Dr.M.H.M.G.N.H. Library
581.03 LOU
5520
5520
581.03 LOU

IR 56, M

GOVT BOTANIC GARDENS
LAL-BAGH BANGALORE.
LIBRARY
No..... Date.....

581.03
Lon

H.M.G.N.H. Library
581.03 LOU
5520

LOUDON'S

ENCYCLOPÆDIA

OF

PLANTS;

GOVERNMENT BOTANICAL GARDENS
LIBRARY.
Section.....
No.....

COMPRISING THE

SPECIFIC CHARACTER, DESCRIPTION, CULTURE, HISTORY, APPLICATION IN THE ARTS, AND EVERY OTHER DESIRABLE PARTICULAR RESPECTING ALL THE PLANTS INDIGENOUS TO, CULTIVATED IN, OR INTRODUCED

INTO

BRITAIN.

EDITED BY

MRS. LOUDON

Government of Karnataka
Dr. M. H. Marigowda National Horticulture Library
Directorate Of Horticulture Lalbagh,
Bangalore - 560 004
5520
ACC. No.
CALL No. 581.03 LOU

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
1872.

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

PREFACE

In this Encyclopædia are included all the indigenous, cultivated, and exotic plants which are now found in, or have been introduced into, Britain. The object of the work is to give a natural history of these plants, accompanied by such descriptions, engraved figures, and elementary details, as shall enable a beginner, who is a mere English reader, to discover the name of any plant which he may find in flower, refer it to its proper place, both in the Natural and Artificial Systems of Classification, and acquire all the information respecting it which is useful or interesting. It must be evident to all who are conversant with the present state of botany, and who know the number of plants which have been introduced into Britain, that to accomplish such an object within the limits of a volume is a task of no ordinary difficulty; some explanation of the manner in which it has been executed may therefore be required.

The Work is divided into Two Parts. The First Part (p. [1.]) contains the Linnean or Artificial Arrangement of all the genera and species, with all the details comprehended in botanical description and natural and artificial botanical history, and with engraved portraits of one or more species of each genus. The Second Part (p. 1051.) contains the Jussieuean or Natural Arrangement of all the genera, without repetition of the species or any details connected with them: but as the names of the natural orders are added after each genus in the Artificial System, and as each genus in both arrangements is numbered, a direct reference may be had from the second arrangement to the first, and from the first to the second; reference may also be had indirectly, through the medium of the Contents and Index.

An Introduction is given to each system of arrangement (p. [1.] & 1051.), and a General Introduction to the whole work (p. xix.), in which its uses are explained. When the beginner has a plant in flower and would ascertain its name, he will turn to the Linnean System, as explained in the Introduction to that system (p. [1.]); and, when he has but a small part of any plant, he will turn to the Natural System, as directed in the General Introduction (p. xix.).

All the Technical Terms, or words not usually found in an English dictionary, are explained in the Glossary (p. 1094.); and engravings are given of such of the objects designated as might occasion any difficulty to a beginner. This Glossary and the two Introductions (p. [1.] & 1051.) form together a complete Grammar of Botany.

The Table of Synonymes in various languages (p. 1108.) may, to a certain extent, be considered as presenting the Popular Floras of the various countries where these names are used; since it is only to the remarkable plants of a country that vernacular names are given.

The signs used for the habits of plants (column 3.), and their duration in the garden (col. 4.), are improvements in botanical description by the Editor*, now applied for the first time. The twenty-three varieties of habit are indicated by figures of the plants themselves; as a grass for a grass, a bulb for a bulb, a plant floating on water for an aquatic, &c., &c., to recollect which requires no exertion of memory. A perennial is indicated by a triangle, instead of the old sign, ♃; an annual remains a circle as before, ○, because, among other reasons, gardeners sow patches of annual flowers in circles; and a biennial is a double circle, ◎, instead of the old sign, ♂. The bark stove is a square, □; the dry stove three sides of a square, ⊐; the green-house two and a half sides of a square, ⊔; and the frame two sides of a square, ⊔; because these forms, if supposed to indicate the sections of plant-houses enclosed by glazed sashes, as actually built, will represent the different structures which are meant to be indicated. By combining the signs of duration with habitation, ◬ △ ◫ ◎, &c. &c., much room is saved in abridged botanical description. Thus, in consequence of the single innovation of the triangle and the

* Originally exhibited in the *Encyclopædia of Gardening*, 2d edit. 1824, p. 126.

square, we have simplified and extended the power of indicating the habits and habitations of plants by signs from ten, the usual number in the most complete botanical catalogues, to forty, the number employed in this work.

No farther explanation of the nature and uses of this work appearing necessary, it only remains to present the thanks of the Proprietors and of the Editor to AYLMER BOURKE LAMBERT, Esq., F.R.S. V.P.L.S. F.G.S. &c., for allowing Mr. SOWERBY the freest use of his rich botanical library and extensive herbarium, for the selection of subjects to be engraved; and to DAVID DON, Esq., Lib. L.S., Mr. LAMBERT's librarian, for his unremitted and unwearied exertions, during upwards of seven years, to facilitate the labours of Mr. SOWERBY. To ROBERT BROWN, Esq., F.R.S. V.P.L.S. &c.; to the Council of the Linnæan Society; and, again, to DAVID DON, Esq., in his capacity of librarian to the Linnæan Society, the Proprietors are much indebted for similar services; and they beg leave to thank, in a very particular manner, Messrs. LODDIGES of Hackney, for original drawings of many species, made from living plants in their unrivalled collection of exotics. Without the herbarium of Mr. LAMBERT, and the Hot-houses of Messrs. LODDIGES, this work could not have been produced.

It remains only for the Editor to state, that the botanical merits of this publication belong entirely to Professor LINDLEY, F.R.S. L.S. G.S. &c.; and J. D. C. SOWERBY, Esq., F.L.S., &c. The former gentleman determined the genera and the number of species to be arranged under them; prepared the specific characters, derivations, and accentuations; either wrote or examined the notes; and corrected the whole while passing through the press: the latter, assisted by DAVID DON, Esq., and Messrs. LODDIGES, sought out the figures, dried specimens or living plants, necessary for illustration, and made drawings of them on the blocks to be engraved, in that accurate and scientific manner, and with that appropriate taste, for which his late father was long so much distinguished, and for which he himself has not yet been equalled in this or in any country. All that the Editor can deem to be his own is the plan of the work; and if this be found not to have failed in answering those expectations which the state of science, in botany and the compilation of books, might have warranted in 1822, when this work was commenced, he will have obtained all the approbation to which he is entitled.

Bayswater, May, 1829. J. C. L.

The SUPPLEMENTS which accompany the present edition of the *Encyclopædia of Plants* contain the most important species and varieties of plants which have been introduced into British gardens, or been originated there between 1827 and 1855. A new General Index is also given. The First Additional Supplement was prepared by Mr. W. H. BAXTER, Curator of the Royal Botanic Garden, Oxford; and revised by GEORGE DON, Esq., F.L.S.; and the Second Additional Supplement has been prepared by Mr. DON, assisted by Mr. DAVID WOOSTER, late Curator of the Museum at Ipswich. The drawings of the plants for the woodcuts of both Supplements have been made by J. D. C. SOWERBY, Esq., F.L.S.

The First Additional Supplement was prepared by my late husband; and in the present one I have endeavoured, as closely as possible, to follow the same plan. As, however, the publication of this Second Additional Supplement was unavoidably delayed from the difficulty of finding living specimens or dried plants, to serve as copy for some of the woodcuts, I have, assisted by Mr. WOOSTER, added an Appendix containing the most important of the plants which have been introduced since the letterpress of the Supplement was completed. In preparing this Appendix I have been greatly indebted to the *Bon Jardinier* for the present year, published by M. LOUIS VILMORIN, of Paris; and to Messrs. VEITCH, of Exeter, whose very able collector, Mr. LOBB, has introduced so many new and valuable plants.

Bayswater, April, 1855. J. W. L.

☞ To indicate when a reference to the Supplement is necessary, a cross (+) is placed in the body of the work before such genera as are divided or repeated, and also in those places where new genera should have come in; and a § before such species as have some further information given respecting them in the Supplement.

GOVERNMENT BOTANICAL GARDENS
LIBRARY.
Section.....
No.....

CONTENTS.

PREFACE - iii
List of Books referred to - - - vii
List of Authorities for Generic and Specific Names xv
Abbreviations used in the Linnean Arrangement xix
General Rules for Pronouncing Botanical Names - xx
General Introduction - - - xxi

LINNEAN ARRANGEMENT.

Introduction to the Linnean Arrangement - - [1]
Table of Linnean Classes - - - - [2]

MONANDRIA, genera and their characters - - 1
Monogynia, genera and species - - 2
Digynia, genera and species - - - 8
DIANDRIA, genera and their characters - - 8
Monogynia, genera and species - - 10
Digynia, genera and species - - - 28
Trigynia, genera and species - - - 28
TRIANDRIA, genera and their characters - - 30
Monogynia, genera and species - - 34
Digynia, genera and species - - - 52
Trigynia, genera and species - - - 74
TETRANDRIA, genera and their characters - 76
Monogynia, genera and species - - 80
Digynia, genera and species - - - 104
Tetragynia, genera and species - - 104
PENTANDRIA, genera and their characters - 108
Monogynia, genera and species - - 118
Digynia, genera and species - - - 194
Trigynia, genera and species - - 224
Tetragynia, genera and species - - 228
Pentagynia, genera and species - - 228
Polygynia, genera and species - - 234
HEXANDRIA, genera and their characters - 236
Monogynia, genera and species - - 240
Digynia, genera and species - - - 288
Trigynia, genera and species. - - 290
Polygynia, genera and species - - 294
HEPTANDRIA, genera and their characters - 296
Monogynia, genera and species - - 296
Digynia, genera and species - - - 298
Tetragynia, genera and species - 298
Heptagynia, genera and species - - 298
OCTANDRIA, genera and their characters - 300
Monogynia, genera and species - - 302
Digynia, genera and species - - - 324
Trigynia, genera and species - - 326
Tetragynia, genera and species - - 328
ENNEANDRIA, genera and their characters - 332
Monogynia, genera and species - - 332
Trigynia, genera and species - - - 334
Hexagynia, genera and species - - 336
DECANDRIA, genera and their characters - 338
Monogynia, genera and species - - 340
Digynia, genera and species - - - 364
Trigynia, genera and species - - 372
Pentagynia, genera and species - - 380
Decagynia, genera and species - - 390
DODECANDRIA, genera and their characters - 392
Monogynia, genera and species - - 392
Digynia, genera and species - - 398
Trigynia, genera and species - - 398
Tetragynia, genera and species - - 406
Pentagynia, genera and species - - 406
Dodecagynia, genera and species - - 406
ICOSANDRIA, genera and their characters - 408
Monogynia, genera and species - - 410
Di-pentagynia, genera and species - 424
Polygynia, genera and species - - 442
POLYANDRIA, genera and their characters - 456
Monogynia, genera and species - - 458
Digynia, genera and species - - 470
Trigynia, genera and species - - 472
Pentagynia, genera and species - - 474
Polygynia, genera and species - - 476
DIDYNAMIA, genera and their characters - 490
Gymnospermia, genera and species - - 494
Angiospermia, genera and species - - 512
TETRADYNAMIA, genera and their characters - 536
MONADELPHIA, genera and their characters - 560
Pentandria, genera and species - - 562
Heptandria, genera and species - - 568
Octandria, genera and species - - 578
Decandria, genera and species - - 578
Dodecandria, genera and species - 580
Polyandria genera and species - - 582
DIADELPHIA, genera and their characters - - 598
Pentandria, genera and species - - 600
Hexandria, genera and species - - 600
Octandria, genera and species - - 602
Decandria, genera and species - - 604
POLYADELPHIA, genera and their characters - 650
Decandria, genera and species - - 650
Polyandria, genera and species - - 652
SYNGENESIA, genera and their characters - 660
Æqualis, genera and species - - 666
Superflua, genera and species - - 696
Frustranea, genera and species - - 730
Necessaria, genera and species - - 738
Segregata, genera and species - - 744
GYNANDRIA, genera and their characters - 748
Monandria, genera and species - - 750
Diandria, genera and species - - 766
Hexandria, genera and species - - 766
MONŒCIA, genera and their characters - 768
Monandria, genera and species - - 770
Diandria, genera and species - - 772
Triandria, genera and species - - 772
Tetrandria, genera and species - - 780
Pentandria, genera and species - - 786
Hexandria, genera and species - - 788
Polyandria, genera and species - - 790
Monadelphia, genera and species - - 800
DIŒCIA, genera and their characters - - 816
Monandria, genus and species - - 820
Diandria, genera and species - - 820
Triandria, genera and species - - 826
Tetrandria, genera and species - - 828
Pentandria, genera and species - - 832
Hexandria, genera and species - - 836
Octandria, genus and species - - 840
Enneandria, genera and species - - 840
Decandria, genera and species - - 842
Dodecandria, genera and species - - 842
Icosandria, genera and species - - 844
Polyandria, genera and species - - 844
Monadelphia, genera and species - - 846
POLYGAMIA, genera and their characters - - 852
Monœcia, genera and species - - 854
Diœcia, genera and species - - - 868
CRYPTOGAMIA, genera and their characters - 874
Filices, genera and species - - - 875
Polypodiaceæ, genera and species - 876
Osmundaceæ, genera and species - - 886
Ophioglosseæ, genera and species - 886
Equisetaceæ, genus and species - - 890
Lycopodineæ, genera and species - - 892
Marsileaceæ, genera and species - - 894
Musci, genera and species - - - 894
Evaginulati, genus and species - 896
Vaginulati Olocarpi, genera and species 896
Vaginulati Schistocarpi, genus and spec. 916
Hepaticæ, genera and species - - 918
Algæ, genera and species - - - 924
Diatomeæ, genera and species - - 926
Nostochinæ, genus and species - 926
Confervoideæ, genera and species - 930
Ulvaceæ, genera and species - - 940
Florideæ, genera and species - - 940
Fucoideæ, genera and species - - 944
Lichens, genera and species - - 948
Idiothalami, genera and species - 950
Cœnothalami, genera and species - 956
Homothalami, genera and species - 970
Athalami, genus and species - - 974
Pseudo-lichenes, genera and species - 974
Fungi, genera and species - - - 978
Hymenomycetes, genera and species - 986
Gasteromycetes, genera and species - 1022
Hyphomycetes, genera and species - 1036
Coniomycetes, genera and species - 1040

NATURAL ARRANGEMENT.

Introduction to the Jussieuean System - 1051

VASCULARES.

DICOTYLEDONES.

Ranunculaceæ - 1054
Dilleniaceæ - 1055
Magnoliaceæ - 1055
Annonaceæ - 1055
Menispermeæ - 1055
Berberideæ - 1055
Podophyllaceæ - 1055
Hydropeltideæ - 1055
Nymphæaceæ - 1055
Papaveraceæ - 1056
Fumariaceæ - 1056
Cruciferæ - 1056
Flacourtianeæ - 1058
Capparideæ - 1058
Violarieæ - 1058
Polygaleæ - 1058
Droseraceæ - 1058
Bixineæ - 1058
Cistineæ - 1058
Caryophylleæ - 1059
Lineæ - 1059
Frankeniaceæ - 1059
Malvaceæ - 1059
Bombaceæ - 1059
Byttneriaceæ - 1059
Tremandreæ - 1060
Tiliaceæ - 1060
Elæocarpeæ - 1060
Sapindaceæ - 1060
Hippocastaneæ - 1060
Hippocrateaceæ - 1060
Marcgraaviaceæ - 1060
Acerineæ - 1060
Malpighiaceæ - 1060
Hypericineæ - 1061
Guttiferæ - 1061
Viniferæ - 1061
Geraniaceæ - 1061
Oxalideæ - 1061
Tropæoleæ - 1061
Balsamineæ - 1061
Zygophylleæ - 1061
Meliaceæ - 1062
Cedreleæ - 1062
Aurantiaceæ - 1062
Ternströmiaceæ - 1062
Camellieæ - 1062
Olacineæ - 1062
Rutaceæ - 1062
Coriarieæ - 1063
Ochnaceæ - 1063
Simarubaceæ - 1063
Celastrineæ - 1063
Rhamneæ - 1063
Brunlaceæ - 1063
Samydeæ - 1063
Homalineæ - 1064
Terebinthaceæ - 1064
Leguminosæ - 1064
Rosaceæ - 1067
Salicariæ - 1068
Melastomaceæ - 1068
Myrtaceæ - 1068
Combretaceæ - 1068
Passifloreæ - 1068
Cucurbitaceæ - 1068
Loaseæ - 1069
Halorageæ - 1069
Onagrarieæ - 1069
Ficoideæ - 1069
Portulaceæ - 1069
Cacti - 1069
Grossulaceæ - 1069
Semperviveæ - 1069
Saxifrageæ - 1070
Philadelpheæ - 1070
Cunoniaceæ - 1070
Araliaceæ - 1070
Umbelliferæ - 1070
Rhizophoreæ - 1071
Hamamelideæ - 1071
Caprifoliaceæ - 1071
Lorantheæ - 1071
Rubiaceæ - 1071
Opercularineæ - 1072
Valerianeæ - 1072
Dipsaceæ - 1072
Calycereæ - 1072
Compositæ - 1072
Campanulaceæ - 1075
Goodenoviæ - 1075
Stylideæ - 1075
Gesnerieæ - 1075
Ericeæ - 1075
Myrsineæ - 1075
Sapoteæ - 1076
Symplocaceæ - 1076
Ebenaceæ - 1076
Oleinæ - 1076
Jasmineæ - 1076
Apocyneæ - 1076
Asclepiadeæ - 1077
Gentianeæ - 1077
Bignoniaceæ - 1077
Cobæaceæ - 1077
Polemoniaceæ - 1077
Convolvulaceæ - 1077
Borragineæ - 1077
Cardiaceæ - 1078
Solaneæ - 1078
Orobancheæ - 1078
Scrophularineæ - 1078
Labiatæ - 1079
Pedalinæ - 1079
Myoporineæ - 1079
Verbenaceæ - 1079
Acanthaceæ - 1079
Lentibulariæ - 1079
Primulaceæ - 1080
Globularinæ - 108
Plumbagineæ - 108
Plantagineæ - 108
Nyctagineæ - 108
Amaranthaceæ - 108
Illecebreæ - 108
Chenopodeæ - 108
Polygoneæ - 108
Begoniaceæ - 108
Laurineæ - 108
Myristiceæ - 108
Proteaceæ - 108
Thymelææ - 108
Santalaceæ - 108
Elæagneæ - 108
Aristolochiæ - 108
Euphorbiaceæ - 108
Resedaceæ - 108
Calycantheæ - 108
Atherospermeæ - 108
Empetreæ - 108
Urticeæ - 108
Amentaceæ - 108
Ulmaceæ - 108
Casuarineæ - 108
Coniferæ - 108
Chlorantheæ - 108
Piperaceæ - 108
Cycadeæ - 108

MONOCOTYLEDONES.

Hydrocharideæ - 108
Orchideæ - 108
Scitamineæ - 108
Canneæ - 108
Musaceæ - 108
Hæmodoraceæ - 108
Irideæ - 108
Amaryllideæ - 108
Hypoxideæ - 108
Dioscoreæ - 108
Hemerocallideæ - 108
Asphodeleæ - 108
Smilaceæ - 108
Bromeliaceæ - 108
Liliaceæ - 108
Melanthaceæ - 108
Butomeæ - 108
Alismaceæ - 108
Commelineæ - 108
Junceæ - 108
Eriocauleæ - 108
Pandaneæ - 108
Naiades - 108
Restiaceæ - 108
Palmæ - 108
Gramineæ - 108
Cyperaceæ - 108
Aroideæ - 108
Fluviales - 108

CELLULARES.

FOLIACEÆ.

Filices - 1090
Equisetaceæ - 1090
Lycopodineæ - 1090
Marsileaceæ - 1090

APHYLLÆ.

Musci - 1091
Hepaticæ - 1091
Algæ - 10
Lichens - 10
Fungi - 10

Glossary of Terms - 1094
Table of Synonymes in all Languages - 1108
First Additional Supplement, bringing down the Work to March, 1839 - 1143
Second Additional Supplement, bringing down the Work to March, 1855 - 1283
Supplementary List - 1539
General Index of Latin and English Names - 1548

GOVERNMENT BOTANICAL GARDENS
LIBRARY.
Section.....
No.....

NAMES OF BOOKS REFERRED TO.

A. ac. pa. 860. } Act. par. } Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. 1 vol. 4to. 1666—1788. Paris.

Abb. ins. 780. Abbott's Natural History of the Insects of Carolina. Folio.

Abel China, 394. Abel (Clarke). A Voyage to China. 4to.

Ac. E. 886. Acta Eruditorum quæ Lipsiæ publicantur. 50 vols. 4to. 1682–1731.

Act. bon. 176. De Bononiense Scientiarum et Artium Instituto Commentarii. 4to. Bononiæ. 7 vols. 1748—1791.

Act. helv. 540. } Ac. h. 828. } Acta Helvetica physico-mathematico-botanico-medica. 8 vols. 4to. Basileæ, 1757—1777.

Act. holm. 944. Kongl. svenska vetenskaps academiens Handlingar. 8vo. Stockholm, 1739—1816.

Act. petr. 58. Commentarii Academiæ Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanæ. 14 vols. 4to. Petropoli, 1728—1751.

Act. ups. 90. Acta literaria et Scientiarum Upsaliæ publicata. 8vo. 1720—1816.

Allion. 94. Allioni (Carolus). Rariorum Pedemontii Stirpium Specimen. 1 vol. 4to. Taurini, 1755.

All. auc. 16. *Id.* Auctuarium ad Floram Pedemontanam. 1 fasc. 4to. Taurini, 1789.

All. ped. 16. *Id.* Flora Pedemontana, 3 vols. fol. Taurini, 1785.

Alp. æg. 196. Alpinus (Prosper). De Plantis Ægypti liber. 4to. Venetiis, 1592.

Alp. ex. 94. *Id.* De Plantis exoticis libri duo. 4to. Venetiis, 1629.

Amœn. ac. 334. } Am. ac. 382 } Linnæi Amœnitates Academicæ, seu dissertationes antehac seorsim editæ. 10 vols. 8vo. Holmiæ and Lipsiæ, 1749, et seq.

Am. rut. 14. Ammann (Johan) Stirpium rariorum in Imperio Rutheno sponte provenentium Icones et Descriptiones. 4to. Petrop. 1739.

And. ger. 578. Andrews (Henry). Coloured Engravings of Geraniums. Fol. London.

And. hea. 304. *Id.* Coloured Engravings of Heaths, with botanical descriptions. 3 vols. fol. London, 1802—1809.

Ann. bot. 4. Annals of Botany, by C. König and J. Sims. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1805 and 1806.

Ann. mus. 354. } An. mu. 88. } Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. 20 vols. 4to. Paris, 1802—1813.

Ard. me. 176. Arduini (Pietro). Memoria di Osservazioni e di Sperienze sopra la Coltura e gli Usi di varie Piante. 4to. Padova, 1766.

Ard. spec. 24. *Id.* Animadversionum botanicarum Specimen. 4to. Patavii, 1759.

As. r. 2. Asiatic Researches, or the Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal. 4to. Calcutta, 1788, &c.

Asso arr. 556. De Asso (Ignatius). Synopsis Stirpium indigenarum Arragoniæ. 4to. Marsiliæ, 1779.

Aublet, 16 } Aub. guian. } Aublet (Fusée). Histoire des Plantes de la Guiane Française. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1773.

Balb. diss 676. } Balb. miss. 66. } Balbis (Joh. Baptist.). Miscellanea Botanica. 4to. 1804.

Banks ic. Kæ. 806. Banks (Josephus). Icones selectæ Plantarum quas in Japonia collegit et delineavit E. Kæmpfer. Fol. London, 1791.

Banks r. hous. 26. *Id.* Reliquiæ Houstonianæ. 4to. London, 1781.

Barr. ic. 24. } Bar. rar. 204. } Barrelier (Jacobus). Plantæ per Galliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam observatæ. Fol. Parisiis, 1714.

Bartr. trav. 480. } Bartr. iter. c. ic. } Bartram's Travels in North America. 8vo.

Batarra, 990. Batarra (John Ant.). Fungorum Agri Ariminensis Historia. 4to. Faventiæ, 1759.

Batsch. cent. 988. } Bats. cont. 990. } Batsch (Aug. Joh. Georg. Carl.). Elenchus Fungorum. 4to. Halæ, 1783—1789.

Bauh. pin. 672. Bauhin (Caspar). Pinax Theatri Botanici. 4to. Basileæ, 1623.

Bauh. prod. 24. *Id.* Prodromus Theatri Botanici, in quo plantæ supra 600 proponuntur. 4to. Franc. Mœn. 1620.

Bea. fl. d'Oware, 788. } Beauv. Ow. 36. } Palisot de Beauv. Flore des Royaumes d'Oware et de Benin. Folio. Paris, 1805.

Bell. taur. 486. Bellardi (Ludovico). Osservazioni Botaniche, con un Saggio d' Appendice alla Flora Pedemontana. 8vo. Torino, 1788.

Ber. ca. 722. } Be. c. 288. } Bergius (Peter Jonas). Descriptiones Plantarum ex Capite Bonæ Spei. 8vo. Stockholm, 1767.

Berl. mag. 1036. Berlinischer Magazin, oder gesammlte schriften. 4 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1765—1767.

Besl. eys. æs. 90. } B. ey. a. 160. } Besler (Basilius). Hortus Eystettensis. 2 vols. fol. Nuremberg, 1612.

Bieb. cent. 278. } B. cen. 16. } Bieberstein (Marschall von). Centuriæ plantarum rariorum Rossiæ meridionalis. Charkoviæ. Fol.

Bivon. cent. 676. } Biv. cen. sic. 724. } Bivona Bernardi (Antonin.). Sicularum plantarum Centuria prima. 8vo. Panormi, 1806.

Blackw. 34. } Blackw. hor. 622. } Blackwell (Eliz.). A curious herbal containing 600 cuts of the useful plants. 2 vols. fol. London, 1737.

Bocc. mus. 88. Boccone (Paolo). Museo di Piante rare della Sicilia, Malta, Corsica, Italia, Piemonte, et Germania. 4to. Venetia, 1697.

Bocc. sic. 158. *Id.* Icones et Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, Melitæ, Galliæ, et Italiæ. 4to. Londini, 1674.

Boerh. 22. } Boer. lug. 600. } Boerhaave (Hermannus). Index Plantarum quæ in Horto Acad. Lugd. Bat. reperiuntur 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1710.

Bolton fung. 986. Bolton (James). A History of Funguses growing about Halifax. 4to. Huddersfield, 1788—1791.

Bolton fil. 878. *Id.* Filices Britanniæ. 4to. London, 1785—1790.

Bot. cab. 2. The Botanical Cabinet. By Conrad Loddiges and Sons. 14 vols. 12mo, and 4to, published monthly.

Bot. mag. 2. The Botanical Magazine. 8vo, 55 vols. London, 1787—1829.

Bot. reg. 2. The Botanical Register. 8vo, 14 vols. London, 1815—1829.

Bot. rep. 4. The Botanist's Repository for new and rare Plants. 10 vols. 4to. London, 1797. et seqq.

Brad. succ. 262. Bradley (Richard). Historia Plantarum Succulentarum. 4to. London, 1716—1727.

Bre. cent. 184. Breynius (Jacobus). Exoticarum Plantarum Centuria. Fol. Gedani, 1678.

Bre. prod. 686. *Id.* Prodromus Fasciculi rariorum Plantarum in Hortis Hollandiæ observatarum. 2 vols. 4to. Gedani, 1680—1689.

Brid. mus. 914 Bridel (Samuel Elias). Muscologia. 4to. Gothæ et Parisiis, 1797—1803.

Bro. jam. 100. } Browne (Patrick). The Civil and
B. jm. 88. } Natural History of Jamaica. Fol. London, 1756.

Brot. phyt. 556. Brotero (Felix Avellar). Phytographia Lusitaniæ select. Fol. Olyssip. 1801.

Bruce Abys. 856. Bruce (James). Travels to discover the Source of the Nile. 5 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1790.

Buchoz ic. 302. Bucnoz (Pierre Joseph). Collection des Fleurs. Fol. Paris.

Bulliard, 986, } Bulliard. Histoire des Champig-
Bull. } nons de la France. Fol. Paris,
Bull. champ. 1022. } 1798.

Bull. herb. 154. *Id.* Herbier de la France. Fol. 1780, &c.

Bull. ph. n. 546. } Bulletin des Sciences par la So-
B. ph. n. 278. } ciété Philomathique de Paris. 1791—1816.

Bur. afr. 82. Burmann (Johannes). Rariorum Africanarum plantarum Decades 10. 4to. Amstelodami, 1738—1739.

Bur. amer. 150. *Id.* Plantæ Americanæ a C. Plumier detectæ et a J. Burmanno editæ. Fol. Amstelod. 1755.

Bur. ind. 192. *Id.* Flora Malabarica, sive Index in omnes tomos Horti Malabarici. Fol. Amst. 1769.

Bur. zey. 68. } *Id.* Thesaurus Zeylanicus. 4to.
Bur. zeyl. 90. } Amst. 1737.

Cam. hort. 218. Camerarius (Joachim). Hortus Medicus et Philosophicus. 4to. Franc. Mæn. 1588.

Cat. car. 10. Catesby (Marsh). The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, &c. 2 vols. fol. London, 1741–1743.

Cav. diss. 48. } Cavanilles (Ant. Jos.). Mona-
Ca. d. 182. } delphiæ classis Dissertationes. 10 vols. 4to. Paris, 1785—1789. Madriti, 1790.

Cav. ic. 18. *Id.* Icones et Descriptiones Plantarum quæ aut sponte in Hispania crescunt aut in Hortis hospitantur. 6 vols. fol. Madrit. 1791—1800.

Clus. exot. 622. Clusius (Carolus). Exoticarum libri x. Fol. Antwerp, 1605.

Clus. hist. 52. *Id.* Rariorum Plantarum historia. Fol. Antwerp, 1601.

Co. gott. 90. Commentarii Societatis regiæ Scientiarum Göttingensis. 4to. 1751—1816.

Col. ecph. 34. Columna (Fabius). Minus cognitarum stirpium Ecphrasis. 4to. Romæ, 1616.

Com. hort. 22. Commelyn (Caspar). Horti Medici Amstelodamensis rariorum Plantarum Descriptio et Icones. 2 vols. folio. Amst. 1703.

Com. pet. 348. Commentarii Academiæ Scientiarum imperialis Petropolitanæ. 14 vols. 4to. Petrop. 1728—1751.

Com. præl. 244. Commelyn (Caspar). Præludia Botanica ad publicas Plantarum Demonstrationes. 4to. L. Bat. 1703.

Com. rar. 180. *Id.* Horti Medici Amstelodamensis Plantæ rariores et exoticæ. 4to. L. Bat. 1706.

Cook it. v. 286. Cook (James). Voyage round the World (2d). 2 vols. 4to. 1777.

Cor. can. 88. Cornuti (Jacob). Canadensium Plantarum aliarumque nondum editarum Historia. 4to. Paris, 1635.

Crypt. brit. 1008. Greville (Charles Kaye). The British Cryptogamic Flora. 5 vols. 8vo.

Cyrill. ic. 76. Cyrillo (Domenico). Plantarum rariorum Regni Neapolitani Specimen. Fol. Neapol. 1788—1792.

Dalec. lug. 583. Dalechamps (Jacques). Historia generalis Plantarum. 2 vols. fol. Ludg. 1586—1587.

De Asso ar. 552. De Asso (Ignatius). Synopsis Plantarum indigenarum Arragoniæ. 4to. Marsiliæ, 1779.

Dec. diss. 548. Decandolle (Augustin Pyramus). Dissertations différens sur la Botanique. Various fascicles, 4to.

Dec. ic. gall. 548. *Id.* Icones Plantarum Galliæ rariorum. 4to. Paris, 1808.

Dec. legum. 854. *Id.* Mémoires sur les Legumineuses. 4to.

Del. egyp. 558. Delile (Alire Rafeneau). Mémoires Botaniques extraits de la Description de l'Egypte. Fol. Paris, 1813.

Del. eryng. 210. De la Roche (François). Eryngiorum necnon generis novi Alepideæ Historia. Fol. Paris, 1808.

Dend. brit 144. Watson (P. W.). Dendrologia Britannica. 1 vol. 1825.

Desf. atl. 46. Desfontaines (René Louiche). Flora Atlantica. 2 vols, 4to. Paris, 1798—1799.

Deutschl. fl. 1044. Sturm (Jacob). Deutschlands Flora. 2 vols. 4to. Nurnberg, 1798, &c.

Dick. cr. 922. Dickson (James). Plantarum Cryptogamicarum Britanniæ Fasciculi. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1785—1793.

Dil. el. 94. } Dillenius (John Jac.). Hortus
D. elt. 132. } Elthamensis. 2 vols. fol. Lon-
D. e. 158. } dini, 1732.

Dil. Mus. 892. *Id.* Historia Muscorum. 4to. Oxonii, 1741.

Dillw. conf. 930. } Dillwyn (Lewis Weston). Syn-
Di. co. 926. } opsis of the British Confervæ. 4to. 1802—1814.

Dodar. mem. 636. } Dodart (Denys). Mémoires pour
Dod. me. 164. } servir à l'Histoire des Plantes. Fol. Paris, 1676.

Dod. pempt. 98. Dodonæus or Dodoens (Rambrot). Stirpium Historiæ pemptades vi. Fol. Antwerp, 1583.

Duh. arb. 104. Duhamel du Monceau (Henri Louis). Traité des Arbres et Arbustes qui se cultivent en France en pleine Terre. 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1755.

Duh. ar. e. n. } *Id.* The same work, a new edi-
Duh. ed. n. } tion, by Michel. 5 vols. folio.
Duh. nov. } Paris, 1801—1816.

Dun. mon. 480. Dunal (Michel Felix). Monographie des Anonacees. 4to.

Dun. sol. 156. *Id.* Histoire naturelle, medicale, et économique, des Solanum et des genres qui ont été confondus avec eux. 4to. Montpellier, 1813.

Du Roi, ed. 868. Du Roi (Joh. Phil.). Die Harbkesche wilde Baumzucht. 2 vols. 8vo. Braunschweig, 1771—1772.

Edin. phil. journ. } The Edinburgh Philosophical
1040. } Journal. Edinburgh. 8vo, published quarterly.

Ehr. pict. 20. Ehret (George Dion.). Plantæ et Papiliones rariores. Fol. London, 1748—1759.

Eng. bot. 6. } English Botany, by Sir James Ed-
E. b. 926. } ward Smith, and Mr. James Sowerby. 36 vols. 8vo.

Esper fuci. 946.	Esper (Eug. Joh. Christ.). Icones fucorum, Abbildungen der Tange. 4to. Nurnberg, 1797—1799.
Ex. bot. 12.	Exotic Botany, by Sir James Edward Smith. London, 1804—1808.
Ex. fl. 626.	The Exotic Flora, by W. J. Hooker. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1825—1827.
Ferr. hesp. 654.	Ferrari (Joh. Baptist). Hesperides, sive de malorum aureorum culturâ et usu. Fol. Romæ, 1646.
Feuillée, 844. Feuill. ch. Feuill. it. Feuill. per. Feu. per.	Feuillée (Louis). Journal des Observations Physiques, Mathematiques, et Botaniques, faites dans l'Amerique Meridionale, &c. 4to. Paris, 1714—1725.
Fl. dan. 16.	Icones Plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Daniæ et Norvegiæ, &c. 9 vols. folio. Hafniæ, 1761—1829.
Fl. d'owar. 522.	Palisot de Beauvois. Flore des Royaumes d'Oware et de Benin. 2 vols. fol. Paris.
Fl. græc. 6.	Sibthorp (Joh.). Flora Græca, ed. J. E. Smith. 6 vols. folio. London, 1806—1829.
Fl. lapp. 820.	Linnæus (Carolus). Flora Lapponica. 8vo. Amstelodami, 1757.
Fl. per. 26.	Ruiz (Hippol.) et Pavon (Jos.). Flora Peruviana et Chilensis. 3 vols. folio. Madriti, 1798—1799.
Fl. port. 16.	Hoffmansegg and Link. Flore Portugaise. Fol. Rostoch and Berlin, 1806, &c.
Forsk. ic. 102.	Forskahl (Petrus). Icones rerum naturalium. 4to. Hafniæ, 1775—1776.
Fras. mo. en. ic. 56.	Frazer (John). A short History of the Agrostis Cornucopiæ. Fol. London, 1789.
Fries obs. 1032.	Fries (Elias). Observationes Mycologicæ. 12mo, 2 vols. Hafniæ, 1815—1818.
Fuchs ic. 160.	Fuchs (Leonhard). De Historia Stirpium Commentarii insignes. Fol. Basiliæ, 1542—1545.
Gærtn. 688. Gæ. de. fr. 214. G. de f. 628. Gært. sem. 104. Gær. s. 380.	Gærtner (Josephus). De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum. 2 vols. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1788—1791.
Garid. aix, 90. Garid. prov. 542.	Garidel (Pierre Joseph). Histoire des Plantes qui naissent aux environs d'Aix. 2 vols. fol. Aix, 1715.
Ger. ema. 90. Ger. herb. 22.	Gerard (John). The Herbal or General History of Plants. 1 vol. fol. London, 1797. Enlarged by Johnson. 1 vol. Fol. 1633.
Ger. prov.	Gerard (Ludovic). Flora Gallo-provincialis. 8vo. Paris, 1761.
Gmel. it. 14.	Gmelin (John George). Reise durch Sibirien. 4 vols. 8vo. Götting. 1751—1753.
Gmel. sib. 54. G. sib. 122.	*Id.* Flora Sibirica. 4 vols. 4to. Petropol. 1747—1769.
Gouan ill. 210.	Gouan (Antoine). Illustrationes botanicæ. Fol. Tiguri, 1773.
Goua. m. 118.	*Id.* Hortus regius Monspeliensis, 8vo. Lugduni, 1762.
Gre. cryp. fl. 900. Gre. sc. cry. 912.	Greville (Charles Kaye). The Scottish Cryptogamic Flora. 4 vols. 8vo.
Hac. pl. al. 118.	Hacquet (Balthazar). Plantæ Alpinæ Carniolicæ. 4to. Vienna, 1782.
Hall. helv. 528. Hall. hist. 14. Ha. h. n. H. n. h. 52.	Haller (Albert). Historia Stirpium indigenarum Helvetiæ. 3 vols. fol. Berne, 1768.
H. in. un. an. 276.	Hænke (Thadæus), in Usteri's Annalen der Botanik. 6 vols. 8vo. Zurich, 1791—1793.
Hay. trm. 66.	Hayne (Frid. Gottlieb). Termini Botanici Iconibus illustrati. 4to. Berlin, 1799.
Hed. sp. mus. 900.	Hedwig (Johannes). Species Muscorum frondosorum. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1901.
Her. lugd. 160.	Hermann (Paulus). Horti Lugduni Batavi Catalogus. 8vo. Ludg. Bat. 1687.
Her. parad. 92.	*Id.* Paradisus Batavus. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1798.
H. & L. fl. p. 122. Hof. et L. lu. 498.	Hoffmannsegg and Link. Flore Portugaise. Fol. Berlin, 1806—1829.
Hoff. ph. 14.	Hoffmann (Georg. Franz.). Phytographische blätter. 8vo. Gottingen.
Hoff. sal. 826. H. sal. 820.	*Id.* Historia Salicum Iconibus illustrata. Fol. Lipsiæ, 1785.
Hook. ex. fl. 2. Hooker fl. ex. 18.	Hooker (William Jackson). The Exotic Flora. 3 vols. 8vo. 1825—1827. Edinburgh.
Hook. jung. 918.	*Id.* Monograph of the British Jungermanniæ. 4to. London, 1812—1816.
Hoo. mus. br. 902.	*See* Musc. Brit.
Hor. phys. br. 28.	Horæ Physicæ Berolinenses. Fol. Berlin.
Hort. ber. 66.	Willdenow (Car. Lud.). Hortus Berolinensis. Fol. Berlin, 1806—1810.
Hort. cliff. 24.	Linnæus (Carolus). Hortus Cliffortianus. Fol. Amst. 1737.
Hort. Kew. 704.	Aiton (William). Hortus Kewensis. Ed. 1. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1789.
Hort. trans. 38.	Transactions of the Horticultural Society of London. 7 vols. 4to.
Host. gr. 50.	Host (Nicol. Thom.). Icones et Descriptiones Graminum Austriacorum. 3 vols. fol. Vindob. 1801—1803.
Hout. pfl. 786. Houtt. syst. 590. Ho. sys. 544.	Houttuyn (Martin). Des ritters von Linné Pflanzensystem nach der anleitung des Houttuynschen werks. 14 vols. 8vo. Nurnberg, 1777—1788.
Hum. no. g. 692.	Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Nova Plantarum Genera et Species. 7 vols. 4to. Paris, 1815 to 1825.
Ic. hor kew. 306.	Bauer (Francis). Delineations of Exotic Plants cultivated in the Royal Garden at Kew, publ. by W. J. Aiton. Fol. London, 1796.
Icon. Kæmpf. 152.	Icones selectæ Plantarum quas in Japonia collegit et depingi curavit E. Kæmpfer. Fol. London, 1791.
Is. ac. p. 122.	Isnard in the Acta Parisiensia.
Jac. amer. 34	Von Jacquin (Nicolas Jos.). Stirpium Americanarum historia. Fol. 1763.
Jac. am. pic. 246. J. a. ed. pi. 304.	*Id.* The same work with coloured plates, no date.
Jac. aust. 16.	*Id.* Floræ Austriacæ icones. 5 vols. fol. Vindob. 1773—1778.
Jac. col. 16. Jc. co. sup. 96.	*Id.* Collectanea ad Botanicam, &c. spectantia. 5 vols. 4to. Vindob. 1786—1796.
Jac. ecl. gra. 58. Jac. gr. ecl. 64. Jac. ecl.	*Id.* Eclogæ Botanicæ. Fol. 1811—1816.
Jac. frag. 68.	*Id.* Fragmenta Botanica. Fol. 1800—1809.
Jac. hort. 616. Jac. hor. vin. 646. Jac. vin. 4.	*Id.* Hortus Botanicus Vindobonensis. 3 vols. fol. Vindob. 1764—1776.
Jac. ic. 4. Jac. ic. rar. 22. Jac. pl. rar. 16.	*Id.* Icones Plantarum rariorum. 3 vols. Fol. Vindob. 1781—1793.
Jac. misc. 198. Jac. m. 368.	*Id.* Miscellanea Austriaca ad Botanicam, &c., spectantia. 2 vols. 4to. Vindob. 1778—1781.
Jac. obs. 52.	*Id.* Observationes Botanicæ. Fol. Vindob. 1764—1771.
Jac. ox. 384.	*Id.* Oxalidis Monographia iconibus illustrata. 4to. Vindob. 1792.
Jac. schön. 24. Jacq. schb. 4.	*Id.* Plantarum rariorum Horti Cæsarei Schœnbrunensis. 4 vols. Fol. Vindobonen. 1797—1804.
Jac. stap. 198.	*Id.* Stapeliæ cultæ. Fol. Vindob. 1806—1815.
Jour. his. n. 676.	Journal d'Histoire naturelle. 4to. 2 vols. Paris, 1792.
Jo. of Sc. 244. Journ. sc. 750.	Journal of Science, edited at the Royal Institution. 8vo, published quarterly.

Jung. ic. rar. 14. Junghans (Phil. Carp.). Icones Plantarum ad vitam impressæ. Fol. Halæ, 1787.

Jus. an. m. 658. Jussieu in the Annales du Museum.

Kæmpfr. 102. / Kæm. am. / Kæ. amœn. 806. Kæmpfer (Engelbert). Amœnitates Exoticæ. 4to. Lemgoviæ, 1712.

Kæmpfr. ic 616. *Id.* Icones selectæ Plantarum. Fol. London, 1791.

Ker's rev. pl. 252. Ker (John Bellenden). Recensio Plantarum hucusque in Repositorio Botanicorum depictarum. 4to. London, 1801.

Knor. del. 614. Knorr (Georg. Wolfgang). Deliciæ naturæ selectæ. 2 vols. fol. Nurnberg, 1766—1767.

Knor. th. 160. / Kno. the. 134. *Id.* Thesaurus rei herbariæ hortensisque universalis. 2 vols. fol. 1770—1772.

Krock. sil. 16. Krocker (Ant. Joh.). Flora Silesiaca renovata. 2 vols. 8vo. Vratislaviæ, 1787—1790.

Kun. nov. g. 688. Kunth (Car. Sigism.). Nova Genera et Species Plantarum. 7 vols. 4to. Paris, 1825.

Kunth mim. 854. *Id.* Mimoses et autres Plantes Legumineuses du nouveau Continent. Fol. Paris, 1819, &c.

Lab. ic. pl. sy. 684. Labillardiere (Jac. Jul.). Icones Plantarum Syriæ rariorum. Fol. Paris, 1791—1812.

Lab. nov. ho. 130. *Id.* Novæ Hollandiæ Plantarum specimen. 2 vols. fol. Paris, 1804—1806.

Lab. syr. 26. *Id.* Icones Plantarum Syriæ rariorum Decades 10. 4to. Paris. 1791—1812.

Lab. voy. 342. *Id.* Relation du Voyage à la recherche de la Peyrouse. Paris, 1798. 2 vols. 8vo.

Lam. ill. 12. Lamarck (Jean Baptiste Monet de la). Illustration des Genres. 4to. Paris, 1791, &c.

Lam. cinc. 842. Lambert (Aylmer Bourke). Description of the Genus Cinchona. London, 1797.

Lam. pin. 802. / Lamb. pin. supp. 784. *Id.* A description of the genus Pinus. Fol. London, 1803. — Suppl. Fol. London, 1825.

Lapey. fl. 368. / La peyr. pyr. 164. Picot de la Peyrouse (Philippe). Figures de la Flore des Pyrenées. Fol. Paris, 1795—1801.

Lawr. ros. 442. Lawrence (Miss). A collection of Roses from Nature. Fol. London, 1799.

Lawr. pass. 566. *Id.* Six numbers of coloured figures of Passion Flowers. Fol. London.

Leers. / Leers. her. 66. Leers (John Dan.). Flora Herbonensis. 8vo. Colon. Allobr. 1789.

Lehm. ic. asp. 120. Lehmann (J. G. C.). Plantæ Asperifoliæ Nucif. 2 vols. 4to. Berlin, 1818.

Lehm. nic. 136. *Id.* Gen. Nicotianarum Historia. 4to. 1818.

L'Her. ger. 568. L'Heritier (Charles Louis). Geraniologia. Fol. Paris, 1787, 1788.

L'Her. ser. 96. *Id.* Sertum Anglicum sive Plantæ rariores. Fol. Paris, 1788.

L'Her. stirp. 234. / L. He. s. n. 156. *Id.* Stirpes novæ aut minus cognitæ. Fol. Paris, 1784—1785.

Lightf. fl. scot. 940. Lightfoot (John). Flora Scotica. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1777.

Lind. coll. 8. Lindley (John). Collectanea Botanica. Fol. London, 1821.

Lind. dig. 528. *Id.* Digitalium Monographia. Fol. London, 1821.

Lind. ros. 442. *Id.* Rosarum Monographia. 8vo. London, 1820.

Li. ac. up. 166. Linnæus (Carolus). In the Transactions of the Upsal academy.

Lin. am ac. 498. *Id.* Amœnitates academicæ. 10 vols. 8vo. Ed. 1. Holm. et Lips. 1749, &c.

Lin. fasc. 336. / L. fil. fa. 52. Linnæus (Carolus, filius). Plantarum rariorum Horti Upsaliensis fasc. 1. Fol. Lips. 1767.

Lin. fil. de. 482. / Lin. dec. 120. *Id.* Plantarum rariorum Horti Upsaliensis Decas. Fol. Stock. 1762-3.

L. hort. cliff. 844. / Linn. cliff. 638. / Li. h. cl. 166. Linnæus (Carolus, filius). Hortus Cliffortianus. Fol. Amsterdam, 1737.

Linn. trans. 16. / L. t. 182. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. 4to. London, 1791—1829.

Lob. ic. 94. De Lobel, or Lobelius (Mathias). Stirpium Icones. 4to. Antwerp, 1591.

Lœf. hisp. 744. / Lœf. it. rar. Lœfling (Peter). Iter Hispanicum. 8vo. Stockholm, 1758.

Loes. pruss. 370. Loeselius (John). Flora Prussica. 4to. Regiomonti, 1793.

Lois. fl. gall. 658. Loiseleur Deslongchamps (J. L. A.). Flora Gallica. 2 vols. 12 mo. Paris, 1806—1807.

Lyngb. hydrop. dan. 930. / Lyngb. phyt. dan. 926. Lyngbye (H. C.). Hydrophytologia Danica. 4to. Copenhagen.

Mag. b. mo. 128. / Magn. mons. 612. Magnol (Petrus). Botanicon Monspeliense. 12mo. Monsp. 1686.

Magn. hort. 170. *Id.* Hortus Regius Monspeliensis. 8vo. Monsp. 1697.

Marc. bra. 512. Marcgravius (Georg.). Historia rerum naturalium Braziliæ. Fol. L. Bat. 1648.

Mart. cent. 118. / Mart. dec. 192. Martyn (John). Historia Plantarum rariorum. Cent. 1. dec. 1—5. Fol. London, 1728.

Mass. stap. 198. Masson (Francis). Stapeliæ novæ. Fol. London, 1798.

Meerb. ic. 106. Meerburg (Nicol.). Plantarum selectarum Icones pictæ. Fol. L. Bat. 1798.

Mem. m. 8. Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. 4to. Paris, 1815—1829.

Mem. petr. 20. Transactions of the Academy of St. Petersburgh. 4to. Petersb.

Merian. sur. 626. Merian (Maria Sybilla). De Metamorphosibus Insectorum Surinamensium. Fol. Hagæ, 1726.

Mich. am. 18. Michaux (André). Flora Boreali-Americana. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1803.

Mich. querc. 794. *Id.* Histoire des Chênes de l'Amerique septentrionale. Folio. Paris, 1801.

Mich. arb. 794. Michaux (André Franc. fils). Histoire des arbres forestiers de l'Amerique septentrionale. 3 vols. 4to. Paris, 1810—1313.

Mich. ge. 166. / Mic. gen. 50. / Mi. n. g. pl. 640. Micheli (Peter Ant.). Nova Plantarum genera. Fol. Florence, 1729.

Mil. dic. 796. Miller (Phil.). Gardener's Dictionary. Fol. ed. 8. 1768; the best.

Mill. ic. 18. *Id.* Figures of Plants described in the Gardener's Dict. 2 vols. fol. London, 1760.

Mœnch. m. 132. Mönch (Conrad). Methodus Plantas horti et agri Marburgensis describendi. 8vo. Marburg, 1794.

Mönch. weis. 426. *Id.* Verzeichniss Ausländischer Bäume des lustschlosses Weissenstein, 8vo. Frankf. 1785.

Mor. 6. / Mor. h. 124. / M. his. 16. / M. h. l. 8. / M. h. s. 120. / Mo. ox. s. 538. / Moris. s. 94. / Mr. s. M. s. 208. Morison (Robert). Plantarum Historia Universalis Oxoniensis. 2 vols. fol. Oxon. 1680.

Mor. umb. 224. *Id.* Plantarum umbelliferarum distributio nova. Fol. Oxon. 1672.

Murray 24. / Murr. 22. / Mur. got. 34. / Mur. co. got. 98. / M. c. g. p. 330. Murray (Joh. Andr.). Prodromus designationis Stirpium Gottingensium. 8vo. Gotting. 1770.

Musc. brit. 896. Hooker and Taylor. Muscologia Britannica. 8vo. London, 1818.

N. ac. ber. 72. Nova acta Academiæ Berolinensis.

Nees crypt. 1008. / Nees pilze, 998. / Nees syst. 1010. Nees v. Esenbeck (C. G.). Das System der Pilze und Schwämme. 4to. Wurtzburg, 1817.

N. ac. p. 614. Nova acta Academiæ Parisiensis.

N. c. p. 276. / N. co. pet. 510. — Novi Commentarii Academiæ Cæsareæ Petropolitanæ.

Ort. dec. 192. — De Ortega (Cas. Gomez). Novarum aut rariorum Plantarum, Hort. R. Madritensis Decades. 4to. Madrid, 1797, 1798.

Osb. it. 176. — Osbeck (Peter). A Voyage to China, &c. 8vo. London, 1771.

Pal. ac. pet. 506. / P. a. p. 216. — Pallas (Peter Simon), in the Petersburgh Transactions.

Pall. astr. 340. — *Id.* Species astragalorum descriptæ et iconibus illustratæ. Folio. Lips. 1800.

Pall. it. 46. / P. i. 120. — *Id.* Reise durch verschiedene provinzen des Russischen Reichs. 3 vols. 4to. Petrop. 1771—1776

Pall. ross. 8. — *Id.* Flora Rossica. Fol. Petrop. 1784—1788.

Park. par. 240. — Parkinson (John). A Paradise of Pleasant Flowers. Fol. London, 1629.

Park. thea. 104. — *Id.* Theatrum Botanicum. Fol. London, 1640.

Par. lond. 16 — Salisbury (Rich. Ant.). Paradisus Londinensis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1805—1808.

Parry's append. 540. — Parry (William). A Voyage to discover the North West Passage. 4to. London.

Pass. hort. 242. — Passæus (Crispinus). Hortus floridus. Fol. Arnheim, 1614.

Pater. it. 574. — Paterson (William). A Narrative of Four Journeys into the Country of the Hottentots. 4to. London, 1789.

Pers. disp. 1038. — Persoon (Christ. Henr.). Tentamen dispositionis methodicæ Fungorum. 8vo. Lips. 1797.

Pers. ic. 994. / Pers. ic. pict. 996. — *Id.* Icones pictæ specierum rariorum Fungorum. 4to. Paris and Strasb. 1803.

Pers. syn. 996. — *Id.* Synopsis plantarum s. Enchiridion Botanicum. 2 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1805—1807.

Pa. th. or. afr. 764. — Aubert du Petit Thouars (Aubert). Histoire des vegetaux recueillies dans les Iles Australes d'Afrique. 4to. Paris, 1806.

Pet. gaz. 312. / P. gz. 98. — Petiver (James). Gazophylacium Naturæ et Artis. Fol. London, 1702—1704.

Pet. h. br. 326. — *Id.* Herbarii Britannici Catalogus. Fol. London, 1702—1704.

Petiv. fil. 876. — *Id.* Pterigraphia Americana. Fol. London.

Pet. mus. 308. — *Id.* Musæi Petiveriani Centuriæ 10. 8vo. London, 1695.

Ph. tran. 604. — Transactions of the Royal Society of London, many vols. 4to. London, 1665—1816.

Pic. h. p. 350. — Piccivoli (Giuseppe). Hortus Panciaticus. 4to. Firenze, 1783.

Pis. bras. 246. — Piso (Gulielm). Historia Naturalis Braziliæ. Fol. Amsterdam, 1648.

Plant. grass. 230. — De Candolle (Aug. Pyr.). Plantarum Historia succulentarum. Fol. and 4to. Paris, 1799—1803.

Pl. rar. hu. 96. — Waldstein (Franc.) et Kitaibel (Paul). Descriptiones et Icones Plantarum rariorum Hungariæ. 3 vols. fol. Vienna, 1802—1812.

Pluk. 18. / Pluk. al. 22. / Pk. alm. 50. / P. al. 36. / Pl. amal. 512. / Plk. mt. 50. / Pl. man. 82. / Pl. m. 102. / Plk. phyt. 48. — Plukenet (Leonard). Phytographia s. Stirpium illustriorum, &c. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1691—1706.

Plumier, 28. / Plum. amer. 514. — Plumier (Charles). Description des Plantes de l'Amerique. Fol. 1693—1712.

Plum. fil. 878. / Pl. fil. 880. — *Id.* Traité des Fougères de l'Amerique. Fol. Paris, 1705.

Plu. gen. 360. / Pl. r. gen. 804. — *Id.* Nova Plantarum Americanarum genera. 4to. Paris, 1703.

Plum. ic. 26. / Pl. ic. 4 / Plum. spec. 348. / Pl. sp. 688. — *Id.* Plantæ Americanæ à C. Plumier detectæ et a J. Burmanno editæ. Fol. Amst. 1755.

Po. it. ed. ger. 404. — Poiret (J. L. M.). Voyage in Barbarie. 2 vols. 8vo. Strasb. 1789.

Pt. et T. fl. 8. — Poiteau et Turpin. Flore Parisienne. Fol. Paris, 1808, &c.

Pon. bald. 640. — Pona (Joh.). Plantæ seu Simplicia quæ in Baldo Monte reperiuntur. 4to. Basiliæ, 1608.

Pursh fl. am. 22. / Pursh am. 160. — Pursh (Frederick). Flora Borealis Americana. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

Quer fl. 76. — Quer (Martinez). Flora Espanola. 4 vols. 4to. Madrid, 1762—1764.

Rauw. ic. 316. / Rauw. it. 822. — Rauwolf (Leonh.). Aigentliche beschreibung der Raiss in den Morganlander. 4to. Laugangen, 1582—1583.

Red. lil. 2. — Redouté (P. J.). Les Liliacées. 8 vols. fol. Paris, 1802—1816.

Red. ros. 448. — *Id.* Les Roses. Fol. Paris.

Reliq. ho u. 814 / R. houst. 18. / R. pl. h. 24. — Reliquiæ Houstonianæ. 4to. London, 1781.

Ren. spec. 276. — Reneaulme (Paul). Specimen Historiæ Plantarum. 4to. Paris, 1611.

Retz. obs. 212. / Retz. st. 16. — Retzius (And. Joh.). Observationes Botanicæ. 4to. London, 1774—1791.

Rheede 18. / Rh. mal. / R. mal. 4. — Van Rheede (Henricus). Hortus Indicus Malabaricus. 12 vols. fol. 1678—1703.

Riv. mon. 16. — Rivinus (Aug. Quirinus). Ordo Plantarum Flore irregulari monopetalo. Fol. Lips. 1690.

Riv. tetr. 546. — *Id.* Ordo Plantarum flore irregulari tetrapetalo. Fol. Lips. 1699.

Rob. ic. 522. — Robert (Nicolas). Icones Plantarum. Fol. Paris, 1701.

Roche diss. 42. — De la Roche (Daniel). Dissertatio de Eryngiis.

Rœm. arc. 10. — Rœmer (Jac. Joh.). Archiv. fùr die Botanik. 3 vols. 4to. 1796—1799.

Ro. in. ac. ha. 870. — *Id.* In the Copenhagen Transactions, or Acta Hafniensia.

Rottb. gr. 48. / Rt. gm. 50. — Rottboll (Christ. Friis.). Descriptiones et Icones Plantarum rariorum. Fol. Hafniæ, 1773.

Roth. abhan. 576. — Roth (Alb. Wilh.). Botanische Abhandlungen und Beobachtungen. 4to. Nuremberg, 1787.

Roxb. cor. 4. — Roxburgh (William). Plants of the Coast of Coromandel. 2 vols. fol. London, 1795—1798.

Rudg. gui. 86. / Ru. p. g. 2. — Rudge (Edward). Plantarum Guianæ rariorum Icones et descr. Fol. London, 1805.

Rumph. 2. / Rum. 140. / Rum. amb. 102. / Ru. am. 4. — Rumphius (George Everh.). Herbarium Amboinense. 6 vols. fol. Amst. 1750.

Sabb. hort. 334. / Sabb. rom. 158. — Sabbati (Liberatus). Hortus Romanus. 7 vols. fol. Romæ, 1772—1784.

Sal. st. ra. 2. — Salisbury (Richard Anthony). Icones Stirpium rariorum. Fol. London, 1791.

Sant. itin. 798. — Santi (George). Viaggi al Mont Amiata e per la Toscana. 3 vols. 8vo. Pisa, 1795—1806.

Savi pis. 62. — Savi (Gaetano). Flora Pisana 2 vols. 8vo. Pisæ, 1798.

Schæffer 986. / Sch. 1002. — Schæffer (Jac. Christ.). Fungorum Bavariæ et Palatinatus Icones. 4 vols. 4to. Ratisbonæ, 1702—1770.

Sch. br. 16. / Schk. ba. 204. — Schrank (Franz. v. Paula). Baiersche Flora. 2 vols. 8vo. Munich, 1789.

Schk. bot. 668. — Schkuhr (Christ.). Botanisches handbuch. 3 vols. 8vo. Wittenberg, 1791—1803.

Schk. car. / Sc. ca. 774. — *Id.* Histoire des Carex ou Laiches 8vo. Leipsig, 1802.

Schk. fil. 878. — *Id.* Abbildungen der Farrnkrauter.

Schk. hann. 12. / Schk. han. 88. / S. h. 862 — *Id.* Botanisches Handbuch. 3 vols. 8vo. Wittenberg, 1791—1803

Schm. ar. 12. Schmidt (Franz.). Œsterreichs Allgemeine Baumzucht. 2 vols. folio. Vienna, 1792—1794.

Schm. ic. 176. Schmiedel (Cas. Christ.). Icones plantarum. Folio. Norimb. 1762.

Schm. mycol. 1038. Schmidt. Historia Mycologica. 8vo.

Schne. ic. n. 316. Schneevooght (G. Voorhelm). Icones plantarum rariorum. 2 vols. fol. Harlem, 1793.

Schousb. 22. / Scho. marOc. 554. Schousboe (P. K. A.). Iagttagelser over væxtriget i Marocco. 4to. Kiobenh. 1800.

Schr. ger. 56. Schrader (Henr. Adolp.). Flora Germanica. 8vo. Gottingæ, 1806.

Schr. hal. 206. *Id.* De Halophytis Pallasii. 4to. Gotting. 1810.

Sch. se. h. 220. / Sert. han. 364. *Id.* Sertum Hanoverianum. Fol. Gotting. 1795—1796.

Sc. v. 14. *Id.* Commentatio de Veronicis spicatis. 8vo. Gottingæ, 1803.

Schr. mon. 88 Schranck (Fr. v. Paula). Plantæ rariores Horti Monacensis. Fol. Munich, 1817—1819

Schreb. decad. 638. Von Schreber (Joh. Christ. Dan.). Icones plantarum minus cognitarum. Decas 1. Fol. Halæ, 1766.

Schr. gram. 54. / Sch. gm. 48. *Id.* Beschreibung der græser. 2 vols. fol. Lips. 1769—1779.

Schwægr. sup. 896. Schwægrichen (Frid.). Species Muscorum Hedwig supplementum. 4to. Lips. 1811.

Scop. carn. 214. Scopoli (Joh. Ant.). Flora Carniolica. 8vo. Viennæ, 1760.

Scop. del. 24 / Sco. dl. ins. 92. / Scop. insub. *Id.* Deliciæ floræ Insubricæ. 3 vols. fol. Ticini, 1786—1788.

Seb. mu. 310. / Seb. th. 722. Seba (Alb.). Locupletissimi rerum naturalium thesauri descriptio. 4 vols. fol. Amst. 1734—1765.

Seg. ver. 16. Seguier (Joh. Franc.). Plantæ Veronenses. 3 vols. 8vo. Veronæ, 1745.

S. fl. i. oc. 870. Swartz (Olof). Flora Indiæ occidentalis. 3 vols. 8vo. Erlangæ, 1797—1806.

Sloane, 68. / Slo. jam. 4. / Slo. hist. 28. / Sl. jm. 16. Sloane (Hans). A Voyage to Madeira, Barbadoes, Nevis, St. Christophers, and Jamaica. 2 vols. fol. Lond. 1707.

Smit. ic. fas. 98. / Sm. ic. n. 316. Smith (James Edward). Plantarum Icones præs. ex herb. Linnæano. Fol. London, 1789—1791.

Smith ic. pict. 526. *Id.* Icones pictæ plantarum rariorum. Fol. London, 1790—1793.

Smith n. hol. 142. / Sm. N. H. 84. *Id.* A Specimen of the Botany of New Holland. 4to. London, 1793.

Smith spic. 154. / Sm. spicil. 6. *Id.* Spicilegium Botanicum. Fol. London, 1791—1792.

Sole's mints, c. ic. 500. Sole (William). Menthæ Britannicæ. Fol. Bath, 1798.

Sonn. it. 4. Sonnerat (P.). Voyage à la Nouvelle Guinée. 4to. Paris, 1776.

Sowerby, 986. Sowerby (James). Coloured figures of English Fungi. Fol. London, 1796—1815, &c.

Spreng. fl. hal. 622. Sprengel (Kurt). Floræ Halensis Tentamen novum. 8vo. Halæ Sax. 1806.

Spr. umb. 210. *Id.* Plantarum umbelliferarum Prodromus. 4to. Halæ, 1813.

Stackhouse fuci, 942. Stackhouse (John). Nereis Britannica. Fol. Bath, 1795—1797.

Sturm's Deuts. flor. 1034. / Stur. d. f. 374. Sturm (Jacob). Deutschlands flora. Many volumes 12mo. Nuremberg, 1798—1829.

Sw. ob. 22. Swartz (Olof). Observationes Botanicæ. 8vo. Erlagnæ, 1791.

Sw. syn. fil. 878. *Id.* Synopsis Filicum, earum genera et species complectens. 8vo. Kiliæ, 1806.

Sweet fl. gard. 132. Sweet (Robert). The British Flower Garden. 8vo. London, published in monthly numbers.

Sweet ger. 568. *Id.* Geraniaceæ. 8vo. published in monthly numbers.

Tab. ic. 94. Tabernæmontanus (Jac. Theod.). Eicones Plantarum, cur. N. Bassæo. 4to. Frankf. 1590.

Tenore nap. 544. / Ten. fl. nap. 24. / Ten. neap. 132. Tenore (Michel). Flora Napolitana. 4 vols. fol. Neap. 1811 &c.

Th. act. haf. 732. Thunberg (Car. Petr.). In the Copenhagen Transactions.

Th. ac. st. 172. *Id.* In the Stockholm Transactions.

Th. ac. ups. 846. / Thun. ups. 204. *Id.* In the Upsal Transactions.

Thunb. diss. 46. / Thu. diss. n. 82. *Id.* Dissertationes Academicæ Upsaliæ sub ejus præsidio habitæ. 3 vols. 8vo. Gotting. 1799—1801.

Th. eric. 308. / Thu. eri. n. 314. *Id.* Diss. de Erica. 4to. Upsal. 1785.

Th. g. n. / Thun. G. 172. *Id.* Nova plantarum genera. Dis. novem. 1781—1798.

Th. jap. 360. *Id.* Flora Japonica. 8vo. Lips 1784.

Th. prot. n. 80. *Id.* Diss. de Protea. 1781.

Till. pis. 92. Tilli (Mich. Aug.). Catalogus Horti Pisani. Fol. Florence, 1723.

Tode fun. meckl. 1038. Tode (Henr. Jul.). Fungi Mecklenburgenses Selecti. 4to. Luneburg, 1790.

Tourn. it. 134. Tournefort (Joseph Pitton de). Relation d'un Voyage du Levant. 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1717.

Tra. arc. 864. Trattennick (Leop.). Archiv der Gewächskunde. 4to. Vienn. 1811—1812.

Tratt. thes. 544. *Id.* Thesaurus Botanicus. Fol. Viennæ, 1819.

Trew. ehret. 144. / Tr. ehrt. 28. Trew (Christ. Jac.). Plantæ selectæ ab Ehret pictæ. Fol. 1750—1773.

Trew. pl. rar. 124. *Id.* Plantæ rariores. Ed. J. C. Keller. Fol. 1763.

Trium. obs. 680. / Tri. ob. 140. Triumfetti (Joh. Bapt.). Observationes de Ortu et Vegetatione plantarum. 4to. Romæ, 1685.

Turn. fuci, 938. Turner (Dawson). Historia fucorum. 3 vols. fol. London, 1802, &c.

Tur. mus. hi. 914. *Id.* Muscologiæ hibernicæ specimen. 12mo. London, 1804.

Vah. symb. 96. / Va. sy. 100. Vahl (Martino). Symbolæ Botanicæ. Fol. Hafn. 1790—1794.

Vail. bot. par. 994 / Vaill. par. 62. Vaillant (Sebastien). Botanicon Parisiense, operis majoris prodromus, 8vo. L. Bat. 1723

Vauch. conf. 934. Vaucher (Jean Pierre). Histoire des Conferves d'eau douce. 4to. Geneve, 1803.

Vent. cels. / Ve. des. pl. n. 772 Ventenat (Etienne Pierre). Description des plantes nouvelles ou peu connues du Jardin de J. M. Cels. Fol. Paris, 1800.

Vent. choix, 12. *Id.* Choix des plantes. Fol. Paris, 1803—1808.

Vent. mal. 18. *Id.* Jardin de la Malmaison. Fol. 1803—1805.

Vill. dauph. 540. / Vill. delph. 202. / Vill. de. 824. Villars (D.). Histoire des plantes du Dauphiné. 3 vols. 8vo. Grenoble, 1786—1788.

Vi. fragm. 64. Viviani (Dominic). Floræ Italicæ fragmenta. 4to. Genuæ, 1808.

Volck. nori. 700. Volckamer (Joh. Georg.). Flora Noribergensis. 4to. Noribergæ, 1700.

Voy. de lab. 86. (See Labill. voy.)

W. in Rœ. et. 618. Willdenow in Römer's Archiv für der Botanik.

Wah. lap. 544 Wahlenberg (George). Flora Lapponica. 8vo. Berlin, 1812.

Wal. & Kit. 232. / W. & K. hung. 92. / W. & K. 16. Waldstein (Franc.) et Kitaibel (Paul). Descriptiones et Icones plantarum rariorum Hungariæ. 3 vols. fol. Vienn. 1802—1812.

Walth. hort. 128. Walther (Aug. Frid.). Designatio Plantarum Horti ejus. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1735.

W. am. 322. Willdenow (Car. Lud.). Historia Amaranthorum. Fol. Turici, 1790.

Weig. obs. 956. Weigel (Christ. Ehrenb.). Observationes Botanicæ. 4to. Gryphiæ, 1772.

Weinm. 80. Wein. phy. 484.	Weinmann (J. Gul.). Phytanthoza Iconographica. 4 vols. fol. Regemb. 1737—1745.
Wendl. col. 98. We. co. pl. 180.	Wendland (Joh. Christ.). Collectio Plantarum tam exoticarum quam indigenarum. 4to. Hannoveræ, 1805, &c.
W. er. 504.	*Id.* Ericarum Icones et Descriptiones. 4to. 1798, &c.
Wendl. her. 570.	*Id.* Hortus Herrenhusanus. Fol. 1798, &c.
Wer. trans. 900.	Transactions of the Wernerian Society of Edinburgh. 8vo.
Willd. ach. 696.	Willdenow (Car. Lud.). Tractatus de Achilleis et Tanaceto. 8vo. Halæ Magd. 1789.
Will. ar. 422. W. arb. 464.	Willdenow (Car. Lud.). Berlinische Baumzucht. 8vo. Berlin, 1796.
Willd. ber. 26. Will. hor. ber. 166. W. ho. br. 190.	*Id.* Hortus Berolinensis. Fol. Berlin, 1806—1810.
Willd. fl. berol. 1032.	*Id.* Floræ Berolinensis Prodromus. 8vo. Berlin, 1787.
Wil. phy. 138. Wi. ph. 96.	*Id.* Phytographia. Fol. Erlangæ, 1797.
Zanon hist. 124.	Zanon (Antonio). Istoria Botanica. Fol. Bologna, 1675.
Zorn ic. 294.	Zorn (Barthol.). Icones Plantarum Medicinalium. 8vo. Nuremb. 1779—1784.

ADDITIONAL NAMES OF BOOKS REFERRED TO.

A. b.	Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum, by J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., &c. 8. vols. 8vo. London, 1835—1838.
And. rep.	Andrews (Henry). The Botanist's Repository for new and rare Plants. 10 vols. 4to. London, 1797, *et seq.*
Aub. gui.	*See* Aub. guian.
Bate. orch.	The Orchidaceæ of Mexico and Guatemala, by James Bateman, Esq., F.L.S., &c. eleph. fol. London. Parts 1 & 2 published.
Bauer n. h.	Bauer (Ferdin). Illustrationes Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ. Fol. 1813.
Baxt. Br. Pl.	Baxter's British Phænogamous Botany; or Figures and Descriptions of the Genera of British Flowering Plants, &c., by W. Baxter, F.H.S., &c., Curator of the Oxford Botanic Garden. 8vo. 5 vols. published in 1840, continued monthly.
Bib. it.	Memorie Matematica e Fisica della Societa Italiana. 4to. 1 vol. Verona, 1782 & 1816.
Bir. bot. g.	The Birmingham Botanic Garden. Conducted by G. B. Knowles, F.L.S., & F. Westcott. 1 vol. 4to. 1837.
Botanist.	The Botanist. Conducted by B. Maund, Esq., F. L. S., assisted by Professor Henslow. In monthly numbers, 8vo.
Bot. gar.	The Botanic Garden; or Magazine of hardy flowering Plants cultivated in Great Britain. By B. Maund, F. L. S. 1824, continued monthly.
Bot. mis.	The Botanical Miscellany. By Sir W. J. Hooker, F. R. S., &c. 8vo. London, 1830.
Col. h. rip.	Colla. Hortus Ripulensis. 4to. Turin, 1827—1829.
Cur. lon.	Curtis (William). Flora Londinensis. Fol. London, 1777, continued.
Dec. leg.	*See* Dec. legum.
Den. br.	Dendrologia Britannica. By P. W. Watson. 1 vol. 1825.
Desf. atl.	*See* Desf. atl.
Dil. el.	*See* Dil. el.
Don's Mill.	A General System of Gardening and Botany, &c., founded on Miller's Dictionary, and arranged according to the Natural System. By G. Don, F. L. S. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1831—1838.
Duh. no.	*See* Duh. ar. e. n.
Fl. au.	Flora Australasica. By Robert Sweet. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1827—1828.
Fl. cab.	The Floral Cabinet. By G. B. Knowles, F. L. S., and F. Westcott. 4to. London and Birmingham, 1837, 1838.
Fl. con.	Flora Conspicua. By Richard Morris. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1826.
Fl. gr.	*See* Fl. græc.
Fl. nap.	Flora Neapolitana. By Michel Tenore. 4 vols. fol. Neap. 1811, &c.
Forst.	Forster (George). Characteres Generum Plantarum quas in Itinere ad Insulas Maris Australis, &c. 4to. 1776.
G. m.	The Gardener's Magazine. Conducted by J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. &c. Vols. 1 to 15. London, 1826—1839, continued.
Gm. si.	*See* Gmel. sib.
H. & B.	Von Humboldt (Alex. Fr. Henr.) et Bonpland (Aimé). Plantes Equinoxiales. Fol. 1808.
Hook. am.	Flora Boreali-Americana. By Sir W. J. Hooker, F. R. S., &c. Published in 4to. numbers.
Hort. brit.	Hortus Britannicus. By J. C. Loudon, F. L. S., &c. 1 vol 8vo. London, 1839.
Hort. tr. H. tr.	*See* Hort. trans.
Jac. sc.	*See* Jac. schön.
Kth. mim.	*See* Kunth mim.
Lab. n. h.	*See* Lab. nov. ho.
Lam. ic.	Lamarck (Jean Baptiste Monet de). Icones Plantarum inéditæ.
Led. alt.	Ledebour (Carolus Fredericus) Icones Plantarum Altaicarum, Fol. Berolinæ, 1830.
Led ic. Led. fl. ros.	*Id.* Icones Plantarum novarum vel imperfecte cognitarum Floram Rossicam, &c. Rigæ, &c. Fol. 1829.
Leh. m.	Lehman (J. C. G.). Monographia Generis Primularum. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1817.
Lin. tr.	*See* Linn. trans.
Loud. fl. g	The Ladies' Flower Garden of Ornamental Annuals. By Mrs. Loudon. 1 vol. 4to. 1840.
Mart. br.	Martius (C. F. P.). Nova Genera et Species Plantarum quas in Itinere per Braziliam anu. 1817—1820. 4to.
Mic. ar.	*See* Mich. arb.

Pal. p.	*See* Pal. ac. pet.
Par. lon.	Salisbury (Rich. Ant.). Paradisus Londinensis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1805—1808.
Patters.	*See* Pater. it.
Paxt. mag.	Magazine of Botany and Register of Flowering Plants. By J. Paxton, F. L. S., &c. 8vo. 1834, continued monthly.
Ph. am.	Pursh (Fred.). Flora Americanæ Septentrionalis. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.
Pl. am.	*See* Plumier.
Poc. or.	A Description of the East and some other Countries. By R. Pococke. 2 vols. fol. London, 1743—1745.
Royle ill.	Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere. By Dr. Royle, F. R. S., &c. 4to. London, 1833—1838.
Sc. phil.	Schrader (H. A.) Dissertation on the genus Philadelphus. Not published.
Sch. mo.	Schranck (Fr. von Paula. Plantæ rariores Horti Monacensis. Folio. Munich, 1817—1819.
Sert. orch.	Sertum Orchidaceum. By J. Lindley, Ph. D., F. R. S., &c. Fol. London, 1838.
Sw. au.	Sweet (Robt.). Flora Australasica. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1827—1828.
Sw. cist.	*Id.* Cistineæ. The Natural Order of Cistus, or Rock Rose. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1830.
Sw. fl. g.	*See* Sweet fl. gard.
Sw. fl. g. 2. s.	*Id.* Second series.
Vahl ec.	Vahl (Martinus). Eclogæ Americanæ. Fol. 1796.
Wall. asiat. } Wall. pl. as. ra. }	Wallich (Nath.). Plantæ rariores Asiaticæ. 2 parts, fol. London, 1830.
W. h. b.	Willdenow (Car. Lud.). Hortus Berolinensis. Fol. Berlin, 1806—1810.

LIST OF AUTHORITIES

FOR

GENERIC AND SPECIFIC NAMES.

Abel.	*Abel.* A traveller in China, and author of a Notice of Chinese plants.
Ach.	*Acharius.* A Swedish professor, and writer upon Lichens.
Ad., Adans.	*Adanson.* A French systematical botanist.
Afz.	*Afzelius.* A Swedish professor.
Ag., Agh., Agdh.	*Agardh.* A Swedish professor, and writer upon Algæ, &c.
Ait.	*Aiton.* The superintendant of the King's garden at Kew.
Alb.	*Albertini.* A writer upon Fúngi.
Alb.&Schwe.	*Albertini and Schweinitz.* Writers upon Fúngi
All.	*Allioni.* An Italian botanist.
Amm.	*Ammann.* An old Russian botanist.
And., Andr., Andrz.	*Andrzejowski.* A Russian botanist.
Ard.	*Arduini.* An Italian botanist.
Aub., Aubl.	*Aublet.* A French traveller in Guiana.
Balb.	*Balbis.* A French professor of botany.
Ban.	*Banks.* A great traveller and patron of science.
Bat.	*Batard.* A writer upon the Flora of France.
Batsch.	*Batsch.* A writer upon Fúngi.
Baumg.	*Baumgarten.* A German botanist.
B. C.	*Botanical Cabinet.* By Loddiges and Sons.
Beauv.	*Palisot de Beauvois.* A French traveller and botanist.
Bell.	*Bellardi.* An Italian botanist.
Berg.	*Bergius.* A Swedish writer upon Cape plants.
Bern., Bernh.	*Bernhardi.* A German botanist.
Bert., Bertol.	*Bertolini.* A writer upon the Flora of Italy.
Bess.	*Besser.* A Russian professor, resident in the Crimea.
Bieb	*Bieberstein.* A Russian botanist of great note.
Biv.	*Bivona.* A Sicilian botanist.
B. M.	*Botanical Magazine.* By Curtis, Sims, &c.
Boer.	*Boerhaave.* An old Dutch botanist.
Böhm.	*Böhmer.* A German botanical writer.
Bolton.	*Bolton.* An English writer on Fúngi.
Bon., Bonpl.	*Bonpland.* A French traveller in South America, and botanist.
Bork.	*Borkhausen.* A writer upon the Flora of Hesse Darmstadt.
Bory.	*Bory de St. Vincent.* A French traveller and botanist.
Bosc.	*Bosc.* A French botanist, and traveller in North America.
Bouch.	*Boucher.* A writer upon the French Flora.
B. P.	*Brown's Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ.*
Br.	*Robert Brown.* A celebrated English botanist, and traveller in New Holland.
Bradl.	*Bradley.* An old English writer upon succulent plants.
B R., B.Reg.	*Botanical Register.* By Ker and Lindley
B. Rep.	*Botanical Repository.* By Andrews and others
Brid.	*Bridel.* A German writer upon mosses.
Brot.	*Brotero.* A Portuguese botanist
Brouss.	*Broussonet.* A French botanist, and traveller in Barbary
Buch.	*Buchanan.* An English physician, and traveller in Nepal.
Bull.	*Bulliard.* A French writer on Fúngi.
Burc., Burch.	*Burchell.* An English botanist, and traveller at the Cape of Good Hope.
Burm., Brm.	*Burmann.* A Dutch editor of other people's works.
Cæsalp.	*Cæsalpinus.* A famous old Italian botanist.
Ca., Cav.	*Cavanilles.* A Spanish professor and botanist.
Cels.	*Cels.* A French nurseryman.
Cham.	*Chamisso.* A German traveller round the world.
Chois.	*Choisy.* A Swiss botanist.
Clus.	*Clusius.* An old French botanist and traveller.
Coleb.	*Colebrooke.* A celebrated English writer upon Indian plants.
Comm.	*Commelin.* A Dutch garden botanist.
Corr., Correa.	*Corréa de Serra.* A Portuguese botanist and diplomatist.
Crz.	*Crantz.* An Austrian botanist.
Curt.	*Curtis.* An English writer upon plants.
Cuss.	*Cusson.* A Swiss writer upon Umbelliferæ, whose wife burnt his herbarium.
Cyr.	*Cyrilli.* An Italian botanist.
D. C., Dec.	*Decandolle.* A celebrated French systematic botanist.
Del.	*Delile.* A French professor, and traveller in Egypt.
Desf.	*Defontaines.* A French botanist, and traveller in Barbary.
Desv.	*Desvaux.* A French professor of botany.
Dicks.	*Dickson.* An English cryptogamic botanist.
Dill., Dillw.	*Dillwyn.* An English writer upon Confervæ.
Dittm.	*Dittmarr.*
Domb.	*Dombey.* A French traveller in South America.
Donn.	*Donn.* An English gardener and botanist.
Dufr.	*Dufresne.* A French writer upon Valerians.
Duh.	*Duhamel.* A celebrated French physiological botanist.
Dum.	*Dumont Courset.* A writer upon French garden plants.
Dun.	*Dunal.* A French professor of botany.
Duroi.	*Du Roi.* A German writer upon plants.
E.B., E.Bot.	*English Botany.* By Sowerby and Smith.
Ehr.	*Ehrhart.* A German botanist.
Ehrenb.	*Ehrenberg.* A German traveller in Arabia, &c.
Esp.	*Esper.* A German writer on Fúngi.
Ettl.	*Ettlinger.* A German writer on Sálvia.
Ex. B.	*Exotic Botany.* By Smith.
Fisch.	*Fischer.* A Russian botanist.
Fl.	*Flügge.* A German writer upon grasses.
Fl. Brit.	*Flora Britannica.* By Sir James Edward Smith.
Fl. Dan.	*Flora Danica.* By Oeder, Hornemann, and others.
Fl. Lond.	*Flora Londinensis.* By Curtis and Hooker.
Flærke.	*Flærke.*
Fl. Per., Fl.p.	*Flora Peruviana.* By Ruiz and Pavon.
Forsk.	*Forskahl.* A Danish naturalist, and traveller in Arabia.

Forst.	*Forster.* A traveller in the South Seas with Captain Cook.
Fr	*Fries.* A Swedish botanist, and writer upon Fúngi
Fraz.	*Frazer.* A gardener and collector of plants in North America.
Frol.	*Frölich.* A German writer upon Gentiàna.
Funck.	*Funck.* A German cryptogamic botanist.
Gae., Gært.	*Gærtner.* A celebrated German carpologist.
Gay.	*Gay.* A French botanist.
Gleditsch.	*Gleditsch.* A German botanist.
Gmel., Gm.	*Gmelin.* A Russian botanist, and traveller in Siberia.
Gouan.	*Gouan.* A French botanist.
Gr., Grev., Greville.	*Greville.* An English botanist, and writer upon cryptogamic plants.
Hal.	*Hales.* A distinguished English writer upon physiological botany.
Hänke.	*Hænke.* A German botanical writer.
Haw.	*Haworth.* An English writer upon succulent plants.
Hayne.	*Hayne.* A German botanist.
Hedw.	*Hedwig.* A German cryptogamic botanist.
Heist.	*Heister.* A German botanist.
Herb.	*Of the Herbarium.*
Herit.	*Heritier.* A French botanist.
Hill.	*Hill.* An English compiler of botanical matters.
H. K.	*Hortus Kewensis.* A catalogue of the plants growing in the King's garden at Kew.
Hoff., Hoffm.	*Hoffmann.* A German writer upon Umbelliferæ, &c.
Holmsk.	*Holmskiold.* A Danish botanist.
Hook.	*Hooker.* An English botanist, and professor at Glasgow.
Hoppe.	*Hoppe.* A German botanist, and collector of plants.
Horn., Hornem.	*Hornemann.* A Danish botanist and professor.
Hort.	*Of the gardens.*
Host.	*Host.* An Austrian writer upon Grapes and European plants.
H. Par.	*Of the Paris garden.*
Hud., Huds.	*Hudson.* An English writer upon British plants.
Humb.	*Humboldt.* A celebrated Prussian traveller and philosopher.
Jack., Jacks.	*Jackson.* An English botanist.
Ja., Jac., Jacq.	*Jacquin.* An Austrian traveller in South America, and botanist.
Jon.	*Jones.* An accomplished writer upon Indian matters.
J., Juss.	*Jussieu.* A celebrated French systematic botanist.
Kaulf.	*Kaulfuss.* A German writer upon Ferns.
Ker.	*Ker.* An English garden botanist.
Kit.	*Kitaibel.* A Hungarian botanist.
Kn. Pr.	*Knight's Proteàceæ.*
Kon.	*König.* Several German naturalists of this name.
Kunth.	*Kunth.* A Prussian botanist.
Kunz.	*Kunze.* A German cryptogamic botanist.
Lag.	*Lagasca.* A Spanish botanist and professor.
Lam.	*Lamarck.* A French botanist.
La Peyr., Lap.	*La Peyrousc.* A French writer upon the plants of the Pyrenees.
Lawr.	*Lawrence* (Miss). An English flower painter.
Lax.	*Laxmann.* A German writer on Siberian plants.
Ledeb.	*Ledebur.* A botanist, and traveller in Siberia.
Lehm.	*Lehmann.* A German botanist.
L. fil.	*Linnæus the younger.* The son of the great Linnæus.
L'Her.	*L'Heritier.* A French botanist.
Lightf.	*Lightfoot.* A writer upon the Scottish Flora.
Lind., Lindl.	*Lindley.* An English botanist, and professor in London.
L. K. *Lk., Link.*	*Link.* A Prussian botanist. *Link.*
L., Linn.	*Linnæus.* The celebrated Swedish reformer of natural history.
Lob.	*Lobel.* An old writer upon plants.
Lodd.	*Loddiges.* English nurserymen and botanists.
Loe.	*Loesel.* An old Prussian botanist.
Lois.	*Loiseleur Deslongchamps.* A French botanist.
Lour.	*Loureiro.* A Portuguese traveller in Cochin China.
L. T.	*Linnean Society's Transactions.*
Lyngb.	*Lyngbye.* A Danish writer upon cryptogamic matters.
Marcg.	*Marcgraan.* An old Dutch traveller in Brazil.
Mart.	*Martius.* A Bavarian botanist, and traveller in Brazil.
Mass.	*Masson.* A collector of plants at the Cape, and elsewhere.
Mayer.	*Mayer.* Several German botanists of this name.
M. B.	*Marschall v. Bieberstein.* A writer upon Russian botany.
Med.	*Medicus.* A German botanist of the last century.
Menz.	*Menzies.* A Scotch botanist, and traveller round the world with Vancouver.
Mert.	*Mertens.* A German professor.
Mey.	*Meyer.* A German botanist.
Mi., Mich.	*Michaux.* A French botanist, and traveller in North America.
Mik.	*Mikan.* A German writer on Brazilian plants.
Mill.	*Miller.* An English gardener and botanist.
Mir.	*Mirbel.* A French physiological botanist.
Mohr.	*Mohr.* A German cryptogamic writer.
Mol.	*Molina.* An Italian writer upon the natural history of Chili.
Mönch.	*Mönch.* A German botanist.
Moretti.	*Moretti.*
Moug.	*Mougeot.* A German cryptogamic botanist.
Muhl., Mhl.	*Muhlenberg.* A North American botanist.
Murr.	*Murray.* A German botanist.
Mutis.	*Mutis.* A Spanish botanist, resident in New Grenada.
Mx.	*Michaux.* See above.
Neck.	*Necker.* A German writer upon botanical affairs
Nees.	*Nees v. Esenbeck.* A German botanist.
Nois.	*Noisette.* A French nurseryman.
Nor.	*Noronha.* A Spanish botanist who visited Madagascar.
Nutt.	*Nuttall.* A North American botanist.
Ort.	*Ortega.* A Spanish botanist.
Otth.	*Otth.* A French writer in Decandolle's Prodromus.
Otto.	*Otto.* A Prussian gardener.
Pall.	*Pallas.* A Russian traveller and naturalist.
Panz.	*Panzer.* A German botanist.
P.deB., Pal. de Beauv.	*Palisot de Beauvois.* A French botanist, and traveller in Africa.
Pers.	*Persoon.* A German botanist.
Pet.	*Petiver.* An old English botanist.
Pet. Th.	*Du Petit Thouars.* A French botanist, and traveller in Madagascar.
Ph., Psh.	*Pursh.* A Prussian botanist, and traveller in North America.
P. L.	*Paradisus Londinensis.*
Plin.	*Pliny.* An ancient writer upon natural history.
Plu.	*Plumier.* A French botanist, and traveller in the West Indies.
Poir.	*Poiret.* A French botanical compiler.
Poit.	*Poiteau.* A French botanist and draughtsman.
Poll.	*Pollich.* A German writer on the plants of the Palatinate.
Pour.	*Pourret.* A French botanist.
P. S.	*Persoon's Synopsis.*
Raddi.	*Raddi.* An Italian cryptogamic botanist, and traveller in Brazil.
Raf., Rafi.	*Rafinesque Schmalz.* A modern writer upon botanical matters.
R. & S.	*Römer and Schultes.* German editors of Linnæus's Species Plantarum.
R.B., R. Br., R. Brown.	*Robert Brown.* A distinguished English botanist, and traveller in New Holland.
Rchb.	*Reichenbach.* A German botanist.
Rchent.	*Rchentisch.* A Prussian botanist.
Red.	*Redouté.* A French botanical draughtsman.
Relh.	*Relhan.* A writer upon the Flora of Cambridgeshire.
Retz., Rtz.	*Retzius.* A German botanist.
Rich.	*Richard.* A French botanist.

Risso.	*Risso.* An Italian writer upon Oranges.
R. L.	*Redouté's Liliacées.*
Rosc.	*Roscoe.* An English botanist, and writer upon Scitamineæ.
Rotb.	*Rottboll.* A Danish botanist.
Roth, Rth.	*Roth.* A German botanical writer.
Roxb., Rox.	*Roxburgh.* An Indian botanist.
Roy., Royen.	*Van Royen.* A Dutch botanist.
Rudge.	*Rudge.* An English writer upon botanical subjects.
Rudol.	*Rudolph.* A German botanist.
Sab., Sabine.	*Sabine.* An English amateur of botany.
Sal., Salisb.	*Salisbury.* An English botanist.
Salm.	*The Prince of Salm Dyck.* A noble German amateur.
Savi.	*Savi.* An Italian botanist.
Sc., Sch.	*Schkuhr.* A German writer upon Grasses and Ferns.
Schæff	*Schæffer.* A German writer upon Fúngi.
Schl.,Schlect.	*Schlechtendahl.* A German botanist.
Schleich.	*Schleicher.* A Swiss plant collector.
Schm., Schmidt.	*Schmidt.* A Bohemian botanist.
Schneev.	*Schneevoght.* A Dutch nurseryman.
Schott.	*Schott.*
Schousb.	*Schousboe.* A writer upon the Flora of Morocco.
Schr.	*Schreber.* A German botanist.
Schrad.	*Schrader.* A German botanist.
Schrank.	*Schrank.* A Bavarian botanist.
Schult.	*Schultes.* A German botanist.
Schum.	*Schumacher.* A Danish botanist.
Schw., Schwægr.	*Schwægrichen.* A German cryptogamic botanist.
Scop.	*Scopoli.* An Italian botanist.
Sib.	*Sibthorp.* An English botanist, and traveller in Greece.
Sims.	*Sims.* An English garden botanist.
S. M.	*Sole's Monograph of Mints.*
Sm.	*Smith.* An English botanist, and purchaser of the Linnean Herbarium.
Smith Fl. Brit.	*Smith's Flora Britannica.*
Sol.	*Solander.* A Swedish botanist, and companion of Sir Joseph Banks in Cook's voyage round the world.
Sowerb.	*Sowerby.* An English botanical draughtsman.
Spar.	*Sparmann.* A Swedish travelling botanist.
Spr., Spreng.	*Sprengel.* A German botanist.
St., Stev.	*Steven.* A Russian botanist.
Steph.	*Stephan.* A Russian botanist.
Stern.	*Sternberg.* A noble German botanist.
St. Hil.	*Auguste St. Hilaire.* A French botanist, and traveller in Brazil.
Strauss.	*Strauss.* A German writer on Coffee.
Sturm.	*Sturm.* A German botanical draughtsman.
Sw., Swz.	*Swartz.* A Swedish botanist, and traveller in the West Indies.
Ten.	*Tenore.* A Neapolitan botanist.
Th., Thunb.	*Thunberg.* A Swedish botanical traveller.
Thuill.	*Thuillier.* A French botanist.
Tode.	*Tode.* A German writer on Fúngi.
Tou.	*Tourey.* A North American botanist.
Trent.	*Trentepohl.*
Trev.	*Treviranus.*
Turner.	*Turner.* An old English herbalist.
Turp.	*Turpin.* A French botanist and draughtsman.
Turr., Turra.	*Turra.* An Italian botanist.
Tuss.	*Tussac.* A French writer on the Flora of the Antilles.
Va., Vahl.	*Vahl.* A Danish botanist.
Vaill.	*Vaillant.* A French botanist and traveller.
Vand.	*Vandelli.* A Portuguese botanist.
Vent., Ven., V.	*Ventenat.* A French botanist.
Vig.	*Viguier.* A writer upon Poppies.
Vill.	*Villars.* A French botanist.
Viviani.	*Viviani.* An Italian botanist.
W.	*Willdenow.* A German botanist.
Wahl.	*Wahlenberg.* A Swedish botanist.
Waldst.	*Waldstein.* A noble German patron of botany.
Wall.	*Wallroth.* A German botanist.
Walt.	*Walter.* A writer on the Flora of Carolina.
W. & K.	*Waldstein and Kitaibel.* Authors of the Flora of Hungary.
Wats.	*Watson.* An English writer upon Trees and Shrubs.
W.E.,W.en.	*Willdenow's Enumeration of the Plants in the Berlin Garden.*
Web.	*Weber.* A German cryptogamic botanist.
Weihe.	*Weihe.* A German writer on Rùbi.
Wendl.,Wnl.	*Wendland.* A German garden botanist.
With.	*Withering.* An English botanist.
Wood.	*Woodville.* An English writer on Medicinal Plants.
Woods.	*Woods.* An English writer on Roses.
Wulf., Wulfen.	*Wulfen.* A German botanist.

ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES FOR GENERIC AND SPECIFIC NAMES.

A. B.	*Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum.* By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., &c. 8 vols. 8vo. London, 1835—1838.
Adams.	*F. Adams.* A Russian botanist, who travelled through Arctic and Eastern Siberia.
Aud.	*Audibert.* A French collector.
B. & W.	*Bartling*, M.D., and *Wendland*, of Göttingen, botanists.
Barrl.	*Barrelier.* A French botanist of 1714.
Bart.	*Barton*, M.D. Formerly a professor at Philadelphia.
Bate.	*James Bateman*, Esq., F.L.S., &c. Author of the splendid Orchidaceæ of Mexico and Guatemala.
Bedf.	*Duke of Bedford.* A great promoter of botany.
Benth.	*Bentham.* An English botanist, secretary to the Horticultural Society, London.
Berl. MS.	*Berlandier MSS.*
Bl., *Blume.*	*Blume*, M.D. A Dutch botanist.
Boj.	*Bojer.* A professor of botany in the Isle of France.
Booth.	*William Beattie Booth.* Describer of the camellias figured in Chandler's Illustrations of the Camellieæ.
Bor.	*W. Borrer*, Esq. A writer on British plants, and one of the authors of Lichenographia Britannica.
Bot., *Botanist*	*The Botanist.* A monthly publication, conducted by B. Maund, Esq., F.L.S., assisted by Professor Henslow.
Brig.	*J. Brignoli.* Professor at Verona.
Brong.	*A. Brongniart.* A French botanist.
Bunge.	*Dr. Alexander Bunge.* A botanist and traveller in China.
Calcy.	*George Calcy.* For ten years a botanical collector in New South Wales, and afterwards curator of the botanic garden at St. Vincent.
Carey.	*W. Carey*, D.D., of Serampore.
Coll., *Colla.*	*J. F. Colladon.* A Genevese botanist.
Dav.	*H. Davies*, D.D. A Welsh botanist.
D. Don.	*David Don.* Librarian to the Linnæan Society, professor of botany, &c.
Delar.	*Delaray.* An English artist.

Dens. — *John Denson*, A.L.S. Curator of the botanic garden, Bury St. Edmunds, from 1821 to 1829.

Deppe. — *Deppe.* A writer on the botany of Mexico.

Desp. — *Desportes.* A French botanist,

Don. / *Doug.* — *David Douglas.* Late a collector of plants in California, &c.

Dun. — *Dun.* See *Dunal.*

Duval. — *Duval.* A French botanist.

Ell. — *Elliot.* An American botanist.

Endl. — *Stephen Endlicher.* A German botanist and author.

F. & M. — *Fischer*, a Russian botanist, *and Meyer*, a German botanist.

Feu. — *Feuillée.* A Chilian botanist.

G. & H. — *Dr Gillies, and Sir W. J. Hooker.*

Gaud. — *Gaudichaud.* A French botanist.

G. Don. — *George Don*, F.L.S. Author of "A General System of Gardening and Botany," &c. 4 vols. 4to.

G. E. Sm. — *Gerard Edwards Smith*, Esq., &c. Author of a Flora of South Kent.

Gill. — *Dr. Gillies.* A Scotch botanist.

Ging. — *Gingins.* A French botanist.

G. M. — *Gardener's Magazine.* By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., 1826—1840. 16 vols. 8vo. (Continued monthly.)

Govan. — *Dr. Govan.* Some time superintendant of the botanic garden at Saharumpur.

Græf. — *John Græffer.* Author of a descriptive catalogue of upwards of 1100 species and varieties of herbaceous or perennial plants. 8vo. 1789.

Grah. — *Dr. Graham.* Regius professor of botany at Edinburgh.

Guss. — *Joannes Gussone*, M.D. Director of the royal botanic garden at Palermo, and a botanical author.

H. & A. — *Sir W. J. Hooker*, F.R.S., &c., *and Arnott*, M.A., F.R.S.E., &c. Authors of the botany of Captain Beechey's Voyage to the Pacific, &c.

Ham. — *Dr. Hamilton.* A Scotch botanist and traveller in the East Indies.

H. B. / *Hort. Brit.* — *Hortus Britannicus.* By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., &c. 8vo. New ed. 1839.

H. B. et K. — *Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.* German botanists.

H. & B. — *Humboldt and Bonpland.* German botanists.

H Bel. — *Of the Belgian Garden.*

Hensl. — *Rev. J. S. Henslow.* Professor of botany in the university of Cambridge.

Herb. — *Hon. and Rev W. Herbert.* An assiduous botanist.

Hogg. — *Hogg.* A nurseryman at New York.

Hoss. — *Franz Höss.* Author of Anleit. die Bäume und Sträuche Oesterreichs, &c., 1830.

H. S. — *Of the London Horticultural Society's Garden, Chiswick.*

H. tr. — *Transactions of the London Horticultural Society.*

Hug. — *Baron C. de Hugel*, of Vienna.

J. C. — *J. Cree*, of the Addleston Nursery.

K. & W. — *Knowles and Westcott.* Conductors of the Floral Cabinet.

Karw. — *Baron Karwinski.* A zealous promoter of botany in Germany.

Koch. — *Koch.* A professor at Erlang.

Lab. — *Labillardière.* A French botanist.

Lal. — *La Llave.* A Mexican botanist.

Lamb. — *A. B. Lambert*, Esq. The most liberal botanist in England.

Lar. — *Laroche.* A French botanist.

Lee. — *Lee.* A nurseryman at Hammersmith.

Less. / *Lessing.* — *C. F. Lessing.* A writer on Compositæ, and resident at Berlin.

Lex. — *John Lexarza.* A French botanical author.

Libosch. — *Liboschutz.* A foreign botanist.

Lk. & O. — *Link and Otto.* Prussian botanists.

Loud. / *Loudon.* — *J. C. Loudon.* Author of various agricultural, horticultural, and botanical works.

Lowe. — *Rev. R. T. Lowe.* Travelling bachelor of the university of Cambridge.

M. & S. — *Mocino and Sessé.* Mexican botanists.

Mast. — *W. Masters*, F.H.S., of the Canterbury Nursery, and curator of the Canterbury Museum.

Maund. — *B. Maund*, F.L.S., &c. Conductor of the Botanic Garden and the Botanist.

Merat. — *X. V. Merat.* Author of the Nouvelle Flore des Environs de Paris.

Miers. — *Miers.* A South American collector.

Moc. — *Mocino.* A Mexican botanist.

Neck. — *Necker.* A German writer upon botanical affairs.

Panz. — *George Wolffg. Panzer.* A foreign botanical author.

Pat. / *Patr.* — *Patrin.* A Russian traveller.

Pax. / *Paxt.* — *Joseph Paxton*, F.L.S., H.S., &c. Editor of the Magazine of Botany, and gardener to his Grace the Duke of Devonshire at Chatsworth.

P. B. W. — *Philip Barker Webb.* A traveller in the Canaries, &c.

Penny. — *George Penny*, A.L.S. Botanical cultivator in the Epsom Nursery.

Pf. — *Dr. Pfeiffer*, of Cassel, a writer in the Garten Zeitung.

Pohl. — *Pohl.* A German botanist.

Pop. — *Poppig.* A German botanist.

Presl. — *Presl.* A Bohemian botanist.

R. & P. — *Ruiz and Pavon.* Spanish botanists and travellers in Peru and Chile.

Reboul. — *M. Reboul.* Author of a monograph on Tulipa.

Reinw. — *Reinwardt.* A botanist of Frankfort.

Rh. — *Rheede.* Author of Hortus Malabaricus.

Riv. — *Rivinus.* A German botanist.

Robil. — *Robillard.* A French botanist.

Robs. — *Robson.* An English botanist.

Roehler. — *Roehler.* Author of a Catalogue of Garden Plants.

Rol. — *Rolander.* A Swedish botanist.

Roll. — *Rollison.* A nurseryman near London.

Ronalds. — *Ronalds.* A nurseryman at Brentford.

Royle. — *Dr. Royle*, V.P.R.S., &c. Professor of Mat. Med. in King's College. Author of Illustrations of the Natural History of the Himalayas, &c.

S. & C. — *Schlechtendahl and Chamisso.* German botanists.

S. & D. — *Schiede and Deppe.* Writers on the botany of Mexico.

Sch. fil. — *Schultes fils.* A Bavarian botanist.

Schlecht. — *Schlechtendahl.* A German botanist.

Schrad. — *Schrader.* A German botanist.

Schultes fil. — See *Sch. fil.* above.

Sessé. — *Sessé.* A Mexican botanist.

Sieb. — *Sieber.* A botanical collector.

Spach. — *Spach.* A writer in the Annales des Sciences Naturelles.

Stack. — *Stackhouse.* An English botanist.

St. Hil. — See *Hil.*

Str. — *Hon. W. F. Strangways.* A learned investigator of the Flora of Europe.

Swt. — *Robt. Sweet.* An English botanist, and author of several botanical, &c., works.

Swz. — *Swartz.* A Swedish botanist and traveller in the West Indies.

Taurez. — See *Turcz.*

Thore. — *Thore.* A French botanist.

Thou. — *Du Petit Thouars.* A French botanist and traveller in Madagascar.

Tou. — *Tournefort.* An old French botanist and traveller in Greece and Asia Minor.

Trin. — *Trinius.* A writer on Grasses.

Turcz. — *Turczaninoff.* A botanical collector in the service of Russia, in Irkutzk.

Urv. — *D'Urville.* A captain in the French navy.

Vahl. — *Vahl.* A botanical author.

Wal. — *Dr. Wallich.* Superintendant of the botanic garden at Calcutta.

Wan. — *Wangenheim.* A German botanist.

Westc. — *Wesicott.* One of the conductors of the Floral Cabinet.

Youell. — *Youell.* A nurseryman at Yarmouth, Norfolk.

Zea. — *Zea.* A Spanish botanist.

Zuc. / *Zuccarini.* — *J. G. Zuccarini.* Author of a monograph on the genus Oxalis, and of other papers.

TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS AND REFERENCES

Used in Columns 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, *and* 12.

Column 3. *Habit.*

- Deciduous tree.
- Evergreen tree.
- Palm tree.
- Deciduous shrub.
- Evergreen shrub.
- Deciduous under-shrub.
- Evergreen under-shrub.
- Deciduous twiner, ligneous or herbaceous.
- Evergreen twiner, lig. or herb.
- Deciduous climber, lig. or herb.
- Evergreen climber, lig. or herb.
- Deciduous trailer, lig. or herb.
- Evergreen trailer, lig. or herb.
- Deciduous creeper, lig. or herb.
- Evergreen creeper, lig. or herb.
- Deciduous herbaceous plant.
- Evergreen herbaceous plant.
- Grass.
- Bulbous plant.
- Fusiform-rooted plant.
- Tuberous-rooted plant.
- Aquatic.
- Parasite.

Column 4. *Duration and Habitation.*

- Perennial.
- Biennial.
- Annual.
- Bark, or moist, stove.
- Dry stove.
- Green-house.
- Frame.
- Bark stove perennial.
- Dry stove perennial.
- Green-house perennial.
- Frame perennial.
- Bark stove biennial.
- Dry stove biennial.
- Green-house biennial.
- Frame biennial.
- Bark stove annual.
- Dry stove annual.
- Green-house annual.
- Frame annual.

Column 5. *Popular Character.*

ag	agricultural.	m	medicinal.
cl	clothing.	or	ornamental.
clt	cultivated in its native country.	p	poisonous.
		pr	pretty.
cu	curious.	rk	for rock-work.
cul	culinary.	ro	robust.
de	delicate.	spl	splendid.
dy	dyeing plant.	tm	timber tree.
ec	economical.	un	unattractive.
el	elegant.	w	weed, abundant in cultivated soils or in its native country.
esc	esculent.		
fr	fruit tree.		
fra	fragrant.		
gr	grotesque.		

Column 6. *Height.*

ft feating.

Column 7. *Time of Flowering.*

ja	January.	s	September.
f	February.	o	October.
mr	March.	n	November.
ap	April.	d	December.
my	May.	sp	Spring.
jn	June.	su	Summer.
jl	July.	aut	Autumn.
au	August.	w	Winter.

all sea all seasons.
wet w wet weather.

Column 8. *Color of the Flower.*

Ap	apetalous.	Li	lilac.
Ærug	ærugi-nous.	Lu	lurid.
B	blue.	O	orange.
Bd	blood.	Och	ochraceous
Bh	blush.	Ol	olive.
Bk	black.	Oliva	olivaceous.
Bksh	blackish.	P	purple.
Br	brown.	Pa	pale.
Bri	brick-colored.	Pk	pink or rose.
Brsh	brownish.	Pl	pellucid.
Bsh	bluish.	R	red.
Bt	bright.	Ro	rosy.
C	crimson.	Rsh	reddish.
Cæs	cæsious.	Ru	rufous.
Ch	chestnut.	Rus	russet.
Ci	citron.	Rust	rusty-colored.
Cin	cinereous.	S	scarlet.
Cop	copper-colored.	Saf	saffron.
Crea	cream-colored.	Sil	silvery.
D	dark.	Smo	smoky ash-color.
Din	dingy.	Spot	spotted.
Dl	dull.	St	striped.
Dp	deep.	Str	straw.
F	flesh.	Su	sulphur.
Fer	ferruginous	Tan	tan-colored.
Fi	fiery.	Taw	tawny.
Fla	flame-colored.	Test	testaceous.
Fui	fulvid.	Tran	transparent.
Fus	fuscous.	Umb	umber-colored.
G	green.	V	violet.
Gl	glaucous.	Va	variegated.
Go	golden.	Ve	vermilion.
Gsh	greenish.	Vy	veiny.
Gy	grey.	W	white.
Hoa	hoary.	Wsh	whitish.
L	light.	Y	yellow.
Ld	livid.	Ysh	yellowish.
Lem	lemon-colored.		

Column 9. *Native Country.*

C. G. H.	Cape of Good Hope.
E. Ind.	E. Indies.
N. Amer.	North America.
N. Eur.	North of Europe.
N. Holl.	New Holland.
N. S. W.	New South Wales.
S. Amer.	South America.
S. Eur.	South of Europe.
V. Di. L.	Van Diemen's Land.
W. Ind.	West Indies.

Column 10. *Year of Introduction of Exotics, and Localities of British Species.*

al. bogs	alpine bogs.
al. b. p.	alpine bushy places.
al. hea.	alpine heaths.
al. lak.	alpine lakes.
al. ma.	alpine marshes.
al. me.	alpine meadows.
al. riv.	alpine rivers.
al. roc.	alpine rocks.
a. r. tr.	alpine rocks and trees.
ba.	banks.
bar. gr.	barren ground.
bar. he.	barren heaths.
bar. pa.	barren pastures.
ba. s. p.	barren sandy places.
bog. h.	boggy heaths.
bog. pl.	boggy places.
bo. m. / bgs. m.	bogs on mountains.
bo. me.	boggy meadows.
bor. fi.	borders of fields.
br.	branches.
bu. fi.	bushy fields.
bu. hi.	bushy hills.
bu. pl.	bushy places.
cal. ba.	calcareous banks.
cal. ro.	calcareous rocks.
ch. ba.	chalky banks.
ch. cl.	chalky cliffs.
ch. fi.	chalky fields.
ch. hil.	chalky hills.
ch. pa.	chalky pastures.
ch. so.	chalky soil.
ch. wo.	chalky woods.
clov. fi.	clover fields.
clt. gr.	cultivated ground.
cor. fi.	corn fields.
dit.	ditches.
dit. ba.	ditch banks.
d.m.pl.	dry mountainous places.
dr. co.	dry commons.
dr. fi.	dry fields.
dr. he.	dry heaths.
dr. pa.	dry pastures.
dr. wo.	dry woods.
d. st.pl.	dry stony places.
d. st.w.	dry stony woods.
dungh.	dunghills.
ed.of d.	edges of ditches.
gra. ba.	gravelly banks.
gra.he.	gravelly heaths.
gra. pa.	gravelly pastures.
gra. so.	gravelly soil.
hea.	heaths.
hea. w.	heaths and woods.
hed.	hedges.
hed. b.	hedge banks.
hghl.v.	Highland valleys.
hil. pa.	hilly pastures.
ir. bog.	Irish bogs.
ir. mo.	Irish mountains.
ir. roc.	Irish rocks.
ir. sho.	Irish shores.
ir. thi.	Irish thickets.
lak.	lakes.
m. al.p.	moist alpine places.
mar.	marshes.
mar.la.	margins of lakes.
m. a.w.	moist alpine woods.
m. c. h.	moist chalky hills.
m.ch.s.	moist chalky soil.
mea.	meadows.
me. pa.	meadows and pastures.
m. h. / m. he.	mountainous heaths.
m hed.	moist hedges.
mic.ro.	micaceous rocks.
m. me.	moist meadows.
moi. fi.	moist fields.
moi gr.	moist ground.
moi h.	moist heaths.
moi. pl.	moist places.
moi.ro.	moist rocks.
moi. w.	moist woods.
mo. pl.	mountainous places.
mos. b.	mossy bogs.
moun.	mountains.
m. pas.	moist pastures.
ms. pas.	mountainous pastures.
m. r. h	mountainous rocky heaths.
mari r	maritime rocks.
m. r. tr.	moist rocks and trees.

m. s.pl.	moist shady places.
m. thi.	mountainous thickets.
m. wo.	mountainous woods.
mud.d.	muddy ditches.
mud. s.	muddy shores.
n. of e.	north of England.
n. of s.	north of Scotland.
old w. / old wa.	old walls.
os. hol.	osier holts.
pas.	pastures.
pea. d.	peaty ditches.
riv. ba.	river banks.
rivul.	rivulets.
ro. sid.	road sides.
rub.	rubbish.
sa.hea.	sandy heaths.
sal. m.	salt marshes.
sa. ma.	sandy marshes.
san. fi.	sandy fields.
san. gr.	sandy ground.
san. pl.	sandy places.
san.sh.	sandy shores.
sa. pas.	sandy pastures.
sa.w.d.	salt-water ditches.
sa.w.p.	sandy wet places.
sc. alp.	Scottish alps.
sc. bog.	Scottish bogs.
sc. isl.	Scottish islands.
s. cliffs	sea cliffs.
sc. ma.	Scottish marshes.
sc. mo.	Scottish mountains.
sc. pas.	Scottish pastures.
sc. roc.	Scottish rocks.
sc. sh.	Scottish shores.
sc. thi.	Scottish thickets.
sc. wds. / sc. wo.	Scottish woods.
sea co.	sea coast.
sea sh.	sea shore.
sev. isl.	Severn isles.
sha.ba.	shady banks.
sha.bo.	shady bogs.
sha. la.	shady lanes.
sha. pl.	shady places.
sh. roc.	shady rocks.
s. m. pl.	shady moist places.
so. co.	south coast.
so. of s.	south of Scotland.
sp. bo.	spongy bogs.
sta.wa.	stagnant water.
st.in w.	stones in water.
sto. hi.	stony hills.
sto. pa.	stony pastures.
sto. pl.	stony places.
sto.wa.	stones and walls.
sun.hi.	sunny hills.
sun.ro.	sunny rocks.
thick.	thickets.
tr.	trees.
tr.& st.	trees and stones.
tru. tr.	trunks of trees.
tur.bo.	turfy bogs.
tur. he.	turfy heath.
unc.gr.	uncultivated ground.
unc.pl.	uncultivated places.
wa. gr.	waste ground.
w.al.h.	wet alpine heaths.
w. alp.	Welsh alps.
wat.co.	watery commons.
wat. pl.	watery places.
w. bog.	Welsh bogs.
w. co.	wet commons.
w. gr.	wet ground.
w. lak.	Welsh lakes.
w. roc.	Welsh rocks.
w.sa.p.	wet sandy places.
w. s.gr.	wet shady ground.
w.sh.p.	wet shady places.
wy.sh.p.	watery shady places.
w. thi.	wet thickets.

COLUMN 11. *Propagation.*

B	by budding.
C	cuttings.
D	division of the plant.
G	grafting.
I	inarching.
L	layers.
Ls	leaves.
O	offsets.
R	division of the root.
S	seeds.
Sk	suckers.

COLUMN 12. *Soil.*

aq.	watery places.
co.	common garden soil.
c.p.	common peat, or bog.
h.	heavy rich clay.
h.l.	heavy loam.
l.	loam.
l.p.	loam and peat, most loam.
lt.	light vegetable soil.
lt.l.	light loam.
m s.	moist soil.
p.	peat.
p.l.	peat and loam, most peat.
r.	rich garden soil.
r.m.	rich mould.
ru.	rubbish.
s.	sand.
s.l.	sandy loam.
s.p.	sandy peat.
s.p.l.	sand, peat, and loam.

RULES FOR PRONOUNCING BOTANICAL NAMES.

SYLLABLES.

IN classical words *there are as many syllables as there are vowels;* except when *u* with any other vowel follows *g*, *q*, or *s*, and when two vowels unite to form a diphthong. The diphthongs are *æ*, *œ*, *ai*, *ei*, *oi*, *ui*, *au*, *eu*, and *ou*. These seldom coalesce in final syllables; *oo*, *ee*, *ea*, and other combinations which never occur as diphthongs in classical words, follow, in commemorative names, the pronunciation of their primitives, as Teé*dia*, Woód*sia*.

VOWELS.

In this work *the accented vowels* are indicated by the mark placed over each; but as this only points out the vowel on which the stress is laid, the following observations will be found useful in showing when the vowel is to be sounded long, and when short. In addition to the primary accent, every word of more than three syllables contains a secondary accent, which is regulated by the same rules. The secondary accent must always be at least two syllables before the primary accent, as in *C*hélidònium; for its place the ear is a sufficient guide, and even were it entirely omitted, still, however inharmonious, it would not be incorrect.

Every accented penultimate vowel is pronounced long, when followed by a vowel or a single consonant, as *A*chillèa tomentòsa; but it is shortened when followed by two consonants or a double one, as *S*órbus, *T*áxus; except when the first consonant is a mute and the second a liquid, as A'brus.

Every accented antepenultimate vowel, except *u*, is pronounced short, as *H*elléborus, *H*ùmulus; but when succeeded by a single consonant, followed by *e* or *i* and another vowel, it is lengthened, as Stellària; except *i*, which is short, as *T*ilia.

A unaccented, ending a word, is pronounced like the interjection *ah*, as Stícta (*ah*).

E final, with or without a consonant preceding, always forms a distinct syllable, as Silènë, *A*loë; also when the vowel is followed by a final consonant as Tri-chó-ma-nes, not Tri-cho-manes.

I unaccented, if final, sounds as if written *eye*, as Spìca vénti (*eye*); but, when it ends a syllable not final, it has the sound of *e*, as *M*éspilus (*Mespelus*), Smith*ii* (*Smithe-eye*).

Y is subject to the same rules as *i*.

The diphthongs *æ* and *œ* conform to the rules for *e*; *ei* is generally pronounced like *eye*; the other diphthongs have the common English sounds.

CONSONANTS.

C and *g* are hard before *a*, *o*, and *u*, as *C*órnus, *G*àlium; soft before *e*, *i*, and *y*, as Cetrària, *C*itrus.

T, *s*, and *c*, before *ia*, *ie*, *ii*, *io*, *iu*, and *eu*, when preceded by the accent, change their sounds, *t* and *c*, into *sh*, as Blè*tia*, *V*icia; and *s* into *zh*, as Blà*sia*: but, when the accent is on the first diphthongal vowel, the preceding consonant preserves its sound, as aurantìacum.

Ch, before a vowel, is pronounced like *k*, as *C*helidònium (*kel*), *C*ólchicum (*kolkekum*); but in commemorative names it follows their primitives, as Richardsò*nia*, in which the *ch* is soft.

Cm, *cn*, *ct*, *gm*, *gn*, *mn*, *tm*, *ps*, *pt*, and other uncombinable consonants, when they begin a word, are pronounced with the first letter mute, as *P*tèris (*teris*), *C*nìcus (*nikus*), Gmelìna (*melina*), Gnìdia (*nidia*); in the middle of a word they separate as in English, as *L*ap-sàna, *L*ém-na.

Ph, followed by a mute, is not sounded; but, followed by a vowel or a liquid, sounds like *f*, as *P*hlèum (*fleum*).

Sch sounds like *sk*, as *Sch*œ'nus (*skenus*); in *tl* and *zm* both letters are heard.

S, at the end of a word, has its pure hissing sound, as *D*áctylis; except when preceded by *e*, *r*, or *n*, when it sounds like *z*, as *Ribes* (*ez*).

X, at the beginning of a word, sounds like *z*, as Xánthium; in any other situation it retains its own sound, as *T*áxus, *T*amarix. (*Extracted from the Gardener's Magazine*, vol. v. p. 232.)

GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

THE science of Botany consists of two departments, Phytology and Physiology. This Encyclopædia is exclusively devoted to the former department, and it is limited to the plants in Britain, indigenous and exotic.

Phytology, or the History of Plants, comprehends the knowledge of the external parts of plants, the determination of their names, their classification, their uses, their individual history, and their geography. The object of this work is to convey, in the most convenient manner and in the least possible space, a knowledge of the various particulars which arrange themselves under these heads.

A knowledge of the external parts of plants will be readily and agreeably obtained by turning over the first 700 pages of this work at random, looking at the engravings, and comparing them with the names and descriptions to which they refer; the same process will enable the reader to recognise, at sight, the 10,000 species figured in the 700 pages. In this way, botanical figures supply the place of a botanical garden; and the beginner learns the natures, the technology, and the general appearances of plants, almost as easily and naturally in the one case as he does in the other.

To determine the name of an unknown plant, it is necessary to be furnished with a specimen of it in flower. The parts of the plant including those of the flower being already known by the process above mentioned, its class will be ascertained by the Table of the Linnean System (p. 2.), and its order, genus, species, &c., by turning to the page referred to at the end of the class. Thus, if you hold in your hand a specimen of *P*hillyrèa angustifòlia in flower, on counting the stamens and pistils you find it belongs to Class II. Order 1., from which, in the Table in p. 2., you are referred to the details of the class in p. 8.; you there find, under Order 1., the characters of all the genera of that order, and that the flower which you hold in your hand best agrees with the definition given of the genus *P*hillyrèa, No. 33. But you wish to know the species; and, *P*hillyrèa being No. 33., you turn to that number in the details of the genera in the subsequent pages. After comparing its leaves with the specific character given of the different species, you find it best agrees with *P.* angustifòlia; and, finding this species numbered 143., you look for that number in the two plates of engravings in the lower parts of the pages, and find a figure which confirms your decision. By reading the abridgements in the line which follows the word angustifòlia, together with the note to the generic name *P*hillyrèa at the bottom of the page, you find in an abridged form its English name, habit, habitation in the garden, popular character, the height to which it grows, its time of flowering, the colour of its flower, its native country, the year of its introduction into Britain, its propagation, the soil in which it grows, a reference to a work where it is figured and described at greater length, and its uses in the arts, or whatever else is remarkable in its history. You find, also, the natural order to which the genus belongs, the etymology of the name, the French or German name, if the plant has a vernacular name in these languages, and, both generic and specific names being accentuated, you have the pronunciation. On turning to the Table of Synonymous Names (p. 1108.), you will find its vernacular name in the languages of the countries where it is common. If it is not so common in any country as to have received a vernacular name, it will not be found in that list. Finally, if you should not understand any of the terms used in the definition of the specific characters or in the notes, on turning to the Glossary (p. 1094.) you will find them explained, and illustrated where necessary by engravings.

When the beginner has a leaf or any part of a plant not in flower, he may ascertain, by turning to the Introduction to the Natural System (p. 1051.), to which of the three grand divisions of the vegetable kingdom it belongs, and may learn other particulars, according to circumstances which it is unnecessary to detail. Without the flower, he will not be able by the Natural System to determine the name of a plant; but, what is often much more important, with a very small portion of any part of a plant he will be able to discover some thing of its nature, an advantage which does not belong to the System of Linnæus.

The classification or arrangement of plants is made by botanists with a view to two objects: the first, to facilitate the discovery of their names, and thus to know them individually; the second, to give general ideas respecting their natures, and thus to know them as belonging to large masses or groups. Hitherto, no system has been discovered which has attained both these objects in an equal degree of perfection; but the Linnean Arrangement has made the greatest advances in teaching how to discover the names of plants, and the Jussieuean in teaching us their natures, and how to recognise them as belonging to certain masses or groups. In order that the student may acquire both these kinds of knowledge, we have given both arrangements. We have begun with the Linnean, not only as being best adapted for beginners, but because it is necessary to know how to discover the name of a plant, as well as to be able practically to recognise a number of plants, before attempting to know their natures, or to combine them in masses or groups.

"The standing objection to botany," says White of Selbourne, "has always been, that it is a pursuit that amuses the fancy and exercises the memory without improving the mind or advancing any real knowledge; and where the science is carried no farther than a mere systematic classification, the charge is but too true. But the botanist, who is desirous of wiping off this aspersion, should be by no means content with a list of names; he should study plants philosophically, — should investigate the laws of vegetation, — should examine the powers and virtues of efficacious herbs, — should promote their cultivation, and graft the gardener, the planter, and the husbandman, on the phytologist: not that system is by any means to be thrown aside; without system the field of nature would be a pathless wilderness; but system should be subservient to, not the main object of, our pursuit."

"After all that has been effected, or is likely to be accomplished hereafter," Professor Lindley observes, "there will always be more difficulty in acquiring a knowledge of the Natural System of Botany than of the Linnean. The latter skims only the surface of things, and leaves the student in the fancied possession of a sort of information which it is easy enough to obtain, but which is of little value when acquired; the former requires a minute investigation of every part and every property known to exist in plants, but when understood has conveyed to the mind a store of information, of the utmost use to man, in every station of life. Whatever the difficulties may be of becoming acquainted with plants according to this method, they are inseparable from botany, which cannot be usefully studied without encountering them." *

The History of Plants comprehends every thing relating to their use in the arts, or in any way as connected with man, with animals, or with civilisation. The Geography of Plants relates to the countries in which they are indigenous or acclimated, and to the soils and situations in which they grow or may be grown. Every thing essential in relation to these points will, as we have already stated, be found after the name of each species in the text, after the name of the genus in the notes below, under the natural order to which the genus belongs in the Natural Arrangement (Part II. p. 1051.), in the Table of Synonymes (p. 1108.), or in the Glossary (p. 1094.).

The General Index (p. 1143.) contains not only the names of the genera, and of the classes and orders of both systems, but those of all the remarkable species, and the more important systematic and British synonymes both of genera and species. The various names being included in the same alphabet, this Index may therefore be consulted as a Dictionary of Plants.

* Synopsis of the British Flora, arranged according to the Natural Orders, &c., pref. p. xi.

THE

ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS.

PART I.

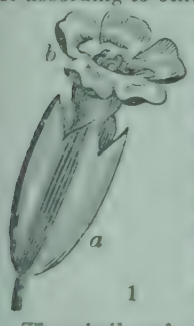
LINNEAN ARRANGEMENT.

THE main object of the artificial system of botanical arrangement is to facilitate the discovery of the names of plants. For this purpose some one organ, common to plants in general, is fixed on; and, according to certain conditions in which this organ is found, individual species are referred to their places in the system, as words, by their initial letters, are referred to their places in an alphabetical dictionary.

In the progress of artificial systems different organs have been fixed on by different botanists; but those which have been most extensively employed are the corollas by Tournefort, and the stamens and pistils, by Linnæus. The system of Tournefort has been a good deal employed in France, and may be considered as the artificial system of that country; that of Linnæus has been employed in most other countries, and is justly esteemed by far the most perfect artificial system which has hitherto been produced. It is, therefore, adopted in this work.

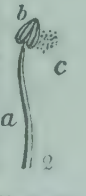
The application of the Linnean system in practice, Sir J. E. Smith observes, is, above all other systems, easy and intelligible. Even in pursuing the study of the natural affinities of plants, this botanist affirms "that it would be as idle to lay aside the continual use of the Linnean system, as it would be for philologists and logicians to slight the convenience, and indeed necessity, of the alphabet, and to substitute the Chinese character in its stead." (*Introduct. to Bot.*) "The student of the Linnean artificial system," he elsewhere observes, "will soon perceive that it is to be understood merely as a dictionary, to make out any plant that may fall in his way." (*Gram. of Bot.*) "If we examine," says Decandolle, "the artificial systems which have been hitherto devised, we shall find the most celebrated of them, that which was proposed by Linnæus, to possess a decided superiority over all others, not only because it is consistently derived from one simple principle, but also because the author of it, by means of a new nomenclature, has given to his terms the greatest distinctness of meaning." (*Elements of the Philos. of Plants, by Decandolle and Sprengel.*) Whether or not subsequent advances in science may enable botanists to dispense with the Linnean system altogether, it is not for us to affirm; but in the meantime nothing can be more certain than that the Linnean system is the best leading arrangement for such a work as the present, in the existing state of botanical knowledge in Britain. *

According to the Linnean system all plants are furnished with flowers, either conspicuous or inconspicuous. The plants with conspicuous flowers are arranged according to the number and position of their stamens and pistils; those with inconspicuous flowers are arranged according to the situation of the flowers on the plant, or according to other circumstances in the plant itself.

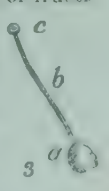


1

To discover the name of a plant by the Linnean system, therefore, all that is necessary for a beginner is to possess a specimen of it in flower, and to be able to know its different parts by the names given them by botanists. To discover the class, order, and genus of a plant, it is only necessary to be able to distinguish and name the different parts of the flower. These parts are: the calyx or cup (*fig* 1. *a*), which is that leaf, or those leaves, by which the flower is usually enclosed when in bud, and which, when the flower is expanded, appear under it. The corolla (*corona*, a crown) is the coloured leaf, or leaves, of a flower (*fig.* 1. *b*). The stamen (or first principle of any thing) is the thread-like process, or processes, immediately within the leaves of the corolla (*fig.* 2.): it consists of two parts, the filament or thread (*a*), and the anther (*b*); this anther contains what is called the pollen, or fructifying meal (*c*). In the centre of the flower is the pistil (*fig.* 3.): it consists of three parts, the germen, or rudiments of the fruit or seed (*a*), the style (*b*), and the stigma or summit (*c*), which crowns the style, and is destined to receive the fructifying pollen.



2



3

The pistil and stamen are the essential parts of a flower. The corolla or the calyx may be wanting, and yet the flower will be termed perfect, because the absence of those parts is no obstacle to reproduction. Even the style and the filament may be absent without preventing the formation or ripening of the fruit; and there are many flowers which have the anther sitting close to the corolla, &c., without a filament, and the stigma to the germen without a style; but the anther, the germen, and the stigma are essential.

The seed is contained in the pericarp, or seed-vessel, which is the germen when grown to maturity. The name of seed vessel varies according to its form, substance, &c.; but the word pericarp (*peri*, about, *karpos*, a fruit) is applicable to all its varieties. The receptacle is the base or medium which connects the other parts of the fructification. (*Magazine of Natural History*, vol. i. p. 25.)

The degree of knowledge conveyed by the following Table, and the preceding observations, will enable a beginner to discover the class, order, and genus of any plant which he may find in flower.

* The best work in the English language for acquiring a knowledge of the Linnean system of botany is *Smith's Introduction to Botany*; there are also various other works nearly as good, and detailed and familiar *Introductions* to both the *Linnean* and *Jussieuean Systems* will be found in the first and second volumes of *The Magazine of Natural History*.

First Grand Division. — *Plants with conspicuous Flowers (Phanerogàmia).*

Stamens and Pistils

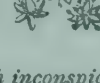
In the same flower,
Male and female organs distinct,
Stamens not united either above or below,
Generally of equal length,

In Number,	Classes.		Orders.
One,	1. Monándria (*monos*, one, *aner*, a man). Example, *Blitum capitàtum*. 1		2. Monogýnia (*monos*, one, *gyne*, a woman), Digýnia (*dis*, twice, *gyne*, a woman).
Two,	2. Diándria (*dis*, twice, *aner*, a man). *Verónica Chamæ'drys*. 8		3. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigýnia (*tris*, thrice, *gyne*, a woman).
Three,	3. Triándria (*tris*, thrice, *aner*, man). *Poa ánn.* 30		3. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigynia.
Four,	4. Tetrándia (*tetra*, four, *aner*, a man). *Córnus sanguínea*. 76		3. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Tetragýnia (*tetra*, four, *gyne*, a woman).
Five,	5. Pentándria (*pente*, five, *aner*, a man). *Lysimàchia ephémerum*. 108		6. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigýnia, Tetragýnia, Pentagýnia (*pente*, five, *gyne*, a woman), Polygýnia (*polys*, many, *gyne*, a woman).
Six,	6. Hexándria (*hex*, six, *aner*, a man). *Scilla bifòlia*. 236		4. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigýnia, Polygýnia.
Seven,	7. Heptándria (*hepta*, seven, *aner*, a man). *Æ'sculus Hippocástanum*. 296		4. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Tetragýnia, Heptagýnia (*hepta*, seven, *gyne*, a woman).
Eight,	8. Octándria (*okto*, eight, *aner*, a man). *Fúchsia coccínea*. 300		4. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigynia, Tetragýnia.
Nine,	9. Enneándria (*ennea*, nine, *aner*, a man). *Rhèum Rhapónticum*. 332		3. Monogýnia, Trigýnia, Hexagýnia (*hex*, six, *gyne*, a woman).
Ten,	10. Decándria (*deka*, ten, *aner*, a man). *Saxífraga umbròsa*. 338		5. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigýnia, Pentagýnia, Decagýnia (*deka*, ten, *gyne*, a woman).
Twelve,	11. Dodecándria (*dodeka*, twelve, *aner*, a man). *Sempervivum tectòrum*. 392.		6. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigýnia, Tetragýnia, Pentagýnia, Dodecagýnia (*dodeka*, twelve, *gyne*, woman).
Many, frequently twenty, attached to the calyx,	12. Icosándria (*eikosi*, twenty, *aner*, a man). *Cratæ'gus Oxyacántha*. 408		3. Monogýnia, Di-pentagýnia (*dyo*, two, *pente*, five, *gyne*, a woman), Polygýnia.
Many, generally upwards of twenty, not attached to the calyx,	13. Polyándria (*polys*, many, *aner*, a man). *Clématis erécta*. 456		5. Monogýnia, Digýnia, Trigýnia, Pentagýnia, Polygýnia.
Of unequal length,			
Two long, and two short,	14. Didynàmia (*dis*, twice, *dyo*, two, *nema*, a filament). *Teùcrium lùcidum*. 490		2. Gymnospérmia (*gymnos*, naked, *sperma*, seed), Angiospérmia (*aggeion*, a vessel, *sperma*, seed).
Four long, and two short,	15. Tetradynàmia (*tetra*, four, *dyo*, two, *nema*, a filament). *Ráphanus satìvus*. 536		2. Siliculòsa (*silicula*, a silicle), Siliquòsa (*siliqua*, a silique).

Stamens united,

by the filaments, into one body,	16. Monadélphia (*monos*, one, *adelphos*, brother). *Málva frágrans*. 560		7. Triándria, Pentándria, Heptándria, Octándria, Decándria, Dodecándria, Polyándria.
by the filaments, into two bodies,	17. Diadélphia (*dis*, twice, *adelphos*, a brother). *Onònis arvénsis*. 598		4. Pentándria, Hexándria, Octándria, Decándria.
by the filaments, into many bodies	18. Polyadélphia (*polys*, many, *adelphos*, brother). *Hypéricum quadrán*. 650		4. Decándria, Dodecándria, Icosándria, Polyándria.
by the anthers or tops, into a cylinder,	19. Syngenèsia (*syn*, together, *genesis*, origin). *Cichòrium I'ntybus*. 660		5. Polygàmia æquàlis (equal), Polygàmia supérflua (superfluous), Polygàmia frustrànea (*frustra*, in vain), Polygàmia necessària (necessary), Polygàmia segregàta (separated).
Male organs (stamens) attached to, and standing upon the female (pistil),	20. Gynándria (*gyne*, a woman, *aner*, a man). *Ophrys apífera*. 748		3. Monándria, Diándria, Hexándria.

In different flowers,

on the same plant,	21. Monœ'cia (*monos*, one, *oikos*, house). *Cucúrbita Pèpo*. 768		8. Monándria, Diándria, Triándria, Tetrándria, Pentándria, Hexándria, Polyándria, Monadélphia.
on different plants,	22. Dioe'cia (*dis*, twice, *oikos*, house). *Cánnabis satìva*. 816		14. Monándria, Diándria, Triándria, Tetrándria, Pentándria, Hexándria, Octándria, Enneándria, Decándria, Dodecándria, Icosándria, Polyándria, Monadélphia, Gynándria.
on the same or different plants along with hermaphrodite flowers,	23. Polygàmia (*polys*, many, *gamos*, marriage). *Gleditschia triacánthos*. 852		2. Monœ'cia, Dioe'cia.

Second Grand Division. — *Plants with inconspicuous Flowers (Cryptogàmia).*

Reproductive organs scarcely visible, so that they have not been distinctly described,	24. Cryptogamia (*kryptos*, concealed, *gamos*, marriage), 874		11. Gonoptérides (*gonos*, seed, *pteris*, fern), Stachyoptérides (*stachys*, a spike, *pteris*, fern), Poroptérides (*poros*, a pore, *pteris*, fern), Filices (*filix*, a fern), Hydroptérides (*hydor*, water, *pteris*, fern), Schismatoptérides (*schisma*, a cleft, *pteris*, fern), Musci (*muscus*, moss), Hepáticæ (*hepar*, a liver), Algæ (*alga*, sea weed), Lichens (Greek name), Fúngi (*fungus*, a mushroom).

To discover the particular species or variety of a plant it is necessary to become acquainted with the forms and different conditions of the leaves, stems, and other parts of the bodies of plants, as well as with their flowers, and this knowledge, as we have before stated (p. xix.), will be obtained with the greatest facility by turning to the Glossary (p. 1094.), and comparing the definitions with the engraved figures.



Class I. — MONANDRIA. 1 Stamen.

This class, which is not large, contains chiefly exotic plants, and of these the tribe of Scitamineæ is considered one of the most beautiful families of the vegetable kingdom. The useful productions are chiefly the Ginger, Cardamom, and Turmerick, spices highly esteemed, and in general use wherever they are known, and can be procured. The Salicornia, a native of our sea-shores, is burned for kelp, and pickled for culinary purposes. Almost all the plants of this class are aquatics, or grow in marshes. They chiefly thrive best in a sandy loam, from which their roots should be well cleaned every year.

The genera of the Scitamineæ and Canneæ have been remodelled by Roscoe, whose arrangement has received considerable improvement from the hand of the late Dr. Roxburgh. The nature of the floral envelope of those plants has long been a subject of dispute among botanists, some considering the colored inner segments to be true petals and to be variable in numbers; and others, supposing them to be part of the calyx and constant in number, their occasional variation in number being capable of explanation. Persoon (*Synopsis*, p. 1.) is of opinion that many of the genera of the first section ought to be referred to Gynandria. According to Willdenow and others, the following species belonging to other classes have only one stamen.

Monogynia. Mangifera indica; Alchemilla aphanes, several species of Scirpus, Cyperus, Schœnus, Kyllinga Cryptostomum monandrum, Chorizandra, Polycnemum monandrum, Hopea.

Digynia. Lacistema, Leersia, Salsola, and many grasses.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  1 Stamen. 1 Style.

§ 1. *Germen inferior, anther simple, style erect, free. Flowers spathaceous.*

1. *Canna.* Anther attached to the edge of the petal-like filament. Style thick, club-shaped. Stigma linear, obtuse.
2. *Maranta.* Anther attached to the petal-like filament. Style petal-shaped. Stigma three-sided. Flowers panicled.
3. *Calathea.* Anther attached to the petal-like filament. Style petal-shaped. Stigma cucullate. Flowers in close heads.
4. *Thalia.* Anther attached to its proper filament. Style depressed. Stigma depressed, perforated, and gaping.
5. *Phrynium.* Anther attached to its proper filament. Style united to the tube of the corolla, hooked at the end. Stigma funnel-shaped. Seeds with an arillus.

§ 2. *Germen inferior, anther double, style inclosed in the furrow formed by the anther. Flowers spathaceous*

6. *Hedychium.* Anther naked. Tube of the corolla long and slender, with both limbs 3-partite, the interior one resupinate. Capsule dry.
7. *Roscoea.* Anther 2-lobed, incurved, surrounding the style with an appendage split at the base. Outer limb of the corolla 3-partite, with the upper segment erect and fornicate. Inner limb 2-lipped.
8. *Alpinia.* Anther not crowned. Interior limb of the corolla with one lip. Capsule berried. Seeds with an arillus.
9. *Hellenia.* Anther in some marginal. Filament linear, longer than the anther, with a very short rounded entire or 2-lobed appendage. Capsules crustaceous. Seeds with an arillus.
10. *Zingiber.* Inner limb of the corolla with one lip. Anther with a simple recurved horn at the end.
11. *Costus.* Interior limb of the corolla nearly campanulate, split at the back. Filament lanceolate. Anther in the centre of it or at some distance from the end. Seeds naked.
12. *Kæmpferia.* Tube of the corolla long and slender, with both limbs 3-partite. Anther with a 2-lobed crest.
13. *Amomum.* Inner limb of the corl. with 1 lip. Anther with an entire or 2-lobed crest. Seeds with an arillus.
14. *Curcuma.* Both limbs of the corolla 3-partite. Anther with two spurs at the base. Seeds with an arillus.
15. *Globba.* Inner limb of the corolla 2-lobed or none. Filament hollow at the base, with a wedge-shaped lip Anther with an appendage or none. Seeds attached to 3 parietal placentas.
16. *Mantisia.* Outer limb of the corolla 3-partite, inner filiform with a double trifid limb. Filament 4-partite at the end.

§ 3. *Germen superior, corolla irregular.*

17. *Philydrum.* Calyx 2-leaved colored. Filaments 3 united at the base, the two lateral ones barren and petal-shaped. Seeds numerous, minute.

§ 4. *Germen inferior, corolla irregular. Flowers naked.*

18. *Lopezia.* Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. 4-petaled, unequal. Filaments two: one antheriferous, the other petal-shaped abortive. Caps. 4-valved, 4-celled, many seeded.

§ 5. *Germen inferior, corolla regular, flowers naked.*

19. *Boerhaavia.* Cal. 1-leaved, ob-conic, inclosing the seed. Cor. plaited, on the end of the calyx.
20. *Centranthus.* Cor. 5-lobed, regular, spurred. Caps. 1-celled, crowned with the limb of the calyx expanded into a plumose pappus.

§ 6. *Apetalous.*

21. *Pollichia.* Cal. 1-leaved, 5-toothed. Seed 1. Fruit upon the heaped, berried scales of the receptacle
22. *Salicornia.* Cal. turbinate, entire, fleshy. Stamen inserted into the bottom of the cal. Style 2-fid. Utricle inclosed in the fleshy calyx. Seed vertically compressed.
23. *Hippuris.* Cal. entire, minute. Style in the hollow of the anther. Germen inferior, one-seeded, crowned by the rim of the calyx.
24. *Zostera.* Spadix linear in the sheath of the leaf, bearing seed on one side. Stamens opposite the germens and alternate with them, sessile. Caps. one-seeded.
25. *Chloranthus.* Stamen irregular, fleshy, lobed, fixed to the side of the germen. Stigma capitate. A drupa.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  1 Stamen. 2 Styles.

26. *Coriospermum.* Cal. 2 leaved. Cor. 0. Seed one, oval, convex-plane. (Stamens often 5.)
27. *Callitriche.* Cal. 2-leaved. Pet. 0. Caps. 2-celled, 4-seeded.
28. *Bitum.* Cal. trifid. Cor. 0. Seed one, immersed in a berried calyx.
29. *Agrostis.* Cal. 2-parted. Cor. 0. Stamen included. Germen and Stigma 2-lobed. Fruit cartilaginous, 1-seeded.

Systematic Name and Authority.	English Name.	Habit.	Habitation in the Garden.	Popular Character.	Height in Feet.	Time of Flowering.	Color of the Flower.	Native Country.	Year of Introduction of Exotics, and Localities of British Species.	Propagation.	Soil.	Reference to Figures.
†1. CAN'NA. *W.*	Indian Shot.				*Canneæ.*	*Sp.* 17—20.						
1 pátens *Rosc.*	spreading	£	⌐	or	2	my	R.Y	Rio Jan.	1778.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 576
2 índica *Rosc.*	common	£	⌐	or	2	ja.d	R	India	1570.	R	r.m	Red. lil. 201
β maculáta	*spotted*	£	⌐	or	2	ja.d	R.Y	India	...	R	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 58
3 coccínea *Rosc.*	scarlet	£	⌐	or	2	ja.d	S	S. Amer.	1731.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 452
4 lútea *Rosc.*	yellow	£	⌐	or	2	ja.d	Y	E. Indies	1629.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 2085
5 Lambérti *Lind.*	Lambert's	£	⌐	or	4	my	S	Trinidad	1819.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 470
6 gigantéa *R. L.*	gigantic	£	⌐	or	5	d.ja	R.Y	S. Amer.	1809.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 206
7 occidentális *Rosc.*	western	£	⌐	or	3	s.d	R.Y	W. Indies	1822.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 772
8 limbáta *Rosc.*	bordered	£	⌐	or	3	ja.d	R	Brazil	1818.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 771
9 variábilis *W.*	variable	£	⌐	or	3	ja.d	R	India	1822.	R	r.m	
10 rúbra *W*	red	£	⌐	or	3	ja.d	R.Y	W. Indies	1820.	R	r.m	
11 rubricaúlis *Lk.*	red-stemmed	£	⌐	or	3	my	R	.....	1821.	R	r.m	
12 edùlis *B. R.*	eatable	£	⌐	or	3	s.d	R	Peru	1820.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 775
13 speciósa *B. M.*	shewy	£	⌐	or	3	au.s	R	.....	1820.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 2317
14 pedunculáta *B. M.*	stalked	£	⌐	or	6	s.d	O	.....	1820.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 2323
15 flàccida *Rosc.*	flaccid	£	⌐	or	5	jl	R	S. Carol.	1788.	R	r.m	Sal. st. ra. 3. t. 2
16 glaúca *Rosc.*	glaucous	£	⌐	or	2	jn.au	Y	S. Amer.	1732.	R	r.m	Ex. b. 2. t. 102
β rúfa	*rufous*	£	⌐	or	2	jn.au	Br	S. Amer.	...	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 2302
17 iridiflóra *Fl. Per.*	nodding flow.	£	⌐	or	6	d.ja	R	Peru	1816.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1968
†2. MARAN'TA. *W.*	Arrow Root.				*Canneæ.*	*Sp.* 7—20.						
18 arundinácea *W.*	Indian	£	⌐	or	2	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	1732.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 2307
19 obl'qua *Rudge.*	oblique	£	⌐	or	2	d	R	Guiana	1803.	R	s.l	Ru. p. g. p. 8. t. 2
20 lútea *Jacq.*	yellow	£	⌐	or	2	jn.jl	Y.w	Caraccas	1809.	R	s.l	Jac. ic. r. 2. 201
21 angustifólia *B. M.*	narrow-leaved	£	⌐	or	2	jl.au	R	W. Indies	1820.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 2398
22 Tónchat *W.*	ovate	£	⌐	or	8	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1819.	R	s.l	Rumph. 4. t. 7
23 gíbba *L. K.*	gibbous	£	⌐	or	4	au	O	E. Indies	1818.	R	s.l	
24 comósa *W.*	close-spiked	£	⌐	or	2	jn.jl	Y.w	Surinam	1812.	R	s.l	
†3. CALATHE'A. *Mey.*	Calathea.				*Canneæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.						
25 zebrína *Lind.* *Maránta zebrína* B. M.	striped-leaved	£	⌐	or	2	ja.d	R.Y	Brazil	1815.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 385
4. THA'LIA. *W.*	Thalia.				*Canneæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
26 dealbáta *Rosc.*	mealy	⛲	⌐	or	4	jl.au	W	S. Carol.	1791.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1690
†5. PHRY'NIUM. *W.*	Phrynium.				*Canneæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
27 capitátum *W.*	headed	£	⌐	or	5		W	E. Indies	1807.	R	s.l	As. r. 11. t. 8
28 dichótomum *Roxb.*	forked	£	⌐	or	5	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1810.	R	s.l	
†6. HEDY'CHIUM. *W.*	Garland Flowers.				*Scitamineæ.*	*Sp.* 9—14.						
29 coronárium *Roxb.*	sweet-scented	£	⌐	or	5	jn.s	Y	E. Indies	1791.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 708
30 angustifólium *Rox.*	scarlet	£	⌐	or	5	jn.s	S	E. Indies	1815.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 157
31 elátum *Br.*	tall	£	⌐	or	5	jn.d	Y	E. Indies	1818.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 526
32 Gardneriánum *Wall.*	Gardner's	£	⌐	or	7	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1819.	R	r.s	Bot. reg. 771
33 flavéscens *B. C.*	pale-yellow	£	⌐	or	6	jn	Y	India	1822.	R	s.l	Bot. cab. 723
34 spicátum *B. M.*	spiked	£	⌐	or	3	jn	Y	E. Indies	1810.	R	co	Bot. mag. 2300
35 grácile *Roxb.*	slender	£	⌐	or	3	jn	W	Bengal	1823.	R	s.l	
36 flávum *Roxb.*	yellow	£	⌐	or	3	jn.au	Y	Nepal	1822.	R	s.l	Bot. cab. 604
37 heteromállum *B. R.*	variable	£	⌐	or	3	jn.au	Y	India	1822.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 767



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1. *Canna.* From a Celtic word signifying a cane or mat. *Le Balisier*, Fr. *Blumenrohr*, Ger. *Canna*, Ital. The first three species are found wild within the tropics on all the continents, and chiefly in moist woods, or spongy woody wastes: in America and the Brazils, they are known by the name of wild plantain, and their leaves are used as envelopes for many objects of commerce; from which circumstance, the French name of the plant (*balisier*) is said to have arisen; *balija* being Spanish for an envelope. Clusius says he saw the C. lutea flowering by house-sides in Spain and Portugal, and that the inhabitants there use the seed for making their rosaries: in the East Indies the seeds are sometimes used as shot. The roots of C. edulis are eaten, dressed in various ways, in Peru The seeds of most of the species are round, hard, black, shining, heavy, and about one sixteenth of an inch diameter. These grow readily, or the plants may be propagated by dividing the roots; Miller recommends rich garden earth; Sweet (*Bot. Cultiv.* p. 34.) light rich soil for all the species. Most of these, if planted in a warm border early in summer, will flower there during the season.

2. *Maranta.* So named from Bartholomeo Maranti, a Venetian physician, who wrote three books chiefly to illustrate Diosc.; died 1554. *Galangre*, Fr. *Galgant*, Ger. The M. arundinacea is called Indian arrow-root, because its thick fleshy root was thought to extract the poison from wounds inflicted by the poisoned arrows of the Indians. In the West Indies it is used as an alexipharmic, to resist the force of poisons;

Essential specific Character.

1 Inner limb of the corolla 3-fid, Seg. ovate equal sprdg. with long claws, Lip bifid, rev. Leaves ovate lanc.
2 Inner limb of the corolla trifid, Segments lanceolate acuminate straight
3 Inner limb of the corolla trifid, Segments straight emarginate
4 Inner limb of the corolla bifid
5 Peduncle short inclosed in the upper leaf, Inner limb of the corolla trifid, Segments ovate lanceolate sub-erect, Lip erect spreading entire
6 Peduncles elong. Inner limb of corolla 3fid, Seg. lanceol. spathul. reflexed spreading, Lip oblong entire
7 Segments of cor. 2 entire ovate unequal, Lip bifid bent down
8 Segments of cor. 3 broad emarginate and crenate: the claws long, Lip. 2-fid bent down
9 Leaves of cal. lanceolate acute, Cor. 5 parted, Leaves ovate-obl. acute at both ends cordate
10 Leaves of cal. oblong obtuse, Cor. 6 parted, Leaves ovate-obl. acute at both ends cordate
11 Leaves sessile ovate with the sheaths and nerves very red, Inner limb 4 parted
12 Leaves smooth and stems colored at the base, Roots tuberous and large, Middle seg. of corolla very short
13 Flowers sessile in pairs, Segments of cor. 2 erect bifid, Lip spotted revolute
14 Flowers on stalks: outer segments reflexed, inner 3 erect, Leaves lanceolate pointed at each end
15 Inner limb of the corolla trifid, Segments flaccid
16 Inner limb of the corolla trifid, Segments ovate straight, Lip three-lobed fringed

17 Stem and Leaves beneath downy, sheaths curled and colored at the edge, Flowers cernuous

18 Culm branched herbaceous, Leaves ovate lanceolate somewhat hairy underneath
19 Leaves ellipt. oblique at end, Spikes elong. in fasc. Bract. erect, 2-fid. imbricate acute pubesc
20 Culm branched knotty ovate smooth, Spikes terminal subternate, Bracteas colored
21 Stem knotty, Leaves lanc. narrow, Panicle wavy, Inner braits colored, Calyx ovate
22 Stem shrubby branching, Leaves ovate smooth
23 Leaves oblong lanc. pubesc. Fl. stalks 2-fid. Germ very hairy
24 Stemless, Scape naked, Spikes comose, Bracteas reflexed

25 Flowers in dense heads shorter than the leaves which are striped with purple

26 Calyx two-flowered, Culm reedy powdered, Leaves ovate revolute at the apex

27 Stemless, Leaves radical
28 Shrubby, dichotomous, Leaves cordate

29 Leaves lanceolate, Spikes compact imbricated, Segments of the cleft lip of the corolla lunulate
30 Leaves linear lanc. Spikes open, Fasc. of flowers subtern. Seg. of cleft lip obl. the other 5 segs. of cor. lin.
31 Leaves obl. lanc. smooth, Spikes loose, Fascic. tern. 3 fid. Inner segs. of the cor. linear-cuneate, Lip bifid
32 Spike many-fl. loose, Fascicles many-fl. distant, Lip obovate bifid, Filament colored longer than corolla
33 Leaves lanceolate, Spike loose ovate, Petals linear, Lip ovate 2-lob. Fil. the same length as petals
34 Spathes truncate 1-fl. Outer segments of cor. linear, Lip roundish 2-lobed longer than the style
35 Leaves lanceolate, Spike terml. open, Flowers sol. scattered, Lip bifid sessile: stigm. ½-lanceol. Pet. linear
36 Leaves broad, Spike terml. imbricate, Bract. 4-fl. Cor. with linear segm. Lip. obcordate retuse
37 Upper leaves wavy silky beneath, Spike loose conical, Filament much longer than corolla



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

washed, pounded, and blanched, it makes a fine powder and starch, and may be used as food, resembling in many respects the sago. A light loamy soil suits all the species, which, though tender, are readily propagated by dividing the root.

3. *Calathea.* So named by Meyer, probably from the cup-like stigma of the genus. It is much admired on account of its singularly striped foliage, to which the specific name alludes, and its ovate spike of purple flowers, about the size of a large pine-cone.

4. *Thalia.* In memory of John Thalius, a German physician, at Nordhuys, author of Plantæ Hercyniæ, 1588. A. *dealbata*, and *T. geniculata* two or three feet under water, will survive our winters, in the open air. It flowers beautifully.

5. *Pistia.* Πιστια, a plant which grows in marshes, the habitation of frogs, from πιστις, a frog. The leaves are used in Madeira and Crete, for wrapping up cakes in the oven: before expansion they infuse them in sweet oil rose or sugar mixed with three times its quantity of water, to make vinegar. *Lour. cochin.* 6. *Heliconia.* From Ἑλικων, sweet, from the grateful odour it emits. This beautiful genus requires a light rich soil, and large pots to make the plants flower freely. *H. angustifolium* deserves a place in every collection.

7. ROSCO'EA. *Sm.*	Roscoea.				*Scitamineæ. Sp.* 1—5.							
38 purpúrea *Sm.*	purple	↓	⧄	or	1		P	Nepal	1820.	R	s.l	Ex. b. t. 108
†8. ALPI'NIA. *W.*	Alpinia.				*Scitamineæ. Sp.* 13—19.							
39 comósa *Jacq.*	close-spiked	↓	⧄	or	1			Caraccas	1752.	R	s.l	Ja. ic. rar. v. 3
40 Galánga *W.*	loose-flowered	↓	⧄	clt	6	oc.f	W.Y	E. Indies	...	R	s.l	Ru. am. 5. t. 63
41 racemósa *Ros.*	clustered	↓	⧄	or	5	jl.s	W	W. Indies	1752.	R	s.l	Pl. ic. 11. t. 20
42 occidentális *Sw.*	occidental	↓	⧄	or	6		W	Jamaica	1793.	R	s.l	
43 nútans *Ros.*	nodding	↓	⧄	or	13	ap.jn	Pk	E. Indies	1792.	R	s.l	Ex. b. 2. t. 106
44 cérnua *B.M.*	drooping	↓	⧄	or	6	ap.jn	Pk	E Indies	1804.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1900
45 calcaráta *Ros.*	upright	↓	⧄	or	3	s	W	E. Indies	1800.	R	s.l	Bot. rep. 421
46 malaccénsis *Ros.*	petiolate	↓	⧄	or	5	ap.my	W	E. Indies	1799.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 328
47 mútica *Roxb.*	spurless	↓	⧄	or	5	au	W	E. Indies	1811.	R	s.l	
48 Cardamómum *Roxb.*	cardamoms	↓	⧄	clt	8	au	W.P	E. Indies	1815.	R	s.l	R. mal. 11. t.4, 5
49 spicáta *Roxb.*	spiked	↓	⧄	or	2			Sumatra	1822.	R	r.m	
50 tubuláta *B.R.*	tubular	↓	⧄	or	2	jl.au	R	Demarara	1820.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 777
51 Allúghas *W.*	Ceylon	↓	⧄	or	2	f.m	R	E. Indies	1796.	R	s.l	Bot. rep. 501
9. HELLE'NIA. *R.B.*	Hellenia.				*Scitamineæ. Sp.* 1.							
52 cærúlea *Br.*	blue	↓	⧄	or	2		B	N. Holl.	1820.			
10. ZIN'GIBER. *Rosc.*	Ginger.				*Scitamineæ. Sp.* 8—16.							
53 pandurátum *Roxb.*	fiddle-lipped	↓	⧄	or	3	my.jn	Pk	E. Indies	1812.	R	s.l	
54 Mióga *Ros.*	Japanese	↓	⧄	or	2	my.jn	Pk	Japan	1796.	R	r.m	Kæm. ic. 1
55 officinále *Ros.*	narrow-leaved	↓	⧄	clt	2	jn.au	R	E. Indies	1605.	R	r.m	Jac. vin. 1. t. 73
56 Zerúmbet *Ros.*	broad-leaved	↓	⧄	or	4	au	Y.G	E. Indies	1690.	R	r.m	Ex. b. 2. t. 112
57 Casumúnar *Roxb.*	downy-leaved	↓	⧄	or	2	s.n	W.Y	E. Indies	1807.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1426
58 purpúreum *Rosc.*	purple-bracted	↓	⧄	or	2	s	P	E. Indies	1796.	R	s.l	
59 róseum *Roxb.*	rosy	↓	⧄	or	2	au	R.Y	E. Indies	1822.	R	s.l	Roxb. cor. 2. 126
60 squarrósum *Roxb.*	squarrose	↓	⧄	or	2	au	Pk	E. Indies	1822.	R	s.l	
11. COS'TUS. *Rosc.*	Costus.				*Scitamineæ. Sp.* 6—13.							
61 arábicus *L.*	Arabian	↓	⧄	or	2	au	W	both Ind.	1752.	R	s.l	
62 spicátus *W.*	spiked	↓	⧄	or	1	jn	Y	W. Indies	1793.	R	s.l	Jacq. am. t. 1
63 speciósus *Rosc.*	shewy	↓	⧄	or	3	au	W	E. Indies	1799.	R	s.l	Jacq. ic. 1
β angustifolius.	*narrow-leaved*	↓	⧄	or	3	au	W	E. Indies	1799.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 665
64 áfer *B. R.*	African	↓	⧄	or	2	jn.jl	W	S. Leone	1822.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 683
β hirsutus.	*hairy*	↓	⧄	or	2	jn.jl	W	S. Leone	1822.	R	s.l	
65 spiralis *Rox.* *Alp. spiralis.*	spiral	↓	⧄	or	4	n.d	Sc	St. Vinc.	...	R	s.l	Jacq. schb. 1. t. 1
66 villosissimus *Jacq.*	villous	↓	⧄	or	6	n.d	Y	St. Vinc.	1822.	R	s.l	
†12. KÆMPFE'RIA. *W.*	Galangale.				*Scitamineæ. Sp.* 6—8.							
67 rotúnda *L.*	round-rooted	↓	⧄	or	1	jl.au	R.W	E. Indies	1764.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 920
68 Galánga *L.*	officinal	↓	⧄	clt	1	jn.s	W.P	E. Indies	1728.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 850
69 angustifólia *Jacq.*	narrow-leaved	↓	⧄	or	1	m.ap	W.B	E. Indies	1797.	R	s.l	Red. lil. 7. t. 389
70 panduráta *B. Reg.*	fiddle-shaped	↓	⧄	or	1	ap.jn	P	E. Indies	1797.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 173
71 latifólia *Donn.*	broad-leaved	↓	⧄	or	1	ap.jn	W	E. Indies	1803.	R	s.l	
72 ovalifólia *Roxb.*	oval	↓	⧄	or	1	jl	W.P	Malacca	1822.	R	s.l	
13. AMO'MUM. *Rosc.*	Amomum.				*Scitamineæ. Sp.* 7—20.							
73 Afzélii *Ros.*	sweet-scented	↓	⧄	or	3	my.jn	Pk	S. Leone	1795.	R	r.m	Ann. bot. 1. t. 13
74 grandiflórum *E. B.*	large-flowered	↓	⧄	or	3	jn.jl	W	S. Leone	1795.	R	r.m	Ex. bot. t. 111
75 angustifólium *Rox.*	narrow-leaved	↓	⧄	or	8	jn.jl	R	Madagasc.	...	R	r.m	Sonn. it. 2. t. 137
76 Grana Paradísi *W.*	grain of parad.	↓	⧄	clt	1	f.mr	R	Madagasc.	...	R	r.m	Rh. mal. 11. t. 6
77 dealbátum *Roxb.*	insipid	↓	⧄	or	3	mr.ap	W	Bengal	1819.	R	s.l	
78 sylvéstre *W.*	wild	↓	⧄	or	1	mr.ap	W	E. Indies	1819.	R	s.l	Slo. jam. 1. t. 105
79 subulátum *Roxb.*	subulate	↓	⧄	or	3	mr.ap	Y	Bengal	1822.	R	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

7. *Roscoea.* Named by Sir J. E. Smith, in honour of W. Roscoe, Esq., the accomplished historian of the Medicis, and the first botanist who elucidated the plants of the order Scitamineæ. The species are little known, but are both beautiful and curious.

8. *Alpinia.* After Prosper Alpini, an Italian physician and botanist, who practised at Cairo between 1580 and 1584, and died in 1615. *Canne de Riviere*, Fr. A splendid genus, requiring rich soil, a moist heat, and plenty of room. A. racemosa answers best when treated as an aquatic.

9. *Hellenia.* In honour of C. N. Hellenius, Professor at Abo, who, in 1798, published several academical dissertations. The same culture answers this plant as recommended for Hedychium.

10. *Zingiber.* From the original Indian appellation. *Zingembre*, Fr. *Ginfer*, Ger.; and *Zinzer*, Ital. Many of the specific names employed in the genus are derived from the vernacular names of the species. The roots of Z. officinale, and zerumbet, much used in the kitchen and in medicine, form a considerable export from our West India Islands. As a medicine, ginger is particularly useful in flatulent colic, debility, and laxity of the system, and in torpid and phlegmatic constitutions, to excite a brisker action of the vessels. The roots of ginger are taken up when the stalks fade, and, being first washed and scalded, are afterwards dried in the sun. This forms black ginger; the white sort is never scalded, but only washed and dried. When the root is to be

38 Flowers large terminal in the sheaths of the top of the stem, Leaves obl. acute sm.

39 Spike terminal comose, Bracteas colored longer than the flowers, Leaves oblong-ovate pubescent
40 Leaves sessile broad lanc. Panicle terml. Lip obl. unguiculated bifid, Caps. obov. smooth, Seeds few
41 Lip trifid, Leaves ovate-lanc. apex revolute, Caps. striated
42 Lip emarginate, Leaves lanceolate ovate very smooth [and bifid, Caps. sphær. open. on sides, Seeds few
43 Leaves lanc. short stkd. small, Rac. comp. droop. Lip broad 3-lob. lateral incurv. into a tube: external curled
44 Racemes terminal drooping, Lip bifid, Leaves lanc. acumin. Margins rough with little spinous teeth
45 Leaves linear-lanc. polished, Spike compound erect, Lip ovate-obl. apex curled and bifid
46 Racemes spiked, Lip round und. 2-lob. Caps. vill. Leaves obl. villous beneath
47 Racemes compound, Lip 3-lob. no spur, Caps. berried, Leaves narrow shining
48 Scape radical compound flexuose procumbent, Lip 3-lob. calcarate
49 Spike terminal oblong compactly imbricated with narrow sharp bractes
50 Leaves bifar. very remote scape sheathed radical, Bracts dry pointed perm. Cor. tub. Lip included, Anth. sess.
51 Nectary 2-leaved, Capsules spongy, Leaves smooth entire

52 Lip emarg. Leaves and colored capsules smooth, Style hairy

53 Spikes radical, Leaves stalked broad smooth, Ligula large, Lip fiddle-shaped
54 Segments of the corolla concave acute equal, Lip ovate concave
55 Leaves sub-sessile linear-lanceolate smooth, Spikes elevated oblong, Bracteas acute, Lip 3-lobed
56 Stems decl. Leaves bifar. sess. lanc. Spike long-ped. oval close obt. Bract. broad obov. obt. margs. col. Lip 3-lob.
57 Stem erect, Leaves narr. sess. Spikes compact cone-shaped, Bracteas ovate-pointed, Lip 3-lobed
58 Spikes lat. Bracteas ovate col. Segm. of cor. erect, Nect. 2-lob.
59 Spikes lat. Leaves short-stalked lanc. Spikes lax ½ in the earth, Lip entire
60 Spikes lat. squarr. ½ in the earth, Bract. narrow recurv. Lip 3-lobed

61 Nect. ovate entire, Leaves smooth on both sides
62 Nect. wavy sub-3-fid. Leaves pointed entire shining, Spike close
63 Nect. obsol. 3-lob. fringed wavy, Leaves silky beneath

64 Cal. short with 3 grnish. blunt teeth, Fil. sm. at back, Leaves lanc. hairy or sm. Spike turb. close, Br. obt. herb.

65 Nect. concave entire, Leaves long-ellipt. thick shining

66 Leaves rounded and stem very hairy, Flowers crisp

67 Dorsal segments of nectary lanc. acute: frontal 2 part. Segments obovate, Leaves oblong colored beneath
68 Dorsal segments of nect. obtuse obsoletely 3-lobed: frontal 2-lobed wavy, Leaves ovate pale beneath
69 Dorsal segments of nect. linear obtuse: frontal emarg. Leaves lanc. pale beneath
70 Leaves stalked broad lanc. smooth, Spike central, Cor. with inferior segment very large and panduriform
71 Leaves orbiculate ovate wavy woolly beneath
72 Leaves oval, Spike central, Anther crest jagged

73 Scape very short, Flowers heaped, Leaves distant ovate acum. entire smooth
74 Scape short, Flowers numerous close, Sterile stem simple, Leaves ellipt. lanc. pointed
75 Scape naked very short, Spike capitate, Leaves linear lanceolate
76 Scape branching lax, Leaves ovate
77 Leaves broad villous beneath, Spikes radical, Lip round oval, Crest broad truncated, Caps. 9 winged
78 Scape naked, Spike elong. Bract. inflated, Leaves broad lanceol.
79 Leaves lanceol. smooth, Spikes obovate echinated, Lip oblong



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

preserved in syrup, it is taken up and scalded before fully grown. After steeping and washing in water, it is put in jars, and covered with a thin syrup. (Browne's Jamaica.) Z. zerumbet is used in the East in cataplasms and fomentations, but not as internal medicine.

11. *Costus*. From its name in Arabic, *gosth*. Jacquin has shewn that the *costus* of the moderns is not the same as the plant so called by the ancients. *Costwurtz*, Ger., and *costo*, Ital. All the species grow in woods in their native countries, and their roots partake somewhat of the qualities of ginger.

12. *Kæmpferia*. In honor of Engelbert Kæmpfer, the Japanese traveller; born in Lemgow in Westphalia in 1651; died in 1716. *Zedoaire*, Fr. and *Grosse Galgant*, Ger. This is a curious genus of low stemless plants, [illegible] with tuberous roots, a pleasant aromatic smell, and sharpish taste. The root is purple without and white within, and is esteemed a stomachic and cephalic. When the plants are not in a growing state, they require little or no water; otherwise the bulbs which are kept always moist, they will not flower freely.

13. *Amomum*. From *a*, privative, and *μωμος*, impurity, it has always been esteemed a powerful counter poison; or perhaps a corruption of *phamama*, the Arabic appellation of the plant. *Amome des pedes*, Fr. *Zenzero* and *Zenzero*, Ital. Most of the species formerly included under this genus are placed by Roscoe under *Alpinia* and *Zingiber*.

14. CURCU'MA. *W.*	Turmeric.				*Scitamineæ.* *Sp.* 16—18.							
80 Zedoária *Ros.*	broad-leaved		or	3	ap.au	R	E. Indies	1797.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1546	
81 Zerúmbet *Roxb.*	Zedoary		clt	3	ap.au	Y	E. Indies	1807.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 2000	
82 æruginósa *Roxb.*	green-rooted		or	5	ap.au	R.Y	E. Indies	1807.	R	r.m		
83 rubéscens *Roxb.*	reddish		or	3	my.s	Y	E. Indies	1805.	R	r.m	Rosc. scit. ic.	
84 cæsia *Roxb.*	cæsious		or	1	ap.jn	Y	Bengal	1819.	R	s.l		
85 comósa *Roxb.*	many-flowered		or	2	my	R.Y	E. Indies	1819.	R	s.l		
86 eláta *Roxb.*	tall		or	3	my	Cr	E. Indies	1819.	R	s.l	Rosc. scit. ic.	
87 ferruginea *Roxb.*	sweet-rooted		or	1	my	Y	E. Indies	1819.	R	s.l	Rosc. scit. ic.	
88 leucorhiza *Roxb.*	white-rooted		or	1	my	R.Y	E. Indies	1819.	R	s.l		
89 xanthorhíza *Roxb.*	yellow-rooted		or	4	my	R	Amboyna	1819.	R	s.l		
90 rubricaúlis *Lk.*	red-stemmed		or	1	my	R	E. Indies	1822.	R	s.l		
91 angustifólia *Roxb.*	narrow-leaved		or	3	jl	Y	E. Indies	1822.	R	s.l	As. res. 11. 5	
92 viridiflóra *Roxb.*	green-flowered		or	2	jl.au	Y.G	Sumatra	1822.	R	s.l		
93 petioláta *Roxb.*	long-stalked		or	2	au	Y	Pegu	1822.	R	s.l	Rosc. scit. ic.	
94 Amáda *Roxb.*	Mango-ginger		clt	2	ap.jn	R.Y	Bengal	1819.	R	s.l	Rosc. scit. ic.	
95 lónga *Ros.*	long-rooted		clt	2	au		E. Indies	1759.	R	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 4	
15. GLOB'BA. *Ros.*	Globba.				*Scitamineæ.* *Sp.* 3—11.							
96 marantína *Ros.*	round-headed		or	1½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1800.	R	s.l	Ex. bot. 2. t. 103	
97 sessiliflóra *B. M.*	sessile-flower'd		or	1⅓	au	Y	Pegu	1807.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1428	
98 Careyána *Roxb.*	Dr. Carey's		or	1½	au	Y	Pegu	1822.	R	s.l	Bot. cab. 691	
16. MANTI'SIA. *Sims.*	Mantisia.				*Scitamineæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
99 saltatória *B. M.*	opera girls		or	1	jn	P	E. Indies	1808.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1320	
17. PHILY'DRUM. *B. P.*	Philydrum.				*Related to Junceæ*, R. B. *Sp.* 1—2.							
100 lanuginósum *B. P.*	woolly		or	3	jn.jl	Y	China	1801.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 783	
18. LOPE'ZIA. *Cav.*	Lopezia.				*Onagrariæ.* *Sp.* 4—5.							
101 hirsúta *H.K.*	hairy		or	1½	s.n	R	Mexico	1796.	S	co	Jac. c. s.5. t.15. f.4	
102 racemósa *H.K.*	smooth		or	1½	au.o	R	Mexico	1792.	S	co	Bot. mag. 254	
103 coronáta *H.K.*	coronet-flower.		or	1½	jl.s	R	Mexico	1805.	S	co	Bot. rep. 551	
104 cordáta *Horn.*	cordate		or	1½	jl.s	P	Mexico	1821.	S	co		
19. BOERHAA'VIA. *W.*	Hogweed.				*Nyctagineæ.* *Sp.* 5—25.							
105 erécta *W.*	upright		or	1½	jl.s	W	India	1733.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 5, 6	
106 diffúsa *W.*	spreading		or	1	au.s	Cr	India	1690.	S	co	Her. par. 237. ic.	
107 hirsúta *W.*	scarlet-trailing		or	1	my.au	R	Jamaica	1733.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 7	
108 scan'dens *W.*	climbing		or	6	ap.s	G	Jamaica	1691.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 4	
109 viscósa *Lag.*	clammy		or	3	ap.s	Sc	Peru	1821.	C	co		
20. CENTRAN'THUS. *Mich.*	Centranthus.				*Valerianeæ.* *Sp.* 3—4.							
110 rúber *D. C.*	red		or	1½	my.jl	Cr	Britain	mea.	R	co	Eng. bot. 1531	
111 angustifólius *D. C.*	narrow-leaved		or	1½	my.jl	Cr	S. Europe	1759.	R	co	Fl. græc. 29	
112 calcitrapa *Dufr.*	cut-leaved		or	1	my.jl	P	Portugal	1683.	S	co	Fl. græc. 30	
21. POLLI'CHIA. *W.*	Pollichia.				*Chenopodeæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
113 campéstris *W.*	short-leaved		or	6	s	Ap	C. B. S.	1780.	C	co	Sm. spicil. 1. t. 1	
22. SALICOR'NIA. *W.*	Glasswort.				*Chenopodeæ.* *Sp.* 5—18.							
114 arábica *W.*	Arabian		or	1	jn.jl	Ap	Arabia	1758.	C	s.l	Mor. 2. t. 33. f. 7	
115 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby		or	1	au.s	Ap	Britain	sea sh.	S	s	Eng. bot. 2467	
116 radícans *E. B.*	rooting		or	1	s	Ap	Britain	sea sh.	S	s	Eng. bot. 1691	
117 herbácea *W.*	marsh		cit	1	au.s	Ap	Britain	sea sh.	S	s	Eng. bot. 415	
118 procúmbens *E. B.*	procumbent		clt	½	au	Ap	England	sal. m.	S	l	Eng. bot. 1691	
23. HIPPU'RIS. *W.*	Marestail.				*Halorageæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
119 vulgáris *W.*	common		clt	1	my.jn	Ap	Britain	dit.	R	co	Eng. bot. 763	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

14. *Curcuma.* From the Arabic *kurkum* or *hercum. Babilonischer safran*, Ger. C. longa was formerly much used in cookery to give things a color, and is still so used in the East Indies, for dyeing. The root was reputed aperient and resolvent, and was given in jaundice: it tinges the urine of a deep yellow. The roots of C. zerumbet powdered and mixed with the powdered wood of Cæsalpinia Sappan is copiously thrown about by the Hindoos during their holidays in March. The tubers of many species yield a very beautiful pure starch like arrowroot, which in some places, especially Travancore, forms a large part of the diet of the inhabitants.

15. *Globba.* Its Indian name, and that also by which it is known in the Moluccas. *Globée*, Fr. Most of the species produce spikes of smoky-colored berries about the size of grapes, and which are sometimes eaten.

16. *Mantisia.* The flowers bear a singular resemblance to some of the insects called mantis. The name of the species is derived from a fanciful notion that the flowers are like a dancing figure attached to a wire.

17. *Philydrum.* Φιλος and ὑδωρ, a lover of water, in allusion to the places in which it grows. A pretty biennial plant, requiring but little protection from frost.

18. *Lopezia.* Dedicated by Cavanilles to the memory of the licentiate Thomas Lopez, a Spanish botanist, who is said to have directed his attention to the natural history of the New World. The species are chiefly elegant annuals, and well deserving of cultivation.

19. *Boerhaavia.* So named in honor of the famous Boerhaave of Leyden, born at Voorhoot in 1668, and died

80 Spikes lateral, Bulbs small with long palm. tub. yell. inside, Leaves broad sessile silky beneath all green
81 Spikes lat. Tub. palm. pale straw-col. Leaves gr. stalk. brd. with a pur. cloud down the mid. Fl. short. than brac.
82 Spikes lateral, Roots æruginous within, Leaves stalked with a faint rusty cloud beyond their middle above
83 Spikes lat. Roots pearl col. inside, Leaves broad on winged red stalks above the sheaths: rib and scape red
84 Spikes lateral, Roots green inside palmate, Leaves narr. with a rusty cloud in middle
85 Spikes lateral clavate comose, Roots ovate pale yell. inside, Leaves all green
86 Spikes lateral, Tubers large incurved pale yellow, Leaves sessile villous beneath all green
87 Spikes lat. Roots palm. scented pale yell. inside palmd. Leaves and sheath rusty with a pale red spot in mid.
88 Spikes lat. few-flowered comose, Tubers long spreading pale inside, Leaves smooth pure green
89 Spikes lat. Tubers all yellow, Leaves sessile green broad with a purple cloud down the middle
90 Spikes lat. Leaves stalked oblong with red sheaths
91 Spikes lat. Root with pale pendulous tubers, Leaves stalked narrow, Flowers longer than bractes
92 Spikes central, Tubers palmate deep yellow, Leaves long stalked broad-lanceolate, Plant all green
93 Spikes central; Leaves on long stalks cordate, Coma lilac
94 Spikes central few-flowered, Tubers palmate pale yellow inside, Leaves broad smooth on long stalks
95 Spikes central, Roots deep orange inside, Leaves long stalked broad green

96 Leaves lanceolate, Spike terminal sub-sessile cone-shaped bulbiferous, Anther 4-horned
97 Spike whorled, Lateral segments of cor. longest, Appendage cordate, Bractes lanc. withering, Bulbiferous
98 Leaves ovate lanc. villous beneath, Racemes compound term. bulbif. Anther naked roundish

99 The only species

100 Flowers bright yellow, Leaves hairy

101 Leaves ovate villous, Stem round
102 Leaves ovate attenuate at base, with the 4-cornered stem smooth
103 Leaves shining, Stems angular, from the decurrent stalks, Corymbs leafy at the base
104 Leaves roundish cordate ciliated smooth, Branches angular

105 Stem 4-cornered smooth, Joints clammy, Flowers panicled, Leaves angular dotted with black beneath
106 Stem round pubescent, Flowers in capitate corymbs
107 Stem roundish hairy, Leaves ovate acute sub-repand, Flowers in heads diandrous
108 Stem climbing, Leaves all cordate, Flowers in umbels diandrous
109 Villous viscid, Leaves ovate acute sub-repand, Stem procumbent, Flowers in heads triandrous

110 Leaves entire lanceolate, Stem ½-shrubby at base, Flowers corymbose, Stamens nearly twice as long as cor.
111 Leaves linear, Stem herbaceous, Flowers corymbose, Stamens nearly thrice as long as corolla
112 Rad. leaves ovate cauline pinnatifid, Stem upright smooth, Flowers panicled

113 Stems branching declining, Flowers minute sessile in axillary heads

114 Leaves alternate sheathing obtuse gaping on one side
115 Stem erect shrubby, Joints of the young branches 2-sided, Scales of flowers truncate membranous
116 Stem shrubby procumb. rooting, Joints compressed emarg. cylindr. Spikes obl. Style deeply divided, Stam. 2
117 Herbaceous spreading, Joints emarginate compressed at end, Spikes axillary opp. stalked, Scales blunt
118 Herbaceous procumbent, Joints obconic, Branches simp. Spikes fastigiate, Stamens 2

119 Leaves whorled 10-12 linear acute



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

m 1758. *La Tassole*, Fr. He was the first friend and protector of Linnæus. All the plants of this genus are possessed of little beauty.

2. *Centranthus* From κεντρον, a spur, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the calcarate corolla.

3. *Pollichia* In honor of Jean Ad. Pollich, a German botanist, who published in 1776, a history of the plants of the Palatinate. The only species is an obscure herbaceous plant.

4. *Salicornia* From sal, salt, and cornu, a horn; saltwort, marsh samphire. *Le Christemarine*, Fr. *Glass schmalz*, Ger., and *Erba cali*, Ital. S. herbacea is gathered when in flower, and pickled in salt and vinegar for culinary purposes. The whole plant has a saltish taste, and is greedily devoured by cattle. All the species, excepting the S. arabica, abound on the shores of the Mediterranean, and are there burnt for soda, which is much used in the manufactures of soap and glass, especially at Marseilles.

5. *Hippuris* From ἱππος, a horse, and ουρα, a tail. *La Peste d'eau, or pin aquatic* Fr *Schaftholm*, Ger., and *Hippuride*, Ital. The flower of this plant is one of the simplest among perfect plants; it has only one stamen and one pistil, unprotected by either calyx or corolla, and it produces only one seed. The situation of the leaves is which is not usual in European plants, excepting in the stellatæ of Linnæus. The flowers in the beginning of summer are usually hermaphrodite, but in autumn many of them are female. By absorbing a great quantity of carbonic acid, this plant is reported to assist in purifying the putrid air of marshes. It is eaten by wild ducks.

24. ZOSTE'RA. *L.* Sea Wrackgrass.					*Fluviales.*	*Sp.* 1.						
120 marina *L.*	common	≋ △	ec		au.s	Ap	Britain	sea sh.	S	s	Eng. bot. 467
25. CHLORAN'THUS. *W.* Chloranthus.					*Chlorantheæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.					
121 inconspícuus *W.*	trailing	✱ □	cu	1	ap.s	Ap	China	1781.	C	co	
122 monostáchys *Lindl.*	herbaceous	¥ △	cu	1	f.my	Ap	China	1819.	C	co	Lind. coll. 17
123 monánder *Br.*	upright	✱ □	cu	1½	jn	Ap	China	1817.	C	co	

DIGYNIA.

26. CORISPER'MUM. *W.* Tickseed.			*Chenopodeæ.*	4—9.						
124 hyssópifólium *W.*	hyssop-leaved	○	1½	jl	Ap	Europe	1739.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 1
125 squarrósum *W.*	rough-spiked	○	1	au.s	Ap	Russia	1759.	S	co	Pall. ross. 2. t.99
126 Redówskii *Fisch.*	Redowsky's	○	½	jl.au	Ap	Siberia	1822.	S	co	
127 intermédium *Schw.*	intermediate	○	½	jl.au	Ap	Poland	1822.	S	co	
27. CALLIT'RICHE. *W.* Water Starwort.			*Haloragеæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
128 aquática *E. B.*	common	≋ ○	¼	ap.o	W	Britain	dit.	S	aq	Eng. bot. 722
28. BLI'TUM. *W.* Strawberry Blite.			*Chenopodeæ.*	*Sp.* 3.						
129 capitátum *W.*	berry-headed	○ or	2	my.au	Ap	Austria	1633.	S	ru	Pt.etT.fl.p.1. t. 2
130 virgátum *W.*	slender	○ or	2	my.s	Ap	S. Europe	1680.	S	ru	Bot. mag. 276
131 chenopodioídes *Lam.*	goosefoot	○	2½	my.au	Ap	Crimea	1797.	S	co	M. h. 1. t. 32. f. 11
29. ASPICAR'PA. *Rich.* Aspicarpa.			*Malpighiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
132 úrens *Rich.*	stinging	⅋ △	5½	jn.jl	Ap	S. Amer.	1821.	C	co	Mem. m. 2. .. 13



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

24. *Zostera.* From ζωστηρ, a riband; the leaves of Z. oceanica are a foot long and an inch broad, resembling a riband. *La Zostére*, Fr., and *Seetang*, Ger. This plant abounds on the coast of Yarmouth, where it is thrown on shore in such abundance that mounds are made with it to enclose the encroachments of the sea. It is also used as thatch, and said to endure for upwards of a century; by exposure it bleaches white. In Sweden and Holland it is used as a manure, and is preferred to hay for stuffing beds. Horses and swine eat it, but cows are not fond of it. The rush-like envelopes of Italian liquor-flasks are prepared from this plant.

25. *Chloranthus.* So named from χλωρος, green, and ἀνθος, a flower, on account of the greenish hue of its inconspicuous inflorescence. The structure of the flower is very curious, and so anomalous, as to render it difficult to tell to what class of Linnæus it is referable. For further remarks upon this subject, see Mr. Lindley's *Collectanea Botanica*, p. 17.

26. *Corisperm'um.* From κορις, a bug or tick, and σπερμα, a seed. *Le Corisperme*, Fr., and *Der Wanzen-*



Class II. — DIANDRIA. 2 Stamens.

This class, which is not large, and so entirely artificial that no other characters than those of the Linnæan definition can be assigned to it, contains some elegant and fragrant plants belonging to Jasmineæ, Scrophularineæ, and Labiatæ: examples of the two latter orders are Veronica and Salvia, extensive genera chiefly of hardy herbaceous plants. The most useful of the class are the pepper and the olive: the jasmine is used in perfumery; the sage and rosemary in cookery; and the privet and syringa for garden hedges. One or two species are employed in medicine; several are border flowers; but the greater number of the class are plants of curiosity.

Codarium is a leguminous plant, and is widely removed from its natural place, which is Diadelphia; so are Salvia, Monarda, Rosmarinus, Veronica, and many others, which would have been naturally referred to Didynamia.

Under this class Persoon has placed the genus Gunnera, which Willdenow injudiciously referred to Gynandria. A great variety of diandrous plants are scattered through the other classes of Linnæus; but as such plants are chiefly, with the exception, perhaps, of grasses, diandrous, on account of the incomplete formation of some of their stamens, the rudiments of which are usually obvious, it is scarcely necessary to particularise more than the following, viz.:—

D. MONOGYNIA. Viola diandra; Salicornia herbacea, virginica; Anychia dichotoma; several species of Boerhaavia. D. DIGYNIA. Polycnemum salsum; Bufonia tenuifolia. D TRIGYNIA. Holosteum diandrum.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.



2 Stamens. 1 Style.

§ 1. *Flowers complete, inferior, monopetalous, regular.*

30. *Codarium.* Cal. 5-cut, with a persistent tube. Cor. flattish. Legumen one-seeded, filled with a soft fæcula.

31. *Maytenus.* Cal. 5 lobed. Cor. campanulate, entire. Caps. compressed, 2-valved, with 2 cells, and 2 seeds

120 Leaves entire somewhat 3-nerved, Stems nearly round

121 Spikes compound, Stem decumbent
122 Spike simple solitary, Stem upright
123 Spikes 2-4 simple, Stem upright, Leaves thick

DIGYNIA.

124 Spikes terminal, Flowers distant, Leaves nerveless and bractes unarmed
125 Spikes axillary, Flowers close imbricat. Leaves nerveless and bractes mucronate pungent
126 Spikes terminal, Flowers becoming remote, Leaves nerveless and bractes pungent, Fruit incurved
127 Spikes terminal and axillary, Flowers imbricate, Leaves and bractes mucronate, Stem villous

128 A small floating plant resembling Lemna

129 Heads in terminal spikes
130 Heads lateral scattered
131 Heads axillary small not juicy, Stem very branching

132 A stinging twining perennial plant



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

same, Ger. The species abound in the south of Russia in marshy steppes with Salsola and Atriplex. Round the Caspian sea they grow six feet high, are red in winter, and eaten by camels.

27. *Callitriche.* From καλλος or καλως, and θριξ, hair. *Le Callitrice*, Fr. *Der Wasserstirn*, Ger., and *Callitrica*, Ital. A little aquatic plant, liable to variation in its appearance; on which account some botanists have divided it into several species.

28. *Blitum.* From βλιτον, insipid, or, according to Dr. Theis, from the Celtic *blith*, which has the same import. *Le Blète*, Fr. *Die Beermelde*, Ger., and *Blito*, Ital. After the flowers are past, the heads swell to the size of wood-strawberries, and when ripe have the same color and appearance. They are succulent, stain the hands, and were formerly used by cooks for coloring puddings. Some consider the B. virgatum as only a variety of the other.

29. *Aspicarpa.* From ασπις, a round shield, and καρπος, fruit, in reference to the form of the ripe fruit.

---

32. *Olea.* Cor. 4-cleft. Segments subovate. Drupe one-seeded.
33. *Phillyrea.* Cor. 4-cleft. Berry one-seeded.
34. *Chionanthus.* Cor. 4-cleft. Segments very long. Drupe one-seeded, with a furrowed nut.
35. *Notelæa.* Cal. 4-toothed. Cor. 4 short oval petals united by the base of the stamens. Filaments 4-horned. Style 0. Stigma bifid. Drupe with a papery putamen.
36. *Ligustrum.* Cor. 4-cleft. Berry 4-seeded.
37. *Syringa.* Cor. 4-cleft. Capsule of two cells.
38. *Nyctanthes.* Cor. 4-cleft. Segments truncated. Caps. with two cells edged. Seeds solitary.
39. *Jasminum.* Cor. 5 or 8-cleft. Berry with two divisions. Seeds solitary with an arillus.

§ 2. *Flowers complete, inferior, monopetalous, irregular.*

40. *Veronica.* Cor. 4-cleft: limb flattish; the lowest segment the narrowest. Capsule 2-celled.
41. *Galipea.* Cor. 4 or 5-cleft, hypocrateriform. Stam. 4: 2-sterile.
42. *Schweigeia.* Cor. nearly equal: the orifice plaited, stellate, and glandular. Stam. 5: 3-sterile. Capsule 2-celled.
43. *Orobanche.* Cor. 4-cleft, 2-lipped, resupinate. Stamens 4: 2-sterile. Caps. 2-celled.
44. *Schizanthus.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 2-lipped resupinate: the upper lip 5-parted, the lower 3-parted. Stam. 4, 2-sterile. Caps. 2-valved, 2-celled.
45. *Elytraria.* Cal. 4-5-parted. Cor. 5-cleft, nearly equal. Caps. 2-valved, 2-celled. Seeds attached below to a dissepiment contrary to the valves.
46. *Hyperetes.* Cal. 5-cleft equal, with a 4-cleft 5-flowered involucrum. Cor. 2-lipped. Stamens 2. Anthers 1-celled. Seeds fixed by little hooks.
47. *Justicia.* Cal. 5-parted equal. Cor. 2-lipped or ringent: the lower lip divided. Anthers 2-celled. Seeds attached by little hooks.
48. *Dianthera.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. bilabiate. Caps. with two elastic valves, 4-celled, the dissepiment retaining the seeds by its inflexed toothed edge.
49. *Pedicularis.* Cal. 4-parted. Cor. 2-cleft, with the tube curved in the middle. Caps. many seeded.
50. *Rhinanthus.* Cor. 4-cleft: upper lip compressed. Cal. 5-parted. Caps. 1-celled.
51. *Calceolaria.* Cor. ringent, inflated. Cal. 4-cleft. Caps. 2-celled, 4-valved.
52. *Pinguicula.* Cor. ringent, spurred. Cal. 5-cleft. Caps. 1-celled.
53. *Utricularia.* Cor. ringent, spurred. Cal. 2-leaved. Caps. 1-celled.

54. *Stachytarpheta.* Cal. tubular, 4-toothed. Cor. hypocrateriform, unequal, 5-cleft, curved. Stam. 4: 2 sterile. Seeds two.

55. *Lycopus.* Cor. 4-cleft, nearly equal, with one segment emarginate. Stamens distant. Seeds naked.

56. *Amethystea.* Cor. 5-cleft, nearly equal, with the lowest segment concave. Stamens near each other. Seeds naked.

57. *Ziziphora.* Cal. cylindrical with ten lines, somewhat 2-lipped, 5-toothed, closed with hairs. Cor. 2-lipped. Seeds 4 naked.

58. *Cunila.* Cal. oblong, 5-toothed, closed with hairs. Cor. 2-lipped. Seeds 4 naked.

59. *Hedeoma.* Cal. 2-lipped, gibbous at the base. Cor. ringent. Stamens 4: 2 sterile.

60. *Monarda.* Cor. ringent: helmet linear, wrapping up the anthers. Seeds naked.

61. *Rosmarinus.* Cor. ringent. Helmet arched, bifid. Stamens curved, with a tooth. Seeds naked.

62. *Salvia.* Cor. ringent. Filaments stalked cross-wise. Seeds naked.

63. *Collinsonia.* Cor. somewhat ringent: the lip very finely divided. Seeds naked.

64. *Catalpa.* Cor. 5-cleft, irregular. Cal. 2-parted. Stam. 3 sterile. Caps. 2-celled. Seeds at each end with a membranous pappus.

65. *Ghinia.* Cor. ringent. Cal. with 5 bristles. Fruit, a fleshy 4-celled nut.

§ 9. *Flowers complete, inferior, polypetalous.*

66. *Fontanesia.* Cor. with 2 petals. Cal. 4-parted. Caps. 2-celled, not opening.

67. *Linociera.* Cor. with 4 petals. Cal. 4-toothed. Berry with 2 cells.

68. *Ancistrum.* Cal. 1-leaved, armed with barbed spines. Cor. 4 petals inserted into edge of calyx. Stam. 2-4-5. Stigm. finely divided. Seed one, inclosed in the calyx.

MONOGYNIA.

30. CODA'RIUM. *Vahl.*	Wild Tamarind.			*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.							
133 acutifólium *Afz.*	shining-leaved	♀	□ or	20		G	S. Leone	1800.	C	l.p	Rœ. arc. 1. 31. t. 6
†31. MAYTE'NUS. *Mol.*	Maytenus.			*Celastrinæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
134 boária *Mol.*	yellow-fruited	♀	⌴ or	15		W	Chili	1822.	C	co	Feuill. ch. 3. t. 27
32. O'LEA. *W.*	Olive.			*Oleinæ.* *Sp.* 8—12.							
135 oleáster *Hoffm.*	bastard	♂	□ or	5	jn.au	W	Portugal	1821.	C	co	
136 europæa *W.*	European olive	♀	□ fr	15	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1570.	C	r.m	Flora Græca t. 3
β *longifólia*	*long-leaved*	♀	□ fr	15	jn.au	W	S. Europe	...	C	r.m	
γ *latifólia*	*broad-leaved*	♀	□ fr	15	jn.au	W	S. Europe	...	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 456
δ *ferruginea*	*iron-colored*	♀	□ fr	15	jn.au	W	S. Europe	...	C	r.m	
ε *obliqua*	*twisted-leaved*	♀	□ fr	15	jn.au	W	S. Europe	...	C	r.m	
ζ *buxifólia*	*box-leaved*	♀	□ fr	15	jn.au	W	S. Europe	...	C	r.m	
137 capénsis *W. en.*	leathery-leav'd	♂	□ or	5	jn.s	W	C. B. S.	1730.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 613
138 unduláta *W. en.*	wave-leaved	♂	□ or	6	ap.my	W	C. B. S.	1730.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 379
139 verrucósa *W.*	warted	♂	□ or	6	ap.my	W	C. B. S.	1814.	C	p.l	
140 americána *W.*	American	♂	□ or	6	jn	W	N. Amer.	1758.	S	s.p	Cat. car. 1. t. 61
141 excélsa *W.*	laurel-leaved	♀	□ or	15	my	W	Madeira	1784.	S	p.l	
142 frágrans *W.*	fragrant	♂	□ or	4	jn.au	Y	China	1771.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 1552



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

30. *Codarium.* So named by Dr. Afzelius, from ζωδαρίον, a leathern pouch, in allusion to the pods of the tree. These are filled with an abundant pithy fæcula, which is eaten by the inhabitants of the coast of Guinea, where the fruit is called wild tamarinds.

31. *Maytenus.* The barbarous name of the shrub, and applied as a generic name by Molina. It has the habit of a Rhamnus, and will probably form an hardy inhabitant of our gardens.

32. *Olea.* From ελαια, the Greek name for the plant; a word derived in its turn, as De Théis conjectures, from the Celtic *olew*, oil. Olea is commonly put for the tree; oliva, for the fruit; and oleum, for the juice of the fruit. *L'olivier*, Fr. *Oelbaum*, Ger., and *Ulivo*, Ital. The cultivated olive came originally from Asia, and grows abundantly about Aleppo and Lebanon; it is naturalised in different parts of the south of France, Spain, and Italy, and found in hedges and woods; but the fruit of that kind is small and of no use. O. e. var. longifolia, is the variety chiefly cultivated in the south of France and in Italy. O. e. var. latifolia, is chiefly cultivated in Spain; its fruit is near twice the size of the common olive of Provence or Italy, but the oil is so rank of flavor as to be too strong for most English palates. The oil and fruit, in a pickled state, are sent chiefly from Languedoc, Leghorn, and Naples to England; the best oil is from Leghorn, and the best pickles from Genoa and Marseilles. The tree seldom exceeds thirty feet in height, is branchy, glaucous, evergreen; and of so great longevity, that some plantations in Italy, as at Terni, are supposed to have existed from the time of Pliny. The tree delights in schistous, calcareous steeps, and does not thrive in elevated situations, or at a distance from the sea. The best oil is produced from fruit grown in calcareous soils. Olive oil may be said to form the cream and butter of Spain and Italy; and the tree has been celebrated in all ages as the bounteous gift of heaven, and as the emblem of peace and plenty.

Olive oil is made by crushing the fruit to a paste, then pressing it through a woollen bag, adding hot water as long as any oil is produced. The oil is afterwards skimmed off the water, and put in tubs, barrels, and bottles for use. The best olive oil is of a bright pale-amber color without smell, and bland to the taste. Kept warm, it becomes rancid, and it freezes at 38° Fah. It is of the same nature with all mild expressed vegetable oils; of these the most fluid are preferred, and hence the oils of olives and almonds are those chiefly used in medicine. Oily substances do not unite with the contents of acid stomachs; but to healthy patients they afford much

69. *Ornus.* Cal. 4-parted. Cor of 4 petals. Fruit, a winged Samara of two cells.

§ 10. *Flowers complete, superior.*

70. *Morina.* Cal. of the fruit toothed with bristles: of the flower bifid.
71. *Circæa.* Cal. 2-leaved. Cor. with two obcordate petals.
72. *Fedia.* Caps. 3-locular, crowned with the upright (not involute) limb of the calyx. Corolla irregular.

§ 11. *Flowers incomplete, with no corolla.*

73. *Pimelea.* Cal. funnel-shaped, with a 4-cleft limb. Stigma capitate.
74. *Cladium.* Cal. many-valved, 1-flowered: valves glumaceous, imbricated, the exterior smallest. Nut with a double coat.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  2 Stamens. 2 Styles.

75. *Gunnera.* Cor. O. Cal. 2-toothed. Seed one, inclosed in a tough coat.
76. *Anthoxanthum.* Glume membranous, 3-flowered. Lateral florets neuter with one palea bearded; intermediate floret hermaphrodite, much shorter than the lateral ones. Paleæ obtuse, beardless. Seed free.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA.  2 Stamens. 3 Styles.

77. *Piper.* Cal. O. Cor. O. Berry 1-seeded. Spadix simple, slender, covered with little flower-bearing scales.

MONOGYNIA.

133 Leaves unequally pinnate, Leaflets oval acute the inner the smallest

134 Leaves sessile two inches long opposite or alternate oblong smooth serrated

135 Leaves oblong pointed entire: the young ones only hoary beneath, Branches spiny
136 Leaves lanceolate pointed entire hoary beneath, Branches angular not spiny
- β Leaves linear-lanceolate flat silky beneath
- γ Leaves oblong flat hoary beneath
- δ Leaves narrow acute at each end, rusty beneath
- ε Leaves oblong bent obliquely pale beneath
- ζ Leaves oblong ovate, Branches divaricate

137 Leaves oblong, Flowers racemose panicled terminal
138 Leaves elliptical wavy, Stalks of leaves green
139 Leaves lanceolate flat white beneath, Branches warted
140 Leaves elliptic-lanceolate, Bractes all persistent connate ovate, Racemes sub-compound narrow
141 Leaves elliptic acute, Bractes perfoliate: the lower cup-shaped persistent the upper large leafy deciduous
142 Leaves elliptic-lanceolate sub-serrate, Flowers single lateral in bunches



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

nourishment, and medicinally are supposed to correct acrimony, to lubricate, and relax. Olive oil is applied externally to bites and stings of poisonous animals, and to burns alone, with chalk, or in liniments and poultices. The ancients rubbed their bodies with it in dropsies and for various purposes; but it is now little used excepting for coughs and in worm cases.

Pickled olives are prepared from unripe fruit by repeatedly steeping them in water, to which quicklime or any alkaline substance is sometimes added to shorten the operation. Afterwards they are soaked in pure water, and then taken out and bottled in salt and water, with or without an aromatic. They are eaten abroad as a wine before and during the principal meals, and in this country chiefly at the dessert. They are supposed to excite appetite and promote digestion. The finest kind of the prepared fruit is called by the merchants *Picholine*, after one Picholini, an Italian, who first discovered the art of pickling olives.

The culture of the olive abroad may be said to resemble that of grass orchards in Britain. It is propagated by suckers, large cuttings, or truncheons planted in trenches four feet deep, into which it is still the custom to deposit stones for encouraging moisture about the roots, as described by Virgil. *Georg.* ii. 246. It is also propagated by chips of the stool, in the following manner: An old tree is cut down, and the ceppo, or stock, is cut into pieces of nearly the size and shape of a mushroom, and which, from that circumstance, are called novoli. Care is taken that each novolo shall have a small portion of bark. After being dipped in manure, the novoli are planted thick in a bed and covered with earth to the depth of three inches; they soon throw up shoots, and are transplanted at the end of one year, and in three more are fit to be finally removed to the olive plantation.

The olive in Britain grows readily by cuttings, or may be grafted on the privet. With protection during frost, it may be maintained against a wall in the latitude of London. Some trees at Hackney produced a crop in the garden of Caudles House, Kensington, in 1719, and in Devonshire, some trees have stood the winter for many years as standards, though without ripening their fruit. Large plants are frequently imported from Genoa, along with orange and pomegranate trees.

O. fragrans is highly esteemed both in the leaves and blossoms: the plant is much esteemed on that account in China, and the leaves used at once to adulterate and flavor teas

33. PHILLYRE'A. *L.*	Phillyrea.				*Oleinæ. Sp.* 9.							
143 angustifólia *W. en.*	narrow-leaved		or	8	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	Lam. ill. t. 8. f. 3
β *rosmarinifólia*	*rosemary-leav.*		or	8	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	
γ *brachiáta*	*brachiate*		or	8	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	
144 média *W. en*	twiggy		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.p	Duham. t. 27
β *buxifólia*	*box-leaved*		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.p	
145 virgata *W. en.*	privet-leaved		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	
146 péndula *W. en.*	drooping		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	
147 oleæfólia *W. en.*	olive-leaved		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	Pluk. al. t. 310. f. 5
148 lævis *W. en.*	smooth-leaved		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	
149 ilicifólia *W. en.*	holly-leaved		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	L	s.l	
150 latifólia *W. en.*	broad-leaved		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m	Fl. græc. 1. t. 2
151 oblíqua *W. en.*	oblique-leaved		or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m	
34. CHIONAN'THUS. *W.*	Fringe-Tree.				*Oleinæ. Sp.* 3.							
152 virgínica *W.*	smooth-leaved		or	30	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	p.l	Cat. car. 1. t. 69
153 maritima *Ph.*	pubescent		or	10	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	p.l	
154 axillàris *Br.*	axil-flowering		or	7	my.jl	W	E. Indies	1810.	C	p.l	
35. NOTELÆ'A. *B. P.*	Notelæa.				*Oleinæ. Sp.* 3.							
155 longifólia *B. P.*	long-leaved	▭	or	3	mr.jn	W	N.S.W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. t. 316
156 ligustrina *Vent.*	privet-leaved	▭	or	3	jl.au	W	V. Di. L.	1807.	C	s.p	Vent. choix. 26. b
157 rígida *Desf.*	rigid	▭	or	3	jl.au	W	V. Di. L.	1821.	C	s.p	
†**36. LIGUS'TRUM.** *W.*	Privet.				*Oleinæ. Sp.* 2—4.							
158 lúcidum *H. K.*	wax-tree		or	8	jn.s	W	China	1794.	g.l	s.l	Bot. mag. 2565
β *floribúndum*	*flowering*		or	8	jn.s	W	China	1794.	g.l	s.l	
159 vulgáre *W.*	common		or	10	jn.jl	W	Britain	hedg.	S	co	Eng. bot. 64
β *sempervírens*	*evergreen*		or	8	jn.jl	W	Italy	...	L	co	
γ *xanthocárpum*	*yellow-berried*		or	8	jn.jl	W	Italy	...	L	co	
†**37. SYRIN'GA.** *W.*	Lilac.				*Oleinæ. Sp.* 3—4.							
160 vulgáris *W.*	common		or	8	my	B	Persia	1597.	Sk	co	Schk. han. 1. t. 2
β *violácea*	*purple*		or	8	my	P	Persia	...	Sk	co	Bot. mag. 183
γ *álba*	*white*		or	5	my	W	Persia	...	Sk	co	
161 chinénsis *W.*	Chinese		or	4	my.jn	V	China	1795.	L	l.p	Duham. 2. t. 63
δ *rothomagénsis* Turp.	*hybrid*		or	4	mn.jn	V	China	...	L	l.p	
162 pérsica *W.*	Persian		or	5	my	P	Persia	1640.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 486
β *alba*	*white*		or	2	my	W	Persia	...	L	s.p	
γ *laciniáta*	*cut-leaved*		or	5	my	P	Persia	...	L	l.p	Schm. ar. 2. t. 79
38. NYCTAN'THES. *W.*	Nyctanthes.				*Jasmineæ. Sp.* 1.							
163 arbor tristis *W.*	square-stalked	▭	or	15	...	W	E. Indies	1781.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 399
†**39. JASMI'NUM.** *W.*	Jasmine.				*Jasmineæ. Sp.* 18—40.							
164 Sambac *W.*	single Arabian	▭	or	6	ja.d	W	E. Indies	1665.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 1
β *fl. pleno*	*double ditto*	▭	or	6	ja.d	W	E. Indies	1700.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 497
γ *trifoliátum*	*Tuscan*	▭	or	6	ja.d	W	E. Indies	1730.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1785
165 hirsútum *Ex. B.*	hairy Indian	▭	or	3	my.au	W	E. Indies	1759.	C	r.m	Ex. bot. 2. t. 118
166 campanulátum *Lk.*	campanulate	▭	or	4	...	...	...	1822.	C	r.m	
167 laurifólium *Roxb.*	laurel-leaved	▭	or	4	my.s	W	E. Indies	1819.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 521



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

33. *Phillyrea.* Said to derive its name from φυλλον, a leaf, an etymology far from satisfactory. The genus consists of ornamental evergreen shrubs, the supposed varieties of which have been considered distinct species by most modern botanists. Some authors have united the genus with Olea; but they have not been followed generally.

34. *Chionanthus.* From χιον, snow, and ανθος, a flower. *Le Chionanthe*, Fr. *Der Schneeblume*, Ger., and *Albero de neve*, Ital. Both species are highly ornamental shrubs or low trees; their leaves are above half a foot in length, and 1½ inch in breadth; their flowers white, in numerous long bunches, and their fruit of the size and color of a sloe. They are propagated by seeds or grafting on the common ash.

35. *Notelæa.* From νοτος, south, and ελαια, olive: the olive of the south. A small ornamental genus of nearly hardy shrubs, which would probably endure the climate of this country in a favorable situation.

36. *Ligustrum.* From ligare, to tie, on account of its long pliable branches. *La Fresillon*, Fr. *Der Liguster*, Ger., and *Legustro*, Ital. The privet in old authors is called primprivet, as Professor Martyn conjectures, from its patience under the sheers. Few shrubs exceed it as a garden hedge-plant: it will thrive in the middle of coal-burning cities, in the shade, and under the drip of trees; though to flower well it requires an open airy situation. Cows, sheep, and goats eat it, but horses refuse it.

The Sphinx ligustri, *L.*, or privet hawkmoth, and Phalæna syringaria feed on it in the caterpillar state: the blister beetle, Lytta vesicatoria, from which cantharides is formed, is also found on it. Fully grown, the wood is fit for the turner, and a rose-colored pigment may be prepared from the berries, which, with alum, dye wool and silk of a durable green. The berries remain on the tree during winter in elegant purple clusters, and are not eaten by birds excepting in very severe weather, when bullfinches and some others feed on them. Like most plants that have been long in cultivation, the privet varies in its leaves, flowers, and fruit, and in the duration of the former. In its cultivated state it is always evergreen; found wild in woods and hedges, is ge-

143 Leaves linear lanceolate entire

144 Leaves lanceolate entire or serrate in the middle, Leaves 3-nerved

145 Leaves oblong lanceolate sub-serrate in the middle obsoletely veined, Branches erect
146 Leaves oblong lanceolate acute obsoletely serrated at the point veiny, Branches veiny
147 Leaves oblong lanceolate nearly entire obtuse narrowed at the base veiny
148 Leaves elliptic oblong nearly entire veiny somewhat obtuse
149 Leaves ovate oblong rounded at the base veiny serrated, Serratures with stiff points
150 Leaves ovate rounded at the base serrated acute veiny
151 Leaves oblong serrated acute at each end veiny

152 Racemes terminal, Stalks 3-flowered, Petals linear lanceolate, Leaves coriaceous
153 Leaves obovate lanceolate membranaceous pubescent, Panicles very lax, Fruit elliptic
154 Spikes axillary very short, Leaves oblong elliptic acute

155 Leaves lanceolate pointed sub-reclinate, Racemes length of the leaf-stalks
156 Leaves lanceolate acute sub-erect, Racemes as long as the leaves
157 Leaves opposite rigid broad lanceolate entire, Bunches axillary

158 Leaves ovate oblong pointed shining above, Flowers spreading

159 Leaves ellipt-lanceolate smooth, Racemes compound dense

160 Leaves ovate cordate, Branches stiff white colored

161 Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Branches stiff mottled

162 Leaves lanceolate, Branches virgate mottled

163 A delightfully fragrant plant, Leaves cordate, Flowers panicled

164 Leaves opposite sub-sessile oblong or cordate, Calyx with subulate teeth, Berries globular

165 Leaves cordate downy, Umbels terminal sessile many-flowered
166 Branches round pubescent, Leaves ternate oval pointed, Calyx bell-shaped with very short teeth
167 Leaves opp. shining lanc. 3-nerv. Fl. 1.5 ax. and term. Cal. 6.7 toothed, Cor. 9.12 part. Seg. lin. the length of tube



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

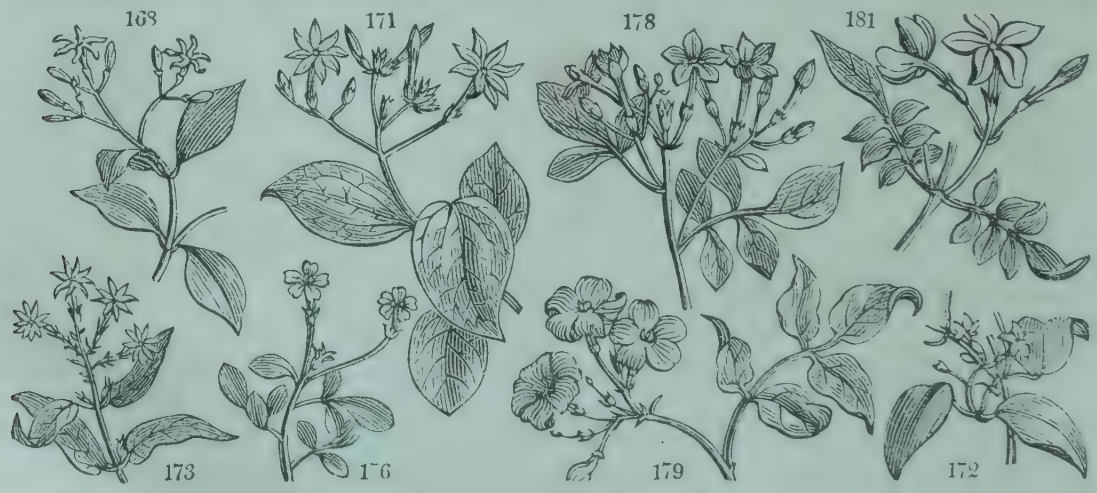
nerally deciduous. Sometimes the leaves grow by threes, are enlarged at the base and variegated. The regular number of stamens is two; but sometimes there are three or four in a flower. The berries are usually purple or black, but some have been seen of a white color; and a yellow fruited variety is common in the gardens. A kind of vegetable wax is said to be obtained from L. lucidum in China.

J. Syringa. Some say from Συριγξ, an Arcadian nymph, or, more properly, here, a pipe. The tubes of the finest Turkish pipes are manufactured from the wood of it; but the true root of the word is to be found in *seringa*, its native name in Barbary. Lilac is a Persian word signifying a flower. *Le Lilas*, Fr. *Die Syrene*, Ger., and *Syringa*, Ital. All the species are most beautiful flowering shrubs, readily propagated by suckers, which they throw up in abundance. The common lilac seems to have been introduced before or during the reign of Henry VIII.; for in the inventory taken by order of Cromwell of the articles in the gardens of the palace of Nonesuch, are mentioned six lilackes; trees which bear no fruit, but only a pleasant smell. *S. persica* is well adapted for forcing in pots, but so treated its flowers are without fragrance.

N. Nyctanthes. From νυξ, night, and ανθος, flower, night-flower, its flowers expanding and smelling only in the night. *L. Arbor tristis*, Fr. *Der Trauerige baum*, Ger. It grows freely in loam and peat soil mixed, but seldom produces its exquisitely fragrant flowers in England. Sweet thinks it is generally kept too warm, and does not require a trial in the greenhouse or open air; but its appearance would probably be little improved by any manner of treatment, as it has but an indifferent aspect in its own country. Cuttings not too ripe, root readily in sand under a hand-glass.

M. Jasminum. From the Arabian jasmin yesmyn. Linnæus obtained a fanciful etymology from ια, a violet, and σμη, smell. *Le Jasmine*, Fr. *Der Schasmine*, Ger., and *Il Gelsomino*, Ital. The flowers of *J. sambac* and *grand.* *Le Jasmine*, Fr. *Der Schasmine*, Ger., and *Il Gelsomino*, Ital. The flowers of *J. sambac* and *grand.* It grow in the Hampton Court garden at the end of the 17th century, but being lost there, was known in Europe only in the garden of

168 grácile *B. P.*	slender	or	3	ja.d	W	Norfolk I.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 127
169 glaúcum *W.*	glaucous	or	3	au	W	C.B.S.	1774.	C	l.p	Sal. st. ra. t. 8
170 trinérve *W.*	three-nerved	or	20	...	W	Sylhet	1804.	C	l.p	
171 simplicifólium *W.*	simple-leaved	or	3	jn.jl	W	S.Seas	1800.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 980
172 paniculátum *Roxb.*	panicled	or	5	ja	W	China	1818.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 469
173 undulátum *Vahl.*	wavy	or	5	ja	W	China	1819.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 436
174 auriculatum *Vahl.*	auriculated	or	10	my.s	W	E. Indies	1790.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 264
175 azóricum *W.*	Azorian	or	5	ap.n	Y	Madeira	1724.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 89
176 frúticans *W.*	comm. yellow	or	3	ap.o	Y	S. Europe	1570.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 461
177 húmile *W.*	Italian	or	3	jn.s	Y	S. Europe	1656.	L	co	Bot. reg. 350
178 odoratíssimum *W.*	sweet-scented	or	3	my.n	W	Madeira	1656.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 285
179 revolútum *B. R.*	curled flowered	or	12	m.o	Y	E. Indies	1812.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 178
180 officinále *W.*	common white	or	15	jn.o	W	.....	1548.	C	co	Bot. mag. 31
181 grandiflórum *W.*	Catalonian	or	15	jn.o	W	E. Indies	1629.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 91
*40. VERO'NICA. *W.*	SPEEDWELL.			*Scrophularinæ.*		*Sp.* 84—136.				
§182 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	or	3	jl.au	B	Siberia	1779.	D	co	Am. rut. 20. t. 4
§183 virgínica *W.*	Virginian	or	5	jl.s	W	Virginia	1714.	D	co	Hoff. got. 15. t. 1
β incarnáta	*flesh-colored*	or	1	jl s	F	.....	...	D	co	
184 foliósa *Schr.*	leafy	or	2	jl.s	B	Hungary	1805.	D	co	Wa. & K. 2. t. 102
185 crenuláta *Vahl.*	notch-flowered	or	1½	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1814.	D	co	Hoff. ph. t. E. f. 3
186 marítima *Schr.*	sea-side	or	2	jl.s	B	Sweden	1570.	D	co	Sc. v. p. 29. t. 1. f. 1
187 angustifólia *Fisch.*	narrow-leaved	or	1½	jl.s	B	Siberia	1822.	D	co	
188 spúria *Schr.*	bastard	or	2	jl.s	L.B	Siberia	1731.	D	co	Gmel. it. 1. t. 39
189 paniculáta *Pall.*	panicled	or	1½	jn.jl	B	Russia	1797.	D	co	
190 complicáta *W. en.*	folded-leaved	or	2	s.o	B	S. Europe	1812.	D	s.l	Hoff. ph. t. E. f. 4
191 azúrea *Lk.*	sky-blue	or	3	jl.s	B	.....	1821.	D	co	
192 polystáchya *Lk.*	many-spiked	or	2	jl.s	B	.....	1821.	D	co	
193 glábra *Schr.*	smooth	or	4	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1804.	D	co	Sc. v. p. 25. t. 1. f. 4
β álba	*white*	or	4	jl.s	W	.....	...	D	co	
194 amethýstina *W. en.*	fine blue	or	4	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1812.	D	co	
195 elátior *W. en.*	tall	or	7	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1808.	D	co	
196 acúta *Mart.*	acute	or	5	jn.jl	B	.....	1822.	D	co	
197 argúta *Schr.*	sharp-notched	or	3	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1812.	D	co	Sc. v. p. 22. t. 2. f. 2
198 média *Schr.*	long-spiked	or	3	jl.s	B	Germany	1804.	D	co	Sc. v. p. 23. t. 1. f. 2
199 persicifólia *Schott.*	peach-leaved	or	2	jl.s	B	.....	1823.	D	co	
200 austrális *Schr.*	pubescent	or	1½	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1812.	D	co	Sc. v. p. 24. t. 2. f. 3
201 longifólia *Schr.*	long-leaved	or	3	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1731.	D	co	Sc. v. p. 24. t. 2. f. 1
β incarnáta		or	3	jl.s	F	.....	...	D	co	
γ álba		or	3	jl.s	W	.....	...	D	co	
202 grössa *Mart.*	short	or	2	jn.jl	B	Crimea	1821.	D	co	
203 ambígua *Mart.*	doubtful	or	3	jn.jl	B	Sweden	1823.	D	co	
204 neglécta *W. en.*	evanescent	or	1½	jl.au	D.B	Siberia	1797.	D	co	Wa. & K. 3. t. 244
205 incána *Schr.*	hoary	or	2	jl.s	B	Russia	1759.	D	co	Hoff. got. 15. t. 6
206 rígens *Mart.*	stiff	or	2	my.jn	B	.....	1823.	D	co	
207 élegans *D. C.*	elegant	or	2	my.jn	Pk	S. France	1822.	D	co	
208 brevifólia *Lk.*	short-leaved	or	1	jn.jl	B	.....	1822.	D	co	
209 spicáta *Schr.*	spiked	or	1	jl.s	B	England	ch. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2
210 clúsii *Schott.*	Ecluse's	or	½	jl.s	B	Hungary	1822.	D	co	
211 menthæfólia *Schott.*	mint-leaved	or	1	jl.s	B	Austria	1823.	D	co	
212 barreliéri *Schott.*	Barreliers	or	1	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1823.	D	co	
213 orchidéa *Crz.*	orchis-flowrd.	or	1	jl.s	B	Europe	1819.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2210
214 hýbrida *Schr.*	Welsh	or	1	jl.s	B	England	moun.	D	co	Eng. bot. 673
215 crassifólia *Kit.*	thick-leaved	or	2½	my.jn	V	Europe	1822.	D	co	
216 ruthénica *Jacq.*	Hungarian	or	2	my.jn	B	Hungary	1821.	D	co	
217 Pónæ *W.*	Pona's	or	½	my.jn	B	Pyrenees	1822.	D	co	
218 villósa *Schr.*	villous	or	1½	jl.s	B	S. Europe	1804.	D	co	Sc. v. p. 31. t. 1. f. 3
219 pinnáta *Schr.*	wing-leaved	or	1	jn.au	B	Siberia	1776.	D	co	Hoff. got. 15. t. 10
220 incísa *Schr.*	cut-leaved	or	2	jn.au	B	Siberia	1779.	D	co	
221 laciniáta *Schr.*	jagged-leaved	or	2	jn.au	B	Siberia	1780.	D	co	Jung. ic. rar. f. 2
222 gentianoídes *W.*	gentian-leaved	or	2	my.jn	D.B	Levant	1748.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1002
223 pállida *Hornem.*	pale	or	2	my.jn	B	Tauria	1821.	D	co	
224 bellidioídes *W.*	daisy-leaved	or	½	jn.jl	B	Switzerl.	1775.	D	co	Hall. hist. t. 15. f. 1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the Grand Duke of Tuscany at Pisa, where Evelyn informs us (*Memoirs*, &c. by Bray), the plant was placed under guard that no cuttings might be purloined. A plant sent to Miller in 1730 restored it to England, and it is now a common greenhouse shrub. Plants of J. humile, also very odoriferous, are commonly imported from Genoa along with orange-trees. J. officinale has been a favorite wall-shrub from time immemorial. Its native country, as well as the date of its introduction are unknown. Gerarde, in 1597, says it was in common use for covering arbors. J hirsutum is a tall tree, whose sweet-smelling flowers open during the night and fade at sun-

168 Leaves opposite simple ovate ellipt. Calyx smooth campanulate: teeth very short
169 Leaves lanceolate mucronate sub-coriaceous, Flowers 3 terminal
170 Leaves polished 3-nerved pointed, Fl. sol. Cal. 6.7 toothed, Cor. 6.8 part. Seg. filif. longer than the long tube
171 Spreading, Leaves obl. polished, Flowers 3 or many term. Cor. 6.8 part. Segm. linear acute equal to tube
172 Erect every part polished, Leaves ternate oval obtusely acuminate, Panicles terminal
173 Leaves simple cordate obl. shining, Branches and flower-stalks hairy, Racemes 3-flow. Calyx-teeth straight
174 Leaves sub-ternate, Leaflets ovate the pair minute or wanting, Teeth of cal. 5 gland. Cor. 7 part Berr. glob.
175 Leaves compound ternate ovate and sub-cordate, Calyx campan. smooth, Segm. of corolla equal to its tube
176 Leaves alternate ternate and simple, Leaflets sub-cuneate, Calyx-teeth subulate
177 Leaves alternate acute ternate and pinnate, Branches angular, Calyx-teeth very short
178 Leaves alternate obtuse ternate and pinnate, Branches slender, Calyx-teeth very short
179 Leaves in about 3 pairs ovate lanc. on short stalks, Cym. term. few or many-fl. loose, Anth. mucr. partly exsert.
180 Leaves pinnate acuminate, Buds upright
181 Leaves opposite pinnate exterior 3 or 5 leaflets confluent, Flowers terminal, Buds horizontal

Racemes or Spikes terminal, Leaves whorled and opposite.

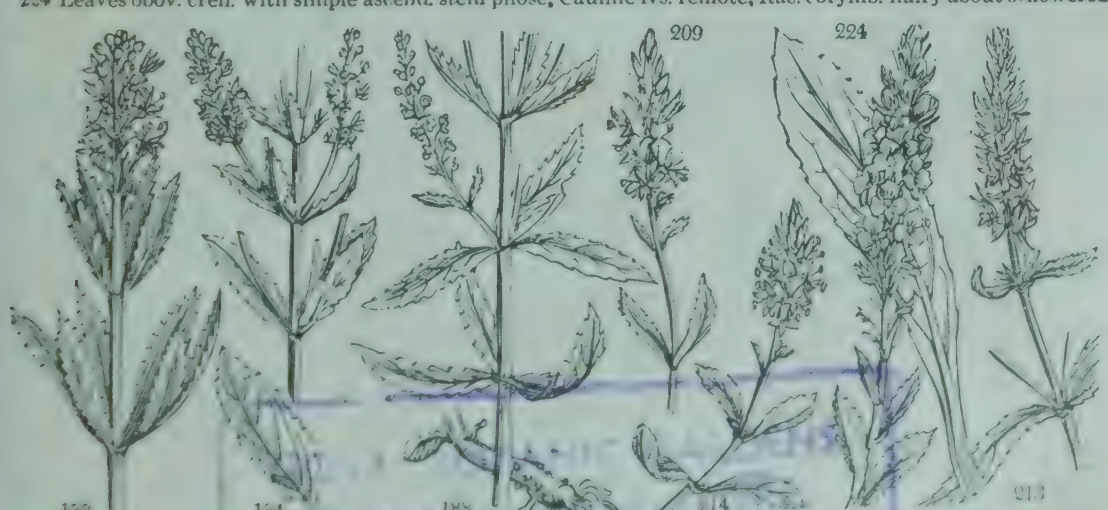
182 Leaves 5 6 or 9 together lanceolate sessile
183 Leaves 4 5 together lanceolate ovate stalked, Flowers cylindrical

184 Leaves 3 or 4 together ovate or ovate-lanceolate sub-biserrate; serratures unequal
185 Leaves ternate and opposite obl.-lanc. serrate, Cal. acute, Cor. notched.
186 Leaves 3 or 4 togeth. lin. lanc. from an ov. base acumin. deeply doubly serr. with the stem sub-pub. Cal. nearly equal shorter than capsule
187 Leaves opp. linear narrowed by degrees very acute remotely serrated, Bractes longer than the flower-stalks
188 Leaves 3 or 4 together nearly sessile lanceolate simply serrate; serratures equal
189 Leaves narrow lanc. remotely serr. or lin. and very ent. Bract. much longer than fl.-stalks, Stem ascending
190 Spikes lateral short nodding, Leaves opp. folded together toothed: teeth thick, Segments of corolla entire
191 Leaves lan. lin. narr. by deg. to very end finely serr. the serrat. at base of leaf deep. Bract. longer than flower-st.
192 Leaves sub-sess. ovate acute serrated pubes. Flower bearing branches in bundles, Flow. sub-sess. very small
193 Leaves opp. 3 togeth. sub-cord. lanc. simply serrated with the stem smooth, Serratures remote nearly equal

194 Stem pubes. Leaves opp. and tern. lanc. rather fleshy simply and remotely serrate wedge-shaped at the base
195 All over slightly pubes. Leaves 3 togeth. lanc. acumin. sub-cord. at base doubly serrate: serrat. of base deepest
196 Leaves very long almost coriaceous opp. or 3 together on short stalks cordate at base acutely and unequally dentate serrate hanging down
197 Leaves lanceolate acute simply serrate entire at the end, Serratures distant simple equal
198 Leaves opposite and 3 together lanceolate acute serrate with the stem downy, Serratures near unequal
199 Leaves opp. and tern. lanc. very much lengthened out serrated to the very end, Bract. longer than fl.-stalk
200 Leaves ovate lanceolate simply serrate entire at the end with the stem pubescent, Serratures near unequal
201 Leaves opposite 3 or 4 together cordate lanceolate acuminate doubly serrated with the stem downy
202 Leaves 3 or 4 tog. at base widely cord. lanc. deeply doubly acutely uneq. dent. serr. Serr. sprdg. lowest distant.
203 Leaves 3 or 4 tog. ov. acum. cord. at base doubly acutely and uneq. serr. beneath and with the stem pubesc.

Racemes terminal, Leaves opposite.

204 Hoary, Leaves lanceolate serrate acute at the base wedge-shaped and entire, Stem erect
205 Hoary, Leaves lanceolate crenate and nearly entire obtuse, Stem erect
206 Leaves on short stalks stiffish cordate at the base pointed closely acutely and doubly serrate, Stem pubescent
207 Leaves ovate oblong crenate stalked obtuse with the stem pubescent, Spikes many, Bractes very small
208 Stem simp. pub. Lvs. op. lan. obl. by deg. narr. fr. base point. ser. ent. at end, up. ones sub-ser. Br. lon. than fl.-st.
209 Slightly pub. Lvs. cren. the rad. ov. obl. running down into stalk, Caul. lanc. sess. Fl. spkd. Br. and cal. pilose
210 Toment. with stlkd. glands, Lvs. tooth. rad. ov. runn. down into st. Caul. lan. stlkd. Fl. in spks. Br. & cal. cil.
211 Villous, Leaves serr. rad. ovate, Caul. obl. acute stalkd. at base and end entire, Fl. in racemes, Bractes linear
212 Villous, Leaves cren. rad. ov. Caul. obl. obtuse sub-sess. Flow. in racemose spikes, Br. and cal. smooth ciliate
213 Slightly pubesc. Leaves crenulate radical oblong ovate running down into stalk, Cauline lanceol. acuminate sub-sessile, Flowers in close spikes
214 Lvs. uneq. tooth serr. with stem pub. rad. stlkd. ov. Caul. sub-sess. ellipt. obl. Fl. in spks. Br. lin. lon. than cal.
215 Leaves opp. ov. lanc. runn. down into st. the lower cren. the upp. ent. Spks. term. or 3 tog. Fl. like an orchis
216 Leaves ov. lan. uneq. ser. Br. lan. as long as cal. Cal. 4 part. uneq. Seg. ov. obl. Caps. smth. rather long. than cal.
217 Leaves cordate ovate sessile very obtuse with the very simple stem hairy, Racemes few-fl. Calyx smooth
218 Leaves oblong ovate cut and serrated with the stem somewhat villous
219 Stem ascending, Leaves in fasc. the lower pinnate, the upper pinnatifid and simp. Leafl. and div. filif. sprdg.
220 Leaves in fasc. stalked pinnatifid lanc. Segm. nearly entire, Racemes several, Seg. of the Calyx lanceolate
221 Leaves in fasc. on short stalks linear pinnatifid: Seg. entire, Raceme nearly sol. Seg. of calyx oblong ovate
222 Raceme corymbose term. Leaves radical obl. connate sheathing cartil. crenate or ent. Stem simp. ascending
223 Stem ascend. feeble, Lvs. lanc. obt. sub-serr.: lower sheathing, Rac. loose, Up. seg. of cor. wider than side ones
224 Leaves obov. cren. with simple ascend. stem pilose, Cauline lvs. remote, Rac. corymb. hairy about 5-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

rise. All the species thrive in any light loamy soil, or loam and peat, and cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

V. Veronica. A word said to have been altered from *Betonica* (See that name.) *La Veronique*, Fr., and *Ehrenpreis*, Ger. *V. officinalis* has been much recommended in Sweden and Germany as a substitute for tea, which Professor Martyn says, it is more astringent and less grateful. Withering prefers *V. Chamædrys* for the same purpose. Several species were formerly in repute in medicine, and given in disorders of the lungs,

225 fruticulósa *W.*	flesh-colored	or	½	jn.au	F	Scotland	Sc. alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1028
226 saxátilis *W.*	blue-rock	△	or	¼	jl	B	Scotland	Sc. alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1027
227 alpína *W.*	alpine	△	or	¼	my	B	Scotland	Sc. alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 484
β integrifólia	*entire-leaved*	△	or	¼	my.jn	B	Silesia	1814.	D	co	Krock. sil. 23. t.3
228 depauperáta *Kit.*	impoverished	△	or	¼	ap.jl	B	Hungary	1823.	D	s.p	W. & K. 3. t. 245
229 serpyllifólia *W.*	smooth	△	or	⅛	ap.jl	B	Britain	me.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1075
230 hirsúta *Lk.*	hairy	△	or	¼	ap.jl	W	.....	1820.	D	s.p	
231 microphýlla *Kit.*	small-leaved	△	or	⅛	ap.jl	B	Hungary	1822.	D	s.p	
232 decussáta *W.*	cross-leaved	⊔	or	1	jn.au	B	Falkl. I.	1776.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 242
233 aphýlla *W.*	naked-stalked	△	or	¼	my	B	Italy	1775.	D	co	Seg. ver.1. t.3. f.2
234 Beccabúnga *W.*	Brook-lime	△	clt	2	my.jn	B	Britain	rivul.	D	co	Eng. bot. 655
235 anagállis *W.*	long-leav.-wat.	△	or	2	jl	B	Britain	mar.	D	co	Eng. bot. 781
236 scutellata *W.*	marsh	△	or	2	jn.au	F	Britain	mar.	D	co	Eng. bot. 782
237 orientális *W.*	various-leaved	△	or	¼	jn.au	L.B	Levant	1748.	D	co	Bot. cab. 419
238 Jacquíni *Schott.*	Jacquins	△	or	1	my.jn	B	Austria	1748.	D	co	Jac. aust. 4. t.329
239 austríaca *Jac.*	Austrian	△	or	1	jn.au	L.B	Austria	1748.	D	co	M. his.2. t.23.f.17
240 multífida *W.*	fine-cut	△	or	¼	my.jl	L.B	Siberia	1748.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1679
241 Alliónii *W.*	shining-leaved	△	or	½	jn.au	L.B	S. Europe	1748.	D	co	All.ped.1.t.46.f.3
242 officinális *W.*	officinal	△	or	¼	ap.jl	B	Britain	bar. gr.	D	co	Eng. bot. 765
243 prostráta *W.*	trailing	△	or	1	my.jn	B	Germany	1774.	D	co	Riv. mon. 95
244 micrántha *Hoff.*	small-flowered	△	or	1½	my.jn	W	Portugal	1822.	D	co	Fl. port. t. 57
245 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	△	or	1	my.jn	W.B	Austria	1748.	D	co	Sw. fl. gard. 23
246 Teúcrium *P. S.*	rugged-leaved	△	or	2	jn.au	L.B	Germany	1596.	D	co	Bot. cab. 425
247 criníta *Kit.*	long-bracted	△	or	1	jl.au	B	Hungary	1822.	D		
248 Chamæ'drys *W.*	Germander	△	w	½	jl.au	B	Britain	m. pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 623
249 urticæfólia *W.*	nettle-leaved	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.B	Austria	1776.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 59
250 montána *W.*	mountain	△	or	½	jl.au	B	Britain	moi.w.	D	co	Eng. bot. 766
251 perfoliáta *B. P.*	perfoliate	⊔	or	1	jl.au	B	N.S.W.	1815.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 1936
252 labiáta *B. P.*	labiated	⊔	or	1	ap.jl	L.B	N. Holl.	1802.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1660
253 polymórpha *W. en.*	variable	△	or	1	jn.au	B	.....	1817.	D	co	
254 vérna *W.*	vernal	○	w	⅛	ap.my	B	Britain	san. fi.	S	s	Eng. bot. 25
255 digitáta *W.*	digitated	○	w	⅛	jl	B	S. Europe	1805.	S	co	
256 triphýllos *W.*	fingered	○	w	⅛	ap.my	B	Britain	san. fi.	S	s	Eng. bot. 26
257 hederifólia *W.*	ivy-leaved	△	w	¼	mr.jn	B	Britain	clt. gr.	D	co	Eng. bot. 784
258 cymbalária *Bertol.*	twining	○	or	2	au.my	W	S. Europe	1821.	S	co	Fl. græc. t. 9
259 peregrína *W.*	knotgrass-leav.	○	or		⅛	mr.jn	W	N. Europe	1680.	S	co	Fl. dan. 407
260 filifórmis *W.*	long-stalked	○	or		¼	my	L.B	Levant	1780.	S	co	B. cen. 1. t.40. f.1
261 crista gálli *Stev.*	cocks-comb	○	or		½	ap.my	B	Caucasus	1813.	S	co	Linn. trans
262 præcox *All.*	early	○	or		¼	mr	B	S. Europe	1775.	S	co	All. auc. 5. t.1.f.1
263 acinifólia *W.*	basil-leaved	○	or		⅛	ap.my	L.B	S. Europe	1788.	S	co	P.et T. fl. p.1.t.23
264 arvénsis *W.*	wall	○	w		¼	ap.jl	B	Britain	old w.	S	co	Eng. bot. 734
265 agréstis *W.*	field	○	w		¼	mr.jl	B	Britain	clt. gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 783

41. GALIPE'A. *Aub.* Galipea. *Rutacæ. Sp.* 1.

266 trifoliáta *W.*	three-leaved	⊏	or	4	?...	G	Guiana	1803.	C	p.l	Aublet 662. t.269

42. SCHWEN'CKIA. *W.* Schwenckia. *Primulaceæ. Sp.* 1—7.

267 americána *W.*	American	◎		1	au.s	Li	Guiana	1781.	C	s.p	Sch. bs. p.328. t.1

*43. GRATI'OLA. *W.* Hedge-Hyssop. *Scrophularinæ. Sp.* 4—45.

268 officinális *W.*	officinal	△	m	1	my.au	L.B	Europe	1568.	D	co	Fl. dan. 363
§269 verónicifólia *W.*	speedwell-lvd.	◎	or	½	jn.s	B	E. Indies	1798.	C	co	Rh. mal. 9. t. 58
270 virgínica *W.*	Virginian	△	or	1	au	Y	Virginia	1759.	D	co	
271 quadridentáta *Mich.*	four-toothed	△	or	½	my.au	W	N. Amer.	1821.	D	co	Lam. ill. t.16. f. 2

†44. SCHIZAN'THUS. *Fl. per.* Schizanthus. *Scrophularinæ. Sp.* 2.

272 pinnátus *Fl. per.*	pinnate	○	or	2	jn.o	W.P	Chili	1822.	S	l.p	Hook. ex. fl. 73
273 pórrigens *Hook.*	spreading stalk	○	or	2	jn.o	W.P	Chili	1822.	S	l	Hook. ex. fl. 86



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

but they are now laid aside by regular practitioners. V. Beccabunga (latinised from *bachbunge*, its German appellation: *bach* is a brook; *beck*, provincial English), is sometimes gathered with watercresses, with which it is often found in limpid streams, and used as a spring salad. Almost all the species thrive in any soil or situation; the tallest are ornamental border flowers; the dwarf spreading sorts are well adapted for rock-work, edgings, or to be grown in pots. A few delight in peat soil, and some in moist situations; all are increased by seed, subdividing at the root, or cuttings. V. decussata will endure the open air if protected from frost.

41. *Galipea.* A name framed by Aublet from the vernacular appellation of the plant in French Guiana, where it is a native.

42. *Schwenckia.* John Theodore Schwenck was a professor of medicine at Jena; died in 1671. There was another Schwenck a professor of botany to the garden at Leyden. The genus is, like the merits of the professors, but little known. One inconspicuous species is occasionally seen in our stoves. The

225 Upper leaves obl. sub-serr. Stems erect ½ shrubby, Rac. many-fl. Caps. roundish ov. scarcely longer than calyx
226 Upper leaves obl. obov. sub-serr. Caps. ovate larger than calyx, Stems shrubby diffuse, Corymb. term. few-fl.
227 Leaves smth. ellip. ov. ent. or ser. Corymb. term. somew. spiked, Cal. cil. Caps. ob. Stems tufted herb. simple
β Leaves elliptic ovate obtuse entire
228 Peduncle axillary subracemose few-flow. Leaves obovate obtuse sub-serrated, Fl.-stalks and calyxes pilose
229 Leaves opp. oblong crenate with the calyxes smooth, Racemes elongated, Flowers distant, Stem ascending
230 Glandular hairy, Stem ascending, Leaves oblong acute sub-crenate, Raceme elongated
231 Leaves opp. ovate irregularly crenate, Stem ascending, Bractes scarcely longer than flower-stalks

Racemes lateral.

232 Racemes few-flowered, Leaves elliptical perennial entire, Stem shrubby
233 Radical leaves roundish and oblong, Stem naked very short, Flower-stalk like a scape about 3-flowered
234 Leaves elliptical obtuse on short stalks serrulate, Cal. 4-parted, Stem procumbent below rooting
235 Leaves lanceolate serrate stem clasping, Cal. 4-parted, Stem erect
236 Leaves linear lanceol. nearly entire, Flow.-stalks pendulous or spreading, Cal. 4-parted, Stem nearly erect
237 Leaves lin. lanc. lower pectinate pinnatifid, upper entire, Cal. leaves unequal subulate, Stems procumbent
238 Leaves sess. pinnatifid and bipinnatifid, Lower bracte 3-fid longer than fl.-st. Cal. 5-part. Stem nearly erect
239 Leaves sess. lanceol. inciso serrate and pinnatifid, Bracte entire shorter than fl.-st. Cal. 4-part. Stem feeble
240 Leaves bipinnatifid, Segm. lanceol. and lin. Cal. leaves unequal subulate, Stems procumb. woody at base
241 Leaves oblong roundish stiff shining, with the procumbent creeping stem smooth, Flowers in close spikes
242 Leaves obovate or roundish serrate, Cal. 4-parted, Stem rooting at the bottom
243 Leaves sessile oblong obtuse serrated: the upper lanceol. flat, Cal. 4 or 5-part. Flowering stem ascending
244 Stem erect hairy all over, Lvs. sub-sess. oval coarsely and acutely cren. hairy, Cal. 4-part. larger than corolla
245 Leaves somewhat heart-shaped ovate sessile unequally obtusely serrate, Stem erect, Cal. 5-leaved
246 Lower leaves oblong coarsely serrated with the stem villous
247 Leaves sub-sessile ovate lanceolate unequally serrated, Cal. 5-parted, Segm. and bractea linear subulate
248 Lvs. cut serr. the upp. cord. ovate sess. the low. ov. stalk. Cal. 4-part. Stem hairy in 2 rows, Rac. long. than stem
249 Leaves sessile cordate ovate acute serrate, Cal. 4-parted, Stem erect
250 Leaves cord. ovate obtuse coarsely serrated with the stem and stalks hairy, Cal. 4-part. Rac. elong. filiform
251 Racemes lateral stalked many-flow. Leaves entire very smooth ovate acuminate joined together at the base
252 Racemes very long, Leaves elongate lanceolate acuminate unequally serrate
253 Fl.-stalks rather longer than bract. Lvs. lanc. wedge-shaped at base simply and doubly toothed, Stem prostrate

Flower-stalks one-flowered.

254 Flowers sub-sess. Leaves finger-parted, the upper undivided, Fl.-stalks shorter than the calyx, Stem erect
255 Flowers sessile, Leaves all finger-parted
256 Lower leaves entire: middle finger-parted: upper trifid, Fl.-stalks longer than calyx, Stem erect spreading
257 Leaves as long as stalk cord. rounded 5-lobed: the upper 3-lobed, Segm. of cal. cord. acute, Stem procumbent
258 Leaves cord. rounded with 5 or 9 but generally 7 teeth obtuse a little fleshy, Cal. of fruit spread. Caps. hairy
259 Flowers sessile, Leaves oblong a little serrate longer than calyx, Stem erect
260 Leaves roundish cordate crenate, Flower-stalks very long, Calyx leaves lanceolate
261 Flower-stalks as long as the leaves, Calyx 2-leaved, Leaflets 2-lobed serrate
262 Low. lvs. stalk. cord. ov. serr. floral nearly sess. short. than fl.-st. Caps. obov. emarg. turgid, Stem rather upr.
263 Flow. stalked, Low. lvs. stalked ov. serr. floral s.-sess. as long as fl.-st. Caps. obcord. comp. Stem nearly simple
264 Flow. nearly sess. Low. lvs. stalked cord. ov. serr. caul. cren. floral lanc. sess. longer than stalk, Cal. unequal
265 Leaves stalked cord. ovate serr. Cal. leaves ovate, Stem procumb. Fl.-stalks scarcely shorter than the leaves

266 Leaves alternate stalked, lanceolate entire

267 Stem slender simple, Leaves lanceolate, Cor. thrice as long as calyx

268 Leaves lanceolate serrate somewhat 3-nerved, Flowers on stalks
269 Leaves oblong acutely serrated, Stem creeping, Flowers racemose. [acuminate longer than the calyx
270 Leaves obovate lanc. narrowed below remotely toothed nerved smooth, Fl.-stalk alternate very short, Caps.
271 Leaves lin. lanc. with a few teeth, Fl.-stalks as long as the leaves, Caps. much shorter than the subulate calyx

272 Stalk of fruit on one side deflexed at base
273 Stalk of fruit spreading all ways straightish



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

appendages to the corolla are very singular, and demand a better explanation of their nature than has yet been offered.

42. *Gratiola.* From *grātia*, grace of God. Matthiolus called it gratia Dei, in allusion to its effects. *G. officinalis* is so bitter and obnoxious to cattle, that Haller assures us, there are meadows about Yverdun rendered entirely useless by its abundance. It is a powerful cathartic, and was long in use as such, but now laid aside.

44. *Schizanthus.* So named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, from σχίζω, to cut, and ἄνθος, a flower. Two species or rather varieties are now known, and ornament [illegible] of hothouses genera. They are difficult of cultivation, requir[illegible] the green-house with their elegant panicles of lilac and white flowers. [illegible] long a very rare and much admired [illegible]. They must be propagated by cuttings, but the best plants are raised from seeds, which have not hitherto been obtained, except from flowers artificially impregnated.

45. ELYTRA'RIA. *M.*	Elytraria.			*Acanthaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—5.							
274 virgáta *M.*	twiggy	☿	△ or	1	jl	W	Carolina	1813.	D	s.p	Mich. am. 1. t. 1	
275 crenáta *Vahl.*	stemless	♀	⍓ or	¼	jl	W	E. Indies	1820.	D	s.p	Roxb. cor. t. 127	
Justicia acaulis Roxb.												
46. HYPOES'TES. *R. Br.*	Hypoestes.			*Acanthaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—10.							
276 involucráta *Roxb.*	involucred	☆	□ or	1½	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1811.	C	p.l		
277 purpúrea *W.*	purple	♀	⍓ or	2	my.jn	P	China	1822.	C	p.l	Ru. am. 6. 22. 2	
†47. JUSTI'CIA. *W.*	Justicia.			*Acanthaceæ.*	*Sp.* 28—137.							
278 bicalyculáta *W.*	Malabar		⍓ or	3	au	Li	E. Indies	1755.	S	s.l	Retz. st. 1775. t. 9	
279 Ecbólium *W.*	long-spiked	☆	□ or	3	mr.au	B	E. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1847	
280 coccínea *W.*	scarlet	☆	□ or	5	f	S	S. Amer.	1770.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 432	
281 quadrífida *H. K.*	twiggy	☆	□ or	3	mr.s	S	Mexico	1795.	C	p.l	Par. lon. 50	
282 nígricans *Lour.*	black-striped	☆	▭ or	6	mr.s,	W.R	China	1819.	C	p.l		
283 nítida *W.*	glossy	☆	□ or	4	mr.s	W	W. Indies	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 570	
284 bracteoláta *Jacq.*	small-bracted	☆	□ or	6	jl.au	P	Caraccas	1823.	C	p.l	Jacq. ic. t. 205	
285 pícta *W.*	painted	☆	□ or	8	jl.au	Cr	E. Indies	1780.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1870	
286 paniculáta *Vahl.*	panicled	☆	□ or	1½	jl.au	Pk	E. Indies	1811.	S	p.l	Rheed.mal.9.t.56	
287 secúnda *Vahl.*	side-flowering	☆	□ or	3	jn.jl	R	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2060	
288 ciliáris *W.*	ciliated		⍓ or	1	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1780.	S	s.l	Jacq. vin. 2. t.104	
289 lúcida *Vahl.*	shining-leaved	☆	□ or	3	jl.au	Sc	W. Indies	1795.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1014	
290 Gendarússa *W.*	willow-leaved	☆	□ or	3	jn.jl	Li	E. Indies	1800.	C	p l	Bot. reg. 635	
291 carthaginénsis. *W.*	Caribæan	☆	□ or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Carthag.	1792.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 797	
292 pedunculósa *Mich.*	N. American	☿	△ or	1½	jl.au	Li	N. Amer.	1759.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 2367	
293 procúmbens *W.*	procumbent	☽	⍓ or	½	jl.au	Pk	E. Indies	1798.	L	s.p	Plk. al. t. 56. f. 3	
294 comáta *W.*	balsam herb	♀	⍓ or	2	jl.au		Jamaica	1795.	R	s.p	Sl. jm.1. t.103. f.2	
295 eustachiána *W.*	Eustachian	☆	⍓ or	3	au.s	O	St. Eustac.	1799.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 309	
296 nasúta *W.*	white-flowerg.	☆	□ m	2	f.o	W	E. Indies	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 325	
297 pectorális *W.*	Garden-balsam	♀	⍓ m	3	my.jn	P	W. Indies	1787.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 796	
298 periplocifólia *W.*	periploca-leav.	☆	□ or	1½	jn	P	S. Amer.	1799.	C	s.p	Jac. col. s. t.7. f.2	
299 furcáta *Va.*	forked	☆	□ or	5	ap.au	V	Peru	1795.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 430	
300 lithospermifólia *W.*	gromwell-leav.	☆	□ or	3	ap.au	P	Peru	1796.	C	p.l	Jac. schön. 1. t.4	
301 caracásana *Jacq.*	violet	☆	□ or	5	my.jn	V	Caraccas	1822.	C	p.l	Jac. pl. r. 2. t.206	
302 adhátoda *W.*	Malabar-nut	☤	□ or	10	my.jl	P	Ceylon	1699.	C	sl.	Bot. mag. 861	
303 betónica *Va.*	betony-leaved	☆	□ or	3	my.jl	W	E. Indies	1737.	S	p.l	Rheede 2. t. 21	
304 hyssopifólia *W.*	Snap-tree	☆	▭ or	2	mr.au	Y	Canaries	1690.	C	pl.	Mill. ic. 9. t. 13	
305 orchioídes *W.*	broom-leaved	☆	▭ or	2	au		C.B.S.	1774.	C	pl.	Vent. mal. 51	
48. DICLIP'TERA.	Dicliptera.			*Acanthaceæ.*	*Sp.* 5—25.							
306 hexanguláris *W.*	chickw.-leaved		⍓ or	2	jl	R	S. Amer.	1733.	S	s.l	Pluk. t. 279. f. 6	
307 scorpioídes *L.*	scorpion-like	☆	□ or	3	jl		Vera Cruz	1802.	C	p.l	R. Houst. p.3. t.1	
308 resupináta *W.*	resupinate		⍓ or	1½	jl	W.I	S. Amer.	1805.	S	p.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 203	
309 pectináta *Vahl.*	small-flowered	☆	□ or	1½	jn.jl	B	E. Indies	1798.	C	p.l	Rox. cor. 2. t.153	
310 retúsa *Vahl.*	blunt	♀	⍓ or	2	mr.ap	P	W. Indies	1821.	C	l.	Bot. cab. 724	
†49. ERAN'THEMUM. *B.P.*	Eranthemum.			*Acanthaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—14.							
311 spinósum *B. P.*	thorny	☆	□ or		jl.au		W. Indies	1733.	C	s.p	Jc. am. 2. t. 2. f.1	
312 pulchéllum *B. R.*	nervose	☆	□ or	2	ja.o	B	E. Indies	1796.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 88	
313 bicolor *B. M.*	two-coloured	☆	□ or		my.au	W.R	Luconia	1802.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1423	
50. WULFE'NIA. *W.*	Wulfenia.			*Scrophularinæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
314 carinthíaca *W.*	annual		○ rk	1½	jl.au	B	Carinthia	1817.	S	co	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 2	
†51. CALCEOLA'RIA. *W.*	Slipperwort.			*Scrophularinæ.*	*Sp.* 7—55.							
315 pinnáta *W.*	wing-leaved		⍓ or	2	jl.s	Y	Peru	1773.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 41	
316 scabiosæfólia *R. & S.*	scabious-leav.		⍓ or	2	my.o	Y	Chili	1822.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2405	
317 rugósa *Fl. per*	rugose	☆	▭ or	2	au.s	Y	Chili	1822.	C	co	Hooker fl. ex. 99	
318 integrifólia *L.*	entire-leaved	☆	▭ or	2	au.s	Y	Chili	1822.	C	co	Bot. reg. 744	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

45. *Elytraria.* From ελυτρον, an envelope, its stem being covered with sheaths or scaly envelopes. Little herbaceous plants of no ornament.

46. *Hypoestes;* ὑποστης, is an interior garment: it is probable that the involucrum suggested the application of the name. The plants have the habit of Justicia, from which they have been separated, and are chiefly tropical weeds.

47. *Justicia.* In honor of James Justice, F.R.S., an eminent Scotch cultivator, author of the *Scotch Gardener's Director*, published in 1784. J. pectoralis has the smell of new hay, combined with a refreshing aroma. In Domingo and Martinico the inhabitants make a syrup of it, which they use against disorders of the breast. The bruised leaves are good in wounds, whence the English appellation balsam, and the French name *herbe à charpentiére.* J. nasuta is said to possess extraordinary aphrodisiacal powers, and milk boiled in the roots is much employed on that account by Indian physicians. Rubbed with lime-juice, the roots are used to cure ring-worms. Most of the species are free flowerers, some as J. lucida

274 Flowering scales ovate villous at edge, Leaves lanceolate smooth entire, Scapes very long, Caps. obtuse
275 Stemless, Flowering scales ovate entire, of the scape lanceolate naked at the edge, Leaves oblong crenate

276 Racemes axillary erect shorter than the leaves which are lanceolate toothed and with the stem hairy
277 Spikes axillary and terminal, Bracteas lanceolate smooth, Branches pubescent

Calyx double.

278 Panicles axillary dichotomous

Calyx simple, Flowers labiate.

279 Spikes terminal 4-sided imbricated, Bracteas oval, Leaves oblong ovate acuminate, Helmet linear
280 Spikes terminal, Bracteas and leaves elliptical, Helmet lanceol. reflexed at the end, Stigma of two plates
281 Leaves linear lanceolate, Flowers nearly solitary sessile tubular 4-cleft
282 Spikes terminal 2-ranked, Bractes setaceous, Leaves linear lanceolate
283 Racemes term. somewhat branched, Cal. whorled smooth, Leaves lanc. elliptic, sharp at both ends stalked
284 Racemes term. comp. Pedunc. 3 or 4-flowered, Bract. lanc. Leaves oblong pointed, Branches square rough
285 Racemes axillary and terminal, Flowers inflated at the throat whorled, Leaves elliptical variegated
286 Stems 4-sided brachiate, Leaves sub-sess. lanc. Flowers 1-sided erect, Lip linear revolute, Flowers downy
287 Racemes terminal compound 1-sided many-flowered, Bract. setaceous, Leaves ovate oblong. acuminate
288 Flowers axillary solitary sessile opposite, Calyx hispid, Leaves lanceolate obtuse ciliated at the base
289 Spikes terminal in heads, Leaves elliptic nerved blistered shining, Upper lip of corolla lanceolate
290 Spikes terminal leafy, Flowers whorled, Leaves elongated
291 Spikes axillary and terminal, Bractes oblong imbricate ciliate obtuse
292 Spikes axillary, Flowers close, Flower-stalks elongated alternate, Leaves lanceolate
293 Spikes lateral and terminal, Calyx 4-leaved linear hairy, Lower lip ovate, Leaves oblong
294 Spikes axillary and terminal filiform, Spikelets whorled
295 Spikes axillary and terminal, Flowers in pairs below single above, Bractes wedge-shaped
296 Upper lip of corolla subulate, Flower-stalks axillary dichotomous, Leaves elliptical entire
297 Panicle terminal dichotomous, Flowers spiked distant
298 Upper lip emarg. reflexed, Flowers axillary solitary sub-sess. opposite : term. in spikes, Lvs. ovate lanceolate
299 Lower lip 3-lob. Flow. axillary solitary and spiked, Lvs. ovate oblong narr. at each end, with stem pubescent
300 Lower lip 3-lobed, Flowers axillary sessile whorled, Bractes linear lanceolate, Leaves lanceolate.

Calyx simple, Flowers ringent.

301 Spikes axillary and term. Flowers opposite, Bract. shorter than cal. Stem. and branc. round 6-streak. Leaves
302 Spikes axillary opposite, Bractes ovate acute nerved [ovate accuminate wavy-stalked
303 Spikes terminal, Bract. ovate acuminate netted with veins, Leaves lanceolate ovate stalked
304 Leaves lanceolate entire obtuse, Peduncles axillary 3-flowered 2-edged, Bractes shorter than the calyx
305 Peduncles solitary axillary one-flowered, Leaves lanceolate acute at each end sessile

306 Umbels axillary 3-flowered, Bractes 2 wedge-shaped, Leaves ovate, Flowers in loose spikes
307 Spikes axillary and terminal recurved, Leaves lanc. ovate hairy sessile, Bractes 2, Flowers in loose spikes
308 Flowers axillary rather whorled, Bractes 2-valved subcordate, Leaves ovate
309 Spikes axillary and term. 1-sided villous, Dorsal bractes lanc. 2-ranked with a membran. margin at the base
310 Spikes terminal, Bractes obovate retuse imbricated smooth, Leaves ovate acuminate

311 Flower-stalks about 1-flowered, Leaves oblong, Spines axillary
312 Spikes axillary and terminal imbricate, Bractes oblong veiny, Leaves ovate acuminate
313 Leaves ovate acuminate repand, Corolla with a long tube white with a purple stain

314 Stemless, Leaves radical very smooth coarsely crenate, Flowers on one side

315 Leaves all pinnate : pinnæ toothed, of the lower leaves pinnatifid
316 Lower leaves pinnate : superior pinnatifid 3-lobed and simple
317 Leaves lanceolate very rugose with spreading teeth, Flowers terminal dichotomous
318 Leaves lanceolate toothed rugose, Flowers terminal dichotomous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

are shewy; others are the commonest weeds of the tropics; all are readily propagated by cuttings in heat under a glass.

48. *Dichipera*; δις, double, and πτυω, to shut. The fruit being compounded of two valves. This genus has been formed like Hypoestes out of the Linnæan Justicia, with which it agrees in habit.

49. *Eranthemum*. A name applied by the ancients to their Anthemis, from εαρ, spring, and ανθος, a flower. The word has been applied to the present genus with no apparent reason. The species are very pretty ornaments of the stove.

50. *Wulfenia*. Named after F. X. Wulfen, a German botanist, and author of a work on the plants of Carinthia. A small and very beautiful herbaceous plant.

51. *Calceolaria*. From calceolus, a slipper, in allusion to the shape of the corolla. C. pinnata may be raised from seed in a hot-bed in spring, and transplanted to the borders with other tender annuals. The regions of Chile and Peru abound in many splendid species, some of which have lately been introduced to this country.

319 corymbósa *Cav.*	corymbose		or	1	my.jn	Y	Chili	1822.	S	co	Bot. reg. 723
320 parália *Cav.*	sea-side		or	1	my.jn	Y	Chili	1822.	S	co	Hook. fl. ex. 75?
321 Fothergíllii *W.*	Fothergill's	☾	or	½	my.au	O	Falkl. I.	1777.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 348
52. PINGUI'CULA. *W.* Butterwort.				*Lentibulariæ.*		*Sp.* 6—15.					
322 lusitánica *W.*	pale	♒	cu	½	jn.jl	Li	Britain	bogs	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 145
323 vulgáris *W.*	common	♒	ec	½	my	V	Britain	bogs	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 70
324 alpina *W.*	alpine	♆	cu	¼	ap	W	Germany	1794.	D	l.p	Fl. dan. 453
325 grandiflóra *W.*	large-flowered	♆	el	¼	ap.my	B	Britain	ir. bog.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 2184
326 lútea *M.*	yellow		el	¼	jn.jl	Y	Carolina	1816.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 126
327 edéntula *Hook.*	toothless	♒	el	½	ap	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	D	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 16
53. UTRICULA'RIA. *W.* Hooded Milfoil.				*Lentibulariæ.*		*Sp.* 3—63.					
328 vulgáris *W.*	common	♒	cu	½	jn.jl	Y	Britain	sta.wa.	D	aq	Eng. bot. 253
329 mínor *W.*	lesser	♒	cu	½	jl	Y	Britain	bogs	D	aq	Eng. bot. 254
330 intermédia *P. S.*	intermediate	♒	cu	½	my.jn	Y	Britain	bogs	D	aq	Eng. bot. 2489
54. STACHYTA'RPHETA. *Vahl.* Bastard Vervain.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 7—13.					
331 índica *Vahl.*	Indian		or	2	au.s	W	Ceylon	1732.	S	s.p	
332 jamaicénsis *Vahl.*	Jamaica		or	2	jn.s	B	W. Indies	1714.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1860
333 orúbica *Vahl.*	Orubian		or	3	jn.au	V	Panama	1699.	C	l.p	Ehr. pict. t.5. f. 1
334 mutábilis *Vahl.*	chang.-flower.	♒	or	3	mr.s	O	S. Amer.	1801.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 976
335 prismática *Vahl.*	Germand.leav.		or	2	my.jn	B	W. Indies	1699.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 208
336 cayennènsis *Rich.*	Cayenne	♒	or	3	my.jn	B	Cayenne	1822.	C	p.l	
337 hirsutíssima *Lk.*	hairy	☾	or	1½	mr.ap	B	Brazil	1822.	D	p.l	
55. LYCO'PUS. *W.* Water Horehound.				*Labiatæ.*		*Sp.* 4—6.					
338 europæus *W.*	common	♒	ro	3	jl.au	W	Britain	riv. ba.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1105
339 exaltátus *W.*	tall	♆	ro	6	jl.au	W	Italy	1739.	D	m.s	Fl. græc. 1. t. 12
340 virginicus *W.*	Virginian	♆	ro	3	au.s	W.P	Virginia	1760.	D	m.s	
341 intermédius *Sch.*	intermediate	♆	ro	3	jl.au	W	Europe	1820.	D	m.s	
*56. AMETHYS'TEA. *W.* Amethystea.				*Labiatæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
342 cærúlea *W.*	blue-flowering		pr	1½	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1759.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2448
57. ZIZIPH'ORA. *W.* Ziziphora.				*Labiatæ.*		*Sp.* 8—12.					
343 capitáta *W.*	oval-leaved		or	½	jl.au	R	Syria	1752.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 13
344 hispánica *W.*	Spanish		or	½	jn	R	Spain	1759.	S	co	Lam. ill. t.18. f.1
345 tenúior *W.*	spear-leaved		or	½	jn.jl	Li	Levant	1752.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 18. f.2
346 acinoïdes *W.*	thyme-leaved	☾	rk	½	jl.au	R	Siberia	1786.	D	s.l	
347 serpyllácea *B. M.*	sweet-scented	♒	rk	½	jl.au	R	Caucasus	1803.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 906
348 média *Lk.*	intermediate	♒	rk	½	jn.au	R	Caucasus	1822.	C	co	
349 dasyántha *W. en.* *Pouschkíni* B. M.	hairyflowering	♒	rk	½	jn.au	R	Siberia	1803.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1093
350 taúrica *W. en.*	Taurian		or	½	jl s	R	Tauria	1816.	S	co	
58. CU'NILA. *P. S.* Cunila.				*Labiatæ.*		*Sp.* 2—5.					
351 mariána *Ph.*	mint-leaved	♆	or	1	jl.s	R	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co	Mor. h.3. t.19. f.7
352 capitáta *P. S.*	headed	♆	or	1	jl.au	R	Siberia	1799.	D	co	Mem. petr.2.t.11
59. HEDEO'MA. *P. S.* Hedeoma.				*Labiatæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.					
353 pulegioïdes *Ph.*	pennyroy.-lvd.		or	½	jn.au	B	N. Amer.	1777.	S	co	
354 thymoïdes *P. S.*	thyme-leaved		or	¼		R	France	1699.	S	co	Mor. h. 3. t.19.f.6
†*60. MONAR'DA. *W.* Monarda.				*Labiatæ.*		*Sp.* 13—16.					
§355 fistulósa *Ph.*	hollow-stalked	♆	or	3	jn.au	P	N. Amer.	1656.	D	r.m	Mill. ic. t.183 f.2
§356 média *W. en.*	purple-bracted	♆	or	2	jn.s	P	N. Amer.	1656.	D	r.m	
357 móllis *Ph.*	soft	♆	or	2	jn.s	Li	N. Amer.	1656.	D	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

C. corymbosa and paralia, are exceedingly beautiful herbaceous plants of difficult increase. The shrubby and branching herbaceous kinds are easily propagated by cuttings.

52. *Pinguicula.* From pinguis, fat, on account of the greasiness of its leaves. In P. vulgaris, the structure of the stigma, and its close application to the stamens is very remarkable. Linnæus says, that the warm milk of the rein-deer poured on the fresh leaves, and set aside for a day or two, becomes acescent; acquires consistence and tenacity, and neither the whey nor the cream separate. In this state it is considered a very grateful food in Sweden and Norway. On cows' milk it acts like common rennet. The plant eaten by sheep has been supposed to produce the liver-rot; but a flat apterous insect, the fasciola hepatica or fluke, found adhering to stones and plants in boggy grounds, as well as in the liver and biliary ducts of sheep affected by the rot, is a more likely cause, and the more especially as no animal whatever will feed on the plant. The species except P. grandiflora) are cultivated with difficulty in artificial shaded morass. P. grandiflora will thrive well on a dry northern bed of bog-mould among North American shrubs.

53. *Utricularia.* From utricula, a little bottle, from the small inflated appendages to the root. The species are scarcely susceptible of cultivation: they are very numerous in hot countries, and there form the most elegant ornaments of rivulets and pools of water. The flowers are fugacious, and so delicate as not to be capable of preservation as dried specimens, in which state their naturally beautiful colors of purple, pink, violet, or yellow, all change to a dead and uniform black.

319 Leaves radical ovate and cordate stalked twice-crenate, Cauline cordate half embracing the stem
320 Leaves unequally toothed: the radical cuneate; upper oblong connate with the Capsules tomentose
321 Leaves spatulate entire hairy above, Flower-stalks like a scape 1-flowered

322 Nectarium conical thick at the end, obtuse shorter than the flowers, Scape villous, Capsules globose
323 Nectarium subulate nearly straight as long as the petals, Upper lip 2-lobed: lower 3-parted, Scape smooth
324 Nectarium conical recurved shorter than the petals
325 Nectarium subulate straight as long as the flower, Upper lip spreading emarg. very large: lower 3-lobed [dilated throat
326 Nectarium subulate recurved shorter than the campan. flower, Throat bearded, Lips toothed, Scape villous
327 Nectarium subulate recurved shorter than the campan. cor. 5-lobed: lobes emarg. entire, Palate prominent, [Scape pubescent

328 Nectarium conical, Upper lip entire equal to the palate, Leaves very finely divided
329 Nectarium carinate, Upper lip emarg. equal to the palate, Lvs. dichotomously 3-part. Cor. with throat open
330 Nectarium conical, Upper lip entire twice as long as the palate, Leaves dichotomously 3-parted

331 Leaves lanceol. obl. narrower at the base remotely toothed with stem very smooth, Bract. lin. lanceolate
332 Leaves oblong ovate tooth-serrated smooth, Branches hairy, Bractes ovate shorter than calyx
333 Leaves ovate serrate rough rugose, Stem shrubby, Bractes ovate larger than the calyx
334 Leaves serrate ovate rugose with the stem hoary, Bractes lanceolate shorter than the calyx
335 Leaves ovate obtuse serrate, Spikes lax, Bractes subulate shorter than the calyx
336 Leaves ovate crenate serrate smooth very obtuse
337 Leaves ovate acutely crenate with the stem very hairy, Spike very long, Bract. appressd smaller than the cal.

338 Leaves ovate lanceolate villous sinuate serrate
339 Leaves pinnatifid hairy, Lobes oblong somewhat toothed
340 Leaves lanceolate: the lower pinnatifid at the base: the upper remotely serrated, Stem smooth
341 Leaves pubescent ovate pinnatifid, Segments lanceolate: lowest the shortest, deeply cut at the end

342 Leaves opposite stalked 3-parted coarsely serrated smooth

343 Bractes ovate acumin. ciliate, Leaves elliptic lanceolate
344 Flowers in spiked racemes, Bractes obovate nerved acute, Leaves ovate
345 Flowers lateral, Leaves lanceolate
346 Leaves lanceolate naked nerved of one shape entire hoary, Flowers in spikes
347 Heads term. oval, Leaves ovate sub-serrate: those of the flowers nearly of the same shape entire ciliated
348 Leaves ovate acuminate nearly entire nerved, Flowers in heads, Calyx hairy pubescent at base
349 Whorls terminal and axillary close hispid, Leaves ovate sub-ciliate, Stems procumbent hairy

350 Flowers lateral, Leaves lanceolate entire ciliated, Cor. with an inflated throat twice as long as calyx

351 Leaves ovate serrate sessile, Flowers axillary and terminal, Stems erect
352 Leaves ovate acuminate, Flowers in heads, Stem decumbent

353 Pubescent, Leaves oblong serrated, Flowers axillary whorled, Lower lip of calyx with 2 ciliated bristles
354 Leaves oval entire, Flowers whorled, Stem square

355 Leaves obl. lanc. cord. pubesc. remotely and closely ser. Flowers in heads, Involucr. purple stem swollen
356 Leaves ovate oblong cordate pubesc. coarsely serrated, Flowers in heads, Involucr. purple, Stem fistular
357 Leaves obl. cord. pub. remotely serrate: upper entire, Flow. in heads, Invol. pale, Upper lip of cor. bearded



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

34. *Stachytarpheta*, σαχυς, a spike, and ταρφυς, dense. The name would be better changed, as it has been by Link, to Stachytarpha. This genus is partly composed of Verbena, *L.* S. mutabilis is a beautiful species, and nearly always in flower. All of them strike readily in heat under glass.

35. *Lycopus*. From λυκος, a wolf, and πους, a foot, on account of a fancied resemblance between the cut leaves and a wolf's foot. *Le Marrube aquatique*, Fr. *Der Wolfsfuss*, Ger., and *Licopo*, Ital. L. europæus is common in most parts of Europe in meadows, but is not eaten by cattle. It dyes black, and gives a permanent color to linen, wool, and silk. Withering says, gypsies stain their skin with it. According to Adamson, it has two barren filaments; and Pollich remarks, that there are sometimes 82 flowers in a whorl.

36. *Amethystea*. From αμεθυστος, the amethyst, alluding to the color of the flower. A pretty annual, not very common in gardens.

37. *Trichostema*. Etymology uncertain. This genus, and the two following, consist of little herbaceous plants resembling thyme: they are generally pretty, and easily cultivated. It would, perhaps, have been better to unite, with some writers, Trichostema, Cunila, and Hedeoma, in one genus.

38. *Cunila*. A Brazil name applied by Linnæus to this genus. The plants of Pliny bore some resemblance to these, and were perhaps the Linnæan Cunila. (See No. 57.) The leaves of C. mariana are used in decoction for colds.

39. *Hedeoma*, ηδυοσμα, a Greek name for mint. (See No. 57.)

40. *Monarda*. In honor of Nicolas Monardez, a physician of Seville in the 16th century. Most of the species

358 oblongáta *Ph.*	long-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.s	P	N. Amer.	1761.	D	r.l
359 clinopódia *Ph.*	wild-basil-leav.	♃	△	or	2	jl	P.w	N. Amer.	1771.	D	r.l
360 purpúrea *Ph.*	crimson	♃	△	or	3	jn.au	P	N. Amer.	1789.	D	r.l Bot. Cab. 1396
361 altis'sima *W.*	tall	♃	△	or	4	jn.au	Li	N. Amer.	1821.	D	r.l
362 rugósa *Ph.*	white	♃	△	or	1	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1761.	D	r.l
363 kalmiána *Ph.*	pub. flowered	♃	△	or	4	jn.au	P	N. Amer.	1813.	D	p.l Pursh. fl. am. t.1
364 dídyma *W.*	Oswego tea	♃	△	or	3	jn.au	R	N. Amer.	1752.	D	r.l Bot. mag. 546
§365 ciliáta *Ph.*	blue flowered	♃	△	or	1	jl	B	N. Amer.	1798.	D	r.l Pluk. al.t.164. f.3
§366 hirsúta *Ph.*	hairy	♃	△	or	1	jl.s	P	N. Amer.	1798.	D	r.l
367 punctáta *Ph.*	spotted	♃	△	or	2	jn.o	Br	N. Amer.	1714.	S	s.p Bot. reg. 87
61. ROSMARI'NUS. *W.*	Rosemary.					*Labiatæ.*	*Sp.* 2.				
368 officinális *W.*	common	♃		or	4	ja.ap	P	S. Europe	1548.	C	co Fl. græc. 1. t. 14
β variegáta	*variegated*	♃		or	4						
369 chilénsis *W.*	Chile	♃		or	4	jl	P	Chile	1795.	C	s.l
†62. SA'LVIA. *W.*	Sage.					*Labiatæ.*	*Sp.* 95—170.				
370 pomífera *W.*	apple-bearing	♃		or	2	jl.au	B	Candia	1699.	C	p.l Fl. græc. 1. t. 15
371 calycína *Sm.*	large calyxed	♃		or	1	jl.au	Pk	Levant	1823.	C	co
372 canariénsis *W.*	canary	♃	⌴	or	4	jn.s	P	Canaries	1697.	C	l.p Tr. pl. rar. 2. t.19
373 aúrea *W.*	gold.-flowered	♃	⌴	or	3	ap.n	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l Bot. mag. 182
374 dentáta *W.*	tooth-leaved	♃	⌴	or	½	d.ja		C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l
375 interrúpta *Va.*	ash-leaved	♃		or	4	ap.s	B	Barbary	1798.	C	s.l Schousb. 6. t. 1
376 pilántha *Lk.*	hairy-flowered	♃		or	2	jl.au	B	.....	1823.	C	co
377 pinnáta *Vahl.*	winged-leaved		○	or	1	jl	P	Levant	1731.	C	s.l Boerh. 1. t. 167
378 hablitziána *W.*	Siberian	♃		or	1½	au	B	Siberia	1795.	C	co Bot. mag. 1429
379 lanceoláta *W. en.*	lanceolate		○	or	1	my.s	B	.....	1813.	S	co Jac. ecl. 2. t. 13
380 hirsúta *W. en.*	hirsute		○	or	1	my.jn	B	.....	1801.	S	co Jac. sch. 3. t. 252
381 angustifólia *Ca.*	narrow-leaved		⌓	or	2	jn.jl	B	Mexico	1806.	C	co Cav. ic. t. 317
382 azúrea *Ph.*	azure-flowered		△	or	6	au	B	Carolina	1806.	C	co Bot. mag. 1728
383 pseúdo-coccinea *W.*	pale scarlet		⌧	or	3	jn.au	P.R	S. Amer.	1797.	C	s.p Jac. ic. 2. t. 209
384 boosiána *Jacq.*	blue Peruvian		⌓	or	2	mr.ap	B	Peru	1821.	C	co Jac. ecl. 1. t. 47
S. amœna B. R. 446.											
385 mexicána *W.*	Mexican	♃	⌴	or	2	my.jl	S	Mexico	1724.	C	p.l Cav. ic. 1. t. 26
386 chamædryoídes *Va.*	germander	♃	⌴	or	1½	jn.s	B	Mexico	1795.	C	p.l Bot. mag. 808
387 cæsia *W. en.*	grey	♃	⌴	or	2	jn.s	B	S. Amer.	1813.	C	p.l
388 hispánica *W.*	Spanish		○	or	1½	jn.au	Pr.B	Spain	1739.	D	p.l Bot. reg. 359
389 serotína *W.*	late-flowering	♃	⌴	or	1½	au	B	Ohio	1803.	C	s.l Jac. ic. rar. 1. t. 3
390 dominíca *W.*	Dominica		⌧	or	¾	jl	W	W. Indies	1759.	C	s.p Sw. ob.18. t.1. f.1
391 tiliæfólia *W.*	lime-leaved		⌓	or	4	jn.au	B.c	S. Amer.	1793.	C	p.l Jac. sch. 3. t. 254
392 polystáchya *W.*	many-spiked		⌓	or	3	o.d	B	Mexico	1822.	C	co Jac. sch. 3. t. 318
393 micrántha *Vahl*	small-flowered		⌓	or	1	my.jn	B	Cuba	1823.	C	co
394 formósa *W.*	shining-leaved	♃	⌴	or	4	ap.o	S	Peru	1783.	C	p.l Bot. mag. 376
395 coccínea *W.*	scarlet-flower'd	♃	⌴	or	2	ap.o	S	S. Amer.	1774.	C	p.l Murr. 1778. t. 1
396 pulchélla *Dec.*	pretty		⌓	or	2	o.f	S	S. Amer.	1821.	C	co
397 amarissima *H. K.*	bitter		⌓	or	2	jl.au	B	Mexico	1803.	C	s.p Bot. reg. 347
398 glutinósa *W.*	glutinous		△	or	3	jn.s	Y	Germany	1796.	C	co Mor.h.3. t.13.f.18
399 lineatífólia *Lag.*	lime-leaved	♃	⌴	or	3		B	Mexico	1823.	C	co
400 ægyptíaca *W.*	Egyptian		○	or	½	jn.jl	W	Egypt	1770.	S	co Jac. vind. 2. t.108
401 crética *W.*	Cretan	♃		or	½	jn.au	V	Crete	1760.	C	co Riv. mon. t. 128
402 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	♃	⌴	or	6	jn.au	V	C. G. H.	1758.	C	p.l Mill. ic. t.225. f.1
403 africána *W.*	African	♃	⌴	or	2	ap.jn	V	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l Com. hort.2. t.91
404 coloráta *W.*	colored calyx	♃	⌴	or	6	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1758.	C	s.p Mill. ic. t.225. f.2
405 officinális *W.*	garden	♃		cul	2	jn.jl	R.c	S. Europe	1597.	C	co Ger. herb.623.f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

are aromatic, and resemble mint in their habits and mode of culture. The leaves of M. didyma are sometimes used as tea in North America; its flowers are of a very brilliant scarlet.

61. *Rosmarinus.* Two Latin words signifying dew of the sea. The shrub grows in the southern parts of Europe in the vicinity of the sea. R. officinalis yields, by distillation, a light-pale essential oil of great fragrance, which is imparted to rectified spirit. It was formerly recommended for strengthening the nervous system, headaches, &c. as well as to strengthen the memory. Hence the allusion of the poet, "there's rosemary, that's for remembrance." Rue in former times signified grace; and rosemary, repentance. Rosemary was considered as an emblem of fidelity in lovers; it was worn at weddings and funerals, and on the latter occasions is still in some parts of Wales distributed among the company, who throw the sprigs in the grave along with the corpse. It is the principal ingredient in Hungary water, and is drunk as tea for headaches, and by nervous persons. It prefers a lean dry soil, or rubbish of old buildings; and when it has established itself on a wall, will resist the greatest cold of our winters. Its introduction is beyond record, and was probably by the monks in the dark ages.

62. *Salvia.* From salvere, to save, on account of its supposed healing qualities. This large and very natural

358 Leaves oblong lanceolate rounded and narrowed at the base villous flat, Cor. dotted
359 Leaves ovate lanc. rounded and unequal at the base pubesc. remotely serr. Flowers in heads, Bractes pale
360 Smooth, Heads large leafy, Calyx colour. bearded, Cor. long smooth, Lvs. ov. obl. coarsely serr. Stem smooth
361 Leaves ovate acuminate rounded at base and equal hairy coarsely serrated, Flowers in heads, Bractes pale
362 Leaves ovate lanceolate cordate smooth rugose [bright crimson
363 Leaves obl. pointed stalked ovate, Flowers in heads, Bract. small acute, Stem square pilose, Flowers very long
364 Leaves ovate acum. sub-cordate closely serrated smoothish, Flowers in headed whorls, Involucres purple
365 Leaves ovate attenuated, Stems and whorls hairy, Bractes ovate as long as the calyx
366 Very hairy all over, Flowers small in whorls, Leaves ovate acuminate serrate on long stalks, Stem square
367 Leaves lanceolate remotely serrated smooth, Flowers in whorls, Bractes pale

368 Leaves sessile

369 Leaves on stalks

Calyx 3-lobed, enlarged.

370 Leaves ovate lanceolate rugose crenulate undulate, Calyx blunt longer than ovate bracte
371 Leaves ovate crenate flat hoary netted with veins, Calyx 3-lobed dilated retuse with little lips
372 Leaves triangular hastate oblong crenated obtuse
373 Hoary, Lower leaves roundish truncate at base smooth: upper oblong entire, Calyx of fruit large
374 Leaves linear oblong serrate, Whorls 2-flowered, Calyx obtuse
375 Leaves interruptedly pinnate, Stem shrubby erect
376 Leaves pinnate in 2 or 3 pairs, Leaflets sess. lanceol. obtuse crenulate rugose, hoary beneath, Bract. cordate
377 Hairy viscid, Leaves interruptedly pinnate, Leaflets oblong eroded unequal-sided, Calyx inflated
378 Leaves pinnate entire, Leaflets lanceolate nearly equal: upper generally in pairs

Calyx 3-toothed, sub-cylindrical.

379 Leaves lanc. obt. remotely serrate stalked beneath pub. Spike racemose winged, whorls 2-fl. Bract. lanceolate
380 All hairy, Leaves oblong ovate crenate, Flowers in spiked whorls, Bractes roundish acute
381 Leaves lanceolate: the lower serrated outwards, with the stem hoary, Lower lip very broad, Calyx acute
382 Leaves linear lanceolate the lower serrated outwards with the stem smooth, Segments of calyx rounded
383 Leaves ovate acute serrated villous on each side, Stem hairy
384 Leaves obl. ov. rugose serr. smooth dotted, Flowers in spiked whorls on one side, Bract. decid. Helmet hairy

385 Lvs. somew. rhom. ov. acum. serr. at base and apex quite ent. beneath dev. above hoary, Bract. decid. hoary
386 Leaves ovate crenate rugulose hoary, Calyx with stellate hairs, Stem decumbent
387 Leaves ov. acum. serr. beneath hoary, Spikes term. Lower whorls remote, Bract. decid. shorter than calyx
388 Leaves ovate serrate, Leaf stalks with a point on each side, Spikes imbricate, Bract. ovate ciliated narrowed
389 Leaves sub-cordate obtuse unequally bluntly serrated, Calyx viscid villous as long as corolla
390 Leaves cordate obtuse rugose crenated hoary beneath, Calyx villous viscid as long as corolla
391 Leaves cordate rugose crenate equally serrate acute, Calyx smoothish
392 Leaves ov. serr. glaucous beneath, Racemes comp. Flowers on one side, Leaf stalks with 2 glands at base
393 Leaves cordate crenate blistered wavy at edge obtuse smooth, Bractes ovate shorter than calyx
394 Leaves cordate crenate, Flowers axillary whorled, Stem shrubby
395 Leaves cordate acute tomentose serrate, Corolla twice as long and narrower than the calyx
396 Leaves cord. acute smoothish cren.: the upper sess. whorls 6-10 fl. Helmet hairy entire the length of stamens
397 Leaves cordate crenate: stalks with 2 calli, Stem and calyx clammy with hair, Bractes ovate ciliated
398 Villous viscid, Leaves cordate arrow-headed coarsely serrated acuminated, Helmet entire
399 Leaves cord. ovate acuminate lucid serrat. downy beneath, Spikes numerous axillary and term. very dense

Calyx 5-toothed, generally 3-2.

400 Leaves linear lanceolate toothed rugose, Bract. ovate mucronate
401 Leaves linear lanceolate, Flowers nearly digynous, Cal. 2-leaved
402 Leaves obovate wedge-shaped toothletted
403 Lower leaves spatulate serrate truncated at base toothed: upper oblong nearly entire, Cal. hairy
404 Leaves obl. nearly entire hoary, Cal. hairy: of the fruit enlarged veiny with a membranous coloured limb
405 Leaves lanceolate ovate crenulate, Whorls few-flowered, Cal. mucronate longer than bractes



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

genus consists of herbs or under-shrubs, the leaves of which have generally a rugose appearance, the smell aro- [illegible], and the flowers commonly in spikes, two or three together from a bracte or leaf. They are all of easy culture, and some of them are ornamental as greenhouse plants or border flowers. The Horminum, Salvia, and Sclarea of Tournefort are included in this genus. The Sclarea or clary is derived from *σκλαρος*, stiff, and Hormi- [illegible] *quod ad venerem* stimulat. Of S. officinalis there are many varieties, differing in the size, [illegible] and colour of the leaves. It was formerly in great repute in medicine as a sudorific, aromatic, astringent, [illegible] and antiseptic. The Chinese use it as a tonic for debility of the stomach, and strengthening the nervous sys- [illegible] prefer it for these purposes to their own tea. It is, however, discarded from our pharmacopœias, but [illegible] is used by our practitioners and herb doctors. In cookery it is used for sauces and stuffings for luscious meats, [illegible] is preferred for making tea. S. pomifera produces prickly excrescences as long as oak galls, occasioned by the puncture of an insect. In the Isle of Crete, S. officinalis has the same sort of excrescences, and [illegible] these under the name of sage apples. S. verbenaca is a native of all the four con- [illegible] and very aromatic. A mucilage is procured from its seeds, which, put under the eyelids for a few [illegible] envelopes any sand or dust there, and brings it out, and hence the name of officinalis christi, clear

406	Spielmánni *W. en.*	Spielman's	△	or	2	jn.jl	B	S. Europe	1813.	C	s.l	Scop. del. 3. t. 15
407	splèndens *Ker.*	splendid	⛢	or	3	o.ja	Sc	Mexico	1822.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 687
408	phlomoídes *W.*	mullein-like	△	or	2	my.jn	L.B	Spain	1805.	C	co	R. pl. h. l. t.1. f.1
409	urticifólia *W.*	nettle-leaved	△	or	3	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1799.	C	p.l	Mor.h.3.t.13.f.31
410	bulláta *W. en.*	blistered	△	or	2	jl.au	R	Portugal	1804.	D	co	
411	rugósa *W.*	wrinkle-leaved	⛢	or	2	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1775.	C	co	
412	verticilláta *W.*	whorl-flower'd	△	or	3	jn.n	B	Germany	1658.	D	s.l	Barr. ic. 199
413	índica *W.*	Indian	△	or	3	my.jl	B	India	1731.	D	co	Bot. mag. 395
414	Tenórii *Spr.*	Tenore's	△	or	2	my.jn	B	Italy	1821.	D	co	Sw. fl. gard. t. 26
415	verbascifólia *Bieb.*	mullein-leaved	△	or	3	my.jn	Y	Iberia	1823.	D	co	
416	odoráta *W. en.*	sweet-scented	⛢	or	3	jl	W	Bagdad	1804.	C	s.l	
417	compréssa *Vahl.*	compressed	△	or	2	my.jn	W	East	1822.	D	co	
418	móllis *Donn.*	soft	△	or	2	jn.jl	R	Siberia	1823.	D	co	Jacq. ecl. 4. t. 37
419	grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered	△	or	2	jn.s	L.B	S. Europe	1616.	D	co	Jacq. ecl. 4. t. 36
420	crassifólia *Desf.*	thick-leaved	△	or	2	jn.jl		S. Europe	1804.	D	co	
421	praténsis *W.*	meadow	△	or	4	my.n	V	England	dr. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 153
422	variegáta *W. en.*	variegated	△	or	2	jn.au	P	Hungary	1814.	D	co	
423	hæmatódes *W.*	bloody-veined	△	or	2	jl.au	P	Italy	1699.	D	co	Mor.h.3.t.14.f.15
424	viscósa *W.*	clammy	△	or	1½	my.jn	C	Italy	1773.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 5
425	disérmas *W.*	long-spiked	△	or	2	jl	W	Syria	1773.	D	co	Ard. spec. 1. t. 1
426	nútans *W.*	nodding	△	or	3	jn.au	V	Russia	1780.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2436
427	betonicæfólia *W.*	betony-leaved	△	or	3	jn.au	V	Russia	1804.	C	co	
428	amplexicaúlis *W. en.*	stem-clasping	△	or	1½	jl.s	B	Levant	1813.	D	co	
429	austríaca *W.*	Austrian	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.Y	Austria	1776.	D	co	Jac. aust. 2. t.112
430	syríaca *W.*	Syrian	⛢	or	1½	jl	W	Levant	1759.	C	co	Bauh. prod.t.114
431	núbia *W.*	Nubian	⛢	or	2	jn.jl	B	Africa	1784.	C	p.l	Murray.1778. t.3
432	virgáta *W*	long-branched	△	or	4	jl.n	W	Armenia	1758.	D	co	Jac. schön.1. t.37
433	campéstris *W. en.*	field	△	or	2	jn.jl	B	Tauria	1813.	D	co	
434	sylvéstris *W.*	spotted-stalk'd	△	or	2	jn.o	B	Germany	1759	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 212
435	nemorósa *W.*	spear-leaved	△	or	3	jn.s	B	Germany	1728.	D	co	
436	pátula *W. en.*	spreading	◯	or	3	my.jl	Pk	Portugal	1805.	C	s.l	
437	tingitána *W.*	Tangier	⛢	or	3	jl	W	Barbary	1796.	C	s.l	Riv. mon. t. 62
438	Sclárea *W.*	common Clary	◯	cul	4	jl.s	L.B	Italy	1562.	S	s.l	Fl. græc. 1. t. 25
439	spinósa *W.*	thorny-calyx	◯	or	1	jn	W	Egypt	1789.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 7
440	æthíopis *W.*	woolly	◯	or	3	my.jn	W	Austria	1570.	C	s.l	Jac. aus. 3. t. 211
441	argéntea *W.*	silvery	△	or	3	my.jl	W	Crete	1759.	D	s.l	Fl. græc. 1. t. 27
442	applanáta *W.*	flattened	◯	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Crete	1821.	D	co	
443	Hormínum *W.*	annual clary	◯	cul	1½	jn.jl		S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 20
	α violácea	purple-topped	◯	cul	1½	jn.jl	P	.....	...	S	co	
	β rúbra	red-topped	◯	cul	1½	jn.jl	R	.....	...	S	co	
444	víridis *W.*	green-topped	◯	or	1½	jl.au	Pk	Italy	1759.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 19
445	truncáta *W. en.*	truncated	◯	or	1½	jl.au	Pk	S. Europe	1800.	S	co	
446	pyramidális *Pet.*	pyramidal	△	or	6	my.jn		Naples	1823.	D	co	
447	verbenáca *W.*	wild-clary	△	w	2	jn.o	V	Britain	pas.	R	co	Eng. bot. 154
448	oblongáta *Vahl.*	oblongate	◯	or	1½	jn.o	B	.....	1820.	D	co	Jacq. ecl. 2. t. 14
449	tríloba *W.*	three-lobed	◯	or	2	jn.jl	R	S. Europe	1596.	C	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 17
450	lyráta *W.*	lyre-leaved	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.B	N. Amer.	1728.	C	co	Mor. 3. t.13. f. 27
451	abyssínica *W.*	Abyssinian	⛢	or	1½	jn.jl	P	Africa	1775.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 6
452	nilótica *W.*	Nile	◯	or	1	jn.au	B	Egypt	1780.	C	l.p	Jac. vind. 3. t. 92
453	Forsköhlii *W.*	Forsköhl's	△	or	1½	jn.au	Bk	Levant	1800.	C	co	Bot. mag. 988
454	napifólia *W.*	rape-leaved	△	or	2	jn.jl	D.P	Italy	1776.	D	co	Jac.vind. 2. t.152
455	auríta *W.*	eared-leaved	⛢	or	2	my.jn		C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	
456	bícolor *W.*	two-coloured	△	or	2	jn.jl	V.W	Barbary	1793.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1774
457	Barreliéri *Ettl.*	Barreliers	△	or	3	ap.my	B	Spain	1821.	D	co	Ten. fl. nap. t. 2
458	laciniáta *W.*	torn	△	or	2	ap.my	B	.....	1822.	D	co	
459	runcináta *W.*	rough-leaved	⛢	or	2	ap.s	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Jac. schön. 1. t. 8
460	polymórpha *Lk.*	various	◯	or	1	my.jl	B	Portugal	1821.	D	co	Barr. ic. 220
461	clandestína *W.*	cut-leaved	◯	or	1½	ap.jl	B	Italy	1739.	S	co	Fl. gr.1. p.18.t.24
462	ceratophýlla *W.*	horn-leaved	◯	or	1½	jl.au	V	Persia	1699.	C	s.l	Plk. al. t. 124. f. 5
463	ceratophylloídes *W.*	branchy	◯	or	½	jn.au	V	Egypt	1771.	C	s.l	Ard. spec. 2. t. 2
464	bracteáta *W.*	long-bracted	△	or	3	jn.jl	P	Russia	1821.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2320

63 COLLINSO'NIA. *W.* Collinsonia. *Labiatæ, Sp.* 5—6.

465	canadénsis *W.*	nettle-leaved	△	or	3	au.o	L.B	N. Amer.	1735.	D	p.l	Hort. cliff. t. 5
	β cordáta	*cordate*	△	or	3	au.o	L.B	N. Amer.	...	D	p.l	
	γ ováta	*ovate*	△	or	3	au.o	L.B	N. Amer.	...	D	p.l	
466	scabriúscula *W.*	rough-stalked	⛢	or	2	jl.s	R	E. Florida	1776.	D	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

eye or clary. The flowers of S. glutinosa are used in Holland to give a flavor to the Rhenish wines. S. Sclarea has a very strong scent, and was formerly used in medicine. A wine is made from the herb or flower, boiled with sugar, which has a flavor not unlike Frontignac. S. indica is a magnificent species, but rather tender in

406 Leaves radical obl. sub-cord. bluntly tooth. : cauline tooth cren. Whorls 6-fl. Fl. horizon. a sing. fl.-st. term.
407 Leaves stalked ovate lanceolate flat smooth beneath, Corolla and coloured calyx downy, Style exserted
408 Leaves lanceolate nearly entire with the stem woolly clammy
409 Villous viscid, Leaves ovate oblong toothed running down the stalk
410 Leaves cordate oblong crenated toothed eroded, Stem twiggy, Whorls remote, Helmet linear
411 Leaves cordate oblong lanceolate eroded crenated rugose hairy, Stamens shorter than corolla
412 Leaves cordate crenate toothed, Whorls nearly naked, Style lying on the lip of the corolla
413 Leaves cordate rather lobed at the side : the upper sessile, Whorls nearly naked very distant
414 Leaves sub-cordate oblong crenate naked on each side, Helmet pilose
415 Leaves cord. ovate doubly serr. rugose woolly, Upper whorls sess. Bract. cord. mucronate shorter than calyx
416 Leaves hoary on each side rep. and uneq. tooth. : low. cord. upp. ov. Fl. in panic. Style twice as long as helmet
417 Rather woolly, Leaves toothed : radical cordate-oblong, Bract. roundish cordate unarmed : the upper sessile
418 Leaves cordate ovate acute rugose doubly crenate smooth above pubescent beneath, Branches in bundles
419 Leaves cordate oblong crenate, Whorls many-flowered, Cal. acute shorter than the bracte
420 Stem woolly, Leaves cord. crenulate hoary beneath, Upper whorls dense sessile, Upper lip of cor. abbreviate
421 Lvs. cord. obl. cren. or cut : the upper stem clasping, Bract. nearly as long as cal. Helm. visc. long. than lip
422 Lvs. cord. obl. rugose tooth cren. : cauline stalked, Spikes twiggy, Bract. short. than cal. Hairs of cal. gland.
423 Leaves cordate ovate rugose tomentose, Cal. hispid, Root tuberous
424 Villous viscid, Leaves cordate oblong rugose acutish crenulate, Bract. cordate roundish acuminate
425 Leaves cordate oblong eroded, Leaf-stalks edged, Stam. as long as corolla
426 Leaves obl. cordate, Stem simple without leaves, Racemes in flowers pendulous
427 Leaves cord. lanc. uneq. cren. Stem 4-corn. Rac. comp. term. nearly naked cernuous, Bract. coloured ciliate
428 Leaves cord. lanc. ½ stem embracing uneq. cren. Bract. cord. acum. shorter than the calyx, Flowers spiked
429 Leaves cordate oblong eroded sinuated, Stem nearly without leaves, Whorls very hairy, Stam. very long
430 Leaves cordate toothed lower repand, Bract. short acute, Cal. tomentose
431 Leaves oblong sub-cordate unequal-sided rugose crenated with a little auricle at the base
432 Leaves oblong cordate rugose crenated, Hairs of the calyx and stem glandular at the end
433 Leaves cord. obl. doubly cren. somewhat repand hairy, Rac. twiggy, Bract. shorter than cal. Fl.-sts. toment.
434 Leaves cord. rugose biserr. Bract. coloured pointed shorter than the flower, Hairs of stem and calyx simple
435 Leaves cordate lanceolate equally serrate, Bract. the length of calyx, Lower lip of corolla reflexed
436 Clammy, Radical leaves cordate toothed sinuated : cauline sessile oblong, Bract. as long as calyx
437 Leaves cordate oblong eroded toothed very rugose, Bract. cordate mucronate ciliated, Cal. spiny
438 Leaves rugose cordate obl. serrate villous, Bract. coloured longer than calyx
439 Leaves oblong repand, Cal. spiny, Bract. cordate mucronate concave
440 Leaves oblong eroded with the whorls woolly, Bract. recurved somewhat spiny
441 Leaves oblong toothed angular woolly, Upper whorls sterile, Bract. concave
442 Lvs. sub-cord. obl. obtuse with spread. teeth, Stem clammy with hairs, Bract. cord. entire equal to spiny cal.
443 Leaves obtuse crenated, Upper bract. sterile large and coloured

444 Lvs. obt. obl. equal. cren. stalk. : those next the fl. stem-embrac. the low. whorls dist. Cal. of the fruit reflex.
445 Leaves obl. obt. cren. stalk. Floral stem-emb. whorls 2 approxim. the term. one having 6 fl. Cal. of fruit reflexed
446 Lvs. cord. acum. plait. erod. cren. ben. white with hairs, Bract. col. cord. acutelong. than cal. Sp. term. conic.
447 Leaves serrate sinuated smoothish, Corolla shorter than calyx
448 Leaves lanceolate oblong obtuse smooth, coarsely equally bluntly serrated, Cor. narrower than cal.
449 Tomentose, Lvs. stalked rugose sub 3-lobed : the intermediate lobe longer and obl. : the lateral obt. ovate
450 Radical leaves lyrate toothed, Helmet very short, Stem with very few leaves hairy downwards
451 Lower leaves lyrate : upper cordate, Flowers whorled, Cal. mucronate ciliated
452 Leaves sinuate angular crenate toothed, Cal. teeth spiny with the angles and edge of the orifice ciliated
453 Leaves lyrate auricled, Stem nearly without leaves, Helmet bifid
454 Lvs. cord. with spread. teeth : the low. hastat. and lyr. Whorls nearly naked, Up. lip of cor. short. cord. edged
455 Villous, Leaves ovate toothed auricled, Flowers in spiked whorls
456 Radic. lvs. cord. palm. or ent. of the stem arrow-head. lanc. uneq. tooth. Bract. reflex. short. than nodd. cal.
457 Leaves hastate lanceolate unequally serrated, Stem leafy erect
458 Leaves pinnatifid rugose : Segm. lin. unequal crenated obt. Whorls many-fl. Bract. roundish cordate acute
459 Scabrous, Leaves pinnatifid backwards toothed, Flowers in spiked whorls
460 Lower lvs. stalked sinuated pinnatifid rugose smoothish : the upper sessile cord. Bract. short. than flowers
461 Leaves serrated pinnatifid very rugose smooth, Spike obtuse, Cor. twice as long as calyx
462 Leaves very rugose woolly : the radical bipinnatifid cauline pinnatifid, Upper whorls sterile
463 Leaves pinnatifid rugose stalked, Whorls all fertile and very hairy
464 Leaves pinnated hairy, Segments of calyx subulate, Bract. leafy longer than cal. Whorls many-flowered

465 Leaves ovate and stem smooth

466 Leaves sub-cordate a little hairy, Stem roughish



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

severe winters. S. formosa and S. splendens are very ornamental. All the species thrive in light soil, somewhat rich, and are readily propagated by seeds, cuttings, and dividing the roots.

63. *Collinsonia.* In honor of Peter Collinson, F.R.S., a most distinguished promoter of botany, and a cor-

467 ovális *Ph.*	oval-leaved	△	or	2	au	Y	Carolina	1812.	D	p.l		
468 tuberósa *Ph.*	tuberous	△	or	2	au	Y	Carolina	1806.	R	p.l		
469 anisáta *B. M.*	anise-scented	△	or	3	o	Y	Carolina	1806.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1213	
†64. CATAL'PA. *Juss.*	Catalpa.				*Bignoniaceæ.* *Sp.* 2.							
470 syringifólia *H. K.*	common		or	20	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1726.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1094	
471 longíssima *H. K.*	wave-leaved	□	or	20			W. Indies	1777.	L	s.p	Plum. ic. t. 57	
*65. GHI'NIA. *W.*	Ghinia.				*Verbenaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.							
§472 spinósa *W.*	thorny-fruited	⌧	cu	2	au	Pl	W. Indies	1733.	S	s.l	Bnks. r. hous. t.2	
*66. FONTANE'SIA. *W.*	Fontanesia.				*Jasmineæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.							
473 phillyræoídes *W.*	phillyrea-leav.	⌋	or	12	au	Y	Syria	1787.	C	s.l	Lab. syr. 1. t. 1	
67. LINOCIE'RA. *B.P.*	Linociera.				*Oleinæ.* *Sp.* 1—7.							
474 compácta *B. P.*	Caribean	□	or			W	W. Indies	1793.	C	l.s.p	Jac. col. 2. t.6. f.1	
*68. ANCI'STRUM. *L.*	Ancistrum.				*Sanguisorbeæ.* *Sp.* 8—15.							
§475 latebrósum *Vahl.*	hairy	⌊△⌋	cu	1	ap.jn	G	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p.s		
§476 pinnatifidum *Fl. per.*	pinnatifid	⌊△⌋	cu	½	my.jn	G	Chile	1822.	D	l.p.s	Fl. per. 1. t. 104	
§477 ovalifólium *Vahl.*	creeping	△	cu	1	my.jn	G	Peru	1802.	D	l.p.s		
§478 adscéndens *Vahl.*	ascending	△	cu	1	my.jn	G	Magellan	1822.	D	l.p.s		
§479 sanguisórbæ *Vahl.*	Burnet-leaved	△	cu	1	jn	G	N. Zeal.	1796.	D	l.p.s	Lam. ill. t. 12. f.1	
§480 lúcidum *Vahl.*	shining	⌊△⌋	cu	½	my.jn	G	Falkland I.	1777.	D	l.p.s	Lm. ill.1. t.22. f.3	
§481 argénteum *Fl. per.*	silky	△	cu	2	my.jn	G	Chile	1822.	D	l.p.s	Fl. per. 1. t. 103	
§482 lævigátum *H. K.*	smooth	△	cu	½	jn.au	G	Magellan	1790.	D	l.p.s		
69. O'RNUS. *P. S.*	Flowering Ash.				*Oleinæ.* *Sp.* 3.							
483 europæ'a *P. S.*	European		or	30	my.jn	W	Italy	1810.	G	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 4	
484 rotundifólia *P. S.*	manna		or	30	ap	W	Italy	1697.	G	co	Willd. bm. t.2.f.1	
485 floribúnda *Wall.*	many-flowered	⌋	or	30		W	Nepal	1822.	G	co		
70. MORI'NA. *W.*	Morina.				*Dipsaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
486 pérsica *W.*	Persian	⌊△⌋	or	3	jl.au	R.w	Persia	1740.	C	s.p	Fl. græc. 1. t. 28	
71. CIRCÆ'A. *W.*	Enchanter's Nightshade.				*Onagrariæ.* *Sp.* 3.							
487 lutetiána *W.*	common	△	or	1	jn.au	R	Britain	sha. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1056	
488 intermédia	intermediate	△	or	½	jn.au	R	Europe	1821.	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 256	
489 alpína *W.*	mountain	△	or	¼	jn.s	R	Britain	moun.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1057	
72. FE'DIA. *D. C.*	Fedia.				*Valerianeæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.							
490 cornucópiæ *D. C.*	red	○	or	1	jn.jl	R	S. Europe	1796.	S	co	Fl. græc. t. 32	
†73. PIMELE'A. *B. P.*	Pimelea.				*Thymelææ.* *Sp.* 4—39.							
491 linifólia *B. P.*	flax-leaved	⌋	or	2	f.au	W	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 891	
492 rósea *B. P.*	rose-coloured	⌋	or	2	mr.s	Pk	N. Holl.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1458	
493 drupácea *Br.*	fleshy-fruited	⌋	or	2	my	W	N. Holl.	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 540	
494 pauciflóra *B. P.*	few-flowered	⌋	or	3	my	W	V. Di. L.	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 179	
74. CLA'DIUM. *Schr*	Cladium.				*Cyperaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—14.							
495 germánicum	prickly-sedge	△	w	3	jl.au	Ap	Britain	mar.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 950	
75. GUNNE'RA. *W.*	Gunnera.				*Urticeæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.							
496 perpénsa *W.*	common	⌋	cu	1½	jl.au	P	C. G. H.	1688.	D	m.s	Bot. mag. 2376	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

respondent of Linnæus: he died in 1763. *Horse-weed,* Amer. The species are American plants of easy cultivation.

64. *Catalpa.* The Indian name. *Die Trompetenblume,* Ger. C. syringifolia, *H.K.* is the Bignonia catalpa, *L.*; a low-spreading, rather singular looking tree, with succulent shoots easily injured by winds or severe frosts. It requires a sheltered situation and plenty of room. The leaves are large and come out late; the flowers are white, shewy, and are succeeded by long pods, but they seldom appear in this climate. One of the oldest catalpas in England is in Gray's Inn gardens, said to have been planted there by Lord Bacon. C. longissima is an elegant upright tree, known in the West Indies by the name of French oak, and the French call it *chêne-noir.*

65. *Ghinia.* In honor of an Italian botanist, named Ghini, who founded several botanic gardens.

66. *Fontanesia.* So named by Billardiére, in honor of M. Desfontaines, the excellent professor of botany at the Jardin du roi at Paris. It is rather a tender shrub, requiring shelter in severe weather. It grows in common garden soil, and is increased by layers or by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

67. *Linociera.* Named after Geoffroi Linocier, a French physician. A tropical genus of shrubby plants, propagated by cuttings, and of little beauty in a cultivated state.

68. *Ancistrum.* From αγκιστρον, a hook. Its calyx is terminated by little hooks. These are small herbaceous plants with pretty foliage, but no beauty in their flowers. They are only cultivated as objects of curiosity, and are seldom seen.

69. *Ornus.* In Greek, ορεινος, from ορος, a mountain. The tree grows on mountains. *La Frene à fleurs,* Fr. *Die Blühende Esche,* Ger.; and *Frassino florido,* Ital. O. europæa, *P.S.* is the Fraxinus ornus, *L.* O. rotundifolia, or the manna ash, abounds in the skirts of the mountains in Calabria. From the middle of June to the end of July the manna gatherers make an incision across the bole of the tree, which they deepen the second day, inserting a maple leaf, so as to form a sort of cup to receive the gum as it distils from the incision. Sometimes bits of reed or twigs are applied, on which the manna oozes out, and drying with the sun, forms tubular

467 Leaves oblong acute at both ends, Stem smooth, Cal. teeth very short, Flowers terminal naked
468 Leaves sub-rhomboidal ovate, Cal. teeth bristly longer than the tube, Panicle leafy, Stem much branched
469 Leaves ovate cordate rugose, Flowers tetrandrous

470 Leaves cordate flat
471 Leaves oblong undulated .

472 Fruit with 4 spines, Leaves smooth

473 Leaves ovate-oblong pointed at each end, Flowers racemose

474 Racemes compound and decompound, Flowers sessile in threes, Petals subulate

475 Leaflets oblong cut, Flower-stalks like scapes, Spikes elongated prickly, Stems half under ground
476 Leaves linear-lanceol. sub-pinnatifid hairy beneath, Spikes cylindrical, Stem erect
477 Leaves oblong and a little wedge-shaped serrated silky beneath, Spikes globose, Stems creeping
478 Leaflets oblong and obovate serrated smoothish, Spikes round, Stem decumbent
479 Leaves remote, Leaflets wedge-shaped serrated silky beneath, Spikes globose, Stem decumbent
480 Leaves 3-5-parted, Segments linear-villous beneath, Spikes oblong, Stem half under ground
481 Leaflets ovate-oblong serrated silky beneath, Spikes globose, Stem creeping
482 Leaflets oval crenate and cut smooth above hoary beneath, Spike terminal cylindrical, Stem decumbent

483 Leaves lanceolate attenuated stalked serrated
484 Leaves roundish acute doubly serrated nearly sessile
485 Leaflets oblong tapering acuminate acutely and unequally serrated, Male flowers with a corolla

486 A plant like the Acanthus. Flowers in whorls

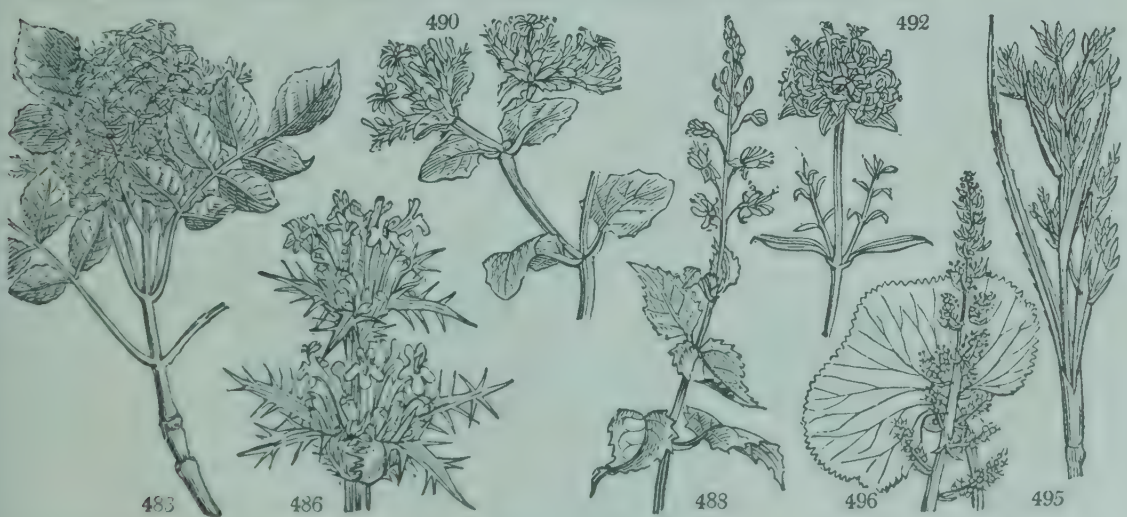
487 Stem pubescent erect, Leaves ovate acute denticulate sub-pubescent
488 Stem erect simple nearly smooth, Leaves cordate with spreading teeth acuminate
489 Stem much branched erect smooth, Leaves cordate smooth shining

490 Upper leaves toothed and angular, Flowers in heads

491 Invol. 4-lvd. leafl. broad ov. smth. on both sides much short. than the head, Lvs. lin.-stalk. 1-nerv. Cor. silky
492 Invol. 4-lvd. leafl. lanceol. ovate acute smooth on both sides, Leaves lanceol. lin. Cor. hairy on its lower half
493 Leaves oval-obl. flat pubesc. beneath, Floral lvs. longer than the head, Cor. cylind. deciduous, Fruit berried
494 Lvs. smooth on both sides lin. lanc. twice as narr. as the floral lvs. longer than the few-fl. head, Cor. smooth

495 Culm round, Corymbs dense, Panicle contracted, Flowers in bunches

496 Leaves uniform toothed shorter than the scape in seed, Scape and leafstalks smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

pieces called manna in Cannali, which being reckoned more pure, sells higher by one-third than the manna in Tuzzeli. Manna is a concrete mucilaginous juice, mild, and slightly nauseous. It seems to have no relation to that which nourished the Hebrews in the desert, being, as Rozier observes (Dict. d'Agr.), much more likely to have purged than nourished them. The Fraxinus virgata, *P.S.* also affords manna, but from no other species of ornus can it be procured. The Ornus floribunda has lately been discovered in Nepal, where it is called kanga and tahasee.

70. *Morina.* In memory of Lewis Morin, a French botanist, and son of Peter Morin, a florist celebrated in the 17th century. This plant is of very rare occurrence. It is not unlike the common acanthus, but more beautiful. Propagated by seeds.

71. *Circæa.* Poetically named after the enchantress Circe. The genus grows in damp shady places where shrubs fit for incantations may be supposed to be found. The Greeks had a plant named circæa. All the species are easily cultivated, and are curious on account of their singular flowers. C. lutetiana has been found in Nepal.

72. *Fedia.* A name of Adanson's, which, like many others of the same author, has probably no meaning. The genus has been very properly distinguished from Valeriana by Decandolle, as well as from Valerianella, with which it has recently been again confounded. A weed-like annual is the only species yet in our gardens.

73. *Pimelea.* From πιμελη, fat, but if so, it should be written Pimelæa. A real and extensive genus of plants, natives of the southern hemisphere. Many of the species are from N. Holland, and are chiefly known by the brief descriptions of Mr. R. Brown.

74. *Cladium.* From κλαδος, a branch or twig. A tall sedge-like plant, referred by Linnæus and his school to Schœnus. C. germanicum is the only European species; it is the Schœnus mariscus of English botany. The others are chiefly from N. Holland.

75. *Gunnera.* After Ernest Gunner, Bishop of Norway, of which country he published a Flora. A singular plant, cultivated merely as an object of curiosity. It likes a moist peat soil, and the temperature of a cool greenhouse

DIGYNIA.

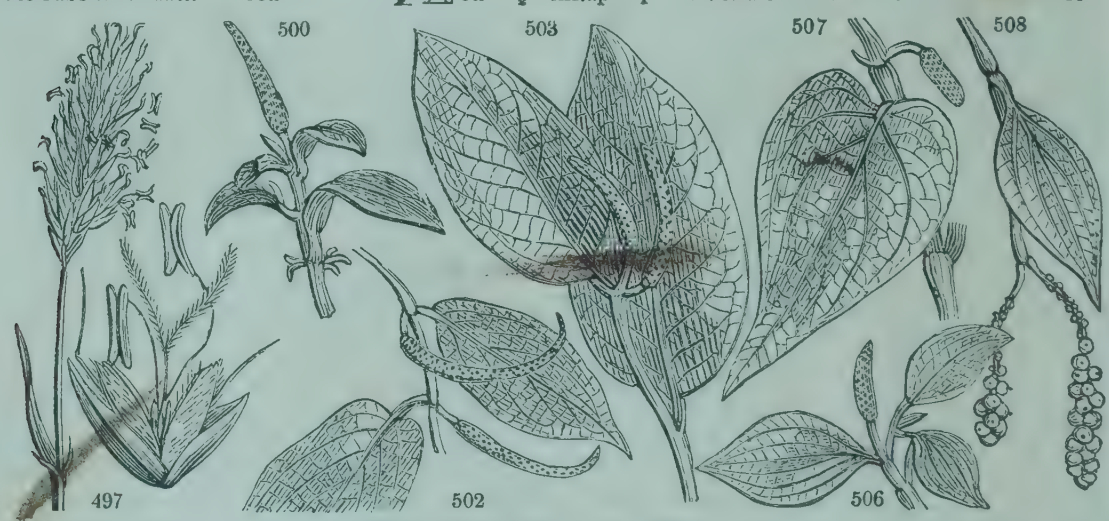
76. ANTHOXANTHUM. *W.* Spring-Grass. *Graminеæ. Sp.* 3—6.

497 odorátum *W.*	sweet-scented	△	ag	1	my	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 647
498 amárum *Brot.*	bitter	△	cu	1	jl	Ap	Morocco	1810.	S	co	
499 ovátum *Lag.*	ovate	○	cu	1	jl	Ap	Spain	1821.	S	co	

TRIGYNIA.

*77. PI'PER. *W.* Pepper. *Piperaceæ. Sp.* 44—250.

§500 coriáceum *Vahl.*	leathery		cu	4	my.jn	Ap	E. Indies	1815.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 128
501 nítidum *W.*	shining-leaved		cu	3	my.jn	Ap	Jamaica	1793.	C	r.m	
502 adúncum *W.*	hooked		cu	5	my	Ap	Jamaica	1748.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 2. t. 210
503 mácrophýllum *W.*	broad-leaved		cu	12	...	Ap	W. Indies	1800.	C	r.m	Slo. jam. 88. f. 1
504 geniculátum *W.*	swollen-joint'd		cu	2	...	Ap	Jamaica	1823.	C	r.m	
505 híspidum *W.*	hairy-leaved		cu	6	jl	Ap	Jamaica	1793.	C	r.m	
506 Amalágo *W.*	rough-leaved		cu	6	jl.au	Ap	Jamaica	1759.	C	r.m	Slo. hist. 1. t. 87. f. 1
507 Bétle *W.*	betle		clt			Ap	E. Indies	1804.	C	r.m	Rheede. 7. t. 15
508 nígrum *W.*	black		clt	6		Ap	E. Indies	1790.	C	r.m	Lam. ill. 79. t. 23
§509 díscolor *W.*	discoloured		cu	4	jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	1821.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 610
510 reticulátum *W.*	netted		cu	6	au	Ap	W. Indies	1748.	C	r.m	Plumier. 57. t. 75
511 decumánum *W.*	the great		cu	6		Ap	Carthag.	1768.	C	r.m	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 215
512 Siribóa *W.*	Siriboa		cu	6		Ap	E. Indies	1768.	C	r.m	Rumph. 5. t. 117
513 lóngum *P. S.*	long		clt	6	jn	Ap	E. Indies	1788.	C	r.m	Rump. 5. t. 116. f. 2
514 peltátum *W.*	peltated		cu	2		Ap	W. Indies	1748.	C	r.m	Plumier. 56. t. 74
515 umbellátum *W.*	umbelled		cu	3	my.jl	Ap	W. Indies	1748.	C	l.p	Plumier. 53. t. 73
516 laurifólium *Mill.*	laurel-leaved		cu	10		Ap	W. Indies	1768.	C	r.m	
517 tomentósum *Mill.*	downy		cu	14	my.jn	Ap	W. Indies	1768.	C	r.m	
518 glábrum *Mill.*	smooth		cu	10		Ap	Campeac.	1768.	C	r.m	
519 racemósum *Mill.*	great racemose		cu	10		Ap	Campeac.	1768.	C	r.m	
§520 brachyphýllum *W.*	short-leaved		cu	½		Ap	S. Amer.	1818.	C	r.m	
§521 amplexicáule *W.*	stem-clasping		cu	1	jn.s	Ap	W. Indies	1793.	C	r.m	
§522 magnoliæfólium *Va.*	magnolia-lvd.		cu	1½	ja.mr	Ap	W. Indies	1793.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 2. t. 213
§523 obtusifólium *W.*	obtuse-leaved		cu	1	ap.jl	Ap	W. Indies	1739.	C	r.m	Tr. ehrt. 54. t. 96
§524 cuneifólium *W. en.*	wedge-leaved		cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	Caraccas	1809.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 2. t. 214
§525 alátum *P. S.*	winged		cu	1	mr.ap	Ap	S. Amer.	1812.	C	r.m	Fl. per. 31. t. 48
§526 acuminátum *W. en*	acuminate		cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	W. Indies	1812.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1882
§527 distáchyon *P. S.*	two-rowed		cu	1½	jn.jl	Ap	S. Amer.	1793.	C	r.m	Plumier. 51. t. 67
§528 maculósum *W.*	spot-stalked		cu		s	Ap	St. Domin.	1790.	C	r.m	Plumier. 60. t. 66
§529 pellúcidum *W.*	pellucid		cu	½	ap.s	Ap	S. Amer.	1748.	C	r.m	Plumier. 54. t. 72
§530 pubéscens *H. S.*	pubescent		cu	1	jl.o	Ap	S. Amer.	1809.	C	r.m	
§531 húmile *Vahl.*	low		cu	½	jn.jl	Ap	W. Indies	1768.	C	r.m	
§532 trifólium *P. S.*	three-leaved		cu	⅓	jn.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1802.	C	r.m	Plumier. 52. t. 68
§533 pulchéllum *W.*	small-leaved		cu	½	jl.o	Ap	Jamaica	1778.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 574
§534 pereskiæfólium *W.*	cactus-leaved		cu	1	my.jn	Ap	S. Amer.	1820.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 67
§535 blándum *W.*	villous		cu	1½	my.n	Ap	Caraccas	1802.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 21
§536 rubricaúle *Nees.*	red-stemmed		cu	1	my.jn	Ap	.....	1822.	C	r.m	Hor. phys. br. t. 8
§537 polystáchion *W.*	many-spiked		cu	¼	jn.jl	Ap	Jamaica	1775.	C	r m	Hook. ex. fl. 23
§538 quadrifólium *W.*	four-leaved		cu	⅓	jn.jl	Ap	S. Amer.	1818.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 22
§539 inæqualifólium	unequal-leav'd		or	1	jl.au	Ap	Peru	1800.	C	r.m	Fl. per. 1. t. 46. a
§540 stellátum *P. S.*	starry		cu	1	my.jl	Ap	Jamaica	1802.	C	r.m	Jac. vind. 2. t. 217
§541 incánum *Haw.*	great-downy		cu	1	f	Ap	Brazil	1815.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 503
§542 subrotúndum *Haw.*	sm. clusia-lvd.		cu	1	f	Ap	.....	1812.	C	r.m	
§543 rubéllum *Haw.*	red		cu	½	mr.ap	Ap	W. Indies	1820.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 59



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

76. *Anthoxanthum.* From ανθος, a flower, and ξανθος, yellow, the spikes being yellow. This grass has the valves of the calyx sprinkled over with minute yellow dots, similar to those of black-currant berries; hence, possibly, its peculiar scent. It is this grass which gives the peculiar smell to meadow-hay; that made from ray-grass or other sown-grasses having no such odour. It is one of the earliest flowering grasses, grows on any soil, but prefers one moderately dry. Stillingfleet recommends its being sown with a view to improve the flavor of mutton. But its seeds are collected with so much difficulty that they are too costly to be sown in any great quantity.

77. *Piper.* Undoubtedly from pippul, the Bengalese name of the long-pepper, notwithstanding the learned derivations of authors from πεπτο, πεπειρι, to digest. The plants of this genus are mostly succulent, perennial, herbaceous, or frutescent; often scandent as in that species which furnishes the pepper of commerce; dichotomous and jointed. P. nigrum furnishes the pepper of commerce. It grows wild in the East Indies, and in Cochin China, and is cultivated in Malacca, Java, and especially in Sumatra. The pepper or seed is distinguished in the shops as black or white; the former is the dried berry in its natural state; the latter, the berry deprived of its skin, by steeping about a fortnight in water, and then drying in the sun. Black pepper is the hottest and strongest. As a spice, pepper differs from most others by its pungency residing not in the volatile parts or essential oil, but in a fixed substance, which does not rise in the heat of boiling water. The culture of the plant in the pepper farms of the East very much resembles that of the hop in England. Holes are made in prepared ground at from six to twelve feet a-part every way; in these from two to six cuttings of the pepper vines are

DIGYNIA.

497 Spike ovate oblong, Flowers on short stalks longer than the beard spreading, Outer glumes ciliated
498 Panicle spike-shaped sub-lanceolate, Leaves smooth glaucous green, Nect. adnate to the seed, Cor. loose
499 Spike ovate dense, Sheaths smooth, Leaves ciliated

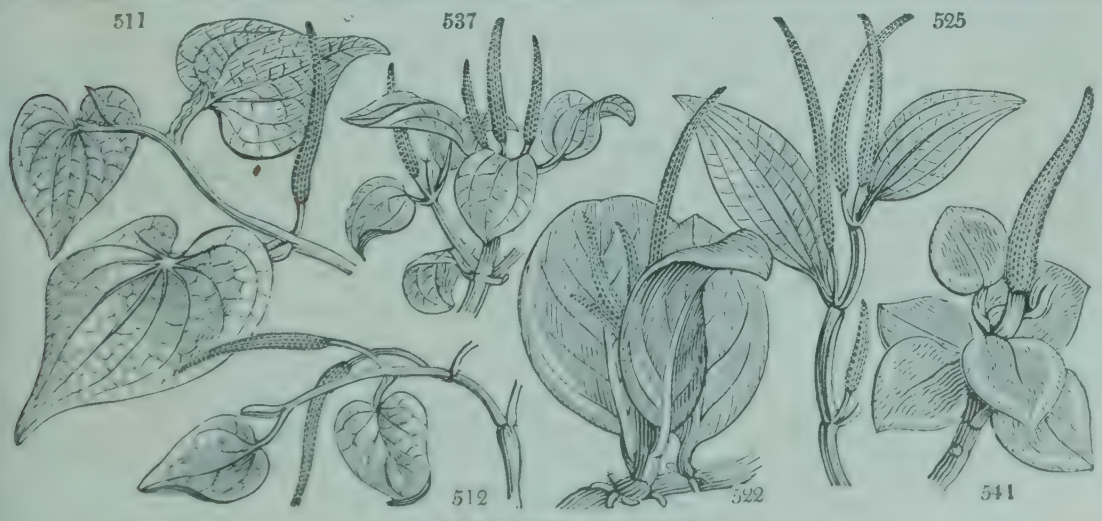
TRIGYNIA.

Shrubby.

500 Leaves broad-lanceolate pointed coriaceous, Berries stalked
501 Lvs. elliptic lanc. attenuated very smooth dotted shining above at the base unequal, Spikes recurved at tips
502 Leaves ovate oblong or elliptic acuminate unequal at the base rough on each side, Spikes axillary uncinate
503 Leaves ovate oblong many-nerved acuminate smooth unequal at base, Leaf stalks margined, Joints equal
504 Leaves elliptic oblong acuminate many-nerved unequal at the base, Joints knotty
505 Branches round hairy, Leaves ovate oblong above rough : veins beneath and stalks hispid
506 Leaves ovate oblong 5-nerved rugose on each side smooth equal at the base
507 Leaves ovate attenuated 7-nerved, Stalks 2-toothed
508 Leaves broad ovate acuminate 7-nerved coriaceous smooth, Joints knotted
509 Leaves broad cordate 5-nerved at the base unequal, beneath discoloured, Spikes lax with remote flowers
510 Leaves cordate acuminate 5-9-nerved very smooth equal to the leaf stalks
511 Leaves cordate acuminate 9-11-nerved veiny rather villous, Leaf stalks partly winged
512 Leaves cordate oblong acuminate about 7-nerved unequal at the base
513 Lower leaves cordate stalked 7-nerved : upper cordate oblong sessile 5-nerved
514 Leaves peltate round cordate many-nerved obtuse sub-repand, Spikes in umbels
515 Leaves roundish cordate acute many-nerved, Nerves and stalks villous, Spikes in umbels
516 Leaves lanceolate ovate nerved, Spikes short
517 Leaves ovate lanceolate tomentose, Stem arborescent
518 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate smooth 3-nerved
519 Leaves lanceolate ovate rugose, Nerves alternate

Stem fleshy.

520 Leaves ovate acute obsoletely 3-nerv. rather folded together at the base, Stalks ciliated, Spikes term. solitary
521 Leaves stem-clasping broad lanceolate narrowed downwards many-nerved, Stem simple erect
522 Leaves obovate very obtuse, Flower-stalks terminal branched, Stem and branches rooting
523 Leaves obovate nearly retuse edged with red, Spike terminal solitary, Stem decumbent rooting
524 Leaves wedge-shaped about 7-nerved, Spikes terminal conjugate, Stem rooting nearly erect
525 Leaves oblong lanceolate attenuated 5-nerved, Spikes axillary, solitary, the terminal in pairs, Stem winged
526 Leaves lanceolate ovate 5-nerved acute at each end, Spikes terminal 2 or 3 together, Stem nearly erect
527 Leaves ovate acuminate 5-nerved, Spikes conjugate erect, Stem branching rooting
528 Leaves peltate cordate ovate acute, Stem creeping
529 Leaves cordate acute, Spikes lateral and terminal, Stem procumbent
530 Leaves oblong nerveless opposite spikes axillary solitary, Stem pubescent upright
531 Leaves oblong acute nerveless opposite with the erect stem villous
532 Leaves ternate roundish, Stem creeping
533 Leaves 4 together sub-sessile oblong nerveless, Spikes terminal, Stem erect
534 Leaves 3 and 4 together oblong 3-nerved smooth coriaceous, Spikes terminal solitary
535 Leaves 3 and 4 together elliptic lanceolate 3-nerved with the upright stems villous
536 St. erect round smth. Lvs.4-6 togeth. ses. lanc. atten. at base 3-nerv. very smth. Sp. ter. very long sol. or double
537 Leaves 3 and 4 together roundish rhomboidal stalked 3-nerved pubescent, Branches erect
538 Leaves 4 together wedge-shaped emarginate sub-sessile, Spikes solitary, Stem erect
539 Very fragrant, Leaves 4, 5, and 6 together sub-sessile reflexed sub-emarginate, Spikes terminal about 4
540 Leaves 3 and 5 together oblong acuminate 3-nerved smooth, Stem erect
541 Hoary with down, Leaves alternate thick round-ovate with a small blunt point, very cordate at the base
542 Leaves obovate rounded stalked very thick green naked
543 Leaves about 4 together roundish convex beneath and coloured, Spikes terminal and axillary sub-solitary



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

planted, and afterwards staked with any rough barked wood, on which the plants climb and attach themselves [illegible] the manner of our five-leaved ivy (Ampelopsis). In Sumatra, Marsden informs us (Hist. 107.), a tree called the [illegible] is planted for the support of the pepper plant, as the common maple and flowering ash is for the vine in Italy. The shoots bear in the third year; the flowers appear in June, and the berries are ripe, and of a blood red in September. The shoots are then cut down to the ground, and the berries gathered, dried in the sun, and sorted. In three or four years more the shoots have attained full growth, and another crop is ready.

P. aruntigo, longum, and various other species afford berries differing very little in quality from those of P. nigrum, and sometimes mixed with, or substituted for them.

P. betle affords the betel leaf of the southern Asiatics, which serves to enclose a few slices of the areca nut (Areca catechu) called the betle nut, and a little shell lime. Thus, the inhabitants of those countries [illegible] to sweeten the breath, strengthen the stomach, and ward off the colls of hunger, as the European working man [illegible] to sweeten the mouth, strengthen the stomach, and ward off the colls of hunger, as the European working man



Class III. — TRIANDRIA. 3 Stamens.

This class, which is larger than the two preceding, contains most of the genera of three considerable and very natural orders, the Irideæ, Cyperaceæ, and Gramineæ. The first are chiefly bulbous-rooted sword-leaved plants, with brilliant but transient flowers; the second, sedgy grass-like plants, more curious than useful; and the third, the proper grasses, an order which contributes more extensively and effectually to the support of man and domestic animals than any other, and, unless we except Lolium temulentum, containing no poisonous plant. The genera of the grasses, Sir J. E. Smith observes, are not easily defined. Schreber and Dr. Host among the Germans, and Stillingfleet and Curtis, and more recently, Mr. R. Brown, in this country, have paid much attention to the order; but it is among the French that the greatest improvements have been made in the arrangement and distribution of the genera. The principal graminologists in that country have been Messrs. Desvaux, Palisot de Beauvois, and Kunth, each of whom has divided the Linnæan genera into many others; the greater part of which have been admitted by other botanists, and are consequently adopted here. It must, however, be confessed, that if much has been done in remodelling the grasses, yet more remains to be effected; and that much more perspicuity and clearness of definition will be required before their arrangement can be said even to approach perfection. In describing the essential characters, the phraseology of the continental botanists has been adopted. This not being very familiar to readers in this country, the following explanation of terms may be useful.

The parts here called *Glumæ* are the *Calyx* of Linnæus.
Paleæ . . . *Corolla.*
Scale . . . *Nectary.*

The terms calyx and corolla applied to the floral envelopes of grasses are improper, as they are not analogous to those organs in other plants, but are rather to be considered as a form of Bracteæ, as are also the inner scales, called Nectarium by Linnæus. It has been considered by some writers, proper to place all the grasses in Triandria, without reference to the number of their stamens; but this is manifestly improper, as the whole merit of the artificial system depends upon its principles being closely followed. The grasses not in this class are to be found in Monandria, Diandria, Hexandria, and Polygamia. The grasses, in an œconominal point of view, have been scientifically experimented on by Sir H. Davy, and Mr. Sinclair, the duke of Bedford's gar dener at Woburn.

Galaxia and Ferraria, which Persoon has placed in this class, we have, with Willdenow, placed in Monadelphia. Tigridia will also be found there. The following plants are Triandrous, but as they belong to very natural genera, botanists have deemed it better not to separate them.

MONOGYNIA. Narcissus triandrus. Juncus conglomeratus and effusus. Rivina brasiliensis, and some species of Amaranthus, &c. Galium trifidum, some Asperulas, Melothria, Laurus triandra, Fagara spinosa and acuminata, Hirtella triandra, Tradescantia multiflora.

DIGYNIA. Tripsacum hermaphroditum, some species of Ehrharta, &c.

TRIGYNIA. Tillæa muscosa, Elatine triandra, Stellaria media, some species of Xanthoxylum, Triplaris americana, &c.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  3 Stamens. 1 Style.

1. Flowers with Calyx and Corolla distinct; or with a trifid Corolla only.

78. *Valeriana.* Cal. very small, finally enlarged into a feathery pappus. Corolla monopetalous, 5-lobed, regular, gibbous at the base. Capsule 1-celled.

79. *Patrinia.* Cal. very small, finally enlarged into an irregularly and obsoletely toothed rim. Corolla monopetalous, 5-lobed, regular, gibbous at the base. Capsule 3-celled, supported on one side by an oval membranous bractea. Stamens variable. (3 or 5.)

80. *Valerianella.* Cal. very small, finally becoming a straight rim. Cor. monopetalous 5-fid, regular. Capsule 3-celled.

81. *Calymenia.* Cal. 5-fid campanulate. Cor. funnel-shaped. Nut 1-seeded, surrounded by the enlarged calyx.

82. *Lœflingia.* Cal. 5-leaved, the leaves 2-toothed at the base. Cor. of 5 petals, which are very minute and connivent. Stigma 3-ple. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded.

83. *Hippocratea.* Cal. 5-leaved, very small. Pet. 5 dilated at the base, hooded at the end. Nut fleshy, bearing the stamens. Caps. 3, compressed, 2-valved, opening in the middle, 1-celled, with 2-5 compressed winged seeds.

84. *Cneorum.* Cal. 3-4-toothed, persistent, small. Pet. 3-4 equal. Stigma 3-fid. Drupes 3 or 4 clustered, dry.

85. *Comocladia.* Cal. 3-parted. Pet. 3, larger than the calyx. Drupe with 3 spots at the end, and a membranous 1-seeded nut. (Stamens and petals vary to 4.)

86. *Xyris.* Cal. 3-valved, cartilaginous, clustered in a head. Cor. 3-petaled, equal. Caps. 1-3-celled, 3-valved. Stigma 3-fid.

87. *Callisia.* Calyx 3-leaved. Petals 3. Anthers double. Capsule superior, 2-celled, 2-seeded, compressed. Stigmas 3, finely divided.

88. *Commelina.* Cal. 3-leaved. Pet. 3. Filaments 3 or 4-sterile, furnished with crossing glands. Caps. 2-3-celled. Seeds fixed to the valves.

89. *Aneilema.* Like Commelina, but no involucrum. Stamens 6. Anthers 3, sometimes 2-4, dissimilar.

90. *Cartonema.* Cor. persistent: the 3 outer leaves calycine. Stamens persistent, beardless. Seeds 2.

2. Flowers with a 5-parted Calyx, and no Corolla.

91. *Ortegia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Stigma headed. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved at the end. Seeds many, affixed to the bottom of the capsule. Stigma 1-3.

92. *Polycnemum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Seed 1, in an utriculus.

3. Flowers 6-parted, coloured: the Calyx and Corolla not distinct.

93. *Crocus.* Spatha usually 2-valved. Flower funnel-shaped, regular: the outer segments largest. Tube very long, partly under ground. Stigma deeply trifid, with convolute segments.

94. *Witsenia.* Flower tubular, with a 6-parted limb. Stigma slightly trifid or emarginate. Caps. 3-celled, many seeded.

95. *Ixia.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower with a slender tube and regular limb. Stigmas 3, narrow, recurved. Caps. globose, ovate.

96. *Trichonema.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower with a very short tube and an equal regular limb Filaments pubescent. Stigmas 3, 2-parted.

97. *Geissorhiza.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower tubular, with a 6-parted spreading regular limb. Style inclined. Caps. oval, 3-cornered.

98. *Hesperantha.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower tubular, with a 6-parted regular limb. Stigmas 3, divided as far down as the tube. Caps. oblong 3-cornered.

99. *Sparaxis.* Spatha 2-valved, scarious, membranous, torn at the end. Flower tubular. Stigmas 3, recurved Caps. oblong, globose.
100. *Tritonia.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower tubular, with a 6-parted nearly regular limb. Stigmas 3, spreading. Seeds neither winged nor berried.
101. *Watsonia.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower tubular, with a 6-parted limb. Stigmas 3, filiform, 2-parted, with recurved segments. Caps. cartilaginous, many-seeded.
102. *Babiana.* Spatha 2-valved, the inner valve 2-parted. Flower tubular, with a 6-parted limb. Stigmas 3, spreading. Seeds berried.
103. *Lapeyrousia.* Flower hypocrateriform. Tube longer than the 6-parted limb. Stigmas 3, 2-parted. Caps. membranous, many-seeded.
104. *Melasphærula.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower nearly divided into 6 petals: the segments pointed equal. Stigmas 3, recurved. Caps. 3-lobed.
105. *Gladiolus.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower tubular, with a 6-parted irregular limb. Stamens ascending. Stigmas 3. Seeds winged.
106. *Anomatheca.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower hypocrateriform. Stigmas 3, 2-parted. Caps. frosted over with little warts.
107. *Antholyza.* Spatha 2-valved. Flower tubular, with a ringent differently formed limb. Stigmas 3, simple. Seeds nearly round.
108. *Xiphidium.* Flower inferior, 6-petaled, regular. Caps. 3-celled, many-seeded.
109. *Leptanthus.* Flower monopetalous, with a very long slender tube, a 6-parted limb, and nearly equal segments. Stigma simple.
110. *Wachendorfia.* Flower inferior, 6-parted, irregular. Caps. 3-celled. Seeds solitary.
111. *Hæmodorum.* Flower 6-parted, persistent, smooth. Stamens attached to the base of the inner segments of cor. Ovarium 3-celled. Cells 2-seeded. Stigma 1. Caps. ½-superior, 3-lobed, 3-celled. Seeds peltate, edged.
112. *Aristea.* Flower superior, 6-petaled, regular; after flowering twisted spirally and persistent. Caps. 3-celled, many seeded.
113. *Dilatris.* Flower superior, 6-petaled, regular. One filament shorter than the others, and with a larger anther. Stigma simple. Caps. 3-celled. Seeds solitary.
114. *Brodiæa.* Flower inferior, tubular, with a 6-cleft regular limb, and a 3-leaved corona in the orifice. Caps. 3-celled, many seeded.
115. *Iris.* Flower 6-parted: every other division reflexed. Stigmas shaped like petals.
116. *Moræa.* Flower 6-petaled; after flowering involute above, spirally twisted beneath, finally falling off. Caps. many-seeded.
117. *Marica.* Flower 6-parted, or of 6 petals: the 3 outer segments largest, the inner connivent and very much smaller. Stigma like a petal, 3-fid: its segments undivided. Caps. 3-celled.
118. *Pardanthus.* Flower 6-petaled, regular, equal. Caps. many-seeded. Seeds attached to a central loose receptacle.

4. *Flowers glumaceous.*

α. Leaves with an entire Sheath. *Sedges.*

119. *Schænus.* Spikelets few-flowered, distichous: the lower scales empty, the upper enclosing flowers. No bristles under the ovarium.
120. *Rhynchospora.* Spikelets few-flowered, slender: the lower nearly empty, the upper enclosing flowers. Bristles under the ovarium.
121. *Fimbristylis.* Spikelets imbricated in all directions, many-flowered, none of the scales empty. Style jointed at the base, and deciduous. No bristles under the ovarium.
122. *Isolepis.* Spikelets imbricated in all directions, many-flowered, none of the scales empty. No bristles under the ovarium. Style not jointed at the base, and deciduous.
123. *Scirpus.* Spikelets imbricated in all directions, many-flowered, none of the scales empty. Bristles under the ovarium. Style not jointed at the base, and deciduous.
124. *Eleocharis.* Spikelets imbricated in all directions, many-flowered, none of the scales empty. Bristles under the ovarium. Style jointed at the base, and deciduous.
125. *Eriophorum.* Glumes chaffy imbricated in all directions. Seed surrounded by very long dense wool.
126. *Trichophorum.* Spikelets nearly ovate, imbricated in all directions. Bristles about the seed usually six, capillary, finally very much lengthened and exserted.
127. *Cyperus.* Spikelets in two ranks, imbricated; nearly all the scales enclosing flowers. No bristles under the ovarium. Style deciduous, not bulbous.
128. *Papyrus.* Spikelets many-flowered. Glumes imbricated in two rows, 1-flowered. Style 3-fid. Scales 2, membranous, contrary to the glumes. No bristles beneath the ovarium. Seed 3-cornered.
129. *Kyllinga.* Spikelets 1-flowered. Glumes 4, imbricated in two rows, compressed: the 2 lower which are smaller and the upper one empty; the intermediate similar to the upper, and including a naked hermaphrodite flower. Style bifid. No bristles under the ovarium. Seed lenticular.
130. *Mariscus.* Spikelets few-flowered. Glumes imbricated in two rows, the lower empty. Stamens sometimes 2. Style trifid. Neither scales nor bristles below the ovarium. Seed triangular.

β. Leaves with a split sheath, and a membranous ligule. *True grasses.*

131. *Remirea.* Spikelets 1-flowered, with imbricated scales; the outer ones nerved, the upper which bears the flower enclosed in them and unlike them. No bristles beneath the ovarium. Seed oblong, enclosed in the uppermost scale become thickened and corky.
132. *Lygeum.* Flowers 2 or 3 together, with two valved glumes, at the base united into a 2-celled villous pericarpium. Involucrum a convolute spatha.
133. *Cornucopiæ.* Involucre 1-leaved, cup-shaped or funnel-shaped, many-flowered. Glumes 2-valved, united at base, mitre-formed, equal. Palea 1, bladder-like, split on one side, with a beard below the middle. Stigmas long. Seed not furrowed. Flowers in a head.
134. *Cenchrus.* Involucrum 1-3-flowered, many parted, bristly without, finally hardened. Glume 2-flowered, 2-valved: the outer valve smallest. Florets dissimilar: the outer male or neuter, the inner hermaphrodite. No scales.
135. *Pennisetum.* Involucrum double, composed of many bristles: the outer unequal, the inner pinnated, bearded. Spikelets 2-3-5. Glume 2-valved, unequal. Lower floret male, upper hermaphrodite, both sessile. Paleæ nearly cartilaginous. Spike compound, with sessile spikelets.
136. *Spartina.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered, unequal, keeled, very acute. Paleæ 2, beardless, bifid, emarginate and toothed, shorter than the glumes. Scales fringed. Style very long. Seed loose, covered with the paleæ. Spikelets 1-sided, inserted in a double row. Spike compound.
137. *Nardus.* Glume 1-valved, 1-flowered. Palea 1. Stigma simple. Seed covered by the palea.
138. *Oryzopsis.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered, membranous, a little longer than the hardened paleæ. Paleæ 2, the lower villous at the end with a jointed beard, the upper entire. Scales 2, linear, the length of the ovarium. Panicle nearly simple and loose.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  3 Stamens. 2 Styles.

1 *Inflorescence spiked or panicled. Spikelet: either solitary, in pairs, or several together, one or more usually 2-flowered, rudi- of the flowers being sterile or of only one sex. Glumes usually of a thinner texture than the Paleæ, which are more or less cartilaginous, the lower one half enfolding the upper, and either beardless or occasionally bearded; neither of them with a keel.* (Panicea.)

139. Paspalum. Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered, closely pressed to the two plano-convex paleæ. Seed coated with the paleæ. Flowers spiked, attached to one side of the toothed rachis.

140. *Axonopus.* The inflorescence digitate. Spikelets simple. Otherwise, as Paspalum.
141. *Milium.* Glume naked, beardless, 2-valved: the valves concave, larger than the paleæ, which are two, concave and equal. Seed coated with the indurated paleæ.
142. *Knappia.* Glume 1-flowered, 2-valved, truncate, beardless. Palea one, torn, the divisions setigerous and united at the base, enfolding the stamens and pistillum. Flowers alternate in a flexuose rachis. Seed loose.
143. *Digitaria.* Inflorescence digitate or fascicled. Spikelets 1-sided, flower-stalks 2-, or many-flowered. Glume 2-valved, the lower valve very minute. Of the lower neuter floret the paleæ membranous. Of the upper hermaphrodite floret the paleæ subcoriaceous, hardened. Seed slightly furrowed.
144. *Panicum.* Glume 3-valved: valves unequal, the outer being very small. Paleæ two, concave, equal, beardless. Seed coated with the hardened paleæ. Panicle scattered and loose.
145. *Setaria.* Has the same character as Panicum, except that the panicle is spiked.
146. *Echinochloa.* Has the character of Panicum, except that the panicle is composed of alternate spikelets, and the third valve of the glume is bearded.
147. *Orthopogon.* Has the character of Echinochloa, except that both the intermediate and third valves of the glume are bearded.
148. *Penicillaria.* Involucrum bristly: the bristles equal, pinnated, bearded. Glume 2-valved, very small, membranous. Lower floret male, upper hermaphrodite: the paleæ subcartilaginous and entire. Anthers villous at the end. Spike compound, cylindrical, with stalked involucrated spikelets.
149. *Lappago.* Glume 2-valved, valves unequal: the lower very minute, membranous, the upper cartilaginous, very large, with soft prickles. Paleæ 2-valved, membranous, shorter than the glume. Scales very small, fringed. Panicle simple spike-shaped; the branches 3-flowered.

2. *Inflorescence panicled. Spikelets solitary, 1-flowered. Glumes membranous, the lower Paleæ coriaceous, bearded, enfolding the upper, which has not two Keels.* (Stipacea.)

150. *Stipa.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered, membranous, longer than the two cartilaginous paleæ, of which the lower is convolute, with a long beard at the apex; upper entire. Beard jointed at the base, deciduous. Scales oblong, entire. Seed furrowed. Panicle almost simple, lax.

3. *Inflorescence panicled, sometimes contracted into the form of a spike. Spikelets solitary, 1-flowered. Glumes and Paleæ of nearly similar texture, most usually with a Keel. Lower Paleæ either bearded or beardless, the upper never with two Keels.* (Agrostidea.)

151. *Muhlenbergia.* Glume 2-valved: valves very minute, fringed, three times as short as the paleæ, the lower of which has a bristle. Scales ovate, obliquely truncate, gibbous. Seed naked, not furrowed. Panicle nearly simple, contracted or spreading.
152. *Chætŭrus.* Lower valve of the gluma with a long bristle, upper acute. Paleæ membranous, the lower valve trifid, upper bifid. Flowers spiked, inserted into the elongated teeth of the rachis.
153. *Lagurus.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered, each valve ending in a villous beard. Outer paleæ with two terminal beards, and a third, which is dorsal and twisted back. Panicle spike-shaped, ovate, hairy.
154. *Polypogon.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered: valves nearly equal, obtuse at the end with a long bristle, much longer than the somewhat cartilaginous paleæ. Lower palea below its end, which is entire, with a straight short tender bristle, upper bifid, toothed. Panicle contracted, like a spike.
155. *Gastridium.* Glume 2-valved: valves ventricose at the base, 3 times as long as the hardened coriaceous paleæ. Paleæ 2, the lower 3-4-toothed with a bristle under the end, the upper bifid, toothed. Panicle compound, contracted like a spike.
156. *Agrostis.* Glume naked, beardless, 2-valved: valves concave, longer than the paleæ, which are 2, and enclose the seed.
157. *Trichodium.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered. Palea one, shorter than the glumes, bearded, and supported at the base by one or two fascicles of hairs. Seed loose, covered by the palea.
158. *Tristegis.* Glume naked, 3-valved: valves concave, the outer very small, the intermediate longer than the paleæ, the third bearded. Paleæ 2, concave, equal, obtuse, beardless. Seed inclosed in the paleæ.
159. *Sporobolus.* Glume naked, beardless, 2-valved: valves concave, much shorter than the paleæ, which are two, concave, nearly equal, beardless. Seed not inclosed in the paleæ.
160. *Airopsis.* Glume 2-flowered: valves nearly equal, navicular, longer than the florets. Lower paleæ trifid at the end, upper entire. Seed loose, not furrowed. Panicle contracted, compound.
161. *Cinna.* Glume naked, beardless, with 2 concave valves shorter than the paleæ, which are 2, nearly equal, concave, with long points: the outer one being bearded or beardless. Seed enclosed in the paleæ.
162. *Psamma.* Glumes nearly beardless. Paleæ under the end emarginate, mucronate, shorter than the glumes. Scales 2, subulate. Style 3-parted. Seed turbinate. Spike compound, erect, cylindrical.
163. *Crypsis.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered, compressed, unequal. Paleæ 2, unequal, longer than the glume. Seed loose, covered by the paleæ.
164. *Alopecurus.* Glume 2-valved, 1-flowered: valves somewhat equal, connate, distinct. Paleæ united into a bladder-like glume split on one side, below the middle (generally), bearded. Scales linear, entire. Spike compound, contracted, without involucrum, branches very small, branching.
165. *Phleum.* Glume 2-valved, naked, with a point or little beard out of the nerve at its back: valves navicular, including the paleæ, which are 2, navicular and beardless. Beard of the glume lengthened. Second floret sessile.
166. *Achnodonton.* The character of Phleum, except that the beard of the glume is very minute.
167. *Chilochloa.* The character of Phleum, except that the second floret is stalked.
168. *Phalaris.* Glume 2-valved, naked, beardless: the valves navicular, inclosing the paleæ, which are two, and navicular also, beardless and naked at the base, but supported by hairs or accessory glumes.

4. *Inflorescence panicled. Spikelets solitary, 2 or many-flowered. Glumes with a keel. Paleæ of nearly the same texture as the glumes, the lower carinate or concave, always bearded, the upper with two keels.* (Bromea.)

169. *Corynephorus.* Glume 2-flowered. Valves membranous, longer than the florets. Lower palea entire, having at its base a beard, jointed in the middle, woolly, twisting and small below, clavate above; upper bifid-toothed. Panicle compound.
170. *Aira.* Spikelets slender. Glume 2-flowered, rarely 3-flowered, beardless, 2-valved, equal to the florets or shorter. One of the florets on a stalk. Paleæ 2, equal, enclosing the seed when ripe.
171. *Avena.* Glumes membranous, 2-7-flowered, longer than the florets. Lower palea twice torn, or, with the upper, bifid-toothed, sometimes eroded, having at the back a plaited twisted beard. Scales ovate. Seed coated, furrowed. Panicle compound, loose.
172. *Trisetum.* Lower palea with 2 bristles and a tender flexuose beard above the middle of its back. Scale lanceolate. Other characters of Avena.
173. *Danthonia.* Lower palea 2-toothed, with a plaited twisted beard from between the teeth, upper obtusely truncated. Seed loose, not furrowed. Panicle simple. Other characters of Avena.
174. *Gaudinia.* Glume unequal, obtuse. Lower palea bifid-toothed, bearded at the back above the middle: the bearded twisted and plaited. Upper palea 2-4-toothed. Seed coated, furrowed. Spikelets sessile, alternate, with 9-11 2-ranked flowers.
175. *Arundo.* Glume naked, beardless, 2-valved: the valves wrapping up the paleæ which are 2-bearded and surrounded by bristles. Seed inclosed in the paleæ.
176. *Chrysurus.* — *Neuter spikelet.* Glume linear, subulate, with remote florets. Paleæ 1, sterile. *Hermaphrodite spikelet*, 1-flowered. Glumes subulate, linear. Floret stalked. Lower palea below its end, which is entire, setigerous, the upper entire. Seed with two beards, not furrowed. Panicle compound, branching.
177 *Sesleria.* Common involucrum many-leaved: the leaflets sometimes deciduous. Glume 3-4-flowered.

Valves unequal, shorter than the stalked florets. Lower palea irregularly 2-toothed, setigerous. Scales longer than the ovarium, subulate. Spike compound.

178. *Cynosurus.* Involucrum 1-leaved, with pinnatifid divisions, containing two spikelets. Glume 4-5-flowered, shorter than the florets. Lower palea very acute, upper bifid-toothed. Scales hairy. Seed coated, furrowed. Spike compound.

179. *Köleria.* Spikelets compressed. Glume 2 or 3-flowered, beardless, 2-valved: the valves shorter than the lowest floret. Paleæ 2, the outer beardless or bearded under the point.

180. *Dactylis.* Many spikelets heaped in a head, 1-sided. Glume 2-7-flowered. Lower palea under the end, which is emarginate, setigerous, upper bifid, toothed. Scales hairy. Seed loose, not furrowed. Panicle compound with short branches.

181. *Glyceria.* Spikelet slender. Glume 5-7-flowered. Valves 2, truncate, with transparent membranous edges, shorter than the florets. Lower palea eroded or many-toothed, navicular, embracing the upper, which is bifid-toothed. Scales connate. Seed furrowed. Panicle nearly simple.

182. *Festuca.* Glume beardless, 2-valved: valves nearly equal, shorter than the lowest floret. Paleæ 2, the outer one bearded at the end. Seed inclosed in the paleæ.

183. *Mygalurus.* Glume 1 or 2-valved, many-flowered, shorter than the spikelet: one valve very small. Paleæ 2, one of them bearded near the end. Seed inclosed in the paleæ.

184. *Bromus.* Glume 3-20-flowered. Valves shorter than the florets, which are imbricated in two rows. Lower palea cordate, emarginate below the end, sometimes torn in two, with a straight beard. Scales ovate, smooth. Seed coated, furrowed. Panicle compound.

185. *Brachypodium.* Spikelets stalked, alternate in each tooth of the rachis. Stalks broad and thick. Glume 3-15-flowered. Valves shorter than the florets. Paleæ entire, lower setigerous at the end, upper bluntly truncated, generally edged with stiff reflexed hairs. Scales pilose. Seed coated, furrowed.

186. *Uniola.* Spikelets compressed. Florets imbricated in two rows, the lower only abortive. Glume 8-20-flowered, shorter than the florets. Lower palea navicular at the end, abruptly cut off and m. cronate between the lobes, the upper subulate, somewhat bifid-toothed. Scales bifid. Seeds turbinate, with two horns, not furrowed. Panicle compound, loose.

187. *Tricuspis.* Glume 5-7-flowered. Valves navicular, shorter than the florets. Lower palea bifid-toothed, between the teeth and on each side mucronate: the upper truncate, almost emarginate. Seed 2-horned.

188. *Diplachne.* Glume 7-9-flowered: the upper valve mucronate at the end. Lower palea twice torn, with a bristle beneath the divisions, upper sub-truncate, emarginate. Seed not furrowed. Panicle simple, much branching. Branches alternate, filiform.

189. *Ceratochloa.* Glume 12-18-flowered. Valves shorter than the florets. Paleæ bifid-toothed: the lower mucronate between the teeth. Ovarium 3-horned. Seed coated, furrowed, 3-horned. Panicle nearly simple. Spikelets compressed. Florets imbricated in two rows.

190. *Schismus.* Glume 3-6-flowered. Valves the length of the florets, or longer. Lower palea cordate, emarginate, its rib extended between the lobes into a filiform mucro, the upper entire. Seed obtuse, nearly furrowed. Panicle simple, contracted, spike-shaped.

191. *Triodia.* Glume 3-5-flowered. Valves navicular, longer than the florets. Paleæ bifid-toothed: lower with a thick tooth-shaped mucro between the teeth. Scales lanceolate, smooth. Ovarium with a bifid diverging beak.

192. *Beckmannia.* Spikelets 1-sided, 3-5-flowered. Glumes unequal, navicular, with a little stalk at the base, obtuse at the end, spatulate, nearly the length of the florets. Paleæ nearly equal. Scales lanceolate. Seed loose, not furrowed. Spike compound. 3 spikelets in each tooth of the rachis.

193. *Melica.* Glume unequal, 2-5-flowered, membranous, nearly the length of the florets, of which the upper are incomplete, abortive and stalked. Scales truncate, fringed. Seed loose, not furrowed. Panicle simple or compound.

194. *Molinia.* Glume 2-4-flowered, unequal. Paleæ conical, lanceolate, acute, much longer than the glume, the upper barren and abortive, or often in its place, a formless rudiment. Scales subtruncate. Seed with two points from the remains of the style, with a broad furrow. Panicle compound. Spikelets slender.

195. *Briza.* Glumes navicular, compressed, nearly cordate at the base, many-flowered (3-14), shorter than the florets which are imbricate in two rows. Lower palea cordate at the base, embracing the upper, which is nearly round and much shorter. Seed with two short filiform beaks. Panicle compound, loose, branches pendulous.

196. *Poa.* Glume 2-20-flowered. Valves shorter than the florets. Paleæ sometimes woolly at the base, the upper bifid-toothed. Scales smooth. Seed furrowed. Panicle more or less branching or scattered.

197. *Eragrostis.* Glume 4-10-flowered. Valves shorter than the paleæ, which are imbricated in two ranks. Upper palea reflexed, its edges folded back, shell-shaped, entire, fringed, persistent. Seed loose, 2-horned, not furrowed. Panicle compound, more or less scattered.

198. *Megastachya.* Spikelets elongated: the florets imbricated in two rows. Glume 5-20-flowered. Valves shorter than the florets. Lower palea emarginate, with a point between the divisions, upper bifid-toothed. Seed loose, not furrowed. Panicle compound.

5. *Inflorescence spiked. Spikelets solitary, seldom many-flowered, with the upper flower abortive and differently formed. Glumes with a keel, not opposite. Lower paleæ generally bearded, seldom beardless, the upper with two keels.* (Chloridea.)

199. *Sclerochloa.* Glume 3-5-flowered. Valves obtuse, shorter than the florets. Lower palea cordate, emarginate, obtuse, upper entire. Scales emarginate. Seed with a bifid beak. Spike simple. Spikelets 1-sided or dichotomous.

200. *Elcusine.* Glume 5-7-flowered. Valves obtuse. Paleæ obtuse, upper bifid-toothed. Scales truncate, fimbriate. Seed inclosed in a separate membrane, broadly and deeply furrowed. Inflorescence digitate. Spikelets 4-5, erect, 1-sided.

201. *Dactyloctenium.* Spikelets 1-sided. Glume 5-7-flowered. Lower valve with a falcate spine-shaped mucro. Lower palea navicular, ventricose, subulate, upper bifid-toothed. Scales truncate, fringed. Seed square, warted, obtuse, loose. Spikelets digitate, 4-5, erect or horizontal.

202. *Leptochloa.* Glume 3-5-flowered. Valves lanceolate, acute, nearly as long as the florets. Lower palea navicular, acute, upper bifid-toothed. Seed loose, furrowed. Panicle simple. Branches alternate, simple, with nearly 1-sided spikelets.

203. *Cynodon.* Spikelets 1-sided in a simple row. Glumes membranous, persistent, shorter than the florets, and only embracing them at the base. Fertile floret with the upper palea bifid-toothed. A rudiment of an abortive floret, stalked, smooth, clavate. Scales truncate. Seed loose, not furrowed. Spike digitate. Spikelets 4-5-filiform, simple, slender.

204. *Dimeria.* Glume 2-5-flowered. Valves subulate. Paleæ bifid, emarginate, the lower setigerous under the end. Scales truncate, or somewhat lanceolate. Inflorescence spiked, acuminate, the point of the rachis protruding beyond. Spike simple or compound. Spikelets 1-sided, alternate, remote, pendulous.

205. *Ischæmum.* Spikelets close together. Glume 2-4-flowered. Valves mucronate, shorter than the florets. Lower palea truncate, fringed, terminated by 5 lanceolate unequal bristles, upper cordate, emarginate, with two similar bristles. Scales truncate. Seed loose, gibbous, not furrowed, with two diverging beaks. Spike simple, capitate.

6. *Inflorescence spiked. Spikelets solitary, in pairs, or several together, 1-flowered, or many-flowered. Glumes opposite, equal. Lower palea bearded or beardless, upper with two keels.* (Cerealia.)

206. *Triticum.* Glume 2-valved, many-flowered, shorter than the spikelet; the valves nearly equal, bearded, keeled, or awned, longer than the florets. Paleæ 2, one of them being bearded from the end. Seed inclosed in the paleæ, rarely otherwise.

207. *Lolium.* Spikelets sessile, to the lowest a glume of one valve, to the uppermost of two opposite valves. Lower palea with a mucro or bristle at the end, upper membranous, bifid-toothed. Scales with two unequal teeth. Seed furrowed.

208. *Elymus.* Spikelets in each tooth of the rachis two or more, 3-9-flowered. Glume 2-valved, nearly equal, rarely (as in E. Hystrix) absent or nearly so. Lower palea entire with a bristle which is sometimes very short, upper somewhat bifid-toothed. Scales ovate, hairy. Seed furrowed. Spike simple.

209. *Secale.* Spikelets in each tooth of the rachis solitary, 2-3-flowered, the two lower florets fertile, sessile, opposite, the upper abortive. Glumes subulate, opposite, entire, shorter than the florets. Lower palea entire, with a very long bristle, upper bifid-toothed. Scales obovate, hairy. Seed coated, furrowed.

210. *Hordeum.* Spikelets 1-flowered, three together, the two lateral often barren. Glumes 2, subulate. Paleæ 2, the lower bearded. Scales 2. Stigmas feathery. Seed coated with the paleæ.

211. *Microchloa.* Spikelets 1-flowered. Glumes 2, membranous, beardless. Paleæ 2, much shorter than the glumes, villous. Stigmas very finely divided.

212. *Ophiurus.* Glumes cartilaginous, half immersed in hollows of the rachis, longer than the floret. Paleæ membranous, transparent. Ovarium cordate. Spike simple.

213. *Monerma.* Spikelets half immersed in hollows of the rachis. Glume 1-valved, cartilaginous, furrowed. Paleæ membranous, transparent. Scales lanceolate, entire, smooth. Spike simple. Rachis jointed, toothed.

7. *Inflorescence spiked, or panicled, jointed. Spikelets generally in pairs, 1 or 2-flowered, the one sessile, the other stalked, and usually of one sex only. Glumes of a stouter texture than the paleæ, neither keeled nor opposite. Paleæ very delicate and membranous, not with a keel, the lower commonly bearded.* (Saccharina.)

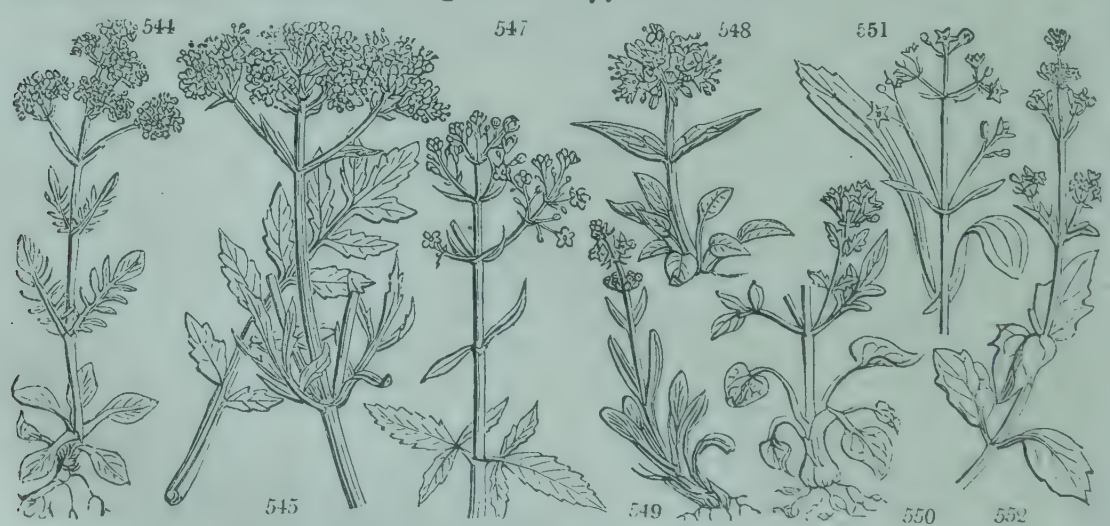
214. *Perotis.* Glume 2-valved: valves with a long bristle at the end. Palea 1, nearly as long as the calyx. Spike nearly simple, involucrated at the base, with woolly hairs.

215. *Saccharum.* Glume 2-valved, 2-flowered, enveloped in long wool. Lower floret neuter with one palea, upper hermaphrodite with two paleæ, the upper of which is very small or obsolete.

216. *Imperata.* Glume 2-valved: valves herbaceous, at the lower part of the back clothed with very long hairs the length of the paleæ, which are two, and beardless, the lowest only half the size of the other. Scales none. Stamens 2-3.

MONOGYNIA.

78. VALERIA'NA. *W.* Valerian.						*Valerianeæ. Sp.* 12—47.							
544 dioica *W.*	dioecious	♆	△	or	1	my.jl	F	Britain	mar.	D	co	Eng. bot. 628
545 officinális *W.*	great wild	♆	△	m	3	jn.jl	F	Britain	mar.	D	co	Eng. bot. 698
546 Phu *W.*	garden	♆	△	or	3	my.jl	W	Germany	1597.	D	co	Blackw. t. 250
547 trípteris *W.*	three-leaved	♆	△	or	1	mr.my	W	Switzerl.	1752.	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 268
548 montana *W.*	mountain	♆	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.R	Switzerl.	1748.	D	co	Bot. cab. 317
549 céltica *W.*	celtic	♆	△	or	½	jn	W	Switzerl.	1748.	D	co	Jac. coll. 1. t. 1
550 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous-root.	⁂	△	or	½	my.jn	L.R	S. Europe	1629.	D	co	Mor.h.7.t.15.f.20
551 saxátilis *W.*	rock	♆	△	or	½	jl	W	Austria	1748.	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 267
552 elongáta *Ja.*	elongated	♆	△	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1812.	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 219
553 pyrenáica *W.*	heart-leaved	♆	△	or	3	my.jn	Pk	Scotland	sc.wo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1591.
554 sambúcifolia *Mik.*	elder-leaved	♆	△	or	1	my.jn	Pk	Germany	1819.	D	co	
555 supína *Vahl.*	prostrate	♆	△	or	½	my.jn	Pk	S. Europe	1822.	D	co	Jac. mi.2.t.17.f.2
9. PATRI'NIA.	Patrinia.					*Valerianeæ. Sp.* 2.							
556 sibírica *W.*	Siberian		○	or	1	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1759.	S	co	Bot. mag. 714
557 ruthénica *W.*	Russian	♆	△	or	1	jn	Y	Siberia	1801.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2325
†**80. VALERIANE'LLA.** Lamb's Lettuce.						*Valerianeæ. Sp.* 11—26.							
558 echináta *W.*	prickly capsul.		○	cul	1	jl.au	Pk	S. Europe	1807.	S	co	Col. ecph.1. t.206
559 olitória *W.*	common		○	cul	½	ap.my	Bk	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 811.
560 dentáta *W.*	oval-fruited		○	w	1	ap.jn	B	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1370
561 vesicária *W.*	bladdery		○	w	½	ap.my	W	Candia	1739.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 34
562 coronáta *W.*	crowned		○	w	½	ap.jn	Pk	Portugal	1731.	S	co	Col. ecph. 1.t.209
563 discoídea *W.*	discoid		○	w	½	ap.jl.	B	Italy	1731.	S	co	Mor.h.7.t.16.f.29
564 carináta *D. C.*	keeled		○	w	½	ap.my	B	France	1819.	S	co	Mor.h.7.t.16.f.31
565 eriocárpa *D. C.*	woolly-fruited		○	w	1	ap.my	Li	France	1821.	S	co	Mor.h.7.t.16.f.33
566 rádiata *Vahl.*	radiate		○	w	1	ap.my	Pk	N. Amer.	1821.	S	co	
567 dasycárpa *M. B.*	thick-fruited		○	w	1	ap.my	Li	Crimea	1821.	S	co	
568 uncináta *M. B.*	hook-fruited		○	w	1	my.jn	Li	Tauria	1822.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

78. *Valeriana.* A word of uncertain import. Linnæus derived it from a certain king Valerius. De Théis thinks it altered from the verb *valere*, on account of its medicinal qualities. The species are generally ornamental border plants, of easy culture in common earth, and preferring shady moist situations. V. dioica has usually the stamens and pistils in separate flowers, situated on different plants. This species and V. officinalis are considered medicinal, and prescribed in hysterical cases and habitual costiveness. Cats are delighted with the roots, which are said to smell like the true Teucrium marum; and rat-catchers employ them to draw the rats together, as they do oil of anise. V. Phu has something of the same qualities. V. tripteris derives its name from τρεις three, and πτερυξ, a wing, in allusion to the ternary position of its leaves.

8. *Inflorescence panicled. Spikelets solitary, 1-flowered. Lower paleæ cartilaginous, compressed, keeled. Stamens frequently more than 3.* (ORYZA.)

217. *Leersia.* Spikelets 1-flowered. Glumes 0. Paleæ 2, beardless, keeled, compressed. Scales 2. Stamens 3-6. Stigmas very finely cut. Seed loose, inclosed in the paleæ.

9. *Shrubby. Inflorescence panicled. Spikelets many-flowered. Upper palea with two keels.* (BAMBUSACEA.)

218. *Diarrhena.* Glume 2-valved: valves navicular, rigid, the lower smaller, shorter than the florets. Lower palea navicular, rigid, upper membranous, the edges broad, folded back. Scales 2, ovate, entire. Ovarium with a hood. Seed furrowed, hardened, shining, loose.

219. *Arundinaria.* Glume 5-7-flowered. Valves unequal, with stalked florets. Lower palea very acute, upper bifid-toothed. Scales 3, smooth. Stigmas 3, feathery. Styles 3.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA.  3 Stamens. 3 Styles.

220. *Holosteum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Caps. sub-cylindrical, 1-celled, opening at the end, 6-valved, many-seeded.

221. *Polycarpon.* Cal. 5-leaved, 5-cornered. Petals 5, very small, ovate. Caps. 1-celled, 3-4-valved: valves lanceolate, twisted inwards. Seeds many.

222. *Lechea.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3, linear. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved, and as many inner valves. Seed 1.

223. *Eriocaulon.* Common calyx an imbricated head. Petals 3, equal. Stamens above the ovarium.

224. *Montia.* Cal. 2-3-leaved. Cor. monopetalous, irregular, 5-parted. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved, 3-seeded.

225. *Mollugo.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. 0. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved.

226. *Minuartia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. 0. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds a few.

227. *Queria.* Cal. 5-leaved or 5-parted. Cor. 0. Caps. 1-celled. Seed 1.

228. *Königia.* Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. 0. Seed 1, ovate, naked.

MONOGYNIA

544 Radical leaves spatulate ovate undivided; cauline pinnatifid, Stem erect, Flowers panicled diœcious
545 Leaves all pinnate: pinnæ lanceolate-toothed, Stem hollow furrowed, Flowers corymbose
546 Cauline leaves pinnate, radical undivided, Stem smooth slender, Flowers corymbose
547 Leaves toothed radical cordate simple, cauline ternate ovate oblong, Leaflets lateral lanceol. Stem erect
548 Leaves oblong rather toothed; lower obtuse, upper acute, Stem erect, Flowers panicled
549 Leaves undivided entire obt. radical cuneate obl. cauline linear, Stem smooth ascending, Flowers racemose
550 Radical leaves lanceolate oblong entire, cauline pinnatifid, Stem smooth, Flowers pink corymbose
551 Leaves undivided, radical elliptical 3-nerv. entire and toothed, caul. linear, Stem erect, Corymbs racemose
552 Radical leaves ovate, cauline cordate sessile cut halbert shaped, Flowers racemose
553 Leaves cord. uneq. toothed: lower simple, upper ternate and pinnate, Stem striated, Flowers corymbose
554 Radical lvs. pinnated, Leaflets ovate coarsely toothed, caul. pinnated downwards, Segm. lanceol. toothed
555 Leaves simple ciliated, radical obovate, cauline lanceolate, Flowers panicled

556 Leaves membranous pinnatifid, Segm. lanceol.: the terminal very large, Stem smooth, Flowers corymbose
557 Leaves rather fleshy pinnatifid, Segm. entire obt. of nearly one shape, Stem hairy in 2 rows, Flowers corymb.

558 Caps. linear 3-toothed: the outer larger recurved, Stem smooth, Flowers in dichotomous spikes
559 Caps. naked globose compressed, Stem weak, Flowers in heads
560 Caps. polished ovate, Limb of the calyx short 3-5-toothed crowned, Stem smooth, Flowers corymbose
561 Caps. ovate villous, Limb of the calyx bladdered crowned, Stem a little villous, Flowers nearly in heads
562 Caps. villous, Limb of cal. 6-10-tooth. crowned, Crown camp. Teeth long straight, Stem pubesc. Fls. in heads
563 Caps. vill. Limb of cal. 10-12-rayed crowned, Crown rotate, Teeth long acute, Stem smooth, Flow. in heads
564 Caps. naked smooth cleft-keeled elongated, Stem weak, Flowers nearly in heads
565 Caps. ovate angular hairy irregularly toothed, Stem angular, Flowers corymbose
566 Caps. pubescent naked at the end, Leaves spatulate oblong nearly entire
567 Stem scabrous, Fruit ovate acute 1-toothed at the end pubescent
568 Caps. linear 6-toothed, Teeth hooked loose, Stem and radical leaves spatulate, cauline pinnatifid pubescent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Phu is the Arabic name of the species so called.

Valeriana Phu. A native of Valeriana, from which the genus has been elevated. *Valeriana Valerianella

*81. CALYME'NIA.	Umbrella-Wort.					*Nyctagineæ.*	*Sp.* 3—7.							
§569 viscósa *W.*	viscid	♀	△	cu	6	my.s	P	Peru	1793.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 434		
§570 aggregáta *Cav.*	aggregate		○	cu	1	jl.au	Pk	N. Spain	1811.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. t. 437		
§571 glabrifólia *W. en.*	smooth-leaved	♀	△	cu	3	jl.au	P	N. Spain	1811.	C	s.l	Cav. ic. t. 379		
82. LŒFLI'NGIA. *W.*	Lœflingia.					*Caryophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.							
572 hispánica *W.*	Spanish		○	w	¼	jn	G	Spain	1770.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. 1. t. 94		
83. HIPPOCRATE'A.	Hippocratea.					*Acerinæ.*	*Sp.* 1—10.							
573 volúbilis *W.*	climbing	♄	□	or	20		W	S. Amer.	1739.	C	p.l	Jac. amer. t. 9.		
84. CNEO'RUM. *W.*	Widow-wail.					*Terebintaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.							
574 tricóccum *W.*	smooth	♋	⌴	or	6	ap.s	Y	S. Europe	1793.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 27		
575 pulveruléntum *Ven.*	powdery	♋	⌴	or	6	ap.s	Y	Madeira	1822.	C	p.l	Vent. cels. 77		
85. COMOCLA'DIA. *W.*	Maiden-Plum.					*Terebintaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.							
576 integrifólia *W.*	entire-leaved	♀	□	tm	15		W	Jamaica	1778.	C	p.l	Slo. ja. 2. t. 222. f. 1		
577 dentáta *W.*	tooth-leaved	♀	□	tm	30	jl	W	W. Indies	1790.	C	p.l	J. am. 13. t. 173. f. 4		
578 ilicifólia *W.*	holly-leaved	♀	□	tm	15		W	Caribee Is.	1789.	C	p.l	Plum. t. 118. f. 1		
86. XY'RIS. *L.*	Xyris.					*Juncæ.*	*Sp.* 3—26.							
579 operculáta *B. P.*	rush-leaved	♋	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1804.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1158		
580 brevifólia *P. S.*	short-leaved	♋	△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Carolina	1812.	S	s.p			
581 lævis *Br.*	smooth	♋	△	pr	1½	jn.au	Y	N. Holl.	1819.					
87. CALLI'SIA *W.*	Callisia.					*Commelineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.							
582 répens *W.*	creeping	♃	△	pr	½	jn.jl	B	W. Indies	1776.	R	s.p	Jac. am. 11. t. 11		
88. COMMELI'NA. *B. P.*	Commelina.					*Commelineæ.*	*Sp.* 10—60.							
583 commúnis *W.*	common	♃	○	or	2	jn.jl	P.B	America	1732.	S	co	Red. lil. 206		
584 caroliniána *W.*	Carolina	♃	△	or	2	jn.jl	P.B	America	1732.	D	r.m			
585 africána *W.*	African	♃	⌴	or	1	my.o	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1431		
586 bengalénsis *W.*	Bengal	♃	△	or	3	jn	B	Bengal	1794.	R	s.p	Mur. got. p. 18. t. 5		
587 erécta *W.*	upright	♀	△	or	1	au.s	B	Virginia	1732.	R	s.p	Di. el. 94. t. 77. f. 88		
588 virgínica *W.*	Virginian	♃	△	or	½	jn	B	Virginia	1779.	R	s.p	P. al. 135. t. 174. f. 4		
589 longicaúlis *W.*	long-stalked	♃	△	or	3	au	B	Caraccas	1806.	R	s.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 294		
590 móllis *W.*	soft	♃	△	or	2	au	B	Caraccas	1804.	R	s.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 293		
591 tuberósa *W. en.*	tuberous-root.	♀	△	or	1	jn.jl	B	Mexico	1732.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 399		
592 cœléstis *W. en.*	sky-blue	♀	△	or	1½	jn.jl	B		1813.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1695.		
89. ANEILE'MA. *B. P.*	Aneilema.					*Commelineæ.*	*Sp.* 3—12.							
593 biflórum *Br.*	creeping	♃	⌴	or	1	jl.au	B	N. Holl.	1820.	R	co			
594 ambíguum *Beauv.*	doubtful	♀	□	or	3		V	S. Leone	1822.	D	r.m	Beauv. Ow. t. 15		
595 sínicum *Ker.*	Chinese	♀	⌴	or	1	my.jn	P.B	China	1820.	D	r.m	Bot. reg. 659		
90. CARTONE'MA.	Cartonema.					*Commelineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
596 spicátum	spear-leaved		○	or	½	jl.au	B	E. Indies	1783.	S	s.p			
91. ORTE'GIA. *W.*	Ortegia.					*Caryophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 2.							
597 hispanica *W.*	Spanish	♅	△	w	¾	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1768.	D	l.p	Cav. ic. 1. t. 47		
598 dichótoma *W.*	forked	♅	△	w	⅛	au.s	Ap	Italy	1781.	D	l.p	All. taur. 3. t. 4. f. 1		
92. POLYCNE'MUM. *W.*	Polycnemum.					*Chenopodeæ.*	*Sp.* 2—12.							
599 arvénse *W.*	trailing	☽	○	w	¼	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.l	Jac. aus. 4. t. 365		
600 recúrvum *Lois.*	recurved	☽	○	w	¼	jl	Ap	France	1820.	S	s.l			
†93. CRO'CUS. *Ker.*	Crocus.					*Irideæ.*	*Sp.* 17.							
601 vérnus *E. B.*	spring	♉	△	or	½	f.ap	P	England	mea.	O	co	Eng. bot. 344		
602 albiflórus *Kit.*	Austrian vern.	♉	△	or	½	f.mr	W	Austria	...	O	co			



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

81. *Calymenia.* So named from καλυξ, a calyx, and ὑμην, a membrane, on account of the membranous calyx by which the genus is distinguished.

82. *Lœflingia.* In honor of P. Lœfling, a Swedish botanist, who published a volume of travels in Spain, &c. These are plants of no beauty, and are only cultivated in botanic gardens.

83. *Hippocratea.* In honor of the celebrated Hippocrates, the father of physicians, born in the island of Cos, who flourished 450 years before the vulgar æra. Plumier, who first fixed the genus, called it Coa, which Linnæus changed to its present name.

84. *Cneorum.* Κνεωρον is a plant described by Theophrastus, as resembling the olive. This is a low yellowish evergreen shrub, which like Veronica decussata, will endure our winters in the open air, with protection during frost. It grows naturally in hot dry barren and rocky soils; thrives well in an artificial state in any light earth; ripened cuttings will root in sand under a hand-glass, or it may be raised from seeds, which it produces in abundance.

85. *Comocladia.* Κομη, hair, and κλαδος, a branch. The branches are tufted at the top of the tree. C. integrifolia is a handsome tree with an erect trunk, dividing into few branches, adorned with pinnated smooth leaves, like a frond; flowers numerous, fruit a deep red, shining, eatable, but not inviting. The wood is hard, of a fine grain, and reddish color. If C. dentata be ever so slightly wounded, it emits a strong smell of dung: it grows in Cuba, where the natives have a notion that it is dangerous to sleep under its shade. This genus is not frequent in British collections: it thrives in loam and peat, and may be propagated by ripened cuttings placed under a hand-glass in moist heat.

569 Villous viscid, Leaves cordate, Flowers racemose, Stamens longer than the corolla
570 Leaves lanceolate, Peduncles aggregate axillary solitary, Calyxes 3-flowered, Stem ascending
571 Leaves cordate ovate smooth, Peduncles terminal heaped, Stamens shorter than the corolla

572 Flowers triandrous monogynous, Leaves very small: lower linear, upper subulate

573 Leaves oblong-ovate lanceolate or elliptical serrated, Capsules oval

574 Smooth, Flowers axillary
575 Hoary, Leaves flower-bearing powdery, Petals and stamens 4

576 Leaflets stalked ovate-lanceolate entire
577 Leaflets stalked ovate-lanceolate prickly-toothed
578 Leaflets sessile angular-spiny

579 Leaves linear-subulate, Head globose many-flowered, Petals alternate pencil-shaped
580 Scape slender, Head globose
581 Culm 2-edged and leaves smooth very narrow, Head subovate, Scales imbricate on each side, Keel of the glumes ciliate

582 Leaves ovate-lanceolate sessile, Stem procumbent, Flowers axillary sessile

583 Leaves ovate-lanc. nearly sessile acute with the creeping stem smooth, Involucr. cordate doubled together
584 Flowers uneq. Involucres cord. folded together at base with sheaths ciliated, Leaves lanc. sess. Stem decumb.
585 Leaves lanceolate sessile with the decumbent stem smooth, Involucr. cordate doubled together
586 Leaves ovate stalked obtuse, Involucres cordate hooded turbinate
587 Leaves ovate-lanceolate rough, Involucres hooded turbinate, Stem erect
588 Leaves lanceolate stalked rough above, Sheaths rusty, Stem erect simple
589 Leaves linear-lanceolate sessile rather hairy, Involucres ovate doubled together, Stem creeping
590 Villous, Leaves ovate stalked, Involucres half round folded in at the edge, Stem creeping
591 Leaves ovate-lanceolate sessile ciliated, Involucres cordate folded together, Stem erect
592 Involucres cord. acumin. folded together, Pedunc. pubesc. Pedicels smooth, Lvs. obl. lanc. Sheaths ciliated

593 Smooth, Stem creeping, Leaves lanceolate, Flower-stalks 2-flowered
594 Stem solid woody with distant leafy knots, Leaves long ovate acuminate fascicled villous
595 Stem branched diffuse, Leaves ligulate acuminate, Racemes alternate about 7 placed in a panicle form, 3 Stamens bearded 3-naked

596 Leaves lanceolate, Flowers panicled

597 Stem branching, Branches and branchlets opposite, Flower-stalks many-flowered
598 Flower-bearing branches dichotomous, Flowers solitary

599 Leaves subulate prismatic, Spiny at the end
600 Leaves subulate scattered spreading distinct somewhat recurved, Cal. nearly as long as capsules

1. *Vernal.*

601 Mouth of flower closed by hairs, Segments obtuse, Stigmas dilated, Flowers large early
602 Segments of flower quite entire obt. Anthers twice as long as the stigmas, Mouth of flower closed by hairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

86. *Xyris.* Ξυρος, acute. Its leaf terminates in a sharp point. Under this name a plant is described by Pliny, which resembles an iris. Pretty little rush-like plants with yellow flowers; uncommon in collections, but easily cultivated, though rarely flowering.

87. *Callisia.* From καλος, pretty; a name aptly given to this plant, which is easily known by its shining leaves edged with purple.

88. *Commelina.* So named by Plumier, in honor of the brothers, John and Gaspar Commelin, botanists and Dutch merchants. Some of the species, such as C. coelestis and tuberosa, are very showy herbaceous plants; others are mere weeds. They are all easily cultivated in wet places in the stove or greenhouse, and propagated by the rooting joints of their stem or by division of the roots, or by cuttings.

89. *Aneilema.* From ανειλεω, to evolve, the flowers being evolved, as it were, from the spatha. A genus resembling Commelina, from which it is chiefly distinguished by not having its flowers enclosed in a spatha.

90. *Cartonema.* From καρηνον, shorn, and νημα, a filament, in reference to the stamens. A plant resembling Commelina.

91. *Ortegia.* In honor of Casimir Gomez de Ortega, a Spanish botanist, and professor of botany at Madrid. An insignificant herbaceous plant.

92. *Polycnemum.* Πολυς, many, κνημη, knee, on account of the number of joints of the stem. A decumbent annual plant of no beauty.

93. *Crocus.* A name given by Theophrastus. The story of the youth Crocus being turned into this flower, may be read in Ovid's Metamorphoses. This is an ornamental genus of great value in the flower-garden, on

603 mínimus *Red.*	least	☿	△	or	⅛ f.mr	P	.....	1629.	O	co	
604 versícolor *H. K.*	party-colored	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	Li	S. Europe	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1110
605 biflórus *H. K.*	Scotch	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	W	Crimea	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 845
606 pusíllus *Ten.*	Neapolitan	☿	△	or	⅛ f.mr	W.br	Naples	1824.	O	co	Bot Cab. 1454
607 susiánus *H. K.*	cloth of gold	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	Y	Turkey	1605.	O	co	Bot. mag. 652
608 reticulátus *M. B.*	netted vernal	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	B	Crimea	...	O	co	Bot Cab. 1822
609 striátus *Lk.*	striped vernal	☿	△	or	½ f.mr	W	.....	1820.	O	co	
610 sulphúreus *H. K.*	sulphur-colored	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	Y	S. Europe	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 938
β flávus	*pale-yellow*	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	P.Y	S. Europe	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1384
611 lúteus *Lam.*	common-yell.	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	Y	Turkey	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 45
612 lagenæflorus *Salisb.*	golden	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	D.Y	Greece	...	O	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 35
β flávus	*pale*	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	P.Y	Greece	...	O	co	Bot. mag. 1111
γ penicillatus	*pencilled*	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	P.Y	.....	...	O	co	
613 stellaris *Haw.*	starry-yellow	☿	△	or	¼ f.mr	Y	.....	...	O	co	Hor. trans 1 t.6
614 sativus *W.*	saffron	☿	△	or	⅓ s.o	V	England	mea.	O	s.l	Eng. bot. 343
615 serotínus *H. K.*	late autumnal	☿	△	or	⅓ s.n	V	S. Europe	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1267
616 nudiflórus *H. K.*	naked autumn.	☿	△	or	½ o.n	V	England	mea.	O	co	Eng. bot. 491
617 Pallásii *M.B.*	Russian autum.	☿	△	or	½ s.o	Li	Crimea	1821.	O	co	

†94. WITSE'NIA. *Ker.* Witsenia. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

618 maúra *H. K.*	downy-flowered	♃	⌊△⌋	or	4 n.ja	Y.B	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 5
619 corymbósa *H. K.*	corymbose	♃	⌊△⌋	or	½ ap.s	P.B	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 895

95. I'XIA. *Ker.* Ixia. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 20—30.

620 lineáris *H. K.*	slender	☿	⌊△⌋	or	½ ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1796.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 570
621 capilláris	capillary	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1½ ap.my	V	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 617
622 aúlica *W.*	rose-colored	☿	⌊△⌋	or	2 ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 1013
623 fucáta *Ker.*	painted	☿	⌊△⌋	or	½ jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	...	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 1379
624 pátens *W.*	spreading-flow.	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1 ap	P	C. G. H.	1779.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 522
625 leucántha *P. S.*	white-flowered	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1½ my	W	C. G. H.	1779.	O	s.p.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 278
626 flexuósa *H. K.*	bending-stalked	☿	⌊△⌋	or	2 ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 624
627 hýbrida *Ker.*	spurious	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1 ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 127
628 cónica *H. K.*	orange-colored	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1 ap.my	O	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 539
629 monadélpha *H. K.*	monadelphous	☿	⌊△⌋	or	½ ap.my	B	C. G. H.	1792.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 607
β cúrta Andr.	*short*	☿	⌊△⌋	or	½ ap.my	O	C. G. H.	1792.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 1378
630 columellàris *H. K.*	variegated	☿	⌊△⌋	or	½ au	St	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 630
631 amæna *Lk.*	pretty	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1 ap.my	R	C. G. H.	1822.	O	s.p.l	
632 maculáta *W.*	spotted	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1 my.jn	W.br	C. G. H.	1780.	O	s.p.l	Bot. rep. 196
β ochroleúca	*cream-colored*	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1 my.jn	P.Y	C. G. H.	1780.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 1285
633 capitáta *P. S.*	headed	☿	⌊△⌋	or	2 my.jn	Lm	C. G. H.	1780.	O	s.p.l	Bot. rep. 159
634 viridiflóra *P. S.*	green-flowered	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1 my.jn	G	C. G. H.	1780.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 549
635 erécta *H. K.*	upright	☿	⌊△⌋	or	1½ my.jn	Va	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p.l	Bot. m. 623. 1173
636 crateroídes *H. K.*	crimson	☿	⌊△⌋	or	½ my.jn	D.R	C. G. H.	1778.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 594



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

account of the early season of flowering, and the brilliancy of the flowers. Haworth, who has for thirty years paid particular attention to the Croous, (*Hort. Trans.* i. 122.) and raised many varieties from seed, found that the blue, purple, and white flowered kinds, ripened their seeds much more readily than the yellow, and that the leaves of the latter were narrower through all the species and varieties. When this genus is in flower, the germen is situated underground almost close to the bulb, but some weeks after the decay of the flower, it emerges on a white peduncle, and ripens its seeds above ground. This extraordinary mode of semination is peculiarly conspicuous in C. nudiflorus, which flowers without leaves in autumn, and throws up its germen the following spring like the Colchicum. Though some species of Crocus are, or appear to be, naturalized in a few places, yet they cannot be considered as aboriginal natives. Allioni affirms the C. sativus (the saffron) is indigenous in Savoy; but Ray says nothing is certain as to its native country. Professor Martyn considers Asia as its native country, saffron having there first acquired that high reputation in medicine, which it has now almost lost in Europe. The Arabic name Z'afarân, and the Moorish and Spanish terms Azafran and Safra, seem to confirm this opinion. C. vernus, the *saffran printanier*, Fr., is a native of Switzerland and Italy, and is commonly found with white flowers and a purple base. Some botanists consider it and C. sativus as the only distinct species of the genus. Miller describes four, Willdenow four, Sir J. E. Smith three, as natives of Britain, and Haworth (*Hort. Trans.* i. 132.) no fewer than thirteen species. Parkinson certainly cultivated many varieties which are not now known in collections. Crocus vernus and versicolor, produce by cultivation varieties of singular beauty, both as to size, color, and marking. C. sativus, the saffron. *Saffran*, Fr. and Ger., and *Zafrano*, Ital., is said to have been first brought into England in the time of Edward III., and introduced to Walden in Essex, to which town it afterwards gave the prænomen. It was abundantly cultivated there, and in Cambridge, Suffolk, and Herefordshire, in the beginning of the 17th century; but the article is now so little in repute, or so much cheaper in foreign markets, that at present the culture of saffron is confined to a few parishes round Saffron Walden. The bulbs are planted in July in a well pulverized soil, not poor nor a very stiff clay; they are placed in rows six inches apart across the ridges, and three inches bulb from bulb in the row. The purple flowers are gathered in September and carried home, where their yellow stigmas and part of the style are picked out and dried on a kiln between layers of paper, and under the pressure of a thick

603 Segments of flower acute, Stigmas small, Flowers small late, Mouth of throat closed by hairs
604 Stigmas convolute hooded lobed as long as the anthers
605 Leaves longer than flowers, Stigmas but little longer than the anthers [membranous
606 Stigma inclosed trifid longer than stamens, Lobes filiform cucullate crisp, Lvs. setaceous, Tunic of the bulbs
607 The three outer segments of flower revolute
608 Stam. as long as the truncate torn stigmas, Leaves supporting the flowers, Bulbs coated with net-work
609 Leaves longer than the flowers, Spathes 2 inner narrowest, Limb of cor. funnel-shaped, Stigma length of
610 Stigmas unequal much longer than the anthers [anthers flattish jagged

611 Filaments hairy, Anthers longer than the stigma
612 Stigma enclosed trifid, Lobes somewhat linear toothed, Coat of the roots membranous
β Pale cream-coloured flowers
γ Pale cream-coloured flowers, with 3 sky-blue lines on the tube
613 Leaves upright-spreading: their keel blunt: sides nerveless, Flower in the sun campanulate stellate

2. *Autumnal.*

614 Stigmas very long reflexed crenate at the end
615 Stigmas erect much divided, Leaves coming out with the flowers
616 Stigmas erect much divided, Leaves later than the flowers
617 Bulbs with a thready skin, Leaves later than the fl. Stam. as long as the truncate stigmas, Flower large

618 Flowers spiked, Outer segments of flower downy without
619 Flowers corymbose smooth

620 Leaves linear very narrow convex, Scape simple erect
621 Leaves with a cartilaginous edge, Racemes 1-7-flowered
622 Leaves ensiform, Tube of the flower turbinate [Anthers diverging
623 Leaves grassy, Spike 1-2-flowered, Flower hypocrateriform, Tube clavate straight, Filaments columnar,
624 Tube filiform, Limb bell-shaped spreading, Stigmas longer than the anthers
625 Leaves linear ensiform, Flowers 1-sided, Spathes toothed shorter than the tube
626 Tube slender a little enlarged, Limb below bell-shaped contracted, Segments spreading
627 Leaves slender, Raceme flexuose many-flowered
628 Limb spreading spotted at base, Stigmas not divided lower than the base of the anthers
629 Filaments united in a tube

630 Filaments united at base
631 Leaves lanceolate, Spathe toothed much shorter than the filiform tube, Segments lanceolate
632 Limb campanulate spreading spotted at base, Stigmas divided as low as the tube

633 Smooth with stalked bulbs, Leaves linear ensiform, Flowers in spiked heads, Tube shorter than segments
634 Leaves linear ensiform edged, Scape many-spiked many-flowered, Flowers spotted at base
635 Limb spreading not spotted, Stigmas divided as low as the tube
636 Limb hemispherical campanulate, Stigmas longer than anthers



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

board to form the mass into cakes. Two pounds of dried cake is the average crop of an acre after the first planting, and twenty-four pounds for the two next years. After the third crop the roots are taken up, divided, and transplanted.

The uses of saffron in medicine, domestic economy, and the arts, were formerly very various. It is now employed by painters and dyers, and enters into sauces, creams, biscuits, conserves, liqueurs, &c.

As a garden-flower, the *C. vernus* is the parent of many varieties, and these may be increased at pleasure by propagating from seeds. Haworth directs to sow these immediately after being gathered in light earth, in a shady, but open situation. Sift over them half an inch of earth the first autumn, and the second take them up and immediately replant them. Add another half inch of earth the third autumn, and the following spring most of the plants will show flowers in the midst of their fourth crop of leaves. Afterwards they may be treated like old bulbs, and planted in the open borders or shrubbery, in patches, rows, or as fancy may direct. The bulbs of crocus being renewed every year, and the new bulb formed on the top of the old one, it follows, that at whatever depth they may have been planted, they will in a short time rise to the surface, unlike the tulip and the bulbous iris, whose new bulbs being formed under the old ones, soon sink the plants, unless growing on a hard subsoil. Crocus bulbs should be taken up every third year, after the leaves decay, dried in the shade, parted, and replanted three inches deep, and not later than Michaelmas. The longer they are kept out of the ground after this period they become the weaker and flower the later. In this way, and by preserving them in an echinose, they may be retarded so as to flower at mid-summer or later; and they may be vegetated in wet moss or bloom in water glasses, or on fancy pots called cats, hedgehogs, &c. common in the shops. The yellow-flowered species force better than the blue ones.

M. Watsoni. In honour of Mr Watson, a Dutch consul in India, a patron of botanical science, and of gardening. This genus and all the succeeding, as far as Pardanthus, consist of handsome herbaceous and bulbous plants, flowering for the most part in the spring, and not distinguished from each other by very obvious characters. The bulbous sorts are easily cultivated in pots, are nearly all natives of the sandy wastes of the Cape of Good Hope, and are capable of succeeding well in a warm open border. To make them flower well in pots, they should have no water while they are dormant.

637 retúsa *H. K.* sweet-scented ☿ △ or 1 ja.f Ly. C. G. H. 1793. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 629
638 scilláris *H. K.* squill-flowered ☿ △ or 1 ja.f Va C. G. H. 1787. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 542
639 críspa *H. K.* curled-leaved ☿ △ or 1 ap.my B C. G. H. 1787. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 599

96. TRICHONE'MA. *Ker.* Trichonema. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 6.
640 bulbocódium *H. K.* channel-leaved ☿ △ or ½ mr.ap R S. Europe 1739. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 265
641 cruciátum *H. K.* square-leaved ☿ △ or ½ my B C. G. H. 1758. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 575
642 cauléscens *B. M.* caulescent ☿ △ or ½ jn.jl Y C. G. H. 1810. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1392
643 pudícum *B. M.* blush ☿ △ or ½ au R C. G. H. 1808. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1244
644 speciósum *B. M.* crimson ☿ △ or ½ mr.ap R C. G. H. 1808. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1476
645 róseum *B. M.* rose-coloured ☿ △ or ½ jl Pk C. G. H. 1808. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1225

97. GEISSORHI'ZA. *Ker.* Tile-Root. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 7.
646 rochénsis *H. K.* plaid ☿ △ or ¾ my V C. G. H. 1790. R s.p.l Bot. mag. 598
647 júncea *Lk.* rushy ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl W C. G. H. 1822. O s.p.l
648 setácea *B. M.* bristle-leaved ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl Su C. G. H. 1809. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1255
649 obtusáta *H. K.* yellow-flowered ☿ △ or 1 my Y C. G. H. 1801. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 672
650 secúnda *H. K.* one-sided ☿ △ or 1 my W C. G. H. 1795. O s.p.l Bot. m. 597. 1105
651 excísa *H. K.* short-leaved ☿ △ or ½ ap.my W C. G. H. 1789. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 584
652 ciliáris *Sal.* ciliated ☿ △ or 1 ap.my C. G. H. ... O s.p.l

98. HESPERA'NTHA. *Ker.* Evening-Flower. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 5.
653 radiáta *H. K.* nodding-flower. ☿ △ or ½ ap.jn V C. G. H. 1794. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 573
654 pilósa *B. M.* hairy ☿ △ or ½ ap.my V C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1475
655 graminifólia *Sweet.* grass-leaved ☿ △ or ½ au.s. V C. G. H. 1808. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1254
656 falcáta *H. K.* sickle-leaved ☿ △ or ½ ap.my V C. G. H. 1787. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 566
657 cinnamómea *H. K.* curled-leaved ☿ △ or ½ ap.my V C. G. H. 1787. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1054

†99. SPARA'XIS. *Ker.* Sparaxis. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 4.
658 trícolor *H. K.* three-coloured ☿ △ or 1 my O C. G. H. 1789. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 381
β sanguineo-purpurea *various-colored* ☿ △ or 1 ap.my R.P C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1482
γ violaceo-purpurea *dark-colored* ☿ △ or 1 ap.my V.P C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l Bot. m. 1482. f. 2
δ roseo-alba *light-colored* ☿ △ or 1 ap.my Pk C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l Bot. m. 1482. f. 3
659 bícolor *H. K.* two-colored ☿ △ or ½ mr.ap B.Y C. G. H. 1786. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 548
660 grandiflóra *H. K.* purple-flowered ☿ △ or ¾ ap P C. G. H. 1758. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 541
β striata *streak-flowered* ☿ △ or ¼ ap St C. G. H. 1758. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 779
γ lîliago *lily-flowered* ☿ △ or ¾ ap W C. G. H. 1758. O s.p.l Bot. reg. 252
661 bulbífera *H. K.* bulb-bearing ☿ △ or ¾ my.jn V C. G. H. 1758. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 545

100. TRITO'NIA. *Ker.* Tritonia. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 15.
662 críspa *H. K.* curled-leaved ☿ △ or ½ ap.my F C. G. H. 1787. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 678
663 víridis *H. K.* green-flowered ☿ △ or ¾ jl G C. G. H. 1788. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1275
664 rósea *H. K.* rosy ☿ △ or 1½ jn.jl Pk C. G. H. 1793. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 618
665 capénsis *B. M.* Cape ☿ △ or 1 au.o W C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1531
666 longiflóra *H. K.* long-flowered ☿ △ or 1 ap.jn Y C. G. H. 1774. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 256
667 tenuiflóra *Vahl.* slender-tubed ☿ △ or 1 ap.jn Y C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l B.m.1502. f. maj.
β cóncolor Sweet. *self-colored* ☿ △ or 1 ap.jn Y C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l B.m.1502. f.min.
γ rochénsis B. M. *bending-flower.* ☿ △ or 1 au Y C. G. H. 1811. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1503
δ pállida Ker. *pale-flowered* ☿ △ or 1 au Y C. G. H. 1806. O s.p.l Jac. ic. r. 2. t. 262
668 lineáta *H. K.* pencilled ☿ △ or 2 my Str C. G. H. 1774. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 487
669 securígera *H. K.* copper-colored ☿ △ or ½ my Br C. G. H. 1774. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 383
670 fláva *H. K.* yellow ☿ △ or ⅓ f.mr Y C. G. H. 1780. O s.p.l Bot. reg. 747
671 squálida *H. K.* sweet-scented ☿ △ or ½ my Ru C. G. H. 1774. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 581
672 fenestráta *H. K.* open-flowered ☿ △ or 1½ my.jn Y C. G. H. 1801. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 704
673 crocáta *H. K.* crocus-flowered ☿ △ or ½ my.jn O C. G. H. 1758. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 184
674 deústa *H. K.* spotted ☿ △ or ⅓ my Ful C. G. H. 1774. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 622
675 miniáta *H. K.* late-flowered ☿ △ or ½ au Ful C. G. H. 1795. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 609
676 refrácta *Ker.* reflexed ☿ △ or 1 my.jn Y C. G. H. 1815. O s.p.l Bot. reg. 135

101. WATSO'NIA. *Ker.* Watsonia. *Irideæ.* *Sp.* 12.
677 spicáta *H. K.* hollow-leaved ☿ △ or ½ my Pk C. G. H. 1791. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 523
678 plantagínea *H. K.* fox-tail ☿ △ or 2 jn.jl W C. G. H. 1774. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 553
679 punctáta *H. K.* dotted-flowered ☿ △ or 1 ap.my P C. G. H. 1800. O s.p.l Bot. rep. 177
680 róseo-álba *B. M.* two-colored ☿ △ or 1 jl.au Pk C. G. H. ... O s.p.l Bot. mag. 537
β variegata *variegated* ☿ △ or 1 jl.au St C. G. H. ... O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1193
681 margináta *H. K.* broad-leaved ☿ △ or 3 jn Pk C. G. H. 1774. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 608
β minor *shining-leaved* ☿ △ or 3 o Pk C. G. H. 1812. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 1530



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

95. *Ixia.* Derived from ιχω, to fix, in allusion to the viscid nature of the roots of some species.
96. *Trichonema.* From θριξ, hair, and νημα, a filament; the filaments being hairy.
97. *Geissorhiza.* From γεισσοω, to shape like the tiles or eaves of a house, and ριζα, a root.
98. *Hesperantha.* From εσπερη, evening, and ανθος, a flower, in reference to the time the flowers expand.

637 Tube twice as long as spathe, Segments oblong, Stigmas split gaping
638 Tube the length of the spathe, Segments spatulate concave, Stigmas funnel-shaped
639 Leaves curled

640 Leaves linear channelled
641 Leaves linear nerved thickened at the edge
642 Radical leaves with 4 furrows, Outer valve of spathe convolute rigid, Flower turbinate, Segments lanc.
643 Leaves twisted, inflated at base, Flower very large spreading, Segm. with a black mark at the base, Stamens bearded at base, Anthers connate
644 Leaves linear, very long, Flowers veiny, spreading on long stalks, Edge of spathe membranous
645 Leaves filiform, Scapes 1-flowered, shorter than the campanulate flower

646 Leaves radical linear acute, Stem smooth, a little honey-pore at the base of the divisions of the flower
647 Leaves filiform, Stem few-flow. smooth, spathes scarious much longer than tube, Segments of flower obl.
648 Stem simple few-flowered, Radical leaves bristly
649 Radical leaves ensiform-linear obtuse
650 Radical leaves linear-acute, Stem villous
651 Radical leaves ovate oblong
652 A doubtful species, known only by name

653 Leaves fistulous
654 Leaves linear hairy, Stem smooth
655 Leaves linear with stem smooth
656 Radical leaves falcate smooth
657 Radical leaves falcate curled

658 Spathes spotted, Limb of flower regular

659 Spathes spotted, Limb of flower bilabiate
660 Spathes lined, Limb of flower regular: segments ovate-oblong

661 Spathes lined, Limb of flower regular: segments elliptical

662 Leaves waved curled, Segments of flower flat
663 Scape 3-cornered: angles membranous
664 Outer valve of the spathe cuspidate, Tube of the flower very long, Upper segment largest
665 Spathe lanceolate pointed, Flower striped: Upper segment erect largest, the rest linear oblong
666 Outer valve of the spathe obtuse 3-toothed, Tube very long, Segments of the limb equal
667 Leaves ensiform, Flowers in two rows, Spathes membranous shorter than tube, Segm. of the limb linear

668 Upper segment of flower largest, outer retuse
669 Outer valve of spathe obtuse 3-toothed at end, Three lower segments of the limb with a stalked perpendicular callus at base
670 Outer valve of spathe cuspidate, Three lower segments of limb with a stalked perpendicular callus at base
671 Limb campanulate: segments approximated, transparent at the edge towards the base
672 Limb infundibuliform; segments distant, transparent at the edge towards the base
673 Limb campanulate transparent at the base
674 Three outer segments gibbous within, at the base spotted and carinate
675 Leaves ensiform, Scape many spiked, Base of the flower lined not transparent
676 Spikes reflexed one-sided, Flowers infundibuliform, Spathes very short, Leaves linear ensiform

677 Leaves fistular slender
678 Upper leaves linear ensiform; lower fistular compressed
679 Leaves linear very narrow
680 Leaves linear ensiform, Anthers as long as throat, Corolla funnel-shaped with elliptical pointed segments

681 Leaves ensiform thickened at the edge, Spikelets several appressed, Flower funnel-shaped



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

90. *Sparaxis.* From σπαραξις, to tear. The generic distinction consists in the lacerated spathas.

91. *Tritonia.* Named by Mr Ker, from Triton, understood, as he informs us, in the sense of a [illegible] or resplendent, in allusion to the variable direction of the stamens in different species.

92. *Watsonia.* Named by Miller in honour of Dr Wm Watson, his friend. W. brevifolia has its blossoms

682 strictiflóra *B. M.*	upright-flower.	☿	△	or	1	jn	R	C. G. H.	1810.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 1406
683 rósea *H. K.*	pyramidal	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	P	C. G. H.	1803.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 1072
684 brevifólia *H. K.*	short-leaved	☿	△	or	1	my	Pk	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 601
685 iridifólia *Jacq.*	iris-leaved	☿	△	or	2½	my	F	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p.l Jac. ic. 2. t. 234
β fúlgida Sal.	*scarlet*	☿	△	or	4	my	R	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 600
686 meriána *H. K.*	red-flowered	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	P	C. G. H.	1750.	O	s.p.l Bot. m. 418.1194
687 húmilis *H. K.*	lake-colored	☿	△	or	2	my.jl	L	C. G. H.	1754.	O	s.p.l Bot. m. 631.1195
688 aletroides *H. K.*	aletris-like	☿	△	or	1½	my.jl	S	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 441
β varicgata	*variegated-flow.*	☿	△	or	1½	my.jl	St	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 533

102. BABIA'NA. *Ker.* Babiana. *Irideæ. Sp.* 11.

689 Thunbérgii *H. K.*	many-spiked	☿	△	or	1	ap	P	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p.l
690 ríngens *H. K.*	gaping-flowered	☿	△	or	¼	my.jn	P	C. G. H.	1752.	O	s.p Com. hor. 1. t. 41
691 tubiflóra *W*	tube-flowered	☿	△	or	½	jn	Y.R	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 847
β tubáta W.	*long-tubed*	☿	△	or	¾	jn	Y.W	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 680
692 spathácea *H. K.*	stiff-leaved	☿	△	or	½	jn	L.B	C. G. H.	1801.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 638
693 sambucína *H. K.*	elder-scented	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	B	C. G. H.	1799.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 1019
694 dísticha *B. M.*	two-ranked	☿	△	or	½	jn.jl	B	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 626
695 plicáta *H. K.*	sweet-scented	☿	△	or	½	my.jn	P	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 576
696 stricta *H. K.*	upright	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	B.W	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p Bot. m. 621
697 sulphúrea *H. K.*	pale-flowered	☿	△	or	⅓	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 1053
698 villósa *H. K.*	dark-red	☿	△	or	½	au	D.R	C. G. H.	1778.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 583
699 rubro-cyánea *H. K.*	red and blue	☿	△	or	½	ap.jn	B.R	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 410

103. LAPEYRO'USIA. *Ker.* Lapeyrousia. *Irideæ. Sp.* 2.

700 corymbósa *H. K.*	level-topped	☿	△	or	⅓	my.jn	B	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 595
701 fissifólia *B. M.*	leafy-spiked	☿	△	or	½	au.s	V	C. G. H.	1809.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 1246

104. MELASPHÆ'RULA. *Ker.* Melasphærula. *Irideæ. Sp.* 2.

702 gramínea *D. C.*	grass-leaved	☿	△	or	1	ap.au	G	C. G. H.	1787.	O	s.p Red. lil. 163
703 iridifólia *D. C.*	iris-leaved	☿	△	or	1	ap.au	Y.G	C. G. H.	1787.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 615

†*105. GLADI'OLUS. *Ker.* Corn-Flag. *Irideæ. Sp.* 28—35.

§704 Cunónia *H. K.*	scarlet-flowered	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	S	C. G. H.	1756.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 343
705 Watsónius *H. K.*	Watson's	☿	△	or	1	f.ap	D.R	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p.l Bot. m. 450. 569
§706 quadranguláris *H.K.*	four-channelled	☿	△	or	2	mr.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1799.	O	s.p l Bot. mag. 567
707 viperátus *H. K.*	perfumed	☿	△	or	⅛	ap.my	Br.Y	C. G. H.	1787.	O	s.pl. Bot. mag. 688
708 alátus *H. K.*	winged-flower.	☿	△	or	¾	my.jn	O.G	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 586
709 namaquénsis *H. K.*	helmet-flower.	☿	△	or	¾	my.jn	O.G	C. G. H.	1800.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 592
710 brevifólius *H. K.*	short-leaved	☿	△	or	1½	d.ja	Pk	C. G. H.	1802.	O	s.p.l Bot. m. 727. 992
711 hirsútus *H. K.*	hairy	☿	△	or	1½	ap.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 574
712 versícolor *H. K.*	various-colored	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	Br	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. α 1042
β binérvis B. M.	*two-nerved*	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1806.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. ε 1042
713 édulis *Ker.*	eatable	☿	△	cul	1½	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1816.	O	s.p.l Bot. reg. 169
714 hastátus *B. M.*	spade-spotted	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	F	C. G. H.	1816.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 1564
715 trístis *B. M.*	square-leaved	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	Br.Y	C. G. H.	1745.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 272
β cóncolor Sal.	*self-colored*	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p.l Par. lond. 8
716 trichonémifólius *b.m*	violet-scented	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1810.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 1483
717 grácilis *H. K.*	slender	☿	△	or	2	mr.ap	F.W	C. G. H.	1800.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 562
718 recúrvus *H. K.*	spotted-sheath.	☿	△	or	2	ap.my	Sl	C. G. H.	1758.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 578
719 cárneus *H. K.*	flesh-colored	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	E	C. G. H.	1796.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 591
720 cuspidátus *H. K.*	tall	☿	△	or	1½	ap.my	W.Br	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 582
721 blándus *H. K.*	blush	☿	△	or	1½	jn	L.F	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 625
722 campanulátus *P. S.*	bell-flowered	☿	△	or	1½	my	L.P	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p.l Bot. rep. 188
723 angústus *H. K.*	narrow-leaved	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	L.Y	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 602
724 involútus *Ker.*	involute	☿	△	or	1⅓	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p.l Roche. diss.2. t.3
725 undulátus *H. K.*	wave-flowered	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1760.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 538
726 floribúndus *H. K.*	large-flowered	☿	△	or	1	my.jl	Ci	C. G. H.	1788.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 610
727 Milléri *H. K.*	Miller's	☿	△	or	1⅓	ap.my	V	C. G. H.	1751.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 632
728 cardinális *H. K.*	superb	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	D.R	C. G. H.	1789.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 135
729 byzantínus *H. K.*	Turkish	☿	△	or	2	jn.jl	R	Turkey	1629.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 874
730 commúnis *H. K.*	common	☿	△	or	2	jn.jl	R	S. Europe	1596.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 86
731 ségetum *H. K.*	round-seeded	☿	△	or	2	jn.jl	P	S. Europe	1596.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 719

†106. ANOMATHE'CA. *Ker.* Anomatheca. *Irideæ. Sp.* 1.

732 júncea *H. K.*	cut-leaved	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	Li	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p.l Bot. mag. 606



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of a micacious hue, glittering in the sun, and not to be represented by art. W. iridifolia is a shewy border flower of a month's duration. W. mexicana is also very shewy, and has kidney-shaped bulbs.

102. *Babiana.* A name barbarously derived by Mr. J. B. Ker from the name *babianer*, which the Dutch colonists at the Cape have given to the plant, because its roots are the favourite food of baboons. B. ringens has dark-red bulbs.

103. *Lapeyrousia.* So named by Mr. J. B. Ker, in honour of Lapeyrouse the celebrated and unfortunate French navigator.

682 Stem upright many spiked, Leaves linear-lanceolate smooth edged with red
683 Leaves ensiform thickened at the edge, Spikelets several close together, Limb campanulate, Throat naked
684 Leaves ensiform very short, Limb spreading; inner segments widest
685 Flowers recurved, Tube the length of the spathe, Segments of limb acute

686 Flowers recurved, Tube longer than the spathe, Limb with obtuse segments
687 Flowers recurved, Tube the length of the spathe, Limb with acute segments
688 Flowers recurved, Throat nearly 4 times as long as the segments of the limb

689 Leaves villous, Flowers ringent
690 Leaves smooth, Flowers ringent
691 Tube filiform clavate three times as long as the irregular limb: Upper segment divaricating

692 Tube filiform twice as long as the regular limb; Segments obtuse alternate with a point
693 Segments longer than the throat marked with a darker linear longitudinal spot
694 Leaves stiffish subvillous plaited, Flowers distichous, Segments alternately curled
695 Segments length of the tube nearly equal, the alternate ones wavy: the upper convolute at the end
696 Flowers funnel-shaped, regular; Segments scarcely longer than the tube, flat
697 Segments of flower thrice as long as the tube
698 Tube filiform the length of the regular campanulate limb: alternate segments obtuse with a point
699 Limb much spreading, Segments rhomboidal spotted at the base

700 Flowers corymbose, Stamens much spreading
701 Flowers solitary

702 Tube very short, Segm. nearly equal aristate, Scape panicled, Leaves linear rather shorter than the scape
703 Many spiked, Scape weak, Spikes capil. flexuose, Leaves sword-shaped smooth dist. shorter than scape

704 Leaves linear ensiform, Upper segment of flower very long, lower very small
705 Leaves linear ensiform with 3 ribs on each side, Throat of the flower cylindrical, longer than segm. of limb
706 Leaves 4-cornered 4-furrowed, Upper segment of flower very long, lower very small subulate
707 Upper segm. of flower spat. divar. incurv. lat. rhomb-shaped ovate spread. lower spat. acute hanging down
708 Upper segm. of fl. obov. recurved, lateral rhomb-shaped ovate spread. lower spat. acumin. hanging down
709 Upper segm. of fl. vaulted, lat. rhomb-shaped ovate spread. lower hanging down spat. obtuse with a point
710 Sterile bulb with a single linear pubescent leaf, Flowering bulb leafless, Flowers subringent
711 Leaves linear-ensiform pubescent, Flowers nearly regular
712 Leaves linear-ensiform 3-ribbed on each side, Segments of flower longer than the throat

713 Leaves very long linear glaucous: nerves prominent on both sides, Segments of flower cordate
714 Tube of the campan. fl. shorter than the spatha, Segments ovate obtuse: the 3 lower with a hastate spot
715 Leaves 4-cornered 4-furrowed, Segments of flower nearly equal

716 Leaves 3 slender upright 4-cornered, Spike 2-3 fld. 1-sided, Fl. funnel-shaped nearly equal somewhat nodd.
717 Leaves linear the edge on each side ribbed, middle nerve nearly obsolete
718 Leaves linear with a rib on each side in the middle, Sheaths radical spotted
719 Tube lngr. than spathe, Up. seg. wider than rest, convol. and recurv. at end; lowest very narrow hang. down
720 Tube twice as long as the segments of the limb which are acuminate wavy and reflexed
721 Tube shorter than the spatha, Limb campan. subringent: upper segm. concave; the lower narr. spotted
722 Leaves lanceolate smooth, Scape about 3-flowered longer than the leaves, Flower nearly campanulate
723 Leaves linear with a rib on each side in the middle, Tube longer than the spatha, the lower segments with a stalked 3-angular spot
724 Flowers ringent remote in two rows, Tube shorter than spatha, Segm. lanc. the lat. rolled inwards at edge
725 Flowers erect funnel-shaped, Segments wavy, three lower nearly half as short as the others
726 Flowers erect turbinate campanulate, Segments equal in length, upper widest
727 Flowers erect campanulate, Segments equal in length: upper narrower than the lateral ones
728 Spikes several one-sided, three lower segments marked with a white lanceolate spot
729 Spike 2-rowed, Upper seg. covered by lateral ones; the 3 lower marked by a white edged linear lanc. spot
730 Spike 1-sided, Upper seg. covered by lat. ones; 3 lower marked by a white lin.-lanc. spot, lowest very large
731 Spike 1-sided, Upper segm. divaricating, 3 lower nearly equal, marked with a white edged lin.-lanc. spot

732 Leaves broad lanceolate rather wavy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

M. *Morphocrubi* From μορφη, black, and κρανιον, a globule. In allusion to the colour and figure of the bulblets figured by Jacquin in his representation of the plant.

G. *Gladiolus* From the Latin *gladius*, a sword, in allusion to the shape of the leaves. G. communis is a showy border flower, of which there are several varieties in general cultivation. G. cardinalis is a splendid plant, with scarlet flowers spotted with white.

M. *Monadelphus* From two Greek words μονος and αδελφος signifying a singular capsule. The capsule of the genus is remarkable for being, as it were, frosted.

†107. ANTHOLY'ZA. *Ker* Antholyza.					*Iridèæ. Sp.* 1—4.							
733 æthiópica *H. K.*	flag-leaved	☿	△	or	3	my.jn	O	C. G. H.	1759.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 561
β vittigera	*ribband*	☿	△	or	2	ja.f	O	C. G. H.	...	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 1172
108. XIPHI'DIUM. *W* Xiphidium.					*Hæmodoraceæ. Sp.* 2.							
734 álbum *W.*	white	☿	△	or	1½	...	W	W. Indies	1787.	R	s.p	
735 cærúleum *W.*	blue	☿	△	or	1½	...	B	Guiana	1793.	R	s.p	Aub. gui. 1. t. 11
*109. LEPTAN'THUS. *Mich.* Leptanthus.					*Fluviales. Sp.* 2—3.							
§736 renifórmis *M.*	kidney-leaved	☿	△		¼	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1812.	D	aq	Fl. per. 1. t. 71
737 gramíneus *Vahl.*	grassy	☿	△		1	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	D	aq	Hook. ex. fl. t. 94
110. WACHENDOR'FIA. *Ker.* Wachendorfia.					*Hæmodoraceæ. Sp.* 5—6.							
738 thyrsiflóra *W.*	tall-flowered	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 1060
739 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	☿	△	or	2	f	Y	C. G. H.	1700.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 616
740 graminea *W.*	grass-leaved	☿	△	or	1	jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	D	r.m	
741 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	☿	△	or	1½	jn	V	C. G. H.	1687.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 614
742 brevifólia *H K.*	short-leaved	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	P	C. G. H.	1795.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 1166
111. HÆMODO'RUM. *Sm.* Hæmodorum.					*Hæmodoraceæ. Sp.* 1—6.							
743 planifólium *B. P.*	plain-leaved	☿	△	or	1½	jl.n	O	N. S. W.	1810.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1610
112. ARISTE'A. *Ker.* Aristea.					*Iridea. Sp.* 5.							
744 cyánea *H. K.*	woolly-headed	☿	△	or	½	ap.jn	B	C. G. H.	1759.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 458
745 capitáta *H. K.*	tallest	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 605
746 spirál'is *H. K.*	spiral-flowered	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	P.Bl	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 520
747 melaleuca *H. K.*	three-colored	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	P.Bl	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1277
748 pusílla *B. M.*	flat-stemmed	☿	△	or	¼	jn.jl	B	C. G. H.	1806.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1231
*113. DILA'TRIS. *Ker.* Dilatris.					*Hæmodoraceæ. Sp.* 3—4.							
749 corymbósa *W.*	broad-petalled	☿	△	or	1	my	P	C. G. H.	1790.	S	s.p	Ex. bot. 1. t. 16
750 viscósa *W.*	clammy	☿	△	or	¾	...	B	C. G. H.	1795.	S	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 34
§ 751 Heritiéra *Pers.*	dyers	☿	△	dy	1½	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	S	s.p	Mich. am. 4
†*114. BRODIÆ'A. *Sm.* Brodiæa.					*Irideæ. Sp.* 1—4.							
§752 ixioídes *Sims.*	Ixia-like	☿	△	or	1	o	Li	Chili	1822.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 2382
†115. I'RIS. *Ker.* Iris.					*Irideæ. Sp.* 63—92.							
753 susiána *W.*	Chalcedonian	☿	△	or	2	mr.ap	St	Levant	1596.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 91
754 florentina *W.*	Florentine	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1596.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 671
755 germánica *W.*	German	☿	△	or	3	my.jn	B	Germany	1573.	R	co	Bot. mag. 670
756 pállida *W.*	pale Turkey	☿	△	or	1¾	my.jn	L.Y	Turkey	1596.	R	co	Bot. mag. 685
757 flavéscens *Red.*	yellowish	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	Y	.....	1818.	R	co	Red. lil. 375
758 orientális *W.*	red-leaved	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	L.B	China	1790.	R	co	Bot. mag. 1604
759 sambucína *W*	elder-scented	☿	△	or	4	jn	L.B	S. Europe	1658.	R	co	Bot. mag. 187
760 lúrida *W.*	dingy	☿	△	or	2	ap	Br	S. Europe	1758.	R	co	Bot.mag.669.996
761 squálens *W.*	brown-flowered	☿	△	or	2	jn	St	S. Europe	1768.	R	co	Bot. mag. 787
762 variegáta *W.*	variegated	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	St	Hungary	1597.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 16
763 neglécta *Horn.*	neglected	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	P.Bl	.....	...	R	co	Bot. mag. 2435
764 Swértii *Lam.* *aphýlla* B. M.	Swert's	☿	△	or	1½	ap.my	W	.....	1819.	R	co	Bot. mag. 870
765 bifióra *W.*	two-flowered	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	P	S. Europe	1596.	R	co	
766 sub-bifióra *H. K.*	double-bearing	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	V	Portugal	1596.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1130
767 cristáta *W.*	crested	☿	△	or	¼	my	St	N. Amer.	1756.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 412
768 chinénsis *W.*	Chinese	☿	△	or	½	my.jn	P.B	China	1792.	R	co	Bot. mag. 373
769 arenária *W. en.*	sand	☿	△	or	¼	jn	Br	Hungary	1802.	R	co	Bot. reg. 549
770 lutéscens *W.*	pale-yellow	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	Y	Germany	1748.	R	p.l	Red. lil. t. 263
771 flavíssima *W.*	bright-yellow	☿	△	or	¼	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1814.	R	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 220
772 púmila *H. K.*	dwarf	☿	△	or	¼	ap.my	P	Austria	1596.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 6. 1209
773 dichotoma *W.*	forked	☿	△	or	¼	au	L.P	Dauria	1784.	R	p.l	Bot. reg. 246
774 hungárica *W. en.*	Hungarian	☿	△	or	1	my	V	Hungary	1815.	R	co	W.et k. h.3. t.226
775 ibérica *St.*	reflexed	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	Br	Iberia	1821.	R	co	
776 pseud-ácorus *W.*	yellow-water	☿	△	or	3	jn	Y	Britain	moi. pl.	R	p.l	Eng. bot. 578
777 fœtidíssima *W.*	Gladwyn	☿	△	or	1¼	jn	Ld	Britain	sha. pl.	R	p.l	Eng. bot. 596
778 versícolor *W.*	various-colored	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	St	N. Amer.	1732.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 21



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

107. *Antholyza.* From ανθος, a flower, and λυσσα, rage. A metaphorical name. The flower has some resemblance to the mouth of an animal, which by the aid of a little imagination, may be supposed ready to bite.

108. *Xiphidium.* A name of a similar import with Gladiolus, being derived from ξιφος, a sword, in allusion to its stiff and sword-shaped leaves.

109. *Leptanthus.* Λεπτος, slender, and ανθος, a flower. The tube of the flower is long and slender. These are aquatic floating plants of little beauty.

110. *Wachendorfia.* In memory of E. J. Wachendorf, a Dutchman, and professor of botany at Utrecht.

111. *Hæmodorum.* Αιμα, blood, and δωρον, a gift; that is to say, a plant which produces a red flower.

733 Leaves ensiform nerved, Upper segment longest stretched forward, the others recurved.

734 Leaves smooth, Petals linear-lanceolate
735 Leaves hairy, Petals ovate

736 Leaves roundish reniform, Spathes oblong acuminate many-flowered
737 Leaves all linear

738 Scape nearly simple, Panicle contracted, Leaves ensiform 5-nerved perennial plaited smooth
739 Scape many spiked, Panicle spreading, Leaves sword-shaped 3-nerved annual plaited smooth
740 Scape many-spiked, Panicle spreading, Leaves sword-shaped channelled smooth
741 Scape many spiked, Panicle spreading, Leaves linear sword-shaped 3-nerved plaited villous
742 Leaves elliptic sword-shaped hairy

743 Corymbs compound, Branches spreading, Leaves flat

744 Flowers headed, Spathes many-parted torn
745 Heads of flowers alternate, Spathes entire
746 Flowers alternate, Segments of flower equal
747 Flowers alternate, three of the segments less than the rest
748 Scape about 1-flowered, Leaves linear-lanceolate a little falcate

749 Petals ovate oblong, Corymb level-topped hairy
750 Petals linear, Corymb level-topped villous viscid
751 Leaves ensiform, Scape villous above, Flowers spiked one-sided

752 Leaflets of the crown subulate

1. *Flowers bearded.*

753 Stem 1-flowered longer than the leaves, Smaller petals deflexed
754 Stem 2-flowered longer than the leaves, Flowers sessile
755 Stem many-flowered longer than the leaves, lower flowers stalked, Spathes colored
756 Stem many-flowered longer than the leaves, Flowers sessile, Spathes white
757 Leaves lanc. rather plaited, half as short again as the branching stem, Spathes leafy, Tube length of germen
758 Stem about 2-flowered the length of the leaves, Germens 3-cornered
759 Stem many-flowered longer than the leaves, Petals emarginate: the outer flat
760 Stem many-flow. longer than the leaves, Outer petals revolute, inner nearly upright, wavy and inflexed
761 Stem many-flowered longer than the leaves, Deflexed petals folded back upright emarginate
762 Stem many-flowered as long as the leaves, Deflexed petals emarginate, erect oblong
763 Stem many-flowered longer than the leaves, Erect petals entire, deflexed rather emarginate
764 Leaves shorter than the 3-flowered stem, Larger petals undulate reflexed, smaller emarginate

765 Scape round about 3-flowered longer than the leaves, Deflexed petals narrower than the erect ones
766 Scape about 1-fl. scarcely shorter than ensiform leaves, Tube of corolla about equal to the 6-streaked germen
767 Stem compressed about 1-fl. the length of leaves, Petals about equal, Beard crested, Germens 3-cornered
768 Scape compressed many-flowered, Stigmas jagged
769 Scape 2-flowered shorter than the ensiform leaves, Upper flower abortive
770 Scape very short about 1-flowered, Spathe erect the length of the tube
771 Scape 2-flowered longer than the leaves, Spathes the length of the tube
772 Scape very short 1-flowered, Spathes shorter than the tube, Reflexed petals narrower than the erect ones
773 Nearly stemless, Scape panicled round, Branches 2-4-flowered
774 Leaves ensiform smooth somewhat falcate nearly equal to the many-flowered scape, Spathes inflated
775 Leaves ensiform falcate smooth, Scape 1-flowered, Petals obovate

2. *Flowers beardless.*

776 Leaves flat, Inner petals less than the stigma
777 Stem one-angled many-flowered longer than the leaves
778 Stem round flexuose equal to the leaves, Germens nearly 3-cornered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

112. *Aristea.* From *arista*, a point or beard. The leaves are bearded.
113. *Dilatris.* A name not satisfactorily explained.
114. *Brodiæa.* Named in honor of Mr. Brodie, of Brodie House, a Scotch gentleman, who paid great attention to the botany, especially Cryptogamia, of his own country.
115. *Iris.* The name given by Theophrastus, Dioscorides, and Pliny, from the variety of its colors. Accordi[illegible] to Plutarch, the word [illegible] signified, in the ancient Egyptian tongue, [illegible] the eye of heaven. This [illegible] terrestrial genus abounds in Europe, but is rare in America. Some are bulbous, but the greater part tuberous rooted, of easy culture, and propagation by seed or division of the root. The roots of I. florentina, germanica, [illegible]

779 cúprea *Ph.*	copper-colored	♃	△	or	2	jn.jl	O	N. Amer.	1812.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1496
780 virgínica *W*	Virginian	♃	△	or	1	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1758.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 703
781 spúria *W.*	spurious	♃	△	or	1¾	jl	Sl	Siberia	1759.	R	co	Bot. mag. 875
782 ochroleúca *W.*	sulphur-colored	♃	△	or	4	jl	L.Y	Levant	1757.	R	co	Bot. mag. 1515
stenogyna B. Mag.												
783 Guldenstádtii *W. en.*	Guldenstadt's	♃	△	or	4	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1757.	R	co	Bot. mag. t. 61
784 halóphila *W.*	long-leaved	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	B	Siberia	1780.	R	co	Bot. mag. 1131
785 aláta *Lam.*	long-tubed	♂	△	or	½	jn	B	Algiers	1801.	O	co	Desf. atl. 1. t. 6
786 xíphium *W.*	small-bulbous	♂	△	or	1½	jn	B.Y	Spain	1596.	O	co	Bot. mag. 686
787 xiphioídes *W.*	great-bulbous	♂	△	or	1½	jn	B.Y	Spain	1571.	O	co	Bot. mag. 687
788 lusitánica *H. K.*	Portuguese	♂	△	or	2	ap	B	Portugal	1796.	O	co	Bot. mag. 679
789 tenuifólia *W.*	slender-leaved	♂	△	or	2	my	L.B	Dauria	1796.	D	co	Pall. it. 3. t. c. f. 2
790 pérsica *W.*	Persian	♂	△	or	½	mr	B.Y	Persia	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1
791 vérna *W.*	spring	♃	△	or	1	ap.my	P	Virginia	1748.	D	co	Pl. alm. t. 196. f. 6
792 ventricósa *W.*	bellied	♃	△	or	1	jn	P.B	Dauria	1800.	D	co	Pall. it. 3. t. b. f. 1
793 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	♃	△	or	2	my.jn	L.B	Siberia	1596.	R	co	Bot. mag. 1163
794 prismática *Ph.*	New-Jersey	♃	△	or	1	my.jn	P	N. Amer.	1812.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1504
795 gramínea *W.*	grass-leaved	♃	△	or	¾	jn	St	Austria	1597.	R	co	Bot. mag. 681
796 húmilis *Bieb.*	low	♃	△	or	1	ap.my	B	Caucasus	1812.	R	co	Bot. mag. 1123
797 ruthénica *Ker.*	pigmy	♃	△	or	¼	my	B	Siberia	1804.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1393
798 tuberósa *W.*	snake'-head	♂	△	or	¾	mr.ap	G.B	Levant	1597.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 531
799 reticuláta *Ad.*	netted	♃	△	or	¼	mr.ap	B	Iberia	1821.	R	co	Bot. Cab. 1829
800 spathuláta	spathulate-flow.	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	P.B	Germany	1759.	R	co	Bot. mag. 58
801 caucásica *Hoffm.*	Caucasian	♃	△	or	½	mr	Y	Caucasus	1821.	R	co	
802 furcáta *Bieb.*	forked	♃	△	or	½	mr	B	Tauria	1822.	R	co	Bot. mag. 2361
803 triflóra *W.*	three-flowered	♃	△	or	1	jn.jl	B	Italy	1821.	R	co	
804 brachycúspis *B. M.*	short-petalled	♃	△	or	1½	jn.jl	P	Siberia	1819.	R	co	Bot. mag. 2326
805 Pallásii *B. M.*	Pallas's	♃	△	or	2	jn.jl	B	Tartary	1820.	R	co	Bot. mag. 2331
*116. MORÆ'A. *Ker.*	Moræa.					*Irideæ.*	*Sp.* 23—26.					
§806 flexuósa *H. K.*	flexuose	♂	⧍	or	1	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1803.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 695
§807 collína *H. K.*	equal-flowered	♂	⧍	or	2	my	P	C. G. H.	1768.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1033
β miniata B. R.	*spot-flowered*	♂	⧍	or	2	my.jn	P	C. G. H.	1768.	D	s.p	Bot. rep. 404
§808 pavónia *H. K.*	Peacock	♂	⧍	or	1	my.jn	R.B	C. G. H.	1790.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1247
§809 tripétala *H. K.*	three-petalled	♂	⧍	or	1	ap.my	V	C. G. H.	1802.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 702
810 angústa *B. M.*	narrow-leaved	♂	⧍	or	¾	my.jn	Fu	C. G. H.	1790.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1276
§811 tricúspis *H. K.*	trident-petalled	♂	⧍	or	1	jn	G	C. G. H.	1776.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 696
§812 ténuis *H. K.*	brown-flowered	♂	⧍	or	1	my.jn	P	C. G. H.	1807.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1047
§813 unguiculáta *H. K.*	long-clawed	♂	⧍	or	1	my.jn	Va	C. G. H.	1802.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 593
814 édulis *H. K.*	long-leaved	♂	⧍	cul	4	my.jn	Li	C. G. H.	1792.	D	s.p	B. mag. 613. 1238
815 longiflóra *H. K.*	long-flowered	♂	⧍	or	½	my jn	Y	C. G. H.	1801.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 712
§816 spicáta *B. M.*	spiked	♂	⧍	or	1½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1785.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1283
817 tristis *H. K.*	dull-colored	♂	⧍	or	1	my.jn	Br	C. G. H.	1768.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 577
818 críspa *H. K.*	short-spathed	♂	⧍	or	½	my.jn	B	C. G. H.	1803.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1284
819 bituminósa *H. K.*	clammy	♂	⧍	or	1	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1787.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1045
820 viscária *H. K.*	bird-limed	♂	⧍	or	1	jn	Li	C. G. H.	1800.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 587
821 ramósa *H. K.*	branching	♂	⧍	or	3	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 771
§822 villósa *H. K.*	villous	♂	⧍	or	1	ap.my	P	C. G. H.	1789.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 571
823 ciliáta *H. K.*	fringed-leaved	♂	⧍	or	¼	ap.jn	P	C. G. H.	1587.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1061
β barbígera Sal.	*bearded*	♂	⧍	or	¼	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	...	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1012
824 sisyrínchium *H. K.*	Spanish-nut	♂	△	cul	½	my.jn	B	S. Europe	1597.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1407
825 papilionácea *H. K.*	butterfly	♂	⧍	or	¼	my.jn	Va	C. G. H.	1795.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 750
§826 spathácea *W.*	sheathed	♂	⧍	or	¾	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1798.	D	s.p	Thunb. diss. t. 1
827 iridioídes *H. K.*	sword-leaved	♂	⧍	or	½	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1758.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 693
§828 lúrida *B. R.*	lurid	♂	⧍	or	½	jn	Cr	C. G. H.	1817.	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 312
†*117. MA'RICA. *Ker.*	Marica.					*Irideæ.*	*Sp.* 14.					
829 Northiána *H. K.*	broad-stemmed	♀	⧍	or	4	ap.au	Y.B	Brazil	1789.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 654



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

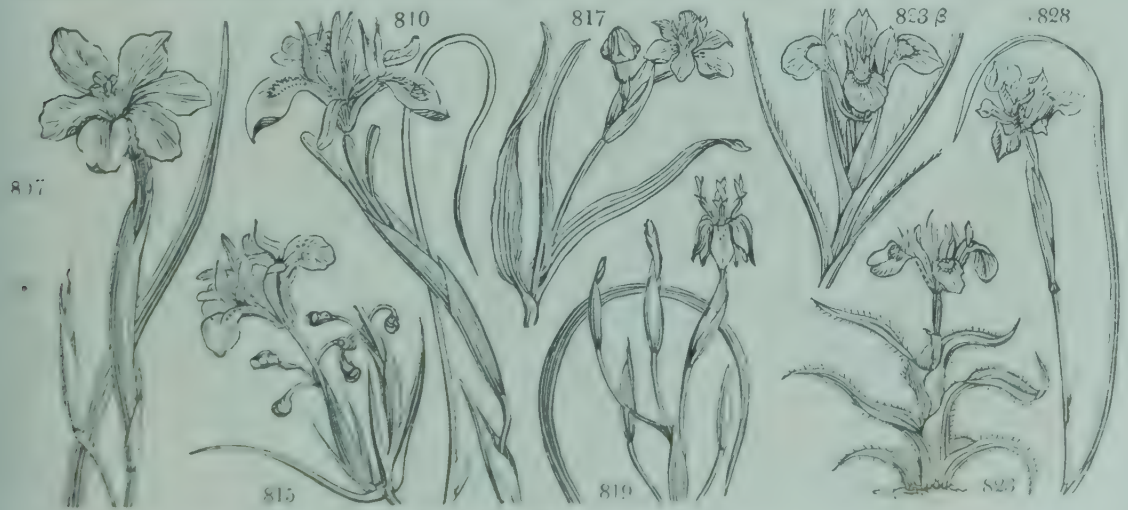
manica, and pseud-acorus are used in medicine; those of the first are remarkable for communicating an odor like that of violets, and are the orrice-root (iris root) of the shops. The root of I. pseud-acorus, in powder, used as snuff, produces a great heat in the mouth and nose, and occasions discharge from the nostrils: it is astringent, and used instead of galls in making ink or dying black. The fresh juice of the root is one of the most powerful cathartics, and in that way has cured inveterate dropsies. I. germanica possesses similar qualities, and the root of either species suspended in wine or beer, keeps the latter from growing stale, and communicates a pleasant taste and smell to the former. The leaves and roots of I. fœtidissima are steeped in beer by the country people in some places as a purge. I. susiana flowers well in a warm border and loamy soil. I. fimbriata is rather tender; it requires a rich light soil, and to make it flower freely, it must be planted in a large pot, and have the suckers removed from the roots as soon as they appear. I. orientalis requires a similar treatment, and with the two preceding species requires the protection of a green-house to make it flower in perfection. Of I. xiphioides there are numerous varieties procured from seeds, which are treated much in the same way as those of crocus. This species, and I. tuberosa are very ornamental; they thrive best in a light

779 Stem round flexuose as long as leaves, Petals all emarginate obovate, the inner shortest, Capsules very large
780 Stem 2-edged many-flowered longer than the leaves
781 Leaves linear, Scape round, Germens 6-cornered, Stigmas acute, Petals rounded
782 Leaves linear, Scape about 3-flowered round, Germens hexagonal, Petals ovate longer than their claw

783 Leaves ensiform, Scape nearly round, Germens hexagonal, Petals erect oblong
784 Radical leaves very long, Stem higher than the leaves, Germens hexagonal
785 Stemless, leaves channelled, Three erect petals very small, Tube very long
786 Leaves channelled subulate, Stem 2-flowered, Petals nearly as narrow as stigmas, Germen round
787 Leaves channelled subulate, Stem 2-flowered, Petals much wider than stigmas, Germen acutely angular
788 Leaves channelled, Scape 2-flowered, Inner petals emarginate
789 Stemless, Leaves filiform very long, Scape very short 2-flowered, Tube of the corolla filiform
790 Leaves linear subul. channelled longer than the very short 1-flow. scape, Inner petals very short spreading
791 Leaves flat, Scape 1-flowered shorter than the leaves, Petals nearly equal
792 A little caulescent, Stem about 2-flowered shorter than the leaves, Spathes ventricose, Germens 3-angular
793 Stem about 3-flowered fistulous longer than the leaves, Germens 3-angular
794 Stem solid round as long as the leaves, Leaves very narrow long, Capsules long pointed at each end
795 Stem about 2-flowered 2-edged shorter than the leaves, Germens hexangular
796 Leaves linear-ensiform very much longer than the 2-flowered very short scape, Petals acuminate
797 Leaves linear longer than the 1-flowered scape, Alternate petals smaller
798 Leaves 4-cornered
799 Scape 1-flowered shorter than the 4-cornered leaves, Tube filiform, Root bulbous
800 Outer petals spatulate, Stem branched at the base shorter than the leaves
801 Leaves lanceolate falcate edged, Stem about 2-flowered
802 Leaves ensiform shorter than the 3-flowered 2-forked scape, Germen 3-angular 3-cornered
803 Leaves linear acute length of the 3-fl. scape, Spathes withered with a long point, Flowers close together
804 Leaves linear-lanceolate very long, Inner petals very short, Stigmas spirally revolute
805 Leaves ensiform doubled together striated incurved at end, Ovaries very long cylindrical, Stigmas keeled serrated at end

806 Segments of the flower nearly equal oblong spreading, Filaments united at base
807 Segments nearly equal obovate very spreading, Filaments united in a cylinder

808 Segments sported and dotted at base, The three inner half as short as the others and much narrower erect
809 Inner segments linear, sometimes absent
810 Leaf filiform erect with 1-flowered scape smooth, Spathes obtuse
811 Outer segments very spreading bearded, Inner small 3-toothed at the end: the middle tooth the longest
812 Outer segm. deflexed bearded, Inner very small 3-toothed at end: the middle tooth longest and involute
813 Outer segments beardless; Inner very small 3-toothed at the end
814 Lower leaf longest of all, All the segments of the flower very spreading: the alternate ones small
815 Tube filiform very long: All the segments reflexed
816 Beardless, Flower uniform nearly equal, Stigmas petal shaped
817 Leaves very smooth, Stem branches and peduncles villous
818 Leaves about the length of the scape, All the segments of the flower spreading; the alternate ones smaller
819 Lower leaf spirally twisted, Stem smooth, Branches viscid
820 Leaves straightish, Stem and branches viscid
821 Stem panicled much branching, Segments nearly equal deflexed
822 Bearded, Leaves on the inside villous in lines, Stem pubescent, Invol. very smooth, Alternate segments of flower very small 3-toothed
823 Leaves ciliated, Inner segments erect
824 Tube filiform very long, Segments alternate erect
825 Leaves pubescent, all the segments spreading
826 Leaves slender dependent, Flowers terminal in close heads
827 Leaves perennial equitant, Segments of flower spreading: alternate ones much the largest
828 One-flowered a little bearded, Leaves about 3 linear, Stem simple, Outer segments of flowers rounded' inner very narrow entire
829 Scape winged sword-shaped, Common spathe 2-leaved, partial 2-flowered, Flower stalks simple



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

sandy soil and eastern exposure; the bulbs are taken up every other year, but must not be kept longer out of ground than a month. I. persica is highly odoriferous; it is propagated by separating the bulbs, or from seeds; but by the latter mode no new varieties have hitherto been obtained. I. susiana and persica bear forcing well supplies of them, and of I. xiphioides are annually imported from Holland. In a deep and loose soil the roots of the tuberous and bulbous species of this genus are apt to run down when they cease to flower, and getting gradually weaker and weaker, are at last lost. To prevent this, Miller advises to form a stratum of rubbish about a foot and a half under the surface.

118. *Moræa*. So named by Miller, in honor of Robert Moore, of Shrewsbury, a distinguished botanist, of [illegible] wrote a memoir in the Philosophical Transactions. M. papaveracea is one of the most elegant species [illegible] M. edulis are eaten at the Cape of Good Hope, both by men and monkeys; and [illegible] M. corymbosum are eaten in Spain. Sweet recommends, as the best soil for these plants, "a moisture of sandy loam."

117. *Marica*. A name perhaps obtained from μαραινω, to become flaccid, in allusion to the nature of the

830 martinicénsis *H. K.*	Martinico	¥	⧍	or	2	jn	Y	Martinico	1782.	D s.p	Bot. mag. 416
§831 gladiáta *B. Reg.*	Cape	¥	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1816.	D s.p	Bot. reg. 229
832 paludósa *H. K.*	marsh	≋	⧍	or	1	jl.au	W	Guiana	1792.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 646
§833 califórnica *B. M.*	yellow	≋	△	or	1	my s	Y	California	1796.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 983
§834 palmifólia *W.*	palm-leaved	≋	⧍	or	2	f.mr	W	Brazil	1779.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 655
M. plicáta B. M.											
§835 striáta *B. M.*	streaked	¥	△	or	2	ap.s	Y	Mexico	1788.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 701
§836 ánceps *W.*	two-edged	¥	△	or	1	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1693.	D co	Bot. mag. 464
§837 micrántha *Cav.*	small-flowered	¥	△	or	1	jn jl	Y	S. Amer.	1[illegible]	D co	Cv. diss. t.191. f.2
§838 Bermudiána *W.*	Iris-leaved	¥	△	or	1	jn jl	B	Bermudas	1732.	D co	Bot. mag. 94
§839 convolúta *W.*	convolute	¥	△	or	½	my.jn	Y	S. Amer.	1816.	D co	Red. lil. t. 47
§840 tenuifólia *Red.*	slender-leaved	¥	△	or	½	my.jn	Y	S. Amer.	1816.	D co	Bot. mag. 2313
841 cærúlea *Ker.*	blue	¥	△	or	2	my.jn	B	Brazils	1818.	D co	Bot reg. 713
842 semi-apérta *Lodd.*	half-open	¥	△	or	1½	my.jn	Y	Brazils	1820.	D co	Bot. cab. 685

118. PARDAN'THUS. *Ker.* Pardanthus. *Irideæ. Sp.* 1.

843 chinénsis *H. K.*	Chinese	¥	△	or	2	jn.jl	O	China	1759.	R p.l	Bot. mag. 171

***119. SCHŒ'NUS.** *Vahl.* Bog-rush. *Cyperaceæ. Sp.* 7—79.

844 mucronátus *W.*	clustered	⩛	△	w	1	ap.my	Ap	S. Europe	1781.	D co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 43
845 nígricans *W.*	black	⩛	△	w	1	jl	Ap	Britain	sp. bo.	D co	Eng. bot. 1121
846 rúfus *E. B.*	brown	⩛	△	w	½	jl	Ap	Scotland	sc. bog.	D co	Eng. bot. 1010
847 monoícus *E. B.*	monœcious	⩛	△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	England	bogs.	D co	Eng. bot. 1410
§848 ferrugíneus *Schr.*	rusty	⩛	△	w	¼	ap.my	Ap	Europe	1781.	D co	Sch. gm.1. t.1.f.4
849 compréssus *Sm.*	compressed	⩛	△	w	1	ap.my	Ap	Britain	bogs.	D co	Eng. bot. 791
850 stellátus *W.*	star-headed	⩛	△	pr	¾	s.d	Ap	W. Indies	1822.	D co	Slo. jam. t.78. f. 1

120. RHYNCHOS'PORA. *Va.* Rhynchospora. *Cyperaceæ. Sp.* 3—26.

851 álba *H. K.*	white-headed	⩛	△	w	1	au	Ap	Britain	bogs.	D co	Eng. bot. 985
852 fúsca *H. K.*	brown-headed	⩛	△	w	1	au	Ap	Britain	bogs.	D co	Eng. bot. 1575
853 comáta *Lk.*	leafy-headed	⩛	⧍	cu	1½		Ap	Brazil	1820.	D co	

121. FIMBRIS'TYLIS. *Vahl.* Fimbristylis. *Cyperaceæ. Sp.* 1—65.

854 dichótoma *V.*	dichotomous	⩛	⧍	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1819.	D co	Rottb.gr. t.13.f.1

***122. ISOLE'PIS.** *R. Br.* Isolepis. *Cyperaceæ. Sp.* 3—46.

855 flúitans *R. Br.*	floating	≋	△	w	flt.	jl.au	Ap	Britain	dit.	D co	Eng. bot. 216
856 setácea *R. Br.*	bristle-like	⩛	○	w	¼	jl.au	Ap	Britain	bogs.	S co	Eng. bot. 1693
857 Holoschœ'nus *Sm.*	cluster-headed	⩛	△	w	3	jl	Ap	England	sea sh.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1612
β románus W.	*Roman*	⩛	△	w	3	jl	Ap	Austria	...	Sk co	Jacq. aust. 5. 448
γ australis L.	*southern*	⩛	△	w	3	jl	Ap	S. Europe	...	Sk co	Plk. pht. t.40. f.5

123. SCIR'PUS. *R. Br.* Club-rush. *Cyperaceæ. Sp.* 11—96.

858 multicaúlis *E. B.*	many-stalked	⩛	△	w	½	jl	Ap	Britain	tur. bo.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1187
859 cæspitósus *W.*	scaly-stalked	⩛	△	w	½	jl	Ap	Britain	tur. he.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1029
860 pauciflórus *E. B.*	chocolate-head.	⩛	△	w	¼	au	Ap	Britain	bgs. m.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1122
861 lacústris *W.*	tall	≋	△	ec	6	jl.au	Ap	Britain	rivers.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 666
862 glaúcus *E. B.*	glaucous	⩛	△	w	2	jl.au	Ap	England	sal. m.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2321
863 tríqueter *W.*	triangular	⩛	△	w	3	au	Ap	England	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1694
864 mucronátus *W.*	sharp-pointed	⩛	△	w	2	au	Ap	Eur. Asia		Sk co	
865 carinátus *E. B.*	blunt-edged	⩛	△	w	3	jl.au	Ap	England	riv. ba.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1983
866 marítimus *W.*	salt-marsh	⩛	△	w	2	jl.s	Ap	Britain	sal. m.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 542
867 Lúzulæ *W.*	clustered	⩛	⧍	w	1½	jl.s	Ap	E. Indies	1776.	Sk co	P. m.27. t.417. f.3
868 sylváticus *W.*	wood	⩛	△	w	1½	jl.s	Ap	Britain	m. s. p.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 919

124. ELEO'CHARIS. *R. Br.* Spike-rush. *Cyperaceæ. Sp.* 3—24.

869 palústris *R. Br.*	marsh	⩛	△	w	¼	jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 131
870 aciculáris *R. Br.*	needle	⩛	△	w	¼	jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 749
871 ováta *W.*	ovate	⩛	△	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1818.	Sk co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

flowers. M. northiana has beautiful and transient flowers, like the rest of the species, all of which grow freely in a rich light soil, and are readily increased by parting the roots or from seeds.

118. *Pardanthus.* Named by Mr. J. B. Ker, from παρδος, a leopard, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the spotted flower.

119. *Schœnus.* From χοινος or σχοινος, a cord, in Greek. From plants of this kind the first cordage is supposed to have been made. All the plants from this genus to Mariscus, No. 130., are sedgy plants of similar habit, of value in an œconomical point of view, but not cultivated for ornamental purposes.

120. *Rhynchospora,* (ῥυγχος, a snout or rostrum, and σπορα, a seed.) The seeds are beaked.

121. *Fimbristylis.* So named by Vahl. The word is constructed from the Latin *fimbria,* a fringe, and *stylus,* the style.

122. *Isolepis.* From ισος, equal, and λεπις, a scale, on account of the relative form of the scales which constitute the inflorescence.

830 Beardless, leaves linear, Petals with glandular spots, Ovaries 3-cornered
831 Flower-stalks lateral nearly equal to the one-leaved involucrum
832 Leaves linear-lanceolate, Scape round shorter than the plaited leaves
833 Leaves linear-ensate flat, Scape simple leaf-like winged, Flowers opened out, Fil. united at base
834 Scape 2-edged, Flowers in spikes, Leaves sword-shaped nerved-plaited

835 Scape 2-edged leafy, Flowers in spikes, Petals roundish ovate acute, Leaves linear sword-shaped
836 Scape 2-edged simple nearly leafless, Spathe about 4-flowered unequal longer than the flowers, Pet. muc.
837 Scape 2-edged branchy leafy, Spathe about 3-flow. unequal, Pet linear acuminate, Leaves grassy channelled
838 Scape 2-edged branched leafy, Spathe about 4-flow. shorter than the flowers, Pet. muc. Leaves sword-shaped
839 Scape 2-edged branched leafy, Spathe 3-flowered shorter that the flower, Leaves sword-shaped
840 Scape 2-edged ascending leafy, Spathe 3-flowered, Caps. hairy, Leaves capillary
841 Stigmas united petal shaped, Scape many-flowered erect, Spathe not viviparous
842 Leaves linear-lanc. nerved a little wavy at back, Fl.-stalks nearly as long as spathe, Flowers campanul.

843 Flowers spotted with orange

844 Culm round naked, Spikelets bundled in a roundish head, Involucr. 3, 6-leaved very long reflexed
845 Culm naked round, Spikelets in headed bundles, Invol. 2-leaved longer than the valves, Setæ none
846 Culm round leafy, Leaves channelled, Spike compound 2-ranked longer than the bractea
847 Culm round naked, Spike compound, Flower monœcious, Leaves channelled rough
848 Culm round, Spikelets 2-3, Outer valve of involucrum as long as spikelets, Setæ several
849 Spike distichous, Spikelets many-flowered, Involucre 1-leaved, Culm roundish
850 Involucres very long white. (Dichromena, *Vahl.*)

851 Culm leafy 3-angular, Leaves linear keeled, Root creeping
852 Culm 3-angular, Leaves bristly channelled, Root creeping
853 Leaves flat glaucous with hairy sheaths, Invol. longer than the contracted panicle, Spikelets oblong, Scales oblong carinate mucronate

854 Spikes ovate oblong, Involucre about 3-leaved decompound longer than the umbel

855 Culms branched leafy flaccid, Spikelets few-flowered, Floating
856 Culm bristle-shaped, Spikelets lateral sessile
857 Culm round naked, Heads terminal globose clustered, Leaves channelled

858 Stem round sheathing at the base, Spike ovate terminal, Glumes obtuse equal, Root fibrous
859 Stigmas 3, Spike enclosed in a 2-leaved involucrum, Lower glumes very large as big as the spike, Culm round, Sheaths bearded
860 Glumes unequal obt. ovate, one larger but shorter than the 2-valved spike, Culm round, Sheaths not bearded
861 Culm round, Inner sheaths ending in a short leaf, Cyme terminal decompound with 2-4-leaved involucrum Spikelets ovate smooth
862 Top of the 3-angular stem straight, Upper sheaths leafy, Panic. lateral under the end, Spikel. sess. & stalked
863 Culm straight naked pointed, Lateral spikes sessile or stalked, Stigma bifid
864 Top of the 3-cornered culm bent down at end, Sheaths leafless, Spikel. lateral sess. clustered naked, Stigmas 3
865 Culm naked, upwards 3-cornered, Panicle cymose terminal, Bract. pungent, Stigma bifid
866 Panicle globose terminal, Glumes mucronate torn bifid
867 Spikes roundish headed, Heads umbelled globose proliferous, Invol. many-leaved, Culm 3-angular
868 Culm 3-cornered leafy, Cyme term. supra-decompound surrounded with a many-leaved invol. Gl. mucronate

869 Spike oval naked, Scales lanceol. acute, Culms roundish, Sheaths leafless beardless lanceol. acute, Stigmas 2
870 Spike ovate naked, Two lower scales scarcely larger than the rest, Culms 4-cornered setaceous
871 Spike ovate naked, Scales oblong obtuse, Stigmas 2, Culms sub-compressed, Sheaths leafless, Root fibrous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

123. *Scirpus.* From *cirs*, a Celtic word for rushes, which is, in the singular, *cors*, whence the Latin *chorda*. S. *cæspitosus* is the principal food of cattle and sheep in the Highlands of Scotland in March and till the end of May. S. *lacustris*, the bull-rush, is used to bottom chairs: cut at one year old, it makes the finest bottoms; at two years, a coarser sort; still older, and mixed with the leaves of Iris pseud-acorus, it makes the coarsest bottoms. Cottages are sometimes thatched, and pack-saddles stuffed with it, and in severe seasons cattle will eat it. Of S. *maritimus* there are several varieties, natives of the salt marshes of Europe, Barbary, and Siberia, greedily eaten by cattle, and the roots, which are large, Withering says, have been ground and used instead of flour in times of scarcity. The Pi-tsi or water-chestnut of the Chinese, is a species of this genus. Scirpus *tuberosus*. It has not yet been introduced to our gardens. In China it is cultivated in tanks, the bottoms of which are manured and exposed for a time to dry in the sun. The tubers are eaten either boiled or raw, and are esteemed both as food and medicine.

124. *Eleocharis.* From *Elos*, a marsh, and *chairo*, to delight.

125. ERIO'PHORUM. *P. S.*		Cotton-grass.					*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp.* 6—7.					
872	vaginátum *W.*	Hare's-tail		△	pr	½	mr.ap	Ap	Britain	moors.	D	co	Eng. bot. 873
873	polystáchion *W.*	broad-leaved		△	pr	1	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	bogs.	D	co	Eng. bot. 563
874	angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved		△	pr	½	ap	Ap	Britain	bogs.	D	co	Eng. bot. 564
875	virgínicum *W.*	Virginian		△	pr	1	my.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1802.	D	co	Pk. alm. t.299.f.4
876	grácile *P. S.*	slender		△	pr	1	jl.au	Ap	Scotland	sc. mo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2402
877	capitátum *E. B.*	round-headed		△	pr	¾	au.s	Ap	Scotland	sc. mo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2387
126. TRICHO'PHORUM. *P. S.*		Trichophorum.					*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2.					
878	cyperínum *P. S.*	cyperine		△	cu	6	my.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1802.	D	co	Plk.mt. t.419. f.3
879	alpínum *P. S.*	Alpine		△	cu	¼	jl	Ap	Scotland	bogs.	D	co	Eng. bot. 311
127. CYPE'RUS. *W.*		Cyperus.					*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp.* 22—250.					
880	dúbius *W.*	bulbous-rooted			cu	½	jl	Ap	E. Indies	1802.	S	co	Rot. gr.20. t.4. f.5
881	tenéllus *Vahl.*	slender			cu	½	my.jn	Ap	C. G. H.	1819.	S	co	Pk.al. t.300 f.4. 5
882	conglomerátus *Rotb.*	many-flowered			cu	1	my.s	Ap	Arabia	1820.	D	co	Rot. gr. t.15.f.7.
883	pannónicus *W.*	dwarf			cu	1	jl.au	Ap	Hungary	1781.	Sk	co	Host. gr. 3. t. 20
884	Lúzulæ *W.*	compact-flower.			cu	2	my.s	Ap	W. Indies	...	Sk	co	Rott. gr. t. 13. f. 3
885	dístans *Vahl.*	distant			cu	2	jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	1820.	D	co	Jacq. ic. t. 299
886	viscósus *W.*	clammy			cu	2	my.au	Ap	Jamaica	1781.	Sk	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 295
887	fastigiátus *W.*	lofty			cu	1	my.au	Ap	E. Indies	1800.	Sk	co	Rt. gm.32. t.7.f.2
888	erubes'cens *Lk.*	pink			cu	1	my.jn	Ap	.....	1820.	D	co	
889	paniculátus *Vahl.*	panicled			cu	1	my.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1804.	D	co	
890	glomerátus *W. en.*	round-headed			cu	2	my.au	Ap	Italy	1804.	S	co	
891	élegans *W.*	elegant			cu	1½	my.s	Ap	Jamaica	1801.	S	co	Slo. ja. 1. t. 75. f.1
892	flavéscens *W.*	yellow			cu	1	jn.s	Ap	Germany	1776.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 72
893	fúscus *W.*	brown			cu	1½	jl.s	Ap	Europe	1777.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 73
894	strigósus *W.*	bristle-spiked			cu	1½	jl.s	Ap	W. Indies	1786.	Sk	co	Rt. g. 40. t.11. f.3
895	vegétus *W.*	smooth		△	cu	1½	my.s	Ap	America	1790.	Sk	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 12
896	esculéntus *W.*	Rush-nut		△	cul	1	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1597.	Sk	co	Host. grm.3. t.75
897	lóngus *W.*	sweet		△	cu	3	jl	Ap	England	mar.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 1309
898	I'ria *W.*	tall			cu	1½	jl	Ap	E. Indies	1802.	Sk	co	Rheede. 12. t. 56
899	alopecuroides *P. S.*	fox-tail			cu	2	my.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1804.	Sk	co	Rott. g.38. t.8. f.2
900	bádius *P. S.*	brown			cu	2½	jl	Ap	Algiers	1800.	Sk	co	Desf. at 1. t.7. f.2
901	alternifólius *W.*	alternate-leav'd			cu	2	f.mr	Ap	Madagasc.	1781.	Sk	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 298
128. PAPY'RUS. *Lk.*		Papyrus.					*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—3.					
902	antiquórum *Lk.*	ancient			or	10	jl.s	Ap	Egypt	1803.	D	co	Mic. gen.44. t.19
129. KYLLIN'GA. *W.*		Kyllinga.					*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp.* 4—12.					
903	monocéphala *W.*	one-headed			w	½	jn.jl	Ap	India	1793.	Sk	co	Rott. gr. t. 4. f. 4
904	polycéphala *Lk.*	many-headed			w	1	jl.au	Ap	Brazil	1820.	D	co	
905	uncináta *Lk.*	hooked			w	¾	jl.au	Ap	Brazil	1820.	D	co	
906	triceps *W.*	three-headed			w	½	s.n	Ap	India	1776.	Sk	co	Rott. gr. t. 4. f. 6
130. MARIS'CUS. *Vahl.*		Mariscus.					*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp.* 4—28.					
907	umbellátus *W. en.*	umbelled			cu	1½	jn.au	Ap	E. Indies	1789.	Sk	co	Rott. gr. t. 4. f. 2
908	elátus *W. en.*	tall			cu	3	jn.au	Ap	E. Indies	1805.	Sk	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 300
909	confléxus *Lk.*	contracted			cu	1½	jl	Ap	Brazil	1819.	D	co	
910	aggregatus *W.*	aggregated			cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1822.	D	co	
131. REMIRE'A. *Aub.*		Remirea.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.					
911	maritima *Aub.*	sea		△	cu	½	jl.au	Ap	Florida	1822.	D	co	Aub. gui. t. 16



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

125. *Eriophorum.* From εριον, wool, and φερω, to bear. Its seeds are covered with silky tufts of a wool-like substance. For the same reason it is called in English cotton-grass.

126. *Trichophorum.* From θριξ τριχος, hair, and φερω, to bear. Its inflorescence resembles a bunch of hair. This genus and Eriophorum grow in peat bogs, and have their seeds clothed at the base with a white or brown silky down or cotton-like substance, from which specimens of cloth have been made, paper, and wicks for candles; and in Sweden, pillows stuffed. Of these genera, and of the Cyperaceæ in general, it has been observed by Villars, that being mostly natives of bogs, marshes, and watery places, they have a tendency to raise and dry such spots. The roots and base of the stems rot and become peat, and thus are useful as firing or manure.

127. *Cyperus.* The roots of some species of this genus have eatable roots, and are considered aphrodisiacal in a high degree. It is, therefore, probable that the word derived its origin from Cypris, a name of Venus. This is a genus of sub-aquatic or marsh sedgy plants, more injurious than useful, and of little or no beauty. The root of C. longus is agreeably aromatic, warm, and bitter: those of C. esculentus (*souchet comestible*, Fr.) produce round tubercles about the size of peas, which are eaten in some places in France and Spain; and when boiled, taste something like chestnuts.

128. *Papyrus.* A word of obscure origin. P. antiquorum yields the substance used as paper by the ancient Egyptians. In Syria it is called *babeer*, and hence, probably, the words papyrus and paper. The flower-stalk rises about ten feet from a long horizontal thick root, the lower part clothed with long hollow sword-shaped leaves

872 Spike solitary, Culm very smooth, Sheaths inflated
873 Spikes several, Culms 3-cornered, Leaves broadish keeled
874 Spikes several, Culms 3-cornered, Leaves very narrow setaceous
875 Spikes several, Culms round leafy, Spikes sessile clustered shorter than the involucrum
876 Spikes several, Culms 3-cornered, Leaves nearly filiform 3-cornered, Peduncles rough, Flowers erect
877 Spike solitary, Culms round spongy soft, Sheaths not inflated

878 Umbel compound, Culm branched
879 Spike solitary, Culms simple 3-cornered roughish

880 Head globose, Spikelets oblong convex about 8-flowered, Involucr. 4-leaved, Leaves channelled lax
881 Spikelets solitary and in pairs sessile, Involucr. 1-leaved, Culm setaceous
882 Spikelets ovate much clustered, Culm rather 3-cornered, Leaves channelled
883 Stem 3-cornered leafless ascending or decumbent, Spikelets about 5 oblong obtuse very shortly stalked
884 Heads simple and clustered ovate, Spikelets oblong, Involucr. very long
885 Spikes distichous, Spikelets spreading filiform, Florets distant, Umbel upright
886 Spikelets aggregate ovate rather squarrose in heads, Involucr. longer than umbel, Lvs. and involucr. rough
887 Umbels many rayed compound, Spikes elongate, Spikelets linear-lanceolate, Involucr. 4-leaved long
888 Lvs. linear shorter than the 3-cornered culm, Invol. 3-leaved, outer leaf very long, Spikel. lanc. Scales obtuse
889 Spikelets linear-lanceolate, Umbels corymbose fascicled, Involucr. about 6-leaved
890 Culm 3-cornered naked, Umbel 3-leaved supra-decompound, Spikes clustered rounded, Spikelets subulate
891 Spikelets about 3 linear, Valves obcordate mucronate distinct spreading, Umbel loose
892 Spikelets linear-lanc. alternate clustered, Glumes obtuse, Involucr. 3-leaved longer than the trifid umbel
893 Spikelets linear-lanc. alternate very close, Valves acute, Invol. about 3 or 5-leaved very long, Umbel 3-5-fid.
894 Spikes oblong loose, Spikelets subulate alternate capitate, Invol. very long spreading, Rays of umbel altern.
895 Spikelets lanceolate roundish headed compact, Valves ovate 1-nerved, Involucr. longer than the umbel
896 Spikelets lin.-lanc. distant acute, Rays of the umbel about 7 terminal shorter than the 3-5-leaved involucrum
897 Spikes corymb. Spikel. lin.-lanc. flattened, Invol. and rays of umbel very long corymbose with leafy stem
898 Spikes corymbose, Spikelets linear, Valves remote obtuse obovate spreading in fruit, Umbels loose
899 Spikes nearly sessile imbricated round, Spikelets ovate oblong spreading
900 Spikelets in corymbose fascicles, Spikelets linear-lanceolate dense, Invol. 3-leaved, Leaves very rough
901 Umb. 6-7-rayed compound, Heads many-spiked, Spikel. lin. many-flowered, Invol. 3-leaved reflexed rough

902 Stem tall terminated by a reflexed involucrum of many very long narrow leaves

903 Head globose sessile solitary, Involucr. very long
904 Umbel rather contracted, Invol. very long, Spikelets clustered, Valves ovate carinate acute
905 Head 1 or 3 sessile round, Invol. many leaved long, Valves carinate hooked
906 Heads about 3 sessile clustered, Spikelets very dense rather imbricated

907 Umbel compound, Spikes cylindrical imbricated backwards, Involucres many-leaved
908 Umbel compound, Spike cylindrical, Spikelets very spreading, Bractes longer than the spikelets
909 Leaves shorter than the 3-cornered culm rough at edge, Umb. contracted, Invol. many-leaved, Spikel. sub-reflexed, Scales keeled striated
910 Spikes cylindrical sessile, Spikelets oblong, Bract setaceous longer than spikelets, Invol. many-leaved

911 Common peduncle shorter than the spikes



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of a brown color. The ancients made their paper from the pellicle found between the flesh and bark of the thick part of the stalk; ribbons of which were united till they formed the size required, and then pressed and dried in the sun. The top of the stalk, with the umbel of flowers, adorned the temples, and crowned the statues of the gods. Antigonus used the stalks for ropes and cables to his fleets, before the use of spartum (*Lygeum spartum*, still used on the coast of Provence for small vessels, and also in Spain) was known. Pliny says, the whole plant was used for making boats; and Bruce says, they have no other boat in Abyssinia. That traveller found it growing in the rapid course of the river Jordan, and he there remarked that it constantly opposed one of the angles of its stem to the current, as if to elude the violence of the waves. Perhaps, if the observations were applied to smaller plants in our own rivers, the same result would be obtained. The root was cleaned for its juice, which is also practised in Abyssinia with various species of cyperus, and with those of the papyrus. The papyrus is indigenous in Calabria as well as in Ethiopia and Egypt, in stagnant water, but only in marshes or swamps of the Nile, and never in the stream as has been supposed. To thrive in our stoves, it requires to be placed in a cistern of water with rich mud at the bottom. Plants so treated, at White Knights, near Reading, have attained a large size, and flower freely.

Kyllinga. In memory of P. Kylling, a Danish botanist, who died in 1696.

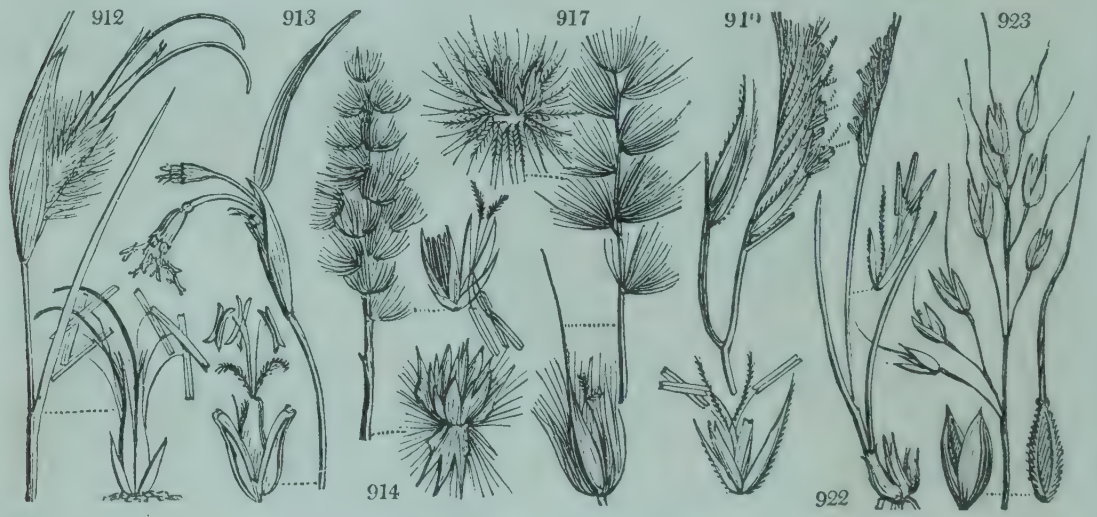
Mariscus. A word derived from the Celtic *mar*, a marsh, in allusion to the situations in which it is found.

Remirea. The Guiana name of the plant.

132. LYGE'UM. *W.*	Lygeum.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
912 Spártum *W.*	rush-leaved		△	ec	1½	my.jn	Ap	Spain	1776.	D	co	Clus. hist. 2. f. 2
133. CORNUCO'PIÆ. *L.*	Cornucopiæ.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
913 cucullátum *W.*	hooded		○	cu	½	au	Ap	Levant	1788.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 51
*134. CEN'CHRUS. *P. S.*	Cenchrus.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 3—21.					
§914 lappáceus *W.*	Bur		○	cu	1	jl	Ap	India	1773.	S	co	Beauv. t. 14. f. 7
915 echinátus *W.*	rough-spiked		◎	cu	2	au.d	Ap	W. Indies	1691.	S	co	C. ic. 5. p. 39. t. 462
916 tribuloídes	spinous		○	cu	1	my.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1818.	S	co	C. ic. 5. t. 461
135. PENNISE'TUM. *Rich.*	Pennisetum.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—8.					
917 cenchroídes *Rich.*	ciliated		◎	cu	1⅓	my.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1777.	S	co		
136. SPARTI'NA. *W.*	Spartina.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 4—8.					
918 stricta *W.*	upright		△	cu	1	au	Ap	Britain	sal. m.	D	co	Eng. bot. 380
919 cynosuroídes *Rich.*	Dog's-tail		△	cu	3	au.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1781.	D	co	L. fil. fa. 1. p. 17. t. 9
920 polystáchya *Ph.*	many-spiked		△	cu	6	au.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1781.	D	co	
921 júncea *Ph.*	spreading		△	cu	1½	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1781.	D	co	
137. NAR'DUS. *W.*	Mat-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.					
922 stricta *W.*	upright		△	cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	moi. h.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 290
138. ORYZOP'SIS. *Mich.*	Oryzopsis.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
923 asperifólia *M.*	rough-leaved		△	cu	3	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1822.	D	co	Mic. am. I. t. 9.	

DIGYNIA.

139. PAS'PALUM. *W.*	Paspalum.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5—82.				
924 scrobiculátum *W.*	punctured		△	cu	1⅓	jl.s	Ap	E. Indies	1778.	S	co	H. n. h. 13. t. 89. f. 3
925 paniculátum *W.*	panicled		◎	cu	3	jl.s	Ap	Jamaica	1782.	S	co	Sl. hist. 1. t. 72. f. 2
926 stoloníferum *W.*	purple		△	cu	2	jl.s	Ap	Peru	1794.	S	co	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 302
927 dístichum *W.*	two-spiked		◎	cu	1⅓	jl	Ap	Jamaica	1776.	S	co	Sw. obs. 35 t. 2. f. 1
928 serotínum *Fl.*	decumbent		○	cu	1½	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1804.	S	co	
140. AXO'NOPUS. *P. de B.*	Axonopus.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—4.				
929 cimicinus *P. de B.*	spotted		○	cu	1	jl.s	Ap	India	1788.	S	co	
*141. MI'LIUM. *W.*	Millet-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5—14.				
930 effúsum *W.*	common		△	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	m. s. p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1106
§931 paradóxum *W.*	black-seeded		○	cu	3	jn.jl	Ap	France	1771.	S	co	Host. gr. 3. t. 23
§932 multiflórum *W. en.*	many-flowered		△	cu	1½	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1778.	S	co	Host. gr. 3. t. 45
§933 cæruléscens *Desf.*	blueish		△	cu	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Barbary	1819.	S	co	Desf. atl. 1. t. 12
934 frutéscens *Lk.*	shrubby		△	cu	1	...	Ap	Crimea	1822.	S	co	
*142. KNAP'PIA. *E. B.*	Knappia.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
935 agrostídea *E. B.*	small		○	cu	¼	mr.ap	Ap	Wales	san. pl.	S	s	Eng. bot. 1127
*143. DIGITA'RIA. *P. S.*	Finger-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5—25.				
936 sanguinális *P. S.*	slender-spiked		○	ag	2	au	Ap	Britain	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 849
937 villósa. *P. S.*	villous		○	w	1⅓	jl.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1781.	S	co	
938 ægyptíaca *W. en.*	Egyptian		○	w	1⅓	jl	Ap	Egypt	1794.	S	co	Jac. obs. 3. t. 70
939 ciliáris *P. S.*	ciliated		○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	China	1804.	S	co	Host. gr. 4. t. 15
940 marginata *Lk.*	divaricate		○	w	½	jl	Ap	Brazil.	1822.	S	co	
144. PAN'ICUM. *B. P.*	Panic-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 18—185				
941 colónum *W.*	purple		○	ag	½	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1699.	S	co	Ehr. pic. t. 3. f. 3
942 brizoídes *W.*	Briza-like		◎	cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1801.	S	co	Pl. alm. t. 191. f. 1
943 fasciculátum *W.*	fascicled		○	cu	2	jn.jl	Ap	Jamaica	1801.	S	co	
944 proliferum *Lam.*	proliferous		△	cu	¾	jn.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1820.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

132. *Lygeum.* From λυγοω, to bend, in allusion to its flexibility. This plant is used in Spain, Provence, and other places for making ropes, baskets, nets, and for filling their paillasses or lower mattrasses. Ropes were made of it by the Romans. *Esparto* (spartum) is the Spanish appellation of this and other grasses used for similar purposes.

133. *Cornucopiæ.* The spike inclosed in the involucrum peculiar to the genus, resembles the "Horn of Plenty." The leaves and flower of C. cucullatum, Sir J. E. Smith observes, are perhaps of all grasses the most singular and uncommon. It is a native of the vales about Smyrna, whence it was sent to England by Sherard, and is preserved in the Chelsea garden and at Kew.

134. *Cenchrus.* Κεγχρος is the Greek name of the millet; by which, it is probable, that Setaria italica was intended. C. echinatus is the most common grass in the pastures of Jamaica, and is looked on as a wholesome and pleasant food for horses and cattle.

135. *Pennisetum.* From *penna*, a pen, and *seta*, a bristle; a feathery bristle, referring to the nature of the involucrum.

136. *Spartina.* A word altered from spartum, the specific appellation of Lygeum; the plants being similar to the latter in habit. The origin of the word spartum has not been satisfactorily explained. The Spaniards call this, and similar tough grasses, useful to them in making ropes, esparto.

137. *Nardus.* The term ναρδος was applied by the Greeks to a substance possessing a peculiar per-

912 The only species

913 The only species

914 Branches of the panicle simple, Paleæ hispid backwards, Glumes 3-valved 2-flowered (*Centotheca.* Desv.)
915 Spikelets approximated, Involucres 10-parted villous
916 Spike with alternate spikelets, Involucres entire spiny

917 Culm jointed, Invol. altern. twice as long as flowers, one of the setæ bristle-chaffy longer than the others

918 Spikes term. about 2, Spikelets one-sided loosely imbricated Paleæ longer than glume, Leaves involute
919 Spikes altern. remote, Rachis ang. wavy, Glumes twice as long as paleæ, Leaves very long glaucous flat
920 Leaves broad flat, Spikes many turned all ways linear, Keels aculeate
921 Leaves distichous shortish bristly convol. Spikes few remote spreading, Glumes acuminate, Keels rough

922 Spike bristly straight one-sided

923 The only species

DIGYNIA.

924 Spikes few altern. Rachis flat straight as long as spikel. Glumes roundish obtuse smooth, Upper lvs. naked
925 Spikes very num. Rachis 3-sided smooth twice as narr. as spikel. Glumes roundish obv. blunt pub. 3-nerv.
926 Spikes numerous scattered, Rachis undulated broader than spikelets, Glumes oblong corrugated, Leaves lanceolate rough at edge
927 Spikes 2 close together, Rachis flat narrower than spikelets, Glumes ovate obtuse polished length of paleæ
928 Spikes 5 close together, Rachis flat rather broader than spikelets, Glumes elliptic lanc. acute pubescent

929 Panicles umbelled, Racemes about 4, One glume fringed

930 Panicles diffuse, Florets beardless ovate dispersed
931 Pan. spreading lax few-flowered, Flowers bearded, Each glume at least 3-nerved (*Piptatherum.* P. de B.)
932 Panicles spreading many-flowered, Flowers bearded, Outer glume 3-5-nerved
933 Flowers panicled bearded, Beard shorter than glume
934 Stem shrubby at base, Panicle whorled, Lower rays sterile

935 The only species. The least of grasses

936 Spikes digitate erect spreading 4, Leaves and sheaths pilose, Florets oblong pubescent at edge
937 Spikes many setaceous, Leaves and sheaths very hairy
938 Spikes digitate erect 7, Leaves and sheaths hairy, Florets oblong acute smooth
939 Spikes digitate erect spreading 8, Leaves and sheaths hairy, Florets lanceolate ciliated
940 Stem decumbent, Sheaths hairy at end, Spikes divaricate, Paleæ fringed at end

941 Spikes alternate one-sided beardless ovate rough, Rachis roundish
942 Spikes alternate sessile one-sided, Glumes two much shorter than paleæ retuse, The third as long as they
943 Spikes panicled alternate erect in bunches, Spikelets one-sided roundish
944 Very smooth, Panicles oblong erect, Glumes striated largish, Stem branching



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

fume. It is difficult to assign a reason for the name having been applied to this insignificant genus of grasses.

138. *Oryzopsis.* Oryza, rice, and ὄψις, appearance. The plant resembles rice.

139. *Paspalum.* One of the Greek names for millet, πάσπαλος.

140. *Axonopus.* From ἄξων, axis, and πούς, a foot, because the chief difference between this genus and Paspalum consists in the spikes being separately placed, as it were, upon little stalks or feet.

141. *Milium.* Derived by some from *mille*, a thousand, on account of its numerous grains; by others, from *mil*, the Celtic for a pebble, in reference to the hard shining nature of the grains. M. effusum is admired for the elegance of its panicle. M. paradoxum resembles the Arundo.

142. *Knappia.* Named after Mr. Knapp, an author of an illustrated work upon British grasses, &c., much esteemed. A minute plant, resembling an agrostis.

143. *Digitaria.* From *digitus*, a finger, on account of the singular manner in which the heads are divided; or, as the botanists express it, fingered. D. sanguinalis has its specific name, not from the color as might be supposed, but from an idle trick which the boys in some parts of Germany have of pricking one another's noses with its spreading till they bleed. It abounds by the road sides in Poland and Lithuania, where its seeds are collected and boiled whole like rice, with milk, and highly esteemed.

144. *Panicum.* Finny says, so called, from its flowers being in a panicle; but others derive the name from

945 hispídulum *W.*	hispid	○	w	2	jl.au	Ap	E Indies	1804.	S	co		
946 colorátum *W.*	coloured	○	w	2	jl.s	Ap	Egypt	1771.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 58	
947 répens *W.*	slender	○	w	1	jl.s	Ap	S. Europe	1777.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 61	
948 miliáceum *W.*	millet	○	ag	1½	jl.s	Ap	E. Indies	1596.	S	co	Host. gr. 2. t. 20	
949 muricátum *W.*	prickly	○	cu	1½	jl.s	Ap	E. Indies	1805.	S	co		
950 capilláre *W.*	hair-panicled	○	w	2	jn.au	Ap	America	1758.	S	co	Host. gr. 4. t. 16	
951 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	△	w	5	au.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1765.	S	co	Mor. h. 8. t. 5. f. 4	
952 clandestínum *W.*	hidden-flower'd	△	w	1½	jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1802.	S	co		
953 arboréscens *W.*	tree	▭	w	50	mr.ap	Ap	E. Indies	1776.	S	co		
954 virgátum *W.*	long-panicled	△	w	1	au.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1781.	S	co		
955 pátens *P. S.*	spreading	◎	w	1	jl.au	Ap	India	1804.	S	co		
956 brevifólium *W.*	short-leaved	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1800.	S	co	Pl. al. 176. t. 189	
957 divaricátum *W.*	straddling	△	w	5	jl.au	Ap	Jamaica	1800.	S	co	Jac.schœn.1.t.25	
958 palmifólium	Palm-leaved	△	w	6	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1804.	S	co		

145. SETA'RIA. *P. de B* Setaria. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 11—24.

959 verticillàta *P. de B.*	rough	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	England	moi. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 874	
960 glaúca *P. de B.*	glaucous	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1771.	S	co	Host. gr. 2. t. 16	
961 víridis *P. de B.*	green	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	England	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 875	
962 itálica *P. de B.*	Italian	○	ec	1½	jl.au	Ap		1816.	S	co		
963 setósa *P. de B.*	setose	○	w	2½	jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	1804.	S	co		
964 serícea *P. de B.*	silky	○	w	1½	my.s	Ap	W. Indies	1780.	S	co		
965 germánica *P. de B.*	German	○	ag	1½	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1548.	S	co	Host. gr. 2. t. 15	
966 geniculáta *Horn.*	knee-jointed	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	.....	1805.	S	co		
967 púmila *Lk.*	dwarf	○	w	1	jl.au	Ap	.....	1819.	S	co		
968 macrochæ'ta *Lk.*	long-spiked	○	w	2	jl.au	Ap	.....	1819.	S	co		
969 áspera *Lk.*	rough	△	w	2	jl.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1820.	S	co		

146. ECHINOCHLO'A. *P. de B.* Prickly-grass. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 3—15.

970 stagnína *P. de B.*	pond	○	w	3	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1802.	S	co	Host. gr. 3. t. 51	
971 crus córvi *P. de B.*	crow's-foot	○	w	1	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1781.	S	co		
972 crus gálli *P. de B.* *Pánicum* E. B.	loose	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	moi. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 876	

147. ORTHOPO'GON. *B. P.* Orthopogon. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2—6.

973 hirtéllus *B. P.*	hairy	◎	ag	1	jn.jl	Ap	W. Indies	1795.	S	co		
974 undulatifólius *R. & S.*	wavy-leaved	○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1795.	S	co	Host. gr. 3. t. 52	

148. PENICIL'LARIA. *P. de B.* Penicillaria. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2.

975 ciliáta *W.*	fox-tail	○	w	2	jl.s	Ap	Jamaica	1748.	S	co	Pl. al. t. 92. f. 5	
976 spicáta *W.*	Bull-rush	○	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	India	1592.	S	co	Pl. al. t. 32. f. 4	

149. LAPPA'GO. *W.* Lappago. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1.

977 racemósa *W.*	branching	○	cu	1½	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1771.	S	co	Host. gr. 1. t. 36	

150. STI'PA. *W.* Feather-grass. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 6—37.

978 pennáta *W.*	common	△	or	2	jl.au	Ap	Britain	al. roc.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1356	
979 húmilis *Cav.*	low	○	cu	½	jl.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1802.	S	co	C. ic. 5. t. 466. f. 1	
980 júncea *W.*	rush-leaved	△	cu	3	jl	Ap	France	1772.	D	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 85	
981 sibírica *P. S.*	Siberian	△	cu	3	jl.au	Ap	Siberia	1777.	D	co	Gmel. sib.1. t.22	
982 capilláta *W.*	capillary	△	cu	2	jl.au	Ap	Europe	1815.	D	co	Host. gr. 3. t. 5	
983 tenacíssima *W.*	tough	△	cu	2½	jl.au	Ap	Spain	1817.	D	co	Desf. atl. 1. t. 30	

151. MUHLENBER'GIA. *Schr.* Muhlenbergia. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1.

984 diffúsa *Schr.*	spreading	△	w	¼	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1816.	S	co	Schr. gram. t. 51	

152. CHÆTU'RUS. *Lk.* Chæturus. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

985 fasciculátus *Lk.*	bundled	○	w	½	jl.s	Ap	Spain	1816.	S	co		

153. LAGU'RUS. *W.* Hare's-tail-grass. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1.

986 ovátus *W.*	oval-spiked	○	cu	1	jn	Ap	Guernsey	bor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1384	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

panis, bread, because of its uses as such. Of P. miliaceum there are two varieties, the brown and yellow. They are sometimes sown in this country for feeding poultry, and for having the husk taken off, to be used as rice; but the ample supplies received from the shores of the Mediterranean, render the culture of the plant unnecessary P. arborescens, is said, by Linnæus, to contend for height with the loftiest trees in the East Indies, though the culm is scarcely thicker than a goose quill. This culm resembles that of Commelina, and shoots up through the branches of trees in woods and jungles.

145. *Setaria.* From *seta*, a bristle, on account of the bristles of the involucrum. S. italica is frequently called millet, and its seeds are used for the same purposes. S. germanica is cultivated in Hungary as food for horses, for which it is preferred before all other grasses. The seeds may be used as millet. Sparrows are remarkably fond of the seeds of S. viridis; and, according to Curtis, this and the two preceding genera, when cultivated in gardens, require to be protected from them from the time they come into flower.

146. *Echinochloa.* From εχινος, a hedge-hog, and χλοη, a grass, on account of the prickly appearance of the heads of flowers. E. crus-galli is a coarse grass which grows thick and close, and stands dry weather better than most others.

945 Spikes 2-3 together erect, Glumes hispid with two beards
946 Panicles spreading, Stamens and pistils coloured, Stem branching
947 Panicles twiggy, Leaves divaricating
948 Panicles lax nodding, Spikelets beardless, Leaves lanceolate pilose, Sheaths hirsute, Valves mucronate
949 Panicles spreading, Flowers solitary muricated, Stem rooting ascending
950 Panicles capillary erect spreading, Pedunc. straight, Glumes acuminate smooth, Sheaths very hairy
951 Panicles with simple lateral racemes, Leaves ovate lanceolate hairy at the neck.
952 Panicles few axillary, Stem dichotomous, Sheaths dotted
953 Panicle much branched, Leaves ovate oblong acuminate, Shrubby
954 Panicles branched diffuse, Glumes acuminate smooth gaping, Leaves reedy
955 Panicles oblong flexuose capillary spreading, Glumes two-flowered, Leaves linear-lanc. Stem creeping
956 Panicled, Sheaths of the leaves ciliated lengthwise
957 Pan. short beardless, Stem much branched divaricating, Flower-stalks 2-flow. one shorter than the other
958 Panicles simple upright, Spikelets appressed, Leaves oblong lined plaited, Sheaths pubescent

959 Pan. spiked whorl. Invol. 1-fl. with hairs in bundles toothed hispid, teeth reversed, Herm. paleæ smoothish
960 Raceme spiked cylind. Invol. 2-fl. with hairs in bundles, hispid above, Herm. paleæ wavy crosswise
961 Pan. spiked cylind. Invol. 2-fl. with hairs in bundles, hispid above, Herm. paleæ smoothish, Sheaths downy
962 Spike comp. interrupted at base nodding, Spikelets heaped, Invol. setaceous much longer than flower
963 Spike comp. Spikelets panicled in bundles, Bristles mixed with the florets very long, Pedunc. smoothish
964 Spike round, Involucres setaceous villous 1-flowered as long as florets, Leaves flat
965 Spike compound contracted, Spikelets heaped, Invol. setaceous longer than the flowers, Rachis hairy
966 Spike elongated cylind. Invol. 2-fl. bristly, Herm. paleæ smoothish, Stem ascending, Sheaths smooth
967 Stem branched, Sheaths pubescent, Spike dense short, Setæ none, Paleæ smooth
968 Spike compound erect, Clusters remote, the lowest sessile, Setæ 8 times as big as florets
969 Sheaths very rough, Spike simple with naked setæ longer than florets

970 Spikes one-sided alternate, Glumes 2-fl. bearded hispid
971 Spikes alternate one-sided, Spikelets subdivided, Glumes bearded hispid, Rachis triangular
972 Spikes alternate and in pairs, Spikelets subdivided, Glumes bearded hispid, Rachis 5-angular

973 Spike compound, Spikelets appressed alternate, Glumes torn, All the valves bearded outer largest
974 Bundles about ten, Rachis very hairy, Glumes bearded smooth a little fringed, Leaves ovate acum. wavy

975 Joints of the stem smooth, Involucres ciliated
976 Joints of the stem villous, Involucres rough

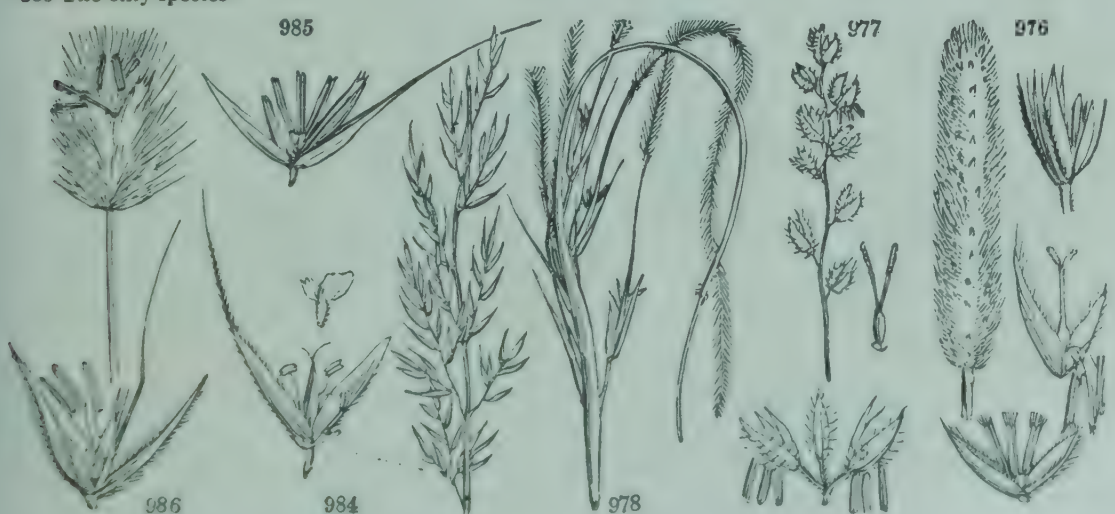
977 The only species

978 Beard feathered
979 Flowers panicled spiked nearly included in the sheaths, Beard feathered
980 Beard naked straight, Glumes longer than the seed, Leaves smooth inside
981 Panicled, Beards naked twice as long as glumes, Seeds woolly
982 Beard naked rough twisted in various directions
983 Beard hairy at base, Panicle spiked, Leaves filiform

984 Panicles branched compressed, Leaves linear smooth, Stem diffuse

985 The only species. A plant looking like a Polypogon

986 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

147. *Orthopogon.* Ὀρθος, straight, and πωγων, a beard, because the beards of the flower are straight, and not jointed. The plant is cultivated in the low and marshy lands of Jamaica as fodder.

148. *Penicillaria.* From *penicillus*, a pencil, in allusion to the soft hairy appearance of the spikes.

149. *Lappago.* The flowers are rough, with little prickles like Lappa or Burdock.

150. *Stipa.* From στυπη, silky or feathery material. S. pennata has beautifully feathered beards which distinguish it from all other grasses. Gerarde says, they were worn in his time by "sundry ladies instead of feathers." S. tenacissima is used in Spain for the same purposes as Lygeum spartum, and like it, is called Esparto. It is supposed by some to be the plant so called by the ancients.

151. *Muhlenbergia.* Named in honor of Dr. Muhlenberg, an eminent North American botanist. A North American genus of grasses.

152. *Chætura.* From χαιτα, a head of hair, and ουρα, a tail. So named by Link, from the silky appearance of the spikes.

153. *Lagurus*, λαγως, a hare, and ουρα, a tail; hare's tail, which its heads resemble.

154. POLYPO'GON. *W. en.* Polypogon.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—8.					
987 monspeliénsis *Desf.*	panic-grass-like		△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Britain	ways.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1704
155. GASTRI'DIUM. *P. de B.* Gastridium.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
988 lendígerum *Milium* E. B.	yellow		○	ag	¼	jl.au	Ap	Britain	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1107
989 múticum *Spr.*	beardless		○	w	1in	jl.au	Ap	Sicily	1819.	S	co	
*156. AGROS'TIS. *W.* Bent-grass.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 10—110.					
990 Spica-vénti *W.*	silky		○	w	4	jn.jl	Ap	England	san. fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 951
991 retrofrácta *W. en.*	broad-leaved		△	w	2	jl.au	Ap	N. Holl.	1806.	S	s.l	
992 littorális *E. B.*	sea-side		△	w	1	au	Ap	England	sal. m.	S	l	Eng. bot. 1261
993 vulgáris *E. B.*	fine		△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	l	Eng. bot. 1671
994 híspida *W.*	hispid		△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Europe	1805.	S	co	Lers. hrb. t.4. f.3
995 stolonífera *W.*	Fiorin		△	ag	1	jl	Ap	Britain	moi. m.	C	h.l	Eng. bot. 1532
996 álba *W.*	marsh		△	w	1½	jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1189
997 verticilláta *W.*	whorl-flowered		○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1800.	S	co	
998 sylvática *L.*	wood		△	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	woods	S	m.s	Lers. hrb. t.4. f.3
§999 calamagróstis *W.*	reedy		△	w	2	jl	Ap	Britain	dit.	S	co	
*157. TRICHO'DIUM. *Mi.* Trichodium.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 5—16.					
1000 decúmbens *Mi.*	decumbent		△	ag	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1786	S	co	Fras. mo. cu. ic.
1001 canínum *W. en.*	brown		△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	pas.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1856
1002 rupéstre *Schr.*	rock		△	w	1	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1815	S	co	Schr.ger.1.t.3.f.5
1003 setáceum *R. & S.*	bristly		△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Britain	dr. he.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1188
1004 laxiflórum *Mich.*	loose-flowered		◯	w	2	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1818.	S	co	Mich. am. 1. t. 8
158. TRIS'TEGIS. *Nees.* Tristegis.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
1005 glutinósa *Nees*	clammy		△	cu	½	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1822.	S	co	Hor. ber. t. 7
159. SPORO'BOLUS. *B. P.* Sporobolus.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 2—10.					
1006 índicus *B. P.*	Indian		○	cu	2	au.o	Ap	India	1773.	S	co	Slo.jam.1.t.73.f.1
1007 tenacíssimus *W.*	tough		⊠	cu	½	au.s	Ap	E. Indies	1801.	S	co	Jacq. ic. rar. t.16
160. AIROP'SIS. *Desv.* Airopsis.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—6.					
§1008 involucráta *Cav.*	involucred		○	w	1	jn	Ap	Spain	1820.	S	co	Cav. ic. t. 44. f. 1
*161. CIN'NA. *P. de B.* Cinna.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
§1009 mexicána *W.*	Mexican		△	w	1	jn.s	Ap	America	1780.	S	l.p	
1010 arundinácea *L.*	reedy		△	w	3	jn.s	Ap	Canada	1799.	S	m.s	Schrb.gram. t.49
*162. PSAM'MA. *P. de B.* Mat-grass.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
1011 arenárium *Arundo* E. B.	sea		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sea co.	S	s	Eng. bot. 520
163. CRYP'SIS. *W.* Crypsis.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 2—8.					
1012 aculeáta *W.*	prickly		○	w	½	au	Ap	S. Europe	1783.	S	co	Host. gra.1. t. 31
1013 schœnoïdes *Lam.*	rush-like		○	w	½	au	Ap	S. Europe	1783.	S	co	Host. gra.1. t. 30
164. ALOPECU'RUS. *W.* Fox-tail-grass.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 8—21.					
1014 bulbósus *W.*	bulbous		△	w	1	jl	Ap	England	sal. m.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1249
1015 praténsis *W.*	meadow		△	ag	2	my	Ap	Britain	mea.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 759
1016 alpínus *E. B.*	Alpine		△	w	½	my.jn	Ap	Scotland	sc. mo.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1126
1017 agréstis *W.*	slender		○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	ro. sid.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 848



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

154. *Polypogon.* Named by M. Desfontaines from πολυ, much, and πωγων, beard, in allusion to its bearded heads.

155. *Gastridium.* From γαστριδιον, a little swelling: the glumes are ventricose at the base. A very small grass, formerly referred to Milium.

156. *Agrostis.* Derived from ἀγρος, a field. Agrostis was the name given by the Greeks to all grasses. Of this genus the most remarkable species is the A. stolonifera or fiorin, so much recommended by Dr. Richardson; but respecting which the opinion of practical men is still unsettled, and, on the whole, rather unfavorable than otherwise. It seems to suit the climate and soil of Ireland, and to be more productive and nutritive there than any where else. In the account of the Woburn experiments on grasses, it is observed of fiorin, that it appears to possess "merits well worthy of attention, though, perhaps, not so great as has been supposed, if the natural place of its growth and habits be impartially taken into the account." It is called squitch, quick, &c. like the common couch-grass, from the length of time it retains its vital power. Like other plants, which propagate themselves abundantly by extension of their parts, it rarely bears seeds, and is therefore propagated by cuttings of the stems laid along drills an inch deep, and slightly covered with soil. A. vulgaris, which in dry arable land is called the black quitch, is the most common and earliest of the bents, but inferior to several in produce, and the quantity of nutritive matter it affords. The bents are generally rejected by the agriculturist on account of their lateness of flowering; but this circumstance, as Sinclair observes (*Davy's Agr. Chem.* App. lxxv.) does not always imply a proportional lateness of foliage. A. vulgaris is in leaf by the middle of April. A. stolonifera is two weeks later, and A. nivea, and repens, three weeks later. In the south of France and Italy, the poor people collect the stolons of different species of agrostis by the roadsides and hedges, and expose them for sale in the market places in small bundles, as food for horses.

987 Panicle contracted, somewhat spiked, Glumes somewhat pubescent with a smooth edge

988 Panicle spiked ventricose at base, Glumes acuminate shining, Flowers bearded

989 Flowers beardless

990 Panicle whorled spreading, Beard very long below the end of the outer paleæ (*Apera* P. de B.)
991 Panicle much spreading, Beard bent inwards, Paleæ hairy, Culm ascending branched at the base
992 Glumes linear-lanc. bearded, Paleæ naked, Beard nearly term. straight, Culm decumbent (*Vilfa* P. de B.)
993 Branches of pan. smoothish, Branchlets at the time of flow. divar. Ligula very short trunc. (*Vilfa* P. de B.)
994 Branches of pan. hispid, Fl. purple, Branchlets much spreading rather lax, Ligula oblong (*Vilfa* P. de B.)
995 Pan. contracted, Culm branched creeping, Flowers clustered, Glumes equal lanc. pubesc. (*Vilfa* P. de B.)
996 Branches of pan. hispid, Fl. white, Branchl. much spreading rather lax, Ligula oblong (*Vilfa* P. de B.)
997 Whorls of the pan. approxim. closely covered all over with flowers, Florets beardless (*Vilfa* P. de B.)
998 Panicle contracted beardless, Glumes equal, Flowers viviparous (*Vilfa* P. de B.)
999 Beard term. curved, Hairs longer than paleæ, Panicle diffused, Glumes acumin. (*Achnatherum* P. de B.)

1000 Pan. very branching, Branches trichot. much sprdg. hispid, Glumes acute, Paleæ beardless, Stem decumb.
1001 Branches of panicle di-trichotomous roughish, Glumes acute, Leaves of stem wider than those of root
1002 Branches of panicle nearly 3-chotomous roughish, Glumes acuminate, Paleæ with two short beards at end
1003 Glumes lanceolate, Paleæ with a jointed beard at their base, Radical leaves setaceous
1004 Culms erect, Leaves narrow short, Sheaths roughish, Panicle very capillary and loose

1005 A little agrostis-like plant. The only species

1006 Panicle contracted beardless, Racemes lateral erect alternate
1007 Pan. elong. contr. nearly spiked, Florets beardless, Glumes uneq. twice as short as paleæ which are uneq.

1008 Panicle spreading, with a setaceous involucre, Florets beardless

1009 Panicle contracted beardless, Flowers acuminate often monandrous, Leaves flat rough
1010 Panicle much branched oblong close, Branches erect, Paleæ beardletted, Ligula torn

1011 Panicle spiked, Glumes acute, Hairs 3 times as short as paleæ, Leaves involute

1012 Stems branched compressed, Panicle spiked hemisphærical surrounded by a leafy involucre, Diandrous
1013 Stems branched compressed, Panicle spiked oblong sheathed at base, Triandrous

1014 Stem erect, Spike very simple attenuated, Glumes distinct villous, Root bulbous
1015 Stem erect smooth, Pan. subspiked cylindrical obtuse thick, Glumes fringed connate below the middle
1016 Stem erect smooth, Spike ovate, Glumes villous bearded nearly as long as the beard of the paleæ
1017 Stem generally erect roughish upwards, Panicle spiked cylind. acute, Glumes connate below the middle



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

157. *Trichodium.* Named from θριξ τριχος, hair, on account of its capillary inflorescence. T. decumbens is the famous Agrostis cornucopiæ of Frazer, respecting which so much was said some years ago; but which upon trial did not prove so valuable an agricultural grass as it was represented to be.

158. *Tristegis.* From τρεις, three, and στεγη, a covering, on account of the three glumes or valves of the calyx.

159. *Sporobolus.* From σπορος, a seed, and βαλλω, to cast forth. Its grains are loose, and easily fall out of their husks.

160. *Atropsis.* A word formed by M. Desvaux, from Aira, and οψις, like. The genus resembles Aira in appearance.

161. *Cinna.* An ancient name used by Dioscorides, who ascribes heating and stimulating qualities to this grass when eaten by cattle, whence the name from κειν, to heat. Linnæus applied it to this genus of American grasses.

162. *Psamma.* From ψαμμα, sand, in which this grass grows in vast abundance on the sea-coasts of Europe. P. arenaria has a strong creeping perennial root with many tubers at the joints, the size of a pea. It is planted and encouraged on the coast of Norfolk to aid in fixing the sand against the action of the wind and tides, which it effects in a surprising manner. The marrum, as it is called, is considered of so much importance that there are severe laws to prohibit its being destroyed. Mats are made of it, and it is used as thatch.

163. *Crypsis.* From κρυπτω, to conceal; the heads of flowers being at one time concealed in the sheaths of the leaves.

164. *Alopecurus.* Αλωπηξ, a fox, and ουρα, a tail: fox-tail. A. pratensis is one of the best of meadow-grasses, possessing the three great requisites of quantity, quality, and earliness, in a superior degree to any other. It is

1018 geniculátus *W.*	floating	≋	△	w	1	my.au	Ap	Britain	mea.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1250
1019 fúlvus *E. B.*	orange-spiked	||| △	w	1	jn	Ap	England	ponds.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1467
1020 utriculátus *Pers.*	bladdered	||| ○	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Italy	1777.	S	co	Host. gram. 3. t. 7
1021 nígricans *Horn.*	blackish	||| △	w	4	jn.jl	Ap	Europe	1815.	S	co	Jac. ecl. gra. t. 13
165. PHLE'UM. *W.*	Cat's-tail-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5—8.				
1022 praténse *W.*	common	||| △	ag	2	jl	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1076
1023 alpínum *W.*	Alpine	||| △	w	1	jl	Ap	Scotland	sc. alp.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 519
1024 nodósum *W.*	knotted	||| △	w	1½	jl.s	Ap	Britain	Wales.	S	co	Flor. dan. t. 380
1025 felínum *Sm.*	smooth-spiked	||| ○	w	1	jl	Ap	Greece	1819.	S	co	
1026 Michélii *W. en.*	slender-spiked	||| △	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Scotland	al. roc.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2265
166. ACHNODON'TON. *P. de B.*	Achnodonton.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 2.				
1027 Bellárdi *P. de B.*	bulbous	||| △	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1798.	S	co	
1028 ténue *R. & S.*	slender	||| ○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Mesopota.	1804.	S	co	Barr. ic. t. 14. f. 1
*167. CHILOCHLO'A. *P. de B.*	Chilochloa.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 3—6.				
1029 Bœhméri *Schr.* *Phleum* E. B.	Phalaris-like	||| ○	w	1½	jl.s	Ap	England	plains.	S	co	Eng. bot. 459
1030 arenária *Schr.* *Phalaris* E. B.	sea	||| ○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	England	sea co.	S	co	Eng. bot. 222
1031 áspera *Schr.* *Phleum paniculatum* E. B.	rough	||| ○	w	1	jl.au	Ap	England	hea.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1077
*168. PHA'LARIS. *W. en.*	Canary-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 8—23.				
§1032 arundinácea *P. S.*	reed-like	||| △	w	4	jl	Ap	Britain	dit.	S	co	Eng. bot. 402
1033 canariénsis *W.*	common	||| ○	ag	2	jn.au	Ap	Britain	unc. pl.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 1310
1034 aquática *W.*	water	≋	○	w	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Egypt	1778.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 39
1035 capénsis *W.*	cape	||| ○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1804.	S	co	
1036 cæruléscens *Desf.*	blue	||| ○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1818.	S	s.l	Buxb. cent. 4. t. 53
1037 paradóxa *W.*	bristle-spiked	||| ○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Levant	1687.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 40
1038 seminéutra *R. & S.*	half-barren	||| △	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Hungary	1813.	S	co	
1039 bulbósa *W.*	bulbous	||| △	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1798.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 64
169. CORYNE'PHORUS. *P. de B.*	Club-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
1040 canéscens *P. de B.* *Aira* E. B.	grey	||| △	w	½	jl.au	Ap	England	san. sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1190
*170. AI'RA. *W.*	Hair-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 8—25.				
§1041 aquática *W.*	water	≋	△	w	1½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	pools.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1557
§1042 cæspitósa *W.*	turfy	||| △	w	3	au	Ap	Britain	m.s.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1453
§1043 lævigáta *L. T.*	smooth-sheath.	||| △	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Scotland	sc. alp.	S	s	Eng. bot. 2102
§1044 truncáta *W.*	Pennsylvanian	||| △	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1819.	S	s	Act. petr. 11. t. 7
§1045 média *Gouan.*	intermediate	||| △	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1820.	S	s	
1046 pulchélla *W.*	pretty	||| ○	w	¼	jn	Ap	Spain	1820.	S	s	
1047 flexuósa *W.*	waved	||| △	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Britain	hea.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1519
1048 caryophýllea *W.*	silver	||| ○	w	¼	jl	Ap	Britain	sa. pas.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 812
*171. AVE'NA. *P. S.*	Oat-grass.					*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 9—34.				
1049 brévis *W.*	short	||| ○	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1804.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 42
1050 orientális *W.*	Tartarian	||| ○	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1798.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 44



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

often fit for the scythe by the middle of May; it flowers twice a-year, and gives more bulk and weight of hay than any other grass. At Woburn the produce was nearly three-fourths greater from a clayey loam than from a sandy soil, and the grass from the latter was of comparatively less value in the proportion of four to six. What is almost peculiar to this grass, Poa pratensis and Anthoxanthum odoratum, the value of the grass of the latter math considerably exceeds that of the crop at the time of first flowering. A. geniculatus, and most of the other species of this genus (A. agrestis excepted) are valuable grasses both for hay and pasture.

165. *Phleum.* We have no information as to what the φλεος of the Greeks was. The name being unoccupied has been applied by Linnæus to this plant. Some think the plant of the ancients was our Typha. P. pratense, the timothy-grass (so named from Timothy Hanson, who brought it from New York and Carolina about 1780), varies much in size according to soil and situation, and the root becomes bulbous in very dry grounds. Opinions are different as to its merits. Dr. Walker (*Rural Econ. Hebrides*, ii. 27.) thinks it may be introduced into the Highlands with good effect. W. Salisbury says, it is coarse and late. At Woburn, its "comparative merits were considered very great. It produces abundance of fine foliage early in spring, which, as it flowers late, may be cropped till an advanced period of the season without injury to the crop of hay." Unlike the Alopecurus pratensis, the value of the grass as hay when the seed is ripe is to that when it is in flower as 10 to 23. P. nodosum has gibbous joints, which might have been expected to be sugary like those of Fiorin, which, however, is not the case, as Sir H. Davy found them to be less nutritive than those of P. pratense, in the proportion of 8 to 28.

166. *Achnodonton.* From αχνη, a chaff or husk, and ὀδους, a tooth, in allusion to the toothed paleæ or inner valves of the flower.

167. *Chilochloa.* A genus formed by M. de Beauvois, to contain certain grasses referable to both Phalaris and Phleum, as formerly constituted. The name is derived from χιλος, fodder, and χλοη, grass; but none of the species are remarkable for their qualities as grasses useful in husbandry.

1018 Stem ascending knee-jointed, Panicle spiked cylindrical obtuse, Glumes connate at base obtuse
1019 Stem ascending knee-jointed, Spike compound cylindrical, Glumes obtuse fringed, Anthers orange col.
1020 Stem ascend. Raceme spiked ov. Glumes with a hairy keel beyond the mid. dilated, Upper sheath inflated
1021 Stem erect, Pan. spiked cylind. atten. at base, Glumes vill. fringed, Beards of paleæ twice as long as glumes

1022 Raceme spiked cylindrical, Glumes truncate mucronate with a fringed keel, Beard shorter than glume
1023 Raceme spiked ovate oblong, Glumes truncate mucronate with a fringed keel, Beard as long as glume
1024 Like P. pratense, but stems lower, Raceme shorter, Root knotty. A mere variety
1025 Spike ovate, Beard longer than glume divaricate angular rough, Root fibrous
1026 Panicle hairy spiked cylindrical, Glumes lanceolate acuminate with a fringed keel

1027 Glumes keeled smooth membranous at edge
1028 Outer glume a little prickly at the back

1029 Panicle spiked cylindrical smooth, Glumes lanceolate mucronate obtuse roughish

1030 Panicle spiked oblong ovate, Glumes lanceolate acute with a fringed keel, Stems ascending

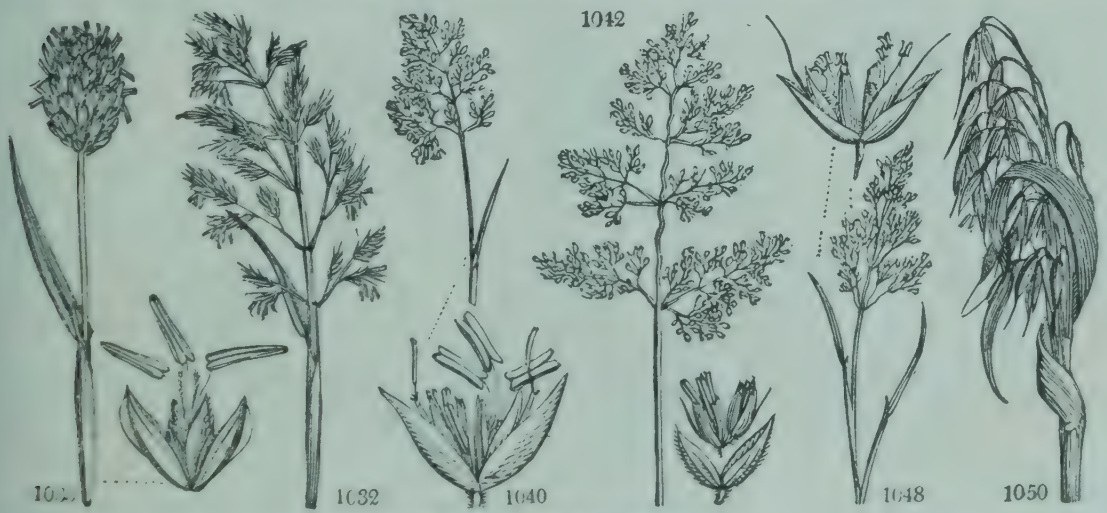
1031 Panicle spiked cylindrical, Glumes wedge-shaped mucronate rough

1032 Panicle spreading heaped, Outer paleæ pencilform, inner shining
1033 Panicle spiked ovate, Glumes navicular entire at the end, Outer palea 2
1034 Panicle spiked oblong ovate, Glumes navicular toothed at end, Outer palea 1
1035 Panicle spiked oblong, Glumes navicular nearly entire, Outer palea 1, Stem knee-jointed
1036 Stem naked upwards, Spike slender lax, Glumes keeled acute
1037 Pan. spiked cylindrical, Intermediate floret hermaphrodite acuminate, the rest imperfect bitten off
1038 Panicle diffuse, Glumes acute shorter than florets, One floret hermaphrodite, one neuter
1039 Panicle beardless cylindrical spiked, Paleæ 2 smooth, Root bulbous

1040 Pan. spreading afterwards contracted, Florets less than glume, Beard clavate less than glume

1041 Pan. diffuse, Glumes obtuse, Florets longer than glumes (*Catabrosa* P. de B.)
1042 Panicle diffuse, Florets as long as glumes, Beard straight short, Leaves flat (*Deschampsia* P. de B.)
1043 Pan. contr. Glumes bearded villous at base, Rachis smooth very short, Leaves flat (*Deschampsia* P. de B.)
1044 Beardless, Panicle lanceolate lax erect, One floret stalked the other sessile, Leaves pubescent
1045 Leaves bristly, Stem naked, Panicle lax, Florets hairy at base, Beard nearly terminal shorter
1046 Pan. divar. Branches trichot. Flor. 3-fl. larger than glumes, Beard jointed longer than glumes, Leaves set.
1047 Bearded, Pan. spreading trichot. Pedunc. wavy, Florets scarcely longer than glume, Leaves setaceous
1048 Bearded, Pan. trichot. divar. Florets less than glume, Beard dorsal jointed longer than glume

1049 Pan. one-sided, Spikelets short 2-flowered, Florets as long as glume obtuse 2-toothed at end, Root fibrous
1050 Pan. 1-sided contracted, Spikelets 2-fl. less than glumes, One floret beardless, Root fibrous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

138. *Phalaris.* An ancient name said to have arisen out of φαλος, brilliant, because the plant had shining grains. P. canariensis is cultivated for the seeds, which are given to singing birds, and more especially the canary. It requires a loamy soil, well manured, clean, and in good tilth. The grain is sown in February, in drills six inches apart, and the plants are thinned to two inches distance in the rows. The growth of canary grass is slower than that of the common weeds, with which it is in consequence liable to be overrun, if they are not kept under by hoeing and hand-weeding. The culture of this grass is chiefly carried on in the isle of Thanet, where the chaff is esteemed as a horse food; but the straw being short, it produces little fodder or manure.

140. *Coryneophorus.* From κορυνη, a club, and φερω, to bear. The beard is jointed, and the last articulation is club-shaped.

141. *Aira*, is the name applied by the Greeks to the Lolium of the Romans, our Lolium temulentum. It signifies "something deadly," in allusion to the dangerous effects of that plant; but the name has no reference to any species of the genus to which it has been applied by Linnæus. A. aquatica is relished by cattle, and water fowl are fond of the young shoots and seeds. It is introduced in decoys, by throwing plants in the water with a weight tied to them. A. cæspitosa is common in marsh-meadows, and occasions those excrescences called hassocks or hassocks which interrupt the progress of the scythe. Though cows eat the grass, horses will not. The stiff erect stalks frequently bear viviparous flowers.

142. *Avena.* A name of obscure origin. De Théis thinks it has been derived from the Celtic word *aten*, which comes from *etan*, to eat, and whence our common word at, oat, has been obtained. A. sativa is the common cultivated oat, and A. nuda and tartarica are also sometimes cultivated. Of the first species there are numerous varieties, some more permanent, as the white and black, others temporary, as the potatoe oat, Angus oat, &c. No botanist has been able to ascertain satisfactorily the native place of this or any other of our cultivated grains. A. fatua is accounted a distinct species, but some think the naked, tartarian, common,

1051 satíva *W.*	common	○	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	.....	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 2. t. 59
1052 núda *W.*	naked	○	ag	2	jn.jl	Ap	.....	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t. 43
1053 fátua *W.*	wild	○	w	4	au	Ap	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 58
1054 stérilis *W.*	Animal-oat	○	cu	4	jl.au	Ap	Barbary	1640.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 57
1055 praténsis *W.*	meadow	△	ag	1	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1204
1056 præ'cox *P. de B.* *Aira* E. B.	early	○	w	½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	hea.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1296
1057 hirsúta *Roth.*	hirsute	○	w	3	jn.s	Ap	Barbary	1798.	S	co	
172. TRISE'TUM. *P. S.*	Trisetum.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 8—30.				
1058 striátum *P. S.*	striated	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1804.	S	co	Lrs. herb. t.9. f.3
1059 Löflingiánum *W.*	Lœfling's	○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1770.	S	co	Cav. ic.1. t.45. f.1
1060 flavéscens *R. & S.* *Avéna* E. B.	yellowish	△	w	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	...	S	co	Eng. bot. 952
1061 pensylvánic. *P. de B.*	Pennsylvanian	○	w	6	jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1785.	S	co	
1062 pubéscens *R. & S.* *Avena* E. B.	downy	△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	ch. pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1640
1063 planicúlme *Avena* E. B.	flat-stalked	△	w	1½	jn.s	Ap	Britain	sc.alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2141
1064 distichophýllum *Sc.*	fan-leaved	△	w	1½	jn.s	Ap	Switzerl.	1796.	D	co	Host. gra. 2. t.53
1065 airoïdes *P. de B.*	Aira-like	○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Switzerl.	1800.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t.45
173. DANTHO'NIA. *P. de B.*	Danthonia.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—15.				
1066 strigósa *P. de B.* *Avena* E. B.	meagre	○	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1266
174. GAUDI'NIA. *P. de B.*	Gaudinia.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
1067 frágilis *P. de B.*	brittle	△	w	1½	jn.au	Ap	Spain	1778.	D	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 54
*175. ARUN'DO. *With.*	Reed.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5—33.				
§1068 epigéjos *W.*	wood	△	w	2	jl	Ap	Britain	moi.w.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 403
§1069 stricta *E. B.*	upright	△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Scotland	sc. ma.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 2160
§1070 sylvática *Schr.*	wild	△	w	3	jl.au	Ap	Germany	1813.	S	m.s	Host. gra. 4. t.49
1071 Dónax *W.*	cultivated	△	ec	10	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1648.	S	co	Host. gra. 4. t.38
β versicolor	*striped*	△	or	3	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1648.	S	co	Mor. h. 3. t. 8. f.9
1072 phragmites *W.*	common	△	ec	6	jl.s	Ap	Britain	dit.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 401
*176. CHRYSU'RUS. *P. S.*	Chrysurus.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 2—4.				
1073 aúreus *P. de B.*	golden-spiked	○	w	½	jl	Ap	Levant	1770.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 4
1074 echinátus *P. de B.*	rough	○	w	2	au	Ap	England	san. fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1333
177. SESLE'RIA. *P. de B.*	Sesleria.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 4—11.				
1075 elongáta *Host.*	long-spiked	△	w	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1805.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t.97
1076 cærúlea *Schr.* *Cynosurus* E. B.	blue	△	w	1	my.jn	Ap	Britain	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1613
1077 tenélla *Host.*	weak	△	pr	½	ap.my	Ap	Switzerl.	1819.	S	co	Host. gra.2.t.100
1078 sphærocéphala *Ard.*	round-headed	△	pr	¼	ap.my	Ap	Switzerl.	1819.	S	co	Host gra. 2. t.99



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

and wild oat originally the same. The wild oat is remarkable for the length of time the grain will lie in the soil, and retain its vegetative powers; its awns are sometimes used as hygrometers, and its seeds as artificial flies in fishing. Where it abounds naturally it is an inveterate weed.

The oat, in an agricultural point of view, is a grain only calculated for cold climates. In Italy and France, and even in the southern counties of England, the ears are small and husky, and afford little meal; the panicle is open, and the foot-stalks of the ears small; and in July and August the heat dries them up, and obstructs the progress of the sap to the grain. On the other hand, this naked airy panicle is better for drying after rains and dews than the close spikes of wheat and barley, which, while they serve to guard the ears from the extremes of heat in warm climates, are apt to rot or become mouldy (covered with fungi) in cold moist countries or seasons. The grain of the oat, though chiefly used as food for horses, is also more or less a bread corn in every country where it is generally cultivated. Fourteen pounds of grain yield eight pounds of meal; in some places, as Yorkshire and Aberdeenshire, this meal is ground nearly as fine as flour; in others, as at Edinburgh, it is made of a coarser quality. The kernel freed from the husk, and entire, is used for gruels, and forms an article of commerce with Embden, Bremen, and some towns where the grains are grown to a large size on the variety known as the Friesland oat. The fine powder which is produced by the operation of husking the corn, or making grist, forms a jelly, the sowens of the Scotch, and furmerty of the Irish, an agreeable and wholesome food. Water-gruel from a coarse oatmeal, is esteemed a cooling laxative drink.

A. nuda, the naked, or hill-oat, or peel-corn, when ripe drops the grains from the husks. It was generally cultivated in Worlige's time "in the north of England, Scotland, and Wales, because the kernel threshes clean out of the husk, and need not be carried to the mill to be made into meal or grist." It was made into meal by the lower classes, by drying on the hearth, and bruising in a stone mortar, as still practised in the Highlands of Scotland, in Lapland, Ceylon, China, and in every country under certain circumstances of civilization. In the low country of Scotland, the quern mills, as they were called, now no longer in use, may be seen neglected or dilapidated, by the doors or about the gardens of cottages and villages, where they were formerly in use.

Avena sterilis is sometimes grown as an object of curiosity, under the name of the animal oat, on account of its singular hygrometrical properties. After the seeds have fallen off, the strong beard is so sensible of alter-

1051 Pan. equal, Spikelets 2-fl. Florets smaller than glumes at the base naked 1-bearded, Root fibrous
1052 Pan. equal, Spikelets 3-fl. longer than glumes, Florets naked at base, Root fibrous
1053 Pan. equal, Spikelets 3-fl. Florets less than glumes, hairy at base, all bearded, Root fibrous [fibrous
1054 Pan. 1-sid. Spikel. 5-fl. Florets less than glumes lower bearded and hairy upper beardless and smooth, Root
1055 Rac. simp. Spikel. 5-fl. Flor. long. than glms. Lvs. rough in tufts very narrow and complicated, Root fibrous
1056 Pan. sub-spiked, Florets nearly equal to the glume, Beard jointed longer than glume, Leaves setaceous

1057 Pan. spread. Glumes 3-fl. Florets linear 2-bearded at end very hairy below the middle, Beard dorsal jointed

1058 Pan. equal, Spikelets about 3-fl. Florets longer than the glume the lower with a beard under the end
1059 Pan. contracted 1-sided, Spikelets 2-fl. Outer glume bifid 2-bearded, Dorsal beard reflexed
1060 Pan. lax, Outer glume bifid, Spikelets 3-fl. Ligula truncate obsolete, Lower sheaths pubesc. Root creeping

1061 Pan. slender, Glumes 2-fl. Seeds villous, Beard twice as long as glume
1062 Pan. sub-spik. equal, Spikelets about 3-fl. Florets longer than cal. hairy at base, Lvs. pubesc. Root creeping

1063 Pan. erect nearly simp. Glumes about 5-fl. Recept. bearded at end, Leaves serrulate naked, Sheaths rough

1064 Pan. equal, Spikel. 3-fl. Flor. as long as glume, Lvs. distichous smth. Mouth of sheaths hairy, Root creeping
1065 Panicle nearly spiked, Beard at length reflexed longer than glume

1066 Panicle one-sided, Spikelets 3-flowered, Florets 3-bearded as long as glume, Root fibrous

1067 Spike jointed brittle 3 or 4 inches long, Leaves flat slightly hairy

1068 Pan. upright sprdg. Glumes acum. Dorsal beard straight shorter than the hairs which are as long as glume
1069 Pan. upright spreading, Glumes acute, Dorsal beard straight as long as palea which is longer than hairs
1070 Panicle spreading, Glumes acute, Hairs very short, Dorsal beard jointed longer than glume
1071 Glumes about 3-5-flowered, Florets as long as the glume, Stem woody at base (*Donax.* P. de B.)

1072 Glumes 5-flowered, Florets very little longer than glumes

1073 Stems erect, Sheaths very smooth, Ligulas large elongated, Panicle close many-flowered
1074 Pan. contr. ovate, Spikelets bearded, Leaves lanceolate, Bractes pinnate scarious with very long beards

1075 Raceme spiked cylindrical, Spikelets 3-flowered, Outer palea 3-5-bearded, Root stoloniferous
1076 Raceme spiked subovate oblong, Bractes entire, Spikelets 2-3-flow. Outer palea 3-5-bearded, Leaves flat

1077 Raceme spiked ovate nearly naked, Spikelets 2-flowered, Bractes toothletted, Outer palea 5-bearded
1078 Raceme in a round head, Outer palea with one beard, Leaves fine keeled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

ation in the atmosphere as to keep them in an apparently spontaneous motion, when they resemble some grotesque insect crawling on the ground.

172. *Trisetum.* Three bristles; on account of the three beards or awns of the flower. Trisetum pubescens, according to the Woburn experiments (vii.), possesses several good qualities, which recommend it to particular notice. It is hardy, early, and more productive than many others which affect similar soils and situations. It appears well calculated for permanent pasture on rich light soils. Trisetum flavescens is also a useful grass; but the most valuable as a grass is the Avena elatior, *L.* the Holcus avenaceus of Eng. Bot., which will be noticed hereafter in its proper place. In Polygamia monœcia, under *Arrhenatherum*.

173. *Danthonia.* A genus containing some incongruous species of Avena, and named after M. Danthoine, a French botanist.

174. *Gaudinia.* Named in honor of M. Gaudin, a Swiss botanist, who paid great attention to the study of grasses, and who published an Agrostographia Helvetica in 1811, still a work of reputation.

175. *Arundo.* An ancient name of doubtful origin; perhaps, as a recent author conjectures, from *aru*, the Celtic word for water. Phragmites is derived from φραγμος, a hedge or separation. A. donax, *Canne*, Fr., *Rohr*, Ger., and *Canna di Guardini*, Ital. is common in the south of France and Italy, where it is cultivated as hedge-wood, for supporting the vine, for fishing rods, and a great variety of purposes. In Spain and Portugal it forms an article of commerce, and supplies materials for the looms, fishing-rods, &c. of this country. The striped-leaved variety gardener's garters used formerly to be a common inhabitant of gardens.

A. phragmites, *Roseau de Marais*, Fr. *Gemeine Rohr*, Ger.; and *Canna palustre*, Ital. is used for thatching, for protecting embankments or sea-dykes, for ceilings to cottages, verandahs, and rustic buildings, to lay over the frame of wood work as the foundation for plaster floors, and for screens and hot bed covers in across the gardens. The panicles will dye wool green, and the roots, it is said, are good in liver complaints, like those of Triticum repens.

176. *Chrysurus.* From χρυσος, gold, and ουρα, a tail; the compact heads of flowers are of a bright yellow colour.

177. *Sesleria.* A genus named by Scopoli, after Leonard Sesler, a physician and botanist, who contributed to

178. CYNOSU'RUS. *P. S.* Dog's-tail-grass.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—8.					
1079	cristátus *W.*	crested		△	ag	2	au	Ap	Britain	pas.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 316
179. KŒLE'RIA. *P. S.* Kœleria.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5—13.					
1080	cristáta *P. S.*	crested		△	w	1	jn.au	Ap	Britain	pas.	S	co	Eng. bot. 648
1081	tuberósa *P. S.*	tuberous		△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Europe	1802.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 45. f. 4
1082	pubéscens *P. de B.*	pubescent		◯	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1800.	S	co	Ger. prov. t. 1
1083	phleoídes *P. S.*	cat's-tail		○	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Portugal	1802.	S	co	Desf. atl. 1. t. 23
1084	hispida *D. C.*	hispid		○	w	¾	jl.au	Ap	Mediterr.	1819.	S	co	Savi. pis. t. 1. f. 5
180. DAC'TYLIS. *W. en.* Cock's-foot-grass.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5—19.					
1085	glomeráta *W.*	rough		△	ag	2	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	mea.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 335
1086	hispánica *W. en.*	Spanish		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1814.	S	co	
1087	glaúca *Rth.*	glaucous		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Saxony	1800.	S	co	
1088	répens *Desf.*	creeping		✶	w	¾	jn.jl	Ap	Barbary	1821.	S	co	Desf. atl. 1. t. 15
1089	pátens *H. K.*	spreading		△	w	2	au.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1781.	S	co	
181. GLYCE'RIA. *R. Br.* Glyceria.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
1090	flúitans *B. P.*	floating		≋	w	1½	my.au	Ap	Britain	ponds.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1520
*182. FESTU'CA. *W.* Fescue-grass.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 27—66.					
§1091	tenélla *Ph.*	slender		○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1804.	S	co	
1092	ovína *W.*	sheep's		△	ag	½	jn	Ap	Britain	dr. pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 585
1093	vivípara *E. B.*	viviparous		△	ag	½	jl	Ap	Britain	sc. mo.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1355
1094	rúbra *W.*	creeping		△	w	1	jl	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 2056
1095	duriúscula *W.*	hard		△	ag	1	jn	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 470
1096	amethýstina *W.*	blue		△	w	1½	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1804.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 89
1097	cæ'sia *E. B.*	grey		△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	England	bar.he.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1917
1098	dumetórum *W.*	bushy		△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Europe	...	S	co	Fl. dan. t. 700
§1099	calamária *E. B.*	reed-like		△	w	3	jl.au	Ap	Scotland	m.wo.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1005
1100	triflóra *E. B.*	three-flowered		△	w	2	jl.au	Ap	Britain	woods.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1373
§1101	spadícea *W.*	brown		○	w	2	ap.my	Ap	Italy	1775.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 20
§1102	pratensis *E. B.*	meadow		△	ag	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1592
1103	vaginata *W. en.*	sheathed		△	w	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Hungary	1804.	S	co	
1104	mexicána *Donn.*	Mexican		○	w	1½	jl	Ap	Mexico	1805.	S	co	
1105	pubéscens *W. en.*	downy		△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Hungary	1822.	S	co	
1106	flavéscens *Bell.*	yellowish		△	w	¾	jn.jl	Ap	Savoy	1804.	S	co	
1107	pannónica *Wulf.*	Hungarian		△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Hungary	1804.	S	co	Host. gra. 4. t. 62
§1108	decídua *E. B.*	deciduous		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	England	m.wo.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 2266
§1109	elátior *W.*	tall		△	ag	½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	m. me.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1593
1110	diándra *Ph.*	diandrous		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1810.	S	co	Mich. amer. t. 10
§1111	loliácea *W.*	spiked		△	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	England	moi.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1281
1112	grandiflora *Ph.*	large-flowered		△	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co	
1113	rúbens *P. S.*	Spanish		○	w	1	jn	Ap	S. Europe	1776.	S	co	Fl. græc. t. 83
1114	glaúca *P. S.*	glaucous		△	ag	1	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	...	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 46. f. 3
1115	ciliáta *P. S.*	ciliated		△	w	¼	jl.au	Ap	Portugal	1802.	S	co	Host. gra. 4. t. 65
1116	nútans *Ph.*	nodding		△	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1805.	S	co	Host. gra. 4. 61
1117	heterophýlla *P. S.*	various-leaved		△	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	France	1812.	S	co	Vaill. par. t. 19. f. 6



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Vitaliano Donati's Natural History of the Adriatic sea, published in 1750. The species were formerly part of Cynosurus.

178. *Cynosurus.* Κυων κυνος, a dog, and ουρα, a tail: dog's-tail.

179. *Kœleria.* Named after M. Kohler, a professor of natural history at Mayence, and author of some works upon grasses. A pretty genus of grasses, with elegant silky heads.

180. *Dactylis.* (Δακτυλος, a finger: finger-grass). The divisions of its heads may be fancied to resemble the fingers, and the large cluster at the bottom the thumb of an animal. D. glomerata is a coarse grass of early and rapid growth, and considered valuable as a pasture grass on light soils from the quantity of herbage it affords. It comes in from the time turnips are over, till the meadows are fit for grazing; but old and dry, or made into hay, neither horses nor cattle are fond of it. To reap the full benefit of this grass, it must be kept closely cropt. It has been of late strongly recommended by Mr. Coke of Holkham.

181. *Glyceria.* (From γλυκυς, sweet, in allusion to the herbage). This is the Festuca fluitans of L.: it is found in stagnant water, and its long narrow leaves float on the surface. Horses, cattle, and swine are fond of this grass, which produces abundance of seeds, which are eaten greedily by geese, ducks, and fish, especially the trout (*Salmo fario*). These seeds are very nourishing, and are collected in some parts of Germany and Poland, under the name of manna seeds, and used in soups and gruels. The plant will not thrive unless on land that is constantly under water.

182. *Festuca.* In Celtic, the word *fest* signifies pasture, food. We may be satisfied with this explanation in want of a better. This genus affords some valuable hay and pasture grasses. F. ovina has a fine short sweet foliage, well adapted to the masticating organs of sheep, and for producing delicate mutton: it is totally unfit for hay, and according to Sir H. Davy's experiments, it does not possess the nutritive powers generally ascribed to it. It is an excellent grass for lawns, requiring little mowing, and forming so thick a turf as to suffer few intruding plants. It should be sown about the middle of August, on ground nicely prepared, open, and not too light or dry. The same remarks will apply to F. rubra and amethystina.

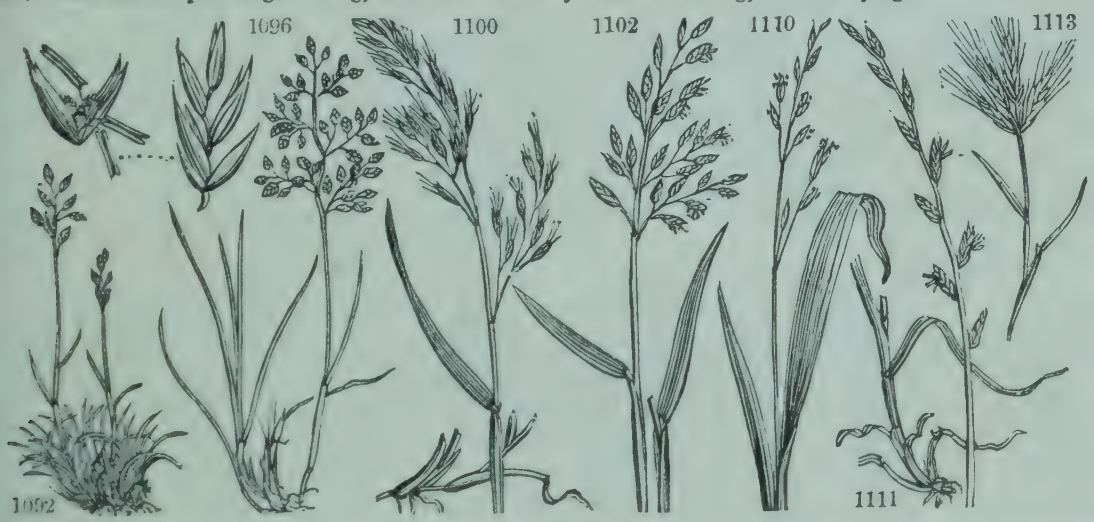
1079 Raceme spiked linear, Spikelets beardless, Bractes pinnatifid, Leaves linear

1080 Pan. spikeshaped at the base interrupted and smoothish, Spikelets 3-4-flow. nearly beardless very acute
1081 Pan. closely spiked, Spikel. 2-3-fl. acum. beardless, Glumes fringed at back, Lower leaves conv. setaceous
1082 Pan. spiked oval cylind. Spikelets 2-flowered villous at back acumin. Outer glume bearded under the end
1083 Panicle spiked cylind. Spikel. 2-5-8-flowered, Outer glume rough outside, with a soft beard under the end
1084 Panicle spiked ovate cylind. Spikelets 3-4-flowered, Outer glume hairy with a stiff beard under the end

1085 Panicle one-sided heaped, Leaves keeled
1086 Panicle one-sided headed spiked, Spikelets 3-flowered, Leaves keeled glaucous
1087 Panicle equal before and after flowering contr. spiked, Spikelets 4-fl. beardless, Glumes with a rough keel
1088 Stem creeping, Branches in bundles, Leaves villous subulate stiff, Flowers in spiked one-sided heads
1089 Spikes scattered one-sided few, Flowers closely imbricated, Leaves much spreading, Stem decumbent

1090 The only species is a floating creeping plant very common in ponds

1091 Panicle simple one-sided, Spikelets about 9-flow. bearded, Leaves setaceous, Culm upwards 4-cornered
1092 Panicle contracted, Spikelets ovate 4-flowered, Paleæ roundish, Leaves very narrow rough
1093 Panicle one-sided contracted, Florets compressed beardless pubescent, Leaves setaceous smooth
1094 Pan. one-sided erect spreading, Florets roundish longer than beard, Leaves pubes. above, Root creeping
1095 Panicle erect spreading, Florets longer than beard, Root fibrous
1096 Pan. sprdg. Spikel. obl. nearly beardl. Outer valve of glume and paleæ ciliated, Lvs. setac. rigid, Lig. 2-eared
1097 Glaucous, Pan. 1-sided contracted, Florets cylind. bearded, Stem square, Leaves compound channelled
1098 Panicle spike-shaped pubescent, Leaves filiform
1099 Panicle one-sided erect branching contracted, Florets oblong angular beardless, Leaves ensiform striated
1100 Panicle spreading, Spikelets 3-flowered with long beards
1101 Panicle erect, Spikelets ovate 4-5-flowered, Glumes acum. beardless, Leaves setaceous smooth pungent
1102 Panicle spreading branched, Spikelets linear beardless many-flowered, Leaves linear, Root fibrous
1103 Pan. sprdg. one-sided, Spikel. about 6-fl. Florets blunt beardless, Leaves lin. conv. glauc. Stem round erect
1104 Panicle spike-shaped, Spikelets slender 11-flowered bearded, Sheaths rough
1105 Culm ascending angular, Leaves rolled together smooth, Pan. nodding close, Spikelets 9-10-flow. pilose
1106 Pan. erect contracted, Spikelets 4-5-fl. very smooth, Paleæ margined membranous, Leaves setaceous
1107 Pan. one-sided oblong, Spikel. 7-fl. bearded, Outer glume and paleæ fringed, Leaves setac. Root fibrous
1108 Panicle one-sided erect branching, Florets ternate oblong angular beardless, Leaves linear striated
1109 Pan. spreading much branched, Spikelets ovate lanc. somewhat bearded 4-5-fl. Leaves linear lanceolate
1110 Pan. close, Branches simple scattered, Spikelets linear 5-fl. Flowers acum. 2-androus, Stem very rough
1111 Raceme spiked elongated, Spikelets remote beardless afterwards spreading, Root fibrous
1112 Panicle simple erect, Spikelets very few about 7-flowered, Florets acute distant
1113 Panicle fascicled, Spikelets subsessile villous, Beard erect
1114 Panicle one-sided spike-shaped, Spikelets 5-fl. smooth somewhat bearded, Leaves glaucous rigid subulate
1115 Culm ascending, Leaves subconvolute, Spike racemose, One glume very small, Outer paleæ fringed
1116 Panicle one-sided erect nodding at the end, Spikelets 5-flowered obtuse beardless
1117 Panicle loose spreading nodding, Radical leaves very slender and long, Root creeping



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

F. duriuscula, is a good grass either for hay or permanent pasture: hares are remarkably fond of it: its produce in the spring is not very great, but the quality is fine, and the quantity is considerable at the time of flowering. F. calamaria is subject to the disease in the grain called clavus, in which the seed swells to three times the usual size, and the kernel is wanting.

F. pratensis is one of the six grasses (Anthoxanthum odoratum, Alopecurus pratensis, Poa pratensis and trivialis, Cynosurus cristatus, and the F. pratensis) which Curtis recommends before all others for laying down meadows or pastures, on soil either moist or moderately dry. According to the Woburn experiments, the value of this grass cut at the time the seed is ripe, is to that of the grass cut at the time of flowering as 6 to 18; one proof, among many others, of the advantage of cutting almost all grasses when in flower rather than later. W. Salisbury says, "if land intended for meadow could be laid down with one bushel of F. pratensis, one of Alopecurus pratensis, three pounds of Anthoxanthum, a little Bromus mollis, with white clover, the farmer will seek no farther."

F. elatior differs little from F. pratensis, but in being larger in every respect. According to the Woburn experiments xi. "the produce is nearly that of the former, and the nutritive powers superior in the proportion of 8 to 6."

F. ovina greatly resembles the rye-grass in habit and place of growth: "it has excellencies which make it greatly superior to that grass, for the purposes either of hay or of permanent pasture. It improves in proportion to its age, which is directly the reverse of rye-grass." *Woh. exp.* xxxiii.

F. pinnata, cut at the time of flowering, exceeds in value the same grass cut when the seeds are ripe in the proportion of 6 to 12, a strong proof of the value of the leaves and culm in grasses intended for the scythe, and the loss, as we have before observed, of leaving them for the sake of the seed when they become dry and wiry. "After this grass, and indeed most others, are in flower, "the root leaves neither increase in number nor in size, but a total suspension of increase appears in every part of the plant, the roots and seed-vessels excepted." (*Woh exper.* xii.)

*183. MYGALU'RUS. *Lk.* Mouse-tail.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 5.					
1118 caudátus *Lk.*	wall		○	w	½	jn	Ap	Britain	ways.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1412		
Festuca Myurus E. B.														
1119 bromoides *Lk.*	barren		○	w	½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	walls.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1411		
Festuca E. B.														
1120 stipoides *Lk.*	fine-leaved		○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Majorca	1793.	S	co	Barr. ic. t. 76. f.1		
1121 delicátulus *Lk.*	delicate		○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1817.	S	co			
1122 uniglúmis *Lk.*	single-husked		○	w	½	jn	Ap	Britain	sea co.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1430		
Festuca E. B.														
*184. BRO'MUS. *W.*	Brome-grass.						*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 19—66.					
1123 secalínus *W.*	smooth-rye		○	w	2	jn.au	Ap	England	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1171		
1124 multiflórus *W. cn.*	downy-rye		○	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Britain	...	S	co	Eng. bot. 1884		
1125 móllis *W.*	soft		○	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Britain	walls.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1078		
1126 lanceolátus *W.*	spear-leaved		○	w	3	jn.au	Ap	Crimea	1798.	S	co			
1127 squarrósus *W.*	corn		△	w	3	jn.au	Ap	England	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1885		
1128 Alopecúrus *W.*	Fox-tail		○	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Barbary	1799.	S	co	Desf. atl. 1. t. 25		
1129 púrgans *W.*	purging		△	w	1½	jn.au	Ap	Canada	1793.	S	co			
1130 inérmis *W.*	awnless		△	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Germany	1794.	S	co	Host. gra. 1. t. 9		
1131 ásper *W.*	hairy wood		○	w	4	jn.au	Ap	England	m. s. p.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1172		
1132 praténsis *E. B.*	meadow		△	w	2	jn.au	Ap	England	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 920		
1133 stérilis *W.*	barren		○	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1030		
1134 arvénsis *E. B.*	field		△	w	3	jn.au	Ap	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1984		
1135 eréctus *E. B.*	upright		△	w	3	jn.au	Ap	England	ch. pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 471		
1136 tectórum *W.*	nodding		◯	w	1	jn.au	Ap	Europe	1776.	S	co	Host. gra. 1. t. 15		
1137 altíssimus *Ph.*	tallest		△	w	8	jn.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co			
1138 racemósus *W.*	smooth		○	w	2	jn.au	Ap	England	me. pa.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1079		
1139 máximus *Roth.*	great		○	w	3	jn.au	Ap	Morocco	1804.	S	h.l	Desf. atl. 1. t. 26		
1140 madritensis *W.*	wall		○	w	1½	jn.au	Ap	Britain	walls.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1006		
1141 gigantéus *Schr.*	giant		△	w	3	jl.au	Ap	Britain	mea.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1820		
Festuca E. B.														
*185. BRACHYPO'DIUM. *P. de B.* Brachypodium.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 9—25.					
1142 ciliátum *W.*	ciliated		△	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Canada	1802.	S	co			
1143 sylváticum *R. & S.*	wood		△	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 729		
Bromus E. B.														
1144 pinnátum *P. de B.*	spiked heath		△	w	3	jn.au	Ap	Britain	hea.	S	co	Eng. bot. 730		
Bromus E. B.														
1145 distáchyon *R. & S.*	two-spiked		△	w	1	jn.au	Ap	S. Europe	1772.	S	co	Host. gra. 1. t. 20		
1146 tenéllum *W.*	slender		○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1781.	S	co	Vi. fragm. t. 26. f. 1		
1147 loliáceum *R. & S.*	Darnel-like		○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sea co.	S	co	Eng. bot. 221		
Triticum E. B.														
1148 unioloides *Lk.*	Uniola-like		○	w	⅓	jl.au	Ap	Italy	1758.	S	co	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 303		
1149 obtusifólium *Lk.*	blunt-leaved		△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Spain	1818.	S	co			
1150 unilaterále *R. & S.*	one-sided		○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1800.	S	co			
186. UNI'OLA. *W.*	Sea-side-oat.						*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 4—7.					
1151 latifólia *Ph.*	broad-leaved		△	w	4	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1809.	S	co			
1152 paniculáta *Ph.*	panicled		△	w	4	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1793.	S	co	Cates. car. 1. t. 32		
1153 spicáta *W.*	spiked		△	w	½	jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1790.	S	co			
1154 distichophýlla *R. & S.*	two-ranked		△	w	¾	jn.jl	Ap	N. Holl.	1789.	S	co	Lab. N. Holl. t. 24		
187. TRICUS'PIS. *P. de B.* Tricuspis.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—3.					
1155 quinquéfida *P. de B.*	five-cleft		△	ag	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1820.	S	r.m	Jac. gr. ecl. t. 16		
188. DIPLACH'NE *P. de B.* Diplachne.							*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.					
1156 fasciculáris *P. de B.*	bundled		○	w	2	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1823.	S	co			



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

183. *Mygalurus.* Named by Link, from μυγαλη, a mouse, and ὐρα, a tail. An alteration of the previous specific name of one of the species, Festuca myurus, L. A natural genus, better distinguished by natural than by artificial characters.

184. *Bromus.* Βρωμος is the name given by the Greeks to a sort of wild oat. Most of the species of this genus are of a coarse quality, and being strictly annuals are of little value as pasture, and as hay produce no after math. Sir H. Davy found that the nutritive powers of the straws and leaves of most of the species were greatest when the plant is coming into flower; because, like all other plants strictly annual, or which do not shoot up again from the root the same season, when left till the seed is ripe, the leaves and straws become dried up. B. secalinus is often found among rye and wheat crops; the seeds when ground among the flour are said to impart a bitter taste to bread, and to have similar narcotic qualities as Lolium temulentum. In Scania, the panicles are used to dye green; and there, as formerly in Britain, rye was supposed to degenerate into this grass. The seeds of B. mollis are said to bring on giddiness in the human species and quadrupeds, and to be fatal to poultry. B. asper is the tallest of British grasses; it has had many names, but is distinguished from all

1118 Panicle one-sided nodding elongated, Florets rough at end, Leaves setaceous keeled very short

1119 Panicle one-sided erect, Florets rough at the end, Leaves setaceous shorter than their sheath

1120 Panicle nearly erect, Flower-stalks ensiform dilated
1121 Panicle one-sided spiked lanceolate, Spikelets spreading 5-flowered, Leaves linear setaceous
1122 Panicle one-sided erect nearly simple, Florets subulate compressed, One glume very short

1123 Panicle in seed nodding at end, Spikelets ovate oblong compressed naked, Florets at last distinct, Beard wavy shorter than glume, Leaves nearly smooth
1124 Pan. nodding at end, Spikelets lanc. compr. naked, Beard straight longer than glume, Leaves villous
1125 Pan. erect contr. Spikelets oblong ovate roundish pubes. Outer paleæ bifid, Beard straight, Leaves soft
1126 Pan. nearly erect, Spikelet lanc. somew. compr. Flor. closely imbr. smooth, Beard straight afterwards sprdg.
1127 Pan. lax nodd. at end, Spikel. lanc. somewhat compr. Florets closely imbr. Beard at length very much sprdg.
1128 Panicle close erect, Spikelets oblong pubescent 12-15-flow. nearly sessile, Beards below spirally twisted
1129 Pan. nodd. Spikelets lanc. slender, Florets bearded hairy, Beards straight, Leaves smooth, Sheaths hairy
1130 Pan. erect, Spikes lin. slenderish naked, Florets imbr. nearly beardless, Leaves smoothish, Root creeping
1131 Pan. nodd. one-sided, Spikel. lin. lanc. compr. pubesc. Beard straight shorter than glume, Leaves vill. rough
1132 Panicle spreading branching, Spikelets ovate turgid 10-flowered, Florets elliptical 3-nerved on each side
1133 Pan. spreading nodding at end, Spikelets rough lin. lanc. Beard straight longer than glume, Leaves pubesc.
1134 Pan. at length nodding, Spikelets lanc. compr. naked, Beards straight as long as glume, Leaves villous
1135 Pan. erect, Spikel. lin. lanc. compr. Florets imbr. Beard shorter than glume, Leaves tufted very narrow cil.
1136 Pan. nodding at end, Spikelets compressed and leaves pubescent, Beard straight about length of glume
1137 Pan. nodd. Spikelets oblong 6-fl. pubesc. Outer glume with a short beard, Leaves sheaths and stem smooth
1138 Pan. erect, Spik. obl. ov. compr. nak. Flor. imbr. Outer pal. undiv. Beard straight as long as glume, Lvs. pub.
1139 Leaves villous, Panicle spreading erect, Beards long straight, Rachis pubescent
1140 Pan. erect, Spikel. rough lin. lanc. Flor. diandr. Beards straight about length of glume, Lvs. nearly smooth
1141 Pan. nodd. at end one-sided, Spikel. lanc. compr. naked, Florets imbr. Beard flexuose longer than glume

1142 Panicle loose capillary pendulous, Spikelets 6-fl. compr. Outer palea with a short beard villous at edge
1143 Raceme spiked distich. simple somew. nodd. Spikel. rem. erect, Upper beards longer than glume, Root fibr.

1144 Spike sim. distich. erect, Spikel. altern. pub. bearded, Beard shorter than its valve, Lvs. pub. Root creeping

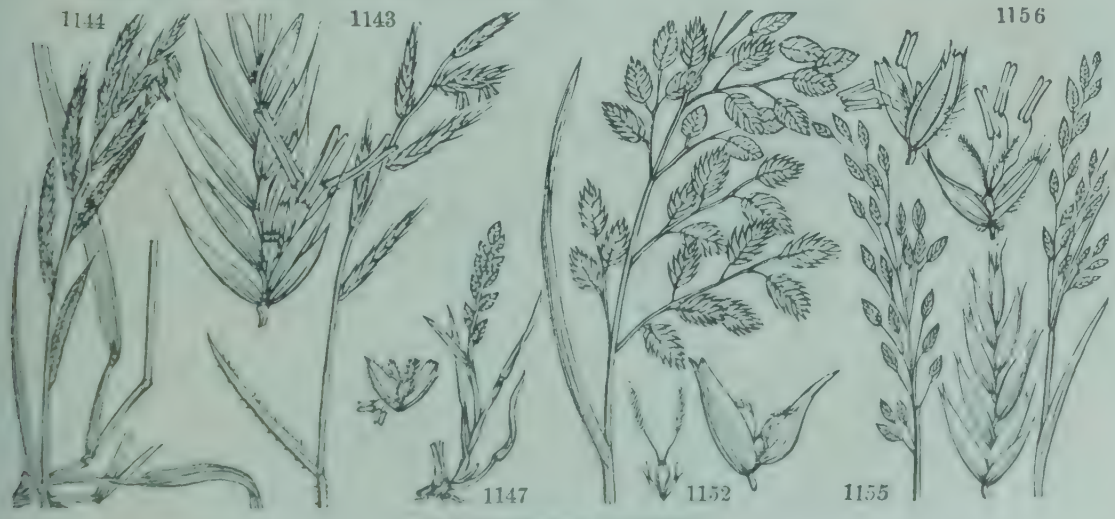
1145 Spikes in pairs terminal oblong, Florets lanceolate distichous bearded, Culm 2-knotted smooth equal
1146 Spikelets many-flowered 5-9-flowered beardless, Glumes and paleæ obtuse, Leaves setaceous
1147 Glume many-fl. Spike simple compressed, Spikelets ovate unilateral, Glumes 3-nerved, Florets beardless

1148 Spike distichous compressed, Spikelets lanceolate oblong sessile
1149 Stem branching creeping rough, Leaves convol. obtuse rigid smooth, Alternate spikel. bearded smooth
1150 Glumes one-sided alternate beardless

1151 Panicle lax, Spikelets ovate with long stalks, Glumes 3-valved, Florets 1-androus, Keel pubescent
1152 Panicle long, Spikelets subsessile, Glume many-valved, Florets 3-androus, Keel smooth, Leaves convol.
1153 Nearly spiked, Leaves involute rigid
1154 Raceme spiked branching erect, Spikelets 5-9-flowered beardless smooth, Leaves involute subulate

1155 Panicle large, Stem firm, Spikelets lanceolate 6-8-flowered, Leaves and stem smooth

1156 Panicle erect contracted oblong, Branches chiefly simple numerous setaceous, Spikelets appressed oblong slender 8-10-flowered, Leaves very long smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

others by the hairyness of its stalks. It is found in copsewood in clayey moist soils. Bromus giganteus partly resembles it.

Brachypodium From βραχυς, short, and πους, a foot, in allusion to the short stalks of the spikelets. An artificial genus, made up of various species of Bromus, Festuca, and Triticum of former writers.

Uniola Named by Linnæus, on account of the union of the glumes. A true N. American genus, resembling a gigantic Bromus or Festuca. It is chiefly found upon the sands of the sea-coast.

Triodia A word signifying three points, in allusion to the structure of its flower. This grass is called *Red top* in the northern states of N. America. Pursh says, "a most excellent grass. I have seen mountain meadows in Pennsylvania where they mow this grass twice a year, producing most excellent crops each time without manure of any other kind than the mowing, lasting for the space of sixteen years without the least decline in the crops, the soil at the same time being a very indifferent one."

Hordeum Ancient, classical, name. The outer palea is divided at the end, and bearded between the divisions.

189. CERATOCHLO'A. *P de B.* Horn-grass.							*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
1157 unioloides *P. de B.*	large-spiked		○	w	1½	jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1788.	S	co	Hort. ber. 1. t. 3
190. SCHIS'MUS. *P. de B.* Schismus.							*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1158 marginátus *P. de B.*	margined		○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1781.	S	co	Lam. ill. t.46. f.1
191. TRIO'DIA. *R. Br.* Triodia.							*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—10.						
1159 decúmbens *R. Br.*	decumbent		△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Britain	...	S	co	Eng. bot. 792
192. BECKMAN'NIA. *Host.* Beckmannia.							*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1160 erucæfórmis *W. en.*	linear-spiked		○	w	2	jl	Ap	Europe	1773.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 6
193. ME'LICA. *W.*	Melic-grass.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 7—24.						
1161 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated		△	or	3	jl	Ap	Europe	1771.	S	s.l	Host. gra. 2. t.12
1162 Bauhíni *W. en.*	Italian		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Italy	1806.	S	co	Host. gra. 4. t.23
1163 nútans *W.*	mountain		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	moun.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1059
1164 uniflóra *W.*	wood		△	w	1½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	groves.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1058
1165 pyramidális *P. S.*	pyramidal		△	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	Barbary	1804.	S	co	Barr. ic. t. 96. f.1
1166 glábra *Ph.*	smooth		△	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co	Mor. h.3. t.7. f.51
1167 altíssima *W.*	tallest		△	or	4	jl.au	Ap	Siberia	1770.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 9
194. MOLI'NIA. *P. de B.* Molinia.							*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1168 cærúlea *P. de B.* *Melica* E. B.	purple		△	w	1	au	Ap	Britain	bogs.	S	p.m	Eng. bot. 750
195. BRI'ZA. *W.*	Quaking-grass.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 4—9.						
1169 minor *W.*	small		○	or	½	jl.au	Ap	England	cor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1316
1170 vírens *W.*	green		○	or	1½	jl.au	Ap	Spain	1800.	S	co	Hay.trm.t.25.f.6
1171 média *W.*	common		△	or	1½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	pas.	S	co	Eng. bot. 340
1172 máxima *W.*	greatest		○	or	1½	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1633.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t.30
*196. PO'A. *W.*	Meadow-grass.						*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 34—142.						
§1173 aquática *W.*	water		△	w	6	jl	Ap	Britain	dit.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1315
1174 alpína *W.*	Alpine		△	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Scotland	sc. alp.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1003
1175 flexuósa *E. B.*	zigzag		△	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Scotland	sc. alp.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1123
1176 láxa *W.*	loose-spiked		△	w	¾	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1800.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t.1
1177 cæ'sia *E. B.*	sea-green		△	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Scotland	sc.mo.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1719
1178 vivípara *W. en.*	viviparous		△	w	⅓	jn.jl	Ap	Switzerl.	1800.	S	co	Fl. dan. t. 807
1179 triviális *W.*	common		△	ag	2	jn.au	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1072
1180 praténsis *W.*	smooth-stalked		△	ag	1⅓	my.jn	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1073
β angustifólia W.	*narrow-leaved*		△	ag	2	jn.au	Ap	Germany	...	S	co	Leers, t. 6. f. 3
1181 húmilis *E. B.*	short-blueish		△	w	½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1004
1182 ánnua *W.*	annual		○	w	¾	mr.o	Ap	Britain	pas.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1141
1183 badénsis *W.*	turfy		△	w	¼	jl	Ap	Baden	1800.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t.66
1184 sudética *W.*	broad-leaved		△	w	3	jl.au	Ap	Germany	1802.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t.13
1185 cenísia *W. en.*	soft		△	w	½	jl.au	Ap	Mt. Cenis	1791.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t.16
1186 fláva *W.*	pale-yellow		△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1804.	S	co	
1187 serotína *W. en.*	late-flowering		△	w	2	jl.s	Ap	Germany	1800.	S	co	Lers. her. t.6. f.4
1188 festucæfórmis *W. en.*	Festuca-like		△	ag	2	jl.s	Ap	Dalmatia	1800.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t.17
1189 abyssínica *W.*	smooth-upright		○	w	1½	au.o	Ap	Abyssinia	1775.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 17
1190 capilláris *W.*	hair-panicled		○	w	1½	o.n	Ap	N. Amer.	1781.	S	co	Mor. h.3. t.6. f.33
1191 Molinéri *Balb.*	dwart-glaucous		△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Italy	1807.	S	co	Bal. mis. t. 5. f. 1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

189. *Ceratochloa.* The seed having three little horns, the name has been contrived in reference to that circumstance: κεραs, a horn, and χλοη, grass.

190. *Schismus.* From σχισμη, a cleft. The outer palea is emarginate or cleft.

191. *Triodia.* Τρεις, three, οδους, teeth, on account of the three teeth of the palea.

192. *Beckmannia.* In honor of M. Beckmann, the celebrated author of the History of Inventions, and of a Lexicon Botanicum, published in 1801, besides other works.

193. *Melica.* A name applied in Italy to the Holcus sorghum, *L.*, the pith of which is like *mel*, honey. M. ciliata and nutans are curious grasses, deserving a place in botanic parterres.

194. *Molinia.* In honor of Giovanni Ignatio Molina, who wrote an account of the plants of Chili, published in 1782. Of M. cærulea, the fishermen of the isle of Sky make ropes for their nets, which they find will bear the water well without rotting. None of the species are cultivated.

195. *Briza.* From βριθω, to balance, the spikelets being continually in a state of balance or suspension in the air. This is an ornamental or curious genus, of little value in agriculture. The perennial species indicate a poor soil, and are bitter in taste. B. maxima is sometimes sown as a border annual.

196. *Poa.* Ποη is the Greek name of herb. This genus affords several valuable pasture, and some good hay grasses. P. aquatica is one of the tallest of British grasses, with a powerful creeping root, a native of most parts of Europe, and very common in the fens of Cambridgeshire and Lincolnshire, where it not only affords rich pasturage in summer, but forms the chief winter's fodder. It is sometimes cut thrice in one season. It grows not only in very moist ground, but in deep water; and with cat's tail, burr-reed, &c. soon fills up ditches, and occasions them to require frequent cleansing. In this respect it is a formidable plant even in slow rivers. In the Isle of Ely they cleanse these by an instrument called a bear, which is an iron roller with a number of pieces of iron like small spades fixed in it; this is drawn up and down the river by horses walking along the bank,

1157 Panicle nodding spreading, Spikelets compressed 6-8-flowered, Sheaths of leaves bearded at end

1158 Panicle contracted, Spikelets linear, Glume longer than florets, Leaves bearded at base

1159 Panicle nearly simple contracted few-flowered, Spikelets oblong ovate 3-4-flow. Glume as long as florets

1160 The only species

1161 Outer paleæ of lower floret fringed, Panicle subspicate equal, Spikelets erect at length spreading
1162 Branches of panicle erect or spreading, Spikelets 3-flowered, Outer glume of lower floret hairy at edge
1163 Ligula nearly none, Panicle almost simple, Spikelets nodding beardless, Glumes obtuse
1164 Paleæ beardless, Panicle branching one-sided, Spikelets ovate erect 2-flowered one imperfect
1165 Ligula half-linear, Panicle branching, Spikelets nodding smooth, Glumes acute
1166 Panicle lax few-flowered, Branchlets simple, Flowers obtuse naked, Stem erect smooth
1167 Paleæ smooth, Panicle spiked branching, Spikelets 3-flowered third flower imperfect

1168 A small purplish grass common on moors with a very narrow smooth spikelike panicle

1169 Panicle erect, Spikelet 3-angular 5-7-flowered, Glume larger than florets
1170 Spikelets ovate, Glume equal to florets, Upper leaf involute
1171 Panicle erect, Spikelets finally cordate, about 7-flowered, Glume less than florets
1172 Panicle nodding at end, Spikelets oblong cordate 13-17-flowered

1173 Pan. equal erect diffuse much branched, Spikel. lin. 5-9-fl. Florets obtuse smooth 7-nerved, Root creeping
1174 Panicle diffuse, Spikelets ovate 5-fl. Ligule of the stem-leaves lanceolate acute, of the rest obtuse
1175 Panicle zigzag, Spikelets 3-flowered, Glumes ovate villous at base, Ligules lanceolate
1176 Panicle contracted erect or nodding, Leaves and stems lax, Ligule oblong
1177 Panicle diffuse, Spikelets ovate 5-flowered, Glumes lanceolate rather silky loose, Ligules very short
1178 Panicle equal diffuse, Spikelets ovate 2-4-flowered at length viviparous
1179 Pan. equal diffuse, Spik. obl. ov. about 3-fl. Flor. vill. at base 5-nerved, Stem and sheaths roughish, Lig. obl.
1180 Panicle diffuse, Root creeping, Upper leaves much shorter than their sheaths, Ligule short truncated
β Panicle divaricating, Radical leaves very narrow and long
1181 Panicle diffuse, Spikelets ovate about 3-flowered, Glumes acute villous at base, Ligule very short obtuse
1182 Panicle one-sided divaricating, Spikelets oblong ovate 5-7-flowered, Stem subcompressed
1183 Panicle spreading, Spikelets ovate compressed acute, Outer paleæ pubescent at back
1184 Panicle equal diffuse, Spikel. ovate lanc. 3-fl. Flor. few, Sheaths loose 2-edged, Ligule short, Root creep.
1185 Panicle diffuse nodding, Spikelets oblong 5-7-fl. Florets villous at base, Ligule short
1186 Panicle diffuse, Spikelets ovate oblong shining
1187 Panicle equal diffuse narrowed one-sided spreading when in seed, Root nodose
1188 Pan. equal sprdg. Spikel. lanc. 9-fl. Flor. vill. at base obtuse 5-nerved, Lvs. rough, Ligule obl. Root creep.
1189 Pan. equal capill. lax erect sprdg. Spikel. 4-5-fl. smooth lin. lanc. Lvs. smooth convol. at end, Stem procumb.
1190 Panicle lax much spreading capillary, Leaves hairy, Stem much branching
1191 Panicle contracted, Spikelets 7-9-fl. cordate lanceolate shining, Glumes green lax



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and tears up the plants by the roots, which float, and are carried down the stream. (*Curtis.*) W. Salisbury says, "it is highly ornamental, and might be introduced into ponds for the same purposes as Arundo phragmites, or planted with Festuca elatior, Poa sudetica, and Phalaris arundinacea in pits and water-holding excavations, where it would be useful as fodder, and form excellent shelter for game." (*Bot. Comp.* ii. 11.)

P. alpina, in common with many alpine grasses which live almost constantly in a moist vapour, is frequently viviparous. Linnæus says, it is the rudiment of the germen which grows and forms the young plant; Sir J. E. Smith, that the glumes change into leaves, and at length the fructification into a bud.

P. trivialis Curtis considers one of our best meadow and pasture grasses, especially for moist soils and sheltered situations; on dry exposed situations it is not productive, and, as Sinclair observes, dies off in the space of four or five years. Contrary to what is the case in almost all other grasses, the hay of this species is of most value cut when the seed is ripe. It and P. annua are almost the only grasses that will thrive in grass plats in towns and small confined situations.

P. angustifolia is a valuable grass for permanent pasture, being of rapid and early growth; but the stalks and leaves being subject to the rust, it is obviously unfit for hay. P. pratensis assumes a beautiful verdure very early in spring, but as it sends up flower-stalks only once in a season, it is less adapted for hay than for early and permanent pasture. Cultivated by itself, it becomes so much matted by its creeping roots as to be unproductive, unless on water meadows, for which it is one of the best of grasses. P. annua is a diminutive plant, the most common in all temperate climates, and perhaps in the world. P. sudetica is a tall aquatic. P. glauca [illegible] from its glaucous hue. P. maritima Sir H. Davy found to be one of the best grasses for producing [illegible]. P. fertilis. P. serotina ranks as one of the most valuable of grasses. According to the Woburn [illegible] P. fertilis P. serotina ranks as one of the most valuable of grasses. According to the Woburn experiments it produces the greatest abundance of early foliage next to P. angustifolia. It prefers a clayey soil, and flowers late.

1192 stérilis *M. B.*	barren	△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Tauria	1821.	S	co		
1193 angustáta *R. Br.*	narrow-spiked	△	w	½	ja.f	Ap	Melv. Isld.	1823.	S	co		
1194 ténax *Lk.*	tough	△	w	2	jl.au	Ap	.....	1817.	S	co		
§1195 marítima *W.*	sea	△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sal. m.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1140	
1196 compréssa *W.*	flat-stalked	○	w	1	jn.au	Ap	Britain	walls.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 365	
1197 glaúca *E. B.*	glaucous	△	w		jn.au	Ap	Britain	moun.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1720	
1198 nemorális *W.*	wood	△	w	2	jn	Ap	Britain	woods.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1265	
1199 amboinénsis *W.*	upright	△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1800.	S	co	Rumph. 6. t. 7. f. 3	
1200 bulbósa *W.*	bulbous	△	w	1	jl	Ap	England	pas.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1071	
§1201 dístans *W.*	distant	△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	pas.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 986	
1202 retroflexa *E. B.*	reflexed	△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Britain	pas.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1532	
1203 ægyptíaca *W. en.*	Egyptian	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Egypt	1812.	S	co		
1204 peruviána *W.*	Peruvian	○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	Peru	1802.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 18	
1205 nervata *W.*	nerved	△	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co		
1206 digitáta *R. Br.*	fingered	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	N. S. W.	1800.	S	co		

197. ERAGROS'TIS. *P. de B.* Live-grass. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 3—10.

1207 pilósa *P. de B.*	pilose	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Italy	1804.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 68	
1208 tenélla *P. de B.*	small	⊡	w	1	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1781.	S	co	Bur. zey. t. 47. f. 3	
1209 purpuráscens *Spr.*	purple	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	.....	1817.	S	co		

198. MEGASTA'CHYA. *P. de B.* Megastachya. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 5—29.

1210 Eragróstis *P. de B.*	Love-grass	○	or	2	jl	Ap	Italy	1699.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 69	
1211 amábilis *P. de B.*	purple	○	or	1	jl	Ap	E. Indies	1802.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 45. f. 2	
1212 rígida *P. de B.*	hard	○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	England	san. pl.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1371	
Poa E. B.												
1213 elongáta *P. de B.*	long-panicled	⊠	w	2	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1812.	S	s.l	Jac. ecl. gra. t. 3	
1214 ciliáris *P. de B.*	ciliated	○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Jamaica	1776.	S	s.l	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 304	

199. SCLEROCHLO'A. *P. de B.* Hard-grass. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 3.

1215 divaricáta *P. de B.*	divaricate	○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1802.	S	co	Gou. ill. 4. t. 2. f. 1	
1216 procúmbens *P. de B.*	procumbent	○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	sea co.	S	h.s	Eng. bot. 532	
Poa E. B.												
1217 dúra *P. de B.*	coarse	○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Europe	1822.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t. 73	

200. ELEUSI'NE. *R. Br.* Eleusine. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

1218 coracána *P. S.*	thick-spiked	○	w	4	jl.s	Ap	India	1714.	S	co	Schrb. gra. 2. t. 35	
1219 índica *P. S.*	Indian	○	w	2	jl.s	Ap	India	1714.	S	co	Rheede. 12. t. 69	

201. DACTYLOCTE'NIUM. *P. de B.* Dactyloctenium. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

1220 ægyptíacum *P. de B.*	creeping	○	w	1½	jl.s	Ap	Egypt	1770.	S	co		

202. LEPTOCHLO'A. *P. de B.* Leptochloa. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 4—5.

1221 virgáta *P. de B.*	slender-spiked	⊠	w	3	jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	1727.	S	co	Sloane. 1. t. 70. f. 2	
1222 tenérrima *R. & S.*	very-slender	○	w	1½	jn	Ap	China	1820.	S	co		
1223 domingénsis *Lk.*	close-spiked	△	w	3	jn	Ap	W. Indies	1820.	S	co	Jacq. ic. t. 22	
1224 filifórmis *P. de B.*	Chinese	○	w	2	jl.au	Ap	China	1820.	S	co	Jacq. ecl. gra. t. 4	
Poa chinénsis												

203. CY'NODON *P. S.* Cynodon. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2—10.

1225 Dáctylon *P. S.*	creeping	△	w	1	jl	Ap	England	...	S	co	Eng. bot. 850	
1226 lineáris *W. en.*	linear-leaved	⊠	w	½	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1796.	S	co		

*204. DINE'BRA. *P. de B.* Dinebra. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.

1227 arábica *Jacq.*	reflexed	○	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1804.	S	co	Jac. frag. t. 121. f. 1	
§1228 Líma *P. de B.*	imbricated	○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	Spain	1776.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 91	

205. ECHINA'RIA. *Desv.* Echinaria. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1.

1229 capitáta *Desv.*	headed	○	w	½	my.au	Ap	S. Europe	1771.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t. 8	

*206. TRI'TICUM. *W.* Wheat. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 16—28.

1230 æstívum *W.*	summer	○	ag	4	jn.jl	Ap	Baschkiros	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t. 26	
1231 hybérnum *W.*	Lammas	○	ag	4	jn jl	Ap	.....	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t. 20	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

P. abyssinica is grown as a bread-corn in Abyssinia, and furnishes the *teff* bread; that made from wheat being used only by the superior ranks. The dough is allowed to turn sour, and by generating carbonic acid gas, answers instead of yeast; it is then baked into circular cakes, which are white, spongy, of a hot disagreeable sourish taste, but light of digestion. The same bread, well toasted, and infused in water for some days, furnishes the *bouza* or common beer of the country, like the quas (*sour*, Rus.) of Russia.

197. *Eragrostis.* An elegant appellation derived from εροϛ and αγροϛις, Love-grass. The pretty dancing spikelets are the delight of children, and remembered by men long after many of their other innocent pleasures have ceased to retain their charm. The plants resemble the Briza or quaking-grass.

198. *Megastachya.* From μεγαϛ, large, and ϛαχυϛ, a spike, on account of the large panicles of the genus.

199. *Sclerochloa.* Hard-grass (σκληροϛ, rigid, and χλοη, grass). A genus of hard worthless grasses.

200. *Eleusine.* Eleusis was one of the appellations of Ceres, the goddess of grasses E. coracana, according to Thunberg, is cultivated in Japan for its edible seeds.

1192 Pan. attenuated, Branches very short, Spikel. 3-fl. acute smooth, Leaves short, of the stem distich. sprdg.
1193 Pan. simple contracted linear lanceolate, Spikelets 4-5-fl. Lower glume shortest, Paleæ eroded at end
1194 Lvs. flat striat. rough, Lig. short, Branches of pan. quite sim. Spik. obl. with distant flor. Pal. acute smooth
1195 Pan. branching contr. Spikelets about 5-flow. Spikel. obtuse slenderish obsoletely 5-nerved, Root creeping
1196 Pan. one-sided diffuse, Spikel. obl. ovate 5-7-fl. Florets villous at base, Stem oblique compr. Root creeping
1197 Pan. attenuate erect, Spikelets ovate 3-flowered, Paleæ retuse villous at base, Stipule very short
1198 Ligules nearly none, Leaves plaited at base broader and longer than sheath, Panicle elong. Paleæ nerved
1199 Panicle contracted one-sided, Stem round
1200 Panicle equal diffuse, Spikelets ovate 4-5-fl. Florets villous at base, Stem and bundles of leaves bulbous
1201 Pan. equal at length divar. Branches in seed bent down, Spikel. linear about 5-fl. Florets smooth obtuse
1202 Same as Poa distans
1203 Pan. equal diffuse, Spikel. lin. 9-15-fl. Florets smooth, Ligule trunc. ciliated, Stem much branched ascend.
1204 Pan. spiked, Spikel. 5-fl. ovate, Flor. smooth acute, Inner paleæ cil. at back, Stem procumb. and lvs. hairy
1205 Pan. equal diffuse, Spikelets ovate 5-fl. Florets smooth 7-nerved obtuse, Stem furr. ang. Root somew. creep.
1206 Spikes fingered numerous, Spikelets imbricated 7-flow. Outer glume obtuse 3-nerved rather silky at base

1207 Pan. equal, in fl. contr. in seed diffuse, Low. bran. at base and rami. hairy, Sp. lin. 7-9-fl. Flor. sharpish smth.
1208 Panicle oblong capillary whorled, Florets 6-flowered very minute nodding
1209 Panicle erect, Flower-stalks stiff, Leaves smooth about the mouth of the sheaths

1210 Panicle equal spreading, Lower branches at base and ramifications hairy, Spikelets 15-25-flowered
1211 Panicle spreading, Spikelets 18-flowered linear
1212 Pan. distichous one-sided contr. hard, Spikelets linear acute 5-11-fl. Florets smooth obsoletely 5-nerved

1213 Pan. elong. Branc. sprdg. distant abbrev. Spik. lin. 7-11-fl. close press. Flor. smooth acute 3-nerv. Lvs. glauc.
1214 Panicle closely spiked, Spikelets ovate oblong 6-10-flowered, Florets smooth acute, Inner paleæ fringed

1215 Panicle divaricating, Flower-stalks thickened, Spikelets 4-flowered, Leaves filiform
1216 Panicle lanceolate contracted one-sided rough, Rachis round, Florets obtuse nerved

1217 Panicle one-sided broad contracted stiff, Spikelets lanceolate obtuse 3-5-flowered

1218 Spikes about 7 digitate at length incurv. Rachis membranac. Stem compr. erect, Leaves close together
1219 Spikes digitate erect 5-9 on a linear rachis, Stem compressed declining branching at bottom

1220 Spikes fingered 4-5 obtuse much spreading mucronate, Stem ascending, Leaves opposite

1221 Panicle with simple branches, Flowers sessile 6-flowered, the last sterile, lower bearded
1222 Spike alternate very slender, Spikel. distich. beardless, Leaves rather hairy, Sheaths compressed smooth
1223 Pan. branched fringed, Branches simple, Spikelets 5-fl. subsess. Florets all bearded (*Rhabdochloa*. P.)
1224 Panicle much branched contracted, Branches simple filiform, Spikelets alternate 2-4-flowered beardless

1225 Stolones creeping, Glume much spreading rough, Leaves fringed at edge
1226 All over hoary, Spikes digitate 4, Glume erect, Leaves naked rough at edge

1227 Spikes altern. 1-sided panicled, Glumes equal, Spik. 2-fl. Flor. stalked beardl. herm. Stems prost. Lvs. flat
1228 Spike one-sided simple, Spikelets many-flowered

1229 The only species

1230 Spike paral. compr. bearded, Glumes gibbous bearded trunc. at base contr. with a nerve runn. thinner upw.
1231 Spike par. compr. nearly beardl. Glumes gibb. trunc. mucron. at base contr. with a nerve runn. thinner upw.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

204. *Dactylocténium*. The spikes are digitate, or disposed like one's fingers (δακτυλος, a finger).
205. *Leptochloa*. From λεπτος, slender, and χλοη, grass, on account of its heads.
206. *Cynodon*. Κυων, κυνος, a dog, and οδους, a tooth; wherefore we know not. Cynodon linearis, the Agrostis Linearis of Koenig, is the famous *durva* grass of the Hindoos, for which, see Lambert in the Linn. trans. vii. No. 22.
207. *Dinebra*. Its Arabic name.
208. *Echinaria*, εχινος, a hedge-hog: the prickly round heads may be fancied to resemble little hedge-hogs.
209. *Triticum*. According to Varro, was so named from its grain being originally worn down (*tritum*) in hand-mills. This is by far the most important genus of the Gramineæ, as including the wheats, the produce of which is universally allowed to make the best bread in the world. But what is man upon rice or potatoes?

1232 compósitum *W.*	Egyptian	○	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	Egypt	1799.	S	r.m	Mor. h. 3. t. 1. f 7
1233 túrgidum *W.*	turgid	○	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	.....	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.28
1234 polónicum *W.*	Polish	○	ag	4	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1692.	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t. 31
1235 Spélta *W.*	Spelt	○	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	.....	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.30
1236 monocóccum *W.*	one grained	○	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1648.	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.32
1237 squarrósum *Roth.*	Porcupine	○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Egypt	1800.	S	co	Host. gra. 3. t.32
§1238 júnceum *W.*	rushy	△	w	1½	jn.jl	Ap	England	sea. sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 814
§1239 répens *W.*	Couch-grass	△	w	2	jl.au	Ap	Britain	rub.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 909
§1240 canínum *E. B.*	bearded	△	w	⅓	jl.au	Ap	Britain	ch. wo.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1372
1241 rígidum *W. en.*	rigid	△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1805.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t.22
§1242 cristátum *Schr.*	crested	△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2267
1243 Zéa *Host.*	maize-like	○	ag	4	jn.jl	Ap	Austria	1815.	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.29
1244 villósum *P. de B.*	villous	○	w	3	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1790.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 97
§1245 elongátum *Host.*	long-spiked	△	w	5	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1805.	S	co	Host. gra. 2. t.23

207. LO'LIUM. *W.* Darnel. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 4—10.

1246 perénne *W.*	Rye-grass	△	ag	3	my.jn	Ap	Britain	me. pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 315
1247 ténue *W.*	slender	△	w	3	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1590.	S	co	
1248 temuléntum *W.*	bearded	○	ag	4	jl.au	Ap	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1124
1249 arvénse *E. B.*	beardless	○	ag	4	jl	Ap	England	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1125



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

T. æstivum, and the five following sorts, are most probably variations of the same species. It is certain that winter-wheat sown in spring will ripen the following summer, though the produce of succeeding generations of spring-sown wheat is found to ripen better. White, red, awned, and beardless wheat change and run into each other on different soils and in different climates; and even the Egyptian wheat is known to change in this country to the single-spiked common plant. There is a sort of summer-wheat apparently a distinct species from those which have been mentioned; the agricultural treatment of which, as well as the general appearance, is similar to that of barley. The straw is short and soft, the ears awned, small, and easily threshed, and the grain may be sown in May and reaped in August or September. It is very subject to the black disease, and though it has been tried in a number of places has never come into general cultivation. A variety from India, called "hill-wheat," and another from the Cape of Good Hope, have also been tried with no better results. But the hill-wheat, and, we believe, the hill-barley, also, of the northern provinces of India has been cultivated with success in Germany, under the direction of the Archduke John of Austria. T. monococcum grown in Switzerland, is of similar appearance.

T. spelta appears a distinct species, and more hardy than common wheat; it has a stout straw almost solid, with strong spikes and chaff adhering firmly to the grain. The grain is light, yields but little flour, and makes but indifferent bread. It is grown in Switzerland in elevated situations, where common wheat would not ripen: also in Bavaria and other parts of Germany. It is sown in spring, and ripens in July and August.

Of the common wheat there are many varieties, but the most permanent are the red and white grained, and the spring-wheat, which is generally red. The Hertfordshire reds and whites, woolly eared, awned, and nearly fifty other names are merely sub-varieties of the red and white. Wheat answers best when treated as a biennial, though it does not remain above one year in the ground. Provided the soil be well prepared and dry, and the grain sown in time, the plants do not suffer from the greatest cold of our climate, or even that of Russia. In the latter country, and in the northern counties of Britain, the fields are covered with snow, which retaining a temperature of from 30 to 32 degrees, the plants are found to vegetate and establish their roots firmly in the soil. The snow is not thawed off till the weather is decidedly warm in spring, when the plants make rapid progress, apparently more so than in warmer climates. Wheat, like all culmiferous plants, may be said to have two distinct sets of roots; the seminal or tap-root, and the coronal or surface-root, the former proceeding from the embryo, and the latter from the first joint of the stem. The former seem intended to nourish the plant while young, to fix it to the soil, and to penetrate into the sub-soil for water; the latter to search along the surface among the lighter materials of the soil for nutritive particles. There is in the Banksian museum, a stalk of wheat of ordinary length with a tap-root six feet long, which had penetrated into a sub-soil of limestone brush, and was taken up in digging a drain. It grew on the estate of J. Fane, Fsq. at Wormley in Oxfordshire, in 1818. M. Sageret, a scientific French agriculturist, found that when wheat or any of the other grains were etiolated immediately after germination, by growing too rapidly or being sown too thick, the first joint from which the coronal or surface roots proceed is raised above the ground, and in consequence either throws out no roots at all, or so few as to nourish it imperfectly, in which cases it either dies before it comes into flower, or before the grains are matured. This accurate statement of what takes place, is well calculated to show the bad effects of sowing winter-wheats too early, or spring-corn too late, and grasses in general too thick. Animal substances, and especially bones and urine, are the best manures for wheat, as containing much gluten, a substance found in a greater proportion in that grain than any other. Next to animal manures lime is important, as tending to the same effect by chemical combinations. Wheat is almost every where cultivated, both in the temperate and torrid zone, to the 45th degree of north latitude, and the height of 2000 feet above the level of the sea in southern latitudes.

The insects and diseases which attack wheat are various. The grubs of chaffers and beetles, as well as the wire-worm (the larva of different species of Tipula), attack the roots; the wheat-fly (Tipula tritici) the ears; the smut or black the grains; and the mildew, rust, or blight, different names for the same disease, the whole plant. The mildew Sir J. Banks determined to be produced by the growth of a minute fungus on the straws and chaff of the plant, and Dr. Cartwright (*Phil. Mag.* Oct. 1820.) ascertained it might be destroyed by watering with salt and water. The smut converts the farinaceous part of the grain into a black powder, and is supposed to be prevented or lessened by steeping the grain previously to sowing in any strong saline mixture. It

1232 Spike compound at the base, Spikelets 3-flowered ventricose imbricated, Terminal floret beardless neuter
1233 Spikelets 4-flowered ventricose pubescent imbricated bearded, Terminal floret barren, Glumes obtuse
1234 Spikelets 4-flowered ventricose roughish, Two middle florets sterile, Paleæ unequal outer fringed
1235 Spikelets 3-flowered ventricose roughish, Intermediate floret barren, Glumes ovate
1236 Spikel. 2-fl.ventr. imbr. bearded, Barren floret with a short, fertile with a very long beard, Glumes 3-toothed
1237 Spike distich. Spikelets 4-flowered approxim. Two middle florets sterile, Glumes lin. lanc. Stem ascending
1238 Glumes 9-nerved obtuse 4-5-flowered, Florets beardless, Rachis smooth, Root creeping
1239 Root creeping white jointed proliferous
1240 Glumes shortly bearded 3-nerved 5-flowered, Florets bearded, Root fibrous
1241 Spike interrupted, Rachis hispid, Leaves rolled in at edge, Root creeping
1242 Glumes 4-flowered bearded, Spikes lanceolate imbricated, Stems pubescent
1243 Spikelets 4-flowered remote, Two joints of the hairy rachis longer than the spikelet
1244 Spikelets 3-flowered, Ribs of glumes fringed in tufts, Leaves downy
1245 Spikelets lanceolate 8-flowered beardless, Glumes truncate naked, Leaves nerved

1246 Spike beardless, Spikelets longer than glume
1247 Culm slender, Leaves narrow, Spikelets 3-4-flowered
1248 Spike bearded, Spikelets less than glume, Culm rough upwards
1249 Spike nearly beardless, Spikelets as long as calyx



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

is not easy, however, to cure diseases in the vegetable kingdom, and therefore the grand objects of the cultivator ought to be to procure healthy seed, and apply judicious culture.

The uses of wheat are well known. The grain yields a greater proportion of flour than every other; for, while 14lbs. of barley yield 12lbs. of flour, and of oats 8lbs., the same quantity of wheat yields 13lbs. It is also more nutritive, 1000 parts of barley yielding 920, of oats 743, and wheat 955 soluble parts. Of these, the gluten of wheat is 90, of barley 60, and of oats 87. (*Davy. Ag. Chem.* 138.) Gluten is so essential an ingredient in bread that the pannary fermentation cannot go on without it, and hence the inferiority of that article in wet seasons, when wheat is blighted or ill ripened, and the advantage of having a stock of old grain, or of grain from the south of Europe, especially of the Mediterranean isles and coasts.

Wheat starch is made from wheat, by steeping it, and afterwards beating it in hempen bags. The mucilage being thus mixed with the water produces the acetous fermentation, and the weak acid thus formed, renders the mucilage white. After settling, the precipitate is repeatedly washed, and then put in square cakes. In drying, the cakes separate into flakes as found in the shops. Starch is soluble in hot water, but not in cold; and hence, ground down, it makes an excellent hair powder. Its constituents are carbon 43·55; oxygen 49·68; hydrogen 6·77 = 100.

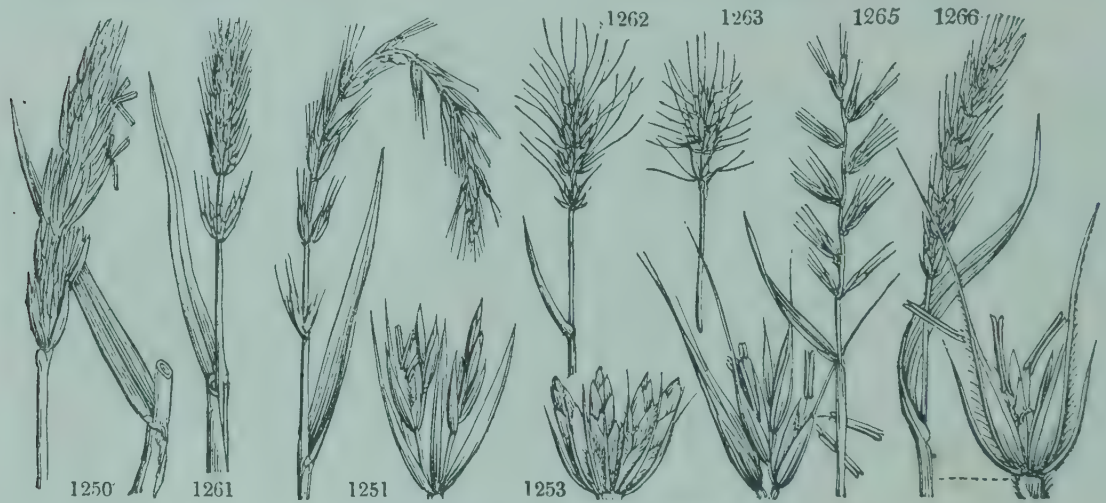
The straw of wheat, from dry chalky lands, is manufactured into hats, for which purpose the middle part of the tube above the last joint is taken, and being cut into lengths of 8 or 10 inches, these pieces being split are used to form the plait. The operation of plaiting is performed by females and children, who plait it into ribbons of from one to two inches broad, and these are afterwards sown together on blocks or moulds, beginning at the crown, in various shapes according to fancy or fashion. The best straw is produced on the chalky soil about Dunstable, where plaiting is a common occupation. Other grasses afford culms which have also been used and manufactured into much finer and expensive work that those of wheat or rye. Leghorn hats are made from the straw of a bearded variety of wheat not unlike rye. It is grown on poor sandy soils on the banks of the Arno, between Leghorn and Florence, expressly for this manufacture. It does not grow above 18 inches in length, is pulled green, and bleached like flax on the gravelly bed of the river. The straws are not split as in England, which renders the plait tougher and more durable. The value of wheat-straw for thatching, litter, and other purposes, need not be mentioned.

T. junceum grows in loose sand on the sea-coast, and by its tough creeping roots and numerous fibres co-operates with Carex arenaria, Elymus arenarius, and Festuca rubra, in keeping them stationary, accumulating more, and eventually rendering drifting sands fit for agricultural purposes.

T. repens, couch, white couch, twitch, dog-grass, quickens, &c. is common in most parts of Europe, and even in Siberia. It is one of the worst weeds in arable lands and gardens, and in the former is only to be destroyed by fallowing or fallow crops, or laying down to grass; and the latter by hand-picking or very deep trenching. The roots are sweet and nourishing, and are greedily eaten by horses and cattle. Sir H. Davy found them to contain nearly three times the nourishment of the stalks and leaves.

26. *Lolium*. Lolea is the Celtic name of this grass. L. perenne is the *fausse vraic* (see L. temulentum) of the French, from which our term ray-grass is derived, the *Dauwende Lolch*, Ger., and *Loglio vivace*, Ital. This appears to be the first grass which was taken into cultivation in Europe, but when is uncertain. Gerarde, Parkinson, Plattes, and even Blythe in Cromwell's time, take no notice of it. It is first mentioned by Dr Plot in 1677. "They have lately sown," he says "ray-grass, Gramen loliaceum, to improve cold sour clayey weeping ground unfit for saint-foin." It was first sown in the Chiltern parts of Oxfordshire, and afterwards by one Eustace at Islip in the same county. There are two varieties of this grass; the perennial, which is of shorter growth than the other, and on sound dry soils will last four or five years, and on rich soils longer, and the annual, or rather biennial, which is tall and larger in all its parts than the perennial, and lasts only one bulky crop of leaves at the root, or, at least, sends up no latter meth. After all that has been said of other grasses, none appear so well adapted as the annual rye grass for producing a bulky crop of herbage for one year, either with or without red clover, or better adapted than the perennial variety for sowing down with white clover, to endure for three or more years pasture in the rotations of what is called convertible husbandry, or the alternate corn and grass culture. Cock's foot grass and woolly grass (Holcus) may afford a greater bulk on poor land, but are far inferior to the ray grass in regard to nutritive qualities. Sir H. Davy found the value which

208. E'LYMUS. *W.*	Lyme-grass.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 16—24.						
1250 arenárius *W.*	upright-sea	♃	△	ag	4	ap.jn	Ap	Britain	sea co.	S	s	Eng. bot. 1672
1251 geniculátus *E. B.*	pendulous		△	w	4	jl	Ap	England	sea sh.	S	s	Eng. bot. 1586
1252 sabulósus *W. en.*	glaucous		△	w	4	jn.jl	Ap	Siberia	1806.	S	co	
1253 gigantéus *W.*	gigantic		△	or	5	jl.au	Ap	Mexico	1790.	S	co	
1254 sibíricus *W.*	Siberian		△	w	6	jn.jl	Ap	Siberia	1758.	S	co	Sch.gra.2.t.21.f.1
1255 téner *W.*	tender		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Siberia	1801.	S	co	
1256 philadélphicus *W.*	Philadelphian		△	w	4	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1790.	S	co	
1257 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian		△	w	4	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1699.	S	co	Mor. h.3. t.2. f.10
1258 virgínicus *W.*	Virginian		△	w	2½	jn.jl	Ap	Virginia	1781.	S	co	
1259 striátus *W.*	striated		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1790.	S	co	
1260 villósus *Ph.*	villous		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1802.	S	co	
1261 europæ'us *W.*	wood		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	England	woods.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1317
1262 crinítus *Sch.*	long-awned		○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Smyrna	1806.	S	co	Schr. gr. t.24. f.3
1263 Cáput-Medúsæ *W.*	Portuguese		○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Portugal	1784.	S	co	Schr. gr. t.24. f.2
1264 júnceus *Fisch.*	rush		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Siberia	1806.	S	co	Mem.msq.1:p.45
1265 hýstrix *L.*	Porcupine		△	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	Crimea	1770.	S	co	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 305
209. SECA'LE. *W.*	Rye.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
1266 ceréale *W.*	common		○	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	Crimea	...	S	s.l	Host. gra. 2. t. 48
1267 orientale *W.*	hairy-spiked		◯	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	Levant	1807.	S	co	N.ac.ber.2.t.4.f.3
*210. HOR'DEUM. *W.*	Barley.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 9—12.						
1268 vulgáre *W.*	spring		○	ag	3	jl	Ap	Sicily	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.34
1269 hexástichon *W.*	winter		○	ag	3	jl	Ap	.....	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.35
1270 dístichon *W.*	common		○	ag	3	jl	Ap	Tartary	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.36
1271 Zeócriton *W.*	battledore		○	ag	2	au	Ap	.....	...	S	r.m	Host. gra. 3. t.37
1272 bulbósum *W.*	bulbous		△	w	3	jl	Ap	Italy	1770.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 98
1273 murínum *W.*	wall		○	w	1½	ap.au	Ap	Britain	sal. m.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1971
1274 praténse *Roth.*	meadow		△	w	2	jn	Ap	Britain	m. me.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 409
1275 marítimum *W.*	sea		○	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sal. m.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1205
1276 jubátum *H. K.*	long-bearded		◯	w	1	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1782.	S	co	
211. MICROCHLO'A. *R Br.*	Microchloa.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1277 setácea *R. Br.*	setaceous		○	w	¼	jl	Ap	E. Indies	1806.	S	co	Rox. cor. t.132
212. OPHIU'RUS. *P. de B.*	Hard-grass.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.						
1278 incurvátus *P. de B.*	sea		○	w	¾	jl	Ap	Britain	sea co.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 760
1279 filifórmis *P. de B.*	filiform		△	w	½	jl	Ap	Portugal	1800.	S	co	Barr. ic. t.117.f.1
§1280 pannónicus *P. de B.*	two-flowered		○	w	½	jl	Ap	Hungary	1804.	S	co	Host. gra. 1. t.24
213. MONER'MA. *P. de B.*	Monerma.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
1281 monándrum *P. de B.*	monandrous		○	w	½	jl	Ap	Spain	1804.	S	co	Cav. ic. t. 39. f. 1
1282 subulátum *P. de B.*	subulate		○	w	1	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1806.	S	s.l	Barr. ic. t. 5



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

this grass cut at the time it is coming into flower bears to that when the seed is ripe, to be as 10 to 11. Pacey's perennial ray-grass, a variety raised in Staffordshire, has long been in repute, and there has lately been a new variety raised in Bedfordshire, known as the Russel ray-grass.

208. *Elymus.* Linnæus derives the name from ειλεω, to cover, because the leaves of his Elymus maritimus are formed into a coarse sort of fabric. The Elymus of the ancients was evidently a sort of corn. E. arenarius is a strong rough glaucous plant common on sandy shores, and like Calamagrostis arenaria and others, which have been mentioned (genus Lygeum, Stipa, Arundo), prevents, by its matted roots, the shifting of loose sand thrown up by the tides. In analyzing the soluble matter afforded by this grass, Sir H. Davy found it to contain more than one-third of its weight of sugar. It is not, however, eaten by any of our domestic animals.

209. *Secale.* An ancient name, supposed to have been derived from *seco*, to cut, which word is said to have been formed from the Celtic *scga*, a sickle. This grain, of which there is probably only one species, affords a grain next in value to the wheat for making bread, and is generally used for this purpose, alone or mixed with wheat, throughout Germany and the north of Europe. It is hardier and earlier than wheat. Like it, it will ripen if sown in spring, but better if treated like a winter-wheat. In Britain it is little sown. Its grain yields 792-1000 parts of soluble matter, of which 645 are mucilage, 190 gluten, and 38 sugar.

210. *Hordeum.* Bodæus à Stapel derives this word from *hordus*, heavy, because bread made with barley is very heavy. *Bara* is the Celtic for bread, whence the English words barn and barley; as beer is a slight alteration of the appellation of barley in that tongue, *Bere*. *Hexastichon* (ἑξ, six, στιξ στιχος, row) signifies grain growing in six rows; *distichon*, in two rows. *Zeocriton* is derived from ζεα, which is supposed to have been Spelt, and κριθη, barley: that is to say, barley resembling spelt wheat. The four first species, or, more probably, sub-species, are cultivated as barleys. H. vulgare or two rowed barley, is that in general cultivation, and of this the rath-ripe and Thanet are preferred as varieties. H. hexastichon is the bear or bigg chiefly cultivated in the north of Scotland, and in Denmark and Sweden. H. distichon has thin husks, and is preferred for malting. H. zeocriton or sprat barley has short broad ears, long awns, and short coarse straw, and is not much cultivated. The native country of barley is unknown. It was cultivated by the Romans as a horse-corn, and also for the army, and the gladiators were called Hordiarii from their feeding on this grain. In the south of Europe they have sometimes two crops in one season; one sown in autumn and cut in May, and another

1250 Spike erect close, Spikel. 3-fl. pubesc. Lower and upper in pairs middle in 3s rather shorter than fring. glume
1251 Spike loose erect, Spikel. 3-fl. pubesc. lower remote shorter than the smooth glumes, Leaves involute rigid
1252 Spike erect close, Spikel. 4-fl. from middle to base pubesc. shorter than smooth glume, Leaves involute rigid
1253 Spike erect close, Spikel. 6-7-fl. pub. in 6s upper in 3s or pairs shorter than smooth glumes, Lvs. invol. rigid
1254 Spike pendulous close, Spikelets 2 together longer than the glumes
1255 Spike pendulous, Spikelets 3-flowered bearded in pairs, Leaves flat
1256 Spike pendulous spreading, Spikelets 6-flowered bearded in threes, Leaves flat
1257 Spike nodding spreading, Spikelets 6-flowered bearded the lower in threes upper in pairs, Leaves flat
1258 Spike erect, Spikelets 3-fl. bearded smooth in pairs, Glumes lanceol. nerved as long as spikelets, Leaves flat
1259 Sp. erect, Spt. 2-fl. beard. hispid in pairs, Gls. lin. nerv. beard. as long as spikel. Lvs. flat and sheaths smooth
1260 Spike erect, Spikel. 3-fl. villous bearded in threes, Glumes bearded longer than spikel. Leaves flat
1261 Spike erect, Spikel. in 3s 1-2-fl. bearded rough, Glms. linear subul. bearded as long as spikel. Sheaths hairy,
1262 Spikelets 1-fl. rough, Involucres erect [Leaves flat
1263 Spikelets 2-fl. Involucres setaceous spreading
1264 Lvs. short involute curved, Spike erect rough, Spikel. in 3s 2-fl. longer than the bearded very narrow invol.
1265 Spike erect, Spikelets spreading, Involucr. none [Outer glume with a short beard

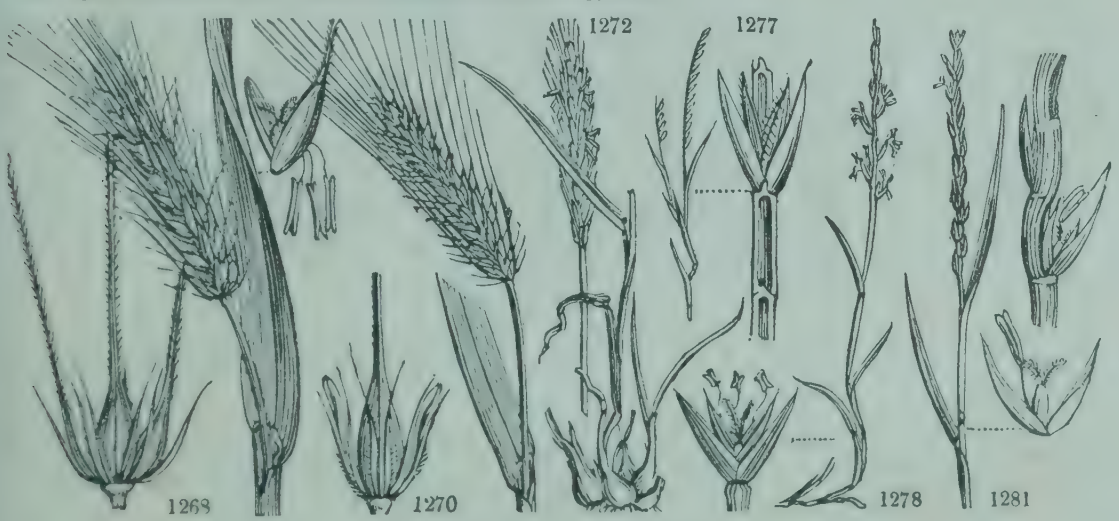
1266 Glumes and beard rough, Paleæ smooth toothed at the end
1267 Stem procumbent at base, Uppermost leafsheath tumid, Glumes and paleæ subulate bearded

1268 All florets hermaphrodite bearded, Seeds in 4 rows, Stems erect
1269 All florets hermaphrodite bearded, Seeds in 6 rows
1270 Lateral florets male beardless hermaphrodite in 2 rows bearded
1271 Lateral florets male beardless hermaphrodite in 2 rows, Spike short, Seeds angular spreading
1272 All florets fertile in threes bearded, Involucres setaceous ciliated at base
1273 Intermediate glumes linear lanceolate ciliated outer setaceous rough
1274 Lateral florets male with a short beard, All the glumes setaceous rough
1275 All the glumes rough, Inner glume of the lateral florets semi-lanceolate the rest setaceous
1276 Beards and involucres setaceous very long

1277 The only species

1278 Spike slender subulate incurved
1279 Spike subulate somewhat compressed erect, Leaves channelled
1280 Spike subulate erect, Leaves flat

1281 Spike subulate erect, Glume minute, Florets bearded
1282 Spike subulate erect, Glume ensiform acuminate appressed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

sown in spring and cut in autumn. In Lapland two months, and in England nine weeks elapse between the sowing and cutting of this grain.

Malt is the chief purpose for which barley is cultivated in Britain, but it is also made into flour, and pot and pearl barley. In order to understand the process of malting, it may be necessary to observe, that the cotyledons of a seed before a young plant is produced, are changed by the heat and moisture of the earth into sugar and mucilage. Malting is only an artificial mode of effecting this object, by steeping the grain in water, and fermenting it in heaps, and then arresting its progress towards forming a plant by kiln drying, in order to take advantage of the sugar in distillation for spirit, or fermentation for beer. The chemical constituents of mucilage and sugar are very nearly alike: in the process of malting a part of the mucilage or starch is converted into sugar, so that the total quantity of sugar, and consequently the source of spirit, is increased.

Of pot-barley there are two sorts, pearl and Scotch, both produced by grinding off the husk, and the former variety by carrying the operation so far as to produce roundness in the kernel. It is used in soups, gruels, and medicinal drinks.

Barley flour is ground like flour, and forms a light pudding or pottage, which, spread out in thin cakes and slightly toasted, forms a breakfast bread much esteemed in some parts of Scotland. It is brought to table hot from the baking plate, and eaten with butter and honey, or cream and sugar.

H. murinum, squirrel tail grass, is common by way-sides, and its awns or heads are so injurious to the gums of horses in the Isle of Thanet, that one of the greatest recommendations of an inn is having "hay without any mixture of squirrel grass."

H. pratense resembles rye, and to this, Professor Martyn observes, the name of rye-grass belongs, and not to Lolium perenne, which is rye from *ryegr*, Fr. grass.

311. *Microchloa.* From *μικρος*, small, *χλοη*, grass, on account of its size.

Cynosurus. A genus constructed by Gaertner from *κυων*, a snake, and *ουρα*, a tail, from a fancied resemblance of the spike of the genus to the tail of a viper. This is the genus Rottboellia of English botanists: but no true species of that genus have yet been cultivated in this country.

Monocurus. From *μονος*, one, and *κυρος*, support; there is only one glume, which by its rigidity acts as a support to the flower.

214. PERO'TIS. *H. K.* Perotis.
1283 latifólia *W.* spiked — cu 2 au.s Ap — *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—2. E. Indies 1777. S s.p Rheede. 12. t. 62

215. SAC'CHARUM. *W.* Sugar-cane.
1284 officinárum *W.* common — clt 12 ... Ap — *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—14. India 1597. Sk r.m Sloan. jam. 1. t. 66

216. IMPERA'TA. *Cyr.* Imperata.
1285 arundinácea *Cyr.* reedy — △ ec 2½ jl.au Ap — *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—5. S. Europe 1817. S co Cyrill. ic. 2. t. 11

217. LEER'SIA. *R. Br.* Leersia.
1286 oryzoides *W.* rough — △ w 2 jl.au Ap — *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2. Levant 1793. S co Host. gra. 1. t. 35
1287 virginica *W.* Virginian — △ w 1½ jl.au Ap — N. Amer. 1770. S co Jac. ic. 2. t. 305

218. DIARRHE'NA. *Mich.* Diarrhena.
1288 americána *M.* American — △ w 2 jn.jl Ap — *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1. N. Amer. 1810. S co Mich. am. t. 10

219. ARUNDINA'RIA. *Mich.* Cane-brake.
1289 macrospérma *Mich.* long-seeded — △ or 10 jn Ap — *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—2. N. Amer. 1809. S co

TRIGYNIA.

*220. HOLO'STEUM. *W.* Holosteum.
1290 umbellátum *W.* umbelliferous — ○ pr ¼ jl.au Pk — *Caryophylleæ.* *Sp.* 2—5. England old wa. S co Eng. bot. 27
§1291 cordátum *W.* cordate — pr ¼ jn W — Jamaica 1814. S co Lam. ill. t. 51. f 2

221. POLYCAR'PON. *W.* All seed.
1292 tetraphýllum *W.* four-leaved — ○ w ½ jl W — *Caryophylleæ.* *Sp.* 1—3. England san.pl. S co Eng. bot. 1031

222. LECHE'A. *W.* Lechea.
1293 májor *W.* greater — △ w 3 jl.au W — *Caryophylleæ.* *Sp.* 2. Canada 1780. D co Lam. ill. 1. t. 52. f 2
1294 minor *W.* lesser — △ w ½ jl.au W — Canada 1802. D co Lam. ill. t. 52. f 1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

214. *Perotis.* From $\pi\eta\rho o\varsigma$, deficient, some parts of the flower being absent.

215. *Saccharum.* From its Arabic name *soukar*, from which the Greeks formed $\sigma\alpha\chi\chi\alpha\rho$, and modern European nations sugar. *Sucre*, Fr. *Sucker*, Ger., &c. This grass or reed, though unknown to the ancients, has become of immense importance in modern times. There are many varieties or species both wild and cultivated, natives of the banks of rivers and meadows in both the Indies, China, Africa, the South Sea islands, and South America. It is cultivated in a zone extending from 35 to 40 degrees on each side of the equator. Where it was first cultivated is unknown; in all probability, in India, for the Venetians imported it from thence by the Red Sea prior to 1148. It is supposed to have been introduced into the islands of Sicily, Crete, Rhodes, and Cyprus by the Saracens, as abundance of sugar was made in these islands previously to the discovery of the West Indies in 1492 by the Spaniards, and the East Indies and Brazil by the Portuguese in 1497 and 1500. It was cultivated afterwards in Spain, in Valentia, Granada, and Murcia by the Moors, and sugar is still made in these provinces. (*Townsend and Jacob.*) In the 15th century the cane was introduced to the Canary islands by the Spaniards, and to Madeira by the Portuguese, and thence to the West India islands and the Brazils. The Dutch began to make sugar in the island of St. Thomas, under the line, in 1610, and the English in Barbadoes in 1643, and in Jamaica in 1644. The culture of the cane has since become general in warm climates, and the use of sugar being universal, it forms one of the first articles of commerce throughout the world. Sugar is described by Pliny and Galen as a sweet salt, and from the former it appears to have been used only in medicine. Actuarius, a physician, who wrote in the 10th century, or later, was the first to substitute sugar for honey in medicinal compositions. It was called Indian salt, and a small piece was recommended to be kept in the mouth to moisten it in fevers. Different medical men have written for and against the use of sugar, as they have against tea, coffee, wine, and all with similar success. The enjoyment derived from these articles to all mankind who enjoy them, is too great to be left off in deference to the opinions of a few. Dr. Mosely is the greatest advocate for sugar. For the last two centuries it has been an ingredient in the popular diet of Europe. It was in use in England in 1466, but chiefly in feasts and as a medicine, till it was brought from the Brazils about 1580 to Portugal, and imported from thence. The quantity consumed in Britain has always kept increasing; the consumption of England alone in 1790 amounted to 166,573,344lbs.; which, taking the population at eight millions, gives each individual at an average about 20 lbs. a-year.

The cane, as a stove plant, is of easy culture in soft moist soil with a good heat; it grows seven or eight feet high, but it never flowers. It was grown in abundance in the stoves of the Paris gardens, and a small sugar loaf was made from the canes, and presented to the Empress Josephine. In the botanic gardens of Toulon and Naples it stands the winter in the open air.

The cane in the West Indies is propagated by cuttings from the root end, planted in hills or trenches in spring or autumn, something in the manner of hops. The cuttings root at the joints under ground, and from those above send up shoots, which in eight, twelve, or fourteen months are from six to ten feet long, and fit to cut down for the mill. A plantation lasts from six to ten years. Sugar mills are merely iron rollers placed vertically or horizontally, between which the canes are passed and repassed. The juice thus squeezed out, is collected and boiled with quick-lime, which being an alkali, imbibes the superfluous acid, which would otherwise impede crystallization: impurities are skimmed off, and the boiling is continued till a thick syrup is pro.

1283 Culm simple, Leaves very smooth, Joints smooth

1284 Flowers panicled, Leaves flat

1285 Pan. spiked cylindrical, Leaves convolute, Joints smooth, Flowers generally diandrous

1286 Pan. diffuse sheathed, Florets 3-androus spreading, Keel of the glumes fringed
1287 Pan. diffuse, Branches horizontally spreading, Florets 3-androus, Keel of the glumes fringed

1228 The only species

1289 Smooth, Leaves linear-lanceolate distichous, Flowers panicled

TRIGYNIA.

1290 Leaves elliptical glaucous smooth, Flowers umbelled, Common peduncle viscid
1291 Leaves cordate

1292 Stem branched 4-leaved prostrate

1293 Leaves ovate lanceolate, Flowers lateral scattered
1294 Leaves linear-lanceolate, Flowers panicled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

duced, when the whole is cooled and granulated in shallow vessels. It is now the raw or Muscovado sugar of commerce. A further purification is effected by dissolving it in water, boiling, skimming, adding lime, and clarifying from the oily or mucilaginous parts, by adding blood or eggs, which incorporate with them and form a scum. When boiled to a proper consistency it is put into unglazed earthen vessels of a conical shape, with a hole at the apex, but placed in an inverted position, and the base, after the sugar is poured in, covered with clay. When thus drained of its impurities, it is taken out of the mould, wrapped in paper, and dried or baked in a close oven. It is now the loaf sugar of the shops, and according to the number of operations it undergoes, is called single or double refined. The operation of refining is seldom or never performed by the growers; but in Europe, at least, generally forms a separate branch in the mother country of the colony.

Sugar candy, *Shukur* and *khand*, Indian names for sugar in general, is formed by dissolving loaf sugar in water over a fire, boiling it to a syrup, and then exposing it to crystallize in a cool place. This is the only sugar esteemed in the east.

Barley sugar is a syrup from the refuse of sugar candy, hardened in cylindrical moulds.

Rum is distilled from the fermented juice of sugar and water.

Sugar as a chemical compound is described as a neutral salt, consisting of the acetic acid, united to a small quantity of oil and charcoal, carbonated hydrogen, and carbonic acid gas. Besides its use in medicine, dietetics, and distillation, it is employed to preserve animal and vegetable substances from putrefaction, and to communicate a gloss to ink, varnishes, and pigments. When very cheap, it has been successfully employed to fatten cattle. Most plants contain sugar, and it has been extracted in considerable quantities from the beet, parsnip, maple, birch, grape, &c., but the cane is preferred as affording it in greater abundance.

215. *Imperata.* The derivation or application of the idea not explained. The plants resemble in their *noble* port and waving silky heads the plumes of a cap of state.

217. *Leersia.* Named after J. D. Leers, an author of the Flora Herbornensis, the first edition of which, in 1780, is very valuable on account of its rarity: but its merits have been extolled much beyond reality by Sir James Smith. One species, L. lenticularis, which has not yet been introduced to this country, has the power of catching flies by the singular structure of its corolla, which resembles the leaves of Dionæa muscipula.

218. *Diarrhena.* A word signifying diandrous; δις, two, ἀερήν, male.

219. *Arundinaria.* An alteration of the word Arundo, to which genus this may be compared with reference to its large size.

220. *Hedenium.* A name derived from ἁδης, all, and οστεον, bone, all bone, and applied by antiphrasis to this plant, which is no bone, being very soft and delicate. The plant is very common in many parts of Britain, by road sides, where protected by hedges; it flowers early in the season, and keeps flowering for a long time. In [illegible] woods on loamy soils it grows with the greatest luxuriance, and, along with the yellow primrose, and the purple wild hyacinth, forms a most ornamental clothing to the earth in the end of April and beginning of May.

221. *Polycarpon.* From πολυς, many, καρπος, fruit; all seed; one of the names applied by the ancients to the Polygonum aviculare, and sufficiently applicable to this plant.

222. *Linnæa.* In memory of C. Linnæus, a Swede, professor of natural history at Abo, and author of observations on rare plants, died in 1784. The genus consists of small [illegible] American plants of no beauty

*223. ERIOCAU'LON. *W*	Pipewort				*Eriocauleæ. Sp. 2—34.*							
1295 septánguláre *E. B.*	jointed	≋ △	cu	½	s	W	Scotland	bogs.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 773
1296 austrále *R B.*	australasian	≋ △	cu	1½	jn	W	N. Holl.	1820.	D	m.s	
224. MON'TIA. *W*	Chickweed.				*Portulaceæ. Sp. 2.*							
1297 fontána *W.*	water	≋ ○	w	¼	ap.my	W	Britain	springs.	S	aq	Eng. bot. 1206
1298 rivuláris *Gmel.*	brook	≋ ○	w	½	jn.jl	W	Labrador	1823.	D	m.s	
225. MOLLU'GO. *W.*	Mollugo.				*Caryophylleæ. Sp. 2—7.*							
1299 verticillàta *W.*	whorled	○	w	½	jn.au	Ap	Virginia	1748.	S	co	Ehret. pict. t. 6
1300 triphýlla *Lk.*	three-leaved	⌧	w	½	jl	Ap	Brazil	1821.	D	m.s	
226. MINUAR'TIA. *W.*	Minuartia.				*Caryophylleæ. Sp. 3.*							
1301 dichótoma *W.*	forked	○	w	¼	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1771.	S	co	Ac.st.1758.t.1.f.2
1302 campéstris *W.*	field	○	w	1in	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1806.	S	co	Ac.st.1758.t.1.f.3
1303 montána *W.*	mountain	○	w	⅛	jn.jl	Ap	Spain	1806.	S	co	Lœf.it.rar.t.1.f.4
227. QUE'RIA. *W.*	Queria.				*Caryophylleæ. Sp. 1—2.*							
1304 hispánica *W.*	Spanish	○	w	1in	my.s	Ap	Spain	1800.	S	co	Quer.fl.6.t.15. f.2
228. KŒNI'GIA. *W.*	Kœnigia.				*Polygoneæ. Sp. 1.*							
1305 islándica *W.*	Iceland	○	cu	⅙	ap	Ap	Iceland	1773.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 51	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

223. *Eriocaulon.* Ἔριον, wool, and καυλος, a stem; in allusion to the velvety stem of some species. Only one kind, E. septangulare, has been found in Britain. The species are all very curious, and deserving of more attention than they have received at the hands of cultivators.

224. *Montia.* In honor of Joseph de Monti, professor of botany and natural history at Bologna in the beginning of the 18th century. The plants are small inconspicuous weeds.

225. *Mollugo.* The Roman name of what is supposed to be our Galium mollugo, which the present plant resembles in its whorled leaves and inconspicuous appearance.



Class IV. — TETRANDRIA. 4 Stamens.

This class is neither so large nor so important as the last. It is composed chiefly of ornamental or curious plants, mostly shrubs, of which the Proteaceæ hold the first rank. Among the few plants used in the arts which it contains, may be mentioned the madder (Rubia), Fuller's thistle (Dipsacus), the holly (Ilex), one of the best evergreen hedge plants; and some foreign timbers and dyes, as the sandal-wood and chayroot.

The Proteaceæ, of which the first section of the class partly consists, are natives chiefly of the Cape of Good Hope and New South Wales; and there is this singular circumstance connected with their geographical distribution, that those two continents do not possess any one genus in common; a singular fact, and of the more difficult solution, as the genera of the order are strictly natural. They have been described by Mr. Brown, in a long and learned memoir, in the Transactions of the Linnean Society, vol. x., where much information respecting them may be found. It has been impossible to state the natural height or color of flower of many of the New Holland kinds, as Mr. Brown says nothing upon these two points; and he is the only author who has seen the plants in their native country, where alone many of them have flowered. In the conservatory they are mostly shrubs of from four to seven feet in height.

The principal part of the fourth section of Monogynia consists of the Stellatæ or Crossworts, which are common weeds all over Europe.

Many of the genera in the sixth section, such as Ixora, Pavetta, Catesbæa, are beautiful ornaments of the conservatory. The wood of Curtisia in the seventh section furnishes the Caffres with materials for the shafts of their hassagays.

With the exception of Proteaceæ, the class is made up of a miscellaneous assemblage of species, with few characters in common. The genera have not been combined in any other than a purely artificial manner, and among them are to be found plants belonging to almost all the natural orders of Dicotyledonous plants of the older French botanists. Pothos, Potamogeton, and Ruppia are among the rare instances of a quaternary division of the flower in Monocotyledonous plants.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  4 Stamens. 1 Style.

1. *Flowers incomplete, (no corolla), inferior.*

229. *Petrophila.* Cal. 4-cleft, all deciduous. Style persistent at base. Stigma spindle-shaped, narrowed at end. Scales beneath the ovary none. Cone ovate. Nut lenticular, comose at one end.

1295 Stem 7-angled, Leaves acuminate cellular, Male fl. monopetalous tetrandrous
1296 Stem 7-angled, Leaves flat hairy much shorter than the stem, Scales of the head powdery

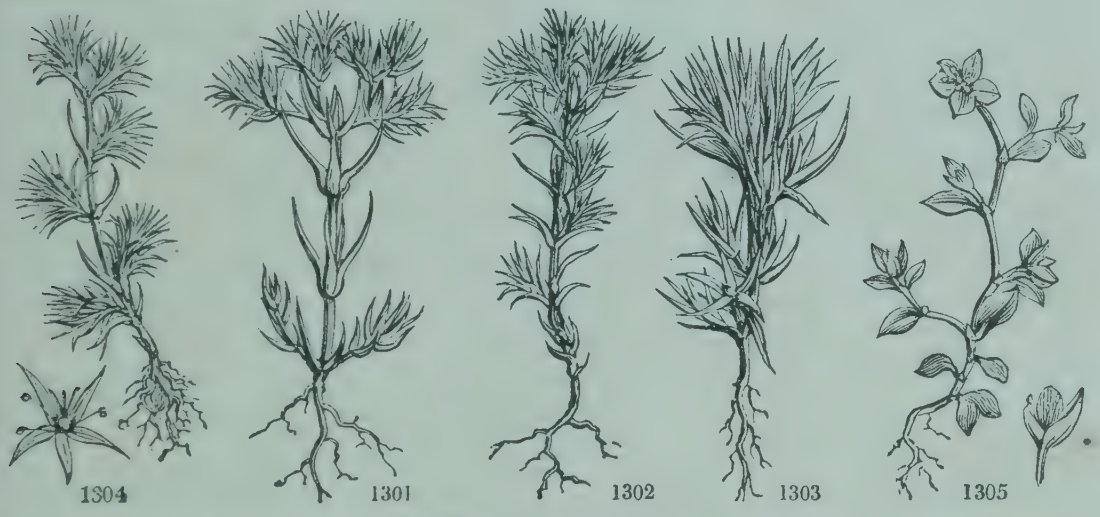
1297 Stem erect divaricating, Leaves connate-sessile oblong ovate
1298 Stem weak dichotomous, Leaves opp. sessile obtuse lanceolate fleshy

1299 Leaves whorled wedge-shaped acute, Stem divided decumbent, Pedunc. 1-flowered
1300 Stem erect, Leaves whorled three larger than the rest, Pan. terminal and lateral

1301 Leaves filiform dilated at base, Branches terminal capitate corymbose, Flowers axillary
1302 Leaves capillary, Flowers terminal stalked alternate longer than bracteæ
1303 Leaves capillary, Corymbs leafy axillary stalked, Flowers shorter than bracteæ

1304 Leaves opposite filiform, Flowers terminal heaped, Bracteæ squarrose

1305 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

226. *Minuartia.* In memory of John Minuart, a Spanish botanist, and correspondent of Linnæus. He published some Opuscula in 1739.

227. *Quera.* In memory of Joseph Quer, a Spanish botanist, who published a *Flor Espagnol* in 1762, in six volumes, quarto.

228. *Kœnigia.* In honor of Emanuel Kœnig, professor of botany at Bale, and called the modern Avicenna; he died in 1731. He published several works now forgotten. The plant is a curious inconspicuous annual, occasionally seen in botanic gardens.

---

230. *Isopogon.* Cal. 4-cleft, with a slender tube, persistent for a long time. Style wholly deciduous. Stigma spindle-shaped or cylindrical. Scales beneath the ovary none. Nut sessile, ventricose, comose on all sides.

231. *Protea.* Cal. bipartible, unequal, with the stamen-bearing divisions of the broader lip cohering. Style subulate. Stigma narrowly cylindrical. Nut bearded on all sides, with the remains of the persistent style. Common receptacle with short persistent scales. Involucrum imbricated, persistent.

232. *Leucospermum.* Cal. irregular, labiate, with three of the segments (rarely all) cohering at the base, the stamen-bearing divisions distinct. Style filiform, deciduous. Stigma thickened, smooth, sometimes unequal-sided. Nut ventricose, sessile, smooth. Head indefinitely many-flowered. Involucrum many-leaved, imbricated.

233. *Mimetes.* Cal. 4-parted, equal, with distinct divisions. Style filiform, deciduous. Stigma cylindrical, slender. Nut ventricose, sessile, smooth. Common receptacle flat, with narrow deciduous scales. Involucrum indefinitely many-leaved, imbricated.

234. *Serruria.* Cal. 4-cleft, nearly equal, with distinct claws. Stigma vertical, smooth. Scales 4, hypogynous. Nut shortly stalked, ventricose. Head indefinitely many-flowered, with persistent imbricated scales.

235. *Nivenia.* Cal. 4-cleft, equal, wholly deciduous. Stigma clavate, vertical. Nut ventricose, shining, sessile, entire at the base. Involucrum 4-leaved in a simple series, 4-flowered, when in fruit indurated. Receptacle flat, without scales.

236. *Soracephalus.* Cal. 4-cleft, equal, wholly deciduous. Stigma vertical, clavate. Nut ventricose on a very short stalk, or emarginate at base. Involucrum 3-6-leaved in a simple series, definitely few-flowered or 1-flowered, in fruit not altered. Recept. without scales.

237. *Spatalla.* Cal. 4-cleft, wholly deciduous, the inner segment usually largest. Stigma oblique, dilated. Nut ventricose on a short stalk. Involucrum 2-4-leaved in a simple series, 1-flowered, or definitely many flowered. Recept. without scales.

238. *Petrophila.* Cal. 4-leaved, regular, the segments having the stamens in their middle, recurved at each end, and deciduous. Stamens exserted. Glands 4, hypogynous. Ovary stalked, 1-celled, 1-2-seeded. Stigma obtuse. Drupe berried, with a 1-2-celled nut.

239. *Grevillea.* Cal. irregular, with the segments 1-sided, bearing the stamens in their hollow ends. Anthers immersed. Gland 1, hypogynous, halved. Ovary 2-seeded. Stigma oblique, depressed, sometimes nearly vertical and conical. Follicle 1-celled, 2-seeded, with a cell in the middle. Seeds edged, or with a very short wing at the end.

240. *Hakea.* Cal. 4-leaved, irregular, with the segments on one side. Stamens immersed in the concave ends of the calyx. Gland 1, hypogynous, halved. Ovary stalked, 2-seeded. Stigma nearly oblique, with a conical point from a dilated base. Follicle 1-celled, woody, with a cell out of the centre, falsely 2-valved. Seed with a wing at the end longer than the nut.

241. *Stenocarpus.* Cal. irregular, segments distinct, at one side. Stamens immersed in the concave ends of the cal. Gland 1, hypogynous, half-annular. Ovary stalked, many-seeded. Style deciduous. Stigma oblique, orbicular, flattened. Follicle linear. Seeds winged at base

242. *Lambertia.* Cal. tubular, 4-cleft, the segments spirally revolute. Stamens inserted in the segments.

Scales 4, hypogynous, distinct or united in a sheath. Ovary 2-seeded. Stigma subulate. Follicle 1-celled, coriaceous. Seeds emarginate. Involucrum 1-7-flowered, imbricated, deciduous. Receptacle flat, without chaff.

243. *Xylomelum.* Cal. 4-leaved, regular, the segments revolute at the end. Stam. inserted above the middle of the segments. Glands 4, hypogynous. Ovary 2-seeded. Style deciduous. Stigma vertical, clavate, obtuse. Follicle thick, woody, 1-celled: the cell out of the centre. Seeds winged at end.

244. *Telopea.* Cal. irregular, on one side irregularly divided, on the other 4-toothed. Stam. immersed in the concave ends of the calyx. Gland none. Ovary stalked, many-seeded. Stigma oblique, orbicular, dilated. Follicle cylindrical. Seeds winged at end. Involucrum none.

245. *Lomatia.* Calyx irregular, with distinct 1-sided segments. Stamens immersed in the concave ends of the calyx. Glands 3, hypogynous on one side. Ovary stalked, many-seeded. Style persistent. Stigma oblique, dilated, roundish, flat. Follicle oval. Seeds winged at ends.

246. *Rhopala.* Cal. 4-leaved, regular, segments recurved at end. Stamens inserted above the middle of the segments. Scales 4, hypogynous, distinct or connate. Ovary 2-seeded. Style persistent. Stigma vertical, clavate. Follicle 1-celled, woody. Seeds winged at both ends.

247. *Banksia.* Cal. 4-parted. Stamens immersed in the concave ends of the segments. Scales 4, hypogynous. Ovary 2-celled, with 1-seeded cells. Follicle 2-celled, woody. Dissepiment loose, bifid.

248. *Dryandra.* Cal. 4-parted or 4-cleft. Stamens immersed in the concave ends of the segments. Scales 4, hypogynous. Ovary 2-celled, with 1-seeded cells. Follicle 2-celled, woody, with a loose bifid dissepiment. Common receptacle flat.

249. *Struthiola.* Cal. tubular, having 8 glands at the mouth. Berry without juice, 1-seeded.

250. *Opercularia.* Common calyx 1-leaved, campanulate, 3-6-flowered, 6-9-toothed, proper none. Seeds solitary, immersed in a closing receptacle, which is operculiform, deciduous.

251. *Cryptospermum.* Common calyx 6-leaved: leaflets spreading, unequal; proper, 3-leaved from the chaff of the receptacle. Recept. globose, chaffy. Capsules 1-celled, united into a sub-globose receptacle, opening lengthwise in the middle.

252. *Pothos.* Spathe 1-leaved. Spadix cylindrical, simple, covered with flowers. Cal. 4-leaved. Stamens next the ovary. Berry 2-seeded.

253. *Rivina.* Cal. 4-leaved, persistent. Berry 1-seeded, with a lentiform rough seed.

254. *Camphorosma.* Calyx urceolate, with two opposite and alternate teeth very small. Caps. 1-seeded. Stamens exserted.

255. *Alchemilla.* Cal. 8-cleft, the alternate segments smallest. Style from the base of the ovary. Seed 1, naked, covered with the calyx.

256. *Sanguisorba.* Cal. coloured, 4-lobed, with 2 scales at the base. Caps. 4-cornered, enclosed in the calyx, 1-2-celled.

257. *Dorstenia.* Common receptacle 1-leaved, fleshy, dilated, spreading, orbicular, or angular, in which the solitary seeds nestle.

2. *Flowers incomplete, superior.*

258. *Isnarda.* Cal. campanulate, adhering to the ovary, 4-cleft. Caps. 4-celled, surrounded by the calyx, 4-cornered, many-seeded.

259. *Elæagnus.* Cal. 4-8-cleft, campanulate on the outside rugose, inside colored, deciduous. Filaments very short between the segments of the calyx. Style short. Drupe ovate, with an oblong 1-seeded nut.

3. *Flowers monopetalous, 1-seeded or dicoccous, inferior.*

260. *Globularia.* Common calyx imbricated: proper tubular, 5-toothed. Cor. with the upper lip 2-, the lower 3-parted. Seed 1, enclosed in the calyx. Recept. chaffy.

261. *Houstonia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. tubular. Caps. 2-celled, 2-valved, 2-seeded.

4. *Flowers monopetalous, 1-seeded or dicoccous, superior.*

DIPSACEÆ.

262. *Dipsacus.* Common calyx many-leaved, proper superior. Cor. tubular, 4-cleft. Seed 1, crowned by the calyx. Recept. conical, chaffy. Pappus cross-shaped, entire.

263. *Cephalaria.* Common calyx sub-globose, with scales more or less scarious, proper double, pappus-shaped, variously split. Receptacle chaffy.

264. *Scabiosa.* Common calyx many-leaved, proper double pappus-shaped, variously split. Receptacle chaffy.

265. *Knautia.* Common cal. many-leaved, cylindrical, oblong, simple, 5-flowered, proper simple, superior Corolla irregular. Seed 1, crowned by the calyx. Receptacle naked.

STELLATÆ.

266. *Galium.* Cal. an obsolete superior edge. Cor. rotate. Seeds 2, globose.

267. *Rubia.* Cal. an obsolete superior edge. Cor. rotate, sub-campanulate. Berries 2, 1-seeded. Stam. 4-5.

268. *Asperula.* Cal. an obsolete edge, 4-toothed. Cor. monopetalous, funnel-form. Seeds 2, globose, not crowned by the calyx.

269. *Sherardia.* Cal. a 4-toothed edge. Cor. monopetalous, funnel-form. Seeds 2, 3-toothed, crowned by the persistent calyx.

270. *Spermacoce.* Cal. a 4-toothed edge. Cor. monopetalous, funnel-form. Caps. 2-celled, not divisible in two, with 2 cells, 2-toothed. Seeds with their edge rolled together over their side.

271. *Crucianella.* Cal. 2-3-leaved. Cor. monopetalous, funnel-form, with a filiform tube and an unguiculate limb. Seeds 2, linear.

5. *Flowers monopetalous, many-seeded, inferior.*

272. *Callicarpa.* Calyx 4-toothed. Corolla tubular, campanulate, 4-cleft. Stamens exserted. Berry 4-seeded.

273. *Witheringia.* Cor. sub-campanulate, with a tube having 4 projections. Cal. very small, obsoletely 4-toothed. Pericarp 2-celled, berried. Anthers conniving, opening laterally.

274. *Egiphila.* Cal. 4-toothed. Cor. 4-cleft. Style semi-bifid, filiform. Berry 2-celled. Cells 2-seeded.

275. *Cephalanthus.* Common cal. none; proper, as well as corolla, 4-toothed, tubular funnel-form. Receptacle globose. Caps. 2-4-celled, not splitting. Seeds solitary by abortion, oblong.

276. *Scoparia.* Cal. 4-parted, equal. Cor. 4-parted, rotate, with a hairy throat, regular. Stamens equal. Stigma obtuse. Capsule nearly round, 2-celled, 2-valved, with a dissepiment from the inflexed margins of the valves.

277. *Centunculus.* Cal. 4-cleft. Cor. 4-cleft, tubular, with a spreading limb. Stamens short. Caps. 2-celled, cut round, many-seeded.

228. *Plantago.* Cal. 4-cleft. Cor. quadrifid, with a reflexed limb. Stamens very long. Caps. 2-celled, cut round.

279. *Buddlea.* Calyx and corolla 4-cleft. Stamens from the incisures. Caps. 2-furrowed, 2-celled, many-seeded.

280. *Exacum.* Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. somewhat bell-shaped, 4-cleft, with a globose tube. Caps. compressed, 2-furrowed, 2-celled, many-seeded, splitting at the end.

281. *Sebæa.* Cal. 4-5-parted, the sepals keeled or winged. Cor. 4-5-cleft, withering. Stamens exserted,

the anthers bursting lengthwise after flowering with a recurved callus at the end. Stigmas 2. Caps. with the valves inflexed at the edge, inserted in a central placenta, which finally becomes loose.

282. *Frazera.* Cal. deeply 4-parted, spreading. Cor. much larger than the calyx, very deeply 4-parted, spreading, the segments oval, bearded with a gland in the middle. Stamens shorter than corolla, with anthers ½-divided at the base. Stigmas 2, thick, glandular. Caps. oval, much compressed, 1-celled, 2-valved at the edge. Seeds 8-12, elliptical, with a membranous edge.

283. *Penæa.* Cal. 2-leaved deciduous. Cor. campanulate. Style quadrangular. Stigma 4-lobed. Caps. 4-cornered, 4-valved, 8-seeded.

284. *Blæria.* Calyx 4-parted. Corolla 4-cleft, somewhat campanulate. Seeds inserted into a receptacle. Caps. 4-celled, many-seeded, opening at the angles.

6. *Flowers monopetalous, 2 or many-seeded, superior.*

285. *Chomelia.* Cal. 4-parted, tubular, with unequal segments. Cor. hypocrateriform, 4-parted. Drupe oval, inferior, with a 2-celled, 2-seeded nut. Stigmas 2, thickish.

286. *Adina.* Cal. 4-5-cleft, with an occasional toothlet between the divisions. Corolla infundibular. Filaments inserted into the mouth of corolla. Stigma turbinate. Seeds 2-3 in each cell. Flowers in heads.

287. *Bouvardia.* Cal. 4-leaved, with some teeth between. Corolla tubular. Anthers included. Caps. 2-partible, many-seeded. Seeds edged.

288. *Ixora.* Cal. 4-parted. Cor. monopetalous, funnel-shaped, long. Stamens above the throat. Berry 4-seeded.

289. *Catesbæa.* Cal. 4-toothed, very small. Cor. funnel-shaped, very long. Stamens within the throat. Stigma simple. Berry 2-celled, many-seeded.

290. *Pavetta.* Cal. 4-toothed. Cor. monopetalous, funnel-form. Stigma thickened, incurved. Berry 1-2-seeded, 1-celled.

291. *Ernodea.* Cal. 4-parted. Cor. hypocrateriform. Style simple. Berry 2-celled. Seeds 2, solitary.

292. *Siderodendrum.* Cal. small, 4-toothed. Cor. hypocrateriform, 4-cleft, with an incurved tube. Stigmas 2, revolute. Berry 2-coccous, 2-celled, dry, with a contrary dissepiment. Seeds 2, solitary.

293. *Coccocypsilum.* Cal. 4-parted. Cor. funnel-shaped. Berry inflated, 2-celled, many-seeded. Style half 2-cleft.

294. *Mitchella.* Cal. 2, on one ovary, 4-parted. Cor. funnel-shaped, hairy within. Stigmas 4. Berry bifid, 4-seeded.

295. *Oldenlandia.* Cal. 5-toothed, persistent. Cor. of 5 petals inserted into the calyx.

296. *Manettia.* Cal. 8-leaved. Cor. quadrifid, tubular. Caps. 2-valved, 1-celled. Seeds imbricated, orbiculate, with a central point.

7. *Flowers polypetalous, inferior.*

297. *Epimedium.* Cal. 4-leaved, caducous, opposite the petals. Nectaries 4, cup-shaped, incumbent upon the petals. Pod 1-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded.

298. *Ptelea.* Cal. 4-parted. Pet. coriaceous. Stigmas 2. Samara roundish with a 1-seeded centre, or 2-celled, 2-seeded.

299. *Monetia.* Cal. 4-cleft, urceolate. Pet. 4, revolute, linear. Berry 2-celled, with 2-seeded cells, one of which is usually abortive.

300. *Curtisia.* Cal. 4-parted. Petals 4, obtuse. Drupe roundish succulent. Nut 4-5-celled.

301. *Hartogia.* Cal. 4-5-cleft. Petals 4, spreading. Drupe not juicy, ovate. Nut rather fleshy, 2-seeded.

302. *Ammannia.* Cal. 1-leaved, campanulate, plaited, 8-toothed. Pet. 4, inserted in the calyx, or very often none. Caps. 2-4-celled, many-seeded.

303. *Fagara.* Cal. 4-5-cleft. Corolla of 4-5 petals, which are shorter than the stamens. Cal. 2-valved, 1-2-celled, 1-seeded, simple or compound. Stam. 4-5-8.

304. *Zieria.* Cal. 4-cleft. Cor. of 4 petals. Stam. 4, smooth, with filaments inserted into a gland. Style simple. Stigma 4-lobed. Caps. 4, connivent. Seeds with an arillus.

8. *Flowers polypetalous, superior.*

305. *Cissus.* Cal. 1-leaved, nearly entire. Berry 1-seeded, rarely 3-4-seeded, surrounded by the calyx.

306. *Cornus.* Involucre 4-leaved in some. Cal. 4-toothed. Pet. 4. Drupe with a 2-celled nut.

307. *Santalum.* Cal. ½-superior, campanulate, 4-cleft. Pet. 4, squamiform. Berry 1-seeded. Embryo inverse, albuminous.

308. *Trapa.* Cal. 4-parted. Nut with 2 opposite spines proceeding from the leaves of the calyx, 1-celled, 1-seeded.

309. *Ludwigia.* Cal. 4-parted, superior, with long persistent sepals. Cor. 4-petals or O. Caps. 4-cornered, 4-celled, crowned, inferior, many-seeded.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  4 Stamens. 2 Styles.

310. *Cuscuta.* Cor. 4-fid, ovate. Cal. 4-fid. Caps. 2-celled, cut round.

311. *Bufonia.* Cal. 4-leaved. Pet. 4, shorter than calyx. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, 2-seeded.

312. *Hamamelis.* Involucr. 3-leaved. Sepals 4. Petals 4, linear, very long. Nut 2-horned, 2 celled.

313. *Hypecoum.* Cal. 2-4-leaved. Pet. 4, the two exterior widest. Fruit a silique.

Order 3. TETRAGYNIA.  4 Stamens. 4 Styles.

314. *Myginda.* Cal. 4-toothed, very small, persistent. Pet. 4, rounded, flat, spreading. Stamens shorter than corolla. Style short. Stigmas 2-4. Drupe globose, 1-celled, with a 1-seeded nut.

315. *Ilex.* Cal. 4-5-toothed. Cal. rotate, 4-cleft. Style O. Berry 4-seeded.

316. *Coldenia.* Cor. 1-petalous. Cal. 4-leaved. Seeds 2, 2-celled.

317. *Potamogeton.* Sepals 4. Pet. O. Style O. Seeds 4, sessile.

318. *Ruppia.* Cal. and Cor. O. Seeds 4-stalked.

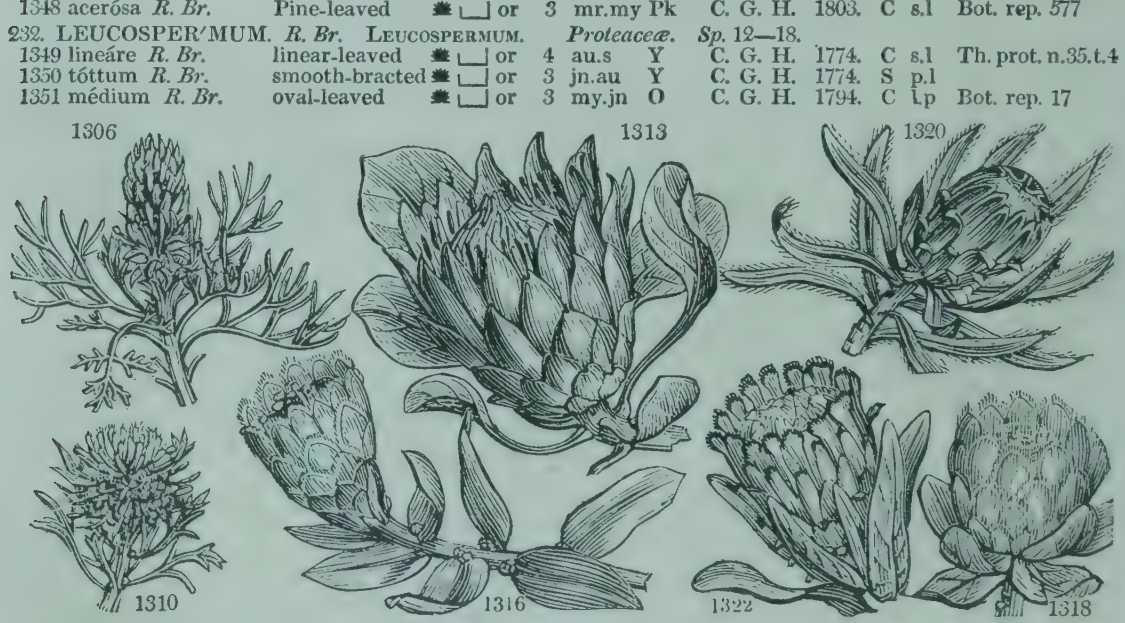
319. *Sagina.* Sepals 4. Pet. 4. Caps. 4-celled, 4-valved, many-seeded.

320. *Tillæa.* Cal. 3-5-parted. Pet. 3-5, equal. Caps. 3-5, 2 or many-seeded, opening inwards. Nectary none.

321. *Radiola.* Cal. many-cut. Pet. 4. Caps. superior, 4-8-valved, 8-celled, globose. Seeds solitary.

MONOGYNIA.

229. PETRO'PHILA. *R. Br.* Petrophila.					*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2—10.					
1306 pulchélla *R. Br.*	Fennel-leaved	❀	or	5	jl.au	W	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 796	
1307 diversifólia *R. Br.*	various-leaved	❀	or	5	...	...	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p		
†230. ISOPO'GON. *R. Br.* Isopogon.					*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 5—13.					
1308 anéthifólius *R. Br.*	Dill-leaved	❀	or	5	mr.jn	Pa	N. Holl.	1796.	S	s.p	Cav. ic. 6. t. 549	
1309 formósus *R. Br.*	handsome	❀	or	4	mr.jn	Pa	N. Holl.	1805.	S	s.p		
1310 anemónifólius *R. Br.*	Anemone-leav.	❀	or	5	jl.au	Y	N. Holl.	1791.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 697	
1311 trílobus *R. Br.*	three-lobed	❀	or	4	my.jn	Pa	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p		
1312 attenuátus *R. Br.*	attenuate	❀	or	4	...	Pa	N. Holl.	1822.	S	s		
231. PRO'TEA. *R. Br.* Protea.					*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 36—55.					
1313 cynaroídes *R. Br.*	Artichoke-flrd.	❀	or	1½	mr.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 770	
1314 latifólia *Kn. Pr.*	ray-flowered	❀	or	7	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1806.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1717	
1315 compácta *R. Br.*	compact	❀	or	6	...	...	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.l.p		
1316 longiflóra *R. Br.*	milk-colored	❀	or	7	ja.mr	Pa	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l.p	Ex. bot. 2. t. 81	
1317 speciósa *R. Br*	splendid	❀	or	2	mr.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1786.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1183	
1318 obtúsa *Kn. Pr.*	obtuse	❦	or	10		Re	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 110	
1319 formósa *R. Br.*	crown-flowered	❀	or	6	my.jn	Re	C. G. H.	1789.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1713	
1320 melaleúca *R. Br.*	black-fringed	❀	or	6	mr.jl	D.pu	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 103	
1321 Lepidocárpon *R. Br.*	crested	❀	or	6	mr.jl	D.pu	C. G. H.	1806.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 301. 8	
1322 neriifólia *R. Br.*	Oleander-leav'd	❀	or	6	f.ap	W	C. G. H.	1806.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 208	
1323 pulchélla *R. Br.*	wave-leaved	❀	or		mr.au	Re	C. G. H.	1795.	L	s.l	Bot. reg. 20	
1324 pátens *R. Br.*	spreading	❀	or	2	mr.jn	W.pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 543	
1325 magnífica *Kn. Pr.*	magnificent	❀	or	6	mr.jn	W	C. G. H.	1789.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 438	
1326 longifólia *R. Br.*	long-leaved	❀	or	2	mr.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1798.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 47	
1327 umbonális *Kn. Pr.*	embossed	❀	or	7	mr.au	W.bk	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 144	
1328 ligulæfólia *Kn. Pr.*	strap-leaved	❀	or	7	mr.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 133	
1329 mellífera *R. Br.*	honey-bearing	❀	or	6	my.d	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 346	
1330 grandiflóra *R. Br.*	great-flowered	❦	or	8	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 569	
1331 Scólymus *R. Br.*	small-flowered	❀	or	3	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1780.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 698	
1332 mucrónifólia *R. Br.*	dagger-leaved	❀	or		jl.d	W	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 933	
1333 incómpta *R. Br.*	bearded	❀	or	3	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.l.p		
1334 nána *R. Br.*	dwarf	❀	or	2	ap.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.l.p	Ex. bot. 1. t. 44	
1335 péndula *R. Br.*	pendulous	❀	or	2	mr.jn	...	C. G. H.	1806.	C	l.p		
1336 ténax *R. Br.*	tough	❀	or	2	f.my	Y	C. G. H.	1801.	C	l.p	Par. lond. 70	
1337 canalículáta *R. Br.*	channel-leaved	❀	or	3	f.d	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 437	
1338 acúmináta *B. M.*	sharp-pointed	❀	or	3	mr.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1809.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1694	
1339 acaúlis *R. Br.*	short-stalked	❀	or	1½	my.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1802.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2065	
β glaucophýlla Kn. P.	*glaucous-leaved*	❀	or	1½		G					Par. lond. 11	
1340 læ'vis *R. Br.*	smooth-leaved	❀	or	½	...	G	C. G. H.	1806.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2439	
1341 scábra *R. Br.*	rough-leaved	❀	or	½	...	Br	C. G. H.	1809.	C	l.p		
1342 répens *R. Br.*	creeping	❀	or	½	...		C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	Weinm. t. 897. a	
1343 túrbiniflóra *R. Br.*	turfy	❀	or	½	ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	l.p	Par. lond. 108	
1344 Scolopéndrium *R. Br.*	Hart's-tongue	❀	or	¾	...	...	C. G. H.	1802.	S	s.l		
1345 cordáta *R. Br.*	heart-leaved	❀	or	1½	mr.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 289	
1346 amplexicaúlis *R. Br.*	stem-clasping	❀	or	1½	ja.mr	Pu	C. G. H.	1802.	S	p.l	Par. lond. 67	
1347 húmilis *R. Br.*	low-flowering	❀	or	1	jn.au	Br	C. G. H.	1802.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 532	
1348 acerósa *R. Br.*	Pine-leaved	❀	or	3	mr.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 577	
232. LEUCOSPER'MUM. *R. Br.* Leucospermum.					*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 12—18.					
1349 lineáre *R. Br.*	linear-leaved	❀	or	4	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Th. prot. n.35.t.4	
1350 tóttum *R. Br.*	smooth-bracted	❀	or	3	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l		
1351 médium *R. Br.*	oval-leaved	❀	or	3	my.jn	O	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 17	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

229. *Petrophila.* From πετρος and φιλεω, to love rocks, in allusion to the places in which it is found growing in a wild state. Stiff shrubs, with smooth leaves of various kinds. Heads of flowers ovate or oblong, terminal or axillary. Ripened cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

230. *Isopogon.* This genus consists of stiff shrubs, with smooth, flat or filiform, divided or entire leaves. Heads terminal or rarely axillary. Flowers sometimes closely imbricated in a globose cone, sometimes clustered in a common flat receptacle which is somewhat involucrated; they thrive best in a soil composed of one-third loam, a third of peat, and a third of sand. The pots must be well drained, and ripened wood may be chosen for cuttings which will root in sand and a little earth under a hand-glass. They must be uncovered frequently, and the glass wiped, as they are liable to damp off if kept too close. (*Sweet.*)

231. *Protea.* A mythological name of Proteus the son of Ocean and Thetis, who assumed various forms upon various occasions, to whom this genus, once equally variable in its forms, has been likened. It, as Sweet observes, thrives best in a soil composed of "light turfy loam, mixed with rather more than one-third of fine sand; the pots must be well drained with broken potsherds to prevent them from getting soddened with too much water; the roots are also very fond of running amongst the small bits of sherds. Care must be taken not

MONOGYNIA.

1306 Leaves trifid bipinnate, Segments erect, Flowers silky their segments tomentose at end
1307 Leaves bi-tri-pinnatifid plain, Segments mucronate, Flowers bearded, Cones axillary stalked

1308 Leaves pinnatifid and bipinnatifid filiform furrowed above, Segments erect, Branches smooth
1309 Leaves bipinnatifid somewhat triternate filif. chan. above, Segments divaricating, Branchlets tomentose
1310 Leaves trifid pinnatifid or bipinnatifid, Leaves linear flat spreading erect smooth beneath
1311 Leaves wedge-shaped flat 3-lobed attenuated at base stalked lobes entire, Branchlets tomentose
1312 Leaves elongate oblong mucronate attenuate at base, Branches and involucres smooth

Flowers terminal.

1313 Leaves roundish stalked, Involucre silky, Inner bractes acute beardless, Style pubescent below the middle
1314 Leaves broad ovate ½ cordate sessile, Involucre silky toment. Inner bractes narr. dilated at end and bearded
1315 Leaves ovate oblong cordate edged the callus of the end prominent, Involucre silky fringed beardless
1316 Leaves ov. obl. sessile subcord. or simple, Branches toment. Involucre silky, Inner bracte elong. fringed silky
1317 Leaves ov. obl. narr. at base with branches smooth, All the bracteæ sim. inn. dilat. at end and beard. in mid.
1318 Leaves glaucous obov. the adult smooth, Bractes red the upper lyrate spatul. fimbr. obt. Petals obtuse
1319 Leaves narr. oblong veiny oblique simple at base, the edges and branches downy, Involucre ciliated
1320 Leaves linear ligulate edged ciliated, Branches hairy, Involucre long turbinate, Bract. fringed with white
1321 Leaves linear ligulate edged roughish shining with the branches smooth, Inner bract. of involucre spatulate
1322 Leaves linear ligulate smooth opaque at base outside with the branches downy, Involucre fringed with black
1323 Leaves linear ligulate edged shining roughish, Branches little downy, Involucre fringed with black
1324 Leaves narrow oblong rather wavy attenuated at base, Involucre hemisph. inner bearded with black and purple
1325 Leaves broad long elliptical edged the old ones pubescent wavy, Bractes pale yellow, the upper fringed
1326 Leaves elong. lin. atten. at base, Inv. turb. Bractes smooth acute beardl. Beards of cal. longer than segm.
1327 Leaves long ligulate, Head broad convex embossed in middle, Upper bractes spatul. the length of flower
1328 Leaves long ligulate, Head broad not convex, Upper bractes spatulate longer than flowers
1329 Leaves lanc. ligul. attenu. at base, Inv. turb. Bractes smooth beardl. viscid, Beards of flow. woolly white
1330 Leaves obl. sessile and branches smooth, Involucre hemispherical beardl. naked, Fl. toment. Style smooth
1331 Leaves lin. lanceolate acute submucr. attenuated at base, Involucre hemispherical, Bractes smooth obtuse
1332 Leaves lanc. lin. mucr. pungent with an obtuse base, Bractes lanc. mucr. smooth, Stem erect many-flow.
1333 Leaves ligulate oblong the upper and the branches hairy, Inner bracteæ with a round and bearded end
1334 Leaves subulate mucronate, Involucre nodding hemispherical, Bract. smooth obtuse
1335 Leaves linear lanceolate mucronate, Flower-bearing branches recurved, Bract. obtuse at length smooth
1336 Leaves lin. lanc. flat attenuated at base roughish at edge, Branches decumbent, Involucre hemisph.
1337 Leaves linear veinless smooth concave above, Branches smooth decumbent, Involucre obtuse
1338 Leaves lin. lanc. acute flat veiny above, Bractes obtuse pubesc. and conc. at end, Branches wavy colored
1339 Stems short with depressed branches, Leaves obov. obl. edged veiny attenuat. at base, Involucre hemispher.
β Leaves more glaucous and narrow
1340 Stems dwarf decumb. Leaves elong. lin. smooth veinless recurved at edge, Involucre hemispherical
1341 Stems dwarf, Leaves elong. lin. scrabrous obsoletely veiny recurv. at edge, Involucre turbinate hemispher.
1342 Stems decumb. dwarf, Leaves elong. lin. roughish revol. at edge, Involucre turb. Bractes obtuse tomentose
1343 Stems dwarf, Leaves elongate lanc. edged subundulate smooth, Involucre turb. Bractes tomentose obtuse
1344 Stems dwarf, Leaves elongate lanc. edged smooth, Involucre turbinate, Bractes lanceolate acuminate

Flowers lateral.

1345 Leaves cordate roughish nerved, Bractes smooth
1346 Leaves cordate ovate, Stem clasping divaricate recurved at the end, Bractes pubescent
1347 Leaves linear acute, Receptacle conical, Paleæ acute
1348 Leaves subulate, Receptacle convex, Paleæ obtuse

1349 Style longer than the hairy flower, Stigma gibbous on one side, Involucre downy, Leaves linear entire
1350 Style a quarter longer than the hairy flow. Stigma gibb. on one side, Leaves lin. obl. veiny ent. obt. at base
1351 Style nearly twice as long as hairy flow. Stigma gibb. on one side, Leaves lin. obl. entire or 2 or 3-toothed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

to let them droop for want of water, as the young roots are of a very fleshy substance, and soon suffer by too much drought, as well as by too much wet, so that they seldom recover if suffered to flag much: they also like to be placed where they may have a free circulation of air, as they cannot bear to be crowded like some more rigid growing plants. P. pared cuttings taken off at a joint, and pared quite smooth, will strike root if planted [illegible] in pots of sand placed under a hand-glass, but not plunged: the glasses must be often taken off to give them air, as they are very liable to get the damp amongst them, which soon spreads if not cleared off, and destroys them; water them regularly whenever they want it, but not over the leaves, and let them get a little dry before the glasses are placed over them again. Some of the kinds root very soon, others are a long time before they root. The quickest rooting kinds I have met with are P. cordata, cynaroides, amplexicaulis, grandiflora they root. The quickest rooting kinds I have met with are P. cordata, cynaroides, amplexicaulis, grandiflora, [illegible] P. mollifera also roots very quickly sometimes. The same treatment will answer for [illegible] other genera belonging to this family, as Leucospermum, Spatalla, Sorocephalus, Leucadendron, [illegible] Bot. Mag. No. 1117. Bot. Cab. 244. There are several kinds in cultivation, and published in Knight's Proteæ, which have not been retained here; because, as they are not acknowledged by Mr. R. Brown, it is probable that they are not distinct from some which are here enumerated."

1352 formósum *Kn. Pr.*	handsome	or	4	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1784.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 469
1353 ellípticum *R. Br.*	elliptic	or	4	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1803.	C	l.p	
1354 conocárpum *R Br.*	many-toothed	or	3	...	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	Pl. pht. t.200. f.2
1355 grandiflórum *R. Br.*	great-flowered	or	4	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	S	p.l	Par. lond. 116
1356 púberum *R. Br.*	downy-leaved	or	2	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	
1357 tomentósum *Kn.Pr.*	cottony	or	2	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	S	p.l	
1358 párile *Kn. Pr.*	matched	or	2	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p	
1359 cándicans *B. R.*	Rose-scented	or	2	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 294
1360 Hypophýllum *R.Br.*	trifid-leaved	or	1½	...	Y	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	Pl. am. t.440.f.3
233. MIME'TES. *R. Br.*	Mimetes.			*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 6—13.				
1361 hírta *R. Br.*	hairy	or	3½	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	W. ph.4.t.899.f.a
1362 palústris *Kn. Pr.*	marsh	or		jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1802.	C	l.p	B. lgd.2.p.194.c.t
1363 cuculláta *R. Br.*	three-toothed	or	2	...	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	S	s.l	P.al.212.t.304.f.6
1364 divaricáta *R. Br.*	divaricate	or	1½	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
1365 vacciniifólia *Sweet.*	Vaccinium-lvd.	or	3	...		C. G. H.	1800.	C	l.p	
1366 purpúrea *R. Br.*	Heath-leaved	or	2	n.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l	
234. SERRU'RIA. *R. Br.*	Serruria.			*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 20—46.				
1367 abrótanifólia *Kn. P.*	Southernw.-lvd.	or	4	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 522
1368 millefólia *Kn. P.*	thousand-leav'd	or	4	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	l.s.p	Bot. rep. 337
1369 artemisiæfólia *Kn.P.*	wormwood-lvd.	or	5	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 264
1370 pinnáta *R. Br.*	slend.-creeping	or	1	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 512
1371 arenária *R. Br.*	sand	or	1	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	
1372 cyanoides *R. Br.*	trifid-leaved	or	1½	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	S	p.l	Pl. am. t.345.f.6
1373 pedunculáta *R. Br.*	woolly-headed	or	7	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l.s	Bot. rep. 264
1374 Nivéni *R. Br.*	decumbent	or	½	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p.l	Bot. rep. 349
1375 ciliáta *R. Br.*	ciliated	or	2	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l	
1376 phylicoides *R. Br.*	Phylica-flower.	or	3	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1788.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 507. f. 4
1377 æ'mula *R. Br.*	grey-branched	or	3	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	l.p	
1378 párilis *Kn. P.*	matched	or	2	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 507
1379 odoráta *Sweet.*	sweet-scented	or	2	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 545
1380 emargináta *Sweet.*	emarginated	or	2	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 536
Serrúria arenária	*Kn. Prot.*									
1381 glomeráta *R. Br.*	many-headed	or	3	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	S	p.l	Bur. afr. t.99. f.2
1382 decípiens *R. Br.*	deceptive	or	4	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1806.	C	l.p	
1383 Roxbúrghi *R. Br.*	Roxburgh's	or	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1806.	C	l.p	
1384 Burmánni *R. Br.*	Burmann's	or	2½	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1786.	C	l.p	Bur. afr. t. 99.f.1
1385 triternáta *R. Br.*	silvery-flower'd	or	7	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1802.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 447
1386 elongáta *R. Br.*	long-stalked	or	1½	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	l.p	
235. NIVE'NIA. *R. Br.*	Nivenia.			*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 5—12.				
1387 Scéptrum *R. Br.*	sceptre-like	or	2	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1790.	S	p.l	
1388 spathuláta *R. Br.*	maiden-hair-lv.	or	2½	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	Thu.dis.n 58. t.5
1389 spicáta *R. Br.*	spiked	or	2½	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1786.	S	p.l	
1390 crithmifólia *R. Br.*	Samphire-leav.	or	2½	jn.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1797.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 243
1391 média *R. Br.*	middle	or	6	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 234
236. SOROCE'PHALUS. *R. Br.*	Sorocephalus.			*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 6—10.				
1392 imbérbis *R. Br.*	smooth	or	3	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1806.	C	s.p	
1393 diversifólius *R. Br.*	various-leaved	or	4	...	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	l.p	
1394 spatálloides *R. Br.*	club-bearing	or	3	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	
1395 tenuifólius *R. Br.*	slender-leaved	or	3	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1802.	C	l.p	
1396 lanátus *R. Br.*	woolly	or	2	jn.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p	Thu. dis.n.30. t.3
1397 imbricátus *R. Br.*	imbricated	or	3	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1794.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 517
†237. SPATAL'LA. *R. Br.*	Spatalla.			*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 4—16.				
1398 prolifera *R. Br.*	proliferous	or	1½	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	Thunb.dis.27.t.4
1399 ramulósa *R. Br.*	cluster-flowered	or	3	au.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	l.p	
1400 incúrva *R. Br.*	incurved-leav'd	or	2½	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	S	s.l	
1401 Thunbérgii *R. Br.*	Thunberg's	or	3	my.jn		C. G. H.	1806.	C	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

232. *Leucospermum.* From λευκος, white, and σπερμα, seed, in allusion to the color of the seeds. The genus is chiefly composed of low shrubs, which are usually downy or hairy. Leaves entire, or with callous teeth at the end. Heads terminal. Flowers yellow. The culture as for Protea.

233. *Mimetes.* Named by Mr. Salisbury from μιμητης, a mimic, because it resembles various other genera. The soil for this genus is two-thirds of light loam, and one third of sand. In other respects, the treatment is the same as for Isopogon.

234. *Serruria.* Named by Burmannus after Professor Joseph Serrurier, a foreign botanist, of whom little is known. The species flower freely, and make handsome bushy shrubs. The soil best adapted to them is one-third light loam, a third of peat, and a third of sand, with well drained pots. "They also require an airy situation, as they are so crowded with leaves that the branches are liable to damp and canker if any wet settles

1352 Leaves elliptical edged, Bractes spreading: upper spatulate minutely fringed, Petals downy
1353 Style nearly twice as long as hairy flower, Stigma conical ovate gibb. on one side, Leaves obl. 3-4-toothed
1354 Style longer than the very villous flower, Stigma equal-sided conical, Leaves oval 3-9-toothed
1355 Style longer than very vill. fl. Stig. equal-sided obl. Lvs. obl. lanc. 3-toothed and entire, Branches very hairy
1356 Style longer than hairy fl. Stigma equal-sided ovate, Lvs. lanc. and ellipt. entire short pub. Branches hairy
1357 Leaves linear channelled veinless, Branches and bracteæ tomentose, Segments of flower bearded
1358 Leaves linear flat, Branches hairy, Bracteæ smoothish ciliated
1359 Leaves linear wedge-shaped flat veiny 3-5-toothed, Branches hairy, Bractes and segments of flow. toment.
1360 Leaves linear 3-toothed, Bractes rounded tomentose twice as short as tube of flower

1361 Involucr. equal-sided colored acuminate half exserted 8-10-flowered, Leaves acute entire
1362 Leaves oval lanceolate pubescent, Stigma short prominent at base
1363 Invol. unequal-sided, Leaves lin. oblong 3-toothed smooth the floral dilated beneath with recurved edges
1364 Stem procumbent, Leaves oval obtuse pubescent, Style smooth, Heads terminal
1365 Leaves narrow obovate almost smooth, Upper bractes longer than flowers very acuminate
1366 Stem procumbent, Branches ascending, Leaves linear subulate channelled, Segments of flower smooth

Heads simple.

1367 Leaves from below the middle bipinnatifid hairy, Head sessile higher than leaves, Bractes hairy outside
1368 Leaves from base bipinnat. hairy, Ped. as long as head or longer, Bractes hairy at end outside, Stig. trunc.
1369 Leaves from the base 3-pinnatifid pubescent, Ped. 1-3 long smoothish, Bractes recurved scarcely toment.
1370 Heads terminal and axillary stalked clustered, Leaves pinnatifid and trifid more than an inch long
1371 Heads terminal longer than the stalk, Leaves pinnatifid and trifid less than an inch long, Stem pubesc.
1372 Heads ter. longer than stalk, Lvs. sprdg. upper less an inch long nearly bipin. lower shorter trifid, Stem erect
1373 Heads terminal stalked, Leaves bi-tripinnatifid with the erect stem hairy
1374 Heads term. sessile, Leaves bi-pin. about an inch long upper longer than heads with the branches smooth
1375 Heads ter. longer than stalks, Brac. subul. smooth hairy at edge, Lvs. sub-bipinnate and branches smooth
1376 Heads ter. and axil. stalks branch-like squarrose, Outer bractes subul. inner lanc. Lvs. an inch and half long
1377 Bractes a little shorter than the terminal head, Outer lanc. fringed inner less villous, Leaves bipinnatifid
1378 Stem pubesc. Leaves from below middle all bipinnatifid, Heads 1-3 shorter than ped. Bracts reflex. ciliat.
1379 Leaves bipinnatifid filiform pointed hairy, Flowers terminal sweet-scented
1380 Leaves from below the middle bipinnatifid pubescent, Heads 1-3 longer than leaves, Bractes silky at base

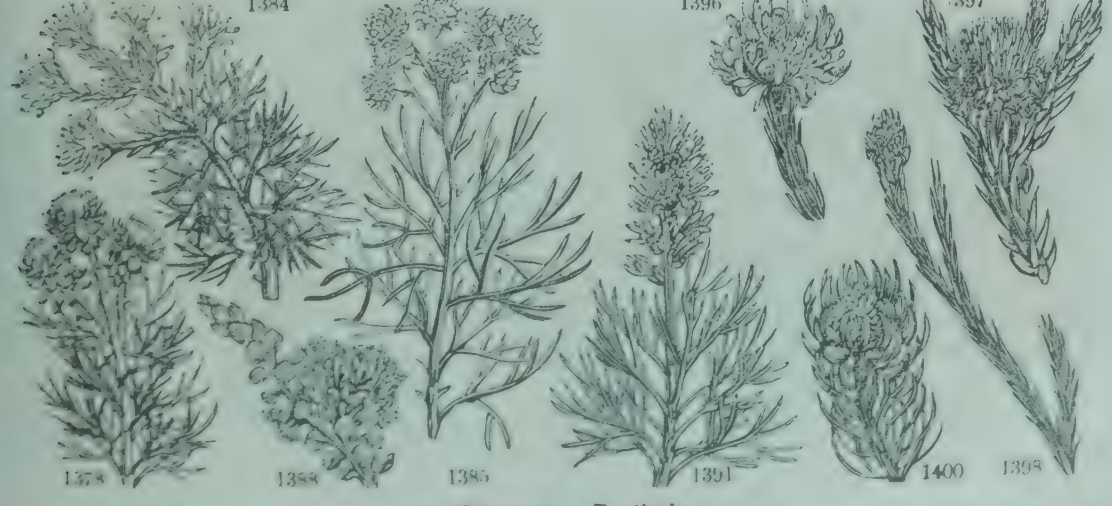
Heads compound.

1381 Stem erect, Lvs. smth. bipin. more than an inch long, Partial heads many-fl. outer brac. smth.: inner silky
1382 Stem erect, Branches pub. Lvs. bipin. an inch and more long, Partial heads few-fl. All the bractes very vill.
1383 Stem erect, Leaves triternate bundled less than ½ inch long common and partial heads few-flow. sessile
1384 Heads corymbose 10-flow. Leaves bipinnatifid setaceous scarcely 2 inches long, Flowers silky clustered
1385 Corymbs compound, Leaves triternate ½ inch long and stem very smooth, Bractes and partial stalks silky
1386 Corymbs simple or compound, Leaves bi-tripinnat. common flower-stalk long, partial and bractes smooth

1387 Leaves obovate or lanceolate flattish simple at edge, Flower silky with appressed hairs
1388 Leaves broader than long hooded edged, Leaves of invol. obt. Flower bearded style smooth, Stig. clavate
1389 Stalks umbelled ½ as long as the cylindrical spike, Bractes ovate, Style 2-3ds hairy, Leaves smooth
1390 Stalks umbelled about as long as cylind. spikes, Leaves obtuse divar. smooth, Styles vill. as far as middle
1391 Spikes cylindrical 4 times as long as their stalk, Leaves of involucrum ovate acute beardless at end

1392 Involucr. 3-flowered, Segments of flower and points of bracteæ smooth, Spike naked
1393 Leaves spatulate lanceolate smooth beneath, the lower bipinnatifid, Flower bearded, Stigma cylindrical
1394 Involucr. 3-flowered stalked, Segments of flower bearded, Spike naked
1395 Lvs. filif. less than ½ inch long, Heads few-fl. Seg. of fl. feathery except the inner one, Spike with an invol.
1396 Leaves 3-cornered filiform more than ½ an inch long furrowed above, All the segments of flower feathery
1397 Leaves lanceolate scabrous beneath, Claws of flower glandular hairy, Stigma clavate

1398 Involucr. 4-leaved, Leaflets withered at end, Spike conical headed, Flowers sessile
1399 Involucr. 2-leaved the wider leaf trifid, Spike sessile imbricated, Leaves with a sharp point
1400 Spikes racemose stalked, Bractes shorter than the 4-flowered downy involucrum, Leaves incurved
1401 Spike sessile, Bractes and invol. ovate lanc. vill. Leaves longer than flow. acute chann. and branches hairy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

amongst them. Ripened cuttings taken off at a joint and planted thinly in a pot of sand, will root without difficulty under a hand glass: but the glass must be taken off occasionally to give them air, and dry their leaves." (*Bot. Cult.* 254.)

235. *Niveria.* Named by Salisbury, in compliment to Mr James Niven, an intelligent collector, who discovered many new plants in South Africa while in the service of Mr Hibbert. Culture as for Serruria.

236. *Sorocephalus.* From σωρος, a heap, and κεφαλη, a head, on account of the heads of flowers being in clusters.

237. *Agnostus.* A word formed by Mr Salisbury, with more wit than decency, from σκωπτω, *lascivio*, on account of its ample stigma. Culture as for Leucospermum.

†238. PERSOO'NIA. *R. Br.* Persoonia. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 6—22.

1402	hirsúta *R. Br.*	hairy	☘ ⊔ or	4	my.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1800.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 327
1403	lineáris *R. Br.*	linear-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	5	jl.au	Y	N. S. W.	1794.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 760
1404	lanceoláta *R. Br.*	spear-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	4	jn.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1791.	L	s.p	Bot. rep. 74
1405	salicína *R. Br.*	willow-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	7	jn.jl	Pk	N. S. W.	1795.	C	l.p	Cav. ic. 4. t. 389
1406	latifólia *Andr.*	broad-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	4	jn.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1795.	L	s.p	Bot. rep. 280
1407	pinifolia *R. Br.*	pine-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	4	jn.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1822.	L	s.p	

†239. GREVIL'LEA. *R. Br.* Grevillea. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 13—38.

1408	sericea *R. Br.*	silky	☘ ⊔ or	6	ap.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 862
1409	punícea *R. Br.*	purple	☘ ⊔ or	...	...	Pu	N. S. W.	1822.	C	l.p	Sm. N. H. t. 9. f. 5
1410	juniperína *R. Br.*	juniper-like	☘ ⊔ or	4	...	Pk	N. S. W.	1822.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 1003
1411	lineáris *R. Br.*	linear-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	6	ap.s	W	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 272
1412	ripária *R. Br.*	river-side	☘ ⊔ or	4	ap.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1791.	C	l.p	
1413	arenária *R. Br.*	sand	☘ ⊔ or	5	ap.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1803.	C	l.p	
1414	acumináta *R. Br.*	acute-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	4	ap.s	...	N. S. W.	1805.	S	s.p	
1415	stylósa *Kn. P.*	long-styled	☘ ⊔ or		ap.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1809.	C	s.l	
1416	mucrónuláta *R. Br.*	Podalyria-leav.	☘ ⊔ or	4	ap.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1809.	C	l.p	
1417	cinérea *R. Br.*	cinereous	☘ ⊔ or	...	...	...	N. S. W.	1822.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 857
1418	buxifólia *R. Br.*	Box-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	6	f.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 218
1419	collína *Kn. P.*	hill	☘ ⊔ or		mr.jl	Pk	N. S. W.	1802.	C	l.p	
1420	aspleniifólia *R. Br.*	Asplenium-lvd.	☘ ⊔ or	5	mr.jl	Pk	N. S. W.	1806.	C	l.p	

240. HA'KEA. *R. Br.* Hakea. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 20—40.

1421	pugiónifórmis *R. Br.*	dagger-fruited	☘ ⊔ or	6	my.jn	W	N. S. W.	1796.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 353
1422	párilis *Kn. P.*	matched	☘ ⊔ or		my.jn	W	V. Di. L.	1796.	C	l.p	
1423	oblíqua *R. Br.*	oblique-flower.	☘ ⊔ or	6	...	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1682
1424	gibbósa *R. Br.*	gibbous-fruited	☘ ⊔ or	7	my.jn	W	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Cav. ic. 6. t. 534
1425	aciculáris *R. Br.*	needle-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	3	my.jn	W	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Vent. mal. 111
1426	suavéolens *R. Br.*	sweet-smelling	☘ ⊔ or	4	ja.n	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	
1427	microcárpa *R. Br.*	small-fruited	☘ ⊔ or	4	my.jn	W	V. Di. L.	1819.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 475
1428	flórida *R. Br.*	many-flowered	☘ ⊔ or	5	my.jn	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2579
1429	ilicifólia *R. Br.*	Holly-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	4	jl.s	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	
1430	nítida *R. Br.*	glossy	☘ ⊔ or	5	jn.jl	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2246
1431	amplexicaúlis *R. Br.*	stem-clasping	☘ ⊔ or	2	...	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	
1432	prostráta *R. Br.*	trailing	☘ ⊔ or	1½	...	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	
1433	ceratophýlla *R. Br.*	horn-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	4	my.jn	Br	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	
1434	acanthophýlla *Lk.*	prickly-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	3	...	...	N. S. W.	1821.	C	s.p	
1435	unduláta *R. Br.*	wave-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	3	...	...	N. Holl.	1803.	L	s.p	
1436	óleifólia *R. Br.*	olive-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	5	jn.jl	W	N. Holl.	1794.	S	s.p	
1437	salígna *R. Br.*	willow-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	7	mr.jl	W	N. Holl.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 215
1438	cinérea *R. Br.*	hoary-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	5	jn.jl	W	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	
1439	dáctyloides *R. Br.*	nerved-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	7	jn.au	W	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Cav. ic. 6. t. 535
1440	ellíptica *R. Br.*	oval-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	4	jn.au	W	N. Holl.	1794.	C	s.p	

241. STENOCAR'PUS. *R. Br.* Stenocarpus. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

1441	salígnus *R. Br.*	fragrant	☘ ⊔ or	5	jn.jl	G	N. Holl.	1819.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 441

242. LAMBER'TIA. *R. Br.* Lambertia. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

1442	formósa *R. Br.*	handsome	☘ ⊔ or	4	jn.au	Re	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 69

243. XYLOME'LUM. *R. Br.* Xylomelum. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

1443	pyrifórme *R. Br.*	pear-fruited	☤ ⊔ or	14	...	...	N. S. W.	1789.	S	s.p	Cav. ic. 6. t. 536

244. TELOPE'A. *R. Br.* Warratah. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

1444	spéciosíssima *R. Br.*	splendid	☤ ⊔ or	10	my.jl	S	N. S. W.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1128

245. LOMA'TIA. *R. Br.* Lomatia. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—8.

1445	silaifólia *R. Br.*	cut-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	2	jn.au	O	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1272
1446	longifólia *R. Br.*	long-leaved	☘ ⊔ or	2	jn	G	N. S. W.	1816.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 442



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

238. *Persoonia.* So named by Sir J. E. Smith, in honor of C. H. Persoon, the celebrated author of Synopsis Plantarum and other esteemed works: he is still living, and about to publish a new edition of his most useful Synopsis.

239. *Grevillea.* So named by Mr. R. Brown, after the Right Honorable Charles Francis Greville, a great promoter of natural history. He was one of the vice-presidents of the Royal Society. Some species ripen abundance of seeds; all of them thrive in an equal mixture of sandy loam and peat, and strike roots freely in sand under a hand-glass.

240. *Hakea.* Named by Schreber after Baron Hake, a patron of the botanic garden at Hanover. This genus thrives in equal parts of loam, peat, and sand well drained; and cuttings root readily in sand under a hand-glass.

1402 Leaves linear hairy scabrous recurved at edge, Flowers axillary, Ovary one-sided silky
1403 Leaves oblong linear mucronate rather villous, Flowers axillary solitary
1404 Leaves lanceolate or elliptical mucronate glabrous smooth, Peduncle axillary 1-flowered, Flower silky
1405 Leaves lanceolate oblong unequal-sided, Flowers smooth, Stem arborescent, Bark scarious in layers
1406 Leaves obovate acute smooth on both sides without ribs thick, Flowers axillary remote on long stalks
1407 Leaves filiform lax, Spike leafy elongated pyramidal, Floral leaves abbreviated

Style smooth, Follicle ribless.

1408 Leaves ellipt. or obl. obt. mucr. broken back at the edges, Flower branches erect, Racemes abbrev. recurv.
1409 Leaves elliptical oblong attenuate at base broken back at edges, Flower bearing branches recurved
1410 Leaves subulate fascicled divaricating broken back at the edge, Branches villous rounded
1411 Leaves linear lanceolate acute mucr. broken back at edges, Rac. abbreviate erect, Style very smooth at end
1412 Lvs. elong. linear broken back at edges smooth, Inner beard of flower very dense, Stalks longer than ovary

Style hairy. Follicle ribbed.

1413 Leaves oblong obtuse mucronate, Racemes recurved few-flowered, Pistils tomentose
1414 Leaves lanc. sub-acum. mucr. above dotted scabrous beneath cinereous, Branc. pubes. Rac. few-fl. recurved
1415 Leaves lanceol. hairy beneath, Style very long compressed hairy at back [or horizontal
1416 Leaves obovate obt. mucr. above scabrous and shining beneath rather silky, Hairs of flowers appressed
1417 Leaves elliptical and obovate mucronate above roughish beneath cinereous

Pistil woolly. Follicle ribless. [as recurved appendage

1418 Leaves elliptical above dotted scabrous beneath cinereous with close tomentum, Stig. orbic. scarcely as long
1419 Leaves elliptic lanceolate little revolute at edge, Flowers scarcely higher than leaves

Raceme thyrsoid. Leaves pinnatifid. (True Grevilleæ, Br.)

1420 Leaves elongate linear pinnatifid cut or entire beneath tomentose, Racemes 3 times as short as the leaf

Leaves filiform.

1421 Leaves smooth, Flowers silky or hairy, Caps. lanceolate acuminate straight crested on both sides
1422 Leaves smooth with bloom not channelled, Petals woolly
1423 Leaves terete, Branches toment. Gland attached to oblique end of stalk, Flow. silky, Caps. gibbous nodose
1424 Lvs. ben. with an obsol. furr. at base and branc. s.-pub. Branchl. and fl-stks. hairy, Caps. gibb. with cav. inside
1425 Leaves smooth beneath below the middle with an obsolete furrow the length of fruit, Caps. gibbous rugose
1426 Leaves furrowed above pinnatifid occasionally undivided, Flowers racemose smooth, Caps. gibbous
1427 Lvs. of upper branches filif. of lower flat, Perianths very smooth, Caps. with 2 spurs umbelled much shorter [than leaf

Leaves flat, toothed, or entire.

1428 Leaves narrow-lanceol. prickly toothed minutely dotted a little rough at the edge, Caps. 2-spurred convex
1429 Leaves oval opaque sinuate-toothed prickly stalked, Caps. 2-spurred ovate gibbous compressed at end
1430 Lvs. lanc. or obl. attenu. at base with a few prickly teeth or entire shining veiny with branches very smooth
1431 Lvs. sinu. tooth. shining veiny stem-clasp. with a dilated cord. base, Stem prost. Bran. smooth, Caps. spurl.
1432 Lvs. angul. tooth. dil. at end and cuneate at base cord. stem clasp. Stem prost. Branc. pubes. Caps. spurless
1433 Leaves pinnatifid and bipinnatifid linear, Capsules spurless
1434 Leaves pinnatifid the anterior segments 1 inch long the posterior 1½ inch and more
1435 Leaves obovate 3-nerved reticulated wavy prickly toothed, Caps. spurless ventricose
1436 Leaves lanc. entire and nerved obsoletely veined prickly at end upper pubesc. Caps. term. 2-spurred gibbous
1437 Lvs. elongate-lanc. entire 1-nerv. acute withered at end with bran. very smooth, Caps. keeled on both sides
1438 Lvs. lin.-lanc. elongate entire 3-nerv. obsoletely veined rough. wither. at end, Bran. downy, Caps. lanceol.
1439 Leaves entire 3-nerved veiny obovate-oblong or linear lanceolate reversed, Branches angular, Bark warted
1440 Leaves entire 5-nerved reticulated elliptical or oval pointless, Stalks and flowers smooth, Bark shining

1441 Leaves elongate lanceolate 3-nerved at base

1442 Involucres 7-flowered, Leaves linear-lanceolate cuspidate

1443 The only species

1444 Leaves wedge-shaped oblong toothed veiny smooth

1445 Leaves bipinnatifid very smooth, Segments wedge-shaped or lanceolate cut
1446 Leaves linear lanceolate elongate smooth remotely serrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

241 *Stenocarpus.* A handsome genus. The name is derived from στενος, narrow, and καρπος, fruit.

243 *Lambertia.* In honor of A. B. Lambert, Esq. F. R. S., vice-president of the Linnæan Society, and possessor of a rich Herbarium. This handsome plant thrives well in loam and peat not over watered. Cuttings must be taken off at a joint before they begin to push, and planted thinly in sand under a glass, and guarded from damp.

244 *Xylomelum.* A name derived by Sir J. E. Smith from the remarkable fruit of the plant which resembles a wooden apple; ξυλον, wood, and μηλον, an apple.

245 *Telopea.* From τηλοπος, seen at a distance, in allusion to the brilliant crimson blossoms which decorate the plant, and make it a conspicuous object in its own country, as well as in our conservatories.

246 *Lomatia.* From λωμα, an edge, on account of the winged edge of the seeds.

246. RHOPA'LA. *R. Br.* Rhopala. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 2.

1447 dentáta *R. Br.*	tooth-leaved		or	10	my.au	G	S. Amer.	1802.	C	l.p
1448 séssilifólia *R. Br.*	sessile-leaved		or	10	...	G	Guiana	1803.	C	l.p Rudg. gui.1. t.31

247. BANK'SIA. *R. Br.* Banksia. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 26—35.

1449 pulchélla *R. Br.*	small-flowered		or	6	...	Y	N. Holl.	1805.	C	l.p
1450 sphærocárpa *R. Br.*	round-fruited		or	6	...	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l
1451 nútans *R. Br.*	nodding-flower.		or	4	jn.s	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l
1452 ericifólia *R. Br.*	Heath-leaved		or	6	ja.d	Y	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 738
1453 spinulósa *R. Br.*	spiny		or	6	my.d	Y	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 457
1454 collína *R. Br.*	hill		or	6	...	Y	N. S. W.	1800.	C	s.l
1455 occidentális *R. Br.*	west-coast		or	4	...	...	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p
1456 littorális *R. Br.*	sea-side		or	8	...	O	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p
1457 marginàta *R. Br.*	various-leaved		or	6	my.au	Y	N. S W.	1804.	G	s.p Bot. mag. 1947
1458 austrális *R. Br.*	southern		or	6	...	G	N. S. W.	1822.	C	s.p Bot. reg. 787
1459 intégrifólia *R. Br.*	entire-leaved		or	12	...	Y	N. S. W.	1788.	C	l.p Cv.ic.6. t.545,546
1460 verticillàta *R. Br.*	verticillate		or	12	jl.o	Y	N. Holl.	1794.	C	s.p Hook. ex. fl. 96
1461 coccínea *R. Br.*	scarlet-flowered		or	6	...	S	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p
1462 paludósa *R Rr.*	marshy		or	5	ja.ap	Y	N. S. W.	1805.	L	s.p Bot. cab. 392
1463 oblongifólia *R. Br.*	oblong-leaved		or	15	my.au	Y	N. S. W.	1788.	C	l.p Bot. cab. 241
1464 latifólia *R. Br.*	broad-leaved		or	30	my.au	G	N. S. W.	1802.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 2406
1465 marcéscens *R. Br.*	short-leaved		or	6	ja.d	Pu	N. Holl.	1794.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 258
1466 insuláris *R. Br.*	Island		or	6	...	...	N. S. W.	1822.	C	s.p
1467 attenuáta *R. Br.*	smooth-flowered.		or	6	...	...	N. Holl.	1794.	L	s.p
1468 serráta *R. Br.*	saw-leaved		or	20	jl.s	Y	N. S. W.	1788.	S	s.p Bot. rep. 82
1469 æ'mula *R. Br.*	deeply-sawed		or	6	jl.s	G	N. S. W.	1788.	C	l.p Bot. rep 638
1470 quercifólia *R. Br.*	oak-leaved		or	5	...	...	N. Holl.	1805.	C	l.p
1471 dentáta *R. Br.*	toothed		or	4	...	...	N. S. W.	1822.	C	s.p
1472 speciósa *R. Br.*	long-leaved		or	5	my.au	...	N. Holl.	1805.	C	l.s.p
1473 grándis *R. Br.*	great-flowered		or	4	...	...	N. Holl.	1794.	S	s.p
1474 répens *R. Br.*	creeping		or	2	...	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.s.p Voy.de lab.1 t.23

248. DRYAN'DRA. *R. Br.* Dryandra. *Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 9—13.

1475 floribúnda *R. Br.*	many-flowered		or	3	ja.d	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 1581
1476 cuneáta *R. Br.*	wedge-leaved		or	3	f.n	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p
1477 armáta *R. Br.*	acute-leaved		or	3	ja.d	Y	N Holl.	1803.	C	l.p
1478 formósa *R. Br.*	splendid		or	4	ja.d	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p Lin. tran. 10. t. 3
1479 plumósa *R. Br.*	feathered		or	3	...	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p
1480 obtúsa *R. Br.*	obtuse-leaved		or	1	...	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p
1481 nívea *R. Br.*	white-leaved		or	1	jl.s	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p Voy.de lab.1.t.24
1482 longifólia *R. Br.*	long-leaved		or	2	ja.d	Y	N. Holl.	1805.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 1582
1483 tenuifólia *R. Br.*	fine-leaved		or	2	mr.my	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p

249. STRUTHI'OLA. *W.* Struthiola. *Thymelææ.* *Sp.* 9—18.

1484 juniperína *W.*	drooping		or	2	ap.s	W	C. G. H.	1758.	C	l.p Bot. mag. 222
1485 erécta *W. en.*	upright		or	1½	ap.s	W	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 2138
1486 ováta *W.*	oval-leaved		or	2	f.jn	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 119
1487 imbricáta *H. K.*	tiled-leaved		or	2	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 113
1488 tomentósa *H. K.*	downy-leaved		or	2	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 334
1489 virgáta *H. K.*	twiggy		or	2	ap.au	R	C. G. H.	1779.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 139
1490 ciliáta *Andr.*	ciliated		or	2	ap.au	W	C. G. H.	1779.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 149
1491 pubéscens *H. K.*	downy		or	3	ap.au	R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 1212
1492 incána *Lodd.*	hoary		or	2	au	W	C. G. H.	1817.	C	s.p Bot. cab. 11



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

246. *Rhopala.* The vernacular name of one of the species found in Guiana is Roupala. The species seldom flower, and are remarkable more for the beauty of their foliage than blossoms, which are disposed in long spikes, usually of a greenish color.

247. *Banksia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., Pres. R. S., a distinguished promoter of the study of natural history, and of science in general: he died in 1820. This is an elegant genus, and to be grown well requires a soil composed of equal parts of peat, loam, and sand. The pots must be well drained; and the following is the mode recommended by Sweet: "Place a piece of potsherd about half way over the hole at the bottom of the pot, then lay another piece against it that it may be hollow, afterwards put some smaller pieces all round them, and some more, broken very small, on the top of these. All plants belonging to the Proteaceæ should be drained in the same manner, as the roots are very fond of running amongst the broken potsherds; and there is not so much danger of their being overwatered; care must be taken not to let them flag for want of water, as they seldom recover if allowed to get very dry; they should also be placed in an airy part of the green-house when in doors, as nothing is more beneficial to them than a free circulation of air. Cuttings are generally supposed to be difficult to root, but they will root readily if properly managed: let them be well ripened before they are taken off; then cut them off at a joint, and plant them in pots of sand without shortening any of the leaves, except on the part that is planted in the sand, where they should be taken off quite close; the less depth they are planted in the pots the better, if they only stand firm when the sand is well closed round them; then place them under hand-glasses in the propagating house, but not plunge them in

1447 Leaves alternate ovate lanceolate complicate toothed attenuated at both ends
1448 Leaves 4 together subsessile wedge-shaped oblong entire

1449 Leaves acerose entire not pointed, Claws of flower woolly, Segments smooth, Stigma a depressed head
1450 Leaves acerose entire mucronate, Flower all hairy, Stigma subulate, Cones globose
1451 Leaves acerose entire mucronate, Flower heads nodding, Flowers silky
1452 Leaves acerose emarginate 2-toothed entire, Flower heads long, Flowers silky, Stigma capitate
1453 Leaves acerose 3-toothed at end, the middle tooth longest prickly or entire at the edge, Stigma subulate
1454 Leaves linear prickly toothed; the terminal tooth shortest
1455 Leaves linear beyond the middle prickly toothed beneath veinless, Stem shrubby, Branches smooth
1456 Leaves long lin. prickly toothed atten. at base veinless beneath, Stem arborescent, Branchlets tomentose
1457 Leaves linear truncate mucronate entire or toothed; veins beneath inconspicuous, Ends of branches hairy
1458 Leaves linear truncate mucronate recurved at edge entire beneath netted, Ends of branches tomentose
1459 Leaves whorled oblong lanc. entire mucronulate with conspicuous netted veins beneath, Stem arboreous
1460 Leaves whorled lingulate oblong obtuse unarmed beneath veinless white, Stem arboreous
1461 Leaves altern. wedge-shaped obovate or obl. toothed truncated ribbed reticulated at the base transverse
1462 Leaves somewhat whorled wedge-shaped obl. subtrunc. attenuated at base beyond middle toothed serrate
1463 Leaves scattered narr. obl. trunc. toothed serr. beneath ribbed and veiny, Footstalks and branchl. toment.
1464 Leaves obovate oblong prickly serrate acute at base beneath ribbed reticulated cinereous
1465 Leaves wedge-shaped flat scattered truncate beyond the middle toothed serrate at the base acutish
1466 Leaves linear or wedge-shaped oblong rounded mucronulate scattered or whorled beneath netted
1467 Leaves elongate lin. trunc. at the base attenuate beyond the middle serrated beneath ribbed retic. toment.
1468 Leaves broad linear elongate truncated serrate beneath reticulated smoothish at the base attenuated
1469 Lvs. broad lin. elong. truncated deeply serrate beneath reticulated smoothish, Stig. bearded not furrowed
1470 Leaves oblong wedge-shaped subtruncate smooth cut serrate mucronate, Segments of flower awned
1471 Leaves wedge-shaped oblong truncate sinuate toothed undulated acute at base beneath ribbed veiny snowy
1472 Leaves linear pinnatifid, Lobes triangular half ovate mucronate beneath snowy obsoletely nerved
1473 Leaves pinnatifid, Lobes triangular ovate acute flat beneath nerved smoothish, Flowers smooth
1474 Leaves pinnatifid, Lobes sinuate or toothed, Stem prostrate

1475 Leaves wedge-shaped cut serrate, Bractes of involucre striated outer smoothish
1476 Leaves wedge-shaped sinuate toothed prickly stalked, Bractes all smooth silky
1477 Lvs. pinnatifid, Lobes triang. flat divaricating straight prickly pointed the term. longer than those next it
1478 Lvs. elongate linear pinnatifid, Lobes triangular pointless flat snow-white beneath, Involucres tomentose
1479 Leaves elongate lin. pinnatifid, Lobes an equal-sided triangle mucron. recurved at edge beneath snow-white
1480 Leaves lin. pinnatifid longer than decumbent tomentose stem, Lobes triangular obtuse snow-white beneath
1481 Leaves lin. pinnatifid as long as smooth stem, Lobes triang. acute mucr. beneath white with recurved edge
1482 Lvs. lin. pinnatifid very long acute beneath ashy at base attenuated and entire, Lobes triang. ascend. decur.
1483 Leaves linear elongate pinnatifid sub-truncate white beneath, Lobes triangular decurrent divaricating

1484 Leaves linear acute spreading, Flowers naked, Anthers included
1485 Leaves linear and 4-cornered branches smooth
1486 Leaves ovate and branches rugose smooth
1487 Leaves ovate furrowed quadrifarious ciliated at edge, Glands of flower 4
1488 Leaves ovate tomentose, Glands of flower 12
1489 Leaves lanceolate ciliated, Bractes the length of germen
1490 Leaves lanceolate mucronate ciliate concave incurved at end
1491 Leaves linear ciliated, Bractes longer than germen
1492 Leaves all over hoary



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

heat; the glasses must be frequently taken off to give them air and dry them, or they are apt to damp off; when they are rooted, the sooner they are potted off in little pots the better, as the sand is liable to canker their roots if left too long in it; when potted off, they should be placed in a close frame, but not on heat, as a bottom heat will destroy their roots, when they must be hardened to the air by degrees. Plants raised in this way have better roots, grow faster, and flower sooner than plants raised from seeds. In raising them from seeds they should be sown in the same kind of soil as the plants are grown in, and placed in the green-house; or if it is in summer they will come up sooner if placed out in the open air; they will soon make their appearance, when they should be potted off in small pots, for if left in the seed-pots too long they are apt to die, and are more difficult to move with safety." (*Bot. Cult.* 147.)

1468 *Dryandra.* Was named by Mr R. Brown after the famous Jonas Dryander, whose catalogue of the Banksian Library would alone be a monument of talent and industry, if his high botanical acquirements had not rendered his name immortal. This genus is allied in character and habits to Banksia. It thrives best in very sandy loam and peat. Cuttings made from ripened wood taken off at a joint before they begin to push, and put into well-drained pots. Cuttings made from ripened wood taken off at a joint before they begin to push, and put to well-drained pots

250. OPERCULA'RIA. *W.* OPERCULARIA. *Valerianeæ. Sp.* 1—12.

1493 áspera *W.*	rough-seeded	♀ △	w	1	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	An. mu.4 t.70.f.1

251. CRYPTOSPER'MUM. *P. S.* CRYPTOSPERMUM *Valerianeæ. Sp.* 1.

1494 Youngii *P. S.*	chaffy	♀ □	w	4	jl.au	Pk	N. S. W.	1793.	C	co	Linn.trans.3. t.5

*252. PO'THOS. *W.* POTHOS. *Aroideæ. Sp.* 12—28.

1495 acaúlis *W.*	stemless	♂ △	cu	1	ap.jl	Ap	W. Indies	1790.	Sk	s.p	Jac.am.240.t.153
1496 lanceoláta *W.*	lance-leaved	♂ △	cu	1½	ap.jl	Ap	Barbadoes	1790.	Sk	s.p	Plum am.47.t.62
1497 violácea *W.*	blue-fruited	♂ △	cu	2	ap.jn	Ap	Jamaica	1793.	Sk	s.l	Hook. ex. fl. 55
1498 cannæfólia *H. K.*	sweet-scented	♂ △	cu	3	ap.my	Ap	W. Indies	1789.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 603
1499 crassinérvis *W.*	thick-nerved	♂ △	cu	2½	...	Ap	S. Amer.	1796.	Sk	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 609
1500 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	♂ △	cu	3	ap	Ap	America	1770.	Sk	s.p	Plum. ic. 25. t.38
1501 sagittáta *B. M.*	arrow-leaved	♂ △	cu	3	au	Ap	W. Indies	1800.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1584
1502 macrophýlla *W.*	large-leaved	♂ △	cu	3	my.jn	Ap	W. Indies	1794.	Sk	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 610
1503 obtusifólia *H. K.*	blunt-leaved	♂ △	cu	2	my.jn	Ap	Barbadoes	1790.	Sk	p.l	
§1504 fœ'tida *H. K.*	Scunkweed	♂ △	cu	1	mr.ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1735.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 836
1505 palmáta *W.*	palmated	♂ △	cu	3	jn.jl	Ap	S. Amer.	1803.	Sk	p.l	Plum.am.49.t.64
1506 pentaphýlla *W.*	five-leaved	♂ △	cu	2	o n	Ap	Cayenne	1803.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1375

253. RIVI'NA. *W.* RIVINA. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 5—7.

1507 húmilis *W.*	downy	☿ □	or	2	ja.o	W	W. Indies	1699.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1781
β *canes'cens* W.	*hoary*	☿ □	or	2	my.au	W	W. Indies	1804.	C	l.p	
1508 purpuráscens *W. en.*	purple	☿ □	or	2	my.au	Pk	W. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	
1509 læ'vis *W.*	smooth	☿ □	or	2	f.s	Pk	W. Indies	1733.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 2333
1510 brasiliénsis *W.*	wave-leaved	☿ □	or	2	jn.jl	G	Brazil	1790.	C	l.p	
1511 octándra *W.*	climbing	☿ □	or	20	my.jn	W	W. Indies	1752.	C	p.l	B.jm.149.t 23.f 2

254. CAMPHOROS'MA. *W.* CAMPHOROSMA. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 1—5.

1512 monspeliaca *W.*	hairy	☿ □	cu	1½	au.s	Ap	S. Europe	1640.	C	p.l	Schk. han.1. t.26

*255. ALCHEMIL'LA. *W.* LADIES-MANTLE. *Sanguisorbeæ. Sp.* 7—14.

1513 vulgáris *W en.*	common	☿ △	or	1	jn.au	G	Britain	me.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 597
1514 montána *W. en.*	mountain	☿ △	or	1	jn.au	G	Britain	moun.	D	co	Mill. ic. t. 18
1515 pubéscens *W. en.*	pubescent	☿ △	or	½	jn.au	G	Caucasus	1813.	D	co	Hort. ber. 2. t.79
1516 sericea *W. en.*	silky	☿ △	or	½	jn.au	G	Caucasus	1813.	D	co	
1517 alpina *W.*	silvery	☿ △	or	½	jl	G	Britain	rocks.	D	co	Eng. bot. 244
1518 pentaphýlla *W.*	five-leaved	☿ △	or	½	jl	W	Switzerl.	1784.	D	co	Bocc. mus.1. t. 1
1519 A'phanes *W.*	Parsley-piert	☿ ○	w	¼	ap.jn	G	Britain	...	D	co	Eng. bot. 1011

256. SANGUISOR'BA. *W.* GREAT-BURNET. *Sanguisorbeæ. Sp.* 5.

1520 officinális *W.*	officinal	☿ △	ag	2	jn.au	Pk	Britain	me.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1312
β *auriculáta*	*eared*	☿ △	or	2	jn.au	Pk	Italy	...			Bocc.mus.19. t.9
1521 cárnea *Fisch.*	flesh-colored	☿ △	or	2	jn.au	R	.....	1823.	D	co	Schr. mon. t. 69
1522 tenuifólia *Fisch.*	fine-leaved	☿ △	or	2	jn.au	Pk	.....	1820.	D	co	
1523 média *W.*	short-spiked	☿ △	or	2	jl.s	R	Canada	1785.	D	co	Zan. h.181. t.138
1524 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	☿ △	or	3	jl.s	W	Canada	1633.	D	co	Cor. can. t. 174.

257. DORSTE'NIA. *W.* DORSTENIA. *Urticeæ. Sp.* 4—14.

1525 brasiliénsis *W.*	Brazilian	♀ △	cu	⅓	ap.au	G	S. Amer.	1792.	R	s.l	
1526 Houstóni *W.*	Houston's	♀ △	cu	½	jn.jl	G	S. Amer.	1747.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 2017
1527 Contrajérva *W.*	Contrajerva-rt.	♀ △	m	⅓	my.au	G	S. Amer.	1748.	Sk	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 614
1528 arifolia *Lam.*	arum-leaved	♀ △	cu	½	my.jl	G	Brazil	1822.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 2476



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

sparrow or other small bird. The species are all slender, hardy, green-house plants, of pretty appearance, and easy cultivation.

250. *Opercularia.* From *operculum*, a lid, in allusion to the manner in which the calyx is closed. Plants of no beauty.

251. *Cryptospermum.* From κρυπτω, to conceal, and σπερμα, seed. The seeds, or rather seed-vessels, are hidden in the involucrum. Weeds of some tropical countries.

252. *Pothos.* From *potha*, the native name of this plant in Ceylon. Most of the species are sub-parasitic, and found climbing, like ivy, on the trunks of trees in the West Indies and America. In our stoves most of the species will thrive planted in old bark and moss, and plunged in heat. P. palmata has leaves upwards of three feet long, with a foot-stalk nearly four feet long, palmate, as thick as strong parchment, smooth, with a midrib of a deep green above, and the fructification on spikes more than a foot in length. The species are cultivated for the sake of their foliage, which is always of an agreeable green color, and not liable to discoloration by damp or other accidents of a hot-house.

253. *Rivina.* In memory of A. Q. Rivinus, a native of Saxony, born in 1652, and died in 1722. He was for a long time professor of botany and medicine at Leipsig, and left behind him some valuable botanical works; and among them a very ingenious attempt at a classification of plants by the corolla; from which some modern botanists have profited more than they have acknowledged. The name, as Linnæus observes, with his usual neatness, has been given to a shrub always covered with leaves and fruits, in allusion to the merit of the works of Rivinus. R. octandra, the Hoop-withy of Jamaica, and *liane à baril* of Martinique, has a very long tough flexile stalk an inch or more in diameter, and sometimes made into hoops in the West Indies. The berries con-

1493 Leaves opposite ovate rough, Flowers capitate, Heads stalked axillary

1494 Stem erect 4-cornered and leaves lanceolate entire smooth

1495 Leaves lanceolate entire nerveless
1496 Leaves lanceolate 3-nerved veiny entire, Scape 3-cornered at the end
1497 Leaves ovate lanceolate entire nerved dotted
1498 Leaves obovate lanceolate pointed at both ends ribbed, Spathe oblong acuminate flat stalked
1499 Leaves obl. attenuated at both ends veiny entire, Middle rib convex on both sides with 3 keels at its base
1500 Leaves cordate lobed imbricated, Spathe flat, Scape rounded
1501 Leaves cordate acute, Lobes spreading, Spathe reflexed as long as the erect spadix
1502 Leaves cordate lobes divaricating, Spadix much shorter than the spatha
1503 Leaves cordate very obtuse
1504 Leaves cordate acute, Spadix subglobose
1505 Leaves palmated, Lobes 9 or 10 lanceolate obtuse
1506 Leaves digitate quinate ovate acuminate

1507 Leaves pubescent

1508 Leaves ovate smooth ciliated, Petioles pubescent
1509 Leaves ovate acuminate smooth flat, Stem round
1510 Leaves ovate wavy rugose, Stem furrowed
1511 Flowers octandrous and dodecandrous

1512 Tufted tomentose hoary, Stems ascending simple

1513 Leaves reniform plaited serrated, Stem and petiole smoothish, Flowers dichotomous corymbose
1514 Leaves reniform 9-lobed beneath with the stem and petioles silky, Flowers fastigiate clustered sessile
1515 Leaves reniform 7-lobed toothed silky beneath, Corymbs terminal
1516 Leaves digitate in sevens lanceolate acute, from the middle to the end deeply serrated silky beneath
1517 Leaves digitate in fives or sevens lanceolate cuneate obtuse serrated or toothed at the end silky beneath
1518 Leaves three together, Leaflets ciliated multifid smooth
1519 Leaves three parted, Segments trifid pubescent, Flowers clustered monandrous

1520 Spike ovate, Stamens shorter than the cor. Cal. and leaves smooth, Leaflets ovate subcordate

1521 Leaflets cordate lanceolate crenate toothed quite smooth, Stamens shorter than corolla
1522 Leaflets subsessile ovate-lanceolate finely serrated, Spikes cylindrical, Stamens longer than corolla
1523 Spikes cylindrical, Stamens longer than corolla, Cal. somewhat ciliated
1524 Spikes cylindrical very long, Stamens much longer than corolla

1525 Leaves cordate oval obtuse crenulate, Receptacles orbicular
1526 Leaves cordate angular acute, Receptacles quadrangular
1527 Leaves cordate or pinnatifid palmate serrated, Receptacles quadrangular
1528 Leaves cordate sagittate undulated toothed large, Receptacles oval



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

stitute the principal part of the food of the American thrush or nightingale; they contain a very oily seed, and after the bird has swallowed many of them he frequently flies to the next bird-pepper bush (Capsicum), and picks a few pods: instinct directing him to what is necessary to promote the digestion of that oleaginous heavy food.

254. *Camphorosma*. Barbarously named from two words, the one Latin (*camphora*), and the other Greek (*osmr*), signifying a smell of camphor. The plant abounds with a volatile oily salt, and is warm and stimulating; but its appearance has nothing to recommend it.

255. *Alchemilla*. Named, as Linnæus asserts, from its supposed alchymical purposes; but, as others maintain, from the Arabic appellation *alkémelych*. *J. de Souza*, p. 52. A. vulgaris is eaten readily by horses, sheep, and goats, and is considered a good herbage-plant where it abounds in upland pastures. A. alpina is an elegant species, common on many of the Highland mountains, and supposed by Lightfoot and others to aid considerably in giving the peculiarly excellent flavor to Highland mutton. A. aphanes is a worthless weed.

256. *Sanguisorba*. From *sanguis*, blood, and *sorbere*, to absorb. The plant has passed for an excellent vulnerary. This genus greatly resembles Poterium. *Moniccia Pedyan*, and Professor Martyn observes, that it is certainly a defect in the Linnæan system that two genera so similar in habit should be placed so far apart. It must be considered, however, that the object of the Linnæan system was less to bring plants together according to all their relative qualities, than to associate them according to one quality, which might serve as an index by which to ascertain their names.

257. *Dorstenia*. In memory of Theodore Dorsten, a German, author of a work entitled Botanicon, printed in 1[illegible]. In honour also to Linnæus, are he the works of Dorsten, they have little to recommend them. The roots are imported under the name of Contrayerva roots, and used both in medicine and dyeing.

258. ISNARDA. *W.*	Isnarda.					*Onagrariæ.*	*Sp.* 1—6.						
1529 palústris *W.*	marsh	≋	○	w	1	jl	G	Eur., &c.	1776.	S	co	Schk. han. 1. t. 25
259. ELÆAG'NUS. *W.*	Oleaster.					*Elæagneæ.*	*Sp.* 5—10.						
1530 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved			or	15	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1633.	C	co	Pall. ross. 1. t. 4
1531 argéntea *Ph.*	silvery			or	10	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1813.	C	co	
1532 orientális *W.*	oriental			or	10	jl.au	Ap	Levant	1748.	L	p.l	Pall. ross. 1. t. 5
1533 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved			or	3	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1712.	L	p.l	Bm. zeyl. t. 39. f. 2
1534 acumináta *Lk.*	acuminated			or	3	...	Ap	.....	...	C	co	
260. GLOBULA'RIA. *W.*	Globularia.					*Globularineæ.*	*Sp.* 6—13.						
1535 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved			pr	3	jl.au	W	Madeira	1775.	L	p.l	Bot. reg. 685
1536 A'lypum *W.*	three-toothed			pr	2	au.s	Pa	S. Europe	1640.	L	p.l	Garid. aix. t. 42
1537 vulgáris *W.*	common			pr	½	my.jn	B	Europe	1640.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2256
1538 spinósa *W.*	prickly-leaved			pr	½	my.jn	B	Spain	1640.	C	l.p	
1539 cordifólia *W.*	wedge-leaved			pr	½	jn.jl	B	Germany	1633.	C	l.p	Jac. aus. 3. t. 245
1540 nudicaúlis *W.*	naked-stalked			pr	½	jn.jl	B	Germany	1629.	C	p.l	Jac. aus. 3. t. 230
†261. HOUSTO'NIA. *W.*	Houstonia.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—15.						
1541 cærúlea *W.*	blue-flowered			pr	½	my.au	L.B	N. Amer.	1785.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 370
1542 purpúrea *W.*	purple-flower'd			pr	1	my.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co	Bot. cab. 1621
262. DIPSA'CUS. *W.*	Teasel.					*Dipsaceæ.*	*Sp.* 6—10.						
1543 fullónum *W.*	clothier's			ag	6	jl	Pu	Britain	hedg.	S	l	Eng. bot. 2080
1544 sylvéstris *W.*	wild			w	4	jl	Pu	Britain	m.hed.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1032
1545 laciniatus *W.*	cut-leaved			w	4	jl.au	Pu	Germany	1683.	S	m.s	Jac. aus. 5. t. 403
1546 Gmelini *Bieb.*	intermediate				3	jl.au	B	Caucasus	1820.	S	m.s	
1547 inérmis *Wall.*	unarmed				4	...	W	Nepal	1823.	S	m.s	
1548 pilósus *W.*	small				4	au	W	Britain	moi.pl.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 877
*263. CEPHALA'RIA. *Schr.*	Cephalaria.					*Dipsaceæ.*	*Sp.* 13—30.						
§1549 alpina *W.*	Alpine			or	3	jn.jl	L.Y	Switzerl.	1570.	D	co	Be.eys.æs. t. 8. f. 1
§1550 albéscens *W. en.*	whitish			or	2	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1804.	D	co	
§1551 rígida *W.*	stiff-leaved			or	2	jl	W	C. G. H.	1731.	S	p.l	Com. hort. 2. t. 93
§1552 attenuáta *W.*	narrow-leaved			or	1	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	l.p	
§1553 transylvánica *W.*	Transylvanian		○	or	2	jl	Li	Transylv.	1699.	S	co	Jac. vind. 2. t. 111
§1554 syríaca *W.*	Syrian		○	or	3	jl	W	Syria	1633.	S	co	Mor. h. 3. t. 14. f. 14
§1555 leucántha *W.*	white-flowered			or	2	s.o	W	France	1739.	D	co	Ger. ema. 721. f. 8
§1556 tatárica *W.*	Tartarian			or	6	jn.au	L.Y	Russia	1759.	S	co	Act. ups. 1744. t. 1
§1557 uralénsis *W.*	Uralian		○	or	5	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1789.	S	co	Co. gott. 1782. t. 4
§1558 lævigáta *W. & K.*	smooth			or	1½	jl.au	Str	Hungary	1805.	D	co	Wl. & Kit 3. t. 230
β corniculáta	*horned*			or	2	jl.au	Str	Hungary	1801.	D	co	W. et Kit. t. 13
§1559 cretácea *Bieb.*	chalky			or	4	jl.au	Str	Caucasus	1818.	D	co	
§1560 Vaillantii *Schott.*	Vaillant's		○	or	1½	jl.au	B	Aleppo	1822.	D	co	
§1561 pappósa *W.*	downy-headed		○	or	1	jl	W	S. Europe	1739.	S	co	
*264. SCABIO'SA. *W.*	Scabious.					*Dipsaceæ.*	*Sp.* 33—103.						
1562 dichótoma *W. en.*	forked		○	or	1	jn.au	Pk	Sicily	1804.	S	co	Bocc. mus. t. 120
§1563 Succísa *W.*	Devil's-bit			or	1	au.o	V	Britain	pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 878
1564 integrifólia *W.*	red-flowered		○	or	1½	jn.au	R	France	1748.	S	co	
1565 arvénsis *W.*	field			or	2	jl.o	Pu	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 659
1566 sylvática *W.*	broad-leaved			or	3	jl	Pu	Austria	1633.	D	co	Jac. aus. 4. t. 362
1567 longifólia *P. S.*	long-leaved			or	1½	jl.au	Li	Hungary	1802.	D	co	W et Kit. t. 5
1568 ciliáta *Spr.*	ciliated			or	2	jl.au	W	Germany	1802.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

258. *Isnarda.* Antoine Tristan Danti d'Isnard was a French botanist, professor at the Jardin du Roi, and member of the Academy of Sciences, to which he communicated many memoirs upon plants from 1716 to 1724. An obscure marsh plant.

259. *Elæagnus.* From ελαια, an olive: the tree having a striking resemblance to the olive tree. E. angustifolia is a low tree with elegant silvery leaves and a brown bark, but not of long duration. All the hardy species are commonly propagated by layers; but according to Sweet and Haynes, "cuttings will strike if taken off at a joint in ripened wood, and planted in a sheltered situation early in autumn." The green-house and stove species strike in sand under a bell-glass.

260. *Globularia.* From the flowers being packed in *globose* heads. The species called Alypum has been so named from α, privative, and λυπη, pain; used by way of antiphrasis, according to Dalechamp, because it is a dangerous purgative. Bauhin even calls it Frutex terribilis; but Clusius says, it was used by the Spanish quacks of his day as a cure for venereal diseases. It is however doubtful whether the Alypon of the old botanists is the same with the plant so called by the moderns. Cuttings of the shrubby green-house species, taken off before they begin to make new shoots, root freely in loam and peat under a bell-glass, and in moderate bottom heat. The hardy and herbaceous kinds may be propagated from seeds, or divided like daisies. Miller says, they prefer a shady situation and a moist loamy soil; but Sweet recommends a light sandy soil. The leaves of most of the species dry black.

261. *Houstonia.* Named after Dr. Wm. Houston, the friend and correspondent of Miller: he died in 1733. The plants are small, elegant in their habits, and very fit for pots or rockwork.

1529 Leaves stalked ovate acute

1530 Leaves lanceolate
1531 Leaves oblong acute at each end silvery, Flowers solitary nodding
1532 Leaves oblong ovate opaque
1533 Leaves ovate
1534 Leaves ovate acuminate wavy

1535 Stem shrubby, Leaves lanceolate linear entire, Flowers axillary subsessile solitary
1536 Stem shrubby, Leaves lanceolate 3-toothed and entire, Heads terminal
1537 Stem herbaceous, Radical leaves about 3-toothed much longer than the stalk, Cauline lanceolate
1538 Radical leaves crenate acuminate, Cauline entire mucronate
1539 Radical leaves wedge-shaped retuse toothed at end the intermediate tooth very small
1540 Stem naked, Leaves entire lanceolate

1541 Leaves radical ovate, Stem compound, First peduncles 2-flowered
1542 Leaves ovate lanceolate, Corymbs terminal

1543 Corona obsolete, Head cylindrical, Bractes recurved, Leaves connate entire subcoriaceous
1544 Corona obsolete, Head cylind. Bractes straight, Involucre weak longer than head, Lvs. conn. entire or jagged
1545 Leaves of involucre linear-lanceolate rigid about as long as the head, Leaves usually sinuately jagged
1546 Corona membranaceous, Head ovate, Involucre weak deflexed
1547 Leaves oblong serrate villous stalked sublobate, Cauline connate, Heads globular villous
1548 Corona obsolete, Head globose, Involucre deflexed not quite so long as bracteæ

Corollas 4-cleft.

1549 Corona with 8 nearly eq. awned teeth, Anth. strip. with green at time of open. Br. acum. pub. Corol. radiant
1550 Corolla equal, Cal. imbr. Radical leaves pinnated, Leafl. lanc. cut toothed ciliat. Caul. tern. and sim. lin.
1551 Corollas 4-fid unequal, Scales of calyx obtuse, Leaves oblong serrated scabrous
1552 Corollas equal, Scales of calyx oblong obtuse, Leaves linear smooth entire trifid and at base pinnatifid
1553 Corona with 8 equal short teeth, Bractes awned, Awns purplish black
1554 Corona with 8 teeth of which 4 are awned and the other 4 very short, Br. awned, Awns rufous, Corol. equal
1555 Coroll. sub-equal, Scales of calyx ovate, Leaves pinnatifid
1556 Corona with 8 awned nearly equal teeth, Anth. str. with green at time of op. Br. acum. pub. Corol. radiant
1557 Coroll. radiant, Radical leaves simple, Cauline decurrent pinnated, Paleæ arid reflexed at end
1558 Corona with 4-8 obsolete teeth, Bractes awnless yellowish white the outer obtuse the inner acuminate
β Teeth of the corona distorted
1559 Coroll. radiant, Calyx imbricated, Leaves coriaceous smooth lanceolate entire : the upper lyrate
1560 Coroll. equal, Calyx and paleæ awned, Stem simple smoothish, Leaves lanceolate almost smooth

Corollas 5-cleft.

1561 Coroll. unequal, Stem herbaceous erect, Leaves pinnatifid, Seeds bearded and feathery pappose

Corollas 4-fid.

1562 Coroll. nearly equal, Stem dichotomous, Leaves oblong cauline entire subsessile radical toothed stalked
1563 Cor. equal, Stem simple, Branches approximated, Leaves lanc. ovate pubescent, Caul. lin. nearly entire
1564 Cor. radiant, Leaves undivided, Radical ovate serrated, Cauline lanceolate
1565 Coroll. radiant, Leaves entire pinnatifid and cut, Stem hispid
1566 Coroll. radiant, Leaves all undivided ovate oblong serrated, Stem hispid
1567 Coroll. radiant, Leaves oblong lanceolate entire, Stem below smooth above pilose
1568 Coroll. sub-radiant, Stem and leaves ovate hispid the lower leaves stalked entire auric. or pinn. Calyx cil.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

562. *Dipsacus.* From διψάω, to thirst. At the axillæ of the leaves is usually a quantity of limpid water, which may be acceptable to people who are thirsty. This water once had reputation as a cosmetic. *Chardon à Foulon*, Fr. *Kardendistel*, Ger. ; and *Dissaco*, Ital. D. fullonum is cultivated in the west of England for raising the nap upon woollen cloths, by means of the crooked awns or chaffs upon the heads, which in the wild [illegible] are not hooked. For this purpose they are fixed round the circumference of a large broad wheel, which is made to turn round, and the cloth is held against them. The seeds are sown in March, on well prepared strong deep loam, transplanted, and at the rate of one peck to the acre. They are hoed, like turnips, to a foot distance ; and the second year, in August, the heads are fit to cut. They are sold by the bundle or stave, containing 4 each, and the ordinary produce is 1200 staves per acre. In Essex, carraway is often sown along with teasel, and the second year after the latter is pulled, the former is mown or reaped. (*Young's Annals*, vol. xxi. p. 53.)

D. pilosus is the handsomest species; the seeds are eaten by small birds, and the flowers frequented by moths in great numbers.

563. *Cephalaria.* From κεφαλή, a head, in reference to the manner in which the flowers grow. A more appropriate name would be [illegible] from which it differs in no natural character whatever.

564. *Scabiosa.* From scabies, leprosy. The medicinal qualities of this plant are said to be useful in cutaneous [illegible]. [illegible] is a [illegible] genus. S. succisa is one of the few exceptions of radix præ[illegible] or [illegible] of root ; an appearance, as Keith states, owing to the pecil or top of the seminal root

§1569 canéscens *P. S.*	hoary	△	or	1	jl.au	Li	Hungary	1802.	D	co	W.&K.hun. t.53
§1570 gramúntia *W.*	cut-leaved	△	or	1	jl.au	L.B	S. Europe	1597.	D	p.l	Ger. herb.582.f.2
§1571 columbária *W.*	fine-leaved	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Britain	dr. pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1311
§1572 grandiflóra *P. S.*	great-flowered	○	or	3	jn.s	W	Barbary	1804.	S	co	Sco. dl. ins.3. t.14
§1573 lúcida *P. S.*	shining	△	or	2	jn.s	B	Dauphiny	1800.	D	co	
§1574 sícula *W.*	Sicilian	○	or	1	au	Pk	Sicily	1783.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 15
§1575 rutæfólia *P. S.*	Rue-leaved	△	or	1	jn.au		Sicily	1804.	D	co	Bocc. sic. t. 52
§1576 marítima *W.*	sea	○	or	2	jl	Pu	Italy	1683.	D	co	Mor.h.6.t.15.f.29
§1577 Webbiána *B. R.*	Webb's	△	or	½	jl	W	Mnt. Ida	1818.	D	co	Bot. reg. 717
§1578 holosericea *Bert.*	silky	△	or	1	jn.jl	B	Pyrenees	1818.	D	co	
§1579 stellàta *W.*	starry	○	or	1½	jl.au	B	Spain	1596.	S	co	Clu. hist.2.p.1.ic
§1580 prolífera *W.*	prolific	○	or	1	jl.au	Y	Egypt	1683.	S	co	Her. parad.t.125
§1581 atropurpúrea *W.*	sweet	◎	or	4	jl.s	Br	.....	1629.	S	co	Bot. mag. 247
§1582 argéntea *W.*	silvery	△	or	2	jn.o	W	Levant	1713.	D	co	Ann.mus.11.t.24
§1583 urceoláta *P. S.*	jagged	△	or	3	jl.au	Y	Barbary	1804.	S	co	Moris.6. t.13.f.24
§1584 africána *W.*	African	▦	or	6	jl.o	W	Africa	1690.	S	p.l	Herm. par. t.219
§1585 nítens *R. & S.*	Masson's	△	or	...	jn.au	...	Azores	1779.	D	co	
Scabiósa lucida H. K.											
§1586 crética *W.*	Cretan	▭	or	1	jn.o	Pu	Crete	1596.	S	p.l	Mor.h.3.t.15.f.31
§1587 graminifólia *W.*	grass-leaved	△	or	1	jn	B	Switzerl.	1683.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 835
§1588 caucásea *B. M.*	Caucasian	△	or	1	jl.au	B	Caucasus	1803.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 886
§1589 lyráta *W.*	lyrate-leaved	◎	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Turkey	1799.	S	s.l	
§1590 palæstína *W.*	Palestine	○	or	1	jl.au	Ci	Palestine	1771.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 96
§1591 ísetènsis *W.*	Siberian	◎	or	1	jl.au	W	Siberia	1801.	S	s.l	Gmel. sib.2. t.88
§1592 ucránica *W.*	Ukraine	△	or	1	s	L.Y	Ukraine	1795.	C	s.l	Gmel. sib.2. t.87
§1593 ochroleúca *W. en.*	pale-flowered	△	or	1	jl.au	Y	Germany	1597.	D	s.l	Jac. aust.5. t.469
§1594 banática *P. S.*	Hungarian	△	or	3	jl.au	Pk	Hungary	1800.	D	co	W. &Kit.10. t.12
265. KNAU'TIA. *W.*	KNAUTIA.				*Dipsaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2—6.				
1595 orientális *W.*	red-flowered	○	or	1	jn.s	R	Levant	1713.	S	co	Schk. han.1. t.22
1596 propóntica *W.*	purple-flower'd	◎	or	2	jn.au	Pu	Levant	1768.	S	co	Till. pis.153. t.48
266. GA'LIUM. *W.*	BED-STRAW.				*Rubiaceæ.*		*Sp.* 26—160.				
1597 rubioides *W.*	Madder-leaved	△	w	1	jl	W	S. Europe	1775.	D	co	Buxb.cent.2.t.29
1598 palústre *W.*	marsh	△	w	2	jl.au	W	S. Europe	m.me.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1857
1599 Witheringii *E. B.*	rough	△	w	½	jn.jl	W	England	hea.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 2206
1600 austríacum *W.*	Austrian	△	w	1	jn.jl	W	Europe	1804.	D	co	Jac. aust. t. 80
1601 Boccóni *W.*	Boccone's	△	w	1	my.jn	Pk	Europe	1801.	D	co	Boc. m.145. t.101
1602 eréctum *E. B.*	upright	△	w	1½	jn.jl	W	Britain	m. pas.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 2067
1603 pusíllum *W.*	least	△	w	½	jl.au	W	England	moun.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 74
1604 vérum *W.*	Cheese-rennet	△	w	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	bu. pl.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 660
1605 Mollúgo *W.*	great-hedge	△	w	2	jl.au	W	Britain	hedg.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1673
1606 sylváticum *W.*	wood	△	w	3	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1658.	D	co	Flor. dan. t.609
1607 linifólium *W.*	Flax-leaved	△	w	1½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1759.	D	co	Barrel, ic. 583
1608 rígidum *W.*	rigid	△	w	1	jn.jl	W	.....	1778.	D	co	
1609 aristátum *W.*	awned	△	w	¾	jn.jl	W	Italy	1699.	D	co	Boc. mus.83. t.75
1610 tyrolénse *W. en.*	Tyrolese	△	w	1	jl	W	Tyrol	1801.	D	co	
1611 glaúcum *W.*	glaucous	△	w	2	jn.s	W	S. Europe	1710.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 81
1612 purpúreum *W.*	purple	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Switzerl.	1731.	D	co	
1613 rúbrum *W.*	red	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1597.	D	co	Ger. herb.967.f.3
1614 spúrium *E. B.*	spurious	○	w	1½	jn.jl	G	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1871
1615 uliginósum *W.*	marsh	△	w	⅓	jl.au	W	Britain	mar.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1972
1616 ánglicum *E. B.*	wall	△	w	⅓	jl.au	Y	England Wales.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 384
1617 saxatile *W.*	smooth-heath	△	w	½	ap.s	W	Britain	hea.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 815
1618 tricórne *Sm.*	three-horned	○	w	⅓	jn.jl	W	Britain	hea.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1641



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

dying off, in consequence of which horizontal roots naturally protrude themselves. Why it should rot off is not known, but is vulgarly accounted for by ascribing it to a bite from the devil. The same appearance is found in Plantago, Trifolium, and some other plants with subfusiform roots. A decoction of S. succisa is an empirical specific for the gonorrhœa.

S. atropurpurea is the handsomest species, and is cultivated as a border annual and biennial It has been so long in cultivation that its native country is unknown. Linnæus and Miller consider it as a native of India; Professor Martyn of the south of Europe.

265. *Knautia.* So named by Linnæus in honor of Christopher Knaut, physician at Halle in Saxony: born in 1636; died in 1694. Another Knaut (Christian) published a system of plants in 1706, which has nothing to recommend it.

266. *Galium.* Derived from γαλα, milk; because one sort is used for the purpose of curding milk. This is a very natural genus; the roots of most of the sorts dye red, and the herb, like madder, colors the bones of animals that feed on it. The stems of all the species are four-cornered, and the leaves in whorls; the flowers ge-

Corollas 5-fid.

1569 Hoary, Coroll. radiant, Stem many-flowered, Radical leaves ovate lanceolate entire, Cauline pinnatifid
1570 Calyx very short, Cauline leaves bipinnate filiform
1571 Coroll. radiant, Radical leaves ovate or lyrate pubescent crenate, Cauline pinnate setaceous
1572 Coroll. radiant, Radical leaves oblong crenated, Caul. pinnatifid: the pinnæ linear lanceolate spreading
1573 Coroll. radiant, Leaves smooth, Radical ovate oblong serrate or lyrate, Caul. pinnate: the segm. lin. cut
1574 Coroll. equal shorter than calyx, Leaves lyrate pinnatifid hairy, Stem branched divaricating
1575 Leaves pinnate: the upper linear, Calyces 1-leaved 5-cleft
1576 Coroll. radiant shorter than calyx, Leaves pinnated the upper linear entire
1577 Silky, Lower lvs. stalked roundish or cuneate rugose cren. upper pinnat. Florets uniform longer than invol.
1578 Hoary very soft, Radical leaves obl. crenated upper caul. pinnatifid with ovate or lanc. crenated segm.
1579 Coroll. radiant, Lvs. cut, Recept. of fruit roundish, Outer limb of calyx broad membran. Stem branched
1580 Coroll. radiant, Flowers subsessile, Stem dichotomous, Leaves oblong lanceolate nearly entire pubescent
1581 Coroll. radiant, Leaves cut, Receptacles of the flower subulate
1582 Coroll. radiant, Leaves pinnatifid, Segments linear, Peduncles very long, Stem rounded
1583 Calyx multifid urceolate, Coroll. radiant, Leaves fleshy pinnatifid with linear stiff pinnæ
1584 Coroll. equal, Stem shrubby, Leaves simple erect
1585 Coroll. radiant, Leaves undivided elliptical serrated shining stalked

1586 Coroll. radiant, Leaves lanceolate nearly entire, Stem shrubby
1587 Coroll. radiant, Leaves linear lanceolate entire, Stem herbaceous 1-flowered
1588 Coroll. radiant, Radical leaves lanceolate stalked entire, Cauline pinnated, Stem 1-flowered
1589 Coroll. radiant, Segments entire, Lower leaves oblong coarsely serrated upper pinnatifid at base
1590 Coroll. radiant, all the segments trifid, Leaves undivided subserrate the upper pinnatifid at base
1591 Coroll. radiant longer than calyx, Leaves bipinnate longer than stem
1592 Coroll. radiant, Radical leaves pinnatifid, Cauline linear fringed at base
1593 Coroll. radiant, Radical leaves bipinnate with linear leaflets, Cauline pinnate with perfoliate stalks
1594 Coroll. radiant, Radical leaves lyrate, Cauline sub-bipinnate, Calyxes as long as disk

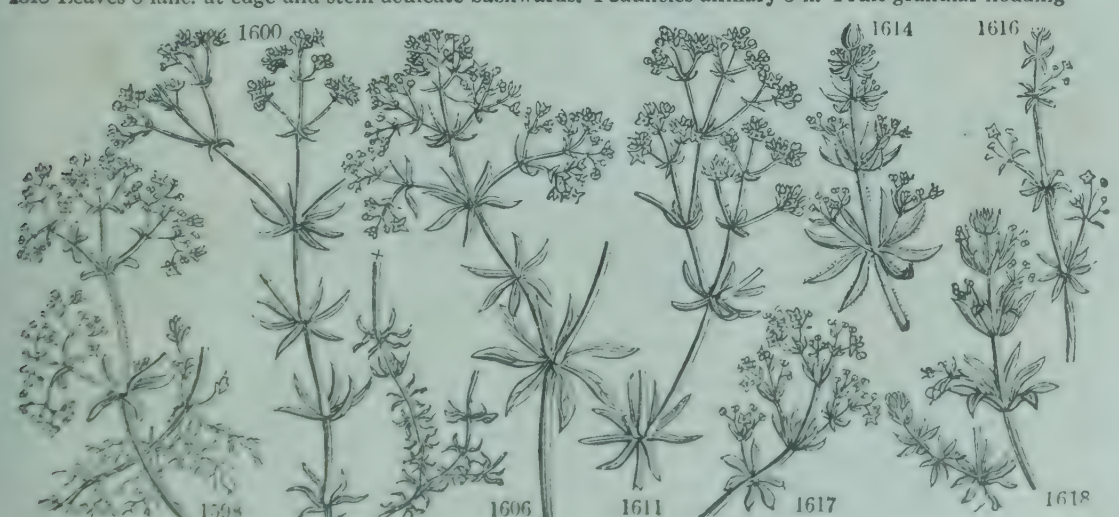
1595 Leaves cut, Cor. 5 longer than calyx
1596 Upper leaves lanceolate entire, Cor. 10 as long as calyx

Fruit smooth.

1597 Leaves 4 ovate lanceolate 3-nerved beneath scabrous, Stem erect simple
1598 Leaves 4 obovate unequal obtuse, Stems diffuse
1599 Leaves 5 reflexed lanceolate awned ciliated, Stem erect simple scabrous
1600 Leaves linear smooth mucronate, Stems 4-cornered diffuse
1601 Leaves 6 linear mucron. roughish, Peduncles trichot. Stems prostrate diffuse 4 angular winged branched
1602 Leaves 8 lanceolate prickly serrate forwards, Panicles trichotomous, Stems smoothish flaccid
1603 Leaves 8 hispid lanceolate linear acuminate subimbricate, Peduncles twice dichotomous
1604 Leaves 8 linear furrowed with stem smooth to the touch, Branches flexible, the flow.-bearing ones short
1605 Leaves 8 elliptical lanceolate obtuse mucronate at the edge rough horizontally spreading, Stem flaccid
1606 Leaves 8 smooth lanc. scabrous beneath, Floral in pairs, Panicle term. Ped. capill. Stem rounded smooth
1607 Leaves 8 linear lanceolate very smooth, Peduncles panicled capillary, Stem rounded
1608 Leaves whorled linear above scabrous, Panicle divaricating, Stem erect rounded pilose roughish
1609 Leaves 8 lanceolate smooth mucronate, Panicle capillary, Petals awned, Stem 4-cornered weak
1610 Leaves 8-6 obovate lanc. mucr. rough at edge, Peduncles 3-flow. Petals awned, Stem 4-cornered smooth
1611 Leaves whorled linear, Peduncles dichotomous flower-bearing from the top of the stem which is smooth
1612 Leaves whorled linear setaceous, Peduncles capillary longer than the leaves
1613 Leaves whorled linear spreading, Peduncles very short
1614 Leaves 6 lanceolate keeled rough aculeate backwards joints simple
1615 Leaves 6 or 8 lanceolate prickly serrate backwards mucronate stiff, Cor. larger than fruit
1616 Leaves 6 linear lanceolate mucronate thin, edges and the stem scabrous, Peduncles bifid, Fruit granular

Fruit rough or hispid.

1617 Leaves 4-6 oblong with short point rough at edge, Panicles close, Stem weak short smooth
1618 Leaves 8 lanc. at edge and stem aculeate backwards. Peduncles axillary 3-fl. Fruit granular nodding



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

nerally axillary, but sometimes panicled. *G. verum*, *petit Muget*, Fr. is called bed-straw, from the verb to strew, strow, or straw; being one among a variety of odoriferous herbs which were formerly used to strew [illegible]. The bruised plant is sometimes put in milk intended for cheese to give it a flavor and color. Boiled in alum water, the flowering stems dye a good yellow color, and the roots a red equal to madder. They were [illegible] like that plant, at the recommendation of the Committee of Council for Trade, and yielded 12¼ cwt. of dried roots per acre. *G. mollugo*, of which there are several varieties, and *G. sylvaticum* and *boreale* have similar qualities, though in a less degree.

G. aparine, *Απαρινη*, to lay hold of; has the fruit set with hooked bristles which adhere to whatever [illegible] in contact with it, whence it was called by the Greeks *Philanthropon*, man-lover, and by us clevers, [illegible] sweethearts, &c.; and from being a favorite food or medicine with geese, goose grass, &c. Lan[illegible] weed, scratch weed

1619 boreále *W.*	cross-leaved	☽	△	w	1½	jl	W	Britain	moun.	D	co	Eng. bot. 105
1620 Aparíne *W.*	Cleavers	♃	○	w	3	my.au	W	Britain	hedg.	S	co	Eng. bot. 816
1621 pilósum *W.*	hairy	♄	△	w	1	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1778.	D	co	
1622 græ'cum *W.*	Candian	♄	△	cu	½	jn.jl	Pu	Candia	1798.	D	co	Alp.ex.167. t.166
267. RU'BIA. *W.*	Madder.					*Rubiaceæ.*		*Sp.* 6—17.				
1623 tinctórum *W.*	dyer's	☽	△	ag	4	jn	Y	S. Europe	1596.	D	s.l	Lam. ill. t.60. f.1
1624 peregrína *W.*	wild	☽	△	w	2	jl	Y	England	bu. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 851
1625 lúcida *W.*	shining	♅	□	w	2	jl	Y	Majorca	1762.	C	l.p	Fl. græc. t. 142
1626 fruticósa *W.*	prickly-leaved	♅	□	w	4	s	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 25
1627 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♅	□	w	2	jl.au	Y	Minorca	1772.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t.60. f.2
1628 cordifólia *W.*	heart-leaved	☽	△	cu	¾	jl	W	Siberia	1783.	D	p.l	Pall. it. 3. t. 2. f.1
268. ASPE'RULA. *W.*	Woodroof.					*Rubiaceæ.*		*Sp.* 14—30.				
1629 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	♄	△	or	¾	my.jn	W	Britain	woods	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 755
1630 arvénsis *W.*	field		○	w	½	jl	Li	Europe	1596.	S	co	Lob. ic. t.801. f.2
1631 hírta *P. S.*	hairy	♄	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	Pu	Pyrenees	1817.	D	co	
1632 hirsúta *Desf.*	hirsute	♄	△	pr	½	my.jn	W	Portugal	1819.	D	co	
1633 taurína *W.*	broad-leaved	♄	△	pr	1	ap.jn	W	Italy	1739.	D	s.l	Moris.s.9.t.21.f.1
1634 crassifólia *W.*	thick-leaved	♄	△	pr	¾	jn	W	Levant	1775.	D	s.l	
1635 aristáta *L.*	awned	♄	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1823.	D	co	
1636 scábra *Lk.*	rough	♄	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Italy	1824.	D	co	
1637 tinctória *W.*	narrow-leaved	♄	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	Pk	Europe	1764.	D	s.l	Tab. ic. t.733. f.1
1638 cynánchica *W.*	small	♄	△	pr	¾	jl	F	England	ch. hil.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 33
1639 supína *Bieb.*	supine	♄	△	pr	¾	jn	Pk	Caucasus	1821.	D	co	
1640 arcadiénsis *B. M.*	Arcadian	♄	△	pr		my		Arcadia	1819.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2146
1641 lævigáta *W.*	shining	♄	△	pr	1	jn	W	S. Europe	1775.	D	s.l	Mor. his. t.21. f.4
1642 montána *W. en.*	mountain	♄	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pk	Hungary	1801.	D	co	
269. SHERAR'DIA. *W.*	Field-madder.					*Rubiaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2.				
1643 arvénsis *W.*	little		○	w	¼	ap.s	B	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 891
1644 murális *W.*	wall		○	w	¼	jn.au	Y	Italy	1805.	S	co	Allion. t. 77. f. 1
*270. SPERMACO'CE. *W.*	Button-weed.					*Rubiaceæ.*		*Sp.* 13—65.				
1645 tenúior *W.*	slender		○	w	2	jn.au	Pk	W. Indies	1732.	S	co	Sch. hand.1. t.22
1646 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	♀	▣	w	2	jl	W	Guiana	1803.	S	s.l	Aublet. t. 19. f.1
1647 strigósa *B. M.*	Cross-wort		▣	w	1	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1760.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1558
1648 radicans *W.*	rooting	♀	▣	w	½	jl	W	Guiana	1803.	S	s.l	Aublet.1.t.20.f.4
§1649 verticillata *W.*	whorl-flowered	♅	□	w	2	jn.au	W	Africa	1732.	S	s.p	Dil.el.t.277.f.358
1650 híspida *W.*	bristly		▣	w	1½	au.s	V	E. Indies	1781.	S	s.l	Mur.co.got.3. t 6
1651 rúbra *Jacq.*	red	♀	▣	w	1	jn.au	Pu	.....	1804.	S	s.l	Jac.schœn. t.256
§1652 stricta *L.*	upright		▣	w	½	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1820.	S	s.l	
1653 stylósa *Lk.*	long-styled		▣	w	1	my.jn	W	Manilla	1819.	S	s.l	
1654 cornifólia *Fisch.*	dogwood-leav'd		▣	w	1	my.jn	R	Brazil	1819.	S	s.l	
1655 Fischéri *Lk.*	Fischer's		▣	w	1	my.jn	W	Jamaica	1821.	S	s.l	
1656 suffruticósa *Jacq.*	suffruticose	♅	□	w	½	jn.au	F	.....	1824.	C	s.l	Jac.schœn. t.322
1657 mucronáta *Nees.*	mucronate	♀	▣	w	2	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1822.	D	s.l	
271. CRUCIANEL'LA. *W.*	Cross-wort.					*Rubiaceæ.*		*Sp.* 9—16.				
1658 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved		○	cu	½	jn.jl	Y	France	1658.	S	co	Ex. bot. 2. t. 109
1659 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved		○	cu	½	jn.jl	G	France	1633.	S	co	Barr. ic. t. 520



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

an ingredient in spring-broth. The expressed juice of the herb, taken to the amount of four ounces or a quarter of a pint night and morning, during several weeks, is very efficacious in removing many of those cutaneous eruptions, which are called, though improperly, scorbutic. The seeds have been substituted for coffee. The roots, like those of most of the species, will dye red; and, eaten by birds, tinge their bones of that color. It is a very troublesome weed, particularly in young hedges, but being an annual is easily eradicated.

G. tuberosum is cultivated in China for the roots, which are eaten boiled, either whole or in meal, and Loureiro says, are esteemed salubrious. It has not yet been introduced.

267. *Rubia.* From *ruber*, red. R. tinctorum has an annual stalk, which trails or climbs, supporting itself in the latter case by its leaves and prickles. Its root is composed of many long thick succulent shoots nearly half an inch in diameter, striking deep into the ground, and growing to the length of three or four feet. From them is procured a well-known red and scarlet dye used by clothiers and callico-printers, and employed to a great extent, though chiefly from foreign roots. England was formerly supplied with this article exclusively from Holland, and as in times of political derangement the price was greatly increased, its dearness induced some patriotic individuals, who had recently set on foot the Society of Arts, to attempt its culture in England. Miller paid great attention to the subject about 1758, publishing separately, as well as in his Dictionary, the Dutch practice as observed by him while in Holland. A. Young, in his "Annals," details several trials; the result of which, and especially those of J. Arbuthnot in 1765, proves, that it could be grown here to as great perfection as in Holland, but not sold at so low a price. Its culture was not therefore encouraged, and we are now supplied from Holland, France, Italy, and Turkey, and the cochineal is very generally in use as a substitute. Like others of the natural order of Rubiaceæ, madder tinges with a florid red color the milk, urine, and bones of the animals that feed on the plant. The hardest part of the bones receives the color first, which gradually extends through the whole substance; but if the plant be alternately given and inter-

1619 Leaves 4 lanceolate 3-nerved smooth, Stem erect, Fruit hispid
1620 Leaves 8 lanc. keels and edge scab. acul. backw. Stem flaccid, Joints vill. Fruit covered with hooked hairs
1621 Leaves 4 subovate pilose nerveless, Fruit hairy
1622 Hairy leaves about 6 linear lanceolate, Stems woody

1623 Leaves 6 lanceolate smooth above: their edge and keel beneath scabrous, Stem herbaceous aculeate
1624 Leaves 4 perennial lanceolate above shining smooth their edge and rib beneath scabrous
1625 Leaves perennial 6 elliptical shining, Stem smooth
1626 Leaves perennial elliptical at the edge and keel very prickly, Stem rough shrubby
1627 Leaves perennial linear above scabrous
1628 Leaves perennial 4 cordate oblong stalked 3-nerved above and at the edges scabrous

1629 Leaves 8 lanceolate, Corymbs terminal stalked, Seeds echinate
1630 Lower leaves 4 obovate, upper 5-6-8, Flowers terminal sessile aggregated, Involucres ciliated
1631 Leaves hairy acute 6 longer than the joint, Flowers terminal aggregate sessile longer than involucrum
1632 Leaves 6 linear acute toothletted: the lower hirsute, Flowers aggregate terminal
1633 Leaves 4 ovate lanceolate 3-nerved, Flowers fascicled terminal
1634 Leaves 4 together oblong: the lateral revolute obtuse pubescent
1635 Leaves linear fleshy: the lower 4, Flowers 3 awned
1636 Cauline leaves 4 linear the lower elliptical the upper in pairs all rough awned, Cor. rough
1637 Leaves linear the lower 6 3-nerved, the middle 4, the upper opposite, Stem flaccid, Cor. smooth 3-fid
1638 Lower leaves 4 lanceolate upper linear very unequal in pairs, Stem erect, Fruit smooth tubercled
1639 Leaves 4 linear the lower imbricate, Stem much branched at base procumbent, Flowers 4-fid
1640 Hispid, Leaves 6 oblong-ovate acute revolute at edge, Stems decumbent
1641 Leaves 4 elliptical obsoletely nerved smooth glabrous at edge, Fruit scabrous
1642 Leaves linear the lower 6, middle 4, upper opposite, Stem flaccid, Cor. 4-fid scabrous outside

1643 Lower leaves 8 and 4, Flowers terminal, Stem and branches scabrous, Involucres naked
1644 Leaves 6 linear: floral in pairs opposite, Branches simple, Flowers two, Fruit hispid subsessile

1645 Smooth, Leaves lanceolate, Stamens included, Flowers whorled, Seeds hairy
1646 Smooth, Leaves ovate, Stamens exserted, Flowers whorled ciliated
1647 Leaves and bractes oblong ovate hispid, Stalks stem-clasping, Flowers capitate, Stamens exserted
1648 Smooth, Leaves subsessile lanceolate acute, Flowers whorled small, Stem procumbent rooting
1649 Smooth, Leaves lanceolate, Whorls globose
1650 Hispid, Leaves obovate oblique, Flowers axillary in pairs
1651 Hairy, Leaves ovate the upper four together, Heads terminal
1652 Leaves linear-lanceolate lined
1653 Stem decum. rounded smooth, Lvs. obl. lanc. atten. at base, Stipules setose, Fl. whorled, Style exserted
1654 Stem erect slightly downy, Leaves stalked oblong acute rough and pubescent at edge, Stamens exserted
1655 Stem erect 4-cornered hairy, Leaves acute entire lined pubescent with very short hairs, Flowers terminal
1656 Stem ascending very smooth 4-cornered, Leaves stalked ovate acuminate thin, Flowers whorled
1657 Resembles Sp. verticillata, but the leaves are shorter and obtuse with a point, at the edge and back rough

1658 Erect, Leaves 6 linear, Flowers spiked
1659 Procumbent, Leaves 4 lanceolate, Flowers spiked



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

mitted, the bones are found to be colored in concentric circles. In medicine, madder was formerly used in complaints of the kidnies.

To cultivate the madder, choose a deep sandy loam, and prepare it by trenching or very deep ploughing. Plant cuttings of the roots in rows, eighteen inches by one foot in the row, in March, and the third year they may be taken up in September. The roots are next kiln-dried, and afterwards threshed to clean them from earth and dust. They are then dried a second time, and immediately afterwards pounded or stamped in a mill. It is cultivated extensively in Zealand, and especially in the isle of Schowen. round Avignon and in Lombardy it is grown on narrow ridges, and irrigated by directing water along the furrows.

2nd *Asperula*. From *asper*, rough. The species *cynanchica* is so called from κυναγχη, to choak, it being a specific in cases of squinancy. The English name of this genus is supposed to be a corruption of the word *woodruff*, the wheels of leaves, according to Turner, representing certain kinds of "rowelles of sporres." All the species, excepting arvensis and cynanchica, will thrive in the shade and drip of trees in a moist soil. *A. odorata* has a pleasant scent like Anthoxanthum: it imparts a grateful flavor to wine, an agreeable perfume to clothes, and preserves them from insects. It is eaten by cattle and horses, and from containing an acid principle, with much fixed alkaline salt, has been thought useful in obstructions of the liver and biliary ducts. The roots of *A. tinctoria* are used in Gothland to dye wool a red color.

3rd *Sherardia*. So named in honor of the famous Sherard, of whose noble garden at Eltham Dillenius's Hortus Elthamensis is a living monument, and whose herbarium is still one of the few things which recommend Oxford to the notice of a botanist. This is a little insignificant weed, by no means worthy to be consecrated to the memory of so celebrated a man.

4th *Spermacoce*. From σπερμα, seed, and ακις, point. The seeds have two remarkable points. The rubbish of the tropics.

1660 ægyptíaca *W.*	Egyptian		○		½	jn.jl	Y	Egypt	1800.	S	co	
1661 pátula *W.*	spreading		○		½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1798.	S	co	
1662 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	℔	△		1	jl.au	Pu	Candia	1799.	C	l.p	
1663 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated		○		½	jl.au	Y	Levant	1805.	S	co	
1664 marítima *W.*	sea	♅	⌊⌋		1	jl.au	Y	France	1640.	C	l.p	
1665 monspelíaca *W.*	Montpelier		○		½	jl.au	Y	France	1791.	S	l.s.p	
1666 molluginoídes *W.en.*	Mollugo-like	℔	△		1	jl.au	G	Caucasus	1800.	D	co	Bux.cn.2.t.30.f.1

272. CALLICAR'PA. *W.* Callicarpa. *Verbenaceæ. Sp.* 5—22.

1667 americána *W.*	American	♃	⌊⌋	or	6	jn.jl	R	N. Amer.	1724.	C	s.p	Cat. car. 2. t. 47
1668 cána *W.*	hoary	♃	□	or	3	...	Pu	E. Indies	1799.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2107
1669 lanáta *W.*	woolly	♃	□	or	4	jn.jl	Pu	E. Indies	1788.	C	l.p	
1670 macrophýlla *W.*	long-leaved	♃	□	or	6	...	Pk	India	1808.	C	s.p	Vah.symb.3.t.53
1671 ferruginea *W.*	rusty	♃	□	or	2	jn.jl	B	Jamaica	1794.	C	l.p	

273. WITHERIN'GIA. *W.* Witheringia. *Solanaceæ Sp.* 1—12.

1672 solanácea *W.*	yellow-flower'd	℔	⍁		1	my.s	Y	S. Amer.	1742.	D	l.p	L'Her.ser.33. t.1

274. ÆGI'PHILA. *W.* Ægiphila. *Verbenaceæ. Sp.* 4—12.

1673 martinicénsis *W.*	Martinique	♃	□	or	6	n	W	W. Indies	1780.	S	p.l	Jac. obs. 2. t. 27
1674 fœ'tida *W.*	fœtid	♃	□	or	2	jn.jl	Li	W. Indies	1800.	C	l.p	
1675 diffúsa *Andr.*	diffuse	♃	□	or	2	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 578. f. 1
1676 obováta *Andr.*	oval-leaved	♃	□	or	2	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 578. f. 2

275. CEPHALAN'THUS. *W.* Button-wood. *Rubiaceæ. Sp.* 1—10.

1677 occidentális *W.*	American	♃		or	7	au	W	N. Amer.	1735.	S	s.l	Schm. arb.1. t.45

276. SCOPA'RIA. *W.* Scoparia. *Scrophularinæ. Sp.* 1.

1678 dúlcis *W.*	sweet		⍓	cu	3	jn.s	W	Jamaica	1730.	S	s.l	Herm. par. t.241

277. CENTUN'CULUS. *W.* Bastard-pimpernel. *Primulaceæ. Sp.* 1—4.

1679 mínimus *W.*	least		○	cu	⅛	jn.jl	F	Britain	moi. h.	S	p.l	Eng. bot. 531

278. PLANTA'GO. *W.* Plantain. *Plantagineæ. Sp.* 42—115.

1680 májor *W.*	greater	♃	△	w	1	my.jn	W	Britain	me. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1558
1681 crispa *Jacq.*	thick-leaved	♃	△	w	¼	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1793.	D	s.l	Jc.co.sup.34.t.16
1682 asiática *W.*	broad-leaved	♃	△	w	1	jl	W	Siberia	1787.	D	s.l	Gmel.sib.4. t.37?
1683 máxima *W.*	hollow-leaved	♃	△	w	2	jl.au	G	Siberia	1763.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 26
1684 média *W.*	hoary	♃	△	w	1½	my.jl	G	Britain	me. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1559
1685 virgínica *W.*	Virginian		○	w	½	jn.s	G	N. Amer.	1688.	S	co	Mor.h.3. t.15. f.8
1686 altíssima *W.*	tall	♃	△	w	3	jn.jl	G	Italy	1774.	S	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 83
1687 lanceoláta *W.*	Rib-grass	♃	△	ag	½	my.jl	G	Britain	me. pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 507
1688 capénsis *W.*	Cape	♅	⌊⌋	w	1	my.au	G	C. G. H.	1788.	C	co	
1689 Lagōpus *W.*	round-headed	♃	△	w	1	jn.jl	G	Spain	1683.	S	co	W. ph.4.t.820.f.2
1690 túmida *Lk.*	swelling		○	w	1	jn.jl	G	Chili	1819.	S	co	
1691 mexicána *Lk.*	Mexican	♃	△	w	1	jn.jl	G	Mexico	1820.	D	co	
1692 kamtchática *Lk.*	Kamtchatka	♃	△	w	¼	jn.jl	G	Kamtsch.	1819.	D	co	
1693 tenuiflóra *W. & K.*	slender-flower.		○	w	¼	jn.jl	G	Hungary	1802.	S	s.l	Pl. rar. hn.1. t.39
1694 sálsa *Pall.*	grassy	♃	△	w	¼	jl.s	G	Siberia	1804.	D	s.l	
1695 lusitánica *W.*	Portuguese	♃	△	w	½	jl.au	W	Spain	1781.	D	s.l	Bar. ic.119. t.745
1696 álbicans *W.*	woolly	♃	△	w	½	jn.s	G	S. Europe	1776.	D	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 124?
1697 patagónica *W.*	Patagonian		○	w	½	jn.s	Y	Patagonia	1793.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 306
1698 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	℔	⍓	w	1	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1801.	S	s.l	Jac.schœ.3. t.258
1699 villósa *P. S.*	villous		○	w	½	jn.jl	G	Germany	1804.	S	s.l	
1700 Wulféni *W. en.*	Wulfen's	♃	△	w	¼	jn.jl	G	Germany	1802.	D	co	
1701 alpína *W.*	Alpine	♃	△	w	¼	jn.jl	W	Austria	1774.	D	s.l	Jac.vind.2. t.125
1702 Bellárdi *W.*	Bellardi's		○	w	¼	jn.jl	G	S. Europe	1797.	S	co	Al. ped.1.t.85.f.3
1703 crética *W.*	Cretan		○	w	¼	jn.jl	G	Candia	1711.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

271. *Crucianella.* A diminutive of *crux*, a cross; some of the roots having their leaves in whorls of four These are small herbaceous plants of little beauty, natives of the south of France, and rarely seen in this country except in botanic gardens.

272. *Callicarpa.* From καλος, beautiful, and καρπος, fruit. Its berries are of a bright purple color.

273. *Witheringia.* In honor of Dr. W. Withering, the author of a classification of English plants, which has been one of the most popular of our English botanical works, and deservedly so, although it has now yielded to others of a more modern character.

274. *Ægiphila.* From αιξ αιγος, a goat, and φιλος, friend, beloved by goats. In Martinique the plant is called *Bois de Cabri.*

275. *Cephalanthus.* From κεφαλη, a head, and ανθος, a flower; because the flowers grow in heads. This is a low evergreen shrub, with large light green leaves, and the flowers in spherical heads, about the size of a musket bullet. It has a good effect on lawns in scattered groups, or in the front ranks of shrubberies. Sweet says, "soil that has some peat in it suits them best," and that they are readily propagated by layers, or ripened cuttings under a hand-glass. Miller, in whose time the art of striking cuttings was not nearly so well understood as at present, recommends a moist light soil, and propagating from seeds.

1660 Leaves 4 sublinear, Flowers spiked 5-cleft
1661 Diffuse, Leaves 6 revolute at edge, Bract. linear subulate roughish, Flowers scattered
1662 Erect, Leaves 6 linear pubescent, Heads stalked axillary and terminal
1663 Diffuse, Leaves 4 or 2 lin. keeled, Bract. ciliated loosely spiked, Seeds oval covered with obtuse tubercles
1664 Procumbent suffruticose, Leaves 4 mucronate, Flowers opposite 5-cleft
1665 Procumbent, Leaves acute, of the stem in 4s ovate, of the branches 6 linear, Flowers spiked
1666 Erect, Leaves whorled 8-12 linear lanc. scab. Fascic. of flowers stalked term. and axillary, Cor. 5-cleft

1667 Lvs. ovate acum. uneq. obtusely toothed at base wedge-shaped atten. entire beneath and branches toment.
1668 Leaves ovate toothletted running down the petiole beneath hoary villous, Panic. dichotomous
1669 Leaves ovate rounded at base entire somewhat toothletted rugose above beneath with the branches woolly
1670 Leaves ovate lanc. serrulate reticul. hoary beneath, Corymbs axillary dichotomous longer than petioles
1671 Leaves broad lanceolate serrate roughish beneath, Cymes terminal and axillary

1672 Stem hairy herbaceous angular, Leaves ovate lanceolate pilose, Stalks 1-flowered umbelled axillary

1673 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate smooth, Branches diffuse, Panic. terminal and axillary, Cal. smooth
1674 Leaves ovate lanceolate beneath and the stalks hairy, Peduncles axillary solitary
1675 Leaves ovate lanceolate with a long point smooth on both sides, Pan. diffuse axillary and terminal
1676 Leaves obovate acuminate smooth on both sides, Pan. axillary and terminal, Stalks and calyxes less pub.

1677 Leaves opposite and ternate oblong oval acuminate

1678 Leaves 3 together, Flowers stalked

1679 Leaves alternate ovate, Flowers sessile

1680 Lvs. ovate smoothish generally shorter than footst. Scape rounded, Spike cyl. slender, Caps. many-seeded
1681 Leaves obovate shining undulated fleshy sessile, Scape compressed below, Flowers imbric. remote at base
1682 Leaves ovate smooth somewhat toothed, Scape angular, Spike with distinct flowers
1683 Leaves ovate subdenticulate 9-nerved pubescent, Spike cylindrical imbricated, Scape rounded
1684 Leaves ovate pubescent longer than the footstalk, Scape rounded, Spike short cylindrical, Filam. lilac
1685 Leaves lanceolate ovate pubescent toothletted, Spikes cylindrical pubescent, Scape angular
1686 Leaves lanceolate 5-nerved toothed smooth, Spike oblong cylindrical, Scape angular
1687 Leaves lanceolate acuminated both ways, Spike short ovate cylind. Scape angular, Caps. 2-seeded
1688 Leaves elliptical, Spike with distinct flowers
1689 Leaves lanceolate somewhat toothed, Spike ovate hairy, Scape rounded
1690 Leaves linear lanceolate toothletted silky, Scapes ascending with appressed hairs, Caps. tumid
1691 Leaves lanceolate linear entire, Hairs scattered, Scapes erect rounded, Spike cylindrical dense
1692 Leaves oblong toothed 5-nerved hairy, Scapes ascending angular hairy, Spike cylindrical dense
1693 Leaves linear nearly entire obtuse fleshy, Scape rounded, Spike erect, Flowers distant
1694 Leaves linear convex beneath a little toothed smooth, Scape rounded hirsute, Spike cylindrical smooth
1695 Leaves broad lanceolate 3-nerved a little toothed pilose, Scape angular, Spike oblong hairy
1696 Leaves lanceolate oblique villous, Spike cylindrical erect, Scape rounded
1697 Leaves lanc. lin. somew. chan. ent. woolly; Scape rounded hirsute, Spike cyl. Stam. not longer than flower
1698 Leaves linear ciliated, Spike cylindrical, Stem hirsute
1699 Subcaulescent, Lvs. lin. lanc. obsol. 3-nerv. toothl. hoary, Spike roundish, Br. winged keeled shorter than fl.
1700 Leaves linear attenuated both ways flat 3-nerved, Scape rounded
1701 Leaves lin. atten. remotely toothed, Scape rounded hairy, Spike obl. acute, Br. ovate membranous at edge
1702 Leaves linear lanceolate hairy longer than the rounded hairy scape, Spike ovate erect, Bractes lanceolate
1703 Leaves linear, Scape rounded very short woolly, Spike roundish nodding



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

275 *Scoparia.* From *scopa*, a broom. In the Antilles brooms are made of the twigs. This plant is treated as a tender annual, and after being raised in the hot-house or hot-bed, is potted off, and kept in the greenhouse, or planted out in the flower borders.

277. *Centunculus.* A name given by the Romans to a small plant found in cultivated lands. The present is a little mean weed of no use or beauty.

278 *Plantago.* A name of which no satisfactory explanation has been given. Of the species, Psyllium is derived from ψυλλος, a flea, in allusion to the appearance of its little seeds. Lagopus, from λαγως, a hare, and πους, foot, in reference to the bristly or silky spike resembling the foot of such an animal. Coronopus, from κορωνη, a crow, and πους, foot, in reference to the deeply cut leaf having been compared to a bird's foot. Cynops, signifying dog's eye, is the name of a plant in Pliny, and one of his plantains. This is a genus of little beauty, and no great utility. Like all other plants of Pliny, and one of his plantains. This is a genus of little beauty, and no great utility. Like all other plants known to our botanical forefathers, they were said to have their medical virtues; but that is nothing, as at least but little guide to their absolute use in the arts. P. lanceolata rib grass has been employed in agriculture as a herbage plant, but to which it appears to have no great claim. Where it abounds naturally, it is a certain indication of a dry soil. Homer attributes the richness of the milk in the alpine dairies to this plant and Alexandrian vegetable, but Linnæus says cows refuse it. This every shepherd knows to be the case as far as

1704 marítima *W.*	sea	☿	△	w	¼	jl	G	Britain	sea co.	S	co	Eng. bot. 175
1705 gramínea *P. S.*	grass-leaved	☿	△	w	½	jn.jl	G	France	1804.	D	co	Dod. pempt. 108
1706 recurváta *W.*	recurved-leav'd	☿	◯	w	¼	jn.jl	G	S. Europe	1799.	S	s.l	M.co.go.1780. t.6
1707 subuláta *W.*	awl-leaved	☿	△	w	½	jl	W	S. Europe	1596.	D	s.l	Lob. ic. 439
1708 macrorhíza *W.*	large-rooted	☿	△	w	½	jl.au	Br	Morocco	1798.	D	s.l	Mor. h.3. t.17. f.2
1709 Serrária *W.*	saw-leaved	☿	△	w	1	jn.jl	G	Barbary	1640.	D	s.l	Col.ecphr. t. 259
1710 Corónopus *W.*	Star of the earth		◯	clt	¼	ap.s	G	Britain	sea sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 892
1711 Lœflíngii *W.*	narrow-leaved		◯	w	¼	jl.au	G	Spain	...	S	co	Jac. vind.2. t.126
1712 Cornúti *W.*	rough-leaved	☿	△	w	2	jl.au	G	.....	1801.	S	co	
1713 amplexicaúlis *W.*	stem-clasping		◯	w	½	jn.jl	G	Spain	1797.	S	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 125
1714 Psýllium *W.*	Fleawort		◯	w	½	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1562.	S	co	Mor.h.3. t.17. f.4
1715 arenária *P. S.*	sand		◯	w	½	my.au	G	Hungary	1804.	S	co	W. & Kit. t. 51
1716 squarrósa *W.*	leafy-spiked		◯	w	2	au.s	G	Egypt	1787.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 28
1717 índica *W.*	Indian		◯	w	½	jl.au	G	India	1780.	S	co	
1718 stricta *P. S.*	upright		◯	w	1	jl.au	G	Morocco	1804.	S	co	Sch.mar.1.ic.145
1719 púmila *W.*	dwarf		◯	w	½	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1790.	S	s.l	M.co.go.1778. t.5
1720 Cýnops *W.*	shrubby	♃		w	½	my.au	G	S. Europe	1596.	C	s.l	W.ph.4.t.837.f.a
1721 áfra *W.*	Barbary	☿	◯	w	1	jn	G	Sicily	1640.	S	s.l	Mor.h.8.t.17. f.4
279. BUD'DLEA. *W.*	Buddlea.				*Scrophularinæ.* *Sp.* 4—26.							
1722 globósa *W.*	round-headed	♃		or	15	my.jn	Or	Chili	1774.	C	co	Bot. mag. 174
1723 Neem'da *Buch.*	Indian	♃	□	or	15		W	Nepal	1824.	C	l.p	
1724 salvifólia *W.*	Sage-leaved	♃	⌴	or	3	au.s	C	C. G. H.	1760.	C	s.l	Jac.schœn.1.t.28
1725 salígna *W. en.*	Willow-leaved	♃	⌴	or		au.s	W	C. G. H.	1816.	C	l.p	Jac.schœn.1.t.29
*280. EX'ACUM. *W.*	Exacum.				*Gentianeæ.* *Sp.* 3—18.							
1726 viscósum *Sm.*	clammy	☿	◯	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Canaries	1781.	S	p.l	Smit.ic.fas.3.t.18
§1727 spicátum *Vahl.*	spiked	☿	△	or	2	...	...	S. Amer.	1823.	S	m.p	Aub. gui. 1. t. 27
§1728 filifórme *W.*	least		◯	cu	¼	jn.jl	Y	Britain	sa. ma.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 235
281. SEBÆ'A. *R. Br.*	Sebæa.				*Gentianeæ.* *Sp.* 1—4.							
1729 cordáta *R. Br.*	heart-leaved		◯	or	½	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1815.	S	co	Bur. afr. t.74. f.5
282. FRASE'RA. *Walt.*	Frasera.				*Gentianeæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
1730 carolinénsis *P. S.*	Carolina	☿	◯	or	4	jl.au	G	Carolina	1795.	S	co	Bart. m.bot. t.35
†283. PENÆ'A. *W.*	Penæa.				*Epacrideæ?* *Sp.* 2—14.							
1731 mucronáta *W.*	heart-leaved	♃	⌴	or	2	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	Vent. mal. 87
1732 squamósa *W.*	scaly	♃	□	or	1	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 106
284. BLÆ'RIA. *W.*	Blæria.				*Ericeæ.* *Sp.* 5—13.							
1733 ericoídes *W.*	heath-leaved	♃	⌴	or	2	au.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	P.gz.471. t.2. f.10
1734 articuláta *W.*	jointed	♃	⌴	or	2	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 78
1735 purpúrea *W.*	purple-flowered	♃	⌴	or	2	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	
1736 muscósa *W*	Moss-leaved	♃	⌴	or	1	jn.au		C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	
1737 ciliáris *W.*	ciliated	♃	⌴	or	2	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Wend.col.2. t.49
285. CHOME'LIA. *W.*	Chomelia.				*Rubiaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.							
1738 spinósa *W.*	spiny	♃	□	or	12	...	W	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	Jac.amer.18.t.13
286. ADI'NA. *Sal.*	Adina.				*Rubiaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
1739 globiflóra *Sal.*	globe-flowered	♃	□	or	2	jl.au	W	China	1804.	C	s.l.p	Par. lon. 115
287. BOUVAR'DIA. *H. K.*	Bouvardia.				*Rubiaceæ.* *Sp.* 2.							
1740 triphýlla *H. K.*	three-leaved	♃	⌴	or	2	ap.n	S	Mexico	1794.	C	s.p	Par. lond. 88
1741 versícolor *B. Reg.*	various-colored	♃	⌴	or	2	jl.s	R	S. Amer.?	1814.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 245



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

respects the flower-stalks. Zappa of Milan, and A. Young, speak in high terms of it; but the general feeling and practice of scientific agriculturists is against it, and it is now seldom sown.

P. major is a native of most parts of Europe and of Japan, and always by way-sides, whence its name of way-bread or way-bred. The seeds afford food to linnets, finches, and other small birds, and the leaves are a common application to wounds and cutaneous sores. An American negro once received a reward from an assembly of South Carolina for a cure for the bite of the rattle-snake; and in the receipt, it is said by Woodville (*Med. Bot.*), plantain was a principal ingredient. There are several varieties of this species to be met with in rich pastures and in botanic gardens, such as the rose P., in which the flower appears changed into a tuft of leaves expanded like a rose, and the besom P., in which the spike-leaves are imbricate and pyramidal.

P. maritima varies in size and situation more than most plants. Its leaves are sometimes scarcely an inch, and at other times more than a foot in length; and the number of flowers in the spike varies extremely. Like Statice armeria and Sambucus nigra, it is found on the summits of the highest mountains, in the clefts of rocks, on the sea-shore, in salt marshes, and muddy banks.

P. coronopus is a singular-growing plant, with recumbent stems pressing closely on the ground. The leaves have a very peculiar flavor, and are rather disagreeable, but were formerly used in salads. P. psyllium is sometimes imported from the south of France in a dried state for the druggists.

279. *Buddlea.* In honor of Adam Buddle, a name well known to the English botanist as authority for many rare British plants. B. globosa is a very handsome shrub, and though rather tender, flowers freely in warm situations, or against a wall, with protection in very severe winters. Its leaves are long, narrow, pointed,

1704 Leaves semicylindrical entire woolly at base, Scape rounded
1705 Leaves lin. flat somew. toothed smooth at base, Spike cyl. Scape rounded hairy scarcely longer than leaves
1706 Leaves linear channelled recurved naked
1707 Leaves linear channelled entire beneath with rigid ciliæ hairy at base, Scape rounded pubescent
1708 Leaves spatulate cut-toothed, Teeth imbricated mucronated, Scape rounded hairy
1709 Leaves lanceolate 5-nerved toothed serrate, Scape rounded
1710 Leaves linear pinnate toothed, Scape rounded
1711 Leaves linear sub-toothed, Scape rounded, Head ovate, Bractes keeled membranous
1712 Leaves ovate entire fleshy rough woolly at base, Capsules 4-seeded
1713 Stem erect simple short, Leaves lanceolate fleshy entire stem-clasping hairy, Heads oblong leafless
1714 Stem branched herbaceous, Leaves somewhat toothed recurved, Heads leafless
1715 Hoary, Stem erect branched herbaceous, Leaves nearly entire, Heads leafy and sepals ovate
1716 Herbaceous, Stem branched diffuse decumbent, Leaves linear entire, Heads squarrose
1717 Stem branched herbaceous, Leaves linear entire reflexed, Heads leafy
1718 Stem branched herbaceous erect, Leaves linear channelled entire, Heads leafless
1719 Stem branched herbaceous weak, Leaves subulate entire, Heads leafy
1720 Stem branched suffruticose, Leaves entire filiform straight, Heads somewhat leafy
1721 Stem branched shrubby, Leaves lanceolate toothed, Heads leafless

1722 Leaves lanceolate acuminate crenulate beneath hoary, Heads globose stalked
1723 Leaves lanceolate subserrate hoary underneath, Spikes terminal lengthening with flowers threefold
1724 Leaves lanceolate cordate crenate rugose beneath tomentose, Flowers panicled
1725 Leaves linear lanceolate entire revolute at edge tomentose beneath, Corymbs terminal

1726 Leaves oblong nerved stem-clasping, Bractes cordate perfoliate longer than calyx
1727 Flowers spiked whorled and ternary, Leaves ovate lanceolate, Stem nearly simple
1728 Limb spreading, Stem filiform branched, Radical leaves roundish, Cauline subulate

1729 Flowers 5-cleft, Sepals cordate striated membranous keeled, Stem dichotomous, Leaves cordate

1730 A singular plant found in morasses in North America, and resembling Swertia

1731 Flowers terminal, Leaves cordate acuminate smooth
1732 Leaves rhomboidal wedge-shaped fleshy smooth, Flowers terminal

1733 Anthers exserted awnless, Cal. 4-leaved, Bract. 3 length of cal. Leaves 4 oblong acerose hairy imbricated
1734 Anthers exserted awnless, Leaves 4 ovate smooth, Flower-heads cernuous
1735 Anthers included awnless, Leaves 4 ovate subciliated, Flowers umbelled, Stem flexuose erect
1736 Anthers subexserted awnless, Cal. 1-leaved pilose, Cor. campanulate pilose above, Flowers axillary
1737 Leaves 4 smooth, Calyx lacerated ciliated

1738 Leaves ovate acuminate entire, Peduncles axillary

1739 The only species

1740 Leaves ternate lanceolate, Stamens included
1741 Leaves opp. Cor. clavate, Tube smooth inside



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

rugose, of the color of the common sage, and the flowers are very fragrant. It is commonly propagated by layers; but cuttings of the young wood of all the species root freely in common earth under a hand-glass. Buddlea Neemda is one of the most beautiful plants of India.

280. *Exacum.* The ancient name of a plant nearly related to Centaurium; said to have been derived from ἐξ and ἄγω, to conduct out, on account of its properties of expelling poison taken into the stomach.

281. *Sebæa.* A genus nearly related to the last, named after the famous Albert Seba, whose museum was once one of the wonders of Europe.

282. *Frasera.* After Mr. John Frazer, an indefatigable collector of plants in North America.

283. *Penea.* In honor of P. Pena, who published Adversaria Botanica, 1570, in conjunction with Lobel. A handsome genus, readily propagated by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass. Many of the finest species remain to be introduced from the Cape of Good Hope.

284. *Bieria.* In honor of Patrick Blair, who practised physic at Boston in Lincolnshire, and was one of the fellows of the Royal Society. He published Botanical Essays in 1778. The species resemble some kinds of heaths, and require the same treatment.

285. *Chomelia.* Named after Pierre Jean Baptiste Chomel, a French botanist, physician to Louis XV.; he died in 1740. Culture as for Siderodendrum.

286. *Adoxa.* From ἄδοξος, clustered, as flowers being in heads. A small Chinese plant, with flowers looking like those of a Cephalanthus. It is probably not different from Cephalanthus.

287. *Bocconia.* Named after Dr. Charles Boccone, formerly a superintendent of the Jardin du Roi at

288. IXO'RA. *W.*	Ixora.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 11—16.						
1742 grandiflóra *B. R.*	sessile-leaved		or	4	au	Or	E Indies	1814.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 154
1743 Bandhúca *Roxb.*	Bandhooka		or	3	jl	F	E. Indies	1815.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 513
1744 coccínea *W.*	scarlet		or	4	jl.au	S	China	...	C	p.l	Rhed. mal.2.t.12
1745 barbáta *Roxb.*	bearded		or	12	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2505
1746 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered		or	20	au.o	W	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Va.sy.3.p.11.t.52
1747 rósea *Wall.*	highland		or	4	jl	F	Bengal	1819.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 540
1748 álba *W.*	white		or	4	jn	W	E. Indies	1768.	C	p.l	
1749 stricta *Roxb.*	upright		or	3	jl.au	S	Moluccas	1690.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 169
1750 blánda *B. Reg.*	charming		or	4	au		E. Indies	...	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 100
1751 cuneifólia *Roxb.*	wedge-shaped		or	3	jn.jl	S	E. Indies	1822.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 648
1752 crocáta *B. R.*	orange		or	3	au.s	O	E. Indies	1822.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 782
289. CATESBÆ'A. *W.*	Lily-thorn.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
1753 spinósa *W.*	spiny		or	12	my.s	Y	I. Provid.	1726.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 131
1754 parviflóra *P. S.*	small-flowered		or	1	...	W	Jamaica	1810.	C	l.p	Sl.his.2. t.207. f.1
290. PAVET'TA. *W.*	Pavetta.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—13.						
1755 índica *W.*	Indian		or	4	au.o	W	E. Indies	1791.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 198
291. ERNO'DEA. *Swz.*	Ernodea.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
1756 montána *Sm.*	mountain		or	½	jn.jl	R	Sicily	1820.	D	rk	Fl græc. t. 143
292. SIDERODEN'DRUM. *W.* Iron-tree.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1757 triflórum *W.*	three-flowered		tm	20	...	Pk	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	Jacq.am.t.175.f.9
293. COCCOCYP'SILUM. *W.* Coccocypsilum.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.						
1758 répens *W.*	creeping		w	½	my	Pu	W. Indies	1793.	D	s.p	Bro. jam. t.6. f.1
294. MITCHEL'LA. *W.*	Mitchella.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1759 répens *W.*	creeping		or	¼	jn	W	N. Amer.	1761.	L	s.p	Cat. car. 1. t. 20
†*295. OLDENLAN'DIA. *W.* Indian Madder.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
§1760 umbellàta *W.*	common		w	½	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1792.	R	s.p	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 3
§1761 corymbósa *W.*	Hyssop-leaved		w	½	jn.o	W	Jamaica	1739.	S	s.l	Eh. pic.t.2.f.1.t.4
†296. MANET'TIA. *W.*	Manettia.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—8.						
1762 coccínea *W.*	pink		or	20	my.jl	Pk	Guiana	1806.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 693
†297. EPIME'DIUM. *W.*	Barren-wort.				*Berberideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1763 alpínum *W.*	Alpine		or	¾	ap.my	Bd	England	m. thi.	C	p.l	Eng. bot. 438
298. PTE'LEA. *W.*	Shrubby-trefoil.				*Terebintaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
1764 trifoliáta *W.*	three-leaved		or	12	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1704.	L	co	Schm. ar. 2. t. 76
299. MONE'TIA. *W.*	Monetia.				*Incerta.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1765 barlerioides *W.*	four-spined		or	3	jl	G	E. Indies	1758.	C	s.p	L'Her. st.n.1. t.1
300. CURTI'SIA. *W.*	Hassagay-tree.				*Incerta.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1766 fagínea *W.*	Beech-leaved		tm	30	...	Pa	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.l	Bur. afr.235. t.82
301. HARTO'GIA. *W.*	Hartogia.				*Terebintaceæ ?*	*Sp.* 1.						
1767 capénsis *W.*	Cape		or	6	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Lam. ill. t. 76



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Paris. B. triphylla is a beautiful, and not very tender plant, which flowers great part of the year; var. β has smooth shining leaves, and flowers of a deeper scarlet than the other. B. versicolor requires the warmest part of the green-house, and the cuttings require bottom heat, with the same soil as the plants.

288. *Ixora.* A name of doubtful origin. Iswara is the name of an Indian divinity. According to Sweet, the species of this beautiful genus "require to be kept in a moist heat to thrive well; but not plunged in tan, as that is almost certain to injure their roots. A mixture of sandy loam and peat is the best soil for them. Care must be taken to keep them clean and free from insects, or they will not thrive. Cuttings root very freely in sand under a hand-glass.

289. *Catesbæa.* So named by Gronovius, in honor of Mark Catesby, author of the natural history of Carolina, &c. who discovered the first species of this genus. It is very ornamental. C. spinosa has flowers about six inches long, in the form of a Roman trumpet, and succeeded by fruit the size of a pullet's egg; the skin smooth and yellow, and the pulp like that of a ripe apple, with an agreeable taste. It does not flower very freely, but strikes root readily in sand under a bell-glass, and in moist heat.

290. *Pavetta.* The name of the plant in Malabar. A small genus nearly related to Ixora, with flowers usually white, as those of Ixora are red.

291. *Ernodea.* From ερνωδης, branching, in allusion to the habit of the plant.

292. *Siderodendrum.* From σιδηρος, iron, and δενδρον, a tree. Wood, compared for hardness to iron. This tree may be noticed on account of an anomaly which occurs in the corolla, which is often changed, perhaps by some insect, into an oblong bag, half an inch in length, fleshy, and hollow within, and ending in a point at top like a fruit. Cuttings of ripened wood root in sand under a hand-glass.

293. *Coccocypsilum.* From κοκκος, fruit, and κυψελη, a vase, its berry being surmounted by a corona resembling a little cup. Cuttings root freely in sand under a bell-glass.

294. *Mitchella.* Named after John Mitchell, an Englishman, who travelled in Virginia, and left some papers upon North American plants behind him. This is one of those plants which Humboldt (*De Distrib. Plant.*) calls

1742
1743 Shrubby spreading, Lvs. oval stem-clasping, Corymbs crowded, Segm. of cor. ovate obt. Berries crowned
1744 Leaves elliptical acute cordate at base sessile, Umbels terminal aggregate, Segm. of cor. ovate acute
1745 Corol. long bearded at mouth, Lvs. opp. obl. entire smooth shining, Floral lvs. round cord. sess. Pan. open
1746 Leaves subsessile oblong smooth, Panicles ovate oblong decussated, Pet. oval, Style hairy
1747 Leaves obl. acute with a contr. emarg. base pubesc. beneath subsessile, Corymbs large, Pet. cuneate acute
1748 Leaves sessile broad lanceolate, Corymbs decompound dense, Pet. obovate reflexed
1749 Shrubby straight, Lvs. subsess. obl. Corymbs dense, Pet. round spreading, Anthers round bristle-pointed
1750 Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Cyme trichotomous contracted
1751 Leaves wedge-shaped lanceolate acuminate, Corymbs terminal, Sepals conical
1752 Leaves coriaceous oval lanc. Cymes decompound close, Petals wedge-shaped obovate, Anthers sessile

1753 Tube of corolla very long, Berries oval
1754 Tube of corolla 4-cornered short, Berries roundish

1755 Leaves smooth entire, Panic. fastigiate axillary and terminal, Style twice as long as corol. Stigma entire

1756 Leaves in 4s oblong obtuse smooth, Stem shrubby

1757 The only species. Branches 4-cornered, Leaves 5-6 inches long elliptic lanceolate

1758 Stem herbaceous creeping, Leaves ovate, Flowers clustered axillary sessile

1759 A little creeping plant with flat round leaves and little scarlet berries

1760 Umbels naked lateral alternate, Leaves linear
1761 Pedunc. many-flowered, Leaves linear lanceolate

1762 Leaves ovate acuminate, Racemes many-flowered, Stem twining shrubby

1763 The only species

1764 Leaves on long stalks ternate, Fruit with two wings

1765 A small prickly shrub, Leaves opposite ovate acute entire. The only species

1766 The only species. Leaves ovate oblong acute serrated opposite

1767 Leaves opposite elliptical obtuse emarginate serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

social, being always found in quantities. Barton says, it is the plant most extensively spread in North America, covering the surface from the 28th to the 69th degree of north latitude.

395. *Oldenlandia.* In honor of H. B. Oldenland, a Dutch naturalist, who travelled in Africa, where he died about the end of the 17th century. O. umbellata, the chay-root, grows on light sandy ground near the sea, and is much cultivated on the coast of Coromandel for dyeing red, purple, brown, and orange, and to paint the red figures on chintz. The coloring matter resides in the bark, which gives it out to water. The Malabar physicians say that the roots cure poisonous bites, colds, and cutaneous disorders, and warm the constitution.

396. *Manettia.* In honor of Xavier Manetti, an Italian, and professor of botany at Florence. Some of the species are rather pretty, but they are seldom seen in collections.

397. *Epimedium.* A name of Dioscorides, applied to this little elegant alpine plant, without any assignable reason.

398. *Ptelea.* The Greek name of the elm. It is derived from πτεω, to fly, in allusion to the winged seed-vessels. A hardy shrub of North America, not unlike a laburnum in foliage, but with small green flowers.

399. *Monetia.* So named by L'Heritier, in honor of the Chevalier Jean Baptiste Monet de la Marck, a celebrated French botanist, now dead, who, unfortunately for botany, many years ago diverted his attention from that science to conchology. Cuttings root in sand under a bell-glass, and in bottom heat.

400. *Curtisia.* Named in honor of W. Curtis, lecturer on botany, author of the Botanical Magazine and other works, he died in 1799. This is one of the largest trees of Africa, from which the Hottentots and other tribes make the shafts of their javelins. It has fine broad leaves, but small flowers, which, however, have not yet appeared in this country.

401. *Hartogia.* Named after John Hartog, a Dutchman, who travelled in Southern Africa and Ceylon. The plant called by this name in the gardens is probably only a variety of the common laurel, and nearly as hardy as it. The flowers grow in axillary racemes like bunches of currants.

302. AMMAN'NIA. *W.*	Ammannia.				*Salicariæ.*	*Sp.* 6—20.						
1768 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	▣	w	1	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1733.	S	s.l	Slo. jam.1. t.7. f.4
1769 débilis *W.*	cluster-flowered	○	w	1	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1778.	S	s.l	
1770 cáspica *Ledeb.*	Caspian	○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	Astracan	1821.	S	s.l	
1771 baccífera *L.*	berry-bearing	▣	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	India	1820.	S	s.l	Lam. ill. t.77. f.5
1772 ramósior *W.*	branching	○	w	2	jl.au	Pu	Virginia	1759.	S	s.l	Bocc. mus. t. 104
1773 sanguinolénta *W.*	bloody	○	w	½	jl.au	R	Jamaica	1803.	S	s.l	
303. FAGA'RA. *W.*	Fagara.				*Terebintaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—18.						
1774 Pteróta *W.*	Lentiscus-leav.	▯	tm	20	au.s	G	Jamaica	1768.	C	p.l	Bro.ja.146.t.5.f.1
1775 Piperíta *W.*	ash-leaved	▯	or	10	s	W	Japan	1773.	L	p.l	Kæmpfr. t. 893
1776 tragódes *W.*	prickly-leaved	▯	or	5	...	W	W. Indies	1759.	C	l.p	Jac. am. 21. t. 14
304. ZIE'RIA. *Sm.*	Zieria.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
1777 Smithii *Sm.*	Smith's	▯	or	2	ap.jl	W	N. S. W.	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1395
305. CIS'SUS. *W.*	Cissus.				*Sarmentaceæ.*	*Sp.* 13—50.						
1778 vitigínea *W.*	vine-leaved	▯	or	20	...	G	India	1772.	C	p.l	Pl.m.27. t.337.f.2
1779 antárctica *Vent.*	Kanguru-vine	▯	or	20	jn.au	G	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2488
1780 heterophýlla *Lk.*	various-leaved	▯	or	10	...	G	.....	1822.	D	co	
1781 glandulósa *Horn.*	glandular	▯	or	10	...	G	.....	1819.	D	co	
1782 sicyoídes *W.*	naked-leaved	▯	or	10	...	G	Jamaica	1768.	C	s.p	Jac.amer.22.t.15
1783 quadranguláris *W.*	square-stalked	▯	or	30	...	G	E. Indies	1790.	C	p.l	Forsk. ic. t. 2
1784 capénsis *W.*	Cape	▯	or	30	...	G	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	
1785 cæsia *R. B.*	Sier. Leo. grape	▯	or	15	...	...	S. Leone	1822.	D	co	
1786 5-folia *B. M.*	five-leaved	▯	or	12	jl.au	G	Brazil	1822.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2443
1787 ácida *W.*	acid	▯	or	6	...	G	Jamaica	1692.	C	p.l	Jac.schœn.1.t.33
1788 trifoliáta *W.*	three-leaved	▯	or	6	...	G	Jamaica	1739.	C	p.l	Slo. ja.1. t.145.f.2
1789 pentaphýlla *W.*	five-leaved	▯	or	6	ap.s	G	Japan	1790.	C	s.p	
1790 quináta *H. K.*	wedge-leaved	▯	or	10	jl	G	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	
306. COR'NUS. *W.*	Dogwood.				*Caprifoliæ.*	*Sp.* 11—14.						
1791 suécica *W.*	dwarf	△	or	¼	ap	Pu	Britain	sc. alp.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 310
1792 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	△	or	½	jn.au	Pu	Canada	1774.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 880
1793 flórida *W.*	great-flowered		or	15	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1731.	L	co	Bot. mag. 526
1794 máscula *W.*	Cornel.-cherry		or	15	f.ap	Y	Austria	1596.	L	co	Schm. arb.2. t.63
1795 sanguínea *W.*	common		or	8	jn.jl	W	Britain	woods	L	co	Eng. bot. 249
1796 álba *W.*	white-berried		or	10	jn.s	W	Siberia	1741.	L	co	Sch. arb. 2. t. 65
β ros'sica	*Russian*		or	8	jn.s	W	Siberia	...	L	co	
1797 seríicea *W.*	blue-berried		or	5	au	W	N. Amer.	1683.	L	co	Sch. arb. 2. t. 64
1798 circináta *W.*	Pensylvanian		or	6	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1784.	L	co	Sch. arb. 2. t. 69
1799 stricta *W.*	upright		or	10	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1758.	L	co	Sch. arb. 2. t. 67
1800 paniculáta *W.*	panicled		or	6	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1758.	L	co	Sch. arb. 2. t. 68
1801 alternifólia *W.*	alternate-leav'd		or	15	s	W	N. Amer.	1760.	L	co	Sch. arb. 2. t. 70
307. SAN'TALUM. *W.*	Sandal-wood.				*Santalaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—6.						
1802 álbum *W.*	true	△	tm	10	...	Pu	E. Indies	1804.	C	p.l	Rum. amb.2.t.11
1803 myrtifólium *Roxb.*	myrtle-leaved	△	or	4	...	R	E. Indies	1804.	C	p.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

302. *Ammannia.* Named in nonor of John Ammann, a native of Siberia, who was a physician and professor of botany at St. Petersburg. He published a work upon the plants of Finland, and some papers in the Transactions of the Academy at St. Petersburg. None of the species have any beauty. They may be treated like balsams and other tender annuals.

303. *Fagara.* The name of an aromatic plant mentioned by Avicenna. The foliage of the present plant has a strong smell of turpentine. Cuttings root readily in sand under a hand-glass.

304. *Zieria.* So called by Sir J. E. Smith, in honor of his friend Mr. Zier, of whom nothing more is known than that he was "a learned and industrious botanist." The species is a pretty greenhouse plant.

305. *Cissus.* The Greek name of the ivy. The Latin name *hedera* having been retained for the real plant; the Greek word was given to this genus, which climbs like the ivy. The species greatly resemble Vitis in generic character. None of them are ornamental, with the exception of C. quinquefolia, justly admired for its quinquefid leaves, and the different tints of yellow, red, and purple which these take in autumn. It grows rapidly in any soil, and is well adapted for covering naked walls, decorating old unsightly elevations of houses, ruins, cottages, bowers, &c. All the species root freely by cuttings in any soil.

306. *Cornus.* From *cornu*, a horn: the wood being thought to be as hard and durable as horn. Its value as a material for warlike instruments has been celebrated by Virgil—*Bona bello cornus.* The larger species of this genus are very ornamental and hardy shrubs, not only from their flower and berries of different colors, but by their green, red, purple, or striped barks, which have a fine effect in winter, especially among evergreens. C. florida blossoms early, but does not bear berries in this country. C. mascula, the Cormier of old authors, blossoms still earlier, and bears handsome fruit, which were formerly made into tarts and *rob de cornis*: the wood is very hard; and Evelyn says, made into wedges, it will last like iron. C. sanguinea, alba, and sericea,

1768 Leaves stem-clasping, Stem square, Branches erect
1769 Leaves lanceolate attenuated at base, Stem branched, Flowers fascicled axillary, Caps. 2-locular
1770 Leaves sessile lanceolate attenuated at base, Flowers axillary clustered, Sepals rigid acute
1771 Leaves somewhat stalked, Caps. larger than calyx colored
1772 Leaves half stem-clasping, Stem square, Branches much spreading
1773 Leaves half stem-clasping linear lanceolate cordate at base, Pedunc. very short many-flowered

1774 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets obovate emarginated, Common footstalk margined jointed unarmed
1775 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets oblong unequal at base crenate
1776 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets wedge-shaped emarginate, Common stalk winged jointed prickly beneath

1777 The only species. It may be known by the stamens being inserted into large glands

1778 Leaves cordate roundish 3-5 lobed angular repand beneath ferruginous
1779 Leaves ovate loosely serrated smoothish, Nerves glandular at base, Petioles and branches pubescent
1780 Branches rounded subpubesc. Petioles with a pubesc. line, Lower lvs. simple, middle tern., upper quinate
1781 Leaves ovate serrate toothed, Pedicels and cal. hispid glandular
1782 Leaves ovate cordate smooth thickish bristly serrated, Serratures appressed, Branches rounded
1783 Leaves cordate ovate serrated fleshy, Stem 4-cornered winged
1784 Leaves 5 angular toothed beneath ferruginous, Flowers headed
1785 Leaves cordate serrated, Branches very glaucous
1786 Leaves in fives, Leaflets narrowed each way acuminate stalked, Branches rounded knotted smooth
1787 Leaves ternate obovate wedge-shaped fleshy smooth toothed at end entire at base
1788 Leaves ternate rounded hairy toothed, Branches with membranous angles
1789 Leaves quinate, Leaflets undivided ovate serrated
1790 Leaves quinate, Leaflets obovate wedge-shaped serrated above

1. *Flowers in umbels with an involucrum.*

1791 Herbaceous, Branches binate, Umbel axillary stalked, Nerves of leaves distinct
1792 Herbaceous, Branches none, Upper leaves whorled stalked veiny
1793 A tree, Involucr. very large colored, Leaflets obcordate
1794 A tree, Umbels as long as involucrum

2. *Flowers in naked cymes.*

1795 Branches upright, Leaves ovate whole-colored, Cymes depressed flat
1796 Branches recurved, Branchl. smooth, Leaves broad ovate acute pubesc. hoary beneath, Cymes depressed

1797 Branches sprdg. Branchl. woolly, Lvs. ovate acum. beneath ferrugin. Cymes depr. woolly, Nuts compr.
1798 Branches warted, Leaves orbicular beneath hoary, Cymes depressed
1799 Branches upright, Leaves ovate whole-colored naked, Cymes panicled
1800 Branches erect, Leaves ovate acuminate smooth hoary beneath, Cyme panicled
1801 Leaves alternate, Stem dichotomously forked

1802 Leaves oblong
1803 Leaves lanceolate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

have fine red twigs; the wood of the first is equal to that of the cornel for hardness, and makes excellent mill cogs, bobbins for lace, toothpicks, and butchers' skewers. An oil may be extracted from the berries, by boiling and pressing. C. sericea from its large leaves, whitish underneath, and its terminating branches of white flowers, is valuable for the shrubbery or lawn. All the species may be propagated by seeds, layers, suckers, or cuttings; the second is the most common mode.

C. sanguinea is very common in woods, and after a smothered combustion, affords a charcoal esteemed the best for entering into the composition of gunpowder. It grows in the shade and drip of other trees, and is therefore a valuable plant for thickening strips of plantations which have become naked below.

C. sericea is called by the Highlanders Lus-a-chrasis, or plant of gluttony, from its berries, which are eaten by the children, being supposed to create an appetite. This plant is difficult to preserve in gardens: a bed of peat the shadiest, being supposed to create an appetite. This plant is difficult to preserve in gardens: a bed of peat in a shady situation, and kept moist, is the most suitable for it; or it may be planted in small pots of peat, and treated as an alpine.

1787 *Santalum*. From its Persian name *Sundul-sufed*. It is a low tree in habits; leaves and inflorescence a good deal resembling the privet. It produces the white and yellow sandal wood of the materia medica, formerly thought to be the produce of different trees. But in India, as in a certain degree in every other country, most trees when large and old, become colored towards the centre, and when the sandal tree becomes large, its centre acquires a yellow color, and great fragrance and hardness; while the exterior part of the same tree that covers the colored part is less firm, white, and without fragrance. It is only the yellow part that is in request, being universal esteem for its fragrance. According to Wathen (*Journ. to China*, 1811, p. 110), it sells so high that the tree is seldom allowed to grow more than a foot in diameter. It is manufactured into musical instruments, small cabinets, escritoires, boxes, and similar articles, as no insect can exist, or iron rust (as it is

308. TRA'PA. *W.*	Water-caltrops.				*Hydrocharideæ. Sp.* 2—3.							
1804 nátans *W.*	European	≗	○	clt	jn.au	W.P	Europe	1781.	S	co	Bot. reg. 88	
1805 bicórnis *W.*	Chinese	≗	△	clt	...	W	China	1790.	S	co	Gært.sem.2. t.95	
309. LUDWI'GIA. *W.*	Ludwigia.				*Onagrariæ. Sp.* 2—16.							
1806 alternifólia *W.*	large-capsuled		○	w 1	jn.jl	Y	Virginia	1752.	S	co	Lam. ill. 1. t. 77	
1807 hirsúta *Ph.*	hairy	♃	△	w 1	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l		

DIGYNIA.

310. CUS'CUTA. *W.*	Dodder.				*Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 5—10.						
1808 europæ'a *W.*	common	♌	△	cu	jl	W	Britain	hea.	D	par	Eng. bot. 378
1809 Epíthymum *W.*	lesser	♌	△	cu	jl	W	Britain	hea.	D	par	Eng. bot. 55
1810 chinénsis	Chinese	♌	△	cu	au.s	W	China	1803.	D	par	
1811 chilénsis *B. M.*	Chili	♌	△	cu	ja.d	W	Chili	1821.	D	par	Bot. reg. 603
1812 verrucósa *Sweet.*	Nepal	♌	△	cu	ap.o	W	Nepal	1821.	D	par	Scot. fl. gard. 6.
311. BUFO'NIA. *W.*	Bufonia.				*Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 1—2.						
1813 tenuifólia *W.*	slender-leaved	♃	△	w	½ jn	W	England	sea co.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1313
312. HAMAME'LIS. *W.*	Witch-hazel.				*Berberideæ. Sp.* 1—2.						
1814 virgínica *W.*	Virginian	♆		or 10	n. m	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	p.l	Duh. arb.1. t.114
313. HYPE'COUM. *W.*	Hypecoum.				*Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 3—6.						
1815 procum'bens *W.*	procumbent	☼	○	or 1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Schk. han.1. t.27
1816 péndulum *W.*	pendulous	☼	○	or ½	jn.jl	Y	S. France	1640.	S	co	Par. thea.372. f.2
1817 eréctum *W.*	erect	♃	◯	or ½	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1759.	S	co	Am. ruth. 58. t.9

TETRAGYNIA.

314. MYGIN'DA. *W.*	Myginda.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 3—6.						
1818 Uragóga *W.*	saw-leaved	✱	□	or 4	au.s	Pu	S. Amer.	1790.	L	p.l	Jac.amer.24.t.16
1819 Rhácoma *W.*	blunt-leaved	✱	□	or 4	...	...	Jamaica	1798.	L	p.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 311
1820 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	✱	□	or 4	ap.my	...	W. Indies	1795.	C	s.p	Fl.peruv. t.84.f.b
315. I'LEX. *W.*	Holly.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 12—29.						
1821 Aquifólium *W.*	common	♀		tm 20	ap.jn	W	Britain	hedg.	S	co	Eng. bot. 496
β heterophýlla	*various-leaved*	♀		or 20	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	co	
γ crassifólia	*thick-leaved*	♀		or 20	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	co	
δ recúrva	*slender*	♀		or 20	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	co	
ε férox	*hedgehog*	✱		or 12	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	cc	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

said) within its influence. It is of the dust of this wood that the Bramins form the pigment which they use in giving the tilac or frontal mark to the God Vishnoo: and the oil used in their ceremonies is obtained from the shavings, or at least scented by them. Cuttings root readily in a pot of sand under a bell-glass.

The true sandal wood is the Santalum album, found chiefly on the coast of Malabar, and in the Indian Archipelago.

Santalum myrtifolium, which has been confounded with it, is the kind which grows upon the Circar mountains, the wood of which is of little value. An amusing specimen of German critical puzzling upon this subject may be seen in Messrs. Römer and Schultes, Species Plantarum, vol. iii. p. 328.

308. *Trapa.* Abridged from *calcitrapa*, the Latin name of a dangerous instrument called caltrops, furnished with four spines, which was formerly used in war to impede the progress of cavalry. The fruit of this plant is hard, and has four spines also. T. natans is a curious aquatic, with long brown and green roots and floating leaves, with petioles inflated into a tumour, as in the marine algæ. The seed is larger than the kernel of the filbert, with two cotyledons, one large, and the other very small, and not increasing in size during the germination. Hence, Gærtner considers this plant like the Nelumbium, as in a sort of middle state between the monocotyledoneæ and dicotyledoneæ. The nuts are farinaceous, and are esteemed nourishing and pectoral. The skin with the spines being removed, there is a white sweet kernel within, somewhat like a chestnut. They are sold in the market at Venice under the name of Jesuits' nuts. They are also much eaten in Switzerland and the south of France. Some of the canals at Versailles are covered with the plant; and Neill informs us (*Hort. Tour.*), that the nuts are sometimes served up like chestnuts. Pliny says that the Thracians made them into bread; and Thunberg states that they (the seed of Trapa bicornis) are commonly put into broth in Japan. In this country the plant is generally kept in a cistern in the stove, and so treated, was fruited by A. B. Lambert, Esq. in 1815, and specimens of the fruit sent to the Horticultural Society.

T. bicornis is cultivated by the Chinese in marshes; and the nuts used as food.

309. *Ludwigia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of C. G. Ludwig, professor of botany at Leipsic, in the middle of the last century. He left behind him several works which are now almost forgotten. The species are of no beauty.

310. *Cuscuta.* This is a genus of parasitical plants, which fasten themselves to, and draw their nourishment from others. The seed does not split into lobes, but opens and puts forth a little spiral body, which is the em-

1804 Nuts 4 horned, Spines spreading
1805 Nuts 2 horned

1806 Erect branched smooth, Leaves altern. lanc. hoary beneath, Caps. large crowned with the col. lvs. of cal.
1807 Leaves alternate lanceolate, Flowers axillary solitary subsessile, Stem rounded diffuse.

DIGYNIA.

1808 Flowers sessile, Orifice of cor. naked, Stigma acute
1809 Flowers sessile, Stamens with a scale at their base, Stigma acute
1810 A species of which no account has yet been published. Shoots short white
1811 Flowers 5-cleft, Segments oblate rounded, Anthers sessile, Stigmas pileate
1812 All over warted, Color dull brown, Shoots very long

1813 Stem branched at end, Branches erect, Calyx scariose at edge

1814 Leaves obovate acutely toothed cordate with a small sinus

1815 Pods jointed compressed arcuate, Pet. 3-lobed the outside smooth at the back
1816 Pods knotty rounded pendulous, Petals smooth the 2 outer ovate oblong pendulous 2 inner 3-parted
1817 Pods not jointed erect compressed, Pet. smooth outer wedge-shaped about 3-lobed inner trifid the lateral lobes 2-lobed the middle one small

TETRAGYNIA.

1818 Leaves ovate and subcordate acuminate subserrated pubescent
1819 Leaves lanceolate ovate obtuse crenated, Flowers monogynous, Style quadrifid
1820 Leaves elliptical crenated subcoriaceous, Stigmas 2-4 sessile

1821 Leaves ovate acute spiny shining waved, Flowers axillary umbelled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bryo. The stalk twines about some other plant, contrary to the sun's apparent motion, or from right to left, sending out from the inner surface a number of little vesicles which attach themselves to the bark of the supporting plant. By degrees, the longitudinal vessels of the stalk shoot from their extremities, and insinuate themselves so intimately with it, that it is easier to break than to disengage them. Plants raised from seed soon die when they have no plant to which they can attach themselves. They adhere to the ground by the original root, and draw a part of their nutriment from thence at first; but the original root withers away as soon as the young stem has fixed itself to any other plant.

C. europæa may be sown in peat soil by the sides of other plants; in a wild state it is commonly found in hedges, and on hops, brambles, woody nightshade, fern, thistles, hemp; as also on flax, nettles, clover, grass, &c.

C. epithymum will thrive well on any small shrub when once it has got hold. According to Sweet, "it will flower freely, and be very handsome."

C. chinensis may be treated like *C. europæa*.

811 *Buffonia*. So named after the celebrated Count de Buffon. It is slender, like the botanical acquirements of that illustrious naturalist.

812 *Hamamelis*. From ἅμα, with, and μῆλον, an apple, from the fruit and flowers being on the tree at the same time. This is a low tree or shrub, in general appearance resembling the hazel, but it has fine yellow blossoms, which appear in profusion in October or November, and sometimes last till spring. The fruit, which is a small nut, seldom ripens in England.

813 *Hypecoum*. From ὑπὲκ, to rattle, on account of the noise the seeds make in the pods. It is not improbable that *Hypecoum procumbens* is the Hypecoon of Pliny; the wild cumin of Gerarde. The juice of all the species is yellow, like that of celandine, and is said to have the same effect as opium.

814 *Mygindia*. So named by Loureiro, in honor of Counselor Mygind of Vienna; a botanical amateur and patron. A tree resembling some kind of Ilex.

815 *Ilex*. A word upon which much ingenuity and learning have been tortured in vain. De Théis derives it from εἴλω, or αἴρω, a point, or εἶδος; but that explanation applies better to the specific name Aquifolium. *I. Aquifolium* is one of our most beautiful shrubs or low trees, displaying either character, according to situation, age, and application of art. It is found in most parts of Europe, and in North America, Japan, Cochin-

♀ *flava*	*yellow-berried*		or	15	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	co	
η *álbo-marginàta*	*silver-edged*		or	12	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	co	
♃ *aúreo-marginàta*	*gold-edged*		or	12	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	co	
ι *medio-picta*	*painted*		or	10	ap.jn	W	Britain	...	G	co	
1822 chinénsis *B. M.*	Chinese		or	10	jl	W	China	1814.	G	s.l	Bot. mag. 2043
1823 laxiflóra *Ph.*	loose-flowered		or	20	ap.jn	W	Carolina	1811.	G	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 89
1824 opáca *W.*	Carolina		or	10	my.jn	W	Carolina	1744.	G	p.l	Meerb. ic. 2. t. 5
1825 crócea *W.*	African		tm	30	...	...	C. G. H.	1794.	G	s.p	
1826 Perádo *W.*	thick-leaved		or	10	ap.my	Pk	Madeira	1760.	G	s.l	Meerb. ic. 2. t. 6
1827 Prinoïdes *W.*	deciduous		or	2	jl	W	N. Amer.	1760.	G	s.p	
1828 Cassíne *Ph.*	br.-lv.-Dahoon		or	12	au	W	Carolina	1726.	G	s.l	Cat. car. 1. t. 31
1829 Dahóon *Ph.*	Dahoon		or	6	my.jn	W	Carolina	1726.	G	s.l	
1830 augustifólia *W. en.*	Myrtle-leaved		or	6	my.jn	W	Carolina	1806.	G	s.l	
1831 vomitória *W.*	South Sea Tea		or	10	...	...	Florida	1700.	G	p.l	Cat. car. 2. t. 57
1832 canadénsis *Ph.*	Canadian		or	3	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1802.	G	s.l	Mich. am. 2. t.49
316. COLDE'NIA. *W.*	Coldenia.				*Borragineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
1833 procúmbens *W.*	trailing		or	2	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1699.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 89
317. POTAMOGE'TON. *W.*	Pond-weed.				*Alismaceæ.*		*Sp.* 13—44.				
1834 nátans *W.*	broad-leaved		cu		au	G	Britain	riv.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1822
1835 flúitans *W.*	long-leaved		cu		jl.au	R	Britain	dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1286
1836 heterophýllum *W.*	various-leaved		cu		jl.au	G	Britain	dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1285
1837 perfoliátum *W.*	perfoliate		cu		jl.au	P	Britain	riv.	D	co	Eng. bot. 168
1838 den'sum. *W.*	close-leaved		cu		my.jl	G	Britain	dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 397
1839 lúcens *W.*	shining		cu		jn.jl	G	Britain	dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 376
1840 crispum *W.*	curled		cu		jn.jl	R	Britain	rivul.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1012
1841 compréssum *W.*	flat-stalked		cu		jn.jl	G	Britain	rivul.	D	co	Eng. bot. 418
1842 pectinátum *W.*	fennel-leaved		cu		jn.jl	Ol	Britain	dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 323
1843 lanceolátum *E. B.*	spear-leaved		cu		jl.au	Ol	England	w lak.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1985
1844 gramíneum *W.*	grass-leaved		cu		jl.au	G	Britain	lit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2253
1845 pusíllum *W.*	small		cu		jl.au	G	Britain	lit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 215
1846 setáceum *W.*	bristle-leaved		cu		jl.au	G	Britain	...	D	co	
318. RU'PPIA. *W.*	Ruppia.				*Fluviales.*		*Sp.* 1.				
1847 marítima *W.*	sea		cu		jl	G	Britain	s. w. d.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 136
319. SAGI'NA. *W.*	Pearlwort				*Caryophylleæ.*		*Sp.* 5—7.				
1848 procum'bens *W.*	procumbent		w		¼ my.s	W	Britain	rub.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 8
1849 cerastoïdes *W.*	tetrandrous		w		½ jn.jl	W	Britain	sea sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 16



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

China, &c. In Britain, it is found congregated in natural woods and forests. Some of the finest in England, are in Medwood forest, in Staffordshire, and in Scotland, in the woods of Dumbartonshire, about Luss and Lochlomond. Professor Martyn's father first discovered the difference of sexes in the holly; some being male, others female, and others hermaphrodite. It is a tree of great longevity, and will grow in any soil not very wet, but best in a dry deep loam; such is the soil of Medwood forest. By culture alone, a hundred varieties and subvarieties have been produced, differing in the variegation, margin, and size of the leaves, and in the color of the fruit. These make gay and elegant shrubs for lawns and small groups; and form an important feature in the general shrubbery. The common green prickly-leaved holly makes the best of all hedges, whether we regard its qualities for defence, shelter, duration, or beauty. It has one fault, it is very slow of growth unless carefully cultivated, and for this reason hawthorn is preferred. It was a very general custom about the end of the 17th century to divide gardens by hedges of this tree, and to keep them exactly shorn. Evelyn's impenetrable holly hedge at Deptford has been much celebrated. It was 400 feet long, 9 feet high, and 5 feet broad. Gibson, (*Archæologia Brit. &c.*) who mentions Evelyn's hedge, made a tour of the principal gardens near London, and states, as next in grandeur, that of Sir M. Decker at Richmond: of neither does there exist a single plant. The largest holly hedge in Scotland is at Tynningham near Dunbar, planted by a former Earl of Haddington, author of a Treatise on Fruit Trees. It has for many years past been left uncut, and now presents a noble phalanx of deep shining green leaves, and numerous spiry tops with spikes of coral berries.

In cultivating the holly, the kernel or stone of the berries is divested of its skin and glutinous pulp, by mixing with sand in heaps in the open garden, and turning over frequently. The berries being gathered in November, may be rotted in this way till the October following, and then sown in beds, and covered three quarters of an inch with fine mould; or they may remain on the trees till spring, then gathered and mashed in a tub of water to separate the pulp, after which they may be sown. In general, the stones do not vegetate till the second year from the gathering; some will occasionally germinate the first year, and a number not till the third. In transplanting and pruning the holly, the months of October and April are to be chosen: the oftener young plants are removed before planted in the final site the better, as it has naturally but few roots, and those chiefly ramose and descending. Miller recommends cutting holly hedges with a knife, as clipping renders them unsightly. The variegated and other curious sorts are generally propagated by budding and grafting on the common green. Evelyn says he raised some of the variegated sorts by sowing the seeds, and Miller always found the hedgehog variety continue the same when so propagated. Some raise them by layers, and Sweet says all of them "will root freely by cuttings taken off at a joint in ripened wood, and planted in sand under a hand-glass in a shady situation."

1822 Leaves ovate oblong edge with little cartilaginous scarcely pungent teeth, Corymbs pedunc. dichotomous
1823 Leaves ovate sinuate-toothed slightly spiny, Stipules subulate, Pedunc. lax divided
1824 Leaves ovate acute spiny smooth flat, Flowers scattered at the base of the older branches
1825 Leaves oblong serrated, Serratures prickly-ciliated
1826 Leaves ovate with a point unarmed nearly entire
1827 Leaves elliptic-lanceolate acute deciduous serrated, Serratures unarmed
1828 Leaves alternate distant evergreen lanceolate attenuated both ways serrated at the end
1829 Leaves lanceolate elliptical nearly entire reflexed at the edge, Rib villous beneath
1830 Leaves alternate distant evergreen linear lanceolate shining serrated at end, Rib smooth beneath
1831 Leaves alternate distant oblong obtuse crenated serrated, Serratures not prickly
1832 Leaves oblong acuminate subserrated at the end, Pedunc. long axillary 1-flowered

1833 Leaves wedge-shaped stalked shorter on one side coarsely sawed and plaited

1834 Leaves all elliptical stalked floating, Lower petioles submersed leafless
1835 Leaves floating on long stalks lanceolate ovate narrowed at both ends
1836 Upper leaves stalked elliptical narrowed at both ends the lower close together sessile linear
1837 Leaves cordate stem-clasping all immersed
1838 Leaves ovate acuminate opposite close, Stem dichotomous, Spike 4-flowered
1839 Leaves ovate-lanceolate flat narrowed into the stalks, Spike many-flowered contracted
1840 Leaves lanceolate alternate wavy serrated
1841 Leaves linear obtuse, Stem compressed
1842 Leaves setaceous parallel close together in two rows
1843 Leaves lanceolate membranous flat entire, Spike ovate dense few-flowered
1844 Leaves linear lanceolate alternate sessile broader than their stipule
1845 Leaves linear opposite and alternate narrower than their stipule spreading at base, Stem rounded
1846 Leaves lanceolate opposite acuminated

1847 The only species

1848 Branches procumbent smooth, Petals very short
1849 Stem diffuse dichotomous, Leaves spatulate and obovate recurved, Fruit-stalks reflexed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

I. cassine and vomitoria have bitter leaves, of which the N. American Indians make a tea, which is almost their only physic. At a certain time of the year they come down in droves from a distance of some hundred miles, to the coast, for the leaves of this tree, which is not known to grow at any considerable distance from the sea. They make a fire on the ground, and putting a great kettle of water on it, they throw in a large quantity of these leaves, and setting themselves round the fire, from a bowl that holds about a pint they begin drinking large draughts, which in a very short time occasion them to vomit easily and freely: thus they continue drinking and vomiting for the space of two or three days, until they have sufficiently cleansed themselves; and then every one taking a bundle of the tree to carry away with him, they all retire to their habitations.

Gen. 316 *Coldenia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of Cadwallader Colden, an English naturalist, who published in 1742, an account of the plants of New York.

Gen. 317 *Potamogeton.* From ποταμος, a river, and γειτον, near. Most of the species grow wholly immersed in water, but like most aquatics, flower above its surface. It should seem, Professor Martyn observes, that the respiration of such truly-aquatic vegetables must be as different from those which inhale atmospheric air, as the breathing of fishes is from that of beasts and birds. Accordingly, they are, as Haller remarks, of a different texture, pellucid, like oiled paper, very vascular, harsh, and ribbed, but often very brittle; and their surface, like that of aquatic animals, destitute of hair or down of any kind. The leaves of aquatic plants afford shade and spawning places to fish, and habitations for aquatic insects and worms for their nourishment. The roots of *P. natans* are a favorite food of the swan, and that bird is in consequence erroneously considered as keeping ponds and lakes clear of all aquatics. Ducks eat the seeds and leaves of *P. crispum*. Haller informs us, that in the Swiss lakes *P. serratum* grows from ten to twenty fathoms long, forming, as it were, immense woods in the midst of these immense reservoirs. Most of the species may be considered as ornamental in a botanic garden, when kept within bounds or in pots. They are readily propagated by seeds or by dividing their long roots, and for the most part, grow best on a clayey bottom.

Gen. 318 *Ruppia.* Named after Henry Bernard Ruppi, a German. He published in 1718, a Flora Jenensis. It is remarked by Dr. Goodenough, that the flower-stalk of this plant is spiral, like that of Valisneria, and relaxes or contracts itself according to the depth of the water. The truth is, the flower and leaf-stalks of all aquatics or semi-aquatics have a power of accommodating themselves to the depth of the water, so as just to emerge above its surface; but the singularity in Ruppia and Valisneria appears to be the employment of a flower-stem for that purpose. (See *Valisneria.*)

Gen. 319 *Sagina.* This plant, says Linnæus, is so called for its qualities. In Latin, *sagina* expresses something

1850 apétala *W.*	small-flowered	○	w	¼	my.jn	W	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 881
1851 marítima *E. B.*	sea-side	○	w	⅛	my.au	W	Ireland	sc. alp.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2195
1852 erécta *Sm.*	glaucous	○	w	¼	ap.my	W	Britain	...	S	co	Eng. bot. 609
320. TILLÆ'A. *W.*	Tillæa.				*Sempervivæ.*		*Sp.* 1—4.				
1853 muscósa *W.*	mossy	○	cu	¼	jn.o	Pl	England	sa. he.	S	co	Eng. bot. 116
321. RADI'OLA. *Sm.*	Radiola.				*Caryophylleæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
1854 millegrána *Sm.*	all-seed	○	w	⅛	jl.au	W	Britain	san. pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 893



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

nourishing. The species are very common in dry pastures, where they are valuable for sheep-food. S. procumbens is a small but troublesome weed in shaded garden-walks and paved courts, and with S. apetala, seeds the whole summer. Curtis remarks, that the latter species ripens its seeds more rapidly than almost any other plant.



Class V. — PENTANDRIA. *5* Stamens.

One of the most extensive of the Linnæan classes, and containing about a fifth part of all phænogamous plants. It includes the whole of the Boragineæ or Asperifoliæ, Asclepiadeæ, Apocyneæ, and Umbelliferæ, nearly all Primulaceæ, and portions of a great variety of other natural orders, among which many are ornamental, and others valuable on account of their relation to medicine and the arts.

The Boragineæ are, in many instances, ornamental plants; a few, such as Anchusa tinctoria are applied to economical purposes; but the principal part are weeds of northern latitudes. They have been recently described and re-arranged in a scientific manner by M. Lehmann, whose Monographia Asperifoliarum should have a place in every botanical library.

The curious genus Stapelia is a part of the Asclepiadeæ, which order was in so unsettled and confused a state as to be a reproach to the science until it was remodelled by Mr. Brown, who first determined the just limits of its genera. The Apocyneæ contain, among some poisonous plants, such as Echites venenata, the Oleander remarkable for the beauty of its flowers, and the Cream fruit and Picimmons of Sierra Leone, which are said to be excellent fruit-trees.

Umbelliferous plants contain numerous species, some of which, like the Cicuta virosa, Conium maculatum, &c. are dangerous poisons, and others which are useful to mankind either as luxuries or necessaries. The seeds of caraway, coriander, &c. are commonly used by the confectioner, of dill and anise by the distiller; the blanched stems of celery and sweet fennel, and the roots and leaves of many others are among the best of British vegetables. The gum galbanum of the shops is said to be the produce of a plant of this tribe. Great difficulty exists in ascertaining upon what principles the genera should be divided. Linnæus, contrary to his usual practice, attempted to derive the characters from the absence or presence of the involucrum; Hoffman, Link, and Sprengel from peculiarities in the fruit, or, as it is familiarly called, in the seeds. The characters of Sprengel, who has, as it were, grown old in the study of Umbelliferæ, are certainly deserving of attention; but botanists are much divided in opinion upon their merits; and, it is to be feared, that notwithstanding the labours of the learned men who have directed their study particularly to the consideration of the order, little real progress has been made in its final arrangement. In this work the arrangement of Sir James Smith has been adopted, as being the most simple of all that has been published, and the most easy of application.

The plants belonging to Primulaceæ are beautiful border-flowers, or pretty alpine plants. In the same artificial section with these, are found the elegant families of Convolvulus and Ipomæa, one or several species of which produce the jalap of the shops; the various kinds of Epacris, which in New Holland rival the heaths of Southern Africa, and the splendid genus Azalea.

Other sections include the teak wood of the East Indies; the Sapodilla plum, and the Star apple, fine fruits of the West Indies; solanum, well digested by Dunal; the Jesuit's bark (Cinchona), of which no species has yet been brought alive to Europe; the coffee tree, and many others.

Pentandria Digynia contains little beyond the Asclepiadeæ and Umbelliferæ, already mentioned. The Sumach, Guelder Rose, and Elder are contained in Trigynia; in Tetragynia the paradoxical and curious Parnassia; in Pentagynia, Crassula, Linum, and Statice, all ornamental genera; and a few obscure weeds make up the last order, Polygynia.

1850 Stem erect pubescent, Flowers alternate apetalous
1851 Stems erect divaricating smooth, Leaves obtuse blunt, Petals obsolete
1852 Stem erect about 1-flowered, Sepals acute, Petals entire

1853 Procumbent, Flowers trifid

1854 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

320. *Tillæa.* From Mich. Ang. Tilli, an Italian, born in 1653, died in 1740. He was a foreign member of the Royal Society of London, and published a Catalogus Horti Pisani, in one volume, folio.
321. *Radiola.* A diminution of *radius.* A little insignificant weed, formerly referred to the same genus with common flax.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  5 Stamens. 1 Style.

1. *Flowers monopetalous, inferior. Seed* 1, *naked.*

322. *Mirabilis.* Nut below the corolla, which is funnel-shaped. Stigma globose, a little warted.
323. *Abroma.* Cor. funnel-shaped, with cordate segments, above the germen contracted, at the orifice inflated. Stigma simple.
324. *Plumbago.* Seed 1. Stamens inserted into the valves. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stigma 5-cleft.

2. *Flowers monopetalous, inferior. Seeds* 2 *or more, naked.*

325. *Heliotropium.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. hypocrateriform, orifice without teeth, limb 5-cleft, sinuses plaited, simple, or toothed. Stamens included. Stigma peltate. Nuts 4, cohering without a common receptacle.
326. *Myosotis.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. hypocrateriform, closed with scales. Limb 5-parted, obtuse. Stamens included. Anthers peltate. Stigma capitate. Nuts 4, distinct, perforated at the base.
327. *Echinospermum.* Cal. cor. and other parts as in Myosotis. Nuts united to a central column, prickly, compressed, closed at the base.
328. *Mattia.* Cal. 5-parted, spreading. Cor. tubular, funnel-shaped at the orifice with 5 scales as long as the tube. Anthers sagittate, conniving, exserted. Style longer than stamens. Stigma simple. Seeds winged.
329. *Tiaridium.* Cor. hypocrateriform, with an angular tube, the orifice contracted with 5 rays. Style very short. Stigma capitate. Nuts 4, 2-celled, mitre-formed, cohering, closed at base. No common receptacle.
330. *Lithospermum.* Cal. 5-parted, persistent. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a half 5-cleft obtuse limb, and an open orifice. Anthers included. Stigma obtuse, bifid. Seeds 4, hard, smooth, closed at the base.
331. *Batschia.* Cal. deeply 5-parted Cor. hypocrateriform, with a hairy ring at the base inside, an open orifice, and rounded segments. Stigma emarginate. Seeds hard, shining.
332. *Onosma.* Cal. 5-parted, erect. Cor. campanulate, funnel-shaped, with a ventricose tubular 5-toothed limb, and an open orifice. Anthers sagittate, connected at base by their lobes. Stigma obtuse. Seeds ovate, shining, stony, closed at base.
333. *Anchusa.* Cal. 5-cleft, persistent. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a half 5-cleft spreading limb, orifice closed with 5 prominent scales. Anthers included. Stigma emarginate. Seeds gibbous, with a sculptured surface.
334. *Symphytum.* Cal. 5-parted, acute. Cor. cylindrical, campanulate, with a short tube and a tubular inflated limb, orifice with 5 subulate rays conniving into a cone. Stigma simple. Seeds gibbous, not pierced at base.
335. *Onosmodium.* Cal. deeply 5-parted. Cor. oblong, campanulate, with a ventricose half 5-cleft limb, the edges of which are inflated, orifice open. Anthers sagittate, included.
336. *Cynoglossum.* Cal. 5 parted. Cor. short, funnel-shaped, with a 5-parted obtuse limb; orifice closed by scales. Stamens included. Stigma capitate. Nuts depressed, attached to a central column.
337. *Omphalodes.* Cal. deeply 5-parted. Cor. rotate, shorter than the tube of the calyx, with 5 short scales closing over the anthers, which are inserted into the base of the tube. Style short. Stigma thick. Seeds ur[illegible] ovate, toothed at the edge.
338. *Pulmonaria.* Cal. prismatic, 5-cornered, 5-toothed. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a cylindrical tube, open orifice, and obtuse 5-lobed limb. Stigma obtuse. Seeds 4, obtuse, rounded.
339. *Cerinthe.* Cor. tubular, ventricose. Nuts 2, each 2-celled, open at the base.
340. *Borago.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. rotate, with acute segments, orifice crested. Filaments conniving. Seeds rounded, closed at base, rugose, inserted lengthways into an excavated receptacle.

341. *Trichodesma.* Cor. rotate, with a naked orifice and subulate segments. Stamens exserted. Anthers villous at back. Nuts half immersed in the 4-winged column.
342. *Asperugo.* Cal. 5-parted, irregular. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a short tube, orifice closed by convex scales. Stigma obtuse. Seeds oblong, compressed, not perforated.
343. *Nonea.* Cal. at length inflated. Cor. funnel-form, with a 5-cleft short limb, and straight naked tube. Stamens included. Orifice nearly open. Seeds 4, with parallel streaks.
344. *Lycopsis.* Cor. funnel-shaped, 5-lobed, with a covered tube and obtuse limb. Scales at the orifice. Stigma emarginate. Nuts hollowed at base.
345. *Echium.* Cal. 5-parted, subulate. Cor. campanulate with unequal obtuse segments, the 2 upper the longest; orifice open. Filaments unequal, declinate. Stigma obtuse. Seeds roundish, warted, not open at base.
346. *Tournefortia.* Berry 2-celled, cells 2-seeded, perforated at end. Cor. hypocrateriform or rotate, naked at the orifice.
347. *Nolana.* Cal. turbinate. Cor. campanulate, plaited. Nuts 5, 2 or 4-celled.

3. *Flowers monopetalous, inferior. Seeds in a capsule or dry drupe. (Vestia, which has a berry, is an exception, but is placed here on account of its relation to other genera.)*

348. *Aretia.* Caps. 1-celled. Corolla hypocrateriform, contracted at the orifice. Stigma globose.
349. *Androsace.* Caps. 1-celled. Corolla hypocrateriform, contracted at the orifice. Stigma globose.
350. *Primula.* Caps. 1-celled. Corolla funnel-shaped, pervious at the orifice. Stigma globose
351. *Cortusa.* Caps. 1-celled, oblong. Corolla rotate. Stigma somewhat capitate.
352. *Soldanella.* Caps. 1-celled. Corolla torn. Stigma simple.
353. *Dodecatheon.* Caps. 1-celled, oblong. Corolla reflexed. Stigma obtuse.
354. *Cyclamen.* Caps. 1-celled, pulpy within. Corolla reflexed. Stigma acute.
355. *Hottonia.* Caps. 1-celled. Corolla with the tube below the stamens. Stigma globose.
356. *Lysimachia.* Caps. 1-celled, 10-valved. Corolla rotate. Stigma obtuse.
357. *Anagallis.* Caps. 1-celled, cut round. Corolla rotate. Stigma capitate.
358. *Diapensia.* Caps. 3-celled. Corolla hypocrateriform. Cal. 8-leaved.
359. *Pyxidanthera.* Cal. deeply 5-parted. Cor. campanulate, much shorter than the tube of calyx, segments 5, spatulate. Anthers with an appendage at their base. Style thick. Stigmas 3.
360. *Coris.* Caps. 1-celled, 5-valved. Corolla irregular. Stigma capitate.
361. *Galax.* Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved. Corolla hypocrateriform. Stigma roundish.
362. *Menyanthes.* Caps. 1-celled. Corolla villous spreading. Stigma bifid. Cal. 5-parted.
363. *Villarsia.* Caps. many-seeded, 2-valved. Cor. rotate, limb spreading, 5-parted, flat, bearded or scaly at the base. Glands 5, hypogynous.
364. *Chironia.* Caps. ovate, seeds numerous small. Cal. 5-parted erect. Cor. equal, with a 5-parted limb of ovate equal segments. Filaments from mouth of tube. Anthers, after bursting, spiral. Style declinate.
365. *Eustoma.* Cal. deeply 5-cleft. Tube of cor. funnel-shaped, contracted. Filam. short, regular, inserted about the middle of the tube. Stigma large, deeply 2-lobed. Seeds scurfy.
366. *Erythræa.* Caps. linear. Cal. 5-cleft. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a short limb withering. Anthers, after bursting, spiral. Stigmas 2.
367. *Sabbatia.* Cor. with an urceolate tube, and limb 5-12-parted. Stigmas 2-parted, with spiral divisions. Anthers at length revolute.
368. *Logania.* Caps. 2-parted. Cor. subcampanulate, with a villous throat, and 5-parted limb. Stigma clavate.
369. *Phlox.* Caps. 3-celled. Corolla hypocrateriform, with a curved tube. Stigma trifid.
370. *Polemonium.* Caps. 3-celled. Corolla 5-parted. Stamens placed on the valves.
371. *Vestia.* Berry. Cor. funnel-shaped, 5-parted, with a hairy throat. Stamens exserted. Stigma nearly entire.
372. *Hydrophyllum.* Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved. Corolla with 5 nectaries. Stigma bifid.
373. *Phacelia.* Caps. 2-valved, 4-seeded. Cal. persistent. Cor. campanulate, 5-cleft, with 5 furrows inside the base. Stam. exserted. Style short. Stigmas 2, long.
374. *Ramondia.* Caps. 2-valved, valves bent in at edge, septiferous. Cor. rotate, rather unequal. Stamens approximated, perforated at end. Stigma round.
375. *Verbascum.* Caps. 2-celled. Corolla rotate. Stigma obtuse. Stamens declinate.
376. *Datura.* Caps. 2-celled, 4-valved. Corolla funnel-shaped. Calyx deciduous.
377. *Brugmansia.* Caps. unarmed. Cal. bursting at side, persistent. Cor. funnel-shaped. Anthers glued together. Stigma or line running down each side of style.
378. *Lisianthus.* Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded. Corolla funnel-shaped, ventricose. Style persistent.
379. *Spigelia.* Caps. 2-celled, double. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stigma simple.
380. *Nicandra.* Berry without juice, 3-5-celled, covered by the calyx, which is inflated. Cor. campanulate. Stamens incurved, distant.
381. *Hyoscyamus.* Caps. 2-celled, with a lid. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stigma capitate.
382. *Nicotiana.* Caps. 2-celled. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stigma emarginate.
383. *Ipomæa.* Caps. 3-celled. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stigma capitate.
384. *Convolvulus.* Caps. 2-celled, 2-seeded. Cor. campanulate. Stigma 2-cleft.
385. *Argyreia.* Berry rounded, juiceless, 4-celled. Cal. colored, persistent, the outer sepals largest. Cor. 5-parted, with a short thick tube surrounding the nectary. Stamens in the mouth of tube thickened, at base hairy. Anthers sagittate.
386. *Nemophila.* Ovary 1-celled, with 2 parietal placentas, each bearing 2 distant ovules. Capsule 1-celled, with fleshy placentas fixed to a longitudinal dorsal axis, otherwise loose, bearing the seeds on their inner surface.
387. *Calystegia.* Ovary half 2-celled, 4-seeded. Cal. 5-parted, inclosed in two leafy bractes. Cor. campanulate, 5-plaited. Stamens nearly equal, shorter than the limb. Stigmas 2, obtuse.
388. *Cobæa.* Caps. obovate, 3-5-celled, 3-5-valved. Seeds imbricated, edged. Cal. 5-cleft, campanulate, 5-cornered, winged. Cor. campanulate, with 5 blunt lobes. Stamens declinate, filaments spiral.
389. *Cantua.* Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds winged. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stigma trifid.
390. *Hoitzia.* Caps. of Cantua. Seeds not edged. Cal. double, inner 1-leaved, tubular, outer of 4-8 leaves. Cor. funnel-shaped, 4-5 times as long as calyx, a little incurved. Stamens inserted into base of tube.
391. *Retzia.* Caps. 2-celled. Corolla cylindrical, villous on the outside. Stigma bifid.
392. *Lubinia.* Caps. many-seeded, mucronate, when pressed of 2-4 valves. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. hypocrateriform, with a flat 5-parted equal limb. Filaments attached to middle of tube. Stigma obtuse.
393. *Epacris.* Caps. with placentas attached to a central column. Cal. colored, with many bracteæ. Cor. tubular, with a beardless limb. Stamens on the petals. Scales 5, hypogynous.
394. *Styphelia.* Drupe juiceless, with a solid bony putamen. Cal. 5-parted, with many bracteæ. Cor. in a long tube, having within 5 bundles of hairs, and bearded reflexed segments. Filaments exserted.
395. *Lissanthe.* Drupe berried, with a bony solid putamen. Cal. with 2 bracteæ or more. Cor. infundibuliform, not bearded. Ovarium 5-celled.
396. *Astroloma.* Drupe juiceless, with a solid bony putamen. Cal. with 4 or more bracteæ. Cor. ventricose, twice as long as calyx, with 5 bundles of hairs inside, and a short spreading bearded limb. Filaments linear included.
397. *Sprengelia.* Caps. with placentas attached to a central column. Cal. colored. Cor. 5-parted, rotate, beardless. Stamens hypogynous. Anthers connate or not. No hypogynous scales.
398. *Andersonia.* Caps. of Sprengelia. Cal. colored, with 2 or more leafy bracteæ. Cor. the length of the

calyx, the segments of the limb bearded at the base. Stamens hypogynous. Scales 5, hypogynous, sometimes connate.

399. *Lysinema.* Caps. of Sprengelia. Cal. colored, with many bracteæ. Cor. hypocrateriform, with a tube sometimes 5-partible, with beardless segments bent to the right. Stamens hypogynous. Scales 5, hypogynous.

400. *Monotoca.* Drupe berried. Cal. with 2 bracteæ. Cor. funnel-shaped, with the limb and throat beardless. Ovary 1-seeded.

401. *Leucopogon.* Drupe berried or juiceless, sometimes crustaceous. Cal. with 2 bracteæ. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a spreading limb bearded lengthwise. Filaments included. Ovary 2-5-celled.

402. *Stenanthera.* Drupe juiceless, with a solid bony putamen. Cal. with many bracteæ. Cor. tubular, longer than the calyx, ventricose, with a short spreading half-bearded limb. Filaments included, fleshy, broader than the anthers.

403. *Azalea.* Caps. 5-celled. Corolla campanulate. Stigma obtuse.

404. *Chamæledon.* Caps. 2-celled, opening at the end. Cal. 5-parted, equal. Cor. campanulate, 5-cleft, unequal. Stamens inserted into the base of cor. equal, straight, included. Anthers opening lengthwise. Style straight.

405. *Brexia.* Cal. short, with 5 rounded lobes. Petals ovate, spreading, rounded. Filam. dilated at base. Bristles shorter than the stamens, about the ovarium.

406. *Ophiorhiza.* Caps. 2-celled, 2-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped, villous at mouth, with acute segments. Stigma bifid.

407. *Allamanda.* Caps. 1-celled, lens-shaped, 2-valved, the valves being boat-shaped. Seeds imbricated.

408. *Theophrasta.* Caps. 1-celled, very large. Corolla campanulate. Stigma acute.

409. *Clavija.* Caps. 1-celled, very large. Corolla rotate, with 5 prominences in the centre. Filaments 5, united into a tube at the base of the corolla.

4. *Flowers monopetalous, inferior. Seeds in a follicle.*

410. *Vinca.* Cal. 5-cleft. Cor. hypocrateriform, plaited at the orifice, with flat segments, truncate at the end. Filaments at the end dilated into concave scales. Glands 2 at base of ovary.

411. *Nerium.* Cor. hypocrateriform, crowned at the mouth with little lacerated appendages, segments of cor. twisted. Filaments inserted into middle of tube. Anthers sagittate, adhering to the stigma by the middle. Little teeth at the base of the calyx outside the corolla.

412. *Wrightia.* Cor. hypocrateriform. Mouth crowned by 10 divided scales. Stam. exserted. Filaments inserted into throat. Anthers sagittate, adhering to the stigma by the middle. Scales 5-10, inserted into base of calyx outside of corolla, some hypogynous.

413. *Echites.* Cor. hypocrateriform, with segments of the limb unequal-sided. Ovaries 2. Style 1, filiform. Follicles slender.

414. *Ichnocarpus.* Cor. hypocrateriform, with segments of limb halved. Ovaries 2. Style 1, filiform. Stigma ovate, acuminate. Filaments 5, hypogynous, alternate with the stamens.

415. *Plumieria.* Cor. funnel-shaped, with a flat limb, and ovate-oblong oblique segments. Filaments from the middle of tube. Anthers conniving. Styles scarcely any.

416. *Strophanthus.* Cor. funnel-shaped, with segments caudate, mouth crowned with 10 entire scales. Stam inserted into middle of tube. Anthers sagittate, aristate, or mucronate. Style filiform, dilated at end. Stigma cylindrical.

417. *Cameraria.* Cal. very small. Cor. funnel-shaped or hypocrateriform, with a long tube inflated at both ends, and a flat limb, with 5 lanceolate oblique segments. Filaments in the middle of tube. Ovaries, with appendages at their sides. Styles scarcely any.

418. *Tabernæmontana.* Cor. hypocrateriform. Stamens included. Anthers sagittate. Ovaries 2. Style filiform. Stigma dilated at base, bifid. Seeds immersed in pulp.

419. *Amsonia.* Cor. funnel-shaped, closed at the orifice, with a 5-lobed limb. Stigma capitate, surrounded by a membranous angle. Seeds obliquely truncate, naked.

5. *Flowers monopetalous, inferior. Seeds in a drupe or berry.*

420. *Cerbera.* Cal. persistent, 5-parted. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a clavate tube and 5-cornered throat, with 5 scales, segments of limb oblique obtuse. Stigma fringed, bifid. Drupe bony, 2-celled, 4-valved. Seeds 1-2, covered with a fleshy skin.

421. *Tectona.* Cal. campanulate, with 5-6 lobes. Cor. funnel-shaped, the length of calyx, with a short tube, and 5-6-parted crenulate limb. Stamens under the throat of corolla. Drupe globose in the inflated calyx, 3-4-celled.

422. *Caldasia.* Cal. tubular. Cor. tubular, 2-lipped, with emarginate segments. Filaments declinate. Drupe 3-angular, 3-valved, 3-seeded.

423. *Bumelia.* Cal. 5-parted, very small. Cor. campanulate, 5-cleft, or hypocrateriform, with teeth between the divisions of limb. Nectary a 5-leaved crown, adhering to the tube of the corolla. Drupe ovate or globose.

424. *Chrysophyllum.* Cal. 5-parted, small. Cor. campanulate, short. Filaments on the tube connivent. Style very short. Stigma obtuse, 5-cleft. Berry 10-celled, with solitary shining seeds.

425. *Sideroxylon.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-cleft. Scales of nectary five. Stigma simple. Berry 5-seeded.

426. *Jacquinia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. with a campanulate ventricose tube, and 10-cleft limb. Stamens hypogynous. Anthers hastate. Stigma capitate. Berry roundish, 1-celled, 1-seeded.

427. *Achras.* Cal. 5-6-parted. Cor. ovate, 5-6-cleft, with as many scales on the throat. Berry or apple teated, 1-celled. Seeds solitary, with a marginal hilum, and a claw at the end.

428. *Cordia.* Cal. tubular, 4-5-toothed. Cor. funnel-shaped, 4-5-cleft. Style dichotomous. Stigmas 4 Drupe covered by the calyx, 1-4-celled. Cotyledons plaited.

429. *Varronia.* Cal. tubular, 5-toothed. Cor. tubular, with a 5-cleft, spreading, plaited limb. Style dichotomous. Stigmas 4. Drupe 4-celled, 4-seeded.

430. *Ehretia.* Cal. deeply 5-cleft. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a naked throat. Stamens exserted. Style semibifid. Berry 2-celled, 2-seeded.

431. *Bourreria.* Cal. campanulate, half 5-cleft, very small. Cor. longer than calyx, with a plaited limb. Stam. as long as cor. Stigma obtuse edged. Berry roundish, 1-celled, with 4 convex seeds.

432. *Ehretia.* Cal. 3-parted. Cor. funnel-shaped. Stam. inserted in base of corolla. Stigma simple or bifid. Berry dry, scrotiform, 2-valved, 2-celled, in an enlarged stellate calyx. Seeds globose, black, dotted.

433. *Serattula.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 5-cleft. Stamens 5, sterile, scale-like, with as many alternate fertile ones. Ovary 5-celled. Stigma undivided. Berry 1-5 seeded. Seeds with a crustaceous skin, and longitudinal hilum.

434. *Mangilla.* Cal. very small, 5-parted. Cor. rotate, 5-parted. Scales of nectary none. Drupe or berry 1-celled, 1-seeded.

435. *Aegiceras.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor hypocrateriform, with a reflexed limb. Anthers large, erect. Stigma simple. Drupe fleshy, superior, 1-seeded.

436. *Ardisia.* Cor funnel-shaped, curved. Stigma bifid. Berry 2-celled. Seeds solitary, oblong.

437. *Strychnos.* Cor. tubular, 5-cleft. Berry 1-celled, with a woody coat. A Contorta.

438. *Carissa.* Cal. short. Cor. tubular. Stamens included. Berry 2-celled. Cells 1-2 or many-seeded. A Contorta.

439. *Pentaria.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. infundibuliform, 5-lobed, hairy within. Style bipartite. Berry brittle, shining, 2-seeded.

440. *Cynanchum.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. infundibuliform. Limb spreading, 5-lobed, nearly equal. Caps. compressed, flat, 2-parted, 2-celled. Seeds flat, attached to the margins of the valves.

441. *Rauwolfia.* Cor. tubular, globose at base. Berry succulent, 2-seeded. A Contorta.

442. *Vallesia.* Cal. very small, 5-fid. Cor. hypocrateriform, or infundibuliform, with a long slender tube, an inflated throat, and a flat limb with 5 lanceolate spreading segments. Stamens inserted in the throat. Drupes 2, 1-celled, 1-seeded. Nut fibrose, striated.

443. *Bœobotrys.* Cor. tubular, 5-cleft. Calyx double, superior: outer 2-leaved, lower campanulate, 5-toothed. Berry 1-celled, many-seeded.

444. *Solandra.* Cal. bursting. Cor. clavate, funnel-shaped, very large. Berry 4-celled, many-seeded.

445. *Cestrum.* Cal. funnel-shaped. Segments acute, edged. Stamens with or without a tooth. Anthers 4-cornered. Berry 1-2-celled. Seeds few, angular.

446. *Atropa.* Cor. campanulate. Stamens distant. Berry globose, 2-celled, sitting on the calyx.

447. *Mandragora.* Cal. turbinate. Cor. campanulate. Filaments dilated at base. Ovary with 2 glands. Berry fleshy, solid. Seeds reniform.

448. *Physalis.* Cor. campanulate, rotate. Stamens conniving. Berry within the inflated calyx, 2-celled.

449. *Saracha.* Cor. rotate, campanulate. Berry 1-celled. Receptacle fleshy.

450. *Lycium.* Cor. tubular, with a closed orifice. Filaments bearded. Berry 2-celled, many-seeded.

451. *Solanum.* Cal. persistent. Cor. rotate or campanulate, 5-lobed, plaited. Anthers in some degree united, opening by a double pore at the end. Berry 2-celled, many-seeded.

452. *Nycterium.* Cal. 4-5-cleft. Cor. rotate, unequal. Anthers declinate, conniving, the lowest longest. Berry 2-celled, many-seeded.

453. *Capsicum.* Cor. rotate. Berry without juice.

454. *Leea.* Cor. monopetalous. Nectary 1-leaved, placed on the tube of the corolla, 5-cleft, erect. Berry 5-seeded, inferior.

6. *Flowers monopetalous, superior. Seeds in a capsule.*

455. *Spermadictyon.* Caps. inferior, 1-celled, 5-valved. Seeds 5, with a netted coat. Cor. funnel-shaped. Stigma 5-cleft.

456. *Dentella.* Cal. 5-parted, superior. Cor. funnel-shaped, with 3-toothed divisions. Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded.

457. *Macrocnemum* Cal. campanulate, cup-shaped. Cor. campanulate or funnel-shaped. Caps. 2-celled. Seeds imbricated.

458. *Exostemma.* Cal. campanulate, 5-toothed. Cor. funnel-shaped. Limb 5-parted, usually hairy. Caps. oblong, rounded, 2-celled, 2-partible. Seeds numerous, with a membranous edge.

459. *Burchellia.* Heads of flowers in an involucrum. Cor. clavate, funnel-shaped, with a 5-cleft short limb and a beardless orifice. Segments before expansion twisted together. Stamens inserted above the middle of the tube. Anthers subsessile, included. Stigma clavate. Berry crowned by the deeply 5-cleft calyx, 2-celled, many-seeded.

460. *Rondeletia.* Cor. funnel-shaped. Tube ventricose at top. Segments rounded, flattish. Caps. round, crowned, 2-celled. Seeds several or solitary.

461. *Coutarea.* Cal. 6-leaved. Cor. large, funnel-shaped, 6-cleft, with an incurved ventricose tube. Filaments inserted at base of tube. Caps. 2-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded. Seeds with a membranous edge.

462. *Portlandia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. clavate, funnel-shaped. Segments spreading, deflexed. Caps. 5-cornered, retuse, crowned, 2-celled, 2-valved. Valves doubled, 2-cleft, many-seeded.

463. *Campanula.* Cor. campanulate, closed at bottom with staminiferous valves. Stigma 3-5-cleft. Caps. inferior, opening by lateral pores.

464. *Lobelia.* Cor. with the tube split on one side, the limb 2-lipped, 5-parted. Stigma 2-lobed, sometimes entire. Caps. 2-3-celled, 2-valved at end.

465. *Phyteuma.* Cor. at first rounded conical, afterwards 5-parted with linear weak segments. Stigma 2 or 3-cleft. Caps. 2-3-celled, inferior.

466. *Trachelium.* Cor. funnel-shaped. Style long. Stigma globose. Caps. 3-celled, inferior.

467. *Roella.* Cor. funnel-shaped, closed at bottom with staminiferous valves. Stigma 2-fid. Caps. nearly 2-celled, cylindrical, inferior.

468. *Goodenia.* Cor. labiate, 5-cleft, waved, longitudinally split, pushing forth the stamens. Anthers linear. Stigma urceolate, ciliated. Caps. 1-2-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded. Seeds imbricated.

469. *Euthales.* Cal. tubular, 5-cleft, equal. Cor. split at the end, with a 2-lipped limb. Anthers distinct. Style undivided. Stigma 2-lipped. Caps. 4-valved, 2-celled at base.

470. *Dampiera.* Cor. 2-lipped. Tube split on one side. Segments of upper lip with an auricle upon the inner edge. Anthers cohering. Covering of stigma naked.

471. *Samolus.* Cor. hypocrateriform, 5-cleft, with scales between the divisions. Stamens inserted into the tube. Caps. 1-celled, 5-toothed, many-seeded.

472. *Velleia.* Cal. 3-5-leaved, unequal. Tube split at end with a 2-lipped limb. Anthers distinct. Style undivided. A gland between the two front stamens.

7. *Flowers monopetalous, superior. Seeds in a drupe or berry.*

473. *Scævola.* Cor. 1-petalous, with the tube divided lengthwise. Limb 5-cleft, lateral. Drupe inferior, 1-seeded. Nect. 2-celled.

474. *Caprifolium.* Cal. 4-5-toothed or entire. Tube of cor. long, with a 5-cleft, regular, or 2-lipped limb. Stamens length of cor. Stigma globose. Berry distinct, 3-celled, many-seeded.

475. *Lonicera.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. tubular, 5-cleft, irregular. Berry inferior, 2-3-4-celled, many-seeded.

476. *Symphoria.* Cal. 4-toothed. Cor. trifid, nearly equal. Berry crowned, 4-celled, 4-seeded, 2 cells sometimes abortive.

477. *Diervilla.* Cal. oblong, 5-cleft. Cor. twice as long, funnel-shaped, 5-cleft, spreading. Caps. oblong, 4-celled, many-seeded.

478. *Triosteum.* Cal. 5-cleft. Cor. scarcely longer, tubular, 5-lobed. Berry 3-celled, 3-seeded, inferior.

479. *Coffea.* Cal. increasing, 5-toothed, teeth deciduous. Cor. hypocrateriform. Stamens above the tube. Anthers sagittate. Berry 2-seeded. Seeds with an arillus, on one side convex, on the other flat.

480. *Chiococca.* Cor. funnel-shaped, equal. Berry compressed, double, 2-seeded. Seeds oblong, compressed.

481. *Serissa.* Cor. funnel-shaped, fringed at the throat, with segments of the limb 3-lobed. Berry 2-seeded.

482. *Canthium.* Cal. 5-cleft. Cor. 5-cleft, spreading. Style elevated. Stigma capitate. Berry coated, 2-celled, 2-seeded. Seeds on one side convex, on the other flat, with a longitudinal furrow. Prickly.

483. *Psychotria.* Cal. 5-toothed, crowning. Cor. funnel-shaped. Berry globose or oval. Seeds 2, furrowed, bony.

484. *Hamelia.* Cor. 5-cleft. Berry 5-celled, many-seeded. Racemes divided. Flowers 1-sided.

485. *Posoqueria.* Cal. turbinate. Cor. hypocrateriform, with a long cylindrical curved tube which is dilated at end, with long narrow reflexed segments. Stamens exserted.

486. *Vanguiera.* Cor. campanulate, globose, with a hairy throat. Stigma of 2 lips. Berry apple-shaped, 4-5-celled, 4-5-seeded.

487. *Gardenia.* Segments of the cal. vertical or oblique. Cor. at first twisted, funnel-shaped, 5-9-cleft, with a tube usually long. Style elevated. Stigma 2-lobed. Berry 2-celled, many-seeded. Seeds in a double row.

488. *Genipa.* Cal. tubular or turbinate, entire. Cor. hypocrateriform, with a large 5-parted limb. Anthers sessile in the throat, exserted. Stigma clavate, entire, or simple. Berry large, fleshy, truncated at the end, 2-celled, many-seeded.

489. *Oxyanthus.* Cal. contracted at top. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a very long rounded tube, and a 5-parted limb, with very acute lobes. Anthers exserted.

490. *Randia.* Cal. 5-parted, with linear-lanceolate, twisted sepals. Cor. hypocrateriform, tube not much longer than calyx. Stigma 2-lobed, with oblong unequal lobes. Berry half 2-celled, with an incomplete partition; crowned with the tubular calyx. Seeds many.

491. *Mussænda.* Cor. funnel-shaped. Stigmas 2, thickish. Berry oblong, 2-celled, many-seeded. Seeds in 4 rows. Stamens in the inside of the tube.
492. *Pinckneya.* Sepals unequal, one or two of them foliaceous. Cor. a long tube. Filaments in the base of the tube. Caps. 2-valved, valves bearing the divisions in the middle.
493. *Erithalis.* Cal. urceolate. Cor. 5-parted, with recurved segments. Berry 10-celled, 10-seeded.
494. *Webera.* Cor. funnel-shaped, spreading. Stamens included. Stigma clavate. Berry rounded, two celled.
495. *Plocama.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. campanulate, 5-cleft. Berry 3-celled, with 1-seeded cells.
496. *Morinda.* Flowers collected in a globe above a spherical receptacle. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. funnel-shaped, 5-cleft, spreading. Berries aggregate, on account of their mutual compression angular.
497. *Cephaelis.* Flowers headed in an involucrum. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. tubular. Stigma 2-parted. Berry 2-seeded. Receptacle chaffy. Involucrum 1-5-leaved.
498. *Sarcocephalus.* Flowers in a naked head, 5-parted. Stigma clavate. Fruit united into a great fleshy tessellated berry.

8. *Flowers polypetalous, inferior. Seeds in a drupe, berry, or berried capsule.*

499. *Hirtella.* Pet. 5. Filam. very long, persistent, spiral. Berry 1-seeded. Style lateral.
500. *Triphasia.* Flowers with their parts ternary. Stamens distinct. Anthers sagittate. Berry 3-celled 3-seeded.
501. *Vitis.* Petals cohering at the end like a calyptra, withering. Berry 5-seeded.
502. *Ampelopsis.* Cal. entire. Petals cohering at the end, withering. Stigma capitate. Ovary immersed in the disk, 2-4-seeded.
503. *Rhamnus.* Cal. campanulate, 4-5-cleft. Cor. scales protecting the stamens, inserted into the calyx. Stigmas 1-2-5-cleft. Berry 3-4-seeded.
504. *Œnoplia.* Cal. urceolate, 5-cleft. Petals 5. No fleshy discus. Drupe juicy, 2-celled, one cell being usually abortive, 1-seeded.
505. *Paliurus.* The flowers of Zizyphus. Styles 3. Drupe dry, 3-celled, surrounded by a membranous orbicular wing.
506. *Zizyphus.* Cal. spreading, 5-cleft. Petals 5. Discus fleshy, orbicular, surrounding the ovary. Styles 2. Drupe with a 1 or 2-seeded nut. Flowers axillary.
507. *Celastrus.* Cor. 5 petals, spreading. Caps. 3, angular, 3-celled. Seeds with an arillus.
508. *Senacia.* Cal. very small, 5-toothed. Cor. 5 petals. Caps. spherical, stalked, 2-valved, 4-seeded. Seeds angular, naked.
509. *Euonymus.* Pet. 5. Caps. 5-cornered, 3-celled, 3-valved, colored. Seeds with an arillus.
510. *Ceanothus.* Pet. 5, bagged, vaulted. Berry dry, 3-celled, 3-seeded.
511. *Staavia.* Flowers aggregate. Stamens inserted into the calyx. Styles 2, united. Berry 5-seeded, coated. Receptacle chaffy, villous.
512. *Pomaderris.* Cal. turbinate. Petals arched, scale-like, sometimes none. Style 3-cornered. Stigmas 3, capitate. Caps. of 3 papery divisions.
513. *Mangifera.* Pet. 5. Drupe reniform.
514. *Schrebera.* Drupe dry, with a 2-celled nut. Nectary an elevated edge.
515. *Billardiera.* Petals 5, alternate with the sepals. Nectary O. Stigma simple. Berry many-seeded
516. *Elæodendrum.* Sepals 5-10, with round concave scales. Cor. 5-parted. Segments ovate, lanceolate, concave. Nect. linear, subulate, petal-like. Drupe dry, with a 2 or 3-celled nut. Putamen thick, hard, furrowed.

9. *Flower polypetalous, inferior. Seeds in a capsule.*

517. *Diosma.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals and stamens inserted in the calyx. Nect. of 5 plaits. Ovary crowned. Caps. 5-valved. Each end with an elastic arillus.
518. *Adenandra.* Cal. 5-parted. Pet. and stamens inserted in the calyx. Stamens 10, of which every other one is sterile. Anthers with a gland at end.
519. *Baryosma.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 10, unequal, inserted in the receptacle. Nect. a 5-lobed gland inserted on the receptacle.
520. *Agathosma.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 10, unequal, inserted in the calyx. Nect. 5-lobed, inserted in calyx.
521. *Nauclea.* Cal. about 5-toothed. Cor. funnel-shaped. Caps. 3-cornered, 2-celled, many-seeded. Flowers in a globose head upon a common pilose receptacle.
522. *Pittosporum.* Cal. deciduous. Petals 5, conniving in a tube. Caps. 2-5-celled, 2-5-valved. Seeds pulpy.
523. *Lasiopetalum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals minute, gland-like. Filaments 5, separate. Anthers opening by two pores inwards. Stipules none.
524. *Thomasia.* Cal. persistent, veiny. Pet. 5, very small or O. Filam. united at base. Anthers opening laterally. Stipules leafy.
525. *Seringia.* Cal. withering. Pet. O. Filam. 10, every other one barren. Anthers opening at their back. Stipules small, deciduous.
526. *Buttneria.* Pet. 5. Nect. 5-leaved. Filaments inserted into the end of the nectary. Caps. of 5 divisions, muricated.
527. *Ayenia.* Cal. 5-parted. Pet. 5, connected at end into a star, with their claws slender, bent into the form of a crown. Glands 5, stamen-shaped. Nectary cup-shaped. Caps. depressed, 5-furrowed, 5-celled, 5-valved. Valves bifid.
528. *Calodendrum.* Cal. 5-parted, short. Petals lanceolate, stalked. Stam. 5, sterile, petal-shaped. Caps. 5-angular, 5-celled, 5-valved, with 2-seeded cells.
529. *Toddalia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Stigma capitate. Caps. berried, 5-celled. Cells 2-seeded.
530. *Bursaria.* Cal. inferior, 5-toothed. Pet. 5, linear. Stigma simple. Caps. cordate, compressed, 2-partible, 2-seeded. Seeds reniform.
531. *Cedrela.* Cal. withering. Cor. of 5 petals, funnel-shaped, at base united ⅓ with the receptacle. Caps. woody, 5-celled, 5-valved. Seeds with a membranous wing.
532. *Hancea.* Cal. 5-parted. Pet. 5, convolute. Stigma 3-fid. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved. Cells 1-seeded.
533. *Erioura.* Flowers aggregate. Cal. superior, 5-parted. Filaments inserted into the claws of the petals. Stigma 2-fid. Caps. small, 2-celled.
534. *Brousa.* Cal. fleshy, superior. Cor. conical, truncated. Caps. 5-furrowed, 5-celled, covered by the persistent calyx, with 5-fissures.
535. *Ilex.* Cal. 5-cleft, campanulate. Pet. 5, linear, reflexed, inserted into calyx. Stigma capitate, 2-lobed. Caps. 2-celled, 2-valved, with the valves bent inwards.
536. *Cyrilla.* Cal. very small, turbinate, 5-parted, superior. Pet. 5, stellate, stiffish. Styles 2-fid. Berry dry, 1-seeded. Seeds solitary, attached by a little cord.
537. *Claytonia.* Cal. 2-valved. Pet. 5. Stigma 3-fid. Caps. 3-valved, 1-celled, 3-seeded.
538. *Impatiens.* Cal. 3-leaved. Pet. 5, irregular, with one cucullate. Anthers at first subconnate. Caps. superior, 5-valved.
539. *Sauvagesia.* Pet. 5, fringed. Sepals 5. Nectary 5-leaved, alternate with the petals. Caps. 3-celled, 3-furrowed, 3-valved, with the edges bent inwards.
540. *Viola.* Sepals 5. Petals 5, irregular, connate behind. Anthers adhering at the end by a membrane, or distinct. Caps 3-valved, 1-seeded.
541. *Ionidium.* Sepals 5, produced at their base. Cor. 2-lipped, without a spur. Anthers usually distinct. Stigma simple. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved.

10. *Flowers polypetalous, superior.*

542. *Phylica.* Cal. 5-parted, turbinate. Pet. O. Scales 5, protecting the stamens. Caps. 3-coccous, inferior.

543. *Plectronia.* Cal. turbinate, 5-toothed, persistent, closed by 5 villous scales. Pet. 5, inserted in the throat of calyx. Berry 2-celled, 2-seeded.

544. *Conocarpus.* Pet. 5 or O. Seeds naked, solitary. Flowers in heads.

545. *Cyphia.* Cal. 5-cleft, turbinate. Petals linear, dilated at base, connivent, spreading at end. Filaments hairy, cohering. Anthers distinct. Stigma cernuous, hollow, gibbous.

546. *Lightfootia.* Sepals 5. Petals thin, bottom closed by stamen-bearing valves. Stigma 3-5-cleft. Caps. 3-5-celled, 3-5-valved, ½-superior.

547. *Jasione.* Flowers in heads. Common involucrum 10-leaved. Petals 5, erect. Anthers oblong, cohering at base. Stigma bifid.

548. *Lagoecia.* Umbel simple. Common involucre about 8-leaved, partial 4-leaved, finely pinnated. Cal 5-cleft, with many-cut fine segments. Petals 2-fid. Seeds crowned by the calyx.

549. *Hedera.* Petals 5, oblong. Berry 5-seeded, surrounded by the calyx.

550. *Ribes.* Petals 5, and stamens inserted into the calyx. Style 2-fid. Berry many-seeded, inferior.

551. *Gronovia.* Petals 5, and stamens inserted into the campanulate calyx. Berry dry, 1-seeded, inferior.

11. *Flowers incomplete, inferior.*

552. *Achyranthes.* Sepals 5. Scales 5, connate at the base into a tube, at the end fringed and alternate with the stamens. Stigma 2-fid. Seed solitary, crowned by the conniving sepals.

553. *Philoxerus.* Sepals 5, irregular. Stamens 5, united at the base into a little cup shorter than the ovary. Anthers 1-celled. Style 1. Utricle 1-seeded, without valves.

554. *Desmochæta.* Sepals 5. Stamens 5, united at base with a very small cup with neither teeth nor chaff between. Stigma capitate. Utricle 1-seeded.

555. *Illecebrum.* Sepals 5, vaulted at the end. Pet. O. Stigma simple or bifid. Caps. 5-valved, 1-seeded.

556. *Alternanthera.* Sepals 5. Stamens 5, united into a little cup, with or without intermediate teeth, one or more of the stamens usually abortive. Anthers 1-celled. Stigma capitate.

557. *Paronychia.* Cal. nearly 5-parted, colored inside. Scales or petals 5, linear. Style 2-fid. Stigmas 2. Caps. 1-celled, 5-valved.

558. *Chenolea.* Cal. globose, fleshy, concave. Cor. O. Filam. inserted into the base of calyx. Stigmas 2, spreading. Caps. round, depressed, 1-celled, 1-seeded.

559. *Anychia.* Cal. connivent, with oblong segments, bagged at the end. Pet. O. Filam. distinct, with no setæ between. Stigmas 2, oblong. Caps. an utricle, not opening. Seed 1, reniform.

560. *Ærua.* Sepals 5, with 2-3-bracteæ, oblong; on the outside white, hairy; inside smooth. Stamens 10, alternately barren, inserted into a little cup at the base. Style larger, filiform. Stigma bifid.

561. *Lestibudesia.* Sepals 5. Stamens 5, united into a little cup without teeth. Anthers 2-celled. Ovary many-seeded. Style short or none. Stigmas 3-4, filiform, recurved. Caps. opening transversely.

562. *Rhagodia.* Flowers polygamous. Perianth 5-parted. Stamens 5 or fewer. Style bifid. Grain depressed, fleshy, surrounded by the perianth.

563. *Deeringia.* Perianth 5-parted. Stamens united at base into a small cup. Anthers 2-celled. Style 3-parted. Berry many-seeded.

564. *Trianthema.* Sepals oblong, colored inside. Stamens 5-10-12, with capillary filaments. Ovary half-superior. Style 1 or 2, filiform. Stigmas simple. Caps. oblong, truncate, cut round.

565. *Celosia.* Sepals 3, like a 5-petalous corolla. Stam. united at base by a plaited nectary. Caps. horizontally opening. Style 2-3-cleft.

566. *Gomphrena.* Sepals 5, colored: outer 3 conniving, keeled. Pet. 5, rude, villous. Nect. cylindrical, 5-toothed. Caps. cut round, 1-seeded. Style half-bifid.

567. *Mollia.* Sepals 5. Pet. 5, emarginate. Style simple. Caps. 3-cornered, 1-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded.

568. *Glaux.* Cal. 1-leaved, colored, 5-lobed. Cor. O. Caps. 1-celled, 5-valved, 5-seeded, surrounded by a calyx.

12. *Flowers incomplete, superior.*

569. *Thesium.* Cal. 1-leaved, into which the stamens are inserted. Nect. inferior, 1-seeded, surrounded by the persistent calyx.

570. *Heliconia.* Spathes universal and partial. Cal. O. Cor. 3 petals, superior. Nect. 2-leaved. Stigma 1. Caps. 3-celled, with 1-seeded cells.

571. *Strelitzia.* Spathes universal and partial. Cal. O. Cor. superior, 3 petals, the larger segments hastate. Nect. 3-leaved, surrounding the stamens. Stigmas 3. Caps. 3-celled. Cells many-seeded.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  5 Stamens. 2 Styles.

1. *Flowers monopetalous, inferior. Fruit a follicle or capsule.* (ASCLEPIADEÆ.)

572. *Apocynum.* Cor. campanulate. Filaments 5, alternate with the stamens. Style none. Stigma broad. Follicles long, linear.

573. *Melodinus.* Cal. campanulate, 5-toothed. Cor. hypocrateriform. Limb spreading, with falcate, crenulate segments. Corona 5-cleft, with short, stellate, torn divisions. Stigmas 2. Fruit a fleshy globose, 2-celled, many-seeded berry.

574. *Periploca.* Anthers bearded at back. Pollen-masses solitary, made up of 4 confluent ones. Stigma blunt. Follicles cylindrical, divaricating, smooth. Seed comose.

575. *Cryptostegia.* Cor. funnel-shaped. Tube with two included bifid scales, alternate with the divisions of the limb. Stamens included, inserted in the base of the tube. Filaments distinct. Anthers cohering with the stigma by their base. Glands 5, spatulate. Pollen granular, simple.

576. *Hemidesmus.* Cor. with 5 blunt scales under the sinuses. Anthers free from the stigma, simple at end. Stigma blunt. Follicles cylindrical, much spreading, smooth. Seeds comose.

577. *Secamone.* Corona 5-leaved. Pollen-masses 20, smooth, erect, fixed by fours to the point of each corpuscle of the stigma. Stigma contracted at end.

578. *Microloma.* Tube of cor. inflated, angular, shorter than the limb. Scales inserted into the middle of the tube below the sinuses. Anthers terminated by a membrane, sagittate. Pollen-masses compressed, pendulous. Stigma with a little point.

579. *Sarcostemma.* Cor. rotate. Pollen-masses pendulous. Stigma blunt. Seeds comose.

580. *Dæmia.* Cor. rotate, with a short tube. Outer corona 10-parted, short. Pollen-masses pendulous, compressed. Stigma blunt. Seeds comose.

581. *Cynanchum.* Cor. rotate, 5-parted. Pollen-masses inflated. Stigma with a little point. Follicles smooth.

582. *Oxystelma.* Cor. spreading, rotate, with a short tube. Columna exserted. Crown 5-leaved, with compressed, acute, undivided leaflets. Pollen-masses compressed, pendulous, fixed by a narrow end. Stigma blunt. Follicles smooth. Seeds comose.

583. *Gymnema.* Cor. 5-cleft. Scales or little teeth of the orifice 5, inserted in the sinuses. Crown none. Masses of pollen erect, fixed by the base. Follicle slender, smooth.

584. *Calotropis.* Cor. with an angular tube: the angles saccate inside. Crown with carinate leaflets, united lengthwise to the tube of the filaments. Pollen-masses pendulous, fixed by the narrow end. Stigma blunt.
585. *Dischidia.* Cor. urceolate, 5-cleft. Corona with subulate, spreading, recurved segments. Pollen-masses erect, fixed by the base. Stigma blunt. Follicles smooth. Seeds comose.
586. *Xysmalobium.* Cor. 5-cleft, spreading. Corona 10-parted in a single row: the 5 divisions next to the anthers fleshy, round, simple within, the 5 others small. Pollen-masses pendulous, with lax connecting processes. Stigma blunt.
587. *Gomphocarpus.* Corona 5-leaved, the segments simple within. Pollen-masses compressed, pendulous, fixed by a fine end. Stigma depressed, blunt. Follicles ventricose, covered with innocuous spines. Seeds comose.
588. *Asclepias.* Corona 5-leaved, with a process on the inside. Pollen-masses fixed by a fine end. Stigma depressed, blunt.
589. *Gonolobus.* Cor. rotate, 5-parted. Corona shield-shaped. Anthers opening across, terminated by a membrane. Stigma flat, depressed.
590. *Pergularia.* Cor. hypocrateriform, with an urceolate tube. Pollen-masses erect, fixed by their base. Stigma blunt. Follicles ventricose, smooth. Seeds comose.
591. *Marsdenia.* Cor. urceolate, 5-cleft, sometimes rotate. Pollen-masses erect, fixed by the base. Follicles smooth. Seeds comose.
592. *Hoya.* Cor. 5-cleft. Pollen-masses fixed by the base, conniving, compressed. Stigma depressed, with an obtuse wart. Follicles smooth. Seeds comose.
593. *Ceropegia.* Outer corona short, 5-lobed; inner 5-leaved, with ligular undivided leaflets. Pollen-masses fixed by their base with simple edges. Stigma blunt. Follicles cylindrical, smooth. Seeds comose.
594. *Stapelia.* Cor. rotate, 5-cleft, fleshy. Column of fructification exserted. Pollen-masses fixed by the base. Stigma blunt. Follicles cylindrical, smooth. Seeds comose.
595. *Piaranthus.* Cor. fleshy. Outer corona none. Pollen-masses fixed by the base, with one edge cartilaginous, pellucid. Stigma blunt.
596. *Huernia.* Accessory segments of cor. tooth-like. Leaflets of the inner corona from a gibbous base subulate, undivided, alternate with the outer segments. Pollen-masses fixed by the base, with one edge cartilaginous, pellucid. Stigma blunt. Follicles cylindrical, smooth. Seeds comose.
597. *Brachystelma.* Cor. campanulate, with angular recesses. Column included. Crown 1-leaved, 5-cleft, with the lobes opposite the anthers, simple at back. Anthers without a membrane at the end. Pollen-masses erect, inserted by the base.
598. *Caralluma.* Cor. rotate, deeply 5-cleft. Cal. of fructification exserted. Pollen-masses erect, fixed by the base with simple edges. Stigma blunt. Follicles slender, smooth. Seeds comose.

2. *Flowers monopetalous, inferior. Fruit a capsule.*

599. *Swertia.* Caps. of 1 cell. Cor. wheel-shaped, with 2 nectariferous pores at the base of each segment.
600. *Gentiana.* Caps. of 1 cell. Cor. tubular at the base, destitute of nectariferous pores.
601. *Hydrolea.* Caps. 2-valved, 2-celled. Cor. rotate, campanulate. Stamens inserted in the tube.
602. *Falkia.* Cal. inflated, 5-parted, 5-angular. Cor. campanulate, emarginate, crenate. Styles spreading. Stigma globose, woolly. Seeds 4, globose, with an arillus in the bottom of the calyx.
603. *Dichondra.* Cal. 5-parted, with spatulate segments. Cor. short, campanulate, 5-parted. Stigma peltate, capitate. Caps. compressed, 2-celled, 2-seeded. Seeds round.

3. *Flowers pentapetalous, inferior.*

604. *Velezia.* Cal. slender, 5-toothed. Cor. of 5 small petals. Caps. 1-celled, at the end 4-valved. Seeds many, attached to a filiform central receptacle.
605. *Bumalda.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Styles villous. Caps. 2-celled, with 2 bractes.
606. *Heuchera.* Petals 5. Caps. 2-celled, with 2 bractes.
607. *Cussonia.* Involl. O. Cal. 1-leaved, truncated, crenated. Pet. 5, oblong, acute. Fruit twin, 2-celled, crowned by the calyx and styles.
608. *Anabasis.* Cal. 3-leaved. Pet. 5. Berry 1-seeded, surrounded by the calyx.
609. *Salsola.* Caps. closed, imbricated in the fleshy calyx. Seed with a spiral embryo.
610. *Kochia.* Cal. 1-leaved, campanulate, in the fruit expanding into a leafy rim resembling 5 petals. Cor. O. Stigmas 2-3, long. Caps. 1-celled, 1-2-seeded. Seed incurved.
611. *Chenopodium.* Seed lenticular, truncated, superior.
612. *Beta.* Seed kidney-shaped, imbedded in the fleshy calyx.
613. *Bosea.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Berry 1-seeded.
614. *Herniaria.* Caps. closed, membranous, invested with the calyx. Stam. with 5 imperfect filaments.
615. *Ulmus.* Caps. closed, membranous, compressed, bordered, superior.
616. *Planera.* Cal. membranous, subcampanulate, 4-5-cleft. Cor. O. Stigmas 2, oblong, glandular, spreading. Caps. globose, membranous, 1-celled, not opening, either smooth or scaly, not winged, 1-seeded. Stamens 4-6. Polygamous.

4. *Flowers pentapetalous, superior.*

617. *Phyllis.* Cal. 2-leaved. Pet. 5. Stigmas hispid. Seeds 2, oblong, fixed to a filiform axis.

5. *Flowers pentapetalous, superior. Seeds 2.* (UMBELLIFERÆ.)

A. *Fruit of a single or double globe.*

618. *Coriandrum.* Fruit a single or double globe, smooth, without ribs. Cal. broad, unequal. Petals radiant. Floral recept. none.

B. *Fruit beaked.*

619. *Scandix.* Beak much longer than the seeds, fruit somewhat bristly. Cal. none. Pet. unequal, undivided. Floral recept. 5-lobed, colored.
620. *Anthriscus.* Beak shorter than the seeds, even. Fr. rough, with scattered prominent bristles. Cal. none. Petals equal, inversely heart-shaped. Fl. recept. slightly bordered.
621. *Chærophyllum.* Beak shorter than the seeds, angular. Fr. smooth, without ribs. Cal. none. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, rather unequal. Fl. recept. wavy.

C. *Fruit solid, prickly, without a beak.*

622. *Eryngium.* Fr. ovate, clothed with straight bristles. Cal. pointed. Pet. oblong, equal, inflexed, undivided. Fl. aggregate. Common recept. scaly.
623. *Sanicula.* Fr. ovate, clothed with hooked bristles. Cal. acute. Pet. lanceolate inflexed, nearly equal. Fl. separated, dissimilar.
624. *Echinophora.* Fr. ovate, imbedded in the enlarged armed receptacle. Seed solitary. Cal. spinous. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, unequal. Fl. separated.
625. *Daucus.* Fr. elliptic oblong, compressed transversely. Seeds with four rows of flat prickles, and rough
626. [illegible] Cal. [illegible] Pet. [illegible] heart-shaped, unequal. Fl. separated
627. [illegible] Fr. [illegible] oblong, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ascending, rigid prickles. Cal. short, broad, acute, nearly equal. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, nearly equal. Fl. united.

628. *Oliveria.* Leaflets of the involucres 3-parted. Umbels fascicled, as long as the involucres. Petals split to the base. Fr. ovate, hispid, with three streaks.

629. *Ledeburia.* Involucres O. Fr. ovate, with spreading bristles. Bases of styles 2, conical, connate at base. Styles persistent.

630. *Myrrhis.* Fr. deeply furrowed. Cal. none. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, rather unequal. Fl. recept. none. Flowers imperfectly separated.

631. *Bunium.* Fr. slightly ribbed. Cal. small, acute, unequal. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, equal. Fl. recept. none. Flowers imperfectly separated.

D. *Fruit solid, nearly round, unarmed, without wings.*

632. *Œnanthe.* Fr. ribbed, somewhat spongy. Cal. large, lanceolate, acute, spreading, unequal. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, very unequal. Fl. recept. dilated, depressed. Fl. separated.

633. *Crithmum.* Fr. ribbed, coriaceous. Cal. small, broad, acute, incurved. Pet. elliptical, acute, incurved, equal. Fl. recept. none. Fl. united, all perfect.

634. *Athamanta.* Fr. ribbed, ovate, hairy. Styles short. Cal. lanceolate, acute, incurved. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, broadly-pointed, equal. Fl. recept. none. Fl. imperfectly separated.

635. *Pimpinella.* Fr. ovate, ribbed, with convex interstices. Styles capillary, as long as fruit. Cal. none. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, nearly equal. Fl. recept. none. Fl. either united or dicœcious.

636. *Phellandrium.* Flowers fertile. Fruit crowned. Fruit ovate, smooth, crowned by the calyx and styles. Involucres partial, not universal.

637. *Dondia.* Umbels capitate. Involucre 6-leaved, longer than umbel. Petals entire. Fruit ovate, solid, with 4 ribs, and convex intervals.

638. *Trachyspermum.* Leaves of involucre pinnatifid. Fruit striated, with 5 muricated ribs. Rudiments of calyx 5. Fl. receptacle conical. Style withering.

639. *Ammi.* Involucre pinnate or pinnatifid. Fruit oblong, with 5 obtuse ribs, and convex intervals.

640. *Bubon.* Involucres O. Fruit ovate, solid, hispid, or villous, with 5 ribs, and broadish bands of the intervals and raphe.

641. *Cuminum.* Involucres 5-leaved. Fruit ovate, prismatic, smoothish, bladdery, with 7 ribs, and bearded intervals.

642. *Seseli.* Common involucre O; partial 5-leaved, sometimes 1-leaved. Fruit ovate, solid, with 5 acute ribs, and furrowed, striated intervals.

643. *Thapsia.* Fruit narrow, but little compressed, scarcely ribbed, with 2 dorsal and marginal wings.

644. *Actinotus.* Umbel capitate. Involucre woolly, very large. Cor. O. Cal. 5 sepals. Male flowers mixed with hermaphrodite. Fruit ovate, villous, with 5 stripes, crowned by the calyx.

645. *Trinia.* Flowers dicœcious. Involucre few-leaved. Pet. ovate, lanceolate. Seeds roundish, with 5 ribs, with the intervals once-banded.

E. *Fruit solid, unarmed, without wings, compressed laterally, the diameter of its juncture being at least twice as narrow as the opposite diameter.*

646. *Sium.* Fr. ovate or orbicular, ribbed, furrowed. Cal. small, acute, unequal, or obsolete. Pet. inversely heart-shaped or obovate, equal. Styles cylindrical, shorter than the petals. Fl. receptacle none. Fl. uniform, united.

647. *Sison.* Fr. ovate or nearly orbicular, ribbed. Cal. obsolete or blunt. Pet. elliptical or inversely heart-shaped, with an involute point, equal. Styles very short and thick. Fl. recept. none. Fl. uniform, united.

648. *Cicuta.* Fr. nearly orbicular, heart-shaped at the base, with 6 double ribs. Cal. broad, acute, rather unequal. Pet. ovate or slightly heart-shaped, nearly equal. Style scarcely tumid at the base. Fl. recept. depressed, withering. Fl. uniform, nearly regular, united.

649. *Conium.* Fr. ovate, with 10 acute ribs, wavy in an unripe state. Cal. obsolete. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, slightly unequal. Styles a little tumid at the base. Fl. recept. dilated, depressed, wavy, permanent. Fl. slightly irregular, united.

650. *Smyrnium.* Fr. broader than long, concave at each side, with 6 acute dorsal ribs; interstices convex. Cal. very small, acute. Pet. equal, lanceolate, incurved or inversely heart-shaped. Styles tumid and depressed at the base. Fl. recept. none. Fl. nearly regular, partly barren or abortive.

651. *Apium.* Fr. roundish, ovate, with 6 acute dorsal ribs; interstices flat. Pet. roundish, with an inflexed point, very nearly equal. Styles greatly swelled at the base. Fl. recept. thin, orbicular, wavy. Fl. nearly regular, united

652. *Ægopodium.* Fr. elliptic-oblong, with equidistant ribs; interstices flattish. Cal. none. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, broad, a little unequal. Style ovate at the base. Fl. recept. none. Fl. united, all perfect, slightly radiate.

653. *Meum.* Fr. elliptic, oblong, with equidistant ribs; interstices flattish. Cal. none. Pet. obovate, with an inflexed point, equal. Styles tumid at the base, short, recurved. Fl. recept. none. Fl. united, all perfect, regular.

654. *Anethum.* Invol. none. Pet. involute, yellow. Seeds compressed, with 3 ribs; intervals once-banded.

655. *Carum.* Fr. elliptic, oblong, with equidistant ribs; interstices convex. Cal. minute, acute, often obsolete. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, unequal. Styles tumid at the base, subsequently elongated, widely spreading. Fl. recept. angular, thin, wavy, permanent. Fl. separated, irregular.

656. *Cnidium.* Fr. ovate, acute, with equidistant sharp ribs; interstices deep, concave; juncture contracted. Cal. none. Pet. equal, obovate or inversely heart-shaped. Styles hemispherical at the base; subsequently elongated, spreading, cylindrical. Fl. recept. annular, thin, undulated, erect, afterwards depressed. Flower imperfectly separated, nearly regular.

657. *Bupleurum.* Fr. ovate-oblong, obtuse, with prominent, acute, abrupt ribs; interstices flat; juncture contracted. Cal. none. Pet. equal, broadish, wedge-shaped, very short, involute. Styles very short, not extending beyond the circumference of their broad tumid bases. Fl. recept. none. Fl. all perfect and regular.

658. *Hydrocotyle.* Fl. nearly orbicular, rather broader than long, angular, much compressed, juncture very narrow. Cal. none. Pet. equal, ovate, spreading, undivided. Styles cylindrical, shorter than the stamens, tumid at the base. Fl. recept. none. Fl. all perfect and regular.

659. *Spananthe.* Umbel simple, with few rays. Involucre few-leaved. Fruit ovate, solid, smooth, with the juncture and sides contracted, and 5 ribs at the back.

660. *Ulospermum.* Involucre few-leaved. Germen oblong. Ribs of fruit membranous, wavy, curled. Calyx scarcely any. Fl. receptacle flattened. Styles withering.

F. *Fruit solid, unarmed, compressed transversely, the diameter of the juncture being much greater than the opposite diameter.*

661. *Æthusa.* Seeds ovate, convex, with 5 tumid, rounded, acutely keeled ribs; interstices deep, acute, angular; border none. Cal. pointed, very minute. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, rather angular. Fl. recept. none. Fl. all perfect, slightly radiant.

662. *Imperatoria.* Seeds obicular, with a notch at each end, a little convex, with 3 prominent dorsal ribs, and a dilated, flat, even border. Cal. none. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, very slightly irregular. Fl. recept none. Fl. all perfect, scarcely radiant.

663. *Selinum.* Scales elliptical, slightly convex, with 3 acute dorsal ribs, and a dilated, flat, even border. Cal. minute, pointed, spreading. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, involute, equal. Fl. recept. obsolete. Fl. perfect, regular, a few occasionally abortive.

664. *Angelica.* Seeds elliptic-oblong, convex, with 3 dorsal wings, and a narrow, flat, even, border. Cal. none. Pet. lanceolate, flattish, undivided, contracted at each end, equal. Fl. recept. thin, wavy, narrow, permanent. Fl. all perfect,

665. *Ligusticum.* Seeds oblong convex, with 3 dorsal and 2 marginal equa wings. Cal. small, pointed, erect, broad at the base. Pet. elliptical, flattish, undivided, contracted at each end, equal. Fl. recept. none. Fl. all perfect, regular.

666. *Hasselquistia.* Involucres various. Flowers radiant. Fruit compressed at edge, flat, roundish. Bark turgid in the circumference with 5 obtuse ribs. Fruit in the middle of the umbel deformed, navicular, torn at edge, with 3 stripes at back.

667. *Artedia.* Fruit oblong, compressed, with the marginal wings sinuated, 5 dorsal ribs, and scaly juncture. Flowers radiant. Involucres pinnatifid.

668. *Ferula.* Fruit compressed, flat, thickened at edge, with 3 obtuse dorsal ribs, and banded intervals and juncture. Flowers polygamous Involucres various.

669. *Laserpitium.* Fruit oval, somewhat compressed, with the 3 principal ribs acute, the secondary winged. Involucres many-leaved.

G. Fruit thin and almost flat, compressed transversely, without dorsal wings.

670. *Peucedanum.* Seeds broadly elliptical, with a notch at each end, a little convex, with 3 slightly prominent ribs, interstices striated, border narrow, flat, even, smooth, and entire. Cal. pointed, ascending. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, all very nearly equal. Fl. recept. none. Flowers regular, imperfectly separated.

671. *Pastinaca.* Seeds elliptic-obovate, with a slight notch at the summit, very nearly flat, with 3 dorsal ribs and 2 marginal ones; border narrow, flat, thin, even, smooth, and entire. Cal. very minute, obsolete. Pet. broadly lanceolate, involute, equal. Fl. recept. broad, orbicular, wavy, rather thin, concealing the calyx. Fl. regular, uniform, perfect.

672. *Heracleum.* Seeds inversely heart-shaped, with a notch at the summit, very nearly flat, with 3 slender dorsal ribs, 2 distant marginal ones, and 4 intermediate, colored, depressed, abrupt lines from the top; border narrow, slightly tumid, smooth, even, and entire. Cal. of 5 small, acute, evanescent teeth. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, radiant. Fl. recept. wavy, crenate, obtuse. Fl. separated.

673. *Tordylium.* Seeds orbicular, nearly flat, roughish, without ribs; border tumid, wrinkled or crenate, naked or bristly. Cal. of 5 awl-shaped unequal teeth. Pet. inversely heart-shaped, radiant, variously unequal and irregular. Fl. recept. none. Fl. separated.

674. *Astrantia.* Umbels fascicled. Involucres as long as umbels. Fruit oblong, surrounded by furrowed, wrinkled, little bladders.

675. *Zosimia.* Both involucres many-leaved. Petals obcordate, with the little segment involute, acute Fruit compressed, villous, thickened at edge, at the back with 4 bands, which are joined and conniving.

H. Fruit with a coarse, corky, or spongy bark.

676. *Rumia.* Partial involucre, 3-8-leaved. Cal. 5-toothed. Petals ovate, incurved, with a short crenulate segment. Seeds ovate, fleshy, rugose, scaly.

677. *Cachrys.* No involucre. Cal. O. Petals ovate, lanceolate, acute. Seed obovate, oblong, rounded, smooth, fungous.

678. *Hippomarathrum.* Fruit with scaly, rough ribs, covered with a thick bark.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA.  5 Stamens. 3 Styles.

1. Flowers superior.

679. *Viburnum.* Cor. 5-cleft. Berry with 1 seed.

680. *Sambucus.* Cor. 5-cleft. Berry with 3 seeds.

2. Flowers inferior.

681. *Rhus.* Cal. 5-parted Petals 5. Berry 1-seeded.

682. *Cassine.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 6. Berry 3-seeded.

683. *Spathelia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Caps. 3-angular, 3-celled. Seeds solitary.

684. *Staphylea.* Petals 5. Caps. 2 or 3, inflated.

685. *Tamarix.* Pet. 5. Caps. of 3 valves. Seeds numerous, feathered.

686. *Turnera.* Cal. 5-cleft, infundibuliform; the outer 2-leaved. Petals 5, inserted in the calyx. Stigmas many-cleft. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved.

687. *Drypis.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Caps. cut round, 1-seeded.

688. *Alsine.* Cal. 5-leaved. Pet. 5 equal. Caps. superior, 1-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded. Receptacle central, free.

689. *Telephium.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5, inserted in the receptacle. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved.

690. *Corrigiola.* Pet. 5. Seed 1, naked, triangular.

691. *Pharnaceum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Caps. 3-celled, many-seeded.

692. *Portulacaria.* Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 5. Seed 1, winged, 3-cornered.

693. *Basella.* Cal. O. Cor. 7-cleft; at length berried, with the two opposite segments larger than the rest.

Order 4. TETRAGYNIA.  5 Stamens. 4 Styles.

694. *Parnassia.* Nectaries fringed with bristles bearing globes. Caps. of 4 valves.

695. *Convolvulus.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. rotate, campanulate, with emarginate lobes. Styles 2, deeply bifid. Stigma simple. Caps. 2-celled, 4-valved, 4-seeded. Seeds 2.

Order 5. PENTAGYNIA.  5 Stamens. 5 Styles.

1. Flowers superior.

696. *Aralia.* Involucre very small. Umbels globose. Cal. very small, 5-toothed. Petals 5, ovate, oblong, spreading, or reflexed. Stigmas nearly round, 5-10. Berry roundish, crowned, 5-seeded. Seeds hard, oblong.

697. *Actinophyllum.* Cal. an entire rim. Cor. calyptrate, jumping off. Stam. 5-6-8-9. Styles 4-7. Berry with 7 angles and 7 cells. Seeds solitary, bony. Flowers clustered.

2. Flowers inferior.

698. *Rochea.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. funnel-shaped, 5-cleft. Scales 5, at base of ovary. Caps. 5.

699. *Crassula.* Cal. 5-leaved. Pet. 5. Scales 5, nectariferous at base of ovary. Caps. 5.

700. *Giesekia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Caps. 5, close together, roundish, 1-seeded.

701. *Linum.* Pet. 5. Capsule of 10 cells.

702. *Drosera.* Pet. 5. Caps. of 3 valves, with many seeds.

703. *Commersonia.* Cal. 1-leaved, bearing the cor. Petals 5. Nectary 5-parted. Caps. 5-celled, echinate.
704. *Rulingia.* Petals 5, with a cucullate base. Sterile stamens 5, undivided. Ovary 5-celled. Caps. with double septa.
705. *Armeria.* Cal. 2-leaved, entire, plaited, scarious. Petals 5. Seed 1, superior. Flowers in heads, with a common many-leaved involucrum.
706. *Statice.* Cal. 2-leaved, entire, plaited, scarious. Petals 5. Seeds 1, superior. Flowers scattered in a panicled or spiked scape.

MONOGYNIA.

322. MIRA'BILIS. *W.*	MARVEL OF PERU.					*Nyctagineæ.*	*Sp.* 4—5.				
1855 dichótoma *W.*	forked	☀	⊔	or	2	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1640.	R	co	Mart. cent. 1. t.1
1856 Jalápa *W.*	common	☀	⊔	or	2	jn.s	R	W. Indies	1596.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 371
β flàva	*yellow-flowered*	☀	⊔	or	2	jn.s	Y	W. Indies	1596.	R	r.m	
γ álba	*white-flowered*	☀	⊔	or	2	jn.s	W	W. Indies	1596.	R	r.m	
δ rubro-álba	*red and white*	☀	⊔	or	2	jn.s	R.W	W. Indies	1596.	R	r.m	
ε rubro-flàva	*red and yellow*	☀	⊔	or	2	jn.s	R.Y	W. Indies	1596.	R	r.m	
1857 hýbrida *W. en.*	close-flowered	☀	⊔	or	2	jn.s	R	.....	1813.	R	r.m	
1858 longiflóra *W.*	long-flowered	☀	⊔	or	2	jn.s	W	Mexico	1759.	R	r.m	Ex. bot. 1. t. 23
323. ABRO'NIA. *Juss.*	ABRONIA.					*Nyctagineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.				
1859 umbelláta *J.*	umbelled	♀	△	el	½	ap.my	R	California	1823.	D	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 194
324. PLUMBA'GO. *W.*	LEADWORT.					*Plumbagineæ.*	*Sp.* 7—11.				
1860 europæ'a *W.*	European	♀	△	or	3	s o	B	S. Europe	1596.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2139
1861 zeylánica *W.*	cingalese	♀	□	or	2	ap.s	W	E. Indies	1731.	Sk	s.p	Rhed. mal. 10. t.8
1862 rósea *W.*	Rose-colored	♀	□	or	1½	mr.jl	R	E. Indies	1777.	Sk	r.m	Bot. mag. 230
1863 scándens *W.*	climbing	♀	□	or	3	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1699.	Sk	s.p	Slo. im. 1. t. 133. f. 1
1864 trístis *H. K.*	dark-flowered	♀	⊔	or	1½	my.jn	Br	C. G. H.	1792.	C	l.p	
1865 capénsis *W.*	Cape	♀	⊔	or	1⅔	n	B	C. G. H.	1818.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 417
1866 lapathifólia *W.*	Dock-leaved	♀	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Iberia	1822.	Sk	s.p	
325. HELIOTRO'PIUM.	TURNSOLE.					*Boragineæ.*	*Sp.* 10—77.				
1867 peruviánum *W.*	Peruvian	☙	⊔	or	2	my.s	Li	Peru	1757.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 141
1868 corymbósum *B. M.*	large-flowered	☙	⊔	or	4	my.s	Li	Peru	1808.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1609
1869 parviflórum *W.*	small-flowered	♀	▣	w	1	jl.s	W	W. Indies	1732.	C	s.l	Dil. el. t 146. f. 175
1870 europæ'um *W.*	European		○	or	¾	jn.o	W	S. Europe	1562.	C	s.l	Jac. aust. 3. t.207
1871 oblongifólium *Lk.*	oblong-leaved		○	or	¾	jn.o	W	S. Europe	1824.	S	s.l	
1872 chenopodioídes *W. en.*	Goose-foot		▣	or	1	jn.jl	W	S. Amer.	1823.	S	l.p	
1873 curassávicum *W.*	glaucous	♀	▣	or	¾	jn jl	W	W. Indies	1731.	C	s.l	Mr. s. 11. t. 31. f. 12
1874 húmile *Lam.*	dwarf	♀	□	or	1	my.jn	W	S. Amer.	1752.	C	s.l	Plum. ic. 227. f. 2
1875 índicum *W.*	Indian		▣	or	1	jn.au	B	W. Indies	1713.	S	s.p	Plk. phyt. 245. f. 4
1876 supínum *W.*	trailing	☙	○	or	½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Goua. m. 17. c. tab
326. MYOSO'TIS. *B. P.*	SCORPION-GRASS.					*Boragineæ.*	*Sp.* 10—29.				
1877 scorpioídes *W.*	marsh	☙	△	w	2	ap.au	B.Y	Britain	mea.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1973
1878 arvénsis *W.*	field		○	w	1	ap.au	B	Britain	dry fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 480
1879 nána *W.*	dwarf	☙	△	cu	½	jl	B	Europe	...	D	co	Hac. pl. al. t. 2. f. 6
1880 obtúsa *W. en.*	obtuse-calyxed	☙	△	w	2	jn.jl	B	Hungary	1815.	D	co	Pl. rar. hu. 1. t. 100
1881 rupícola *E. B.*	rock	☙	△	or		jn.jl	B	Scotland	al. roc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2559
1882 stricta *Lk.*	upright		○	cu	1	jn.jl	B	Germany	1822.	S	co	
1883 sylvática *Ehr.*	wood	☙	△	cu	2	jn.jl	B	Europe	1823.	D	co	Fl. dan. 583



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

322. *Mirabilis,* is a Latin word, signifying something wonderful or admirable; and applied with some reason to this, the most fragrant of flowers. Clusius called it Admirabilis. We from the same cause call it Marvel of Peru. The French botanists still call the genus by Van Royen's name, Nyctago; derived from νυξ, night, and *ago,* to act, on account of the flowers expanding at night. M. dichotoma is called the four-o'clock flower in the West Indies, from the flowers opening regularly at that time of the afternoon. M. jalapa is a very ornamental plant in warm borders. When cultivated, it sports into many agreeable varieties. It flowers best when treated as a tender annual, and then planted out; but if sown at once in the open air, it will flower late in the season in favorable summers. Its large tuberous roots, if taken up and preserved during winter like those of Dahlia, or even covered well with litter in the open garden, will flower perennially. The powder of these roots washed, scraped, and dried, is one of the substances which form the jalap of druggists.

323. *Abronia.* Derived from αβρος, delicate. The little plant produces flowers surrounded by an involucrum of a charming rose color.

324. *Plumbago.* Pliny says this plant was so called from *plumbum,* because it possessed the power of curing a disorder in the eyes called by that name, which appears to have been the same as what we call cataract. There

Order 6. POLYGYNIA.  5 Stamens. Many styles.

707. *Myosurus.* Pet. 5, with tubular honey-bearing claws. Seeds naked. Cal. spurred at the base.
708. *Ceratocephalus.* Cal. 5-leaved, persistent. Petals 5, with a honey pore at base covered by a scale. Seeds several, naked, attached to a bearded receptacle.
709. *Xanthorhiza.* Cal. O. Petals 5. Nectaries 5, stalked. Caps. 5, 1-seeded.
710. *Sibbaldia.* Cal. 10-cleft. Petals 5, inserted in the calyx. Styles from the side of the ovary. Seeds 5.

MONOGYNIA.

1855 Flowers sessile erect axillary solitary
1856 Flowers clustered stalked, Leaves smooth

1857 Flowers clustered somewhat stalked, Tube of cor. 4 times as long as limb, Leaves cordate smooth
1858 Flowers clustered sessile, Leaves pubescent

1859 The only species, resembling Primula farinosa. Very beautiful

1860 Leaves stem-clasping lanceolate rough, Stem erect
1861 Leaves stalked ovate smooth, Stem filiform
1862 Leaves stalked ovate smooth somewhat toothed, Stem with swollen joints
1863 Leaves stalked ovate smooth, Stem flexuose climbing
1864 Leaves obovate retuse smooth
1865 Leaves stalked oblong entire glaucous beneath, Stem erect
1866 Leaves stem-clasping lanceolate smooth, Stem divaricating

1867 Leaves lanceolate ovate, Stem shrubby, Spikes numerous aggregate corymbose
1868 Leaves oblong lanceolate, Stem shrubby, Spikes terminal aggregate corymbose, Sepals long subulate
1869 Leaves ovate rugose scabrous opposite and alternate, Spikes in pairs
1870 Leaves ovate entire tomentose rugose, Spikes in pairs
1871 Leaves stalked oblong obtuse entire rough with scattered hairs
1872 Leaves lanceolate glaucous smooth obsoletely veined opposite and alternate, Spikes in pairs
1873 Leaves linear lanceolate glaucous smooth opposite and alternate, Spikes in pairs or compound
1874 Leaves ovate lanceolate villous, Spikes solitary lateral stalked
1875 Leaves cordate ovate subserrate rugose, Spikes terminal simple solitary, Stem herbaceous
1876 Leaves ovate entire tomentose plaited, Spikes solitary and in pairs

1877 Cal. 5-toothed smoothish, Teeth nearly equal obtuse as long as the tube of cor. Leaves lanceolate obtuse smooth, Limb of cor. more than twice as long as cal.
1878 Stem hairy, Calyx with dense spreading hairs hooked at the end
1879 Seeds smoothish sawed at edge, Stem simple few-flowered and oblong, Leaves villous
1880 Stem nearly sim. with lanc. nearly acute somew. repand lvs. hispid, Sp. in pairs somew. corym. Cal. very obt.
1881 Seeds naked, Radical leaves stalked, Racemes without bracteæ, Hairs of calyx spreading.
1882 Stem diffuse, Branches and flower-stalks much shorter than cal. Leaves oblong ovate obtuse upright
1883 Cal. spreading 5-parted, Segments unequal acute, Hairs long downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

is also a modern reason for the application of the name to this genus. P. europæa is called toothwort, and *dentelaire*, Fr., from its curing the tooth-ach, for which purpose the bruised root is chewed, when it excites by its acrimony a healing salivation, but stains the teeth of a lead color. The species are all pretty, easily cultivated, and almost always in flower.

Heliotropium. From ἥλιος, the sun, and τρέπω, to turn. Both Pliny and Dioscorides assert that the flowers are always turned towards the sun. It was called *Verrucaria* by the Latins, because the juice of the leaves mixed with salt was said to be excellent in removing warts, *verrucæ*. H. peruvianum and europæum are popular plants, with the smell of new hay: the former is rather tender; but both keep flowering during most of the summer months. Curtis recommends keeping H. peruvianum in a stove during winter.

Myosotis. So named from μυς, a rat, and ους, ὠτος, an ear. Its oval velvety leaves are like the ear of a rat or mouse. M. scorpioides, Forget-me-not, has its specific name from the resemblance of flowers, which, when young, bend in at the top like a scorpion's tail. It is a well known and universal favorite, will grow anywhere, and flowers from June to October with little intermission. On dry walls and rubbish it is dwarfish, rough, and hairy, not exceeding three or four inches in height; but in moist situations it is smooth all over, of a shining light green, and grows more than two or three feet high.

1884 suavéolens *Poir.*	sweet-scented	☿	△	or	½	jn.jl	B	Hungary	1823.	D	co
1885 sparsiflóra *Mik.*	scattered		○	or	1	my.jn	B	S. France	1822.	S	co
1886 pedunculáris *Trev.*	stalked		○	or	1½	my.jn	B	Astracan	1824.	S	co

327. ECHINOSPER'MUM. *Sw.* Echinospermum. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 4—16.

1887 virginiánum *P. S.*	Virginian	☿	◯	or	2	jn.jl	W	Virginia	1699.	S	co
1888 Láppula *P. S.*	common		○	or	1	ap.au	B	Europe	1656.	S	co
1889 squarrósum *P. S.*	squarrose		○	or	2	ap.au	B	Siberia	1802.	S	co
1890 barbátum *Lehm.*	bearded		○	or	1½	jn.jl	B	Tauria	1823.	S	co

328. MAT'TIA. *Sch.* Mattia. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

1891 umbelláta *Sch.*	umbelled	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	R	Hungary	1822.	D	s.l
1892 lanáta *Sch.*	woolly	♀	⊿	or	2	jn	Pk	Levant	1800.	D	s.l

329. TIARI'DIUM. *Lehm.* Tiaridium. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

1893 índicum *Lehm.*	Indian		⊔	or	1	jn.jl	B	W. Indies	1820.	S	s.l

330. LITHOSPER'MUM. *W.* Gromwell. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 10—35.

1894 officinále *W.*	officinal	☿	△	cu	2	my.au	Y	Britain	ch.hil.	D	co
1895 arvénse *W.*	corn		○	w	2	my.jn	W.	Britain	cor.fi.	S	co
1896 ápulum *W.*	small		○	cu	½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1768.	S	co
1897 purp.-cærúleum *W.*	creeping	♃	△	or	1	my	Pu	England	ch. so.	D	co
1898 fruticósum *W.*	shrubby	♄		or	2	my.jn	B	S. Europe	1683.	C	co
1899 dístichum *P. S.*	two-rowed		⊿	or	1½	my.jn	W	Cuba	1806.	D	co
1900 tenuiflórum *W.*	slender-flower'd		○	or	½	my.jn	B	Egypt	1796.	S	co
1901 dispérmum *W.*	two-seeded		○	or	½	jn.jl	B	Spain	1799.	S	co
1902 orientále *W.*	yellow	☿	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1713.	D	co
1903 canéscens *Lehm.*	hoary	☿	△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	D	co

331. BAT'SCHIA. *Mich.* Batschia. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

1904 Gmelíni *Ph.*	Gmelin's	☿	△	or	½	my.jl	Y	Carolina	1812.	D	co
1905 longiflóra *Ph.*	long-flowered	☿	△	or	½	my.jl	Y	Missouri	1812.	D	co

†332. ONOS'MA. *W.* Onosma. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 7—23.

1906 simplicissimum *W.*	linear-leaved	☿	△	or	1	ap.jn	Y	Siberia	1768.	D	s.l
1907 taúricum *H. K.*	golden-flowered	☿	△	or	½	ap.jn	Y	Caucasus	1801.	D	s.l
1908 orientále *W.*	oriental	☿	⊿	or	½	my.jn	Y	Levant	1752.	D	s.l
1909 echioídes *W.*	hairy	☿	△	or	1	mr.jn	W	S. Europe	1683.	D	s.l
1910 sericeum *W.*	silky-leaved	☿	△	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1752.	D	co
1911 arenárium *W. K.*	sand	☿	△	or	1	ap.jn	Y	Hungary	1804.	D	s.l
1912 trinérvium *Lehm.*	three-nerved	☿	⊿	or	1	...	Y	S. Amer.	1824.	C	s.l

333. ANCHU'SA. *W.* Bugloss. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 11—50.

1913 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	☿	◯	or	2	my.jn	B	Madeira	1777.	C	p.l
1914 capénsis *W.*	Cape	♀	⊔	or	¼	jl	B	C. G. H.	1800.	S	p.l
1915 officinális *W.*	common	♀	△	or	2	jn.o	Pu	Britain	sea co.	D	co
1916 ochroleúca *Bieb.*	pale-flowered	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	M.Caucas.	1810.	D	co
β *itálica* W.	*Italian*	☿	◯	or	4	jn.o	R.Pu	S. Europe	1597.	S	co
1917 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♀	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	D	co
1918 Barrelieri *Dec.*	Barrelier's	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	B	S. Europe	1820.	D	co
1919 rupéstris *R. Br.*	rock	☿	△	or	½	jl	B	Siberia	1802.	D	co
1920 unduláta *W.*	waved-leaved	☿	△	or	2	jn.au	B	Spain	1752.	D	co
1921 tinctória *W.*	dyer's	☿	△	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	Montpel.	1596.	D	co
1922 sempervirens *W.*	evergreen	♀	△	or	1½	my.jn	B	Britain	rub.	D	co
1923 Milléri *W. en.*	pink	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	Pk	Levant	1713.	D	co



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

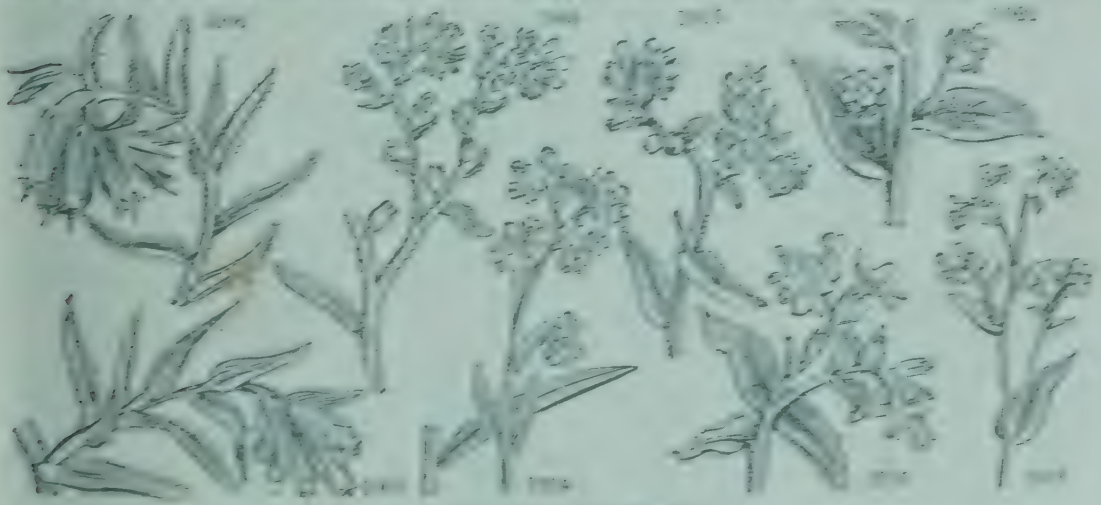
green, and two or three feet high. In common soils, as in a garden or loamy corn-field, it assumes an intermediate character. Linnæus considers the plant as deadly to sheep. In gardens it does well in pots in the shade, or treated as a bog-plant, than which few better deserve the name of pretty.

327. *Echinospermum.* Named by Lehmann from εχινος, a hedgehog, and σπερμα, seed, the seeds being very prickly, by which character, and their being compressed, not depressed, and the bracteæ of the inflorescence, the genus is principally distinguished from Myosotis and Cynoglossum.

328. *Mattia.* A genus divided by Professor Schultes from Cynoglossum, with which it agrees in general character. Named after some unknown botanist.

329. *Tiaridium.* From τιαρα, an episcopal head-dress, and ειδος, similar; on account of the resemblance between its seeds and a mitre. Three species have been described, of which one is the H. indicum of Linn., a plant of no beauty or merit.

330. *Lithospermum.* From λιθος, a stone, and σπερμα, seed, the seeds being hard and shining, like little pebbles. L. officinale has stony, brittle, egg-shaped nuts, exquisitely polished, grey or yellowish; and being considered like a stone, were for that reason used as a cure for the disease so named. The bark of L. arvense abounds with a deep red dye, which stains paper, linen, &c. and is easily communicated to oily substances, like the alkanet root, and hence is called bastard alkanet. The country girls in the north of Sweden stain their faces with the root on days of festivity.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

334. SYM'PHYTUM. *W.* Comfrey. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 6—10.

1924 officinále *W.*	common	△ or	4	my.jl	W	Britain	wet. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 817
β patens Sibth.	*spreading*	△ or	4	my.jl	Pk	Britain	wet. pl.	D	co	
γ bohémicum Sch.	*red-flowered*	△ or	3	my.jl	R	Bohemia	...	D	co	
1925 tuberósum *W.*	tuberous	△ or	4	my.o	Y	Scotland	m.s.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1502
1926 orientále *W. en.*	eastern	△ or	3	my.jl	W	Turkey	1752.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1912
1927 tauricum *W. en.*	blistered	△ or	3	my.jl	W	Tauria	1806.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1787
1928 aspérrimum *H. K.*	roughest	△ or	4	my.s	R.B	Caucasus	1799.	D	co	Bot. mag. 929
1929 cordátum *W.*	heart-leaved	△ or	2	my.jl	Y	Transylv.	1813.	D	s.l	Pl. rar. hung. t.7

335. ONOSMO'DIUM. *Mich.* Onosmodium. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

1930 híspidum *M.*	Virginian	△ or	1	jn	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	s.l	M.h.3.s.11.t.28f.3
1931 mólle *M.*	soft	△ or	¼	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	Mich. amer. t.15

336. CYNOGLOS'SUM. *W.* Hound's-tongue. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 8—40.

1932 officinále *W.*	common	or	2	jn.jl	P.R	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 921
1933 sylváticum *E. B.*	green-leaved		3	jn.jl	B	Britain	sha. la.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1642
1934 pictum *W.*	Madeira	or	2	au	L.B	Madeira	1658.			Bot. mag. 2134
1935 amplexicaúle *Ph.*	stem-clasping	△	2	my.jl	B	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	
1936 cheirifólium *W.*	silvery-leaved	or	1	jn.jl	B	Levant	1596.	S	co	
1937 apennínum *W. en.*	Apennine		6	ap.jl	R	Italy	1731.	D	co	Col. ecph.1. t. 70
1938 hirsútum *W.*	hirsute		1	jl.au	L.B	C. G. H.	1806.	S	co	Jac. Schön. t.489
1939 glomerátum *Fraz.*	clustered	△		...		N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	

337. OMPHALO'DES. *Lehm.* Venus' Navel-wort. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 3—10.

1940 vérna *Lehm.*	blue	△ el	½	mr.ap	B	S. Europe	1633.	D	co	Bot. mag. 7
1941 linifólia *Lehm.*	common	or	1	jn.au	W	Portugal	1648.	S	co	
1942 nítida *Lehm.*	shining	△ or	3	ap.jn	W	Portugal	1812.	D	co	H.&L.fl.p.1. t.23

338. PULMONA'RIA. *W.* Lungwort. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 10—19.

1943 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	△ or	¾	ap.my	V	Britain	woods.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1623
1944 officinális *W.*	common	△ or	1	my	Pk	England	woods.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 118
1945 davúrica *Fisch.*	Daurian	△ or	1	my	Li	Dauria	1812.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1743
1946 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	△ or	1½	my.jn	L.B	Hud. Bay	1778.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2680
1947 lanceoláta *Ph.*	spear-leaved	△ or	1	my.jn	Pu	Louisiana	1813.	D	s.l	
1948 virgínica *W.*	Virginian	△ or	1½	mr.my	B	N. Amer.	1699.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 160
1949 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	△ or	3	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1801.	D	s.l	G. sib.4.n.15.t.39
1950 marítima *E. B.*	sea	△ or	¼	jn.jl	B	Britain	sea sh.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 368
1951 móllis *Wulf.*	soft	△ or	¾	ap.my	B	N. Amer.	1805.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2422
1952 azúrea *Bess.*	sky-blue	△ or	1½	ap.jn	B	Poland	1823.	D	co	

339. CERIN'THE. *W.* Honeywort. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 4—6.

1953 májor *W.*	great	or	3	jl.au	Y.P	S. France	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 333
1954 áspera *W.*	rough	or	2	jl.au	Y.P	S. France	1633.	S	co	Fl. græc. t. 170
1955 minor *W.*	small	or	1½	jn.o	Y	Austria	1570.	S	co	Jac. aus. 2. t. 124
1956 maculáta *W.*	spotted	or	2	jn.o	Y.R	S. France	1804.	S	co	

340. BORA'GO. *W.* Borage. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 4—7.

1957 officinális *W.*	common	cul	3	jn.s	B	England	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 36
1958 orientális *W.*	oriental	△ or	2	mr.my	B	Turkey	1752.	D	co	Bot. reg. 288
1959 laxiflóra *B. M.*	bell-flowered	or	1	my.au	B	Corsica	1813.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1798
1960 crassifólia *Vent.*	thick-leaved	△ or	2	jn.jl	Pk	Persia	1822.	C	s.l	Vent. cels. 100

341. TRICHODES'MA. *R. Br.* Trichodesma. *Borragineæ.* *Sp.* 3—4.

1961 índicum *R. Br.*	Indian		1	jn.o	B	E. Indies	1759.	S	co	Pl. al.30. t.76. f.3
1962 africánum *R. Br.*	African		1	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1759.	S	co	Is. ac. p.1718.t.11
1963 zeylánicum *R. Br.*	Ceylon		1½	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1799.	S	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 314



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

334. *Symphytum.* Named from *συμφυσις*, a union or junction, the plant having for a long time passed for a famous vulnerary. The French name for the plant, *Consoude*, has the same meaning; but that of the English term Comfrey is obscure. S. officinale abounds in mucilage, and may be substituted for Althæa officinalis. All the species are large, coarse, but showy shrubbery plants, flowering for two or three months together, and S. asperrimum the whole season.

335. *Onosmodium.* From *Onosma* and *ειδος*, similar to Onosma; from which it is not very different either in habit or characters.

336. *Cynoglossum.* From *κυων κυνος*, a dog, and *γλωσσα*, a tongue. Its long soft leaves have been compared to the tongue of a dog. C. officinale smells like mice, was considered anti-scrophuleus, and is disliked by cattle.

337. *Omphalodes.* From *ομφαλος*, a navel, and *ειδος*, resemblance; the round seeds, which are depressed in the centre, may be compared to a little navel; for the same cause it is called Navelwort in English. O. linifolia is a common border annual. O. verna is a beautiful little plant with blue flowers, like the Forget-me-not, peeping from among the snow in every cottager's garden in the early spring.

338. *Pulmonaria.* Derives its name, some say, from the speckled appearance of the leaves resembling diseased lungs: but others think that its name has arisen from the plant having been used with success in pulmonary complaints; whence also, perhaps, the English name Lungwort. It must not, however, be inferred from

1924 Leaves ovate lanceolate decurrent

1925 Leaves ovate oblong narrowed at base the lower stalked, Segments of flower very short obtuse
1926 Leaves ovate obl. narr. at base hairy the lower stalked the flor. opp. sess. Cal. spread. Segm. of fl. acute
1927 Leaves cordate ovate hairy stalked the floral opp. sess. Segments of flower obtuse, Stem branched
1928 Lvs. cord. ovate or lanc. acumin. stalked very rough, Stem muric. with reversed bristles, Limb of fl. camp.
1929 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate hairy, floral sessile nearly opposite, Stem simple

1930 Hispid, Leaves oval lanceolate acute papillose, Segments of cor. very acute
1931 Hoary, Leaves oblong about 3-nerved, Segments of cor. oval

1932 Leaves broad lanceolate wavy hoary on each side sessile close together, Seeds warted
1933 Leaves spatulate lanceolate shining nearly naked scabrous beneath
1934 Leaves lanceolate tomentose the upper obovate lanceolate cordate stem-clasping, Sepals ovate
1935 Very hairy, Leaves oval the upper stem-clasping, Corymb. terminal leafless on a long stalk
1936 Leaves villous, Cal. hairy, Stamens longer than corolla
1937 Stamens longer than corolla, Cal. villous, Radical leaves ovate stalked very large
1938 Leaves lanceolate villous, Seeds with hooked prickles
1939 Leaves spatulate obtuse, Flowers heaped

1940 Radical leaves ovate cordate, Cauline ovate stalked, Shoots creeping
1941 Leaves linear lanceolate smooth roughish with little teeth at the edge, Seeds urceolate rugose
1942 Leaves obl. lanc. nerved smooth and shining above pubesc. beneath the lower on long stalks the upper sess.

1943 Cal. length of the tube of the cor. Leaves oblong lanceolate the radical sessile cauline stalked
1944 Cal. length of the tube of the cor. Radical leaves ovate cordate scabrous cauline ovate sessile
1945 Cal. short 5-parted hispid, Radical lvs. ovate cordate stalked, cauline half stem-clasping, Flowers panicled
1946 Cal. short 5-parted hispid, Leaves ovate oblong acuminate hairy
1947 Smooth erect, Radical leaves on long stalks lanceolate, cauline linear oblong, Flowers panicled, Cal. short
1948 Cal. much shorter than tube of cor. which is longer than limb, Radical leaves ovate elliptical cauline ob-
1949 Cal. short, Rad. leaves cordate [ovate lanceolate obtuse
1950 Smooth, Leaves ovate glaucous fleshy, Stem branching procumbent
1951 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate downy decurrent radical stalked, Cal. longer than tube
1952 Leaves hispid radical obl. lanc. acuminate narr. into the stalk, Cauline decurrent, Cor. campanulate

1953 Cor. obtuse spreading ventricose campanulate at end, Stamens shorter than corolla, Leaves smooth
1954 Cor. obtuse spreading cylindrical, Stamens as long as cor. Leaves rough
1955 Leaves stem-clasping entire, Cor. acute closed whole colored, Segm. of cal. unequal
1956 Leaves stem-clasping entire, Cor. acute closed with a red band in middle, Seg. of cal. uneq. Stems many

1957 Leaves ovate the lower stalked all alternate, Cal. spreading, Pedunc. terminal many-flowered
1958 Leaves cordate stalked, Pedunc. many-flowered, Stamens exserted villous
1959 Leaves alternate oblong sessile, Pedunc. axillary 1-flowered, Cor. campanulate nodding
1960 Glaucous, Stem smooth, Leaves decurrent rough above, Segments of cor. lin. lanc. spreading unequal

1961 Leaves of stem and branches lanc. half stem-clasping, Pedunc. 1-flowered, Sepals auriculated at base
1962 Leaves opposite stalked ovate, Pedunc. many-flowered, Sepals ovate acute erect
1963 Sepals not auriculated, Nuts smooth without an edge, Leaves sessile attenuated at the base



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

English names of this sort having been applied to plants, either that lungwort was ever used in this country for the lungs, or liverwort for the liver. The truth is, that the old herbalists, or translators of the classical writers upon natural history, made English names after their Latin denominations, without enquiring whether such continued to be applicable or not, and their less informed successors had no difficulty in finding those names in the plants which were indicated by the names of the translators. P. virginica, sibirica, and maritima are elegant plants, greatly resembling each other, and considered by some as most probably only varieties. They are among the most elegant ornaments of the flower garden in dry springs; but they require some care in keeping, unless in a soil almost entirely of sand.

[illegible] Corruption. From κορη, girl, and κορυς, flower, because there is great attraction for bees in the flowers. The French word *mélinet* and the English honeywort have been formed in the same sense. C. major is a [illegible] annual, much frequented by bees. In Italy and Sicily it is very common, and a biennial.

[illegible] *Borago*, as said by Apicius to be an alteration of *corago*, and to have been named on account of its [illegible] qualities. Pliny says that wine, with this infused in it, cheers the spirits. B. officinalis was formerly cordial [illegible]. According to Wahlenberg, the young leaves may be used as a salad or as a pot herb, [illegible] and the flowers form an ingredient in cool tankards.

[illegible] Pulmonaria. From πνευμων, lung, and ἀγρα, a hunt, the stamens being united by interwoven hairs;

342. ASPERU'GO. *W.*	German-madwort.					*Boragineæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
1964 procúmbens *W.*	procumbent	☘	○	w	3	ap.my	B	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 661
†343. NO'NEA. *Mönch*	Nonea.					*Boragineæ.*		*Sp.* 6—8.					
1965 púlla *Dec*	dark-flowered	☿	△	cu	¾	jn.jl	Dk	Germany	1648.	D	s.l	Jac. aust. 2. t.188
1966 lútea *Dec.*	yellow		○	cu	2	jn.jl	Y	Crimea	1805.	S	s.l	Nocca tr. 3
1967 rósea *Lk.*	rose-colored		○	cu	2	jn.jl	Pk	Crimea	1823.	S	s.l	
1968 nígricans *Dec.*	black-flowered		○	cu	3	my.jn	Dk	Barbary	1822.	S	s.l	Zanon. hist. t.33
1969 violácea *Dec.*	violet		○	cu	2	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1686.	S	co	Mor.h.3.t.26.f.11
1970 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated		○	cu	1	jn.jl	Pu	Levant	1804.	S	co	
344. LYCOP'SIS. *W.*	Wild-bugloss.					*Boragineæ.*		*Sp.* 3—12.					
1971 variegáta *W.*	variegated		○	cu	1	jn.jl	B	Candia	1683.	S	co	Mo. s.11.t.26.f.10
1972 arvénsis *W.*	small		○	w	1	my.au	B	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 938
1973 orientális *W.*	oriental		○	cu	1½	jn.jl	B	Levant	1796.	S	co	Bux. cent.5. t.30
345. E'CHIUM. *W.*	Viper's-bugloss.					*Boragineæ.*		*Sp.* 24—80.					
1974 fruticósum *W.*	shrubby	♃	⌊	or	3	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 86
1975 cándicans *W.*	hoary-tree	♃	⌊	or	3	my.jn	Pu	Madeira	1777.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 43
1976 grandiflórum *H. K.*	great-flowered	♃	⌊	or	3	jn.jl	Pk	Madeira	1787.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 124
1977 ferocissimum *B. R.*	prickly-stalked	♃	⌊	or	6	jn.jl	B	Madeira	1794.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 39
1978 gigantéum *W.*	gigantic	♃	⌊	or	10	jl.n	W	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	Vent. mal. 71
1979 strictum *W.*	upright		◎	or	3	my.d	B	Canaries	1779.	C	s.l	Jac.schœn.1.t.35
1980 argen'teum *W.*	silvery	♃	⌊	or	3	jn.jl	B	C. G. H.	1789.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 154
1981 lævigátum *W.*	smooth-stalked	♃	⌊	or	1	jn.jl	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Lehm. ic. asp.t.3
1982 glábrum *W.*	sea-green	♃	⌊	or	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 165
1983 fastuósum *H. K.*	noble	♃	⌊	or	4	ap.au	Pu	Canaries	1779.	C	s.l	Jac. ecl. 41
1984 nervósum *H. K.*	sinewy	♃	⌊	or	4	jn.au	Pu	Madeira	1777.	S	p.l	
1985 spicátum *W.*	spiked-dwarf	☿	⌊	or	½	mr.my	W	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.l	Lehm. ic. asp.t.1
1986 glaucophýllum *Jacq.*	glaucous	♃	⌊	or	2	jl	B	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 312
1987 plantagíneum *W.*	Plantain-leaved		○	or	1	jl.o	V	Italy	1776.	C	s.l	Barr. ic. t. 1026
1988 itálicum *W.*	white	☘	◎	or	4	jl	W	Jersey	...	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2081
1989 rúbrum *W.*	red	☘	◎	or	4	jl.au	R	Hungary	1791.		co	Jac. aus.5. t. ap.3
1990 vulgáre *W.*	common	☘	◎	or	2	jl.au	R	Britain	sto. fi.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 181
1991 violáceum *W.*	violet-flowered		○	or	3	jl.au	B	Austria	1658.	S	co	
1992 marítimum *W.*	sea		○	or	½	jl.au	B	Italy	1815.	S	co	Boc. mus. 2. t.78
1993 pyrenáicum *W. en.*	Pyrenean	☘	○	or	1	jl.au	W	Pyrenees	1815.	S	co	
1994 créticum *W.*	Cretan		○	or	1	jl.s	V	Levant	1683.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1934
1995 orientále *W.*	oriental		○	or	3	jl.au	Pa.B	Levant	1780.	S	co	Trew pl.rar.1.t.1
1996 lusitánicum *W.*	Portugal		○	or	3	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1731.	S	co	
1997 parviflórum *H. K.*	small-flowered		○	or	2	jl.au	W	Barbary	1798.	S	co	
†*346. TOURNEFOR'TIA. *R. Br.*	Tournefortia.					*Boragineæ.*		*Sp.* 8—36.					
1998 Messerchmídia *R. Br.*	shrubby	♃	⌊	or	6	jn.o	G	Canaries	1779.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 464
1999 Argúzia *R. & S.*	herbaceous	☿	△	or	½	jn.o	W	Siberia	1780.	C	s.l	
2000 fœtidissima *W.*	Tobacco-leaved	♃	□	or	9	s	Pk	Jamaica	1739.	C	p.l	Plu. ic.226. t.230
2001 cymósa *W.*	broad-leaved	♃	□	or	9	jl	Pk	Jamaica	1777.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 31
2002 bícolor *W.*	two-colored	♃	□	or	6	...	G	Jamaica	1812.	C	p.l	
2003 suffruticósa *W.*	hoary-leaved	♃	□	or	4	...	W	Jamaica	1759.	C	p.l	Slo.jm.2.t.162.f.4
§2004 volubilis *W.*	climbing	♀	□	or	12	jl.au.	G	Jamaica	1752.	C	p.l	Slo.jm.1.t.143.f.2
§2005 laurifólia *Vent.*	laurel-leaved	♀	□	or	12	jn.jl	Y	Porto Rico	1819.	C	p.l	Vent. chx. t. 2
†347. NOLA'NA. *W.*	Nolana.					*Boragineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—7.					
2006 prostráta *W.*	trailing	☘	○	or	¼	jl.s	B	Peru	1761.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 731
†348. ARE'TIA. *W.*	Aretia.					*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 3—9.					
2007 helvética *W.*	imbricated	♇	△	or	⅛	my.jn	W	Switzerl.	1775.	D	s.p	Schk. han.1. t.32
2008 alpína *W.*	linear-leaved	♇	△	or	¼	my.jn	Pk	Switzerl.	1775.	D	s.p	Bot. cab. 297
2009 Vitaliána *W.*	Grass-leaved	♇	△	or	⅛	my.jn	Y	Pyrenees	1787.	D	s.p	Par. lond. 107



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the principal feature in the generic character. This has been separated from Borago by modern botanists; it is a plant of no beauty.

342. *Asperugo.* So called from its asperity. The only species is a procumbent annual with small blue flowers, found all over Europe, from Lapland to the Mediterranean.

343. *Nonca.* A name contrived by Mönch, in his Methodus Plantarum, to distinguish the dark flowered species of Lycopsis. The genus was long neglected, but has recently been adopted by both Decandolle and Lehmann.

344. *Lycopsis.* From λυκος, a wolf, and οψ, the eye. Ingenious people have found a similarity between the small blue flowers of this plant and the eye of a wolf. All the species are weed-like plants.

345. *Echium,* is an ancient name applied to some plant of this family, and derived from εχις, a viper, from the resemblance between its seeds and the head of a viper. The spotted stem, which may be likened to a snake's skin, affords a reason for the application of the name. All the species are beautiful in their flowers, but rough and unpleasant in their foliage. The common E. vulgare of our downs is perhaps the handsomest of European plants.

1964 The only species. Stem climbing very rough, Flowers small axillary

1965 Leaves entire, Stem erect, Cal. of fruit inflated pendulous
1966 Leaves obl. lanc. strigose floral cordate longer than the cal. Cal. acute, in fruit inflated pendulous
1967 Cal. 5-cleft, in fruit inflated pendulous, Leaves obl. hispid floral cordate longer than cal. Stems procumb.
1968 Stem procumbent, Leaves entire, Cal. of fruit pendulous, Cor. shorter than calyx
1969 Leaves lanceolate, Stem prostrate, Cal. of fruit inflated nodding 10-angular, Cor. longer than calyx
1970 Leaves lanceolate denticulated hispid ciliated, Cal. of fruit inflated pendulous

1971 Leaves repand toothed callous, Stem decumbent, Corollas nodding
1972 Leaves lanceolate hispid, Cal. always erect
1973 Leaves ovate entire scabrous, Cal. erect

1974 Pubescent, Fl. in loose corymb. Pan. at end of branches, Tube closed by a 5-lobed fringe, Stam. included
1975 Stem shrubby, Leaves lanc. nervose and branches hairy, Sepals oblong and lanceolate acute, Styles hairy
1976 Stem smooth, Leaves lanceolate rough above, Flowers cymose equal, Tube of flower very long
1977 Stem shrubby, Branches and leaves prickly, Flowers in spikes, Corollas nearly equal
1978 Stem shrubby, Leaves lanc. atten. at base hairy, Hairs very short, Bract. and cal. strigose, Stam. exserted
1979 Stem shrubby upright branched, Leaves oblong lanc. hairy, Cor. campanulate small, Stamens exserted
1980 Stem and lanceolate acute leaves silky, Spike terminal nearly simple leafy
1981 Stem smooth, Leaves lanceolate smooth ciliated prickly, Cor. equal
1982 Stem smooth, Leaves lanceolate smooth scabrous at edge
1983 Stem branched, Leaves lanceolate nerved and branches silky, Styles hairy, Racemes cylindrical
1984 Leaves lanceolate nerved and branches silky, Styles hairy, Racemes ovate
1985 Stem villous, Leaves sword-shaped elliptical villous, Spike compound linear oblong
1986 Stem shrubby, Branc. and cal. smooth, Lvs. lanc. glauc. veinl. smooth above with a few coarse hairs at back
1987 Leaves radical ovate lined stalked [towards the end
1988 Stem herbaceous hairy, Leaves linear lanc. strigose hairy lower nerved, Cor. equal, Stamens exserted
1989 Stem erect hispid, Leaves linear lanceolate hispid, Spike compound terminal, Cor. nearly equal
1990 Stem warted hispid, Cauline leaves lanceolate hispid, Flowers spiked lateral
1991 Cor. as long as stamens, Tube shorter than calyx
1992 Leaves spatulate lanceolate villous, Stam. shorter than corolla
1993 Stem herb. erect panic. hisp. dotted, Lvs. lin. lanc. strigose, Flowers remote, Stamens ½ as long again as cor.
1994 Stem herb. echinate, Lvs. obl. lanceol. hispid little narrowed at base, Stam. as long as cor. Cal. of fr. distant
1995 Stem branched, Cauline leaves ovate, Flowers solitary lateral
1996 Stem nearly simple, Lvs. lanc. rather silky, the radical very long on stalks, Spikes axillary bent backwards
1997 Stamens shorter than cor. Cal. as long as limb, Leaves lanceolate strigose

1998 Stem shrubby, Leaves stalked, Flowers hypocrateriform
1999 Stem herbaceous, Leaves sessile, Flowers funnel-form
2000 Leaves ovate-lanceolate hairy, Peduncles branched, Spikes pendulous
2001 Leaves ovate entire naked, Spikes in cymes
2002 Leaves ovate acuminate smooth above rugose, Spike cymose erect recurved
2003 Leaves nearly lanceolate hoary, Stem half shrubby
2004 Leaves ovate acuminate nearly smooth, Leafstalks hairy, Stem climbing, Cal. 5-parted
2005 Stem climbing, Leaves ovate oblong acute repand smooth, Berry with 4 projections bipartible

2006 Leaves ovate oblong, Cal. pyramidal, Sepals triangular sagittate

2007 Stems rounded, Leaves imbricated, Flowers sessile
2008 Villous, Scapes 1-flowered
2009 Stem branching, Leaves smooth above, Pedunc. short, Petals conniving



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

946. *Tournefortia*. So named by Linnæus, after Joseph Pitton de Tournefort, author of an elegant arrangement of plants under the title of *Institutiones rei Herbariæ*, and the father of the French school of botany. The system of Jussieu is founded upon that of Tournefort, or is rather an adaptation of the principles of that botanist to the actual state of the science. The species are by no means handsome either in flowers or foliage, and in some cases the latter is even fetid.

947. *Nidora*. Is a diminution of *nola*, signifying a bell in low Latin. The name has been applied to this plant on account of its bell-shaped corolla. The species are hardy annuals, of beautiful appearance when in flower. They may be sown in the spring in the open border, where they will grow without protection.

948. *Jussiæa*. In honour of Bernard Jussieu, a native, professor in the university of Paris. He died in 1774. He established a work upon alpine plants, but his name has been applied to a charming alpine genus, and by some, with this reason, not to be distinct from Primula. The species are very delicate, and require good air and [illegible] They are peculiarly suitable for rock work or growing in pots, well drained, and filled with turfy loam and peat.

†349. ANDROSA'CE. *W.*	Androsace.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 10—35.					
2010 máxima *W.*	oval-leaved	○	or	△	½ mr.jn	W	Austria	1597.	S	p.l	Jac. aus. 4. t. 331
2011 elongáta *W.*	cluster-flowered	○	or	△	½ ap.my	W	Austria	1776.	S	p.l	Jac. aus. 4. t. 330
2012 septentrionális *W.*	tooth-leaved	○	or	△	½ ap.my	W	Russia	1755.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2021
2013 villósa *W.*	villous		or	△	¼ jn.jl	Pk	Pyrenees	1790.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 743
2014 lactiflóra *Fisch.*	Buckshorn-lvd.		or	◯	¼ jn.s	W	Siberia	1806.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 2022
2015 Chamæjásme *W.*	Grass-leaved		or	△	¼ jn.au	Pk	Austria	1768.	D	s.p	Bot. cab. 232
2016 láctea *W.*	white-flowered		or	△	½ jn.au	W	Austria	1752.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 868
2017 cárnea *W.*	awl-leaved		or	△	¼ jl.au	F	Switzerl.	1768.	D	s.p	Bot. cab. 40
2018 obtusifólia *W.*	blunt-leaved	○	or		¼ ap.jn	Pk	Italy	1817.	S	s.p	All. ped.1.t46.f.1
2019 nána *Horn.*	dwarf	○	or		⅛ ap.my	W	Denmark	1803.	S	p.l	
†350. PRI'MULA. *W.*	Primrose.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 23—55.					
2020 vulgáris *E. B.*	common		or	△	¼ mr.my	Y	Britain	woods.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 4
β *plena-cárnea* B. M.	*flesh-col.-double*		or	△	¼ mr.my	Pk	Britain	...	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 229
γ *plena-álba*	*double-white*		or	△	¼ mr.my	W	Britain	...	D	s.l	
δ *plena-sulphúrea*	*doub.-brimstone*		or	△	¼ mr.my	Y	Britain	...	D	s.l	
ε *plena-rúbra*	*double-red*		or	△	¼ mr.my	R	Britain	...	D	s.l	
ζ *plena-cúprea*	*double-copper*		or	△	¼ mr.my	O	Britain	...	D	s.l	
η *plena-atropurpúrea*	*doub.-drk-purp.*		or	△	¼ mr.my	Pu	Britain	...	D	s.l	
ϑ *plena-violácea*	*double-lilac*		or	△	¼ mr.my	Li	Britain	...	D	s.l	
2021 elátior *W.*	Oxlip		or	△	1 mr.my	Y	Britain	woods.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 518
2022 véris *W.*	Cowslip		or	△	½ my.jn	Y	Britain	m. pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot 5
2023 farinósa *W.*	Bird's-eye		or	△	¼ jn.jl	R	Britain	m. pa.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 6
2024 davúrica *Fisch.*	Siber. bird's-eye		or	△	my.jn		Siberia	1806.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1219
2025 cortusoides *W.*	Cortusa-leaved		or	△	1 my.jl	R	Siberia	1794.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 399
2026 dentiflóra *Andr.*	tooth-flowered		or	△	1 my.jl	R	Siberia	1806.	D	p.l	Bot. rep. 405
2027 longifólia *H. K.*	long-leaved		or	△	½ ap.my	R	Levant	1790.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 392
2028 villósa *W.*	villous-leaved		or	△	¼ ap.my	Pu	Switzerl.	1768.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 14
β *flore-albo*	*white-flowered*		or	△	¼ ap.my	W	Switzerl.	1768.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1161
2029 nivális *W.*	snowy		or	△	½ ap.my	Pu	Dauria	1790.	D	s.l	Pal. it. t. G.* f. 2
2030 margináta *W.*	silver-edged		or	△	¼ mr.ap	Pk	Switzerl.	1777.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 191
2031 Auricula *W.*	Auricula		or	△	¼ ap.my	Y	Switzerl.	1596.	D	h.l	Jac. aus. 5. t. 415
2032 Palinúri *W. en.*	flat-flowered		or	△	½ ap.my	Y	Naples	1816.	D	h.l	Sweet fl. gard. 8
2033 integrifólia *W.*	entire-leaved		or	△	¼ jn.jl	Pk	Pyrenees	1792.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 942
2034 finmárchica *W.*	Norwegian		or	△	¼ my.jn	V	Norway	1798.	D	p.l	Flor. dan. 188
2035 mínima *L.*	least		or	△	⅛ ap	Pu	S. Europe	1819.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 581
2036 sinénsis *Lindl.*	Chinese		or		1 ja.d	Pk	China	1820.	S	s.l	Lind. coll. t. 7
2037 stricta *Horn.*	upright		or	△	¼ ap.my	Pk	Denmark	1822.	D	s.l	Fl. dan. t. 1385
2038 scótica *Hook.*	Scotch		or	△	¼ jn.jl	R	Scotland	al.hea.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 652
2039 Pallásii *Lehm.*	Pallas's		or	△	¼ ...	Y	Altai	1823.	D	s.l	Lehm. mon. t. 3
2040 pusilla *Hook.*	little		or	△	¼ jn	Pu	N. Amer.	1822.	D	s.l	Hook. ex. fl. 68
2041 viscósa *W.*	clammy		or	△	¼ ap	P	Piedmont	1792.	D	p.l	All.ped.1. t.5. f.1
2042 decóra *B. M.*	comely		or	△	¼ ap	P	.....	1800.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1922



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

349. *Androsace.* From *ανηρ ανδρος*, a man, and *σακος*, a buckler; the large round hollowed leaf of the common Androsace has been compared to the buckler of the ancients. The Androsace of Pliny and others must have been something very different. These are elegant mountaineers which may be treated in all respects as Aretia.

350. *Primula*, is derived from *primus*, the first, — to flower; the delicate blossoms of many of the species appearing when all nature is otherwise inert. This genus consists of beautiful dwarf alpine plants, valuable in horticulture, on account of their flowering early in spring, and being prolific in variation.

P. vulgaris is a native of most parts of Europe in woods and hedges on a moist clayey soil. It is generally found with brimstone-colored flowers, and single; but in some places, though rarely, it is found of a white, and again, of a purple hue, and occasionally double. The leaves and roots, which smell of anise, when dried, ground, and used as snuff, act as a sternutatory, and, taken internally, as an emetic. The varieties and subvarieties of this plant are very numerous. Some consider P. veris and elatior as sprung from it, and only more permanent varieties. The Hon. W. Herbert says, he raised from the seed of one umbel of a highly-manured red cowslip, a primrose, a cowslip, and oxlips, of the usual and other colors; a black polyanthus, a hose-in-hose cowslip, and a natural primrose bearing its flower on a polyanthus stalk; and from the seed of the hose-in-hose cowslip he raised a hose-in-hose primrose. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 19.) But this requires confirmation, as the circumstance was never before recorded. For distinction's sake we shall consider them as species or subspecies.

The varieties of P. vulgaris are arranged by florists in two classes; the first contains all those whose flowers are on separate pedicels, rising from the root upon a common stem, so short as not to be seen without separating the leaves of the plant, and are called primroses. The second class includes all those whose flowers are in umbels on a scape or flower-stalk rising from three to six inches or more, and are called polyanthuses. Of the primroses there are about a dozen beautiful varieties in cultivation; and of the polyanthus an astonishing number, readily added to by propagation from seed. The names of the varieties, with the exception of the double sorts riven above, are entirely arbitrary. The rules for judging of the beauty or merits of a variety are also wholly artificial, and founded on an imaginary form far removed from ordinary nature. These rules or canons are

2010 All villous, Leaves ovate oblong and sepals toothed, Involucres very large, Flowers very small
2011 Much branched rough, Branches spreading, Leaves obl. somew. toothed, Sepals lanc. ent. Fl. very small
2012 Roughish erect, Lvs. lanc. tooth atten. at base, Prop. ped. elong. upright, Cor. longer than cal. Pet. ov. ent.
2013 Leaves lanceolate entire villous, Umb. few-flowered, Cor longer than the ovate campanulate calyx
2014 Smooth, Lvs. lanc. lin. tooth. at end, Ped. sprdg. elon. Cor. longer than cal. pet. obcord. (*A. coronopif.* B. M.)
2015 Pubescent, Leaves lanc. nearly entire ciliated, Umb. few-flowered, Cor. longer than the turb. calyx
2016 Caulesc. smooth, Lvs. lin. shining ent. cil. at end, Umb. few-fl. Stalks elong. Cor. longer than turb. calyx
2017 Caulesc. pubesc. Lvs. scattered lin. subulate ciliat. Umb. few-fl. Stalks short, Cor. longer than turb. calyx
2018 Leaves elliptical lanceolate smooth, Scapes umbellate
2019 Lvs. ov. lanc. from middle to end acutely toothed, Scape lvs. and stalks rather long. than invol. Cor. shorter than angular cal. (*A. Bocconi* of Gardens.)

2020 Leaves obovate oblong toothed rugose villous beneath, Umb. radical, Flower-stalks as long as lvs. Cor. flat

2021 Leaves toothed rugose hairy on both sides, Umbel many-flowered with outer flowers nodding, Cor. flat
2022 Lvs. toothed rugose hairy beneath, Umb. many-flowered, Flowers all nodding, Cal. angular, Cor. concave
2023 Lvs. cuneate lanc. rug. cren. tooth. powdery, Umb. many-fl. Ped. spread. Tube gland. at end, Limb flat the length of tube
2024 Leaves sessile lanc. spatul. entire smooth on both sides, Outer fl. nodding
2025 Lvs. cordate stalked doubly crenate smooth beneath hairy at the veins, Stalks villous, Umb. many-fl. erect
2026 Leaves cordate crenate-lobed very rugose, Corolla acutely toothed
2027 Leaves oblong spatulate toothed green on each side, Leaves of involucre auricled at base
2028 Leaves obl. oval serrulate villous pale green, Scape 2-3-fl. erect rounded, Cal. globose, Tube of cor. villous

2029 Leaves lanc. flat finely toothed smooth, Umb. many-fl. erect, Leaves of invol. connate at base
2030 Leaves smooth on each side crenate powdery at edge, Cal. very short (*P. crenata*, Lehm.)
2031 Leaves obov. ent. or serr. fleshy, Scape central as long as lvs. Umb. erect, Inv. with short lvs. Cal. powdery
2032 Leaves spatulate serrated smooth, Scape lateral, Umbel nodding, Involucre with large leaves
2033 Leaves elliptical nearly entire thickish cartilaginous at edge, Umb. 2-3-fl. erect, Cal. tubular obtuse
2034 Leaves ovate entire stalked smooth, Umb. erect 3-fl. Cal. campanulate, Cor. cyathiform
2035 Leaves wedge-shaped shining many-toothed at end, Scape about 1-fl. Petals half bifid like a Y
2036 Leaves stalked ovate cordate rugose, Umbel proliferous, Cal. inflated
2037 Lvs. lan. obov. tooth. stlk. beneath nearly nak. Um. few-fl. erect, Lvs. of inv. lan. Pet. obov. short. than tube
2038 Resembles P. farinosa. Distinguished by its flat corolla, and more robust habit
2039 Leaves obovate oblong close toothed smooth somewhat wavy, Umb. pubesc. Cal. ovate gaping, Cor. flat
2040 Leaves obovate spatulate beneath and scape mealy, Segments obcordate toothed
2041 Leaves obovate tongue-shaped entire vill. viscid, Umb. many-fl. erect, Leaves of inv. ovate short membr
2042 Leaves flat coarsely serrated acute, Cal. viscid, Pedicels longer than scape



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

agreed on by the general consent of florists; they were first brought forward by the Dutch, and are now to be found in the treatises on florists' flowers of all countries: one of the best in this country is Maddocks's Florist's Directory.

The culture of P. veris as a border flower is abundantly simple, as it will grow any where, but best in a situation shaded from the mid-day sun, and in a loamy soil; but its culture as a florists' flower, the crossing to procure new varieties, and all the various cares of the florist involve details much too tedious for this work, if they were to be given at such length as to be of real use. We refer to Maddocks, Emerton, and Hogg, and to the Encyclopedia of Gardening.

P. elatior is found in the same situations as the primrose, but is much less common than either it or P. veris. It has little or no smell. Sir J. E. Smith considers it as probably a hybrid between the cowslip and primrose. There are two or three varieties of oxlip, but they are not considered as florists' flowers.

P. veris smells more strongly of anise than the primrose. Its leaves have been used as a pot-herb, and in salads, and are recommended for feeding silk-worms. The flowers make a pleasant wine, flavored like muscadel, but considered somniferous. Liquors and syrups are sometimes tinctured with the leaves. Having been less cultivated than the primrose, there are but few varieties of this plant in gardens. They may be raised from seed, however, to any extent, as Messrs. Gibbs, of the Brompton nursery, and others, have lately proved.

P. auricula is a well known favorite of the florist. It is a native of the alpine regions of Italy, Switzerland, and Germany, and found also about Austrian. The most common colors in its wild state are yellow and red, sometimes purple, and occasionally variegated or mealy. The cultivated are numerous, and nearly of them of exquisite beauty and fragrance. The leaves in different varieties differ almost as much as the flowers, a [illegible] white does not take place to the same extent in the varieties of P. auricula or veris. Near [illegible] at the manufacturing towns of England, and more in Scotland, the culture of this flower forms a favorite [illegible] of amusement and business. [illegible] culture has been long famous for its auriculas; it is no uncommon [illegible] to find working men who have, perhaps from 12 to 20 pots, to give two guineas for a new variety of auricula, with a view to exhibiting it with some other, and raising seedlings of new properties.

351. CORTU'SA. *W.*	Bear's-ear Sanicle.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
2043 Matthioli *W.*	common	♃	△	or	½	ap.jn	R	Austria	1596.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 987
352. SOLDANEI'LA. *W.*	Soldanella.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.					
2044 alpina *W. en.*	Alpine	♃	△	or	½	ap	Pu	Switzerl.	1656.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 49
2045 montana *W. en.* *S. Clusii* B. M.	mountain	♃	△	or	¼	ap	Pu	Bohemia	1816.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2163
†353 DODECA'THEON.	American Cowslip.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
2046 Méadia *W.*	Mead's	♃	△	or	1	ap.jn	L.Pu	Virginia	1744.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 12
†354. CY'CLAMEN. *W.*	Cyclamen.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 5.					
2047 cóum *W.*	round-leaved	♃	△	or	⅛	ja.ap	L.R	S. Europe	1596.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 4
2048 europæ'um *W.*	common	♃	△	or	¼	au	L.R	Britain	banks.	S	s.p	Eng. bot. 548
2049 pérsicum *W.*	Persian	♃	□	or	½	f.ap	R.w	Cyprus	1731.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 44
2050 héderæfólium *W.*	Ivy-leaved	♃	△	or	¼	ap	W	Austria	1596.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1601
2051 ver'num *Mill.*	spring	♃	△	or	½	mr	Pu	.....	...	S	s.l	Sweet fl. gard. 9
355. HOTTO'NIA. *W.*	Water-violet.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.					
2052 palústris *W.*	marsh	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	F	England	dit.	S	aq	Eng. bot. 364
356. LYSIMA'CHIA. *W.*	Loose-strife.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 16—29.					
2053 vulgáris *W.*	common	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	Y	Britain	wat.sh.	D	co	Eng. bot. 761
2054 Ephémerum *W.*	Willow-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.s	W	Spain	1730.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2346
2055 angustifólia *Mich.*	narrow-leaved	♃	△	or	1½	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1803.	D	p.l	
2056 dúbia *W.*	purple-flowered	♃	○	or	1½	jl.s	Pu	Levant	1759.	D	p.l	M.co.go.1782. t.1
2057 stricta *W.*	upright	♃	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1781.	D	p.l	Bot mag. 104
2058 thyrsiflóra *W.*	tufted	♃	△	or	1	my.jl	Y	England	bog. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 176
2059 capitáta *Ph.*	headed	♃	△	or	1	my.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1813.	D	co	
2060 punctáta *W.*	dotted	♃	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Holland	1658.	D	co	Jac. aus. 4. t. 366
2061 verticillata *Pall.*	whorled	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	Y	Crimea	1820.	D	co	Bot. mag.
2062 quadrifólia *Ph.*	four-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1794.	D	p.l	Lm.ill.1.t.101.f 2
2063 ciliáta *Ph.*	ciliated	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1732.	D	m.s	Walth. hort.t.12
2064 longifolia *Ph.*	four-flowered	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1798.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 660
2065 hýbrida *Ph.*	hybrid	♃	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co	
2066 Línum-stellátum *W.*	small	♃	○	or	½	jn	G	Italy	1658.	S	s.l	Mag. b. mo.t.162
2067 némorum *W.*	wood	♃	△	or	¼	my.jl	Y	Britain	m.s.pl.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 527
2068 Nummulária *W.*	Moneywort	♃	△	or	¼	jn.jl	Y	Britain	m.me.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 528
†357. ANAGAL'LIS. *W.*	Pimpernel.				*Primulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 4—12.					
2069 arvénsis *W.*	common	☽	○	w	½	jn.s	S	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 529
2070 cærúlea *E. B.*	blue	☽	○	w	½	jn.s	B	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1823
2071 fruticósa *H. K.*	large-flowered	♃	○	or	3	my.jl	Ve	Morocco	1803.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 831
2072 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	♃	○	or	1	my.jl	Pu	Spain	1759.	L	p.l	Meerb. ic. 1. t.22



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

As to the soil proper for auriculas and polyanthuses, much has been written, and some highly artificial compositions of bullock's blood, sugar-baker's scum, night-soil, fuller's earth, &c. recommended. Many of the most successful growers, however, use nothing more than a loam from an old pasture or hedge-row, kept and turned over occasionally during a year, and then mixed with hot-bed dung rotten to a mould, or with leaf-mould, and some sand to keep it open. The soil and manure must be well mellowed by time before using, and not mixed till it is wanted, as that is said to generate worms. (See *Encyc. of Gard.* art. *Primula.*)

P. auricula, helvetica, nivalis, and viscosa, are considered by Herbert as only varieties of one original, for he says he raised a powdered auricula and a P. helvetica from P. nivalis, and a P. helvetica from P. viscosa. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 20.) These, and the other species of this genus, are well adapted for being kept in pots of loam and leaf-mould, or loam and peat well drained, and in frosty or wet weather during winter, protected by a frame to imitate their natural covering of snow in alpine regions. Sweet says, "they require to be shifted and parted frequently, for if left too long without these being done, they will dwindle away and die." The best time for parting and shifting is after they have done flowering.

P. scotica, a pretty plant, resembling P. farinosa, has lately been discovered in Scotland by Dr. Hooker, professor of botany at Glasgow.

351. *Cortusa.* So named by Mathiolus, in honor of his friend J. A. Cortusus, who first noticed it. This is a handsome little alpine, requiring a similar treatment to the Swiss Primulæ.

352. *Soldanella.* The diminutive of *solidus*, a shilling. The round leaves of these plants are very like pieces of money. They are among the least and most beautiful of alpine plants, and remarkable for the manner in which their corolla is cut or lacerated. Culture as in the Swiss Primulæ.

353. *Dodecatheon.* A name of the Romans, signifying 12 gods or divinities, applied with apparent inaptitude by Linnæus to a plant, native of a world the Romans did not know, and resembling in no particular that of their writers. It was originally named Meadia by Mark Catesby, in honor of Dr. Mead, but the name was continued only as a specific appellation by Linnæus. It is very ornamental when in flower; afterwards the leaves die away, and the root only remains till next season. It is not easily kept; but thrives better in a bed of light loamy soil, in a shady and rather moist situation, than in pots.

354. *Cyclamen.* Derived from κυκλος, a circle, on account of the numerous coils of the fruit-stalks. This genus consists of humble plants with very beautiful flowers. In the north of Italy wild swine feed on its

2043 The only species

2044 Cor. funnel-shaped spreading out beyond the middle, Calyx erect, Style shorter than corolla
2045 Cor. cylindrical bell-shaped not cut so far as the middle, Cal. spreading, Style longer than corolla

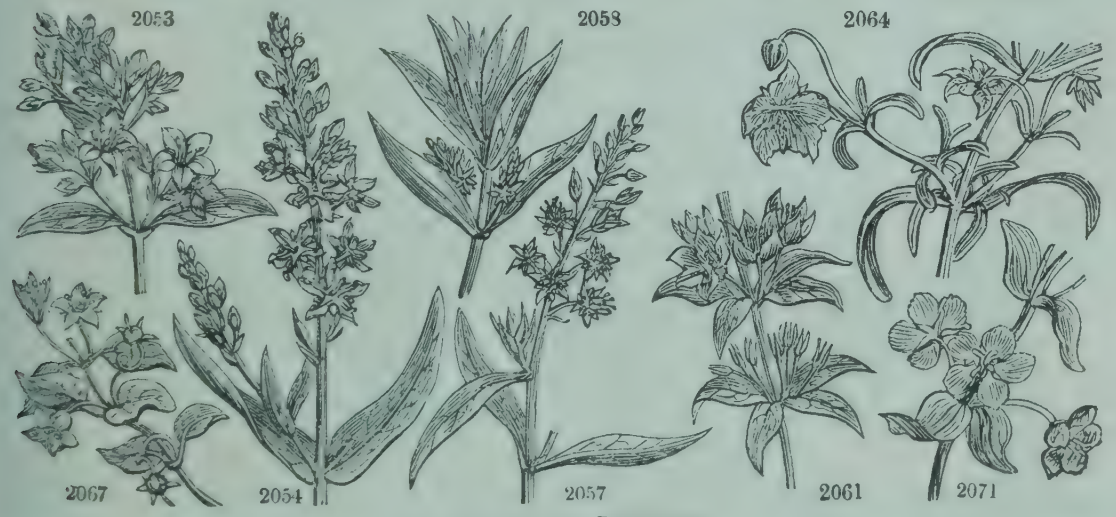
2046 The only species. Leaves radical flat on the ground, Scape bearing at top an umbel of drooping flowers

2047 Leaves orbicular cordate entire, Segments of cor. ovate
2048 Leaves orbicular cordate crenate or toothed, Segm. of cor. lanceolate
2049 Leaves oblong ovate cordate or reniform-cordate crenated, Segm. of cor. oblong obtuse
2050 Leaves cordate oblong acuminate angular toothed, Segm. of cor. oblong lanceolate rather acute
2051 Leaves cordate crenulate emarginate, with the base overlapping, Flower short, Style exserted

2052 Flowers vertical stalked, Leaves under water all finely cut

2053 Racemes terminal compound, Leaves opposite 3-4 together oblong lanceolate
2054 Racemes terminal, Petals obovate spreading, Leaves linear lanceolate sessile
2055 Smooth branching, Leaves opp. or whorled long linear spotted, Raceme terminating a short scape
2056 Racemes terminal, Petals conniving, Stam. shorter than corolla, Leaves lanceolate stalked
2057 Racemes terminal, Petals lanceolate spreading, Leaves lanceolate sessile
2058 Racemes axillary stalked ovate compact, Leaves opp. lanceolate
2059 Smooth, Stem simple spotted, Leaves opp. sess. lanc. acute spott. Flowers in close heads
2060 Leaves 3-4 together ovate lanc. stalked pub. beneath, Ped. axill. whorled, Pet. ovate fringed with glands
2061 Leaves whorled obl. lanc. stalked, Pet. ovate acute glandular, Stem pubescent
2062 Leaves subsessile 4-5 together oval acuminate dotted, Peduncles four, 1-flowered, Petals oval entire
2063 Pub. Lvs. opp. on long stalks cord. ovate, Fl.-stalks axill. in pairs, Fl. cernuous, Petals rounded crenulate
2064 Smooth much branched, Leaves linear very long, Segments of cor. serrulate
2065 Smooth, Leaves opp. on long stalks lanc. Petioles ciliated, Fl. cernuous, Cor. shorter than cal. Pet. cren.
2066 Leaves lanc. sessile, Peduncles axillary opp. Stem much branched smooth, Cal. longer than corolla
2067 Leaves ovate acute, Flowers solitary, Stem procumbent, Stamens smooth
2068 Leaves opposite roundish cordate, Pedunc. axillary 1-flow. Stem smooth creeping, Stamens glandular

2069 Stem procumbent, Leaves 3-nerved ovate lanceolate petals dilated at end crenate with glands
2070 Leaves 5-nerved ovate lanceolate, Stem erect a little winged, Petals toothed at end
2071 Leaves lanceolate about 3 together sessile, Stem shrubby at base rounded, Branches diffuse angular
2072 Leaves cordate stem-clasping, Stem brachiate erect



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bulbs, which are round, flattened, and solid, and as large as pigeons' eggs. When the flowers fade the pedicels twist up like a screw, inclosing the germen in the centre, and, lying close to the ground among the leaves, remain in that position till the seeds ripen. The plant is peculiarly adapted for pots, and for chamber decoration in spring. C. hederæfolium is very scarce, and agreeably fragrant. C. persicum is tender; the others are quite hardy.

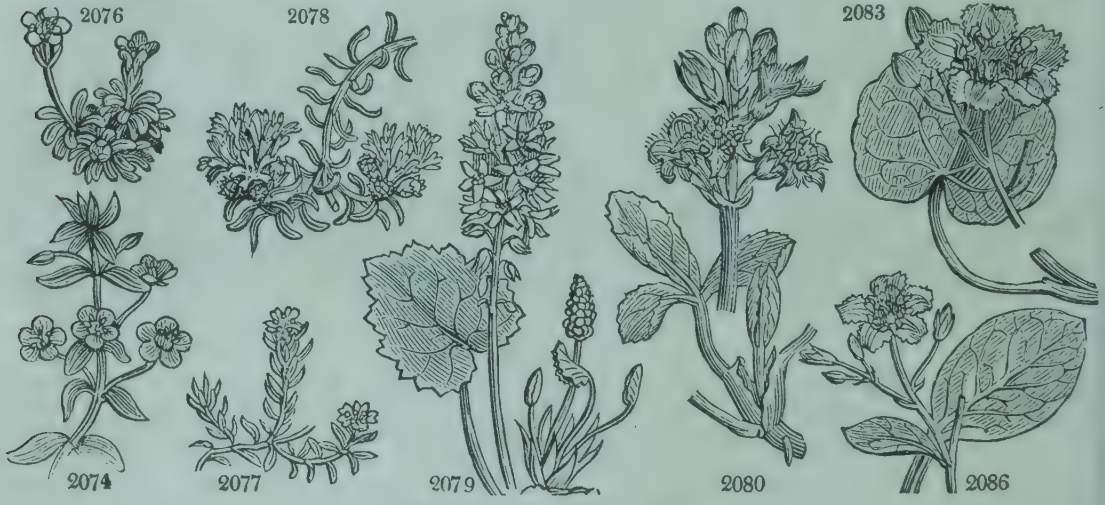
Hottonia. In honor of Peter Hotton, a professor in the university of Leyden, born in 1648, died in 1709. He wrote several academical dissertations, and published remarks upon medicinal plants, valuable in their day. *Plume d'eau*, Fr. *Wasserviole*, Ger., and *Miriofillo aquatica*, Ital. This singular aquatic has roots consisting of white capillary fibres, which strike deep into the mud. The leaves grow in tufts under the water, and only the upper part of the flowering stem rises above it, producing a showy spike of white and blue flowers. It affords refuge to the fresh-water periwinkle '*Turbo Littoreus*', and other small shellfish. The seeds being sown in a pond when ripe, the plants will rise in the water the spring following.

Lysimachia. From λυσις μαχης, of which the English name Loose-strife is a translation; it has been given to this plant from the quality absurdly ascribed to it by the ancients, of quieting restive oxen when put upon their yoke. Linnæus says it was named after King Lysimachus of Sicily, who first used it, which account is nearly the same as that of Pliny. Most of the species are bog or fen plants, of the easiest culture. L. nummularia is ornamental on moist rock-work or hanging from a pot in a northern exposure. Though one of the hardiest natives, it seldom produces ripe seeds, like most plants which multiply themselves much by the roots or stem. The flowers of L. thyrsiflora come out in lateral bunches from the axils towards the top of the stem, which Linnæus notices as a singular circumstance in an upright plant. L. stricta, after flowering, throws out buds from the axils of the leaves, which, if allowed to lie on a moist surface, will produce young plants the following spring. L. dubia requires to be treated like a tender annual.

Anagallis. From αναγελαω, to laugh; the name expressing the medicinal qualities of the plant, which, by removing obstructions of the liver, removed a cause of low spirits and despondency, so at least say Pliny and Dioscorides. A. arvensis is a beautiful trailing weed, and one of the Flora Horologicæ, opening its flowers at Upminster about eight minutes past seven o'clock in our latitude, and closing about three minutes past two o'clock. It also serves as an hygrometer, for if rain fall, or there be much moisture in the atmosphere, the flowers either do not open, or close up again. Small birds are very fond of the seeds. A. monelli is a very

2073 Monélli *W.*	blue-Italian	☿ △	or	1	my.s	B	Italy	1648.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 319
2074 linifólia *W.*	Flax-leaved	☿ ◯	or	1	jn.jl	B	Portugal	1796.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2389
2075 tenélla *W.*	bog	☿ △	or	¼	au.s	Pk	Britain	bog. pl.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 530
358. DIAPEN'SIA. *W.*	**Diapensia.**				*Ericeæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2076 lappónica *W.*	obtuse-leaved	♀ △	or	¼	f.mr	W	Lapland	1801.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1108
359. PYXIDANTHE'RA. *Mi.*	**Pyxidanthera.**				*Ericeæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2077 barbuláta *Mi.*	bearded	♃	or	½	jl	W	Carolina	1806.	D	l.p	Mich. amer. t.17
360. CO'RIS. *W.*	**Coris.**				*Primulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2078 monspeliénsis *W.*	Montpelier	☿ ◯	or	½	jn.jl	Li	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2131
361. GA'LAX. *W.*	**Galax.**				*Saxifrageæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2079 aphýlla *W.*	heart-leaved	☿ △	or	½	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1786.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 754
362. MENYAN'THES. *W.*	**Buck-bean.**				*Gentianeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
2080 trifoliáta *W.*	common	≋ △	or	1	jl	W	Britain	moi. pl.	C	p	Eng. bot. 495
363. VILLAR'SIA. *R. Br.*	**Villarsia.**				*Gentianeæ.*	*Sp.* 6—12.					
2081 nymphoïdes *W.*	fringed	≋ △	or	1	jn.jl	Y	England	rivers.	S	p.l	Eng. bot. 217
2082 lacunósa *V.*	smooth-flower.	≋ △	or	1	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	S	p.l	Vent. choix. 9
2083 sarmentósa *B. M.*	running	≋ △	or	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1806.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1328
2084 índica *W.*	Indian	≋ △	or	1	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1792.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 658
2085 parnassiifólia *R.Br.*	tall	≋ △	or	2	jn.o	Y	N. S. W.	1805.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1029
2086 ováta *V.*	oval-leaved	≋ △	or	1	my.jl	O	C. G. H.	1786.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1909
364. CHIRO'NIA. *L.*	**Chironia.**				*Gentianeæ.*	*Sp.* 7—14.					
2087 jasminoïdes *Thunb.*	Jasmine-leaved	♃ ⌴	or	2	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 197
2088 lychnoïdes *Thunb.*	Lychnis-flower.	♃ ⌴	or	2	...	Pu	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
2089 linoïdes *W.*	Flax-leaved	♃ ⌴	or	2	jl.s	R	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 511
2090 baccífera *W.*	berry-bearing	♃ ⌴	or	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 233
2091 angustifólia *H. K.*	narrow-leaved	♃ ⌴	or	1	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 818
2092 frutéscens *W.*	shrubby	♃ ⌴	or	1½	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1756.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 37
2093 decussáta *H. K.*	cross-leaved	♃ ⌴	or	1½	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 707
365. EUSTOMA. *P. L.*	**Eustoma.**				*Gentianeæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2094 silenifólium *P. L.*	silene-leaved	◯	or	1	jl	W	I. Provid.	1804.	S	s.l	Par. lond. 241
366. ERYTHRÆA. *P. S.*	**Erythræa.**				*Gentianeæ.*	*Sp.* 5—29.					
2095 Centaúrium *P. S.*	common	◯	or	½	jl.au	Pk	Britain	heaths.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 417
2096 pulchella *E. B.*	dwarf-branched	◯	or	¼	au.s	Pk	England	sea co.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 458
2097 littorális *E. B.*	dwarf-simple	◯	or	¼	jn.jl	Pk	Britain	sea co.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2305
2098 maritima *P. S.*	procumbent	☙ △	or	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1777.	S	s.l	Cav.ic.3.t.296.f.1
2099 conférta *Pers.*	clustered	♀ △	or	½	jl.au	Pk	Spain	1821.	S	s.l	
367. SABBA'TIA. *P. L.*	**Sabbatia.**				*Gentianeæ.*	*Sp.* 4—6.					
2100 grácilis *Ph.*	slender	☿ ◯	or	1	jl	Pu	N. Amer.	...	C	co	Par. lond. 32
2101 calycósa *Ph.*	dichotomous	☿ ◯	or	1	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1600
2102 chloroïdes *Ph.*	chlora-like	☿ ◯	or	½	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1817.	S	co	
2103 paniculáta *Ph.*	panicled	☿ △	or	1½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1817.	C	co	
368. LOGA'NIA. *R. Br.*	**Logania.**				*Gentianeæ.*	*Sp.* 2—11.					
2104 latifólia *R. Br.*	broad-leaved	♃ ⌴	or	3	...	W	N. Holl.	1816.	C	l.p	Lb.nov.ho.1.t.51
2105 floribúnda *R. Br.*	many-flowered	♃ ⌴	or	2	ap.my	W	N. S. W.	1797.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 520

Euosma albiflora B. Rep.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

beautiful small plant, and, with A. latifolia and linifolia, require the protection of a frame during winter. A. tenella is a delicate bog-plant, but not a very certain tenant of the genus. It is probably botanically distinct.

358. *Diapensia.* An ancient Greek name of the Sanicle, and signifying a plant which removes pain; the Sanicle being a vulnerary. Linnæus applied the name to this plant, which is neither a Sanicle nor a vulnerary, but a pretty alpine species, requiring the same cultivation as similar things, and retaining its deep green leaves through the severest winters.

359. *Pyxidanthera.* From πυξις, a box, and ἀνθηρα, an anther, the anthers bursting across like a little box. A small plant resembling Azalea procumbens, with heath-like leaves and minute white flowers. It is found on the White-Mountains of New Hampshire, and in Pine-barrens in other parts of North America, but is very rare in cultivation.

360. *Coris.* A name of Dioscorides, for which even the etymological ingenuity of a Linnæus or a De Théis have been unable to provide a meaning. It was given to a plant analogous to Hypericum, and resembling the heath. Tournefort applied the name to this plant, whose fine leaves, and purple or pink flowers, clothe, like the heath, the places where it grows wild.

361. *Galax.* From γαλα, milk, in allusion to its milk-white spikes of flowers. This is a neat little plant, and thrives best in a moist situation; where alone it flowers freely.

362. *Menyanthes.* From μηνη, a month, and ανθος, flower, in allusion to the power which the plant is supposed to possess of exciting menstruation. *Buck-bean or Bog-bean*, Eng., *Bachsbohne*, Ger. An infusion of the leaves is bitter, and is frequently recommended in dropsy and rheumatism. In Sweden the plant is used

2073 Leaves linear lanceolate opp. or whorled, Stems ascending
2074 Leaves sessile opposite 3-4 together lanceolate 3-nerved, Sepals linear acute, Cor. twice as big as calyx
2075 Leaves ovate acute, Stem creeping, Stigma acute

2076 The only species. Plant growing in dense tufts

2077 A small plant resembling Azalea procumbens

2078 The only species

2079 The only species. Roots deep red. Flowers in long slender spikes

2080 Leaves ternate

2081 Leaves cordate orbicular floating, Flowers umbelled, Corollas fringed
2082 Leaves reniform subpeltate beneath full of holes floating, Petioles flower-bearing, Corollas smooth
2083 Runners creeping, Leaves cordate roundish repand dotted beneath, Panic. opp. the leaves, Seeds smooth
2084 Leaves cordate roundish nerved floating, Petioles flower-bearing, Corolla hairy within
2085 Leaves radical cordate roundish spreading toothed, Stem long naked, Flowers panicled
2086 Leaves ovate erect, Flowers in panicled racemes fringed

2087 Leaves lanceolate smooth, Stem herbaceous 4-cornered cernuous
2088 Stem simple, Leaves linear-lanceolate
2089 Herbaceous, Leaves linear erect, Branches fastigiate, Peduncles elongated
2090 Leaves linear-lanceolate smooth spreading, Stem much branched shrubby, Fruit a berry
2091 Leaves linear spreading, Cal. ovate closed, Cor. clammy, Segm. cuneate pointed
2092 Shrubby, Leaves lanceolate subtomentose, Calyxes campanulate
2093 Shrubby subtomentose, Leaves close together decussate oblong obtuse, Cal. globose 5-parted

2094 The only species

2095 Stem herbaceous dichotomously panicled, Leaves ovate lanceolate, Cal. shorter than tube
2096 Flowers stalked, Segments of cal. shorter than tube, Style simple, Leaves ovate
2097 Stem nearly simple dwarf, Flowers clustered sessile, Cal. as long as tube of cor. Leaves lin. lanc.
2098 Herbaceous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate, Stem dichotomous corymbose rounded, Flowers stalked digynous
2099 Dwarf upright much branched, Lvs. oval obtuse, Fl. sessile fasc. clustered, Cal. ½ as long as tube of cor.

2100 Weak, Branches lax elongated 1-flowered, Leaves linear ellipt. Pet. obovate, Stem angular
2101 Erect leafy, Leaves oblong, Flowers solitary about 7-parted, Cal. leafy longer than cor.
2102 Weak, Leaves lanc. erect, Branches few 1-flowered, Flowers 7-13-parted, Sepals linear shorter than cor.
2103 Erect, Leaves lanc. linear, Pan. many-flowered brachiate, Cal. subulate thrice as short as cor.

2104 Leaves obovate acute at each end, Flowers corymbose, Branches smooth, Stem erect
2105 Leaves lanceolate attenuate at each end smooth, Stipules lateral setaceous. Racemes axillary compound



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

as a substitute for hops, two ounces of the leaves being substituted for a pound of hops. The powdered roots are sometimes eaten in Lapland. The only species cultivated is the wild plant of our rivulets.

Villarsia. A genus divided from the last, and named after Villars, a French botanist of repute, who wrote the Flora of Dauphiny, in 1786, a work used even at the present day. This is an aquatic genus of easy culture, and increased by seeds or dividing at the root. V. nymphoides is one of the most elegant of British water-plants.

Chironia. Named after Chiron, one of the fathers of medicine, botany, and surgery. He is mythologically represented to have been the son of Saturn, or of Time and Experience. Many plants, the virtues of which he is supposed to have first discovered, have borne his name. The genus, however, to which it is now applied, is [illegible] not one of those. It consists of pretty plants of short duration, generally with pink flowers. The species are not long-lived plants, and therefore require to be frequently raised from cuttings. Peat mould suits them best, and a little loam mixed with it; and young cuttings planted in the same kind of soil, under hand-glasses, strike root readily.

Eustoma. From εὖ, well, and στόμα, mouth or orifice, in allusion to the colored aperture of the tube of the flower. A pretty little plant rarely seen in gardens. It resembles a Sabbatia.

Erythræa. From ἐρυθρός, red, in allusion to the color of the flowers. This is a pretty genus of herbaceous and annual flowers, but important of cultivation, and therefore rarely seen in gardens.

Sabbatia. Named after Liberatus Sabbati an Italian botanist, author of many works on botany. In 1777 he published the first volume of the Hortus Romanus, a fine work, in folio, of which the seventh and last volume appeared in 1784. A pretty N. American genus of plants resembling Gurania.

Logania. Named by Mr. Brown, after a Mr. James Logan, said to have been the author of some experi-

†369. PHLOX. *W.*	Lychnidea.				*Polemoniaceæ. Sp.* 18—24.							
2106 paniculáta *W*	panicled	△	or	3	au.s	Pk	N. Amer.	1732.	D	p.l	Mil.ic.2. t.205.f.2
β alba	*white*	△	or	3	au.s	W	N. Amer.	1813.	D	p.l	
2107 unduláta *W.*	waved-leaved	△	or	3	jl.au	R	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	
2108 acumináta *Ph.*	Lyons's	△	or	4	my.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1880
2109 suavéolens *W.*	white-flowered	△	or	2	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1766.	D	p.l	
2110 maculáta *W.*	spot-stalked	△	or	4	jl.au	R	N. Amer.	1740.	D	p.l	Jac. vind.2. t.127
2111 pyramidális *H. K.*	pyramidal	△	or	4	jn.au	F	N. Amer.	1800.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 342
2112 pilósa *W.*	hairy-leaved	△	or	1	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1307
2113 amœ'na *B. M.*	Fraser's-hairy	△	or	½	jn.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1809.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1308
2114 Carolína *W.*	rough-stemmed	△	or	1	jl.s	D.Pu	Carolina	1728.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1344
2115 triflóra *Mi.*	pubescent	△	or	1	jl.s	Pu	Carolina	...	D	p.l	Sweet fl. gard. 29
2116 suffruticósa *Vent.*	shining-leaved	△	or	1½	jl.s	D.Pu	N. Amer.	1790.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 68
2117 glabérrima *W.*	smooth	△	or	3	jn.au	R	N. Amer.	1725.	D	p.l	D. elt. t.166.f.202
2118 divaricáta *W.*	early-flowering	△	or	1	ap.jn	L.B	N. Amer.	1746.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 163
2119 stolonífera *H. K.*	creeping	△	or	¼	jn.s	R	N. Amer.	1800.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 563
2120 ováta *W.*	ovate-leaved	△	or	1¼	my.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 528
2121 subuláta *W.*	awl-leaved	△	or	½	ap.jn	F	N. Amer.	1786.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 411
2122 setácea *W.*	fine-leaved	△	or	½	ap.my	F	N. Amer.	1786.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 415
β nivális	*snow-white*	△	or	½	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1820.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 780
2123 cárnea *B. M.*	flesh-colored	△	or	1	au.s	Pk	N. Amer.	1816.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2155
†370. POLEMO'NIUM. *W.*	Greek-valerian.				*Polemoniaceæ. Sp.* 3—12.							
2124 réptans *W.*	creeping	△	or	½	ap.my	L.B	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co	Mill. ic 2. t. 209
2125 cæruleum *W.*	blue-flowered	△	or	2	jn	B	Britain	bu. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 14
β álbum	*white-flowered*	△	or	2	jn	W	.....	...	D	co	
γ maculátum	*spotted-flowered*	△	or	2	jn	St	.....	...	D	co	
2126 mexicánum *Cav.*	Mexican	△	or	1	ap.my	B	Mexico	1817.	D	co	Bot. reg. 460
371. VES'TIA. *W. en.*	Vestia.				*Polemoniaceæ. Sp.* 1.							
2127 lýcioides *W. en.*	Box-thorn-like	⌴	or	3	jn	Y	Chili	1815.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 299
372. HYDROPHYL'LUM. *W.*	Water-leaf.				*Boragineæ. Sp.* 3—6.							
2128 appendiculátum *Ph.*	appendaged	△	cu	¼	my.jn	P.B	N. Amer.	1813.	D	p.l	
2129 virgínicum *W.*	Virginian	△	cul	⅓	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1739.	D	m.s	Bot. reg. 331
2130 canadénse *W.*	Canadian	△	cu	½	my.jn	W	Canada	1759.	D	m.s	Bot. reg. 242
†373. PHACE'LIA. *Mich.*	Phacelia.				*Boragineæ. Sp.* 1—4.							
2131 bipinnatífida *Mich.*	bipinnatifid	△	cul	2	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1824.	D	co	Mich. am.1. t. 16
374. RAMON'DA. *P. S.*	Ramonda.				*Solaneæ. Sp.* 1.							
2132 pyrenáica *W. en.*	Borage-leaved	△	or	¼	my	Pu	Pyrenees	1731.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 236
Verbáscum Mycóni Linn.												
375. VERBAS'CUM. *W.*	Mullein.				*Solaneæ. Sp.* 31—70.							
2133 thápsus *W.*	Shepherd's-club	◯	or	6	jl.au	Y	Britain	ro. sid.	S	co	Eng. bot. 549
2134 thapsifórme *Schr.*	bastard	◯	or	2	jl.au	L.Y	Europe	...	S	co	
2135 phlomoides *W.*	woolly	◯	or	3	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1739.	S	co	Mœnch.n.170.t.4
2136 sinuátum *W.*	scollop-leaved	◯	or	2	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1570.	S	co	Fl. græc. t. 227
2137 bipinnatífidum *B. M.*	cut-leaved	◯	or	2	jl.au	Y	Tauria	1813.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1777
2138 austrále *Schr.*	southern	◯	or	4	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1815.	S	co	Schr. mon. t. 2
2139 condensátum *Schr.*	close-flowered	◯	or	4	jl.au	Y	Austria	1820.	S	co	Schr. mon. t. 3
2140 níveum *Ten.*	snow-white	◯	or	3	jl.au	P.Y	Naples	1823.	S	co	Ten. neap. t. 22
2141 cuspidátum *Schr.*	pointed	◯	or	4	my.jn	Y	Vienna	1817.	S	co	Schr.mon. t.1.f.1
2142 macránthum *Hgg.*	large-flowered	◯	or	3	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1820.	S	co	Fl. port. t. 37



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

ments upon the generation of plants. Small bushes or herbaceous plants with opposite entire leaves, and terminal or axillary bunches of white flowers. Eleven species, natives of New Holland, are described. Ripened cuttings may be struck in sand under a hand-glass.

369. *Phlox.* From φλοξ, flame. The plant so named by the ancients is supposed to have been an Agrostemna. The genus now so called is a native of North America only, and is one of the handsomest in cultivation. It consists of most elegant border flowers, valuable for blossoming late in the season, and for their lively colors of red, white, and purple, while the majority of plants that flower in autumn have yellow, and generally syngenesious blossoms. Most of the species delight in a rich moist soil, or loam and leaf mould or peat. The dwarf species are admirably adapted for pots, or a select rock-work: they require some protection in severe winters.

370. *Polemonium.* From πολεμος, war. Pliny relates, that the plant which he called by this name received its appellation from having been the cause of a war between two kings, who could not agree which of them first discovered its virtues. It was also called Chilodynamia (from χιλιοι, a thousand, and δυναμις, power), on account of its extraordinary merit. The plant which possessed all these good qualities is now forgotten. Its name has descended to a flower which ornaments the garden, but which preserves nothing of the virtue of its progenitor, beyond a slight vulnerary quality. P. cæruleum is a border flower of long standing, and of the easiest culture.

371. *Vestia.* Named by Willdenow, in his Enumeratio Plantarum, in honor of his friend Dr. Vest of Clagen-

2106 Leaves lanc. flat rough at edge, Stem smooth, Corymbs panicled, Segments of cor. rounded

2107 Leaves obl. lanc. somewhat wavy rough at edge, Stem smooth, Corymbs panicled, Segm. of cor. blunt
2108 Erect pubescent, Leaves ovate acum. beneath pubescent decussate, Cor. panic. Segm. of Cor. rounded
2109 Erect, Stem smooth not spotted, Leaves ovate lanc. quite smooth, Raceme panic. Teeth of cal. erect
2110 Erect, Stem rough spotted, Leaves obl. lanc. smooth rough at edge, Pan. obl. close, Teeth of cal. recurved
2111 Leaves cordate ovate acute smooth, Flowers densely pyramidal, Teeth of cal. upright, Stem spotted
2112 Hairy, Stem erect, Leaves linear-lanceolate, Sepals subulate, Tube of cor. curved pubescent
2113 Hairy, Stems assurgent, Leaves ovate lanceolate, Sepals subulate, Tube of cor. smooth straight
2114 Leaves lanceolate sessile smooth thick, Stem erect rough, Flowers whorled terminal
2115 Stems erect subpubescent, Leaves lanc. smooth, Branches of corymb 3-flowered, Teeth of cal. linear
2116 Leaves lanc. shining on both sides acute nearly without veins, Stem smooth trifid above shrubby at base
2117 Tufted assurgent smooth, Leaves linear lanceol. smooth, Corymb term. fastigiate, Teeth of cal. mucron.
2118 Dwarf diffuse pubescent, Leaves ovate lanc. chiefly alternate, Branches few-fl. lax, Cal. subul. Pet. cord.
2119 Stoloniferous pubescent, Fertile stems erect simple few-leaved, Leaves oval, Corymb few-flowered
2120 Leaves ovate, Flowers solitary
2121 Dwarf tufted pubescent, Leaves fascicled subulate pungent ciliated, Pedicels few terminal
2122 Leaves ciliated lowest setaceous upper lin. lanc. Branches 3-5-fl. at end, Cal. spreading hairy, Pet. retuse

2123 Stem erect rounded, Leaves lanc. smooth half stem-clasp. Cal. edged, Tube of cor. twice as long as limb

2124 Pinnæ 7, Flowers terminal nodding
2125 Leaves pinnate, Flowers erect, Cal. longer than tube of corolla

2126 Pinnæ many the terminal 3-lobed, Flowers nodding, Cal. viscid

2127 The only species

2128 Very hairy, Radical leaves subpinnatifid, cauline lobed angular, Sinus of calyx with reflexed appendages
2129 Leaves pinnate or pinnatifid, Segm. ovate lanceol. cut serrate, Fascicles of flowers clustered
2130 Smoothish, Leaves lobed angular, Fascicles of flowers close together

2131 Erect, Leaves pinnatifid, Segments cut lobed, Racemes generally bifid

2132 A stemless plant with hoary leaves and short scapes of purple flowers. The only species

Leaves decurrent.

2133 Lvs. cren. toment. upper acute, Raceme spiked dense, Cor. rotate with obl. obt. segm. Anth. nearly equal
2134 Lvs. cren. toment. upper acumin. Raceme spiked dense, Cor. rotate with obov. round segm. 2 of anth. obl.
2135 Lvs. cren. tom. radic. ell. stlkd. Caul. obl. ac. upper brd. ov. cusp. slightly decur. Fasc. remotish, Two an. obl.
2136 Leaves toment. radical and lower cauline sinuated upper crenate slightly decurr. Spikes pan. Fl. clustered
2137 Leaves bipinnatifid [Fasc. of rac. remote, Two anth. obl.
2138 Leaves crenate tom. Radic. obl. lanc. narr. to stalk, Caul. obl. acute decurr. upper broad ov. cusp. ½ decur.
2139 Leaves tom. radic. ellipt. narr. at base uneq. doubly crenate, Caul. obl. acute simply crenate upper round. ovate cusp. slightly decurr. Racemes dense, Two anthers oblong
2140 Leaves ½ decurrent crenate snow-white, Raceme spiked dense, Anthers equal
2141 Leaves crenulate tomentose the upper cuspidate, Fascicles of raceme remote, Two anthers oblong
2142 Leaves cren. tom. rad. ellipt. obl. narr. at base caul. obl. acute ½ decurr. Fasc. of rac. rem. Two anth. obl.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

furth A native of Chili, with pale-green smooth leaves, and pale yellow flowers. It is very nearly related to Lycium.

372. *Hydrophyllum.* From ὕδωρ, water, and φύλλον, a leaf. This plant grows in the marshes of North America, and in the spring time has a small quantity of water in the cavity of each leaf. The species are two only, both hardy plants, with neat foliage, which protects the small white flowers. H. virginicum is used as a salad, under the name of Shawanese salad in North America.

373. *Phacelia.* From φάκελος, a bundle, the flowers being disposed in fascicled spikes.

374. *Ramonda.* Named after M. L. Ramond, a French botanist, who discovered many new plants in France. A very pretty dwarf plant, kept in a frame with other alpine plants. Formerly a species of Verbascum, V. mycoui.

375. *Verbascum.* An alteration of *barbascum*, on account of the beard (barba) with which all the leaves and stems are thickly covered. The species are all very fine looking plants, well calculated for shrubberies, among some tall plants. They have been well illustrated by M. Schrader in a learned Monograph. V. thapsus has been so called from its native place, the Isle of Thapsos. V. blattaria is said to have the power of driving away the lizard or cockroach. V. pulverulentum is one of the most magnificent of native herbaceous plants, sending up a stem a yard high, covered with many hundreds of gold colored flowers. Correa observes of this golden rod, that in dull weather two or three blows with a stick will bring down all the corollas. The nap of

2143 ovalifólium *H. K.*	oval-leaved	☿	△	or	1	jl.s	O	Caucasus	1804.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1037
2144 Boerhaávii *W.*	annual		○	or	2	jl.au	Y.Pu	S. Europe	1731.	S	co	Mill. ic. 2. t. 273
2145 elongátum *W. en.*	long-stalked	☿	◯	or	5	jl.au	Y	.....	1813.	S	co	
2146 pyramidátum *W.en.*	pyramidal	☿	◯	or	3	jl.au	Y	Caucasus	1804.	S	co	Sweet fl. gard. 31
2147 hæmorrhoidále *W.*	Madeira	☿	▣	or	2	jn.au	W.pu	Madeira	1777.	S	co	
2148 floccósum *P. S.*	wool-bearing	☿	◯	or	3	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1805.	S	co	Pl.rar.hung.t.79
2149 Lýchnitis *W.*	white	☿	◯	or	3	jn.au	C	Britain	ro.sid.	S	co	Eng. bot. 58
2150 pulveruléntum *E.B.*	powdered	☿	◯	or	3	jn.au	Y	England	bor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 487
2151 ferrugíneum *W.*	rusty	☿	△	or	3	my.au	Br	S. Europe	1683.	D	p.l	Bot. rep. 162
2152 cúpreum *B. M.*	copper-colored	☿	△	or	3	my.au	Br	Caucasus	1798.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1226
2153 nígrum *W.*	black-rooted	☿	△	or	2	my.au	Y	England	ch. so.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 59
2154 phœníceum *W.*	purple-flowered	☿	△	or	3	my.au	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 885
2155 virgátum *E. B.*	slender	☿	◯	or	5	au	Y	Britain	gra.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot 550
2156 Blattária *W.*	moth	☿	◯	or	4	jl.au	Y	Britain	gra.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 393
2157 glábrum *W. en.*	smooth	☿	◯	or	2	jl.au	Y	.....	1805.	S	co	
2158 repándum *W. en.*	waved	☿	◯	or	3	jl.au	Y	.....	1813.	S	co	
2159 pinnatífidum *W.*	pinnatifid	☿	⧋	or	1	my	Y	Archipel.	1788.	S	p.l	
2160 Osbéckii *W.*	Osbeck's	☿	◯	or	1	jl.au	G	Spain	1752.	S	p.l	Tourn. it. 2. t. 83
2161 orientále *M. B.*	eastern	☿	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Caucasus	1821.	S	co	
2162 spectábile *M. B.*	shewy	☿	◯	or	2	jn.jl	Y.Pu	Tauria	1820.	S	co	Bot. reg. 558
2163 spinósum *L.*	spiny	♅	⌴	or	1	my.jn	Pu	Crete	1824.	S	co	Alp. exot. t. 36

376. DATU'RA. *W.* Thorn-apple. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 7—10.

2164 férox *W.*	Chinese		○	or	3	jl.s	W	China	1731.	S	s.l	Zano.h.212.t.162
2165 Stramónium *W.*	common		○	clt	3	jl.s	W	England	rub.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1288
2166 Tátula *W.*	blue		○	or	3	jl.s	B	N. Amer.	1629.	S	s.l	Meerb. ic. 2. t.13
2167 fastuósa *W.*	purple		○	or	3	jl.s	Pu	Egypt	1629.	S	r.m	Kno.the.1.t.S.11
2168 Métel *W.*	downy		○	or	2	jn.s	W	Asia	1596.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1440
2169 læ'vis *W.*	smooth-fruited		○	or	2	jn.s	W	Africa	1780.	S	r.m	Jac. vind. 3. t. 82
2170 ceratocaúlon *Ort.*	horn-stalked		○	or	2	jl.s	W	S. Amer.	1805.	S	r.m	Jac. sch. 3. t. 339

†377. BRUGMAN'SIA. *P. S.* Brugmansia. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 2—3.

2171 suavéolens *W. en.*	smooth-stalked	☤	□	or	15	au.s	W	Peru	1733.	C	l.p	
2172 arbórea *W. en.*	downy-stalked	☤	□	or	10	au.s	W	Peru	1813.	C	l.p	Fl. peruv.2. t.128

†378. LISIAN'THUS. *W.* Lisianthus. *Gentianeæ. Sp.* 4—29.

2173 longifólius *W.*	long-leaved	✱	□	or	1¼	jn.jl	Y	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	Brow. jam.t.9.f.1
2174 glaucifólius *Jac.*	glaucous-leaved	✱	□	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	.....	...	C	l.p	Jac. ic. rar.1.t.33
2175 exsértus *W.*	oval-leaved	☤	□	or	12	...	Y	W. Indies	1793.	C	l.p	
2176 cordifólius *W.*	heart-leaved	✱	□	or	2	...	Y	Jamaica	1816.	C	l.p	Br. jam. t. 9. f. 2

379. SPIGE'LIA. *W.* Worm-grass. *Gentianeæ. Sp.* 2—4.

2177 Anthélmia *W.*	annual		▣	w	1½	jl	G.R	W. Indies	1759.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2359
2178 marilándica *W.*	perennial	☿	△	or	1	jl.au	S	N. Amer.	1694.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 80

380. NICAN'DRA. *J.* Nicandra. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 1—2.

2179 physalódes *P. S.*	blue-flowered		○	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Peru	1759.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2458



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

this species, of V. lychnitis, and of several others, may be used as tinder, and to make wicks for lamps; whence the name Lychnitis applied to one of the species, from λυχνος, a lamp. Several mules have been produced between the species of this genus; and it has been questioned whether those accounted species are not productions of this kind.

376. *Datura.* An alteration of the Arabic name *tâtôrah*, Forskahl. About Goa and Canara, it is called Daturo, Rumphius. *Stramonium* is an abbreviation of the Greek word στρυχνομανιζον, or mad-apple, on account of the dangerous effects of the fruit of that species. *Metel* or *Methel*, is an Arabic name employed by Serapion, ch. 375, and expresses the narcotic effect of the plant. *Tatula* is altered from Datula, a name given to the Datura by the Turks and Persians. D. stramonium is an instance of a South American plant, naturalized within a comparatively short time, the seeds having been introduced from Constantinople in Gerarde's time, and by him "dispersed through this land." Kalm says, that this plant and a species of Phytolacca are the worst weeds in America. Professor Martyn observes, that "in the earth brought with plants from various parts of that extensive country, we are sure to have the thorn-apple come up." At night, the leaves next the flowers rise up and enclose them. The whole plant smells strongly of bean meal. Every part of the plant is poisonous, bringing on delirium, tremors, &c. but under proper regulations it is a useful medicine in asthma, &c.

D fastuosa has a fine polished purple stalk, varied with dots or lines; the leaves are large, the flowers of a beautiful purple outside, and a satiny white within; some are single, others semidouble. They have an agreeable odor at first, but if long smelt to become less agreeable, and are narcotic. D. ceratocaulon is a fine species; its seed will sometimes remain in the ground several years before it will vegetate.

377. *Brugmansia.* So named by Persoon, in honor of Professor S. J. Brugmans, author of some botanical works, and especially of a dissertation "De Plantis Inutilibus, et Venenatis," published at Groningen, in 1783.

B. arborea is one of the greatest ornaments of the gardens of Chili. The flowers which come out at the

Leaves sessile.

2143 Stem erect simple, Leaves oval sessile tooth-crenate smooth above, Flowers spiked
2144 Leaves sublyrate, Flowers sessile
2145 Leaves ½ decurrent tomentose on both sides, Stem branched, Three filaments hairy in the middle
2146 Leaves nearly naked lower oblong attenuated at base upper cord. acum. sess. Racemes panic. Stam. beard.
2147 Leaves ovate oblong at base atten. toment. obsoletely cren. Racemes spiked elongate, Fl. without bractes
2148 Leaves ovate sessile beneath closely woolly, Stem branched, Filaments bearded
2149 Leaves wedge-shaped oblong naked above, Stem angular panicled
2150 Leaves ovate oblong subserrate powdery on both sides, Stem rounded panicled, Hairs of stamens white
2151 Leaves subvillous rugose cauline subsessile equally crenate, Radical oblong cordate doubly crenate
2152 Stems virgate simple, Leaves cordate ovate rugose crenate woolly beneath, Pedunc. with 1 bract. solitary
2153 Leaves oblong cordate stalked wavy crenate subpubescent
2154 Leaves naked radical uneq. toothed, Caul. lanc. toothed wedge-shaped at base, Stem naked, Rac. elong.
2155 Leaves oblong lanc. toothed sessile radical sublyrate pubescent, Stem branched, Flowers aggreg. sessile
2156 Leaves stem-clasping oblong smooth doubly serrated, Peduncles 1-flowered solitary
2157 Leaves naked lower obl. stalked upper obl. lanc. Stem simple pub. Raceme term. Stalks altern. very short
2158 Leaves naked radical sinuated cauline oblong cordate stem-clasping coarsely toothed, Pedunc. alternate
2159 Leaves tomentose radical bipinnatifid cauline pinnatifid, Flowers clustered sessile
2160 Leaves cut naked, Stem leafy, Calyxes woolly, Pedunc. 2-flowered
2161 Leaves ovate oblong beneath hoary the lower narrowed at base upper subcordate, Racemes lax panicled
2162 Leaves cordate acuminate, Spike lax downy, Two lower stamens declinate smooth
2163 Stem leafy prickly shrubby

2164 The upper spines very large converging at the top of the pericarp
2165 Leaves ovate smooth angular toothed, Pericarp prickly
2166 Leaves ovate subcordate smooth angular toothed, Stem spotted, Pericarp prickly
2167 Leaves ovate angular, Pericarps tuberculated nodding
2168 Leaves cordate nearly entire pubescent, Pericarps prickly globose nodding
2169 Leaves ovate angular toothed smooth, Stem hollow herbaceous, Pericarps smooth erect
2170 Leaves ovate lanceolate wavy beneath hoary, Stems dichotomous cornute, Pericarps obovate pendulous

2171 Leaves oblong entire smooth, Calyxes 5-toothed
2172 Leaves oblong entire powdery, Stalks and branches pubescent, Cal. spathaceous acuminate

2173 Leaves lanceolate acute pubescent, Stem rounded
2174 Leaves ellipt. lanceolate obtuse smooth, Stem rounded, Peduncles long 1-flowered
2175 Leaves ovate lanc. pedunc. trichotomous, Genitals very long
2176 Leaves cordate

2177 Stem herbaceous the upper leaves 4 together
2178 Stem simple, All the leaves opposite sessile lanceolate oval

2179 Leaves sinuated, Calyxes closed acute-angled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

divisions of the branches, have a loose tubular calyx nearly four inches long, which, opening like a spathe, a corolla is protruded, with a narrow trumpet-shaped tube, which spreads wide at the brim, where it is divided into five angles, which terminate in very long points: they are white within, pale yellow outside, and one tree will perfume the air of a large garden. It flowers freely in the bark-stove, in a moist heat.

Lysanthus. From λυσις, dissolution, and ανθος, a flower; a name given to the plant on account of the medical virtues possessed by it of dissolving humours. It is a powerful cathartic. The species are very handsome stove plants. Cuttings root readily in sand under a bell-glass.

Spigelia. So named by Linnæus, in honor of Adrian Spigelius, born at Brussels in 1578; professor of anatomy and surgery at Padua; author of Isagoge in rem Herbariam; died in 1625.

S. anthelmia is so named from its peculiar efficacy in destroying worms, for which it has been long in use among the negroes in the West Indies. Dr Browne, after a number of successful experiments, says it operates in an extraordinary manner, that no other simple can be of equal efficacy in any other disease, as this is in those which proceed from these insects. (*Hist. of Jamaica.*) The same plant procures sleep almost as certainly, and in an equal degree with opium.

S. marilandica is used as a vermifuge in North America, and according to Dr. Garden, (*Letters to Dr. Hope,*) with very powerful effects. The annual plant may be treated like other tender annuals; but S. marilandica is not difficult to preserve; according to Sweet, "it requires to be grown in a pot, that it may be protected from severe frosts, or too much wet: it will sometimes survive the winters when planted in the open ground in a bed of peat: the best soil for it is an equal mixture of loam and peat, and young cuttings, planted under a hand-glass, root readily." (*Brit. Cult.* 424.)

Strychnos. Strychnos was a Greek physician, who lived about a century and half before Christ. The [illegible] mentioned by Alexander, it consists of the Atropa physaloides of Linnæus. The Indians of Peru make [illegible] use of the berries of this plant to bring away gravel, and to relieve persons who have a stoppage of urine.

†*381. HYOSCY'AMUS. *W.* Henbane. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 13—14.

2180 niger *W.*	common	☿	◯	p	1	jn.jl	St	Britain	rub.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 591
β annuus	*annual*		○	p	1	jn.jl	St	Europe	1818.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2394
2181 álbus *W.*	white		○	w	2	jl.au	Pa.W	S. Europe	1570.	S	co	Blackw. t. 111
2182 reticulátus *W.*	Egyptian		○	w	1	jl.au	R	Egypt	1640.	S	co	Com.hort.77.t.22
2183 Seneciónis *W. en.*	yellow-flowered	☿	△	w	1½	mr.o	Y	Egypt	1812.	C	s.l	
2184 aúreus *W.*	golden	☿	△	w	1	mr.o	Y	Levant	1640.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 87
2185 canariénsis *Ker.*	various-leaved	♅	□	cu	1½	ja.d	Y	Canaries	1816.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 180
2186 pusíllus *W.*	dwarf		○	w	½	jl	Y	Persia	1691.	D	s.l	Plk. alm. t.37. f.5
§2187 physaloides *W.*	purple-flowered	♈	△	w	1	mr.ap	Pu	Siberia	1777.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 852
2188 Scopólia *W.*	Nightsh.-leav'd	☿	△	w	1	ap.my	D.Pu	Carolina	1780.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1126
2189 agréstis *Kit.*	field		○	w	1	ap.my	Y.Vy	Hungary	1820.	S	p.l	Sweet fl. gard.27
2190 pállidus *W. & K.*	pale		○	w	1	ap.my	Y	Hungary	1815.	S	p.l	
2191 múticus *L.*	blunt-calyxed	☿	◯	w	1	mr.ap	Y.Pu	Egypt	1822.	S	p.l	
2192 orientális *Bieb.*	eastern	☿	△	or	1½	ap	Pu	Iberia	1821.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2414

†382. NICOTIA'NA. *W.* Tobacco. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 14—26.

2193 Tabácum *W.*	Virginian		○	clt	4	jl.au	Pk	America	1570.	S	r.m	Blackw. t. 146
2194 macrophýlla *W. en.*	large-leaved		○	or	6	jl.au	Pk	America	...	S	r.m	
2195 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	♅	□	or	3	jl.au	Pk	China	1699.	C	r.m	
2196 undulàta *R. Br.*	sweet-scented	♀	△	clt	2	my.s	W	N. S. W.	1800.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 673
2197 rústica *W.*	common-green		○	clt	3	jl.s	G	America	1570.	S	co	Blackw. t. 437
2198 paniculáta *W.*	panicled		○	or	3	jl.s	G	Peru	1752.	S	r.m	Flor. per.2. t.129
2199 glutinósa *W.*	clammy		○	or	4	jl.s	S	Peru	1759.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 484
2200 plumbáginifólia *W.en.*	curled-leaved	☿	△	or	2	my.jn	W	America	1816.	D	r.m	Jacq. fragm. t.84
2201 pusílla *W.*	Primrose-leav'd	☿	◯	or	3	au	W	Vera Cruz	1733.	S	r.m	Mil. ic.2. t.185.f.2
2202 quadriválvis *Ph.*	four-valved		○	or	2	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1811.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1778
2203 nána *Lindl.*	Rocky-mount.		◯	cu	½	jn	W	N. Amer.	1823.	S	co	Bot. reg. 833
2204 Langsdorffii *W. en.*	Langsdorff's		○	or	5	au	G	Chili	1819.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2221
2205 cerinthoides *Lehm.*	Honeywort		○	or	2	au	G	.....	1821.	S	co	Lehm. nic. t. 2
2206 repánda *W.*	Havannah		○	clt	2	jn.jl	W	Havannah	1823.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2484



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

381 *Hyoscyamus.* From ὑς ὑος, a pig, and κυαμος, a bean; the fruit has been thought to resemble a bean, and, although dangerous to other animals, is said to be eaten by pigs with safety. H. niger is a well-known fœtid weed, which follows civilized man, growing on rubbish of old houses, dunghills, &c. It has a strong peculiar odor, greatly affecting the heads of some persons, and the whole plant is reputed poisonous. Sir J. E. Smith and Professor Martyn say they have often eaten the seeds without suffering inconvenience. Lightfoot, on the contrary, says, a few of them have been known to deprive a man of his reason and limbs. A species of bug (Cimex) and of beetle (Chrysomela) take their specific names from feeding on the plant; but no quadruped is known to eat it, unless the goat and sheep, and that very rarely and sparingly. As a medicine, henbane is of immemorial use, and is still continued in the Pharmacopœias. It is given with or without opium in coughs, epilepsy, convulsions, &c. Country people sometimes smoke the leaves for the toothach.

382. *Nicotiana.* So named from John Nicot of Nismes, in Languedoc, ambassador from the king of France to Portugal, who procured the seeds from a Dutchman who had received them from Florida. The first plant was said to have been presented to Catherine de Medicis, whence the French name *Herbe à la Reine.* The name tobacco, which has superseded all others, is the appellation of a district of Mexico. *Petum* or *Petume,* Bras., *Tabac,* Fr., *Taback,* Ger., and *Tabac,* Ital. The species grown as tobacco are the N. tabacum and rustica; the former greatly preferred. The popular narcotic which it furnishes is probably in more extensive use than any other, and its only rival is the betel of the east. According to Linnæus, tobacco was known in Europe from 1560. It was brought to England from Tobago in the West Indies, or Tobasco in Mexico, (and hence the name,) by Ralph Lane, in 1586, but only the herb for smoking. Afterwards, according to Hakluyt, seeds were introduced from the same quarter. Sir Walter Raleigh first introduced smoking; in the house in which he lived at Islington are his arms on a shield, with a tobacco plant on the top. Smoking has consequently been common in Europe for upwards of two centuries. It is a powerful narcotic, and also a strong stimulant with respect to the whole system, but especially to the stomach and intestines, to which, in small doses, it proves emetic and purgative. The smoke thrown up the anus acts as a glyster: an infusion of the leaves forms a powerful lotion for obstinate ulcers: the oil applied to a wound, is said by Redi to be as fatal as the poison of a viper. The decotion, powder, and smoke of tobacco, are used in gardening to destroy insects, and in agriculture for the same purpose, and to cure cutaneous eruptions in domestic animals.

Tobacco, as used by man, says Du Tour, (*Nouveau Cours d'Agriculture,* &c.) gives pleasure to the savage and the philosopher, to the inhabitant of the burning desert and frozen zone. In short, its use either in powder, to chew, or to smoke, is universal; and for no other reason than a sort of convulsive motion (sneezing) produced by the first, and a degree of intoxication by the two last modes of usage. A hundred volumes, he adds, have been written against it, of which a German has preserved the titles. Among these books is that of James Stuart, king of England, who violently opposed it. The Grand Duke of Moscow forbade its entrance into his territory under pain of the knout for the first offence, and death for the next. The emperor of the Turks, king of Persia, and Pope Urban VIII. issued similar prohibitions, all of which were as ridiculous as those which attended the introduction of coffee or Jesuit's bark. At present, all the sovereigns of Europe, and most of those of other parts of the world derive a considerable part of their revenue from tobacco.

Tobacco is cultivated in Europe as far north as Sweden, and is also grown in China, Japan, and other eastern

2180 Radic. leaves sinuated pinnatifid upper stem-clasping, Flowers nearly sess. Cor. netted

2181 Leaves stalked the lowest rounded entire the rest cordate ovate sinuate toothed, Fl. axill. sess. or stalked
2182 Cauline leaves stalked cordate sinuate acute, Flowers entire inflated
2183 Leaves stalked 3-lobed cut-toothed, Flowers stalked, Segm. of cor. equal flat
2184 Leaves stalked ovate acute angular toothed, Flowers stalked, Three upper segm. of cor. wavy
2185 Lower leaves cordate ovate angular obtuse, floral ovate entire
2186 Leaves stalked oblong lanc. toothed, Flowers stalked, Calyx teeth mucronate
2187 Leaves stalked ovate cordate entire, Flowers stalked axillary solitary terminal in umbels, Cal. inflated
2188 Leaves stalked ovate obl. entire, Flowers axillary stalked nodding, Cor. camp. trunc. (*Scopolina*, Schul.)
2189 Stem simple pubescent, Leaves sessile ½ decurrent sinuate toothed smoothish, Flowers sessile
2190 Leaves stem-clasping angular, radical angular toothed, Flowers sessile 1-colored
2191 Leaves stalked ovate acute angular, Cal. pointless, Bractes undivided
2192 Leaves deltoid ovate repand, Cal. of fruit tumid, Stamens exserted

2193 Leaves sessile obl. lanc. acumin. the lower decurr. Mouth of cor. inflated, Segm. acuminate
2194 Leaves stem-clasping ovate acute auricled at base, Mouth of cor. inflated, Segm. short acuminate
2195 Stem shrubby simple, Lvs. stalked lanc. obliquely acuminate, Coroll. inflated at mouth, Segm. acumin.
2196 Stem nearly sim. Lvs. somew. stlkd. ov. lanc. wavy, Tube of cor. cyl. much longer than cal. Seg. uneq. round
2197 Stem rounded, Leaves stalked ovate entire, Tube of cor. cylind. longer than cal. Segment rounded obtuse
2198 Stem nearly sim. Lvs. stlkd. ov. subcord. entire, Tube of cor. clav. very sm. much longer than cal. Seg. obt.
2199 Leaves stalked cordate entire, Fl. racemose 1-sided, Cal. 2-lipp. upper lip longest, Cor. ringent, Segm. acute
2200 Leaves sessile lower obovate spatulate obtuse upper ½ stem-clasping wavy, Tube of cor. very long clavate
2201 Stem dichot. Lvs. sess. radic. obl. oval. Cal. very short, Tube of cor. cyl. thrice as long as cal. Segm. acute
2202 Stem herbac. branching, Lvs. stalked obl. Tube of cor. twice as long as cal. Segm. obt. Caps. 4-valv. round
2203 Leaves lanceolate hairy, radical longer than the solitary flowers, Petals obtuse
2204 Lower leaves ovate obtuse stalked upper sessile decurrent, Tube of cor. clavate long, Limb obtuse
2205 Stem branc. at base, Lvs. stlkd. all cord. ent. Tube of cor. clav. pub. much long. than cal. Seg. very sh. acute
2206 Leaves stem-clasping cord. spat. roundish repand, Tube of cor. slender very long, Segm. ovate acute plic.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and hot countries. The sort preferred is the N. tabacum, which is an elegant plant, grown also in gardens as a border flower. N. rustica, *fausse tabac*, Fr., *Bauern taback*, Ger., and *Tabacca cimarosa*, Span., is also frequently cultivated, especially in Europe, it being considered hardier than the Virginian sort. Parkinson says, he has known Sir Walter Raleigh, when prisoner in the Tower, prefer it to make good tobacco, "which he knew so rightly to cure." Tobacco has been successfully cultivated and cured in this country, but its growth is prohibited to encourage our commerce with America. It is now only grown for curiosity as a border flower, or by gardeners for the destruction of insects. In Germany and other northern countries, most families who have gardens grow enough of N. rustica for their own use; but as they do not know how to cure it, it is not much valued, and is never made into chewing tobacco or snuff.

In the culture of Tobacco in America, the plants are raised on beds early in spring, and when they have acquired four leaves, they are planted in the fields in well prepared earth, about three feet distance every way. Every morning and evening the plants require to be looked over, in order to destroy a worm which sometimes invades the bud. When four or five inches high they are moulded up. As soon as they have eight or nine leaves, and are ready to put forth a stalk, the top is nipped off, in order to make the leaves longer and thicker, by directing all the energies of the plant to them. After this, the buds which sprout from the joints of the leaves are all plucked, and not a day is suffered to pass without examining the leaves, to destroy a large caterpillar, which is sometimes very destructive to them. When they are fit for cutting, which is known by the brittleness of the leaves, they are cut with a knife close to the ground, and, after lying some time, are carried to the drying shed, where the plants are hung up by pairs upon lines, having a space between, that they may not touch one another. In this state they remain to sweat and dry. When perfectly dry, the leaves are stript from the stalks and made into small bundles tied with one of the leaves. These bundles are laid in heaps, and covered with blankets. Care is taken not to over-heat them, for which reason the heaps are laid open to the air from time to time, and spread abroad. This operation is repeated till no more heat is perceived in the heaps, and the tobacco is then stowed in casks for exportation. (*Long. Jam.* iii. 719.)

In the manufacture of tobacco, the leaves are first cleansed of any earth, dirt, or decayed parts; next, they are gently moistened with salt and water, or water in which salt along with other ingredients has been dissolved, according to the taste of the fabricator. This liquor is called tobacco sauce. The next operation is to remove the midrib of the leaf, then the leaves are mixed together, in order to render the quality of whatever may be the final application equal: next, they are cut into pieces with a fixed knife, and crisped or curled by twisting them round a stick. These operations are all performed by the grower, and in this state rolls of tobacco are sent from America to other countries, where the tobacconists cut it into chaff-like shreds for smoking, by a machine like a straw-cutter, form it into small cords for chewing, or dry and grind it for snuff. In manufacturing snuff, various matters are added for giving it an agreeable scent, and hence the numerous varieties of snuffs. The three principal sorts are called Rappees, Scotch or Spanish, and Thrums. The first is only powdered, the second is reduced to a very fine powder, and the third is the siftings of the second sort. The best Havannah segars are made from the leaves of N. repanda. The Indians of the Rocky Mountains of N. America prepare their tobacco from N. quadrivalvis and N. nana.

†*383. IPOMÆ'A. *R. Br.* Ipomæa. *Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 52—170.

2207	quamóclit *W.*	wing-leaved	or	6	jl.s	D.R	E. Indies	1629.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 244
2208	dissécta *Ph.*	cut-leaved	or	10	jn.s	S	Georgia	1813.	C	s.p	Wil.phy.1.t.2.f.3
2209	carolína *Ph.*	Carolina	or	10	jl.au	Pu	Carolina	1732.	C	r.m	Dill. elt. t.84.f.98
2210	tuberósa *W.*	tuberous-rooted	or	10	...	Pa.Y	W. Indies	1731.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 768
2211	paniculáta *B. Reg.*	panicled	m	20	jn.s	Pk	E. Indies	1799.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 62
2212	pentaphýlla *Jac.*	five-leaved	or	20	au.s	W	W. Indies	1739.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 2 t. 319
2213	umbelláta *L.*	umbel-flowered	or	20	jn.jl	S	W. Indies	1739.	R	r.m	Plu. am. 88. t. 102
2214	tuberculáta *B. Reg.*	tubercled	or	10	au.s	Pu	E. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 86
2215	péndula *R. Br.*	pendulous	or	10	my.o	Pk	N. S. W.	1808.	R	l.p	Bot. rep. 613
2216	Pes-tigridis *W.*	palmated	or	6	au	R	E. Indies	1732.	C	s.p	Dil.el.t.318.f.411
2217	platénsis *Ker.*	Plata	or	10	jn.s	V	S. Amer.	1817.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 333
2218	chryséides *Ker.*	Mr. Herbert's	or	4	jn.s	Y	China	1817.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 270
2219	cærúlea *Ker.*	pale-blue	or	9	jn.s	L.B	E. Indies	1818.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 276
2220	setósa *Ker.*	bristly	or	9	au	Pu	Brazil	1817.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 335
2221	scábra *Gm.*	rough	or	10	s	W	S. Amer.	1804.	S	r.m	
2222	Turpéthum *Br.*	square-stalked	or	5	jl.s	W	Ceylon	1759.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 2093
2223	lutéola *W. en.*	crimson-scarlet	or	10	jn.s	S	Carolina	1759.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 221
2224	coccínea *W. en.*	bright-scarlet	or	10	jn.s	D.R	W. Indies	1713.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 499
2225	lacunósa *W.*	starry	or	10	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1640.	C	r.m	Dill.elt.t.87.f.102
2226	gossypiifólia *W.*	splendid	or	15	jn.s	Pu	.....	...	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 75
	I. insignis B. R.										
2227	Bona-nox *W.*	prickly	or	10	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1773.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 752
2228	sanguínea *Vahl.*	blood-flowered	or	10	f.n	D.R	W. Indies	1812.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 9
2229	mutábilis *R. Reg.*	changeable	or	10	my.s	Pu	S. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 39
2230	cándicans *B. M.*	hoary	or	15	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1776.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1603
2231	Jálapa *Ph.*	Jalap	m	10	au.s	Li	America	1733.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1572
	β rosea	*rose-colored*	m	10	au.s	R			C	r.m	Bot. reg. 621
2232	hepaticifólia *W.*	Hepatica-leav'd	or	10	au.s	Pu	E. Indies	1759.	S	co	Bu. in.50.t.20.f.2
2233	solanifólia *W.*	Nightshade-lvd.	or	8	jl.au	Pk	America	1759.	C	s.p	Plum. ic. t.94.f.1
2234	campanuláta *W.*	bell-flowered	or	8	au.s	Pu.w	E. Indies	1800.	S	s.l	Rhd. mal.11.t 56
2235	violácea *W.*	purple-flowered	or	8	au.s	Pu	S. Amer.	1732.	S	s.l	Plum. ic. t.93. f.1
2236	cárnea *W.*	flesh-colored	or	10	au.s	F	S. Amer.	1799.	S	s.l	Jac. am. 26. t. 18
2237	repánda *W.*	scolloped	or	10	au	S	W. Indies	1793.	C	s.p	Par. lond. 81
2238	sibírica *P. S.*	Siberian	or	8	jl.au	F	Siberia	1779.	S	co	Pa.it.3.p.723.t. K
2239	speciósa *P. S.*	broad-leaved	or	8	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1778.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2446
2240	purpúrea *P. S.*	great-purple	or	10	jn.s	D.Pu	America	1629.	S	co	Bot. mag. 113
	β incarnáta	*flesh-colored*	or	10	jn.s	F	America	1629.	S	co	
	γ vária	*striped*	or	10	jn.s	St	America	1629.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1682
2241	díscolor *Jac.*	spotted	or	20	jn.s	B.w	.....	...	S	co	Bot. mag. 1005
2242	tríloba *W.*	three-lobed	or	10	jn.jl	V	W. Indies	1752.	S	s.l	
2243	hederifólia *W.*	Ivy-leaved	or	10	jl	V	S. Amer.	1773.	S	s.l	Pl. ic.82. t.93. f.2
2244	Nil *P. S.*	blue	or	10	jl.s	L.B	America	1597.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 188
2245	hederácea *B. Reg.*	five-lobed	or	10	jl.s	B	N. Amer.	1729.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 85
2246	cuspidáta *P. S.*	sharp-pointed	or	10	jn.jl	L.Pu	S. Amer.	1732.	S	s.p	Fl.per.2.t.119.f.a
2247	tamnifólia *W.*	Tamnus-leaved	or	10	jl	B	Carolina	1732.	S	co	D. elt. t.318.f.410
2248	grandiflóra *B. Rep.*	great-flowered	or	8	s	W	E. Indies	1802.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 403
2249	muricáta *Jac.*	rough-stalked	or	8	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1777.	S	co	Jac. schœ.3.t.323
2250	obscúra *B. Reg.*	hairy	or	8	jn.au	W	E. Indies	1732.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 239
2251	sagittifólia *Ker.*	Catesby's	or	3	jn.s	Pu	Carolina	1819.	S	co	Bot. reg. 437
2252	médium *W.*	arrow-headed	or	6	jl.au	Pa	E. Indies	1778.	S	co	
2253	denticuláta *R. Br.*	denticulate	or	6	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1778.	S	co	Bot. reg. 317
2254	glaucifólia *W.*	glaucous-leaved	or	6	my.jl	Pk	Mexico	1732.	R	s.p	Dil. elt.t.87.f.101
2255	angustifólia *Jac.*	narrow-leaved	or	6	jl.au	Pk	India	1800.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. rar. t.317
2256	tridentata *P. S.*	trifid	or	10	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1778.	C	s.p	Rhd. mal.11.t.65
2257	marítima *R. Br.*	thick-leaved	or	10	jn.jl	Pu	E. Indies	1770.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 319
2258	brasiliénsis *L.*	Brazilian	or	10	jn.jl	Pu	S. Amer.	1726.	R	s.p	Plu. am.89. t.104



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

383. *Ipomæa.* From ἰψ ιπος, a bindweed, or something analogous, and ομοιος, similar. This genus is nearly allied to Convolvulus and Calystegia. It consists chiefly of twining stove plants, free flowerers, and of the easiest culture. I. tuberosa is a plant of great beauty and fragrance. In Jamaica it is evergreen, thickly covered with leaves and large flowers, and much used to shade arbors. Browne says it may be carried over an arbor of 300 feet in length. Every part of the plant abounds with milk, and is purgative. Long thinks Scammony might be made from its tubers, and Loureiro affirms them to be edible.

§ 1. *Leaves pinnate, digitate, or palmate.*

2207 Leaves pinnate pinnæ filiform, Pedunc. a little longer than leaf 1-flowered
2208 Leaves palmate, Segments narrow pinnatifid toothed, Pedunc. about 2-flowered
2209 Leaves digitate, Leaflets stalked, Pedunc. 1-flowered
2210 Leaves palmate, Lobes 7 lanceolate acute entire, Pedunc. 3-flowered
2211 Smooth, Leaves palmate, Lobes 7 oblong lanc. entire, Cymes dichotomous, Cal. equal obtuse, Caps. erect
2212 Leaves digitate in 5s hairy entire, Seeds smooth
2213 Leaves digitate in 7, Peduncles umbelled very short
2214 Leaves digitate or nearly pedate 7-parted smooth, Stalks warted rough, Pedunc. 1-flowered
2215 Leaves palmate pedate, Lobes ciliate mucronate at end, Pedunc. 1-flowered
2216 Leaves palmate, Flowers aggregate
2217 Branches peduncles and petioles tubercled, Leaves palmate, Lobes 7 narrow oblong with a short point

§ 2. *Leaves cordate, angular, or lobed.*

2218 Leaves obl. cordate rarely obsoletely 3-lobed, Pedunc. 1-fl. shorter than leaf, Calyx very smooth
2219 Leaves cordate 3-lobed villous, Pedunc. 2-3-fl. Edge of cor. nearly entire, Stigmas 3-lobed
2220 Branches petioles peduncles and calyxes bristly, Leaves naked cordate 3-lobed, Lobes tooth sinuated
2221 Stem twining, Leaves cordate 3-lobed, Pedunc. longer than petiole, Fruit nodding
2222 Leaves cordate angular, Stem membranous square, Peduncles many-flowered
2223 Leaves cordate acuminate angular, Pedunc. first dichotomous afterwards branching
2224 Downy, Lvs. cord. acum. at base angular, Pedunc. 5-flowered, Cal. warted bearded, Limb. of cor. entire
2225 Smooth, Lvs. cord. below obscurely repand or ang. Pedunc. short 1-fl. Cal. hairy ciliated, Cor. small short
2226 Leaves cordate at the end 5-lobed smooth, Peduncle many-flowered corymbose

2227 Very smooth, Leaves cordate entire or angular, Pedunc. 1-3-fl. Cal. aristate, Cor. undiv. Tube very long
2228 Pedunc. upwards cymose trichotomous longer than the 5-lobed cordate or hastate leaves
2229 Leaves cordate entire or 3-lobed acuminate above pubescent beneath villous, Flowers numerous in cymes
2230 Smooth, Leaves cordate acuminate entire, Peduncles many-flowered without bracteæ
2231 Stem warted, Leaves cord. ovate rugose villous beneath entire or lobed, Pedunc. 1 many-fl. Seed woolly

2232 Leaves 3-lobed, Flowers aggregate

§ 3. *Leaves cordate entire.*

2233 Leaves cordate acute entire, Pedunc. 1-flowered solitary as long as leaves
2234 Leaves cordate, Pedunc. many-fl. Outer calyx orbicular, Cor. campanulate lobed
2235 Leaves cordate entire, Flowers close together, Cor. undivided
2236 Leaves roundish cordate smooth, Pedunc. many-flowered, Cor. edged
2237 Leaves cordate oblong repand acuminate, Peduncles branched cymose
2238 Leaves cordate acuminate smooth, Peduncles 2-flowered
2239 Leaves cordate ovate acute above hairy, beneath silky, Pedunc. longer than the stalks in umbels
2240 Leaves cordate undivided, Fruit cernuous, Stalks thick, Leaves cordate entire, Ped. many-fl. Cal. hispid

2241 Stem very tall, Leaves orbicular rounded, Flowers spotted with eyes
2242 Leaves 3-lobed cordate, Peduncles 3-flowered
2243 Leaves 3-lobed cordate, Peduncles many-flowered racemose
2244 Leaves cordate 3-lobed, Flowers half 5-cleft, Peduncles shorter than the petioles
2245 Hairy, Leaves cordate 3-lobed, lateral lobes acuminate intermediate acute, Pedunc. 1-fl. Cal. hairy
2246 Leaves cordate 3-lobed, Lobes cuspidate, Peduncles 1-fl. Sepals linear very hairy at base
2247 Leaves cordate acuminate hairy, Flowers aggregate
2248 Leaves cordate ovate obtuse entire, Pedunc. about 2-fl. Cal. coriaceous, Stem and petioles pubescent
2249 Leaves cordate roundish with a long point smooth, Pedunc. thick 3-fl. and cal. smooth, Stem muricated
2250 Leaves cordate acuminate, Pedunc. filiform 1-fl. and cal. smooth, Stem very hairy

§ 4. *Leaves sagittate or hastate.*

2251 Very smooth, Leaves oblong sagittate with a very deep sinus, Auricles acuminate, Pedunc. 1-flowered
2252 Leaves linear hastate pointed, Auricles toothed, Flowers solitary, Cal. sagittate
2253 Smooth, Leaves hastate lanceol. or linear acute, Lobes toothed, Pedunc. 1-fl. Sepals oblong lanc. ovate
2254 Leaves sagittate truncate behind, Peduncles 2-flowered
2255 Leaves linear hastate obtuse mucronate smooth, Auricles nearly entire, Peduncles 1-flowered

§ 5. *Leaves oblong, entire, or lobed.*

2256 Leaves oblong 3-pointed dilated at base toothed, Pedunc. 1-fl. thick 4-cornered

§ 6. *Leaves rounded.*

2257 Creeping smooth, Lvs. roundish emarginate or 2-lobed thickish at base beneath with 2 glands, Cal. obt.
2258 Leaves emarginate with 2 glands at base, Peduncles 3-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

I. bona-nox, like most of the species of this genus and Convolvulus, varies much in the leaves, which it produces cordate, lobed, or panduriform.

I. [illegible] with the corollas of a clear blue color, whence its name of Anil or Nil (Indigo).

I. [illegible] is a most beautiful tender annual. Its name has been formed from [illegible], a bean, and [illegible]; [illegible] because it resembles the kidney bean in its climbing stem, but is less tall.

I. [illegible] is found wild near Mexico, at Xalapa, [illegible] probably the name of the drug which its root affords. It is said to have been first brought to Europe in 1610. Its virtue as a purge resides chiefly in the resin.

†384. CONVOL'VULUS. *W.* Bind-weed. *Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 34—185.

2259 arvénsis *W.*	small	△	w	1½	jn.s	F	Britain	cor. fi.	R	co	Eng. bot. 312
2260 scammónia *W.*	scammony	△	m	2	jl.au	W.pu	Levant	1596.	R	s.l	Mill. ic. 1. t. 102
2261 erubéscens *B. M.*	Maiden-blush	◯	or	6	jl.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1803.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1067
2262 japónicus *Vahl.*	Japanese	△	or	6	jl.au	Pu	China	1817.	D	co	Bot. reg. 322
2263 pannifólius *H. K.*	cloth-leaved	⌴	or	15	jn.s	B	.....	1805.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 222
2264 Batátas *W.*	tuberous	⊠	clt	12	...	W.pu	India	1597.	R	r.m	Rhed. mal. 7. t. 50
2265 bícolor *Vahl.*	involucrated	◯	or	6	jn.au	W.pu	Isl. France	1818.			Bot. mag. 2205
2266 pandurátus *W.*	Virginian	△	or	12	jn.s	W.pu	N. Amer.	1732.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1939
2267 althæoídes *W.*	Althæa-leaved	△	or	1	jn.s	Pk	Levant	1597.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 359
2268 bryoniæfólius *B. M.*	Bryony-leaved	⌴	or	1½	jl.au	Pk	China	1802.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 943
2269 macrocárpus *W.*	long-fruited	◯	or	10	jl.au	Pu	S. Amer.	1752.	S	co	Plum. ic. t. 91. f. 1
2270 gláber *W.*	smooth	□	or	12	my.jn	W	Cayenne	1806.	C	p.l	Aub. gui. t. 53
2271 pentánthus *B. M.*	five-flowered	□	or	6	jl.s	L.B	E. Indies	1808.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2151
2272 canariénsis *W.*	Canary	⌴	or	20	my.s	Pu	Canaries	1690.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1228
2273 farinósus *W.*	mealy-stalked	△	or	6	my.jn	Pk	Madeira	1777.	R	s.l	Par. lond. 45
2274 ciliátus *W. en.*	hairy	○	or	6	jl.s	Pk	.....	1816.	S	co	
2275 máximus *W.*	great-Ceylon	⊠	or	20	jl	Pk	Ceylon	1799.	R	r.m	Rhd. mal. 11. t. 53
2276 Hermánniæ *W.*	Peruvian	△	or	5	au.s	W	Peru	1799.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 2. t. 315
2277 sículus *W.*	small-flowered	○	or	1	jn.au	L.B	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Bot. reg. 445
2278 elongátus *W. en.*	long-peduncled	○	or	1	jl.au	W	Canaries	1815.	S	co	Bot. reg. 498
2279 Imperáti *Vahl.*	Imperati's	△	or	1	...	Y	Naples	1824.	D	co	Cyrill. fasc. 1. t. 5
2280 réptans *W.*	creeping	□	or	1	...	Pu	E. Indies	1806.	R	p.l	Rum. 5. t. 155. f. 1
2281 hírtus *W.*	hairy-stalked	◯	or	3	jn.au	B	E. Indies	1804.	S	s.l	
2282 suffruticósus *H. K.*	shrubby	⌴	or	1	jl	Pk	Madeira	1788.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 133
2283 pentapetaloídes *W.*	Majorca	○	or	½	jn	L.B	Majorca	1789.	S	co	Jac. col. 4. t. 22. f. 2
2284 lineátus *W.*	dwarf	△	or	½	jn	Pu	S. Europe	1714.	R	s.l	Tri. ob. 91. t. 91. f. 2
2285 saxátilis *W.*	rock	△	or	½	jn	W	S. Europe	1796.	R	s.l	Bo. mus. 138. t. 96
2286 Cneórum *W.*	silvery-leaved	⌴	or	3	my.s	Pk	Levant	1640.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 459
2287 lineáris *W.*	narrow-leaved	⌴	or	1½	my.s	Pk	.....	1770.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 289
2288 cantábrica *W.*	Flax-leaved	△	or	1	my.s	F	S. Europe	1680.	R	s.l	Jac. aus. 3. t. 296
2289 Dorýcnium *W.*	silky-leaved		or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Levant	1806.	C	s.l	
2290 scopárius *W.*	Broom	⌴	or	2	au.s	W	Canaries	1733	C	s.l	Vent. choix. 24
2291 flóridus *W.*	many-flowered	⌴	or	1½	au.s	Pk	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 34
2292 trícolor *W.*	three-colored	○	or	3	jl.au	St	S. Europe	1629.	S	co	Bot. mag. 27

385. ARGYREIA. *Lour.* Silver-weed. *Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 1—4.

2293 cuneáta *Ker.*	wedge-leaved	⌴	or	2	au.s	Pu	E. Indies	1822.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 661

†386. NEMO'PHILA. Nemophila. *Boragineæ. Sp.* 1.

2294 phacelioídes	shady		cu	1	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1822.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2373

387. CALYSTEGIA. *R. Br.* Bearbind. *Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 3—7.

2295 sépium *R. Br.*	great-hedge	△	or	6	jn.s	W	Britain	m.hed.	R	s.l	Eng. bot. 313
β incarnáta	*red-flowered*	△	or	6	jn.s	R	N. Amer	...	R	co	Bot. mag. 732
2296 sylvéstris *W. en.*	wood	△	or	18	jn.s	W	Hungary	1815.	R	co	
2297 spithamæ'a *Ph.*	small-upright	△	or	1	jl	W	N. Amer.	1796.	R	co	Hook. ex. fl. 97
2298 Soldanélla *R. Br*	sea	△	or	1	jn.jl	F	Britain	sea sh.	R	s.l	Eng. bot. 314



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

384. *Convolvulus.* From *convolvere,* to entwine. This is an extensive genus of some beauty, and the C. batatas is of known utility as an edible root. The stems in the greater number of species are herbaceous and twining, a few are shrubby, and one or two very low herbs.

C. arvensis has white jointed worm-like roots, very difficult to eradicate in gardens or corn-fields: it is considered as a certain indication of a dry soil.

C. scammonia, named in Arabia *Scamunîâ* (*Forsk. Golius*), affords the gummy resin of that name from the roots, which are three or four feet long, from nine to twelve inches in circumference, and contain a milky juice. The top of the root being bared of earth, it is cut through in a sloping direction, and a shell or cup placed close to the section for the juice to run into. This juice hardened is the true scammony, chiefly used as a stimulating cathartic.

C. turpethum is derived from *turbid,* its name in Arabia (*Golius.*)

C. batatas, (Batatas is Malay according to Rumphius, Mexican according to Nieremberg) skirrets of Peru, or Spanish potatoes, is a native of both Indies and China. It came first to Spain from the West Indies, from thence it was imported here annually, and sold as a delicacy. It is the potatoe of Shakspeare and contemporary writers, the Solanum tuberosum being then scarcely known in Europe. The batatas is cultivated in all the tro-

§ 1. *Climbing; leaves sagittate or hastate.*

2259 Leaves sagittate acute at each end, Peduncles about 1-flowered
2260 Leaves sagittate truncate behind, Peduncles rounded 3-flowered
2261 Leaves cordate sagittate behind sinuate repand, Pedunc. axillary solitary about 2-flowered
2262 Leaves lanceolate hastate acute, Auricles 1-toothed behind, Stem simple, Peduncles 1-flowered

§ 2. *Climbing; leaves cordate hastate.*

2263 Leaves cordate hastate hirsute, Pedunc. about 3-flowered, Bract. linear remote from calyx
2264 Leaves cordate hastate angular lobed 5-nerved smoothish, Ped. long, Fl. fasc. Sepals lanceol. acuminate

§ 3. *Climbing; leaves cordate lobed.*

2265 Leaves cordate villous at the base angular lobed, Peduncles 1-flowered, Outer sepals bract-like
2266 Pubescent, Leaves broad cordate entire or lobed fiddle-shaped, Pedunc. long, Flowers fascicled

§ 4. *Climbing; leaves quinate or palmate.*

2267 Leaves cordate sinuate silky lobes repand, Pedunc. 2-flowered
2268 Leaves 7-lobed palmate hispid middle lobe sinuated drawn out, Pedunc. axill. solitary very long jointed
2269 Leaves palmate pedate 5-parted, Pedunc. 1-flowered
2270 Very smooth, Leaves digitate quinate, Leaflets stalked acuminate entire, Pedunc. branched divaricating

§ 5. *Climbing; leaves cordate or subcordate.*

2271 Leaves oblong cordate acuminate subrepand smooth, Pedunc. umbelled 5-flowered, Flowers sessile
2272 Leaves cordate pubescent, Stem perennial villous, Pedunc. many-flowered
2273 Leaves cordate acuminate repand, Pedunc. 3-flowered, Stem mealy
2274 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate ciliated, Heads stalked very hairy with an involucrum
2275 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate entire smooth, Stem and leaf-stalks smooth
2276 Tomentose, Leaves cordate oblong obtuse subrepand, Pedunc. longer than stalk, Limb acute

§ 6. *Prostrate; leaves cordate.*

2277 Leaves cord. ovate upper acute, Ped. 1-fl. shorter than leaves, Bractes obl. lanc. longer than ciliated cal.
2278 Leaves cordate ovate cusp. Ped. 2-fl. longer than leaves, Bractes lin. subul. shorter than parted peduncle

§ 7. *Prostrate; leaves cordate lobed or hastate.*

2279 Leaves panduriform or entire emarginate cordate at base, Peduncles 1-flowered, Stem creeping
2280 Leaves hastate lanceolate, Auricles rounded, Stem creeping, Peduncles 1-flowered
2281 Leaves cordate and somewhat hastate villous, Stem and leaf-stalks hairy, Peduncles many-flowered

§ 8. *Prostrate; leaves ovate or oblong and linear.*

2282 Leaves linear lanceolate, Stem ascending villous, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered 3 times as long as leaf
2283 Leaves lanceolate obtuse naked lined, Branches declinate, Flowers silky ½ 5-cleft
2284 Leaves lanceolate silky lined stalked, Peduncles 2-fl. Cal. silky leafy
2285 Very hairy, Leaves linear, Flowers capitate, Calyxes acuminate
2286 Leaves lanceolate tomentose, Flowers capitate, Calyxes hairy, Stem nearly erect
2287 Stems erect shrubby, Leaves linear acute silky, Flowers terminal umbelled panicled, Cal. hairy
2288 Leaves linear lanc. acute, Stem branched nearly erect, Cal. hairy, Pedunc. 2-flowered
2289 Leaves nearly linear silky, Stem panicled, Cal. naked obtuse
2290 Leaves linear hairy, Peduncles about 3-flowered, Cal. silky ovate acute, Branches twiggy
2291 Prostrate hoary, Leaves linear lanceolate smooth, Thyrse terminal pyramidal compound
2292 Leaves lanceolate ovate smooth, Stem declinate, Flowers solitary

2293 Leaves wedge-shaped emarginate beneath silky, Peduncles 2-flowered

2294 The only species

2295 Leaves sagittate very acute, behind obtuse or trunc. entire, Bract. ac. longer than cal. twice as short as cor.

2296 Leaves cordate, Lobes angular truncated, Pedunc. rounded 1-fl. Bract. ovate obt. inflated, Sepals obtuse
2297 Leaves cordate pubescent, Stem erect, Peduncles 1-flowered
2298 Leaves reniform, Peduncles 1-flowered, the angles winged



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

peal climates much in the same manner as our potatoe, but with more room for its trailing stalks. Not only the tubers, but the young leaves and tender shoots are boiled and eaten; and, as is the case with all plants long in cultivation, there are several varieties.

C. tricolor is a well known border-annual, commonly called C. minor, with reference to another border-flower, Ipomœa purpurea, which gardeners and seedsmen commonly call C. major.

C. reptans, is a common potherb in the East Indies and in China.

Argyreia. From *αργυρος*, silver, in allusion to the silvery texture of the leaves of the plant. A beautiful genus nearly related to Convolvulus.

Nemophila. From *νεμος*, a grove, and *φιλεω*, to love; the species growing in shady woods. A small hardy N. American plant, with bright blue flowers and divided leaves.

Calystegia. From *καλυξ*, pretty, and *στεγη*, a covering, in allusion to the two bractes in which the calyx is inclosed. A very artificial genus, distinguished from Convolvulus and Ipomœa, only by the presence of bractes, and by its capsule being one-celled. *C. sepium*, the Convolvulus sepium of Willdenow, has medical properties similar to Scammony, for which Withering thinks it may serve as a substitute. Swine, it is said, purge the roots in large quantities, and yet are not purged by them. *C. soldanella* is an acrid purge.

†388. COBÆ'A *Cav.*	Cobæa.				*Cobæaceæ. Sp.* 1.								
2299 scándens *Cav.*	climbing		or	20	my.o	Pu	Mexico	1792.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 831		
389. CAN'TUA. *W.*	Cantua.				*Polemoniaceæ. Sp.* 2—16.								
2300 coronopifólia *W.*	scarlet		or	3	au s	S	Carolina	1726.	C	l.p	Ex. bot. 1. t. 13		
2301 inconspícua *H. K.*	small-blue		or	2	s.n	B	America	1793.	S	co	Ex. bot. 1. t. 14		
†390. HOITZIA. *Cav.*	Hoitzia.				*Polemoniaceæ. Sp.* 2—5.								
2302 coccínea *Cav.*	scarlet		or	3	...	S	Mexico	1824.	C	r.m	Cav. ic. 6. t. 365		
2303 cærúlea *Cav.*	blue		or	1	...	Pa.B	Mexico	1824.	C	r.m	Cav. ic. 6. t. 366		
391. RET'ZIA. *Th.*	Retzia.				*Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 1.								
2304 spicáta *Th.*	spiked		cu	4	my.jn	Br	C. G. H.	...	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 103		
392. LUBI'NIA. *Comm.*	Lubinia.				*Primulaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.								
2305 atropurpúrea *Lk.*	dark-purple		cu	2	...	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	l.p	H. ber. 27		
†393. EPA'CRIS. *R. Br.*	Epacris.				*Epacrideæ. Sp* 6—18.								
2306 purpuráscens *R. Br.*	rigid		or	3	ja.mr	Pu	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 844		
2307 pulchélla *R. Br.*	sweet-scented		or	4	ap.jn	Pk	N. S. W.	1804.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1170		
2308 grandiflóra *R. Br.*	crimson		or	3	ja.jn	S	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 982		
2309 obtusifólia *R. Br.*	blunt-leaved		or	3	ap.jn	W	N. S. W.	1804.	C	s.p	Ex. bot. 1. t. 40		
2310 exsérta *R. Br.*	exserted		or	2	ap.jn	W	V. Di. L.	1812.	C	l.p			
2311 microphýlla *R. Br.*	small-leaved		or	2	...	...	N. S. W.	1822.	C	l.p			
†394. STYPHE'LIA. *R. Br.*	Styphelia.				*Epacrideæ. Sp.* 4—8.								
2312 longifólia *R. Br.*	long-leaved		or	3	ap.jn	G	N. S. W.	1807.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 24		
2313 viridiflóra *R. Br.*	green-flowered		or	4	ap.jn	G	N. S. W.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 312		
2314 triflóra *R. Br.*	three-flowered		or	6	my.au	Pk	N. S. W.	1796.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1297		
2315 tubiflóra *R. Br.*	crimson		or	6	my.au	C	N. S. W.	1802.	S	s.p	Smith n. hol.t.14		
395. LISSAN'THE. *R. Br.*	Lissanthe.				*Epacrideæ. Sp.* 1—6.								
2316 daphnoides *R. Br.*	Daphne-leaved		or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Holl.	1818.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 466		
396. ASTROLO'MA. *R. Br.*	Astroloma.				*Epacrideæ. Sp.* 1—6.								
2317 humifúsum *R. Br.*	Juniper-leaved		or	2	my.o	S	N. S. W.	1807.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1439		
397. SPRENGE'LIA. *R. Br.*	Sprengelia.				*Epacrideæ. Sp.* 1—2.								
2318 incarnáta *R. Br.*	flesh-colored		or	2	ap.jn	F	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1719		
398. ANDERSO'NIA. *R. Br.*	Andersonia.				*Epacrideæ. Sp.* 1—6.								
2319 sprengelioides *R. Br.*	Sprengelia-like		or	2	mr.jl	Pk	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1645		
†399. LYSINE'MA. *R. Br.*	Lysinema.				*Epacrideæ. Sp.* 2—5.								
2320 púngens *R. Br.*	pungent		or	2	f.ap	W	N. S. W.	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 844		
β rúbrum	red		or		f.ap	R	N. S. W.	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1199		
2321 attenuátum *Lk*	narrow-flower'd		or	2	f.ap	Pk	N. S. W.	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 38		
†400. MONO'TOCA. *R. Br.*	Monotoca.				*Epacrideæ. Sp.* 2—5.								
2322 ellíptica *R. Br.*	elliptic		or	8	my.au	W	N. S. W.	1802.	C	l.p			
2323 lineáta *R. Br.*	lined		or	6	my.au	W	V. Di. L.	1804.	C	s.p	L.nov.holl.1.t.61		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

388. *Cobæa.* In honor of Barnadez Cobo, a Spanish Jesuit, who wrote upon subjects of natural history about the middle of the 17th century. The name arose with Cavanilles. This is the most rapid growing greenhouse climber known, having been found to grow 200 feet in length in one summer in a conservatory. It will thrive almost equally well in the open air during summer, but is destroyed by frost; and its shoots are only of annual, or at most of biennial duration. It strikes in sand in moist heat, but it generally ripens seeds, which, sown early in spring, and forwarded in a stove, will flower in the greenhouse or open air the same season.

389. *Cantua.* From *Cantu*, the native name of the genus among the Peruvians. Pretty greenhouse plants, rarely seen in gardens.

390. *Hoitzia.* Hoitzit is the name of this plant in Mexico. A handsome plant with brilliant scarlet flowers. It is occasionally raised from Mexican seed, but is very rare in collections.

391. *Retzia.* Named after John Retzius, professor of botany at Lund, in Sweden. His Observationes Botanicæ is a work of reputation. A small upright shrub with whorled lanceolate leaves, and clustered brown flowers, almost hidden among the leaves.

392. *Lubinia.* A genus dedicated by Commerson to M. de Saint Lubin, a French officer who travelled in the East Indies. A small plant with ascending stem and fleshy smooth leaves, of little merit.

393. *Epacris.* Named by Forster from επι, upon, and ακρος, the top of a thing; because in New Zealand the species grow on the top of the mountains. A most ornamental genus, which Sweet observes, thrives "best in a sandy peat soil; the rougher and more turfy the soil is, the better the plants will thrive: these should always be shifted in fresh pots before they are turned out of doors in spring, as their roots are so very fine, and are generally matted round the pots, so that the hot sun coming against the pots destroys them, and they look brown all through the summer, and are very difficult to recover. Young cuttings planted in pots of sand under bell-glasses in autumn or winter, or early in spring, will strike root readily, but they will not strike so readily in summer: when rooted, they should be potted singly in small pots, and set in a close frame, and must be hardened to the air by degrees." (*Bot. Cult.* 186.)

394. *Styphelia.* A name derived from στυφος, dense, in allusion to the compact habit of the genus. Erect

2299 The only species

2300 Lobes of leaves linear entire oblong, Flowers panicled terminal, Cor. tubular twice as long as cal.
2301 Plant smaller than the last, Leaves very narrow, Cor. short blue

2302 Stem half shrubby, Leaves sessile ovate acute pubescent
2303 Stem half shrubby, Leaves subsessile linear toothed spinous

2304 Leaves in fours linear sessile erect, Flowers clustered hidden among the leaves

2305 Leaves fleshy dark-green glabrous obovate, Stem ascending

2306 Sepals acuminate as long as tube of cor. Leaves cucullate subsess. with a recurved end longer than base
2307 Sepals acum. as long as tube of cor. Lvs. conc. their base longer than spreading point, Spike flow. at base
2308 Cor. cylindrical 4 times as long as cal. Flowers pendulous, Leaves acuminate flat
2309 Flowers nodding, Leaves lanceolate erect imbricated with a callous obtuse end, Stamens included
2310 Leaves lanceolate acute erect above flat beneath convex, Cal. obtuse as long as tube, Stamens exserted
2311 Sepals obtuse as long as tube of cor. Leaves cucullate acute spreading, Spike flowering at end

2312 Leaves long lanceolate attenuated at end, above concave smooth at edge, Branches pubescent
2313 Leaves obovate oblong obtuse mucronate flat smooth above roughish at edge, Flowers spreading
2314 Leaves oblong lanceolate flat glaucous smooth, Branches smooth, Flowers corymbose, Ped. 1-3-flowered
2315 Leaves linear obovate mucronate rough above revolute at edge, Flowers nodding

2316 Leaves ellipt. lanceolate concave with a short callous point, Segm. of cor. smooth

2317 Prostrate much branched, Leaves lanceolate linear convex above ciliated at edge

2318 Anthers connate bearded, Cal. colored, Leaves long acuminate

2319 Leaves spreading with a flat point

2320 Cor. monopetalous, Tube entire as long as cal. Leaves ovate acuminate spreading

2321 Leaves sessile cordate acuminate pungent recurved, Cal. imbric. as long as narrow tube of cor.

2322 Spikes erect subterminal aggregate or axillary solitary, Leaves ellipt. oblong 4 times broader than long
2323 Spikes axillary few-flowered nodding stalked, Leaves oblong acute flat mucronate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

branched shrubs, natives of New Holland, with scattered mucronate leaves, and axillary, nodding, very showy flowers. Culture as for Andersonia.

395. *Lissanthe.* A New Holland genus of shrubs with small white flowers, the segments of which are smooth, not bearded as in Leucopogon, to which the genus is next. From this difference its name has been contrived; λισσος, smooth, and ανθος, a flower.

396. *Astroloma.* From αστηρ, a star, and λωμα, a fringe, in allusion to the stellate disposition of the little bundles of hairs at the bottom of the tube. A genus of neat little bushes, with axillary erect flowers. Culture as for Andersonia.

397. *Sprengelia.* So called in honor of Curt Sprengel, professor at Halle, in Saxony, a learned man and respectable botanist. His Historia Rei Herbariæ is a monument of industry and information. This is a handsome half-hardy genus, delighting in a shady aspect, sandy peat soil, and dry bottom. They must be watered sparingly when not growing freely. Cuttings root in sand under a bell-glass.

398. *Andersonia.* Named by Mr. Browne, first, after William Anderson, a navy surgeon, who died in Cook's last voyage; secondly, after Dr. Anderson, formerly director of the botanical garden, St. Vincents; and lastly, after William Anderson, the curator of the apothecaries' garden, Chelsea. According to Sweet, this genus "grows freely in a sandy peat soil with the pots well drained; and care should be taken not to over-water it, as they are very liable to get sodden, when they seldom recover. The very young tops put in for cuttings, under a bell glass in sand, will root readily. When first potted off, they should be put singly in small thumb-pots, and kept close in a frame for a few days, and hardened to the air by degrees." *Bot. Cult.* I. 5.

399. *Lysinema.* Perhaps derived from λυσις, a separation or solution, and νημα, a stamen; but the application of the name is not obvious. Shrubs with the habit of Epacris. They prefer rough turfy soil, and cuttings root readily in sand under a bell-glass.

400. *Monotoca.* From μονος, one, and τοκος, birth, because only one ovulum is borne by the ovarium, a remarkable circumstance in the natural order of the genus. The species are little shrubs, with axillary or terminal spikes of white flowers. They require well drained pots, and their cuttings must be taken off when very young, and planted in sand under a bell-glass.

401. LEUCOPO'GON. *R. Br.* Leucopogon.					*Epacridæ.*	*Sp.* 4—48.						
2324 lanceolátus *R. Br.*	small-flowered	❀ ⌴	or	12	my.au	W	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot rep. 287	
2325 ericoides *R. Br.*	Heath-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	6	...	Pk	N. S. W.	1815.	C	l.p	Cav.ic.4.t.347.f.1	
2326 amplexicaúlis *R. Br.*	stem-clasping	❀ ⌴	or	3	...	W	N. S. W.	1815.	C	l.p	Linn. trans.8.t.8	
2327 juniperinus *R. Br.*	Juniper-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	3	ap.jn	W	N. S. W.	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 447	
402. STENANTHE'RA. *R. Br.* Stenanthera.					*Epacrideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2328 pinifólia *R. Br.*	Pine-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	6	my.jl	S	N. S. W.	1811.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 218	
†**403. AZA'LEA.** *W.*	Azalea.				*Rhodoraceæ.*	*Sp.* 10—14.						
2329 indica *W.*	Indian	❀ ⌴	or	4	mr.my	S	China	1808.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1480	
β *purpúrea plèna*	*double-purple*	❀ ⌴	or	4	mr.my	Pu	China	1819.	C	p.l		
γ *variegáta*	*variegated*	❀ ⌴	or	4	mr.my	St	China	1824.	C	p.l		
δ *álba*	*pure-white*	❀ ⌴	or	4	mr.my	W	China	1819.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 811	
ε *aurantiaca*	*orange*	❀ ⌴	or	4	mr my	O	China	1822.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1255	
2330 póntica *W.*	yellow	❀	or	6	my.jn	Y	Turkey	1793.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 433	
β *glaúca*	*glaucous*	❀	or	6	my.jn	Y	.....	...	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 2383	
γ *albiflóra*	*white-flowered*	❀	or	6	my.jn	W	.....	...	L	s.p		
2331 calendulácea *Ph.*	orange	❀	or	4	my.jn	O	N. Amer.	1806.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1721	
β *flammea*	*flame-colored*	❀	or	4	my.jn	R	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 145	
2332 canéscens *Ph.*	downy	❀	or	3	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.p		
2333 nudiflóra *W.*	naked-flowered	❀	or	3	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
α *coccínea*	*small-scarlet*	❀	or	4	my.jn	S	N. Amer	1734.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 180	
β *speciósa*	*large-scarlet*	❀	or	4	my.jn	S	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 624	
γ *aurántia*	*orange*	❀	or	3	my.jn	O	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
δ *cuprea*	*copper-colored*	❀	or	3	my.jn	Ful	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
ε *rútilans*	*deep-red*	❀	or	4	my.jn	D.R	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
ζ *cárnea*	*pale-red*	❀	or	3	my.jn	L.R	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 120	
η *álba*	*early-white*	❀	or	3	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
ϑ *papilionácea*	*variegated*	❀	or	4	my.jn	St	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
ι *partita*	*five-parted*	❀	or	4	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
κ *semipléna*	*semi-double*	❀	or	4	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
λ *flore pleno*	*double-flowered*	❀	or	4	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
2334 bícolor *Ph.*	two-colored	❀	or	4	my.jn	St	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p	Trew.ehret. t.48	
2335 viscósa *Ph.*	viscid	❀	or	2	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p	Meerb. ic. 2. t. 9	
α *odoráta*	*common-white*	❀	or	3	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
β *vittáta*	*striped-flowered*	❀	or	3	jl.au	St	N. Amer.	1734.	C	l.p		
γ *fissa*	*narrow-petaled*	❀	or	3	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p		
2336 nítida *Ph.*	shining-leaved	❀	or	4	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	C	l.p		
2337 glaúca *Ph.*	dwarf-glaucous	❀	or	2	jn	W	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 414	
2338 híspida *Ph.*	tall-glaucous	❀	or	15	jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 6	
404. CHAMÆLE'DON. *Lk.* Chamæledon.					*Rhodoraceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2339 procúmbens *Lk.*	trailing	❀	or	½	ap.my	Pk	Britain	sc. mo.	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 865	
405. BREX'IA. *Nor.*	Brexia.				.....	*Sp.* 1—3.						
2340 madagascariénsis *P.s.*	Madagascar	♀ ▭	or	30	jn	G	Mauritius	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 730	
406. OPHIORHI'ZA. *L.*	Snake-root.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2341 Múngos *L.*	common	❀ ▭	or	3	my.d	W	E. Indies	1820.	C	s.p		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

401. *Leucopogon.* From λευκος, white, and πωγων, a beard, because the segments of the white flowers are bearded. A very extensive genus of small shrubs, with spiked axillary or terminal flowers. Culture as for Andersonia.

402. *Stenanthera.* From στενος, narrow, and ανθηρα, an anther; the anther being in this genus not so broad as its filament. A bush with pine-like leaves, and erect large scarlet blossoms. Culture as in Andersonia.

403. *Azalea.* From αζαλεος, dry, arid; either in allusion to the places where the plant grows, or to the brittle dry nature of its wood. This is a very ornamental genus, from its abundance of flowers of almost all colors, and the fragrant smell of most of the species. A. indica is the most delicate, but flowers well in a moist heat in rough peat well drained. According to Sweet, "it thrives best in a sandy peat, and the pots to be well drained with small pieces of potsherd: it should be set in an airy part of the greenhouse in winter, and great care must be taken not to over-water it: in summer it should be exposed to the open air, but not in a very sunny situation. Young cuttings taken off close to the plant, and planted in pots of sand, will root readily, if plunged in heat under a bell-glass." (*Bot. Cult.* 144.) T. Blake keeps his plants "in peat and leaf-mould, always in the greenhouse till they are in a flowering state, and then he removes them to the hothouse, the sudden heat causing the blossom to open the better." (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 133.) J. Nairn uses the most fibrous part of peat-earth and sand; he places them in a considerable heat, and always in the shade, and when the plants exhibit blossom buds in March, he then raises the temperature from 50° to 60°. This species strikes by cuttings of the young wood, taken off close to that which is ripened, planted in pots of sand, and plunged under a bell-glass.

The hardy Azaleas are best grown in compartments or groups by themselves, or with other American or European plants requiring a moist peat soil, and rather shady situation. Where peat is not to be had, the

2324 Spikes nodding aggregate, Ovaries 2-celled, Drupes oval, Leaves lanceolate flat 3-nerved
2325 Spikes axillary close together 3-4-flowered, Leaves obl. lin. moderately spreading mucronate
2326 Spikes axillary and terminal spreading stalked longer than the leaves, Leaves cordate stem clasping
2327 Flowers subsessile solitary or 2 together, Leaves divaricating lanceolate linear bristly pointed

2328 The only species. Leaves like those of a fir very close together

2329 Flowers nearly solitary, Calyx hairy

2330 Leaves oblong narrowed at the end shining ciliated smooth, Corymb. terminal, Tube of cor. glandular

2331 Nearly naked flowered, Leaves oblong pubescent on both sides, Flowers large not viscid, Cal. teeth obl.

2332 Leaves beneath thinly downy nerve not bristly, Flowers rose-colored not viscid, Cal. very minute
2333 Leaves oblong narrowed at the base ciliated smooth, Corymb terminal, Cor. hairy outside, Stam. exsert.

2334 Naked flowered, Leaves oblong slightly pubescent on both sides, Flowers small not viscid, One segment of corolla linear 4 times as long as the others
2335 Branches hispid, Leaves same color on both sides with the nerve hispid, Cal. teeth very short round

2336 Branches smooth, Leaves small oblanceolate mucronate coriaceous with a hispid nerve, Flowers viscid
2337 Branches hispid, Leaves acute smooth on both sides glauc. beneath with a hispid nerve, Fl. very viscid
2338 Branches upright very hispid, Leaves long lanceolate hispid above, Flowers very viscid

2339 The only species

2340 Leaves long narrow entire with a brown edge

2341 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

next best soil is a soft black sandy loam with leaf-mould, or mould from any decayed vegetable matter unmixed with animal remains, as the mould of decayed thatch, or the sweepings of stack-yards, wood-piles, &c. Seeds are obtained from many of the sorts, and should be sown in pans or shallow wide pots thinly covered, placed in a shady situation, and kept moderately moist. When fit to transplant, they should be pricked into other pots, and placed under a glass, and shaded till they have struck roots afresh. They may then be hardened by degrees, and, when their roots fill the pots, planted out in beds, or where they are finally to remain. Most of the hardy Azaleas are well adapted for growing in pots, and for forcing early in spring. The deciduous sorts flower better than those which are subevergreens.

By intermixing with Azalea and Rhododendron, some new and curious varieties or hybrid species have been produced, especially in Colvill's nursery, under the direction of Mr. Sweet; and from some thousands of seedlings which have not yet flowered, many more are expected. (See *Encyc. of Gard.* part II. b. i. ch. viii. sect. 7. The juice in the bottom of the flower of A. pontica is poisonous, and communicates its bad properties to the honey collected by bees. Several fine varieties of the Azalea indica have lately been brought to this country; but many of the best varieties are still among the desiderata of English cultivators.

2. *Chamaecistus.* From χαμαι, dwarf, and κιστος, a kind of cistus. This has been formed from the well known Azalea procumbens of Linnæus, one of the most interesting of our northern plants.

3. *Loiseleuria.* So named by Necker, perhaps from ἰσος, rain, in allusion to the protection afforded by the small leaves of this genus against rain. Pine-stove plants with firm, spiry, or entire leaves, and axillary green flowers. In the garden they are commonly called Theophrastas.

4. *Ceratostema.* From κερας, a horn, and στεμα, a root, from the use which is made of the roots in the East Indies for curing the bites of dangerous snakes. Mangas is an Indian name. A pretty stove plant, whose white flowers are well relieved by the dark red back ground of the calyxes and pedicels.

407. ALLAMAN'DA. *W.* Allamanda. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 1.
2342 cathártica *W.* willow-leaved ☼ □ or 12 jn.jl Y Guiana 1785. C r.m Bot. mag. 333

408. THEOPHRAS'TA. *L.* Theophrasta. *Myrsineæ.* *Sp.* 1.
2343 Jussiæ'i *Lindl.* prickly ☼ □ or 3 ... W Hispanio. 1818. S r.m Lind. coll. 26

409. CLAVIJA. *Fl. per.* Clavija. *Myrsineæ.* *Sp.* 1—4.
2344 macrophýlla *Fl. per.* long-leaved ♀ □ or 30 ... W S. Amer. 1816. C r.m

410. VIN'CA. *W.* Periwinkle. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 5—6.
2345 herbácea *W. en.* herbaceous ♃ or 1½ jn.jl Pu Hungary 1816. D s.l Bot. mag. 2002
2346 minor *W.* lesser ♃ or 4 mr.s V Britain bu. pl. S co Eng. bot. 917
β *argenteo variegáta* *silver-striped* ♃ or 4 mr.s V Britain ... S co
γ *aureo variegata* *gold-striped* ♃ or 4 mr.s V Britain ... S co
δ *flore pleno* *double* ♃ or 4 mr.s V Britain ... S co
2347 májor *W.* greater ♃ or 6 mr.s B England groves. S co Eng. bot. 514
β *variegáta* *variegated* ♃ or 6 mr.s B .... S co
2348 parviflóra *W.* small-flowered ⊙ or ½ au B E. Indies 1778. S s.l M.co. got. t.2. f.1
2349 rósea *W.* Madagascar ħ □ or 1 mr.o R.w E. Indies 1756. C r.m Bot. mag. 248
β *alba* *white-flowered* ħ □ or 1 mr.o W E. Indies ... C r.m
γ *ocelláta* *red-eyed* ħ □ or 1 mr.o St E. Indies ... C r.m

411. NE'RIUM. *R. Br.* Oleander. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.
2350 oleánder *W.* common ☼ □ or 8 jn.o R S. Europe 1596. L r.m Lam. ill. t. 174
β *álbum* *white-flowered* ☼ □ or 8 jn.o W S. Europe ... L r.m Bot. cab. 700
γ *spléndens* *double-hybrid* ☼ □ or 7 jn.o R ..... 1814. L r.m
δ *variegátum* *variegated.* ☼ □ or 8 jn.o St .... L r.m Bot. cab. 666
2351 odórum *W.* sweet-scented ☼ □ or 6 jn.au Pa.R E. Indies 1683. C r.m Rheed. mal.9.t.2
β *cárneum* *flesh-colored* ☼ □ or 6 jn.au Pk E. Indies 1683. C r.m
γ *plénum* *double-flowered* ☼ □ or 5 jn.au Pa.R E. Indies 1683. C r.m Bot. reg. 74

412. WRIGH'TIA. *R. Br.* Wrightia. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 3—5.
2352 antidysentérica *R.br.* oval-leaved ♀ □ or 10 ... W E. Indies 1778. C r.m Rhed. mal.1.t.47
2353 zeylánica *R. Br.* spear-leaved ♀ □ or 10 ... W E. Indies ... C r.m Bur. zeyl.t.12.f.2
2354 tinctória *R. Br.* dyer's ♀ □ or 15 ... W E. Indies 1812. L l.p Bot. reg. 933

†*413. ECHI'TES. *R. Br.* Echites. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 10—60.
2355 biflóra *W.* twin-flowered ♃ □ or 20 jl W W. Indies 1793. C p.l Jac.amer.30.t.21
2356 suberécta *W.* Savanna-flower ♃ □ or 10 jn.au Y Jamaica 1759. C p.l Bot. mag. 1064
2357 torósa *W.* climbing ♃ □ or 10 jn.au Y Jamaica 1778. C p.l Jac.amer.33.t.27
2358 umbelláta *W.* umbelled ♃ □ or 15 jl W Jamaica 1733. C p.l Jac.amer.30.t.22
2359 diffórmis *Ph.* deformed ♃ □ or 8 jl P.Y Carolina 1806. C p.l
2360 bispinósa *W.* twin-spined ♃ □ cul 1 jl.n Pk C. G. H. 1795. C p.l
2361 caryophylláta *Roxb.* clove-leaved ♃ □ or 6 o Pa.Y E. Indies 1812. C p.l Bot. mag. 1919
2362 grandiflora *Rth.* large-flowered ♃ □ or 8 ... Pk E. Indies 1823. C p.l
2363 antidysentérica *Rth.* Medicinal ♃ □ m 6 ... Pk E. Indies 1821. C p.l
§2364 sanguinolénta *Tuss.* red-veined ♃ □ or 20 jn.au Y W. Indies 1821. C p.l Bot. mag. 2473

414. ICHNOCAR'PUS. *R. Br.* Ichnocarpus. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.
2365 frutéscens *H. K.* shrubby ☼ □ or 10 jl.au Pu E. Indies 1759. C p.l Bur. zeyl.t.12.f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

407. *Allamanda.* In memory of Dr. Frederick Allamand, a professor of natural history in the university of Leyden, who went to Guiana about 1769, and to Russia about 1776, and sent descriptions, figures, and specimens of plants to Linnæus. It is a milky shrub, of cathartic qualities; flowers freely, and strikes with ease in a moist heat.

408. *Theophrasta.* Theophrastus was born at Eresus in Lesbos, 310 years before Christ, and died at the age of 83. Linnæus has justly termed him the prince of botanists. The genus which has been selected to commemorate his name, is a curious prickly-leaved, low plant, native of St. Domingo, where it is called by the negroes wild cocoa. In the collections of this country it is rare, and no means has yet been discovered of propagating it, except by seeds.

409. *Clavija.* Named in honor of Joseph Clavijo Faxardo, a Spanish naturalist, who translated into his own language the works of Buffon. A fine genus of plants, exceedingly rare both in gardens and herbaria.

410. *Vinca.* From *vinculum*, a bond, in allusion to its twining shoots. The origin of its English name is, however, quite unknown. The Anglo-Saxons called it *peruince*; the English, *periwinkle*; the French, *pervenche.* This is a genus of well-known little shrubs, valued for their early and long continued flowering, and the hardy species as being evergreens which thrive under the shade and drip of trees. V. minor and major, like other plants which run much at the root, very rarely produce seeds. V. rosea is continually in flower, and is easily propagated by cuttings under a hand-glass.

411. *Nerium.* From *νηερος*, damp, the plant growing upon the borders of rivulets, in the southern parts of Europe. This is a genus of beautiful evergreen shrubs of easy culture and propagation, and free flowerers great part of the year. N. tinctorium affords a blue equal to that of indigo, and it is thought by Dr. Roxburgh might be cultivated for that purpose.

N. oleander is very common in the Levant, and especially in the Isle of Candia, and in Sicily, Magna Græcia,

2342 The only species. Leaves 4 together subsessile ovate oblong, Flowers in villous fascicles

2343 A small prickly-leaved bush without branches and with terminal clusters

2344 Leaves very long lanceolate retuse toothed spinous

2345 Stems herbaceous prostrate, Leaves oblong lanceolate smooth, Flowers stalked, Cal. ciliated
2346 Stems procumbent, Leaves ellipt. lanc. smooth at edge, Flowers stalked, Teeth of cal. lanceolate

2347 Stems nearly erect, Leaves ovate ciliated, Flowers stalked, Teeth of calyx setaceous elongated

2348 Stem herbaceous erect square, Leaves lanceolate, Flowers twin or solitary stalked
2349 Stem erect, Flowers twin sessile, Leaves ovate oblong, Stalks 2-toothed at the base

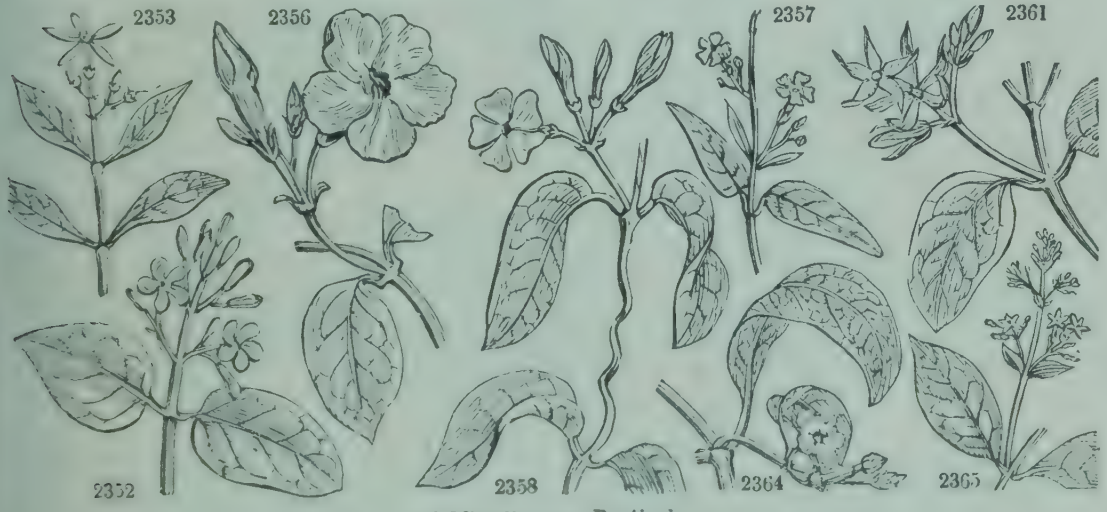
2350 Leaves lin. lanc. 3 together ribbed beneath, Sepals squarrose, Nect. flat 3-toothed

2351 Leaves linear lanc. 3 together, Corona filamentose, Anthers at end feathery

2352 Leaves ovate oblong shortly acuminate smooth, Corymbs terminal, Tube of cor. 6 times as long as calyx
2353 Leaves obl. lanceol. subacuminate smooth, Corymbs terminal, Tube of cor. 4 or 5 times as long as calyx
2354 Leaves ellipt. lanc. and ovate acum. smooth, Branches and corymbs divar. Tube of cor. twice as long as cal.

2355 Stems sarmentose, Leaves oblong, Pedunc. 2-flowered
2356 Pedunc. many-flowered, Cor. cylindrical hairy outside, Leaves ovate mucronate pubescent beneath
2357 Pedunc. racemose, Leaves lanceolate acuminate, Follicles torulose very long
2358 Pedunc. umbelled, Leaves ovate obtuse mucronate
2359 Leaves oval lanceolate acute at base the lowest linear, Flowers in fascicled corymbs
2360 Prickles two extra-foliaceous, Leaves lanceolate smooth, Cor. hypocrateriform
2361 Panicle terminal, Cal. spreading as long as corolla, Leaves ovate mucronate
2362 Stem erect rounded, Leaves oval acuminate smooth, Flowers terminal in threes
2363 Stem erect angular, Leaves ovate lanceolate obsoletely crenate, Corymbs axillary dichotomous
2364 Leaves ovate lanceolate entire strongly marked with crimson veins

2365 Stem erect shrubby, Leaves lanceolate oval, Cor. acute, Throat villous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

&c. by rivers and torrents: the leaves are acrid and poisonous. Young cuttings planted under a hand-glass, and placed on a little heat, root freely.

N. odorum and its varieties, though treated as a greenhouse plant, requires a stove to make it flower freely.

413. *Wrightia.* Named after Dr. William Wright, a Scotch physician, who resided some years in the West Indies at the end of the last century, and the author of one or two botanical tracts. W. antidysenterica is reputed to be a specific in the dysentery. The wood is well adapted for the turner, and to make cabinets and other elegant furniture. It is very white, and of a fine grain like ivory, only much lighter. It mixes admirably with ebony.

W. zeylanica is an elegant branched shrub, with whitish yellow flowers and an agreeable odor. Both species may be treated like Nerium.

414. *Echites.* A name employed by Pliny as the designation of a kind of Clematis; it is derived from *εχις*, a viper, on account of the twisting nature of its shoots. This is a genus of plants somewhat singular in habit, with opposite, veined, shining leaves, and flowers in peduncles void of scent. They all flower freely, and root readily under a hand-glass in sand.

E. subera supports itself partly by stems, and partly by twining on trees, hence frequently acquiring the air of a tree. It grows in salt marshes.

E. suberecta climbs: when it grows in savannahs it does not rise above three feet, and sometimes not more than one foot high.

E. [illegible] is remarkable for the beauty of its foliage, the veins of which are stained with crimson.

415. *Ichnocarpus.* From *ichnos*, a vestige, and *carpos*, fruit. Climbing shrubs of Sierra Leone and the East Indies, with long branches covered with smooth entire leaves, and white sweet-scented flowers. Cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

†415. PLUMIE'RIA. *W.* Plumieria. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 7—14.

2366 rúbra *W.*	red	or	15	jl.au	R	Jamaica	1690.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 279
2367 acumináta *H. K.*	acuminated	or	20	jn.s	R.Y	E. Indies	1790.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 114
2368 álba *W.*	white	or	15	jl.au	W	Jamaica	1733.	C	r.m	Jac. am. t.174.f.2
2369 obtúsa *W.*	blunt-leaved	or	10	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1733.	C	r.m	Cat. car. 1. t. 93
2370 pudica *Jac*	wax-flowered	or	5	jl.au	Y	S. Amer.	...	C	r.m	
2371 bícolor *Fl. per.*	two-colored	or	15	jl.o	W.Y	S. Amer.	1815.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 480
2372 tricolor *Fl. per.*	three-colored	or	15	jl.o	Va	W. Indies	1815.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 510

416. STROPHAN'THUS. *Dec.* Strophanthus. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 1—5.

2373 dichótomus *Dec.*	yellow	or	3	f.mr	Y	China	1818.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 469

417. CAMERA'RIA. *W.* Bastard-Manchineel. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 4—6.

2374 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	or	30	au	W	Havannah	1733.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 261
2375 Tamaquárina *Aub.*	yellow-flowered	or	4	o.n	Y	Cayenne	1793.	C	r.m	Aub. gui. 1. t.102
2376 dúbia *B. M.*	doubtful	or	6	my.au	Or	E. Indies	1813.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 406
2377 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	or	8	s	W	S. Amer.	1752.	C	r.m	Plum. ic. t.72. f.2

†418. TABER'NÆMONTA'NA. *W.* Tabernæmontana. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 4—34.

2378 citrifólia *W.*	Citron-leaved	or	15	...	Y	Jamaica	1734.	C	r.m	Plum.ic.t.248.f.2
2379 laurifólia *W.*	Laurel-leaved	or	13	my	Y	W. Indies	1768.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 716
2380 coronária *H. K.*	Rose-bay-like	or	4	my.s	W	E. Indies	1770.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1865
2381 amygdalifólia *Jacq.*	almond-leaved	or	6	my.s	W	S. Amer.	1780	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 358

419. AMSO'NIA. *Mich.* Amsonia. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 3—4.

2382 latifólia *Ph.*	broad-leaved	or	2	my.jn	B	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co	Bot. reg. 151
2383 salicifólia *Ph.*	Willow-leaved	or	2	my.jn	B	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1873
2384 angustifólia *Ph.*	hairy-stalked	or	2	my.jn	B	N. Amer.	1774.	D	co	Vent. choix. 29

420. CER'BERA. *W.* Cerbera. *Apocyneæ.* *Sp.* 6—10.

2385 Ahoúai *W.*	oval-leaved	or	20	jn.jl	Y	Brazil	1739.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 737
2386 Mánghas *W.*	spear-leaved	or	20	s	W	India	1759.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 655
2387 maculáta *W.*	waved-leaved	or	4	jn.jl	W	Bourbon	1782.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 130
2388 ováta *Cav.*	oval-leaved	or	3	...	Y	N. Spain	...	C	r.m	Cav. ic. 3. t. 270
2389 Thevétia *W.*	linear-leaved	or	12	jn.jl	Y	S. Amer.	1735.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2309
2390 fruticósa *Roxb.*	shrubby	or	4	my	R	Pegu	1819.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 391

421. TEC'TONA. *W.* Teak-wood. *Verbenaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

2391 grándis *W.*	great	tm	100	...	W	E. Indies	1777.	S	l.p	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 6

422. CALDA'SIA. *W. en.* Caldasia. *Verbenaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

2392 heterophýlla *W. en.*	various-leaved	or	2	my.d	B	N. Spain	1813.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 92

423. BUME'LIA. *W.* Bumelia. *Sapoteæ.* *Sp.* 8—26.

2393 lycioides *Ph.*	Boxthorn-leav.	or	10	au	W	N. Amer.	1758.	L	s.l	Duha. arb.2. t.68
2394 ténax *W.*	silvery-leaved	tm	20	jl.au	W	Carolina	1765.	C	p.l	Jac. obs. 3. t. 54



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

415. *Plumieria.* So named by Tournefort, in honor of Charles Plumier of Marseilles, a Franciscan friar, who travelled into South America. He is distinguished for the accuracy of his observations, and for the fidelity of his drawings, which are the only representations of many of the most curious plants of the West Indies and South America. His drawings of flowers have seldom, even in these days of pictorial excellence, been equalled. He was the author of Plantæ Americanæ, 1693, and other excellent works. This is a fine flowering genus. "It succeeds best in a light loamy soil, and requires but little water. Large cuttings taken off and laid to dry for a considerable time, may be stuck in the tan in a moderate heat, or planted in pots, and they will root freely; they must not be covered with a glass, or it will rot them. To have the plants flower well, they should be kept very dry when not in a growing state, which will throw them into bloom." (*Bot. Cult.* 95.)

416. *Strophanthus.* From στρεφω, to turn or twist, and ανθος, a flower; in allusion to the manner in which the segments of the corolla are twisted together before expansion. A most beautiful genus of tropical shrubs, with bright yellow flowers more or less spotted with red. They require the same treatment as Echites.

417. *Cameraria.* So named by Plumier, from Joachim Camerarius, a physician and botanist of Nuremberg, who was born in 1534, and died in 1598. He published an edition of Matthiolus, in Latin and German, with new figures, and many observations; but the most celebrated man of the name was Ralph James Camerarius, a German botanist, who published in 1719, a tract, in which the first principles of the arrangement of plants by their seeds were propounded. This is a fine flowering genus, of easy culture, and cuttings root freely under a hand-glass in a pot of sand.

418. *Tabernæmontana.* So named by Plumier, in memory of James Theodore, surnamed Tabernæmontanus, from Berg-Zabern, the place where he was born. He published "Krauterbuch," and figures of plants in 1589-90; was physician to the Elector Palatine, and died in 1590. This is a genus of easy culture but little beauty. All the species root in sand under a hand-glass.

419. *Amsonia.* So named by Clayton in his Flora Virginiana; referred to Tabernæmontana by Linnæus, now separated again. These are pretty plants, which grow in any soil; and may be propagated by cuttings under a hand-glass, or dividing at the root.

420. *Cerbera.* A poetical name formed in allusion to the mythological dog Cerberus, whose bite was poisonous, as is the juice of this genus. Ahouai and Manghas are vernacular names of the countries where the spe-

2366 Leaves ovate oblong flat, Leaf-stalks with two glands
2367 Leaves scattered lanceolate acute, Flowers corymbose terminal
2368 Leaves lanceolate revolute, Peduncles tuberous above
2369 Leaves lanceolate stalked obtuse
2370 Flowers always with the limb closed very sweet-scented
2371 Leaves oblong acuminate flat at edge, Cor. white and yellow
2372 Leaves oblong acute, margins flat veiny, Cor. tube red, throat yellow, limb white

2373 Branches dichotomous, Leaves mucronate-acuminate, Cor. infundibuliform

2374 Leaves rounded ovate acuminate at the base transversely striated, Flowers terminal corymbose
2375 Leaves ovate oblong netted, Umbel stalked few-flowered, Flowers large yellow sweet (*C. lutea.*)
2376 Leaves ovate lanceolate wavy, Corona 10-cleft: alternate segm. shorter obtuse
2377 Leaves linear

2378 Leaves ovate, Flowers lateral in clustered umbels
2379 Leaves ovate, Peduncles few-flowered, Stamens included
2380 Leaves lanceolate ovate, Branches divaricating
2381 Leaves oval lanceolate, Stamens longer than tube of corolla

2382 Stem smoothish, Leaves oval lanceolate the upper acuminate beneath a little hairy
2383 Stem smooth, Leaves linear lanceolate acute at each end quite smooth
2384 Leaves narrow lanceolate close erect pubescent, Stem obviously pubescent

2385 Leaves ovate acute
2386 Leaves lanceolate, Nerves transverse
2387 Leaves lanceolate attenuate at each end veiny spotted, Cymes axillary branched
2388 Leaves ovate scattered subsessile, Flowers terminal about 5
2389 Leaves linear very long, Flowers subsolitary axillary, Fruit roundish
2390 Dichotomous, Leaves broad lanceolate, Corymbs terminal, Drupes obliquely cup-shaped gaping

2391 Leaves obovate scabrous very large whitish beneath

2392 The only species. A pretty stove annual

2393 Prickly, Leaves lanceolate obtuse acute at base attenuate smooth
2394 Leaves obovate lanceolate beneath silky, Peduncles axillary clustered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

ces so called are found. Thevetia is named after Andrew Thevet, a French monk, who travelled in Brazil about 1570. C. Ahouai has thick succulent leaves about three inches long, and near two broad, of a lucid green, smooth, and very full of a milky juice, as is every part of the shrub. The flowers are in loose bunches at the ends of the branches, and are succeeded by nuts, the kernels of which are a most deadly poison. The wood stinks abominably, and is not used even by the Indians for fuel. They put small stones into the empty nuts, string them, and fasten them about their legs when they dance.

C. Marginata is a milky tree with broad lanceolate leaves a foot in length; flowers in terminal racemes, and the drupe ovate, the size of a goose's egg, inclosing two seeds resembling two large chestnuts, poisonous and emetic.

C. Thevetia is an elegant shrub or small tree, with acuminate leaves, and large, specious, nodding, yellow, sweet-smelling flowers. The fruit is a green drupe, containing a nut with a single kernel in it. Cuttings of all the species strike very readily in sand under a hand-glass.

421. *Tectona.* Altered by Linnæus from *Tekka*, its name in Malabar. This is a timber-tree of immense size and great durability, and is justly called the oak of the east. The trunk is erect, and the bark ash-colored; the leaves are roughish, downy underneath, and on young trees from 12 to 24 inches long, and from 8 to 15 broad. The flowers are in panicles, small, white, and fragrant. The seeds are lens-shaped in 4-celled drupes. The tree abounds in the vast forests of Java and Ceylon, Malabar, Coromandel, &c., and especially in the empires of Birmah and Pegu. The wood has, by long experience, been found to be the most useful in Asia. It is easily worked, and at the same time both strong and durable. It is considered superior to all others for shipbuilding. Calcutta and Madras draw all their supplies of wood for ship-building from the teak forests of Ava and Pegu. Some of the finest vessels that have ever arrived in the Thames have been of teak-tree, built in Bengal. The tree was introduced to the British possessions by Lord Cornwallis, and is now planted with a view to timber in the mountainous parts of Bengal. In our stoves it thrives in loam and peat, and rooted cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

422. *Cordia.* A pretty stove shrub, with handsome small blue flowers. It was named by Will-[illegible], after the Mr. of Queen Elizabeth, in honor of Joseph Cordus, a botanical Spanish botanist, residing at Popayan in South America. It may be propagated by cuttings.

423. *Bumelia.* A name given by the Greeks to our common ash. Swartz applied the name to this West Indian

2395 salicifólia *W.*	Willow-leaved	♀	▢	tm	20	...	W	S. Amer.	1758.	C	p.l	Cat. car. 2. t. 75
2396 nígra *W.*	black	♀	▢	tm	30	...	W	W. Indies	1806.	C	r.m	
2397 lanuginósa *Ph.*	woolly-leaved	♂		or	6	...	W	Carolina	1806.	C	r.m	
2398 reclináta *Ph.*	reclinate	♂		or	3	jn	W	Carolina	1806.	C	r.m	Vent. choix. 29
2399 serráta *Ph.*	serrated	♂		fr	12	...	W	Missouri	1812.	C	r.m	
2400 rotundifólia *Swz.*	round-leaved	♂	▢	or	12	...	W	Jamaica	1823.	C	r.m	

†424. CHRYSOPHYL'LUM. *W.* Star-apple. *Sapoteæ. Sp.* 4—14.

2401 Cainíto *W.*	common	♀	▢	fr	50	my.jn	W	W. Indies	1737.	C	r.m	Jc.am.51. t.37.f.1
2402 argénteum *W.*	narrow-leaved	♀	▢	fr	20	...	W	Martiniq.	1758.	C	r.m	Jc.am.53. t.38.f.1
2403 monopyrénum *Swz.*	one-seeded	♀	▢	fr	30	...	Br	W. Indies	1812.	C	r.m	Burm.amer.t.69
2404 glábrum *Jacq.*	smooth	♀	▢	fr	15	...	W	Martiniq.	1823.	C	r.m	Jacq. am.t.38.f.2

425. SIDERO'XYLON. *W.* Iron-wood. *Sapoteæ. Sp.* 1—8.

2405 inérme *W.*	smooth	♂	▢	or	5	jl	W	C G. H.	1692.	L	p.l	Lm.ill.2.t.120.f.1

426. JACQUINI A. *W.* Jacquinia. *Sapoteæ. Sp.* 3—8.

2406 armillàris *W.*	obtuse-leaved	♂	▢	or	6	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1768.	C	p.l	Jac.amer.53.t.39
2407 aurantíaca *H. K.*	orange-flower'd	♂	▢	or	4	ap.s	O	Sandw. I.	1796.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1639
2408 ruscifólia *W.*	prickly	♂	▢	or	3	...	W	S. Amer.	1729.	C	p.l	D.elt. t.129. f.149

*427. A'CHRAS. *W.* Sapota. *Sapoteæ. Sp.* 3—4.

2409 mammósa *W.*	Mammee	♀	▢	fr	40	...	W	S. Amer.	1739.	C	r.m	Jac.am.t.182.f.19
2410 Sapóta *W.*	common	♀	▢	fr	30	...	W	S. Amer.	1731.	C	r.m	Jac. am. 57. t. 41
2411 Zapotílla	Naseberry-tree	♀	▢	fr	10	...	W	S. Amer.	1731.	C	l.p	Jac.am.57. t.41.b

†*428. COR'DIA. *W.* Cordia. *Cordiaceæ. Sp.* 9—60.

2412 Myxa *W.*	smooth-leaved	♀	▢	or	30	...	W	E. Indies	1640.	C	p.l	Rhed.mal.4. t.37
2413 monoica *Roxb.*	Birch-leaved	♀	▢	or	15	mr.ap	W	E. Indies	1799.	C	p.l	Roxb. cor.1. t.58
2414 Sebesténa *W.*	rough-leaved	♀	▢	or	15	jn.au	O	W. Indies	1728.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 794
2415 Geraschánthus *W.*	Spanish-elm	♀	▢	tm	30	my	Pk	W. Indies	1789.	C	p.l	Bro. jam. t.29.f.3
2416 macrophýlla *W.*	broad-leaved	♀	▢	tm	60	...	W	W. Indies	1752.	C	p.l	Sl.jam 2.t.221.f.1
2417 Collocócca *W.*	long-leaved	♀	▢	tm	30	...	G	Jamaica	1759.	C	p.l	Sl.jam.2.t.203.f.2
2418 nodósa *Lam.*	hairy	♂	▢	or	6	jn.jl	W	Guiana	1803.	C	p.l	Aub. guia.1. t.86
2419 ellíptica *Sw.*	elliptic	♀	▢	tm	50	...	W	W. Indies	1804.	C	s.l	
§2420 Patagónula *W.*	spear-leaved	♀	▢	tm	20	jn.au	W	S. Amer.	1732.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 96

429. VARRONIA. *W.* Varronia. *Cordiaceæ. Sp.* 4—30.

2421 lineáta *W.*	round-spiked	♂	▢	or	4	...	W	W. Indies	1793.	C	s.l	Bro. jam. t.13.f.2
2422 mirabiloides *W.*	jointed	♀	▢	or	12	s	W	Hispaniola	1798.	C	s.l	Jacq. am.41. t.33



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

genus. These are plants with good foliage, but no beauty of blossom. Some of the species are robust enough to bear our winters in the open air; but they are rather tender, and require to be placed in a sheltered situation or against a warm wall, and covered with mats during winter. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass. The stove species are low West Indian trees, and known there under the name of Bully tree. They thrive well in loamy soil, or loam and peat, and cuttings will root, but, according to Sweet, "not freely, in sand under a hand-glass," being well ripened before they are taken off.

424. *Chrysophyllum.* From χρυσος, gold, and φυλλον, a leaf; all the species having their leaves covered on the under surface with dense shining hairs of a bright yellow or white color. C. cainito has large elegant leaves ferruginous underneath; it forms a tree of considerable size, with slender flexible branches. The leaves and fruit, like the Achras, to which the tree is very nearly allied, are full of milk, which the fruit retains even in the most perfect state. This milk is rough and astringent before the fruit ripens; but when it grows to full perfection, it becomes sweet and gelatinous, with an agreeable clamminess. Being mixed with a small quantity of orange juice, it binds the body extremely. The tree is of general and easy culture in Jamaica, and is here grown chiefly for its foliage. Sweet says, ripened shoots of all the species taken off and planted in sand, will root under a hand-glass with a strong moist heat.

425. *Sideroxylon.* From σιδηρος, iron, and ξυλον, wood; in allusion to the hardness of the wood. The specific name melanophleum (μελας φλοιος) means black-bark. The wood of this tree is very close and hard, and so heavy as to sink in water. It grows well in loam and peat; and cuttings somewhat ripened may be struck in sand under a hand-glass.

426. *Jacquinia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of James Nic. Jos. de Jacquin, professor of botany at Vienna, born at Leyden, in 1727, author of many splendid works. A noble genus, well devoted to perpetuating the memory of one of the first of botanists. The name of one of the species armillaris, (from *armilla*, a garland,) has been applied in consequence of the shoots being used by women in America as garlands. This beautiful genus requires some care in propagation, but is of easy culture in the bark-stove, in loam and peat, and with a moist heat. "Cuttings," Sweet observes, "will strike root with ease in sand, under a hand-glass, in heat."

427. *Achras.* The Greek name of the wild pear. The root of the word has been thought to have been found in *ac*, the Celtic for a point, in allusion to the many stout spines with which the tree is covered. The word Sapota, applied to one of the species, is derived from its Mexican name Cochit-zapotl. This is a genus of fruit-bearing timber-trees, chiefly natives of the West Indies. A. mammosa, or American marmalade, grows in America to the height of 35 or 40 feet, having a straight trunk covered with an ash-colored bark. The branches form a regular head; the leaves a foot in length, and near three inches broad in the middle. The flowers are

2395 Leaves lanceolate ovate acuminate, Peduncles clustered axillary and lateral
2396 Leaves terminal oblong lanceolate smooth wavy at edge, Branches lax
2397 Spiny, Branches spreading pubescent, Leaves oval lanceolate smooth above beneath woolly
2398 Spiny bushy loosely reclinate, Sterile branches divaricate divided, Leaves small obovate smooth
2399 Unarmed, Leaves evergreen oblong lanceolate acute at each end prickly serrate, Berries large
2400 Leaves rounded edged veiny coriaceous smooth on both sides

2401 Leaves ovate with parallel veins beneath tomentose shining
2402 Leaves falcate ovate beneath downy shining
2403 Leaves oblong acuminate beneath downy gold color, Fruit ovate 1-seeded
2404 Leaves ovate oblong smooth on both sides, Fruit elliptical smooth

2405 Leaves oblong ovate obtuse, Flowers lateral and axillary

2406 Leaves wedge-shaped, Branches at the ramifications nodose whorled
2407 Leaves obovate lanceolate acuminate pungent
2408 Leaves lanceolate acuminate

2409 Flowers solitary, Leaves cuneiform lanceolate
2410 Flowers solitary, Leaves lanceolate ovate
2411 Brachiate diffuse, Fruit rounded with the mucro of the hilum shorter

2412 Leaves ovate smooth above, Corymbs lateral, Calyxes 10-striated
2413 Leaves roundish ovate toothed veiny scabrous, Corymbs axillary monœcious
2414 Leaves ovate subcrenate subrepand rough, Cal. cylindrical shorter than the tube
2415 Leaves lanceolate ovate rough, Panicle terminal, Cal. tomentose 10-striated
2416 Leaves ovate villous a foot and half long
2417 Leaves oblong ovate entire, Flowers corymbose, Cal. downy inside
2418 Leaves in 3s ovate oblong acuminate, Branches nodose hispid, Cal. bearded
2419 Leaves oblong attenuated at the end entire coriaceous, Racemes comp. diffuse
2420 Leaves oblong lanceolate smooth on each side the upper serrate, Branches pilose

2421 Leaves lanceolate linear acuminate hoary beneath, Pedunc. lateral axillary naked
2422 Leaves ovate on long stalks, Stalk above the base bent inwards and jointed, Cor. hypocrateriform



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

cream-colored, and are succeeded by large oval or top-shaped fruit, covered with a brownish skin, under which is a thick pulp of a russet-color, very luscious, called natural marmalade, from its likeness to marmalade of quinces. It is commonly planted in gardens for the fruit in Jamaica, Barbadoes, Cuba, and most of the West India islands. In this country it has been hitherto grown only as a part of botanic collections, but some attempts have been lately made to cultivate it as a stove fruit, and we have no doubt they will be attended with success. "Cuttings root readily in a pot of sand plunged in heat, under a common hand-glass. The cuttings should be taken off as near the stem of the plant as possible, not being so apt to rot as when cut off in the middle of the shoot. No leaves should be taken off or shortened above the sand." (*Sweet.*)

A. sapota is a large, tall, straight tree, without knots or branches, for twenty feet or more. The head spreads into many small branches; the bark is dark-grey and full of cracks; the fruit is bigger than a quince, round, and covered with a thick grey rind, yellow when ripe. The flesh is as yellow as a carrot, with two stones the size of almonds, of a rich smell and taste. The variety called the Nasceberry has fruit as big as a bergamot pear, and similarly shaped. When it is green or first gathered, the juice is white and clammy, and will stick like glue; then the fruit is hard; but when it has been gathered two or three days, it grows soft and juicy, and then the juice is clear as spring-water and very sweet; in the midst of the fruit are two or three black stones or seeds, about the bigness of a pompion seed. It is esteemed an excellent fruit in the West Indies. In our stoves it is propagated like the mammee tree.

Cordia. So named by Plumier after E. Cordus, a German botanist of the 16th century. Valerius Cordus, his son, was born in 1515, and died in 1544. He left a History of Plants, and was the author of some Observations upon Dioscorides. *Sebestena*, the name of a species, is *sebestan* in Persian. Myxa is derived from μυξα, a viscosity, on account of its viscid mucous juice, which is used for glue in the east. Gerascanthus, from γερασκω, to grow old, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the long duration of the flowers: collococca, from κολλα, glue, and κοκκος, a berry, in allusion to the fruit. This is not a delicate genus, but flowers freely. The timber of *C. myxa* is tough and solid, and used in the east for procuring fire by friction. The leaves bruised with the yolk of eggs are applied to the forehead in the headache; children eat the fruit, from which glue is prepared. *C. sebestena* is very ornamental, on account of its large, tubular, scarlet flowers, the most beautiful of the genus. *C. myxa* is a handsome tree, and one of the most picturesque objects in the scenery of Barbadoes, of any I have seen in America. A small piece of the wood put on a pan of lighted coals, will perfume a whole house. From the juice of the leaves, with that of a species of fig, a preparation for the cure of cancer is made in Otaheite. Poultry in the West Indies feed on the berries. [illegible] in loam and peat, and cuttings strike in sand, under a glass, in heat.

[illegible] Lucius Junius Moderatus Columella, a good learned Roman, born 116 years before Christ.

2423 martinicénsis *W.*	Martinique	or	6	au.s	W	Martinico	1795.	C	s.l	Jacq. am.41. t.32
2424 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	or	15	...	W	S. Cruz	1808.	C	s.l	
430. EHRE'TIA. *W.*	Ehretia.			*Cordiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—20.					
2425 tinifólia *W.*	Tinus-leaved	tm	30	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1734.	C	p.l	Trew. ehr.4. t.25
2426 áspera *Roxb.*	rough-leaved	or	10	...	W	E. Indies	1795.	C	p.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t.55
431. BOURRE'RIA. *Gært.*	Bourreria.			*Cordiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
2427 succulénta *Jac.*	fleshy-fruited	tm	45	...	W	W. Indies	1758.	C	s.l	Ja. obs.2.p.2. t.26
2428 exsúcca *Jac.*	dry-fruited	or	15	...	W	W. Indies	1804.	C	s.l	Jac.am.t.173.f.17
432. ELLI'SIA. *W.*	Ellisia.			*Hydrophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
2429 Nycteléa *W.*	cut-leaved	cu	2	jl.au	W	Virginia	1755.	S	co	Eh.n.cu.2. t.7.f.1
433. SERSALI'SIA. *R. Br.*	Sersalisia.			*Sapoteæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
2430 serícea *R. Br.*	silky-leaved	or	6	...	W	N. Holl.	1772.	C	p.l	
434. MANGLILLA. *Juss.*	Manglilla.			*Sapoteæ.*	*Sp.* 1—11.					
2431 milleriána *Pers.*	Miller's	tm	30	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	...	C	co	Bot. mag. 1858
†435. ARDI'SIA. *W.*	Ardisia.			*Myrsineæ.*	*Sp.* 13—28.					
2432 acumináta *W.*	acuminated	or	7	jl.au		Guiana	1803.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1678
2433 solanácea *Roxb.*	Nightsh.-like	or	10	jn.s	R	E. Indies	1798.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1677
2434 crenuláta *P. S.*	crenulated	or	10	jn.s	R	W. Indies	1809.	S	p.l	Vent. choix. t. 5
2435 lateriflóra *W.*	side-flowering	or	6	...	W	W. Indies	1793.	S	p.l	
2436 littorális *B. R.*	sea-side	or	4	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1809.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 630
2437 élegans *And.*	elegant	or	10	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1809.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 49
2438 coloráta *Lk.*	red-flowered	or	10	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1816.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 465
2439 excélsa *W.*	Laurel-leaved	or	30	jl.au	Pk	Madeira	1784.	C	s.l	Gært.sem.1. t.77
2440 paniculáta *Roxb.*	panicled	or	12	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1818.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 638
2441 pyramidális *Rth.*	pyramidal	tm	25	jl.au	R	SantaCruz	1818.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 448
2442 lentiginósa *Ker.*	dusty	or	6	ja.d	W	China	1814.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 533
2443 punctáta *Lindl.*	dotted	or	10	jn.au	W	China	1823.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 827
2444 coriácea *Swz.*	coriaceous	or	7	...	S	Antilles	1824.	C	s.l	
436. ARDUI'NA. *W.*	Arduina.			*Apocyneæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2445 bispinósa *W.*	two-spined	cu	2	mr.au	W	C. G. H.	1760.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 387
437. STRYCH'NOS. *W.*	Strychnos.			*Apocyneæ.*	*Sp.* 2—9.					
2446 Nux-vómica *W.*	Poison-nut	p	15	...	G.w	E. Indies	1778.	S	p.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 4
2447 potatórum *W.*	Clearing-nut	m	15	...	W	E. Indies	1794.	S	p.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 5
438. CARIS'SA. *W.*	Carissa.			*Apocyneæ.*	*Sp.* 2—10.					
2448 Carándas *W.*	Jasmine-flow.	fr	15	jl	W	E. Indies	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 663
2449 spinárum *W*	spiny	tm	20	au.d	W	E. Indies	1809.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 162
439. PÆDE'RIA. *W.*	Pæderia.			*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.					
2450 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	or	6	...	Pu	China	1806.	C	l.p	Icon. Kæmpf. 9



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

and lived a hundred years. The work he left upon the agriculture of his time is invaluable. In French a species is called *Monjoli*, (my beauty) on account of its beauty.

430. *Ehretia.* So named by Linnæus in honor of D. G. Ehret, a famous French botanist and draughtsman. He made all the drawings for Patrick Browne's History of Jamaica; and a large collection of his drawings is now extant in the Banksian collection. Large trees of the Tropics, with handsome foliage and white flowers, which are not often produced in Europe.

431. *Bourreria.* A genus divided from Ehretia, with which it nearly agrees. It was named after one Bourer, an apothecary at Nuremberg.

432. *Ellisia.* Joseph Ellis was an English naturalist, fellow of the London Royal Society, and correspondent of Linnæus. He published, besides his Natural History of Corallines, many papers in the Transactions of the Royal Society.

433. *Sersalisia.* Named after John Baptiste Sersalis, a Neapolitan clergyman, much praised by Fabius Columna. Culture the same as for Sideroxylon.

434. *Manglilla.* This genus is called in Dombry's Manuscript Papers, from which M. de Jussieu obtained his knowledge of it, Manglille de Perou. The original species was a Peruvian shrub, with alternate leaves and bunches of numerous axillary flowers.

435. *Ardisia.* A name derived from ἀεδις, a point, on account of the acute segments of the corolla. An ornamental genus of plants, much valued by collectors for the beauty of their foliage, flowers, and berries. They are of easy culture: cuttings strike root freely in a pot of sand, plunged in a moist heat, under a hand-glass.

436. *Arduina.* In honor of Pietro Arduini, curator of the economical garden of Padua. A genus scarcely distinct from Carissa. It is a pretty little plant not unlike the box, easily propagated by cuttings under a bell-glass in sand.

437. *Strychnos.* A name given by the Greeks to the Solanum. The root of the name has been found in the verb στρωω, to strew, to throw down; the property of the original and modern plants being narcotic. S. nux-vomica is a middling sized tree with a crooked trunk and smooth ash-colored bark: the leaves round, shining, smooth,

2423 Leaves broad ovate serrate rugose, Spikes terminal, Flowers clustered, Cal. large inflated
2424 Leaves linear toothed obtuse revolute at edge rough above tomentose beneath, Spikes linear oblong

2425 Leaves oblong ovate entire smooth, Flowers panicled
2426 Leaves ovate roughish, Flowers corymbose spiked 1-sided

2427 Leaves ovate entire smooth, Flowers corymbose, Cal. smooth
2428 Leaves ovate very smooth reflexed at edge, Berry juiceless 4-cornered

2429 The only species, resembling a Hydrophyllum

2430 Leaves ovate obtuse downy beneath, Cor. villous outside, Barren filaments lanceolate

2431 Leaves oblong acute at each end, Flowers solitary lateral

2432 Panicles axillary and terminal, Leaves oblong acuminate narrowed at base
2432 Corymbs axillary 3-parted, Leaves oblong narrowed towards each end
2434 Panicles terminal, Leaves lanceolate ovate repand crenate acuminate attenuated at base
2435 Racemes lateral axillary compound, Leaves oblong acuminate entire
2436 Corymbs axillary simple, Leaves entire ovate elliptical coriaceous
2437 Leaves oblong entire coriaceous shining, Pan. terminal, Sepals rounded, Cor. thrice as long as cal
2438 Leaves oblong entire coriaceous shining, Pan. terminal, Sepals round, Cor. twice as long as calyx
2439 Racemes axillary simple, Leaves obovate at the edge cartiliginous serrated
2440 Leaves wedge-shaped oblong nearly sessile entire smooth reflexed, Panicles decompound
2441 Raceme terminal pyramidal, Pedunc. altern. umbelliferous, Leaves oblong obtuse smooth entire
2442 Leaves lanc. crenate, Corymbs compound, Flowers spotted
2443 Leaves lanceolate coriaceous sinuate narrowed towards the base, Cor. campan. dotted: Lobes obtuse
2444 Flowers panicled, Leaves oblong entire veinless coriaceous

2445 Leaves cordate ovate mucronate subsessile, Spines bifid at end

2446 Unarmed, Leaves ovate stalked, Cymes subterminal
2447 Leaves opp. ovate acute 5-nerved veiny, Cymes axillary

2448 Leaves ovate mucronate netted veiny, Segm. of cor. lanceolate
2449 Leaves ovate acute veiny, Segments of cor. oblong

2450 Leaves cordate lanceolate, panicles short opp. few-flowered, Bractes very small



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

entire; and the berry the size of a pretty large apple. The wood is hard, durable, and very bitter. The seeds, which form the officinal nux-vomica, are employed in the distillation of country spirits, to render them more intoxicating. The pulp of the fruit seems perfectly innocent, being eaten greedily by many sorts of birds. The seed consists chiefly of a gummy matter with a little resin, the latter intensely bitter. It is reckoned amongst the most powerful poisons of the narcotic kind. It proves fatal to dogs in a very short time, and to most other quadruped vermin, and even some birds, as crows and ducks From dissections both of the human subject and of dogs that have been poisoned by it, no injury appears done to the stomach or intestines, which proves that it acts upon the nervous system, and destroys life by the virulence of its narcotic influence.

S. potatorum is a larger tree than the other. The pulp of the fruit when ripe is eaten by the natives: the ripe seeds are dried and sold in every market of the East Indies to clear muddy water. A precious quality in countries where the water is rarely of a good quality. Hence the English name of clearing-nuts. The natives never drink clear well-water, if they can get pond or river water, which is always more or less impure. One of the seeds is rubbed very hard for a minute or two round the inside of the vessel containing the water, which is previously to be rubbed with an unglazed earthen one, and the water left to settle; in a very short time the impurities fall to the bottom, leaving the water clear, and perfectly wholesome. These nuts are constantly carried about by the more provident part of our officers and soldiers in time of war, to enable them to purify their water; they are easier to be had than alum, and are probably less hurtful to the constitution.

438. *Carissa.* A word of no known meaning. Carandas is a slight alteration of Caraunda, the Bengalese name of the tree. C. Carandas is a small tree, with dichotomous branches, and entire, glossy, ovate leaves, flowers like those of Jasminum grandiflorum, and berries black when ripe, eatable, and of a sweet acid flavor. Currant-jelly is made of them in the East Indies.

C. spinarum is a dioecious plant with horizontal branches, coriaceous glossy leaves, and terminal peduncles of [illegible] flowers. Neither of the species require much water, and the pots should be well drained to prevent their getting sodden. Cuttings strike root freely under a bell-glass in sand, plunged in heat.

439. *Pæderia.* From *pædor*, stink, in allusion to the fœtid smell of the flowers. A climbing smooth shrub, with opposite stalked entire leaves, and dull purple flowers.

440. GELSE'MIUM. *J.*	Gelsemium.					*Apocyneæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2451 sempervirens *H. K.*	evergreen		or	6	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1640.	C	s.p	Cat. car. 1. t. 53	
441. RAUWOL'FIA. *W.*	Rauwolfia.					*Apocyneæ.*	*Sp.* 4—12.					
2452 nítida *W.*	shining		cu	12	jn.s	W	S. Amer.	1752.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 339	
2453 canéscens *W.*	hoary		cu	7	...	Pk	Jamaica	1739.	C	l.p	Plum.ic.t.236.f.2	
2454 tomentósa *W.*	downy		cu	3	ap.o	W	W. Indies	1823.	C	l.p		
2455 ternifólia *Kunth.*	three-leaved		cu	3	my	W	W. Indies	1823.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2440	
442. VALLE'SIA. *Fl. per.*	Vallesia.				.....		*Sp.* 1—2.					
2456 glábra *Lk.*	smooth		or	3	my.jn	W	N. Spain	1822.	C	r.m	Cav. ic. 3. t. 297	
*443. BŒOBO'TRYS. *Vahl.*	Bœobotrys.					*Rhamneæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
§2457 indica *Roxb.*	Indian		or	3	n	W	E. Indies	1817.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2052	
†444. SOLAN'DRA. *W.*	Solandra.					*Solaneæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.					
2458 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered		or	15	mr	Pa.Y	Jamaica	1781.	C	r.m	Jac.schœn.1.t.45	
2459 viridiflóra *B. M.*	green		or	3	my.jl	G	S. Amer.	1815.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1948	
445. CES'TRUM. *W.*	Cestrum					*Solaneæ.*	*Sp.* 19—50.					
2460 laurifólium *W.*	Laurel-leaved		p	7	my.au	W	W. Indies	1691.	C	p.l	Smith spic. 2. t.2	
2461 macrophýllum *Vent.*	large-leaved		p	7	my.au	W	W. Indies	1812.	C	p.l	Vent. choix. 18	
2462 fœtidíssimum *W.en.*	stinking		p	10	my.au	Y	E. Indies	...	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.3. t.329	
2463 noctúrnum *W.*	night-smelling		p	7	n	W	E. Indies	1732.	C	p.l	Di.elt.t.153.f.185	
2464 Párqui *W.*	Willow-leaved		p	7	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Chili	1787.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1770	
2465 auriculátum *W.*	ear-leaved		p	12	jn.jl	G	Peru	1774.	C	p.l	L'Her. s.n.l.t.35	
2466 vespertínum *W.*	cluster-flower'd		p	12	my.jl	G	W. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.3. t.328	
2467 fastigiátum *Jacq.*	Honeysuckle		p	4	n	W	W. Indies	...	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1729	
2468 diúrnum *W.*	day-smelling		p	10	n	W	W. Indies	1732.	C	p.l	Di.elt.t.154.f.186	
2469 venenátum *W.*	poisonous		p	7	f.ap	W	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l		
2470 salicifólium *Jacq.*	sallow-leaved		p	5	ap.jn	G.w	Caraccas	...	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.3. t.326	
2471 tomentósum *W.*	downy		p	6	jn.jl	Y	S. Amer.	1790.	C	p.l		
2472 hirsútum *Jacq.*	hairy		p	8	jn.jl	G	.....	1818.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.3. t.324	
2473 pendulínum *Jacq.*	pendulous		p	6	jn.jl	G.w	Caraccas	1824.	C	p.l	Jac. schœ.3.t.327	
2474 odontospérmum *Jac.*	tooth-seeded		p	6	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l		
2475 tinctórium *Jacq.*	dyer's		dy	4	ap.jn	W	Caraccas	1823.	C	p.l	Jac. sch. 3. t. 332	
2476 undulátum *Fl. per.*	wavy		p	15	...	Y	Peru	1822.	C	p.l	Fl. per. 2. t. 155	
2477 cauliflórum *Jacq.*	stem-flowering		p	4	my.jn	W	.....	1821.	C	p.l	Jacq. sch. 3. t.325	
2478 citrifólium *Retz.*	lemon-leaved		p	6	jn.jl	Y	.....	1820.	C	p.l		
446. A'TROPA. *W.*	Atropa.					*Solaneæ.*	*Sp.* 4—14.					
2479 Belladónna *W.*	Deadly-Nights.		p	5	jn.jl	V	Britain	rub.	R	co	Eng. bot. 592	
2480 frutéscens *W.*	shrubby		p	5	ja.mr	Y	Spain	1737.	C	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 102	
2481 aristáta *Poir.*	bearded		p	5	...	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	s.l		
2482 arboréscens *L.*	tree		p	15	jn.au	W	Jamaica	1733.	C	s.l	Plum. ic. 46. f. 1	
447. MANDRAGO'RA. *W.en.*	Mandrake.					*Solaneæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
2483 officinális *W.en.*	officinal		p	3	mr.ap	W	Levant	1548.	R	co	Bull. herb. t.145	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

440. *Gelsemium.* One of the ancient names of the jasmine. A beautiful climbing evergreen shrub, rather too delicate to bear the cold of our winters; but with a little protection it produces in abundance its charming yellow flowers of delicious fragrance.

441. *Rauwolfia.* So named by Plumier, in honor of Leonhard Rauwolf, physican at Augsburg, who travelled through Palestine and other countries of the east, in 1753-5. His travels were translated into English, under the revision of Mr. Ray, and with additions by him. The species abound in a milky juice, which is considered more or less of a deleterious nature. They produce berries about the size and color of those of the privet. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

442. *Vallesia.* In honor of Fr. Vallesio, principal physician to Philip II., king of Spain. He wrote upon the plants of holy writ. Small Peruvian shrubs.

443. *Bœobotrys.* From *βαιος*, small, and *βοτρυς*, a bunch; the flowers growing in little bunches. An elegant shrub with white flowers, produced freely from the axillæ of the leaves.

444. *Solandra.* In honor of the celebrated and excellent Daniel Solander, whose botanical merits will never be forgotten in this country. He accompanied Sir Joseph Banks in his voyage with Captain Cook, and the information afforded by his manuscript notes made at that time has not yet been exhausted. The species are very beautiful, and remarkable for the extraordinary size of their flowers. Sweet observes, "if allowed plenty of room and moisture, they grow very rapidly, but produce no flowers. The best way is to plant them in a loamy soil, and allow them to grow fast at first, till they have made a great many shoots; then keep them very dry till their leaves drop off, and they will produce plenty of flowers. Cuttings taken off and stuck in a pot of mould, will root without any further care. The best way to have plants flower young, is to take the cuttings from the flowering shoots." (*Bot. Cult.* 107.)

445. *Cestrum.* A name given by the Greeks to the Betony, but having no relation whatever to the plant which bears the name now. *Cestreau*, Fr. This is a genus of easy cultivation, but of little beauty. The flowers are all white, and in some cases sweet-scented; the fruit of all poisonous.

446. *Atropa.* A mythological name. Atropos was one of the Fates, and it was her especial duty to cut the thread of human life. The fruit of this genus is well adapted to fulfilling her office. A. belladonna (fine lady) has

2451 Scandent quite smooth, Leaves lanceolate, Flowers axillary subsolitary

2452 Leaves 3 or 4 together lanceolate acuminate shining, Flowers terminal
2453 Leaves 4 together oblong ovate acuminate pubescent, Flowers terminal and axillary
2454 Leaves 4 together oblong narrowed both ways tomentose, Flowers terminal and axillary
2455 Leaves 3 together oblong acuminate smooth, Flowers between the petioles corymbose

2456 Leaves lanceolate cymbiform incurved at end

2457 Leaves oblong ovate acuminate coarsely serrated

2458 Leaves smoothish stalked, Anthers of the same shape
2459 Flowers stalked, Segm. of flower long acuminate revolute

2460 Filaments toothed or naked, Leaves elliptical coriaceous shining, Flowers fascicled stalked
2461 Filam. toothed, Leaves ovate oblong acuminate smooth, Flowers fascicled sessile
2462 Filam. naked, Segm. of cor. emarginate, Flowers racemose, Leaves ovate and lanceolate
2463 Filam. toothed, Peduncles racemose as long as leaves
2464 Filam. toothed or naked, Flower-bearing stem panicled, Stipules linear
2465 Filam. naked, Stipules amplexicaule lunate, Leaves ovate, Flowers panicled terminal
2466 Filam. naked shorter than throat of cor. Flowers aggreg. sessile terminal and lateral, Leaves elliptical
2467 Filam. naked, Pedunc. elong. as long as leaves spiked at end, Leaves oblong, Stip. elliptical
2468 Filam. naked, Segm. of cor. rounded reflexed, Leaves lanceolate
2469 Leaves lanceolate oblong coriaceous, Flowers sessile
2470 Filam. toothed, Flowers racemose, Leaves linear lanceolate
2471 Flowers clustered sessile terminal, Branches leaves and calyxes downy
2472 Filam. toothletted, Spikes axillary longer than leafstalks, Leaves obl. pub. on both sides, Stip. falcate
2473 Filam. naked the length of the tube of the corolla, Flowers aggreg. sessile terminal, Leaves elliptical
2474 Filam. naked, Leaves lanceolate, Racemes short axillary and terminal, Cor. revolute
2475 Filam. naked, Leaves lanc. ovate, Racemes axillary and terminal, Flowers pedicellate, Cor. acum. reflex
2476 Filam. toothed, Leaves ovate acute wavy, Pedunc. axillary and terminal few flowered
2477 Filam. naked exserted, Flowers stalked clustered, Cor. campanulate, Leaves elliptical
2478 Leaves large ovate acute entire shining naked on both sides coriaceous nerved, Petioles black shining

2479 Stem herbaceous, Leaves ovate entire
2480 Stem shrubby, Peduncles clustered, Leaves cordate ovate obtuse
2481 Stem shrubby, Leaves oblong entire smooth, Branches downy, Sepals aristate
2482 Stem shrubby, Peduncles clustered, Cor. revolute, Leaves oblong

2483 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

its specific name, according to some, from its being used as a wash among the ladies, to take off pimples or other excrescences from the skin; or, according to others, from its quality of representing phantasms of beautiful women to the disturbed imagination. The inspissated juice of the berries is used in the form of extract for anointing the eyelids in some opthalmic complaints. Its effect in dilating the pupil is quite remarkable. It has branching stems with the root leaves often a foot long and five inches broad, and the whole plant is more or less tinged with purple. The flowers are void of scent; the berries are larger than cherries, at first green, but when ripe of a beautiful shining black color, full of purple juice, with roundish dotted channelled seeds. The whole plant, and especially the berries, is poisonous. Buchanan relates the destruction of the army of Swene the Dane, when he invaded Scotland, by the berries of this plant, which were mixed with the drink which the Scots, according to truce, were to supply the Danes with. The Danes became inebriated, and the faithless Scots fell on them in their sleep. Dr. Milne (*Indigenous Botany* remarks, that nature has been more parsimonious in her warnings with respect to this plant, than to others of the same natural family. Neither the smell nor the taste is offensive; and if the color of the flowers proves in some degree a repellant, that of the fruit, on the other hand, is in an equal degree, at least, attractive and inviting.

447. *Mandragora.* From μανδρα, something relating to cattle, and αγαυος, hurtful: dangerous to cattle. It is a venomous plant, and was an important engine in the days of medical charlatanry, from the roots being supposed to bear a resemblance to the human form. In old herbals the figures display the male mandrake with a long beard, and the female with a prolix head of hair. Miller says, "mountebanks carry about fetitious images, shaped from roots of bryony and other plants, cut into form or forced to grow through moulds of earthenware, as mandrake roots." Happily such mountebanks have ceased to exist in Britain. On the continent they are still common, and Rox tells us in 1810, that by means of a few cuts with a knife, they convert the [illegible] and the female, to mandrake roots, and then sell them to [illegible] the [illegible] of the exterior organs of generation, male or female, to mandrake roots, and then sell them to [illegible] cause love or give to pregnant women, procure happy births, &c. We have ourselves seen them exposed for sale in the [illegible] of Paris. For an ingenious [illegible] figure of a mandrake root, see the Flora Graeca, the plates for which have been all selected by Sir James Smith. The plant is of easy culture, but is the better for the protection of a frame or shelter of a south wall during winter.

448. PHY'SALIS. *W.* Winter Cherry. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 18—37.

2484 somnífera *W.*	clustered	w	2	jl.au	G.Y	Mexico	1796.	C	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 103
2485 flexuósa *W.*	flexuose	w	2	jl.au	G.Y	E. Indies	1759.	C	co	Rhed. mal.4.t.55
2486 curassávica *W.*	Curaçao	w	1½	jn.s	St.Y	S. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Plu.alm.t.111.f.5
2487 viscósa *W.*	clammy	w	2	jl	St.Y	America	1732.	D	co	Jac. vind.2. t.136
2488 pensylvánica *W.*	Pensylvanian	w	1	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1726.	D	p.l	
2489 Alkekéngi *W.*	common	or	1	jl.s	W	S. Europe	1548.	D	s.l	
2490 peruviána *W.*	eatable	fr	1½	ap.o	W	S. Amer.	1772.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1068
2491 pubéscens *W.*	downy	w	2	jl.au	Y	America	1640.	S	s.l	Feuill. it. 3. t. 1
2492 anguláta *W.*	angular-branch	w	2	jn.s	W	India	1732.	S	s.l	D.elt.13.t.12.f.12
2493 chenopodifólia *W*	Goose-foot-lvd.	w	2	jl.au	Y	Peru	1798.	S	s.l	
2494 barbadénsis *W.*	Barbadoes	w	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	W. Indies	1798.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 39
2495 mínima *W.*	small	w	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1759.	S	s.l	Rhed.ma.10.t.71
2496 pruinósa *W.*	hairy-annual	w	1	jl.au	Pa.Y	America	1726.	S	s.l	Dill.elt.10.t.9.f.9
2497 prostráta *W.*	trailing	w	1	jl.au	L.B	Peru	1782.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 75
2498 tuberósa *W. E.*	tuberous	w	2	jl.au	W	.....	1815.	D	s.p	
2499 parviflóra *W. E.*	small-flowered	w	1½	jl.au	Y	.....	1820.	S	s.p	
2500 dúbia *Lk.*	doubtful	w	2	jl.au	Y	Brazil	1821.	S	s.p	
2501 fœtidíssima *Lag.*	stinking	w	2	jl.au	Y	N. Spain	1820.	S	s.p	

449. SA'RACHA. *Fl. per.* Saracha. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 2.

2502 procúmbens *F. p.*	procumbent	or	3	n.jl	Pa.Y	Peru	1822.	D	co	Fl. per. 2. t. 180
2503 umbelláta *Jacq.*	umbelled	or	4	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Peru	1822.	D	co	

450. LY'CIUM. *W.* Box-thorn. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 12—28.

2504 áfrum *W.*	African	or	10	jn.jl	V	C. G. H.	1712.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 354
2505 rigidum *W.*	rigid	or	4	ap.my	V	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	Tre. ehr. t.24. f.1
2506 ruthénicum *W.*	Russian	or	6	...	Pk	Siberia	1804.	C	p.l	M.co.go.1779. t.2
2507 bárbarum *P. S.*	Willow-leaved	or	12	my.au	V	Barbary	1696.	R	co	Dend. brit. 9
2508 turbinátum *P. S.*	top-shaped	or	12	my.au	V	China	1709.	C	co	Du.ed.n.119.t.31
2509 europæ'um *P. S.*	European	or	12	my.au	Pk	S. Europe	1730.	C	co	Mic.gen.t.105.f.1
2510 lanceolátum *Poir.*	spear-leaved	or	12	my.au	Pk	S. Europe	...	C	co	Duh. ed. n. t. 32
2511 chinénse *Mill.*	Chinese	or	6	my.au	Pu	China	...	C	co	Dend. brit. 8
2512 hórridum *W.*	succulent-lvd.	or	3	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1791.	C	p.l	
2513 boerhaaviæfólium *W.*	glaucous-leaved	or	6	ap.my	P.Pu	Peru	1780.	C	p.l	L'He.s.n.45. t.23
2514 caroliniánum *Ph.*	Carolina	or	4	jl.s	B	Carolina	1806.	C	p.l	
2515 trewiánum *Duh.*	Trew's	or	15	my.au	Pu	China	1818.	C	co	Duh. ed. n. t. 30

†*451. SOLA'NUM. *W.* Nightshade. *Solancæ. Sp.* 79—360.

§2516 peruviánum *L.*	Peruvian	w	2	my.jn	Y	Peru	1823.	D	co	Feuill. 3. t. 25
§2517 Lycopérsicum *W.*	Love-apple	clt	3	jl.s	G	S. Amer.	1596.	S	r.m	R.am.5. t.154. f.1
§2518 cerasifórme *Dun.*	Cherry	clt	3	jl.s	G	.....	1800.	S	r.m	Jac. vind. 1. t. 11
§2519 Humbóldti *W.*	Humboldt's	clt	2	jl.s	Y	S. Amer.	1822.	S	co	W.hort.ber. t.27
§2520 pyrifórme *Dun.*	Pear-shaped	clt	2	jl.s	Y	.....	1823.	S	co	Dun. sol. t. 26
2521 tuberósum *W.*	Potatoe	ag	2	jn.au	W	Peru	1597.	R	r.m	Bau.prod.89.t.89
β *Commersoni* Poir.	Wild-Potatoe	cul	2	my.o	W	S. Amer.	1822.	R	co	Hort. trans.
2522 Seaforthiánum *And.*	Seaforth's	or	20	jl.s	Pk	Barbadoes	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 504
2523 betáceum *P. S.*	Beet-leaved	or	4	jn.jl	Pk	S. Amer.	1803.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 511
2524 muricátum *W.*	warted	or	3	jl.au	V	Peru	1785.	C	l.p	Feu. per.772.t.15
2525 laciniátum *W.*	cut-leaved	or	3	jl.au	V	N. Holl.	1772.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 349
2526 quercifólium *W.*	Oak-leaved	or	2	jn.jl	V	Peru	1787.	C	r.m	Feu.per.772. t.15
2527 radícans *W.*	rooting	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Peru	1771.	D	s.p	Lin.fil. de.1. t.10



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

448. *Physalis.* From φυσις, a bladder. The fruit is enclosed in an inflated calyx. The berries of P. alkekengi are acidulous and slightly bitter; they were esteemed detergent and aperient by the ancients. In Spain, Germany, and Switzerland, they are eaten as a common fruit. Phy. peruviana produces a pleasant fruit for tarts, and is in some countries, and even English gardens, cultivated for that purpose.

449. *Saracha.* A plant resembling Atropa, or Physalis, to which it is too nearly related. It was named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana after Isidore Saracha, a Spanish botanist.

450. *Lycium.* So called because the original species was a native of Lycia, a country of Asia Minor. Some of the Cape species of this genus have elegant flowers and merit cultivation, and L. barbarum is valuable for covering naked walls, arbors, &c. It grows four or six feet in a season, flowers freely, and is readily propagated by cuttings at any season of the year. L. europæum is used for hedges in Tuscany, being armed with small thorns. Clusius says they eat the small shoots in Spain with oil and vinegar. L. ruthenicum is an ornamental shrub from its very white bark. The greenhouse species root readily in sand under a hand-glass.

451. *Solanum.* By some ingenious commentators this word has been derived from *solari*, to comfort. The derivation may be possible, but the application is not evident. This extensive genus, which belongs to the Luridæ of Linnæus's system of natural orders, does not contain many handsome plants; but it includes, besides the Tomato and egg plant, celebrated in cookery, the potatoe, whose tubers, as a human food, if equalled, are not surpassed by those of any other plant. Some of the species are singular on account of their leaves and

2484 Stem shrubby rounded, Branches upright, Flowers clustered
2485 Stem shrubby, Branches flexuose, Flowers clustered
2486 Stem shrubby, Leaves ovate tomentose
2487 Leaves in pairs repand obtuse subtomentose, Stem herbaceous panicled above
2488 Leaves ovate subrepand obtuse nearly naked, Flowers in pairs, Stem herbaceous
2489 Leaves in pairs entire acute, Stem herbaceous branching below
2490 Pubescent, Leaves cordate entire
2491 Pubescent, Stem angular, Leaves in pairs cordate nearly entire soft, Teeth of cal. acuminate
2492 Much branched, Branches angular smooth, Leaves ovate toothed
2493 Pubescent, Stem erect ½ shrubby, Leaves subcordate toothed angular, Petioles decurrent
2494 Much branched, Leaves ovate cordate pub. Flowers pendulous, Calyx in fruit ovate acuminate angular
2495 Much branched, stalk of fruit much longer than the villous leaf
2496 Much branched, Leaves villous, Peduncles erect
2497 Much branched, Stem procumbent rounded hairy. Leaves rather fleshy
2498 Pubescent, Leaves ovate angular, Stem herbaceous, Berries viscid, Root tuberous
2499 Hairy, Leaves cordate acute toothed, Pedunc. at length reflexed, Cal. with segm. twice as short as cor.
2500 Leaves oval unequal acute toothed smoothish, Flowers solitary, Calyx powdered, Cor. tomentose
2501 Leaves in pairs toothed repand tomentose-viscid oval, Stem herbaceous panicled above

2502 Leaves in pairs unequal ovate smooth, Flowers in umbels
2503 Stem erect hairy, Umbels axillary stalked cernuous, Flowers plaited

2504 Branches diffuse spiny, Leaves linear fleshy attenuated at base fascicled, Pedunc. longer than cal.
2505 Branches upright spiny, Leaves linear fascicled, Pedunc. shorter than calyx, Stam. as long as tube of cor.
2506 Branches droop. spiny, Lvs. lin. lanc. atten. at base fasc. Ped. longer than cal. Stam. as long as limb of cor.
2507 Branches drooping, Buds spiny, Cal. trifid, Stam. as long as limb of cor.
2508 Branches drooping spiny rounded, Leaves sessile lanceolate acuminate, Cal. trifid, Berry turbinate
2509 Branches lax spiny, Leaves oblong lanc. obtuse obliquely bent, Stam. shorter than limb of cor.
2510 Branches erect flexuose at end recurved rounded much spreading spiny, Leaves subsessile lanc. acute
2511 Stem and branc. droop. striated rarely spiny, Lvs. stalked ov. obt. Cal. 5-toothed, Style longer than stam.
2512 Spiny, Leaves obovate fleshy smooth, Peduncles very short
2513 Spiny, Leaves ovate entire acute glaucous, Flowers panicled
2514 Unarmed, Leaves narrow spatulate oblong, Flowers 4-cleft tetrandrous
2515 Erect spiny, Branc. dif. angular, Lvs. stalked lanc. acute, Cal. 2 or 3-fid, Style scarcely longer than stam.

§ 1. *Lycopersicon* (*Love Apples.*) *Anthers conical, joined at end. Berry many-celled.*
2516 Villous hoary, Leaves stipulaceous unequally pinnatifid, Segm. obtuse, Pedunc. and pedicel bracteated
2517 Hairy, Leaves unequally pinnatifid, Segments cut glaucous beneath, Berries torulose furrowed smooth
2518 Hairy, Lvs. unequally pinnat. Segm. cut glauc. beneath, Sepals as long as cor. Berries round rather hairy
2519 Hairy, Lvs. unequally pinnat. Segm. cut glauc. beneath, Pedunc. with bract. Sepals twice as long as cor.
2520 Hairy, Lvs. unequally pinnatifid, Segm. cut glaucous beneath, Pedunc. without bract. Berries obconical

§ 2. *Unarmed. Leaves pinnate, pinnatifid, or entire.*
2521 Root tuberous, Stem herbac. Segm. of lvs. unequal, the altern. ones minute, Pedicels stalked, cor. 5-ang.
β Root tuberous, Stem herbaceous, Leaves pinnate sublyrate pilose, Pedic. jointed, Cor. 5-cleft
2522 Leaves pinnate waved, upper simple lanc. Racemes in panicled cymes sometimes longer than petioles
2523 Leaves cordate ovate oblong hairy on each side waved at edge, Racemes pendulous as long as petioles
2524 Stem half shrubby rooting ascending runners muricated, Lvs. obl. lanc. pubescent simple, Racemes 2-fid
2525 Smooth, Leaves pinnatifid segments linear lanceolate terminal elongated, Racemes lateral corymbose
2526 Stem angular wavy rough, Leaves pinnatifid, Racemes cymose
2527 Stem rounded prostrate rooting, Lvs. deeply pinnat. Sinuses obtuse, Racemes cymose as long as petioles



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

species, and others retain their fruit in our stoves during winter, which may be a recommendation to some to admit them in collections.

S. dulcamara has roots which smell like the potatoe; being chewed, a sensation of bitterness is first felt, and then of sweetness, whence the specific name. The berries excite vomiting and purging, and the twigs and leaves have been used in rheumatic and scorbutic cases with good effect.

S. tuberosum, *Pomme de Terre*, Fr., *Kartoffel*, Ger., *Pomo de Terra*, Ital., *Potades*, Span., &c. is supposed to be a native of South America, and to be found in a wild state in elevated places in the tropical regions, and in the more temperate districts of the western coasts of that country. Some tubers, said to be of the wild potatoe, have been received from these parts by the Horticultural Society, and cultivated by them; their produce differs very little, if at all, from that of the common cultivated sort; they are small, roundish, and pink and white. (*Hort. Trans.* 5. 177.) It appears probable that the potatoe was first brought into Europe from the mountainous parts of South America in the neighbourhood of Quito, where they were called *papas*, to the sea-coast in the 16th century. From Spain, where they were called *battatas*, they found their way to Italy, Spain, early in the 16th century. From Italy they went to Vienna, through the governor and botanist of the emperor's garden at Clusius in 1588. In England the potatoe found its way from North of Humboldt, who got some to Clusius in 1588. In England the potatoe found its way from North America, being brought from Virginia by the colonists sent out by Sir Walter Raleigh in 1584, and who received as they state, and, "probably," says Sir Joseph Banks, "brought with them the potatoe." Gerarde,

2528 corymbósum *W.*	corymbed		or	2	jl.au	V	Peru	1786.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 40
2529 oligánthum *Lk.*	few-flowered		or	3	...	W	.....	1824.	C	co	
2530 Dulcamára *W.*	Bitter-sweet		p	3	jn.jl	V	Britain	hed.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 565
2531 macrocárpon *W.*	large-fruited		or	1	my.s	B	Peru	1759.	C	s.p	Mill. ic. 2. t. 294
2532 æthiópicum *W.*	Ethiopian		or	1½	jl.s	W	Ethiopia	1597.	C	l.p	Jac. vind. 1. t.12
2533 Zuccágniánum *Dun.*	scabrous		or	1½	jn.jl	W	.....	1823.	S	co	Dun. sol. t. 11
2534 Pseudo-cápsicum *W.*	Winter-cherry		or	4	jn.s	W	Madeira	1596.	S	r.m	Sabb. rom. t. 59
2535 nodiflórum *Jacq.*	thick-jointed		w	10	jn.jl	W	I. France	1822.	S	co	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 326
2536 guineénse *W. en.*	large-berried		p	4	jn.s	G	Guinea	...	S	s.l	Di.elt.t.274.f.354
2537 melanocérasum *W.en.*	small-berried		p	2	jn.s	W	Virginia	...	S	s.l	Di.elt.t 275.f.356
2538 suffruticósum *W.en.*	fringed-leaved		or	4	my.s	W	Barbary	1804.	C	l.p	
2539 nígrum *W.*	black-berried		p	3	jn.s	W	Britain	rub.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 566
2540 miniátum *Bern.*	red-berried		w	4	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1823.	S	co	
2541 húmile *Bern.*	green-berried		w	1	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1823.	S	co	
2542 villósum *W. en.*	orange-berried		w	5	jn.s	W	Barbadoes	...	S	s.l	Di.elt.t.274.f.353
2543 pátulum *W.*	spreading		or	4	jn.s	V	India	...	S	s.l	Di.elt.t.275.f.355
2544 críspum *Fl. per.*	Natre		or	18	jn.jl	W	Chili	1824.	C	co	Fl. per. 2. t. 158
2545 bombénse *Jacq.*	Bomba		or	12	jn.jl	W	Mexico	1822.	C	co	
2546 Cervantésii *Lag.*	Cervantes's		or	4	my.jn	W	Mexico	1818.	C	co	
2547 verbascifólium *W.*	Mullein-leaved		or	7	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1749.	S	p.l	Jac. vind. 1. t.13
2548 auriculátum *W.*	ear-leaved		or	4	...	V	Madagasc.	1773.	S	p.l	Scop. insub.3. t.8
2549 diphýllum *W.*	two-leaved		or	3	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1699.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 322
2550 havanénse *W.*	Havannah		or	5	jl.au	B	W. Indies	1793.	C	co	Jac.amer.49.t.35
2551 lycioides *W.*	spiny		or	4	my.jn	Pa.B	Peru	1791.	C	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 46
2552 uniflórum *Lag.*	one-flowered		or	3	my.jn	B	N. Spain	1820.	D	co	
2553 stellátum *Jacq.*	stellate		or	6	jn.jl	B	.....	1822.	C	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 325
2554 elæagnifólium *Cav.*	Oleaster-leaved		or	6	jn.jl	B	Chili	1823.	C	co	Cav. ic. 3 t. 243
2555 racemósum *W.*	wave-leaved		or	4	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1781.	C	co	Jac.amer.50.t.36
2556 ígneum *W.*	red-spined		or	3	mr.n	W	S. Amer.	1714.	C	s.p	Jac. vind. 1. t.14
2557 subarmátum *W.*	half-armed		or	6	my.jn	W	.....	1820.	C	co	
2558 bahaménse *W.*	Bahama		or	6	jn.jl	V	Bahama	1732.	S	p.l	Di.elt.t.271.f.350
2559 tomentósum *W.*	woolly		or	2	jn.jl	B	C. G. H.	1662.	C	p.l	Bocc. sic. 8. t. 5
2560 lanceæfólium *Jacq.*	lance-leaved		or	10	jl.au	W	W. Indies	...	C	co	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 239
2561 bonariénse *W.*	Buenos Ayres		or	10	jn.s	W	B. Ayres	1727.	C	s.l	D.e.364.t272f351
2562 subinérme *W.*	spear-leaved		or	7	jl.au	B	W. Indies	1752.	C	l.p	Jac.amer.t.40.f.3
2563 lanceolátum *Cav.*	lanceolate		or	7	jn.jl	Pa.B	Mexico	...	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2173
2564 gigantéum *W.*	tall		or	15	jn.jl	V	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1921



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

in his Herbal, published in 1597, gives a figure of the potatoe, under the name of Potatoe of Virginia, whence he says he received the roots; and this appellation it appears to have retained, in order to distinguish it from the battatas or sweet potatoe (Convolvulus battatas) till the year 1640, if not longer. "The sweet potatoe," Sir Joseph Banks observes, "was used in England as a delicacy long before the introduction of our potatoes; it was imported in considerable quantities from Spain and the Canaries, and was supposed to possess the power of restoring decayed vigor. The kissing comfits of Falstaff, and other confections of similar imaginary qualities, with which our ancestors were duped, were principally made of these and of eringo roots." Gough says the potatoe was first planted by Sir Walter Raleigh on his estate of Youghall near Cork, and that they were soon after carried into Lancashire. Gerrarde and Parkinson, however, mention them as delicacies for the confectioner, and not as common food. Even so late as Bradley's time they are spoken of as inferior to skirrets and radishes.

The use of potatoes, however, became more and more known after the middle of the 18th century, and has greatly increased in all parts of Britain within the last thirty years. It is also very general in Holland, and many parts of France and Germany, and is increasing rapidly in Russia. In Spain, and the East and West Indies they are not much cultivated, owing to the heat of the climate; but in all the temperate parts of North America, Australasia, and South America they are grown by the colonists. In China they are cultivated, but not extensively, owing to the slow progress which every thing new makes in that country. Indeed, no root hitherto discovered is so well adapted for universal use as the tubers of the potatoe; for, having no peculiarity of taste, and consisting chiefly of starch, their farina is nearly the same as that of grain. Hence, with the flower of potatoes, puddings, and such preparations as do not call the gluten of wheat-flower into action, may be made equal to those of millet or rice, and excellent bread with a moderate proportion of good wheat-flour. Potatoe starch, independently of its use in the laundry, and as a hair powder, is considered an equally delicate food as sago or arrow-root. As starch and sugar are so nearly the same, that the former is easily converted into the latter, the potatoe yields a spirit equal to that of malt by distillation, and a wine or beer by the fermentative process.

The varieties of the potatoe are very numerous, differing in earliness, lateness, form, size, color, and quality. The names for these are quite arbitrary or local. In general, every district has its peculiar or favorite varieties. Some of these degenerate, and others improve when removed from one district to another. New varieties

§ 3. *Unarmed. Leaves lobed, sinuate, angular, toothed, or entire.*

2528 Leaves ovate lanceolate entire or lobed, Racemes cymose opp. to the leaves, Cor. 5-parted
2529 Leaves lanceolate sinuate tomentose bright-green, Pedunc. few-flowered, Sepals ovate acute
2530 Stem wavy, Leaves ovate cordate upper lanceolate, Corymbs opposite the leaves
2531 Stem smooth, Leaves cuneate at the base sinuate smooth, Peduncles few-flowered short
2532 Leaves ovate repand angular smooth, Peduncles 1-flowered cernuous, Berries torulose
2533 Leaves ovate angular repand smooth unequal at base, Pedunc. 1-flowered cernuous, Berries round
2534 Leaves oblong lanceolate subrepand, Peduncles 1-flowered outside the leaves
2535 Branches rounded, and leaves smooth ovate entire, Flowers umbelled
2536 Branches smooth angular toothed, Leaves ovate smooth entire, Flowers numerous umbelled
2537 Stem and branches angular toothed, Leaves subovate sinuate angular, Flowers umbelled
2538 Leaves ovate toothed angular ciliated, Umbels extrafoliaceous stalked
2539 Stem angular, Leaves ovate toothed naked, Flowers in umbels
2540 Branches strigose pubescent angular winged, Wings toothed, Leaves ov. rep. smooth, Flowers in umbels
2541 Branches angular toothed pubescent, Leaves ovate repand upper entire, Flowers in umbels
2542 Stem rounded villous, Leaves ovate angular toothed villous hoary, Flowers in umbels

§ 4. *Unarmed. Leaves quite entire.*

2543 Stem shrubby, Branches powdery, Leaves oblong lanceolate powdery on both sides, Racemes spreading
2544 Leaves ovate and subcordate waved curled acuminate, Flowers corymbose
2545 Leaves oval pointed at each end smooth, Racemes cymose
2546 Stem erect, Leaves ovate lanceolate attenuated at each end pubescent, Racemes 2 and 3-chotomous
2547 Leaves ov. obl. acuminate entire downy, Surface discol. Axils leafless, Corymbs terminal dichotomous
2548 Leaves ovate oblong acuminate woolly axillary, Leaflets semicircular, Corymbs di-trichotomous
2549 Lvs. in pairs one obl. narrow. towards each end obt. other smaller obov. ellipt. Cymes stalk opp. the lvs.
2550 Leaves ovate lanceolate acute shining smooth, Peduncles 1-flowered, Berries oval
2551 Branches spiny, Leaves elliptical, Peduncles filiform 1-flowered
2552 Stalks axillary 1-flowered, Cal. 10-cleft, Leaves mostly in pairs subsessile elliptical
2553 Stem climbing flexuose, Lvs. ovate lanc. smooth acuminate, Pedunc. in pairs, Cal. unequally toothed

§ 5. *Prickly. Leaves entire or sinuate-angular.*

2554 Leaves discolored the lower sinuate prickly upper entire unarmed, Pedunc. few-flowered
2555 Stem unarmed, Leaves lanceolate repand undulated acute
2556 Leaves lanceolate acuminate revolute on both sides at the base
2557 Stem prickly, Leaves lanceolate pubescent beneath entire edge revolute at base
2558 Leaves lanceolate repand obtuse reflexed at edge
2559 Stem prickly, Prickles acerose, Leaves cordate unarmed repand wavy, the young ones purple
2560 Leaves lanceolate oblong attenuate at each end roughish beneath prickly, Raceme short unarmed
2561 Stem nearly unarmed, Leaves ovate oblong sinuate repand rough, Corymb extrafoliaceous stalked
2562 Stem nearly unarmed, Leaves lanceolate ellipt. entire above smooth beneath tomentose, Cymes mealy
2563 Stem downy, Leaves lanceolate long entire hoary beneath, Racemes terminal, Sepals subulate
2564 Stem with downy prickles, Leaves lanceolate acute unarmed above smooth beneath hoary



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

are readily procured by sowing the seeds, which, with care, will produce tubers the third year, and a full crop the fourth. As few of the early sorts produce blossoms, to procure seeds from them deprive the plant of its tubers as they appear, and keep the runners from which they proceed above ground, by not earthing up the plant, and blossoms and seeds will soon be produced. This Mr. Knight completely proved, and the rationale is developed in the Philosophical Transactions for 1806. It appears that the same sap gives existence both to the tuber and blossom, and that whenever a plant of the potatoe affords either seeds or blossoms, a diminution of the crop of tubers, or an increased expenditure of the richness of the soil, must necessarily take place. This led Mr. Knight to attempt the practice adopted by the Dutch florists with their bulbous flowers, viz. to pinch off the flowers to strengthen the bulbs. This, in the potatoe, Mr. Knight thinks may add an ounce in weight to the tubers of each plant, or considerably above a ton per acre. The practice is now general among scientific cultivators even in field culture.

The curl is a well known disease of potatoes, which frequently disappoints the cultivator of a crop, or renders that produced of little value. A great variety of opinions exist as to this disease: without enumerating these, we may state, as the general result of experiments by different persons, that the curl arises in most, or at least in many cases, from using over ripe tubers as seed stock, or from the employment of seed stock which has been injured or improperly kept during the winter; that is, kept exposed to the light and air instead of being covered with earth, or sand, or straw, so as to preserve their juices. The experiments of various farmers and gardeners, as recorded in the Farmer's Magazine and Caledonian Hort. Mem., lead to the above conclusions.

The culture of the potatoe, both in the field and garden, is universally known. It may be forced in pots or on moss or tan beds; and, for this purpose, using sets from tubers that have been retarded a year in an ice-house or cold place, is found a great advantage. Thus, in planting in December 1823, use tubers of crop [illegible]. Tubers, from the long period of repose which they have had, will be found highly excitable by heat, and will produce more rapid growth than sets of the preceding crop. As matter of curiosity, boxes containing alternate layers of light earth and potatoes of the last season but one may be placed in any dry covered place, free from frost, in November, and they will produce a brood of young tubers in contact with the old ones on the [illegible] following, without either leaves, roots, or runners (*Hort. Trans.*, vol. [illegible]).

Potatoes are best preserved by burying in pits in dry ground, so deep as to be under the influence of surface [illegible], or in cellars with such as to produce the same effect. At a certain depth, they will keep [illegible]

2565 Melongéna *W.*	Egg-plant		cul	2	jn.jl	B	Africa, &c.	1597.	C	l.p	Pluk.phy.266.f.2
2566 insánum *P. S.*	Mad-apple		or	2	au.s	B	E. Indies	1815.	S	l.p	Plu.alm.t.226.f.3
2567 ovígerum *Dun.*	oval-egg-plant		or	2	jn.jl	B	Arabia	1597.	S	co	
2568 sodómeum *W.*	black-spined		or	3	jn.jl	V	Africa	1688.	C	r.m	Her. lugd. t. 575
2569 índicum *W.*	Indian		or	6	jl	Pu	India	1732.	S	p.l	Di.elt.t.270.f.349
2570 coágulans *W.*	scollop-leaved		or	3	jl	W	Arabia Fe.	1802.	C	s.p	Jac. schö.4. t.469
2571 marginátum *W.*	white-edged		or	4	jn.s	Pu	Africa	1775.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1928
2572 campechiénse *W.*	purple-spined		w	2	jl	V	America	1732.	C	s p	Di.elt.t.268.f.347
2573 aculeatissimum *Jac.*	most-prickly		or	3	ap.jl	Pa.B	S. Amer.	1816.	C	co	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 41
2574 mammósum *W.*	nipple		or	4	jl.au	Pa.B	W. Indies	1699.	S	s.p	Plu.alm.t.226.f.1
2575 stramónifólium *W.*	broad-leaved		or	6	jn.s	Pu	W. Indies	1778.	C	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 44
2576 férox *W.*	Malabar		w	2	au.s	Pu	E. Indies	1795.	C	l.p	
2577 Milléri *W.*	Miller's		or	3	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1762.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 330
2578 trilobátum *W.*	three-lobed		or	12	au	V	India	1759.	C	s.p	Bu. in.57.t.22.f.2
2579 carolinénse *W.*	Carolina		w	2	jl.s	Pa.B	Carolina	1732.	S	p.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 331
2580 Pyracántha *Sm.*	orange-thorned		or	4	au.s	Pu	Madagasc.	1789.	C	r.m	Ex. bot. 2. t. 64
2581 virginiánum *W.*	Virginian		w	1½	my.au	V	Virginia	1662.	S	s.p	Di.elt.t.267.f.346
2582 Jacquíni *W.*	Jacquin's		w	2	s.n	Pu	E. Indies	1804.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 332
2583 Balbísii *Dun.*	decurrent		or	4	ap.s	W	S. Amer.	1816.	C	co	Bot. reg. 140
2584 téctum *P. S.*	covered		or	3	ap.s	Y	Mexico	1824.	C	co	Cav. ic. 4. t. 309

452. NYCTE'RIUM. *Vent.* Nycterium. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 4—7.

2585 cordifólium *Vent.*	heart-leaved		or	2	ap.my	Pu	Can. Isl.	1779.	C	co	Vent. malm. 85
2586 amazonium	purple		or	3	jn.au	Pu	Mexico	1800.	C	co	Bot. reg. 71
2587 lobátum *Nutt.*	yellow		or	2	jl.au	Y	Louisiana	1813.	S	co	Pursh. am.2. t.7
2588 fontanesiánum *Dun.*	Desfontaines'		or	2	jl.s	Y	Brazil	1813.	S	co	Bot. reg. 177

453. CAP'SICUM. *W.* Capsicum. *Solaneæ. Sp.* 18—24.

2589 ánnuum *W.*	common		cul	1	jn.jl	W	India	1548.	S	r.m	Knor. th. 2. t.c.6
2590 sphæ'ricum *W. en.*	globular-fruited		cul	2	ap.jl	W	.....	1807.	C	r.m	
2591 baccátum *W.*	Bird-pepper		cul	3	jn.s	W	.....	1731.	C	r.m	Sl. ja. 1. t. 146.f.2
2592 sinénse *W.*	oval-fruited		cul	2	jn.s	W	China	1807.	C	r.m	Jac. vind. 3. t. 67
2593 grósum *W.*	large		cul	½	jl	W	India	1759.	S	r.m	B. ey. a. 1.t.11.f.1
2594 frutéscens *W.*	shrubby		cul	1	jn.s	Pa.Y	India	1656.	C	r.m	Ru. amb. 5. t. 88
2595 bícolor *Jacq.*	dark-fruited		cul	4	jn.s	Pu	W. Indies	1804.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1835
2596 cerasifórme *W.*	Cherry-pepper		cul	1	jn.s	Pa.Y	W. Indies	1739.	S	r.m	
2597 péndulum *W. en.*	pendulous		cul	2	ap.jl	W	.....	1804.	C	r.m	
2598 lóngum *Dec.*	long-fruited		cul	1	jn.jl	W	India	1548.	S	r.m	
2599 cordifórme *Mill.*	heart-fruited		cul	1	jn.jl	W	India	...	S	r.m	
2600 tetragónum *Mill.*	quince-fruited		cul	1	jn.jl	W	India	...	S	r.m	
2601 angulósum *Mill.*	angular-fruited		cul	1	jn.jl	W	India	...	S	r.m	
2602 conoídes *Mill.*	conical		cul	2	ap.jl	W	India	1750.	C	r.m	
2603 pyramidále *Mill.*	pyramidal		cul	2	ap.jl	W	Egypt	1750.	C	r.m	
2604 microcárpum *Dec.*	small-fruited		cul	2	ap.jl	W	.....	1820.	C	r.m	
2605 cerasiflórum *Lk.*	cherry-flowered		cul	2	jn.s	W	.....	1823.	C	r.m	
2606 micránthum *Lk.*	small-flowered		cul	3	my.jn	W	Brazil	1824.	C	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

for years without vegetation. Where there is an ice-house, they may, when taken out of the pits, be kept in small quantities in it till wanted for use.

S. lycopersicum. (From λυκος, a wolf, and *persica*, a peach, in poetical allusion to the beautiful appearance and deceitful value of the fruit.) *Tomate*, Fr., and *Pomo d'oro*, Ital., is cultivated extensively about Naples and Rome for the use of the berry in sauces, stewing, and soups. It is one of the most common articles used in Italian cookery, and makes an excellent sauce for fish, meat, and general purposes. Its use for sauce in this country is greatly on the increase, and it is cultivated to considerable extent near London, against walls and artificial banks, being raised on a hot-bed, and transplanted like other tender annuals.

S. nigrum, a very common plant on dunghills, is narcotic and poisonous like S. dulcamara and Atropa belladonna. A Spanish cure for the consumption is burying up to the chin in garden earth, and afterwards rubbing the body over with an ointment made from the leaves of this plant.

S. æthiopicum is cultivated in China for the fruit, which is served at the tables of mandarins like our cherries.

S. melongena, (M. from *bydendján*, its Arabic name, according to Forskahl) is cultivated both in Europe and the East and West Indies for its fruit, which is used boiled, stewed in sauces, &c. like that of the love-apple. The plant is more tender, and in this country requires to be matured under glass, like the balsam and other tender annuals. S. muricatum resembles it in habit, and may be cultivated for the same purpose.

452. *Nycterium.* From νυξ νυκτος, night. A small tribe of plants cut off from their ancient genus Solanum. N. amazonium is quite a beautiful shrub, growing well in pots in a moderate stove.

453. *Capsicum.* From κάπτω, *mordeo*, to bite, on account of the biting heat of the seed and pericarp. *Poivre d'Inde ou de Guinée*, Fr. The fruit of C. baccatum, commonly called bird pepper, is gathered when

§ 6. *Prickly. Leaves sinuate, angular and lobed.*

2565 Stem prickly, Leaves ovate subsinuate downy prickly, Flowers many-parted, Seeds naked
2566 Stem prickly, Leaves ovate tomentose, Pedunc. pendulous thick, Cal. prickly
2567 Stem nearly unarmed, Leaves ovate subrepand tomentose unarmed, Berries ovate oblong, Seeds pulpy
2568 Stem diffuse, Prickles straight dilated at base, Lvs. obl. sinuate pinnatifid, Pedunc. 2-fid, Berries globose
2569 Stem prickly, Leaves oblong tomentose sinuate angular, Segm. sinuate toothed, Sepals reflexed
2570 Leaves ovate oblong sinuate repand downy white beneath, middle nerve beneath with smooth prickles
2571 Leaves subcordate sinuate lobed beneath hoary above white at edges, Berries 3-celled globose
2572 Stem very prickly hairy, Lvs. cord. obl. lob. Lobes tooth. Fertile cal. very prickly, Berries cher.-shaped
2573 Stem very prickly, Lvs. cordate lob. Lobes acute toothed villous and prickly on both sides, Berries round
2574 Stem vil. with scat. prickl. Lvs. subcord. lob. prickly on both sides very vil. Ber. like the teat of an animal
2575 Stem prickly, Lvs. cordate sinuate acutely lob. vil. and prickly on both sides, Pedunc. and cal. unarmed
2576 Stem prickly, Lvs. cord. angular toment. with the racemes and calyxes prickly, Ber. hairy cov. by calyx
2577 Stem prickly, Leaves smoothish lobed obtuse prickly, Peduncles in pairs
2578 Stem prickly, Leaves 3-lobed obtuse smooth, Flowers racemose violet
2579 Stem prickly, Leaves ovate oblong tomentose sinuate angular acuminate, Racemes simple ax
2780 Stem prickly, Leaves oblong acute sinuate pinnatifid downy, Prickles straight scarlet
2581 Stem erect prickly, Lvs. pinnat. sinuated prickly on both sides, Segm. sinuated obtuse, Racemes prickly
2582 Stem decumbent diffuse prickly, Leaves sinuate pinnatifid prickly on both sides smooth, Calyxes prickly

§ 7. *Prickly. Leaves pinnatifid or bipinnatifid, Berries covered by the enlarged and prickly calyx.*

2583 Stem villous prickly, Lvs. pinnatifid, Segm. acute sinuate toothed, Racemes cymose lateral and terminal
2584 Stem shrubby rounded prickly, Leaves bipinnatifid prickly on both sides villous

2585 Leaves cordate entire, Racemes divided, Cal. unarmed
2586 Leaves elliptical sinuate tomentose, Flowers several large terminal
2587 Stem and leaves prickly, Leaves ovate pinnatifid hairy on both sides
2588 Stem woody prickly hairy, Leaves deeply pinnatifid, Anthers small

2589 Fruit oblong pendulous and erect their stalks smooth, Stem herbaceous
2590 Fruit globose pendulous, Stalks smooth, Stem shrubby
2591 Fruit globose ovate erect in pairs, Stalks smooth, Stem shrubby
2592 Fruit ovate pendulous in pairs, Stalks pubescent, Stem shrubby
2593 Fruit oblong ovate subcompressed erect, Stalks smooth, Stem herbaceous
2594 Fruit oblong obtuse, Stalks smooth, Stem erect
2595 Fruit oblong mucronate, Stalks smooth, Stem shrubby
2596 Fruit globose, Stalks smooth, Stem shrubby
2597 Fruit oblong, Stalks pubescent, Stem shrubby
2598 Fruit oblong acuminate incurved, Stalks smooth, Stem herbaceous
2590 Fruit heart-shaped, Stem herbaceous
2600 Fruit very large angular obtuse, Stem herbaceous
2601 Fruit heart-shaped angular, Stem herbaceous
2602 Fruit ovate conical erect, Stem half shrubby
2603 Leaves linear lanceolate, Fruit pyramidal erect yellow, Stem shrubby
2604 Fruit ovate erect, Footstalks and leaves pubescent, Teeth of the calyx 5 subulate spreading
2605 Young stalks ciliated, Berries erect globose
2606 Leaves ovate acuminate, Stalks ciliated, Cal. obtuse



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

ripe, dried in the sun, pounded and mixed with salt: it is then kept stopt in bottles, and is commonly known by the name of Cayenne-pepper. A mixture of sliced cucumbers, shallots or onions cut very small, a little lime juice and Madeira wine, with a few pods of bird pepper, well mashed and mixed with the liquor, seldom fails to provoke the most languid appetite in the West Indies. It is there called Man-dram. Gathered fresh from the plant, the pods of all the species are liberally used both in the East and West Indies, to assist digestion and correct flatulencies.

C. frutescens and minimum, the latter by many considered only a variety of the former, low shrubs with an oval red berry more sharp and biting than any of the others, furnish the Cayenne pepper of the shops. The ripe pods are dried in the sun, and then in an oven after bread is baked, in an earthen or stone pot, with flour between the strata of pods. When quite dry they are cleaned from the flour, and beaten or ground to fine powder. To every ounce of this, a pound of wheat flour is added, and it is made into small cakes with [illegible], these are baked, cut into small pieces, baked again that they may be as dry and hard as biscuit, and then are beaten into powder and sifted. It is then fit for use as a pepper, or for being packed up, in a compressed state, and so as to exclude air, for exportation.

C. annuum, *Poivrier*, Fr., *Spanischer Pfeffer*, Ger., *Peperone*, Ital., is cultivated for its fruit, which is used in a green state for pickling, and ripe for mixing with other ingredients, as Tomatos, &c. to form sauces. They are also dried and ground, and used like Cayenne pepper. The seed is sown in the end of March or beginning of April on a moderate hot-bed, and covered a quarter of an inch. When the plants are two or three inches in growth, some are transplanted into a new slight hot-bed to forward them for final planting, or in default of such, some are planted in a bed of light rich earth, from twelve to eighteen inches apart, where they are to remain in the end of May, and protected during night by mats. They will flower in July, and are ready to pull in the end of August.

454. LEE'A. *W.*	LEEA.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 4—6.						
2607 sambucína *W.*	Elder-leaved	❀	▢	cu	10	...	W	E. Indies	1790.	C	l.p	Cav. dis. 7. t. 218
2608 æquáta *W.*	shrubby	❀	▢	cu	10	...	G	E. Indies	1777.	C	l.p	
2609 crispa *L.*	curled	❀	▢	cu	3	o	W	C. G. H.	1767.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 355
2610 macrophýlla *Roxb.*	long-leaved	❀	▢	cu	4	o	G	E. Indies	1806.	C	l.p	
†455. SPERMADICTYON. *Roxb.*	SPERMADICTYON.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
2611 suavéolens *Roxb.*	sweet-scented	❀	▢	or	4	o	W	E. Indies	1818.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 348
456. DENTEL'LA. *W.*	DENTELLA.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2612 répens *W.*	creeping	✿	▢	or	½	jl	W	N. Holl.	1802.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 118
457. MACROCNE'MUM. *W.*	MACROCNEMUM.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—6.						
2613 jamaicénse *W.*	Jamaica	♀	▢	or	14	...	W	Jamaica	1806.	C	p.l	Sw. obs. 68. t. 3. f 1
2614 strictum *Roxb.*	upright	❀	▢	or	10	...	W	E. Indies	1804	C	p.l	
458. EXOSTEM'MA. *Rich.*	EXOSTEMMA.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—12.						
2615 caribæ'um *W.*	caribæan	♀	▢	or	20	jn.s	W	W. Indies	1780.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 481
2616 floribúndum *W.*	many-flowered	♀	▢	tm	40	...	W	W. Indies	1794.	C	l.p	Lamb. cin. 27. t. 7
459. BURCHEL'LIA. *R. Br.*	BURCHELLIA.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2617 bubalína *R. Br.*	Cape	❀	▭	or	3	my.jn	S	C. G. H.	1818.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2339
†460. RONDELE'TIA. *W.*	RONDELETIA.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—18.						
2618 americána *W.*	American	❀	▢	or	10	au	W	W. Indies	1752.	C	s.p	Plu. ic. t. 242. f. 1
2619 lævigáta *H. K.*	smooth-leaved	❀	▢	or	12	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1790.	C	s.p	
2620 hírta *H. K.*	hairy	❀	▢	or	10	jn.au	Pk	Jamaica	1776.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 350
461. COUTARE'A. *Aub.*	COUTAREA.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2621 speciósa *Aub.*	laurel-leaved	❀	▢	or	12	...	Pu	Guiana	1803.	C	s.p	Aub. gui. t. 122
Portlandia hexandra W.												
†462. PORTLAN'DIA. *W.*	PORTLANDIA.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
2622 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered	❀	▢	or	12	jn.au	W	Jamaica	1775.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 286
2623 coccínea *P. S.*	scarlet	❀	▢	or	3	...	S	Jamaica	1812.	C	s.p	
*463. CAMPA'NULA. *W.*	BELL-FLOWER.				*Campanulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 75—240.						
2624 cenísia *W.*	ciliated	♀	△	or	¼	jn.jl	B	Switzerl.	1775.	R	co	All. ped. 1. t. 6 f. 2
2625 microphýlla *Kit.*	small-leaved	♀	△	or	½	jn.jl	B	Hungary	1820.	R	co	
2626 Bellárdi *All.*	Bellardi's	♀	△	or	⅛	jn.jl	B	Italy	1813.	R	co	All. ped. 1. t. 85. f. 5
2627 púlla *W.*	russet	♀	△	or	½	jn.jl	B	Austria	1779.	R	co	Bot. cab. 554
2628 Zoysii *W.*	blunt-leaved	♀	△	or	½	jn.au	D.B	Carniola	1813.	D	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 334
2629 carpática *W.*	Carpathian	♀	△	or	½	jn.au	B	Carp. Alps	1774.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 117
2630 rotundifólia *E. B.*	round-leaved	♀	△	or	½	jn.au	B	Britain	hea.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 866
2631 pusílla *Hänke.*	diminutive	♀	△	or	⅓	jn.jl	Pa.B	Switzerl.	1821.	R	co	Bauh. pr. 34. t. 34
2632 púmila *B. M.*	dwarf	♀	△	or	½	jn.au	B	Switzerl.	...	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 512
2633 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	♀	△	or	1	jn.au	B	Bohemia	1813.	D	co	
2634 grácilis *R. Br.*	slender	♀	◯	or	1	ap.au	B	N. S. W.	1794.	R	co	Bot. mag. 691
2635 Scheuchzéri *Vill.*	Scheuchzer's	♀	△	or	¾	jn.au	B	Europe	1813.	D	co	Bot. cab. 485
2636 pátula *W.*	spreading	♀	◯	or	1	jl.au	V	Britain	past.	S	p.l	Eng. bot. 42
2637 Rapúnculus *W.*	Rampion	♀	◯	cul	3	jl.au	Pu	Britain	hed. b.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 283
2638 persicifólia *W.*	Peach-leaved	♀	△	or	3	jl.s	B	Europe	1596.	D	p.l	Fl. dan. 1087
β máxima	*large-peach-lvd.*	♀	△	or	3	jl.s	B	Europe	1596.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 397
2639 pyramidális *W.*	pyramidal	♀	△	or	4	jl.s	Pa.B	Carniola	1596.	D	p.l	
2640 oblíqua *W. en.*	oblique	♀	◯	or	3	jn.jl	B	.....	1813.	D	p.l	Jac. sch. 3. t. 336
2641 americána *W.*	American	♀	◯	or	1	jl	B	Pensylv.	1763.	C	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

produce plenty of pods from August till the end of September. They may be also raised under hand-glasses, and in very warm situations treated as common annuals. C. cerasiforme is sometimes cultivated for the same purposes as the common capsicum.

454. *Leea.* Named after the first James Lee, of the Hammersmith Nursery, an excellent cultivator and most worthy man. The plants have little more beauty than a hemlock. Cuttings root easily under a hand-glass in heat.

455. *Spermadictyon.* From σπερμα, seed, and δικτυον, a net, on account of the manner in which the seeds cover the placenta. A pretty stove plant with sweet white flowers.

456. *Dentella.* A diminution of *dens*, a tooth; the divisions of the corolla having each three little teeth.

457. *Macrocnemum.* From μακρος, long, and νημα, a stamen.

458. *Exostemma.* From εξ, out, and στεμμα, a crown, in allusion to the protrusion of the stamens; one of the characters on account of which the genus has been separated from Cinchona.

The genus Cinchona, which was so named after the Countess of Cinchon, who being cured by the use of this plant, first brought it into notice, is very nearly related to this, and is a most important genus, as furnishing the Peruvian or Jesuit's bark. The bark is taken from various species; but that which produces the best is said to be C. officinalis, a native of Peru, and not yet introduced to this country. The Jesuit's bark tree of Jamaica is the Exostemma caribæum, but land there is too valuable for its culture. Our species are not very common in collections, being of slow growth, and not very easily propagated. Sweet

2607 Stem furrowed angular smooth, Leaves nearly bipinnate
2608 Stem rounded pubescent, Leaves pinnated
2609 Stem angular fringed, Leaves pinnated
2610 Stem angular, Stalks smooth, Leaves broad ovate serrated

2611 Leaves opposite ellipt. Flowers terminal in umbels

2612 Stem creeping much branched smooth, Leaves stalked opposite oval flat entire

2613 Corymbs axillary long naked
2614 Leaves elliptical acute opposite, Flowers whorled sessile

2615 Peduncles axillary and terminal 1-flowered, Leaves ovate lanceolate
2616 Flowers terminal panicled smooth, Caps. terminal smooth, Leaves elliptical acuminate smooth

2617 The only species. A fine plant with tubular red flowers like a honeysuckle

2618 Leaves sessile, Panicle dichotomous
2619 Leaves stalked elliptical acute smooth
2620 Leaves oblong acuminate hairy rigid nerved beneath, Stalks axillary erect

2621 The only species. An hexandrous plant

2622 Flowers pentandrous, Leaves lanceolate elliptical
2623 Flowers pentandrous, Leaves ovate coriaceous

§ 1. *Leaves smooth.*

2624 Stems 1-flowered, Leaves ovate smooth subciliated
2625 Lower leaves obovate wedge-shaped crenate, Upper linear entire, Stem simple 1-flowered
2626 Stem 1-flowered naked, Leaves stalked elliptical lanceolate deeply toothed
2627 Little stems 1-flowered, Radical and cauline leaves ovate subcrenate, Cal. cernuous
2628 Stems about 3-fl. Lvs. entire, the rad. ov. on long stalks, the cauline obl. ov. sessile obtuse, Fls. nodding
2629 Lvs. all cordate serrate stalked smooth, Branches filiform 1-flow. Cal. reflex. glutinous, Cor. spreading
2630 Smooth, Radical leaves oblong and kidney-shaped serrate: cauline linear entire
2631 Smooth, Leaves all serrate: radical cordate ovate firm shining; cauline linear alternate remote
2632 Radical leaves ovate crenate with flattened stalks, Flowers racemose 1-sided cernuous
2633 Stem hairy decumb. angular, Lvs. stalk. ser. smooth, rad. cordate, lower cauline ovate, Cor. short large
2634 Stem filiform angular striated, Branches about 1-flowered, Leaves lanceolate or linear, Flowers 5-cleft
2635 Pubescent, Lvs. rather hairy: rad. obov. rounded serrated; cauline clustered lin. entire, Sepals setaceous
2636 Leaves upright: radical lanceolate-oval, Panicle spreading
2637 Leaves wavy: radical lanceolate-oval, Panicle contracted
2638 Stem angular, Lvs. stiff obsoletely crenate serrate: rad. obl. obovate; cauline lanc. lin. Flow. large

2639 Lvs. smooth ov. cord. cartilaginous-serrated, the caul. lanc. Stem upright elong. branch. Lower ped. 3-fl.
2640 Lvs. obl. lanc. point. at each end serr. with veins hairy beneath, Stem erect, Rac. term. Seg. of cor. obliq.
2641 Lvs. cord. and lanc. serr. lower stalks ciliated, Fls. axill. sessile, Cor. 5-parted flat Style longer than cor.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

advises cuttings to be "taken off when ripe, planted in a pot of sand, plunged in moist heat, and covered with a bell glass."

Burchellia. Named by Mr Robert Brown, after William Burchell, a traveller in the southern part of Africa, from whom we have two volumes of travels, and the promise of other works hereafter. The species is a beautiful dwarf shrub with scarlet flowers in terminal clusters.

Rondeletia. Plumier established this genus in memory of William Rondelet, a scientific physician, whose attention was chiefly occupied by fishes and algæ. He was born in 1507, and died in 1566. Rabelais ridicules him under the name of Rondibilis. He is said to have given a disgusting proof of his fondness for anatomy by dissecting his own son.

Coutarea. So named by Aublet from its vernacular name in Guiana, *Coutari*. A most beautiful plant, requiring the utmost heat of the stove; but very rare in gardens, if it indeed exists in cultivation at all now.

Portlandia. In honour of the Duchess of Portland, once a famous patroness of botany. Splendid plants of the natural order Rubiaceæ. Portlandia grandiflora is common and easily grown. P. coccinea is perhaps not in the country, although stated to have been introduced in 1775.

Cinchona. A corruption of *campana*, a bell; on account of the form of the corolla, which resembles a bell. [illegible] is a corruption of *rapa*, a radish, in allusion to the nature of its root. C. speciosa is so called because the corolla in its form resembles a little round and elegant mirror (speculum), whence in

2642 nítida *W.*	smooth-leaved	♃	△	or	¼ jl	W	N. Amer.	1731.	D	p.l	Dod. me. 4. t.111
2643 aúrea *W.*	golden-flowered	♃	⌴	or	3 jl.s	Y	Madeira	1777.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 57
2644 versícolor *H. K.*	various-colored	♃	△	or	4 jl.s	St	Greece	1788.	D	s.l	Bot. rep. 396
2645 lilifólia *W.*	Lily-leaved	♃	△	or	2 my.s	Pa.B	Siberia	1784.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 236
2646 stylósa *Lam.*	long-styled	♃	△	or	1½ my.jn	Pa.B	Siberia	1820.	R	co	Gmel. sib. 3. t. 27
§2647 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered	♃	△	or	1 jn.au	B	Siberia	1782.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 252
2648 rhomboídea *W.*	Germander-lvd.	♃	△	or	2 jl	Pa.B	Switzerl.	1775.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 603
§2649 verticillàta *W.*	whorled	♃	△	or	2 jn	L.B	Siberia	1783.	D	s.l	Pal. it. 3. t.G. f.1
§2650 marsupiiflóra *Fisch.*	cernuous	♃	△	or	1½ jn.jl	Pa.B	.....	1818.	R	co	
2651 Lobelioídes *W.*	small-flowered		○	or	1 jl.au	W.P	Madeira	1777.	S	s.l	
2652 excísa *Schl.*	bitten	♃	△	or	½ my.jn	B	Switzerl.	1820.	R	co	Bot. cab. 561
2653 latifólia *W.*	giant	♃	△	or	4 jl	Pu	Britain s. m. p.		S	p.l	Eng. bot. 302
2654 eriocárpa *Bieb.*	woolly-fruited	♃	△	or	2 jn.jl	B	Caucasus	1823.	R	co	
2655 urticifólia *W.*	Nettle-leaved	♃	△	or	3 au	Pu	Germany	1800.	D	co	
2656 Trachélium *W.*	Throatwort	♃	△	or	4 jn.au	V	Britain woods.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 12
2657 Rapunculoídes *W.*	creeping	♃	△	or	3 jn.jl	B	England woods.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1369
2658 macrostáchya *Panz.*	large-spiked	♃	○	or	1½ jn.jl	B	Hungary	1814.	S	co	
2659 sarmática *B. Reg.*	Betony-leaved	♃	△	or	2 jn.au	Pa.B	Siberia	1803.	D	co	Bot. reg. 237
2660 bononiénsis *W.*	panicled	♃	△	or	2 au.s	B	Italy	1773.	D	co	M.h.2.s.5.t.4.f.38
2661 ruthénica *W. en.*	Russian	♃	△	or	2 jn.au	B	Caucasus	1815.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2653
2662 glomeráta *W.*	clustered	♃	△	or	2 my.s	V	Britain ch. pl.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 90
2663 speciosa *Horn.*	showy	♃	△	or	2 my.jn	Pu	Siberia	1824.	R	co	
2664 Cervicária *W.*	wave-leaved	♃	○	or	3 jl	L.P	Germany	1768.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 452
2665 collína *B. M.*	Sage-leaved	♃	△	or	1 jl.au	B	Caucasus	1803.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 927
2666 azúrea *B. M.*	azure	♃	△	or	1½ jn.jl	L.B	Switzerl.	1778.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 551
2667 lactiflóra *Bieb.*	milk-colored	♃	△	or	2 jl.s	W	Siberia	1814.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 241
2668 aggregáta *W. en.*	crowded-flower.	♃	△	or	2 jl.s	Pa.B	Bavaria	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 505
2669 thyrsoídea *W.*	long-spiked		○	or	2 jn.au	B	Switzerl.	1785.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1290
2670 peregrína *W.*	rough-leaved	♃	○	or	2 jn.au	B	C. G. H.	1794.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1257
2671 cérnua *Th.*	nodd.-flowered	♃	○	or	½ jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1804.	S	p.l	
2672 capénsis *W.*	Cape		○	or	1 jn.au	B	C. G. H.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 782
2673 barbáta *W.*	bearded	♃	△	or	1⅓ jn.jl	L.B	Italy	1752.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1258
2674 punctáta *W.*	dotted-flowered	♃	△	or	1 my.jn	W	Siberia	1813.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1723
2675 Médium *W.*	Canterb.-bells	♃	○	or	4 jn.s	B	Germany	1597.	S	co	Knor. th. 1.t.G.2
2676 longifólia *La Peyr.*	long-leaved	♃	△	or	4 jn.s	D.B	Pyrenees	1820.	R	co	La. peyr. pyr. t.6
2677 spicáta *W.*	spiked	♃	○	or	1 jl	L.B	Switzerl.	1786.	S	s.p	All. p. 1. t. 46. f.2
2678 alpína *W.*	alpine	♃	△	or	1⅓ jl	B	Switzerl.	1779.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 957
2679 móllis *W.*	soft	♀	⌓	or	1 my.au	Pu	Sicily	1788.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 404
2680 saxátilis *W.*	rock	♀	⌓	or	1 my.au	B	Candia	1768.	D	p.l	Barr. ic.79. t.813
2681 alliariæfólia *W.*	Alliaria-leaved	♃	△	or	1 jl.s	B	Caucasus	1803.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 912
2682 lamiifólia *Bieb.*	Nettle-leaved	♃	△	or	3 jn.jl	Pa.Y	Iberia	1823.	R	co	Buxb.cen.5. t.18
2683 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	♃	○	or	1 jl.s	B	Siberia	1783.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 659
2684 divérgens *W. en.*	spreading	♃	○	or	1½ jn.jl	B	Hungary	1814.	S	s.l	Sweet fl. g. 256
2685 linguláta *W. en.*	tongue-leaved	♃	△	or	1 jl.au	V	Hungary	1804.	D	co	Pl. rar. hun. t 64
2686 caucásica *Bieb.*	Caucasian	♃	△	or	¾ jl.au	V	Caucasus	1804.	D	co	
2687 laciniáta *W.*	jagged-leaved	♀	⌓	or	2 my.au	S.B	Greece	1788.	D	p.l	Bot. rep. 385
2688 coronáta *B. Reg.*	crowned	♃	△	or	2 jl	B	Siberia	1815.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 149
2689 cichorácea *Sibt.* *capitáta* B. M.	headed	♃	△	or	2 jn.jl	B	Greece	1768.	D	co	Bot. mag. 811
2690 lanuginósa *W. en.*	woolly-leaved	♃	○	or	2 my.au	B	.....	1814.	S	s.l	
2691 Erínus *W. en.*	forked		○	or	½ jl.au	Pa.B	S. Europe	1768.	S	s.l	M. h. s. 5. t.3.f.25
2692 hederácea *W.*	Ivy-leaved	♃	△	or	¼ my.jn	B	England m.s.p.		D	co	Eng. bot. 73



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

English it is called Venus' looking-glass. Ancient mirrors were always round, on which account the astrological sign of Venus was ♀, or a figure of the antique mirror and its handle. This is a shewy genus; some of the species are beautiful, and all of them of easy culture in the borders of the flower garden or shrubbery. One or two species are used in dietetics, and probably the roots of the whole might be eaten. Almost all the species have long thick white roots, which abound in an acrid milky juice.

C. rapunculus is much cultivated in France and Italy, and sometimes in Britain, for the roots, which are boiled tender and eaten hot with sauce, or cold with vinegar and pepper. It is sown in Spring on deep light soil in drills, and will be ready for use by the autumn of the same year. C. persicifolia and Rapunculoides may also be cultivated for the same purpose.

C. pyramidalis was a very fashionable plant thirty years ago, and is still cultivated, but has given way to Lobelia splendens and fulgens. It is still in demand in Holland as an ornament to halls, staircases, and for being placed before fire-places in the summer season; for which purpose it is planted in large pots, and trained in the fan manner, so as to cover a large surface. In the shade it will continue in flower for two or three

2642 Leaves oblong crenulate rigid sessile, Flowers erect flat
2643 Caps. 5-celled, Leaves elliptical serrate smooth, Flowers panicled 5-parted, Stems shrubby fleshy
2644 Leaves cordate serrate smooth, Thyrse terminal, Sepals subulate, Corolla rotate spreading
2645 Leaves lanceolate: cauline acutely serrated, Flowers panicled nodding
2646 Leaves stalked subcordate acutely serrated, Flowers small nodding, Style exserted
2647 Leaves ternate oblong finely serrated, Stem 1-flowered, Flower spreading
2648 Leaves rhomboidal serrated, Spike one-sided, Cal. toothed
2649 Leaves about 6 lanceolate toothed, Flowers whorled [very long
2650 Stem erect, Lvs. altern. opp. and ternate lin. lanc. entire, Pan. pyram. Flowers cernu. glob. trunc. Style
2651 Stem branched upright twiggy, Lvs. lin. lanc. toothed, Pedunc. filiform long, Cor. funnel-shaped 3-4-cleft
2652 Smooth, Stem 1-fl. Lower lvs. obl. cauline lin. subsetaceous, Cor. cernuous with the bott. of seg. cut out

§ 2. *Leaves rough.*

2653 Stem rounded striated smooth, Lvs. ovate lanc. doubly serrated, Pedunc. axillary 1-fl. erect, Cal. smooth
2654 Stem furrowed pubescent, Leaves ovate-lanceolate doubly serrate, Pedunc. axillary solitary, Cal. woolly
2655 Stem angular hispid, Lvs. ov. lanc. coarsely serrated, Pedunc. axillary 1-flowered cernuous, Cal. hispid
2656 Stem angular, Leaves stalked, Cal. ciliated, Peduncles trifid
2657 Leaves cordate-lanceolate, Stem branched, Flowers one-sided scattered nodding, Cal. reflexed
2658 Leaves oblong unequally toothed rough beneath, Stem panicled, Bractes and calyx ciliated
2659 Leaves downy: lower cord. lanc. stalked, Flower nodding, Germens woolly
2660 Leaves ovate lanceolate beneath scabrous sessile, Stem panicled [very long
2661 Stem rounded and lvs. beneath tomentose, Lower lvs. cordate lanc. stalked, upper sessile, Raceme term.
2662 Stem angular simple smooth, Leaves scabrous oblong lanceolate cordate sessile, Head clustered
2663 Stem angular subsimple hispid, Rad. lvs. ovate cordate stalked: cauline cordate sessile, Flowers clustered
2664 Hispid, Flowers sessile, Head terminal, Leaves lanceolate linear wavy
2665 Stem simp. few-fl. Lvs. hairy, lower cord. lanc. stalked, upper obl. sessile, Flowers nodding, Cal. hispid
2666 Leaves ovate-oblong sessile serrated, Stem simple angular, Flowers panicled
2667 Leaves lanc. twin serr. and branched stem hispid, Flowers panicled, Calyxes hispid, Seg. dilated serrated
2668 Stem angular smooth, Caul. leaves sessile equally toothed wavy lanceolate, Floral cordate, Cor. tubular
2669 Hispid, Raceme ovate oblong terminal, Stem quite simple, Leaves linear lanceolate
2670 Leaves ovate rugose, Leafstalks with a dilated and serrated edge, Stem simple hispid, Flowers spreading
2671 Leaves oblong waved hairy, Flowers terminal cernuous, Cal. smooth
2672 Leaves lanceolate toothed hispid, Pedunc. very long 1-flowered with strigose capsules

§ 3. *Capsules covered by the reflexed recesses of the calyx.* Medium.

2673 Stem simple erect pubescent, Lvs. lanc. crenate, Racemes simple with nodd. flowers, Cor. bearded inside
2674 Hairy, Radical leaves stalked ovate acute serrate, Flowers cernuous dotted inside villous
2675 Stem undivided erect hispid. Leaves lanceolate obtusely serrated sessile 3-nerved at base, Flowers erect
2676 Hispid, Caps. 5-celled, Branches pyramidal, Peduncles axillary, Flowers erect solitary
2677 Hispid, Spike lax, Flowers alternate, Leaves linear entire
2678 Stem simple, Pedunc. axillary 1-flowered 2-leaved
2679 Caps. 5-celled covered stalked, Stem prostrate, Leaves very soft nearly round
2680 Caps. 5-keeled covered, Flowers alternate nodding, Leaves obovate crenate
2681 Radical leaves reniform coarsely doubly serrate: cauline ovate toothed sessile
2682 Leaves reniform cordate doubly crenate stalked tomentose beneath, Flowers one-sided reflexed
2683 Stem panicled pubescent, Leaves lanceolate obtuse wavy
2684 Stem simple diverging pubes. Lvs. lanc. obtusely serrated sessile veiny, Pedunc. axill. 3-fl. and terminal
2685 Hispid, Stem simple, Flowers capitate terminal, Leaves lanceolate obtuse crenate
2686 Lvs. obovate wavy rough, Stem creeping, Branches erect few-flow. Segm. of the hispid cal. nearly equal
2687 Caps. stalked, Leaves serrated: radical lyrate; cauline lanceolate nearly wedge shaped
2688 Radical leaves stalked cord. doubly serr. Raceme few-flowered lax
2689 Caps. covered, Leaves oblong wavy hispid; radical sinuated, Flowers clustered sessile terminal.

2690 Leaves woolly: radical lyrate; cauline rounded ovate serrate, Flowers cernuous

§ 4. *Corolla in some degree unequal, Stigma nearly simple, Capsule opening at the end.*

2691 Stem dichotomous, Leaves sessile, the upper opp. 3-toothed
2692 Leaves cordate 5-lobed stalked smooth, Stem lax



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

months. The art of producing a very large plant is to begin with pots of a small size, and shift frequently during two years, till at last the plant occupies a pot of a foot or more in diameter. Rich light soil should be used, but no animal manures or recent dung, as these are found very injurious. Cuttings of the roots flower the second, and seedlings the third year. C. carpatica and grandiflora may be treated in a similar manner.

C. [illegible] has a singular anomaly in the leaves, which before the panicle is produced come out in a kind of rose on the summit of the stem, but are, through its prolongation, afterwards dispersed. The flowers vary much both in size and color, and the roots are eaten in China both raw and boiled.

C. garganica is a handsome rock or pot plant; it requires a dry lean soil, otherwise, as in most plants, the flowers lose the intensity of their color in that which is very rich.

C. [illegible] is a very small plant, with the leaves so much resembling those of Veronica hederifolia, that Linnæus suspected it to be a hybrid.

C. [illegible] is a very ornamental border flower of the easiest culture, and with varieties, double and single,

§2693 fruticosa *W.*	shrubby	or	1	au	B	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	
§2694 Prismatocárpus *W.*	shining	or	¾	my.au	B	C. G. H.	1787.	S	s.l	L'Her. s.an.2.t.3
§2695 Spéculum *W.*	Venus'Look.-gl.	or	1	my.au	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 102
β alba	*white*	or	1	my.au	W					
§2696 hýbrida *W.*	corn	or	1	my.au	Pu	England	cha. fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 375
§2697 pentagónia *W.*	five-angled	or	1	my.au	B.P	Turkey	1686.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 56
§2698 perfoliáta *P. S.*	perfoliate	or	1	my.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1680.	S	s.l	M.h.2.s.5.t.2.f.23

†*464. LOBE'LIA. *W.* Lobelia. *Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 46—170.

2699 símplex *W.*	simple-stalked	or	½	my.au	B	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	
2700 lineáris *W.*	linear-leaved	or	½	...	B	C. G. H.	1791.	C	l.p	
2701 pinifólia *W.*	Pine-leaved	or	1½	my.au	V	C. G. H.	1752.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 273
2702 unidentáta *H. K.*	single-toothed	or	½	my.au	V	C. G. H.	1794.	R	l.p	Bot. mag. 1484
2703 Dortmánna *W.*	water	or	1½	jl.au	B	Britain	lakes.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 140
2704 salicifólia	willow-leaved	p	6	jn.au	S	Chili	1794.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1325
Túpa H. K. *gigantéa* B. M.										
2705 Kálmii *L.*	Kalm's	or	1	jl.au	B	Carolina	1820.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2238
2706 racemósa *B. M.*	racemose	or	5	jl.au	G	W. Indies	1818.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2137
2707 bellidifólia *W.*	Daisy-leaved	or	½	my.au	B	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	
2708 tríquetra *W.*	triangular	or	1	my.au	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	
2709 longiflóra *W.*	long-flowered	or	1	my.au	W	Jamaica	1752.	S	s.p	Jac. vind. 1. t. 27
2710 secúnda *W.*	side-flowering	or	½	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1790.	S	s.p	
2711 goodenioídes *H. K.*	Goodenia-like	or	1½	jn.au	Pa.B	N. Amer	1799.	D	s.l	Will. hor. ber.30
2712 assur'gens *W.*	purple	or	3	jn.o	S	W. Indies	1787.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 553
2713 fúlgens *W. en.*	fulgent	or	3	my.s	S	Mexico	1809.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 659
2714 verbascifólia *Sm.*	Mullein-leaved	or	6	my.jn	R	Nepal	1822.	D	r.m	
2715 cardinális *W.*	Cardinal-flower	or	3	my.s	S	Virginia	1629.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 320
2716 spléndens *W. en.*	splendid	or	3	my.s	S	Mexico	1814.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 60
2717 débilis *W.*	feeble	or	1	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p	
2718 aláta *R. Br.*	winged-stalked	or	1½	my.au	B	N. S. W.	1804.	S	s.p	La. no.hol. 1.t.72
2719 siphilitica *W.*	blue-cardinal	or	2	au.o	L.B	Virginia	1665.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 537
2720 surinaménsis *W.*	shrubby	or	2	ja.jl	O	W. Indies	1786.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 225
β rubra	*red*	or	2	ja.jl	R	W. Indies	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 749
2721 grácilis *R. Br.*	slender	or	1	jl.o	D.B	N. S. W.	1801.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 741
2722 purpuráscens *R. Br.*	purplish	or	1	jn.au	B	N. S. W.	1809.	D	s.p	
2723 inflàta *W.*	bladder-podded	cul	1½	jl.au	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1759.	S	s.p	Li.ac.up.1741.t.1
2724 cliffortiána *W.*	purple-flowered	or	1½	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1733.	S	s.p	Li. h. cl. 426. t.26
2725 micrántha *Hook.*	small-flowered	cu	½	jl.au	B	Nepal	1822.	S	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 44
2726 úrens *W.*	acrid	cul	1½	jn.jl	B	England	hea.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 953
2727 amœ'na *Mich.*	beautiful-blue	or	3	jn.au	B	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	Ann. mus. 18.t.1
2728 minúta *W.*	small	cul	1in	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1772.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 2077
2729 Lauréntia *W.*	Italian	or	¼	jl	B	Italy	1778.	S	s.p	Mich. ge. 18.t.14
2730 tenélla *Biv.*	slender	or	½	my.jl	P.v	Sicily	1821.	[illegible]	co	
2731 campanuloídes *Th.*	chinese	or	¼	my.au	W	China	1820.	[illegible]	co	Bot. reg. 733
2732 Erínus *W.*	ascending	or	½	jn.s	B	C. G. H.	1752.	[illegible]	s.p	Bot. mag. 901
2733 erinoídes *W.*	trailing	or	½	jn.au	B	C. G. H.	1759.	R	s.p	Her. lugd. t. 109
2734 bícolor *H. K.*	spotted	or	¾	jn.au	Pa.B	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 514
2735 ilicifólia *B M.*	Holly-leaved	or	½	my.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1815.	[illegible]	s.p	Bot. mag. 1896
2736 pubéscens *W.*	downy-leaved	or	½	jn.au	B	C. G. H.	1780.	R	s.p	Jac. sch. 2. t. 178
2737 lútea *W.*	yellow	or	½	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1319
2738 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	or	½	my.s	B	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 444



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of blue, red, purple, and white flowers. Like other biennials, it may either be sown where it is to remain any time after midsummer, or sown in beds in spring for transplantation.

C. speculum and hybrida are annual border flowers of considerable beauty.

464. *Lobelia.* In honor of M. Lobel, author of various works, and particularly of that called Icones Plantarum; he was born at Lisle in 1538, became physician and botanist to James I., and died in London in 1616. This genus furnishes some of our most splendid herbaceous plants, as L. cardinalis, fulgens, and splendens. The predominant color of the corollas is red.

L. Dortmanna (from Dortmann, an apothecary, who first sent it to Clusius), is a beautiful aquatic with leaves reflected into an elegant curve at the end, and the flowers in loose spikes.

L. longiflora, which grows by moist places and rivulets in the West Indies, is a very poisonous plant. Taken internally it brings on an invincible purging. If the plant be handled, and the hand be unawares applied to the eyes or lips, it brings on an inflammation. In the Spanish West Indies it is called *Reventacavallos*, because horses are reported to burst with eating it.

L. fulgens, splendens, and cardinalis, are the three grand ornaments of the genus. They are readily multiplied by cuttings or slips, or by seeds when they ripen, and grow well in light rich soil. The culture of L. cardinalis is given at length by Justice, who designates it "a flower of most handsome appearance, and which should not be wanting in curious gardens, on account of the rich color of its flowers." The culture of L.

§ 5. *Capsules prismatical.* Prismatocarpus.

2693 Caps. columnar 5-celled, Stem shrubby, Leaves linear subulate, Peduncles very long, Panicles terminal
2694 Caps. linear 2-celled, Leaves lanceolate coarsely serrated smooth, Stem decumbent
2695 Stem very much branched diffuse, Leaves oblong crenate, Flowers solitary

2696 Stem branched at base upright, Leaves oblong crenate, Cal. aggregated longer than corolla
2697 Branching diffuse, Lower leaves oblong obtuse, Upper lanceolate, Flower solitary, Cor. longer than calyx
2698 Stem simple, Leaves cordate toothed stem-clasping, Flowers sessile clustered

2699 Leaves linear villous, Stem erect
2700 Leaves linear smooth, Stem erect
2701 Shrubby, Leaves linear erect close together
2702 Leaves linear one toothed on each side
2703 Leaves linear 2-celled, Scape simple naked racemose
2704 Leaves lanceolate, Raceme spiked

2705 Stem erect, Leaves lin. lanc. obtuse alternate entire, Raceme terminal
2706 Stem half shrubby erect, Leaves lanc. ovate serrate toothed, Rac. term. Pedic. as long as flowers
2707 Leaves ovate toothed hairy, Stem simple
2708 Leaves lanceolate pinnatifid toothed, Raceme terminal
2709 Leaves lanceolate toothed, Peduncles very short lateral, Tube of cor. filiform very long
2710 Smooth, Lower leaves oblong toothed, upper lanceolate entire, Peduncles racemose 1-sided
2711 Erect simple slightly pubescent, Lvs. obl. obt. almost entire, the lower spatulate, Spike naked small flow.
2712 Leaves broad lanceolate serrate below toothed decurrent, Racemes compound terminal
2713 Leaves narrow lanceolate toothed revolute at edge and stem pubescent, Raceme terminal
2714 A tall plant with rugose coarse leaves, and a long spike of fine red flowers
2715 Leaves oblong lanceolate cartilaginous-toothed and erect stem smooth, Raceme terminal 1-sided leafy
2716 Leaves narrow lanceolate toothletted flat at edge and stem quite smooth, Raceme terminal
2717 Leaves lanceolate serrated smooth, Peduncles lateral longer than the leaf
2718 Flowers axillary, Stem winged, Radical leaves ovate lanceolate with glandular reflexed teeth
2719 Lvs. ovate-obl. acute at each end unequally serrated, Flowers axillary solitary, Recesses of calyx reflexed
2720 Lvs. obl. acuminate serrated smooth, Pedunc. axill. 1-fl. Sepals linear lanc. spreading, Anthers bearded

2721 Leaves ovate cut, Stem divided, Racemes terminal naked, Upper lip of cor. bearded
2722 Smooth, Stem ascending 4-cornered, Leaves ovate-lanceolate cut serrate twice as short as leafstalk
2723 Stem hairy, Lvs. toothed serrate, the lower ov. obl. the upper ovate, Pedunc. axillary 1-fl. Caps. inflated
2724 Stem erect, Leaves cordate obsoletely toothed stalked, Corymb terminal
2725 Smooth erect, Stem 3-cornered, Leaves ovate round repand, Pedunc. longer than leaves
2726 Stem erect, Lower leaves obovate toothletted, upper lanceolate serrate, Raceme terminal 1-sided
2727 Quite smooth, Lvs. broad lanc. serr. Spike many-flowered 1-sided, Sepals entire, Lower petals ov. acute
2728 Radical leaves ovate, Scapes capillary
2729 Stem prostrate, Leaves lanceolate oval-crenate, Stem branched, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered very long
2730 Radical leaves spatulate repand, Cauline setaceous, Stems simple 1-flowered erect
2731 Leaves somewhat stalked lanceolate oblong toothed, Stems decumbent, Peduncles elongated
2732 Stem spreading, Lvs. toothed, lower ellipt. stalked, upper sess. narrow lanc. Pedunc. longer than leaves
2733 Stems prostrate filiform, Leaves stalked oblong toothed
2734 Stems spreading, Lower leaves oblong toothed pubescent subsessile, Upper lip of cor. reflexed
2735 Leaves ovate lanceolate deeply toothed, Peduncles axillary 2 or 3 times as long as leaves
2736 Stems angular prostrate and leaves lanceolate toothed hairy, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered
2737 Stems procumbent, Leaves lanceolate serrated, Flowers sessile spiked
2738 Shrubby hairy prostrate. Leaves ovate toothed, Flowers lateral with very long stalks 2 or 3-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

fulgens is given by J. B. Van Mons, and W. Hedges, in the Hort. Trans. Both confess that very little art is required. Hedges, to procure strong flower stalks, keeps the plants in pots, shifts very frequently from a smaller to a larger size, places them first in cucumber frames, and when they begin to flower in a stove. The pots in which they are allowed to flower are nine inches in diameter, and, in order to supply abundant moisture, pans are placed under the pots constantly filled with water. The soil used is equal parts of loam and leaf mould, with a third of the whole of sand. They begin to flower in July, and continue flowering through the autumn. One plant so treated produced a flower-stalk which measured six inches in circumference at the base; the height of the centre spike of flowers was five feet and a half; the shoots from the bottom and sides of the main stem were in number seventeen, and rising four and a half feet.

L. speciosa and cardinalis may either be treated as above, or as a tender border, or as frame plants. Van Mons observes, that L. cardinalis persists in sandy soil, but becomes strong and multiplies in loam, while, at the same time, it produces the most brilliant colors in the former. The same thing may doubtless be predicated of the other species, it being a well known law of nature as to living beings, that their energies are concentrated in proportion to the obstacles thrown in the way of their expansion.

L. syphilitica has its specific name from its supposed efficacy in the cure of syphilis, among the North American Indians. Sir William Johnston purchased the secret from them, but Woodville says, its virtues have not been confirmed by any instances of European practice.

2739 variifólia *B. M.*	various-leaved	♀	△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 1692
2740 corónopifólia *W.*	Buck's-horn	♀	△	or	¾	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1752.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 644
2741 crenáta *W.*	notched-leaved	♀	△	or	½	ap.my	B	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p
§2742 spéculum *B. M.*	Looking-glass		○	or	½	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 1499
2743 pedunculáta *B. M.*	long-stalked	♀	△	or	1	o.n	B	C. G. H.	1819.	D	co Bot. mag. 2251
2744 decúmbens *B. M.*	decumbent	♀	△	or	¼	o.n	B	C. G. H.	1820.	D	co Bot. mag. 2277
2745 pyramidális *B. M.*	pyramidal	♀	△	or	4	s	Pu	Nepal	1822.	D	co Bot. mag. 2387

*465. PHYTEU'MA. *W.* Rampion. *Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 16—35.

2746 pauciflórum *L.*	few-flowered	♃	△	pr	½	my.jn	B	Switzerl.	1823.	D	p.l
2747 Scheuchzéri *W.*	Scheuchzer's	♃	△	pr	½	my.jn	B	Switzerl.	1813.		co Bot. mag. 1797
2748 scorzonerifólium *Vil.*	scorzonera-lvd.	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	B	Alps	1819.	D	p.l Bot. mag. 2271
2749 Michélii *All.*	Micheli's	♃	△	pr	½	jn.jl	B	Switzerl.	1822.	D	p.l All. ped. 1. t. 7. f. 5
2750 hemisphæ'ricum *W.*	linear-leaved	♃	△	pr	1	jl	B	Switzerl.	1752.		p.l Jac. ic. 2. 333
2751 comósum *Wulf.*	tufted		○	pr	½	jn.jl	B	Austria	1752.	S	s.l Jac. au. 5. t. ap. 50
2752 orbiculáre *W.*	round-headed	♃	△	pr	1	jn.au	V	England	ch. pa.	D	p.l Eng. bot. 142
2753 cordátum *B. M.*	heart-leaved	♃	△	pr	½	jl.au	B	Hungary	1804.		co Bot. mag. 1466
2754 betonicifólium *Vill.*	Betony-leaved	♃	△	pr	2	jn.jl	Pa.B	S. Europe	1818.	D	p.l Vill del. 2. 12. 3
2755 spicátum *W.*	spiked	♃	△	pr	2	jn.au	B	Europe	1597.	D	p.l Bot. mag. 2347
2756 ovátum *W.*	oval-spiked	♃	△	pr	2	jn.au	D.V	Europe	1814.	D	p.l
2757 virgátum *W.*	twiggy		○	pr	1	my.jn	B	Lebanon	1820.	D	p.l Bot. cab. 667
2758 campanuloídeum *H.k.*	Campanula-fl.	♃	△	pr	1	jn.au	B	Caucasus	1804.	D	p.l Bot. mag. 1015
2759 canéscens *W. en.*	hoary	♃	△	pr	2	jn.au	Li	Hungary	1804.	D	p.l Pl. rar. hu. t. 14
§2760 pinnátum *W.*	winged-leaved	♀	△	pr	2	jn.au	B	Candia	1640.	D	p.l Vent. cels. 52
2761 strictum *B. M.*	upright	♃	△	pr	2	jn.jl	B	S. Europe	1819.	D	p.l Bot. mag. 2145

466. TRACHE'LIUM. *W.* Throatwort. *Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 2—4.

2762 cærúleum *W.*	blue		○	or	2	jl.s	B	Italy	1640.	S	r.m Bot. reg. 72
2763 diffúsum *W.*	spreading	♀	△	cul	½	jl.s	B	C. G. H.	1787.	S	r.m

†467. ROEL'LA. *W.* Roella. *Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 4—8.

2764 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	♃	□	or	1	jn.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 378
2765 squarrósa *W.*	trailing	♃	△	or	½	jl	B	C. G. H.	1787.	S	s.p
2766 decúrrens *W*	decurrent		○	or	1	jl.s	B	C. G. H.	1787.	S	l.p L'He. se. an. 4. t. 6
2767 muscósa *W.*	Moss-like		○	cu	¼	jl.s	B	C. G H.	1802.	S	

468. GOODE'NIA. *R. Br.* Goodenia. *Goodenoviæ. Sp.* 2—33.

2768 ováta *R. Br.*	oval-leaved	♃	□	or	2	jn.o	Y	N. S. W.	1793.	S	s.p Bot. rep. 68
2769 grandiflóra *R. Br.*	large-flowered	♃	□	or	4	jn.au	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 890

469. EU'THALES. *R. Br.* Euthales. *Goodenoviæ. Sp.* 1.

2770 trinérvis *R. Br.*	three-nerved	♀	△	or	1	my.s	P.Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p Bot. mag. 1137

†470. DAMPIE'RA. *R. Br.* Dampiera. *Goodenoviæ. Sp.* 1—13.

2771 stricta *R. Br.*	upright	♀	△	or	1	jn.au	B	N. S. W.	1814.	C	l.p Ann. mus. 18. t. 2

471. SAMO'LUS. *W.* Brook-weed. *Primulaceæ? Sp.* 2—8.

2772 Valerándi *R. Br.*	common	♃	△	pr	¾	jn.au	W	Britain	mar.	D	co Eng. bot. 703
2773 littorális *R. Br.*	sea-side	♀	△	pr	½	jl.s	W	N. S. W.	1806.	D	s.l Bot. cab. 435

472. VELLE'IA. *Sm.* Velleia. *Goodenoviæ. Sp.* 1—6.

2774 lyráta *R. Br.*	lyrate	♀	△	or	½	ap	Y	N. Holl.	1819.	D	s.p Bot. reg. 551

473. SCÆ'VOLA. *R. Br.* Scævola. *Goodenoviæ. Sp.* 4—25.

2775 Lobélia *H. K.*	Purslane-lvd.	♃	□	or	2	...	W	W. Indies	1724.	C	l.p Plu. ic. t. 165. f. 1
2776 crassifólia *R. Br.*	thick-leaved	♃	□	or	3	au.o	W	N. Holl.	1805.	C	s.p La. no. hol. 1. t. 79
2777 microcárpa *R. Br.*	small-fruited	♀	△	or	1½	my.s	P.V	N. S. W.	1790.	D	s.p Bot. mag. 287
2778 suavéolens *R. Br.*	sweet-scented	♀	△	or	2	au.s	B	N. S. W.	1793.	D	s.p Bot. rep. 22



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

465. *Phyteuma.* Φυτευμα, was the name of a plant much used among the ancients for aphrodisiacal purposes. No qualities of such a kind have been ascribed to the modern plant. This is a handsome genus, and with Roella is well adapted for rock-work or pots. The roots of P. spicatum are edible, and used in Switzerland like those of the rampion.

466. *Trachelium.* From τραχυς, rough, which its leaf is in a high degree. A pretty little favorite of the flower border, easily cultivated and preserved.

467. *Roella.* Named after G. Roelle, professor of anatomy at Amsterdam. He procured this plant for Cliffort. A pretty little leafy bush, with beautiful flowers of blue and white.

468. *Goodenia.* So named by Sir J. E. Smith, in honor of his friend Dr. Goodenough, Bishop of Carlisle, and a lover of natural history. Herbs or small shrubs, with alternate leaves, and terminal or axillary flowers, which are generally yellow, sometimes blue.

469. *Euthales.* From ευ, well, and θαλλω, to push or sprout. Very like the last in all external characters.

2739 Stems erect, Leaves linear entire and toothed, Flowers solitary terminal
2740 Leaves lanceolate toothed, Peduncles very long
2741 Leaves lanceolate crenate smooth, Stem twining
2742 Stem prostrate, Fed. axillary solitary 1-flow. very long, Cor. hypocrateriform
2743 Leaves stalked recurved pinnatifid, Pedunc. elong. lat. solitary 2-flowered
2744 Leaves obovate toothed shorter than the axillary solitary peduncles
2745 Leaves lanc. serrulate with long points, Racemes leafy panicled, Cal. as long as cor.

§ 1. *Flowers in heads.*

2746 Head leafy, Leaves all lanceolate
2747 Head rather leafy shorter than the linear bractes, Leaves lanceolate toothed
2748 Spike elongated cylindrical, Lower flowers remote, Leaves lanceolate crenated, Upper linear
2749 Head roundish, Bractes oblong lanceolate, Leaves linear rigid nearly entire
2750 Head roundish, Bractes ovate, Leaves linear nearly entire scarcely shorter than stem
2751 Head terminal sessile, Leaves toothed: radical cordate
2752 Head roundish longer than bractes, Radical leaves ovate cordate bluntly serrated, Cauline lin. lanceolate
2753 Bractes cordate acum. shorter than the roundish head. Rad. lvs. obl. cord. crenate, Caul. ½ stem-clasping
2754 Spike oblong, Leaves simply crenate: radical lanceolate cordate; cauline lanceolate
2755 Spike oblong lengthened, Styles downy trifid, Radical leaves cordate doubly toothed
2756 Spike ovate, Styles hairy longer than the flower bifid, Radical leaves cordate doubly toothed

§ 2. *Flowers axillary scattered.*

2757 Branches twiggy, Lvs. lanc. acute at each end uneq. toothed roughish, Flowers deeply divided in pairs
2758 Lvs. ovate acute sessile serrated rough, Stem angular quite simple, Fl. racemose sessile, lower clustered
2759 Leaves sessile, Lower obovate crenate-serrate, Upper lanceolate entire, Flowers racemose
2760 Leaves pinnate, Flowers very large in cymes
2761 Rad. leaves lin. spatulate entire, Flowers ½-whorled in 3-flowered alternate parcels

2762 Branches erect, Leaves ovate serrated flat
2763 Much branched diffuse, Branches divaricating recurved, Leaves subulate

2764 Leaves linear ciliated upright, Flowers sessile
2765 Diffuse, Leaves ovate recurved toothed, Flowers terminal aggregate
2766 Leaves lanceolate ciliated entire decurrent, Flowers solitary terminal
2767 Leaves ovate toothed reflexed smooth, Flowers terminal solitary

2768 Erect smooth, Leaves ovate acute toothed serrated, Axillæ bearded, Sepals subulate filiform
2769 Erect pubescent, Branches angular, Lower leaves lyrate, Upper obovate acute

2770 A small herbaceous plant with large entire radical leaves

2771 Leaves lanceolate entire or toothed fleshy smooth, Cor. hairy outside

2772 Stems diffuse branching, Racemes axillary and terminal
2773 Stem rounded branched leafy, Radical leaves spatulate: cauline lanceolate

2774 Smooth, Bractes of the dichotomies distinct, Leaves lyrate or toothed-cut at base

2775 Leaves obovate smooth entire
2776 Spikes terminal and axillary, Leaves fleshy obovate toothed
2777 Leaves alternate obovate toothed smooth, Fruit very small
2778 Leaves entire obovate thick rough, Drupe berried (*Goodenia calendulacea.*)



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

470. *Dampiera.* Named by Mr. Robert Brown, in honor of Captain William Dampier, a famous voyager, whose knowledge and attention, in matters connected with botany, are attested by the remains of the collections made during his voyages, and now preserved in the Sherardian Herbarium at Oxford.

471. *Samolus.* Derived from two Celtic words, *san*, salutary, and *mos*, pig; a plant which is salutary to pigs. Pliny says, it was considered among the Gauls as a specific in all maladies of swine. The plant was collected with mystic ceremonies. S. Valerandi was named after Dourez Valerand, a botanist of the 16th century, mentioned by Bauhin. Small marsh plants with white flowers.

472. *Velleia.* Named by Sir James Smith, after Major Velley, a gentleman who paid much attention to marine algæ. The genus resembles Goodenia in appearance.

473. *Scævola.* So named from *scæva*, the Latin word to express the left hand, the flower having the appearance of being defective of one half of its corolla. An extensive New Holland genus resembling Goodenia.

†474. CAPRIFO'LIUM. *R. S.* Honey-suckle. *Caprifoliaceæ. Sp.* 11.

2779	itálicum *R. S.*	white-Italian		or	10	my.jn	P.Y	England woods.	C	co	Eng. bot. 799
	β *rúbrum*	*red-Italian*		or	10	my.jn	R	S. Europe ...	C	co	Schm. arb. t. 106
2780	etrúscum *R. S.*	Roman		or	15	my.jn	O	Italy ...	C	co	
2781	dioícum *R. S.*	small-flowered		or	6	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer. 1766.	C	co	Bot. reg. 138
2782	sempervírens *R. S.*	trumpet		or	15	my.au	S	N. Amer. 1656.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 781
	β *minus*	*small-trumpet*		or	15	my.au	S	Carolina 1656.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1753
2783	grátum *R. S.*	evergreen		or	20	jn.au	R	N. Amer. 1730.	C	s.l	H. an.15.n.10.t.8
2784	flávum *B. M.*	bright-yellow		or	10	my.jn	Y	Carolina 1810.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1318
2785	pubéscens *Hook.*	hairy-yellow		or	20	my.jn	Y	Canada 1822.	C	co	Hook. ex. fl. 27
2786	impléxum *R. S.*	Minorca		or	8	jn.s	R.Y	Minorca 1772.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 640
2787	Periclýmenum *R. S.*	Woodbine		or	20	my.jl	Y	Britain hedg.	C	co	Eng. bot. 800
	β *serotínum*	*late-red*		or	20	my.jl	Y.R	....	C	co	Schm. arb. t. 108
	γ *bélgicum*	*Dutch*		or	20	my.jl	Y.R	....	C	co	Ho. an.15.n.5.t.6
	δ *quercifólium*	*Oak-leaved*		or	20	my.jl	Y.R	....	C	co	
2788	japónicum *R. S.*	Japanese		or	15	jl.s	O	China 1806.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 70
2789	flexuósum *Ker.*	flexuose		or	15	jl.s	O	China 1806.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 712

475. LONI'CERA. *R. S.* Lonicera. *Caprifoliaceæ. Sp.* 8—19.

2790	Xylósteum *W.*	Fly		or	8	jn.jl	Y	England woods.	C	co	Eng. bot. 916
2791	pyrenáica *W.*	Pyrenean		or	4	my	W	Pyrenees 1739.	C	co	Magn. hort. 209
2792	alpígena *W.*	red-berried		or	6	ap.my	Y	Switzerl. 1596.	C	s.l	Schm. arb. t. 112
2793	cærúlea *W.*	blue-berried		or	4	mr.ap	Y	Switzerl. 1629.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1965
2794	nígra *L.*	black		or	4	mr	Pa.Y	Switzerl. 1597.	C	co	Schm. arb. 110
2795	tatárica *L.*	Tartarian		or	10	ap.my	Pk	Russia 1752.	C	co	Bot. reg. 31
	β *rúbra*	*red*		or	10	ap.my	R	Russia 1752.	C	co	
2796	ciliáta *Psh.*	ciliated		or	4	ap.my	W.R	N. Amer. 1824.	C	co	
	β *alba*	*white-berried*		or	4	ap.my	W.R	N. Amer. 1824.	C	co	
2797	ibérica *Bieb.*	Iberian		or	6	ap.my	O	Iberia 1824.	C	co	

476. SYMPHO'RIA. *Ph.* St. Peter's Wort. *Caprifoliaceæ. Sp.* 3.

2798	glomeráta *Ph.*	common		or	4	au.s	Pk	N. Amer. 1730.	C	s.l	Schm. arb. t. 115
2799	racemósa *Ph.*	Snow-berry		or	4	jl.s	Pk	N. Amer. 1817.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2211
2800	punícea *Sims.*	crimson		or	4	jl.s	R	N. Amer. 1815.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2469

477. DIERVIL'LA. *J.* Diervilla. *Caprifoliaceæ. Sp.* 1.

2801	húmilis *P. S.*	yellow-flowered		or	3	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer. 1739.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1796

†478. TRIOS'TEUM. *W.* Feverwort. *Caprifoliaceæ. Sp.* 2—3.

2802	perfoliátum *W.*	perfoliate		m	2	jn.jl	D.R	N. Amer. 1730.	D	p.l	Schk. ha. 1. t. 41
2803	angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved		cu	1	jn.jl	Y	Virginia 1699.	D	p.l	Plu. al. t. 104. f.2

*479. COFFE'A. *W.* Coffee-tree. *Rubiaceæ. Sp.* 2—28.

2804	arábica *W.*	Arabian		clt	20	au.n	W	Yemen	1696.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1303
§2805	occidentális *W.*	western		or	6	...	W	W. Indies	1793.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 47



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

474. *Caprifolium.* A poetical name, signifying goat-leaf; that is to say, a leaf which climbs like a goat. *Chevrefeuille*, Fr., *Geisblatt* or *Baumlilie*, Ger., and *Caprefoglio*, Ital. This is a beautiful genus of flowering odoriferous mostly twining shrubs, valuable in the flower garden, shrubbery, and against walls, arbors, or trunks of trees. Like most British twiners, the honeysuckle follows the sun. Like other twiners, it bears pruning well, for, as Professor Martyn observes, "those plants which in a state of nature cannot ascend without the assistance of others, are often liable to lose large branches; they have therefore a proportionate vigor of growth to restore accidental damages." Against a wall, the climbing kinds are very liable to attacks from aphides, and the caterpillar of Phalœna tortrix; and the sphinges, or hawkmoths, according to Withering, extract the honey from the very bottom of the tubular flowers with their long tongues.

In raising the honeysuckle from seeds, they should be sown the autumn after they are ripe, otherwise they will not come up the first year. Cuttings are sometimes apt to rot, owing to water lodging in their tubular stems above the last joint. To obviate this inconvenience, some make the cuttings of double the usual length, and insert both ends in the ground, leaving the part above ground in the form of a semicircle. Commonly, however, such cuttings root only at one end; or if at both, but very weakly at what was the top end.

475. *Lonicera.* Named after Adam Lonicer, a German, who was born in 1528, and died in 1586. There was another Lonicer, John, who wrote commentaries upon Dioscorides. A section of what was formerly called Lonicera, comprising the species with a shrubby upright stem, neither climbing nor prostrate plants. All hardy and easily increased by layers or cuttings.

476. *Symphoria*, is a syncope of *symphoricarpos*, from συν, together, φερω, to bear, and καρπος, fruit; a plant which bears its fruit together in clusters. A small genus of low branching shrubs, formerly constituting part of Lonicera.

477. *Diervilla.* Dierville, a French surgeon, travelled in Acadia, whence he sent this plant to his friend Tournefort, who named it after him. A pretty low shrub, with yellow flowers appearing in the spring.

478. *Triosteum.* From τρεις, three, and οστον, bone, three bones, on account of its three hard seeds. The roots of this genus and of Diervilla are used indiscriminately in N. America for Ipecacuana. (*Viola. Ipec.*)

479. *Coffea.* An alteration of the Arabic name *qahoueh*, which is the name for the liquor of coffee; the grain is called *boun*. *Cahwa*, Pers., *Cahvey*, Turk., and *Elcave*, Egypt.

2779 Flowers whorled terminal, Leaves deciduous, the upper perfoliate

2780 Heads term. generally 3 together, Lvs. decid. pubes. opp. upper perfo. smooth, lower with stalks only conn.
2781 Whorls in heads, Cor. bracteæ, Lvs. deciduous glaucous beneath, Upper perfoliate, Cor. gibbous at base
2782 Spikes nearly naked terminal, Lvs. oblong evergreen, the upper perfoliate, Tube of cor. ventricose above

2783 Flowers whorled terminal, Leaves evergreen obovate glaucous beneath, Upper perfoliate
2784 Whorls in heads, Cor. ringent, Segm. obl. obt. Lvs. deciduous ovate glaucous beneath, Upper perfoliate
2785 Whorls terminal capitate glandular, Leaves pubescent the upper connate perfoliate
2786 Flowers capitate terminal, Leaves evergreen all distinct
2787 Flowers capitate terminal, Leaves deciduous all distinct

2788 Flowers in pairs terminal sessile, Leaves evergreen all distinct
2789 Flowers sessile with distinct berries, Leaves ovate entire smooth, Stem wavy

2790 Pedunc. 2-flowered longer than flowers, Leaves entire ovate-elliptical pubescent
2791 Pedunc. 2-flowered, Leaves obovate lanceolate smooth glaucous beneath
2792 Berries united, Leaves oval-lanceolate
2793 Berries globose united, Styles undivided
2794 Leaves elliptical entire
2795 Leaves cordate obtuse.

2796 Leaves ovate and cordate ciliated, Cor. with an evident spur

2797 Pedunc. 2-flowered shorter than flowers, Berries twin, Leaves cordate roundish tomentose

2798 Flowers axillary capitate clustered
2799 Raceme terminal, Cor. bearded inside
2800 Leaves cordate ovate, Berries distinct, Pedunc. axillary 2-flowered shorter than leaf

2801 The only species. Racemes terminal, Leaves serrated

2802 Leaves oval acuminate, Leaves abruptly narrowed at base, Axillæ 1-many-flowered
2803 Stem hispid, Leaves oval-lanceolate somewhat connate, Axillæ 1-flowered

2804 Leaves oblong ovate acuminate, Peduncles axillary aggregate, Cor. 5-cleft
2805 Leaves oblong lanceolate acuminate, Panicle few-flowered trifid terminal, Cor. 4-cleft



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

C. arabica is an erect, conical-shaped, low tree, with a light brown bark, and opposite, oblong, wavy, shining, light green leaves; flowers in clusters at the base of the leaves, white, of a grateful odor, but of short duration; berries green, red when fully grown, and black when ripe. A decoction of this berry forms the well known beverage which is said to have been drank in Ethiopia from time immemorial. It was introduced into Arabia from Persia about the middle of the 15th century, and proceeded by Mecca, Medina, and Grand Cairo, Damascus, and Aleppo to Constantinople, where two coffee-houses were opened in 1554. It is thought to have been introduced to Venice soon after 1615: it was known at Marseilles in 1644, and Thevenot, a French traveller, brought it to Paris in 1657. Till 1660, it was drank by such only as had been accustomed to it in the Levant. About the end of the 17th century a coffee-house was opened at Paris, by one Pascal, an Armenian, who, not succeeding, came to London, where coffee had been previously introduced by Daniel Edwards, a Turkey merchant, who brought home with him a Greek servant, Pasqua Roffée, who understood the roasting and making of coffee, and afterwards set up a coffee-shed, which he was enabled in time to turn to a house in the churchyard of St. Michael's, Cornhill. In 1688 Ray affirms that London might rival Grand Cairo in the number of its coffee-houses.

The coffee-tree was first introduced to Europe through the Dutch, who procured some berries at Mocha to be sown at Batavia, which being done in the year 1690, Governor Witsen presented a plant to the botanic garden of Amsterdam, where it bore fruit and produced many young plants. From those the East Indies and most of the gardens of Europe have been furnished. Coffee was afterwards cultivated by the Dutch in Surinam in 1718, and by the French in Cayenne and the Mauritius soon afterwards. It was next grown in Martinique, and so spread to the neighbouring islands and to Jamaica in 1730, or earlier. The plants are raised from seeds, then transplanted into nursery lines. Plantations are made chiefly on hills and the skirts of mountains, and, if possible, where the soil is moist and shaded. The trees are planted from five to ten feet asunder, according to the goodness of the soil and situation. They produce fruit the next year after planting; and the produce of a good tree is from 1½ to 2 lbs. of berries. The berries are gathered when they begin to redden, and the produce of a good tree is from 1½ to 2 lbs. of berries. The berries are gathered when they begin to redden, and the produce of a good tree is from 1½ to 2 lbs. of berries. They are further dried under sheds, and there passed till, and in this state their pulpy bark begins to shrivel

480. CHIOCOC'CA. *W.*	Snow-berry.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—7.						
2806 racemósa *W.*	cluster-flower'd	♣	□	or	6	f.	W	Jamaica	1729.	C	p.l	Hook. ex. fl. 93	
481. SERIS'SA. *W.*	Serissa.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2807 fœ'tida *W.*	Japanese	♣	⌴	or	2	my.s	W	Japan	1787.	L	r.m	Bot. mag. 361	
β flore-pleno	*double-flowered*	♣	⌴			my.s		Japan	1787.	L	r.m		
482. CAN'THIUM. *Pers.*	Canthium.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—4.						
2808 chinénse *Pers.*	spiny	♣	⌴	or	3	jl.s		China	1804.	C	r.m	Thun. G. t. 2. f.4	
2809 dumetórum *Roxb.*	thicket	♣	□	or	3	jl.s		E. Indies	1777.	C	r.m	Roxb. cor. t. 136	
*483. PSYCHO'TRIA. *W.*	Psychotria.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 8—100.						
2810 asiática *W.*	Indian	♣	□	or	4	...	W	W. Indies	1806.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 161	
2811 citrifólia *W.*	Citron-leaved	♣	□	or	4	...	W	W. Indies	1793.	C	r.m		
2812 parasítica *W.*	parasitic	♣	□	cu	½	my.au	W	W. Indies	1802.	C	l.p		
2813 brachiáta *W.*	cross-branched	♣	□	or	7	...	W.Y	W. Indies	1793.	C	l.p		
§ 2814 herbácea *W.*	herbaceous	♣		or	¼	ap.jn	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 46	
2815 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	♣		or	6	...	Y.G.	Jamaica	1812.	C	l.p		
2816 undáta *Jacq.*	wavy	♣	□	or	3	my.jn	W	Bahamas	1823.	C	l.p	Jac. sch. 3. t. 260	
2817 ellíptica *B.R.*	elliptical	♣	□	or	3	my.jn	G	Brazils	1821.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 607	
484. HAMEL'LIA. *W.*	Hamellia.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 4—7.						
2818 pátens *W.*	spreading	♣	□	or	5	jl.au	S	Hispaniola	1752.	C	p.l	Ex. bot. 1. t. 24	
2819 sphærocárpa *P. S.*	round-fruited	♣	□	or	10	jl.au	O	Mexico	1811.	C	p.l	Fl. per. 2. t. 221	
2820 ventricósa *Swz.*	large-flowered	♣	□	or	8	s.n	Y	W. Indies	1778.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1894	
2821 chrysántha *Swz.*	yellow	♣	□	or	8	o.d	Y	Jamaica	1822.	C	p.l	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 335	
485. POSOQUE'RIA. *Aub.*	Posoqueria.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
2822 longiflóra *Aub.*	long-flowered	♣	□	or	6	...	W	Guiana	1822.	C	p.l	Aubl. gui. t. 51	
486. VANGUIE'RA. *W.*	Vanguiera.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
2823 édulis *W.*	eatable	♣	□	fr	15	...	G	India	1809.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 159	
2824 spinósa *Hort.*	prickly	♣	□	cu	4	jn.jl	G	Madagas.	1816.	C	p.l		
487. GARDE'NIA. *P. S.*	Gardenia.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 12—41.						
2825 radícans *W.*	rooting	♣	⌴	or	1	mr.jn	W	China	1804.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 73	
2826 flórida *W.*	Cape Jasmine	♣	□	or	5	jl.o	P.Y	China	1754.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 449	
β flore pleno	*double*	♣	□	or	5	jl.o	P.Y	China	1754.	C	l.p	Ehret. pict. t. 15	
2827 Thunbérgia *W.*	starry	♣	⌴	or	6	ja.mr	W	C. G. H.	1773.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1004	
2828 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	♣	□	or	7	...	W	E. Indies	1787.	C	r.m	Rox. cor. 2. t. 134	
2829 Rothmánnia *W.*	spotted-flower.	♣	⌴	or	10	jl	P.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	L	l.p	Th.ac.st.1776.t.2	
2830 uliginósa *W.*	marsh	♣	□	or	3	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1802.	C	l.p	Roxb.cor.2.t.135	
2831 armáta *Sw.*	armed	♣	□	or	10	...	W	W. Indies	1813.	C	l.p		
2832 micrántha *W.*	small-flowered	♣	□	or	4	...	W	China	1806.	C	r.m	Th. g. n. 8.t.1.f.1	
2833 amœ'na *B. M.*	crimson-tipped	♣	□	or	4	jn.au	Pk	China	...	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1904	
2834 hexándra *W.*	hexandrous	♣	□	or	6	jl.s	W	S. Amer.	1803.	C	r.m		
2835 campanuláta *Roxb.*	bell-flowered	♣	□	or	...	...		E. Indies	1815.	C	r.m		
2836 angustifólia *Lodd.*	narrow-leaved	♣	□	or	3	jl	W	.....	1823.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 512	
488. GENI'PA. *P. S.*	Genip-tree.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—5.						
2837 americána *P. S.*	American	♣	□	tm	30	...	P.Y	S. Amer.	1779.	C	l.p	Pl. ic. 127. t. 136	
2838 Merianæ *P. S.*	hairy	♣	□	fr	10	...	W	Cayenne	1800.	C	l.p		
489. OXYAN'THUS. *Dec.*	Oxyanthus.					*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2839 speciósus *H K.*	tube-flowered	♣	□	or	3	jl	W	S. Leone	1789.	C	p.l	Lind. coll. 13	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

consequence greater; bulk being, in these richer soils and more humid climates, obtained at the expence of flavor. In our stoves the coffee-tree is raised from the berry, which must be sown soon after being gathered; otherwise if kept six weeks it loses its vital powers. Cuttings of ripened wood root in sand under a glass in moist heat: transplanted, and furnished with plenty of water and pot room, they flower and fruit abundantly.

480. *Chiococca.* Snowberry, (χιον, snow, and κοκκος, berry). Its berries are of a bright whiteness.

481. *Serissa.* A name of Commerson's, the meaning of which is not known. The genus is remarkable for the trifid segments of corolla.

482. *Canthium.* From *canti*, the Malabar name of the plant. Spiny rigid plants with small opposite leaves, and solitary, sessile, usually fragrant, white flowers.

483. *Psychotria.* From ψυχη, life; in allusion to the powerful medicinal effects of one of the species, P. emetica; or, as others say, from ψυχοτροφον, an ancient name for an herb loving shade. The genus consists of a great number of stove plants, nearly all bearing white flowers. Some of them are very beautiful on account of their foliage: one species, P. parasitica, is parasitical upon trees in the West Indies.

484. *Hamellia.* In honor of the celebrated Henry Louis Du Hamel Du Monceau, born in 1700, died in 1782, author of numerous works on vegetable physiology. The genus consists of handsome shrubs of the West Indies, with tubular yellow or orange-colored flowers.

485. *Posoqueria.* The Galibis in French Guiana call this plant *aymara-posoqueri*. A fine shrub, with white flowers more than a foot long, and an eatable yellow berry as big as a hen's egg.

2806 Leaves ovate acuminate, Racemes subdivided axillary 1-sided nodding

2807 Leaves opposite ovate lanceolate, Stipules spiny, Flowers axillary sessile

2808 Spiny, Flowers sessile hairy
2809 Spiny, Leaves ovate wedge-shaped obtuse, Sepals leafy, Berries crowned

2810 Stipules emarginate, Leaves lanceolate ovate
2811 Stipules ovate persistent, Leaves elliptical acuminate subcoriaceous, Berries ribbed
2812 Stipules stem-clasping retuse, Leaves ovate acuminate succulent veinless, Cymes stalked as long as leaves
2813 Stipules ovate oblong bifid, Raceme terminal compound, Flowers clustered sessile
2814 Stem herbaceous creeping, Leaves cordate stalked
2815 Stipules 2-toothed, Leaves lanceolate ovate acuminate pubescent, Panicles cymose spreading
2816 Stipules connate entire deciduous, Leaves oblong ribbed wavy acuminate
2817 Leaves ellipt. narrowed each way, Panicles term. erect lax brachiate shorter than the leaves

2818 Racemes terminal colored, Leaves 3 together villous pubescent
2819 Branches rounded, Leaves ternate oblong hairy on both sides, Flowers corymbose
2820 Racemes terminal and axillary, Cor. campanulate ventricose, Leaves ternate
2821 Racemes terminal, Leaves oblong wedge-shaped acuminate smooth, Flowers stalked

2822 Stipules and leaves oblong-acuminate, Corymbs terminal about 6-flowered, Tube of cor. much curved

2823 Stem unarmed, Leaves large ovate stalked
2824 Stem spiny, Leaves small nearly sessile

2825 Leaves lanceolate, Cor. hypocrateriform, Cal. angular, Stem rooting
2826 Leaves elliptical, Cor. hypocrateriform, Sepals subulate lanceolate vertical

2827 Leaves elliptical, Cor. hypocrateriform, Calyx bursting at side, Sepals dilated at end
2828 Leaves obovate roundish, Cor. hypocrateriform, Sepals subulate bluntly keeled
2829 Leaves oblong, Stipules subulate. Sepals subulate rounded, Tube smooth dilated short
2830 Branches scarred with two spines at the end, Leaves oblong ovate obtuse, mouth of cor. villous
2831 Terminal spines of the branches 4, Sepals linear wedge-shaped, Flowers clustered
2832 Leaves elliptical acute at each end longer than the spines, Flowers sessile smooth
2833 Spines axillary straight shorter than the oval smooth leaf, Flowers terminal solitary
2834 Unarmed, Lvs. ovate pubescent beneath, Fls. usually hexandrous, Cor. hairy on each side, Tube short
2835 A fine species, of which no detailed character has yet been given
2836 Very like G. florida, from which it chiefly differs in being smaller with narrower leaves

2837 Leaves oblong lanceolate, Peduncles axillary many-flowered, Tube short
2838 All over hairs, Leaves oblong-obovate, Flowers clustered on the summit, Fruit rounded flat

2839 The only species, with very long white flowers



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

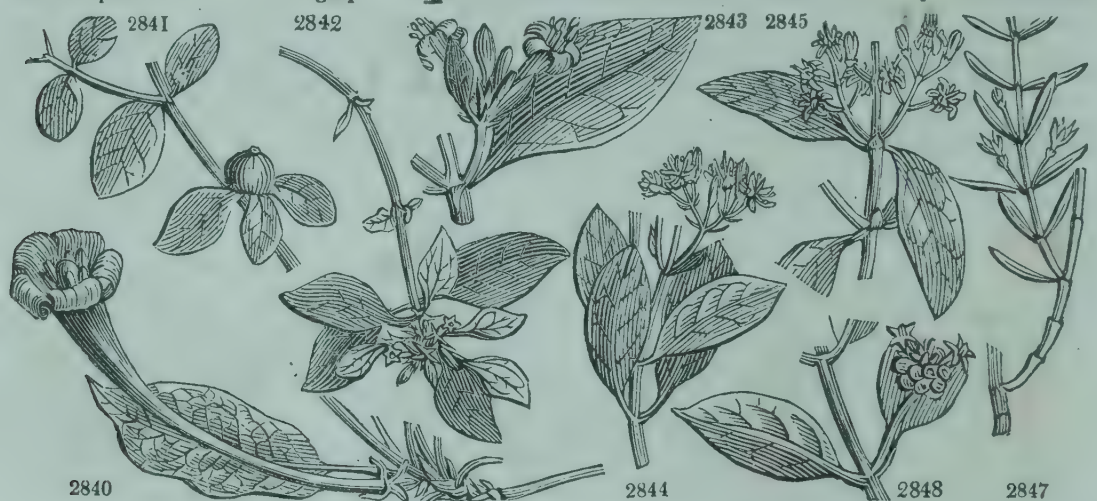
496. *Vanguiera.* An abbreviation of the Madagascar name of one species, *Voa-vanguier.* A fine looking bush, with broad, green, entire leaves. It is said to bear a fine fruit as big as an orange.

497. *Gardenia.* So named by Ellis, in honor of his friend and correspondent A. Garden, M. D. of Charleston, in Carolina, who sent home many new species of plants. This is a beautiful genus, and most of the species are highly odoriferous, and free flowerers. G. florida, on the first approach, smells like the flower of the orange, but on being more closely smelled to, like Narcissus. According to Thunberg, there are hedges of it in Japan, and the Japanese are very fond of it near their houses, and in the walks of their gardens. The fruit and seeds are used there to dye yellow. G. Rothmannia smells most during night: it bears an ovate, fleshy, angular berry, black when ripe, and about the size of a small pear. Almost all the species are spiny in their wild state, but lose their spines at an advanced age, or under high culture and keeping. In the stove they require a moist heat to make them flower freely, as do the cuttings to make them strike. According to Sweet, the best way to flower the greenhouse species is to set them in a close frame on a little bottom heat, but not to plunge the pots.

498. *Genipa.* A name contrived by Plumier from the name, *Genepapo*, it bears in Guiana and Brazil. G. americana is an exceedingly rare plant in collections. It bears an excellent fruit, in much request in Dutch Guiana, where it is called Marmalade-box.

499. *Oxyanthus.* From ὀξυς, acute, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the acute segments of the corolla. A genus divided from Gardenia, from which it is readily distinguished by the long tube of the flower.

490. RAN'DIA. *P. S.*	Randia.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—10.						
2840 longiflóra *P. L.*	long-flowered	♂	▢	or	4	au.s	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	l.p	Par. lond. 93
2841 latifólia *P. S.*	round-leaved	☿	▢	or	12	my.jn	W	W. Indies	1733.	C	l.p	Br. ja. 143.t.8.f.1
†491. MUSSÆN'DA. *W.*	Mussænda.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—18.						
2842 pubéscens *H. K.*	pubescent	♂	⌴	or	3	my.s	Y	China	1805.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2099
492. PINCKNE'YA. *Mi.*	Pinckneya.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2843 púbens *Mi.*	downy	☿	⌴	tm	20	jn.jl		Georgia	1786.	L	p.l	Mich. amer.t.13
493. ERI'THALIS. *W.*	Erithalis.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.						
2844 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	☿	▢	fr	15	jl.au	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	p.l	Br. jam. t. 17.f.3
494. WEBE'RA. *W.*	Webera.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—4.						
2845 corymbósa *W.*	corymbose	♂	▢	or	6	...	W	E. Indies	1759.	C	l.p	Rh. mal. 2. t. 23
2846 cymósa *W.*	cymose	☿	▢	or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1811.	C	l.p	
495. PLO'CAMA. *W.*	Plocama.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
2847 péndula *W.*	pendulous	♂	⌴	or	2	...	W	Canaries	1779.	C	l.p	
†496. MORIN'DA. *W.*	Morinda.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—8.						
2848 umbellàta *W.*	umbelled	♂	▢	or	6	...	W	E. Indies	1809.	C	l.p	
2849 citrifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	♂	▢	or	8	...	W	E. Indies	1793.	C	l.p	Rhe. mal. 1. t.52
2850 Róyoc *W.*	Laurel-leaved	♂	▢	or	10	jl.o	W	W. Indies	1793.	C	r.m	Jac. vind. 1. t.16
497. CEPHAE'LIS. *W.*	Cephaelis.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—24.						
2851 eláta *W.*	tall	♂	▢	or	15	...	Pu	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	
2852 pedunculàta *P. L.*	long-peduncled	♂	▢	or	2	f	W	S. Leone	...	C	l.p	Par. lond. 99
2853 calycína *Lindl.*	calycine	♂	▢	or	4	ap my	W	Brazil	1816.	C	l.p	Lind. coll. 21
498. SARCOCE'PHALUS *Afz.*	Guinea-peach.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2854 esculéntus *Afz.*	common	♂	▢	fr	15	...	Pk	S. Leone	1822.	C	p.l	Hor.trans.5.t.18
499. HIRTEL'LA. *W.*	Hirtella.				*Rosaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—13.						
2855 americána *W.*	American	☿	▢	tm	25	...	V	W. Indies	1782.	C	l.p	Aub. gui. 1. t. 98
500. TRIPHA'SIA. *Lour.*	Triphasia.				*Aurantiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
2856 Aurantíola *Lour.* *Limónia trifoliáta* W.	three-leaved	♂	⌴	fr	2	jn.jl	W	China	1798.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 143
501. VI'TIS. *P. S.*	Vine.				*Viniferæ.*	*Sp.* 9—24.						
2857 vinífera *W.*	common Grape	℞		fr	30	jn.jl	G	Various	...	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 1. t. 50
2858 índica *W.*	Indian	℞	▢	or	20	...	G	Indies	1692.	C	s.l	Rhed. mal. 7. t.6
2859 Labrúsca *W.*	downy-leaved	℞		fr	10	...	G	N. Amer.	1656.	L	s.p	Jac. schœn. 426
β bácois álbis	*Bland's Grape*	℞		fr	10		G	N. Amer.	1805.	L	s.p	
2860 vulpína *W.*	Fox-grape	℞		or	20	...	G	N. Amer.	1656.	C	s.p	Jac. schœn.425



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

490. *Randia.* So named in honor of Isaac Rand, F.R.S., who published the first catalogue of the Apothecaries' Garden at Chelsea.

491. *Mussænda.* A name by which Burmann designates a plant of this genus. *V. fl. Zeyl.* t. 76. The species are all of singular beauty, and especially distinguished by the large colored segment of the calyx, which is either white or purple, and very remarkable.

492. *Pinckneya.* So named by Michaux, after some American gentleman of the name of Pinckney, who is now forgotten. The genus is nearly the same as Mussænda. It thrives best, according to Sweet, when turned out against a south wall, and protected by a mat in frosty weather.

493. *Erithalis.* A name given by Pliny to a plant remarkable for the verdure of its foliage; ἐρι, a particle signifying augmentation, and θαλλω, to be green. It is now applied to a pretty genus of South American plants.

494. *Webera.* In honor of G. Henry Weber, a German botanist, who published Flora Gottingensis, in 1778, and other works of merit. He is chiefly known for the attention he bestowed upon muscology. Small plants with bunches of white flowers.

495. *Plocama.* From πλοκαμος interwined hair, on account of its pendulous twisted branches. A little bush with the habit of some kind of Galium. The flowers are very small, and not much longer than the calyx.

496. *Morinda. Morus indica*, Indian mulberry; so named by Vaillant, from the shape and color of its fruit. The bark of the roots of this genus is used in the E. Indies to dye yellow.

497. *Cephaelis.* From κεφαλη, a head, on account of the flowers being united in heads, remarkable for the large, often colored, involucrum in which they are enveloped. Species are very rare in collections; and require a high temperature.

498. *Sarcocephalus.* From σαρκος flesh, and κεφαλη, a head, in allusion to the large fleshy fruit of the genus. This is like a pine-apple without its crown, of a dull uniform color, and consisting of a solid fleshy mass containing many minute seeds. The flavor is said to be excellent. A plant now common in gardens near London, but it has not yet fruited.

499. *Hirtella.* Derived from *hirtus*, hairy. Its branches are covered with fine hair. Some of these are tall trees of the tropics, usually supporting themselves upon other plants. Flowers, which are generally blue or purple, are rarely seen in this country. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

2840 Leaves ovate stalked, Spines curved, Flowers in terminal umbelled cymes
2841 Spines of the branches terminal in pairs, Leaves ovate roundish, Cor. hypocrateriform

2842 Branches and leaves pubescent, Tube of corolla much longer than calyx

2843 A large tree with downy long leaves dividing but little into branches

2844 Leaves obovate, Cymes compound stalked terminal

2845 Leaves oblong acute, Corymb terminal
2846 Leaves ovate acuminate, Cymes many-flowered axillary stalked

2847 A small shrub with the appearance of Galium

2848 Erect, Leaves lanceolate ovate, Flowers clustered
2849 Leaves ovate acuminate smooth on both sides, Flowers solitary
2850 A long trailing plant with ovate entire smooth leaves

2851 Heads globose terminal, Peduncles elongated, Involucre 2-leaved, Leaves smooth
2852 Leaves coriaceous lanceolate smooth, Heads on very long stalks
2853 Heads not in an involucrum so long as the flowers, Leaves lanceolate wavy

2854 The only species

2855 Racemes simple axillary solitary, Common peduncle villous, Leaves oblong, acuminated

2856 Leaves 3-leaved

2857 Leaves sinuated naked
2858 Leaves cordate toothed villous beneath, Tendrils bearing the fruit
2859 Leaves cordate angular 3-lobed toothed, beneath downy clear white

2860 Leaves cordate 3-lobed coarsely toothed smooth, Teeth unequal with long-pointed divisions



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

500. *Triphasia.* A name of Loureiro, derived from τριφασιος, triple, on account of the triple divisions of its flowers, and ternary disposition of its leaves. It is the *Limonia trifoliata* of gardens, a common bush, sometimes covered over with the little orange berries, which have an agreeable orange-like taste.

501. *Vitis.* From the Celtic *gwyd*, a tree or shrub. The *G* being suppressed in the pronunciation, according to the usage of Celtic nations, the Latins have made of it *vitis*; the Spaniards *vid*; the French *vigne*; and the English *vine*. The term *muscat*, applied to particular kinds of grape, is not derived from the perfumed or musky flavor of those varieties, but from the berries attracting flies, *muscæ*, for which reason the Latins called the kind *vitis apiaria*.

V. vinifera is universally known for its fruit, and for producing the first liquor in the world; a liquor which, notwithstanding all that is said of its dangerous qualities, is yet eagerly drank by all who can procure it, and preferred before all others by those who are unlimited in their means and choice. The grape vine is among fruits what wheat is among the cereal grasses, or the potatoe among the farinaceous roots; and, like them, in every country where it will grow, it is cultivated with pre-eminent care. In Britain, its culture is now confined to the garden as a dessert fruit; though formerly grown in many places for the wine-press. Besides the V. vinifera, the V. labrusca (from *husca*, the Hebrew for grape) and laciniosa are all cultivated, and both are now so intermingled with the first species by hybrid products, that for all practical purposes they may be considered as only varieties.

The varieties of the grape in countries where it is grown for the wine-press, are almost as numerous as the vineyards; for as these for the most part differ in soil, aspect, elevation, or otherwise, and as the vine is greatly the child of local circumstances, its habits soon become adapted to those in which it is placed. When it is considered that a vineyard once planted will last two or three centuries, it will readily be conceived that the nature of a variety may be totally changed during only a part of that time. The varieties most in esteem for wine making, are small berries, and bunches with an austere taste. The Burgundy, as modified by different soils and situations, may be considered the most general vineyard grape of France, from Champagne or Marne to Marseilles and Bourdeaux. The best wine in Italy and Spain is also made from grapes of [illegible]; but in both countries many of the larger berried sorts are grown as being more productive [illegible]. The sweet wines, as the Malmsey, Madeira, Constantia, Tokay, &c. are made from sweet-berried [illegible]. That wine is the strongest, and has most flavor, in grapes allowed to remain on the plants till over ripe. The same thing is the case in making cider; which both the skins and stones are bruised and fermented. but in both processes bruising the stones or kernels is often neglected.

2861 cordifólia *Ph.*	Winter-grape		or	10	...	G	N. Amer.	1806.	C	s.p	Jac. schœn. 427
2862 ripária *Ph.*	sweet-scented		or	20	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1806.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2429
2863 rotundifólia *Ph.*	Bull-grape		or	20	...	G	N. Amer.	1806.	C	s.p	
2864 laciniósa *W.*	Parsley-leaved		fr	20	jn.jl	G	.....	1648.	C	s.p	Schm. ic. 34. t. 8
2865 cæ'sia *Sab.*	Sierra-Leone		or	10	...	G	S. Leone	1822.	C	s.p	
502. AMPELOP'SIS. *Mich.*	Ampelopsis.				*Viniferæ. Sp.* 4—6.						
2866 cordáta *Mich.*	heart-leaved		or	20	ap.my	P.G	N. Amer.	1803.	C	co	
2867 bipinnáta *Mich.*	Pepper-vine		or	15	jl.au	P.G	N. Amer.	1700.	C	co	Act. bon. 3. t. 24
2868 quinquefólia *Mich.*	Virgin.-creeper		or	60	jn.jl	P.G	N. Amer.	1629.	C	co	Corn. can. t. 100
2869 hirsúta *Donn.*	hairy		or	60	ap.my	P.G	N. Amer.	1806.	C	co	
*503. RHAM'NUS. *W.*	Buck-thorn.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 24—70.						
§2870 colubrína *L.*	Bahama red wd.		tm	20	jn	G	Bahamas	1762.	L	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 50
§2871 ellíptica *H. K.*	oval-leaved		or	5	au	G	Jamaica	1758.	L	co	Brow. jam. t. 29
2872 erythroxylon *Pall.*	Red-wood		or	6	jl.au	Y.G	Siberia	1823.	L	co	Pall. ross. t. 63
2873 longifólia *Desf.*	long-leaved		or	6	...	G	.....	1823.	L	co	
2874 cathártica *W.*	purging		or	15	my.jn	G	England	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1629
2875 infectória *W.*	yellow-berried		or	6	jn.jl	G	S. Europe	1683.	L	co	Ard. me. 78. t. 14
2876 lycioídes *W.*	Boxthorn-like		or	6	s.d	G	Spain	1752.	L	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 182
2877 oleoídes *W.*	Olive-leaved		or	4	jn.jl	G	Spain	1752.	L	co	
2878 crenuláta *W*	Teneriffe		or	8	mr	G	Teneriffe	1778.	L	p.l	
2879 saxátilis *W.*	rock		or	1	my.jn	G	Europe	1752.	C	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 53
2880 Theézans *W.*	Tea		or	3	my.jn	G	China	...	C	p.l	
2881 tetragóna *W.*	square-branch.		or	6	...	G	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
2882 lanceoláta *Ph.*	spear-leaved		or	12	...	G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l	
2883 alpina *W.*	Alpine		or	3	my.jn	G	Switzerl.	1752.	L	co	Hall. his. 1. t. 40
2884 púmila *W.*	dwarf		or	1	jl	G	Carniola	1752.	L	co	Jac. coll. 2. t. 11
2885 Frángula *W.*	berry-bearing		or	12	ap.my	W	Britain	woods.	S	co	Eng. bot. 250
2886 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved		or	4	jl	G	Azores	1778.	L	co	Dend. brit. 11
2887 glandulósa *W.*	Madeira		or	15	jn.jl	G	Canaries	1785.	C	p.l	Vent. malm. 34
2888 prinoídes *W.*	Winter-ber.-lv.		or	15	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1778.	C	p.l	L'Her. sert. t. 9
§2889 mystacína *W.*	wiry		or	13	n	W.G	Africa	1775.	S	p.l	
2890 alnifólia *W.*	Alder-leaved		or	4	my	G	N. Amer.	1778.	L	co	
2891 hýbrida *P. S.*	hybrid		or	12	my.jn	G	.....	...	L	co	L'Her. sert. t. 5
2892 Alatérnus *W. en.*	bd.-lvd.-Alater.		or	40	ap.jn	G	S. Europe	1629.	L	co	Duh. arb. 3. t. 14
2893 Clusii *W.*	narrow-leaved		or	30	ap.jn	G	S. Europe	1629.	L	co	
*504. Œnop'lia. *Mich.*	Œnoplia.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 2.						
§2894 lineáta *W.*	lined		or	8	...	G	China	1804.	C	l.p	Osb. it. t. 7
§2895 volúbilis *W*	twining		or	15	jn.jl	G	Carolina	1714.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 336



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

The varieties of dessert grapes on the continent are few: the best they have, as the Muscats and Frontignacs, have been obtained from this country. The Chasselas or frame grape (our Muscadine), is almost the only eating grape known in the Paris fruit market. In Britain, we have not only the best varieties, but we grow the fruit to a larger size and of a higher flavor than is done any where else in the world. This is owing to the perfection of our artificial climates, and the great attention paid to soil and subsoil, and other points of culture.

The vine is universally propagated by cuttings, either a foot or more long, with a portion of two year old wood, or short with only one bud, or one bud and half a joint, &c. Varieties without end are raised from seed; and it is thought that by propagating from the seeds of successive generations some sorts may ultimately be procured better adapted for ripening their fruit in the open air than now known. A seedling vine carefully treated will show blossoms in its fourth or fifth year; say that it produces a fair specimen of its fruit in the sixth year, then a new generation may be obtained every sixth year.

The vine will thrive in any dry soil, or in any soil with a dry subsoil; but it produces the best flavored fruit among granitic and calcareous fragments, and loamy soil in thin strata, with little manure, and when the vine is old and the berry and bunch small: on the contrary, the most luxuriant crops, large bunches and berries, in a good depth of friable loam, dry below and richly manured with the strongest of animal manures.

There are three methods of pruning the vine in hot-houses; the fruit tree method, in which the plant is spread out in the fan manner, and treated like a common fruit tree; the long or young wood method, in which all the wood above a year old is cut out down to the stool or stock; and the spurring-in method, in which the fruit is produced from young wood grown annually from the sides of a main shoot or shoots of old wood. The two last methods are the best.

Vitis vulpina, the foxgrape, (so called from the foxy flavor of its berries) is cultivated much in North America, of which country it is a native. Many improved varieties have been raised by the American gardeners, and have been sent to Europe under the name of the Bland, the Isabella, the Oswego Tokay, &c. &c.; but they are all tainted with the bad taste peculiar to the species, and can be in no estimation when even an early July grape is to be procured.

502. *Ampelopsis.* From αμπελος, a vine, and οψις, resemblance. The genus resembles the vine in habit, leaves, and flowers; is commonly employed for covering old walls, for which the rapidity of its growth renders it very suitable.

503. *Rhamnus.* From the Celtic *ram*, signifying branching. From this word the Greeks have gained ραμνος, the Latins *ramus*, and the French *rame*, or in old French *reim*; for which reason the arms of the

2861 Leaves cordate acuminate nearly equally toothed smooth on both sides, Racemes loosely many-fruited
2862 Leaves unequally cut toothed shortly trifid, Stalk nerves and edge pubescent
2863 Leaves shining on both sides reniform cordate equally toothed, Flowers in many little heads
2864 Leaves quinate, Leaflets many-cleft
2865 Shoots very cæsious, Leaves cordate angular

2866 Leaves cordate acute toothed 3-lobed, Nerves villous beneath, Racemes twin bifid
2867 Leaves bipinnate smooth, Leaflets cut-lobed, Racemes stalked twin bifid
2868 Leaves palmate 3-5-leaved smooth on both sides, Leaflets stalked oblong acuminate
2869 Leaves palmate 3-5-leaved on each side pubescent, Leaflets ovate acuminate coarsely toothed

2870 Flowers monogynous hermaphrodite erect, Caps. 3-coccous, Stalks rusty tomentose
2871 Flowers hermaphrodite trigynous axillary in umbels, Leaves elliptical acute entire villous beneath
2872 Spines terminal, Leaves linear-lanceolate serrate acute
2873 Unarmed, Leaves lanc. acute at each end serrated with hairs at the axillæ, Flowers axillary clustered
2874 Spines terminal, Flowers 4-cleft dicœcious, Leaves ovate, Stem erect, Berry 4-seeded
2875 Spines terminal, Flowers 4-cleft dicœcious, Stems procumbent
2876 Spines terminal, Leaves linear entire obtuse
2877 Spines terminal, Leaves oblong entire
2878 Branches spiny, Flowers 4-cleft or trifid dicœcious, Leaves oblong obtuse evergreen
2879 Spines terminal, Flowers 4-cleft hermaphrodite
2880 Spines terminal, Leaves ovate serrulate, Branches divaricating
2881 Leaves ovate entire smooth sessile, Branches square
2882 Unarmed, Leaves lanceolate serrulate acute at each end pubescent beneath
2883 Flowers dicœcious, Leaves ovate-lanceolate glandular crenulate
2884 Creeping, Flowers hermaphrodite, Leaves stalked ovate crenate
2885 Flowers monogynous hermaphrodite, Leaves entire smooth, Berry 2-seeded
2886 Flowers monogynous hermaphrodite, Cal. villous, Leaves elliptical entire acuminate rounded at base
2887 Flowers hermaphrodite racemose, Leaves ovate bluntly serrated smooth at the base glandular
2888 Flowers polygamous, Style triple, Leaves ovate serrated
2889 Flowers hermaphrodite, Stigma triple, Leaves cordate, Branches with tendrils
2890 Flowers hermaphrodite, Leaves oval acuminate serrated veiny beneath
2891 Flowers hermaphrodite, Leaves oblong acuminate scarcely perennial
2892 Flowers dicœcious, Stigma triple, Leaves evergreen elliptical serrated acute at the base obtuse
2893 Flowers dicœcious, Stigma triple, Leaves evergreen lanceolate acute at each end mucronate toothed

2894 Leaves ovate ribbed veiny repand, Flower-stalks one flowered, Stem erect
2895 Dicœcious unarmed, Stem twining, Leaves ovate mucronate repand subcrenate striated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

town of Rheims are two branches intertwined. R. catharticus was formerly used in medicine, and is still employed in color-making, and sometimes in dying. The juice of the unripe berries has the color of saffron, and is used for staining maps or paper. They are sold under the name of French berries, as those of R. Clusii are, under the name of Avignon berries. The juice of the French berries when ripe, and mixed with alum, is the sap green of the painters; but if the berries be gathered late in the autumn, the juice is purple. The bark affords a beautiful yellow dye. The inner bark, like that of elder, is said to be a strong cathartic, and to excite vomiting. The berries operate briskly by stool, but occasion thirst and griping. It is said by Woodville that the flesh of birds which feed on them is purgative.

R. lycioides furnishes the wood of which the Monguls make their images, on account of its hardness and orange red color.

R. saxatilis greatly resembles R. catharticus. The berries are used to dye the Maroquin or Morocco leather yellow.

R. theezans has leaves like the common tea, which are used as such by the poor of China, and called Tia. (*Osbeck.*)

R. frangula has dark purple berries, which are purgative, like those of the common buckthorn. Gathered before they are ripe they dye wool green and yellow; when ripe, blue-gray, blue, and green. The bark dyes yellow, and with preparations of iron, black. From a quarter to half an ounce of the inner bark boiled in small beer, is a sharp purge. In dropsies or constipations of the bowels in cattle, it is a very certain purgative. The flowers are particularly grateful to bees. Goats devour the leaves voraciously; and sheep will eat them. Charcoal prepared from the wood is used by the makers of gunpowder. The berries of this species, and also of the cornus, are said to be brought to market and sold for those of the buckthorn; but they are easily distinguished, the true buckthorn having four seeds, this two, and the cornus one.

R. hybridus is the offspring of R. alpinus and alaternus, first procured by L'Heritier about 1778.

R. alaternus is an ornamental evergreen, with mellifluous blossoms, much frequented by bees. It is sometimes confounded with the Phillyrea; but they may be easily distinguished by the position of their leaves, these are alternate in those, but placed opposite by pairs in that. It is a rapid growing shrub, and useful for thickening screens, clothing walls, &c.

R. *Vitis*. *Vitis quercifolia*, vinous. Its little fruit, full of juice, resembles the berry of a grape. The Rhamnus volubilis and lineatus belong to this genus, and are beautiful little climbing plants, but rather impatient of cold.

†505. PALIU'RUS. *Gært.*	Christ's-thorn.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 1—4.						
2896 austrális *Gært.*	European		or	4	jn.jl	P.G	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Lam. illus. t.210
506. ZI'ZYPHUS. *W.*	Zizyphus.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 4—38.						
2897 Lótus *W.*	Lote-tree	fr		4	...	P.Y	Africa	1731.	S	p.l	De.ac.s.1788.t.21
2898 Napéca *W.*	oblique-leaved	or		15	...	W	Ceylon	1816.	C	l.p	Rum. amb.2.t.37
2899 Jújuba *W.*	blunt-leaved	fr		6	ap.my	P.G	E. Indies	1759.	C	l.p	Rum. amb.2.t.36
2900 vulgáris *W.*	common	fr		6	au.s	P.G	S. Europe	1640.	C	l.p	Pall. ross. 2. t. 59
507. CELAS'TRUS. *W.*	Staff-tree.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 8—55.						
2901 lúcida *W.*	shining	or		2	ap.s	W	C. G. H.	1722.	C	p.l	Meerb. ic. 1. t.12
2902 bulláta *W.*	Virginian	or		20	jl	W	Virginia	1759.	L	s.l	Plu. alm. t.28.f.5
2903 scándens *W.*	climbing	or		15	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.l	Sch.handb.1.t.47
2904 cassinoídes *W.*	crenated	or		4	au.s	W	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	L'Her.ser.6. t.10
2905 tetragóna *P. S.*	four-sided	or		6	...	W	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
2906 buxifólia *W.*	Box-leaved	or		4	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2114
2907 pyracántha *W.*	Pyracantha-lvd.	or		2	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1742.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1167
2908 cymósa *B.M.*	cymose	or		3	jl	W	C. G. H.	1815.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2070
508. SENA'CIA. *Lam.*	Senacia.				*Pittosporeæ. Sp.* 2—4.						
2909 unduláta *Lam.*	wave-leaved	or		12	...	W	Bourbon	1785.	C	l.p	
2910 octogóna *Lam.*	angular-leaved	or		6	o.n	G	Peru	1786.	C	l.p	Fl. per. 3. t. 229
†509. EUO'NYMUS. *W.*	Spindle-tree.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 7.						
2911 japónica *W.*	Japan	or		6	jn.au	G	Japan	1804.	C	p.l	Kæmpf. ic. t. 8
2912 europæ'a *W.*	European	or		15	my.jl	G	Britain	hed.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 362
β pumila	*dwarf*	or		4	my.jl	G	.....	...	S	s.l	
2913 verrucósa *W.*	warted	or		6	my.jn	G	Austria	1763.	L	p.l	Schm. arb. t. 72
2914 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	or		10	jn.jl	G	Austria	1730.	L	s.l	Bot. mag. 2384
2915 atropurpúrea *W.*	purple	or		6	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1756.	L	p.l	Schm. arb. t. 73
2916 americána *W.*	evergreen	or		6	jn.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1683.	L	s.p	Schm. arb. t. 75
2917 angustifólia *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	or		6	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1806.	L	p.l	
†*510. CEANO'THUS. *W.*	Ceanothus.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 8—20.						
2918 americána *W.*	New Jersey Tea	or		2	jl.o	W	N. Amer.	1713.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1479
2919 intermédia *Ph.*	intermediate	or		2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	C	l.p	Pl. alm. t. 28. f. 6
2920 sanguínea *Ph.*	red-stalked	or		2	my.jl	W	Missouri	1812.	C	l.p	
2921 microphýlla *Ph.*	small-leaved	or		1½	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1806.	L	p.l	
§2922 asiática *W.*	Asiatic	or		12	jl.au	Pa.Y	Ceylon	1691.	C	p.l	Cav.ic.5.t.440.f.1
§2923 africána *W.*	African	or		6	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1712.	C	p.l	Pl. ph. t. 126. f. 1
2924 globulósa *H. K.*	round-headed	or		6	ap.my	Co	N. Holl.	1803.	C	p.l	Lab. no. h.1. t.85
2925 azúrea *Desf.*	blue	or		10	ap	Pa.B	Mexico	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 291
511. STA'AVIA. *W.*	Staavia.				*Rhamni? Sp.* 2.						
2926 radiáta *W.*	rayed	or		2	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	p.l	Br. cen. 165. t. 82
2927 glutinósa *W.*	clammy	or		3	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	C	p.l	Wend. coll. t. 22



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

505. *Paliurus.* Παλιουρος is the Greek name of a place. The city of Paliurus was situated on the coast of Africa over against Candia. Paliurus australis is a handsome free flowering, but very prickly shrub: it has broad roundish buckler-shaped seed-vessels, which have borders like the brims of a hat, the footstalks being fastened to the middle. From this singular appearance of the fruit, like a head with a broad-brimmed hat on, the French call it *porte chapeau.* This shrub is by many persons supposed to be that from which the crown of thorns which was put upon the head of Jesus Christ was composed; the truth of which is supported by many travellers of credit, who affirm that this is one of the most common shrubs in the country of Judea; and from the pliableness of its branches, which may easily be wrought into any figure, it may afford a probability. Hasselquist, however, is of opinion, that it was a species of Rhamnus, called therefore by Linnæus R. Spina Christi.

506. *Zizyphus.* A name altered by the Greeks from *asafifa*, its name in the East. Vide *Shaw's Voyage*, 47. Suppl. It is called *Zizoûf* in Arabic, *Golius.* Z. Lotus, is the true Lotus of the Lotophagi. It is a prickly branching shrub, with alternate, small, blunt, three-nerved leaves, solitary flowers, and the fruit a spherical drupe, the size of a wild plum, sweet and harmless; inclosing a small, round, bony, two-celled nucleus; first green, but when ripe tinged with saffron-color. It is found on the eastern as well as the western extremity of the African desert; and Major Rennel thinks he has seen it on the Ganges. Dr. Shaw found the fruit common in Barbary; it was sold in the markets, cattle fed with it, and a liquor drawn from it. Mr. Park found it very common in all the kingdoms which he visited: he describes the fruit as small farinaceous berries, of a yellow color and delicious taste. The natives, he says, convert them into a sort of bread, by exposing them some days to the sun, and afterwards pounding them gently in a wooden mortar, until the farinaceous part is separated from the stone. This meal is then mixed with a little water, and formed into cakes, which, when dried in the sun, resemble in color and flavor the sweetest gingerbread. A gruel is next made from the meal which still adheres to the stones. The Greeks supposed the people who ate the lotus to be confined to an extent of sea-coast on the north of Africa, including the gulphs of Syrtes. The plant grows readily in our greenhouses, and might be fruited if thought desirable. It is propagated by ripened cuttings planted in sand under a hand-glass.

2896 Prickles stipulary twin, one straight one recurved, Leaves ovate crenulate smooth stalked

2897 Prickles twin, one recurved, Leaves ovate oblong obsoletely crenate
2898 Prickles in pairs recurved, Pedunc. corym. Fls. half digynous, Leaves ov. oblique smooth on both sides
2899 Prickles solitary recurved, Leaves rounded ovate obtuse downy beneath, Peduncles aggregate
2900 Prickles in pairs, one recurved, Leaves ovate retuse toothed smooth

2901 Leaves oval acute shining margined smooth, Flowers axillary
2902 Leaves ovate acute, Panicles terminal
2903 Leaves oblong acuminate serrated, Racemes terminal, Stem twining
2904 Leaves ovate acute at each end serrated evergreen, Flowers axillary
2905 Leaves ovate serrated, Branches square
2906 Spines axillary, the larger leafy, Leaves lanceolate obovate serrated obtuse, the younger acute
2907 Spines naked, Branches rounded acute
2908 Spines naked, Branches angular, Leaves obovate serrate toothed, Cymes axillary

2909 Leaves lanceolate stalked wavy at edge, Cymes umbelled terminal, Caps. 2-celled 2-seeded
2910 Leaves elliptical angular nerveless evergreen, Caps. 1-seeded

2911 Flowers 4-cleft, Leaves rounded ovate toothed
2912 Flower-stalks compressed 3-flowered, Flower usually tetrandrous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate smooth

2913 Flower-stalks filiform rounded, Leaves ovate acuminate smooth, Branches warted
2914 Flower-stalks filiform rounded many-fl. Lvs. ovate oblong acuminate, Branches smooth, Petals roundish
2915 Flower-stalks compressed many-flowered, Stigmas square truncated, Lvs. obl. acuminate pubes. beneath
2916 Flower-stalks rounded 3-flowered, Fl. pentan. Lvs. obl. lanc. smooth subsess. acute serr. Branches square
2917 Branches square, Leaves subsessile long linear elliptical subfalcate entire, Fruit warted

2918 Leaves ovate oblong acute subcordate serrate 3-nerved beneath soft with hairs, Corymbs contracted
2919 Leaves oblong acuminate mucronate serrulate 3-nerved, Corymbs loose
2920 Leaves obovate serrated pubescent beneath, Panicles on very short stalks, Branches deep red
2921 Decumbent smooth, Leaves very small in bundles oblong entire, Corymbs of the branches terminal
2922 Leaves ovate acuminate veiny, Cymes axillary
2923 Leaves lanceolate obtuse netted with veins, Panicle terminal
2924 Leaves obovate tomentose beneath, Heads of flowers in panicles
2925 Leaves oblong somewhat cordate serrate tomentose beneath, Racemes compound stalked

2926 Leaves lanceolate 3-cornered spreading, Ray of calyx shorter than the head
2927 Leaves linear lanceolate 3-cornered spreading, Ray of calyx longer than the head



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Z. jujuba is a middle-sized tree, with ovate leaves, pale yellowish flowers, and red oval fruit, about the size of olives, inclosing a stone of the same shape. They are sweet, and eaten in the East Indies and China.

Z. vulgaris is a middle-sized branching tree, bearing a saffron-colored drupe shaped like an olive, but smaller. The plant grows wild in Calabria, and is cultivated in other parts of Italy, and in Spain. The fruit is eaten green or dried as a sweatmeat. It is common in China, Japan, Syria, &c. and is said to have been first introduced into Italy from the latter country in the time of Augustus. All the species are readily increased by ripened cuttings planted under a hand-glass.

Celastrus. From κηλας, the latter season. The ancients considered the holly, the Genista, and the Celastros, the trees which ripened their fruit latest. The Celastros of the ancients is thought to have been a kind of Euonymus, to which this genus is nearly allied. It consists of shrubs or small trees, with alternate leaves, and numerous small flowers. The plants are of easy culture, but of no great beauty.

Senacia. A genus divided by M. de Lamarck from *Celastrus*, and founded upon the Celastrus undulatus of L'Heritier.

Euonymus. From ω, well, and ονυμα, a name, well named. The application of the name is, however, obscure to us. Euonymus was also a Heathen divinity; according to Epimenides she was the mother of the Furies by Saturn. *Fusain*, or *Bonnet de Prêtre*, Fr., *Spindelbaum*, Ger., and *Fusaggine*, Ital. The species form neat little trees of no great beauty or use. *E. europæa* is called prick-wood, from the use of the wood for making skewers. *E. americana* best merits culture, and next, *E. latifolia*. They are easily increased by seed or ripened cuttings.

Canothus. Κανωθος is a name used by Theophrastus to designate a prickly plant, from κεω, to prick. This is a genus of North American plants, one species of which, *C. americana*, is very common in gardens. The leaves are dried in Carolina and used as tea, and the root to dye wool a Nankeen cinnamon color. The species are of the easiest culture, but of very little beauty.

Staavia. Named after Martin Staaf, a correspondent of Linnæus. Little Cape shrubs, with heads of flowers resembling those of some compound plant. Young cuttings in sand, and covered with a bell, soon strike root.

512. POMADER'RIS. *Lab.* Pomaderris.					*Rhamni. Sp.* 4.						
2928 apétala *H. K.*	apetalous	✱	or	7	my.jn	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Lab. no. h. 1.t.87
2929 ellíptica *H. K.*	oval-leaved	✱	or	10	my.jl	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1805.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1510
2930 laníger.a *B. M.*	woolly	✱	or	3	ap.jn	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1806.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1823
2931 phylicifólia *Lodd.*	Phylica-leaved	✱	or	2	ap.jn	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1819.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 120
513. MANGI'FERA. *W.* Mango-tree.					*Terebintaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.						
2932 índica *W.*	Indian	♀	fr	20	jn.s	R.G	E. Indies	1690.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 425
514. SCHRE'BERA. *Retz.* Schrebera.					*Celastrinæ. Sp.* 1.						
2933 álbens *Retz.*	whitish	✱	or	6	...	G	Ceylon	1824.	C	p.l	N. ac. h. 2. t.4.f.1
†515. BILLARDIE'RA. *Sm.* Apple-berry.					*Pittosporeæ. Sp.* 4.						
2934 scándens *W.*	climbing	♃	or	12	jn.au	G	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 801
2935 mutábilis *H. K.*	changeable	♃	or	8	jn.s	Pu	N. S. W.	1795.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1313
2936 longiflóra *Lab.*	blue-berried	♃	or	20	jn.s	G	V. Di. L.	1810.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1507
2937 fusifórmis *Lab.*	spindle-fruited	♃	or	8	jn.au	B	V. Di. L.	1823.	S	s.p	Lab. n. h. 1. t. 90
*516. ELÆODEN'DRUM. *W.* Olive-wood.					*Rhamni. Sp.* 3—6.						
§2938 A'rgam *W.*	spiny	♆	or	15	jl	G.Y	Morocco	1711.	C	l.p	Com. hor. 1. t. 83
2939 orientále *W.*	oriental	♀	or	12	...	W	Mauritius	1771.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 48
2940 austrále *H. K.*	thick-leaved	✱	or	3	jn.au	W	N. S. W.	1796.	C	s.l	Vent. malm. 117
*517. DIOS'MA. *W. en.* Diosma.					*Diosmeæ. Sp.* 9—36.						
2941 oppositifólia *W.*	opposite-leaved	✱	or	3	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Com. rar. 1. t. 1
2942 lineáris *W.*	linear-leaved	✱	or	1	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	
2943 hirsúta *W.*	hairy-leaved	✱	or	4	mr.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l	Com. rar. 3. t. 3
2944 pectináta *W. en.*	pectinated	✱	or	1	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	We. co. pl. 1. t. 8
2945 ericoides *W.*	Heath-leaved	✱	or	2	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1756.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2332
2946 cupressína *W.*	Cypress-leaved	✱	or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Pl. al. t. 279. f. 2
2947 tenuifólia *W. en.*	slender-leaved	✱	or	2	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	...	C	p.l	
2948 succulénta *W. en.*	succulent-lvd.	✱	or	2	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	...	C	p.l	We. co. pl. 1. t. 1
§2949 capitáta *W.*	pale-purple	✱	or	2	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 860
†518. ADENAN'DRA. *W. en.* Adenandra.					*Diosmeæ. Sp.* 5—8.						
2950 uniflóra *W. en.*	one-flowered	✱	or	1	ap.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1775.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 273
2951 umbelláta *W. en.*	umbel-flowered	✱	or	2	ap.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1271
2952 frágrans *B. M.*	red-flowered	✱	or	3	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1519
2953 álba *Th.*	white-flowered	✱	or	2	mr.jl	W	C G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	
2954 margináta *Th.*	margined	✱	or	2	mr.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1806.	C	p.l	Pl. al. t. 411. f.
519. BARYOS'MA. *W. en.* Baryosma.					*Diosmeæ. Sp.* 2—3.						
2955 serratifólia *W.*	saw-leaved	✱	or	3	mr.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 456
2956 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	✱	or	2	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 33



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

512. *Pomaderris.* From πῶμα, a lid, and δερρὶς, a skin, on account of the membranous lid with which the cells of the capsule are covered. New Holland shrubs, with the habit of Ceanothus, from which they are distinguishable only by their fruit. Cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

513. *Mangifera.* From *Manga* or *Manghos*, the vernacular name of the fruit, and *fero*, to bear. This is a large spreading tree, bearing a fruit in great estimation in the East. The wood is brittle, brown, and used only for indifferent works. The leaves are seven or eight inches long, and two or more broad, lanceolate, entire, of a shining green, and sweet resinous smell. The flowers are produced in loose bunches at the ends of the branches. The fruit is a berried drupe, large, flattened like a lens, kidney-shaped; the flesh soft and pulpy, like a damascene plum; the shell almost kidney-shaped, of a leathery crustaceous substance, and one-celled. This fruit, when fully ripe, is yellow and reddish, replete with a fine agreeable juice; some are full of fibres, and the juice runs out of these on cutting, or with a little handling; but those which have few or no fibres are much the finest; they cut like an apple, but are more juicy, and some are as big as a large man's fist. It is esteemed a very wholesome fruit, and, except very fine pine-apples, is preferable to any fruit in India; gentlemen there eat little other fruit in the hot months; but if no wine be drank with it, the Mango is apt to throw out troublesome boils, at least with new comers, which are, however, conducive to health. In Europe we have only the unripe fruit brought over in pickle.

Loureiro remarks, that there are many varieties, differing chiefly in the figure, size, color, and taste of the fruit, as apples and pears do in Europe. Retzius, on the contrary, affirms, that there are certainly several distinct species; the number of stamens in some being double; the racemes in others compound; the fruit kidney-shaped, globular, fleshy, almost juiceless, &c.

According to Sweet, "the Mango ripens fruit in this country, when the plants are of a good size. Sandy loam, or a mixture of loam and peat, is most suitable to it, and the pots should be well drained, as the plants are apt to get sodden with too much water. Fresh seeds from the West Indies vegetate freely. The plant may also be increased from cuttings, which root best in sand under a hand-glass." (*Bot. Cult.* 77.)

Knight, Hallet, and some other horticulturists are at present cultivating this tree with a view to its fruit. Knight recommends for such trees, training the shoots downwards, and at no great distance from the glass. There are trees in the garden of Earl Powis which must bear very soon.

514. *Schrebera.* Named after John Chr. Daniel Schreber, a German botanist, chiefly known by an edition of

2928 Leaves ovate-oblong doubly-serrated tomentose beneath, Flowers apetalous in racemes
2929 Leaves oval tomentose beneath, Heads of flowers in umbels panicled
2930 Cymes panicled terminal, Leaves ovate lanceolate entire coriaceous rusty beneath
2931 Leaves linear, Flowers in axillary clusters as long as leaves

2932 Leaves lanceolate wavy, Panicles terminal many-flowered, Stamen 1

2933 The only species

2934 Peduncles solitary 1-flowered, Leaves somewhat hairy
2935 Leaves lanceolate linear, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered smooth, Fruit smooth
2936 Leaves smooth, Cor. cylindrical, Peduncles solitary 1-fl. Petals very long rolled inwards at edge
2937 Panicles few-flowered, Leaves somewhat hairy, Anthers connivent

2938 Branches spiny, Leaves ovate obtuse
2939 Leaves lanceolate acute with red veins
2940 Leaves elliptical coriaceous toothletted, Petals and stamens four

2941 Leaves 3-cornered obtuse ciliated, Flowers terminal
2942 Leaves linear obtuse smooth spreading, Flowers terminal solitary
2943 Leaves linear carinate mucronate villous, Peduncles 1-flowered terminal corymbose
2944 Leaves 3-cornered acute dotted ciliated
2945 Leaves 3-cornered obtuse smooth, Flowers terminal solitary
2946 Leaves oblong lanceolate carinate appressed rough at edge, Flower terminal nearly solitary
2947 Leaves linear carinate mucronate ciliated upright, Peduncles 1-2 flowered corymbose terminal
2948 Leaves linear carinate acute thickish fringed upright, Flowers terminal subsessile solitary or 4 together
2949 Leaves 3-cornered villous-hispid imbricated, Flowers in spiked heads

2950 Leaves lanceolate smooth, Flowers terminal solitary, Calyxes fringed
2951 Leaves oblong smooth ciliated, Flowers terminal in umbels, Calyxes smooth
2952 Leaves ovate oblong glandular scattered, Peduncle glutinous aggregate terminal twice as long as leaves
2953 Leaves linear carinate mucronate at the edge cartilaginous and rough, Flowers axillary and solitary
2954 Leaves cordate, Lower ovate, Upper lanceolate, Umbels terminal

2955 Leaves linear lanceolate serrulate
2956 Leaves ovate crenate pubescent, Peduncles lateral 1-flowered, Branches downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Linnæus's Genera Plantarum, which he published in 1789, in which he unadvisedly altered all the names of Aublet, without ever having seen the plants.

515. *Billardiera.* Named in honor of Jacques Julien Labillardiére, a French botanist, who visited Syria, and afterwards New Holland, in D'Entrecasteaux's expedition. His reputation as a botanist was almost annihilated by the Prodromus Novæ Hollandiæ of Brown. The species of this genus are desirable as climbers for a conservatory, especially B. longiflora, which is a fast grower and an abundant flowerer; and when in fruit, its fine blue berries make a handsome appearance. They thrive well in an equal portion of loam and peat; and cuttings root readily in sand under a bell-glass: they may also be raised from seeds, which are produced in abundance. (*Bot. Cult.* 149.)

516. *Elæodendrum.* From ἐλαια, an olive, and δενδρον, a tree; a tree resembling an olive. E. argam furnishes an oil by expression from the fruit as in the common olive: it is used at table by the Moors, and in various works by Europeans. The tree is rather tender, and requires protection during winter.

E. australe, and the stove species, "grow freely in a mixture of loam and peat; and ripened cuttings will soon root in sand under a hand-glass." (*Sweet.*)

517. *Diosma.* From διος, divine, and οσμη, smell; that is to say, a smell divine among the Hottentots, who rub their greasy bodies with the powdered leaves of all the species, which they call *Buchu.* To Europeans the smell is unpleasant. This is a genus of handsome shrubs, bearing a general resemblance to heaths, but with larger leaves. The flowers are in corymbs at the ends of the branches. D. ericoides, and other species, are the kinds chiefly used by the Hottentots to scent the ointments with which they anoint their skin. Young cuttings root freely in sand under a bell-glass.

518. *Adenandra.* From ἀδην, a gland, and ανηρ ανδρος, a male; or, in composition of botanical names, a stamen, on account of the appendage of the stamens. This is a very natural genus, easily recognized by its gland-like anthers. Sweet "found it succeed best in sandy peat, but some prefer mixing a little sandy loam with it. The young tender tops strike best, made into cuttings, and planted in a pot of sand under a bell-glass: it does not require to be plunged in heat." *Bot. Cult.* 127.

519. *Barycsma.* From βαρυς, strong, and οσμη, smell, in allusion to its fetid leaves. Plants with the habit of Diosma. Cuttings root readily, taken off in ripened wood, and planted in sand under a bell-glass.

520. AGATHOS'MA. *W. cn.* Agathosma.					*Diosmeæ.* *Sp.* 12.							
2957 híspidum *W.*	rough-leaved	ħ	☐	or	1	jn.au	V	C. G. H.	1786.	C	p.l	
2958 ciliátum *W.*	ciliated	ħ	☐	or	2	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 210
2959 villósum *W.*	shaggy	ħ	☐	or	1½	jn.au	V	C. G. H.	1786.	C	p.l	We. co pl. 1. t. 2
2960 imbricátum *W.*	imbricated	ħ	☐	or	3	ap.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	We. co. pl. 1. t. 9
2961 acuminátum *W. en.*	acuminate	ħ	☐	or	5	ap.jn	V	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	We.co. pl.1. t.28
2962 cerefólium *Ven.*	Chervil-scented	ħ	☐	or	2	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Vent. malm. 93
2963 pubéscens *W. en.*	pubescent	ħ	☐	or	1	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1798.	C	p.l	We.c.p.1.t.13,14
2964 crenátum *W.*	crenated	ħ	☐	or	2	ja.mr	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 404
2965 ovátum *W.*	oval-leaved	ħ	☐	or	2	f.s	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1616
2966 pulchéllum *W.*	blunt-leaved	ħ	☐	or	3	f.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1357
2967 rúbrum *W.*	red	ħ	☐	or	2	f.my	R	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 451
2968 tetragónum *W.*	square-branch.	ħ	☐	or	1	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	
521. NAU'CLEA. *W.* Nauclea.					*Rubiaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—12.							
2969 orientális *W.*	oriental	♄	☐	or	30	...	Y	E. Indies	1800.	L	r.m	Rhe. mal. 3. t.33
522. PITTOS'PORUM. *W.* Pittosporum.					*Pittosporeæ.* *Sp.* 6—11.							
2970 coriáceum *W.*	thick-leaved	ħ	☐	or	10	my	B	Madeira	1787.	L	p.l	Bot. rep. 151
2971 viridiflórum *B. M.*	green-flowered	ħ	☐	or	6	my.jn	G	C. G. H.	1806.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1684
2972 Tobíra *H. K.*	glossy-leaved	ħ	☐	or	6	mr.au	W	China	1804.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1396
2973 undulátum *H. K.*	wave-leaved	ħ	☐	or	3	f.jn	W.y	N. S. W.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 16
2974 revolútum *H. K.*	downy-leaved	ħ	☐	or	6	f.ap	Y	N. S. W.	1795.	G	s.p	Bot. reg. 186
• 2975 ferrugíneum *H. K.*	rusty-leaved	ħ	☐	or	6	f.my	Y	Guinea	1787.	G	s.p	Bot. mag. 2075
523. LASIOPE'TALUM. *Smith.* Lasiopetalum.					*Büttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 2.							
2976 parviflórum *L. T.*	small-flowered	ħ	☐	or	3	ap.jl	Br	N. Holl.	1810.	C	l.p	L. t. v. 10.t.19.f.2
2977 ferrugíneum *B. R.*	rusty	ħ	☐	or	4	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1766
524. THOMA'SIA. *Gay.* Thomasia.					*Büttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 3.							
2978 purpúrea *Gay.*	purple	ħ	☐	or	3	ap.jl	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1755
2979 solanácea *Gay.*	Solanum-like	ħ	☐	or	3	ap.jl	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1486
2980 quercifólia *Gay.*	oak-leaved	ħ	☐	or	3	ap.jl	Br	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1485
525. SERIN'GIA. *Gay.* Seringia.					*Büttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
2981 platyphý'lla *Gay.*	Nettle-tree-lvd.	ħ	☐	or	12	ap.jl	W	N. Holl.	1802.	C	s.p	Mem. mu. vol. 7
526. BUTTNERIA. *W.* Buttneria.					*Büttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—14.							
2982 scábra *W.*	rough-leaved	ħ	☐	cu	6	jl	Pu	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	Ca. d. 5. t. 148. f.1
2983 microphýlla *W.*	small-leaved	ħ	☐	cu	5	...	W.pu	S. Amer.	1816.	C	l.p	Ca. d. 5. t.148. f.2
527. AYE'NIA. *W.* Ayenia.					*Malvaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.							
2984 pusílla *W.*	small	♀	◯	cu	1	jl.s	Pu	Jamaica	1756.	C	r.m	Mill. ic. 79. t. 118
2985 lævigáta *P. S.*	smooth	ħ	☐	cu	2	...	S	Jamaica	...	C	r.m	
528. CALODEN'DRUM. *W.* Calodendrum.					*Rutaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
2986 capénse *W.*	Cape	♄	☐	or	40	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p	H. na. h. 4. t. 22
†529. **TODDA'LIA.** *Lam.* Toddalia.					*Terebintaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—5.							
2987 asiática *Lam.*	prickly	ħ	☐	or	6	...	W	E. Indies	1790.	C	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 139
Scopolia aculeata Sm.												
530. BURSA'RIA. *Cav.* Bursaria.					*Pittosporeæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
2988 spinósa *Cav.*	thorny	ħ	☐	or	10	au.d	W	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1767
531. CEDRE'LA. *W.* Bastard-cedar.					*Cedreleæ.* *Sp.* 2.							
2989 odoráta *W.*	Barbadoes	♄	☐	tm	50	...	Pk	W. Indies	1739.	C	l.p	Br.ja.158.t.10.f.1
2990 Toona *Roxb.*	E. Indian	♄	☐	tm	50	...	Pk	E. Indies	1823.	C	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

520. *Agathosma.* From αγαθος, good, and οσμη, smell; to be understood as Diosma. This genus resembles that, and requires the same culture. The Hottentots use the leaves of A. pulchella dried and powdered, under the name of *Bucku*, to mix with the grease with which they anoint themselves. It gives them so rank an odor, that Thunberg says, he sometimes could not bear the smell of the men who drove his waggon.

521. *Nauclea.* A noble genus of Rubiaceous plants, bearing their flowers in round heads. The meaning of the name is nowhere explained. One species, N. Gambir, is said to yield the gamboge gum of the shops.

522. *Pittosporum.* From πιττη, resin, and σπορος, a seed. The capsule is resinous. These are handsome shrubs, with good foliage and pretty flowers. P. tobira, a native of Japan, is nearly hardy. Ripened cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass, or one species may be grafted on another.

523. *Lasiopetalum.* From λασιος, woolly, and πεταλον, a petal; in allusion to the flowers. Ripened cuttings planted in sand under a hand-glass will root freely.

524. *Thomasia.* Named by M. Gay, after M. Thomas, an industrious collector of Swiss plants. Divided lately from Lasiopetalum.

525. *Seringia.* Also named by M. Gay, in honor of M. Seringe, an ingenious Swiss botanist, author of Melanges de Botanique, and other useful works. Divided from Lasiopetalum, with which it agrees in habit and appearance.

526. *Büttneria.* David Sigismond Augustus Büttner, was a professor of botany at Gottingen, who published,

2957 Leaves 3-cornered blunt villous hispid spreading, Umbels terminal
2958 Leaves lanceolate carinated ciliated, Umbels terminal
2959 Lvs. aggregate linear lanceolate channelled glandular villous imbricated, Heads of branches terminal
2960 Leaves aggregate ovate acuminate imbricated dotted fringed, Heads of branches terminal umbelled
2961 Leaves alternate aggregate subcordate acuminate pubesc. dotted, Flowers in terminal umbelled branches
2962 Leaves imbricate spreading lanceolate ciliated, Heads terminal, Five stamens sterile
2963 Leaves aggregate oval obtuse glandular ciliated spreading, Heads of branches terminal
2964 Leaves ovate crenate dotted beneath, Flowers axillary solitary
2965 Leaves opposite smooth ovate entire revolute at edge beneath rusty with dots
2966 Leaves ovate glandular-crenate smooth, Flowers axillary in pairs
2967 Leaves 3-cornered mucronate smooth below dotted in two rows, Segments of calyx smooth
2968 Leaves ovate carinate ciliated imbricated 4 ways, Flowers terminal solitary

2969 Leaves oblong acute, Peduncles equal, Stamens the length of corolla

2970 Leaves obovate obtuse smooth coriaceous, Capsules 2-valved
2971 Leaves obovate blunt shining netted beneath, Panicle globose terminal
2972 Leaves obovate obtuse smooth coriaceous, Capsules 3-valved
2973 Leaves oval lanceolate narrowed at each end and stalks smooth, Peduncles of the branches terminal
2974 Leaves elliptical obtuse pubescent beneath revolute at the edge
2975 Leaves elliptical acuminate smooth, Leafstalks rusty with down

2976 Sepals smooth inside
2977 Sepals hoary on both sides

2978 Leaves linear elliptical entire, Stipules leafy, Petals 5, Stamens
2979 Petals 5, Stamens 10
2980 Leaves 3-lobed beneath hispid downy, Petals O

2981 Leaves ovate lanceolate coarsely toothed

2982 Leaves lanceolate toothed hastate at base, Rachis stem and leafstalks angular prickly
2983 Leaves elliptical entire emarginate, Prickles stipulary, Branches wavy smooth

2984 Leaves cordate smooth
2985 Leaves ovate entire smooth, Ovary stalked, Nectary 10 cleft rayed

2986 Leaves ovate obtuse entire with parallel veins, Flowers terminal panicled

2987 Stem branches and leaves prickly, Leaflets ovate lanceolate subserrated

2988 Stem spiny, Leaves emarginate, Flowers racemose

2989 Cal. and cor. naked
2990 Cal. and cor. fringed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in 1770, a catalogue of the plants in the garden of an amateur named Cunon. Ripened cuttings planted in sand under a hand-glass will root freely.

2977. *Ayenia.* In honor of the Duke D'Ayen, of the house of Noailles. He was a great patron of botany. Cuttings root freely in sand in a moist heat.

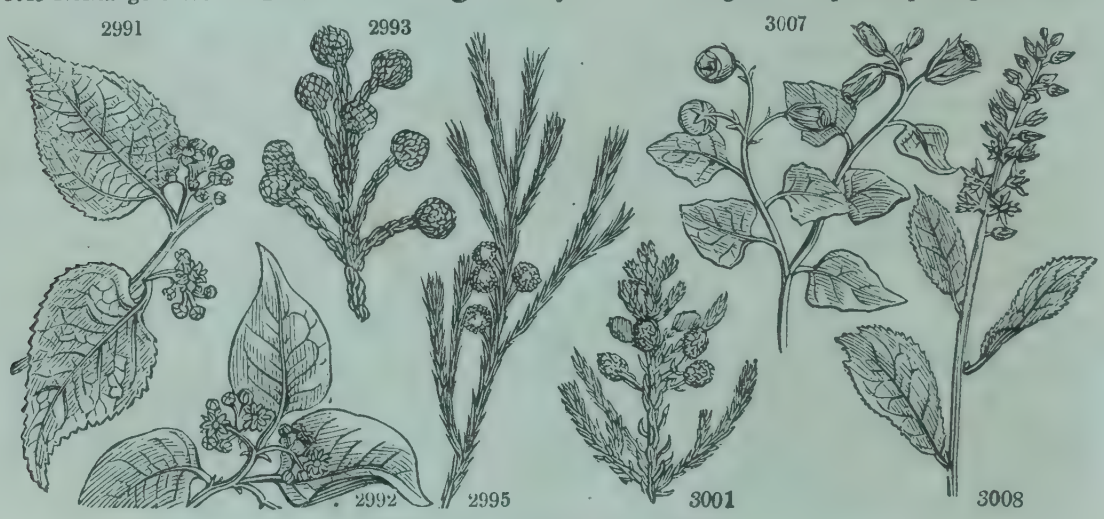
2979. *Calodendrum.* From καλὸς, fine, and δένδρον, a tree. Fine indeed, with its beautiful foliage and splendid flowers. This is a Cape genus, and is generally supposed to be one of the finest trees known there; its fruit bears great resemblance to a chestnut, but seldom arrives here perfect. It grows freely in an equal mixture of loam and peat, and ripened cuttings root readily in pots of sand under a hand-glass. *Bot. Cult.* 150.

2981. *Toddalia.* Kaka Toddah is the Malabar name of the shrub. Cuttings root readily in sand under a bell-glass.

2983. *Bursaria.* From *bursa*, a pouch; the capsules resemble those of Thlaspi Bursa Pastoris so much, that Labillardiere fancied he had found a cruciferous tree when he discovered the plant in New Holland. "This is a pretty plant. It is very desirable for a greenhouse or conservatory, being an abundant flowerer, and very showy when covered all over with its elegant little white flowers; an equal mixture of sandy loam and peat is the best soil for it, and young cuttings are not difficult to root in sand under a bell glass." *Bot. Cult.* 150.

2984. *Cedrela.* From *cedrus*, the cedar tree. The wood of plants of this genus is one of the kinds of cedar of commerce. All that comes from New Holland in the form of packing cases, is supposed to be the wood of a spe-

532. HOVENIA. *Th.*	Hovenia.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 2.						
2991 dúlcis *Don.*	sweet	♆	fr	8	jl.au	W	Japan	1812.	C	p.l	
2992 acerba *Lindl.*	sour	♆	or	8	jl.au	W	Nepal	...	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 501
*533. BRU'NIA. *W.*	Brunia.				*Rhamni Sp.* 14—24.						
2993 nodiflóra *W.*	imbricated		or	6	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1786.	C	p.l	Bre. cent.22. t.10
§2994 paleácea *W.*	chaffy		or	2	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1791.	C	p.l	Wendl. coll. t.21
§2995 lanuginósa *W.*	woolly		or	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 572
2996 verticillàta *W.*	whorled		or	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	p.l	
2997 deústa *Th.*	black-tipped		or	1	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1804.	C	p.l	
§2998 microphýlla *Th.*	small-leaved		or	1	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1804.	C	p.l	
2999 láxa *Th.*	spiked		or	2	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1805.	C	p.l	
3000 alopecuroides *Th.*	Fox-tail		or	1	...	W	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
§3001 abrotanoides *W.*	Thyme-leaved		or	1½	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 355
3002 supérba *Donn.*	superb		or	4	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1791.	C	p.l	
3003 fragarioides *W.*	Strawberry-like		or	1	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	p.l	
§3004 ciliàta *L.*	ciliated		or	1	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	
3005 ericoides *Wendl.*	heathy		or	3	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1804.	C	p.l	Wend.coll.2.t.57
§3006 phylicoides *Th.*	Phylica-like		or	2	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1805.	C	p.l	
534. BROSSÆ'A. *L.*	Brossæa.				*Ericeæ. Sp.* 1.						
3007 coccínea *L.*	scarlet		or	4	...	S	S. Amer.	...	C	l.p	Plum. ic. 64. f. 2
535. I'TEA. *L.*	Itea.				*Ericeæ. Sp.* 1.						
3008 virgínica *W.*	Virginian		or	6	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1744.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 2409
536. CYRIL'LA. *L.*	Cyrilla.				*Ericeæ. Sp.* 1.						
3009 caroliniána *Ph.*	Carolina		or	6	jn.au	W	Carolina	1765.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2456
537. CLAYTO'NIA. *W.*	Claytonia.				*Portulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 6—11.				
3010 virgínica *Ph.*	Virginian	♆	pr	½	mr.my	St	N. Amer.	1748.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 941
3011 caroliniána *H. K.*	spatula-leaved	♆	pr	¼	mr.my	Pk	N. Amer.	1789.	D	s.p	Par. lond. 71
3012 lanceoláta *Ph.*	spear-leaved	♆	pr	½	mr.my	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Pursh. am. 1. t.3
3013 sibírica *W.*	Siberian		pr	¼	my.au	R	Siberia	1768.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2243
3014 alsinoides *Ph.*	Chickweed-like		cu	¼	mr.jn	W	Nootk. Sd.	1794.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1309
3015 perfoliàta *Donn.*	small-flowered		cu	½	my.au	W	N. Amer.	1794.	S	s.p	Bot mag. 1336
*538. IMPA'TIENS. *W.*	Balsam.				*Balsamineæ.*		*Sp.* 4—16.				
§3016 Balsámina *W.*	garden		or	3	jl.o	R	E. Indies	1596.	S	r.m	Blackw. t. 583
§3017 coccínea *H. K.*	glandular-leav.		or	2	jn.s	R	E. Indies	1808.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1256
3018 biflóra *Ph.*	two-flowered		or	2	jn.s	O	N. Amer.	...	S	r.m	Sweet fl. g. 43
3019 Nolitángere *W.*	Touch-me-not		or	2	jn.s	Y	England	w.s.pl.	S	s.p	Eng. bot. 937



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

cies of Cedrela. This tree shoots out many side branches towards the top, which are furnished with winged leaves, composed of 16 or 18 pair of leaflets, so that they are sometimes near three feet long. The flowers are on a branching raceme, and the fruit a woody capsule about the size of a pigeon's egg. The bark, leaves, and fruit have, when fresh, a smell like assafœtida, but the timber has a pleasant smell. In the British West India islands the tree has the common name of cedar. The trunk is so large as to be hollowed out into canoes and periaguas, for which purpose it is extremely well adapted; the wood being soft, it may be cut out with great facility, and being light, it will carry a great weight on the water. There are canoes in the West Indies which have been formed out of these trunks forty feet long and six broad: the wood is of a brown color, and has a fragrant odor, whence the title of cedar has been given to it. It is frequently cut into shingles for covering houses, and is found very durable; but as the worms are apt to eat this wood, it is not proper for building ships, though it is often used for that purpose, as also for sheathing of ships. It is often used for wainscoting of rooms, and to make chests, because vermin do not so frequently breed in it, as in many other sorts of wood, this having a very bitter taste, which is communicated to whatever is put into the chests, especially when the wood is fresh; for which reason it is never made into casks, because spirituous liquors will dissolve part of the resin, and thereby acquire a very bitter taste. Cuttings of Cedrela strike root under a hand-glass in sand.

532. *Hovenia.* Named after David Hoven, a Dutch commissary in Japan, who gave facilities and encouragement to Thunberg while in that country. A small tree, nearly hardy. Its fruit is eaten in China and Japan, and is said to resemble a Bergamot pear in taste.

533. *Brunia.* So named after Cornelius Brun, a traveller into the Levant and Russia at the end of the last and beginning of the present century. This, Sweet observes, "is a pretty Cape genus; its species are pretty bushy shrubs, with heath-like leaves, and are handsomest while young. The flowers are not so showy as in many other genera, but some of them are very elegant. A sandy peat soil suits them best, with a moderate supply of water; and young cuttings planted in sand under a bell-glass will strike root freely." (*Bot. Cult.* 153.)

534. *Brossæa.* Gui de la Brosse was physician to Louis XIII, and in 1626 procured the establishment at Paris of the Jardin des Plantes, of which he was the first director. A very doubtful plant. It is said to be a shrub like a Cistus, with scarlet flowers half an inch long.

535. *Itea.* From ἰτέα, the Greek name of the willow. The name Salix having been given to the modern willow, that of Itea has been applied to a plant resembling the willow in leaves and place of growth. This is a handsome plant which thrives well either in peat-soil or sandy loam, and is increased by layers.

2991 Fruit sweet fleshy, Leaves glabrous a little shining
2992 Fruit austere, Leaves downy quite opaque

2993 Leaves 3-cornered incurved acute, Flowers terminal on the lateral branches
2994 Leaves 3-cornered brown at end, Chaff of the heads exserted colored
2995 Leaves half round erect-spreading withered at end at the base and branches hairy, Heads round lateral
2996 Leaves 3-cornered obtuse smooth, Heads terminal, Branches whorled clustered
2997 Leaves 3-cornered black at the end smooth, Heads terminal
2998 Leaves ovate 3-cornered fleshy smooth, Heads terminal, Branches divaricating
2999 Leaves 3-cornered and spiked, Flowers smooth
3000 Leaves 3-cornered acute smooth, Heads lateral globose smooth
3001 Leaves linear-lanceolate reflexed spreading: their edge fringed at base, Heads terminal corymbose
3002 Leaves half rounded spreading incurved hairy at the end with a withered beard
3003 Leaves 3-cornered appressed ciliated at edge
3004 Leaves ovate acuminate ciliated. A very doubtful species
3005 Leaves short acute 3-cornered at the end spreading fuscous and callous, Heads round at end of branches
3006 Leaves ovate convex imbricated, Heads terminal hairy

3007 A little shrub like a Cistus, with ovate stalked alternate pale-green leaves

3008 Leaves ovate acute serrated, Spikes pubescent

3009 Leaves wedge-lanceolate acute membranous nerved, Spikes slender

3010 Leaves very long linear, Petals entire
3011 Leaves short oval abruptly narrowed into the stalk
3012 Leaves lanceolate, Raceme solitary elongated, Root tuberous
3013 Leaves nerved: radical and cauline ovate, Raceme 1-sided, Petals bifid
3014 Radical leaves spatulate ovate: cauline ovate distinct, Root fibrous
3015 Radical leaves spatulate rhomb-shaped: cauline perfoliate

3016 Flower-stalks clustered, Leaves lanceolate: the upper alternate, Spur shorter than flower
3017 Leaves alternate oblong oval serrated, Leafstalks with many glands, Spur incurved as long as flower
3018 Flower-stalks generally 2-flowered, Leaves ovate serrated, Flowers orange-brown spotted inside
3019 Flower-stalks clustered, Leaves ovate, Points of stem tumid



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

526. *Cyrilla.* In honor of Dominico Cyrilli, professor of medicine at Naples, and a fellow of the Royal Society of London. He published, in 1788, a work upon the rare plants of Naples, which is now one of the scarcest of botanical works. This is a pretty shrub. Young cuttings will root under a bell-glass in sand, but not very freely.

527. *Claytonia.* In memory of Mr. John Clayton, who collected plants chiefly in Virginia, and sent them to Gronovius, who published them in his Flora Virginica. C. perfoliata is very hardy, and is not easily eradicated where once introduced. It grows on the poorest soil, vegetates early, and the whole of the herbage gathered and boiled makes a very tender spinage.

528. *Impatiens.* A metaphorical name given to these plants on account of the elastic force with which their capsules burst, and scatter their seeds upon the slightest touch. I. Balsamina is one of the most beautiful of popular annuals, forming a shewy cone of finely variegated carnation-like flowers. The prevailing colors of the petals are red and white, the former extending to every shade of orange, purple, scarlet, lilac, pink, and especially carnation or flesh color. Those are esteemed the most beautiful varieties which have the flowers double, and striped in the manner of a flake or bizarre carnation: but none of the varieties are permanent or can be continued by seeds, and the plant does not root readily by cuttings. The way to procure very large plants is to sow early in the season, as in March, to commence transplanting into 3-inch pots as soon as the plants have two proper leaves, and to shift every week or ten days into pots a size larger every time, till at last they are in pots of the largest or of a very large size, and in the richest light mould. The plants should be kept all the time in a hot-bed or pit, plunged, and with abundance of room and air, and the heat of the melon or pine. Fairweather, by transplanting only three or four times from No 48. pots to those of eight inches diameter raised, produced balsams "four feet high, and fifteen feet in circumference, with strong thick stems, furnished with side branches from bottom to top, and these covered with large double flowers." *Hort. Trans.* i. 409.

The juice of the balsam, prepared with alum, is used by the Japanese to dye their nails red. *Thunberg.*

I. Noli-tangere, *Noli me tangere pas*, Fr., *Springsame*, Ger., and *Erba Impatiente*, It., is the only species found wild in Europe. When the seeds are ripe, upon touching the capsules, they are thrown out with considerable force: hence the names Impatiens and Noli-tangere. In the day time the leaves are expanded, but at night they hang pendent, contrary to what is observed in plants, which from a deficiency of moisture, or a too great perspiration from heat, commonly droop their leaves during the day. Only the goat is said to eat this plant.

I. biflora, the American Noli-me-tangere, resembles this plant, but is handsomer.

539. SAUVAGE'SIA. *Jacq.* Sauvagesia. *Violaceæ. Sp.* 1—6.

3020 erécta *L.*	erect	▢	cu	1	my.jn	Pk	S. Amer.	1820.	S	co	Jacq.am. t.51. f.3

†*540. VI'OLA. *W.* Violet. *Violaceæ. Sp.* 50—120.

3021 palmáta *W.*	palmated	△	or	½	my.jn	Pu	N. Amer.	1752.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 535
3022 pedáta *W.*	cut-leaved	△	or	½	my.jn	B	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 89
3023 pinnáta *W.*	winged-leaved	△	or	½	my.jn	V	S. Europe	1752.	D	p.l	Gm.sib.4.t.49.f.4
3024 sagittáta *W.*	arrow-leaved	△	or	⅛	jl	W.B	N. Amer.	1775.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 1471
3025 lanceoláta *W.*	spear-leaved	△	or	¼	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Gm.sib.4.t.49.f.2
3026 obliqua *W.*	oblique-flower.	△	or	¼	my.jn	Y.B	N. Amer.	1762.	D	p.l	
3027 cuculláta *W.*	hollow-leaved	△	or	¼	my.jl	B	N. Amer.	1772.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1795
3028 sorória *Ph.*	white-rooted	△	or	½	ap.jn	B	N. Amer.	1802.	D	p.l	Will.hort.ber.72
3029 papilionácea *Ph.*	variegated	△	or	¼	my.jn	B	N. Amer.	1800.	D	p.l	
3030 ambígua *W. K.*	doubtful	△	or	¼	ap.my	P.V	Hungary	1823.	D	co	W.K.hung.t.190
3031 uliginósa *Schr.*	swamp	△	or	¼	ap.my	Pu	Carinthia	1823.	D	co	
3032 clandestina *Ph.*	small-flowered	△	or	½	my	Br	Pensylv.	1800.	D	p.l	
3033 blánda *Ph.*	white-flowered	△	or	½	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1802.	D	p.l	Will.hort.ber.24
3034 primulifólia *Ph.*	Primrose-leav.	△	or	½	ap.jn	P.B	N. Amer.	1783.	D	p.l	
3035 hírta *W.*	hairy	△	or	½	ap.my	B	England	ch. so.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 894
3036 collína *Bess.*	hill	△	ft	½	mr.my	B	Poland	1822.	D	co	
3037 campéstris *Bieb.*	field	△	or	½	ap.my	Pu	Tauria	1824.	D	co	
3038 palústris *Sm.*	marsh	△	or	½	my.jn	B	Britain	mos.b.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 444
3039 Schmidtiána *Sch.*	Austrian	△	or	½	my.jn	B	Austria	1821.	D	co	
3040 odoráta *W.*	sweet	△	ft	½	mr.my	Pu	Britain	sha. pl.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 619
α *purpúrea*	*purple-flowered*	△	ft	½	mr.my	Pu	Britain	gard.	D	p.l	
β *álba*	*white-flowered*	△	ft	½	mr.my	W	Britain	gard.	D	p.l	
γ *cærúlea*	*blue-flowered*	△	ft	½	mr.my	B	Britain	gard.	D	p.l	
δ *purpúrea pléna*	*double-purple*	△	ft	½	mr.my	Pu	Britain	gard.	D	p.l	
ε *álba pléna*	*double-white*	△	ft	½	mr.my	W	Britain	gard.	D	p.l	
ζ *cærúlea pléna*	*double-blue*	△	ft	½	mr.my	B	Britain	gard.	D	p.l	
η *pállida pléna*	*Neapolitan*	△	ft	½	mr.my	Pa.B	Britain	gard.	D	p.l	
3041 alpina *Jacq.*	Alpine	△	or	¼	my.jn	D.Pu	Austria	1823.	D	co	Jac. aust. t. 242
3042 canína *W.*	dog's	△	w	¼	ap.jn	B	Britain	hea.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 620
3043 sylvéstris *Kit.*	wood	△	or	½	my.jn	B	Hungary	1820.	D	co	
3044 neglécta *Schm*	neglected	△	or	½	my.jn	P.B	Crimea	1821.	D	co	
3045 glaúca *Bieb.*	glaucous	△	or	½	my.jn	P.B	Poland	1822.	D	co	
3046 láctea *E. B.*	cream-colored	△	or	½	my	Cr	England	moi.h.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 445
3047 montána *W.*	mountain	△	or	1	my.jn	L.B	Al. of Eur.	1683.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1595
3048 Nuttállii *Ph.*	Nuttall's	△	or	½	my.jn	B	Missouri	1812.	D	co	
3049 débilis *Mich.*	weak	△	or	¼	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1820.	D	co	Bot. cab. 1378
3050 valdéria *W. en.*	fringed-leaved	△	or	⅛	my.jn	P	Mt. Cenis	1805.	D	p.l	Al. p. 2. t. 24. f.3
3051 cenísia *W.*	Alpine	△	or	½	jn.jl	B	Mt. Cenis	1759.	D	p.l	Al. p. 2. t. 22. f. 6
3052 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	△	or	½	my.jn	L.B	N. Amer.	1783.	D	p.l	
3053 striáta *W.*	streaked	△	or	½	jn.jl	St	N. Amer.	1772.	D	p.l	
3054 pubéscens *W.*	downy	△	or	½	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1772.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 390
§3055 cóncolor *L. T.*	green-flowered	△	or	1	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1788.	D	co	Linn. tr. 6. t. 28
3056 mirábilis *W.*	broad-leaved	△	or	¼	jn.au	L.B	Germany	1732.	D	p.l	Flor. dan. 1045
3057 biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	△	or	¼	ap.my	Y	Al. of Eur.	1752.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2089
3058 uniflóra *W.*	Siberian	△	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1774.	D	co	Gm. si.4. t. 48.f.5
3059 arboréscens *W.*	shrubby	▭	or	1½	ap.my	P.B	Spain	1779.	L	r.m	Barr. ic. 568
3060 trícolor *L.*	Heart's-ease	○	or	½	ap.s	Y.Pu	Britain	co. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1287
3061 banática *Kit.*	Banatian	○	or	½	ap.s	Y.Pu	Germany	1820.	S	co	
3062 arvénsis *Murr.*	corn	○	or	½	ap.s	Y	Britain	...	S	co	
3063 altáica *Pall.*	Tartarian	△	or	½	mr.jn	P.Y	Siberia	1805.	D	co	Bot. reg. 54
3064 rothomagénsis *P. S.*	Rouen	△	or	½	my.au	B	France	1783.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1498
3065 sudética *W. en.*	tooth-flowered	△	or	½	my.au	Y	Germany	1805.	D	co	
3066 lútea *E. B.*	yellow-flowered	△	or	¼	my.au	Y	Britain	m.pas.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 721
3067 grandiflóra *L.*	great-flowered	△	or	⅓	my.au	D.B	Switzerl.	...	D	p.l	Ha. hel. 566. t.17
3068 Zóysii *W.*	crenated	△	or	⅛	jl.s	Y	Carinthia	...	D	co	Jac. co. 4.t.11. f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

539. *Sauvagesia.* In honor of Jacques Boissier de Sauvages, a French botanist, who died in 1767. He published a Flora of Montpellier, and other works. A genus of small herbaceous plants, more singular than beautiful.

540. *Viola.* The ancients feigned that violets were the first food of the cow *Io*, one of Jupiter's mistresses. This is an extensive genus of low herbs, mostly with violet and white flowers, and well adapted for the flower-border, rock-work, or for growing in pots. V. odorata is a favorite flower, on account of its fragrance and early appearance. It is a native of every part of Europe, in woods, amongst bushes, in hedges, and on warm banks.

3020 Stem simple, Leaves narrow lanceolate, Stipules very long

§ 1. *Stemless, Stipules membranous.*

3021 Pubescent, Leaves palmated 5-lobed toothed and undivided
3022 Leaves pedate 7-parted
3023 Leaves many-cleft, Segments lobed
3024 Leaves obl. acute cord. sagittate serr. cut at base, Flowers inverted, Three lower petals bearded at base
3025 Smooth, Leaves shining lanceolate obsoletely toothed or crenulate, Flowers whitish [middle
3026 Smth. Lvs. cord. ac. cren. serr. flattish, Fls. erect, Pet. obliquely turned: lateral longer bearded below the
3027 Smooth, Leaves cordate serrate smooth hooded at base, Petals obliquely turned: lateral bearded
3028 Leaves cordate crenated pubesc. beneath, Lower petal bearded at base, Flower-stalks shorter than leaves
3029 Lvs. triang. cord. ac. cren. somewhat hood. Pet. obov.: 3 low. beard. below mid. conniv.: 2 upper reflexed
3030 Leaves oblong cordate obtuse crenate naked at the base with unequal inflexed hooded lobes
3031 Stemless, Leaves cordate smooth, Peduncles bracted above the middle
3032 Smoothish, Lvs. roundish obt. at base cord. cren. serrate, Runners flowering, Pet. lin. not longer than cal.
3033 Leaves cordate obtuse acutish flat smooth, Petals not bearded, Flower-stalks as long as leaves
3034 Leaves oblong subcordate, Stalks membranous
3035 Leaves cordate and stalks hispid with hairs, Cal. obtuse
3036 Subhirsute, Runners none, Leaves cordate, Calyxes obtuse, Flowers sweet-scented
3037 Leaves cordate vertilinear at base pubescent, Runners none
3038 Leaves reniform smooth, Root creeping, Calyx obtuse
3039 Leaves cordate acuminate subcrenate smooth, Bractes close under the flower, Lower petal truncate
3040 Creeping runners and stalks smoothish, Cal. obtuse

3041 Nearly stemless, Leaves roundish elliptical crenate stalked, Stipules lin. serrated, Spur as long as calyx

§ 2. *Caulescent, Stipules membranous.*

3042 Old stem ascending, Leaves oblong cordate obt. dotted, Stipules setaceous toothed, Cal. lanceolate acute
3043 Stem square erect, Radical leaves cordate reniform, Flower-stalks longer than the leaves
3044 Stem erect angular, Lvs. cord. toothed crenat. smooth, Stip. tooth. on one side, Bract. above midd. of stalk
3045 Stem spread. compressed, Lower lvs. cord. ovate: upper ovate-lanceol. crenul. Stip. toothed on each side
3046 Stem ascending rounded, Leaves ovate lanceolate, Stipules cut serrated
3047 Stem erect, Leaves cordate oblong, Stipules toothed on one side, Anthers free
3048 Pubescent, Stem simple erect, Leaves ovate obl. acute, Petals lanc. entire, Flower-stalks length of leaves
3049 Caulescent weak, Stipules membranous lanceolate slightly torn, Leaves shortly cordate toothed
3050 Stems erect and procumbent, Leaves oblong entire sinuated ciliated hispid, Stipules undiv. Calyxes acute
3051 Stems filiform undiv. procumb. Leaves ovate stalked: their edge at the base ciliated, Stipules undivided
3052 Smoothish, Leaves subcordate acuminate serrated, Flower-stalks length of leaves, Stipules short entire
3053 Leaves cordate acuminate serrated flattish, Stipules lanceolate serrated ciliated
3054 Villous pubescent, Stem erect leafy at top, Leaves broad cordate, Stipules oblong serrated at end
3055 Erect, Leaves broad lanceolate, Stipules linear lanc. entire, Flower-stalks axillary in pairs very short
3056 Stem erect and leaf-stks. 3-corner. Rad. fl. with cor. but sterile: caul. apet. fertile, Lvs. reniform cord. cren.
3057 Stem weak about 2-flowered, Leaves reniform serrate, Calyxes acute, Stipules entire
3058 Stem 1-flowered, Leaves cordate toothed
3059 Leaves linear lanc. toothed, Stipules linear entire, Spur very obtuse much shorter than calyx

§ 3. *Stipules pinnatifid, Stigma cup-shaped.*

3060 Stem ang. diffuse, Leaves oblong toothed crenate, Stipules lyrate pinnat. Cor. twice as long as smooth cal.
3061 Stem. ang. dec. diffuse, Lower lvs. cord. upper ovate obl. toothed cren. Cor. scarcely longer than smooth cal.
3062 Stem angular decumb. diffuse, Leaves ovate oblong toothed crenate, Cor. scarcely longer than hairy cal.
3063 Caulesc. smooth, Leaves thickish ovate and oval cren. Flowers inverted wavy, Petals rounded broad renif.
3064 Stem angular diffuse and leaves oblong serrated hairy, Stipules lyrate pinnatifid, Cor. twice as long as cal.
3065 Stem 3-cornered simple, Lvs. obl. toothed, Stipules palm. many-cleft, Petals crenate, Spur as long as cal.
3066 Stem 3-cornered simple, Leaves ovate oblong crenated ciliated, Stipules palmate cut
3067 Stem 3-cornered simple, Leaves oblong, Stipules pinnatifid
3068 Stem very short erect, Leaves roundish crenate, Stipules entire, Flower-stalks 3-cornered

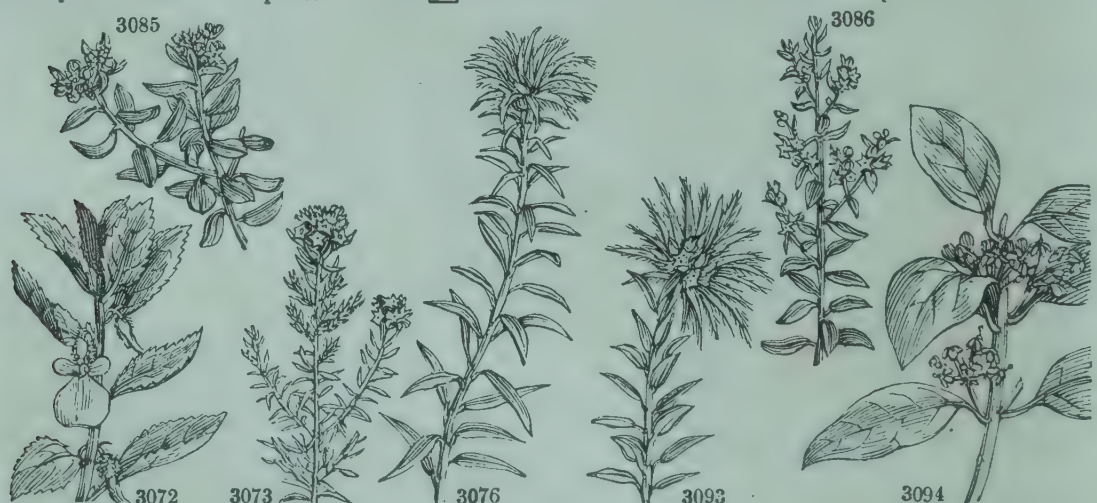


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Desfontaines says it is frequent about Cassa and Tozzer, in Barbary, in the palm groves; the blue and white [illegible] Thunberg in Japan, and [illegible] Hasselquist found it on Paros, etc. Thunberg in Japan, and growing promiscuously and flowering in winter. Hasselquist found it on Paros, etc. The most esteemed varieties are the Loureiro in China, near Canton. The double purple and the Neapolitan are the most esteemed varieties: the latter forces well, and where there is a stove or warm pit, may be had from Christmas to April, when others are in flower in the open air.

In medicine, the flowers of violets act as a laxative, and the syrup is used by chemists to detect an acid or an alkali: for this purpose the V. odorata is cultivated to some extent at Stratford upon Avon. (*Withering*)

3069 calcarāta *W.*	spurred	♃ △	or	½	mr.jn	L.B	Switzerl.	1752.	D	p.l	
3070 cornúta *W.*	horned	♃ △	or	½	my.jn	B	Pyrenees	1776.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 791
†*541. IONI'DIUM. *Vent.*	Ionidium.				*Violaceæ. Sp.* 2—30.						
3071 polygalæfólium *V.*	whorl-leaved	♄ ⌴	or	1	ap.au	G.Y	S. Amer.	1797.	C	l.p	Vent. malm. 27
§3072 Ipecacuanha *Vent.*	New Ipecac	♄ ▭	m	1½	jl	W	S. Amer.	1822.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2453
*542. PHY'LICA. *W.*	Phylica.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 21—						
3073 ericoides *W.*	Heath-leaved	❀	or	3	ap.s	W	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 224
3074 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered	❀ ⌴	or	2	ap.jl	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	
3075 lanceoláta *W.*	lance-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	3	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	
3076 capitáta *W. en.*	headed	❀ ⌴	or	1	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 711
3077 pubéscens *W.*	downy	❀ ⌴	or	2	f.ap	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 695
3078 erióphora *W.*	pale-flowered	❀ ⌴	or	3	n	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Pl. am. t. 445. f. 1
3079 rosmarinifólia *P. S.*	Rosemary-lvd.	❀ ⌴	or	3	...	W	C. G. H.	1815.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 849
§3080 axillāris *P. S.*	axillary-flower.	❀ ⌴	or	2	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	
3081 plumósa *W.*	feathered	❀ ⌴	or	2	mr.my	W	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 253
3082 villósa *W.*	villous	❀ ⌴	or	2	my	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	
3083 stipulāris *W.*	horned	❀ ⌴	or	3	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1786.	C	p.l	Bur. afr. t. 43. f. 2
§3084 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	2	my.jn	P.Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	Com. rar. 62. t. 12
§3085 buxifólia *W.*	Box-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	2	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 848
3086 spicáta *L.*	spiked	❀ ⌴	or	2	n.d	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2704
§3087 myrtifólia *P. S.*	Myrtle-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	3	...	D.Y	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
3088 callósa *W.*	callous-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	1	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
3089 imbricáta *W.*	imbricated	❀ ⌴	or	1	au.n	W	C. G. H.	1801.	C	p.l	
3090 cylíndrica *W. en.*	cylindrical	❀ ⌴	or	2	ap.au	W	C. G. H.	...	C	p.l	Wendl. coll. t.
3091 racemósa *W.*	cluster-flower.	❀ ⌴	or	5	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	
3092 pinifólia *W.*	Pine-leaved	❀ ⌴	or	6	my	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	
3093 squarrósa *W.*	squarrose	❀ ⌴	or	2	au.n	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 36
543. PLECTRO'NIA. *W.*	Plectronia.				*Rhamni. Sp.* 1—2.						
3094 corymbósa *P. S.*	corymbed	♀ ⌴	or	20	...	W.G	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	Burm. afr. t. 94
544. CONOCAR'PUS. *W.*	Button-tree.				*Combretaceæ. Sp.* 2—4.						
3095 erécta *W.*	upright	♀ ▭	tm	30	...	Pa.Y	Jamaica	1752.	C	p.l	Cat. car. 2. t. 33
3096 procúmbens *W.*	procumbent	❀ ▭	or	6	...	Pa.Y	Cuba	1730.	C	p.l	Jac. am. t. 52. f. 2
545. CY'PHIA. *W.*	Cyphia.				*Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 3—8.						
3097 volúbilis *W.*	twining	◯	or	1	...	P.B	C. G. H.	1795.	D	l.p	
3098 bulbósa *W.*	bulbous	⁂ ◯	or	½	au.s	P.B	C. G. H.	1791.	D	l.p	Bur. afr. t. 38. f. 1
3099 Phyteuma	Rampion	⁂ △	or	¼	f	Pk	C. G. H.	1822.	D	l.p	Bot. reg. 625
546. LIGHTFOO'TIA. *L'Her.*	Lightfootia.				*Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 2.						
3100 oxycóccoides *W.*	lance-leaved	♄ ⌴	or	½	jl	B.W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.l	Ex. bot. 2. t. 69
3101 subuláta *W.*	awl-leaved	♄ ⌴	or	¼	au	B	C. G. H.	1787.	D	s.l	L'He. s. an. 4. t. 5
547. JASI'ONE. *W.*	Sheep's Scabious.				*Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 2—5.						
3102 montána *W.*	mountain	◯	pr	1	jn.jl	B	Britain	sa. pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 882
3103 perénnis *W.*	perennial	♇ △	pr	1	jn.jl	B	France	1787.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2198
548. LAGŒ'CIA. *W.*	Cumin.				*Umbelliferæ. Sp.* 1.						
3104 cuminoides *W.*	wild	◯	cu	1	jn.jl	G.Y	Levant	1640.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 142
549. HE'DERA. *W.*	Ivy.				*Caprifoliaceæ. Sp.* 2—8.						
3105 Hélix *W.*	common	❀	or	40	o.n	G	Britain	woods.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1267
β *poética*	*poet's*	❀	or	20	o.n	G	.....	...	L	co	
γ *vegéta*	*Irish*	❀	or	50	o.n	G	Madeira	...	L	co	
δ *arbórea*	*tree*	❀	or	8	o.n	G	.....	...	L	co	
ε *chrysocárpa*	*yellow-berried*	❀	or	30	o.n	G	Greece	1815.	L	co	
3106 capitáta *Swz.*	capitate	❀ ▭	or	12	o n	G	W. Indies	1823.	C	p.l	Jac. am. t. 61



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

V. hirta and canina bear a considerable resemblance to V. odorata; but the first may be distinguished by its hairy petioles, and the last by its flowers being inodorous.

V. arborescens is readily propagated by young cuttings planted under a hand-glass.

541. *Ionidium.* From *ἰον*, a violet, and *εἶδος*, similar, on account of its resemblance to a violet, from which it is by some thought not to be generically distinct.

542. *Phylica;* in Greek *φιλυζη*, and should therefore be written *Philyca.* The plant of the ancients is not known. Some think it was the Holly. P. ericoides occupies large tracts of ground about Lisbon, in the same manner as heath occupies many lands in England. Young cuttings of all the species root readily in sand under a bell-glass.

543. *Plectronia.* From *πλεκτρον*, a spur. The tree is furnished with stiff spines like the spurs of a cock.

544. *Conocarpus.* From *κωνος*, a cone, and *καρπος*, a fruit: its fruit resembles the cone of an alder. Tropical trees, with alternate entire leaves and small heads of yellowish flowers.

545. *Cyphia.* From *κυφος*, curved, on account of its curved stigma. Small Cape plants resembling Lobelia.

3069 Stem short, Spur subulate longer than petals, Leaves somewhat ovate, Stipules toothed
3070 Stem ascending 3-cornered, Leaves cordate crenate, Spur subulate longer than calyx, Upper petal acum.

3071 Stem ascending, Leaves opposite sessile and stipules lanceolate, Flowers nodding longer than leaves
3072 Leaves ovate obl. Pedunc. axillary solitary drooping, Lower lip very large emarginate

3073 Leaves linear lanceolate obtuse revolute at edge smooth, Branches umbelled, Heads round downy
3074 Leaves subulate acute rough somewhat hairy, Branches panicled many-flowered
3075 Leaves scattered linear lanceolate hoary beneath, Heads terminal hairy
3076 Leaves linear lanceolate villous, Bractes woolly, Heads terminal
3077 Leaves linear lanceolate acute spreading villous hoary beneath, Bractes colored villous very long
3078 Leaves linear hairy tomentose beneath revolute at edge, Heads terminal, Flowers downy
3079 Leaves linear flattish hoary beneath erect, Heads ovate downy
3080 Leaves linear lanceolate revolute at edge hoary beneath, Flowers axillary solitary racemose
3081 Leaves linear subulate very villous, Flowers terminal axillary, Cor. spreading
3082 Leaves linear upper villous, Flowers racemose
3083 Leaves linear revolute at edge rough hoary beneath, Stipules filiform colored, Bractes bifid naked
3084 Leaves cordate ovate spreading, Stem proliferous
3085 Leaves ovate scattered opposite and three together beneath netted veiny tomentose
3086 Leaves oblong cordate acuminate beneath hoary, Spikes cylindrical, Flowers length of bractes
3087 Leaves ovate mucronate smooth above and shining beneath hoary, Racemes leafy panicled
3088 Leaves oblong cordate acuminate hairy beneath white, Flowers in heads
3089 Leaves cordate ovate smooth, Flowers racemose
3090 Leaves linear lanc. revolute at edge villous hairy beneath, Flowers cylind. Bractes as long as flowers
3091 Leaves ovate smooth, Flowers simple panicled racemose
3092 Leaves acerose flat on each side very smooth, Flowers panicled racemose
3093 Leaves linear ciliated arcuate spreading, Head terminal

3094 Branches square, Leaves opposite stalked lanceolate ovate entire smooth

3095 Erect, Leaves lanceolate
3096 Procumbent, Leaves obovate

3097 Leaves entire and toothed linear, Stem twining
3098 Leaves digitate, Leaflets pinnatifid, Stem erect
3099 Leaves oblong crenated ciliated, Scape erect

3100 Leaves and petals lanceolate
3101 Leaves subulate, Petals linear

3102 Leaves linear lanceolate narrow at the base hispid wavy curled
3103 Leaves linear smoothish flat obtuse

3104 The only species

3105 Leaves ovate 3-5-angular and 3-5-lobed floral ovate acuminate veiny, Umbels erect

3106 Leaves elliptical entire, Racemes compound terminal, Flowers sessile in small heads



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

546. *Lightfootia.* Named after the Rev. John Lightfoot, an English clergyman, and author of the first Flora Scotica. The genus is very nearly related to Campanula, from which it is by some thought not different.

Jasione. A name applied by Pliny to an eatable plant. J. montana so resembles Scabiosa, as to be often mistaken for a plant of that genus. Linnæus gives a curious account of the process of fecundation in this plant, from which may be observed its affinity to Syngenesia, where it was first placed.

Lagœcia. From λαγως, a hare, and οικος, a residence. The little seeds envelope in the downy involucre have been likened to young leverets in a hare's form. The seeds should be sown as autumn soon after they are ripe, otherwise, if this is deferred till spring, they commonly remain a year, and sometimes two or three years, before they grow.

Hedera. A name for which many etymologies have been offered. The best explanation is, that it has been derived from *hedra*, seat, in Celtic. *Lierre*, Fr. H. helix is a valuable ornamental evergreen for covering walls and buildings or trees, for training into tasteful shapes, as of human figures, &c. on skeletons of wire work, or trained up a stake so as to form a standard. Flowering so late in the season, it is much resorted to by

† 0. RIBES. *W.* Currant. *Grossulaceæ.* *Sp.* 25—49.

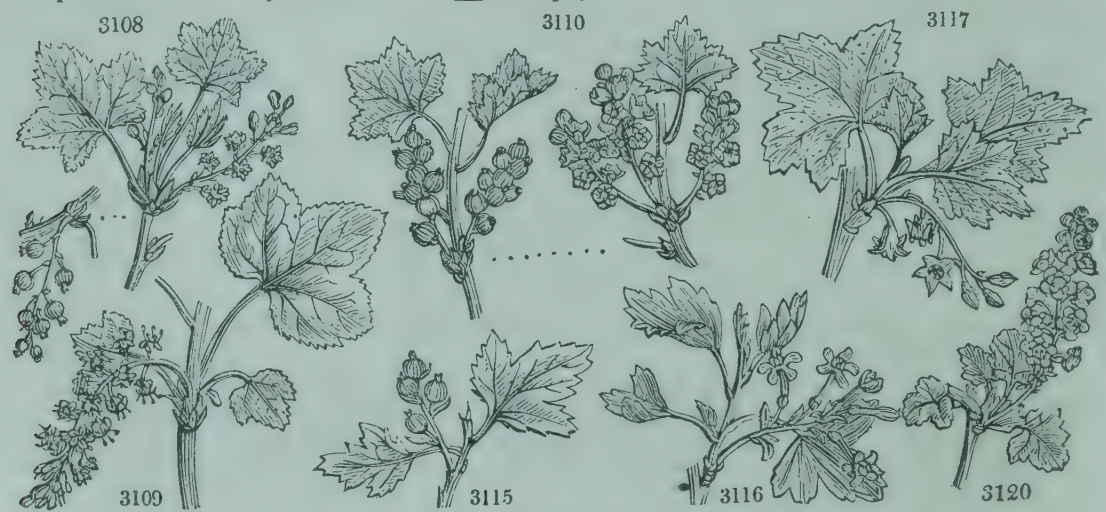
3107 rúbrum *W.*	red		fr	4	ap.my	G	Britain	riv. ba.	C	r m	Eng. bot. 1289
β album	*white*		fr	4	ap.my	G	Britain	...	C	r.m	
γ sylvestre	*wild*		or	4	ap.my	G	Britain	...	C	r.m	
3108 petræ'um *W.*	rock		or	4	my	R	England	moun.	C	co	Eng. bot. 705
3109 multiflórum *Kit.*	many-flowered		or	5	ap.my	Gr	Hungary	1822.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2368
3110 spicátum *Sm.*	acid		or	4	ap.my	G	England	m. wo.	C	co	Eng. bot. 1290
3111 trífidum *Mich.*	trifid		or	4	ap.my	Pu	Quebec	1823.	C	co	
3112 procúmbens *Pall.*	trailing		fr	½	my.jn	Pu	Dahuria	1804.	L	m.s	Pall. ross. 2. t. 65
3113 rigens *Mich.*	stiff		or	6	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	co	
3114 prostrátum *Ph.*	glandulous		or	1½	ap.my	Pu	N. Amer.	1777.	L	s.l	L'Her. st. 1. t. 2
3115 alpinum *W.*	Alpine		or	3	ap.my	G	Britain	woods.	C	co	Eng. bot. 704
3116 aúreum *Ph.*	golden		or	8	ap.my	Y	Missouri	1812.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 125
3117 nigrum *W.*	black		fr	5	ap.my	G	Britain	m. hed	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 1291
3118 flóridum *W.*	Pensylvanian		or	4	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1729.	C	co	Dil. el.t.244.f.315
3119 laxiflórum *Ph.*	loose-flowered		or	4	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	co	
3120 resinósum *Ph.*	clammy		or	3	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1800.	L	co	Bot. mag. 1583
3121 hirtéllum *Ph.*	hairy		or	3	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.l	
3122 grácile *Ph.*	slender		or	4	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.l	
3123 triflórum *Ph.*	three-flowered		or	4	ap.my	G.R	N. Amer.	1812.	L	r.l	W. ho. be. l. t.61
3124 orientále *Desf.*	eastern		or	4	my.jn	G.Y	Syria	1824.	C	co	
3125 diacántha *W.*	two-spined		or	4	my.jn	G.Y	Siberia	1781.	L	r.l	Schm. arb. t. 97
3126 reclinátum *W.*	procumbent		or	2	ap.my	P.G	Germany	1683.	L	co	
3127 Grossulária *W.*	rough-Gooseb.		fr	4	mr.ap	G	England	hed.	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 1292
3128 Uva-crispa *W.*	smth.-Gooseb.		fr	4	mr.ap	G	England	hed.	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 2057
3129 oxyacanthoides *W.*	Hawthorn-lvd.		or	3	ap.my	W.Y	N. Amer.	1705.	L	co	D. el. t. 139. f.166
3130 lacustre *Ph.*	swamp		or	4	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l	
3131 Cynósbati *W.*	prickly-fruited		or	4	ap	G	Canada	1759.	C	s.l	Schmidt. arb. 98

551. GRONO'VIA. *W.* Gronovia. *Cucurbitaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

3132 scándens *W.*	climbing		cu	6	jn.jl	G.Y	Jamaica	1731.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 338

552. ACHYRAN'THES. *W.* Achyranthes. *Amaranthaceæ.* *Sp.* 6—28.

3133 argéntea *W.*	upright		cu	1	my.o	W	Sicily	1713.	C	l.s	Bocc. sic. 16. t. 9
3134 áspera *W.*	rough		cu	3	my.o	Pk	India	1751.	C	l.s	Mill.ic.1. t.11 f.2
3135 pórrigens *H. K.*	crimson-flower.		cu	2	ap.au	Pu	.....	1802.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 830
3136 nívea *W.*	white		cu	2	my.jl	W	Canaries	1780.	C	r.m	
3137 fruticósa *Lam.*	shrubby		cu	6	my.jl	Pu	E. Indies	1820.	C	r.m	
3138 pubéscens *Roth.*	pubescent		cu	1½	ap.jl	Pk	.....	1821.	C	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

bees and flies, when little other food is to be had. The berries increase during the winter, are full formed in February, and ripen in April; furnishing food for wild pigeons, blackbirds, thrushes, &c. in the spring. Blackbirds, and several other birds, build their nests in the stumps of ivy tufts. Sheep are fond of the leaves, especially during severe weather. The ancients held ivy in great esteem, and Bacchus is represented crowned with it to prevent intoxication.

H. Helix vegeta, the giant or Irish ivy, perhaps a distinct species, is a native of the island of Madeira.

550. *Ribes.* The name of an acid plant mentioned by the Arab physicians, and supposed to be the plant now called Rheum Ribes. R. grossularia is so called because its berries resemble little half-ripe figs,—*grossi.* This is a genus of well known shrubs; some of them much cultivated for their fruit. R. rubrum, the common red currant, is the *Groseilles en grappes*, or *Groseilles d'outre mer*, Fr., *Gemeine Johannisbeere*, Ger., and *Uvetta*, Ital. The English name currant is evidently from the similitude of the fruit to that of the grape of Zante, which dried forms the corinths or currants of the shops. The fruit has an agreeable sub-acid taste, and is generally relished both at the dessert and in pies and tarts. Equal weights of fruit and pure sugar, put over the fire, yield a liquor which forms a most agreeable jelly, used as a sweetmeat to eat with hare, venison, and Welch mutton, to flavor punch, and as a medicine. It is also much used for making wine, and is grown to a considerable extent for that purpose in Essex, Kent, and about Pershore in Worcestershire. The principal varieties are the white, and pale or Champagne; but any number of varieties may be procured from sowing the seeds; from which, however, none superior to those in general use have been hitherto originated.

The culture of the red currant is known to every countryman. It grows freely by cuttings of last year's wood, which should be of sufficient length to form a handsome plant, with a clean stem, ten inches high. It grows in any soil, but prospers best in one loamy and rich. The best flavored fruit is produced from plants in an open free situation, but they will grow under the shade of walls or trees, and either as low bushes or trained against walls or espaliers. They bear chiefly from spurs, and therefore, in pruning, most of the young wood is cut to within two or three buds of that where it originated.

R. nigrum, the black currant, is common in moist woods in Russia and Siberia, where a wine is made of the berries alone, or fermented with honey, and with or without spirits. In Siberia they make a drink of the leaves: these tincture common spirits so as to resemble brandy; and a few of them dried and mixed with black tea, answer all the purposes of the green material. Many persons dislike the very peculiar flavor of the berries

1. *Unarmed.* CURRANTS.

3107 Leaves smooth pendulous, Flowers flattish, Petals obcordate, Leaves obtuse 5-lobed, Stem erect
β Berries yellow
γ Lobes of leaves shortish, Leaf-stalks, Flower-stalks, and Flowers pubescent [Stem erect
3108 Rac. rather hairy when in flow. erect afterw. pendul. Brac. shorter than flow. Lvs. acum. lob. cut toothed,
3109 Racemes spiked pendulous, Petals oblong, Bractes shorter than flowers
3110 Spikes erect, Petals oblong, Bractes shorter than flower
3111 Leaves moderately lobed smoothish above pub. beneath, Flowers small, Sepals trifid, Berries red hairy
3112 Racemes erect, Flowers flat, Leaves obtusely lobed, Stem procumb. [fruit stiffly upr. Ber. rough red
3113 Branc. upr. Leaves smooth above beneath pub. nett. Lob. and teeth acute, Rac. loosely many-fl. always in
3114 Stems prost. Lvs. lobed smoothish younger pub. Rac. nearly erect, Petals deltoid, Bract. min. Berr. hispid
3115 Racemes erect, Bractes as long as flowers or longer, Peduncles hairy with glands, Lvs. shining beneath
3116 Very smooth, Lvs. 3-lobed, Lobes spreading with a few teeth, Bract. lin. as long as fl.-stalks, Berries smooth
3117 Lvs. dotted beneath, Racemes hairy loose, Flow. campan. Brac. shorter than fl.-stalks, Ped. simple at base
3118 Leaves dotted on each side, Racemes pendulous, Flowers cylindrical, Bractes longer than germen
3119 Leaves cordate 5-lobed cut-toothed smooth, Stalks slender, Racemes loose erect the length of leaves
3120 Glandular hairy, Rac. erect, Lvs. 5-lobed obtuse cren. roundish, Bractes lingulate longer than fl.-stalk

2. *Prickly.* GOOSEBERRIES.

3121 Spine one under the axillæ, Branches hispid, Lvs. small ½-trifid: lobes toothed, Berr. solitary smooth red
3122 Spine under axillary very short, Lvs. on slend. stalks pub. on both sides: lobes acute cut and toothed, Ped.
3123 Prickles solitary, Peduncles 2 or 3-flowered, Berries polished [capillary
3124 Somewhat prickly, Leaves round cut-lobed hairy, Racemes short, Berries rough with hairs
3125 Prickles twin or solitary, Leaves wedge-shaped 3-parted and obsoletely 3-lobed toothed, Fl. racemose erect
3126 Branches somewhat prickly reclinate, Bract. of the peduncle 3-leaved
3127 Leaf-stalks hairy, Peduncles 1-flowered, Bractes 2, Fruit hairy
3128 Peduncles 1-flowered, Bractes connate-tubular, Fruit smooth
3129 Branches prickly all over
3130 Spine sub-axillary compound, Stem hispid all over, Leaves lobed beyond middle, Berries racemose hispid
3131 Prickles sub-axillary, Berries prickly racemose dull brown

3132 Leaves like those of the vine stinging cirrhose

3133 Leaves roundish ovate acuminate, Calyxes reflexed pressed close to the spike
3134 Leaves obovate acute narrowed at base, Calyxes reflexed pressed close to the spike
3135 Leaves ovate lanceolate opposite, Spikes elliptical corymbose on long stalks, Stem shrubby
3136 Leaves whorled ovate downy, Corymbs compact dichotomous, Flowers with corollas
3137 Stem erect, Ovate leaves and calyxes smooth
3138 Stem erect rounded and elliptical oblong leaves pubescent, Spikes axillary and terminal stalked



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of the black currant, which are therefore not much used in the kitchen or dessert, and seldom in wine making. They make a jelly or jam in estimation as a gargle for inflammatory sore throats.

The culture of the black currant is similar to that of the red; but as it is less apt to bear on spurs than on young wood, the shoots are not so much shortened in this as in the other. It is singular that no varieties have been raised of this species, nor will it produce hybrids, as far at least as has been tried with the other cultivated sorts of Ribes.

R. Grossularia and R. uva crispa are the rough and smooth gooseberries; *Groseille*, Fr., *Johannisbeere*, Ger., and *Uraspina*, Ital.; in universal culture and estimation in Britain, but not much known or esteemed in any other country. The climate of France, Italy, and Spain is too warm; and the summers of many parts of the north of Europe too rapid for their attaining a good size. They are, however, more in vogue now in the latter countries than they have ever been before; but as the quality of the fruit soon degenerates when the plants are not kept in high cultivation, it can never become very popular in countries where the pear, vine, fig, and olive grow freely, and which being planted and once established in the soil, grow and bear for ages with very little care.

The varieties of the gooseberry are very numerous, and yearly increasing in Lancashire and other counties where the fruit is grown for prizes, by raising from the seed. These new varieties, however, are valued more according to the size of the berry, than its flavor, or the prolificacy of the plant; so that few so originated are fit to be added to the list of table or kitchen fruit. Twenty-five pennyweights is considered a great weight for a gooseberry, but some have been raised a few dwts heavier. See the *Manchester Gooseberry Book*, pub annually.)

The gooseberry is generally propagated by cuttings, and trained as a dwarf bush, or sometimes on espalier rails: one variety, the green-gage, makes very neat half-standards, and bears better in that state than as a bush. They require a loamy soil, an open airy situation, and yearly attention to pruning, and retrenching their roots with manure and stirring the surface.

551. *Gronovia.* In honor of John Frederick Gronovius, a learned botanist at Leyden. This is a trailing plant like the cucumber, with broad hairy leaves, which sting like the nettle. Treated like the melon, it will produce ripe seeds, but is a plant of neither beauty nor use.

552. *Adelanthus.* From ἄδηλος, chaff, and ἄνθος, a flower, in allusion to the chaffy nature of the floral envelopes. This genus is of easy culture, but little beauty. All root freely by cuttings. A porrigens is the only handsome species.

553. PHILOXE'RUS. *R. Br.* Philoxerus. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 2—6.

3139	vermiculátus *R. Br.*	creeping	☿	△	cu	2	jl.o	Pk	S. Amer.	...	C	r.m Her. parad. t. 15
3140	brasiliénsis *R. Br.*	upright	☿	□	cu	3	jl.o	W	Brazil	1790.	C	r.m Jac. ic. 2. t. 346

*554. DESMOCHÆ'TA. *D. C.* Desmochæta. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 5—12.

3141	lappácea *J.*	Bur	☿	□	or	1	au.o	Pu	E. Indies	1759.	C	l.p Rhd. mal.10.t.59
3142	prostráta *D. C.*	prostrate	☿	□	or	2	jl.au	G.Pu	E. Indies	1793.	D	l.p Rumph. 6. t. 11
3143	muricáta *D. C.*	prickly	☿	□	or	3	au.n	G	India	1777.	C	l.p Rumph. 5. t. 83
§3144	alternifólia *D. C.*	alternate-leav'd		◇	or	2	jl.au	P	E. Indies	1789.	S	l.p Plk.alm.t.260.f.1
§3145	pátula *R. S.*	spreading	☾	△	or	3	au.o	W	E. Indies	1823.	C	l.p

555. ILLECE'BRUM. *Juss.* Knot-grass. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 3—15.

3146	verticillátum *W.*	whorled	☽	△	w	¼	jl	W	England bog pl.		S	p.l Eng. bot. 895
3147	cymósum *Vill.*	cymose		○	w	¼	jl	W	S. Europe	1820.	S	p.l Fl. græc. t. 245
3148	echinátum *Poir.*	prickly		○	w	¼	jl	G	Barbary	1821.	S	p.l Bocc. sic. t.20.f.3

556. ALTERNANTHE'RA. *R. Br.* Alternanthera. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 5—25.

3149	Achyrantha *R. Br.*	creeping	☾	△	cu	¼	jn.au	W	Buenos A.	1732.	D	l.p Dill. elt.8. t.7. f.7
3150	polygonoídes *R. Br.*	Persicaria-leav.	☾	△	cu	1	jn.au	W	America	1731.	C	r.m Herm. par. 17
3151	séssilis *R. Br.*	sessile-flowered	☾	◇	cu	½	jl.o	Br	E. Indies	1778.	S	r.m Rhd. mal.10.t.11
3152	ficoídes *R. Br.*	fleshy-leaved	☾	△	cu	⅓	jn.jl	G	S. Amer.	1821.	S	r.m Jacq.am. t.60.f.4
3153	spinósa *Horn.*	spiny		◇	cu	1	my.jn	Y	.....	1823.	S	r.m

557. PARONY'CHIA. *Juss.* Paronychia. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 4—18.

3154	capitáta *Juss.*	capitate	☾	△	w	¾	jn.au	W	Spain	1683.	D	p.l Lobel. ic. 420.f 1
3155	nívea *D. C.*	villous	☾	△	w	1	jn.au	W	Spain	1812.	D	s.l
3156	alsinifólia *J.*	Chickweed-lvd.		○	w	3	jn.au	W	Spain	...	D	s.l Scop.del.ins. t.13
3157	hispánica *D. C.*	Spanish	☾	△	w	1	jn.au	W	Spain	1683.	D	s.l

558. CHENO'LEA. *W.* Chenolea. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 1.

3158	diffúsa *W.*	silky	☿	⌊	w	1	au.s	G	C. G. H.	1758.	C	r.m

559. ANY'CHIA. *Mich.* Anychia. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.

3159	dichótoma *Mich.*	forked	☾	○	w	½	my.au	G	N. Amer.	1806.	S	l.p Ort. dec.

560. Æ'RUA. *Juss.* Ærua. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 2.

3160	lanáta *J.*	woolly		◇	cu	1	ap.au	W	E. Indies	1691.	C	r.m Mill. ic.1. t.11.f.1
3161	javánica *J.*	spear-leaved	☿	□	cu	2	ap.au	W	E. Indies	1768.	C	r.m Bur. ind. t.65. f.2

561. LESTIBUDE'SIA. *R. Br.* Lestibudesia. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 3—5.

3162	paniculáta *R. Br.*	panicled	☾	◇	cu	3	jn.s	P.Y	Jamaica	1733.	C	r.m Slo.jam.1.t.91.f.1
3163	trígyna *R. Br.*	oval-leaved	☾	◇	cu	1½	au.o	W	Senegal	1777.	C	r.m Jac. vind. 3. t. 15
3164	virgáta *R. Br.*	wave-leaved	☿	□	cu	4	au.o	G	.....	1815.	C	r.m Jac. ic. 2. t. 339

562. RHAGO'DIA. *R. Br.* Rhagodia. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 2—7.

3165	hastáta *R. Br.*	spear-leaved	☿	⌊	cu	1	jn.jl	G	N. Holl.	1823.	C	co
3166	Billardiéri *R. Br*	Labillardiere's	☿	⌊	cu	5	jn.jl	G	N. Holl.	1823.	C	co Lab.n.holl.1.t.96

563. DEERIN'GIA. *R. Br.* Deeringia. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 1.

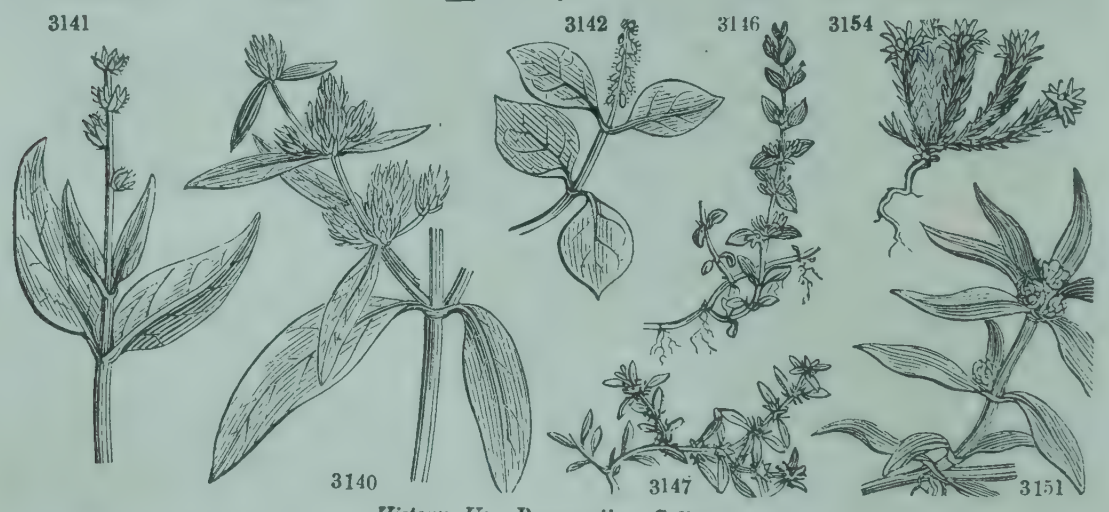
3167	celosioídes *R. Br.*	Berry-bearing	☾	◇	cu	6	au.o	W	E. Indies	1804.	S	s.l Bot. mag. 2717

564. TRIAN'THEMA. *L.* Trianthema. *Portulaceæ. Sp.* 1—6.

3168	monógyna *L.*	monogynous		◇	w	1	my.jn	P.G	Jamaica	1820.	S	co Her.para.2.t.213

†565. CELO'SIA. *R. Br.* Cock's-comb. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 8—22.

3169	argéntea *W.*	silvery-spiked		◇	or	1	jn.s	L.F	China	1714.	S	r.m Mart. dec. 1. t. 7
3170	cristáta *W.*	common		◇	or	2	jn.s	D.R	Asia	1570.	S	r.m Lam.ill. t.168.f.1
3171	comósa *W.*	tufted	☾	◇	or	1	jn s	Pk	E. Indies	1802.	S	r.m
3172	coccínea *W.*	scarlet		◇	or	5	jn.s	Pu	China	1597.	S	r.m
3173	cérnua *B. Rep.*	drooping		◇	or	3	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1809.	S	r.m Bot. rep. 635
3174	castrénsis *W.*	branched		◇	or	2	jl.s	Pu	E. Indies	1739.	S	r.m Bar. rar. t. 1195
3175	Monsóniæ *W.*	downy		◇	or	3	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1778.	S	r.m Pl.al.11. t.334.f.4
3176	nodiflóra *W.*	knotted		◇	or	2	jl.s	Gr	E. Indies	1780.	S	r.m Jac.vind. 1. t. 98



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

553. *Philoxerus.* From φιλος, a lover, and ξηρος, arid; a plant delighting in sandy soil. The species resemble Gomphrena or Achyranthes.

554. *Desmochæta.* From δεσμος, a bond, and χαιτα, a sheath, in allusion to the coherence of the flowers in their heads. It was called Pupalia by Jussieu, from its Malabar appellation. Plants nearly related to Achyranthes, in which they were included by Linnæus.

555. *Illecebrum.* A name of Pliny, designating a kind of wild purslane. It is now applied to singular little weed-like plants, with white scarious stipules to the r leaves.

556. *Alternanthera;* that is to say, alternate anthers, those organs being by turns fertile and barren.

557. *Paronychia.* Something which cures whitlows, or maladies of the finger nails, called by the Greeks παρονυχια. These are dwarf plants which grow in light soil, and are well adapted for pots or rock-work.

558. *Chenolea.* From χην, a goose, and *olea*, an olive. The leaves are silvery, like those of the olive; the plant humble like the Goosefoot. This plant is noticed for its silvery leaves: it is propagated by young cuttings planted under a hand-glass.

559. *Anychia.* A word with the same meaning as Paronychia (in No. 557.), and a genus with similar habits.

3139 Stems creeping, Leaves rounded fleshy, Heads solitary terminal oblong
3140 Stem erect shrubby, Leaves ovate oblong acuminate, Heads round stalked leafless

3141 Stem ½-shrubby spreading smooth, Leaves opp. ovate acum. roughish, Flowers with long purple bristles
3142 Stems shrubby prostrate, Leaves opposite ovate, Fascicles of flowers remote spreading at length reflexed
3143 Stem shrubby spreading, Leaves alternate ovate naked, Fasc. of flowers remote ovate, Bristles callous
3144 Stem erect, Leaves alternate ovate smooth, Racemes many, Fascicles ovate remote, Bristles callous
3145 Stem shrubby spreading pubescent, Flowers in round prickly spikes

3146 Stems filiform smooth, Leaves roundish, Calyxes 5-cornered bearded
3147 Stem branched erect, Leaves rounded smooth bearded, Flowers cymose, Bractes very short
3148 Stem branched prostrate, Flowers clustered axillary naked, Calyxes ventricose beneath hairy

3149 Heads sessile, Flowers smooth three times as long as utricle, Leaves ovate mucronate unequal
3150 Stems creeping hairy, Leaves broad lanceolate stalked, Heads round naked
3151 Heads subsessile, Calyx ovate acuminate nearly as short again as utricle, Leaves ovate lanceolate
3152 Stems creeping smooth, Leaves broad lanceolate stalked, Heads round pubescent
3153 Leaves ovate lanceolate deflexed, Flowers axillary clustered, Cal. spiny, Stem tomentose dichotomous

3154 Stems rising, Leaves carinate oblong ciliated at base, Flowers terminal mixed among the bractes
3155 Stems sub-erect much branched, Leaves spreading villous, Bractes very large concealing the flowers
3156 Stems diffuse, Leaves ovate, Flowers heaped, Bractes shining
3157 Flowers surrounded by shining bracteæ, Stems procumbent, Leaves smooth

3158 The only species

3159 Stem dichotomous, Leaves lanceolate: of the stem opposite, of the branches altern. Flowers sol. axiliary

3160 Stem herbaceous erect, Flowers lateral woolly, Leaves alternate ovate
3161 Leaves lanceolate downy, Spikes cylindrical numerous terminal

3162 Leaves ovate oblong, Stem rising panicled, Spikes alternate terminal remote
3163 Leaves ovate acuminate flat, Raceme loose, Bractes scarious, Pistil trifid
3164 Shrubby smooth, Cauline leaves spatulate, Stem leaves lanceolate, Flowers heaped spiked

3165 Half shrubby erect, Branches diffuse, Leaves nearly opp. hastate entire smooth
3166 Shrubby erect, Branches unarmed, Leaves entire linear oblong and lanceolate flat beneath powdery

3167 Leaves cordate acuminate, Raceme spiked loose, Flowers trigynous

3168 Stems depressed jointed smooth, Leaves oval obtuse entire red at edge

3169 Leaves linear lanceolate, Stipules falcate, Peduncles angular, Spikes scarious ovate cylindrical
3170 Leaves ovate acuminate, Stipules falcate, Common peduncle striated, Spike oblong compressed
3171 Spikes cylindrical comose, Leaves lanceolate
3172 Leaves ovate upright without auricles, Stem furrowed, Spikes multiple crested
3173 Flowers panicled nodding, Leaves lanceolate, Stem ribbed
3174 Leaves lanceolate ovate lined very much acuminate, Spikes crested, Stipules falcate
3175 Leaves subulate whorled, Stem branched straggling, Spikes compact cylindrical
3176 Leaves wedge-shaped acutish, Spikes globose lateral



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

560. *Æruа.* From its Arabic name *éroûâ*. Little weeds like Illecebrum.
561. *Lestibudesia.* Named by M. du Petit Thouars, after Fr. Jos. Lestiboudois, a Flemish botanist, author of a work called Botanographie Belgique, published in 1781. The species are readily increased either by seeds or cuttings.
562. *Rhagodia.* From *ῥαγώδης*, bearing berries. The fruit is a small berry, by which character the genus is chiefly distinguished from Chenopodium.
563. *Deeringia.* Named by Mr. Brown, in memory of Dr. Charles Deering, author of a Flora of Nottingham, and a skilful botanist of his day. Weak shrubs, with terminal spikes of flowers, and a berried inflated pericarp
564. *Trichinia.* From *τρεῖς*, three, and *ανθος*, flowers. The flowers are frequently placed in threes in the axillæ of the leaves. Little tropical weeds.
565. *Celosia.* From *κηλόω*, burnt, because the flowers of some species appear as it were singed. C. cristata is a very showy tender annual, of which there are many varieties, as in the balsam, and which, like that plant, will attain a large size and singular beauty by repeated sowings. Thunberg states that the flowers or crests are frequently a foot in length and breadth in Japan. T. A. Knight sent a flower to the Horticultural Society

566. GOMPHRE'NA. *R. Br.* Globe Amaranth. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 4—25.

3177 globósa *W.*	annual	☺	or	1½	my.o	P.W	India	1714.	S	r.m	Rhd.mal.10. t.37
3178 perénnis *W.*	perennial	♀	or	2	jl.o	P.Y	S. Amer.	1732.	C	r.m	Di.el.24.t.20.f.22
3179 arboréscens *W.*	tree	♄	or	3	jl.o	W	S. Amer.	1802.	C	r.m	
§3180 interrúpta *W.*	trailing	♀	or	2	jl.au	Gr	W. Indies	1733.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 1. t. 51

*567. MOL'LIA. *W.* Mollia. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 2—3.

§3181 diffúsa *H. K.*	forked		w	½	jl.au	W	Canaries	1779.	S	l.p	Will.hort.ber.11
§3182 aristáta *H. K.*	bearded		w	½	jn.jl	W	Canaries	1780.	C	l.p	

568. GLA'UX. *W.* Black Saltwort. *Salicariæ. Sp.* 1.

3183 maritima *W.*	sea		cu	¼	my.jn	F	Britain	salt m.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 13

569. THE'SIUM. *W.* Bastard Toad Flax. *Santalaceæ. Sp.* 5—33.

3184 linophýllum. *W.*	common		cu	½	jn.jl	W	England	ch.pa.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 247
3185 alpínum *Hayne.*	Alpine		cu	½	jn.jl	W	Germany	1814.	D	p.l	Jac. aust.5. t.416
3186 ebracteátum *Hayne.*	obtuse-leaved		cu	½	jn.jl	W	Germany	1814.	D	p.l	Sch.bo.j.1800. t.7
§3187 umbellátum *W.*	umbelled		cu	1	jn	G	N. Amer.	1782.	D	p.l	Pl. man.t.342.f.1
3188 amplexicaúle *W.*	heart-leaved		cu	4	...	W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.l	

†570. HELICO'NIA. *W.* Heliconia. *Musaceæ. Sp.* 3—12.

3189 Bihai *W.*	Plantain-leav'd	♀	or	12	jl.au	O	W. Indies	1786.	S	s.p	Sw. ob.96. t.5. f.2
3190 húmilis *W.*	dwarf	♀	or	6	jl.au	S	Caraccas	1798.	D	s.p	Jac.sch.1.t.48,49
3191 Psittacórum *W.*	Parrot-beaked	♀	or	8	au.s	O	W. Indies	1797.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 124

571. STRELIT'ZIA. *H. K.* Strelitzia. *Musaceæ. Sp.* 8.

3192 augústa *H. K.*	august	♀	or	18	f.my	W	C. G. H.	1791.	S	p.l	
3193 reginæ *H. K.*	Canna-leaved	♀	or	8	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1773.	S	p.l	Red. lil. 77, 78
3194 ováta *H. K.*	ovate-leaved	♀	or	8	f.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1777.	S	p.l	Bot.mag.119,120
3195 farinósa *H. K.*	mealy-stalked	♀	or	5	f.mr	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	S	p.l	
3196 angustifólia *H. K.*	narrow-leaved	♀	or	6	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1778.	S	p.l	
3197 parvifólia *H. K.*	small-leaved	♀	or	6	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1796.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 516
3198 húmilis *Lk.*	dwarf	♀	or	6	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	S	p.l	
3199 júncea *Lk.*	rush-leaved	♀	or	6	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	S	p.l	

DIGYNIA.

572. APO'CYNUM. *R. Br.* Dog's-bane. *Apocyneæ. Sp.* 4—8.

3200 androsæmifólium *W.*	Tutsan-leaved	♃	or	2	jl.s	Str	N. Amer.	1688.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 280
3201 cannabínum *W.*	Hemp-like	♃	or	3	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1699.	S	co	Mor. h. 15.t.3.f.14
3202 hypericifólium *W.*	Hyperic.-lvd.	♃	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1758.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t.66
3203 venétum *W.*	Venetian	♃	or	2	jn.jl	W	Adriat. Is.	1690.	S	co	Lobel. ic. t. 372

573. MELODI'NUS. *Forst.* Melodinus. *Apocyneæ. Sp.* 2.

3204 scándens *W.*	climbing	♄	or	15	jl.au	W	N. Caled.	1775.	C	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 179
3205 monógynus *Roxb.*	East Indian	♄	or	10	jl	W	E. Indies	1820.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 834

574. PERIPLO'CA. *R. Br.* Periploca. *Asclepiadeæ. Sp.* 2—13.

3206 græ'ca *W.*	common	♃	or	10	jl.au	Br	Syria	1597.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 803
3207 lævigáta *W.*	smooth	♄	or	6	...	G.Y	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 3. t 217



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

which measured eighteen inches in width, and seven inches in height from the top of the stalk, thick, full, and of the most intense purplish red. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 322.) To produce this, the great object was to retard the protrusion of the flower-stalk. Hence, a rich compost was employed, the plants put first into pots of four inches diameter, and then transplanted to others a foot in diameter; the object being not to compress the roots, as that has a tendency to accelerate the flowering of all vegetables. The plants were placed close to the glass in a heat of from 70 to 100 degrees, all side branches removed, and pigeon-dung water used in watering. Had the shiftings from pot to pot been more frequent, it appears probable the size might have been still greater.

566. *Gomphrena.* Gromphrena is a name applied by the ancients to a plant bearing red and green leaves on the same stem; probably our Amaranthus tricolor. G. globosa is a popular tender annual, valued for its heads of flowers, which, if gathered before they are too far advanced, will retain their beauty several years. The other species propagate readily by cuttings under a glass.

567. *Mollia.* So called from its softness. The species are small weeds.

568. *Glaux.* From γλαυκιον, a name under which Dioscorides describes a maritime plant with glaucous leaves. This plant is maritime, and has glaucous leaves. A pretty little plant, and well adapted for pots and rock work. It will grow at a considerable distance from the sea in sand kept moist.

569. *Thesium.* Athenæus says, on the authority of Timachides, that this plant was called Θησεῖον, because it formed part of the garland presented by Theseus to Ariadne. If this be so, the accent should be placed on the penultimate and not on the antepenultimate syllable. It is, however, very certain that the Thesion of the ancients had no resemblance to that of the moderns, which is a genus of little obscure plants or weeds.

570. *Heliconia.* A name given to this plant in an ingenious sense, as indicating its affinity with Musa. H. Bihai is a large herbaceous plant, bearing considerable resemblance to Strelitzia. It grows in rich well

3177 Stem erect hairy, Leaves oblong pubescent, Heads globose solitary 2-leaved, Keels of bracteæ winged
3178 Leaves lanceolate, Heads 2-leaved, Florets distinguished by a peculiar perianthium
3179 Hairy twining
3180 Stem ascending, Leaves oblong silky beneath, Spikes clustered panicled terminal interrupted

3181 Stem branched diffuse, Leaves spatulate whorled about 7, Calyxes with a membranous margin
3182 Stem branched diffuse, Leaves lanceolate silky bearded

3183 The only species

3184 Spike branched, Bractes 3, Leaves linear lanceolate with a very short tube to the calyx
3185 Stems prostrate simple, Raceme terminal leafy 1-sided, Flowers sessile surrounded by bracteæ
3186 Stem erect simple, Raceme leafy, Flowers stalked without smaller bracteæ
3187 Leaves obovate mucronate, Flowers racemose
3188 Leaves cordate stem-clasping, Racemes terminal

3189 Leaves at the base and end acute, Spadix erect radical, Spathes 2-ranked many-flowered
3190 Leaves narrowed at base at end acumin. Spadix erect flexuose radical, Spathes 2-ranked many-flowered
3191 Leaves very smooth nerved rounded at base, Inflorescence very smooth, Spadix erect without bracteæ

3192 Scape half as short as leaf-stalks which are hardly twice as long as the 6 feet leaf
3193 Scape scarcely longer than the leaf-stalks which are three times as long as the oval leaf
3194 Scape longer than leaf-stalk and leaves, Leaf-stalk twice as long as the ovate oblong leaf
3195 Scape a little longer than the leaf-stalks which are half as long again as the obl. leaf unequal at the base
3196 Scape as long as leaf-stalk which is 7 times longer than the lanceolate leaf
3197 Scape the length of the leaf-stalk which is 20 times longer than the linear lanceolate leaf
3198 Scape as long as leaf-stalk which is twice as long as the ovate concave leaf
3199 Leaf-stalk very long with no leaf

DIGYNIA.

3200 Stem upright herbaceous, Leaves ovate smooth on each side, Cymes terminal smooth
3201 Stem upright herbaceous, Leaves oblong tomentose beneath, Cymes lateral longer than the leaves
3202 Stem erect herbaceous, Leaves oblong cordate smooth, Cymes shorter than the leaves
3203 Stem erect herbaceous, Leaves elliptical lanceolate mucronate at the edge rough with little teeth

3204 Leaves oblong ovate thick at edge, Panicle downy
3205 Leaves oval lanceolate acuminate, Panicle smooth

3206 Flowers terminal hairy inside
3207 Flowers smooth, Segments obtuse, Cymes trichotomous. Leaves oblong lanceolate veiny smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

shaded gullies in moist woods. The berries are small and succulent, and each contain three hard rugged seeds.

H. Psittacorum bears a great resemblance to Canna: it grows in the wet parts of woods, and on the highest mountains. All the species require a strong heat to make them flower freely.

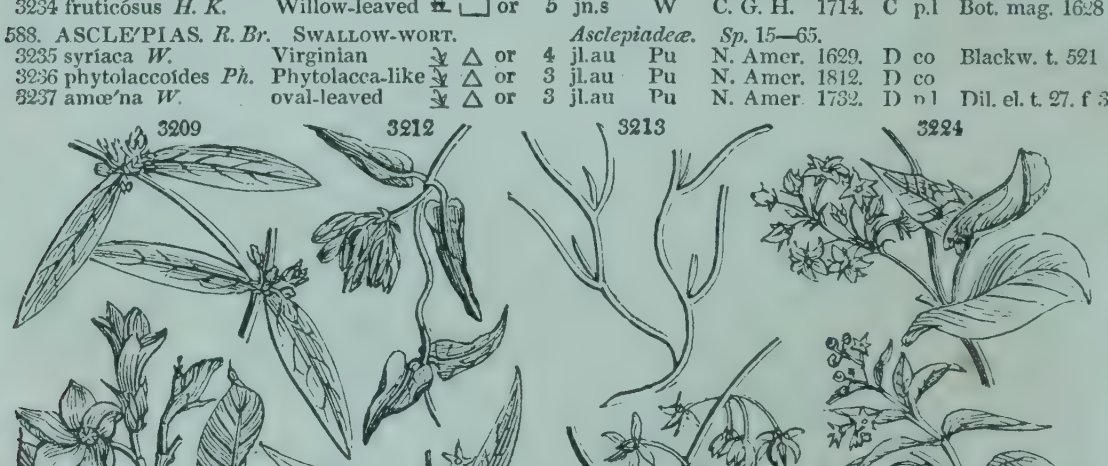
571. *Strelitzia.* So named by Sir Joseph Banks, in honor of Charlotte, queen of George III., of the family of Mecklenburgh Strelitz, and said to have patronized botany. This is a splendid genus, generally kept in the stove; but which, Sweet observes, "will thrive, and flower as well in the greenhouse or conservatory. A light sandy loam is the best soil for the species, and they may be increased, but slowly, by suckers. By rubbing the pollen on the stigma, when the plants are in bloom, perfect seeds are readily obtained." *Bot. Cult.* III.

572. *Apocynum.* From απο, away, and κυων, a dog; that is to say, a plant from which dogs must be driven. Pliny says the Apocynum is mortal to them. This is a genus of plants of little beauty, but of easy culture in any soil. The first species is acrid and blisters the skin. From the stalks of A. cannabinum the Indians of North America prepare a substitute for hemp, of which they make twine, bags, fishing-nets and lines, and linen for their own wear.

573. *Melodinus.* So named by Forster, from μηλον, an apple, and δινεω, to turn round; this plant bearing a round fruit like an apple, and having a twining stem by which it climbs trees. It is a very smooth shrub, with opposite ovate leaves, and nearly allied to Rauwolfia. Cuttings root readily in sand under a hand-glass. This, and the succeeding genera, as far as No. 592, are all Asclepiadeous plants, and require nearly similar management.

574. *Periploca.* From περιπλοκη, intertwining, in allusion to the habit of the plants. P. græca is a handsome climber, and grows freely in common garden soil, and is propagated by cuttings under a glass, or by layers.

575. CRYPTOSTE'GIA. *R. Br.* Cryptostegia.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
3208 grandiflóra *R. Br.*	large-flowered	♣	□	or	6	jn.jl	Pk	India	1818.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 435
576. HEMIDES'MUS. *R. Br.* Hemidesmus.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
3209 índicus *H. K.*	Indian	♃	□	or	6	...	G	Ceylon	1796.	C	l.p	Bur.zeyl.t.83. f.1
577. SECAMO'NE. *R. Br.* Secamone.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 2—4.					
3210 ægyptíaca *H. K.*	Egyptian	♃	⊔	cu	6	jl	W	Egypt	1752.	C	s.l	Alp. æg. t. 134
3211 emética *R. Br.*	narrow-leaved	♃	□	m	6	...	W	India	1816.	C	s.l.p	Wil. ph. 1. t.5.f.2
†578. MICROLO'MA. *R. Br.* Microloma.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
3212 sagittátum *H. K.*	arrow-leaved	♃	⊔	cu	3	jl.au	G.P	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.l	Jac. sch. 1. t. 38
†579. SARCOSTEM'MA. *R. Br.* Sarcostemma.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—12.					
3213 viminále *H. K.*	twisting	♃	□	cu	6	jl	W	E. Indies	1731.	C	r.m	Alp. æg. t. 190
580. DÆ'MIA. *R. Br.* Dæmia.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.					
3214 exténsa *H. K.*	smooth-leaved	♃	□	or	3	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1777.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 54
581. CYNAN'CHUM. *R. Br.* Cynanchum.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 11—50.					
3215 acútum *R. Br.*	acute-leaved	♆	△	or	3	jl	W	Spain	1596.	D	co	Tre. eh. 44. t. 82
3216 monspeliacum *R. Br.*	Montpelier	♆	△	or	3	au.s	Pk	S. Europe	1596.	D	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 340
3217 crassifólium *R. Br.*	obtuse-leaved	♃	⊔	or	3	...	G	C. G. H.	1816.	C	co	
3218 pilósum *R. Br.*	hairy	♃	⊔	or	2	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1726.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 111
3219 vincetóxicum *R. Br.*	officinal	♆	△	or	2	my.au	W	Europe	1596.	D	s.l	Flor. dan. 849
β lúteum	*yellow-flowered*	♆	△	or	2	my.au	Y	Europe	1596.	D	s.l	
3220 nígrum *R. Br.*	black	♆	△	or	3	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1596.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2390
3221 sibíricum *R. Br.*	Siberian	♆	△	or	3	jl.au	G	Siberia	1775.	D	co	Mur. gott. 2. t. 7
3222 médium *R. Br.*	intermediate	♆	△	or	3	my.au	W	.....	...	D	co	
3223 undátum *B. Rep.*	wave-leaved	♃	□	or	6	jl.au	G	W. Indies	1803.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 410
3224 mucronátum *B. Rep.*	sharp-pointed	♃	□	or	6	jl.au	G	Trinidad	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 515
3225 viridiflórum *B. M.*	green-flowered	♃	□	or	6	o.d	G	E. Indies	1814.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1929
582. OXYSTEL'MA. *R. Br.* Oxystelma.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
3226 esculéntum *R. Br.*	esculent	♃	⊠	cu	4	...	Y	E. Indies	1816.	D	s.l	Rox. cor. 1. t. 11
583. GYMNE'MA. *R. Br.* Gymnema.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.					
3227 sylvéstre *R. Br.*	netted-leaved	♃	□	or	8	...	Gr	Ceylon	1816.	C	l.p	Wil. ph. 1. t.5.f.3
584. CALO'TROPIS. *R. Br.* Calotropis.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
3228 prócera *H. K.*	bell-flowered	♃	□	or	6	jl.s	W.P	Persia	1714.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 271
3229 gigantéa *H. K.*	curled-flowered	♃	□	or	6	jl.s	W.P	E. Indies	1690.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 58
585. DISCHI'DIA. *R. Br.* Dischidia.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
3230 bengalénsis *Coleb.*	Bengal	♣	□	or	½	...	W	India	1818.	C	s.l	Lin.trans.12.t.15
586. XYSMALO'BIUM. *R. Br.* Xysmalobium.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
3231 undulátum *H. K.*	waved-leaved	♣	⊔	cu	1	jl	Gr	C. G. H.	1783.	C	p.l	Comm. rar. t. 16
587. GOMPHOCAR'PUS. *R. Br.* Gomphocarpus.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.					
3232 arboréscens *H. K.*	broad-leaved	♣	⊔	or	5	d	W	C. G. H.	1714.	C	i.p	Jac. sch. 1. t. 50
3233 crispus *H. K.*	curled-leaved	♣	⊔	or	1	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Comm. rar. t. 17
3234 fruticósus *H. K.*	Willow-leaved	♣	⊔	or	5	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1714.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1628
588. ASCLE'PIAS. *R. Br.* Swallow-wort.					*Asclepiadeæ.*	*Sp.* 15—65.					
3235 syríaca *W.*	Virginian	♆	△	or	4	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1629.	D	co	Blackw. t. 521
3236 phytolaccoídes *Ph.*	Phytolacca-like	♆	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
3237 amœ'na *W.*	oval-leaved	♆	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1732.	D	p.l	Dil. el. t. 27. f 30



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

575 *Cryptostegia.* From κρυπτος, concealed, and στεγη, a covering. The name was suggested to Mr. Brown by the circumstance of the enclosure of the corona within the tube of the corolla, and its not being exposed to view, as in the other neighbouring genera.

576. *Hemidesmus.* From ἡμισυς, half, and δεσμος, a bandage; in allusion to the incomplete coherence of the anthers with the stigma, by which the genus is principally distinguished from Periploca. Cuttings root readily in sand in heat.

577. *Secamone.* The meaning of this word is very obscure. None of the explanations which have been offered of it are even tolerable. Culture as in Periploca.

578. *Microloma.* From μικρος, small, and λωμα, a fringe; but the application is unexplained by the author of the name. Small climbing shrubs, with opposite leaves and interpetiolar umbels.

579. *Sarcostemma.* From σαρξ, flesh, and στεμμα, a crown; on account of the thick succulent nature of the coronal processes.

580. *Dæmia.* Dæmia appears to be an Arabic name. It has been applied by Forskâhl to a species of Asclepias referred hither. A genus of twining plants.

581. *Cynanchum.* From κυων, a dog, and αγχειν, to strangle. A word having the same meaning and application as Apocynum. This is a genus of low shrubs and herbaceous plants, for the most part twining, and all of easy culture and propagation.

582. *Oxystelma.* From οξυς, sharp, and στελμα, a crown; the corona being very much pointed.

583. *Gymnema.* From γυμνος, naked, and νημα, a thread, or, in botanical language, stamen; in allusion to

3208 The only known species

3209 Spikes axillary imbricated, Leaves elliptical obtuse mucronate, Stem smooth

3210 Flowers hairy inside panicled, Leaves lanceolate elliptical
3211 Flowers smooth, Corymbs few-flowered axillary, Leaves linear lanceolate without veins

3212 Leaves sagittate pubescent, Limb of the corolla acute

3213 Stem twining perennial leafless

3214 Stem twining shrubby, Leaves cordate acute, Flowers hairy at edge

3215 Leaves oblong ovate cordate acute, Segments of cor. oblong obtuse
3216 Leaves reniform contracted at end ½ lanceolate, Segm. of cor. lanceolate obtuse
3217 Leaves cordate ovate obtuse fleshy with a little point smooth, Crown 10-cleft as long as corolla
3218 Leaves ovate acute and calyxes hairy, Crown 10-cleft as long as corolla
3219 Stem erect, Flowers beardless, Partial stalks of umbel twice as long as common stalks, Crown 5-lobed

3220 Stem climbing upwards, Fl. bearded, Partial stalks of simple umbel scarcely longer than common stalk
3221 Leaves lanceolate linear opposite and three together, Stem decumbent
3222 Stem twining upwards, Corollas beardless, Stalks of umbel divided, Corona 5-lobed
3223 Leaves oblong cordate acuminate wavy, Umbels axillary proliferous
3224 Stem hairy, Leaves heart-shaped mucronate, Umbels axillary proliferous
3225 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate, Umbels simple solitary, Partial flower-stalks longer than common one

3226 Cor. smooth rotate, Racemes axillary, Leaves linear lanceolate veiny

3227 Leaves rounded ovate netted pubescent beneath, Flowers in umbels

3228 Segments of cor. spreading
3229 Segments of cor. reflexed involute

3230 Leaves thick fleshy ovate

3231 Leaves sessile oblong lanceolate wavy smooth, Umbels lateral, Petals ciliated

3232 Leaves ovate oblong smooth obtuse with a point
3233 Leaves cordate lanceolate wavy hispid
3234 Leaves linear lanceolate smooth

3235 Leaves oval downy beneath, Stem simple, Umbels nodding
3236 Stem erect simple, Leaves broad ovate oblong acute smooth paler beneath, Umbels nodding
3237 Stem simple downy in two rows, Leaves subsessile oblong oval downy beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the peculiar structure of the stamens. The milk of Gymnema lactiferum is used instead of the Vaccine ichor, and the leaves are employed in sauces in the room of cream.

3224 *Calotropis.* From καλος, beautiful, and τροπω, to turn, in allusion to the beauty of the flowers, which continually turn towards the sun. This is a handsome free-flowering genus. Young cuttings root freely in sand under a hand glass, but not crowded, as, if the leaves are injured, they are very apt to damp and get mouldy.

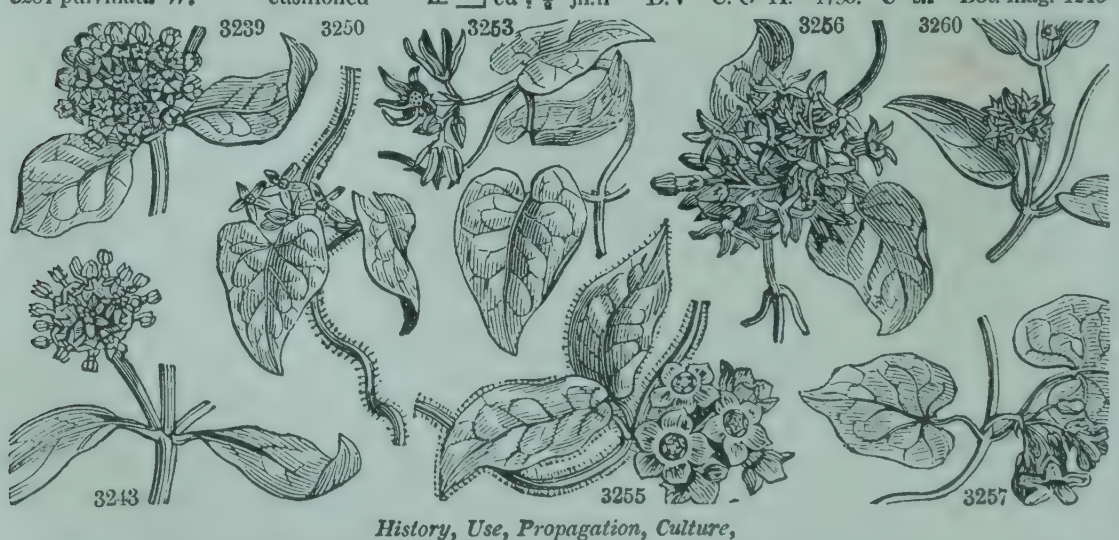
3225 *Dischidia.* From δις, twice, and σχιζω, to split; but the application is unexplained. Little trailing plants with small opposite fleshy leaves.

3226 *Xysmalobium.* From ξυσμα, a fragment of a thing, and λοβος, a division, on account of the minute alternate divisions of the corona. The flowers of this genus are very large; those of X. grandiflorum are of the size and color of Fritillaria meleagris.

3227 *Gomphocarpus.* From γομφος, a club, and καρπος, fruit. A genus resembling Asclepias in habit, but well distinguished by the inflated club-like fruit.

3228 *Asclepias.* The name of many ancient physicians. It is the Greek name of the Æsculapius of the La- [illegible] well adapted to [illegible] soil. They [illegible] This is a genus of tall-growing herbaceous plants, which thrive best in peat or any very light soil. They [illegible] require a good deal of room to show their characters, and are readily propagated by seeds or dividing the roots. A. [illegible] and in Canada, when in flower, charms the traveller, especially when passing through [illegible] The natives make a [illegible] The French there eat the tender shoots in spring as we do asparagus. The cattle [illegible] the flowers, gather it [illegible] the morning when they are covered with dew, and collect the cotton from [illegible] the pods to fill their beds. On account of the silkiness of this cotton, Parkinson calls the plant Virginian silk. A. nivea has jointed fleshy roots, the juice of which is very effective in bringing away worms. The root

3238 purpurascens *W.*	purple		or	3	jl.au	P.G	N. Amer.	1732.	D	p.l	Dil. el. t. 28. f. 31
3239 variegáta *W.*	variegated		or	4	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1597.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1182
3240 curassávica *W.*	Curassavian		or	3	jn.s	S	S. Amer.	1692.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 81
β alba	*white*		or	3	jn.s	W	S. Amer.	...	S	r.m	
3241 nívea *W.*	Almond-leaved		or	3	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1730.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1181
3242 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered		or	3	jl.o	W	N. Amer.	1774.	C	r.m	Jacq. ecl. t. 28
3243 incarnáta *W.*	flesh-colored		or	2	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1710.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 250
3244 púlchra *W. en.*	hairy		or	2	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	...	D	p.l	
3245 decúmbens *W.*	decumbent		or	2	jl.au	O	N. Amer.	1731.	D	p.l	
3246 verticillata *W.*	whorl-leaved		or	3	jl.au	W.G	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Pl. ma. t. 336. f. 3
3247 longifólia *Ph.*	long-leaved		or	2	jl.au	P.Pu	N. Amer.	1816.	D	p.l	
3248 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous-rooted		or	2	jl.s	O	N. Amer.	1690.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 76
3249 Linária *W.*	Flax-leaved		or	2	...	W	Mexico	1802.	D	s.l	Cav. ic. 1. t. 57
589. GONO'LOBUS. *R. Br.* Gonolobus.					*Asclepiadeæ.*		*Sp.* 6—				
3250 hirsútus *Mich.*	hairy		or	6	jn	P	N. Amer.	1806.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 365
3251 lævis *Mich.*	smooth		or	6	jn	G	N. Amer.	1806.	C	l.p	
3252 suberósus *H. K.*	Cork-barked		or	6	jl.s	G	America	1732.	C	p.l	D. el. t. 229.f.296
3253 discolor *B. M.*	Virginian		or	8	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1809.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1273
3254 crispiflórus *H. K.*	curled-flower		or	2	jl.au	W.G	S. Amer.	1741.	C	s.p	Pl. ic. t. 216. f. 1
3255 diadematus *Ker.*	red-crowned		or	12	s.o	G	Mexico	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 252
†590. PERGULA'RIA. *R. Br.* Pergularia.					*Asclepiadeæ.*		*Sp.* 3—				
3256 odoratíssima *H. K.*	large		ft	15	jn.jl	G	E. Indies	1784.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 185
3257 minor *H. K.*	small		ft	8	my.au	Y.G	E. Indies	1790.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 755
3258 sanguinolénta *Lind.*	bloody		cu	6	jl.au	G.Y	S. Leone	1822.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2532
591. MARSDE'NIA. *R. Br.* Marsdenia.					*Asclepiadeæ.*		*Sp.* 2—				
3259 erécta *R. Br.*	upright		ft	2	jl.au	W	Syria	1597.	C	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 38
3260 suavéolens *R. Br.*	sweet-scented		ft	3	jl.au	W	N. S. W.	1816.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 489
†592. HO'YA. *R. Br.* Hoya.					*Asclepiadeæ.*		*Sp.* 5—				
3261 carnósa *R. Br.*	fleshy-leaved		or	10	jl.au	Pk	Asia	1802.	L	r.m	Bot. mag. 788
3262 lanceoláta *Hort.*	lanceolate		or	2	...	...	E. Indies	1815.	C	r.m	
3263 crassifólia *Haw.*	thick-leaved		or	10	...	...	China	1821.	C	r.m	
3264 Pottsii *Hort.*	cordate		or	10	...	...	China	1824.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 1969
3265 trinérvis *Hort.*	three-nerved		or	10	...	...	China	1824.	C	r.m	
593. CEROPE'GIA. *Roxb.* Ceropegia.					*Asclepiadeæ.*		*Sp.* 3—				
3266 dichótoma *Haw.*	dichotomous		cu	1	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1804.	C	s.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 10
3267 júncea *Roxb.*	rushy		cu	1	...	Y	E. Indies	1822.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 626
3268 africána *Hort.*	African		cu	6	...	Y	E. Indies	1823.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 906
*594. STAPE'LIA. *R. Br.* Stapelia.					*Asclepiadeæ.*		*Sp.* 65—				
3269 grandiflóra *Mass.*	great-flowered		cu	1	s.d	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 11
3270 spectábilis *Haw.*	showy		cu	1	n.ja	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 585
grandiflóra B. M.											
3271 ambígua *W.*	ambiguous		cu	2	jn.n	P.Br	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 12
3272 sorória *W. en.*	sister		cu	1	jn.au	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1797.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 94
3273 pátula *W. en.*	spreading		cu	1	jn.au	O	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
3274 refléxa *Haw.*	reflexed		cu	½	jn.au	G.P	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1890
3275 lúcida *D. C.*	shining		cu	1	jn.au	P	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l	
3276 Juvéncula *W. en.*	short-flowered		cu	1	jn.au	Br.P	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic
3277 Massónii *Haw.*	Masson's		cu	2	...	...	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	
3278 Astérias *W.*	Star-fish		cu	¾	my.n	P.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 536
3279 stelláris *Haw.*	starry		cu		...	...	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 1312
3280 hirsúta *W.*	hairy		cu	½	jn.au	P	C. G. H.	1710.	C	s.l	Jac. misc. 1. t. 3
β atra Jacq.	*dark-flowered*										Bot. reg. 156
3281 hamáta *Jacq.*	hooked		cu	¼	jl.au	Bd.R	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 242
3282 comáta *Jacq.*	shaggy		cu	1	s	Y.Br	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	
β multiflóra D. C.	*many-flowered*		cu	1	s	V.R	C. G. H.	1817.	C	s.l	
3283 rúfa *W*	rusty-brown		cu	¼	jn.n	Br	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 239
3284 pulvináta *W.*	cushioned		cu	½	jn.n	D.V	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1240



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

dried and reduced to powder, is frequently used by the negroes as a vomit, and hence its name of wild or bastard Ipecacuanha.

A. vincetoxicum (tame-poison) is so named because it was formerly esteemed an alexipharmick; and it is called swallow-wort from the fancied resemblance of the follicles or seeds to a swallow flying.

589. *Gonolobus.* The derivation and meaning of this word have not been explained. The genus consists chiefly of climbers of little beauty but easy culture.

590. *Pergularia.* From *Pergula*, trellis-work, which the plants are very proper for covering. This is a climbing genus, much valued for the fragrance of its flowers. It grows well in loam and peat, and cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

591. *Marsdenia.* So named by Mr. R. Brown, after William Marsden, Esq. the author of the excellent

3238 Stem simple, Leaves ovate villous beneath, Umbels erect, Nect. resupinate
3239 Leaves ovate rugose naked, Stem simple, Umbels subsessile, Flower-stalks downy
3240 Leaves stalked lanceolate smooth shining, Stem simple, Umbels erect solitary lateral

3241 Leaves ovate-lanceolate smooth, Stem simple, Umbels erect lateral solitary
3242 Leaves lanceolate acuminate smooth narrowed at base, Stem half shrubby erect, Umbels lateral solitary
3243 Leaves lanceolate smooth, Stem divided upwards, Umbels erect in pairs
3244 Leaves lanceolate pubescent beneath, Stem divided upwards, Umbels erect in pairs
3245 Leaves villous, Stem decumbent
3246 Stem erect simple downy in lines, Leaves very narrow linear mostly whorled
3247 Stem decumbent and leaves very long linear pubescent, Appendages of crown without horns
3248 Stem erect hairy with spreading branches at end, Leaves scattered lanceolate hairy
3249 Leaves linear subulate channelled, Umbels stalked nodding: lateral many-flowered

3250 Runners and leafstalks very hairy, Lvs. acum. by degrees perceptibly hairy on both sides, Foll. muricated
3251 Runners smoothish, Leaves conical cordate acute by degrees, Flowers and follicles smooth
3252 Leaves cordate acuminate with the sinus open
3253 Leaves cordate, Corymbs axillary, Common flower-stalk longer than the leafstalks Cor. discolored
3254 Leaves oblong cordate with the sinus closed, Petals crisp at end
3255 Villous, Leaves oblong elliptical lanceolate cordate, Crown at bottom of tube

3256 Leaves cordate acuminate, Cal. shorter than tube of cor.
3257 Leaves cordate obtuse with a point, Cal. as long as tube of cor.
3258 Leaves ovate lanc. very smooth, Cymes shorter than leaves, Sap blood-colored

3259 Stem erect, Leaves cordate ovate acute, Cymes umbellate, Flowers not bearded
3260 Stem somewhat erect, Leaves oval-lanceolate smooth veinless, Tube inflated, Orifice bearded

3261 Leaves ovate, Flowers bearded
3262 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acute small
3263 Leaves obovate obtuse very thick
3264 Leaves cordate
3265 Leaves oblong slightly cordate at base with 3 distinct nerves

3266 Stems upright jointed rounded, Leaves linear acute
3267 Leaves lanceolate sessile, Peduncles 2-flowered, Stem fleshy
3268 Leaves smooth with an edge, Peduncles simple, Calyx very smooth

§ 1. *Cor. 5-cleft with no ball. Crown double: the outer with the ligules united at base; inner with the appendages united upwards into a beak, downwards expanded into a wing.* (TRUE STAPELIA.)
3269 Branches quadrangular clavate: angles with remote incurved teeth, Seg. of cor. lanc. acute fringed at edge
3270 Segments of cor. fringed with white covered at base with very close long red hairs black at end, beyond mid. striped with pale
3271 Branches erect 4-ang. clav. Angles toothed rem. incurv. Cor. large flat with lanc. hisp. seg. fring. at edge
3272 Branches spreading 4-ang. Angles toothed, Teeth remote acute incurved, Cor. whole color. vil. in middle
3273 Cor. flat cil. rugose above in mid. hairy otherwise smooth, Beak sub. ac. Wings obl. obt. 1-tooth. inside
3274 Stam. deltoid with inner process recurved unguiculate, Top of style impressed with the mark of a cross
3275 Branches sq. erect velvety, Teeth erect, Disc. of fls. shining hairy with ovate-acum. revolute ciliated seg.
3276 Fls. flat smooth rugose crosswise, Beaks subul. gibb. Ligules lanc. acum. Bran. fl.-bearing about the mid.
3277 Branches four together large equal sided with flat pubescent angles
3278 Branches several erect square toothed, Teeth short erect, Fl. large, Segm. lanc. ciliated revolute at edge
3279 An obscure species said to be cultivated in the gardens, but of which nothing is known
3280 Flowers flat ciliated hairy all over the disk, Beaks subulate acute with a broad acute wing at the back

3281 Fls. flat cil. rugose above hairy in centre, One or more of teeth hooked, Wings parallel with erect beaks
3282 Fl. cil. Disk flat shaggy in mid. Segm. at first deflexed afterwards spreading, Wings obl. trunc. crenulate
β Differs chiefly in the dark color of the flowers which are clustered and not solitary
3283 Segm. of fl. lanc. acum. Ligules linear lanc. wavy, Branches erect square with erect teeth
3284 Branches reclinate, Segm. of fl. rounded rugose acuminate ciliated: the bottom elevated closely hairy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

History of Sumatra, in which one species, used as Indigo in the island is figured. Little neat shrubs, with axillary bunches of small white sweet-scented flowers.

Hoya. Named after Mr. Thomas Hoy, for many years gardener to the Duke of Northumberland. He died about 1821. H. carnosa is of easy culture, flowers freely, and is propagated by cuttings in a moist heat. Its flowers are very mellifluous, and it has been said that one or two plants, placed when in flower in a room of ripe grapes, will entice the wasps from eating the fruit.

Ceropegia. From κηρος, wax, and πηγη, a fountain; literally, a fountain of wax, poetically, a candelabre; on account of the umbels of bright yellow flowers. Curious naked plants with twining fleshy stems. Same culture as Hoya.

Stapelia. So named by Linnæus, in memory of Bodæus à Stapel, a physician of Amsterdam, com-

3285 fissiróstris *Jacq.*	split-beaked	ħ	cu	2½	...	Y.G	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
3286 concínna *W.*	spruce	ħ	cu	¼	jn.au	Gr	C G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 18
3287 glanduliflóra *W.*	gland-flowered	ħ	cu	½	au.n	Br	G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 19
3288 glandulífera *Haw.*	hairy-glanded	ħ	cu	½	au.n	Br	G. H.	...	C	s.l	
3289 acumináta *W.*	acuminated	ħ	cu	¾	jl.s	P.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. st. 15. t. 17
3290 hispidula *Horn.*	hispid	ħ	cu	¼	jl.au	Gr	C. G. H.	1824.	C	s.l	
3291 apérta *W.*	open-flowered	ħ	cu	2	jl.au	Y.P	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 37
3292 ramósa *W.*	branched	ħ	cu	1½	jn.jl	D.P	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 32
3293 árida *W.*	dry	ħ	cu	¼	au	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 33
3294 incarnáta *W.*	flesh-colored	ħ	cu	1	ap.au	F	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 34
3295 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered	ħ	cu	1	jn.au	Y.Gr	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 35
3296 pilífera *W.*	hairy-tubercled	ħ	cu	1	jn.au	D.P	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 23
3297 Gordoni *Mass.*	Gordon's	ħ	cu	1	...	Y.Br	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 40
3298 mammillaris *W.*	prickly	ħ	cu	1	jn.jl	Br	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bur. afr. 27. t. 11
§3299 articuláta *W.*	jointed	ħ	cu	⅓	jl.n	D.P	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 30
§3300 gemmiflóra *Mass.*	gem-flowered	ħ	cu	½	o.n	D.P	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 15
§3301 stýgia *Haw.*	Stygian	ħ	cu	½	jl.s	D.P	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.l	
β *moschata* Haw.	*musky*	ħ	cu	⅓	...	...	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	
§3302 hircósa *W. en.*	stinking	ħ	cu	⅓	jn.au	Br.Pu	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
§3303 vétula *W.*	pur. smooth.-fl.	ħ	cu	½	my.n	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 16
3304 Simsii *Haw.* *vetula* B. M.	Sims's	ħ	cu	⅓	my.n	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1234
§3305 rugósa *W. en.*	wrinkled	ħ	cu	⅓	my.au	P.St	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
3306 paniculáta *W. en.*	panicled	ħ	cu	⅓	jn.s	V	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	
§3307 divaricáta *W.*	straddling	ħ	cu	¼	jn.n	D.F	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1007
3308 púlchra *Haw.*	beautiful Sulph.	ħ	cu	⅓	au.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 786
§3309 irroráta *W.*	dewy	ħ	cu	⅓	jl.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 127
§3310 verrucósa *W.*	wart-flowered	ħ	cu	⅓	au.o	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 8
§3311 roriflua *W. en.*	dew-bearing	ħ	cu	⅓	jl.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
§3312 pulchélla *W.*	beautiful	ħ	cu	⅓	my.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t 36
§3313 lépida *W. en.*	pretty	ħ	cu	⅓	jl.au	G.St	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. 1
§3314 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	ħ	cu	⅓	o.d	G.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 1
§3315 revolúta *W.*	revolute-flower.	ħ	cu	1	jn.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 724
§3316 glaúca *W. en.*	glaucous	ħ	cu	2	jn.n	R.Pu	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
§3317 pruinósa *W.*	frosted	ħ	cu	1½	jn.jl	D.Br	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 41
§3318 oblíqua *W. en.*	oblique-flower.	ħ	cu	1	jn.s	Pa.V	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	
§3319 maculósa *Jacq.*	spotted	ħ	cu	1	jn.s	Br.v	C. G. H.	1804.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1833
§3320 bisulca *Donn.*	two-furrowed	ħ	cu	1	jn.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	
§3321 variegáta *Haw.*	variegated	ħ	cu	1	jn.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. t. 3
§3322 Curtisii *Haw.* *variegáta* B. M.	Curtis's	ħ	cu	1	jn.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1690.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 26
§3323 planiflóra *W. en.*	plain-flowered	ħ	cu	⅓	jl.n	P.Y	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 191
§3324 marginata *W. en.*	red-edged	ħ	cu	⅓	jn.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	
§3325 conspurcáta *W. en.*	white-edged	ħ	cu	½	jn.o	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
§3326 normalis *Jacq.*	regular-spotted	ħ	cu	½	jl.au	Y.St	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 755
§3327 orbiculáris *B. Rep.*	orbicular	ħ	cu	½	jl.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 811
§3328 bufónia *W. en.*	toad	ħ	cu	1	jn.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1806.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1676
§3329 anguina *Haw.*	snake-speckled	ħ	cu	⅓	jn.jl	Y.St	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 828
§3330 pícta *H. K.*	painted	ħ	cu	⅓	jn.s	Y.St	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1169
§3331 geminata *W.*	twin-flowered	ħ	cu	¼	my.n	P.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1326
§3332 decóra *W*	neat	ħ	cu	¼	my.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 26
3333 reclináta *W*	reclining	ħ	cu	¼	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 28



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

mentator on Theophrastus, 1644. This is a genus of singular plants, without leaves, diminutive, very succulent, and some of them with flowers large in proportion to the plant, curious, and often smelling very disagreeably. They are mostly natives of the deserts of Africa, and have been chiefly discovered by Masson,

3285 Flowers cuspidate rugose scabrous ciliated, Beaks half split
3286 Branches and branchlets upright square quite smooth, Angles toothed, Teeth erect, Flower flat hispid
3287 Branches many erect square, Angles toothed, Teeth erect acute, Cor. covered with clavate glands
3288 Cor. very villous with white spatulate hairs, Ligules minute rhomboid-oblong entire
3289 Branches several suberect 4-cornered toothed, Flower flat smooth rugose, Segments caudate
3290 Pedunc. aggreg. rad. much longer than cor. Segm. acum. hispid with clavate hairs, Beaks subul. conniving
3291 Branches many divaricating square toothed, Flower flat with ovate obtuse rugose segments
3292 Branches many erect square toothed, Flowers clustered sessile, Segm. lanc. acute folded back
3293 Branches many erect square with spreading acute teeth, Flowers solitary stalked, Segm. setaceous
3294 Branches erect square toothed, Teeth spreading acute, Flowers sessile, Segm. lanc. flat
3295 Branches several square toothed recurved, Flower small, Segm. narrow flat spreading fringed at edge
3296 Branches several rounded furrowed tubercled hairy, Flower solitary sessile
3297 Branches and branchlets rounded tubercled spiny, Flowers solitary large 10-cleft
3298 Cor. smooth, Seg. lanc. Fl. stalks shorter than cor. Branches flowering in mid. 6-sid. with prickly tuber.
3299 Joints of branches obl. round. nett. obscurely warted, Spines sin. Cor. wart. above with triangular segm.
3300 Branches several erect sq. with nearly upright acute teeth, Fl. flat rough 5-cleft with ov. lanc. ciliate seg.
3301 Cor. rugose dark with pink hairs, Branches thick short yellowish green

3302 Cor. ciliated rough above dotted beneath, Ligules erect 3-parted: middle lanceol. longer than sides
3303 Branches many erect square smooth, Cor. flat smooth with lanceolate obtuse segments
3304 Teeth of branches rounded, Fls. closed ventricose with 5-nerved ov. acum. seg. Beaks split open

3305 Ball spurious depressed 5 crenate in the circumference, Beaks and wings rounded obtuse, Tube of cor. O.
3306 Cor. 5-parted flat hairy warted across, Appendages obtuse obscurely toothed, Beaks subulate conniving

§ 2. *Cor. 5-cleft with no ball. Ligules not connate at base spreading. Appendages lengthened into incurved beaks, gibbous, but not winged at back.* (GONOSTEMON. *Haw.*)

3307 Branches several sq. divaricat. smooth tooth. narr. by deg. Cor. very smooth 5-cleft, Seg. lanc. spreading

§ 3. *Cor. 5-cleft with a ball. Ligules connate spreading. Appendages lengthened into incurved beaks, not winged.* (PODANTHES. *Haw.*)

3308 Much branched weak, Flowers in pairs wrinkled minutely hairy at bottom
3309 Branches many suberect toothed, Teeth spreading acute crossing, Cor. flat rugose, Segm. lanc. acute
3310 Branches many erect with acute crossing teeth, Cor. flat wart. elevated in the middle into a rough table
3311 Cor. 5-cleft camp. smooth dotted even at bottom, Segm. of outer crown ob. emarg. Inner hooked 2-lobed
3312 Branches several reclinate with acute teeth, Fl. clustered, Segm. triangular acute with a round centre
3313 Rim obsolete, Beaks rounded obtuse, Wings conical subulate acute spreading, Ligules retuse
3314 Stem square with spreading teeth, Flower stalked, Segm. ovate scaly ciliated

§ 4. *Cor. 5-cleft reflexed with no ball. Ligules connate at base. Appendages lengthened into long beaks with short wings.* (TROMOTRICHE. *Haw.*)

3315 Branches square erect with spreading teeth, Cor. smooth, Segments ciliated acute revolute
3316 Segm. of cor. ovate acute fringed revolute, Beaks clavate, Branches square with rounded angles
3317 Branches square toothed, Teeth recurved, Segm. of cor. flat ovate hairy

§ 5. *Cor. 5-cleft, with a large ball in the middle. Ligules connate at base. Appendages produced into long beaks, and subulate or filiform wings.* (ORBEA. *Haw.*)

3318 Cor. 5-cleft rugose smooth, Segm. ovate-acumin. bent obliquely, Marginal fringe clavate white and violet
3319 Ball solid, Beaks and wings rounded obtuse, Ligules trifid, Cor. flat beneath fringed at mouth
3320 Cor. 5-cleft, Ligules oblong emarginate, Sepals broad ovate acuminate, Branches thick green not spotted
3321 Ball spurious, Beaks rounded obtuse, Wings subulate obtuse spreading, Ligules bifid acute
3322 Cor. sulphur colored with entire ligules

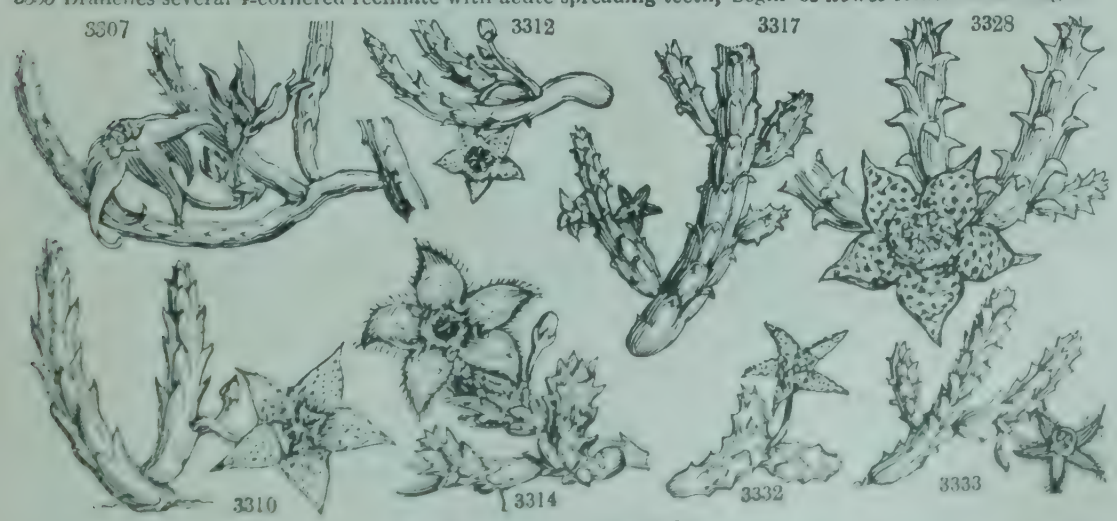
3323 Ball spurious, Beaks rounded obtuse, Wings subulate obtuse spreading, Ligules bifid, Cor. flat beneath
3324 Ball 5 angular, Ligules 2-toothed obt. Appendages diverging the inner clavate the outer subulate obtuse
3325 Cor. fringed at edge with clavate hairs, Ball tumid, Appendages bifid diverging
3326 Cor. rugose across flat dotted in a regular maner, Inner horns hooked obtuse, Ball round tumid
3327 Branches several erect spreading 4-cornered toothed, Ball closely dotted, Segm. rugose cordate striated
3328 Ball spurious, Beaks round. obt. Wings filiform obt. spreading, Ligules bifid obt. Cor. flat with no tube
3329 Ball large, Ligules half divided, Speckles of flower wavy tortuous
3330 Branches simple 4-furrowed torulose, Seg. ov. acum. rugose, Ball elevated rugose depressed in middle

§ 6 *Cor. 5-cleft flat with no ball. Ligules none. Appendages produced into a short beak and a longer incumbent wing.* (OBESIA. *Haw.*)

3331 Cor. 5-cleft strigose, Seg. revolute at edge, Wings hooked incumbent on their beak, Shield 5-lobed fleshy
3332 Joints of stem obl. rounded, Fls. in pairs, Seg. of cor. lanceolate acuminate rough above revolute at edge

§ 7 *Cor 5-cleft, with the segments folded back. Ligules none. Appendages or beaks simple, with no wings.* (DUVALIA. *Haw.*)

3333 Branches several 4-cornered reclinate with acute spreading teeth, Segm of flower folded back fringed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

a collector for Kew gardens about the end of the last century, and who published a monograph of the genus. They have been divided into several genera by Haworth, who has not been followed by other writers. Some of the species, as S. pilifera and articulata, are eaten by the Hottentots and by the Dutch settled at the Cape

3334 élegans *W.*	elegant	ħ	□	cu	¼	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1184
3335 cæspitósa *W.*	tufted	ħ	□	cu	¼	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 29
β hirtella W. en.	small hairy	ħ	□	cu	¼	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
3336 radiáta *H. K.*	starry	ħ	□	cu	¼	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 619
3337 Jacquini *radiata* J. S.	Jacquin's	ħ	□	cu	¼	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.
3338 defléxa *J. S.*	deflexed	ħ	□	cu	1	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1806.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1890
§3339 pedunculáta *W.*	long-peduncled	ħ	□	cu	¼	jn.n	Br.P	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 793
3340 serruláta *W. en.*	sawed	ħ	□	cu	½	jn.au	P	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.

595. PIARAN'THUS. *R. Br.* Piaranthus. *Asclepiadeæ. Sp.* 2—3.

3341 púllus *R. Br.*	many-flowered	ħ	□	cu	⅓	au.s	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1648
3342 punctátus *R. Br.*	dotted	ħ	□	cu	½	jl.n	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 24

596. HUER'NIA. *R. Br.* Huernia. *Asclepiadeæ. Sp.* 9—11.

3343 reticuláta *Haw.*	netted	ħ	□	cu	½	jl.au	Pu.St	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1662
3344 campanuláta *Haw.*	bell-shaped	ħ	□	cu	½	jl.o	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1227
3345 venústa *Haw.*	handsome	ħ	□	cu	½	jn.jl	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 3
3346 lentiginósa *Haw.*	freckled	ħ	□	cu	½	jl.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 506
3347 guttáta *Haw.*	red-spotted	ħ	□	cu	¾	au.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 4
3348 húmilis *Haw.*	humble	ħ	□	cu	¼	au.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 5
3349 tubáta *W. en.*	tube-flowered	ħ	□	cu	⅛	au.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 225
3350 barbáta *Haw.*	bearded	ħ	□	cu	¼	au.n	W.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Mass. stap. t. 7
β crispa Haw.	*monstrous*	ħ	□	cu	¼	...	...	C. G. H.		C	s.l	
3351 clavígera *Haw.*	clubbed	ħ	□	cu	½	jl.n	Y.St	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Jac. stap. c. ic.

597. BRACHYSTEL'MA. *R. Br.* Brachystelma. *Asclepiadeæ. Sp.* 1.

3352 tuberósum *R. Br.*	tuberous	⁂	□	cu	1½	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 722

598. CARALLU'MA. *R. Br.* Caralluma. *Asclepiadeæ. Sp.* 2.

3353 adscéndens *R. Br.*	ascending	ħ	□	cu	2	jl	Y	E. Indies	1804.	C	s.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 30
3354 umbelláta *R. Br.*	umbelled	ħ	□	cu	...	...	...	E. Indies	1804.	C	s.l	

599. SWER'TIA. *W.* Felwort. *Gentianeæ. Sp.* 1—15.

3355 perénnis *W.*	marsh	⚒	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	England al.ma.		D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1441

†600. GENTIA'NA. *W.* Gentian. *Gentianeæ. Sp.* 28—110.

3356 lútea *W.*	yellow	♃	△	or	4	jn.jl	Y	Al. of Eur.	1596.	D	p.l	Mill. ic. t. 139
3357 purpúrea *W.*	purple	♃	△	or	3	jn.jl	B	Al. of Eur.	1768.	D	p.l	Bot. rep. 117
3358 pannónica *W.*	round-petalled	♃	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Al. of Eur.	...	D	p.l	Jac. aus. 2. t. 136
3359 punctáta *W.*	spotted-flower'd	♃	△	or	3	jn.jl	Y	Al. of Eur.	1775.	D	p.l	J. aus. 5. t. app. 28
3360 septémfida *Pall.*	crested	♃	△	or	¾	jn.jl	L.B	Persia	1804.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1229
3361 asclepiadéa *W.*	Swallow-wort-l.	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	B	Austria	1629.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1078
3362 macrophýlla *W.*	long-leaved	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	D.B	Siberia	1796.	D	p.l	Pall. ross. 2. t. 96
3363 cruciáta *W.*	Cross-wort	♃	△	or	1	jn.jl	D.B	Austria	1596.	D	p.l	Jac. aus. 4. t. 372
3364 ochroleúca *Fröl.*	pale-flowered	♃	△	or	2	au.s	P.Y	N. Amer.	1803.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1551
3365 incarnáta *B. M.*	flesh-colored	♃	△	or	2	o	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1856
3366 Saponária *W.*	barrel-flowered	♃	△	or	2	au.s	B	N. Amer.	1776.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1039
3367 Catesbæ'i *H. K.*	Catesby's	♃	△	or	1¼	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1803.	D	p.l	Bot. rep. 418
3368 Pneumonánthe *W.*	Calathian Violet	♃	△	or	½	au.s	B	England moi.h.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 20
3369 caucásea *H. K.*	Caucasian	♃	○	or	⅛	jl	V	Caucasus	1804.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1038
3370 adscéndens *W.*	porcelain-flow.	♃	△	or	¾	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1799.	D	p.l	B. mag. 705. & 723
3371 triflóra *Pall.*	three-flowered	♃	△	or	⅛	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1807.	D	p.l	Pall. ross. t. 93. f. 1
3372 álgida *Pall.*	narrow-leaved	♃	△	or	⅓	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1808.	D	p.l	Pall. ross. 2. t. 95
3373 acaúlis *W.*	dwarf	♃	△	or	¼	mr.my	B	Wales walls.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1594
3374 vérna *W.*	spring	♃	△	or	⅛	ap.my	B	England moun.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 493
3375 bavarica *W.*	Bavarian	♃	△	or	¼	jl	B	Germany	1775.	D	p.l	Vill. delph. 2. t. 10
3376 nivális *W.*	small Alpine		○	or	¼	au	B	Scotland sc.alp.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 896
3377 viscósa *H. K.*	clammy	♀	□	or		jn.au	Y	Canary Isl.	...	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2135



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

pickled in vinegar; but in general they are without use. According to Sweet, "the best soil for them is a sandy loam, mixed with old lime or brick rubbish; if planted in a richer soil, they will thrive better for a time, and produce larger flowers; but then they are very apt to rot off, particularly if they chance to get a little too much water: a very little water serves them, except when in flower, when it may be given more freely. They are readily increased by cuttings, which should be laid to dry in the stove, till they begin to shrivel; then planted in pots they will root immediately. If planted as soon as taken off, when full of juice, they are likely to rot. (*Bot. Cult.* 109.)

595. *Piaranthus.* From πιαρος, fat, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the fleshy nature of the corolla. The species are only artificially distinguished from Stapelia.

596. *Huernia.* Named after Justus Huernius, an obscure botanist. The species have the same appearance

3334 Branches several clustered oblong toothed, Segm. of cor. 3-angular hispid fringed at edge
3335 Branches clustered procumbent 4-cornered with spreading acute teeth, Seg. of cor. folded back fringed

3336 Branches clustered short with conical acute teeth, Segm. of cor. distant folded back naked
3337 Cor. with seg. refl. at edge and fringed with simple hairs, Bottom rounded elevated, Lig. falcate hooked
3338 Cor. rugose ciliat. pubes. in midd. Seg. revolute at edge all bent down, Beaks subul. Wings scarcely any

§ 8. *Cor. 5-cleft with no ball. Ligules not connate at base, spreading. Appendages elongated into a bifid rostrum, with globose fungous tips.* (CARUNCULARIA. *Haw.*)

3339 Branches several divar. 4-corn. toothed, Ped. very long, Seg. of cor. lanc. rev. at edge with fringed angles
3340 Branches oblong jointed, Peduncles twin, Cor. revolute at edge with wings and lobes serrated at end

3341 Six-cornered erect with spreading prickles, Flower sessile clustered, Segm. of cor. lanceolate silky above
3342 Joints 4-cornered toothed, Flowers fascicled, Segm. of cor. lanceolate papillose

3343 Branches 5-cornered toothletted, Cor. with 10 angles, Tube bearded inside and elevated into a ball
3344 Cor. campanulate closed at bottom by clavate horizontal hairs, Ligules spreading truncate dark
3345 Branches 4 and 5-cornered, Young branches very much spreading, Cor. 10-cleft, Tube smooth
3346 Cor. 10-toothed, Alternate segments obsolete, Branches 5-cornered spreading with hooked tubercles
3347 Cor. concave at bottom, Stems simple above glaucous, The teeth of the branches horizontal
3348 Branches several 4-5 angular spreading, Cor. rounded 10-cleft, Segm. alternately longer, Flowers solitary
3349 Branches simple very thick 4-5-cornered with very large teeth
3350 Branches several 4-5-cor. clust. nearly erect, Teeth of branches acute spreading, Cor. campanul. 10-cleft

3351 Cor. campanulate dotted inside; not dotted outside, Beaks gibbous, Shield low with 5 emarginate lobes

3352 The only species

3353 Branches distant 4-cornered long slender ascending, Flowers with segments tipped with purple
3354 Branches clustered 4-cornered short thick erect, Flowers in close terminal heads

3355 Cor. 5-cleft, Peduncle 4-cornered, Stem undivided, Radical leaves oval

3356 Cor. 5-cleft rotate whorled, Whorls cymose, Calyxes spathaceous, Leaves broad ovate
3357 Cor. 5-cleft campanulate dotted in streaks whorled, Cal. membranous spathaceous
3358 Cor. 6-cleft campanulate much dotted whorled, Cal. coriaceous truncate
3359 Cor. 6-cleft campanul. much dotted whorled, Cal. membr. truncated, Lobes shorter than tube of cal. uneq.
3360 Cor. hypocrateriform 5-7-cleft, Intermediate segments torn, Leaves cruciate 3-nerved
3361 Cor. 5-cleft campanulate opp. axillary subsessile, Leaves stem-clasping ovate-lanceolate
3362 Cor. 4-5-cleft sessile whorled, Radical leaves as long as stem which is naked beneath
3363 Cor. 4-cleft naked hypocrateriform whorled subsessile, Stem two edge narrowed at base
3364 Flowers terminal sessile, Cor. 10-cleft ventricose acute, Alt. segm. shorter entire, Leaves lanceolate
3365 Flowers clustered terminal tub-shaped with an unequal lacerated mouth, Leaves oval
3366 Flowers in whorled heads sessile, Cor. 10-cleft ventric. closed, Alt. segm. fringed smaller, Lvs. ovate lanc.
3367 Flowers whorled ventricose 10-cleft, Segm. altern. unequally bifid and torn, Lvs. remote oppos. and ternate
3368 Cor. 5-cleft campanulate acuminate terminal and axillary stalked, Leaves linear obtuse
3369 Cor. 5-cleft hypocrat. beard. Seg. ovate, Cal. trunc. with eq. subul. teeth, Lvs. ov. lanc. as long as branches
3370 Cor. campanulate 5-cleft toothed between the segments, Cal. 3-toothed opening on one side, Lvs. lanceolate
3371 Cor. campanulate 5-cleft clustered sessile, Leaves linear: floral alternate lengthened
3372 Cor. campanulate 5-cleft terminal stalked 3 together, Segm. acute, Leaves lanceolate 3-nerved
3373 Cor. 5-cleft campanulate as long as the square stalk
3374 Cor. 5-cleft funnel-shaped, Leaves ovate acute: radical spreading larger than the cauline
3375 Cor. 5-cleft funnel-shaped, Leaves ovate obtuse: radical clustered imbricated less than the cauline
3376 Cor. 5-cleft funnel-shaped, Branches alternate 1-flowered, Cauline leaves lanceolate
3377 Cor. 5-cleft monogynous, Panic trichotomous, Bractes perfoliate, Leaves oblong 3-nerved



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

as Stapelia, require the same culture; and are natives of the barren blowing sands of the Cape of Good Hope.

597. Brachystelma. From βραχυς, short, and στεμμα, a crown, in allusion to the shortness of the coronal processes in the flower of this plant.

598. Caralluma. The Indian name of this plant, which exactly resembles Stapelia in appearance.

599. Swertia. So named by Linnæus, in honor of Eman. Sweert, a cultivator of bulbs and flowers in Holland, and author of Florilegium, 1612. Pretty herbaceous plants, with blue flowers.

600. Gentiana. From Gentius, King of Illyria, who, according to Pliny, first discovered the tonic virtues of plants of this genus. "This is a very handsome genus of herbaceous plants; most of the species succeed well in a light rich soil, but a few require peat, and some must be grown in pots to be protected by frames in winter

3378 intermedia *B. M.*	clavate	△	or	2	o	Pu	N. Amer.	1820.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2303
3379 gélida *Bieb.*	pale-flowered	△	or	1	jn.jl	P.Y	Siberia	1807.	D	p.l	
3380 Amarélla *W.*	autumnal	○	or	½	au	Pu	Britain	ch. pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 236
3381 campéstris *W.*	field	○	or	½	au	Pu	Britain	gra.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 237
3382 ciliáta *W.*	fringed	△	or	¾	au.s	L.B	Germany	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 639
3383 crinita *Ph.*	jagged	◯	or	½	jn.jl	L.B	N. Amer.	1804.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2031

601. HYDRO'LEA. *W.* HYDROLEA. *Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 1—6.

3384 spinósa *W.*	thorny	⊔	or	1	jn.jl	P.B	S. Amer.	1791.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 566

602. FALKIA. *L.* FALKIA. *Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 1.

3385 répens *W.*	creeping	⩚	or	¼	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 257

603. DICHON'DRA. *W.* DICHONDRA. *Convolvulaceæ. Sp.* 2—5.

3386 répens *R. Br.*	creeping	⩚	cu	1½	jn.au	W	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Smith. ined.1.t.8
3387 sericea *W.*	silky	⩚	cu	1½	jn.au	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	s.p	

604. VELEZIA. *W.* VELEZIA. *Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 1.

3388 rígida *W.*	rigid	○	cu	¼	jl	W.P	Spain	1683.	S	co	Barr. rar. t. 1018

605. BUMAL'DA. *Th.* BUMALDA. ..... *Sp.* 1.

3389 trifólia *Th.*	three-leaved	⊔	cu	2	jn.s	...	Japan	1812.	S	co	

†606. HEUCHE'RA. *W.* HEUCHERA. *Saxifrageæ. Sp.* 4—6.

3390 americána *W.*	viscid	△	or	1	my.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1656.	D	s.l	Plk. alm. t.58. f.3
3391 pubéscens *Ph.*	pubescent	△	or	1	my.jl	Pk.Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	
3392 villósa *Ph.*	villous	△	or	¾	my.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	
3393 caulescens *Ph.*	caulescent	△	or	1	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	

607. CUSSO'NIA. *L.* CUSSONIA. *Araliaceæ. Sp.* 2.

3394 thyrsiflóra *L.*	thyrse-flower.	⊔	or	6	...	Gr	C. G. H.	1795.	C	l.p	Thun. ups. 3.t.12
3395 spicáta *L.*	spike-flowered	⊔	or	6	...	Gr	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l	Thun. ups. 3.t.13

608. ANA'BASIS. *W.* ANABASIS. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 1—9.

3396 tamariscifólia *W.*	Tamarisk-leav.	⊔	w	2	jn.jl	G	Spain	1752.	C	l.p	Cav. ic. 3. t. 283

609. SALSO'LA. *W.* SALTWORT. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 8—50.

3397 Káli *W.*	prickly	○	ec	1	jl.au	F	Britain	sea sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 634
3398 rosácea *W.*	rose-colored	○	cu	½	jl.au	Pk	Asia	1759.	S	s.l	Schk. ban.1. t. 57
3399 Sóda *W.*	long fleshy-lvd.	○	ec	3	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1683.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 68
3400 satíva *W.*	cultivated	△	ec	1	jl.au	Pk	Spain	1783.	D	s.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 291
3401 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	○	w	1	jl.au	Gr	Denmark	1791.	D	s.l	Fl. dan. 187
3402 laniflóra *W.*	woolly	○	cu	2	jn.au	Y	Siberia	1797.	D	s.l	Pa.it.2.p.736.t.P.
3403 vermiculáta *W.*	small-leaved	○	w	1½	jl.au	Gr	Siberia	1759.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 287
3404 muricáta *W.*	Egyptian	○	w	1	jl.au	Gr	Egypt	1773.	S	s.l	All. taur.3.t.4.f.2

610. KO'CHIA. *Roth.* KOCHIA. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 9—11.

3405 hyssópifólia *R.*	Hyssop-leaved	○	w	1½	jn.au	G	Siberia	1801.	S	co	P.it.1.p.491. t.H.
3406 dentáta *Ph.*	tooth-leaved	○	w	2	jn.au	G	N. Amer.	1803.	S	co	Wi.ho.ber.1.t.28
3407 trígyna *Link.*	slender-leaved	○	w	3	jl.au	G	Spain	1804.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 289



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Some of them may be increased by dividing at the root, but most of them seed freely; the seeds should be sown as soon as ripe, they will then quickly vegetate, but if left till spring before they are sown, they will not come up till the second year. (*Bot. Cult.* 371.)

G. lutea has a thick root of a yellowish brown color, and very bitter taste. In Switzerland and Germany it occupies extensive tracts of ground untouched by any cattle. It was formerly used as hops in brewing, and is at present the principal European bitter used in medicine. The root of G. purpurea is as thick as a man's arm and two feet long; it is extremely bitter, and used as a substitute for G. lutea.

G. acaulis and verna are two beautiful edging plants, and answer well in pots.

601. *Hydrolea.* From ὑδωρ, water, and ελαια, oil. It is a water plant, and its leaves are viscous, as if they were smeared with old oil. A very pretty plant with bright blue flowers.

602. *Falkia.* Named after John Falk, a Swede, born in 1725, died in 1774. He was professor of botany in the apothecaries' garden at St. Petersburg, and followed Pallas during a part of his journey in Siberia. Upon his return he committed suicide; perhaps the only instance upon record of suicide among naturalists.

603. *Dichondra.* From δις, double, and χονδρος, grain; on account of the double nature of the capsule. Little inconspicuous trailing plants, seldom seen or desired in collections.

604. *Velezia.* So named by Linnæus, in memory of Christoval Velezius, examiner, first physician, and demonstrator of botany in the college of apothecaries at Madrid. A small weed, native of the south of France, resembling a dried up Gentiana.

605. *Bumalda.* Named after Ovide Montalban, better known under the name of Jean Antoine de Bumalda, born at Bologna, published in 1657 a Bibliotheca Botanica, and in 1668 a Dendrologia.

606. *Heuchera.* In memory of Jean Henry de Heucher, archiater, and professor of medicine at Witteberg,

3378 Leaves obovate oblong 3-nerved, Flowers terminal clustered, Cor. ventricose not opening
3379 Cor. campanulate 5-cleft terminal and axillary clustered, Intermed. segm. torn, Leaves lanc. 3-nerved
3380 Cor. 5-cleft hypocrateriform bearded, Segm. lanc. acute, Leaves lanc. Branches shorter than joints
3381 Cor. 4-cleft hypocrateriform obtuse, Orifice bearded, Two outer sepals very large
3382 Cor. 4-cleft, Segm. serrated finely cut in the middle, Leaves lanceolate and linear, Stem flexuose angular
3383 Cor. 4-cleft, Segm. finely cut, Leaves lanceolate acute, Stem erect rounded

3384 Leaves lanceolate, Flowers terminal corymbose, Capsules a little hairy

3385 A creeping plant with cordate obtuse stalked leaves

3386 Pubescent, Leaves reniform retuse and emarginate
3387 Leaves reniform emarginate pubescent beneath

3388 The only species

3389 A slender branched purple shrub

3390 Viscid, Scape and leaves roughish, Leaves rounded lobed toothed, Pet. lanc. Stam. much exserted
3391 Powdery, Scape and lvs. below smooth, Lvs. acutely lobed toothed, Pet. spatulate, Stam. scarcely exserted
3392 Very villous, Leaves acutely lobed, Pet. shorter than calyx, Stamens exserted
3393 Shrubby at base, Lvs. smooth above acutely lobed toothed, Cal. short villous, Pet. linear, Stam. exserted

3394 Leaves digittate, Leaflets sessile wedge-shaped truncate 3-toothed, Flowers racemose
3395 Leaves digittate, Leaflets 7-3-parted wedge-shaped acuminated serrated at end, Flowers spiked

3396 Leaves subulate, Pericarps not juicy

3397 Spreading hairy, Leaves subulate mucronate, Calyxes solitary, Appendages opened out colored
3398 Leaves subulate mucronate, Calyxes opened out
3399 Smooth, Branches ascending, Lvs. half round acute, Cal. in fruit keeled across the middle membranous
3400 Herbaceous, Leaves rounded smooth, Flowers clustered
3401 Erect spreading hairy, Leaves oblong half round obtuse, Flowers twin axillary
3402 Leaves rounded pubescent, Flowers axillary, Anthers colored
3403 Pubescent, Branches panicled, Leaves filiform with an axillary tuft, Floral very short, Cal. solitary
3404 Tomentose, Cal. with 5 angles and 5 awns, Leaves lanceolate flat

3405 Pubescent, Leaves linear flat, Cal. clustered woolly with a hooked dorsal spine
3406 Leaves broad lanceolate toothed, Cal. surrounded by a toothed crown, Seed round emarginate on one side
3407 Erect, Leaves filiform obtuse fleshy, Flowers axillary sessile 3 together, Style trifid



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

author of Hortus Wittebergensis, 1711-13. Very neat North American plants, requiring the culture of alpine plants.

607. *Cussonia.* In memory of Cusson, a celebrated botanist, who after laboring to complete the order of umbellate plants, had all his labor annihilated by his wife, who in his absence used the paper upon which his plants had been glued for household purposes. It is a genus of easy culture, and readily increased by cuttings planted in sand and placed under a hand-glass.

608. *Anabasis.* One of the names given by the Greeks to the Equisetum. A small plant, quite similar to some species of Chenopodium.

609. *Salsola.* From *salsus*, salt. From these plants, which are chiefly maritime, is obtained the *kelp* of our shores. This is a genus of plants producing the alkaline salts called barilla, soda, potash, and kelp. Most of them are herbaceous and annual, but some have shrubby stems.

S. kali, *Qaly* or *alqaly*, Arabic. *Bochart*, is found on the sandy shores of most parts of the world, and is very generally burned for soda for the glass manufacture.

S. soda is cultivated in Languedoc and also in Spain for making barilla; but is reckoned inferior to S. sativa, which grows on the Spanish shores of the Mediterranean, and affords all the best soda consumed in Europe. It is called by us Spanish or Alicant soda. In September, the crop is cut and laid in small heaps to dry. These heaps are then collected and burned, forty or fifty of them in a hole in the ground.

Soda is in common use in the manufacture of glass and soap; with sulphuric acid, it forms Glauber's salts; with the salt of tartar, Rochelle salt; with marine acid, common salt; with the salt of Homberg, borax; and with cream of tartar, Rochelle salt.

610. *Kochia.* A genus divided from Salsola by Roth, and named by him after his friend Koch, a German botanist.

3408 prostráta *Schrad.*	trailing	♃	⊔	w	2	jn.au	G	S. Europe	1780.	C	s.l	Jac. aust.3. t.294
3409 arenária *Roth.*	sand		○	w	1	my.jn	W.G	Hungary	1822.	S	s.l	
3410 sedoídes *Schr.*	stonecrop		○	cu	2	jn	G	Crimea	1821.	S	s.l	Pall. ill. t. 35
3411 erióphora *Schr.*	woolly		○	w	½	jn.jl	G	Spain	1823.	S	s.l	Schrad. hal. t. 3
3412 sericea *Schr.*	silky	♃	⊔	cu	½	jl	G	C. G. H.	1824.	C	s.l	Schrad. hal. t. 2
3413 sccpária *Schr.*	summer Cypress		○	or	3	jn.s	G	Greece	1629.	S	co	Schr. hal. t.1. f.1
611. CHENOPO'DIUM. *W.*	Goose-foot.					*Chenopodeæ.*		*Sp.* 34—72.				
3414 Bónus-Henrícus *W.*	Engl. Mercury	☿	△	cu	1	my.au	G	Britain	rub.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1033
3415 úrbicum *W.*	upright		○	w	1	au	G	Britain	dungh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 717
3416 Atríplicis *W.*	purple		○	w	3	au.s	S	China	1780.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 80
3417 rúbrum *W.*	red		○	w	2	au.s	R	Britain	dungh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1721
3418 guineénse *W.*	Guinea		○	w	2	au.s	G	Guinea	1790.	S	co	Jac.ic.rar.2.t.345
3419 murále *W.*	nettle-leaved		○	w	1½	au.s	G	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1722
3420 Quinoa *W.*	green Quinoa		○	cul	3	jl	G	Peru	1822.	S	co	
β rubrum	*red Quinoa*		○	cul	3	jl	G	Peru	1822.	S	co	Feuill. per. t. 10
3421 rhombifólium *W.en.*	angular-leaved		○	w	1½	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	1807.	S	co	
3422 serotínum *L.*	late		○	w	2	jl.s	G	Spain	1821.	S	co	
3423 ficifólium *H. K.*	Fig-leaved		○	w	2	au.s	G	England	dungh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1724
3424 álbum *W.*	white		○	w	1½	jl.s	G	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1723
3425 hýbridum *W.*	Maple-leaved		○	w	1½	au.s	G	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1919
3426 Bótrys *W.*	cut-leaved		○	fr	1	jn.s	G	S. Europe	1548.	S	co	Fl. græc. t. 263
3427 botryoídes *Sm.*	many-clustered		○	w	1	jn.au	R	Britain	sea sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2247
3428 fœ'tidum *Schr.*	fetid		○	w	4	jn.au	G	.....	1823.	S	co	
3429 multífidum *W.*	Buenos Ayres	☿	△	w	2	jn.o	G	Buenos A.	1732.	D	co	Dill.elt. t.66.f.77
3430 ambrosioídes *W.*	Mexican		○	fr	1½	jn.o	G	Mexico	1640.	S	co	Moris.s.5.t.35.f.8
β suffruticósum	*half shrubby*											
3431 anthelmin'ticum *W.*	American	♃	⊔	w	3	jl.au	G	America	1732.	C	co	Dill.elt. t.66.f.76
3432 gravéolens *W.*	strong-smelling		○	w	4	jl.au	G	Mexico	1823.	S	co	
3433 glaúcum *W.*	Oak-leaved		○	w	1½	jl.au	G	England	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1454
3434 crassifólium *H.Par.*	thick-leaved		○	w	2	jl	G	.....	1809.	S	co	
3435 ólidum *Sm.*	stinking		○	w	1	jl.au	G	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1034
3436 polyspérmum *W.*	Allseed		○	w	1	jl.au	G	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1480
3437 caudátum *W.*	oval-leaved		○	w	2	jl.au	G	Guinea	1806.	S	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 344
3438 laterále *W.*	oblong-leaved		▭	w	1	au.s	G	.....	1781.	S	co	
3439 lanceolátum *W. cn.*	spear-leaved		○	w	2	jl	G	Pensylva.	1809.	S	co	
3440 aristátum *W.*	bearded		○	w	1	jn.s	G	Virginia	1771.	S	co	Gm.sib.3.t.15.f.1
3441 sépium *Mayer.*	hedge		○	w	2	jn.jl	G	Moravia	1823.	S	co	
3442 acutifólium *E. B.*	acute-leaved		○	w	1	jl.au	G	Britain	unc.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1481
3443 marítimum *W.*	Sea Blite		○	w	8	au	G	Britain	sal.m.	S	co	Eng. bot. 633
3444 fruticósum *W. en.*	shrubby	♃		ec	2	au.s	G	England	sea sh.	C	co	Eng. bot. 685
Salsóla fruticósa E. B.												
3445 altíssimum *W. en.*	grass-leaved		○	w	6	jl.au	G	Italy	1775.	S	co	Schr. halop.1. f.3
3446 sálsum *R. Br.*	Saltwort		○	w	1	au.s	G	Astracan	1782.	S	co	Jac.vind. 3. t. 83
3447 setígerum *D. C.*	bristly		○	w	2	jn.jl	G	S. Europe	1822.	S	co	
612. BE'TA. *W.*	Beet.					*Chenopodeæ.*		*Sp.* 5—7.				
3448 vulgáris *W.*	common	☿	◯	cul	4	au	G	S Europe	1548.	S	r.m	Schk. han.1. t.56
3449 pátula *W.*	spreading	☿	◎	w	1	au	G	Madeira	1778.	C	r.m	
3450 cícla *W.*	white	☿	◯	cul	6	au	G	Portugal	1570.	S	r.m	
3451 trígyna *H. K.*	Hungarian	☿	◯	w	3	jl.au	G	Hungary	1796.	S	r.m	P.rar.hun.1. t.35
3452 marítima *W.*	sea	☿	◯	cul	1	au	G	Britain	sea co.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 285
613. BO'SEA. *W.*	Golden Rod.					*Chenopodeæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
3453 Yervamóra *W*	tree	♚	⊔	or	6	...	Ru	Canaries	1728.	C	p l	Wal. hor.24.t.10



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

611. *Chenopodium.* From χην, a goose, and πους, foot; many species having large angular leaves extremely similar to the webbed feet of a water-fowl. This is a genus of succulent herbs, with their leaves for the most part covered with powdery granules; the whole plant of no beauty, but generally edible as a pot-herb.

C. Bonus Henricus is cultivated in some gardens as a perennial spinage, it being hardy and of early growth. The leaves are sometimes applied to wounds, and for cleansing old ulcers.

C. album is the most common of the species, and used to be boiled and eaten as greens; but C. maritimum is preferred to all the species for this purpose. The foreign species are of the easiest culture, and increased either by seeds or cuttings.

C. maritimum, where it abounds, is burned with Salsola kali and other marine plants, to produce soda.

612. *Beta.* From *bett*, red, in Celtic. B. vulgaris, *Betterave*, or beet-radish, Fr.; *Rothe Rübe*, Ger.; and *Barba Bruttola*, Ital., is a well known culinary root, used in salads either raw or boiled; forming a beautiful varnish; very much used as a pickle; preserved as a confiture; made a substitute for coffee; and yielding a

3408 Hoary, Leaves linear flat, Calyxes about 3 downy with opened obovate appendages
3409 Leaves linear somewhat fleshy pubescent, Flowers axillary about 3 together, Cal. with blunt appendages
3410 Herbaceous very hairy, Leaves linear fleshy, Dorsal spine of cal. straight
3411 All woolly, Leaves linear fleshy spreading, Cal. in fruit stellate with 5 prickles hooked at end
3412 Branches diffuse, Leaves lanceolate silky, Calyxes not prickly
3413 Pubescent, Leaves linear lanceolate ciliated, Cal. in pairs, Appendages very short acute

§ 1. *Leaves flat angular.*

3414 Leaves triangular hastate entire, Spikes compound clustered leafless axillary and terminal
3415 Leaves triangular toothed, Racemes clustered very upright close to the stem very long and leafless
3416 Leaves rhomboid-ovate and lanceolate: the lower sinuate toothed, Pan. axillary branched, Stem erect
3417 Leaves cordate triangular rather obtuse toothed, Racemes erect compound leafy shorter than the stem
3418 Leaves ovate unequally toothed acute, Racemes branched naked and simple stem erect
3419 Lvs. ov. uneq. tooth. acute shining, Race. corym. naked shorter than the leaf, Stem branched spreading
3420 Lvs. triangular ovate obsoletely toothed the younger powdery, Racemes clustered shorter than leafstalk

3421 Leaves triangular acute repand toothed, Racemes axillary erect nearly leafless, Bractes minute inflexed
3422 Leaves deltoid sinuate toothed rugose smooth uniform, Racemes terminal
3423 Leaves hastate sinuate eroded entire behind, Upper oblong entire, Seeds dotted
3424 Leaves rhomboid ovate eroded entire behind, Upper oblong entire, Seeds smooth
3425 Leaves ovate-acuminate subcordate angular toothed, Racemes panicled naked terminal and axillary
3426 Leaves oblong sinuated, Racemes naked multifid, Upper bractes entire lanceolate
3427 Leaves ovate acute entire, Stem erect, Racemes cymose elongated nearly leafless
3428 Leaves oblong sinuated, Racemes naked many-cleft, Upper bractes 3-lobed at end
3429 Leaves pinnatifid, Segm. linear the lower toothed, Clusters of flowers axillary sessile
3430 Leaves lanceolate remotely toothed, Racemes leafy simple

3431 Leaves ovate lanceolate sparingly toothed, Spikes simple slender long leafless, Flowers trigynous
3432 Leaves oblong sinuate-toothed wedge-shaped at base, Clusters of flowers axillary
3433 Leaves oblong repand glaucous beneath, Spikes clustered simple naked axillary and terminal
3434 Leaves thick rhomboid-angular somewhat sinuated entire behind, Racemes erect compound leafy

§ 2. *Leaves flat entire.*

3435 Leaves rhomb-ovate, Flowers clustered axillary
3436 Leaves ovate, Stem decumbent, Cymes dichotomous leafless axillary
3437 Leaves ovate obtuse entire, Panicle terminal naked elongated, Stem simple erect
3438 Cauline leaves lanceolate obtuse, Branch-leaves oblong, Peduncles lateral solitary 1-flowered
3439 Leaves ovate lanceolate acute entire, Racemes axillary compound naked, Stem divaricating
3440 Leaves lanceolate fleshy entire, Corymbs dichotomous aristate axillary
3441 Leaves ovate sinuate, Racemes leafy simple
3442 Leaves wavy half-round, Flowers axillary sessile

§ 3. *Leaves rounded.*

3443 Stems diffuse, Leaves oblong ½ rounded, Flowers axillary clustered
3444 Erect shrubby, Leaves semicylindrical obtuse blunt

3445 Quite smooth, Branches panicled erect, Leaves filiform acutish, Flowers in threes stalked
3446 Herbaceous nearly erect, Leaves linear fleshy unarmed, Cal. succulent transparent
3447 Leaves rounded thick smooth terminated by a straight long bristle

3448 Flowers clustered, Lower leaves ovate, Root fleshy
3449 Flowers clustered, All the leaves linear-lanceolate, Branches divaricating
3450 Leaves with very thick ribs, Flowers three together, Root scarcely any
3451 Racemes erect panicled leafless, Flowers trigynous twin and solitary, Lvs. cordate acute unequal at base
3452 Flowers in pairs, Stem diffuse, The branches much interwoven, Root scarcely any

3453 Leaves alternate stalked ovate acute with the veins and nerves purple



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

sugar equal to that of the cane. There are several varieties; those most esteemed for salads are the small red and Castelnaudary, and for extracting sugar, the green-topped. The seed is sown in March or April, on deep well comminuted soil. When the plants show two or three proper leaves they are thinned out, so as that each plant may occupy or be allowed a square foot of surface. By September or October the roots are fit for use, and may either be taken up as wanted, or taken up and buried in sand in the root-cellar.

B. Cicla, Cicla is said by De Théis, to be a corruption of *sicula*, under which name it is spoken of by Columella; *Bette*, or *Poirée à cardes*, Fr.; *Mangold Kraut*, Ger.; and *Bietola*, Ital., is employed in horticulture as a spinage plant, and for being used as chard or asparagus; and in foreign agriculture for the production of sugar. It is much grown in the south of Germany and Switzerland, where the lamina of the leaves is used as spinage or put in soups, and the midrib is boiled and eaten with melted butter or gravy as chard. The culture is the same as for the red beet; but, as the leaves are larger, the space allowed each plant is proportionally increased.

B. maritima is or may be used as a spinage plant or as greens.

B. Boræa. Ernest Gottlieb Bose, a German, published at Leipsig, in 1775, a work upon the secretions of

614. HERNIA'RIA. *W.* Rupture-wort. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 6—11.

3454	glábra *W.*	smooth	☿	△	w	¼	jl	G	England	sa. gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 206
3455	hirsúta *W.*	hairy	☿	△	w	¼	jl.au	G	England	sa. gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1379
3456	fruticósa *L.*	shrubby	ħ		w	½	my.au	G	Spain	1814.	C	l.p	Lob. ic. 85
3457	polygonoídes *Cav.*	Knot-grass	ħ	⌴	w	⅛	my.au	G	S. Europe	1752.	C	l.p	Cav. ic. 2. t. 131
3458	incána *Bieb.*	hoary	☿	△	w	¼	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1822.	C	l.p	Pl. alm. t. 53. f.3
3459	alpína *Vill.*	alpine	☿	△	w	¼	my.au	G	S. Europe	1822.	C	l.p	Lob. ic. t. 85. f. 1

†615. UL'MUS. *L.* Elm-tree. *Ulmaceæ. Sp.* 13.

3460	campéstris *L.*	comm. English	♆		tm	80	ap.my	Br	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1886
3461	suberósa *Mönch*	cork-barked	♆		tm	40	ap.my	Br	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 2161
3462	fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	♆		or	8	ap.my	Br	Europe	...	G	co	
3463	glábra *E. B.*	smooth	♆		tm	60	ap.my	Br	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 2248
3464	montána *E. B.*	Wych	♆		tm	40	ap.my	Br	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1887
3465	americána *Ph.*	white Amer.	♆		tm	40	ap.my	Br	N. Amer.	1752.	G	co	
3466	aláta *Mich.*	winged	♆		tm	30	ap.my	Br	N. Amer.	1820.	G	co	Mich. arb. 3. t. 5
3467	álba *Kit.*	white Hungar.	♆		tm	30	ap.my	Br	Hungary	1824.	G	co	
3468	húmilis *Amm.*	low	♆		or	6	ap.my	Br	Siberia	...	G	co	
3469	crispa *W.*	curled	♆		or	20	ap.my	Br	N. Amer.	...	G	co	
3470	fúlva *Ph.*	slippery	♆		tm	60	ap.my	Br	N. Amer.	...	G	co	Mich. arb. 3. t. 6
	U. pendula W.												
3471	púmila *Pall.*	dwarf	ħ		or	2	ap.my	Br	Siberia	1771.	L	p.l	Pall. ross. 1. t. 48
3472	chinénsis *P. S.*	China	✱	⌴	or	3	...	...	China	...	C	l.p	

616. PLANE'RA. *Mich.* Planera. *Ulmaceæ. Sp.* 2.

3473	Richardi *Mich.*	Hornbeam-lvd.	♆		or	12	ap.my	Br	N. Amer.	1760.	G	co	Pall. ross. 2. t. 60
	Ulm. nemoralis W.												
3474	parvifólia	small-leaved	♆		or	12	my	Br	.....	1822.	G	co	Jacq. schö. t. 262
	U. parvifólia Jacq.												

617. PHYL'LIS. *W.* Bastard Hare's Ear. *Rubiaceæ. Sp.* 1.

3475	Nóbla *W.*	Canary	✱		cu	3	jn.jl	G	Canaries	1699.	C	r.m	D. el. t.299. f.386

*618. CORIAN'DRUM. *W.* Coriander. *Umbelliferæ. Sp.* 2—3.

3476	satívum *W.*	common		○	clt	2	jn	W	England	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 67
§3477	testiculátum *W.*	twin-fruited		○	w	2	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Pl. al. t. 169. f. 2

619. SCAN'DIX. *P. S.* Scandix. *Umbelliferæ. Sp.* 3—10.

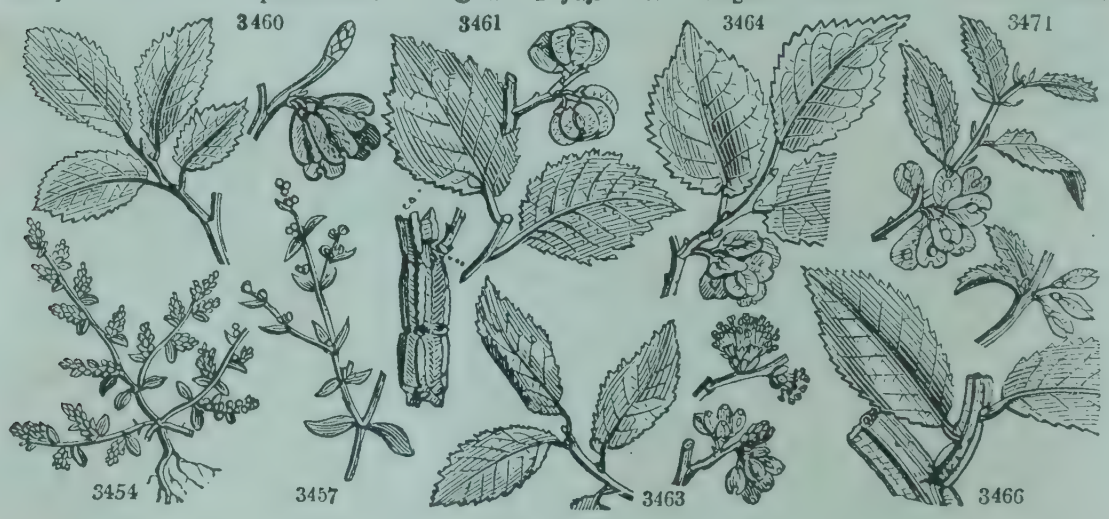
3478	pécten *W.*	Venus's Comb		○	w	½	jn.jl	W	Britain	co. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1397
3479	austrális *W.*	radiated		○	w	1	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1713.	S	co	Col. ecph. 1. t. 90
3480	pinnatífida *Vent.*	cut-leaved		○	w	1½	my.jn	W	Persia	1805.	S	co	Vent. cels. 14

620. ANTHRIS'CUS. *P. S.* Rough Chervil. *Umbelliferæ. Sp.* 2—9.

3481	vulgáris *P. S.*	common		○	w	1	my.jn	W	Britain	he. ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 818
3482	nodósa *P. S.*	Knotted	☿	△	w	1	my.jn	W	Sicily	1656.	D	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 25

*621. CHÆROPHYL'LUM. *P. S.* Chervil. *Umbelliferæ. Sp.* 11—8.

3483	sylvéstre *W.*	smooth	☿	△	w	3	my.jn	W	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 752
3484	sátivum *P. S.*	garden		○	cul	1½	my.jn	W	England	he. ba.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1268
	Sc. cerefolium W.												
3485	procúmbens *Ph.*	procumbent	✱	○	w	1	jn.jl	W	Virginia	1699.	D	co	M. s. 9. t.11 f.ult.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

plants. Another Bose (Caspar) was a professor of botany at Leipsig, where he published, in 1728, a dissertation upon the motions of plants. Ripened cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass, without heat.

614. *Herniaria.* From *hernia*, a rupture, for which disorder it was formerly imagined to be a cure, but has long since been rejected even by the herbalists. H. fruticosa is well adapted for growing in pots or for rock-work, and is readily increased by seeds or cuttings; cuttings of the greenhouse species root freely under a hand-glass.

615. *Ulmus.* From *Elm*, its name in Anglo-Saxon, Teutonic, Gothic, and nearly all the dialects of Celtic. This is a genus of hardy trees, most of them valued for their timber. The species, like those of the genus Salix, are so nearly related as to be often confounded. Linnæus considered all the European elms as forming only one species. The U. campestris and glabra are those most generally cultivated in Europe. U. campestris grows also in Palestine, and Dr. Walker conjectures that it was originally brought from that country by the Crusaders. It is a tall elegant tree, but produces much less valuable timber than the U. glabra. U. suberosa, often called the Dutch elm, is frequently grafted on the U. glabra, as is also the U. campestris in the Scotch nurseries.

616. *Planera.* In honor of John James Planer, a German botanist, who published in 1788 an Index Plantarum Agri Erfordiensis, in one volume 8vo. A genus closely related to Ulmus, from which it is perhaps scarcely distinct.

617 *Phyllis.* From φυλλον, a leaf: the plant is remarkable for the beauty of its leaves. Phyllis, who was

3454 Smooth, Clusters many-flowered
3455 Hairy, Clusters few-flowered
3456 Leaves obovate acute hairy, Flowers clustered 4-cleft hispid, Stem shrubby
3457 Smooth, Stem erect dichotomous, Leaves ovate cuspidate, Flowers terminal and axillary
3458 Half shrubby, Leaves ovate oblong hoary, Calyxes hairy
3459 Clusters few-flowered hairy, Root thick woody

3460 Leaves doubly serrate unequal at base, Flowers subsessile clustered 5-andr. Fruit smooth
3461 Lvs. doubly serr. nearly equal at base, Fl. subsessile clustered 4-andr. Fruit smooth, Bark corky winged
3462 The branches only corky not the stem, Stature little more than that of a man, otherwise like the last
3463 Leaves doubly serrated smooth unequal at base, Flowers nearly sessile 5-cleft, Fruit obovate naked
3464 Leaves doubly serrated unequal at base, Flowers 6-8-andr. stalked, Fruit fringed at edge [at edge
3465 Lvs. nearly doubly serr. uneq. at base, Axil. of veins ben. unit. by a membr. Fls. 5-8-andr. stalked, Fruit vil.
3466 Br. with cork. wing here and there on each side, Lvs. obl. ov. by deg. ac. nrly eq. at base, Fr. hairy closely frin.
3467 Leaves doubly serrated unequal at base acuminated pubescent beneath
3468 Leaves equally serrated equal at base
3469 Leaves irregularly doubly serrated equal at base with a long point rough above beneath soft downy
3470 Lvs. doubly ser. uneq. at base, Axil. of veins bearded beneath, Fl. clust. 5-andr. Fruit pubes. not fringed

3471 Decumbent, Branches smooth, Leaves very small equal at base
3472 Leaves small coriaceous shining shortly serrated ovate oblique at base

3473 Leaves subsessile oblong-cordate subcrenately coarsely toothed emarginate at base, Caps. short

3474 Leaves lanc. equally serrate equal at base shining, Flowers stalked tetrandrous, Fruit smooth

3475 The only species. Leaves lanceolate entire opp. 4 inches long, Corymbs axillary

3476 Fruit globose
3477 Fruit twin

3478 Seeds with a very long beak, Leaflets many-cut
3479 Seeds subulate hispid, Flowers radiant, Cauline leaves smooth
3480 Stem scabrous, Leaves decompound smooth, Umbels fascicled with a single leaf

3481 Seeds ovate hispid, Cor. of one shape, Stem smooth
3482 Seeds cylindrical hispid, Stem hispid, Joints tumid

3483 Stem striated with tumid joints
3484 Seeds shining ovate subulate, Umbels lateral sessile

3485 Stem hairy decumbent, Leaves bipinnatifid, Umbel simple few-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

turned to a bare tree by the gods for having hung herself for love of the absent Demophoon, became a tree covered with verdure upon receiving in that form the embraces of her lover returned.

3468 *Coriandrum.* From κορις, a bug, in allusion to the smell of the leaves of the plant. *C. sativum* has been long cultivated, chiefly in Essex, and is considered as naturalized. The leaves are strongly scented; the seeds, which are slightly aromatic, are used to cover the taste of senna, and in spices as currie powder, and seasoning for black puddings: also, covered with sugar, as a sweetmeat; formerly they were steeped in wine or vinegar, and then dried, to render them milder.

3469 *Scandix.* A name given by the Greeks to a plant used as an eatable, which appears to be that now called Scandix pecten. It is derived from σκαζω, to prick, on account of the sharp points of the seeds.

3470 *Anthriscus.* The name of a plant resembling Scandix, described by Pliny. *A. vulgaris* bears a near resemblance to the common chervil (Chærophyllum sativum), and being gathered as such, and put into soups, by the Dutch soldiers who were in England in 1745, some of them were poisoned by it.

3471 *Chærophyllum.* An ancient Greek name of the Chervil, derived from χαιρω, to rejoice, and φυλλον, leaf, that is to say a plant whose leaves have an agreeable smell. *C. sylvestre* has poisonous roots; though the leaves are occasionally used as a pot-herb, and are much liked by cows. The stems and leaves dye a beautiful green, and the umbels a yellow: the plant in a wild state is found only on fertile soils.

C. sativum is cultivated in gardens for the leaves, which are used in soups and salads. To have a succession supply, sow in February and August in shallow drills from six to nine inches apart.

3486 bulbósum *W.*	bulbous-rooted	♂	◯	w	1½	jn.jl	W	Europe	1726.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 63
3487 témulum *W.*	rough		◯	w	3	jl.au	W	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1521
3488 hirsútum *W.*	hairy-leaved		△	w	1½	jn.jl	W	Switzerl.	1759.	D	co	Jac. au. 2. t. 148
3489 aromáticum *W.*	aromatic		△	or	3	jn.au	W	Germany	1726.	D	co	Jac. au. 2. t. 150
§3490 canadénse *Ph.*	three-leaved		△	w	1½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Mor. h. s. 9. t. 11
Sison canadénse W.												
§3491 Claytóni *Ph.*	sweet-rooted		△	cu	2	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co	Spr. umb. t. 3. f. 6
3492 colorátum *W.*	yellow		△	cu	1	jl.au	Y	Illyria	1806.	D	co	Mor. s. 9. t. 10. f. 6
3493 aúreum *W.*	golden		△	cu	1	jl.au	Pk	Scotland	b. of fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2103

622. ERYN'GIUM. *W.* Eryngo. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 16—55.

3494 fœ'tidum *W.*	stinking		⧈	or	1	au.o	W	W. Indies	1714.	D	s.l	Her. lugd. t. 237
3495 aquáticum *W.*	marsh		△	or	4	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 372
3496 virginiánum *Ph.*	Virginian		△	or	2	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	...	D	s.l	Del. eryng. t. 19
3497 virgátum *Ph.*	oval-leaved		△	or	1	jn.jl	L.B	N. Amer.	1810.	D	s.l	Del. eryng. t. 20
3498 plánum *W.*	flat-leaved		△	or	3	jl.s	L.B	Europe	1596.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 4. t. 391
3499 pusíllum *W.*	dwarf		△	or	¾	jn.au	G	Spain	1640.	D	s.l	Del. eryng. t. 16
3500 tricuspidátum *W.*	trifid		◯	or	2	s	G	Spain	1699.	D	s.l	Del. eryng. t. 9
3501 corniculátum *B. M.*	horned		△	or	1	jn.au	G	Portugal	1803.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1427
3502 marítimum *W.*	sea-holly		△	ec	1½	jl.o	B	Britain	sea sh.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 718
3503 campéstre *W.*	field		△	ec	2	jl.au	B	Britain	pas.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 57
3504 galioídes *P. S.*	Galium-leaved		△	or	½	jl.au	G	Portugal	1810.	D	s.l	
3505 amethýstinum *W.*	amethystine		△	or	3	jl.au	L.B	Styria	1648.	D	s.l	Mo. s. 7. t. 35. f. 2
3506 cæruleum *P. S.*	blue-flowered		△	or	2	jl.au	B	Caspian	1816.	D	s.l	M. s. 7. t. 37. f. 13
3507 rígidum *P. S.*	stiff		△	or	¾	jl.au	B	France	1816.	D	s.l	Vill. delph. t. 17
3508 alpínum *W.*	Alpine		△	or	2	jl.au	B	Switzerl.	1597.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 922
3509 Bourgáti *W.*	cut-leaved		△	or	2	jn.au	Pa.B	S. France	1731.	D	s.l	Gouan. ill. 7. t. 3

623. SANI'CULA. *W.* Sanicle. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 3—2.

3510 europæ'a *W.*	wood		△	w	1	jn.jl	W	Britain	woods.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 98
3511 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian		△	w	2	jn.jl	W	Canada	1800.	D	s.l	
3512 marilándica *W.*	Maryland		△	w	1½	jn.jl	W.G	N. Amer.	1765.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 348

624. ECHINO'PHORA. *W.* Sea-Parsnep. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

3513 spinósa *W.*	prickly		△	w	¾	jl	W	England	sea co.	D	s	Eng. bot. 2413
3514 tenuifólia *W.*	fine-leaved		△	w	1	jl.au	W	Apulia	1731.	D	s.l	Mor. s. 9. t. 1. f. 2

*625. DAU'CUS. *W.* Carrot. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 8—17.

3515 Caróta *W.*	wild		◯	m	3	jn.jl	W	Britain	b. of fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1174
β *hortensis*	*Garden*		◯	cul	3		W					
3516 marítimus *P. S.*	sea-side		◯	w	1½	jn.jl	W	Britain	Cornw.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2560
3517 mauritánicus *W.*	fine-leaved		◯	w	3	jn.jl	W	Spain	1768.	S	s.l	Al. pe. 2. t. 61. f. 1
3518 lúcidus *W.*	shining		◯	w	2	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1807.	S	s.l	Mo. 3. s. 9. t. 13. f. 4
3519 crinítus *Desf.*	whorl-leaved		△	w	2	jn.jl	W	Barbary	1804.	S	s.l	Desf. atl. t. 62
3520 Gingídium *W.*	shining-leaved		◯	w	2	jn.jl	W	France	1722.	S	s.l	Mo. s. 9. t. 13. f. 10
3521 muricátus *W.*	prickly-seeded		◯	w	2	jn.jl	Pk	Barbary	1683.	S	s.l	Mo. s. 9. t. 14. f. 4
3522 híspidus *P. S.*	hispid		◯	w	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Barbary	1804.	S	s.l	Desf. atl. t. 63

*626. CAU'CALIS. *W.* Bur-Parsley. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 7—27.

§3523 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered		◯	w	1½	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1648.	S	co	Jac. aus. 1. t. 54
3524 daucoídes *W.*	small		◯	w	1½	jn	R	England	ch. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 197
§3525 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved		◯	w	3	jl.au	R	England	ch. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 198
3526 púmila *W.*	dwarf		◯	w	1½	jl.au	Pk	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 101
3527 orientális *W.*	oriental		◯	w	4	jn.jl	W	Levant	1699.	S	co	Mo. s. 9. t. 14. f. 5
β *pulchérrima* W. en.	*beautiful*		◯	w	2	jn.jl	W	Caucasus	1816.	S	co	Bux. cen. 3. t. 33
§3528 platycárpos *Spr.*	broad-seeded		◯	w	½	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1800.	S	co	Mo. s. 9. t. 14. f. 2
3529 leptophýlla *W.*	fine-leaved		◯	w	1	jl.au	Pk	Europe	1739.	S	co	Sch. han. 1. t. 61



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

622. *Eryngium.* From the Greek verb ερυγειν, to belch. Dioscorides positively declares that the plant is a specific for all complaints arising from flatulence. These are singular plants, somewhat like thistles in general appearance: they are generally of a bluish hue, prickly, and with large involucres, and dry coriaceous leaves. E. maritimum has long been in esteem as an aphrodisiac; the roots were formerly and are now, in some cases, kept in the shops candied, and formed in Shakspeare's time the kissing comfits of Falstaff. The Arabs regard the plant as an excellent restorative, and English grooms often mix the dried plant with the corn they give to stallions in the covering season. The virtue is said to reside chiefly in the roots: the tops, Linnæus says, are eaten like asparagus in Sweden.

623. *Sanicula.* From *sanare*, to cure. This a vulnerary, to which marvellous virtues were formerly ascribed. S. europæa used to be considered a powerful vulnerary, but is now wholly rejected in medicine. Sir J. Smith says it partakes of that virose acrimony which is found in most umbelliferous plants growing in a moist fat soil.

624. *Echinophora.* From εχινος, a hedgehog, and φερω, to bear. In allusion to the strong rigid spines of the

3486 Stem smooth with tumid joints, hairy at base
3487 Stem scabrous, joints tumid
3488 Stem equal, Leaflets cut acute, Fruit with two awns
3489 Stem equal, Leaflets cordate serrate entire, Fruit with two awns
3490 Leaves ternate smooth, Radical leaflets about 3-lobed, Cauline rhomb. ovate cut finely serrate

3491 Stem above smooth, Joints tumid, Leaves biternate pubescent, Styles persistent
3492 Stem equal, Leaves supra-decompound, Involucres colored
3493 Stem equal, Leaflets cut, Seeds furrowed colored awnless

3494 Radical leaves lanceolate serrate, floral many cut, Stem dichotomous
3495 Leaves gladiate serrate spiny, Flowers undivided, Stem simple
3496 Leaves linear-lanceolate ensiform very long, Leaflets reflexed and paleæ trifid, Heads panicled
3497 Leaves all ovate cordate on very short stalks toothed, Stem virgate colored upwards
3498 Radical leaves oval flat crenate, Heads stalked
3499 Radical leaves oblong cut, Stem dichotomous, Heads sessile
3500 Radical leaves cordate: cauline palmate with the auricles reflexed, Paleæ tricuspidate
3501 Rad. lvs. obl. lanc. toothed spiny, Stem trichotomous, Lvs. of involucre entire larger than the heads spiny
3502 Radical leaves roundish plaited spiny, Heads stalked, Paleæ 3-toothed
3503 Radical leaves stem-clasping pinnate lanceolate
3504 Leaves sessile digitate spiny very small, Stem slender and weak dichotomous, Heads sessile
3505 Radical leaves trifid at the base somewhat pinnate
3506 Rad. lvs. cordate obl. obt. cren. lobed, Branches col. Lvs. of the involucrum very long stiff pungent entire
3507 Leaves palmate cut, Bractes stiff pinnatifid pungent, Stem thick
3508 Radical leaves cordate: cauline ternate cut, Involucres spiny pinnated ciliated
3509 Radical and cauline leaves alternate 3-parted twice trifid, Involucres subulate many-leaved spiny

3510 Lower leaves palmate, Lobes trifid cut-serrate, Florets all sessile
3511 Leaves all compound subternate, Leaflets ovate attenuate at base mucronate serrate, Florets all sessile
3512 Leaves all digitate, Leaflets oblong cut-serrate, Male flowers numerous stalked

3513 Leaflets subulate prickly entire
3514 Leaflets cut unarmed

3515 Seeds hispid, Stalks nerved beneath

3516 Fruit hispid with compressed bristles, Leaflets dilated rounded fleshy hairy, Umbels in fruit convex
3517 Seeds hispid, Central floret sterile fleshy, Common receptacle hemisphærical
3518 Leaves shining, Stem hairy, Leafstalks smooth, No sterile central floret
3519 Stem rough simple, Lvs. bipinn. Leaflets rather whorled many-cleft rigid, Bristles of fruit hairy purple
3520 Rays of the involucre flat, Segments recurved
3521 Fruit large very prickly
3522 Stem and lvs. bipin. vil. Leafl. ovate lobed toothed, Involucres very broad, Prickles of fruit dilated at base

3523 Involucres each 5-leaved, One leaflet twice as large as the others
3524 Umbels trifid leafless, Umbellules 3-leaved 3-seeded
3525 Universal umbel trifid, partial 5-seeded, Leaves pinnated serrated
3526 Universal umbel about 5-cleft, partial 3-seeded, Leaves supra-decompound, and decumbent stem villous
3527 Umbels spreading, Partial leaflets supra-decompound cut with linear segments, Fruit woolly
β Fruit bristly
3528 Universal involucre about 3-leaved, Umbel trifid, Involucels 3-leaved
3529 Common involucre scarcely any, Umbel bifid. Involucres 5-leaved



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

involucrum, and indeed of the whole plant. Very much like an Eryngium, once said to have been found in England.

D. acus. From δάκω, to make hot; on account of its effects in medicine. *D. Carota* (from *Kar*, red, in Celtic, a well known for its esculent root. There are several varieties: the largest, and that best adapted for field culture, is called the Altrincham, from a village of that name in Cheshire. The early horn and orange are the best garden sorts. The seeds do not retain their vegetative powers more than a year, for which reason the careful cultivator ought to prove them before sowing. The last week of March and first of April is the best season for sowing for a main crop. On farms where a deep sandy loam occurs, few crops of the root kind afford a more valuable return. In Norfolk and Suffolk they are a good deal in use as a field crop, and especially near Lowestoft in the latter county.

Gen. Caucalis. According to Linnæus, derived from κεω, to trail along; on account of the low habit of the plants. It is supposed that Pliny's Caucalis was the same as the Caucalis grandiflora of the present day.

627. TORILIS. *Gærtn.*	Torilis.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 3—9.				
3530 Anthriscus *W.*	upright	○	w	2½	jl.au	R	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 987
3531 infésta *H.K.* *arvénsis* W.	spreading	○	w	1	jl.au	Y	Britain	co. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot 1314
3532 nodósa *W.*	knotted	○	w	1½	my.jl	W	Britain	co. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 199
628. OLIVE'RIA. *Vent.*	Oliveria.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
3533 decúmbens *Vent.*	Thyme-scented	○	cu	1	my.jl	Pu	Bagdad	1816.	S	co	Vent. cels. 21
629. LEDEBU'RIA. *Lk.*	Ledeburia.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
3534 pimpinelloides *Lk.*	bristly	☿	△ w	2	jn.jl	W	.....	1823.	S	co	
630. MYR'RHIS. *P. S.*	Myrrh.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1—20.				
3535 odoráta *P. S.*	sweet-scented	♃	△ ec	1½	my.jn	W	Britain	m.pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 697
631. BU'NIUM. *W.*	Earth-nut.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2—				
3536 Bulbocástanum *W.* *B. Flexuosum* Sm.	great	♃	△ w	2	my.jn	W	Britain	past.	D	co	Eng. bot. 988
3537 rigens *Spr.* *Conium rigens* W.	fine-leaved	☿	⌴ w	1	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	co	
632. ŒNAN'THE. *W.*	Water-dropwort.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 8—20.				
3538 fistulósa *W.*	common	☿	△ p	2	jn.au	F	Britain	dit.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 363
3539 crocáta *W.*	Hemlock	☿	△ p	2	jn.au	W	Britain	dit.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 2313
3540 prolífera *W.*	proliferous	☿	△ w	1½	jn.au	W	Italy	1739.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 62
3541 globulósa *W.*	globe-headed	☿	◯ w	1½	jn.au	W	Portugal	1710.	D	co	Gouan. ill.18. t.9
3542 apiifólia *Brot.*	Parsley-leaved	☿	△ w	2	jn.au	W	Portugal	1806.	D	co	Sabb. rom. t. 84
3543 peucedanifólia *W.*	Sulphurwort	☿	△ w	1½	jn.au	Pk	England	dit.	D	aq	Eng. bot. 348
3544 pimpinelloides *W.*	Burnet-Saxifr.	☿	△ w	½	jn.au	W	England	sal.m.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 347
3545 inébrians *W.*	various-leaved	☿	⧋ p	1	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1816.	D	co	
633. CRITH'MUM. *W.*	Samphire.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2—4.				
3546 maritimum *W.*	sea	☿	△ cul	1	jl.s	W	Britain	s.cliffs.	D	r.m	Eng. bot. 819
3547 latifólium *W.*	wedge-leaved	☿	◯ cu	1½	jl	Y	Canaries	1780.	D	r.m	
634. ATHAMAN'TA. *W.* Spignell.						*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 9—14.				
3548 Libanótis *W.*	mountain	☿	△ w	2	jn.jl	W	England	ch.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 138
3549 Cervária *W.*	broad leaved	☿	△ w	4	jl.au	P.Pu	Europe	1597.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1 t. 69
3550 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	☿	△ w	2	jl.au	W	Siberia	1771.	D	co	G.sib.1.t.40.f.1, 2
3551 condensáta *W.*	close-headed	☿	△ w	1	jl.s	W	Siberia	1773.	D	co	Gouan.ill.83.t.26
3552 incána *W.*	hoary	☿	△ w	2	jl.au	W	Siberia	1802.	D	co	
3553 Oreoselínum *W.*	divaricated	☿	△ w	2	jl.au	W	Germany	1768.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 68
3554 sicula *W.*	Flixweed-leav.	☿	△ w	3	jn.jl	W	Sicily	1686.	D	co	Zano.his.70. t.48
3555 Matthioli *W.*	fine-leaved	☿	△ w	2	jn.jl	W	Carniola	1802.	D	co	Jac. ic. rar.1. t.57
3556 creténsis *W.*	Candy-carrot	☿	△ w	1	jn.jl	W	Austria	1596.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 62
β ánnua W.	*annual*	☿	○ w	1	jn.jl	W	Candia	1731.	D	co	
*635. PIMPINEL'LA. *W.*	Burnet-saxifrage.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 7—9.				
3557 Saxifraga *W.*	common	☿	△ cu	1	jn.au	W	Britain	dry pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 407
3558 nígra *W.*	black-rooted	☿	△ w	1	jn.au	W	Germany	1683.	D	co	
3559 mágna *W.*	great	☿	△ w	2	jn.au	W	England	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 408
3560 dissécta *W.*	cut-leaved	☿	△ w	1½	jn.au	W	France	...	D	co	Retz. obs. 3. t. 2
3561 peregrína *W.*	nodding	☿	△ w	2	jn.au	W	Italy	1640.	D	co	Jac. vind.2. t.131
3562 A'nisum *W.*	Anise	☿	○ ec	1	jn.au	W	Egypt	1551.	D	co	Woodville.t.180
3563 dichótoma *W.*	dichotomous	☿	△ w	¼	jn.au	W	Spain	1798.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

627. *Torilis.* A name contrived by Adanson and adopted by Gærtner, and other botanists. It probably, like many of Adanson's words, has no meaning.

628. *Oliveria.* Named in honor of G. A. Olivier, a French botanist, who travelled in the East. He published a splendid work on insects, by which he is better known than by his botanical merits.

629. *Ledeburia.* So named by Professor Link, after M. Ledebure, the author of a Catalogus Horti Dorpatensis, published in 1819; in which work this plant stands as Tragium tauricum.

630. *Myrrhis.* This plant has been long in cultivation. Formerly the young leaves were put into salads; and the roots were boiled and eaten cold, or in tarts, and in a variety of sauces, or candied. The seeds are put into soups in Germany, and in the north of England employed in polishing and perfuming oak floors and furniture.

631. *Bunium.* From βυνιος, a hill, because the plant grows in dry and elevated situations. *Terre Noix*, Fr., *Erdnuss*, Ger., *Castagno di terra*, Ital. The roots of B. Bulbocastanum are or used to be dug up and eaten raw by the poorer classes. They are farinaceous, sweet, and supposed to be very nourishing. Swine are very fond of them, and will soon become fat by feeding on them.

632. *Œnanthe.* From οινη, a vine, and ανθος, a flower. The Œnanthe, says Pliny, smells like the vine in flower, and it is from that that it takes its name. This genus, like most of the aquatic umbelliferæ, is chiefly poisonous. Œ. crocata is considered eminently so. The juice of the root or an infusion of the leaves is very efficacious in cutaneous diseases: in large doses it produces a fatal tetanus. The herb is applied in poultices to those ulcers that form in the cleft of the hoof of kine.

3530 Involucres many-leaved, Seeds ovate, Styles reflexed, Leaves decompound, Outer leaflet lin. lanceolate
3531 Universal involucre scarcely any, Seeds ov. Styles reflexed, Leaves decompound, Stem much branched

3532 Umbels simple subsessile, Leaves supra-decompound

3533 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets sessile 3-5-cleft, Segm. 3-fid ciliated, Flowers fascicled villous

3534 Radical leaves pinnate, Pinnæ ovate serrated cut, The upper 3-pinnatifid with linear 3-forked segments

3535 Villous, Leaves ternate decompound, Leaves ovate lanceolate pinnatifid, Central fl. male

3536 Leaves uniform, Involucre many-leaved

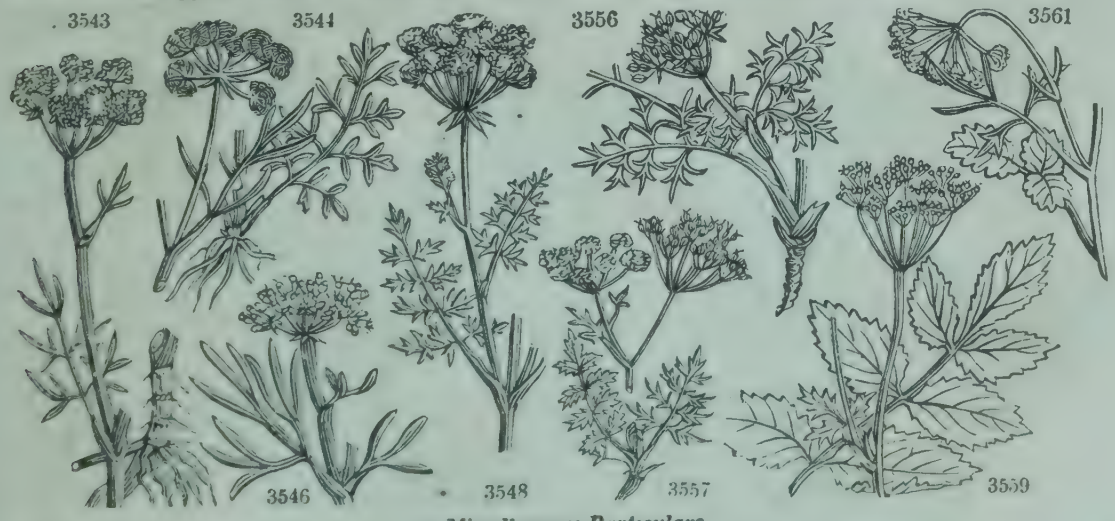
3537 Seeds somewhat muricated, Peduncles furrowed, Leaflets channelled obtuse

3538 Stoloniferous, Cauline leaves with filiform fistulous pinnæ
3539 All the leaves many cut obtuse nearly equal
3540 Outside stalks of the umbels longest branched male
3541 Leaves bipinnate, Fruit globose
3542 Leaves bi-tripinnate; the upper pinnate, Leaflets wedge-shaped cut serrate striated
3543 Cauline leaves pinnate; radical bipinnate, Leaflets linear
3544 Radical leaves caudate split: cauline entire very long simple
3545 Lower pinnæ of the leaves ovate; upper linear, Stalks angular

3546 Leaflets lanceolate fleshy
3547 Leaflets wedge-shaped split (*Tenoria*, Spr.)

3548 Leaves bipinnate flat, Umbel hemispherical, Seeds hairy
3549 Leaves pinnate decussate cut angular, Seeds naked
3550 Leaves pinnate cut angular
3551 Leaves subpinnate, Leaflets imbricated downwards, Umbel lens-shaped
3552 Pubes. hoary, Lvs. supra-decompound, Leaflets wedge-shaped 4-toothed, Umbel with many rays globose
3553 Leaflets divaricating, Leaves thrice pinnate
3554 Lower leaves shining, First umbels subsessile, Seeds hairy
3555 Leaves capillary, Styles persistent erect, Seeds oblong hairy
3556 Leaflets linear flat hairy, Petals divided, Seeds oblong hairy
β Leaves many-parted, Segm. linear rounded acuminated

3557 Stem furrowed smooth, Leaves pinnated smooth: radical roundish finely toothed; cauline linear
3558 Stem furrowed pubescent, Leaves pinnate pubescent: radical cordate cut obtuse toothed; cauline linear
3559 Leaves all alike pinnate, Leaflets lobed, the odd one 3-lobed
3560 Leaves pinnate, Pinnæ many-parted, Segments falcate acute
3561 Radical leaves pinnate crenate; upper wedge-shaped cut, Umbels nodding
3562 Radical leaves trifid cut
3563 Peduncles opp. the leaves, Flower leaves bifid or trifid, Leaf-stalks winged membranous



ana Miscellaneous Particulars.

623. *Crithmum.* From κριθη, barley. Its seed is very similar to a grain of barley. *Saint Pierre*, Fr., *Meerfenchel*, Ger., and *Finochio marino*, Ital. The C. maritimum is found on stone walls, as well as by the sea shore. The inhabitants, where it abounds, not only use it as a pickle, but as an ingredient in salads, and as a pot-herb. In the garden it may be grown on beds of sand and rubbish, or in pots. Braddick, an ingenious horticulturist, cultivated it at Thames Ditton, in a sheltered dry situation screened from the morning sun: he protected it by litter during winter, and in spring sprinkled the soil with a little powdered kelp. "This I do," says he, "to furnish the plant with a supply of soda, since in its native place of growth it possesses the power of decomposing sea water, from which it takes the fossil alkali, and rejects the muriatic acid." With this treatment it flourished abundantly, producing an ample supply of leaves and shoots, which were cut twice in the season. (*Hort. Trans.* ii. 232.)

624. *Athamanta.* A plant found upon Mount Athamas in Thessaly, as some say; others, however, believe it to have been named after King Athamas, a king of Thebes, who first brought it into use.

625. *Pimpinella.* According to Linnæus, this name has been altered from *bipennula*, twice pinnate, in allusion to the leaves. P. saxifraga differs surprisingly in size and foliage in different situations, insomuch that some take several species, as P. minor, major, and dissecta. The root is acrid, and used as a masticatory in tooth-ache, also externally to take away freckles, and in gargles to dissolve viscid mucus.

P. anisum, *Anise*; *Golus* is cultivated in Malta and Spain, whence the seeds are annually imported into England for their use in medicine. They are aromatic and carminative, and yield an oil both by distillation and expression, which is much used in flatulencies, as are the seeds in substance. The oil is also

636. PHELLAN'DRIUM. *W.*	Water-hemlock.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.						
3564 aquáticum *W.*	common	⅄	◯	p	3	jn.jl	W	Britain	rivul.	C	aq	Eng. bot. 684		
637. DON'DIA. *Spreng.*	Dondia.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.						
3565 Epipáctis *Spr.*	yellow	⅄	△	pr	¼	mr.ap	Y	Alps	1823.	D	p.l	Jacq. aust.5. t.11		
638. TRACHYSPER'MUM. *Lk.*	Trachyspermum.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.						
3566 cop'ticum *Spr.*	Egyptian		◯	w	2	jn.jl	W	Egypt	1773.	D	co	Jac. vind.2. t.196		
639. AM'MI. *W.*	Ammi.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 4—8.						
3567 Visnága *W.*	Carrot-like		◯	w	2	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Gæ. de.fr.1. t.107		
3568 május *W.*	great		◯	w	2	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1551.	D	co	Blackw. t. 447		
3569 glaucifólium *W.*	glaucous-leav'd	⅄	△	w	1½	jn.jl	W	France	1816.	D	co			
3570 daucifólium *W.*	Carrot-leaved	⅄	△	w	2	jl.au	P.Y	Pyrenees	1734.	D	co	Scop. carn. t. 10		
640. BU'BON. *W.*	Bubon.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 5—7.						
3571 macedónicum *W.*	Macedonian	⅄	◯	cu	2	jn.au	P.Y	Greece	1596.	S	co	Blackw. t. 382		
3572 rígidum *W.*	stiff-leaved	⅄	◯	cu	3	jn.au	Pk	Sicily	1710.	S	co	Bocc. mus.2. t.76		
β gummíferum Sm.	*gummy*	⅄	◯	cu	3	jl.s	Pk	Crimea	1804.	S	co	Ex. bot. 120		
3573 Gal'banum *W.*	Lovage-leaved	✱	⌴	m	6	jl.au	Y.G	C. G. H.	1596.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2489		
3574 lævigátum *W.*	smooth	✱	⌴	cu	4	mr.d	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l			
3575 gummíferum *W.*	gum-bearing	✱	⌴	ec	7	jl	P.Y	C. G. H.	1731.	S	s.l	Com. hort.2. t.58		
641. CU'MINUM. *W.*	Cumin.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.						
3576 Cýminum *W.*	common		◯	clt		jn.jl	W	Egypt	1594.	S	co	Cav. ic. 4. t. 360		
*642. SE'SELI. *W.*	Meadow Saxifrage.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 10—14.						
3577 pimpinelloídes *W.*	nodding-flow.	⅄	△	w	1	jl	W	S. Europe	1796.	D	co			
3578 leucospérmum *W.et K.*	woolly-headed	⅄	△	w	1½	jl	W	Hungary	1805.	D	co	Pl. rar. hung. 80		
3579 montánum *W.*	mountain	⅄	△	w	1	jn.jl	W	Italy	1658.	D	co	Jac.vind. 2. t.129		
3580 glaúcum *W.*	glaucous	⅄	△	w	2	jl.au	W	France	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust 1. t. 144		
§3581 ammoídes *W.*	Milfoil-leaved		◯	w	½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1759.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 52		
3582 tortuósum *W.*	crooked	⅄	◯	w	1	o	W	S. Europe	1597.	D	co	Bau.h.3.2.16.f.2		
3583 divaricátum *Ph.*	shining-leaved	⅄	△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1742		
3584 Hippomárathrum *W.*	various-leaved	⅄	△	w	2	jl	Pu	Austria	1656.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.143		
3585 grácile *W. en.*	slender	⅄	△	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1805.	D	co	P.ra.hun.2. t.117		
3586 elátum *W.*	tall	⅄	△	w	1½	jl.au	W	Austria	1710.	D	co	Gouan. ill.16. t.8		
643. THAP'SIA. *W.*	Deadly Carrot.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 4—9.						
3587 villósa *W.*	villous	⅄	△	p	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	0.	D	s.l	Moris.s.9 t.18.f.3		
3588 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	⅄	△	p	2	jl.au	Y	Spain	1596.	D	s.l	Moris.s.9.t.18.f.7		
3589 Asclépium *W.*	oriental	⅄	△	cu	2	jl.au	Y	Levant	...	D	s.l	Moris.s.9.t.18.f.9		
3590 gargánica *W.*	Garganian	⅄	△	cu	2	jl.au	L.Y	Barbary	1683.	D	s.l	Gouan.il.18. t.10		
644. ACTINOTUS. *Lab.*	Actinotus.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.						
3591 Helian'thi *Lab.*	Sun-flower	⅄	⌴△	cu	2	jn	W	N. Holl.	1821.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 654		
645. TRI'NIA. *Hoffm.*	Trinia.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2.						
3592 Hoffman'ni *Bieb.*	Hoffmann's	⅄	△	w		my.jn	W	England	rocks.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1209		
Pimpinella dioica E. Bot.														
3593 Hennin'gii *Bieb.*	Henning's	⅄	△	w		jn.au	W	Hungary	1803.			Pl.rar.hung. t.27		
*646. SI'UM. *W.*	Water-parsnip.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 8—28.						
3594 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	⅄	△	p	3	jl.au	W	Britain	rivul.	D	aq	Eng. bot. 204		
3595 angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved	⅄	△	w	1	jl.au	W	Britain	rivul.	D	aq	Eng. bot. 139		
§3596 nodiflórum *W.*	procumbent	⅄	△	w	½	jl.au	W	Britain	rivul.	D	aq	Eng. bot. 639		
§3597 répens *W.*	creeping	⅄	△	w	½	jn	W	Britain	moi.gr.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1431		
3598 Sisarum *W.*	Skirret	✱	△	cul	1	jl.au	W	China	1548.	D	r m	Schk. han.1. t.69		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

used by vermin-killers to scent poisonous baits, or to neutralize or obliterate other smells. Anise is sometimes sown in gardens for the leaves, to be used as a garnish, or for seasoning, like fennel.

636. *Phellandrium.* A name under which Pliny describes an umbelliferous plant, of similar nature to the one now so called. In running streams the leaves of this plant become divided, like those of Ranunculus aquatilis in the same situation. When the plant grows in an angle, out of the rapid course of the stream, it produces its flowers; but it flowers best on the muddy banks of ditches and ponds. According to Linnæus it renders horses paralytic, the disease being brought on by a Coleopterous insect, the Curculio paraplecticus, which breeds in the stalks, and is cured by pigs' dung The seeds are sometimes used in agues.

637. *Dondia.* A curious little plant resembling Astrantia, and named from Dondie Duprée, a French botanist.

638. *Trachyspermum.* From τραχυς, rough, and σπερμη, seed; on account of the roughness of the seeds. Nearly related to Ammi, with which it agrees in habit.

639. *Ammi.* From αμμος, sand; because it grows in sandy places. Plants with a delicate habit, very finely cut leaves, and white flowers.

640. *Bubon. Bubonion* is a name of Pliny's, now applied to this plant; as Pliny's was used in medicine, so is this, and there the resemblance ceases. B. macedonicum is put among clothes to scent them, in some parts of the East From B. Galbanum (derivation obscure) the drug of that name is obtained, though it is not clear that it may not also be got from other species. It is collected from the spontaneous exudation of the

3564 Ramifications of leaves divaricating

3565 Leaves stalked digitate 3-lobed, Scape angular with only one umbel

3566 Leaves supra-decompound, Leaflets filiform, Umbels opp. the leaves, Leaves of involucre unequal

3567 Universal umbel united at base
3568 Lower leaves pinnate lanceolate serrate; upper multifid linear
3569 Segments of all the leaves lanceolate
3570 Leaves supra-decompound, Leaflets 3-parted pinnatifid

3571 Leaves rhomb-ovate cut-toothed, Teeth acuminate, Umbels numerous, Seeds hairy
3572 Leaflets linear

3573 Leaflets ovate wedge-shaped acute finely serrate, Umbels few, Seeds smooth, Stem glaucous
3574 Leaflets lanceolate very obtusely and obscurely crenate, Seeds smooth
3575 Leaflets cut acuminate: lower broadest, Seeds smooth

3576 The only species. Lower leaves broad, Upper capillary

3577 Stem declinate, Umbels nodding
3578 Stem erect flexuose, Leaves decompound very fine, Umbels dense very downy
3579 Leaf-stalks branch-bearing membranous oblong entire, Cauline leaves very narrow
3580 Leaf-stalks branch-bearing membranous obl. entire, Leaflets single and two together channelled smooth
3581 Radical leaves with imbricated leaflets
3582 Stem tall rigid, Leaflets linear fascicled
3583 Stem procumbent branched, Leaves bipinnatifid shining, Involucels halved
3584 Involucels connate one-leaved
3585 Stem ascending, Leaves triternate very fine, Umbel nodding with long rays
3586 Stem elongated with callous points, Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ linear distant

3587 Leaflets toothed villous united at base
3588 Leaflets many-cut narrowed at base
3589 Leaves digitate, Leaflets bipinnate finely many-cut
3590 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets pinnatifid, Segm. lanceolate

3591 Downy, Leaves decursively pinnated, Invol. soft long with 10-18 rays

3592 Seeds rough with sharp ribs

3593 Seeds smooth with blunt ribs

3594 Leaves pinnate, Umbel terminal
3595 Leaves pinnate, Umbels axillary stalked, Common invol. pinnatifid
3596 Leaves pinnate, Umbels axillary sessile
3597 Stem creeping, Leaflets roundish toothed angular
3598 Leaves pinnate: floral ternate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

stem, or by an incision in the stalk a little above the root, from which it immediately flows, and soon becomes sufficiently concreted for gathering. Medicinally considered, this gum-resin is said to hold a middle place between Asafœtida and Ammoniacum; but it is far less fœtid than the former.

641. *Cuminum.* From the Arabic name of the plant *qamoûn.* (*Golius.*) This is a dwarf fennel-looking plant, cultivated in the south of Europe and lesser Asia for its seeds, which are hot and aromatic, and used like those of Anise, Caraway, &c.

642. *Seseli.* Golius (p. 167.) says, a plant related to this is called *Seycêlyous* in Arabic. There is also a Greek σισελι.

643. *Thapsia.* The Thapsia, says Dioscorides, derives its name from the isle Thapsus, where it was first discovered. Plants resembling Smyrnium in habit.

644. *Actinotus.* From ακτις, a ray, in allusion to the ray-like appearance of the involucrum. Curious New Holland plants with the habit of Astrantia.

645. *Tenoa.* Named by Hoffmann after Dr Trinius, a celebrated Russian botanist, who has published some works upon grasses. Plants resembling Pimpinella in appearance.

646. *Sium.* Sion guides *water* in Celtic. This is a genus of aquatic plants. S. nodiflorum bears a good deal of resemblance to the water cress Nasturtium officinale, and, unless when in flower, is not very easily distinguished from it by the inexperienced. It is commonly considered poisonous, though, according to Dr.

§3599 rigidum *W.*	Virginian	♃	△	w	2	jl.au	W	Virginia	1774.	D	s.p	Moris s.9. t.7. f.1
§3600 Falcária *W.*	decurrent	♃	△	p	2	jl.au	W	Europe	1726.	D	s.p	Jac. aust. 3. t.257
§3601 sículum *W.*	Sicilian	♃	△	w	1	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1686.	D	s.p	Jac. vind.2. t.133
*647. SI'SON. *W.*	Honewort.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 5—16.				
3602 Amómum *W.*	hedge		○	w	3	jl.au	W	Britain	hed.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 954
3603 ségetum *W.*	corn		○	w	2	jl.au	W	England	ch.fi.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 228
§3604 inundátum *W.*	water		○	w	1	my.jn	W	Britain	dit.	S	aq	Eng. bot. 227
3605 verticillátum *W.*	whorl-leaved	♃	△	w	1	jl.au	W	Britain	m. me.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 395
3606 sálsum *W.*	fine-leaved	♃	△	w	1	jl.au	P.Y	Siberia	1804.	D	co	P.a.p.1779t8.f1.3
648. CICU'TA. *W.*	Cowbane.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2—5.				
3607 virósa *W.*	long-leaved	♃	△	m	3	jl	W	Britain	ditch.	D	m s	Eng. bot. 479
3608 maculáta *W.*	spotted	♃	△	p	1½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co	Pl. alm. t. 76. f. 1
*649. CO'NIUM. *W.*	Hemlock.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.				
3609 maculátum *W.*	common	♃	◯	m	5	jn.jl	W	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1191
§3610 africánum *W.*	Rue-leaved		○	w	3	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1759.	☾	s.l	Jac. vin. 2. t. 194
*650. SMYR'NIUM. *W.*	Alexanders.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 6—7.				
3611 perfoliátum *W.*	perfoliate	♃	△	cul	3	my	Y	Italy	1596.	D	s.l	Pl. rar. h. 1. t. 23
3612 Olusátrum *W.*	common	♃	◯	cul	4	my.jn	G	Britain	sea co.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 230
3613 apiifólium *W.*	Smallage-lvd.	♃	△	cu	1	my.jl	P.Y	Candia	1731.	D	s.l	
3614 cordátum *Ph.*	heart-leaved	♃	△	or	1½	jn.jl	D.Pu	N. Amer.	1597.	D	s.l	
Thápsia trifoliata W.												
§3615 aúreum *W.*	golden	♃	△	cu	1	my.jn	Y	N. Amer.	1699.	D	r.m	
3616 integérrimum *W.*	entire-leaved	♃	△	w	1½	jn	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	r.m	
*651. A'PIUM. *W.*	Parsley.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2—5.				
3617 Petroselínum *W.*	garden	✱	◯	cul	3	jn.jl	L.Y	Sardinia	1548.	S	r.m	
3618 gravéolens *W.*	Celery	☇	◯	cul	4	jn.au	W	Britain	ditch.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1210
652. ÆGOPO'DIUM. *W.*	Gout-weed.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
3619 Podagrária *W.*	common	♃	△	w	2	my.jl	W	Britain	sh.pl.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 940
653. ME'UM. *Jacq.*	Bawd-money.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 3—7.				
3620 Búnius *Jacq.*	Coriander-lvd.	♃	◯	w	1	jl	W	Pyrenees	1778.	S	co	Jac. vin. 2. t. 198
3621 Mutellína *P. S.*	alpine	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Austria	1774.	D	co	All. pe. t. 60. f. 1
3622 athamánticum *Jac.*	common	♃	△	w	1½	ap.jn	P.Y	Britain	me.pa.	D	m.s	Jac. aust.4. t.303



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Withering, the juice, in doses of from two to four ounces, either alone or with milk, every morning, is an excellent alterative in cutaneous diseases.

S. sisarum (from *Dgizer*, its Arabic name, in which language it signifies *carrot*), *Chervis*, Fr., *Zuckerwürtze*, Ger., and *Sisaro*, Ital., is cultivated for its roots or tubers, which, boiled and eaten with butter, are sweet and agreeable. A crop may either be raised from seed or offsets; if from the former, sow in March or the beginning of April, and when the plants come up, whether in rows or broadcast, thin them, so as nine or ten square inches may be allowed to each plant. With the usual summer culture the roots will have attained their full size in September, and may be taken up as wanted for use. In growing from offsets, allow about the same distance planting about the end of April, and giving the usual culture afterwards.

647. *Sison.* From the Celtic *sizun*, which signifies a running stream. Many of the plants grow in such situations. This genus is called Honewort, from its being used formerly to cure a swelling in the cheek called the Hone.

648. *Cicuta.* A word used by Virgil (*Ecl.* 2 and 5.), but of unknown meaning. C. virosa is poisonous to mankind and kine, but not to horses, sheep, or goats; the smell being weak in the spring, cows are apt to be killed by it, but afterwards the odour enables them to avoid it. C. maculata is used in medicine like Conium maculatum.

649. *Conium.* Said by Linnæus to be derived from κονις, powder, dust; but the application of the term is not evident. C. maculatum is a well known poisonous plant, lately admitted into the Materia Medica. According to Linnæus, sheep eat the leaves, but horses, cows, and goats refuse them. Ray informs us, that the thrush will feed upon the seeds, even when corn is to be had. Curtis says hemlock is eaten by few or no insects. The dried fistulous stalks of this and several other umbelliferous plants are called by the country people kecksies. As a medicine, hemlock seems to act on the constitution in a great measure like opium.

650. *Smyrnium.* Σμυρνα, is a synonym of μυρρα, myrrh. Its juice smells like myrrh, saith Pliny. *Maceron*, Fr., *Smyrnerkraut*, Ger., and *Macerone*, Ital. S. perfoliatum and olusatrum are or may be cultivated as Asparaginous and salad plants, though they are now almost entirely supplanted by the celery, which they somewhat resemble in flavour. The seeds are sown in March in rows two feet apart, and afterwards thinned out to six inches. As the plants advance, they are earthed up like celery, and, like it, are ready for use during autumn and winter. Olusatrum is from *olus*, pot-herb, and *atrum*, black, from the dark colour of its foliage. Our English name, Alexanders, is certainly a mere corruption of Olusatrum.

651. *Apium.* From *apon*, water, in Celtic; from the place where the plant grows. A. Petroselinum, (πετρα, stone, and *selinum* — Stone Selinum) *Persil*, Fr., *Petersilie*, Ger., and *Petroselina*, Ital., is a well known seasoning herb, and it is also sown among pasture grasses as likely to counteract the liver rot in sheep. There is a variety called the Hamburgh or large rooted parsley, which is cultivated for its roots, which, as well as the

3599 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets lanceolate nearly entire
3600 Leaves linear decurrent connate
3601 Radical leaves ternate; cauline bipinnate

3602 Leaves pinnate, Umbels erect
3603 Leaves pinnate, Umbels cernuous
3604 Creeping, Umbels bifid
3605 Leaflets whorled capillary
3606 Rad. lvs. compound, Leaflets whorled fascicled lanc. Stem leafless, Umbellif. branches dichotomous

3607 Umbels opp. to the leaves, Leaf-stalks edged obtuse
3608 Serratures of leaves mucronate, Leaf-stalks membranous two-lobed at end

3609 Seeds unarmed, Stem branched shining spotted
3610 Seeds muricated, Petioles and peduncles smooth

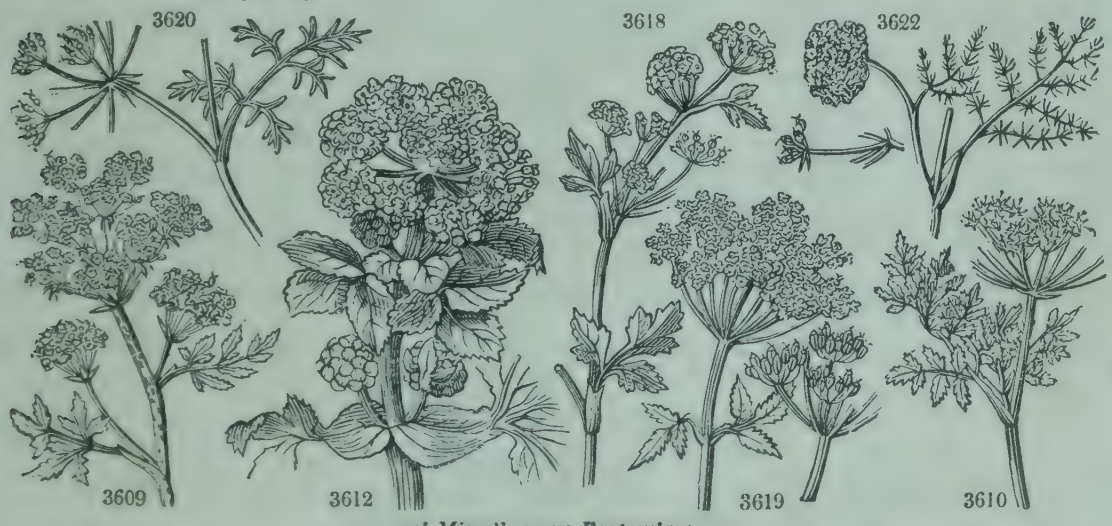
3611 Cauline leaves simple stem-clasping
3612 Cauline leaves ternate stalked serrate
3613 Cauline leaves wedge-shaped obtuse trifid toothed
3614 Radical leaves simple cordate crenate; cauline ternate serrate, Umbels terminal

3615 Leaves pinnate serrate, All the florets fertile
3616 Cauline leaves doubly ternate entire

3617 Cauline leaves linear with minute involucres
3618 Cauline leaves wedge-shaped

3619 Upper leaves ternate, Lower biternate sessile

3620 Stem diffuse branching, Radical leaves broad; cauline very narrow
3621 Stem simple, Sheaths of leafstalks dilated membranous, Leaflets multifid pinnatifid
3622 All the leaves very finely cut



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

roots of the other varieties, communicate an agreeable flavor to soups and stews. The curled thick-leaved variety is that most esteemed for soups and as a garnish: it is sown in drills, and should be thinned out when it is so far advanced as to shew the finer curls of the leaves. It is too commonly left to grow as it came up which makes it but a very inferior article for garnishes. The Hamburgh sort should be thinned so as each plant may occupy ten or twelve square inches of surface.

A. graveolens is one of our most valuable salad plants, and is a remarkable instance of the effect of cultivation, being in its wild state, rank, coarse, and unfit to eat; and blanched in the garden, sweet, crisp, juicy, and of a most agreeable flavor. The green leaves are used in soups, and in Italy and the Levant, where the plant is grown, but not blanched, this is its principal application. Here both the leaves and seeds are used in soups and stews, and the blanched stalks in that way and also as a salad, either alone or in composition. One variety, the Celeriac, is grown entirely for the root or base of the leaves, which assumes a bulbous form, is solid and white, and used either in soups or as a salad.

In order to produce excellent celery, a deep rich light soil is required, and especially a soil on a dry bottom. The seed in the main crop is commonly sown in the beginning of April on a bed for transplantation; the plants so raised are commonly pricked out into other beds, and placed four or six inches asunder. At eight or twelve inches height the plants so brought forward are transplanted into trenches for blanching. These trenches are small open ditches of from six inches to a foot deep, and they are dug from two and a half to three feet apart from each other, in order to admit of earthing up the plants to the height of two feet or more above the natural surface. The excavated earth is laid in the intervals, and some dung is dug into the bottom of the trenches. Along these the plants are inserted at four or five inches apart, and as they grow, the earth from the sides of the trenches and from the wide intervals between them is applied to the plants in small layers at a time, till at the end of the autumn the ditches have become banks two or three feet high. The celery is now fit to use, and by earlier and later crops this salad is had in perfection from August or September till May following. Celery is grown to great perfection in Lancashire, where blanched stalks have been dug up four feet six inches long, and weighing nine or more pounds, of the best quality. A variety of modes of cultivating the celery are brought together in the Encyclopædia of Gardening, which well deserve the perusal of those who aim at growing this root in the best manner.

652. *Ægopodium.* From αἰξ αιγος, a goat, and πους, a foot. Each of the parts of the leaf is split so as to resemble the cloven foot of a goat. The leaves of E. Podagraria smell like those of Angelica, and may be eaten in spring salads.

653. *Mevum.* From μευω, very small, in allusion to the extreme delicacy of the leaves, which are as fine as hairs.

654. ANE'THUM. *W.*	Dill.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 4—5.					
3623 gravéolens *W.*	common		◯	cul	3	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1570.	S	r.m		
3624 ségetum *W.*	Portugal		○	w	½	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1796.	S	co		
3625 Sówa *Roxb.*	Indian		○	m	...	jn.jl	...	E. Indies	1810.	S	co		
3626 Fœnículum *W.*	Fennel		△	cul	6	jl.au	Y	England	ch. pl.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1208	
β dulce	*Finochio*		△	cul	4	jl.au	Y	Italy	...	S	s.l		
655. CA'RUM. *W.*	Caraway.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2.					
3627 Cárui *W.*	common		◯	clt	2	my.jn	W	Britain	me. pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1503	
3628 símplex *W.*	simple-stalked		◯	w	1	my.jn	W	Siberia	1816.	S	s.l		
*656. CNIDIUM. *Cuss.*	Cnidium.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 5—6.					
3629 Monniéri *W.*	annual		○	w	1½	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1771.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 62	
§3630 Siláus *W.*	meadow		△	w	2	jn.au	Y	England	mea.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2142	
3631 alsáticum *W.*	small-headed		△	w	6	jn.au	L.Y	Austria	1774.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 70	
3632 aristátum *W.*	bearded		△	w	1½	jn.jl	W	Pyrenees	1739.	D	co		
3633 pyrenæ'um *W.*	Pyrenean		△	w	1	jn.jl	W	Pyrenees	1731.	D	co	Gou. ill. 11. t. 5	
†*657. BUPLEU'RUM. *W.*	Hare's-ear.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 22—34.					
3634 rotundifólium *W.*	Thorough-wax		○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y	England	co. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 99	
3635 stellátum *W.*	starry		△	pr	1	my.jl	G	Switzerl.	1775.	D	co	Ha. h. n. 771. t. 18	
3636 petræ'um *W.*	rock		△	pr	1½	my.jl	G	Switzerl.	1768.	D	co	Plu. ph. t. 50. f. 5	
3637 graminifólium *W.*	Grass-leaved		△	pr	½	my.jl	G	Switzerl.	1768.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 56	
3638 angulósum *W.*	angular-leaved		△	pr	1½	my.jl	G	Switzerl.	1759.	D	co		
3639 pyrenáicum *W.*	Pyrenean		△	pr	1	my.jl	G	Pyrenees	1814.	D	co	Go. ill. t. 4. f. 1. 2	
3640 longifólium *W.*	long-leaved		△	pr	3	my.jl	G	Switzerl.	1713.	D	co	Cam. hort. t. 38	
3641 falcátum *W.*	twisted-stalked		△	pr	½	my.s	G	Germany	1739.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 2. t. 158	
3642 exaltátum *Bieb.*	tall		△	pr	2	jl	G	Tauria	1807.	D	s.l		
3643 odontítes *W.*	narrow-leaved		○	pr	¾	jn.au	G	Italy	1749.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 91	
3644 semicompósitum *W.*	dwarf		○	pr	¾	jn.au	G	Spain	1778.	S	co	Gou. ill. t. 7. f. 1	
3645 ranunculoídes *W.*	Crowfoot-like		△	pr	½	jl.au	G	Pyrenees	1790.	D	l.p	Park. theat. f. 7	
3646 tenuíssimum *W.*	slender		○	pr	¼	jl.au	G	England	sea sh.	S	s	Eng. bot. 478	
3647 Gerárdi *W.*	branching		○	pr	1	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1804.	S	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 256	
3648 júnceum *W.*	linear-leaved		○	pr	1	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1722.	S	co	Mor. ox. 9. 12 3	
3649 núdum *W.*	naked-stalked		△	pr	1½	o	G	C. G. H.	1778.	C	l.p		
§3650 fruticósum *W.*	shrubby			pr	3	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1596.	C	co	Dend. brit. 14	
§3651 coriáceum *W.*	thick-leaved			pr	¾	...	G	Gibraltar	1784.	C	l.s	Jac. ic. 2. t. 351	
§3652 fruticéscens *W.*	Grass-lvd.-shr.			pr	1½	au.s	G	Spain	1752.	C	l.s	Cav. ic. 2. t. 106	
§3653 canéscens *P. S.*	hoary			pr	5	au.s	G	Barbary	1809.	C	l.s	Desf. atl. 1. t. 57	
§3654 spinósum *W.*	thorny			pr	1	au,s	G	Spain	1752.	C	l.s	Go. ill. 8. t. 2. f. 3	
§3655 diffórme *W.*	various-leaved			pr	1	au.s	G	C. G. H.	1752.	C	l.s		
658. HYDROCO'TYLE. *W.*	Pennywort.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 8—54.					
3656 vulgáris *W.*	marsh		△	w	⅛	my.jn	R	Britain	wa. pl.	D	c.p	Eng. bot. 751	
3657 nitídula *Rich.*	shining		△	w	⅛	my	G	Java	1820.	D	co	Hook. ex. fl. 29	
3658 nepalénsis *Hook.*	Nepal		△	w	⅓	jl	G	Nepal	1820.	D	co	Hook. ex. fl. 30	
3659 americána *Ph.*	tuberous		△	w	¼	my.au	R	N. Amer.	1790.	D	p	Spr. um. t. 2. f. 3	
3660 umbelláta *Ph.*	umbelled		△	w	½	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1795.	D	p	Spreng. um. t. 1	
3661 asiática *W.*	thick-leaved		△	w	1	jl.au	G	C. G. H.	1690.	D	p	Rh. mal. 10. t. 46	
3662 repánda *Ph.*	Pilewort-leaved		△	w	1	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1806.	D	p	Spr. um. t. 2. f. 4	
3663 villósa *W.*	hairy-leaved		△	w	1	au	G	C. G. H.	1795.	D	p		
659. SPANAN'THE. *Jac.*	Spananthe.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
3664 paniculáta *Jacq.*	panicled			w	2	jl.au	W	Caracas	1795.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 350	
660. ULOSPER'MUM. *Lk.*	Broad-seed.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
3665 dichótomum *Lk.*	dichotomous		○	cu	1½	jn.jl	W	Barbary	1800.	S	co	Desf. atl. 1. t. 66	
661. ÆTHU'SA. *W.*	Fool's-parsley.					*Umbelliferæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.					
3666 Cynápium *W.*	common		○	p	2	jl.s	W	Britain	co. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1192	
3667 fátua *W.*	fine-leaved		△	p	2	jl.s	W	.....	1781.	D	co		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

654. *Anethum.* From *ανθω*, to burn, the plant being very heating. Large quantities of the seeds are yearly imported into this country from the south of France. They are used in medicine as carminatives, and, as it is said, in the manufacture of the British gin. No one has succeeded in growing the plant for a crop in this country.

655. *Carum.* A native of Caria, according to Pliny, b. xix. c. 8. *Carvi*, Fr., *Kümmel*, Ger., and *Carvi*, Ital. C. Carvi is cultivated both in agriculture and horticulture: in the former for its seeds, which are used to flavor cakes, to form sugar plums, to flavor spirits, and form a carminative distilled water. In the culinary art the leaves are sometimes used as an ingredient in salads, or as a pot herb, like parsley; and the roots are said to be superior in flavor to those of the parsnip.

656. *Cnidium.* The ancient name of an herb, supposed to have been an Orach, and certainly having no affinity to the plants now called Cnidium.

657. *Bupleurum.* From *βους*, an ox, and *πλευρον*, a rib. How applied is not apparent. These are plants remarkable among the Umbelliferous tribes for having simple leaves.

3623 Fruit compressed
3624 Cauline leaves three, Fruit oval
3625 Leaves supra-decompound, Umbel with 5-15 rays, Fruit obl. flat with three ribs at base
3626 Fruit ovate

3627 Stem branched, Sheaths of leaves ventricose, Common involucre O.
3628 Stem quite simple, Sheaths of leaves appressed, Common invol. many-leaved

3629 Umbels close, Comm. invol. reflexed, Seeds with 5 membranous ribs
3630 Leaves thrice pinnated, Pinnules distinct with a nerve lanceolate 3-lobed with an odd one
3631 Leaflets pinnatifid, Segm. trifid bluntish
3632 Leafstalks of the branches somewhat membranous loose entire, Lvs. supra-decom. Leaflets lanc. awned
3633 Leaves doubly pinnate Leaflets cut acute, Involucels bristly longer than the umbel

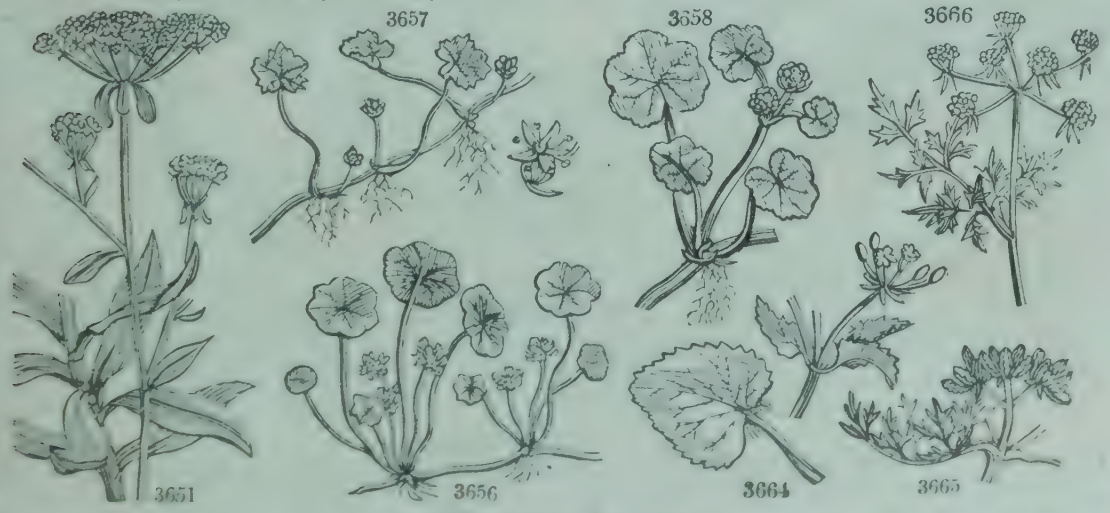
3634 Common involucres none, Leaves perfoliate
3635 Involucels joined together: the universal three-leaved
3636 Involucels about 5-leaved joined together, universal 5-leaved, Caul. leaves cord. lanc. stem-claspin
3637 Involucels 7-leaved; universal about 3-leaved, Radical leaves linear, Scape one-leaved
3638 Involucels 5-leaved orbicular; universal 3-leaved ovate, Leaves cord. lanc. stem-clasping
3639 Invol. 5-leaved roundish emarginate con.; universal 3-leav. cut at base, Lvs. lanc. cordate stem-clasping
3640 Involucels 5-leaved ovate; universal about 5-leaved, Leaves stem-clasping
3641 Involucels 5-leaved acute; universal about 5-leaved, Leaves lanceolate, Stem flexuose
3642 Stem branched leafy, Lvs. lin.-lanc. chan. nerved, Invol. 4-leaved uneq. very narrow shorter than umbel
3643 Involucels 5-leaved acute, universal 3-leaved, Central florets tallest, Branches divaricating
3644 Leaves lanceolate, Umbels terminal and axillary, Seeds rough
3645 Involucels 5-leaved lanceolate longer; universal 3-leaved, Leaves cauline lanceolate
3646 Umbels simple alternate 5-leaved about 3-flowered
3647 Stem erect branching, Lvs. lin. acum. Invol. 5-leaved, Involucels 5-leaved lin. subul. longer than umbel
3648 Stem erect panicled, Leaves linear, Involucr. 3-leaved as long as umbel, Involucels 5-leaved
3649 Stem branched leafless, Radical leaves decompound flat cut, Involucres and involucels lanceolate-oblong
3650 Leaves lanceolate obovate entire sessile
3651 Leaves lanceolate narrowed each way entire sessile
3652 Leaves linear, Involucre common and partial
3653 Lvs. peren. lanc. mucronate nerved, Flowering branches branched striated, Involucr. subulate appressed
3654 Branches of panicle sessile naked spiny, Leaves linear
3655 Vernal leaves decompound flat cut, Summer leaves filiform angular trifid

3656 Leaves peltate, Umbels 5-flowered
3657 Leaves orbicular reniform 5-7-lobed, Flowers capitate sessile, Peduncle shorter than petiole
3658 Leaves orbicular reniform 7-lobed crenated, Flowers in numerous heads on short stalks
3659 Root tuberous, Leaves peltate roundish lobed unequally crenate, Clusters subsessile few-flowered
3660 Leaves crenate peltate emarginate at base, Umbels many-flowered and flowers stalked
3661 Leaves cordate reniform equal toothed crenate smooth, Umbels axillary sessile many-flowered
3662 Lvs. rounded cordate repand toothed beneath and stalks hairy, Umbels capitate about 3-fl. Fruit netted
3663 Stem decumbent and erect branches villous, Lvs. ov. cordate cuspidate 3-nerved, Umbels axillary sessile

3664 Stem erect smooth, Leaves triangular acuminate crenate bearded at base, Umbels axillary spreading

3665 The only species

3666 Leaves all of one shape
3667 Leaflets very fine whorled, Stem very leafy, Comm. invol. many-leaved



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

666. *Hydrocotyle.* From ὕδωρ, water, and κοτυλη, vessel: its leaf is round and a little depressed in the centre, so as to hold a drop of water. This is a genus of aquatics and marsh plants of no great beauty, their flowers being obscure and of dull colors. H. vulgaris, the *Wassernabel* of the Germans, has been supposed to communicate the liver rot to sheep. This is a vulgar error, arising from the circumstance of the fluke or flower insect (Fasciola hepatica) being found in marshes where this plant, and also the Drosera and Pinguicula, abound, as well as in sheep's livers. It is a known fact, however, that sheep never feed on any of these plants.

667. *Sanicula.* From σανος, rare, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the small number of flowers in the umbel.

668. *Ulospermum.* From ὁυλος, curled, and σπερμα, seed, on account of the membranous curled ribs of the seed. A plant referred to Conium by Desfontaines, and to Cachrys by Sprengel, but very distinct from both.

669. *Æthusa.* From αιθω, to burn, on account of its dangerous acridity. Æ. Cynapium (κυνος απιον, dog-parsley) is a common weed in gardens, and sometimes mistaken for parsley; from which, however, it is easily

662. IMPERATO'RIA. *W.* Masterwort.						*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
3668 Ostrúthium *W.*	common		△	cu	2	my.jl	Pk	Scotland	m.al.p.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1380
*663. SELI'NUM. *W.*	Milk-Parsley					*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 8—15.					
§3669 palústre *W.*	marsh		△	w	4	jl.au	W	Britain	mar.	D	c.l	Eng. bot. 229
3670 montánum *W. en.*	mountain		△	w	4	jl.au	W	Switzerl.	1816.	D	co	
3671 austríacum *W.*	Austrian		△	w	2	jl.au	W	Austria	1804.	D	co	Jac. aus. 1. t. 71
3672 Carvifólia *W.*	Caraway-leaved		△	w	2	jl.au	W	Austria	1774.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 16
3673 Chabræ'i *W.*	fine-leaved		△	w	1	jl.au	W	Austria	1791.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 72
3674 Seguiéri *W.*	Fennel-leaved		△	w	4	jl.au	W	Italy	1774.	D	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t.61
3675 latifólium *Bieb.*	broad-leaved		△	w	2	jl.au	W	Caucasus	1816.	D	s.l	
§3676 decípiens *W*	shrubby		⊔	w	2	jn.jl	W	Madeira	1785.	C	s.l	Sch. se.h.3.t.1.13
*664. ANGE'LICA. *W.*	Angelica.					*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 6—10.					
§3677 Archangélica *W.*	garden		○	cul	4	jn.au	G	England	wa. pl.	S	m.s	Flor. dan. t. 206
3678 sylvéstris *W.*	wild		△	w	6	jn.au	F	Britain	m. wo.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1128
3679 Razoúlii *W.*	decurrent-lvd.		△	w	2	jn.au	P.Pu	Pyrenees	1816.	D	co	Gou. ill. 13. t. 6
3680 verticilláris *W.*	whorled-flower.		△	w	6	jl	G	Italy	1683.	D	co	Jac. vin. 2. t. 130
§3681 atropurpúrea *W.*	dark-purple		△	w	6	jl.au	Pu	Canada	1759.	D	co	Cor. can. t. 199
3682 lúcida *W.*	shining		○	w	2	jl.au	P.Y	Canada	1640.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 24
665. LIGUS'TICUM. *W.*	Lovage.					*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 10—20.					
§3683 Levísticum *W.*	common		△	cul	6	jn.jl	P.Y	Italy	1596.	D	co	Blackw. t. 275
3684 scóticum *W.*	Scotch		△	w	2	jn.jl	W	Britain	sc. sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1207
§3685 peloponénse *W.*	Hemlock-lvd.		△	w	4	my.jl	P.Y	Switzerl.	1596.	D	co	J. au. 5. t. ap. 13
§3686 austríacum *W.*	Austrian		△	w	2	jn.au	W	Austria	1596.	S	co	Jac. aus. 2. t. 151
§3687 cornubien'se *W.*	Cornish		△	w	1½	jl.au	W	England	bu. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 683
3688 pyrenáicum *W.*	Pyrenean		△	w	3	jl.au	W	Pyrenees	1804.	S	co	Go. il. p. 14. t. 10
3689 cándicans *W.*	pale		△	w	2	jl.au	P.Y	.....	1780.	S	co	
3690 peregrínum *W.*	Parsley-leaved		○	w	2	jn.jl	L.Y	Portugal	1633.	S	co	Jac. vin. 3. t. 18
3691 baleáricum *W.*	Minorca		△	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	Minorca	1804.	D	co	
3692 longifólium *W.*	long-leaved		△	w	3	jn.jl	P.Pu	Siberia	1804.	D	co	M. s. 9. t. 15. f. 1
666. HASSELQUIS'TIA. *W.*	Hasselquistia.					*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
3693 ægyptíaca *W.*	Egyptian		○	w	1½	jl	W	Egypt	1768.	S	co	
3694 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved		○	w	1½	jl	W	.....	1787.	S	co	Jac. vind. 2. t. 193
667. ARTE'DIA. *W.*	Artedia.					*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
3695 squamáta *W.*	Fennel-leaved		○	w	1½	jl	W	Levant	1740.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 193
*668. FE'RULA. *W.*	Giant-Fennel.					*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 7—26.					
3696 commúnis *W.*	common		△	or	10	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1597.	D	s.l	Moris.s.9.t.15.f.3
3697 sibírica *W.*	Siberian		△	w	4	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1816.	D	s.l	Pall.it.2.app.t.N
3698 glaúca *W.*	glaucous		△	w	8	jn.jl	P.Y	Italy	1596.	D	s.l	Mor. ox. 9. 151
3699 tingitána *W.*	Tangier		○	w	8	jn.jl	Y	Barbary	1680.	S	s.l	Herm. par. t.165
3700 orientális *W.*	eastern		△	w	3	jl.au	Y	Levant	1759.	D	s.p	Tourn.it.3. t.239
§3701 nodiflóra *W.*	knotted		△	w	3	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1596.	D	s.l	Jac.aust.5.t.ap. 5
3702 pérsica *W.*	Assa-fœtida		△	m	2	jl.au	Y	Persia	1782.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2096
*669. LASERPI'TIUM. *W.*	Laserwort.					*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 14—17.					
3703 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved		△	w	3	jn.jl	W	Europe	1640.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.146
§3704 trílobum *W.*	three-lobed		△	w	3	my.jl	W	Levant	1640.	D	co	
3705 aquilegifólium *W.*	Columbine-lvd.		△	w	5	my.jl	W	Austria	1796.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.147
3706 gállicum *W.*	French		△	w	3	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1683.	D	co	Plu.phy.t.198.f.6
3707 triquetrum *P. S.*	winged		△	w	3	jn.jl	P.Y	Constant.	1816.	D	co	Vent. cels. t. 97
3708 angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved		△	w	2	jn.jl	Pk	S. Europe	1738.	D	co	Moris.s.9.t.19.f.9
3709 pruténicum *W.*	Prussian		△	w	3	jl.au	W	Germany	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.153



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

distinguished by being of a darker green, a different shape, flat, and not curled, and of a disagreeable smell. When eaten in mistake for parsley it occasions vomiting, which may be stopped by a very large dose of brandy. It is deleterious to geese.

662. *Imperatoria.* A metaphorical name given to this plant to express its many virtues. For the same reason the English call it Masterwort. The root, which is very acrid, is sometimes used in toothache, and an infusion of it in wine instead of bark in quartan agues.

663. *Selinum.* From σελήνη, a name of the moon, in allusion to the crescent-like form of the seeds when cut across. The Greeks seem to have used the word *selinon*, with reference to the same plants as we call umbelliferous.

664. *Angelica.* So called, in allusion to its agreeable smell and medicinal qualities. A. archangelica (from ἀρχή, superior, an augmentative prefix), is sometimes cultivated in gardens for its leaf-stalks, to be blanched and eaten as celery, or candied with sugar. It is considered stimulant and anti-pestilential.

665. *Ligusticum.* This plant, says Dioscorides, grows in great abundance in Liguria, near Mount Appennine, from which circumstance it derives its name. L. levisticum and scoticum are sometimes used as potherbs or ingredients in salads, and are accounted emmenagogue. The root is carminative; and an infusion of the leaves is used as a purgative to calves in the Isle of Sky.

666. *Hasselquistia.* So named by Linnæus, in memory of his pupil, Frederick Hasselquist, M. D., who

3668 The only species

3669 Stem striated, Root fusiform divided, Rays of umbel hispid
3670 Leaves 3-parted thrice sinuated. A doubtful species, scarcely distinct from the next
3671 Stem furrowed, Common involucre many-leaved, Leaflets wedge-shaped cut
3672 Stem furrowed with acute angles, Comm. invol. O, Leaflets lanceolate cut at the end with a callous point
3673 Stem rounded striated, Comm. invol. O, Sheaths of leaves loose, Leaflets filiform linear
3674 Stem rounded striated, Comm. invol. O, Leaflets trifid linear mucronate
3675 Stem striated, Lvs. pinnat. subcor. Leaflets ov.-obl. at base cartil. serrate, Upper sheaths enlarged leafless
3676 Stem woody naked beneath, Lower leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ lanceolate entire and cut serrate

3677 Leaves doubly pinnate ovate lanc. serrated with the odd leaflet lobed
3678 Leaflets equal ovate lanceolate serrated
3679 Leaflets lanceolate serrated decurrent
3680 Leaves very much divaricating, Leaflets ovate serrate, Stem with the peduncles whorled
3681 Outer pair of leaflets united together; terminal leaflet stalked
3682 Leaflets equal ovate cut serrate

3683 Leaves multiple, Leaflets cut upwards
3684 Leaves biternate
3685 Leaves many times pinnate, Leaflets pinnately cut
3686 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets confluent cut entire
3687 Leaves decompound cut: cauline ternate lanceolate entire, Furrows of seed obsolete
3688 Lvs. supra-decompound, Leaflets pinnatifid, Seg. linear mucronate, Comm. invol. scarcely any deciduous
3689 Lvs. supra-decom. Leaflets wedge-shaped cut smooth, Comm. invol. 2-leav. leafy, Ribs of seed mem. smooth
3690 Invol. of the 1st umbel scarcely any: of the lateral umbels membranous at base, Rays branched
3691 Leaves pinnate, Lower leaflets acute with a smaller one
3692 Leaves biternate; radical decompound, Leaflets lin. lanc. entire

3693 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets pinnatifid
3694 Leaves cordate

3695 Seeds scaly

3696 Leaflets linear very long simple
3697 Leaflets linear subulate rounded, Comm. invol. O
3698 Leaves supra-decompound, Leaflets lanc. linear flat
3699 Leaves cut, Segm. 3-toothed unequal shining
3700 Pinnæ of leaves naked at base, Leaflets setaceous
3701 Leaflets with appendages, Umbels nearly sessile
3702 Leaves supra-decompound many cut acute decurrent, First umbel sessile

3703 Leaves obliquely cordate toothed, Teeth mucronate, Wings of seeds crisp
3704 Leaflets 3-lobed cut
3705 Leaves obtuse ovate at base lobed
3706 Leaflets wedge-shaped trifid, Segm. oblong bluntish with a callous point at end
3707 Stem naked 3-cornered, Branches angular, Leaflets obl. toothed crenate, Involucres many-leaved short
3708 Leaflets lanceolate obtuse mucronate entire sessile
3709 Leaves lanceolate entire: the outer joined together



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

travelled into the Holy Land, &c. and died at Smyrna in 1752. Author of Travels in Palestine. A remarkable genus, supposed with some reason to be a monstrous alteration of a species of Tordylium.

687. Artedia. So named by Linnæus, in honor of Peter Artedi, a Swedish naturalist, one of the first who attempted to divide umbelliferous plants into genera. His method was followed by Linnæus, and was, perhaps, not more defective than many of those which have been proposed in modern days. He died in 1735.

692. Ferula. From *ferire*, to strike. The stalks were used as a rod for children, because they made more noise than harm. F. communis is one of the tallest of herbaceous plants. The flower-stalk soon becomes dry after the seeds ripen, and then the Sicilians take out the pith and use it for tinder. It is very abundant in Apulia, where it is eaten by buffaloes. Gerarde says, it grew to the height of fifteen feet in his garden in Holborn. The drug asafœtida is obtained from one or more species of this genus natives of Persia, and one species, the F. asafœtida, though introduced to our gardens in 1782, is now lost. The drug is the inspissated juice of the root, which being bared of earth and cut across at the top, it oozes out, and when dry, is scraped off [illegible] opium is from the capsule of the poppy. The plant grows three feet high, with yellow flowers and hemlock-like leaves and habit.

693. Laserpitium. The Latin name of the Silphion of the Greeks. D'Herbelot says, that the natives of Africa called the plant *silphi* or *serpi*, whence the Latins formed *lac serpitium* and *Laserpitium*. (*Bibl. Or.* p. 476.)

3710 silaifólium *W.*	Sulphurw.-lvd.	△	w	2	jn.jl	P.Y	Italy	1791.	D	co	Jac.aus.app. t.44
3711 peucedanoïdes *W.*	fine-leaved	△	w	2	jn.jl	Pk	Italy	...	D	co	Jac. ic. 2. t. 350
3712 Síler *W.*	mountain	△	w	3	my.jl	W	Austria	1640.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.145
3713 lúcidum *W.*	shining	◯	cu	¼	jl	P.Pu	Switzerl.	1775.	S	co	
3714 feruláceum *W.*	Fennel-leaved	△	w	1½	jn	W	Levant	1752.	D	co	Tourn.it.2. t.121
3715 pilósum *W.en.*	sulphur-colored	◯	w	1	jn.jl	P.Y	.....	1759.	S	co	
3716 hirsútum *W.*	hairy	△	w	1	jn.jl	P.Y	Alps	1759.	D	co	

670. PEUCE'DANUM. *W.* Sulphurwort. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 6—21.

3717 officinále *W.*	officinal	△	m	6	my.jl	Y	England	salt m.	D	c.l	Eng. bot. 1767
3718 arenárium *P. S.*	sand	△	w	5	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	c.l	P.rar.hun.1. t.20
3719 itálicum *P. S.*	Italian	△	w	8	my.jl	Y	Italy	...	D	c.l	Lob. ic. 781
3720 alpéstre *W.*	Alpine	△	w	1½	jn.jl	P.Y	France	1739.	D	c.l	
3721 sibíricum *W.*	Siberian	△	w	3	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1804.	D	c.l	P.rar.hun.1. t.60
3722 aúreum *W.*	golden	◯	cu	3	jn	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	co	

*671. PASTINA'CA. *W.* Parsnep. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 4—6.

3723 lúcida *W.*	shining-leaved	◯	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1771.	S	s.l	Jac. vind.2. t.199
3724 satíva *W.*	garden	◯	cul	4	jl	Y	England	ch.pl.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 556
3725 Opópanax *W.*	rough	△	cu	6	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	Gou.il.19.t.13,14
3726 dissécta *Vent.*	cut-leaved	◯	w	1½	jn.jl	W	Levant	1816.	S	co	Vent. cels. t. 78

†672. HERA'CLEUM. *W.* Cow-parsnep. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 10—19.

3727 Sphondýlium *W.*	common	△	ec	4	my.jn	W	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 939
3728 flavéscens *W.*	yellowish	△	w	4	jn.jl	W	Austria	1789.	D	co	Jac. aust. 2. t.173
3729 angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved	△	w	4	my.jn	W	Britain		D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.174
3730 élegans *W*	rough-leaved	△	w	3	my.jn	W	Austria	1800.	D	co	
3731 sibíricum *W.*	Siberian	△	w	2	my.jn	G	Siberia	1768.	D	co	Gmel. sib.1. t. 50
3732 Panáces *W.*	Fig-leaved	△	w	3	jl.au	W	Siberia	1596.	D	co	Lobel. ic. 701
3733 austríacum *W.*	Austrian	△	w	2	jn.jl	W	Austria	1752.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 61
3734 alpínum *W.*	Alpine	△	w	1½	jn.jl	W	Switzerl.	1739.	D	co	Barr. ic. 55
3735 pyrenáicum *Cusson.*	Pyrenean	△	w	3	jn.jl	W	Pyrenees	1798.	D	co	Hort. ber. t. 53
3736 púmilum *W.*	dwarf	△	w	½	my.jl	W	Dauphiny	1800.	D	co	Vill.delph.2. t.14

*673. TORDY'LIUM. *W.* Hartwort. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 6—8.

3737 syríacum *W.*	Syrian	○	w	¾	jl	W	Syria	1597.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 54
3738 officinále *W.*	officinal	○	w	2½	jl	F	England	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2440
3739 peregrínum *W.*	oriental	○	w	2	jl	W	Levant	1596.	S	co	Cam.hor.37. t.11
3740 ápulum *W.*	small	○	w	1½	jl	W	Italy	1739.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 53
3741 máximum *W.*	great	○	w	2	jn.jl	W	England	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1173
3742 siifólium *W.*	red-flowered	○	w	1½	jn.jl	R	Carniola	1816.	S	co	Scop. car.194. t.8

674. ASTRAN'TIA. *W.* Masterwort. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 4.

3743 máxima *B. M.*	Hellebore-lvd.	△	pr	2	jn.jl	Pk	Caucasus	1804.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1553
3744 májor *W.*	great-black	△	pr	2	my.s	Str	Al. of Eur.	1596.	D	p.l	Ex. bot. 2. t. 76
3745 mínor *W.*	small	△	pr	½	my.jn	Pk	Switzerl.	1686.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 93
3746 carniólica *W.*	Carniolian	△	pr	1	my.jn	Str	Carniola	1812.	D	p.l	Jac.aus.app. t.10

675. ZOSI'MIA. *Hoffm.* Zosimia. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 1.

3747 absinthifolium *P. S.*	Wormwood-lvd.	○	w	2	jl.au	W	Persia	1816.	S	co	Vent. choix. t. 7

676. RU'MIA. *Hoffm.* Rumia. *Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 2.

3748 taúrica *Hoffm.*	Taurian	△	cu	1	jl	W	Crimea	1819.	D	co	
3749 capénsis *Lk.*	Cape	○	cu	1	s	W	C. G. H.	1822.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

670. *Peucedanum.* From πευκη, a pine-tree, and δανος, dwarf; a diminutive fir. The plant was so called on account of its strong smell, which resembles resin.

671. *Pastinaca.* One of the names given by the Latins to the *Daucus* of the Greeks. It is derived from *pastus*, nourishment. P. sativa is a well known culinary root, and grown also in agriculture for feeding cattle. It was much in use during Catholic times to eat with salted fish. In the north of Ireland a sort of beer is brewed from the roots mixed with hops; a very good wine is also made from them; and by distillation they yield an ardent spirit, similar to that afforded by the potatoe. The parsnep is much cultivated in Jersey and Guernsey, chiefly for feeding milch cows. The variety preferred is called the Coquaine, the roots of which, Dr. Macculloch informs us (*Calcd. Hort. Mem.* i. 408.), sometimes run four feet deep, and are rarely so small in circumference as six inches. The time of sowing is February and March, in drills to admit of stirring the soil between the rows. They should be thinned so as that each plant may have a surface of twelve or fourteen square inches, and, with the usual routine culture, the crop will be mature in October. They may be taken up and housed like the carrot, or as wanted for use: as they are not easily injured by frost, the latter mode is the best, where they are grown only for the table.

P. opopanax (οπος, juice, παν, all, and ακος, cure: a cure for all complaints) produces from its stem, when it is cut, a gum resin which is a famous cure in the East for all sorts of maladies.

672. *Heracleum.* Named after the hero Hercules, who, according to a modern French author, was not only a warrior but a great doctor and botanist. H. Sphondylium (from σφονδυλος, a vertebra, in allusion to the jointed stem), the *Heilkraut* of the Germans, is common in most parts of Europe. The seeds smell somewhat

3710 Leaves pinnatifid, Segm. lanceolate, Common involucre scarcely any, Stem smooth
3711 Leaflets linear-lanceolate veiny striated distinct
3712 Leaflets oval-lanceolate entire stalked
3713 Leaves supra-decompound linear-subulate smooth, Comm. invol. pinnated
3714 Leaflets linear
3715 Hairy, Stem rounded simple, Lvs. tern. bipinnate, Leaflets alternate ovate pinnatifid cut wedge-shaped
3716 Leaves supra-decompound hairy, Leaflets many cut, Leaves of many-leaved invol. membranous at edge

3717 Leaves 5 times 3-parted filiform linear
3718 Leaves ternate decompound, Leaflets linear obtuse stiffish, Comm. invol. scarcely any
3719 Leaves 3-parted filiform longer, Umbels deformed
3720 Leaflets linear branched
3721 Leaflets linear acute, First umbels sessile
3722 Leaves thrice pinnate, Cauline leaflets linear lanceolate: radical oblong many-cut

3723 Leaves simple cordate lobed shining acutely crenate
3724 Leaves simply pinnate
3725 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets with their front base cut out
3726 Stem rounded rough branched, Leaves bipinnatifid, Peduncles rigid villous

3727 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 5 oblong pinnatifid acute toothed, Cor. of one shape
3728 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 5 oblong pinnatifid acuminate toothed rough at edge, Flowers radiant
3729 Leaves cruciate pinnate, Leaflets linear, Corollas floscuious
3730 Leaflets pinnatifid crosswise toothed
3731 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets 5: the intermediate sessile, Cor. of one form
3732 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets 5: the intermediate sessile, Flowers radiant
3733 Leaves pinnated rugose on each side scabrous, Flowers somewhat radiant
3734 Leaves simple cordate obsoletely lobed serrated
3735 Leaves simple 3-leaved cordate toothed beneath pubescent
3736 Leaves simple and ternate many cut torn, Segments linear

3737 Involucres longer than the umbels
3738 Partial involucres the length of flowers, Leaflets ovate laciniate
3739 Seeds furrowed wrinkled plaited, Universal involucre 1-leaved trifid
3740 Umbellules remote, Leaves pinnated with roundish cut pinnæ
3741 Umbels clustered radiant, Leaflets lanceolate cut serrated
3742 Umbels clustered radiant, Leaflets angular toothed pubescent

3743 Radical lvs. palmate 3-lobed unequally twice serrated; cauline sessile lobed, Involucre longer than umbel
3744 Radical leaves 5-lobed, Lobes trifid acute toothed, Involucres lin. lanceolate entire
3745 Radical leaves digitate, Leaflets about 7 lanceolate acute deeply toothed
3746 Radical leaves 5-lobed, Lobes oblong acutish trifid mucronate-toothed, Involucres entire

3747 Hoary, Leaves decompound, Leaflets wedge-shaped trifid, Flowers angular, Fruit villous

3748 Stem dichotomous knotty, Leaves decompound, Involucre short, Female flowers with a long ray
3749 Stems decumbent, Sheaths loose, Seeds smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

like a bug. Gmelin informs us, that the inhabitants of Kamtchatka, about the beginning of July, collect the footstalks of the radical leaves, and after peeling off the rind, which is very acrid, dry them separately in the sun, and then tying them in bundles, lay them up carefully in the shade in bags; in this state they are covered with a yellow saccharine efflorescence, tasting like liquorice; this being shaken off, is eaten as a great delicacy. From the stalks thus prepared and fermented with bilberries the Russians distil an ardent spirit, which, Gmelin says, is more agreeable to the taste than spirits made from corn. A kind of ale is brewed from the leaves and seeds in Poland and Lithuania, and attempts have been made to extract sugar from this plant, but forty pounds of the dried stalks only yielded a quarter of a pound of powdery sugar. The young shoots may be eaten as asparagus. Rabbits and swine are fond of the leaves, but not horses. H. sibiricum is used in the same manner in the north of Siberia and Kamtchatka.

673. *Tordylium.* Bodæus à Stapel thinks that the derivation of the name is to be found in τορνος, a lathe, and ιλλω, to turn, because the seeds seem as if turned in a lathe. But this seems to be a commentator's guess only.

674. *Astrantia.* From αστηρ, a star, and αντι, similar; so called with reference to the beautiful starlike disposition of the involucrum of all the species, and of A. minor in particular.

675. *Zosima.* Named by Hoffmann, in honor of the three famous brothers Zosimades, the celebrated patrons of [illegible] the writings of the Greek classics. A remarkable plant, formerly referred to Heracleum, native of most of the eastern parts of the world.

676. *Rumia.* Named by Hoffman after Rumia or Rumina, the goddess who presided over suckling, on

677. CA'CHRYS. *W.*	Cachrys.				*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 3—10.						
3750 Libanótis *W.*	smooth-seeded	☿	△	w	3	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1570.	D	co	Schk. han.1. t.65
3751 Morisóni *W.*	Morison's	☿	△	cu	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1710.	D	co	Mor.umb. t.3.f.1
3752 panacifólia *W.*	Parsnep-leaved	☿	△	w	4	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1752.	D	co	Boc. sic. 1. t. 1
678. HIPPOMA'RATHRUM. *Lk.*	Hippomarathrum.				*Umbelliferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
3753 siculum *Lk.*	hairy	☿	△	cu	3	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1640.	D	co	Bocc. sic. t. 18

TRIGYNIA.

†679. VIBUR'NUM. *W.*	Viburnum.				*Caprifoliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 23—36.						
3754 Tinus *P. S.*	co. Laurestine	❀		or	4	mr.d	W	S. Europe	1596.	L	co	Bot. mag. 38
α hírtum	*hairy*	❀		or	4	mr.d	W	S. Europe	...	L	co	
β virgátum	*slender*	❀		or	4	mr.d	W	S. Europe	...	L	co	
γ strictum	*upright*	❀		or	4	mr.d	W	S. Europe	...	L	co	
3755 lúcidum *P. S.*	sh.-lvd.-Laures.	❀		or	6	mr.d	W	Spain	1596.	L	co	Clus. hist. 49
3756 rugósum *P. S.*	large-lvd.-Laur.	❀	└┘	or	4	...	W	Canaries	1796.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 2082
3757 prunifólium *W.*	Plum-leaved	❀		or	8	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1731.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 23
3758 odoratissimum *Ker.*	sweet-scented	❀	└┘	or		f	W	China	1818.	L		Bot. reg. 456
3759 squamátum *Muhl.*	scaly	❀		or	6	jl	W	N. Amer.	1822.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 24
3760 pýrifólium *Ph.*	Pear-leaved	❀		or	6	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 22
3761 Lentágo *W.*	tree	❀		or	8	jl	W	N. Amer.	1761.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 21
3762 núdum *W.*	oval-leaved	❀		or	8	my.jn	Pa.Y	N. Amer.	1752.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 2281
3763 daúricum *Pall.*	Siberian	❀		or	2	jn.jl	W	Dahuria	1785.	L	p.l	Pall. ross. i. t. 38
3764 obovátum *Walt.*	obovate-leaved	❀		or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	L	p.l	Bot. cab. 1476
β punicifólium	*narrow-leaved*	❀		or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	L	p.l	
3765 cassinoides *W.*	thick-leaved	❀		or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1761.	L	p.l	Plu. alm. 381. 3
3766 lævigátum *W.*	Cassiober.-bush	❀		or	10	jl.au	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1724.	L	p.l	Mil. ic.1. t.83. f.1
3767 nítidum *W.*	shining-l aved	❀		or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1758.	L	p.l	
3768 dentátum *Ph.*	tooth-leaved	❀		or	5	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 25
3769 pubéscens *Ph.*	downy tooth-lv.	❀		or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	p.l	
3770 lantanoides *Mich*	Lantana-like	❀		or	5	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	L	p.l	Bot. cab. 1570
3771 Lantána *W.*	Wayfaring-tree	❀		or	10	my.jn	W	Britain	hed.	L	p.l	Eng. bot. 331
3772 mólle *Mich.*	soft	❀		or	6	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	L	p.l	
3773 acerifólium *W*	Maple-leaved	❀		or	4	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	co	Dend. brit. 118
3774 O'pulus *W.*	Guelder Rose	❀		or	10	my.jn	W	Britain	moi.w.	L	p.l	Eng. bot. 332
β róseum	*Snowball-tree*	❀		or	14	my.jn	W	.....	...	L	p.l	
3775 Oxycóccos *Ph.*	Cranberry-like	❀		or	12	jl	W	N. Amer.	...	L	p.l	Bot. cab. 1123
3776 édule *Ph.*	eatable-fruited	❀		or	12	jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	L	p.l	
680. SAMBU'CUS. *W.*	Elder.				*Caprifoliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 7—9.						
3777 E'bulus *W.*	dwarf	☿		cu	3	jn.jl	P.Pk	Britain	wa.gr.	D	co	Eng. bot. 475
3778 chinénsis *Lindl.*	Chinese	☿		cu	4	s.o	W	China	1823.	D	co	
3779 nígra *W.*	common	☿		ec	15	my.jl	W	Britain	hed.	C	co	Eng. bot. 476
β viridis	*green-fruited*	❀		or	8	my.jl	W			C	co	
3780 laciniáta *Lk.*	Parsley-leaved	❀		or	8	my.jl	W	.....	...	C	co	Schm. arb. t. 144
3781 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	❀		or	6	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1761.	C	s.l	Schmid. arb. 142
3782 púbens *Mich.*	pubescent	❀		or	6	...	W	N. Amer.	1812.	C	s.l	
3783 racemósa *W.*	red-berried	❀		or	12	my.jn	Gr.Y	S. Europe	1596.	C	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 59
681. RHUS. *W.*	Sumach.				*Terebintaceæ.*	*Sp.* 33—75.						
3784 Coriária *W.*	Elm-leaved	☿		ec	10	jl	G	S. Europe	1596.	L	co	Dend. brit. 136
3785 typhína *W.*	Virginian	☿		ec	20	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1629.	S	co	Dend. brit 17,18
β frutéscens	*dwarf*	❀		cu	6	jl	G	.....	...	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

which account all vascular substances, with firm outside but very cellular structure inside, were said to be Ruminosa. The seeds of this genus are of that nature. There was also a Dr. Rumy, professor of agriculture in some Polish university.

677. *Cachrys.* One of the names given by the Romans to the Rosemary. According to Morison, the name was derived from καιω, to grow hot, on account of the carminative qualities of the plant. The Cossacks of the Jäik chew the seeds of C. odontalgica for pain in the teeth, and obtain relief by the copious salivation which follows their use. This genus is well known by its corky large smooth seeds.

678. *Hippomarathrum.* From ἱππος μαραθρον, horse-fennel, on account of its size compared with that of common fennel.

679. *Viburnum.* This name is derived, according to the account of Sebastian Vaillant, from the Latin word *viere*, to tie, on account of the pliability of the branches of some species. V. tinus (τινον, small, dwarf, tiny) is one of the most ornamental of evergreen shrubs, with shining leaves and shewy white flowers, which appear during the winter months. V. lucidum and strictum are taller and more tender than the common species, of which they are by many considered as only varieties.

V. lantana (from *lento*, to tie) grows chiefly on calcareous soils: it has pliant mealy twigs, and the bark affords a bird lime.

V. opulus, (alteration of *populus*) var roseum, is a most ornamental shrub, producing large white bunches of

3750 Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ opposite linear rather pungent, Seeds furrowed smooth
3751 Leaves supra-decompound setaceous many-cut, Seeds even smooth
3752 Leaves pinnate and ternate, Leaflets oblong crenate

3753 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets linear, Stem furrowed

TRIGYNIA.

3754 Leaves ovate oblong entire, Divisions of the veins and the young branches glandular hairy
α Leaves oval oblong beneath and at edge hairy
β Leaves lanceolate oblong at the edge and veins beneath hairy
γ Leaves ovate hairy on both sides stiff
3755 Leaves coriaceous ovate lanceolate shining entire
3756 Leaves broad ovate rugose hairy beneath, Common involucre 7-leaved
3757 Leaves obovate roundish and oval smooth finely serrated with edged stalks
3758 Evergreen smooth, Leaves coriaceous elliptical oblong distantly toothed
3759 Leaves oblong obtusely serrated, Stalks and peduncles with scaly pubescence
3760 Smooth, Leaves ovate nearly acute subserrate, Leaf-stalks smooth, Fruit ovate oblong, Cymes stalked
3761 Leaves broad ovate acuminate finely serrated, Stalks edged crisp
3762 Leaves obl. narr. at base rather blunt entire revolute at edge smooth above shining with netted veins
3763 Leaves ovate serrate dotted with hairs, Cymes dichotomous few-flowered
3764 Smooth, Leaves obovate crenate toothed or entire obtuse, Umbels sessile, Fruit roundish ovate

3765 Smooth, Leaves ovate lanceolate acute at each end crenate revolute at edge, Stalks keeled glandular
3766 Leaves obl. lanc. unequally and finely serrated at base wedge-shaped and entire, Branches compr. square
3767 Leaves linear lanceolate shining above obsoletely serrated or entire, Branches square
3768 Leaves ovate tooth-serrated plaited
3769 Leaves oval acuminate tooth-serrated plaited pubescent
3770 Somewhat decumbent, Lvs. rounded cord. abruptly acumin. toothed with the stalks and nerves powdery
3771 Leaves ovate oblong cordate serrate beneath rugose with veins downy
3772 Leaves roundish cord. furrowed with plaits beneath downy with a very soft pubescence, Cymes radiant
3773 Leaves cord. ovate generally 3-lobed loosely serrat. stalks without glands at base with stipules and downy
3774 Leaves 3-lobed acuminate toothed, Stalks glandular smooth

3775 Leaves 3-lobed acute behind 3-nerved divaricating rarely toothed, Stalks glandular, Cymes radiant
3776 Leaves 3-lobed behind obtuse 3-nerved, Lobes very short tooth-serrated, Serrat. acumin. Cymes radiant

3777 Cymes 3-parted, Stipules leafy, Stem herbaceous, Leaves pubescent beneath
3778 Cymes with many abortive fleshy flowers, Stem herbaceous warted, Leaves quite smooth
3779 Cymes 5-parted, Stem arborescent

3780 Flowers umbelled, Leaves pinnatifid, Stem shrubby
3781 Cymes 5-parted, Leaves about twice pinnated, Stem shrubby
3782 Panicle ovate, Leaflets lanceolate acuminate unequal at base, Leaf-stalk hairy, Stem shrubby
3783 Panicle ovate, Leaflets oblong acuminate nearly equal at base, Stalks smooth, Stem arborescent

3784 Leaflets ovate oblong obtuse mucronate scabr. above villous beneath, The last joints of stalk membranous
3785 Leaflets lanceolate acuminate finely serrated hairy beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

waite flowers, resembling those of Hydrangea, and like them abortive. With lilac, laburnum, and scarlet thorn it forms an elegant group.

Sambucus. A musical instrument called by the Latins *sambuca*, is supposed to have been made of the wood of this tree, on account of its hardness. The tree was always famous for this quality; so that Pliny says it consists of nothing but skin and bones. *b.* xvi. *c.* 39.) S. ebulus is supposed to prevent diseases in swine if used as litter: the root is violently cathartic, the leaves drive away mice, and the berries dye blue.

S. nigra with its varieties, and S. racemosa, are very shewy trees in shrubberies when in flower and fruit. S. nigra is narcotic, purgative, and acrid; the flowers in decoction are diaphoretic and expectorant; used to flavor vinegar, and deleterious to turkeys. The French put layers of them in heaps or casks of apples, to which they communicate a most agreeable odor. The berries are poisonous to poultry; but make a powerful wine much in esteem among country people. As the common elder will grow either exposed to the sea breeze or on high mountains, it is recommended as a nurse-plant in forming plantations. To thrive and be productive as a fruit tree however, it requires a deep, rather moist, and rich soil.

Rhus. Derived from the same root as Rosa, *rhudd*, in Celtic, signifying red, on account of the red color of the fruit. *Pus*, in Greek. Sumach, its English name, is an altered word *sumak*, its name in Arabic.

Rosa. In some of the species of this genus the flowers are hermaphrodite, in others, as R. elegans, pentaphyllum, and Toxicodendron, the male and female are on separate plants. In R. toxicodendron, the

3786 javánica *W.*	Java	cu	10	jl.s	W	Java	1799.	S	p.l	Dend. brit. 15
3787 glábra *W.*	smooth	or	8	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	1726.	L	p.l	Di. el. t.243.f.314
3788 élegans *W.*	scarlet	or	10	jl	G	N. Amer.	1726.	S	p.l	Dend. brit. 16
3789 viridiflóra *Ph.*	green-flowered	or	15	jl	G	N. Amer.	...	S	p.l	
3790 púmila *Ph.*	dwarf poisonous	p	1	jl	G	N. Amer.	1806.	S	p.l	
3791 Vérnix *W.*	Varnish	or	15	jl	G	N. Amer.	1713.	L	co	Dend. brit. 19
3792 succedánea *W.*	red Lac	ec	10	jn	G	China	1768.	S	p.l	Kæm. am. t. 795
3793 Bucku-Améla *Wall.*	long-leaved	or	10	...	G	Nepal	1823.	S	co	
3794 juglandifólia *Wall.*	Walnut-leaved	or	10	...	G	Nepal	1823.	S	co	
3795 glaúca *Desf.*	glaucous	cu	2	jl	G	C. G. H.	1821.	C	p.l	
3796 oxyacántha *Schousb.*	hawthorn	or	6	...	G	Barbary	1823.	C	p.l	
3797 oxyacanthoides *Dum.*	prickly	or	6	...	G	Barbary	1824.	C	p.l	
3798 Zizyphína *Ten.*	Parsley-leaved	cu	3	...	G	Sicily	1824.	C	p.l	
3799 semialáta *W.*	Service-leaved	cu	6	...		Macao	1780.	L	p.l	Mur. co. g. 6. t.3
3800 copallína *W.*	Lentiscus-leav.	ec	6	au.s	G	N. Amer.	1688.	S	p.l	Jac. sch. 3. t. 341
3801 Toxicodéndron *Ph.*	Poison-Oak	p	3	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1640.	S	co	Duh. 2. t. 48
α radicans L.	*common*	p	3	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	...	S	co	Bot. mag. 1806
β véra	*true*	p	2	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	...	S	co	Duh.nov. n. t.48
γ microcárpa	*small-fruited*	p	2	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	...	S	co	Dill. elth. f. 375
3802 aromática *Ph.*	female sweet	or	8	my	G	N. Amer.	1759.	L	p.l	T. in an.m.5.t.30
β suavéolens W.	*male sweet*	or	6	my	G	N. Amer.	...	L	p.l	
3803 pendulína *Jacq.*	pendulous	cu	3	...	G	C. G. H.	...	L	p.l	
3804 dentáta *W.*	rough-stalked	cu	2	...	G	C. G. H.	1798.	C	p.l	
3805 cuneifólia *W.*	wedge-leaved	cu	2	...	G	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
3806 incísa *W.*	cut-leaved	cu	2	...	G	C. G. H.	1789	C	p.l	
3807 tomentósa *W.*	woolly-leaved	cu	10	...	G	C. G. H.	1691.	C	p.l	Com. ho. 1. t. 92
3808 villósa *W.*	hairy	cu	6	jl	G	C. G. H.	1714.	C	p.l	Pl. al. t. 219. f. 8
3809 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	cu	10	...	G	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	
3810 viminális *W.*	Willow-leaved	cu	2	...	G	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Jac. sch. 3. t. 344
3811 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	cu	6	...	W	C. G. H.	1714.	C	p.l	Pl. al. t. 219. f. 6
3812 rosmarinifólia *W.*	Rosemary-leav.	cu	4	...	G	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	Bur. afr. t.91. f.2
3813 pentaphýlla *Desf.*	various-leaved	cu	4	...	G	Barbary	1816.	C	p.l	Desf. atl. 1. t. 77
3814 lævigáta *W.*	polished-leaved	cu	6	...	G	C. G. H.	1758.	C	p.l	
3815 lúcida *W.*	shining-leaved	cu	6	jl.au	G	C. G. H.	1697.	C	p.l	Bur. afr. t. 91. f.1
β minor	*small-shin.-lvd.*	cu	6	jl.au	G	C. G. H.	1697.	C	p.l	Com. ho. 1. t. 93
3816 Cótinus *W.*	Venetian	or	6	jn.jl	G	S. Europe	1656.	L	co	Jac. au. 3. t. 210

682. CASSI'NE. *W.* Cassine. *Rhamni. Sp.* 4—8.

3817 capénsis *W.*	Cape Phillyrea	or	1	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1629.	C	s.l.p	Bur. afr. t. 85
3818 Colpoon *W.*	Colpoon-tree	or	6	...	W	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.l.p	Bur. afr. t. 86
3819 Maurocénia *W.*	Hottentot Cher.	or	5		W	C. G. H.	1690.	C	s.l.p	Di. el. t.121.f.147
3820 xylocárpa *Vent.*	bony-seeded	or	3		Pa.Y	Antilles	1816.	C	s.l.p	Vent. Ch. t. 23

683. SPATHE'LIA. *W.* Spathelia. *Terebintaceæ. Sp.* 1.

3821 símplex *W.*	Sumach-leaved	tm	40	...	R	Jamaica	1778.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 670

1684. STAPHYLE'A. *W.* Bladder-nut. *Rhamni. Sp.* 2—4.

3822 pinnáta *W.*	five-leaved	or	6	ap.jn	W	England	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1560
3823 trifólia *W.*	three-leaved	or	6	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1640.	S	co	Schm. arb. t. 81



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

are polygamous males, being mixed with the hermaphrodites. The species from the Cape of Good Hope rarely flower in this country, and are chiefly cultivated for the sake of their foliage, which is neat and not susceptible of injury from bad management.

R. Coriaria is used instead of oak bark for tanning leather, and it is said that that of Turkey is chiefly tanned with this plant. The seeds are in common use at Aleppo at meals to provoke an appetite. Both leaves and seeds are used in medicine as astringent and styptic.

R. javanica in China affords an oil by bruising the berries and boiling them in water: they use it as a varnish, but it does not keep its polish so well as the oil of R. vernix.

R. glabra has berries which dye red, and the branches boiled with the berries afford a black ink-like tincture. This plant is like a weed in some parts of North America, where it overruns land left for a few years in pasture.

R. vernix affords the true Japan varnish, which oozes out of the tree on its being wounded, and grows thick and black when exposed to the air. It is so transparent, that when laid pure and unmixed upon boxes or furniture, every vein of the wood may be clearly seen. With it the Japanese varnish over the posts of their doors and windows, their drawers, chests, boxes, scymitars, fans, tea-cups, soup-dishes, and most articles of household furniture made of wood. The milky juice of the plant stains linen a dark brown. The whole shrub is in a high degree poisonous; and the poison is communicated by touching or smelling any part of it. In forty-eight hours inflammation appears on the skin, in large blotches, principally on the extremities, and on the glandular parts of the body: soon after small pustules rise in the inflamed parts, and fill with watery matter, attended with burning and itching. In two or three days the eruptions suppurate; after which the inflammation subsides, and the ulcers heal in a short time. It operates, however, somewhat differently upon

3786 Leaflets ovate acuminate serrate beneath downy
3787 Leaflets lanceolate acuminate with close serratures smooth on both sides whitish beneath
3788 Leaflets lanceolate acuminate in the middle distantly serrated smooth on both sides, Flowers dicœcious
3789 Smoothish, Leaflets lanceolate oblong serrated downy beneath, Racemes erect green
3790 Dwarf, Branches and leaf-stalks pubescent, Leaflets oval, Fruit very downy
3791 Leaflets entire annual opaque, Leaf-stalk entire equal
3792 Leaflets entire perennial shining, Leaf-stalk entire equal
3793 Leaves very large coarse rugose and downy
3794 Leaves pinnated in 9 pair rugose smooth above
3795 Leaflets obcordate, some of them very glaucous
3796 Stem shrubby unarmed, Leaves ternate hoary cuneate ovate, the middle one longest
3797 Prickly, Leaves ternate smooth, Leaflets narrow wedge-shaped at the end 3-lobed and entire
3798 Spiny, Leaflets wedge-shaped toothed beyond the middle, above shining with prominent nerves
3799 Leaflets unequally serrated, Outer petioles with membranous joints
3800 Leaflets entire, Leaf-stalk membranous jointed
3801 Stem rooting
α Leaves large entire or rarely toothed, Creeping
β Dwarf, Leaves variously sinuated downy about flowering time, Erect
γ Leaflets oblong oval with a long point, Fruit very small
3802 Leaflets sessile ovate rhomb-shaped cut serrate hairy

3803 Leaflets lanceolate entire sessile smooth on each side ciliated, Common stalk pubescent, Branches pend.
3804 Leaflets obovate mucronate toothed smooth, Stem scabrous
3805 Leaflets sessile wedge-shaped very smooth 7-toothed, Teeth mucronate
3806 Leaflets sessile wedge-shaped cut pinnatifid beneath downy and veiny
3807 Leaflets stalked rhomb-shaped angular downy beneath
3808 Leaflets obovate entire sessile hairy on both sides
3809 Leaflets obovate mucronate smooth, Branches villous
3810 Leaflets linear lanceolate entire smooth narrowed at base: the intermediate one stalked
3811 Leaflets stalked linear lanceolate entire downy beneath
3812 Leaflets sessile linear revolute rusty beneath
3813 Prickly, Leaves fingered, Leaflets linear lanceolate at the end toothed or entire
3814 Leaflets oblong entire sessile acute on each side smooth, Panicle terminal long
3815 Leaflets obovate sessile very narrow at the base smooth on both sides, Corymbs axillary

3816 Leaves obovate

3817 Leaves stalked ovate retuse crenated, Panicle twice as short as leaf
3818 Leaves stalked ovate subserrate entire at base
3819 Leaves sessile entire obovate coriaceous
3820 Leaves stalked ovate subserrate, Peduncles dichotomous shorter than the leaves, Fruit ovate

3821 Leaves like the mountain ash, Flowers in long erect panicles from among the leaves

3822 Leaves pinnate
3823 Leaves ternate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

different constitutions; and some are incapable of being poisoned with it at all. Persons of irritable habits are most liable to receive it.

Rhus aromatica and suaveolens, the male and female of one species, have been made into a distinct genus called *Schmaltzia*, by Desvaux and Turpinia, and afterwards *Lobadium*, by the ingenious M. Rafinesque Schmaltz. The expressed oil of the seed of this species, and also of R. succedanea, acquires the consistence of suet and serves for making candles.

R. Toxicodendron is poisonous to some persons, like R. vernix, but in a less degree. Kalm relates, that of two sisters, one could manage the tree without being affected by its venom, whilst the other felt its exhalations as soon as she came within a yard of it, or even, when she stood to windward of it, at a greater distance; that it had not the least effect upon him, though he had made many experiments upon himself, and once the juice spurted into his eye, but that on another person's hand, which he had covered very thick with it, the skin, a few hours after, became as a piece of tanned leather, and peeled off afterwards in scales.

R. pumila is another dangerous species. Lyons, the collector, suffered severely for several weeks, after only collecting the seeds.

R. coriaria is cultivated for tanning leather near Valeimara in the Apennines, where it is called Scotino.

R. cotinus. An American name. These are shrubs with handsome foliage, but generally inconspicuous flowers.

C. Mauroccnia has its specific name in honor of the Venetian senator P. Mauroccni, who had a fine garden at Padua.

The upright habit and want of branches make this tree resemble a palm-tree, anciently called Σταφυλη. A very handsome stove shrub, rarely flowering.

384. *Staphylea.* From σταφυλη, a bunch, in which form its fructification is disposed. Handsome hardy

*685. TA'MARIX. *W.*	Tamarisk.					*Portulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—18.						
3824 gállica *W.*	French			or	12	my.o	F	England	so. co.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 1318
3825 articuláta *W.*	Indian			or	30	...	Pk	E. Indies	...	C	l.p	Vah. sym. 2. t.32
§3826 germánica *W.*	German			or	8	jn.s	Pk	Germany	1582.	C	m.s	Mil. ic. t.262. f.2
686. TURNE'RA. *W.*	Turnera.					*Portulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 6—23.						
3827 ulmifólia *W.*	Elm-leaved			or	8	jn.s	Y	Jamaica	1733.	C	p.l	Hort. cliff. t. 10
β angustifólia B. M.	*narrow-leaved*			or	8	ap.s	Pa.Y	Jamaica	1733.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 281
3828 élegans *Otto.*	elegant			or	3	...	Pa.Y	Brazil	1821.	C	s.p	
3829 triónifióra *Sims.*	Ketmia			or	2	ja.d	Pa.Y	Brazil	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2106
3830 Pumiléa *W.*	Nettle-leaved			cu	½	jl	Y	Jamaica	1796.	S	s.l	Sl. ja. 1. t.127. f.6
3831 cistoides *W.*	Betony-leaved			cu	½	jn.o	Y	America	1774.	S	s.l	Pl. ic. t. 150. f. 1
3832 racemósa *W.*	clustered			or	2	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1789.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 94
687. DRY'PIS. *W.*	Drypis.					*Caryophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
3833 spinósa *W.*	prickly			cu	¾	jn.jl	P.Pu	Italy	1775.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2216
688. AL'SINE. *W.*	Chickweed.					*Caryophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.						
3834 média *W.*	common			w	1	jl.s	W	Britain	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 537
3835 segetális *L.*	corn			w	1	jl.s	W	France	1805.	S	co	
3836 mucronáta *L.*	bristly			w	1	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1777.	S	cc	Fl. græc. 293
689. TELE'PHIUM. *W.*	Orpine.					*Portulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
3837 Imperáti *W.*	true			w	1	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1658.	D	s.l	Lam. ill. t. 213
690. CORRIGI'OLA. *W.*	Strapwort.					*Portulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
3838 littorális *W.*	sand			cu	¼	jl.au	W	England	so. co.	S	s	Eng. bot. 668
3839 telephiifólia *Pourr.*	Orpine-leaved			cu	¼	jl.au	W	Spain	1822.	S	s	
691. PHARNA'CEUM. *W.*	Pharnaceum.					*Caryophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 5—22.						
3840 Cerviána *W.*	umbelled			cu	1	jn	W	Russia	1771.	S	co	Gm. si. 3. t.20.f.2
3841 lineáre *W.*	linear-leaved			cu	½	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 326.329
3842 Mollúgo *W.*	Ladies' Bedstr.			cu	¼	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1752.	C	s.l	Bur. ind. t. 5. f.4
3843 incánum *W.*	hoary			cu	1	my.o	W	C. G. H.	1782.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1883
3844 dichótomum *W.*	forked			cu	½	jl	W	C. G. H.	1783.	C	s.l	
692. PORTULACA'RIA. *W.*	Purslane-tree.					*Portulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
3845 áfra *W.*	African			cu	3	...	Pu	Africa	1732.	C	r.m	Jac. col. 1. t. 22
693. BASE'LLA. *W.*	Malabar-Nightshade.					*Chenopodeæ.*	*Sp.* 5.						
3846 rúbra *W.*	red			cul	8	jl.s	Pk	E. Indies	1731.	S	r.m	
3847 nígra *Lour.*	black			cul	3	jl.s	W	China	1822.	S	r.m	
3848 álba *W.*	white			cul	8	jl.n	W	E. Indies	1688.	S	r.m	Plu. al. t. 63. f. 1
3849 lúcida *W.*	shining			cul	6	jl.n	W	E. Indies	1802.	S	r.m	
3850 cordifólia *P. S.*	heart-leaved			cul	6	jl.n	P.Pu	E. Indies	1802.	S	r.m	

TETRAGYNIA.

694. PARNAS'SIA. *W.*	Grass of Parnassus.					*Hypericineæ.*	*Sp.* 3—5.						
3851 palustris *W.*	marsh			pr	½	jl.au	W	Britain	bogs.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 82
3852 caroliniána *Ph.*	Carolina			pr	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1802.	D	m.s	Bot. mag. 1459
3853 asarifólia *Ph.*	Asarum-leaved			pr	½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1812	D	m.s	Vent. mal. t. 39

PENTAGYNIA.

695. EVOL'VULUS. *L.*	Evolvulus.					*Convolvulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 5—21.						
3854 linifólius *L.*	flax-leaved			pr	2	au.s	B	Jamaica	1732.	S	co	Br. jam. t.10. f.2
3855 emarginátus *L.*	emarginate			pr	1	s	B	E. Indies	1816.	S	co	Bur. ind.t. 30.f.1
3856 nummularius *L.*	Money-wort			pr	¾	s	B	Jamaica	1816.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

shrubs. S. pinnata has hard smooth nuts, which are strung for beads by the Catholics in some countries, while in others the kernels, though bitter, are eaten by the inhabitants.

685. *Tamarix.* Tamarisci were people who inhabited the Spanish side of the Pyrenees, where one species grows abundantly on the banks of the Tanaris, now called the Tambra. T. gallica, as it stands the sea breeze, is sometimes used as a hedge plant in such situations.

686. *Turnera.* So named by Plumier, in memory of William Turner, M. D. Prebendary of York, &c. author of "A new Herball," London, 1551: died in 1568. All the species are of the easiest culture, but few of them of any beauty. They are chiefly weeds with yellow Cistus-like flowers.

687. *Drypis.* From δρυπτω, to tear. Its leaves are armed with stiff spines.

688. *Alsine.* From αλσος, shady place, where alsine loves to grow. Little weeds of no beauty. *Morgeline*, Fr.

689. *Telephium.* Pliny says, Telephus was a king of Mysia, and had his wounds cured by Achilles with this plant. A little inconspicuous weed, with the appearance of a minute Euphorbia.

690. *Corrigiola.* A diminutive of *corrigia*, a thong; and applied to the plant we call Polygonum aviculare,

3824 Bractes shorter than flower-stalks, Spikes lateral panicled, Leaves lanceolate subulate stem-clasping
3825 Flowers sessile, Spikes lateral, Leaves very short sheathing, Branches with turbinate mucronate joints
3826 Spikes terminal solitary, Bractes longer than flower-stalks, Leaves linear lanceolate sessile

3827 Flowers sessile, Leaves oblong acute serrate pubescent with two glands at base

3828 Flowers sessile, Leaves ellipt. cuneate obtusely serrated scabrous with two glands at base
3829 Bractes subulate, Leaves ovate acute at each end with two glands at the base
3830 Flowers sessile, Leaves without glands
3831 Peduncles axillary leafless, Leaves serrated at end
3832 Raceme terminal long, Leaves ovate unequally obtusely serrated

3833 A small glaucous plant with rigid prickly leaves

3834 Petals bipartible, Leaves ovate cordate
3835 Petals entire, Leaves subulate
3836 Petals entire short, Leaves bristly, Calyxes awned

3837 Leaves alternate

3838 Flowers stalked, Calyxes membranous at edge
3839 Stem diffuse procumbent, Leaves oblong ovate, Branches leafless

3840 Peduncles umbelled lateral as long as linear leaves
3841 Umbels unequal, Leaves linear distant
3842 Peduncles 1-flowered lateral, Flowers as long as leaves, Stem depressed
3843 Common peduncles very long, Leaves linear, Stipules hairy
3844 Peduncles axillary elongate dichotomous, Leaves whorled linear

3845 A fleshy shrub with many small opposite fleshy roundish leaves

3846 Leaves flat, Peduncles simple
3847 Leaves round ovate, Spikes lateral
3848 Leaves ovate wavy, Peduncles simple longer than the leaf
3849 Leaves cordate, Peduncles clustered branched
3850 Leaves cordate roundish, Peduncles simple shorter than the leaf

TETRAGYNIA.

3851 Radical leaves cordate acuminate, Nectaries many-parted
3852 Radical leaves nearly orbicular, Nectaries with 3 bristles
3853 Radical leaves reniform, Petals unguiculated, Nectaries 3-parted

PENTAGYNIA.

3854 Leaves linear lanceolate sessile, Peduncles 1-3-fl. a little longer than the leaves
3855 Leaves reniform repand
3856 Leaves roundish, Stem creeping, Flowers nearly sessile



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in allusion to the long and slender shoots of that plant. The Corrigiola of modern times is related to the Polygonum.

603. *Pharnaceum.* Named after Pharnaces, king of Pontus, who is said by Pliny to have been the first to use the plant. Pretty little herbaceous plants, with fine leaves, and elegant umbels of usually white flowers.

604. *Portulac ria*, that is to say, a Portulaca-like plant. The leaves of this plant resemble purslane, whence also the English name, as well as the Latin name.

605. *Basella.* A Malabar name. The species of this genus are used in China as spinage plants: they are also reared on a hotbed at Paris in spring, and transplanted into a warm border for the same purpose, and are said to furnish a summer spinage equal to that of the orache.

604. *Parnassia.* From Mount Parnassus, the abode of grace and beauty, where, on account of the elegance of its form, this plant is feigned to have first sprang up. P. palustris is one of the most elegant of marsh plants, well deserving a place in aquatic collections.

605. *Convolvulus.* Derived from *evolvo*, to turn; in the same sense as Convolvulus, which this genus entirely resembles in habit.

3857 alsinoïdes *L.*	Chickweed	⊙	pr	¾	jn.jl	B	E. Indies	1733.	S	co	Bur. zeyl. t. 6. f. 1
3858 latifólius *Ker.*	broad-leaved	♃ △	pr	2	jn.jl	W	Brazil	1819.	D	co	Bot. reg. 401
696. ARA'LIA. *W.*	Aralia.				*Araliaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—32.				
3859 spinósa *W.*	Angelica-tree	♄	or	8		W	Virginia	1688.	R	p.l	Dend. brit. 46
3860 híspida *Ph.*	hispid	♄	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1799.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1085
3861 racemósa *Ph.*	berry-bearing	♃ △	or	4	jn.s	W	N. Amer.	1658.	D	s.p	Mor. s. 1. t. 2. f. 9
3862 nudicaúlis *Ph.*	naked-stalked	♃ △	or	4	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1731.	D	s.p	Pl. al. t. 238. f. 5
*397. ACTINOPHYL'LUM. *R. & P.*	Actinophyllum.				*Araliaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—6.				
3863 digitatum *Wall.*	finger-leaved	♄ □	or	10	...	G	E. Indies	1820.	C	s.l	
*698. RO'CHEA. *Dec.*	Rochea.				*Crassulaceæ.*		*Sp.* 7.				
3864 falcáta *P. S.*	sickle-leaved	♃ □	or	2	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1785.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2035
§3865 coccínea *P. S.*	scarlet	♃ □	or	1	jn.au	S	C. G. H.	1710.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 495
§3866 cymósa *Haw.*	cymose	♃ □	or	⅛	au	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	
§3867 flâva *Haw.*	yellow	♃ □	or	1	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l	Pl. al. t. 314. f. 2
§3868 odoratíssima *Haw.*	sweet-scented	♃ □	or	1	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 26
§3869 jasmínea *Sims.*	jasmine-like	♃ □	or	¾	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1815.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2178
§3870 versícolor *Burch.*	changeable	♃ □	or	2	mr.s	R	C. G. H.	1817.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 320
*699. CRAS'SULA. *W.*	Crassula.				*Sempervivæ.*		*Sp.* 44—83.				
3871 perfoliáta *L.*	perfoliate	♃ □	or	3	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1725.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 13
3872 ramósa *W.*	branching	♃ □	or	2	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	
3873 tetragóna *W.*	square-leaved	♃ □	or	2	au	W	C. G. H.	1711.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 19
§3874 móllis *W.*	soft	♃ □	or	1	au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	
3875 acutifólia *P. S.*	acute-leaved	♃ □	or	½	s.n	W	Greece?	1795.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. t. 2
§3876 nudicaúlis *W.*	naked-stemmed	♃ □	or	¼	my.s	G	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 133
3877 arboréscens *W.*	tree	♃ □	or	3	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1739.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 384
3878 oblíqua *W.*	oblique-leaved	♃ □	or	4	ap.my	R	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 79
3879 láctea *W.*	white	♃ □	or	¾	s.o	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1771
§3880 cultráta *W.*	sharp-leaved	♃ □	or	1	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1940
3881 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	♃ □	or	½	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 7
§3882 undulâta *Haw.*	wave-leaved	♃ □	or	⅛	au.n	W	C. G. H.	1797.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 584
3883 scábra *W.*	rough-leaved	♃ □	or	½	jn.jl	P.Y	C. G. H.	1730.	C	s.l	Di. el. t. 99. f. 117
§3884 biconvéxa *Haw.*	double-convex	♃ □	or	⅛	au	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	
§3885 obvallâta *W.*	Houseleek-lvd.	♃ □	or	½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 61
3886 ramuliflóra *Lk.*	branch-flower.	♃ □	or	1	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.l	
3887 corymbulósa *Lk.*	corymbulose	♃ □	or	1	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.l	
3888 columnáris *W.*	columnar	♃ □	or	½	...	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l	Burm. afr. t. 9
3889 imbricáta *W.*	imbricated	♃ □	or	1	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1760.	C	s.l	
§3890 canéscens	grey	♃ △	or	½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	
Globuléa canéscens Haw.											
3891 perfiláta *P. S.*	threaded	♃ □	or	1	s	Pk	C. G. H.	1785.	C	s.l	Sc. del. ins. 3. t. 6
3892 punctáta *W.*	dotted	♃ □	or	1	ap.au	W	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.l	
3893 marginális *W.*	margined	♃ □	or	2	jl.au	P.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	
3894 pellúcida *W.*	pellucid	♃ □	or	1	jn.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	Di. el. t. 100. f. 119
3895 spathuláta *W.*	notched-leaved	♃ □	or	½	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 49
3896 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	♃ □	or	⅛	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 359
§3897 tomentósa *W.*	downy	♃ △	or	1	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	
§3898 linguæfólia *Haw.*	tongue-leaved	♃ △	or	1	au	W	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l	
3899 Cotylédonis *W.*	Cotyledon-leav.	♃ △	or	1	...	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l	
3900 orbiculáris *W.*	starry	♃ △	or	½	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l	
3901 retrofléxa *W.*	Orange-flower.	⊙	pr	¼	jn	Y	C. G. H.	1788.	C	s.l	
3902 lineoláta *W.*	channelled	♃ ⊙	pr	¼	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1765
3903 centauroídes *W.*	Centaury-flow.	♃ ⊙	pr	½	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	Herm. lug. t. 553
§3904 dichótoma *W.*	forked	⊙	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	Plant. grass. 67
3905 glomeráta *W.*	rough-clustered	⊙	pr	¼	au.o	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

696. *Aralia.* A name of unknown meaning, under which one species was sent to Fagon from Quebec, in 1764, by one Sarrazin, a French physician. A. spinosa is an ornamental low tree for lawns, on account of its Angelica-like leaves.

697. *Actinophyllum.* From ακτις, a ray, and φυλλον, a leaf; because the leaflets are disposed as it were in rays round a centre. Fine Aralia-like plants, with beautiful foliage, but not with any attraction in the appearance of the flowers.

3857 Procumbent villous, Leaves oval subsessile, Capsules deflexed
3858 Very hairy, Leaves subsessile oblong cordate acuminate, Flowers sessile 3 together

3859 Arborescent, Stem and leaves prickly
3860 Stem suffruticose and leaf-stalks hispid, Leaves decompound
3861 Stem herbaceous smooth, Leaves decompound, Peduncles axillary branched umbelled
3862 Stemless, Leaves decompound, Scapes leafless

3863 Leaflets 5 very smooth shining elliptical entire

3864 Leaves opposite nearly connate oblong with an auricle on one side, falcate
3865 Leaves ovate oblong flat, edge with a cartilagin. fringe, at the base connate sheathing, Flowers term. sessile
3866 Leaves linear with a cartilaginous fringed edge, Stem shrubby, Cyme terminal
3867 Leaves flat connate perfoliate smooth, Flowers in corymbose panicles
3868 Leaves linear flat fringed with cartilage connate sheathing at base, Flowers terminal sessile
3869 Stem decumbent, Leaves ovate cruciate, Head 2-flowered, Petals connate
3870 Erect, Leaves oblong lanceolate with cartilaginous teeth at base sheathing, Umbels double many-flow.

§ 1. *Shrubby, Leaves subulate.*

3871 Leaves lanceolate subulate sessile connate channelled convex beneath
3872 Leaves subulate above flat connate perfoliate smooth much spreading, Pedunc. long, Flowers cymose
3873 Leaves subulate incurved obscurely 4-cornered spreading, Stem erect shrubby rooting
3874 Leaves ½ cylindrical acute gibbous beneath smooth nearly erect, Cymes terminal compound
3875 Leaves connate rounded subulate spreading, Cymes few-flowered on long stalks, Stem shrubby decumbent
3876 Leaves subulate radical, Stem naked

§ 2. *Shrubby, Leaves broad, smooth.*

3877 Leaves roundish acute glaucous fleshy dotted, Cyme trichotomous
3878 Leaves opposite ovate oblique entire acute distinct somewhat cartilaginous at edge
3879 Leaves ovate attenuate at base connate entire dotted inside the edge, Cymes panicle-shaped
3880 Leaves opposite obovate cultrate oblique connate entire

§ 3. *Shrubby, Leaves broad, distant, ciliated.*

3881 Leaves opposite oval flattish distinct fringed, Corymbs terminal
3882 Leaves connate ovate expanded cartilaginous crenated; upper ovate elliptical wavy, Stem dichotomous
3883 Leaves opposite spreading connate rough fringed, Stem rough backwards
3884 Leaves linear obtuse sheathing convex on both sides, Flowers cymose, Stem decumbent
3885 Leaves obl. con obtuse falcate with a cartilaginous fringed edge, Pan. long, Pedunc. opposite clustered
3886 Leaves obovate subconnate, Branches axillary few-flowered, Petals lanceolate reflexed
3887 Leaves lanceolate convex beneath, Corymbs small axillary, Petals lanceolate

§ 4. *Shrubby, Leaves broad, very closely imbricated.*

3888 Leaves round imbricated, Fascicle round terminal
3889 Leaves ovate acute smooth imbricated in rows, Flowers axillary sessile
3890 Leaves radical decussately imbricated fringed lanceolate cultrate hoary

§ 5. *Shrubby, Leaves broad, very much perfoliate.*

3891 Leaves connate perfoliate cordate dotted
3892 Leaves opposite ovate dotted fringed, Lower oblong
3893 Leaves cordate perfoliate acuminate flat spreading dotted within the edge
3894 Stem flaccid creeping, Leaves opposite

§ 6. *Shrubby, Leaves stalked.*

3895 Leaves stalked cordate roundish acute crenate, Corymbs panicle-shaped
3896 Leaves stalked cordate obtuse entire, Cymes panicle-shaped

§ 7. *Herbaceous.*

3897 Villous, Leaves connate lanceolate fringed, Stem nearly naked terminal, Spike whorled
3898 Lower leaves distinct opposite tongue-shaped ciliated pubescent, Flowers whorled sessile close, Stem leafy
3899 Leaves connate oblong downy fringed, Stem rather naked, Flowers corymbose close
3900 Leaves oblong obtuse cartilaginous-fringed tufted, Scape panicled, Branches opposite cymose

§ 8. *Annual or biennial.*

3901 Leaves connate oblong remote flat, Stem simple, Cyme compound, Flower stalks bent backwards
3902 Leaves cordate sessile, Peduncles terminal axillary approximate umbellate
3903 Stem dichotomous, Leaves sessile oblong ovate cordate flat, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered
3904 Stem dichotomous, Leaves sessile ovate oblong channelled recurved, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered
3905 Stem dichotomous rough, Leaves lanceolate, End flowers in bundles



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

68. Rochea. Named after M. de la Roche, author of "Historia Eryngiorum," a work of reputation. This succulent genus thrives well in sandy loam, and requires but little water. "Young cuttings taken off and laid to dry a few days, and then potted, or stuck in the tan, will root directly." (*Sweet.*)

Crassula. From *crassus*, thick, in allusion to the fleshy nature of the leaves and stems of all the species. These plants grow best in sandy loam and brick rubbish, with the pots well drained. "Cuttings root

3906 glábra *Haw.*	smooth-cluster.		pr	½	jn.o	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	
§3907 Aloídes *W.*	Aloe-like	℄	pr	½	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	
§3908 capitélla *W.*	square-spiked	℄	pr	½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	Plant. grass. 55
3909 rúbens *W.*	annual red		pr	⅛	my.jn	Pk	Italy	1759.	S	s.l	
3910 verticilláris *W.*	whorl-flowered		pr	¼	jl	Pk	S. Europe	1788.	S	s.l	
3911 expánsa *W.*	awl-leaved		pr	⅓	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	
3912 spársa *W.*	alternate-lvd.	℄	pr	⅓	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	
3913 diffúsa *W.*	diffuse		pr	¼	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	
3914 moscháta *W.*	musky		pr	⅛	my.n	W	N. S. W.	1794.	S	s.l	

700. GISE'KIA. *W.* Gisekia. *Portulaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—5.

3915 pharnaceoides *W.*	trailing		cu	1	jn	P.Gr	E. Indies	1783.			Rox. cor. 2. t. 183

†701. LI'NUM. *W.* Flax. *Caryophylleæ.* *Sp.* 25—54.

3916 usitatissimum *W.*	common		ag	1⅓	jn.jl	B	Britain	co. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1357.
3917 nervósum *W. & K.*	nerved		or	1½	jn.jl	B	Hungary	1822.	D	co	Wal. & kit. t. 105
3918 perénne *W.*	perennial		or	3	jn.au	B	England	ch. so.	D	co	Eng. bot. 40
3919 trígynum *Sm.*	three-styled		or	2	ja.o	Y	E. Indies	1799.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1100
3920 hirsútum *W.*	hairy		or	1⅓	jl.au	B	Austria	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 31
β *hypéricifólium* Sims.	*Mallow-flower.*		or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Caucasus	1807.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1048
3921 áscyrifólium *H. K.*	blue and white		or	1	jl.au	W	Portugal	1800.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1087
3922 narbonénse *W.*	Narbonne	℄	or	2	my.jl	B	S. France	1759.	D	co	Bot. cab. 190
3923 reflexum *W.*	reflex-leaved		or	1	jl	B	S. Europe	1777.	D	co	
3924 tenuifólium *W.*	slender-leaved		or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Europe	1759.	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 215
3925 angustifólium *H. K.*	narrow-leaved		or	1	jl	Pu	England	sa. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 381
3926 gállicum *W.*	annual-yellow		or	1	jl.au	Y	France	1777.	S	co	Ger. pr. t. 15. f. 1
3927 marítimum *W.*	sea		or	2	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1596.	D	co	Jac. vin. 2. t. 154
3928 alpínum *W.*	Alpine		or	⅛	jl.au	B	Austria	1739.	D	co	Sweet fl. g. 17
3929 austríacum *W.*	Austrian		or	1	jn.jl	B	Austria	1775.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1086
3930 virginiánum *W.*	Virginian		or	1	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1807.	D	co	
3931 rigidum *Ph.*	stiff-leaved		or	1	jl	P.Y	Missouri	1807.	S	co	
3932 flávum *W.*	yellow		or	⅝	jn.au	Y	Austria	1793.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 312
3933 campanulátum *W.*	glaucous-leaved		or	½	jn.au	Y	Europe	1795.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1254
β *taúricum* W. en.	*Taurian*		or	½	jn.au	Y	Tauria	1795.	C	p.l	
3934 stríctum *W.*	upright		or	1	my.jl	Y	S. Europe	1759.	C	p.l	
3935 suffruticósum *W.*	Spanish		or	1	au	Pk	Spain	1759.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 108
3936 arbóreum *W.*	tree		or	2	my.au	Y	Candia	1788.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 234
3937 africánum *W.*	African		or	1	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1771.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 403
3938 nodiflórum *W.*	knotted		w	½	jl.au	W	Italy	1759.	D	s.l	Moris. s. 5. t. 6. f. 11
3939 cathárticum *W.*	purging		w	⅛	jn.au	W	Britain	dr. pa.	S	p.l	Eng. bot. 382
3940 quadrifólium *W.*	four-leaved		or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 431

702. DRO'SERA. *W.* Sun-dew. *Droseraceæ.* *Sp.* 4—32.

3941 rotundifólia *W.*	round-leaved		pr	¼	jl.au	W	Britain	tur.bo.	S	p	Eng. bot. 867
3942 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved		pr	¼	jl.au	W	Britain	tur.bo.	S	p	Eng. bot. 868
3443 ánglica *H. K.*	great		pr	¼	jl.au	W	England	tur.bo.	S	p	Eng. bot. 869
3944 filifórmis *Ph.*	thready-leaved		pr	¾	my.jn	Pu	N. Jersey	1811.	S	p	

703. COMMERSO'NIA. *W.* Commersonia. *Buttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

3945 platyphýlla *B. M.*	broad-leaved		or	3	jn.jl	W	Moluccas	1806.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1813
3946 dasyphýlla *B. Rep.*	hairy-leaved		or	4	ap.my	W	N. Holl.	1808.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 603



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

easily if laid to dry a few days after cutting off, before they are planted, to dry up the wound, that they may not rot. They require no covering, but may be placed in any convenient situation." (*Sweet.*)

700. *Gisekia.* In honor of P. D. Giseke, a Danish botanist, who lived about the end of the last century. A small weed-like plant, with the habit of Chenopodium.

701. *Linum.* *Llin*, in Celtic, signifies thread, whence λινον, in Greek, and *linum*, and its derivations, in Latin. L. usitatissimum, is a well known thread or clothing plant, which has been cultivated from the remotest antiquity for its cortical fibres, or boon, which, when separated from the woody matter or harl, as it is technically called by the growers, forms the lint and tow which is spun into yarn, and wove into linen cloth. The seeds are sown on well comminuted loamy soil, which is in good heart, in April, broadcast: during summer weeds are carefully removed; and when the plant is in full flower, or (if seed is desired) when the seed capsules are ripe, it is pulled up by the roots, the capsules torn off by a comb, and the stalks tied in bundles and carried to a pond or pool of stagnated water. Into this water the bundles are thrown, and kept under the surface by being loaded with planks, stones, &c. for ten days or a fortnight, till an appearance of decay or softness is indicated by the bark; they are then taken out and spread on the grass, or on the gravelly banks of a river for a fortnight, where the alternate dews and heats accelerate the progress of decay. It is next taken up, and when quite dry tied into bundles and stacked till wanted by the flax-cleaner. Some cultivators do not steep the flax in water, but only spread it on the surface of grass ground, which is called dew-retting, and has nearly the same effect as the other; but the more recent practice, not yet however very general, is neither to steep or dew-ret, but to dry, bind, and stack as in saving a crop of corn, and afterwards to separate the capsules and the fibre by machinery. By this process the fibre is obtained of much greater

3906 Stem dichotomous pubescent, Leaves linear-lanceolate, End flowers in bundles
3907 Leaves ovate acute distinct ciliated, Stem simple downy, Raceme compound, Branches panicled
3908 Leaves oblong lanceolate acute connate ciliated, Stem smooth, Raceme elongated, Fl. in bundles sessile
3909 Leaves fusiform depressed, Cyme 4-fid leafy, Flowers sessile, Stamens reflexed
3910 Leaves spreading, Flowers whorled awned
3911 Leaves half cylindrical subulate channelled above spreading, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered
3912 Leaves alternate somewhat spatulate acute entire, Raceme compound
3913 Leaves oblong narrowed at base remotely crenate, Peduncles opposite the leaves and axillary solitary
3914 Stem procumbent, Leaves connate oblong acute, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered, Flowers tetrandrous

3915 Leaves elliptical lanceolate

3916 Sepals ovate acute 3-nerved, Petals crenate, Leaves lanceolate, Stem nearly solitary
3917 Sepals and leaves lanceolate subulate 3-5 nerved smooth, Stems branched at end
3918 Sepals obovate obtuse about 5-nerved smooth, Stems numerous ascending
3919 Leaves elliptical acute nearly entire, Styles 3, Cap ules 6-celled
3920 Sepals hairy acuminate sessile alternate, Leaves alternate; of the branches opposite

3921 Sepals hairy acuminate, Flowers spiked, Spikes revolute, Leaves cordate-ovate pubescent
3922 Sepals acuminate, Leaves lanceolate scattered upright rough acuminate, Stem rounded branched at base
3923 Sepals acuminate, Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate reflexed smooth, Filaments connate
3924 Sepals acuminate, Leaves scattered setaceous rough backwards
3925 Sepals elliptical 3-nerved and capsules acuminate, Leaves linear lanceolate 3-nerved, Stems numerous
3926 Sepals subulate acute, Leaves linear lanceolate, Peduncles of panicle about 2-flowered, Flowers sessile
3927 Sepals ovate acute blunt, Leaves lanceolate lower opposite
3928 Sepals rounded obtuse, Leaves linear acutish, Stems declinate
3929 Sepals rounded obtuse, Leaves linear straight acute
3930 Sepals acute alternate, Capsules pointless, Stem panicled, Leaves lanceolate: radical ovate
3931 Sepals ovate acuminate 3-nerved fringed, Leaves very stiff short, Petals oblong very narrow
3932 Sepals acuminate scabrous, Leaves with two glands at base, smooth at edge, Cor. monopetalous
3933 Base of the leaves dotted with glands on both sides

3934 Sepals subulate, Leaves lanceolate upright mucronate rough at edge
3935 Leaves linear acute rough, Stems half shrubby
3936 Leaves wedge-shaped, Stems arborescent
3937 Leaves linear lanceolate, Flowers terminal stalked
3938 Flower leaves lanceolate, Flowers alternate sessile, Cal. as long as leaves
3939 Leaves obovate lanceolate entire, Stem dichotomous upwards, Petals acute
3940 Leaves 4-together

3941 Leaves orbicular radical, Scape racemose erect
3942 Scapes radical ascending, Leaves oval, Stigmas emarginate
3943 Scapes radical erect, Leaves oblong lanceolate, Stigmas clavate
3944 Scapes radical branched, Leaves filiform very long

3945 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate unequally tooth-serrated, rough above downy beneath
3946 Leaves long cordate unequally serrate hairy on both sides



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

strength; there is less loss of seed, less demand for labor at a busy season, and the refuse of the operation forms an excellent food for horses or cattle. The machines for breaking and cleaning flax are worked by hand, and the best at present is considered that of Bundy. The process of steeping and spreading flax has the further effect on the fibre of bleaching it: when the machine is used, the bleaching progress is effected by steeping in soft soap. Flax seed yields by expression a valuable oil; in powder it is much used in poultices; and the refuse, after pressing for oil, forms a cake fit to feed broken-winded horses, to fatten cattle, and for manure.

L. perenne may be used for the same purpose as the other: both species have been proposed by some gardeners to be adopted as border-flowers.

702. *Drosera.* From δρόσος, dew, on account of the pellucid dew-like glands on the surface of the leaves, whence also our English name *sun-dew*. The famous Italian liqueur is called *Rossoli*, on account of the usage of this plant in its composition. *D. rotundifolia* is an acrid caustic plant, by some supposed to occasion the rot in sheep: it curdles milk, removes warts and corns, and takes away freckles and sunburn: distilled with wine it produces a very stimulating spirit, and it was formerly much used as a tincture speed and [illegible]. The leaf hairs support globules of clear liquor even in the hottest weather, are very irritable, [illegible] upon small insects that touch them, after which the leaf itself bends and holds the dead insect imprisoned.

703. *Commersonia.* Named by Forster in memory of M. Commerson, the French traveller and botanist, who accompanied Bougainville in his voyage round the world. He stopped at the Isle of France, where he died in 1773, after having discovered an immense quantity of new plants. *C. dasyphylla* is a pretty flowering shrub: both species grow freely from cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

704. RULINGIA. *R. Br.* Rulingia. *Buttneriaceæ. Sp.* 1.

3947 pannósa *R. Br.*	cloth-leaved	♄	⊔	or	1	my	W	N. Holl	1819.	C	l.p Bot. mag. 2191

705. ARME'RIA. *W. en.* Thrift. *Plumbagineæ. Sp.* 11—20.

3948 vulgáris *W. en.*	common	♃	△	or	½	jn.au	R	Europe ...	D	co	Sch.bot.han.t.87
3949 maritima *W. en.*	sea-side	♃	△	or	½	my.jl	R	Britain sea co.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 226
3950 alpina *W. en.*	flat-stemmed	♃	△	or	½	my.au	Pu	Carinthia ...	D	s.l	
3951 arenária *P. S.*	sand	♃	△	or	½	my.au	Pk	France ...	D	s.l	
3952 littorális *W. en.*	ciliated	♃	△	or	1	my.au	Pk	S. Europe ...	D	s.l	
3953 alliácea *W.*	Garlic-leaved	♃	△	or	1	my.jn	W	Spain 1798.	D	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 109
3954 denticuláta *Bertoloni.*	toothed	♃	△	or	1½	my.jn	F	Naples 1816.	D	s.l	
3955 plantaginea *W. en.*	Plantain-leav'd	♃	△	or	1	my.jn	R	S. Europe 1816.	D	s.l	
3956 scorzoneræfólia *w.en.*	large-headed	♃	△	or	1	my.jn	S	S. Europe 1816.	D	s.l	
3957 latifólia *W. en.*	broad-leaved	♃	△	or	2	my.jl	L.R	Algarbia 1740.	D	p.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 42
3958 fasciculáta *W. en.*	bundled	♃	△	or	1	ap.au	Pu	Portugal ...	D	s.l	Vent. cels. t. 38

†706. STA'TICE. *W. en.* Sea-lavender. *Plumbagineæ. Sp.* 32—70.

3959 graminifólia *W.*	Grass-leaved	♃	△	or	1	jn.jl	R	Siberia 1780.	D	s.l	
3960 Limónium *W.*	common	♃	△	or	1	my.au	B	England mud.s.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 102
3961 Gmelini *W.*	Gmelin's	♃	△	or	1	jn.au	B	Siberia 1796.	D	s.l	Gmel. sib.2. t.90
3962 scopária *W.*	Broom	♃	△	or	1	jn.au	B	Siberia 1796.	D	s.l	
3963 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	♃	△	or	1	my.jl	B	Siberia 1791.	D	p.l	
3964 oleifólia *W.*	Olive-leaved	♃	△	or	1	my.au	R	Italy 1688.	D	s.l	Scop. ins. 1. t. 10
3965 auriculæfólia *W.*	Auricula-leaved	♃	⩓	or	½	jl.au	R	Barbary 1781.	D	s.l	
3966 emarginata *W. en.*	emarginate	♃	⩓	or	¾	my.jl	B	Gibraltar ...	D	s.l	
3967 cordata *W.*	blunt-leaved	♃	⩓	or	¾	my.jl	B	S. Europe 1752.	D	s.l	Barr. ic. 805
3968 scábra *W.*	rough-branched	♃	⩓	or	1	my.jl	B	C. G. H. 1788.	S	r.m	
3969 virgáta *W. en.*	twiggy	♃	△	or	1½	jn.au	B	Spain ...	D	s.l	
3970 reticuláta *W. en.*	matted	♃	△	or	½	jl.au	B	England mud.s.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 328
3971 cáspia *W. en.*	Caspian	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	P.B	Caspian Sea ...	S	s.l	Gm.sib.2.t.89.f.2
3972 echioides *W.*	rough-leaved	♃	◯	or	1	jl.au	P.B	S. Europe 1752.	D	s.l	Fl. græc. 298
3973 spathuláta *Desf.*	spatula-leaved	♃	⩓	or	1	jn.au	Pu	Barbary 1804.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1617
3974 speciósa *W.*	Plantain-leaved	♃	⩓	or	1	jl.au	W	Russia 1776.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 656
3975 conspícua *B. M.*	showy	♃	⩓	or	1	jl.au	Pk	Russia 1804.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1629
3976 tatárica *W.*	Tartarian	♃	△	or	1½	jn	Pk	Russia 1731.	D	p.l	Sweet fl. g. 37
3977 flexuósa *W.*	zigzag	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Siberia 1791.	S	p.l	
3978 purpuráta *Thunb.*	purple	♃	⊔	or	6	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H. 1800.	S	p.l	
3979 minúta *W.*	small	♃	△	or	¼	jn.jl	R	Mediterr. 1658.	S	p.l	Plu. al. t. 200. f.3
3980 pectináta *W.*	triangular-stlk.	♃	⊔	or		s.o	B	Canaries 1780.	S	p.l	
3981 suffruticósa *W.*	narrow-leaved	♃	⊔	or	½	my.s	B	Siberia 1779.	C	r.m	Gm.s.2.t.88.f.2,3
3982 monopétala *W.*	Sicilian-shrubb.	♃	⊔	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Sicily 1731.	C	r.m	Boc. sic. t. 16, 17
3983 ferulácea *W.*	Fennel-leaved	♃	△	or	1	my	Y	Siberia 1796.	D	s.l	Plu.alm. t.28. f.4
3984 sinuáta *W.*	scollop-leaved	♃	⩓	or	1	my.s	P.Y	Levant 1629.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 71
3985 aláta *W. en.*	winged	♃	⩓	or	1	jn.au	P.Y	..... 1806.	D	s.l	
3986 mucronáta *W.*	curled	♃	⩓	or	½	jn.au	R	Barbary 1784.	C	r.m	L'Her.stirp. t.13
3987 globularifólia *Desf.*	tough-leaved	♃	⩓	or	1	my.s	W	Sicily 1822.	C	r.m	Barr. ic. t. 793
3988 incána *L.*	hoary	♃	△	or	1	jn.au	Pk	Egypt 1823.	D	r.m	
3989 macrophýlla *Link.*	large-leaved	♃	⩓	or	2	my.jn	W	Canaries 1824.	C	r.m	
3990 ægyptíaca *Delisle.*	Egyptian	♃	⩓	or	1½	my	W	Egypt 1823.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 2363

POLYGYNIA.

707. MYOSU'RUS. *W.* Mouse-tail. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 1.

3991 minimus *W.*	small	○	cu		¼	ap.my	Y	Britain cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 435

708. CERATOCE'PHALUS. *P. S.* Ceratocephalus. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.

3992 falcátus *P. S.*	sickle-leaved	○	w		½	my	Y	S. Europe 1739.	S	co	Jac. aust. t. 48



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

704. *Rulingia.* Named in honor of J. P. Rüling, author of an Essay on the Natural Orders. A plant related to Commersonia.

705. *Armeria.* Derivation unexplained. This is a genus of handsome plants, for the most part well suited for rock-work, or growing in pots. A. vulgaris is considered the most valuable edging plant next to the box.

706. *Statice.* From στατιζω, to stop. This plant, says Pliny, stops diarrhœa. This is a very ornamental

3947 The only species

3948 Scape rounded smooth, Outer leaves of involucrum acute, Leaves linear flat obtuse
3949 Scape rounded pubescent, Leaves of involucr. obtuse, Leaves linear flat obtuse ciliated at base
3950 Scape compressed smooth, Leaves of involucr. ellipt. rounded, Leaves lin. flat acute membr. at edge
3951 Scape long, Bractes 2 or 3 longer than head, Leaves linear stiff smooth
3952 Scape rounded smooth, Outer leaves of involucr. lanceol. acute as long as head, Leaves lin. flat fringed
3953 Scape rushy, Leaves linear lanceolate acute flat narrowed downwards
3954 Quite smooth, Scape simple, Leaves linear flat, the first toothletted, Leaves of involucr. ovate lanc. acum.
3955 Scape rounded roughish, Outer leaves of invol. obl. ov. acute : inner obl. obtuse, Leaves lanc. flat 3-nerved
3956 Scape rounded smooth, Outer leaves of involucr. elliptical mucronate, Leaves lanc. flat acute 3-nerved
3957 Leaves long lanceolate entire smooth 3-nerved acute soft, Leaves of involucr. acute edged
3958 Scape rounded smooth, Leaves of involucr. elliptical obtuse, Leaves linear acute channelled

3959 Branches 3-cornered, Leaves linear channelled
3960 Scape panicled rounded, Leaves wavy at edge oblong smooth obtuse mucronate beneath
3961 Scape panicled pubescent, Leaves elliptical mucronate beneath and nearly smooth
3962 Scape panicled much branched and lvs. ovate oblong obtuse somewhat wavy, beneath mucronate smooth
3963 Scape panicled much branched rough, Leaves pubescent, Hairs in starry bundles
3964 Scape panicled rounded, Lower branches sterile, Leaves oblong spatulate obtuse smooth nearly blunt
3965 Scape simple rounded, Spikes lateral and terminal 1-sided, Leaves spatulate acute
3966 Leaves spatulate emarginate, Scape erect panicled, Upper branches simple, Lower bifid, Flow. 1-sided
3967 Scape panicled, Leaves spatulate retuse
3968 Leaves somewhat radical obovate-oblong obtuse, Branches rough
3969 Lvs. lanc. wedge-shaped acute, Scape erect roughish branched panicled, Fl. 1-sided, Cal. at edge membr.
3970 Lvs. lanc. cuneate obtuse, Scape decumbent branched panicled, Fl. branches long, Bractes mem. at edge
3971 Lvs. spatul. ret. Scape erect branched rough, Sterile branches pectinate, Fl. very close, Brac. transparent
3972 Rough with hoary dots, Scape panicled rounded jointed much branched divaricating, Leaves spatulate
3973 Radical leaves spatulate obtuse glaucous entire on long stalks, Scape rounded, Flowers racemose 1-sided
3974 Scape branched nearly round, Branches 2-edged winged, Fl. imbricated, Lvs. obov. cuspidate mucronate
3975 Scape leafy, Branches 3-cor. winged, Fl. aggregate in interrupted spikes, Bractes acum. longer than cal.
3976 Scape dichotomous, Leaves lanceolate mucronate, Flowers alternate distant
3977 Scape dichotomous corymbose, Spike-headed, Fl. imbricated, Lvs. lanc. wedge-shaped mucronate 3-nerved
3978 Stem leafy, Leaves obovate wedge-shaped 3-nerved mucronate
3979 Stem shrubby leafy, Leaves clustered wedge-shaped smooth pointless, Scape few-flowered
3980 Stem and branches panicled 3-cornered, Leaves obovate stalked, Spikes 1-sided
3981 Stem shrubby naked above and branched, Heads sessile, Leaves lanceolate sheathing
3982 Stem shrubby leafy, Flowers solitary, Leaves lanceolate sheathing
3983 Stem shrubby branched, Branches imbricated, Paleæ with a bristle at end
3984 Stem herbaceous two-edged, Radical leaves lyrate ; cauline linear
3985 Stem winged, Radical leaves sinuate ; cauline lanceolate, Peduncles cuneate 3-winged
3986 Stem crisp, Leaves elliptical entire, Spikes 1-sided
3987 Scape panicled rounded, Branches clustered, Leaves obovate spatulate mucronate smooth, Cal. acute
3988 Scape panicled, Leaves lanceolate 3-nerved wavy mucronate at end, Branches of panicle 3-cornered
3989 Leaves broad lanceolate glaucous mucronate, Scape winged, Flowers close corymbose
3990 Radical leaves alternately pinnatifid sinuated, Intermediate segments of cor. linear

POLYGYNIA.

3991 Leaves quite entire

3992 Horns of the pericarp falcate ascending



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

genus ; the species are not common, and require a little care in cultivation. Statice speciosa and tatarica, are among the prettiest of hardy border flowers. S. limonium is an inhabitant of salt marshes in many parts of England, whence its name, from λιμνη, a marsh.

3967. *Myosurus.* From μυς ουρα, a mouse, and ὀυρα, a tail. Its seeds are situated upon a very long slender receptacle, which looks exactly like the tail of a mouse.

3973. *Ceratocephalus.* From κερας, a horn, and κεφαλη, a head, on account of the horn-like ends of the seeds in the heads of the capsules.

709. XANTHORHI'ZA. *W.* Yellow-root. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 1.
3993 apiifólia *W.* Parsley-leaved ♃ or 3 f.ap Pu.Gr N. Amer. 1766. Sk s.p Bot. mag. 1736

710. SIBBAL'DIA. *W.* Sibbaldia. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 3— .
3994 procúmbens *P. S.* procumbent ♃ △ cu ½ jn.au Y Britain sc. al. D s l Eng. bot. 897
3995 parviflóra *P. S.* small-flowered ♃ △ cu ½ jn.au Y Cappadocia ... D s.l
3996 erécta *W.* upright ♃ △ cu 1 jn.au Pk Siberia 1806. D s.l Am.rut.112.t.15



History, Use, Propagation, Culture, and Miscellaneous Particulars.

709. *Xanthorhiza.* From ξανθος, yellow, and ῥιζα, a root, on account of the deep yellow color of the roots. A small shrub, with much cut leaves, and branches of dull purplish brown small flowers.

710. *Sibbaldia.* So named by Linnæus, in memory of Sir Robert Sibbald, professor of physic at Edinburgh; author of Scotia Illustrata, &c. 1684. Small alpine plants, with the aspect of Alchemilla.



Class VI. — HEXANDRIA. 6 Stamens.

This class contains the most beautiful of the herbaceous plants of our gardens. With a few exceptions, it is to a considerable degree a natural assemblage, comprehending a large proportion of those favorites of gardeners, the orders Amaryllideæ, Asphodeleæ, Bromeliaceæ, Liliaceæ, and Melanthaceæ. The class also includes a few grasses and palms, some genera of Berberideæ, all Hypoxideæ, and many Junceæ.

The Amaryllideæ, or lilies of the hot-houses, consist of a number of beautiful species, the generic distribution of which is uncertain, and difficult to determine. Much attention has been paid to the subject by Messrs. Ker, Herbert, and others; by the former, perhaps, with the most success; a great deal still remains to be done. The limits of the genera are very obscure, and their extreme characters similar. Among the Bromeliaceæ are found the delicious pine-apple, and the curious Tillandsias, some of which are called air-plants. The asparagus and the officinal squill are included in Asphodeleæ. To the same class are related the lily of the valley, the Solomon's seal, and many other curious little plants. The Phormium tenax, which produces the strong flax of New Zealand; the aloes, curious for their fantastic foliage; the fragrant tuberose; the plantains, so valuable as an important article of food in all the tropics, are all contained in this class. Hither also, are referred the valuable rice, the curious bamboo, and the rush, some of the species of which are well known for their use in œconomical purposes, others as the most worthless weeds of our heaths.

Hexandria Trigynia is chiefly made up of the natural order Melanthaceæ, among which the Colchicum and Trillium are found.

Order I. MONOGYNIA.  6 Stamens. 1 Style.

1. *Monocotyledons. Perianth superior, colored.*

A. *Perianth with the orifice surmounted by a corona or nectary.*

711. *Narcissus.* Sepals 6, equal. Cup funnel-shaped, of a single leaf. Stamens inserted within the cup.

712. *Pancratium.* Flower funnel-shaped, with a long tube. Sepals 6. Cup 12-cleft, membranous. Stamens inserted on the edge of the cup.

713. *Eucrosia.* Flower ringent nodding. Crown formed by the dilated bases of the stamens. Stamens declinate, united into a tube, which is split on its upper side.

714. *Eurycles.* Flower funnel-shaped, regular. Crown fleshy, short. Stamens inserted into the edge of the cup.

715. *Chlidanthus.* Flower funnel-shaped, irregular. Stamens erect, included, united by their dilated bases; the short filaments 2-toothed. Anthers innate. Ovary 3-celled, many-seeded. Style filiform. Stigma 3-lobed. Capsule cartilaginous, 3-valved. Seeds membranous.

716. *Calostemma.* Flower funnel-shaped, with a 6-parted limb. Crown tubular, with a 12-toothed mouth, the alternate teeth anther-bearing. Ovary 1-celled, 2-3-seeded. Style filiform. Stigma obtuse. Berry 1-2-seeded.

717. *Chrysiphiala.* Flower funnel-shaped, with a tube narrowed downwards thickened at the base, with a dilated 6-cleft limb. Crown 6-cleft. Stamens erect, upright. Stigma thickened, obsoletely trifid.

3993 Roots very yellow, Leaves compound

3994 Leaves ternate, Leaflets smooth above hairy beneath, Flowers corymbose, Petals as long as calyx
3995 Procumbent, Leaves ternate, Leaflets 3-toothed on each side rough with hairs, Flowers clustered
3996 Leaflets linear multifid, Plant erect

B. *Perianth with the orifice naked.*

* *Stigma undivided.*

718. *Lophiola.* Flower woolly, 6-parted, bearded inside. Anthers erect. Filaments naked. Ovary nearly superior.
719. *Argolasia.* Flower woolly, longer than the filaments: limb 6-parted, spreading. Pericarp 3-celled.
720. *Anigozanthus.* Flower tubular, incurved: with a 6-parted irregular limb. Stamens inserted into the mouth, ascending.

* *Stigma 3-lobed.* Guzmannia has Perianth inferior.

721. *Musa.* Spathe superior. Cor. of 2 petals: one of which is erect and 5-toothed; the other concave and honey-bearing. Berry oblong, 3-cornered, many-seeded.
722. *Urania.* Cal. O. Cor. 3 petals. Nect. 2-leaved: one of the leaves bifid. Caps. 3-celled, many-seeded. Seeds in two rows with an arillus.
723. *Bonapartea.* Calyx 2-leaved. Petals 3 convolute. Stamens inserted in the receptacle. Anthers exserted. Style 3-cornered. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds numerous, terminated by a bristle.
724. *Agave.* Flower erect, tubular, or funnel-shaped. Filaments longer than flower, erect. Capsule triangular, many-seeded.
725. *Furcræa.* Flower campanulate, 6-parted. Stamens inserted in a gland, thickened downwards, compressed, subulate at end. Capsule 3-valved, 3-celled, many-seeded.
726. *Bromelia.* Cal. 3-fid. Petals 3. A honey-bearing scale at base of petal. Berry 3-celled.
727. *Guzmannia.* Cal. 3-parted, not superior, with convolute segments. Petals 3, rolled together into a tube. Anthers united in a cylinder. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds numerous, oblong, naked.
728. *Pitcairnia.* Cal. 3-leaved, half inferior. Petals 3. Stigmas 3, twisted together. Caps. 3, opening inwards. Seeds winged or terminated at each end in a long bristle.
729. *Tillandsia.* Cal. 3-fid, persistent, convolute. Cor. 3-fid, campanulate. Caps. 1-3-celled. Seeds comose.
730. *Pontederia.* Flower monosepalous, 6-cleft, 2-lipped. Stamens inserted into the tube of flower at the top. Caps. 3-celled.
731. *Hæmanthus.* Involucre many-leaved, many-flowered. Flower 6-parted. Berry 3-celled.
732. *Galanthus.* Sepals 3, concave. Cup formed of 3 small emarginate sepals. Stigma simple.
733. *Leucoium.* Flower campanulate, 5-parted, with the ends of the sepals thickened. Stigma simple.
734. *Strumaria.* Sepals 6, spreading. Style thickened below the middle, and cohering occasionally with the filaments. Stigma trifid. Capsule inferior, roundish, 3-celled.
735. *Crinum.* Flower funnel-form, half six-cleft, with a filiform tube, and a spreading recurved limb. Sepals subulate, channelled. Seeds fleshy.
736. *Cyrtanthus.* Flower incurved, tubular, clavate, 6-cleft: segments ovate, oblong. Filaments inserted into the tube, conniving at end.
737. *Brunsvigia.* Flower 6-parted. Capsule turbinate, 3-winged, nearly transparent, many-seeded.
738. *Nerine.* Sepals 6, spreading, wavy. Stamens declinate, unequal in direction or proportion. Capsule few-seeded. Seeds round like peas.
739. *Amaryllis.* Flower nodding, irregular, funnel-shaped, ringent. Filaments declinate, unequal in proportion or direction. Seeds flat, numerous.
740. *Vallota.* Flower vertical, regular. Stamens regularly spreading. Seeds numerous, flat.
741. *Griffinia.* Flower 6-parted, ringent. Stamens declinate, with the upper one erect, and away from the rest. Seeds few, round, fleshy.
742. *Sternbergia.* Flower vertical, regular, funnel-shaped, with an erect limb. Stamens slightly declinate. Anthers versatile. Seeds round like peas.
743. *Zephyranthes.* Flower vertical, nearly regular, funnel-shaped, with an erect limb. Stamens nearly regular. Anthers versatile. Seeds flat.
744. *Habranthus.* Flower campanulate, nodding. Stamens declinate, unequal, inserted into a fleshy rim of the base of the tube. Stigma 3-lobed.
745. *Doryanthes.* Flower 6-parted. Filaments shorter than flower. Anthers erect.
746. *Gethyllis.* Flower 6-parted, with a filiform very long tube. Spathe obliquely truncated. Berry clavate, radical, 1-celled.
747. *Polyanthes.* Flower funnel-shaped, incurved. Filaments inserted into the throat. Ovary at the bottom of tube.
748. *Alstræmeria.* Sepals 6, campanulate or 2-lipped, the two lower half-tubular at the base. Stamens declinate or erect. Stigmas 3, linear. Caps. roundish-oval, 3-6-angular, 3-valved, or pulpy within, and not opening.
749. *Conanthera.* Sepals 6, reflexed. Anthers united in an acute cone. Caps. oblong, 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds few, roundish.
750. *Hypoxis.* Spathe 2-valved. Flower 6-parted, superior. Caps. long, narrow at the base. Seeds roundish, naked.
751. *Curculigo.* Sepals 6, flat. Spathe of one valve. Style very short. Stigmas 3, diverging. Caps. 1-celled, 4-seeded, spongy, beaked.

2. *Monocotyledons. Perianth inferior.*

A. *Perianth glumaceous, irregular.*

752. *Bambusa.* Scales 3, covering the 5-flowered spikelets. Glume 2-valved. Style bifid. Seed 1.
753. *Calamus.* Sepals 6. Berry dry, 1-seeded, imbricated backwards.
754. *Ehrharta.* Glume 2-valved, abbreviated, 1-flowered. Palea 4, in pairs, the outer compressed acinaciform, transversely wrinked.

B. *Perianth not coloured, regular. Stems herbaceous.* Aroideæ and Junceæ.

755. *Acorus.* Spadix cylindrical, covered with florets. Sepals 6, naked. Style O. Caps. 3-celled.
756. *Orontium.* Spadix cylindrical, covered with florets. Sepals 6, naked. Style O. Follicles 1-seeded.
757. *Tupistra.* Cor. 1-petalous, 6-fid, nearly equal. Anthers sessile in middle of sepals. Style 3 cornered, thick. Stigma clypeate, 3-lobed.
758. *Tacca.* Cal. 6-parted. Cor. 6-petalous, inserted into the calyx, bearing the anthers. Stigma stellate. Berry dry, hexangular, many-seeded.
759. *Aspidistra.* Cor. 1-petalous, 6-fid, equal. Anthers at bottom of tube. Style stipitate. Stigma clypeate.
760. *Juncus.* Sepals 6, persistent. Stigmas 3. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved. Seeds very numerous.
761. *Luzula.* Sepals 6. Stigmas 3. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved, 3-seeded. Seeds fixed to a central receptacle.

C. *Perianth not colored, regular. Fruit, a drupa. Stems arborescent.* Palms.

762. *Corypha.* Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. of 3-petals. Berry 1-seeded. Seed large, round, bony.
763. *Licuala.* Cal. 3-parted. Cor. 3-parted. Cup truncated, band-like. Drupe 1-seeded.
764. *Thrinax.* Cal. 6-toothed. Cor. O. Stigma funnel-form, oblique. Berry 1-seeded.

D. *Perianth partly or wholly colored, regular.*

765. *Tradescantia.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3. Filaments with jointed hairs. Caps. 3-celled.
766. *Dichorizandra.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3. Two of the stamens separate from the rest. Caps. 3-celled.
767. *Agapanthus.* Flower funnel-shaped, regular, six-parted. Stamens declinate.
768. *Blandfordia.* Flower tubular, withering, with a 6-lobed mouth. Stamens inserted on the tube. Anthers fixed to a base like an extinguisher. Ovary stalked. Stigma simple. Capsule 3-partible. Seeds in two rows, with a loose downy skin.
769. *Hemerocallis.* Flower campanulate, with a cylindrical tube. Stamens declinate. Stigma small, simple, villous.
770. *Aloe.* Flower tubular, with a 6-cleft spreading mouth, and honey at the bottom of the tube. Filaments inserted into the receptacle. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded. Seeds in two rows, with a membranous edge.
771. *Lilium.* Sepals 6, campanulate, with a longitudinal honey-line, and generally reflexed. Valves of the capsule connected by a mesh of hairs.
772. *Tulipa.* Sepals 6, campanulate. Style O.
773. *Fritillaria.* Sepals 6, campanulate, with a honey-pore above the claws.
774. *Dracæna.* Flower 6-parted, erect. Filaments thickest in the middle, or simple. Berry 3-celled, 1-seeded.
775. *Phylloma.* Flower 6-parted, tubular. Sepals imbricated. Stamens hypogynous, included. Style setaceous. Stigma simple. Berry coriaceous, many-seeded.
776. *Aletris.* Flower funnel-shaped, wrinkled. Stamens inserted into base of segments. Capsule 3-celled, with many seeds.
777. *Tritoma.* Flower 6-toothed. Stamens inserted into the receptacle, exserted, alternately longer. Capsule 3-celled, many-seeded.
778. *Veltheimia.* Flower tubular, 6-toothed. Stamens inserted in the tube. Caps. membranous, 3-winged, with 1-seeded cells.
779. *Sanseviera.* Cor. monosepalous, with a filiform tube, and a 6-parted revolute limb. Stamens inserted into the limb. Berry 1-seeded.
780. *Tulbaghia.* Flower funnel-shaped, with a 6-cleft limb. Crown of the throat 3-leaved; the leaves bifid as large as the segments.
781. *Yucca.* Flower campanulate, spreading. Style O. Caps. 3-6-celled, with a hole at the end.
782. *Erythronium.* Sepals 6, campanulate. Two little tubercles attached to the base of every other sepal.
783. *Gloriosa.* Sepals 6, wavy, reflexed. Style oblique, trifid at end.
784. *Bulbocodium.* Sepals 6, funnel-shaped, with narrow claws bearing the stamens.
785. *Uvularia.* Sepals 6, erect. A hollow at the base of the sepals. Filaments very short. Flowers solitary, axillary. Capsule compressed, 3-cornered. Seeds with an arillus.
786. *Streptopus.* Sepals 6, campanulate. Stigmas very short. Berry globose, polished, papery. Seeds naked.
787. *Convallaria.* Flower 6-cleft, campanulate. Berry spotted, 3-celled.
788. *Smilacina.* Flower 6-parted, spreading. Filaments diverging, fixed to the base of the segments. Berry globose, 3-celled. Flowers terminal, panicled, or umbelled.
789. *Polygonatum.* Flower 6-cleft, cylindrical. Filaments inserted into top of tube. Berry globose, 3-celled, with 2-seeded cells. Flowers axillary.
790. *Ophiopogon.* Flower half superior, persistent. Anthers sessile. Stigma simple. Berry 1-seeded.
791. *Eucomis.* Flower 6-parted, persistent, spreading. Filaments united at base into a circle. Capsule 3-celled. Seeds ovate. Scape with a leafy crown.
792. *Brodiæa.* Flower campanulate, 6-parted. Filaments inserted into the throat. Ovary stalked. Capsule 3-celled, with many-seeded cells.
793. *Peliosanthes.* Flower rotate, 6-parted; sepals vaulted at base. Ovary 3-celled, with 2-seeded cells.
794. *Aphyllanthes.* Spathe glumaceous, imbricated. Flower 6-parted, with a spreading limb. Capsule 3-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded.
795. *Sowerbæa.* Sepals 6. Filaments 3, each bearing two anthers, with three sterile filaments between them.
796. *Allium.* Flower 6-parted, spreading. Spathe many-flowered. Umbel clustered.
797. *Albuca.* Sepals 6: the inner conniving; the outer spreading, generally with a green stripe at their back. Style 3-cornered. Seeds flat.
798. *Xanthorrhæa.* Sepals 6, persistent. Filaments flat, naked. Caps. 3-cornered. Seeds two, compressed, edged.
799. *Thysanotus.* Flower 6-parted, spreading, persistent; with the inner segments fringed. Stamens 6-declinate. Filaments smooth. Ovary with two seeded cells. Seeds 2, one erect, one pendulous.
800. *Eriospermum.* Sepals 6, campanulate, persistent. Filaments dilated at base. Caps. 3-celled. Seeds enveloped in wool.
801. *Gagea.* Stamens adhering to base of sepals. Style clavate. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved, covered by the remains of flower. Seeds small, numerous, round.
802. *Ornithogalum.* Sepals 6, erect, persistent, spreading above the middle. Filaments dilated at base, or subulate. Caps. roundish, angular, 3-celled. Seeds roundish, naked. Flowers white or green.
803. *Scilla.* Sepals 6, spreading, deciduous. Filaments filiform, attached to base of sepals. Flowers blue or pink.
804. *Puschkinia.* Flower 6-parted. Cup very short, 6-toothed, covering the throat. Stamens within the cup.
805. *Massonia.* Limb of flower 6-parted. Filaments attached to the neck of the tube. Capsule 3-celled 3-winged, many-seeded.

806. *Eremurus.* Sepals 6, after flowering, rolled together. Stamens naked, rolled together inside the flower, barren, much exserted. Style after fecundation reflexed.
807. *Bulbine.* Sepals 6, spreading. Filaments smooth. Caps. ovate. Seeds angular. Leaves flat. Flowers generally white or purple.
808. *Asphodelus.* Flower 6-parted, spreading. Six valves covering the ovary.
809. *Anthericum.* Sepals 6, spreading. Filaments bearded. Caps. ovate. Seeds angular. Leaves succulent, fistular. Flowers yellow.
810. *Arthropodium.* Sepals 6, spreading: the three inner wavy at the edge or fringed. Filaments bearded. Capsule nearly round.
811. *Chlorophytum.* Flower 6-parted, spreading, equal, persistent. Stamens 6. Filaments filiform, smooth. Ovary with many-seeded cells. Style filiform. Stigma 1. Capsule deeply 3-lobed, with compressed veiny lobes; three-celled, 3-valved. Seeds few, compressed.
812. *Cæsia.* Flower 6-parted, spreading, equal, deciduous. Stamens 6. Filaments beardless, narrowed at each end. Anthers inserted by an emarginate base. Ovary 3-celled, with 2-seeded cells. Style filiform. Capsule lobed, or clavate at end. Seeds ventricose.
813. *Narthecium.* Sepals 6, spreading, persistent. Filaments filiform, hairy. Caps. prismatical. Seeds with an appendage at each end.
814. *Dianella.* Sepals 6, spreading. Filaments thickened at end. Berry 3-celled, many-seeded.
815. *Eustrephus.* Flower 6-parted, the 3 inner sepals fringed. Capsule berried, 3-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded.
816. *Asparagus.* Flower 6-parted erect; the 3 lower sepals reflexed at end. Berry 3-celled, many-seeded.
817. *Drimia.* Flower campanulate, 6-cleft, with revolute segments. Stamens inserted into the sepals. Stigma capitate.
818. *Uropetalon.* Flower six-cleft, with the alternate segments shortest. Capsule membranous. Seeds black, shining.
819. *Hyacinthus.* Flower erect, 6-cleft, with equal segments. Stamens inserted in the middle of the flower. Cells of capsule 2-seeded.
820. *Zuccagnia.* Sepals cylindrical: the 3 outer longest, lanceolate, setaceous, reflexed. The other characters of Hyacinthus.
821. *Muscari.* Flowers ovate or cylindrical, very shortly divided. The other characters of Hyacinthus.
822. *Lachenalia.* Sepals 6, obtuse, the 3 inner the longest. Stamens erect. Capsule 3-winged. Seeds globose.
823. *Phormium.* Sepals 6, the 3 inner the longest. Stamens ascending, exserted. Capsule oblong, 3-cornered. Seeds compressed.
824. *Cyanella.* Sepals 6: the 3 lower hanging down. Style and lowest stamen declinate. Capsule roundish, 3-celled.

3. *Dicotyledons.*

825. *Leontice.* Cal. 6-leaved, deciduous. Petals 6. Six leaves inserted upon the claws of the corolla, spreading at end.
826. *Caulophyllum.* Cal. 6-leaved. Petals 6, opposite the calyx. Cells of anther opening at edge.
827. *Diphylleia.* Cal. 3-leaved, deciduous. Petals 6, opposite the calyx. Anthers opening with a membrane dividing from the base to the tip. Berry 1-celled. Seeds 2-3, roundish.
828. *Prinos.* Cal. 6-cleft. Cor. monopetalous, rotate. Berry 6-seeded.
829. *Berberis.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 6, with glands upon their claws. Style 0. Stigma umbilicate. Berry 1 celled, 2-4-seeded.
830. *Nandina.* Cal. many-leaved, imbricated. Petals 6. Berry juiceless, 2-seeded.
831. *Cossignia.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 4 or 5. Capsule 3-celled, opening at end with about 3-seeded cells. Flowers in panicled racemes.
832. *Hillia.* Cal. double, the lower 6-leaved, the upper superior, 2 or 4-leaved. Cor. 6-cleft, with a very long cylindrical tube. Anthers sessile, in the throat of the corolla. Seeds comose.
833. *Richardia.* Cal. 6-parted, persistent, superior. Cor. funnel-form, 6-cleft. Stigmas 3, capitate. Fruit 3-partible. Seeds 5, truncate.
834. *Canarina.* Cal. 6-leaved. Cor. 6-cleft, campanulate. Stigmas 6. Capsule inferior, 6-celled, many-seeded.
835. *Frankenia.* Cal. 5-cleft, funnel-shaped. Petals 5. Stigma 2-3-parted. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved.
836. *Peplis.* Cal. campanulate, with a 12-cleft mouth. Petals 6 or 0, inserted in the calyx. Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  6 Stamens. 2 Styles.

837. *Oryza.* Glumes 2, 1-flowered. Palæ 2, nearly equal, adhering to the seed.
838. *Atraphaxis.* Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 2, sinuated. Stigmas capitate. Seed 1.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA.  6 Stamens. 3 Styles.

1. *Monocotyledons.*

839. *Flagellaria.* Sepals 5. Berry 3-1-seeded.
840. *Scheuchzeria.* Sepals 6. Anthers linear. Stigmas sessile, lateral. Capsules inflated, distinct, 2-seeded.
841. *Triglochin.* Sepals 6, the 3 outer in a different row from the inner. Style 0. Capsule opening by the base.
842. *Lichtensteinia.* Sepals 6, withering, persistent, wavy, spreading. Stamens hypogynous, shorter than the sepals. Capsule many-seeded, half 3-valved.
843. *Myrsiphyllum.* Flower 6-parted, revolute. Styles 3, contiguous, straight. Ovary stalked. Berry 3-celled, with 2-seeded cells.
844. *Tofieldia.* Bracteæ 3. Sepals 6. Capsules 3, superior, united at the base, many-seeded.
845. *Melanthium.* Polygamous. Flower rotate, 6-parted, with 2 glands at the base of each segment. Filaments from the elongated claws of flower. Capsule 3-fid, 3-celled. Seeds membranous.
846. *Medeola.* Flower 6-parted, revolute. Berry 3-seeded.
847. *Xerophyllum.* Flower 6-parted. Stigmas 3, oblong, sessile. Caps. 3-celled, with 2-seeded cells.
848. *Wurmbea.* Flower 6-parted, with an hexangular tube. Filaments inserted in the throat. Styles conniving. Caps. oblong, 3-cornered. Seeds round.
849. *Androcymbium.* Sepals 6, unguiculate, cucullate. Stamens inserted in the middle of sepals. Ovaries 3. Styles filiform.
850. *Trillium.* Cal. spreading, 3-leaved. Petals 3. Berry 3-celled.
851. *Colchicum.* A spatha. Flower 6-parted, with a tube proceeding directly from the root. Anthers incumbent. Caps. 3, connected, inflated.
852. *Helonias.* Sepals 6. Styles 3, distinct. Capsule 3-celled, 3-horned, few-seeded.
853. *Narthecium.* Flower 6-parted, spreading. Style very short. Capsule 3-cornered, membranous, 3-celled, opening by separable dissepiments. Seeds solitary, convex on one side.
854. *Lemaireia.* An involucrum composed of scales. Neither calyx nor corolla. Capsules 4, 3-seeded. Stamens varying from 6 to 7 and 12.

855. *Sabal.* Spathes partial. Filaments free, thickened at base. Berry 1-3-seeded. Seed bony. Embryo lateral. A palm.

2. *Dicotyledons.*

856. *Rumex.* Calyx 3-leaved. Petals 3, conniving. Seed 1, 3-cornered.
857. *Oxyria.* Calyx 2-leaved. Petals 2. Styles 2.

Order 4. POLYGYNIA. 6 Stamens. Many Styles.

858. *Wendlandia.* Sepals 6. Petals 6, succulent. Style reclinate. Caps. 6, 1-celled, many-seeded.
859. *Damasonium.* Spathe 1-leaved, half-bifid, winged. Flowers superior, 6-parted, with the 3 inner segments petaloid. Stamens 6-12. Ovary with 6-8-parietal prominent placentas. Style short. Stigmas 6-12.
860. *Actinocarpus.* Flower 6-parted: the 3 outer sepals falling off late, the inner petaloid. Stamens 6. Ovaries 6-8, connate at base, 2-seeded. Capsules connate at base, stellate above.
861. *Alisma.* Flower 6-parted: the 3 outer sepals falling off late, like a calyx; the 3 inner petaloid. Stamens 6. Ovaries indefinite in number, 1-seeded. Capsules distinct, not opening.

MONOGYNIA.

†*711. NARCISSUS. *W.*	Narcissus.					*Amaryllideæ.*		*Sp.* 55—59.				
3997 poéticus *Sal.*	Poet's	☿	△	or	1	my	W	S. Europe	...	O	co	Park. par. 76
3998 recúrvus *Haw.*	drooping-leav'd	☿	△	or	1	my	W	S. Europe	...	O	co	
3999 patellàris *Sal.*	spreading-flow.	☿	△	or	1	my	W	England		O	co	Eng. bot. 275
4000 angustifólius *H. K.*	narrow-leaved	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	W	S. Europe	1570.	O	co	Bot. mag. 193
4001 biflórus *W.*	two-flowered	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	W	Britain	mea.	O	co	Eng. bot. 276
§ 4002 tenúior *H. K.*	slender	☿	△	or	1	my	L.Y	.....	1789.	O	co	Bot. mag. 379
§ 4003 crenulátus *Haw.*	Bazelman-min.	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W	Spain	...	O	co	
§ 4004 Trewiánus *B. M.*	Bazelman-maj.	☿	△	or	1½	mr.ap	W.Y	Spain	...	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 940
§ 4005 floribúndus *Sal.*	Grand-Monarq.	☿	△	or	1½	mr.ap	W.Y	Spain	...	O	r.m	
§ 4006 fistulósus *Haw.*	hollow-stalked	☿	△	or	2	ap	W.Y	.....	...	O	r.m	
§ 4007 cerínus *Haw.*	waxen-cupped	☿	△	or	1	ap	W	.....	...	O	r.m	
§ 4008 Tazétta *W.*	Polyanthus	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W	Spain	1759.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 925
§ 4009 Macleaii *Lindl.*	Mac Leay's	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	W	Mediterr.	1815.	O	s.l	
§ 4010 orientális *L.*	oriental	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W	Levant	...	O	co	Bot. mag, 948
§ 4011 papyráceus *B. M.*	paper	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W	.....	...	O	co	Bot. mag. 947
§ 4012 itálicus *B. M.*	Italian	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	P.Y	S. Europe	...	O	co	Bot. mag. 1188
§ 4013 tereticaúlis *L. T.*	round-stalked	☿	△	or	1½	mr.ap	P.Y	Spain	...	O	co	
§ 4014 compréssus *L. T.*	flat-stalked	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	L.Y	Spain	...	O	co	
§ 4015 bífrons *B. M.*	Jonquil-scent.	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	S. Europe	...	O	co	Bot. mag. 1186
§ 4016 primulínus *Haw.*	Cowslip-cupped	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	.....	...	O	co	Bot. mag. 1299
§ 4017 Jonquílla *W.*	Jonquil	☿	△	or	¾	ap.my	Y	Spain	1596.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 15
β flore-pléno	*double*	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	Spain	1596.	O	r.m	
§ 4018 grácilis *Lindl.*	slender	☿	△	or	1½	ap.my	Y	.....	...	O	co	Bot. reg. 816
§ 4019 viridiflórus *B. M.*	green-flowered	☿	△	or	½	au.o	G	Barbary	1629.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1687
§ 4020 serotínus *W.*	late-flowered	☿	△	or	¼	au.o	P.Y	Barbary	1629.	O	r.m	Clu. hist. t. 252
§ 4021 calathínus *L.*	great Jonquil	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	S. Europe	1629.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 78
§ 4022 odórus *L.*	sweet-scented	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	S. Europe	1629.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 934
§ 4023 nútans *H. K.*	nodding	☿	△	or	1	mr.my	Y	S. Europe	1789.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 945
4024 infundibularis *Sal.*	funnel-flowered	☿	△	or	½	mr.my	Y	.....	...	O	s.l	Park. par. 92
§ 4025 pulchéllus *B. M.*	neat	☿	△	or	½	mr.my	Y	Spain	...	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1262
§ 4026 triándrus *B. M.*	Rush-leaved	☿	△	or	¾	ap.my	W	Portugal	1629.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 48
§ 4027 cápax *Sal.*	capacious	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	P.Y	.....	...	O	s.l	Red. lil. 177?
§ 4028 montánus *B. Reg.*	mountain	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	W	Portugal	...	O	s.l	Bot. reg. 123
§ 4029 galánthifólius *Haw.*	Snowdrop-leav.	☿	△	or	¾	my	W	.....	...	O	s.l	Park. par. 73
§ 4030 álbicans *Haw.*	whitish	☿	△	or	½	mr.ap	P.Y	.....	1789.	O	s.l	Park. par. 105
§ 4031 Bulbocódium *W.*	Hoop-petticoat	☿	△	or	¼	mr.ap	Y	Portugal	1629.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 88
4032 inflátus *Haw.*	inflated	☿	△	or	¼	mr.ap	Y	.....	...	O	s.l	
§ 4033 lobulátus *Haw.*	lobed	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	Y	.....	...	O	s.l	
§ 4034 tenuifólius *L. T.*	slender-leaved	☿	△	or	¾	ap.my	W	.....	...	O	s.l	
§ 4035 incomparábilis *W.*	Butter & Eggs	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	Portugal	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 121
§ 4036 tortuósus *Haw.*	twisted-petaled	☿	△	or	1½	ap	W	Spain	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 924
§ 4037 moschátus *L.*	musk	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W	Spain	1759.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1300



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

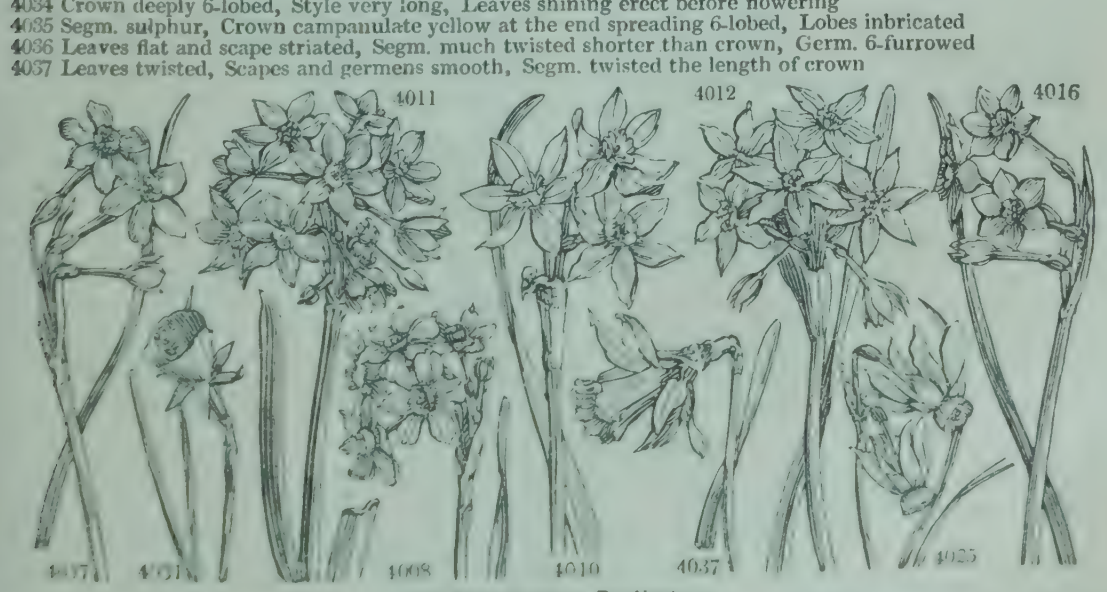
711. *Narcissus.* From *νάρκη, stupor*, on account of the dangerous effects produced by the smell, even of the least perfumed kinds, upon the nerves. For this reason Narcissus was consecrated to the Furies, who by means of it were accustomed to stupify those whom they wished to punish. *Jonquilla*, a name applied to one



MONOGYNIA.

3997 Segm. refl. imbr. at base, Cup expanded flat, Three anthers shorter than the tube, Leaves erect narrow
3998 Lvs. ½ an inch broad glauc. at end rec. Seg. imbr. Cup plait. with scarlet rim, Stig. as long as inner stamens
3999 Lvs. erect glauc. Seg. imbric. with deflexed edges, Cup yel. minutely plaited, Stig. as long as inner stamens
4000 Seg. horizontal obo. not imbric. Cup saucer-shaped with very red edge, Lower anth. half included in tube
4001 Scape kneed before flowering usually 2-3-flowered, Cup all yellow
4002 Very slender, Spathe 1-2-fl. Seg. white, Cup yellow cup-shaped 3 or 4 times as long as segm.
4003 About 3-flowered, Seg reflexed white, Cup spreading plaited crenulate yellow
4004 Like N. Tazetta, differing in the 3-lobate cup, and in the edges of the upper leaves not being turned up
4005 Flowers about 16, Seg. round-oval reflexed incurved white, Cup large straight yellow entire
4006 Segm. white almost twice as long as the straight inflated nearly entire yellow cup
4007 2-3-fl. Cup very large thick truncate entire waxen twice as short as white segm.
4008 Spathe many-flowered, Cup camp. truncate shorter than petals, Leaves flat
4009 Spathe 1-2-fl. Scape compr. 2-edged, Sepals spread. imbricated a little longer than truncated entire cup
4010 About 10-fl. Seg. white round ov. thrice as long as pale yel. spread. irreg. cut cup, Scape striat. rounded
4011 Few-flowered, Seg. stellate as long as tube, Cup cupulate crenate, Style within the crown
4012 Many-flowered, Cor. bent back, Segm. stellate, Cup spreading cupulate slightly trifid
4013 About 6-fl. Seg. round-ovate imbr. white, Cup citron spreading entire or lobed, Scape rounded below
4014 Many-fl. Pedunc. nearly erect, Seg. imbr. 3 times as long as the erect croded cup, Lvs. remarkably broad
4015 Scape obtusely compressed smooth, Segm. very yellow ovate imbr. 3-4-times as long as cup
4016 Like the last, but the cup is more entire and the leaves broader
4017 Spathe 1-3-flowered, Seg. reflexed spatulate, Cup much shorter than seg. saucer-shaped spreading crenate

4018 12-18 inches high, Lvs. linear subulate chann. Scape rounded 1-2-fl. Ovary inflated, Fl. sulphur-colored
4019 Leafless at flowering, Flowers green with acute segm.
4020 Spathe 1-flowered, Cup 6-parted very short, Leaves subulate
4021 About 3-flow. Cup obsoletely curled outside obtusely angular not twice as short as seg. Scape 1½ ft. high
4022 Segm. of starry cor. distinct at base, Cup even distinctly 6-lobed
4023 About 2-fl. Seg. refl. pale yellow, twice as long as cup which is deeper col. trun. cylind. Style exserted
4024 A slight variety of N. incomparabilis
4025 1-7-fl. Leaves erect, Segm. reflexed lanceolate longer than cup which is cyathiform 6-fid repand
4026 All white, Cup twice as short as segm. which are reflexed
4027 A very obscure plant of which no description is anywhere given
4028 Cor. pendulous white with straight half-expanded segm. Cup cyathiform with a crenulate mouth
4029 Segm. twisted stellate, Cup cyathiform much plaited twice as short as segm.
4030 Sulphur-colored or nearly white, Cup turgid entire as long as segm. Style protruded, Leaves obtuse
4031 Flower yellow, Crown turgid truncate entire, Style included, Leaves erect before flowering
4032 Fl. yel. Crown inflated at the end contracted entire, Style exserted, Lvs. always spreading on the ground
4033 Crown undulate lobed at end, Style included
4034 Crown deeply 6-lobed, Style very long, Leaves shining erect before flowering
4035 Segm. sulphur, Crown campanulate yellow at the end spreading 6-lobed, Lobes inbricated
4036 Leaves flat and scape striated, Segm. much twisted shorter than crown, Germ. 6-furrowed
4037 Leaves twisted, Scapes and germens smooth, Segm. twisted the length of crown



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of the species, is a diminution of *juncus*, a rush; as *Tazetta* is of *tazza*, the Italian name for a cup. This is a popular flower of great beauty, some species very fragrant, and all of them of the easiest culture. They also force well, either in pots of earth or on glasses of water. Their forcing may be greatly accelerated by retard.

§4038 serrátus *Haw.*	serrated	☿	△	or	¾	mr.ap	P.Y	S. Europe	...	O co	
4039 spúrius *Haw.*	spurious	☿	△	or	1	ap	Y	England	...	O co	
§4040 Pseudo-Narcissus *L.*	Daffodi.	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	P.Y	England	woods.	O co	Eng. bot. 17
§4041 tubiflórus *Sal.*	tube-flowered	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W.Y	.....	...	O co	
§4042 bícolor *B. M.*	two-colored	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	W.Y	Spain	1629.	O co	Bot. mag. 1187
§4043 Sabíni *Lindl.*	Sabine's	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	.....	...	O co	Bot. reg. 762
4044 niveus *W. en.*	snowy	☿	△	or	1	my	W	S. Europe	...	O co	
§4045 obvalláris *Sal.*	Sibthorp's	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	Spain	...	O co	B. m.1301. f. inf.
§4046 májor *B. M.*	large	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	Spain	1629.	O co	Bot. mag. 51
§4047 propínquus *Sal.*	allied	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	Spain	1629.	O co	B. m. 1301. f. su.
§4048 nóbilis *Haw.*	noble	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	.....	...	O co	
4049 Ajax *Sal.*	great	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	.....	...	O co	
§4050 púmilus *Sal.*	low	☿	△	or	½	mr.ap	Y	Spain	...	O co	Pass. hort. 8
§4051 mínor *W.*	small	☿	△	or	½	mr.ap	Y	Spain	1629.	O s.l	Bot. mag. 6

†*712. PANCRA'TIUM. *W.* Pancratium. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 24.

4052 zeylánicum *W.*	one-flowered	☿	⧄	or	1	jn.jl	W	Ceylon	1752.	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 479
4053 verecúndum *K. R.*	Narcissus-leav.	☿	⧄	or	1½	jn.au	W	E. Indies	1776.	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 413
4054 maritimum *L.*	sea	☿	△	or	2	my.jl	W	S. Europe	1597.	Sk s.p	Bot. reg. 161
4055 caroliniánum *K. R.*	Carolina	☿	⧋	or	2	jn.jl	W	Carolina	1759.	Sk r.m	Cat. car. 3. t. 5
4056 canariénse *K. R.*	Canary	☿	⧋	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Canaries	1815.	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 174
4057 illýricum *L.*	Illyrian	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1615.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 718
§4058 Amáncaes *K. R.*	Narcissus-flow.	☿	⧄	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Peru	1804.	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 600
§4059 calathínum *K. R.*	cup-flowered	☿	⧄	or	2	jn.jl	W	Brazils	...	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 215
§4060 nútans *K. R.*	nodding	☿	⧄	or	2	jn.jl	W	Brazils	...	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 1561
4061 undulátum *K. R.*	wave-leaved	☿	⧄	or	1	jn.jl	W	S. Amer.	...	Sk r.m	
4062 littorále *L.*	fan-leaved	☿	⧄	or	2	my.au	W	S. Amer.	1758.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 1879
4063 Dryándri *K. R.*	tall	☿	⧄	or	2	my.au	W	.....	...	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 825
4064 angústum *K. R.*	narrow-leaved	☿	⧄	or	1½	my.au	W	.....	...	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 221
4065 rotátum *K. R.*	large-crowned	☿	⧄	or	1	jl.s	W	Carolina	1803.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 1082
4066 mexicánum *K. R.*	Mexican	☿	⧄	or	1	au	W	Mexico	1732.	Sk r.m	Bot. cab. 274
4067 guianénse *Ker.*	Guiana	☿	⧄	or	2	n	W	Guiana	1815.	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 265
4068 pátens *Red.*	spreading	☿	⧄	or	2	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1822.	Sk r.m	Bot. cab. 558
4069 pediále *Lodd.*	long-flowered	☿	⧄	or	3	au	W	Brazil	1820.	Sk r.m	Bot. cab. 809
4070 frágrans *Red.*	fragrant	☿	⧄	or	1	my.au	W	W. Indies	1819.	Sk r.m	Bot. cab. 834
4071 biflórum *Roxb.*	two-flowered	☿	⧄	or	1	my.au	W	E. Indies	1820.	Sk r.m	
4072 caribæ'um *L.*	Caribean	☿	⧄	or	1½	my.au	W	W. Indies	1730.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 826
4073 amæ'num *W.*	handsome	☿	⧄	or	1	my.au	W	Guiana	1790.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 1467
4074 ovátum *K. R.*	oval-leaved	☿	⧄	or	1	my.au	W	W. Indies	...	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 43
4075 speciósum *L.*	large	☿	⧄	or	1½	my.au	W	W. Indies	1759.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 1453

713. EUCRO'SIA. *B. Reg.* Eucrosia. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 1.

4076 bícolor *B. Reg.*	two-colored	☿	⧄	or	1	ap my	O	Cape Hor.	1816.	O lt.l	Bot. reg. 207

†714. EU'RYCLES. *Salisb.* Eurycles. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

4077 amboinénsis *Sal.*	heart-leaved	☿	⧄	or	2	my.jn	W	Amboyna	1759.	O lt.l	Bot. mag. 1419
4078 australásica *Pancratium australasicum* Ker.	Cunningham's	☿	⧄	or	1	my	W	N. Holl.	1821.	O lt.l	Bot. reg. 715

715. CALOSTEMMA. *R. Br.* Calostemma. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

4079 lúteum *Ker.*	yellow	☿	⧄	or	1	n	Y	N. Holl.	1819.	O s.l	Bot. reg. 421
4080 purpúreum *Ker.*	purple	☿	⧄	or	1	n	Pu	N. Holl.	1819.	O s.l	Bot. reg. 422

716. CHLIDAN'THUS. *Herb.* Chlidanthus. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 1.

4081 frágrans *Lindl.*	fragrant	☿	⧋	or	1	my.jn	Y	B. Ayres	1820.	O lt.l	Lindl. coll. 54

†717. CHRYSIPHIALA. *Ker.* Chrysiphiala. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.

4082 fláva *Ker.*	yellow	☿	⧋	or	1	my	O	Peru	1820.	O lt.l	Bot. reg. 778
4083 pauciflóra *Lindl.*	few-flowered	☿	⧋	or	⅓	my	O	Peru	1822.	O lt.l	Hook. ex. fl.t.132



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

ing the bulbs one season in an ice-house. Many fine bulbs of this genus, are annually imported from Holland, and some from Naples, especially the italicus, which grows wild round that city in great beauty. The genus has been injudiciously separated into several by Haworth, whom however no one has followed.

712. *Pancratium.* A name given by the Greeks to a kind of Scilla. The word signifies all-force, from παν and κρατος, in allusion to its powerful effects in medicine. This is a free-flowering genus; several of the species are very handsome and fragrant, and are met with in most collections of stove plants. A mixture of light loam and rich vegetable mould suits them best, and care must be taken not to give them much water, when they are not in a growing state. They are to be increased by suckers, or from seeds, which often ripen freely. If any plant happen to lose its heart, if it be kept dry, it will throw out abundance of suckers, which is the readiest way of propagating it. (*Bot. Cult.* 89.) P. maritimum, illyricum, and carolinianum, are hardy; the other species are stove-plants. P. amancaes has yellow flowers, and is not less beautiful than rare.

4038 Scape striated compressed, Segm. flat: the outer ovate acuminate not so long as the serrated crown
4039 Scape smooth compressed, Crown very yellow deeply 6-cleft spreading, Segm. ½ erect lanceolate
4040 Scape two-edged straight striated, Segm. sulphur, Crown yellow with serrate crenate orifice
4041 Segm. incurved horizontal a little twisted, Crown funnel-shaped ventricose at base very short
4042 Like the last, but the crown is yellow, the segm. of flower yellowish
4043 Spathe 1-fl. Scape 2-edged, Cup columnar plaited shorter than the sepals, Tube about as long as sepals
4044 Scape 2-edge nearly trian. Spat. 1-2-fl. Seg. of cor. lanc. acute, Crown plaited crenate thrice as long as limb
4045 Segm. half as long as tube ovate, Crown funnel-form 6-cleft plaited upwards
4046 Leaves twisted very glaucous, Crown campanulate very large very open at orifice
4047 Segm. ½ erect twisted incurved spreading, Crown as long as segm. deeply and irregularly cut
4048 Scape deeply striated, Seg. much spread. twisted ellipt. shorter than crown which has a very open orifice
4049 Scape deeply striated, Mouth of crown 6-cleft expanded deeply and irregularly crenate
4050 Pet. narrow obcuneate not imbricating at base, Crown 6-cleft at mouth spreading minutely rugose
4051 Spathe 1-flowered, Crown curled waved lobed, Scape 6 inches high

4052 One-flowered, Leaves lig. lanc. Segments of limb longer than tube, Stamens incurved conniving
4053 Spathe 2-4-fl. Lvs. lin. acute, Limb of cor. shorter than tube, Altern. div. of crown deeper, Stam. incurved
4054 Many-fl. Lvs. sheath. downw. very glauc. with an obt. point, Cr. much unit. to turb. limb, Anth. bent inw.
4055 Many-flowered, Leaves neither glaucous? nor sheathing downwards, Anthers incumbent
4056 Many-fl. Lvs. strap-shap. somew. glauc. obt. Tube twice as short as limb, Fil. not longer than teeth of cr.
4057 Many-fl. Lvs. strap-shap. cœs. Scape 2-edged, Pet. lanc. conv. longer than tube, Cr. short with very deep div.
4058 Many-fl. Leaves bright-green, Tube as long as stellate nodding limb, Stamens short abruptly bent inwards
4059 1 or many-fl. Spat. herb. Limb erect turb. a little shorter than blunt. 3-cor. tube, Cro. not much shorter than limb
4060 Few-flowered, Leaves obt. Spathe dry, Cor. nodding, Anthers longer than filaments
4061 Lvs. stalked ellip. shortly pointed, Scape compressed, Petals linear wavy, Racemes of crown 1-toothed
4062 Many-flowered, Leaves many lorate narrowed each way, Tube rounded twice as long as limb
4063 Leaves lanc. lorate, Petals little shorter than tube, 5 times as long as crown
4064 Many-fl. Lvs. lorate with long points shin. Petals spread. longer than tube 3 times as short as nar. crown
4065 Two or many-flowered, Leaves linear-lorate obtuse many, Crown turbinate rotate longer than filaments
4066 Two-flowered, Lvs. few linear-lanceolate with long points, Crown rotate turbinate longer than filaments
4067 Many-flowered, Leaves oval-oblong stalked, Spathe 4-valved, Cup narrow 4 times as short as the limb
4068 Lvs. broad-lin. Flowers many sessile with linear straightish segments longer than tube, Crown obconical
4069 Leaves lanceolate dark-green, Flowers a foot long, Stamens short
4070 A slight variety of P. amœnum, No. 4073
4071 One or 3-fl. Leaves linear cuneate, Tube as long as lin. petals, Seg. of crown eroded, Fil. length of crown
4072 Many-fl. Lvs. many lin. lanc. Tube twice as short as limb, Cr. twice as short as stam. with 1-tooth. recesses
4073 Lvs. many oval-lanc. 3 or 4 times as broad as stalk, Umbel sessile spreading, Tube shorter than limb
4074 Compactly many-fl. Lvs. oval stri. nar. each way, Tube round. nearly as long as limb, Teeth of crown entire
4075 Lvs. many lanc. elliptical with a point three times as broad as their stalk, Tube twice as short as limb

4076 The only species

4077 Leaves stalked cordate rounded with concentric distant nerves
4078 Like the last, but is smaller with a 6-parted crown

4079 Flowers yellow
4080 Flowers purple

4081 A small plant with bright yellow flowers appearing before the leaves

4082 Leaves linear ligulate, Flowers 6-7-cylindrical, with oblong obtuse segments
4083 Leaves oblong lanceolate stalked, Flowers 2 campanulate funnel-shaped



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

712. *Eucrosia.* From ευ, well, and κροσσος, a fringe, in allusion, we presume, to the beautiful fringe to the flower, formed by the cup of united stamens. A pretty half-hardy bulbous plant, extremely rare.

713. *Ismene.* From ισμη, wide, and πλατυς, a portion of a thing, in allusion to the broad divisions of the corolla. A genus formerly included in Pancratium, from which it is distinguished not only by its flowers, but by its broad leaves, which are like those of the Hemerocallis.

714. *Calostemma.* From καλος, beautiful, and στεμμα, a crown, in allusion to the beauty of the colored corona of the flower. Very pretty New Holland bulbs, requiring the cultivation of other greenhouse bulbs.

715. *Cooburnia.* From κοβουρνος, delicate, and ανθος, a flower; on account of the delicate color and texture of the beautiful yellow flowers. The plant requires a stove, and produces the scape before the leaves.

716. *Corynandra.* So named by Mr. Ker, in allusion to the golden cup-like flowers, κορυσος, gold, and ανηρ, a goblet. Bulbous plants from the same country and with the same habits as the last.

718. LOPHI'OLA. *B. M.*	Lophiola.					*Hæmodoraceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
4084 aúrea *B. M.*	golden-flower.	℄	△	or	1½ my.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1596	
719. ARGOLA'SIA. *Juss.*	Argolasia.					*Hæmodoraceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
4085 plumósa *W.*	woolly	℄	⧋	or	1½ ...	W	C. G. H.	1787.	D	s.l.p		
†720. ANIGOZAN'THOS. *R. Br.*	Anigozanthos.					*Hæmodoraceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
4086 flávida *R. Br.*	russet-green-fl.	℄	⊔		my.s		N. Holl.	1803.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1151	
721. MU'SA. *W.*	Plantain-Tree.					*Musaceæ.*	*Sp.* 4—5.					
4087 paradisíaca *W.*	common	♀	□	clt 20	o.d	Pk	India	1690.	Sk	s.p	Tr. eh. 3. t. 18. 20	
4088 sapiéntum *W.*	Banana-tree	♀	□	clt 20	mr.o	Pk	W. Indies	1729.	Sk	s.p	Tr. eh. 4. t. 21. 23	
4089 rosácea *W.*	rose-colored		□	or 20	f.my	Pu	Mauritius	1805.	Sk	s.p	Bot. reg. 706	
4090 coccínea *W.*	scarlet-flowered	♀	□	or 20	mr.d	S	China	1792.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 1559	
722. URA'NIA. *W.*	Urania.					*Musaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
4091 speciósa *W.*	Plantain-leaved	♀	□	or 20	...	R	Madagasc.	...	Sk	p.l	Jac. sch. 1. t. 93	
*723. BUONAPAR'TEA. *F. P.*	Buonapartea.					*Bromeliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
4092 júncea *Fl. p.*	Rush-leaved	℄	□	or	1½ ...	B	Peru	1800.	C	s.l	Fl. per. 3. t. 262	
724. AGA'VE. *H. K.*	Agave.					*Bromeliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 10.					
4093 yuccæfólia *Haw.*	Yucca-leaved	✱	□	or 6	...	Y.w	.....	1819.	Sk	r.m		
4094 americána *W.*	common Amer.	✱	□	or 20	au.o	Y	S. Amer.	1640.	Sk	r.m	Bot. rep. 433	
4095 Milléri *Haw.*	Miller's	✱	□	or 6	...	G	.....	1768.	Sk	r.m		
4096 flaccida *Haw.*	flaccid	✱	□	or 6	...	G	S. Amer.	1790.	Sk	r.m		
4097 lúrida *Jacq.*	Vera Cruz	✱	□	or 8	jn.jl	G	Vera Cruz	1731.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 1522	
4098 angustifólia *Haw.*	narrow-leaved	✱	□	or 6	...	G	.....	1790.	Sk	r.m		
4099 Karátto *Mill.*	Karatto	✱	⊡	ec 5	...	G	S. Amer.	1768.	Sk	r.m		
4100 vivípara *W.*	viviparous	✱	⊡	or 15	au.o	G	S. Amer.	1731.	Sk	s.p	Com. præl. t. 15	
4101 virgínica *W.*	Virginian	✱	△	or 3	s	P.G	N. Amer.	1765.	Sk	r.m	Bot. mag. 1157	
§4102 geminiflóra *Ker.*	pair-flowered	✱	⧋	or 10	...	B	America	1810.	Sk	r.m	Jo. of sc. No 3. t. 1	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

718. *Lophiola.* From λοφα, a crest, on account of the little crest of the petals. It is a very rare North American plant, and thrives best in pots set in saucers of water.

719. *Argolasia.* From αργος, white, and λασιος, wool, on account of its calyx, which is white and velvety on the outside. It requires the same culture as the last.

720. *Anigozanthus.* Named by Labillardiere, from ανισχω, to raise up, and ανθος, a flower. Its flowers are raised upon very long conspicuous scapes. Curious New Holland plants with yellow or green flowers.

721. *Musa.* So named by Plumier, in memory of Antonius Musa, the brother of Euphorbus, and the the freedman of Augustus. Such is the sense in which Linnæus admits the word. But the Arabic name for the plant, *mauz*, is a much more likely derivation. This splendid genus consists of species which have perennial, roundish, solid, watery bulbs, with biennial, and sometimes longer enduring stems. The stems are straight, erect, varying from five to twenty-five feet in height, simple, thick, round, smooth, fungous, watery, and lamellated. The leaves are oblong, entire, from three to ten feet in length, and under two feet in width. The flowers are in large terminating racemes, without a calyx or perianthium, generally whitish: the fertile flowers occupying the lower, and the barren the upper, part of the raceme. The former are succeeded by oblong, angular, fleshy berries, sweet, eatable, and containing many black seeds. They are natives of the old world, and for the most part cultivated there: none appear to be natives of America.

M. paradisiaca rises with a soft herbaceous stalk fifteen or twenty feet high, with leaves often more than six feet long, and near two feet broad. When the plant is full grown, the spike of flowers appears from the centre of the leaves; it is near four feet in length, and nods on one side. The fruit which succeeds the fertile flowers on the lower part of the spike is eight or nine inches long, and above an inch in diameter, a little incurved, with three angles; at first green, but when ripe of a pale yellow color. The skin is tough, and within is a soft pulp of a luscious sweet flavor. The spikes of fruit are often so large as to weigh upwards of forty pounds. Gerarde, and other old authors, name it Adam's apple, from a notion that it was the forbidden fruit of Eden; whilst others supposed it to be the grapes brought out of the promised land by the spies of Moses. It is certainly one of the most useful fruits in the world, and seems to have migrated with mankind into all the climates in which it can be cultivated. The fruit is so much esteemed by all Europeans who settle in America, that the first thing they do in establishing a plantation is to begin with a Plantain walk; enlarging it as their family increases. Some or other of the trees are bearing most part of the year; and their fruit is often the whole food on which a family subsists. When used instead of bread, it is roasted or boiled when just full grown: it is also eaten boiled with salt-meat or fish, and when ripe it is made into tarts, sliced and fried with butter, or dried and preserved as a sweetmeat. A fermented liquor is made from them, and in some places a cloth from the fibres of the trunk; the leaves make excellent mats, or serve for stuffing mattrasses. Long (*Jam.* 788.) says, this fruit and the banana are among the greatest blessings bestowed by Providence upon the inhabitants of hot climates. Three dozen plantains are sufficient to serve one man for a week instead of bread, and will support him much better.

M. sapientum is by some considered a variety of the plantain, from which it differs in having its stalks marked with dark purple stripes and spots. The fruit is shorter and rounder, with a softer pulp, of a more luscious taste. An excellent marmalade, and a drink like the best Southnam cider, are made from it. There are many varieties both of the plantain and banana.

M. rosacea and coccinea, are very ornamental plants, on account of the color of the flowers, but scarcely to be distinguished from M. paradisiaca. The culture of all the species is easy in lofty houses, with abundance

4084 The only species

4085 Leaves linear carinate smooth, Scape angular corymbose, Flowers woolly

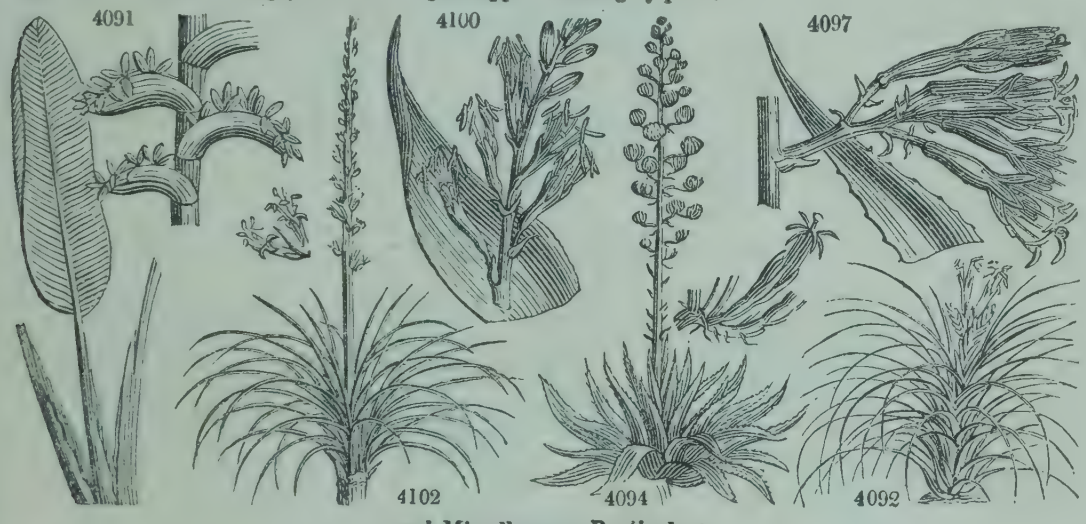
4086 Stem and leaves smooth, Down of branches deciduous, Anthers with a reflexed end

4087 Spadix nodding, Male flowers persistent
4088 Stem spotted, Spadix nodding, Male flowers deciduous
4089 Spadix nodding or erect, Male flowers deciduous, Spathes elliptical obtuse, Fruit oblong
4090 Spadix erect, Flowers capitate, Spathes clustered scarlet very large yellow at end

4091 A plant like a Banana

4092 Leaves multifarious cæspitose recurved very narrow and rigid

4093 Lvs. lorate atten. erect recurved glaucous above chan. with marginal minute dense white serrulations
4094 Stemless, Lvs. toothed spiny, Scape branched, Tube of cor. contracted in middle, Stem longer than cor.
4095 Leaves toothed spiny, Scape quite simple
4096 Leaves narrow lanceolate flaccid recurved, Spines marginal minute
4097 A little stemmed, Leaves toothed spiny, Scape branched, Stam. longer than cylind. cor.
4098 With a stem, Leaves narrow lanceolate glaucous tooth-serrated
4099 Leaves erect bright green with an entire brown edge
4100 Stemless, Leaves toothed, Scape branched, Tube of cor. narrowed in middle, Stem as long as cor.
4101 Stemless, Leaves cartilaginous sawed, Scape simple
4102 Leaves thready at edge, Flowers of spike approximating by pairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of room for the roots, and a rich loamy soil kept rather moist. A plant of the banana was planted in the pit of a stove about 1811. "It was then about six feet high, with a single stem. In each succeeding year it has produced a bunch of fruit; and in 1819 two bunches; the first ripe in May, the other in August, having about four dozen of fruit on each bunch. The plant is now sixteen feet high, and measures three feet round at the bottom." (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 138.)

722. *Urania.* A name of one of the muses, unjustifiably applied to this genus by Schreber, in the room of that of Ravenala, which it bears in Madagascar. To grow this plant luxuriantly, a strong heat and a good supply of water are required. Fresh imported seeds will grow freely.

723. *Buonapartea.* So named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, after Napoleon Bonaparte, emperor of the French. Fine plants like Bromelia, with long, narrow, recurved leaves, and spikes of simple blue flowers, which were never yet seen in this country.

724. *Agave.* Altered from αγαυος, admirable, which this genus may well be said to be, considering its appearance, its size, and the beauty of its flowers. In mythology, Agave is the name of one of the Nereids. A. americana is a popular succulent throughout Europe. It grows wild or is acclimated in Sicily, the south of Spain, and Italy, and is much used in the latter country, planted in vases as an ornament to piers, parapets, and about houses. About Milan and other towns in Lombardy, where it will not endure the winter, they use imitations of copper so well formed and painted, as to be readily mistaken for the original. In France and Germany it is still very common; and in this country formerly used to be the regular companion of the orange, myrtle, and pomegranate, then our principal greenhouse plants. An idea used to prevail that the American Aloe only flowered once in a hundred years; but, independently of this unnatural application of time to the inflorescence, it has long been known to flower sooner or later, according to the culture bestowed on it. Many have flowered within these few years in this country; and if the plant had the same treatment as the pine-apple, it would probably flower nearly as often. There is a variety with striped foliage, and sometimes the stripes are of different shades of white, yellow, and red, as in the queen pine-apple. There are hedges of the plant in Spain, Portugal, Sicily, Calabria, and the West Indies. According to Long, (*Jamaica*, iii. 710.) the leaves are useful as a succedaneum for soap. For this purpose, after being cut, they are passed between the rollers of a mill with their point foremost; and the juice being conducted into wide shallow receivers, through a coarse cloth or strainer, it is exposed to a hot sun, until the aqueous part being exhaled, it is reduced to a thick consistence. It may then be made up into balls, with the help of ley ashes. It will lather with salt water as well as fresh. This soap may also be prepared by pounding the leaves in a wooden mortar, and then expressing the juice, which may be brought to a consistence by the sun or by boiling. One gallon of juice thus prepared, will yield about one pound of a soft extract. The juice, in both these ways, must be carefully strained, and the extract must never be combined with tallow or other unctuous materials. The leaves are also used for scowering pewter, and other kitchen utensils, and floors. The inward spongy substance of the decayed stalk is used for tinder. The fibres of the leaves, separated by bruising and steeping in water, and afterwards beating them, make a strong thread for common uses. All the species greatly resemble each other, and it is doubted, whether, in the works of several travellers, different species of Agave and Aloe, and even Bromelia, are not confounded in their descriptions of their uses. There is, for example, a variety of the Agave americana, called Karatas by Long, and there is a species of Bromelia of that designation, hedges of Karatas are frequently mentioned without noticing the generic name of the plant.

725. FURCRÆ'A. *V.*	Furcræa.				*Bromeliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 5—7.				
4103 gigantéa *Vent.*	gigantic	℄	⧄ or	20	ja.s	Gr	S. Amer.	1690.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 2250
4104 tuberósa *H. K.*	tuberous	℄	⧄ or	10	au.s	Gr	S. Amer.	1739.	Sk r.m	
4105 cubénsis *W.*	Cuba	℄	⧄ or	6	...	Gr	S. Amer.	1739.	Sk r.m	J. am. t. 260.f. 25
4106 rígida *Mill.*	rigid	℄	⧄ or	6	...	...	S. Amer.	1768.	Sk r.m	
4107 austrális *Haw.*	entire-leaved	℄	⧄ or	...	...	...	N.Holl.	1811.	Sk r.m	
*726. BROME'LIA. *W.*	Pine-apple.				*Bromeliaceæ*	*Sp.* 16—29.				
§4108 Ananas *W.*	common	℄	⧄ fr	4	ja.d	P	S. Amer.	1690.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 1554
4109 semiserráta *W en.*	half-sawed-lvd.	℄	⧄ or	3	ja.d	Gr	S. Amer.	...	Sk r.m	
§4110 lúcida *W. en.*	King-Pine	℄	⧄ fr	4	ja.d	Pk	S. Amer.	...	Sk r.m	D. el. 25.t.21.f.22
4111 Pínguin *W.*	broad-leaved	℄	⧄ ec	3	mr.ap	R	W. Indies	1690.	Sk r.m	Jac. am. pic. t.91
4112 sylvéstris *W.*	wild	℄	⧄ or	3	jl	Cr	S. Amer.	1820.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 2392
4113 fastuósa *Lindl.*	noble	℄	⧄ or	4	au.s	Pu	S. Amer.	1815.	Sk s.p	Lindl. coll. 1.
4114 Karátas *W.*	upright-leaved	℄	⧄ or	2	...	Pk	W. Indies	1739.	Sk r.m	Jac. v. 1. t. 31, 32
§4115 nudicaúlis *W.* *pyramidalis* B. M.	naked-stalked	℄	⧄ or	2	f.mr	Cr	R. Janiero	...	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 203
4116 pállida *Ker.*	pale	℄	⧄ or	1½	n	G.Y	S. Amer.	1817.	Sk s.p	Bot. reg. 344
4117 chrysántha *Jacq.*	golden-flowered	℄	⧄ or	2	...	Y	Caraccas	1819.	Sk s.p	Jacq. sch. 1. t. 55
4118 linguláta *W.*	tongue-leaved	℄	⧄ or	1½	my.jn	Y	S. Amer.	1759.	Sk r.m	Plum. ic. t.64.f.1
§4119 bracteáta *W.*	red-bracted	℄	⧄ or	2	s.o	Pk	Jamaica	1785.	Sk r.m	Par. lond. 40
4120 Acánga *L.*	recurved	℄	⧄ or	2	...	...	Brazil	1822.	Sk s.p	Pis. bras. t. 91
4121 exsúdans *Lodd.*	sweating	℄	⧄ or	2	s.o	Y	W. Ind.	1820.	Sk r.m	Bot. cab. 801
4122 húmilis *W.*	dwarf	℄	⧄ or	1	mr	Pk	.....	1789.	Sk r.m	Jac. ic. 1. t. 60
§4123 melanántha *Ker.*	black-flowered	℄	⧄ or	1½	my	Bl	Trinidad	1824.	Sk r.m	Bot. reg. 766
727. GUZMAN'NIA. *Fl. Per.*	Guzmannia.				*Bromeliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.				
4124 trícolor *Fl. Per.*	three-colored	℄	⧄ or	1	my	G.s	S. Amer.	1820.	Sk r.m	Lindl. coll. 8
†728. PITCAIR'NIA. *W.*	Pitcairnia.				*Bromeliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 9—14.				
4125 broméliæfólia *W.*	scarlet	℄	⧄ or	2	jn	S	Jamaica	1781.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 824
4126 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	℄	⧄ or	2	ja.d	S	Sant. Cruz	1777.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 1547
4127 intégrifólia *B. M.*	entire-leaved	℄	⧄ or	2	au	R	W. Indies	1800.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 1462
4128 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	℄	⧄ or	2	au.s	S	W. Indies	1785.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 856
4129 bracteáta *H. K.*	large bract.-red	℄	⧄ or	2	ap.my	R	W. Indies	1799.	Sk s.p	Red. lil. 73, 74
4130 sulphúrea *B. R.*	yellow-flower'd	℄	⧄ or	2	jn.au	Y	W. Indies	1797.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 1416
4131 furfurácea *W. en.*	drooping-leav'd	℄	⧄ or	2	jn.au	R	S. Amer.	1816.	Sk r.m	
4132 coarctáta *R. & P.*	contracted	℄	⧄ or	2	my.jn	Y	Chile	1822.	Sk r.m	Feuill. chil. t. 39
4133 stamínea *B. M.*	long-stamened	℄	⧄ or	2	ja	S	S. Amer.	1823.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 2411
†*729. TILLAN'DSIA. *W.*	Tillandsia.				*Bromeliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 11—27.				
4134 utriculáta *W.*	bladder	℄	⧄ or	2	...	P.Y	S. Amer.	1793.	Sk s.p	
4135 serráta *W.*	saw-leaved	℄	⧄ or	2	jn	Y	Jamaica	1793.	Sk s.p	Pl. ic. 63. t. 75.f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

725. *Furcræa.* Named in honor of M. Fourcroy, the famous French chemist. A noble genus resembling the last.

726. *Bromelia.* So named by Linnæus, in memory of Olaus Bromel, a Swede, author of Lupulogia, and other works, 1694, &c. *Ananas*, Fr., Ger., and Ital.; and *Nanas* among the Peruvians, where it was originally found by Europeans. This fruit may, without hesitation, be pronounced the first in the world, though it has not been known in Europe above two centuries, and has only been cultivated about a century as a fruit plant in Britain. It passed from Brazil to the West, and thence to the East Indies, where it has long been successfully cultivated. About the middle of the seventeenth century it was brought to Holland, by Mr. La Court, a merchant, and cultivated at Driehoek, his seat, near Leyden; and from thence it was imported into this country, and first fruited by Sir Matthew Decker, at Richmond, about 1715, or earlier. La Court began by growing his pines without bottom heat, as dry stove plants; but afterwards had recourse to low pits and tanner's bark. Plans of his pits, and an account of his mode of culture, are published in his work, entitled, Aenmerkingen over Lusthoven, Plantagion, &c. (See *Ency. of Gard.* p. 1129, Anno. 1737.) Sir M. Decker, Bradley informs us, adopted pits; and soon after pine stoves, or larger and more commodious pits, were, by the year 1730, in most of the first English gardens, and some also in Scotland, where the pine-apple was first fruited by Justice, at Crichton, near Edinburgh, in 1732. The pine is now cultivated very generally in Britain, in several places in Ireland, and at most of the capital cities on the continent. In one or two of the southern provinces of Spain, it is grown in sheltered situations in the open air.

There are many varieties of the pine in the West Indies, procured by raising from seed: in this country there are upwards of thirty sorts, but the queen, New Providence, and one or two others, are most esteemed. The plants are propagated by suckers, and by that singular production, proceeding from the summit of the fruit, called a crown: from large suckers fruit is sometimes obtained in eighteen months, but, in general, a period of two or three years is required, and for the New Providence sometimes longer. Loamy soil well enriched with rotten dung, and the pots sufficiently drained, with abundance of heat without sudden extremes, will ensure large and well flavored fruit. (See *The various Modes of cultivating the Pine-Apple from its first Introduction to the Improvements of Mr. Knight, &c.* 8vo. 1822.)

Some of the other species of true Bromelia have crowns, and the fruit of most of them is eatable, though small. B. Pinguin has the fruit separately in clusters, and not in a cone or pine, as in the Ananas. It is very common in Jamaica, in most of the Savannahs, and on the rocky hills. It is used there for fencing pas-

4103 Leaves entire, Scape branched
4104 Root tuberous, Leaves very long spiny at edge
4105 Cor. hexapetalous, Leaves ciliate spiny
4106 Leaves linear lanceolate entire upwards, at the base serrate spiny
4107 An obscure plant described by Haworth only and supposed to be *Doryanthes excelsa ! !*

4108 Leaves fringed with spines mucronate, Spike comose
4109 Leaves at the end toothed spiny, Spike comose
4110 Leaves entire, Spike comose
4111 Leaves ciliated spiny mucronate, Raceme terminal
4112 Leaves ciliated spiny with a very long point, Raceme term. comp Flowers sessile shorter than bractea
4113 Leaves ciliated spiny with a very long point, Raceme rigid compound, Flow. in numerous lateral spikes
4114 Leaves erect, Flowers stemless sessile aggregate
4115 Radical leaves toothed spiny : cauline entire

4116 Panicle lax few-fl. spreading, Peduncles 1-flowered, Upper spathes fertile as long as flower spreading
4117 Leaves serrate spiny, Bractes lanceolate toothed, Raceme compound shorter than leaves
4118 Leaves serrated spiny obtuse, Spikes alternate
4119 Leaves serrate spiny, Bractes ovate lanceolate, Scape elongated, Raceme compound
4120 Panicle diffuse, Leaves ciliate spiny mucronate recurved
4121 Raceme compound, Flowers heaped shorter than the long red entire bracteæ, Calyx acute
4122 Nearly stemless, Leaves aggregate sessile, Axillæ stoloniferous
4123 Leaves ligulate oblong very blue, Spike oval woolly with small sessile flowers

4124 Scape upright, Spike imbricated, The lower bracteæ green ; the upper scarlet

4125 Leaves ciliate spiny, Peduncles and germens quite smooth
4126 Leaves ciliate spiny, Peduncles and germens downy
4127 Leaves narrow glaucous entire, Calyx villous
4128 Leaves entire somewhat spiny at base
4129 Leaves entire a little spiny at base, Bractes as long as peduncle and calyx
4130 Leaves entire white beneath, Raceme imbricated dense
4131 Leaves toothed spiny recurved, above shining smooth, beneath mealy
4132 Spike compound contracted, Leaves ensiform aculeate, Cor. with a black spot at bottom
4133 Leaves linear lanc. entire, Petals revolute, Stamens longer than cor.

4134 Culm panicled
4135 Leaves upwards serrate spiny, Spike comose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

ture lands, on account of its prickly leaves. These, stripped of their pulp, soaked in water, and beaten with a wooden mallet, yield a strong thread which is twisted into ropes and whips, and manufactured by the Spaniards into a good cloth. The juice of the fruit in water makes a cooling draught in fevers ; it is extremely diuretic, destroys worms, and makes a good vinegar.

B. Karatas, so called from its Brazilian name, *Karaguata-acanga*, generally grows at the root of some shady tree, in hilly and woody places in America and the Caribbee islands. It is an elegant plant, producing numerous radical leaves, which are of a subulate-linear shape, sharp pointed, and edged with spines. The flowers are scentless, seated in the bosom or middle part of the plant, rose colored, with the calyx and germ downy. The length of the leaves is six or seven feet. The fruits are oval, two or three hundred in number, and grow sessile in a heap or central group, surrounded by paleaceous expanded leaves or bractes ; they contain a succulent whitish or yellowish flesh, under a coriaceous and yellowish bark. When ripe, they are far from unpleasant ; but when unripe they set the teeth on edge, and excoriate the mouth. The economy of this plant in the preservation of its fruit to maturity is wonderful : being so protected by the spines of the surrounding leaves, as to be secure from all injuries.

B. humilis propagates itself by runners or shooting processes, which proceed from the axillæ of the lower leaves, and produce a young plant from their extremities.

Bromelia fastuosa is the most beautiful of the genus. It has never flowered more than once in this country, when the figure in Mr. Lindley's Collectanea Botanica was obtained. Bromelia sylvestris resembles this, but is less beautiful.

Genus Guzmannia. Named after Anastatio Guzman, an industrious apothecary, and zealous collector of objects of natural history in South America. A beautiful evergreen herbaceous plant, with the foliage of Tillandsia, and a spike of bracteæ, the uppermost of which are richly colored with rose.

Genus Pitcairnia. So named by Mons. L'Heritier, in honor of William Pitcairn, M. D. an eminent physician of London, and a collector of foreign plants, particularly from the Alps. The species are remarkable for their long narrow, green, prickly leaves, and for their uniform panicles of bright red. Pitcairnia stamnea is very handsome. They require the same treatment as Bromelia.

Genus Tillandsia. So named by Linnæus, in memory of Elias Tillandsius, professor of physic at Abo, author

§4136 amœ'na *Lodd.*	charming	♂	▽	or	2	jn	V	W. Indies	1819.	Sk s.p	Bot. cab. 76
4137 usneoides *W.*	pendulous	♂	▽	or	6	...	Pu	W. Indies	1823.	Sk p	Pl. alm. t. 26. f.5
§4138 linguláta *W.*	tongue-leaved	♂	▽	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Jamaica	1776.	Sk s.p	Jac. amer. t. 62
4139 flexuósa *W.*	flexuose	♂	▽	or	1	...	B	W. Indies	1790.	R s.p	Jac. amer. t. 63
β pállida	*pale*	♂	▽	or	1	jn jl	Y	W. Indies	1815.	R s.p	Bot. reg. 749
4140 ánceps *Lodd.*	two-edged	♂	▽	or	¾	ap	B	W. Indies	1820.	R s.p	Bot. cab. 771
4141 nútans *W.*	nodding	♂	▽	or	2	au	B	Jamaica	1793.	R s.p	
4142 stricta *B. M.*	stiff-leaved	♂	▽	or	¾	n	B	Brazil	1810.	R s.p	Bot. mag. 1529
4143 recurváta *W.*	recurve-leaved	♂	▽	or	½	jl	Pu	Jamaica	1793.	R s.p	Sl. ja. 1. t. 121. f.1
4144 xiphioides *B. Reg.*	Air-plant	♂	▽	or	½	jl	W	Buen. Ay.	...	R s.p	Bot. reg. 105

†730. PONTEDE'RIA. *W.* Pontederia. *Commelineæ.* *Sp.* 4—7.

4145 cordáta *Ph.*	heart-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jn.au	B	N. Amer.	1759.	D l	Bot. mag. 1156
4146 angustifólia *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jn.au	B	N. Amer.	1806.	D l	
4147 dilatáta *H. K.*	spreading	♃	▽	or	2	my	B	E. Indies	1806.	D l	Bot. rep. 490
4148 lanceoláta *Lodd.*	lanceolate	♃	▽	or	2	au	B	N. Amer.	1815.	D l	Bot. cab. 613

731. HÆMANTHUS. *W.* Blood-flower. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 14—16.

4149 coccíneus *W.*	salmon-colored	♂	⊔	or	1	au.o	R	C. G. H.	1629.	O r.m	Bot. mag. 1075
4150 coarctátus *W.*	compressed	♂	⊔	or	1	f.mr	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O r.m	Bot. reg. 181
4151 rotundifólius *B. M.*	round-leaved	♂	⊔	or	1	jn.o	S	C. G. H.	1790.	O s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1618
4152 puníceus *W.*	wave-leaved	♂	⊔	or	1	my.s	S	C. G. H.	1722.	O r.m	Bot. mag. 1315
4153 multiflórus *W.*	many-flowered	♂	▽	or	1	my.s	D.R	S. Leone	1783.	O r.m	Bot. mag. 961
4154 tigrínus *W.*	tiger-spotted	♂	⊔	or	1	f.d	F	C. G. H.	1790.	O r.m	Bot. mag. 1705
4155 quadriválvis *W.*	four-valved	♂	⊔	or	1	s.o	F	C. G. H.	1790.	O r.m	Bot. mag. 1523
4156 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	♂	⊔	or	1	au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	O r.m	Bot. cab. 702
β albiflós W.	*white-flowered*	♂	⊔	or	1	ap.au	W	C. G. H.	1791.	O r.m	Bot. mag. 1239
4157 maculátus *Jacq.*	spotted-leaved	♂	⊔	or		ap.au	...	C. G. H.	1790.	O s.l.p	
4158 lanceæfólius *W.*	spear-leaved	♂	⊔	or	1	s.o	R	C. G. H.	1794.	O r.m	Jac. sch. 1. t. 60
4159 carinátus *W.*	keel-leaved	♂	⊔	or	½	au.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1759.	O r.m	
4160 pumílio *W.*	dwarf	♂	⊔	or		au.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	O s.l.p	Jac. sch. 1. t. 61
4161 cárneus *Ker.*	flesh-colored	♂	⊔	or	½	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	O s.l.p	Bot. reg. 509
4162 Hyalocárpus *Jacq.*	china-fruited	♂	⊔	or	1	jl	R	C. G. H.	1822.	O s.l.p	Jacq. sch. t. 409

732. GALAN'THUS. *W.* Snowdrop. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 2.

4163 nivális *W.*	common	♂	△	or	⅓	ja.mr	W	Britain	mea.	O co	Eng. bot. 19
4164 plicátus *Bieb.*	plaited	♂	△	or	½	ja.ap	W	Crimea	1818.	O co	Bot. reg. 545

†*733. LEUCO'JUM. *W.* Snow-flake. *Amaryllideæ.* *Sp.* 5.

4165 vérnum *W.*	spring	☿	△	or	¾	ja.mr	W	Germany	1596.	O s.l	Bot. mag. 46
4166 æstívum *W.*	summer	☿	△	or	1½	ap.my	W	England	m.me.	O s.l	Eng. bot. 621
4167 pulchéllum *P. L.*	neat	☿	△	or	1½	ap.my	W	.....	...	O s.l	Par. lond. t. 21
§4168 autumnále *W.*	autumnal	☿	△	or	½	s	Pk	Portugal	1629.	O s.l	Bot. mag. 960
§4169 trichophýllum *P. S.*	narrow-leaved	☿	△	or	½	ja.f	W	Barbary	1812.	O s.l	Bot. reg. 544



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of Flora Aboensis, 1673. Several species of this genus are parasitical, and others require the same treatment as Pitcairnia or Bromelia.

T. utriculata is a valuable plant in the woods of the West Indies, as containing a supply of water in dry seasons. The seed being pappose, is carried about by the wind, and sticks readily on the bark of trees: there, especially on decaying ones, it sends out small brown fibres which take hold of the bark, and weave and mat themselves among one another: from this foundation rise several leaves on every side, like those of Aloes or Ananas; they are folded or inclosed one within another, each three feet and a half long, and three inches broad at the base, but ending in a point, having a very hollow or concave inward side, and a round or convex outward one, forming a bason or cistern, containing about a quart of water, which, in the rainy season falls upon the upper parts of the spreading leaves, and being conveyed down them by channels, lodges in the bottom as in a bottle; for the leaves, having swelled out at the base, bend inwards close to the stalk, thus hindering the evaporation of the water by the heat of the sun. From the midst of the leaves rises a round, smooth, straight, green stalk, three or four feet high, having many branches, and when wounded yielding a clear white mucilaginous gum. The flowers come out here and there on the branches. The corolla is of a yellowish-white or herbaceous color; and the calyx is made up of three green viscid leaves with purple edges.

Men, birds, and insects supply themselves with water from this plant. Dampier says, he has many times, to his great relief, stuck his knife into the leaves just above the roots, and let out the water into his hat.

T. usneoides deserves, for its appearance and uses, to be shortly described. The stem is no bigger than a thread; the skin whitish, as if covered with hoar-frost, within tough and black like a horse hair. Many of these together stick on the branches of the ebony or other trees superficially by the middle, and send down on each side some of the same stems, very often a yard long, hanging on both sides, curled, or turning and winding one within another, and resembling an old man's beard, whence its common name in Jamaica. The stems are branched, and the branches, which are two or three inches long, are set with roundish, white, frosted leaves. The flowers come out at the end of the branches. This slender parasitical plant is found among the trees in many parts of Jamaica, but does not grow so commonly there, nor so luxuriantly, as it does in the more northern provinces of the main continent, where it is said to overrun whole forests. It is frequently imported from Jamaica to North America, for the use of the

4136 Leaves lanceolate channelled slightly prickly, outer acute inner retuse
4137 Filiform branched twisted rough
4138 Leaves lanceolate ligulate entire ventricose at base
4139 Leaves linear subulate entire imbricate, Spike lax

4140 Leaves narrow channelled recurved, Spike imbricated simple oval two-edged
4141 Spikes subdivided nodding, Flowers distinct ovate, Leaves ovate lanceolate membranous
4142 Leaves radical stiff frosted, Flowers imbricated in an ovate spike of whitish bractes
4143 Leaves subulate rough reclinate, Stems 1-flowered, Glumes 2-flowered
4144 Flower tubular trfiid, Segments of the tripetaloid limb reflexed twice as short as tube, Lvs. entire

4145 Leaves cordate, Flowers spiked
4146 Leaves long-triangular narrowed by degrees, at the base truncate cordate, Petals lin. lanc.
4147 Leaves sagittate obtuse, Flowers in crowded umbels
4148 Leaves lanceolate elliptical cordate, Spike oblong

4149 Leaves linguiform flat smooth pressed on the ground 2-ranked, Umbel shorter than the spathe
4150 Leaves linguiform oblong flat smooth callous at end, Umbel contracted shorter than spathe, Limb erect
4151 Leaves rounded fringed with pink hairs, Umbel few-flowered, Leaves of spathe cordate blunt
4152 Leaves oblong elliptical acute retuse wavy, Umbel contracted, Limb and stamens erect
4153 Leaves ellipt. lanceol. acute concave erect, Umbel longer than spatha, Limb spreading, Stam. ascending
4154 Leaves linguiform flat smooth fringed at edge depressed, Umbel contracted, Limb and stamens erect
4155 Leaves lanceolate ciliated villous above smooth beneath, Spathe campanulate 4-valved
4156 Leaves oblong lanceolate hairy all over, Umbel fastigiate rounded, Limb and stamens erect

4157 Leaves broad much spotted with brown
4158 Lvs. ellipt. atten. at base depressed flat smooth ciliated at edge, Pedunc. longer than spathe and flower
4159 Leaves linear carinated
4160 Leaves linear lanceolate erect smooth, Peduncles length of spathe and flowers, Limb spreading
4161 Leaves 2 round ovate acuminate and scape hairy backwards, Spathe reflexed withered, Stam. included
4162 Leaves oblong obtuse smooth erect not spotted, Umbel rounded, Limb erect

4163 Leaves smooth
4164 Leaves plaited

4165 Spathe 1-flowered, Style clavate
4166 Spathe many-flowered, Style clavate
4167 A slight variety of the last
4168 Spathe many-flowered, Style filiform
4169 Vernal, Sepals entire, Style filiform with a blunt stigma



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

saddlers and coachmakers, who commonly stuff their pannels, cushions, &c. with it. In Louisiana and the neighbouring settlements, this plant being very carefully gathered and stripped of the bark, is made into mattrasses, cushions, pannels, &c. It is manufactured by tying the stalks in bunches, and sinking them in water, or burying them under ground in a moist place, until the bark rots: they are then taken up, boiled in water, and washed, until the fibres are quite cleared of the pulp. These are not only used instead of horse-hair, but are so very like it, that a man cannot distinguish them, without a strict examination, and that even with a glass, unless he observes the branchings of it.

The Bonana bird's nest is always made of the fibres of this plant, and is generally found hanging by a few threads from the tops of the most expanded branches of the most lofty trees, especially those that spread over ponds or rivers.

In cultivating Tillandsia in our stoves, the parasitical species may either be hung up in baskets of moss, or fastened in moss to some plant, or to the stump of a tree set up on purpose: if planted in pots, they require but little water, and a sandy loam, with bits of sticks and small pieces of potsherds mixed with it. (*Sweet.*) They are, however, extremely difficult to manage under any mode of treatment.

7. *Pontederia.* So named in memory of Julius Pontedera, professor of botany at Padua, author of Tabulæ Botanicæ, 1718, &c. This is a genus of aquatic, herbaceous, perennial plants, with fibrous roots sheathing stem-leaves, and blue flowers in spikes or umbels from the cloven sheath of the leaves. A loamy soil in a cistern of water grows them well, and they are not without beauty.

731. *Haemanthus.* From αἷμα, blood, and ἄνθος, a flower, in allusion to the brilliant red colors of the flowers. An ornamental genus, which thrives best in sandy loam and a little peat, and placed in a dry stove or bulb-house near the glass. The species require no water when in a dormant state, as the bulbs then ripen, and afterwards flower freely. (*Sweet.*)

732. *Galanthus.* From γάλα, milk, and ἄνθος, a flower, on account of the milky-whiteness of the blossoms. It is rather singular, and also to be regretted, that no variations or hybrids have been produced from this early and pretty little flower.

733. *Leucojum.* From λευκός, white, and ἴον, a violet. A genus resembling the last in habit, but differing in technical characters. The little autumn species is very pretty, but difficult to cultivate.

734. STRUMA'RIA. *Jac.* Strumaria. *Amaryllideæ. Sp.* 9—11.

4170	truncáta *W.*	truncated	☿	⧋	or	½	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O s.l Jac. ic. 2. t. 357
4171	rubélla *W.*	pale-red	☿	⧋	or	½	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O s.l Jac. ic. 2. t. 358
4172	angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	☿	⧋	or	½	ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O s.l Jac. ic. 2. t. 359
4173	linguæfólia *W.*	tongue-leaved	☿	⧋	or	½	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	...	O s.l Jac. ic. 2. t. 356
4174	filifólia *H. K.*	fine-leaved	☿	⧋	or	½	n	W	C. G. H.	1774.	O s.l Bot. reg. 440
4175	spirális *H. K.*	spiral	☿	⧋	or	¼	ap.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	O s.l Bot. mag. 1383
4176	crispa *B. M.*	curled-flower'd	☿	⧋	or	¼	ap.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	O s.l Bot. mag. 1363
4177	stellàris *Jacq.*	starry	☿	⧋	or	⅜	o.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1794.	O s.l Jac. sch. 1. t. 71
4178	gemmáta *B. M.*	Jewel-flowered	☿	⧋	or	1	au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1812.	O s.l Bot. mag. 1620

†735. CRI'NUM. *W.* Crinum. *Amaryllideæ. Sp.* 26—28.

4179	americánum *W.*	American	☿	⧋	or	2	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	1752.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1034
4180	erubéscens *W.*	blush-colored	☿	⧋	or	2	jn.au	Pa.w	W. Indies	1789.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1232
4181	Commelíni *Ker.*	Commelin's	☿	⧋	or	2	jn.au	W	S. Amer.	1798.	O r.m Jac. sch. 2. t. 202
4182	defíxum *Ker.*	marsh	☿	⧋	or	2	au.s	W	E. Indies	1810.	O r.m Rhe. m. 11. t 38
4183	amœ'num *Roxb.*	delightful	☿	⧋	or	2	...	W	E. Indies	1810.	O r.m
4184	sumatránum *Ker.*	Sumatra	☿	⧋	or	5	...	W	Sumatra	1810.	O r.m Bot. reg. 1049
4185	longifólium *Ker.*	long-leaved	☿	⧋	or	3	...	W	Bengal	1810.	O r.m
4186	cruéntum *Ker.*	red-flowered	☿	⧋	or	4	jn.au	R	E. Indies	1810.	O r.m Bot. reg. 171
4187	asiáticum *W.*	Poison-bulb	☿	⧋	p	3	jn.au	W	China	1732.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1073
	C. toxicarium Roxb.										
4188	amábile *Donn.*	beautiful	☿	⧋	or	5	jn.au	Pu	E. Indies	1810.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1605
4189	bracteátum *W.*	bracteated	☿	⧋	or	2	jn.au	W	Mauritius	1810.	O r.m Bot. reg. 179
4190	canaliculátum *Ker.*	channelled-lvd.	☿	⧋	or	4	...	W	.....	1810.	O r.m
4191	pedunculátum *B.R.*	long-peduncled	☿	⧋	or	3	jn.au	W	N. S. W.	1790.	O r.m Bot. reg. 52
4192	ensifólium *Roxb.*	sword-leaved	☿	⧋	or	3	...	W	Pegu	1819.	O r.m
4193	lorifólium *Roxb.*	strap-leaved	☿	⧋	or	5	...	W	Pegu	1819.	O r.m
4194	augústum *Roxb.*	noble	☿	⧋	or	4	jn.au	Pk	Mauritius	1818.	O r.m Bot. reg. 679
4195	brachyándrum *Herb.*	short-stamened	☿	⧋	or	5	jn.au	W	N. Holl.	1819.	O r.m
4196	plicátum *Hort.*	plaited	☿	⧋	or	2	jn.au	W	China	1818.	O r.m
4197	declinátum *Herb.*	sloping	☿	⧋	or	2	my	W	Silhet	1818.	O r.m Bot. mag. 2231
4198	submérsum *Herb.*	lake	☿	⧋	or	1½	jl	Pk	Rio Janei.	1820.	O r.m Bot. mag. 2463
4199	Careyánum *Herb.*	Carey's	☿	⧋	or	2	jl	W	Mauritius	1821.	O r.m Bot. mag. 2466
4200	confértum *Herb.*	crowded	☿	⧋	or	2	jn	W	N. Holl.	1822.	O r.m Bot. mag. 2522
4201	aquáticum *Burch.*	water	☿	⧋	or	4	au.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	O r.m Bot. mag. 2352
4202	arenárium *Herb.*	sand	☿	⧋	or	2	my	W	N. Holl.	1822.	O r.m Bot. mag. 2355
4203	mauritiánum *Herb.*	African	☿	⧋	or	4	mr	Pk	Mauritius	1812.	O r.m Bot. cab. 650
4204	scábrum *Herb.*	rough	☿	⧋	or	4	my	Pk	Azores	1810.	O r.m Bot. cab. 529

†*736. CYRTAN'THUS. *H. K.* Cyrtanthus. *Amaryllideæ. Sp.* 7—8.

4205	angustifólius *W.*	narrow-leaved	☿	⧋	or	1	my.jn	O	C. G. H.	1774.	O r.m Bot. mag. 271
4206	collínus *B. Reg.*	hill	☿	⧋	or	¾	my.au	Cr	C. G. H.	1816.	O r.m Bot. reg. 162
4207	spirális *B. Reg.*	spiral-leaved	☿	⧋	or	1	my.au	S	C. G. H.	1790.	O r.m Bot. reg. 167
4208	obliquus *W.*	oblique-leaved	☿	⧋	or	2	my.au	G.o	C. G. H.	1774.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1133
§4209	uniflórus *Ker.*	one-flowered	☿	⧋	or	⅓	my.au	W.R	C. G. H.	1816.	O r.m Bot. reg. 168
4210	odórus *Ker.*	sweet	☿	⧋	or	½	my.jl	Cr	C. G. H.	1818.	O r.m Bot. reg. 503
4211	pállidus *Sims.*	pale	☿	⧋	or	1	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1822.	O r.m Bot. mag. 2471

737. BRUNSVI'GIA. *Heist.* Brunsvigia. *Amaryllideæ. Sp.* 8.

4212	Josephinæ *R. L.*	Josephine's	☿	⧋	or	1½	jn.au	S	C. G. H.	1814.	O r.m Red. lil.t.370.372
	β *minor* B. Reg.	*smaller*	☿	⧋	or	1	jn.au	S	C. G. H.	1814.	O r.m Bot. r. 192, 193
4213	multiflóra *H. K.*	many-flowered	☿	⧋	or	1	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1752.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1619
4214	margináta *H. K.*	red-margined	☿	⧋	or	1	s.o	S	C. G. H.	1795.	O r.m Jac. sch. 1. t. 65
4215	Rádula *H. K.*	rasp-leaved	☿	⧋	or	½	ap.au	R	C. G. H.	1790.	O r.m Jac. sch. 1. t. 68
4216	striáta *H. K.*	striated	☿	⧋	or	½	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O r.m Jac. sch. 1. t. 70
4217	falcáta *B. M.*	sickle-leaved	☿	⧋	or	⅔	my.jn	R	C. G. H.	1774.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1443
4218	toxicária *Ker.*	Poison-bulb	☿	⧋	p	1	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	O r.m Bot. reg. 567
	β *coranica* Ker.	*cor. Poison-bulb*	☿	⧋	p	1	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1815.	O r.m Bot. reg. 139
4219	ciliáris *Ker.*	fringed	☿	⧋	or	1	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1752.	O r.m Breyn. cent. t.39



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

734. *Strumaria.* From *struma*, a tubercle; a name given by Jacquin, on account of the swelling of the middle of the style. Pretty little delicate plants; their culture as in Hæmanthus.

735. *Crinum.* Κρινον is Greek for a lily. Its limits as a genus are defined by the hypocrateriform flower with linear reflexed segments. Some unwise attempts have been made to destroy this distinction, by admitting into this genus plants with the characters of Amaryllis. We, however, have adhered to the old, and, as we think, most intelligible, mode of understanding the genus. This is a fine stately genus of the Amaryllideæ: several beautiful species have lately been introduced. They grow best in rich loam, mixed with a little rotten dung, and potted in large pots they will flower abundantly. They may be increased by suckers from the root, or by seed. If the plant be shy in producing suckers, it may be cut down near to the root, and it will send out plenty. (*Bot. Cult.* 46.)

4170 Leaves linear ensiform rounded obtuse flat, Scape compressed, Stamens longer than cor.
4171 Leaves linear obliquely bent, Petals flat
4172 Leaves linear flat, Germen with three glands
4173 Leaves linear ensiform rounded obtuse flat, Scape rounded, Stamens as long as cor.
4174 Leaves filiform, Petals acute
4175 Leaves filiform spiral, Petals acute colored outside
4176 Leaf filiform straight, Umb. many-flowered, Petals wavy flat
4177 Sepals spreading alternately bearded beneath the ends
4178 Scape flexuose much longer than the lanceol. ciliated leaves, Pedunc. very long, Petals wavy channelled

4179 Leaves striated, Umbel sessile many-flowered, Tube furrowed about as long as limb
4180 Lvs. lanc. lor. with cartil. teeth, Umb. subs. many-fl. Tube longer than limb, Stam. little long. than style
4181 Ends of sepals hooked inwards, Leaves linear channelled, Scape 4-fl.
4182 Bulb with a very long tap-root, Leaves stiff erect with long points smooth at edge, Umb. sess. many-fl.
4183 Bulb spherical, Leaves narrow with a nearly smooth edge, Umb. few-fl. sess. Sep. lin. lanc. as long as tube
4184 Bulb oval not with a neck, Lvs. broad lin. lanc. straight with a white cartil. toothed edge, Umb. of fl. sess.
4185 Bulb round, Leaves narrowed lax channelled hispid at edge, Umb. sess. many-fl. Seg. shorter than tube
4186 Bulb ovate with a neck, Leaves broad subulate roughish at edge, Spathe herbaceous
4187 Bulb cylind. above ground, Lvs. lanc. smooth at edge longer than scape, Umb. stalk. Sep. long lin. reflexed

4188 Bulb very large with long red neck, Lvs. broad glauc. smth. at edge, Umb. many-fl. Tube shorter than limb
4189 Bulb with long neck, Lvs. obl. lanc. with obt. point smooth wavy at edge, Umb. many-fl. with pale bractes
4190 Bulb cylindrical scarcely with a neck, Leaves lorate with a smooth edge, Umb. on a very long stalk
4191 Bulb cylindrical like a leek, Scape central broad compressed, Umb. many-fl. lax stalked
4192 Bulb ovate, Leaves scattered straight of one form
4193 Bulb cylindrical ovate, Leaves lorate very long, Umb. many-fl. stalked
4194 Bulb colum. above ground, Lvs. many lanc. with smooth edge, Scape as long as lvs. Umb. stalk. 20-30-fl.
4195 Bulb columnar, Leaves many bluntly acuminate, Flowers sessile, Segments longer than tube
4196 Like C. asiaticum, but with leaves strong plaited backwards about their middle
4197 Bulb oblong, Leaves acute wavy smooth at edge, Flowers many stalked declinate
4198 Bulb oblong ovate red, Leaves rough at edge, Flowers spreading, Sepals lanceolate flat not revolute
4199 Bulb round, Lvs. wavy rough at edge, Sepals obov. flat, Flowers very large with a tinge of pink at back
4200 Bulb ovate, Leaves narrow channelled acute, Flowers upright crowded
4201 Bulb ovate, Leaves very long narrow green twisted, Flowers campanulate, Stamens spreading
4202 Bulb ovate, Leaves a little rough at edge, Umbel 5-flowered shortly stalked, Sepals lanc. flat
4203 Leaves long narrow weak, Scape shorter than leaves, Umbel 5-6-flowered
4204 Leaves long narrow recurved rough at edge, Scape 2-edged, Umb. 5-flowered, Sepals broad

4205 Leaves linear channelled, Flowers cernuous, Tube cylindrical
4206 Leaves 3 linear glaucous, Pedunc. somewhat shorter than flower, Stamens included
4207 Many-flowered, Leaves 3 ligulate spiral obtuse glaucous
4208 Leaves lanceolate obtuse flat oblique, Cor. pendulous obversely conical
4809 Leaf solitary linear glaucous, Limb as long as throat
4210 Flowers about 4 straightish nodding, Anthers included, Leaves linear not glaucous
4211 Leaves linear lanc. keeled appearing after the flowers, Cor. nodding, Limb as long as tube

4212 Lvs. strap-shaped erect spreading glaucous, Scape twice as long as the rays of the many-flowered umbel

4213 Leaves linguiform lying on the ground smooth
4214 Leaves lingulate pressed on the ground with a cartilaginous edge
4215 Leaves elliptical pressed on the ground rough with little pustules
4216 Leaves elliptical ovate erect edged
4217 Leaves falcate with a muricated discolored cartilaginous edge
4218 Umbel hemispherical close, Leaves many erect oblique glaucous

4219 Leaves strongly fringed with white hairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Cyrtanthus. From κυρτος, curved, and ανθος, a flower. The tube of the flower is long and round. This is an elegant genus, and the species grow well in sandy loam mixed with a little peat. They require plenty of water when in a growing state, but scarcely any when dormant; and they should be fresh potted just before they begin to grow, when they will flower freely. They may be increased by offsets from the bulbs, or from seeds. (*Bot. Cult.* 176.)

Brunsvigia. Named after the noble family of Brunswick. This is a splendid genus; some of the species grow to a great size, and require large pots to have them thrive and flower in perfection. They require plenty of water when in a growing state, but must when dormant be kept so by wholly withholding water.

†738. NERI'NE. *Herb.*	Nerine.			*Amaryllideæ.*	*Sp.* 12.						
4220 curvifólia *W.*	Fothergill's	☿	△ or	1	my.s	P	C. G. H.	1777.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 725
4221 corúsca *B. M.*	glittering	☿	△ or	1	jl.au	S	C. G. H.	1809.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1089
4222 sarniénsis *W.*	Guernsey Lily	☿	△ or	1	s.o	R	Japan	1659.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 204
4223 venústa *B. M.*	poppy-colored	☿	△ or	1	jn.jl	S	C. G. H.	1806.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1090
4224 flexuósa *W.*	Zigzag	☿	△ or	1	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 172
4225 húmilis *W.*	small	☿	△ or	2	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 726
4226 unduláta *W.*	waved-flowered	☿	△ or	¾	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1767.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 369
4227 aúrea *W.*	golden	☿	△ or	1	au.s	Y	China	1777.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 409
4228 radiáta	Snowdrop-leav.	☿	△ or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	China	1758.	O	r.m	Bot. rep. 95
4229 rósea *Herb.*	rose-colored	☿	△ or	½	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1818.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 2124
4230 laticóma *Ker.*	broad-headed	☿	△ or	1	au	Pk	C. G. H.	1818.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 497
4231 pulchélla *Herb.*	pretty	☿	△ or	2	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 2407
†*739. AMARYL'LIS. *W.*	Amaryllis.			*Amaryllideæ.*	*Sp.* 33—39.						
4232 Pumílio *W.*	dwarf	☿	△ or	½	n	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m	
4233 pudíca *Ker.*	modest	☿	△ or	¼	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m	Ker's rev.pl.8.f.8
4234 formosíssima *W.*	Jacobea Lily	☿	△ or	¾	my.au	D.R	N. Amer.	1658.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 47
4235 aúlica *Ker.*	crowned	☿	△ or	1½	my.au	G.s	Brazil	...	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 444
4236 psittácina *Ker.*	parrot	☿	△ or	1½	my.au	G.s	Brazil	1816.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 199
4237 calyptráta *Ker.*	green-flowered	☿	△ or	1½	my.au	G	Brazil	1816.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 164
4238 equéstris *W.*	Barbadoes lily	☿	△ or	1	jl.o	S	W. Indies	1710.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 305
β *májor*	*larger*	☿	△ or	1½	jl.o	S	W. Indies	1710.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 234
4239 reginæ *W.*	Mexican Lily	☿	△ or	2	my.jn	S	America	1725.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 453
4240 ádvena *B. M.*	streaked-flow.	☿	△ or	¾	my.jn	S	Chili	1807.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 1125. 1
β *cerína* Lindl.	*pale*	☿	△ or	¾	my.jn	P.Y	Chili	1821.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 1125. 2
4241 solandræflóra *Lindl.*	Solandra-flow.	☿	△ or	1½	ap	P.Y	S. Amer.	1820.	O	r.m	Lindl. coll. 11
4242 pulverulénta *Herb.*	pointed	☿	△ or	1	ap.my	R	Brazil	1819.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 534
acuminata Ker.											
§4243 cyrtanthoides *Sims.*	Cyrtanthus-like	☿	△ or	¾	jn	Cr	Chili	1821.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 2399
§4244 ígnea *Lindl.*	fiery	☿	△ or	1	n	S	Chili	1824.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 809
4245 can'dida *Lindl.*	white	☿	△ or	½	s	W	Peru	1822.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 724
4246 marinénsis *Ker.*	Maranhão	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	R	Maranhão	1821.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 719
4247 reticuláta *W.*	netted-veined	☿	△ or	1	ap.my	Pu	Brazil	1777.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 657
β *striatifolia*	*striped-leaved*	☿	△ or	1	ap.my	Pu	Brazil	1815.	O	r.m	
4248 australásica *Ker.*	New Holland	☿	△ or	2	jl.au	W	N. Holl.	1816.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 426
4249 insígnis *Ker.*	noble	☿	△ or	3	jl.au	Pk	E. Indies	1819.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 579
Crinum latifolium Roxb.											
4250 moluccána	Molucca	☿	△ or	2	jl.au	Pk	Moluccas	1819.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 2292
4251 crocáta *K. R.*	saffron-flower.	☿	△ or	1	ap.my	Ve	Brazil	1815.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 38
4252 rútila *K. R.*	fiery	☿	△ or	¾	ap.my	S	Brazil	1815.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 23
4253 fúlgida *B. Reg.*	striped-tubed	☿	△ or	¾	ap.my	Ve	Brazil	...	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 226
4254 blánda *K. R.*	charming	☿	△ or	1½	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1754.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1450
4255 Belladónna *W.*	Belladonna Lily	☿	△ or	2	jl.s	F	W. Indies	1712.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 733
β *pállida*	pale-flowered	☿	△ or	2	jl.s	F	C. G. H.	...	O	p.l	Red. lil. 470
4256 vittáta *W.*	superb	☿	△ or	1	ap.my	St	.....	1769.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 129
β *major* Lindl.	*large*	☿	△ or	2	my.jl	St	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m	
4257 coránica *K. R.*	sickle-leaved	☿	△ or	2	jl.au	P.Pu	C. G. H.	1816.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 139
4258 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved	☿	△ or	2	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1752.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 661
β *Govenia*	*Gowen's*	☿	△ or	2	jn.jl	Pk	.....	...	O	r.m	
4259 revolúta *W.*	revolute	☿	△ or	2	s	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 623
4260 zeylánica *W.*	Ceylon	☿	△ or	3	jl.au	Pu	Ceylon	1771.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1171
4261 ornáta *W.*	Yucca-flowered	☿	△ or	2	jn.jl	W.pu	Guinea	1774.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1253
4262 gigantéa *K. R.*	gigantic	☿	△ or	2	jl.au	W	S. Leone	1792.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 923
4263 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	☿	△ or	3	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1806.	O	r.m	Rh. mal. 11. t.39
4264 tatárica *Pall.*	Tartarian	☿	△ or	½	...	B	Siberia	1822.		r.m	
740. VALLO'TA. *Herb.*	Valota.			*Amaryllideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
4265 purpúrea *Herb.*	scarlet	☿	△ or	1½	my.jn	S	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 552
β *minor*	*smaller*	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	S	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1430



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

738. *Nerine.* A fanciful name. *Nerine* was the daughter of Nereus. The plant has become naturalized in Guernsey, having been part of the cargo of a Cape ship, which was cast away many years ago on the coast of the island. N. sarniensis is a popular autumnal bulb, imported annually from the islands of Jersey and Guernsey, where it is grown in the open air in a sandy soil. Here it requires the protection of a frame to perfect the bulbs, so as it may flower the following year. The reason is, that the leaves on which the perfection and future flowering of every bulb depends, are protruded in the beginning of winter, and our winters are too long, gloomy, and severe, to admit of these leaves performing their functions properly. Hence two or more winters in a very mild situation in the open air are required to do what in Jersey is done in one winter; or two winters (as W. Williamson experienced) in a cold frame, or one winter only (agreeably to Knight's experience) in a frame with artificial heat. (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 450. iv. 177, and *Caled. Mem.* ii. 62.)

4220 Leaves narrow sub-involute glaucous falcate, Petals lin.-lanc. wavy, Stamens erect sub-exserted
4221 A mere variety of the foregoing, from which it differs in having crimson flowers
4222 Many-fl. Leaves many narrow sub-involute not glaucous upright
4223 Like the last, but the flowers are scarlet and appear at the same time as leaves
4224 Lvs. very narrow obt. min. pustulate, Sepals recurved divaricating: the one bearing the stamens remote
4225 Leaves few ligulate channelled, Sepals turned upwards oblique, Stam. declinate shorter than cor.
4226 Laxly many-fl. Lvs. few lin. Cor. recurved stel. irregular, Sepals curled; the lowest placed under the stam.
4227 Fl. stalked erect, Cor. infundibulif. clavate, Sepals linear lanceolate, Stamens straight, Leaves quite blue
4228 Five sepals, or all rising in a semicircular ray wavy, Stam. deflexed twice as long as cor.
4229 Leaves broad nerved lying on the ground, Sepals equally revolute, Stamens very long
4230 Leaves linear lorate, Scape flat smooth, Peduncles upright hispid 3-cornered twice as long as flower
4231 Leaves glaucous, Cor. deformed pale streaked with red

4232 Flower sessile, Leaf one linear, Sepals longer than tube ovate obl. reflexed acute, Stamens inclined
4233 One-flowered, Cor. regular erect turbinate conniving, One sepal pushed aside by the stamens
4234 Tube fringed, Cor nodding with a very ringent limb, Stam. included in the involute lower segments
4235 Tube crowned by a short entire green membrane
4236 Two-flowered half ringent, Membrane of the tube very short two-colored toothletted, Stamens included
4237 Mem. of orifice entire, Limb half ringent nodding with outer seg. incurved at end, the inner recurved
4238 Tube fringed, 2-3-fl. Stalks shorter than the erect spatha, Tube horizontal, Limb curved upwards

4239 Tube fringed, 2-4-fl. Lvs. few lorate acum. with a keeled rib, Cor. cernu. deeply turbin. Tube short thick
4240 Many-fl. Tube fringed, Leaves 1 or more linear ligulate involute glaucous, Stalks as long as nodding cor.

4241 Flowers about 2 with a very long tube and a nearly regular limb
4242 Leaves long strap-shaped with the scape very cœsious, Flowers 4 ringent with taper pointed segments

4243 Cor. funnel-shaped campanulate drooping, Stamens straight exserted, Leaves green lorate obtuse
4244 Umbel 6-fl. Sepals rolled into a cylindrical tube, Flower-stalks the length of flowers, Stigma simple
4245 Flower solitary erect, Sepals conniving, Stamens ascending, Anthers innate, Leaves linear fleshy
4246 Flower nodding ringent, Outer sepals broadest, Throat naked, Tube the length of the ovary
4247 Leaves several lorate-oblong narrow. towards the base, Flower cernuous cucull. tubular obliquely ringent

4248 Leaves linear very long and weak, Limb nodding 2-lipped, Flower-stalks many times longer than ovary
4249 Lvs. numerous spreading flat with rough edge, Fl. about 10 with nodd. spreading obsoletely 2-lipped limb

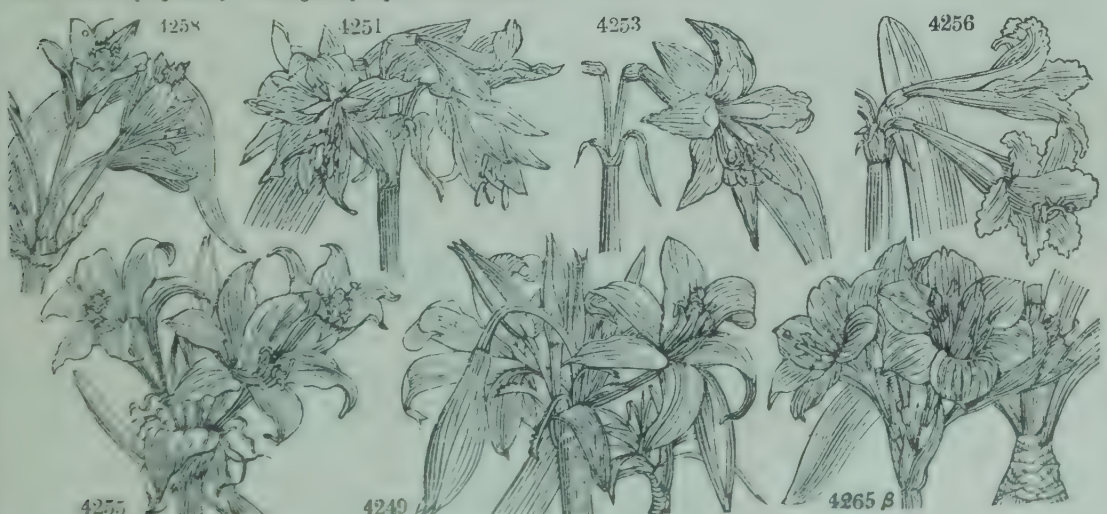
4250 Bulb spherical, Spathe bifid erect obtuse, Flowers sessile, Leaves with a long point wavy downwards
4251 Spathe withered scarcely as long as stalks, Cor. cern. uneq. Tube as long as germen, Upper sepal remote
4252 About 2-fl. Spathe arid refl. Limb turbin. bilabiate: three upper sep. conniv. recurv. lower narr. remote
4253 Leaves obl. lanc. not glaucous, Flowers nodding with an oblique mouth, the upper one much reflexed
4254 Lvs. many obl. obtuse, Pedunc. divaricating as long as fl. Tube short turbin. Limb recurved spreading
4255 With many fl. on stalks, Lvs. ligul. Cor. regular turbin. nodd. Sepals recurv. at end, Tube scarcely any

4256 Cor. cucul. campanulate, Outer sepals separate to the bottom; inner united half way by the interior ribs

4257 Lvs. altern. turn. both ways fal. Scape flat, Cor. regul. Tube twice as short as revol. limb. Stam. erect spread.
4258 Umb. many-fl. shortly stalked, Leaves attenuated glaucous, Tube about twice as long as limb

4259 Many-fl. Leaves acuminate glaucous, Flowers erect recurved stalked cucullate, Limb spreading revolute
4260 Leaves many lorate lanceolate wavy thick in the middle, Limb cernuous as long as tube
4261 Lvs. many lorate atten. channelled rough at edge, Limb obsoletely 2-lipped shorter than tube nodding
4262 Leaves obl. lanceolate narrowed both ways wavy rough at edge, Limb nodding shorter than tube
4263 Spathe many-fl. Flowers stalked tubular at base, Leaves obl. lanceolate
4264 Spathe 2-fl. Cor. campan. deeply 6-parted, Upper seg. very narr.; lower ob. acum. Lvs. lin. longer than scape

4265 The only species, *Amaryllis purpurea* of Willd



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

To *Amaryllis*. Name of a nymph celebrated by the poets, and especially by Virgil. Derived from ἀμαρύσσω, to be resplendent. This is a superb genus: the greenhouse sorts thrive best in a rich loamy soil, and should have but little water given them after they have done flowering, so that the bulbs may harden, to produce more flowers the following season. Most of them are increased freely by offsets, and ripen plenty of seed. A shell taken from the bulb, with a leaf on it, and planted in a pot of mould, will produce a bulb; as will almost any bulbous-rooted plant. (*Bot. Cult.* 131.)

The stove Amaryllises grow best in light loam and rich soil, and the strong growing kinds require large pots to flower in perfection; they are increased by offsets and by seeds, which they bear plentifully, if care be taken to shake some pollen on the stigma at the proper period.

To *Vallota*. A name of uncertain meaning. The only species of this genus is a beautiful Cape plant, with bright purple flowers, of which two varieties are known in gardens

741. GRIFFI'NIA. *Ker.* Griffinia.
4266 hyacínthina *Ker.* blue ☿ ⧄ or — 1 jn.s B S. Amer. 1815. O r.m Bot. reg. 163
4267 parviflóra *Ker.* small-flowered ☿ ⧄ or — ½ jn.s Pa.P S. Amer. 1815. O r.m Bot. reg. 511

742. STERNBER'GIA. *W.* Sternbergia.
4268 colchiciflóra *W.& K.* Colchicum-fl. ☿ △ or — ¼ au.s Y Hungary 1816. O r.m W.&Kit. 2. t.157
4269 clusiana *Ker.* Ecluse's ☿ △ or — ½ au.s P.Y Constant. ... O r.m Clu. hist. 1. t.163
4270 lútea *Ker.* yellow ☿ △ or — ⅓ au.s Y S. Europe 1596. O r.m Bot. mag. 290
4271 chloroleúca *Ker.* one-leaved ☿ △ or — ½ my.au P.Gr .... O r.m Ker. rev. pl.8.f.2

†743. ZEPHYRAN'THES. *Herb.* Zephyranthes. — *Amaryllideæ. Sp. 3.*
4272 tubispátha *Herb.* tube-sheathed ☿ ⧄ or — ½ my.jl W S. Amer. ... O r.m Bot. mag. 1586
4273 atamas'co *Herb.* Atamasco-Lily ☿ △ or — ½ my.jn W N. Amer. 1629. O r.m Bot. mag. 239
4274 rósea *Lindl.* rosy ☿ ⧄ or — ⅓ my.jn R Havann. 1823. O r.m Bot. reg. 821

†744. HABRAN'THUS. *Herb.* Habranthus. — *Amaryllideæ. Sp. 2.*
4275 versícolor *Herb.* changeable ☿ △ ft — ½ s Pk S. Amer. 1821. O r.m Bot. mag. 2485
4276 gracilifólius *Herb.* slender ☿ △ ft — ½ ja W S. Amer. 1821 O r.m Bot. mag. 2464

745. DORYAN'THES. *R. Br.* Doryanthes. — *Amaryllideæ. Sp. 1.*
4277 excélsa *R. Br.* gigantic ♃ ⌴ or — 20 jl.au Cr N. S. W. 1800. Sk s.p Bot. mag. 1685

746. GETHYL'LIS. *H. K.* Gethyllis. — *Amaryllideæ. Sp. 4—10.*
4278 spirális *W.* spiral-leaved ☿ ⧋ or — ⅝ jn.jl W C. G. H. 1780. s.p Bot. mag. 1088
4279 ciliáris *W.* fringed ☿ ⧋ or — ½ jn.jl W C. G. H. 1788. s.p Jac.schœn.1.t.79
4280 villósa *W.* hairy ☿ ⧋ or — ⅝ jn.jl W C. G. H. 1787. s.p
4281 lanceoláta *W.* spear-leaved ☿ ⧋ or — ¾ jn W C. G. H. 1790. s.p

747. POLIAN'THES. *L.* Tuberose. — *Hemerocallideæ. Sp. 2.*
4282 tuberósa *W.* common ⁂ ⧋ or — 3 au.s W E. Indies 1629. O r.m Bot. reg. 63
β flore pléno *double* ⁂ ⧋ or — 3 W .... O r.m
4283 gracilis *Lk.* slender ⁂ ⧄ or — 3 au.s P.Y Brazil 1822. O r.m

†748. ALSTRŒME'RIA. *W.* Alstrœmeria. — *Amaryllideæ. Sp. 5—14.*
4284 Pelegrina *W.* spotted-flower. ⁂ ⧋ or — 1 jn.s St Peru 1753. S r.m Bot. mag. 139
4285 Ligtu *W.* striped-flower'd ⁂ ⧄ ft — ⅝ f.mr S Peru 1776. R l.s.p Bot. mag. 125
4286 salsilla *W.* eatable-rooted ⅄ ⧄ clt — 6 jn.jl G.Cr S. Amer. 1806. R l.s.p Bot mag. 1613
4287 Flos Martini *Ker.* Flor de St. Mar. ⁂ ⧄ or — 1½ jn W.P.Y Chili 1822. S l.s.p Bot. reg. 731
4288 pulchel'la *Sims.* red-flowered ⁂ ⧄ or — 3 jn S Chili 1822. S l.s.p Hook. ex. fl. 64

†749. CONANTHE'RA. *Fl. per.* Conanthera. — *Amaryllideæ. Sp. 1—2.*
§4289 campanuláta *Lindl.* bell-flowered ☿ ⌴ or — ⅝ mr B Chili 1823. R l.s.p Bot. mag. 2496

750. HYPOX'IS. *W.* Hypoxis. — *Hypoxideæ. Sp. 15—19.*
4290 erécta *W.* upright ♀ △ or — ½ jn.jl Y N. Amer. 1752. O p.l Bot mag. 710
4291 sobolífera *W.* creeping ♀ ⧋ or — ½ jn.s Y C. G. H. 1774. O p.l Bot. mag. 711
4292 villósa *W.* villous ♀ ⧋ or — ¾ jn.s Y C. G. H. 1774. O p.l Jac. ic. 2. t. 307
4293 decúmbens *W.* decumbent ♀ ⧄ or — ½ jn.s Y Jamaica 1755. O p.l Mill ic.1. t.39.f.2
4294 oblíqua *W.* oblique-leaved ♀ ⧋ or — ⅓ jn.jl Y C. G. H. 1795. O p.l Bot. rep. 195
4295 aquática *W.* water ≛ ⧋ or — jn.jl Y C. G. H. 1787. O p.l
4296 álba *W.* white ♀ ⧋ or — ½ jn W C. G. H. 1806. O p.l Jac. coll.4. t.2.f.1
4297 obtúsa *B. Reg.* obtuse ♀ ⧋ or — ½ jn Y C. G. H. 1816. O p.l Bot. reg. 159
4298 ováta *W.* smooth-leaved ♀ ⧋ or — ⅓ f.my Y C. G. H. 1806. O s.p Bot. mag. 1010
4299 stellata *W.* star-flowered ♀ ⧋ or — ⅝ ap.jn W.B C. G. H. 1752. O s.p Bot. mag. 662
β élegans P. S. *white star-flow.* ♀ ⧋ or — ¾ ap.jn W.B C. G. H. 1752. O s.p Bot. mag. 1223



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

741. *Griffinia.* Named by Mr. Ker, after William Griffin, Esq. of South Lambeth, an amiable man, and most assiduous and successful collector of bulbous plants. His collection is even now one of the finest in Europe. These species resemble Amaryllis, but have broad-stalked leaves, and blue flowers.

742. *Sternbergia.* Named after Count Caspar Sternberg, a celebrated botanist and patron of botany. The species consist of the hardy plants formerly referred to Amaryllis; they are all hardy, and, with the exception of S. lutea, very rare.

743. *Zephyranthes.* A fanciful name employed by Mr. Herbert. It seems to mean wind-flower. These are pretty plants, with solitary white or pink flowers. The species are so nearly hardy, as to survive in a warm border all but our severest winters.

744. *Habranthus.* From ἁβρος, delicate, and ανθος, a flower. Small Chilian plants resembling the last in habit, and principally distinguished by their very unequal declinate stamens.

745. *Doryanthes.* So called by Correa de Serra, from δορυ, spear, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the long straight stem, surmounted by a head of crimson flowers. This is a fine plant from New South Wales. It grows freely in a mixture of sandy loam and peat, but does not flower till it gets large: a conservatory is the most proper place for it, as the flower-stem grows to a great height before the flowers expand. It may be increased by suckers from the roots, but these are sparingly produced. (*Bot. Cult.* 181.)

746. *Gethyllis.* From γηθεω, to rejoice. The flowers are much valued at the Cape of Good Hope for the delicious perfume of their flowers. The species are very curious: but few have been introduced. Their bulbs require the usual attention as to not watering them when in a dormant state; they are increased by offsets or seeds.

4266 Leaves with a flat stalk, The three lower sepals wavy, Scape with a prominent line along each side
4267 Leaves oval-lanceol. with a stalk two-edged crosswise, Umbel remarkably stalked, Sepals uniform

4268 Leaves linear obliquely twisted shining
4269 Leaves lorate flat very glaucous laxly spiral
4270 Leaves many-keeled, Flower sessile on a two-edged scape, Sepals oval-oblong obtuse
4271 About 2-flowered, Leaf linear, Tube very short, Sepals rounded at end

4272 Leaves few linear, Spathe 1-leaved sheathing erect bifid twice as short as stalk
4273 Leaves many ligulate, Spathe bifid longer than stalk, Sepals acuminate
4274 Leaves lying flat on the ground shorter than the one-flowered scape, Spathe bifid fleshy at end

4275 Leaves linear
4276 Leaves cylindrical

4277 The only species

4278 Leaves linear spiral smooth, Sepals ovate oblong
4279 Leaves linear spiral ciliated, Sepals ovate oblong
4280 Leaves linear filiform spiral villous, Sepals ovate oblong.
4281 Leaves lanceolate flat, Sepals lanceolate

4282 Leaves linear lanceolate, Sepals oblong

4283 Leaves linear, Scape racemose, Sepals linear

4284 Stem erect, Cor. spreading, Three outer sepals wedge-shaped 3-toothed, Leaves lin. lanc. sessile
4285 Stem erect, Leaves spatulate oblong, Pedunc. longer than involucr. Cor. 2-labiate
4286 Stem twining, Cor. cylindrical in branched umbels
4287 Stem erect, Leaves linear lanceolate, Flower-stalks twisted, Outer sepals obcordate mucronate
4288 Stem weak, Leaves spatulate ciliated, Umbel many-flowered, Peduncles 2-flowered

4289 Flower campanulate spreading

4290 Hairy, Scape 4-fl. shorter than lin. lanc. leaves, Pedunc. twice as short as leaves
4291 Like the last, but the leaves are shorter more villous and incurved, Petals more obtuse
4292 Villous, Scape 4-fl. shorter than lin. lanc. lvs. Pedunc. shorter than flower, Fruit cylindrical
4293 Pilose, Scape 2-fl. decumbent shorter than lin. lanc. leaves
4294 Scape 3-fl. pilose as long as leaves, Pedunc. thrice as long as fl. Leaves lanc. smooth obliquely bent
4295 Leaves linear, Scapes umbelliferous or 1-fl. Height depending on depth of water
4296 Scape 1-flowered shorter than filiform rounded smooth leaves
4297 Leaves at the edge and keel hairy, Scape hispid many-flowered racemose, Sepals obtuse
4298 Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire smooth, Scapes 1-flowered
4299 Scape 1-flowered shorter than the lin. lanc. loose keeled smooth leaves



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

747. *Polianthes.* From πολυς, many, and ανθος, a flower; in allusion to the abundance of the blossoms. This is a very popular bulb, on account of its highly odoriferous flowers. It is imported annually from Italy and America, and flowers freely in pots of sandy loam and some rotten dung or leaf mould. R. A. Salisbury is of opinion that we might grow our own bulbs, by planting the offsets in such a situation as would obtain for them a "sufficient degree of heat in summer to bring their leaves out to their full magnitude, that of the roots following of course." "The theory," he adds, "which I would recommend any intelligent gardener to adopt in its general management is, to keep the roots growing as vigorously as possible from May to October, but in a state of complete rest and drought for the rest of the year." (*Hort. Trans.* i. 53.)

748. *Alstræmeria.* So named from Baron Claudius Alstrœmer, of Sweden, who in his travels through Europe sent many plants to Linnæus. The species are beautiful, and A. Ligtu is as fragrant as mignionette. A. Salsilla is cultivated in Peru and the West Indies for its roots, which are used like the tubers of the potatoe.

A. Ligtu, sweet observes, "is generally considered difficult to flower; but it will blossom well by letting the pots be dry for a considerable time till the shoots are all dried up; then give it a good watering, and put it in a moist heat, and it will flower abundantly. It may be increased by parting the roots or by seed." *Bot. Cult.* 15.) The finest kinds have not yet been introduced to this country.

749. *Conanthera.* From κωνος, a cone, and ανθερα, an anther, their anthers being, which is singular among these plants, united into a cone. A pretty little Peruvian genus, of which two species are now known

750. *Hypoxis.* From ὑπο, beneath, and ὀξυς, pointed, in allusion to the sharp points of the inferior sepals. The species are plants with yellow flowers of little beauty, if we except H. stellata, which has a dark spot at the claws of its white petals. They increase fast by seeds or offsets.

4300 stellipílis *Ker.*	starry-haired	℄	△ or	1	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1821.	O	s.p	Bot. reg. 663
4301 veratrifólia *W.*	plaited-leaved	℄	△ or	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1788.	O	l.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 367
4302 lineáris *B. Rep.*	linear-leaved	℄	△ or		ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	O	l.p	Bot. rep. 171
4303 serráta *W.*	saw-leaved	℄	△ or	1	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1788.	O	l.p	Bot. mag. 709
4304 júncea *W.*	rushy	℄	△ or	½	jn.jl	Y	Carolina	1787.	O	l.p	Smi. spic. 15. t. 16
751. CURCU'LIGO. *H. K.* Curculigo.					*Hypoxideæ.* *Sp.* 6—10.						
4305 sumatrána *Roxb.*	Sumatra	℄	or	3	jl	Y	Sumatra	1818.	O	l.p	Bot. cab. 443
4306 plicáta *H. K.*	plaited-leaved	℄	△ or	1½	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1788.	O	l.p	Bot. reg. 345
4307 orchioides *W.*	narrow-leaved	℄	⧄ or	½	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1800.	O	l.p	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 13
4308 brevifólia *H. K.*	short-leaved	℄	⧄ or	½	my.jl	Y	E. Indies	1804.	O	l.p	Bot. mag. 1076
4309 latifólia *H. K.*	broad-leaved	℄	⧄ or	1½	my.au	Y	Poolo Pin.	1804.	O	l.p	Bot. mag. 2034
4310 recurváta *H. K.*	recurved-leav'd	℄	⧄ or	1	...	Y	Bengal	1805.	O	l.p	Bot. reg. 770
752. BAMBU'SA. *W.*	Bamboo Cane.				*Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2—10.						
4311 arundinácea *W.*	common	⅄	□ ec	40	...	Ap	India	1730.	S	l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 79
4312 verticilláta *W.*	whorl-flowered	⅄	□ cu	20	...	Ap	India	1802.	S	l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 80
753. CA'LAMUS. *W.*	Calamus.				*Palmæ.* *Sp.* 2—10.						
4313 ruden'tum *W.*	common	℄	□ ec	50	...	Ap	E. Indies	1812.	S	s.l	Rumph. 5. t. 53
4314 Zalácca *W.*	Java	℄	□ cu	20	...	Ap	E. Indies	1812.	S	s.l	Rumph. t. 57. f. 2
754. EHRHAR'TA. *W.*	Ehrharta.				*Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—8.						
4315 panícea *W.*	Panic-grass	⩛	△ cu	2	my.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1790.	S	co	Smith ined. 1. t. 9
755. A'CORUS. *W.*	Acorus.				*Aroideæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.						
4316 cálamus *W.*	sweet-flag	⅄	△ m	2	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	pools.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 356
4317 gramíneus *W.*	grass-leaved	℄	△ cu	½	f	Ap	China	1786.	D	s.p	Smi. spic. 15. t. 17
*756. ORON'TIUM. *W.*	Orontium.				*Aroideæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.						
4318 aquáticum *W.*	aquatic	⅄	△ cu	½	jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1775.	D	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 19
§4319 japónicum *W.*	Japan	⅄	△ ec	2	ja.ap	Ap	Japan	1783.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 898
757. TUPIS'TRA. *B. M.*	Tupistra.				*Aroideæ.* *Sp.* 1.						
4320 squálida *B. M.*	Amboyna	℄	⧄ cu	2	ap	Ld	Amboyna	1810.	R	l.p	Bot. reg. 704
758. TAC'CA. *W.*	Tacca.				*Aroideæ.* *Sp.* 2.						
4321 pinnatífida *W.*	Salep	℄	⧄ ec	2	...	Pu	E. Indies	1793.	R	l.p	Bot. cab. 692
4322 integrifólia *B. M.*	entire-leaved	℄	⧄ cu	2	my.jl	Pu	E. Indies	1810.	Sk	l.p	Bot. mag. 1488



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

751. *Curculigo.* From *Curculio*, the weevil, one of the Coleopterous insects; the seed having a process resembling the rostrum or beak of that animal. The species are of the easiest culture and increase, but of little beauty. They in most respects resemble Hypoxis.

752. *Bambusa.* Latinized from the Indian name *Bambos.* B. arundinacea has a woody, hollow, round, straight culm, forty feet high and upwards, simple and shining; the internodes a foot in length and circumference; sheaths thick, hairy, rough, convolute, deciduous; branches alternate, slender, solid, spiny, reclining, springing out from the base to the very top; the lower ones being usually cut off. Panicle of flowers diffused in spikes

It grows naturally almost every where within the tropical regions. Over a great part of Asia it is very common; in China, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Cambodia, Japan, Ceylon, the peninsula of India, and the islands. It has been long introduced into the West Indies, and is said to flourish likewise in South Carolina.

There is, perhaps, scarcely any plant that serves for such a variety of domestic purposes. In the East Indies great use is made of it in building, and the houses of the meaner people are almost entirely composed of it. Dr. Patrick Brown mentions, that it was yet strong and perfect in some of the houses which had been built by the Spaniards in Jamaica above a hundred years before. Bridges also are made of it, masts for their boats, boxes, cups, baskets, mats, and a great variety of other utensils and furniture, both domestic and rural. Paper also is made from it, by bruising and steeping it in water, and thus forming it into a paste. It is the common fence for gardens and fields; and is frequently used as pipes for conveying water. The leaves are generally put round the chests of tea which are sent to Europe from China, as package, fastened together so as to form a kind of mat. The tops of the tender shoots are frequently pickled in the West Indies.

In the cavities or tubular parts of the bamboo is found at certain seasons a concrete white substance, called Tabasheer or Tabachir, an article which the Arabian physicians hold in high estimation. It is commonly found in what are called the female or large bamboos. The bamboos which contain this concrete are found on shaking to contain a fluid, which, after some time, gradually lessens, and then they are opened in order to extract the Tabasheer. The nature of this substance is very different from what might have been expected in the product of a vegetable. Its indestructibility by fire, its total resistance to acid, its uniting by fusion with alkalies in certain proportions into a white opaque mass, into a transparent permanent glass, and it being again separable from these compounds entirely unchanged by acids, &c. seem to afford the strongest reasons for considering it as very nearly identical with common siliceous earth. As to its medical virtues, though the drug be, as before observed, in much esteem with the orientalists, yet they are not such as to cause it to have any regard paid it in the modern practice of physic in Europe.

The bamboos grow rapidly to a great height in our stoves in moist loamy soil, and they are readily increased by suckers.

753. *Calamus.* From *καλαμος*, a reed, in Greek; *qalem*, in Arabic; *calam*, in Sclavonic; *calamus*, and *culmus*, in Latin. This genus seems to form the connecting link between the palms and the gramineous plants, having the inflorescence of the former, and the habit of the latter. It furnishes the rattan canes, of which

4300 Leaves radical numerous white beneath with stellate hairs, Umbel few-flowered
4301 Scape 1-fl. shorter than the oblong elliptical smooth plaited leaves
4302 Leaves linear smooth channelled, Flower solitary green outside
4303 Scape 1-fl. shorter than the linear ciliate serrate keeled leaves, Flowers out of flower reflexed
4304 Leaves channelled hairy entire, Scapes 1-fl.

4305 Leaves lanceolate on long stalks, Head sessile, Flowers shorter than bractes
4306 Leaves linear subulate, Flowers sessile
4307 Leaves linear subulate, Flowers stalked
4308 Leaves lanceolate, Tube of flower very long
4309 Leaves elliptical, Head sessile, Tube of flower scarcely longer than limb
4310 Leaves elliptical recurved, Head stalked cernuous, Tube of flower very short

4311 Panicle branched divaricating
4312 Spike terminal simple whorled

4313 Prickles of stem reflexed, Spadix divaricating straight
4314 Prickles spreading, Spadix radical

4315 Culm divided, Panicle branched, Flowers erect digynous

4316 Point of scape very long leafy
4317 Point of scape scarcely longer than spadix

4318 Leaves lanceolate-ovate
4319 Leaves ensiform

4320 The only species

4321 Leaves tripartite multifid
4322 Leaves ovate lanceolate entire stalked



ana Miscellaneous Particulars.

there are several species or varieties, all distinguished by a stem which is perennial, unbranched, long, round, solid, jointed, scandent when near trees, but without prickles or tendrils, extremely tough and pliable. The different sorts grow on the banks of rivers in the East, like our reeds, and furnish valuable props for plants, cables, ropes, withs, wicker and wattled work, baskets, hoops for petticoats, walking-sticks, &c.

C. Zalacca, the Salxck, is cultivated for the fruit, which is about the size of a walnut, and covered with scales like those of a lizard; within the scales are two or three sweet yellow kernels. This tree is supposed to yield the dragon's blood.

754. *Ehrharta.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of Frederick Ehrhart, a native of Switzerland, a very diligent and acute observer. These are very curious grasses, of which an account has been published in the Transactions of the Linnean Society.

755. *Acorus.* From α, privative, and κορη, the pupil of the eye, maladies in which are supposed to be cured by the virtues of this plant. Acorus Calamus, Linnæus observes, is the only native aromatic plant of northern climates; the root powdered might supply the place of foreign spices. It has a strong aromatic smell, and a warm, pungent, bitterish taste. The flavor is greatly improved by drying. The roots are commonly imported from the Levant; but those of our own growth are full as good. The Turks candy them, and regard them as a preservative against contagion. In many counties of England, it was formerly used to strew the floors of houses instead of rushes; a purpose for which its fragrant leaves made it very suitable.

The aromatic principle is an essential oil, which can be obtained by distillation. The root has been employed in medicine since the time of Hippocrates. By the moderns it is successfully used in intermittent fever even after bark has failed, and is certainly a very useful addition to Cinchona. It is also a useful adjunct to bitters, and stomachic infusions. Thomson says, *Mat. Med.* 134.] it is too seldom prescribed. Though the plant is abundant in the fenny districts of England, yet what is used by the druggists is imported from the Levant. No cattle whatever eat the plant.

756. *Orontium.* The Greek name of a plant now unknown to us as such. It is thought to have been so called from growing on the edge of the Orontes a river of Asia Minor. O. japonicum has broad leaves like those of the lily of the valley, green on the upper side, and covered with very minute hairs, so that they look like fine velvet. Cattle, hogs, and stags, are very fond of these leaves in the spring, and they come out among the earliest. Kalm states, that the Indians gather the seeds and eat them when dried like peas, boiling them repeatedly in water before they are fit for use; they also boil them in milk or butter, and use them instead of bread. They call the plant *Tawhee*. It grows in marshes, near moist and low grounds, very plentifully in Virginia, Canada, and other provinces of North America.

757. *Tupatra.* A diminutive of τυπος, a mallet, on account of the peculiar form of the flower. An obscure plant, supposed to belong to the order Aroideæ. It has long lanceolate broad leaves, and radical spikes of [illegible] flowers. It requires the heat of a bark-bed.

758. *Taccu.* The Malay name of the plant. T. pinnatifida has a red root, the size of a man's fist, roundish.

759. ASPIDIS'TRA. *Ker.* Aspidistra. *Aroideæ. Sp.* 1.

4323	lurída *Ker.*	dingy	£	⊠	cu	1	jl	Pu	China	1822.	Sk	co	Bot. reg. 628

760. JUN'CUS. *L.* Rush. *Junceæ. Sp.* 23—39.

4324	acútus *W.*	great sharp sea	£	△	ec	6	jl.au	Ap	Britain	sea co.	S	s	Eng. bot. 1614
4325	marítimus *P. S.*	lesser sharp sea	£	△	ec	4	au	Ap	Britain	sal. m.	S	s	Eng. bot. 1725
4326	conglomerátus *W.*	common	£	△	ec	2	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	moi.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 835
4327	effúsus *W.*	soft	£	△	ec	3	my.au	Ap	Britain	moi.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 836
4328	glaúcus *W.*	hard	£	△	ec	2	jl	Ap	England	moi.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 665
4329	bálticus *W.*	coast	£	△	cu	1½	jl	Ap	Europe	1820.	S	s	
4330	árcticus *L.*	arctic	£	△	cu	1	my	Ap	Norway	1822.	S	m.s	Flor. Dan. t. 1094
4331	filifórmis *W.*	least	£	△	cu	½	au	Ap	Britain	tur.bo.	S	m.s	Eng. bot 1175
4332	trifidus *W.*	three-leaved	£	△	cu	¼	jl	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1482
4333	squarrósus *W.*	Goose-corn	£	△	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sa.hea.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 933
4334	grácilis *E. B.*	slender	£	△	cu	½	jl.au	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 2174
4335	capitátus *W.*	headed		○	cu	½	jl.au	Ap	Europe	1823.	S	s	
4336	lampocárpus *L. T.*	shining-fruited	£	△	w	2	jn.au	Ap	Britain	moi.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 2143
4337	acutiflórus *L. T.*	sharp-flowered	£	△	w	2	jl.au	Ap	Britain	moi.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 238
4338	obtusiflórus *L. T.*	blunt-flowered	£	△	w	1½	au	Ap	Britain	mar.	S	m.s	Eng bot. 2144
4339	uliginósus *H. K.*	little-bulbous	£	△	w	1	jn.jl	Ap	England	tur.he.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 801
4340	aristátus *Mich.*	bearded	£	△	cu	1	jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1823.	S	s	
4341	subverticillátus *W.*	half-whorled	£	△	cu	¾	jl.au	Ap	Europe	1821.	S	m.s	Fl. dan. 817
4342	bulbósus *W.*	bulbous-rooted	£	△	w	1	jl.au	Ap	Britain	...	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 934
4343	bufónius *W.*	toad		○	w	⅓	jl.au	Ap	Britain	w.s.gr.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 802
4344	triglúmis *W.*	three-flowered	£	△	cu	½	jl	Ap	Britain	bgs.m.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 899
4345	biglúmis *W.*	two-flowered	£	△	cu	¼	au	Ap	Scotland	bgs.m.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 898
4346	castáneus *H. K.*	black-spiked	£	△	cu	1	jl	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 900

761. LU'ZULA. *Dec.* Luzula. *Junceæ. Sp.* 10—25.

4347	pilósa *W.*	hairy	⩛	△	w	½	mr.my	Ap	Britain	groves.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 736
4348	Forstéri *E. B.*	Forster's	⩛	△	w	⅔	my.jn	Ap	England	woods.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1293
4349	máxima *W.*	wood	⩛	△	w	2	my	Ap	Britain	woods.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 737
4350	lútea *W.*	yellow	⩛	△	cu	1	my.jn	Ap	Switzerl.	...	S	m.s	
4351	álbida *W*	white-headed	⩛	△	cu	1	my.jn	Ap	Switzerl.	...	S	m.s	Leer. her. t. 13. f. 6
4352	nívea *W.*	snowy	⩛	△	cu	1	my.jn	Ap	Switzerl.	1770.	S	m.s	Sch. gram. t. 7. f. 7
4353	campéstris *W.*	field	⩛	△	w	⅓	ap.my	Ap	Britain	bar.pa.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 672
4354	congésta *W. en.*	close-headed	⩛	△	w	⅔	jn	Ap	France	1805.	S	m.s	Hos. gr. 3. t. 97. f. 5
4355	spicáta *W*	spiked	⩛	△	cu	½	jl	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1176
4356	flavéscens *Lk.*	yellowish	⩛	△	cu	½	jl	Ap	Europe	1820.	S	m.s	Hos. gram. 3. t. 94

*762. CO'RYPHA. *W.* Fan-palm. *Palmæ. Sp.* 2—10.

4357	umbraculífera *W.*	great	⅄	▭	ec	100	...	Y	E. Indies	1742.	S	r.m	Rheede. 3. t. 1. 12
§4358	Taliéra *Roxb.*	Taliera Palm	⅄	▭	or	100	...	W.gr	E. Indies	1823.	S	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

In its natural state it is one of the most bitter and acrid, but loses something of these qualities by culture. The raw root is rasped, and washed frequently in water, when a white meal falls to the bottom like starch; this is again washed twice or thrice, till no more acrimony can be perceived in the water. The meal is then dried in the sun. The first infusions are thrown away carefully, being looked upon as noxious and even deadly. In Otaheite and the other Society isles, they make of this meal a tasteful, nourishing, gelatinous cake-like salep. In Banda, where sago bread is not common, they use this as a succedaneum, and it is even preferable to the other. They also apply it as a plaster to deep wounds. The petioles and stalk boiled a long time lose their acrimony, and are rendered fit for food, as well as the roots, in China and Cochin-China.

759. *Aspidistra.* From ασπις, a little round shield, on account of the form of the flower. A plant with the same habit as Tupistra, but with solitary radical flowers half buried in the earth.

760. *Juncus.* From the Latin, *jungo*, to join: the first ropes were made of rushes. The Junceæ and Cyperaceæ form intermediate links between the Gramineæ and the Liliaceæ; some of the latter, as Anthericum, bearing considerable resemblance to the Junceæ.

J. acutus and maritimus are planted on the sea-embankments of Holland, and also in some parts of our own coasts, and in America. The roots run deep into the sand, and form a matted body which holds it together. In Holland, when the plants are fully grown and in flower, they are cut down down, dried, and bound up like corn. The J. acutus, being very rough, is used for scouring copper and other vessels, and is one of the plants imported into this country for that purpose, under the name of the Dutch rush. The other species, and often both, are plaited into mats, baskets, chair-bottoms, ropes, &c.

J. conglomeratus and effusus are used when green for making little baskets and children's ornaments; and the pith of this and other species is used as wicks for watch-lights, and children's toys.

J. glaucus and conglomeratus are bad weeds in wet-bottomed clayey pastures. The best way of removing them is to dig them out, and to prevent their growth, to lay the land dry by surface and under-drainage. These species, and some others, are gathered green by the Dutch gardeners, and used when dry as tyes for fruit-trees. Sir J. E. Smith says, "they both, probably, served for strewing floors in England, as mentioned by Shakspeare and Sir Thomas More, about the time of Edward IV., and later; till more refined manners wrought

4323 The only species

4324 Culm rounded mucronate, Panicle terminal, Invol. 2-leaved spiny
4325 Panicle terminal proliferous, Involucre 2-leaved spiny, Caps. obl. acute as long as sepals
4326 Culm upright, Pan. lateral globose, Caps. retuse, Flowers triandrous
4327 Culm upright, Pan. lateral decompound effuse, Caps. clavate truncate at end
4328 Culm glaucous at the end bent inwards and rounded, Pan. lat. erect, Caps. oblong acute
4329 Culm pungent, Panicle effuse
4330 Culm erect, Umbel lateral, Pedunc. many-fl. Flowers sessile
4331 Culm filiform nodding, Panicle lateral
4332 Leaves and flowers ternary terminal
4333 Leaves setaceous, Heads clustered leafless
4334 Leaves linear flat, Stem dichotomous racemose higher than leaves, Flowers solitary
4335 Culm filiform, Head terminal sessile solitary in an involucre
4336 Leaves jointed compressed, Culm not jointed, Panic. erect, Caps. colored shining
4337 Leaves jointed compressed, Culm not jointed, Panic. compound dichotomous, Sepals acute
4338 Leaves and stem jointed round, Panic. divaricating, Sepal obtuse as long as capsule
4339 Leaves bristly somewhat knotty, Heads 3-flowered proliferous, Culm bulbous rooting
4340 Bulbous, Culm leafy erect compressed, Flowers 3-androus and bracteæ bearded
4341 Culm procumbent, Leaves setaceous jointed, Corymb dichotomous divaricating, Head 5-fl. sessile
4342 Leaves linear channelled, Culm leafy at base, Pan. cymose, Caps. obtuse
4343 Leaves linear channelled, Culm dichotomous racemose, Flowers solitary
4344 Leaves flat, Head 3-flowered terminal erect leafless with bracteæ
4345 Leaves flat, Head 2-flowered terminal one-sided leafy at base
4346 Leaves flat stem-clasping, Head terminal double many-flowered leafy at base, Bractes acute

4347 Leaves pilose, Panic. cymose divaricating, Flowers solitary, Caps. obtuse
4348 Leaves pilose, Panic. cymose erect, Flowers solitary, Caps. pointed
4349 Leaves pilose taper-pointed, Panic. cymose decompound, Flowers in bundles
4350 Leaves and sheaths smooth, Corymb comp. close, Pedunc. many-flowered, Sepals acute shining
4351 Leaves pilose, Corymb decomp. spreading shorter than leaves, Sepals mucronate equal, Root fibrous
4352 Leaves pilose, Corymb comp. contracted shorter than leaves, Sepals acute unequal, Root creeping
4353 Leaves pilose, Spikes terminal, Capsules obtuse
4354 Like the last, but the culm is panicled with ovate spikes
4355 Leaves flat, Spike racemose nodding compound at base, Capsules acute
4356 Like Luzula pilosa, but heads are yellower, Leaves broader, Flowers and capsules larger

4357 Fronds pinnate palmate with a thread between the segments, Spadix erect
4358 Seeds roundish dark-colored rugose the size of a nutmeg



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

them into mats, and foreign commerce at length introduced carpets. For the former purpose, indeed, as well as for chair-bottoms and hassocks, Scirpus lacustris has superseded their use. (*English Flora*, p. 162.)

761. *Luzula*. These plants were called by the ancient botanists *Gramen Luzulæ*; whence this name has been contrived by Decandolle to distinguish the rushes with flat leaves, from those which have leaves resembling the stem.

762. *Corypha*. From κορυφη, the summit of any thing; a name applied by Linnæus to this noble genus of palms, the topmost leaves of which form immense fans twenty feet long and fifteen wide. In Ceylon this palm is called Tallipot, and, according to Knox (*Hist. of Ceylon.*), it grows as big and tall as a ship's mast, and very straight. The leaves are of great use, one being so broad and large, that it will cover fifteen or twenty men. Being dried it is very strong and limber; and though it be very broad when open, yet it will fold close like a fan, and then is no bigger than a man's arm. The whole leaf spread is round, but is cut into triangular pieces for use: these they lay upon their heads as they travel, with the narrow end foremost, to make their way through thickets. Soldiers all carry them, not only to shade them from the sun, and to keep them dry in case of rain on their march, but to make their tents for them to lie under. These leaves all grow on the top of the tree. It bears no fruit until the last year of its life, and then yellow blossoms, most lovely to behold, but smelling very strongly, come out on the top, and spread abroad in great branches; these come to a fruit, round and very hard, as big as our largest cherries; in such abundance, that one tree will yield seed enough for a country; but not good to eat. The flowers smell so strong, that they cut down the trees when they are near towns. The trunk within is a pith only, which they beat in a mortar to flour, and bake cakes of it, which taste much like white bread. The leaves also serve for covering their houses, and for writing on with an iron style. Most of the books which are shown in Europe for the Egyptian papyrus, are made from the leaves of this palm. In Malabar it is called Codda-pana. Rumphius, Loureiro, and Adanson mention several other species of this palm.

The *C. umbraculifera* is a fine tree of prodigious use in the northern provinces of India for covering houses and for other useful purposes.

763. LICUA'LA. *W.*	Licuala.				*Palmæ. Sp.* 1—2.							
4359 spinósa *W.*	spiny	☤ □	ec	6	...	W.gr	E. Indies	1802.	S	r.m	Rump.amb.1. t.9	
764. THRI'NAX. *W.*	Thrinax.				*Palmæ. Sp.* 1—3.							
4360 parviflóra *W.*	small	☤ □	ec	15	...	W.gr	Jamaica	1778.	S	r.m		
†*765. TRADESCAN'TIA. *W.*	Spiderwort.				*Commelineæ. Sp.* 12—29.							
4361 virgínica *W.*	common	☘ △	or	1½	my.o	B	N. Amer.	1629.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 105	
4362 rósea *Ph.*	rose-flowered	☘ △	or	1	my.o	Pk	Carolina	1802.	D	r.m	Bot. cab. 370	
4363 subáspera *B. M.*	Lyon's	☘ △	or		my.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 1597	
4364 crassifólia *W.*	thick-leaved	☘ △	or	3	jl.o	B	Mexico	1796.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1598	
4365 erécta *W.*	upright	○	or	2	jl.au	B	Mexico	1794.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1340	
4366 díscolor *W.*	purple-leaved	☾ □	or	1	ap.s	W	S. Amer.	1783.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 1192	
4367 malabárica *W.*	Grass-leaved	☾ ⊠	or	1	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1776.	Sk	r.m	Rheed.ma.9.t.63	
4368 fuscáta *Lodd.*	rusty	☾ ⊠	or	½	s.o	B	S. Amer.	1820.	L	r.m	Bot. reg. 482	
4369 parviflóra *Fl. per.*	small-flowered	☾ ⊠	or	1	au.s	B	Peru	1822.	L	r.m	Fl. per. t. 272	
4370 geniculáta *W.*	knotted	☾ ⊠	or	1	jl.au	B	W. Indies	1783.	L	s.p	Jac. amer. t. 64	
§4371 cristáta *W.*	crested	⊡	or	1	jl.s	B	Ceylon	1770.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 1435	
§4372 Zanónia *Red.*	Gentian-leav'd	☾ ⊠	or	1½	jl.d	B	W. Indies	1759.	S	r.m	Red. lil. 192	
766. DICHORIZAN'DRA. *Vand.*	Dichorizandra.				*Commelineæ. Sp.* 1—4.							
4373 thyrsiflóra *Vand.*	thyrsoid	☾ ⊠	or	4	au	B	Brazil	1822.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 682	
767. AGAPAN'THUS. *W.*	African Lily.				*Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 2—3.							
4374 umbellátus *W.*	large-flowered	☿ ⊿	or	3	ja.au	B	C. G. H.	1692.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 500	
β variegatus	*striped-leaved*	☿ ⊿	or	2	ja.au	B	.....	...	R	r.m		
4375 præ'cox *W. en.*	small-flowered	☿ ⊿	or	4	ja.au	P.B	C. G. H.	...	R	r.m	Bot. cab. 42	
768. BLANDFOR'DIA. *R. Br.*	Blandfordia.				*Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 2—3.							
4376 nóbilis *R. Br.*	noble	☾ ⊿	or	2	jl.au	Or	N. S. W.	1803.	S	s.l.p	Ex. bot. 1. t. 4	
4377 grandiflóra *R. Br.*	large-flowered	☾ ⊿	or	2	jl.au	Cr	N. S. W.	1812.	S	s.l.p	Lab. no. ho.t.111	
†*769. HEMEROCAL'LIS. *W.*	Day Lily.				*Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 7—9.							
4378 gramínea *H. K.*	narrow-leaved	☾ △	or	1	jn.jl	L.Y	Siberia	1759.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 873	
4379 fláva *H. K.*	yellow	☾ △	or	2	jn	Y	Siberia	1596.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 19	
4380 dísticha *Donn.*	fan-like	☾ △	or	2	my.jl	Or	China	1798.	R	s.l	Sweet fl. gar. 28	
4381 fúlva *W.*	copper-colored	☾ △	or	¼	jn.au	Ful	Levant	1596.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 64	
4382 Liliástrum *W. en.*	Savoy-Spiderw.	☾ △	or	1½	my.jn	W	Switzerl.	1629.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 318	
Anthericum Liliastrum L.												
§4383 Japónica *B. M.*	white-flowered	☾ △	or	1	au.s	W	Japan	1790.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1433	
§4384 cærúlea *H. K.*	blue-flowered	☾ △	or	1½	my.jl	B	Japan	1790.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 894	
*770. A'LOE. *W.*	Aloe.				*Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 99—116.							
§4385 atrovirens *Dec.*	dark-green	☤	gr	1	my	G	C. G. H.	1823.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1361	
§4386 tortuósa *Haw.*	twisted	☤	gr	1	my.s	G	C. G. H.	1794.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1337	
§4387 rígida *Dec.*	rigid	☤	gr	1	my.s	G	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 62	
§4388 áspera *Haw.*	rough	☤	gr	1	jn	G	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l		
§4389 viscósa *Haw.*	clammy	☤	gr	1½	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1727.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 814	
4390 álbicans *Haw.*	white-edged	☤	gr	1	jl	G	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 1452	
4391 cymbifórmis *Haw.*	boat-leaved	☾ ⊿	gr	¾	my.au	G	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 802	
4392 reticuláta *Haw.*	netted	☾ ⊿	gr	½	my.au	G	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1314	
4393 recúrva *Haw.*	recurve-leaved	☾ ⊠	gr	1	au	G	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1353	
4394 retúsa *W.*	smooth cushion	☾ ⊿	gr	1	my.jl	G	C. G. H.	1720.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 455	
4395 mirábilis *Haw.*	rough cushion	☾ ⊿	gr	¾	my.au	G	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 1354	
4396 translúcens *H. K.*	transparent	☾	gr	¾	my.au	G	C. G. H.	1795.	Ls	s.l	Bot. mag. 1417	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

763. *Licuala.* The Macassar name of this plant in the Moluccas. The fruit of this palm is a fleshy oval drupe, about the size of sweet-bay berries; it continues long green, but finally becomes brown or blackish: the nut is oblong, hard, and striated. In the Isle of Celebes, and in Macassar, they make much use of the narrow leaves for tobacco pipes, and of the middle broad one for wrapping up fruit, &c. The wood, if the pith and hard rind may be so called, like that of most palms, is of little use.

764. *Thrinax.* From θρινακ, a fan. The leaves of this little palm form a sort of fan. Brown (*Hist. of Jamaica.*) says, that this tree covers whole fields in many parts of Jamaica; that it grows both in the rocky hills and low moist plains near the sea, but seems to thrive best in the former. It shoots by a simple stalk, and rises generally from four or five, to ten or fourteen feet in height. It is always furnished with leaves in form of a fan, sustained by slender compressed foot-stalks, and bears a great abundance of small berries, which serve to feed both the birds and beasts of the wood, when they are in season. The trunk seldom exceeds four or five inches in diameter: it is much used for piles in wharfs, and other buildings made in the sea; for it stands the water well, and is never touched by the worms. The foot-stalks of the leaves split and pared, serve to make baskets, bow-strings, ropes, &c. where strength and toughness are required. The leaves are called thatch, and are used as such, especially for out-houses, and stand the weather many years; but such coverings are apt to harbour rats and other vermin.

765. *Tradescantia.* So named by Ruppius, in memory of John Tradescant, gardener to Charles I. He introduced the first species to Europe. The museum of the Tradescants is celebrated as one of the earliest ever

4359 Frond palmate, Segments linear toothed truncate at end, Stem spiny

4360 Fronds flabelliform palmate plaited with stiff lanceolate segments, Stem compressed not prickly

4361 Erect, Leaves lanceolate smooth, Flowers umbelled clustered terminal
4362 Erect, Leaves grassy very long, Peduncles few-flowered, Cal. smooth
4363 Erect smooth branched, Leaves long recurved ciliated, Pedunc. lat. and term.
4364 Leaves ovate at the edge and under woolly, Flowers umbelled clustered terminal
4365 Erect, Leaves ovate narrow at base smooth, Peduncle terminal naked bifid racemose
4366 Stemless smooth, Bractes equitant compressed, Leaves lanceolate colored beneath
4367 Erect smooth, Peduncles solitary very long
4368 Stemless with rusty hairs, Leaves elliptical acuminate radical
4369 Creeping, Leaves ovate oblong: under the flowers cordate, Pedunc. umbelled axillary
4370 Procumbent hairy
4371 Creeping smooth, Spathes 2-leaved imbricated
4372 Erect, Leaves broad lanceolate, Pedunc. lateral solitary many-flowered, Bractes double

4373 Leaves oval lanceolate whole-colored, Racemes thyrsoid many-flowered

4374 Peduncles length of corolla, Leaves linear

4375 Peduncles twice as long as corolla, Leaves linear

4376 Bractes twice as short as flower-stalks, Leaves very narrow
4377 Bractes as long as flower-stalks: the inner much the shortest

4378 Leaves linear keeled, Three inter. petals wavy, Nerves of the petals undivided
4379 Leaves linear keeled, Petals flat acute, Nerves of the petals undivided
4380 Leaves linear keeled distichous, Sepals wavy acute spreading reflexed, Nerves branched
4381 Leaves linear keeled, Three inner petals obtuse wavy, Nerves of outer petals branched
4382 Leaves linear flat, Scape simple, Nerves of petals undivided

4383 Leaves cordate acuminate, Cor. funnel-shaped
4384 Leaves ovate acuminate, Limb of cor. campanulate

§ 1. *Flowers small. Cor. bilabiate.* (APICRA. *W.*)

4385 Leaves spreading ovate 3 cornered, Edge and keel with short subulate teeth
4386 Leaves spirally trifarious spreading blackish, on the outside smooth, Stem much twisted
4387 Nearly stemless, Leaves multifarious green not spotted: the upper horizontal rugose
4388 Leaves trifarious orbicular ovate acuminate green beneath very rough, Stem erect
4389 Leaves trifarious ovate acute very green not warted, Stems upright simple
4390 Leaves polished mucronate whitish, Edges and keel cartilaginous
4391 Leaves cymbiform obtuse glaucous very hollow above, Suckers numerous
4392 Leaves equilaterally triquetrous obtuse glaucous netted above concave
4393 Leaves subulate thick erect recurved concave above warted beneath, Edges obscurely pearly
4394 Leaves 6-farious at the end retuse deltoid pale-green lined above
4395 Leaves ciliate spiny 5-farious deltoid cuspidate at the edge and keel ciliate spiny, Obsoletely netted below
4396 Proliferous, Leaves multifarious lanceolate rounded elegantly ciliated; at end with obl. pellucid spots



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

formed in this country: it was left to Ashmole, from whom it came to the university of Oxford, bearing his name. All the species are of the easiest culture, but few of them can be called beautiful. T. virginica is usually admitted as a border-flower.

726. *Dichorizandra.* A name contrived by Mikan, from δις, two, χωρις, separately, and ανηρ, in botanical composition, a stamen; to express the separation of two anthers, upon which the character of the genus depends. Beautiful herbaceous stove plants, with the foliage of Commelina or Tradescantia.

727. *Agapanthus.* From αγαπαω, to love, and ανθος, a flower; lovely-flower. The blossoms are of a bright agreeable blue color, and the plant itself much prized. It is nearly hardy, and cultivated without any trouble, in large pots of common earth.

728. *Blandfordia.* In compliment to George, Marquis of Blandford, son of the second Duke of Marlborough, a lover of plants, but not of honor. Beautiful New Holland liliaceous plants, very rarely seen in collections. Their flowers resemble those of Cyrtanthus.

729. *Hemerocallis.* From ημερα, the day, and καλος, beautiful: beautiful day-lily. This is an ornamental genus of the easiest culture. The species are remarkable among border flowers for their fine orange, yellow, or lemon flowers. The Hemerocallis cærulea has been considered a distinct genus by Mr. Salisbury, and called *Saussurea.*

730. *Aloe.* A word for which several derivations have been offered. That it has been obtained from the Arabic *alloeh*, seems most probable. The genus has been divided by Mr. A. H. Haworth and others into

4397	púmila *Haw.*	small-cobweb	¥	△	gr	1	my	G	C. G. H.	1752.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 1361
4398	arachnoídes *Haw.*	cobweb	¥	□	gr	1	au	G	C. G. H.	1727.	Ls s.l	Bot. mag. 756
4399	rádula *Haw*	raspy-pearl	¥	△	gr	1½	au	G	C. G. H.	1805.	Sk s.l	Jac. schœn. t. 35
4400	attenuáta *Haw.*	chalky-pearl	¥	△	gr	1	my.au	G	C. G. H.	1790.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 1345
4401	mínima *Haw.*	least-pearl	¥	△	gr	⅝	my.s	G	C. G. H.	1725.	Sk s.l	
4402	mínor *Haw.*	lesser-pearl	¥	△	gr	1	my.au	G	C. G. H.	...	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 815
4403	margaritífera *H. K.*	larger-pearl	¥	△	gr	1	my.s	G	C. G. H.	1739.	Sk s.l	Brad.succ.3. t.21
§4404	Hawórthii *Hort.*	largest-pearl	¥	△	gr	1	au	G	C. G. H.	1801.	Sk s.l	
§4405	bulluláta *Jacq.*	blistered	¥	△	gr	1½	my.jn	G	C. G. H.	...	Sk s.l	
§4406	pseudo-rígida *Salm.*	gunpowdered	¥	△	gr	½	ap.my	G	C. G. H.	...	Sk s.l	
§4407	bicarináta *Haw.*	double-keeled	♃	□	gr	1	jn	G	C. G. H.	1820.	S s.l	
§4408	spirális *Haw.*	great-spiral	♃	□	gr	1	au.s	G	C. G. H.	1790.	S s.l	
§4409	spirélla *Haw.*	small-spiral	♃	□	gr	1¼	au	G	C. G. H.	1808.	S s.l	
§4410	pentagóna *Haw.*	five-sided	♃	□	gr	1¾	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 1338
	β *torta*	*twisted*			gr	1						
§4411	imbricáta *Haw.*	rough-flowered	♃	□	gr	1½	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 1455
§4412	foliolósa *Haw.*	small-leaved	♃	□	gr	1	jn.au	G	C. G. H.	1795.	C s.l	Bot. mag. 1352
§4413	semiglabráta *Haw.*	half-smoothed	♃	□	gr	½	...	G	C. G. H.	1811.	Sk s.l	
§4414	erécta *Haw.*	erect-pearl	♃	□	gr	½	....	G	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	Pl. grasses, 57
§4415	brévis *Haw.*	short-pearl	♃	□	gr	¼	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1810.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 1360
§4416	fasciáta *Haw.*	barred-pearl	♃	□	gr	½	...	G	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
4417	scábra *Haw.*	rough	♃	□	gr	⅛	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
§4418	papillósa *Salm.*	papillose	♃	□	gr	1		G	C. G. H.	1820.	Sk s.l	
§4419	pseudo tortuósa *Sal.*	twisted-triang.	♃	□	gr	1	jl.au	G	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
§4420	concínna *Haw.*	mat	♃	□	gr	¼	...	G	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
§4421	cordifólia *Haw.*	heart-leaved	♃	□	gr	¼		G	C. G. H	1817.	Sk s.l	
§4422	asperiúscula *Haw.*	small-thick	♃	□	gr	¼	jn	G	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
§4423	cúrta *Haw.*	short-twisted	♃	□	gr	½	...	G	C. G. H.	1816.	Sk s.l	
§4424	tortélla *Haw.*	little-twisted	♃	□	gr	⅛	jl	G	C. G. H.	1817.	Sk s.l	
§4425	nítida *Salm.*	shining	♃	□	gr	1	jl	G	C. G. H.		Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 2304
§4426	setáta *Haw.*	bristle-edged	♃	□	gr	⅛	jn	G	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
§4427	oblíqua *Haw.*	broad-marbled	♃	□	gr	1½	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1759.	Ls s.l	Bot. mag. 979
§4428	maculáta *H. K.*	narr.-marbled	♃	□	gr	3	jl.au	R	C. G. H.	1759.	C s.l	Bot. mag. 765
§4429	nígricans *Haw.*	dark-tongue	¥	△	gr	2	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1790.	Ls s.l	Bot. mag. 838
§4430	glábra *Haw.*	smooth-keeled	¥	△	gr	3	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1796.	Sk s.l	
§4431	carináta *W.*	rough-keeled	¥	△	gr	2	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1731.	Ls s.l	Bot. mag. 1331
§4432	língua *W.*	acute-tongue	¥	△	gr	3	mr.n	R	C. G. H.	...	Ls s.l	
§4433	anguláta *Haw.*	retuse-tongue	¥	△	gr	2	mr.n	R	C. G. H.	1791.	Sk s.l	
§4434	acinacifólia *Haw.*	longsword-lvd.	♃	□	gr	3	mr.s	Or	C. G. H.	1819.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 2369
§4435	brevifólia *Haw.*	sht.-lvd.-tongue	¥	△	gr	3	jl.au	R	C. G. H.	1809.	Sk s.l	
§4436	intermédia *Haw.*	middle-tongue	¥	△	gr	2	mr.n	R	C. G. H.	1790.	Sk s.l	
§4437	verrucósa *W.*	warted	¥	△	gr	2	mr.n	R	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 837
§4438	nítens *Haw.*	shining	¥	△	gr	3	mr.n	Or	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
§4439	subcarináta *Salm.*	obscure-keeled	¥	△	gr	2	jn.jl	Or	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
§4440	túrgida *Haw.*	turgid-cushion	¥	△	gr	½	s	P.Gr	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk s.l	
4441	acumináta *Haw.*	mid.-hedgehog	¥	△	gr	3	mr.my	Or	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 757
4442	tuberculáta *Haw*	tuberc.-hedgeh.	¥	△	gr	2	mr.my	Or	C. G. H.	1796.	Sk s.l	
4443	húmilis *W.*	dwarf-hedgeh.	¥	△	gr	1	mr.jn	Or	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk s.l	Plant. grass. 39
4444	can'dicans *Haw.*	marbled-white	¥	△	gr	1	jl	R	C. G. H.	1796.	Sk s.l	
4445	vírens *Haw.*	apple-green	¥	△	gr	3	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 1355
4446	dichótoma *W.*	smooth-stem'd.	♃	□	gr	8	...	R	C. G. H.	1780.	Ls s.l	
§4447	pseudo-africana *Sal.*	narrow-tongue	¥	△	gr	6	mr.n	Or	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk s.l	Bot. mag. 1322
§4448	Prin'cipis *Haw.*	the Prince's	¥	△	gr	5	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1821.	Sk s.l	
4449	echináta *Salm.*	great-tuberc.	♃	□	gr	6	...	...	C. G. H.	1821.	Sk s.l	
4450	vulgáris *H. K.*	yellow-flower'd	♃	□	m	12	my.au	Y	Levant	1596.	Sk s.l	Plant. grass. 27
4451	purpuráscens *Haw.*	purple	✱	□	m	12	jl.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C s.l	Bot. mag. 1474
4452	soccotrína *Haw.*	soccotrine	✱	□	m	12	f.ap	R	C. G. H.	1731.	C s.l	Bot. mag. 472
4453	arboréscens *H. K.*	tree	✱	□	m	12	mr.n	R	C. G. H.	1731.	C s.l	Bot. mag. 1306
§4454	férox *H. K.*	great-hedgeh.	♃	□	gr	6	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	C s.l	Bot. mag. 1975
§4455	supralæ'vis *H. K.*	uprig.-hedgeh.	♃	□	gr	5	...	Or	C. G. H.	1731.	S s.l	Com.præ.71. t.20



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

many genera, but their opinion has not been adopted by men of science. The species consist of odd looking succulents; some of them may be classed as trees, others as shrubs, but the greater number have more the habit and appearance of evergreen herbaceous plants. One or two species are used in medicine or the arts.

A. vulgaris purpurascens, soccotrina, and arborescens, which some consider as not specifically different

4397 Leaves very green, Spines marginal herbaceous, Tubercles numerous
4398 Leaves expanded lanceolate flat above, with the edges cartilaginous thick ciliated
4399 Leaves erect recurved subulate all over rough, Tubercles very minute numerous and pearly
4400 Leaves erect recurved subulate, Tubercles above large pearly below very minute
4401 Leaves spreading ovate acuminate with very numerous small warts
4402 Leaves long oblong acuminate with middle-sized pearly warts in rows
4403 Dichotomous, Leaves long ovate acuminate with great pearly warts, Capsules wrinkled across
4404 Stemless, Lvs. ovate acum. cuspidate upw. 3-cor. keeled, Edges and keeled cren. with coarse pearly warts
4405 Leaves rigid spirally 5-farious ovate acuminate sparingly warted with dark-green tubercles
4406 Leaves spirally trifarious recurved at end covered all over with minute dark-green warts
4407 Lvs. multifarious cordate very hard deep-green twice keeled, with dark-green raised warts on under side

§ 2. *Flowers small. Cor. regular.*

4408 Leaves very spiral 5-farious ovate acum. smooth dark-green with some obscure spots beneath
4409 Leaves very spiral 5-farious lanc. acumin. smooth pale-green with some obscure spots beneath
4410 Leaves 5-farious and spiral smooth green obsoletely spotted beneath

4411 Erect rounded, Cor. rugose, Leaves multifarious erect polished not spotted
4412 Leaves multifarious very short and close together orbic. ovate horizontal polished bright-green
4413 Stemless dichotomous, Leaves dark-green erect ovate obl. acum. mucronate
4414 Leaves upright straight the old ones incurved ovate-obl. abruptly acuminate with small warts
4415 Soboliferous, Leaves spreading ovate acute with large warts
4416 Leaves erect lanc. acuminate above flat and smooth barred with large warts beneath
4417 Leaves semi-cylindrical 3-cornered thickened upwards very rough except at base
4418 Leaves attenuated erect with large white warts depressed in the centre
4419 Stem twisted, Leaves trifarious spiral imbricated spreading ovate acute smooth
4420 Leaves nearly trifarious densely imbricated spreading with an obtuse recurved point
4421 Leaves very rigid cordate stem-clasping thick dark-green above keeled and rough, Edge rough
4422 Leaves rigid rounded cordate closely inflexed dark-green edged a little rough above
4423 Leaves spirally trifarious blackish-green equilaterally triangular very rough
4424 Leaves close spirally trifarious blackish quite smooth outside, Stem much branched

§ 3. *Flowers curved.* (GASTERIA. *Haw.*)

4425 Differs from A. acinacifolia only in having blunter points to the leaves
4426 Leaves lorate lanceolate with a long bristly point keeled above at the edge fringed with memb. bristles
4427 Leaves spirally multifarious mottled narrow linguiform obtuse with a point
4428 Leaves tongue-shaped smooth pointed, Flowers racemose cernuous curved
4429 Differs from A. lingua only in having broader and shorter leaves
4430 Smooth, Lvs. multifarious acuminate spotted deeply keeled beneath with a cartilaginous edge and keel
4431 Stemless, Leaves acinaciform papillose
4432 Leaves distichous tongue-shaped acute spotted serrated with tubercles at edge
4433 Leaves distichous tongue-shaped retuse with a point obscurely spotted curved to one side
4434 Stemless, Leaves distichous acinaciform with cartilaginous prickly edges
4435 Leaves exactly distichous parabolically tongue-shaped short obtuse with edges smooth upwards
4436 Leaves bifarious ensiform bright-green
4437 Leaves ensiform acute papillose distichous
4438 Leaves spiral multifarious shining deeply keeled at the sides obscurely spotted, Edges cartilaginous
4439 Lvs. bright-green multifarious spreading with white warts obtuse with a point, Edges densely cartilaginous
4440 Leaves oblong acute entire above towards the end swollen pellucid with darker markings

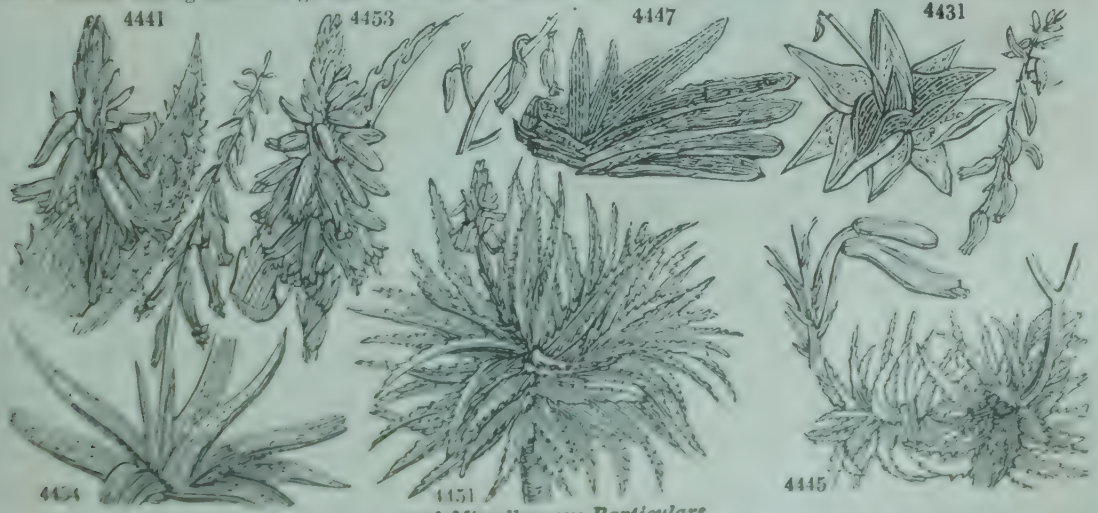
§ 4. *Flowers large.* (ALOE.)

* *Stemless.*

4441 Leaves acuminate glaucous above flat smooth sparingly prickly beneath very rough
4442 Leaves acuminate above a little hollow very prickly all over
4443 Stemless, Leaves spiny ascending 3-cornered subulate
4444 Leaves distichous ensate lean smooth beneath white with warts running together
4445 Leaves oblong lanceolate green sparingly spotted, Edges with a few distant green spines
4446 Stem dichotomous, Leaves ensiform serrated, Stamens longer than cor.
4447 Stem shrubby simple, Lvs. revol. recurved narrow ensiform glauc. Warts prickly scatt. over both sides
4448 Leaves very green erect recurved, marginal and dorsal spines at the end red
4449 Leaves oblong lanceolate spiny toothed beneath white with warts, Petals unequal

** *With a stem.*

4450 Leaves spreading ascending spiny at edge, Pedunc. branched, Branches with a double bract
4451 Leaves ensiform glaucous recurved at end, Marginal serratures white
4452 Leaves oblong ensiform somewhat spotted, Edges cernuous white with straight spines
4453 Leaves stem-clasping reflexed spiny at edge
4454 Leaves ovate ensiform glaucous deflexed covered over especially beneath with scattered spines
4455 Leaves oblong ensiform glaucous incurved above smooth beneath covered with scattered prickly warts



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

are cultivated in Barbadoes and other West India islands, to obtain the hepatic aloes, which are brought to Europe and used chiefly for horses. The aloes known by the name of Socotrine, is made chiefly from the [illegible] The aloes known by the name of Socotra or Socotora, in the straits of Babelmandel it retains the name: this drug is lighter colored, and not so coarse as the horse or

4456 flavispína *Haw.*	yellow-spined	ħ	□	gr	5	au	R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l
4457 picta *H. K.*	great-soap	ħ	□	gr	4	au.o	R	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.l Bot. mag. 1323
4458 latifólia *Haw.*	broad-lvd.-soap	ħ	□	gr	6	jl.au	S	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.l Bot. mag. 1346
4459 saponária *Haw.*	common-soap	ħ	□	gr	4	jl.au	R	C. G. H.	1727.	Sk	s.l Bot. mag. 1460
4460 serrulàta *H. K.*	saw-leaved	ħ	□	gr	7	jl.au	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l
4461 mitræfórmis *Dec.*	common-mitre	ħ	□	gr	6	au	R	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l Bot. mag. 1270
4462 nóbilis *Haw.*	great-mitre	ħ	□	gr	5	au	R	C. G. H.	1800.	Sk	s.l
4463 dístans *Haw.*	small-mitre	ħ	□	gr	6	au	R	C. G. H.	1732.	Sk	s.l Bot. mag. 1362
4464 albispína *Haw.*	white-spined	¥	△	gr	7	...	S	C. G. H.	1796.	Ls	s.l
4465 distans *H. K.*	short-leaved	¥	△	gr	2	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l Plant. grass. 81
4466 deprèssa *H. K.*	flat-leaved	¥	△	gr	6	au	O	C. G. H.	1731.	Ls	s.l Bot. mag. 1332
4467 suberécta *Haw.*	lesser-hedgeh.	ħ	□	gr	5	mr.jn	S	C. G. H.	1789.	S	s.l
4468 paniculáta *Jacq.* *A. striata* Haw.	streaked	ħ	□	gr	5	...	S	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.l Jacq. fragm. t.62
4469 lineáta *H. K.*	lined	ħ	□	gr	5	...	S	C. G. H.	1789.	Sk	s.p
4470 glaúca *H. K.*	glaucous	ħ	□	gr	4	ja.s	R	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk	s.l Bot. mag. 1278
4471 spicáta *W.*	spike-flowered	ħ	□	m	4	...	R	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.p
§4472 africána *H. K.*	African	ħ	□	gr	8	ja	R	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk	s.l
β angústifolia	*narrow-leaved*	ħ	□	gr	7	ja	R	C. G. H.	1819.	Sk	s.l Bot. mag. 2517
§4473 plicátilis *W.*	fan	ħ	□	gr	8	jn.jl	R	Africa	1723.	C	s.l Bot. mag. 457
4474 variegáta *W.*	partridg.-breast	ħ	□	gr	4	mr.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1720.	Sk	s.l Bot. mag. 513
4475 Commelíni *Salm.*	Commelin's	ħ	□	gr	3	...	...	C. G. H.	1819.	Sk	s.l
4476 mácra *Haw.*	lean	ħ	□	gr	3	jn	O	Mauritius	1817.	Sk	s.l
4477 albocincta *Haw.*	white-edged	ħ	□	gr	3	jn	O	.....	1812.	Sk	s.l
4478 sérra *Dec.*	saw-leaved	ħ	□	gr	4	jl	O	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk	s.l
4479 chinénsis *Hort.*	Chinese	ħ	□	gr	3	...	Y	China	1821.	Sk	s.l
4480 rufocincta *Haw.*	rosy-edged	ħ	□	gr	3	jn	O	E. Indies	1818.	Sk	s.l
4481 cæ'sia *Salm.*	cæsious	ħ	□	gr	5	jl	O	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk	s.l
4482 micracan'tha *B. M.*	small-spined	ħ	□	gr	3	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	Sk	s.l Bot. mag. 2272
4483 xanthacántha *Salm.*	yellow-spined	ħ	□	gr	3	jn	O	C. G. H.	1817.	Sk	s.l

†771. LI'LIUM. *W.* Lily. *Liliaceæ. Sp.* 20—24.

4484 cándidum *W.*	white	♂	△	or	3	jn.jl	W	Levant	1596.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 278
4485 japónicum *W.*	Japan	♂	△	or	2	jl.au	W	China	1804.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 1591
4486 longiflórum *Thunb.*	long-flowered	♂	△	or	2	my.jn	W	China	1820.	O	r.m Bot. reg. 560
4487 caroliniánum *Psh.* *autumnalè* Lodd.	Carolina	♂	△	or	2	jl.au	O	N. Amer.	1819.	O	r.m Bot. reg. 580
4488 bulbíferum *W.*	orange	♂	△	or	3	jn.jl	O	Italy	1596.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 36
β umbellátum	*umbel-fl. orange*	♂	△	or	3	jn.jl	O	Italy	1596.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 1018
4489 daúricum *Ker.* *pensylvánicum* B. M.	Daurian	♂	△	or	2	jn.jl	L.O	Dauria	1754.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 872
4490 con'color *H. K.*	self-colored	♂	△	or	2	jl	R	China	1806.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 1165
4491 Catesbæ'i *W.*	Catesby's	♂	△	or	1	jl.au	O	Carolina	1787.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 259
4492 philadélphicum *W.*	Philadelphian	♂	△	or	5	jl.au	L.O	N. Amer.	1757.	O	r.l Bot. mag. 519
β andinum Ker.	*Louisiana red*	♂	△	or	4	jl.au	Sc	N. Amer.	1819.	O	r.l Bot. reg. 594
4493 canadénse *W.*	Canadian	♂	△	or	4	jl.au	L.O	N. Amer.	1629.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 800
β rúbrum	*red-flowered*	♂	△	or	4	jl.au	O	N. Amer.	1629.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 858
4494 superbum *W.*	superb	♂	△	or	6	jn.au	L.O	N. Amer.	1727.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 936
4495 Mártagon *W.*	Turk's Cap	♂	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Germany	1596.	O	co Bot. mag. 893
4496 cróceum *Bernh.*	yellow	♂	△	or	3	jl.au	Y	.....	1596.	O	co Bot. cab. 784
4497 spectábile *Link.*	showy	♂	△	or	3	jl.au	O	.....	1596.	O	co
4498 chalcedónicum *W.*	Scar.-Martagon	♂	△	or	4	jl.au	R	Levant	1596.	O	p.l Bot. mag. 30
4499 pyrenáicum *W. en.*	Pyrenean	♂	△	or	2	jl.au	D.O	Pyrenees	1596.	O	p.l Red. lil. 145
4500 pompónium *W.*	Scar.-Pompone	♂	△	or	2	my.jn	R	Siberia	1629.	O	r.l Bot. mag. 971
4501 monadélphum *B.M.*	monadelphous	♂	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Caucasus	1800.	O	r.l Bot. mag. 1405
4502 tigrinum *H. K.*	tiger-spotted	♂	△	or	6	jl.s	O	China	1804.	O	r.l Bot. mag. 1237
4503 púmilum *R. L.*	dwarf	♂	△	or	1	jn	Sc	Dauria	1816.	O	r.l Bot reg. 132



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

hepatic aloes. A. spicata is cultivated extensively at the Cape of Good Hope, and a considerable part of what is sold as coming from Socotora is from that quarter. All the medicinal aloes are grown on the poorest soil. In preparing the drug, the leaves are cut off close to the stem, then cut in pieces, and the juice expressed; this is allowed to remain at rest for forty-eight hours, during which time a feculent matter is deposited; after which the supernatant liquor is poured off into flat dishes and evaporated in the sun. At the Cape, in the month of July, the leaves are pulled, then cut into pieces, the juice expressed, and inspissated by means of heat.

The month of March is the period for cutting the aloes in the island of Barbadoes. The leaves are cut off close to the stem, and disposed in tubs, in such a manner that the juice runs out. After a sufficient quantity of it is collected, it is exposed to heat in copper boilers; and as it becomes more inspissated by a constant and regular fire, it is ladled from one boiler to another, and fresh juice added, until that in the last, which is called the *teache*, acquires the consistence of honey; when it is poured into calabashes, and hardens by age. It is

4456 Suckers from the root, Lvs. obl. acum. glauc. spread. cover. at side and back with very broad brown spines
4457 Caulescent, Leaves ensiform toothed mottled spreading
4458 Leaves ovate lanc. pale-green with obl. obsolete whitish barred spots, Spines rufous
4459 Leaves obl. lanc. dull green rather glaucous with obl. large transverse spots and rufous spines
4460 Leaves spotted, Edges and keel serrulate at end
4461 Leaves thick spiny at edge below spinulose appressed not dotted, Racemes in umbels
4462 Leaves erect broadly ovate acute, Spines marginal numerous white
4463 Leaves erect spreading remote ovate acute, Spines marg. few large yellow
4464 Leaves ovate acum. green, Edge and keel very spiny, Spines long very white
4465 Leaves cæspitose very short glaucous 3-cornered at end, Angles with numerous white spines
4466 Distinguished from A. serra by the spines not being united at base
4467 Leaves acuminate above flat smooth beneath warted
4468 Leaves glaucous streaked, Edges obsoletely toothletted

4469 Leaves green lined, Spines red
4470 Leaves very glaucous, Spines red
4471 Leaves lorate ensiform downward spotted with white, Marginal spines middle-sized red
4472 Leaves broad ensiform recurved smooth hard, Spines marginal and dorsal red at end

4473 Leaves tongue-shaped smooth distichous, Flowers racemose pendulous cylindrical
4474 Leaves trifarious painted channelled, Angles cartilaginous
4475 Leaves ovate oblong attenuate spreading glaucous, The edge and keel upwards with white spines
4476 Caudex leafy, Leaves lorate ensiform channelled spreading green serrulate
4477 Glaucous polished, Leaves oblong acuminate with a deep white entire cartilaginous edge
4478 Leaves tufted with the spines of the edge united at base, Scape toothed
4479 Leaves smooth pale-green straight erect-spreading soft
4480 Leaves lorate lanceolate acuminate green, Edge red with many white teeth
4481 Stem shrubby, Leaves long-lanceolate recurved at end glaucous smooth spotted with red spines
4482 Lvs. narrow sword-shaped beneath spotted with white, Spots warty scatt. Edge with minute white spines
4483 Caulescent, Lvs. ovate acum. glaucous spreading at the edge and back spiny, Spines very broad yellow

4484 Leaves lanc. scattered narrowed at base, Cor. camp. smooth inside
4485 Leaves scattered lanc. Cor. cernuous campanulate
4486 Leaves scattered lanceolate, Cor. tubular campan. Stem smooth
4487 Leaves nerveless whorled cuneate-lanceolate, Flowers solitary with revolute spotted sepals

4488 Leaves scattered, Cor. campan. upright rough inside

4489 Leaves scattered lanc.: the upper whorled, Stem 1-flowered winged

4490 Leaves scatt. lanc. obl. Cor. erect revol. camp. within papillose without smooth
4491 Leaves scatt. lin. lanc. Stem 1-flowered, Cor. erect, Pet. with long claws wavy at edge reflexed at end
4492 Leaves whorled, Flowers erect, Cor. campan. Petals clawed

4493 Leaves whorled linear, Flowers reflexed, Cor. revolute campanulate

4494 Lower leaves whorled; upper scatt. Flowers racemose reflexed, Cor. revolute
4495 Leaves whorled ovate lanceolate, Flowers reflexed, Cor. revolute
4496 Leaves ternate or scattered lin. falc. 3-nerved ciliated, Pedunc. pubes. Cor. erect rough inside
4497 Leaves ternate or scattered linear 3-nerved ciliated, Pedunc. tomentose, Flowers erect rough inside
4498 Leaves lin. lanc. scattered, Flowers reflexed, Cor. revolute dotted inside
4499 Leaves scattered linear, Pedunc. long, Flowers reflexed, Cor. revolute papillose inside
4500 Leaves scattered lin. subulate, Flowers reflexed, Cor. revolute toothed and warted inside
4501 Like a Martagon, but the stamens are united in a tube
4502 Leaves scattered sessile 5-nerved, The upper cord. ovate, Cor. revolute papillose inside
4503 Leaves linear subulate scattered smooth, Flowers reflexed, Sepals revolute smooth inside



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

brought home in those calabashes, or large gourd-shells, which contain from sixty to seventy pounds weight each. (*Thomson's Mat. Med.* 141.)

In the West Indies, the Cape, and most countries where the woody prickly species abound naturally, they are planted as hedges, and the fibres of the leaves, after being macerated for juice, manufactured into cordage or coarse cloth.

A. picta, latifolia, and saponaria are so named from the spots of the leaves, which are of the color of soft soap.

The various species of aloes, inhabitants of the greenhouse, require but little water; sandy loam, mixed with a little lime rubbish or gravel, suits them best, and they flower more abundantly by being exposed to the open air in summer. They are increased by suckers; or leaves, stripped off the plants and laid on a pot of mould, or planted shallow in it, will produce young plants. (*Bot. Cult.* 130.)

Tr. Lilium. From the Celtic word *Li*, which signifies whiteness. The lily has always been considered the

†772. TU'LIPA. *W.* Tulip. *Liliaceæ.* *Sp.* 9—11.

4504	sylvéstris *W.*	wild	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	England	ch. pit.	O s.l Eng. bot. 63
4505	túrcica *Roth.*	nar.-waved-lvd.	☿	△	or	2	ap.my	St	.....	...	O s.l Sw. fl. gar. t. 186
4506	óculus sólis *R. L.*	Agen	☿	△	or	1	ap	R.B	Italy	1816.	O s.l Bot. reg. 204
4507	Gesneriána *W.*	common	☿	△	or	2	ap.my	St	Levant	1577.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1135
4508	suavéolens *W.*	Van Thol	☿	△	or	½	mr.ap	R.Y	S. Europe	1603.	O r.m Bot. mag. 839
4509	clusiána *B. M.*	Clusius's	☿	△	or	1	jn	W.pu	Sicily	1636.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1390
4510	celsiána *P. S.*	Cels's	☿	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Levant	...	O r.m Bot. mag. 717
4511	cornúta *R. L.*	horned	☿	△	or	2	my	St	Levant	1816.	O r.m Bot. reg. 127
4512	biflóra *L.*	two-flowered	☿	△	or	½	ap	Y	Russia	1806.	O r.m Bot. reg. 535

†773. FRITILLA'RIA. *W.* Fritillary. *Liliaceæ.* *Sp.* 12—19.

4513	Imperiális *W.*	Crown Imper.	☿	△	or	4	mr.ap		Persia	1596.	O co
	α *rúbra*	*red-flowered*	☿	△	or	4	mr.ap	R	Persia	1596.	O co Bot. mag. 194
	β *fláva*	*yellow-flowered*	☿	△	or	4	mr.ap	Y	Persia	1596.	O co Bot. mag. 1215
4514	pérsica *W.*	Persian	☿	△	or	1¼	ap.my	Br	Persia	1596.	O co Bot. mag. 1537
	β *minima* Swert.	*dwarf-Persian*	☿	△	or	½	ap.my	Br	Persia	1596.	O co Bot. mag. 962
4515	oblíqua *B. M.*	oblique-leaved	☿	△	or	1	ap	Br.P	Caucasus	...	O co Bot. mag. 857
4516	tulipifólia *Bieb.*	tulip-leaved	☿	△	or	1	my	Br.P	Crimea	1822.	O co
4517	verticilláta *W.*	whorled	☿	△	or	1	a	Pu	Crimea	1823.	O co
4518	pyrenáica *H. K.*	cluster-flowered	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	D.P	.....	1605.	O co Bot. mag. 952
4519	nigra *B. M.*	Pyrenean	☿	△	or	1	my	Y.Pu	Pyrenees	1596.	O co Bot. mag. 664
4520	nervósa *W. en.*	nerved-leaved	☿	△	or	1½	my	D.P	Caucasus	1826.	O co Bot. mag. 853
4521	lútea *Bieb.*	yellow-flower.	☿	⌴	or	1	ap.my	Y	Caucasus	1812.	O co Bot. mag. 1538
4522	latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	R	Caucasus	1604.	O co Bot. mag. 853
4523	Meleágris *W.*	chequered	☿	△	or	1	mr my	Pu	Britain	moi.p.	O co Eng. bot. 622
4524	lanceoláta *Ph.*	spear-leaved	☿	△	or	¾	my		Kamschat.	1759.	O co Lin. tr. 10. t. 11

Lilium kamchatsense W.

†774. DRACÆ'NA. *W.* Dragon-Tree. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 7—20.

4525	Dráco *W.*	common	♀	□	or	10	...	W	E. Indies	1640.	C p.l Blackw. t. 358
4526	ensifólia *W.*	sword-leaved	♀	□	or	2	...	W	.....	1800.	C p.l



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

emblem of whiteness. This is a splendid genus, all the species of which are considered border flowers of great beauty. The more common sorts, species, and varieties, will thrive in any soil and situation, even under the shade of trees. The Canadian, Pomponian, and Philadelphian martagons are somewhat tender, and require the protection of ashes or rotten bark in winter. They are generally planted in borders, and need not be taken up oftener than every three or four years in September, and replanted six inches deep in the October following. None of the species can be safely transplanted after they have pushed leaves, without weakening them so as to prevent their flowering for several years. This remark, indeed, will apply to most bulbous rooted plants. Mr. Griffin, of South Lambeth, whose superior skill in the cultivation of bulbous plants is well known (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 544.), has been in the practice of keeping the lilium japonicum in pots, protected by a greenhouse or garden frame; but he thinks they thrive best in the former. He places the bulb in twenty-four sized pots, not lower than an inch from the surface of the mould, which is composed of about two-thirds peat and one-third loam, the bottom of the pot being covered to the depth of two inches, with broken pieces of tile and the rough siftings of peat. The plants are kept entirely from frost, and are watered very little when in a dormant state, for they are then very impatient of wet in excess. The pots kept in the greenhouse are placed at a distance from the flue to prevent the mould drying quickly. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 554.) Mr. S. Brooks grows in a brick-pit, which he can cover with mats or glasses at pleasure; but he says, it "appears to be sufficiently hardy to endure our winters, as I have had a bed of them two years in the open ground without protection." (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 552.)

772. *Tulipa.* Linnæus classed this among barbarous names. In Persian it is called *thoûlybân* (*De Souza*), whence undoubtedly its origin. In old French it is called *tulipan*. T. Gesneriana (Gesner, a Zurich botanist), may be called the king of florists' flowers, having been a prime object of attention with this class of cultivators for nearly three centuries. It appears to have been brought to Europe from Persia by way of Constantinople in 1559, and in a century afterwards to have become an object of considerable trade in the Netherlands, and a sort of mania among the growers, who bought and sold bulbs at prices amounting to 500*l.* sterling and upwards; in those days an immense sum. The taste for tulips in England was at its greatest height about the end of the seventeenth and the beginning of the eighteenth century. It afterwards declined, and gave way to a taste for rare plants from foreign countries. The tulip, however, is still extensively cultivated in Holland, from which all Europe is supplied with bulbs, and also to a considerable extent in England, both in tradesmen's gardens and in those of the opulent. It is, however, like the auricula, pink, &c. more the poor man's flower than that of the botanists or country gentleman.

The varieties of the tulip are endless, and their names arbitrary, like those of all florists' flowers. One of the latest London catalogues (Mason's) enumerates six sorts of early blowing tulips; four perroquets or middle blowers; twenty-two double sorts; and upwards of 600 single late sorts; the last being the only sorts valued by florists as competition flowers. These late sorts are classed by the Dutch as under:—

Prime baguets (*baguette*, Fr., a rod or wand); very tall; fine cups with white bottoms, well broken with fine brown, and all from the same breeder.

Baguets Rigaut's (supposed from Rigaud, some eminent florist's name, or *rougeaude*, red face); not quite so tall, but with strong stems, and very large well-formed cups, with white bottoms, well broken with fine brown, and all from the same breeder

4504 Stem 1-fl. smooth, Flower nodding, Petals acute bearded at end, Leaves lanceolate
4505 Flower erect, Petals lanceol. acuminate, Leaves lanceolate linear
4506 Coat of bulb woolly inside, Leaves ciliated glaucous, Stem and flower smooth
4507 Stem 1-fl. smooth, Flower erect, Petals obtuse smooth, Leaves ovate lanceolate
4508 Stem 1-fl. pubescent, Flower erect, Petals obtuse smooth, Leaves ovate lanceolate
4509 Flower erect stellate with a dark eye, Leaves linear lanceolate
4510 Leaves lin. lanc. convolute, Petals lanceolate greenish outside
4511 One-flowered, Flower from fusiform spreading, Sepals very long caudate
4512 Flowers erect flat, Stem 2-leaved 2-3-flowered, Leaves linear subulate

4513 Raceme comose naked below, Leaves entire

4514 Raceme naked, Leaves oblique

4515 Leaves glaucous numerous oblique, Cor. turbinate
4516 Leaves lanc. alternate remote, Stem 1-flowered naked upwards, Angles of caps obtuse
4517 Leaves linear whorled opp. and alternate when old cirrhose, Stem many-flowered, Capsule winged
4518 Lower leaves opp. Inner flowers among the leaves
4519 Leaves scattered flat coriaceous glaucous, Cor. campanulate revolute at end
4520 Leaves alternate linear nerved flat, Stem 1-flowered
4521 Leaves lin. lanc. alternate; the upper approximated shorter than the terminal solitary flower
4522 Leaves lanc. approximated, the upper opp. as long as the terminal solitary flower, Capsule obtuse angled
4523 Leaves alternate linear channelled, Stem one-flowered
4524 Leaves whorled, Flower erect, Cor. campanulate, Petals sessile

4525 Leaves fleshy spiny at end
4526 Herbaceous caulescent, Leaves ensiform



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Incomparable Verports; very perfect cups, cherry and rose, and white bottoms, well broken with shining brown.

Byblomens, or mixt flowers, the *flamands* of the French florists, with bottoms white, or nearly so, from different breeders, and broken with variety of colors.

Bizarres (*bizarre*, Fr. odd, irregular); ground yellow, from different breeders, and broken with variety of colors.

What are called breeders are procured from seed, and consist of one plain color on a white or yellow bottom. These being cultivated on a dry and rather poor soil, become broken or variegated, and produce new varieties. The time that elapses before they break, varies from one to twenty years or more, and sometimes this change never takes place, so that whoever thinks of raising new varieties of tulips from seed, must be possessed of an ample fund of patience and perseverance. The early dwarf tulip, known among florists as the Van Tholl, is a distinct species, T. suaveolens.

In raising tulips from seed, the florists pursue a mode in some respects the reverse of that practised with other plants. Instead of saving the seed to be sown from the finest variegated tulips, they prefer unbroken flowers or breeders, selecting such of these as have tall strong stems, with large well-formed cups, clear in the bottom. Plants raised from seed saved from the finer variegated sorts, form poor weak breeders of no value. The seed is sown on fine light soil, thinly covered, and protected and shaded by a frame. At the end of the second year the bulbs are taken up and replanted three inches apart; and again at the end of the fourth year. Some will bloom the fourth year, most the fifth, and all of them the seventh year. Being now furnished with a set of breeders, all that the florist can do is to take up and replant till they break or shew variegation, which, as already observed, some will do in a year or two, and some not for a long period, or never. Some vary the soil to promote breaking, but in doing this there is often danger of weakening the strength of the flower.

In cultivating choice tulips, an open airy situation, dry at bottom, is made choice of; there excavations are made commonly in the form of beds four feet broad, of any convenient length, and two and a half or three feet deep. In the bottom a layer of well rotten hot-bed dung is laid and well trod in, and on this two or two and a half feet of rich fresh sandy loam. On this the roots are planted six inches apart, and covered four inches. The best season is the beginning of November. In very severe winters, protection by mats or by a layer of decayed tanner's bark, may be requisite; but the tulip is very hardy, and almost the only protection it requires is shading and shelter from rain and winds during full bloom. The bulbs should be taken up annually, as soon as the flowers are decayed, and kept in a dry airy situation till wanted for planting. (See *Maddocks, Hogg, Emerton*, &c.)

T. [illegible] and T. celsiana are both elegant little border bulbs, inferior indeed to their prototypes in splendour of coloring, but more elegant in their simplicity.

774. *Dracæna*. From Δρακαινα, the female of δρακων, a dragon, because the inspissated juice becomes a red powder very like the eastern dragon's blood. D. draco has the habit of a palm. The trunk is nearly

[illegible] *Erythronium* [illegible] a dice-box, and is said to have been the origin of this name. This is a [illegible] flowers shewy and singular in appearance. They require a deep loamy soil, and are readily increased by offsets or seeds. They will grow in the shade of trees and shrubs, and do not require to be taken up above once in three years.

4527 umbraculífera *W.*	umbel-flowered		or	10	...	W	Mauritius	1788.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 289
4528 cérnua *W.*	drooping		or	10	my	W	Mauritius	...	C	p.l	Jac. sch. 1. t. 96
4529 férrea *H. K.*	purple		or	8	mr.ap	W	China	1771.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 2053
4530 frágrans *H. K.*	sweet-scented		or	6	f.my	W	Africa	1768.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1081
4531 ováta *B. M.*	oval-like		or	2	au.s	Pk	S. Leone	...	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1180

775. PHYLLO'MA. *B.M.* Phylloma. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 1.

4532 aloiflórum *B. M.*	aloe-like		or	10	ap	Or	Bourbon	1766.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1585

776. ALE'TRIS. *W.* Aletris. *Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 2—3.

4533 farinósa *W.*	colic-root		or	½	jn	W	N. Amer.	1768.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1418
4534 aúrea *Ph.*	golden-tipped		or	½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	R	s.p	Willd. ho. ber. 8

777. TRITO'MA. *B. M.* Tritoma. *Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 3.

4535 Uvária *H. K.*	great		or	2	au.s	O	C. G. H.	1707.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 758
4536 média *H. K.*	lesser		or	2	jn.d	O	C. G. H.	1789.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 744
4537 púmila *H. K.*	least		or	1	s.n	O	C. G. H.	1774.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 764

778. VELTHE'IMIA. *H. K.* Veltheimia. *Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 2—4.

4538 viridifólia *W.*	green-leaved		or	2	ap.n	F.w	C. G. H.	1768.	Sk	r.m	Bot. mag. 501
4539 glaúca *W.*	glaucous		or	2	ja.ap	F.G	C. G. H.	1781.	Sk	r.m	Bot. mag. 1091

779. SANSEVIE'RA. *W.* Sanseviera. *Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 12—14.

4540 glaúca *Haw.*	sprdg.-glaucous		cu	2	...	W.G	.....	...	Sk	s.l	
4541 stenophýlla *L. K.*	narrow-leaved		cu	3	...	...	.....	1818.	Sk	s.l	
4542 polyphýlla *Haw.*	upright-glauc.		cu	2	...	W G	.....	...	Sk	s.l	
4543 guineénsis *W.*	Guinea		cu	2	jn.n	G	Guinea	1690.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 1179
4544 læte-vírens *Haw.*	light-green		cu	2	...	W.G	.....	...	Sk	s.p	
4545 fulvocin'cta *Haw.*	fulvous-edged		cu	1	...	...	Brazil	1818.	Sk	s.p	
4546 spicáta *Haw.*	spiked		cu	2	...	W.G	E. Indies	1790.	Sk	s.p	Cav. ic. 3. t. 246
4547 zeylánica *W.*	Ceylon		cu	2	jn.n	W.G	Ceylon	1731.	Sk	s.p	Bot. reg. 160
4548 lanuginósa *W.*	woolly		cu	2	...	...	E. Indies	...	Sk	s.p	Rheed. 11. t. 42
4549 grandicúspis *Haw.*	large-pointed		cu	3	...	W.G	.....	...	Sk	s.p	
4550 púmila *Haw.*	dwarf		cu	1	...	W.G	C. G. H.	1796.		s.p	
4551 cárnea *H. K.* *sessiliflóra* B. M.	flesh-colored		or	½	mr.jn	F	China	1792.		l.p	Bot. rep. 361

780. TULBA'GHIA. *W.* Tulbaghia. *Hemerocallideæ. Sp.* 2—5.

4552 alliácea *W.*	Narcissus-lvd.		or	1	my.jl	Br	C. G. H.	1774.		r.m	Bot. mag. 806
4553 cepácea *W.*	onion-scented		or	½	ap	Br	C. G. H.	1795.		r.m	

781. YUC'CA. *W.* Adam's Needle. *Liliaceæ. Sp.* 12.

4554 gloriósa *W.*	superb		or	4	jl.au	W.gr	America	1596.	S	r.l	Bot. mag. 1260
4555 aloifólia *W.*	Aloe-leaved		or	2	au.s	W.gr	S. Amer.	1696.	R	r.l	Bot. mag. 1700
4556 tenuifólia *Haw.*	slender-leaved		or	1	...	W.gr	Malta	1817.	R	r.l	
4557 dracónis *W.*	drooping-lvd.		or	8	au.s	W.gr	S. Amer.	1732.	R	r.l	Dl. el. t.324.f.417
4558 concáva *Haw.*	hollow-leaved		or	1½	au	W.gr	.....	1816.	R	r.l	
4559 oblíqua *Haw.*	oblique-leaved		or	4	...	W.gr	.....	1808.	R	r.l	
β májor	*large*		or	4	...	W.gr	.....	1808.	R	r.l	
4560 flac'cida *Haw.*	flaccid		or	2	...	W.gr	.....	1816.	R	r.l	
4561 serrulàta *Haw.*	rough-edged		or	10	...	W.gr	Carolina	1808.	R	r.l	
4562 recur'va *Haw.*	recurve-lvd.		or	3	au	W.gr	Georgia	1794.	R	r.l	Par. lond. 31
4563 supérba *Haw.*	superb		or	10	au	W.gr	.....	...	R	r.l	Bot. rep. 473
4564 glaucéscens *Haw.*	glaucous		or	2	jl.au	W.gr	N. Amer.	1819.	R	r.l	Sw. fl. gard.53
4565 filamentósa *W.*	thready		or	2	s.o	W.gr	Virginia	1675.	S	r.l	Bot. mag. 900



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

equal in size, which is rarely more than eight or ten inches the whole length; the inner part very pithy, next to this a circle of strong fibres, and the outside soft; the same diameter the whole length; circular marks or rings are left the whole length where the leaves have fallen off. The top sustains a large head of these, coming out singly all round it.

775. *Phylloma.* From φυλλον, a leaf, and λωμα, an edge, in reference to the broad red edge of the leaves. The plant resembles an aloe in foliage and flowers, and requires the same culture.

776. *Aletris.* From αλετιαζ, meal, in allusion to the powdery dust with which the whole plant appears to be covered. Small North American plants, which may be cultivated with a little attention in rich leaf mould.

777. *Tritoma.* From τρεις, three, and τεμνω, to cut, in allusion to the three sharp edges of the ends of the leaves. (v. *Ker, in Bot. Mag.* fol. 744.) The species of this genus thrive best in peat soil, but will do very well in any other light earth. They are hardy enough to endure our mildest winters in the open air, and only require the protection of a frame in severe frosts. There being also a genus of insects called Tritoma, Professor Link calls this genus Tritomanthe.

778. *Veltheimia.* Frederick Augustus de Veltheim was a German botanical amateur, of whom nothing more is known. This genus resembles the last, and is of easy culture in any light loamy soil; and readily increased

4527 Leaves lanceolate narrowed each way, Corymb very short terminal many-flowered
4528 Leaves lanc. obliquely bent, Panicle hanging down divaricating
4529 Leaves lanceolate acute discolored
4530 Leaves lanceolate lax, Flowers very fragrant
4531 Head of flowers sessile in the centre of the ovate leaves

4532 Leaves tooth-spiny, Racemes axillary

4533 Flowers stalked oblong tubular, Cor. in fruit smooth mealy, Leaves broad lanceolate mucronate
4534 Flowers sub-sessile campanulate, Cor. in fruit rugose very rough, Leaves lanc. ensiform acute

4535 Leaves with the keel and edge rough, Cor. clavate cylindrical
4536 Leaves with keel and edge smooth, Cor. clavate cylindrical
4537 Leaves with keel and edge rough, Cor. globose at end

4538 Leaves lanc. plaited wavy obtuse, Teeth of the limb rounded straight
4539 Leaves lanc. glaucous curled at edge mucronate at end, Limb spreading

4540 Leaves about 11 spreading flaccid broadly lanceol. ensiform glaucous obscurely barred
4541 Leaves beneath convex lined channelled not barred
4542 Leaves about 19 sub-erect rigid brittle broad lanceolate ensiform glaucous obscurely barred
4543 Leaves lanc. uniform, Style twice as long as stamens, Bractes thrice as short as tube of cor. Flow. sessile
4544 Leaves about three flaccid lanc. ensiform pale-green with scarcely any bars
4545 Leaves lanc. revolute recurved dull green slightly edged with fulvous
4546 Leaves about eleven nearly erect rigid brittle lanc. ensif. with very obscure bars
4547 Leaves smooth oblong acute flat and lin. lanceolate channelled, Style the length of stamens
4548 Leaves with woolly nerves: lower oblong; rest lin. Pedunc. without bracteæ
4549 Leaves about 12 sub-erect lanc. ensif. much barred with a small bristle at end
4550 Leaves about 20 spreading lanc. ensif. much barred, with 4-6 strong lines beneath
4551 Leaves distichous lanceolate ensiform keeled, Flowers solitary sessile

4552 Nectary 1-leaved 6-toothed
4553 Nectary 3-leaved

4554 Leaves quite entire
4555 Leaves crenulate straight
4556 Leaves linear very narrow stiff closely curved back into a semicircle serrulate at edge
4557 Leaves crenate nodding
4558 Leaves erect incurved rough on both sides dull glaucous with strong white marginal threads
4559 Leaves lorate linear lanc. obliquely bent glaucous, Suckers tuberous

4560 Leaves all very flaccid weakly recurved with very strong brownish threads
4561 Leaves in a close head very stiff green rough at edge
4562 Leaves recurved deflexed with a few threads
4563 Leaves a little plaited mucronate, Flowers very close together camp. not opening curved outwards at end
4564 Leaves linear lanc. narrow glaucous with fine white marginal threads
4565 Leaves erect recurved broadly channelled with very strong twisted brown marginal threads



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

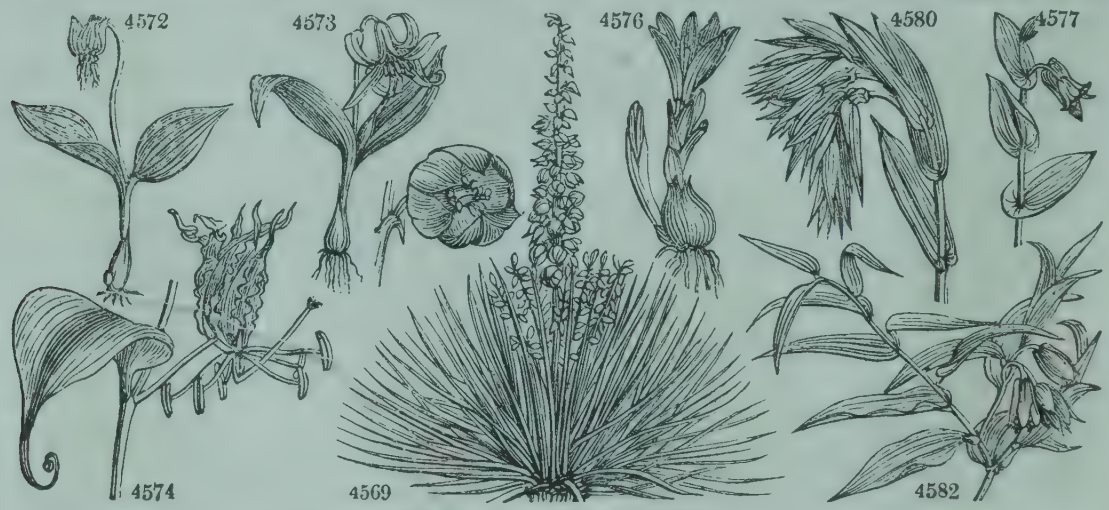
by off-sets from the bulbs; or by pulling off the leaves close to the bulb, and then planting them in pots of mould, when, like most other bulbous rooted plants, they will produce bulbs at their base. The species are quite hardy, although usually treated as greenhouse plants.

779. *Sansevieria*. This is a succulent genus, of the easiest culture and propagation in sandy loam with little water. It is probable that nearly all the numerous kinds adopted here from the works of Mr. A. H. Haworth, are varieties of one common stock, which in the woods of Guinea sports into an infinite number of forms.

780. *Tulbaghia*. This was named in honor of —— Tulbagh, a Dutch governor of the Cape of Good Hope, who patronized travelling naturalists. Very pretty plants, less fragrant than beautiful; they are rarely seen in collections, but may be cultivated in very light sandy peat in a good greenhouse.

781. *Yucca*. The inhabitants of St. Domingo call this plant *Yuca*. The species are considered highly decorative from their palm, or oriental pine-apple, or aloe character, and as being evergreens. For this reason they make a striking contrast in gardens and shrubberies, with European shrubs. They grow slowly, and do not flower freely. They are well adapted for a conservatory, as even the reputed hardy species do not thrive generally in the open air.

4566 rufo-cin'cta *Haw.*	rufous-edged	☗	or	1½	jl	W.G	.....	1816.	Sk r.m	
4567 stricta *Sims.*	Lyons's	☗	or	1	jl	W.G	Carolina	1817.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 2222
4568 conspícua *Salm.*	conspicuous	☗ ⌴	or	3	...	W.G	.....	1816.	Sk r.m	
4569 angustifólia *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	☗	or	2	jl.au	W.G	Missouri	1811.	Sk r.l	Bot. mag. 2236
4570 crenuláta *Haw.*	rough-edged	☗	or	2	...	W.G	.....	1818.	Sk s.l	
4571 arcuáta *Haw.*	bowed	☗	or	1		W.G	.....	1817.	Sk s.l	
†782. ERYTHRO'NIUM. *W.* Dog's-tooth Violet.						*Liliaceæ. Sp.* 2.				
4572 Dens cánis *W.*	common	☿	△ or	¼	mr	Pu	Europe	1596.	O p.l	Bot. mag. 5
β albiflórum	*white-flowered*	☿	△ or	¼	mr	W				
4573 americánum *H. K.*	yellow-flowered	☿	△ or	¼	ap.my	Y	N. Amer.	1665.	O p.l	Bot. mag. 1113
783. GLORIO'SA. *W.*	Gloriosa.					*Liliaceæ. Sp.* 2—3.				
4574 supérba *W.*	superb	☿	⧄ or	6	jl.au	Or	E. Indies	1690.	O s.p	Bot. reg. 77
4575 símplex *L.*	blue-flowered	☿	⧄ or	2	jl.au	B	Senegal	1756.	O s.p	
784. BULBOCO'DIUM. *W.* Bulbocodium.						*Melanthaceæ. Sp.* 1.				
4576 vérnum *W.*	spring-flower.	☿	△ or	¼	f.mr	D.Pu	Spain	1629.	O s.p	Bot. mag. 153
785. UVULA'RIA. *W.* Uvularia.						*Melanthaceæ. Sp.* 6—9.				
4577 perfoliáta *W.*	perfoliate	☿	△ or	½	my.jn	Pa.Y	N. Amer.	1710.	Sk p.l	Ex. bot. 1. t. 49
4578 fláva *Ph.*	deep-yellow	☿	△ or	½	my.jn	Y	N. Amer.	...	Sk p.l	Ex. bot. 1. t. 50
4579 lanceoláta *W.*	spear-leaved	☿	△ or	1	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1710.	Sk p.l	Corn. can. t. 41
4580 grandiflóra *H. K.*	large-yellow	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	Y	N. Amer.	1802.	Sk p.l	Ex. bot. 1. t. 51
4581 sessilifólia *W.*	sessile-leaved	☿	△ or	½	jn	L.Y	N. Amer.	1790.	Sk p.l	Ex. bot. 1. t. 52
4582 chinénsis *B. M.*	brown-flower'd	☿	⧄ or	1	s.n	Pk	China	1801.	Sk p.l	Bot. mag. 916
786. STREP'TOPUS. *M.* Streptopus.						*Smilaceæ. Sp.* 3.				
4583 amplexifólius *R. L.*	heart-leaved	☿	△ or	1	my	W	Hungary	1752.	Sk lt.s	Red. lil. 259
4584 róseus *Ph.*	rose-colored	☿	△ or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1806.	Sk lt.s	Bot. mag. 1489
§4585 lanuginósus *Ph.*	woolly	☿	△ or	1½	jn.jl	Y.Gr	N. Amer.	1812.	Sk lt.s	Bot. mag. 1490
787. CONVALLA'RIA. *Desf.* Lily of the Valley.						*Smilaceæ. Sp.* 1.				
4586 majális *W.*	common	☿	△ or	½	my.jn	W	Britain	woods.	R s.l	Eng. bot. 1035
β rúbra	*red-flowered*	☿	△ or	½	my.jn	F	Britain	gard.	R s.l	
γ flóre pléno	*double*	☿	△ or	½	my.jn	W	Britain	gard.	R s.l	
788. SMILACI'NA. *Desf.* Smilacina.						*Smilaceæ. Sp.* 6.				
4587 umbelláta *Desf.*	umbel-flower'd	☿	△ or	¾	my.jn		N Amer.	1778.	R s.l	Bot. mag. 1155
4588 boreális *Desf.*	oval-leaved	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1778.	R s.l	Bot. mag. 1403
4589 bifólia *Desf.*	least	☿	△ or	¼	my.jn	W	N. Eur.	1596.	R s.l	Bot. mag. 510
4590 trifólia *Desf.*	three-leaved	☿	△ or	¼	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	R s.l	Gmel. sib. 1. t. 6
4591 stelláta *Desf.*	star-flowered	☿	△ or	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1633.	R s.l	Bot. mag. 1043
4592 racemósa *Desf.*	cluster-flower'd	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1640.	R s.l	Bot. mag. 899
789. POLYGONA'TUM. *Desf.* Solomon's Seal.						*Smilaceæ. Sp.* 7—8.				
4593 verticillátum *Desf.*	whorl-leaved	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	W	Scotland	woods.	R s.l	Eng. bot. 128
4594 canaliculátum *Ph.*	channelled	☿	△ or	1	jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	R s.l	
4595 pubéscens *Ph.*	pubescent	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	R s.l	Willd. ber. 45
4596 vulgáre *Desf.*	angular	☿	△ or	2	my.jn	W.G	England	moun.	R s.l	Eng. bot. 280
4597 multiflórum *Desf.*	common	☿	△ or	2	my.jn	W	Britain	woods.	R s.l	Eng. bot. 279
4598 latifólium *Desf.*	broad-leaved	☿	△ or	1	my.jn	W	Germany	1802.	R s.l	Jac. aus. 3. t. 232
4599 oppositifólium *Lodd.*	opposite-leaved	☿	⧄ or	1	ap	W	Nepal	1822.	R s.l	Hook. ex. fl. 125



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

782. *Erythronium.* From ἐρυθρός, red, in allusion to the color of the flower and leaves. Beautiful little vernal bulbs, the favorites of gardeners, from the cottager's border to the nobleman's flower garden. The E. americanum runs very much at the root, and will not flower unless confined and prevented wasting its vigour in long subterraneous surculi.

783. *Gloriosa.* So named on account of the glorious colors of its flowers, and the elegance of their form. This is a splendid and curious genus, which requires considerable care in its treatment so as to make it flower freely. The late John Sweet, of Bristol, has given the following directions; "When the stalks and foliage have decayed in the autumn, and left the root, like a well-ripened potatoe, in a dormant state, the pot in which it is, must be removed from the bark-bed (to a dry part of the house) at some distance from the fire: all the warmth at this time necessary being merely what is sufficient to keep the earth in the pot free from damp: and to prevent the waterings of the house, or other moisture, falling on the earth in the pot, it should be covered, by inverting upon it another pot of the same size; or if larger, it will hang over its edges, and more effectually exclude the wet. If the roots are small, two or three may be placed together in the same pot, whilst in their dormant state; but if they are thus shifted, the mould must be well shaken down in the pot, in order to prevent the access of air to them: the old mould in which they grew must also be used; for fresh earth or sand would stimulate them to move too early. About the second week in March, the roots must be replanted, putting one or two, according to their size, into pots measuring six inches over. The best compost for them is fresh loam, mixed with an equal quantity of peat-mould, of good quality; the loam should be good, not over rich with dung, nor too heavy. The roots are to be covered about two inches deep; and care must be taken not to break them, unless nature has shown where it is practicable to divide them easily. The pots, when filled, must be plunged into the bark-bed, where the heat should be equal to ninety-five degrees of Fahrenheit's scale. Water is to be given very sparingly at first; and though, as they grow,

4566 Leaves erect lin. lanc. flaccid glaucous green quite smooth with a slight red edge
4567 Stemless, Leaves linear very straight, Scape branched at base, Cor. round campanulate
4568 Leaves few loosely headed long lanceolate, their edges rough
4569 Leaves erect rigid narrow ensiform glaucous with a broad white edge and a few threads
4570 Leaves a little recurved glaucous lin. lanc. at the edge and keel rough, beneath glaucous
4571 Leaves lin. lanceolate recurved almost into a circle deep green 7-8 lines broad roundish at edge

4572 Style filiform

4573 Style clavate 3-cornered

4574 Leaves cirrhiferous
4575 Leaves acuminate

4576 A small plant like a Crocus

4577 Leaves perfoliate ovate
4578 Leaves perfoliate elliptic oblong obtuse, Cor. narrowed at base scabrous within, Anthers cuspidate
4579 Leaves perfoliate ovate lanceolate acute
4580 Leaves perfoliate oblong acute, Petals smooth on both sides, Nect. roundish
4581 Leaves sessile
4582 Leaves stalked

4583 Leaves stem-clasping and stem smooth
4584 Smooth shining, Leaves stem-clasping serrulate ciliated, Anthers short 2-horned
4585 Downy hoary, Leaves sessile cordate acuminate, Pedicels in pairs on a very short stalk

4586 Scape naked smooth, Leaves ovate

4587 Leaves ovate oblong obtuse ciliated, Scape leafless, Umbel capitate
4588 Leaves radical elliptical, Umbel terminal
4589 Leaves cordate, Flowers tetrandrous
4590 Leaves stem-clasping in threes, Raceme terminal simple
4591 Leaves alternate stem-clasping elliptical acute, Raceme terminal simple
4592 Leaves alternate sessile ovate acuminate, Panicle terminal naked

4593 Leaves whorled
4594 Stem furrowed, Leaves alternate amplexicaul. oblong pubescent at edge, Pedunc. axillary 2-fl.
4595 Stem rounded furrowed, Leaves amplexicaul. ovate downy beneath, Pedunc. axill. about 2-fl.
4596 Leaves alternate stem-clasping, Pedunc. axillary 1-fl.
4597 Leaves alternate stem-clasping, Stem round, Pedunc. axillary many-fl.
4598 Leaves alternate stem-clasping acuminate, Stem angular, Pedunc. axillary many-fl.
4599 Stem round, Leaves opposite oblong acuminate shining, Pedunc. umbell. 3-5-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

they will require a more liberal supply, yet it is necessary at all times to be very moderate in giving it. The heat must be well kept up; and as the roots extend, they must be supported. Under such treatment as I have described, I have known one plant grow ten feet in the course of a season, and to have numerous blossom-stems upon it." It is readily increased by dividing the roots. (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 2, 3.) The flowers are at first green, they afterwards assume those beautiful markings of yellow for which they are so much esteemed.

784. *Bulbocodium.* From βολβος, a bulb, and κωδιον, wool; its bulb is enveloped in a rough and velvetty covering. A beautiful little vernal flower resembling a small species of Colchicum.

785. *Uvularia.* A diminutive of *uva*, a bunch of grapes. A genus of little beauty and of easy culture,

786. *Streptopus.* From στρεφω, to turn, and πους, a foot, or, in botanical language, stalk. Its flower-stalks are constantly twisted. A plant like an Uvularia in habit.

787. *Convallaria.* From *convallis*, a valley, in allusion to the places where it grows. (*Muguet*, Fr.) C. [illegible] is an elegant and delicate scented plant, which has long been a favorite of the florist; though, as it is not a native of hot countries, it is not likely to be the Lily of the Valley of Solomon. Notwithstanding the fragrance of the flowers when green, yet when dried they have a narcotic odour, and if reduced to powder excite sneezing. An extract prepared from the flowers or from the roots partakes of the bitterness, as well as of the [illegible] properties, of aloes. A beautiful and durable green colour may be prepared from the leaves with lime. The plant is very common in the woods about Woburn in Bedfordshire, and from thence the London [illegible] are supplied with the flowers. It forces freely, and few plants are more eligible for that operation.

788. *Smilacina.* A description of smilax, another genus of plants, which see in its place. These are very pretty little hardy American flowers, requiring some delicacy in their management.

789. *Polygonatum.* From πολυς, many, and γονυ, a knee, on account of the numerous articulations of its

790. OPHIOPO'GON. *Ker.* Snake's Beard. *Smilaceæ. Sp.* 2—3.

4600	japónicus *Ker.*	Japan	£	△	cu	1½	jn	L.Y	Japan	1784.	D s.p.l Bot. mag. 1063
4601	spicátus *Ker.*	spiked	£	△	cu	1	au.s	V	China	1820.	D s.p.l Bot. reg. 596

791. EUCO'MIS. *W.* Eucomis. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 7—9.

4602	nána *W.*	dwarf	£	△	or	¾	my	Br	C. G. H.	1774.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1495
4603	purpureocaúlis *H.K.*	purple-stalked	£	△	or	2	mr.ap	G.B	C. G. H.	1794.	O r.m Bot. rep. 369
4604	bifolia *W.*	two-leaved	£	△	or	¼	ap.my	L.G	C. G. H.	1792.	O r.m Bot. mag. 840
4605	régia *W.*	tongue-leaved	£	△	or	2	mr.ap	G	C. G. H.	1702.	O r.m Di. el. t.92. f.109
4606	unduláta *W.*	waved-leaved	£	△	or	2	mr.ap	G	C. G. H.	1760.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1083
4607	punctáta *W.*	spotted	£		or	2	jl	G.B	C. G. H.	1783.	O r.m Bot. mag. 913
4608	striáta *H. K.*	streaked	£	△	or	2	jn.d	G	C. G. H.	1790.	O r.m Bot. mag. 1539

*792. BRODIÆ'A. *L. T.* Brodiæa. *Hemerocallideæ? Sp.* 3.

4609	grandiflóra *L. T.*	large-flowered	☿	△	or	¾	jn	B	Georgia	1806.	O p.l Par. lond. t. 98
4610	ixioídes *Sims.*	Ixia-like	☿		or	½	jl	B	Chili	1821.	O p.l Bot. mag. 2382
4611	congésta *L. T.*	close-headed	☿	△	or	¾	my	B	Georgia	1806.	O p.l Lin. tr. v. 10. t. 1

793. PELIOSAN'THES. *B. R.* Peliosanthes. *Asparageæ. Sp.* 2.

4612	húmilis *B. M.*	small	£	⧅	cu	½	my.jn	G	E. Indies	1809.	D r.l Bot. mag. 1532
4613	Téta *B. M.*	green-flowered	£	⧅	cu	1½	ap	G.Pu	E. Indies	1807.	Sk s.p Bot. mag. 1302

794. APHYLLAN'THES. *W.* Lily Pink. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 1.

4614	monspeliénsis *W.*	Rush-like	£	△	pr	1	jn.jl	R	France	1791.	R s.p Bot. mag. 1132

†795. SOWERBÆ'A. *L. T.* Sowerbæa. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 1.

4615	júncea *R. Br.*	Rush-leaved	£	△	pr	1	my.jl	Pk	N. S. W.	1792.	R s.p Bot. mag. 1104

*796. AL'LIUM. *W.* Garlic. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 76—107.

4616	Ampeloprásum *W.*	gt.-round-head.	☿	△	cu	2	jl.au	Pu	England sun.hi.		O co Eng. bot. 1657
4617	Pórrum *W.*	Leek	☿	◯	cul	2	ap.my	W	Switzerl.	1562.	S r.m Blackw. t. 421
4618	lineáre *W.*	linear-leaved	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1752.	O co Gmel. sib. 1. t.13
4619	suavéolens *W.*	sweet-smelling	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Austria	1801.	O co Jac. ic. 2. t. 364
4620	Victoriális *W.*	long-rooted	☿	△	pr	1½	my		Austria	1739.	O co Bot. mag. 1222
4621	subhirsútum *W.*	hairy	☿	△	pr	1	my	W	S. Europe	1596.	O co Bot. mag. 774
4622	oblíquum *W.*	oblique-leaved	☿	△	pr	1½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1759.	O co Bot. mag. 1408
4623	mágicum *W.*	Homer's Moly	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	G.w	Austria	1596.	O co Bot. mag. 1148
4624	róseum *W.*	Rose-colored	☿	△	pr	1	jn	Pa.pu	France	1752.	O co Bot. mag. 978
4625	deflexum *W.*	deflexed	☿	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	.....	1820.	O co
4626	strictum *Schrad.*	upright	☿	△	pr	1	jl	Pk	.....	1821.	O co
4627	neopolitánum *Cyr.*	Neapolitan	☿	△	pr	1	jl	W	Naples	1823.	O co
4628	ciliátum *Cyr.*	ciliated	☿	△	pr	¾	my	W	Naples	1820.	O co
4629	tatáricum *L.*	Tartarian	☿	△	pr	⅓	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1787.	O co Bot. mag. 1142
4630	descéndens *W.*	purple-headed	☿	△	pr	1	jl	Pu	Switzerl.	1766.	O co Bot. mag. 251
4631	flávum *W.*	sulphur-colored	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1759.	O co Bot. mag. 1330
4632	pállens *W.*	pale-flowered	☿	△	pr	2	jn.jl	Pa.Y	S. Europe	1779.	O co Bot. mag. 1420
4633	paniculátum *L.*	panicled	☿	△	pr	2	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1780.	O co Bot. mag. 1432
4634	caucásicum *Bieb.*	Caucasian	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pk	Caucasus	...	O co Bot. mag. 973
4635	rotúndum *L.*	round	☿	△	pr	1½	jl	Pu	S. Europe	1820.	O co
4636	globósum *Bieb.*	globose	☿	△	pr	1	au.s	Pu	Caucasus	1821.	O co Gmel. sib. 1. t.10
4637	moschátum *L.*	musky	☿	△	pr	½	au.s	W.pu	S. Europe	1823.	O co Wald.&K.1. t.68
4638	guttátum *Fisch.*	spotted	☿	△	pr	1½	jl	W	Odessa	1819.	O co
4639	rupéstre *Bieb.*	rock	☿	△	pr	1½	jn	Pu	Crimea	1824.	O co
4640	pusíllum *W. en.*	diminutive	☿	△	pr	½	jn	Pk	Siberia	1821.	O co
4641	sphærocéphalon *W.*	small-headed	☿	△	pr	1½	jl	R	Europe	1759.	O co Bot. mag. 1764
4642	parviflórum *W.*	small-flowered	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1781.	O co
4643	cárneum *W. en.*	flesh-colored	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pa.pu	.....	1816.	O co
4644	arenárium *W.*	sand	☿	△	pr	¾	jn	Pu	Britain	moi.w.	O co Eng. bot. 1358
4645	carinátum *W.*	mountain	☿	△	pr	¾	my.jn	Pu	England	rocks.	O co Eng. bot. 1658
4646	controvérsum *W.en.*	barren	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1816.	O co



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

stem. The English name arises from the roots, which in P. vulgare are full of knots, and a transverse section of them shews characters which dreamers have discovered to represent the impress of the famous seal of Solomon.

790. *Ophiopogon.* From *οφις*, a snake, and *πωγον*, a beard: snake's-beard. This plant is best grown in pots, as it requires the protection of a frame during severe frosts.

791. *Eucomis.* From *ευ*, well, and *κομη*, hair; on account of the fine tuft of leaves, in botanical language called *coma*, by which the stem is surmounted. Handsome herbaceous plants which are nearly hardy.

792. *Brodiæa.* Named by Sir James Smith, after James Brodie, Esq. of Brodie House, a gentleman to whom the botany of Scotland is indebted. Highly curious little plants with blue flowers.

793. *Peliosanthes.* From *πελιος*, livid, and *ανθος*, a flower, in allusion to the color of the flowers. *Teta* is the name of the plant in India; and having been adopted by Dr. Roxburgh, ought not to have been neglected in this country.

4600 Scape naked, Leaves linear thrice as long as scape
4601 Scape naked, Raceme spiked, Flowers aggregate

4602 Scape clavate, Leaves broad lanceolate acute
4603 Scape clavate, Leaves multifarious expanded
4604 Scape clavate, Leaves elliptical acute twin lying on the ground
4605 Scape cylindrical, Leaves tongue-shaped obtuse lying on the ground
4606 Scape cylindrical, Leaves ovate oblong wavy spreading, Crown as long as raceme
4607 Scape cylindrical, Leaves oblong lanceolate channelled spreading, Crown short, Racemes long
4608 Scape cylindrical, Leaves lanceolate spreading striped, Crown short, Raceme long

4609 Flowers large lax, Leaves of corona lanceolate undivided
4610 Leaves of the corona subulate
4611 Flowers clustered, Leaves of corona bifid

4612 Scape shorter than ovate-lanceolate leaves
4613 Scape branched longer than leaves

4614 The only species

4615 The only species

A. *Stem leafy. Leaves not fistular.*
Umbel not bulbiferous. Leaves flat.

4616 Umb. globose, Stam. 3 cusp. Sepals with a rough keel
4617 Stam. tricuspidate, Root tunicated
4618 Umb. globose, Stam. tricuspidate twice as long as flower
4619 Umb. capitate, Stam. subulate twice as long as flower
4620 Umb. capitate, Stam. lanceolate longer than flower, Leaves elliptical
4621 Umb. fastigiate, Stam. subulate, Leaves linear ciliated
4622 Stam. filiform thrice as long as flower, Leaves oblique
4623 Cauline leaves lanceolate, Umbel dense depressed, Stamens subulate shorter than flower
4624 Umb. fastigiate, Sepals emarginate, Stamens very short simple
4625 Stam. 3-pointed as long as flower, Leaves very narrow, Scape declinate
4626 Very upright, Leaves channelled
4627 Umb. loose few-flowered, Leaves smooth
4628 Very like Allium subhirsutum differing only in the smallness of the flowers, Sepals 3 lines long

Umbel not bulbiferous. Leaves not flat.

4629 Stamens simple, Umbel flat, Leaves half-rounded
4630 Outer peduncles shorter than the rest, Stamens 3-pointed
4631 Flowers pendulous, Sepals ovate, Stam. longer than flower
4632 Flowers pendulous truncated, Stam. simple as long as flower
4633 Pedunc. capillary effuse, Stam. simple, Spathe very long
4634 Stam. simple twice as long as flower, Spathe as long as flower-stalks: one valve shorter
4635 Umbel globose, Stam. 3-pointed, Flowers lateral nodding, Leaves half-round
4636 Stamens simple twice as long as flower, Umbel globose, Spathe subulate very long
4637 Umbel fastigiate about 6-flowered, Sepals acute, Stamens simple, Leaves setaceous
4638 Umbel globose very dense, Spathes lanc. as long as flow.-stalks, Stam. 3-pointed longer than fl. Lvs. ½ round
4639 Flower-stalks nearly equal, Sepals ovate conniving as long as simple stamens, Style longer than stamens
4640 Spathe ovate shorter than umbel, Stamens simple shorter than flower
4641 Leaves half-round, Stamens 3-pointed longer than flower
4642 Umbel globose, Stamens simple longer than flower, Spathe subulate
4643 Umbel sub-globose, Stamens 3-pointed shorter than flower

Umbel bulbiferous. Leaves flat.

4644 Sheaths of leaves rounded, Spathe blunt, Stamens 3-pointed
4645 Umbel spreading, Peduncles nodding, Stamens subulate, Spathes with very long points
4646 Flowers all male, Stamens 3-pointed, Spathe with a very long point



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

794. *Aphyllanthes.* From α, privative, φύλλον, leaf, and ἄνθος, a flower; leafless flower. Its stems are naked, like a rush, and bear on their summit a little tuft of blue flowers.

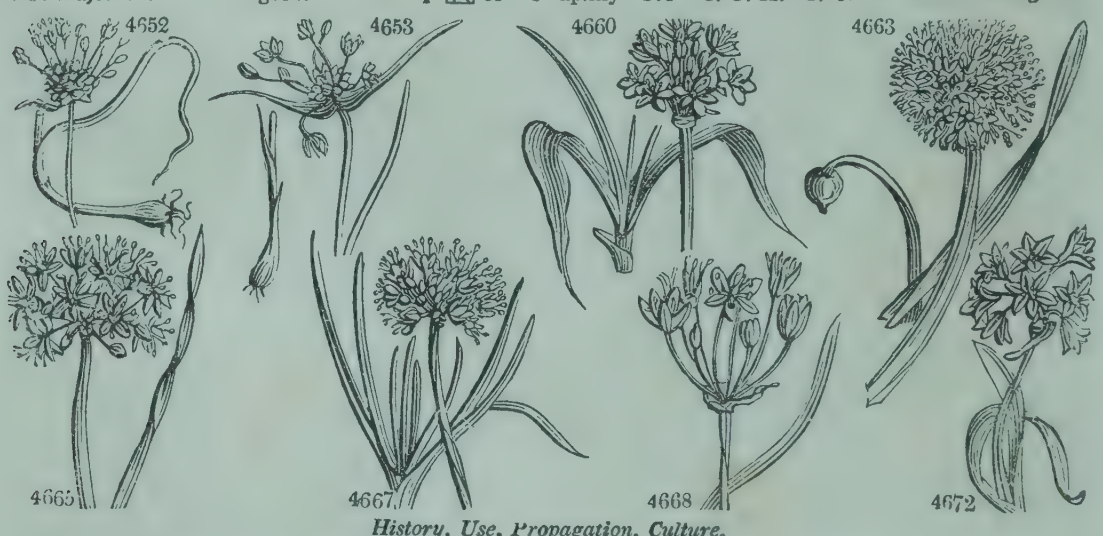
795. *Sowerbæa.* So named in honor of the late James Sowerby, an excellent draughtsman and ingenious naturalist. The power he possessed of representing the general features of plants within the compass of a few inches, as in his English Botany, has never been possessed in the same degree by any other individual than the late Sydenham Edwards. His execution as an artist is fully attested by the superb plates of the Flora Londinensis, of his own Fungi, and indeed of almost every botanical work of merit which appeared during his life. His talents and his reputation are inherited by his sons. This plant requires plenty of water, and is easily increased by dividing the roots.

796. *Allium.* From the Celtic *all*, which signifies hot or burning. This is a genus of strongly scented bulbous plants, all of them edible, and some of them of the greatest antiquity as garden herbs.

4647 satívum *W.*	cultivated	☿	△	cul	1½	jn.jl	W	Sicily	1548.	O	r.m	Moris.s 4.t.15.f.9
4648 Scorodoprásum *W.*	Rocambole	☿	△	cul	3	jl	L.Pu	Denmark	1596.	O	co	Moris.s.4.t.14.f.1
4649 monspessulán. *W.en.*	Montpellier	☿	△	pr	1	jn	Pa.pu	S. France	1822.	O	co	
4650 violáceum *W. en.*	violet	☿	△	pr	1	jn	V	S. Europe	1823.	O	co	
4651 fœ'tidum *W.*	stinking	☿	△	pr	1	jl	D.Pu	.....	...	O	co	
4652 vineále *W.*	crow	☿	△	pr	1	jn	Pu	Britain	mea.	O	co	Eng. bot. 1974
4653 oleráceum *W.*	purple-striped	☿	△	pr	1	jl	Pa.pu	England	corn fi.	O	co	Eng. bot. 488
4654 odórum *L.*	sweet-scented	☿	△	pr	1	jn	W	S. Europe	1820.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1142
4655atropurpúreum *w.&k.*	dark-purple	☿	△	pr	1	jl	D.Pu	Hungary	1821.	O	co	Wald.&K.1.t.17
4656 nígrum *L.*	black	☿	△	pr	¾	jl.au	W	Barbary	1818.	O	co	Fl. græc. 323
4657 cáspium *Bieb.* *Amaryllis caspia* L.	Caspian	☿	△	pr	1	ap	W	Crimea	1822.	O	co	
4658 álbidum *Fisch.*	whitish	☿	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	W	Crimea	1820.	O	co	
4659 saxátile *Bieb.*	strong	☿	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	Crimea	1823.	O	co	
4660 Cowáni *Lindl.*	Cowan's	☿	△	pr	¾	jn	W	Chili	1823.	O	co	Bot. reg. 758
4661 acutángulum *W. en.*	acute-angled	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	.....	1816.	O	co	
4662 spirále *W. en.*	spiral	☿	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	W	Germany	1802.	O	co	
4663 nútans *W.*	nodding	☿	△	pr	1	jl.au	R	Siberia	1785.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1143
4664 ascalónicum *W.*	Shallot	☿	△	cul	¾	jn.jl	Pu	Palestine	1548.	O	r.m	M.his.s.4.t.14.f.3
4665 senéscens *W.*	Narcissus-leav.	☿	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Germany	1596.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1150
4666 grácile *H. K.*	Carolina	☿	△	pr	3	mr.ap	W	Carolina	1776.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1129
4667 angulósum *W.*	angular-stalked	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	L.Pu	Germany	1739.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1149
4668 striátum *W.*	streaked-leaved	☿	△	pr	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1800.	O	co	Bot.m.1035. 1524
4669 narcissiflórum *W.*	Narcissus-flwd.	☿	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	France	...	O	r.m	Vill. delph. 2. t.6
4670 canadénse *W.*	Canadian	☿	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1739.	O	co	
4671 ursínum *W.*	Ramson	☿	△	pr	1	ap.my	W	Britain	woods.	O	co	Eng. bot. 122
4672 tríquetrum *W.*	triangular-stkd.	☿	△	pr	¾	my.jn	W	Spain	1759.	O	co	Bot. mag. 869
4673 Clusiánum *W.*	Clusius's	☿	△	pr	¾	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1803.	O	co	Clus.hist.1.p.192
4674 Móly *W.*	great-yellow	☿	△	pr	2	jn	Y	S. Europe	1604.	O	co	Bot. mag. 499
4675 tricóccum *W.*	three-seeded	☿	△	pr	½	jl	W	N. Amer.	1770.	O	co	
4676 cérnuum *Roth.*	drooping	☿	△	pr	1	jn	W.pu	N. Amer.	1806.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1324
4677 stellátum *B. M.*	Missouri	☿	△	pr	¾	jn	Li	N. Amer.	1811.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1576
4678 bisúlcum *B. M.*	furrowed	☿	△	pr	¾	jl	Pu	Siberia	...	O	co	Bot. mag. 1381
4679 baicalénse *W. en.*	Baical	☿	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1816.	O	co	
4680 rúbens *W. en.*	red	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Germany	1805.	O	co	
4681 frágrans *Vent.*	fragrant	☿	△	pr	1½	s.o	W	W. Indies	1822.	O	co	Vent. cels. t. 26
4682 acútum *Spr.*	acute	☿	△	pr	1	jl	Pa.pu	.....	1819.	O	co	
4683 foliósum *Fisch.*	leafy	☿	△	pr	1	jl	Pu	.....	1817.	O	co	
4684 prolíferum *Schr.*	Tree-Onion	☿	△	cu	3	jl.o	W	.....	1820.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1469
4685 ochroleúcum *W.en.*	pale-yellow	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Hungary	1816.	O	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.186
4686 Cépa *W.*	common-onion	☿	○	cul	3	jn.jl	W	.....	...	S	r.m	Fl. græc. t. 326
4687 fistulósum *W.*	Welsh-Onion	♐	△	cul	1½	ap.my	Gr	Siberia	1629.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1230
4688 Schœnoprásum *W.*	Chives	☿	△	cul	½	my.jn	F	Britain	m.pas.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 2438
4689 sibíricum *W.*	Siberian	☿	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	Siberia	1777.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1141
4690 setáceum *W. en.*	bristly	☿	△	pr	½	jl.au	G.w	Hungary	1805.	O	co	Wald.&Kit. t.68
4691 Chamæ-Móly *W.*	dwarf-Moly	☿	△	pr	¼	ja.f	G.w	S. Europe	1774.	O	co	Bot. mag. 1203

797. ALBU'CA. *W.* Albuca. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 17—19.

4692 altíssima *W.*	tall	☿	⌊△⌋	or	4	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1780.	O	r.m	Jac. ic. 1. t. 36
4693 májor *W.*	great	☿	⌊△⌋	or	3	ap.my	G.y	C. G. H.	1759.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 804



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

A. Porrum. (From *pori*, in Celtic, to eat.) *Leek*, Engl., *Poireau*, Fr., *Lauch*, Ger., and *Poro*, Ital., has a cylindrical scaly imperfect bulb, which is blanched in gardens, and much used in soups and stews. It is sown in March, transplanted in May in shallow drills, and being slightly earthed up as it advances, is fit for use in October, and remains in that state till April or May following.

A. sativum, *Ail*, Fr., *Knoblauch*, Ger., and *Aglio*, Ital., has soboliferous bulbs, which are used in seasoning, and sometimes in medicine. It is cultivated by dividing the bulb, and planting the soboles in February or March. They are fit to take up in the September following, and laid up in a dry situation till wanted for use.

A. scorodoprasum. (From σκορδον, onion, and πρασον, leek, as if both leek and onion.) *Ail d'Espagne*, Fr., *Rockenbolben*, Ger., and *Scorodopraso*, Ital., has bulbs like garlic, but the soboles or cloves are smaller. It is cultivated for the same purposes as that species, and is considered as having a more delicate flavor.

A. ascalonicum (growing near Ascalon). *Eschalôte*, Fr., *Schalotte*, Ger., and *Scalogni*, Ital., is the mildest of cultivated Alliums. It has a soboliferous bulb, small fistular leaves, and seldom flowers. It is propagated by the clove, planted in autumn or spring, and taken up for use in August or September. It is very subject to insects, which autumn and shallow planting are found to counteract. (*Cated. Mem.* i. 109. and *Hort. Trans.* ii. 98. *Encyc. of Gard.* 3847.)

4647 Bulbs compound, Stamens 3-pointed
4648 Leaves crenulate, Sheaths 2-edged, Stamens 3-pointed
4649 Like Allium carinatum, but the stamens are three-pointed
4650 Stamens subulate twice as long as flower, Spathe longer than umbel

Umbel bulbiferous. Leaves not fl t.

4651 Leaves half round, Spathes much longer than umbel, Sepals obtuse, Stamens simple exserted
4652 Stamens 3-pointed
4653 Leaves rough half-round furrowed beneath, Stamens simple

B. *Leaves radical, not fistular.*

4654 Scape rounded, Umb. many-fl. fastigiate, Leaves linear channelled angular beneath, Stam. subulate
4655 Scape rounded, Leaves lin. lanceol. Umb. fastigiate, Sepals very narrow, Stamens simple
4656 Scape rounded, Leaves lanceolate, Umb. hemispherical, Sepals spreading, Stamens simple
4657 Scape rounded, Lvs. lin. lanc. wavy, Umb. hemispherical, Roots very long, Stam. simple twice as long as fl.

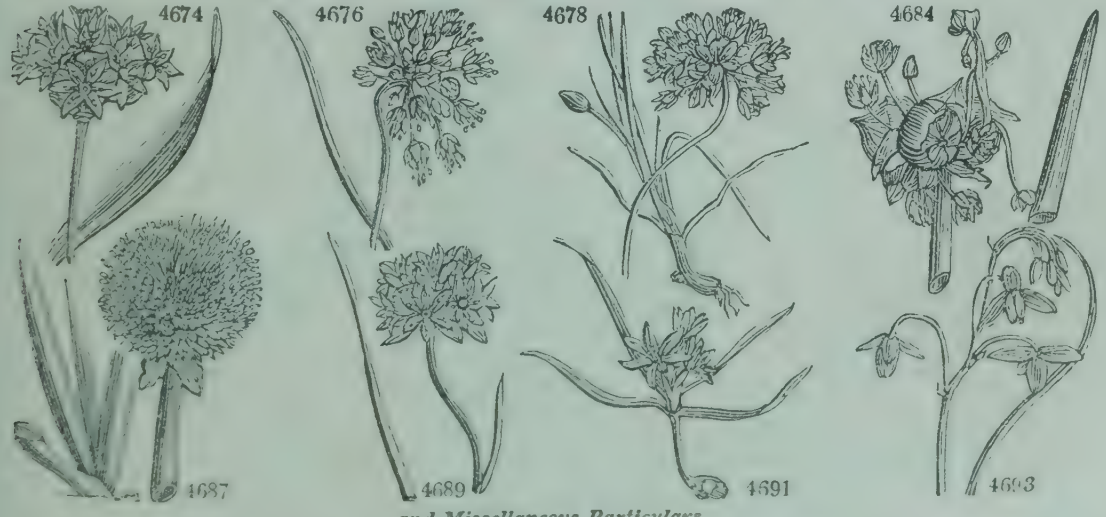
4658 Scape oblique 4 cornered, Leaves linear, Umb. fastigiate, Stamens simple as long as fl.
4659 Scape rounded, Leaves half-round, Spathe acum. longer than umbel, Stam. simple longer than flower
4660 Scape ½ rounded, Leaves lanceolate acuminate flaccid ciliated sheathing, Umbel fastigiate, Sepals obtuse
4661 Scape 2-edged angular, Umbel clustered, Stamens simple as long as flower, Leaves linear oblique
4662 Scape nearly 2-edged, Umbel capitate, Stamens longer than flower, Leaves linear spiral
4663 Scape 2-edged, Umb. drooping before flowering, afterw. erect, Lvs. lin. flat, Stam. 3-pointed longer than fl.
4664 Scape rounded, Leaves subulate, Umbel globose, Stamens 3-pointed
4665 Scape 2-edged, Leaves linear convex and smooth beneath, Umbel roundish, Stamens subulate
4666 Scape rounded very long, Leaves linear channelled, Stamens subulate connate at base
4667 Scape 2-edged, Leaves linear channelled angular beneath, Umbel fastigiate
4668 Scape 3-cornered shorter than the lin. furrowed leaves, Umb. fastigiate, Stamens simple, Sepals obtuse
4669 Scape rounded longer than the linear subulate leaves, Umb. fastig. Stamens simple, Sepals mucronate
4670 Scape rounded, Leaves linear
4671 Scape 3-cornered, Leaves lanceolate stalked, Umbels fastigiate
4672 Scape and leaves 3-cornered, Stamens simple
4673 Scape rounded, Leaves linear flat ciliated, Umb. few-flowered, Sepals obovate concave
4674 Scape nearly cylindrical, Leaves lanceolate sessile, Umbel fastigiate
4675 Scape half-round, Leaves lanceolate oblong flat smooth, Umbel globose, Seeds solitary
4676 Scape 4-cornered, Umb. fastigiate cernuous, Leaves linear flat, Stamens subulate longer than flow
4677 Leaves twisted linear, Umbel loose, Filam. subulate as long as flower
4678 Scape rounded longer than leaves, Umb. compact, Stam. subul. as long as flower
4679 Scape rounded at end, Umbel half globose, Leaves linear flat chann. at base, Stam. subul. longer than fl.
4680 Scape rounded, Umb. fastigiate, Leaves half-round compressed, Stam. lanceolate shorter than fl.
4681 Scape rounded, Umb. few-flowered fastigiate, Leaves lin. channelled, Stam. lanceolate shorter than fl.

C. *Leaves fistular.*

4682 Scape leafy, Umb. fastigiate, Spathes nearly equal, Sepals mucronate
4683 Scape leafy at base
4684 Scape fistular twisted, Umb. bulbiferous proliferous, Stamens 3-pointed
4685 Scape rounded with an angle, Leaves linear obtuse, Umb. rounded, Stamens setaceous twice as long as fl.
4686 Scape ventricose beneath longer than the round leaves
4687 Scape as long as the round ventricose leaves
4688 Scape as long as the round subulate leaves
4689 Scape not quite naked round, Leaves half-round, Stamens subulate, Sepals lanceolate acute
4690 Scape round, Leaves setaceous subulate ciliated, Sepals ovate lanceolate emarginate at ends
4691 Scape scarcely any, Capsules cernuous, Leaves flat ciliated

§ 1. *Three stamens fertile.*

4692 Inner sepals glandular at end inflexed, Leaves subulate channelled recurved
4693 Inner sepals glandular at end inflexed, Peduncles spreading, Leaves linear lanc. flat reflexed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

A cepa. (*Cep* signifies head in Celtic.) *Oignon*, Fr., *Zwiebel*, Ger. and *Cipolla*, Ital., is universally cultivated for the kitchen, and is used as a pot-herb, salad, and pickle. It is commonly raised from seed, which is sown on rich, loamy, and rather moist soil, in March; and being thinned, weeded, and the soil stirred, the bulbs will be fit to take up in September, when they may be kept through the winter like potatoes or apples. It is also grown from small bulbs, which are planted on the surface of the soil in March, and swell to a large size (if not earthed up) in the course of the season. Sometimes onion-seeds are sown in autumn in a very dry situation, and the young plants are taken up and transplanted in spring: or a sowing is made very early in spring on a warm border or on a hot bed, and the crop transplanted from that.

There is a variety called the underground onion, which multiplies its bulbs by offsets below the surface.

The species called the tree onion, like several others, produces its bulbs instead of or among the umbel of flowers. It is sometimes cultivated, but rarely as matter of curiosity.

A. fistulosum is grown chiefly as a scallion, or spring salad onion. It has almost no bulb, but large succulent fistular leaves, strong in flavor. It is sown in autumn, and fit to be used in spring.

Ord. Allium. Derived from *alous*, white, in allusion to the color of the flowers of this genus. Not a very happy allusion though, because the flowers are mostly green. The stem of the Asphodel was called *albuca* by

4694 mínor *W.*	small	☿	⊿ or	1	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1768.	O	s.l Bot. mag. 720
4695 fláccida *Jac.*	flaccid	☿	⊿ or	2	my.jn	Y.w	C. G. H.	1791.	O	r.m Jac. ic. 2. t. 144
4696 viridiflóra *W.*	green-flowered	☿	⊿ or	1	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1794.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 1656
4697 coarctáta *W.*	channel-leaved	☿	⊿ or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m
4698 fastigiáta *W.*	level-topped	☿	⊿ or	1⅓	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m Bot. rep. 450
4699 caudáta *W.*	upright-flower.	☿	⊿ or	2	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1791.	O	r.m Jac. ic. 2. t. 442
4700 setósa *W.*	bristly	☿	⊿ or	1	my.jl	G	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 1481
4701 vittáta *B. M.*	ribbon	☿	⊿ or	½	jl.au	Y.G	C. G. H.	1802.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 1329
4702 physódes *B. M.*	dingy-flowered	☿	⊿ or	¾	jn jl	W	C. G. H.	1804.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 1046
4703 exuviáta *B. M.*	Adder's-skin	☿	⊿ or	1	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 871
4704 aúrea *Jacq.*	golden	☿	⊿ or	1⅓	my.jl	G.Y	C. G. H.	1818.	O	r.m
4705 abyssinica *Jacq.*	Abyssinian	☿	⊿ or	2	au	W	Abyssinia	1818.	O	r.m
4706 frágrans *W.*	sweet-scented	☿	⊿ or	1	jn.jl	Y.G	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Jac.schœn.1.t.81
4707 viscósa *W.*	clammy-leaved	☿	⊿ or	1	my.jn	W.G	C. G. H.	1779.	O	r.m Jac. ic. 2. t. 445
4708 spirális *W.*	spiral-leaved	☿	⊿ or	¾	jn	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ic. 2. t. 439

†798. XANTHORRHŒ'A. *R. Br.* Xanthorrhœa. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 3—7.

4709 hástilis *R. Br.*	yellow-gum	♀	⊿ cu	4	ap.my	W	N. S. W.	1803.	Sk	s.p
4710 mínor *R. Br.*	small	♀	⊿ cu	2	...	W	N. S. W.	1804.	Sk	s.p
4711 bracteáta *R. Br.*	long-bracted	♀	⊿ cu	2	...	W	N. S. W.	1810.	Sk	s.p

799. THYSANO'TUS. *R. Br.* Thysanotus. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 2—21.

4712 júnceus *R. Br.*	Rush-like	☽	⊿ pr	½	au.s	Pu	N. S. W.	1804.	O	s.p Bot. reg. 656
4713 isanthérus *R. Br.*	even-anthered	☿	⊿ pr	½	au.s	Pu	N. S. W.	1822.	O	s.p Bot. reg. 655

800. ERIOSPER'MUM. *W.* Eriospermum. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 5—9.

4714 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	☿	⊿ cu	1	jn.au	L.B	C. G. H.	1800.	Sk	s.p Bot. mag. 1382
4715 pubéscens *Jacq.*	downy	☿	cu	1	jn	W.G	C. G. H	1820.	Sk	s.p Bot. reg. 578
4716 lanceæfólium *W.*	spear-leaved	☿	⊿ cu	1	jn.au	L.B	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.p Jac. ic. 2. t. 421
4717 parvifólium *W.*	small-leaved	☿	⊿ cu	¾	jn.au	D.B	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.p Jac. ic. 2. t. 422
4718 foliolíferum *B. R.*	leaflet-bearing	☿	⊿ cu	¾	jn.au	Y.G	C. G. H.	1806.	Sk	s.p Bot. reg. 795

801. GA'GEA. *Sal.* Gagea. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 6—7.

4719 lútea *B. M.*	bundle-flower'd	☿	△ pr	¼	mr.ap	Y	Britain	woods.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 1200
4720 sylvática *W. en.*	wood	☿	△ pr	½	mr.ap	Y	Europe	...	O	s.p P.i.u.N.a.5.t1.f.1
4721 spathácea *W.*	sheathed	☿	△ pr	¼	my	Y	Germany	1759.	O	s.p H.in.us.an.15. t1
4722 mínima *P. S.*	starry	☿	△ pr	⅛	my	Y	Sweden	1759.	O	s.p
4723 circináta *L.*	netted	☿	△ pr	½	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1789.	O	s.p Pall. it. t. D. f. 9
4724 serotína *B. M.*	mountain	☿	△ pr	½	jn	Y	Wales	...	O	s.p Eng. bot. 793

802. ORNITHO'GALUM. *W.* Star of Bethlehem. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 29—47.

4725 uniflórum *W.*	one-flowered	☿	△ or	¼	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1781.	O	s.p N. c. p.18. t.6. f.3
4726 ixioídes *H. K.*	Ixia-like	☿	⊿ or	½	my.jn	W	California	1796.	O	s.p
4727 níveum *W.*	snowy	☿	⊿ or	½	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m Bot. reg. 235
4728 umbellátum *W.*	common	☿	△ or	1	ap.jn	W	England	me.pa.	O	co Eng. bot. 130
4729 vírens *Lindl.*	greenish	☿	⊿ or	1⅕	jn.jl	G	Del. Bay	1823.	O	co Bot. reg. 814
4730 narbonénse *W.*	Narbonne	☿	△ or	1⅕	jl	W	S. Europe	1810.	O	co Bot. mag. 2510
4731 fimbriátum *Bieb.*	fringed	☿	△ or	⅖	f.mr	W	Crimea	1820.	O	co Lindl. coll. 28
4732 pyrenáicum *W.*	spiked	☿	△ or	2	jn.jl	G	England	past.	O	co Eng. bot. 499
4733 stachyódes *W.*	close-spiked	☿	△ or	2⅖	ap.jl	L.Y	S. Europe	1771.	O	co Ren. spec. t. 90
4734 lácteum *W.*	milk-white	☿	⊿ or	1	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1796.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 1134
4735 revolútum *W.*	revolute-flower.	☿	⊿ or	1	mr.jn	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 653
4736 elátum *B. Rep.*	tall	☿	⊿ or	3	mr	W	Egypt	1804.	O	r.m Bot. rep. 528
4737 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	☿	⊿ or	1⅕	jn.jl	W	Egypt	1629.	O	r.m Bot. mag. 876
4738 scilloídes *W.*	squill-like	☿	⊿ or	1⅕	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m Jac. sch. 1. t. 888
4739 prasínum *B. Reg.*	green-flowered	☿	⊿ or	1⅕	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1816.	O	r.m Bot. reg. 158
4740 comósum *W.*	short-spiked	☿	△ or	½	jn.au	W	Austria	1596.	O	p.l Jac. ic. 2. t. 426
4741 pyramidále *W.*	pyramidal	☿	△ or	2	jn.jl	W	Spain	1752.	O	r.m Jac. ic. 2. t. 425



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the Latins. A genus of little beauty, but of easy management in sandy loam and decayed vegetable soil, and propagation is effected by suckers from the old bulbs; or by taking off leaves with a scale, and planting them round the edge of a pot of sandy loam.

798. *Xanthorrhœa.* From ξανθος, yellow, and ῥεω, to flow. The plant produces a yellow gum.

799. *Thysanotus.* From θυσανος, a fringe, on account of the fringe of the sepals. Elegant little New Holland plants, with bright purple blossoms and slender grassy leaves.

800. *Eriospermum.* From εριον, wool, and σπερμη, seed, on account of the envelope of the seed. Very curious little Cape plants, with deformed or unusually shapen leaves.

801. *Gagea.* Named by R. A. Salisbury, Esq., after his friend Sir Thomas Gage, a great amateur of botany. A genus of curious little bulbous plants, none of which exceed the height of more than three or four inches, and principally distinguished from Ornithogalum by the yellow color of their flowers.

4694 Inner sepals glandular at end inflexed, Scape erect, Fl. nodding, Lvs. linear subulate channelled smooth
4695 Inner sepals glandular at end inflexed, Peduncles spreading at right angles, Lvs. lanc. lin. obliquely bent
4696 Inner sepals glandular at end infl. Scape erect wavy, Fl. cernuous, Lvs. lin. subul. chann. outside hairy
4697 Inner sepals vaulted at end, Leaves smooth, Peduncles the length of bractes

§ 2. *Six stamens fertile.*

4698 Inner sepals vaulted at end, Leaves lin. flattish, Scape shorter than leaves, Pedunc. very long spreading
4699 Inner sepals glandular at end inflexed, Leaves lin. lanc. convol. upright shorter than scape
4700 Inner sepals glandular at end reflexed, Leaves lin. lanc. flattish, Pedunc. at right angles, Flowers erect
4701 Scape shorter than leaves few-flowered, Flowers nodding, Filam. 2-toothed
4702 Leaves lanceolate, Raceme pyramidal before the leaves, Filam. glandular at base
4703 Leaves lin. subulate channelled, Scape simple shorter than leaves, Scales of root wrinkled across
4704 Inner sepals glandular at end inflexed, Lvs. lin. lanc. flat, Pedunc. very long erect spreading, Fl. upright
4705 Inner sepals vaulted at end, Leaves lin. lanceol. channelled upright, Pedunc. shorter than nodding flow.
4706 Inner sepals vaulted at end, Leaves lin. lanc. channelled, Pedunc. spreading the length of nodding flow.
4707 Inner sepals vaulted at end, Lvs. lin. subul. chann. hairy clammy, Ped. spread. twice as long as nodd. fl.
4708 Inner sepals vaulted at end, Leaves lin. subulate convolute at the end spirally twisted villous

4709 Stem very short, Leaves 2-edged lengthwise, Scape very long higher than the spike
4710 Stemless, Leaves 3 cornered flat in front beyond the middle hollowed, Scape very long higher than spike
4711 Stemless, Leaves 3 cornered below the middle in front little raised above middle concave, Bracts very long

4712 Roots fibrous, Stems branched diffuse rounded striated, Branches somewhat angular, Anthers unequal
4713 Bulbs fascicled, Leaves radical channelled nearly as long as the rounded simple stem

4714 Leaves roundish acuminate cucullate at base
4715 Leaf sub-cordate acute cucullate pubescent
4716 Leaves ovate lanceolate at the edge wavy involute
4717 Leaves elliptical obtuse flat
4718 Leaf proliferous, Leaflets filiform undivided sessile

4719 Radical leaf linear flat, Peduncles simple umbellate, Sepals obtuse smooth, Bulbs clustered
4720 Radical leaf linear lanc. flat, Pedunc. simple somewhat umbellate, Sepals obtuse smooth, Bulb solitary
4721 Leaves linear filiform upright, Pedunc. about 3 with a three-leaved involucrum
4722 Scape angular naked, Pedunc. umbellate branched pubescent, Sepals lanc. acute
4723 Scape naked, Pedunc. 3 umbell. pubescent, Leaves filiform, Three outer sepals longer than the others
4724 Leaves half cylindrical, Cauline dilated at base

4725 Scape 2-leaved, Leaves opp. Pedunc. 1-fl. Outer sepals lanc. retuse: inner ellipt. twice as broad
4726 Scape naked, Flowers umbelled, Filam. all 2-forked bearing the anther in the middle
4727 Raceme few-flowered, Sepals lanceolate, Leaves filiform channelled, Filam. subulate
4728 Corymb few-flowered, Pedunc. longer than bractes, Filam. subulate
4729 Raceme spiked many-fl. Lvs. lin. lanc. weak, Every other stamen with two teeth, Bractes longer than fl.
4730 Raceme oblong, Filam. lanceolate membranous, Pedunc. and fl. spreading
4731 Corymb few-flowered shorter than lanceolate strongly fringed leaves
4732 Raceme very long, Sepals linear obtuse, Filam. lanceol. equal, Style the length of stamens
4733 Raceme very long, Sepals lanc. oblong, Filam. broad lanceol. alternately shorter
4734 Raceme long, Filam. subulate alternate lanceolate, Bractes membranous ovate twice as long as pedunc.
4735 Raceme few-flowered, Sepals linear oblong obliquely bent emarginate, Filam. lanc. subul. Leaves linear
4736 Leaves short oblong erect, Scape very long, Flowers campanulate the length of stamens
4737 Raceme very long, Filam. subulate, Pedunc. much longer than flower, Leaves lanceolate
4738 Raceme very long, Filam. subul. Pedunc. length of fl. Bractes the length of pedunc. Lvs. lin. lanc. loose
4739 Lvs. glaucous twisted upwards, Raceme divaricating on a long scape, Filaments with an ovate base
4740 Raceme very short, Bractes lanc. the length of flowers, Sepals obtuse, Filam. subulate
4741 Raceme conical, Fl. numerous ascending, Sepals oblong flat, Stam. lanc. equal, Style very short



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

462 *Ornithogalum.* From ὄρνις, a bird, and γάλα, milk. No good explanation has been offered of the application of this word; that of Tournefort is not worth quoting. O. squilla is the officinal squill. It has a bulb almost as big as the human head, pear-shaped, and tunicate like the onion. From the middle of the root arise several sheathing leaves a foot long, and two inches broad at their base, lessening all the way to the top, where they end in points. They continue green all the winter, and decay in the spring; then the flower-stalk comes out, rising two feet high, naked about half way, and terminated by a pyramidal thyrse of white flowers.

The squill is one of the few medicines known in the early ages of Greece, which is still held in great estimation. It is very bitter, intensely bitter and acrimonious, without any perceptible smell. It is poisonous to dogs. If much handled it excoriates the skin; and in large doses frequently repeated, it not only excites vomiting, but strangury, bloody urine, and hæmorrhoids, with fatal inflammation and gangrene of the stomach and bowels. Under proper management, however, it is a medicine of great practical utility. In

4742 odorátum *W.*	sweet-scented	☿	⧋	or	1½	my.jn	P.Y	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m	Bot. rep. 260
4743 barbátum *W.*	bearded	☿	⧋	or	1	my jl	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m	Jac. sch. 1. t. 91
4744 juncifólium *W.*	Rush-leaved	☿	△	or	¾	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1794.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 972
4745 rupéstre *W.*	rock	☿	⧋	or	1½	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m	
4746 arábicum *W.*	great-flowered	☿	△	or	1½	mr.ap	W	Egypt	1629.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 728
4747 thyrsoides *W.*	thyrse-flower.	☿	⧋	or	1½	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1757.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1164
4748 aúreum *W.*	golden	☿	⧋	or	⅔	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 190
4749 flavíssimum *Jac.*	great-yellow	☿	⧋	or	1	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1804.	O	r.m	Jac. ic. t. 436
4750 coarctátum *W.*	close-flowered	☿	⧋	or	1½	jn.jl	W.G	C. G. H.	1804.	O	r.m	Jac. ic. t. 435
4751 caudátum *W.*	long-spiked	☿	⧋	or	3	f.au	W.G	C. G. H.	1774.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 805
4752 unifólium *B. M.*	one-leaved	☿	⧋	or	½	jn.jl	W	Gibraltar	1805.	O	r.m	B. mag. 935. 953
4753 Squílla *B. M.*	officinal Squill	☿	△	or	3	ap.my	W	S. Europe	1629.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 918

†*803. SCIL'LA. *W.* Squill. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 21—35.

4754 itálica *W.*	Italian	☿	△	or	¾	ap.jl	B	Switzerl.	1605.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 663
4755 peruviána *W.*	corymbose	☿	△	or	1	my	D.B	Spain	1607.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 749
4756 lusitánica *W.*	Portugal	☿	△	or	½	my	L.B	Portugal	1777.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 1999
4757 Lilio-Hyacínthus *W.*	Lily-rooted	☿	△	or	1	my.jl	B	S. Europe	1597.	O	co	Red. lil. 205
4758 amœ'na *W.*	nodding	☿	△	or	¼	mr.ap	L.B	Levant	1596.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 341
4759 sibírica *H. K.*	Siberian	☿	△	or	¼	f.mr	B	Siberia	1796.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 1025
4760 præ'cox *W.*	early-flowering	☿	△	or	¼	mr.ap	D.B	.....	1790.	O	p.l	
4761 vérna *W.*	vernal	☿	△	or	¼	ap.my	B	Britain	rocks.	O	s.l	Eng. bot. 23
4762 unifólia *L.*	one-leaved	☿	△	or	¼	my.jn	W	Portugal	...	O	s.l	
4763 hyacinthoides *W.*	Hyacinth	☿	△	or	½	au	B	Madeira	1585.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1140
4764 autumnális *W.*	autumnal	☿		or	¼	au.s	Pk	England	dr. pa.	O	p.l	Eng. bot. 78
4765 bifólia *W.*	two-leaved	☿	△	or	¼	f.ap	B	England	woods.	O	p.l	Eng. bot. 24
4766 umbelláta *W. cn.*	umbelled	☿	△	or	¼	ap	B	Pyrenees	1822.	O	p.l	B. ph.n.41. t.8. f.6
4767 cérnua *Lk.*	cernuous	☿	△	or	¾	ap.my	Pk	Spain	1815.	O	p.l	
4768 índica *Roxb.*	Indian	☿	⧋	or	1	...	...	E. Indies	1816.	O	p.l	
4769 campanuláta *W.*	Spanish	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	D.P	Spain	1633.	O	p.l	B.mag. 127. 1102
4770 non scripta *Sm.*	Harebell's	☿	△	or	¾	mr.jn	B	Britain	woods.	O	co	Eng. bot. 377
β cárnea	*flesh-colored*	☿	△	or	¾	mr.jn	Pk	Britain	woods.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1461
γ alba	*white*	☿	△	or	¾	mr.jn	W	Britain	woods.	O	s.l	
4771 brevifólia *B. M.*	short-leaved	☿	△	or	½	ja	Pk	C. G. H.	1811.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1468
4772 corymbósa *B. M.*	Cape	☿	△	or	¼	au.d	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.l	Bot. rep. 345
4773 esculénta *B. M.*	Quamash	☿	△	ec	1	my.jl	P.B	N. Amer.	1811.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1574
§4774 romána *B. M.*	Roman	☿	△	or	1	my	W	Italy	1596.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 939

804. PUSCHKI'NIA. *Bieb.* Puschkinia. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 1.

4775 scilloides *Bieb.*	little	☿	△	or	¼	my.jn	P.B	Siberia	1819.	O	s.l	Lindl. coll. 24

†805. MASSO'NIA. *W.* Massonia. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 9—10.

4776 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	☿	⧋	cu	½	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1775.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 848
4777 longifólia *Jacq.*	long-leaved	☿	⧋	cu	½	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	...	O	s.l	Jac. sch. 4. t. 457
β candida Burchell	*white*	☿	⧋	cu	½	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	...	O	s.l	Bot. reg. 694
4778 muricáta *H. K.*	prickly-leaved	☿	⧋	cu	½	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 559
4779 scabra *H. K.* *pustulata* B. M.	shagreen-leaved	☿	⧋	cu	¼	ja. p	W	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.l	Bot. rep. 220
4780 echináta *W.*	rough-leaved	☿	⧋	cu	¼	my	W	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.l	
4781 pauciflóra *H. K.*	few-flowered	☿	⧋	cu	½	my	W	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.l	
4782 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	☿	⧋	cu	½	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1775.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 736
4783 undulata *W.*	waved-leaved	☿	⧋	cu	½	ap	W	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.l	
4784 ensifólia *B. M.*	trumpet-flower.	☿	⧋	cu	½	f.s	L	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 554

806. EREMU'RUS. *Bieb.* Eremurus. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 1

4785 spectábilis *Bieb.*	channelled-lvd.	☿	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1800.	O	s.l	Bieb. cent. t. 61



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

dropsy it has long been esteemed the most certain and effectual diuretic with which we are acquainted, and it is usually employed in asthma.

803. *Scilla.* From σκυλλω, to injure, according to Miller, because its root is a violent poison as well as an article of medicine. In Arabic it is called *ásqyl*; has not the name *scilla* been obtained rather from this root? The genus is so ill defined that botanists are more guided by their blue colour than by any precise mark, in referring plants to this rather than Ornithogalum.

S. peruviana or hyacinth of Peru is erroneously named, being a native of Spain. It is valuable as an evergreen, or rather wintergreen, its fine lucid green leaves appearing before winter and continuing through that season, till it sends up its thick succulent scapes about the end of April. There are two varieties, one with a deep blue, and the other with a white flower. Like other Spanish bulbs it is liable to be destroyed by an extraordinary severe winter.

S. verna is a maritime plant found on the coast of Cornwall, Wales, the Isle of Man, and the Hebrides.

S. non-scripta is the Hyacinthus of that name of Linnæus, the *Jacinte des bois*, of the French, and *Niederlandische* or *Englische Hyacinthe*, of the Germans. The fanciful specific name of non-scriptus was

4742 Raceme long, Filam. subul. Sepals lanc. at the end callous inflexed, Leaves linear depressed flat
4743 Raceme few-fl. Filam. subulate, Sepals lin. obtuse: 3 outer bearded at end; inn. mucron. Leaves filiform
4744 Raceme long many-fl. Filam. subulate, Sepals lanc. acute, Leaves filiform subulate
4745 Leaves filiform fleshy, Scape few-flowered
4746 Corymb many-flowered, Filam. subulate, Cor. broadly campan. Outer sepals obsoletely 3-toothed
4747 Corymbs many-fl. racemose, Filam. alternately forked, Leaves lanceolate
4748 Raceme contracted corymbose, Filam. alternately emarg. Leaves lanc. with cartilaginous teeth
4749 Like the last, but the flowers very yellow, and the bractes very narrow the length of the flower-stalk.
4750 Raceme many-fl. contracted, Altern. filam. emarginate, Leaves linear channelled
4751 Raceme very long, Leaves lanc. linear, Flowers spreading, Stam. dilated alternately wedge-shaped
4752 Leaf solitary longer than scape, Flowers few spiked sessile
4753 Flowers without the leaves, Bractes reflexed

4754 Raceme conical oblong
4755 Corymb clustered conical
4756 Raceme oblong conical, Sepals lined
4757 Raceme few-flowered, Peduncles without bracteæ, Leaves lanceol. lying on the ground
4758 Scape angular, Peduncles alternate shorter than flower, Bractes obtuse very short
4759 Four-leaved, Scapes many half-rounded striated 2-flowered decumbent after flowering
4760 Scape angular, Raceme corymbose, Peduncles twice as long as fl. Bractes obsolete
4761 Raceme few-flowered with bractes, Flowers campanulate, Leaves linear channelled: radical many
4762 Leaf roundish somewhat spiked on one side
4763 Raceme cylindrical many-flowered, Sepals half as long again as the ovaries, Peduncles colored
4764 Leaves filiform linear, Flowers corymbose, Peduncles naked ascending the length of the flower
4765 Flowers racemose, Leaves lanceolate linear about two elevated on a scape
4766 Scape rounded, Corymb few-flowered umbelled, Bractes filiform the length of peduncles
4767 Flowers campanulate 6-parted, Raceme cernuous
4768 A species which has not yet been seen in flower, nor described
4769 Raceme many-fl obl. conical, Flowers campan. erect, Bractes 2-parted longer than pedunc. Lvs. anceol
4770 Flowers campanulate 6-parted revolute at end

4771 Flowers 6-parted, Raceme cernuous, Leaves shorter than scape
4772 Flowers funnel-shaped corymbose erect, Scape shorter than the leaves
4773 Scape longer than keeled linear leaves, Spike racemose, Five sepals ascending; the lower deflexed
4774 Flowers campanulate half six-cleft racemose, Stamens membranous

4775 The only species, like a pale-flowered variety of *Scilla sibirica*

4776 Leaves roundish smooth
4777 Leaves lanceolate oblong acuminated

4778 Leaves roundish smooth towards the end muricated
4779 Leaves roundish veiny warted rough

4780 Leaves ovate and lanceolate with hairy tubercles, Sepals filiform
4781 Leaves lanceolate and elliptical veinless warted, Warts naked, Sepals ovate
4782 Leaves oblong lanceolate flat smooth
4783 Leaves lanceolate wavy smooth
4784 Leaves lanceolate, Sepals much shorter than the tube, Filam. capillary alternately longer

4785 Scape naked simple, Stamens twice as long as flower, Leaves linear channelled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

applied to this plant by Dodonæus, because it has not the marks of Ai, Ai, on the petals, as other hyacinths are supposed to have, and therefore is not the Hyacinthus poeticus. This idea has its origin in the Roman mythology, in which Apollo, being much grieved for the death of the youth Hyacinthus, changed his blood into a flower which bore his name, &c. It is a native of almost every part of Europe and of Persia.

Puschkinia Named after Count Mussin Pouschkin, a Russian botanist and patron of botany. A very remarkable little plant, resembling a Scilla in appearance, but well defined by the very curious union of its stamens into a cup.

Massonia So named by Thunberg, after Mr. Francis Masson, author of Stapeliæ Novæ; a successful botanical collector at the Cape of Good Hope, Madeira, the West Indies, and finally North America, into whose wilderness he went to die. Very singular plants, with broad leaves lying flat on the ground, and compact umbels of flowers.

Eremurus From ἔρημος, desert, and οὐρά, a tail: tail of the desert. Its long spikes of yellow flowers may be easily imagined to merit such an appellation in their native abodes.

807. BULBI'NE. *W. en.* Bulbine. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 7—19.

4786	frutéscens *W. en.*	shrubby	☤	⌴	or	2	mr.au	Y	C. G. H.	1702.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 816
4787	rostráta *W. en.*	beaked	☤	⌴	or	2	mr.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 403
4788	alooídes *W. en.*	Aloe-leaved	¥	⍓	or	1	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1317
4789	pugioniförme *Lk.*	dagger-leaved	¥	⍓	or	1	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 1454
4790	longiscápa *W. en.*	glaucous-leaved	¥	⍓	or	1	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	Sk	r.m	Bot. mag. 1339
4791	ánnua *W. en.*	annual		○	or	¾	my.jn	Y	C. G. H	1731.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1451
4792	ciliáta *Lk.*	ciliated	¥	⍓	or	2	my	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	S	s.p	

808. ASPHO'DELUS. *W.* Asphodel. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 8—10.

4793	lúteus *W.*	yellow	¥	△	or	3	my.jn	Y	Sicily	1596.	R	co	Bot. mag. 773
4794	tauricus *W. en.*	Taurian	¥	△	or	3	my.jn	W	Tauria	1812.	R	co	Bot. cab. 1102
4795	ramósus *W.*	branched	¥	△	or	2	my	W	S. Europe	1551.	R	co	Bot. mag. 799
4796	álbus *W.*	upright	¥	△	or	2	my	W	S. Europe	...	R	co	Blackw. t. 238
4797	fistulósus *W.*	onion-leaved	¥	△	or	1½	jn.s	W	S. Europe	1596.	R	co	Bot. mag. 984
4798	clavátus *Roxb.*	club-seeded		⍓	or	1	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1808.	S	co	
4799	créticus *Lam.*	Candian	¥		or	2	jn	Y	Candia	1821.	R	co	Bot. cab. 915
4800	intermédius *Horn.*	intermediate		⍓	or	1½	jl	W	Canaries	1822.	R	co	

†*809. ANTHE'RICUM. *W.* Anthericum. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 25—50.

4801	nútans *W.*	nodding	¥	⍓	or	1	ap.au	W	C. G. H.	1812.	Sk	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 407
4802	latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	¥	⍓	or	2	ap.au	W	C. G. H.	1812.	Sk	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 408
4803	serotínum *L.*	late-flowering	⅄	△	or	½	au.s	W	England	moun.	Sk	s.l	Eng. bot. 793
§4804	ramósum *L.*	branched	⅄	△	or	2	my.jn	W	Europe	1570.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 1055
4805	péndulum *Horn.*	pendulous	⅄	⍓	or	1½	jl	W	N. Holl.	1822.	Sk	s.l	
4806	albucoídes *Ait.*	Albuca-like	⅄	⍓	or	1	jl	W	C. G. H.	1788.	Sk	s.l	
4807	sulphúreum *W.&K.*	sulphur-colored	⅄	△	or	1	ap.au	P.Y	Hungary	1823.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 2623
4808	glaúcum *Fl. per.*	glaucous	⅄	⍓	or	1½	...	W	Peru	1823.	Sk	s.l	Bot. cab. 1580
4809	semibarbatum *R. Br.*	half-bearded	⅄	⍓	or	1	jl	Y	N. Holl.	1820.	Sk	s.l	Bot. cab. 330
4810	filifólium *Jacq.*	thread-leaved	⅄	⍓	or	¾	my	W	C. G. H.	1820.	Sk	s.l	Bot. reg. 557
4811	pomeridiánum *Ker.* *Scilla pomeridiana*	afternoon	⅄	⍓	or	2	jn	W	C. G. H.	1819.	Sk	s.l	Bot. reg. 564
4812	physódes *B. M.*	dingy-flowered	⅄	⍓	or	1	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 1046
4813	asphodeloídes *P. S.*	upright-leaved	⅄	⍓	or	2	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1759.	O	r.m	Jac. vind. t. 181
4814	híspidum *P. S.*	hairy-leaved	⅄	⍓	or	1½	my.jn	G.w	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 409
4815	frágrans *W.*	sweet-scented	⅄	⍓	or	1	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.p	Bot. reg. 311
4816	flexifólium *W.*	flexuose-leaved	⅄	⍓	or	¾	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1795.	Sk	s.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 412
4817	filifórme *W.*	thread-leaved	⅄	⍓	or	1	ap	W	C. G. H.	1774.	Sk	s.p	
4818	floribúndum *W.*	thick-spiked	⅄	⍓	or	1	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1774.	Sk	s.p	
4819	revolútum *W.*	curled-flowered	⅄	⍓	or	2	s.d	W	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 1044
4820	vespertínum *W.*	afternoon-flow.	⅄	⍓	or	2	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1803.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 1040
4821	graminifólium *W.*	waved-leaved	⅄	⍓	or	1½	jn	W	C. G. H.	1794.	Sk	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 411
4822	triflórum *W.*	three-flowered	⅄	⍓	or	1	au.o	W	C. G. H.	1782.	Sk	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 410
4823	canaliculátum *W.*	channelled-lvd.	⅄	⍓	or	1	ap.my	W.G	C. G. H.	1774.	Sk	r.m	Bot. mag. 1124
§4824	Liliágo *W.*	grass-leaved	⅄	△	or	1	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1596.	Sk	s.l	Bot mag. 914
§4825	Lilias'trum *W.*	Savoy	⅄	△	or	1½	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1629.	Sk	co	Bot. mag. 318

†810. ARTHROPO'DIUM. *R. Br.* Arthropodium. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 2—6.

4826	paniculátum *R. Br.*	panicled	¥	⍓	or	3	my.s	W	N. S. W.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1421
4827	cirrátum *R. Br.*	New Zealand	¥	⍓	or	3	my.jn	W	N. Zeal.	1821.	Sk	s.p	Bot. reg. 709

811. CHLORO'PHYTUM. *Ker.* Chlorophytum. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 3—5.

4828	inornátum *Ker.*	dwarf	¥	⍓	cu	1	jn.au	W	S. Leone	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 1071
4829	elátum *R. Br.* *Anthericum elatum* H. K.	tall	⁂	⍓	cu	2	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1751.	S	l.p	Red. lil. 191
4830	orchidástrum *Lindl.*	Orchis-like	⁂	⍓	cu	2	ja.d	W	S. Leone	1822.	S	l.p	Bot. reg. 813

812. CÆ'SIA. *R. Br.* Cæsia. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 1—5.

4831	vittáta *R. Br.*	nodding-flower.	⁂	⍓	or	1	jl.au	Pa.B	N. S. W.	1816.	S	l.p	

813. NARTHE'CIUM. *B. M.* Narthecium. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

4832	ossífragum *Ph.*	Lancash.-Asphodel	⁂	△	cu	¼	jl.au	Y	Britain	tur.bo	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 535
4833	americánum *B. M.*	American	⁂	△	cu	¼	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	p	Bot. mag. 1505



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

807. *Bulbine.* From βολβος, a bulb. The species are deservedly common in flower gardens, being at once shewy, fragrant, of easy culture, and rapid increase by suckers.

808. *Asphodelus.* From α, privative, and σφαλλω, to supplant: that is to say, a flower which cannot be supplanted or surpassed. *Linn.* The yellow and white species are old inhabitants of our gardens, of easy culture and rapid increase. Immense tracts of land in Apulia are covered with the latter species, which affords very good nourishment to the sheep. It was sacred to Proserpine, and used in funeral ceremonies.

809. *Anthericum.* A name applied by the Greeks to the stem of the asphodel, and not misapplied to this set of plants, which in some sort resemble the asphodel. Plants with fleshy leaves, and spikes of bright yellow flowers; easily cultivated if kept dry.

4786 Leaves fleshy rounded, Stem shrubby erect branched
4787 Leaves fleshy rounded glaucous, Stem shrubby short rooting
4788 Leaves fleshy tongue-shaped lanceolate flat on both sides
4789 Leaves fleshy linear acuminate channelled, Scape twice as long as leaves
4790 Leaves fleshy subulate half rounded flexuose glaucous 3 times as short as scape
4791 Leaves fleshy subulate rounded, Scape racemose
4792 Leaves ensiform fleshy 3 cornered fringed, Scape simple, Raceme very long

4793 Stem leafy, Leaves 3 cornered striated
4794 Stem leafy, Lvs. subul. 3 cornered striated, Bractes membranous lanceol.: the upper longer than flowers
4795 Stem naked branched, Pedunc. altern. longer than bract, Leaves ensiform carinate smooth
4796 Stem naked simple, Pedunc. clustered the length of bractes, Leaves linear keeled smooth
4797 Stem naked, Leaves upright striated subulate fistular
4798 Leaves linear weak, Scape erect branched, Flowers small
4799 Stem leafy naked above branched, Leaves filiform striated toothed ciliated
4800 Stem nearly naked, Leaves upright cylindrical fistular

4801 Leaves fleshy lanceolate flat concave at base reflexed at end, Raceme nodding at end
4802 Leaves fleshy oblong lanceolate acuminate nerved straight 4 times as short as scape
4803 Leaves flattish, Scape 1-flowered
4804 Leaves flat, Scape branched, Flowers flat, Pistils straight
4805 Leaves linear keeled shorter than the branched scape, Flowers clustered in threes pendulous
4806 Leaves linear channelled smooth cartilaginous at edge, Scape simple
4807 Leaves lanc. linear channelled with an obtuse concave end, Scape and raceme simple, Flowers spreading
4808 Raceme simple long many-flowered, Pedunc. spreading in flower, appressed in fruit
4809 Roots fibrous, Filaments declinate: the outer not bearded
4810 Leaves filiform flexuose reflexed longer than scape, Scape simple filiform, Raceme few-flowered
4811 Leaves flaccid glaucous with the edge and nerves rough, Stem panicled branched, Filam. not bearded

4812 Leaves oblong, Raceme corymbose, Stamens dilated in middle papillose
4813 Leaves fleshy linear-subulate half-rounded upright
4814 Leaves fleshy compressed hispid
4815 Leaves rounded filiform upright shorter than scape, Scape simple
4816 Leaves linear filiform flexuose reflexed at base ciliated the length of the branched scape
4817 Leaves filiform rounded roughish, Filaments smooth, Sepals lanceolate
4818 Leaves flat smooth linear lanceolate acute, Scape simple, Raceme many-flowered cylindrical compact
4819 Leaves 3-cornered rough, Scape branched, Flowers revolute
4820 Leaves linear ensiform keeled 3-cornered shorter than the branched scape
4821 Leaves linear flat depressed shorter than the branched scape, Alternate sepals wavy
4822 Leaves channelled sword-shaped, Scape simple, Bractes remote 3-flowered
4823 Leaves fleshy hairy sword-shaped 3-cornered channelled on the narrow side, Scape simple
4824 Leaves flat, Scape simple, Flowers flat, Pistil declinate
4825 Leaves flat, Scape simple, Flowers campanulate, Stamens declinate

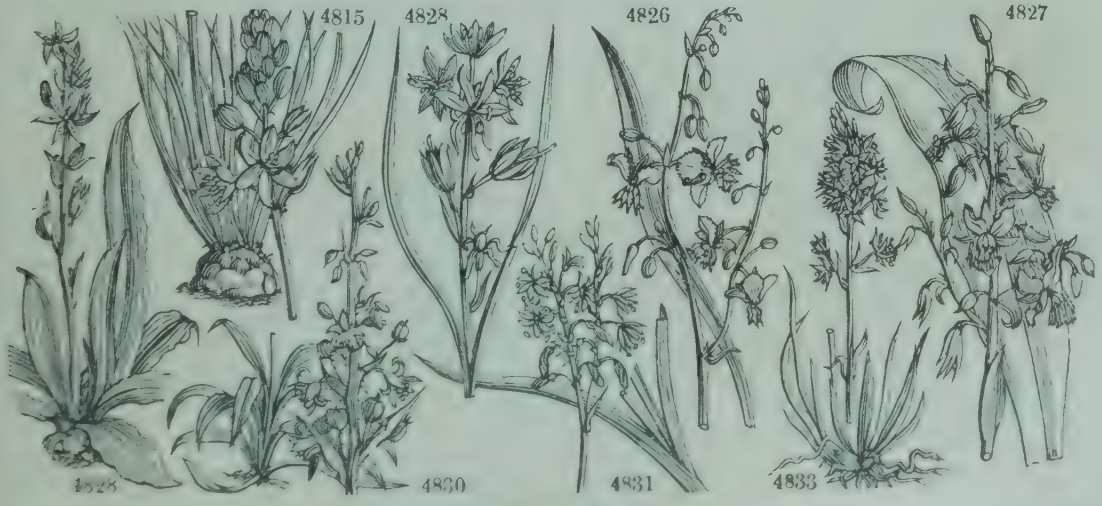
4826 Racemes divided, Pedicels clustered, Inner sepals crenulate, Capsules pendulous
4827 Raceme divided, Bractes leafy, The bearded half of filam. with 2 appendages at base, Lvs. lanc. ensiform

4828 Stemless, Leaves lanceolate radical little longer than simple scapes
4829 Leaves flat, Scape branched, Peduncles clustered, Flower flat

4830 Lvs. lanceol. acuminate upright spreading, Panicle branched upright many-flowered, Branches smooth

4831 Flowers nodding, Stamens propendent, Filaments striped, Leaves flat, Bulbs clustered

4832 Leaves ensiform, Filaments woolly
4833 Bractes unequal: the lower embracing the stalk; the upper setaceous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

810. *Arthropodium.* From ἀρθρον, a joint, and πους, a foot, on account of the jointed footstalks of the flowers. Distinguished by its bearded filaments.

811. *Chlorophytum.* From χλωρος, green, and φυτον, a plant. Very inconspicuous flowers requiring a bark-bed, but easily cultivated under such circumstances.

812. *Casia.* Named after Frederick Cæsius, who lived in 1703.

813. *Narthecium.* From ναρθηξ, a rod or wand, in allusion to the slender spike of flowers. This genus resembles a small Anthericum, from which genus it has been separated.

814. DIANEL'LA. *Lam.* Dianella. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 6—15.

4834	læ'vis *R. Br.*	smooth	⁂	⧋	or	2	au	B	N. Holl.	1822.	Sk s.p	
4835	longifólia *R. Br.*	long-leaved	⁂	⧋	or	2½	au	B	N. Holl.	1822.	Sk s.p	Bot. reg. 734
4836	strumósa *Ker.*	strumous	⁂	⧋	or	1½	mr	B	N. Holl.	1822.	Sk s.p	Bot. reg. 751
4837	nemórósa *Lam.* *D. ensifolia* W.	wood	⁂	⧋	or	2	au	B	E. Indies	1731.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 1404
4838	cærúlea *R. Rr.*	blue	⁂	⧋	or	2	my.au	B	N. S. W.	1783.	R s.p	Bot. mag. 505
4839	divaricáta *R. Br.*	divaricated	⁂	⧋	or	3	jl.au	B	N. S. W.	1805.	R s.p	

815. EUS'TREPHUS. *R. Br.* Eustrephus. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 2.

4840	latifólius *R. Br.*	broad-leaved	⚷	□	or	3	jn.jl	P.Pu	N. S. W.	1800.	C s.p	Bot. mag. 1245
4841	angustifólius *R. Br.*	narrow-leaved	⚷	□	or	3	jl	P.Pu	N. S. W.	1820.	C s.p	

†816. ASPAR'AGUS. *L.* Asparagus. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 21—32.

4842	officinális *L.*	common	⚸	△	cul	4	jn.au	G	England	sea co.	S r.m	Eng. bot. 339
4843	sylváticus *W. & K.*	wood	⚸	△	cu	2	jn.au	G	Hungary	...	R r.m	Pl.rar.hu.3.t.201
4844	verticilláris *Bieb.*	whorl-leaved	⚸	△	cu	2	jn.au	W	Caucasus	1752.	R r.m	Buxb. cen.5.t.37
4845	declinátus *W.*	long-leaved	⚸	⧋	cu	5	...	W.G	C. G. H.	1759.	R s.p	
4846	maritimus *Bieb.*	maritime	⚸	△	cu	2	jn	G	Caspian	1823.	R s.p	
4847	decúmbens *W.*	decumbent	⚸	□	cu	2	my	W.G	C. G. H.	1792.	R s.p	Jac.schœn.1.t.97
4848	scándens *W.*	climbing	⚷	⧋	cu	6	...	G	C. G. H.	1795.	R s.p	
4849	dahúricus *Fisch.*	Dahurian	⚸	△	cu	3	my	G	Dauria	1823.	R s.p	
4850	falcátus *W.*	sickle-leaved	⚸	□	cu	3	...	W.G	E. Indies	1792.	R s.p	Bur. zeyl.t.13.f.2
4851	racemósus *W.*	branching	⚸	□	cu	3	...	W.G	E. Indies	1808.	R s.p	
4852	Broussonéti *Jacq.*	Broussonet's	⚸	□	cu	2	...	...	Canaries	1822.	R s.p	
4853	retrofráctus *W.*	Larch-leaved	⚷	□	cu	4	au.s	W	Africa	1759.	R s.p	Pluk. al.t.375.f.3
4854	asiáticus *W.*	Asiatic	⚸	□	cu	3	...	W	Asia	1759.	R s.p	Pluk. al. t.15. f.4
4855	æthiópicus *W.*	angular-stalked	⚸	□	cu	3	...	W	C. G. H.	1816.	R s.p	
4856	álbus *W.*	white	⚹	□	cu	2	...	W	Spain	1540.	R s.p	Moris. s.1. t.1.f.3
4857	acutifólius *W.*	needle-leaved	⚶	□	cu	2	...	W.G	Spain	1640.	R s.p	Fl. græc. 337
4858	flexuósus *W.*	flexuous	⚸	⧋	cu	3	jl.au	G	C. G. H.	...	R s.p	
4859	aphýllus *W.*	prickly	⚶	□	cu	3	...	W.G	S. Europe	1640.	R s p	Moris.s.1. t.1. f.2
4860	subulátus *W.*	awl-leaved	⚶	□	cu	3	...	...	C. G. H.	1811.	R s.p	
4861	capénsis *W.*	Cape	⚶	□	cu	4	ap.my	G	C. G. H.	1691.	R s.p	Jac.schœ.3. t.266
4862	sarmentósus *W.*	linear-leaved	⚷	□	cu	6	au	W.G	Ceylon	1710.	R r.m	Rhe.mal.10. t.10

817. DRI'MIA. *Jacq.* Drimia. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 7—11.

4863	altíssima *Jacq.*	tallest	♂	⧋	or	1½	au.s	W.G	C. G. H.	1791.	O s.p	Bot. mag. 1074
4864	eláta *B. M.*	tall	♂	⧋	or	2	o.n	R.G	C. G. H.	1799.	O s.p	Bot. mag. 822
4865	ciliáris *B. M.*	ciliated	♂	⧋	or	1½	s	Pu.w	C. G. H.	...	O s.p	Bot. mag. 1444
4866	pusilla *W.*	dwarf	♂	⧋	or	¼	my.jn	G	C. G. H.	1793.	O s.p	Jac. ic. 2. t. 374
4867	lanceæfólia *B. M.*	Copperas-leav'd	♂	⧋	or	¼	s.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	O s.p	Bot. mag. 643
4868	revolúta *B. M.*	reflex-flowered	♂	⧋	or	¼	au	G	C. G. H.	1774.	O s.p	Bot. mag. 1380
4869	média *Jacq.*	intermediate		⧋	or	1½	au	W	C. G. H.	1820.	O s.p	

818. UROPE'TALON. *Ker.* Uropetalon. *Asphodeleæ.* *Sp.* 4.

4870	glaúcum *Burchell*	glaucous-leaved	♂	⧋	or	1	jl.au	G	C. G. H.	1816.	O l.p	Bot. reg. 156
4871	crispum *Burch.*	curled-leaved	♂	⧋	or	...	...	G	C. G. H.	1816.	O l.p	
4872	serótinum *Ker.*	late-flowering	♂	△	or	⅝	jn.au	G.R	Spain	1629.	O l.p	Bot. mag. 859
4873	fúlvum *Hort.*	tile-red	♂	△	or	⅝	jn.au	G.R	Mogadore	1808.	O l.p	Bot. mag. 1185



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

814. *Dianella.* A diminution of *Diana*, the name which the genus originally received from Commerson. The species are found in the recesses of forests, where the goddess of hunting may be supposed to inhabit.

815. *Eustrephus.* From ευ, well, and στρεφω, to turn, in allusion to the twining habit of the species.

816. *Asparagus.* From σπαραασσω, to tear, on account of the strong prickles with which some of the species are armed. Some are dicœcious, and others are prickly evergreen climbers. A. officinalis, *Asperge*, Fr., *Spargel*, Ger., and *Asparago*, Ital, is one of the oldest and most delicate of culinary vegetables. It is found on the sea-shores in different parts of Britain and in many parts of Europe, and is abundant in the inland sandy plains in Russia, Turkey, and Greece. Asparagus was in much esteem both among the Greeks and Romans. It is much praised by Cato and Columella, and Pliny mentions a sort which grew near Ravenna, a deep sandy country, three shoots of which would weigh a pound. It is equally admired by the moderns, and assiduously cultivated in private gardens everywhere, and to a great extent round London, Paris, and Vienna. In no part of the world is it grown to such perfection as in the market gardens round London. That of the parish of Mortlake is particularly strong and succulent: the soil is a sandy loam, deeply trenched, and well manured; the seed is sown in drills and thinned out till the plants stand six inches apart in the row, and the rows are a foot asunder. Round Paris and Vienna more pains are taken in preparing the soil, by forming excavations and filling them with layers of turf, durable manure, as bones, wood-chips, &c., sand, manure, loam, &c.; but though plantations on such beds last longer than on our's, they do not yield better shoots, and it may justly be questioned whether they are equally profitable to the cultivator.

The culinary preparations of asparagus are few, its very delicate flavor rather being deteriorated than improved by powerful tastes It is best boiled and served alone, to be eaten with butter and salt; or with the points of the shoots cut in small pieces, and served up as green pease. It is esteemed diuretic, and in Paris

4834 Radical leaves sword-shaped flat shorter than the stem with the keel and edges smooth, Panicle simple
4835 Radical leaves ensiform long smooth at the edge and keel, Panicle upright
4836 Leaves bright-green smooth, Panicle lax decomp. Sepals of pendulous flower reflexed, Filam. strumous
4837 Leaves linear-lanceolate at the edge prickly, Keel smooth

4838 Stem leaves numerous long ensiform rough at the edge and keel, Branches of panicle short
4839 Leaves radical lin.-lanceolate at the keel and edges smooth, Panicle decompound straggling

4840 Leaves ovate or elliptical-lanceolate, Anthers after flowering twisted
4841 Leaves linear or linear-lanceolate, Anthers after flowering straight

4842 Stem herbaceous round erect, Leaves setaceous
4843 Stem herbaceous erect rounded, Leaves setaceous ½-whorled and whorled, Stipules solitary unarmed
4844 Stem half-climbing, Branches straggling, Leaves setaceous curved, Flowers globose
4845 Stem unarmed rounded, Branches declinate, Leaves setaceous
4846 Stem much branched wavy, Leaves setaceous pungent, Flowers campanulate
4847 Stem herbaceous unarmed decumbent much branched, Branches wavy, Leaves setaceous
4848 Herbaceous unarmed twining, Leaves lanceolate falcate
4849 Stem herbaceous erect, Branches straight, Leaves bundled setaceous long, Pedunc. sol. nodding
4850 Prickly solitary recurved, Branches round, Leaves fascicled linear falcate, Pedunc. 1-fl. clustered
4851 Prickles solitary, Branches striated, Leaves bundled linear-subulate falcate, Racemes many-fl. axillary
4852 Branches striated, Leaves linear falcate unequal, Flowers few
4853 Prickles solitary, Branches round reflexed bent back, Leaves setaceous bundled
4854 Prickles solitary, Stem erect, Branches filiform, Leaves bundled setaceous
4855 Prickles solitary reversed, Branches angular, Leaves lanceolate linear
4856 Prickles solitary, Branches angular wavy, Leaves bundled 3-cornered blunt deciduous
4857 Stem unarmed angular shrubby, Leaves needle-like rigid perennial mucronate equal
4858 Herbaceous unarmed, Branches wavy, Leaves lanceolate
4859 Stem unarmed angular shrubby, Leaves subulate striated unequal diverging
4860 Unarmed, Branches bent back, Leaves rounded subulate
4861 Spines 4, Branches clustered rounded, Leaves setaceous
4862 Leaves solitary linear lanceolate, Stem wavy, Prickles recurved

4863 Leaves oval sub-erect plain, Raceme long cylindrical, Bractes hooked back upon themselves
4864 Leaves linear lanc. obliquely bent smooth, Flowers nodding
4865 Leaves linear keeled ciliated
4866 Leaves lanceolate smooth channelled at base, Flowers erect
4867 Leaves wedge-shaped smooth, Scape few-flowered
4868 Leaves lanceolate smooth wavy, Peduncles horizontal
4869 Leaves linear lanceolate half-round

4870 Leaves broad lanceolate erect much shorter than scape, Peduncles very long
4871 An undescribed species, said to be in the gardens about London
4872 Leaves bright green channelled striated, Sepals oval the length of stamens
4873 Leaves glaucous, Raceme lax, Sepals linear much spreading longer than stam.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

is much resorted to by the sedentary operative classes, as taylors, weavers, &c. when they are troubled with symptoms of gravel or stone.

There are some varieties and subvarieties of asparagus, but excepting the red-topped and green-topped, the others are merely local varieties, and can hardly be said to be obtainable by seed.

In the kitchen garden asparagus is generally grown in beds four feet broad, and in rows a foot or eighteen inches apart by nine inches in the row. The plants are either raised from seed where they are to remain, or raised on a seed bed the preceding year and transplanted. The value of the crop depends on the soil being dry, sandy, trenched two and a half or three feet deep, and powerfully manured. During winter the beds are covered with dung or litter to protect them from the frost. In spring this is raked off into the alleys and dug in, while the beds are stirred with a fork, to admit the air, heat, rain, &c. to stimulate the rising shoots. Asparagus from seed will be fit to cut the third year, in perfection the fifth, and will continue good for ten or twelve years. The season for cutting is from the middle of April to the middle of June.

Asparagus is extensively forced, generally by taking up the roots and placing them on dung or tan beds; but sometimes a more gentle forcing is given by covering the beds with dung in the manner of forcing sea-cale. By the former mode earlier crops are obtained, but the roots are lost; by the latter, the crop is only forwarded a week or two, but the roots remain to produce the following year.

†† *Dracæna.* So called from the Greek word δρακαινα, caustic, because the juice of the roots is so very acrid, as, when applied to the skin, to cause inflammation and even blisters.

Uvularia. From *uva*, a bell, and *ovum*, an egg, in allusion to the manner in which the divisions of the flower are connected out. Curious and rare bulbous plants, very nearly related to Zuccagnia, perhaps not generically distinct.

819. HYACIN'THUS. *B. M.* Hyacinth. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 2—3.

4874	amethýstinus *W.*	Amethyst-col.	☿	△	or	¾ ap.my	B	S. Europe	1759.	O	l.p	Red. lil. 14
4875	orientális *W.*	garden	☿	△	or	¾ mr.ap	B	Levant	1596.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 937

820. ZUCCAG'NIA. *Thunb.* Zuccagnia. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 1—2.

4876	víridis *Thunb.*	green	☿	⧋	or	¾ au	G	C. G. H.	1774.	O	l.p	Red. lil. 203

821. MUSCA'RI. *B. M.* Grape-hyacinth. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 6—8.

4877	moschátum *B. M.*	musk	☿	△	or	¼ ap.my	B	Levant	1596.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 734
	β flávum B. M.	*yellow*	☿	△	or	¼ ap.my	G.Y	Levant	1596.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1565
4878	ciliátum *Cyr.*	ciliated	☿	△	or	1 my	Br.pu	Crimea	1822.	O	s.l	Bot. reg. 394
4879	comósum *R. L.*	purple	☿	△	or	½ ap.my	B	S. Europe	1596.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 133
	β monstrósum	*feathered*	☿	△	or	½ ap.my	B	S. Europe	1596.	O	s.l	Moris.s.4.t.11.f.2
4880	pállens *Fisch.*	pallid	☿	△	or	½ my	Pa.B	Crimea	1822.	O	s.l	
4881	botryoides *B. M.*	blue	☿	△	or	½ ap.my	B	Italy	1596.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 157
4882	racemósum *B. M.*	starch	☿	△	or	¼ ap	B	Europe	...	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 122

†822. LACHENA'LIA. *W.* Lachenalia. *Asphodeleæ. Sp.* 26—29.

4883	glaucína *W.*	sea-green	☿	⧋	pr	1 mr.ap	G.W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 391
4884	orchioídes *W.*	Orchis-like	☿	⧋	pr	1 f.ap	G.Y	C. G. H.	1752.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1269
4885	pállida *W.*	pale-flowered	☿	⧋	pr	½ mr.ap	Pa.B	C. G. H.	1782.	O	s.l	Bot. reg. 287
4886	hyacinthoides *W.*	Hyacinth-flow.	☿	⧋	pr	½ mr.ap	W.R	C. G. H.	1812.	O	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 382
4887	angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	☿	⧋	pr	1 ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 735
4888	contaminata *W.*	contaminated	☿	⧋	pr	½ f.mr	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1401
4889	pátula *W.*	spreading-flow.	☿	⧋	pr	¾ ap.my	W.pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 384
4890	frágrans *W.*	sweet-scented	☿	⧋	pr	1 mr.my	W.R	C. G. H.	1798.	O	s.l	Bot. reg. 302
4891	unícolor *B. M.*	self-colored	☿	⧋	pr	½ my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1806.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1373
4892	lúcida *B. M.*	glossy-leaved	☿	⧋	pr	½ mr.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1798.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1372
4893	racemósa *B. M.*	starch	☿	⧋	pr	1½ my	W.g	C. G. H.	1811.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1517
4894	pustuláta *W.*	blistered	☿	⧋	pr	1 ja.ap	W.G	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 817
4895	purpúreo-cærúl.*b.m.*	purple-blue	☿	⧋	pr	1 ap.my	B.P	C. G. H.	1798.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 745
4896	nervósa *B. M.*	nerved-leaved	☿	⧋	pr	¾ jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1810.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1497
4897	violácea *W.*	violet	☿	⧋	pr	1 mr.ap	L.B	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 394
4898	bifólia *B. M.*	cowled-leaved	☿	⧋	pr	½ mr.ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1813.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1611
4899	rósea *B. Rep.*	rose-colored	☿	⧋	pr	1 ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	O	s.l	Bot. rep. t. 296
4900	unifólia *W.*	one-leaved	☿	⧋	pr	½ mr.ap	W.B	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 766
4901	sessiliflóra *B. Rep.*	sessile-flowered	☿	⧋	pr	½ my.jn	R	C. G. H.	1804.	O	s.l	Bot. rep. 460
4902	isopétala *W.*	equal-flowered	☿	⧋	pr	¾ my.jn	W.pu	C. G. H.	1804.	O	s.l	Jac. ic. 2. t. 401
4903	tricolor *W.*	three-colored	☿	⧋	pr	1 ap.my	R.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.l	Jac. ic.rar.1. t.61
4904	lutéola *Jacq.*	yellow	☿	⧋	pr	1 ap.my	Y.R	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 1704
4905	pendula *Jacq.*	pendulous	☿	⧋	pr	¾ mr.my	R.Y	C. G. H.	1789.	O	s.l	Bot. cab. 267
4906	rúbida *W.*	dotted-flower'd	☿	⧋	pr	¾ s.o	R	C. G. H.	1803.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 993
4907	quadricolor *Jacq.*	four-colored	☿	⧋	pr	1 mr.ap	Sc.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.l	Bot. rep. 148
4908	serótina *Jacq.*	late	☿	⧋	pr	¾ au	Pk	Spain	1820.	O	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

819. *Hyacinthus.* Every one knows the fable of Hyacinthus, who was killed by Apollo and changed to this flower. Bochart, however, remarking that the ancients applied the name to a red flower, concludes that the Arabic *yâgout*, which signifies red, has something to do with the name. A conjecture certainly sufficiently learned, but less plausible.

H. orientalis is the origin of one of our finest florist's flowers, and, like the tulip and narcissus, of a considerable commerce to the Dutch. It is a native of the East, and abundant about Aleppo and Bagdat, where it flowersin February. It seems to have been first cultivated as a flower by the Dutch; but when is unknown. Most probably in the beginning of the sixteenth century, soon after the revival of commerce in the west of Europe, when the merchants of Holland traded to the eastern shores of the Mediterranean and the Archipelago. About the end of the sixteenth century there were seven or eight varieties known in England. In 1620, Swertius, in his Florilegium, figured forty varieties; Miller says the Haarlem florists in his time (say 1720) had above 2000 varieties, and though the passion for this flower has greatly declined, they have still upwards of half that number. In England three or four hundred sorts are annually imported from the Dutch florists by the seedsmen.

A fine double hyacinth is cnaracterized by strength and enlargement of all the parts, and by bright distinct colors. The fundamental varieties are double, semidouble, single, red, white, purple, blue, and yellow, in many different shades and variegations. A variety degenerates in a few years; but some have existed undeteriorated upwards of a century. Varieties are raised from seed, and flower the fourth or fifth year: their names are after the growers or their patrons, favorite friends, public characters, or the celebrated names of history and antiquity.

The seeds of the hyacinth are sown in October, after they have ripened, or in the following March. They remain three years with no other culture than covering with a little earth in autumn, but the fourth season they are transplanted into beds, where they remain two or three years longer till all the bulbs have flowered.

The soil is essentially a very sandy loam and vegetable mould; and if in forming the beds this soil can be made to the depth of two feet, and at the bottom of the bed a layer of six or nine inches of cow-dung

4874 Flowers campanulate half 6-cleft cylindrical at base
4875 Flowers funnel-shaped half 6-cleft ventricose at base

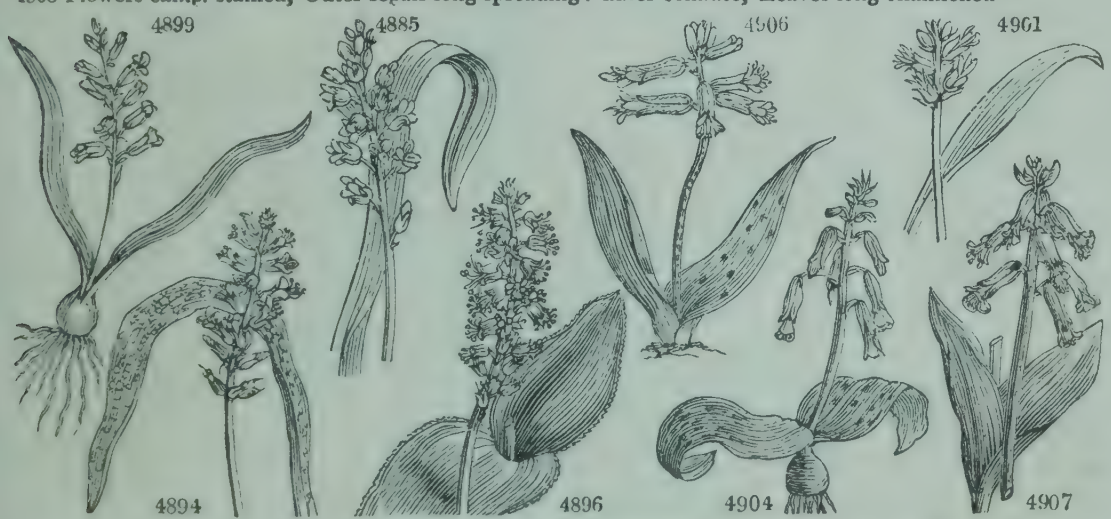
4876 Leaves linear channelled longer than scape

4877 Flowers cylindrical ovate uniform horizontal subsessile

4878 Flowers camp. cylindrical half 6-cleft, Pedunc. in fruit very long and horizontal
4879 Flowers cylindrical angular on long stalks, the upper sterile on very long stalks

4880 Flowers campan. cylindrical, Limb erect shorter than tube, Leaves lin. lanc. erect
4881 Flowers globose uniform: the lower remote, Leaves linear upright channelled
4882 Flowers ovate uniform clustered: the upper sessile, Leaves lax dependent linear

4883 Flowers campanulate sessile, Inner sepals longer spreading obtuse, Leaves lin. lanc. smooth
4884 Flowers campanulate sessile, Inner sepals longer spreading obtuse, Lvs. obl. lanc. with cartila. cren. edge
4885 Flowers campanulate sessile, Inner sepals longer spreading obt. Scape ang. at end short. than lin. obl. lvs.
4886 Fl. campanulate sessile, Inner sepals longer spreading emarg. Lvs. lin. chann. lax twice as long as scape
4887 Fl. campan. sessile, Inner sepals longer spreading obov. obt. Lvs. lin. channelled lax longer than scape
4888 Fl. camp. cylind. on short stalks erect, Inner sep. long lanc. obt. erect, Lvs. lin. chann. lax long. than scape
4889 Flowers camp. stalked, Inner sepals longer obovate spreading, Lvs. lanc. channelled shorter than scape
4890 Fl. camp. stalked horizontal, Inner sep. longer obt. Stam. longer than fl. Lvs. lanc. twice as short as scape
4891 Leaves two, Scape not longer than leaves, Fl. short horizontal, Stamens long declinate
4892 Leaves two oblong, Raceme compact, Flowers short campanulate nearly as long as stamens
4893 Leaves three lanceolate blistered shorter than scape, Flowers campanulate erect
4894 Flowers camp. on short stalks, Inner sep. long. obtuse, Scape 3 cornered reclinate, Leaves blistered
4895 Fl. camp. stalked, Inner sep. long obt. revol. Stam. longer than fl. Scape angular at end, Leaves blistered
4896 Leaves two oval-edged, Flower erect conical shorter than spreading stamens
4897 Fl. camp. flat at base length of stalk, Inner sep. long. obt. Stam. longer than fl. Scape ang. at end, Lvs. obl.
4898 Leaves lanceolate erect unequal: the larger cucullate at base, Scape few-flowered shorter than leaves
4899 Lvs. lin. lanc. two-spreading, Flowers whole-colored with the outer sepals nearly as long as the inner
4900 Flowers cylindrical length of stalks, Inner sepals longer obtuse unequal, Leaf one lin. lanceol.
4901 Lvs. two lin lanc. spreading, Fl. erect sessile clust. ovate with inner sep. much the narrowest and longest
4902 Flowers cylind. stalked, Sepals linear obtuse equal, Scape angular at end, Leaves lanc. deflexed
4903 Flowers cylind. stalked pendulous, Inner sepals longer emarginate, Leaves lanceolate
4904 Flowers cylind. stalked pendulous, Inner sepals longer emarginate spreading, Leaves obl. spreading
4905 Leaves twin obl. not spotted, Scape erect not spotted, Flowers cylindrical pendulous
4906 Flowers cylind. on short stalks pendulous, Inner sepals longest, Leaves oblong
4907 Leaves twin lin. lanc. spotted, Scape erect, Flowers pendulous with the inner limb of sepals spreading
4908 Flowers camp. stalked, Outer sepals long spreading: inner connate, Leaves long channelled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

deposited, the plants will thrive the better. The season of planting is from the middle of October to the middle of November. The bed should be protected from heavy rains and severe frosts by the usual means; and about the beginning of April, when the flowers begin to open, an awning of canvass should be fixed over them, to exclude all extremes of weather, and the more brilliant moments of sunshine. In three weeks or a month after blooming the bulbs should be taken up, unless they are intended to remain for seed. They should be dried in the shade, or under a few inches of dry earth, kept dry, and afterwards cleaned and wrapped up in separate papers, or laid on open airy shelves till wanted for replanting.

The hyacinth forces well, especially some of the blue sorts; it also does better than most bulbs when planted on water.

Zuccagnia. This plant was named in honor of Attili Zuccagni, superintendant of the garden at Florence. It is scarcely a different genus from Uropetalon.

Muscari. Something which smells of musk, called μοσχος in Greek, *muscus* in Latin, *misk* in Arabic. (*Loudon.*) M. comosum, 2 monstrosum, is a most ornamental border flower. The bulb is large, ovate, and solid; the leaves narrow, a foot long, with obtuse points: the flower-stalks rise near a foot and a half high; they are naked at the bottom for about seven or eight inches, above which the panicles of flowers begin, and terminate the stalks. The flowers stand upon peduncles which are more than an inch long, each sustaining three, four, or five flowers, whose petals are cut into slender filaments like hairs; they are of a purplish blue color, and, having neither stamina nor germ, never produce seeds. The other species are very pretty hardy flowers.

M. racemosum was named starch hyacinth by William Curtis, from the smell of the flower.

Lachenalia. So named in honor of Wernerus de la Chenal, of Switzerland, author of some medical and botanical tracts printed at Basle. The numerous species of this genus were chiefly introduced from the Cape by Masson: they bear a strong general resemblance, and are yet individually different; they may be cultivated in pots, are pretty, they grow readily in sand and peat, and may be forced or retarded so as to flower at almost any season. They must be very sparingly watered when not in a growing state.

823. PHOR'MIUM. *W.*	Flax-lily.				*Asphodeleæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
4909 tenax *W.*	Iris-leaved	♄	△	ec	6	au	G.w	N. Zeal.	1788.	R	l.s.p	Cook. it. v.2. t.96
824. CYANEL'LA. *W.*	Cyanella.				*Asphodeleæ.*	*Sp.* 2—4.						
4910 capénsis *W.*	purple-flower.	☿	△	pr	1	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1768.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 568
4911 lútea *W.*	yellow-flowered	☿	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1788.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 1252
825. LEON'TICE. *W.*	Leontice.				*Berberideæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
4912 chrysógonum *W.*	oak-leaved	✱	△	cu	1	mr.jn	Y	Levant	1740.	D	s.l.p	M. his. 3. t.15. f.7
4913 Leontopétalon *W.*	Lion's-leaf	✱	△	cu	1	ap.my	Y	Levant	1597.	D	s.l.p	M. his. 3. t.15. f.6
826. CAULOPHYL'LUM. *Mich.*	Caulophyllum.				*Berberideæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
4914 thalictroïdes *Ph.*	Columbine-lvd.	♃	△	cu	⅝	my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1755.	D	s.p	Mic. Am. 1. t. 21
827. DIPHYLLE'IA. *Mich.*	Diphylleia.				*Berberideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
4915 cymósa *Mich.*	blue-berried	♃	△	pr	⅝	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1665
828. PRI'NOS. *W.*	Winter-berry.				*Rhamneæ.*	*Sp.* 6—11.						
4916 verticillátus *W.*	deciduous	♨		or	6	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 30
4917 ambíguus *Ph.*	Carolina	♨		or	4	...	W	Carolina	1812.	L	lt.s	Dend. brit. 29
4918 lævigátus *Ph.*	smooth	♨		or	4	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	...	L	lt.s	Dend. brit. 28
4919 lanceolátus *Ph.*	scarlet-berried	♨		or	4	jn.jl	W	Carolina	1811.	L	lt.s	
4920 gláber *W.*	evergreen	♨		or	1½	jl.au	W	Canada	1759.	L	lt.s	**Bot. cab. 450**
§4921 lúcidus *W.*	shining	♨	▭	or	2	jn.jl	W	.....	1778.	L	lt.s	
†*829. BER'BERIS. *W.*	Berberry.				*Berberideæ.*	*Sp.* 10—38.						
4922 vulgáris *W.*	common	♨		fr	8	ap.my	Y	England	bu. pl.	L	co	Eng. bot. 19
β violácea	*purple-fruited*	♨		fr	8	ap.my	Y	.....	...	L	co	
γ alba	*white-fruited*	♨		fr	8	ap.my	Y	.....	...	L	co	
4923 canadénsis *Ph.*	Canada	♨		fr	8	ap.my	Y	Canada	1759.	L	co	
4924 ilicifólia *W.*	Holly-leaved	♨		or	4	jl.au	Y	T.del Fue.	1791.	L	r.m	
4925 crética *W.*	Cretan	♨		or	6	ap.my	Y	Candia	1759.	L	co	Fl. græc. 342
4926 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	♨		or	1	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1790.	L	co	Bot. reg. 487
4927 emarginàta *W. en.*	emarginate	♨		or	3	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1790.	G	co	
4928 sinénsis *Desf.*	Chinese	♨		or	4	ap.my	Y	China	1815.	G	co	Dend. brit. 26
4929 fasciculáris *Dec.*	clustered	♨		or	10	ap.my	Y	California	1819.	C	co	Bot mag. 2396
4930 aristáta *Dec.*	Nepal	♨		or	6	ap.my	Y	Nepal	1820.	C	co	Hook. ex. fl. 98
4931 heterophýlla *Juss.*	various-leaved	♨		or	4	ap.my	Y	Magellan	1805.	L	co	Hook. ex. fl. 14
830. NANDI'NA. *W.*	Nandina.				*Berberideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
4932 doméstica *W*	garden	♨	▭	or	6	jn.jl	G.Br	China	1804.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1109
831. COSSIG'NIA. *Juss.*	Cossignia.				*Sapindaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
4933 pinnáta *Lam.*	pinnated	♨	▭	or	10	...	..	Mauritius	1824.	C	p.l	
832. HIL'LIA. *W.*	Hillia.				*Rubiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
4934 longiflóra *W.*	long-flowered	♨	▭	or	1½	f.mr	W	W. Indies	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 721
4935 tetrándra *W.*	mountain	♨	▭	or	1	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	s.p	Swz. fl oc. t.11



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

823. *Phormium.* From φορμος, a basket. This plant sends up numerous leaves, which in New Zealand and Norfolk Island are manufactured into matting; or a coarse thread is separated from them and made into cordage and coarse linen, as is done from different species of Aloe, Agave, and Liliaceæ in the Levant and south of Europe. The plant thrives in any rich light soil, increases readily by offsets, and is said to stand the open air about Cork, where thoughts are entertained of using it as a substitute for flax. The experiments, however, which have been made in New Holland by some spirited individuals respecting its cultivation, have all failed.

824. *Cyanella.* Derived from κυανος, blue, in allusion to the color of the flowers of some species; all are very pretty and easily cultivated.

825. *Leontice.* An abridgment of *Leontopetalum*, its ancient name; from λεων, a lion, and πεταλον, a leaf, because the shape of the leaves was thought to resemble the print of a lion's foot.

826. *Caulophyllum.* From καυλον, a stem, and φυλλον, a leaf. Its leaves are so terminated by the stalk, as to appear a mere continuation of a stem.

827. *Diphylleia.* From δις, two, and φυλλον, a leaf. The plant has never more than two leaves.

828. *Prinos.* This was the Greek name of the evergreen oak; from πριω, to saw, on account of the strongly toothed leaves of that plant. The species are low shrubs of little beauty; but of the easiest culture in any light soil.

829. *Berberis. Berbêrys*, according to Golius, (p. 246), is the Arabic name of this plant. B. vulgaris is at once an ornamental shrub, a fruit tree, a hedge plant, a dye, a drug, and a reputed enemy to the corn farmer. When covered with flowers in spring, or with fruit in autumn, it is a fine object. The leaves are of a yellowish or bluish green, and gratefully acid to the taste. The smell of the flowers is offensive when near, but pleasant at a certain distance. The berries are so very acid, that birds seldom touch them. The berberry, however, is cultivated for the sake of these, which are pickled and used for garnishing dishes; and being boiled with sugar, form a most agreeable rob or jelly; they are used likewise as a sweetmeat, and are put into sugar-plums or comfits. As a medicine the fruit is considered a mild restringent acid, agreeable to the stomach, and of efficacy (like other vegetable acids) in hot bilious disorders, and in a putrid disposition of the humours. The roots boiled in a lye yield a yellow colour: and in Poland they dye leather of a fine yellow

4909 The only species, resembling an *Agave*

4910 Stem leafy panicled, Racemes divaricating, Leaves lanceolate wavy
4911 Scape naked branched, Racemes erect, Leaves linear lanceolate flat

4912 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets whorled lanceolate acute 3-pointed
4913 Radical leaves biternate; cauline ternate, Fruit ovate

4914 Cauline leaf triternate; floral biternate

4915 Quite smooth, Leaves palmate angular lobed serrated with taper-pointed lobes

4916 Leaves obovate lanceolate acuminate doubly serrated, Veins beneath hairy
4917 Leaves oval pointed at each end mucronate serrulate pubescent beneath, Female flowers solitary
4918 Leaves lanceol. serrated acuminate smooth on each side, Flowers all 6-cleft
4919 Leaves lanceol. very finely and distantly serrated acute at each end quite smooth, Male flow. 3-androus
4920 Leaves lanceol. obt. smooth serrated at end
4921 Leaves elliptical acuminate smooth somewhat serrated at end

4922 Racemes simple pendulous, Leaves obovate ciliate-toothed

4923 Branches dotted, Prickles in 3s, Lvs. simple obovate remotely toothed, Racemes short, Fruit globular
4924 Spines 3-parted, Leaves oval with a few large spiny teeth, Ped. short 4-fl. Pedicels elongate corymbose
4925 Spines 3-5-parted, Leaves oval-oblong entire or serrated, Racemes 3-8-flow. almost shorter than leaves
4926 Spines 3-7-parted, Leaves lanceolate obovate ciliate-toothed, Peduncles 1-flowered shorter than leaf
4927 Spines 3-parted, Leaves lanceolate obovate ciliate serrate, Racemes pendulous, Petals emarginate
4928 Spines 3-parted very few, Leaves obl. obtuse entire or a little toothed, Racemes many-fl. nodding
4929 Lvs. pinnated in 4 or 5 pairs, Leaflets ovate lanceolate spreading toothed, Racemes erect much clustered
4930 Spines simple scarcely two-toothed at base, Lvs. obl. with 4 or 5 spiny teeth, Racemes spreading many-fl.
4931 Spines 3-parted, Lvs. ovate lanceolate smooth some entire some three-toothed, Pedicels solitary one-flow.

4932 Leaves supra-decompound with lanc. entire leaflets

4933 Leaves pinnate lanceolate emarginate

4934 Cor. 6-cleft, Segments lanceolate revolute, Leaves ovate acute
4935 Cor. 4-cleft, Segments ovate, Leaves obovate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

with the bark of the root. The inner-bark of the stems also will dye linen of a fine yellow, with the assistance of alum. Kine, sheep, and goats are said to eat it; horses and swine to refuse it. This species varies with red, purple, pale yellow, and stoneless fruit.

Insects of various kinds are remarkably fond of the flowers of the barberry; and the Æcidium Berberidis, its particular inhabitant, is supposed to generate the dust which, carried from the bush by winds, and lighting on wheat and other growing corns, gives rise to the Puccinia, a minute fungus, which closes up the pores of the leaves, and appears like rust or mildew. (*Sir J. Banks on Blight, &c.*) Many highly respectable authorities in Britain, on the continent, and in America, are in favor of and against this opinion. Willdenow, Withering, and Dwight have stated various remarkable cases on good authority. Sir J. Banks and his draughtsman Bauer proved the fact of the mildew being a fungus.

Linnæus observed, that when bees in search of honey touch the filaments, the anthers approximate to the stigma and explode the pollen. Sir J. Smith ascertained that the same effect is produced by touching the base of the filaments with a small bit of stick. (*Phil. Trans.* vol. lxxviii. 1. 158.)

All the other species are much esteemed as ornamental plants. B. aristata is a fine hardy evergreen shrub. B. dulcis and emarginata are also hardy, but less ornamental. B. fascicularis is a beautiful ornamental nearly hardy shrub, remarkable for its pinnated leaves.

830. *Nandina.* *Nandin* is the name of this shrub in Japan, where it is a garden shrub: the flowers are in panicles, and succeeded by berries of the size of a pea. In the greenhouse it grows freely in loam and peat, and ripened cuttings, with their leaves on, root in sand under a hand-glass.

831. *Cossigna.* Named by Commerson, after M. de Cossigny, a French naturalist, then living at Pondicherry. Fine plants with handsome pinnated leaves.

832. *Hillia.* So named by Jussieu, in honor of Sir John Hill, author of many large works on botany and other parts of natural history, as well as general literature. Owing to some differences with his contemporaries, and writing against the Royal Society, after being rejected as a fellow, his memory in England has not met with much respect; in truth it was but little that it deserved. The species are of easy culture, and cuttings root readily in sand.

†*833. RICHAR'DIA. *L.* Richardia. *Rubiaceæ. Sp.* 1.
§4936 scábra *L.* rough w 2 s W Vera Cruz ... C l.p Lam ill t. 254

834. CANARI'NA. *W.* Canarina. *Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 1.
4937 Campánula *W.* Canary or 3 ja.mr O Canaries 1696. R r.m Bot. mag. 444

835. FRANKE'NIA. *W.* Sea-Heath. *Frankeniaceæ. Sp.* 4—16.
4938 læ'vis *W.* smooth cu ¼ jl.au F England sal. m. D s.l Eng. bot. 205
4939 Nóthria *W.* Cape cu ¼ jn.au F C. G. H. 1816. D s.l Be. c. 171. t. 1. f. 2
4940 hirsúta *W.* hairy cu ¼ jn.jl L.B Siberia 1789. D s.l Fl. græc. 343
4941 pulverulénta *W.* powdery cu ¼ jl R England sea co. D s.l Eng. bot. 2222

†836. PEP'LIS. *W.* Water Purslane. *Salicariæ. Sp.* 1—2.
4942 Pórtula *W.* common cu ¼ jl.s Pu Britain wat. pl. S aq Eng. bot. 121

DIGYNIA.

837. ORY'ZA. *W.* Rice. *Gramineæ. Sp.* 1.
4943 satíva *W.* common ag 2 jl Ap E. Indies 1596. S aq Cat. car. 1. t. 14

838. ATRAPHAX'IS. *W.* Atraphaxis. *Polygoneæ. Sp.* 2—3.
4944 spinósa *W.* prickly cu 2 au Ap Levant 1732. C l.p Dend. brit. 119
4945 undulàta *W.* waved-leaved cu 2 jn.jl Ap C. G. H. 1732. C l.p Dill. el. t. 32. f. 36



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

833. *Richardia.* So named by Houston, after Richard Richardson, an English botanist. Cuttings root in sand under a glass.

834. *Canarina.* That is to say, a plant native of the Canaries. This plant, Sweet observes, "is very desirable, as it flowers in autumn and winter, when few other plants are in bloom. After flowering, the stem lies down, and the roots continue dormant all the summer, when they need but little water. When they begin to grow they had better be placed in the stove, as they will not flower so abundantly in the greenhouse. A light loamy soil suits them best, or a mixture of loam and peat; and they are readily increased by dividing the roots, or from cuttings planted in the same kind of soil under a hand-glass" (*Bot. Cult.* p. 162.)

835. *Frankenia.* In honor of John Frankenius, professor of botany at Upsal, who first enumerated the plants of Sweden in Speculum Botanicum, 1638, and Speculum Botanicum Renovatum in 1659.

836. *Peplis.* One of the Greek names of the Purslane. The plant now so called resembles the Purslane in some points.

837. *Oryza.* From the Arabic word *êruz*, the Greeks coined their word ὄρυζα, and the various modern nations of Europe their *rice*, *riz*, *reis*, &c. O. sativa, the common rice, has the culm from one to six feet in length, annual, erect, simple, round, jointed. Leaves subulate-linear, reflex, embracing, not fleshy. Flowers in a terminating panicle. Calycine leaflets lanceolate. Valves of the corolla equal in length; the inner valve even, awnless; the outer twice as wide, four-grooved, hispid, awned. Style single, two-parted.

O. mutica, the dry or mountain rice, cultivated in Ceylon, Java, and of late in Hungary, has the culm three feet high, and more slender. Fruit longish, with awns the longest of all. It is sown on mountains and in dry soils; rots with a long inundation, and perishes with sea water.

The varieties of rice, as of other cultivated grain, are as numerous as the different soils, climates, and other physical circumstances, in which it is cultivated: besides the dry rice, the chief sorts, by some considered species, are the O. præcox, or early rice, and the O. glutinosa, or clammy rice, both cultivated in irrigated lands.

The native place of rice, like that of the other sorts of grain in common use, is unknown; it is cultivated in great abundance all over India, where the country will admit of being flooded; in the southern provinces of China, in Cochinchina, Cambodia, Siam, Japan, &c. In Japan it is very white, and of the best quality. It has also been introduced into cultivation in the southern kingdoms of Europe, Italy, Spain, the south of France, and within a few years into Hungary and Westphalia. In Carolina it has long been a staple commodity. Houghton's account of its introduction there is, that Ashby was encouraged to send a hundred pound bagfull of rice to that province, from which, in 1698, sixty tons were imported into England. Dalrymple says, that rice in Carolina is the result of a small bag of *paddy*, given as a present from Dubois, treasurer of the East India Company, to a Carolina trader. A Dutch vessel also, from Madagascar, brought rice into the same province; and to this is attributed their having two kinds. (*Oriental Repertory*, I.)

In the hilly parts of Java, and in many of the Eastern islands, the mountain rice is planted upon the sides of hills, where no water but rain can come; it is, however, planted in the beginning of the rainy season, and reaped in the beginning of the dry season. The natives call it *Paddy Gunung*, which signifies mountain rice. It is entirely unknown in the western parts of India, but it is well known in Cochinchina, where it thrives in dry light soils, mostly on the sides of hills, not requiring more moisture than the usual rains and dews supply, neither of which are frequent at the season of its vegetation.

There is a kind of hill rice which is hardy enough to grow on the edge of the Himalayan snows. It is almost to be expected, that this will, at some future time, prove an acquisition of value to the European cultivator.

Rice is extensively cultivated in the East Indies and China, and chiefly on low grounds near large rivers,

4936 The only species, Leaves lanceolate ovate rough

4937 The only species, Leaves stalked hastate toothed

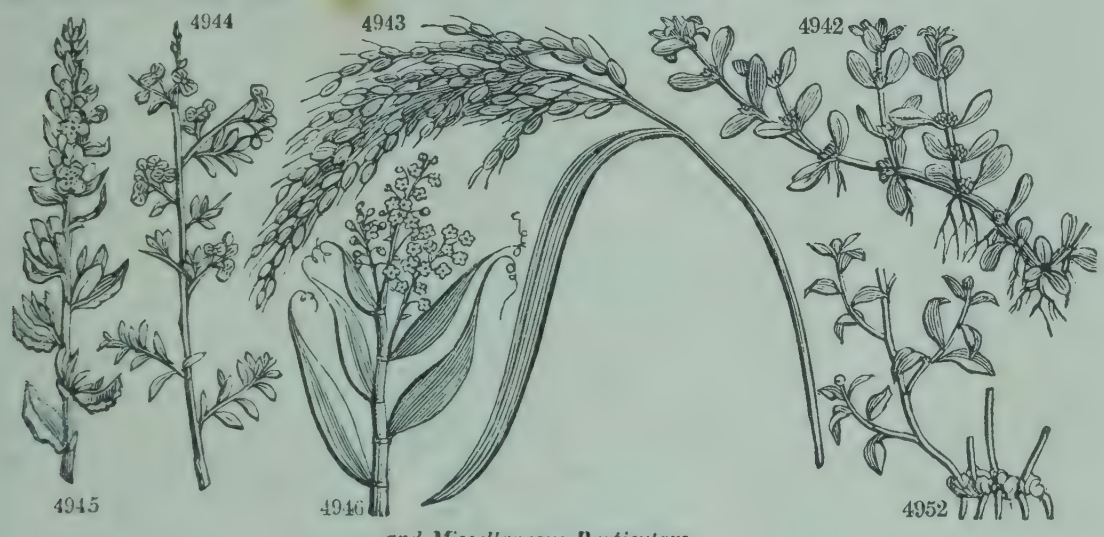
4938 Flowers solitary, Petals repand obtuse, Leaves linear ciliated at base
4939 Flowers fascicled, Petals acute, Leaves linear ciliated at base
4940 Flowers fascicled, Petals repand obtuse, Leaves linear oblong hairy at base
4941 Flowers solitary, Petals subrepand, Leaves roundish ovate powdery beneath

4942 Flowers hexandrous axillary solitary, Flowers stalked rounded ovate

DIGYNIA.

4943 The only species

4944 Prickly
4945 Unarmed, Leaves wavy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

which are liable to be annually inundated, and enriched by the deposition of mud. According to Sir George Staunton's account, the Chinese obtain two crops of rice in a year from the same ground, and cultivate it in this way from generation to generation on the same soil, and without any other manure than the mud deposited by the water of the river used in overflowing it. After the waters of the inundation have withdrawn, a few days are allowed for the mud to get partially dry; then a small spot is enclosed by a bank of clay slightly ploughed and harrowed, and the grain, previously steeped in dung, diluted with animal water, is then sown very thickly on it. A thin sheet of water is immediately brought over it, either by a led stream, or the chain-pump. Thus a seed-bed or nursery is prepared, and, in the meantime, the remainder of the tract is preparing for being planted. When the plants are six or seven inches high, they are transplanted in furrows made by the plough, so as to stand about a foot apart every way; water is then brought over them, and kept on till the crop begins to ripen, when it is withheld; so that when harvest arrives the field is quite dry. It is reaped with a sickle, threshed with a flail or the treading of cattle, and the husk taken off by beating it in a stone mortar, or passing it between two flat stones, as in a common meal mill. The first crop being cut in May, a second is immediately prepared for by burning the stubble, and this second crop ripens in October or November. After removal, the stubble is ploughed in, which is the only vegetable manure such lands can be said to receive from man. In Japan, Ceylon, and Java, according to Thunberg, Davis, and Raffles, aquatic rice is cultivated nearly in the same manner. Mountain-rice is grown much in the same way as our barley.

In Lombardy and Savoy rice is sown on rich lands, the sower often wading to the knees in water: one crop a year only is obtained; but four crops are often taken in succession. In America a similar practice obtains.

In Westphalia, and some other parts of the south of Germany, rice has long been cultivated; there it is sown on lands that admit of irrigation; but the water is not admitted till the seed has germinated, and it is withdrawn, as in Italy, when the crop comes into flower. From long culture in a comparatively cold country, the German rice has acquired a remarkable degree of hardiness and adaptation to the climate; a circumstance which has frequently been alluded to as an encouragement to the acclimating of exotics. It is found, Dr. Walker remarks (*Essays on Nat. Hist.*), that rice seeds direct from India will not ripen in Germany at all, and even that Italian or Spanish seeds are much less early and hardy than those ripened on the spot.

In Hungary rice has not been long cultivated: the mountain sort has chiefly been tried, and that in the manner of our barley or summer-wheat.

In England a crop of rice has been obtained near Windsor, on the banks of the Thames.

In the stove, or in a hot-bed, rice may be grown in pots of rich soil placed in pans of water, and in August they may be set in the greenhouse, or under any glass roof open at the side, and they will produce perfect grains.

By far the best imported rice is that from Carolina: it is larger and better tasted than that of India, which is small, meagre, and the grains frequently broken. As an article of diet, rice has been extolled as superior almost to any other vegetable: but, whatever it may be in warmer climates, where it is a common, and to many persons almost their only food, it does not appear so well calculated for European constitutions as the potatoe, for we find that the poor constantly reject the use of rice when potatoes are to be had; and whilst these can be obtained, we may venture to predict, that rice will always be considered in this country, rather as a dainty, to be eaten with sweet condiments, spices, fruit, &c. than as ordinary food. (*Willich's Family Cyclopædia.*)

Atriplaris. A name given by the Greeks to the Atriplex of the Latins; derived from α, privative, and τρεφω, to nourish, that is to say, a plant yielding no nourishment. Cuttings root freely in sand under a glass; but the plants are of neither beauty nor curiosity.

TRIGYNIA.

839. FLAGELLA'RIA. *W.* Flagellaria.
4946 índica *W.* Indian cu — *Juncæ ?* *Sp.* 1. 7 jn.jl W India 1782. Sk p.l Red. lil. 237

840. SCHEUCHZE'RIA. *W.* Scheuchzeria.
4947 palústris *W.* marsh cu — *Alismaceæ.* *Sp.* 1. ½ my.jn Br England sp. bo. S m.s Eng. bot. 1801

841. TRIGLO'CHIN. *W.* Arrow Grass.
4948 palústre *W.* marsh ec — *Alismaceæ.* *Sp.* 3—7. 1 jl.au G Britain wa.me. S m.s Eng. bot. 366
4949 bulbósum *B. M.* bulbous-rooted cu 1 o Pu C. G. H. 1806. S s.p Bot. mag. 1445
4950 marítimum *W.* sea ec 1 my.au G Britain sal. m. S m.s Eng. bot. 255

842. LICHTENSTEI'NIA. *W.* Lichtensteinia.
4951 lævigáta *W.* smooth pr — *Melanthaceæ.* *Sp.* 1. 1 ... B C. G. H. 1824. S s.l Bot. mag. 994

843. MYRSIPHYL'LUM. *W. en.* Myrsiphyllum.
4952 asparagoídes *W. en.* broad-leaved cu — *Smilaceæ.* *Sp.* 2. 6 mr.o G.w C. G. H. 1702. R s.p Her. lugd. t. 681
4953 angustifólium *W.* narrow-leaved cu 6 mr.d G.w C. G. H. 1752. R s.p Til. p. 17. t.12. f.2

844. TOFIEL'DIA. *Hud.* Tofieldia.
4954 alpina *Smith* Scotch cu — *Melanthaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—7. ¼ jl.au G Britain bgs. m. S m.s Eng. bot. 536
4955 pubéscens *Mich.* downy cu ½ ap.my W N. Amer. 1790. S m.s Pl. ma. t. 342. f.3

†*845. MELANTHIUM. *L.* Melanthium.
4956 púmilum *W.* dwarf cu — *Melanthaceæ.* *Sp.* 6—12. ½ my.jn W C. G. H. 1800. O s.l
4957 gramíneum *Cav.* grassy cu 1 my.jn W Mogador 1823. O s.l Cav. ic.t. 587. f.1
4958 júnceum *W.* Rush-leaved cu ½ jn.n Pk C. G. H. 1788. O s.p Bot. mag. 558
4959 secúndum *W.* side-flowering cu 1 jn.n W C. G. H. 1812. O s.p La. ill. t. 269. f.2
4960 uniflórum *W.* yellow cu ¾ jn.jl L.Y C. G H. 1787. O s.p Bot. mag. 767
4961 víride *W.* branching cu ½ o.n G C. G. H. 1788. O s.p Bot. mag. 994

846. MEDE'OLA. *W. en.* Medeola.
4962 virgínica *W.* Indian Cucum. cu — *Smilaceæ.* *Sp.* 1. ¾ jn Y.G Virginia 1759. R s.p Bot. mag. 1316

847. XEROPHYL'LUM. *Mich.* Xerophyllum.
4963 setifólium *W.* bristle-leaved cu — *Melanthaceæ.* *Sp.* 1. 2 my.jn W N. Amer. 1823. R s.p Bot. mag. 748

848. WURMBE'A. *L.* Wurmbea.
4964 longiflóra *W.* bell-flowered cu — *Melanthaceæ.* *Sp.* 3. ¾ my.jn W C. G. H. 1788. O s.l Bot. mag. 1291
4965 spicáta *B. M.* spiked cu my.jn Pu C. G. H. 1788. O s.l Bot. mag. 694
4966 capénsis *W.* spotted-flower. cu ¾ my.jn Br.Y C. G. H. 1768. O s.p

849. ANDROCYM'BIUM. *W.* Androcymbium.
4967 eucomóides *W.* dwarf cu — *Melanthaceæ.* *Sp.* 1. ¾ mr.my G C. G. H. 1794. O s.p Bot. mag. 641

850. TRIL'LIUM. *W.* Trillium.
4968 séssile *W.* sessile-leaved or — *Melanthaceæ.* *Sp.* 9—10. ½ ap.my Br N. Amer. 1759. R s.p Bot. mag. 40
4969 petiolátum *Ph.* Plantain-leaved or ½ ap.my Br N. Amer. 1811. R s.p
4970 erythrocárpum *Mi* painted-flower. or ½ my.jn W N. Amer. 1811. R s.p Bot. mag. 3002
4971 ovátum *Ph.* purple-flower. or ½ my.jn P.Pu N. Amer. 1812. R s.p
4972 púmilum *Ph.* dwarf or ½ my.jn R Carolina 1812. R s.p
4973 cérnuum *W.* drooping-flow. or 1½ ap.my W N. Amer. 1758. R s.p Bot. mag. 954
4974 eréctum *W.* stinking or ½ ap.my Br N. Amer. 1759. R s.p Bot. mag. 470
β album *white-flowered* or ½ ap.my W N. Amer. ... R s.p Bot. mag. 1027
4975 péndulum *Ph.* pendulous or ½ ap.my W N. Amer. 1805. R s.p W. ho. b. 1. t. 35
4976 grandiflórum *Ph.* large-flowered or ½ ap.jn W N. Amer. 1799. R s.p Par. lond. 1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

839. *Flagellaria.* From *flagellum*, a thong, in allusion to the length, toughness, and slenderness of its shoots.

840. *Scheuchzeria.* So named by Linnæus, in memory of the two brothers, John James Scheuchzer, professor of mathematics at Zurich, author of Itinera Alpina; and John, professor of physic at Zurich, author of a famous Treatise on Grasses. A curious little marsh plant.

841. *Triglochin.* From τρεις, three, and γλωχις, a point, in allusion to the three angles of the capsule. All domestic cattle are fond of the hardy species, which afford an early bite on the sides of Highland mountains, and are greedily eaten where they occur in salt marshes.

842. *Lichtensteinia.* Named after M. Von Lichtenstein, a Prussian traveller at the Cape of Good Hope.

843. *Myrsiphyllum.* From μυρσίνη, a myrtle, and φυλλον, a leaf, in allusion to the resemblance between the leaves of the species and those of myrtle.

844. *Tofieldia.* Named by Hudson, after a Mr. Tofield, a country gentleman living near Doncaster.

TRIGYNIA.

4946 A shrub with distichous branches, Leaves cirrhous at end

4947 A rushy aquatic plant

4948 Capsules 3-celled linear
4949 Capsules 3-celled smooth linear narrowed at end
4950 Capsules 6-celled ovate

4951 The only species, Sepals very narrow

4952 Leaves ovate cordate at base oblique
4953 Leaves alternate ovate-lanceolate

4954 Smooth, Flowers clustered in spikes, Sepals obtuse, Capsules oblong
4955 Scape rachis and leaf-stalks downy all over

4956 Leaves lanceolate bearded at base, Stem 3-flowered, Sepals sessile
4957 Stemless, Leaves imbricated grassy, Flowers sessile
4958 Leaves linear subulate, the upper dilated at base, Spike wavy, Sepals with claws
4959 Leaves linear, Spike one-sided, Sepals with claws
4960 Leaves lin. lanc. longer than one-flowered stem, Sepals lanc. with claws
4961 Peduncles one-flowered cernuous

4962 Leaves whorled in the middle of stem, in threes at the summit

4963 Leaves of the stem setaceous

4964 Spike many-flowered longer than leaves, Tube twice as long as limb
4965 Leaves lanceolate channelled upright, Tube shorter than stellate limb
4966 Leaves lanceolate hooded

4967 Leaves oblong lanceolate cucullate

4968 Flower sessile erect, Petals lanceolate erect twice as long as calyx
4969 Flower sessile erect, Petals linear lanceolate erect a little longer than calyx
4970 Stalk of flower nearly erect, Petals oval-lanceolate acute recurved about twice as long as narrow calyx
4971 Stalk of flower erect, Petals oblong acute spreading a little longer than calyx
4972 Stalk of flower erect, Petals scarcely longer than calyx, Leaves oval oblong obtuse sessile
4973 Stalk of flower recurved, Petals lanceolate acuminate flat reflexed the length and breadth of calyx
4974 Stalk of flower inclining, Flower nodding, Petals scarcely longer but much broader than calyx

4975 Flower pendulous, Petals ovate with a short point, Leaves rounded rhomboid acuminate subsessile
4976 Flower cernuous, Petals spatulate-lanceolate erect at base much longer than calyx



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

845 *Melanthium.* A name applied by the Greeks to the Nigella of the Latins. What resemblance the modern plant bears to the ancient has not been stated.

846 *Medeola.* A name in remembrance of Medea, the famous sorceress, given to this plant on account of supposed powerful effects in medicine, but which it is now thought not to possess.

847 *Xerophyllum.* From ξηρος, dry, and φυλλον, a leaf: its leaves appear as if withered. An American plant with a long spike of white flowers, resembling Helonias.

848 *Wurmbea.* So called by Thunberg, in gratitude for services rendered him at Batavia by one Wurmb, a Dutch agent there. Jussieu considers this not generically distinct from Melanthium.

849 *Aletris umbellata.* From αλητις αλητος, a man, or, in botanical language, a stamen, and κυμιδος, a little boat, in allusion to the peculiar conformation of the stamens and their appendages.

850 *Trillium.* From *trilix*, triple; the calyx has three sepals, the corolla 3 petals, the pistil 3 styles, and the stem 3 leaves. These are curious little plants, somewhat difficult to keep. Sweet says they do best on a bed of peat, and may be increased, though slowly, by the division of the root or by seeds.

†851. COL'CHICUM. *W.*	Meadow-Saffron.					*Melanthaceæ. Sp.* 7.							
4977 autumnále *W.*	common	☿	△	m	½	s.o	Pu	Britain	mead.	O	s.p	Eng. bot. 133
β album	*white-flowered*	☿	△	m	½	s.o	W	Britain	mead.	O	s.p	
4978 arenárium *W. en.*	sand	☿	△	or	¼	s.o	Pu	Hungary	1816.	O	s.p	Pl. rar. h. 2. t. 179
4979 byzántinum *B. M.*	broad-leaved	☿	△	or	½	s.o	Pu	Levant	1629.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 1122
4980 variegátum *L.*	chequer-flower.	☿	△	or	½	au.o	Pu	Greece	1629.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 1028
4981 umbrósum *Fisch.*	Crim	☿	△	or	½	au.o	Pk	Crimea	1819.	O	p.l	Bot. reg. 541
4982 versícolor *Ker.*	changeable	☿	△	or	½	au	Pu	Crimea	1820.	O	p.l	Bot. reg. 571
4983 montánum *L.*	mountain	☿	△	or	½	au	Pu	S. Europe	...	O	p.l	All. p. 1. t. 74. f. 2
*852. HELO'NIAS. *L.*	Helonias.					*Melanthaceæ. Sp.* 8.							
§4984 lútea *B. M.*	spiked-flower.	♀	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1062
4985 bullàta *W.*	spear-leaved	♀	△	or	1	ap.my	Pu	N. Amer.	1758.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 747
4986 læ'ta *B. M.*	channel-leaved	♀	△	or	½	jn	W	N. Amer.	1770.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 803
§4987 glabérrima *B. M.*	smooth	♀	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1680
§4988 bracteáta *B. M.*	large-bracted	♀	△	or	1½	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1811.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1703
4989 ténax *Ph.*	tough-leaved	♀	△	or	1½	...	W	N. Amer.	1811.	R	s.p	Ph. amer. 1. t. 9
4990 angustifólia *Mich.*	narrow-leaved	♀	△	or	1	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1823.	R	s.p	
4991 gramínea *B. M.*	panicled	♀	△	or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1599
853. NOLI'NA. *Mich.*	Nolina.					*Melanthaceæ. Sp.* 1.							
4992 georgiána *M.*	Georgian	☿	△	or	2½	jl.au	W	Georgia	1812.	R	s.p	Pl. ma. t. 342. f. 1
854. APONOGE'TON. *W.*	Aponogeton.					*Fluviales. Sp.* 3.							
4993 monostáchyon *W.*	simple-spiked	⚌	▱	cu	½	au.o	Pk	E. Indies	1803.	O	p.l	Bot. rep. 406
4994 distáchyon *W.*	broad-leaved	⚌	▱	cu	½	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1788.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 1293
4995 angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved	⚌	▱	cu	½	ap.s	W	C. G. H.	1788.	O	p.l	Bot. mag. 1281
†855. SABAL. *P. S.*	Sabal.					*Palmæ. Sp.* 1.							
4996 Adansóni *B. M.*	Adanson's	⚚	▱	or	6	jn.au	G	Florida	1810.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1434
*856. RU'MEX. *W.*	Dock.					*Polygoneæ. Sp.* 37—79.							
4997 Patiéntia *W.*	Patience	⚹	△	cul	4	jn.jl	G	Italy	1573.	R	co	Blackw. h. t. 489
4998 sanguíneus *W.*	bloody-veined	⚹	△	cul	3	jn.jl	G	England	sha pl.		co	Eng. bot. 1533
4999 crispus *W.*	curled	⚹	△	m	2	jn.jl	G	Britain	rubble.		co	Eng. bot. 1998
5000 Británnica *W.*	Virginian	⚹	△	m	2	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	...		co	Plu.alm.t.354.f.1
5001 persicarioides *W.*	Persicaria-like		○	cu	2	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1773.	S	co	
5002 ægyptíacus *W.*	Egyptian		○	cu	1½	jn.jl	G	Egypt	1734.	S	co	Till. pis. t. 37. f. 1
5003 dentátus *W.*	dentated		○	cu	½	jl.au	G	Egypt	1732.	S	co	Di.el. t. 158. f. 191
5004 marítimus *W.*	golden	⚹	△	w	1	jl.au	G	Britain	salt ma.	R	co	Eng. bot. 725
5005 palústris *Sm.*	yellow-marsh	⚹	△	w	2	jl.au	G	England	mar.	R	co	Eng. bot. 1932
5006 divaricátus *W.*	spreading		○	w	2	jl.au	G	Italy	1793.	S	co	Til. pis. t. 37. f. 2
5007 acútus *W.*	sharp	⚹	△	dy	2	jn.jl	G	Britain	wat.pl.	R	co	Eng. bot. 724
5008 obtusifólius *W.*	broad-leaved	⚹	△	w	3	jn.au	G	Britain	rubble.	R	co	Eng. bot. 1999
5009 púlcher *W.*	Fiddle	⚹	△	w	2	jn.au	G	Britain	gra.pa.	R	co	Eng. bot. 157
5010 confértus *W.*	close-headed	⚹	△	cu	4	jn.jl	G	.....	1796.	R	co	
5011 nemorósus *Schr.*	wood	⚹	△	cu	2	jl	G	Germany	...	R	co	
5012 condylódes *Bieb.*	whole-colored		○	cu	3	jl	G	Caucasus		S	co	
5013 brasiliénsis *Lk*	Brazilian	☿	△	cu	1½	my	G	Brazil	1822.	R	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

851. *Colchicum.* From Colchis, saith Dioscorides, where this plant grows in abundance; but it is probable that the term Colchicum was applied to all poisonous plants, among which this certainly held no inconsiderable place. The economy of this plant in regard to its bulbs, flowers, and seeds, is singular, and may be classed with other anomalies found in Crocus, &c. The bulb, which in C. autumnale is about the shape and size of that of a tulip, is formed in the following manner: —

From the permanent, striated, dilated tuber of the old root, situated on one side, and clothed with the coats of the preceding root-leaves, a new plant springs, which is tuberous at the base, throws out fibres at bottom like other bulbs, and is received into the bosom of the former tuber, which embraces it half round. This has an outer radical spathe, which is cylindric and tubular, cloven at top on one side, and half under ground. From two to six flowers half emerge from this spathe without leaves. In the mean time the fruits, much later than the flowers, sit on the stem rising out of the spathe. As the plant advances the new tuber increases, the old one, deprived of its nutriment, perishes, and at the same time the former pushes forth from its base the germ of a succeeding plant. There are commonly two lateral germs from the same tuber; one lower, just described, bearing the flower and seed; the other superior, caulescent like the former, but more slender, and scarcely floriferous.

The flowers, which arise with long slender tubes from the root, die off in the end of October, without leaving any external appearance of seeds. These lie buried all the winter within the bulb; in spring they grow up on a fruit-stalk, and are ripe about the time of hay-harvest. May not the very great length of the styles account in some measure for the delay in the ripening of the seeds? As this plant blossoms late in the year, and probably would not have time to ripen its seeds before winter, Providence has contrived its structure such, that it may be performed at a depth within the earth, out of the reach of the usual effects of frost; and as seeds buried at such a depth are known not to vegetate, a no less admirable provision is made to raise them above the surface when they are perfected, and to sow them at a proper season.

4977 Leaves flat lanceolate erect

4978 Leaves linear channelled erect, Styles shorter than flower
4979 Leaves 5 ovate-oblong very broad, Flowers very numerous
4980 Leaves wavy spreading
4981 Two or many-flowered, Sepals linear oblong obtuse, Leaves small oval grassy-green
4982 Leaves 4 glaucous spiral, Flowers small very dwarf, Style one
4983 Leaves appearing with flower linear much spreading

4984 Scape leafy, Leaves oblong lanceolate, Flowers dicœcious
4985 Leaves lanceolate ensiform nerved, Bractes linear-lanceolate
4986 Scape leafy, Raceme oblong, Bractes short oblong, Leaves smooth lanceolate linear
4987 Leaves channelled nerved, Segments of flower broad ovate with a transverse nectary at base
4988 Root horizontal, Leaves lanc. erect, Bractes longer than flower, Nectaries distinct
4989 Scape leafy, Raceme showy lax, Bractes membranous, Leaves subulate setaceous very long
4990 Raceme oblong lax, Leaves very long and narrow, Caps. oblong
4991 Leaves grassy, Panicle loose, Segments of flower ovate acute

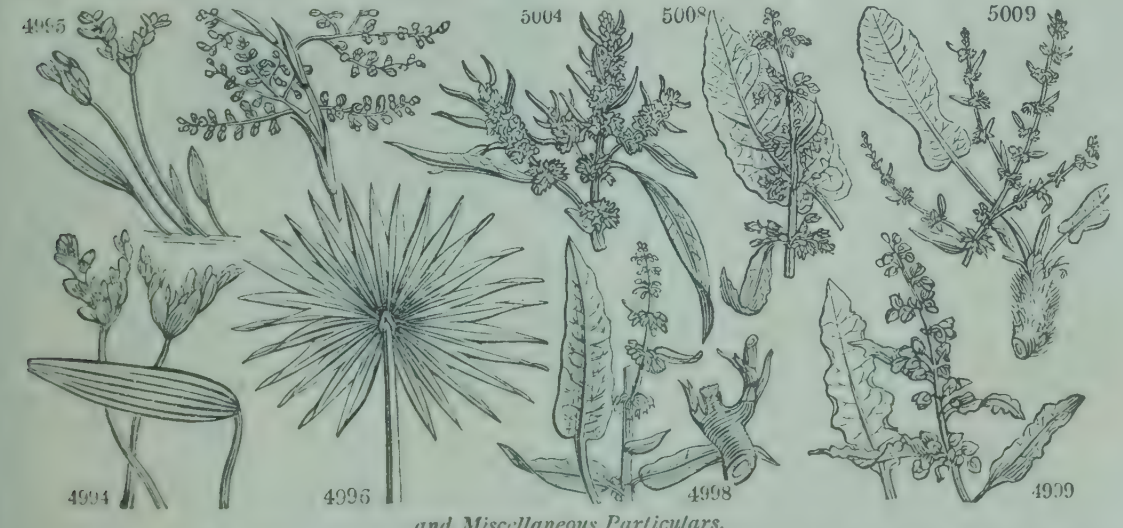
4992 Leaves very long narrow dry, Flowers racemose

4993 Leaves oval, Spike one cylindrical
4994 Spike bifid, Leaves linear oblong floating, Bractes entire
4995 Spike bifid, Leaves linear lanc. erect, Bractes bipartite

4996 The only species

§ 1. *Hermaphrodite. Valves marked with a grain.*

4997 Valves cordate entire: one grained, Leaves ovate lanceolate
4998 Valves entire: one grained, Leaves cordate lanceolate
4999 Valves entire all grained, Leaves lanceolate wavy acute
5000 Valves ovate entire veinless all grained, Fruit-stalks pendulous, Leaves lanceolate
5001 Valves toothed all grained, Leaves lanceolate
5002 Valves trifid setaceous: one grained
5003 Valves toothed all grained, Leaves lanceolate
5004 Valves toothed grained, Leaves linear
5005 Valves lanceolate grained toothed at base, Leaves linear lanc. Whorls distant
5006 Valves toothed all grained, Leaves cordate-oblong obtuse pubescent
5007 Valves toothed all grained, Leaves cordate-oblong acuminate
5008 Valves toothed all grained, Leaves cordate oblong obtuse crenate
5009 Valves toothed: one grained, Radical leaves panduriform
5010 Valves rounded cordate repand: one grained, Leaves cordate oblong wavy at edge
5011 Valves oblong obtuse entire: one grained, Leaves lanceolate
5012 Valves entire lanceol. one grained, Leaves cordate lanceolate
5013 Valves entire lanceolate acute grained, Upper leaves linear-lanceolate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

There are a few varieties of common Colchicum cultivated by florists; *viz.* the white, striped-flowered, striped-leaved, broad-leaved, many-flowered, and double-flowered. No cattle are said to eat it; though it is remarkably abundant in the meadows of the Italian Alps, and the leaves must certainly be frequently made into hay.

C. autumnale, as a medicine, has been known since the days of Hippocrates. It possesses diuretic, purgative, and narcotic properties: and on the continent, where it was recommended to notice by Baron Stoerck, it is a favourite remedy in dropsy, particularly hydrothorax, and in humoral asthma. But as it does not differ in its mode of action from squill, and is more uncertain in its operation, it has not been much used in that complaint in this country. In gout and rheumatism, however, its efficacy has been fully ascertained: and in allaying the pain it may be almost said to possess a specific property. It operates on the bowels chiefly, and the nerves, diminishing the action of the arterial system. (*Thomson's Mat. Med.* 257.)

All the species are ornamental as border-flowers, and may be blown in water-glasses.

992 *Helonias.* Derived from ἕλος, a marsh. Some of the species grow in bogs in N. America. These plants delight in a moist situation and peat soil: they increase slowly by dividing at the root or by seeds.

993 *Nuttalia.* Named after an American botanist of French extraction, called P. C. Nolin. This plant is best grown in pots, as it requires protection during winter.

994 *Aphanogeton.* A name of the same meaning as Potamogeton (see that genus), of which it is probably an incomplete anagram. These plants are bulbous aquatics, and grow freely in loam and peat plunged in a cistern of water. They are very pretty ornaments of the aquarium.

995 *Rafinesquia.* A name employed by Adanson. It is supposed to have no meaning.

996 *Rumex.* A name given by the Latins to a root of thorn.

R. patientia so called from the slowness of its operation as a medicine) and sanguineus, were formerly

5014 purpúreus *Lk.*	purple	△	w	4	jl	G	.....	...	R	co	
5015 strictus *Lk.*	upright	△	w	2	jn.jl	G	.....	1823.	R	co	
5016 ucránicus *Horn.*	Ukraine	○	cu	2	jn	G	Ukraine	1822.	S	co	
5017 aquáticus *H. K.*	great-water	△	w	5	jl.au	G	Britain	riv.ba.	R	co	Eng. bot. 2104
5018 bucephalóphorus *W.*	Basil-leaved	○	cu	1	jn	G	Italy	1683.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 41. f. 1
5019 Lunária *W.*	tree	⊔	cu	2	jn.jl	G	Canaries	1698.	C	s.l	Plu. alm. t. 252. f. 3
5020 vesicárius *L.*	bladder	○	cu	2	jl.au	G	Africa	1656.	S	co	Moris. s. 5. t. 28. f. 7
5021 róseus *W.*	rose	○	cu	1	jl.au	G	Egypt	1737.	S	co	Fl. græc. 346
5022 tingitánus *W.*	Tangier	△	cu	1½	jn.au	G	Barbary	1680.	R	co	Zanon. hist. 9. t. 6
5023 scutátus *W.*	French-sorrel	△	cul	1½	jn.jl	G	France	1596.	R	co	Mor. ox. 5. t. 28. f. 9
5024 sarcorhízus *Lk.*	fleshy-rooted	△	cu	1	jl	G	C. G. H.	1824.	C	co	
5025 hastifólius *Bieb.*	spear-leaved	△	cu	1½	au	G	Crimea	1823.	R	co	
5026 alpínus *W.*	Alpine	△	m	1	jn.jl	G	France	1597.	R	l.p	Zorn. ic. 261
5027 aculeátus *W.*	small-prickly	△	cu	1	jl	G	Candia	...	R	co	Bauh. prodr. t. 55
§5028 spinósus *W.*	large-prickly	○	cu	2	jn.jl	G	Candia	1656.	S	co	Fl. græc. 347
5029 gigantéus *H. K.*	tall	△	cu	6	jn.au	G	Sandw. Is.	1796.	R	co	
5030 tuberósus *W.*	tuberous-root.	△	cu	1½	jn.au	G	Italy	1752.	R	co	Fl. græc. 348
5031 acetósa *W.*	common-sorrel	△	cul	2	jn.jl	G	Britain	me.pa.	R	co	Eng. bot. 127
5032 acetosélla *W.*	Sheep's-sorrel	△	w	1	my.jl	G	Britain	gra.pa.	R	co	Eng. bot. 1674
5033 arifólius *W.*	halberd-leaved	⊔	cu	1½	ap.d	G	Africa	1775.	C	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 93
*857. OXY'RIA. *Dec.*	Mountain Sorrel.				*Polygoneæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
§5034 ácida *R. Br.*	common	△	cu	½	jn.jl	G	Britain	alp.pa.	R	p.l	Eng. bot. 910

POLYGYNIA.

858. WENDLAN'DIA. *W.*	Wendlandia.				*Menispermeæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
5035 populifólia *W.*	Poplar-leaved	⊔	or	6	jn.jl	W	Florida	1759.	C	co	Dil. el. t. 178. f. 219
859. DAMASO'NIUM. *W.*	Damasonium.				*Hydrocharideæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
5036 índicum *W.*	Indian	△	or	1	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1800.	S	aq	Bot. mag. 1201
860. ACTINOCAR'PUS. *R. Br.*	Actinocarpus.				*Alismaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2—4.				
5037 minor *R Br.*	small	△	or	½	my.au	W	N. S. W.	...	S	s.l	
5038 Damasónium *R. Br.*	common	△	or	½	jn.au	W	England	dit.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1615
861. ALIS'MA. *W.*	Water Plantain.				*Alismaceæ.*		*Sp.* 5—9.				
5039 Plantágo *W.*	greater	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	pools.	aq	r.m	Eng. bot. 837
5040 lanceoláta *With.*	spear-leaved	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	pools.	aq	c.l	Pet. en. pl. t. 43. f. 7
5041 triviális *Ph.*	blunt-leaved	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1816.	aq	c.l	
5042 nátans *W.*	floating	△	or	¼	jl.au	W	Wales	al.lak.	aq	r.m	Eng. bot. 775
5043 ranunculoides *W*	lesser	△	or	½	au	Pu	Britain	tur.bo.	aq	p	Eng. bot. 326



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

used as spinage plants. The former is still used on the continent, and mashed with a small proportion of R. acetosa or scutata, makes a very good spinage.

R. crispus has a fusiform yellow root, which, taken in a recent state, and bruised and made into an ointment or decoction, is said to cure the itch.

R. obtusifolius is a domestic weed of the worst description: it is found in every country of Europe, but almost confined to cultivated grounds or rubbish, rick-yards, neglected gardens, and places used as retiring grounds by men or cattle. It is never found on poor or wet-bottomed land. It is refused by cattle; but the leaves were formerly used for wrapping round butter and cream-cheese; and the roots, along with those of R. acutus, by the dyers. In powder, the roots of most docks are said to be one of the best articles for cleaning the teeth. The leaves of all of them are considered laxative rather than otherwise.

R. acetosa has been long cultivated in gardens for its leaves as spinage and salad; but R. scutatus is much more delicate. The Laplanders use the leaves of the R. acetosa to turn their milk sour: in Ireland they are eaten with fish and other alkalescent food. The root is powerfully astringent, and considered antiscorbutic: dried and boiled it gives out a beautiful red color. All domestic cattle eat this and most other species of the genus.

R. acetosella, where it abounds naturally, is a certain indication of dry, poor, gravelly, irony soil.

R. alpinus, monk's or bastard rhubarb, was formerly used as true rhubarb, but in larger doses.

The different species of Rumex attract the cultivator's attention as weeds more powerfully than as culinary, medicinal, or dying plants. The sorts vulgarly known as docks produce a large quantity of seeds, and ripen them rapidly and perfectly. Fortunately they are heavy, and are not carried to a great distance from the parent; but almost every one grows, and once a year old they are tedious and expensive to eradicate. The first season they may be destroyed by hoeing; but when the tap-root is established, unless it be wholly eradicated by the weeding, or dock-hook, or spade, the ground cannot be considered as cleared. Any part of the

5014 Valves veiny toothed grained, Lower leaves cordate oblong, upper oval, all with colored veins
5015 Valves toothed one grained, Leaves ovate lanceolate repand entire
5016 Like *R. persicarioides* but differing in having auricled leaves and longer teeth to the valves

§ 2. *Hermaphrodite. Valves naked.*

5017 Valves entire, Leaves cordate smooth acute
5018 Valves toothed, Flower-stalks flat reflexed thickened
5019 Valves smooth, Stem shrubby, Leaves cordate
5020 Flowers in pairs, All the valves very large membranous reflexed, Leaves undivided
5021 Flowers distinct, Wing of one valve very large membranous veiny, Leaves eroded
5022 Flowers distinct, Valves cordate obtuse entire, Leaves hastate-ovate
5023 Leaves cordate hastate
5024 Stem shrubby, Root tuberous, Leaves roundish running down into the stalk
5025 Valves entire reniform, Leaves hastate, Middle lobe cordate, Stem much branched diffuse

§ 3. *Flowers dioecious.*

5026 Valves entire naked, Leaves cordate obtuse rugose
5027 Leaves lanceolate stalked, Fruit reflexed, Valves fringed
5028 Female calyx 1-leaved, Outer valves reflexed hooked
5029 Flowers monoecious, Valves naked, Leaves oblong ovate
5030 Leaves lanceolate sagittate, Lobes spreading
5031 Leaves oblong sagittate
5032 Leaves lanceolate hastate
5033 Leaves stalked hastate serrated acute with simple spreading auricles, Valves naked entire

5034 Leaves sagittate reniform

POLYGYNIA.

5035 Leaves alternate stalked cordate ovate with a glandular point

5036 Leaves cordate

5037 Fruit 8-cleft, Leaves 3 nerved
5038 Leaves cordate oblong, Fruit 6-cleft

5039 Leaves ovate acute, Capsules bluntly 3-cornered
5040 Leaves lanceolate
5041 Leaves oval cordate 9-nerved
5042 Leaves elliptical obtuse, Capsules striated
5043 Leaves linear-lanceolate, Capsules 5-cornered incurved



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

root left will generate buds and send them to the surface, and if the plough or spade cut a root into pieces an inch long, each piece will grow, whether near the surface or buried to some depth. The less careful agriculturist often receives dock-seeds with his grass-seeds, brought from the stable-keepers and not properly cleaned: these come up the first year, and establish themselves along with the clover unobserved. The second year they flower, and if the crop is not early cut the seed ripens, and in using the hay is either mixed with the litter of the stable or with the hay-seeds, to be again carried to the field. Such as purchase town-manure cannot avoid receiving dock-seeds; but they may destroy them by fermenting the manure well before using it: others, who desire to get rid and keep clear of this weed, should be most particular in their choice of seeds of every kind, especially of grass-seeds; should weed them out as soon as they can be discovered; and, for such as remain till the second year, they may be pulled by hand when in the flower-stalk, and during or after a day's rain. (See *Encyc. Agr.* art. *Peren. Weeds.*)

5?? *Orgyia.* From ὄρυς, acid, in allusion to the qualities of its leaves. The plant is one of those singular individuals which has the character of two distinct genera, and yet is referable to neither. Wahlenberg made it a Rheum, Linnæus a Rumex, Mr. Brown what it now is. It was formerly used as a salad.

5?? *Wendlandia.* Named in honor of J. C. Wendland, a German botanist. He has published various works upon plants, many of them illustrated with numerous colored figures. This is a climbing plant, referred by Decandolle to Cocculus.

5?? *Damasonium.* From δαμαω, to take away or diminish. This plant had the reputation of removing the effects of the venom of the sea-dog. Handsome floating aquatics.

5?? *Actinocarpus.* From ακτιν, a ray, and καρπος, fruit, in allusion to the radiate disposition of the little carpella round a common axis. Pretty floating aquatics.

5?? *Alisma.* Derived from *alis*, water, in Celtic. Alisma Plantago grows in watery places, and is called water-plantain, from the resemblance between its leaf and that of the common plantain.



Class VII.—HEPTANDRIA. 7 Stamens.

A small class, of which the Parinarium, which is a good tropical fruit, and the valuable Horse-chesnut, Æsculus, are the only remarkable genera. The Astranthus is a curious genus of the natural order of Homalineæ.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  7 Stamens. 1 Style.

862. *Trientalis.* Cal. 7-leaved. Cor. 7-parted, equal, flat. Berry without juice.
863. *Disandra.* Cal. about 7-parted. Cor. rotate, 7-parted. Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded.
864. *Pisonia.* Cal. campanulate, 5-cleft. Cor. O. Berry 1-celled, 1-seeded.
865. *Petiveria.* Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. O. Style lateral. Stigma pencil-shaped. Seed 1, with four reflexed awns at the end.
866. *Æsculus.* Cal. 1-leaved, inflated. Cor. 4–5-petaled, unequal, pubescent, inserted in the calyx. Caps. 3-celled. Seeds large, chesnut-like.
867. *Jonesia.* Cal. 2-leaved. Cor. funnel-shaped, with a closed fleshy tube and 4-cleft limb. Nectary a ring inserted in the throat of the tube. A Legumen.

MONOGYNIA.

862. TRIENTA'LIS. *W.*	Winter-Green.					*Primulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
5044 europæ'a *W.*	oval-leaved	☿	△	cu	½	my.jn	W	Britain	m. wo.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 15
5045 americána *Ph.*	spear-leaved	☿	△	cu	½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1816.	R	s.p	
863. DISAN'DRA. *W.*	Disandra.					*Scrophularineæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
5046 prostráta *W.*	trailing			or	½	my.au	Y	Madeira	1771.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 218
864. PISO'NIA. *W.*	Pisonia.					*Nyctagineæ.*	*Sp.* 8. — 12.						
5047 aculeáta *W.*	prickly			cu	10	mr.ap	G	Jamaica	1739.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 861
5048 frágrans *Lk.*	fragrant			cu	3	...	...	.....	1823.	C	p.l	
5049 macrophýlla *Lk.*	long-leaved			cu	3	...	...	.....	1823.	C	p.l	
5050 nígricans *W.*	black			cu	3	...	G.w	W. Indies	1806.	C	p.l	
5051 obováta *Lk.*	obovate			cu	3	...	...	.....	1823.	C	p.l	
5052 mexicána *W.*	Mexican			cu	4	...	...	Mexico	1824.	C	p.l	
5053 nítida *W.*	shining			cu	3	...	...	Madagas.	1824.	C	p.l	
5054 grándis *R. Br.*	large			or	12	...	...	N. Holl.	1805.	C	p.l	
865. PETIVE'RIA. *W.*	Petiveria.					*Chenopodeæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
5055 alliácea *W.*	Garlic-scented			cu	2	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1759.	C	p.l	Tr. ehr. 33. t. 67
5056 octándra *W.*	dwarf			cu	2	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1737.	C	p.l	Pl. ic. 213. t. 219
†*866. ÆS'CULUS. *W.*	Horse-Chesnut.					*Hippocastaneæ.*	*Sp.* 8.—10.						
5057 Hippocástanum *W.*	common	☿		tm	40	ap.my	W	Asia	1629.	S	co	Sch. arb. 1. t. 38
§5058 Pávia *W.*	red-flowered	☿		or	20	my.jn	Sc	N. Amer.	1711.	G	s.l	Dend. brit. 120
5059 díscolor *Ph.*	dwarf	☿		or	8	my	R	Georgia	1812.	G	s.l	
§5060 fláva *W.*	yellow-flowered	☿		or	20	my.jn	Y	N. Amer.	1764.	G	s.l	Dend. brit. 163
5061 glábra *W. en.*	smooth-leaved	☿		or	12	my.jn	G.Y	N. Amer.	1812.	G	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

862. *Trientalis.* From *trieus*, the third of a thing; why so named we do not understand. Sir J. E. Smith says, "Few persons have seen the fruit of this plant, and it was most unaccountably mistaken, even by Linnæus and Gærtner. The valves of the ripe capsule become concave externally, convex and polished within, and have been taken for a permanent corolla. But they are opposite to the calyx leaves, which the segments of the corolla are not. The beautiful tunics of the seeds were supposed to be the skin of a dried berry, and are not faithfully represented by Gærtner. (*English Flora*, vol. ii. 208.)

863. *Disandra.* From δυς, difficult, and ανηρ ανδρος, a male, or, in botanical composition, a stamen; that is to say, a plant of which the stamens are subject to vary, and therefore difficult for botanists. A trailing plant with bright yellow flowers.

864. *Pisonia.* So named by Plumier, in honor of William Piso, a physician at Amsterdam, author of the Natural History of Brazil, 1648, fol. P. aculeata is an inelegant tree with round reclining spiny branches, wanting support. It is common in the savannahs and other low places in the island of Jamaica, and in

868. *Dracontium.* Spathe cymbiform. Spadix covered. Cal. O. Petals 5. A berry.
869. *Calla.* Spathe ovate. Spadix covered. Cal. O. Cor. O. A berry.
870. *Parinarium.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Stamens 14, of which 7 are barren. Drupe fleshy cribrose. Nut 2-celled, with 1-seeded cells.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  7 Stamens. 2 Styles.

871. *Limeum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5, equal. Caps. globose, 2-celled.

Order 3. TETRAGYNIA.  7 Stamens. 4 Styles.

872. *Saururus.* Cal. a spike of 1-flowered scales. Cor. O. Ovaries 4. Berries 4, 1-seeded.
873. *Astranthus.* Cal. O. Cor. hypocrateriform, with a 14-cleft limb. Seed 1, small, superior.

Order 4. HEPTAGYNIA.  7 Stamens. 7 Styles.

874. *Septas.* Cal. 7-parted. Petals 7. Ovaries 7. Caps. 7, many seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

5044 Leaves lanceolate entire
5045 Leaves narrow lanceolate acuminate oblique

5046 Leaves reniform crenate, Flower-stalks in pairs

5047 Spines axillary horizontal, Leaves ovate narrowed at each end, Corymbs axillary
5048 Unarmed, Leaves opposite acuminate narrowed into a short stalk very smooth fleshy
5049 Unarmed, Leaves opposite a little narrowed towards the base entire smooth, Lateral nerves parallel
5050 Unarmed, Leaves ovate acuminate, Flowers cymose erect, Fruit berried
5051 Unarmed, Leaves opposite acute scarcely narrowed at the base entire smooth with parallel nerves
5052 Leaves ovate entire villous, Flowers in umbels
5053 Leaves shining pointed (*Lilac de Madagascar.*)
5054 Leaves oblong acuminate smooth, Cymes compound, Flowers polygamous, Fruit spiny

5055 Flowers hexandrous
5056 Flowers octandrous

5057 Leaves digitate 7, Petals 5 spreading
5058 Leaves quinate smooth unequally toothed, Petals 4 with connivent claws the length of the calyx
5059 Leaves quinate pointed at each end downy beneath unequally toothed, Petals 4
5060 Leaves quinate beneath at the rib pubescent, Petals 4 with connivent claws longer than the calyx
5061 Leaves quinate quite smooth, Petals 4 spreading with claws the length of the calyx, Fruit spiny



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

several other islands in the West Indies, where it is very troublesome to whoever passes, fastening itself by its strong crooked thorns to the clothes; and the seeds being glutinous and burry, also fasten themselves to whatever touches them: so that the wings of the ground-doves and other birds, are often so loaded with the seeds, as to prevent their flying, by which means they become an easy prey.

Petiveria. So named by Plumier, in honor of James Petiver, apothecary of London, and fellow of the Royal Society, author of Museum, 1695; Gazophylacium, 1702, collected into one volume folio, with many plates. *P. alliacea*, is common in savannahs and woods in the West Indies, where it is a troublesome weed, and tastes the milk of cows that feed on it. It is so acrid, that on chewing a little, it burns the mouth and leaves the tongue black, dry, and rough, as it appears in a malignant fever. It is thought, however, to be coveted by Guinea-hens, and hence its vulgar name of Guinea-hen weed.

Æsculus, or *Esculus*, as Pliny writes it. A name which the Latins gave to a tree which furnished [illegible] an esculent nut: that plant was the Quercus Esculus of Linnæus. *Marronier*, Fr., *Marronier*.

5062 cárnea *Hort.*	flesh-colored		or	7	jn	Pu	N. Amer.	1823.	G	co	Dend. brit. 121
5063 pállida *W. en.*	pale-flowered		or	12	jn	G.Y	N. Amer.	1812.	G	co	
§5064 parviflóra *H. K.*	small-flowered		or	6	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1786.	L	s.l	
867. JONE'SIA. *W.*	JONESIA.				*Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.						
5065 pinnáta *W.*	winged-leaved	▭	ft	20	...	O	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Rh. mal. 5. t. 59
868 DRACON'TIUM. *W.*	DRAGON.				*Aroideæ. Sp.* 3—9.						
5066 polyphýllum *W.*	purple-stalked	△	cu	2	mr.jn	Ap	India	1759.	R	lt.l	Bot. reg. 700
5067 spinósum *W.*	prickly	△	cu	2	ap.my	Ap	Ceylon	1759.	R	lt.l	
5068 pertúsum *W.*	perforated	△	cu	6	ap.jn	Ap	W. Indies	1752.	R	p.l	J. sch. 2. t. 184. 5
869. CAL'LA. *W.*	CALLA.				*Aroideæ. Sp.* 3—5.						
§5069 æthiópica *W.*	Ethiopian	△	or	3	ja.my	Ap	C. G. H.	1731.	Sk	r.m	Bot. mag. 832
5070 palústris *W.*	marsh	△	cu	½	jl.au	Ap	N. Europe	1768.	D	p	Bot. mag. 1831
5071 aromática *Roxb.*	aromatic	△	or	2	jl	Ap	China	1813.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 2279
870. PARINA'RIUM. *Juss.*	PARINARIUM.				*Chrysobalaneæ. Sp.* 2—5.						
5072 excélsum *Sab.*	Guinea Plum	▭	fr	60	...	W	S. Leone	1822.	C	l	
5073 macrophýllum *Sab.*	Gingerbr. Tree	▭	fr	6	...	W	S. Leone	1822.	C	r.l	

DIGYNIA.

871. LI'MEUM. *W.*	LIMEUM.				*Portulaceæ. Sp.* 1—4.						
5074 africánum *W.*	African	△	w	⅓	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1774.	R	s.p	

TETRAGYNIA.

872. SAURU'RUS. *W.*	LIZARD'S-TAIL.				*Aroideæ. Sp.* 3.						
5075 cérnuus *W.*	drooping	△	cu	2	s	Ap	Virginia	1759.	D	s.p	
5076 lúcidus *Jacq.*	shining	△	cu	1½	s	Ap	N. Amer.	1791.	D	l	Jacq. ecl. t. 18
5077 chinénsis *Hort.*	Chinese	▭	cu	1½	...	Ap	China	1819.	D	l	
873. ASTRAN'THUS. *L.*	ASTRANTHUS.				*Homalineæ. Sp.* 1—2.						
5078 cochinchinénsis *Lour.*	Cochinchinese	▭	cu	4	jn.jl	W	China	1823.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 804

HEPTAGYNIA.

874. SEP'TAS. *W.*	SEPTAS.				*Semperviveæ. Sp.* 3.						
5079 capénsis *W.*	Cape	△	cu	¾	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1774.	R	s.p	Bot. rep. 90
5080 globiflóra *B. M.*	globe-flowered	△	cu	¾	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1809.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1472
5081 umbélla *H. S.*	skreen	△	cu	⅓	jl	W.G	C. G. H.	1800.	R	s.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

baum, Ger., and *Marrone*, Ital. Æ. hippocastanum (ἵππος, horse, horse-chesnut; because it was formerly a veterinary medicine) is a magnificent tree, at once grand from its magnitude and massy form, and beautiful when in blossom, from being covered with spikes of delicate white and pink flowers, protruding from among elegant digitate leaves. It is a rapid growing tree, and speedily produces a considerable bulk of timber, which, however, is of little value as such. The plant is best adapted for an ornamental tree in the outskirts of plantations, in avenues, or singly on lawns. It is much prized by the French as an ornamental avenue tree, and when the geometric style of gardening was in vogue in this country was a good deal planted, as at Bushy park, Canons, Castle Howard, &c. During the rage for the picturesque, it fell into disrepute from its "compact lumpish parabolic form;" but the public are now convinced that there are other beauties besides those peculiarly adapted for representation by painters, and the taste for trees beautiful or interesting from their flowers, foliage, or other details, is now reviving. The nuts or capsules are large and mahogany colored, and have often occasioned regret that they are not edible, like those of the Spanish chesnut. Deer eat them greedily, and may be seen watching about the trees for their fall during windy weather. In Turkey they are ground and mixed with horse provender. According to some, swine and sheep may be fattened on them, and poultry when they are boiled. They are of a saponaceous nature, and broken and steeped in hot water might save soap, where that article is excessively dear. This tree migrated from the northern parts of Asia into England by Constantinople, Vienna, Italy, and France. Parkinson in 1629 places it in his orchard as a fruit tree, and describes the nuts as superior to the ordinary sort.

E. Pavia was so named by Boerhaave, in honor of Peter Paw, a Dutchman, and professor of botany at Leyden, in 1601.

The other species have beautiful flowers, but are not free growing trees.

5062 Leaves 6-7-nate obov. acuminate 2-serrate, Petals 4 connivent with claws shorter than cal. Anth. smooth
5063 Leaves quinate, Petals spreading with claws shorter than calyx, Stam. twice as long as cor. Fruit spiny
5064 Leaves quinate, Petals 4, Stamens twice as long as corolla

5065 The only species

5066 Leaves supradecompound, pedate, Segments pinnatifid, Scape much shorter than leaf-stalks
5067 Leaves sagittate, Peduncles and petioles prickly
5068 Stem climbing, Leaves cordate ovate bored through

5069 Leaves sagittate cordate, Spathe cucullate, Spadix male upwards
5070 Leaves cordate, Spathe flat, Spadix hermaphrodite all over
5071 Leaves cordate acuminate, Spathe boat-shaped hiding the spadix

5072 Leaves ovate-oblong green above white beneath
5073 Leaves long oblong-lanceolate very white all over

DIGYNIA.

5074 Leaves oblong stalked

TETRAGYNIA

5075 Leaves cordate stalked
5076 Leaves deeply cordate ovate-lanceolate shining
5077 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate shining nerved

5078 Leaves ovate lanceolate serrated

HEPTAGYNIA.

5079 Leaves connate crenate roundish, Stem nearly leafless
5080 Floral-leaves 4 spatulate doubly crenate, Umbel compound
5081 Stem-leaves about two hooded and connate into a skreen, Flowers many minute



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

867. *Jonesia.* Named in honor of the famous Sir W. Jones, who to his other accomplishments added the knowledge of botany. The most fragrant tree of India. Large cuttings root well in sand under a hand-glass.

868. *Dracontium.* From δρακων, a dragon. The stems of some species are mottled like the skin of a snake.

869. *Calla.* A name of one of Pliny's plants, which probably was applied to something of the same natural order as that now called Calla.

870. *Parinarium.* The Guiana name of the genus is Parinari. Very fine trees with fine bunches of terminal flowers, which are succeeded by plum-like fruits, that in hot climates are esteemed and served up at table. It has been called Petrocarya by Schreber and other Linnæan botanists, who fancy science to depend upon names.

871. *Limeum.* An ancient name of a poisonous plant. It is derived from λοιμος, pest, poison. It was used, says Pliny, to poison arrows with. The plant to which modern botany has applied this name is a dangerous poison.

872. *Saururus.* From σαυρα, a lizard, and ουρα, a tail; on account of its long and pyramidal tail, which may be compared to the tail of a lizard. Aquatic plants with neat foliage, but with no beauty in their flowers.

873. *Astranthus.* From αστρον, a star, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the star-like disposition of the segments of the flower. A small Chinese bush with serrated leaves, and spikes of pale whitish green flowers.

874. *Septas.* From *septem*, seven. All the parts of the flower are in seven. Very neat little Cape plants, with umbels of white flowers.



Class VIII. — OCTANDRIA. 8 Stamens.

This is a class, which, with reference to the plants which compose it, is of much consequence to the botanist and gardener. To the former it is recommended by the singular Melastomaceous plants which it contains, the curious Michauxia, and the Jeffersonia, remarkable for its capsule, which opens like a snuff-box. To the gardener it possesses irresistible attraction, not only in the delightful Tetrathecas, Boronias, and Correas of New Holland, in the Dimocarpus of China, celebrated for its truly excellent fruit, and in the Fuchsias, Œnotheras, Combretums, and Vacciniums, some of which form the pride of our hardy gardens; but also in the magnificent tribe of Heaths, which are certainly the most beautiful of plants under cultivation. This is abundantly attested by the splendid collections of Lee of Hammersmith, Rollison of Tooting, and last, but not least, of Loddiges of Hackney, where the precision of science is combined with the allurements of form and coloring.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  8 Stamens. 1 Style.

§ 1. *Ovary superior*

875. *Tropæolum.* Cal. 1-leaved, 5-cleft, spurred. Petals 5, unequal. Nuts coriaceous, furrowed. Seed 1, roundish.

876. *Roxburghia.* Cal. 4-leaved. Petals 4. Nectary 4 lanceolate leaves inserted in the middle of the petals. Anthers 2, hanging down from the base of each nectarial leaf. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, many seeded. Seeds on a spongy placenta.

877. *Grislea.* Cal. 4-cleft. Pet. 4, from the recesses of the calyx. Filaments very long, ascending. Capsule globose, 1-celled, many-seeded.

878. *Boronia.* Cal. 4-cleft, persistent. Petals 4, ovate. Nect. coronate. Filam. ciliated, incurved. Stigma capitate. Caps. 4, 2-valved. Seeds solitary, with an arillus.

879. *Tetratheca.* Cal. 4-cleft. Petals 4. Anthers 4-celled. Caps. 2-celled, 5-valved: with valves bearing the septa in their middle. Seeds about 2.

880. *Correæa.* Cal. campanulate. Petals 4. Caps. 4-celled, opening with 4 valves. Cells 1-2-seeded.

881. *Mimusops.* Cal. 4-leaved. Petals 4. Nectary 16-leaved. Drupe pointed.

882. *Ornithrophe.* Cal. 4-parted. Petals 4, bearded in the middle. Ovary double. Berries 2, 1-seeded.

883. *Dimocarpus.* Sepals 5. Petals 5, reflexed, villous inside. Berries 2, one of which is often abortive, barked, tubercled, 1-celled, 1-seeded.

884. *Melicocca.* Cal. 3-parted. Petals 4, reflexed below the calyx. Stigma peltate. Drupe with a bark.

885. *Blighia.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Style very short. Stigmas 3. Seed solitary with a very large arillus.

886. *Metaiba.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, with two scales at their base. Caps. oblong, 1-celled, 2-seeded.

887. *Kölreuteria.* Sepals 5. Petals 4, irregular. Nect. 4 bifid scales. Caps. inflated, 3-celled, with 2-seeded cells.

888. *Guarea.* Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4. Nectary cylindrical, bearing the anthers on the orifice. Caps. 4-celled, 4-valved. Seeds solitary.

889. *Amyris.* Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4, oblong, spreading. Stigma capitate. Berry drupaceous, by abortion 1-seeded.

890. *Ximenia.* Cal. 4-cleft. Petals 4, hairy, revolute. Drupe 1-seeded.

891. *Bæckia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Caps. 3-4-celled, many-seeded, covered with the calyx. Seeds few.

892. *Erica.* Sepals 4, persistent. Cor. 4-cleft, persistent. Filaments inserted in the receptacle. Anthers bifid. Caps. membranous, 4-8-celled.

893. *Menziesia.* Cal. 1-leaved. Cor. 1-petalous, ovate. Filam. inserted in the receptacle. Caps. 4-celled, with the septa from the inflexed edges of the valves. Seeds many, numerous.

894. *Chlora.* Sepals 8 or 10. Cor. 1-petalous, 8-cleft. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded.

895. *Michauxia.* Cal. many-cleft. Cor. rotate, 8-10-parted, revolute. Nect. 8-valved, staminiferous. Caps. 8-10-celled, many-seeded.

896. *Jeffersonia.* Sepals 5, colored, deciduous. Petals 8, incurved spreading. Stamens surrounding the ovary. Caps. obovate, stipitate, 1-celled, opening below the end.

897. *Dodonæa.* Sepals 4. Cor. O. Filaments very short. Anth. oblong. Caps. 3-celled, 3-winged. Seeds 2.

898. *Lawsonia.* Cal. 4-cleft. Petals 4. Stamens in 4 pairs. Caps. 4-celled, many-seeded. Seeds angular.

§ 2. *Ovary inferior.*

A. *Seeds many.*

899. *Osbeckia.* Cal. 4-cleft: its lobes separated by a fringed scale. Cor. of 4 or 5-petals. Anthers rostrate. Caps. 4-5-celled, surrounded by the truncated tube of the calyx. Recept. compressed, half ovate.

900. *Rhexia.* Cal. urceolate, 4-5-cleft. Petals 4, inserted in the calyx, oblique. Anthers declinate. Caps. setose, 4-celled, inside the calyx. Recept. lunate. Seeds numerous cochleate.

901. *Œnothera.* Cal. tubular, 4-cleft, with deciduous deflexed segments. Petals 4, inserted in calyx. Stigma 4-cleft. Caps. 4-celled, 4-valved, inferior. Seeds naked, affixed to a 4-cornered central receptacle.

902. *Gaura.* Cal. 4-cleft, tubular. Petals 4, ascending towards the upper side. Nect. inferior, 1-seeded.

903. *Epilobium.* Cal. 4-cleft, tubular. Petals 4. Caps. oblong, inferior. Seeds comose.

904. *Fuchsia* Cal. funnel-shaped, colored, deciduous. Petals 4, in the throat of calyx, alternate with its segments. Nectary an 8-furrowed gland. Stigma capitate. Berry oblong, obtuse, 4-cornered, 4-celled.

905. *Jambolifera.* Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4, funnel-shaped. Filaments flattish. Stigma simple. Fruit a 4-celled drupa.

906. *Oxycoccus.* Cal. 4-cleft. Cor. 4-parted, with linear revolute segments. Filaments conniving. Anthers tubular, 2-parted. Berry many-seeded.

907. *Vaccinium.* Cor. urceolate or campanulate, 4-5-cleft, with reflexed segments. Filaments inserted on the ovary. Berry 4-5-celled, many-seeded.

B. *Seed one.*

908. *Memecylon.* Cal. with a striated bottom, and an entire edge. Cor. 1-petalous. Anthers inserted on the side of the end of the filament. Berry crowned with the cylindrical calyx.

909. *Lagetta.* Cor. caducous, tubular, 4-toothed, with 4 petal-like glands. Drupe hairy, pisiform, 1-seeded.

910. *Daphne.* Cor. 4-cleft, like a corolla, withering, including the stamens. Drupe 1-seeded.

911. *Dirca.* Cor. tubular, with an obsolete limb. Stamens longer than tube. Berry 1-seeded.

912. *Gnidia.* Cor. funnel-shaped, 4-cleft; with 4-8-petaloid scales at the orifice. Nut somewhat drupaceous.
913. *Stellera.* Cor. 4-cleft, inflated in middle. Stam. inserted in throat, very short. Nut 1, beaked.
914. *Passerina.* Cor. 4-cleft, naked. Style filiform, lateral, long. Stamens inserted on the tube. Nut 1, coated.
915. *Lachnæa.* Flowers in heads. Cor. 4-cleft, with an unequal limb Filaments long, with an unequal insertion. Nut somewhat drupaceous.
916. *Combretum.* Cal. 4 toothed, campanulate, superior. Petals 4, inserted in the calyx. Stamens very long. Caps. 4-angular, with membranous angles, 1-celled. Seed 1, oblong.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  8 Stamens. 2 Styles.

917. *Galenia.* Cal. 4-cleft. Cor. O. Capsule roundish, 2-seeded.
918. *Aphananthe.* Sepals 5. Two stamens opposite 2 sepals, 6 opposite and alternate with three other sepals.
919. *Weinmannia.* Sepals 4. Petals 4. Caps. 2-celled, 2-beaked.
920. *Möhringia.* Sepals 4. Petals 4. Caps. 1-celled, 4-valved.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA.  8 Stamens. 3 Styles.

921. *Polygonum.* Cal. O. Cor. 5-parted, like a calyx. Seed 1, angular, covered. (Stamens and styles uncertain in number.)
922. *Coccoloba.* Cal. 5-parted, colored, finally becoming berried. Cor. O. Berry formed of the calyx, 1-seeded.
923. *Paullinia.* Sepals 5. Petals 4. Nect. 4-leaved, unequal. Caps. turbinate, 3-cornered, 3-celled, with 1-seeded cells. Seeds with an arillus.
924. *Serjania.* Sepals 5. Petals 4. Nect. 4-leaved. Samaræ 3, longitudinally united, globose, connected downwards in a membranous wing.
925. *Cardiospermum.* Sepals 4. Petals 4. Nect. 4-leaved, unequal. Caps. 3, connate, inflated.
926. *Sapindus.* Sepals 4. Petals 4. Caps. fleshy, connate, ventricose.

Order 4. TETRAGYNIA.  8 Stamens. 4 Styles.

927. *Verea.* Sepals 4. Cor. hypocrateriform, 4-cleft, with acute segments, and a ventricose tube. Scales 4, at the base of the ovaries, linear. Capsules 4, 1-celled, many-seeded.
928. *Bryophyllum.* Sepals 4. Petals 4, connate into a cylinder. Seeds many.
929. *Paris.* Sepals 4. Petals 4, narrower. Anth. attached to the middle of filament. Berry 4-celled.
930. *Adoxa.* Cal. 2-3-cleft, inferior. Cor. 4-5-cleft, superior. Berry 1-celled, 4-5-seeded, united with the calyx.
931. *Elatine.* Sepals 4. Petals 4. Caps. 4-celled, 4-valved, depressed, many seeded; the dissepiments opposite the sutures.
932. *Haloragis.* Sepals 4, superior. Petals 4, caducous. Drupe dry. Nut 4-celled.
933. *Forsköhlea.* Cal. 4-leaved. Petals 8 spatulate. Seeds 4 enveloped in wool.

MONOGYNIA.

†875. TROPÆ'OLUM. *W.* Indian Cress.					*Tropæoleæ.*	*Sp.* 5—13.					
5082 mínus *W.*	small	☌ ○	or	½	jn o	O.Y	Peru	1596.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 98
β flore pleno	*double-flowered*	☌ ◎	or	1	jn.o	O.Y	Peru	1596.	C	s.l	
5083 május *W.*	great	☿ ○	cul	6	jn.o	O.Y	Peru	1686.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 23
β flore pleno	*double-flowered*	☿ ◎	or	6	jn.o	O	Peru	1686.	C	r.m	
5084 adúncum *Sm.*	fringe-flowered	☌ ◎	or	3	jn.o	O	Peru	1775.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1351
T. peregrinum B.M.											
5085 pinnátum *B. R.*	pinnate-flower.	☙ ◬	or	2	jn.o	P	.....	...	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 535
5086 hýbridum *W.*	hybrid	☙ ◎	or	4	jn.au	O	.....	...	C	r.m	Ber. ac. h. 32. t. 1
876. ROXBURG'HIA. *W.* Roxburghia.					*Aroideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
5087 gloriósoides *Roxb.*	Gloriosa-leaved	♗ ◬	or	6	ap	Pk.G	E. Indies	1803.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1500
877. GRIS'LEA. *W.*	Grislea.				*Salicariæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.					
5088 tomentósa *W.*	downy	✱ □	pr	3	my.jn	R	E. Indies	1804.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 30
878. BORO'NIA. *Sm.*	Boronia.				*Rutaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—13.					
5089 ledifólia *Gay.*	Ledum-leaved	✱ ⌴	or	1½	mr.ap	W	N. S. W.	1814.	L	s.p	Vent. malm. 59
5090 pinnáta *Sm.*	Hawth.-scent.	✱ ⌴	or	2	f.my	Pu	N. S. W.	1794.	L	s.p	Bot. rep. 58
5091 serruláta *Sm.*	Rose-scented	✱ ⌴	or	3	jn.jl	R	N. S. W.	1816.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 842
879. TETRATHE'CA. *W.* Tetratheca.					*Tremandreæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.					
5092 júncea *W.*	rushy	✱ ⌴	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Sm. nov. h. 1. t. 9
880. CORRÆ'A. *W.*	Corræa.				*Rutaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.					
5093 álba *B. Rep.*	white-flowered	✱ ⌴	or	3	ap.jl	W	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 18
5094 speciósa *B. Rep.*	red-flowered	✱ ⌴	or	3	ap.jl	R	N. S. W.	1806.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 26
5095 vírens *H. K.*	green-flowered	✱ ⌴	or	2	my.n	G	N. S. W.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 3
881. MI'MUSOPS. *W.*	Mimusops.				*Sapoteæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.					
5096 Elengi *W.*	pointed-leaved	♀ □	or	15	...	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Rox. cor. 1. t. 14
5097 Kaúki *W.*	obtuse-leaved	♀ □	or	10	...	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Rum. am. 3. t. 8
5098 hexan'dra *Roxb.*	hexandrous	♀ □	or	10	...	W	India	1804.	C	p.l	Rox. cor. 1. t. 15
*882. ORNI'TROPHE. *W.* Ornitrophe.					*Sapindaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—9.					
§5099 serráta *W.*	saw-leaved	✱ □	or	12	...	W	E. Indies	1804.	C	p.l	Rox. cor. 1. t. 61
§5100 comínia *W.*	yellow-berried	♀ □	or	20	...	W	Jamaica	1759.	C	p.l	Sl. ja. 2. t. 208. f. 1
*883. DIMOCAR'PUS. *W.* Dimocarpus.					*Sapindaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—6.					
§5101 Litchí *W.*	Lee-Chee	♀ □	fr	15	my.jn	W	China	1786.	L	r.m	Lam. ill. t. 306
§5102 Longán *H. K.*	Longan	♀ □	fr	15	my.jn	W	China	1786.	L	r.m	Buchoz. ic. t. 99
884. MELICOC'CA. *W.* Honey-Berry.					*Sapindaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
5103 bíjuga *W.*	winged-leaved	♀ □	fr	16	...	Y	Jamaica	1778.	C	lt.l	Ja. am. 106. t. 72
885. BLIG'HIA. *H. K.*	Akee-Tree.				*Sapindaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
5104 sápida *H. K.*	Ash-leaved	♀ □	fr	20	...	W	Africa	1793.	S	r.m	An. bo. 2. t. 16, 17



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

875. *Tropæolum.* From *tropæum*, a trophy. The leaf resembles a buckler, and the flower an empty helmet, of which trophies were formed. T. majus is an ornamental annual, and also a culinary plant. The flowers are eaten in salads, and are very grateful: they are also used as a garnish. The seeds, which consist of three conjoined berries or nuts, with grooved wrinkled gibbous husks that become fungous when dry, are pickled in salt and vinegar, and used as a substitute for capers, to which some prefer them. In the evening the flowers emit spontaneously at certain intervals visible sparks like those of an electric machine. This was first observed by the daughter of Linnæus.

876. *Roxburghia.* In honor of William Roxburgh, M. D. born in Scotland, and settled in the East Indies; author of a splendid work on the plants of the coast of Coromandel. A singular plant, the natural affinities of which are yet obscure; it grows in loam and peat, and may be increased, though but slowly, by dividing at the root.

877. *Grislea.* So named after G. Grisley, a Portuguese surgeon, author of Viridarium Lusitanicum, 1661. A free flowering shrub of considerable beauty; it grows in loam and peat, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass in heat.

878. *Boronia.* So named after Francis Borone, an Italian servant of Dr. Sibthorp, who perished from an accident at Athens. Pretty little New Holland plants, generally with red flowers. These are valuable plants, as flowering nearly all the year. "They thrive best in sandy peat, with the pots well drained with broken potsherds. They may be propagated by layers or ripened cuttings, taken off at a joint and planted in sandy peat, and placed under a bell-glass, will strike root, if properly managed: the glass must be taken off occasionally to dry them, as they are very liable to damp off."

879. *Tetratheca.* From τετρα, four, and θηκη, a cell, in allusion to the four cells of the anthers, for which the plants are remarkable. Cuttings root in sand under a bell-glass.

880. *Corræa.* So named after Joseph Correa de Serra, a learned Portuguese, who, without publishing much, was one of the most profound theoretical botanists of this age. He died at Lisbon in 1823. "Ripened cuttings

MONOGYNIA.

5082 Leaves peltate repand mucronate, Petals acute

5083 Leaves peltate repand, Petals obtuse

5084 Leaves peltate 5-lobed palmate toothed, Petals jagged

5085 Leaves peltate, Lobes obtuse unequal, Flowers pinnate
5086 Leaves peltate 5-lobed, Lobes obtuse repand, Petals cuneate toothed at end

5087 Leaves cordate many-nerved

5088 Leaves minute tomentose beneath, Corymbs axillary spreading

5089 Leaves linear lanceolate entire tomentose beneath
5090 Leaves pinnated with an odd one in 2-4-pairs very smooth, Leaflets linear acute, Pedunc. dichotomous
5091 Leaves simple trapeziform acute serrulate at end smooth

5092 Leaves alternate few lanceolate and branches smooth

5093 Leaves ovate downy beneath, Teeth of calyx small acute distant
5094 Leaves ovate obtuse beneath rusty with down, Flowers erect, Calyx truncate
5095 Leaves ovate-oblong cordate, Flowers pendulous, Calyx with 4 acute teeth

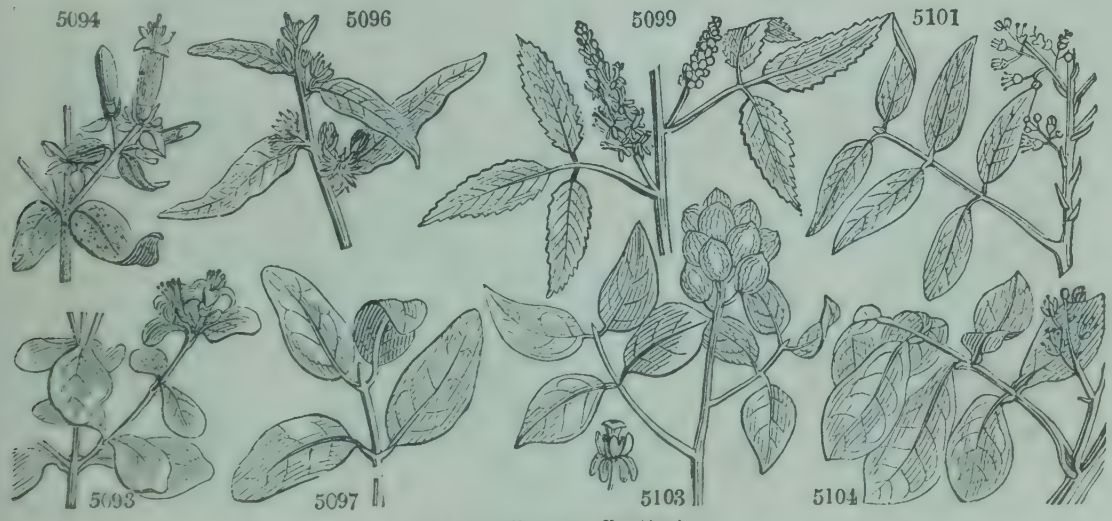
5096 Leaves alternate ovate acuminate
5097 Leaves alternate clustered at the ends of the branches oblong very obtuse
5098 Leaves alternate obovate emarginate, Flowers hexandrous

5099 Leaves ternate rough, Leaflets stalked ovate acuminate serrate, Racemes simple
5100 Leaves ternate, Leaflets stalked oblong narrowed at each end pubescent beneath, Racemes compound

5101 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets flat acute, Fruit scaly, Flowers apetalous
5102 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets rugose blunt, Fruit hispid, Flowers pentapetalous

5103 The only species

5104 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

will root freely in sand under a bell or hand-glass. The cuttings must not be planted too thick, or they will be liable to damp. C. speciosa has generally been reckoned difficult to strike from cuttings, but it roots as freely as the others if properly managed, and requires the same treatment."

881. *Mimusops.* From μιμος, an ape, and οψις, figure. The flowers are thought to resemble the countenance of a monkey. Ripened cuttings root readily in sand under a hand-glass.

882. *Ornitrophe.* From ορνις, a bird, and τροφη, nourishment. Its fruit is much eaten by small birds. In the Isle de France it is called *bois de merle*, or *thrush-wood*. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

883. *Dimocarpus.* From διδυμος, double, and καρπος, fruit; its fruit grows in pairs. These are fruit-bearing trees, cultivated in China. The fruit is a berry in bunches of a red color, and rather larger than the grape. The bunches are small; the skin of the berry is tough and leathery; the pulp is colorless, semitransparent, and of a slightly sweet subacid taste. The fruit of D. Litchi is frequently brought to England dried like raisins, that of D. Longan has been ripened by John Knight, Esq. of Lee Castle, in a lofty stove, erected for the purpose of growing tropical fruits. A bunch was presented to the Horticultural Society, in September 1815, "supposed to be the only one ever produced in Europe, and which persons well acquainted with the long-yen in its native places of growth, pronounced to be quite as good as those grown within or near the tropics." (*Hort. Trans.* ii. 408.)

884. *Melicocca.* From μελι, honey, and κοκκος, fruit; its fruit, which resembles the yolk of an egg, has a very sweet flavour mixed with a little acid. This tree is cultivated in some parts of South America and in Jamaica for its fruit, which grows to the size of a large plum, and is very mellow. The natives suck it for the sake of the saccharine juice which it produces. In our stoves it thrives well in light loamy soil, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass in heat.

885. *Blighia.* Named in honour of the famous Captain Bligh, who first carried the bread fruit to the West Indies. This is an esteemed African fruit tree with a reddish or yellow pome, about the size of a goose's egg,

886. METAI'BA. *Aubl.*	METAIBA.				*Sapindaceæ.*	*Sp* 1.						
5105 guianen'sis *Aubl.* *Ephielis fraxinea W.*	Ash-leaved	♀	▭	tm 60	...	W	Guiana	1803.	C	p.l	Au. gui. 1. t. 128	
887. KÖLREUTE'RIA. *W.*	KÖLREUTERIA.				*Sapindaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
5106 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	♣		or 10	jl.au	W	China	1763.	R	co	Bot. reg. 320	
888. GUA'REA. *W.*	GUAREA.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.						
5107 trichilioídes *W.*	Ash-leaved	♀	▭	tm 15	my.jn	W	S. Amer.	1752.	L	r.m	Cav. di. 7. t. 210	
889. AMY'RIS. *W.*	AMYRIS.				*Terebintaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—28.						
5108 polýgama *W.*	simple-leaved	♀	▭	or 12	jn.jl	W	Chili	1790.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 239	
5109 sylvática *W.*	wood	♀	▭	or 16	jn.jl	W	Carthag.	1793.	C	l.p	J. a. ed. pi. t. 188	
890. XIME'NIA. *W.*	XIMENIA.				*Olacineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
5110 americána *W.*	American	♀	▭	or 15	...	W	W. Indies	1759.	C	s.p	J. am. pic. t. 107	
891. BÆC'KIA. *Sm.*	BÆCKIA.				*Myrtaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—7.						
5111 frutéscens *Sm.*	Chinese	✱	▭	pr 3	s.d	W	China	1806.	L	s.l	Osb. iter. t. 1	
5112 virgáta *Sm.*	twiggy	✱	▭	pr 3	au.o	W	N. Caled.	1806.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 598	
5113 densifólia *Sm.*	close-leaved	✱	▭	pr 3	au.o	W	N. S. W.	...	C	s.l.p		
†*892. ERI'CA. *W.*	HEATH.				*Ericeæ.*	*Sp.* 294—300.						
§5114 Plukenétii *L.*	Plukenet's	✱	▭	spl ½	ap.jl	R	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5115 Petivérii *W.*	Petiver's	✱	▭	spl 2	mr.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	L. ill. t. 288. f. 3	
5116 Bánksia *W.*	Banks's	✱	▭	el ⅓	f.jl	W.pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5117 penicilliflóra *Sal.* *calyculata* Wendl.	white-pencilled	✱	▭	or 2	ap.jl	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2	
5118 folliculáris *Salisb.* *melástoma* Andr.	yellow-pencill.	✱	▭	or 2	f.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5119 verticillata *Andr.*	verticillate	✱	▭	el 1	jl.o	Sc	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5120 Sebána *Donn.*	Seba's	✱	▭	el 2	mr.jn	O	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5121 Ewerána *H. K.*	Ewer's	✱	▭	spl 2½	jl.n	Pk.G	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2	
5122 socciflóra *Salisb.*	green-pencilled	✱	▭	cu 2	ap.my	G	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5123 densifólia *W.*	dense-leaved	✱	▭	or 2	mr.au		C. G. H.	1811.	C	s.p		
5124 grandiflóra *L.*	great-flowered	✱	▭	spl 3	my.s	Y	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 189	
5125 cephalótes *Thunb.*	purple-headed	✱	▭	or 1	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p		
5126 cruénta *H. K.*	bloody-flowered	✱	▭	el 2	my.s	D.R	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5127 perspícua *W.*	clear-flowered	✱	▭	el 1½	mr.jn	W.pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	W. er. 1. p.7. c. ic.	
5128 speciósa *Andr.*	specious	✱	▭	or 2	jn.s	R.G	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 575	
5129 ignéscens *Andr.*	fiery	✱	▭	or 1½	mr.jn	R	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2	
5130 díscolor *Andr.*	different-color.	✱	▭	or 2	mr.n	R.G	C. G. H.	1788.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5131 versícolor *W.*	various-colored	✱	▭	or 2	my.n	O.R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5132 fasciculáris *H. K.* *octophýlla* L. *coronáta* Andr.	cluster-flower.	✱	▭	spl 1½	f.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5133 spléndens *P. S.*	splendid	✱	▭	spl 2	ap.s	S	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	W. er. 8. p.5. c. ic	
5134 mammósa *L.*	nipple	✱	▭	el 2	jl.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1762.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	
5135 prócera *W.*	lofty	✱	▭	or 6	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p		
5136 gélida *Andr.*	green verticill.	✱	▭	spl 3	ap.jl	G.w	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 699	
5137 serratifólia *Andr.*	saw-leaved	✱	▭	or 1½	au.d	O	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

with the arillus of the seed of a grateful subacid flavor. In the West Indies it is esteemed very wholesome and nourishing. Here it grows well in loam and peat, and ripened cuttings with all their leaves on root best in sand under a hand-glass.

886. *Metaiba.* The vernacular name of the plant in French Guiana. Large cuttings root best under a hand-glass in sand.

887. *Kölreuteria.* So named by Laxmann, in honor of Joseph Gottlieb Kölreuter, who published *De plantis quibusdam Rarioribus, Tubing,* 1755, with a dissertation *De Insectis Coleopteris.* He also made many experiments on the pollen of flowers, hybrid plants, &c. published in the Petersburgh Transactions.

This shrub should be planted in as sheltered a situation as possible, as it will not flower if too much exposed; and if the wood is not well ripened, the tops of the shoots will be injured by the frost.

888. *Guarea.* The natives of Cuba call the plant *Guara.* This tree, though it has an inconspicuous flower, yet has fine large leaves. All parts of the plant, especially the bark, smell strong of musk, and may be used instead of that perfume for many purposes. The wood is full of a bitter resinous substance, which renders it unfit for rum-hogsheads, being observed to communicate both its smell and taste to all spirituous liquors: but it is often cut for staves and heading, when there is a scarcity of other timber. The powder of the bark is said to be a good emetic; and is sometimes used among the negroes for that purpose. Ripened cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

889. *Amyris.* Derived from μυῤῥα, myrrh. Its resinous gum has an excellent perfume. Almost every species of this genus produces some valuable gum or resin. A. gileadensis produces the celebrated balm of Gilead. It is a shrub with purplish branches, striated a little, with crowded ternate leaves, and protuberant buds loaded with balsamic resin.

5105 Leaves alternate abruptly pinnated in 2-3 or 4 pairs

5106 The only species. Leaves pinnated toothed torn

5107 Stalks of the leaves short tumid inflated

5108 Leaves simple lanceolate entire, Racemes simple axillary numerous
5109 Leaves ternate crenate acute

5110 Peduncles many-flowered, The lower usually changed into spines

5111 Leaves opposite beardless, Teeth of calyx membranous colored
5112 Leaves linear lanceolate, Peduncles axillary umbelled
5113 Leaves imbricated four ways obtuse with a little reflexed point, Teeth of calyx leafy

A. TUBIFLORÆ. *Corollas long and cylindrical.*

5114 Stamens long connivent colored, Leaves in threes, Calyx imbricated, Bractes distant from calyx
5115 Stamens long connivent colored, Leaves in threes, Calyx imbricated, Flowers solitary, Cor. cylindrical
5116 Stamens long connivent colored, Leaves in threes, Calyx imbricated, Segments of cor. reflexed
5117 Stamens long connivent colored, Lvs. in 3s, Cal. imbricated, Fl. 3, Cor. globose scarcely longer than cal.

5118 Stamens long connivent colored, Leaves in threes, Calyx imbricated, Flowers solitary, Cor. conical

5119 Anth. bearded, Style incl. Cor. cylind. contracted above the base, Fl. pend. Leaves 4 whorled
5120 Stamens long connivent colored, Leaves in threes, Cal. imbricated, Flowers 3, Cor, cylindrical incurved
5121 Anthers bearded, Leaves in threes, Flowers terminal solitary
5122 Stamens exserted colored, Leaves in 3s, Cal. imbricated, Flowers 3, Cor. conical, Leaves recurved
5123 Anth. bearded incl. Style exsert. Cor. tubular clavate pubes. Fl. axill. Leaves 3 imbricated
5124 Anthers beardless exserted, Cor. incurved smooth, Style long, Flowers axillary stalked, Lvs. 6 smooth
5125 Anth. beardless included, Style exserted, Cor. tubular clavate, Cal. pubescent, Fl. capitate, Leaves 6
5126 Ant. beard. includ. Style exsert. Cor. tub. incurv. Cal. simple gland. tooth. Fl. axill. whorl. Lvs. 3 rough
5127 Anthers beardless, Lvs. 3, Flowers solitary or 3 term. Cal. imbric. Cor. villous [at edge
5128 Cor. cylind. Anthers bearded, Lvs. 3, Fl. term. 3, Cal. imbric. Style exserted rounded at end
5129 Anthers beardless, Lvs. 4, Fl. term. Bractes ovate distant from cal. Sepals ovate acumin.
5130 Anthers bearded included, Style exserted, Cor. tubul. clav. Cal. double, Fl. term. 3, Lvs. 3 smooth
5131 Anthers beardless, Leaves 3 smooth, Fl. 3 term. Cal. imbric. Corolla smooth
5132 Anth. bearded, Style incl. Cor. cylind. ventric. Flowers umbelled capitate, Lvs. 8 linear truncate

5133 Anth. beardless exserted, Cor. tub. clavate pubescent, Fl. term. racemose, Leaves 5 or more smooth
5134 Anth. bearded, Style includ. Cor. clav. cylind. Flow. umbell. Lvs. 6 linear reflexed
5135 Anth. beardless included, Style exserted, Cor. ventricose at base, Fl. term. Lvs. 4 pubescent erect
5136 Anth. bearded, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axill. Cal. imbr. Bract lanc. Sepals broad lanceol.
5137 Anth. beardless, Lvs. 4 ciliated, Fl. term. Two bractes next cal. one distant, Cor. smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

A. Opobalsamum produces the balsam of Mecca. It has pinnate leaves, with sessile leaflets. It grows near Baderhuman, a village between Mecca and Medina, in a sandy rocky soil, confined to a small tract about a mile in length, and attains the height of fifteen feet. The balsam is obtained by incision. Neither of these species are yet introduced to Britain: those we possess grow in loam and peat, and cuttings root freely in a pot of sand under a hand-glass.

5130. *Ximenia.* Francis Ximenes was a Spanish naturalist from whom we have, published in 1615, four works upon the plants and animals useful in medicine in New Spain. The flowers of this tree have an odor like frankincense: the fruit is yellow, shiny, the size of a pigeon's egg, with a thin rind and sweet subacid pulp: it is eaten by negroes and children in the West Indies. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

5131. *Bæckia.* From Abraham Bæck, who was physician in ordinary to the king of Sweden, and who communicated plants to Linnæus, by whom the genus was dedicated. These plants are of free growth in sandy loam and peat, and so hardy as to require little more than protection from frost during winter. Young cuttings root in sand under a bell-glass.

5132. *Erica.* From ἐαγω, to break, in allusion to the brittle branches of the plant. It was also reputed a specific for breaking the stone in the bladder. *La bruyère*, Fr., *Heide*, Ger., *Erica*, Ital., and *Brezo*, Span. Ling or common heath abounds in barren wastes in every part of Europe, and especially in the northern countries. Though little regarded in warm climates, the different species of native Erica are made subservient to a great variety of purposes in the bleak and barren highlands of Scotland, and other northern countries. The poorer inhabitants cover their cabins with them instead of thatch, or else twist them into ropes, and bind down the thatch with them in a kind of lattice work. They also make the walls with alternate layers of heath, and a sort of cement made of black earth and straw. The hardy Highlanders frequently

5138	clavæflóra *Salisb. sessiliflóra* Andr.	club-flowered	el	½	au.o	G	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5139	spicáta *Thunb.*	spiked	pr	2½	ja.d	L.Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5140	transpárens *W.*	transparent	de	1½	my	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 177
5141	viréscens *Lodd.*	greenish	or	1	my	Y.G	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 233
5142	flam'mea *Andr.*	flame-flowered	or	1½	my.o	L.Y	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5143	Patersónia *Andr.*	Paterson's	or	2⅔	mr.au	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5144	glandulósa *W.*	glandul.-haired	or	1	my.jn	R.o	C. G. H.	1801.	C	s.p	
5145	gílva *Wendl.*	dull-yellow	or	1	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	
§5146	Sparman'ni *W.*	Sparrmann's	spl	1	mr.s	D.O	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5147	perspícua *Wendl.*	glassy	or	1⅓	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.p	
5148	costáta *Andr.*	ribbed-flowered	or	2	f.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5149	purpúrea *W.*	purple-flower.	el	2	ja.d	L.Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 703
5150	eláta *Andr.*	tall	or	3	jl.s	O	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5151	sulphúrea *Lodd.*	sulphur	el	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1984
5152	laniflóra *Wendl. sordida* Andr.	sordid	or	1	mr.au	L.S	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5153	tubiflóra *L.*	tube-flowered	de	2	ap.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5154	simpliciflóra *Donn.*	single-flowered	or	2	mr.jl	O	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	W. er. 17. p. 69
5155	Archéria *Andr.*	Lady Archer's	or	1½	au.n	D.S	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5156	spúria *Andr.*	spurious	or	2	ap.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5157	Hibber'tia *Andr.*	Hibbert's	spl	2	jn.s	O.Y	C. G. H.	1800.	L	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5158	conspícua *H. K.*	conspicuous	or	2	my.au	D.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5159	curviflóra *L.*	curve-flowered	or	2	jl.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5160	triphyl'la *Lk.*	three-leaved	spl	2	jl.n	R.Y	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.p	
5161	monadélpha *B. M.*	monadelphous	or	1⅓	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1370
5162	concínna *H. K.*	blush	de	2⅓	s.o	F	C. G. H.	1773.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5163	pellúcida *Andr.*	pellucid	or	2	jn.n	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5164	Linneána *H. K.*	Linnæus's	de	1⅓	ja.my	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5165	hirsúta *Lodd.*	hairy	el	1	mr.ap	W.pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 754
5166	erubéscens *Andr.*	reddish	or	1⅓	mr.jl	F	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5167	Leeána *H. K.*	Lee's	or	2⅓	ja.au	O.Y	C. G. H.	1788.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5168	colórans *Lodd.*	coloring	or	2	ap.jn	W.R	C. G. H.	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 224
5169	onosmæflóra *Sal.*	onosma-flower.	el	1½	mr.s	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5170	víridis *Andr.*	green-flowered	cu	2½	my.s	D.G	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
§5171	sanguínea *Lodd.*	bloody	el	1	ja.d	Cr	C. G. H.	1815.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 86
5172	longifólia *Donn.*	long-leaved	or	2	f.jl	R	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Ic. hor. kew. 4
5173	pínea *W.*	Pine-tree-leav.	or	2	au.d	R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1259
5174	aúrea *Andr.*	gold-colored	el	2	jl.s	O	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5175	elongáta *Lodd.*	turbinate	de	1½	f.n	W	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 738
5176	lanáta *Wendl.*	woolly	or	1	f.my	O	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.p	W.eric.5. p.5.c.ic
5177	Bowieána *Lodd.*	Bowie's	el	1	au.d	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 842
5178	coccínea *L.*	scarlet-flower'd	or	1½	ja.d	D.R	C. G. H.	1783.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
5179	exúdans *Lodd.*	dewy	cu	1⅓	o.n	R	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 287
5180	Massóni *Thunb.*	Masson's	gr	3	jl.o	R.G	C. G. H.	1787.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 356
5181	gemmífera *Lodd.*	gem-bearing	spl	1	my.jl	S	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 457
5182	bícolor *Andr.*	two-colored	or	2	mr.o	G.R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1001
5183	exsúrgens *Andr.*	quiver-formed	spl	1½	ja.d	D.O	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 835
§5184	vestíta *Thunb.*	tremulous	spl	3	ja.d		C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	
	α *álba*	*white*	el	2	ja.d	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
	β *incarnáta*	*flesh-colored*	spl	2	ja.d	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.2
	γ *purpúrea*	*purple*	spl	2	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
	δ *rósea*	*rosy*	de	3	ja.d	L.R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.2
	ε *fulgida*	*bright-red*	spl	3	ja.d	O	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.2
	ζ *coccínea*	*scarlet*	spl	3	ja.d	D.R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
	η *lútea*	*yellow*	spl	3	ja.d	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5185	rósea *Andr.*	rose-colored	el	2½	jn.o	L.R	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 782
5186	Nivénia *Andr.*	Niven's	spl	¾	f.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.2
5187	áspera *Andr.*	rough	or	1	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5188	cylíndrica *Andr.*	cylindric	or	2	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	And. heaths,c.ic



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

make their beds with it. In most of the western isles they dye their yarn of a yellow color, by boiling it in water with the green tops and flowers of this plant; and woollen cloth boiled in alum water, and afterwards in a strong decoction of the tops, comes out a fine orange color. In some of these islands they tan their leather in a strong decoction of it. Formerly the young tops are said to have been used alone to brew a kind of ale; and Boethius relates that this liquor was much used by the Picts. In some of the isles it is said they still brew ale with one part malt, and two parts of the young tops of heath, sometimes adding hops. In many parts of Great Britain besoms are made of it. The turf, with the heath growing on it, is cut up and dried for the fuel of the cottager, for heating ovens, covering under-ground drains, &c. Sheep and goats will sometimes eat the tender shoots, but they are not fond of them. Cattle not accustomed to browse on heath give bloody

5138 Anth. bearded, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axill. Cal. imbr. Sepals orbicular obovate

5139 Anthers bearded, Lvs. 4-6, Flow. axillary, Cal. imbric. Sepals rhomboid with long claws
5140 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4 3-cornered ciliated, Flowers terminal subsolitary
5141 Anthers included bearded, Cal. leafy, Leaves 4 hairy, Flowers terminal, Style exserted
5142 Anthers beardless included, Lvs. 3-4, Flowers terminal few, Cal. imbr. Cor. pubescent
5143 Anthers bearded, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axillary, Cal. imbric. Sepals subulate from a broad base
5144 Anth. beardless, Lvs. 4 linear glandular hairy, Cor. clavate, Cal. hispid
5145 Anthers bearded, Style incl. Cor. cylind. Sepals membran. Fl. axill. whorl. Lvs. 4 lin. smooth
5146 Anth. beardless, Lvs. 4, Fl. term. 4 closely packed in a 4-cornered head, Sep. lin.-subul Ped. very short
5147 Anthers beardless, Flowers solitary or 3, Cal. imbric. Cor. villous
5148 Anthers beardless, Flowers 3, Cal. imbricated, Cor. smooth, Leaves pubescent
5149 Anth. beardless exserted, Ovary turbinate, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axillary, Two bractes close to cal. one remote
5150 Anthers beardless exserted, Lvs. 4-6, Flowers axill. Bractes remote, Ovary with 8 furrows smooth
5151 Anthers beardless included, Bractes next calyx, Cor. hairy solitary, Leaves 4 hairy
5152 Anthers exserted gibbous at base, Bractes remote, Cal. leafy, Lvs. 4, Branches hairy, Fl. terminal

5153 Anthers beardless, Lvs. 4, Bractes a little distant from cal. Sepals oblong revolute at edge
5154 Anthers beardless exserted, Lvs 4, Bractes linear distant from cal. Sepals ovate acuminate
5155 Anth. beardless, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axill. Two bractes next cal. one remote, Ovary cylind. Cor. pubescent viscid
5156 Anthers beardless included, Lvs. 4, Fl. term few, Bractes lin. remote, Sepals ovate acuminate
5157 Anthers beardless, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axill. Two bractes next cal. one remote, Ovary cylind. Cor. smooth viscid
5158 Anthers beardless included, Lvs. 4, Fl. term. few, Bractes remote, Sepals ovate obtuse
5159 Anth. beardless, Cor. curved clavate smooth, Fl. solitary term. Leaves 4 linear smooth
5160 Anth. beardless included, Cal. leafy imbricated, Leaves 3 smooth spreading, Style exserted
5161 Anth. beardless exserted, Cor. cylind. ovate, Sepal col. obl. obt. Leaves 3 appressed erect, Fl. 3 terminal
5162 Anth. beardless included, Cor. cylindrical narrowed at base, Fl. term. umbell. Leaves 6 smooth
5163 Anth. beardless, Lvs. 4, Fl. term. 4 closely packed in 4-cornered head, Sepals lin. subul. Ped. length of fl.
5164 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4, Fl. term. 4 closely packed in a 4-cornered head, Sepals lanceolate
5165 A handsome species with tufted hairy leaves. It resembles E. linnæana
5166 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4, Fl. term. 4 closely packed in a 4-cornered head, Sepals ovate roundish
5167 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4, Fl. axillary, Cor. ribbed, Bractes nearly as long as calyx
5168 Anth. beardless included, Leaves 6 ciliated, Flowers terminal, Cor. clavate at first white afterwards red
5169 Anth. beardless, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axillary, Cor. ribbed cylind. with a spreading limb, Bractes ½ length of cal.
5170 Anth. beardless, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axill. Cor. ribbed widest in middle with a revol. limb, Bractes length of cal.
5171 Leaves spreading smooth, Flowers clavate incurved smooth
5172 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4-6, Fl. axillary, Cor. not ribbed, Sepals linear
5173 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4-6, Fl. axillary, Cor. not ribbed, Sepals from a broad base linear subulate
5174 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4-6, Fl. axillary, Cor. not ribbed, Sepals ovate acuminate
5175 Leaves upright smooth, Fl. term. 4 turbinate hairy
5176 Anth. includ. beardless, Bractes remote from flower, Leaves very short imbricated
5177 Leaves 3 smooth spreading distant, Fl. axillary pendulous cylindrical smooth
5178 Anth. beardless included, Leaves 4-6, Fl. axill. Two bractes next cal.: one remote, Ovary turbinate
5179 Leaves 4 hairy clammy, Fl. cylindrical terminal curved smooth, Style exserted
5180 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4-6 hairy, Fl. axill. Two bractes next cal.: one remote, Ovary clavate
5181 Leaves short with long hairs, Fl. large axillary pendulous cylindrical with a green mouth
5182 Anth. bearded, Leaves 3 ovate rough, Fl. 3 cernuous smooth, Cal. villous colored
5183 Anth. beardless exserted, Leaves 4-6, Fl. axill. Bractes remote, Ovary with 4 furrows smooth
5184 Anth. beardless included, Lvs. 4-6, Fl. axill. Bractes remote, Limb of cor. revolute, Ovary with 8 furrows [silky upwards

5185 Anth. beardless included, Leaves 4-6, Fl. axill. Bractes remote, Limb of cor. erect spreading
5186 Anth. beardless exserted, Leaves 3, Fl. terminal numerous, Bractes remote
5187 Anth. beardless included, Leaves 3 hairy, Fl. capitate, Cal. imbr. Cor. very hairy
5188 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4 triangular smooth, Fl. term. cylindr. smooth

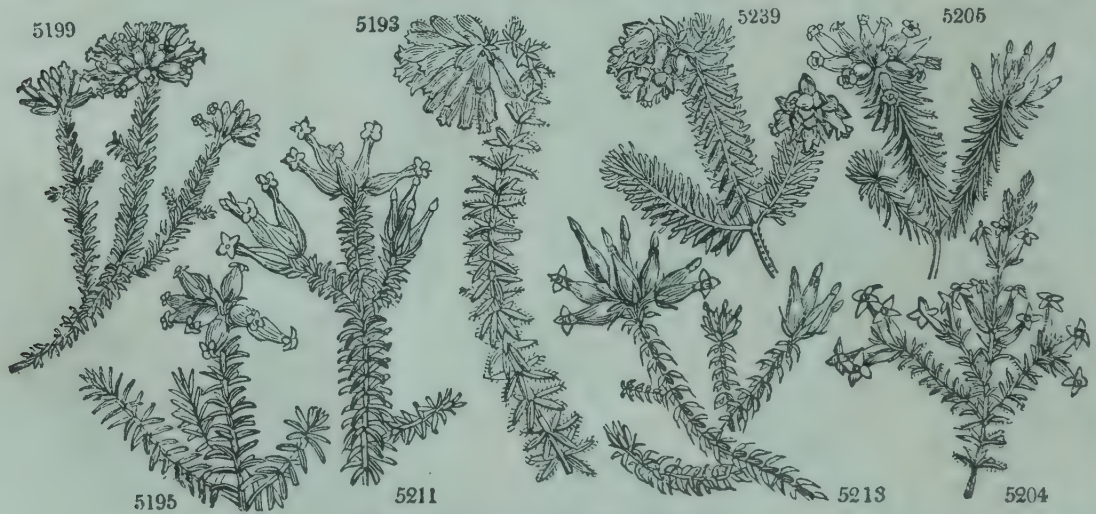


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

milk, but are soon cured by drinking plentifully of water. The branches of heath afford shelter, and the seeds a principal part of their food to many birds, especially those of the grouse kind: and for this purpose the seed-vessel is formed and protected in such a manner, that the seeds are preserved a whole year, or even longer. Bees collect largely from the flowers, and honey made from them was anciently supposed to be of a bad quality, but in fact it is only of a darker color. The foliage affords nourishment to the Phalæna quercus or great eggar moth. Dodder frequently entwines itself about this plant, and gives it a singular appearance.

Till the latter end of the last century, this genus consisted of three or four humble British shrubs, and the South of Spain (E. mediterranea), a slow growing tree. But when the Cape of Good Hope fell into the hands of the British, collectors were sent out, and soon brought to light some hundreds of species. It may serve as

5189 Monsónia *Thunb.*	Lady Monson's	el	4	ap.s	W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1915
§5190 Halicácaba *L.*	bladder-flower	or	1	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1780.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.2
5191 lanuginósa *Andr.*	large brown-fl.	or	1½	ja.s	P.Y	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
5192 glábra *Lk.*	smooth	de	1	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	
5193 cerinthoídes *L.*	Honey-wort-fl.	spl	4	my.n	D.S	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 220
5194 pectinifólia *Sal.*	pectinated	or	2	jn.n	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	
5195 prínceps *Andr.*	fine-red	or	1½	my.jl	S	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 647
5196 biánda *Andr.*	charming	or	¾	ap.s	L.P	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
5197 infláta *W.*	inflated	or	1½	my.s	W.R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Th.eric.67.t.2 f.2
5198 ferruginea *Andr.*	rusty	or	1	my.jl	R	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
5199 metulæflóra *B. M.*	nine-pin	el	1	jn.au	O	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 612
5200 túmida *Ker.*	tumid	or	1½	my.s	Sc	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 65
5201 fistulæflóra *Sal.*	white slender-fl.	de	2	s	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5202 obbáta *Andr.*	bottle	or	1¾	ap.jl	W.R	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.2
5203 acumináta *Andr.*	pointed-leaved	el	1½	jl.o	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 216
5204 Lawsóni *B. M.*	red slender-fl.	el	3	ap.jn	F	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1720
5205 ventricósa *Thunb.*	Porcelain	cu	1	ap.s	F	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 350
5206 præ'gnans *Andr.*	swelled	or	2	my.jl	R	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.p	And.heaths,c.ic
5207 glutinósa *W.*	glutinous	or	2	jn.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Ico. hor.Kew 17
β droseroídes Lam.	*sundew-like*	or	2	jl.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Pet. mus. t. 161
5208 tetragóna *Thunb.*	square-flower'd	or	1½	jl.s	L.Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
5209 Irbyána *Andr.*	Irby's	or	1½	jn.o	W.G	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
5210 jasminiflóra *Andr.*	Jasmine-flower.	de	2	jn.n	W.pk	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.1
5211 ampullácea *Curt.*	flask	or	2	jn.au	W.R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 303
5212 Shannoniána *Lodd.*	Lady Shannon's	el	1½	jn	W.pu	C. G. H.	1806.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 168
5213 retórta *Thunb.*	recurved-leav'd	or	1	my.au	Pk.w	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 362
5214 tenuiflóra *Andr.*	yellow-slend-fl.	or	1½	ap.jn	L.Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
5215 Cliffórdia *Lodd.*	Lady Clifford's	de	1	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 34
5216 hyacinthoídes *Andr.*	Hyacinth-flow.	or	1	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
§5217 fastigiáta *L.*	clustered	or	1½	my.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1797.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 256
Walkéria Andr.										
5218 infundibuláris *Lk.*	funnel-shaped	or	1	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 589
§5219 Aitónia *Andr.*	Aiton's	or	2	jn.s	W.pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 429
5220 lútea *L.*	yellow	or	¾	f.my	P.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.1
5221 comósa *L.*	tufted	or	¾	ap.au		C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Ico. hor.Kew.18
α rúbra	*red-flowered*	de	¾	ap.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	W.eri.12.p.7.c.ic
β álba	*white-flowered*	el	¾	ap.au	W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.2
5222 muscári *W.*	musk	fr	1½	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.1
5223 daphnæflóra *Sal.*	Daphne-flower.	de	1½	ap.my	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 154
5224 Parmentiéri *Lodd.*	Parmentine's	de	1	jl.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 197
5225 Bonplándia *Lodd.*	Bonpland's	pr	1	mr.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 345
5226 Humeána *Lodd.*	Sir A. Hume's	el	1½	mr.ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 389
5227 denticuláta *L.*	toothletted	or	1½	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1090
5228 radiáta *Andr.*	radiated	or	1	au.n	C	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.1
5229 aristáta *Andr.*	awned	or	1½	mr.au	D.P.W	C. G. H.	1801.	C	s.p	And. heaths,v.3
5230 primuloídes *Andr.*	Cowslip-flower.	or	½	ap jl	P.w	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1548
β múndula Lodd.	*neat*	pr	¾	my.jl	R.w	C. G. H.	...	C	s.p	Bot. cab 114
5231 moschàta *Lodd.*	musk-scented	ft	1½	my.jl	G	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 614
5232 concáva *Lodd.*	concave	el	¾	mr.ap	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 134
5233 Coventryána *Lodd.*	Lord Coventry's	pr	1	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 423
5234 erósa *Lodd.*	bitten	de	¾	ap.my	Pa.pk	C. G. H.	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 133
5235 juliána *Lodd.*	July	el	¾	jl	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 799
5236 tróssula *Lodd.*	neat	pr	1½	ap.my	W.pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 668
§5237 coriifólia *L.*	Coris-leaved	pr	1¼	au.d	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 423
calycína W.										
5238 andromedæflóra *An.*	Andromeda-fl.	pr	2	mr.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1250
5239 élegans *Andr.*	elegant	el	½	mr.n	G	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 966
5240 triflóra *L.*	three-flowered	or	1½	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Wen.eri.12. p.13



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

an easily recollected date, to say that all of them were sent home during the reign of George III., and as a tribute to merit, that most of them were gathered by Mr. Francis Masson. Their beauty needs no encomium; many are pretty, some are graceful or elegant, a few splendid, and there are curious, grotesque, and odoriferous species. Their culture and propagation is one of the most delicate branches of the art of gardening: it may be said to have been invented in England, and in the Hammersmith nursery, and places Britain far before all countries in this art as in so many others.

The only soil in which heaths will grow is earth of peat: if any substitute can be found, it is in leaf-mould

B. VENTRICOSÆ. *Corolla inflated.*

5189 Anthers bearded, Bractes oblong next cal. Cor. twice as long as calyx
5190 Anthers bearded, Bractes ovate next cal. Cor. 4-cleft thrice as long as calyx
5191 Anthers bearded, Bractes ovate next cal. Cor. 4-parted scarcely twice as long as calyx
5192 Anthers bearded included, Cal. leafy, Bractes remote from fl. Leaves 4 spreading smooth
5193 Anthers beardless, Flowers terminal, Two bractes next fl.: one remote, Cor. viscid-hairy
5194 Cal. rhomboid-spatulate, Cor. woolly inside, Leaves narrow-ovate cuneate pectinate
5195 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. Two bractes next fl.: one remote, Cor. smooth, Sepals lin. lanceolate
5196 Anth. bearded, Two bractes next fl.; one remote, Leaves 6, Beards of anth. very short
5197 Anth. bearded, Bractes remote, Leaves 4 smooth, Beards of anth. very long
5198 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. 8, Bractes remote, Leaves 4, Sepals terminated by 3 or more bristles
5199 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. Two bractes next cal.; one remote, Cor. smooth, Sepals ovate acuminate
5200 Pubescent, Two subul. bractes next cal. Leaves decussate 4, Cor. villous many times longer than calyx
5201 Cal. minutely ciliated, Tube narrow-cylindrical urceolate, Anthers beardless
5202 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. 4, Cal. imbric. Sepals ovate oblong acute, Leaves recurved ciliated
5203 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. many, Cal. imbric. Leaves recurved terminated by a bristle

C. LIMBATÆ. *Corolla elongated, narrowed upwards, with a flat limb.*

5204 Anth. beardless, Leaves ciliated and flowers 4, Sepals subulate, Stigma exserted
5205 Anth. bearded, Bractes remote, Leaves 4 ciliated, Beards of anth. very short
5206 Anth. bearded included, Leaves 4 ciliated, Fl. capitate, Bractes remote
5207 Anth. bearded included, Cor. globose ovate, Leaves opposite and scattered fringed with glands linear

5208 Anth. beardless, Fl. terminal 3, Leaves 3, Bractes remote, Sepals subulate, Cor. 4-cornered
5209 Anth. included beardless, Fl. umbelled, Bractes remote
5210 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. 3, Leaves 3, Bractes remote, Sepals ovate oblong
5211 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. 4, Leaves 4, Bractes remote
5212 Flowers long conical striped, with a flat limb, The whole surface of corolla shining
5213 Anth. beardless, Fl. term 8, Leaves 4, Bractes remote, Sepals terminated by a long bristle
5214 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. 4, Cal. imbricated, Sepals from a broad base, subulate, entire
5215 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. Leaves 4 smooth, Cor. slender, Style included
5216 Anth. beardless, Fl. term. 4, Cal. imbricated, Sepals ovate acuminate serrulate
5217 Anth. beardless included, Flowers fascicled, Style included, Leaves 4

5218 Anth. included beardless, Leaves 4 smooth erect, Fl. term. Cal. imbricated leafy
5219 Anth. beardless, Leaves 3, Fl. term. Fl. 3, Bractes remote, Cor. viscid
5220 Anth. bearded, Style included, Flowers terminal, Leaves lin. 2 smooth, Branches deflexed
5221 Anth. beardless included, Style included, Leaves 4, Flowers clustered

5222 Anth. beardless, Cor. somewhat 4-cornered, Sepals lanceolate entire, Fl. term. sessile, Leaves 4 smooth
5223 Cal. ovate cuspidate scarcely serrated, Cor. three lines long, Limb twice as short as tube recurved
5224 Leaves 4 spreading, Fl. 4 terminal
5225 Leaves 4 erect, Fl. simple on little axillary branches, Cor. ovate
5226 Leaves 3 smooth erect imbricated, Fl. 3 terminal, Cor. hypocrateriform, Tube slender
5227 Anth. beardless included, Sepals membranous ciliate toothed, Fl. term. sessile, Leaves 4 smooth
5228 Anth. beardless included, Leaves 4-6, Fl. axill. Bractes remote, Limb of cor. revolute, Ovary smooth
5229 Anth. beardless, Fl. terminal, Cal. imbricated, Fl. 4. Sepals oblong obtuse, Leaves recurved setose
5230 Anth. beardless, Flowers terminal subsessile 5, Bractes next calyx, Leaves spreading 5

5231 Leaves short erect, imbricated, Flowers terminal solitary, Tube ovate, Limb recurved
5232 Leaves 3 filiform spreading, Fl. 3 term. rotate, Stamens and styles exserted
5233 Leaves dense acerose smooth erect, Fl. axillary, Tube cylindrical
5234 Leaves densely imbricated erect, Flowers large axillary, Petals sawed
5235 Leaves dense spreading, Fl. 4 terminal, Tube ovate longer than limb
5236 Leaves 4 narrow erect smooth, Flowers terminal 4 very numerous, Tube ventricose

D. CALYCINÆ. *Corolla inclosed in the inflated calyx.*

5237 Anthers crested, Cor. ovate, Style included, Cal. turbinate, Leaves 3, Flowers umbelled

5238 Anthers crested, Bracteas remote, Leaves 3 much longer than the joints green
5239 Anth. crested, Leaves 3, Cal. imbricated, Style included, Flowers terminal, numerous
5240 Anth. crested, Leaves 3, Cal. imbricated, Style included, Flowers terminal three



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

sifted very fine and mixed with fine sand. Earth of peat is obtained by collecting peats from bogs or turf from the surface of peaty wastes and moist places, and laying the peats or turves in a heap to rot and moulder into earth. This they will require several years to do; but in the meanwhile a portion of mould may be obtained whenever it is wanted, by turning the turves and sifting the fragments. Sometimes this peat is found without any mixture of sand; at other times, where streams have run into the bog or lake while the peat was forming, it is mixed with fine sand that had been held suspended in the water. This last is the best sort of peat for the Erica family; and therefore where peat is not sandy naturally, fine white sand

5241 flagellāris *Lk.*	wiry		pr	1½	my	P.Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	
5242 bracteāta *Thunb.*	red-bracted		or	⅔	my.jn	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	
5243 túrgida *Lk.*	turgid		el	1	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.p	
5244 lachneæfólia *Andr.*	Lachnea-leav'd		de	1¼	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5245 nigríta *L.*	black-tipped		cu	¾	mr.jn	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
5246 báccans *L.*	Arbutus-flower.		or	1½	ap.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 358
5247 fúgax *Salisb.*	fugacious		or	1½	mr.ap	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	
5248 triúmphans *Lodd.*	conquering		el	2	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 257
5249 phylicoídes *W.*	phylica-like		or	1½	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	
5250 incúrva *Wendl.*	incurved		de	1⅔	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.p	
5251 tenuifólia *L.*	slender-leaved		or	1	ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p	Seb.mu.1.t.73.f.6
5252 Thunbérgia *W.*	Thunberg's		pr	1½	my.au	O	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1214
5253 taxifólia *H. K.*	Yew-leaved		or	1	jl.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1788.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
5254 petioláta *Thunb.*	Rosemary-leav.		cu	½	mr.jl	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5255 imbricáta *L.*	imb.icated		or	1	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1243
5256 velleriflóra *Salisb.*	wool.y-flower'd		cu	1½	f.jn	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
5257 Bruniádes *L.*	Brunia-like		cu	1½	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	W.er.16 p.53.c.ic
§5258 capitáta *L.*	downy-headed		or	1½	mr.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.1
5259 pátens *Andr.*	spreading		or	1½	mr.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5260 fimbriáta *Andr.*	fringed		or	½	mr.jn	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And.heaths, c.ic
5261 melanthéra *Thunb.*	dark-anthered		el	1½	jn	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 867
5262 fláccida *Lk.*	flaccid		de	1	my	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.p	
5263 sexfária *H. K.*	six-angled		or	¾	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.2
5264 frágrans *Andr.*	fragrant		ft	¾	mr.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.2
5265 oppositifólia *Andr.*	opposite-leaved		or	½	mr.my	W	C. G. H.	1804.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v 3
5266 bifióra *Lk.*	two-flowered		de	⅝	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 683
5267 spumósa *L.*	frothy		cu	1¼	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 566
§5268 vulgáris *L.*	common		ec	2	f.jl	Pu	Britain	heaths.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 1013
Calluna vulgaris Sal.											
β álba	*white-flowered*		or	2	f.jl	W	.....	...	C	s.p	
γ flore pléno	*double-flowered*		or	2	f.jl	Pu	.....	...	C	s.p	
§5269 glaúca *Sal.*	glaucous		or	2	my.jl	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 580
5270 pyrolæflóra *Sal.*	Pyrola-flower'd		or	1⅓	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	
5271 láxa *Andr.*	loose-flowered		or	1½	f.s	B	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5272 lúcida *Andr.*	lucid		or	1½	ap.jn	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.2
5273 squamósa *Andr.*	scaly-cupped		or	¾	ap.jn	F	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p	And. heaths, v.3
5274 togáta *B. M.*	large-cupped		or	¾	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1626
5275 canaliculáta *Andr.*	channelled		or	¾	f.au	R	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5276 horizontális *Andr.*	horizontal-lvd.		de	1½	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5277 globósa *W.*	globular-flower.		or	1½	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	
5278 gnaphalódes *W.*	Gnaphal.-like		cu	1	f.au	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	P.m.68.t.346.f.11
5279 rubélla *Lodd.*	thrift-flowered		pr	2	jn	Pk	C. G H.	1814.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2165
§5280 árdens *Andr.*	glowing		or	2	ap.jn	S	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 115
5281 nítida *Andr.*	nitid		de	2	jl.o	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5282 physódes *L.*	sticky		de	1¾	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1788.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 443
5283 viridipurpúrea *W.*	green and purp.		or	3	my.au	G.Pu	Portugal	...	C	s.p	Li. er. n.9.c.fig.fl
5284 arbórea *L.*	tree		or	5	f.jn	W	S. Europe	1658.	C	s.p	
β stylósa P. S.	*long-styled*		pr	5	f.jn	W	S. Europe	1658.	C	s.p	
5285 resinósa *B. M.*	varnished		or	1⅓	my.au	O	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 679
5286 Lambertia *Andr.*	Lambert's		de	1	my.au	W	C. G H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5287 incarnáta *Thunb.*	flesh-colored		or	1⅙	my.au	R	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	And. hea. c. ic.
5288 rúbens *Thunb.*	red-flowered		or	1	jn.s	D.R	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 557
5289 fíbula *Lk.*	button		or	1½	jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.p	
5290 axillāris *Thunb.*	axil-flowered		or	1	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	
5291 margaritácea *Thunb.*	pearl-flowered		el	1½	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5292 péndula *Wendl.*	pendulous		or	1¼	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	W.e. 10.p.13.c.ic
5293 laterális *W.*	side-flowered		cu	1⅓	mr.jl	R	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5294 empetrifólia *L.*	Crowberry-lvd.		or	1½	ap.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 447
5295 incúrva *Andr.*	incurved		de	1	mr.my	W	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.p	And. hea. c. ic



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

or sand of any color, provided it be free from irony impregnation, should be procured and mixed with it. This sand admits the water to penetrate into the soil and reach the roots of the plant, and also to drain away from the roots so as not to rot them. Pots filled with pure peat-earth are apt to be either hard, dry, and impenetrable to water, or otherwise as wet as a saturated sponge. The free growing kinds (according to Sweet) thrive best in good black peat, and like largish pots to grow in. The dwarf and hard-wooded kinds like a very sandy peat, and smaller pot, well drained with broken potsherds and rough bits of turfy peat; they also require less water than the free growing kinds, as they grow chiefly at the Cape on the tops and sides of mountains, and in the crevices of rocks, &c. chiefly in very sandy soil, and but little of it.

5241 Anth. crested, Leaves 3, Cal. imbricated, Sepals carinate, Flowers terminal three, Style included
5242 Anth. beardless, Leaves 3 lanceolate smooth, Fl. umbelled surrounded by colored bractes
5243 Anthers crested, Leaves 3 mucronate smooth with a white edge, Sepals lanceolate, Flowers terminal
5244 Anthers bearded, Leaves 3 oval imbricated, Flowers capitate
5245 Anthers bearded, Leaves 3 smooth, Cor. campanulate, Style included, Flowers 3 sessile
5246 Anthers bearded, Leaves 4, Appendages subulate pectinate longer than the anther
5247 Anthers bearded, Style included, Cor. ovate 4-cornered, Fl. terminal 3, Leaves 3 or 4, Stem pubescent
5248 Leaves long ciliated spreading, Fl. axill. Cor. cylindrical, Cal. with keeled sepals
5249 Anth. bearded included, Style included, Cor. campan. Fl. axill. nodding, Leaves 3 imbricated 6 ways
5250 Anth. beardless exserted, Style exserted, Cor. campan. Fl. terminal capitate, Leaves 4-incurved ciliated
5251 Anth. beardless included, Cor. and calyx scarlet, Leaves opposite
5252 Anth. beardless, Cor. flat, Tube globose, Style exserted, Leaves 3
5253 Anth. beardless included, Cor. ovate, Flowers in umbelled corymbs, Lvs. 3 triangular cartilagin. at edge
5254 Anthers beardless exserted, Style exserted, Cor. campanulate, Flowers 3 terminal, Lvs. 3 lanc. smooth
5255 Anthers beardless exserted, Cor. campanulate, Cal. imbricated, Style exserted, Leaves 3
5256 Anthers much exserted beardless, Cor. campanulate length of the very hairy calyx, Leaves spreading
5257 Anthers much exserted beardless, Cor. campanulate longer than the very hairy calyx, Leaves erect
5258 Anthers beardless included, Cor. globose campan. Cal. woolly, Flowers sessile, Lvs. 3 lin. obtuse villous
5259 Anthers beardless included, Leaves broadish, Fl. terminal, Cal. imbricated
5260 Anthers beardless included, Leaves 3 lines long, Fl. capitate, Cal. ciliated
5261 Anthers beardless of middle length, Cor. campan. longer than cal. Style exserted, Leaves 3
5262 Leaves 4 hairy, Fl. capitate, Sepals and bractes very hairy, Cor. globose, Anthers beardless exserted
5263 Anthers beardless exserted, Style exserted, Cor. campan. Leaves 3 imbricated in 6 rows
5264 Anthers beardless, Leaves linear 3 smooth, Limb of cor. revolute
5265 Anthers beardless, Leaves appressed, Fl. capitate, Cor. limbate
5266 Leaves 2 channelled, Fl. term. on short stalks, Sepals ovate acute, Anth. included crested
5267 Anth. beardless included, Cor. 3, Style exserted, Leaves 3
5268 Anthers bearded, Leaves opposite sagittate

5269 Anth. crested, Leaves 3 erect spreading much longer than joints glaucous, Bractes remote from calyx
5270 Leaves wedge-shaped, Cal. ovate cuneate, Cor. 4-cornered spherical, Anthers bearded
5271 Anth. crested, Leaves 3 ciliated, Cal. imbricated, Style exserted
5272 Anth. crested, Leaves 3 smooth, Cal. imbricated, Style exserted
5273 Anth. crested, Leaves 4
5274 Anth. crested, Leaves opp. appressed, Cal. large cup-shaped, Sepals rounded mucronate
5275 Anth. beardless, Leaves 3, Bractes remote, Cor. campan.
5276 Anth. beardless, Leaves and flowers 4
5277 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4, Flowers 8
5278 Anth. crested, Cor. ovate covered, Style included, Leaves 3, Stigma 4-parted
5279 Anth. beardless, Leaves opposite imbricated appressed, Umbels terminal many-flowered

E. GLOBOSÆ. *Corolla small, globose.*

5280 Cor. globose, Anth. crested, Two bractes next the calyx, the third remote
5281 Cor. globose, Anth. crested, All bractes close to calyx
5282 Cor. globose, Anth. crested, Bractes remote from cal. Leaves glandular at edge, Sepals ovate
5283 Anthers bearded, Cor. campanulate, Style included, Leaves 3, Flowers scattered
5284 Anth. bearded, Style exserted, Cor. camp. globose, Leaves 3 or 4 roughish, Branches pubescent

5285 Cor. globose glutinous, Anth. crested, Bractes remote, Leaves roughish
5286 Cor. globose, Leaves quite smooth, Anth. crested
5287 Anth. crested, Leaves 3 ovate smooth, Flowers umbelled ovate, Cal. entire, Branches villous
5288 Anth. crested, Leaves 3 linear smooth, Fl. umbelled globose, Cal. lanceolate short, Branches smooth
5289 Leaves 3 or 4 spreading finely ciliated, Fl. terminal, Bractes remote, Sepals ovate, Anth. included crested
5290 Anth beardless, Leaves 3 triangular smooth, Fl. racemose globose, Branches downy
5291 Anth. crested, Style exserted, Cor. globose campanulate, Fl. terminal umbelled, Leaves 4 smooth erect
5292 Anth. crested, Style included, Cor. ovate, Umb. many-fl. terminal, Leaves 4 or 5, Branches pendulous
5293 Anth. bearded, Cor. globose camp. Cal. appressed ciliated, Fl. term. and axill. 1-sided, Lvs. 4 horizontal
5294 Anth. bearded, Style exserted, Cor. campanulate, Fl. whorled, Leaves 6 linear hairy
5295 Anth. beardless exserted, Cor. campanulate, Fl. term. capitate, Leaves 4 incurved ciliated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The climate for the heaths is not required to be warm during winter; if the frost is excluded, that will be enough. Some species, as the E. persoluta for example, will even bear to have the ground about their roots frozen without injury, provided it is not thawed in the sun, or too suddenly, or in a very warm temperature. In general the heaths may be kept in the coldest part of the greenhouse, and those not in flower in pits, well covered at night with mats or prepared coverings of reeds or straw. Too much fire-heat in winter will hurt them as much as any thing, as they only require to be kept from frost: most of the kinds might be preserved through the winter in frames, the only difficulty is to keep the damp from them.

Heaths require a great deal of air and light, and therefore should be placed near the glass and near such

5296	planifólia *L.*	flat-leaved	or	2	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	W. er. 8.p.7.c.ic.
5297	serpyllifólia *Lodd.*	thyme-leaved	pr	½	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 744
5298	marifólia *Thunb.*	Marum-leaved	or	2	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1773.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5299	hispídula *Thunb.*	bristly-stemmed	el	1	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	
5300	Schollióna *Lodd.*	Scholl's	cu	1½	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 538
5301	Blandfórdia *Andr.*	Ld. Blandford's	or	1½	mr.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5302	sanguinolénta *Lodd.*	blood-colored	pr	¾	my.jl	Cr	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 468
5303	Savilléia *Andr.*	Savile's	or	¾	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. c. ic.
5304	aggregáta *Wendl.*	clustered	el	¾	jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1678
	β *alba*	*white flowered*	el	¾	jl	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.p.	
5305	congésta *Wendl.*	close-headed	de	1	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot cab. 1743
5306	paniculáta *L.*	panicled	or	1	f.ap	R	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1194
	β *alba*	*white-flowered*	or	1	f.ap	W	C. G. H.	1774.			
5307	suavéolens *Lodd.*	sweet-scented	el	1	au	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 24
5308	amœ'na *Wendl.*	feathery	or	1	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	W.e.17.p.73.c.ic.
	plumósa Andr.										
5309	lævis *Andr.*	smooth	de	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1393
5310	Peziza *Lodd.*	mushroom	de	1	mr.s	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 265
5311	grácilis *Wendl.*	gracile	or	¾	f.jn	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p	W.er.8. p.9.c.ic.
5312	nidulária *Lodd.*	nestling	pr	2	mr.ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1809.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 764
5313	persolúta *L.*	garland	or	1½	f.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 342
5314	grandinósa *Lodd.*	hailstone	pr	½	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 627
5315	pubéscens *L.*	pale-downy	or	1½	f.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 167
5316	hirtiflóra *H. K.*	hairy-flowered	cu	1½	ap.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 481
	mitræformis W.										
5317	cistifólia *Lk.*	cistus-leaved	cu	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.p	
5318	mucósa *L.*	mucous	el	1½	f.au	R	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5319	ramentácea *L.*	slender-branch.	el	1½	jl.d	D.R	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5320	mellífera *Lk.*	honey-bearing	or	1	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	
5321	odoráta *Andr.*	perfumed	de	1	ap.jl	W	C. G. H.	1804.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 633
5322	canéscens *Andr.*	hoary	el	1½	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
	eriocéphala A. H.										
5323	pura *Lodd.*	pure	pr	¾	au.s	W	C G. H.	1807.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 72
5324	racemósa *Thunb.*	racemed	el	1½	ap.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	W.er.10.p.3.c.ic.
5325	absinthoídes *L.*	wormwood-like	or	1½	mr.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	
5326	scariósa *Thunb.*	many-flowered	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 477
5327	campanuláta *Wendl.*	bell-flowered	el	1	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5328	scopária *L.*	small-green-fl.	pr	6	ap.my	G	C. G. H.	1770.	C	s.p	L.e.n.14.c.fig.fl.
5329	tríceps *Lk.*	three-headed	de	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 962
5330	coarctáta *Wendl.*	crowded	cu	1	my.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1801.	C	s.p	
5331	actæa *Lk.*	Actæon	pr	1	my.jn	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.p	
§5332	conférta *Andr.*	crowded-flower.	de	1½	f.o	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5333	penicilliflóra *Sal.*	white-pencilled	cu	2	my.au	W.Br	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	W.er.4. p.5.c.ic.
	calyculáta Wendl.										
5334	villósa *Andr.*	villous	cu		f.jn	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5335	tiaræflóra *Andr.*	turban-flowered	pr		my.au	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5336	mutábilis *Andr.*	mutable	pr	½	f.o	Cr	C. G. H.	1798.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 46
5337	oblíqua *W.*	oblique-leaved	or	1½	au.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5338	fláva *Andr.*	three-lvd.-yell.	el	1½	s.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 882
5339	decóra *Andr.*	graceful	el	2	ja.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5340	cordáta *Andr.*	heart-leaved	de	¾	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5341	Passerína *W.*	Sparrow-wort	cu		my.n	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Pet. gaz. t. 3. f. 7
5342	setácea *Andr.*	bristly-leaved	pr	1¾	f.ap	W	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5343	tenuíssima *P. S.*	slender	pr		f.au	R	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	W. er. 6.p.9.c.ic.
5344	floribúnda *Lodd.*	many-flowered	cu	1	my.jn	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 176



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

glass as may be opened to admit air every mild day in the year. They require also very regular supplies of water; not much at a time, but so frequently that the earth may never get dry or the plant droop. Many kinds of plants, if they have suffered for want of water, may be recovered by an abundant supply, and placing them under a bell-glass on a little heat; but if once the roots of a heath are thoroughly dried, no art of the gardener will recover the plant. This is the true reason why so many heaths are destroyed when introduced as chamber plants, and also by gardeners who are ignorant of their nature.

Heaths are propagated by cuttings, seeds, and a few by layers. In propagating by cuttings, the tender tops are taken at whatever season of the year they begin to grow, which with most sorts is about the month of June. The strong growing kinds require the cuttings to be rather larger than the others, and some of the stunted growing kinds should be kept in the hot-house a little while when they begin to grow, to draw them to a sufficient length of young wood, or cuttings cannot be procured. Then take the extreme points of the shoots, and with a sharp penknife cut off their lower ends at right angles, placing the cutting on the nail of the thumb, as in cutting the nib of a pen. The cutting will be from three quarters to an inch long: strip off the leaves from the lower end to nearly half the length of the cutting; and, in order that this may be done

5296 Anth. bearded exserted, Cor. campanulate, Leaves 3 or 4 ovate acute fringed with glands
5297 Leaves 3 ovate, Fl. very minute 3-6 term. Style long exserted
5298 Anth. bearded, Cor. ovate conical, Style middling, Leaves 3 ovate pubescent white beneath
5299 Anth. beardless included, Cor. roundish, Leaves 3 ovate acute ciliated, Stem hispid
5300 Shoots long, Leaves smooth erect imbricated, Fl. axillary, Cor. globose shorter than stalk nodding
5301 Tube of cor. cup-shaped, Fl. axillary, Cal. imbric. Leaves 4
5302 Leaves 3 spreading acerose, Cor. campanulate rough with short hairs
5303 Bractes remote, Cor. with a short open limb, Anth. included bearded
5304 Flowers capitate, Bractes remote, Cor. hairy, Anth. included bearded

5305 Leaves hairy, Flowers capitate, Anth. included bearded
5306 Bractes remote, Flowers very abundant, Anth. included bearded, Style exserted

5307 Leaves 3 ovate ciliated spreading, Fl. term. 3, Bractes remote, Cor. ovate shorter than its stalk
5308 Anth. bearded, Style included, Cor. camp. Cal. villous, Fl. axill. whorled, Leaves 4 imbric. villous

5309 Anth. included bearded, Fl. capitate, Bractes remote
5310 Leaves 3 narrow spreading, Cor. 4 globose campanulate [quite smooth
5311 Anth. bearded, Style exserted, Cor. camp. Sepals linear smooth, Fl. terminal umbelled, Leaves 4, Stem
5312 Branches slender upright, Leaves 3 short smooth, Fl. clustered terminal, Cor. globose campanulate
5313 Anth. bearded, Style included, Cor. camp. Sepals ciliated, Leaves 3-4 smooth, Branches pubescent
5314 Leaves 2 spreading very narrow, Leaves 3 terminal, Cor. globose smooth
5315 Anth. bearded, Style included, Cor. ovate pubescent, Leaves 3 hairy, Stem hairy
5316 Anth. bearded, Leaves 4 or more hairy, Fl. terminal, Cor. pubescent

5317 Leaves 4 covered with glandular hairs, Fl. capitate, Bractes none, Cal. hairy, Anth. included bearded
5318 Anth. bearded, Cor. globose mucous, Ped. 3 term. longer than fl. Leaves 4 linear with a cartil. serrul. edge
5319 Anth. crested, Style included, Cor. globose, Fl. umb. Leaves 4 linear 3-cornered smooth
5320 Leaves 4 and branches hairy, Fl. capitate 4 or more, Cal. leafy, Anth. exserted bearded, Style long exserted
5321 Anth. beardless, Bractes remote
5322 Anth. beardless, Leaves linear 3 smooth, Limb of cor. revolute

5323 Leaves 3 short smooth, Fl. solitary term. Cor. ovate smooth, Anth. a little exserted
5324 Anth. beardless, Leaves 4 lanceolate villous, Fl racemose, Cal. downy
5325 Anth. beardless included, Cor. ovate campanulate, Style exserted, Stigma funnel-form, Leaves 3
5326 Anth. beardless, Leaves 3 linear smooth, Fl. camp. racemose, Bractes remote
5327 Anth. beardless, Leaves linear 3 smooth, Limb of cor. spreading recurved
5328 Anth. beardless, Leaves linear 3 smooth, Limb of cor. erect
5329 Anth. beardless exserted, Leaves 3 ciliated at base, Fl. term. 3, Sepals scarious
5330 Anth. beardless included, Stigma calypteate, Cor. dilated upwards, Bractes remote
5331 Anth. beardless exserted, Leaves 3 smooth, Fl. term. Style exsert. Stigma peltate
5332 Anth. beardless, Leaves linear 4 smooth, Flowers terminal nearly 12
5333 Anth. beardl. exsert. Cor. urceol. smooth, Fl. term. umb. Leaves 3 pointed ciliated imbricated

5334 Anth. beardless exserted, Fl. urceolate villous, Leaves 3 revolute villous
5335 Anth. beardless exserted, Fl. cernuous turban-shaped covered by calyx, Leaves 3
5336 Leaves 3 or 4, Fl. terminal 2, Cor. downy changing from green to crimson
5337 Anth. crested, Cor. ovate viscid, Fl. term. umb. Leaves scattered arcuate truncate
5338 Leaves 3 erect imbricated smooth, Fl. axill. Cor. urceolate, Style exserted
5339 Anth. beardless included, Fl. axillary spiked, Cor. campan. ribbed, Leaves 6 obtuse
5340 Anth. beardless, Leaves 3 ovate villous
5341 Anth. beardless, Leaves 3, Cal. 4-cleft very densely downy
5342 Anth. beardless, Leaves 3 hispid, Sepals hairy upwards, Cor. smooth
5343 Anth. bearded included, Cor. very small obov. obt. smooth, Fl. umb. erect and cernuous, Lvs. 3-4 smooth
5344 Leaves two distant, Fl. numerous very minute globose campanulate, Style exserted



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

without injuring the shoot, use a sharp penknife or a pair of small scissors, for the least bruise or wound spoils the cutting. This done, dibble the cuttings into pots filled with moistened white sand from pits, or with any small sand from pits or rivers, or, in default of that, with powdered sandstone. When they are all planted, water the whole to fix them still better, and when the moisture has subsided, cover them with a small crystal or greenish crystal bell-glass fitted within the rim of the pot, and place them in the shade on a spent hot-bed, keeping them quite close till rooted. The free-striking sorts will have roots in two months, and the others at different periods from three to twelve months, most of them will be ready for transplanting into pots of the smallest size in the following March. Their rooting is easily known by their beginning to shoot, and then the bell should be taken off an hour or two daily.

Many Ericas ripen their seeds in this country, and of other sorts seeds are regularly obtained by the nursery-men from the collectors at the Cape of Good Hope. Imported seeds generally arrive in the winter, and should be sown early in the spring following, in pots filled with equal parts of peat and sand well incorporated; the seeds should be thinly covered with earth gently pressed down, and bell-glasses placed over them as over the cuttings. The soil must be kept moderately moist by gentle waterings, and in about six or seven weeks

5345 austrális *L.*	Spanish		or	¼	mr jl	Pu	Spain	1769.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3.
5346 cinérea *H. K.*	fine-leaved		ec	1	jn.s	Pu	Britain	hea.	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 1015
β álba	*white-flowered*		or	1	jn.s	W	Britain	hea.	L	s.p	
5347 stricta *Donn.*	straight-branc.		or	2	au.n	Pu	S. Europe	1765.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5348 refléxa *Lk.*	reflexed		cu	1½	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1787
5349 cérnua *L.*	drooping-flow.		or	1	au.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 822
5350 lanceoláta *Pers.*	spear-leaved		or	1	jn.d	W	C. G. H	1791.	C	s.p	W.er.8.p.13.c.ic.
5351 leucanthéra *Andr.*	white-tipped		or	¾	ja.my	W	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	
5352 tétralix *L.*	cross-leaved		ec	1	jn.au	F	Britain	moi. h.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 1014
β álba	*white-flowered*		or	1	jn.au	W	.....	...	L	s.p	
5353 cinerascens *W. en.*	ash-colored		or	1	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	
§5354 urceoláris *Thunb.*	pitcher-flower.		or	1⅓	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1778.	C	s.p	Ic. hor.kew. 16
5355 cúbica *L.*	cube-flowered		or	1	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
5356 assúrgens *Lk.*	rising		de	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.p	
5357 nudiflóra *W.*	small-bracted		or	2	jl.au	D.Y	C. G. H.	1783.	C	s.p	Sm. ined. 3. t. 57
5358 incána *Wendl.*	hoary		cu	1⅓	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	
β rubra	*red-flowered*		cu	1⅓	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	
5359 reger'minans *W.*	cluster-flower.		or	1⅓	my.au	R	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1728
5360 scabriuscula *Lk.*	roughish		el	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 517
5361 bracteoláris *Lam.*	many-bracted		or	1	mr.jl	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	
5362 protrúdens *Lk.*	protruding		le	1	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.p	
5363 flexuósa *Andr.*	zigzag		or	1¾	ap.jl	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 1
divaricáta Wendl.											
5364 umbelláta *L.*	umbelled		or	3	my.jl	Pu	Portugal	1782.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5365 staminea *Andr.*	reflexed-stam.		or	2	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5366 latifólia *Andr.*	broad-leaved		or	2	my.au	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5367 cárnea *L.*	early-fl.-dwarf		pr	½	ja.ap	Pa.pu	Germany	1763.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 11
β herbácea Wendl.	*herbaceous*		pr	½	jn.ap	Pk	.....	...	L	s.p	
5368 mediterránea *L.*	Mediterranean		or	4	mr.my	Pu	Portugal	1648.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 471
5369 arbúscula *Lodd.*	little tree		pr	1	f.au	R	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 843
§5370 vágans *L.*	Cornish		or	1	jl.au	R	Cornwall	hea.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 3
β alba	*white-flowering*		or	1	jl.au	W	.....	...	C	s.p	
5371 longipedunculata *L.*	long-stalked		pr	1	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 103
5372 ciliáris *L.*	ciliated		or	1	jl.s	Pu	Portugal	1759.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 484
5373 pilósa *Lodd.*	pilose		cu	⅝	jn	G	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 606
5374 álbens *W.*	pallid		or	1½	mr.au	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 440
5375 propéndens *Andr.*	pendent		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
§5376 pyramidális *B. M.*	pyramidal		pr	1½	f.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 366
5377 echiiflóra *Andr.*	Echium-flower.		el	1⅓	f.jn	Sc	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5378 filamentósa *Andr.*	long-peduncled		or	2	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 6
5379 pulchélla *Thunb.*	neat		de	1½	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	Th. er. n. 24. t. 4
5380 viscária *W.*	clammy-flower.		el	2⅓	mr.jl	R	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Ic. hort. kew. 1
5381 flexicaúlis *H. K.*	crook-stalked		or	½	ja.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
glandulósa Andr.											
5382 tenélla *Andr.*	delicate		or	⅙	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5383 alopecuroides *Wen.*	scurfy		el	⅜	my.jn	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 874
5384 furfurósa *Sal.*	column.-thread.		or	1	au.d	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And hea. vol. 1
5385 multiflóra *W.*	many-flowered		or	2	jn.n	F	France	1731.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5386 deprássa *W.*	depressed		el	⅝	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
rupéstris Andr.											
5387 nána *Sal.*	dwarf		el	⅝	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.p	
5388 palus'tris *Andr.*	marsh		or	1	my.o	F	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5389 formósa *W.*	beautiful		or	2	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Thu.eri. n.82. t.3
α álba	*white-flowered*		or	2	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	
β rúbra	*red-flowered*		or	2	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	
5390 flórida *W.*	florid		or	1	my.au	R	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	Thu.eri. n.64. t.6



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the seeds, if fresh, will begin to come up, when the glasses may be removed by degrees, and the pots kept near the glass, and shaded from the mid-day sun till autumn, when they may be transplanted into pots of the smallest size.

Seeds which are saved in this country may be sown as soon as gathered, if they ripen before November; but if after that period, it will be better to preserve them till spring, and then treat them like foreign seeds.

Only a few heaths are propagated by layers, such as E. Massoni, retorta, petiolata, and one or two other delicate sorts, which when layed require two years to throw out roots. On the continent most sorts of heaths are propagated by layers, because there they are ignorant of the easiest mode of managing cuttings.

One of the best growers of heaths in Britain is a gardener of the name of Henderson, at Woodhall, in West Lothian. This judicious cultivator has had an extensive collection of Ericæ for upwards of thirty years under his care, and has given some account of his mode of management in a late volume (vol. iii. p. 323.)

F. Ovatæ. *Corollas small, not globose.*

5345 Anthers crested, Cor. cylindrical, Style exserted, Leaves 3 spreading
5346 Anthers crested, Cor. ovate, Leaves 3, Stigma capitate

5347 Anth. bearded, Style included, Cor. ovate, Fl. term. umbelled, Leaves 4 lin. horizontal
5348 Anth. crested included, Leaves 3 recurved rough at edge, Cal. short, Cor. campanulate viscid
5349 Anth. crested, Leaves 4 ovate ciliated, Fl. capitate, Cal. ciliated
5350 Anth. crested, Leaves 4 lanc. erect smooth, Fl. capitate cernuous
5351 Anth. crested included, Fl. capitate, Leaves 3 or 4 lines long
5352 Anth. crested, Cor. ovate, Style included, Leaves 4 ciliated, Fl. capitate

5353 Very like E. cinerea, but the branches and calyx are downy with long hairs, Leaves 5 ciliated
5354 Anth. bearded, Cor. ovate-conical villous, Style included, Sepals lanceolate, Fl. umb. Leaves 3
5355 Anth. beardless included, Cor. camp acute, Style included, Cal. 4 cornered, Leaves 4 spreading
5356 Anth. bearded included, Leaves 4 spreading hairy, Cor. dilated at end, Fl. terminal
5357 Anth. beardless exsert. Style exsert. Leaves 3, Branches downy
5358 Anth. bearded included, Leaves obtuse hairy, Fl. capitate, Bractes remote, Cor. silky

5359 Anth. bearded, Cor. ovate, Style included, Cal. acute, Fl. racemose
5360 Anth. bearded included, Style included, Cor. slender, Leaves 4 obtuse glandular, Fl. capitate
5361 Anth. crested included, Cor. prismatical, Leaves 3, Fl. in bundles, Bractes many imbric. involving the fl.
5362 Anth. beardless nearly exserted, Leaves 4 spreading hairy, Fl. terminal umbelled, Sepals ovate
5363 Anthers beardless exserted, Cor. oval twice as long as smooth calyx

5364 Anthers beardless exserted, Cor. campan. Style exserted, Leaves 3 acerose
5365 Anth. exserted, Fl. axill. Leaves linear 3, Filam. very long reflexed
5366 Anth. exserted, Fl. axill. Leaves 3 ovate
5367 Anth. exserted, Fl. axill. Leaves linear 3 or 4, Bractes in middle of flower-stalks, Cor. conical

5368 Anth. exserted, Fl. axill. Leaves 4-5, Bractes above the middle of flower-stalk, Cor. urceolate
5369 Leaves short spreading, Fl. terminal urceolate, Style a little spreading
5370 Anth. exserted, Fl. axill. Leaves 4-5, Cor. campanulate, Pedunc. the length of cor.

5371 Anth. and style much exserted, Flowers axillary on very long slender hairy stalks
5372 Cor. conical, Leaves 3 ovate ciliated, Anth. beardless
5373 Plant all over hairy, Cor. ovate, Sepals brown at end, Stamens and style exserted
5374 Cor. conical, Leaves 3 linear smooth, Anth. beardless
5375 Cor. cylindrical, Fl. term. Bractes remote, Anth. beardless, Sepals ovate
5376 Cor. cylind. dilated upwards, Fl. term. Bractes remote, Anth. beardless, Sepals subul. from a broad base
5377 Cor. cylindrical dilated upwards, Fl. axill. Two bractes next cal. Sepals ovate oblong
5378 Cor. cylindrical dilated upwards, Fl. axill. Sepals subulate, Peduncles longer than flower
5379 Cor. cylindrical dilated upwards, Fl. axill. Sepals subulate, Peduncles much shorter than flower
5380 Cor. cylindrical dilated upwards, Fl. axill. Sepals linear
5381 Cor. conical, Anth. beardless, Leaves 4, Limb of cor. erect

5382 Anth. beardless, Leaves linear 4 smooth, Fl. terminal 4
5383 Anth. beardless included, Fl. term. Bractes remote, Cor. narrowed upwards
5384 Leaves 3, Anthers beardless exserted, Flowers terminal
5385 Anth. exserted, Fl. axill. Bractes remote, Leaves lin. 5, Cor. camp. Limb reflex. Ped. twice as long as cor
5386 Cor. cylindrical, Fl. term. Bractes remote, Anth. bearded

5387 Stem spread on the ground, Leaves obtuse, Cor. dewy outside clavate, Anth. bearded
5388 Anth. beardless included, Cor. linear downy, Leaves downy 4
5389 Anth. crested, Leaves 3 ovate entire smooth, Fl. umb. furrowed, Cal. spreading entire

5390 Anth. bearded, Style included, Cor. globose, Cal. villous reflexed, Fl. term. umbelled, Leaves 4 hairy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of the Caledonian Horticultural Society's Memoirs. He keeps his Ericas, he says, "at all times cool and airy, opening the glasses in winter when there is no frost, and letting the wind blow on them, and using no fire but in time of frost." "Never," he says, "shift any plant till the pot is quite full of roots. When the plants get large, several of them will continue in good health for three or four years without shifting, and flower well. I have plants of E. retorta here, in pots seven inches in diameter, which are very bushy, being eighteen inches across, and fourteen inches high above the pot; E. infundibuliformis, two feet and a half in diameter, and two feet nine inches high; Erica pilosa between five and six feet high and three feet across, in pots eleven inches in diameter: these have not been shifted for five years, and are in high health, and covered with strong fine flowers from the mouth of the pot to the top of the plant." (*Caled. Mem.* iii. 327.)

"A prejudice," Page observes, "having spread that the culture of heaths is difficult, one of the greatest ornaments of the greenhouse has hence of late been neglected; although the method of culture is as easy and nearly as certain as that of the Geranium, but requiring a little more delicacy in the execution."

5391 Solan'dra *Andr.*	Solander's	♂	☐	el	1	mr.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5392 acúta *Andr.*	pointed-cupped	♂	☐	de	½	my.jl	R	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5393 empetroides *Andr.*	close-flowered	♂	☐	or	1⅓	my.au	L.F	C. G. H.	1788.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5394 turrígera *Sal.*	Cypress	♂	☐	or	1½	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.p	
§5395 Bergiána *W.* *quadriflóra* Andr	Bergius's	♂	☐	cu	1½	ap.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5396 barbáta *Andr.*	bearded	♂	☐	or	1	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1799.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5397 retroflex'a *Wendl.* *pulchélla* Andr *articuláris* Thunb.	jointed	♂	☐	el	1	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1787.	L	s.p	W. er. 8.p.7.c. ic.
5398 thymifólia *Andr.*	Thyme-leaved	♂	☐	de	¾	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 2
5399 ténuis *W. en.*	slender-flower.	♂	☐	el	1	f.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	
5400 hírta *W.*	hairy-leaved	♂	☐	or	2	ap.jn	R.Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Th. er. n. 56. t. 2
5401 strigósa *W.*	dwarf-downy	♂	☐	or	1½	mr.ap	Pa.R	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.p	
5402 molleáris *Sal.*	soft-leaved	♂	☐	de	1	ap.o	R	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	Schne. ic. n. 17
5403 racemífera *Andr.*	compact-flow.	♂	☐	or	1¾	ap.jn	R	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.p	And. hea. vol. 3
5404 pilulífera *W.*	ball-bearing	♂	☐	cu	1	ap.my	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p	
5405 catervæfólia *Sal.*	huddled-leaved	♂	☐	or	¾	ap.jn	R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	
5406 tardiflóra *Sal.* *E. pubescens* B. M.	pubescent	♂	☐	cu	1½	mr.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 480
5407 parviflóra *Sal.*	small-fl.-downy	♂	☐	pr	1	mr.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	
5408 exígua *Sal.*	small-downy	♂	☐	pr	1	mr.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	

*893. MENZIESIA. *Sm.* MENZIESIA. *Rhodoraccæ. Sp.* 5—6.

5409 ferruginea *Ph.*	ferrugineous	♀		or	½	my.jn	Br	N. Amer.	1811.	L	s.p	Sm. ic. in. 1. t. 56
5410 globuláris *Ph.*	globular-flow.	♀		or	½	my.jn	Br	N. Amer.	1806.	L	s.p	Par. lond. 44
5411 pilósa *W.*	pilose	♂		or	⅔	my.jn	Br	.....	1822.	L	s.p	
5412 polifólia *H. K.* *β nána*	Irish *dwarf*	♂		or cu	2 ¼	jn.s jn.s	Pu ...	Ireland Ireland	moun. ...	L L	s.p s.p	Eng. bot. 35
5413 cærúlea *L. T.*	Yew-leaved	♀		or	¼	jn.jl	B	Scotland	hea.	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 2169

894. CHLO'RA. *W.* YELLOW-WORT. *Gentianeæ. Sp.* 1—2.

5414 perfoliáta *W.*	perfoliate	☿	○	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Britain	ch. so.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 60

895. MICHAUX'IA. *W.* MICHAUXIA. *Campanulaceæ. Sp.* 1.

5415 campanuloides *W.*	rough-leaved	☿	◎	or	4	jn.au	L.B	Levant	1787.	S	r.l	Bot. mag. 219

896. JEFFERSO'NIA. *Ph.* JEFFERSONIA. *Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 1.

5416 diphylla *Ph.*	two-leaved	☿	△	pr	½	my	W	N. Amer.	1792.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1513

897. DODONÆA. *W.* DODONÆA. *Terebintaceæ. Sp.* 5—17.

5417 viscósa *W.*	clammy	♂	☐	un	6	jn.jl	G	S. Amer.	1690.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. p.4.t.327
5418 bialáta *Kth.*	two-winged	♂	☐	un	4	...	G	S. Amer.	1822.	C	co	
5419 oblongifólia *Lk.*	oblong	♂	☐	un	4	...	G	.....	1823.	C	co	
5420 tríquetra *W.*	three-sided	♂	☐	un	5	jn.au	G	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 230
5421 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♂	☐	un	5	my.au	G	Jamaica	1758.	C	s.p	

898. LAWSO'NIA. *W.* LAWSONIA. *Salicariæ. Sp.* 3—6.

5422 inérmis *W.*	Henna-plant	☿	☐	cu	10	...	W	Egypt	1759.	S	s.p	Rauw. ic. 60.t. 7
5423 spinósa *W.*	prickly	☿	☐	cu	18	...	W	E. Indies	1759.	S	s.p	Rh. mal. 1. t. 40
5424 purpúrea *Lam.*	purple	☿	☐	cu	12	...	Pu	E. Indies	1820.	S	s.p	

899. OSBECK'IA. *W.* OSBECKIA. *Melastomaceæ. Sp.* 4—7.

5425 zeylánica *W.*	Ceylon	☿	◎	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Ceylon	1799.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 565
5426 Chinénsis *W.*	Chinese	♀	☐	pr	2	jl	Pu	China	1818.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 542
5427 stellata *Don.*	starry	♀	☐	pr	1	jn.au	Pk	Nepal	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 674
5428 nepalénsis *Hook.*	Nepal	♀	☐	pr	1½	jn	Pu	Nepal	1821.	C	p.l	Hook. ex. fl. 31



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

(*Prodromus*, &c. art. *Erica.*) Those who complain of the difficulty of growing the heath, are often, as Loddiges remarks, ignorant people who have never had a heath to grow.

One circumstance in favor of the culture of heaths is, that they are not subject to insects, or at least very rarely so. (*Greenhouse Companion*, p. 62.)

The number of species is here reduced to those which are certainly different from each other. Of those enumerated in garden catalogues many are mere repetitions of each other.

893. *Menziesia.* Named in honor of Mr. Archibald Menzies, an assiduous and successful botanist, who accompanied Vancouver, in the capacity of his surgeon, in his voyage round the world. He is still living, and the ornament of the private circle in which he moves. Small heath-like plants, all hardy, and requiring the same cultivation as Erica.

894. *Chlora.* From χλωρος, green, in allusion to the color of the dried flower of C. perfoliata. The whole plant dyes yellow.

895. *Michauxia.* In memory of Andrew Michaux, botanist to the king of France, who travelled into Syria,

5391 Anth. crested included, Flowers capitate campan. cernuous, Leaves 4 cernuous
5392 Anth. crested included, Fl. 3, Leaves 4 subulate erect mucronate
5393 Anth. bearded, Cor. campan. Fl. whorled, Leaves 6 hairy spiral
5394 Leaves narrow, Cal. recurved horizontal, Cor. globose with segm. imbricated at base
5395 Anth. crested, Leaves 3 lanceolate rough, Fl. 3, Cal. ciliated reflexed

5396 Anth. crested included, Cor. urceolate hairy, Fl. umbelled, Leaves 4 ovate
5397 Anth. bearded included, Cor. globose much less than colored calyx, Leaves 3 with a membranous edge

5398 Anth. 2 horned included, Cor. axill. solitary, Leaves 3 ovate cordate ciliated
5399 Anth. bearded included, Style exserted, Cor. camp. smooth, Fl. term. sol. Leaves 3 lin. Branches hairy
5400 Anth. bearded, Leaves 3 linear hispid, Fl. umbelled, Cal. rough
5401 Anth. bearded, Cor. camp. smooth, Leaves 4 pubescent ciliated
5402 Cal. 4-cleft, Cor. linear smooth urceolate with a recurved limb, Capsule hairy
5403 Anth. bearded included, Flowers racemose, Leaves 6 clustered
5404 Anth. bearded, Leaves 4 ciliated, Fl. umb. Cal. navicular ciliated at end
5405 Anth. bearded perforated, Leaves 4, Stem angular downy, Cor. narrow obovate
5406 Anth. bearded, Leaves 4, Cal. appressed, Cor. linear pubes. with a very short recurved limb, Caps. hairy

5407 Anth. bearded, Leaves 4, Cal. appressed, Cor. linear pubescent, Capsule smooth [smooth
5408 Anth. bearded, Leaves 4, Cal. appressed, Cor. linear pubes. with an oval tube and very short limb, Caps.

5409 Leaves obov. lanc. beneath, beyond the nerves smooth, Cal. 4-cleft, Fl. urceol. 8-androus
5410 Leaves pubescent beneath, Calyx 4-fid, Cor. with a globose tube
5411 Leaves oval pubescent, Fl. term. aggregate nodding
5412 Leaves beneath densely downy, Cal. 4-parted, Tube of cor. oval

5413 Leaves linear obtuse with cartilaginous teeth, Flowers 5-cleft decandrous

5414 Leaves perfoliate

5415 The only species

5416 The only species

5417 Leaves obovate oblong viscous, Fl. racemose, Fruit with 2 or 3 wings longer than stalk
5418 Leaves lanc. narrowed at both ends viscid, Racemes branched, Fruit always with 2 wings length of stalk
5419 Leaves obl. mucronate entire, Fl. term. sessile
5420 Leaves lanceolate narrowed at each end, Branches 3-cornered, Fruit with narrow wings
5421 Leaves oblong lanceolate with revolute edge, rather clammy, Flowers in short racemes

5422 Unarmed, Leaves subsessile ovate acute at each end
5423 Branches spiny
5424 Leaves subsessile lanceolate with terminal corymbs of flowers

5425 Leaves stalked, Calyx hispid
5426 Leaves sessile, Calyx smooth
5427 Leaves lanc. obl. acumin. 5 nerved and branches hispid, Cal. covered with entangled radiate hairs
5428 Leaves lanceolate sessile, Tube of calyx ciliate scaly



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Persia, and North America, and discovered this his genus It is a handsome biennial, which bears a profusion of showy flowers bearing some distant resemblance to those of the Passion-flower.

Jeffersonia. Named after Mr. Jefferson, the celebrated President of the United States. A very curious plant, remarkable for the peculiar mode of dehiscence of its capsule.

Dodonæa. So named in honor of Rambert Dodoens, professor of medicine, a famous botanist of the sixteenth century, author of Fragum Historia, 1552; and Pemptades, 1583. He was born at Malines, in 1518, and died in 1585 The species are ugly tropical shrubs, of neither use nor beauty.

Lawsonia. In memory of Isaac Lawson, M. D. author of A New Voyage to Carolina, London, 1709. L. inermis is the Henna plant, with the leaves of which the Egyptian women dye their nails pink. It is of easy culture and propagation.

Osbeckia. So named by Linnæus, in honor of Peter Osbeck, a Swedish clergyman, member of the academy of Stockholm, and of the society of Upsal; author of a voyage to China and the East Indies, in 1751. Described by Forster, in 1771. Little plants resembling Melastoma. Young cuttings strike freely under a sand-glass.

†*900. RHEX'IA. *W*	Rhexia.				*Melastomaceæ.*	*Sp.* 7—50.						
5429 mariána *W.*	Maryland	△	pr	¾	jn.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1759.	D	s.p	Bot. cab. 366
§5430 vimínea *Don.*	twiggy	□	or	6	jn.au	Pu	Brazil	1821.	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 664
5431 ciliósa *Ph.*	ciliated	△	pr	1	jn.au	Cr	Carolina	1812.	D	p.l	Ph. am. 1. t. 10
5432 bival'vis *W.*	two-valved	⊡	cu	2	my.jn	W	Guiana	1893.	S	p.l	
5433 virgínica *W.*	Virginian	△	pr	¾	jn.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 968
§5434 aquática *W.*	marsh	□	pr		...		S. Amer.	1793.	C	p.l	Aub. gui. 1.t.169
5435 holosericea *Humb.*	silky	□	or	10	jl	B	Brazil	1816.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 323
§5436 glomeráta *W.*	headed	□	or	1½	jl	W	W. Indies	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 334
†901. ŒNOTHE'RA. *W.*	Œnothera.				*Onagrariæ.*	*Sp.* 32—41.						
5437 biénnis *W.*	common	○	or	4	jn.s	Y	N. Amer.	1629.	S	co	Flor. dan. 446
5438 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered	○	or	4	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1778.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2068
5439 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered	○	or	4	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1757.	S	co	Meerb. ic. 1. t.34
5440 muricáta *W.*	prickly-stalked	○	or	3	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1789.	S	co	M. co. got. 6. t.1
5441 longiflóra *W.*	long-flowered	○	or	3	jl.s	Y	B. Ayres	1776.	S	co	Bot. mag. 365
5442 mollíssima *W.*	soft wave-leav.	○	or	2	jn.o	Y	B. Ayres	1732.	S	co	Sch. han. 1. t.105
5443 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	△	or	2	ap.au	Y	S. Amer.	1790.	D	co	Bot. reg. 147
5444 noctúrna *W.*	night-smelling	⊡	or	2	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 455
5445 villósa *W.*	villous	⊡	or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	S	co	
5446 dentata *Lindl.*	toothed	△	or	½	jn.au	Y	Peru	1818.	D	co	Lindl. coll. 10
5447 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	△	or	3	jn.au	D.Y	N. Amer.	1757.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 332
5448 púmila *W.*	dwarf	△	or	½	my.s	D.Y	N. Amer.	1757.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 355
5449 rósea *W.*	rosy-flowered	△	or	1	my.au	Pk	Peru	1783.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 347
§5450 purpúrea *W.*	purple-flowered	○	or	1	my.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1794.	C	co	Bot. mag. 352
Œ. Romanzovii Bot. reg. 562.											
5451 corymbósa *B. M.*	corymbose	△	or	3	s	Y	Mexico	1816.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1974
5452 stricta *Ledebure*	upright	○	or	1⅓	jn.jl	Y	.....	1822.	S	co	
5453 média *Link.*	intermediate	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	D	p.l	
5454 lineáris *Mich.*	linear	△	or	1½	jn	Y	N. Amer.	1822.	D	co	
5455 sinuáta *W.*	scollop-leaved	○	or	3	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1770.	S	s.l	M. co. got. 5. t. 9
5456 tetráptera *W.*	white-flowered	○	or	1	jn.au	W	Mexico	1796.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 468
5457 cæspitosa *B. M.*	turfy	△	or	1	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1811.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1593
5458 macrocárpa *B. M.*	Missouri	△	or	4	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1592
5459 glaúca *Ph.*	glaucous	△	or	2	my.o	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1606
5460 Fraséri *Ph.*	Fraser's	△	or	1½	my.o	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1674
5461 tenuifólia *Fl. p.*	fine-leaved	△	pr	1½	jl.s	Y.Pu	Peru	1824.	D	co	
5462 acaúlis *Cav.*	stemless	△	or	½	my.s	W	Chili	1821.	D	co	Bot. reg. 763
§5463 tenélla *Fl. per.*	slender	○	pr	½	ap.au	Pu	Chili	1822.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2424
5464 speciósa *Hook.*	shewy	△	or	1	mr.s	W	N. Amer.	1821.	S	co	Hook. ex. fl. 89
5465 virgáta *Fl. per.*	twiggy	△	pr	1½	jn	Pu	Peru	1823.	D	co	Fl. per. t. 315
5466 hírta *Lk.*	hairy	○	or	1	my.jl	Y	California	1823.	S	co	
5467 tríloba *Nutt.*	three-lobed	△	or	¾	my.s	Y	N. Amer.	1822.	D	co	
5468 albicaúlis *Ph.*	white-stalked	○	cu	⅓	my.au	W	N. Amer.	1811.	S	s.p	
†902. GAU'RA. *W.*	Gaura.				*Onagrariæ.*	*Sp.* 5—7.						
5469 biénnis *W.*	biennial	○	or	5	au.o	R.w	N. Amer.	1762.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 389
5470 coccínea *Ph.*	scarlet	△	or	½	au.o	S	Louisiana	1811.	S	s.l	
5471 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	□	pr	3	...	R.w	S. Amer.	1816.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 457
5472 mutábilis *W.*	changeable	⊡	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1795.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 388
5473 tripétala *Cav.*	three-petalled	○	cu	1	au	Pk	Mexico	1804.	S	s.l	Cav.ic.4.t.396.f.1
903. EPILO'BIUM. *W.*	Willow-herb.				*Onagrariæ.*	*Sp.* 15—20.						
5474 angustifólium *W.*	Rose-bay	△	or	4	jl.au	Pu	Britain	mea.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1947
5475 angustíssimum *W.*	linear-leaved	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Al. of Eur.	1775.	D	m.s	Bot. mag. 75
5476 latifólium *W.*	Orache-leaved	△	or	4	jl.au	R	N. Eur.	1779.	D	co	Par. lond. 58



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

900. *Rhexia.* A Greek name employed by Pliny to designate a Borageineous plant. It is derived from ῥεσσω, to burst; that is to say, good against ruptures. The hardy species thrive best in a bed of peat; or they will grow very well in pots.

901. *Œnothera.* Derived from οινος, wine, and θηρεω, to hunt. The roots of this plant, O. biennis, eaten after meals, are incentives to wine-drinking, as olives are. This is an ornamental genus of easy culture in light rich soil, and they increase either by seeds or cuttings. O. biennis is called the night primrose, because the flowers usually open between six and seven o'clock in the evening. The mode of their expanding is curious. The petals are held together at top by the hooks at the end of the calyx, the segments of which first separate at bottom and discover the corolla, a long time before it acquires sufficient expansive force to unhook the calyx at top; when it has accomplished this, it expands very fast, almost instantaneously, to a certain point, and then makes a stop, taking a little time to spread out quite flat: it may be half an hour from the first bursting of the calyx at bottom to the final expansion of the corolla; which commonly becomes flaccid in the course of the next day, sooner or later according to the heat or coolness of the weather. The

5429 Lvs. sess. lanc. 3-nerved villous ciliated, Cal. stellate hairy
5430 Leaves ovate lanc. 5-nerved hairy on each side, Panic. term. loosely many-fl.
5431 Leaves finely hispid at edge, Stem quadrangular smooth, Flowers solitary in an involucre
5432 Decandrous, Lvs. sessile smooth ovate obtuse 3-nerved, Caps. 2-valved
5433 Lvs. sessile lanceolate 3-nerved serrate ciliated, Cal. glandular ciliated
5434 Lvs. opp. cordate crenulate hairy, Pan. term. trichotomous, Branches filiform much spreading
5435 Leaves cordate oval silky on each side 7-nerved sessile, Pan. term. Flowers with bractes 10-andr.
5436 Lvs. stalked ovate entire 3-nerved villous, Fl. terminal clustered

5437 Lvs. ovate-lanceolate flat, Stem muricated villous, Stamens shorter than cor.
5438 Lvs. ovate-lanceolate, Stamens declinate, Stem shrubby
5439 Lvs. ovate-lanceolate flat, Stem smooth subvillous, Stamens longer than cor.
5440 Lvs. lanc. flat, Stem purp. muricated, Stamens length of cor.
5441 Lvs. toothletted, Stems simple hairy, Petals distant 2-lobed
5442 Lvs. lanceolate wavy
5443 Lvs. linear lanceolate toothletted wavy pubescent glaucous, Stem hairy
5444 Lvs. lanc. repand toothed pubescent, Stem rounded pubescent
5445 Lvs. lanc. villous, Stem angular hairy
5446 Lvs. sublinear toothletted, Caps. cylindr. very narrow toothed
5447 Lvs. lanceol. somewhat toothed acute, Caps. stalked obl. clavate angular
5448 Lvs. lanc. entire obtuse, Caps. somewhat stalked ellipt. ovate angular
5449 Lvs. ovate narrowed at each end toothed; lower lyrate, Caps. stalked obovate angular
5450 Lvs. glaucous smooth lanceolate entire, Caps. sessile ovate angular

5451 Stem upright hispid furrowed, Leaves lanc. repand toothletted, Caps. sess. angular cylindrical
5452 Stem muricated, Lower lvs. linear very long toothletted; cauline lanceolate
5453 Stem erect pubescent, Lvs. lanc. lin. soft pubescent, Caps. obl. rounded sessile
5454 Pubescent, Lvs. lin. lanc. acute at each end entire, Fl. term. aggregate, Caps. clavate 4-cornered
5455 Lvs. toothed sinuated, Caps. prismatical
5456 Lvs. lanc. pinnatifid at base, Caps. obovate with 4 wings
5457 Lvs. lanc. cut-toothed, Caps. obl. sessile, Tube of cal. very long, Pet. 2-lobed
5458 Stem branched, Lvs. lanc. stalked with distant glandular teeth, Caps. ellipt. 4-winged on short stalks
5459 Leaves broad-oval repand toothed lævigated glaucous, Caps. ovate 4-cornered
5460 Stem simple below, Leaves ovate stalked glandular toothletted, Racemes leafy, Caps. obovate 4-cornered
5461 Lower leaves oblong, upper linear, Caps. cylindrical straight, Petals crenulate
5462 Leaves pinnatifid, with the terminal segment large and toothletted
5463 Leaves linear obovate, Caps. cylindrical curved
5464 Downy, Leaves oblong lanc. toothed subpinnatifid, Raceme naked, Caps. obovate angular
5465 Leaves lyrate and lanceolate toothed, Caps. stalked clavate
5466 Hairy, Leaves lanc. toothletted, Caps. axillary curved angular acute
5467 Very like Œnothera acaulis, from which it is chiefly distinguished by its yellow flowers
5468 Finely pubescent, Stem and nerves of leaves white, Leaves pinnatifid, Fl. spiked

5469 Leaves lanc. toothed, Pet. obovate ascending spreading, Style and stamens declinate
5470 Leaves lin. lanc. toothletted, Spike close, Petals as long as cal. Stigma entire
5471 Leaves lin. lanc. toothletted, Style and stamens straight
5472 Leaves ovate toothed, Pet. ovate acute cruciate, Style and stamens straight
5473 Leaves lin. lanc. deeply toothed, Pet. 3 ascending, Stamens 6 declinate

5474 Leaves scattered lin. lanc. entire veiny, Fl. unequal
5475 Leaves scattered lin. obsoletely toothletted veinless, Petals unequal entire
5476 Leaves altern. and opposite lanc. ovate nearly entire pubescent veinless, Fl. unequal



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

uppermost flowers come out first in June; the stalk keeps continually advancing in height, and there is a constant succession of flowers, till late in autumn. The roots are eaten in some countries in the spring.

O. longiflora has flowers uncommonly large and shewy, which continue from July to October.

The dwarf North American herbaceous kinds, are among the most beautiful plants of our borders.

Gaura. A very curious genus, so called from γαυρος, superb. Its flowers are rose colored, in fine terminal spikes. Plants with the habit of Œnothera, and requiring the same management.

Epilobium From επι, upon, and λοβος, a pod; that is to say, a flower growing upon a pod. E. [illegible] is a native of most parts of Europe, from Lapland to Italy. It is valuable in shrubberies as [illegible] the drip of trees, and succeeds every where, even in the smoke of cities, and in parks: it is a good plant to adorn pieces of water, being hardy, of rapid increase, not much relished by cattle, and very [illegible] in flower. According to Haller, the young shoots are eatable, although an infusion of the plant [illegible] the pith when dried, is boiled, and becoming sweet, is by a proper process made into ale, and this [illegible] into vinegar by the Kamtschatdales; it is also added to the cow-parsnip, to enrich the spirit that is prepared

5477 hirsútum *W.*	Codlins&Cream	△	or	4	jl.au	Pu	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 838
5478 parviflórum *E. B.*	small-flowered	△	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 795
5479 villósum *W.*	Cape	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1799.	D	co	
5480 montánum *W.*	broad-smth-lv.	△	w	2	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1177
5481 róseum *Sm.*	pale-smooth-lv.	△	w	1½	jl	Pk	England	mar.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 693
5482 alsinifolium *Sm.*	Chickweed-lvd.	△	w	¾	jl	Pk	Britain	sc. al.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 2 00
5483 tetragónum *W.*	square-stalked	△	w	2	jl	Pu	Britain	mar.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 1948
5484 colorátum *W.*	Pink-flowered	△	or	2	jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1805.	D	l.p	
5485 alpéstre *Schmidt.*	alpine	◯	pr	½	jn.jl	Pu	Switzerl.	1820.	S	l.p	
5486 dahúricum *Fisch.*	Daurian	○	pr	¾	jl	W	Dauria	1822.	S	cē	
5487 palústre *W.*	round-stalked	△	w	3	jl	Pu	Britain	mar.	D	co	Eng. bot. 346
5488 alpínum *W.*	Alpine	△	w	¾	jn	R	Britain	al. riv.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2001

†904. FUCH'SIA. *W.* Fuchsia. *Santalaceæ. Sp.* 4—18.

5489 coccínea *W.*	scarlet		or	6	my.au	S.Pu	Chili	1788.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 97
5490 grácilis *Lindl.*	slender		or	3	my.o	S.Pu	Chili	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 847
decussáta B. M.											
5491 excorticata *W.*	barked		or	3	jn.o	G.Pu	N. Zeal.	1824.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 857
5492 lycioídes *W.*	Boxthorn-leav.		or	2	ap.o	S	Chili	1796.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1024

*905. JAMBOLI'FERA. *L.* Jambolifera. *Terebintaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.

§5493 pedunculáta *Dec.*	peduncled		cu	4	f.d	G	E. Indies	1800.	C	lt.l	Vah. sym. 3. t. 61

906. OXYCOC'CUS. *P. S.* Cranberry. *Ericeæ. Sp.* 3.

5494 palústris *P. S.*	common		fr	¼	my.jn	Pk	Britain	tur. bo.	L	p	Eng. bot. 319
5495 macrocárpus *Ph.*	large-fruited		fr	¾	my.jn	Pu	N. Amer.	1760.	L	p	Dend. brit. 122
5496 erythrocárpus *P. S.*	upright		fr	2	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1806.	L	p	Dend. brit. 31
O. eréctus Psh.											

907. VACCINIUM. *L.* Whortle-berry. *Ericeæ. Sp.* 27—30.

5497 myrtil'lus *L.*	Bilberry		fr	1½	ap.jn	R	Britain	hea.	L	p	Eng. bot. 456
β fructu albo	*white-fruited*		fr	1½	ap.jn	G	Britain	moors.	L	p	
5498 pal'lidum *H. K.*	pale		or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1772.	L	p	
5499 stamíneum *L.*	long-stamened		or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1772.	L	p	Pl. al. t. 339. f. 3
00 álbum *L.*	white-flowered		or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1772.	L	p	Bot. rep. 263
01 cæspitósum *Mich.*	turfy		or	¼	...	W	Hud. Bay	1823.	L	p	Bot. mag. 3429
02 uliginósum *L.*	Bleaberry		fr	2	ap.my	Pk	Britain	...	L	p	Eng. bot. 581
03 diffúsum *H. K.*	tree		or	20	my.jl	Pk	Carolina	1765.	L	p	Bot. cab. 1885
arbóreum Mich.											
4 angustifólium *H.K.*	Bluets		or	2	ap.my	Pk	N. Amer.	1776.	L	p	Bot. mag. 3447
myrtilloides Mich.											
dumósum *B. M.*	bushy		or	3	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1774.	L	p	Bot. mag. 1106
hirtéllum H. K.											
fuscátum *H. K.*	clustered-flow.		or	2	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1770.	L	p	Bot. rep. 97
formósum Andr.											
angustifólium	narrow-leaved		or	2	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	...	L	p	
frondósum *L.*	Blue Tangles		or	3	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1761.	L	p	Bot. rep. 140
glaúcum Mich.											
β venústum H. K.	*red-twigged*		or	3	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1770.	L	p	
8 ligustrínum *L.*	Privet-leaved		or	3	my.jn	Pu	N. Amer.	...	L	p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

from that plant; as fodder, goats are said to be extremely fond of it, and cows and sheep to eat it; the down of the seeds mixed with cotton or fur has been manufactured into stockings and other articles of clothing.

E. hirsutum is found only in rich moist soil by water. The leaves smell like scalded codlings or gooseberry pye when green, but lose that odor when dry. Cattle are rather fond of the plant both recent and dried.

904. *Fuchsia.* So named in honor of Leonard Fuchs, a famous German botanist, author of Historia Stirpium, in 1542, with 516 excellent engravings in wood. F. coccinea is one of the most elegant of deciduous greenhouse shrubs; the young wood and nerves of the leaves are tinged with purplish red: the pendent blossoms, like most produced from the axils of the leaves, as the shoots grow, continue during the greater part of the growing season, and are succeeded as they fade by a purple berry. The finest specimen in England of this species is at Salt-Hill.

Many other species have been lately introduced, some of which will probably be very handsome. South America contains some most splendid species, of which we know nothing in this country.

905. *Jambolifera.* From *fero*, to bear, and *Jambol*, the name of a Malabar fruit. Cuttings strike freely in sand under a hand-glass.

906. *Oxycoccus.* From ὀξυς, acid, and κοκκος, fruit; on account of its acidity. A genus well distinguished from Vaccinium, by the narrow revolute segments of corolla. These are pretty little trailing evergreen plants, to which a peat soil and rather a moist situation are absolutely necessary: they are very little changed by culture.

O. palustris bears edible berries which are gathered wild both in England and Scotland, and made into tarts Lightfoot says, twenty or thirty pounds worth are sold each market day, for five or six weeks together,

5477 Leaves opp. and altern. subamplexicaul. ovate-lanceolate hairy, Stem much branched hairy
5478 Leaves sessile lanc. pubescent, Stem simple villous, Root fibrous
5479 Leaves altern. lanceolate serrated hairy
5480 Leaves opp. ovate toothed
5481 Leaves stalked ovate acute toothed, Stem erect branched square, Petals bifid
5482 Leaves on short stalks ovate acute toothed shining, Stem ascending simple, Petals half bifid
5483 Leaves lanceolate toothletted: the lower opposite, Stem square
5484 Stem round pubescent, Leaves lanc. serrul. stalked opp. upper alternate smooth veiny
5485 Leaves opp. and alt. ovate toothletted sess. smooth, Fl. axill. sess. Caps. 4-cornered
5486 Stem erect simple, Leaves toothed pubescent, Ovary with scattered hairs
5487 Leaves sessile lanc. toothletted, Stem rounded, Stigma undivided
5488 Leaves on short stalks opp. lanc. ellipt. obt. entire, Stem ascending few-flowered

5489 Peduncles 1-flowered axillary, Leaves in threes serrated
5490 Branches slightly downy, Leaves opposite stalked smooth, Flowers much longer tnan leaves

5491 Peduncles axillary 1-flowered, Leaves ovate alternate
5492 Flowers stalked axillary, Sepals reflexed, Leaves ovate-lanceolate about 3

5493 Leaves oblong lanceolate smooth, Cymes terminal shorter than the leaves

5494 Leaves oval revolute at edge acute white beneath, Segm. of cor. oval
5495 Leaves oblong flat obtuse, Segm. of cor. lanceolate

5496 Leaves oval acuminate serrulate ciliated, Flower not revolute at first

5497 Peduncles 1-flowered, Leaves serrate ovate deciduous, Stem angular

5498 Leaves ovate acute serrulate smooth, Racemes with bractes, Cor. cylind. camp.
5499 Leaves oval ac. ent. glauc. beneath, Pedic. sol. axill. filif. Cor. open camp. Anth. exserted [exserted
5500 Lvs. oval or obov. acute ent. glauc. ben. Nerves and veins pub. Ped. axill. sol. filif. Cor. open camp. Anth.
5501 Dwarf tufted glabrous, Leaves cuneate rounded deeply sawed membranous, Fl. sol.
5502 Leaves small obov. obt. ent. above smooth, beneath veiny pubescent glaucous, Fl. sol. cor. urceolate
5503 Leaves stalked obovate acute at each end serrate, Racemes nodd. Cor. cylind. camp. Anth. included

5504 Leaves narr. lanceol. membr. ent. Nerves and edge pubescent beneath, Fl. scatt. sol. nearly sessile

5505 Branches and lvs. covered with resin. dots, Lvs. obov. ent. Rac. with bractes, Cor. camp. with round. seg.

5506 Lvs. obl. acute serrul. smooth, Racemes aggreg. term. corym. Cor. cylind. with short erect seg. Style exsert

5507 Leaves obov. blunt ent. glaucous and resinous beneath, Racemes loose, Cor. ovate campanulate

5508 Branches ang. Leaves subsess. erect mucron. lanc. Clusters sessile, Cor. oblong ovate, Fl. stalks none



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in the town of Langtown, on the borders of Cumberland. The plant might no doubt be cultivated with equal ease as the American species.

O. macrocarpus furnishes the cranberries sent from America: it was first cultivated in this country by Sir J. Banks, on the margin of a pond (*Hort. Trans.* i. 71.), and subsequently both in moist and dry situations by different cultivators. Peat earth is essential to every mode of culture; but a much less degree of moisture will do than was at first believed. Salisbury found it do very well in pots of bog earth set in the shade; and Milne found "vigorous shoots and abundant crops produced on dry beds of peat earth, even in the warm summer of 1822." The American cranberry he found easier to cultivate than the common sort; but Hallet found both the cranberry and bilberry succeed perfectly under such treatment. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 483, and v. 279.

507. *Vaccinum.* A name, the derivation of which is not known. Neither are commentators more decided as to what was the Vaccinium of the Latins. The only conclusion to which they have come, is that the Vaccinia nigra of Virgil are the same as the μελαν ὑακινθος of the Greeks. The species are neat little evergreen under shrubs, and inhabitants of moist alpine or subalpine regions in peat earth.

V. Myrtillus is an elegant and also a fruit-bearing plant. The young fresh green leaves, and wax-like red flowers appear in May, and towards autumn the leaves grow darker and more firm, and the ripe berries are gathered in the north for tarts, and in Devonshire and Poland are eaten with clotted cream. (*Eng. Bot.*) The berries are very acceptable to children, either eaten by themselves or with milk, or in tarts. The moor-game live upon them in the autumn. The juice stains paper or linen purple. Goats browse upon the plant; sheep are not fond of it; horses and cows refuse it. (*Withering.*) The berries have an astringent quality, and in Arran and the Western Isles are given in diarrhœas and dysenteries with good effect. The High-

5509 resinósum *H. K.*	clammy		or	4	my.jn	...	N. Amer.	1772.	L	p	W. am. t. 30.f.69
α viridéscens	*green-flowered*		or	3	my.jn	Y.G	Canada	1772.	L	p	
β rubes'cens	*red-flowered*		or	3	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1772.	L	p	Bot. mag. 1288
γ parviflórum Andr.	*small-flowered*		or	3	my.jn	R.Y	N. Amer.	1804.	L	p	Bot. rep. 125
5510 corymbósum *L.*	corymbose		or	7	my	W	N. Amer.	1806.	L	p	Bot. mag. 3433
disomorphum Mich.											
5511 amœ'num *H. K.*	broad-leaved		or	6	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1765.	L	p	Bot. rep. 138
5512 virgátum *H. K.*	twiggy		or	3	ap.my	Pk	N. Amer.	1767.	L	p	Bot. rep. 181
5513 galézans *Mich.*	Gale-leaved		or	2	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1806.	L	p	
5514 tenéllum *H. K.*	Pensylvanian		fr	1½	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1772.	L	p	Bot. mag. 3434
pensylvánicum Mich.											
ramulósum W.											
húmile W.											
5515 padifólium *Sm.*	Madeira		fr	4	jn.au	Pk	Madeira	1777.	L	p	Bot. mag. 974
arctostáphylos B. M.											
5516 meridionále *Swz.*	Jamaica		or	2	mr.jn	W.G	Jamaica	1778.	L	p	
5517 myrtifólium *Mich.*	Myrtle-leaved		pr	1	my.jl	W	Carolina	1812.	L	p	
5518 crassifólium *Andr.*	thick-leaved		pr	1	jn.jl	Pk	Carolina	1787.	L	p	Bot. mag. 1152
5519 Vitis Idæa *L.*	Cow-Berry		pr	¾	ap.jn	Pk	Britain	...	Sk	p	Eng. bot. 598
β május	*large*		pr	¾	ap.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	...	Sk	p	Bot. cab. 616
γ máximum	*largest*		pr	¾	ap.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	...	Sk	p	
5520 hispídulum *W.*	Snowberry		fr	¼	ap.my	W	Huds. Bay	1815.	L	p	Pursh am. t. 23
Gaultheria serpyllifolia Psh.											
5521 nítidum *Psh.*	glossy		pr	2	my.jn	Pk	Carolina	1794.	L	p	Bot. rep. 480
β decúmbens	*decumbent*		pr	¾	my.jn	Pk	Carolina	1794.	L	p	Bot. mag. 1550
5522 myrsinites *Mich.*	Myrsine-leaved		pr	1½	my.jn	Pk	Carolina	...	L	p	
β lanceolátum	*lanceolate*		pr	1½	my.jn	Pk	Florida	...	L	p	
γ obtúsum	*obtuse*		pr	1½	my.jn	Pk	Carolina		L	p	
5523 buxifólium *Andr.*	Box-leaved		cu	1	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1794.	L	p	Bot. mag. 928
brachýcerum Mich.											
908. MEME'CYLON. *W.* MEMECYLON.					*Santalaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—6.				
5524 capitellátum *W.*	Ceylon		or	10	jl	...	E. Indies	1796.	L	p.l	Bur. zeyl. t. 30
909. LAGET'TA. *J.* LAGETTA.					*Thymelææ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
5525 linteária *P. S.*	lace-bark		cu	6	ja.d	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 289
910. DAP'HNE. *W.* DAPHNE.					*Thymelææ.*		*Sp.* 13—34.				
5526 Mezéreum *W.*	Mezereon		m	4	f.ap	Pk	England woods.		C	p.l	Eng. bot. 1381
α rúbrum	*red-flowered*		or	4	f.ap	Pk	England woods.		C	p.l	
β álbum	*white-flowered*		or	4	f.ap	W	.....	...	C	p.l	
5527 Thymelæ'a *W.*	smooth-leaved		or	3	f.ap	Y	Spain	1815.			Pl. al. t. 329. f. 2
5528 Tarton-raira *W.*	silvery-leaved		or	3	my.jl	W	France	1640.	G	s.l	Fl. græc. 354
5529 alpina *W.*	Alpine		or	2	my.jl	W	Italy	1759.	S	p.l	Bot. cab. 66
5530 Lauréola *W.*	Spurge Laurel		or	6	ja.mr	G	Britain	woods.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 119
5531 póntica *W.*	Pontic		or	3	ap.my	G	Pontus	1759.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1282
5532 tinifólia *W.*	Bonace-bark		or	6	...	...	Jamaica	1733.	C	l.p	
5533 Gnídium *W.*	Flax-leaved		or	2	jn.au	W	Spain	1597.	G	s.l	Bot. cab. 150
5534 odóra *W.*	sweet-scented		or	3	mr.d	Pu	China	1771.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1587
5535 Cneórum *W.*	trailing		or	1	ap.s	Pk	Austria	1752.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 313
5536 altáica *W.*	Altaic		or	3	ap.my	W	Siberia	1796.	G	p.l	Bot. mag. 1875
5537 oleoides *B. M.*	Olive-leaved		or	2	ja.d	W	Crete	1815.	G	p.l	Bot. mag. 1917
5538 collina *W.*	hairy		or	3	ja.jn	Pu	Italy	1752.	L	s.l	Bot. mag. 428
β neapolitana Hort.	*Neapolitan*		or	2	ja.jn	Pu	Naples	1822.	L	s.l	Bot. reg. 822



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

landers eat them with milk, and make them into tarts and jellies, which last they mix with whisky to give it a relish to strangers.

V. uliginosum grows taller than the common bilberry, and has large globular, black, glaucous fruit. These have less flavor, but abound with a weak acid juice. (*Eng. Bot.*) In large quantities it occasions giddiness, and a slight head-ache, especially when full grown and quite ripe. (*Linn. Suec.* and *Withering.*) Many vintners in France are said to make use of the juice to color their wines red. (*Withering.*) They furnish an ardent spirit which is highly volatile and intoxicating. The Alpine birds feed upon the fruit, and it is very common in their haunts. (*Villars.*)

V. Vitis idæa is of very humble growth and almost herbaceous, though evergreen. The berries are red, acid, astringent, and bitter. They are scarcely to be eaten raw, and though made into pies in Derbyshire, where they are called cow-berries, their flavor is far inferior to the cranberry. Their best use is for making a rob or jelly, which is eaten with all kinds of roast meat in Sweden, and is far preferable to that of the red currant as a sauce for venison. It is also an excellent medicine in colds, sore throats, and all irritation of the mouth or fauces. (*Smith, Brit.* and *Eng. Bot.*) Linnæus says, that they are sent in large quantities from West Bothnia to Stockholm for pickling, and the same thing is confirmed by Dr. Clarke. Miller was informed that this plant was used for edgings in Norway.

V. tenellum is a very good fruit.

5509 Lvs. stalked obl. oval blunt entire beneath resin. Racemes lateral one-sided, Cor. ovate conical 5 angular

5510 Fl. branches leafless, Lvs. obl. oval acute at each end ent. young ones downy on both sides, Rac. short scaly

5511 Flowering branches leafless, Lvs. obl. acute at each end smooth, Racem. clust. bract. Cor. cylind. Cal. refl.
5512 Flowering branches oblong leafl. Lvs. lanc. acute at each end serrul. smooth, Rac. sess. corym. obl. bract. Cor. cylind. contracted at mouth
5513 Lvs. sessile cuneate-lanc. serrul. veiny pubes. Clust. sess. Cor. ov. much contracted at mouth, Style exsert.
5514 Branches angular green, Leaves sess. ovate lanc. mucronate, Fasc. clustered term. sessile, Cor. ovate

5515 Flowers racemose, Leaves crenulate ovate smooth

5516 Leaves ovate obl. acute serrate flat shining, Racemes terminal erect, Cor. prismatical
5517 Creeping very smooth, Leaves stalked oval shining, Clusters axill. sessile few-flowered, Cor. glob. camp.
5518 Spread. Lvs. obl. lanc. acute at each end serr. rigid smooth, Racem. term. corymb. Fl. nodd. Cor. open camp.
5519 Dwarf, Leaves obovate emarginate serrulate shining above dotted beneath, Cor. cylind. camp.

5520 Stem creeping hispid, Leaves roundish oval acute bristly at edge

5521 Erect much branched, Leaves evergeen obl. lanc. acute at each end rigid, Cor. open camp. deeply 5-toothed

5522 Leaves very small sessile oval mucron. beneath hairy dotted, Clusters term. and lat. Cor. obl. ovate

5523 Dwarf, Leaves obovate crenate toothed smooth, Filam. gland. Stigma cap. Cor. short ovate

5524 Leaves ovate stalked, Umbels capitate axillary sessile

Spikes panicled terminal, Leaves ovate acute

5526 Flowers sessile three on the stem, Leaves lanceolate deciduous

5527 Flowers sessile axillary, Leaves lanceol. Branches simple
5528 Flowers sessile lateral aggregate at the base scaly, Leaves obovate nerved silky
5529 Flowers sessile lateral aggregate, Leaves lanceolate obtuse downy beneath
5530 Racemes axillary 5-flowered, Leaves lanceolate smooth
5531 Pedunc. lateral 2-flowered, Leaves lanceol. ovate
5532 Racemes compound erect, Flowers terminal clustered, Leaves oblong
5533 Racemes term. panicled, Leaves linear lanceolate cuspidate
5534 Head terminal sessile many-flowered, Leaves scattered obl. lanceol. smooth
5535 Flowers fascicled term. sessile, Leaves lanceol. naked mucronate
5536 Flowers term. subsessile, Leaves opp. obl. lanceol. obtuse narrowed at base glabrous
5537 Flowers twin terminal sessile, Leaves elliptic lanceol. smooth
5538 Flowers fascicled terminal, Leaves obovate obtuse above very smooth beneath villous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

968. *Memecylon.* The Greek name of the fruit of the Arbutus. The shrub now so called has a certain degree of resemblance to the Arbutus. Young cuttings plunged in sand in heat and covered with a hand-glass will root freely.

969. *Lagetta.* This plant in Jamaica is called Lagetto. Ripened cuttings will root in sand under a hand-glass.

970. *Daphne.* The Greek name of the Laurel. This is a genus of diminutive shrubs, mostly evergreens of great beauty and fragrance in the flower, and with a peculiar velvet texture in the leaf. It is mentioned by Linnæus as a characteristic of the genus, that the terminating buds of the shoots produce leaves, and the lateral ones flowers. This affords a hint to the cultivator to be sparing of his knife.

D. Mezereum (*Mádzaryoûn* is the Persian name according to Richardson), *Laureole gentille*, Fr., *Kellerhals*, Ger., and *Laureola femina*, Ital., is an old inhabitant of the shrubbery, and deservedly much esteemed for its precocity and fragrance. It thrives well in loamy soil, and will grow in the shade and even drip of other trees. It is a native of all parts of Europe from Lapland to Sicily, but was first received from [illegible] it was observed to be a native. The roots of Mezereon acquire a very large size in proportion to the branches, and have more the character of the fusiform or ramose roots of a herbaceous, than of a ligneous vegetable. They are remarkably hot and acrid, and have long and in most countries been a popular topical

911. DIR'CA. *W.* Leather-wood. *Thymelææ. Sp.* 1.
5539 palústris *W.* marsh ec 6 mr.ap Y Virginia 1750. S s.l Bot. reg. 292

912. GNI'DIA. *W.* Gnidia. *Thymelææ. Sp.* 8—13.
5540 pinifólia *W.* Pine-leaved pr 1 my.jn Pa.Y C. G. H. 1768. C s.p Bot. reg. 19
5541 imbérbis *H. K.* smooth-scaled pr 1½ ap.au Pa.Y C. G. H. 1792. C s.p Bot. mag. 1463
5542 símplex *W.* Flax-leaved el 1 my.jn Pa.Y C. G. H. 1786. C s.p Bot. mag. 812
5543 capitáta *W.* purple-twigged cu 1 jn.jl Pa.Y C. G. H. 1788. C s.p
5544 oppositifólia *H. K.* opposite-leaved pr 1 my.jl Pa.Y C. G. H. 1783. C s.p Bot. reg. 2
5545 sericea *H. K.* silky pr 1½ my.jl Pa.Y C. G. H. 1786. C s.p Bot. rep. 225
5546 denudáta *Lindl.* shaven pr 1½ my.jl Pa.Y C. G. H. 1820. C s.p Bot. reg. 757
5547 lævigáta *Thunb.* polished pr 1 my.jl Pa.Y C. G. H. 1822. C s.p

913. STELLE'RA. *W.* Stellera. *Thymelææ. Sp.* 1—3.
5548 Passerina *W.* Flax-leaved cu 1 jl.au W S. Europe 1759. C s.p Jac. ic. 1. t. 68

914. PASSERI'NA. *L.* Sparrow-wort. *Thymelææ. Sp.* 8—19.
5549 filifórmis *W.* filiform cu 1 jn.au W C. G. H. 1752. C s.p Wen. ob. t.2.f.15
5550 hirsúta *W.* shaggy cu 1½ jn.s W S. Europe 1759. C p.l Bot. mag. 1949
5551 tenuiflóra *W. en.* slender-flower. cu ¾ jn.s W C. G. H. ... C s.p
5552 capitáta *W.* headed cu 1 jn.o W C. G. H. 1789. C s.p Wen. ob. t.2.f.17
5553 uniflóra *W.* one-flowered cu ½ ap.my W C. G. H. 1759. C s.p Wen. ob. t.2.f.18
5554 grandiflóra *W.* great-flowered cu 1 my.jn W C. G. H. 1789. C s.p Bot. mag. 292
5555 spicáta *W.* spiked cu 1 my.jn W C. G. H. 1787. C p.l Bot. cab. 311
5556 láxa *W.* lax cu ¾ jn.jl W C. G. H. 1804. C p.l Bot. cab. 755

915. LACHNÆ'A. *W.* Lachnæa. *Thymelææ. Sp.* 5—28.
5557 conglomeráta *W.* clustered or 2 jn.jl W C. G. H. 1773. S r.m
5558 eriocéphala *W.* woolly-headed or 2 jn.jl W C. G. H. 1793. C p.l Bot. mag. 1295
5559 purpúrea *H. K.* purple-flowered or 2 jn.jl Pu C. G. H. 1800. C p.l Bot. mag. 1594
5560 glaúca *H. K.* glaucous or 2 my.jl W C. G. H. 1800. C p.l Bot. mag. 1658
5561 buxifólia *Lam.* green-box-leav. or 2 my.jl W C. G. H. 1800. C p.l Bot. mag. 1657

†*916. COMBRE'TUM. *W.* Combretum. *Combretaceæ. Sp.* 2—20.
5562 purpúreum *W.* purple ♃ or 15 jn.d S Madagasc. 1818. C r.m Bot. mag. 2102
5563 comósum *Hort.* comose ♃ or 20 ... Pu S. Leone 1821. C r.m

DIGYNIA.

917. GALE'NIA. *W.* Galenia. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 1—3.
5564 africána *W.* African cu 2 jn.au W C. G. H. 1752. C p.l Lam. ill. t. 314

918. APHANAN'THE. *Lk.* Aphananthe. *Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 1.
5565 celosioides *Lk.* Cock's-comb cu 1½ jl W.G Brazil 1813. C p.l

919. WEINMAN'NIA. *L.* Weinmannia. *Saxifrageæ. Sp.* 1—12.
5566 pinnáta *L.* pinnate or 6 my.jn W Jamaica 1815. C r.m

920. MŒHRIN'GIA. *W.* Mœhringia. *Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 1—3.
5567 muscósa *W.* mossy ♃ △ w ¼ jn.jl L.Pu S. Europe 1775. s.l Sch. ha. 1. t. 108



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

application for the toothach. The whole plant is extremely acrid, especially when fresh, and if retained in the mouth excites great heat and inflammation, particularly of the throat and fauces. The berries when swallowed prove a powerful poison, not only to man, but to many quadrupeds. Both the bark and the berries of Mezereon in different forms have been long used externally in cases of obstinate ulcers and ill-conditioned sores. In France the bark is used as an application to the skin, which, under certain management, produces a serous discharge without blistering, and is thus rendered useful in chronic cases of a local nature, answering the purpose of what is called a perpetual blister, while it occasions less pain and inconvenience. In our own country the Mezereon has been principally employed in syphilitic cases. The branches make a good yellow dye.

D. Laurecla is valuable in the shrubbery as thriving under the shade and drip of other trees, and never growing to an unshapely size and figure, and in the nursery as affording stocks for the more rare species. The roots and other parts of the plant possess similar qualities to those of the Mezereon.

911. *Dirca.* From διερκω, a fountain. A plant which grows in watery places. *Bois de Plomb*, Fr. This shrub grows in hilly swamps in North America: it is in all its parts remarkably tough, and the twigs are in consequence used for rods, and the bark for ropes, baskets, &c. Layers are generally two years in rooting; cuttings do not succeed, and it does not ripen seeds here. Snails, Sweet observes, are particularly fond of this plant.

912. *Gnidia.* One of the names given by the ancients to the Daphne. These plants "thrive well in a sandy peat soil, with their pots well drained with broken potsherds: care must be taken not to over water them, or to let them flag for want of water, as their roots are very tender and are easily killed; the tenderest kinds are G. oppositifolia, and G. pinifolia. (*Bot. Cult.* p. 198.)

5539 The only species. Flowers appearing before the leaves

5540 Leaves scattered 3-cornered, Flowers in umbellate heads, Scales four bearded
5541 Leaves scattered 3-quetrous linear acute: floral lin. lanc. shorter than heads, Scales eight beardless
5542 Leaves all linear acute, Flowers terminal sessile, Scales four and cor. smooth
5543 Leaves scattered lanc smooth, Flowers capitate surrounded by bractes, Peduncle naked
5544 Leaves opp. lanceolate tomentose, Flowers terminal, Scales 4
5545 Leaves opp. ovate tomentose, Flowers terminal, Scales 8
5546 Leaves ovate oblong imbricated hairy with naked nerves
5547 Leaves opp. ovate smooth, Fl. terminal subcapitate

5548 Leaves linear, Flowers axillary sessile 4-cleft

5549 Leaves lin. convex imbricated in 4 rows, Branches downy
5550 Leaves fleshy smooth outside, Stems downy
5551 Leaves linear smooth, Fl. sessile in terminal filiform silky heads
5552 Leaves linear smooth, Heads stalked downy
5553 Leaves lin. opposite, Flowers term. solitary, Branches smooth
5554 Quite smooth, Leaves oblong acute concave rugose outside, Fl. term. sessile solitary
5555 Leaves ovate villous, Flowers lateral solitary
5556 Leaves ovate scattered, Flowers capitate, Branches lax cernuous

5557 Heads clustered, Leaves loose
5558 Heads solitary woolly, Flowers imbricated in four rows
5559 Leaves opp. imbricated 4 ways, Heads smooth
5560 Leaves scattered elliptical ovate, Heads woolly
5561 Leaves oval sessile very smooth, Fl. capitate woolly

5562 Leaves opposite ovate acute, Racemes one-sided bracteate, Bractes shorter than peduncle, Fl. decandrous
5563 Leaves opp. oblong hairy, Racemes numerous terminal one-sided

DIGYNIA.

5564 Erect shrubby, Leaves linear fleshy

5565 Flowers loosely spiked very minute, Bractes lanceolate membranous

5566 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets obovate crenate smooth

5567 Leaves linear connate, Sepals flat the length of the stem-joints lanceol. acute



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

913. *Stellera.* So named by Gmelin, in memory of Georg. Wilh. Steller, adjunct of the academy at Petersburg, who collected plants in Kamtschatka, and died in Siberia, in 1746. An inconspicuous plant resembling the next genus and requiring the same culture.

914. *Passerina.* From *passer*, a sparrow. Its seed has an appendage at the end like the beak of a sparrow. Young cuttings root freely under a bell-glass in sand.

915. *Lachnæa.* Derived from λαχνη, wool, on account of the woolly heads of flowers.

916. *Cimbretum.* A name employed by Pliny. The plant of the ancients could have no relation to the plant now called by this name, which is a genus of splendid climbing shrubs, with beautiful branches of flowers which are often crimson or purple, and sometimes white. A number of species are found at Sierra Leone. They are all stove plants.

917. *Galenia.* So named by Linnæus from the famous physician Claudius Galenus, born at Pergamus, 130 years before the Christian æra. A coarse-looking shrub, with the leaves obscurely papillose or bladdery, and the stem round.

918. *Aphanantha.* A name contrived from α, privative, φαινω, to be remarkable, and ανθος, a flower: that is to say, a plant which is not remarkable for the beauty of its flowers. A curious little Brazilian weed.

919. *Weinmannia.* In honor of John William Weinmann, a German botanist, who published in 4 vols. folio, his Phytanthoza Iconographica, about the middle of the last century. Handsome shrubs, with pinnated leaves.

920. *Mœhringia.* So named by Linnæus, from Paul Henry Gerard Moehring, a physician, author of Hortus Pisanus, 1726. A little inconspicuous weed-like plant. It suits very well for rock-work, or to be grown in small pots.

TRIGYNIA.

*921. POLY'GONUM. *W.* Persicaria.						*Polygoneæ.*	*Sp.* 36—60.						
5568 amphíbium *L.*	amphibious		△	w	1	jn.au	Pk	Britain	dit.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 436
5569 ocreátum *L.*	spear-leaved		△	pr	2	jn.s	W.G	Siberia	1780.	D	s.l	Gmel. sib. 3. t. 8
5570 virginiánum *L.*	Virginian		△	w	3	au.s	W	N. Amer.	1640.	D	s.l	Pa. th. 857. f. 6
5571 lapathifólium *H. K.*	pale-flowered		○	w	1	jn.s	G	England dungh.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1382
5572 Hydropíper *L.*	Water Pepper		○	w	1	jl.s	R	Britain wat. pl.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 989
5573 tinctórium *Loureiro*	dyer's		◫	dy	2	jl.au	R	China	1776.	C	s.l	
5574 mínus *W.*	small		○	w	½	au.s	Pk	England wat.co.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1043
5575 Persicária *L.*	spotted		○	w	2	jl.au	Pk	Britain	dit.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 756
5576 incánum *Schmidt*	hoary		○	w	2	jl.au	W	Germany	1804.	S	s.l	Pet. h. br. t. 3. f. 8
5577 barbátum *L.*	bearded		△	cu	2	jn	W	China	1819.	S	s.l	
5578 orientále *L.*	common		○	or	6	jl.o	R	E. Indies	1707.	S	co	Bot. mag. 213
β álbum	*white-flowered*		○	or	4	jl.o	W.G	E. Indies	1781.	S	co	
§5579 frutéscens *W.*	shrubby		○	or	2	jl.au	Pk	Siberia	1770.	L	s.l	Bot. reg. 254
5580 aviculáre *L.*	Knot-grass		○	w	3	ap.o	G	Britain	rubble.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1252
5581 arenárium *Bieb.*	sand		○	w	1	my.au	Pu	Hungary	1807.	S	co	Pl. rar. hu. t. 67
5582 élegans *Tenore.*	elegant		◫	pr	2	ap.au	W.G	Naples	1824.	D	co	
5583 eréctum *L.*	upright		○	w	1	jl.au	P.R	N. Amer.	1792.	D	s.l	
5584 chinénse *W.*	Chinese		○	dy	6	jl.au	W.G	China	1795.	S	s.l	Bur. in. t. 30. f. 3
5585 sagittátum *W.*	arrow-leaved		○	cu	6	jl.au	W.G	N. Amer.	1759.	S	s.l	Lin. hor. cl. t. 12
5586 arifólium *W.*	Arum-leaved		○	cu	6	my.o	W.G	N. Amer.	1816.	S	s.l	Pl. am. t. 398. f. 3
5587 Convólvulus *L.*	common-climb.		○	w	3	my.s	W.G	Britain	corn.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 941
5588 dumetórum *L.*	bush		○	un	12	my.s	W	S. Europe	1803.	S	co	Flor. dan. t. 756
5589 scándens *L.*	American-clim.		△	un	12	jl.s	Pk	N. Amer.	1749.	D	co	Pl. al. t. 177. f. 7
5590 littorále *Lk.*	sea-shore		△	un	1	jn	W.G	S. Europe	...	S	co	
5591 Bellar'di *All.*	Bellardi's		△	un	1	jn.jl	W.G	S. Europe	...	S	co	Al. ped. t. 90. f. 2
5592 acetósum *Bieb.*	sour		○	un	½	d	W.G	Crimea	1820.	S	co	
§5593 críspulum *B. M.*	upright		△	pr	1½	jl.au	W.pk	Siberia	1800.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1065
5594 Bistórta *L.*	Snake's-weed		△	m	1½	my.s	Pk	Britain	me. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 509
5595 vivíparum *L.*	Alpine-Bistort		△	pr	½	my.s	W.G	Britain	al. pas.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 669
5596 divaricátum *L.*	divaricating		△	un	2	jl.au	W.G	Siberia	1759.	D	co	Gm. si. 3. t. 11. f. 1
5597 undulátum *L.*	wave-leaved		△	un	3	jn.jl	W.G	Siberia	1789.	D	s.l	Gmel. sib. 3. t. 10
5598 acídulum *W. en.*	narrow-leaved		△	un	2	jn.jl	W.G	Siberia	1816.	D	s.l	
5599 salígnum *W. en.*	Willow-like		△	un	4	my.au	W.G	Siberia	1816.	D	s.l	
5600 tatáricum *L.*	Tartarian		○	un	2	jl.au	W.pk	Siberia	1759.	S	s.l	Gm. si. 3. t. 13. f. 1
5601 emarginátum *Roth.*	notch-seeded		○	cu	2	jl.au	Pk	China	1796.	S	s.l	
5602 Fagopýrum *L.*	Buck-Wheat		○	ag	2	jl.au	Pk	England corn.fi.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1044
5603 alpínum *All.*	alpine		△	un	1	my.au	W	Switzerl.	1816.	D	s.l	Al. ped. t. 68. f. 1
922. COCCOLO'BA. *W.* Seaside-Grape.						*Polygoneæ.*	*Sp.* 8—20.						
5604 uvífera *W.*	round-leaved		□	fr	60	...	W.G	W. Indies	1690.	C	r.m	Jac. amer. t. 73



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

921. *Polygonum.* From πολυς, many, and γονυ, knee, many joints. These are nearly all common weeds of temperate climates. P. Bistorta, being one of the strongest vegetable astringents, might well be applied to the purpose of tanning leather, if it could be procured in sufficient quantity. The young shoots were formerly eaten in herb-puddings in the north of England, where the plant is known by the name of Easter Giant, and about Manchester they are substituted for greens under the name of Patience Dock. (*Curtis, Withering.*) The root was formerly considered to be alexipharmic and sudorific.

P. viviparum is so named on account of the flowers frequently changing into vegetable bulbs. The roots have the same qualities as those of P. Bistorta, and are eaten in Sweden and Lapland, Siberia and Tartary.

P. amphibium is one of the most difficult weeds to eradicate from recovered alluvial lands, and has no equal in this respect unless Equisetum. The roots, which in the water are properly stems, are found to a great depth in such soils; and though by fallowing or otherwise stirring the surface, the leaves may be prevented from showing themselves for several years; yet if the field be allowed to lie a year in grass, the surface will be found abounding with Polygonum. Many tracts in Scotland which have been recovered from rivers and estuaries for an unknown series of years still abound with this plant, and as under such circumstances it never advances so far as to flower and seed, the individuals must be the same which formerly were suspended in the water. As an aquatic, it has a gay, showy appearance, when in flower.

P. Hydropiper is a powerful diuretic, and will dye woollen cloth of a yellow color.

P. tinctorium, and also chinense and aviculare, are cultivated in China for dying cloth of a beautiful blue or green.

TRIGYNIA.

§ 1. *Flowers pentandrous.*

5568 Half digyn. Spike ovate, Stipules lacerate, Leaves oblong or lanceolate
5569 Flowers trigynous, Leaves lanceolate
5570 Flowers half digynous, Cor. 4-cleft unequal, Leaves ovate

§ 2. *Flowers hexandrous.*

5571 Flowers digynous, Stipules unarmed, Pedunc. rough, Seeds depressed on each side
5572 Flowers half digynous, Leaves lanc. wavy not spotted, Spikes filiform nodding
5573 Flowers trigynous, Spikes twiggy, Stipules smooth truncate ciliated, Leaves ovate acute smooth
5574 Flowers nearly monogynous, Leaves lin. lanceol. flat, Spikes filiform erect, Stem rooting at base
5575 Flowers half digynous, Spikes ovate-oblong erect, Pedunc. smooth, Stipules ciliated
5576 Flowers digynous, Spikes oblong, Leaves obl. lanceolate pubescent beneath
5577 Flowers trigynous, Spikes twiggy, Stipules truncate ciliated, Leaves oblong acute smoothish

§ 3. *Flowers heptandrous.*

5578 Flowers digynous, Leaves ovate, Stem erect, Stipules hairy hypocrateriform

§ 4. *Flowers octandrous.*

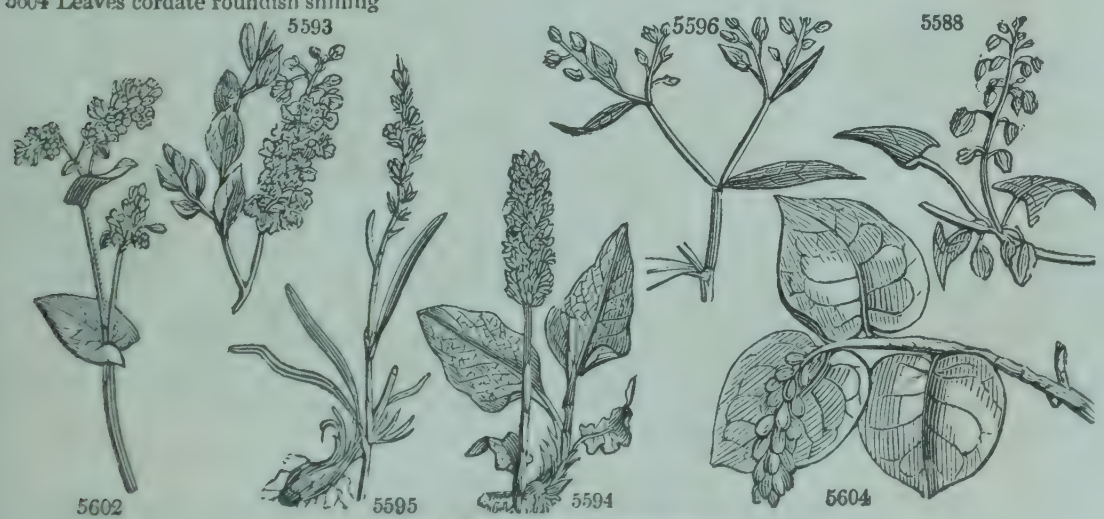
* *Stem twining.*

5579 Leaves lanceolate narrowed each way, Stipule lanceol. shorter than the joint. — TRAGOPYRUM. *Bieb.*
5580 Flowers axill. Leaves ellipt. lanceol. rough at edge, Nerves of stipules remote
5581 Flowers trigynous, Spikes term. leafless, Leaves lanc. lin. Stems angular declinate herbaceous
5582 Flowers large axillary, Spike compact, Stem stout sheathed
5583 Flowers trigynous axillary, Leaves oval, Stem erect herbaceous
5584 Flowers trigynous, Peduncles rough, Leaves ovate stalked, Bractes cordate sessile
5585 Leaves sagittate, Stem prickly
5586 Leaves hastate, Stem prickly
5587 Leaves cordate sagittate, Stem angular, Segm. of cal. obtusely keeled
5588 Leaves cordate, Stem smooth, Leaves keeled winged
5589 Leaves cordate, Raceme simple axillary, Stem smooth
5590 Stem procumbent, Leaves oblong acute veiny fleshy, Stipules ciliated much shorter than the joints
5591 Flowers axill. trigynous, Leaves ellipt. lanceol. Sheaths ciliated
5592 Flowers trigynous axillary, Leaves lanceolate fleshy veinless, Stipules 2-parted

* *Stem not twining.*

5593 Leaves stalked obovate mucronulate smooth with a crisp revolute edge
5594 Stem simple one-spiked, Leaves ovate wavy running down the stalk
5595 Stem simple one-spiked, Leaves revolute lanceolate at edge
5596 Flowers trigynous racemose, Leaves lanceolate smooth, Stem divaricating spreading smooth
5597 Flowers trigynous panicled, Leaves lanceolate wavy rough above pubescent beneath
5598 Flowers trigynous racemose-panicled, Leaves linear lanceolate smooth
5599 Flowers trigynous racemose-panicled, Leaves linear lanceolate smooth acuminate ciliated at edge
5600 Leaves cordate sagittate, Stem unarmed, Seeds toothed
5601 Leaves cordate sagittate, Stem unarmed, Seeds truncate at end emarginate winged
5602 Leaves cordate sagittate, Stem unarmed, Angles of seeds equal
5603 Flowers trigynous racemose-panicled, Leaves ovate lanc. smooth ciliated at edge

5604 Leaves cordate roundish shining



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

P. orientale is a well known annual, showy, and fit for shrubberies. The seeds were first sent to Europe by Tournefort, who saw it growing in the garden of the monks of the three churches near Mount Ararat. They cultivate this plant there, not only for the beauty of the flowers, but for its medicinal qualities, which are the same with those attributed to our common species. (*Mill. Fig.*) The seeds are farinaceous.

P. aviculare is so named from the gratefulness of its seeds to small birds; the English name, knot-grass, from the knottiness of the stem, and because it is eaten by cattle; many such plants having obtained the name of grass, though they bear no similitude to real grasses. Hogs eat it with great avidity, and hence it is known in many countries by the name of hogweed. All other domestic quadrupeds are said to eat it. The seeds are useful for every purpose in which those of buckwheat are employed, but they are much smaller.

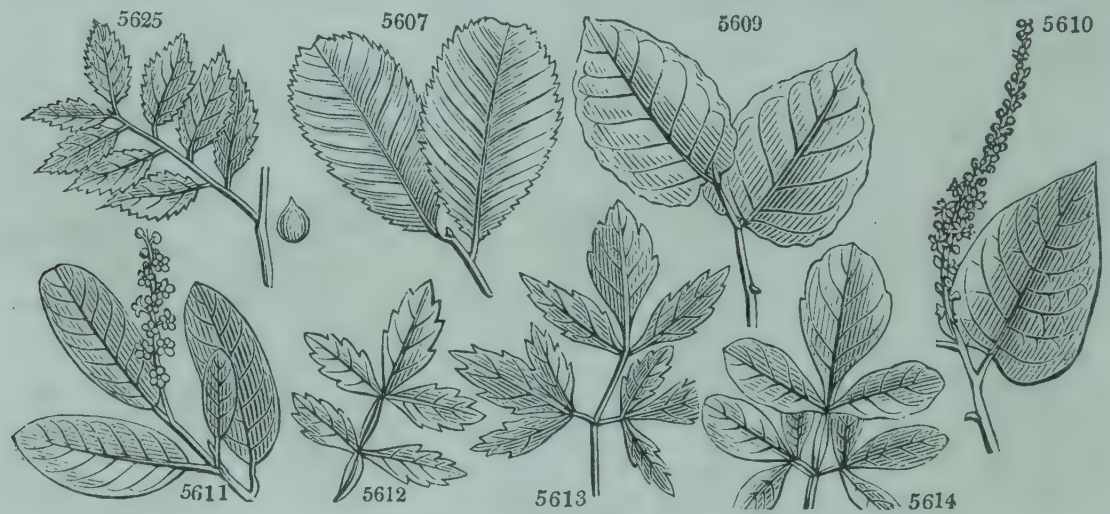
P. Tragopyrum, (*Fagus*, beech, and πυρος, corn, its grain is like the mast of beech,) properly beechwheat, *Bled noir* or *Sarrazin*, Fr. Buckwheat is considered a native of Asia and not of Europe, though sometimes found in a seemingly wild state. It will not, however, bear the frosts of our springs or the severity of winter. In China and other countries of the East, it is cultivated as a bread corn. The flower is also used in cookery and brewing in various parts of Europe, to make cakes and crumpets in England, and as rice or gruel in Germany and Poland. The seed is said to be excellent for horses and poultry, the flowers for bees, and the plant green for soiling cows, cattle, sheep or swine. As an agricultural plant it is valuable, as standing only a short time on the ground; but it produces little straw for manure.

C. uvifera (*cocoa-tree*. From κοκκος, fruit, and νικαω, a lobe; the fruit has three lobes. C. uvifera is a common tree in most of the sugar colonies, generally near the sea. It is remarkable for its large leaves, and when of

5605 latifólia *Lam.*	broad-leaved		or	20	...	W.G	S. Amer.	1812.	C	r.m	La. il. t. 316. f. 4
5606 pubéscens *W.*	downy		tm	70	...	W.G	W. Indies	1690.	C	r.m	Pl. phy. 222. f. 8
5607 excoriáta *W.*	oval-leaved		tm	80	...	W.G	W. Indies	1733.	C	r.m	Pl. ic. t. 146. f. 1
5608 punctáta *W.*	spear-leaved		or	15	...	W.G	W. Indies	1733.	C	r.m	Jac. am. 114.t.77
5609 barbadénsis *W.*	Barbadoes		tm	60	...	W.G	Barbadoes	1790.	C	r.m	Jac. obs. 1. t. 8
5610 diversifólia *Jacq.*	various-leaved		or	20	au	W.G	St. Dom.	1818.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 102
5611 laurifólia *Jacq.*	laurel-leaved		or	20	au	W.G	Caraccas	1822.	C	r.m	Jac. sch. 3. t. 267
923. PAULLI'NIA. *W.*	Paullinia.				*Sapindaceæ.*		*Sp.* 6—39.				
5612 pinnáta *W.*	winged-leaved		or	15	...	W.G	W. Indies	1752.	C	r.m	Jac.ob.3.t.62.f.12
5613 curassávica *W.*	shining-leaved		or	18	...	W.G	S. Amer.	1739.	C	r.m	Jac. ob. 3.t 61.f.8
5614 barbadénsis *W.*	Barbadoes		or	16	...	W.G	W. Indies	1786.	C	s.p	Jac. ob. 3.t.62.f.9
5615 polyphýlla *W.*	Supple-Jack		or	20	...	W.G	W. Indies	1739.	R	s.p	Jac.ob.3.t.61.f.10
5616 caribæ'a *Jac.*	Caribæan		or	10	...	W.G	W. Indies	...	C	s.p	Jac. ob.3. t.62.f.7
5617 meliæfólia *Juss.*	Beadtree-lvd.		or	12	...	W.G	Brazil	1819.	C	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 110
924. SERIA'NA. *W.*	Seriana.				*Sapindaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2—21.				
5618 sinuáta *W.*	sinuate-leaved		or	15	...	W.G	S. Amer.	...	C	co	Jac. ob.3.t.61. f.2
5619 caracásana *W.*	tooth-leaved		or	15	...	W.G	Caraccas	1816.	C	co	Jac. sch. 1. t. 99
925. CARDIOSPER'MUM. *W.*	Heart-seed.				*Sapindaceæ.*		*Sp.* 3—12.				
5620 Halicácabum *W.*	smooth-leaved		cu	4	jl	W.G	India	1594.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1049
5621 Coríndum *W.*	Parsley-leaved		cu	4	jl.au	W.G	Brazil	1750.	S	co	
5622 pubéscens *Lag.*	downy		cu	6	jn	S ₂	N. Spain	1823.	S	co	
926. SAPIN'DUS. *W.*	Soap-Berry.				*Sapindaceæ.*		*Sp.* 6—18.				
5623 Saponária *W.*	common		ec	20	...	W.G	W. Indies	1697.	S	p.l	Com. hort. t. 94
5624 marginátus *W.en.*	edged		or		...	W.G	Carolina	...	S	p.l	
5625 rígidus *W.*	Ash-leaved		or	25	jl.s	W.G	America	1759.	S	p.l	Pl. alm. t.217. f.7
5626 longifólius *Vahl.*	long-leaved		or	16	...	W.G	E. Indies	1820.	S	co	
5627 emarginátus *Vahl.*	emarginated		or	12	...	W.G	E. Indies	1822.	S	r.m	
5628 rubiginósus *Roxb.*	rusty		or	15	...	W.G	E. Indies	1		p.l	Rox. cor. 1. 62

TETRAGYNIA.

*927. VE'REA. *W.*	Verea.				*Sempervivæ.*		*Sp.* 3—8.				
§5629 laciniáta *P. S.*	cut-leaved		or	2	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1781.	Ls	s.l	Plant. grass. 100
§5630 crenáta *W.*	Vere's		or	2	jl.s	Y	S. Leone	1793.	Ls	s.l	Bot. mag. 1436
§5631 acutiflóra *Haw.*	white-flowered		or	2	jl.s	W	E. Indies?	1806.	Ls	s.l	Bot. rep. 560
928. BRYOPHYL'LUM. *Sal.*	Bryophyllum.				*Sempervivæ.*		*Sp* 1.				
5632 calycínum *Sal.*	large-cupped		cu	2	ap.jl	G.Pu	E. Indies	1800.	Ls	s.l	Par. lond. 3
929. PA'RIS. *W.*	Paris.				*Asphodeleæ?*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
5633 quadrifólia *W.*	Herb		cu	½	my.jn	G	Britain woods.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 7
930. ADOX'A. *W.*	Moschatel.				*Saxifrageæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
5634 Moschatéllina *W.*	tuberous		cu	¼	mr.my	G.w	Britain woods.		D	s.p	Eng. bot. 453
931. ELA'TINE. *W.*	Water-wort.				*Caryophylleæ.*		*Sp.* 1—4.				
5635 Hydropíper *W.*	small		cu	⅛	au	G	England mar.la.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 955



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

a considerable size, its wood is valued for cabinet work. The berries are of the size of grapes, reddish brown or purplish without, with a thin pulp, rather astringent, and a large stone within. All the species grow freely in light loamy soil; and ripened cuttings, taken off at the joint, and placed under a hand-glass, in a pot of sand, will root freely: one cutting under a glass is sufficient, as the leaves must not be shortened. (*Bot. Cult* 41.)

923. *Paullinia.* So named by Linnæus, from Simon Paulli, professor of botany at Copenhagen; author of Botanicum Quadripartitum, 1640, and Flora Danica, 1648. P. polyphylla affords a well known walking-stick. In the woods of Jamaica it rises with a slender, woody, tough, flexile stalk, and ascends among the bushes to a considerable height. When the wood is ripe it is cut down, barked, and used as riding or walking sticks.

All the species succeed well in a light loamy soil; and large sized cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

924. *Seriana.* Named by Schumacher, after one Paul Serjeant. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

925. *Cardiospermum.* From καρδια, a heart, and σπερμα, seed, in allusion to its round seeds, which are marked with a spot like a heart. The plant is remarkable for its inflated membranous capsule, from which it is sometimes called balloon vine.

926. *Sapindus.* A syncope of sapo-indicus, Indian soap. Its fruit is covered with a pulp, which is used in America for washing linen. S. Saponaria bears a berry as large as a cherry, inclosing a nut of a shining black when ripe. These nuts were formerly brought to England for buttons to waistcoats; some were tipped with silver, and others with different metals; they were very durable, as they do not wear, and seldom broke. The skin or pulp which surrounds the nut is saponaceous, and is used in America to wash linen; but it is very apt to burn and destroy it, if often used, being of a very acrid nature.

The whole plant, especially the seed-vessel, being pounded and steeped in ponds, rivulets, or creeks, is ob-

5605 Leaves entire very broad contracted at base
5606 Leaves orbicular pubescent
5607 Leaves oblong-ovate acute cordate at base, Racemes pendulous
5608 Leaves lanceolate ovate
5609 Leaves cordate ovate wavy
5610 Leaves of the branchlets ovate, of the branches ovate cordate
5611 Leaves oblong obtuse at each end coriaceous flat

5612 Caps. pyriform, Leaves in 2 pairs with an odd one, Leaflets ovate lanceolate sessile crenate
5613 Valves of caps. half obcordate, Leaves 2 ternate, Leaflets oval crenate, Footstalk edged
5614 Valves of caps. half ovate villous, Leaves 2 ternate, Leaflets oval entire and serrated coriaceous
5615 Valves of caps. obovate, Leaves supradecompound, Leaflets ovate cuneate crenate at end
5616 Leaves biternate, Leaflets oval toothletted at end, Branches prickly
5617 Caps. pyriform 3-winged at end, Leaves in 3 pairs with an odd one, Leaflets subsessile pubescent beneath

5618 Leaves ternate, Leaflets ovate lanceol. toothed sinuated, Wings of fruit dilated behind
5619 Leaves biternate, Leaflets oblong remotely toothed quite smooth, Wings of fruit rounded behind

5620 Stem stalks and leaves smooth, Leaves biternately cut, Segm. stalked cut-toothed
5621 Leaves beneath downy biternately cut, Segments stalked cut obtuse
5622 All over pubescent, Capsules obtuse

5623 Rachis of leaves winged, Leaflets entire lanceol. of 3-4 pairs: the terminal with long points
5624 Rachis of leaves winged unarmed, Leaflets lanceolate of 6 pairs
5625 Rachis not winged, Leaflets ovate oblong smooth of 3 pairs
5626 Rachis not winged, Leaflets lanceolate smooth of 5 pairs: one terminal
5627 Rachis not winged, Leaflets oblong emarginate villous beneath
5628 Rachis not winged, Leaflets oblong lanceolate acute villous beneath of 3-5 pairs

TETRAGYNIA.

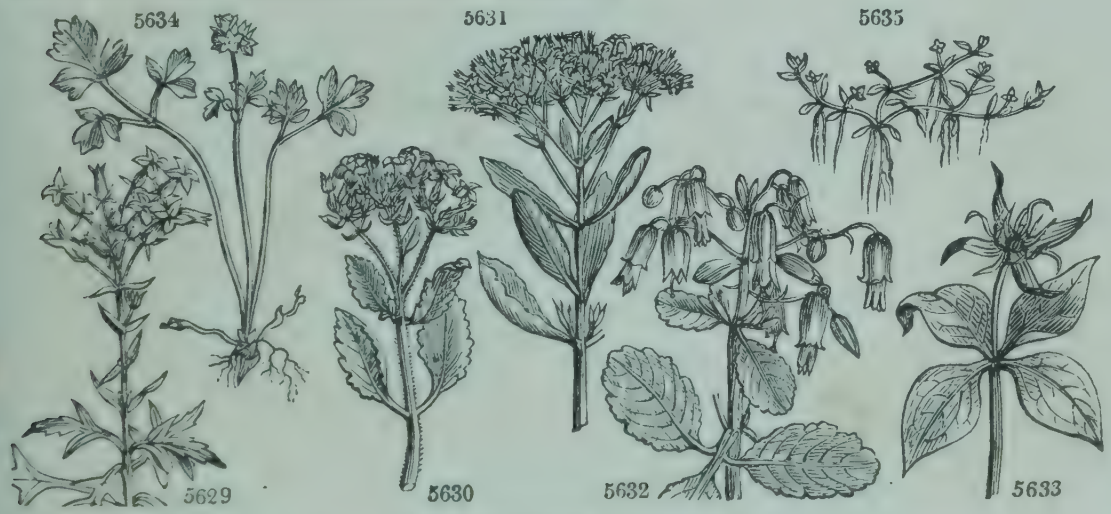
5629 Leaves 3-parted toothed: the floral linear entire
5630 Leaves obovate doubly crenate
5631 Leaves broad lanceolate opposite crenate thick, Segm. of cor. acute

5632 Leaves oval crenate, Flowers long pendulous cylindrical

5633 All the parts of the plant green and in fours

5634 The only species

5635 Leaves opposite, Flowers alternate stalked tetrapetalous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

served to intoxicate and kill the fish. Loureiro celebrates the berries, slightly bruised and steeped in water, as a very excellent soap; and remarks that it is only required to use them with prudence, all abstergents being in some degree corrosive.

627. Vorea. So named after the late James Vere, Esq., a gentleman of fortune, who patronized gardening, and had once a fine collection of living plants. The species thrive best in sandy loam, and should be plunged in the bark pit to make them flower. The leaves placed on a pot of mould, or on the tan, will shoot out young plants from the notches of the margin. (*Bot. Cult.* 35.)

628. Bryophyllum. From βρυω, to grow, and φυλλον, a leaf. If the leaves are laid upon damp earth their notches push forth roots, whence proceed young plants. This plant requires very little water, and the pot to be well drained: it flowers best plunged in a tan heat; rich loamy soil suits it best.

629. Paris. According to some authors, this word is derived from *par*, equal; in allusion to the regularity of the parts of the plant. Few plants are more readily distinguished than this, by the proportion and regularity of all the parts.

The regular number is four, or some aliquot part or multiple of that number. There are, however, sometimes only three leaves, and they are even said to vary from one to seven. The calyx also has sometimes three leaves. The leaves and berries are said to partake of the properties of opium; and the juice of the latter to be useful in inflammations of the eyes. Linnæus says, the root will vomit as well as ipecacuanha, given in a double quantity. It is a suspicious plant, which has nevertheless been used in medicine in a great variety of ways.

630. Adoxa. From α, privative, and δοξα, glory — inglorious. This plant is minute, and by no means beautiful, and grows in obscure places.

631. Lactua. From ελατη, a fir, in Greek. Its fine leaves have been compared to those of a fir-tree.

†932. HALO'RAGIS. *W.*	Haloragis.				*Haloragæ. Sp.* 1—5.						
5636 Cercódia *W.*	whorl-flowered	♃	⌴	cu	2	ap.s	G.R	New Zeal.	1772.	C	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 69
933. FORSKOH'LEA.	Forskohlea.				*Urticeæ. Sp.* 3—5.						
5637 tenacíssima *W.*	clammy		○	cu	1½	jl.au	G	Egypt	1767.	S	lt.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 48
5638 cándida *W.*	rough	♃	△	cu	1½	jn.jl	W.G	C. G. H.	1774.	C	lt.l	
5639 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved		○	cu	2	jl.au	G.w	Teneriffe	1779.	S	lt.l	M. c. g. p. 24. t. 2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

932. *Haloragis.* From ἁλς, αλος, the sea, and ϱαξ, the berry of a bunch of grapes. This plant grows on the sea shore, and its fruit is globular like a berry.

933. *Forsköhlea.* In memory of Peter Forsköhl, a Swede, born in 1732; he was professor at Copenhagen;

5636 Leaves serrate, Flowers whorled

5637 Pilose hispid, Leaves elliptical unarmed, Sepals oblong lanceolate acute
5638 Rough, Leaves elliptical wavy unarmed, Sepals ovate obtuse
5639 Strigose, Leaves lanceolate with spiny teeth, Sepals lanceolate subulate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

travelled at the expence of the king of Denmark into Egypt and Arabia, and died in the latter country of the plague in 1763. Inelegant plants, with the aspect of a nettle.



Class IX. — ENNEANDRIA. 9 Stamens.

One of the smallest of the Linnean classes; containing, however, three important genera; the Laurel, famous for the valuable spices it produces, and for the beautiful foliage of its insipid species; the Cashew nut, well known at the tables of the great or luxurious; and the Rhubarb, one of the most valuable of medicines.

The class itself is extremely unnatural, and the assemblage of genera most incongruous.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  9 Stamens. 1 Style.

934. *Laurus*. Cal. 4-6-parted. Nect. 3 glands, with 2 bristles surrounding the ovary. Anthers opening transversely. Valves hinged to the upper side.

MONOGYNIA.

†*934. LAU'RUS. *W.*	Laurel.				*Laurinæ. Sp.* 18—68.						
§5640 Cinnamómum *W.*	Cinnamon	♀	□	m 20	jn.s	G.y	Ceylon	1763.	L	s.p	Bot. rep. 596
§5641 Cássia *W.*	Bastard-Cinn.	♀	□	m 50	my.s	W	E. Indies	1768.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1636
§5642 Malabátrum *P. S.*	tall	♀	□	or 30	...	G.y	E. Indies	1805.	C	s.p	Rhe. mal. 5. t. 53
§5643 cámphora *W.*	Camphire-tree	♀	□	m 20	mr.jn	G.w	Japan	1727.	C	s.p	Jac. col. 4. t.3. f.2
5644 chloróxylon *W.*	Cogwood-tree	♀	□	tm 60	...	G.w	Jamaica	1778.	C	s.p	Bro. jam. t. 7. f.1
5645 aggregáta *Sims.*	glaucous	♂	□	or 3	ja.f	G.y	China	1806.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 2497
5646 nóbilis *W.*	Sweet-Bay	♀		or 15	ap.my	Y.w	Italy	1561.	C	s.l	Zorn. ic. 52
β undulàta	*wave-leaved*	♂		or 4	ap.my	Y.w	.....	...	C	s.l	
γ salicifólia	*willow-leaved*	♂		or 6	ap.my	Y.w	.....	...	C	s.l	
§5647 Culilában *L.*	Culilaban	♀	□	or 20	...	G.y	E. Indies	1823.	C	s.l	Rumph. 2. t. 14



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

934. *Laurus*. From the Celtic *blaur* (the *b* is dropped in pronunciation, *laur*), green. The laurel is perpetually green. This genus contains several important spice or drug-bearing trees, besides the poetical laurel and a fruit tree.

L. Cinnamomum (*qu.* China Amomum) has a smooth ash-colored bark, a short erect trunk, and wide spreading branches, which form an elegant head. The leaves are of a bright green above, pale beneath, and white veined; the flowers are in panicles, have no shew, and are inodorous, or perhaps somewhat fœtid; the fruit is the size of a middling olive, soft, insipid, and of a deep blue; it encloses a nut, the kernel of which germinates soon after it falls, and therefore cannot easily be transported to a distance. The timber is white, and not very solid; the root is thick and branching, and exudes abundance of camphor. The inner bark forms the cinnamon of commerce. There are many varieties, and probably some of them species, especially in the island of Ceylon, but only four are said to be barked. Besides Ceylon, the tree grows plentifully in Malabar, Cochin China, Sumatra, and the Eastern islands. It has been cultivated in the Brazils, the Mauritius, India, Jamaica, and other places. The soil in which it thrives best is nearly pure quartz sand. That of the cinnamon garden near Colombo in Ceylon, was found by Dr. Davy to consist of 98·5 of silicious sand, and of 1·0 only of vegetable matter in 100 parts. "The garden is nearly on a level with the lake of Colombo; its situation is sheltered; the climate is remarkably damp; showers are frequent, and the temperature is high and uncommonly equable." (*Davy's Ceylon*, p. 39.)

The trees that grow in the valleys, in a white sandy soil, are fit to be barked when four or five years old, but those in a wet soil or in shady places, require to be seven or eight years of age. The bark is good for nothing if the tree be older than eighteen years. The tree was formerly propagated by a species of pigeon that ate the fruit and voided the seed; but since Falck, one of the Dutch governors, about the middle of the eighteenth century, raised it from berries sown in his garden, it has been regularly cultivated.

The barking commences early in May, and continues until late in October. Branches of three years old are selected, and topped off with a pruning knife or bill hook. To remove the bark a longitudinal incision is made through it on both sides of the shoot, so that it can be gradually loosened and taken off entire, forming hollow cylinders. The bark in this state, tied up in bundles, is allowed to remain for twenty-four hours, by which a fermentation is produced that facilitates the separation of the epidermis, which, with the green pulpy matter under it, is carefully scraped off. The bark now soon dries, contracts, and assumes the quilled form, after which the smaller pieces are put within the larger. The cinnamon, when dry, is tied up in bundles of 30 lbs. weight, and carried to the Government store-house, where the quality is determined by inspection of the bundles. It was formerly chewed for this purpose; and the surgeons who used to be thus employed, had their

935. *Anacardium.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, reflexed. Anthers 9, and one filament barren. Nut reniform, upon a fleshy receptacle.
936. *Cassytha.* Cal. 6-parted. Nect. 3 truncate glands surrounding the ovary. Inner filaments glanduliferous. Drupe 1-seeded.
937. *Eriogonum.* Cal. campanulate, 6-cleft. Nut 1, 3-cornered, covered by the calyx.

Order 2. TRIGYNIA. 9 Stamens. 3 Styles.

938. *Rheum.* Cor. 6-cleft, persistent. Nut 1, 3-cornered.

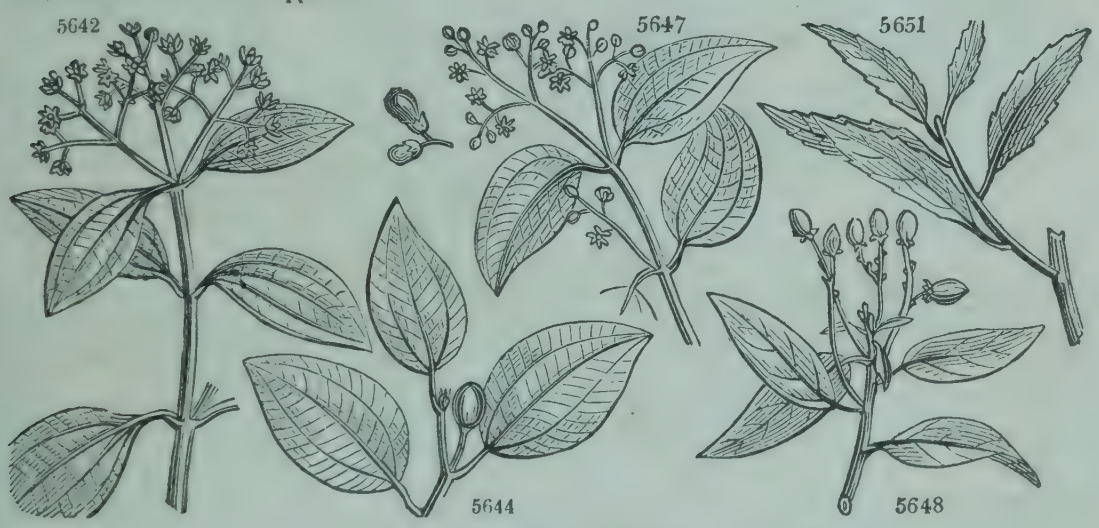
Order 3. HEXAGYNIA. 9 Stamens. 6 Styles.

939. *Butomus.* Sepals 6. Caps. 6, many-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

5640 Leaves 3-nerved ovate-oblong, Nerves vanishing towards the end
5641 Leaves triple-nerved lanceolate
5642 Leaves opp. very long acute at each end triple-nerved veiny across
5643 Leaves triple-nerved lanceolate ovate
5644 Leaves 3-nerved ovate coriaceous, Nerves reaching the end
5645 Leaves ovate acuminate 3-nerved glaucous beneath, Flowers axillary numerous
5646 Leaves lanceolate veiny perennial, Flowers 4-fid dioicous

5647 Leaves triple-nerved opposite



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

mouths so excoriated, as to be unable to continue the process longer than two days together: but tasting is now seldom had recourse to.

Cinnamon bark is astringent, cordial, and tonic. But the principal use of cinnamon is to cover the nauseous state of other remedies. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 354.)

An oil is procured from the leaves and roots of cinnamon; the former is called the oil of cloves, and the latter the oil of camphor: both are powerfully stimulant, and used in cramps of the stomach, flatulent colic, hiccough, toothach, and nervous langour.

According to Sweet L. Cinnamomum is the hardest plant of the genus to cultivate in our stoves. "I have scarcely," he says, "ever seen it do well any where but at Messrs. Loddiges," who generally keep their stoves warmer than other gardeners usually do; and the cinnamon likes a warm atmosphere, and very little water in winter. It grows best in a mixture of sandy loam and peat, the pots being well drained with small potsherds. Ripened cuttings soon take root in a pot of sand, plunged under a hand-glass, in a good moist heat. (*Bot. Cult.* 74.)

The plant has regularly flowered and ripened seeds in the hothouse of the Bishop of Winchester for several years past.

L. Cassia is also decorticated like the cinnamon, but it is considered of inferior value, on account of containing a greater proportion of mucilage. What are called Cassia buds, are not obtained from this tree, but are the hexangular fleshy receptacles of the seed of the L. Cinnamomum. Cassia bark and buds are used in the same manner as cinnamon bark: the tree also affords an oil of similar use. In our stoves, the cassia grows more readily than the cinnamon; the same kind of soil suits it; and cuttings root freely treated in the same manner. (*Bot. Cult.* 74.)

L. Camphora, an alteration of the Arabic name, *kâfoûr*, is nearly allied to the cinnamon tree. The roots, wood, and leaves of this tree have a very strong odor of camphor; and from the roots and smaller branches it is obtained by distillation. They are cut into chips, which are suspended in a net within a kind of still or iron pot, the bottom of which is covered with water, and an earthen head fitted to it; heat is then applied, and the steam of the boiling water, penetrating the contents of the net, elevates the camphor into the capital, where it concretes on straws, with which this part of the apparatus is lined. Camphor is stimulant, narcotic, and diaphoretic, but its stimulant powers are very transitory, and followed by sedative effects. In moderate doses it operates as a cordial, increasing the heat of the body, and exhilarating, besides softening, and rendering fuller the pulse, and promoting diaphoresis; in large doses it allays irritation and spasm, abates pain, and induces sleep. But in immoderate doses camphor produces vomiting, vertigo, delirium, convulsions, and other

5648 indica *W.*	Royal-bay	♀	⊔	tm	20	mr.o	G.Y	Madeira	1665.	C	l.p	Pl. alm. t. 304 f. 1
5649 fœ'tens *W.*	Madeira, or Til.	♀	⊔	tm	20	mr.o	G.Y	Madeira	1760.	C	l.p	
5650 canariénsis *W. en.*	Canary	♀	⊔	or	10	...	G.Y	Canaries	1815.	C	l.p	
5651 Pérsea *W.*	Alligator Pear	♀	□	fr	30	...	G.Y	W. Indies	1739.	C	l.p	Pl. alm. t. 267. f. 1
5652 Borbónia *W.*	brd.-lvd.-Carol.	♀	⊔	or	15	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1739.	C	l.p	Cat. car. 1. t. 63
5653 carolinénsis *P. S.*	Red-Bay	♀	⊔	tm	15	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1806.	L	l.p	
5654 geniculáta *Ph.*	flexuose	⅋		or	6	ap.my	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	L	l.p	Bot. mag. 1471
5655 Dióspyrus *Ph.*	twiggy	⅋		or	6	ap.my	G.Y	N. Amer.	1810.	L	l.p	Bot. mag. 1470
5656 Benzóin *W.*	Benjamin-tree	⅋		m	8	ap.my	Y.G	N. Amer.	1683.	S	p.s.l	Com. hort. 1. t. 97
5657 Sássafras *W*	Sassafras-tree	☥		m	50	my.jn	G.Y	N. Amer.	1633.	S	p.s.l	Cat. car. 1. t. 55
935. ANACAR'DIUM. *W.* Cashew-nut.						*Terebintaceæ.* *Sp.* 1. ?						
5658 occidentále *W.*	common	♀	□	fr	12	...	R	India	1699.	C	r.m	Cat. car. 3. t. 9
936. CASSY'THA.	Cassytha.					*Laurinæ.* *Sp* 1—2.						
5659 filifórmis *W.*	filiform	⅋	□	cu	3	ap.au	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	s.p	Pl. al. t. 172. f. 2
†937. ERIO'GONUM. *Mi.*	Eriogonum.					*Polygoneæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.						
5660 tomentósum *Ph.*	woolly	⅋	△	cu	2	my.jn	Y	Carolina	1811.	S	l.p	Mich. am. t. 24
5661 sericeum *Ph.*	silky	⅋	△	cu	1	jl	Y	Missouri	1811.	S	l.p	

TRIGYNIA.

938. RHE'UM. *W.*	Rhubarb.					*Polygoneæ.* *Sp.* 7—10.						
5662 Rhapónticum *W.*	common	✱	△	cul	4	my.jn	W.G	Asia	1573.	R	co	Sabb. hort. 1. t. 34
5663 undulátum *W.*	Bucks	✱	△	cul	4	my.jn	W.G	China	1734.	R	co	Amæn. ac. 3. t.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

deleterious effects. The greater part of the camphor brought to Europe is obtained in Sumatra from the Dryobalanops Camphora. This tree is cut and split, and the camphor which is found concreted in the heart of it is picked out and washed in a ley of soap. Zea describes a variety of camphor which is procured in South America from a tree, the botanical characters of which are not yet known, but which is termed *caratta* by the natives. The camphor exudes from the bark in the form of tears. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 356.)

L. Chloroxylon has its specific from the color of the wood, χλωρον, green, and ξυλον, wood; it is esteemed one of the best timber trees in Jamaica, and used on all occasions where strength and durability are required: being both hard and tough, it answers better than any other wood for the cogs of sugar mills.

L. nobilis, the *Laurier*, Fr., *Lorbeerbaum*, Ger., *Alloro*, Ital., *Laurel*, Span., the *Laurus* of the Romans, and *Daphne* of the Greeks, was designated *nobilis* by Linnæus, because it was consecrated to priests, sacrifices, and heroes in the ages of antiquity, and has been celebrated accordingly. To the poet and sculptor it still affords emblems for victorious heroes; and it is also used in cookery and medicine. In the south of Italy it grows to a sufficient height to be considered a tree; but is so prolific in suckers and low shoots as always to have the character of a shrub. It forms a dense and yet broken and picturesque mass of a very fine deep green, inclining to olive, and is abundantly covered with berries, which are dark purple or black, when ripe. Oil is obtained from the latter by boiling water. Both the leaves and the berries have a sweet fragrant odour, and an aromatic, astringent taste; and the oil, which is of a yellowish green color, has a stronger but similar odor and taste. Water distilled from the leaves shews traces of prussic acid; and it is probably on this component that their medicinal and poisonous property depend. Leaves, berries, and oil are narcotic and carminative. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 360.)

L. indica grows in the Canary Isles and Virginia. The wood is of a yellow color, not heavy, good for building, but better still for furniture: it is called *Vigniatico* in the island of Madeira, and is probably what is imported into England under the name of Madeira mahogany. It is hardly to be distinguished from mahogany, except that it is somewhat less brown. (*Hawksw. Voy.* ii. p. 5.)

L. Persea (Persea is a name under which Theophrastus describes an Egyptian tree not now known,) has a trunk as large as our common apple tree; the bark is smooth, and of an ash color; the branches are very succulent and soft, beset with pretty large oblong smooth leaves, like those of laurel, of a deep green color. The flowers are, for the most part, produced towards the extremities of the branches. The fruit is the size of one of our biggest pears. The pulp of the fruit is covered with a tough skinny coat, and contains a large rugged seed, which is wrapped up in one or two thin membranous covers. This fruit is held in great esteem in the West Indies: the pulp is of a pretty firm consistence, and has a delicate rich flavor; it gains upon the palate of most persons, and becomes soon agreeable even to those who cannot like it at first; but it is so rich and mild, that most people make use of some spice or pungent substance to give it a poignancy; and, for this purpose, some make use of wine, some of sugar, some of lime-juice, but most of pepper and salt. This fruit seems equally agreeable to the horse, the cow, the dog, and the cat, as well as to all sorts of birds; when plentiful, it makes a great part of the delicacies of the negroes. (*Browne.*)

L. Borbonea was regarded by Plumier as a genus distinct from Laurus, and he applied what is now its specific name, in memory of Gaston Bourbon, son of Henry IV. and uncle of Louis XIV. It is a very common tree in swamps in Carolina, and affords a fine grained wood excellent for cabinets; some of the best resembles watered satin.

L. Sassafras (Sassafras is an alteration of the Spanish word *Salsafras*, which signifies *Saxifrage*, the virtues of which are attributed by the Spanish Americans to this plant,) has the flowers often imperfect as to the male and female organs, which, before observation was so accurate and scientific as at present, led to the conclusion

5648 Leaves veiny lanceolate perennial flat, Branches scarred, Flowers racemose
5649 Leaves veiny elliptical acute perennial, Axils of veins villous beneath, Racemes panicled
5650 Leaves veiny oblong acute at each end perennial shining, Pedunc. axill. 3-4-flowered
§5651 Leaves ovate coriaceous transversely veiny perennial, Flowers corymbose
5652 Leaves lanceolate perennial, Calyx of fruit berried
5653 Leaves oval lanc. perenn. glaucous beneath, Berries globose
5654 Branches divaricating flexuose, Leaves oval obtuse smooth at the base beneath bearded, Anth. 4-celled
5655 Twiggy naked-flowering, Leaves decid. oblong beneath veiny downy, Flowers clustered, Buds villous
5656 Leaves nerveless ovate acute at each end entire annual
5657 Leaves entire and 3-lobed

5658 The only species

5659 Branches filiform lax

5660 Leaves sessile cauline 3-4 cuneate obovate smooth above
5661 Leaves radical stalked lanc. oblong villous above

TRIGYNIA.

5662 Leaves obtuse smooth, Veins beneath hairy, Leafst. furrowed above rounded at edge
5663 Leaves villous wavy, Leafst. flat above with an acute edge



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

that one plant bore only males and the other only hermaphrodites; it is now found the alleged males are only imperfect hermaphrodites. The wood, root, and bark have a fragrant odor, and a sweetish aromatic taste: their sensible qualities and virtues depend on an essential oil, which can be obtained separate by distilling the chips or the bark with water: it is a stimulating diaphoretic and diuretic, and has been employed in cases of scurvy, chronic rheumatism, gout, and in cutaneous affections; but its effects are very uncertain; and even the diaphoresis which it is supposed to occasion may rather be ascribed to the guaiac, and other more powerful medicines, with which it is generally combined. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 361.)

The species are well divided into several genera, such as Laurus, Tetranthera, Cinnamomum, and others: but as this division has not been applied to the old species of Laurus generally, it has not been practicable to adopt it here.

935. *Anacardium.* From ανα, in composition, like, and καρδια, heart, in allusion to the form of the nut. This is an elegant tree, bearing panicled corymbs of sweet-smelling flowers, succeeded by an edible fruit of the pome kind, of a yellow or red color. This fruit or apple has an agreeable sub-acid flavor, with some degree of astringency. The juice expressed and fermented yields a pleasant wine; and distilled, a spirit is drawn from it, far exceeding arrack or rum, making an admirable punch, and powerfully promoting urine. The dried and broken kernels are occasionally imported for mixing with old Madeira wine, the flavor of which they improve prodigiously. Some planters in the West Indies roast the ripe fruit, or slice one or two into a bowl of punch, to give it a pleasant flavor. The astringency of the juice has recommended it as a very signal remedy in dropsical habits.

The nut protrudes from one end of the apple. (*Long.*) It is of the size and shape of a hare's kidney, but is much larger at the end next the fruit than at the other. The outer shell is of an ash color, and very smooth, under this is another which covers the kernel; between these there is a thick inflammable oil, which is very caustic; this will raise blisters on the skin, and has often been very troublesome to those who have incautiously put the nuts into their mouths to break the shell. This oil has been used with great success in eating off ring-worms, cancerous ulcers, and corns; but it ought to be applied with caution. The kernel when fresh, has a most delicious taste, and abounds with a sweet milky juice. It is an ingredient in puddings, &c. When older it is generally roasted; and in this state is not so proper for costive habits. Ground with cacao, it makes an excellent chocolate. When kept too long it becomes shrivelled, and loses its flavor and best qualities. The thick oil of the shell tinges linen of a rusty iron-color, which can hardly be got out; and if any wood be smeared with the oil, it prevents the wood from decaying.

From the body of the tree is procured, by tapping or incision, a milky juice, which will stain linen of a deep black, that cannot be washed out again.

The tree also annually transudes from five to ten or twelve pounds weight of a fine semi-transparent gum, similar to gum arabic and not inferior to it in virtue or quality, except that it has a slight astringency, which, perhaps, renders it in some respects more valuable. *Long's Jam.* iii. 725, &c.

As a stove-plant it grows in light loam or rich mould, and ripe cuttings with their leaves, planted in a pot of sand, and plunged under a hand-glass, will strike root.

Cassytha. The Greek name of the Cuscuta, which this plant much resembles in habit and characters of [illegible]. Its affinity, however, is very curious; from a minute analysis of its constituent parts it has been decided by the most learned botanists to be referable to Laurinæ.

Lanigum. From *lana*, wool, and *genu*, a knee. The stem of this plant is very woolly at the joints.

The species thrive best in pots, and are principally to be increased by seeds.

Rheum. This name was ingeniously supposed by Linnæus to have been derived from *ῥεω*, to flow, because the root causes a discharge of bile. It, nevertheless, was formed from *Rha*, the ancient name of the Volga.

5664 palmátum *W.*	officinal	✱	△	m	5	ap.my	W.G	Bucharia	1763.	R	co	Lin. fasc. 7. t. 4
5665 compáctum *W.*	thick-leaved	✱	△	m	3	my.jn	W.G	Tartary	1758.	R	co	Mill. ic. 2. t. 218
5666 tatáricum *W.*	Tartarian	✱	△	m	3	my.jn	W.G	Tartary	1793.	R	co	
5667 Ribes *W.*	warted-leaved	✱	△	cul	2	my.jn	W.G	Levant	1724.	R	co	An. mus. 2. t. 49
5668 hýbridum *W.*	bastard	✱	△	cul	5	my.jn	W.G	Asia	1778.	R	co	Mur. co. got. t. 1

HEXAGYNIA.

939. BU'TOMUS. *W.* Flowering-Rush. *Butomeæ. Sp.* 1—2.

5669 umbellátus *W.*	umbelled	≋	△	el	2	jn.jl	Pk	Britain	dit.	D	r.l	Eng. bot. 651



5664



5665

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Ammianus Marcellinus, lib. xii., says, " the *Rha* is a river, on the border of which grows a root, which bears its name, and is much renowned in medicine." The construction of the specific names confirms this; *Rha* ponticum, *Rha* barbarum, whence the name *Rhubarb* was obtained.

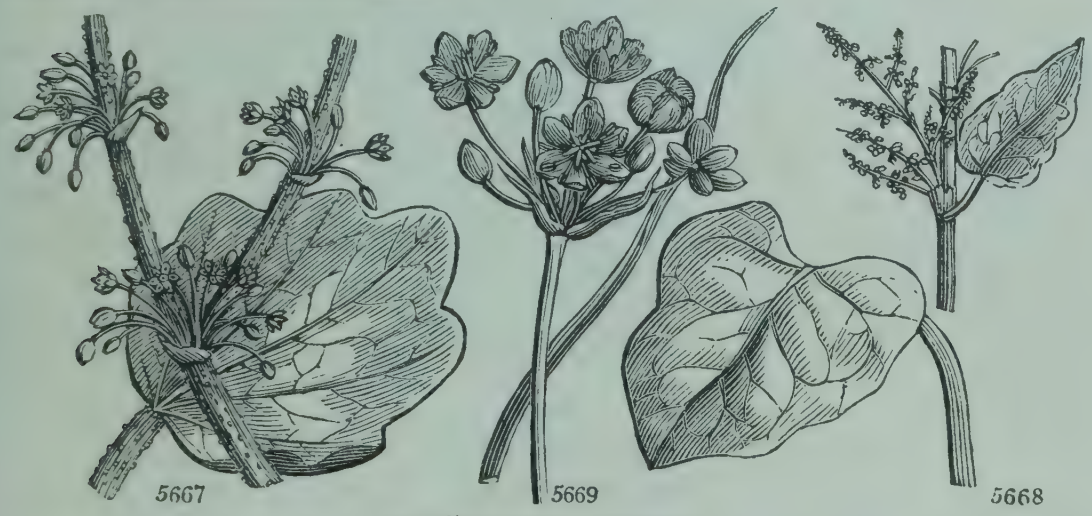
R. Rhaponticum was thought to be the true rhubarb of druggists, till Dr. Hope of Edinburgh described the R. palmatum, some seeds of which he had received from Russia, as of the genuine species. It is not, however, finally settled, whether these species or the R. compactum yield the foreign roots, nor does it appear of much consequence, as these three species agree so nearly in their medical properties, that any of them may be used with equal certainty of success. All the rhubarb of commerce, known under the names Turkey or Russian, and East Indian or Chinese, grows on the declivities of the chain of mountains in Tartary which stretches from the Chinese town Sini to the lake Kokonor near Thibet. The soil is light and sandy; and the Bucharians assert that the best grows in the shade on the southern side of the mountains. Rhubarb, however, is also cultivated in China, in the province of Chen-See, where it is called *Hai-houng*. In Tartary, the roots are taken up twice a-year, in spring and in autumn, and after being cleansed and decorticated, and the smaller branches cut off, the body of the root is divided transversely into pieces of a moderate size, which are placed on tables, and turned three or four times a-day, during five or six days. A hole is then bored through each piece, by which it is hung up to dry, exposed to the air and wind, but sheltered from the sun. In about two months, the roots have lost seven parts in eight of their weight, and are fit for the market. In China, the roots are not dug up till winter; and the cultivators, after cleaning, scraping off the bark, and cutting them, dry the slices by frequently turning them on stone slabs heated by a fire underneath; after which, the drying is completed by hanging them up in the air exposed to the greatest heat of the sun. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 471.)

Rhubarb has been cultivated in different parts of Britain with a view to drying the root for medical purposes with the most perfect success; but such is the prejudice in favor of the foreign article, that sufficient de-

5664 Leaves palm. acute roughish, Leafst. above obscurely furrowed rounded at edge
5665 Leaves somewhat lobed very obtuse shining finely toothletted smooth
5666 Leaves cordate ovate entire flat smooth, Leafst. half-round angular, Panicle furrowed
5667 Leaves very obtuse somewhat warted, Veins beneath spinulose, Leafst. flat above rounded at edge
5668 Leaves smooth above somewhat lobed acute, Recess of base contracted

HEXAGYNIA.

5669 Flowers in handsome terminal umbels



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

mand was not produced to encourage the cultivator. The only point in which British culture was rather deficient was in the drying, but that a little experience would soon have overcome.

R. Rhaponticum and hybridum, indeed any of the species, are or may be cultivated for the petioles of the leaves in a green state, to be used in tarts and pies, as a substitute or along with gooseberries. All that is required is a dry soil well enriched and trenched two, or better, three feet deep. The plants the year after planting may have half their leaves slipped off for the cook, as soon as they arrive at full growth. Keeping the plants from flowering will obviously strengthen the leaves.

Tart rhubarb may be forced either by taking up the roots and planting them in pots, or by covering them with dung where they grow in the open garden, as is done with sea-kale. It may also be blanched, as is done with that vegetable. (See *Encyc. of Gard.* art. *Rheum.*)

R. Ribes is so called from a rob made from its stalks, and called *Rybès of Serapias.*

It is thought that all the supposed species are reducible to Rhaponticum, undulatum, palmatum, and ribes. It is certainly very difficult to distinguish the others.

989. *Butomus.* From βυς, an ox, and τεμνω, to cut; the sharp leaves of the plant cut and cause to bleed the mouths of cattle feeding upon it.

This is the only plant of the class Enneandria that grows wild in Britain. It is an elegant aquatic. "The water-Gladiole, or grassie-Rush," says Gerarde, "is of all others the fairest and most pleasant to behold, and serveth very well for the decking and trimming up of houses, because of the beautie and braverie thereof."

The corolla varies in different shades of red, or purple mixed with white, and is sometimes entirely white. The stem at bottom and the peduncles at top are often tinged with red. The number three is evidently predominant in the fructification; the corolla being doubly tripetalous, the stamens thrice three, the pistils six, the capsules six, in a hexagon form, the involucre three-leaved.



Class X. — DECANDRIA. 10 Stamens.

This is the last of the Linnean classes in which the stamens are distinct, and bear any determined relation to the other parts of the flower. It is composed of portions of a considerable number of natural orders, of which the most important is Leguminosæ, with which the class usually is made to commence. These are of two kinds: those which are papilionaceous, and those which have a regular expanded flower. The former are remarkable in their kind for bearing distinct stamens combined with a papilionaceous corolla; the greater part are natives of New Holland or the Cape of Good Hope, a very few of the Northern Hemisphere; and al. of them ornamental plants. Of those with regular flowers the most beautiful genus is the Bauhinia, which, in the latitudes of the tropics, constitutes the most formidable obstacle to the passage of human beings through the woods, which are interlaced in every direction by the climbing or leaning stems of these and other plants commonly called *Lianes;* the most extensive genus is Cassia, the species of which are little esteemed as objects of ornament, but of material importance in medicine; the famous Senna of the shops being the produce of at least three species. The Hæmatoxylon and Swietenia, the one producing Logwood, the other Mahogany, are included in this class, as are the important Quassia drug, and the beautiful tribes of Kalmias, Rhododendrons, and Andromedas.

The second and succeeding orders are chiefly occupied by the most important of the genera of the natural order of Caryophylleæ, the whole of which have lately been remodelled and arranged, under the direction of Decandolle, by M. Seringe, an ingenious Swiss botanist. Of this order the most extensive genus is Silene, and the most beautiful Dianthus, out of which the fine carnations, pinks, and piccotees of the florist have been obtained

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  10 Stamens. 1 Style.

§ 1. *Leguminosæ. Flowers papilionaceous.*

940. *Edwardsia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Pod 4-winged, many-seeded.

941. *Sophora.* Cal. 5-toothed. Pod necklace-shaped, not winged, many-seeded.

942. *Ormosia.* Cal. 5-cleft, 2-lipped. Stigmas 2, approximate, obtuse: one on one side. Pod compressed, woody, 1-3-seeded.

943. *Anagyris.* Cal. 5-toothed, 2-lipped. Keel of 2 petals, which are larger than the wings, which are longer than the standard. Pod compressed, many-seeded.

944. *Thermopsis.* Cal. oblong ½-5-cleft, 2-lipped, convex behind. Petals of equal length. Standard reflexed at edges. Keel obtuse. Stamens persistent. Pod compressed, linear, many-seeded.

945. *Virgilia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals of equal length; standard not reflexed at edges. Stigma beardless. Pod compressed, oblong, many-seeded.

946. *Cyclopia.* Cal. 5-cleft, unequal, pushed inwards at base. Standard with longitudinal wrinkles: wings with a transverse plait. Stamens deciduous. Stigma bearded on one side. Pod compressed, many-seeded.

947. *Baptisia.* Cal. half 4-5-cleft, 2-lipped. Petals of equal length. Standard reflexed at edges. Stamens deciduous. Pod ventricose, stalked, many-seeded.

948. *Podalyria.* Cal. 5-cleft, unequal, pushed inwards at base. Standard larger than the rest. Stamens persistent, connate at base. Pod ventricose, many-seeded.

949. *Chorozemia.* Cal. half-5-cleft, 2-lipped. Keel ventricose, shorter than wings. Style short, hooked. Stigma oblique, obtuse. Pod ventricose, many-seeded.

950. *Podolobium.* Cal. 5-cleft, 2-lipped. Keel compressed, the length of the wings, which are equal to the expanded standard. Ovary many-seeded in a single row. Style ascending. Stigma simple. Pod stalked, linear, oblong, moderately ventricose, smooth inside.

951. *Oxylobium.* Cal. deeply 5-cleft, rather 2-lipped. Keel compressed, the length of the wings, which are equal to the open standard. Style ascending. Stigma simple. Pod many-seeded, ventricose, ovate, acute.

952. *Callistachys.* Cal. 2-lipped. Standard erect, keel and wings drooping. Style incurved. Stigma simple. Pod stalked, woody before ripening, many-celled.

953. *Brachysema.* Cal. 5-cleft, but little unequal, with a ventricose tube. Standard shorter than the compressed keel, which is as long as the wings. Ovary with a stalk, surrounded at base by a little sheath. Style filiform, long. Pod many-seeded, ventricose.

954. *Gompholobium.* Cal. 5-parted, nearly equal. Standard unfurled. Stigma simple. Pod many-seeded, nearly spherical, very obtuse, smooth.

955. *Burtonia.* Cal. deeply 5-cleft. Cor. deciduous. Petals nearly equal. Ovary 2-seeded. Style subulate, dilated at base. Stigma blunt, beardless. Pod roundish, moderately inflated. No appendage to the seed.

956. *Jacksonia.* Cal. 5-parted, nearly equal. Corolla and stamens deciduous. Ovary 2-seeded. Style subulate, filiform. Stigma simple. Pod moderately inflated, ovate or oblong, with valves downy inside. No appendage to the seed.

957. *Viminaria.* Cal. 5-toothed, angular. Style capillary, a little longer than the 2-seeded ovary. Stigma simple. Pod valveless, ovate. No appendage to the seed.

958. *Sphærolobium.* Cal. 5-fid, 2-lipped. Style on one side at the end, with a membranous appendage, on the other beardless. Stigma terminal. Pod spherical.

959. *Aotus.* Cal. 5-cleft, 2-lipped. Stamens deciduous. Ovary 2-seeded. Style filiform. Pod 2-valved. No appendage to the seed.

960. *Dillwynia.* Cal. 5-cleft, 2-lipped, narrow at base. Petals and stamens deciduous, inserted into the middle of tube of calyx. Standard twice as broad as lo[illegible], spreading, 2-lobed. Ovary 2-seeded. Style hooked. Stigma capitate. Pod inflated. Seeds with an appenda[illegible].

961. *Eutaxia.* Cal. 2-lipped. Standard a little broader than long. Ovary 2-seeded. Style hooked. Stigma capitate. Pod moderately ventricose. Seed with an appendage. Leaves opposite.

962. *Sclerothamnus.* Cal. 5-cleft, 2-lipped, with 2 bractes at base. Keel as long as wings. Ovary 2-seeded, stalked. Style ascending filiform. Stigma simple. Pod ventricose.

963. *Gastrolobium.* Cal. 5-cleft, 2-lipped, without bractes. Petals of equal length. Ovary 2-seeded, stalked. Style subulate, ascending. Stigma simple. Pod ventricose. Seeds with an appendage.

964. *Euchilus.* Cal. deeply 5-cleft, 2-lipped, the upper lip very large, with 2 bractes at base. Keel as long as wings. Ovary 2-seeded, stalked. Style subulate, ascending. Stigma simple. Pod compressed. Appendage of the seed with the hind lobes entire.

965. *Pultenæa.* Cal. 5-cleft with even-sized lips, 2-bracted. Ovary sessile, 2-seeded. Style subulate, ascending. Stigma simple. Appendage of the seed with the hind lobes cut.

966. *Daviesia.* Cal. angular without bractes. Keel shorter than standard. Ovary stalked, 2-seeded. Style straight. Stigma simple. Pod compressed, angular, opening with elasticity. Appendage of seed entire behind.

967. *Mirbelia.* Cal. 5-cleft, 2-lipped. Pod 2-celled, with each suture bent inwards.

968. *Cercis.* Cal. 5-toothed. Pod compressed with the seed-bearing suture winged. Seeds obovate, with a straight embryo.
969. *Schotia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5, inserted on the calyx, and approaching the papilionaceous form. Pod stalked.

§ 2. *Leguminosæ. Flowers nearly regular.*

970. *Bauhinia.* Cal. 5-cleft, deciduous. Petals spreading, oblong, clawed; the upper one more distant; all inserted in the calyx.
971. *Afzelia.* Cal. tubular, with a 4-cleft deciduous limb. Petals 4, with claws: the upper very large. The upper filaments sterile. Pod many-celled. Seed with an arillus at base.
972. *Hymenæa.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, nearly equal. Pod filled with a powdery fæcula.
973. *Cynometra.* Cal. 4-leaved: the opposite leaves largest. Pod 1-seeded, fleshy.
974. *Cassia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. The three upper anthers sterile: three lower beaked.
975. *Cathartocarpus.* Cal. 5-parted, deciduous. Cor. regular, of 5 petals. The lower filaments bowed. Pod long, round, woody, many-celled. Cells filled with pulp.
976. *Parkinsonia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5, ovate, the lowest reniform. Style O. Pod necklace-shaped.
977. *Poinciana.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, clawed; the upper dissimilar. Stamens very long, all fertile. Pod plano-compressed.
978. *Cæsalpinia.* Cal. 5-parted, with the lowest segment largest and vaulted. Petals 5. Stamens woolly at base, all fertile. Pod unarmed. Seeds compressed.
979. *Guilandina.* Cal. 5-cleft, the lowest segment largest. Petals inserted in the neck of the calyx, nearly equal. Pod prickly. Seeds stony.
980. *Hyperanthera.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals inserted in calyx, unequal. Pod 3-valved, torulose. Seeds winged.
981. *Hoffmannseggia.* Cal. 5-parted, persistent. Petals 5, clawed, spreading: the upper broader, glandular at base. Filaments glandular. Stigma clavate. Pod linear, compressed, many-seeded.
982. *Adenanthera.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Anthers with a globose gland at their extremity. Pod membranous. Seeds lentiform.
983. *Cadia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5, equal, obcordate. Pod many-seeded.
984. *Prosopis.* Cal. hemispherical, 4-toothed. Pod many-seeded.
985. *Hæmatoxylon.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Caps. lanceolate, 1-celled, 2-valved; valves navicular.
986. *Copaifera.* Cal. O. Petals 4. Pod 1-seeded.

§ 3. *Ovary superior. Stamens united in a tube. Flowers complete.*

987. *Trichilia.* Cal. 4-5-toothed. Petals 4-5, ovate or oblong. Stamens sometimes nearly distinct. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved, with one or two seeded cells. Seeds with a berried arillus.
988. *Melia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Drupe with a five-celled nut.
989. *Quivisia.* Cal. urceolate, 4-5-toothed. Petals 4-5, short, silky outside. Stamens with a short tube. Stigma capitate. Caps. coriaceous, 4-5-celled, opening at the end into 4-5-valves.
990. *Swietenia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Caps. 5-celled, woody, opening at base. Seeds imbricated, winged.
991. *Ekebergia.* Cal. 4-parted. Petals 4. Nect. a ring surrounding the ovary. Berry 5-seeded.
992. *Heynea.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Style 1. Ovary 2-celled. Caps. 2-valved, 1-celled, 1-seeded. Seed with an arillus not winged.

§ 4. *Ovary superior. Stamens separate. Flowers complete.*

993. *Guaiacum.* Cal. 5-parted, unequal. Petals 5, equal. Caps. angular, 2-5-celled.
994. *Zygophyllum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Nect. 10-leaved, covering the ovary and bearing the stamens. Caps. 5-celled.
995. *Fagonia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5, cordate. Caps. 5-celled, 10-valved; with 1-seeded cells.
996. *Tribulus.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, spreading. Style O. Caps. 5, gibbous, spiny, many-seeded.
997. *Dictamnus.* Cal. 5-leaved, deciduous. Petals 5, clawed, unequal. Filam. declinate, with glandular dots. Caps. 5, united.
998. *Ruta.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals concave. Recept. surrounded by 10 honey-spots. Caps. lobed.
999. *Crowea.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, sessile. Stamens flat, subulate, connected by entangled hairs. Anthers united lengthwise to the filaments on their inner side. Style from the base of the ovary. Caps. 5, united. Seeds with an arillus.
1000. *Codon.* Cal. 10-parted. Cor. campanulate, 10-cleft. Caps. many-seeded.
1001. *Gomphia.* Petals 5. Filaments scarcely any. Anthers long, pyramidal, erect, opening at end by a double pore.
1002. *Quassia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Nect. 5-leaved. Drupes 5, distant, 2-valved, 1-seeded, inserted on a fleshy receptacle.
1003. *Limonia.* Parts of the flower 4 or 5. Stamens free, twice as numerous as petals, or sometimes as many only. Fruit berried, pulpy, 4-5-celled, with 1-celled seeds.
1004. *Glycosmis.* Parts of the flower 5. Stamens with flat subulate filaments, and elliptical anthers. Style short, cylindrical. Ovary 5-celled. Fruit fleshy, 1-2-celled, 1-2-seeded. Coat of the seed membranous.
1005. *Murraya.* Parts of the flower 5. Cor. campanulate. Stamens with linear subulate stamens, and roundish anthers. Fruit fleshy, berried, 1-2-celled, 1-2-seeded. Coat of the seed thick, woolly.
1006. *Cookia.* Parts of the flower 5. Petals navicular, villous. Stamens with linear distinct filaments, and roundish anthers. Fruit berried, globose, 1-5-celled, with one-seeded cells.
1007. *Gærtnera.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5 torn. Filaments slightly cohering at base: one longer than the rest. Samara 1-seeded, with four unequal wings.
1008. *Monotropa.* Cal. like a corolla, gibbous at the base. Capsule 5-celled, many-seeded.
1009. *Dionæa.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Capsule 1-celled, gibbous, many-seeded.
1010. *Garuga.* Cal. campanulate, 5-cleft, bearing the stamens. Petals equal. Stigma 5-lobed. Drupe with 2-5 1-seeded nuts.
1011. *Kalmia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. hypocrateriform, with a limb having 5 horns beneath. Caps. 5-celled.
1012. *Ledum.* Cal. 5-cleft. Cor. flat, 5-parted. Caps. 5-celled, bursting at base.
1013. *Rhodora.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 3. Stamens declinate. Caps. 5-celled.
1014. *Rhododendron.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. somewhat funnel-shaped. Stamens declinate. Caps. 5-celled.
1015. *Epigæa.* Outer calyx 3-leaved, inner 5-parted. Cor. salver-shaped. Caps. 5-celled.
1016. *Andromeda.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. ovate, with a 5-cleft orifice. Caps. 5-celled: valves contrary to the dissepiment.
1017. *Enkianthus.* Cal. small, persistent. Cor. campanulate, with a 5-cleft limb. Nectaries 5, at base of corolla. Anthers 2-horned. Capsule 1.
1018. *Gaultheria.* Outer calyx 2-leaved: inner 5-cleft, ovate. Nect. with 10 points. Caps. 5-celled, clothed with an inner berried calyx.
1019. *Arbutus.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. ovate, with a 5-cleft orifice; pellucid at base. Berry 5-celled.
1020. *Clethra.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Stigma 3-fid. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved.
1021. *Myrsine.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Stigma capitate, 5-cornered, sessile. Caps. 3 or 4-winged, 3-celled.
1022. *Pyrola.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Capsule 5-celled, opening at the angles.
1023. *Chimaphila.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Stigma sessile, thick, orbicular, sunk in the ovary. Anthers beaked, opening by a 2-valved cleft. Caps. 5-celled, opening at the angles.

1024. *Inocarpus.* Cal. bifid. Cor. funnel-shaped. Stamens in a double row. Drupe 1-seeded.
1025. *Styrax.* Cal. inferior. Cor. funnel-shaped. Drupe 2-seeded.

§ 5. *Ovary inferior. Flowers complete.*

1026. *Jussiæa.* Cal. 4-5-parted. Petals 4-5. Caps. 4-5-celled, oblong, opening at the angles. Seeds numerous, minute.
1027. *Getonia.* Cal. 5-leaved, persistent. Filaments alternately broader, 5 in the orifice of the calyx. Seed coated, oblong, crowned by the calyx.
1028. *Quisqualis.* Petals 5, inserted on a filiform calyx.
1029. *Melastoma.* Cal 5-cleft, campanulate. Petals 5, inserted in calyx. Berry 5-celled, surrounded by calyx.
1030. *Petaloma.* Petals 5, between the segments of the calyx. Berry 1-celled.
1031. *Acisanthera.* Cal. ventricose, 5-cleft. Petals 5. Anthers sagittate, versatile. Caps. crowned, 2-celled, many-seeded.

§ 6. *Flowers incomplete, or apetalous.*

1032. *Dais.* Involucre 4-leaved. Cor. 4-5-cleft. Berry 1-seeded.
1033. *Bucida.* Cal. 5-toothed, superior. Berry 1-seeded.
1034. *Samyda.* Cal. 5-parted, colored. Nect. campanulate, stamen-bearing. Caps. berried inside, 4-valved, 1-celled. Seeds nidulant.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  10 Stamens. 2 Styles.

1035. *Royena.* Cal. urceolate. Cor. 1-petalous, with a revolute limb. Caps. 1-celled, 4-valved.
1036. *Trianthema.* Cal. mucronate under the end. Cor. O. Stam. 5-10. Ovary blunt. Caps. cut round.
1037. *Scleranthus.* Cal. 1-leaved. Cor. O. Seeds 2, included in calyx.
1038. *Cunonia.* Petals 5. Sepals 5. Capsule 2-celled, acute.
1039. *Hydrangea.* Cal. superior, 5-toothed. Petals 5. Caps. 2-celled, 2-beaked, opening by a hole between the beaks.
1040. *Chrysosplenium.* Cal. 4-5-cleft, colored. Cor. O. Caps. 2-beaked, 1-celled, many-seeded.
1041. *Saxifraga.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Caps. 2-beaked, 1-celled, many-seeded.
1042. *Tiarella.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, inserted in the calyx, entire. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved: one valve largest.
1043. *Mitella.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5, inserted in calyx, pinnatifid. Caps. 1-celled. 2-valved; with equal valves.
1044. *Gypsophila.* Cal. 1-leaved, campanulate, angular. Petals 5, ovate, sessile. Caps. globose, 1-celled.
1045. *Saponaria.* Cal. 1-leaved, naked. Petals 5, clawed. Caps. 1-celled, oblong.
1046. *Dianthus.* Cal. cylindrical, 1-leaved, with scales at the base. Petals 5, clawed. Capsule cylindrical, 1-celled.

MONOGYNIA.

†940. EDWARD'SIA. *Sal.* Edwardsia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3.						
5670 grandiflóra *Sal.*	large-flowered		or	12	my.jn	Y	N. Zeal.	1772.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 167
5671 chrysophýlla *Sal.*	golden-leaved		or	12	my.jn	Y	N. Zeal.	...	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 738
5672 microphýlla *Sal.*	small-leaved		or	6	my.jn	Y	N. Zeal.	1772.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1442
941. SOPHO'RA. *H. K.* Sophora.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 4— .					
5673 tomentósa *W.*	downy		tm	40	...	W	India	1690.	C	p.l	Trew. ehret. t.59
5674 japónica *W.*	Japanese		tm	40	au.s	W	Japan	1753.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 585
5675 alopecuroides *W.*	Fox-tail		or	4	jl.au	B	Levant	1731.	D	r.l	Pall. astr. t. 87
5676 flavéscens *W.*	Siberian		or	2	my.jl	Y	Siberia	1785.	D	r.l	
942. ORMO'SIA. *Jacks.* Ormosia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.					
5677 dasycárpa *Jacks.*	smooth-leaved		or	10	jn.jl	B	W. Indies	1793.	C	lt.l	Lin. tran. 10. t.26



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

940. *Edwardsia.* Named after the late Mr. Sydenham Edwards, a celebrated botanical draughtsman. The reputation of the Botanical Magazine has arisen almost wholly from the skill he displayed in the management of the figures of that work. These plants are hardy enough to survive through our winters out of doors, when they are not very severe: but are best protected under a frame, or planted in a conservatory: they generally ripen seeds, by which, or by young cuttings planted under a bell-glass in sand, they may be readily encreased. (*Bot. Cult.* 183.)

Order 3. TRIGYNIA.  10 Stamens. 3 Styles.

1047. *Cucubalus.* Cal. 1-leaved, inflated. Petals 5, clawed. Berry superior, 1-celled, many-seeded.
1048. *Silene.* Cal. 1-leaved, ventricose. Petals 5, clawed. Caps. ½-3-celled, opening at end, many-seeded.
1049. *Stellaria.* Cal. 5-leaved, spreading. Petals 5, 2-parted. Caps. 1-celled, many-seeded.
1050. *Arenaria.* Cal. 5-leaved, spreading. Petals 5, entire. Caps. 1-celled, many-seeded.
1051. *Cherleria.* Cal. 5-leaved. Nectaries 5, bifid, petal-like. Every other anther sterile. Caps. 3-valved, 3-celled, 3-seeded.
1052. *Brunnichia.* Cal. ventricose, 5-cleft. Cor. O. Caps. 3-cornered, 1-celled, 1-seeded.
1053. *Garidella.* Cal. 5-leaved, petaloid. Nect. 5, two-lipped, bifid. Caps. 3, united, many-seeded.
1054. *Malpighia.* Sepals 5, with two honey pores at base. Petals 5, roundish, clawed. Filaments cohering at base. Drupe 1-celled, with 3 one-celled nuts.
1055. *Banisteria.* Cal. 5-parted, with two honey pores outside at the base. Petals roundish, clawed. Filaments cohering at base. Samaræ 3, 1-seeded, with a single wing at end.
1056. *Hiræa.* Cal. without glands. Petals 5, with claws. Samaræ 3, surrounded by two opposite wings.

Order 4. PENTAGYNIA.  10 Stamens. 5 Styles.

1057. *Cnestis.* Petals 5. Capsules 5, one-seeded.
1058. *Averrhoa.* Sepals 5. Petals 5, spreading upwards. Stamens inserted in a nectariferous ring: every other one shorter. Apple 5-cornered, 5-celled.
1059. *Spondias.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Drupe with a 5-celled nut.
1060. *Cotyledon.* Cal. 5-cleft. Cor. 1-petalous. Five honey scales at the base of ovary. Caps. 5.
1061. *Sedum.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Five honey scales at base of ovary. Caps. 5.
1062. *Penthorum.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals O. to 5. Caps. 5-pointed, 5-celled.
1063. *Grielum.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Filaments persistent. Pericarps 5, one-seeded.
1064. *Biophyton.* Sepals 5. Petals 5. Stamens all distinct; the five outer shortest. Styles 5, emarginate at end. Capsule ovate, round, somewhat 5-cornered.
1065. *Oxalis.* Sepals 5, distinct or united at base. Petals 5. Stamens united at base, the five outer shortest. Styles 5, pencil-shaped, or capitate at end. Capsule oblong or cylindrical.
1066. *Agrostemma.* Cal. 1-leaved, coriaceous. Pet. 5-clawed. Limb obtuse, undivided. Caps. 1-celled.
1067. *Lychnis.* Cal. 1-leaved, oblong, smooth. Petals 5-clawed, with a nearly 2-fid limb. Caps. 5-celled.
1068. *Cerastium.* Sepals 5. Petals bifid. Capsule 1-celled, opening at end.
1069. *Larbræa.* Cal. 5-cleft, urceolate at base. Petals 5, biparted, perigynous. Styles 5. Ovary 1-celled, many-seeded. Capsule 6-valved at end.
1070. *Spergula.* Sepals 5. Petals 5, entire. Capsule ovate, 1-celled, 5-valved.

Order 5. DECAGYNIA.  10 Stamens. 10 Styles

1071. *Phytolacca.* Sepals 5. Berry superior, 10-celled, 10-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

5670 Leaflets 13-19 lanceolate oblong
5671 Leaflets 8-10 lines long obovate, Pubescence yellowish brown
5672 Leaflets 25-41 obovate

5673 A tree, Leaflets roundish or oval very obtuse at each end as well as the calyx downy
5674 A tree, Leaflets oblong ovate acute and pods smooth
5675 Herbaceous, Leaflets oblong when full-grown silky above
5676 Herbaceous, Leaflets ovate-oblong smoothish

5677 Leaflets 9-11 acuminate smooth on each side, Pods downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

941 *Sophora.* An alteration of the Arabic name *Sophera.* This genus has been much altered from what it formerly was. It now consists chiefly of fine trees, some of which are hardy.
942 *Ormosia.* From ὄρμος, a necklace, for making which the handsome seeds, red with a black-eye, of the species are well adapted. The kind cultivated in England is exceedingly rare.

*943. ANAGY'RIS. *W.* Bean-trefoil.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3.					
§5678 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	♀	⊔	or	9	ap.my	Y	Spain	1570.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 740
5679 latifólia *W. en.*	broad-leaved	♀	⊔	or	10	ap.my	Y	Teneriffe	1815.	C	p.l	
5680 índica *Wall.*	Nepal	♀	⊔	or	8	jl	Y	Nepal	1821.	S	p.l	Hook ex. fl. 131
Baptísia nepalénsis Hook.												
944. THERMOP'SIS. *R. Br.* Thermopsis.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.					
5681 lanceoláta *R. Br.*	sharp-leaved	♃	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1776.	D	lt.l	Bot. mag. 1389
Podalýria lupinoídes W.												
945. VIRGI'LIA. *Lam.* Virgilia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 4—7.					
5682 lútea *Ph.*	yellow-flower'd	♃	△	or	15	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l	Mich. arb. c. ic.
5683 aúrea *H. K.*	great-flowered	♃	⊔	or	6	jl	Y	Abyssinia	1777.	C	p.l	L'H.st. no.1.t.75
5684 intrúsa *H. K.*	small-flowered	♃	⊔	or		my.au	Y.w	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	
5685 capénsis *H. K.*	vetch-leaved	♃	⊔	or	2	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1767.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1590
946. CYCLO'PIA. *R. Br.* Cyclopia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
5686 genistoides *H. K.*	Genista-leaved			or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1787.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1259
947. BAPTI'SIA. *R. Br.* Baptisia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 5—7.					
5687 perfoliáta *H. K.*	perfoliate	♃	△	pr	3	au	Y	Carolina	1732.	D	c	D.elt. t.102. f.122
5688 villósa *Ph.*	villous	♃	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	c	
5689 australis *H. K.*	blue-flowered	♃	△	or	4	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1758.	D	c	Bot. mag. 509
5690 álba *H. K.*	white-flowered	♃	△	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1724.	D	c	Bot. mag. 1177
5691 tinctória *H. K.*	dyer's	♃	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	c	Bot. mag. 1099
948. PODALY'RIA. *R. Br.* Podalyria.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 10—13.					
5692 myrtillifólia *W.*	Myrtle-leaved	♃	⊔	or	6	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	
5693 sericea *H. K.*	silky	♃	⊔	or	6	ja.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1778.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1923
5694 cuneifólia *V.*	wedge-leaved	♃	⊔	or	6	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1804.	C	p.l	Vent. cels. 49
5695 biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	♃	⊔	or	6	f.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 753
5696 calyptráta *H. K.*	one-flowered	♃	⊔	or	6	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1792.	C	p.l	
5697 styracifólia *B. M.*	Storax-leaved	♃	⊔	or	6	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1580
5698 buxifólia *W.*	Box-leaved	♃	⊔	or	2	my.jl	B	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 869
5699 oleæfólia *P. L.*	Olive-leaved	♃	⊔	or		my	Pu	C. G. H.	1804.	C	p.l	Par. lond. 114
5700 hirsúta *H. K.*	hairy	♃	⊔	or	2	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 525
5701 cordáta *H. K.*	heart-leaved	♃	⊔	or	2	my.jl	B	C. G. H	1794.	C	p.l	
†949. CHOROZE'MIA. *Lab.* Chorozemia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3.					
5702 ilicifólia *H. K.*	Holly-leaved	♃	⊔	or	3	mr.o	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Lab. voy. 1. t. 21
5703 nána *H. K.*	dwarf	♃	⊔	or	¾	mr.o	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1032
5704 rhómbea *H. K.*	few-flowered	♃	⊔	or	2	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 1619
†950. PODOLO'BIUM. *H. K.* Podolobium.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
5705 trilobátum *H. K.*	common	♃	⊔	or	2	ap.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1791.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1477
*951. OXYLO'BIUM. *H. K.* Oxylobium.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3—5.					
5706 arboréscens *H. K.*	tall	♃	⊔	or	6	ap.jn	Y	V. Di. L.	1805.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 392
5707 ellípticum *H. K.*	oval-leaved	♃	⊔	or	3	my.s	Y	V. Di. L.	1805.	S	s.p	Lab n.ho.1.t.135
5708 cordifólium *H. K.*	heart-leaved	♃	⊔	or	3	ap.s	Y	N. S. W.	1807.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 492
952. CALLISTA'CHYS. *Vent.* Callistachys.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.					
5709 lanceoláta *V.*	spear-leaved	♃	⊔	or	3	jn.au	Y	N. Holl.	1815.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 216
5710 ováta *B. M.*	oval-leaved	♃	⊔	or	3	jn.au	Y	N. Holl.	1815.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1925
953. BRACHYSE'MA. *H. K.* Brachysema.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
5711 latifólium *H. K.*	broad-leaved	♃	⊔	or	3	ap.jl	Cr	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 118
5712 undulátum *Ker.*	wavy-leaved	♃	⊔	cu	3	mr.ap	G	N. S. W.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 642



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

943. *Anagyris.* From ανα, like, and γυρος, a circle. Its pod is curved inwards at its extremity. Small trees native of the South of Europe and North of Africa, and one doubtful species of Nepal. Young cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

944. *Thermopsis.* So named from the resemblance of the flower to that of a Lupine. This genus is cultivated with difficulty: it grows best in a light loamy soil, and may be increased by seed; dividing the root is liable to injure the plant, so that it is increased with difficulty by that means. (*Bot. Cult.* 427.)

945. *Virgilia.* A genus dedicated by Lamarck to the poet Virgil, whose Georgics contain many things interesting to botanists.

946. *Cyclopia.* Named by Ventenat, from κυκλος, a circle, and πους, a foot, in allusion to the replicate circle which is found about the base of the pods.

947. *Baptisia.* So named from βαπτω, to dye, in allusion to the economical properties of some species. Herbaceous plants of easy cultivation, and as border flowers ornamental.

948. *Podalyria.* Podalyrus was a son of Æsculapius. Small Cape shrubs, with simple silky leaves and purple blossoms. The species may be grown in leaf mould and peat, or peat loam, and rooted by cuttings in sand, or raised from seeds.

949. *Chorozemia.* M. Labillardiére originally discovered this plant upon the south-west coast of New

5678 Leaves lanceolate acute
5679 Leaves elliptical obtuse
5680 Leaves lanceolate shining silky beneath

5681 Leaflets oblong-lanceolate, Stipules lanceolate twice as long as stalk, Pedicels whorled

5682 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets with a short point smooth, Racemes long pendulous
5683 Stamens persistent, Ovaries downy, Leaflets oval obtuse pointless
5684 Stamens persistent, Ovaries smooth, Base of calyx pushed inwards, Leaflets oval obt. with a little point
5685 Stam. decid. woolly at base, Ovaries downy, Keel acuminate, Leaflets lanceolate

5686 Leaflets subulate and sepals pointless, Bractes oblong ovate shorter than peduncle, Branchlets smooth

5687 Leaves perfoliate entire roundish
5688 Stem and leaves very hairy, Leaflets oval obtuse, Raceme terminal spiked
5689 Leaves ternate stalked, Leaflets cuneate lanceolate, Stipules longer than stalk lanceolate
5690 Leaves ternate stalked, Leafl. ellipt. obl. Stipules deciduous subulate shorter than stalk, Ovaries smooth
5691 Leaves ternate stalked, Leafl. roundish obovate, Stipules setaceous obsolete

5692 Leaves oblong obovate on both sides with the calyxes silky, Pedunc. one-fl. as long as leaves
5693 Leaves oblong obovate on both sides with the calyxes silky, several times longer than the 1-flow. fl-stalk
5694 Leaves cuneiform emarginate silky, Pedunc shorter than leaf
5695 Leaves oval silky on both sides shorter than 2-fl. peduncle, Cal. downy rough
5696 Lvs. oval and obov. pubes. beneath netted: when full-grown not silky, Cal. vill. with a scarious refl. limb
5697 Leaves ovate reticulate, Branches hairy angular striated, Peduncles as long as leaves
5698 Leaves simple ovate downy, Fl. axillary, Peduncles longer than leaf
5699 Leaves elliptical-lanceolate, Peduncles 1-fl. shorter than leaves, Calyx deeply split
5700 Leaves villous stalked: upper ovate; lower roundish, Cal. villous with segments as long as wings
5701 Leaves cordate roundish subsessile very villous, Segments of villous calyx shorter than wings

5702 Leaves pinnatifid-toothed spiny oblong-lanceolate: with an entire point longer than the teeth
5703 Leaves sinuate-toothed spiny oblong obtuse, Bractes below the end of stalk
5704 Leaves entire flat mucronate: lower rhomboid orbicular; the upper elliptical lanceolate

5705 Lvs. opp. spiny toothed 3-lobed with a transverse base, Lateral lobes much shorter than term. toothed one

5706 Leaves lin. lanc. Bractes adhering to top of the footstalk, Corymb. clust. Pods scarcely longer than cal.
5707 Leaves oval. obl. Bractes deciduous below the end of footstalk, Corymb. clust. Pods twice as long as cal.
5708 Leaves ovate cordate hairy, Umb. terminal sessile

5709 Leaves lanceolate acute
5710 Leaves ternate obovate mucronate silky beneath

5711 Leaves ovate flat, Standard oblong obovate
5712 Leaves elliptical wavy mucronate, Standard oblong cordate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Holland, at the foot of the mountains, in a loamy soil, near a spot where, after having been tantalized with finding many salt springs, his party had just met with an ample supply of fresh water. This welcome refreshment, of which he speaks feelingly in his book, seems to have suggested a name for this plant, which he had properly determined to constitute a new genus. He called it *Chorozĕma*, evidently from χορος, a dance or joyous assembly, and ζυμα, a drink, in allusion to the circumstance just mentioned. (*Smith.*)

This genus ripens abundance of seeds, from which it may be readily increased, and also by young cuttings in sand under a bell-glass.

Podolobium. This and the succeeding names ending in *lobium*, refer in that part of their derivation to their pod; this genus is called from πους ποδος, a foot, the pod being on a stalk. The species may be treated as Chorozemia.

Oxylobium. From οξυς, pointed, the pods being pointed. See Podolobium.

Callistachys. From καλος, beautiful, and σαχυς, a spike, in reference to the fine spikes of yellow flowers. These are handsome conservatory shrubs, which grow rapidly and flower freely. They may be raised from seeds or cuttings in sand under a bell-glass.

Brachysema. From βραχυς, short, and σημα, a standard. The standard of the flower of the genus is very short. This is a handsome climber, increased by layers, cuttings in sand, or by seeds.

954. GOMPHOLO'BIUM. *H. K.* Gompholobium. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 7—10.

5713 latifólium *H. K.* *G. fimbriàtum* Sm.	broad-leaved	de	2	mr.s	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Ex. bot. 58
5714 grandiflórum *Sm.*	large-flowered	de	2	mr.s	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 484
5715 marginátum *H. K.*	small-flowered	de	2	mr.s	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	
5716 polymórphum *H. K.*	variable	de		mr.au	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1533
5717 mínus *Sm.*	hairy-stalked	de	2	mr.au	Y	N. S. W.	1812.	C	s.p	
5718 tomentósum *H. K.*	tomentose	de	3	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Lab.n.ho.1.t.134
5719 venústum *H. K.*	purple-flowered	de	3	ap.jl	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	

†955. BURTO'NIA. *H. K.* Burtonia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—3.

5720 scábra *H. K.*	rough-leaved	pr		my.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	

956. JACKSO NIA. *H. K.* Jacksonia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2—4.

5721 scopária *H. K.*	Broom-like	pr		jn.au	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 427.
5722 spinósa *H. K.*	spinous	pr		ap.s	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Lab.n.ho.1.t.136

957. VIMINA'RIA. *H. K.* Rush-broom. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2.

5723 denudáta *H. K.*	leafless	cu	3	jn.s	Y	N. Holl.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1190
5724 lateriflóra *Link.*	side-flowering	cu	3	jn.s	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.p	

958. SPHÆROLO'BIUM. *H. K.* Sphærolobium. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2—4.

5725 vimíneum *H. K.*	yellow-flowered	or	2	my.au	Y	N. Holl.	1802.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 969
5726 médium *H. K.*	red-flowered	or	3	jn.au	R	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	

959. AO'TUS *H. K.* Aotus. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—3.

5727 villósa *H. K.*	villous	or	2	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 949

960. DILLWY'NIA. *H. K.* Dillwynia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 6—10.

5728 floribúnda *H. K.*	close-flowered	or	2	ap.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1794.	C	s.l.p	Ex. bot. t. 26
5729 ericifólia *H. K.*	Heath-leaved	or	2	mr.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1794.	C	s.l.p	Ex. bot. t. 25
5730 glabérrima *H. K.*	smooth	or	2	mr.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1800.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 944
5731 parvifólia *B. M.*	small-leaved	or	2	mr.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1800.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1527
5732 cinerascens *R. Br.*	grey	or	2	mr.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1819.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2247
5733 juniperína *Lodd.*	juniper-leaved	pr	2	ap.my	Y	V. Di. L.	1818.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 401

961. EUTA'XIA. *H. K.* Eutaxia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—2.

5734 myrtifólia *H. K.*	Myrtle-leaved	pr	1½	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1274

962. SCLEROTHA'MNUS. *H. K.* Sclerothamnus. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

5735 microphýllus *H. K.*	small-leaved	pr	1	my.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	

963. GASTROLO'BIUM. *H. K.* Gastrolobium. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—3.

5736 bílobum *H. K.*	two-lobed	or	2	mr.my	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 411

964. EUCHI'LUS. *H. K.* Euchilus. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

5737 obcordátus *H. K.*	heart-leaved	or	2	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 60

†965. PULTENÆ'A. *H. K.* Pultenæa. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 13—19.

5738 daphnoídes *H. K.*	Daphne-leaved	or	2	jn.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1394
5739 obcordáta *H. K.*	heart-leaved	or	2	my.jl	Y	V. Di. L.	1808.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 574
5740 scábra *H. K.*	rough-leaved	or	1½	my.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.l.p	
5741 retúsa *H. K.*	blunt-leaved	or	1	ap.my	Y	N. S. W.	1789.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 378
5742 stricta *B. M.*	upright	or	2	ap.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1588
5743 linophýlla *H. K.*	Flax-leaved	or	2	my.jl	Y	N. S W.	1789.	C	s.l.p	Sch.s.han 3. t.18
5744 paleácea *Sm.*	chaffy	or	1½	ap.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1789.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 291
5745 stipulàris *H. K.*	scaly	or	2	ap.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 435
5746 vestita *H. K.*	awned	or	3	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	
5747 villósa *H. K.*	villous	or	2	ap.my	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 967



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

954. *Gompholobium.* The name of this genus alludes to the tumid shape of the legume, which swells from a narrow base upwards; according to the primary signification of γομφος, a word thence used to signify a club or wedge, or any thing formed upon a similar principle. Delicate plants, difficult to preserve, requiring a large proportion of sand in the peat, and moderate watering. Young cuttings root under a bell-glass in sand.

955. *Burtonia.* A genus defined in the Hortus Kewensis, without an explanation of the origin of the name. This plant, Sweet observes, requires more than ordinary treatment to keep it in good health; an equal mixture of very sandy loam and peat is the best soil for it, and the pots to be well drained with small potsherds, that the water may pass off freely, as nothing is more injurious to it than too much water. Young cuttings are not difficult to root, planted in sand under a bell-glass; it may also be raised from seeds, which are sometimes produced. (*Bot. Cult.* 156.)

956. *Jacksonia.* Named after Mr. Jackson, formerly librarian to Aylmer Bourke Lambert, and an excellent practical botanist, of whom too little is known. Young cuttings will root in sand under a bell-glass, or ripened ones under a hand-glass.

957. *Viminaria.* From *vimen*, a twig. The appearance of the species which have no leaves is that of a bundle of naked twigs.

5713 Leaves term. Leafl. lin. or obl. lin. an inch and more long, Stem erect, Keel fringed, Cal. in fruit reflexed

5714 Leaves ternate linear mucronate straight, Branches angular smooth
5715 Leaves ternate, Leafl. obovate edged flat, Stipules as long as leafstalk, Cor. length of calyx
5716 Lvs. tern. and quinate, Leafl. linear recurved at edge, somewhat dilated at end, Stem procum. or twining
5717 Leaves ternate linear smooth mucronate, Branches round hairy, Keel hairy
5718 Leaves pinn. Leafl. subulate linear mucronate rough above, Cal. hairy shorter than pod, Keel silky ciliate
5719 Leaves pinn. of many pairs, Leafl. subulate veiny revolute at edge and calyxes smooth, Cor. purple

5720 Leaves ternate, Cal. smooth, Style beyond the middle beardless

5721 Arborescent unarmed, Branches angular, Racemes terminal
5722 Shrubby, Branches spiny 2-3-chotomous spreading angular, Bractes very short

5723 Segments of calyx straight ovate
5724 Flowers racemose, Segments of calyx lanceolate reflexed

5725 Tube of cal. a little shorter than lips, Style included bowed from the base, Cor. yellow
5726 Tube of cal. twice as short as the lips, Cor. red

5727 Cal. silky with appressed hairs, Pods stalked, Seeds dotted rugose, Leaves rough above

5728 Flowers axillary ternate, Leaves subulate mucronate
5729 Corymbs terminal sessile, Leaves subul. rough with dots divaricate twisted, Branches pubescent
5730 Corymbs terminal stalked, Leaves filiform erect smooth, Mucro weak recurved
5731 Leaves short spreading decussate, Fl. capitate, Pedunc. with two bractes, Stigma capitate
5732 Corymbs terminal sessile, Leaves filiform erect, with a weak short point, Branches silky
5733 Leaves acerose horizontal, Branches weak, Heads 3-9-flowered

5734 Leaves lanceolate or lanceolate-obovate, Peduncles axillary twin, Appendages of wings very short

5735 The only species

5736 Lvs. beneath somew. silky retuse, Lobes round. longer than little point, Stalk of pod as long as tube of cal.

5737 The only species

5738 Heads terminal, Leaves obovate oblong flat quite smooth 3 times as long as broad, Point pungent
5739 Heads term. Leaves cuneate obcord. retuse flat smooth scarcely twice as long as broad, Point pungent
5740 Heads term. few-fl. Leaves cuneate truncate bristly pointed recurved at edge rough above villous beneath
5741 Heads term. Leaves linear retuse blunt flat smooth, Bractes a little longer than cal.
5742 Heads term. Leaves obovate mucronate smooth, Stem upright, Calyx and pods hairy
5743 Bractes shorter than 6-8-fl. head, Lvs. lin. with a little point and recurv. edge, Stip. shorter than footstalk
5744 Leaves linear mucronate revolute recurved at end, Stipules solitary 2-nerved with membr. torn sheaths
5745 Heads many-fl. Bractes about as long as cal. Leaves flat linear acute, Stipules bifid flat imbricated
5746 Fl. axill. Leaves linear lanceolate mucronate smooth, Stip. imbric. ciliated, Cal. and bractes bearded
5747 Racemes leafy, Leaves linear oblong, above concave, beneath cal. and branchlets pilose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

958. *Sphærolobium.* From σφαιρα, a sphere; the pods being nearly spherical. See Jacksonia.

960. *Aotus.* From α, privative, and ωτα, ears, in allusion to the want of the appendages to the calyx in this genus. In Pultenæa, to which it is most nearly allied, they are very distinct.

961. *Dillwynia.* Named by Sir James Edward Smith, after Mr. Lewis Weston Dillwyn, whose labors upon Confervæ and other parts of British botany are well known. These plants being liable to suffer from wet, the pots must be well drained with sherds and refuse peat siftings. Young cuttings root freely in sand under a bell-glass.

962. *Bulteria.* From ευταξια, modesty, in allusion to the humble, modest appearance of the plant. Mr. Sweet directs to top the plants frequently when young, otherwise they are apt to run up naked and unsightly.

963. *Sclerothamnus.* From σκληρος, hard, and θαμνος, a shrub. The species are rigid plants with stiff hard leaves.

964. *Gastrolobium.* From γαστηρ, the belly; or, in botanical composition, something inflated. The pods of this genus are much swollen.

965. *Eutaxia.* From ευ, well, and ταξις, a lip; well lipped. The upper lip of the calyx is very large.

966. *Pultenæa.* Named after William Pulteney, M. D., author of a view of the writings of Linnæus, and

5748 flexilis *H. K.*	shining-leaved	✱	or	1½	ap.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1801.	C	s.l.p	
5749 tenuifolia *R. Br.*	thin-leaved	✱	or	1½	ap.my	Y	N. S. W.	1817.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2086
5750 biloba *R. Br.*	two-lobed	✱	or	2	ap.my	Y	N. S. W.	1817.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2091
966. DAVIE'SIA. *L. T.*	Daviesia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 6—10.					
5751 aciculáris *Sm.*	needle-leaved	✱	or	2	jn.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1804.	C	s.l.p	
5752 ulicina *Sm.*	Furze-leaved	✱	or	3	ap.au	Y	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 44
5753 corymbósa *Sm.*	glaucous-leav'd	✱	or	2	my.au	Y	N. S. W.	1804.	C	s.l.p	
5754 mimosoides *H. K.* *D. glauca* Lodd.	green-leaved	✱	or	2	jn.au	Y	N. S. W.	1809.	C	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 611
5755 latifólia *H. K.*	broad-leaved	✱	or	3	my.au	Y	N. S. W.	1805.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1757
5756 aláta *Sm.*	winged	✱	or	3	my.au	Y	N. S. W.	1818.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 728
†967. MIRBE'LIA. *L. T.*	Mirbelia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2—4.					
5757 reticuláta *L. T.*	reticulated	✱	or	3	my au	B	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1211
5758 dilatáta *H. K.*	lobed-leaved	✱	or	3	my.au	B	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	
968. CER'CIS. *W.*	Judas-Tree.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
5759 Siliquástrum *W.*	European	✱	or	20	my.jn	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	L	co	Bot. mag. 1138
5760 canadensis *W.*	American	✱	or	18	my.jn	Gr	N. Amer.	1730.	L	co	Mill. ic. t. 2
969. SCHO'TIA. *W.*	Schotia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3—7.					
5761 speciósa *H. K.*	small-leaved	✱	or	5	jl.d	Cr	C. G. H.	1759.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 348
5762 tamarin'difólia *H.K.*	Tamarind-leav.	✱	or	6	my.s	Cr	C. G. H.	1795.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1153
5763 stipuláta *H. K.*	large-stipuled	✱	or	5	my.s	Cr	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	
970. BAUHI'NIA. *W.*	Mountain-Ebony.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 13—30.					
5764 scándens *W.*	small-lvd. clim.	$	or	30	...	W.Y	E. Indies	1799.	C	l.p	Rhe. mal. 8. t.29
5765 racemósa *W.*	great-leaved	$	spl	20	...	...	E. Indies	1790.	C	lt.l	Vah. sym. 3. t.62
5766 aculeáta *W.*	prickly-stlkd.	$	or	6	jn.au	W	W. Indies	1737.	C	lt.l	Plu. ic. t. 44. f. 1
5767 divaricáta *W.*	dwarf	$	or	5	jn.s	W	W. Indies	1742.	C	lt.l	Hort. cliff. t. 15
5768 aurita *W.*	long-eared	$	pr	6	s	W	Jamaica	1756.	C	lt.l	Mill. ic. 1. t. 61
5769 porrécta *W.*	smooth-leaved	$	pr	15	jl	St	W. Indies	1737.	C	lt.l	Bot. mag. 1708
5770 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered	$	pr	20	...	W	E. Indies	1808.	C	lt.l	
5771 variegáta *W.*	variegated	$	or	20	jn.jl	St	E. Indies	1690.	C	lt.l	Rh. mal. 1. t. 32
5772 cándida *W.*	white	$	or	10	my.jn	W	E. Indies	1777.	C	lt.l	
5773 purpúrea *W.*	purple	$	or	25	...	P	E. Indies	1778.	C	lt.l	Rh. mal. 1. t. 33
5774 tomentósa *W.*	tomentose	$	or	12	...	Y.w	E. Indies	1808.	C	lt.l	Rh. mal. 1. t. 35
5775 acumináta *W.*	acute-leaved	$	or	8	...	W	E. Indies	1808.	C	lt.l	Rh. mal. 1. t. 34
5776 forficáta *Link.*	pincer-leaved	$	or	6	...	W	Brazil	1823.	C	lt.l	
971. AFZE'LIA. *Sm.*	Afzelia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
5777 africána *Sm.*	african	♀	tm	30	...	Cr	S. Leone	1821.	C	r.m	
†972. HYMENÆ'A. *W.*	Locust-Tree.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
5778 Courbaril *W.*	leathery-leaved	♀	or	20	...	Y.p	W. Indies	1688.	C	p.l	La. ill. t. 330. f. 1
5779 verrucósa *W.*	warted-podded	♀	or	20	...	...	Madagas.	1808.	C	p.l	La. ill. t. 330. f. 2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of various other works of merit. These are small New Holland bushes, with numerous yellow flowers, frequently brown on the outside.

966. *Daviesia.* Named after the Rev. Hugh Davies, a Welsh botanist. Plants like furze. The species root best when the cuttings are somewhat ripened and planted in pots of sand, and covered with a hand-glass without bottom heat.

967. *Mirbelia.* In honor of Mr. Mirbel, a distinguished French physiological botanist, whose elucidations of the reticulated structure of vegetables make it proper to consecrate to his merits plants remarkable for their reticulation.

968. *Cercis.* Κερκις is a name of Theophrastus, supposed to have appertained to the tree now so called. *Gainier* or *Arbre de Judée*, Fr., *Arbold Amor*, Span. Handsome low trees, with singular leaves and fine shewy flowers. These having an agreeable poignancy, and being abundant on the branches, are frequently eaten in salads on the continent, and those of the C. canadensis are pickled by the French families in Canada. The wood of both species is finely veined with black and green, and takes a good polish; and the young branches of the Canadian species are said to dye wool of a fine nankeen color. They may be propagated either by layers or seeds: the latter make the best plants. Gerarde, in compliance with the popular notions of his time, says, "this is the tree whereon Judas did hang himselfe; and not upon the elder tree, as it is said."

969. *Schotia.* So named by Jacquin, in memory of Richard van der Schott, a Dutchman, gardener at Schoenbrunn, and his companion in his travels. This beautiful genus has lately been increased by Burchell, the African traveller. "They require," Sweet observes, "rather more warmth than a common greenhouse, to keep them in good health through the winter. The coldest part of the stove will suit them better; but they should not be plunged in the tan, as they want no bottom heat. A mixture of loam and peat is the best soil for them; and cuttings planted in sand, and plunged in mould (not in tan), under a hand-glass, will strike root." (*Bot. Cult.* 105.)

970. *Bauhinia.* So named by Plumier, in honor of the two famous botanists, John and Caspar Bauhin. The species consist of trees or shrubs, most of them climbing. The leaves are simple, but two-lobed or two-

5748 Very smooth, Fl. axill. Leaves oblong linear mucronate flat
5749 Heads terminal 2-flowered, Fruit lateral, Leaves subulate linear hairy above concave
5750 Heads terminal few-fl. Leaves wedge-shaped at the end dilated 2-lobed above rough beneath silky

5751 Leaves linear revolute pungent straight rough, Flowers axillary solitary
5752 Branches spiny smooth spreading, Leaves lanceolate or linear, Pedunc. axill. 1-fl. Bractes 8 imbricated
5753 Leaves linear oblong flat pointless, Pedunc. axill. twin corymbose many-fl. Calyx regular
5754 Branches unarmed, Lvs. long-lanc. with a very short weak point, Corymbs axill. Upper lip of calyx retuse

5755 Branches unarmed, Leaves ellipt. or oval veiny attenuated at base, Racemes axillary many-fl.
5756 Stem leafless winged, Umbels lateral, Calyx and bractes fringed

5757 Leaves lanceolate linear veiny, Ovaries 2-seeded
5758 Leaves wedge-shaped at the end dilated-trifid

5759 Leaves orbicular cordate
5760 Leaves cordate acuminate

5761 Leaves 7-10 pairs oval-lanceolate mucronate, Stipules subulate
5762 Leaves 8-10 pairs oval obtuse mucronate or not, at the base in front a little swollen
5763 Leaves 5 pairs oval acute mucronate, Stipules half-ovate falcate mucronate

5764 Stem tendril-bearing, Lobes of leaves attenuated
5765 Stem tendril-bearing, Fl. triandr. on outside with stam. at base hairy, Lvs. downy beneath, Lobes rounded
5766 Stem prickly
5767 Leaves smooth, Lobes divaricate acute 2-nerved, Petals lanceolate
5768 Leaves at the base nearly transverse, Lobes lanceolate porrect 3-nerved, Petals lanceolate
5769 Leaves cordate, Lobes porrect acute 3-nerved, Petals lanceolate
5770 Racemes axill. and term. nodding, Petals linear, Lobes of leaves rounded smooth
5771 Cal. 1-leaved bursting, Petals sessile ovate, Lobes of leaves ovate obtuse
5772 Leaves cordate downy beneath, Lobes ovate obtuse, Cal. narrowed upwards lengthened
5773 Flowers triandrous, Lobes of leaves oval obtuse
5774 Leaves cordate, Lobes half orbicular downy
5775 Leaves ovate, Lobes acuminate half-ovate spreading
5776 Stem prickly, Leaves cordate with porrect 4-nerved lobes

5777 Leaves alternate abruptly pinnated, Pod woody, Seeds black with a scarlet arillus

5778 Leaflets coriaceous veinless unequal at base, Flowers of panicle stalked
5779 Leaves veiny unequal at base, Panicle wavy spreading, Pedunc. many-fl. Pods warted



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

parted, which circumstance gave occasion, it is said, to Plumier to name this genus from the two brothers. They merit a place in the stove, where they are easily cultivated in light loamy soil, and cuttings taken off when the plants are in a growing state, not over ripened, nor yet quite succulent, with their leaves on, will do well in sand under bell-glasses in moist heat. The species rarely flower in this country. In their native woods they are great ornaments of the trees, among which they climb in every direction. The stem of Bauhinia scandens, which had twined around a smaller plant, is said to have been the origin of Æsculapius's snaken rod, which he brought from India.

971. *Afzelia*. Named by Sir J. E. Smith, after Dr. Adam Afzelius, an amiable and excellent Swedish botanist, resident for many years, in the service of the African Company, at the colony of Sierra Leone, and now living at Upsal.

972. *Hymenæa*. A poetical application of this plant, the leaves of which grow in pairs, to Hymen, the god of marriage. *Courbaril* is a vernacular American name. This tree is abundant in the West Indies, where it grows to a large size, with a spreading head. It has stiff sub-perfoliate leaves obliquely placed, and terminal spikes of flowers, which are succeeded by thick, fleshy, brown pods, shaped like those of the garden bean; they are six inches long, and two inches and a half broad, of a purplish brown color, and a ligneous consistence, with a large suture on both edges; they contain three or four roundish compressed seeds, divided by transverse partitions, and inclosed in a whitish substance of fine filaments, as sweet as honey. The Indians eat this substance with great avidity, though it is apt to purge when fresh gathered, but it loses this quality as it grows old.

Between the principal roots of the tree exudes a fine transparent resin, yellowish or red, which is collected in large lumps, is called gum Anime, and makes the finest varnish that is known, superior even to the Chinese lacca. For this latter use it is dissolved in the highest rectified spirits of wine. It burns readily, and with a clear flame, emitting a grateful and fragrant smell, for which reason it is sometimes ordered by way of fumigation in the chambers of persons laboring with asthmas or suffocative catarrhs. Its vapours not only strengthen the head, but all parts of the body affected with cold. Some apply it outwardly, dissolved in oil or spirits of wine, to strengthen the nerves. An oil may be distilled from it, useful in palsies, in cramps, and

973. CYNOME'TRA. *W.*	Cynometra.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
5780 cauliflóra *W.*	stem-flowering	♀	□	or	30	...	Y.P	E. Indies	1804.	C	s.l.p	Lam. ill. t. 331
974. CAS'SIA. *W.*	Cassia					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 56—149.					
5781 diphýlla *W.*	two-leaved	☿	▭	pr	3	my.jl	Y	W. Indies	1781.	C	lt.l	Ca. ic. 5.t. 600.f.1
5782 Ab'sus *W.*	four-leaved		▭	un	¾	jn.jl	Y	India	1777.	C	lt.l	Burm. zeyl. t. 97
5783 vimínea *W.*	twiggy	✱	□	pr	3	...	Y	W. Indies	1786.	S	p.l	
5784 bacillária *W.*	rod	✱	□	or	3	...	Y	E. Indies	1782.	C	co	
5785 Tágera *W.*	long-podded	☿	▭	w	1½	jl	Y	E. Indies	1803.	C	p.l	
5786 Tora *W.*	oval-leaved		▭	w	3	au	Y	E. Indies	1693.	C	r.m	Dill. elt. 63. f. 73
5787 bicapsulária *W.*	six-leaved	✱	□	or	4	my.jn	Y	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Plu. ic. t. 76. f. 1
5788 sennoídes *W.*	Senna-leaved	✱	□	or	3	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1808.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 70
5789 acumináta *W.*	pointed	✱	□	or	8	...	Y	Surinam	1820.	S	s.p	
5790 mollíssima *W. en.*	soft-leaved	✱	□	or	6	...	Y	S. Amer.	1816.	S	p.l	
5791 corymbósa *W.*	corymbose	✱	□	or	3	jl	Y	B. Ayres	1796.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 633
5792 emarginàta *W.*	notch-leaved	✱	□	or	15	my.jn	Y	Jamaica	1759.	C	p.l	Sl.hi.2.t.180.f.1.4
5793 obtusifólia *H. K.*	blunt-leaved		▭	w	2	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1732.	C	p.l	Dil. el. t. 62. f. 72
5794 péndula *W. en.*	pendulous	✱	□	or	3	jl.au	Y	S. Amer.	1820.	C	p.l	
5795 lævigáta *W. en.*	smooth	✱	□	pr	3	my.au	Y	.....	...	C	lt.l	
5796 sericea *W.*	silky-leaved		▭	w	1½	my.au	Y	Jamaica	1731.	C	s.p	
5797 díspar *W. en.*	unequal	✱	□	or	3	...	Y	S. Amer.	1824.	C	s.p	
5798 occidentális *W.*	occidental	✱	□	pr	1½	my.au	Y	W. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 83
5799 pátula *W.*	shining	✱	□	pr	2	au.s	Y	W. Indies	1778.	C	lt.l	
5800 prostráta *W. en.*	prostrate	⁂	□	or	½	my.au	Y	S. Amer.	1819.	C	co	
5801 arboréscens *W.*	tree	✱	□	un	3	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Rh. ma. 6. t. 9,10
5802 itálica *Lam.*	Italian Senna		▭	or	3	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	...	S	co	Mo. h. 2. t. 24.f.2
5803 Sénna *H. K.*	false Senna		▭	m	3	jl.au	Y	Egypt	1640.	S	lt.l	
5804 orientális *P. S.*	true Senna		○	m	3	jl.au	Y	Levant	...	S	lt.l	Tabern. ic. 507
5805 ruscifólia *W.*	Ruscus-leaved	✱	□	or	2	my.jl	Y	Madeira	1816.	C	lt.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 71
5806 purpúrea *Roxb.*	purple	✱	□	or	4	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1821.	C	co	Bot. reg. 856
5807 ægyptíaca *W. en.*	Egyptian	✱	□	or	3	my	Y	Egypt	1822.	C	co	
5808 biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	✱	□	or	6	ap.d	Y	W. Indies	1766.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 810
5809 chinénsis *W.*	Chinese	✱	□	or	4	jn	Y	China	1807.	S	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 73
5810 hirsúta *H. K.*	woolly	☿	▭	w	4	jl	Y	America	1778.	C	s.p	
5811 coromandeliána *W.en.*	Coromandel	✱	□	or	4	jn	Y	E. Indies	1822.	C	co	
5812 lanceoláta *P. S.*	lanceolate	✱	□	pr	3	jl	Y	W. Indies	1822.	C	co	
5813 bracteáta *W.*	bracteate	✱	□	or	6	ap.d	Y	W. Indies	1822.	C	co	
5814 tomentósa *W.*	tomentose	☿	□	or	15	jl.s	Y	W. Indies	1822.	C	co	
5815 glandulósa *W.*	glandular	✱	□	pr	4	au.o	Y	W. Indies	1822.	C	co	Bot. mag. 3435
5816 grándis *W.*	fine	☿	□	or	25	...	Y	W. Indies	1822.	C	co	Brcy. cent. t. 14
5817 planisiliqua *P. S.*	flat-podded	✱	□	pr	4	my.jl	Y	W. Indies	1822.	C	co	Plum. spec. t. 77
5818 robinioídes *W. en.*	Robinia-like	✱	□	or	10	jl	Y	S. Amer.	1823.	C	co	
5819 stipulácea *W.*	large-stipuled	✱	□	or	3	...	Y	Chili	1786.	C	lt.l	Feu. per. 3. t. 42
5820 cuspidáta *W. en.*	cuspidate	✱	□	or	4	jn.au	Y	S. Amer.	1820.	C	co	
5821 marilándica *W.*	Maryland	☿	△	pr	4	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1723.	C	s.p	Di. el. t.260.f.339
5822 aláta *W.*	broad-leaved	✱	□	or	12	...	Y	W. Indies	1731.	C	p.l	Jac. ob.2 t.45.f.2
5823 ligustrína *W.*	Privet-leaved	✱	□	or	6	jl	Y	Baham.Is.	1726.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 109
5824 multiglandulósa *W.*	glandular	✱	□	pr	4	jn.au	Y	Teneriffe	1779.	C	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 72
5825 frondósa *W.*	smooth-shrub.	✱	□	or	3	mr.ap	Y	W. Indies	1769.	C	lt.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 74
5826 Sóphera *W.*	round-podded	✱	□	or	4	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1658.	C	lt.l	Rh. ma. 2. t. 52
5827 reticuláta *W. en.*	Matapasto	✱	□	or	10	au.s	Y	S. Amer.	1821.	C	co	
5828 auriculáta *W.*	eared	✱	□	or	4	...	Y	E. Indies	1777.	C	lt.l	Pl. alm. t. 314.f.4
5829 Chamæcrísta *W.*	dwarf	☿	▭	pr	1	jn.s	Y	America	1699.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 107
5830 hírta *W. en.*	long-haired	✱	□	or	3	jl.s	Y	S. Amer.	1820.	C	co	
5831 marginàta *W. en.*	white-edged	✱	□	el	3	my.jl	Y	Surinam	1823.	C	co	
5832 mimosoídes *W.*	Mimosa-leaved	☿	▭	pr	2	jn.s	Y	Ceylon	1806.	S	lt.l	
5833 microphýlla *W.*	small-leaved	☿	▭	pr	2	jn.s	Y	Santa Cr.	1810.	S	lt.l	
5834 níctitans *W.*	Virginian	☿	▭	pr	2	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1800.	S	lt.l	Pl. alm. t. 314.f.5
5835 capénsis *Th.*	Cape	✱	□	or	3	jn	Y	C. G. H.	1816.	S	lt.l	Bot. cab. 511 ?
5836 procúmbens *W.*	procumbent		○	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1806.	S	lt.l	Com. pet. t. 11



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

contractions of the sinews. The solution in spirits has been thought not inferior to Guaiacum in venereal cases. A decoction of the leaves expels flatulency, and gives ease in colicky pains, by gently opening the bowels; and the inward bark is an excellent vermifuge in substance or decoction.

The tree is excellent timber; but it must be very old before it is cut, otherwise the heart will be but small. It is in great request for wheel-work in the sugar-mills, particularly for cogs to the wheels, being extremely hard and tough: it is so heavy, that a foot cube weighs about a hundred pounds, and it will take a fine polish. It is much inhabited by wild honey bees. (*Browne.*)

Besides this locust-tree, there is the American tree of that name, Robinia Pseud-acacia, and the locust-tree of scripture, Ceratonia siliqua.

5780 Flowers growing upon the trunk

5781 Leaves 1 pair and calyxes smooth, Stipules cordate-lanceolate
5782 Leaves 2 pairs obovate, Two subulate glands between the lower pair
5783 Leaves 2 pairs ovate oblong acuminate, An obl. gland between the lower pair, Spines obsolete 3-toothed
5784 Leaves 2 pairs ovate oblique, An obtuse gland between the lowest, Racemes axill. stalked
5785 Leaves 3 pairs: with a gland on the footstalk, Stipules ciliate cordate acuminate
5786 Leaves 3 pairs obovate: outer largest, A subulate gland between the lower pair
5787 Leaves 3 pairs obovate smooth: the inner roundest with a globose gland between
5788 Leaves 3 pairs, Leaflets obtuse elliptical, A gland between the lower leaves
5789 Leaves 3 pairs, Leaflets ovate acuminate, A sessile gland between the leaflets
5790 Leaves 3 pairs ovate acuminate with soft down on each side
5791 Leaves 3 pairs lanceolate subfalcate smooth, A gland between the lowest, Corymbs stalked, Pods cylind.
5792 Leaves about 4 pairs ovate, Flowers racemose irregular, Stem arborescent
5793 Leaves 3 pairs obovate obtuse beneath very villous outer largest; A gland between lowest, Pods recurved
5794 Leaves 3 or 4 pairs obovate the outer largest, A gland between the lower pairs, Pods pendulous rounded
5795 Leaves 4 pairs ovate hairy with a subulate gland between the leaflets, Peduncles 4-flowered
5796 Leaves 4 pairs obovate pubescent ciliated, A stalked gland between all, Pedunc. 4-fl. Pod jointed
5797 Leaves 4 or 5 pairs oblong obtuse: the outer the largest with a gland between every pair
5798 Leaves 5 pairs ovate lanceolate rough at edge: outer largest, A gland at foot of leafstalk
5799 Leaves 5 pairs oblong acute smooth, A gland at base of footstalk, Branches smooth
5800 Leaves 5 pairs elliptical smooth with an obl. gland between the lower, Stip. subul. falcate, Rac. axillary
5801 Leaves 5 pairs elliptical smooth, An oblong gland between the lower, Racemes axillary
5802 Leaves 5 pairs cordate obtuse, Stalks without glands
5803 Leaves 6 pairs obovate smooth, Stalks without glands, Spikes racemose, Pods leafy compressed falc te
5804 Leaves 5 pairs lanceolate equal, Gland above the base of the leafstalks
5805 Leaves 6 pairs ovate lanceolate smooth with a gland at the base of the stalk, Pod compressed edged
5806 Leaves 8-9 pairs ovate lanceol. hairy with a gland at base of stalk, Racemes many-fl. shorter than leaves
5807 Leaves 6 pairs lanceolate acute the outer largest, A gland on leafstalk, Peduncles 2 flowered
5808 Leaves 6 pairs obl. smooth: lower smaller with a subulate gland between the lowest, Stalks 2-flowered
5809 Leaves 6 pairs ovate acute smooth, with a gland at the base of the stalk, Pod cylindrical hooked
5810 Leaves 5-6 pairs ovate acuminate woolly: the outer largest
5811 Leaves 6 or 8 pairs lanceolate acute smooth, with a gland on the leafstalk, Pod round smooth
5812 Leaves 2 pairs obovate veiny, Stipules lanceolate appressed, Leaflets nearly equal
5813 Leaves 10 pairs oblong obtuse without glands, Racemes long, Bractes ovate tumid imbricated
5814 Leaves 6-8 pairs linear obliquely rounded at base above hairy, Panic. axillary, Pod villous
5815 Leaves in many pairs with many glands, Stipules subulate
5816 Leaves 2 pairs velvety without glands
5817 Leaves 5 pairs ovate lanceolate smooth with a gland at the base of the leafstalk
5818 Leaves 6-9 pairs lanceolate acuminate smooth, A gland on the leafstalk
5819 Leaves 8 pairs ovate-lanceolate, A gland between the lower, Stipules ovate very large
5820 Leaves 10 pairs ovate-lanceolate obtuse mucronate smooth, Stalk without gland
5821 Leaves 8 pairs ovate-oblong equal, Gland at the base of the leafstalk
5822 Leaves 8 pairs oval-oblong: the outer smaller, Leafstalks without glands, Stipules spreading
5823 Leaves 7 pairs lanceolate: the outer smallest, A gland at base of leafstalk
5824 Leaves 6 pairs oval-obl. obt. hairy: the outer largest, A subulate gland between each pair, Pods linear
5825 Leaves 9 pairs oval-obl. smooth obt. A cylindrical gland between the lowest, Footst. with no gland at base
5826 Leaves 10 pairs lanceolate with an oblong gland at the base
5827 Leaves 10 pairs, Leaflets oblong rounded at each end beneath hoary, No gland on stalk, Pod compressed
5828 Leaves 12 pairs obtuse mucronate, Glands many subulate, Stipules reniform bearded
5829 Leaves many pairs, Gland of the footstalk stalked, Stipules ensiform
5830 Branches hairy, Stipules lanceolate linear with elevated lines, Leaflets cuspidate
5831 Leaves 15 pairs, Leaflets with a cartilaginous white edge and a subulate gland between every pair
5832 Leaves many pairs linear with an obsolete gland at the base of the leafstalk, Stipules setaceous
5833 Leaves many pairs linear mucronate with a gland between the lowest, Pedunc. solitary 1-fl.
5834 Leaves many pairs, Flowers pentandrous, Stem erect
5835 Leaves many pairs linear, Stem flexuose erect villous. The plant in Bot. Cab. is something else?
5836 Leaves many pairs without glands, Stem procumbent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Cynometra. A name contrived to indicate the peculiar form of the pods of this genus, which grow from the old stems and branches of the tree. Large cuttings root best planted in sand, and plunged in heat under a hand-glass.

Cassia. According to Olaus Celsus, this name is to be traced to the Hebrew, *Ketzioth*, rendered by *Kassia* in the Septuagint, and Latinized by *Cassia*. Cuttings of the species, which do not seed freely, root in pots of sand, in moist heat, and covered by a hand-glass.

Of the several names of different species of Cassia, that of *Alisus* is the name under which it is described by Prosper Alpinus, and is supposed to have arisen from a river of Palestine of that name. *Tagera* is a Malabar name, *Sophera*, an Egyptian name, and *Senna*, the Arabic name of the plant — *Senna*.

975. CATHARTOCAR'PUS. *P. S.* Cathartocarpus. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2—5.

5837	Fis'tula *P. S.*	purging	✱	□	m	3	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1731.	C	l.p	Rh. mal. 1. t. 22
5838	javánicus *P. S.*	Java	✱	□	m	4	...	Pk	E. Indies	1779.	C	l.p	Co. hort. 1. t.111

976. PARKINSO'NIA. *W.* Parkinsonia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

5839	aculeáta *W.*	prickly	✱	□	or	12	...	Or	W. Indies	1739.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 80

†977. POINCIA'NA. *H.K.* Poinciana. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2.

5840	pulchérrima *H. K.*	Flower-fence	✱	□	or	10	jn.s	R.Y.G	E. Indies	1691.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 995
5841	eláta *H. K.*	smooth	✱	□	or	15	...	Y	E. Indies	1778.	S	r.m	

†978. CÆSALPI'NIA. *H. K.* Brasiletto. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 9—18.

5842	bíjuga *W.*	broad-leaved		□	ec	15	...	Y	Jamaica	1770.	S	p.l	Sl.h.2.t. 181 f.2,3
5843	brasiliénsis *W.*	smooth		□	ec	20	...	Or	Jamaica	1739.	S	p.l	
5844	Sap'pan *W.*	narrow-leaved		□	ec	20	...	Y	E. Indies	1773.	S	p.l	Roxb. cor.1.t.16
5845	Crista *Sw.*	oval-leaved		□	ec	15	...	W.Y	Jamaica	...	S	p.l	Plu. gen. t. 68
5846	mimosoides *W.*	Mimosa-leaved	✱	□	pr	6	...	Y	E. Indies	1806.	S	p.l	Rh. mal. 6. t. 8
5847	Núga *H. K.*	acute-leaved	✱	□	ec	10	...	Y	E. Indies	1801.	S	p.l	Rum. am. 5. t.50
5848	cassioides *W. en.*	Senna-like	✱	□	or	6	...	...	S. Amer.	1821.	S	p.l	
5849	mucronáta *W. en.*	mucronate	✱	□	or	6	...	...	Brazil	1823.	S	p.l	
5850	punctáta *W. en.*	dotted	✱	□	or	6	...	...	Brazil	1820.	S	p.l	

979. GUILANDI'NA. *H. K.* Nicker-Tree. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—7.

5851	Bónduc *H. K.*	oval-leaved		□	or	12	...	Y	India	1640.	C	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 336

*980. HYPERANTHE'RA. *W.* Horse-Radish-Tree. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—2.

§5852	Moringa *W.*	smooth		□	or	10	...	...	E. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 461

981. HOFFMANSEG'GIA. *Cav.* Hoffmanseggia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—2.

5853	falcária *Cav.*	sickle-leaved	✱	□	cu	2	jl.au	...	Chili	1806.	C	s.l.p	Cav. ic. t. 392

982. ADENANTHE'RA. *W.* Adenanthera. *Leguminosæ Sp.* 2—5.

5854	Pavonina *W.*	yellow-flowered	✱	□	or	5	my.au	Y	E. Indies	1759.	C	s.l.p	
5855	falcáta *W.*	woolly-leaved	✱	□	or	5	...	Y	E. Indies	1812.	C	s.l.p	Ru. amb. 3. t.111

983. CA'DIA. *W.* Cadia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

5856	purpúrea *W.*	purple	✱	□	cu	6	ja.jl	W.pu	Arabia	1775.	C	lt.l	Pic. h.p. 9. c. ic.

984. PRO'SOPIS. *Rox.* Prosopis. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

5857	spicígera *L.*	eatable-podded		□	ec	20	...	W.G	E. Indies	1812.	C	r.m	Roxb. cor.1. t.63

985. HÆMATOX'YLON. *W.* Logwood. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

5858	campechiánum *W.*	common		□	dy	20	...	Y	S. Amer.	1724.	C	r.m	Cat. car. 2. t. 66

986. COPAI'FERA. *W.* Balsam of Capevi. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

5859	officinális *W.*	officinal		□	m	20	...		S. Amer.	1774.	C	s.l	Jac. amer. t. 86



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

975. *Cathartocarpus.* From καθαίρω, to purge, and καρπος, fruit; the fruit of the species being a strong cathartic. The species may be treated as Cassia.

976. *Parkinsonia.* So named by Plumier, in memory of John Parkinson, apothecary, of London, author of Paradisus Terestris, 1629, and Theatrum Botanicum, 1640. It is a handsome low tree, not unlike the Laburnum, and planted in the West Indies near houses, as the latter is in this country.

977. *Poinciana.* So named by Tournefort, in memory of De Poinci, governor of the Antilles, placed by Linnæus among the promoters of botany.

P. pulcherrima is a low spiny tree, with an odor, when the leaves are bruised, like savin. It is a native of both Indies, and in Barbadoes is planted in hedges, whence the name of flower-fence, or Spanish carnations, which it is there called. In our stoves they require a strong heat to make them flower well. They are readily increased either by cuttings or seeds.

978. *Cæsalpinia.* So named by Plumier, in honor of Andreas Cæsalpinus, chief physician to Pope Clement VIII., and the father of systematic arrangement in plants, in his now very scarce work, entitled, De Plantis, libri sedecim, Flor. 1583. He died at Rome in 1602. The wood of all the genus may be used in dying. In our stoves the plants are thorny, and, therefore, not being much liked, are seldom suffered to grow large enough to flower freely.

C. sappan is a prickly tree, with the heart of the wood red, heavy, and very hard: it dyes a beautiful red, which, however, is said not to stand. It is very durable in sea-water, and exported abundantly by the Chinese for trenails in ship-building, and as a dye.

C. crista and brasiliensis afford the Brazil wood used in dying, and extensively imported to England from the West Indies. The timber of the last species is elastic, tough, and durable, and takes a fine polish; it is of a beautiful orange-color, full of resin, and yields a fine full tincture by infusion. The best Brazil wood is said to be produced by Cæsalpinia echinata. Cuttings, Sweet observes, will not root freely, but will sometimes succeed if taken off in a growing state, but not too young, and plunged in a pot of sand, under a hand-glass, in moist heat. (*Bot. Cult.* 32)

979. *Guilandina.* Named after Melchior Guilandin, a Prussian traveller in Africa, and demonstrator of Botany at Padua. He died in 1590. The species are all fine trees, with large compound leaves.

980. *Hyperanthera.* From ὑπερ, upon, and ανθηρα, an anther. The five barren stamens of this

5837 Leaves 5 pairs
5838 Leaves 12 pairs

5839 The only species

5840 Prickly, Calyxes unequal smooth
5841 Unarmed, Calyxes equal downy

5842 Prickly, Leaves doubly in 2 pairs, Leaflets obcordate and calyxes smooth, Stam. as long as corolla
5843 Unarmed, Leaflets ovate-oblong, Rachis pubescent, Cal. downy, Stamens shorter than corolla
5844 Prickly, Leafl. obl. oval uneq. sided obt. and cal. smooth, Stamens longer than cor. Upper petal very small
5845 Prickly, Leaflets oval, Racemes simple, Petals ovate shorter than the smooth calyx
5846 Prickly, Leaflets oblong obtuse, Stamens shorter than cor Pods woolly
5847 First petiole prickly beneath, Leaflets acute and cal. smooth, Pods 1-2-seeded
5848 Stipules spiny, Leaflets oblong retuse, Leafstalks hairy
5849 Prickly, Leaflets oblong obtuse mucronate smooth
5850 Unarmed, Leaflets unevenly bipinnate, Leaflets elliptical obtuse mucronate dotted

5851 The only species

5852 Flowers half decandrous, Leaves about bipinnate, Lower leaflets ternate, Pods 3-cornered

5853 Stem decumbent, Leaves bipinnate ovate glaucous

5854 Leaves decompound smooth on each side
5855 Leaves decompound downy beneath.

5856 The only species

5857 The only species. Branches spiny, Leaves alternate conjugate

5858 The only species. Leaves abruptly pinnated, Leaflets obcordate

5859 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

genus are surmounted by the five fertile ones. (*Vahl.*) Cuttings root best under a hand-glass in sand.

981. *Hoffmanseggia.* Named by Cavanilles, after John Charles Hoffmansegg, whom he calls a distinguished naturalist. It may be with some propriety be employed to commemorate the merits of the present distinguished Count Hoffmansegg. Cuttings, somewhat ripened, root under a hand-glass in sand.

982. *Adenanthera.* From αδην, a gland, and ανθηρα, an anther. The essential character of the genus is to have each anther tipped with a gland. Large cuttings, with the leaves not shortened, root best in a pot of sand plunged in heat under a hand-glass. (*Bot. Cult.* 13.)

983. *Cadia.* Contrived by Forskahl, from the Arabic name of the plant, — *qadhy.*

984. *Prosopis.* One of the names under which Dioscorides described the Arctium Lappa. The present plant has no sort of resemblance to that of the ancients. It is a leguminous plant, and the pods are eaten as a condiment in India.

985. *Hæmatoxylon.* From αιμα, blood, and ξυλον, wood, in allusion to the color of an infusion of its wood. The logwood of commerce. This is a crooked stemmed low tree, with pinnate leaves, originally from the Bay of Campeachy: the inner bark and wood red, the latter dark and very hard. It makes an excellent fence, the smaller shoots are cut for hoops, and the stems for exportation for dying. The gum is a gentle subastringent. In our stoves it grows well in loam and leaf-mould, kept rather moist, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass in heat.

986. *Copaifera.* This tree is so called from bearing the drug Copaiba, which is the name given to the tree itself by the people of Brazil. *Beaume de Copahu*, Fr, *Kopaiva Balsam*, Ger, *Balsamo del Coppaiba*, Ital. The is a lofty elegant tree, with a handsome branching head, the extreme branches flexuose at the axils, the bark ash-colored, and the leaves pinnate. It grows abundantly in the woods of Tolu, near Carthagena, and of Quito, in Brazil. The copaiba balsam of the shops is procured by wounding or boring these trees to the pith, near the base of the trunk, when it flows abundantly, in the form of a clear colorless liquid, which is thickened, and requires a yellowish color by age. The operation is performed two or three times in the same year; and from the older trees the best balsam is obtained.

Copaiba balsam is a stimulant, diuretic, and gently purgative. It has been recommended in pulmonary complaints, and it certainly affords considerable relief in hæmorrhoidal affections. (*Thompson's London Dispensatory*, 255.) It may be increased by ripened cuttings in sand under cover.

987. TRICHI'LIA. *W.*	Trichilia.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—18.							
5860 glábra *W.*	smooth	✱	□	or 10	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1794.	C	l.p	J.amer.t.175.f.38		
5861 odoráta *B. R.*	sweet-scented	✱	□	or 10	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1801.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 637		
988. ME'LIA. *W.*	Bead-tree.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—7.							
5862 Azedarách *W.*	common	✾	⌴	or 40	jn.au	B	Syria	1656.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1066		
5863 sempervírens *W.*	evergreen	✱	□	or 40	jn.au	B	Jamaica	1656.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 643		
5864 Azadiráchta *W.*	Ash-leaved	✱	□	or 60	jn.au	W	E. Indies	1759.	C	s.l	Cav. dis. 7. t. 208		
989. QUIVI'SIA. *Cav.*	Quivisia.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.							
5865 heterophylla *Cav.*	various-leaved	✱	□	cu	...	W	Is. France	1822.	C	p.l	Cav. diss. t. 213		
990. SWIETE'NIA. *W.*	Mahogany-tree.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.							
5866 Mahágoni *W.*	common	✱	□	tm 80	...	R	W. Indies	1734.	C	p.l	Cav. dis. 7. t. 209		
5867 febrífuga *W.*	Febrifuge	✱	□	m 60	...	R	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Rox. cor. 1 t. 17		
991. EKEBER'GIA. *W.*	Ekebergia.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
5868 capénsis *W.*	Cape	✱	⌴	or 20	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 358		
992. HEY'NEA. *Rox.*	Heynea.				*Meliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
5869 trijuga *Roxb.*	Walnut-like	✱	□	or 20	s	W	Nepal	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1738		
993. GUAI'ACUM. *W.*	Lignum-vitæ-tree.				*Rutaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.							
5870 officinále *W.*	officinal	✱	□	m 40	jl.s	B	W. Indies	1694.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 342		
*994. ZYGOPHYL'LUM. *W.*	Bean-caper.				*Zygophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 8—19.							
5871 cordifólium *W.*	heart-leaved	✱	⌴	cu 6	o	O	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p			
§5872 Fabágo *W.*	common	✾	△	cu 4	jl.s	O.w	Syria	1596.	C	l.p	Lam.ill. t.345.f.1		
5873 fœ'tidum *W.* *insuave* B. M.	fœtid	✱	⌴	pr 4	jn.au	O.y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 372		
5874 maculátum *W.*	spotted-flower.	✱	⌴	pr 4	o.n	Y	C. G. H.	1782.	C	l.p			
5875 álbum *W.*	white	✱	⌴	or 2	o.n	W	Canaries	1779.	C	l.p	Linn dec. 1. t. 9		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

987. *Trichilia.* From τριχα, ternary, nearly all the parts of the plant, the leaves, the stigmas, the cells of capsule, the seeds, being produced by threes. T. glabra is a tall branching tree, with an unpleasant fœtid smell. The species are rarely seen in collections, and seldom, when cultivated, flower.

988. *Melia.* Μελια was the Greek name of the manna ash, from μελι, honey. This tree has been thought to resemble the ash in its foliage.

M. azedarach (*azadaracht*, Arab.) grows to a large tree in the south of Spain and Italy, producing long loose bunches of blue flowers, succeeded by pale yellow berries, about the size of a cherry. These berries consist of a pulp, which is poisonous in a high degree, and mixed with grease, will kill dogs, enclosing a nut which is bored and strung as beads by the Catholics.

M. sempervirens is considered by some as only a variety of the Azedarach.

989. *Quivisia.* The tree is called *Bois de Quivi* in the Isle of France.

990. *Swietenia.* So named by Jacquin, in honor of the illustrious Gerard L. B. Von Swieten, archiater to Maria Teresa, Empress of Germany, who at his persuasion founded the botanic garden at Vienna.

S. mahagoni. The mahogany tree is a lofty branching tree, with a wide handsome head, the flower of Melia, and the fruit of Cedrela, about the size of a turkey's egg. It grows in the warmest parts of America, as in Cuba, Jamaica, Hispaniola, &c. The trees on the Bahama islands are not so large, but are more curiously veined, and are known in Europe as Madeira wood. They generally grow on the solid rock, where there seems to be no earth for their nourishment. Mahogany, like other timber, varies in durability, firmness of grain, and other circumstances, with the soil on which it is grown. The best is furnished from the rocky soils of St. Domingo and the Bahama islands.

S. febrifuga is a lofty tree, in general apearance like the Mahogany. The wood is of a dull red color, remarkably hard and heavy; it is reckoned by the natives the most durable wood they know, and on that account is used for all the wood-work in their temples; it is also very serviceable for various other purposes. The bark is internally of a light red color: a decoction of it dyes brown of various shades, according as the cloth has been prepared. Its taste is a bitter and astringent united, and very strong, particularly the bitter; at the same time not any way nauseous or otherwise disagreeable. In India it is used for the cure of intermittents with considerable advantage, and has also been found efficacious in most of the diseases in which the cinchona bark proves serviceable. (*Thompson's London Dispensatory*, 533.)

991. *Ekebergia.* Charles Gustavus Ekeberg was a Danish naturalist, who travelled in Asia from 1770 to 1771. Cuttings to succeed must have their leaves entire, and be planted in sand and covered.

992. *Heynea.* Named after Dr. Benjamin Heyne, a learned German botanist and physician, who travelled many years in India, where he formed a large collection of dried plants.

993. *Guaiacum.* From *guaiac*, the name given to the tree by the natives of Guiana. *Gijuac*, Fr., *Gujakgummi*, Ger., *Gujaco*, Ital. This tree rises forty feet high, and is four or five feet in circumference, with many divided knotted branches, greyish bark, and abruptly pinnate leaves. It has blue flowers, which are succeeded by compressed berries of a roundish form. The tree takes many years to arrive at its full growth. The roots run far into the ground perpendicularly, contrary to the usual growth of timber trees in the West Indies, which generally shoot the largest prongs of their roots in a horizontal direction, and are commonly observed to run very near the surface. The bark is thick and smooth, the wood of a dark olive color, and cross grained, the strata running obliquely into one another, in form of an X. It is a valuable timber where

5860 Leaves pinnated smooth, Outer leaflets largest
5861 Leaflets lanceolate undulate, Flowers with 4 petals

5862 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets smooth somewhat quinate
5863 Leaves bipinnate, Leaves cut rugose shining about 9, Petiole rounded at base
5864 Leaves pinnate

5865 Leaves alternate oval and obovate entire sinuate-toothed or pinnatifid, Pedicels twin axillary 1-flowered

5566 Leaves pinnate in four pairs, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate equal at base, Panicles axillary
5867 Leaves pinnate in four pairs, Leaflets elliptical roundish emarginate unequal at base, Panicle terminal

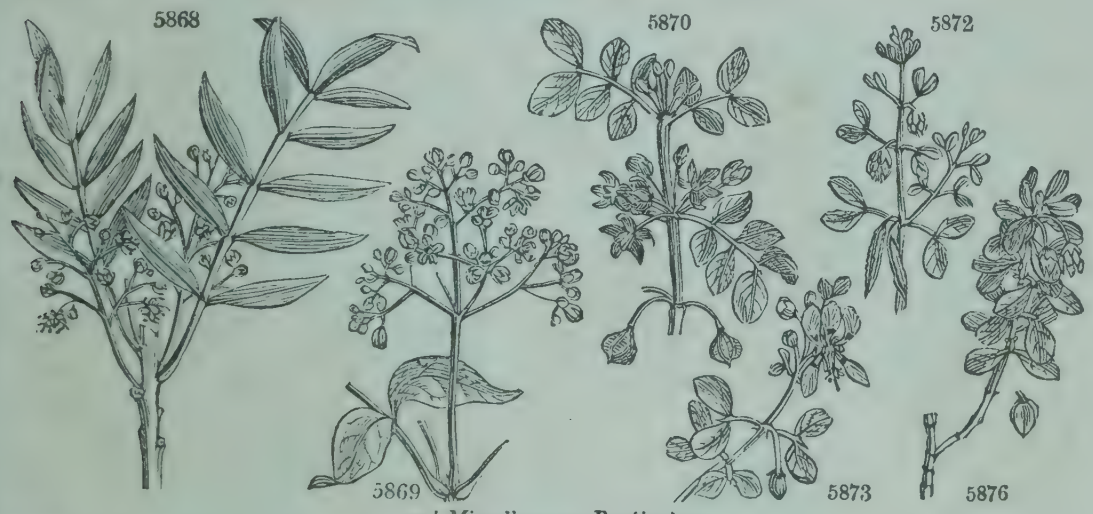
5868 The only species, Leaves pinnated with an odd one, Panicles axillary

5869 Leaves pinnated with an odd one in 3 pairs, Pan. axill. on long stalks

5870 Leaflets of 2 or 3 pairs obtuse, Capsules 2-celled

5871 Leaves simple opposite sessile roundish
5872 Leaves conjugate stalked, Leaflets obovate, Peduncles erect, Calyx smooth
5873 Leaves conjugate stalked, Leaflets obovate, Flower nodding, Calyx pubescent

5874 Leaves conjugate stalked, Leaflets linear-lanceolate
5875 Leaves conjugate stalked, Leaflets clavate fleshy with a cobweb surface



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

strength and duration is required, and weight no object. It takes a fine polish, turns well, and is much used for ship blocks. It is one of the most valuable trees of the West Indies; since the timber, the bark, fruit, leaves, and blossom, are all applicable to some useful purpose. The wood yields by incision the peculiar substance called Guaiacum, erroneously termed a gum, of great importance in medicine.

All the parts of this tree possess medicinal qualities; but the wood and the peculiar substance afforded by it are the only parts used: the virtues of the wood depend altogether on the peculiar matter it contains. This is spontaneously exuded from the tree, and is called native gum: it concretes in tears, which are semi-pellucid, and very pure; but the greater part of it is obtained by making incisions into the trunk, or, as it is termed, jagging the tree. This operation is performed in May; and the juice which flows copiously, is concreted by the sun. It is also obtained by sawing the wood into billets, and boring a hole longitudinally through them; so that, when one end of a billet is laid on a fire, the guaiac melting runs through the hole from the opposite end, and is collected in a calabash. Boiling the chips or raspings in salt and water also separates the guaiac, which, as it rises to the surface, may be collected by skimming.

Both the wood and the guaiac are stimulant, diaphoretic, diuretic, and purgative. The wood was introduced into Europe by the Spaniards as a remedy for lues venerea in 1508, and gained much celebrity from curing Van Hutten; but it had long before been used for the same purpose by the natives of St. Domingo. It obtained so much reputation, that the exhibition of mercury was discontinued for a considerable length of time, and even in the eighteenth century its specific powers over this disease were maintained by Boerhaave; but frequent disappointments and more correct observations have shown that it possesses no powers of eradicating the venereal virus; and that it is useful only after a successful mercurial course, for repairing the strength and vigor of the system, "and where a thickened state of the ligament, or of the periosteum, remains, or where there are foul indolent ulcers;" (*Pearson's Observations*, &c. p. 10.) or in suspending the progress of some of the secondary symptoms for a short time, as ulcers of the tonsils, eruptions, and nodes. The decoction of the wood has been found more useful in cutaneous diseases, scrofulous affections of the membranes and ligaments, and in ozæna. The guaiac itself is an efficacious remedy in chronic rheumatism and arthritic affections, as well as those diseases for which the decoction of the wood is usually given; and in every respect it may be regarded as the active ingredient of the wood. Its sensible effects are a grateful sense of warmth in the stomach, dryness of the mouth and thirst, with a copious flow of sweat, if the body be kept externally warm, or if the guaiac be united with opium and antimonials: but when the body is freely exposed, instead of producing diaphoresis, it augments considerably the secretion of urine. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 518.)

Lignum vitæ in the stove grows freely in loam and peat. "Cuttings," Sweet observes, "are generally supposed to be difficult to root; but I find ripened cuttings, taken off at a joint, root readily, planted thin in a pot of sand, and plunged under a hand-glass in heat. When the cuttings are rooted, which will be easily perceived by their growing at the top, they should be potted off; when great care must be taken not to break off the young roots in taking the sand from them, as they are very small and easily broken. Pot them off in very small pots, and keep them under a close glass or a few days, till they have struck fresh root, when they must be exposed to the air by degrees." (*Bot. Cult.* 63.)

924 Zygophyllum. From ζυγος, a pair, and φυλλον, a leaf; all the leaves grow in pairs. *Morœsana*, which is the name of one species, is the Syrian name of the plant. These are plants of little ornament, generally with fleshy leaves, and flowers of a yellow or whitish yellow color.

5876 Morgsána *W.*	four-leaved	cu	3	my.s	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	l.p	Di.elt.t.116.f.141
5877 sessilifólium *W*	sessile-leaved	cu	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1713.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2184
5878 coccíneum *L.*	scarlet	or	3	...	S	Egypt	1823.	C	s.p	Forsk. ic. t. 11
995. FAGO'NIA. *W.*	Fagonia.			*Zygophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 2—10.					
5879 crética *W.*	Cretan	cu	1½	jn.au	Y	Candia	1739.	S	lt.l	Bot. mag. 241
5880 arábica *W.*	Arabian	cu	2	jn.au	Y	Arabia	1759.	S	lt.l	
996. TRI'BULUS. *W.*	Caltrops.			*Zygophylleæ.*	*Sp.* 3—7.					
5881 máximus *W.*	great	pr	1½	jn.jl	Y	Jamaica	1728.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 462
5882 terréstris *W.*	small	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Lam.ill. t.346.f.1
5883 cistoides *W.*	Cistus-like	pr	1½	jl	Y	S. Amer.	1752.	C	lt.l	Bot. reg. 791
997. DICTAM'NUS. *W.*	Fraxinella.			*Rutaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
5884 Fraxinélla *Link.*	red	or	3	my.jl	Pu	Germany	1596.	R	p.l	Jac. aust.5. t.428
5885 álbus *L.*	white	or	3	my.jl	W	Germany	1596.	R	p.l	
*998. RU'TA. *W.*	Rue.			*Rutaceæ.*	*Sp.* 10—24.					
5886 gravéolens *W.*	common	m	3	jn.s	G.Y	S. Europe	1562.	C	co	Lam. ill. 345. t. 1
5887 montána *W.*	mountain	un	2	au.s	G.Y	S. Europe	1596.	C	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 76
5888 chalepénsis *P. S.*	brd.-lvd.-Afric.	un	2	jn.s	G.Y	Africa	1722.	C	r.m	
5889 angustifólia *P. S.*	narrow-leaved	un	2	jn.s	G.Y	Africa	1722.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2311
5890 pinnáta *W.*	winged-leaved	un	2	mr.au	G.Y	Canaries	1780.	C	r.m	
5891 pubéscens *W. en.*	pubescent	un	1½	my.au	G.Y	Spain	1816.	C	co	
5892 linifólia *W.*	Flax-leaved	un	1½	jn.s	G.Y	Spain	1752.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 565
5893 patavína *L.*	Paduan	un	1½	jn.jl	G.Y	Italy	1819.	C	r.m	Michel. gen. t.19
5894 macrophýlla *Sol.*	large-leaved	un	3	jl	G.Y	Africa	1820.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2018
5895 albiflóra *Hook.*	white-flowered	pr	2	jl.au	W	Nepal	1823.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 79
†999. CRO'WEA. *Sm.*	Crowea.			*Rutaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
5896 salígna *Sm.*	Willow-leaved	or	3	jl.d	Pu	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 989
1000. CO'DON. *W*	Codon.			.....	*Sp.* 1.					
5897 Royéni *W.*	prickly	cu		s		C. G. H.	1801.	S	lt.l	Bot. rep. 325
1001. GOM'PHIA. *W.*	Button-flower.			*Ochnaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—24.					
5898 nítida *W.*	glossy-leaved	el	4	...	Y	Jamaica	1803.	C	s.l	Ann. mus. t. 13
5899 obtusifólia *Dec.*	obtuse-leaved	el	3	...	Y	Jamaica	1803.	C	s.l	Ann. mus t. 8
*1002. QUAS'SIA. *W.*	Quassia.			*Simarubaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—4.					
5900 amára *W.*	bitter	m	20	jn.jl	R	Guiana	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 497
§5901 Simarúba *W.*	winged-leaved	or	6	...	R	W. Indies	1789.	C	p.l	Aub.gu.2.t.331.2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

995. *Fagonia.* So named by Tournefort, in honor of Mons. Fagon, archiater to Louis XIV., and a great patron of botany. Small prickly plants of no beauty.

996. *Tribulus.* From τρεις, three, and βολος, a point, in reference to the points of the capsules. *La Croix du Chevalier*, Fr. The term *Caltrops* is taken from the form of the fruit, which resembles the machines that were formerly cast in the way to obstruct an enemy's cavalry. It is composed of five nuts, united into a subglobular whorl armed with prickles.

T. terrestris is a native of most of the hot and temperate parts of the world: it is common about Kingston in Jamaica, where it is called Turkey blossom, and planted in gardens for the sake of its flowers, which have an agreeable smell. The fowls are observed to feed much on them, which is thought both to fatten them and heighten their flavor. In the south of Europe, it is a common weed in arable land, and is troublesome to cattle by the prickly fruit running into their feet. All the species are pretty, though seldom cultivated.

997. *Dictamnus.* An ancient name of what is now supposed to be the Origanum Dictamnus. *Fraxinella*, Fr., in allusion to the remarkable similarity which exists between the leaves of the plant and Fraxinus, the ash. The whole plant, especially when gently rubbed, emits an odor like that of lemon-peel, but when bruised it has something of a balsamic scent. This fine scent is strongest in the pedicels of the flowers, which are covered with glands of a rusty red color, exuding a viscid juice or resin, which exhales in vapor, and in a dark place may be seen to take fire. The root is used in medicine, and, it is said, with much success, as an opiate and drastic.

998. *Ruta.* This name is nearly the same in all languages. Ρυτη, in Greek; *Ruta*, in Latin; *ruz*, in Runic; *rude*, *ruta*, or *rutu*, in Anglo-Saxon; *rutiza*, in Sclavonic; in French and English, *rue*, &c. The root of the word is beyond the ingenuity of etymologists. R. graveolens was formerly in much repute as a medicinal plant, and also as emblematical of repentance and grace. In Shakspeare and other old authors, it is called herb of grace, as rosemary is called herb of remembrance. The leaves have a powerful unpleasant odor, and a hot, bitter, nauseous taste. In the recent state they will inflame and blister the skin; but much of this is dissipated in drying. Medicinally, rue is stimulant and antispasmodic, and is supposed to possess emmenagogue powers. It was in high estimation as early as the time of Hippocrates, who frequently ordered it in female complaints. In modern practice, it is chiefly used in hysteria and flatulent colic. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 487.)

999. *Crowea.* So named by the president of the Linnean Society, after his friend James Crowe of Norwich, an excellent British botanist, whose collection of willows we believe still exists. This plant continues in flower the greater part of the year. An equal mixture of sandy loam and peat is the best soil for it, and care must be taken not to over water it, or it will look yellow and unhealthy. It likes an airy situation,

5876 Leaves conjugate stalked, Leaflets obovate, Stem shrubby
5877 Leaves conjugate sessile, Leaflets lanceolate oval rough at edge, Stem shrubby
5878 Leaves with double leaflets stalked, Leaflets cylindrical fleshy smooth, Petals acuminate

5879 Spiny, Leaflets lanceolate flat smooth
5880 Spiny, Leaflets linear convex

5881 Leaflets in 4 pairs: the outer larger, Pericarps 10-seeded blunt
5882 Leaflets in 6 pairs nearly equal, Seeds with four horns
5883 Leaflets in 8 pairs nearly equal

5884 Leafstalk obscurely edged
5885 Leafstalk scarcely edged at all

5886 Leaves supradecompound, Leaflets oblong terminal obovate, Petals entire
5887 Leaves supradecompound, Leaflets all linear, Petals entire
5888 Leaves supradecompound oblong, Terminal leaflet obovate, Petals toothed
5889 Leaves supradecompound, Lobes oblong cuneate nearly equal, Bractes very small ovate, Petals ciliate
5890 Leaves pinnate, Leaves lanceolate attenuate at base serrate crenate, Petals entire
5891 Leaves mostly ternate lanceolate pubescent: lateral very short, Cal. and ovaries villous
5892 Leaves simple lanceolate smooth, Filaments ciliated, Stem simple herbaceous
5893 Leaves in middle ternate linear narrowed at the base entire, Calyxes villous
5894 Leaves pinnatifid, Segments oblong somewhat stalked: the terminal very large, Petals ciliated
5895 Leaves bipinnate with obovate retuse leaflets, Flowers 4-petalous 8-androus

5896 The only species

5897 The only species

5898 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate serrated at end, Cal. as long as cor. Berries ovate
5899 Leaves lanceolate entire very obtuse at end, Branches of panicle short angular

5900 Flowers hermaphrodite, Leaves pinnate with an odd one, Leaflets opposite sessile, Stalk jointed winged
5901 Flowers monœcious, Leaves abruptly pinnated, Leaflets alternate stalked, Stalk naked



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and not to be crowded amongst other plants. Cuttings strike root freely in sand, under a bell-glass. (*Bot. Cult.* 173.)

1000. *Codon.* From ζωδων, a bell. The corolla of this plant is globular, and formed like a bell in its upper part. A scarce Cape shrub, of which Thunberg speaks in terms of great delight upon finding a solitary individual growing by the side of a precipice in its native country.

1001. *Gomphia.* From γομφος, a club; but the application is not obvious. These are most beautiful tropical bushes, with long spikes of brilliant yellow flowers, and neat serrated shining entire leaves.

1002. *Quassia.* So named by Linnæus, in memory of Quassi, a negro slave of Surinam, who found and discovered to Rolander, a Swede, the wood of Q. excelsa, which he had employed with success as a secret remedy in the malignant endemic fevers of Surinam.

Q. amara is a lofty tree with strong branches, white light wood, their bark and leaves not unlike those of the common ash. The flowers are in terminal racemes, of a bright red. The root, wood, bark, and indeed all the parts of this tree are intensely bitter. Linnæus says that the wood of the root is a noble remedy, but that the wood of the small branches, which has since been substituted for it, is good for nothing. The wood of both is now thought to be less intensely bitter than the bark, which is at present regarded as the most powerful medicine. Quassia has no sensible odor; its taste is that of a pure bitter, more intense and durable than that of almost any other known substance: it imparts its virtues more completely to watery than spirituous menstrua, and its infusions are not blackened by the addition of martial vitriol. It is said that considerable quantities of this drug are used by the brewers instead of hops.

Q. simaruba, or mountain damson, as it is called in Jamaica, is a tall tree with alternate branches, and a smooth grey bark, maculated with yellow spots. The leaves are pinnate; the flowers are male and female on the same axillary panicles, yellowish white; the fruit consists of five smooth, ovate, black, one-celled berries, on a common receptacle, and open spontaneously when ripe.

The officinal part of this tree is the bark of the root; it is inodorous, and has a bitter, but not disagreeable taste. The pieces are of a very fibrous texture, rough, scaly, warty, and of a full yellow color in the inside when fresh. Alcohol and water take up all its active matters by simple maceration, at a temperature of sixty degrees of Fahrenheit better than at a boiling heat; it is tonic, and has been employed with advantage in intermittent fever, obstinate diarrhœa, dysentery, and dyspeptic affections. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 472.)

The different species of quassia flower freely in the stove; are of easy culture in loam and peat, and are increased by repeated cuttings taken off at a joint, and not deprived of their leaves, and planted in a pot of sand under a hand-glass.

					Aurantiaceæ. *Sp.* 2—11.							
*1003. LIMO'NIA. *W.*	Limonia.											
§5902 monophýlla *W.*	simple-leaved	☗	□	or	4	...	W	E. Indies	1777.	C	r.m	Rox. cor. 1. t. 83
5903 crenuláta *H. K.*	crenulate	☗	□	or	4	...	W	E. Indies	1808.	C	r.m	Rox. cor. 1. t. 86
					Aurantiaceæ. *Sp.* 3.							
1004. GLYCOS'MIS. *Corr.*	Glycosmis.											
5904 citrifólia *Lindl.*	various-leaved	☗	□	fr	6	ja.d	W	China	...	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2416
Limónia parviflóra	B. M.											
5905 pentaphýlla *Corr.*	five-leaved	☤	□	or	20	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1790.	C	r.m	Rox. cor. 1. t. 84
5906 arbórea *Corr.*	tree	☤	□	or	20	my.au	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	r.m	Rox. cor. 1. t. 85
					Aurantiaceæ. *Sp.* 2.							
1005. MURRA'YA *W.*	Murraya.											
5907 exótica *W.*	Ash-leaved	☗	⌴	ft	8	au.s	W	E. Indies	1771.	C	lt.l	Bot. reg. 434
5908 paniculáta *Wall.*	panicled	☗	⌴	ft	8	jl	W	E. Indies	1823.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 134
					Aurantiaceæ. *Sp.* 1—2.							
1006. COOK'IA. *W.*	Wampee-tree.											
5909 punctáta *W.*	Chinese	☤	□	fr	15	...	W	China	1795.	C	lt.l	Jac.schœ.1. t.101
					Malpighiaceæ. *Sp.* 1—3.							
1007. GÆRTNE'RA. *W.*	Gærtnera.											
5910 racemósa *W.*	clustered	☤	□	or	15	mr.ap	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 600
					Monotropeæ. *Sp.* 2—4.							
1008. MONO'TROPA. *W.*	Yellow Bird's-nest.											
5911 uniflóra *Mich.*	one-flowered	⅄	△	cu	½		W	N. Amer.	1824.	S	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 85
§5912 Hypópithys *W.*	common	⅄	△	cu	½	jn.jl	W	Britain	woods.	S	s.p	Eng. bot. 69
					Droseraceæ. *Sp.* 1.							
1009. DIONÆ'A. *W.*	Dionæa.											
§5913 Muscípula *W.*	Venus's Flytrap	☾	⍋	cu	½	jl.au	W	Carolina	1768.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 785
					Terebintaceæ. *Sp.* 1.							
1010. GARU'GA. *Rox.*	Garuga.											
5914 pinnáta *H. K.*	winged-leaved	☤	□	or	20	...		E. Indies	1808.	S	p.l	Rox. cor.3. t. 203
					Rhodoraceæ. *Sp.* 4—5.							
*1011. KAL'MIA. *W.*	Kalmia.											
5915 latifólia *W.*	Calico-bush	☗		or	8	my.jl	R	N. Amer.	1734.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 175
5916 angustifólia *W.*	Sheep-Laurel	☗		or	5	my.jl	R	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 331
β rúbra	*red-flowered*	☗		or	5	my.jl	R	N. Amer.	.....	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 502
5917 glaúca *W.*	glaucous	☗		or	2	ap.my	Pu	N. Amer.	1767.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 177
β rosmarinifólia Ph.	*Rosemary-leav.*	☗		or	2	ap.my	R	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.p	
5918 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	☗	⌴	or	1½	au.s	R	N. Amer.	1786.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 138



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1003. *Limonia.* The general denomination of the citron in Arabia is *lymoun*, whence limon and lemon, to which fruits this genus is nearly related. L. monophylla is a small thorny tree, with a berry the size of a small nutmeg, very like a lime, and called by the Hindoos wild lime. Ripened cuttings of the species root in sand, under a hand-glass plunged in a moist heat.

1004. *Glycosmis.* From γλυκυς, sweet, and οσμη, smell; all the parts of the plant, leaves, flowers, fruit, having an agreeable perfume. G. pentaphylla is an elegant fragrant shrub, very common in most uncultivated lands in Coromandel, but chiefly under large trees, where birds have dropped the seeds. It flowers all the year there. The whole plant, when drying in the shade, diffuses a pleasant permanent scent; the flowers are exquisitely fragrant; birds eat the berries greedily.

G. arborea has also very fragrant flowers.

G. citrifolia is a beautiful stove plant, not, indeed, remarkable for the showiness of its flowers, but most valuable on account of its fruit, which is about the size of a hazel nut, very juicy and sweet, and produced in profusion in our stoves.

1005. *Murraya.* So named by Koenig, in honor of John Andrew Murray, knight of the Swedish order of Vasa, professor of medicine and botany at Gottingen, and an editor of Linnæus's Systema Vegetabilium. The species are trees of the smallest size, with dotted pinnated leaves and fragrant white flowers, quite like those of an orange.

1006. *Cookia.* Named by Sonnerat in honor of our celebrated Captain Cook. The fruit is much esteemed in China, where it arrives at the size of a pigeon's egg, growing in bunches, and it is called Wampee. It grows well in light loam, and ripened cuttings with their leaves on root in sand in a moist heat.

1007. *Gærtnera.* In memory of Joseph Gærtner, M. D. F. R. S. Acad. Imp. Petrop. Memb., author of a most excellent work on the fruits and seeds of plants, Stutg. 1788. It is a large climbing woody shrub, cultivated all over the coast of Coromandel, on account of the beauty and fragrance of its flowers. In the stove it requires a good deal of room to flower freely. It is easily increased in sand under a hand-glass. The genus is now referred to the natural order of Malpighiaceæ, among which it is remarkable for its white flowers.

1008. *Monotropa.* From μονος, one, and τρεπω, to turn: its flowers are all turned one way. It is parasitical and without leaves, of a pale uniform hue, having a simple scaly stem; allied in habit to Orobanche, to some of the Orchis tribe in its peculiarity of scent, which is like that of primrose, or beans in blossom. The root is fibrous, much branched, and somewhat creeping, growing among dead leaves or in half decaying vegetable mould. Sir J. E. Smith says, he could never find it truly parasitical. In Sweden, Linnæus informs us, it is given dry to sheep affected with a cough.

Its natural affinity, which is certainly to the heath, Pyrola, and similar plants, is very singular and unexpected.

5902 Leaves simple, Spines solitary
5908 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets oblong lanceolate crenulate, Spines solitary

5904 Leaves simple and 3-leaved, Leaflets ovate-oblong acuminate, Peduncles axillary shorter than stalk

5905 Leaves pinnate in 2 pairs, Leaflets elliptical entire
5906 Leaves pinnate in 2 pairs, Leaflets oblong obsoletely serrate

5907 Leaflets ovate, Peduncles many-fl. corymbose
5908 Leaflets ovate-acuminate, Pedunc. axill. and solitary

5909 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate nearly equal at base

5910 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate

5911 Large cernuous, Scales close together
5912 Flowers smooth lateral octandrous

5913 The only species

5914 The only species

5915 Leaves ovate-elliptical ternate and scattered, Corymbs terminal
5916 Leaves oblong, Corymbs axillary, Bractes linear-lanceolate, Pedunc. and calyx downy with glands

5917 Leaves opposite oblong polished beneath glaucous revolute at edge, Branches 2-edged
β Leaves linear more revolute green beneath
5918 Leaves alternate and opposite ovate-lanceolate and branches hairy, Pedunc. axill. 1-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1009. *Dionæa.* One of the names of Venus. It is a singular plant in respect of its leaves, which are of an anomalous form, and have a singular motion by which they catch insects, whence the specific name, *muscipula*, a fly-trap. The root is scaly, almost like a bulb, and not prolific in fibres. The leaves have the petiole winged as in the orange; the extreme part, or proper leaf, is the part that operates as a trap. Linnæus affirms, that when the entrapped insect ceases to struggle and is quiet, the leaf opens and permits it to escape. This does not agree with Ellis's account, for he affirms that the lobes never open again, so long as the animal continues there. He thinks it probable, that a sweet liquor discharged by the red glands tempts the insect to its destruction. He adds, that if a straw or a pin be introduced between the lobes, they will grasp it as fast as if it were an insect. The flowers grow in a corymb resembling an umbel. It is rather difficult to preserve. Sweet finds it "thrive best when planted in a pot of Sphagnum with a little mould at the bottom of the pot, and placed in a pan of water." Shepherd, of the Liverpool botanic garden, finds that leaves of Dionæa so placed will root and form new plants. In all cases it is necessary that an abundance of fresh cool air should be supplied to the plants.

1010. *Garuga.* *Garugo* is the Telinga name of the plant, which is rare in our stoves, although not of recent introduction.

1011. *Kalmia.* So named by Linnæus in honor of Peter Kalm, professor at Abo in Sweden, author of Travels in America. The species are beautiful peat earth shrubs, deserving a place in every American ground. K. latifolia is a native of Carolina and other parts of North America, of Pennsylvania, New York, &c. but only in particular places; on rocks, hanging over rivulets, and on the sides of barren hills on the most sterile soil. The noxious qualities of this elegant shrub lessen that esteem which its beauty claims; for though deer feed on its green leaves with impunity, yet when cattle and sheep, by severe winters deprived of better feed, eat the leaves, many die annually. It blossoms in May, and continues in flower a great part of the summer. *Catesby.* The flesh of the American partridge is said to be poisonous in the winter from its feeding upon the buds of this plant. But Wilson denies this statement. The Indians use a decoction of the leaves for purposes of self-destruction. A few drops of the tincture poured upon the body of a large and vigorous rattle-snake, killed the reptile in a short time. An ointment made of the powdered leaves has been used with much success in tænia capitis, and some other cutaneous affections. (See *Bigelow's Medical Botany.*)

The wood, being very hard, is very useful in smaller works. The Indians are said to make small dishes, spoons, and other domestic utensils out of the roots: these are large, of a soft texture, and easily wrought when green; but when dry become hard and smooth. (*Curtis.*)

K. angustifolia is also reputed poisonous to sheep and cattle.

1012. LE'DUM. *W.*	LABRADOR-EA.					*Rhodoraceæ.*	*Sp. 3.*					
5919 palústre *W.*	marsh	ħ	or	2	ap.my	W	Europe	1762.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 560
β decúmbens	*dwarf*	ħ	or	½	ap.my	W	Huds.Bay	1762.	L	s.p	
5920 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	♠	or	3	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1763.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 534
5921 buxifólium *W.*	box-leaved	ħ	or	⅛	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 531
Ammyrsine buxifolia Ph.											
1013. RHO'DORA. *W.*	RHODORA					*Rhodoraceæ.*	*Sp. 1.*					
5922 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	♨	or	3	ap.my	Pu	N. Amer.	1767.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 474
†1014. RHODODEN'DRON. *W.*	RHODODENDRON.					*Rhodoraceæ.*	*Sp. 15—23.*					
5923 ferrugíneum *W.*	rusty-leaved	ħ	or	1½	my.jl	S	Switzerl.	1752.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 65
5924 hirsútum *W.*	hairy-leaved	ħ	or	1½	my.jl	S	Switzerl.	1656.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1853
5925 daúricum *W.*	Daurian	♨	or	3	mr.d	Pu	Siberia	1780.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 636
β atrovírens	*dark-leaved*	♠	or	3	f.ap	Pu	Siberia	...	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 194
5926 camtcháticum *W.*	Kamtchatka	♠	or	2	...	Pu	Kamtsch.	1802.	L	s.p	Pall. ross.1. t. 33
5927 chamæcístus *W.*	Thyme-leaved	ħ	or	½	my.jn	Pa.pu	Austria	1786.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 488
5928 caucásicum *W.*	Caucasian	ħ	or	1	au	Pu	Caucasus	1803.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1145
5929 chrysánthum *W.*	yellow	ħ	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1796.	L	s.p	Par. lond. 80
5930 punctátum *W.*	dotted-leaved	♠	or	4	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1786.	L	s.p	Bot. rep. 36
β májor	*large dotted-lvd.*	♠	or	6	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1786.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 37
5931 máximum *W.*	large	♠	spl	20	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 951
β álbum Ph.	*white*	♠	or	20	jn.au	W	N. Amer	1811.	L	s.p	
γ purpúreum Ph.	*tree*	♠	spl	25	jn.au	Pu	N. Amer.	...	L	s.p	
5932 catawbiénse *Ph.*	Catawba	♠	or	4	jn.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1809.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1671
5933 pónticum *W.*	common	♠	spl	12	my.jn	Pu	Gibraltar	1763.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 650
β obtúsum	*obtuse*	♠	spl	12	my.jn	Pu	Gibraltar	1763.	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 162
γ myrtifólium	*myrtle-leaved*	♠	spl	12	my.jn	Pu	Gibraltar	1763.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 908
5934 arbóreum *Sm.*	tree	♠	spl	20	...	Pu	Nepal	1820.	L	s.p	Ex. bot. t. 6
5935 azaloïdes *Hort.*	Thompson's hy.	♠	spl	3	jn.au	Pk	.....	...	L	s.p	Bot. rep. 379
5936 hýbridum *B. Reg.*	Herbert's hybr.	♠	spl	3	jn.au	Pk	.....	...	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 195
1015. EPIGÆ'A. *W.*	EPIGÆA.					*Rhodoraceæ.*	*Sp. 1.*					
5937 répens *W.*	creeping	ħ	pr	½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 201
†*1016. ANDRO'MEDA. *W.*	ANDROMEDA.					*Ericeæ.*	*Sp.* 26—39.					
§5938 hypnoïdes *W.*	Moss-like	ħ	pr	½	jn.jl	Pk	Lapland	1798.			Fl. dan. 10
§5939 mariána *W.*	Maryland	♠	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	Pl. m. t. 448. f. 6
α ovális	*oval-leaved*	♠	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1579
β oblónga	*oblong-leaved*	♠	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.p	
§5940 ferrugínea *Ph.*	rusty-leaved	♠	or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1784.	L	s.p	Vent. malm. 80
§5941 rígida *Ph.*	rigid	♠	or	20	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1774.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 420
5942 jamaicénsis *W.*	Jamaica	♠	or	6	...	W	Jamaica	1793.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 1873
§5943 speciósa *Ph.*	large-flowered	♠	or	3	jn.s	W	Carolina	1800.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 551
α nítida	*smooth-leaved*	♠	or	3	jn.s	W	Carolina	1800.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 970
β pulverulénta	*mealy-leaved*	♠	or	3	jn.s	W	Carolina	1800.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 667



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1012. *Ledum.* Λήδον was the name applied by the ancients to the plant producing the substance called Ladanum, and now known by the name of Cistus Ledum. In foliage the Ledum of modern botanists agrees with the plant of the ancients. Pretty American plants, very commonly cultivated for the beauty of their flowers.

1013. *Rhodora.* A name of the same meaning as Rhododendron. It is well known in shrubberies as remarkable for its purple flowers appearing on the naked shoots before the leaves come out.

1014. *Rhododendron.* From ῥόδον, a rose, and δενδρον, a tree, because the flowers resemble in color bunches of roses. Some of the species form beautiful and even splendid ornaments to the shrubbery or American ground; and all of them are interesting and deserving of culture.

R. ferrugineum and hirsutum abound on the high mountains of Switzerland, Austria, Savoy, Piedmont, Dauphiné, and terminate ligneous vegetation as we ascend, and furnish the shepherds with their only fuel. The grouse are said to eat them; and the white hares sometimes gnaw the bark in hard weather; but animals do not seem to feed on them, except from want of other food; and they are suspected of being in a small degree poisonous. The galls of some small insect are frequent on them.

R. dauricum is almost peculiar to the subalpine tracts of eastern Asia; it appears first at the mouth of the river Jenisea, and beyond that, especially from the river Uda, in the pine woods, it begins to be common; but about Baikal it is most abundant, and extends through the deserts of the Mongols to China and Tibet: at the Lena it becomes more rare, and beyond that it is much lower, with a more slender flower and narrower leaves. (*Pallas.*)

R. Camtschaticum is an elegant evergreen under shrub; it grows abundantly in the peninsula of Kamtchatka and Behring's island in muddy places on the mountains.

R. caucasicum is a native of the higher rocks of Caucasus, near the perpetual ice, in the highest range of shrubby vegetation, with Myrtillus and Vitis idæa.

R. chrysanthum is a beautiful evergreen, resembling R. dauricum, and like it is a native of the alpine regions of Siberia, where it is a noted remedy for rheumatism. It is cultivated in this country with the

5919 Leaves linear revolute at edge beneath downy

5920 Leaves oblong revolute at edge beneath downy, Flowers about pentandrous
5921 Leaves ovate oblong flat smooth

5922 The only species

5923 Leaves smooth leprous beneath, Corolla funnel-shaped
5924 Leaves elliptical acute ciliated dotted beneath, Corolla funnel-shaped
5925 Leaves smooth dotted naked, Corolla rotate

5926 Leaves ciliate nerved, Corollas rotate, Calyxes leafy
5927 Leaves elliptical acute glandular ciliated naked, Cor. rotate, Petals obtuse
5928 Leaves scabrous rusty with down beneath, Umb. terminal, Cor. rotate, Petals roundish
5929 Leaves oblong scabrous beneath discolored smooth, Umbels terminal, Cor. rotate, Pet. obovate irregular
5930 Leaves oblong smooth beneath dotted with resin, Umbels terminal, Cor. funnel-formed

5931 Leaves oblong glabrous discolored beneath, Umb. terminal, Cor. rotate, Petals roundish
β Leaves cuneate-lanceolate flat
γ Leaves larger oblong-elliptical flattish
5932 Leaves short oval rounded at each end smooth discolored beneath, Sepals elong. obl. Cor. campanulate
5933 Leaves oblong smooth: of the same color on both sides, Corymbs terminal, Cor. campan. rotate

5934 Leaves lanceolate acute silvery beneath, Flowers clustered campanulate, Calyxes woolly
5935 Leaves thin rugose lanceolate smooth subdeciduous
5936 Leaves oval coriaceous glaucous beneath

5937 Leaves cordate ovate entire, Cor. cylindrical

5938 Leaves imbricated subulate smooth, Pedunc. solitary terminal, Cor. globose-campanulate
5939 Pedunc. aggregate on the branches, Cor. ovate cylindrical, Leaves oblong-ovate entire deciduous

5940 Pedunc. aggregate axillary, Cor. globose, Leaves ellipt. entire beneath mealy scaly
5941 Arborescent, Lvs. coriaceous cuneate-lanc. acute entire with downy scales beneath, Fl.-stalks scurfy rusty
5942 Pedunc. aggregate, Cor. ovate transparent, Lvs. altern. broad lanc. obtuse entire cinereous beneath
5943 Pedunc. aggregate, Cor. globose campanulate, Leaves oval subserrate shining



greatest difficulty. The leaves have an austere, astringent, bitterish taste, and are stimulant, narcotic, and diaphoretic. When taken, they first increase the arterial action and the heat of the body, producing diaphoresis; and these effects, according to Dr. Home's observations, are followed by a proportional diminution of excitement, the pulse in one case having been reduced thirty-eight beats. It has not been much used in this country. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 477.)

R. maximum grows on rocks and in barren soils, where it continues flowering great part of the year, and is very ornamental.

R. ponticum grows in wet places in beech and alder coppices, on rocky mountains, but not on high alps.

Rhododendrons are commonly propagated by layers, but some sorts produce seeds, and seeds of others are obtained from America. The seeds "should be sown early in spring, in flat pans or pots of peat soil, and very thinly covered: they may then be set in a close frame, or at the front of a hothouse, till they come up, watering them slightly when dry; as soon as they are high enough to be laid hold of, they must be pricked out in other pots, which should be placed in a shady situation; they may stand in a frame a few days till they have taken fresh root, but they must not remain long, or it will spoil them. The small kinds may be propagated freely by cuttings, taken off in the young wood, and planted in sand, under a bell-glass." (*Bot. Cult.* 815.)

5935. *Epigæa.* From ἐπι, upon, and γῆ, the earth. The stem grows flat upon the ground, and throws out roots all the length of its branches. A very pretty little American plant with delicate white flowers.

5936. *Andromeda.* Named in allusion to the virgin Andromeda, who, like this plant, was confined in a marsh, and surrounded by monsters of the waters. For an ingenious explanation of this application, see Linnæus's Flora Lapponica. The species are neat little plants, and some of them considerable shrubs and trees. They all require peat earth, and a moist situation; for those of them which do not grow naturally in bogs are mostly inhabitants of alpine regions, where the air is always more moist than on plains.

A. hypnoides has the appearance of a moss, spreads over great tracts of ground in the Lapland alps, and adorns them with its beautiful red flowers. The Andromeda is generally increased by layers, but may be also raised from seeds. "These must be very thinly covered, as they are small, and would rot if covered deep:

5944 polifólia *W.*	marsh	ħ	or	1	my.s	Pk	.....	...	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 35
α latifolia	*broad-leaved*	ħ	or	1	my.s	Pk	N. Amer.	...	L	s.p	
β média	*Wild Rosemary*	ħ	or	1	my.s	W	Britain	tur.bo.	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 713
γ angustifólia	*narrow-leaved*	ħ	or	1	my.s	Pk	N. Amer.	...	L	s.p	P. ro. 2. t. 70.f.13
A. glaucophylla Lk.											
δ subulata	*awl-leaved*	ħ	or	1	my.s	Pk	.....	...	L	s.p	
§5945 japonica *W.*	Japan	♣	or	3	...	W	Japan	1806.	L	s.p	Th. jap. t. 22
§5946 paniculáta *Ph.*	panicled	♣	or	3	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1748.	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 37
§5947 salicifólia *Wats.*	willow-leaved	♣	or	4	jn	W	N. Amer.	...	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 38
§5948 spicáta *Wats.*	spiked	♣	or	2	jn	W	N. Amer.	...	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 36
5949 multiflóra *Wats.*	many-flowered	♣	or	2	jl	W	N. Amer.	...	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 128
5950 crispa *Link.*	curled	♣	or	3	...	W	N. Amer.	1824.	L	s.p	
§5951 frondósa *Ph.*	bristly-flowered	♣	or	3	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1806.	L	s.p	
§5952 arbórea *W.*	Sorrel-tree	♀	or	40	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1752.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 905
§5953 racemósa *W.*	branching	♣	ft	3	jl	W	N. Amer.	1736.	S	s.p	
§5954 Cateshæ'i *W.*	Catesby's	♣	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1793.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 1955
A. spinulosa Psh.											
§5955 axilláris *W.*	axil-flowering	♣	or	1	my.au	W	N. Amer.	1765.	Sk	s.p	Duhamel. 1. 39
β longifólia	*long-leaved*	♣	or	1	my.au	W	N. Amer.	...	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 2357
§5956 coriácea *W.*	thick-leaved	♣	or	2	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1095
A. nitida Psh.											
β rubra Lodd.	*red-flowered*	♣	or	3	jn.au	R	N. Amer.				Bot. cab. 672
§5957 acumináta *W.*	acute-leaved	♣	or	3	au	W	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.p	Ex. bot. 2. t. 89
A. lucida Jacq.	*Pipe or stem-w.*										
A. populifólia Lam.											
A. reticuláta Walt.											
A. laurina Mich.											
§5958 floribúnda *Ph.*	many-flowered	♣	or	3	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1566
§5959 calyculáta *Ph.*	Box-leaved	♣	or	1½	f.ap	W	N. Amer.	1748.	L	s.p	P. ro. 2. t. 72. f. 1
α ventricósa	*globe-flowered*	♣	or	1½	f.ap	W	Russia	1748.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1286
β latifólia	*broad-leaved*	♣	or	1½	f.ap	W	Newfoun.	1748.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 530
γ nana	*dwarf*	ħ	cu	½	f.ap	W	.....	...	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 862
5960 angustifólia *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	♣	or	3	f.ap	W	N. Amer.	1748.	L	s.p	

1017. ENKIAN'THUS. *B. M.* Enkianthus. *Ericeæ. Sp.* 1?

5961 quinqueflóra *B. M.*	Canton	♣	el	3	f.s	Pk	China	1812.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1649

†1018. GAULTHE'RIA. *W.* Gaultheria. *Ericeæ. Sp.* 1—3.

5962 procúmbens *W.*	trailing	♣	pr	½	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1762.	Sk	s.p	Bot. rep. 116

†*1019. AR'BUTUS. *W.* Strawberry-Tree. *Ericeæ. Sp.* 8—15.

5963 Unédo *W.*	common	♣	or	10	s.d	W	Ireland	ir. ro.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2377
β rúbra	*red-flowered*	♣	or	10	s.d	Pk	.....	...	L	co	Bot. cab. 123
γ plena	*double-flowered*	♣	or	5	s.d	W.G	.....	...	L	co	
δ integrifólia	*entire-leaved*	♣	or	6	s.d	Pk	.....	...	L	co	Bot. mag. 2319
5964 canariénsis *Lam.*	long-leaved		or	8	my.jn	W.G	Canaries	1796.	L	co	Bot. mag. 1577
5965 Andráchne *W.*	oriental	♣	or	6	mr.ap	W.G	Levant	1724.	G	p.l	Bot. reg. 113
§5966 alpina *W.*	black-berried	ħ	or	½	ap.my	W.G	Scotland	sc. mo.	Sk	s.p	Eng. bot. 2030
§5967 Uva-ur'si *W.*	Bear-berry	♣	or	⅓	ap.jn	F	Britain	al.hea.	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 714
5968 phillyréæfólia *P. S.*	Phyllyrea-leav.	ħ	or	½	...	...	Peru	1812.	C	s.p	
5969 Andrachnoides *Link.*	hybrid	♣	or	8	f.my	W.G	.....	...	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 619
A. hybrida B. R.											
5970 serratifólia *Nois.*	serrate	♣	or	6	f.mr	W.G	.....	...	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 580



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

when about an inch high they should be planted out thinly in other pots, where they will grow strong, and, when large enough, may be planted in the open ground. Spring is the best time to plant them out, as the frost and worms are apt to throw them out of the ground in winter, if planted out in autumn. (*Bot. Cult.* 278.)

1017. *Enkianthus.* From εγκυος, a pregnant woman, a name given to the plant by Loureiro, because the great colored buds appear as if pregnant with the flowers which afterwards appear. This beautiful genus, as Sweet observes, has generally been considered difficult to propagate: the difficulty is now removed, as ripened cuttings root readily planted in pots of sand, and placed under a hand-glass, without bottom heat. The best soil for it is an equal mixture of sandy loam and peat, and care must be taken not to overwater it when not in a growing state: when it gets pretty large it is one of the most ornamental plants for the greenhouse or conservatory. (*Bot. Cult.* 186.) There are several species confounded under the common name Enkianthus quinqueflora.

1018. *Gaultheria.* Named after one Gaulthier, a French physician at Quebec. A small evergreen plant, cultivated in the American border for the sake of its ornamental bright scarlet berries. The species may be increased by dividing at the root, by suckers, layers, or from seeds.

1019. *Arbutus.* An ancient name of this plant, said to be traceable to the Celtic *ar boisc*, austere bush, in allusion to the roughness of the fruit. In like manner Unedo is said by Pliny to have been so called from *unum edo*, I eat one, because, being found disagreeable, no one could eat a second. *L'Arboussier*, Fr., *Landbeere*,

5944 Pedunc. aggregate, Cor. ovate, Leaves alternate lanceolate revolute
α Leaves oblong
β Leaves lanceolate
γ Leaves linear-lanceolate

δ Leaves subulate
5945 Racemes 1-sided panicled terminal, Leaves lanceolate obovate acute serrulate at end
5946 Racemes terminal panicled, Cor. roundish, Leaves ovate entire
5947 Raceme compound, Leaves lanceolate subserrulate hairy shining
5948 Spikes terminal 1-sided, Leaves membranous smooth oval-lanceolate serrulate acute
5949 Raceme compound terminal crowded, Leaves narrow lanceolate rough at edge pilose beneath
5950 Leaves lanceolate wavy beneath rusty scaly, Cor. campan. finally of 5 petals, Anthers awned
5951 Hispid with pubescence, Leaves obov. lanc. acute serrul. Cor. globose hispid, Anthers awned
5952 Panicles terminal, Cor. pubescent, Leaves elliptical acuminate toothletted
5953 Racemes term. simple bracted, Cor. cylindrical, Leaves obl.-lanceolate serrated
5954 Racemes terminal and axillary 1-sided, Cor. ventricose tubular, Leaves oblong lanc. finely serrated

5955 Racemes axillary simple, Cor. oblong, Leaves ovate acute serrulate

5956 Racemes axillary simple, Leaves ovate entire shining, Branchlets 3-cornered

5957 Racemes axillary simple, Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate serrate

5958 Quite smooth, Leaves obl. ovate acute finely serrulate, Racemes axillary and terminal clustered
5959 Peduncles solitary axillary 1-sided Bractes 2, Leaves oval scaly dotted obsoletely serrated
α Cor. ventricose, Leaves obl. lanceolate
β Cor. obl. cylindrical, Leaves oblong oval obtuse
γ Very dwarf
5960 Pedunc. solitary axillary, Bractes 2, Leaves narrow oblong lanceolate, Corolla oblong oval

5961 The only species

5962 Leaves oblong obovate mucronate toothed crowded, Stem procumbent

5963 Stem arborescent, Leaves oblong lanceolate, Panicles smooth nodding, Berries many-seeded

5964 Leaves oblong-lanceolate serrated, Panicles vertical hispid glutinous
5965 Stem arborescent, Leaves ovate entire or serrated, Pan. pubescent erect, Berries many-seeded
5966 Stems procumbent, Leaves rugose serrated
5967 Stems procumbent, Leaves entire
5968 Stem much branched, Leaves lanceolate acuminate acutely serrate, Flowers axillary
5969 Bark deciduous, Ovary smooth. The same as next?

5970 Leaves lanceolate serrated very thin a little wavy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Ger., and *Arbuto*, Ital. This genus includes one of the most elegant of hardy shrubs, the A. unedo. This evergreen is peculiarly beautiful in October and November, covered at once with blossoms and ripe fruits. It is a native of the south of Europe, and is found also near Killarney in Ireland, where it has probably been brought from Spain or Italy at an early period by the priests. It grows there on limestone rocks, in greater luxuriance than it is often to be met with in the woods of Italy: in both countries the fruit is eaten; and in Spain both a sugar and spirit is extracted from it.

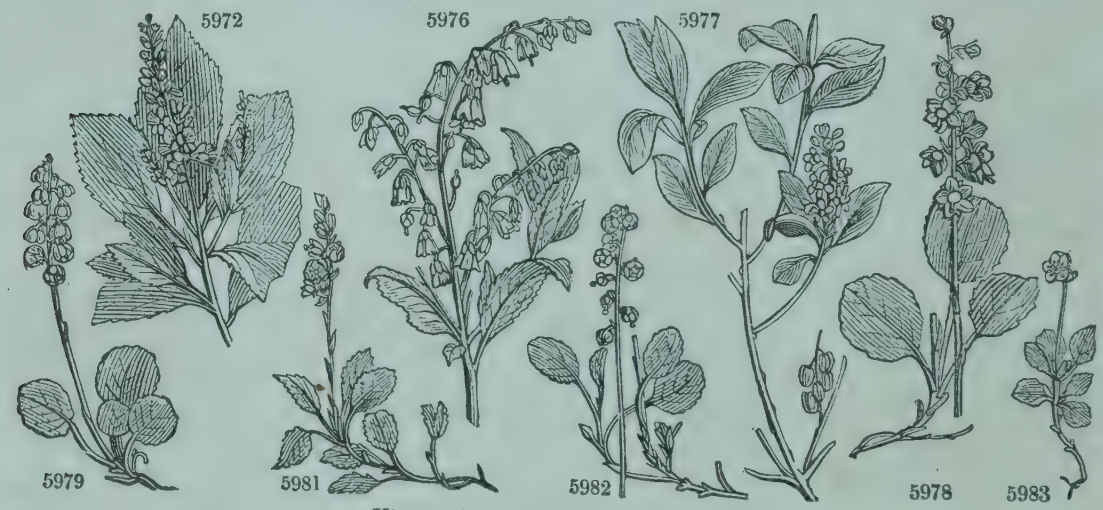
A. uva ursi, *La Busserole*, Fr., *Barrenbeere*, Ger., and *Uva d'orzo*, Ital., is abundant in many parts of the continent, especially the alpine regions. It dyes an ash color; tans leather; the berries are food for grouse and other game, and the leaves are used in medicine. The fresh leaves are inodorous, and have a slightly bitter astringent taste, leaving a sweet sensation in the mouth. When properly dried and powdered, they acquire an odour similar to that of hyson tea; but the taste remains the same, the degree of bitterness only being increased. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 163.)

It is used sometimes in calculous complaints and ulcerations of the urinary organs.

The dwarf species of this genus and those of Rhododendron and Azalea, are very fit plants for rock work. A. alpina thrives best in peat kept moist and shaded. All the species may be increased by seeds, or by layering and inarching on each other; the dwarf kinds root readily by layers.

The Uva ursi has been brought into notice in modern times as an efficient remedy in nephritic and even in calculous cases. European practitioners have doubted its powers, but it has found many supporters of respec-

1020. CLE'THRA. *W.*	Clethra.				*Ericeæ. Sp.* 6—8.							
5971 alnifólia *Ph.*	Alder-leaved		or	4	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1731.	L	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 369
5972 tomentósa *Ph.*	woolly-leaved		or	4	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1731.	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 39
5973 scábra *Ph.*	rough-leaved		or	4	au.o	W	Georgia	1806.	L	s.p	
5974 paniculáta *W.*	panicled		or	4	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1770.	L	s.p	
5975 acumináta *Ph.*	acute-leaved		or	4	au.o	W	Carolina	1806.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 1427
5976 arbórea *W.*	tree		or	8	au.o	W	Madeira	1784.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1057
β minor	*dwarf*		or	2	au.o	W	Madeira	...	C	p.l	
1021. MYLOCA'RYUM. *W. en.*	Buckwheat-Tree.				*Ericeæ. Sp.* 1.							
5977 ligustrínum *Ph.*	Privet-like		or	8	my.jn	W	Georgia	...	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 1625
1022. PY'ROLA. *W.*	Winter-Green.				*Ericeæ. Sp.* 6—10.							
5978 rotundifólia *W.*	round-leaved		cu	½	jn.jl	W	Britain	woods.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 213
5979 média *E. B.*	intermediate		cu	⅓	jn.jl	W	England	woods.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 1945
5980 minor *W.*	lesser		cu	⅓	jn.jl	R	Britain	moi. w.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 158
5981 secúnda *W.*	serrated		cu	⅓	jn.jl	W	Britain	moi. w.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 517
5982 rósea *E. B.*	rose-colored		cu	⅓	jl.au	Pk	England	woods.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 2543
5983 uniflóra *W.*	single-flowered		cu	⅛	jn.jl	W	Britain	al. wo.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 146
1023. CHIMA'PHILA. *Ph.*	Chimaphila.				*Ericeæ. Sp.* 2.							
5984 maculáta *Ph.*	spotted-leaved		pr	½	jn	W	N. Amer.	1752.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 897
5985 corymbósa *Ph.*	corymb-flower.		pr	½	jn	Pk	N. Amer.	1752.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 778
Pýrola umbellàta B. M.											
1024. INOCAR'PUS. *W.*	Otaheite-Chestnut.				*Sapoteæ. Sp.* 1.							
5986 édulis *W.*	eatable		fr	20	...	W	South S. Is.	1793.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 362
1025. STY'RAX. *W.*	Storax.				*Ebenaceæ. Sp.* 4—6.							
5987 officinále *W.*	officinal		or	12	ji	W	Italy	1597.	L	s.l	Bot. rep. 631
5988 grandifolium *W.*	great-leaved		or	6	jl	W	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.l	Dend. brit 129
5989 pulveruléntum *Ph.*	powdery		or	4	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1794.	L	s.l	Dend. brit. 41
5990 lævigátum *W.*	smooth		or	4	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.l	Dend. brit. 40
S. glàbrum Cav.											
†1026. JUSSIÆ'A. *W.*	Jussiæa.				*Onagrariæ. Sp.* 5—34.							
5991 grandiflóra *W.*	great- owered		or	1½	jl.o	Y	Carolina	1812.	C	s.p	
5992 suffruticósa *W.*	tall		or	1½	au.s	Y	India	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 621
5993 octoválvis *P. S.*	spear-leaved		or	2	jl.s	Y	S. Amer.	...	C	s.p	
5994 erécta *W.*	upright		or	3	jl.s	Y	S. Amer.	1739.	C	s.p	Pl. ic. t. 175. f. 2
5995 scábra *W. en.*	rough		or	4	jl.s	Y	S. Amer.	1816.	C	s.p	
1027. GETO'NIA. *Roxb.*	Getonia.				*Combretaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.							
5996 floribúnda *Roxb.*	many-flowered		or	6	...	Ap	E. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	Rox. cor. t. 87



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

tability in North America. The late professor Barton found the plant of much service in his own case of nephritic paroxysms alternating with gout in the feet. It has also been recommended as a remedy in pulmonary complaints. (See *Bigelow's Med. Botany.*)

1020. *Clethra.* Κληθρα was the name given by the Greeks to the Alder, to which, in its leaves, this bears some resemblance. Pretty upright North American plants, with white flowers. One species is a native of Madeira.

1021. *Mylocaryum.* From μυλη, a mill, and καρυα, a kernel or stone; the four wings of the nut may be easily likened to the four sails of a small mill. A North American plant, with the habit of Andromeda, or rather of Clethra.

1022. *Pyrola.* A diminution of Pyrus, to which, in the leaves, this is thought to be similar. A genus of elegant little plants, mostly evergreens. They grow naturally in the shade, and in rocky or very poor soils; in the garden on sand or gravel shaded; and they are increased by seeds or young cuttings, planted under a hand-glass. All the species are powerfully astringent and tonic, and one or more of the American sorts is said to constitute the chief ingredient in the scorbutic draughts of Whitlaw.

P. uniflora, Sir J. E. Smith says is one of the most curious and elegant of British flowers.

1023. *Chimaphila.* From χειμα, winter, and φιλεω, to love; a sort of translation of the English name winter-green. The species may be treated as Pyrola, which they much resemble.

1024. *Inocarpus.* From ις ινος, fibre, and καρπος, fruit. The envelope of the nut is composed of tough interwoven fibres. It is a lofty tree, with alternate subcordate leaves, and flowers in racemes succeeded by by nuts called *Ratta* in Otaheite. The kernel of these, which is kidney-shaped, and about an inch in diameter, is eaten roasted by the inhabitants of the Society and Friendly Isles, the New Hebrides, New Guinea, the Molucca isles, &c. It is sweetish, but less pleasant than the chesnut, harder and less farinaceous. The bark is astringent, and is used in the dysentery. In New Guinea they smear the heads of their arrows with the expressed resinous juice. (*Forst. Escul.*)

1025. *Styrax.* A name altered by the Latins from the Arabic *assthirak.* Pliny says, that the Arabs in his time used the resin to flavor the perfumes of which they are so fond. S. officinale is a low tree with slender branches, ovate leaves, flowers in racemes from the sides of the branches, succeeded by ovate globular juice-less drupes, containing one or two angular nuts. From this tree storax is obtained in Asiatic Turkey. It issues from incisions made in the bark; and as it was formerly the custom to collect and export it in reeds, it was named Styrax calamita. It has a fragrant odour, and a pleasant subacidulous, slightly pungent, and

5971 Leaves obovate serrate beneath pubescent, Raceme simple bracted
5972 Leaves cuneate obovate acute upwards finely serrated beneath white with down
5973 Leaves broad cuneate obovate acute coarsely serrated rough on each side
5974 Leaves lanceolate obovate serrated smooth, Panicle narrow bracted
5975 Leaves oval acuminate smooth on each side glaucous beneath, Racemes white with down
5976 Leaves oblong acuminate serrated smooth, Racemes panicled, Peduncles hairy

5977 Leaves cuneate lanceolate acute, Racemes spiked terminal

5978 Stamens ascending, Style declinate, Raceme many-flowered
5979 Stamens straight, Style declinate long, Peduncle twisted, Raceme many-flowered
5980 Stamens and styles straight, Flowers racemose spreading
5981 Raceme 1-sided
5982 Stamens and styles straight, Flowers racemose closed, Petals rounded obtuse, Peduncle straight
5983 Peduncle 1-flowered

5984 Peduncles 2-flowered
5985 Peduncles umbelled

5986 The only species

5987 Leaves ovate beneath villous, Racemes simple shorter than the leaf
5988 Leaves obovate villous beneath, Lower peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered
5989 Leaves subsessile oval or obovate beneath powdery, Fl. axill. and term. in threes on short stalks
5990 Leaves oblong smooth on each side, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered solitary or twin

5991 Root creeping, Stems erect with peduncles and calyxes villous, Lower leaves spatulate upper lanceolate
5992 Erect villous, Flowers tetrapetalous octandrous stalked
5993 Erect, Flowers tetrapetalous octandrous stalked, Caps. many-valved, Leaves lanceolate
5994 Erect smooth, Flowers tetrapetalous octandrous sessile
5995 Flowers tetrapetalous octandrous, Stem erect angul. hairy, Leaves oblong hairy

5996 Leaves opposite ovate, Flowers panicled, Bractes lanceolate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

aromatic taste; is stimulant, and in some degree expectorant. It was formerly much prescribed in asthma, catarrh, phthisis, and menstrual obstructions; but it is now scarcely ever employed, except as an adjunct on account of its fragrance.

Benzoin is obtained from the S. Benzoin, by wounding the bark near the origin of the lower branches. The tree is never wounded under six years of age; and cannot sustain these annual incisions above twelve years. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 525.)

As shrubs this genus affords some plants that may be considered pretty and desirable, on account of their small size and free flowering. They grow best in sandy loam, are commonly propagated by layers, and may also be increased by seeds, which they occasionally ripen.

1926. *Jussiæa*. An obscure and most uninteresting genus of plants, selected, not very happily, to commemorate the family of the Jussieus, which has for more than a century and a half been at the head of botanical science. Antoine de Jussieu, born in 1686, and died in 1758, was professor of botany at the Jardin du Roi, and member of the academy of sciences. He published various papers upon exotic plants, and a discourse upon the progress of botany. He also edited the works of Barrelier. Bernard de Jussieu, his brother, born in 1698, died in 1777, was professor at the same garden, and member of the same academy. He also was author of various papers upon plants, a second edition of Tournefort's History of the Plants growing near Paris, and an arrangement of the plants growing in the garden of Trianon, which was published by his nephew. Joseph de Jussieu, a third brother, born in 1704, and died 1779. He was sent to South America by Louis XV., and remained there for six and thirty years. He made many discoveries, and brought home many new plants. Lastly, Antoine Laurent de Jussieu, their nephew, born in 1748, and still living, as demonstrator of botany at the Jardin du Roi, member of the Institute and of every learned body in Europe. He brought, in his Genera Plantarum, published in 1789, to a degree of extraordinary perfection, that system, the outlines of which had been traced by the hand of Tournefort, and partially filled up by his uncle Bernard. That system has now superseded, among men of science, all others, and if as yet inapplicable to merely popular purposes, can never be dispensed with in all philosophical investigations.

1927. *Gedsua*. A Malabar plant, the meaning of whose name has not been explained. Cuttings root freely in sand, under a hand-glass, and plunged in heat.

1028. QUISQUA'LIS. *W.*	Quisqualis.					*Combretaceæ. Sp.* 1—4.							
5997 índica *W.*	Indian	♃	☐	or	20	my.au	O.R	E. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2033
5998 pubéscens *Burm.*	pubescent	♃	☐	or	20	...	O.R	E. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	Bur. ind. t. 35. f. 2
†*1029. MELAS'TOMA. *W.*	Melastoma.					*Melastomaceæ. Sp.* 23—196.							
5999 áspera *W.*	rough	♂	☐	or	6	au.n	P	E. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	Bur. zeyl. t. 72
6000 velutína *W.*	velvetty-leaved	♂	☐	or	8	jl.o	Pu	W. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	
§6001 trinérvia *W.*	three-nerved	♂	☐	or	8	jl	Pu	Jamaica	1793.	C	s.p	
6002 octándra *W.*	octandrous	♂	☐	or	3	...	W	Ceylon	1815.	C	l.p	
§6003 tetrándra *W.*	tetrandrous	♂	☐	or	2	...	...	Jamaica	1815.	C	l.p	
§6004 hírta *W.*	hairy	♂	☐	or	6	s.d	Pu	Jamaica	1740.	C	s.p	Pl. al. t. 264. f. 1
§6005 Acinodéndron *W.*	oval-leaved	♂	☐	or	6	...	Pu	Jamaica	1804.	C	l.p	Plu. ic. 142. f. 2
6006 cymósa *W.*	cyme-flowered	♂	☐	or	2	ap.au	Pu	S. Amer.	1792.	C	l.p	
§6007 rúbra *W.*	red	♂	☐	or	6	my.jn	Pu	Guiana	1793.	C	s.p	Au. gui. 1. t. 161
§6008 purpúrea *W.*	purple	♂	☐	or	8	...	Pu	Guiana	1804.	C	l.p	Au. gui. 1. t. 154
6009 gróssa *W.*	large-leaved	♂	☐	or	12	...	...	S. Amer.	...	C	l.p	
6010 malabáthrica *W.*	bristly	♂	☐	or	6	jn.au	Pu	E. Indies	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 529
6011 corymbósa *H. K.*	corymb-flower.	♂	☐	or	2	mr.o	Pk	S. Leone	1792.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 904
6012 ecostáta *H. K.*	ribless	♂	☐	or	4	my.jn	Pu	Jamaica	1793.	C	s.p	
§6013 Tamonéa *Aubl.* *Fothergillia* Hort.	Fothergill's	☿	☐	or	20	...	Pu	S. Amer.	1815.	C	s.p	Au. gui. 1. t. 175
§6014 álbicans *Swz.*	white-leaved	♂	☐	or	6	...	Pu	Jamaica	1815.	C	s.p	
§6015 lævigáta *W.*	smooth	♂	☐	cu	6	...	W.G	S. Amer.	1815.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 663
§6016 dísculor *W.*	two-colored	♂	☐	or	15	...	Pu	W. Indies	1793.	C	s.p	Plu. ic. t. 42. f. 1
6017 nepalénsis *Lodd.*	Nepal	♂	☐	or	2	au	Pu.	Nepal	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 707
§6018 heteromálla *Don.*	Brazil	♂	☐	or	6	ja.d	Pu	Brazil	1819.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 644
§6019 granulósa *Lam.*	Commerson's	♂	☐	or	10	au.s	Pu	Brazil	1819.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 671
6020 osbeckioídes *Sims.*	osbeckia-like	♂	☐	pr	2	s.o	Pu	Mauritius	1817.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2235
6021 sanguínea *Sims.*	bloody	♂	☐	or	6	s.o	Pk	China	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2241
*1030. PETALO'MA. *W.*	Petaloma.					*Melastomaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.							
6022 myrtilloídes *Swz.*	Bilberry-like	♂	☐	or	10	...	W.Y	W. Indies	1823.	C	p.l	Sl. hist. t. 187. f. 3
1031. ACISANTHE'RA. *J.*	Acisanthera.					*Salicariæ. Sp.* 1.							
6023 quadráta *P. S.*	four-sided	♂	☐	cu	3	...	...	Jamaica	1804.	C	p.l	Br. jam. t. 22. f. 1
1032. DA'IS. *W.*	Dais.					*Thymelææ. Sp.* 1—7.							
6024 cotinifólia *W.*	Cotinus-leaved	♂	☐	or	10	jn.jl	W.G	C. G. H.	1776.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 147
1033. BUCI'DA. *W.*	Olive-Bark-Tree.					*Santalaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.							
6025 Búceras *W.*	Jamaica	☿	☐	ec	25	au.s	Y.w	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 356	
†1034. SAMY'DA. *W.*	Samyda.					*Samydeæ. Sp.* 4—12.							
6026 nítida *W.*	glossy	♂	☐	un	7	...	W.G	W. Indies	1793.	C	l.p	Br. jam. t. 23. f. 3	
6027 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	♂	☐	un	4	my.au	...	W. Indies	1793.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. 132	
6028 serruláta *W.*	Elm-leaved	♂	☐	pr	3	jl	W	W. Indies	1723.	C	s.p	Ja. co. 2. t. 17. f. 1	
6029 rósea *H. K.*	rose-colored	♂	☐	pr	4	jn.jl	Pk	W. Indies	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 550	

DIGYNIA.

1035. ROYE'NA. *W.*	Royena.					*Ebenaceæ. Sp.* 9—15.						
6030 lúcida *W.*	shining-leaved	♂	☐	cu	4	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1690.	C	p.l	La. ill. t. 370. f. 1
6031 villósa *W.*	heart-leaved	♂	☐	cu	6	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
6032 pállens *W.*	pale	♂	☐	cu	4	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	
6033 glábra *W.*	Myrtle-leaved	♂	☐	cu	4	s	W	C. G. H.	1731.	C	l.p	Com. hor. 1. t. 65
6034 pubéscens *W. en.*	pubescent	♂	☐	cu	4	jl.au	W.G	C. G. H.	1752.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 500
6035 hirsúta *W. en.*	hairy-leaved	♂	☐	cu	7	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	La. ill. t. 370. f. 2
6036 angustifólia *W.*	Willow-leaved	♂	☐	cu	4	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	
6037 ambígua *Vent.*	obovate-leaved	♂	☐	cu	6	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1815.	C	p.l	Vent. mal. t. 17
6038 polyándra *W.*	oval-leaved	♂	☐	cu	6	...	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1028. *Quisqualis.* A Latin word, expressive of uncertainty. It was given by Rumphius to a tree of Amboyna, because it was subject to variation. It is a fine climbing genus of easy culture. The best soil for the species is a mixture of loam and peat; and cuttings root freely in sand, under a hand-glass. (*Bot. Cult.* 100.)

1029. *Melastoma.* From μελας, black, and στομα, mouth. Many of the species produce black berries similar to gooseberries, and which stain the mouth black. This is a very numerous genus of shrubs and low trees; the species display great unity of character, and may be considered ornamental. They require but little water in winter, and are easily increased in sand, plunged in a moist heat.

1030. *Petaloma.* From πεταλον, a petal, and λωμα, an edge. Flowers of which the petals are inserted on the edge of the calyx. A small plant with the leaves, but not flowers, of Melastoma.

1031. *Acisanthera.* From ακις, a point, the anthers being pointed. Plants with the habit of Melastoma.

5997 Leaves ovate
5998 Leaves subcordate pubescent

5999 Leaves ovate-lanc. entire 3-nerved rough, Fl. terminal subcorymbose
6000 Leaves 3-nerved entire sessile ovate acute villous silky, Racemes brachiate, Stems square
6001 Leaves 3-nerved without a marginal one entire smooth on each side thin, Racemes term. Fls. sessile
6002 Leaves entire 3-nerved ovate-lanc. smooth, Margin and nerves hispid beneath, Fl. terminal
6003 Leaves entire 3-nerved oblong emarginate at base, Raceme erect term. Fl. tetrandrous
6004 Leaves toothletted 5-nerved ovate-lanceolate, Stem hispid
6005 Leaves ovate acuminate toothletted 5-nerved, Cymes axillary
6006 Leaves cordate acumin. 5-nerved serrulate pubescent, Cymes terminal, Sepals roundish, Stamens 5 sterile
6007 Leaves cordate subcrenate beneath rusty with down, Flowers axillary and lateral solitary sessile
6008 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate 5-nerved pilose somewhat toothletted, Branches bifid, Panic. term.
6009 Leaves entire 5-nerved subcordate scabrous, Cor. little hairy outside
6010 Leaves entire 5-nerved lanceolate ovate rough
6011 Leaves 7-nerved ovate subcordate acuminate ciliated with teeth, Corymb terminal, Flowers 1-sided
6012 Leaves 3-nerved without ribs ovate-lanceol. acuminate toothletted, Corymbs term. trichotomous powdery
6013 Leaves 5-nerved obl. lanceol. acute entire hoary beneath, Pedunc. umbelled, Bractes double

6014 Leaves 5-nerved entire ovate acute smooth above beneath hoary, Flowers clustered sessile
6015 Leaves entire 5-nerved ovate-oblong smoothish acuminate smooth at edge
6016 Leaves 5-nerved nearly entire oblong acuminate smooth beneath yellowish, Racemes cymose
6017 Leaves lanceolate ciliated 3-nerved obtuse at base, Stems square, Flowers terminal solitary
6018 Leaves cordate oval entire stalked beneath woolly, Petals obcordate, Petals bowed at base
6019 Branches winged, Leaves oval-lanceol. with a long point, Petals obovate pointed, Filam. woolly above
6020 Leaves oblong elliptical 3-nerved ciliated, Calyx setose at end
6021 Stamens 12, Leaves ovate-lanceolate 5-nerved, Stems and globose ovaries very hispid

6022 Peduncles solitary 1-flowered

6023 Leaves 3-nerved ovate crenate opposite

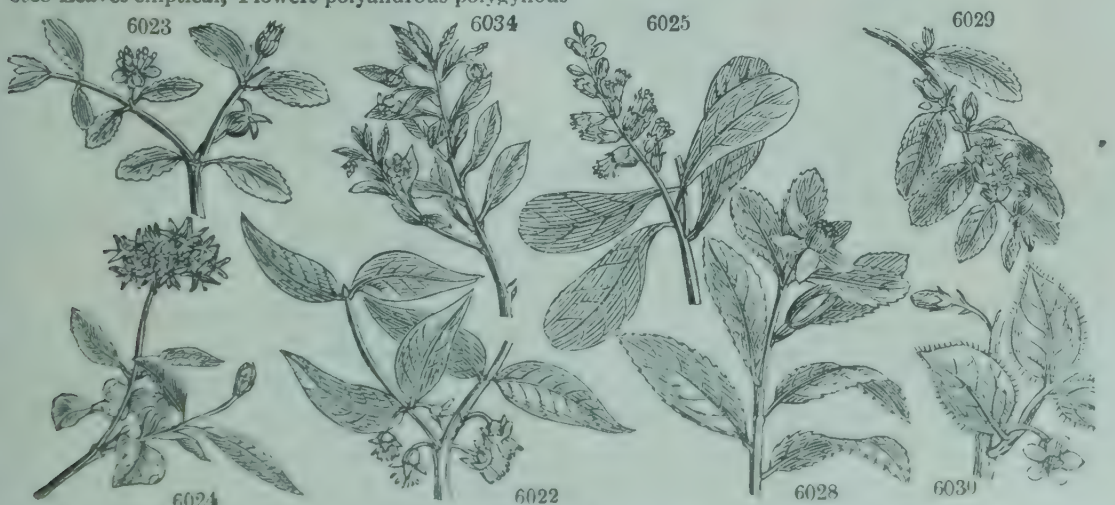
6024 Leaves obovate obtuse, Flowers 5-cleft decandrous

6025 Spikes elongated, Leaves wedge-shaped smooth

6026 Flowers octandrous, Leaves cordate smooth
6027 Flowers dodecandrous, Leaves ovate downy beneath
6028 Flowers 12-androus, Leaves ovate oblong serrulate
6029 Flowers 12-androus clustered, Leaves oblong obtuse serrated pubescent on each side

DIGYNIA.

6030 Leaves ovate roughish
6031 Leaves cordate oblong downy beneath
6032 Leaves oblong obovate obtuse smooth
6033 Leaves lanceolate smooth
6034 Leaves obovate lanceolate pubescent
6035 Leaves oblong lanceolate very villous
6036 Leaves lanceolate acute hairy beneath
6037 Leaves obovate villous coriaceous, Fl. stalked polyandrous polygynous
6038 Leaves elliptical, Flowers polyandrous polygynous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1002 *Dais.* A name of unknown application. The plant resembles in its leaves the Rhus cotinus, whence its specific name. It may be increased by cuttings of the roots placed in a warm situation.

1033. *Bucida.* From βυς, an ox. The form of the fruit when ripe resembles the horn of such an animal. This tree grows in Jamaica in low swampy lands near the coast; it is remarkable for its slender crooked branches, and the tufted disposition of the leaves: it grows to a considerable size, is reckoned an excellent timber tree, and the bark is greatly esteemed by the tanners.

Well ripened cuttings root in sand, plunged in heat, and covered.

[illegible] *betuloides.* Betula is the Greek name of the birch, to which this genus may be likened in its leaves. The species are rather tardy in growth, but not difficult to root in sand under a hand glass.

[illegible] *Boyeria.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of Adrian Van Boyen, who with his son David were successively professors of botany at Leyden. It consists of shrubs of little beauty, which are increased by ripened cuttings in sand under a hand glass. They are chiefly natives of the Cape of Good Hope.

1036. TRIAN'THEMA. *W.* Trianthema.					*Portulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—12.							
6039 monógyna *W.*	Purslane-leav.	☼	▢	w	2	jl.au	G	Jamaica	1710.	S	co	Plant. grass. 109
6040 decándra *W.*	trailing	☼	▢	w	1½	jl.au	G	India	1762.	S	co	Bur. in. t. 31. f. 3
†1037. SCLERAN'THUS. *W.* Knawel.					*Portulaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.							
6041 ánnuus *W.*	annual		○	w	½	jl.au	G	Britain	sa. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 351
6042 perénnis *W.*	perennial		△	w	⅛	au.s	G	Britain	sa.hea.	D	co	Eng. bot. 352
1038. CUNO'NIA. *W.* Cunonia.					*Cunoniaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2?							
6043 capénsis *W.*	Cape	♀	⌴		20	au	W	C. G. H.	1816.	C	co	Bot. reg. 828
†1039. HYDRAN'GEA. *W.* Hydrangea.					*Saxifrageæ?*	*Sp.* 5.							
6044 arboréscens *W.*	shrubby			or	6	jl.au	W.G	Virginia	1736.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 437
6045 cordáta *Ph.*	heart-leaved			or	8	jl.au	W.G	Carolina	1806.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 42
6046 nívea *Ph.*	white-leaved			or	5	jl.au	W.G	Carolina	1786.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 43
radiata W.												
6047 quercifólia *W.*	Oak-leaved			or	4	jn.s	W.G	Florida	1803.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 975
6048 horténsis *W.*	changeable			or	3	ap.s	Pk	China	1788.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 438
1040. CHRYSOSPLE'NIUM. *W.* Golden Saxifrage.					*Saxifrageæ.*	*Sp.* 2.							
6049 alternifólium *W.*	alternate-leav.		△	cu	¼	ap.my	Y	Britain	w.sh.p.	D	m.l	Eng. bot. 54
6050 oppositifólium *W.*	opposite-leaved		△	cu	¼	ap.my	Y	Britain	w.sh.p.	D	m.l	Eng. bot. 490
*1041. SAXI'FRAGA. *W.* Saxifrage.					*Saxifrageæ.*	*Sp.* 56—70.							
6051 liguláta *Wall.*	ligulate	♀	⌴	or	1	ap.jn	W	Nepal	1821.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 747
6052 crassifólia *W.*	thick-leaved	♀	△	or	1	mr.my	P	Siberia	1765.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 196
6053 cordifólia *M. n.*	heart-leaved	♀	△	or	1	mr.my	P	Siberia	1779.	D	s.l	
6054 Cotylédon *W.*	pyramidal	♀	△	or	2	my.jl	W.G	Al. of Eur.	1596.	D	s.l	Fl. dan. 241
6055 récta *P. S.*	straight-leaved	♀	△	or	1	my.jl	W.G	Al. of Eur.	...	D	s.l	Pl. ph. t. 221. f. 1
6056 Aizóon *P. S.*	large-margined	♀	△	or	1	my.jl	W.G	Al. of Eur.	1731.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 5. t. 438
6057 intácta *W. en.*	small-margined	♀	△	or	1	my.jl	W.G	Tyrol	...	D	s.l	Hort. ber. 2. t. 75
6058 mutáta *W en.*	Saffron-colored	♀	△	or	⅛	jn.jl	L.Y	Switzerl.	1779.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 351
6059 pensylvánica *W.*	Pensylvanian	♀	△	or	2	my.jn	G.Y	N. Amer.	1732.	D	s.l	Di. el. t. 253. f. 328
6060 hieracifólia *W.*	Hawkweed-lvd.	♀	△	or	2	my.jn	W.G	Hungary	1789.	D	s.l	Pl. rar. h. 1. t. 18
6061 erósa *Ph.*	jagged-leaved	♀	△	or	1	my.jn	Y.G	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	
6062 punctáta *W.*	dotted-flowered	♀	△	or	1	my.jn	W	Siberia	1699.	D	s.l	Mo. h. 3. t. 9. f. 17
6063 umbrósa *W.*	London-pride	♀	△	or	1	ap.jn	F	Britain	mount.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 663
6064 hirsúta *W.*	hirsute	♀	△	or	1	my.jn	F	Ireland	ir.mou.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2322
6065 Géum *W.*	kidney-leaved	♀	△	or	1	jn.jl	W	Ireland	ir.mou.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1561
6066 cuneifólia *W.*	wedge-leaved	♀	△	or	½	my.jn	W.G	Switzerl.	1768.	D	s.l	Pl. rar. h. 1. t. 44
6067 leucánthemifólia *Ph.*	Stock-leaved	♀	△	or	⅝	jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2959
6068 sarmentosa *W.*	Chinese	♀	⧋	or	2	jn.jl	W.R	China	1771.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 92
6069 cuscutifórmis *Lodd.*	Dodder-like	♀	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	W	China	1815.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 186
6070 virginiénsis *Ph.*	Virginian	♀	⧋	or	⅛	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1790.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1664
6071 congésta *Sweet*	close-flowered	♀	⧋	or	⅛	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	
nivális Ph.												



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1036. *Trianthema.* From τρεις, three, and ανθος, flower; the flowers growing by threes in the axillæ of the leaves. The species are weeds in their native countries, and of little interest here.

1037. *Scleranthus.* From σκληρος, hard, and ανθος, a flower; when in seed the envelopes of the flower appear very much indurated. S. annuus is common throughout Europe and Siberia on a sandy soil. It flowers about the middle of summer, and sows its seeds very abundantly in autumn, which produce a crop of young plants that generally survive the winter, or, if destroyed, are replaced by another crop arising from those seeds that happen not to vegetate till spring. (*Eng. Bot.*) The Swedes and Germans receive the vapour arising from a decoction of it into their mouths, to cure the tooth-ache. (*Withering.*)

S. perennis in several parts of Europe has its roots attacked by the insect Coccus Polonicus, *Lin.* which yields a fine crimson dye, and is said likewise to live on S. annuus and some Potentillæ. Sir J. Smith has "never been able to find this insect on these plants in England." (*Flora Brit.* ii. 283.)

These two species are occasionally found in abundance upon barren heathy wastes.

1038. *Cunonia.* In memory of John Christian Cuno, of Amsterdam, who described his own garden in Dutch verse in 1750. This is a handsome tree, with fine shining green foliage, contrasted by numerous dense elongated branches of small milk-white flowers, and twigs of a red color: having the habit of a tropical rather than of a Cape plant. Its colonial name is *Rood Elze* (red alder), although the tree has not in any point of view the least resemblance to the alder of Europe.

1039. *Hydrangea.* From ὑδωρ, water, and αγγειον, a vessel. The common garden species, H. hortensis, is quite a marsh plant, and to be managed well should have a very copious supply of water in summer. A large plant will consume ten or twelve gallons daily, in warm weather.

H. quercifolia is an elegant plant when in leaf; but as it is barely within the limits of ligneous plants, it dies down to the ground on the approach of frost. H. hortensis is much valued on account of the great profusion of its very elegant flowers, which are monstrous in the same manner as the Viburnum opulus. It has never

6039 Flowers pentandrous monogynous
6040 Flowers about decandrous digynous

6041 Calyx of fruit spreading
6042 Calyx of fruit closed

6043 The only certain species

6044 Cymes naked, Leaves oblong ovate acuminate toothed smooth
6045 Cymes radiate, Leaves cordate toothed
6046 Leaves ovate acuminate toothed beneath white with down, Serratures mucronate

6047 Cymes radiate, Leaves oblong sinuate-lobed toothed
6048 Cymes radiate, Leaves elliptical narrowed at each end toothed smooth

6049 Leaves alternate
6050 Leaves opposite roundish hairy, Stems decumbent

6051 Leaves orbiculate or oval stalked pimpled ciliate cordate at base, Petals round, Sepals mucronate
6052 Leaves oval retuse obsoletely serrated stalked, Stem naked, Panicle bearded
6053 Leaves cordate orbicular serrated stalked, Panicle headed
6054 Leaves radical ligulate with cartilaginous teeth, Stem panicled leafy, Cal. hairy with glands
6055 Radical leaves rosed straight glaucous supine crenate, Panicle simple
6056 Leaves radical lingulate with cartilag. teeth, Stem simple racemose leafy, Cal. smooth
6057 Radical leaves aggreg. lanc. obov. with cartilaginous teeth, Stem leafy clammy, Calyxes glandular
6058 Leaves rad. lingulate with a cartilaginous repand edge, Stem racemose leafy, Cal. with gland. hairs
6059 Leaves obl. lanc. hairy toothletted, Stem naked, Peduncles alternate in corymbose heads
6060 Leaves obl. lanc. smooth repand toothed, Stem naked, Peduncles 1-flowered aggregate
6061 Smoothish, Leaves oblong-lanc. acute eroded, Stem naked, Panicle oblong
6062 Leaves roundish toothed with long stalks, Stem naked
6063 Leaves obovate retuse with cartilaginous crenæ, Stem naked panicled
6064 Leaves cordate oval retuse with cartilaginous crenæ, Stem naked panicled
6065 Leaves reniform toothed, Stem naked panicled
6066 Leaves cuneiform very obtuse repand, Stem naked panicled
6067 Very hairy, Lvs. elongate spatulate acutely toothed, Stems divaricate dichotomous, Panic. capillary lax
6068 Leaves roundish toothed hairy, Runners creeping, Two petals long
6069 Leaves rhomboid toothed variegated hairy, Runners very weak, Petals nearly equal
6070 Leaves cuneate obovate somewhat toothed shorter than stalk, Stem panicled
6071 Leaves roundish cuneate crenate in front, Stem naked simple, Flowers clustered racemose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

been found in a wild state, but is extensively cultivated in the gardens of China and Japan, from whence it was introduced to Kew by Sir Joseph Banks. The flowers are almost always barren; they are naturally of a rose color, but under certain circumstances of culture they become blue. The yellow loam of Hampstead Heath and some other places, and some sorts of peat earth are found to produce this effect; but the cause is not yet ascertained. Dr. Daalen, of Antwerp, finds that turf-ashes, and, still more effectually, those of the Norway spruce, the wood generally used as fuel by him, applied to the roots of Hydrangea, produced the blue color of the petals. (*Neil's Hort. Journ.* 122.) According to Busch, of Petersburgh, "the hydrangea will be turned blue by watering the young plant, the summer before, with alum water. Our grey colored earth, under the black moor-earth, has the same effect, being combined with aluminous salt." (*Hort. Trans.* vol. iv. 562.) Sweet recommends a bed of peat, and says, the longer it remains there the bluer will be the flowers.

The hydrangea, to flower freely, must not be allowed more than three or four strong shoots from the same root; it must have abundance of pot room, and plenty of water when in flower. It is a good plan to shift the plants twice or oftener during the early part of the season. If plunged and turned out of the pot into an open border in the end of May, they will flower vigorously, and will even stand the winter around and south of London, and flower yearly, and if well protected in winter very freely and strongly. The flowers are produced from the extremities of the shoots of the current year.

6061. *Chrysosplenium.* From χρυσος, gold, and σπλην, the spleen; a figurative name applied to this plant, with reference to its medicinal qualities. It is said to be a powerful cathartic. In the Vosges the plants are used [illegible] as a salad, under the name of *Cresson de Roche.*

6062. *Saxifraga. Saxum-frango*, to break the stone; a name contrived in reference to supposed medicinal qualities which are now forgotten.

An elegant genus of alpine plants, which have long been favorites in gardens. Many of the species are

6072 nivális *W.*	clustered-Alp.	♀	△	or	¼	jn.jl	W	Britain	sc. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 440
6073 stelláris *W.*	starry	♀	△	or	¼	jn.jl	W	Britain	al. riv.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 167
6074 bryoides *W.*	thrd.-moss-like	♀	△	or	¼	jn.jl	W	Switzerl.	1752.	D	s.l	Jac. m. 2. t. 5. f.1
6075 cæ'sia *W.*	gray	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	W	Switzerl.	1752.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 421
6076 androsácea *W.*	Androsace-lvd.	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	W	Austria	1792.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 4. t. 389
6077 oppositifólia *W.*	opposite-leaved	♀	△	or	⅛	mr.ap	Pu	Britain	al. roc.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 9
6078 áspera *W.*	rough	♀	△	or	¼	au	W	Switzerl.	1752.	D	s.l	Jac. aust. 5. t. 31
6079 Hírculus *W.*	yellow-marsh	♀	△	or	½	au	Y	England	tu. bo.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1009
6080 Aizoides *Haw.*	smaller-mount.	♀	△	or	½	jl.au	Y	Britain	al. riv.	D	s.l	
6081 autumnális *Haw.*	larger-mount.	♀	△	or	½	jl.au	Y.R	Britain	...	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 39
6082 rotundifólia *W.*	round-leaved	♀	△	or	1	my.jn	W.R	Austria	1596.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 424
6083 granuláta *W.*	grain-rooted	♀	△	or	1	my	W	Britain	me. pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 500
β pléna	*double-flowered*	♀	△	or	1	ap.jl	W	.....	...	D	s.l	
6084 cérnua *W.*	drooping	♀	△	or	¼	jl	W	Scotland	sc. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 664
6085 rivuláris *W.*	Alpine-brook	♀	△	or	⅛	jn.jl	W	Scotland	sc. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2275
6086 hederácea *W.*	Ivy-leaved	☘	◯	or	⅛	jl	W	Levant	1752.	S	s.l	
6087 pentadáctyla *Lap.*	five-fingered	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	W	Pyrenees	1815.	D	s.l	Lapey. fl. t. 40
6088 geranioides *W.*	Crane's-bill-lvd.	♀	△	or	½	ap.my	W	Pyrenees	1770.	D	s.l	Lapey. fl. t. 43
6089 pedatífida *L. T.*	pedatifid	♀	△	or	⅓	my.jn	W	Scotland	sc. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2278
6090 ceratophýlla *H. K.*	shining-calyxed	♀	△	or	½	my.jn	W	Spain	1804.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1651
6091 ajugifólia *W.*	Bugle-leaved	♀	△	or	1	jn.jl	W	Pyrenees	1770.	D	s.l	Lapey. fl. t. 31
6092 platypétala *L. T.*	broad-petalled	♀	△	or	1	jn	W	Scotland	al. roc.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2276
6093 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	♀	△	or	1	my.jn	W	Siberia	1802.	D	s.l	
6094 tridactýlites *W.*	Rue-leaved		◯	w	¼	ap.my	W	Britain	walls.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 501
6095 petræ'a *W.*	rock	♀	△	or	¼	ap.my	W	Norway	1752.	D	s.l	Fl. dan. 68
6096 adscéndens *W.*	ascending	♀	△	or	½	my	W	Pyrenees	1752.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 81
6097 Sternber'gii *W. en.*	large-flowered	♀	△	or	1	my	W	Germany	...	D	s.l	
6098 hírta *E. B.*	hairy	♀	△	or	1	jn	W	Scotland	sc. alp	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2291
6099 palmáta *E. B.*	palmate	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	W	Wales	wal. p.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 455
6100 elongélla *L. T.*	long-stalked	♀	△	or	1	ap.my	W	Scotland	sc. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2277
6101 hypnoides *W.*	mossy	♀	△	or	¼	ap.jn	W	Britain	al. roc.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 454
6102 moscháta *W.*	musky	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	L.Y	Pyrenees	...	D	s.l	Lapey. fl. t.37, 38
6103 pygmæ'a *Haw.* *moscháta* E. B.	pigmy	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	W.Y	Scotland	sc. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2314
6104 cæspitósa *W.*	tufted	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	Cr	Wales	w. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 794
6105 grœnlándica *H. K.*	Greenland	♀	△	or	⅛	jl	W	Pyrenees	1732.	D	s.l	Lapey. fl. t. 19
6106 muscoides *W.*	Moss-like	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	W.Y	Pyrenees	...	D	s.l	Lapey. fl. t. 34

1042. TIAREL'LA. *W.* Tiarella. *Saxifrageæ.* *Sp.* 3—10.

6107 cordifólia *Ph.*	heart-leaved	♀	△	or	¼	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1731.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1589
6108 Menziésii *Ph.*	leafy-stemmed	♀	△	or	1	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.p	
§6109 biternáta *Vent.*	biternate	♀	△	or	2	my.jn	W	Carolina	1812.	D	s.p	Vent. malm. 54

†1043. MITEL'LA. *W.* Mitella. *Saxifrageæ.* *Sp.* 5—10.

6110 diphýlla *W.*	two-leaved	♀	△	pr	¼	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1731.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 166
6111 cordifólia *Ph.*	heart-leaved	♀	△	pr	½	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	La. ill. t. 373. f. 3
6112 núda *W.*	Kidney-leaved	♀	△	pr	¼	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1758.	D	p.l	La. ill. t. 373. f. 2

1044. GYPSO'PHILA. *W.* Gypsophila. *Caryophylleæ.* *Sp.* 16—36.

6113 Struthium *L.*	fleshy-leaved	☘	△	or	2	jl.au	W	Spain	1729.	D	p.l	Bar. ic. t. 119
6114 fastigiáta *L.*	one-rowed	☘	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Germany	1759.	D	p.l	G. sib. 4. t. 61.f.1
6115 arenária *W. & K.*	sand	☘	△	or	1½	jl.au	W	Hungary	1801.	D	p.l	Pl. rar. h. t. 41
6116 viscósa *Murr.*	clammy		◯	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Levant	1773.	S	p.l	Mur. co. g. t. 3
6117 altíssima *L.*	upright	☘	△	or	1¼	jl.au	St	Siberia	1759.	D	p.l	Gm. sib. 4. t. 60
6118 perfoliáta *L.*	perfoliate	☘	△	or	2	jl.au	F	Spain	1732.	D	p.l	Dill. elt. t. 276
6119 acutifólia *Fisch.*	acute-leaved	☘	△	or	3	jl.au	W.G	Siberia	1820.	D	co	
6120 paniculáta *L.*	panicled	☘	△	or	4	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1759.	D	p.l	Jac. au. 5. t. ap.1
6121 glaúca *Bieb.*	glaucous	☘	△	or	1⅓	jl.s	W	Caucasus	1822.	D	co	
6122 élegans *Bieb.*	elegant		◯	or	?	jn.s	W.pk	Crimea	1823.	S	co	Sch. mon. t. 21



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

quite easy to cultivate, and although naturally mountaineers, not incapable of breathing the more impure air of towns and vallies. The greater part known are delicate and difficult to rear: they are regardless of cold, but suffer from mild and humid weather during the winter months. Most of the species are perennial, with either fibrous or granular roots, and a few are annual. Of the latter one species, S. tridactylites, is common upon very old walls in England, flowering in the beginning of the spring. The parts of fructification are extremely variable in this genus, and have given rise to the construction of many supposed genera, the constituents of which have the recommendation of agreeing with one another pretty well in habit. The limits, however, of these genera are too obscure, and the gradations by which they are united so obvious, that they have not yet been adopted by men of science generally. Without interfering with that question, the old mode of considering Saxifrage has been here adhered to, as being the most popular and the best under-

6072 Leaves obovate crenate subsessile, Stem naked, Flowers headed
6073 Leaves serrate, Stem naked branched, Petals acuminate
6074 Leaves lanc. mucronate with a cartilaginous ciliated edge, Stem naked few-fl. Cal. obtuse
6075 Leaves linear perforated dotted aggregate recurved, Stem many-fl.
6076 Leaves lanc. obtuse hairy, Stem naked 2-flowered
6077 Leaves ovate opposite imbricated: the upper ciliated
6078 Cauline leaves lanc. alternate ciliated, Stems procumbent
6079 Cauline leaves lanc. alternate naked unarmed, Stem erect
6080 Cauline leaves lin. subul. scattered naked unarmed, Stem decumbent
6081 Cauline leaves linear alternate ciliated: radical aggregate
6082 Cauline leaves reniform toothed stalked, Stem panicled
6083 Cauline leaves reniform lobed, Stem branched, Root granular

6084 Cauline leaves palmate stalked, Stem very simple 1-fl. bulbiferous
6085 Cauline leaves palmate: the upper floral ovate, Stem simple about 2-flowered
6086 Cauline leaves ovate lobed, Stem filiform weak
6087 Leaves cuneiform 3-parted with trifid linear segments, Stem simple ascending, Petals lanceolate
6088 Radical leaves reniform 5-lobed many-cleft, Cauline linear, Stem nearly naked branched
6089 Rad. lvs. reniform pedatifid 7-lobed, Caul. palmate and lin. Stem nearly naked branched, Pet. lin. obov.
6090 Smooth, Radical leaves 3-lobed, Lobes many-cut; lateral segments falcate, Stem panicled, Cal. colored
6091 Radic. leaves palm. 5-parted, Cauline linear undivided, Stems ascending many-fl.
6092 Leaves hairy trifid or 5-fid bearded, Runners procumbent, Stem leafy, Petals obovate rounded
6093 Leaves reniform palm. hairy, Stem and flower-stalks filiform
6094 Caul. leaves wedge-shaped trifid alternate, Stem erect branched
6095 Leaves wedge-shaped, Radic. entire and 3-toothed, Cauline 5-toothed; upper trifid, Pedunc. about 3-fl.
6096 Leaves palmate 3-parted, Segments subtrifid, Stem branched ascending
6097 Leaves cuneiform palmate 5-fid ciliated longer than the linear petiole, Runners very short tufted
6098 Leaves hairy 3 or 5-parted, Lobes elliptical acute, Runners ascending, Petals obovate 3-nerved
6099 Leaves hairy palmate 5-cleft and trifid, Stem leafy panicled, Petals roundish
6100 Leaves ciliated cuneate trifid nearly 5-cleft, Pedunc. solitary elongate 1-fl.
6101 Cauline leaves lin. entire and trifid, Runners procumbent, Stem erect nearly naked
6102 Radic. leaves aggregate entire and trifid acute linear, Stem viscid nearly racemose, Petals length of cal.
6103 Radic. leaves aggregate membranous lin. lanceolate entire or trifid, Stem nearly naked about 2-fl.

6104 Radic. leaves aggr. linear obtuse trifid cut, Stem erect many-fl. Petals twice as long as cal.
6105 Leaves imbric. cuneate-palmate ciliated, Petals round, Styles spreading, Stigmas flat woolly
6106 Radical leaves aggregate entire and trifid oblong obtuse, Stem filiform about 2-fl, Pet. as long as calyx

6107 Leaves cordate acutely lobed toothed, Scape racemose
6108 Leaves ovate cordate acute shortly lobed toothed, Raceme filiform spiked
6109 Leaves biternate

6110 Leaves cordate about 3-lobed toothed, Scape 2-leaved
6111 Leaves orbiculate reniform doubly crenate lucid, Scape setaceous lucid
6112 Leaves reniform repand ciliated, Scape naked

1. *Calyxes not scaly.*

6113 Flowers clustered, Stems simple roughish, Leaves linear fleshy
6114 Flowers corymbose, Stem ascending, Leaves lanc. lin. obsoletely 3-cornered obt. 1-sided, Stam. exserted
6115 Flowers corymbose, Petals rarely subemarginate, Leaves linear fleshy smooth flat
6116 Flowers corymbose, Branches divaricating, Leaves ovate lanc. smooth at the base cordate amplexicaul.
6117 Branches spreading, Flowers panicled small, Pan. much branched, Fl.-stalks viscid
6118 Flowers panicled, Panic. much branched polished, Leaves ovate lanc. half stem-clasping
6119 Fl. trichotomous panicled, Pedunc. villous viscid, Petals emarginate twice as long as calyx
6120 Fl. panicled very minute diœcious, Peduncles smooth filiform divaricating, Leaves lin. lanc. rough
6121 Fl. panicled, Panic. divaricating, Branches few-flowered pubescent viscid, Leaves lin. lanc. obtuse
6122 Fl. dichotomous, Panic. smooth, Pet. emarg. twice as long as cal. Leaves lanceolate fleshy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

stood. The species are subject to great variation in appearance, and to much diversity of opinion among those who profess to be best acquainted with them. A middle course has here been taken, by which the doubtful kinds have been omitted, and those which are recognized, if not defined, satisfactorily, are alone admitted.

1045. *Tiarella.* From *tiara*, a particular kind of head-dress, a mitre, in allusion to the form of its capsule. Pretty little North American herbaceous plants, related to saxifrage, and easily cultivated in pots of light sandy peat and loam.

1045. *Mitella.* A diminutive of *mitra*, a mitre; so named for the same reason as the last genus, which it altogether resembles in habit and constitution.

1046. *Gypsophila.* From γύψος, chalk, and φίλεω, to love; most of the species delight in chalky districts.

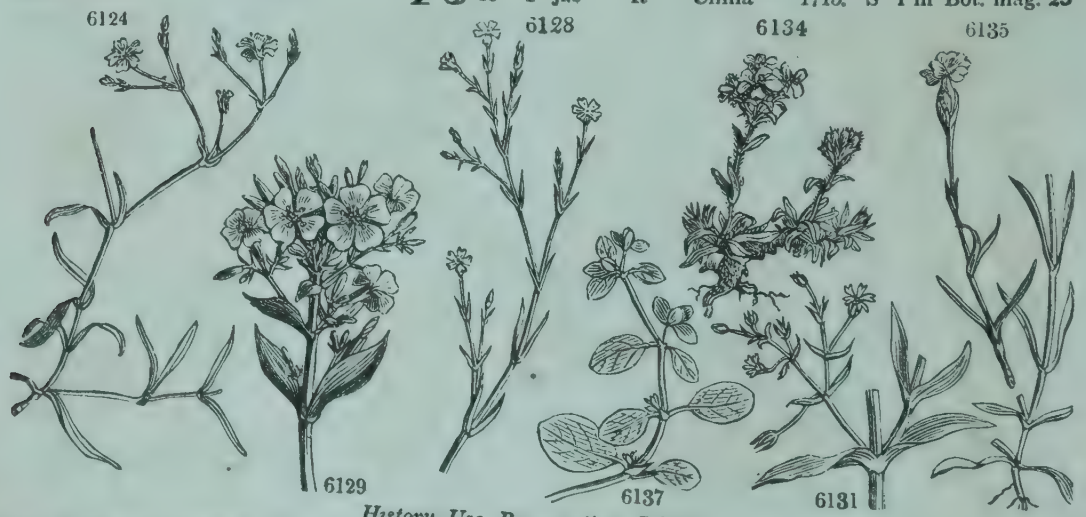
6123 Stevéni *Fisch.*	Steven's	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	W	Iberia	1823	D	co
6124 répens *L.*	creeping	♃	△	or	½	jl.s	St	Siberia	1774	D	p.l
6125 dúbia *W.*	doubtful	♃	△	or	1	my.s	W	.....	1815.	D	p.l
6126 prostráta *L.*	trailing	♃	△	or	1	jl.s	W	Siberia	1759.	D	p.l
6127 murális *L.*	wall	♃	△	or	½	jn.o	F	Germany	1739.	D	s.l
6128 Saxífraga *L.*	small	♃	△	or	¼	jl.au	Pk	Germany	1774.	D	p.l
β rígida Dec.	*rigid*	♃	△	or	¼	jn.au	Pk	France	1769.	D	s.l

1045. SAPONA'RIA. *W.* Soapwort. *Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 6—17.

6129 officinális *W.*	common	♃	△	or	2	jl.o	Pk	England	hed.	D	co
β plena	*double-flower.*	♃	△	or	2	jl.o	Pk	.....	...	D	co
6130 vaccária *W.*	perfoliate		○	or	2	jl.au	Pk	Germany	1596.	S	s.l
6131 pórrigens *W.*	hairy		○	or	1	jl.au	Pk	Levant	1680.	S	s.l
6132 ocymoides *W.*	Basil-leaved	♃	△	or	¼	my.jl	R	France	1768.	R	s.p
6133 orientális *W.*	small-annual	♃	△	or	1	jn.au	Pk	Levant	1732.	R	s.p
6134 lútea *W.*	yellow	♃	△	or	½	jn.au	Y	Switzerl.	1804.	R	s.p

†1046. DIAN'THUS. *W.* Pink. *Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 60—113.

6135 prólifer *L.*	proliferous		○	pr	⅝	jl.au	Pk	England	gra.pa.	S	p.l
6136 diminutus *L.*	small-flowered		○	pr	½	jl	Pk	S. Europe	1771.	S	p.l
6137 arméria *L.*	Deptford		○	or	1	jl.s	R	England	gra.pa.	S	p.l
6138 pseud-armeria *Bieb.*	false Deptford	♀	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Crimea	1820.	C	p.l
6139 díscolor *Sims.*	two-colored	♀	△	or	1	jn.s	Pu	Caucasus	1803.	C	s.l
6140 barbátus *L.*	Sweet-William	♀	△	or	1¼	jn.jl	Pk	Germany	1573.	C	r.m
6141 latifólius *W.*	broad-leaved	♀	△	or	1½	jl.s	Pk	.....	...	C	s.l
6142 japónicus *Thunb.*	Japanese	♀	△	or	1	jn.o	Pk	China	1804.	C	p.l
6143 cephalótes *Ser.*	headed	♀	△	or	1½	jn.o	Pk	.....	1823.	C	p.l
6144 capitátus *Dec.*	capitate	♀	△	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	Caucasus	1822.	C	p.l
6145 polymórphus *Bieb.*	variable	♀	△	or	1	jn.o	R	Crimea	1822.	C	p.l
β diutinus Lk.											
6146 ferrugi'neus *L.*	rusty	♀	◯	or	1½	jl.s	Br	Italy	1756.	S	p.l
6147 Carthusianórum *L.*	Carthusian	♀	△	or	1½	jl.au	R	Germany	1573.	C	s.l
6148 atrorúbens *All.*	dark-red	♀	△	or	1	jl.s	Cr	Italy	1802.	C	s.l
6149 arbóreus *L.*	tree	♐	⌐	or	1½	jn.au	Pk	Greece	1820.	C	s.l
6150 fruticósus *L.*	fleshy-leaved	♐	⌐	or	1½	jn.s	Pk	Greece	1815.	C	r.m
6151 suffruticósus *W.*	shrubby	♐	⌐	or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Siberia	1804.	C	p.l
6152 caroliniánus *Walt.*	Carolina	♀	△	or	1	jn.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1811.	C	r.m
6153 ásper *W.*	rough-stalked	♀	△	or	⅝	jl.s	Pk	Switzerl.	1822.	C	s.l
6154 collínus *W. & K.*	hill	♀	△	or	⅝	jl.s	W	Hungary	1800.	C	s.l
6155 campéstris *Bieb.*	field	♀	△	or	1	jl.au	W.R	Tauria	1815.	C	s.l
6156 nítidus *W. & K.*	shining	♀	△	or	1	jl.au	R	Carpath.	1822.	C	s.l
6157 diffúsus *Sibth.*	diffuse	♀	△	or	1½	jl.au	R	Cyprus	1820.	C	s.l
6158 hir'tus *Vill.*	hairy	♀	△	or	1	jl.au	R	France	1821.	C	s.l
6159 guttátus *Bieb.*	rough-leaved	♀	△	or	1	jl.s	R	Caucasus	1816.	C	s.l
6160 versícolor *Fisch.*	changeable	♀	△	or	1½	jl.s	R.Y	Russia	1823.	C	s.l
6161 praténsis *Bieb.*	meadow	♀	△	or	1	jl.s	W.Y	Crimea	1820.	C	s.l
6162 chinénsis *L.*	China	♀	◯	or	1	jl.s	R	China	1713.	S	r.m



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Some of the species are fine border plants, but the greater part are of little beauty, and only grown in botanic gardens.

1045. *Saponaria.* In allusion to its mucilaginous sap, which is said to be fit for supplying the place of soap, *sapo.* S. officinalis plena is considered a border flower, but is inconvenient unless kept in pots, from its spreading very much by the roots, which are underground creepers, like those of couch. The leaves form a lather with soap, and take out spots of grease in the same manner. The whole plant is bitter, and was formerly used to cure the itch and the venereal disease.

1046. *Dianthus.* Διος ανθος, the flower of God, or divine flower; so named on account of its pre-eminent beauty. Most of the species of this genus are highly valued, not only for the beauty of their flowers, but also as being evergreens; their foliage during winter being as abundant and vivid as in summer. The fragrance of some of the species is peculiarly grateful, and no plant in this respect surpasses the carnation. D. barbatus is an old inhabitant of the flower garden, and was much esteemed in Gerarde's time "for its beauty to deck up the bosoms of the beautiful, and garlands and crowns for pleasure." The varieties are numerous, but as the plant has never been treated by florists as a leading flower, they have not been named or improved. A hybrid variety called the Mule, or Fairchild's Sweet-William, is supposed to have been produced from seeds of the

6123 Fl. panic. Stem diffuse, Leaves lin. lanc. grassy carinate cæsious
6124 Stems panic. few-fl. Stam. shorter than emarginate petals, Leaves linear smooth
6125 Petals obovate emarginate campan. Stamens shorter than corolla, Leaves linear somewhat fleshy
6126 Stems panicled, Styles longer than emarginate petals, Leaves lin. lanc. smooth
6127 Stem dichotomous panicled much branched, Fl. axill. solitary, Leaves lin. flat as long as fl.-stalks

2. Calyxes supported by 2-4 scarious scales.

6128 Stems numerous erect stiff, Fl. panicled terminal, Leaves linear rigid

6129 Flowers fascicled panicled, Cal. rounded vilious yellowish, Leaves ovate lanc. acute or not

6130 Fl. panicled, Cal. pyramid. 5-ang. smooth, Bractes membranous acute, Leaves ovate lanc. sessile
6131 Stem erect, Branches divaric. with clammy hairs, Fl. on long stalks axill. Leaves lanc. linear
6132 Stems erect branched, Fl. panic. and corymbose, Cal. slender glandular purple, Lvs. ovate lanc. 1-nerved
6133 Stem dichotomous, Branches divaricating, Fl. axill. Cal. hispid round, Leaves linear spatulate
6134 Tufted, Stems 2-leaved, Flowers headed with an involucre, Cal. woolly

§ 1. Flowers capitate or corymbose, sessile or stalked.

** Bractes ovate, blunt.*

6135 Scales of calyx ovate pointless longer than tube, Leaves serrulate
6136 Like the last, but the flowers nearly solitary

*** Bractes lanceolate, acute, Calyxes villous.*

6137 Flowers loosely bundled, Scales lanc. subul. as long as tube, Leaves subulate, Calyxes hairy
6138 Flowers densely bundled, Scales ovate subul. as long as tube, Pet. beard. Lvs. subul. pub. rough upright
6139 Fls. aggreg. Scales long. than cal. striat. rough, Lvs. lin. short. than joints rough, Stem simple rough upw.

**** Bractes ovate or lanceolate, Calyxes smooth.*

6140 Flowers aggregate fascicled, Scales ovate subulate as long as tube, Leaves lanceolate
6141 Flowers aggregate racemose corymbose, Scales ovate lanceolate finally longer than calyx, Lvs. obl. lanc.
6142 Flowers aggregate fascicled, Scales acute ciliated twice as short as tube, Leaves ovate short
6143 Fls. subsess. capitate, Scales imbric. mucron. at end spreading a little short. than tube, Lvs. long narrow
6144 Glaucous, Fls. sess. capitate, Scales broad ovate with a long awn longer than head, Upper lvs. dilat. at base
6145 Dark green, Flowers sessile capitate, Scales ovate very short pointless, Leaves narrow rough
β Flowers panicled fastigiate and solitary stalked
6146 Fl. aggregate, Involucres and scales scarious rufous oblong awned a little shorter than cal.
6147 Fl. aggregate sessile and stalked, Scales ovate awned shorter than tube, Leaves linear 3-nerved
6148 Like the last, but flowers aggregate headed sessile 3-8
6149 Flowers aggregate, Claws of petals very long, Scales mucronulate closely imbricated, Leaves subul. fleshy
6150 Flowers aggregate, Claws of pet. as long as cal. Scales mucr. closely imbric. very short, Leaves lanc. obt.
6151 Flowers aggregate, Scales ovate subulate thrice as short as tube, Leaves lin. lanc. narrowed at each end
6152 Flowers aggregate on long stalks, Scales twice as short as tube

§ 2. Flowers panicled or solitary.

** Petals toothed.*

6153 Flowers fascicled, Scales ovate lanceolate shorter than tube, Petals acutely toothed, Lvs. lin. lanc. rough
6154 Like the last, but the flowers more numerous, and the leaves linear lanc.
6155 Stem panicled somewhat hairy, Fl. sol. Scales ovate acute twice as short as cal. Leaves subul.
6156 Flowers fascicled twin, Scales awned as long as calyx, Petals crenate, Stem decumbent, Lvs. anc. obt.
6157 Flowers somewhat corymbose, Scales furrowed mucron. twice as short as tube, Stems diffuse smoothish
6158 Flowers nearly sol. Scales 6 ovate mucron. much shorter than cal. Pet. crenate, Lvs. subul. rough at edge
6159 Stem panicled smooth, Flowers solitary, Scales ovate awned as long as tube, Leaves subulate nerved
6160 Stem many-fl. smooth, Scales cuspid. spreading shorter than tube, Pet. downy at orifice, Lvs. lin. roughish
6161 Stem panicled, Fl. sol. Scales acuminate appressed, Petals acutely toothed, Leaves subul. lanc.
6162 Stem branched, Fl. sol. Scales linear leafy, Petals toothed, Leaves lin. lanc.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

carnation impregnated by a Sweet-William. D. caryophyllus is considered the source whence have sprung the numerous varieties of the carnation, and some think those also of the pink. The pink, however, is more probably derived from some of the smaller growing species, as plumarius, deltoides, armeria, carthusianorum, &c.

The carnation is rarely found wild in England, but it may be gathered on the south side of the Swiss Alps. It seems to have been unknown to the ancients, at least in its cultivated state, not being mentioned by Pliny, or sung by any of the Roman poets. It has, however, been cultivated from time immemorial in Europe, and is in the highest favor for its beauty and rich spicy odour. It is the principal florist's flower of Germany and Italy, from which countries the British florists procure their best carnation seed, and also some esteemed varieties.

The varieties of carnation amounted to nearly 460 named sorts in the beginning of the eighteenth century, and the number has not since diminished. They are arranged in three classes; flakes, bizarres, and picotees. Flakes have two colors only, and their stripes large, going quite through the leaves; *bizarres*, Fr. *fondé*, irregular, are variegated in irregular spots and stripes, and with no less than three colours; *picotees*, Fr. *piquettée*, edged, are striped or spotted have a white ground, spotted or pounced with scarlet, red, purple, or other colors. Of

6163 montánus *Bieb.*	two-colored	¥	△	or	¾ jn.s	R	Caucasus	1803.	C	s.l	
6164 caryophýllus *L.*	Clove	¥	△	or	2 jn.au	F	England	walls.	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 214
β flore pléno	*Carnation*	¥	△	or	2 jn.au	Cr	England	...	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 39
♀ *fruticósus*	*tree-Carnation*	♄		or	3 jn.au	Cr	England	...	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1662
♂ *imbricátus*	*wheat-ear*	¥	△	or	1½ jn.au	F	England	...	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1740
6165 virgíneus *Sims.*	virgin	¥	△	or	1 jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1732.	C	s.l	
D. sylvestris Jacq.											
6166 monadélphus *Vent.*	procumbent	¥	△	or	1 jn.jl	Pk	Levant	...	C	s.l	Vent. cels. t. 39
D. procúmbens Pers.											
6167 sylváticus *Hoppe*	wood	¥	△	or	1½ jn.s	R	Ratisbon	1815.	S	p.l	
6168 pomeridiánus *L.*	afternoon	¥	△	or	1 jn.jl	Y	Levant	1804.	C	s.l	Par. lond. 57
6169 leptopétalus *W.*	narrow-petalled	¥	△	or	1½ jl	W	Caucasus	1814.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1739
6170 púngens *L.*	pungent	¥	△	or	1 au.o	Pk	Spain	1781.	C	s.l	
6171 deltoídes *L.*	maiden	¥	△	or	¾ jn.o	F	Britain	gra.pa.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 61
6172 glaúcus *L.*	glaucous-leaved	¥	△	or	¾ jn o	W	Britain	...	C	s.l	Di. el. t.298.f.348
6173 crenátus *Thunb.*	long-cupped	¥	⧋	or	1 au	F	C. G. H.	1817.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 256
6174 rigidus *Bieb.*	rigid	¥	△	or	¾ jn.o	R	Casp. Sea	1802.	C	s.l	
6175 clavátus *Spr.*	clavate	¥	△	or	1 jn.o	F	.....	...	C	s.l	
6176 suavis *W.*	sweet	¥	△	or	1 jn.o	Pa.pk	.....	...	C	s.l	
6177 cæsius *Sm.*	mountain	¥	△	or	¼ jn.jl	F	Britain	rocks.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 62
6178 alpínus *L.*	alpine	¥	△	or	¼ jn.jl	R	Austria	1759.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1205
6179 Hornemánni *Ser.*	Hornemann's	¥	△	or	1 jn.jl	R	Italy	...	C	s.l	
6180 Sternbérgii *Sibth.*	Sternberg's	¥	△	or	1½ jn.jl	R	.....	...	C	s.l	
6181 petræus *W. & K.*	rock	¥	△	or	½ jl.au	Pk	Hungary	1804.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1204
6182 gállicus *Pers.*	French	¥	△	or	¾ jn.au	Pu	S. France	...	C	s.l	
6183 álbens *H. K.*	Cape	¥	⧋	or	¾ au	W	C. G. H.	1787.	C	p.l	
6184 plumárius *L.*	feathered	¥	△	or	½ jn.au	W.pu	Europe	1629.	C	s.l	
6185 hortensis *W.*	garden	¥	△	or	1 jl.au	St	Hungary	1805.	C	r.m	
6186 caucásicus *Sims.*	Caucasian	¥	△	or	1 jn.s	Pu	Caucasus	1803.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 795
6187 frágrans *Bieb.*	fragrant	¥	△	or	1 jn	Pu	Austria	1804.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2067
6188 punctátus *Spr.*	dotted	¥	△	or	1 jn	PaLi	.....		C	r.m	Bot. cab. 896
6189 serotínus *W. & K.*	late-flowering	¥	△	or	1 jl.s	Pu	Hungary	1804.	C	s.l	Pl. rar. h. 2.t.172
6190 arenárius *L.*	sand	¥	△	or	½ my	Pu	Europe	...	C	s.l	
6191 fimbriátus *Bieb.*	fringed	¥	△	or	1½ jn.au	Li	Iberia	1815.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1069
D. orientalis Sims.											
6192 plumósus *Spr.*	feathered	¥	△	or	1½ jl.s	W.Li	M. Bald.	...	C	s.l	
6193 monspessulánus *L.*	Montpelier	¥	△	or	1 jl.au	R	Montpel.	1764.	C	p.l	
6194 supérbus *L.*	superb	¥	△	or	2 jl.s	W	Europe	1596.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1148

TRIGYNIA.

1047. CUCU'BALUS. *L.*	Campion.				*Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 1.						
6195 báccifer *H. K.*	berry-bearing	☿	△	w	1½ jn.jl	W	England	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1577



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

each class there are numerous varieties, arranged under the farther subdivisions of scarlet flake, pink flake, purple flake, yellow flake, &c.; scarlet bizarre, crimson bizarre, &c.; and purple picotee, yellow picotee, &c.

Picotees are rather smaller flowers than carnations, and are distinguished by the serrated margins of their petals; the colors are principally yellow and white spotted, and the plants are considered hardier than the other sorts. Whatever colors the flower may be possessed of, they should be perfectly distinct, and disposed in long regular stripes, broadest at the edge of the lamina, and gradually becoming narrower as they approach the unguis, or base of the petal, there terminating in a fine point. Each petal should have a due proportion of white, *i. e.* one half, or nearly so, which should be perfectly clear and free from spots. Bizarres, or such as contain two colors upon a white ground, are esteemed rather preferable to flakes, which have but one, especially when their colors are remarkably rich, and very regularly distributed. Scarlet, purple, and pink are the three colors most predominant in the carnation; the two first are seldom to be met with in the same flower, but the two last are very frequently.

New varieties are procured from seeds, and thousands of seedlings are annually blown by florists and amateurs, sometimes without one being found worth keeping. Established or approved varieties are continued by layering and cuttings, or, as they are commonly called, pipings. The soil in which the carnation thrives best is a rich loam rather sandy than otherwise; the climate should be free from extremes of every kind, for which reason they are commonly grown in pots, and protected by a frame during winter, and covered by an awning while in bloom. Carnations grow exceedingly well in beds of properly prepared soil, over which frames are placed in winter, and an awning of canvass or bunting when the plants are in blossom. Those who are curious in blowing their carnations have a great many nice and curious operations to perform when they come into flower. Such petals as are plain, or run from the proper colors of the variety, are extracted by a particular instrument; the remaining petals are next arranged so as to form a convex imbricated surface; the calyx being slit down or tied up as may be necessary to aid this end. Then the flowerstalks are neatly tied to sticks, and the flower supported in a pendant attitude by means of properly formed brass wires.

6163 Stem branch. upw. closely dichotom. Fl. sol. Bract. with a spread. leafy point, Lvs. lin. subul. 3-nerv. hairy
6164 Stem branched, Fl. sol. Scales very short ovate, Petals very broad beardless, Lvs. lin. sub. channelled glauc.

6165 Stem branched or simple, Fl. sol. Scales very short 4 ovate, Pet. broad beardless toothed

6166 Stem dichotomous panicled many-fl. glaucous, Fl. sol. Scales 4 pungent spreading shorter than tube

6167 Fl. sol. subcorymb. Scales ov. lanc. short. than tube, Lvs. lin. lanc. obsol. 3-nerv. smooth, Pet. twice toothed
6168 Fl. sol. Scales ovate acute very short, Petals emarginate or nearly entire
6169 Stem branched, Fl. sol. Scales ovate acute very short awned, Pet. lanc. narrow, Leaves subul. roughish
6170 Stem few-fl. Fl. sol. Scales very short mucron. spreading, Tube gibbous, Pet. entire, Lvs. cæspitose subul.
6171 Stem decumb. branched, Fl. sol. Scales ovate lanc. acute twin, Upper leaves narr. acute : lower oblong obt.
6172 Like the last, but flowers white, Leaves and stem glaucous
6173 Stem branched, Fl. sol. Scales 6 lanc. appressed, Pet. smooth cuneate obovate, Lvs. lin. acum. channelled
6174 Stems tufted few-fl. Fl. sol. Scales ovate acute short, Leaves subul. spreading downy rough
6175 Stem 1-fl. Scales 2 ovate acute short spreading, Cal. contracted in middle, Lvs. lin. chann. roughish at edge
6176 Stem 1-fl. Scales 4 acute short, Petals bearded doubly serrated, Leaves lin. spreading
6177 Stems tufted about 1-fl. Scales roundish short, Pet. crenate downy, Leaves bluntish rough at edge
6178 Stem 1-fl. Outer scales as long as tube : inner much shorter, Pet. crenate, Leaves obl. obtuse
6179 Pedunc. bifid term. Scales lanc. cusp. erect short. than tube, Pet. cut, Lvs. lin. nerved serrul. rough at edge
6180 Stems about 2-fl. Scales 4 ovate acute twice as short as tube, Petals serrate downy, Leaves linear
6181 Stem about 1-fl. Scales obovate mucronate, Pet. beardless many-cut, Leaves subul. entire smooth nerved

** *Petals fringed.*

6182 Stems ascending about 1-fl. Scales short ovate, Pet. toothed many-cut, Leaves lin. ciliated
6183 Fl. sol. Scales 4 lanc. short, Petals emarginate at the end fringed toothed
6184 Glaucous, Stems 2-3-fl. Teeth blunt, Bractes ovate very short pointed, Leaves lin. rough at edge
6185 Like the last, but the petals bearded at their orifice
6186 Stem pan. few-fl. Fl. sol. Scales ovate acum. Petals equally cut crenate, Leaves glaucous rough at edge
6187 Stems 1-fl. Scales ovate lanceolate acuminate shorter than tube, Pet. beardless, Lvs. subul. rough at edge
6188 Stem branched few-fl. Scales 4 blunt short, Petals beardless dotted, Leaves glaucous linear flaccid
6189 Stems 1-fl. Scales ovate obtuse four times as short as calyxes, Pet. naked, Leaves subul. glauc. ciliated
6190 Stems 1-fl. Scales ovate obtuse, Leaves linear
6191 Stem half-shrubby branched at base 2-fl. Scales 6 lanc. shorter than cal. Leaves subul. rough

6192 Fl. scattered solitary, Scales lanc. lin. spreading a little shorter than tube, Leaves lin. nerved flaccid
6193 Stem panicled few-fl. Fl. sol. Scales subul. straight twice as short as tube, Petals digitate, Lvs. lin. serrul.
6194 Stem panic. many-fl. Fl. fastigiate, Scales short ov. mucron. Pet. beyond the middle pinn. many-cut hairy [at orifice

TRIGYNIA.

6195 Branches divaricating, Leaves ovate, Cal campanulate, Pet. distant



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Behind the petals a circle of card paper is sometimes fixed to keep them in position, and the pot in which the plant grows is placed on a particular description of saucer, by which it is surrounded by water, in order to prevent the approach of ground insects, and especially of the earwig. These and a number of other operations will be found described at length in Maddock's Florist's Directory, and in the Encyclopædia of Gardening. (Sec. 6406.)

The pink, as a florist's flower, is of much less antiquity than the carnation : it is scarcely mentioned by Gerarde, and Parkinson has given very few varieties. It was chiefly grown as a border flower till within the last fifty years, since which it has been greatly improved and many fine varieties originated. Being one of the hardiest and least expensive of fine flowers, it is much cultivated by operative mechanics and manufacturers round large towns, and no where to such an extent as about Paisley, by the muslin weavers there.

The varieties of pink most cultivated are chiefly those called pheasant's eyes, which seem to have sprung from D. plumarius. Cob pinks are a large sort seemingly intermediate between pinks and picotee carnations; red early pinks are smaller plants than cobs, but larger than pheasant's eyes, and seem to have sprung from cobs and D. armerius or deltoides. The Paisley growers reckon above three hundred varieties of the pheasant's eyes. To garden pinks in general Wildenow gives the appellation of D. hortensis.

The propagation and culture of the pink is the same as that of the carnation, excepting that it is less frequently kept in pots or frames, but planted in beds of fresh loamy soil, and the small side shoots reduced in the autumn in order to throw more strength into those intended to produce flowers the following season. Some cover their pink bed with an awning. Not more than eight or ten flowers are ever allowed to expand on one plant, and these, if they shew a tendency to bursting at the calyx, are to be tied as in carnation culture.

1047. *Cucubalus.* A name signifying a bad subject; an evil weed. According to Miller, the berries of this plant are no less deadly than those of Nightshade.

1048. SILE'NE *L.*	Catchfly.					*Caryophylleæ.*		*Sp.* 107—217.					
6196 acaulis *L.*	stemless		△	pr	⅛	jn.au	Pk	Britain	sc.alp.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1081
6197 pumílio *Sturm.*	dwarf		△	pr	⅛	jn.au	Pu	Germany	1823.	D	co	Stur. d. f. 1. t. 11
6198 fimbriáta *Sims.*	fringed-flower.		△	pr	1½	my.au	W	Caucasus	1803.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 908
6199 lácera *Sims.*	torn		△	pr	1½	my.au	W	Caucasus	1818.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2255
6200 stelláta *H.K.*	four-leaved		△	pr	1	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1696.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1107
6201 infláta *Sm.*	inflated		△	cu	1	my.s	W	Britain	co. fi.	C	co	Eng. bot. 164
6202 marítima *W.*	sea		△	cu	¾	au.s	W	Britain	sea sh.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 957
6203 fabária *H. K.*	thick-leaved		△	cu	¾	jn.au	W	Sicily	1731.	S	co	Boc. m. 133. t. 92
6204 Béhen *L.*	bladder		○	w	2	jn.jl	W	Crete	1713.	S	co	Di. el. t.317.f.409
6205 índica *Roxb.*	Nepal		△	w	2	jn.jl	Pu	Nepal	1823.	C	co	
6206 viscaginoides *Horn.*	simple		△	cu	¾	jn.jl	Pk	Dauria	1824.	D	co	
6207 procúmbens *Murr.*	procumbent		△	cu	¾	jn.jl	Pk	Siberia	1823.	D	co	
6208 rubélla *L.*	small-red		○	pr	½	my.jn	F	Portugal	1732.	S	co	Di. el. t.314.f.406
6209 apétala *W.*	petalless		○	cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1801.	S	co	
6210 spergulifólia *Bieb.*	spurrey-like		△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Armenia	1824.	D	co	
6211 Gypsóphila *Desf.*	little		△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	.....	1822.	D	co	
6212 carnósa *Mönch.*	fleshy		○	w	1	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1823.	S	co	
6213 Otites *Pers.*	Spanish		△	cu	2	jl.au	Y	England	gra.so.	D	co	Eng. bot. 85
6214 volgénsis *Otth.*	Volga		△	pr	1	jl.au	Pk	Volga	1824.	D	co	
6215 parviflóra *Pers.*	small-flowered		△	pr	1	jl.au	Pk	Hungary	1796.	D	co	
6216 effúsa *Otth.*	effuse		△	pr	1	jl.au	Pk	Volga	1823.	D	co	
6217 sibírica *Pers.*	Siberian		△	cu	1½	jn.au	Pk	Siberia	1773.	D	co	H. go. 1.p.150.ic.
6218 multiflóra *Pers.*	many-flowered		○	cu	1	jn.au	R	Hungary	1794.	S	co	Pl. rar. h. 1. t. 56
6219 tatárica *Pers.*	Hyssop-leaved		△	pr	2	jn.au	Pk	Russia	1769.	D	co	
6220 gigantéa *L.*	gigantic		◎	pr	3	jn.jl	R	Africa	1738.	C	s.l	Walt. ho. t. 11
6221 viscósa *Pers.*	clammy		○	or	2	jl	R	Levant	1739.	D	co	Tour. it. 2. p. 361
6222 cónica *L.*	corn		○	w	1	jn.jl	Pu	England	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 922
6223 conoídea *L.*	conoid		○	pr	1	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1683.	S	s.l	Mor. s.5. t. 36.f 6
6224 unduláta *H. K.*	wave-leaved		◎	cu	1½	au	R	C. G. H.	1775.	S	p.l	
6225 ánglica *L.*	English		○	w	¾	jn.jl	W	Britain	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1178
6226 lusitánica *L.*	Portugal		○	pr	1	jn.jl	Pk	Portugal	1732.	S	co	Di. el.t.311.f.401
6227 tridentáta *Desf.*	three-toothed		○	pr	¾	my.jn	Pk	Barbary	1823.	S	s.l	
6228 gállica *L.*	French		○	pr	1	my.jn	Pk	France	1683.	S	s.l	Di. el.t.310.f.399
6229 ocymoídes *Desf.*	Basil-like		○	pr	1	mr.jn	Pu	.....	1823.	S	co	
6230 dísticha *W.*	two-ranked		○	pr	1½	jn.jl	R	.....	1817.	S	s.l	Schra. pl. r. t. 39
6231 cerastoídes *L.*	Cerastium-lvd.		○	cu	¾	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1732.	S	s.l	Di. el.t.309. f.397
6232 quinquevúlnera *L.*	variegated		○	or	1	jn.au	Bd	England	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 86
6233 noctúrna *L.*	spiked		○	cu	2	jn.au	Br	S. Europe	1683.	S	s.l	Di. el.t.310.f.400
6234 refléxa *L.*	reflexed		△	cu	1	jl.au	Br	S. Europe	1726.	D	co	Mag. mo. 171.ic.
6235 micropétala *Dec.*	small-petaled		○	un	¾	jn.jl	R	.....	1821.	S	co	
6236 micrántha *Lk.*	minute-flower'd		○	un	¾	jn.jl	R	Portugal	1823.	S	co	
6237 canéscens *Ten.*	hoary		△	un	1	jn.jl	R	Naples	1822.	D	co	
6238 dichótoma *Ehr.*	dichotomous		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Hungary	1791.	S	s.l	Pl. rar. h. t. 29
6239 nyctántha *W.*	various-leaved		○	cu	1½	jn.au	Br	.....	1815.	S	co	
6240 bellidifólia *Jacq.*	Daisy-leaved		○	pr	1	jn.jl	Pk	.....	1794.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 81
6241 vespertína *Retz.*	evening		○	cu	2	jl.au	Br	Barbary	1796.	S	co	Bot. mag. 677
6242 crassifólia *L.*	thick-leaved		◎	cu	1	jl.au	Br	C. G. H.	1774.	R	p.l	
6243 grácilis *Dec.*	slender		○	pr	1	jl.au	W	.....	1823.	S	co	
6244 jeniseénsis *W.*	two-colored		△	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Siberia	1817.	D	s.l	
6245 ciliáta *Pourr.*	ciliated		○	cu	¾	jn.au	Pu	Crete	1804.	S	s.l	
6246 péndula *L.*	pendulous		○	or	1	my.jl	R	Sicily	1731.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 114
6247 quadridentáta *Dec.*	four-toothed		△	pr	¾	my.jl	W	Alps	1822.	D	co	
6248 pusílla *W. & K.*	dwarf		△	un	½	jn.jl	Pk	Hungary	1804.	D	s.l	Pl. rar. h. 3.t.212
6249 alpéstris *Jacq.*	Austrian		△	un	⅛	my.jl	R	Austria	1774.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 1. t. 96
6250 rupéstris *L.*	rock		○	un	⅛	my.jl	R	Switzerl.	1774.	D	s.l	Fl. dan. 4



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1048. *Silene.* A poetical name, after the God Silenus, who is represented as always drunk and covered with slaver, as the species of this genus usually are with a viscid secretion. This is a large family of small plants, neither remarkable for use, beauty, or as bad weeds. S. inflata, the Cucubalus Behen *L.*, may be used as a substitute for asparagus or green pease, the young shoots having the flavor of both. They ought to be gathered

§ 1. *Tufted, Stems scarcely any, Calyx somewhat inflated, Peduncles 1-flowered.*

6196 Smooth, Stems dense, Leaves lin. lanc. Flowers dicœcious, Calyx campanulate
6197 Stems less dense, Leaves lin. spatulate pubescent, Cal. inflated hairy

§ 2. *Caulescent, Flowers solitary or panicled, Calyx bladdery inflated.*

6198 Pubescent, Leaves large ovate-lanc. Fl. in large panicles, Cal. much inflated, Petals fringed
6199 Hispid, Leaves ovate-lanc. on long stalks wavy, Cal. much inflated, Pet. lacerated crowned
6200 Stems erect branched pubescent, Leaves 4 whorled lanc. with long points smooth, Fl. pan. Cal. bladdery
6201 Stems branched, Fl. pan. Cal. bladdery ovate, Pet. bifid naked, Styles very long
6202 Like the last, but hairy with ovate lanc. leaves
6203 Like the last, but creeping with smaller nearly spatulate leaves
6204 Smooth branch. Lvs. lanc.: the lower stalk. Fl. pan. Cal. ovate veiny, Pet. with 2 very short lobes crowned
6205 Pubescent, Stems very tall branch. Lvs. large lanc. Fl. pan. Cal. ov. netted, Pet. with a claw hairy at base
6206 Smooth, Stem erect simple rather leafy, Lvs. lin. scarcely ciliat. Fl. in pan. spikes, Claws of pet. not ciliated
6207 Smooth with very leafy branched procumbent stems, Leaves lanc. Fl. axill opp. and terminal, Petals bifid
6208 Nearly smooth, Stems little branched, Leaves obovate serrulate-ciliated, Fl. pan. Pet. obcordate crowned
6209 Hoary, Stem erect branched, Leaves lanc.: the upper linear, Fl. few term. Petals O
6210 Stems procumb. diffuse 2-3-chotomous branched, Lvs. small lin. Petals half-bifid with an obcord. crown
6211 Nearly smooth, Stems wavy branched leafy, Leaves lin. lanceolate, Petals 2-lobed
6212 Smooth, Stem erect, Leaves acute glaucous, Fl. solitary, Pet. lanceolate with a 2-lobed crown

§ 3. *Caulescent, Flowers spiked in whorls.* [Fl. small dicœcious

6213 Leaves erect, with a few branches, which are scarcely pubesc. or leafy, Lower lvs. numerous spatul. fleshy,
6214 Stem pubesc. branched, Lower leaves large lanc. spatulate: upper lin. long, Fl. panicled with linear petals
6215 Hoary, Stems assurgent nearly simple, Leaves spatulate lanc. Cal. spherical 10-striped
6216 Stems erect nearly simple, Lvs. lin.: lower obt. Fl. very numerous and small, Cal. obov. clavate 10-striped
6217 Half-shrubby smooth, Stems much branch. Lvs. lin. lanc. shortly ciliat. numerous, Cal. infl. clav. 10-striped
6218 Stem simple, Lvs. lin. lanc.: lower broader stalk. Cal. clavate cylindr. 10-strip. Pet. 2-part. Stam. very long
6219 Smooth, Stems erect simple very leafy, Lvs. lanc. small, Spike dense, Cal. clavate netted, Stam. very long
6220 Velvety, Radical leaves cochleate smooth, Cal. tubular 10-striped, Pet. 2-fid, Stamens very long
6221 Pubescent very viscid, Stem simple thick leafy, Leaves large lin. lanc. wavy, Fl. large nodding

§ 4. *Caulescent, Calyx conoid, at the bottom retracted, with very long teeth.*

6222 Pubescent, Leaves linear soft, Cal. short conical
6223 Stems pubescent, Leaves lanc. lin. nearly smooth, Cal. long conical
6224 Pubescent, Leaves lanceolate wavy: the lower stalked, Fl. large in loose dichotomous panicles

§ 5. *Caulescent, Flowers spiked, axillary, not opposite, Calyx with 10 stripes.*

* *Calyx cylindrical.*

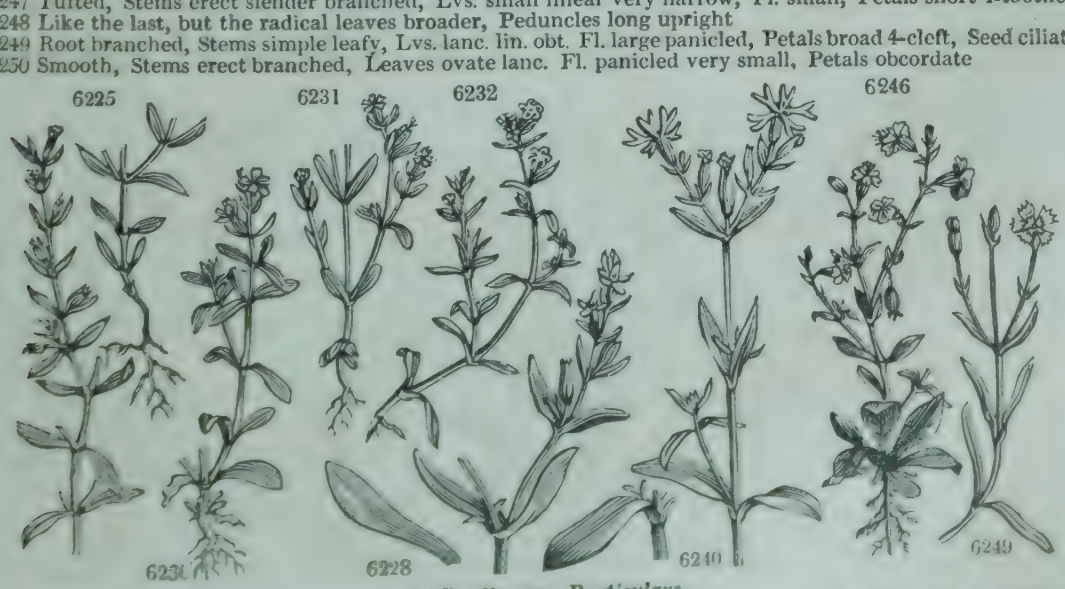
6225 Hairy, Stems branched, Leaves lanc. acute, Cal. ventricose with very long teeth, Petals small crowned
6226 Very hairy, Stems much branched, Lower leaves obovate spat.: upper lanc. obtuse, Petals undivided
6227 Stems branched, Leaves lin. lanc. Spike 1-sided, Cal. cylindrical with 10 ribs, Teeth long, Pet. 3-toothed
6228 Hairy, Stems branched, Lower lvs. spatulate: upper lanc. obtuse, Cal.-teeth short, Pet. obov. crowned
6229 Hairy, Stems branched, Leaves spatulate, Spike 1-sided few-fl. Cal. very hairy, Pet. obovate crowned
6230 Hairy, Stem much branched, Leaves lanc. cusp. Spikes twin dense, Pet. small bifid
6231 Stems simple vill. Leaves pub.: lower spatul.; upper lanc. Spike 2-ranked few-fl. Pet. obov. retuse crowned
6232 Pubesc. Stems branch. Lvs. lanc.: lower obt. Spike 1-sid. Cal. vill. with short teeth, Pet. roundish crowned
6233 Stem branch. hairy below, Lvs. pubesc. with a long fringe at base, Cal. cyl. nearly smooth ribbed and netted
6234 Like the last, but flowers few distant, Petals smaller
6235 Hairy, Stem branched leafy, Leaves lin. lanc. Flowers terminal, Cal. cylindr. Pet. bifid
6236 Hairy, Fl. sessile 1-sided, Cal. cylindr. appressed, Petals small deeply emarginate

** *Calyx clavate.*

6237 Hoary, Stems prostrate branched, Lvs. obovate spatulate ciliated at base, Fl. 1-sided erect, Pet. bifid
6238 Stems branch. pubesc. Lvs. scabrous cil. at base: lower spatul.; upper lanc. Fl. sess. nodding, Pet. 2-parted
6239 Pubescent, Lvs. somewhat fleshy: lower spatulate; upper lanceolate, Cal. long clavate, Petals 2-fid
6240 Hairy, Stem erect slender branched, Lvs. lanc. Spikes twin 2-sided, Cal. cylindr. clavate, Pet. bifid
6241 Pubesc. Stems branch. Lvs. spatul. obt. Spikes twin 1-sided, Cal. bladdery, Pet. 2-parted with ov. lobes
6242 Velvety, Stem procum. branch. leafy, Lvs. ov. spatul. fleshy, Bract. very small, Pet. with long claws emarg.
6243 Smth. Stem erect slend. branch. Lvs. lin. scarcely ciliat.: low. ov. Fl. on long stks. Pet. 2-part. with lin. lobes
6244 Smooth, Stems usually simple, Lvs. somewhat fleshy lin. lanc. Cal. ov. ventric. Pet. bifid with 4-lob. append.
6245 Pubesc. Stems numerous prostrate very leafy at base, Lvs. lin. setaceous ciliated, Recesses of calyx deflexed
6246 Pubescent branched supine, Leaves ovate lanc. Fl. axillary pendulous, Petals bifid crowned

§ 6. *Caulescent, Stems upright, Peduncles filiform, Calyx campanulate or cylindrical.*

6247 Tufted, Stems erect slender branched, Lvs. small linear very narrow, Fl. small, Petals short 4-toothed
6248 Like the last, but the radical leaves broader, Peduncles long upright
6249 Root branched, Stems simple leafy, Lvs. lanc. lin. obt. Fl. large panicled, Petals broad 4-cleft, Seed ciliated
6250 Smooth, Stems erect branched, Leaves ovate lanc. Fl. panicled very small, Petals obcordate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

when about two inches long, and the more they are blanched the better. Bryant (*Flora Dietetica*) says, its culture would well reward the gardener's trouble. S. viscosa is a popular border flower, especially the double variety.

S. quinquevulnera was formerly in culture as a border flower, but is now seldom used for that purpose:

6251 inapérta *L.*	unopen-flower.		○	un	2	jn.jl	Br	Madeira	1732.	S	s.l	Di. el. t.315.f.407
6252 clandestína *Jacq.*	hidden-flower.		○	un	1	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1801.	S	co	Jac. col. s. t. 3.f.3
6253 antirrhína *L.*	Snap-dragon		○	un	1	jn.jl	R	N. Amer.	1732.	S	p.l	Di. el. t.313.f.403
6254 geminiflóra *W.*	twin-flowered		○	cu	1	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1816.	S	co	
6255 flavéscens *W. & K.*	yellowish		△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1804.	D	p.l	Pl. rar. h. 2.t.175
6256 linifólia *W.*	Flax-leaved		○	pr	1	jl.au	G.Y	.....	1817.	S	s.l	
6257 crética *L.*	Cretan		○	pr	¾	my.au	G.w	Candia	1732.	S	s.l	D.e. t.314.f.404,5
6258 sedoides *Jacq.*	Sedum-like		○	pr	¼	jl	G.w	Crete	1804.	S	co	Jac. co. s t.14.f.1
6259 saxífraga *L.*	Saxifrage		△	cu	¼	jn.au	F	France	1640.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 454
6260 petræ'a *W. & K.*	rock		△	pr	¼	jn.au	W	Hungary	1822.	D	co	
6261 campánula *Pers.*	Bell-flowered		△	pr	¾	jn.au	G.w	Piedmont	1823.	D	co	
6262 longipétala *Vent.*	long-petaled		○	pr	1	jn.au	G.w	Barbary	1822.	S	co	Vent. cels. 83
6263 nútans *L.*	Nottingham		△	w	2	jn.jl	W	Britain	cal. ro.	D	co	Eng. bot. 465
6264 saxátilis *Sims.*	stone		△	cu	¼	jn.jl	G	Siberia	1800.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 689
6265 lívida *W.*	livid		△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Carniola	1816.	D	s.l	
6266 ténuis *W.*	slender		△	pr	¾	jl	G.w	Baical	1816.	D	p.l	
6267 viridiflóra *L.*	green-flowered		◎	cu	2	jn.jl	G.w	Spain	1739.	S	p.l	Herm. par. 199
6268 chloránthа *W.*	pale-flowered		△	cu	1½	jn.au	G.w	Germany	1732.	D	s.l	Di. el. t.316.f.408
6269 cathólica *Otth.*	panicled		△	cu	1½	jl.s	G.w	Italy	1711.	D	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 59
6270 élegans *Brot.*	elegant		○	pr	1½	jl.s	W	Portugal	1819.	S	co	
6271 répens *Dec.*	creeping		△	pr	1	jl.s	Pk	Siberia	1822.	D	co	
6272 virgínica *L.*	Virginian		△	or	1	my.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1783.	D	p.l	Pl. alm. t.203. f.1
6273 stricta *L.*	upright		○	pr	1	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1802.	S	co	
6274 muscípula *L.*	Spanish		○	or	1½	jl.au	R	Spain	1596.	S	p.l	
6275 noctiflóra *L.*	night-flowering		○	cu	2	jl	Pk	England	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 291
6276 ornáta *H. K.*	dark-colored		◎	cu	1	my.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1775.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 382
6277 ægyptíaca *L.*	Egyptian		○	cu	1	jl.au	Pk	Egypt	1800.	S	s.l	
6278 sericea *All.*	silky		○	cu	1½	jn.au	Pk	S. Europe	1801.	S	s.l	All. ped. t.79. f.3
6279 picta *Pers.*	painted		○	pr	1	jn.au	Pk	.....	1822.	S	co	
6280 portensis *Bon.*	Oporto		○	cu	1	jl.au	Pk	Portugal	1759.	S	s.l	
6281 reticuláta *Desf.*	netted		○	cu	1	jl.au	Pk	Barbary	1804.	S	p.l	Desf. atl. 1. t. 99
6282 pennsylvánica *Mich.*	Pennsylvanian		△	or	1	jn.jl	R	N. Amer.	1806.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 247
6283 vallésia *L.*	Woolly-leaved		△	cu	½	jn.au	F	Switzerl.	1765.	D	s.l	Boc. mus. t. 54
6284 fruticósa *L.*	shrubby		⎿	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Sicily	1629.	C	p.l	Com. hort. t. 33
6285 cas'pica *Pers.*	Caspian		△	pr	¾	jn.jl	Pk	Caucasus	1823.	D	co	
6286 amœ'na *L.*	Tartarian		△	pr	1	jl	W	Tartary	1779.	D	p.l	
6287 supína *Bieb.*	trailing		△	pr	¾	jn.au	Pk	Caucasus	1804.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1997
6288 paradóxa *L.*	Dover		△	cu	1	jl	Pk	Europe	...	D	p.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 84
6289 chlorafólia *Sm.*	Armenian		△	cu	1	au.s	L.Y	Armenia	1796.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 807
6290 itálica *Dec.*	Italian		◎	cu	1½	my.jn	W	Italy	1759.	S	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 79
6291 pátula *Desf.*	spreading		△	pr	1	my.jn	Pk	Barbary	1823.	D	co	
6292 polyphýlla *L.*	many-leaved		△	pr	1	jn.jl	R	Germany	...	D	p.l	Cl. hist. 1. t. 290
6293 nemorális *W. & K.*	grove		◎	pr	1	jn.jl	R	Hungary	1822.	S	co	
6294 longiflóra *Ehr.*	long-flowered		△	or	1½	jl.s	L.Pu	Hungary	1793.	D	p.l	Pl. rar. h. 1. t. 8
6295 bupleuroides *L.*	spear-leaved		◎	cu	2	jn.jl	W.pu	Persia	1801.	C	p.l	Tourn. it. t. 154
6296 mollíssima *Pers.*	velvet		△	cu	1	jl.s	Pk	Italy	1739.	D	co	
6297 régia *Sims.*	splendid		△	or	1½	my.au	Cr	N. Amer.	1811.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1724
6298 ascéndens *Lag.*	ascending		○	cu	¾	my.au	Pk	Spain	1822.	S	co	
6299 cæspitósa *Stev.*	tufted		△	pr	½	my.au	Pk	Caucasus	1824.	D	co	
6300 atócion *Murr.* *orchidéa* L. f.	orchis-flowered		○	pr	¾	my.jl	Pk	Levant	1781.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t.32
6301 arméria *L.* *β alba*	Lobel's *white-flowered*		○	or	1½	jl.s	Pk	England	cor.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1398
6302 compácta *Fisch.*	compact		○	or	1½	jl.s	Pk	Caucasus	1823.	S	co	Bot. cab. 1688

1049. STELLA'RIA. *W.* STITCH-WORT. *Caryophylleæ.* *Sp.* 18—56.

6303 némorum *W.*	wood		△	w	1	ap.jn	W	Britain	moi.wo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 92
6304 latifólia *P. S.*	broad-leaved		△	w	1½	jn.au	W	Germany	1816.	D	co	
6305 média *E. B.* *Alsine média* W.	chickweed		○	w	¾	ja.d	W	England	rubb.	S	co	Eng. bot. 537



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

being very low and prolific in flowers, it is well adapted for sowing in pots. S. Armeria is one of the annual border flowers of the seed shops.

1049. *Stellaria.* The parts of the flower are stellate. The species are grassy-looking plants of the easiest

6251 Smooth, Stems erect branched, Lvs. lanc. acute : lower obt. Petals not opening obcordate, Stam. usually 5
6252 Pubesc. Stem erect much branched slender, Lower lvs. obl. obt. : upper lanc. narrow, Pet. short erect bifid
6253 Nearly smooth, Stem erect branched somewhat leafy, Leaves lanc. acute ciliated, Fl. small panicled
6254 Pubescent, Stems branched, Lower leaves ellipt. spatulate : upper lanc. Fl. term. twin, Petals bifid
6255 Pubescent, Stems erect branch. straight, Low. lvs. lanc. spat. : up. linear, Fl. loosely panicled, Pet. 2-lobed
6256 Stems branched, Leaves lin. spatulate, Fl. term. Cal. cylindr. clavate, Petals 2-fid
6257 Smooth, Stems erect branched, Low. lvs. ov. stalked obt. : up. lin. acute, Fl. loosely panic. Cal ov. clavate
6258 Viscid pubesc. Stems erect much branch. Lvs. fleshy : low. spatul. ; up. ov. Fl. small, Pet. obcord. crowned
6259 Tufted, Stems assurgent, Lvs. lin. acute, Peduncles very long, Cal. long clavate, Petals 2-parted crowned
6260 Tufted shortly bristly, Stems assurgent, Leaves lin. with bristly teeth, Fl. small, Petals 2-fid crowned
6261 Smth. Stems erect or assurg. somew. branch. leafy at base, Lvs. lanc. lin. acute : low. spat. Pet. 2-part. naked

§ 7. *Caulescent, Flowers panicled, rarely solitary, Pedicels opposite short, Calyx tubular.*

* *Flowers nodding, Calyxes cylindrical.*

6262 Smooth viscid, Stems erect, Lvs. somewhat fleshy lin.-lanc. fringed with fine bristles, Pet. very long 2-part. [reflexed
6263 Pubesc. Stems leafy at base, Radical lvs. spatul. : upper lanc. lin. Pet. 2-parted reflexed with a long crown
6264 Like the last, but smooth, less branched, and less leafy, Leaves linear, Petals often green
6265 Like the last, but stems flexuose broken down, Petals white above beneath livid green
6266 Smooth, Leaves lin. lanc. ciliated at base, Fl. pan. erect, Cal. ventricose cylindr. Petals 2-parted
6267 Hairy soft, Stem branch. leafy, Lvs. large ov. acum. Fl. in large nodding panicles, Pet. with very long claws
6268 Smooth, Stems erect simple scarcely leafy, Petals 2 parted with filiform lobes [crowned

** *Flowers erect, Calyxes clavate.*

6269 Velvety glutinous upwards, Stem erect branched leafy, Fl. small loosely panicled, Stamens very long
6270 Stem short about 2-flowered pubescent, Radic. leaves lanc. lin. acute, Cauline very short, Pet. bifid
6271 Scarcely pubesc. Root long creeping, Stem erect almost simple, Lvs. lin. grassy acute, Fl. few erect panic.
6272 Viscid pubesc. Stem procumb. assurgent branch. Fl. large panic. Cal. large clavate, Pet. broad bifid crowned
6273 Scarcely pubesc. Stem upright branched, Lvs. lin. lanc. Fl. panicled erect, Cal. netted, Pet. small emarginate
6274 Smoothish viscid, Stem erect, Alternate branches long, Cal. large clavate netted, Petals bifid
6275 Visc. pubes. Stems erect branch. Lvs. large, Fl. large panic. : every other stripe of cal. veiny, Teeth very long
6276 Pubes. Stems erect branch. Lvs. lanc. obt. Fl. panic. : every other stripe of cal. veiny, Pet. with broad toothl.
6277 Subtomentose, Stems branch. Lvs. obov. stalked, Fl. term. erect, Pet. obcord. 2-toothed at base [lobes
6278 Silky, Stems branched, Lvs. with a long fringe at base, Fl. large term. Pet. 2-parted crowned
6279 Stems much branch. scarcely pubesc. Lower lvs. obov. spatul. Lvs. lin. acute, Cal. clavate striped with red
6280 Tufted smooth subviscid, Stems branched at base, Lvs. lin. Fl. panic. Cal. netted, Pet. bifid with lanc. lobes

*** *Flowers erect, Calyxes long clavate.* [at base

6281 Smooth visc. Stems branch. Lvs. lanc. lin. Cal. very long. clav. nett. Pet. obcord. with a tooth on each side
6282 Viscid pubescent, Stems procumbent, Leaves lin. long, Cal. long tubular, Petals slightly emarg. crenate
6283 Tufted viscid pubesc. Root woody, Stems low assurgent little branched, Cal. long netted, Petals bifid
6284 Suffruticose, Stems suberect smooth branched at base, Cal. long cylindr. viscid-villous, Petals 2-lobed
6285 Scabrous, Stems bran. Fl. term. in the dichotomies, Cal. long cylin. Pet. 2-part. tooth. on each side at base
6286 Pubescent, Root woody, Stems diffuse branched, Leaves soft numerous below, Petals half bifid
6287 Tufted viscid pubescent, Stems woody supine branched, Lvs. lin. acute, Petals with narrow diverging lobes
6288 Stems erect pub. Lvs. roughish scarcely ciliat. Fl. large pan. Pet. with broad obov. lobes & 2-part. append.
6289 Very smooth glaucous, Stems branched, Leaves roundish acuminate, Fl. large, Cal. not striped
6290 Pilose pubesc. Stems much branch. Lower lvs. ovate-spatul : up. lin. Fl. in large panic. Pet. 2-lob. naked
6291 Pubesc. visc. Stems erect branch. Branch. spread. Low. lvs. ov. spatul Cal. long narrow, Pet ½ bifid crowned
6292 Pubescent, Stems assurgent much branched leafy, Leaves linear acute, Cal. clavate, Petals bifid
6293 Stem simple pubescent, Leaves pubescent : lower large rounded stalked, Petals 2-parted crowned
6294 Smooth, Stem twiggy, Leaves lin. lanc. radical very long, Cal. very long, Petals 2-parted crowned
6295 Smooth clammy, Stem assurgent branch. Lvs. lin. lanc. acute : lower very long, Upper bractes with a broad
6296 Silky, Stems erect branch. Lvs. wavy, Calyxes long clavate, Pet. 2-part. crowned [membranous margin
6297 Viscid pubescent, Lvs. lanceol. Cal. long tubular, Petals lanceolate crowned, Stamens very long
6298 Villous viscid, Lvs. lin. lanceol. obt. ciliated, Peduncle 1-fl. spreading in seed, Cal. circularly reflexed at base

§ 8. *Caulescent, Flowers corymbose, Cal. clavate, 10-striped.*

6299 Tufted roughish, Root thick woody branch. Stems simple slender very leafy at base, Lvs. small lin. acute
6300 Viscid, Stem much branch. pubesc. Lvs. round subciliated : the lower on long stalks, Fl. loosely corymb.

6301 Very smooth glaucous viscid, Leaves ovate-lanc. Fl. in panicled corymbs, Petals obcordate crowned

6302 Smooth, Stems erect branched, Upper leaves lanceolate : lower linear lanc. Umbel dense, Petals obovate

6303 Lower leaves cordate stalked : upper lanc. sessile, Petals twice as long as calyx
6304 Stems diffuse dichotomous rooting at base, Lower lvs. ovate stalked cord. : upper sess. Pet. shorter than cal.
6305 Stems procumbent with a lateral 1-sided hairy line, Leaves lanc. very tender, Fruit deflexed



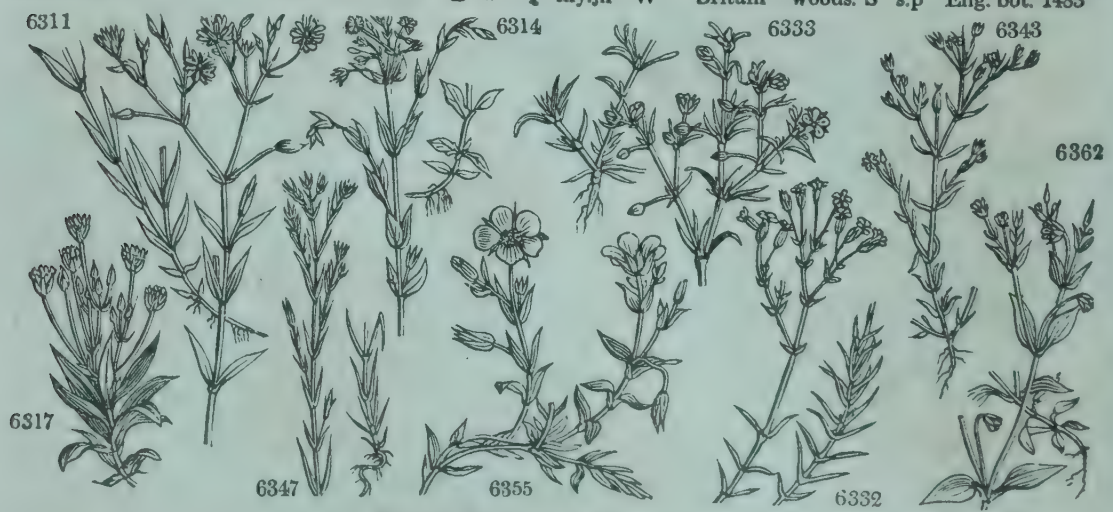
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

culture. S. media is a well known weed, never found but on rich friable soils in a state of culture: the seeds and flower buds are a favorite food of finches and other small birds.

6306 dichótoma *W.*	forked	⅄	^	w	1½	ja.d	W	Britain	clt. gr.	S	co	
6307 bulbósa *Wulf.*	bulbous	⅄	△	w	1	ja.d	W	Carinthia	1823.	S	co	Jacq. icon. t. 468
6308 vis'cida *Bieb.*	clammy		○	w	1	ja.d	W	Hungary	1820.	S	co	Wal. & Kit. t. 22
6309 Holóstea *W.*	greater	⅄	△	w	1	ap.jn	W	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 511
6310 Laxmánni *Fisch.*	Laxmann's		○	w	1	ap.jn	W	Siberia	1823.	S	co	
6311 gramínea *W.*	lesser	⅄	△	w	1	ap.jn	W	Britain	hed. b.	D	co	Eng. bot. 803
6312 glaúca *H. K.*	glaucous marsh	⅄	△	w	¾	my.au	W	Britain	moi.m.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 825
6313 crassifólia *Ehr.*	thick-leaved	⅄	△	w	1	my.au	W	Germany	...	D	co	
6314 uliginósa *H. K.*	bog		○	w	1	jn.jl	W	Britain	rivul.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1074
6315 cerastoídes *W.*	Alpine	⅄	△	w	½	jn.jl	W	Scotland	sc. alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 911
6316 Arenária *W.*	sand		○	w	½	jn	W	Spain	1799.	S	co	
6317 scapígera *W.*	naked-stalked	⅄	△	w	¼	jn.jl	W	Scotland	sc.rivu.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1269
6318 dahúrica *W.*	daurian	⅄	◯	w	1	jn.jl	W	Dahuria	1818.	S	co	
6319 murális *Link.*	wall		○	w	½	jn.jl	W	Candia	1824.	S	co	
6320 longipes *Hook.*	long-stalked	⅄	◯	w	¾	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1820.	S	p.l	

1050. ARENA'RIA. *W.* SANDWORT. *Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 45—140.

6321 segetális *Lam.*	corn		○	w	⅝	jn.o	W	France	1805.	S	co	Vail. par. t.3. f.3
Alsine segetális W.												
6322 purpúrea *Pers.*	purple		○	cu	¼	jl	Pu	Spain	1823.	S	s.l	
6323 rúbra *L.*	red		○	cu	⅛	jn.au	Pu	Britain	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 852
6324 marína *Roth.*	marine	⅄	△	cu	⅛	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	sea co.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 958
6325 média *L.*	downy		○	w	¼	jl	W	France	1795.	S	co	
6326 canadénsis *Pers.*	Canada		○	w	¾	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	S	p.l	
6327 graminifólia *Schr.*	grass-leaved	⅄	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1815.	D	co	Sch. gott. t. 5
6328 longifólia *Bieb.*	long-leaved	⅄	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1823.	D	co	Gmel. si. t.63. f.2
6329 rígida *Bieb.*	stiff	⅄	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1823.	D	co	
6330 pinifólia *Bieb.*	pine-leaved	⅄	△	cu	⅛	jl.au	W	Caucasus	1823.	D	s.p	
6331 subuláta *Ser.*	subulate	⅄	△	pr	¼	jl.au	W	Caucasus	1822.	D	s.p	
6332 juniperína *L.*	Juniper-leaved	⅄	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	W	Armenia	1800.	D	s.p	Sm. ined. 1. t. 35
6333 stricta *Mich.*	upright	⅄	△	pr	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.p	
6334 laricifólia *L.*	Larch-leaved	⅄	△	pr	¼	au	W	Britain	...	D	s.p	Jac. aus. 3. t. 272
rostráta W. & K.												
6335 striáta *Vill.*	striated	⅄	△	pr	½	jn.au	W	Switzerl.	1683.	D	s.p	All. pe. 2.t.26.f.4
6336 Austríaca *Jacq.*	Austrian	⅄	△	pr	⅓	jn.s	W	Austria	1793.	D	s.p	Jac. aus. 3. t. 270
6337 triflóra *L.*	three-flowered	⅄	△	pr	½	ap.jl	W	S. Europe	1816.	D	s.p	C. ic. 3. t. 249. f. 2
§6338 grandiflóra *L.*	great-flowered	⅄	△	pr	¼	jn.s	W	Switzerl.	1783.	D	s.p	All. ped. 10. f. 1
6339 vérna *L.*	vernal	⅄	△	w	¼	my.au	W	Britain	mount.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 512
6340 Gerárdi *W.*	Gerard's	⅄	△	pr	½	my.au	W	France	1822.	D	s.p	
6341 saxátilis *L.*	rock	⅄	△	pr	¼	jl.au	W	Germany	1732.	D	s.p	Gm. si. 4. t.63.f.2
6342 péndula *W. & K.*	pendulous	⅄	△	pr	⅓	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl. rar. h. 2. t. 87
6343 tenuifólia *L.*	fine-leaved		○	pr	½	jn.jl	W	England	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 219
6344 mediterránea *Lk.*	Mediterranean		○	cu	½	jn.jl	W	Mediterr.	1823.	S	co	
6345 recúrva *All.*	recurved	⅄	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	W	Alps	1822.	D	co	Jac. col. t. 16
6346 setácea *Thuill.*	setaceous	⅄	△	w	½	jn.jl	W	France	...	S	co	
6347 fasciculáta *Gouan.*	level-topped		○	w	½	jn	W	Scotland	sc. mo.	S	s.p	Eng. bot. 1744
6348 filifólia *Forsk.*	thread-leaved	⅄	△	cu	½	jn.jl	W	Arabia	...	D	s.p	Vah. sym. 1. t. 12
6349 mucronáta *Dec.*	bristly	⅄	◯	pr	¼	jn	W	S. Europe	1777.	S	co	Hall. hist. 1. t. 17
Alsine mucronáta W.												
6350 polygonoídes *Jacq.*	knotgrass-like	⅄	△	cu	¼	jl.au	W	Switzerl.	1822.	S	co	Al. ped. t. 64. f. 4
6351 verticillata *W.*	whorled	⅄	⎵	pr	½	jl	W	Armenia	1823.	C	s.p	
6352 tetráquetra *L.*	square	⅄	△	pr	⅓	au	W	Pyrenees	1731.	D	s.p	All. p. 2. t. 89. f.1
6353 lanceoláta *All.*	lanceolate	⅄	△	cu	¼	au	W	Switzerl.	1823.	D	s.l	Al. ped. t. 26. f.5
6354 cherlerioídes *Vill.*	cherleria-leaved	⅄	△	pr	¼	jl.au	W	France	...	D	s.p	
6355 montána *L.*	mountain	⅄	△	cu	¼	ap.jl	W	France	1800.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1118
6356 serpyllifólia *L.*	thyme-leaved		○	w	½	jn.jl	W	Britain	walls.	S	co	Eng. bot. 923
6357 pubéscens *Dec.*	pubescent	⅄	○	pr	½	jl	W	.....	...	S	co	
6358 brevicaúlis *Stern.*	short-stalked	⅄	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	W	Alps	1823.	D	co	
6359 scábra *Poir.*	rough	⅄	△	cu	¼	jn.jl	W	Alps	1822.	D	co	
6360 ciliáta *L.*	fringed	⅄	△	pr	¼	mr.au	W	Ireland	ir.mou.	S	s.p	Eng. bot. 1745
6361 multicaúlis *Jacq.*	many-stalked	⅄	△	pr	½	jl.au	W	Europe	1794.	D	s.p	J. co. 1. t. 17. f.1
6362 trinérvis *L.*	Plantain-leaved		○	w	⅝	my.jn	W	Britain	woods.	S	s.p	Eng. bot. 1483



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1050. *Arenaria.* From *arena*, sand, in which most of the species are found. They are of most difficult discrimination, and are chiefly diminutive weeds found almost exclusively on sandy soils. The flowers vary

6306 Hairy, Lvs. cord. ovate stem-clasping, Stem dichotomous, Fl. solitary, Sepals lanc. ac. longer than petals
6307 Leaves ovate lanceol. nearly veinless, Pedunc. 1-fl. Sepals lanc. acute twice as short as petals
6308 Villous viscid, Leaves lin. lanc. Stems dichotomous diffuse, Petals and capsule longer than calyx
6309 Lvs. lanc. acum. serrulate roughish: the upper broader and shorter, Pedunc. filiform very long, Pet. 2-fid
6310 Stem erect few-fl. Lvs. linear acute entire smoothish, Pedunc. filiform very long, Petals 2-parted
6311 Leaves linear smooth at edge, Stems diffuse, Fl. panicled divaricating, Petals the length of calyx
6312 Glaucous, Leaves lin. lanc. smooth at edge, Floral scarious, Petals twice as long as cal. Stem erect weak
6313 Leaves ovate-lanceol. entire smooth thick, Sepals ovate-lanceol. much shorter than petals
6314 Leaves ovate-obl. Pet. deeply divided shorter than calyx, Caps. ovate oblong longer than calyx
6315 Leaves obl. pubescent, Pedunc. 1-fl. twin, Pet. larger than cal. Caps. obl. nearly twice as long as sepals
6316 Leaves spatulate, Stem erect bifid viscid, Branches alternate, Petals emarginate
6317 Leaves linear lanc. obtuse very dense, Pedunc. 1-fl. and umbelled, Pet. scarcely longer than calyx
6318 Leaves lanc. entire sessile acute, Base and stem pubescent, Fl. axill. solitary
6319 Glandular pubescent, Stem procumbent, Leaves ovate fleshy, Petals scarcely longer than calyx cut
6320 Very smooth, Leaves linear-lanc. Pedunc. terminal dichotomous bracted, Pet. broad obovate 2-parted

§ 1. *Caps. 3-valved, Leaves linear, with scarious stipules at base.*

6321 Smooth, Stem erect, Leaves subulate 1-sided, Petals shorter than calyx
6322 Hispid, Stem erect, Branches divaricating, Lvs. setaceous twice as short as joints, Pet. obt. shorter than calyx
6323 Stems prostrate hairy, Leaves filiform shorter than the joint, Sepals lanceolate obtuse scarious at edge
6324 Like the last, but nearly smooth
6325 Stems prostrate, Leaves half cylindrical fleshy as long as joints, Seeds with a membranous wing
6326 Pilose subhispid, Leaves filiform longer than joint, Stamens 5, Seeds obcord. compressed, Caps. globose

§ 2. *Leaves grassy, linear, lanceolate or rounded, without stipules, Caps. 3-valved.*

* *Leaves grassy.*

6327 Stems erect simple, Lvs. subul. filiform rough, Panic. trichotomous pubescent lax, Calyxes very obtuse
6328 Leaves subulate-filiform serrulate, Stems erect simple, Panicle trichotomous smooth compact
6329 Leaves lin. setaceous ciliated rough, Stems erect rigid simple, Sepals acute scarcely longer than corolla
6330 Stems ascending few-fl. pubescent, Lvs. setaceous rigid, Cauline straight, Sepals obtuse striated villous
6331 Leaves setaceous rigid mucronate striated, Stems panicled few-fl. Sepals lanc. much shorter than corolla

** *Leaves subulate or linear.*

6332 Lvs. subulate rigid spiny: lower fascicled; upper distant, Stems erect firm, Pet. obov. twice as long as cal.
6333 Erect smooth many-stemmed, Leaves subulate linear erect, Pan. few-fl. Petals conspicuously striated
6334 Leaves subulate tooth-ciliated, Stems ascending 3-6-fl. roughish, Cal. cylindrical, Sepals 3-nerved hairy
6335 Like the last, but stems rigid few-fl. Leaves long straight, Pedunc. and calyx viscid hairy
6336 Lvs. lin. subul. 3-nerved, Stem panicled, Pedunc. terminal very long twin downy, Pet. obt. emarginate
6337 Like the last, but stems 2-4-fl. Leaves narrow recurved
6338 Lvs. subulate broadish flat 3-nerved ciliated, Radical clustered, Stems 1-fl. Pedunc. very long pubescent
6339 Tufted many-stemmed, Leaves subulate obtuse nerved, Stems panicled elongated
6340 Erect branched, Leaves linear subulate 3-nerved, Pedunc. twin terminal 1-flowered
6341 Leaves subulate, Stems panicled, Sepals ovate
6342 Stems filiform rooting very long diffuse, Flowering branches erect few-fl. Lvs. lin. flat acute fascicled
6343 Leaves subulate setaceous, Stem branched dichotomous, Sepals subulate striated much longer than petals
6344 Stem much branched, Leaves lin. recurved, Sepals with a long point and membranous edge
6345 Radical lvs. clustered recurved subul. 1-sided, Stems tufted simple 3-fl. Sepals and peduncles hairy gland.
6346 Stem much branched, Fl. panicled fastigiate, Leaves setaceous fascicled 1-sided ciliated at base
6347 Leaves subulate fascicled setaceous, Stems erect straight simple, Sepals acuminate with 2 lines
6348 Leaves setaceous fascicled with 2 stripes, Stems suffruticose dichotomous, Pedunc. term. 1-2-flowered
6349 Lvs. setaceous not ciliated at base, Stems tufted prostrate at base, Pedunc. longer than leaf, Sepals awned
6350 Procumbent, Leaves linear obt. Peduncles 2 or 3 1-flowered with 2 bractes at base, Sepals without nerves
6351 Leaves subulate rigid spiny and flowers whorled, Pedunc. 4-fl. capitate

*** *Leaves lanceolate, oval or rounded.*

6352 Leaves ovate carinate recurved edged imbricated 4 ways, Stems straight downy, Sepals rigid acute keeled
6353 Tufted villous, Branches ascending, Leaves lanceolate narrow acute rigid nerved
6354 Like the last, but smaller, with creeping and tufted stems, and imbricated leaves
6355 Pubescent, Leaves lanc. linear, Barren stems very long procumbent, Pedunc. terminal long 1-flowered
6356 Leaves ovate acute sessile regular ciliated and smooth, Sepals lanceolate 3-nerved acute green opaque
6357 Pubescent, Lvs. ovate acute stalked, Stems spreading branched elongated, Sepals acute shorter than cor.
6358 Leaves oblong acute 3-nerved ciliated imbricated, Stem prostrate, Sepals lanceolate acuminate striped
6359 Leaves lanc. acute spreading hard rough, Stem simple short, Sepals ovate acuminate striped
6360 Leaves ovate and obovate blistered rugose more or less nerved and ciliated, Stems procumbent
6361 Like the last, but leaves pulpy thick and sepals scarcely nerved
6362 Stem slender branched, Lvs. ovate acute stalked ciliated nerved, Pedunc. long bent down after flowering



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

cons derably in the number of their stamens, more generally falling short of than exceeding the regular number.

6363 baleárica *L.*	Majórca	☿ △	pr	½	mr.au	W	Majorca	1787.	D	s.p	L. h. stir. 1. t. 15
6364 peploídes *L.*	Sea-chickweed	☿ △	pr	½	my.jl	W	Britain	sea sh.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 189
6365 procúmbens *Vahl.*	procumbent	☿ ⧋	pr	¼	jl.au	R	Egypt	1801.	D	s.p	Vahl. sy. 2. t. 33
051. CHERLE'RIA. *W.* Cherleria.						*Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 1—2.					
6366 sedoídes *W.*	dwarf	☿ △	or	¼	jl.au	Y.w	Scotland	sc. alp.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1212
1052. BRUNNI'CHIA. *W.* Brunnichia.						*Polygoneæ. Sp.* 1.					
6367 cirrhósa *W*	Carolina	♃ ⊔	or	6	...	Pk	Carolina	1787.	C	l.p	Gær. s. l. t. 45. f. 2
1053. GARIDEL'LA. *W.* Garidella.						*Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.					
6368 Nigellástrum *W.*	Nigella-leaved	○	or	1¼	jn.jl	B.G	France	1736.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1266
*1054. MALPI'GHIA. *W.* Barbadoes Cherry.						*Malpighiaceæ. Sp.* 18—70.					
6369 glábra *W.*	smooth-leaved	♃ ▢	fr	16	mr.jl	R	W. Indies	1757.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 813
6370 punicifólia *W.*	Pomegran.-lvd.	✱ ▢	or	12	...	Pk	W. Indies	1690.	C	p.l	Plum.ic.t.166.f.2
§6371 polystáchia *H. K.*	many-spiked	✱ ▢	or	10	mr.my	Y	W. Indies	1806.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 604
§6372 média *H. K.*	intermediate	✱ ▢	or	10	mr.my	Y	W. Indies	1790.	C	p.l	
§6373 glandulífera *Jacq.*	quadriglandular	✱ ▢	or	10	mr.my	Y	W. Indies	1806.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 469
§6374 glandulósa *W.*	biglandular	✱ ▢	or	10	...	Y	W. Indies	1804.	C	p.l	Ca.dis.8.t.239.f.2
§6375 nítida *W.*	glossy-leaved	✱ ▢	or	6	mr.au	Pk	W. Indies	1733.	C	p.l	Ca.dis.8.t.239.f.1
6376 fucáta *B. Reg.* *M. macrophylla* Desf.	painted	✱ ▢	or	8	mr.au	R	.....	1814.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 189
6377 urens *W.*	stinging	✱ ▢	fr	3	jl.o	Pk	S. Amer.	1737.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 96
6378 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	✱ ▢	or	7	jl.au	Pk	W. Indies	1737.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 321
§6379 canéscens *W.*	downy-leaved	♃ ▢	or	20	...	...	W. Indies	1742.	C	p.l	
§6380 crassifólia *W.*	thick-leaved	♃ ▢	or	20	au	Y	S. Amer.	1793.	C	p.l	Aub. gu. 1. t. 182
§6381 Mouréila *Aubl.*	yellow-spiked	♃ ▢	or	20	au	Y	S. Amer.	1823.	C	p.l	Aub. gu. 1. t. 183
§6382 lúcida *W.*	wedge-leaved	✱ ▢	or	6	my.au	Pk	W. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2462
§6383 coriácea *W.*	leathery-leaved	♃ ▢	or	30	my.au	Pk	Jamaica	1814.	C	p.l	Slo. h. 2. t. 163. f. 1
§6384 volúbilis *Sims.*	twining	⚸ ▢	or	10	au.s	Y	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 809
6385 aquifólium *W.*	Holly-leaved	✱ ▢	or	7	au.s	Pk	S. Amer.	1759.	C	p.l	C. di. 8. t. 236. f. 2
6386 coccífera *W.*	Kermes'Oak-lv.	✱ ▢	or	2	...	Pk	W. Indies	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 568
†*1055. BANISTERIA. *W.* Banisteria.						*Malpighiaceæ. Sp.* 9—60.					
6387 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	♃ ▢	or	10	...	Y	Brazil	1796.	C	s.l	Cav. dis. 9. t. 254
§6388 purpúrea *W.*	purple	♃ ▢	or	10	...	Pu	W. Indies	1759.	C	s.l	C. di. 9. t. 246. f. 1
§6389 chrysophýlla *W.*	Star-apple-lvd.	♃ ▢	or	10	...	Y	Brazil	1793.	C	r.m	Jac. sch. 1. t. 105
6390 laurifólia *W.*	Bay-leaved	♃ ▢	or	10	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1733.	C	s.l	
§6391 nítida *W.*	glossy	✱ ▢	or	10	...	...	S. Amer.	1809.	C	s.l	Cav. diss. t. 244
6392 serícea *P. S.*	silky	✱ ▢	or	10	...	Y	Brazil	1810.	C	s.l	Cav. dis. 9. t. 258
6393 fúlgens *W.*	shining-fruited	♃ ▢	or	6	...	Y	W. Indies	1759.	C	r.m	
6394 heterophýlla *W.*	various-leaved	♃ ▢	or	10	...	Y	S. Amer.	1812.	C	s.l	Cav. dis. t. 253
§6395 brachiáta *W.*	cross-branched	♃ ▢	or	10	...	Y	W. Indies	1759.	C	s.l	
1056. HIRÆ'A. *W.* Hiræa.						*Malpighiaceæ. Sp.* 1—19.					
6396 reclináta *W.*	reclined	✱ ▢	or	10	...	Y	W. Indies	...	C	s.l	Jac. am. t. 176
1057. CNES'TIS. *Lam.* Cnestis.						*Connaraceæ. Sp.* 1—9.					
6397 glábra *Lam.*	smooth	✱ ▢	or	10	...	W.G	Mauritius	1823.	C	s.l	Lam. il. t. 387. 1

PENTAGYNIA.

1058. AVERRHO'A. *W.* Averrhoa.						*Terebintaceæ. Sp.* 2—3.					
6398 Bilímbi *W.*	Bilimbi-tree	✱ ▢	fr	8	au.s	R.Y	E. Indies	1791.	C	s.l	Cav. dis. 7. t. 219
6399 Carambóla *W.*	Carambola-tree	✱ ▢	fr	14	...	G.R	E. Indies	1793.	C	s.l	Cav. dis. 7. t. 220



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1051. *Cherleria.* John Henry Cherler was an assistant of John Bauhin in preparing his Historia Plantarum. A little obscure weed.

1052. *Brunnichia.* A catalogue of the books upon natural history was published by one Mr. F. Brunnich, a Danish naturalist, in 1793.

1053. *Garidella.* So named by Tournefort, in honor of Pierre Garidel, M. D., physician at Aix in Provence, author of Histoire des Plantes qui naissent en Provence, 1719, with many figures. A plant of little curiosity or beauty. Small inconspicuous plants of the easiest management.

1054. *Malpighia.* So named by Plumier in honor of Marcello Malpighi, professor of medicine at Bologna, author of Anatome Plantarum, 1765 and 1769; a celebrated work, the best of its time on the structure of vegetables. The species are handsome evergreen trees and shrubs, some of them fruit-bearing and others climbers. M. glabra is grown for its fruit in the West Indies, and the fruit of M. urens is also eaten under the name of Barbadoes cherry, but that of both species is much inferior to European cherries. All the species have the under sides of their leaves covered with prickly bristles which when handled run into the fingers. Ripened cuttings root freely in sand under cover.

1055. *Banisteria.* So named by Dr. Houstoun, in memory of the Rev. John Banister, a curious botanist, who lost his life in search after plants in Virginia. The species are chiefly evergreen climbers and twiners; some of them, as B. fulgens and chrysophylla, have fine shewy foliage as well as beautiful flowers.

6363 Tufted creeping, Leaves ovate shining fleshy ciliated, Pedunc. long 1-fl. Flowers cernuous
6364 Leaves ovate acute fleshy approximated, Fl. solitary on short stalks, Sepals obl. acute as long as cor.
6365 All over pubescent, Leaves lin. lanceol. Stems prostrate much branched, Seeds very minute

6366 Leaves spreading

6367 Leaves cordate sagittate

6368 Petals sessile spreading, Stamens 10-12

6369 Leaves ovate entire smooth, Peduncles umbelled
6370 Leaves ovate entire smooth, Peduncles 1-flowered
6371 Leaves entire oblong acute smooth shining with 2 glands beneath at the base
6372 Leaves entire oblong lanceolate acute smooth with 2 glands at a distance from the base
6373 Leaves ovate nearly entire with hairs on both sides, Fl.-stalks with a truncate gland at top
6374 Leaves ovate elliptical acuminate entire smooth with 2 glands at base
6375 Leaves oblong acuminate entire smooth, Racemes axillary, Fl. monogynous
6376 Leaves elliptical shining hairy beneath, Fl. axillary corymbose

6377 Leaves obl. ovate with decumbent stiff bristles, Peduncles 1-fl. aggregate
6378 Leaves lin. lanceol. with decumbent bristles on each side, Peduncles umbelled
6379 Leaves obl. obtuse pubescent, Racemes axillary compound
6380 Leaves ovate entire obtuse downy beneath, Racemes terminal
6381 Leaves ovate downy beneath acute, Flowers yellow spiked
6382 Leaves obovate wedge-shaped entire veinless shining, Raceme terminal
6383 Leaves ovate acute entire smooth on each side, Racemes terminal spiked
6384 Leaves oval acuminate shining, Racemes corymbose terminal
6385 Leaves lanceol. toothed-spiny hispid beneath
6386 Leaves subovate toothed-spiny

6387 Leaves orbicular cordate ciliate toothletted smooth, Petioles with 2 glands
6388 Leaves roundish ovate obtuse smooth, Racemes axillary and terminal, Seeds erect
6389 Leaves ovate oblong acutish towards the end obsoletely ciliated beneath shining gold-colored
6390 Leaves ovate-oblong rigid, Racemes terminal
6391 Leaves ovate oblong entire beneath shining, Panicle terminal leafy
6392 Branches 2-edged, Leaves ovate downy beneath, Petioles with 2 glands
6393 Leaves subovate downy beneath, Racemes brachiate, Peduncles umbelled
6394 Leaves downy beneath orbicular cordate, Branches divaricating roundish, Petioles with 2 glands
6395 Leaves subovate, Branches brachiate, Seeds narrower inwards

6396 Leaves simple obovate obtuse pubescent above smooth beneath

6397 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ovate stalked smooth on each side, Racemes fascicled

PENTAGYNIA.

6398 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate, Fruit oblong with obtuse angles
6399 Leaflets ovate unequal acuminate, Fruit obl. acute-angled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

All of them root freely in ripened wood in sand under a hand-glass. In most respects they resemble the last genus.

1056. *Hiræa.* Named after John Nicholas de la Hire, a French physician, who died in 1727. Plants with the appearance of Banisteria.

1057. *Crastis.* From κνήθω, to scratch. The capsules, covered with hairs, excite a troublesome itching. Fine evergreen stove shrubs.

1058. *Averrhoa.* So named in honor of Ebn Elvelid Ebn Rushad, commonly called Averrhoes, of Corduba in Spain, a famous commentator on Aristotle and Avicenna. He also published Calliget, or the plants used in food, &c. He died at the beginning of the thirteenth century. The specific names are vernacular appellations. The species are evergreen trees, singular for the fruit growing frequently on the trunk itself, below the leaves: the flowers grow in racemes; the fruit is a five-celled pome. A. Bilimbi is a beautiful tree with a green fleshy oblong fruit the thickness of the finger, filled with a grateful acid juice; the substance and seeds not unlike those of cucumber. They make a syrup of the juice, and a conserve of the flowers, which are esteemed excellent in fevers and bilious disorders. A. carambola bears a fruit the size of a hen's egg, with a pulpy subacid juice, used ripe and also pickled green, and employed also in dying, and other economical purposes. The petioles and branches of this tree are said to have a peculiar sensitive quality, of which an account is given by Dr Bruce in the Philosophical Transactions,

Terebintaceæ. *Sp.* 3—7.

1059. SPON'DIAS. *W.*	HOG PLUM.											
6400 Mómbin *W.*	flat-stemmed	☤	□	pr	10	...	Y.G	W. Indies	1817.	C	s.p	Slo. his. 2. t. 219
6401 Myrobálanus *W.*	yellow	☤	□	pr	30	...	Y G	W. Indies	1739.	C	s.p	Mer. sur. t. 13
6402 dúlcis *W.*	Otaheite-apple	☤	□	pr	50	...	Y G	Society Is.	1793.	C	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 384

Sempervivеæ. *Sp.* 17—20.

†*1060. COTYLE'DON. *W.*	NAVEL-WORT.											
6403 orbiculáta *Haw.*	round-leaved	☊	⌴	cu	2	jl.au	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l	
6404 ováta *Haw.*	ovate-leaved	☊	⌴	cu	2	jl.o	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 321
6405 papilláris *L.*	conical	☊	⌴	cu	1½	au	R	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.l	Bot. mag.
6406 oblónga *Haw.*	oblong-leaved	☊	⌴	cu	2	jl.s	R	C. G. H.	1690.	C	s.l	
6407 curviflóra	curve-flowered	☊	⌴	cu	1½	o	Or	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2044
6408 ramosíssima *Mill.*	many-branched	☊	⌴	cu	2	...	...	C. G. H.	1768.	C	s.l	
6409 fasciculáris *W.*	cluster-leaved	☊	⌴	cu	1	jl.s	R	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.l	Burm. afr. t. 18
§6410 coccínea *W.*	scarlet	☊	⌴	cu	2	o	Sc	C. G. H.	1816.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 832
6411 decussata *Sims.*	cross-leaved	☊	⌴	cu	1½	au	Sc	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2518
6412 hemisphæ'rica *W.*	thick-leaved	☊	⌴	cu	1	jn.jl	...	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 87
6413 spúria *W.*	narrow-leaved	☊	⌴	cu	1	jl.au	...	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l	Com. rar. t. 23
§6414 cæspitósa *Haw.*	tongue-leaved	☤	⌴	cu	1	jn.au	Y	California	1796.	C	s.l	
linguæfórmis H. K.												
§6415 serráta *W.*	notch-leaved	☤	△	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1732.	C	s.l	Di. el. t. 95. f. 112
§6416 hispánica *W.*	Spanish	☤	◯	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1796.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 122
6417 Malacophýllum *W.*	annual		○	pr	½	jn.jl	P.Y	Davuria	1815.	C	s.l	P.it. 3.ap.t.G. f.1
§6418 umbilícus *W.*	Penny-wort	☤	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	Britain	sha.roc.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 325
β Mucizóni Brot.	*Portuguese*	☤	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1823.	S	s.l	
§6419 lútea *W.*	yellow	☤	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	England	moi.ro.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 1522

Sempervivеæ. *Sp.* 41—60.

†*1061. SE'DUM. *W.*	STONE-CROP.											
6420 verticillátum *W.*	whorl-leaved	☤	△	or	1	jl.s	Pk	S. Europe	...	D	s.l	Am. ac. 2. t. 4. f. 14
S. triphyllum Haw.												
6421 máximum *Haw.*	great-purple	☤	△	or	2	jl.s	W	Spain	1794.	D	s.l	
6422 álbicans *Haw.*	great-white	☤	△	or	2	jl.s	W	Europe	1794.	D	s.l	
6423 Teléphium *E. B.*	common Orpine	☤	△	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Britain	bor.fi.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1319
6424 Telephioïdes *Mich.*	Rhodiola-lvd.	☤	△	or	1	jl.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1810.	D	s.l	
6425 Anacámpseros *W.*	evergreen	☤	△	or	½	jl.au	Pu	France	1596.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 118
6426 divaricátum *W.*	spreading	☤	⌴	or	½	jn.jl	Pk	Madeira	1777.	R	s.l	
6427 Aizóon *W.*	yellow	☤	△	or	1	jl.s	Y	Siberia	1757.	D	s.l	Plant. grass. 101
6428 spúrium *W. cn.*	fringed	☤	△	or	½	jl.s	Pk	Caucasus	1816.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2370
6429 oppositifólium *B. M.*	opposite-leaved	☤	△	or	½	jl.s	W	Caucasus	...	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1807
6430 hýbridum *W.*	Germander-lvd.	☤	△	or	½	my.jl	Pu	Siberia	1766.	D	s.l	Mur. c. go. 6. t. 5
6431 populifólium *W.*	Poplar-leaved	☤	△	or	1	jl.au	W	Siberia	1780.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 211
6432 ternátum *Ph.*	Purslane-leaved	☤	△	or	½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1789.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 142
6433 stellátum *W.*	starry		○	or	½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.l	Cam. ho. 7. ic. 2
6434 spathulátum *W. en.*	spathulate	☤	◯	or	½	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1815.	S	s.l	Pl. ra. h. 2. t. 104
6435 Cepæa *W.*	panicled		○	or	1	jl.au	W	France	1640.	S	s.l	
§6436 spinósum *W. en.*	spiny	☤	⌴	or	½	au	W	Siberia	1790.	D	s.l	Gm. sib. t. 67. f. 2
Crássula spinósa W.												
6437 dasyphýllum *W.*	thick-leaved	☤	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	W	England	walls.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 656
6438 reflexum *E. B.*	reflex-leaved	☤	△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Britain	walls.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 695
6439 glaúcum *E. B.*	glaucous	☤	△	or	¼	jl.au	Y	England	bar.sa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2477
6440 collínum *W. en.*	hill	☤	△	or	1	jn.au	Y	.....	1815.	D	s.l	Plant. grass. 115
6441 viréscens *W. en.*	greenish-flower.	☤	△	or	1	jn.au	G.Y	.....	1815.	D	s.l	
6442 septanguláre *Haw.*	seven-rowed	☤	△	or	½	jn.jl	Y	.....	1795.	D	s.l	
6443 vírens *W.*	green	☤	△	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1774.	D	s.l	
6444 rupéstre *W.*	rock	☤	△	pr	¼	jl.au	Y	England	rocks.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 170
6445 Forsteriánum *H. K.*	Forster's	☤	△	or	¼	jl.au	Y	Wales	w. roc.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1802
6446 cæruleum *Vahl.*	pale-blue	☤	△	or	¼	jl.au	P.B	Africa	1822.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 520
6447 sempervivoides *Bieb.*	Semperviv.-like	☤	△	or	½	jl.au	R	Iberia	1823.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2474



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Both species form handsome plants in our stoves; they grow freely, and ripened cuttings root readily in sand under a hand glass.

1059. *Spondias.* One of the Greek names of the plum. The plants of this genus bear fruit like plums, which are also called hog plums in the West Indies. These are deciduous fruit-bearing trees, natives or cultivated in both Indies. S. Mombin (the South American name) flowers from the sides of the branches, and is known by its oblong or ovate fruit like a plum, having a luscious thin pulp covering a large fibrous stone. The skin is yellow, purple, or variegated; the pulp is yellow and thin, having a singular but not unpleasant taste, and a sweet smell. The seed scarcely ever ripens, but it is so easily increased by cuttings, that if a branch laden with young fruit be set in the ground, it will grow, and the fruit will soon come to maturity. In St. Domingo they make hedges of the boughs, which flower and bear fruit in a few months. It is also cultivated for the sake of the fruit, though it is not in much esteem in Jamaica.

The flowers of S. Myrobalanus (the Myrobalanus of Dioscorides was an Egyptian or Arabian tree, which

6400 Common petiole compressed
6401 Common petiole round, Leaves shining acuminate
6402 Common petiole round with 6 pairs of leaflets which are serrated and ribbed

6403 Leaves orbicular spatulate powdery obtuse with a point, Fl. panicled, Stem erect branched
6404 Leaves ovate spatulate obtuse powdery with a point edged with red, Fl. panicled, Stem erect branched
6405 Leaves opp. rounded ovate, Flowers corymbose
6406 Leaves obl. spatulate obtuse smooth with a point, Fl. panicled, Stem erect branched
6407 Leaves semicylindrical scattered, Fl. panicled nodding, Tube curved
6408 Leaves ovate spatulate obtuse with a point powdery, Fl. panicled, Stem much branched divaricating
6409 Leaves wedge-shaped fascicled, Stem thickened, Branches fleshy conical
6410 Leaves obovate acute fleshy, Spike leafy terminal
6411 Leaves crossing rounded mucronate glaucous, Fl. panicled pendulous
6412 Leaves half orbicular scurfy dotted flat above, Fl. few small sessile
6413 Leaves spatulate obtuse naked with a point
6414 Leaves glaucous narrow tongue-shaped at the end obcuneate mucronate, Fl. cymose, Stem leafy

6415 Leaves oval crenate, Stem spiked
6416 Leaves oblong nearly round, Flowers fascicled
6417 Leaves lanceolate acute fleshy, Spike cylindrical terminal leafless
6418 Leaves peltate crenate, Stem nearly simple, Fl. pendulous, Bractes entire

6419 Leaves peltate crenate, Stem nearly simple, Flowers erect, Bractes toothed

6420 Leaves whorled 4

6421 Leaves amplexicaul. cordate ovate obtuse unequally and deeply serrated
6422 Leaves amplexicaul. cordate oblong obtusely serrated whitish
6423 Leaves flattish serrated, Corymb leafy, Stem erect
6424 Leaves flat ovate acute at each end toothed, Flowers in corymbose fascicles
6425 Leaves wedge-shaped narrowed at the base subsessile, Stems decumbent, Fl. corymbose
6426 Leaves wedge-shaped rhomboid emarginate stalked, Stems branched, Pan. term. divaricating
6427 Leaves lanceolate serrated flat, Stem erect, Cyme sessile terminal
6428 Leaves roundish obovate flat crenated at end with a cartilaginous muricated edge
6429 Leaves flat opposite spatulate toothed
6430 Leaves wedge-shaped concave somewhat toothed aggregate, Branches creeping, Cyme terminal
6431 Leaves flat cordate toothed stalked, Corymbs terminal
6432 Leaves whorled obovate entire smooth, Cyme in three divisions
6433 Leaves flattish angular, Fl. lateral subsessile solitary
6434 Stems branched, Leaves entire: lower spatulate, Stigmas acute
6435 Leaves flat lanceolate, Stem branched, Flowers panicled, Petals acute awned
6436 Radical leaves obovate with a long mucronate point, Stem simple, Spike term. long

6437 Leaves opposite ovate obtuse fleshy, Stem weak, Fl. scattered
6438 Leaves subulate scattered separate at base: the lower recurved
6439 Leaves glaucous subulate scattered separate at base, Fl. cymose, Cal. lanceolate
6440 Lvs. rounded subulate acute: those of the barren branches glaucous spreading, Branches of cyme recurved
6441 Lvs. rounded subulate acute: those of the barren branches glaucous spreading, Branches of cyme compact
6442 Leaves subulate in 7 rows glaucous very close distinct at base [erect
6443 Leaves subulate scattered separate at base, Fl. in cymes, Petals half as long as lanceolate calyx
6444 Leaves subulate scattered separate at base glaucous, Fl. in cymes, Petals twice as long as calyx
6445 Leaves subulate spreading in many rows close, Cal. short obtuse
6446 Leaves oblong alternate obtuse separate at base, Cyme bifid smooth
6447 Leaves flat spatulate ovate acute entire pubescent, Corymb hemispherical



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bore a perfumed fleshy fruit. Jacquin applied the name to this South American plant, which is nearly similar in properties: come out before the leaves make their appearance, and are succeeded by yellow plums the size of a pigeon's egg, which are eaten by children, and considered excellent food for hogs. It grows by large cuttings as freely as the other. S. cuneis is a handsome tree; the pulp of the fruit is firmer than that of the others, and tastes like a Reinette apple. It is cultivated in the Society and Friendly islands, especially in Otaheite; the fruit is of a gold color, hangs in little nodding bunches, and is esteemed both tasteful and wholesome: its flavor resembles that of the pine-apple.

[illegible] *Cotyledon.* From κοτυλη, a vessel or cup. Many of the species of this genus have cup-shaped leaves. The species are succulents of little beauty, and of the easiest culture in light earth and lime rubbish, or in sand and loam.

[illegible] *Sedum.* From *sedere*, to sit: these plants growing upon the bare rock, look as if sitting upon it. The species are low succulents, some of them pretty, others curious, but none of them remarkable in any way.

6448	altíssimum *P. S.* *Sempervivum sediforme* W.	tall	£	△	or	jl.au	P.Y	S. Europe	1769.	D	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t.81
6449	quadrífidum *W.*	four-cleft	£	△	or	¼ jl	Y	N. Asia	1800.	D	s.l	Pa. it. 3.a.t P f 1
6450	hispáricum *W.*	Spanish	£	△	or	½ jn.jl	P.Y	Spain	1732.	D	s.l	Jac. au. 5. t. a.47
6451	álbum *W.*	white	£	△	pr	½ jn.jl	W	England rocks.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1578
6452	ácre *W.*	biting	£	△	pr	¼ jn	Y	Britain walls.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 839
6453	sexanguláre *W.*	insipid	£	△	pr	½ jn.jl	Y	England walls.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1946
6454	ánglicum *W.*	English	£	△	pr	¼ jl.au	W	Britain rocks.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 171
6455	ánnuum *W.*	annual		○	pr	⅛ au	W	N. Europe	1739.	S	s.l	
6456	villósum *W.*	hairy	£	△	pr	½ jn.jl	Pk	Britain m.al.p.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 394
6457	monregalénse *P. S.*	clammy	£	△	pr	½ jn jl	W	S. Europe	1816.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 464
6458	atrátum *W.*	dark-annual		○	pr	⅛ au	Pu	Italy	1795.	S	s.l	Jac. aus. 1. t. 8
6459	núdum *W.*	naked-branch.	♃	▭	pr	⅔ jl.au	W	Madeira	1777.	R	s.l	

1062. PENTHO'RUM. *W.* Penthorum. *Semperviveæ.* *Sp.* 1.

6460	sedoídes *W.*	American	£	△	cu	1 jl.au	G.Y	Virginia	1768.	D	s.l	Lam. ill. t. 390

1063. GRIE'LUM. *W.* Grielum. *Rosaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

6461	tenuifólium *W.*	slender-leaved	£	⧋	un	2 ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	R	p.l	Sw. ger. 2. t. 171

1064. BIO'PHYTUM. *D. C.* Biophytum. *Oxalideæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

6462	sensitivum *D. C.* *Oxalis sensitiva* L.	sensitive		⧈	pr	½ jl.s	Y	China	1823.	S	s.l	Jac. ox. t. 78. f. 4

†1065. OX'ALIS. *W.* Oxalis. *Oxalideæ.* *Sp.* 72—154.

6463	Plumiéri *Jacq.*	Plumier's	♃	▭	or	2 ja.d	Y	S. Amer.	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 810
6464	perénnans *Haw.*	perennial	♂	⧋	or	2 my.s	Y	N. S. W.	...	O	s.p	
6465	Dillénii *Jacq.*	annual		○	pr	2 my.au	Y	America	1798.	S	s.p	Dill. elt. t. 221
	β *flórida* Salisb.	*free-flowering*		○	pr	2 my.au	Y	America	1798.	S	s.p	
6466	stricta *L.*	upright	♂	△	pr	1½ jn.o	Y	N. Amer.	1658.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 4
6467	corniculáta *L.*	procumbent	♂	△	pr	¼ my.o	Y	Britain	sh. roc.	O	s.p	Eng. bot. 1726
6468	microphýlla *Poir.* *rúbens* Haw.	red-flowered		⧈	pr	¼ ...	Y	N. S. W.	...	S	s.p	
6469	répens *Thunb.*	creeping-stalk.	♂	⧋	pr	1 mr.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 78. f.1
6470	rósea *Jacq.*	rosy	♂	⧋	pr	½ mr.ap	R	Chili	1823.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 2415
6471	lateriflóra *Jacq.*	lateral	♂	⧋	pr	⅓ mr.ap	Pu	C. G. H.	1824.	O	s.p	Jac. sch. t. 204
6472	macróstylis *Jacq.*	long-styled	♂	⧋	or	⅓ o.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 9
6473	tubiflóra *Jacq.*	tube-flowered	♂	⧋	or	1 o.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 10
6474	secúnda *Jacq.*	side-flowering	♂	⧋	or	½ o.n	Li	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 12
6475	hírta *L.*	hairy-stalked	♂	⧋	or	⅔ o.n	Li	C. G. H.	1787.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 13
6476	multiflóra *Jacq.*	many-flowered	♂	⧋	or	½ f.mr	Li	C. G. H.	1789.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 15
6477	rubélla *Jacq.*	branching-red	♂	⧋	or	½ s.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 1031
6478	rosácea *Jacq.*	rose-colored	♂	⧋	pr	⅓ s.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 1698
6479	reptátrix *Jacq.*	creeping-rooted	♂	⧋	pr	¼ n.d	F	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 20
6480	incarnáta *L.*	flesh-colored	♂	⧋	pr	½ ap.jn	F	C. G. H.	1739.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 71
6481	serícea *L.*	silky	♂	⧋	or	¼ ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 77. f. 1
6482	violácea *L.*	violet-colored	♂	△	or	¼ my.jn	L.Pu	N. Amer.	1772.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 80. f.2
6483	caprína *L.*	Goat's-foot	♂	⧋	or	¼ mr.jn	F	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 76. f.1
6484	cérnua *Thunb.*	drooping	♂	⧋	or	¼ f.my	Y	C. G. H.	1757.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 6
6485	compréssa *Jacq.*	compressed	♂	⧋	or	¼ ja.d	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 78. f.3
6486	dentáta *Jacq.*	toothed	♂	⧋	or	¼ n.d	F	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 7
6487	lívida *Jacq.*	livid	♂	⧋	or	¼ o.n	F	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p	Jac. ox. t. 8
6488	lobáta *Sims.*	lobed	♂	⧋	pr	¼ o.n	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 2386



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

They seem destined by nature to clothe rocks and dry arid places, after a certain portion of vegetable soil has been generated by lichens and mosses.

Orpine is the French name of two or three species. S. album is said to have the same virtues as used to be attributed to the houseleek, Sempervivum tectorum: it is pickled by some in the manner of samphire. S. acre is considered antiscorbutic; its juice applied to the skin blisters it, taken inwardly it vomits, and applied externally to gangrenes promotes suppuration.

1062. *Penthorum.* From πεντα, five, in allusion to the five-marked angles of the capsules. Succulent North American plants of no beauty whatever.

1063. *Grielum.* A small uninteresting Cape plant, with yellow flowers and hoary leaves like southernwood. Derived from γεηΐος, old, in allusion to its hoary aspect.

1064. *Biophytum.* Βιο φυτον, plant of life, in allusion to the lively irritable nature of the foliage. This genus, the Oxalis sensitiva of Jacquin, has been lately divided by M. De Candolle from Oxalis, chiefly on

6448 Petals 8, Leaves scattered: the lower rounded; upper depressed

6449 Leaves scattered rounded obtuse, Stem simple, Fl. in umbels with 4 petals
6450 Leaves linear rounded depressed scattered, Cyme open, Petals 4
6451 Leaves oblong obtuse roundish sessile spreading, Cyme branched
6452 Leaves subovate adnate-sessile gibbous nearly erect alternate, Cyme trifid
6453 Leaves subovate adnate-sessile gibbous nearly erect imbricated six ways
6454 Leaves subovate adnate-sessile gibbous alternate, Cyme branched bifid
6455 Stem erect solitary annual, Leaves ovate sessile gibbous alternate, Cyme recurved
6456 Leaves oblong flattish above and peduncles axillary about 1-fl. pubescent, Petals ovate obtuse
6457 Leaves whorled linear, Stem procumbent panicled, Peduncles villous viscid
6458 Stem erect, Flowers corymbose fastigiate
6459 Leaves scattered oblong-cylindrical obtuse, Stems shrubby much branched, Cymes terminal

6460 The only species

6461 Peduncles simple 1-fl. Leaves tripartite multifid linear downy

6462 Peduncles many-fl. at end

§ 1. *Peduncles many-flowered, Stems suffruticose, Cells of ovary usually* 1 *seeded.*
6463 Stem erect leafy, Umbel 4-fl. the length of leaves, Leaflets entire ovate obtuse

§ 2. *Caulescent, Leaves palmate* 3*-foliate, Leaflets all sessile, obcordate.*
6464 Pedunc. 2-3-fl. somewhat longer than leaf-st. Lvs. 2-lobed obcord. ciliated, Styles a little longer than inner
6465 Stem hairy, Umb. 5-6-fl. longer than leaves, Lvs. obcordate, Styles longer than both stamens [stamens
β Stem decumbent, Peduncles 2 or 3-flowered
6466 Stem erect, Umbels 2-6-fl. about as long as leaves, Leafl. obcord. Styles the length of inner stamens
6467 Stem rooting, Peduncles shorter than leafst. Leafl. obcordate, Styles the length of inner stamens
6468 Smoothish, Pedunc. 2-fl. longer than leafst. Leafl. 2-lobed, Styles the length of inner stamens

6469 Stem rooting, Pedunc. 2-fl. the length of leafst. Leaflets obcordate, Styles middling
6470 Stem erect, Pedunc. axill. four times as long as leaf at the end corymbose racemose, Leafl. obcordate
6471 Stem naked at base, Pedunc. lateral umbell. at end, Leafl. cun. emarg. Styles shorter than outer stamens

§ 3. *Caulescent, Leaves sessile,* 3*-leaved, villous, not glandular, Pedunc. axillary,* 1*-flowered.*
6472 Stem branch. Ped. much long. than lvs. Bractes next cal. Leafl. lin. emarg. Styles long. than inner stam.
6473 Ped. 4 times as long as lvs. Bractes appressed to cal. Leafl. lin. cun. obt. Styles shorter than outer stamens
6474 Stem declined, Branches 1-sided, Leafl. lin.-cuneiform, Peduncles scarcely longer than leaves
6475 Leafl. lin. cun. ret. Ped. much long. than lvs. Bractes remote from cal. Stam. with neither teeth nor glands
6476 Stem much branched, Leafl. lin. cuneate obt. Pedunc. much shorter than lvs. Bractes remote from cal.
6477 Leafl. lin. cuneate, Pedunc. much longer than leaves, Bractes remote from cal. Styles intermediate
6478 Leafl. obl. cuneiform, Pedunc. much longer than leaves, Bractes remote from cal. Styles intermediate

§ 4. *Caulescent, sparingly leafy, Leaves stalked,* 3*-5-leaved, Pedunc. axill.* 1*-flowered.*
6479 Stem short, Leaves on long stalks, Leafl. 3 ovate-rounded, Styles very short
6480 Stem branched, Leaves stalked in fascicled whorls with 3 obcordate leaflets, Styles very long

§ 5. *Stemless, Pedunc.* 1*-2 or many-flowered, Leaves radical, many-leaved, usually* 3*-leaved.*
6481 Leafl. 3 obcordate silky, Umbel longer than leaves, Fl. nodding, Styles intermediate
6482 Leafl. 3 obcordate smooth, Umb. 3-9. fl. Styles very short, Fl. nodding
6483 Leafl. 3 obcordate 2-lobed smooth, Umb. 2-4-fl. Flowers erect, Styles very short
6484 Leafl. 3 obcordate 2-lobed smooth subciliated, Umb. many-fl. Fl. drooping, Styles very short
6485 Petiole flattish, Leafl. 3 obcordate pubescent, Umb. 2-fl. Sepals entire, Styles very long
6486 Leafl. 3 obcordate smooth subciliate, Umb. 2-5-fl. Sepals 3-toothed at end, Styles very long
6487 Leafl. 3 obcordate 2-parted beneath violet, Umbel 2-fl. Styles middling
6488 Smooth, Pedunc. 1-fl. longer than leaf, Leaflets obcordate. Root tuberous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

account of its irritable pinnated foliage, and its stamens being distinct, and five of them only being perfect. It is a very pretty annual, and if well managed so as to acquire, as in China, a stem six or nine inches high, is quite a remarkable object. Cultivated in common earth, and propagated by seeds, which it produces in abundance.

Gen. *Oxalis.* The Oxalis of the ancients, which was named from ὀξυς, sharp, or sour, was a very different plant from this, which is thought to have been the Oxys of Pliny. The name employed by Linnæus has, however, been adopted by his followers, although Clusius, Ray, Plumier, Tournefort, Haller, and others, called the genus Oxys.

This is a tribe of pretty little plants, of which most of the species flower freely, but all of them are without [illegible] and the whole year. The root is commonly bulbous; in some species only thick and fleshy; in a few [illegible] the bulb consist of fleshy scales, sometimes closely imbricate, sometimes loose and diverging. In [illegible] the bulbs consist of fleshy scales, sometimes closely imbricate, sometimes loose and diverging. In a few the subterraneous stipe and the terminating fibre of the bulb produce little dog-toothed bulbs, in such

6489 monophýlla *L.*	simple-leaved	☿	△ pr	⅛	o.n	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 79. f 3
6490 rostráta *Jacq.*	beaked	☿	△ pr	¼	o.n	P.v	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 22
6491 crispa *Jacq.*	curled	☿	△ pr	¼	o.n	W	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 23
6492 leporina *Jacq.*	hare's-eared	☿	△ pr	⅛	o.n	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 25
6493 asinina *Jacq.*	ass's-eared	☿	△ pr	¼	n.d	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 24
6494 lanceæfólia *Jacq*	spear-leaved	☿	△ pr	⅛	o.n	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 26
6495 fabæfólia *Jacq.*	Bean-leaved	☿	△ pr	¼	o.n	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 27
6496 laburnifólia *Jacq.*	Laburnum-lvd.	☿	△ pr	¼	s.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 28
6497 sanguínea *Jacq.*	bloody-leaved	☿	△ pr	¼	o.d	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 29
6498 tricolor *Jacq.*	three-colored	☿	△ pr	¼	o.d	W.R	C. G. H.	1794.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 47
6499 ciliáris *Jacq.*	ciliate-leaved	☿	△ or	⅛	o.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 30
6500 arcuáta *Jacq.*	bowed	☿	△ or	⅛	o.n	V	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 31
6501 fláccida *Jacq.*	flaccid	☿	△ pr	¼	o.n	W.R	C. G. H.	1812.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 51
6502 ambígua *Jacq.*	ambiguous	☿	△ pr	⅛	s.d	W	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 43
6503 undulata *Jacq.*	wave-leaved	☿	△ pr	⅛	o.n	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 44
6504 fuscáta *Jacq.*	brown-spotted	☿	△ pr	⅛	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 45
6505 sulphúrea *Jacq.*	sulphur-color.	☿	△ pr	¼	o.n	P.Y	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 63
6506 speciósa *W.*	specious	☿	△ pr	¼	s.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1690.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 60
6507 variábilis *Jacq.*	variable	☿	△ or	¼	o.d	W.R	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 52
β grandiflóra Jacq.	*great-flowered*	☿	△ or	¼	o.d	W	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 54
γ Simsii D. C.	*Sims's*	☿	△ or	¼	o.d	W	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 1683
6508 purpúrea *W.*	purple	☿	△ pr	⅛	o.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 56
6509 convéxula *Jacq.*	convex-leaved	☿	△ or	⅛	n.ja	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 55
6510 margináta *Jacq.*	green-edged	☿	△ pr	¼	s.d	W	C. G. H.	1812.	O	co Jac. ox. t. 68
6511 pulchélla *Jacq.*	beautiful	☿	⌴ el	¼	o.n	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	co Jac. ox. t. 69
6512 obtúsa *Jacq.*	blunt-leaved	☿	△ or	⅛	o.n	R	C. G. H.	1812.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 79. f.1
6513 lanáta *L.*	woolly-leaved	☿	△ or	¼	o.n	W	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 77. f.2
6514 acetosélla *L.*	common	☿	△ cul	½	ap.my	F	Britain	grov.	O	co Eng. bot. 762
6515 americána *Dec.*	American	☿	△ pr	¼	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	...	O	co
6516 tenélla *Jacq.*	slender	☿	△ or	¼	ap.my	Li	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 19
6517 nátans *L.*	floating	☿	△ or	⅛	s.d	W	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 76. f.2
6518 filicaúlis *Jacq.*	bilobed-leaved	☿	△ or	¼	s.o	V	C. G. H.	1815.	O	s.p Jac. sch. 2. t.205
6519 bífida *Thunb.*	cloven-leaved	☿	△ or	¾	s.o	V	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 79. f.4
6520 cuneifólia *Jacq.*	wedge-shaped	☿	△ or	½	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1793.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 41
6521 lineáris *Jacq.*	linear-shaped	☿	△ or	½	s.n	V	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 32
6522 reclináta *Jacq.*	reclining	☿	△ or	½	s.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 34
6523 glábra *Thunb.*	smooth	☿	△ or	⅛	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 76. f.3
6524 versícolor *L.*	striped-flower.	☿	△ or	¼	ja.mr	Cr	C. G. H.	1774.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 155
6525 elongáta *Jacq.*	elongated	☿	△ or	½	s.o	W	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 37
6526 tenuifólia *Jacq.*	fine-leaved	☿	△ or	½	o.n	W.R	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 38
6527 polyphýlla *Jacq.*	many-leaved	☿	△ or	½	ja.s	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 39
6528 filifólia *Jacq.*	thread-leaved	☿	△ or	¼	ja.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1822.	O	s.p Jac. sch. t. 273
6529 pentaphýlla *Sims.*	five-leaved	☿	△ pr	½	f.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	O	s.p Bot. mag. 1549
6530 lupinifólia *Jacq.*	Lupine-leaved	☿	△ pr	¼	o.n	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 72
6531 fláva *L.*	narrow-leaved	☿	△ pr	½	mr.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1775.	O	s.p Bot. reg. 117
6532 pectináta *Jacq.*	pectinated	☿	△ pr	½	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 75
6533 flabellifólia *Jacq.*	fan-leaved	☿	△ pr	½	s.n	Y.R	C. G. H.	1789.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 74
6534 tomentósa *L.*	downy-leaved	☿	△ pr	¼	ap.my	W	C. G. H.	1791.	O	s.p Jac. ox. t. 81



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

abundance as to fill the whole pot to the very bottom, as in purpurea, cernua, reptatrix. Sometimes the bulb strikes very deep, as in tomentosa; the original bulb near the surface striking a radical fibre downright from its base, which puts out from its side a new bulb, producing the next year's plant, whilst the former perishes. Sometimes fusiform, thick and long fibres spring in a monstrous form from the bulbs, as in glandulosa and some others. Some of the species have a proper stem (*Caulis*), when it bears all the leaves and peduncles alternately, and not in a terminating umbel: this is either branched or quite simple, and that for the most part inconstantly. Others have a stipe; the leaves and flowers being aggregate together at the end of the stalk; this bears none or very few leaves along it, seldom many. In some species the stipe is always subterraneous, as in breviscapa, purpurea, &c.; in others it is always above ground, as in gracilis, versicolor, tenuifolia. Stipes are commonly quite simple; some, however, are branched, the branches terminating in umbels, as in incarnata and polyphylla. Hence the division of the species into caulescent and stipitate. The leaves are not, perhaps, truly sessile in any of the species; they are subsessile in a few, but in most are petioled. They are simple in three species, binate in four, digitate in six, in the rest ternate: almost all of them have an acid

§ 6. *Stemless, Leaves simple.*

6489 Leaves ellipt. obtuse, Scape 1-fl. Filam. smooth, Styles middling covered with glandular hairs
6490 Leaves obovate retuse, Scape 1-fl. Styles very short, Filaments glandular

§ 7. *Stemless, Leaves 2 or 3-leaved, Stalks winged.*

6491 Leafl. 2 roundish obovate emarginate wavy at edge, Styles very long and filaments glandular
6492 Leafl. 2 ellipt. emarg. with a cartilaginous toothletted edge, Filam. glandular
6493 Leafl. 2 lanceolate with a cartilaginous toothletted edge, Filam. glandular
6494 Leafl. 2-3 with a cartilaginous scabrous edge, Filam. smooth
6495 Leafl. 3 obovate emarg. mucronate, Styles and filaments glandular

§ 8. *Stemless, Leaves stalked, 3-leaved, Stalks not winged.*

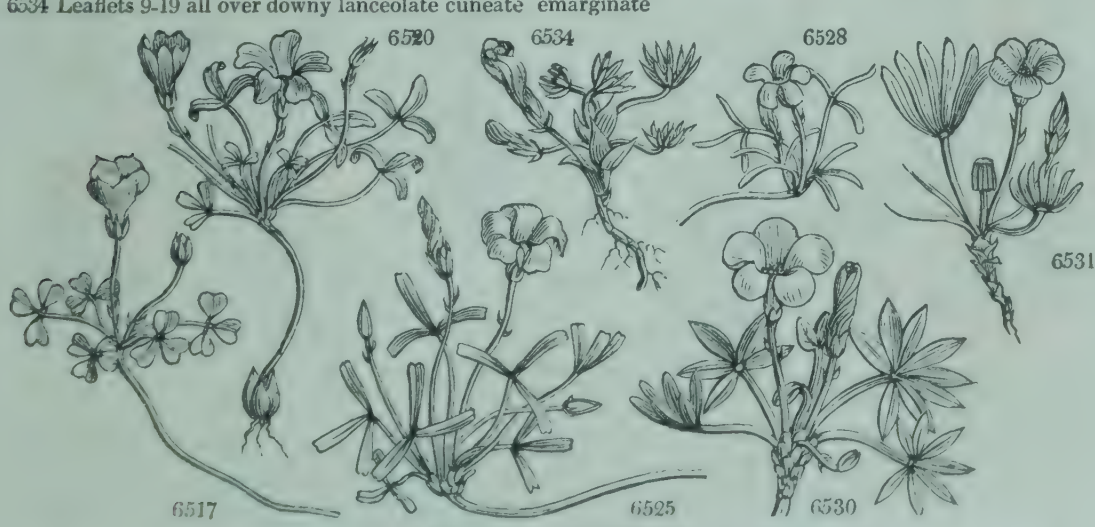
6496 Pubescent, Lateral leaflets obliquely oblong: middle lanceolate, Scapes higher than petioles
6497 Pubescent, Leafl. obl. obt.: middle cuneate at base, Scapes length of petiole
6498 Pubescent, Leafl. obl. obt.: middle subcuneate, Scapes longer than petiole
6499 Pubesc. Leafl. obl. obt. subemarg. Pedunc. longer than petiole with 2 bractes immediately below the cal.
6500 Pubescent, Leafl. obl. emarg. Pedunc. length of petiole with 2 bractes immediately below the cal.
6501 Pubescent, Leafl. obl. retuse: middle cuneate, Peduncles twice as long as leaves with 2 bractes in middle
6502 Subhirsute, Leafl. obov. obl. obt. Pedunc. equal to petiole with 2 bractes in their middle, Styles glandular
6503 Subhirsute, Leafl. obov. obl. obt. Ped. longer than petioles with 2 bractes below their middle, Styles hairy
6504 Pubesc. Leafl. obt. lateral ovate: midd. cuneate, Pedunc. twice as long as petiole with 2 bractes in midd.
6505 Pubesc. Leafl. roundish, Pedunc. as long as pet. with 2 bractes at base, Calyx with clavate hairs at edges
6506 Pub. Leafl. roundish, Ped. as long as pet. with 2 bractes below mid. Cal. with simple and glan. hairs mixed
6507 Pub. Leafl. round.: mid. cun. at base, Ped. as long as lvs. or long. with 2 bractes below mid. Styles very short
β Flowers large, Leaves red beneath
γ Flowers large, Leaves green on both sides
6508 Pubesc. Leafl. roundish, Scapes longer than leaf with 2 bractes below the middle
6509 Smooth, Leafl. roundish dotted, Stipules dilated acuminate, Bractes alternate
6510 Pub. Leafl. obcor. roundish, Scapes nearly twice as short as pet. with 2 bractes in mid. Styles intermediate
6511 Pub. Leafl. obcor. roundish, Scapes thrice as short as petiole with 2 bractes in midd. Styles very long
6512 Densely pubesc. Leafl. obcordate, Scape longer than leaves with 2 bractes above middle, Cal. obtuse
6513 Woolly, Leafl. obcordate, Cal. acute
6514 Root toothed creeping, Leafl. obcord. downy, Scape longer than leaves, Petals oval obtuse
6515 Root toothed creeping, Leafl. obcord. downy, Scape longer than leaves, Pet. obl. unequally emarginate
6516 Smoothish, Leaflets obcordate, Scape longer than the leaves, Styles very short
6517 Leaflets obcordate smooth, Pedunc. the length of leaves, Styles very short
6518 Leafl. obcord. 2-lobed, smooth, Pedunc. longer than leaf, Styles intermediate
6519 Leafl. obcord. 2-lobed smooth, Pedunc. longer than leaf, Styles very long
6520 Leafl. cuneate emarg. hairy, Pedunc. the length of petiole, Styles very short, Filam. glandular
6521 Leafl. lin. emarg. downy, Pedunc. shorter than petiole with 2 bractes at summit, Styles very long
6522 Leaflets linear subcuneate emarginate, Pedunc. as long as petiole, Style intermediate

§ 9. *Leaves 3 or 5-leaved, glandular at end.*

6523 Leaflets 3 linear cuneiform emarginate ciliated with many glands beneath
6524 Leaflets 3 linear emarginate with 2 glands beneath, Styles and filaments glandular
6525 Leaflets 3 linear emarginate with 2 calli at end, Styles very short
6526 Leaflets 3 linear emarginate with many glands beneath, Styles very short, Inner filaments glandular
6527 Leaflets 3 linear emarginate with 2 glands beneath, Styles intermediate and filaments glandular
6528 Leaflets 3 linear entire at end and glandular, Styles very long and inner filaments glandular
6529 Leaflets 5 linear at the end nearly entire with 2 callous glands, Styles intermediate

§ 10. *Leaves palmate or peltate, many-leaved, not glandular at end.*

6530 Leaflets 7 lanceolate acutish smooth spotted at base, Petioles compressed, Styles very short
6531 Leaflets 6-7 smooth linear channelled acute, Styles very short, Filam. glandular
6532 Leaflets 7 smooth lin. lanc. obtuse, Cal. appressed, Styles very long and filaments glandular
6533 Leaflets 7-9 smooth lin. emarg. Cal. reflexed at end, Styles intermediate
6534 Leaflets 9-19 all over downy lanceolate cuneate emarginate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

taste; whence their names of Oxalis or Oxys, wood Sorrel, &c. The partial stem bearing the flower is a peduncle in the caulescent, a scape in the stipitate species.

Many of the species ripen seeds, from which, or from offsets, they are readily propagated, and grown in light sandy soil: care being taken to give the pots little or no water when the plants are in a dormant state. An excellent work has been written on the genus by Jacquin, in which ninety-six species are described. All that were known in Europe at that time, were cultivated in the Imperial gardens of Schonbrunn with great success, under the immediate inspection of Jacquin, by whom the following directions are given for their management. They are best kept in pots which will hold a good many roots. The earth should be so light and sandy as never to become hard, but always to be soft enough not to resist the point of the finger when pressed upon it; never to require much care nor water, but when the flowering is not passed, the pots should be placed aside, where they may be protected from rain. In the beginning of August they should be placed in the open air and moderately watered. About the end of that month, or a little later, the leaves should appear. About the middle of September, earlier or later, according to the weather, they should be placed in a very sunny, airy greenhouse.

†1066. AGROSTEM'MA. *W.* Rose-Campion.							*Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 4.						
6535 Githago *W.*	Corn-cockle		○	w	3	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	cor. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 741
β *nicæen'sis* W.	*Italian*		○	or	3	jn.jl	W	Italy	1794.	S	co	
6536 coronária *W.*	common	℔	△	or	3	jn.s	R	Italy	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 24
β *alba*	*white-flowered*	℔	△	or	3	jn.s	W	.....	...	S	co	
γ *plena*	*double-flowered*	℔	△	or	1½	jn.s	R	.....	...	C	r.m	
6537 Flos-jóvis	umbelled	℔	△	or	1½	jl	R	Germany	1726.	S	co	Bot. mag. 398
6538 Cæli-rósa	smooth-leaved		○	or	1	jl.au	F	Levant	1713.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 295
1067. LYCH'NIS. *W.* Lychnis.							*Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 9—12.						
6539 chalcedónica *W.*	scarlet		△	or	2	jn.jl	R	Russia	1596.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 257
β *alba*	*white-flowered*		△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Russia	...	C	p.l	
γ *plena*	*double-flowered*		△	or	2	jn.jl	B	Russia	...	C	p.l	
6540 Floscúculi *W.*	Ragged-Robin		△	or	1½	jn.s	Pk	Britain	m. me.	D	co	Eng. bot. 573
6541 coronáta *W.*	Chinese	℔	⧋	or	1½	jn.s	R	China	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 223
6542 fúlgens *Fisch.*	splendid		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Sc	Siberia	1822.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 478
6543 viscária *W.*	viscid	℔	△	or	1	my.jn	Pk	Britain	rocks.	D	co	Eng. bot. 788
β *pléna*	*double*											
6544 alpína *W.*	Alpine	℔	△	or	½	ap.my	Pk	Scotland	sc.roc.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 2254
6545 læ'ta *W.*	small		○	or	½	jl	F	Portugal	1778.	C	s.l	
6546 diúrna *With.*	red-flowered		△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	...	D	co	Eng. bot. 1579
sylvéstris W. en.												
6547 vespertina *With.*	white-flowered		△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Britain	wa.&fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1580
dioica W. en.												
1068. CERAS'TIUM. *W.* Mouse-ear Chickweed.							*Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 18—69.						
6548 perfoliátum *W.*	perfoliate		○	w	2	jn.jl	W	Greece	1725.	S	co	Di. el. t.217.f.284
6549 vulgátum *W.*	common		○	w	½	ap.jn	W	Britain	san.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 789
6550 viscósum *W.*	narrow-leaved	℔	△	w	½	ap.s	W	Britain	pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 790
6551 diffúsum *P. S.*	spreading	℔	△	w	½	ap.s	W	.....	...	D	co	
6552 brachypétalum *P.S.*	small-flowered	℔	△	w	½	ap.my	W	.....	1816.	D	co	
6553 semidecándrum *W.*	least		○	w	¼	mr ap	W	Britain	walls.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1630
6554 tetrándrum *H. K.*	tetrandrous		○	w	½	my.jn	W	Scotland	san.sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 166
6555 arvénse *W.*	field	℔	△	w	½	my.au	W	Britain	cor. fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 93
6556 dichótomum *W.*	forked		○	w	¾	jn.jl	W	Spain	1725.	S	co	
6557 alpínum *W.*	Alpine	℔	△	w	½	jn jl	W	Britain	w. alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 472
6558 ovátum *W. en.*	oval-leaved	℔	△	w	½	jn.jl	W	Carinthia	1816.	D	co	
6559 strictum *W.*	upright	℔	△	w	1	my.jl	W	Austria	1793.	D	co	Sc. car. t. 19. f. 1
β *suffruticosum* W.	*suffruticose*	℔	△	w	1	my.jl	W	S. Europe	1796.	D	co	
6560 máximum *W.*	greatest		○	w	2	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1792.	S	co	Gm. si. 4. t.62.f.2
6561 dahúricum *Fisch.*	glaucous	℔	△	w	1½	my.s	W	Siberia	1815.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1789
amplexicáule B. M.												
6562 dioícum *W.*	Spanish	℔	△	w	½	jn.jl	W	Spain	1766.	D	co	
6563 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	℔	△	w	⅓	jn.jl	W	Britain	w. alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 473
6564 tomentósum *W.*	white	℔	△	w	½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1648.	D	co	
6565 mánticum *W.*	long-peduncled		○	w	½	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1801.	S	co	Pl. rar. h. t. 96
1069. LARBRE'A. *St. Hil.* Larbrea.							*Caryophylleæ. Sp.* 1.						
6566 aquática *St. Hil.*	water	℔	△	w	1	jl	W	Britain	wat. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 538



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

when they will flower well. Oxalis monophylla and rostrata will not, however, blossom unless placed in a very hot stove.

O. Acetosella, *la petite oseille* or *surelle*, Fr., is used as a salad plant, and is more delicate than the Rumex salads: its acid approaches nearly to that of the juice of lemons, or the acid of tartar, with which it also corresponds in its medical effects, being esteemed refrigerant, antiscorbutic, and diuretic. An infusion of the leaves, or a whey made by boiling the plant in milk, given in ardent fevers, is said to allay inordinate heat, and to quench thirst.

The expressed juice depurated, properly evaporated, and set in a cool place, affords a crystalline acid salt in considerable quantity, which may be used whenever vegetable acids are wanted. It is employed to take iron moulds and ink stains out of linen, and is sold under the name of essential salt of lemons. (*Withering.*) This salt when genuine, which it seldom is, consists of the vegetable alkali and a peculiar acid, which, according to Bergman, seems more allied to the acid of sugar than that of tartar. What is sold for it in this country, appears sometimes to consist of C. Tart., with the addition of a small quantity of vitriolic acid. For taking out spots in linen, the stained part is dipped in water, sprinkled with a little of the salt powdered, then rubbed on a pewter plate, after which the spot is washed out with warm water. (*Curtis, from Newm. Chem. by Lewis.*) Twenty pounds of leaves fresh yield six pounds of juice, from which two ounces, two drachms, and one scruple of salt have been obtained. (*Lewis.*)

1066. *Agrostemma.* Αγρος στεμμα, crown of the field. The beauty of the flowers of the common cockle weed well entitles it to such a distinction. The foreign species are very pretty annuals. A. Githago (*gith* or *gith* was the name of certain black and aromatic grains, supposed to have been of Nigella sativa, which were employed by the Romans in cookery. The seeds of the plant Githago are externally similar) is an ornamental weed, and along with corn poppy and blue bottle makes a fine appearance in the fields of the slovenly husbandman, where the soil is dry and gravelly.

6535 Hairy, Stem dichotomous, Flowers on long stalks, Leaves linear
β A slight variety, with longer divisions to the calyx
6536 Downy, Stem dichotomous, Peduncles long 1-fl. Cal. campanulate ribbed

6537 Downy, Flowers in umbellate heads, Cal. cylindr. clavate ribbed
6538 Smooth, Stem dichotomous panicled erect, Flowers terminal solitary

6539 Smoothish, Flowers fascicled, Cal. cylindr. clavate ribbed, Petals 2-lobed

6540 Stems ascending smoothish, Fl. dichotomous fascicled, Cal. camp. 10-ribbed, Pet. torn with an appendage
6541 Smooth, Flowers terminal and axillary 1-3, Cal. rounded clavate ribbed, Petals torn
6542 Hairy, Fl. 2-3 fastigiate, Cal. rounded clavate woolly, Petals 4-cleft
6543 Stem viscid about the joints, Limb of petals nearly entire, Leaves linear spatulate

6544 Smooth, Stems tufted upright, Fl. in dense capitate umbels, Cal. camp. Petals bifid
6545 Fl. solitary, Cal. with ten keels, Petals bifid, linear-lanc. subciliated
6546 Fl. dichotomous panicled dicœcious, Petals ½-bifid, Lobes narrow diverg. Caps. round

6547 Fl. dichotomous panicled dicœcious, Petals ½-bifid, Lobes broad approximating, Caps. conical

6548 Smooth glaucous, Stem erect branched or simple, Leaves lanceolate connate obtuse
6549 Hairy pale green viscid, Leaves ovate, Petals length of calyx, Fl. longer than fl.-stalk
6550 Hairy viscid diffuse, Leaves lanceolate oblong
6551 Stem much branched villous, Leaves ovate-lanc. hispid, Flowers numerous in dichotomous panicles
6552 Leaves ovate, Flowers panicled, Cal. villous longer than petals, Caps. scarcely longer than sepals
6553 Hairy viscid, Flowers pentandrous, Petals emarginate
6554 Hairy subviscid, Flower 4-fid 4-androus, Pet. bifid shorter than calyx
6555 Leaves linear lanceolate obtuse ciliated at base, Pet. twice as long as calyx
6556 Glutinous hairy, Fl. solitary in the dichotomies, Sepals lanc. acute the length of petals, Leaves lanc.
6557 Leaves ellipt. naked or hairy, Pan. dichotomous few-fl. with bractes, Caps. oblong recurved
6558 Stems prostrate, Leaves ovate acute subciliated smooth, Flowers terminal subcorymbose
6559 Leaves sublinear acuminate smooth, Peduncles glandular, Pet. twice as large as calyx
β Leaves very narrow and smooth
6560 Downy, Leaves lanc.-lin. acute, Flowers very large in dichotomous umbels, Pet. crenate and 2-lobed
6561 Leaves cordate ovate, Stem clasping, Peduncles in fruit very long deflexed

6562 Hairy viscid, Leaves lanceolate, Fl. dicœcious, Petals thrice as long as calyx
6563 Leaves elliptical scabrous, Pedunc. terminal simple subsolitary, Capsule ovate
6564 Leaves oblong spatulate hoary, Sepals hoary scarious at edge, Caps. cylindr. longer than calyx
6565 Very smooth, Leaves lanc. linear, Pedunc. very long, Caps. acute shorter than corolla

6566 This is the Cerastium aquaticum of English botany



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

A. coronaria and flos-jovis are shewy border flowers, the first generally increased by seeds, and the other by cuttings or division of the plant.

1667. *Lychnis.* From λυχνος, a lamp, in allusion to the cottony leaves of some species, which have been used as wicks to lamps. L. chalcedonica, *Croix de Malthe*, Fr. and Portug., *Croce de Cavaliere*, Ital., and *C. de Jerusalem*, Span., is an old and much esteemed border flower, the double varieties of which require some care in cultivation, to prevent their returning to the single state, and to propagate them by cuttings. L. fulgens and coronata are also very handsome species. "They do best in a light rich loamy soil, but they must be often taken up and divided, or they dwindle away; the best time of doing this is early in spring. L. coronata thrives and flowers abundantly if planted out in the open ground in spring; but it requires to be taken up in autumn and potted, or the severe frosts in winter will kill it, or injure it very much. All may be raised by cuttings planted under hand-glasses, or by seeds, which often ripen in abundance." (*Bot. Cult.* 389.)

L. vespertina and flos-cuculi are more hardy, and grow in common garden soil, and increase abundantly by division; they are both old inhabitants of the flower garden. L. diurna and vespertina are also border flowers in their double varieties.

1667. *Cerastium.* Derived from κερας, a horn, in allusion to the cornute form of the capsule of many species. Most of the annual species, and some of the others, are weeds; a few may be grown in pots or on rock-work, for both of which they seem well adapted. They are very prolific in seeds, and contribute materially to the support of small birds.

1667. *Larbræa.* A genus founded by Aug. St. Hilaire, in the second volume of Mémoires du Muséum, upon the Cerastium aquaticum of Linnæus. He named it after the Abbé de Larbre, who at the age of 80, published a Flora of Auvergne.

Caryophylleæ. *Sp.* 5—14.

1070. SPER'GULA. *W.*	Spurrey.										
6567 arvénsis *W.*	rough-seeded	○	w	½	jl.au	W	Britain	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1535
6568 pentándra *W.*	smooth-seeded	○	w	½	jn.jl	W	England	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1536
6569 nodósa *W.*	knotted	♀ △	w	½	jl.au	W	Britain	san.he.	D	co	Eng. bot. 694
6570 saginoídes *W.*	smooth-awl-sh.	♀ △	w	½	jn.au	W	Scotland	sc.alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2105
6571 subuláta *W.*	ciliated-awl-sh.	♀ △	w	½	jn.jl	W	Britain	san.he.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1082

DECAGYNIA

Chenopodeæ. *Sp.* 6.

1071. PHYTOLAC'CA. *W.*	Phytolacca.										
6572 octándra *W.*	white-flowered	♀	or	6	jl.n	W.G	Mexico	1732.	C	s.l	Di. el. t.239.f.308
6573 abyssínica *W.*	African	♀	or	6	my.jn	W.G	Africa	1775.	R	s.l	Hoff. c. goet. t.2
6574 dodecándra *W. en.*	recurved-leaved	♀	or	6	my.jn	R	.....	...	C	s.l	
6575 decándra *W.*	Virginian Poke	♀	cul	5	au.s	L.Pu	Virginia	1615.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 931
6576 icosándra *W.*	red	♀	or	3	jl.n	W	E. Indies	1758.	C	s.p	Mill. ic. t. 207
6577 dioíca *W.*	tree	♀	or	8	...	W.G	S. Amer.	1768.	C	s.p	L'her. st. no.t.70



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1070. *Spergula.* From *spargere*, to scatter, because it scatters its seeds abroad, to the great profit of the farmer in Holland, who obtains from it meadows affording the most delicious butter. S. arvensis is a common weed in sandy soils, in Scotland called yarr, and in Norfolk pickpurse. In the Netherlands and in Germany it is sown on corn stubbles, to supply a bite for sheep during winter. It may be sown and reaped in eight weeks, either in autumn or spring. It is said to enrich the milk of cows, so as to make it afford excellent butter; and the mutton fed on it is preferable to that fed on turnips. Hens eat spurry greedily, and it is supposed to make them lay a great number of eggs, whether in hay, or cut green, or pasture. Von Thaer observes, it is the most nourishing, in proportion of its bulk, of all forage, and gives the best flavored milk and butter. It has been recommended to be cultivated in England; but it is not likely that such a plant can ever pay the expense of seed and labour in this country, even on the poorest soil; or at all events, as Professor Martyn observes, we have many better plants for such soils.

1071. *Phytolacca.* From φυτον, a plant, and *lacca*, lac; that is to say, a plant whose fruit gives out a fine red color like lac. The English-American name Poke, applied to one species, is a corruption of Pocan, the name by which it was formerly known in Virginia.

P. decandra has large ramose roots, shoots half an inch in diameter, and five or six feet high; the leaves five inches long and two and a half inches broad, smooth and of a deep green. It grows vigorously in a good deep soil, and furnishes ample supplies of young shoots, which in America and the West Indies are boiled and eaten as spinage. (*Correa de Serra, in Hort. Trans* iv. 446.)

6567 Leaves whorled, Pedunc. in fruit reflexed, Seeds reniform angular rough
6568 Leaves whorled, Flowers pentandrous, Seeds depressed winged smooth
6569 Leaves opposite subulate smooth: upper fascicled, Cal. not nerved
6570 Leaves opposite subulate blunt naked, Pedunc. solitary very long smooth
6571 Leaves opposite subulate awned ciliated, Pedunc. very long solitary hairy

DECAGYNIA.

6572 Flowers octandrous octogynous
6573 Flowers decandrous pentagynous
6574 Flowers dodecandrous octogynous, Leaves ovate obl. with a recurved point
6575 Flowers decandrous decagynous
6576 Flowers icosandrous decagynous
6577 Flowers dicecious



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

An ounce of the dried root, infused in a pint of wine, and given to the quantity of two spoonfuls, operates kindly as an emetic, and is preferable to most others, as it hardly alters the taste of the wine. In its medicinal properties, the Phytolacca approaches nearer to Ipecacuanha than to any other vegetable; but it is slower in its effects, and it remains longer in action, although it may be checked by an opiate. Sometimes its operation produces vertigo and stupor. The powder of the leaves possesses the same virtues as the root, but in a weaker degree. It is one of the plants which have had a temporary reputation for the cure of cancer, and some sensible men have been converts to its efficacy. The fermented berries give out a liquor which yields alcohol by distillation. From half a bushel of the berries, six pints of spirits were obtained, sufficiently strong to take fire and burn with readiness. Two ounces of this given to a dog occasioned nausea and drowsiness, with slight spasmodic motions, but no vomiting. Poultry are fond of the berries, but if eaten in large quantities, they give the flesh a disagreeable flavor. The juice stains paper and linen of a beautiful purple color, but it will not last long; if a method could be found of fixing the dye, it might be very useful. The vignerons in Portugal for many years used the juice of the berries of the elder-bush to give a deep color to the Port wines, to which it was thought to communicate a disagreeable taste when mixed in too great a quantity. Complaint of this practice having been made to government, orders were given that the stems of that plant should be cut down and destroyed before they produced berries: but they forgot to include the Phytolacca in the proscription, so that the berries of that plant supply the same purpose in a much worse manner.



Class XI. — DODECANDRIA. 12 Stamens.

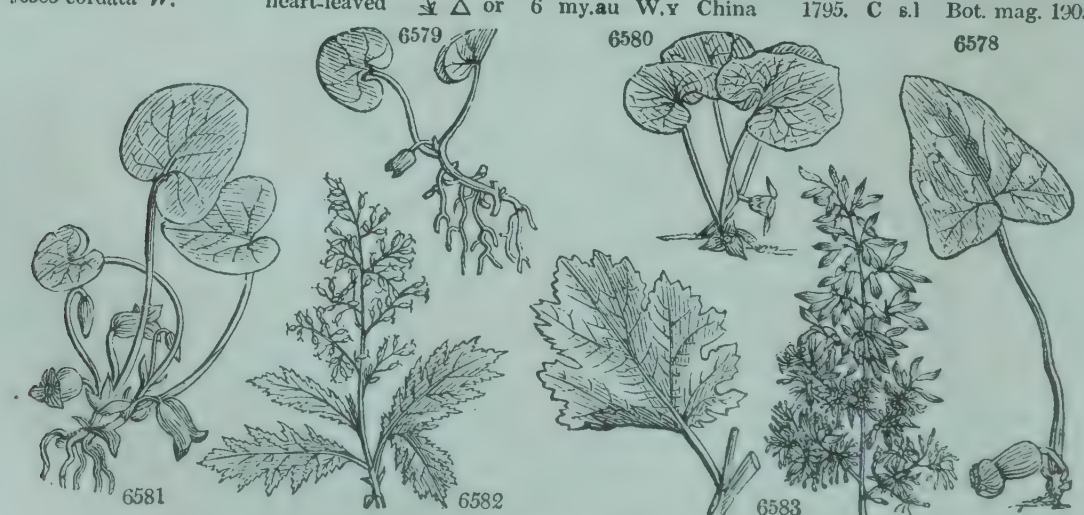
This is a small incongruous class, containing no extensive genus of importance except Euphorbia. Some botanists have been of opinion that it ought to be cancelled, but it is probable that Linnæus understood the application of his own principles as well as some of his more pretending followers, and it is certain that if the Linnean plan can be made to act successfully, its artificial arrangement must be rigorously observed. Euphorbia and Reseda, which are usually referred hither, should more properly be referred, the former to Monœcia, and the latter to Polygamia.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA.  12 Stamens. 1 Style.

1072. *Asarum.* Cal. 3-4-cleft, superior. Cor. O. Capsule coriaceous, crowned.
1073. *Bocconia.* Cal. 2-leaved. Cor. O. Style bifid. Caps. 2-valved, 1-seeded.
1074. *Bassia.* Sepals 4. Cor. 8-cleft, with an inflated tube. Stamens 16. Drupe 5-seeded.
1075. *Blakea.* Sepals 6, inferior, with a superior entire calyx. Petals 6. Caps. 6-celled, many seeded.
1076. *Bejaria.* Cal. 7-cleft. Petals 7. Stamens 14. Berry 7-celled, many-seeded.
1077. *Agathophyllum.* Petals 6. Calyx truncate. Drupe 1-seeded.
1078. *Rhizophora.* Cal. 4-parted. Cor. 4-parted. Stigmas 2. Seed 1 very long, fleshy at base.
1079. *Garcinia.* Sepals 4, inferior. Petals 4. Berry 8-seeded, crowned by the peltate stigma.
1080. *Grangeria.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Stamens 15. Drupe 3-cornered. Nut 3-cornered, bony, 1-seeded.
1081. *Halesia.* Cal. 4-toothed, superior. Cor. 4-cleft. Nut quadrangular, 2-seeded.
1082. *Decumaria.* Sepals 8-12, superior. Petals 8-12. Caps. 8-celled, many-seeded.
1083. *Eurya.* Cal. 5-leaved, with 2 bractes at base. Petals 5. Caps. 5-celled, many-seeded.
1084. *Aristotelia.* Sepals 5. Petals 5. Style trifid. Berry 3-celled. Seeds twin.
1085. *Canella.* Cal. 3-lobed. Petals 5. Anthers 16, united to an urceolate nectary. Berry 1-celled, 2-4-seeded.
1086. *Cratæva.* Petals 4. Cal. 4-cleft. Berry 1-celled, many-seeded.
1087. *Triumfetta.* Petals 5. Sepals 5. Capsule hispid, opening in four.
1088. *Peganum.* Petals 5. Sepals 5, or O. Capsules 5-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded.
1089. *Hudsonia.* Petals 5. Sepals 3, tubular. Stamens 15. Capsules 1-celled, 3-valved, 3-seeded.
1090. *Nitraria.* Petals 5, vaulted at end. Cal. 5-cleft. Stamens 15. Drupe 1-seeded.
1091. *Portulaca.* Petals 5. Cal. 2-fid. Capsule 1-celled, cut across.
1092. *Talinum.* Petals 5. Sepals 2. Capsule 3-6-valved, many-seeded. Leaves without stipules. Seeds not winged.
1093. *Anacampseros.* Like Talinum, but having stipules and winged seeds.
1094. *Lythrum.* Cal. 12-toothed, tubular, unequal at base. Petals 6, inserted in calyx. Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded.
1095. *Nesæa.* Like Lythrum, but calyx campanulate.
1096. *Heimia.* Cal. 12-toothed. Petals 6. Capsule 4-celled.

MONOGYNIA.

1072. A'SARUM. *W.*	Asarabacca.					*Aristolochiæ.*	*Sp.* 4—5.				
6578 arifólium *Mich.*	arum-leaved	♣	△	cu	½	jn	Br	N. Amer.	1823.	D	p.l	Hook. ex. fl. 40
6579 europæ'um *W.*	common	♣	△	m	¾	my	P	England woods.		D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1083
6580 canadénse *W.*	Canadian	♣	△	cu	¾	ap.jl	Br	Canada	1713.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 889
6581 virgínicum *W.*	sweet-scented	♣	△	cu	¾	ap.my	Br	Virginia	1759.	D	p.l	Sweet fl. gard.18
*1073. BOCCO'NIA. *W.*	Bocconia.					*Papaveraceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.				
6582 frutéscens *W.*	Tree Celandine	♚	□	or	10	ja.ap	W.Y	W. Indies	1739.	S	r.m	Bot. cab. 83
§6583 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	♃	△	or	6	my.au	W.Y	China	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1905



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1072. *Asarum.* An ancient name, said to have been formed from α, privative, and σειρα, bandage, because it was not used in garlands of which the ancients were so fond; in that case it should be *Asārum.* The common name, *Asarabacca,* is Latin, *qu :* the berry of Asarum? Little inconspicuous herbaceous plants. The leaves of A. europæum are emetic, cathartic, and diuretic; and, perhaps, as Dr. Cullen has remarked, they form the most useful species of errhine stimulants. A proper dose snuffed up the nose for a few successive evenings at

1097. *Cuphea.* Cal. 6-12-toothed, occasionally gibbous at base. Pet. 6, inserted in calyx, or O. Caps. 1-celled, opening on one side longitudinally along with the calyx.
1098. *Kleinhovia.* Sepals 5. Petals 5. Nect. campanulate, 5-toothed, staminiferous, united to the column of ovary. Ovary stalked. Caps. with 5-angles and 5-cells inflated, cells 1-seeded.

Order 2. DIGYNIA.  12 Stamens. 2 Styles.

1099. *Callicoma.* Flowers in round heads. Calyx 4-5-leaved. Corolla O.
1100. *Heliocarpus.* Sepals 4. Petals 4. Styles simple. Caps. 2-celled, compressed, radiating on each side longitudinally.
1101. *Agrimonia.* Cal. 5-toothed, surrounded by another. Petals 5. Grains 2, in the bottom of the calyx.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA.  12 Stamens. 3 Styles.

1102. *Reseda.* Involucre many-leaved spreading. Hermaphrodite flower central, apetalous, surrounded by several fringed petaloid barren flowers.
1103. *Euphorbia.* Involucre 1-leaved, ventricose, regular. Flowers naked, aggregate. Female floret surrounded by many monandrous male florets.
1104. *Pedilanthus.* Like Euphorbia, but involucre calceiform.
1105. *Visnea.* Cal. 5-leaved, inferior. Petals 5. Stigmas 3. Nut 2-3-celled, half inferior.

Order 4. TETRAGYNIA.  12 Stamens. 4 Styles.

1106. *Calligonum.* Cal. 5-parted. Corolla O. Filaments about 16, united at base. Ovary superior, 4-cornered. Styles 4. Nut with a many winged crust, 1-celled.

Order 5. PENTAGYNIA.  12 Stamens. 5 Styles.

1107. *Glinus.* Sepals 5. Cor. O. Nectary with bifid bristles. Caps. 5-angular, 5-celled, 5-valved, many-seeded.
1108. *Blackwellia.* Cal. ½-superior, persistent, at the base turbinate, many-parted; with villous ciliated segments. Petals 15. Capsule 1-celled, many-seeded.
1109. *Gastonia.* Cal. entire. Petals 5-6. Stam. 10-12: two opposite each petal. Styles 10-12, very small, united at base. Capsules 10-12-celled.

Order 6. DODECAGYNIA.  12 Stamens. 12 Styles.

1110. *Sempervivum.* Cal. 12-parted. Petals 12. Caps. 12, many-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

6578 Leaves subhastate cordate, Calyx tubular shortly trifid
6579 Leaves reniform obtuse twin
6580 Leaves reniform mucronate
6581 Leaves cordate obtuse smooth stalked

6582 Leaves oblong sinuated
6583 Leaves cordate somewhat lobed

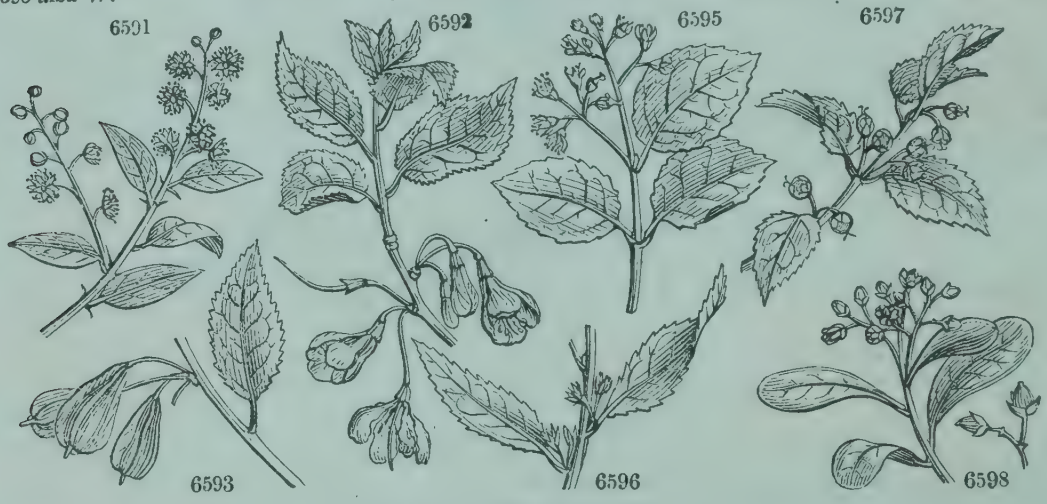


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bed [illegible] occasions a copious discharge from the nostrils, which continues to flow for several days. (*London Dispensatory*, 185.) The herb was formerly employed to correct the effects of excessive drinking, whence in French it is still called *cabaret*.

1073. *Bocconia.* In memory of Paolo Boccone, M. D., a Sicilian, and Cistercian monk under the name of Sylvius; author of Icones et Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, Melitæ, Galliæ, et Italiæ; pub-

1074. BAS'SIA. *W.*	Bassia.				*Sapoteæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.							
6584 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved	☤	▭	or	40	...	...	E. Indies	1811.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 398
6585 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	☤	▭	or	40	...	Y	E. Indies	1799.	C	p.l	Rox. cor. 1. t. 19
1075. BLA'KEA. *W.*	Blakea.					*Melastomeæ.* *Sp.* 1—4.						
6586 trinérvia *W.*	three-ribbed	☤	▭	or	14	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1789.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 451
1076. BEJA'RIA. *Ph.*	Bejaria.					*Rhodoraceæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.						
6587 racemósa *Ph.*	sweet-scented	✱	⌴	or	4	jn.jl	Pu	Florida	1810.	C	l.p	Vent. cels. t. 52
1077. AGATHOPHYL'LUM. *W.*	Madagascar-Nutmeg.					.....		*Sp.* 1.				
6588 aromáticum *W.*	aromatic	☤	▭	or	30	...	W	Madagasc.	1823.	C	p.l	Sonn. it. t. 127
1078. RHIZO'PHORA. *W.*	Mangrove.					*Rhizophoreæ.* *Sp.* 1—9.						
6589 Man'gle *W.*	common	☤	▭	cu	10	...	...	E. Indies	1820.	C	p.l	Jacq. am. t. 89
1079. GARCI'NIA. *W.*	Mangosteen.					*Guttiferæ.* *Sp.* 1—8.						
6590 Mangostána *W.*	common	☤	▭	fr	20	...	Pu	Java	1789.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 845
1080. GRANGE'RIA. *Lam.*	Grangeria.					.....		*Sp.* 1.				
6591 borbónica *Lam.*	Bourbon	☤	▭	or	40	...	W	Bourbon	1823.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 427
1081. HALE'SIA. *W.*	Snowdrop-Tree.					*Ebenaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.						
6592 tetráptera *W.*	four-winged	✱		or	6	ap.my	W	Carolina	1756.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 910
6593 díptera *W.*	two-winged	✱		or	6	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1758.	C	p.l	Cav. dis. 6. t. 187
1082. DECUMA'RIA. *W.*	Decumaria.					*Myrtaccæ.* *Sp.* 2.						
6594 bárbara *Ph.*	smaller	⊰		or	4	jl.au	W	Carolina	1785.	L	p.l	
6595 sarmentósa *Ph.*	larger	⊰		or	30	jl.au	W	Carolina	1758.	L	p.l	Act. par. 1. t. 13
1083. EU'RYA. *Thunb.*	Eurya.					*Ternströmeaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—4.						
6596 chinénsis *Abel.*	Chinese	✱	⌴	pr	2	f.d	W	China	1823.	C	p.l	Abel. China, t. fig
1084. ARISTOTE'LIA. *W.*	Aristotelia.					*Rhamneæ?* *Sp.* 1.						
6597 Mácqui *W.*	shining-leaved	✱		or	4	ap.my	W.G	Chili	1733.	C	l.p	Dend. brit. 44
1085. CANEL'LA. *W.*	Canella.					*Guttiferæ.* *Sp.* 1.						
6598 álba *W.*	Laurel-leaved	☤	▭	or	40	...	W	W. Indies	1735.	L	r.l	Linn. trans. 1. t. 8



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

lished by Morrison at Oxford, 1764, quarto, and other works. B. frutescens is very ornamental in its foliage. The Indian kings, Hernandez tells us, planted it in their gardens, which must have been for its beauty, as it is neither culinary nor medicinal, though the juice is acrid, and used in the West Indies to take off warts.

1074. *Bassia.* So named by Koenig, in honor of Ferdinando Bassi, curator of the botanic garden at Bologna. Tall trees, natives of the hottest parts of the East Indies, with tufted alternate leaves growing only at the end of the shoots. Ripened cuttings root freely in sand.

1075. *Blakea.* So named by Dr. Patrick Browne, after Mr. Martin Blake of Antigua, a great promoter of useful knowledge, and a patron of the doctor's Natural History of Jamaica. This is one of the most beautiful plants of the West Indies. It supports itself for a time by the help of some neighboring shrub or tree, but it grows gradually more robust, and at length acquires a pretty moderate stem, which divides into a thousand weakly declining branches, well supplied with beautiful rosy blossoms on all sides. It cannot display itself to so great advantage in our stoves; but it flowers freely, and thrives well in loam and peat, well supplied with water. Ripe cuttings root in sand in moist heat and covered.

1076. *Bejaria.* So named by Mutis, in honor of Bejar, a Spanish botanist. The original species are natives of New Grenada. That in gardens, which is a native of the southern states of North America, is a beautiful shrub from three to four feet high, with pink flowers of an agreeable scent. It is found upon the banks of swamps and ponds, and requires the protection of a frame or greenhouse.

1077. *Agathophyllum.* From αγαθος, good, and φυλλον, a leaf. The leaf has a pleasant smell like cloves. In Madagascar, where it is called *Ravendsara*, it forms a large tree with a rufous aromatic bark, and a heavy insipid wood. The leaves are alternate and coriaceous. The dried fruit is very aromatic.

1078. *Rhizophora.* From ῥιζα, a root, and φερω, to bear, in allusion to the numerous roots which are emitted by the seeds, which vegetate among the branches of the tree while yet adhering to their footstalk. This is the common Mangrove, which covers immense tracts of coast within the tropics, rooting and vegetating even as far as low water mark.

1079. *Garcinia.* So named in honor of Laurent Garcin, M. D., F. R. S., who travelled into the East Indies. *Mangostans* is the Malayan name. This tree bears a fruit, which in the East Indies ranks with that of the pine-apple. It rises with a taper stem, sending out many branches, not unlike a fir-tree, with oval leaves, seven or eight inches long. The flower is like that of a single rose; the fruit round, the size of a middling orange; the shell is like that of the pomegranate, the inside of a rose color, divided by thin partitions, as in oranges, in which the seeds are lodged, surrounded by a soft juicy pulp, of a delicious flavor, partaking of the strawberry and the grape, and is esteemed one of the richest fruits in the world. It is a native of the Molucca islands, whence it has been transplanted to Java and Malacca. The head of the tree is in the form of a parabola, so fine and regular, and the leaves so beautiful, that it is looked upon in Batavia as the tree most proper for adorning a garden, and affording an agreeable shade. It was introduced to England in 1789. According to Dr. Garcin, (*Phil. Trans.*) "it is esteemed the most delicious of the East Indian fruits, and a

6584 Leaves lanceolate, Peduncles 1-flowered very long horizontal axillary
6585 Leaves elliptical acute, Peduncles 1-flowered nodding terminal

6586 Calyxes two, Leaves with three nerves finely striated across beneath

6587 Leaves ovate-lanceolate smooth, Flowers terminal in panicled racemes

6588 Leaves stalked alternate obovate obtuse coriaceous entire smooth

6589 Leaves acute, Fruit subulate-clavate

6590 Leaves ovate, Peduncles 1-flowered

6591 Leaves alternate stalked ovate entire smooth veiny

6592 Leaves ovate acuminate, Veins hairy beneath, Wings of the fruit equal
6593 Lvs. obl. ovate obtusely pointed green on both sides very soft beneath, Wings of fruit alternately larger

6594 Leaves all ovate, Stem climbing
6595 Lower leaves rounded: upper ovate-lanceolate, Stem sarmentose

6596 Branches at end pubescent, Leaves cuneate oval, Flowers axillary

6597 Leaves opposite evergreen ovate shining serrated

6598 Leaves oblong obtuse shining, Racemes terminal



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

great deal of it may be eaten without any inconvenience; it is the only fruit which sick people are allowed to eat without scruple. It is given with safety in almost every disorder; and we are told that Dr. Solander, in the last stage of a putrid fever in Batavia, found himself insensibly recovering by sucking this delicious and refreshing fruit. The pulp has a most happy mixture of the tart and sweet, and is no less salutary than pleasant. It is propagated by ripe cuttings in sand in moist heat. But the plant rarely survives long after its importation.

1080. *Grangeria.* Named after N. Granger, a traveller in Egypt, Persia, &c. who died at Bassora in 1733. His voyage into Egypt was published in 1745. This is a tree the size of an oak, with alternate ovate entire leaves. The flowers are small, in small terminal and axillary racemes.

1081. *Halesia.* So named by Ellis, in honor of the learned and venerable Stephen Hales, D. D., F. R. S., author of Vegetable Staticks, 1727. The species are very ornamental shrubs, valuable for blossoming early in the season. The flowers hang in small bunches all along the branches, each bud producing from four to eight or nine; they appear before the leaves, are of a pure snowy whiteness, and last for two or three weeks; they are succeeded by pretty large winged juiceless drupes, hanging likewise in bunches. The leaves of H. diptera are six times the size of those of H. tetraptera, and the fruit has two large wings and two minute ones. They are propagated by cuttings of the roots.

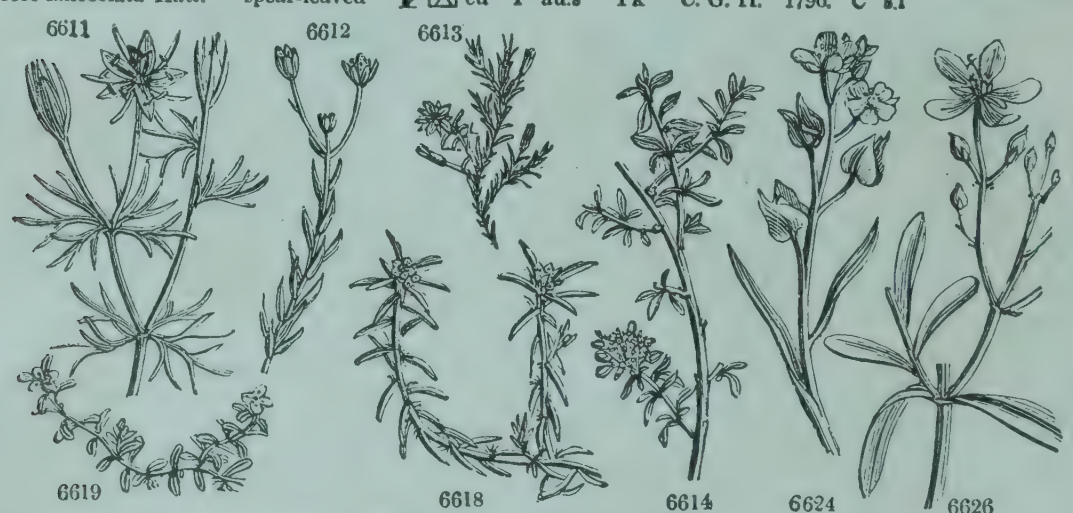
1082. *Decumaria.* Derived from *decem*, ten, all the parts of fructification answering to the number 10. It is commonly propagated by layers, but will grow by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

1083. *Eurya.* A name of Thunberg's, supposed to have been formed from ευρυς, broad; its application no one has been able to discover. The Eurya chinensis is a little evergreen bush, bearing many whitish flowers on the under side of the branches and hidden by the leaves. It is easily propagated by cuttings.

1084. *Aristotelia.* After the celebrated ancient philosopher and naturalist Aristotle. Macqui is the name of this shrub in Chili. It grows freely in a sheltered situation; but its flowers are of little beauty. They are succeeded by small berries of a purple or black color, slightly acid and eatable: the inhabitants of Chili make a wine from them, which they give in fevers, and for curing the plague. It is increased by layers or ripened cuttings.

1085. *Canella.* A name given by Murray, on account of the resemblance between its wood and the aromatic flavor of *Canella*, Cinnamon. This tree rises very straight, from ten to fifty feet in height. The branches are erect, not spreading, and only at the top of the tree; furnished with petiolated leaves of a dark green color, thick, and shining like those of the laurel, and emitting a similar odor. The flowers, which exhale a powerful aromatic perfume, are small, seldom open, and in bunches. The inner bark of the branches is freed from the cuticle, and dried in the shade. This bark is stimulant, and slightly tonic. It is a useful adjunct to bitters in some cases of dyspepsia and atonic gout; but it is employed chiefly on account of its flavor, and to correct the griping quality of the resinous cathartics. It is said to prove useful in scurvy. (*London Dispensatory*, 207.)

						Capparideæ. *Sp.* 3—12.							
*1086.	CRATÆ'VA. *W.*	Garlick-Pear.											
6599	gynándra *W.*	thin-leaved	♀	or	12	...	W.pu	Jamaica	1789.	C	r.m	Plu.alm.t.147.f.6	
6600	Tápia *W.*	smooth	♀	or	30	...	W	India	1752.	C	r.m	Com.hort.1. t.67	
§6601	frágrans *H. K.*	sweet-scented	♀	or	6	jn.jl	W	S. Leone	1795.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 596	
						Tiliaceæ. *Sp.* 9—29.							
1087.	TRIUMFET'TA. *W.*	Triumfetta.											
6602	Láppula *W.*	prickly-seeded	✱	un	6	jl.au	Y.G	Jamaica	1739.	C	l.p	Plum. ic. t. 255	
6603	Bartrámia *W.*	Currant-leav'd	✱	un	3	jn.jl	Y.G	E. Indies	1739.	C	l.p	Ru. am.6.t.25.f.2	
6604	semitríloba *W.*	mallow-leaved	✱	un	6	jl	Y	W. Indies	1773.	C	co	Jac. vind. 3. t.76	
6605	grandiflóra *W.*	large-flowered	✱	un	3	...	Y	W. Indies	1810.	C	co		
6606	an'nua *W.*	annual		un	2	au.s	Y	E. Indies	1760.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2296	
6607	rhomboídea *Jacq.*	rhomboidal	✱	un	3	au.s	Y	Peru	1818.	C	co	Lind. coll. 29	
6608	macrophýlla *Vahl.*	large-leaved	✱	un	3	au.s	Y		1820.	S	co		
6609	trichocláda *Link.*	hairy-branched		un	3	au.s	Y	Nepal	1823.	S	co		
6610	oblongáta *Wall.*	oblong		un	2	au.s	Y	Nepal	1823.	S	co		
						Rutaceæ. *Sp.* 2.							
1088.	PE'GANUM. *W.*	Peganum.											
6611	Hármala *W.*	Syrian-Rue	♃	△	cu	1	jl.au	W	Spain	1570.	C	co	Lam. ill. 401
6612	daúricum *W.*	Milkwort-lvd.	♃	△	cu	1	jl.au	W	Siberia	1816.	C	s.l	Gm. sib. 4. t. 68
						Cistineæ. *Sp.* 1.							
1089.	HUDSO'NIA. *W.*	Hudsonia.											
6613	ericoídes *W.*	Heath-leaved	ħ	⎽	pr	¾	my.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1805.	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 192
						Ficoideæ. *Sp.* 1—3.							
1090.	NITRA'RIA. *W.*	Nitraria.											
6614	Schobéri *W.*	thick-leaved	♃		cu	1½	my.au	P.B	Siberia	1778.	C	s.l	Dend. brit. 130
						Portulaceæ. *Sp.* 8—12.							
†1091.	PORTULA'CA. *W.*	Purslane.											
6615	sativa *H. S.*	garden	○	cul		1½	au.s	Y	S. Amer.	1652.	S	co	
6616	olerácea *H. S.*	small	○	cul		¾	jn.jl	Y	Europe	1582.	S	r.m	Plant. grass. 125
6617	parvifólia *H. S.*	small-leaved		cu		½	au	Y	Jamaica	1799.	S	s.l	
6618	pilósa *W.*	hairy		cu		½	jn	Pk	W. Indies	1690.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 792
6619	quadrifida *W.*	creeping		cu		¼	au.s	Y	E. Indies	1773.	S	s.l	Jac. col.2.t.17.f.4
6620	Meridiána *W.*	noonday	○	pr		¼	my.jn	Y	E. Indies	1791.	S	s.l	
6621	foliósa *Lindl.*	Guinea	○	pr		⅓	jn	Y	Guinea	1822.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 793
6622	mucronáta *Link.*	mucronate	○	pr		½	jn	Y	.....	1822.	S	s.l	
						Portulaceæ. *Sp.* 6—18.							
†*1092.	TALI'NUM. *Haw.*	Talinum.											
6623	teretifólium *Psh.*	round-leaved	♃	△	pr	1	au	Pu	N. Amer.	1823.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 819
§6624	ciliátum *R. & P.*	ciliated	♃	△	pr	1	au	Pu	Chili	1823.	S	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 82
6625	trianguláre *W.*	triangular	♃		pr	¾	au.s	W	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Jac. obs. 1. t. 23
6626	crassifólium *W.*	thick-leaved	♃		pr	1	au.s	R	.....	1800.	C	p.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 52
6627	pátens *W.*	spreading-flow.	♃		pr	1	au.o	R	S. Amer.	1776.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 253
6628	refléxum *H. S.*	yellow-flower.	♃		pr	1	au.o	Y	S. Amer.	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1543
						Portulaceæ. *Sp.* 5—7.							
1093.	ANACAMP'SEROS. *L.*	Anacampseros.											
6629	rotundifólia *B. M.*	round-leaved	ħ	⎽	cu	¾	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 591
	Talinum Anacampseros W.												
6630	arachnoídes *B. M.*	cobweb	ħ	⎽	cu	¾	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1368
6631	rúbens *Haw.*	red-leaved	ħ	⎽	cu	¾	jl.s	R	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.l	
6632	filamentósa *B. M.*	thready	ħ	⎽	cu	1	au.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1367
6633	lanceoláta *Haw.*	spear-leaved	♃	△	cu	1	au.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1086. *Cratæva.* In honor of Cratævus, a Greek botanist and contemporary of Hippocrates. C. Tapia, an American name, produces a fruit about the size of an orange, with a mealy pulp and a strong smell of garlic, which is communicated to the animals that feed on it. All the species prefer a rich loamy soil, and may be increased by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

1087. *Triumfetta.* So named by Plumier, in memory of Giov. Battista Triumfetti, prefect of the botanic garden at Rome, author of Hortus Romanus, 1681, and other works. T. semitriloba has a tough strong bark which serves for ropes and other conveniences of that kind in the inland parts of the West Indies. The whole plant is mucilaginous and emollient. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass. All the species are uninteresting weed-like shrubs of tropical countries.

1088. *Peganum.* Πηγανον was the Greek name of the rue, which the modern plant resembles. Harmala is the Arabic name (*hharmel*) of the species so called. The species are of easy culture and propagation in any light soil.

1089. *Hudsonia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of William Hudson, apothecary of London, F. R. S., and author of Flora Anglica, 1762 and 1778, octavo. It is a heath-like plant which grows in peat soil, and young cuttings are rooted in sand under a bell-glass. It is extremely rare in gardens.

1090. *Nitraria.* So named by Schreber, who first found it in Siberia near the nitre works, with other saline vegetables. This is a curious thorny shrub, peculiar to the salt deserts of Siberia. Pallas informs us, that the berries, though saltish and insipid, are eaten in the Caspian desert, but in that arid soil they are almost the only luxury. Camels feed on the twigs. Linnæus had the shrub twenty years before it flowered in Sweden;

6599 Unarmed, Leaves entire, Flowers gynandrous
6600 Leaflets ovate acuminate, Petals ovate roundish obtuse with globose ovaries
6601 Stem twining, Cor. regular, Petals very long wavy, Peduncles capitate-racemose

6602 Leaves emarginate at base, Flowers without calyx
6603 Leaves entire at base undivided
6604 Leaves half three lobed, Flowers complete
6605 Leaves subcordate ovate entire serrated rather hairy: the floral ones lanceolate, Branches hairy
6606 Leaves ovate undivided rarely lobed
6607 Leaves rhomboid: the upper lanceolate ovate, Flowers complete
6608 Leaves ovate cordate entire unequally serrated acuminate downy glandular at base, Fl. complete
6609 Leaves ovate cordate 7-nerved acuminate serrate hairy, Flowers clustered
6610 Leaves oblong serrate 5-nerved softly hairy, Fl. terminal clustered

6611 Leaves multifid, Stem herbaceous
6612 Leaves oblong acute, Stem herbaceous

6613 Leaves subulate acerose hairy, Calyx erect pubescent

6614 Leaves entire obtuse

6615 Leaves wedge-shaped fleshy, Fl. sessile, Stem and branches nearly erect
6616 Leaves wedge-shaped fleshy, Fl. sessile, Branches prostrate
6617 Much branched prostrate, Leaves wedge-shaped minute fleshy, Fl. on long stalks and sessile
6618 Leaves subulate alternate hairy at the axillæ, Flowers sessile terminal
6619 Bractes 4, Flowers 4-fid, Joints of the stem hairy
6620 Leaves elliptical fleshy flat, Joints hairy, Flowers sessile terminal
6621 Leaves subulate, Cal. hairy, Involucre many-leaved, Flowers about 3, Petals retuse
6622 Axils hairy, Leaves obversely oblong, Involucre 8-leaved

6623 Leaves cylindrical fleshy, Corymbs terminal stalked
6624 Leaves linear oblong ciliated, Flowers solitary
6625 Leaves flat chann. wedge-shaped emarg. mucronate, Raceme simple with a 3-cornered peduncle
6626 Leaves flat obovate mucronate, Corymb long, Peduncle 3-cornered
6627 Leaves ovate flat, Panicle terminal, Peduncle dichotomous
6628 Leaves lanc. ovate sessile opposite, Panicle branched

6629 Leaves ovate difform smooth green, Peduncles round long panicled

6630 Leaves ovate acuminate difform green shining cobwebbed, Raceme simple, Peduncles round long
6631 Leaves ovate acuminate difform shining cobwebbed dark-red, Rac. simple, Pedunc. very long
6632 Leaves imbricated expanded dark-green cobwebbed rugose above, Threads axillary longer than leaves
6633 Leaves lanceolate fleshy convex beneath, Scape leafy short 1-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and during ten years having in vain tried to make it flower in the garden at Upsal, he at length succeeded by watering the plant with salt water; it flowered, however, at Gottingen without this assistance. Murray expresses a surprise that it has not been used in its native soil for making soda: but perhaps it does not grow in sufficient quantity, or there may be an ample harvest in that salt region of plants that answer the same purpose.

In this country it thrives in sandy loam with a little salt put round it, and is increased by layers, or cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

1991. *Portulaca.* An ancient name of unknown origin. The species are succulents of the easiest culture. P. sativa and oleracea were formerly cultivated as potherbs, salads, for garnishings and pickling, though now little used for any of these purposes.

1992. *Talinum.* One of those names invented by Adanson, which probably were the mere creations of that botanist's erratic brain. This is a succulent genus allied in habits to Portulaca, and of the easiest culture.

1993. *Anacampseros.* Ἀναχαμψέως was the name of a plant, to which the ancients attributed the quality of restoring the passion of love, for which purpose it was used in philtres and incantations: from ἀναχαμπτω, to restore the passion of love, for which purpose it was used in philtres and incantations: from ἀναχαμπτω, to restore, and ερως, love. The species are succulents, and grow freely in a sandy loam mixed with a little lime rubbish, and ερως, love. The species are succulents, and grow freely in a sandy loam mixed with a little lime rubbish, and require but little water. Cuttings root readily, but should be laid to dry a few days before being planted. Leaves taken off close to the plants, and laid to dry a few days, and then planted, will root, and shoot out young plants at their base.

1094. LYTH'RUM. *W.*	Lythrum.				*Salicariæ.*	*Sp.* 5—10.							
6634 Salicária *W.*	common	☿	△	or	4	jl.au	Pu	Britain	riv.ba.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1061
6635 virgátum *W.*	fine-branched	☿	△	or	3	jn.s	Pu	Austria	1776.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1003
6636 alátum *Ph.*	winged-stalked	☿	⧋	or	3	my.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1812
6637 lineáre *W.*	white-flowered	☿	△	or	1½	jl.au	W	N. Amer	1812.	D	s.l	
6638 hyssopifólium *W.*	Hyssop-leaved		○	or	1	au	Pu	England	wat.pl.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 292
*1095. **NESÆ'A.** *Kunth.*					*Salicariæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.							
6639 triflóra *Kunth.* *Lythrum triflorum* W.	three-flowered	☿	△	or	2	au	B	America	1802.	D	p.l		
6640 verticillàta *Kunth.*	whorl-flowered	☿	△	or	2	jl.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l		
1096. HEI'MIA. *Link.*	Heimia.				*Salicariæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
6641 salicifólia *Link.*	willow-leaved	♚	▭	or	5	au.s	Y	Mexico	1821.	C	p.l		
1097. CU'PHEA. *Jacq.*	Cuphea.				*Salicariæ.*	*Sp.* 7—19.							
6642 viscosíssima *W.*	clammy	☿	◎	or	1	jl.au	Pu	America	1776.	C	s.l	Sw. fl. gard. 60	
6643 procúmbens *Cav.*	procumbent		◎	or	1	jl.s	Pa.pu	Mexico	1816.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 182	
6644 lanceoláta *H. K.*	smooth-styled	☿	◎	or	1⅛	...	Pu	Mexico	1796.	C	s.l		
6645 decándra *H. K.*	decandrous	♃	▭	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	Jamaica	1789.	C	s.l		
6646 circæoides *Sims.*	Circæa-like		◎	or	¾	s	Pu	S. Amer.	1821.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2201	
6647 multiflóra *Lodd.*	many-flowered	♃	▭	pr	1⅛	s	Pu	Trinidad	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 808	
6648 Melvílla *Lindl.*	scarlet & green	♚	▭	or	2	au	Sc	Guiana	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 852	
1098. KLEINHO'FIA. *W.*	Kleinhofia.				*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
6649 Hóspita *W.*	heart-leaved	☤	▭	or	20	...	Pu	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Cav. dis. 5. t. 146	

DIGYNIA.

1099. CALLI'COMA. *B. R.*	Callicoma.				*Cunoniaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
6650 serrátifólia *B. R.*	saw-leaved	♚	⌴	or	4	my.au	Y	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 566
1100. HELIOCAR'PUS. *W.*	Heliocarpus.				*Tiliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
6651 americánus *W.*	American	♚	▭	or	16	...	Pu	Vera Cruz	1733.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 409
1101. AGRIMO'NIA. *W.*	Agrimony.				*Rosaceæ.*	*Sp.* 6—9.						
6652 Eupatória *W.*	common	☿	△	m	3	jn.jl	Y	Britain	bor. fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1335
6653 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	☿	△	or	4	jl	Y	Italy	1640.	D	co	
6654 répens *W.*	creeping	☿	△	or	2	jl.s	Y	Levant	1737.	D	co	
6655 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered	☿	△	or	2	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1766.	D	co	
6656 striáta *Ph.*	white-flowered	☿	△	or	2	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
§6657 Agrimonoides *W.*	three-leaved	☿	△	or	1½	jn.au	Y	Italy	1739	D	co	Col. ecp. 1. t.144

TRIGYNIA.

1102. RE'SEDA. *W.*	Reseda.				*Resedaceæ.*	*Sp.* 19—23.						
6658 Lutéola *W.*	Dyer's-weed		○	ag	2	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	wa.gr.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 320
6659 crispáta *Link.*	curled		○	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	Portugal	1823.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1094. *Lythrum.* From λυθρον, black blood, in allusion to the color of the flowers. L. Salicaria (willow-like, from *Salix*) although a common British plant, is considered a handsome border flower, and several varieties, differing chiefly in size, are in cultivation. The whole plant is astringent, and has been used in medicine and tanning.

1095. *Nesæa.* Plants formerly referred to Lythrum, from which they seem to be satisfactorily distinguished.

1096. *Heimia.* Named by Link, in honor of Dr. Heim, a celebrated Berlin physician A beautiful stove shrub with fine spikes of yellow flowers.

1097. *Cuphea.* From κυφος, curved, in reference to the form of its capsule. Pretty herbaceous or shrubby plants, resembling Lythrum in aspect. C. Melvilla is a very handsome stove shrub resembling Bouvardia coccinea.

1098. *Kleinhofia.* So named by Linnæus, after Kleinhoff, formerly director of the botanic garden in Java. The leaves when bruised smell like violets; the flowers appear the greater part of the year, and the tree is seldom without fruit in all its different stages. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1099. *Callicoma.* From καλος, beautiful, and κομη, hair, in allusion to the tufted yellow heads of flowers, for which the plant is remarkable. Ripened cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1100. *Heliocarpus.* From ἡλιος, the sun, and καρπος, fruit. The valves of its round and elegantly ciliated capsule resemble a little sun surrounded by its rays. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass; and Miller found the seeds to vegetate after being kept ten years.

1101. *Agrimonia.* A corruption of the word *Argemone*, by which name the ancients distinguished a plant reputed useful in cataract of the eye, which in Greek was termed *argema*. A. Eupatoria was formerly regarded as a remedy of much importance as a tonic and deobstruent; but though still retained in the London Materia Medica, is seldom or never prescribed. The root in spring is sweet scented, and the flowers fresh

6634 Leaves opp. cordate lanceolate, Flowers spiked 12-androus
6635 Leaves opp. lanc. Panicle virgate, Flowers 12-androus 3 together
6636 Leaves opp. ovate obl. acute cordate at base closely sessile, Branches 4-winged, Fl. axil. sol. 6-androus
6637 Leaves opposite linear, Flowers opp. hexandrous
6638 Leaves alternate linear, Flowers hexandrous

6639 Smooth, Leaves opp. subsessile lanceolate entire, Pedunc. axill. opposite, Head 3-flowered

6640 Leaves opp. somewhat downy stalked, Flowers whorled linear

6641 Leaves linear-lanceolate acute, Flowers axillary

6642 Fl. axill. solitary, Leaves ovate-lanceolate scabrous above, Stem erect hispid, Style hairy
6643 Branches decumbent viscous, Leaves ovate lanceolate hispid on short stalks
6644 Fl. axill. sol. Lvs. lanc. hairy, Stem erect hairy, Style smooth, The 2 long filam. having a tuft of wool longer
6645 Raceme term. Leaves ellipt. and branches pubesc. Stem shrubby, Fl. decandrous [than anthers
6646 Raceme term. Pedicels scattered, Bractes linear, Leaves ovate stalked pubescent
6647 Leaves small lanceolate, Flowers small solitary terminal, Bush compact
6648 Leaves lanceolate scabrous narrowed at each end, Racemes term. Cal. long bowed, Petals O

6649 A smooth tree, with broad cordate acuminate entire leaves

DIGYNIA.

6650 The only species

6651 The only species

6652 Fruit hispid, Cauline leaves pinn. with obl. ovate leaflets, Spikes elevated, Pet. twice as long as calyx
6653 Fruit hispid, Leaves pinnate with obl. leaflets the lower veiny short, Pet. twice as long as calyx
6654 Fruit hispid, Cauline leaves pinnate with obl. leaflets, Spikes subsessile, Petals 3 times as long as calyx
6655 Fruit hispid, Cauline leaves pinnate with many lanceol. leaflets, Petals half as long again as calyx
6656 Spikes virgate, Fruit reflexed turbinate furrowed crowned with hairs
6657 Fruit smooth, Cauline leaves ternate, Stamens usually 8

TRIGYNIA.

6658 Leaves lanc. entire with a tooth on each side at base, Cal. 4-fid
6659 Leaves lanceolate wavy entire with two glands at base



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

gathered smell like apricots. When the plant is coming into flower it will dye wool a full nankeen color, and gathered in September a darker yellow. It has been used for dressing leather. Sheep and goats eat it, but kine, horses, and swine refuse it.

1262. *Reseda.* From *resedo*, to calm, to appease. The Latins thought it useful as a topical application in external bruises. R. Luteola, a diminutive of *lutea*, yellow, is used by dyers, especially in France. (Chaptal's Chimie appliqué à l'Agriculture, &c.) It affords a most beautiful yellow dye for cotton, woollen, mohair, silk and linen. Blue cloths are dipped in a decoction of it, in order to become green. The yellow color of the print called Dutch Pink, is obtained from this plant. The entire plant, when it is about flowering, is pulled up and employed both fresh and dried. Mr. Swayne observes, that it is one of the first plants which grow on the rubbish thrown out of coal pits. It flowers in June and July. The root and bottom leaves are formed from the fallen seeds before winter; and thus it happens in this, as in many other cases, that the wild plant is biennial, whilst the cultivated plant, growing from seeds sown in the spring, is annual. It is an observation of Linnæus's, that the nodding spike of flowers follows the course of the sun, even when the sky is covered; pointing towards the east in a morning, to the south at noon, westward in the afternoon, and to the north at night.

R. odorata is a well known and universal favorite. The flowers are highly odoriferous, and there are very few to whom this odor is offensive. The plant is in great demand in London for rooms and placing in bouquets, and forms for these purposes an extensive article of culture among the florists and market gardeners. The plants are in many cases sown and transplanted into pots, three or four plants to a pot four inches in diameter. To obtain plants for blowing from December to February, a sowing should be made in August in the open ground, and the plants potted in September. The crop for March, April, and May, should be put in the open ground, and the plants potted in September. The crop for March, April, and May, should be sown not later than the twenty-fifth of August, the plants from this sowing will not suffer by exposure to rain, but while they are young, they must, however, be protected from early frosts. Like the winter crop, they are to

6660 canéscens *W.*	hoary	☿	△	un	1	my.jl	Ap	Spain	1597.	D	s.l	Cl. his. 1. t. 295
6661 glaúca *W.*	glaucous	☿	⧄	un	1	my.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1700.	D	s.l	Pl. alm. t.107. f.2
6662 dipétala *W.*	Flax-leaved	☿	⧅	un	1¼	au	Ap	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	
6663 scopária *Brouss.*	Broom-like	♃	⎍	un	¾	au.s	Ap	Teneriffe	1815.	C	s.l	
6664 sesamoídes *W.*	spear-leaved		○	un	1	jl.au	Ap	France	1787.	S	s.l	All. p. 2. t. 88. f.3
6665 viréscens *Horn.*	green		○	un	1½	jl.au	Ap	Spain	1820.	S	co	
6666 fruticulósa *W.*	shrubby	♃	⎍	un	1	s	Ap	Spain	1794.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 474
6667 álba *W.*	upright-white	☿	⊖	un	3	my.o	Ap	S. Europe	1596.	C	s.l	Lob. ic. 222
6668 pruinósa *Delisle.*	frosted	☿	△	cu	1	jn	Ap	Egypt	1824.	C	s.l	
6669 undáta *W.*	wave-leaved	☿	△	un	1	jn.au	Ap	Spain	1739.	D	s.l	Bar. rar. t. 587
6670 bipinnáta *W.*	bipinnate-leav.	♃	⎍	un	2	jn.au	Ap	Spain	1816.	C	s.l	
6671 saxátilis *Pourr.*	rock	☿	△	un	1½	jn.au	Ap	Spain	1816.	D	s.l	
6672 ramosis'sima *W.*	branching	☿	△	un	2	jn.au	Ap	Spain	1816.	D	s.l	
6673 lútea *W.*	Base-rocket	☿	⊖	un	3	jl.au	Ap	Britain	ch. so.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 321
6674 Phyteúma *W.*	trifid		○	un	1½	jn.s	Ap	S. Europe	1752.	S	s.l	Jac. aust. 2. t.132
6675 mediterránea *W.*	Mediterranean		○	un	1½	jn.s	Ap	Palestine	1791.	S	s.l	Lind. coll. 22
6676 odoráta *W.*	Mignonette		○	ft	1	jn.o	Ap	Egypt	1752.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 29
β frutéscens	*tree-mignonette*	♃	⎍	or	2	jn.o	Ap	Egypt	1752.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 227

†1103. EUPHOR'BIA. *W.* Spurge. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 135—160.

6677 uncináta *Dec.*	twin-spined	♃	⎍	gr	¾	jn.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 151
6678 trigóna *Haw.*	upright-triang.	✱	⎍	gr	9	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1768.	C	s.l	
6679 antiquórum *Haw.*	spreading-trian.	✱	⎍	gr	9	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1688.	C	s.p	Rh. mal. 2. t 42
6680 láctea *Haw.*	marbled	✱	⎍	gr	4	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1804.	C	s.p	
6681 canariénsis *W.*	Canary	✱	⎍	gr	20	mr.ap	Ap	Canaries	1697.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 140
6682 heptagóna *W.*	seven-angled	✱	⎍	gr	3	jl.n	Ap	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.p	Brad. suc. 2. 13
6683 enneagóna *Haw.*	nine-angled	✱	⎍	gr	3	jl.o	Ap	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	
6684 mammilláris *W.*	warty-angled	♃	⎍	gr	2	jl.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.p	Com. præl. t. 9
6685 cereifórmis *W.*	naked	♃	⎍	cu	2	jn.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.p	Bur. afr. t. 9. f.3
6686 officinárum *W.*	officinal	✱	⎍	m	6	jn.jl	Ap	Africa	1597.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 77
6687 polygóna *Haw.*	many-angled	✱	⎍	gr	3	jl.s	Ap	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1344
6688 neriifólia *W.*	Oleander-lvd.	✱	⎍	gr	3	jn.jl	Ap	India	1690.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 46
6689 Hystrix *W.*	Porcupine	♃	⎍	gr	6	jn.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1695.	S	s.p	Jac. sch. 2. t. 207
6690 várians *Haw.*	variable-stem'd	♃	⎍	gr	4	...	Ap	E. Indies	1800.	C	s.p	
6691 grandifólia *Haw.*	great-leaved	✱	⎍	cu	6	...	Ap	S. Leone	1798.	C	s.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

be thinned in November, leaving not more than eight or ten plants in each pot; and at the same time, the pots being sunk about three or four inches in some old tan or coal ashes, should be covered with a frame, which it is best to place fronting the west: for then the lights may be left open in the evening, to catch the sun whenever it sets clear. The third, or spring crop, should be sown in pots, not later than the twenty-fifth of February; these must be placed in a frame, on a gentle heat, and as the heat declines the pots must be let down three or four inches into the dung-bed, which will keep the roots moist, and prevent their leaves turning brown, from the heat of the sun, in April and May. The plants thus obtained, will be in perfection by the end of May and be ready to succeed those raised by the autumnal sowing. (*Rishon in Hort. Trans.* ii. 372.)

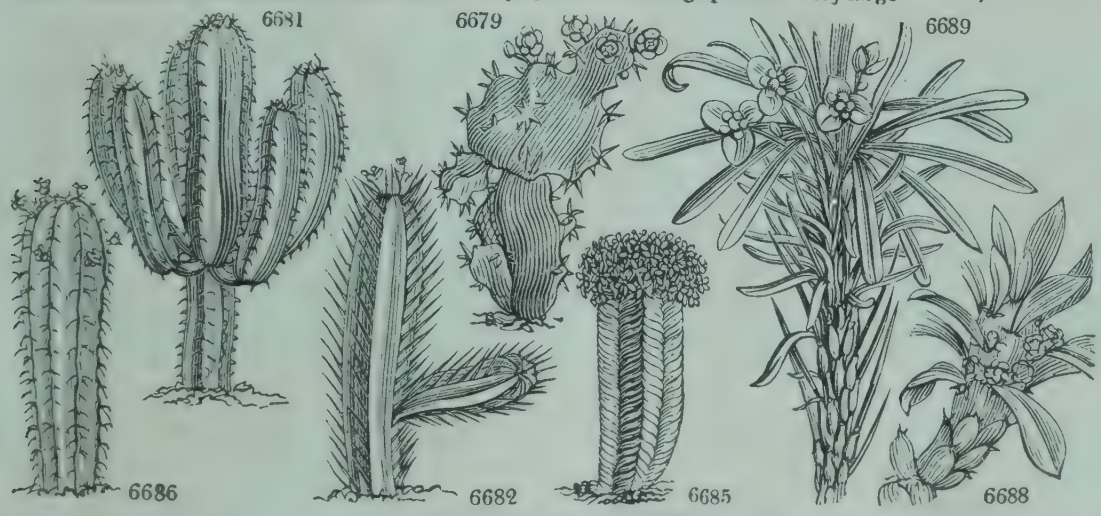
R. odorata frutescens, if left to itself, hardly appears a distinct variety, but trained against a wall or to a stick it, and also the common mignonette, may be made to assume a frutescent character. According to Sabine, the tree mignonette is to be propagated from seeds sown in spring; it may also be increased by cuttings, which will readily strike. The young plants should be put singly into small pots, and brought forward by heat, that of a gentle hot-bed being preferable, but they will grow well without artificial heat. As they advance, they must be tied to a stick; taking care to prevent the growth of the smaller side shoots, by pinching them off, but allowing the leaves of the main stem to remain on for a time to support and strengthen it. When they have attained the height of about ten inches or more, according to the fancy of the cultivator, the shoots must be suffered to extend themselves from the top, but must be occasionally stopped at the ends, to force them to form a bushy head, which by the autumn will be eight or nine inches in diameter, and covered with bloom. Whilst the plants are attaining their proper size, they should be shifted progressively into larger pots, and may ultimately be left in those of about six inches in diameter at top. (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 181.)

Mr. Lindley's theory of the nature of the inflorescence of this genus being remarkable, and only explained in his Collectanea Botanica, which is in few hands, it is here transcribed entire. "The usual idea of the flower of Reseda has been, that it is furnished with a calyx of a variable number of divisions, with as many petals, producing from their surface certain anomalous appendages, and with an ovary and stamens inserted on a great fleshy body, called nectary by Linnæan botanists, squama by others, and raised to the rank of a distinct organ by M. Mirbel, under the name of Gynophore. To us, however, it has always appeared, that this could by no means be the real structure of the plant, and that by a slight alteration of terms it not only might be much more satisfactorily explained, but its real affinity ascertained with some degree of probability. For even allowing for a moment an analogy between the nectary of this plant and the discus of others, particularly of some Tiliaceæ, there is still a great difficulty remaining to be overcome in the anomalous structure of the supposed petals, of which we can imagine no probable explanation. We are therefore of opinion, that a much more natural mode of understanding Reseda is to consider it as having compound flowers; taking the calyx of authors for an involucrum, their petals for neutral florets, and their nectary for the calyx of a fertile

6660 Leaves lanceolate wavy hairy
6661 Leaves linear toothed at base, Styles 4
6662 Leaves linear entire, Styles 4, Barren florets 2
6663 Leaves linear entire, Fl. trigynous, Fruit clavate, Stem twiggy
6664 Leaves lanceolate entire, Fruit stellate
6665 Nearly related to R. luteola, but the leaves are not toothed at base
6666 Leaves pinnate recurved at end, Styles 4, Involucre 5-parted spreading, Stem half shrubby
6667 Leaves pinnate, Styles 4, Involucres 6-parted
6668 Branches above and younger leaves covered with large distinct blisters
6669 Leaves pinnate wavy, Styles 3 or 4
6670 Leaves bipinnatifid very rough, Flowers spiked
6671 Leaves all trifid: segments of the upper leaves linear flat; of the lower lanceol wavy, Stem quite simple
6672 Leaves linear simple or trifid, Stem erect branched, Fruit obovate
6673 Leaves all trifid: the lower pinnate
6674 Leaves entire and 3-lobed, Involucres 6-parted very large
6675 Leaves entire and 3-lobed, Involucres shorter than florets
6676 Leaves entire and 3-lobed, Involucres as long as florets

§ 1. *Stem thick, fleshy, naked, or with a few leaves, Flowers dispersed.*
* *Prickly.*

6677 Fleshy prickly compressed channelled inflexed at end, Prickles twin diverging
6678 Naked erect prickly triangular jointed, Branches erect somewhat channelled
6679 Prickly nearly naked triangular jointed, Branches spreading
6680 Naked prickly jointed with 3-cornered expanded branches obsoletely marbled with white
6681 Prickly naked nearly quadrangular, Prickles twin hooked, Fl. subsessile
6682 Prickly naked with 7 angles, Prickles solitary subulate flower-bearing
6683 Prickly naked erect with 9 angles, Prickles solitary flower-bear. ascending fuscous, Branches pendulous
6684 Prickly half naked, Angles warted with spines between, The young warts leafy
6685 Prickly naked with many angles, Prickles solitary subulate
6686 Prickly naked with many angles, Prickles twin
6687 Prickly naked with numerous simple erect 10-13-angled stems, Prickles dark
6688 Prickly half naked, Prickles twin, Angles obliquely warted leafy upwards, Leaves oblong
6689 Stem round half naked leafy upwards, Leaves lanc. linear, Peduncle 1-fl. at length spiny
6690 Prickles twin, Stem rounded or angular, Angles obliquely warted, Leaves nearly oblong
6691 Prickles twin horizontal, Stem rounded simple, Leaves oblong spatulate very large



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

floret in the middle. In support of this opinion, we may observe, firstly, that there is a difference in the time of expansion of the neutral florets, and of the stamens of the fertile one; the former being quite open, in very many capituli, before one anther of the latter has burst in a single flower. Secondly, that there is an evident analogy between the appendages of the neutral florets, and the stamens of the perfect florets; inasmuch as in Reseda odorata those of the upper sterile florets are of nearly the same number as the real stamens; because in Reseda alba, and some others, in which a union of filaments takes place in the perfect floret, there is a corresponding but more complete union of the sterile appendages; and because occasionally, in Reseda odorata, stamens are changed into bodies altogether similar to the sterile appendages, and in Reseda Phyteuma the same appearance is always assumed by the perfect stamens after the anthers have performed their functions. Thirdly, that there is an equal analogy between the calyx of the neutral florets, and that of the perfect floret; because both have a peculiar glandular margin; the same form; both produce their stamens from their surface; and because the upper edge of the calyx in sterile florets has the same relation to the axis of each particular head, as that of the perfect floret has to the axis of the whole inflorescence. In Reseda Phyteuma, which has the margin of its neutral florets rolled back, the same thing occurs in the perfect floret. Fourthly, that there is no instance of the same analogy existing between the discus and petals of other plants. We may also observe, that in Reseda Phyteuma, there is a campanulate tube to the calyx, into the upper edge of which the stamens are inserted.

"To determine the affinity of Reseda to other orders, will not be so easy as to explain its structure. One cannot avoid remarking the resemblance between its calyx and the squama of Amentaceæ and Ulmaceæ. Frondeæ, Grossulaceæ and Cacti, on account of placentation and structure of seed, may be supposed to have a certain relation to it: as may Chenopodeæ with regard to inflorescence, absence of petals, and habit. But we are disposed to believe its real place in the system is in the neighbourhood of Euphorbiaceæ, where we have placed it in Flora Scotica. They agree with it in having the same sort of aggregation of flowers, similar habit, no corolla, and ternary division of ovarium. The insertion of their ovula is the same, as is also similar habit, no corolla, and ternary division of ovarium. The insertion of their ovula is the same, as is also the direction of the radicle. They differ, however, firstly, in the presence of albumen, which yet is not entirely absorbed in Reseda till the seed is perfectly ripe, and which exists even after that time in the seed of R. alba, where it is fleshy as in Euphorbiaceæ. Secondly, in their solitary seeds, in which respect Resedaceæ R. alba, where it is fleshy as in Euphorbiaceæ. Secondly, in their solitary seeds, in which respect Resedaceæ do to Compositæ, or as some may be supposed to bear the same relation to Euphorbiaceæ as Campanulaceæ do to Compositæ, or as some may be supposed to bear the same relation to Euphorbiaceæ as Campanulaceæ to Rubiaceæ to the others. In R. suffruticulosa the ovules appeared to be reduced to a single one, sections of Rubiaceæ to the others. In R. suffruticulosa the ovules appeared to be reduced to a single one, and the same is said to obtain in Ochradenus. Thirdly, in elastic dehiscence of capsule; but as this is not and the same is said to obtain in Ochradenus. Thirdly, in elastic dehiscence of capsule; but as this is not universal in Euphorbiaceæ, it is not, strictly speaking, an objection of importance." *Lindley's Coll. Bot.*

universal in Euphorbiaceæ, it is not, strictly speaking, an objection of importance." *Lindley's Coll. Bot.*

11th. *Euphorbia.* Euphorbus was physician to Juba, king of Mauritania, and first used this plant in

11th. *Euphorbia.* Euphorbus was physician to Juba, king of Mauritania, and first used this plant in medicine. This is a genus of grotesque and curious plants, few of them of either beauty or use, and most of

6692	cucumerína *W.*	Cucumber-like		gr	½	...	Ap	C. G. H.	...	C	s.p	Vail. it. t. 5
6693	magnimam'ma *Haw.*	large-warted		gr	3	...	Ap	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6694	lanífera *Haw.*	wool-bearing		gr	3	...	Ap	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6695	geminispína *Haw.*	double-spined		gr	3	...	Ap	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6696	melofórmis *W.*	Melon-like		gr	¾	my.s	Ap	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. rep 617
6697	Caput-medúsæ *W.*	gr. Med. Head		gr	2	au	Ap	Africa	1731.	C	s.p	Com. præl. t. 7
6698	tesselláta *Haw.*	chequer'd M.H.		gr	1	au	Ap	.....	1788.	C	s.p	
6699	fructuspína *Haw.*	small Med. Hd.		gr	¾	au	Ap	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 150
6700	procúmbens *Haw.*	least M. Hd.		gr	½	au	Ap	C. G. H.	1768.	C	s.p	Bur. afr. t. 10. f. 1
6701	anacántha *W.*	scaly		gr	1	s.o	Ap	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 144
6702	cláva *W.*	club		gr	1	mr.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 85
6703	cupleurifólia *W.*	cone-shaped		gr	1½	jn.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	Jac. sch. 1. t. 106
6704	mauritánica *W.*	Barbary		cu	1½	jn.au	Ap	Africa	1732.	C	s.p	Di. el. t. 289. f. 373
6705	hamáta *Haw.*	hooked		cu	1⅓	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	Bur. afr. t. 6. f. 3
6706	Ornithópus *Jacq.*	Bird's-foot		gr	1	jn.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1816.	C	s.p	Jac. frag. t. 120
6707	aphýlla *Brouss.*	leafless		cu	1½	jn.au	Ap	Teneriffe	1815.	C	s.p	
6708	balsamífera *W.*	Balsam		cu	1	...	Ap	Canaries	1779.	C	s.p	
6709	Tirucálli *W.*	Indian-Tree		gr	3	...	Ap	India	1690.	C	s.p	Rh. mal. 2. t. 44
6710	atropurpúrea *W. en.*	dark-purple		cu	3	...	Ap	Teneriffe	1815.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 3321
6711	piscatória *W.*	smth. spear-lvd.		cu	3	...	Ap	Canaries	1777.	C	s.p	
6712	bracteáta *Jacq.*	bracteated		cu	1⅓	...	Ap	.....	1809.	C	s.p	Jac. sch. 2. t. 276
6713	péndula *Haw.*	pendulous		cu	1	...	Ap	.....	1808.	C	s.p	
6714	dendroides *W.*	tree-like		cu	1½	...	Ap	Italy	1768.	C	s.p	Mo. 10. t. 1. f. 11. 12
6715	cyathóphora *W.*	colored	£	pr	1⅓	jl.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1806.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 765
6716	repánda *Haw.*	waved	£	cu	2	au	Ap	E. Indies	1808.	C	s.p	
6717	biglandulósa *Haw.*	twin-glanded		cu	3	s	Ap	Bourbon	1808.	C	s.p	
6718	nudiflóra *Jac.*	naked-flowered		cu	6	au	Ap	.....	1800.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 470
6719	cotinifólia *W.*	Cotinus-leaved		or	10	jl.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1690.	C	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 59
6720	petioláris *Sims.*	long-stalked		cu	3	my.jn	Ap	W. Indies	1800.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 883
6721	mellífera *W.*	honey-bearing		pr	6	ap.my	Ap	Madeira	1784.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1305
6722	lnarifólia *W.*	Toad-flax-lvd.		cu	3	...	Ap	.....	1794.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 86
6723	variegáta *B. M.*	pie-bald		cu		s	Ap	Louisiana	1811.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1747
6724	prunifólia *Jacq.*	Plum-leaved	£	cu	2	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1799.	S	s.l	Jac. sch. 3. t. 277
6725	ocymoídea *W.*	Basil-leaved		w	1	jn.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1733.	S	s.l	
6726	dentáta *Mich.*	toothed		w	1	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1806.	S	s.l	
6727	hypericifólia *W.*	Hypericum-lv.		w	1½	jn.s	Ap	America	1727.	S	s.l	Hook. ex. fl. 36
6728	Humbóldtii *W. en.*	Humboldt's	£	w	1	jl.o	Ap	S. Amer.	1809.	C	s.l	
6729	prostráta *W.*	trailing red		w	½	jl.o	Ap	W. Indies	1758.	S	s.l	
6730	rósea *W.*	rosy		w	½	au	Ap	E. Indies	1808.	S	s.l	
6731	maculáta *W.*	spotted		w	1½	jl	Ap	S. Amer.	1660.	S	s.l	Jac. vin. 2. t. 186
6732	pícta *W.*	painted	£	w	1	my.jl	Ap	S. Amer.	1789.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 477
6733	pilulífera *W.*	globular	£	w	½	jn.au	Ap	E. Indies	1800.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 478
6734	hyssopifólia *W.*	Hyssop-leaved	£	w	1	au.s	Ap	W. Indies	1787.	C	s.l	
6735	thymifólia *W.*	thyme-leaved		w	¼	jl.au	Ap	India	1699.	S	s.l	Pl. alm. t. 113. f. 2
6736	chamæsýce *W.*	scollop-leaved		w	⅓	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1752.	S	s.l	Mo. h. 10. t. 2. f. 19
6737	Péplis *W.*	purple		w	1	jl.au	Ap	England	sea.sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2092
6738	polygonifólia *W.*	knot-grass-lvd.		w	¼	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1704.	S	s.l	Jac. co. s. t. 13. f. 3
6739	Ipecacuánhæ *W.*	Ipecacuanha	£	w	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1494
6740	canaliculáta *Pers.*	channelled		w	1	jn.jl	Ap	Carthagin.	1819.	S	co	Bot. cab. 727
6741	Péplus *W.*	petty		w	¾	jl.au	Ap	Britain	clt. gr.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 959
6742	falcáta *W.*	sickle-leaved		w	1	jn.au	Ap	S. Europe	1699.	C	s.l	Jac. aus. 2. t. 121
6743	exígua *W.*	dwarf		w	⅛	jl	Ap	Britain	cor. fi.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 1336



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the annuals poisonous weeds. One species (E edulis), not yet introduced, is said to be used as a pot-herb in Cochin China; one (E. punicea) is a very splendid plant, and the E. officinarum, and one or two other species gathered along with it, are used in medicine. They are all milky, mostly herbaceous, several however shrubby, upright for the most part, very few of them creeping; some are leafless, but most of them are leafy. Stems angular or tubercled, or more frequently cylindric or columnar; unarmed, or in the angular sorts resembling the upright Cactuses, and armed with prickles, which are either solitary or in pairs, placed in a single row on the top of the ridges. Such as have leaves have them simple, most frequently alternate and naked; in some sorts, however, they are opposite, and are then commonly attended with stipules, and in a few they are placed by threes in whorls. Peduncles in the leafless sorts naked, bearing from one to three flowers; in the leafy ones axillary, but more frecuently from two to five or more in a terminating umbel; each some-

6692 Prickly elliptical obtuse furrowed, Prickles subsolitary, Peduncles 3-flowered
6693 Warts very large green downy at end, Spines about 4 strong black at end
6694 Simple rounded obovate with warts woolly at end
6695 Columnar, Warts small numerous with many small spines between, Two spines in each cluster longer [than the rest

** *Unarmed.*

6696 Unarmed globose with many angles
6697 Unarmed imbricated, Warts with one leaf, Flowers somewhat stalked, Divisions palmate
6698 Stem closely tessellated with warts upwards thickly branched
6699 Unarmed imbricated with warts bearing a linear leaf
6700 Unarmed with round procumbent branches, Warts 4-cornered
6701 Unarmed imbricated, Warts with a roundish leaflet, Fl. term. solitary sessile with palmate segments
6702 Unarmed imbricated, Warts with a lanceolate leaflet, Fl. stalked with entire segments
6703 Unarmed imbricated capitate, Warts rhomboid with lanceolate stalked leaves, Segm. of flower entire
6704 Unarmed half naked shrubby filiform flaccid, Leaves alternate
6705 Warts large imbricated hooked at end: the upper having an oval leaflet at length withering
6706 Unarmed warted, Warts with a deciduous leaf, Pedunc. solitary or 3 terminal 1-flowered
6707 Unarmed naked leafless branched, Branches square, Fl. solitary terminal
6708 Unarmed shrubby upright, Head terminal, Leaves lanceolate smooth glaucous
6709 Unarmed half naked shrubby filiform erect, Branches spreading regularly clustered

§ 2. *Stem uniform, shrubby, upright, Flowers scattered or aggregate, not in umbels.*

6710 Unarmed, Leaves lanceolate clustered entire, Umbel terminal sessile, Involucre connate colored
6711 Unarmed shrubby upright, Umbel 5-fid term. Invol. oblong, Leaves lanc. smooth
6712 Unarmed shrubby, Leaves oblong alternate distichous, Bractes persistent
6713 Unarmed shrubby naked, Branches rounded effuse dependent jointed
6714 Umbel multifid dichotomous, Invol. subcordate: the first 3-leaved
6715 Unarmed, Leaves panduriform ovate, Fl. term. suberect, Invol. colored
6716 Villous, Leaves with long stalks alternate broadly ovate repand-toothed, Stem erect striated
6717 Leaves opp. minute stalked obovate entire, Two glands on the stem at the base of petioles
6718 Unarmed shrubby, Leaves ovate entire, Cyme axillary naked
6719 Leaves opp. subcordate stalked emarginate entire, Stem shrubby
6720 Stalks whorled longer than the orbicular leaf, Fl. solitary, Stem unarmed naked
6721 Leaves scattered lanceolate acute smooth, Pedunc. dichotomous, Caps. muricate
6722 Unarmed shrubby, Leaves scattered lanc. mucron. Fl. solitary term. with a 3-leaved invol. Caps. muricate
6723 Leaves oval entire wavy edged with white, Caps. smooth, Stem hairy
6724 Dichotomous, Leaves ovate serrate acute villous, Fl. solitary, Upper dichotomies cymose

§ 3. *Dichotomous, herbaceous, Flowers solitary or aggregate, not umbelled.*

6725 Unarmed branched, Leaves subcordate entire shorter than their stalk, Fl. solitary
6726 Dwarf hairy, Leaves opp. oval toothed, Flowers clustered at the end of branches
6727 Dichotomous, Leaves serrate oval-obl. smooth, Corymbs terminal, Branches divaricate
6728 Dichotomous, Leaves ovate obl. acute at each end smooth stalked entire, Capsules smooth
6729 Dichotomous, Leaves oval obsol. serrated, Pedunc. axill. 3-flowered, Stems diffuse smooth
6730 Dichotomous diffuse, Lvs. obov. oblique somewhat cord. at base toothletted at end, Pedunc. 1-fl. axillary
6731 Dichotomous, Leaves serrate oblong hairy, Fl. axill. solitary, Branches spreading
6732 Dichotomous, Leaves ovate hairy stalked entire, Pedunc. axill. 1-fl. Caps. smooth
6733 Dichotomous, Leaves serrate oval oblong, Pedunc. 2-headed axillary, Stem erect
6734 Dichotomous, Leaves subcrenate linear, Fl. fascicled term. Stem erect
6735 Dichotomous, Leaves serrate oval-obl. Heads axill. clustered subsessile, Stems procumbent
6736 Dichotomous, Leaves crenulate roundish smooth, Fl. solitary axill. Stems procumbent
6737 Dichotomous, Leaves entire half cordate, Fl. solitary axillary, Stems procumbent
6738 Leaves opp. entire lanceolate obtuse, Fl. solitary axillary, Stems procumbent
6739 Dichotomous, Leaves entire lanceolate, Peduncles axillary 1-fl. as long as leaves, Stem erect
6740 Branches alternate dichotomous channelled filiform, Leaves ovate stalked pubescent

§ 4. *Flowers umbelled with an involucre.*

* *Umbel trifid.*

6741 Dichotomous, Invol. ovate, Leaves entire obovate stalked
6742 Dichotomous, Invol. subcordate mucronate, Leaves lanceol. obtuse
6743 Dichotomous, Invol. lanceolate, Leaves linear



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

times in a many-flowered head, but more often dichotomous, trichotomous, or even tetrachotomous, with single flowers between the divisions at the base and in the forkings; having bractes in number the same with the peduncles, forming a sort of involucre. The juice of every species of Spurge is so acrid that it corrodes and excoriates the body wherever it is applied; so that it is seldom used internally. Externally it is dropped on warts or corns to remove them, and in the hollow of a decayed tooth, to remove the pain by destroying the nerve, or it is rubbed behind the ears to give relief in the tooth-ache by blistering.

E. officinarum, and also antiquorum and canariensis, furnish the Euphorbium of the Materia Medica. In the lower regions of Mount Atlas the inhabitants collect the concrete gum resin, which they call *furhoun*, in September. It exudes in small quantities from incisions in the branches of the plant with a knife, from which it flows pure and turns into tears of an oblong or roundish form. The quantity yielded is so

6744 mínima *Haw.*	least		○	w	½	jl.s	Ap	.....	1800.	C	s.l	
6745 micrántha *W.*	small-flowered		○	w	1	jl.s	Ap	Persia	1803.	C	s.l	
6746 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous	♃	⊔	cu	¾	o.d	Ap	Ethiopia	1800.	C	s.l	Bur. afr. 9. t. 4
6747 acumináta *Bieb.*	pointed		○	w	1	o.d	Ap	Albania	1820.	S	co	Boc. sic. t. 13. f.1
6748 Láthyris *W.*	Caper	☿	◯	w	3	my.o	Ap	England	d.st.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2255
6749 valentína *Pers.*	Spanish		○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	Spain	1804.	S	s.l	
6750 diffúsa *W.*	diffuse		○	w	½	jl.au	Ap	Austria	1798.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 88
6751 A'pios *W.*	Pear-rooted	☿	△	w	½	jn.jl	Ap	Candia	1596.	D	s.l	
6752 læ'ta *W.*	Mezereon-lvd.	♃	⊔	cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	.....	1758.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 87
6753 genistoides *W.*	Genista-like	♃	⊔	cu	1	jl.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1808.	C	s.l	
6754 spinósa *W.*	prickly	♃	⊔	cu	2	my.s	Ap	Levant	1710.	C	s.l	Dend. brit. 45
6755 nummulariæfólia *W.en.*	Moneyw. lvd.	♃	⊔	cu	½	jl	Ap	.....	1800.	C	co	
6756 epithymoides *W.*	broad-leaved	☿	△	cu	1	my.jn	Ap	Austria	1805.	D	co	Bot. rep. 616
6757 dúlcis *W.*	sweet	☿	△	cu	1	my.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1759.	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 213
6758 carniólica *W.*	Carniolian	☿	△	cu	1	au	Ap	Carniola	1795.	D	co	Scop. carn. t. 21
6759 Pithyúsa *W.*	Juniper-lvd.	♃	⊔	cu	1	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1741.	C	s.l	Boc. sic. t. 5
6760 portlándica *W.*	Portland	☿	△	pr	⅓	my.s	Ap	Britain	sea.sh.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 441
6761 Parálias *W.*	sea	☿	⩓	pr	1	jl.s	Ap	England	sea.sh.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 195
β *suffruticósa*	*shrubby-sea*	♃	⊔	cu	1	jl.s	Ap	.....	...	C	s.l	
6762 rígida *Haw.*	rigid	♃		cu	2	jl.au	Ap	.....	1795.	C	s.l	
6763 júncea *W.*	rushy	☿	⩓	cu	1	jl.au	Ap	Madeira	1779.	D	s.l	Jac. sch. 1. t. 107
6764 aléppica *W.*	Aleppo	☿	⩓	cu	1	jl.au	Ap	Crete	1739.	D	s.l	Alp. exot. t. 64
6765 segetális *W.*	corn		○	w	⅓	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1699.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 5. t.450
6766 biumbellata *Pers.*	double-umbell.	☿	△	cu	1	au	Ap	Barbary	1780.	D	s.l	Po. it. ed. ger.t.1
6767 angustifólia *Haw.*	narrow-leaved	☿	△	cu	1	jl	Ap	.....	1780.	D	s.l	
6768 multicorymbósa *Ha.*	many-flowered	☿	△	cu	1	jl	Ap	.....	1805.	D	s.l	
6769 provinciális *W.*	linear-leaved		○	w	1½	au.n	Ap	S. Europe	1800.	S	s.l	
6770 juncoides *Haw.*	Rush-like		◯	w	1	jl	Ap	.....	1800.	S	s.l	
6771 helioscópia *W.*	Wart-wort		○	w	¾	jl.au	Ap	Britain	cor.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 883
6772 serráta *W.*	narr. notch-lvd.	☿	⩓	cu	1	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1710.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 483
6773 crética *Haw.*	Cretan hoary	☿	△	un	3	...	Ap	Levant	1768.	C	r.m	
6774 punícea *W.*	scarlet-flowered	✱	⊔	spl	6	ja.s	Ap	Jamaica	1778.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 190
6775 verrucósa *W.*	warted	☿	△	un	¾	jn	Ap	France	1800.	C	s.l	Mor. s. 10. t.3.f.3
6776 corollata *W.*	great-flowered	☿	△	un	1½	jl.s	Ap	N. Amer.	1803.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 390
6777 spathulæfólia *Haw.*	spatula-leaved	♃	⊔	cu	2	au	Ap	.....	1800.	C	s.l	
6778 corallioides *W.*	Coral-stalked	☿	△	un	1	jn.s	Ap	S. Europe	1752.	D	s.l	
6779 androsæmifólia *Donn.*	Tutsan-leaved	☿	△	un	2	jl.s	Ap	Hungary	1804.	D	s.l	
6780 pilósa *W.*	hairy	☿	△	un	1½	my.au	Ap	Siberia	1758.	D	s.l	Gm. sib. 2. t. 93
6781 orientális *W.*	oriental	☿	△	un	1	jn.jl	Ap	Levant	1739.	D	s.l	
6782 platyphýllos *W.*	annual-warty		○	w	1	jl.au	Ap	England	cor.fi.	S	co	Jac. aust. t. 376
β *stricta* E. B.	*upright-warty*		○	w	1½	jl.au	Ap	England	...	S	co	Eng. bot. 333
6783 literáta *W.*	blotch-leaved		○	w	1	au	Ap	.....	1790.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 482
6784 E'sula *W.*	leafy-branched	☿	△	cu	½	my.jl	Ap	Britain	woods.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1399
6785 sylvática *W.*	wood	♃	⊔	un	2	jl.s	Ap	S. Europe	1768.	D	co	
6786 Erythrína *Link.*	fleshy	☿	⩓	cu	1	jl.s	Ap	C. G. H.	1823.	D	co	
6787 glareósa *Bieb.*	sandy	☿	△	w	1	jl.s	Ap	Tauria	1822.	D	co	
6788 bialáta *Link.*	two-winged		○	w	¾	jl.s	Ap	.....	1823.	S	co	
6789 uralénsis *Fisch.*	Ural	☿	△	w	3	jl.s	Ap	Ural	1821.	D	co	
6790 micrántha *Bieb.*	small-flowered		○	un	½	my	Ap	Tauria	1822.	S	co	Bux. cen. 2. t. 25
6791 crispáta *Horn.*	crisp	☿	△	un	3	my	Ap	.....	1821.	D	co	
6792 condylocárpa *Bieb.*	Heart-leaved	☿	△	un	½	my	Ap	Caucasus	1823.	D	co	
6793 fragífera *Link.*	berry-bearing	☿	⩓	un	2	my	Ap	Italy	1820.	D	co	
6794 Gerardiána *W.*	Gerard's	☿	△	un	1	jl	Ap	Germany	1801.	C	co	Jac. aust. t. 436
6795 Cyparíssias *W.*	Cypress	☿	△	pr	2	my.s	Ap	England	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 840
6796 virgáta *W. & K.*	twiggy	☿	△	un	1	jl	Ap	Hungary	1807.	D	co	Pl. rar. h. t. 162
6797 myrsinites *W.*	glaucous	☿	△	un	1	ap.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1570.	D	s.l	Lobel.ic.t.355.f.1
6798 imbricáta *P. S.*	imbricated	♃	⊔	cu	1	au.s	Ap	Portugal	1804.	C	s.l	
6799 nicæénsis *W.*	sharp-leaved	☿	⩓	un	1½	...	Ap	Spain	1809.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 485



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

considerable, that the plants are cut once only in four years; the supply then obtained being sufficient for that space of time for all Europe. The recent juice is so corrosive as to erode the skin wherever it touches; and the people who gather the gum are obliged to tie a cloth over their mouth and nostrils, to protect them from the acrid dust of the withered branches, which induces the most violent sneezing. It is inodorous; and, when first chewed, has little taste, but it soon gives a very acrid burning impression to the tongue, palate, and throat, which is very permanent, and almost insupportable. Euphorbium possesses powerful cathartic, emetic, errhine, and rabefacient properties. It has been given as a hydragogue in dropsies; but, owing to the violence of its effects, its internal use is now exploded: neither as an errhine can it be used alone, for it occasions so

6744 Dichotomous, Umbel trifid, Involucre broad obovate, Leaves entire obovate spatulate on long stalks
6745 Dichotomous, Leaves lanceolate obovate serrate, Involucre cordate, Caps. warted
6746 Involucre 4-leaved, Stem naked, Leaves oblong emarginate
6747 Umbel subtrifid, Leaves mucronate, Cauline spatulate lanc. Involucre ovate, Caps. smooth

** *Umbel 4 or 5-fid.*

6748 Umbel 4-fid dichotomous, Leaves opposite entire
6749 Umbel 4-fid trifid, Involucre ovate acute, Leaves lanc.: lower spatulate
6750 Umbel 4-fid dichotomous, Involucre obtuse, Leaves altern. lin. cuneate emarginate mucron. Stem diffuse
6751 Umbel 4-fid bifid, Involucre reniform: the first obcordate
6752 Umbel 4 or 5-fid twice dichotomous, First involucre oblong: upper rhomboid-roundish, Leaves lin. lanceol.
6753 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Involucre ovate, Leaves linear erect
6754 Umbel 5-cleft simple, Involucre ovate: first 3-leaved, Leaves oblong entire
6755 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Upper leaves rounded obovate serrulate mucronate: lower lanc. reflexed
6756 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Involucre ovate toothletted, Leaves entire lanc. oblong villous beneath
6757 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Involucre subovate toothletted, Leaves lanc. obtuse, Caps. warted hairy
6758 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Rays nodding, Involucre ovate entire, Leaves lanc. acute, Caps. warted smooth
6759 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Involucre ovate mucronate, Leaves lanc.: the lower involute imbricated downwards
6760 Umbel 5-cleft dichotomous, Involucre subcordate concave, Leaves lin. lanc. acute smooth spreading
6761 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Involucre cordate reniform, Leaves imbricated upwards

6762 Branches filiform, Leaves numerous linear oblong retuse. Rib mucronate, Fl. solitary terminal
6763 Umbel 5-cleft dichotomous, Leaves and involucre linear lanceolate acute
6764 Umbel 5-cleft dichotomous, Involucre ovate lanceolate mucronate, Lower leaves setaceous
6765 Umbel 5-cleft dichotomous, Involucre cordate acute, Leaves lin. lanceolate: the upper broadest
6766 Umbel multifid double, Involucre subcordate, Leaves linear
6767 Umbel multifid clustered, Involucre subcordate, Leaves numerous close very narrow
6768 Umbel multifid dichotomous, Involucre half orbicular cordate, Sterile branches many, Lvs. lin. lanc. obtuse
6769 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Involucre cordate mucronate, Leaves oblong
6770 Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Involucre half orbic. cordate submucronate, Leaves linear imbricated backwards
6771 Umbel 5-cleft bifid dichotomous, Involucre obovate, Leaves cuneiform serrate smooth, Caps. smooth
6772 Umbel 5-cleft trifid dichotomous, Involucre 2-leaved reniform, Leaves amplexicaul. cordate serrate
6773 Umbel multifid bifid, Involucre orbicular, Leaves linear lanc. villous
6774 Umbel 5-cleft trifid, Involucre oval acuminate colored, Caps. smooth, Leaves glaucous beneath
6775 Umbel 5-cleft trifid, Involucre ovate, Leaves lanc. serrulate villous, Caps. warted
6776 Umbel 5-cleft trifid dichotomous, Involucre and leaves oblong obtuse, Divisions of involucre white
6777 Umbel 4-fid bifid, Involucre obovate, Leaves spatulate lanc. entire reflexed, Stem half shrubby branched
6778 Umbel 5-cleft trifid dichotomous, Involucre ovate, Leaves lanceolate, Caps. woolly
6779 Naked smooth, Umbel 5-cleft bifid, Leaves sessile lanceolate veiny on each side
6780 Umbel 5-cleft trifid bifid, Involucre ovate entire, Leaves lanc. hairy subserrulate at end
6781 Umbel 5-cleft 4-fid dichotomous, Involucre roundish acute, Leaves lanceolate
6782 Umbel 5-cleft 3-fid dichotomous, Involucre with a hairy keel, Leaves serrate lanceolate, Caps. warted

6783 Umbel 5-cleft 3-fid dichotomous, Involucre lanceolate, Leaves lanc. toothed pubescent, Caps. smooth warted
6784 Umbel multifid bifid, Involucre subcordate 2-horned, Barren branches with 1-shaped leaves
6785 Umbel 5-fid bifid, Involucre perfoliate cordate acute, Leaves lanc. entire
6786 Leaves lanc. obtuse, Umbel 5-fid dichotomous, Involucre ovate obtuse 2-horned
6787 Umbel 5-fid bifid, Leaves spatulate lanc. mucronate coriaceous serrulate, Involucre ovate, Caps. smooth
6788 Leaves obversely obl. Involucre oblong and ovate serrulate at end, Umbel 5-fid dichotom. Caps. keeled twice
6789 Leaves linear with long points entire smooth, Umbel 5-fid bifid, Involucre lanceolate, Leaves 2-horned
6790 Umbel trifid dichotomous, Leaves serrate somewhat hairy: lower spatulate; upper and involucre spatulate
6791 Upper branches hairy, Leaves smooth lanceolate, Caps. warted, Involucre cordate
6792 Umbel sub-5-fid bifid, Caul. leaves and involucre cordate lanceolate obtuse toothletted, Involucre reniform
6793 Leaves lanceolate, Umbel 5-fid, Involucre oval obtuse, Caps. ramentaceous hairy

*** *Umbel 6-many-fid.*

6794 Umbel multifid dichotomous, Involucre roundish entire, Branches none
6795 Umbel multifid dichotomous, Involucre subcordate, Branches sterile, Leaves setaceous, Cauline lanceolate
6796 Umbel multifid bifid, Involucre subtriangular, Leaves sessile erect, Caps. rough
6797 Umbel 8-fid bifid, Involucre subovate, Leaves spatulate spreading fleshy mucronate rough at edge
6798 Umbel dichotomous bifid, Involucre roundish mucronate, Leaves obovate imbricate serrulate
6799 Umbel 5-fid bifid, Involucre cordate roundish entire, Leaves lanceolate mucronate coriaceous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

much inflammation as to produce hæmorrhage from the nostrils, and swells the integuments of the head. When properly diluted, however, with starch or any other inert powder, and cautiously used, it is an effectual and excellent errhine in lethargy, deafness, palsy, amaurosis, and similar cases. (*London Dispensatory*, 298.)

E. Latifolia has seeds about the size and color of caper buds, and in Paris is sometimes substituted for that purpose. Eaten in any quantity they must prove highly deleterious.

E. helioscopia has a peculiarly acrid milky juice, which is often applied by country people to eat off warts; but should be used with caution where the parts are tender. According to Linnæus, sheep eat it, and are not purged by it, and their flesh acquires a bad taste, but this is not the case with cows.

6800 palústris *W.*	marsh	♀	△	un	4	my.au	Ap	Sweden	1570.	D	s.l	Fl. dan. 866
6801 emarginàta *W.*	freckled	♀	△	un	2	jl.au	Ap	Italy	1758	D	co	
6802 hibérnica *W.*	Irish	♀	△	cu	1	my.jn	Ap	Britain	fields.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1337
6803 salicifólia *W.*	willow-leaved	♀	△	w	2	my.jn	Ap	Hungary	1804.	D	co	Pl. rar. h. t. 55
6804 amygdaloides *W.*	Almond-leav.	♂		or	2	mr.jn	Ap	England	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 256
6805 charácias *W.*	upright-red	♂		pr	4	mr.jn	Ap	England	mo. pl.	C	co	Eng. bot. 442
6806 glaucéscens *W.*	glaucous	♀	△	un	1	mr.jn	Ap	.....	1823.	D	co	
6807 agrária *Bieb.*	field	♀	○	w	1	jn	Ap	Crimea	1821.	S	co	
6808 pállida *W.*	pale	♀	△	un	1½	jn	Ap	Hungary	1822.	D	co	
6809 prócera *Bieb.*	tall	♀	△	un	2	au	Ap	Crimea	1819.	D	co	Gmel. sib. t. 94
6810 ceratocar'pa *Ten.*	horn-fruited	♀	△	un	1	jl.au	Ap	Naples	1823.	D	co	Ten. neap. t. 63
6811 salicifólia *Hort.*	willow-leaved	♀	△	un	1½	jn	Ap	Hungary	1820.	D	co	

1104. PEDILAN'THUS. *Neck.* Slipper Plant. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.

6812 tithymaloides *Kunth.*	Myrtle-leaved	♂	▭	cu	1½	jl.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1820.	C	co	Bot. reg. 837
6813 carinatus *Donn.*	keeled	♂	▭	cu	1½	jl.au	Ap	.....	1817.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2514

1105. VIS'NEA. *W.* Visnea. *Ebenaceæ. Sp.* 1.

6814 Mocanéra *W.*	Canary	♂	▭	or	5	...	W	Canaries	1815.	C	l.p	

TETRAGYNIA.

1106. CALLI'GONUM. *W.* Calligonum. *Polygoneæ. Sp.* 1—5.

6815 Pallásia *W.*	Caspian	♂		or	4	au	G.w	Casp. Sea	1780.	C	l.p	Pall.ros.2.t.77,78

PENTAGYNIA.

1107. GLI'NUS. *W.* Glinus. *Ficoideæ. Sp.* 1—3.

6816 lotoides *W.*	hairy		○	un	1½	jl	Y	S. Europe	1788.	S	s.l	Boc. sic. 21. t. 11

1108. BLACKWEL'LIA. *Juss.* Blackwellia. *Homalineæ. Sp.* 1—6.

6817 integrifolia *Lam.*	entire-leaved	♂	▭	or	6	...	W	Madagasc.	1823.	C	s.p	Lam.ill. t.412.f.2

†1109. GASTO'NIA. *Juss.* Gastonia. *Araliaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.

6818 palmata *Wall.*	palmate	♂	▭	or	4	f.mr	W.G	.....	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 894

DODECAGYNIA.

*1110. SEMPERVI'VUM. *W.* Houseleek. *Sempervivæ. Sp.* 20.

6819 arbóreum *W.*	tree	♂	▭	or	9	mr.d	Y	Levant	1640.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 99
β variegátum	*striped-leaved*											
6820 canariénse *W.*	Canary	♂	▭	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Canaries	1699.	R	s.l	Plant. grass. 141
6821 glutinósum *W.*	clammy	♂	▭	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1963
6822 glandulósum *W.*	glandulous-lvd.	♂	▭	or	1	mr.my	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	s.l	
6823 ciliátum *W.en.*	white-flowered	♂	▭	or	1½	...	W	Teneriffe	1815.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1978
6824 Smithii *Sims.*	Smith's	♂	▭	or	1	jl.au	Y	Teneriffe	1815.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1980
6825 tabulæfórme *Haw.*	table-shaped	♂	▭	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	Teneriffe	1817.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 1328
6826 flagellifórme *Fisch.*	running	♀	△	or	¾	jl.au	R	Siberia	1823.	C	s.l	
6827 tortuósum *W.*	gouty	♂	▭	or	¾	jl.au	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 296
6828 villósum *W.*	villous		○	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Madeira	1777.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1809
6829 stellátum *Sm.*	starry		○	or	½	jl.au	Y	M. Baldo	1790.	D	s.l	Seg. veron.2.t.17
6830 tectórum *W.*	common	♀	△	or	1	jn.s	F	Britain	roofs.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 1320
6831 africánum *Haw.*	African	♀	△	or	1	...	...	C. G. H.	1768.	D	s.l	
6832 dodrantále *W.en.*	smth.-lvd.-ann.		○	or	1	jl.au	Pk	Teneriffe	1815.	S	s.l	
6833 hírtum *L.*	hairy	♀	△	or	1	jn.jl	W	Italy	1804.	D	s.p	Schmidt. ic. t.17
6834 soboliferum *B. M.*	Hen & Chicken	♀	△	or	½	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Germany	...	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1457



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Many of the stove species of this genus are succulents, and will thrive the better if a little lime rubbish be added to their sandy loam. They are somewhat difficult to strike. Sweet says, "The way I have succeeded best, is to stick them in the tan amongst the pots in a good heat, and not cover them with any glass." (*Bot. Cult.* 55.)

The inflorescence of this genus is not now considered to consist of twelve stamens surrounding an ovary; but almost as in Reseda, of a number of monandrous naked male florets surrounding a naked female floret. This manner of understanding Euphorbia was first indicated by Jussieu, and afterwards correctly explained by Mr. Brown.

1104. *Pedilanthus.* From πεδιλον, a slipper, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the form of the involucre. A genus resembling Euphorbia in properties and appearance.

1105. *Visnea.* This seems to be a blunder of the younger Linnæus for *Vismea*, which now is the name of a distinct genus, which see. Ripened cuttings root freely in sand.

6800 Umbel multifid 3-fid bifid, Invol. ovate, Leaves lanceolate, Branches barren
6801 Umbel multifid bifid, Invol. broadly cord. Leaves obl. emarg. smooth, Stem branched, Capsules warted
6802 Umbel 6-fid dichotomous, Invol. oval, Leaves entire, Branches none, Capsules warted
6803 Umbel multifid dichotomous, Invol. reniform cordate, Leaves lanceolate villous
6804 Umbel multifid dichotomous, Invol. perfoliate orbiculate, Leaves obtuse
6805 Umbel multifid bifid, Invol. perfoliate emarginate, Leaves lanceolate entire
6806 Leaves linear lanceolate entire close together, Capsules smooth
6807 Umbel multifid bifid, Cauline leaves and involucres cordate oblong rough at edge subserrulate
6808 Umbel multifid trifid, Invol. roundish, Leaves lanc. attenuated, Stem simple, Caps. smooth
6809 Umb. 5-fid 3-fid dichotomous, Leaves lanceolate hairy serrulate at end, Capsules smooth
6810 Leaves lanceolate entire smooth, Caps. warted smooth, otherwise like E. palustris
6811 Leaves entire lanceolate villous, Umb. multifid, Inv. reniform cordate

6812 Leaves ovate acuminate
6813 Leaves ovate acuminate keeled beneath

6814 The only species

TETRAGYNIA.

6815 Fruit winged, Wings membranous crisp toothed

PENTAGYNIA.

6816 Stem hairy, Leaves obovate

6817 Leaves ovate obtuse usually entire, Fl. terminal panicled

6818 Leaves palmate, Stem aculeate

DODECAGYNIA.

6819 Stem arborescent smooth branched, Leaves cuneiform smoothish ciliated, Ciliæ spreading smooth

6820 Stem shrubby, Leaves orbicular-spatulate villous, Nectaries nearly square truncate
6821 Stem shrubby, Leaves cuneiform viscid ciliated, Ciliæ cartilaginous appressed
6822 Stem shrubby, Leaves orbicular-spatul. glutinous at edge with globose glands and cuneiform trunc. necta.
6823 Leaves obovate acute smooth with a cartilaginous edge, Cymes clustered
6824 Stem with dense spreading bristles, Leaves curved with longitudinal green spots beneath
6825 Leaves closely packed together in a broad flat disk
6826 Suckers spreading lateral, Leaves ovate mucronate warted, Branches of cyme bifid
6827 Leaves obovate gibbous beneath villous, Nects. 2-lobed
6828 Leaves spatulate cuneiform obtuse villous, Nects. palmate
6829 Stem pubescent, Leaves spatulate scattered
6830 Leaves ciliated, Suckers spreading, Nects. cuneiform with a swelling
6831 Margins of leaves serrate toothed, Offsets spreading
6832 Leaves entire oblong ovate smooth stalked, Cymes spreading, Pedunc. and calyx hairy
6833 Leaves stem and petals hairy at end
6834 Leaves ciliated Offsets short round nearly sessile, Petals 6 fringed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1106. *Calligonum.* From καλος, beautiful, and γονυ, a knee or joint. This plant produces, instead of leaves, curious greenish excrescences disposed in joints, which give it a remarkable appearance.

1107. *Glaux.* A name employed by Theophrastus to designate a kind of maple. This plant is, however, more like a purslane.

1108. *Blackwellia.* Named after Elizabeth Blackwell, who published an Herbal in 1735, containing figures of between two and three hundred plants, drawn and engraved by herself. Curious stove plants with pretty foliage, but inconspicuous spikes of whitish green flowers.

1109. *Gastonia.* Named by Commerson after Gaston de Bourbon, son of Henry IV. In the Isle de Bourbon it is called *Bois d'éponge.*

1110. *Sempervivum.* From *semper vivere*, to live for ever, in allusion to the tenacity of life common to plants of the genus. This is a succulent genus, some species of which are ornamental or singular, and others

6835 globiferum *W.*	globiferous	₤ △ or	½ jn.jl	Y	Germany	1731.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 507
6836 montánum *W.*	mountain	₤ △ or	⅓ jn.jl	R	Switzeri.	1752.	D	s.l	Plant. grass. 105
6837 arachnoídeum *W.*	cobweb	₤ △ or	½ jn.jl	R	Italy	1699.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 68
6838 monánthos *W.*	one-flowered	₤ ⟨△⟩ cu	⅛ jl.s	R	Canaries	1777.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 93



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

curious. S. tectorum, common on the roofs of buildings, is used by country people as an application to burns, inflammations, and ulcers, alone, in a bruised state, or mixed with cream. Linnæus informs us, that house-

---

Class XII. — ICOSANDRIA. Stamens many, perigynous, or inserted into the Calyx.

To gardeners this is one of the most interesting of the Linnean classes, containing a greater proportion than any other of objects which come within their observation and management. It also consists of genera for the most part naturally allied; and comprises not only the most remarkable portion of Ficoideæ, all Cacti, and the chief of the Myrtaceæ, but almost every genus of the beautiful and hardy tribes of Rosaceæ. Its characters are well defined, and depend upon the insertion of a number of distinct stamens, exceeding twenty, into the inner surface of the calyx; modifications of which organ are here found to be of more than ordinary importance in characterising the genera.

The genera are extremely natural, and have been all studied with unusual attention. Some difference of opinion exists among botanists as to the limits which ought to be assigned to them, and great diversity of nomenclature has thence arisen. "But," as has been observed by a modern author, "in a class so strictly natural as this is, greater difficulty is always to be expected in finding characters for genera, than in those of which our knowledge is more imperfect, and whose series of individuals may therefore be considered less complete." In the apple and pear tribe, Pomaceæ, where the greatest difficulty is thought to exist, we adopt Mr. Lindley's arrangement, as published in the Transactions of the Linnean Society, which we find admitted by all botanists of authority.

But if it is difficult to ascertain the definite limits of the genera of Icosandria, it is yet more perplexing to arrive at a satisfactory conclusion respecting the species of which the genera are constituted. Having all been, as long as gardens have existed, the objects of cultivation, it has happened that many individuals have, under the action of domestication, wandered so far from their original types, as to have acquired new characters for themselves, of so peculiar a kind as to have rendered it impossible at the present day to refer them with certainty to the source from which they originally sprung. To remedy this confusion, which has been thus increasing for ages, some persons have thought it necessary to distinguish the species by such artificial characters as they are now found to possess, without reference to any changes the genera may have undergone; but it has been found that no facilities of discrimination have been gained by multiplying distinctions in consideration of differences which are neither permanent or remarkable, nor connected with natural habit, but purely artificial. To others it has appeared proper to endeavour to reduce the aberrant forms which now exist to those from which, upon mature consideration, they may be presumed to have been derived, and to simplify the arrangement and discrimination of the species by confining them within their primitive limits. As we think the latter to be the most simple principles of arrangement, and as they are certainly the most philosophical, we shall here follow those authors who have adopted them.

It is usual in this class to distinguish the orders with two and three styles from that with five: but the different species vary so much in the same genus in this respect, that we have only separated the genera into those with one style, Monogynia; with two, three, or five styles, Di-Pentagynia; and with many styles, Polygynia.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. Many perigynous Stamens. 1 Style.

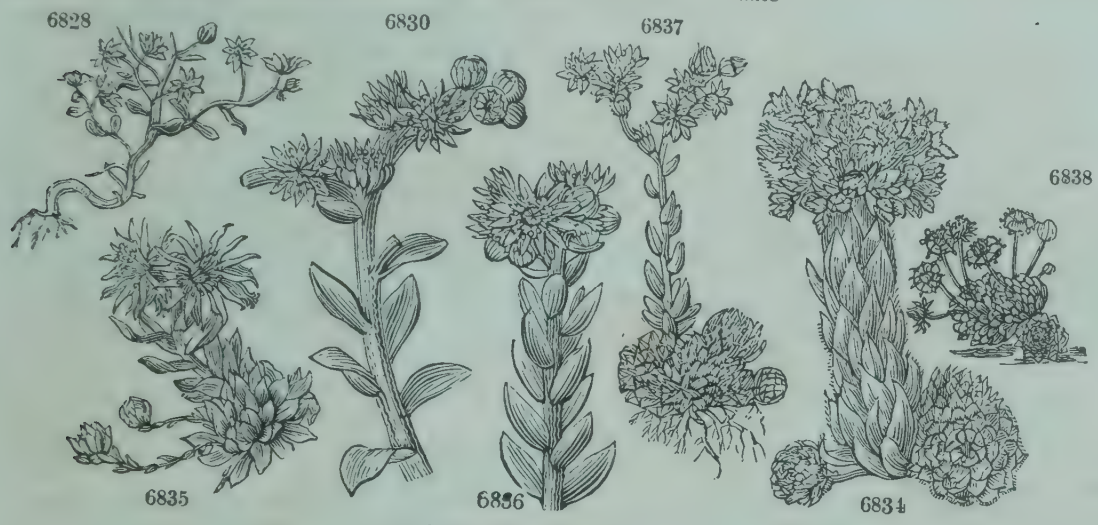
§ 1. *Ovary inferior.*

1111. *Cactus.* Cal. imbricated. Petals numerous, in many rows: the inner the largest. Stigma many-cleft. Berry many-seeded.

1112. *Rhipsalis.* Cal. 3-4-parted, very short. Teeth acuminate, membranous, very fine. Berry 1-celled, pellucid. Seeds 12, in the centre.

1113. *Bartonia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals many. Caps. cylindrical, 1-celled at the end with 3-5 lid-like valves. Placentas 3-5, parietal, bearing seeds in a double row.

6835 Leaves ciliated, Offsets globose
6836 Leaves entire, Offsets spreading
6837 Leaves with entangled hairs, Offsets round
6838 Leaves rounded clavate clustered, Pedunc. naked 1-fl. Nects. obcordate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

leek is a preservative to the coverings of houses in Smoland. It may easily be made to cover the whole roof of a building, whether of tiles, thatch, or wood, by sticking the offsets on with a little earth or cow dung.

1114. *Philadelphus.* Cal. 4-5-parted. Petals 4-5. Style 4-cleft. Caps. half-superior, 4-5-celled, many-seeded. Seeds with an arillus.
1115. *Leptospermum.* Cal. persistent at base, 5-cleft, half-superior. Petals 5, clawed, round, longer than stamens. Stigma capitate. Caps. depressed, 4-5-celled. Seeds angular, slender.
1116. *Fabricia.* Cal. 5-cleft, half-superior. Petals 5, sessile. Stigma capitate. Capsule many-celled. Seeds winged.
1117. *Metrosideros.* Cal. 5-cleft, half-superior. Petals 5. Stamens very long, separate. Stigma simple. Caps. 3-4-celled.
1118. *Psidium.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Berry soft, pulpy, many-seeded. Cotyledons leafy, very small. Radicle very large, arcuate. Testa bony.
1119. *Eugenia.* Cal. 4-5-parted, superior. Petals 4-5. Fruit fleshy, 1-celled, 1-seeded. Cotyledons half-cylindrical. Radicle very small. Testa membranous.
1120. *Caryophyllus.* Cal. funnel-form. Fruit dry, 1 or 2-celled. Otherwise like Eugenia.
1121. *Myrtus.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Berry 2 or 3-celled, many-seeded. Radicle and cotyledons distinct.
1122. *Calyptranthus.* Cal. truncate, before flowering covered with an hemispherical deciduous lid. Cor. O. Berry 1-celled, 4-seeded.
1123. *Pimenta.* Cal. 5-fid. Petals 5. Ovary 2-celled. Ovules solitary, appense. Style straight. Stigma somewhat capitate.
1124. *Olynthia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Stigma hooked. Berry 1-celled. Seeds angular. Embryo conferruminate.
1125. *Stravadium.* Cal. 4-cleft. Petals 4. Fruit 4-cornered, 1-seeded. Flowers in terminal racemes. Leaves alternate.
1126. *Eucalyptus.* Cal. truncate, covered with an entire deciduous lid. Cor. O. Capsule 4-celled, opening at end, many-seeded.
1127. *Punica.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Berry many-celled, many-seeded. Seeds berried. Placentas parietal.

§ 2. *Ovary superior.*

1128. *Amygdalus.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Drupe with a nut perforated on its surface.
1129. *Prunus.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Drupe with a hard smooth nut.
1130. *Chrysobalanus.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Style lateral. Drupe with a 5-furrowed, 5-valved nut.

Order 2. DI-PENTAGYNIA.  Many perigynous Stamens. 2 to 5 Styles

§ 1. *Ovary inferior*

1131. *Mespilus.* Cal. 5-parted, with leafy divisions. Disk large, honey-bearing. Styles smooth. Apple turbinate, open, 5-celled, with a bony putamen.
1132. *Crataegus.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals spreading, orbicular. Ovary 2-5-celled. Styles smooth. Apple fleshy, oblong, closed by the teeth of the cal., or by the thickened disk. Putamen bony.
1133. *Pyrus.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals roundish. Apple closed, 5-celled, with a cartilaginous putamen. Cells 2-seeded. Testa cartilaginous.
1134. *Cydonia.* Cal. 5-parted, with leafy divisions. Apple closed, many-seeded. Testa mucilaginous.
1135. *Photinia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals reflexed. Ovary half-superior, villous, 2-celled. Styles 2, smooth. Pericarp 2-celled, included in the fleshy calyx. Testa cartilaginous.
1136. *Kerriderias.* Cal. with a funnel-shaped deciduous limb. Filaments filiform. Ovary 2-celled. Apple closed by the thickened discus, with a papery putamen. Seeds gibbous.
1137. *Eriobotrya.* Cal. woolly, bluntly 5-toothed. Petals bearded. Stamens erect, the length of teeth. Styles 5, filiform, included, hairy. Apple closed, 3-5-celled. Chalaza none. Radicle included between the bases of cotyledons.
1138. *Amelanchier.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals lanceolate. Ovary 10-celled. Ovules solitary. Apple 3-5-celled, with a cartilaginous putamen.

1139. *Cotoneaster.* Flowers polygamous. Cal. turbinate, bluntly 5-toothed. Petals short, erect. Stamens length of teeth. Styles smooth, shorter than stamens. Achenopses parietal, included in calyx.

§ 2. *Ovary superior.*

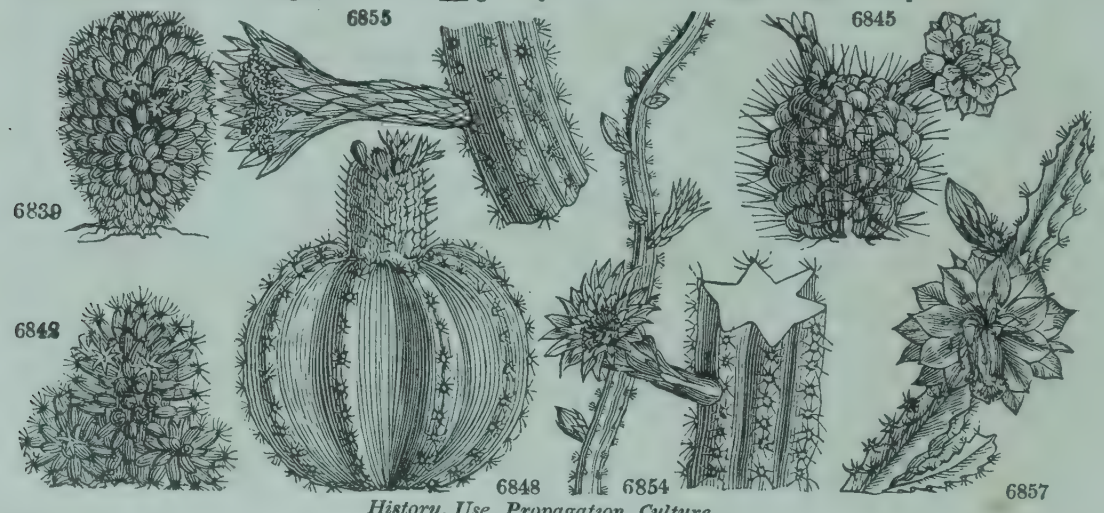
1140. *Waldsteinia.* Cal. 10-cleft; the alternate segments smaller. Petals 5. Styles clavate, deciduous. Grains 2, obovate.
1141. *Spiræa.* Cal. spreading, 5-cleft. Petals 5. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, opening inwards, 1-3-seeded.
1142. *Gillenia.* Cal. infundibuliform, 5-toothed. Petals 5. Stamens very short. Capsule 5-celled.
1143. *Sesuvium.* Cal. 5-parted, colored. Petals O. Caps. ovate, 3-celled, cut round, many-seeded.
1144. *Aizoon.* Cal. 5-parted. Pet. O. Caps. 5-celled, 5-valved.

Order 3. POLYGYNIA.  Stamens many, perigynous. Styles many.

1145. *Tetragonia.* Cal. 3-5-parted. Petals O. Drupe inferior, with a 3-8-celled nut.
1146. *Mesembryanthemum.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals many, linear. Capsule turbinate, fleshy, inferior, many-seeded.
1147. *Hymenogyne.* Styles about 12, united in a delicate tube. Caps. 1-celled, many-seeded. Otherwise like Mesembryanthemum.

MONOGYNIA.

†*1111. CAC'TUS. *W.*	Cactus.				*Cacti.*	*Sp.* 68—90.						
6839 mammilláris *L.*	small red-spin'd	♃	fr	1	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1688.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 111
6840 coronátus *W.*	garland	♃	gr	5	...	...	S. Amer.	1820.	C	s.p	
6841 deprέssus *Dec.*	depressed	♃	gr	½	...	...	S. Amer.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1673
6842 stelláris *W.*	hoary	♃	cu	¼	my.jn	Pk	S. Amer.	1815.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 79
6843 vivíparus *Pursh.*	viviparous	♃	cu	½	...	R	Louisiana	1811.	C	s.p	
6844 gibbósus *Haw.*	gibbous	♃	gr	½	jl.au	W	.....	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 137
6845 magnimam'mus *Haw.*	large-teated	♃	gr	½	...	...	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6846 lánifer *Haw.*	woolly	♃	gr	⅓	...	...	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6847 geminispínus *Haw.*	two-spined	♃	gr	½	...	...	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6848 Melocáctus *L.*	Turk's Cap	♃	fr	1½	jl.au		W. Indies	1688.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 112
6849 recúrvus *Mill.*	recurved	♃	gr	¾	...	...	.....	1768.	C	s.p	
6850 nóbilis *Haw.*	crook-spined	♃	gr	2	...	...	Mexico	1796.	C	s.p	
6851 senílis *Haw.*	old	♃	gr	½	...	...	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6852 latispínus *Haw.*	broad-spined	♃	gr	½	...	...	Mexico	1823.	C	s.p	
6853 macracánthus *Haw.*	long-spined	♃	gr	1½	...	...	S. Amer.	1820.	C	s.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1111. *Cactus.* A name under which Theophrastus describes a spiny plant, an article of food, which grew in Sicily. This genus consists of succulent plants, permanent in duration, singular and various in structure; generally without leaves, and having the stem or branches jointed; for the most part armed with spines in bundles, with which, in many species, bristles are intermixed. These bundles of spines are placed on the top of the tubercles in the smaller melon thistle, which is tubercled all over, and produces its flowers between the tubercles. In the great melon thistle the spines are ranged in a single row on the ridge of the ribs. These are of an ovate or globular form. The torch thistle, on the contrary, are slender, rise up high, are jointed and branched; many of them are almost cylindrical, with from five to ten shallow ribs; some, however, are square or three cornered. The structure of the creeping Cereuses is the same with these, except that the stems are weak and cannot support themselves; they therefore seek support from trees, and throw out roots from the stem, like ivy. In the Indian figs the branches are jointed, and flatted like the sole of a shoe; the bundles of spines or bristles are scattered over the surface, and the flowers are produced from the edge of the extreme branches. In the Phyllanthus the branches are thinner, they are indented along the edge, and the flowers come out singly from the indentures. This seldom has any spines. Pereskia has a round stalk with leafy branches; the leaves alternate, flat, and thick; the prickles are large and stiff, and come out in bundles on the stalk and branches, chiefly at the axils; the flowers are produced several together from the axils also. In this and the Indian figs the flowers are pitcher-shaped; in the other species they are subcylindrical and longer; in Phyllanthus very long. The fruit in some of the sorts is small, like currants; but in most it is larger, and shaped like a fig, whence their name of Indian fig.

C. melocactus, the great melon thistle or Turk's cap, appears like a large fleshy green melon, with deep ribs, set all over with strong sharp thorns. When it is cut through the middle, the inside is found to be a soft, green, fleshy substance, very full of moisture. The flowers and fruit are produced in circles round the upper part of the cap. Some of those which have been brought to England, have been more than a yard in circumference, and two feet and half high including the cap. But in the West Indies there are plants near twice as large. Linnæus observes, that this plant resembles a hedge-hog in its form and spines; and on the top has a discoid, convex, villous body, from which the flowers proceed.

1148. *Rosa.* Cal. urceolate, 5-cleft, fleshy, contracted at orifice. Petals 5. Grains bony, hairy, included in the fleshy tube of calyx.
1149. *Rubus.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Berry composed of many cohering fleshy grains. Receptacle nearly dry.
1150. *Dalibarda.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Berry dry. Styles 5, long, deciduous.
1151. *Fragaria.* Cal. 10-cleft. Pet. 5. Grains inserted upon a fleshy deciduous receptacle.
1152. *Comarum.* Cal. 10-cleft. Petals 5, less than calyx. Receptacle ovate, spongy, persistent.
1153. *Potentilla.* Cal. 10-cleft. Petals 5. Grains rugose, roundish, naked, fixed to a small dry receptacle.
1154. *Tormentilla.* Like Potentilla, but cal. 8-cleft. Petals 4.
1155. *Geum.* Cal. 10-cleft. Sepals unequal. Petals 5. Grains generally with a jointed awn.
1156. *Kerria.* Cal. 5-cleft. Pet. 5, orbicular. Ovaries 5-8, smooth, globose. Ovules solitary. Styles filiform. Capsules globose.
1157. *Calycanthus.* Stamens unequal, deciduous; the 12 outer fertile. Grains many.
1158. *Chimonanthus.* Stamens equal, persistent; the 5 outer fertile, in maturity closing the orifice of the calyx by their united bases.
1159. *Dryas.* Cal. simple, 8-cleft. Petals 8. Grains with a hairy tail.
1160. *Coluria.* Like Sieversia, but the style jointed with the top of ovarium and deciduous, and the achenia glandular, included in the long turbinate tube of the calyx.
1161. *Sieversia.* Cal. 10-cleft. Petals 5. Stamens indefinite. Ovaries indefinite, with an ascending ovule. Styles terminal, continuous. Achenia awned with the persistent style. Embryo erect.

MONOGYNIA.

6839 Roundish covered with ovate bearded tubercles
6840 Simple clavate, Tubercles ovate with woolly spines at end, Wool shorter than spines
6841 Roundish depressed with ten angles
6842 Proliferous, Warts small cylindrical, Spines fine whitish the lowest like hairs
6843 Roundish multiplex, Warts cylindrical bearded above furrowed proliferous
6844 Roundish deeply 16-angled, Angles with a remarkable swelling below each parcel of spines
6845 Warts large very green downy at end, Spines about 4 strong expanded
6846 Simple rounded obovate, Warts woolly at end with more than 20 spines
6847 Columnar, Warts small very numerous with little spines between, 2 in each parcel much longer than rest
6848 Roundish with about 14 angles
6849 Roundish with 15 angles, Spines broad recurved numerous
6850 Oblong with many angles, Angles and spines middle-sized straight
6851 Oblong with about 20 angles, Rays of spines capillary long
6852 Depressed spheroidal with about 21 angles, Rays of spines variable the lowest very broad flat deflexed
6853 Rounded bright green with 14 angles, Ribs straight with long thick white spines



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

C. melocactus, mammillaris, and proliferus, by many thought to be but one species, grow upon the steep sides of rocks in the hottest parts of America, where they seem to be thrust out of the apertures, having little or no earth to support them: their roots shooting down into the fissures of the rocks to a considerable depth, so that it is troublesome to get the plants up. As they delight in such rocky places, they seldom live long when transplanted into a better soil. In times of great drought the cattle repair to the barren rocks where these plants grow, rip them up with their horns, tear off the outside skin, and greedily devour all the fleshy moist part. The fruit is frequently eaten by the inhabitants of the West Indies. It is about three quarters of an inch in length, of a taper form, drawing to a point at the bottom, but blunt at the top: the taste is an agreeable acid.

C. repandus has a fruit about the size and shape of a Bergamot pear, having many soft spines on the skin; the outside is a pale yellow, the inside very white, full of pulp, having a great number of small black seeds lodged in it. It frequently flowers in July, and in warm seasons will perfect its fruit, which has very little flavor in this country, but is frequently served up at table in the West India islands.

The fruit of laniginosus and peruvianus are also occasionally eaten where they are natives.

C. grandiflorus and flagelliformis have flowers remarkable for their beauty and sweetness. C. grandiflorus, when arrived to a sufficient strength, will produce many exceeding large, beautiful, sweet scented flowers, like most of this kind, of very short duration, scarcely continuing six hours full blown: nor do the flowers ever open again when once closed. They begin to open between seven and eight of the clock in the evening, are fully blown by eleven, and by three or four in the morning they fade, and hang down quite decayed. but during their short continuance, there is scarcely any flower of greater beauty, or that makes a more magnificent appearance, for the calyx of the flower, when open, is near a foot diameter; the inside of which, being of a splendid yellow color, appears like the rays of a bright star; the outside is of a dark brown; the petals being of a pure white add to the lustre; the vast number of recurved stamens surrounding the style in the centre of the flower make a fine appearance. Add to all this the fine scent of the flower, which perfumes the air to a considerable distance. There is scarce any plant which deserves a place in the hot house so much as this, especially as it may be trained against the wall, where it will not take up any room. The usual season of its

6854 hexagónus *L.*	four-angled	♃	gr	35	jl.au	W	Surinam	1690.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 513
6855 peruviánus *W.*	Peruvian	♃	fr	3	au	W	Peru	1728.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 58
6856 tetragónus *L.*	six-angled	♃	gr	3	jl	W	S. Amer.	1710.	C	s.p	
6857 speciosíssimus *Desf.*	beautiful	♃	or	3	jl	Cr	S. Amer.	1816.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 486
6858 pentagónus *L.*	five-angled	♃	gr	3	jl	W	S. Amer.	1769.	C	s.l	
6859 Royéni *L.*	nine-angled	♃	fr	2	...	...	S. Amer.	1728.	C	s.l	
6860 albispínus *Salm.*	white-spined	♃	or	2	...	...	S. Amer.	1820.	C	s.l	
6861 lanuginósus *L.*	woolly	♃	fr	1	jl	W	W. Indies	1690.	C	s.p	Herm. par. t.115
6862 repándus *L.*	wavy-angled	♃	fr	20	au	W	W. Indies	1728.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 336
6863 obtúsus *Haw.*	blunt	♃	cu	3	...	...	.....	1820.	C	s.p	
6864 imbricátus *Haw.*	imbricated	♃	cu	3	...	...	.....	1820.	C	s.p	
6865 níger *Salm.*	black	♃	cu	3	...	...	.....	1820.	C	s.p	
6866 cylíndricus *L.*	cylindric	♃	cu	3	...	...	Peru	1799.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 3301
6867 serpentínus *W.*	serpentine	♃	gr	4	...	...	Peru	...	C	s.l	
6868 multanguláris *W.*	many-angled	♃	fr	¾	...	...	S. Amer.	1815.	C	s.l	
6869 heptagónus *W.*	seven-angled	♃	gr	3	jl	W	W. Indies	1728.	C	s.l	
6870 trianguláris *L.*	great-triangul.	♃	fr	1	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1690.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1884
6871 tríqueter *W.*	least-triangular	♃	cu	3	...	...	S. Amer.	1794.	C	s.p	
6872 trigónus *Haw.*	small-triangul.	♃	cu	1	...	W	S. Amer.	1809.	C	s.p	Plu.am. t.200. f.2
6873 grandiflórus *L.*	night-flowering	♃	spl	1	jn.au	W.Y	Jamaica	1700.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 508
6874 réptans *W.*	trailing	♃	cu	2	...	...	.....	1813.	C	s.l	
6875 flagelliformis *L.*	creeping	♃	or	6	mr.jn	Pk	Peru	1690.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 17
6876 quadranguláris *Haw.*	quadrangular	♃	or	3	...	...	S. Amer.	1809.	C	s.l	Plu.am. t.199. f 1
6877 elátior *W.*	great-bk.-spin'd	♃	gr	6	jl.au	Y	S. Amer.	1731.	C	s.l	Dil.el. t.294.f.379
6878 Túna *L.*	yellow-spined	♃	clt	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	S. Amer.	1731.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 138
6879 nígricans *Haw.*	lesser-bk.-spin.	♃	cu	3	au	Pk	S. Amer.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1557
6880 polyánthus *Haw.*	many-flowered	♃	cu	3	jl.au	Y	S. Amer.	1811.	C	s.l	Plant.grass. c.ic.
6881 brasiliénsis *W.*	thin-branched	♃	cu	6	jl.au	Y	Brazil	1816.	C	s.l	
6882 húmilis *Haw.*	humble	♃	cu	1½	...	...	.....	1795.	C	s.l	
6883 Dillénii *Ker.*	Dillenius's	♃	cu	5	o	Pa.Y	.....	1810.	C	s.l	
6884 opúntia *L.*	Indian Fig	♃	fr	2	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1596.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2393
6885 strictus *Haw.*	oval-upright	♃	gr	3	jl.au	...	.....	1796.	C	s.l	Plant.grass. c.ic.
6886 decumánus *W.*	great-oblong	♃	gr	10	...	...	S. Amer.	1768.	C	s.l	
Opúntia máxima Haw.											
6887 tuberculátus *W.*	warted	♃	cu	1	...	...	.....	1818.	C	s.l	
6888 cochinillifer *L.*	Cochineal Fig	♃	clt	5	jl.s	Pu	S. Amer.	1688.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 533
6889 monacánthus *W.*	single-spined	♃	cul	2	...	...	S. Amer.	1816.	C	s.l	
6890 elongátus *W.*	long	♃	cu	3	...	...	.....	1817.	C	s.l	
6891 triacánthos *W.*	three-spined	♃	gr	2	...	...	S. Amer.	...	C	s.l	
6892 lanceolátus *Haw.*	spear-shaped	♃	gr	2	jl	Y	S. Amer.	1796.	C	s.l	
6893 tomentósus *Link.*	downy	♃	cu	2	...	...	.....	1820.	C	s.l	
6894 subinérmis *Link.*	few-spined	♃	cu	2	...	...	.....	1819.	C	s.l	
6895 spinosíssimus *L.*	cluster-spined	♃	gr	20	jl	...	Jamaica	1732.	C	s.p	
6896 férox *W.*	ferocious	♃	gr	3	...	...	S. Amer.	1817.	C	s.p	
6897 curassávicus *L.*	Pin-pillow	♃	gr	6	jn.jl	...	Curassao	1690.	C	s.p	Knor.the.2. t.s.2
6898 frágilis *Nutt.*	brittle	♃	gr	2	...	...	N. Amer.	1814.	C	s.p	
6899 foliósus *W.*	glaucous	♃	gr	2	...	Y	S. Amer.	1817.	C	s.p	
6900 pusíllus *Haw.*	small Indi. Fig	♃	fr	½	jn	Y	S. Amer.	1805.	C	s.p	
6901 phyllánthus *L.*	Spleenwort	♃	gr	2	jn	Pk	S. Amer.	1710.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 145
6902 phyllanthoïdes *Dec.*	winged	♃	gr	2	...	Pk	Jamaica	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2092
C. alátus W.											



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

flowering is in July, and when the plants are large, many flowers will open the same night, and there will be a succession of them for several nights together. Sometimes six, eight, or ten flowers open at the same time on one plant, making a most magnificent appearance by candle-light: but none of them are succeeded here by any appearance of fruit,

C. flagelliformis produces a greater number of flowers than the foregoing sort: they come out in May, and sometimes earlier, when the season is warm. The petals are of a fine pink color both within and without; they are not so numerous, and the tube of the flower is longer than that of the other. These flowers keep open three or four days, provided the weather, or the place where the plants stand, be not too warm; and during their continuance they make a fine appearance. This sort has very slender trailing branches, which require a support: they are not jointed, nor do they extend so far as those of the other sort. Fruit sometimes succeeds the flowers, but seldom ripens.

C. triangularis, the strawberry pear, *Poirer de Chardon*, Fr., bears the best flavored fruit of any of the sorts; it is slightly acid, and at the same time sweet, pleasant, and cooling; in Martinique and other West India islands it is much esteemed.

C. opuntia, native of the country of the Opuntiani, whose chief town was Opus, in the vicinity of Phocis, though like the others a native of America, is now found growing wild on the sides of the roads between Rome and Naples and other parts of Italy, and even in the Valais. Gerarde says, it was brought from Virginia into England, and Collinson had it from Newfoundland. It was fruited in Scotland in a stove by

6854 Erect with deep furrows long with 6 distant angles
6855 Erect with deep furrows long with about 8 obtuse angles
6856 Erect with deep furrows long with 4 compressed angles
6857 Erect with deep furrows long slightly quadrangular with toothed angles
6858 Erect with deep furrows long jointed with about 5 angles
6859 Erect slender with shallow furrows jointed with 9 angles, Joints ovate, Spines as long as wool
6860 Erect slender with shallow furrows jointed with 9 angles not glaucous, Spines white; a variety of the last
6861 Erect slender with shallow furrows long with 9 obsolete angles, Spines shorter than wool
6862 Erect slender with shallow furrows long with 8 compressed wavy angles, Spines longer than wool
6863 Erect slender with shallow furrows, Branches jointed few bluntly triangular
6864 Erect slender with shallow furrows, Scarcely ang. Surface covered with variously imbric. lobed divisions
6865 Erect slender with shallow furrows black with numerous brown spines longer than the wool
6866 Erect slender with shallow furrows weak cylindrical, Surface covered with netted crossing furrows
6867 Erect rounded below long elegant with about 9 angles, Spines snow-white weak, Wool very short
6868 Erect with 18 close obtuse angles with bristly yellowish spines longer than the wool
6869 Erect with deep furrows oblong with 7 angles
6870 Creeping triangular rooting
6871 Decumbent rooting 3-cornered, Spines fascicled divaricating seven two or three lines long
6872 Creeping rooting 3-cornered with scarcely channelled angles, Spines 5-7 in stellate fascicles
6873 Creeping rooting with about 5 angles
6874 Creeping 5-cornered with subulate spines longer than the wool
6875 Creeping rooting hispid with 10 angles
6876 Creeping with 3 or 4 angles which are scarcely channelled, Spines 5-7 in stellate parcels
6877 Erect, Joints broadly ovate-oblong, Spines subulate very long blackish
6878 Erect, Joints broadly ovate-oblong, Spines subulate long yellow
6879 Erect, Joints oblong and lanceolate, Spines of various shapes brownish black
6880 Joints oblong and ovate, Spines of various shapes yellow, Fl. numerous solitary
6881 Stem rounded, Branches ovate compressed flat, Spines solitary or 3 together subulate strong
6882 Joints cuneate obovate decumbent, Spines variously shaped yellow
6883 Erect, Joints obovate roundish glaucous, Stigma 6-lobed
6884 Creeping prostrate, Joints ovate, Spines even numerous hair-shaped
6885 Erect, Joints ovate elliptical, Spines even numerous short
6886 Joints ovate oblong very thick, Spines unequal

6887 Jointed proliferous, Joints oval, Warts with a cluster of spines the length of the wool
6888 Joints ovate oblong unarmed
6889 Erect, Joints lanceolate-oblong, Clusters of spines fuscous weak with one strong white spine
6890 Erect, Joints oblong or oval, Spines numerous variable brown; one very long straw-colored
6891 Jointed proliferous, Joints ovate oblong with strong white spines longer than wool
6892 Nearly erect, Joints lanceolate with even short spines, Leaves 3 lines long
6893 Branches oblong with short soft hairs, Spines small
6894 Branches oblong scarcely spiny
6895 Joints very long slender compressed, Spines very long slender clustered white
6896 Joints oblong with numerous stiff spines of which one is very long and white at base
6897 Joints brittle cylindrical ventricose compressed much divaricating
6898 Joints brittle compressed short, Spines numerous variable white erect
6899 Jointed proliferous, Joints lanceolate-glaucous, Spines bristly longer than wool
6900 Joints brittle linear-lanceolate divaricating, Spines unequal
6901 Proliferous smooth branched ensiform compressed serrated with a central woody rib
6902 Branches ensiform compressed obovate with spreading teeth, Spines few setaceous longer than wool



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Justice, in 1750, and recently by Braddick, near London, in the open air. This active horticulturist, having eaten with pleasure of the prickly pear in Virginia, was desirous of cultivating it here. He recollected that the plant in its wild state delighted in a dry soil, amongst rocks, near the skirts of the sunny sides of the forests, and having heard that it would stand the open air in this country, he planted it in the compost described below, placed in a sheltered situation open to the sun. "The first plant that I turned out has lived in the open ground of this country for six or seven years, during which period it has endured one exceeding hard winter, and several trying springs; and in all, except the two first years, it has never failed to ripen its fruit and seeds, so that it may be now considered decidedly acclimated. The compost used by me for growing the Cactus Opuntia, is the following: one half is carbonate of lime, for which lime-rubbish from old buildings will answer, the remaining half consists of equal portions of London clay and peat-earth, having the acid neutralised by barilla: these are intimately blended and sifted. One square yard of this compost I conceive to be sufficient for one plant, which must be placed in the middle of a small artificial hillock, raised eighteen inches above the surface of the ground, which ground should be rendered perfectly dry, if not naturally so, by under-draining. Neither the leaves, flowers, nor fruit should ever be suffered to touch the ground, but they should as constantly as they are produced be kept from the earth by placing stones, pebbles, flints, or bricks under them, in imitation of artificial rock-work." (*Hort. Trans.* ii. 238.)

C. Ficus indica is very common in Jamaica, and on it feed the wild sort of cochineal insect. The fruit is large and of a deep purple color, and when eaten dyes the urine of a bloody color.

6903 truncátus *Link.*	truncate	♃	gr	1	jn	Pk	Brazil	1818.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 696
6904 Peres'kia *L.*	Barbad.Gooseb.	♃	gr	5	o.n	W	W. Indies	1696.	C	s.p	Dil.el t.227.f.294
6905 grandifólius *Haw.*	large-leaved	♃	gr	3	...	...	Brazil	1818.	C	s.p	
6906 longispinus *Haw.*	long-spined	♃	gr	2	...	...	S. Amer.	1808.	C	s.p	
†1112. RHIP'SALIS. *Gært.*	Rhipsalis.				*Cacti. Sp. 5.*						
6907 Cassútha *G.*	naked	♃	cu	1	s	Y	W. Indies	1758.	C	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 20
Cáctus péndulus W.											
6908 parasíticus *Haw.*	parasitic	♃	cu	1	...	Y	S. Amer.	1800.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 59
6909 grandiflorus *Haw.*	large-flowered	♃	cu	1	jl	W	.....	1818.	C	s.p	
6910 fasciculátus *W. en.*	bundled	♃	cu	1	...	Y	S. Amer.	1817.	C	s.p	
6911 salicornoides *Haw.*	salt-wort	♃	cu	1½	jn	Y	E. Indies	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2461
					Loaseæ. Sp. 2.						
†1113. BARTONIA. *Ph.*	Bartonia.										
6912 ornáta *Ph.*	naked-seeded	☿	or	2	jl.s	W	Missouri	1811.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1487
6913 núda *Ph.*	winged-seeded	☿	or	2	jl.s	W	Missouri	1811.	C	s.p	
					Myrtaceæ. Sp. 4—6.						
†1114. PHILADEL'PHUS. *W.*	Syringa.										
6914 coronárius *W.*	common	♄	or	8	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1596.	L	co	Bot. mag. 391
β nánus	*dwarf*	♄	or	2	my.jn	W	.....	...	L	co	
6915 inodórus *W.*	scentless	♄	or	2	jn.jl	W	Carolina	1738.	L	co	Bot. mag. 1478
6916 grandiflórus *Ph.*	large-flowered	♄	or	6	jn.jl	W	Carolina	1811.	L	co	Bot. reg. 570
6917 hirsútus *Nutt.*	hairy	♄	or	3	jn	W	N. Amer.	1820.	L	co	Dend. brit. 47
					Myrti. Sp. 16—20.						
1115. LEPTOSPER'MUM. *W.*	Leptospermum.										
6918 scopárium *W.*	New Zeal. Tea	♄	or	6	jn.jl	W	New Zeal.	1772.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 622
6919 flavéscens *W.*	yellowish	♄	or	5	my.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1787.	C	p.l	Sch. s. ha.24.t.14
6920 attenuátum *W.*	fine-branched	♄	or	5	my.jl	W	N. S. W.	1795.	C	p.l	
6921 lanígerum *H. K.*	hoary	♄	or	5	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1192
6922 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	♄	or	5	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1774.	C	p.l	
6923 grandifólium *L. T.*	large-leaved	♄	or	5	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1803.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1810
6924 parvifólium *W.*	small-leaved	♄	or	5	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1789.	C	p.l	
6925 stellátum *Cav.*	short-leaved	♄	or	5	jn.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 4. t. 330
6926 arachnoideum *W.*	cobweb	♄	or	3	my.jl	W	N. S. W.	1795.	C	p.l	Gær. sem. 1. t.35
6927 flexuósum *Link.*	flexuose	♄	or	10	my.jl	W	N. S. W.	1823.	C	p.l	
6928 juniperinum *W.*	Juniper-leaved	♄	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1790.	C	p.l	Vent. malm. 89
6929 baccátum *W.*	berry-fruited	♄	or	3	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1790.	C	p.l	Ca. ic. 4. t.331.f.2
6930 porophy'llum *Cav.*	dotted	♄	or	3	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1800.	C	p.l	
6931 triloculáre *V.*	trilocular	♄	or	2	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 791
6932 ambíguum *W.*	hook-leaved	♄	or	3	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1791.	C	p.l	Exot. bot. 1. t.59
					Myrtaceæ. Sp. 2.						
1116. FABRI'CIA. *W.*	Fabricia.										
6933 myrtifólia *W.*	opposite-leaved	♄	or	3	...	Y	N. Holl.	...	C	s.p	Gæ. se.1.t.355.f.4
6934 lævigáta *W.*	smooth-leaved	♄	or	3	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1304



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

C. tuna (*tyn* the Arabic name for fig) is used as a hedge plant in Spain, South America, and the West Indies. When the island of St. Christopher was to be divided between the English and the French, three rows of the tuna were planted by common consent between the boundaries. (*Sloane.*) Sir J. E. Smith informs us, that the stamens of the flower are very irritable; and that if a feather be drawn through them, in two or three seconds they begin to lie down gently on one side, and in a short time become recumbent at the bottom of the flower.

C. cochinillifer is the species on which the cochineal insect chiefly feeds. The insect feeds on other succulent plants besides those of the Cactus genus, but this species is cultivated because least annoying by its prickles. It produces an edible fruit larger than that of C opuntia. On the top of the fruit there grows a red flower: this when the fruit is ripe, falls down on the top of it, and covers it so that no rain or dew can wet the inside. A day or two after, the flower being scorched up by the heat of the sun, the fruit opens wide, and the inside appears full of small red insects. The Indians, when they perceive the fruit open, spread a large linen cloth, and then with sticks shake the plant, to disturb the insect, so that they take wing to be gone, but keep hovering over the plant, till by the heat they fall down dead on the cloth, where the Indians let them remain two or three days till they are dry. The cochineal plants are called by the Spaniards Toona. They are planted in the country about Guatimala, Chiape, and Guaxaca, in the kingdom of Mexico.

The difference, in point of goodness, observable in the cochineal, is entirely owing to the plant it feeds upon. The prickly pear (C. tuna) so abundant in Jamaica, is covered with the insects, but not having their proper food, they are in general diminutive, and have very little red tincture in their bodies. The delicate red colored juice of the fruit is the natural food of the insect. The exuviæ and animal salts of the insect are, from the minuteness of its parts, inseparable from the essential principles of the dye, and must diminish the brilliancy of the color: and this has put some persons upon inspissating the juice of the fruit itself. The ripe fruit is said to check fluxes by its mild restringency; it is also a powerful diuretic, and sometimes imparts a tinge to the urine.

C. pereskia, so called from the generic name of Plumier, who made this species a distinct genus, in memory of N. F. Peiresk of Aix, whose name, as Tournefort says, is his only monument, has fruit about the size of a walnut, having tufts of small leaves on it, and within a whitish mucilaginous pulp.

In our stoves, according to Sweet, "sandy loam, or loam mixed with a little brick rubbish, is the best soil for all the Cacti: the pots should be as small as the plants will allow, and well drained with potsherds. They

6903 Branched, Joints short oblong truncated
6904 Leaves elliptical fleshy, Spines about ½ an inch long, Buds little woolly
6905 Spines numerous variable strong, Leaves lanc. oblong with a strong rib beneath
6906 Leaves elliptical fleshy, Spines ½ an inch long, Buds very woolly

6907 Branches pendulous whorled round smooth naked green

6908 Branches pendulous whorled round green the younger covered with bundles of white hairs
6909 Branches round as thick as a quill, Spines scarcely any
6910 Pendulous, Branches rounded fascicled, Hairs bundled in six lines
6911 Jointed erect, Branches round and angular, Young spines in minute inconspicuous parcels

6912 Ovary leafy, Seeds naked
6913 Ovary naked, Seeds winged

6914 Leaves somewhat toothed ovate oblong

6915 Leaves quite entire
6916 Leaves ovate acuminate toothletted, Axils of veins hairy, Stigmas 4 linear
6917 Leaves hairy oblong-ovate acute sharply and angularly toothed

6918 Leaves ovate mucronate obsoletely 3-nerved, Cal. smooth with colored membranous teeth
6919 Leaves lin.-lanc. obtuse nerveless, Cal. smooth with membranous naked teeth
6920 Leaves lanc. lin. acute 3-nerved, Cal. silky villous, with membr. colored naked teeth
6921 Leaves oblong or oval mucr. pubescent on each side obsoletely 3-nerved, Branches villous, Cal. very vill.
6922 Leaves lanc. oblong hairy oblique reflexed at end
6923 Leaves oval lanceolate, Young shoots colored, Flowers large, Teeth of calyx colored
6924 Leaves obovate nerveless, Branches and calyxes hairy with membranous colored teeth
6925 Leaves ovate lanceolate short three nerved, Fl. sol. sessile, Cal. entire persistent
6926 Leaves subulate pungent, Branches hairy, Calyxes and teeth villous
6927 Branches flexuose, Flowers sessile fascicled, Cal. hairy
6928 Leaves lin.-lanc. pungent, Branches silky, Cal. smooth with membranous colored naked teeth
6929 Leaves lin.-lanc. pungent, Branches hairy, Cal. smooth with membranous col. pubescent teeth
6930 Leaves oblanc. densely dotted, Fl. sol. terminal, Sepals deciduous
6931 Leaves acicular rigid fascicled, Flowers solitary, Teeth of calyx colored
6932 Leaves linear recurved at end, Cal. smoothish, Teeth leafy lanc. naked, Stamens longer than cor.

6933 Leaves lanceolate obovate opp. Teeth of calyx round
6934 Leaves obovate altern. glaucous, Teeth of calyx triangular



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

require very little water. The best way to flower them is to expose them to the air all the summer, which makes them get plump and throws them into flower-bud. Most of the species are fine flowers. Cuttings, after they are taken off, should be left to dry a few weeks till they are shrivelled, then potted, and they will root immediately. (*Bot. Cult.* 31.)

1112. *Rhipsalis.* From ῥιψ, a willow branch, in allusion to the flexible decumbent branches of the genus. Curious, branched, jointed, leafless, prostrate plants. Culture as in Cactus.

1113. *Bartonia.* Named by Pursh, in honor of Dr. B. S. Barton of Philadelphia, an American botanist. Beautiful plants, with alternate pinnatifid rough glaucous leaves, and large white flowers, which open during the night, and spread a most agreeable odor. Very rare, if they yet exist, in collections.

1114. *Philadelphus.* A name used by Athenæus for a tree which is now unknown. Bauhin applied it to this genus. The species are free flowerers, well adapted for the shrubbery. The native country of P. coronarius is not known; it is generally referred to the south of Europe, but it has only been found twice in Italy, and then in situations where it might have been planted. The flowers have the appearance and odor of those of the orange, but the odor in near contact is much more powerful. Seeds are seldom produced in this country. The leaves taste like fresh cucumbers. P. grandiflorus is a very shewy plant. All the species grow freely in common soil, and are increased by layers.

1115. *Leptospermum.* From λεπτος, slender, and σπερμα, seed, in allusion the extreme tenuity of the seeds. Pretty New Holland plants. L. scoparium grows commonly in dry places near the shores in New Zealand, and the underwood in Adventure Bay, Van Diemen's Land, chiefly consists of this shrub. The leaves were used by Captain Cook's ships' crews as tea, whence they named it the tea plant. The leaves have a very agreeable bitter flavor, with a pleasant smell, when fresh; but lose something of both, when dry. If the infusion was made strong, it proved emetic to some, in the same manner as green tea. It was also used with spruce leaves, in equal quantity, to correct their astringency in brewing beer from them, and they rendered the beer exceedingly palatable

Young cuttings of all the species will root readily in sand, under a bell-glass: the species may also be raised from seeds; but plants from cuttings are best, as they flower young, and the seedlings do not flower till they attain a considerable size. (*Bot. Cult.* 214.)

1116. *Fabricia.* Dedicated by Gærtner to John Christian Fabricius, the famous Entomologist. The species

*1117. METROSIDE'ROS. *W.* Metrosideros.					*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 16—20.					
§6935 hispida *Sm.*	rough	✱	▭	or	6	my.au	Y	N. S. W.	1789.	C	s.l	Exot. bot. 1. t.42
§6936 floribúnda *Sm.*	many-flowered	✱	▭	or	6	jl.au	W	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.l	Vent. mal. t. 75
§6937 costáta *Sm.*	ribbed	✱	▭	or	6	...	Y	N. S. W.	1816.	C	s.l	Gæ. se. 1. t.34.f.2
6938 glomulífera *W.*	cluster-flowered	✱	▭	or	15	my.jn	Y.G	N. S. W.	1805.	C	s.l	
6939 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	✱	▭	or	6	...	Y.G	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.l	
6940 marginàta *P. S.*	margined	✱	▭	or	6	...	P.Y	N. S. W.	1816.	C	s.l	Cav. ic. 4. t. 332
§6941 lineáris *W.*	linear-leaved	✱	▭	or	6	jn.jl	W	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.l	Ser. han. 19. t.11
§6942 pinifólia *W. en.*	Pine-leaved	✱	▭	or	6	jn jl	G	N. S. W.	...	C	s.l	Wen. col. 1. t.16
§6943 viminális *W.*	long-leaved	✱	▭	or	10	mr.jn	R	N. S. W.	1800.	C	s.l	Gæ. se. 1. t.34.f.4
§6944 salígna *W.*	willow-leaved	✱	▭	or	6	my.jn	R	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1821
§6945 lanceoláta *W.*	spear-leaved	✱	▭	or	10	jn.n	Cr	N. S. W.	1788.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 280
§6946 speciósa *B. M.*	splendid	✱	▭	or	10	mr.jn	Cr	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1761
§6947 véra *Lindl.*	true Iron-wood	♀	▭	or	20	mr.jn	G	E. Indies	1819.	C	s.l	Lindl. coll. 18
§6948 semperflórens *Lodd.*	ever-blowing	✱	▭	or	6	mr.jn	Cr	N. S. W.	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 523
§6949 linearifólia *Link.*	linear-leaved	✱	▭	or	10	mr.jn	R	N. S. W.	1820.	C	p.l	
§6950 rugulósa *W.*	wrinkled	✱	▭	or	6	mr.jn	Pk	N. S. W.	1821.	C	p.l	
1118. PSI'DIUM. *W.*	Guava.				*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 7—10.					
6951 pyríferum *W.*	white	♀	▭	fr	7	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1656.	C	r.m	Rum. am. 1. t.47
6952 pomíferum *W.*	red	♀	▭	fr	20	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1692.	C	r.m	Rhe. mal. 3. t. 35
6953 aromáticum *W.*	aromatic	♀	▭	or	5	...	W	W. Indies	1779.	C	r.m	Aub. gui. 1.t.191
6954 cordátum *B. M.*	cordate	♀	▭	fr	5	my.jl	W	W. Indies	1811.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1779
6955 montánum *W.*	mountain	♀	▭	fr	4	...	W	W. Indies	1779.	C	r.m	
6956 polycárpum *And.*	clustered	♀	▭	fr	3	my	W	Trinidad	1810.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 653
6957 Cattleiánum *Lindl.*	purple	♀	▭	fr	20	my.jn	W	S. Amer.	1818.	C	r.m	Lindl. coll. 16
*1119. EUGE'NIA. *W.*	Eugenia.				*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 14—37.					
§6958 malaccénsis *W.*	Malay Apple-tr.	♀	▭	fr	25	my.au	S	E. Indies	1768.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 458
§6959 Jámbos *W.*	narrow-leaved	♀	▭	fr	25	f.jl	G.Y	E. Indies	1768.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1696
6960 baruénsis *W.*	many-flowered	✱	▭	or	20	...	W	S. Amer.	...	L	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 486
§6961 myrtifólia *Ker.* *M. austrális* B. M.	myrtle-leaved	✱	▭	or	8	ap.jl	W	N. Holl.	1818.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 627
6962 axilláris *W.*	axillary	✱	▭	or	10	s	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	s.p	
6963 frágrans *W.*	sweet-scented	✱	▭	or	10	ap.my	W	Jamaica	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1242
6964 Míni *W.*	small-fruited	✱	▭	or	10	...	W	Guiana	1803.	C	s.p	Au. gui. 1. t. 197
6965 ellíptica *W.*	round-fruited	✱	▭	or	8	my.s	W	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1872
6966 ligustrína *W.*	privet-leaved	✱	▭	or	8	au	W	Hispaniol.	1798.	C	s.p	
6967 uniflóra *W.*	one-flowered	✱	▭	or	7	ja.mr	W	Brazil	1759.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 473
§6968 zeylánica *W.*	Ceylon	✱	▭	or	10	jn.jl	W	Ceylon	1798.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 619
6969 latifolia *W.*	broad-leaved	✱	▭	or	10	...	W	Guiana	1793.	C	s.p	Aub. gui. 1.t.199
1120. CARYOPHYL'LUS. *P. S.* Clove-Tree.					*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1					
6970 aromáticus *P. S.*	aromatic	♀	▭	cul	20	...	W	Moluccas	1797.	C	l.p	Ru. amb. 2. t.1.2
†*1121. MYR'TUS. *W.*	Myrtle.				*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 10—35.					
6971 communis *W.*	common	✱	▭	or	6	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m	Du. ar. e. n. t. 43
α romána	*broad-leaved*	✱	▭	or	6	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m	Mil. ic. t. 184. f.1
β tarentina	*Box-leaved*	✱	▭	or	6	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

requiring to grow to a good size before they produce flowers are well adapted for a conservatory: the culture and propagation as in Leptospermum.

1117. *Metrosideros.* From μητρα, the heart of a tree, and σιδηρον, iron, in allusion to the hardness of the wood. One species (M. vera) is called Iron wood. The Chinese make their rudders and anchors of it; and among the Japanese it is so scarce and valuable that it is only allowed to be manufactured in the service of their king. The bark is used as a remedy for fluor albus and diarrhœa, being mixed with Pinang, and a small quantity of cloves and nutmegs. This is a genus distinguished at sight by the peculiar character of the shrubs of Australasia, with both sides of the leaf alike. M. hispida, lanceolata, and speciosa, are beautiful plants, but not free flowerers. They are rather difficult to strike. Sweet recommends "ripened wood planted under a bell-glass in sand."

1118. *Psidium.* One of the Greek names of the Pomegranate. In English it is called *Guava*, a corruption of the American name *Guayaba*. Most of the species are cultivated in the tropics for their fruit, which also ripens freely in this country, though it is of little merit. P. pyriferum bears fruit the size of a hen's egg, yellowish, with a peculiar smell. The rind is brittle and fleshy; pulp rather firm, full of bony seeds, flesh colored, sweet, aromatic, and pleasant. In the West Indies it is eaten with avidity, not only by the natives, but by Europeans: with those who are not accustomed to it, the Guava is apt to occasion a slight flux; but Jacquin affirms, that when he has been thirsty on a journey he has eaten of it to satiety without suffering any harm. It is eaten raw in the dessert, but the seeds are scarcely separable. It is also preserved with sugar. P. pomiferum has fruit like a pomegranate, which is seldom eaten, though eatable, and being astringent is counted strengthening for the stomach. P. Cattleianum is reckoned one of the best of the Guavas; the fruit is of a fine deep claret color, and the pulp in consistence and flavor bears a considerable resemblance to the strawberry.

All the species are of easy culture in light and rather rich loam, and are increased readily by seeds, layers, or cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

6935 Leaves opposite cordate at base stem-clasping, Branches calyxes and peduncles hispid
6936 Leaves opposite stalked ovate lanceolate, Panicle brachiate, Pedic. umbelled
6937 Leaves opposite stalked lin.-lanc. acuminate oblique, Panicle brachiate decompound
6938 Leaves opposite ovate netted veiny beneath pubescent, Heads lateral stalked and bractes downy
6939 Leaves opposite lin.-lanc. naked, Pedunc. axillary umbelled, Bractes lanc. smooth
6940 Leaves alternate lanceolate 3-nerved, Fl. racemose clustered terminal smooth
6941 Leaves scattered linear channelled acute rigid, Fl. lateral clustered sessile
6942 Leaves alternate lin. filiform rigid mucronate channelled rough, Fl. clustered sessile
6943 Leaves alternate linear-lanceolate, Fl. clustered lateral pubescent
6944 Leaves alternate lanceolate narrowed at each end mucronate, Fl. lateral clustered sessile smooth
6945 Leaves alternate lanceolate mucronate, Fl. lateral clustered sessile pubescent
6946 Leaves scattered lanceolate veiny glandular mucronate, Caps. downy at end
6947 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate quite smooth, Cymes stalked many-flowered
6948 Very like M. lanceolata, but the blossoms appear more copiously
6949 Leaves alternate lin.-lanceolate with a long acute point
6950 Leaves lin.-lanceolate with a long point dotted rough

6951 Leaves elliptical pubescent beneath, Peduncles 1-flowered
6952 Leaves oblong lanceolate pubescent beneath, Peduncles 3-flowered
6953 Leaves oblong acuminate smooth, Peduncles 1-flowered
6954 Leaves sessile cordate rounded smooth on each side, Pedunc. 1-fl. clustered
6955 Leaves oblong acuminate crenulate shining, Peduncles many-fl.
6956 Leaves ovate oblong acute sub-crenate, pubescent above rugose beneath, Branches reclinate
6957 Leaves obovate smooth coriaceous, Fruit purple

6958 Leaves entire oblong, Peduncles 4-fl. lateral
6959 Leaves entire lanceolate, Pedunc. 4-fl. terminal
6960 Leaves entire ovate-lanceolate, Ped. many-fl. axillary shorter than petiole
6961 Leaves elliptical, Pedunc. trichotomous lateral and terminal, Stamens much longer than petals

6962 Leaves entire oblong acuminate obtuse flat, Pedunc. axill. many-fl. the length of petioles
6963 Leaves entire roundish ovate obtuse, Pedunc. axill. many-fl. trichotomous the length of leaves
6964 Leaves entire oblong-lanceolate acuminate, Pedunc. axillary many-fl. racemose shorter than leaf
6965 Leaves entire elliptical acuminate, Pedunc. panic. axill. and terminal, Fruit globose
6966 Leaves entire lanceolate narrowed at base obtuse veinless, Pedunc. 1-fl. solitary terminal
6967 Leaves entire ovate-lanceolate, Pedunc. 1-flowered solitary lateral
6968 Leaves entire oblong acuminate coriaceous not dotted, Pedunc. 1-fl. filiform
6969 Leaves entire ovate oblong acuminate netted with veins, Pedunc. 1-fl. about 3 in fruit nodding

6970 The only species

6971 Flowers solitary, Involucre 2-leaved
α Leaves ovate longer than the peduncles
β Leaves ovate with round berries



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1119. *Eugenia.* In honor of Prince Eugene of Savoy, who was a protector and encourager of botany, and possessed a botanic garden. Some of the species bear edible fruits: that of E. malaccensis is ovate, an inch and a half in diameter, flesh smelling like the rose, agreeable to the taste, and wholesome. It is generally cultivated between the tropics. E. Jambos bears smaller fruit, edible, but not so much esteemed; it is nevertheless excellent, resembling in appearance and flavor a Brussels apricot, and produced in great abundance in the stove. All the species grow freely in two-thirds loam and one-third peat, and flower abundantly when the plants are of a good size. Ripened cuttings strike root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

1120. *Caryophyllus.* The Arabs, who have been acquainted from all antiquity with the clove, called it *garunfel*, which the Greeks altered into *Caryophyllon*. *Giroflier*, Fr. The fruit is thought to bear some resemblance to a nail, and hence is called clove, *clou*, Fr., *Chiode*, Ital., *Clavo*, Span., *Naghel*, Ger. and Dutch. The whole tree is aromatic, and the fruit or clove is considered as one of the hottest and most acrid substances of the aromatic class, and as such is often used, not only internally, but externally, as a stimulant; as in paralytic cases for example, in which the oil of cloves has been administered to advantage: it is also made use of in the tooth ache, in which it often succeeds in suddenly abating and subduing the pain. A tincture of cloves in rectified spirit is kept in the shops, as well as the essential oil, which latter is perhaps seldom free from sophistication. For culinary purposes, the uses of cloves are innumerable. The Dutch, who had for a long time the monopoly of the spice trade, prevented while they could the tree from being removed from the Moluccas and other islands, where it grows naturally; but the French now cultivate it in Cayenne and St Domingo. There are a few specimens in the British gardens. It grows freely in loam and peat, and ripened cuttings are not difficult to root in sand, in moist heat under a hand glass.

1121. *Myrtus.* From *μυρω*, perfume. *Μυρτος* of the Greeks. *Le Mirte*, Fr., *Myrte*, Ger., *Myrtus*, Dutch, *Murto*, Ital. and Span., *Murta*, Portug., *Murter*, Dan. and *Myrten*, Swed. The common myrtle is a well known peculiar shrub, which has been in English gardens for an immense length of time; evidently from

	γ itálica	*Italian, or upr.*	or	6	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m		
	δ bæ'tica	*Orange-leaved*	or	6	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m	Blackwell, t. 114	
	ε lusitánica	*Portugal*	or	6	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m	Clus. hist. 1. t. 1	
	ζ bélgica	*broad-lvd. Dutch*	or	6	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m		
	η mucronáta	*Rosemary-lvd.*	or	2	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1597.	C	r.m		
6972	tomentósa *W.*	woolly-leaved	or	6	jn.jl	Pu	China	1776.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 250	
6973	biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	or	10	ap.my	W	Jamaica	1759.	L	s.p	Br. jam. t. 25. f.3	
6974	lúcida *W.*	shining	or	6	...	W	Surinam	1793.	L	s.p		
6975	dumósa *W.*	bushy	or	3	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1793.	L	s.p		
6976	Grégii *W.*	Greg's	or	6	...	W	Dominica	1776.	L	s.p	Gæ. se. 1. t.33 f.3	
6977	virgultósa *W.*	twiggy	or	6	jl.au	W	Jamaica	1787.	L	s.p	Plu. ic. t.208. f. 1	
§6978	ácris *W.*	Wild Clove-tree	or	10	my.jl	W	Jamaica	1759.	L	s.p	Pl. alm. t. 155.f.3	
6979	coriácea *W.*	Sumach-leaved	or	30	...	W	Hispaniol.	1759.	L	s.p	Pl. ic. t. 208. f. 2	
§6980	pimentoides *Lindl.*	Allspice-like	or	20	my	W	W. Indies	...	L	s.p	Bot. cab. 178	

*1122. CALYPTRAN'THES. *W.* Calyptranthes. *Myrtaceæ.* *Sp.* 4—6.

6981	Zuzýgium *W.*	oval-leaved	tm	20	my.jl	W	W. Indies	1778.	L	s.p	Br. jam. t. 7. f.2.
§6982	Jambolána *W.*	Jambolana-tree	or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1796.	L	s.p	Ru. amb. 1. t. 42
6983	Chytracúlia *W.*	forked	or	20	mr.my	W	Jamaica	1778.	L	s.p	Br. jam. t. 37. f.2
§6984	caryophyllifolia *W.*	clove-leaved	or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1822.	L	s.p	Ru. amb. 1. t. 41

1123. PIMEN'TA. *Lindl.* Pimenta. *Myrtaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

6985	vulgáris *Lindl.* *Myrtus Pimenta* L.	Allspice-Tree	cul	30	my.jl	W	W. Indies	1723.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1236

1124. OLYN'THIA. *Lindl.* Olynthia. *Myrtaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

6986	dísticha *Lindl.* *Mýrtus dísticha* W.	globe-berried	or	2	ap.jl	W	Jamaica	1793.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 867

1125. STRAVA'DIUM. *Juss.* Stravadium. *Myrtaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

6987	acutángulum *Juss.*	sharp-angled	or	20	...	...	E. Indies	1822.	L	s.p	Rumph. 3. t. 116

1126. EUCALYP'TUS. *W.* Eucalyptus. *Myrtaceæ.* *Sp.* 30—40.

6988	robústa *Sm.*	Brown Gum-tr.	tm	30	au.s	W	N. S. W.	1794.	L	l.p	Sm. no. hol. t. 13
6989	rostráta *Cav.*	beaked	tm	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1804.	L	l.p	Cav. ic. 4. t. 342
6990	piluláris *Sm.*	narrow-leaved	tm	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1804.	L	l.p	
6991	tereticórnis *Sm.*	long-horned	tm	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1804.	L	l.p	
6992	resinífera *Sm.*	Red Gum-tree	tm	30	ap.jl	W	N. S. W.	1788.	L	l.p	Bot. rep. 400
6993	margináta *Sm.*	thick-edged	tm	30	ap.jl	W	N. Holl.	1794.	L	l.p	
6994	capitelláta *Sm.*	headed	tm	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1804.	L	l.p	Sm. n. holl. 42
6995	salígna *Sm.*	willow-like	tm	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1804.	L	l.p	
6996	botryoides *Sm.*	bunched	tm	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1804.	L	l.p	Cav. ic. 4. t. 341
6997	botryoides *Sm.*	glaucous-leaved	tm	30	ap.jl	W	N. Holl.	1803.	L	l.p	Cav. ic. 4. t. 341
6998	hæmastóma *Sm.*	red-mouthed	tm	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1803.	L	l.p	
6999	piperíta *Sm.*	Peppermint-tr.	tm	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1788.	L	l.p	
7000	oblíqua *W.*	oblique-leaved	tm	100	jl.au	W	V. Diem.	1774.	L	l.p	Par. lond. 15
7001	corymbósa *W.*	corymbus-flow.	tm	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1788.	L	l.p	Cav. ic. 4. t. 340



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

what Gerarde and Evelyn say, before the invention of greenhouses, and probably in that case preserved by covering or housing in rooms. It was a great favorite among the ancients, for its elegance, and its evergreen sweet leaves. It was sacred to Venus, either on this account, or perhaps because it flourishes most in the neighbourhood of the sea. Myrtle-wreaths adorned the brows of bloodless victors, and were the symbol of authority for magistrates at Athens. Both branches and berries were put into wine, and the latter were used in the cookery of the ancients. The myrtle was also one of their medicinal plants. All parts of it are astringent, but it is discarded from modern practice.

M. coriacea, sometimes called wild cinnamon, is a most elegant tree, with a handsome ash-colored straight trunk, and pyramidal head. It grows slowly, and flowers late twice a year In old trees, the bark becomes white, and hangs down in shreds which have an aromatic quality. The timber is red, very hard, and used in mill-work. The berries, which are the size of peas, and of an agreeable aromatic smell and taste, are used in culinary purposes.

1122. *Calyptranthes.* From *καλυπτρον*, a lid, and *ανθος*, a flower, in allusion to the peculiar manner in which the segments of the calyx, being grown together, fall off.

Zuzygium, is so called from *συζυγος*, coupled, in allusion to the manner in which the branches and leaves are united by pairs. C. Jambolana, frequently called the Java plum, bears a black esculent berry. Cuttings of this genus, Sweet observes, " do not strike freely ; ripened ones strike best in sand under a bell-glass ; but the plants root best from layers." (*Bot. Cult.* 34.)

1123. *Pimenta.* A genus readily distinguishable from Myrtus by the structure of its ovarium. It is a handsome tree, common in the hilly parts of the north side of Jamaica. The flowers are without shew, and are succeeded by spherical purple berries crowned with a persistent calyx : they are called Jamaica pepper or all-spice, from their taste being thought to resemble a composition of all other spices. The berries are gathered before being ripe, and are carefully dried on mats or terraced floors in the shade. In ten or twelve

γ Leaves ovate-lanceolate acute
δ Leaves ovate-lanceolate close together
ε Leaves lanceolate ovate acute
ξ Leaves lanceolate acuminate
η Leaves lin.-lanceolate acuminate. Very small
6972 Peduncles 1-flowered, Leaves 3-nerved downy beneath
6973 Peduncles 2-flowered, Leaves lanceolate
6974 Peduncles about 3-fl. Leaves subsessile lanceolate attenuated
6975 Racemes axillary very short, Leaves stalked broad lanceolate acuminate
6976 Peduncles axillary many-fl. Leaves ellipt. acute entire pubescent beneath
6977 Racemes lateral and terminal, Leaves broad lanceolate attenuated
6978 Peduncles axillary terminal and corymb. trichotomous, Leaves ellipt. convex coriaceous veiny dotted
6979 Peduncles 3-chotomous terminal, Leaves roundish elliptical convex coriaceous veinless dotted
6980 Leaves elliptical flat with close parallel transverse veins, Cymes stalked few-flowered shorter than leaves

6981 Pedunc. axillary 3-chotomous spreading, Leaves ovate obtuse, Branches dichotomous
6982 Panic. subterminal, Leaves ovate emarginate
6983 Peduncles terminal panicled trichotomous downy, Leaves ovate attenuated at end
6984 Panicles lateral, Leaves elliptical ovate entire

6985 Flowers trichotomous panicled, Leaves oblong lanceolate acuminate

6986 Leaves distichous deflexed ovate-lanceolate

6987 Leaves crenate, Raceme very long, Drupe ovate

6988 Lid conical contracted in middle broader than calyx, Leaves ovate
6989 Lid rostrate, Umbels lateral, Leaves ovate-lanceolate attenuate oblique
6990 Leaves linear lanceolate, Lid conical contracted in middle, Umb. lateral
6991 Lid conical rounded very smooth membranous, Umb. lateral solitary
6992 Lid conical rounded coriaceous twice as long as calyx, Umb. lateral solitary
6993 Leaves ovate thickened at edge, Umbels lateral
6994 Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Heads lateral solitary, Fruit globose
6995 Leaves lin.-lanceolate, Heads lateral solitary, Fruit turbinate
6996 Lid hemispherical obtuse, Heads lateral solitary, Fruit turbinate
6997 Heads lateral solitary, Pedunc. cuneate compressed, Fruit turbinate
6998 Umb. lateral and terminal, Pedunc. compressed, Branches angular
6999 Pedunc. compressed, Branches angular, Umbels lateral panicled or solitary
7000 Pedunc. and branches round, Umb. lateral solitary
7001 Umb. corymbose panicled terminal, Calyx round, Lid hemispherical mucronulate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

days they become wrinkled, dry, and of a dark brown color, and are then packed in bags or casks for sale. Some kiln-dry them by which the same object is sooner effected. The berries have an agreeable aromatic subastringent taste, resembling that of a mixture of cinnamon, cloves, and nutmegs, with the warm pungent taste of the cloves; qualities which reside chiefly in the cortical part of the dried berry, and are better extracted by a watery infusion, than by spirit or distillation. They are much used in the kitchen, and also by the druggists to cover the disagreeable taste of other remedies, or to give them warmth. An oil is obtained by distillation which is said to be nearly equal to that of oil of cloves, and sometimes substituted for it.

1124. *Olynthia*. So named from ολυνθος, a little fig or berry. A genus separated from Myrtus on account of the singular manner in which all the parts of the seed are consolidated. A small stove plant common in collections.

1125. *Stravadium*. The Malabar name of this plant is *Tsjera samstravadi*, from which Stravadium has been contrived. A fine tree with racemose flowers, and large, four-cornered, oblong fruit. A delicate stove plant rarely seen.

1126. *Eucalyptus*. From ευ, well, and καλυπτω, to cover as with a lid; a name, therefore, with the same meaning as Calyptranthes, No. 1122. This genus consists of the loftiest timber trees of New Holland. Botanists knowing them principally from dried specimens, their respective heights cannot be stated correctly. They are all of the tallest habit, and soon grow beyond the limits of our stoves. In Van Diemen's Island a manufactory has been established for the preparation of extract of tannin from the bark of various species of Eucalyptus. A considerable quantity of the substance has been imported into England recently, and it is said to have been found by the tanners to be twice as powerful in its operation as oak bark.

E. resinifera produces a gum resin something like the Kino of druggists obtained from a species of Pterocarpus, and for all medical purposes full as efficacious.

All the species, Sweet observes, "are fine plants for a large conservatory, as they grow very fast, and are

7002 paniculáta *L. T.*	*panicled	or	30	...	W	N. S. W.	1804.	L	s.p		
7003 cornúta *Lab.*	horned	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1803.	L	s.p	Lab. voy. 1. t. 20	
7004 reticuláta *Link.*	netted	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7005 longifólia *Link.*	long-leaved	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7006 média *Link.*	intermediate	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7007 mucronáta *Link.*	mucronate	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7008 triántha *Link.*	three-flowered	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7009 persicifólia *Lodd.*	Peach-leaved	or	30	jl	W	N. Holl.	1817.	L	co	Bot. cab. 501	
7010 pulverulénta *Link.*	powdery	or	30	jn	W	N. Holl.	1816.	L	co	Bot. mag. 2087	
7011 elongáta *Link.*	long	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7012 myrtifólia *Link.*	myrtle-leaved	or	6	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7013 microphýlla *Link.*	small-leaved	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7014 stenophýlla *Link.*	narrow-leaved	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7015 hypericifólia *Dum.*	Hypericum-lvd	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7016 hirsúta *Link.*	hairy	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		
7017 purpuráscens *Link.*	dark-branched	or	30	...	W	N. Holl.	1823.	L	co		

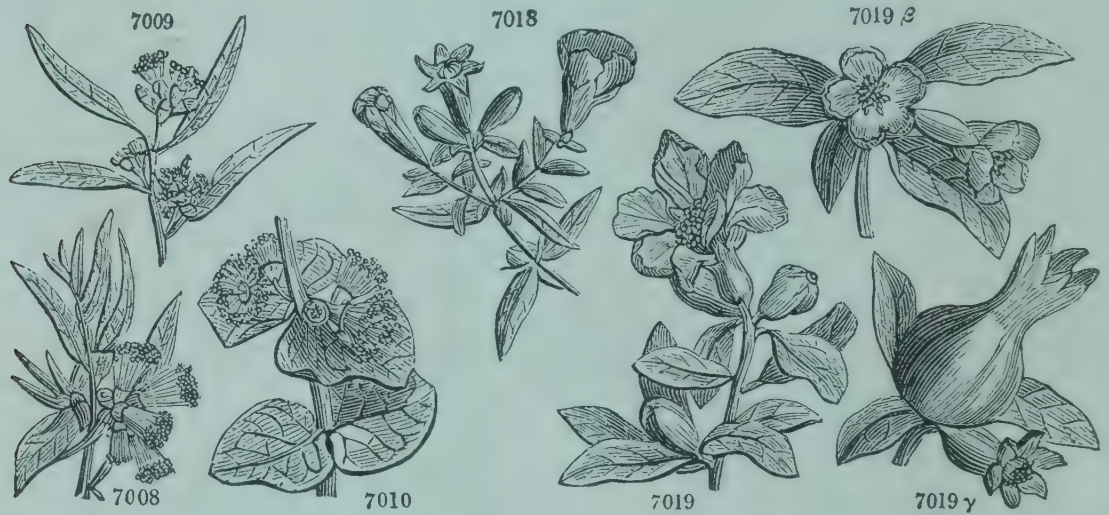
Myrti. Sp. 2.

1127. PU'NICA. *W.*	Pomegranate.										
7018 nána *W.*	dwarf	or	5	jl.s	R	W. Indies	1723.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 604	
7019 Granátum *W.*	common	fr	18	jn.s	S	S. Europe	1548.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1832	
β álba	*white-flowered*	or	10	jn.s	S	China	...	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 95	
γ pléna	*double-flowered*	or	10	jn.s	S	S. Europe	...	C	r.m	Tr. ehr. t. 71. f. 2	

Rosaceæ. Sp. 6.

*1128. AMYG'DALUS. *W.*	Almond.										
§7020 Pérsica *W.*	common Peach	fr	15	ap.my	R	Persia	1562.	B	h.l		
β Nectarina	*Nectarine*	fr	15	ap.my	R	Persia	1562.	B	h.l		
γ pléna	*double-flowered*	or	15	ap.my	R	Persia	...	B	h.l		
7021 commúnis *W.*	Sweet-almond	fr	15	mr.ap	R	Barbary	1548.	S	h.l		
β amára	*Bitter-almond*	fr	15	mr.ap	R	Barbary	1548.	S	h.l	Blackw. t. 195	
7022 nána *W.*	common-dwarf	or	2	mr.ap	R	Russia	1683.	B	s.l	Bot. mag. 161	
7023 incána *W.*	woolly	or	2	mr.ap	R	Caucasus	...	B	s.l	Pall. ross. 1. t. 7	
7024 orientális *W.*	silvery-leaved	or	10	mr.ap	R	Levant	1756.	B	s.l	Bot. cab. 1137	
7025 púmila *W.*	double-dwarf	or	4	my.jn	R	China	1683.	L	s.l	Bot. mag. 2176	

Prúnus sinénsis P. S.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

generally well clothed with beautiful foliage; they will also flower freely, when of a moderate size. The best soil for them is a mixture of loam and peat; and cuttings of them may be struck in sand under a bell-glass; but they are not so free to root, as most of this natural order are. (*Bot. Cult.* 189.)

1127. *Punica.* This fruit was called by the ancients *Malum Punicum*, Carthaginian apple; because, as Pliny tells us, the tree was first known to grow in the vicinity of Carthage. Hence has the term Punica been constructed. P. nana has very small fruit and flowers, and is used in the West Indies as a hedge-plant, as P. Granatum (from *granum*, grain, on account of the numerous grains of its fruit) is in the south of France and in Italy. The latter, in its wild state, is a thorny bush not unlike our hawthorn: the flowers have a fine appearance, and the fruit is very ornamental. It will produce fruit, trained against a south wall, in many parts of England; and under a glass-case, or against a flued wall, it is probable, the fruit might be as highly flavored as that imported from Genoa and Leghorn. The flowers come out at the ends of the branches, singly, or three and four together; and, therefore, in pruning, care must be had to bring into action only the strongest buds. For this purpose, all the weak shoots should be cut out, and the stronger ones shortened, so as to produce bearing-shoots over the whole tree. The best soil is a rich strong loam.

The double-flowering varieties are to be treated in the same manner, and are highly ornamental.

1128. *Amygdalus.* The Greek name of the almond. The species are fruit-trees, or ornamental trees and shrubs, both much esteemed for the gay color and early appearance of their flowers. A. Persica, the peach and nectarine, bears the most exquisitely delicious of European fruits; it is more gratifying to the palate by its mass of juicy pulp than the grape, and more delicate than the melon. Some, however, prefer the grape and melon to the peach and nectarine; but the most delicate of taste consider the latter as surpassed only by the pine-apple. The varieties of peach and nectarine are numerous, and by raising from seed might easily be rendered innumerable. The best varieties have been raised in France, at Montreuil, a village of peach growers for the Paris market. Some good varieties have been raised in England by Mr. Knight, and other members of the Horticultural Society. The peach, to attain its proper flavor, must be protected by glass during the spring and earlier summer months, and exposed to the direct influence of the weather during the ripening process. Ripened under glass, unless very liberal supplies of air are given, the flavor will be very inferior. Mr. Knight considers that the direct rays of the sun (without the intervention of glass) are of great advantage to the proper ripening, and essential to the coloring of the peach.

Linnæus divides the A. Persica into two varieties; that with downy fruit, or the peach, and that with smooth fruit, or the nectarine. There are various instances on record (*Hort. Trans.* vol. i. p. 103.) of both fruits growing on the same tree, even on the same branch; and one case has occurred of a single fruit partaking of the nature of both. The French consider them as one fruit, arranging them in four divisions; the *pêches*, or free-stone peaches, the flesh of whose fruit separates readily from the skin and the stone; the *pêches lisses*, or free-stone nectarines, or free-stone smooth peaches; the *pavies*, or cling-stone peaches, whose flesh is firm, and adheres

7002 Lid hemispherical obtuse, Cal. angular, Umb. panicled terminal
7003 Lid very long and cornute, Heads lateral solitary, Style persistent 3-4-fid at base, Leaves lin. lanceolate
7004 Leaves lanceolate subfalcate acuminate subovate at base oblique netted with veins beneath
7005 Leaves lanceol. unequal at base, on one side rounded with an incurved point, Branches axillary many-fl.
7006 Leaves lanceolate with a long point at the base subovate oblique with parallel nerves beneath
7007 Leaves lanceol. with a short point wavy with parallel nerves beneath and a marginal nerve on both sides
7008 Leaves obl. unequal at base attenuated somewhat falcate with axillary 3-fl. peduncles and sessile flowers
7009 Leaves lanceolate stalked, Pedunc. short axillary 6-12-flowered
7010 Leaves amplexicaul. with a short point glaucous beneath
7011 Leaves lanc. attenuated with a filiform point netted with veins beneath
7012 Leaves acute reticulated, the nerves united at the margin
7013 Leaves falcate at end, those on the branchlets small clustered
7014 Leaves linear narrowed at base obtuse veiny with nerves united on this side the edge
7015 Leaves 6 lines long and 1½ broad with the lateral parallel nerves united on this side the edge
7016 Leaves stalked cordate obtuse with nerves downy beneath, Branches and peduncles strigose
7017 Leaves amplexicaul. lanceolate with a long point glaucous beneath

7018 Leaves linear, Stem shrubby
7019 Leaves lanceolate, Stem arborescent

7020 Leaves with all the serratures acute, Flowers sessile solitary

7021 Lower serratures of the leaves glandular, Flowers sessile in pairs

7022 Leaves ovate attenuate at base simply and finely serrate
7023 Leaves oblong lanceolate serrate downy beneath
7024 Leaves lanceolate entire silvery perennial shorter than footstalk
7025 Leaves lanceolate doubly serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

both to the skin and stone; and the *brugnons*, or nectarines, or cling-stone smooth peaches. *Knight.* (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 1.)

The double-blossomed peach is one of the most ornamental of spring-flowering trees; its blossoms appear about three weeks later than those of the common peach.

A. communis and amara, and especially the former, are employed as ornamental trees in front of shrubberies, and in suburban gardens. In the south of France, Italy, Spain, and different parts of the Levant, they are cultivated for their fruit. In France they have above a dozen species or varieties, besides a hybrid called the almond-peach. (See *Duhamel.*) The common and bitter almond are only to be distinguished by the taste of the kernels of their fruit. The Jordan almonds, which come from Malaga, are the best sweet almonds brought to England; the bitter come chiefly from Magadore. The bitter cuticle of almonds is taken off by immersion in boiling water. The almond eaten as food is not very digestible, and requires to be well masticated.

Robertson (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 382.) and various botanists consider the peach and almond as one species.

Four distinguished and ingenious attempts have been made to class the varieties of peaches and nectarines by the leaf and flower as well as the fruit: the first is by Poiteau, in the Bon Jardinier; the next by Count Lelieur, in his Pomone Française; the third by Robertson, nurseryman, of Kilkenny, whose arrangement is founded on the glands of the leaves; and the fourth, and most important, by Mr. George Lindley, in the fifth volume of the Horticultural Society's Transactions. The latter writer has, in a peculiarly distinct manner, arranged no fewer than 155 sorts of peaches and nectarines in well defined divisions or sections.

The bitter almond contains less fixed oil, than the sweet almond, and a portion of prussic acid or hydrocyanic acid, upon which its narcotic power is supposed to depend. This variety is said to operate as a poison on dogs and some other animals, but not generally on the human species. The distilled water exerts an action not less deleterious than that of laurel water on the human frame. It produces vertigo, heart-ache, tinnitus aurium, dizziness of sight, and vomiting, when taken to the extent of thirty drops only; and a gradam of it has killed a stout dog. When a large doze is taken, death almost instantly follows. In order to counteract its poisonous effects recourse is had to diffusibles, as brandy and ammonia; or three or four spoonfuls of oil of turpentine may be given at intervals of half an hour. The fixed oil, which both varieties of the almond yield by expression in large quantity, is insipid and inodorous when heat has not been employed.

Sweet almonds are used more as food than as medicine, but they afford little nourishment. Heartburn is said to be relieved by eating six or eight of them decorticated. When triturated with water, milky mixtures are formed, and they are also used in pharmacy for assisting, by trituration, the combination of oil [illegible] such as camphor and the resins with water. Bitter almonds are scarcely ever used medicinally. (*London Dispensatory*, 151.)

A. nana and pumila are very ornamental shrubs, both in their double and single varieties.

					Rosaceæ.	*Sp.* 33—47.						
*1129. PRU'NUS. *W.*	Plum & Cherry.						Britain	woods.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1383
§7026 Pádus *W.*	Bird-cherry	or	30	ap.my	W		Britain	...	L	co	Will. ar. t. 4. f. 2
β rúbra W.	*Cornish-Bird*	or	30	ap.my	W		Virginia	1724.	L	co	Will. ar. t. 5. f. 2
§7027 virginiána *Ph.*	Virginian	or	30	my.jn	W		N. Amer.	1629.	L	co	Dend. brit. 48
§7028 serótina *W.*	American-Bird	or	30	my.jn	W		Jamaica	1784.	L	co	
§7029 occidentális *W.*	West Indian	or	20	ja.d	W		Portugal	1648.	S	co	Mill. ic. t.196. f.1
§7030 lusitánica *W.*	Portugal Laurel	or	20	jn	W		Carolina	1759.	L	co	
§7031 caroliniána *W.*	Evergreen Bird	or	30	my	W		Levant	1629.	C	co	Duh. ar. 1. t. 133
§7032 Laurocérasus *W.*	common Laurel	or	12	ap.my	W		Austria	1714.	G	co	Jac. aust. 3. t.227
§7033 Maháleb *W.*	perfumed	or	20	ap.my	W		N. Amer.	1756.	L	s.l	Mill. ic. t. 89. f.2
§7034 púmila *W.*	dwarf	or	2	my	W		N. Amer.	1805.	L	s.l	
§7035 hyemális *P. S.*	Black choke-ch.	or	4	my	W		Austria	1597.	L	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 90
§7036 chamæcérasus *W.*	bastard-cherry	or	8	my	W		England	woods.	G	s.l	Eng. bot. 706
§7037 Cérasus *W.*	common-cherry	fr	20	ap.my	W		China	1821.	G	co	Bot. reg. 800
§7038 Pseúdo-cerasus *Lind.*	Chinese-cherry	fr	6	ap.my	Pk		.....	...	G	co	Dend. brit. 131
§7039 semperflórens *Ehr.*	Toussaint-cher.	fr	20	ap.my	W		England	...	S	co	Blackw. t. 425
§7040 ávium *W.*	Corone-cherry	or	50	ap.my	W		N. Amer.	1773.	S	co	Will. ar. t. 3. f. 3
§7041 pensylvánica *W.*	Pensylvanian	or	30	my	W		N. Amer.	1773.	G	co	Bot. mag. 1117
§7042 nigra *W.*	black	or	20	ap.my	W		Japan	1810.	G	co	Bot. reg. 27
§7043 japónica *P. S.*	Japan	or	2	mr.my	Pk		Dauphiny	1823.	G	co	
§7044 brigantiáca *Vill.*	Briançon Apr.	fr	20	ap.my	W		England	hed.	G	r.m	Eng. bot. 1783
7045 doméstica *W.*	common-Plum	fr	20	ap	W		Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 841
7046 insititia *W.*	Bullace-tree	fr	20	ap	W		N. Amer.	1629.	L	r.m	
7047 cerasífera *W.*	Myrobalan	or	8	ap.my	W		N. Amer.	1805.	L	s.l	Bot. cab. 1607
7048 deprássa *Ph.*	Sand-cherry	or	4	my	W		N. Amer.	1806.	L	s.l	
§7049 Chícasa *Ph.*	Chicasaw-Plum	or	6	ap.my	W		N. Amer.	1800.	L	s.l	
7050 marítima *Ph.*	sea	or	4	my	W		N. Amer.	1800.	L	s.p	
7051 Susquehánna *Ph.*	glaucous-leaved	or	6	my	W		Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 842
7052 spinósa *W.*	Sloe-tree	or	15	mr.ap	W		Crete	1802.	L	s.l	Bot. reg. 136
§7053 prostráta *W.*	Birch-leaved	or	1	ap.my	Pk		N. Amer.	1822.	L	co	Bot. cab. 1598
§7054 boreális *Mich.*	Choke-cherry	or	20	my.jn	W		N. Amer.	1823.	B	co	
§7055 pygmæ'a *W.*	pigmy	or	4	my	W		Levant	1548.	L	b	Lam. ill. t. 431
§7056 armeníaca *L.*	common-apric.	fr	15	f.mr	W						



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1129. *Prunus.* The origin of this name is wholly unknown. The Greeks called it προυνη, and the Latins *prunus.* From this genus have been obtained the principal characters of that section of the natural order Rosaceæ, which is called Amygdaleæ or Prunaceæ, and which is curiously and chemically known by the presence of Prussic acid all in the species, and in all their parts.

P. Padus (a name of Theophrastus), the bird-cherry, is an ornamental tree, by its purple bark, leafy bunches of white flowers, and berries successively green, red, and black. It is common in the native woods of Scotland and Sweden, and in both countries the berries are infused in spirits in order to give them an agreeable flavor. The fruit is nauseous to the taste, though greedily eaten by birds. The bark is used by the Finlanders to cure venereal complaints, and also with success by regular practitioners in Stockholm for the same purpose. (*Stockholm Acts.*) The tree is very leafy, and dislikes a wet soil; but bears lopping as copsewood. The wood is beautifully veined, and used for cabinet work in France, as is that of P. virginiana in America.

P. rubra greatly resembles P. Padus. P. caroliniana is an imperfect evergreen.

P. Lauro-cerasus is one of our most popular evergreens. It was first brought from Constantinople to Holland in 1576; the first we read of in England was one at Highgate, in the garden of Mr. James Cole, a merchant of London, who, as Parkinson informs us, used to cover it in winter with a blanket. In less than half a century afterwards (1688), Ray informs us, the laurel was common in English gardens. It is now as universal in shrubberies as the rose. The kernel-like flavor of the fresh leaves has led to their use in flavoring custards and other culinary preparations; but as these leaves are poisonous, they ought to be used with caution. To brute animals the effect of the distilled water of laurel leaves is almost instant death; and two women in Dublin, and Sir T. Boughton in England, have been poisoned by it.

P. lusitanica is a most beautiful evergreen shrub, nearly as universal as the lauro-cerasus. It was brought to England from Portugal, but does not appear to be a native of that country; probably of Madeira or some other islands possessed by the Portuguese in the sixteenth or seventeenth centuries.

P. Mahaleb (*Mahhaleb* the Arabic name) flowers profusely, and disperses an odor resembling that of Clematis for a considerable distance around. Its fruit is round, shining black, and so hard that it has been bored for beads by the catholics. The wood is perfumed and used by the French in cabinet-work, especially in the village of St. Lucie, near Commercy, whence, among the French, the plant has obtained the name of *Bois de St. Lucie.*

P. Cerasus, the cultivated cherry, is by some considered a distinct species, and by others only a variety of P. avium, the gean or wild black cherry. Lucullus is said to have first introduced the cultivated cherry to Italy, in 73 A. C. from a town in Pontus in Asia, called Cerasus, whence its specific name, and it was introduced to Britain 120 years afterwards. Many suppose that the cherries introduced by the Romans into Britain were lost, and that they were re-introduced in the time of Henry VIII. by Richard Haines, the fruiterer to that monarch. But though we have no proof that cherries were in England at the time of the Norman conquest, or for some centuries after it; yet Warton has proved, by a quotation from Lidgate, a poet who wrote about

7026 Flowers racemose, Racemes pendulous, Lvs. decid. doubly serrat. somewhat rugose, Petioles with 2 glands
β Serratures of leaves less, Racemes more erect
7027 Flowers racemose, Racemes erect, Leaves deciduous doubly toothed smooth, Stalks with 4 glands
7028 Flowers in loose racemes, Lvs. decid. simply serrated: lower serratures glandular, Rib beard. towards base
7029 Flowers in lateral racemes, Leaves without glands oblong acuminate entire smooth on each side
7030 Flowers racemose, Racemes lateral, Leaves evergreen without glands oblong acuminate entire
7031 Flowers racemose, Leaves evergreen ovate-lanceolate serrated without glands
7032 Flowers racemose, Leaves evergreen with two glands at back
7033 Flowers corymbose terminal, Leaves ovate
7034 Umbels sessile aggregate few-flowered, Cal. acute, Branches virgate round, Leaves narrow lanceolate
7035 Umbels sessile aggregate few-fl. Sepals lanc. Stipules setaceous compound, Lvs. obl. oval suddenly pointed
7036 Umbels sessile, Leaves obovate obtuse smooth with glandular serratures
7037 Umbels somewhat stalked, Leaves ovate-lanceolate smooth folded together
7038 Leaves obovate acuminate flat serrated, Racemes pubescent
7039 Flowers racemose, Calyxes serrated, Leaves ovate serrated glandular at base
7040 Umbel sessile, Leaves ovate-lanceolate pubescent beneath folded together
7041 Umbel subsessile aggregate many-fl. at length panicled, Leaves obl. lanceolate serrated smooth
7042 Umbel sessile solitary few-fl. Leaves deciduous ovate acuminate finely serrated, Petioles with 2 glands
7043 Peduncles solitary, Leaves ovate acuminate smooth, Branches unarmed
7044 Fl. lateral clustered, Leaves doubly serrated roundish acute
7045 Peduncles subsolitary, Leaves lanceolate ovate convolute, Branches not spiny
7046 Peduncles twin, Leaves ovate villous beneath convolute, Branches spiny
7047 Peduncles solitary, Leaves elliptical smooth, Fruit pendulous, Branches nearly unarmed
7048 Umbel sessile clustered few-fl. Cal. obtuse, Branches angular prostrate, Lvs. cun. lanc. glaucous beneath
7049 Buds clustered 2-fl. Ped. very short, Cal. smooth, Leaves oblong acum. serrulate, Branches spiny
7050 Pedunc. subsolitary, Leaves ovate-oblong acuminate doubly serrated
7051 Peduncles solitary, Leaves obovate obl. beneath glaucous serrated entire at base
7052 Peduncles solitary, Leaves ellipt. lanceolate pubescent beneath, Branches spiny
7053 Peduncles twin, Leaves ovate cut serrate without glands beneath white, Stem prostrate
7054 Flowers corymbose, Ped. elongated, Leaves oval oblong eroded membranous smooth
7055 Umbels sessile aggregate few-fl. Leaves ovate ellipt. acute smooth on each side with 2 glands at base
7056 Flowers sessile, Leaves subcordate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

or before 1415, that the hawkers in London were wont to expose cherries for sale in the same manner as is now done early in the season. The tree is now very generally cultivated both as a wall and standard fruit, and has been forced for upwards of two centuries.

The Romans had eight varieties of cherry: in the British gardens are upwards of forty sorts. The French divide their cherries into *griottes*, or tender-fleshed; *bigarreaux*, or hard-fleshed; and *guignes*, or small fruits. The fruit of many varieties is somewhat heart-shaped, hence the very general cognomen; why some sorts are called dukes is not as obvious. The Morello cherry is very distinct from the other varieties, bearing almost exclusively on the preceding year's wood, and the pulp of the fruit having the consistence and flavor of the Morel, whence the name. Cherries are grafted or budded on seedlings from cherry-stones, or better from seedlings of the wild cherry. For dwarfing, they are worked on the bird cherry or perfumed cherry: the latter is preferred in Holland.

Cherry trees are very ornamental in shrubberies and woods, and valuable as encouraging the different species of thrush. The gum of cherry trees is eatable, and equal to that of gum arabic; the wood is hard and tough, and used by the turner and cabinet maker.

Prunus Pseudo-Cerasus, the Chinese cherry, is of recent introduction, and most valuable on account of its bearing an excellent fruit, and producing it abundantly in a forcing-house.

P. avium, the gean, *guigne*, Fr., attains a large size, and its timber is of considerable value: the black corone cherry is supposed to be an improved variety of it, as are the different geans.

P. domestica is generally considered the original of the plum tree, *Prune*, Fr., *Pflaumen*, Ger., and *Prugna*, Ital. Many, however, conjecture that P. insititia, spinosa, and domestica, are the same species. There are several sorts of plums found wild in Britain, independently of the sloe, such as the bullace, damson, muscle, and wimsour. The plum is said to love a lofty exposure, and to be favorable to the growth of grass under it. The bark dyes yellow, the wood is used in turnery, and the dried fruit or prune is formed into electuaries and gentle purgatives. Prunes were originally brought from Damascus, whence their name of damask, but are now chiefly imported from France.

There are a great many varieties of the plum in France, and in British gardens nearly a hundred sorts. By far the best dessert plum is the greengage, *Reine Claude*, Fr., *Regina Claudia*, Ital. It is well known throughout Europe, and perfectly distinct from every other variety. The damson is the best baking plum, and the wimsour the best for sweetmeats. Plums are generally grafted or budded on muscle or damson stocks.

Prunus Armeniaca, *Abricot*, Fr., *Abricosenbaum*, Ger., *Albicocco*, Ital., *Albarcoque*, Portug. is a fruit [illegible] to the peach. From its travel name, it is generally supposed to have originated in [illegible] Asia, but Regnier and Sickler assign it a parallel between the Niger and the Atlas; and Pallas states it [illegible] of the whole of the Caucasus, the mountains there to the top being covered with it, [illegible] Grosser says, that it covers the [illegible] a very large, spreading, branchy tree in Japan. [illegible] to the west of Pekin, that the Chinese have a great many varieties of the tree double [illegible]

§7057 sibírica *W.*	Siberian-apric.	fr	6	ap	Pk	Siberia	1788.	L	r.m	Pall. ross. 1. t. 8
§7058 dasycárpa *Ehr.*	Black-apricot	fr	15	ap	W	Siberia	1800.	B	co	

†1130. CHRYSOBA'LANUS. *W.* COCOA PLUM. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 2—4.*

7059 Icáco *W.*	West Indian	fr	15	...	W	W. Indies	1752.	L	r.m	Jac. amer. t. 94
7060 oblongifólius *Ph.*	American	or	3	my.jn	W	Georgia	1812.	C	l.p	Bartr. iter. c. ic

DI-PENTAGYNIA.

1131. MES'PILUS. *Lindl.* MEDLAR. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 2.*

7061 germánica *W.*	common-eatabl.	fr	12	my.jl	W	England	hed.	G	h.l	Eng. bot. 1523
7062 grandiflóra *H. K.*	large-flowered	or	12	my.jn	W	.....	1800.	L	co	Ex. bot. 1. t. 18

†*1132. CRATÆGUS. *L.* HAWTHORN. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 21—32.*

§7063 coccínea *W.*	Scarlet-fr. Haw.	or	20	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1683.	B	co	Dend. brit. 62
7064 cordáta *W.*	Maple-leaved	or	20	my	W	N. Amer.	1738.	B	co	Dend. brit. 63
7065 pyrifólia *W.*	Pear-leaved	or	15	jn	W	N. Amer.	1765.	B	co	Dend. brit. 61
C. edulis Hort.										
7066 ellíptica *W.*	oval-leaved	or	20	my	W	N. Amer.	1765.	B	co	
7067 glandulósa *W.*	hollow-leaved	or	20	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1750.	B	co	Dend. brit. 58
7068 fláva *W.*	yell. Pear-berr.	or	20	my	W	N. Amer.	1724.	B	co	Dend. brit. 59
7069 parvifólia *W.*	Gooseberry-lvd.	or	15	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1704.	B	co	Dend. brit. 65
7070 punctáta *W.*	spotted-fruited	or	15	my	W	N. Amer.	1746.	B	co	Dend. brit. 57
7071 Crus-gálli *W.*	Cockspur-thorn	or	20	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1691.	B	co	Dend. brit. 56
β *pyracánthifólia*	*Pyracantha-lv.*	or	20	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	B	co	
γ *salicifólia*	*Willow-leaved*	or	20	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	B	co	
7072 Pyracántha *Lindl.*	Evergr.-thorn	or	10	my	W	S. Europe	1629.	S	s.l	Schm. arb. t. 90
7073 spathuláta *Ph.*	spatula-leaved	or	15	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1806.	B	co	
7074 apiifólia *Ph.*	Parsley-leaved	or	15	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1812.	B	co	
7075 Oxyacántha *E. B.*	common-Haw.	or	15	my.jn	W	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. c. ic.
β *rósea*	*red-flowered*	or	15	my.jn	R	.....	...	B	co	
γ *major*	*great-fruited*	or	15	my.jn	W	.....	...	B	co	
δ *præcox*	*Glastonbury*	or	15	my.jn	W	.....	...	B	co	
ε *pléna*	*double-flowered*	or	15	my.jn	W	.....	...	B	co	
ξ *aúrea*	*yellow-berried*	or	15	my.jn	W	.....	...	B	co	
7076 eriocárpa *Lindl.*	woolly-fruited	or	15	my.jn	W	Britain	woods.	B	co	
7077 monógyna *Pall.*	one-styled	or	15	my.jn	W	Siberia	...	B	co	Pall. ross. 1. t. 12
7078 Azarólus *W.*	Azarole	or	15	my.jn	W	S. Europe	1640.	B	co	Bot. rep. 579
7079 tanacetifólia *B. R.*	Tansy-lv. Azar.	or	15	my.jn	W	Greece	1789.	B	co	Bot. rep. 591
7080 odoratíssima *B. R.*	sweet-sc. Azar.	or	15	my.jn	W	Crimea	...	B	co	Bot. rep. 590
7081 pentagyna *W. & K.*	five-styled	or	15	my.jn	W	Hungary	1820.	B	co	
7082 torminális *L.*	Wild-service	tm	50	ap.my	W	England	woods.	S	co	Eng. bot. 298
7083 nígra *W. & K.*	black	or	20	ap.my	W	Hungary	1819.	G	co	Dend. brit. 64

†1133. PY'RUS. *Sm.* PYRUS. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 24—30.*

7084 arbutifólia *Ph.*	red-berried	or	4	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1700.	G	co	Mill. ic. 100
7085 melanocárpa *Ph.*	black-fruited	or	4	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1700.	S	co	Schm. arb. t. 86



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

blossomed, which they plant on little mounts for ornament, and dwarfs in pots for their apartments. It appears from Turner's Herbal, that the apricot was cultivated here in 1562; and in Hackluyt's Remembrancer, 1582, it is affirmed, that the apricot was procured out of Italy by Wolfe, a French priest, gardener to Henry VIII. The fruit seems to have been known in Italy in the time of Dioscorides, under the name of *Præcocia*, probably, as Regnier supposes, from the Arabic, *Berkoch*; whence the Tuscan, *Bacoche* or *Albicocco*, and the English *Apricock*; or, as Professor Martyn observes, a tree when first introduced, might have been called a *præcox*, or early fruit; and gardeners, taking the article *a* for the first syllable of the word, might easily have corrupted it to apricocks. The orthography seems to have been finally changed to apricot about the end of the last century.

There are fifteen or twenty excellent varieties of apricot, besides the peach apricot, a large fruit supposed to be a hybrid between a peach and an apricot. The trees are generally budded on plum stocks, and always trained against walls. Apricots do not force freely.

1130. *Chrysobalanus.* From χρυσος, gold, and βαλανος, an acorn; in allusion to the size, color, and form of its fruit. C. Icaco (the West Indian name) bears flowers and fruit not unlike the plum, which is sold in the markets of the West Indies, and eaten both raw and preserved. Both species grow well in a sandy loam. Large cuttings root best, taken off at a joint, and planted thinly in a pot of sand, without having their leaves injured, and a hand-glass placed over them. (*Bot. Cult.* 39.)

1131. *Mespilus.* In Greek μεσπιλη, from μεσος, half, and πιλος, bullet; the fruit resembling half a bullet or round ball. In French it is called *nefle*, from the Celtic *naff*, which also signifies truncate. M. Germanica, bears a turbinated berry, which is eaten raw in a state of incipient decay. It is little cultivated, but one or two trees are generally introduced in shrubberies or in complete orchards. There are one or two varieties besides the wild sort; what is called the Dutch medlar is reckoned the best. It is grafted on seedlings of the

7057 Flowers sessile, Leaves ovate acuminate simply serrate, Petioles without glands
7058 Flowers sessile, Leaves ovate acuminate doubly serrate, Petioles with glands

7059 Leaves orbicular alternate, Flowers in loose racemes
7060 Leaves wedge-shaped hoary beneath, Stamens smooth, Flowers in large panicles

DI-PENTAGYNIA.

7061 Unarmed, Leaves lanceolate downy beneath, Flowers sessile solitary
7062 Leaves cuneate oblong woolly beneath, Petals roundish or oval, Stamens smooth, Fruit obl. ovate

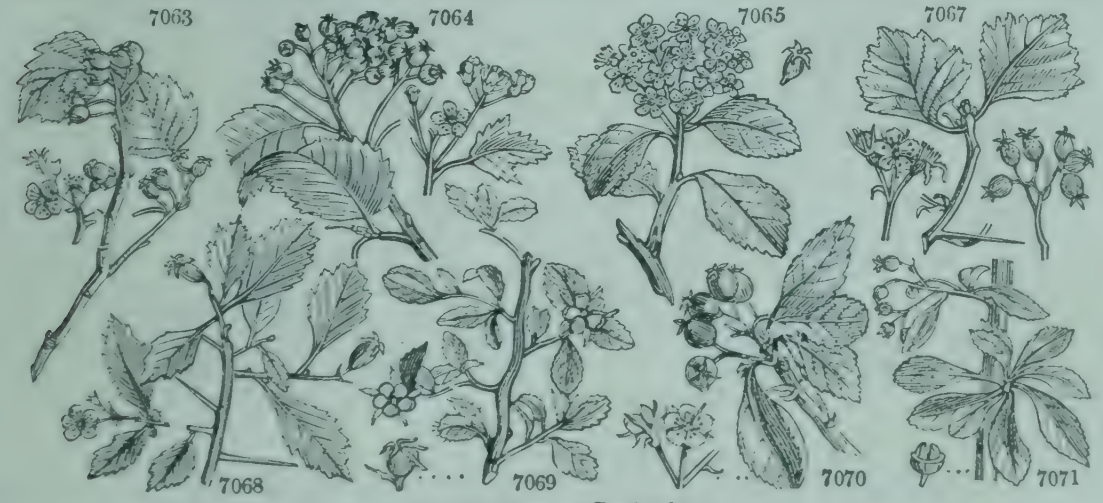
7063 Spiny, Leaves cordate ovate cut angular smooth, Petioles and cal. glandular, Styles 5
7064 Spiny, Leaves cordate ovate cut angular smooth, Pet. and cal. without glands, Styles 5
7065 Spiny or not, Lvs. ovate ellipt. cut serrate somewhat plaited and hairy, Cal. villous, Sep. lin.-lanc. Styles 3

7066 Spiny, Leaves ellipt. unequally serr. smooth, Pet. and cal. glandular, Berries round with 5 seeds
7067 Spiny, Lvs. ov. wedge-shaped ang. smooth shining, Pet. stip. and cal. glandular, Berries oval with 5 seeds
7068 Spiny, Lvs. obov. cuneiform angul. smooth shining, Pet. stip. and cal. glandular, Berries turbin. 4-seeded
7069 Spiny, Leaves cuneiform ovate cut serrate, Sepals lanc. cut the length of pet. Styles 5
7070 Spiny or not, Leaves obovate cuneiform smooth serrated, Cal. villous, Sepals subulate entire
7071 Spiny, Leaves obovate cuneiform subsessile shining coriaceous, Sepals lanc. serrate, Styles 2

7072 Spiny, Leaves lanc. ovate crenate, Cal. of fruit obtuse
7073 Spiny, Leaves fascicled small very much narrowed downwards subspatulate trifid, Cal. downy
7074 Spiny, Leaves deltoid cut-lobed, Tube of calyx oblong with serrated sepals
7075 Leaves obtuse subtrifid serrated smooth, Pedunc. and cal. nearly smooth. Sepals lanc. acute

7076 Leaves obtuse 3-lobed serrated smooth, Pedunc. and calyx covered with wool
7077 Spiny, Leaves 5-cleft cut wedge-shaped, Lower lobes divaricating, Stipules half cordate
7078 Leaves obtuse subtrifid toothed pubescent, Sepals ovate
7079 Leaves pinnatifid hairy on both sides, Segments serrate, Flowers with bractes
7080 Leaves pinnatifid downy on both sides, Segments trifid
7081 Leaves ovate trifid serrated: at the axillæ of the veins beneath hairy, Pedunc. and cal. pubesc. Styles 5
7082 Leaves cordate ovate cut-lobed serrated, Lower lobes divaricating, Flowers corymbose
7083 Leaves lobed sinuate serrated: at the base truncate cuneate beneath villous, Calyxes villous, Styles 5

7084 Unarmed, Lvs. obovate obl. acute crenate toothed downy beneath, Rachis glandular above, Cal. downy
7085 Unarmed, Leaves obovate obl. acuminate serrated smooth beneath, Rachis glandular above, Cal. smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

wild medlar, or on any other species of the same genus: often on the common thorn. The other species bears fruit similar to M. germanica, but more dry.

1150. *Crataegus.* From κρατος, force, on account of the extreme hardness of the wood of the original Crataegus, which appears to be what is now called Pyrus aria, the beam-tree. This is a very ornamental genus of small hardy trees, valuable for the neatness of their foliage, the earliness of their flowers in spring, and the rich colors of their berries in autumn.

C. oxyacantha, οξυς, ακανθα, sharp-spine, is the best hedge plant in Europe, and also furnishes some highly ornamental varieties, especially the double-blossomed and scarlet-blossomed.

The fruit of C. odoratissima is very agreeable. That of the Azarole (*ál z'aroûr* Arabic, according to Castel and John de Souza) is much esteemed in the South of Europe. In this country it rarely arrives at perfection.

1151. *Pyrus.* From the Celtic *peren*, the Anglo-Saxons made *pere*, the English, *pear*, the French, *poire*, and the Latins, *pyrus*, or for the fruit, *pyrum*. From the Celtic word *api*, which also signified a fruit resembling an apple, the Greeks obtained απιος, the English, *apple*, the Germans, *apfel*. To this day the French distinguish a tribe of small fruited apples by the name *api*.

P. Malus, *Pomme*, Fr., *Apfel*, Ger., and *Pomo*, Ital., is the most popular of British fruits. None can be brought to so high a degree of perfection with so little trouble; and of no other are there so many excellent varieties, calculated for almost every soil, situation, and climate, which our islands variously afford. Very good apples are grown in the Highlands and Orkneys, and even in the Shetland Isles, (*Calcd. Hort. Mem.* vol. ii.) as well as in Devonshire and Cornwall; some sorts are ripe in the beginning of July; and others, which ripen later, will keep till June. Unlike other fruits, those which ripen latest are the best.

The tree attains a great age, is in general very prolific, and the timber is valuable for the turner, millwright

7086 commúnis *W.*	common-Pear		or	20	ap	W	England woods.	G	co	Eng. bot. 1784
7087 Pollvéria *W.*	woolly-leaved		or	15	ap.jn	W	Germany 1786.	G	co	
7088 salicifólia *W.*	Willow-leaved		or	20	my.jn	W	Russia 1780.	G	co	Bot. reg. 514
7089 nivális *W.*	white-leaved		or	6	my	W	Austria ...	L	p.l	Jac. aus. 2. t. 107
7090 Málus *W.*	Apple-tree		fr	20	ap.my	W	Britain woods.	G	r.m	Eng. bot. 179
7091 spectábilis *W.*	Chinese-apple		fr	20	my	Pk	China 1780.	G	co	Bot. mag. 267
7092 prunifólia *W.*	Siberian-crab		fr	20	ap.my	Pk	Siberia 1758.	G	co	Mill. ic. 2. t. 269
7093 baccáta *W.*	small-fruited		or	15	ap.my	Pk	Siberia 1784.	G	co	Dend. brit. 51
7094 coronária *W.*	sweet-sc. crab		or	20	my	Pk	Virginia 1724.	G	co	Bot. mag. 2009
7095 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved		or	20	my	Pk	N. Amer. 1750.	G	co	Dend. brit. 132
7096 A'ria *W.*	white Beam-tr.		tm	40	my.jn	W	Britain moi.w.	G	co	Eng. bot. 1858
7097 intermédia *W.*	Swedish Bm-tr.		tm	40	ap.my	W	Sweden 1789.	G	co	Fl. dan. 301
7098 hýbrida *Mönch.*	hybrid		tm	40	ap.my	W	....	S	co	Mönch weis. t. 9
7099 pinnatífida *E. B.*	Bastard Serv.		tm	40	my.jn	W	England rocks.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2331
Sórbus hýbrida W.										
7100 doméstica *E. B.*	True Service		fr	30	my.jn	W	England moi.w.	S	co	Eng. bot. 350
7101 aucupária *E. B.*	Mountain Ash		or	30	my.jn	W	Britain moi.w.	S	co	Eng. bot. 337
7102 americána *Ph.*	purple-berried		or	15	my.jn	W	Canada 1782.	L	co	Dend. brit. 54
7103 microcárpa *Ph.*	small-fruited		or	10	my.jn	W	N. Amer. ...	L	co	
7104 Chamæ Méspilus *Li.*	Bastard Quince		or	8	my.jn	W	Pyrenees 1683.	L	co	Schm. arb. t. 87
7105 sinaica *Thouin.*	Mt. Sinai Medl.		fr	20	my.jn	W	Levant 1820.	G	co	Dend. brit. 49
7106 édulis *W.*	eatable		fr	10	ap.my	W	France 1816.	G	co	Dend. brit. 52
7107 dioíca *W.*	dicœcious		cu	10	ap.my	W	..... 1818.	G	co	
1134. CYDO'NIA. *Juss.*	Quince.				*Rosaceæ.*		*Sp.* 3—4.			
7108 vulgáris *W. en.*	common		fr	20	my.jn	W	Austria 1573.	L	h.l	Jac. aus. 4. t. 342
7109 japónica *P. S.*	Japan		or	4	ja.d	S	Japan 1815.	L	r.l	Bot. mag. 622
β alba	*white*		or	4	ja.d	Pk	....	L	r.l	Bot. cab. 541
7110 chinénsis *Thouin.*	Chinese		fr	15	my.jn	Pk	China 1818.	L	co	Bot. reg. 1248
†1135. PHOTI'NIA. *Lindl.*	Photinia.				*Rosaceæ.*		*Sp.* 3—5.			
7111 serruláta *Lindl.*	smooth-leaved		or	10	ap.jl	W	China 1804.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2105
Cratægus glábra B.										
7112 arbutifólia *Lindl.*	Arbutus-lvd.		or	10	jl.au	W	California 1796.	G	p.l	Bot. reg. 491
7113 dúbia *Lindl.*	doubtful		or	10	...	W	Nepal 1821.	L	p.l	Linn. tr. 13. t. 10
Mesp. bengalensis Hort.										
1136. RAPHIOLE'PIS. *Lindl.*	Indian Hawthorn.				*Rosaceæ.*		*Sp.* 4—6.			
7114 índica *Lindl.*	common		or	4	f.au	W	China 1806.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2461
7115 rúbra *Lindl.*	red		or	4	f.au	W	China 1820.	C	p.l	Lindl. coll. 3
7116 phæostémon *Lindl.*	long-stamened		or	4	f.au	W	China 1820.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 468
7117 salicifólia *Lindl.*	willow-leaved		or	3	f.au	W	China 1821.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 652
†1137. ERIOBO'TRYA. *Lindl.*	Loquat.				*Rosaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—4.			
7118 japónica *Lindl.*	common		fr	15	o	W	Japan 1787.	G	s.l	Vent. malm. 19



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

and cabinet maker. The Romans had twenty-two varieties, and there are now several hundreds in Britain and France, and some excellent sorts from America. They are usually divided into dessert, baking, and cyder fruits; the first high flavored, the second such as fall or become mellow in baking or boiling, and the third austere, and generally fruits of small size. Besides this division, apples are classed as pippins or seedlings, pearmains or somewhat pear-shaped fruits, rennets or queens, specked fruits, calvilles or white-skinned fruits, russets or brown fruits, codlings or falling fruits, and burknots, which grow readily by cuttings. Most sorts of apple form ugly trees as standards, but are otherwise very ornamental in shrubberries from their blossoms. The crabs, and especially the varieties obtained from the Siberian crab, form much the handsomest heads, and have also more brilliant blossoms. The apple may be propagated by layers, and many sorts by cuttings; but the usual mode is by grafting on crab-stocks, and for dwarfing on stocks of the paradise apple.

P. communis, *Poirier*, Fr., *Birnbaum*, Ger., and *Pero*, Ital., is a fruit-tree next in popularity and value to the apple tree. It is a greatly superior dessert fruit, but not so valuable for culinary purposes and the press. There are fewer good sorts of pears, in proportion to the number of current varieties, than of apples; but a few, as the Jargonelles, Bergamots, Beurrées, Chaumontelles, &c. are most exquisite dessert fruits, and are much easier of digestion than the apple. It arrives in greater perfection in France and the north of Italy than in England. The Chaumontelles of Guernsey are in high repute, as are the St. Germain's and other sorts of Picardy, and the Beurrées of Milan. The Romans had thirty-six varieties, and there are many hundreds in the French and British nurseries, most of them good for little. Professor Van Mons, of Brussels, and M. Duquessie, of Mons, fruited about 8000 seedling pears, from which they obtained nearly 800 sorts worth cultivating. (*Neill's Hort. Tour.*) The varieties are divided into dessert and baking fruits; and also into melting or butter pears, *beurrées*, Fr., breaking pears, *crevers*, Fr., and perry, *poirée*, Fr., fruits. The tree is grafted on seedlings of the same species, and for dwarfing and precocity on the quince. It is a much handsomer upright growing tree than the apple, more durable, and its wood hard and valuable for the turner and millwright; but its blossoms being white, are less shewy than those of the apple.

P. domestica, and the other species of service are very ornamental trees; their leaves are mostly white

7086 Leaves ovate serrated, Pedunc. corymbose
7087 Leaves serrated downy beneath, Flowers corymbose
7088 Leaves lin. lanc. hoary white with down beneath, Fl. axillary solitary subsessile
7089 Leaves ovate stalked entire silky beneath, Flowers corymbose
7090 Umbel sessile, Leaves ovate oblong acuminate serrated smooth, Claws shorter than cal. Styles smooth
7091 Umbel sessile, Leaves oval oblong serrated smooth, Claws longer than cal. Styles woolly at base
7092 Umbel sessile, Pedunc. pubescent, Styles woolly at base, Leaves ovate acuminate
7093 Leaves equally serrulate, Pedunc. clustered, Apples like berries, Cal. deciduous
7094 Leaves cordate cut-serrate angular smooth, Pedunc. corymbose
7095 Leaves lanc. oblong shining tooth-serrated narrowed at base entire, Pedunc. corymbose
7096 Leaves roundish ovate cut serrate hoary beneath, Flowers corymbose
7097 Leaves ovate lanceolate cut-lobed toothed beneath snow-white, Flowers corymbose
7098 Leaves pubescent beneath pinnated with the last pinna very large pinnatifid and simple
7099 Leaves half pinnated downy beneath

7100 Leaves pinnated villous beneath
7101 Leaves pinnated smooth on both sides
7102 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets acute almost equally serrated and common petiole smooth
7103 Lvs. pinnated, Leaflets acuminate unequally cut serrated and common petiole smooth, Serratures bristly
7104 Leaves oval acutely serrated smooth, Fl. in corymbose heads [mucronate
7105 Leaves ovate oblong entire somewhat downy, Peduncle simple downy corymbose
7106 Leaves oblong cuneate at base unequally and doubly serrated hoary beneath, Fl. corymbose
7107 Leaves oval serrated, Fl. solitary dicecious, Pet. linear the length of calyx

7108 Leaves downy deciduous
7109 Leaves smooth shining evergreen

7110 Leaves smooth deciduous

7111 Leaves oblong acute serrulate, Pedicels longer than calyx

7112 Leaves oblong lanc. distantly toothed, Pedicels shorter than calyx
7113 Leaves lanceolate distantly serrated, Panicle hairy

7114 Raceme imbricated with persistent foliaceous bractes, Petals roundish
7115 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate at each end, Pet. lanc. Stamens upright shorter than calyx
7116 Leaves long lanceolate, Stamens spreading longer than the calyx
7117 Leaves linear lanceolate, Sepals subulate much longer than stamens, Panicle contracted

7118 Leaves lanceolate serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

underneath, and they are generally profusely covered with blossoms and fruit. Of P. domestica there are two varieties, the pear and apple-shaped, cultivated in some parts of France and near Genoa for their fruits. Those like the medlar and quince are not eaten till in a state of incipient decay. There are but few of the true service in English gardens, but the P. hybrida and pinnatifida are common, and their fruit, which resembles that of the mountain ash, is sometimes made use of.

P. aucuparia and Americana are handsome trees for shrubberies, the former very popular in suburban gardens.

1134 *Cydonia.* So called from being native of the ancient town Cydon in the Island of Crete; or perhaps it may be a corruption of malus-*cotonea*, by which the Latins designate the fruit. C. vulgaris is a deformed low tree, sometimes cultivated for its fruit, which is a pome with a persisting calyx like the medlar. It is used as a marmalade for flavoring apple-tarts. It prefers moist loam, and is raised by layers. It is most in use, however as a stock for the pear. C. japonica is a beautiful low bush, remarkable for the brilliancy of its blossoms, which vary from the richest scarlet to the most delicate blush color. It is hardy, and well adapted for single plants, upon grass, or for forming ornamental hedges in flower gardens.

1135. *Photinia.* So named, we believe, from φως φωτος, light, in allusion to the lucid surface of the leaves of the species. P. serrulata and arbutifolia are elegant shrubs, and nearly hardy. The latter succeeds perfectly against a south wall.

1136. *Raphiolepis.* From ραφις, a needle, and λεπις, a scale, in allusion to the numerous, subulate, persistent bractes, which are mixed among the racemes of flowers. Pretty Chinese small shrubs, formerly known under the collective name of Crataegus indica.

1137. *Eriobotrya.* From ερυς, wool, and βοτρυς, a bunch of grapes, in allusion to the woolliness of its raceme. The genus is excellently characterized by the structure of its seed, of which the radicula is retracted within the cotyledons, not exserted as in all the other genera of Pomaceæ. E. Japonica produces an agreeable fruit about the size of a gooseberry, of a fine yellow color, and, according to Sir Joseph Banks, as good as the [illegible]. It ripens in its flower, it requires the temperature of the stove, and comes into use in March. It may be grafted on any species of the genus, or on the hawthorn.

†1138. AMELAN'CHIER. *Lindl.* Amelanchier. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 3—4.

7119	vulgáris *Lindl.*	Alpine		or	6	ap.my	W	S. Europe	1596.	L	co	Bot. mag. 2480
7120	Botryápium *Lindl.*	snowy		or	12	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1746.	L	co	Schm. arb. t. 84
7121	ovális *Lindl.*	oval-leaved		or	8	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1800.	L	co	

†1139. COTONEAS'TER. *Lindl.* Cotoneaster. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 4—5.

7122	vulgáris *Lindl.*	dwarf		or	4	ap.my	Pk	Europe	1656.	L	co	Schm. arb. t. 89
7123	tomentósa *Lindl.*	quince-leaved		or	4	ap.my	Pk	.....	1759.	L	co	
7124	acumináta *Lindl.*	taper-pointed		or	4	ap.my	Pk	Nepal	1820.	L	co	Linn. tr. 13. t. 9
7125	affínis *Lindl.*	downy Nepal		or	4	ap.my	Pk	Nepal	1820.	L	co	Bot. cab. 1522

1140. WALDSTE'INIA. *W.* Waldsteinia. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 1.

7126	geoides *W.*	Avens-like	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1804.	D	l.p	Bot. cab. 492

†1141. SPIRÆ'A. *W.* Spiræa. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 23—34.

7127	lævigáta *W.* S. *altaica* Pall.	smooth-leaved		or	4	ap.jn	R	Siberia	1774.	L	p.l	Sch. arb. 1. t. 49
7128	salicifólia *W. en.*	willow-leaved		or	5	jn.au	Pk	Britain	moi.h.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1468
	β *alba*	*white-flowered*		or	5	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	...	L	co	Mil. ic. t.257. f.2
7129	carpinifólia *W. en.*	Hornbeam-lvd.		or	4	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	...	L	co	Dend. brit. 66
7130	tomentósa *W.*	tomentose		or	5	au.s	Pk	N. Amer.	1736.	Sk	p.l	Sch. arb. 1. t. 51
7131	alpína *W.*	Alpine		or	3	jl	W	Siberia	1806.	Sk	p.l	Pall. ros. 1. t. 20
7132	hypericifólia *W.*	Italian May		or	5	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1640.	L	co	Sch. arb. 1. t. 26
7133	chamædrifólia *W.*	Germander-lvd.		or	1½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1789.	L	p.l	Pall. ros. 1. t. 15
7134	ulmifólia *W.*	Elm-leaved		or	3	jn.jl	W	Carniola	1790.	L	p.l	Jac. vin. 2. t. 140
7135	betulifólia *Pall.*	Birch-leaved		or	2	jn.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 67
7136	crenáta *W.*	Hawthorn-lvd.		or	2	ap.my	W	Siberia	1739.	L	p.l	Sch. arb. 1. t. 55
7137	oblongifólia *W. en.*	oblong-leaved		or	3	my.jn	W	Hungary	1816.	L	p.l	Pl. rar. h. 3.t.235
7138	tríloba *W.*	three-lobed		or	3	my	W	Siberia	1801.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 68
7139	thalictroides *W.*	Meadow Rue-lv.		or	2	my	W	Siberia	1790.	Sk	p.l	Pall. ros. 1. t. 18
7140	obováta *W. en.*	obovate-leaved		or	3	my.jn	W	Hungary	1816.	Sk	p.l	
7141	opulifólia *W.*	Gueld. Rose-lv.		or	5	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1690.	L	co	Sch. arb. 1. t. 52
7142	sorbifólia *W.*	pinnated		or	4	au	W	Siberia	1759.	Sk	co	Sch. arb. 1. t. 58
	β *alpína*	*large-flowered*		or	3	au	W	Siberia	1817.	Sk	co	Pall. ros. 1. t. 25
7143	bélla *Sims.*	pretty		or	2	jl.au	R	Nepal	1820.	L	co	Bot. mag. 2426
7144	corymbósa *Lodd.*	corymbose		or	1½	jl.au	W	N. Amer. ?	1819.	L	co	Bot. cab. 671
7145	cratægifólia *Link.*	Hawthorn-lvd.		or	3	jl.au	W	.....	1823.	L	co	
7146	Arúncus *W.*	Goat's-beard		or	4	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1633.	D	p.l	Pall. ros. 1. t. 26
7147	Filipéndula *W.*	Dropwort	△	or	2	jn.o	W	Britain	m. pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 284
	β *pléna*	*double-flowered*	△	or	1½	jn.o	W			D	co	
7148	Ulmária *W.*	Meadow-sweet	△	or	2	jn.o	W	Britain	m. me.	D	co	Eng. bot. 960
	β *pléna*	*double-flowered*	△	or	2	jn.o	W	Britain	m. me.	D	p.l	
7149	lobáta *W.*	palmated	△	or	2	jl.au	R	Siberia	1765.	D	p.l	Jac. vin. 1. t. 88

1142. GILLE'NIA. *Mönch.* Gillenia. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 2.

7150	trifoliáta *Mönch.*	three-leaved	△	or	2	jn.au	R.w	N. Amer.	1713.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 489
7151	stipulácea *W.*	large-stipuled	△	or	2	jn.au	R.w	N. Amer.	1805.	L	co	

1143. SESU'VIUM. *W.* Sesuvium. *Ficoideæ. Sp.* 5—7.

7152	Portulacástrum *W.*	Purslane-lvd.		or	2	jn.jl	R.w	W. Indies	1692.	C	r.m	La. ill. t. 434. f.1
7153	séssile *P. S.*	sessile-flowered		or	3	jn.jl	R.w	W. Indies	...	C	r.m	Plant. grass. 9
7154	revolutifólium *W. en.*	revolute-leaved		pr	1½	jl.au	R.w	S. Amer.	...	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1701
7155	longifólium *W. en.*	long-leaved		pr	1½	jl.au	R.w	S. Amer.	1816.	S	l.p	
7156	répens *W. en.*	creeping		pr	1	jl.au	R.w	E. Indies	1816.	S	l.p	R. am. 5. t. 72. f.1

1144. AIZO'ON. *W.* Aizoon. *Ficoideæ. Sp.* 4—16.

7157	canariénse *W.*	Purslane-lvd.		or	1	jl.au	Y	Canaries	1731.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 201
7158	glinoides *W.*	hairy		or	1	jn.au		C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	
7159	hispánicum *W.*	Spanish		or	¾	jl.au	Ap	Spain	1728.	C	r.m	Plant. grass. 30
7160	lanceolátum *W.*	spear-leaved		or	¾	au	Pk	C. G. H.	1752.	S	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1138. *Amelanchier.* According to Clusius, *Amelancier* is the old Savoy name of the plant. It has been adopted by Mr. Lindley as the title of a small group of plants nearly related to Pyrus, but curiously distinguished by the 10-cells of the ovary.

1139. *Cotoneaster.* Named in allusion to the cottony nature of the fruit and young branches of the most common species. Small inconspicuous bushes, with solitary pink flowers almost hidden among the leaves.

1140. *Waldsteinia.* Named by Willdenow, in honor of Franz de Waldstein, a distinguished German botanist. Plants with the aspect of Potentilla or rather Geum.

1141. *Spiræa.* Σπειρα, signifies a cord. *Spireon* is Pliny's name for a plant the blossoms of which are used in garlands. That plant is thought to have been the Viburnum Lantana. This genus affords some orna-

7119 Leaves roundish elliptical acute pubescent beneath, Sepals smooth, Germen villous
7120 Leaves oblong elliptical cuspidate smooth, Sepals smooth, Germen pubescent
7121 Leaves roundish elliptical acute smooth, Petals obovate, Sepals and germen pubescent

7122 Leaves ovate rounded at base, Cal. and pedunc. naked
7123 Leaves elliptical obtuse at each end, Cal. and pedunc. woolly
7124 Leaves ovate acuminate a little hairy on each side, Cal. and pedunc. naked
7125 Leaves ovate attenuate at base, Cal. and pedunc. woolly

7126 Leaves radical stalked 5-lobed

7127 Leaves lanceolate entire sessile, Racemes compound

7128 Leaves oblong serrated smooth, Racemes decompound

7129 Leaves ovate elliptical acute at each end smooth coarsely serrated, Racemes spreading panicled
7130 Leaves lanceolate unequally serrate downy beneath, Flowers doubly racemose
7131 Leaves linear-lanceolate toothletted smooth, Corymbs lateral
7132 Leaves obovate entire, Umbels sessile
7133 Leaves obovate cut-toothed at end, Corymbs stalked
7134 Leaves ovate lanceolate doubly toothed, Corymbs stalked
7135 Leaves broad ovate cut-serrate smooth, Corymbs terminal compound leafy
7136 Leaves obovate acute toothed at end 3-nerved, Corymbs close stalked
7137 Leaves oblong lanceolate serrated at end and entire, Corymbs stalked
7138 Leaves roundish bluntly lobed toothed, Umbels stalked
7139 Leaves obovate obtuse 3-lobed, Umbels lateral sessile
7140 Leaves obovate obtuse at the end bluntly and unequally 3-nerved, Corymbs axillary sessile
7141 Leaves ovate 3-lobed serrated, Corymbs stalked
7142 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets even serrated, Flowers panicled

7143 Leaves ovate acute smooth serrated stalked glaucous beneath, Cymes pubescent
7144 Leaves oblong bluntly and irregularly serrated, Flowers in dense corymbs
7145 Leaves obovate obtuse forwards doubly serrated smooth, Corymbs terminal compound, Flowers capitate
7146 Leaves supra-decompound, Spikes panicled, Flowers dioecious
7147 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets even serrated, Flowers corymbose

7148 Leaves pinnated downy beneath, The end lobe larger and 3-lobed; the side ones undivided

7149 Leaves pinnated smooth, The end lobe 7-lobed; the lateral 3-lobed, Corymbs proliferous

7150 Stipules linear entire, Calyx tubular campanulate
7151 Stipules leafy ovate cut-toothed, Calyx campanulate

7152 Leaves spatulate oblong, Joints of stem tumid, Fl. stalked
7153 Flowers sessile, Leaves linear oblong flat
7154 Leaves linear lanc. revolute at edge, Fl. terminal sessile
7155 Leaves lin. spatulate, Joints of stem equal, Fl. stalked
7156 Leaves lanc. spatulate, Joints of stem creeping filiform, Fl. stalked

7157 Leaves cuneiform ovate, Flowers sessile
7158 Leaves roundish cuneiform pilose, Fl. sessile, Cal. hairy
7159 Leaves lanceolate, Flowers sessile apetalous
7160 Leaves lanceolate, Flowers panicled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

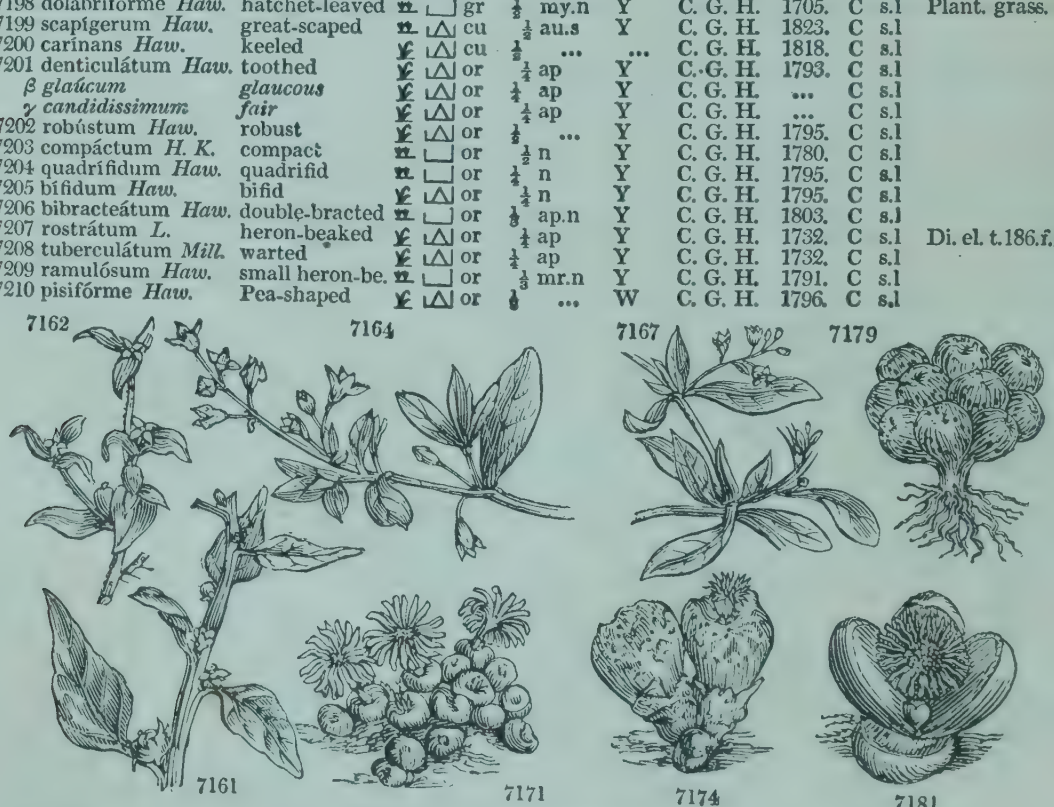
small shrubs, free flowerers, and of easy culture; as S. salicifolia, hypericifolia, tomentosa, &c. The herbaceous species, especially filipendula, ulmaria, and aruncus, are also very ornamental.

1143. *Gillenia*. A genus well divided by Monch from Spiræa, from which it differs in so many respects as to make it astonishing that the species should ever have been referred to that genus, even by the most unreasonable advocate of the exploded doctrines of synthetical botany. Pretty North American plants with lobed discolored leaves, and white flowers.

1144. *Sempervivum*. Meaning of the name unknown. Inelegant plants with the habit of purslane.

1144. *Aeonium*. From αει, always, and ζωη, alive, always alive, or evergreen. A name given by the Greeks to the Sempervivum. This is an uninteresting genus, only known among the curious.

1145. TETRAGO'NIA. *W.* Tetragonia.							*Ficoideæ.*	*Sp.* 10—16.					
7161 expánsa *W.*	N. Zeal. spinage	◯	cul	6	au.s	G	N. Zeal.	1772.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2362
7162 crystállina *W.*	Diamond	◯	un	2	jn	G	Peru	1788.	S	s.l	Plant. grass. 34
7163 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	ħ	un	2	jl.s	G	C. G. H.	1712.	C	s.l	Mil. ic.2.t.263.f.2
7164 decúmbens *W.*	trailing	ħ	un	1	jl.s	G	C. G. H.	1758.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 23
7165 Tetrápteris *Haw.*	winged-seeded	ħ	un	2	jl.s	G	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7166 spicáta *W.*	spiked	ħ	un	1	jl	G	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7167 herbácea *W.*	herbaceous	¥	un	¾	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1752.	C	s.l	Co. hort. 2. t.102
7168 echináta *W.*	Hedge-hog	¥	un	¾	my.au	G	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 113
7169 lineáris *Haw.*	linear	ħ	un	1	s	G	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	
7170 obováta *Haw.*	obovate	ħ	un	1½	...	...	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.l	
1146. MESEMBRYAN'THEMUM. *L.*		Fig-Marygold.				*Ficoideæ.*	*Sp.* 291—350.				
7171 minútum *Haw.*	minute	¥	cu	1in	s.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1376
7172 mínimum *Haw.*	small	¥	cu	1in	s.d	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1776.	C	s.l	
7173 perpusíllum *Haw.*	very small	¥	cu	⅛	s.d	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	
7174 obcordéllum *Haw.*	obcordate	¥	cu	⅛	f.o	W	C. G. H.	1776.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1647
7175 obconéllum *Haw.*	conical	¥	cu	⅛	f.o	W	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.l	
7176 ficifórme *Salm.*	fig-like	¥	cu	1in	f.o	...	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	
7177 truncatéllum *Haw.*	truncated	¥	cu	1in	f.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7178 fibulifórme *Haw.*	cloth-button	¥	cu	1in	...	...	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7179 uvæfórme *Haw.*	berry-like	¥	cu	1in	...	...	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l	Bur. dic. t.10. f.2
7180 nucifórme *Haw.*	Nut-shaped	¥	cu	1in	...	...	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	
7181 testiculáre *Ait.*	short white-lvd.	¥	cu	⅛	n	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1573
7182 octophýllum *Haw.*	eight-leaved	¥	cu	⅛	n	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	
7183 obtúsum *Haw.*	obtuse-cloven	¥	cu	¼	mr.ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l	
7184 físsum *Haw.*	cleft-leaved	¥	cu	¼	...	...	C. G. H.	1776.	C	s.l	
7185 digitifórme *Thunb.*	finger-leaved	¥	cu	¼	...	...	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.l	
7186 magnipúnctum *Sal.*	large-dotted	¥	cu	¼	...	Y	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.l	
β unciale	*small*	¥	cu	⅛	...	Y	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.l	
γ affine	*allied*	¥	cu	⅛	...	Y	C. G. H.	1822.	C	s.l	
7187 cánum *Haw.*	hoary	¥	cu	1in	...	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7188 aloídes *Haw.*	aloe-like	¥	cu	¼	...	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	
7189 canínum *Haw.*	dog-chap	ħ	gr	¼	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1717.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 95
7190 lupínum *Haw.*	wolf's-chap	ħ	gr	¼		Y	C. G. H.		C	s.l	
7191 vulpínum *Haw.*	fox-chap	ħ	gr	¼	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7192 hýbridum *Haw.*	bastard	¥	gr	¼	...	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	
7193 álbidum *L.*	white	¥	gr	¼	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1714.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1824
7194 tigrínum *Haw.*	tiger-chap	¥	gr	¼	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 260
7195 felínum *Haw.*	cat-chap	¥	gr	¼	au.n	Y	C. G. H.	1730.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 152
7196 mustellínum *Haw.*	weasel-chap	¥	gr	⅛		Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l	
7197 murínum *Haw.*	mouse-chap	¥	gr	⅛	s	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l	
7198 dolábrifórme *Haw.*	hatchet-leaved	ħ	gr	½	my.n	Y	C. G. H.	1705.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 6
7199 scapígerum *Haw.*	great-scaped	ħ	cu	½	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.l	
7200 carínans *Haw.*	keeled	¥	cu	½	...	...	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l	
7201 denticulátum *Haw.*	toothed	¥	or	¼	ap	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	
β glaúcum	*glaucous*	¥	or	¼	ap	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	
γ candidissimum	*fair*	¥	or	¼	ap	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	
7202 robústum *Haw.*	robust	¥	or	½	...	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7203 compáctum *H. K.*	compact	ħ	or	½	n	Y	C. G. H.	1780.	C	s.l	
7204 quadrífidum *Haw.*	quadrifid	ħ	or	¼	n	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7205 bífidum *Haw.*	bifid	¥	or	¼	n	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l	
7206 bibracteátum *Haw.*	double-bracted	ħ	or	⅛	ap.n	Y	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l	
7207 rostrátum *L.*	heron-beaked	¥	or	¼	ap	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	Di. el. t.186.f.229
7208 tuberculátum *Mill.*	warted	¥	or	¼	ap	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	
7209 ramulósum *Haw.*	small heron-be.	ħ	or	⅓	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.l	
7210 pisifórme *Haw.*	Pea-shaped	¥	or	⅛	...	W	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

1145. *Tetragonia.* From τετρας, quaternary, and γωνια, an angle, in allusion to the four angles of the bony pericarpium. The species are succulent trailers of no beauty, but possibly all fit to be used, like Chenopodium, as a spinage. T. expansa has been so used by Captain Cook when visiting New Zealand, and lately introduced for the same purpose in British gardens; as a summer spinage, it is as valuable as the orache, or perhaps more so. Every gardener knows the plague that attends the frequent sowing of common spinage through the warm season of the year; without that trouble it is impossible to have it good, and with the utmost care it cannot always be obtained exactly as it ought to be, (particularly when the weather is hot and dry,) from the rapidity with which the young plants run to seed. The New Zealand spinage, if watered, grows freely, and produces leaves of the greatest succulency in the hottest weather. Anderson, one of its earliest cultivators, had only nine plants, from which, he says, "I have been enabled to send in a gathering for the kitchen every other day since the middle of June, so that I consider a bed with about twenty plants quite sufficient to give a daily supply, if required, for a large table."

7161 Herbaceous, Leaves ovate rhomboid, Fruit with 4 horns
7162 Frosted, Leaves ovate sessile, Fruit not horned
7163 Shrubby, Leaves linear, Fruit winged
7164 Shrubby frosted, Leaves obovate, Fruit winged
7165 Procumbent, Leaves sessile lanceolate decumbent, Wings of fruit 8 alternately smaller
7166 Smooth herbaceous erect, Lower leaves ovate: upper lanceolate smooth, Fl. racemose
7167 Smooth herbaceous, Leaves ovate stalked, Fruit winged
7168 Herbaceous, Leaves rhomboid ovate, Fruit ubinate
7169 Leaves alternate linear revolute at edge with a dorsal line above
7170 Leaves alternate frosted obovate with winged decumbent stalks

§ 1. *Stem none or very short, Root perennial, Leaves large.*

7171 Whitish polished unarmed, Flower with a long tube
7172 Smooth rather glaucous with branched confluent spots, Ovary exserted
7173 Smooth green with great confluent branched spots, Ovary included
7174 Glaucous, Spots branched confluent, Ovary included
7175 Green, Spots confluent wart-like, Ovary included
7176 Pyriform glaucous retuse at end, Spots generally distinct green and obsolete
7177 Very depressed and rather glaucous, Spots nearly distinct, Ovary exserted
7178 Somewhat hoary and pubescent much depressed
7179 Nearly globose pale green berry-shaped with little dark scarcely confluent spots
7180 Glaucous smooth, Ends of the leaves unequally distinct flat above
7181 Leaves about 4 broadly ovate or parabolical half rounded expanded
7182 Leaves 6-8 oblong-ovate half round erect
7183 Green, Leaves unequally half rounded acinaciform obtuse
7184 Whitish, Leaves equally half rounded very blunt
7185 Stemless, Leaves rounded very smooth
7186 Leaves perfect about 4 clavate 3-cornered very thick glaucous with many large dots

7187 Leaves hoary at the base half rounded and thin upwards gibbous and keeled
7188 Stemless, Leaves entire half round green marbled at the end keeled 3-cornered
7189 Stemless, Lvs. glaucous towards the end and the bractes incurved and toothed, Pedunc. length of leaves
7190 Leaves glaucous, Marginal fringes numerous very deep
7191 Nearly steml. Lvs. glauc. towards end entire or with large teeth, Bractes entire, Pedun. longer than leaves
7192 Stemless smooth whitish, Lvs. half round entire at end keeled 3-cornered little thickened with a recurved
7193 Stemless very smooth white, Leaves thick subulate 3-cornered obtuse with a point [point
7194 Green stemless, Leaves cordate ovate expanded marbled with white and with a deep fringe
7195 Stemless glaucous, Leaves deeply tooth-fringed obsoletely dotted with a cartilaginous keel at end
7196 Stemless green with clear spots, Leaves 3-cornered towards the end with a shortly toothed fringe
7197 Nearly stemless glaucous, Leaves with 3 rows of toothed fringe and small dots
7198 Leaves exactly hatchet-shaped, The old stem nearly six inches high and erect
7199 Leaves keeled 3-cornered green, Scape strong panicled 2-edged
7200 Leaves erect incurved keeled upwards long glaucous rugose with large dots
7201 Leaves very glaucous triquetrous compressed at the end with a dilated keel which is often toothletted

7202 Leaves obt. dotted with gibbous pustules at the base in the inside, Stem strong short decumbent branch.
7203 Stemless, Leaves connate dotted half round at the end triquet. reflexed acute. Fl. sessile, Cal. cylin. 6-fid
7204 Nearly stemless, Leaves hoary glaucous obtuse towards the end with a few spots, Cal. 4-fid
7205 Nearly stemless, Leaves glaucous very blunt with many dots, Cal. 2-4-fid
7206 Nearly stemless branched, Leaves subul. elong. dott. very glauc. Bractes 4 crossing shorter than scape
7207 Stemless, Leaves subulate elongated acute glauc. much dott. Bractes 2 longer than scape
7208 Like the last, but leaves half cylindr. connate warted outside
7209 Leaves obl. at the base inside with elevated pustules, Old stem three inches long decumbent
7210 Leaves papulose iced, the first pisiform, the next half round, Stem much branched corky



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The seed should be sown in the latter end of March in a pot, which must be placed in a melon-frame; the seedling plants, while small, should be set out singly in small pots, and kept under the shelter of a cold frame, until about the twentieth of May, when the mildness of the season will probably allow of their being planted out, without risk of being killed by frost. The plants must be put out three feet apart in very rich soil. In five or six weeks from the planting, their branches will have grown sufficiently to allow the gathering of the leaves for use. In dry seasons, the plants will probably require a good supply of water. They put forth their leaves vigorously as soon as they have taken to the ground, and extend before the end of the season three feet on each side.

Like *Mesembryanthemum*. From μεσημβρία, the mid-day: on account of the flowers usually expanding at that time. The termination *anthemum*, which signifies flowering, is, to say the least of it, superfluous. The species of this extensive genus are numerous, yet beautiful, and some even splendid plants. Their leaves are of odd shapes, and the habits of most of the sorts slovenly and insignificant, though some are grotesque; but the

7211 monilifórme *Haw.*	bracelet	☿	△	or	⅛	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.l
7212 scalprátum *Haw.*	great-tongue	☿	△	or	½	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1714.	C	s.l Di. el. t.183.f.224
7213 frágrans *Salm.*	fragrant	☿	△	or	½	...	Y	C. G. H.		C	s.l
7214 præpin'gue *Haw.*	soft-tongue	☿	△	or	½	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7215 médium *Haw.*	intermediate	☿	△	or	½	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7216 cultrátum *Haw.*	cultrate	☿	△	or	½	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7217 lúcidum *Mill.*	shining	☿	△	or	½	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l
7218 adscéndens *Haw.*	ascend.-tongue	☿	△	or	¼	au.n	Y	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l
7219 pustulátum *Haw.*	blistered	☿	△	or	¾	au	Y	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
7220 lóngum *Haw.*	long-tongue	☿	△	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1725.	C	s.l Plant. grass. 71
α *depréssum* B. M.	*depressed*	☿	△	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
β *declíve* Haw.	*sloping*	☿	△	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
γ *angustius* Haw.	*tufted*	☿	△	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
δ *purpuras'cens* Haw.	*purple-green*	☿	△	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
ε *uncátum* Haw.	*leaden-green*	☿	△	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
ξ *attol'lens* Haw.	*narrow-drop*	☿	△	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7221 linguæfórme *Haw.*	common-tong.	☿	△	or	½	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l Bot. cab. 1307
β *rufescens* Haw.	*reddish-green*	☿	△	or	½	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l
γ *subcruciátum* Haw.	*subcruciate*	☿	△	or	¼	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
δ *prostrátum* Haw.	*prostrate*	☿	△	or	¼	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.		C	s.l
ε *assúrgens* Haw.	*upright*	☿	△	or	½	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7222 látum *Haw.*	blunt-tongue	☿	△	or	⅓	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1620.	C	s.l Di. el. t.184.f.225
β *breve* Haw.	*short*	☿	△	or	⅓	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l
7223 depréssum *Haw.*	depressed-tong.	☿	△	or	¼	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l Bot. mag 1866
β *lividum* Haw.	*livid*	☿	△	or	¼	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7224 cruciátum *Haw.*	cross-leaved	♃	□	or	½	my.n	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7225 taurínum *Haw.*	Bull's-horn	♃	□	or	¾	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l
7226 Sálmii *Haw.*	Salmian	♃	□	or	¾	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
β *semicruciatum* Sal.	*half-crossed*	♃	□	or	1	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
γ *angustifólium* Haw.	*narrow-leaved*	♃	□	or	1	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.l
7227 surrectum *Haw.*	erect	♃	□	or	1	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
β *brevifólium* Haw.	*short-leaved*	♃	□	or	¾	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7228 heterophýllum *Haw.*	various-leaved	☿	△	or	⅓	...	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l
7229 angústum *Haw.*	slender-tongue	☿	△	or	½	mr.o	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l
β *pállidum* Haw.	*pale*	☿	△	or	½	mr.o	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l
γ *heterophýllum* Jack.	*variable*	☿	△	or	½	mr.o	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l Bot. rep. 540
7230 diffórme *Haw.*	deformed	♃	□	or	¾	au	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l Di. el. t.194.f.242
7231 bidentátum *Haw.*	*two-toothed*	♃	□	or	1	au	Y	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
β *május* Haw.	*large*	♃	□	or	1¼	au	Y	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
7232 semicylindricum *Ha.*	semi-cylindric	♃	□	or	¾	mr.n	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l Di. el. t.194.f.241
7233 gibbósum *Haw.*	gibbous	☿	△	or	½	ja.ap	R	C. G. H.	1780.	C	s.l
7234 luteovíride *Haw.*	yellow-green	♃	□	or	¼	ja	R	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l
7235 pervíride *Haw.*	dark-green	☿	△	or	½	ja.my	R	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7236 pubéscens *Haw.*	downy	☿	△	or	½	ja.my	R	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7237 calamifórme *L.*	quill-shaped	☿	△	or	1	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1717.	C	s.l Plant. grass. 5
7238 obsubulátum *Haw.*	reverse-quilled	♃	□	or	1	...	W	C. G. H.	1796.	C	s.l
7239 cylíndricum *Haw.*	cylindrical	☿	△	or	½	f.s	R	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7240 teretifólium *Haw.*	round-quilled	☿	△	or	½	f.s	R	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l
7241 teretiúsculum *Haw.*	turgid	☿	△	or	½	...	R	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l
7242 bellidiflórum *L.*	Daisy-flowered	☿	△	or	¼	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1717.	C	s.l Di. el. 189. f. 233
β *subulátum* Mill.	*great-green*	☿	△	or	¼	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1717.	C	s.l
γ *víride* Haw.	*Pea-green*	☿	△	or	¼	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1717.	C	s.l
7243 acútum *Haw.*	great-awl-leav.	☿	△	or	⅓	ap.n	R	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l
7244 punctátum *Haw.*	spotted awl-lvd.	☿	△	or	¼	ap.n	R	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l
7245 diminútum *Haw.*	diminutive	☿	△	or	¼	ap	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l
β *cauliculátum* Haw.	small-stemmed	☿	△	or	¼	ap	R	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l

7246 lóreum *Dill.*	leathery-stlkd.	☿	△	or	1	s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l Di. el. t.200.f.255
7247 diversifólium *L.*	short horned-lv.	☿	△	or	1	mr.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l Di. el. t.198.f.252
β *glaúcius* Haw.	*glaucous*	☿	△	or	1	au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1726.	C	s.l
γ *brevifólium* Haw.	*short-leaved*	☿	△	or	1	au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
δ *læte-vírens* Haw.	*bright-green*	☿	△	or	1	au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
ε *atro-vírens* Haw.	*dark-green*	☿	△	or	1	au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7248 decípiens *Haw.*	middle	☿	△	or	1	au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7249 dúbium *Haw.*	round-stalked	☿	△	or	1	my.n	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l Brad. suc. 4. t.40



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

flowers make ample amends by their profusion, the brilliancy of their colors, and the length of time the species continue in flower. Few are annual, fewer biennial, many are perennial, but most are shrubby,

7211 First leaves connate spheroidal, next half round subulate very long recurved green
7212 Leaves sloping graver-shaped very broad thickest on one edge at the base inside pimpled, Fl. sessile
7213 Nearly steml. Lvs. tongue-shaped thick; one convex blunt at end, the other with a long keel, Fl. stlkd. frag.
7214 Leaves obliquely tongue-shaped pale green very soft, the younger ciliated pubesc. hooked inwards at end
7215 Nearly stemless, Lvs. tongue-shaped sloping 4-inches long, 1-broad cultrate, Pedunc. an inch long
7216 Nearly stemless, Lvs. distichous tongue-shaped at the edge and end cultrate. Fl. stalked
7217 Leaves long very green and polished, Pedunc. longer than calyx, Caps. small depressed
7218 Leaves broad tongue-shaped ascending obtuse green longer than peduncles
7219 Leaves tongue-shaped ascending 5-6-in. long, 3-11-lines broad, with large pimples at the base inside
7220 Leaves long tongue-shaped shining thinner, Flowers subsessile, Caps. large depressed

7221 Leaves unequally tongue-shaped thick green partially keeled, Caps. little elevated subsessile

7222 Leaves tongue-shaped obtuse thick often sloping and a little hollowed, Caps. large conical subsessile

7223 Prostrate, Lvs. narr. tongue-shaped obt. recurved depressed variously bent inwards at end, Caps. depressed

7224 Leaves lin. tongue-shaped half cylindr. very soft cruciate, Old stem three inches long
7225 Leaves bifarious obliquely crossed half round obt. very thick yellowish green incurv. Old stem 6 in. high
7226 Stemless, Lvs. ½ cylin. subul. variously obliquely hooked blunt with broad smooth spots at base, Caps. flat [half included

7227 Lvs. crossing suberect or spreading half round subulate acute soft often pustulate at base, Ovary exserted [stalked

7228 Stemless, Leaves green deformed the upper longest
7229 Leaves linear linguiform half cylindrical very long

7230 Lvs. obliquely cruciate long variously obliquely deformed with one or more obscure teeth, Old stem 3-6-in.
7231 Lvs. ½ cylin. thick soft with two large opp. fleshy teeth beyond the midd. at the end variously and obliquely [deformed
7232 Lvs. very narr. tongue-shap. ½ round towards end oblique with 1 or 2 obsolete teeth, Old stem branch. 6 in.
7233 Nearly stemless, Leaves yellowish green spreading ovate half cylindrical rarely keeled at end
7234 Stem weak two or three inches long, Lvs. obl. ½-cylindr. upwards 3-cornered yellowish green
7235 Stem weak two or three inches long, Leaves half-cylindr. 3-cornered or subovate very green
7236 Leaves downy hoary or silky smooth
7237 Leaves subulate glaucous at the base above flat, Styles 8
7238 Leaves obsubulate thick obtuse green
7239 Leaves 3-cornered cylindr. subglaucous dotted 3 inches long, The old stem 3 inches closely branched
7240 Lvs. 4 in. long green roundish or cylindr. : the younger polished ½ round very green the old stems 6 in.
7241 Leaves 3-cornered rounded very thick green dotted two inches long [polished
7242 Leaves 3-cornered blunt with three rows of teeth at end, The old stem branched half shrubby

7242 Leaves half round subulate incurved with clear spots, Spots obsolete not wrinkled
7244 Leaves half round subulate incurved with clear spots, Spots large numerous with a white head
7245 Leaves half round subulate incurved with clear spots, Spots nearly middle sized with a little white point

§ 2. *Cluster-leaved. Stem about a foot high decumbent perennial, Leaves in capitate clusters, Flowers polygamous, Calyx 5-leaved.*

7246 Lvs. capit. closely clustered ½ cylindr. 3-cornered elong. recurv. somewhat glaucous, Stems roundish white
7247 Lvs. capitate closely clustered long 3-cornered half cylindr. glaucous or green, Stems angular red

7248 Lvs. somewhat clustered long ½-cylindr 3-cornered minutely wrinkled, Stems prostrate with distant joints
7249 Leaves clust. longish broad erect half cylindr. 3-cornered shining, Joints close, Styles 12



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

especially towards the base. Leaves mostly opposite, seldom alternate, thick, or succulent, of various forms. Flowers solitary, axillary, or extra-axillary, but more frequently terminating. The fruit is some-

7250 corniculátum *Haw.*	long-horned	¥	△	or	1	mr.my	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l
7251 procúmbens *Haw.*	procumbent	¥	△	or	1	mr.my	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l
β isophyllum Dec.	*equal-leaved*	¥	△	or	1	mr.my	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7252 tricolórum *Haw.*	three-colored	¥	△	or	1	o	Y.R	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l
7253 pugioniférme *L.*	long dagger-lvd.	¤	⊔	or	1	jl.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1714.	S	s.l
β cárneum Haw.	*flesh-colored*	¤	⊔	or	1	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1714.	S	s.l
γ purpúreum Haw.	*purple*	¤	⊔	or	1	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1714.	S	s.l
δ biénne Haw.	*biennial*	¤	⊔	or	1	jl.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1714.	S	s.l
7254 capitátum *Haw.*	short dagger-lv.	¤	⊔	or	1	jl.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1717.	S	s.l
7255 brevicaúle *Haw.*	dwarf dagg. lvd.	¤	⊔	or	½	jl.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1820.	S	s.l
7256 corúscans *Haw.*	glittering-dagg.	¤	⊔	or	1	jl.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1812.	S	s.l
7257 elongátum *Haw.*	dwarf-tuberous	⁂	⊔	or	1	my	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1793.	S	s.l
β minus Haw.	*small*	⁂	⊔	or	1	my	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1793.	S	s.l
γ fusifórme Haw.	fusiform	⁂	⊔	or	1	my	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1793.	S	s.l

7258 geminiflórum *Haw.*	small pale	♣	⊔	or	¾	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7259 símile *Haw.*	short-jointed	♣	⊔	or	1	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7260 láxum *W.*	long-jointed	♣	⊔	or	½	my	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7261 sarmentósum *Haw.*	sarmentose	♣	⊔	or	1½	ap	Pk	N. Holl.	1805.	C	s.l
7262 rigidicaúle *Haw.*	stiff-stemmed	♣	⊔	or	⅓	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	S	s.l
7263 Schóllii *Salm.*	large-rough	♣	⊔	or	1	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1810.	S	s.l
7264 filamentósum *Haw.*	thready	♣	⊔	or	¼	mr.ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l
7265 serrulátum *Haw.*	saw-leaved	♣	⊔	or	½	n.d	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l
β viridius Haw.	*greener*	♣	⊔	or	⅓	n.d	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7266 rubricaúle *Haw.*	red-stalked	♣	⊔	or	½	f.d	Pk	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l
β densius Haw.	*crowded*	♣	⊔	or	⅔	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
γ subvirens Haw.	*tall-green*	♣	⊔	or	⅔	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
7267 acinacifórme *L.*	scymetar-leav.	♣	⊔	or	⅓	au.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1714.	C	s.l
β lóngum Haw.	*long*	♣	⊔	or	½	au.s	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7268 lævigátum *Haw.*	polished	♣	⊔	or	⅝	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l
7269 rubrocinctum *Haw.*	red-bordered	♣	⊔	or	½	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1811.	C	s.l
β compréssum Haw.	*compressed*	♣	⊔	or	½	au	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
γ ténerum Haw.	*delicate*	♣	⊔	or	½	au	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7270 subulátum *Haw.*	pale Daisy-flow.	♣	△	or	¼	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1768.	C	s.l
7271 édule *L.*	Hottentots' fig	♣	⊔	or	½	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1690.	C	s.l
7272 dimidiátum *Haw.*	Lesser Hot. fig	♣	⊔	or	¼	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1811.	C	s.l
7273 glaucéscens *Haw.*	glaucescent	♣	⊔	or	⅓	jl	Pk	N. Holl.	1804.	C	s.l
7274 Róssi *Haw.*	Ross's	♣	⊔	or	⅝	...	Pk	V. Di. L.	1820.	S	s.l
7275 viréscens *Haw.*	virescent	♣	⊔	or	⅓	jn	Pk	N. Holl.	1804.	C	s.l
7276 æquilaterále *Haw.*	equal-sided	♣	⊔	or	⅝	jn	Pk	N. Holl.	1791.	C	s.l
7277 vírens *Haw.*	upright-green	♣	⊔	or	⅓	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.l
7278 réptans *H. K.*	creeping	♣	⊔	or	¼	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l
7279 austrále *Haw.*	New Zealand	♣	⊔	or	¼	jl.au	Pk	N. Zeal.	1773.	C	s.l
7280 crassifólium *L.*	thick-leaved	♣	⊔	or	½	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.l
7281 clavellátum *Haw.*	club-leaved	♣	⊔	or	¼	jn.jl	Pk	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l
β minus Haw.	*small*	♣	⊔	or	¼	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1810.	S	s.l

7282 forficátum *L.*	scissar-leaved	¤	⊔	or	1½	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1758.	C	s.l
7283 geminátum *Haw.*	twin-shooted	¤	⊔	or	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7284 marginátum *Haw.*	white-edged	¤	⊔	or	1	...	W	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l
7285 rostéllum *Haw.*	little-beak	¤	⊔	or	½	jn	W.pk	C. G. H.	1820.	S	s.l
7286 perfoliátum *Mill.*	great-perfoliate	¤	⊔	or	1	jn.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1714.	C	s.l
β monacánthum Bradl.	*one-spined*	¤	⊔	or	1	jn.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7287 uncinéllum *Haw.*	small-hooked	¤	⊔	or	1	jn.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7288 uncinátum *Haw.*	lesser-perfoliate	¤	⊔	or	1	au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1725.	C	s.l
7289 semidentátum *Haw.*	slender-hooked	¤	⊔	or	1	au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7290 víride *Haw.*	green-perfoliate	¤	⊔	or	1	jl	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7291 acutángulum *Haw.*	acute-angled	¤	⊔	or	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.l
7292 cúrtum *Haw.*	short-sheathed	¤	⊔	or	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
β május Haw.	*large*	¤	⊔	or	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
γ polítum Haw.	*polished*	¤	⊔	or	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
δ minus Haw.	*small*	¤	⊔	or	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7293 vaginátum *Haw.*	sheathed	¤	⊔	or	1½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l
β parviflórum Haw.	*small-flowered*	¤	⊔	or	1½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

times shaped like a fig. Linnæus arranged the species from the color of the flower; Haworth chiefly from the leaves.

7250 Leaves clust. 3-cornered ½ cylindr. very long glaucous incurved, Stems scarcely angular, Joints distant

7251 Leaves in pairs corniculate incurved ½ cylindr. 3-cornered glaucous, Stems flexuose procumbent
7252 Leaves exactly cylindr. three inches long acute green, Styles 20
7253 Leaves glaucous about a foot long 3-cornered, Angles dilated with a broad furrow, Stem simple

7254 Leaves somewhat glaucous 6-7 inches long 3-cornered, Old stem simple
7255 Leaves green 3-4 inches long 3-cornered, Old stem two inches high simple erect
7256 Leaves dagger-shaped long glittering, Stem shrubby perennial
7257 Leaves glauc. about a span long bluntly 3-cornered channelled or half round, Root large tuberous fleshy

§ 3. *Trailers. Stems prostrate or creeping, angular, Calyx 5-leaved, Flowers polygynous, Leaves connate at base acutely 3-cornered.*

7258 Branches long slender spreading, Lvs. equilateral 3-corn. green hooked a little outwards at end, Fl. 3 or 2
7259 Lvs. equilateral 3-corn. glauc. much dotted straight at end lon. than joints, Edges not serr. Stems firm proc.
7260 Lvs. conn. comp. 3-corn. very green warted often short. than joints, Edges finely tooth. Branches very slen.
7261 Runners 1½ foot long slender rooting, Lvs. clustered compressed 3-corn. bright green not rough at edge
7262 Leaves long equilateral 3-cornered straight roughish at edge, Stem firm procumbent
7263 Leaves compressed 3-cornered large recurved serrulate very rough, Old stems firm decumbent [decum.
7264 Lvs. bright green clust. thick comp. 3-corn. acinacif. dott. lon. than joints with rough edges, Stems short
7265 Lvs. comp. 3-corn. acinacif. glauc. not serrated and scarcely cartilaginous at edge generally lon. than joints

7266 Lvs. comp. 3-corn. greenish rugose the edges with cartilaginous serratures generally shorter than joints

7267 Leaves acinaciform, Edges curled wavy rough

7268 Leaves acinaciform polished glaucous with entire cartilaginous edges
7269 Leaves acinaciform with the edges and keel rough and red

7270 Leaves compressed 3-cornered acinaciform and equilateral, Every edge roughish
7271 Old leaves equilateral 3-cornered green incurved three inches long blistered inside at base, Keel serrulate
7272 Leaves about two inches sharply 3-cornered, the old ones comp. with their keel upwards serrulate burnt
7273 Young lvs. incurved equilateral 3-cornered soft glauc. with a cartilaginous smoothish white edge, Styles 7
7274 Leaves acinaciform or compressed 3-cornered glauc. with a pink smooth cartilag. edge, Stems prostrate
7275 Leaves not equilateral 3-cornered greenish, Stems prostrate, Pedunc. terminal solitary winged, Styles 8
7276 Leaves equilateral 3-cornered greenish, Edges smooth cartilaginous, Stems weak prostrate
7277 Lvs. comp. 3-corn. acinacif. smooth dotted green, in the inside at the base blistered, Keel roughish at edge
7278 Leaves clustered 3-cornered acute glaucous with large rough pellucid dots, Stems filiform very weak
7279 Leaves glaucous dotted 3-cornered incurved smooth
7280 Leaves 3-cornered not dotted smooth very green half cylindrical at base
7281 Leaves clustered expanded obsoletely 3-cornered clavate obtuse green with a little point

§ 4. *Perfoliate. Leaves connate sheathing generally three-cornered upwards, usually hooked at end, Calyx 5-leaved.*

7282 Leaves 3-cornered compressed green prickly at end, Stem 2-edged decumbent
7283 Leaves erect white smooth 3-cornered thick sheathing beyond their middle with a cartilaginous edge
7284 Leaves 3-cornered subacinaciform white at edge, Keel dilated
7285 Leaves beaked connate half round subulate recurved dotted green, Stems prostrate branched knotty
7286 Leaves white thick hard dotted usually with about three spines beneath, Branches few

7287 Leaves whitish thick dotted recurved at end usually with one spine beneath, Branches many
7288 Leaves greenish with two spines beneath at the end
7289 Branches simple slender upright hard, Lvs. 3-cornered dotted white with 1-4 teeth at the back upwards
7290 Leaves quite entire very green smooth thick hooked backwards at the end
7291 Leaves acute-angled 3-cornered acum. incurved recurved green rough at edge
7292 Erect, Lvs. usually close recurved smooth green with the angles roughish above, Sheath often sharp

[rough upwards
7293 Erect roughish, Lvs. about an inch long spreading straight recurv. at end, Sheaths green smooth, Angles



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Most of the species are so hardy, that on dry rock-work, in a sheltered part of the garden, they will endure ordinary winters. Every thing, however, depends on keeping them dry. Among the hardy sorts may be reckoned

7294	parviflórum *Haw.*	small-flowered	ħ	⊔	or	3	au	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l
7295	rigidum *Haw.*	rigid	ħ	⊔	or	1½	au	W	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l
7296	tenéllum *Haw.*	least-perfoliate	ħ	⊔	or	1½	au	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7297	imbricátum *H. K.*	imbricated	ħ	⊔	or	3	jl	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
	β *médium* Haw.	*intermediate*	ħ	⊔	or	3	jl	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
	γ *víride* Haw.	*green*	ħ	⊔	or	3	jl	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7298	multiflórum *Haw.*	many-flowered	ħ	⊔	or	3	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
	β *mínus* Haw.	*small*	ħ	⊔	or	3	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
	γ *rúbrum* Haw.	*red-flowered*	ħ	⊔	or	3	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
	δ *pátens* W.	*spreading*	ħ	⊔	or	3	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
	ε *nítens* Haw.	*shining*	ħ	⊔	or	3	...	...	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7299	umbellátum *Haw.*	umbel-flowered	ħ	⊔	or	3	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.l
	β *anómalum* W.	*anomalous*	ħ	⊔	or	3	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7300	tumídulum *Haw.*	tumid	ħ	⊔	or	3	mr	Pk	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l
	β *mínus* Haw.	*small*	ħ	⊔	or	3	mr	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7301	foliósum *Haw.*	leafy	ħ	⊔	or	3	s	Pk	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l
7302	lineolátum *Haw.*	lined	ħ	⊔	or	⅓	jl.s	...	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
	β *lævе* Thunb.	*smooth*	ħ	⊔	or	½	jl.s	...	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
	γ *nítens* Haw.	*shining*	ħ	⊔	or	½	jl.s	...	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7303	serrátum *L.*	saw-keeled	ħ	⊔	or	2	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1707.	C	s.l
7304	gladiátum *Jacq.*	purple-serrate	ħ	⊔	or	2	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7305	heteropétalum *Haw.*	various-petaled	ħ	⊔	or	2	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l
7306	glaucínum *Haw.*	glaucine	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
	β *crássum* Haw.	*thick-leaved*	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7307	mutábile *Haw.*	changeable	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l
7308	inclaúdens *Haw.*	open-flowered	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	jn.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l
7309	cauléscens *Mill.*	smooth delta-lv.	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l
7310	deltoídeum *Haw.*	great delta-lvd.	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	my	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l
7311	muricátum *Haw.*	small delta-lvd.	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	my	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l
	β *mínus* Haw.	*less*	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	my	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7312	microphýllum *Haw.*	small-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	¼	my	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l
7313	mucronátum *Haw.*	mucronated	ħ	⊔	or	¼	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l
7314	pygmæ'um *Haw.*	pigmy	ħ	⊔	or	¼	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l
7315	pulchéllum *Haw.*	neat	ħ	⊔	or	¼	ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l
	β *revolútum* Haw.	*revolute*	ħ	⊔	or	¼	ap	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7316	máximum *Haw.*	moon-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1½	mr.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.l
7317	lunátum *W.*	lunate	ħ		or	1	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l
7318	falcátum *L.*	sickle-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.l
7319	decúmbens *Haw.*	decumbent	ħ	⊔	or	1	my.o	Pa.R	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.l
7320	incúrvum *Haw.*	incurved	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.l
	β *dilátans* Haw.	*gibbous-keeled*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
	γ *pállidius* Haw.	*pale*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
	δ *densifólium* Haw.	*dense-leaved*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
	ε *róseum* W.	*rosy*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l
7321	confértum *Haw.*	crowded-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l
7322	falcifórme *Haw.*	sickle-shaped	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1805.	C	s.l
7323	glomerátum *L.*	clustered	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l
7324	infléxum *Haw.*	inflexed	ħ	⊔	or	1	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7325	scábrum *L.*	scabrous	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.l
7326	versícolor *Haw.*	changeable-fl.	ħ	⊔	or	1	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l
7327	retroflexum *Haw.*	white-barked	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l
7328	ímbricans *Haw.*	imbricating	ħ	⊔	or	2	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l
7329	deflexum *H. K.*	deflexed	ħ	⊔	or	1	jl.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l
7330	leptáleon *Haw.*	slender	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jl.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7331	polyánthon *Haw.*	copious-flower.	ħ	⊔	or	1	au	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l
7332	fléxile *Haw.*	flexile	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	au	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7333	polyphýllum *Haw.*	many-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	2	jn.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l
7334	violáceum *Dec.*	violet	ħ	⊔	or	2	jn.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7335	emarginátum *L.*	notch-flowered	ħ	⊔	or	2	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l
7336	dilatátum *Haw.*	dilated	ħ	⊔	or	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l
7337	virgátum *Haw.*	twiggy	ħ	⊔	or	3	f.ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l
7338	bracteátum *Haw.*	bracted	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	jl.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l
7339	ánceps *Haw.*	two-edged	ħ	⊔	or	1⅓	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1811.	C	s.l
	β *pállidum* Haw.	*pallid*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	n	P.Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

M. hispidum, striatum, barbatum, crassifolium, glaucum, uncinatum, corniculatum, &c. Hardy, and yet shewy sorts, are M. inclaudens, aurantium, perfoliatum, deltoides, barbatum, &c. These will grow and

7294 Leaves half an inch long smooth suberect, Keel not serrulate, Stem three feet high and branches erect
7295 Lvs. about three lines long horiz. and sheaths smooth, Keel rough at end, Branches very stiff and spread.
7296 Lvs. 3 lines long and more spreading thin and sheaths rough at edge, Branches filiform decumbent
7297 Lvs. somewhat compressed 3-cornered glauc. about one inch long, Branches many erect, Cal. turbinate

7298 Leaves somewhat compressed 3-cornered glaucous and the branchlets spreading

7299 Leaves distant roundish somewhat glaucous roughish with dots, Sheaths tumid at end

7300 Leaves remote greenish smooth about an inch and half long recurved at end, Sheaths tumid at end

7301 Leaves somewhat glaucous smooth clustered obtuse an inch long with a recurved point
7302 Leaves connate incurve-recurved blunt, Keel roughish at end with a sheathing line at base

§ 5. Delta-leaved. Leaves more or less deltoid or hatchet formed. Flowers pink.

7303 Leaves subulate 3-cornered dotted with the keel serrated backward
7304 Leaves glaucous compressed 3-cornered gladiate, Keel cartilaginous torn, Petals much longer than calyx
7305 Lvs. clust. not dotted glauc. shortly falcate gladiate, Angles cartilag. Petals much shorter than calyx
7306 Lvs. clust. compressed 3-cornered shortly acinaciform glauc. entire dotted with a cartilaginous edge

7307 Leaves distinct clust. equilaterally 3-corn. shortly acinaciform green dotted with a cartilaginous edge
7308 Lvs. subdelt. smooth very green with a gibb. entire keel, Pet. not closing: the inner imbricate very short
7309 Leaves clustered glaucous long 3-cornered deltoid, The sides not toothed, Keel entire
7310 Leaves clust. very glauc. 3-corn. deltoid toothed in three rows, Keel of the bractes and sepals entire
7311 Leaves clust. deltoid with the bractes and sepals 3-cornered glaucous toothletted in three rows

7312 Leaves 3-corn. acuminate awned green blistered inside at the base, Branches much clustered
7313 Leaves obl. ovate acute glaucous 3-corn. with a little white point at end
7314 Leaves connate at base oblong ovate half round not pointed, the winter leaves joined almost to the end
7315 Leaves acute equilaterally 3-corn. cymbiform grey obsoletely dotted with a downy fringe and recurv. point

§ 6. Triquetrous. Leaves more or less 3-cornered distinct. Cal. 5-leaved. Styles 5.

7316 Leaves large clustered much compressed 3-corn. incurved very glaucous, Stem woody erect bushy
7317 Leaves small much clust. somewhat connate compressed 3-corn. closely incurved, Branches clustered
7318 Leaves minute distinctly compressed 3-cornered falcate, Branches numerous filiform
7319 Leaves much compressed 3-corn. very glauc. attenuate at each end incurved, Branches much clustered
7320 Leaves compressed 3-corn. very glaucous attenuate at each end acinaciform, Stem erect

7321 Leaves 3-corn. clust. robust incurved very glaucous, Stem erect much branched
7322 Leaves much clustered thick acinaciform falcate with large spots glaucous
7323 Lvs. bluntly 3-corn. comp. glauc. incurv. atten. at each end, Pedunc. and branches erect filiform comp.
7324 Lvs. clustered falcate inflexed from 3-cornered half round compressed subglaucous smooth
7325 Leaves subtriquetrous green shining warted very rough, Sepals ovate acuminate, Petals crenate at end
7326 Leaves subtriquetrous glaucescent warted very rough, Sepals ovate-acuminate, Petals two toothed at end
7327 Leaves subtriquetrous very glaucous rough, Sepals and petals distant reflexed, Stamens clust. Bark white
7328 Erect woody, Leaves lin. obsoletely 3-corn. smoothish glauc. white imbricated at the ends of old branches
7329 Leaves subtriquetrous glauc. roughish attenuated downwards, Stems clust. deflexed, Pet. very numerous
7330 Leaves subtriquetrous glauc. attenuated upwards smooth, Keel roughish, Branches distant filiform
7331 Leaves small glauc. 3-corn. rough, Branches bushy clust. The young bark brown, Flowers panicled
7332 Leaves small often longer than the joints but inwards by pairs glauc. 3-corn. obtuse smooth
7333 Leaves much clust. strong incurved-recurved clavate compressed dotted glaucous, Branches bushy
7334 Leaves compressed bluntly 3-corn. roughish with dots glaucous, Sepals like spines spreading
7335 Leaves subglaucous subtriquetrous rough, Calyxes spiny, Petals deeply emarginate
7336 Leaves distinct remote subrecurved triquetrous much comp. dotted glauc. Keel gibbous above middle
7337 Leaves distinct distant triquetrous compressed acute subglaucous dotted, Branches twiggy
7338 Leaves green, Bractes 4 broadly ovate keeled embracing the calyx, Pet. white at base, Branches fuscous
7339 Branches decumbent 2-edged brown, Leaves acinacif. 3-corn. with sides membranous downwards, Dots large pellucid elevated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

flower vigorously if planted in a bed in the open air and protected during winter, or if planted in a common pot, and matted over during frost.

7340	grácile *Haw.*	starry	ħ	⊔	or	1½	au.n	R	C. G. H.	1794.	C s.l
	stellátum Haw.										
7341	radiátum *Haw.*	rayed	ħ	⊔	or	1½	au.n	R	C. G. H.	1792.	C s.l Dil.el.t.197.f.249
7342	compréssum *Haw.*	compressed	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jl.s	D.R	C. G. H.	1792.	C s.l
7343	pátulum *Haw.*	spreading	ħ	⊔	or	1½	o.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1811.	C s.l
7344	ásperum *Haw.*	rough	ħ	⊔	or	1½	...	...	C. G. H.	1818.	C s.l
	β *cæruléscens* Haw.	*blue*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	...	...	C. G. H.	1820.	C s.l
7345	formósum *Haw.*	white-eyed	ħ	⊔	or	1	au.s	Cr	C. G. H.	1820.	C s.l Bot. cab. 1293
7346	spectábile *Haw.*	showy	ħ	⊔	or	1	my.au	Cr	C. G. H.	1787.	C s.l Bot. mag. 396
7347	conspícuum *Haw.*	dark-showy	ħ	⊔	or	1	s.o	Cr	C. G. H.	1806.	C s.l
7348	blándum *Haw.*	bland	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1810.	C s.l Bot. reg. 582
7349	curviflórum *Haw.*	curve-flowered	ħ	⊔	or	2	jn	W	C. G. H.	1818.	C s.l
7350	aúreum *L.*	golden-flower'd	ħ	⊔	or	1	mr.o	Y	C. G. H.	1750.	C s.l Bot. mag. 262
7351	cymbifólium *Haw.*	boat-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1	...	Y	C. G. H.	1822.	C s.l
7352	auránticum *Haw.*	orange-flower'd	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	C s.l
7353	glaúcum *L.*	glaucous-leav'd	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn.jl	Or	C. G. H.	1696.	C s.l Plant. grass. 146
7354	strictum *Haw.*	erect	ħ	⊔	or	3	...	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C s.l
7355	cymbiförme *Haw.*	boat-shaped	ħ	⊔	or	1½	...	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	C s.l
7356	granifórme *Haw.*	grain-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	½	s.o	Y	C. G. H.	1727.	C s.l Brad. suc. 2. t.20
7357	mólle *H. K.*	soft-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1	o	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C s.l

7353	coccíneum *Haw.*	scarlet-flowered	ħ	⊔	or	1½	my.s	S	C. G. H.	1696.	C s.l Bot. mag. 59
7359	bicolórum *L.*	two-colored	ħ	⊔	or	1½	my.s	Or	C. G. H.	1732.	C s.l Di. el. t.202.f.258
	β *pátulum* Haw.	*spreading*	ħ	⊔	or	1	my.s	Or	C. G. H.	...	C s.l
	γ *minus* Haw.	*small*	ħ	⊔	or	½	my.s	Or	C. G. H.	...	C s.l
7360	inæquále *Haw.*	unequal-cupped	ħ	⊔	or	1	my.s	Or	C. G. H.	1716.	C s.l Brad. suc. 1. f.7
7361	tenuifólium *L.*	slender-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1	jn.s	S	C. G. H.	1700.	C s.l Plant. grass. 82
	β *eréctum* Haw.	*erect*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn.s	S	C. G. H.	...	C s.l
7362	variábile *Haw.*	variable	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1796.	C s.l
7363	spinifórme *Haw.*	thorn-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	C s.l
	β *subaduncum* Haw.	*hooked*	ħ	⊔	or	1	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	...	C s.l
7364	curvifólium *W.*	crooked-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1	o	Pk	C. G. H.	1799.	C s.l
7365	flexifólium *Haw.*	bent-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1½	o	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C s.l
7366	adúncum *Haw.*	hook-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1	f.mr	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C s.l
7367	filicaúle *Haw.*	thread-stalked	ħ	⊔	or	1½	s	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C s.l
7368	spinósum *L.*	thorny	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jn.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1714.	C s.l Di. el. t.208.f.265
7369	stipuláceum *L.*	upright-shrub.	ħ	⊔	or	1½	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1723.	C s.l D.el.t.209.f.267,8
7370	corallínum *Thunb.*	coral	ħ	⊔	or	1	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C s.l
7371	prodúctum *Haw.*	long-calyxed	ħ	⊔	or	1	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1822.	C s.l
7372	Hawórthii *Donn.*	Haworth's	ħ	⊔	or	1	ja.jn	Br	C. G. H.	1793.	C s.l
7373	læ've *H. K.*	white-wooded	ħ	⊔	or	1½	jl.s	...	C. G. H.	1774.	C s.l
7374	verruculátum *L.*	spot-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	1½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	C s.l
	β *Candóllii* Pl. gr.	*Decandolle's*	ħ	⊔	or	1½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	C s.l Plant. grass. 36
7375	insititium *W.*	purple and saff.	ħ	⊔	or	1	au.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1780.	C s.l
	púrpuro-cróceum Haw.										
	β *flávo-cróceum* Haw.	*yellow and saff.*	ħ	⊔	or	1	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1816.	C s.l
	γ *minus*	*small*	ħ	⊔	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	...	C s.l

7376	crystállinum *L.*	Ice-plant	☼	◎	or	1	my.au	W	Greece	1727.	S s.l Plant. grass. 128
7377	glaciále *Haw.*	frozen	☼	◎	or	¾	my.au	W	Greece	...	S s.l
7378	pinnatífidum *L.*	jagged	☼	◎	or	1	my.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S s.l Bot. mag. 67
7379	sessiliflórum *H. K.*	sessile-flowered	☼	◎	or	¾	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S s.l
	β *álbum* Haw.	*white*	☼	◎	or	¾	jl	W	C. G. H.	...	S s.l
7380	humifúsum *H. K.*	narrow-lvd. icy	ħ	⊔	or	½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C s.l
7381	Aitóni *Jacq.*	Aiton's	¥	◎	or	½	jn.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	S s.l Jac. vind. 3. t. 7
7382	lanceolátum *Haw.*	spear-leaved		◎	or	¾	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1795.	S s.l
	β *róseum* Haw.	*pink*		◎	or	¾	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1813.	S s.l
7383	cordifólium *L.*	heart-leaved	ħ	⊔	or	½	my.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C s.l Plant. grass. 102
7384	pomeridiánum *L.*	great yellow-fl.		◎	or	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S s.l Bot. mag. 540
	β *glábrum*	*smooth*		◎	or	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	...	S s.l
7385	Candol'lii *Haw.*	Decandolle's		◎	or	½	au	Y	C. G. H.	1815.	S s.l
7386	pilósum *Haw.*	hairy-yellow		◎	or	¾	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	S s.l
7387	calenduláceum *Haw.*	Pot-marigold		◎	or	¾	au	Y	C. G. H.	1819.	S s.l
7388	Helianthoides *H.K.*	Sun-flower		◎	or	¾	au.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S s.l Plant. grass. 135
7389	límpidum *H. K.*	transparent		◎	or	1	jl	R	C. G. H.	1774.	S s.l Jac. ic. 3. t. 488



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

M. nodiflorum grows wild in Italy and Egypt, and in the latter country is burnt for potash, which it produces in excellent quality.

7340 Leaves glauc. slender roughish, Bractes ovate acute almost surrounding the calyx, Branches very slender [straight
7341 Leaves glaucous, Bractes broad ovate, Branchlets clustered, Stem hoary
7342 Leaves glauc. equilateral 3-corn. very rough, Bractes ovate acute embracing the peduncles upwards
7343 Leaves 6-12 lines long half erect glauc. with little pellucid rough dots
7344 Leaves compressed 3-corn. longish bluish-green with rough pellucid dots, Keel usually onetoothed

7345 Low, Leaves green sparkling in the sun and branches very dense, Flower-stems decumbent
7346 Lowish, Lvs. glauc. 3-corner. and branches very close, Fl.-stems ascending or erect, Styles obovate twice
7347 Leaves green sparkling in the sun and branches close, Flower-stems erect [as short as stamens
7348 Lvs. close compressed 3-cornered very green, Ped. longer than bract, Flowers spreading flat in the sun
7349 Leaves compressed 3-cornered glaucous, Branches stout, Pedunc. clavate, Corolla incurved
7350 Leaves cylindrical 3-cornered, Petals orange, Styles dark purple
7351 Leaves cymbiform pale-green with large dots, Branches few 2-edged hoary
7352 Lvs. very glauc. 3-corn. compressed, Sepals obl. ovate, Pet. deep orange imbricated, Styles purple outside
7353 Lvs. acutely 3-corn. much compressed glauc. roughish, Sepals ovate cordate, Pet. sulphur, Styles yellow
7354 Leaves 3-cornered obtuse expanded glaucous with large spots, Stem much branched woody stiff erect
7355 Leaves 3-cornered spreading cymbiform glaucous, Stems branched, Branches filiform nearly erect close
7356 Lvs. distinct 3-corn. ovate granular 3 lines long, Flowers yellow opening in the evening, Stems expanded
7357 Leaves spreading turgid 3-cornered hoary bluntly dotted at edge, Branches clustered 2-edged decumbent

§ 7. *Slender, Leaves distinct, dotted, rounded, without warts, Flowers opening in the morning, red, orange, or yellow.*

7358 Lvs. rounded 3-corn. somewhat compressed obt. glauc. Pedunc. smooth at base, Sepals obt. nearly equal
7359 Leaves 3-cornered acute green, Pedunc. and cal. unequal rough, Petals yellow inside

7360 Leaves about 3-cornered very green, Pedunc. in fruit clavate, Sepals very unequal, Branches loose
7361 Leaves half round subcompressed subulate green smooth longer than joints, Stems erect or procumbent

7362 Lvs. 3-corn. compressed glauc. rough, Sepals unequal, Petals changing from yellow to pink, Stems effuse
7363 Branches and lvs. cylindrical subul. spiniform erect recurved at end, Pedunc. and keels of bractes rough

7364 Lvs. distant expanded at base incurv. half round subul. Branch. firm suberect roughish angul. compressed
7365 Lvs. 3-cornered subulate incurved below hooked at end, Branches filiform compressed wavy decumbent
7366 Leaves clustered half cylindrical acuminate much recurved at end, Branches erect very close
7367 Tufted, Leaves clustered half cylindrical acuminate with filiform very weak creeping stems
7368 Leaves rounded 3-cornered dotted distinct, Spines branched
7369 Leaves long rounded 3-cornered subulate incurved glaucous edged at base
7370 Leaves rounded incurved smooth thickest in middle glaucous, Stem straight branched
7371 Flowers terminal 3, Two sepals deeply divided
7372 Leaves subulate rounded 3-cornered acute somewhat incurved very glaucous, Bark chestnut-colored
7373 Leaves clustered cylindrical obtuse arcuate glaucous smooth
7374 Leaves connate at base very close and glaucous 3-cornered cylindrical soapy, Flowers afternoon

7375 Leaves clustered 3-cornered half cylindrical mealy obtuse shorter than joint soapy, Sepals very unequal

§ 8. *Warted, Leaves and branches almost always more or less warted, Root biennial or annual.*

7376 Leaves large ovate acute wavy frosted with three nerves beneath, Root biennial
7377 Leaves large altern. ovate much wavy, as are the stems and cal., bespangled with ice drops, Root annual
7378 Leaves oblong pinnatifid pimpled, Petals minute yellow
7379 Leaves flat spatulate and stems pimpled, Branches divaricating, Fl. sessile

7380 Leaves amplexicaul. spatulate keeled, Pimples conical rough, Petals very minute
7381 Leaves opp. and altern. ovate spatulate wavy pimpled, Branches and calyxes angular, Fl. afternoon
7382 Leaves altern. lanceolate bluntish pimpled, Calyxes stalked crystalline

7383 Leaves stalked cordate ovate, Stems procumbent spreading, Cal. 4-cleft 2-horned
7384 Leaves broad lanceolate flattish smooth ciliated distinct, Stem peduncle and ovaries hairy

7385 Leaves opp. lanc. acute subciliate, Pedunc. solitary subterminal very long hairy, Sepals lanceolate
7386 Lvs. lin.-lanc. ciliated, Stems branched effuse, Pedunc. bractes and cal. shorter than flower woolly villous
7387 Leaves lin.-lanc. scarcely spatulate and calyx ciliated, Sepals linear thick or turgid, Pedunc. scabrous
7388 Leaves spatulate flat smooth, Pedunc. very long, Cal. flat at base angular
7389 Leaves opp. spatulate blunt rough, Pimples oblong, Sepals oblong blunt contracted in middle



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

M. crystallinum is a popular hothouse annual, which does well in the open air in the summer season.
M. umbellatum forms one of the handsomest shrubs of the genus, standing without support with a stout

7390 tricolor *Haw.*	three-colored		or	¾	jl	R	C. G. H.	1795.	S	s.l		
β *róseum* Haw.	*pink*		or	¾	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	S	s.l		
γ *linéare* Thunb.	*linear*		or	¾	jl	W	C. G. H.	1819.	S	s.l		
7391 villósum *L.*	villous		or	1	jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.l		
7392 cadúcum *H. K.*	deciduous		or	1	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l		
7393 apétalum *H. K.*	dwarf-spread.		or	1	jl.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 6	
7394 nodiflórum *L.*	knot-flowered		or	1	au.o	W	Egypt	1739.	S	s.l	Plant. grass. 88	
7395 ciliátum *H. K.*	ciliated		or	1	...	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l		
7396 geniculiflórum *L.*	joint-flowering		or	1	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 17	
7397 Trifólium *L.*	Aster-leaved		or	½	jn.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1700.	C	s.l	Di. el. t.179.f.220	
7398 expánsum *L.*	Houseleek-lvd.		or	½	jl.au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1705.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 94	
7399 várians *Haw.*	varying		or	½	jl.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1706.	C	s.l	Pet. gaz.t.78.f.10	
7400 tortuósum *L.*	twisted-leaved		or	⅓	jn.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1705.	C	s.l	Di. el. t.181.f.222	
7401 pállens *H. K.*	pale-flowered		or	½	jl.au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 47	
7402 lorátum *Haw.*	lorate		or	½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l		
7403 relaxátum *W.*	livid strap-leav.		or	1	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1815.	C	s.l		
7404 crassicaúle *Haw.*	thick-leaved		or	½	jl.au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1815.	C	s.l		
7405 anatómicum *Haw.*	skeleton-leaved		or	¾	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l		
β *frágile* Haw.	*brittle*		or	¾	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1803.	C	s.l		
7406 réctum *Haw.*	straight		or	¾	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l		
7407 crassuloides *Haw.*	Crassula-like		or	½	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l		
7408 incómptum *Haw.*	persistent		or	½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 1311	
7409 spléndens *L.*	shining		or	1½	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1716.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 35	
7410 flexuósum *Haw.*	zigzag		or	1½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l		
7411 acuminátum *Haw.*	acuminate		or	2	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7412 sulcátum *Haw.*	sulcate		or	3	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l		
7413 fastigiátum *Haw.*	level-topped		or	1½	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l		
β *reflexum* Haw.	*reflexed*		or	1½	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l		
7414 umbelliflórum *W.*	umbellate		or	1½	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7415 palléscens *Haw.*	pallid		or	1½	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7416 micránthon *Haw.*	small-blossom.		or	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	1804.	C	s.l		
parviflórum Jacq.												
7417 júnceum *Haw.*	Rush-leaved		or	1	au.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	s.l		
7418 granulicaúle *Haw.*	granulated		or	1½	...	...	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7419 ténue *Haw.*	slender		or	1	...	...	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l		
7420 longispínulum *Haw.*	long-spined		or	1	au.n	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7421 spinuliferum *Haw.*	spinulescent		or	1	jn.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l		
7422 grossum *Haw.*	gouty		or	1	au.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l		
7423 salmóneum *Haw.*	salmon-colored		or	3	au.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l		
7424 canaliculátum *Haw.*	channel-leaved		or	2	jl.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.l		
7425 viridiflórum *H. K.*	green-flowered		or	2	jl.n	Gr	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 326	
7426 tenuiflórum *Jacq.*	slender-flower.		or	2	jl.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7427 nítidum *Haw.*	nitid		or	2	jl.o	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.l		
7428 brachiátum *H. K.*	three-forked		or	1½	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l		
7429 subincánum *Haw.*	hoary		or	2	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7430 testáceum *Haw.*	tile-colored		or	3	au.s	Or	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7431 tuberósum *L.*	tuberous-rooted		or	3	jn.o	Or	C. G. H.	1714.	C	s.l	Dill. elth. f. 264	
7432 noctiflórum *L.*	night-flowering		or	2	jn.au	W.pk	C. G. H.	1714.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 495	
β *stramineum* Haw.	*straw-colored*		or	2	jn.au	Str	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l		
7433 fúlvum *Haw.*	grey-barked		or	2	jn.au	Str	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7434 defoliátum *Haw.*	clubbed		or	2	jn.au	W.pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7435 horizontále *Haw.*	horizontal-lvd.		or	2	jn.au	Str	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l		
7436 speciósum *Haw.*	specious		or	1½	my.o	S	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l		
7437 micans *L.*	glittering		or	1½	my.au	S	C. C. H.	1704.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 448	
7438 maculátum *Haw.*	spotted-stalked		or	1½	...	S	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l		
7439 flávum *Haw.*	small-yellow		or	½	au	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7440 oblíquum *Haw.*	oblique		or	1	au	Pu	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. t. 863	
7441 parvifólium *Haw.*	small-leaved		or	½	au	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7442 brevifólium *H. K.*	short-leaved		or	1	jl.o	R	C. G. H.	1777.	C	s.l		
7443 subglobósum *Haw.*	globular		or	1	jl.o	R	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.l		
7444 pulveruléntum *Haw.*	dusty-leaved		or	½	my	Pk	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l		
7445 híspidum *L.*	hispid		or	¾	my.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1704.	C	s.l	Dill. elth. f. 278	
β *platypétalum* Haw.	*broad-petalled*		or	½	my.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7446 hirtéllum *Haw.*	dwarf-bristly		or	⅓	my.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1792.	C	s.l		
7447 cándens *Haw.*	glowing-icy		or	½	...	...	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7448 floribúndum *Haw.*	pale-bristly		or	½	my.o	Pk	C. G H.	1704.	C	s.l	Di. el. t.214.f.280	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

stem, two or three feet high, with terminating white flowers, which open, when the sun shines, from seven or eight in the morning to two or three in the afternoon, and smell like those of the hawthorn. The fruit of M. edule is eaten by the Hottentots and Dutch inhabitants of the Cape, and is called Hottentots' figs.

7390 Leaves linear inflexed channelled blunt rough, Pedunc. and calyx jewelled with crystals

7391 Leaves pubescent connate not dotted, Stem hairy
7392 Leaves filiform half round distinct, Pimples ovate, Fl. lateral sessile: the terminal surrounded by a pair [of leaves
7393 Leaves amplexicaul. distinct linear flat above pimpled longer than joints, Fl. stalked
7394 Leaves alternate roundish obtuse ciliated at base
7395 Leaves opp. connate half round, Stipules membranous reflexed torn fringe-like
7396 Leaves half round papulose distinct, Fl. sessile axill. Cal. 4-cleft
7397 Leaves alternate lanceolate flat not dotted, Stems lax simple, Cal. 5-cornered
7398 Leaves flattish lanceolate not dotted spreading distinct opp. and altern. remote
7399 Leaves lanc. acuminate keeled fleshy bluntly 3-cornered channelled, Pedunc. very thick
7400 Leaves flattish oblong ovate papulose clustered connate, Cal. 3-leaved 2-horned
7401 Leaves amplexicaul. glaucous distinct obl. lanc. inflexed concave, Sepals ovate obl. longer than cor.
7402 Leaves lorate long channelled inflexed blunt very glaucous convex beneath, Sepals obtuse as long as cor.
7403 Lvs. lorate obl. blunt glauc. livid channelled dotted papulose keeled, Stems branched rounded decumbent
7404 Leaves lorate acuminate green smooth, Stem very short and thick
7405 Leaves lanc. elliptical crystalline when dead having only the nerves remaining, Stems procumbent

7406 Leaves connate ovate papulose, Branches erect clustered
7407 Leaves lanc. lin. somewhat channelled convex beneath, Fl. solitary terminal [acute
7408 Lvs. clustered papulose erect somewhat imbricate subul. half round, Fl. ternate cymose, Sepals digitiform
7409 Leaves half round not dotted recurved distinct close, Cal. terminal finger-shaped
7410 Lvs. close flexuose recurved very green half round, Sepals finger-shaped, Stems flexuose shining slender
7411 Leaves acuminate green, Sepals 2 much elongated
7412 Leaves close linear subulate half round pale green deeply channelled, Sepals acute
7413 Leaves close flexuose reflex subulate half round glaucous, Sepals equal 3 membranes on each side

7414 Leaves distinct roundish pimpled, Stem erect, Branchlets 1-flowered
7415 Leaves opposite amplexicaul. distichous oblong-lanceolate acute bluntly keeled, Pimples minute
7416 Leaves lanc. linear keeled not dotted distinct, Flowers stalked, Two sepals very long

7417 Lvs. subulate half round acute remote, Fl. term. dichotomous, Sepals very unequal, Branches sometimes
7418 Branches round granular closely dotted [rush-formed
7419 Leaves very slender 1-sided effuse, Leaves erect linear very fine
7420 Branches procumbent knotted at the base, Spines of the leaves very long
7421 Leaves close half round channelled, Stem and branches erect thick
7422 Leaves lin. round obtuse narrowed at each end, Old stem strumose at base, Branches effuse
7423 Branches filiform weak long prostrate, Old roots strumose above, Leaves lin. furrowed longer than joints
7424 Leaves lin. half round with shining pimples, Stems procumbent filiform
7425 Leaves half round pimpled hairy, Cal. hairy, Stem thick, Branches diffuse knotty
7426 Leaves half round blunt channelled spreading iced, Branches diffuse weak cinereous
7427 Beautifully pimpled all over, Leaves half round, Branches knotty slender, Fl. small dichotomous
7428 Stems and leaves cylindrical pimpled, Branches dichotomous
7429 Leaves expanded compressed 3-cornered somewhat hoary soft recurved at end mucronate
7430 Leaves half round somewhat triquetrous glaucous, Fl. 3-chotomous testaceous, Stem erect shrubby
7431 Leaves subtriquetrous compressed minutely pimpled recurved at end, Old root tuberous large
7432 Leaves remote obsoletely cylindrical glaucous, Fl. 2 ternate cymose, Bark white

7433 Leaves remote subcylindrical glaucous exactly half erect, Fl. ternate, Bark cinereous
7434 Leaves half round, Pedunc. terminal aggregate clavate cymose
7435 Leaves remote half cylindrical glaucous exactly horizontal, Fl. ternate
7436 Leaves half cylindrical subul. subacute incurved sparkling, Sepals and petals obtuse, Cor. funnel-shaped
7437 Leaves half cylindrical obtuse subrecurved much sparkling, Sepals and petals subacute
7438 Leaves expanded remote blunt compressed subcylindrical, Stems very rough spotted
7439 Leaves half round narrowed at each end sparkling incurved erect variously bent, Branches filiform
7440 Leaves distant cylindrical blunt small shining pimpled: one of each pair deflexed, Branches hard suberect
7441 Leaves graniform expanded bluntly 3-cornered papulose shining, Branches hard rough erect
7442 Leaves cylindrical blunt spreading short, Branches numerous diffuse filiform
7443 Leaves expanded very short or globose cylindrical, Branches numerous filiform divaricating decumbent
7444 Leaves cylindrical 3-cornered obtuse with white dots, Calyx 6-cleft
7445 Leaves cylindr. very blunt and cal. smooth obconical green pimpled sparkling, Stamens longer than styles

7446 Leaves close cylindrical blunt with crystalline pimples, Cal. turbinate hairy, Stamens length of styles
7447 Leaves cylindrical incurved crystalline hoary blunt sparkling, Branches long weak procumbent
7448 Lvs. subcylindr. incurv. pimpl. obt. Cal. hemispheric. pimpl. hairy cluster. Branch. numerous spreading



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Mr. Haworth's arrangement of the genus, which is the only intelligible one, is here followed.

Respecting the general culture of the genus, Sweet observes, "the dwarf kinds require but little water, and to be grown in small pots in a very sandy or gravelly soil. The species should be kept quite dry when in a dormant state;

7449 torquátum *Haw.*	twisted	or	¾	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7450 calycínum *Haw.*	long-cupped	or	¾	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1819.	C	s.l		
7451 striátum *Haw.*	striped-bristly	or	¾	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.l	Dill. elth. f. 281	
β pállens	*pale*	or	¾	my.o	W	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Plan. grass. t.130	
7452 attenuátum *Haw.*	slender	or	½	my.o	W	C. G. H.	1821.	C	s.l		
7453 hispifólium *Haw.*	bristle-stemmed	or	½	my.o	W	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l		
β róseum Haw.	*rosy*	or	½	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.l		
7454 echinátum *H. K.*	hedge-hog	or	½	jl.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 24	
7455 strumósum *Haw.*	tubr. hedge-hog	or	½	au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7456 barbátum *L.*	trailing beard.	or	¾	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1705.	C	s.l	Plant. grass. 28	
7457 stelligerum *Haw.*	lesser bearded	or	¾	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 70	
7458 stellátum *Dec.*	small bearded	or	½	s.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1716.	C	s.l	Dill. elth. f. 235	
M. hirsútum Haw.											
7459 dénsum *Haw.*	dwarf bearded	or	¼	my.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1220	
7460 bulbósum *Haw.*	bulbous	or	¼	au	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l		
7461 intonsum *Haw.*	black-bearded	or	½	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1824.	C	s.l		
1147. HYMENO'GYNE. *Haw.* Hymenogyne.				*Ficoideæ. Sp.* 1.							
7462 glábra *Haw.*	smooth	cu	¾	jl.o	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1787.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 57	
Mesemb. glabrum H. K.											

POLYGYNIA.

†*1148. ROSA. *W.*	Rose.		*Rosaceæ. Sp.* 59—90.							
7463 berberifólia *Pall.*	Berberry-leavd.	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Persia	1790.	C	r.m	Par. lond. 101
7464 férox *Lawr.*	hedge-hog	or	3	jn.au	R	Caucasus	1796.	L	co	Bot. reg. 420
7465 Kamchática *Vent.*	Kamtchatka	or	4	jl.au	R	Kamtsch.	1802.	L	co	Bot. reg. 419
β K. nitens Lindl.	*shining*	or	4	jl.au	R	.....	1822.	L	co	Bot. reg. 824
7466 involucráta *Rox.*	involucrated	or	3	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1818.	L	co	Bot. reg. 739
7467 bracteáta *Wendl.*	Macartney	or	2	au.o	W	China	1795.	C	l.p	Vent. cels. t. 28
β b. scabricáulis Lindl.	*rough-stemmed*	or	2	au.o	W	China	...	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1377
7468 nítida *W.*	glossy	or	2	jn.au	R	N. Amer.	1807.	L	co	Lindl. ros. t. 2
7469 rápa *Bosc.*	Turneps	or	4	jn.au	R	N. Amer.	...	L	co	Red. ros. 1. t. 7
7470 lúcida *Ehr.*	shining-leaved	or	2	jn.au	R	N. Amer.	1724.	L	co	Di. el. t.245.f.316
7471 gemélla *W.*	twin-flowering	or	3	jl.au	R	N. Amer.	1800.	L	co	
7472 láxa *Lindl.*	sprdg. Carolina	or	3	jl.au	R	N. Amer.		L	co	Lindl. ros. t. 3
7473 parviflóra *Ehr*	small-flowered	pr	1½	jn.au	F	N. Amer.	1724.	L	s.p	Lawr. ros. t. 3
— *flore pleno*	*double*	pr	1½	jn.au	F	N. Amer.	...	L	co	
7474 Woódsii *Lindl.*	Wood's	or	3	my.jn	R	N. Amer.	...	L	co	
7475 carolína *L.*	Carolina	or	6	jn.jl	R	N. Amer.	1726.	L	s.p	Lindl. ros. t. 4
β florida Donn.	*smooth Carolina*	or	5	jn.jl	R	N. Amer.	...	L	s.p	
7476 fraxinifólia *Bork.*	ash-leaved	or	6	my.jn	R	Newfound.	...	L	co	Bot. reg. 458
7477 cinnamómea *L.*	Cinnamon	or	6	my	Pk	Europe	...	L	co	Eng. bot. 2388
β c. flore pléno	*double*	or	5	my.jn	Pu	Europe	...	L	co	Lindl. ros. t. 5
γ flore semipleno	*semidouble*	or	7	my.jn	R	Siberia	1805.	L	co	
7478 majális *Retz.*	dwarf-cinnam.	pr	3	my.jn	Pk	Europe	...	L	co	Fl. dan. t. 688



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

but when growing freely, and at the flowering season, they require a moderate supply of water. The stronger and more woody kinds may be planted in a richer soil; but the poorer the soil is, the dwarfer they will grow, and the more abundantly they will flower; they also require more water than the dwarf kinds, particularly at the flowering season, but need very little in winter. A good dry frame is sufficient to preserve them through the winter, with the covering of mats in frosty weather. Cuttings of any of them strike root readily, planted in pots of earth, and kept dry till they begin to wither; when they may have a little water, and they will root very soon. (*Bot. Cult.* 224.)

1147. *Hymenogyne.* From ὑμην, a membrane, and γυνη, a woman, or, in botanical language, a style, in allusion to the cohesion of the styles into a membranous tube. An artificial division of Mesembryanthemum.

1148. *Rosa.* From *rhos*, signifying red in Armorican, whence ῥοδον, Greek, and *rosa*, Latin. The rose has been a favorite flower from time immemorial among the civilized nations of Europe and Asia. The shrub varies in size in different species, from one foot to six or eight, and the colors are red, white, yellow, purple, striped; simple, or in almost numberless shades and mixtures; the flowers are single, semi-double, and double. The odour is universally grateful. It is cultivated in every garden, from that of the most humble cottager upwards; some species, as R. centifolia, damascena, &c. are also cultivated by commercial gardeners on a large scale for distilling rose water, and for making attar, or essential oil of roses. Six pounds of rose leaves will impregnate by distillation a gallon of water strongly with their odor; but a hundred pounds affords scarcely half an ounce of attar. The rose is also used in medicine. Botanists are not agreed as to the number of

7449 Lvs. subcylindr. incurved pimpled obt. hoary, Cal. hemispheric. pimpled numerous, Stamens longer than
7450 Leaves cylindrical fine, Two sepals leafy much longer than the others [styles
7451 Erect, Leaves subulate half cylindrical, Cal. woolly, Stamens the length of styles

7452 Slender, Lvs. half cylindr. blunt or half round, Cal. hairy at base, Pedunc. long and branches decumbent
7453 Branches, leaves, peduncles, and calyxes hispid

7454 Leaves obl. ovate subtriquetrous gibbous, Sepals very unequal filiform ragged hispid the length of petals
7455 Leaves close depressed cylindrical hispid all over, Old root tuberous
7456 Procumbent, Leaves remote suboblong exactly half erect with 5 rays at end, Cal. 5-cleft very irregular
7457 Erect decumbent, Leaves remote nearly oblong horizontal flat above with 6 rays at end, Cal. 5-cleft equal
7458 Lvs. tufted hoary thick half round pimpl. rough with many rays at end ciliated at base, Cal. 6-8-fid hairy

7459 Densely tufted, Leaves half round papulose rough with many rays at end, Cal. 6-cleft very hairy
7460 Branches villous, Leaves horizontal, Root tuberous
7461 Branches erect decumbent hairy, Leaves with about 10 rays at end, Calyx with a black beard

7462 Leaves on long stalks spatulate lanceolate green

POLYGYNIA.

Div. I. SIMPLICIFOLIA. *Lindl. ros. mon.* p. 1.

7463 Leaves simple

Div. II. FEROCES. *Lindl.* p. 3.

7464 Arms very close unequal of the same form
7465 The prickles below the stipules falcate larger than the rest, Leaves opaque
β Leaflets shining

Div. III. BRACTEATÆ. *Lindl.* p. 7.

7466 Leaflets lanceolate elliptical downy beneath, Bractes contiguous pectinate
7467 Leaflets oblong obtuse very smooth, Bractes closely appressed pectinate
β Branches covered with setæ

Div. IV. CINNAMOMEÆ. *Lindl.* p. 13.

7468 Dwarf, Arms very close and slender, Leaflets shining narrow lanceolate flat
7469 Tall diffuse, Branchlets unarmed, Leaflets oblong wavy shining, Fruit hemispherical
7470 Compact, Prickles of the branches stipulary, Leafl. obl. imbricated flat shining, Fruit depressed globose
7471 Fruit depressed glob. and pedunc. smooth, Fl. twin, Leafl. obl. acute, Petioles and veins pubesc. beneath
7472 Diffuse, Branches twiggy nearly unarmed, Leafl. oblong wavy opaque glaucous
7473 Dwarf, Stipules linear, Prickles acicular, Leaflets lanceolate smoothish finely serrated, Cal. viscid

7474 Erect, Prickles stipulary straight, Leaflets oblong glaucous blunt smooth
7475 Stipules convolute, Leaflets lanceolate, Sepals spreading
β Leaflets not downy
7476 Tall unarmed, Branches upright glaucous, Leafl. opaque wavy not downy [beneath
7477 Tall cinereous, Branches upright, Prickles stipulary straight, Stipules wavy, Leafl. oblong rugose downy [beneath

7478 Dwarf cæsious, Branches straight coloured, Prick. scatt. nearly equal, Stip. lin. Leafl. obl. flat glaucous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

original species of this genus: some regard all the European species as originated from one source; others, and especially the moderns, divide them into species, subspecies, and varieties. The most scientific work which has appeared in England on roses is the Rosarum Monographia of Mr. Lindley, 1819, in which above a hundred species or subspecies are described, and some of them figured; Miss Lawrence has published ninety plates of A Collection of Roses from Nature, 1810. In France, Guillemeau has published Histoire Naturelle de la Rose, 1800; and Redouté and Thory are engaged in a splendid work, in folio, entitled Les Roses, containing plates of all the known species and varieties of this flower. Thory has published a separate tract on their culture, entitled Prodrome de la Monographie du Genre Rosier, &c. 1820; Pronville, a Nomenclature Raisonnée, in 1818; and Vibert, Observations, &c., in 1820. A copious and intelligent account of the Scotch roses has been given by Mr. Sabine (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 231.), and some hundreds of new varieties have flowered from seedling plants in the Hammersmith nursery, and will soon be found in the sale catalogues.

Species and varieties. The lists of the London and Paris nurserymen contain upwards of 500 names: that of Calvert and Co., Englishmen, who have established a nursery at Bonne Nouvelle near Rouen, enumerates [illegible] sorts. The greater part of these have been raised, within the last thirty years, from seed on the continent, where it ripens better than in this country. A number of varieties have also been raised in Britain, chiefly of the R. spinosissima, or scotch rose, of which above 50 varieties are procurable in the Glasgow nurseries. New varieties are raised in France and Italy annually. Villaresi, royal gardener at Monza, has raised upwards of fifty varieties of Rosa indica; not one of which has, as far as we know, reached this

7479	macrophýlla *Lindl.*	long-leaved		or	6	...	...	Nepal	1822.	C co	Lindl. ros. t. 6
7480	alpína *L.*	Alpine		or	3	jn.jl	Pk	Switzerl.	1683.	L r.m	Bot. reg. 424
	β *pyrenáica* Gouan.	*Pyrenæan*		or	3	jn.jl	Pk	Pyrenees	...	L co	Gouan. ill. t. 19
	γ *pendulína* L.	*pendulous*		or	5	my.jn	Pu	Switzerl.	1726.	L co	Laur. ros. t. 91
7481	rubélla *Sm.*	reddish		or	2	jn.jl	Pk	England	sea sh.	L co	Eng. bot. 2521
	β *r. melanocárpa* Lind.	*intermediate*		or	2	jn.jl	Pk	.....	...	L co	
7482	stricta *Lindl.*	uprig. Carolina		or	3	jn	Pk	N. Amer.	...	L co	Lindl. ros. t. 7
7483	aciculáris *Lindl.*	acicular		or	6	my.jn	Pk	Siberia	1805.	L co	Lindl. ros. t. 8
	β *a. pauciflóra* Lindl.	*few-flowered*		or	6	my.jn	Pk	Siberia	1813.	L co	
7484	sulphúrea *H. K.*	double-yellow		or	3	jl	Y	Levant	1629.	L s.l	Bot reg. 46
7485	lutéscens *Psh.*	hispid-stemmed		or	3	my.jn	Pa.Y	Siberia?	1780.	L co	Lindl. ros. t. 9
	híspida B. M.										
7486	spinosíssima L.	Scotch		or	2	jn.jl	W.R	Britain	sa.hea.	L p.l	Eng. bot. 187

Garden Varieties.

Blush, Anderson's Double
Blush, Double Lady's
Blush, Double Lady's
Blush, Double Pink
Blush, Double Provins
Blush, Double Rose
Blush, Dutch Double
Blush, Princess Double
Crimson, Double
Marbled, Double Crimson
Marbled, Double Dark
Marbled, Double Light
Purple, Double
Purple, Small Double Light
Red, Double Dark

	β *s. revérsa* Lindl.	*reversed*		or	1	my.jn	W	Siberia	1814.	L co	Bot. reg. 431.
	γ *s. Pallasii* Lindl.	*Pallas's*		or	2	my.jn	W	Siberia	...	L co	Pall. ross. t. 75
	δ *sanguisorbifolia* Do.	*Burnet-leaved*		or	3	my.jn	W	.....	...	L co	
7487	grandiflóra *Lindl.*	large-flowered		or	4	my.jn	W	Siberia	1818.	L co	Bot. reg. 888
7488	myriacántha *D. C.*	many-spined		or	1	my.jn	W	S. France	1820.	L co	Lindl. ros. t. 10
7489	Biebersteínii *Lindl.*	Bieberstein's		or	2	my.jn	W	Caucasus	1822.	L co	
	R. férox Bieb.										
7490	involúta *Sm.*	Dr. Walker's		or	2	jn.jl	W.R	Hebrides	moun.	L co	Eng. bot. 2068
7491	revérsa *W. & K.*	reversed		or	5	jn.jl	W.R	Hungary	1816.	L co	W. & K. h. t. 264
7492	Sabíni *Woods.*	Sabine's		or	8	my.jn	W.R	Britain	woods.	L co	
	β *Doniána* Woods.	*Don's*		or	4	my.jn	Pk	Britain	hed.	L co	
7493	damascéna *Mill.*	Damask		or	3	jn.jl	Pk	Levant	1573.	L co	Laur. ros. t. 38

Garden Varieties.

Agathe, Rouge
Argentea
Auguste, Belle
Aurora
Bifera Carnea
Bifera de Naples
Bifera Grandiflora
Belgique carnée
Belgique violette
Belgic, Blush
Blush, Early
Blush, Imperial
Blush Monthly
Blush, Watson's
Brunswick
Cluster, Pale
Couronnée, Belle
Couronnée Petite
Damas Argente
Damas Pourpré
Damask, Blush
Damask, Red
Damask, White
Egyptian
Emperor
Felicité
Goliath



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

country. Some of them are quite black, others shaped like a ranunculus, and many of them highly odoriferous. The most remarkable only are here arranged under the species to which they are referable.

A modern invention, of Dutch origin, in the culture of roses, is that of forming standards, by budding on stocks of any of the hardy woody growing sorts, as the dog rose, R. canina, or the tree rose, R. villosa. They are budded at different distances from the ground, according to taste and the purposes in view, and form, after a few years, handsome round heads, which flower freely, and preserve the variety a longer time than in plants raised from cuttings or layers. They are particularly valuable for shrubberies and lawns, where the culture at the root required by dwarf roses could not be given, and if omitted would occasion the degeneracy of the variety.

New varieties of the rose are obtained from seed; but the usual mode of propagation is by layers. All will grow by cuttings, and some, as the sempervirens, freely; but that mode is seldom resorted to. For preserving delicate varieties, the best mode seems decidedly that of budding on hardier sorts.

No species of rose, wild or cultivated, thrives well in or very near large towns, on account of the smoke and confined air. The yellow and Austrian roses (R. lutea and R. bicolor) are difficult to flower in any situation, but seldom or never blow in the suburbs of London: even the monthly rose does not thrive so well there as at some miles distance in the country. Roses are generally planted in the front of shrubberies, and in borders; they are also planted by themselves in rose gardens or rosaries, in groups on lawn, either with common edgings, or with edgings of wire, in imitation of basket-work. These last are called baskets of roses; the ground enclosed in the basket-margin is made convex, so as to present a greater surface to the eye, and increase the illusion; the shoots of the stronger sorts are layered or kept down by pegs till they strike roots

7479 Lvs. very long, Petioles with a few glands and lanc. leafl. downy ben. Sep. very narr. longer than pointed [petals

Div. V. PIMPINELLIFOLIÆ. *Lindl.* p. 36.

7480 Unarmed, Fruit long pendulous, Peduncle hispid
β Tube of calyx and peduncle hispid
γ Leaflets several and stem colored
7481 Arms close equal, Fruit long pendulous
β Fruit dark colored shorter than usual
7482 Much branched, Branchlets unarmed, Fruit long pendulous
7483 Tall, Branches acicular unequal, Leafl. glauc. rugose convex, Fruit obampullaceous cernuous
β Foliage bright pale green
7484 Stipules linear dilated at end divaricating, Leafl. glauc. flattish, Tube hemispherical [simply serrate
7485 Arms of branches very close uneq. reflex. slender, those of the branches very small nearly equal, Leafl. flat

7486 Arms unequal, Leaflets flat naked simply serrated

Garden Varieties.

Red, Double Light	White, Large Double	Yellow, Globe Double
Red, True Double	White, Large Semi-double	Yellow, Large Double
Two-colored, Large Double	White, Small Double	Yellow, Pale Double
Two-colored, Small Double	White, Whitley's Double	Yellow, Small Double

β Dwarf, Arms very slender: the lower deflexed, Fruit ovate
γ Taller, Arms nearly equal close
δ Tall, Leaflets 9-11 oblong, Fruit depressed globose
7487 Setæ of the branches none, Prickles nearly equal distant, Leaflets flat not downy simply serrate
7488 Arms unequal: the larger dagger-shaped, Leaflets glandular not downy round
7489 Arms unequal: the larger falcate strong, Branches and orbicular leaflets glandular

7490 Arms very unequal and close, Leaflets doubly serrate pubescent, Petals convolute, Fruit aculeate
7491 Arms setaceous nearly equal reflexed, Leaflets doubly serrate pubescent, Fruit hispid
7492 Setæ few, Prickles unequal distant, Leaflets doubly serrated downy, Sepals compressed
β Setæ scarcely any, Prickles nearly straight

Div. VI. CENTIFOLIÆ. *Lindl.* p. 60.

7496 Arms unequal: the larger falcate, Sepals reflexed, Fruit long

Garden Varieties.

Gracieuse	Pæstana	Quatre Saisons sans épines
Hundred-leaved, Petite	Prolific	Quatre Saisons, semidouble
Incomparable	Perpetual	Royal, Great
Mignonne, Favorite	Quatre Saisons	Swiss
Monarque, Grande	Quatre Saisons blanche	Valiant
Monthly, Red	Quatre Saisons, flesh-colored	Versailles
Monthly, White	Quatre Saisons Francois	York and Lancaster
Paragon	Quatre Saisons panaché	Zealand
Parnassus	Quatre Saisons pompone	



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

into the ground, so that the points of the shoots furnished with buds appear only above the soil, which is sometimes covered with moss or small shells. Under this treatment, the whole surface of the basket becomes, in two or three years, covered with rose-buds and leaves of one or of various sorts. Where one of the larger free-growing sorts is employed, as the moss, or any of the Provence varieties, one plant may be trained so as to cover a surface of many square yards. Where different sorts are introduced in the same basket, they should be as much as possible assimilated in size of leaves and flowers and habits of growth, and as different as possible in the colors of their flowers. By mixing small-flowered with large showy sorts, the beauty of the former is lost without adding to the effect of the latter.

In rosaries, commonly, but one plant of a sort is introduced, and the varieties which most resemble each other are placed together, by which their distinctions are better seen. Particular compartments are often devoted to one species, as the Scotch, Chinese, yellow, burnet-leaved, &c. which has an excellent effect; sometimes a piece of rock-work in the centre is covered with the creeping roses, and on other occasions these are trained to trellis-work, which forms a fence or hedge of roses round the whole. In this hedge, standard roses are sometimes introduced at regular distances, a grove of standards is also frequently formed in the centre of the rosary, and sometimes they are introduced here and there in the beds.

Standard roses, however, have certainly the best effect in flower borders, or when completely detached on a lawn, their symmetry of form, and that form being compact and beautiful, prevents them from grouping well, like most other flowering trees or shrubs or other objects. Their beauty consists in their singularity as rose plants, and in their flowers only, therefore, to display those beauties to the best advantage, they require to be seen singly, or at a distance. This is the case where they occur as single objects on a lawn, or in the centre, and here and

7494 Centifólia *L.* Provins — or 3 jn.au Pk S. Europe 1596. L r.m Red. ros 1. t. 1
R. provinciális Mill.

Garden Varieties.

Aunay, Belle d'
Aurora
Belgic, Red
Blandford or Kingston
Blush Royal
Bourbon
Bright Crumpled
Cabbage, Blush
Cabbage, Single
Carmine
Carmine, Superb
Centfeuilles anemone
Centfeuilles de Bruxelles
Centfeuilles de Hesse
Centfeuilles gaufrée
Chamois
Cluster
Constance
Cramois, Grand
Cumberland
Dragon
Duchesse d'Angoulême
Duchesse de Berri
Elysian
Emperor
Juno
Louis XVIII.
Malta
Mère Gryone
Mottled Purple
Neapolitan
One-sided
Œillet
Pencilled
Petite Hollande
Persian

β muscósa Mill. *Moss* — or 3 jn.jl Pk .... L r.m Red. ros. 1. t. 8

Garden Varieties.

Moss, Blush
Moss, Common
Moss, Dark

γ Pompónia D. C. *Pompone* — or 2 jn.jl Pk .... L r.m Red. ros. 1. t. 21

Garden Varieties.

Dwarf Bagshot
De Meaux
Mossy de Meaux
Mignonne Charmante
Pompone
Pompone, Proliferous

δ c. bipinnáta Red. *bipinnate* — or 3 jn.jl R .... L co Red. ros. 2. t. 4
7495 gállica *L.* officinal — or 2 jn.jl R S. Europe 1596. L co Bot. reg. 448

Garden Varieties.

Admirable
Aigle noir
Albanian
Amaranth
Antwerp
Atlas
Belle Aurore
Burning Coal
Beauté Aimable
Beauté Rouge
Beauté Supréme
Bijou
Bishop
Black Frizzled
Blue
Bouquet rouge royale
Brunette
Brussels
Buonaparte
Cardinal
Carmine
Carmine Brillante
Carmine, Proliferous
Carnation
Catalonian
Champion
Chancellor
Changeable
Cherry
Clementine
Coquette
Couleur de feu
Cramoisie, Grand
Cramoisie, Belle
Crimson, Dutch
Crimson, Purple
Crimson, Royal
Crown
Cupid
Damask, Black
Delicious
Dingy
Duc de Guiche
Duchesse d'Orleans
Dwarf Proliferous
Enchanter
Enfant de France
Eucharis
Fanny Bias
Fiery
Flanders
Flemish
Formidable
Fringed
Garnet
Gay
Giant
Gloria Mundi
Granaat Appel
Grand Monarque
Grand Sultan
Henry IV.
Herminie, Belle
Hervy
Hollande, Noir de
Hundred-leav., Blush
Hundred-leav., Dutch
Hundred-leaved, Singleton's
Imperatrice
Incomparable
Infernal
Invincible
Italian
Josephine
Junon
King
La Dauphine
L'Ombre agreable
L'Ombre superbe
Leyden
Lisbon
Lively
Lurid
Maiden
Majorca
Malabar
Malta
Manteau Royal
Marbled
Marbled, Dark
Marbled, Double
Marbled, Grand
Margaret
Matchless
Mauve
Mignonne



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

there among groups of flowers; or in lines or avenues, along flower walks. In the gardens of the Grand Trianon, they are planted profusely in large masses, like plantations of trees and shrubs, and there much of their individual beauty is lost, and no good general effect produced.

Most species of the rose, in their wild state, grow in sandy and rather poor soil, except such as are natives of woods, where the soil is richer, and comparatively moist. But all the cultivated roses, and especially the double-flowering kinds, require a rich loamy soil, inclining to clay rather than sand; and they require also, like most double flowers, plenty of moisture when in a growing state.

To produce strong flowers, roses require some attention to pruning; old wood should be yearly cut out, and the young shoots thinned and shortened according to their strength, and whether number or magnitude of flowers be wanted. Those sorts which throw up numerous suckers should be taken up every three or four years, reduced, and replanted; and most sorts, excepting the standards, will be improved by the practice, provided attention be paid to remove a part of the old soil, and replace it by new. The points of the shoots

7494 Arms unequal: the larger falcate, Leaflets glandular-ciliate, Fl. cernuous, Cal. viscid, Fruit oblong

Garden Varieties.

Pompon, Gros	Provins, Early	Rouge Superbe
Pourprée Aimable	Provins, Grand	Sans pétales
Pourprée Favorite	Provins, Imperial	Souchet
Pourprée Violette	Provins, Invincible	Spongs
Prolific	Provins, Royal	Striped Nosegay
Provins, Blush	Provins, Scarlet	Surpassante
Provins, Cabbage	Provins, Semidouble	Syren
Provins, Childings	Provins, Shailers	Trianon, Belle de
Provins, Common	Provins, Single	Versailles
Provins, Damask	Provins, White	Vilmorin
Provins, Dutch		

β Calyxes and peduncles mossy

Garden Varieties.

Moss, Prolific	Moss, Single	Moss, Striped	Moss, White

γ Smaller in every part

Garden Varieties.

Provins, Dwarf	Rheims, De	St. Francis
Provins, Small		

δ Leaves bipinnate

7495 Arms nearly equal of the same shape weak, Leaflets rigid ellipt. Fl. erect, Sep. ovate, Fruit nearly round

Garden Varieties.

Mignonne, Blush	Panachée, Petite	Pourpre Velours	Sable
Mignonne, Dark	Paradise	Prince	Sanspareil
Mignonne, Favorite	Paragon	Princess	Sceptre
Mignonne, Red	Pavot	Prince William V.	Shell
Mignonne, Semidouble	Perruque	Prolific	Spanish
	Phœnix	Pronville	Stadtholder
Mignonne, Striped	Plicate	Proserpine	Stepney
Mirabelle	Pluto	Provins Pulmonaire	St. John's
Mogul	Pæstana	Purple, Blue	Striped Nosegay
Montauban	Pomona	Purple, Bright	Superb Red
Morocco	Pompadour	Purple, Favorite	Sultana
Mottled, Black	Pomponne Bizard	Purple, Grand	Trafalgar
Natalie	Poniatowsky	Purple, Light	Triumphant
Negrette	Poppy	Purple, Royal	Tuscany
Negro	Porcelaine	Pyramid	Two-Colored
Ninon de l'Enclos	Portland	Queen	Velvet, Double
Nonpareil	Pourprée, Belle	Ranunculus	Velvet, Semidouble
Nonsuch	Pourpre Bouquet	Ranunculus, Early	Velvet, Single
Normandy	Pourpre Charmante	Red and Violet	Velvet, Striped
Officinal	Pourpre de Tyr	Royal Red	Venetian
Officinal, Blush	Pourprée, Grande Belle	Roi de France	Victory
Officinal, Carmine		Rosa Mundi	Violet, Dark
Orleans	Pourprée, Point	Rose de Parade	Violette, Belle
Ornement de Parade	Pourpres, Roi des	Royal Virgin	Violette and Rouge



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of the more delicate sorts of roses, are very apt to die when pruning is performed in winter or spring; to avoid the consequences of this evil, many give a second pruning in June, or do not prune the tender sorts at all till the beginning of that month. A very good time for performing the operation, is immediately after the bloom is over; cutting out old exhausted wood, shortening shoots which have flowered to a good bud accompanied with a healthy leaf, but leaving such shoots as are still in a growing state untouched till October. Where very large roses are wanted, all the buds but that on the extreme point of each shoot should be pinched off as soon as they make their appearance, and the plant liberally supplied with water. To lessen evaporation, and keep up a constant moisture at the roots of their roses, the Paris gardeners generally mulch them with half-rotten stable-dung, or partially rotten leaves.

The earliest flowering rose is the monthly, which, in mild seasons, and planted against a wall, will sometimes flower in the beginning of April; the roses next in succession are the cinnamon, which flowers in May; the damask in the end of May or beginning of June; the blush, York and Lancaster, Provins, and Dutch

β *vímila* L.	*wild officinal*		or	¾	jn.jl	R	Austria	1810.	L	co	Jac. aus. t. 198
7496 parvifólia *Ehr.*	Burgundy		or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Europe	...	L	r.m	Bot. reg. 452
7497 turbináta *H. K.*	Frankfort		or	5	jn.au	Pk	.....	1629.	L	r.m	Miss L. ros. t. 63
7498 villósa *L.*	Apple-bearing		or	8	jn.jl	R	Britain	highl.v.	L	r.m	Eng. bot. 583
7499 tomentósa *Sm.*	downy-lvd. dog		or	6	jn.jl	Pk	England	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 990
β *móllis* Sm.	*soft*		or	6	jn.jl	R	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 2459
γ *t. resinósa* Lindl.	*turpentine*		or	4	jn.jl	R	Ireland	...	L	co	
7500 álba *L.*	single white		or	4	jn.jl	W	Crimea	1597.	L	r.m	Miss L. ros. t. 37

Garden Varieties.

Agate, Belle Aurore, Blanche à cœur vert, Blanche de Belgique, Blush, Double White, Bouquet Blanc, Celestial, Duc d'Yorck, Eliza, Feuille fermée, Grand Cuisse de Nymphe, Henriette, Belle Joanne d'Arc, Maiden's Blush, Cluster

7501 hibérnica *Sm.*	Irish		or	2	jn.n	Pk	Ireland	ir.thi.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2196
7502 lútea *Mill.*	single-yellow		or	3	jn	Y	Germany	1596.	L	r.m	Bot. mag. 363
— *punícea* Mill.	*Austrian*		or	3	jn	Y.o	Germany	1596.	L	r.m	Bot. mag. 1077
7503 rubiginósa *L.*	Sweet Briar		or	5	my.jn	Pk	Britain	ch. ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 991

Garden Varieties.

American, Single Blush, Clementine Cluster, Double Dwarf, Semidouble, Maiden Mannings

β *micrántha* Sm.	*small-flowered*		or	6	my.jl	Pk	Britain	thick.	L	co	Eng. bot. 2490
γ *umbellláta* Leers.	*Semid. Sw. Briar*		or	4	my.jn	Pk	Germany	...	L	r.m	Miss L. ros. t. 65
δ *sépium* Thuill.	*dwarf*		or	3	my.jn	Pk	Britain	thick.	L	co	
ε *inodóra* Agdh.	*scentless*		or	6	my.jn	Pk	Britain	hed.	L	co	
R. Borreri Woods.											
7504 pruinósa *Lindl.*	frosted		or	3	my.jn	Pk	Siberia	1818.	L	co	
7505 glutinósa *Sm.*	Cretan		or	2	my.jn	Pk	Candia	1821.	L	co	Red. ros. 1. t. 125
7506 caucásea *Lindl.*	Caucasian		or	20	jn.jl	R	Caucasus	1798.	L	co	Lindl. ros. t. 11
7507 canína *L.*	dog, or Hip		or	8	jn.jl	Pk	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 992
δ *collína* Jacq.	*hill*		or	8	jn.jl	Pk	Britain	hed.	L	co	
ε *dumetórum* Thuill.	*bushy*		or	8	jn.jl	Pk	England	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 2579
7508 rubrifólia *Vill.*	red-stained		or	6	jn.jl	Pu	Europe	1814.	L	co	Bot. reg. 430
β *Redutéa* Thory.	*Redouté's*		or	3	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1822.	L	co	Red. ros. 1. t. 38
7509 índica *L.*	blush Chinese		or	20	ja.d	F	China	1789.	C	p.l	Lawr. ros. t. 26

Garden Varieties, referable either to Rosa indica or R. semperflorens.

Alba, Animating, Atro-nigra, Bengale à Bouquet, Bengale à fl. panaché, Bengale Blanche, Bichonia, Boursault, Carnescens, Centifólia, Chiffonnée, Cérise éclatante, Cucullata, Elegant, Florida, Gigantea

β *odoratissima* Sweet.	*Sweet Chinese*		or	3	f.au	Pa.pk	China	1810.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 804
γ *pumila* Red.	*dwarf*		or	1	my.au	Pk	China	...	C	p.l	Red. ros. 1. t. 42
δ *longifólia* W.	*willow-leaved*		or	5	my.au	Pk	China	...	C	p.l	Red. ros. 2. t. 12
7510 semperflórens *Curt.*	ever-blowing		or	10	ja.d	Cr	China	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 284
7511 Lawranceána *Sweet.*	Miss Lawrence's		or	1	ja.d	R	China	1810.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1762
7512 microphýlla *Roxb.*	small-leaved		or	3	...	Pk	E. Indies	1823.	C	p.l	
7513 systýla *Bat.*	one-styled		or	6	my.jl	Pk	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1895
β *s. Monsóniæ* Lindl.	*Lady Monson's*		or	3	my.jl	Pk	Britain	hed.	L	co	
7514 arvénsis *Huds.*	white-dog		or	8	jn.jl	W	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 188
β *hýbrida* Schleich.	*Double-Hep.*		or	4	my.jn	Pk	Switzerl.	...	L	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

hundred-leaved, in June, July, and August. The Virginia and musk roses are the latest European sorts; they flower in September, and in shaded situations will sometimes continue in bloom till the middle of October; but the earliest rose (the monthly) is also the latest, and generally continues flowering till interrupted by frost. The earliest sorts may be materially forwarded by being planted against a south wall; and if portable sashes are placed before them, and the wall is either flued and heated by fires, or a lining of dung placed behind, the plants may be brought to flower in February or March. The monthly rose being protected by glass in autumn, or aided by artificial heat, may be continued in bloom till Christmas. A very

β Flowers single, Roots creeping
7496 Dwarf, Arms nearly equal, Leaflets rigid ovate acute finely serrate, Sepals ovate

Div. VII. VILLOSÆ. *Lindl.* p. 72.

7497 Tube of calyx turbinate
7498 Leaflets ellipt. obtuse, Fruit very large with close stiff prickles, Sepals viscid hispid
7499 Leaflets ovate nearly acute, Fruit hispid or naked
β Root-shoots upright, Sepals nearly simple
γ Dwarf cæsious, Leaflets narrow, Flowers very red
7500 Leaflets oblong glaucous naked above simply serrate, Sepals reflexed, Fruit unarmed

Garden Varieties.

Maiden's Blush, Great	Nova cælestis	Rosea	Triangularis
Maiden's Blush, Small	Nova plena	Simonville	White, Double
Moraga la Favorite	Petite cuisse de Nymphe	Spineless Virgin	White, Semidouble
Muscat rouge		Thornless, Double	

7501 Prickles unequal: the smaller setiform, Leaflets ovate acute naked simply serrate

Div. VIII. RUBIGINOSÆ. *Lindl.* p. 84.

7502 Prickles straight, Leaflets flat concave, Cal. nearly naked entire

7503 Prickles hooked, Leaflets rugose opaque, Cal. and peduncles hispid

Garden Varieties.

Monstrous	Petite Hessoise	Scarlet	White, Semidouble
Mossy	Royal	Tree, Double	Zabeth

β Prickles nearly equal or none, Sepals deciduous
γ Branches of the inflorescence very prickly, Fruit long
δ Branches weak flexuose, Leaflets acute at each end, Sepals very long and narrow
ε Prickles much hooked nearly equal, Leaflets less glandular than usual, Sepals deciduous

7504 Branches glandular, Leaves frosted on each side: the upper somewhat whorled
7505 Branches hairy, Leaflets hoary roundish viscid

Div. IX. CANINÆ. *Lindl.* p. 97.

7506 Leaflets soft ovate, Ovaries 50-60
7507 Leaflets rigid ovate, Ovaries 20-30
β Leaflets more or less hairy beneath, Sepals and peduncles hispid
γ Leaflets hairy on both sides, Sepals and peduncles smooth
7508 Prickles small distant, Leaflets ovate and branches glauc. opaque discolored, Ovaries 20-30
β Dwarf with setæ upon the branches
7509 Leaflets ellipt. acuminate smooth crenate serrate glaucous beneath, Ovaries 40-50

Garden Varieties, referable either to Rosa indica or R. semperflorens.

Lie de Vin	Monstrosa	Purpurea	Thisbe
Lucida	Moonshine	Sanguinea	Terneaux
Major	Nigra	Sans épines	Veloutée
Minor	Noisette	Subalba	

β Fruit ovate, Flowers very fragrant
γ A little bush, smaller in every respect
δ Leaves lanceolate, Branches nearly unarmed
7510 Leaflets ovate-lanceolate crenate serrate, Ovaries 15, Petals entire
7511 Dwarf, Leaflets ovate acute finely serrated, Petals acuminate, Ovaries 7-8
7512 Leaflets finely serrate shining, Cal. muricated with very dense prickles, Sep. short broad acute apiculate

Div. X. SYSTYLÆ. *Lindl.* p. 111.

7513 Root-shoots assurgent, Prickles very strong hooked
β Stem lower, when in flower erect many-flowered, Branches with a few setæ
7514 Root-shoots flagelliform, Prickles unequal falcate, Leaflets glaucous beneath
γ Root-shoots thicker and shorter, when in fl. erect many-fl. Branches with a few scat. setæ, Styles distinct



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

common mode of obtaining late roses, and one of the greatest antiquity, is by cutting all the flower shoots off when the buds begin to appear, or by rubbing off all the rudiments of shoots, of every kind, early in spring; a second crop is in consequence produced, which will not be in a state to bloom before the autumn.

The best roses for forcing are the common and moss Provence; the Indian sorts force well, or rather, in stoves, continue in bloom all the year, but the commoner varieties of those not being fragrant, they are in less repute than the European roses. Rose plants should be a year in pots previously to the autumn when it is intended to force them; they should be planted in pots of six or eight inches diameter, in rich loam, and

7515 sempervírens *L.*	evergreen		or	20	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1629.	L	co	Bot. reg. 465
β subdecídua	*Ayrshire*		or	20	jn.au	W	.....	1818.	L	co	
7516 multiflóra *Thunb.*	bramble-flow.		or	12	jn.jl	Pk	China	1804.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1059
7517 Brunónii *Lindl.*	Brown's		or	12	...	W	Nepal	1822.	C	co	Lindl. ros. t. 14
7518 moscháta *Mill.*	musk		or	12	jl.o	W	Barbary	1596.	L	r.m	M.Lawr.ros.t.64
β —fl. pleno	*double-musk*		or	12	jl.o	W	Barbary	1596.	L	r.m	M.Lawr.ros.t.53
γ m. nepalénsis Lindl.	*Nepal*		or	12	jl.o	W	Nepal	1822.	L	co	Bot. reg. 829
δ arbórea Pers.	*tree*		or	30	...	...	Persia	1824.	L	co	
ε m. nívea Lindl.	*snow-bush*		or	4	jl	W	.....	1822.	L	co	Bot. reg. 861
ζ evratina Bosc.	*Muscade-rouge*		or	4	jl.au	Pk	.....	1822.	L	co	
7519 rubifólia *R. Br.*	bramble-leaved		or	6	au.s	F	N. Amer.	1800.	L	p.l	
β r. fenestrális Lindl.	*smooth-leaved*		or	4	au.s	F	N. Amer.	1800.	L	p.l	Lindl. ros. t. 15
7520 sínica *Ait.*	3-leaved China		or	5	my.jl	W	China	1759.	L	p.l	Lindl. ros. t. 16
7521 Bank'siæ *R. Br.*	Lady Banks's		or	20	jn.jl	W	China	1807.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. t. 397
β —flore lúteo	*yellow*		or	...	...	Y	China	1824.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1960

1149. RU'BUS. *W.* Bramble. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 42—68.

7522 rosæfólius *Sm.*	Rose-leaved		or	3	ap.o	W	Mauritius	1811.	C	p.l	Smith ic. 3. t. 60
β coronárius	*double-flower'd*		or	3	ap.o	W	Mauritius	1811.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1783
7523 pinnátus *W.*	pinnate		or	5	jn.jl	Pk	Madeira	1789.	C	p.l	
7524 Idæ'us *W.*	Raspberry		fr	5	my.jn	W	Britain	m.wo.	Sk	r.m	Eng. bot. 2442
7525 occidentális *W.*	Americ. Raspb.		fr	5	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1696.	Sk	co	Dil.el.t.247.f.319
7526 pauciflórus *Wall.*	Nepal Raspber.		fr	10	my.au	R	Nepal	1822.	C	co	Bot. reg. 854
7527 cuneifólius *Ph.*	plaited-leaved		or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1811.	Sk	co	
7528 canadénsis *W.*	purple-stalked		or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1811.	Sk	co	
7529 híspidus *W.*	bristly		or	3	au	W	Canada	1768.	Sk	co	
7530 cæ'sius *W.*	Dewberry		fr	2	jn.jl	W	Britain	bor.fi.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 826
7531 corylifólius *E. B.*	Hazel-leaved		or	10	jl	W	Britain	hed.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 827
7532 fruticósus *W.*	common		or	10	jn.s	Pk	Britain	hed.	L	co	Eng. bot. 715
β álbus	*white-fruited*		or	10	jn.s	W	Britain	...	L	co	
γ plénus	*double-flowered*		or	6	jn.s	Pk	Britain	...	L	co	
7533 argútus *Link.*	fine-toothed		or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1823.	L	co	
7534 sánctus *Schreb.*	holy		or	8	jn.jl	Pk	Palestine	1823.	L	co	
7535 paniculátus *Schlect.*	panicled		or	10	jn.jl	W	.....	1821.	L	co	
7536 sanguinoléntus *Link.*	blood-red		or	4	...	R	I. France	1824.	C	co	
7537 jamaicénsis *Swz.*	Jamaica		or	6	...	...	Jamaica	1822.	C	co	
7538 ulmifólius *Schott.*	elm-leaved		or	10	jn.s	W	Spain	1823.	L	co	
7539 Sprengélii *Weihe.*	Sprengel's		or	10	jn.s	Pk	Germany	1823.	L	co	
7540 Schlechtendáhlii *We.*	Schlechtendahl's		or	10	jn.jl	W	Europe	1823.	L	co	
7541 rugósus *Smith.*	rugose		or	6	...	W	S. Amer.	1824.	L	co	
7542 plicátus *Weihe.*	plicate		or	10	jn.s	W	Britain	hed.	L	co	
7543 rhamnifólius *Weihe.*	Buckthorn-lvd.		or	10	jn.s	W	Britain	hed.	L	co	
7544 nítidus *Weihe.*	shining		or	3	jn.s	W	Britain	thick.	L	co	
7545 tomentósus *W. en.*	woolly-leaved		or	10	jn.s	W	Germany	...	L	co	
7546 glandulósus *W. en.*	glandular		or	10	jn.s	W	Germany	1816.	L	co	
β R. leucostáchys Smith.											
7547 hírtus *W. en.*	hairy		or	10	jn.s	W	Hungary	1816.	L	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.141
7548 laciniátus *W. en.*	jag-leaved		or	12	jn.s	W	.....	...	L	co	Dend. brit. 69
7549 triviális *Ph.*	procumbent		or	7	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1789.	Sk	co	
7550 villósus *W.*	shaggy		or	3	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1777.	Sk	co	
7551 strigósus *Ph.*	strigose		or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	...	Sk	co	
7552 flagelláris *W. en.*	shining-leaved		or	6	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1789.	Sk	co	
7553 inérmis *W. en.*	smooth		or	12	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1805.	Sk	co	
7554 odorátus *W.*	flowering		or	7	jn.jl	R	N. Amer.	1700.	Sk	co	Bot. mag. 323
7555 suberéctus *E. B.*	upright		or	4	jn.s	W	Britain	woods.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2572



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

plunged in an open airy situation; their flower buds pinched off as they appear; and the plants put early into a state of rest, by excluding the sun and rain, but not a free circulation of air.

All the species of roses are very liable to the attacks of insects, especially of the aphides; some, and especially the briar and Scotch rose, are attacked by the Cynips rosæ, which, by puncturing the bark, occasions the production of rose-galls, and of those mossy tufts often seen on wild roses, which were known formerly under the name of Bedeguar, and used in medicine. Under cover tobacco smoke will prove an effectual remedy for the aphides; but the larvæ of many others, and especially of tipula and the tenthredinidæ, which occasion the wrapping up and shrivelling of the leaves, can only be removed by washing with lime-water or hand picking.

1149. *Rubus.* From the Celtic *rub*, which signifies red. Many of the species are only biennial woody plants, producing suckers or stolones from the roots, which ripen and drop their leaves one year, and resume their

7515 Root-shoots climbing, Prickles nearly equal falcate, Leaves evergreen
β Leaves nearly deciduous
7516 Branchlets peduncles and calyx downy, Leaflets soft lanceolate rugose, Stipules pectinate
7517 Branchlets lanceolate, Leaflets and calyxes downy glandular, Stipules entire
7518 Branchlets nearly naked, Leaflets ellip. acumin. glauc. beneath with connivent serratures, Sepals comp. [acuminate
β Flowers double
γ Leaflets ovate lanceolate, Petals acute, Pedicels and calyxes glandular
δ Stem arborescent
ε Stem branched, Leaflets ovate-obl. acuminate rugose, Petals large obcordate
ζ Stem erect, Flowers double pink
7519 Branchlets not downy, Leaflets ovate lanc. with diverging serratures, Stipules entire, Sepals ovate, Fruit [pisiform
β Leaflets smooth on each side

Div. XI. BANKSIANÆ.

7520 Stipules setaceous deciduous, Petioles and rib prickly, Fruit muricate
7521 Branches and fruit unarmed

* *Shrubby.*

7522 Leaves quinate pinnate and ternate green on each side, Stem and petioles prickly, Fl. solitary

7523 Leaves quinate pinnate and ternate rugose smooth on each side, Stem petioles and pedunc. prickly, Raceme
7524 Leaves quinate pinnate and ternate white beneath, Leafl. rhomboid lined [terminal
7525 Leaves three white beneath, Stem prickly, Petioles round
7526 Lvs. pinnate, Stem round, Leafl. 5-7 obl. plicate serr. white beneath, Pan. cymose, Pet. shorter than calyx
7527 Branches pet. and ped. downy, Leafl. 3-5 cuneate obovate unequally toothed upwards, Racemes term pan.
7528 Smoothish, Leafl. 10-5-3 lanceolate naked on each side finely serrated, Stem unarmed, Bractes lanceolate
7529 Leaves 3 naked, Stems and petioles very hispid, Bristles stiff
7530 Leaves ternate nearly naked: the lateral 2-lobed, Stem prickly round
7531 Stem erect roundish, Prickles many close, Leafl. 5 pubesc. beneath, the lateral sessile, Cal. of fl. reflexed
7532 Stem angular furrowed, Leafl. 5 obtuse shining and even above, hoary beneath, Pan. decomp. hoary

7533 Stem with small straight prickles, Leafl. 3 and 5 obl. acum. doubly and finely serr. pubes. beneath, Fl. pan.
7534 Stems square hoary, Leafl. 3 obov. round. unequally and finely cut-tooth. hoary beneath, Pan. small hoary
7535 Stem aculeate, Leafl. 3-5 unequal ovate acumin. serr. with fine white down beneath, Fl. panicled
7536 Stem densely prickly and strigose, Leafl. 5 lanc. acum. serrul. smooth, Pedunc. axill. few-flowered
7537 Lvs. 3-5 cut-serr. downy beneath, Stem petioles and leaves pubesc. with recurved prickles, Pan. diffuse
7538 Stem decum. very prick. Leafl. 3 subcord. ov. doub. acute. cren. smooth prick. beneath, Branches very red
7539 Differs from R. corylifolius in having the upper shoots and peduncles covered with short hairs
7540 Differs from the last in having the leaves covered all over beneath with soft hairs
7541 Unarmed, Branches lvs. beneath and calyxes downy with brown hairs, Lvs. 3-lobed, Fl. sol. on short stalks
7542 Stem suberect angular prickly smooth, Leafl. 5 cordate ovate cusp. pubes. beneath, Pan. simple
7543 Stem angul. furrowed, Leafl. 5 orbicular cusp. hoary beneath, Pan. comp. divaricating, Cal. prickly at base
7544 Stem suberect angular smooth, Leafl. 5 ovate shining pubes. beneath, Panicle prickly
7545 Leaves 3 obovate downy and soft on each side, Fl. panicled
7546 Leaves tern. Leafl. roundish ovate acum. mucronate serr. Stem pet. ped. and cal. prickly and glandular

7547 Lvs. 5-3 hairy, Leafl. ov. acum. unequally serr. Stem decum. and pet. prickly and gland. Ped. unarm. gland.
7548 Lvs. 3-5-nate, Leafl. pinn. Stem pet. and ped. with recurved prickles
7549 Procumbent, Stipules subulate, Lvs. 3-5 digitate, Leafl. ovate obl. smoothish serrate, Pedicels solitary
7550 Leaves 5 ellipt. acumin. finely serrate villous on each side, Stem and petioles prickly
7551 Unarmed hispid, Leafl. 3 or pinnate quinate ovate blunt at base white beneath: the odd one cordate
7552 Lvs. 3-nate smooth unequally serr.: interm. ov.-cuneate at base; lat. rhomb. Stem round proc. and pet. prick.
7553 Lvs. ternate, Leafl. ovate acute unequally serrate downy beneath, Stem pet. and ped. unarmed
7554 Leaves simple palmate, Stem unarmed many-leaved many-flowered
7555 Leaves pinnate about 7 hairy beneath: the upper ternate, Stem ascending with small straight prickles



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

foliage, produce blossom shoots, flower, and fruit, and die the next. The common raspberry and bramble are examples.

It stands as a native fruit, greatly improved by cultivation; it has a grateful subacid taste, and like the strawberry, is one of the few fruits that does not undergo the acetous fermentation in the stomach. There are red and yellow varieties, and one very excellent sort that bears twice a-year, in July and September. The raspberry requires a soft rich moist soil, and if a plant stands singly or a single row is planted by itself, the situation should be gently shaded. Where a plantation is made of several rows together it may be placed in the open garden, as the plants will shade one another to a sufficient degree. Frequent renewal is necessary to prevent the stools getting large and matted when they send up only weak suckers. No more suckers should be left at the stools than are intended to bear the following year, unless young plants are wanted; and if very

7556 moluccánus *W.*	Molucca		or	3	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1810.	Sk	l.p	Ru.am.5. t.47.f.2
7557 reflexus *Ker.*	reflexed		or	3	jl.au	R	China	1817.			Bot. reg. 461
7558 parvifólius *L.*	small-leaved		or	2	au.s	Pk	China	1818.	L	co	Bot. reg. 496
7559 saxátilis *W.*	stone	△	or	¼	jn	W	Britain	m.wo.	Sk	p.l	Eng. bot. 2233
7560 triflórus *Richardson*	Americ.-stone	△	or	¾	jn	W	Canada	...	Sk	p.l	
7561 pistillátus *Ph.*	close-styled	△	or	¼	jn.jl	R	Labrador	1802.	Sk	p.l	Exot. bot.2. t.86
7562 árcticus *E. B.*	dwarf-crimson	△	fr	¼	my.au	Pk	Scotland	al. ro.	Sk	p.l	Eng. bot. 1585
7563 chamæmórus *W.*	Cloud-berry	△	fr	¼	my.jn	W	Britain	moun.	Sk	p.l	Eng. bot. 716

1150. DALIBAR'DA. *Mich.* Dalibarda. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 2—5.

7564 violæoides *Mi. répens* Ph.	Violet-leaved	△	cu	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1768.	D	l.p	Mich.ame.1.t.27
7565 fragarioides *Mi.*	Strawberry-lvd.	△	cu	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1803.	D	l.p	Mich.ame.1.t.28

1151. FRAGA'RIA. *W.* Strawberry. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 9.

7566 vésca *W.*	wood	△	fr	1	ap.my	W	Britain	woods.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1524
7567 monophýlla *W.*	one-leaved	△	fr	1	my.jn	W	.....	1773.	Rs	s.l	Bot. mag. 63
7568 collína *W.*	Green Pine	△	fr	¾	ap.n	W	Germany	1768.	Rs	r.l	
7569 elátior *W.*	Hautboy	△	fr	1½	ap.my	W	Britain	woods.	Rs	r.l	Eng. bot. 2197
7570 canadénsis *Mich.*	Canada	△	fr	1½	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	...	Rs	r.l	
7571 virginiána *Ph.*	scarlet	△	fr	1	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1629.	Rs	r.l	Duha. arb.1. t. 5
7572 grandiflóra *W.*	Pine	△	fr	1	ap.my	W	Surinam	1759.	Rs	r.l	Mill. ic. 2. t. 288
7573 chiloénsis *W.*	Chili	△	fr	¾	my.jn	W	S. Amer.	1727.	Rs	r.l	Duha. arb.1. t. 3
7574 índica *H. K.*	yellow-flower'd	△	or	1	my.o	Y	India	1805.	Rs	s.p	Bot. reg. 61

*1152. CO'MARUM. *W.* Comarum. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 2.

7575 palústre *W.*	Marsh Cinquef.	△	cu	2	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	sp. bo.	D	p	Eng. bot. 172
§7576 fragarioides *W. en.* *Fragária sterilis* E. B.	Strawberry-like	△	w	1	mr.my	W	Britain	banks.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1785

†1153. POTENTIL'LA. *W.* Cinquefoil. *Rosaceæ. Sp.* 40—74.

7577 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby		or	4	jn.au	Y	England	m.b.pl.	L	co	Eng. bot. 88
7578 floribúnda *Ph.*	cluster-flower.		or	4	jn.o	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	L	co	Dend. brit. 70
7579 Anserína *W.*	Wild Tansey	△	w	¾	my.s	Y	Britain	m. me.	D	co	Eng. bot. 861
7580 atrosanguínea *Lodd.*	crimson	△	or	1½	my.s	Pu	Nepal	1822.	D	co	Bot. cab. 786
7581 nepalénsis *Hook.*	Nepal	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Nepal	1822.	D	co	Hook. ex. fl. 88
7582 Salesóvii *W. en.* *P. glabra* Lodd.	white-shrubby		or	2	jn.au	W	Siberia	1823.	L	p.l	Bot. cab. 914
7583 splendens *Wall.*	fine	△	or	1	...	Y	Nepal	1822.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2700
7584 híspida *W. en.*	hispid	△	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Dauria	1797.	D	co	
7585 sericea *W.*	silky	△	pr	½	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1780.	D	co	
7586 multífida *W.*	cut-leaved	△	pr	½	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1759.	D	co	
7587 fragarioides *W.*	Strawberry-lvd.	△	pr	½	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1773.	D	co	Gm. si. 3.t.34.f.2
7588 ruthénica *W.*	Russian	△	pr	¾	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1799.	D	co	Mor. s. 2. t.20.f.2
7589 rupéstris *W.*	rock	△	pr	1	my.s	W	England	al.roc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2058
7590 bifúrca *W.*	bifid-leaved	△	pr	1	jn.jl	L,Y	Siberia	1773.	D	co	Gm. it. 1. t.27.f.1
7591 pimpinelloides *W.*	Burnet-leaved	△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Levant	1758.	D	co	Bux. cen. 1. t.48
7592 pensylvánica *W.*	Pensylvanian	△	pr	1	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1725.	D	co	Jac. vin. 2. t. 189
7593 supína *W.*	trailing	△	pr	¼	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1696.	D	co	Jac. aus. 5. t. 406
7594 récta *W.*	upright	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1648.	D	co	Jac. aus. 4. t. 383
7595 argéntea *W.*	silvery	△	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Britain	gra.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 89
7596 intermédia *W.*	various-leaved	△	pr	1	my.s	Y	Switzerl.	1786.	D	co	
7597 adscéndens *W. en.*	ascending	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1806.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

large fruit is the object, no suckers should be left at all: on the contrary, when the strongest suckers are wanted, the fruit-bearing shoots should be cut down.

R. occidentalis is a showy plant for large shrubberies. The fruit of R. cæsius is blue, edible, and it continues till frost. R. corylifolius and fruticosus are both common in our hedges; the shoots of the latter are much tougher than those of the former, and are preferred by thatchers for binding their roofs, and by straw-hive and mat makers. The berries, eaten at the moment they are ripe, are cooling and grateful; a little before, they are coarse and astringent; and a little after, disagreeably flavored or putrid. They are sometimes made into pies; but great care is requisite in gathering the fruit, for one berry of the last sort will spoil a whole pie. The double-flowering variety is considered very ornamental.

The fruit of R. arcticus and chamæmorus is eaten in the north of Scotland and Sweden. In the latter country, Dr. Clarke informs us, it is much prized in soups, sauces, and for making vinegar; and Dr. Clarke was cured of a bilious fever by eating great quantities. The plant is rather difficult to preserve in gardens, but by raising successive generations from the seed it might perhaps be subjected to the same culture as the cranberry. The fruit of R. pauciflorus, the Nepal raspberry, is very agreeable.

1150. *Dalibarda.* Denis Dalibard was a French botanist, who published, in 1749, a catalogue of the plants in the neighbourhood of Paris. Small plants, resembling the little species of Rubus.

7556 Leaves simple cordate somewhat lobed downy beneath, Stem prickly decumbent
7557 Branches round villous, Lvs. cordate obl. 5-lobed : the middle lobe elongated, Stip. and bractes pectinate
7558 Leaves 3-5 downy beneath, Stem peduncles and petioles with recurved prickles

** *Herbaceous.*

7559 Leaves tern. naked, Runners creeping herbaceous, Panic. few-flowered
7560 Leaves tern. naked, Leafl. rhomboid acute cut serrate : the odd one stalked, Flowers about 3
7561 Stem unarmed 1-flowered, Leaves term. smooth finely serrate, Pet. obl. entire, Styles approximating
7562 Leaves ternate, Stem unarmed 1-flowered
7563 Leaves simple lobed, Stem unarmed 1-flowered

7564 Leaves simple cordate crenate, Peduncles 1-flowered

7565 Leaves ternate, Leafl. cuneate serrate-cut, Tube of cal. obconical

7566 Cal. of fruit reflexed, Pubescence of petioles spreading, of the peduncles appressed
7567 Leaves simple
7568 Cal. of fruit erect, Pubescence of pedunc. erect, of petioles much spreading, Leaves downy on each side
7569 Cal. of fruit reflexed, Pubescence of pedunc. and petioles much spreading
7570 Large, Leaves broad oval, Pedic. long recurved pendulous, Recept. much excavated globose villous
7571 Cal. of fruit spreading, Pubescence of petioles erect, of peduncles appressed, Leaves smoothish above
7572 Cal. of fruit erect, Pubescence of peduncles and petioles erect, Lvs. smoothish above
7573 Cal. of fruit erect, Pubescence of peduncles and petioles much spreading, Lvs. villous on each side
7574 Outer sepals larger than the rest obovate 3-toothed

7575 Leaves pinn. Petals smaller than calyx
7576 Leaves tern. Petals larger than calyx

7577 Leaves pinnate, Leafl. lin. obl. flat, Petioles long, Branches 1-2-fl.
7578 Leaves pinnate, Leafl. lin. obl. revolute at edge, Petioles short, Corymbs terminal
7579 Leaves interruptedly pinnate silky, Leaflets finely serrate, Stem creeping, Pedunc. 1-fl.
7580 Leaves ternate stalked, Leafl. obovate cut serrate white with down beneath, Sepals ellipt. Pet. obcordate
7581 Rad. lvs. quinate cauline tern. Leafl. cuneate obl. serrate, Stipules large adnate entire
7582 Leaves pinnate white with down beneath, Leafl. serrate, Stem shrubby

7583 All over silky, Lvs. interruptedly pinn. Fl. dichoto. corymb. Sepals ov. acute, Stem erect nearly simple
7584 Lvs. interruptedly pinn. with spread. hairs, Leafl. lanc. cut toothed, Stip. cut, Pet. obcord. larger than cal.
7585 Lvs. bipinnatifid in many pairs downy on each side : segments parallel approximating, Stem decumbent
7586 Lvs. bipinnatifid in four pairs smooth above downy beneath : segments distant, Stem decumbent
7587 Leaves pinnate : the outer largest, Runners creeping
7588 Rad. leaves subpinn. cauline tern. Leafl. lanc. unequally coarsely serrate hairy on each side
7589 Leaves pinnate alternate, Leafl. 5 ovate crenate, Stem erect
7590 Leaves pinnate nearly equal, Leafl. oblong subbifid : the outer confluent
7591 Leaves pinnate, Leafl. roundish toothed equal, Stem erect
7592 Leaves pinnate upper ternate, Leafl deeply toothed, Stem erect pubescent
7593 Leaves pinnate, Leafl. oblong deeply toothed, Stem decumbent dichotomous, Pedun. axill. solitary
7594 Leafl. 7-5 lanceolate coarsely toothed, Petals obcordate larger than calyx, Stem erect
7595 Leafl. 5 cuneiform cut downy beneath, Stem erect
7596 Radic. leaves 5-nate, Cauline ternate, Stem nearly erect much branched
7597 Lvs. 5-nate with adpressed hairs : of the branches ternate, Leafl. obl. cuneate deeply toothed, Stem ascend.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1151. *Fragaria.* From *fragrans*, in allusion to the perfumed fruit. *Fraisier*, Fr, *Erdbeere*, Ger., and *Tragolo*, Ital. This is a genus of fruit-bearing herbaceous plants, of which there are few in the vegetable kingdom, and none to equal the strawberry in wholesomeness and excellence. This fruit is universally grateful, alone, or with sugar, cream or wine; and has the property, so valuable for acid stomachs, of not undergoing the acetous fermentation. Besides the species or subspecies enumerated, there are upwards of sixty mongrel varieties or different names, some of which, recently produced from seed, are of great excellence. The strawberry is not only a valuable and easily cultivated out-door fruit, but forces well, and with a little trouble in choosing a succession of sorts, they may be had at the dessert every month in the year, though during the three winter months they are without flavor.

In cultivating the strawberry an open situation and rich loamy soil, rather strong, is required for most varieties, and from their large mass of foliage and flowers, they must, till the fruit is set, have copious supplies of water. The row culture is most convenient, and frequent renewal insures vigorous plants and large fruit.

1152. *Comarum.* A name given by the Greeks to the Arbutus. The Comarum of the moderns produces a fruit not unlike that of the Arbutus.

1153. *Potentilla.* In allusion to its supposed *potential* virtues in medicine. These, however, appear to con-

7598	hírta *W.*	hairy		△	pr	1	my.s	Y	S. Europe	1725	D	co		
7599	stipulâris *W.*	stipular		△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1797.	D	co	Gm. si. 3. t.37.f.2	
7600	opáca *W.*	small-rough		△	pr	½	my.jn	Y	S. Europe	1680.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 91	
7601	vérna *W.*	spring		△	pr	½	mr.my	Y	Britain	hghl.p.	D	co	Eng. bot. 37	
7602	aúrea *W.*	golden		△	pr	⅓	my.jl	Y	Scotland	sc.alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 561	
7603	astracánica *W.*	Astracan		△	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Siberia	1787.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 92	
7604	álba *W.*	white		△	pr	½	f.au	W	Wales	w. alp.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1384	
7605	cauléscens *W.*	Alpine		△	pr	1	my.jn	Y	Austria	1759.	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t.220	
7606	Clusiána *W.*	Clusius's		△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Austria	1806.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1327	
7607	lupinoídes *W.*	close-flowered		△	pr	¾	jn.jl	Y	Al. of Eur.	1739.	D	co	Bot. cab. 654	
7608	nítida *W.*	shining		△	pr	¾	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1798.	D	co	Jac. au.5.t.ap.25	
7609	réptans *W.*	common		△	pr	½	jn.s	Y	Britain	me. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 862	
7610	sarmentósa *W. en.*	sarmentose		△	pr	½	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1804.	D	co		
7611	diffúsa *W. en.*	various-leaved		△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	.....	1817.	D	co		
7612	monspeliénsis *W.*	Montpelier		△	pr	½	jl.au	Y	France	1680.	D	co	M. h. s. 2. t.20f.2	
7613	nívea *W.*	snowy		△	pr	½	jn.au	W	Siberia	1816.	D	co	Bot. cab. 460	
7614	norvégica *W.*	Norwegian		○	pr	¾	jn.jl	Y	N. Europe	1764.	D	co	Fl. dan. 171	
7615	tridentáta *W.*	trifid-leaved		△	cu	½	jn.jl	W	Scotland	sc. alp.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2389	
7616	grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered		△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1640.	D	co	Bot. mag. 75	

1154. TORMENTIL'LA. *L.* Septfoil. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 2.*

7617	réptans *W.*	large-flowered		△	w	½	jn.jl	Y	Britain	me.pa.	Rs	co	Eng. bot. 864	
7618	erécta *W.* *officinâlis* E. B.	common		△	w	1	my.o	Y	Britain	bar.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 863	

1155. GE'UM. *W.* Avens. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 10—20.*

7619	stríctum *Ph.*	upright		△	or	1	my.jn	St	N. Amer.	1778.	D	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 93	
7620	agrimonoídes *Ph.*	Agrimony-lvd.		△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1811.	D	p.l		
7621	álbum *Ph.*	white-flowered		△	or	1	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1730.	D	p.l	Jac. vin. 2. t. 175	
7622	virginiánum *Ph.*	small white-fl.		△	or	1½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	...	D	p.l		
7623	macrophýllum *W. en.*	large-leaved		△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Kamtsch.	1804.	D	p.l		
7624	urbánum *W.*	common		△	or	1½	my.au	Y	Britain	woods.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1400	
7625	intermédium *W. en.*	wood		△	or	1½	my.au	Y	.....	1794.	D	p.l	W. ho. b. 1. t. 69	
7626	rivále *W.*	water		△	or	1	jn.jl	R.Br	Britain	m.mea.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 106	
7627	hýbridum *Jac.*	hybrid		△	or	1	jn.jl	R.Br	Europe	...	D	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 94	
7628	pyrenáicum *W.*	Pyrenean		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Pyrenees	1804.	D	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 443	

†1156. KER'RIA. *Dec.* Kerria. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 1.*

7629	japónica *Dec.* *Corchorus japonicus* L.	Japan			or	3	ja.d	Y	Japan	1804.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1296	

1157. CALYCAN'THUS. *L.* Allspice. *Calycantheæ. Sp. 3—5.*

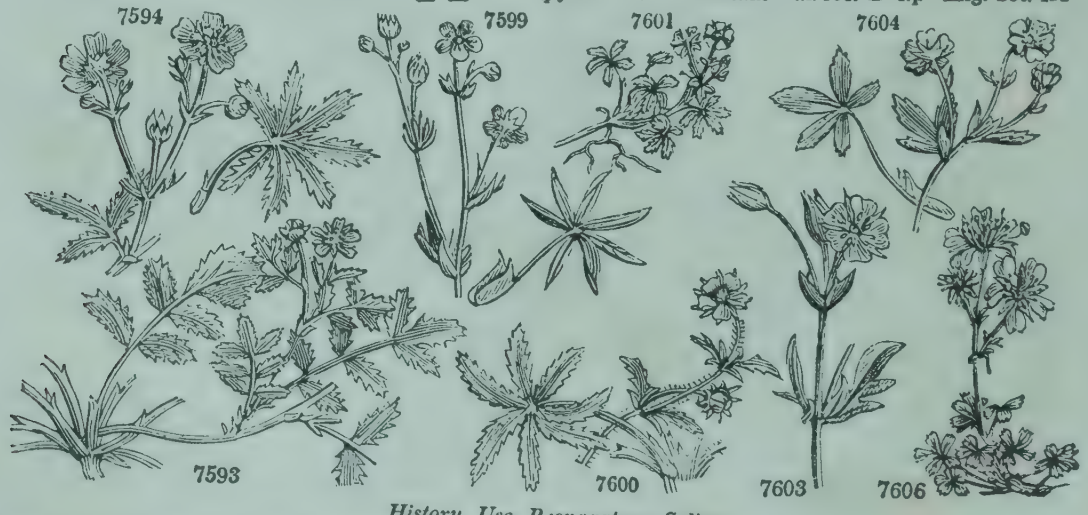
7630	flóridus *W.*	Carolina			ft	6	my.au	Br	Carolina	1726.	L	l.p	Bot. mag. 503	
7631	fértilis *W.*	glaucous-lvd.			ft	3	my.au	Br	Carolina	...	L	l.p	Bot. reg. 404	
7632	lævigátus *W. en.*	smooth-leaved			ft	3	my.jl	Br	N. Amer.	1806.	L	l.p	Bot. reg. 481	

1158. CHIMONAN'THUS. *Lindl.* Chimonanthus. *Calycantheæ. Sp. 1.*

7633	frágrans *Lindl.* *Calycánthus præcox* W.	Japan			ft	6	f.d	Y.R	Japan	1766.	L	l.p	Bot. mag. 466	
	β *grandiflórus* Lindl.	large-flowered			ft	8	f.d	Y.R	China	...	L	co	Bot. reg. 451	

1159. DRY'AS. *W.* Dryas. *Rosaceæ. Sp. 1—3.*

7634	octopétala *W.*	mountain		△	cu	¾	jn.au	W	Britain	al. roc.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 451	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

sist of nothing beyond a slight vulnerary quality. P. fruticosa and floribunda are shewy shrubs. P. anserina is remarkable for the silvery whiteness of its foliage, which is eaten by geese, as the roots were once by the country people in some places. All the species are pretty, and deserving cultivation.

1154. *Tormentilla.* From *tormina*, the dysentery, which this plant was formerly employed for curing. T. erecta was once a plant of some importance in œconomy and medicine. The roots are still used in most of the Western Isles of Scotland and in the Orkneys for tanning leather, for which they are superior even to oak-bark. They are first boiled in water, and the leather is then steeped in the cold liquor. In the islands of Tirey and Col, the inhabitants have destroyed so much ground by digging them up, that they have been prohibited the use of them. They are also used for dying of a red color. And Mr. Young informs us, that many swine are reared with them on the mountains of Killarney.

In the London Materia Medica it is employed in intermittents, and as a local application in the form of gargle and lotion, in ulcerations of the tongue and mouth, against spongy gums, and as an application to fœtid ill conditioned sores; but it is seldom used. (*London Dispensatory*, 538.)

1155. *Geum.* From *γευω*, to taste well. The roots of G. urbanum have a mildly astringent aromatic taste, somewhat like that of cloves, whence this plant has the name of Caryophyllata. They should be gathered in dry warm situations, for in shady moist places they have little virtue. Gathered in the spring, and put fresh into ale, they give it a pleasant flavor, and prevent its turning sour. Infused in wine, it is esteemed a good

7598 Leafl. 5-7 cuneiform cut pilose, Stem erect hairy
7599 Leafl. 7 sessile seated upon a dilated stipule
7600 Rad. lvs. 5-7 lin. cuneiform toothed, Petals retuse the length of calyx, Stems filiform decumbent hairy
7601 Leaves 5-nate obovate toothed pubescent, Pet. obcord. larger than calyx, Stems declinate
7602 Rad. lvs. 5-nate, Leafl. cuneif. ciliate 5-toothed at end, Caul. 3-nate subsess. Pet. obcord. larger than calyx
7603 Rad. lvs. 5-nate oblong toothed: upper 3-parted, Cor. larger than calyx, Stem ascending
7604 Leaves 5-nate with connivent serratures at end, Stems filiform procumbent, Recept. hairy
7605 Leaves 5-nate with connivent serratures at end, Stems many-fl. decumbent, Recept. hairy, Pet. obovate
7606 Leaves 5-nate with connivent serratures at end, Stems many-fl. decumbent, Recept. hairy, Pet. roundish
7607 Leaves 5-nate silky on each side, Leafl. obovate bluntly toothed at end, Pet. length of cal. Recept. woolly
7608 Leaves subtern. downy with 3 connivent teeth, Stems 1-fl. Recept. woolly
7609 Leaves 5-nate, Stem creeping, Pedunc. 1-flowered
7610 Leaves 5-nate obovate coarsely serr. Stip. cut bifid, Pedunc. 1-fl. axill. Stem producing runners
7611 Rad. lvs. subpinnate: cauline ternate, Leafl. lanc. unequally and coarsely serrated with spreading hairs on each side
7612 Leaves ternate, Stem branched erect, Peduncles with a knee at base
7613 Leaves ternate cut downy beneath, Stem ascending
7614 Leaves ternate, Stem dichotomous, Pedunc. axillary
7615 Leaves ternate cuneiform 3-fid at end
7616 Leaves ternate toothed hairy on both sides, Stem decumbent longer than leaves

7617 Stem creeping, Leaves stalked
7618 Stem nearly erect, Leaves sessile

7619 Fl. erect, Awns hooked naked, Caul. lvs. pinn. Leafl. and stipules split, Petals longer than calyx
7620 Fl. erect, Lvs. pinn. Leafl. nearly equal irregularly cut toothed, Stip. ovate nearly entire, Pet. oval length of calyx
7621 Fl. erect, Rad. lvs. pinn.: cauline tern. upper simple, Lower stip. cut, Pet. length of calyx
7622 Fl. erect, Awns hooked naked, Caul. lvs. tern.: upper lanc. Petals shorter than calyx
7623 Fl. erect, Awns hooked naked hairy at end, Rad. lvs. lyrate pinnate: terminal pinnate cordate
7624 Fl. erect, Awns hooked naked, Caul. lvs. tern.: radical lyrate pinnate
7625 Fl. nodd. Pet. length of cal. Awns hooked naked, Grains hairy, Rad. lvs. lyrate pinn.: cauline ternate
7626 Fl. nodd. Pet. length of cal. Awns feathery twisted in the middle
7627 Fl. nodd. Cal. leafy longer than the polypetalous corolla
7628 Fl. nodd. Pet. longer than cal. Awns hairy twisted at base, Rad. lvs. lyrate pinnate: cauline simple trifid

7629 The only species

7630 Leaves oblong downy beneath
7631 Leaves lanceolate smooth on each side glaucous beneath
7632 Sepals lanc. Lvs. obl. acute by degrees somewhat rugose smooth and green on each side, Branches very straight and erect

7633 The only species. Fl. small very fragrant pale yellow appearing in the winter

7634 Leaves toothed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

stomachic; but in water, Haller affirms it to have been attended with bad effects, when given in malignant fevers, producing delirium. Chewed in the mouth, the roots take off from a disagreeable breath.

1166 *Kerria.* So named after Mr. William Ker, a botanical collector, who was sent some years since to China, whence he sent many curious plants. The plant named after him is the common Corchorus japonica of the gardens.

1167 *Calycanthus.* From καλυξ, and ανθος, a flower; the calyx being colored and similar to petals, which are not present in the genus. Small North American shrubs, with chocolate-colored blossoms. The flowers of C. floridus have an agreeable scent like those of allspice, and is so called in Carolina.

1168 *Chimonanthus.* From χειμων, winter, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the period of the year when its blossoms are produced. C. fragrans is highly odoriferous, and though hardy, deserves a place in the front border of a conservatory, on account of the odor it disperses early in spring.

1169 *Dryas.* A name poetically applied to this little plant, from the resemblance of its leaves to those of the oak, which was sacred to the Dryads. This is a delicate evergreen plant, and with its snow white blossoms is a great ornament to alpine heights. The stalk and branches are woody and perennial, lying flat upon the ground, and spreading wide about the root in tufts.

It requires some care to preserve it in gardens, and grows better in a shaded bed of peat than in pots.

1160. COLU'RIA. *R. Br.* Coluria.				*Rosaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.				
7635 potentilloides *R. Br.* Siberian	♃	△	pr	½	jn	O	Siberia	1780.	D p.l	Jac. vin. 3. t. 68
1161. SIEVER'SIA. *Willd.* Sieversia.				*Rosaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—4.				
7636 montána *R. Br.* mountain	♃	△	pr	½	my.s	Y	Austria	1597.	D co	Jac. aus. 4. t. 373
7637 réptans *R. Br.* creeping	♃	△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Switzerl.	1775.	D p.l	Jac. au. 5.t.ap.22



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1160. *Coluria.* From κολυρος, deprived of the tail; or, as we usually say in English, bob-tailed. Distinguished by Mr. Brown from Geum, principally on account of the deciduous nature of the style or tail of the grains.

Class XIII. — POLYANDRIA. Stamens many, hypogynous, or inserted under the Ovary.

This class agrees with the last in having hermaphrodite flowers, with an indefinite number of stamens, which neither cohere in any part of their length, nor are distributed in distinct parcels; but it is distinguished by the stamens being inserted distinctly from the floral envelopes, immediately under the ovary, into what has been called the *receptacle* by Linnæus and his followers; *torus*, by Mr. Salisbury; and *thalamus*, by some other botanists. The class consists of the greater part of several extensive natural orders, such as Ranunculaceæ, Magnoliaceæ, Cistineæ, &c.; and, like the last, is replete with subjects of interest to gardeners and florists. The various kinds of Clematis form the most valuable portion of the hardy climbing plants of the verandah. The brilliant varieties of the ranunculus and anemone constitute the most attractive part of the flower garden. Pæonia, well known for the richness of its coloring, and the robustness of its constitution, is the ornament of every cottage; and the noble varieties of Magnolia, the pride of the North American forest, are the finest exotics of the shrubbery. Nymphæa and Nelumbium are beautiful genera of aquatic plants. Annona, or the custard apple, is one of the most important of the fruit trees of tropical countries; and the celebrated water vine of Sierra Leone is a species of Tetracera. Nor must Sarracenia, with its curious pitcher-like leaves; Papaver, from which opium is extracted; Cimicifuga, whence is obtained the antidote to the dangerous bite of the rattle-snake; Bixa, or the arnotta tree, from the fruit of which the coloring matter for the red cheese of England is procured; nor Hepatica, with its modest beauties, be omitted.

The commencement of M. Decandolle's laborious Systema Vegetabilium has included nearly every thing contained in the class, and is followed in the discrimination of the species, as being the best authority which can be taken.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Style 1.

1162. *Capparis.* Cal. 4-leaved, coriaceous, deciduous. Petals 4. Stamens long. Stigma capitate. Berry with a rind, 1-celled, stalked, subglobose, or like a pod.

1163. *Marcgraavia.* Cal. 6-leaved, imbricated. Corolla monopetalous, calyptriformis. Berry many-celled, many-seeded. Style 0.

1164. *Actæa.* Cal. 4-leaved, deciduous. Petals 4. Berry 1-celled. Seeds half orbicular.

1165. *Sanguinaria.* Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 8. Pod ovate, 1-celled.

1166. *Podophyllum.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 9. Berry 1-celled, crowned with the stigma.

1167. *Chelidonium.* Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 4. Pod 1-celled, linear. Dissepiment 0. Seeds several, crested.

1168. *Romeria.* Petals 4. Caps. long, 2-3-4-valved; the valves opening from the vertex to the base. Seeds reniform, scurfy, without a glandular crest.

1169. *Glaucium.* Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 4. Pod 2-celled, linear, 2-3-valved. Seeds several, dotted.

1170. *Papaver.* Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 4. Capsule 1-celled, opening by pores under the persistent stigma.

1171. *Meconopsis.* Petals 4. Style short. Stigmas 4-6, radiating, convex, distinct. Capsule opening with 4-6 valves.

1172. *Argemone.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 6. Capsule half valved.

1173. *Sarracenia.* Cal. double, 3-5-leaved. Petals 5. Caps. 5-celled. Style with a clypeate stigma.

1174. *Nymphæa.* Sepals at the base of the discus. Petals and stamens connected with the whole of the discus, which covers the carpella.

1175. *Limnocharis.* Sepals 3. Petals 3, very delicate, withering. Plant monocotyledonous.

7635 Stem about 2-flowered, Awns straight naked, Cal. of fruit erect, Lvs. pinnate toothed

7636 Leaves pinnate: the outer leaflet very large round, lower smaller by degrees
7637 Leaves pinnate cut, Runners creeping



and Miscellaneous Particulars

1161. *Sieversia.* Named by Willdenow, after M. Sievers, a well known Russian botanical collector. Plants resembling Geum in habit.

1176. *Nuphar.* Sepals, petals, and stamens inserted at the base of the discus.
1177. *Euryale.* Sepals, petals, and stamens united with the discus, which covers the carpella.
1178. *Bixa.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 10. Capsule hispid, 2-valved.
1179. *Prockia.* Cal. 3-leaved, besides two extra leaves at base. Cor. O. Berry 5-angled, many-seeded.
1180. *Sloanea.* Cal. 1-leaved, 5-9-fid. Cor. O. Anthers united to filaments beneath the end. Caps. echinate, 3-6-celled, 3-6-valved. Seeds 2, with a berried arillus.
1181. *Apeiba.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Caps. echinate, many-celled.
1182. *Sparmannia.* Cal. 4-leaved. Petals 4. Filaments cohering at base, torulose. Capsule echinate, 5-angled, 5-celled. Cells 2-seeded.
1183. *Entelea.* Sepals 4-5. Petals 4. Stamens indefinite, uniform. Anthers roundish, incumbent. Stigma denticulate. Caps. roundish, echinate, 6-celled, half 6-valved, many-seeded.
1184. *Muntingia.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Berry 5-celled, 1-5-many-seeded.
1185. *Grewia.* Cal. 5-leaved, coriaceous, colored inside. Petals 5. Scales 5. Ovary usually stalked. Drupe 4-lobed, 4-celled. Nut 1-2-seeded.
1186. *Tilia.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Capsule coriaceous, globose, 5-celled, 4-valved, opening at base, 1-seeded.
1187. *Corchorus.* Cal. 5-leaved, deciduous. Petals 5. Style scarcely any. Stigma 1-3. Capsule pod-shaped, 2-celled, 2-5-valved, many-seeded.
1188. *Grias.* Cal. 4-cleft. Petals 4. Stigma sessile, cruciate. Drupe with an 8-furrowed nut.
1189. *Calophyllum.* Cal. 4-leaved, colored. Petals 4. Drupe globose.
1190. *Mammea.* Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 4. Berry very large, 4-seeded.
1191. *Ochna.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Berries 1-seeded, with a large roundish receptacle.
1192. *Elæocarpus.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5, torn. Anthers 2-valved at end. Drupe with a curly nut.
1193. *Alangium.* Cal. 6-10-toothed, superior. Petals 6-10, linear. Berry coated, 1-3-seeded.
1194. *Mentzelia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Capsule inferior, cylindrical, many-seeded.
1195. *Lagerstromia.* Cal. 6-cleft, campanulate. Petals 6. Stamens many, of which the six outer are thickest. Caps. 4-6-celled, many-seeded.
1196. *Ægle.* Cal. 1-leaved, 5-lobed. Petals 5, spreading. Style short, thick. Berry coated, turbinate, globose, finally woody, with 12-16 cells.
1197. *Cistus.* Cal. 5-leaved, with two small leaflets. Petals 5. Caps. 5-celled; the valves bearing the dissepiments in the middle.
1198. *Helianthemum.* Divisions of the calyx often unequal: the two outer the smallest. Caps. 1-celled, 3-valved, with the dissepiment in the middle of the valves.

Order 2. DI-TRIGYNIA.  Stamens many, hypogynous. Styles 2-3.

1199. *Bauera.* Cal. 7-9-leaved, persistent. Petals 7-9, deciduous. Caps. inflated, 2-celled, many-seeded.
1200. *Fothergilla.* Cal. truncate, entire. Cor. O. Filaments very long, clavate. Ovary bifid. Caps. 2-celled, 2-horned. Seeds solitary, bony.
1201. *Curatella.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 4. Styles 2. Caps. 2-parted. Cells 2-seeded.
1202. *Paronia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Style O. Caps. many-seeded, like a pod.
1203. *Hubbertia.* Stamens distinct, filiform, equal. Anthers oval, oblong. Ovaries 1-15. Styles filiform, inflexed. Carpella membranous, generally 1-2-seeded.
1204. *Delphinium.* Cal. O. Petals 5. Nectary bifid, cornute behind. Siliques 3-1.
1205. *Aconitum.* Cal. O. Petals 5; the upper vaulted. Nectaries 2, hooded, stalked, recurved. Siliques 3-5.
1206. *Trachytella.* Carpella 1-2, berried, many-seeded; otherwise Tetracera.

Order 3. PENTAGYNIA.  Stamens many, hypogynous. Styles 5.

1207. *Cimicifuga.* Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. with four urceolate nectaries. Caps. 4. Seeds scaly.
1208. *Aquilegia.* Cal. O. Petals 5. Nectaries 5, horned between the petals. Caps. 5, distinct.

1209. *Nigella.* Cal. 0. Petals 5. Nectaries 5, trifid between the corolla.
1210. *Reaumuria.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals reflexed, 5. Caps. 5-celled, 5-valved, many-seeded. Seeds woolly.
1211. *Colbertia.* Ten stamens much longer than the others. Carpella 5, united? Stigma capitate. Seeds several in each cell, reniform, inclosed in a pellucid pulp.
1212. *Tetracera.* Flowers often dicœcious or polygamous. Carpella 3-5, capsular, surrounded by the imbricated sepals. Seeds 1-2, shining, ovate, with an arillus.

Order 4. POLYGYNIA. Styles many. Stamens many, hypogynous.

1213 *Nelumbium.* Cal. 4-5-leaved. Petals many. Fruit turbinate, in a truncate discus, with several 1-seeded hollows. Nuts ovate, crowned with the persistent style.
1214. *Dillenia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Capsules many-seeded, connate, replete with pulp.
1215. *Illicium.* Cal. 6-leaved. Petals 27. Caps. many, placed in a circle, 2-valved, 1-seeded.
1216. *Liriodendron.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 6. Samaræ imbricated in a cone. Caps. 1-2-seeded, not opening, attenuated.
1217. *Magnolia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 6-9. Caps. 2-valved, 1-seeded, imbricated in a cone. Seeds pendulous.
1218. *Michelia.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 15. Berries many, 4-seeded.
1219. *Uvaria.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 6. Berries numerous, pendulous, 4-seeded.
1220. *Annona.* Sepals 3, united at base, concave, cordate, acute. Petals 6, thick; the interior thicker or none. Anthers subsessile, with a dilated angular end. Berry pulpy, many-celled towards the outside.
1221. *Artabotrys.* Cal. 3-parted. Petals 6. Stamens hypogynous. Ovaries distinct, 2-seeded. Berries 2-seeded. Seeds collateral erect, without arillus.
1222. *Guatteria.* Sepals 3, united at base, ovate, subcordate, acute. Petals 6, ovate or obovate. Berries dry, coriaceous, ovate or subglobose, stalked, 1-seeded.
1223. *Asimina.* Cal. 3-parted. Petals 6, spreading, ovate-oblong; the inner smallest. Anthers subsessile. Berries usually 3, sessile. Seeds several.

MONOGYNIA.

†*1162. CAP'PARIS. *W.*	Caper-Tree.				*Capparideæ.*	*Sp.* 10—116.					
7638 spinósa *W.*	common	cul	3	my.au	W	S. Europe 1596.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 291
7639 jamaicénsis *W.*	Jamaica	or	4	...	W	Jamaica 1793.	C	r.m	Jac.am. e.p.t.101
7640 frondósa *W.*	large-leaved	or	7	...	G	Carthag. 1800.	C	s.l	Jac. amer. t. 103
7641 ováta *W.*	acute-leaved	or	3	my.au	W	S. Europe ...	C	s.l	Boc. sic. t. 42. f.3
7642 salig'na *P. S.*	Willow-leaved	or	8	...	W	Sant. Cruz 1807.	C	r.m	
7643 lineáris *W.*	linear-leaved	or	15	...	W	W. Indies 1793.	C	r.m	Jac. amer. t. 102
7644 Bréynia *W.*	Oleaster-leav'd	or	11	...	W	W. Indies 1752.	L	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 103
7645 cynophallóphora *W.*	Bay-leaved	or	8	...	G.w	W. Indies 1752.	C	r.m	Jac. amer. t. 98
7646 odoratissima *W.*	sweet-scented	or	6	...	W	Caraccas 1814.	C	r.m	Jac.schœ.1.t.110
7647 ferruginea *W.*	ferrugineous	or	4	...	W	Jamaica ...	C	s.l	Bro. jam.t.28.f.1
1163. MARCGRAA'VIA. *W.*	Marcgraavia.				*Capparideæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.			
7648 umbellàta *W.*	umbelled	cu	20	...	W	W. Indies 1792.	C	s.l.p	Jac. amer. t. 96



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1162. *Capparis.* From its Arabic name *Kabar*, from which the Greeks made *καππαρις. Caprier*, Fr., *Capriolo*, Ital. and *Kapernstrauch*, Ger. This is a genus of low shrubs, some of which produce berries and others pods. C. spinosa has the habit of the common bramble; it grows in similar situations in the south of Europe, and especially on rocks and ruins. The chief supply of caper buds is from Sicily; but the plant is cultivated in the neighbourhood of Toulon in orchards, in the intervals between fig and olive trees, and in the neighbourhood of Paris, where it is trained on low walls, and the shoots during winter laid down and covered with soil to protect them from the frost. In this country it is generally treated as a stove plant; though it has stood the winter in the open air in some situations, and by raising from the seed for several generations might probably be naturalized. A plant stood near a century against the wall of the garden of Camden House, Kensington; it produced many flowers annually, though the young shoots were frequently killed to the stump during winter.

As a pickle, the flower buds of the caper are in great esteem throughout Europe. In Italy, the unripe fruit is prepared in the same way as the flower buds; both are highly acrid and burning to the taste. In the isles of the Mediterranean, and near Toulon, the flower buds of the caper are gathered just before they begin to expand, which forms a daily occupation during six months, when the plants are in a flowering state. As the buds are gathered they are thrown into a cask among as much salt and vinegar as is sufficient to cover

1224. *Xylopia.* Cal. 3-5-lobed. Petals 6; the exterior largest. Stamens usually inserted in a globose receptacle. Berries 2-15, on short stalks, compressed, frequently dry and opening. Seeds shining.
1225. *Hepatica.* Invol. 3-leaved, 1-flowered, resembling a calyx, entire. Sepals petaloid, 6-9, arranged in 2 or 3 rows. Ovaries many. Grains without an awn.
1226. *Anemone.* Invol. 3-leaved, distant from the flower, cut. Sepals 5-15, petaloid. Petals O.
1227. *Clematis.* Invol. O, or like a calyx under the flower. Sepals 4-8, colored. Petals O, or shorter than the sepals. Grains terminating in a feathery awn.
1228. *Naravelia.* Petals 6-12, longer than calyx. Grains seated on a thick hollow stalk.
1229. *Thalictrum.* Invol. O. Petals O. Grains dry, not awned, sometimes stalked, sometimes with a longitudinal furrow.
1230. *Adonis.* Sepals 5, appressed. Petals 5-15, with a naked claw. Grains many, 1-seeded, spiked, ovate, pointed with the persistent hardened style.
1231. *Knowltonia.* Sepals 5. Petals 5-15, with a naked claw. Ovaries upon a globose receptacle. Grains 1-seeded, berried, with a deciduous style.
1232. *Ficaria.* Sepals 3, deciduous. Petals 9, with a honey-pore at base. Grains obtuse.
1233. *Ranunculus.* Sepals 5, not deciduous. Petals 5, rarely 10, with a honey-scale at base. Grains pointed.
1234. *Trollius.* Sepals colored, 5-10-15, deciduous, petaloid. Capsules many, subcylindrical, many-seeded.
1235. *Isopyrum.* Sepals 5, deciduous. Petals 5, equal, tubular, 2-lipped. Ovaries 2-20. Capsules compressed, membranous, many-seeded. Seeds minute, dotted.
1236. *Eranthis.* Involucre under the flower, cut into many divisions. Sepals 5-8, colored, oblong, deciduous. Petals 6-8, tubular. Capsules stalked. Seeds globose.
1237. *Helleborus.* Sepals 5, persistent, roundish, obtuse, large, usually green. Petals 8-10, tubular, nectariferous. Stigmas orbicular. Capsules coriaceous.
1238. *Coptis.* Sepals 5-6, colored, petaloid, deciduous. Petals small, cucullate. Stamens 20-25. Caps. 6-10, on long stalks, membranous, 4-6-seeded.
1239. *Caltha.* Sepals 5, colored, round. Petals O. Stamens many. Capsule spreading, 1-celled, many-seeded.
1240. *Hydropeltis.* Sepals 3-4. Petals 3-4. Ovaries 6-18. Seeds in a pendulous ovate globose capsule.
1241. *Hydrastis.* Sepals 3, ovate. Petals O. Cariopsides berried, many in a head, terminated by the style, 1-celled, 1-2-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

7638 Pedunc. 1-fl. solitary, Stipules spiny, Leaves roundish obtuse smooth, Caps. oval
7639 Pedunc. many-fl. Leaves obl. obt. emarginate downy beneath, Cor. campanulate
7640 Pedunc. umbelled, Leaves clustered in parcels
7641 Pedunc. 1-fl. solitary, Stipules spiny, Leaves roundish ovate acute smooth, Capsules oval
7642 Leaves linear lanceolate dilated downwards obtuse at each end smooth, Fruit round torulose
7643 Pedunc. racemose, Leaves linear
7644 Pedunc. racemose, Leaves perennial oblong, Cal. and pedunc. downy, Fl. octandrous
7645 Pedunc. many-fl. terminal, Leaves elliptical blunt smooth, Glands axillary, Fruit cylindrical torulose
7646 Pedunc. many-fl. Leaves obl. lanceolate acute dotted with scales beneath
7647 Pedunc. umbelled, Leaves persistent lanceolate downy beneath, Flowers octandrous

7648 Leaves ovate-oblong acuminate veiny



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

them, and as the supply of capers is increased more vinegar is added. When the caper season closes, the casks are emptied, and the buds sorted according to their size and color, the smallest and greenest being reckoned the best, and put into small casks of fresh vinegar for commerce. They will in this state keep nt for use for five or six years. It is said to be a common practice to put filings of copper in the first pickle to save vinegar, and give the buds a green color. The best capers are called nonpareilles, and the second best capucines. (*N. Cours complet d' Agr.*; art. *Caprier.*)

Most of the species are very shewy when in flower: C. cynophallophora has large petals, and stamens upwards of four inches long. Ripe cuttings of all the species grow readily in sand.

1155. *Marcgravia.* In memory of George Marcgraaf, of Leibstadt, author of a voyage to Brazil in 1648. A sub parasitical creeping shrub: at first it is radicant like some ferns, but as it advances, the stem becomes shrubby, adhering still by its fibres to the trunk of some tree, to the top of which it frequently runs, at length dividing into several subdivided loose pendulous branches, commonly terminated by flowering umbels. It is frequent in the cool wooded mountains of Jamaica, and, according to Browne, appears in such various forms, that it has been mistaken for different plants in the different stages of its growth. It grows freely in Brush stoves, and cuttings root in sand under a glass. The genus is remarkable for the transformation of part of the bracteæ into fistular bodies, resembling the pitchers of some other plants.

1164. ACTÆ'A. *Ph.*	Actæa.					*Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 2.							
7649 spicáta *W. en.*	Bane-berry	♃	△	or	3	ap.jn	W	Britain	m. wo.	R	s.l	Eng. bot. 918
7650 americána *Ph.*	American	♃	△	or	3	ap.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	R	p.l	Corn.canad. t.77
α álba	*white-berried*	♃	△	or	3	ap.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	R	p.l	
β rúbra	*red-berried*	♃	△	or	3	ap.jn	R	N. Amer.	...	R	p.l	
1165. SANGUINA'RIA. *W.* Puccoon.						*Papaveraceæ. Sp* 1.							
7651 canadénsis *W.*	Bloodwort	✱	△	pr	½	mr.ap	W	N. Amer.	1680.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 162
†1166. PODOPHYL'LUM. *W.* Duck's-foot.						*Podophyllaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.							
7652 peltátum *W.*	May-Apple	♃	△	cu	½	my	W	N. Amer.	1664.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1819
1167. CHELIDO'NIUM. *W.* Celandine.						*Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 2—5.							
7653 május *W.*	common	♃	△	w	2	ap.o	Y	Britain	sha.ba.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1581
7654 laciniátum *W. en.*	jagged	♃	△	or	2	ap.o	Y	S. Europe	...	D	co	Mill.ic.1. t.92. f.2
1168. RÖME'RIA. *Med.*	Romeria					*Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 1—3.							
7655 hýbrida *Dec.*	hybrid		○	or	2	my.jn	Pu	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. t. 201
Chelidonium hybridum L.													
1169. GLAU'CIUM. *J.*	Horn-Poppy.					*Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 3—5.							
7656 lúteum *H. K.*	yellow		○	or	2	jn.o	Y	Britain	san.sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 8
7657 fúlvum *H. K.*	orange		◑	or	2	au.s	Or	S. Europe	1802.	S	co	Sweet fl. gard.35
7658 phœníceum *H. K.*	red		○	or	2	jn.jl	R	England	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1433
†1170. PAPA'VER. *W.*	Poppy.					*Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 11—26.							
7659 hýbridum *W.*	mongrel		○	or	1½	jn.jl	S	England	chal.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 43
7660 Argemóne *W.*	rough		○	or	1½	jn.jl	S	Britain	corn fi.	R	co	Eng. bot. 643
7661 alpínum *W.*	Alpine	♃	△	or	¾	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1759.	S	co	Jac. aus. 1. t. 83
7662 nudicaúle *W*	naked-stalked		◑	or	1½	jn.au	Or	Siberia	1730.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2344
β lúteum	*yellow-flowered*		◑	or	1½	jn.au	Y	Siberia	1730.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1633

7655



7656



7658



7659

7660

7657

7661

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1164. *Actæa.* Ακτη was the Greek name of the elder, which this plant resembles in foliage and fruit. Weed-like plants seldom seen in gardens. The berries of A. spicata are poisonous, and with alum yield a black dye. The tubers of A. racemosa are called snake root, and much used in North America by self-practitioners, and as an antidote against poison and the bite of the rattle snake.

1165. *Sanguinaria.* From *sanguis*, blood. All parts of the plant on being wounded discharge a blood-colored fluid. This is a singular and very delicate looking plant. It has a tuberous fleshy root with red fibres and a reddish juice: from each bud of the root there springs only a single fig-like glaucous leaf, with a one-flowered scape; the flower has no smell, and is very fugacious. It abounds in the woods of Canada, and in the back settlements, where the Indians stain themselves with its red juice.

1166. *Podophyllum.* From πους ποδος, a foot, and φυλλον, a leaf; in allusion to the long firm stalk on which the leaves are placed. Low neat herbaceous plants, with white flowers hidden by the overshadowing broad leaves.

1167. *Chelidonium.* From χελιδων, the swallow, because it was thought to flower with the arrival of that bird, and to perish with its departure. The English word celandine appears to be a corruption of chelidonium. The juice of C. majus is of an orange color and very acrimonious. It cures tetters and ringworms. Diluted with milk it consumes white opake spots on the eyes. It destroys warts, and cures the itch. There is no doubt but a medicine of such activity will one day be converted to more important purposes. (*Withering.*) The root, according to Loureiro, is extremely bitter, and greatly esteemed among the natives of Cochin-China, for a variety of uses in medicine.

1168. *Römeria.* Named after J. J. Römer, professor of botany at Landshut, and the collaborator of Schultz in an edition of the Species Plantarum of Willdenow. He died in 1820. A genus intermediate between Chelidonium, Glaucium, and Papaver.

1169. *Glaucium.* All the parts of the species appear covered with a *glaucous* bloom. Handsome sea-coast plants. G. luteum has large and numerous flowers, which, although of short duration, succeed one another in great abundance during most part of the summer, make a fine contrast with the sea-green dew-bespangled leaves, and are a great ornament to our sandy shores. The whole plant abounds in a yellow juice, is fœtid, and of a poisonous quality, and said to occasion madness.

1170. *Papaver.* Said by De Theis to have been so called from the Celtic *papa*, which signifies *pap*, or the soft food given to children, in which the seeds were formerly boiled to make the infants sleep. Opium is derived from οπος, juice; it is supposed to have been the Nepenthes of Homer. Rhœas, the name of one of the species, is from ῥεω, to flow or fall, in allusion to the quickly perishable nature of the flowers. The poppy produces a great quantity of seeds, for which reason Cybele, the mother of the gods, is represented crowned with poppy-heads as a symbol of fecundity.

The species of this genus are all shewy, with large, brilliant, but fugacious flowers. They are all easy of culture in almost any soil; and one species affords that singular medicine opium. P. Rhœas is one of the commonest weeds among corn on gravelly soils; but in its double and semidouble variegated varieties, it is also one of the handsomest of garden annuals. The capsules, as in P. somniferum, contain a milky juice of a narcotic quality: an extract from them has been successfully employed as a sedative; and some foreign practitioners are said to prefer this extract to opium.

P. somniferum, although it is found growing wild in the southern parts of Europe, and even in England, yet there is every reason for thinking that its seed must have been carried to these parts from Asia. It was very early cultivated in Greece, perhaps at first solely for the sake of its seed, which was used as food. It is extensively cultivated in most of the states of Europe in the present age, not only on account of the opium,

7649 Berries roundish, Petals length of stamens, Raceme ovate, Leaves 2-3 ternate
7650 Berries ovate-oblong, Petals shorter than stamens, Raceme ovate, Leaves bi-triternate

7651 The only species

7652 Stem erect 2-leaved 1-flowered, Fruit ovate

7653 Peduncles umbelled, Leaves pinnated with roundish toothed lobed segments, Petals elliptical entire
7654 Peduncles umbelled, Leaves pinnated with finely cut segments, Petals serrated or cut

7655 Pods 3-4-valved erect with rigid bristles at end

7656 Stem smooth, Cauline leaves repand, Pod warted roughish
7657 Stem smooth, Cauline leaves roundish sinuated, Pods rough, Flowers subsessile
7658 Stem hairy, Cauline leaves pinnatifid cut, Pod bristly

7659 Caps. subglobose torose hispid, Stem leafy many-flowered
7660 Caps. clavate hispid, Stem leafy many-flowered
7661 Caps. hispid, Scape 1-fl. naked hispid, Leaves bipinnate
7662 Caps. hispid, Scape 1-fl. naked hispid, Leaves simple pinnate sinuated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

for which it is reared in Turkey, Persia, and India, but also on account of the capsules, and of the bland oil obtained from the seeds. All the parts of the poppy contain a white, opaque, narcotic juice; but it abounds more in the capsules: hence these are the only officinal parts of the plant, and for them chiefly is the plant cultivated in this country. They are gathered as they ripen; and as this happens at different times, there are annually three or four gatherings. They are brought to market in bags, each containing about 3000 capsules, and sold to the druggists. The London market is chiefly supplied from Mitcham in Surrey.

The milky juice of the poppy, in its more perfect state, which is the case in warm climates only, is extracted by incisions made in the capsules, and inspissated; and in this state forms the opium of commerce. The mode of obtaining it appears to have been nearly the same in the time of Dioscorides as is at this day adopted. The plants, during their growth, are carefully watered and manured, the watering being more profuse as the period of flowering approaches, and until the capsules are half grown, when it is discontinued, and the collection of the opium commences. At sunset, longitudinal incisions are made upon each half-ripe capsule, passing from below upwards, and not penetrating to the internal cavity. The night dews favor the exudation of the juice, which is collected in the morning by women and children, who scrape it from off the wounds with a small iron scoop, and deposit the whole in an earthen pot, where it is worked by wooden spatules in the sunshine, until it attains a considerable degree of thickness. It is then formed by the hand into cakes, which are laid in earthen basins to be further exsiccated, when it is covered over with poppy or tobacco leaves. Such is the mode followed in India, and according to Kampfer's account, nearly the same is practised in Persia; and when the juice is drawn in a similar manner in this country and inspissated, it has all the characters of pure opium.

Opium is brought to this country in chests from Turkey and India. The Turkey opium is in flat pieces, covered with leaves. East Indian opium is in round masses, covered with the petals of the poppy in successive layers, to the thickness nearly of one-fourth of an inch. Mr. Kerr relates, that at Bahar, it is frequently adulterated with cow-dung, the extract of the poppy procured by boiling, and various other substances. In Malava it is mixed with oil of sesamum, which is often one half of the mass; ashes and the dried leaves of the plant are also used. It is also adulterated with the aqueous extract of the capsules, the extracts of Chelidonium glaucum, Lactuca virosa, and Glycyrrhiza glabra, and sometimes with gum arabic, tragacanth, aloes, and many other articles.

Poppy heads or capsules possess anodyne properties; they are chiefly employed, boiled in water, as fomentations to inflamed and ulcerated surfaces; and a syrup, prepared with the inspissated decoction, is used as an anodyne for children, and to allay the tickling cough in chronic catarrh and phthisis.

Opium operates as a powerful and very diffusible stimulus, but its primary operation is followed by narcotic and sedative effects in a degree much greater than could be expected from the previous excitement it induces. It acts directly on the nervous system, and when taken into the stomach destroys irritability, and allays pain in the most distant parts of the body, independent of the circulation, and without inducing any change on the composition of the blood. As the principle, therefore, on which opium acts is the same over all the body, the topical application of it is capable of producing similar effects, only in a diminished degree, to those resulting from it when it is taken into the stomach.

In moderate doses, opium increases the fulness, the force, and the frequency of the pulse, augments the heat of the body, quickens respiration, and invigorates both the corporeal and mental functions, exhilarating even to intoxication; but by degrees these effects are succeeded by languor, lassitude, and sleep; and in many instances by headach, sickness, thirst, tremors, and other symptoms of debility such as follow the excessive use

7663 armeniacum *Lam.*	Armenian	○	or	1½	jn.s	Y	Armenia	1815.	S	s.p	
7664 Rhœ'as *W.*	common-corn	○	or	2	jn.jl	Sc	Britain	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 645
7665 dúbium *W.*	smooth	○	or	2	jn.jl	Sc	Britain	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 644
7666 caucásicum *M. B.*	Caucasian	○	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Caucasus	1813.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1675
7667 floribúndum *Desf.*	many-flowered	◑	or	1½	jn.jl	Sc	Levant	1815.	S	co	Bot. reg. 134
7668 somníferum *W.*	garden	○	m	4	jl.au	W	England	corn fi.	R	co	Eng. bot. 2145
7669 orientále *W.*	oriental	△	or	3	my.jn	R	Levant	1714.	R	co	Bot. mag. 57
7670 bracteátum *Lindl.*	bracted	△	or	3	my.jn	R	Siberia	1818.	R	co	Lindl. coll. 23

1171. MECONOP'SIS. *Vig.* Meconopsis. *Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 1—4.

7671 cámbrica *Vig.*	Welsh	△	or	1	my.au	Y	England	al.roc.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 66

†1172. ARGEMO'NE. *W.* Argemone. *Papaveraceæ. Sp.* 1.

7672 mexicána *W.*	Mexican	○	or	2	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1592.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 243
β *albiflóra* Sims.	*white-flowered*	○	or	2	jl.au	W	Mexico	1821.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2542

1173. SARRACE'NIA. *W.* Side-saddle-Flower. *Papaveraceis affinis. Sp.* 4—6.

7673 fláva *W.*	yellow	≡	⧋	cu	2	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1752.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 780
7674 varioláris *Ph.* *adúnca* Ex. bot. t. 53	hook-leaved	≡	⧋	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1803.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1710
7675 rúbra *W.* *psittacína* Ph.	red	≡	⧋	cu	1	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1786.	R	m.s	Hook. ex. fl. 13
7676 purpúrea *W.*	purple	≡	⧋	cu	1	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1640.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 849

1174. NYMPHÆ'A. *W.* Water-Lily. *Nymphæaceæ. Sp.* 10—20.

7677 álba *W.*	white	≡	△	or	jn.jl	W	Britain	riv.,&c.	R	m.s	Eng. bot. 160
7678 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	≡	△	or	jl	W	N. Amer.	1786.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 819
β *minor*	*small. sweet-sc.*	≡	△	or	jl	W	N. Amer.	1812.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1652
7679 nítida *B. M.*	cup-flowered	≡	△	or	jl.au	W	Siberia	1809.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1359
7680 pygmæ'a *H. K.*	pigmy	≡	△	or	my.s	W	China	1805.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1525
7681 Lótus *W.*	Egyptian Lotus	≡	⧋	or	jn.s	Pk	Egypt	1802.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 797
7682 pubéscens *W.*	Indian Lotus	≡	⧋	or	my.au	Pk	E. Indies	1803.	R	m.s	Bot. rep. 391
7683 rúbra *B. M*	red-flowered	≡	⧋	or	jl.au	R	E Indies	1803.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1280
β *rósea* B. M.	*rose-colored*	≡	⧋	or	jl.au	Pk	E. Indies	1803.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1364



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of ardent spirits, supervene. In very large doses the primary excitement is scarcely apparent, but the pulse seems to be at once diminished, drowsiness and stupor immediately come on, and are followed by delirium, sighing, deep and stertorous breathing, cold sweats, convulsions, apoplexy, and death. The appearances on dissection are those which indicate the previous existence of violent inflammation of the stomach and bowels; but notwithstanding the symptoms of apoplexy which an overdose, when it proves fatal, occasions, no particular appearance of an inflammatory state or fulness of the vessels of the brain are perceived.

The Turks call opium *afioni;* and in the *teriakihana*, or opium shops of Constantinople, they take it in graduated doses from ten grains to one hundred grains in a day. It is mixed with rich syrup and the inspissated juices of fruit, to render it more palatable and less intoxicating; and is taken with a spoon, or made up into small lozenges stamped with the words, Mash Allah, literally, "The work of God." The Tartar couriers, who travel great distances, and with astonishing rapidity, take nothing else to support them during their journeys. (*Dallaway's Constantinople*, quarto, 78.) There is, however, some reason for supposing that the Mash Allah, or Maslach of the Turks, contains other narcotics, as those of hemp and of lolium, as well as opium.

The use of opium for the purpose of exhilarating the spirits has long been known in Turkey, Syria, and China; and of late years it has been unfortunately adopted by many, particularly females, in this country. Russell says, that in Syria, when combined with spices and aromatics, he has known it taken to the amount of three drachms in twenty-four hours. Its habitual use cannot be too much reprobated. It impairs the digestive organs, consequently the vigour of the whole body, and destroys also gradually the mental energies. The effects of opium on those addicted to its use, says Russell, are at first obstinate costiveness, succeeded by diarrhœa and flatulence, with the loss of appetite and a sottish appearance. The memories of those who take it soon fail, they become prematurely old, and then sink into the grave, objects of scorn and pity. Mustapha Shatoor, an opium eater in Smyrna, took daily three drachms of crude opium. The visible effects at the time, were the sparkling of his eyes, and great exhilaration of spirits. He found the desire of increasing his dose growing upon him. He seemed twenty years older than he really was; his complexion was very sallow, his legs small, his gums eaten away, and the teeth laid bare to the sockets. He could not rise without first swallowing half a drachm of opium. (*Phil. Trans.* xix. 289.)

When opium has been taken in an overdose, the first thing to be done for counteracting its bad effect, is the exhibition of a powerful emetic; and for this purpose sulphate of zinc, or sulphate of copper dissolved in water, should be immediately swallowed, and the vomiting kept up for a considerable time, and urged by irritation of the fauces. Large draughts of vinegar and water, or other acidulated fluids, should afterwards be frequently taken; and the powers of the habit supported by brandy, coffee, and cordials. The sufferer should be kept awake, and, if possible, in continued gentle motion. Currie recommends the affusion of warm water at 106 degrees or 108 degrees for removing the drowsiness. (*London Dispensatory*, 426.)

Medical men have of late sought to discover the sedative principle of opium, and have found it in the extractive, from which a crystallized salt called morphia is obtained. Some foreign physicians, and Mr.

7663 Caps. ellipt. obl. and calyxes smooth, Stem much branch. smoothish, Lvs. pinnated, Lobes lin. terminated
7664 Caps. smooth globose, Stem hairy many-fl. Leaves pinnatifid cut
7665 Caps. oblong smooth, Stem many-fl. with appressed bristles, Leaves pinnatifid cut [by a bristle
7666 Caps. ov.-obl. smooth, Stem much branched and pedunc. covered with decid. setæ, Lvs. glauc. pinnatifid
7667 Caps. smooth obl. Sepals hairy, Stem many-fl. hispid, Leaves pilose: the lower pinnate
7668 Calyxes and caps. smooth, Leaves stem-clasping cut
7669 Caps. smooth, Stems 1-fl. rough, Leaves scabrous pinnate serrate
7670 Caps. smooth, Stems 1-fl. rough, Leaves scabrous pinnate serrate, Flowers subtended by leafy bractes

7671 Caps. smooth obl. Stem many-fl. smooth, Leaves pinnate cut

7672 Caps. 6-valved, Leaves spiny

7673 Leaves erect tubular, Valve with a contracted neck, at the end flat erect
7674 Leaves long, their tube dotted at back, Appendage short vaulted incurved

7675 Lvs. short colored upwards with netted veins, Tube of leaf ending in a recurv. vaulted mucron. appendix

7676 Leaves cucullate ventricose spreading arcuate

7677 Leaves cordate entire, Lobes imbricated round, Calyx 4-leaved
7678 Leaves cordate entire emarginate, Lobes divaricating, Point obtuse, Calyx 4-leaved

7679 Leaves cordate entire, Lateral nerves beneath level, Petioles smooth, Pet. acute, Rays of stigma 12-20
7680 Leaves cordate entire, Lateral nerves beneath level, Petioles smooth, Pet. acute, Rays of stigma 8
7681 Leaves cordate toothed very smooth, Lobes approximating, Calyx 4-leaved
7682 Leaves reniform toothed downy beneath, Lobes round, Calyx 4-leaved
7683 Leaves peltate finely toothed, beneath downy without spots



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Thomson, the author of The London Dispensatory, have found that a quarter of a grain of the acetate of morphia produces the most beneficial effects that can be expected from an anodyne, allaying pain, and procuring sleep without in any degree affecting the central functions. (*London Dispensatory*, 420.)

A variety of P. somniferum, known as the black poppy, from the color of its seeds, is cultivated for these to some extent; they are called maw seed, and generally stained of a light blue color.

P. Rhœas (*œillette*, Fr.) and also somniferum are cultivated in Flanders and Germany for their seeds, which are bruised for an oil used in cookery as a substitute for that of olives. In Poland and some parts of Russia, the seeds are used as a seasoning to soups, gruels, and porridge.

Professor Martyn, in his edition of Miller's Dictionary, has collected a body of facts, which clearly prove that opium may be produced to any extent in Britain, and of equal quality to that procured from abroad; the value of labor in this country, however, does not admit of such a thing. We have seen samples of opium made in the south of England quite equal to that of foreign growth, but we understood that the labor of collecting it was greater than could be afforded for its market price.

P. cambricum is admired for its yellow petals, and orientale and bracteatum are very splendid plants.

1171. *Meconopsis*. From μηκων, a poppy, and οψις, resemblance. A genus of herbaceous shade-loving plants, just intermediate between Papaver and Argemone. The flowers are yellow.

1172. *Argemone*. From *argema*, the name by which the cataract of the eye was known, and which was thought to be cured by this plant. A. mexicana is a troublesome weed in the West Indies, with a fig-like fruit, armed with prickles, and thence, by the Spaniards, called *Figo del inferno*. The whole plant abounds with a milky glutinous juice, which turns in the air to a fine bright yellow, and when reduced to consistence is not distinguishable from gamboge. In very small doses it is probably of equal efficacy, given in dropsies, jaundice, and cutaneous eruptions. It is esteemed very detersive, and generally used in diseases of the eyes: but the infusion is looked upon as a sudorific and resolutive, which may be used with success on many occasions. The seeds are said to be a much stronger narcotic than opium.

1173. *Sarracenia*. So named by Tournefort in honor of Dr. Sarrazin, a French physician of rank residing in Quebec, who sent this genus to him from Canada: it is called side-saddle flower from the resemblance of the stigma to a woman's pillion. These plants are remarkable for the singular form of the leaves, which are tubular and hold water, and some species have lids or covers, which it is alleged shrink and close over the mouth of the tube in dry weather, so as to prevent the exhalation of the water. In great drought birds and other animals resort to them. They grow in bogs in Carolina and Virginia, and in British gardens thrive very well in pots with turfy peat at the bottom, and the upper part filled with sphagnum, or water-moss, in which the plants must be set, and then placed in pans of water; they succeed best in frames in a shady situation. (*Bot. Cult.* 4.)

1174. *Nymphæa*. The *Nymph*, or Naiad of the streams. The species are beautiful aquatics, especially N. alba, which has a large flower filled with petals, so as almost to appear double: it raises itself out of the water and expands about seven o'clock in the morning, and closes again, reposing upon the surface, about

7684 versícolor *H. K.*	changeable		or		au	Pk	E. Indies	1807.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1189
7685 cærúlea *H. K.*	blue		or		jn.s	B	C. G. H.	1792.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 532
7686 stellàta *W.*	star-flowered		or		jn.s	B	E. Indies	1803.	R	m.s	Bot rep. 330
					Hydrocharideæ. Sp. 1—2.						
†1175. LIMNOCHA'RIS. *Rich.* Limnocharis.											
7687 Plumiéri *Rich.*	Plumier's		or	1½	jn.n	Y	Brazil	1822.	S	m.s	Bot. mag. 2525
					Nymphæaceæ. Sp. 4—6.						
†1176. NU'PHAR. *H. K.*	Nuphar.				jn.jl	Y	Brit. pools,&c.		R	m.s	Eng. bot. 159
7688 lútea *H. K.*	common-yellow		or		jl.au	Y	Canada	1807.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1243
7689 Kalmiána *H. K.*	Canadian		or		jl.au	Y	Scotland al.lak.		R	m.s	Eng. bot. 2292
7690 mínima *E. B.*	least yellow		or		jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1772.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 684
7691 ádvena *H. K.*	three-colored		or								
					Nymphæaceæ. Sp. 1.						
1177. EURY'ALE. *H. K.*	Euryale.				jl.s	R	India	1809.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 1447
7692 férox *H. K.*	prickly		or								
					Bixineæ. Sp. 1—2.						
1178. BI'XA. *W.*	Arnotta.				my.au	Pk	W. Indies	1690.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1456
7693 Orellána *W.*	heart-leaved		m	20							
					Bixineæ. Sp. 1—7.						
†1179. PROCK'IA. *L.*	Prockia.				jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1822.	C	s.p	Vah.symb.3.t.64
7694 Crúcis *L.*	ovate		cu	3							
					Tiliaceæ. Sp. 1—8.						
1180. SLO'ANEA. *W.*	Sloanea.				...	W	S. Amer.	1752.	S	p.l	Plum. ic. 244
7695 dentáta *W.*	Chestnut-leav'd		tm	40							
					Tiliaceæ. Sp. 4—7.						
1181. APEI'BA. *W.*	Apeiba.				...	Y	S. Amer.	1756.	C	p.l	Aub. gui.1. t.213
7696 Tibóurbou *W.*	hairy		or	7	...	Y	S. Amer.	1817.	C	p.l	Aub. gui.1. t.215
7697 Petoúmo *W.*	hoary		tm	40	...	Y	Cayenne	1792.	C	p.l	Aub. gui.1. t.216
7698 áspera *W.*	prickly-capsul'd		tm	30	...	G	Cayenne	1817.	C	p.l	Aub. gui.1. t.214
7699 lævis *W.*	smooth-leaved		or	10							
					Tiliaceæ. Sp. 1.						
1182. SPARRMAN'NIA. *W.* Sparrmannia.											
7700 africána *W.*	African		or	10	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 516
					Tiliaceæ. Sp. 1.						
1183. ENTELE'A. *R. Br.* Entelea.											
7701 arboréscens *R. Br.*	arborescent		or	20	my	W	N. Zeal.	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2480
					Tiliaceæ. Sp. 1.						
1184. MUNTIN'GIA. *W.* Muntingia.											
7702 Calabúra *W.*	Jamaica		cu	3	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1690.	C	p.l	Jac. amer. t. 107



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

four in the afternoon. The roots have an astringent bitter taste; they are used in Ireland, in the Highlands of Scotland, in the island of Jura, &c. to dye a dark brown or chesnut color. Swine are said to eat it, goats not to be fond of it, kine and horses to refuse it. The flowers, the herb, and the root were formerly used in medicine, but are all now obsolete.

N. lotus resembles our common white species very much in the form of the flower and leaves, but the latter are toothed about the edge. It is native of the hot parts of the East Indies, Africa, and America. It is very common in ponds, lakes, and rivers in Jamaica; and grows in vast quantities in the plains of Lower Egypt near Cairo, during the time they are under water. It flowers there about the middle of September, and ripens towards the end of October. The Arabians call it Nuphar. The ancient Egyptians made a bread of the seed of the Lotus dried and ground.

All the species grow well in large pots of water with a few inches of rich soil at the bottom: they are propagated by dividing the root, and some sorts which produce bulbs are increased by offsets from these. Mr. Kent, of Clapton, who cultivated exotic aquatics to great perfection, found that the bulbous rooted Nymphæas, if checked in their growth for want of water, from cold, or excessive heat, were apt to form bulbs at the roots and cease growing for the season. Hence the necessity of a regular and powerful moist heat to make them flower freely.

1175. *Limnocharis.* From λιμνος, a marsh, and χαρις, dear, so called because the species are marsh plants. They have beautiful umbels of yellow flowers, and are very easily cultivated in a stove. They are increased by seeds.

1176. *Nuphar.* The Arabic name is *nainfar*, according to Forskahl. The species are shewy plants closely resembling Nymphæa. N. lutea is a native of most parts of Europe, and also of America. Linnæus states, that swine are fond both of the leaves and root; that goats are not fond of it; and that kine, sheep, and horses refuse it: also that crickets are driven out of houses by the smoke in burning it, and that both they and cock-roaches are destroyed by the roots rubbed or bruised with milk. Ray observes, that the flowers smell like brandy.

1177. *Euryale.* From ευρυαλος, broad, in allusion to the enormous broad floating leaves of the plant. A noble aquatic, easily cultivated in a good stove.

1178. *Bixa.* The American name of the tree. The drug called Terra Orellana, or Orleana, Roucon or Arnotto, is prepared from the red pulp which covers the seeds of this plant. By maceration in hot water, the seeds are separated from the pulp, the latter is then made into balls or cakes, which when dry are fit for use. Arnotto of a good quality is of the color of fire, bright within, soft to the touch, and dissolves entirely in water. It is reputed to be cooling and cordial, and is much used by the Spaniards in their chocolate and soups, both to heighten the flavor and to give them an agreeable color. It is esteemed good in bloody fluxes

7684 Leaves peltate at the edge and within the fissure sinuate toothed blistered smooth on each side [end
7685 Leaves peltate nearly entire not dotted smooth on each side 2-lobed at base, Anthers with appendages at
7686 Leaves cordate entire, Lobes divaricating acute, Calyx acute 4-leaved longer than the acute petals

7687 Leaves oblong very blunt at each end, Flowers in umbels

7688 Leaves cordate entire, Lobes approximating, Cal. 5-leaved longer than petals
7689 Sepals 5, Stigma cut with 8-10 rays, Leaves cordate a little out of the water, Petioles roundish
7890 Sepals 5, Stigma lobed with 10 rays, Lvs. obl. cord. dott. sub-pubesc. Petioles at base ½ round, at end nearly
7691 Leaves cordate entire half erect, Lobes divaricating, Cal. 6-leaved longer than petals [3-cornered

7692 Petioles and calyxes covered over with stiff prickles, Leaves sometimes 3 feet across

7693 Leaves smooth on each side

7694 Leaves cordate ovate toothed, Peduncles terminal racemose

7695 Leaves ovate, Stipules cordate triangular serrated

7696 Leaves cordate lanceol. serrate hirsute beneath, Capsules bristly
7697 Leaves obl. subcordate serrulate hoary beneath, Caps. bristly
7698 Leaves obl. subcordate entire pubescent beneath, Caps. muricated
7699 Leaves obl. obovate acuminate entire smooth, Petals obtuse, Caps. scabrous

7700 The only species

7701 The only species

7702 Leaves serrated oblong oblique



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and disorders of the kidnies. Mixed with lemon-juice and a gum, it makes the crimson paint with which the Indians adorn their persons. It was formerly used by dyers to form the color called aurora; but at present it is not held in much estimation as a dye, though it still maintains its ground with painters. Arnotto is well known to be the drug which is used for dying cheese in Gloucestershire, under the name of cheese-coloring. It is used in Holland for coloring their butter. The bark makes good ropes for the common plantation uses in the West Indies; and pieces of the wood are used by the Indians to procure fire by friction.

1179. *Prockia.* A name of unknown meaning. American or Isle of France plants with alternate entire or toothed leaves, and yellow flowers, which are occasionally unisexual.

1180. *Sloanea.* Named by Plumier, in memory of the famous Sir Hans Sloane, Bart., physician to the king, and president to the Royal Society; author of the Natural History of Jamaica, and founder of Chelsea garden and hospital. The leaves are like those of the chesnut; the flowers very large, and the fruit as big as a team's ball, armed all over with strong spines, and divided regularly into four cells, each containing one small chesnut. It grows freely in our stoves, and ripened cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1181. *Apeiba.* The vernacular name of the plant in Guiana. Tibourbou and Petoumo are vernacular names among the Caribs. The species grow freely in light loamy soil. Cuttings must be well ripened, and the glass they are put under should have a little air given it occasionally, or they will damp off. The best way of flowering it, is to cut a ring round the bark of a large branch, which stagnates it and throws it into flower. *Bot. Cult.* 20.

1182. *Sparrmannia.* In memory of Anders or Andrew Sparrman, a Swede, fellow of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm, who travelled into China, the Cape of Good Hope, and the islands of the South Sea. His travels were published in London, 1785, quarto, and there are many descriptions by him in the Philosophical and other transactions. It is a beautiful shrub with snowy white petals, and singular nectaries. It grows freely in loam and peat, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1183. *Entelea.* From ἐντελὴς, perfect. So named by Mr. Brown, because all its filaments are fertile; by which character, among others, it is distinguished from Sparrmannia. A fine New Zealand plant, discovered originally by the botanists with Sir Joseph Banks in Cook's second voyage.

1184. *Muntingia.* Named by Plumier, after Abraham Munting, professor of botany at Groeningen, died in 1683. *Calabura* is an American name. The flowers resemble those of the bramble, and the fruit cherries. It grows in Jamaica on calcareous subalpine hills, flowering in spring, and in St. Domingo in the wet parts of woods, flowering in August and September. In our stoves it grows freely in light loam, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1185. GRE'WIA. *W.*	Grewia.				*Tiliaceæ. Sp.* 8—65.							
7703 hirsúta *W.*	soft-leaved	♀	or	10	...	Pu	E. Indies	1816.	C	p.l		
7704 Mallacócca *W.*	rough-fruited	♀	or	10	au.s	Pa.pu	E. Indies	1792.	C	c.p	Forster. 39	
7705 Mícrocos *H. K.*	panicled	♀	or	7	...	G	E. Indies	1779.	C	c.p	Rhee. mal. 1. t. 56	
7706 occidentális *W.*	Elm-leaved	♀	or	10	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1690.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 422	
7707 orientális *W.*	oriental	♀	or	10	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1767.	C	p.l	Rhee. mal. 5. t. 46	
7708 pilósa *P. S.*	pilose	♀	or	10	...	...	E. Indies	1804.	C	p.l		
7709 asiática *W.*	Asiatic	♀	or	12	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1792.	C	p.l	Sonn. it. 2. t. 138	
7710 tiliæfólia *W.*	Lime-tree-leav.	♀	or	12	...	...	E. Indies	1812.	C	p.l		
1186. TI'LIA. *W.*	Lime-Tree.				*Tiliaceæ. Sp.* 8—10.							
7711 rúbra *Dec.*	common	☿	tm	50	jn.au	Y.G	Britain	woods.	L	co	Fl. dan. 553	
7712 intermédia *Hayne.*	intermediate	☿	tm	50	jn.au	Y.G	Britain	woods.	L	co	Eng. bot. 1705	
7713 parvifólia *Ehr.*	small-leaved	☿	tm	50	au.s	Y.G	Britain	woods.	L	co	Vent. diss. t. 1. f. 2	
7714 platyphýlla *Scop.*	broad-leaved	☿	tm	50	au.s	Y.G	Britain	woods.	L	co		
7715 americána *W.*	broad-leaved	☿	tm	30	jn.jl	Y.G	N. Amer.	1752.	L	co	Dend. brit. 134	
T. glábra Vent.												
7716 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	☿	tm	20	jl.au	Y.G	N. Amer.	1726.	L	co	Dend. brit. 135	
ß *leptophýlla* Vent.	*thin-leaved*	☿	tm	20	jl.au	Y.G	N. Amer.	...	L	co		
7717 álba *W. & K.*	white	☿	tm	30	jn.au	Y.G	Hungary	1767.	L	co	Dend. brit. 71	
T. argentea Dec.												
7718 heterophýlla *Vent.*	various-leaved	☿	tm	30	jn.au	Y.G	N. Amer.	1811.	L	co	Vent. diss. t. 5	
*1187. COR'CHORUS. *W.*	Corchorus.				*Tiliaceæ. Sp.* 7—25.							
7719 olitórius *W.*	bristly-leaved	☉	w	2	jn.au	Y	India	1640.	S	co	Camer. hort. t. 12	
7720 triloculáris *W.*	three-celled	☉	w	1	jl.au	Y	Arabia	1790.	S	co	Jac. vind. 2. t. 173	
7721 æ'stuans *W.*	Hornbeam-lvd.	☉	w	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Amer.	1731.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 85	
7722 acutángulus *W.*	acute-angled	♃	w	3	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1816.	C	co	Plu. phyt. t. 44. f. 1	
7723 capsuláris *W.*	heart-leaved	☉	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1725.	C	l.p	Ru. am. 5. t. 78. f. 1	
7724 hirsútus *W.*	woolly-capsul'd	♃	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	S. Amer.	1752.	S	p.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 57	
7725 siliquósus *W.*	Germander-lv.	♃	un	3	jn.au	R	W. Indies	1732.	C	l.p	Jac. vind. 3. t. 59	
1188. GRI'AS. *W.*	Anchovy-Pear.				*Guttiferis affinis. Sp.* 1.							
7726 cauliflóra *W.*	stem-flowering	♀	fr	50	...	W	Jamaica	1768.	C	l.m	Sl. hi. 2. t. 217. f. 1, 2	
1189. CALOPHYL'LUM. *W.*	Calophyllum.				*Guttiferæ. Sp.* 2—9							
7727 Inophýllum *W.*	sweet-scented	♀	tm	90	...	W	E. Indies	1793.	C	s.l	Rhee. mal. 4. t. 38	
7728 Cálaba *W.*	Calaba-tree	♀	tm	30	...	W	India	1780.	C	s.l	Jac. amer. t. 165	
†1190. MAMME'A. *W.*	Mammee-Tree.				*Guttiferæ. Sp.* 1—3.							
7729 americána *W.*	American	♀	fr	60	...	W	S. Amer.	1737.	C	s.l	Ja. am. t. 182. f. 82	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1185. *Grewia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of Nehemiah Grew, M. D., F. R. S., famous for his work on the Anatomy of Vegetables. The species are shrubs with elm-looking leaves, generally deciduous, and of no great beauty. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass in heat. Some of the kinds produce a sort of berry which is esteemed by the natives of the country where they grow.

1186. *Tilia.* A name the meaning of which is unexplained. *Tilleul*, Fr., *Linden*, Ger., and *Tiglio*, Ital. The species are graceful trees with highly odoriferous flowers, all the soft parts abounding in mucilage.

T. intermedia is wild in Sweden, and will in some degree bear the smoke of London. It is a favorite avenue tree in Holland and Germany, and at Evelyn's suggestions (Sylva) was a good deal employed in this way in England. He describes some enormous lime trees in Switzerland, Germany, and Hungary, and speaks of its esteem in these countries, and by the Romans. "It is a shameful negligence," he says, "that we are no better provided of nurseries, for a tree so choice and universally acceptable:" for in his time they sent into Holland and Flanders, to our excessive cost, whilst our own woods spontaneously produce them, and though of somewhat a smaller leaf, yet altogether as good, apt to be civilized, and made more florid.

Lime-tree wood is turned into light bowls and dishes, and into boxes for the apothecaries. With the twigs they make baskets and cradles. Formerly the bark was used for writing tablets. Shoemakers make dressers of the plank to cut leather on. The truncheons make a far better coal for gunpowder than that of alder itself, and also scriblets for painters' first draughts. The wood is soft, light, and smooth, close grained, and not subject to the worm. The most elegant use to which it is applied is for carving. Many of Gibbon's beautiful works in lime-tree are dispersed about the kingdom in our churches and palaces; as in the choir of St. Paul's, the Duke of Devonshire's at Chatsworth, Trinity College Library at Cambridge, &c. Evelyn first recommended him to King Charles II. The sap inspissated affords a quantity of sugar. Boutcher remarks, that the timber is stronger and lighter than any sort of willow; and makes a proper lining for rooms, and when painted will last long.

In Lincolnshire, in the forest of Dean, and in various parts of the borders of South Wales they make ropes of the bark. This, by maceration, separates into thin rough layers, and is used for making the mats used by gardeners, and called in the north of Europe bast. They form a considerable part of the exports from Russia. This quality in the bark, and a great degree of viscidity in the whole tree, evince its acknowledged affinity to the mallow tribe.

7703 Leaves lanc. ovate soft, Cal. very hairy, Pedunc. 3-flowered
7704 Leaves cordate ovate oblong crenated scabrous, Pedic. axillary 3-flowered, Fruit of 4 pieces
7705 Leaves ovate obl. acum. smooth nearly entire, Fl. terminal panicled
7706 Leaves roundish ovate blunt toothed smooth, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered
7707 Leaves ovate crenate rough on each side, Peduncles axillary 3-flowered
7708 Leaves ovate crenate rough thickish, Pedunc. 2-6-fl. axill. and term. Fruit pilose
7709 Leaves cordate roundish hoary beneath, Peduncles axillary about 4, longer than petiole
7710 Leaves cordate roundish smooth on each side, Peduncles shorter than petiole

* *Petals naked.*

7711 Lvs. cord. uneq. at base, Petioles and suckers hairy, Axill. of veins beneath beard. Fruit globose smooth
7712 Lvs. cord. acum. ser. smth. twice as long as stalks, Axill. of veins beard. ben. Fr. membr. obl. deform. 2-seed.
7713 Lvs. cord. round. acum. finely serr. smth. scarcely longer than stks. Ax. of veins ben. beard. Fr. round very
7714 Lvs. cord. round. acum. finely serr. a little downy ben. Fr. turb. woody with prominent ribs [thin & brittle

** *Petals with a scale at base.*

7715 Lvs. deeply cord. abruptly acum. finely serrated coriaceous smooth, Pet. trunc. at end cren. Fruit ov. ribbed

7716 Lvs. trunc. at base subcord. oblique dent. serr. pubescent beneath, Pet. emarginate, Fruit globose smooth
β Leaves thin deeply and rarely cut
7717 Lvs. cord. subacum. unequal at base serrated snow-white beneath smooth above, Fruit round with 5 ribs

7718 Lvs. ov. downy beneath, at base either cordate or obliquely or equally truncate, Fruit round with 5 ribs

7719 Caps. obl. ventricose, Lowest serratures of leaves setaceous
7720 Caps. 3-celled 3-valved 3-cornered, Angles bifid scabrous, Leaves obl. Lowest serratures setaceous
7721 Caps. obl. 3-celled 3-valved 6-furrowed 6-pointed, Leaves cordate, Lowest serratures setaceous
7722 Caps. prismatical cuneate acutangular 3-toothed, Lvs. ovate with about 1 seta at the base, Petioles hispid
7723 Caps. roundish depressed rugose, Lowest serratures of leaves setaceous
7724 Caps. roundish woolly, Leaves ovate obtuse downy equally serrated
7725 Caps. linear compressed 2-valved, Leaves lanceolate equally serrate

7726 Leaves 3 feet long obovate, Flowers growing out of the stem and old branches

7727 Leaves oval
7728 Leaves ovate obtuse

7729 Leaves very blunt striated, Peduncles short, Berries 4-seeded



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The honey made from the flowers of the lime tree is reckoned the finest in the world. Near Kowno in Lithuania, there are large forests chiefly of this tree, and probably a distinct variety or species. The honey produced in these forests sells at more than double the price of any other, and is used exclusively in medicine and for mixing with liqueurs. (*Encyc. of Agric.; Poland and Hungary.*)

1187. *Corchorus.* Κορχορος, the Greek name of a culinary vegetable, supposed to be the same as that now known as C. olitorius. C. olitorius is sown in great plenty about Aleppo as a pot herb, the Jews boiling the leaves to eat with their meat, whence in French it is called *Mauve-de-Juif*. The other species are weeds.

1188. *Grias.* From γρασω, to eat. The fruit is eaten in the West Indies under the name of the Anchovy pear. The uprightness of the growth and the largeness of the leaves give this tree a very elegant appearance. The fruit is about the size of an alligator's egg, and much like it in shape, only a little more acute at one end, and of a brown russet color. It is frequent in many parts of Jamaica, and grows generally in low moist bottoms or shallow water, where the fruit is pickled and eaten in the same manner with the East Indian mango, which it exactly resembles in taste. It grows in a loamy soil, and large cuttings, Sweet observes, succeed best in the same soil under a hand-glass in heat.

1189. *Calophyllum.* From καλος, beautiful, and φυλλον, a leaf, on account of its large beautifully veined leaves. C. Inophyllum ις ινος, fibre, because the middle nerve of the leaf seems to ramify into a multitude of fibres. is a very large tree, with leaves like a water lilly, snow-white fragrant flowers, and fruit like a walnut. The trunk when wounded exudes a viscid yellowish juice, frequently hardening to a gum. It is common in Madagascar, in sandy soils, and bears fruit twice a year, in March and September, frequently to the age of three hundred years. An oil is expressed from the nuts to burn in lamps, to assuage pains, and to make ointments. The bark and gum is also used for medical purposes. In Java, &c. they plant this tree about their houses, for the elegance of the shade and the sweetness of the flowers.

C. Calaba, the name among the Caribs; branches from the ground upwards, and is therefore well adapted for tree hedges. It has a green fruit not unlike our cornelian cherry, which is eaten by the natives, and an oil is expressed from it for lamps. Both species grow freely in a light loamy soil, and ripe cuttings are readily struck in sand under a glass and plunged in heat. (*Sweet.*)

1190. *Mammea.* An alteration of its American name, *Mamey*. The name having some resemblance to the Latin word *mamma*, a teat, Linnæus attributed the derivation to that word, on account of the large pointed nature of its fruit. *Abricot-sauvage*, Fr. A handsome tree with a spreading elegant head, like those

1191. OCH'NA. *W.*	Ochna.					*Ochnaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—11.								
7730 obtusáta *Dec.*	squarrose	✱	□	or	4	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1790.	C	l.p	Roxb. cor l. t.89		
7731 atropurpúrea *Dec.*	purple-flower'd	✱	□	or	4	...	Pu	C. G. H.	1816.	C	l.p	Plu. al. 263. f.1,2		
1192. ELÆOCAR'PUS. *W.*	Elæocarpus.					*Elæocarpeæ.* *Sp.* 2—10.								
7732 serrátus *W.*	saw-leaved	♀	□	or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1774.	C	p.l	Burm. zeyl. t.40		
7733 cyáneus *B. M.*	blue-fruited	♀	□	or	10	jn.au	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1737		
E. reticuláta Smith.														
†1193. ALAN'GIUM. *J.*	Alangium.					*Myrtaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.								
7734 decapétalum *W.*	Sage-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Pa.pu	E. Indies	1779.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.4. t.17		
†1194. MENTZE'LIA. *W.*	Mentzelia.					*Loaseæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.								
7735 áspera *W.*	rough		⌧	or	3	jl.au	Y	America	1733.	S	co	Plum. ic. 174. f.1		
7736 oligospérma *Nutt.*	few-seeded	♀	△	or	2	my.jn	Y	Louisiana	1812.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1760		
1195. LAGERSTRŒ'MIA. *W.*	Lagerstrœmia.					*Salicariæ.* *Sp.* 2—7.								
7737 índica *W.*	Indian	✱	□	or	6	au.o	Pu	E. Indies	1759.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 405		
7738 Reginæ *W.*	oblong-leaved	✱	□	or	12	...	R	E. Indies	1792.	C	p.l	Roxb. cor.1. t.65		
1196. Æ'GLE. *Correa.*	Bengal-Quince.					*Aurantiaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.								
7739 Mármelos *H. K.*	thorny	✱	□	fr	6	...		E. Indies	1759.	C	l	Rox. cor.2. t.143		
†1197. CIS'TUS. *J.*	Rock-Rose.					*Cistineæ.* *Sp.* 18—28.								
7740 ladaníferus *W.*	Gum-Cistus	✱		or	4	jn.jl	W	Spain	1629.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 112		
β planifólius	*Flat-leav.-Gum*	✱		or	4	jn.jl	W	Spain	...	C	s.p			
7741 monspeliénsis *W.*	Montpelier	✱		or	2	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1656.	S	s.p	Jacq. coll. 2. t. 8		
7742 láxus *W. en.*	waved-leaved	✱		or	2	jn.jl	W	Spain	1656.	S	s.p			
7743 hirsútus *W. en.*	hairy	✱		or	2	jn.jl	W	Portugal	1656.	S	s.p			
7744 villósus *W.*	villous	✱		or	3	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	C	p.l	Duha.arb.1. t.64		
7745 populifólius *W.*	Poplar-leaved	✱		or	3	my.jn	W	Spain	1656.	C	s.p	Cav. ic. 3. t. 215		
7746 Corboriénsis *P. S.*	small Poplar-lv.	✱		or	1½	my.jn	W	Spain	1656.	C	s.p			
7747 undulátus *Dun.*	wavy	✱		or	2	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	C	s.p			
7748 vaginátus *W.*	oblong-leaved	✱		or	2	ap.jn	Pa.pu	Teneriffe	1779.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 225		
7749 crispus *W.*	curled-leaved	✱		or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Portugal	1656.	S	s.p	Cav. ic. 2. t. 174		
7750 salvifólius *W.*	Sage-leaved	✱		or	2	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1548.	S	s.p	Jac. col. 2. t. 8		
7751 laurifólius *W.*	Laurel-leaved	✱		or	4	jn.jl	W	Spain	1731.	C	s.p	Clus. 1. p. 78. f. 1		
7752 heterophýllus *P. S.*	various-leaved	✱		or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Algiers	...	S	s.p	Desf. atl. 1. t.104		
7753 incánus *W.*	hoary	✱		or	2	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 43		
7754 purpúreus *P. S.*	purple	✱		or	2	my.jl	Pu	.....	...	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 408		
7755 créticus *W.*	Cretan	✱		or	1½	jn.au	Pu	Levant	1731.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 95		
7756 álbidus *W.*	white-leaved	✱		or	2	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Spain	1640.	S	s.p	Park. theat. f. 1		
7757 Lédon *W.*	many-fl.-Gum	✱		or	1	jl.au	W	France	1730.	C	s.p	Duha.arb.1. t.66		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of Magnolia grandiflora, and odoriferous white flowers on peduncles. The fruit is roundish, with a leathery rind, inclosing one thinner, containing a firm bright yellow pulp, having a pleasant singular taste, and a sweet aromatic smell; but the skin and seeds are very bitter and resinous. It is eaten raw alone, or cut in slices with wine or sugar, or preserved in sugar. In Martinico they distil the flowers with spirit, and make a liquor which they call Eau créole.

Some horticulturists are now attempting its culture in our stoves as a fruit tree. It grows freely in sandy loam, and ripened cuttings, with the leaves not shortened, root in sand under a hand-glass in heat. (*Sweet.*)

1191. *Ochna.* The Greek name of the wild pear tree, to which the genus so distinguished by Linnæus has no kind of resemblance. The species are pretty free-flowering plants, with shining serrated leaves, and long racemes of beautiful yellow flowers. They grow freely in loam and peat, and cuttings root readily in sand under a hand-glass.

1192. *Elæocarpus.* From ελαια, the olive, and καρπος, fruit, in allusion to the shape of its fruit. The stones cleaned from the pulp, and set in gold, are formed into necklaces. The species thrive in loam and peat, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1193. *Alangium.* So denominated by Lamarck, from a slight alteration of one of its Malabar names, *Alangi.* It grows in light sandy soil, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass in moist heat. (*Sweet.*)

1194. *Mentzelia.* Named after Christian Mentzel, a Prussian, physician to the Elector of Brandenburg; he died in 1701. Curious plants related to Loasa.

1195. *Lagerstrœmia.* So named by Linnæus from Magnus Lagerstroem, of Gottenburgh, director of the Swedish East India Company, who procured many curiosities from China, and gave them to the public. L. reginæ is a very handsome shrub: the flowers are in panicles, a span long, pale rose-colored in the morning, growing deeper through the day, and becoming purple in the evening. According to Sweet, this species is rather difficult to preserve through the winter; it requires a good heat, and but little water in winter; if it happens to have too much wet, it is a great chance if it survives: in summer it grows very fast, and requires plenty of room and water. Cuttings of both kinds root readily in sand, under a hand-glass. (*Bot. Cult.* 73.)

1196. *Ægle.* Αιγλη was one of the Hesperides. Correa de Serra named the genus *Ægle* from the fruit having some resemblance to the orange. Sweet observes, that this plant likes a rich loamy soil. The wood

7730 Stigma capitate, Petals 8-10, Leaves obovate very blunt serrated
7731 Flowers solitary, Leaves ovate acutely toothed, Sepals ovate

7732 Leaves lanceolate ellipt. serrated, Racemes axillary
7733 Leaves obl. lanc. serrated netted, Racemes axillary clustered, Drupes blue

7734 Petals 10, Branches spiny

7735 Stem branched, Peduncles axillary, Petals crenate obtuse
7736 Stem branched, Peduncles axillary solitary, Petals acuminate, Fruit reflexed

7737 Petals crisp, Panicle terminal, Leaves roundish ovate acute smooth
7738 Petals wavy, Panicle terminal, Leaves oblong smooth

7739 Middle leaflet stalked, Fruit with 12 cells

7740 Leaves subsessile connate at base lin. lanc. smooth above downy beneath, Caps. 10-celled

7741 Leaves lin. lanc. sessile 3-nerved villous on each side, Pedunc. cymose 1-sided
7742 Leaves on short stalks ovate lanceolate acum. wavy at edge: the upper hairy, Cymes hirsute
7743 Lvs. sessile obl. obt. hirsute, Pedunc. short 1-fl. or cymose, Caps. small in a large hairy pyramidal calyx
7744 Leaves roundish ovate rugose tomentose hairy stalked, Pedunc. 1-fl. 1-3 together, Calyx villous
7745 Leaves stalked cordate acuminate smooth, Fl. cymose, Pedunc. with long bractes
7746 Leaves stalked cordate ovate acuminate fringed at edge rugose and a little glutinous on each side
7747 Leaves sessile linear oblong acute wavy at edge 3-nerved at base, Sepals villous with long points
7748 Lvs. lanc. acute 3-nerv. hairy reticul. beneath stalked, Stalks sheathing the stem with their connate bases
7749 Leaves sessile linear lanceolate waved crisp 3-nerved rugose pubescent, Fl. sessile umbelled
7750 Leaves stalked ovate blunt rugose downy beneath, Pedunc. long hoary 1-flowered
7751 Leaves stalked ovate lanc. 3-nerved smooth above downy beneath, Petioles dilated and united at base
7752 Lvs. ovate lanc. on short stalks sheathing at base revolute at edge, Pedunc. hirsute leafy 1-flowered
7753 Leaves spatulate toment. rugose 3-nerved sessile subconnate: the upper narrower, Pedunc. 1-flowered
7754 Leaves obl. lanc. acuminate at each end rugose, Stalks short hairy sheathing, Pedunc. short 1-2-3
7755 Leaves spatulate ovate downy hairy narrowed into a short stalk wavy at edge, Pedunc. short 1-flowered
7756 Leaves sessile obl. ellipt. hoary downy about 3-nerved, Fl. 3-8 in terminal umbels, Outer sepals largest
7757 Lvs. conn. obl. lanc. nerv. above smooth and shin. beneath silky, Fl. in corymb. cymes, Ped. and cal. vill.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

requires to be ripened before the cuttings are taken off; then to be planted in a pot of sand without shortening the leaves, and to be plunged under a hand-glass in heat.

1.97 *Cistus.* Κιστος, in Greek; derived from κιστη, a box, or capsule. The capsules of the genus are remarkable. All these words have been formed from the Anglo Saxon, *cyst*, which signifies a hollow vessel.

The species are for the most part shewy and free-flowering plants; the colors brilliant, and the petals very fugacious. In gardens they are rather difficult to keep in a neat shape, getting naked below, and often dying wholly or in part during severe winters. They succeed best in glass cases, which can be entirely removed in summer, or in a dry soil under a warm wall.

C. villosus has a strong woody stem, the flowers are produced at the ends of the branches, four or five together, almost in form of an umbel, but it rarely happens that more than one is open at the same time. The petals are large, purple, and spread open like a rose; they are but of short duration, generally falling off the same day they expand; but there is a succession of fresh flowers every day for a considerable time in May and June; generally again in September and October, if the autumn be favorable, and even in the winter if the plants be protected from frosts.

C. ladon and ladaniferus produce the gum ladanum, but not in such quantities as C. creticus. The resin, which is secreted from the leaves and other parts of the shrub, is scraped off by means of a kind of rake, to which numerous leathern thongs are appended instead of teeth. This instrument being drawn backwards and forwards over the plant from time to time, collects the resin. The chief use of this gum in modern practice is in fumigations, its fragrant smell having made it a constant ingredient in such preparations. C. ladaniferus is the most popular species for warm situations in ornamental scenery.

"Most of the species," Sweet observes, "will survive through the winter in the open air, if the weather be not too severe, but it is safest to keep some of all the kinds in pots, that they may be sheltered from severe frosts, and they can be turned out in the borders in spring, when they will thrive and flower well. They will succeed in any common soil, or a mixture of loam and peat will suit them very well. They may be increased by layers, or young cuttings, as soon as ripened, taken off at a joint, and planted under a hand-glass, will root readily; they may be also raised from seeds, which are produced in abundance." (*Bot. Cult.* 168.)

Cistineæ. Sp 48—124.

†1198. HELIAN'THEMUM. *J.* Sun-Rose.													
7758 Libanótis *W.*	Rosemary-lvd.		or	1	jn	Y	Spain	1752.	C	p.l	Barr. ic. 294
7759 umbellátum *P. S*	umbel-flower'd		or	2	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1731.	C	p.l	
7760 scabrósum *P. S.*	rough		or	3	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1775.	C	p.l	
7761 algarvense *Dun.*	Algarvine		or	3	jl.au	Y	Portugal	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 627
7762 formósum *Dun.*	beautiful		or	3	my.jl	Y	Portugal	1780.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 264
7763 atriplicifólium *P. S.*	Orache-leaved		or	6	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1656.	C	p.l	Barr. ic. 292
7764 halimifólium *P. S.*	Sea-Pursl.-lvd.		or	4	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1656.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 138
7765 canadénse *P. S.*	Canadian		or	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1799.	S	s.l	
7766 Tuberária *P. S.*	Plantain-leav'd		or	¾	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1752.	S	s.p	Cav. ic. 1. t. 67
7767 guttátum *P. S.*	spotted-flower.		or	½	jn.jl	Y	England san.pa.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 544
7768 ledifólium *P. S.*	Ledum-leaved		or	½	jn.jl	Y	England san.pa.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2414
7769 ægyptiacum *P S.*	Egyptian		or	¾	jn.jl	W	Egypt	1764.	S	s.l	Jac. obs. 3. t. 68
7770 salicifólium *P. S.*	Willow-leaved		or	4	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1759.	S	s.p	Cav. ic. 2. t. 144
7771 punctátum *P. S.*	punctated		or	½	jn.jl	Y	S. France	1816.	S	s.l	
7772 canariénse *P. S.*	Canary		or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Canaries	1790.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 97
7773 Fumána *P. S.*	Heath-leaved		or	1	jn.jl	Y	France	1752.	S	s.p	Jac. aust. 3. t. 252
7774 læ'vipes *P. S.*	cluster-leaved		or	1½	jn.au	Y	France	1690.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1782
7775 Barrelliéri *Tenore*	Barrelier's		or	1	jn.au	Y	Italy	1820.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2371
7776 glutinósum *P. S.*	clammy		or	2	my.s	Y	S. Europe	1790.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 145. f. 2
7777 origanifólium *P. S.*	Marjoram-lvd.		or	2	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1795.	C	s.p	Cav. ic. 3. t. 262
7778 œlandicum *P. S.*	smooth-leaved		or	¾	jn.jl	Y	Germany	1816.	S	s.p	Jac. aust. t. 399
7779 itálicum *P. S.*	Italian		or	2	jl.s	Y	Italy	1799.	C	s.p	Barr. rar. t. 366
7780 cánum *W. en.*	hoary		or	¾	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1772.	C	p.l	Al.ped. 2. t. 45. f. 3
7781 marifólium *P. S.*	Marum-leaved		or	½	my.jn	Y	Britain	al.roc.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 396
7782 squamátum *P. S.*	scaly		or	2	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1815.	C	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 139
7783 glaúcum *P. S.*	glaucous-leav'd		or	2	jn.au	Y	Spain	1815.	C	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 261
7784 tomentósum *Smith.*	tomentose		or	¾	jl.au	Y	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 2208
7785 serpyllifólium *P. S.*	WildThyme-lv.		or	⅓	my.s	Y	Austria	1731.	C	p.l	
7786 vulgáre *P. S.*	common-dwarf		or	½	my.s	Y	Britain	gra.ban.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 1321
β flore pleno	*double-flowered*		or	½	my.s	Y	.....	...	C	s.l	
7787 nummulárium *P. S.*	Moneywort-lv.		or	½	jn.au	Y	Spain	1752.	C	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 142
7788 surrejánum *P. S.*	dotted-leaved		or	¾	jl.o	Y	England	ch.hil.	C	s.l	Eng. bot. 2207
7789 sampsucifólium *Cav.*	bristly-stalked		or	¾	jn.jl	W	France	...	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1803
7790 elongátum *P. S.*	long-peduncled		or	2	jl	Y	Spain	1800.	C	p.l	
7791 serrátum *P. S.*	saw-petalled		or	½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1804.	D	s.p	Cav. ic. 2. t. 175. f. 1
7792 hírtum *P. S.*	bristly-calyxed		or	1	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1759.	C	s.l	Barrel. rar. t. 488
7793 pulveruléntum *P.S.*	powdered		or	¾	jn.jl	W	France	...	C	s.l	
7794 aúreum *P. S.*	golden		or	¾	jn.au	Y	Montpelier	...	C	s.l	
7795 thymifólium *P. S.*	Thyme-leaved		or	½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1658.	C	s.l	Barrel ic. 444
7796 lavandulæfólium *P. S.*	Lavender-leav.		or	2	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1739.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 96
7797 angustifólium *P. S.*	narrow-leaved		or	¾	jn.jl	Y	.....	1800.	C	s.l	Jac. hort. 3. t. 53
7798 mutábile *P. S.*	changeable		or	¾	jn.jl	R.Y	France	1795.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 99
7799 polifólium *P. S.*	white-mount.		or	⅓	my.jl	W	England downs.		C	s.p	Eng. bot. 1322
7800 appenninum *P. S.*	Apennine		or	2	jn.au	W	Italy	1731.	C	s.p	Tabern. ic. 1062
7801 pilósum *P. S.*	hairy		or	1½	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1731.	C	s.l	Al.pe. 2. t. 45. f. 1,2
7802 grandiflórum *P. S.*	large-flowered		or	1	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1800.	C	s.p	Scop. carn. t. 25
7803 róseum *P. S.*	Rose-colored		or	½	jn.au	Pk	S. Europe	...	C	s.p	Jac. hort. 3. t. 65
7804 cróceum *P. S.*	Saffron-colored		or	¾	jn.au	Y	Spain	...	C	s.l	Desf. atl. 2. t. 110
7805 sulphúreum *W. en.*	Sulphur-color'd		or	¾	jn.jl	P.Y	Spain	1815.	C	s.l	

DIGYNIA.

Cunoniaceæ. Sp. 1.

1199. BAUE'RA. *H. K.* Bauera.											
7806 rubiæfólia *H. K.*	Madder-leaved		pr	1½	jl.d	Pk	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 715

Hamamelideæ. Sp. 4.

1200. FOTHERGIL'LA. *W.* Fothergilla.											
7807 alnifólia *W.*	obtuse-leaved		or	4	ap.jn	W	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1341
7808 májor *B. M.*	large-leaved		or	4	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1342
7809 Gardéni *Jac.*	acute-leaved		or	4	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 100
7810 serotína *B. M.*	green-leaved		or	4	au	W	N. Amer.	1765.	L	s.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1198. *Helianthemum.* From ἥλιος, the sun, and ἄνθος, flower, in allusion to the bright golden radiance of the blossoms. This is a shewy free-flowering genus of little trailing plants, mostly ligneous, and well adapted for rock-work. A number of them answer best kept in pots, and sheltered by frames during winter; but some are quite hardy, and none are more ornamental than the H. vulgare, and its varieties with orange, yellow, straw-colored, red, and double flowers. It is one of the handsomest plants in cultivation for rock-work. All the species are of easy culture in light soil, and cuttings root freely under a hand-glass.

1199. *Bauera.* Named after Francis and Ferdinand Bauer, German botanical draughtsmen of the highest

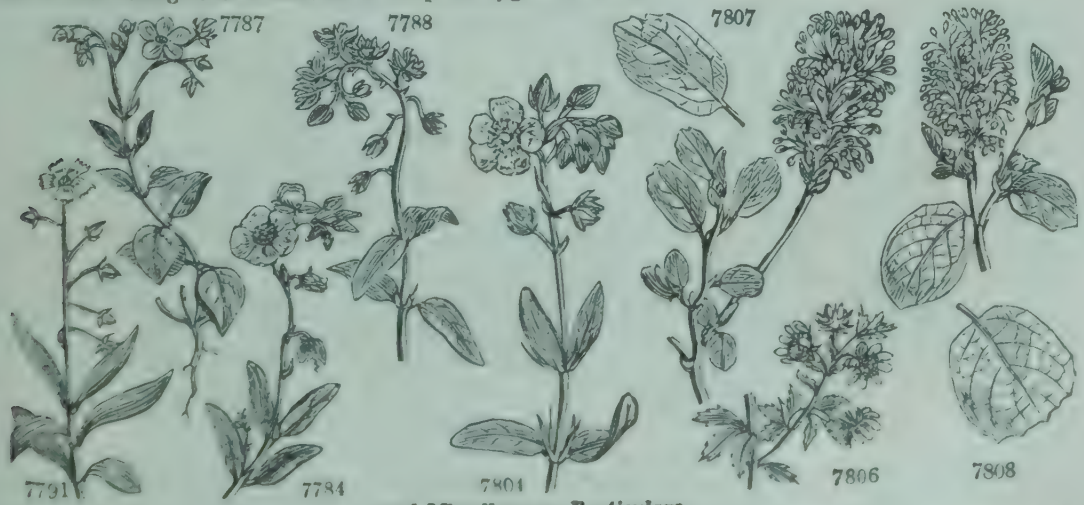
7758 Stem nearly smooth, Lvs. sess. lin. revol. at edge brownish green above hoary beneath, Fl. sol. Sep. shining
7759 Young shoots visc. with downy hairs, Lvs. sess. lin. obl. viscid downy beneath, Fl. in term. umb. Sep. villous
7760 Branches hairy rough hoary, Lvs. sess. atten. at base green above ash-colored beneath, Ped. shorter than
7761 Leaves sessile hoary ovate-lanc. Pedunc. panic. hairy, Sepals 3 acute hairy [leaves, Cal. hairy
7762 Branches villous, Leaves obov. lanc. hoary, Pedunc. and cal. villous, Sepals 3
7763 Branches white with scales, Leaves broad ovate blunt wavy at base silvery on each side, Cal. hairy
7764 Branches white with scales upwards, Lvs. stalked ovate-obl. Pedunc. long brached panicl. Sepals 5 scaly
7765 Branches hairy, Lvs. obl. lanc. acute hairy pale beneath, Pedunc. hairy 1-fl. Capsule shorter than calyx
7766 Stems nearly simple, Radical leaves stalked ov. obl. 3-nerved hairy, Ped. panic. few, Cal. smooth shining
7767 Stem hairy, Leaves sess. obl. lin. 3-nerved villous, Racemes lax without bractes, Ped. filiform naked
7768 Stem nearly smooth, Lvs. obl. ellipt. toothl. Fl. opp. with stipules, Ped. erect smooth shorter than calyx
7769 Lvs. on short stalks lin. obl. narr. rev. at edge, Stip. lin. subulate, Pedunc. filif. pubescent, Calyx inflated
7770 Branches hairy, Leaves obov. obl. acute toothletted, Stip. lin. obl. Pedunc. and cal. hairy
7771 Leaves obl. 3-5-nerved rough with short stellate hairs, Racemes long pubescent cinereous few-flowered
7772 Branches hoary, Leaves stalked opp. and alternate blunt glauc. Stipules subulate, Raceme term. erect
7773 Stem tortuose, Leaves altern. lin. rough at edge subinvolute, Pedunc. sol. 1-fl. Caps naked
7774 Leaves setaceous glaucous nearly smooth, Stip. filiform long, Pedunc. racemose, Calyx hairy
7775 Branches villous, Leaves lin. obl. pubesc. Stip. lin. subul. mucron. erect, Pedunc. racemose glutinous
7776 Branches villous glutinous, Leaves lin. vill. glut. ash-colored, Stipules long lax, Pedunc. and cal. villous
7777 Leaves stalked ovate hairy on each side, Racemes short term. Pet. scarcely larger than calyx
7778 Leaves lanc. ellipt. blunt green on each side, Racemes simple few-fl. Cal. subglobose ovate
7779 Branches simple long, Leaves pilose hispid: lower ovate; upper lanc. Racemes simple hairy hoary
7780 Leaves oblong hairy green above hoary beneath, Racemes simple, Pedic. and cal. hoary
7781 Leaves without stipules stalked ovate cordate, Racemes simple solitary few-flowered terminal
7782 Branches silvery with scales, Leaves stalked obl. blunt silvery with small stipules, Cal. scaly
7783 Branches ascend. hoary, Leaves downy glaucous: the lower round; upper ellipt. Stip. and bractes green
7784 Leaves lanc. ovate hoary beneath green above, Calyx furrowed with elevated hairy nerves
7785 Leaves obl. ellipt. hoary beneath deep green shining above, Calyx hoary: its nerves with a few hairs
7786 Leaves scarcely revol. at edge hoary beneath, green and hairy above: lower round; upper obl. Rac. lax

7787 Lower leaves round: upper obl. lin. hairy green beneath, Racemes and calyxes hairy
7788 Leaves obov. obl. somewhat hairy, Racemes few-fl. term. Pet. narrow lanceolate
7789 Leaves ovate-obl. keeled sessile, Peduncles long branched panicled, Stipules O
7790 Stipules O, Leaves lanc. hoary hairy beneath, Pedunc. long 2-leaved and racemose, Calyxes hairy
7791 Leaves opp lanc. 3-nerved hairy viscid, Radical obovate, Racemes without bractes, Petals serrated
7792 Leaves obovate obl. revolute at edge downy hairy hoary beneath, Calxes very hirsute white
7793 Leaves obl. linear glaucous above hoary beneath, Cal. hoary minutely pubescent, Branches hoary
7794 Leaves lin. obl. revolute at edge hoary on each side, Calyxes very hirsute white
7795 Leaves lin. very short pubescent opp. Stip. mucronate erect, Pedunc. villous few-flowered
7796 Leaves oblong lin. revolute at edge the younger hoary on each side, Calyxes glaucous, Sepals ciliated
7797 Leaves short stalked lin. oblong hispid above, Racemes lax, Calyx with deciduous hairs
7798 Leaves flat ovate obl. acute smooth above beneath finely downy, Cal. striated smoothish
7799 Leaves obl. ovate obt. flat beneath hoary above smooth green, Cal. striated smooth shining
7800 Leaves stalked obl. lin downy beneath glaucous above, Cal. shortly hairy striated glaucous obtuse
7801 Leaves linear hoary on each side setose at end, Stipules subulate, Cal. hairy nerved striated
7802 Upper leaves flat obl. hairy, Stipules ciliated longer than stalk, Fl. large, Calyxes hairy
7803 Leaves ovate lanc. a little downy on each side, Stipules linear, Ped. and cal. pilose hirsute
7804 Leaves downy hoary beneath glaucous above revolute at edge, Calyxes yellowish glaucous
7805 Leaves narrow lanc. flat with stellate pubescence on each side, Raceme terminal few-flowered

DIGYNIA.

7806 The only species

7807 Leaves cuneate obovate upwards crenate toothed
7808 Leaves ovate-oblong cordate at base, upwards crenate toothed
7809 Leaves ovate acute nearly entire
7810 Leaves oblong acute crenate-toothed upwards, green beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

celebrity. Nothing comparable to their works has ever appeared from any other hand. The species is a hardy free-flowering plant, of easy culture in sandy loam and peat, and cuttings root in the same soil under a glass.

120 *Fothergilla.* In memory of John Fothergill, M. D., an eminent physician and patron of botany, who cultivated a variety of the most curious plants in his garden near London. The species are dwarf deciduous shrubs, of easy culture in light soil or peat, and generally increased by layers.

†1201. CURATEL'LA. *W.* Curatella.					*Dilleniaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.							
7811 americána *W.*	American	☗	□	or	8	...	W	S. Amer.	...	L	s.p	Aub. gui.1. t.232
†1202. PÆO'NIA. *W.*	Pæony.				*Ranunculaceæ.*	*Sp.* 15—17.							
7812 Moután *H. K.*	Chinese tree	☗		or	3	ap.jn	Pu	China	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. rep.373. 448
α *papaverácea*	*Poppy-flowered*	☗		or	3	ap.jn	W	China	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 547
β *Banksiæ*	*common*	☗		or	3	ap.jn	Pu	China	1789.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1154
γ *rósea*	*Rose-colored*	☗		or	3	ap.jn	Pk	China	...	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1035
7813 albiflóra *Pall.*	eatable-rooted	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	W	Siberia	1784.	R	s.l	Bot. m.1756.2888
β *tatárica*	*Tartarian*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	W	Siberia	...	R	s.l	
γ *sibírica*	*Siberian*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	W	Siberia	...	R	s.l	
δ *rubéscens*	*blush-colored*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pk	Siberia	1784.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 42
ε *uniflóra*	*single-flowered*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	W	Siberia	...	R	s.l	
ζ *Whitleji*	*double-white*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	W	China	1784.	R	s.l	Bot. rep. 612
η *Humei*	*double-crimson*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	R	China	1784.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1768
ϑ *frágrans*	*Rose-scented*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	R	China	1784.	R	s.l	Hort. trans. c. ic
7814 daúrica *H. K.*	Daurian	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	Pu	Siberia	1790.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1441
7815 corállina *W.*	entire-leaved	✳	△	or	4	my.jn	R	England	...	R	s.l	Eng. bot. 1513
7816 officinális *W.*	common	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	R	Switzerl.	1548.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1784
β *rósea*	*Rose-colored*	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	R	.....	...	R	s.l	
γ *blánda*	*blush*	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	Pk	.....	...	R	s.l	
δ *rúbra*	*double-red*	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	R	.....	...	R	s.l	
ε *carnéscens*	*flesh-colored*	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	W	.....	...	R	s.l	
ζ *álbicans*	*whitish*	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	W	.....	...	R	s.l	
η *lobáta* Dec.	*lobed*	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	R	.....	1823.	R	s.l	
7817 peregrína *H. K.*	Turkish	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	D.Pu	Levant	1629.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1050
β *compácta*	*compact*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R	s.l	
γ *Grevillii*	*Greville's*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R	s.l	
7818 crética *Lindl.*	early pink	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pk	Candia	...	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 819
7819 paradóxa *And.*	paradoxical	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	Levant	...	R	s.l	
β *fimbriáta*	*double-fringed*	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R	s.l	Sweet fl. gard.19
7820 móllis *And.*	soft	✳	△	or	1½	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R		
7821 arietína *And.*	Anderson's	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R		
7822 decóra *And.*	comely	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R		
α *Pallásii*	*Pallas's*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R	s.l	
β *elátior*	*tall*	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	.....	...	R	s.l	
7823 húmilis *W.*	dwarf	✳	△	or	2	my	Pu	Spain	1633.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1422
7824 anómala *W.*	jagged-leaved	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	Pk	Siberia	1788.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1754
laciniata Pall. ross. 2. t. 85.												
7825 hýbrida *W.*	mule	✳	△	or	2	my.jn	R	Siberia	1788.	R	s.l	Pall. ross. 2. t.86
7826 tenuifólia *W.*	fine-leaved	✳	△	or	3	my.jn	R	Siberia	1765.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 926

TRIGYNIA.

1203. HIBBER'TIA. *H. K.* Hibbertia.						*Dilleniaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—19.						
7827 volúbilis *B. Rep.*	twining	♃	⌴	or	4	my.o	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 126
7828 grossulariæfólia *Sal.*	Gooseberry-lvd.	♃	⌴	or	2	mr.au	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1218
7829 dentáta *R. Br.*	toothed	♃	⌴	or	3	...	Y	N. Holl.	1816.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 282
†1204. DELPHI'NIUM. *W.* Larkspur.						*Ranunculaceæ.*	*Sp.* 26—53.						
7830 chinénse *Fisch.*	Chinese	☿	△	or	2	s.o	Pu	Tartary	1819.	S	p.l	Bot. cab. 71	
7831 ambíguum *W.*	doubtful		○	or	3	jl.au	B	Barbary	1759.	S	p.l		
7832 consólida *W.*	field		○	or	4	jn.jl	B	England	san.fi.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 1839	
7833 cuneátum *Stev.*	wedge-shaped	☿	△	or	4	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1816.	D	co	Bot. reg. 327	
7834 Ajácis *W.*	Rocket		○	or	2	jn.jl	Pk	Switzerl.	1573.	S	r.m		
7835 aconíti *W.*	Aconite-like	☿	◯	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Levant	1801.	S	p.l	Vahl. sym.1.t.13	
7836 peregrínum *W.*	broad-lvd.-ann.		○	or	1	jn.jl	B	Italy	1629.	S	p.l	Al. ped.2.t.25.f.3	
D. junceum Dec.													
7837 grandiflórum *W.*	great-flowered	☿	△	or	1½	jn.s	D.B	Siberia	1741.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1686	
γ *flore-pléno*	*double-flowered*	☿	△	or	2	jn.s	D.B	.....	...	D	p.l		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1201. *Curatella.* From *curatus*, worked; a name given by Aublet to the genus, because the leaves, which have a rough surface, are used in Guyana for polishing bows, sabres, and other weapons. A small tree with rough leaves, which grows well in sandy loam; cuttings root in sand under a glass.

1202. *Pæonia.* The physician Pæon was the first to use this in medicine. The Greek legend adds, that he used it to cure Pluto of a wound inflicted by Hercules. The species are magnificent flowering plants, especially P. officinalis and moutan, with their numerous varieties. P. moutan and its different varieties are hardy enough to bear our winters in the open air; but they do not flower in such perfection as when planted out in a conservatory, or in a pit where they may be protected from the severe frost under glass: they will thrive well in any rich light soil; and ripened cuttings, slipped off, and planted in the ground, in a shady place, without cover, will root freely. (*Bot. Cult.* 234.)

P. edulis has a more slender stem than the common Pæony. The Daurians and Mongols boil the root in

7811 Leaves ovate subrepand toothletted rough

7812 Segments of leaves ovate obl. glaucous beneath

7813 Capsules smooth recurved, Segm. of leaves smooth shining 3-parted with ovate lanceolate lobes

7814 Capsules downy erect, Segm. of leaves glaucous beneath smooth somewhat lobed with blunt obovate lobes
7815 Capsules downy, Segm. of leaves ovate entire smooth
7816 Capsules downy nearly straight, Segments of leaves unequally cut smooth, Lobes ovate-lanceolate

7817 Caps. downy erect, Segm. of leaves 3-parted cut and entire ovate-lanc. flat hairy beneath

7818 Leaves somewhat shining blistered coriaceous glaucous and downy beneath, Ovaries woolly spreading
7819 Caps. downy straight, Segm. of leaves many-parted blunt somewhat wavy glaucous beneath hairy

7820 Caps. downy straight, Segm. of leaves oval-lanc. flat lobed imbricated beneath cæsious hairy
7821 Caps. downy arcuate spreading, Segm. of lvs. 3-lobed and pinnatifid decurrent ovate-obl. flat hairy beneath
7822 Caps. pubescent spreading, Segm. of leaves 3-parted oblong blunt hairy beneath

7823 Caps. somewhat pilose nearly erect, Segm. of leaves 3-5-parted villous beneath, Lobes obl. entire
7824 Caps. 5 smooth depressed blunt, Segm. of leaves smooth pinnated, Lobes lanc. acuminate

7825 Caps. pubescent, Segments of leaves smooth many-parted, Lobes linear
7826 Caps. downy spreading, Segm. of leaves smooth many parted, Lobes linear

TRIGYNIA.

7827 Leaves obovate lanc. nearly entire mucronate pubescent beneath, Flowers sessile, Stem twining
7828 Leaves roundish crenate toothed, Fl. stalked opp. to the leaves, Stems procumbent
7829 Leaves obl. acum. smooth with awned serratures, Fl. stalked trigynous

7830 Like D. grandiflorum, from which it differs in having a more rigid stem, and a later time for flowering
7831 Stem erect velvety, Lvs. 3-5-part. Lobes pinnatifid, Racemes lax, Spur straight pubesc. shorter than cal.
7832 Stem suberect smth. with spread. branches, Fls. few loosely racem. Ped. long. than bractes, Caps. smooth
7833 Petioles not dilated at base, Lvs. cun. at base 5-7-lob. Lobes cut acute, Raceme lax branch. Calyxes smooth
7834 Stem erect smoothish nearly simple, Branches much covered with fls. Ped. length of bractes, Caps. pubesc.
7835 Stem erect branch. subpub. Lvs. pedate multifid, Ped. very long, Spur incurv. at end horiz. divid. upwards
7836 Stem erect much branch. Lvs. smooth rigid: low. multifid, Branc. and bractes lin. ent. Rac. lax. Pet. stalk.

7837 Leaves palmate many-parted, Lobes linear distant, Pedicels longer than bract, Pet. shorter than calyx



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

their broth, and grind the seeds and put them into their tea. P. officinalis was by old authors said to be of two sorts, male and female, the flowers of the former being smaller and lighter colored than those of the latter. These distinctions, however, were not indicative of sexual difference, the peony being hermaphrodite, but merely of stronger and weaker growing varieties, according to the practice of the age. Now they are [illegible], the varieties reduced to seven or eight, of which a full account is given in the Horticultural Transactions, vol. i. p. 274. Of these, the double red, the most common, when introduced at Antwerp about the end of the sixteenth century, sold for twelve crowns a root. A useful account of the species and varieties has been published by Messrs. Anderson and Salmon, in the transactions of the Linnean Society.

1836. *Hibbertia.* Named after George Hibbert, Esq. who was once a distinguished English collector of plants. Twining or trailing plants of New Holland, with bright yellow flowers.

1837. *Dryandrum.* From δρυς, a sorphan, on account of the resemblance between the nectary of the

7838 cheiránthum *Fisch.*	Doroninsk		△	or	2	jn	D.B	Siberia	1819.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 478
7839 intermédium *W.*	palmated Bee		△	or	8	jl	B	Silesia	1710.	D	p.l	Mill. ic. t. 119
7840 elátum *W.*	common Bee		△	or	6	jn.s	B	Siberia	1597.	D	p.l	Sch. han.2. t.145
montanum Dec.										D	p.l	
7841 revolútum *Desf.*	revolute		△	or	6	jn.s	P.B	.....	...	D	p.l	
7842 hýbridum *W.*	hairy		△	or	3	jn.s	B	Siberia	1794.	D	p.l	
hirsútum P. S.												
7843 mesoleúcum *Link.*	white-eyed		△	or	3	jn.jl	B.Y	.....	1822.	D	p.l	
7844 exaltátum *W.*	American		△	or	3	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1758.	D	p.l	Mill. ic. t.250. f.2
7845 azúreum *Ph.*	azure		△	or	6	jl.au	L.B	Carolina	1805.	D	p.l	
7846 dictyocárpum *Dec.*	netted-capsuled		△	or	4	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1817.	D	p.l	
7847 tricórne *Ph.*	three-horned		△	or	¾	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1806.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 306
7848 urceolátum *W.*	hollow-leaved		△	or	2	jl.au	B	.....	1801.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1791
7849 flexuósum *Bieb.*	wavy		△	or	2	jl.au	B	Caucasus	1820.	D	p.l	
7850 ochroleúcum *Stev.*	pale-yellow		△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Iberia	1823.	D	p.l	
7851 laxiflórum *Dec.*	loose-flowered		△	or	3	jn.jl	B	Siberia	...	D	p.l	
7852 puniceum *W.*	scarlet-flowered		△	or	4	jl	R	Siberia	1785.	D	p.l	
7853 staphiságria *W. en.*	Stavesacre		○	or	2	ap.au	L.B	S. Europe	1596.	S	s.p	Woodv. t. 154
7854 pictum *W. en.*	panicled		◯	or	1½	ap.au	L.B	S. Europe	1816.	S	s.p	
7855 Requiénii *Dec.*	Requien's		◯	or	4	my.jn	L.B	Majorca	1824.	S	co	

†1205. ACONI'TUM. *W.* Wolf's-Bane. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 20—22.

7856 paniculátum *Lam.*	panicled		△	or	3	jn.s	Pa.B	France	1815.	D	co	Bot. cab. 810
7857 ochroleúcum *W.*	pale-white		△	or	3	jn.s	L.Y	Caucasus	1794.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2570
7858 lycóctonum *W.*	great-yellow		△	or	3	jl.au	Y	Al. of Eur.	1596.	D	co	Jac.aust. 4. t.380
7859 japónicum *W.*	Japan		△	or	6	jn.s	B	Japan	1790.	D	co	
7860 variegátum *W.*	variegated		△	or	5	jn.au	P.W	S. Europe	1597.	D	co	
7861 An'thora *W.*	wholesome		△	or	1½	jn.au	P.Y	Pyrenees	1596.	D	co	Jac.aust. 4. t.382
7862 pyrenáicum *W.*	Pyrenean		△	or	4	jn.jl	Y	Pyrenees	1739.	D	co	
7863 versícolor *Stev.*	many-colored		△	or	3	jn.s	B.Y	Siberia	1820.	D	co	Bot. cab. 794
7864 septentrionále *W.*	northern		△	or	4	jl.au	B	N. Europe	1800.	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 123
7865 álbum *W.*	white		△	or	4	jl.au	W	Levant	1752.	D	co	
7866 cam'marum *W.*	rostrate		△	or	3	jn.s	Pu	Switzerl.	1752.	D	co	Bot. cab. 203
rostratum Bernh.												
7867 tortuósum *W. en.*	twisting		△	or	6	jl.au	P.B	.....	1812.	D	co	
7868 neomontánum *W.*	mountain		△	or	3	jl.au	B	Europe	1799.	D	co	Barr. ic. t. 610
7869 speciósum *Otto.*	shewy		△	or	3	jl.au	B	.....	1823.	D	co	
7870 barbátum *P. S.*	hairy		△	or	2	jn.jl	P.Y	Siberia	1807.	D	co	
7871 biflórum *Fisch.*	two-flowered		△	or	⅓	jn.jl	P.B	Siberia	1817.	D	co	
7872 Napéllus *W.*	Monk's-hood		△	pr	4	my.jl	B	Europe	1596.	D	co	
7873 taúricum *W.*	Taurian		△	or	4	jn.jl	B	Tauria	1752.	D	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 492
7874 volúbile *W.*	twining		△	or	6	jl.au	B	Siberia	1799	D	co	
7875 uncinátum *W.*	American		△	or	2	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1768.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1119

PENTAGYNIA.

1206. TRACHYTEL'LA. *Dec.* Trachytella. *Dilleniaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.

7876 Actæ'a *Dec.*	rough-leaved		□	cu	6	...	W	China	1823.	C	p.l



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

plant and the imaginary figures of the dolphin. The species are shewy annuals or perennials, valuable as border flowers. The leaves are generally much divided, and the flowers in terminal spikes, blue, purple, or red; never yellow or any shade of that color.

D. consolida, (from *consolidare*, to unite; it being formerly reputed as a most powerful vulnerary,) *Pied d'Allouette*, Fr., *Rittersporn*, Ger., is a shewy annual, with blue, pink, purple, and white flowers, and semi-double and double. D. Ajacis, so called because some traces may be perceived in the flower of what may be likened to the letters AIA, is by some considered as only a variety of this species: both are universally grown as border annuals. D. elatum is well adapted for shrubberies. All the species are of the easiest culture. The species are extremely difficult to distinguish from each other, and are probably in many cases mere varieties.

1205. *Aconitum.* So called from growing about Acona, a town of Bithynia. The species are robust free-flowering plants of some beauty and consequence. The stems rise from two to six feet in height, upright, strong, furnished with many digitate or palmate leaves, and terminated by panicles or loose spikes of blue or yellow flowers.

A. Napellus, from *napus*, a turnip, its grumous roots resembling little turnips, is a well known poisonous plant. Linnæus says, that it is fatal to kine and goats, especially when they come fresh to it, and are not acquainted with the plant; but that it does no injury to horses, who eat it only when dry. He also relates (from the Stockholm Acts) that an ignorant surgeon prescribed the leaves, and on the patient refusing to take them, he took them himself and died. The ancients, who were acquainted with chemical poisons, regarded the Aconite as the most violent of all poisons. Some persons, only by taking in the effluvia of the herb in full flower by the nostrils, have been seized with swooning fits, and have lost their sight for two or three days.

7838 Stem erect branch. Lvs. 5-part. Lobes obl. acumin. Pet. shorter than cal. Caps. netted with color pubescent
7839 Petioles not dilat. at base, Lvs. cord. 5-7-fid : up. 3-lobed, Lobes cut serr. Ped. bract. cal. and ovaries smooth
7840 Petioles not dilated at base, Leaves downy 5-lobed, Lobes cuneate at base trifid cut, Spur inflexed

7841 Petioles not dilated at base, Lvs. orbicular cord. 5-fid, Lobes cut acute deflexed, Bractes 3, Ovaries smooth
7842 Petioles sheathing at base, Lvs. many-part. with lin. lobes, Raceme close, Spur straight longer than flower

7843 Lvs. somewhat dilated at base, Segm. cuneiform serr. cut in front, Stem upwards and peduncles pubescent
7844 Petioles not dilated at base, Lvs. flat trifid beyond the middle, Lobes cuneiform trifid at the end acuminate
7845 Pet. scar. dilat. at base, Lvs. 3-5-part. multif. with lin. lobes, Rac. straight, Pet. beard. at end : low. very vill.
7846 Pet. scar. dilat. at base, Lvs. 3-7-lob. Lobes obl. ac. cut pinnatifid : up. 3-part. Caps. nett. at keel and edge cil.
7847 Pet. smth. but scar. sheath. at base, Lvs. 5-par. Lobes 3-5-fid lin. Pet. sh. than cal. Caps. refl. from their base
7848 Petioles not dilated at base, Leaves concave beyond the middle trifid, Lobes cuneiform cut acuminate at end
7849 Petio. not dilat. at base, Lvs. 5-lob. with cut lobes, Stem flexu. and petioles hairy, Bractes lin. Caps. smooth
7850 Petioles sheathing at base, Lvs. many-par. with lin. subul. segm. Fl. pubesc. Spur acute longer than flowers
7851 Pet. not dilat. at base, Lvs. 3-7-lob. with obl. ac. cut pinnat. lobes, Rac. lax branch. Bractes and ovaries pub.
7852 Petioles sheathing at base, Lvs. many-parted in lin. lobes, Rac. long, Spur straight blunt longer than pedicel
7853 Spur very short, Bracteoles inserted at base of pedicel, Petioles hairy, Pedicels twice as long as flower
7854 Spur scarcely shorter than cal. Bracteoles inserted at base of pedicel, Petioles pubesc. Pedic. scarcely longer
7855 Spur nearly as long as calyx, Bractes inserted in the middle of pedicel, Petioles hairy [than flower

7856 Pan. divaricating, Branches tortuose, Helmet conical half circular, Spur short thick spiral [at end
7857 Fl. spiked or panic. numerous, Lvs. deeply 3-5-lobed with cuneate trifid lobes, Spur slender straight curv.
7858 Helmet conical cylindric. Spur slender spirally twisted, Lip divaricating, Lvs. palm. 3-5-lob. beyond middle
7859 Veiny smooth, Pan. smoothish with ascend. branches, Bag of hoods very large ventric. Spur thick subinvol.
7860 Pan. divaricating very smooth, Branches tortuose, Spur thick somewhat spiral, Lobes of leaves rhomboid
7861 Fls. panic. Sep. and pet. persist. Bag of hoods scarcely any, Spur thick spiral, Lvs. multif. with lin. ac. segm.
7862 All over densely pubesc. Lvs. very large palmate 3-5-lobed beyond middle pubesc. Helmet conical cylindr.
7863 Like Anthera, but flowers smoothish variegated with a low subconical helmet [compressed
7864 Like Lycoctonum, but flowers panicled, Stem peduncles and flowers villous, Ovaries smooth or hairy
7865 Ovaries 4-5, Helmet conical with a long claw, Rac. lax simple, Lvs. 3-5-parted with trifid toothed lobes
7866 Pan. lax, Helmet conical elongated abruptly mucronate in front, Spur thick spiral, Ovaries 3-5

7867 Pan. lax, Branches 1-4-fl. Spur thick long abruptly kneed, Bags of hoods inflated, Ovaries 3-5 smooth
7868 Ovaries 3 smooth, Raceme lax corymbose, Ped. smooth, Helmet very convex subconical
7869 Pan. lax, Helmet exactly conical, Spur very thick blunt very short, Bag of the hoods very large
7870 Fl. panic. Helmet conical, Spur thick blunt very short. Lvs. deeply lobed with narrow diverging segments
7871 Stem very short, Low. lvs. few on long stalks 5-part. with palm. segm. Hoods hook. blunt, Ovaries 3 villous
7872 Ovaries 3 smooth, Raceme cylindric. long, Leaves divided down to petiole with linear acute furrowed lobes
7873 Ovaries 3 smooth, Rac. cylindr. long very compact, Pedicels smooth shorter than bractes, Lvs. subpedate
7874 Stem twining with spreading hairs, Petioles ciliated, Leaves 3-5-parted with pinnatifid lobes, Ovaries 5-7
7875 Pan. lax, Branches diverging, Helmet exactly conical, Leaves 3-lobed with entire lobes, Ovaries villous

PENTAGYNIA.

7876 Leaves very rough toothed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

But the root is unquestionably the most powerful part of the plant. Matthiolus relates, that a criminal was put to death by taking one dram of it. Dodonæus gives us an instance, recent in his time, of five persons at Antwerp, who ate the root by mistake, and all died. Dr. Turner also mentions, that some Frenchmen at the same place, eating the shoots of this plant for those of masterwort, all died in the course of two days, except two players, who quickly evacuated all that they had taken by vomit. We have an account, in the Philosophical Transactions, of a man who was poisoned, in the year 1732, by eating some of this plant in a salad, instead of celery. Dr. Willis also, in his work De Anima Brutorum, gives an instance of a man who died in a few hours, by eating the tender leaves of this plant also in a salad. He was seized with all the symptoms of mania. The Aconite, thus invested with terrors, has, however, been so far subdued, as to become a powerful remedy in some of the most troublesome disorders incident to the human frame. Baron Stoerck led the way by administering it in violent pains of the side and joints, in glandulous scirrhi, tumours, ulcerous tubercles of the breast, &c. to the quantity of from ten to thirty grains in a dose, of an extract, the method of making which he describes.

Withering and the Dublin College consider that the plant used by Stoerck was the A. neomontanum, in which opinion Mr. Thomson agrees in his London Dispensatory.

All the species are poisonous in a high degree. The limits of the species are extremely obscure, and in a very unsettled state; Decandolle in his Systema, increased the number at that time known, but in his Prodromus many of the species of the Systema are considered mere varieties. Dr. Reichenbach has, however, multiplied the species prodigiously, but with little reason.

1. *Trachyctis.* From τραχυτης, roughness. These are climbing shrubs with racemose white flowers, and hard rough leaves, which are used in China for polishing metals and hard wood.

1207. CIMICI'FUGA. *Ph.* Bugwort.						*Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 4—6.							
7877 Serpentária *Ph.*	Black Snakeroot	♆	△	m	3	jn.jl	W.Y	N. Amer.	1732.	D	l.p	Dill.elt.t.67. f.78
Actæa racemosa W.													
7878 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	♆	△	m	4	jn.jl	L.Y	Siberia	1777.	D	p.l	Lam. ill. 487
7879 cordifólia *Ph.*	heart-leaved	♆	△	cu	3	jn.jl	W.Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2069
7880 palmáta *Ph.*	palmated	♆	△	cu	4	jl.au	W.Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1630
†1208. AQUILE'GIA. *W.* Columbine.						*Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 8—13.							
7881 viscósa *W.*	clammy	♆	△	or	1½	my.jn	Pu	Montpel.	1752.	D	co	Goua. ill.t.19.f.1
7882 vulgáris *W.*	common	♆	△	or	2	my.jl	B	Britain	fields.	D	co	Eng. bot. 297
β flore pleno	*double-flowered*	♆	△	or	2	my.jl	B	.....	...	D	co	
7883 glandulósa *Fisch.*	glandular	♆	△	or	1½	my.jl	W.B	Siberia	1822.	D	co	
7884 viridiflóra *Pall.*	green-flowered	♆	△	or	1½	my.jl	G.Y.	Siberia	1780.	D	co	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 102
7885 bícolor *P. S.*	two-colored	♆	△	or	2	my.jl	Pu	Siberia	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 1221
hýbrida B. M.												
7886 alpína *W.*	Alpine	♆	△	or	1	my.jn	B.G	Switzerl.	1731.	D	co	Bot. cab. 657
7887 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	♆	△	or	1	ap.my	R.O	N. Amer.	1640.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 246
7888 atropurpúrea *W. en.*	dark-purple	♆	△	or	1	my.jn	Pu	Siberia	...	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 922
1209. NIGEI'LA. *W.* Fennel-Flower.						*Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 6—11.							
7889 damascéna *W.*	common		○	or	2	jn.s	L.B	S. Europe	1570.	S	co	Bot. mag. 22
7890 coarctáta	dwarf		○	or	¾	jn.s	W.G	S. Europe	1793.	S	co	
7891 sativa *W.*	small		○	or	1½	jn.s	L.B	Egypt	1548.	S	s.l	Zorn. ic. 119
7892 arvénsis *W.*	field		○	w	1½	jn.s	W.G	Germany	1683.	S	s.l	Sch. han.2. t.146
7893 hispánica *W.*	Spanish		○	or	1½	jn.s	B.W	Spain	1629.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1265
7894 orientális *W.*	yellow		○	or	1½	jn.s	Y	Syria	1699.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1264
1210. REAUMU'RIA. *W.* Reaumuria.						*Ficoideæ. Sp.* 1.							
7895 hypericoídes *W.*	Hypericum-like	♆	▭	pr	2	jl.o	Pu	Syria	1800.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 845
linifólia P. L.													
1211. COLBER'TIA. *Salisb.* Colbertia.						*Dilleniaceæ. Sp.* 1.							
7896 coromandeliána *Sal.*	Coromandel	♇	▭	or	15	mr.ap	Y	Coroman.	1803.	L	p.l	Roxb. cor. t. 20
1212. TETRA'CERA. *L.* Tetracera.						*Dilleniaceæ. Sp.* 1—23.							
7897 potatória *Afz.*	Water Vine	$	▭	or	20	...	...	S. Leone	1822.	L	p.l	

POLYGYNIA.

1213. NELUM'BIUM. *J.* Sacred-Bean.					*Nymphæceæ. Sp.* 2.							
7898 speciósum *W.*	Indian	≋	▱	or	jn.au	Pk	India	1787.	R	m.s	Bot. mag. 903
β cas'picum Fisch.	*Caspian*	≋	▱	or	...	Pk	Casp. Sea	1822.	R	m.s	
7899 lúteum *W.*	yellow-flowered	≋	▱	or	..	Y	Carolina	1810.	R	m.s	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1207. *Cimicifuga.* From *cimex*, a bug, and *fugo*, to drive away, indicating certain virtues a species is supposed to possess. The C. serpentaria is used with success by the native practitioners in North America, for curing the dangerous bite of the rattlesnake. Tall, leafy herbaceous plants, with the appearance of Actæa.

1208. *Aquilegia.* From *aquila*, an eagle; the inverted spurs of the flower have been likened to the talons of a bird of prey. The species are smooth-leaved, handsome-flowered plants. A. vulgaris is an old inhabitant of the flower border: the whole plant has been recommended to be used medicinally, but it belongs to a suspicious natural order, and Linnæus affirms, that children have lost their lives by it. A. alpina is the handsomest species.

1209. *Nigella.* From *niger*, black, because of the color of the seeds, which are the part of the plant known in cookery. The species are curious or neat little plants, with fine cut leaves like fennel. N. damascena and N. sativa are sown as hardy annual flowers; and on the continent, the leaves and seeds of the latter species and N. arvensis, are used in cookery instead of more expensive aromatics. They are also said to be extensively used in the adulteration of pepper.

1210. *Reaumuria.* So named by Hasselquist, in honor of René A. F. de Reaumur, author of several entomological works; Histoire des Insectes, &c. He died in 1757. A small cæsious plant, bearing an abundance of bright lilac flowers.

1211. *Colbertia.* Named by Mr. Salisbury after the famous Colbert, a patron of the Paris garden, who destroyed with his own hands the vines which had been planted therein in lieu of more curious objects. A fine plant, with leaves like those of Dillenia speciosa.

1212. *Tetracera.* From τετρα, four, and κερας, a horn, because of its four capsules recurved like as many horns. Shrubs or small trees, which are often climbers with alternate stalked naked leaves, often rough above. The flowers are panicled or racemose. The leaves are remarkable as an exemplification of that mode of nervation which M. Decandolle calls feather-nerving.

1213. *Nelumbium.* This is called in Ceylon *Nelumbo*. Sir James Smith proposed to call the genus by the more classical name of *Cyamus*, but it has been remarked, that it remains to be proved that the holy κυαμος, was this plant. N. speciosum is a native both of the East and West Indies, China, Cochin-China, and Japan,

7877 Monogynous, Racemes very long, Caps. dry dehiscent, Leaves biternate with serrate or cut segments

7878 Ovaries 4 subsessile very vill. Racemes panicled, Lvs. ternate or biternate, Segm. ovate-lanc. cut toothed
7879 Ovaries 2-3 smooth sessile, Racemes panicled, Leaves biternate, Segments cordate at base
7880 Ovaries 12-15 in a roundish head, Racemes dichotomous panicled, Leaves palmate

7881 Spurs incurved, Caps. vill. Stem few or 1-fl. Lvs. covered with viscid down, Styles not longer than stamens
7882 Spurs incurved, Caps. villous, Stem leafy many-fl. Leaves nearly smooth, Styles not longer than stamens

7883 Spurs incurved twice as short as petals, Upper part of the plant and capsules covered with glandular hairs
7884 Spurs straight longer than limb, Stam. as long as petals, Styles long, Petals oval obl. shorter than petals
7885 Spurs straight longer than very blunt limb, Styles scarcely longer than stamens and petals, Sepals acute the length of petals
7886 Spurs straight somewhat incurved at end twice as short as limb of petals, Stem 2-3-fl. leafy, Lvs. finely cut
7887 Spurs straight, Styles and stamens exserted, Sepals acute a little longer than petals, Segm. of leaves 3-parted
7888 Spurs straight as long as limb, Styles and stamens as long as sepals, Sepals the length of petals

7889 Anthers blunt, Caps. 5 smooth 2-cell. united as far as end into an ovate globose one, Fls. in a leafy involucre
7890 Anthers blunt, Flowers in an involucre, Sepals erect conniving
7891 Anthers blunt, Caps. muricate, Stem erect hairy, Flowers naked
7892 Anthers pointed, Styles 5-7 revolute, Capsules and stem smooth, Branches diverging
7893 Anthers pointed, Styles 8-10 erect. Caps. smooth 1-nerved at back, Stem erect smooth, Branches erect
7894 Caps. 5-10 smooth erect, Styles straight

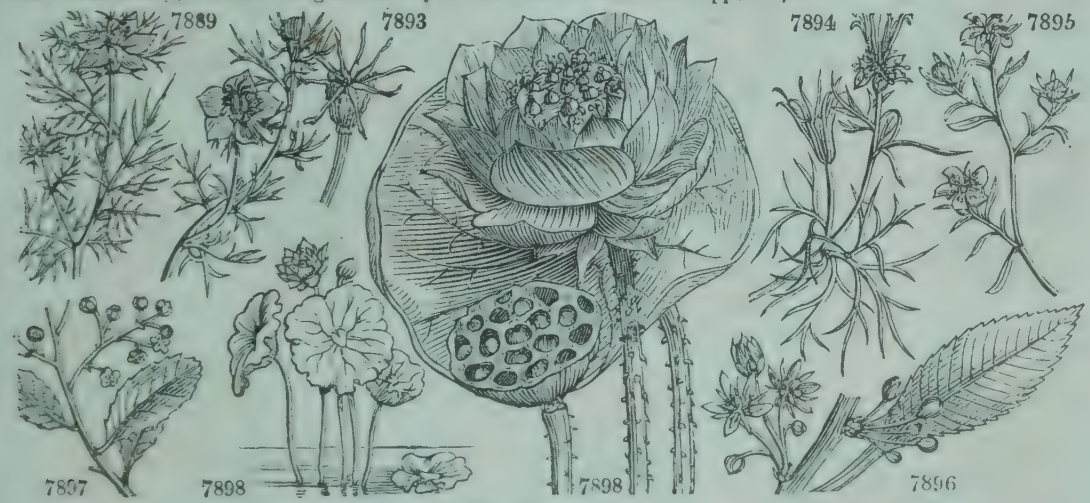
7895 A low shrub, with narrow glaucous leaves

7896 Leaves smooth 10-nerved 1-1½ foot long 6 inches broad

7897 Lvs. oval-obl. blunt or nearly acute smooth roughish above somewhat toothed at end, Pedunc. panicled [pubescent

POLYGYNIA.

7898 Petals many, Anthers lengthened beyond the cells into a clavate appendage
β Inner petals scarcely smaller than the outer, blunt
7899 Petals many, Anthers lengthened beyond the cells into a linear appendage



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Persia, and some parts of the Russian empire. Thunberg informs us, that it is considered as a sacred plant in Japan, and pleasing to their deities, and that the images of their idols were often drawn sitting on its large leaves. The long stalks are there eaten among other potherbs. Loureiro relates, that it abounds in muddy marshes in India and China, and is cultivated in large handsome pots in the gardens and houses of the mandarins; that there is a variety with the flower of a pure white, and another with a very beautiful luxuriant flower, having about one hundred large petals, white or rose-colored. Both root and seeds are esculent, sapid and wholesome. In China it is called Lien-wha, and the seeds and slices of the hairy root, with the kernels of apricots and walnuts, and alternate layers of ice, were frequently presented to the British ambassador and his suite at breakfasts given by some of the principal mandarins. The Chinese have always held this plant in such high value, that at length they regarded it as sacred. That character, however, has not limited it to merely ornamental purposes; for the roots are not only served up in summer with ice, but they are also laid up in salt and vinegar for the winter. The seeds are somewhat of the size and form of an acorn, and of a taste more delicate than that of almonds. The ponds are generally covered with it, and exhibit a very beautiful appearance, when it is in flower; and the flowers are no less fragrant than handsome.

Sir George Staunton remarks, that the leaf, besides its common uses, has, from its structure, growing entirely round the stalk, the advantage of defending the flower and fruit arising from its centre from contact with the water, which might injure them. He also remarks, that the stem never fails to ascend in the water from whatever depth, unless in case of a sudden inundation, until it attains the surface, when its leaf expands, rests, and swims upon it, and sometimes rises above it. This plant bears the rigorous cold of the winter, even when it is reared with difficulty in European stoves. It often grows spontaneously in China, Persia, and Egypt, though

1214. DILLE'NIA. *W.*	Dillenia.				*Dilleniaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—9.						
7900 speciósa *W.*	large-flowered	♀	□	tm 30	...	Y	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Ex. bot. 1. t. 2, 3
1215. ILLI'CIUM. *W.*	Aniseed-Tree.				*Magnoliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
7901 floridánum *W.*	red-flowered	✱	⌐⌐	or 8	ap.jn	R	Florida	1766.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 439	
7902 parviflórum *W.*	yellow-flowered	✱	⌐⌐	or 6	my.jn	Y	Florida	1790.	L	p.l	Vent. cels. 22	
1216. LIRIODEN'DRON. *W.*	Tulip-tree.				*Magnoliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
7903 tulipífera *W.*	common	✱		or 60	jn.jl	Y.R	N. Amer.	1663.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 275	
β *obtusiloba*	*obtuse-lobed*	✱		or 60	jn.jl	Y.R	Pensylv.	1663.	S	s.l		
†*1217. MAGNO'LIA. *W.*	Magnolia.				*Magnoliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 14—17.						
7904 grandiflóra *W.*	Laurel-leaved	●		spl 20	jn.o	W	Carolina	1734.	L	l.p	Bot. rep. 513	
α *cliptica*	*ferruginous*	●		spl 20	jn.o	W	Carolina	1734.	L	l.p	Bot. rep. 518	
β *obováta*	*broad-leaved*	●		spl 20	jn.o	W	Carolina	1734.	L	l.p		
γ *lanceoláta*	*long-leaved*	●		spl 20	jn.o	W	Carolina	1734.	L	l.p	Mich. arb. t. 1	
7905 glaúca *Ph.*	decidu. swamp	✱		or 20	jn.s	W	N. Amer.	1688.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2164	
7906 longifólia *Ph.*	evergr. swamp	●		or 20	jn.s	W	N. Amer.	...	S	p.l		
7907 conspícua *H. K*	Yulan	✱	⌐⌐	or 30	f.ap	W	China	1789.	G	p.l	Bot. mag. 1621	
M. Yulan Dec.												
7908 obováta *W.*	purple	✱	⌐⌐	or 6	ap.jn	Pu	China	1790.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 390	
7909 tomentósa *Thunb.*	slender	✱	⌐⌐	or 20	mr.ap	Pu	China	1804.	L	p.l	Par. lond. 87	
M. gracilis Thunb.												
M. Kobus Dec.												
§7910 púmila *W.*	dwarf	✱	⌐⌐	or 4	ja.d	W	China	1786.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 977	
7911 fuscáta *H. K.*	brown-stalked	✱	⌐⌐	or 3	ap.my	Br	China	1789.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 1008	
β *annónæfólia* P. L.	*small-flowered*	✱	⌐⌐	or 3	ap.my	Br	China	1804.	L	p.l	Par. lond. 5	
7912 cordáta *Ph.*	heart-leaved	✱		or 40	jn.jl	Y.w	N. Amer.	1801.	L	s.l	Bot. cab. 474	
7913 acumináta *W.*	bluish-flowered	✱		or 60	my.jl	Y.G	N. Amer.	1736.	L	s.l	Bot. cab. 418	
7914 tripétala *W.*	umbrella	✱		or 30	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1752.	L	s.l	Mich. arb. t. 5	
M. umbrella Lam.												
7915 macrophýlla *Ph.*	long-leaved	✱		or 30	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1800.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2189	
7916 auriculata *W.*	ear-leaved	✱		or 40	ap.my	W	Carolina	1786.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 1206	
7917 pyramidáta *Ph.*	pyramidal	✱		or 20	ap.my	W	Carolina	1811.	G	p.l	Bot. reg. 407	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

modern attempts to cultivate it in Europe, though with the assistance of artificial heat, seldom have succeeded.

Dr. Patrick Browne is of opinion that the ancients confounded two plants under the name of Lotus or Egyptian bean, and that under these titles they described the upper parts of the Nymphæa Nelumbo, and the roots of the lesser Colocasia, now commonly called *coccos* in Jamaica, Arum Colocasia. (*Jam.* 243. 332.)

In our stoves the Nelumbium should be grown in a tub or large pot, in a rich loamy soil, and requires a strong heat to flower in perfection. The pot or tub should be kept full of water all the time the plants are growing, but may be allowed to get dry when the flowering season is over. The plants may be increased by dividing at the root, but it is obtained more readily from seeds, which vegetate freely. (*Bot. Cult.* 83.)

Kent of Clapton says, that the seeds will keep forty years, vegetate freely, and flower the first year. (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 36.)

1214. *Dillenia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of John James Dillenius, the famous professor of botany at Oxford, author of Historia Muscorum, Hortus Elthamensis, &c. The species are beautiful trees, with large leathery leaves, and axillary or terminating flowers often also large. They thrive best in a light loamy soil. Ripened cuttings, not deprived of their leaves, strike root freely, in a pot of sand plunged under a hand-glass in heat. Good seeds sometimes arrive from India, when the sooner they are sown the better; placed in a moderate hot-bed frame, they will succeed well. (*Bot. Cult.* 50.)

1215. *Illicium.* From *illicio*, to attract, on account of its agreeable perfume. I. floridanum has very fragrant leaves, and capsules having a strong smell of anise when rubbed. This species, and more especially anisatum is powerfully carminative and stomachic. In China it is in frequent use for seasoning dishes, especially such as are sweet. In Japan they place bundles and garlands of the aniseed-tree in their temples before their idols, and on the tombs of their friends. They also use the powdered bark as incense to their idols. A branch put into the decoction of Tetraodon hispidum is supposed to increase the virulence of that poison. The bark, finely powdered, is used by the public watchmen to make a chronometer or instrument for measuring the hours, by slowly sparkling at certain intervals in a box, in order to direct when the public bells are to sound.

Ripened cuttings will root in sand, but the plant is most readily increased by layers.

1216. *Liriodendron.* From λειριον, a lily, and δενδρον, a tree. The flowers, which may be likened to a lily or tulip, grow upon one of the loftiest trees of the forest. A smooth tree, not less admired for its fiddle-shaped leaves, than its tulip-like flowers, which are produced at the end of the branches; they are composed of six petals, three without and three within, which form a sort of bell-shaped flower, whence the inhabitants of North America gave it the title of tulip. These petals are marked with green, yellow, and red spots, making a fine appearance when the trees are well charged with flowers. When the flowers drop the germ swells, and forms a kind of cone, but it does not ripen in England.

The timber is used in America for canoes, but is unfit for boards or planks, as it contracts and expands more than the wood of any other tree.

The tulip tree is now very common in Europe; in the south of France and Italy, it is frequent in public avenues, and flowers when twenty or thirty feet high, and of six or seven years growth. In Britain it requires a

7900 Leaves elliptic oblong simply serrated, Peduncles 1-flowered

7901 Petals 27-30 purple: outer oblong; inner lanceolate
7902 Petals 9-12 yellowish ovate roundish

7903 Leaves truncate at end with two broad opposite stipules

7904 Leaves evergreen oval-obl. coriaceous shining above ferrugineous beneath, Flowers erect with 9-12 petals

7905 Leaves elliptical blunt glaucous beneath, Flowers with 9-12 contracted petals which are ovate concave
7906 Like the last, but leaves evergreen elliptical acute at each end
7907 Lvs. deciduous obovate abruptly acuminate the younger pubescent, Flowers naked erect with 6-9 petals

7908 Lvs. deciduous obov. acute netted nearly smooth, Fls. erect, Sepals 3, Petals 6 obovate, Styles very short
7909 Lvs. decid. obov. point. at each end, younger downy ben., old ones smooth, Fls. erect, Sep. 3, Pet. 6, Styles [very short

7910 Leaves evergreen smooth netted ellipt. acuminate at each end subglaucous, Flowers cernuous
7911 Leaves evergreen elliptic obl.: the old smooth; younger and branches fuscous downy, Flowers erect

7912 Lvs. deciduous heart-shaped subovate acute, above smooth, beneath somewhat tomentose, Pet. 6-9. obl.
7913 Leaves deciduous oval acuminate pubescent beneath, Petals 6-9
7914 Leaves deciduous lanc. much spreading, younger downy beneath, Petals 9-12, the outer hanging down

7915 Lvs. deciduous very large obl. obov. subcuneate cordate at base, beneath whitish glaucous, Pet. 6-9 ovate
7916 Lvs. decid. smooth spatulate obov. subcord. at base, Auricles blunt close, Sep. 3 much spread. Pet. 9 oblong
7917 Lvs. decid. smth spatul. obov. subcord. at base, of same color on both sides, Auric. spread. Pet. 9 lanc. acum.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

greater age, though ringing might probably be successfully applied to throwing this and other ornamental trees into a flowering state. There are many fine old trees round London, in the parishes of Fulham, Walham-green, Kew, &c., and a very fine one even so far north as Pitcaithly wells in Fifeshire.

1217. *Magnolia.* In honor of Pierre Magnol, professor of medicine, and prefect of the botanic garden at Montpelier; author of Botanicum Monspeliense, 1676, and other works. The species are chiefly large trees with large leaves, and axillary flowers, also very large and highly odorous.

M. grandiflora is the noblest species; the leaves, which are persistent, are nine or ten inches long, and not unlike those of a common laurel. The flowers are produced at the ends of the branches: they are very large, and composed of eight or ten petals, narrow at their base, but broad, rounded, and a little waved at their extremities; they spread open very wide, are of a pure white color, and have an agreeable scent.

The variety g. elliptica or Exmouth having been raised from the seed of an old tree in Sir John Collington's garden of that place) flowers earliest and most freely: it is also the hardiest.

M. glauca is deciduous. In America it is known by the names of *white laurel, swamp sassafras,* and *beaver tree.* It has the last name, because the root is eaten as a great dainty by beavers; and this animal is caught by means of it. Kalm says, these trees may be discovered by the scent of the blossoms at the distance of three quarters of a mile, if the wind be favorable. It is beyond description pleasant to travel in the woods at the flowering season, especially in the evening. They retain their flowers for three weeks, and even longer. The berries also look very handsome when they are ripe, being of a rich red color, and hanging in bunches on slender threads. They cure coughs and other pectoral diseases by putting these berries into brandy, and giving a draught of the liquor every morning. The wood is made use of for joiners' planes. Dillenius remarks, that the flowers never open in a morning, that the calyx falls off at the second opening of the flower, but that the petals dry on, and that the scent resembles that of the lily of the valley, with a mixture of aromatic.

M. conspicua is much valued as a free flowerer, and on account of the early appearance of its white odoriferous blossoms. *Yulan* is the vernacular name in Japan.

M. acuminata bears a fruit about three inches long, like a small cucumber, and is thence called cucumber tree in America.

M. tripetala has leaves twelve or fifteen inches long and five or six inches wide, narrowing to a point at each extremity, and placed at the ends of the branches in a circular manner like an umbrella, whence its name. The flowers are composed of ten, eleven, or twelve large oblong white petals; the wood is soft and spongy, and the leaves drop off earlier than in the other deciduous sorts.

The different species, Sweet observes, are generally increased by layers or seeds: when the layers are first taken off they should be potted in a mixture of loam and peat, and placed in a close frame till they have taken fresh root. None of the leaves should be taken off or shortened, nor any shoots be cut off, or their tops [illegible]

1218. MICHE'LIA. *W.*	Michelia.				*Magnoliaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—7.						
7918 Champáca *W.*	sweet-scented	☥	□	tm 20	...	Y	E. Indies	1779.	C	s.l	Rhe. mal. 1. t.19	
1219. UVA'RIA. *W.*	Uvaria.				*Annonaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—9.						
7919 Zeylánica *W.*	Ceylon	♄	□	or 20	...	R.G	E. Indies	1794.	C	p.l	Rhe. mal. 2. t. 10	
1220. ANNO'NA. *P. S.*	Custard Apple.				*Annonaceæ.*	*Sp.* 7—36.						
7920 muricáta *W.*	Sour-sop	☥	□	fr 10	...	G.Y	W. Indies	1656.	C	r.m	Jac. obs. 1. t. 5	
7921 Cherimólia *Mill.*	Cherimoyer	☥	□	fr 18	jl.au	Br	S. Amer.	1739.	C	r.m	Trew. ehr. t. 49	
tripetala W.												
7922 squamósa *W.*	Sweet-sop	☥	□	fr 20	...	W.G	S. Amer.	1731.	C	r.m	Rhe. mal. 3. t.29	
7923 paludósa *W.*	marsh	❀	□	or 4	...	G	Guiana	1803.	C	r.m	Aub. gui.1. t.246	
7924 reticuláta *W.*	netted	☥	□	fr 20	...	W.G	S. Amer.	1690.	C	r.m	Rh. m. 3. t. 30,31	
7925 palústris *W.*	Cork-wood	❀	□	or 6	...	Y	W. Indies	1731.	C	r.m	Pl. alm. t.240.f.6	
7926 glábra *W.*	smooth-fruited	☥	□	or 16	jl.au	Br	Carolina	1774.	C	r.m	Cat. car. 2. t. 64	
1221. ARTABO'TRYS. *R. Br.*	Artabotrys.				*Annonaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
7927 odoratis'sima *R.Br.*	sweet-scented	❀	□	or 6	jn.jl	G	China	1758.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 423	
U. hexapetala W.												
1222. GUATTE'RIA. *R.&P.*	Guatteria.				*Annonaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—22.						
7928 rúfa *Dun.*	rufous	❀	□	or 3	jl.au	Br	China	1822.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 836	
7929 virgáta *Dun.*	Lancewood	☥	□	tm 30	...	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	p.l	Dun. mon. t. 31	
Uvaria lanceolata Swz.												
†1223. ASIMINA. *Ad.*	Asimina.				*Annonaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—5.						
7930 tríloba *Ph.*	trifid-fruited	❀		or 3	au	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1736.	S	p.l	Cat. car. 2. t. 83	
7931 parviflóra *Ph.*	small-flowered	❀		cu 2	ap.my	Br	N. Amer.	1806.	L	p.l	Dun. mon. t. 9	
7932 pygmæ'a *Ph.*	dwarf	❀		cu 1	...	W	N. Amer.	1812.	L	p.l	Bartr. trav. t. 1	
1224. XYLO'PIA. *W.*	Xylopia.				*Annonaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—9.						
7933 muricáta *W.*	rough-fruited	❀	□	or 4	...	...	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	Br. jam. t. 5. f. 2	
7934 glábra *W.*	smooth-fruited	☥	□	tm 20	...	...	Jamaica	...	C	p.l	Pl. al. t. 238. f. 4	
1225. HEPA'TICA. *W. en.*	Hepatica.				*Ranunculaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
7935 tríloba *W.*	common	⅄	△	or ⅓	f.ap	Pu	Europe	1573.	D	s.l		
α cærúlea	*blue*	⅄	△	or ⅓	f.ap	B	.....	...	D	s.l		
β cærúleo-pléna	*double-blue*	⅄	△	or ⅓	f.ap	B	.....	...	D	s.l		
γ rúbra	*red*	⅄	△	or ⅓	f.ap	R	.....	...	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 10	
δ rubro-pléna	*double-red*	⅄	△	or ⅓	f.ap	R	.....	...	D	s.l		
ε álba	*red-anth. white*	⅄	△	or ⅓	f.ap	W	.....	...	D	s.l		
ξ nívea	*snowy-white*	⅄	△	or ⅓	f.ap	W	.....	...	D	s.l		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

they often lose great part of their crop; layers of any kind of shrub whatever, when first taken off, should not have a single leaf taken off till they have made fresh root: supposing their tops flag ever so much, as long as there is life it will draw up the sap, and help the plant to root afresh. The Chinese kinds are often inarched or budded on M. obovata, which takes readily. (*Bot. Cult.* 306.)

1218. *Michelia.* Named by Linnæus, in honor of Pietro Antonio Micheli, of Florence, author of Nova Plantarum Genera, Flor. 1729, fol. A lofty tree, with fragrant flowers, and fruit edible, but not agreeable. In our stoves it grows well in light loam, and cuttings root in sand under a glass and plunged in heat.

1219. *Uvaria.* The fruit grows in bunches like a small bunch of grapes, whence it has been called *Uvaria* from *Uva.* The berries are considered a specific for gonorrhœa, and are used under the name of *cubebs.* These are trees or shrubs with erect or trailing stems, and 1-4-flowered axillary peduncles.

1220. *Anona.* This is called by the Malays, *manoa*, and at Banda, *menona*, which it is presumed that the Europeans have corrupted into Anona. As the word signifies in Latin food, it has been adopted by Linnæus in this sense, because of the habitual use made of the fruit by the Americans. The species are for the most part fruit trees, with soft pulpy subacid berries, sometimes as large as an orange, but generally more like a plum.

A. muricata is common in every savannah of Jamaica, flowering in the spring. The large succulent fruit is agreeable to new-comers and over-heated habits; but it is so common, and so much in use among the negroes, that it is now hardly ever used among the better sort of people. The smell and taste of the fruit, flowers, and whole plant, resemble very much those of black currants.

A. tripetala is a large tree with large bright green leaves. The fruit is oblong, scaly on the outside, and of a dark purple color when ripe; the flesh is soft and sweet, and has many brown seeds intermixed with it which are very smooth and shining. It is esteemed by the Peruvians as one of their most delicate sorts.

A. palustris grows wild in soft marshy places in Jamaica, and bears a fine sweet-scented fruit, of no disagreeable flavour; but it is said to be a strong narcotic, and is not eaten on that account. It is called alligator apple. The wood of this tree is so very soft, even after it is dried, that it is frequently used by the country people instead of corks, to stop up their jugs and calabashes; whence it has now universally obtained the name of cork-wood in Jamaica. (*Browne.*)

To bear fruit in our stoves, these trees require a rich loamy soil, rather moist, and to be trained on a wall or trellis close under the glass. Ringing would also be useful. They are propagated by ripened cuttings, of a good size, with their leaves on, planted in sand, and plunged in heat.

7918 Leaves lanceolate smooth

7919 Leaves lanc. acuminate, Pedunc. lateral solitary 1-flowered

7920 Leaves ovate lanceolate smooth somewhat shining, Pedunc. solitary 1-flowered
7921 Leaves ovate lanceolate not dotted very finely silky beneath, Outer petal downy outside

7922 Leaves lanceolate smooth with pellucid dots, Outer petals smooth
7923 Leaves obl. acute somewhat downy above, silky and rufous beneath, Flowers on short stalks
7924 Leaves obl. lanc. acute smooth somewhat dotted, Outer petals obl. somewhat closed
7925 Leaves ovate obl. coriaceous very smooth, Fl. solitary stalked
7926 Leaves ovate lanc. smooth, Pedunc. opposite the leaves 2-flowered

7927 Leaves obl. lanc. acuminate smooth shining

7928 Leaves oval acuminate cordate covered beneath, as on the branches, with brown down
7929 Leaves ovate acuminate very smooth nearly sessile, Pedunc. axillary 1-flowered

7930 Leaves obl. cuneate acuminate, Branches quite smooth
7931 Leaves cuneate obovate mucronate beneath, as on the branches, rufous with down
7932 Leaves obl. linear long-cuneate, Branches quite smooth

7933 Leaves lanc. acuminate strigose beneath bearded at end
7934 Leaves obl. ovate smooth, Pedunc. 1-fl. solitary

7935 Leaves cordate 3-lobed, Lobes entire



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1221. *Artabotrys.* This name was suggested by the curious grapple or tendril belonging to the peduncle, by which the growing fruit is conveniently suspended on the nearest support. A beautiful Chinese plant, cultivated as an ornamental covering to walls, as well as on account of the fragrance of the blossom, which diffuses an odor like that proceeding from the finer kinds of ripe fruit. The genus is intermediate, between Kadsura and Guatteria.

1222. *Guatteria.* Named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, after John Baptist Guatferi, an Italian professor of botany at Parma. G. virgata is one of the best timber trees in Jamaica for strength and elasticity; it is imported under the name of lance-wood, and much used by coachmakers for shafts to light carriages.

1223. *Asimina.* A name coined by Adanson, without any meaning. Shrubs with deciduous, oblong, often cuneate leaves, and axillary flowers, which often appear before the leaves. The species are natives of shady woods in the more southern provinces of North America.

1224. *Xylopia.* Named by syncope from ξυλον πικρον, bitter wood, in allusion to the properties of the wood. Fruit-bearing trees, but not in much esteem as such. X. glabra is the most useful species. The wood, bark, and berries have an agreeable bitter taste, not unlike that of the orange seed. The wild pigeons feed much upon the latter, and owe that delicate bitterish flavor, so peculiar to them in the season, wholly to this part of their food. Fresh gathered from the tree, they are agreeable to the palate and grateful to the stomach. The bark is also richly impregnated with this juice as well as the wood, and both yield a very agreeable bitter in the mouth while fresh; but that delicacy diminishes greatly after they are dried. The wood is easily wrought, and esteemed a good timber where it is not much exposed to the weather. The bitter quality of the tree is communicated with great facility. A handful of the shavings immersed in water and instantly taken out again, will render it of a very bitter taste. Sugar sent over in hogsheads made of it, are proof against cockroaches [illegible] that no person would purchase it. Bedsteads and presses made of it, are proof against cockroaches and other insects. Carpenters who work the wood, perceive a bitter taste in their mouths and throats. A decoction of it is said to be of service in cholics, and to create appetite.

1225. *Hepatica.* From ἡπατικος, of or relating to the liver. The three lobes of the leaves have been compared to the three lobes of the liver. A great favorite of the flower border, both as being evergreen in its foliage, and for its abundant blossoms and great variety of colors and shades.

†1226. **ANEMO'NE.** *W. en.*	Anemone.					*Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 27—49.*								
7936	coronária *W.*	Poppy	✱	△	or	½	ap.my	St	Levant	1596.	R	l.p	Bot. mag. 841
	β pléna	*double-flowered*	✱	△	or	¾	ap.my	St	.....	...	R	r.l	
7937	hortènsis *W.*	star	✱	△	or	¾	ap.my	St	Italy	1597.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 123
	A. stellata Dec.												
7938	palmáta *W.*	palmated	✱	△	or	½	my.jn	Y	Portugal	1597.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 200
7939	sibírica *W.*	Siberian	✱	△	or	¼	jn	W	Siberia	1804.	R	s.p	
7940	álba *Juss.*	white	✱	△	or	½	jn	W	Siberia	1820.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 2167
7941	baldénsis *W.*	Strawberry-like	✱	△	or	½	my	W	Switzerl.	1792.	R	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 103
7942	sylvéstris *W.*	Snow-drop	✱	△	or	½	ap.my	W	Germany	1596.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 54
7943	pavonina *Dec.*	Peacock-eye	✱	△	or	1	ap.my	R	France	...	R	s.p	Clus. ic. f. 1, 2
7944	virginiána *W.*	Virginian	✱	△	or	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1722.	R	s.p	Herm. par. t. 18
7945	uralénsis *Dec.*	Ural	✱	△	or	½	my	B	Siberia	1824.	R	s.p	
7946	pensylvánica *Ph.*	Pensylvanian	✱	△	or	1	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1766.	R	s.p	
7947	dichótoma *Ph.*	forked	✱	△	or	1	my.jn	Pa.w	N. Amer.	1768.	R	s.p	Lin. fil. d. 2. t.15
7948	trifólia *W.*	three-leaved	✱	△	or	½	ap.my	W	France	1597.	R	s.p	Mor. s. 4. t.25.f.1
7949	nemorósa *W.*	wood	✱	△	or	¼	mr.my	W	Britain	woods.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 355
7950	apennína *W.*	blue mountain	✱	△	or	½	mr.ap	B	England	woods.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 1062
7951	ranunculoídes *W.*	yellow wood	✱	△	or	½	mr.ap	Y	England	woods.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 1484
7952	narcissiflóra *W.*	Narcissus-flow.	✱	△	or	1	my	W	Siberia	1773.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1120
7953	thalictroides *W.*	Meadow-rue-lv.	✱	△	or	½	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1768.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 866
7954	alpína *W. en.*	Alpine	✱	△	or	½	jl	W	Austria	1658.	R	s.p	Jac. aus. 1. t. 85
7955	praténsis *W. en.*	meadow	✱	△	or	½	my	D.Pu	Germany	1731.	R	s.p	Fl. dan. t. 611
7956	obsoléta *Sims.*	pale-flowered		△	or	⅓	my	Pu	Germany	...	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1863
7957	Pulsatilla *L.*	com. Pasque fl.	✱	△	or	½	ap.my	V	England	ch. pa.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 51
7958	Halléri *W. en.*	Haller's P. fl.	✱	△	or	½	ap.my	Pu	Switzerl.	1816.	R	s.p	All. ped. t. 80.f.2
7959	vernális *W. en.*	spring P. fl.	✱	△	or	½	ap	Pa.w	Switzerl.	1752.	R	s.p	Fl. dan. t. 29
7960	cérnua *W.*	drooping P. fl.	✱	△	or	½	my.jn	R.w	Japan	1806.	R	s.p	
7961	pátens *W. en.*	spreading P. fl.	✱	△	or	1	jn.jl	Li.Y	Siberia	1752.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1904
7962	capénsis *Dec.*	Cape	£	⌴	or	1	mr.ap	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 716
	Atragene capensis L.												
†*1227. **CLE'MATIS.** *L.*	Virgin's Bower.					*Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 26—90.*								
§7963	austríaca *H. K.*	Alpine	♃		or	12	my.jl	B	Austria	1792.	C	co	Bot. rep. 180
§7964	sibírica *H. K.*	Siberian	♃		or	12	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1753.	L	co	Pall. ross. 2. t.76
§7965	verticilláris *Dec.*	American	♃		or	15	my.jn	Pu	N. Amer.	1797.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 887
	A. Americana H.K.												
7966	glaúca *W.*	glaucous	♃		or	12	ap	Pa.Y	Siberia	...	L	co	Dend. brit. 73
7967	hedysarifólia *Dec.*	hedysarum-lv.	♃	▭	or	12	o	W	E. Indies	1819.	L	co	Bot. reg. 599
7968	chinensis *Retz.*	Chinese	♃	⌴	or	12	...	W.G	China	1820.	L	co	Retz. obs. t. 2
7969	cirrhósa *W.*	evergreen	♃		or	12	mr.ap	W.G	Spain	1596.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1070
7970	flórida *W.*	large-flowered	♃		or	10	ap.s	W.Y	Japan	1776.	L	s.l	Bot. mag. 834
	β flore pléno	*double-flowered*	♃		or	10	ap.s	W.Y	.....	...	L	s.l	
7971	Viticélla *W.*	purple	♃		or	20	jn.s	Pu	Spain	1569.	S	co	Bot. mag. 565
	β pléna	*double-purple*	♃		or	20	jn.s	Pu	.....	...	L	co	
7972	Viórna *W.*	leathery-flower.	♃		or	12	jn.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1730.	S	co	Di. el. t.118.f.144
7973	reticuláta *Ph.*	netted	♃		or	8	jn.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 72
7974	cylíndrica *H. K.*	long-flowered	♃		or	8	jl.s	B	N. Amer.	1802.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 1160
7975	crispa *B. M.*	curled-flowered	♃		or	6	jl.s	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1725.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 1892
7976	baleárica *Rich.*	Minorca	♃	⌴	or	12	f.mr	Y.w	Minorca	1783.	C	co	Bot. mag. 959
	calycina W.												
7977	orientális *W.*	oriental	♃		or	8	jl.o	Y.w	Levant	1731.	Sk	co	Di. el. t.119.f.145
7978	virginiána *W.*	Virginian	♃		or	15	jn.au	G	N. Amer.	1767.	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 74
7979	dioíca *W.*	Jamaica	♃	▭	or	15	my.jn	G.Y	W. Indies	1733.	L	s.p	Slo. ja. 1.t.128.f.1
7980	aristáta *B. Reg.*	awned-anther.	♃	⌴	or	15	my.au	G.Y	N. Holl.	1812.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 238
7981	brachiáta *B. Reg.*	armed	♃	⌴	or	12	o.d	Y.G	C. G. H.	...	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 97



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1226. *Anemone.* From ανεμος, wind, because the greater part of the species grow in elevated places much exposed to the wind. The species are showy flowering plants, and A. coronaria and hortensis are well known florists' flowers, valued for their hardy nature, and also because they will flower at almost any season, according to the time the roots are kept out of the ground, and the season when they are replanted. The prevailing colors are red, white, and blue, and semidouble flowers are in nearly as much repute as double ones. Many new varieties have been raised from seed; but they are not named by the florists, as in the case of tulips and pinks. The roots of anemones are solid flattened masses like those of ginger, and like them are multiplied by division. A root which has remained in the soil two or three years, if it has room to extend, attains a great breadth, but is still only one root; and hence the mode of sale is by weight, and the roots are divided when planted.

The soil preferred by the anemone is a fresh loam, rather heavy or light. The usual time of planting is the end of October, covering the roots three inches; but to have an early bloom they may be planted in the beginning of September, and to have a bloom every month in the year, plant every month. The finer sorts

7936 Leaves ternate with multifid segments and linear mucronate lobes, Sep. 6 oval close

7937 Leaves 3-parted with cuneate cut-toothed lobes, Invol. sessile obl. entire or cut, Sepals 10-12 oblong

7938 Leaves cordate roundish bluntly 3-5-lobed toothed, Invol. sessile trifid, Sepals 10-12 oblong
7939 Leaves ternate with cut-toothed ciliated segments, Invol. on short stalks 3 cut, Sepals 6 round
7940 Leaves ternate or quinate, Segments cut-toothed at the end, Invol. stalked similar, Sepals 5 obovate
7941 Lvs. biternate with a branch. stalk, Segm. many-part. with lin. lobes, Inv. shortly stalk. multifid, Sep. obl.
7942 Leaves ternate or quinate, Segm. cut-toothed at end, Invol. stalked similar, Sepals 6 elliptical
7943 Leaves 3-parted with cuneate cut-toothed lobes, Invol. sessile oblong entire or a little cut, Sep. very acute
7944 Leaves ternate with trifid acuminate cut-toothed segments, Invol. stalked similar, Sepals 5 elliptical
7945 Invol. leaves on short stalks thrice cut with linear cut-toothed segments, Sepals 5-6 oval-oblong
7946 Leaves 3-parted with cut-toothed acuminate lobes, Invol. sessile similar, Sepals 5 elliptical, Fruit hairy
7947 Leaves 3-parted with cut-toothed oblong lobes, Invol. sessile similar, Sepals 5 elliptical, Fruit smooth
7948 Leaves all stalked ternate with ovate lanc. acute-toothed segments, Sepals 5 elliptical obtuse
7949 Leaves ternate with trifid cut-toothed lanc. acute segments, Invol. stalked similar, Sepals 6 elliptical
7950 Leaves 3-ternate with a branched stalk, Sepals 12-14 oblong obtuse, Leaves of invol. stalked
7951 Radical lvs. 3-5 cut with subtrifid cut-toothed segments, Invol. stalk. 3-parted toothed, Sep. 5-6 elliptical
7952 Radical leaves villous palmate 3-5-parted with cut-toothed lobes, Lobes lin. acute, Fl. umbelled
7953 Flowers umbelled, Floral leaves stalked biternate forming a sort of involucre
7954 Leaves biternate with a branched petiole, Segm. pinnated cut serrate, Sepals 6 spreading
7955 Leaves pinnated with multifid segments, Lobes linear, Flowers pendulous, Sepals 6 erect reflexed at end
7956 Like the last, but the flower larger and paler, and the lobes of the pinnæ broader and awned
7957 Leaves pinnated with multifid segments, Lobes linear, Flower somewhat nodding, Sepals 6 spreading
7958 Leaves pinnated very villous with 3-parted segments, Lobes lanc. lin. acum. Fl. erect, Sep. 6 oval lanceol.
7959 Leaves pinnated with cuneate lanceolate trifid smoothish segments, Fl. erect, Invol. very villous
7960 Leaves pinnated villous beneath, Segm. pinnatifid, Lobes cut oblong, Fl. subcernuous, Sep. 6 spreading
7961 Leaves pinnate coming after the flowers, Segm. 3-parted, Lobes toothed cut at end, Fl. erect spreading
7962 Leaves biternate rigid smooth, Segm. cuneiform toothed at end

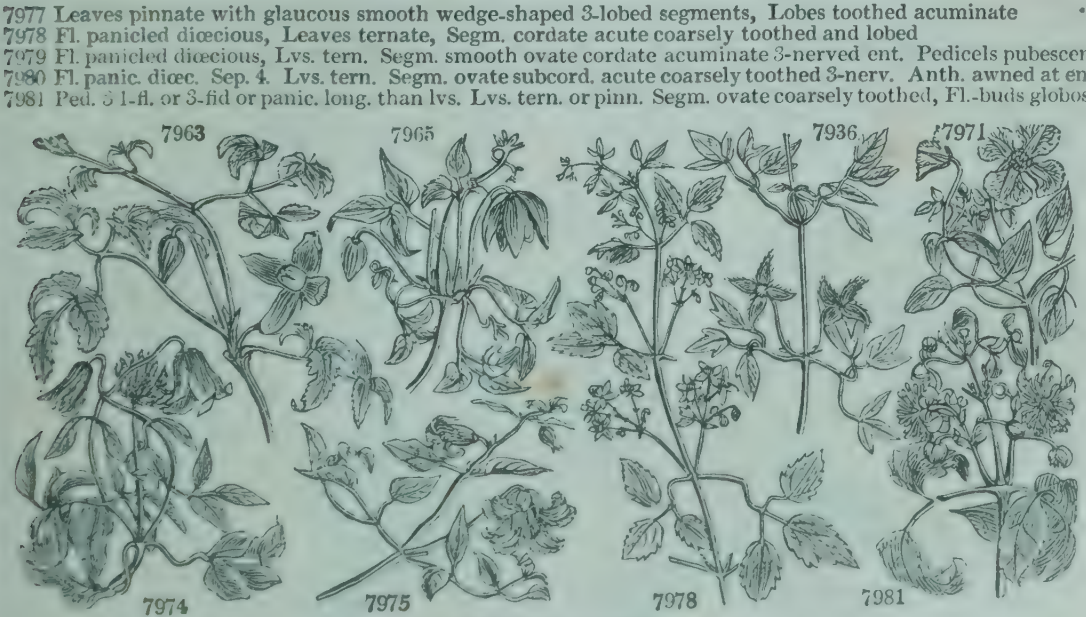
7963 Pedunc. 1-fl. longer than leaf, Lvs. biternate, Segm. ovate-lanc. acum. serrate, Pet. subspatulate obtuse
7964 Pedunc. 1-fl. the length of leaf, Leaves biternate with obl. lanc. acumin. segments, Pet. emarginate at end
7965 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leaves whorled in fours ternate, Segm. stalked cordate lanc. entire, Petals acute

7966 Leaves pinnate, Segm. glaucous smooth cuneiform lobed, Lobes entire blunt, Pedunc. trifid
7967 Fl. panicled, Leaves ternate, Segm. ovate lanc. acumin. nearly entire smooth 5-nerved at base
7968 Leaves pinnated, Segm. ovate lanc. entire, Pedunc. few-fl. longer than leaf, Ovaries about 4, Tails almost naked
7969 Pedunc. 1-fl. with an involucrum, Leaves ovate subcordate toothed fascicled
7970 Pedunc. 1-fl. longer than leaf, Leaves tern. decompound, Segm. ovate acute entire, Sepals much pointed

7971 Pedunc. 1-fl. longer than leaf, Leaves entire or ternate decomp. Lobes or segm. entire, Sepals obovate

7972 Pedunc. 1-fl. Sep. connivent thick reflexed at end acuminate, Lvs. smooth with ent. or 3-lob. ov. acute segm.
7973 Pedunc. 1-fl. Sep. connivent, Lvs. coriaceous netted nerved smooth with stalked 3-lobed or entire segments
7974 Pedunc. 1-fl. Sep. acumin. wavy at edge thin, Lvs. smooth thin decompound with stalked ov. or obl. segm.
7975 Pedunc. 1-fl. shorter than leaf, Leaves entire 3-lobed very acute, Sepals conniving at base spreading at end
7976 Pedunc. 1-fl. with an involucre under the leaf, Leaves ternate with stalked ternate cut-toothed segments

7977 Leaves pinnate with glaucous smooth wedge-shaped 3-lobed segments, Lobes toothed acuminate
7978 Fl. panicled dicœcious, Leaves ternate, Segm. cordate acute coarsely toothed and lobed
7979 Fl. panicled dicœcious, Lvs. tern. Segm. smooth ovate cordate acuminate 3-nerved ent. Pedicels pubescent
7980 Fl. panic. dicœc. Sep. 4. Lvs. tern. Segm. ovate subcord. acute coarsely toothed 3-nerv. Anth. awned at end
7981 Ped. 3 1-fl. or 3-fid or panic. long. than lvs. Lvs. tern. or pinn. Segm. ovate coarsely toothed, Fl.-buds globose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

require protection from violent storms and excessive light and heat; but many varieties do exceeding well in borders. A very severe winter will destroy the roots if the surface is not mulched; but the anemone is considerably hardier than the ranunculus. Anemone pulsatilla is common in borders. The roots are mostly tuberous, and when taken up should not be long kept out of ground. Like most tuberous plants, they thrive best in a sandy loam.

1[illegible] *Clematis*. From κλημα, a tendril; the climbing habit of this genus is well known. The species are mostly climbing shrubs of rapid growth, free-flowerers, very ornamental, and some are highly odoriferous. C. florida, viticella, and flammula are admired species. The plants formerly called Atragene, but now pro

7982	Massóniana *Dec.*	Masson's		or	12	...	...	C. G. H.	...	L	s.p			
7983	Vitálba *W.*	Traveller's Joy		or	20	jl.s	W	England	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 612		
7984	Flámmula *W.*	sweet-scented		or	20	jl.o	W	France	1596.	S	co	Kn. th. 2. t. c.		
	α rotundifólia	*round-leaved*		or	20	jl.o	W	France	1596.	L	co			
	C. frágrans Tenore.													
	β vulgáris	*broad-leaved*		or	20	jl.o	W	France	...	L	co			
	γ marítima W.	*narrow-leaved*	△	or	20	jn.s	W	S. Europe	...	D	p.l			
7985	erécta *W.*	upright	△	or	3	jn.au	W	Austria	1597.	D	p.l	Jac. aus. 3. t. 291		
7986	angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	△	or	4	my.s	W	Austria	1787.	D	p.l	Dend. brit. 112		
7987	ochroleúca *W.*	silky	△	or	2	jn.jl	L.Y	N. Amer.	1767.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 661		
7988	integrifólia *W.*	entire-leaved	△	or	2	jn.au	B	Hungary	1596.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 65		
	β angustifólia	*narr.-entire-lv.*	△	or	2	jn.au	B	Hungary	...	D	p.l			

1228. NARAVE'LIA. *Dec.* Naravelia. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 1.

7989	zeylánica *W.*	Ceylon		or	12	...	Y	Ceylon	1796.	L	s.p	Rox.cor.2. t. 188		

1229. THALIC'TRUM. *W.* Meadow-Rue. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 26—52.

7990	alpínum *W.*	Alpine	△	or	½	my.jl	W	Britain	bgs. m.	D	co	Eng. bot. 262		
7991	fœ'tidum *W.*	fœtid	△	or	¾	my.jl	W	France	1640.	D	co	Pl. ra. h. 2. t. 174		
7992	tuberósum *W.*	tuberous-rooted	△	or	2	jn	W	Spain	1713.	D	co	M. ic. 2. t.265.f.2		
7993	Cornúti *W.*	Canadian	△	or	3	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1640.	D	co	Corn. can. t. 187		
	T. corynellum Dec.													
7994	dioícum *W.*	dicœcious	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co			
7995	elátum *W.*	tall	△	or	2	jn.au	L.Y	Hungary	1794.	D	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 95		
7996	május *W.*	greater	△	or	3	jn.jl	G.Y	England	m.thi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 611		
7997	médium *W.*	middle	△	or	1½	jn.au	G.Y	Hungary	1789.	D	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 96		
7998	mínus *W.*	lesser	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	ch. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 11		
7999	concínnum *W. en.*	neat	△	or	3	jn.jl	W.G	.....	...	D	co			
8000	rugósum *W.*	rough	△	or	2	jl	W	N. Amer.	1774.	D	co			
8001	sibíricum *W.*	Siberian	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.Y	Siberia	1775.	D	co			
8002	squarrósum *W.*	squarrose	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.Y	Siberia	1806.	D	co			
8003	pubéscens *Ph.*	pubescent	△	or	1½	jn.jl	L.Y	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co			
8004	purpuráscens *W.*	purple	△	or	3	jn.jl	L.P	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co			
8005	augustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved	△	or	3	jn.jl	W	Germany	1739.	D	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 43		
8006	lúcidum *W.*	shining	△	or	4	my.jl	Li.Y	Spain	1739.	D	co	Pl. alm. t. 65. f.5		
8007	flávum *W.*	common	△	or	4	my.jl	O	Britain	m.me.	D	co	Eng. bot. 367		
8008	nígricans *W.*	black	△	or	2	my.jl	P	Austria	1798.	D	co	Jac. aus. 5. t. 421		
8009	glaúcum *Desf.*	glaucous-leav'd	△	or	5	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1798.	D	co	Mo. his. t. 20. f.1		
	speciósum W. en.													
8010	ranunculínum *W.en.*	Ranuncul.-lvd.	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pa.Y	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co			
8011	símplex *W.*	simple-stalked	△	or	1	my.jn	L.Y	Sweden	1778.	D	co	Fl. dan. 244		
8012	aquilegifólium *W.*	Columbine-lvd.	△	or	3	my.jl	L.Pu	Austria	1731.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2025		
	β átro-purpúreum	*dark-purple*	△	or	3	my.jl	D.Pu	Austria	1731.	D	co	Bot. mag. 118		
8013	galioídes *W. en.*	sweet-scented	△	or	1	my.jl	Y	Alsace	1816.	D	co	Mo. his. t. 20. f.8		
8014	contórtum *W.*	crook-seeded	△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1796.	D	co			
8015	petaloídeum *W.*	Daurian	△	or	3	jn.jl	W	Dauria	1799.	D	co	Bot. cab. 891		

1230. ADO'NIS. *L.* Adonis. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 6—14.

8016	æstivális *W.*	tall	○	pr	1½	jn.jl	Sc	S. Europe	1629.	S	co	Kn. th. 2. t. A.12		
8017	autumnális *W.*	Pheasant's-eye	○	pr	1	my.o	Cr	Britain	cor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 308		
8018	flámmea *W.*	flame-colored	○	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1800.	S	co	Jac. aus. 4. t. 355		
8019	vernális *W.*	perennial	△	or	1	mr.ap	Y	Europe	1629.	D	s.p	Bot mag. 134		
8020	fláva *Vill.*	yellow	○	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	...	S	co	Wein. phy. t. 28		
8021	pyrenáica *Dec.*	Pyrenean	△	or	1¼	jl	Y	Pyrenees	1817.	D	co			

1231. KNOWLTO'NIA. *H. K.* Knowltonia. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 2—5.

8022	rígida *H. K.*	thick-leaved		cu	1½	mr.my	Y.G	C. G. H.	1780.	S	p.l	Bot. cab. 850		
8023	vesicatória *H. K.*	blistering		cu	1½	f.ap	Y.G	C. G. H.	1691.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 775		

1232. FICA'RIA. *Pers.* Pilewort. *Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.

8024	ranunculóides *Mön.*	vernal	△	w	½	mr.my	Y	Britain	he. ba.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 584		
	β pléna	*double-flowered*	△	or	½	mr.my	Y	Britain	he. ba.	D	l.p			



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

remain some time before they come up; they may then be potted off, or planted out in the ground, when they will require to be shaded a little if the weather be warm, till they have taken fresh root. (*Bot. Cult.* 281.)

1228. *Naravelia.* An alteration of *narawæl*, the name by which the plant is known in Ceylon. A plant with the habit of Clematis, but bearing leaves of only one opposite many-nerved pair, like Lathyrus.

1229. *Thalictrum.* This name is said to be derived from θαλλω, to grow green; from the bright color of the young shoots. The species are vigorous growing plants, with ramose roots and smooth finely divided leaves; they grow in any soil and situation, and T. tuberosum, cornuti, and aquilegifolium, are reckoned handsome ornaments in a border or shrubbery.

1230. *Adonis.* The plant which sprang from the blood of Adonis when wounded by the boar. Handsome border flowers, especially A. vernalis and autumnalis, and of the easiest culture in any common soil.

7982 Leaves pinnate with smooth subglaucous ovate cut-toothed 3-lobed segments
7983 Lvs. pinn. Segm. ovate-lanc. cut-toothed acuminate truncate cordate at base, Pedunc. shorter than leaf
7984 Leaves pinnate, Segments smooth entire or 3-lobed round oval oblong or linear rather acute
α Segments nearly round

β Segments oval or oblong lanceolate
γ Segments linear
7985 Leaves pinnate with stalked ovate-lanc. entire segments
7986 Pedunc. 1-fl. Sepals 6-8 blunt, Leaves pinnate, Segm. lanc. lin. acute or 3-lobed, Stems erect
7987 Pedunc. 1-fl. Fl. suberect, Leaves entire ovate; young ones silky
7988 Pedunc. 1-fl. Fl. nodding, Leaves entire ovate lanc. smooth

7989 The only species

7990 Stem simple almost naked, Raceme simple terminal, Fl. nodding, Segm. smooth
7991 Stem simple naked at base: leafy in middle; panicled at end, Lvs. pubescent viscid, Segm. blunt toothed
7992 Fl. loosely corymbose or subsolitary, Invol. none, Bract subsessile
7993 Fl. dicœcious, Filam. clavate at end, Pericarp obl. sessile striated, Segm. of leaves bluntly 3-lobed

7994 Fl. dicœcious, Fil. filiform, Segm. of leaves roundish cordate bluntly lobed smooth
7995 Stem round without bloom, Fl. panicled erect, Segm. of leaves smooth ovate or subcordate subtrifid
7996 Stem round without bloom, Fl. loosely panic. Segm. of leaves smooth glauc. ben. Peric. obliq. round. at base
7997 Stem round without bloom, Fl. loosely panicled, Segm. of lvs. obl. cuneiform sharply trifid: upper entire
7998 St. round cover. with a glauc. bloom, Fl. loose. pan. cern. Segm. of lvs. roundish tooth. at end, glauc. beneath
7999 Stem round upright, Fl. cernu. in a very large spreading panic. Segm. of lvs. smooth cuneif. trifid acute
8000 St. erect round striat. green, Pan. erect. comp. Fl. clust. Segm. of lvs. ov. subcord. coarsely cren. shin. above
8001 Stem roundish, Fl. panic. cernuous, Segm. of lvs. smooth ov. cuneate trifid, Lobes acute entire or finely cut
8002 Stem round, Fl. panicled cernuous, Petioles stem-clasping winged
8003 Stem simple covered with scattered leaves panicled at end, Stem downy viscid
8004 Fl. dicœcious or monœc. Filam. filif. colored, Segm. of lvs. roundish coarsely tooth. smooth glauc. beneath
8005 Stem upright round somewhat furrowed, Root fibrous, Panic. multiple erect, Segm. of lvs. lin. lanc. entire
8006 St. branch. round somew. furrow. Root fibr. Pan. multiple erect, Segm. of lvs. lin. lanc. ent. cuneate at base
8007 Stem branch. erect somewhat furrowed, Root fibr. Pan. multiple erect, Segm. of lvs. cuneiform trifid acute
8008 St. branch. erect somew. furrow. Root fibr. Pan. multiple erect, Segm. of rad. lvs. cuneif. trif. Caul. obl. lin.
8009 Stem erect round striat. glauc. Pan. multip. erect close, Seg. of lvs. subcord. ov. bluntly trifid glauc. beneath

8010 Leaves simple 5-lobed serrated
8011 Stem erect simple angular, Root creeping, Panic. erect racemose few-flowered, Segm. of leaves linear
8012 Stipules ovate, two at the base of the ramifications of the petiole, Panic. corymb. Fruit 3-cornered

8013 Stem round upright somewhat furrowed, Root creeping, Panic. erect, Segm. of lvs. lin. very narrow entire
8014 Stipules O, Fl. loosely corymbose racemose, Fruit 3-cornered pendulous
8015 Stem round nearly naked, Fl. corymb. Filam. dilated at end, Segm. of lvs. smooth ovate entire or 3-lobed

8016 Cal. hispid at base, Pet. flat obl. blunt, Fruit netted in a long lax spike
8017 Cal. smooth, Pet. conc. conniving scarcely longer than cal. Fruit netted in an ovate head
8018 Cal. hispid at base, Pet. flat acute longer than cal. Flower large, Fruit in a cylindrical head
8019 Lower leaves abortive, Upper sessile, Fruit velvety, Pet. 10-12 oblong somewhat toothed
8020 Cal. smooth distinct at base, Pet. flat obl. twice as long as cal. Fruit smooth in an oblong head
8021 Rad. leaves on long stalks, Stalks trifid, Fruit smooth, Pet. 8-10 obl. cuneate entire

8022 Umb. supradecompound much spreading
8023 Umb. simple few-flowered

8024 Root grumous, Stem leafy, Leaves cordate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

8011. *Knowltonia.* Named after Thomas Knowlton, once the curator of the botanic garden at Eltham. The species grow freely in loam and peat, and are increased by dividing at the root, and by seeds.

8012. *Ficaria.* So named because the grumous roots bear tubercles like little figs. A common wood plant, remarkable for its shining leaves and bright yellow flowers. The young leaves are sometimes used as greens in Sweden, and the roots were formerly applied in poultices to piles in England, probably from their resemblance to that disease. These roots or tubercles lie near the surface, and are sometimes laid bare by the rains, which in this state have caused the ignorant, under the influence of superstition, to fancy that it rained [illegible]. The plant is injurious in most grass lands, but is effectually destroyed by a dressing of coal or wood ashes.

Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 49—160.

1233. RANUN'CULUS.	*W.* Crow-Foot.											
8025 Flámmula *W.*	lesser-Spearw.	△	cu	1	jn.s	Y	Britain	wa. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 387
8026 réptans *W.*	least-Spearw.	△	cu	¾	jn.s	Y	Britain	wa. pl.	D	co	Fl. dan. 108
8027 Lingua *W.*	great-Spearw.	△	cu	2	jn.au	Y	Britain	mud.d.	D	co	Eng. bot. 100
8028 nodiflórus *W.*	knot-flowered	○	w	½	my.jl	Y	Sicily	1714.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2171
8029 gramíneus *W.*	grassy	△	or	1	ap.jn	Y	Wales	al. me.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2206
8030 parnassifólius *W.*	Parnassia-lvd.	△	or	¾	jn.jl	St	S. Europe	1769.	D	co	Bot. mag. 386
8031 amplexicaúlis *W.*	Plantain-leav'd	△	or	1	ap.my	W	Pyrenees	1633.	D	co	Bot. mag. 266
8032 bullátus *W.*	Portugal	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	M. his. t. 31. f. 50
8033 Thóra *W.*	kidney-leaved	△	or	¾	my.jn	Y	Austria	1710.	D	co	Jac. aus. 5. t.442
8034 monspeliácus *Gouan.*	Montpelier	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	S. France	...	D	co	M. his. t. 30. f.43
8035 lácerus *Dec.*	torn	△	cu	¾	my.jn	Y	S. France	1821.	D	co	Bell. taur. 5. t.8
8036 ophioglossifólius *Dec.*	Snake's-tongue-l.	○	w	¾	jn	Y	S. Europe	1823.	S	co	
8037 salsuginósus *Pall.*	salt	△	cu	1	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1822.	D	co	Jac. vind. t. 31
8038 fumariæfólius *Desf.*	fumitory-leav'd	△	cu	1	my.jn	Y	.....	...	D	co	
8039 créticus *W.*	Cretan	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	Candia	1658.	D	co	Mo. his. t. 31.f.48
8040 cassúbicus *W.*	Caltha-leaved	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1794.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2267
8041 auricomus *W.*	wood	△	w	1¼	ap.my	Y	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 624
8042 arbortívus *W.*	three-flowered	△	w	⅔	my.au	Y	N. Amer.	1713.	D	co	
8043 scelerátus *W.*	Celery-leaved	○	p	2	my.jn	Y	Britain	wa.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 681
8044 aconitifólius *W.*	Aconite-leaved	△	or	1	my.jn	W	Al.of Eur.	1596.	D	co	
—. *flore pléno*	*double-flowered*	△	or	1	my.jn	W	Al.of Eur.	1596.	D	co	Bot. mag. 204
β *platanifólius* W.	*Plane-tree-lvd.*	△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Germany	1769.	D	co	Fl. dan. 111
8045 pedátus *W. en.*	pedate	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1806.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2229
8046 illýricus *W.*	Illyrian	△	or	1½	my.jn	Y	S. Europe	1596.	D	co	Jac. aus. 3. t. 222
R. sericeus W.											
8047 asiáticus *W.*	common-gard.	△	or	¾	my.jn	Va	Levant	1596.	D	r.m	Mill. ic. 2. t. 216
8048 chærophyllus *L.*	villous	△	cu	1	my.jn	Y	Portugal	...	D	r.m	Mo. h. t. 30. f. 44
8049 rutæfólius *W.*	Rue-leaved	△	pr	½	my.jl	Y	Austria	1759.	D	r.m	Jac. col. 1. t. 6, 7
8050 glaciális *W.*	two-flowered	△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Lapland	1775.	D	s.l	Fl. dan. 19
8051 nivális *W.*	snowy	△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Lapland	1775.	D	s.l	Fl. lap. t. 3. f. 2
8052 montánus *W.*	mountain	△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Lapland	1775.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. t. 325,6
8053 alpéstris *W.*	alpine	△	pr	½	jn.au	W	Scotland	al.riv.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2390
8054 pensylvánicus *W.*	Pensylvanian	◯	w	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1785.	D	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 105
8055 bulbósus *W.*	bulbous	△	w	½	my.jn	Y	Britain	me.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 515
8056 hirsútus *H. K.*	pale hairy	○	w	1	jn.o	Y	England	rubble.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1504
8057 marylándicus *Ph.*	Maryland	△	un	1	my.jl	Pa.Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co	
8058 répens *W.*	creeping	△	w	½	my.au	Y	Britain	me.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 516
β *flore pléno*	*double-flowered*	△	or	¾	my.au	Y	.....	...	D	co	
8059 polyánthemos *W.*	many-flowered	△	un	½	my.jn	Y	N. Europe	1596.	D	co	Lob. ic. 666
8060 ácris *W.*	upright	△	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	Britain	me. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 652
β *flore pléno*	*double-flowered*	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Britain	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 215



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1233. *Ranunculus.* Said to be so called from *rana*, a frog, because the species inhabit humid places frequented by that reptile. *Renoncule*, Fr., *Ranunkel*, Ger., and *Ranuncole*, Ital. Some of the species are weeds, one or two border flowers, and R. asiaticus is one of our most esteemed florists' flowers. Some of the species are tuberous and others bulbous rooted, but the most part are tuberous. R. sceleratus is one of the most virulent of our native plants. Bruised and applied to the skin it soon raises a blister, and makes a sore by no means easy to heal. Strolling beggars have been said to use it for that purpose, in order to excite compassion. When chewed, it inflames the tongue; and when taken into the stomach, it produces violent effects. It is suspected to have proved poisonous to sheep.

R. aconitifolius is a handsome plant, with branching stems, deep green leaves, and pure white flowers; the double variety is an old and much admired border flower.

Of R. asiaticus the varieties raised from seed are endless. Maddock, in the end of the last century, had nearly eight hundred, all with proper names, and ranged as purple, gray, crimson, red, rosy, orange, yellow, white, olive, coffee, striped, spotted, &c. No plant is more prolific in new varieties from seeds; no two plants, as Maddock observes, producing flowers alike, or the same as the original. Established sorts are propagated by offsets, which generally flower the first year: rare sorts may be multiplied by dividing the crown of the tuber with a sharp penknife into as many parts as there are buds: these will not flower till the second year, but will diminish the risk of losing a very rare variety.

The ranunculus prefers a fresh loamy soil, rather than otherwise inclined to clay: it should be well manured; and it is customary, in forming the beds, to place a stratum of well rotted cow-dung six or nine inches below the surface, which both retains moisture and supplies nourishment. The roots may either be planted in November or earlier, in which case, to prevent their being destroyed by the frost, they should be mulched, or they need not be planted till March. The former mode gives much the strongest bloom, as the roots, when kept in air all the winter, are apt to be over dried, and kept in sand they sometimes get mouldy: and in this and similar cases, the progress of vegetation from the planting to the blossoming period, is more rapid than is natural to the species. Ranunculus roots will retain their vegetative properties two and sometimes three years; a thing not common among bulbs and tubers, unless preserved dormant in an ice cold room.

R. bulbosus has a solid white bulb about the size of that of the common Crocus. The flowers are some-

8025 Leaves smooth lin. lanc.: lower stalked, Stem declinate solid rooting at base, Fruit smooth
8026 Leaves lin. entire smooth, Stem creeping and rooting at every joint
8027 Leaves lanc. subserrate sessile half stem-clasping, Stem erect smooth
8028 Rad. leaves stalked oval-obl. Fl. sess. opposite the leaves, Fruit granular scarcely crowned with the style
8029 Leaves lanc. or lin. entire, Stem erect very smooth, Scales of the petals tubular
8030 Rad. leaves stalked subcordate ovate-roundish: cauline sessile ovate-lanc. Pedunc. hirsute
8031 Leaves oval-lanceolate acuminate stem-clasping, Scape and peduncles smooth
8032 All the leaves radical-stalked ovate toothed, Scapes naked 1-flowered
8033 Leaves smooth reniform crenate, Floral cut, Stem 2-3-fl.-smooth
8034 Lvs. woolly 3-lobed with trifid toothed cuneate lobes: upper 3-parted with entire lin. lobes, Cal. reflexed
8035 Leaves cuneiform irregularly cut at the end, Stem smooth branched many-fl. Cal. appressed
8036 Lower leaves stalked cordate blunt: upper obl. sessile, Stem erect hollow, Fruit granular
8037 Rad. lvs. stalked oval or subcord. 3-5-tooth. at end, Runners from neck of plant, Scapes naked 1-fl. erect
8038 Lvs. very smooth many-parted, Lobes obl. Scapes many 1-fl. with appressed hairs, Cal. spreading smooth
8039 Covered with soft hairs, Rad. lvs. stalk. cord. orbic. somewhat cut-tooth. Stem branched, Cal. appressed
8040 Lvs. smooth: radic. stalked reniform crenate; caul. in linear lobes, Cal. pubescent shorter than petals
8041 Leaves smooth: radic. stalked cordate generally 3-parted or lobed, Calyx pubescent shorter than petals
8042 Lvs. smooth: radic. stalk. cordate-roundish crenate some 3-parted or cut, Cal. smooth longer than petals
8043 Lvs. smooth: radic. stalk. 3-part. Lobes 3-lob. bluntly cut, Cal. smooth, Fruit very small in an obl. spike
8044 Lvs. palm. 3-7-parted cut-toothed: upper sessile with lin. lanc. lobes, Stem branch. many-fl. Cal. appressed

β Radic. leaves 5-7-lobed with acuminate lobes, Bractes lin. entire.
8045 Leaves smooth: radic. stalked 3-parted or pedate; upper linear, Stem erect few-fl. Calyx appressed
8046 Lvs. silky: first ent. lin. lanc.; rest 3-part. with entire or 3-part. lobes, Stem many-fl. Cal. somewhat reflexed

8047 Leaves tern. or bitern. Segm. toothed or cut trifid, Stem erect simple or branched, Fruit in a cylindr. spike
8048 Rad. lvs. stalked villous 3 cut: first ovate toothed or 3-lobed, Stem erect 1-2-fl. Cal. spreading subreflexed
8049 Leaves pinnate with 3-lobed cut multifid lobes, Stem about 1-fl. Cal. smooth, Pet. 8-10
8050 Radical leaves stalked palmate 3-parted with trifid blunt thick lobes, Calyx very hirsute
8051 Leaves smooth: radical stalked 5-fid with entire ovate lobes, Calyx very hirsute twice as short as petals
8052 Rad. lvs. smooth 3-parted round with trifid blunt segments: cauline sess. linear-lobed, Cal. nearly smooth
8053 Leaves round 3-lobed, Lobes blunt crenate at end, Stem about 1-fl. Cal. smooth, Pet. obcord. or 3-lobed
8054 Stem and petioles cover. with stiff hairs, Lvs. 3-fid with stalk. acutely 3-lob. segm. Cal. reflex. Style smooth
8055 Rad. lvs. stalked 3-cut with trifid cut segm., of which the middle one is stalked, Stem erect, Cal. reflexed
8056 Lvs. 3-lob. with blunt cut lobes, of which the mid. is stalk. Cal refl. Grains with a single row of minute warts
8057 Stem and petioles with soft hairs at base, Lvs. smooth. trif. with 3-lob. ac. cut segm. Cal. smooth spreading
8058 Lvs. pinnate 3-fid with cuneate 3-lobed cut segm. Runners creeping, Cal. erect, Grains with an acute point

8059 Lvs. 3-5-lob. with lin. divisions, Stem erect and petioles with spreading hairs, Pedunc. furrowed, Cal. hairy
8060 Lvs. pubesc. or smooth, Lobes cut-tooth. acute: upper lin. Stem many-fl. pubesc. Cal. vill. Grains mucron.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

times double, but not so frequently as R. acris. It is distinguished from R. repens, with which it has been confounded by some authors, by its roots, by its never throwing out runners, and by its reflexed calyx; this last character arises from its particular structure, the lower half being thin and almost transparent, and therefore not having a sufficient degree of solidity to support itself upright. It is the second flower which, next to the Dandelion, covers the meadows with dazzling yellow. Like most of the Crow-foots, it possesses the property of inflaming and blistering the skin; particularly the root, which is said to raise blisters with less pain and more safety than Spanish flies; hence these roots have been applied for that purpose, particularly to the joints in cases of the gout. According to Hoffman, beggars make use of them to blister their skins, with a view of exciting compassion. The juice of the herb is said to be more acrid than that of R. sceleratus, and if applied to the nostrils, it provokes sneezing. The roots, on being kept, lose their stimulating quality, and are even eatable when boiled. Hogs are fond of them, and frequently dig them up. The herb is too acrid to be eaten unmixed by cattle; accordingly the flowering-stalks are left to perfect the seed in pastures: some of it, however, is consumed, and it is not improbable that this and other pungent plants, mixed with the grasses, may act as a powerful stimulus to some animals, as salt does to others. It abounds in dry pastures, and flowers in May. Besides the name of round-rooted or bulbous Crowfoot, it is called by the common people butter-flower, butter cups, king-cups, gold-cups; and it is the cuckoo-buds of yellow hue, of Shakspeare. R. repens, lyrnæus, and acris, however, are all confounded with this under one name by the vulgar.

R. bulbosus is an obnoxious plant in every description of gardening and agriculture. From the great variety of soil and situation in which it is found, it assumes many varieties; by a river's side, or in marshes, it will grow three or four feet high, with a stem nearly as large as the human thumb; in barren gravelly fields it is entirely procumbent, with a stem not larger than a small wheat-straw; but in all states it retains the character of the repeating stem, and it does not lose it in cultivation. Its principal time of flowering is in June, but it may be found in blossom during most of the ensuing summer in moist lanes and pastures, under hedges, and shady waste places, church yards, and gardens. The qualities of this and ranunculus are similar: both blister the skin, and are very acrid in taste. Like R. acris and bulbosus, it is sometimes found double, but more rarely.

R. acris is supposed to possess the blistering property in a considerable degree, whence Linnæus gave it the

8061 lanuginósus *W.*	woolly-leaved		△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1683.	D	co	Fl. dan. 397
8062 par'vú'us *W.*	little-upright		○	w	¼	jl.au	Y	England	...	S	co	Col. ec. t. 316 f.1
8063 hederáceus *W.*	Ivy-leaved		△	pr		my.au	W	Britain	wat. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2003
8064 aquátilis *W.*	various-leaved		△	pr		ap.au	W	Britain	dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 101
8065 tripartitus *Dec.*	three-parted		△	pr		ap.au	W	Europe	dit.	D	co	
8066 pan'tothrix *Dec.*	rigid-leaved		△	pr		ap.au	W	Britain	...	D	co	
β fluviátilis W.	*long-lvd.-water*		△	or		ap.au	W	Britain	...	D	co	Fl. dan. 376
8067 arvénsis *W.*	corn		△	w	1	jn.au	Y	Britain	cor.fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 135
8068 oxyspérmus *W.*	sharp-grained		△	or	1	my	Pa.Y	Caucasus	1822.	D	co	
8069 hyperbóreus *L.*	northern		△	cu	½	ap.my	Y	N. Europe	1820.	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 331
8070 Gouáni *W.*	Gouan's		△	or	1	my.au	Y	Pyrenees	1818.	D	co	Go. ill. t. 17.f.1,2
8071 nemorósus *Dec.*	wood		△	or	1	my.au	Y	Switzerl.	1810.	D	co	
8072 muricátus *W.*	prickly seeded		○	w	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	Vent. cels. t. 73
8073 parviflórus *W.*	small-flowered		○	w	¾	my.jn	Y	England	gra. pl.	S	co	Eng bot. 120

Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 3—5.

1234. TROL'LIUS. *W.*	Globe-Flower.											
8074 americánus *Muhl.* *lãxus* Ph.	American		△	or	¾	my.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1805.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1988
8075 europæ'us *W.*	European		△	or	2	my.jn	Y	Britain	groves.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 28
8076 asiáticus *W.*	Asiatic		△	or	1	my.jn	D.O	Siberia	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 235
β intermédius	*intermediate*		△	or	1	my.jn	Y	.....	...	D	p.l	
γ hýbridus	*hybrid*		△	or	1	my.jn	Y	.....	...	D	p.l	

Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 2—4.

1235. ISOPY'RUM. *W.*	Isopyrum.											
8077 fumarioídes *W.*	Fumitory-lvd.		○	pr	1	jn	W.G	Siberia	1741.	S	s.l	Am. rut. 74. t. 12
8078 thalictroídes *W.*	meadow-rue-lv.		△	pr	¾	mr.ap	W.G	Italy	1759.	D	s.l	Jac. aust. 2.t.105

Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 1—2.

1236. ERAN'THIS. *Sal.*	Winter-Aconite.											
8079 hyemális *Sal.*	common		△	or	¼	ja.mr	Y	Italy	1596.	O	co	Bot. mag. 3

Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 7—9.

1237. HELLE'BORUS. *W.*	Hellebore.											
8080 níger *W.*	Christmas Rose		△	or	1	ja.mr	Pk	Austria	1596.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 8
8081 víridis *W.*	green		△	or	2	mr.ap	G	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 200
8082 purpuráscens *Pers.*	purplish		△	or	1½	mr.ap	Pu.G	Hungary	1817.	D	s.l	Pl. ra. h. 2. t. 101
8083 odórus *W. en.*	sweet-scented		△	or	1½	mr.ap	G	Hungary	1817.	D	s.l	
8084 dumetórum *W. en.*	bushy		△	or	1½	mr.ap	G	Hungary	1817.	D	s.l	
8085 fœ'tidus *W.*	Bear's-foot		△	or	1½	f.ap	G	England	cha.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 613
8086 lívidus *W.*	three-leaved		△	or	1	ja.my	Pu	Corsica	1710.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 72

Ranunculaceæ. Sp. 1—2.

1238. COP'TIS. *Sal.*	Coptis.											
8087 trifólia *Ph.*	three-leaved		△	pr	⅛	ap.my	Br	N. Amer.	1782.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 173



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

name of acris. Curtis says, that even pulling up the plant, and carrying it to some little distance, has produced a considerable inflammation in the palm of the hand: that cattle, in general, will not eat it; yet that sometimes, when they are turned hungry into a new field of grass, or have but a small spot to range in, they will feed on it, and hence their mouths have become sore and blistered. According to Linnæus, sheep and goats eat it; but kine, horses, and swine refuse it. When made into hay it loses its acrid quality, but then it seems to be too stalky and hard to afford much nourishment: if it be of any use it must be to correct, by its warmth, the insipidity of the grasses. In many pastures the flowering stems are left standing in vast abundance to disseminate their seeds: before they do that, they might easily be cut down with the scythe, or pulled up by women and children after a shower, which would more effectually destroy the plants; they should be gathered into heaps and burnt. It flowers in June and July, and is confounded vulgarly with the repens and bulbosus, under the name of butter-flower or butter-cups, under a notion that the yellow color of butter is owing to these plants. It is the richness and exuberance of the pasture that communicates this color, and not these flowers, which the cattle seldom or ever touch. It is frequent in gardens with a double flower, among other herbaceous perennials, under the name of yellow bachelor's buttons.

R. aquatilis produces flowers which are sometimes very large, and make a handsome show in ponds and ditches: the curious variety in the floating and immersed leaves, occasioned by the depth and velocity of the stream, adds to the beauty of this common aquatic plant. Dr. Pulteney (*Linn. Trans.* vol. 5. p. 19.) contradicts the assertions of its deleterious qualities, and proves that it is not merely innoxious, but nutritive to cattle, and capable of being converted to useful purposes in agricultural economy. In the neighbourhood of Ringwood, on the borders of the Avon, some of the cottagers support their cows, and even horses, almost wholly by this plant. A man collects a quantity every morning, and brings it in a boat to the edge of the water, from which the cows eat it with great avidity, insomuch that they stint them, and allow only about twenty-five or thirty pounds to each cow daily. One man kept five cows and one horse so much on this plant with the little which the heath afforded, that they had not consumed more than half a ton of hay throughout the whole year, none being used except when the river is frozen over. Hogs also are fed with this plant, and improve so well on it, that it is not necessary to give them any other sustenance till they are put up to fatten. This property of water-crowfoot is the more remarkable, as all the species have been deemed acrimonious, and some of them are, without doubt, highly so. It is probable this species is rendered inert as a poison by growing in the water; although it must be confessed, that in other instances moisture heightens the deleterious property of vegetables, especially in the umbelliferous tribe.

8061 Leaves trifid silky, Lobes broad toothed cut, Stem and petiole with reflexed hairs, Grains hooked
8062 A small variety of R. hirsutus, with a dwarf 1-flowered stem
8063 Lvs. reniform 3-5-lobed with broad entire blunt lobes, Pet. scarcely longer than cal. Petals 5-12 [bristles
8064 The submersed lvs. capill. multifid : emersed 3-part. with cuneif. lobes tooth. at end, Grains hispid with stiff
8065 The submersed lvs. capillary multifid : emersed 3-part. with cuneif. lobes toothed at end, Grains smooth
8066 All the leaves capillary multifid, Pet. obovate larger than calyx, Grains smooth

8067 Leaves smooth : radical 3-parted ; cauline multifid with lin. lobes, Grains with long prickles on each side
8068 Lvs. vill. : radic. stalk. ov. 3-part. cut ; floral 3-part. Stem erect dichotom. with spread. hairs, Grains muric.
8069 Lvs. smooth stalk. bifid, Lobes oval obl. divaricat. : the mid. entire, Sheaths auricled at base, Stem filiform
8070 Radical leaves round with 5 cut lobes : cauline sessile palmate, Stem pubescent, Cal. subvillous
8071 Rad. lvs. trifid beyond midd. with cuneif. trifid lobes, Stem with spread. hairs, Grains hooked with style
8072 Lvs. smooth stalk. roundish 3-lob. coarsely tooth. Pedunc. opp. lvs. Cal. spreading, Grains muricate cornute
8073 Lvs. vill. round 3-lob. coarsely tooth. Stems soft decumb. Cal. reflexed as long as pet. Grains tuberculate

8074 Sepals 5-10 spreading, Pet. 10-15 shorter than stamens

8075 Sepals 15 globose, Pet. 5-10 the length of stamens
8076 Sepals 10 spreading, Pet. 10 longer than stamens

8077 Caps. 10-20, Sepals acute, Root slender nearly simple perpendicular
8078 Caps. 1-3, Sepals blunt, Root creeping grumous

8079 Sepals 6-8-oblong

8080 Radical leaves pedate smooth, Scape leafless with 1-2-fl. and bractes
8081 Radical leaves pedate smooth : cauline subsessile palmate, Sepals roundish ovate green
8082 Radical leaves palmate downy beneath, Segm. cuneate at base 3-5-lobed at end, Sepals roundish colored
8083 Radical leaves palmate downy beneath, Segm. obl. undivided serrate at end, Sepals ovate obl. acute green
8084 Radical leaves very smooth pedate : cauline subsessile palmate, Sepals roundish green
8085 Stem many-fl. leafy, Leaves pedate very smooth with obl. linear segments
8086 Stem many-fl. leafy, Leaves 3 cut smooth glaucous beneath, Segments ovate-lanceolate

8087 Leaves trifid with obovate toothed blunt 3-lobed segments, Scape 1-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

This remark of Dr. Pulteney's is the more important, as in the Swedish experiments the R. aquatilis is recorded as the only one rejected by all the species of domestic cattle ; of the common sorts, there is no doubt but that R. Flammula, bulbosus, acris, sceleratus, and arvensis are acrimonious. Before the introduction of Cantharides they were used as vesicatories, and are said to act with less pain than flies, without any effect on the urinary passages ; but their action is related to be uncertain, and they are accused of frequently leaving ill-conditioned ulcers.

The acrimony, even of the most virulent, is wholly dissipated in drying ; so that in form of hay they appear to be harmless. It is also expelled in decoction ; accordingly, the shepherds of Morlachia boil the R. sceleratus and eat it ; and both R. auricomus and repens are said to be wholly inoffensive, and are ranked by some authors among oleraceous plants.

The Ranunculi give out their acrimony wholly in distillation. The distilled water of R. sceleratus is intensely acrimonious ; and when cold deposits crystals, which are scarcely soluble in any menstruum, and are of an inflammable nature.

1234. *Trollius.* A name given to this plant by Conrad Gesner. It is derived from *trol* or *trolen*, an old German word, signifying something round, in allusion to the form of the flowers. The species are showy flowers for the general border, and of the easiest possible culture.

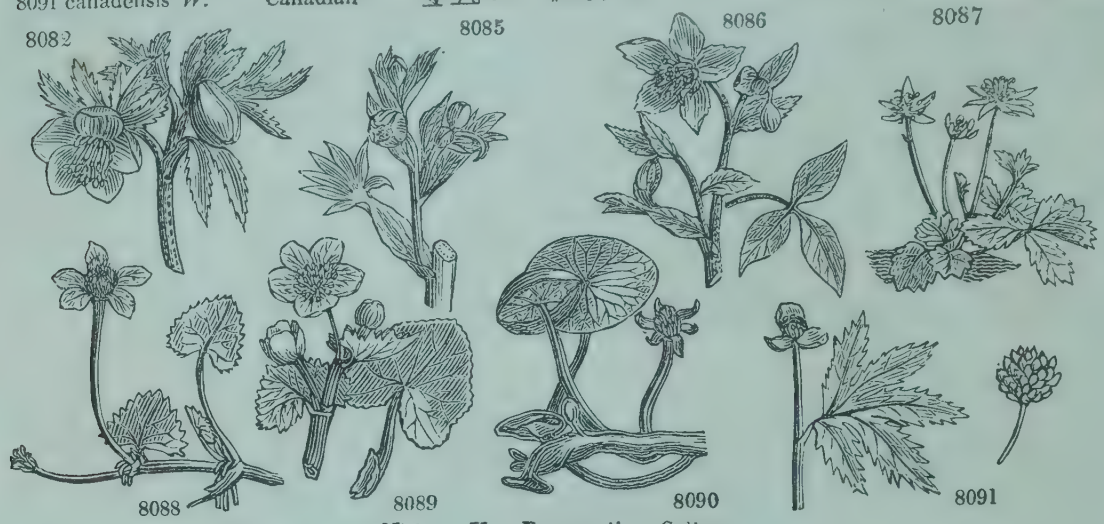
1235. *Isopyrum.* A name given by the Greeks to a plant resembling Nigella, the seeds of which had the same taste. These are small herbaceous plants related to Nigella, but with the habit of Thalictrum.

1236. *Eranthis.* From ἠρ, the earth, and ἀνθος, flower, because the bright yellow blossoms seem to lie upon the earth. A pretty little tuberous rooted plant, valuable for the early period at which it flowers.

1237. *Helleborus.* From ἑλειν, to cause death, and βορα, food. The dangerous qualities of Hellebore are well known. Leathery leaved plants, most of which are evergreen, and flower in winter and early in spring. H. niger and fœtidus have long been in use in popular medicine, especially the latter, as a vermifuge and purgative. They are both admitted in the London Materia Medica, but being violent poisons, require caution in their application. H. fœtidus, from its deep green and finely divided leaves, forms a most ornamental evergreen bush for the shrubbery.

1238. *Coptis.* From κοπτω, to cut, in reference to the numerous divisions of the leaves. Small plants, with the habit of Trientalis.

1239. CAL'THA. *W.*	Marsh-Marygold.	*Ranunculaceæ. Sp.* 2—7.							
8088 rádicans *L. T.*	creeping	♃ △ or	½	ap.my	Y	Scotland sc. ma.	D	m.s	Linn. tr. 8 t. 17
8089 palústris *W.*	common	♃ △ or	1	ap.my	Y	Britain mar.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 506
β flore pléno	double-flower'd	♃ △ or	1	ap.my	Y	....	D	m.s	
1240. HYDROPEL'TIS. *H. K.*	Hydropeltis.	*Hydropeltideæ. Sp.* 1.							
8090 purpúrea *H. K.*	purple	♃ △| cu		jl.au	R	N. Amer. 1798.	D	m.s	Bot. mag. 1147
1241. HYDRAS'TIS. *W.*	Hydrastis.	*Ranunculaceæ. Sp* 1.							
8091 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	♃ △| or	¼	my.jn	G	Canada 1759.	D	m.l	Mil. ic. 2. t. 235



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1239. *Caltha.* A syncope of καλαθος, a goblet, in allusion to the form of the corolla, which may be likened to a golden cup. The flower-buds of C. palustris, gathered before they expand, are said to be a good substitute for capers. The juice of the petals boiled with alum dyes paper yellow. The whole plant is acrid, and not eaten by cows, unless in case of extreme hunger.



Class XIV. — DIDYNAMIA. 4 Stamens, of which two are shorter than the others.

This class, which, as its name applies, depends upon the presence of four stamens in the corolla, two of them being longer than the others, is, with the exception of Syngenesia and Gynandria, the most natural and best defined of all Linnæus's great groups, or, as he named them, classes. It is divided into two orders, called Gymnospermia and Angiospermia.

Gymnospermia contains all the genera with what are popularly but erroneously called by the Linnæan school of botany, naked seeds. It answers to the natural order of Labiatæ of Jussieu's method, with the exception of some genera which are excluded on account of having only two stamens, and are found in Diandria. Nearly all the class consists of herbaceous plants, those which are called shrubs being for the most part herbaceous plants, whose stems, from the mildness of the climate in which they grow, become perennial. The most remarkable plants are the rosemary, hyssop, balm, thyme, mint, and marjoram, for the kitchen or laboratory; and the various species of Teucrium, Lavandula, Phlomis, and Dracocephalum, for the flower garden.

In Angiospermia are included the genera with numerous, or rarely a few, seeds, enclosed in a simple pericarpium. These would be combined in a manner not altogether unnatural, if some of the genera were excluded. For instance, the beautiful Linnæa, the emblem of the most highly gifted naturalist the world has ever produced, belongs to Caprifoliaceæ, and stands alone in point of natural affinity; the same may be said of Melianthus. The greater part of Scrophularineæ, all Melampyraceæ and Orobancheæ, and nearly the whole of Verbenaceæ and Gesnerieæ are found here. A considerable portion of Acanthaceæ also occupy a station in this order. Among these are many genera of much beauty, but few of interest as useful plants. Among the ornamental families every one will recognize the Bignonia, with its elegant orange or yellow trumpet flowers, and frequently twining stem; the Jacaranda, with its fern-like umbrageous foliage and magnificent diadem of blue; the Acanthus, consecrated to sculpture; the noble Clerodendrum, the pride of the Japanese; and the modest Eyebrights (Euphrasia) of our English meadows. In one part of the class we have the Vervain, surrounded by its mystic moonlight charms; in another, the Antirrhinum tribe, remarkable for the grotesque resemblance of its blossoms to the snouts of animals; and close behind it, imperial Pedicularis, proudly rearing her heraldic honours among the snows and deserts of the frozen north. These are succeeded by a long line of forms, principally European, and of various degrees of beauty. Among the useful plants, Digitalis, used in medicine, and Sesamum as oil seed, are all which can be particularized.

Order 1. GYMNOSPERMIA.



Pericarpium divided into four lobes resembling naked seeds.

1242. *Ajuga.* Upper lip of cor. very minute, 2-toothed. Stamens longer than upper lip.

1243. *Anisomeles.* Calyx tubular, 10-striated, 5-cleft. Upper lip of corolla small, entire; lower trifid, with the middle segment 2-lobed. Stamens exserted, ascending. Anthers of the short stamens 2-celled, with close cells; of the longer halved or dissimilar. Seeds smooth.

1244. *Teucrium.* Upper lip of cor. none, 2-parted beyond the base. Stamens exserted.

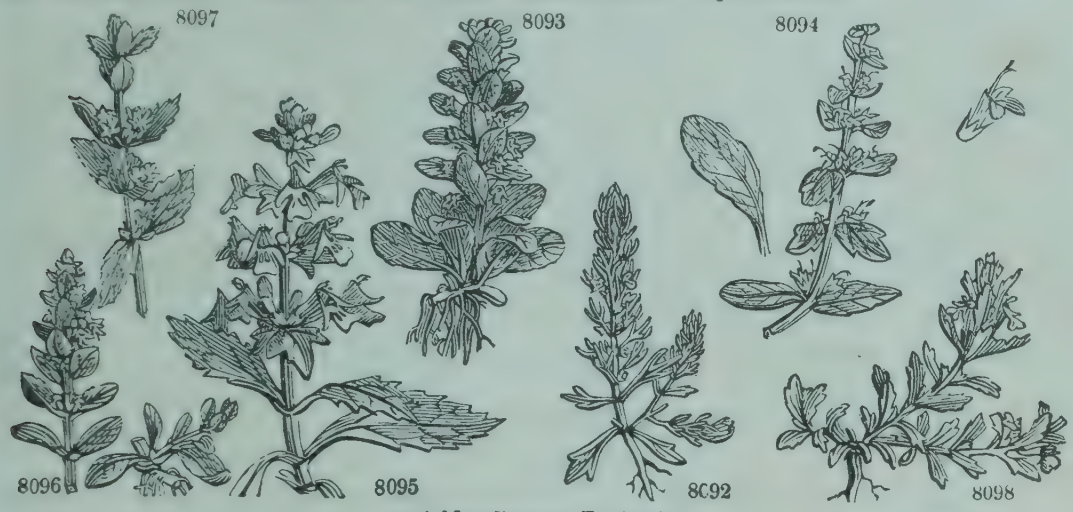
1245. *Westringia.* Cal. campanulate, 5-toothed. Corolla subrotate, with the upper segment bifid. Two of the anthers barren.

1246. *Satureja.* Cal. tubular, striated. Segments of corolla nearly equal. Stamens distant.

8088 Stem creeping, Leaves triangular cordate serrate crenate
8089 Stem erect, Leaves cordate roundish crenate with round auricles

8090 An aquatic floating plant, covered all over with viscid slime, Roots fibrous

8091 The only species. A small plant with simple stems and a few 3-5-parted leaves



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1240. *Hydropeltis.* From υδωρ, water, and πελτη, a buckler; that is to say, a water-plant, with a leaf like a round shield. A curious little floater, with the aspect of Hydrocharis.
1241. *Hydrastis.* From υδωρ, water, in reference to the humid places wherein it grows. The root of this plant is yellow, bitter, pungent, and tonical.

1247. *Thymbra.* Cal. subcylindrical, 2-lipped, with a villous furrowed line on each side. Segm. of cor. flat. Style half bifid.
1248. *Hyssopus.* Lower lip of cor. 3-parted, with the intermediate segm. subcrenate. Stamens straight, distant.
1249. *Nepeta.* Cal. dry, striated. Cor. with a longish tube; the middle segments of lower lip crenate. Orifice reflexed at edge. Stamens approximating.
1250. *Elsholtzia.* Cal. tubular, 5-toothed. Upper lip of corolla 4-toothed; lower longer, undivided, somewhat crenulate. Stamens distant.
1251. *Lavandula.* Cal. ovate, somewhat toothed, supported by a bractea. Corolla resupinate. Stamens within the tube.
1252. *Sideritis.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. ringent or subregular: the upper lip bifid, lower 3-parted. Stamens within the tube. The short stigma wrapping over the other.
1253. *Bystropogon.* Cal. with 5 subulate teeth, closed at the orifice with hairs. Upper lip of cor. bifid; lower trifid. Stamens distant.
1254. *Mentha.* Cor. nearly equal, 4-fid, with the broadest segment emarginate. Stamens erect, distant.
1255. *Perilla.* Cal. with the upper segment very short. Stamens distant. Styles 2, united.
1256. *Hyptis.* Cal. 5-toothed, increasing in size. Corolla ringent: the upper lip bifid; the lower 3-parted, with the intermediate segment shaped like a little bag. Stamens inserted in the swollen part of the tube, and declinate.
1257. *Horminum.* Cal. 2-lipped, awned, smooth in the orifice; when past flower, having its upper teeth crossing each other. Upper lip of corolla 2-lobed; lower 3-lobed, with nearly equal segments. Leaves radical. Scape nearly naked.
1258. *Glechoma.* Cal. 5-fid. Each pair of anthers forming by their union the figure of a cross.
1259. *Lamium.* Upper lip of corolla entire, vaulted; lower 2-lobed; the orifice toothed at the edge on both sides.
1260. *Galeopsis.* Upper lip of corolla somewhat crenate, vaulted; lower 2-toothed above.
1261. *Galeobdolon.* Cal. 5-fid, unequal, awned. Upper lip of corolla vaulted, entire; lower trifid, with acute segments. Anthers smooth.
1262. *Betonica.* Calyx awned. Upper lip of cor. ascending, flattish. Tube cylindrical.
1263. *Stachys.* Upper lip of cor. vaulted; lower reflexed at edges, intermediate larger and emarginate. Stamens after flowering reflexed towards the sides.
1264. *Zietenia.* Cal. 5-parted, with subulate very long equal segments. Segments of lower lip of cor. reflexed; intermediate folded together and emarginate. Stamens after flowering reflexed towards the sides. Grain one.
1265. *Ballota.* Cal. hypocrateriform, 5-toothed, 10-lined. Upper lip of cor. crenate concave. Grains ovate 3-cornered.
1266. *Marrubium.* Cal. hypocrateriform, rigid, 10 lined. Upper lip of cor. bifid, linear, straight.
1267. *Leonurus.* Cal. 5-angled, 5-toothed. Upper lip of cor. villous, flat, entire; lower 3-parted, with the middle segment undivided. Anthers covered, with shining spots.
1268. *Phlomis.* Calyx 5-angled, 5-toothed. Helmet compressed, keeled, emarginate. Seeds bearded at end.
1269. *Leucas.* Cal. tubular, 10-striated, 8-10-toothed, with an orifice, either equal or oblique. Corolla ringent. Helmet concave, entire, bearded: lower lip 3-fid, with the middle segment largest. Anthers twin, beardless, with divaricating lobes. Stigma 2-lipped, with the upper segment very short.
1270. *Lamium.* Differs from the last in having an elongated helmet, and the lower lip small and withering: the middle segment scarcely larger than the others.
1271. *Moluccella.* Cal. campanulate, enlarged, wider than corolla, spiny.
1272. *Clinopodium.* Involucrum of many bristles beneath the whorl. Corolla 2-lipped. Upper lip of corolla flat, obcordate, straight.

1273. *Pycnanthemum.* Involucre of many bractes beneath the little heads. Cal. tubular, striated. Upper lip of corolla nearly entire; lower trifid. Stamens nearly equal.
1274. *Origanum.* Cone 4-cornered, spiked, collecting the calyxes. Upper lip of corolla erect, flat; lower 3-parted, with nearly equal segments.
1275. *Thymus.* Orifice of bilabiate calyx closed with hairs. Upper limb of corolla flat, emarginate.
1276. *Acynos.* Cal. 2-lipped, furrowed, hispid, gibbous at base, villous at orifice. Cor. ringent, inflated at orifice, with the upper lip erect, emarginate; the lower 3-parted, spreading: intermediate segm. concave. All the stamens fertile.
1277. *Calamintha.* Cal. after flowering closed by hairs. Orifice of cor. inflated. Upper lip emarginate; lower 3-parted, with the intermediate segment entire, subemarginate or crenulate.
1278. *Melissa.* Cal. dry, flattish above, with the upper lip somewhat fastigiate. Upper lip of cor. somewhat vaulted, 2-fid: lower less, with middle lobe cordate.
1279. *Dracocephalum.* Cor. inflated at orifice, with the upper lip concave.
1280. *Melittis.* Cal. smooth, campanulate, blunt, oblique at orifice. Upper lip of cor. flat; lower crenate. Anthers cruciate.
1281. *Ocymum.* Cal. with the upper lip orbicular; lower 4-fid. Corolla resupinate, with one lip 4-cleft, the other undivided. Exterior filaments having a process at their base.
1282. *Plectranthus.* Upper lip of cal. largest. Corolla resupinate, ringent, with the tube gibbous upwards, or spurred.
1283. *Trichostema.* Upper lip of cor. falcate, Stamens very long.
1284. *Prostanthera.* Calyx 2-lipped, in fruit closed. Tube striated, lips undivided, blunt. Corolla ringent, with a half bifid helmet: middle segment of lower lip large, 2-lobed. Anthers spurred beneath.
1285. *Scutellaria.* Cal. entire, after flowering closed with a lid. Tube of the corolla elongated.
1286. *Prunella.* Upper lip of calyx dilated. Filaments forked, upon one point bearing their anthers. Stigma bifid.
1287. *Cleonia.* Filaments forked, upon one point bearing their anthers. Stigma bifid.
1288. *Prasium.* Cal. campanulate, 2-lipped. Upper lip of cor. vaulted; lower trifid, with the middle segm. largest cordate. Grains berried.
1289. *Phryma.* Cal. 2-lipped, 5-toothed. Grain only one.

Order 2. ANGIOSPERMIA.  Seeds several, enclosed in an undivided pericarpium.

I. *Ovary inferior, or nearly inferior.*

1290. *Gesneria.* Cal. 5-fid. Corolla incurved and recurved. Capsule 2-celled.
1291. *Gloxinia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. campanulate, with an oblique limb. Filaments with the rudiment of a fifth inserted upon the receptacle.
1292. *Linnæa.* Cal. double: of the fruit 2-leaved; of the flower 5-parted. Cor. campanulate. Berry dry, 3-celled.

II. *Ovary superior, polypetalous.*

1293. *Melianthus.* Cal. 5-leaved, with the lower leaflet gibbous. Petals 4, with the nectary below the lowest. Capsule 4-celled.

III. *Ovary superior, monopetalous.*

A. *Filaments 5, the upper only rudimentary.*

1294. *Bignonia.* Cal. 5-fid, cup-shaped. Cor. campanulate, 5-fid, ventricose beneath. Pod 2-celled. Seeds with membranous wings.
1295. *Jacaranda.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. tubular at base, with a dilated throat, and a 5-lobed unequal limb. Fifth filament sterile, long, villous at end. Stigma with two lips. Capsule large, round, woody, with the edge dividing into two valves.
1296. *Sesamum.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. campanulate 5-fid, with the lower lobe largest. Stigma lanceolate Capsule 2-celled, the cells divided in two by the inflexed edges of the valves.
1297. *Pentstemon.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. 2-lipped, ventricose. Fifth filament longer than the rest, and bearded at its upper end. Capsule compressed, 2-celled, 2-valved. Seeds numerous, subglobose.
1298. *Chelone.* Cal. 5-parted, with two bractes. Cor. ringent, ventricose. Fifth filament shorter than the others. Caps. 2-celled, 2-valved. Seeds numerous, with a membranous edge.
1299. *Tourretia.* Cal. 2-lipped. Corolla ringent: the upper lip galeate, large; lower 2-toothed, very small. Nectary annular, 4-lobed. Stigma truncate. Capsule 4-celled. Dissepiments with 4 wings. Seeds cordate.
1300. *Martynia.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. ringent. Capsule woody, coated, with a hooked beak, 4-celled, 2-valved.

B. *Filaments 4. Capsule many-seeded, opening with elasticity. Seeds large, flat.*

* *Calyx bifid.*

1301. *Acanthus.* Cal. 4-parted: the two lateral inner segments short; the two outer long, with 3 bractes, of which the middle one is toothed, spiny. Cor. labiate, having the orifice closed with hairs. Lower lip very large, 3-lobed. Anthers villous. Stigma bifid. Caps. ovate, with 1-2-seeded cells.

** *Calyx 4-fid.*

1302. *Barleria.* Cal. 4-parted. Stamens 2, much smaller than the others. Capsule with 4 angles, 2-celled, 2-valved, elastic, without claws. Seeds 2.

*** *Calyx 5-fid.*

1303. *Phaylopsis.* Calyx unequal, with a large dorsal segment. Cells of the ovary 2-seeded, with the segments of the dissepiment spontaneously dividing in two. Otherwise like Blechum.
1304. *Ruellia.* Cal. 5-parted, generally with two bractes. Corolla campanulate, with a 5-lobed limb. Stamens in pairs. Capsule narrowed to each end. Teeth opening elastically. Seeds not many.
1305. *Blechum.* Cal. 5-parted, equal. Cor. funnel-shaped. Capsule about 2-celled, 2-valved: the segments of the crosswise dissepiment finally becoming loose. Seeds many, with hooks.
1306. *Aphelandra.* Cal. 5-parted, unequal. Cal. 2-lipped. Anthers 1-celled. Capsule 2-celled, 2-valved, with a dissepiment crosswise. Seeds with hooks.
1307. *Crossandra.* Cal. 5-parted, unequal. Cor. 1-lipped. Stamens included. Anthers 1-celled. Capsule 2-celled, 2-valved, with a dissepiment crosswise. Seeds with hooks.

**** *Calyx multifid.*

1308. *Thunbergia.* Cal. double: outer 2-leaved; inner about 12-toothed. Cor. campanulate. Capsule beaked, 2-celled.

C. *Filaments 4. Capsule, drupa, or berry few seeded. Seeds erect.*

* *Calyx bifid.*

1309. *Hebenstreitia.* Cal. spathaceous, opening lengthwise beneath. Cor. tubular, unequal, with one upper 4-fid lip. Stamens projecting from the lower cleft of the corolla. Caps. 2-seeded.

** *Calyx 4-fid.*

1310. *Hosta.* Cal. obsoletely 2-lipped, 4-toothed. Corolla ringent, with the middle segment of the lower lip large, emarginate. Drupe with a 4-celled, 4-seeded nut.
1311. *Gmelina.* Cal. about 4-toothed. Cor. 4-fid, campanulate. Two of the anthers 2-parted, 2-simple. Drupe baccate. Putamen bony, 4-celled. Cells 1-seeded, the lower sterile.
1312. *Lantana.* Flowers capitate. Cal. obsoletely 4-toothed. Limb of corolla 4-fid, with an open orifice. Stigma hooked backwards. Drupes heaped, with a 2-celled smooth nut.
1313. *Aloysia.* Calyx deeply 4-cleft. Corolla tubular, 4-lobed. Stigma emarginate. Stamens 4, perfect. Seeds two.
1314. *Lippia.* Flowers capitate. Cal. 4-toothed, roundish, erect, compressed, membranous. Corolla 4-fid, funnel-shaped. Drupe dry, 1-seeded, thin, covered by the calyx. Nuts two, 1-seeded.
1315. *Melampyrum.* Capsule 2-celled. Seeds 2, gibbous, polished.

*** *Calyx 5-fid.*

1316. *Selago.* Cal. 5-fid. Tube of corolla filiform. Limb nearly equal. Capsule simple or 2-lobed, each lobe with a seed.
1317. *Vitex.* Cal. 5-toothed. Limb of cor. 5-6-fid. Drupe 1-seeded, with a 4-celled nut.
1318. *Cornutia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Stamens longer than corolla. Style very long. Berry 1-seeded.
1319. *Zapania.* Flowers capitate. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 6-fid. Stigma peltate, capitate, oblique. Fruit covered, bladdery, enclosing two seeds.
1320. *Priva.* Cal. inflated, 5-toothed. Cor. a little longer than the tube of calyx, contracted at orifice. Drupe covered by the calyx. Nuts two, 2-celled, 2-seeded. Stamens 2-4.
1321. *Spielmannia.* Cal. 5-fid. Limb of cor. 5-fid, the orifice closed by hairs. Stigma hooked. Drupe with a 2-celled warted nut.
1322. *Verbena.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. funnel-shaped, with an incurved tube, and an unequal 5-fid limb. Stamens 4, fertile. Fruit bladdery, covered, withering. Seeds 4.
1323. *Avicennia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 2-lipped: the upper lip square. Caps. coriaceous, rhomboid, 1-seeded. Seed germinating within the capsule.
1324. *Caldasia.* Cal. tubular, 5-toothed. Cor. hypocrateriform, nearly equal. Filaments inserted in top of tube. Caps. 3-celled, 3-seeded, 3-valved. Seeds elliptical.
1325. *Clerodendrum.* Cal. 5-fid, campanulate. Corolla with a filiform tube and a 5-parted equal limb. Stamens very long, projecting from between the segments of corolla. Drupe 4-seeded, with a 1-celled nut.
1326. *Volkameria.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. with 1-sided segments. Drupe 2-seeded. Nuts 2-celled, with 1-seeded cells.
1327. *Holmskioldia.* Cal. colored, very large, campanulate, spreading, with a nearly entire limb a little shorter than the ringent corolla.
1328. *Petræa.* Cal. 5-parted, very large, colored. Corolla rotate. Caps. 2-celled, 2-seeded in the bottom of the calyx. Seeds solitary.
1329. *Citharexylum.* Cal. 5-toothed, campanulate. Corolla funnel-shaped, rotate. Segments villous, above equal. Drupe 2-seeded. Nuts 2-celled.
1330. *Duranta.* Cal. 5-fid, superior. Drupe 4-seeded, covered by the calyx. Nut 4-2-celled, 2-seeded.
1331. *Pedalium.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. tubular, ringent, with a 5-cleft limb. Filaments hairy at base. Anthers in pairs, forming a cross. Nut corky, with spiny angles. Seeds 2, with an arillus.
1332. *Myoporum.* Cal. 5-parted. Corolla campanulate, with a spreading nearly equal 5-parted limb. Drupe 1-2-seeded, with 2-celled nuts.
1333. *Stenochilus.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. ringent: the upper lip erect, half 4-cleft: lower undivided, narrow, deflexed. Stamens didynamous, exserted. Ovary 4-celled, with 1-seeded cells. Stigma blunt, undivided. Drupe berried, 4-celled. Seeds solitary.
1334. *Bontia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 2-lipped, with an oblong tube: the lower lip 3-parted, revolute. Drupe ovate, 1-seeded, oblique at end.

D. *Filaments* 4. *Capsule or berry many-seeded. Seeds small, attached to a central receptacle.*

* *Calyx bifid.*

1335. *Orobanche.* Cal. of 2-lobed lateral leaflets. Corolla ringent. Capsule 1-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded. Gland at the base of the ovary.
1336. *Crescentia.* Cal. 2-parted, equal. Corolla gibbous. Berry stalked, 1-celled, many-seeded. Seeds immersed in pulp.
1337. *Castillcija.* Cal. spathaceous; the upper lip bifid, lower none. Cor. 2-lipped: the lower lip very short, trifid, with 2 glands between the segments. Caps. 2-celled.

** *Calyx trifid.*

1338. *Halleria.* Cal. 3 or 5-leaved. Cor. 4-fid, somewhat inflated. Berry 2-celled, many-seeded.

*** *Calyx 4-fid.*

1339. *Lathræa.* Cal. 4-fid. A depressed gland at the base of the suture of the ovary. Capsule 1-celled.
1340. *Rhinanthus.* Cal. 4-fid, ventricose. Cor. ringent, with the upper lip generally compressed. Capsule 2-celled, blunt, compressed.
1341. *Bartsia.* Cal. 4-lobed, emarginate, colored. Cor. smaller than the calyx: the upper lip longest. Capsule 2-celled. Seeds angular.
1342. *Euphrasia.* Cal. cylindrical, 4-fid. Corolla 2-lipped: the upper lip bifid; the lower 3-lobed, with bifid lobes. Lower anthers with spiny lobes.

**** *Calyx 5-fid.*

1343. *Antirrhinum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. not spurred, gibbous at base: the upper lip bifid, reflexed; lower trifid, closed by the prominent palate. Caps. oblique at base, without valves, opening at the end by three pores.
1344. *Linaria.* Cal. 5-parted, with the two lower segments remote. Cor. spurred, ringent: the orifice closed by the prominent palate. Caps. ovate 2-valved, opening at the end into 3-5-segments.
1345. *Anarrhinum.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. prominent at base, honey bearing: lower lip flat, without a prominent palate. Caps 2-celled, many-valved.
1346. *Nemesia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. spurred, with a prominent palate. Caps. compressed, truncate, opening lengthwise in the middle, 2-celled, 2-valved. Seeds numerous, linear.
1347. *Maurandya.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. campanulate, unequal. Filaments callous at base. Caps. 2, united, half 5-valved at end.
1348. *Gratiola.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. 2-lipped, the lower lip 3-parted, with emarginate lobes: the middle 2-parted. Capsule 2-celled, splitting.
1349. *Dodartia.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. ringent. Capsule 2-celled, mucronate, oblique. Seeds truncated. Leaves multifid.
1350. *Lepra.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. with a 5-fid, equal limb. Lobes emarginate: the upper lip very short, reflexed. Caps. 2-celled.
1351. *Mimulus.* Cal. prismatical, 5-toothed. Cor. ringent, with the upper lip folded back at the sides. Stigma thick. Capsule 2-celled, many-seeded.

1352. *Hornemannia.* Cal. tubular, 5-toothed, plaited. Cor. with the upper lip emarginate: lower 3-lobed. Seeds minute, scurfy.

1353. *Mazus.* Cal. large, campanulate, spreading. Cor. ringent, with a pimpled throat. Anthers connected. Stigma spatulate. Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded.

1354. *Isoplexis.* Like Digitalis, but corolla campanulate, with the upper segment as long as the lip, and incumbent upon it before expansion.

1355. *Digitalis.* Cal. 5-parted. Corolla campanulate, ventricose, 5-fid. Capsule ovate 2-celled.

1356. *Scrophularia.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. subglobose, resupinate. Caps. 2-celled.

1357. *Vandellia.* Cal. 4-fid. Cor. ringent. Two outer filaments from the disk of the lip of cor. Anthers united in pairs. Caps. 1-celled, many-seeded.

1358. *Sibthorpia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 5-parted, equal. Stamens in remote pairs. Caps. orbicular, compressed, 2 celled, with a transverse dissepiment.

1359. *Limosella.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. 5-fid, equal. Stamens approximating in pairs. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded.

1360. *Browallia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. closed by the prominent orifice. Two of the anthers larger than the others. Caps. 1-celled.

1361. *Stemodia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 2-lipped. Stamens 4: each filament bifid, and bearing two anthers. Capsule 2-celled.

1362. *Trevirana.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. declinate funnel-shaped. Limb flat, 5-parted, nearly equal. Caps. half 2-celled.

1363. *Columnea.* Cal. 5-parted, spreading. Corolla ringent: the upper lip 3-parted, with the intermediate segment arched, above the base gibbous. Capsule berried, 1-2-celled.

1364. *Russelia.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. 2-lipped, with a hairy throat: upper lip broader, emarginate, lower trifid, with linear segments. Stigma globose Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, many seeded.

1365. *Dodartia.* Cal. campanulate, angular, 5-toothed. Lower lip of cor. broad, 3-fid. Stigma bifid. Caps. globose, 2-celled, covered by the calyx.

GYMNOSPERMIA.

†1242. A'JUGA. *W.*	Bugle.				*Labiatæ.*	*Sp.* 8—17.						
8092 orientális *W.*	oriental	♃	△	or	1½ my.jn	B	Levant	1732.	D	s.p	Dill.elt. t.53. f.61
8093 pyramidális *W.*	pyramidal	♃	△	or	¾ my.jn	Pu	Britain	sc.mo.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 1270
8094 alpina *W.*	Alpine	♃	△	or	½ my.jl	B	England	moun.	D	co	Eng. bot. 477
8095 genevénsis *W.*	Geneva	♃	△	or	⅔ my.jn	F	Switzerl.	1656.	D	co	Bull. herb. t. 361
8096 réptans *W.*	common	♃	△	or	½ my.jn	B	Britain	moi.w.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 439
β álba	*white-flowered*	♃	△	or	½ my.jn	W	Britain	moi.w.	D	s.p	
γ rúbra	*red-flowered*	♃	△	or	½ my.jn	R	Britain	moi.w.	D	s.p	
8097 Chamæ'pitys *W.*	Ground Pine		○	pr	⅔ ap.jl	Y	England	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 77
8098 I'va *W.*	musky		○	cu	½ jl.au	R	S. Europe	1759.	S	s.l	Fl. græca, 525
8099 furcáta *Link.*	furcate	♃	⌊	or	½ jl.au	B	Nepal	1824.	D	co	
1243. ANISOME'LES. *R. Br.*	Anisomeles.				*Labiatæ.*	*Sp.* 2—5.						
8100 malabarica *R. Br.*	Malabar	♀	□	or	1½ jl.au	V	E. Indies	1817.	C	co	Rheede, 10. t. 93
8101 ováta *H. K.*	broad-leaved		⌧	or	1½ jl.au	Pk	E. Indies	1783.	S	l.p	Bur.zeyl. t.71.f.1
1244. TEU'CRIUM. *W.*	Germander.				*Labiatæ.*	*Sp.* 44—87.						
8102 campanulátum *W.*	small-flowered	♃	△	or	1 jl.au	W	Levant	1728.	D	co	
8103 orientále *W.*	great-flowered	♃	△	or	1 jl.au	B	Levant	1752.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1279
8104 Bótrys *W.*	cut-leaved		○	or	¾ jl.s	R	S. Europe	1633.	S	co	Ger.ema. 525.f.2
8105 nissoliánum *W.*	Spanish	♃	△	or	1 jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1752.	D	co	Mor.his.t.22.f.19
8106 trífidum *W.*	trifid-leaved	ħ	⌊	or	1½ jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	r.m	
8107 frúticans *W.*	narrow-leav. tr.	ħ	⌊	or	3 jn.s	V	Spain	1640.	C	r.m	Dil.el.t.284.f.366
8108 latifólium *B. M.*	broad-leav. tree	ħ	⌊	or	3 jn.s	V	Spain	1640.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 245
8109 Márum *W.*	Cat-thyme	ħ	⌊	or	1½ jl.s	Pa.pu	Spain	1640.	C	r.m	Park. thea.17.f.2
8110 multiflórum *W.*	many-flowered	♃	△	or	1 jl.s	L.R	Spain	1731.	C	co	Bocc. mus. t.117
8111 régium *W.*	royal	ħ	⌊	or	1½ my.o	Pu	Spain	1699.	C	r.m	Plu.alm. t.65. f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1242. *Ajuga.* Said to be an alteration of *abigo*, to expel or drive away. The Latins attributed emmenagogue qualities to a plant called *ajuga*, which is believed to be our Teucrium chamæpitys. Handsome flowering plants. A. reptans is vulgarly reputed vulnerary, cooling, and gently astringent. It is commonly called *bugle*, which appears to be a corruption of *bugula*, a contracted diminutive of *buglossum*, which the plant resembles in medical qualities.

1243. *Anisomeles.* So named by Mr. Brown, from α, privative, ἰσος, equal, and μελος, a member. Tropical downy herbaceous plants. Their leaves are crenated, flowers grow in whorls supported by minute bracteæ; the calyxes are glandular, and the corolla of all the species purple.

1244. *Teucrium.* Teucer, the Trojan prince, is said by Pliny to have been the first to employ this plant

1366. *Lindernia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. ringent: upper lip very short. Two lower stamens with a terminal tooth and lateral anther. Capsule 1-celled.
1367. *Herpestis.* Cal. 5-parted, unequal: 2 inner sepals smaller, covered by the others. Cor. tubular, somewhat 2-lipped. Stamens included. Lobes of anthers spreading. Stigma emarginate.
1368. *Capraria.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. campanulate, 5-fid, acute. Caps. 2-valved, 2-celled, many-seeded.
1369. *Buchnera.* Cal. absolutely 5-toothed. Limb of corolla 5-fid, equal, with cordate lobes. Capsule 2-celled.
1370. *Manulea.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. funnel-shaped. Limb 5-parted, with subulate segments; the four upper large, connected. Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded.
1371. *Angelonia.* Cal. 5-parted, nearly equal. Cor. irregular, spreading, 2-lipped, with a short tube, and arched orifice: upper lip 2-parted; lower much larger, 3-parted, with the middle segment slipper-shaped at base.
1372. *Schizanthus.* Cor. irregular: the upper lip 5-fid; lower 3-parted. Two filaments sterile. Capsule 2-celled.
1373. *Besleria.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. tubular, gibbous on each side, with a 5-lobed unequal limb. Berry roundish, 1-celled, many-seeded. Seeds nidulant.
1374. *Teedia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. hypocrateriform, 5-fid, blunt. Style short, persistent. Berry 2-celled, many-seeded.
1375. *Brunsfelsia.* Cal. 5-toothed, small. Tube of cor. very long, with a flat 5-lobed limb. Capsule berried, 1-celled, many-seeded, with a very large receptacle.
1376. *Celsia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. rotate. Filaments bearded. Capsule 2-celled.
1377. *Alonsoa.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. subrotate, resupinate, 5-fid, with the upper segment largest. Stamens declinate. Filaments smooth. Anthers approximating, similar. Capsule 2-celled.
1378. *Anthocercis.* Cal. 5-fid. Cor. campanulate, regular. Rudiment of a 5th filament. Stigma capitate Caps. 2-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded The inflexed edges of valves inserted in the placenta.

***** *Calyx multifid.*

1379. *Cymbaria.* Cal. 10-toothed. Upper lip of cor. bifid, lower trifid. Capsule cordate, 2-celled.

GYMNOSPERMIA.

8092 Leaves ovate, Cor. pubescent resupinate
8093 Four-cornered pyramidal villous, Radical leaves very large
8094 Stem simple, Cauline leaves as long as radical leaves
8095 Radical leaves smaller than cauline leaves
8096 Stolones creeping

8097 Leaves trifid, Fl. axillary solitary shorter than leaf, Stem diffuse
8098 Leaves linear toothed forwards, Flowers axillary solitary
8099 Leaves stalked subcordate ovate acuminate acutely crenate hairy, Thyrses axillary stalked

8100 Bractes filiform, Leaves lanceolate entire downwards
8101 Leaves ovate subcordate crenate, Whorls many-fl. Bractes linear, Calyx hairy, Glands inconspicuous

8102 Leaves multifid, Flowers lateral solitary
8103 Leaves multifid linear, Raceme compound, Pedicels short
8104 Leaves multifid, Whorls halved
8105 Leaves trifid or 5-fid filiform, Flower stalked solitary opposite, Stem decumbent
8106 Leaves lanceolate trifid, Pedunc. axillary 3-flowered
8107 Leaves lanceolate entire white beneath, Flowers solitary
8108 Leaves entire rhomboid acute villous downy beneath, Flowers solitary
8109 Leaves quite entire ovate acute stalked downy beneath, Flowers racemose one-sided
8110 Leaves oval toothed forwards, floral entire stalked, Whorls racemose, Stem much branched
8111 Leaves ovate toothed forwards, floral entire sessile, Whorls racemose, Stems branched



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

medicinally. Under-shrubs or herbs of little beauty, but several of them aromatic. The leaves and younger branches of T. marum *Mar*, Arabic, signifying bitter, when recent, on being rubbed between the fingers, have a most aromatic smell, which readily excites sneezing, but to the taste they are bitterish, accompanied with a sensation of heat and acrimony. Cats are very fond of these plants, and where there are few will soon destroy them.

T. scordonia *Scordon*, garlic, the smell of which this plant possesses, in Jersey is used as a substitute for hops, and the beer is said sooner to become clear than when hops are made use of. Withering found on trial that it gave too much color to the liquor.

T. scordium, also from *Scordon*, garlic, was once in high esteem for destroying worms and for fomentations

8112 Laxmánni *W.*	Laxmann's	△	or	1	jn.au	Var	Siberia	1800.	C	co	Pl. rar. hu.1. t.69
8113 sibíricum *W.*	Siberian	△	or	1	jl	Pu	Siberia	1804.	C	co	
8114 asiáticum *W.*	Asiatic	⊏	or	2	jn.o	Pu	.....	1777.	C	r.m	Jac. vind. 3. t. 41
8115 lusitánicum *Lam.*	Portuguese	⊏	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	Portugal	1822.	C	co	
8116 Arduíni *L.*	Arduini's	⊏	or	1½	jn.o	Y	Candia	1823.	C	co	
8117 cubénse *W.*	Cuba	▣	or	1½	my	Pu	Cuba	1733.	C	co	Jac. obs. 2. t. 30
8118 canadénse *W.*	nettle-leaved	△	or	2	au.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1768.	D	co	
8119 virgínicum *W.*	Virginian	△	or	2	my.jn	B	N. Amer.	1768.	D	co	Schk. hand. 160
8120 inflátum *W.*	thick-spiked	▣	or	2	au.o	Li	Jamæica	1778.	D	co	
8121 hyrcánicum *W.*	Betony-leaved	△	or	1½	au.o	P	Persia	1763.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2013
8122 Abutiloídes *W.*	Mulberry-leav.	⊏	or	1¾	ap.my	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	r.m	Jac.schæ.3.t.358
8123 Scorodónia *W.*	Wood Sage	△	or	1½	jl	Y	Britain	woods.	C	co	Eng. bot. 1543
8124 betónicum *W.*	hoary	⊏	or	1½	my.au	Li	Madeira	1775.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1114
8125 resupinátum *W.*	resupinate	○	or	1	jl.au	Pa.Y	Barbary	1801.	C	r.m	Desf. atl.2. t. 117
8126 massiliénse *W.*	sweet-scented	⊏	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	France	1731.	C	r.m	Jac. vind. 1. t. 94
8127 Scórdium *W.*	water	△	or	¼	jl.au	Pu	England	mar.	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 828
8128 Chamæ'drys *W.*	wall	△	or	¾	my.au	Pu	England	old w.	C	co	Eng. bot. 680
8129 heterophýllum *W.*	various-leaved	⊏	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Madeira	1759.	C	r.m	
8130 lúcidum *W.*	shining	△	or	1⅓	jn.s	Br	S. Europe	1730.	C	r.m	Magn. hort. 52
8131 flávum *W.*	yellow-flower.	⊏	or	2	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1640.	C	r.m	Park.the.109.f.1
8132 montánum *W.*	dwarf mount.	⊏	or	½	jl.o	W	S. Europe	1710.	C	co	
8133 supínum *W.*	procumbent		or	¾	jn.o	W	Austria	1752.	C	co	Jac. aust.5. t.417
8134 thymifólium *P. S.*	thyme-leaved	△	or	⅓	jn.o	Pu	Spain	1816.	C	co	
8135 pyrenáicum *W.*	Pyrenean	△	or	⅓	jn.au	Pa.w	Pyrenees	1731.	D	co	Bot. cab. 1387
8136 aúreum *W.*	golden Poly	⊏	or	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1731.	D	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 117
8137 Pólium *W.*	Poly	⊏	or	1	jl.s		S. Europe	1562.	C	r.m	Barr. rar. t. 1074
8138 flavéscens *P. S.*	yellow Poly	⊏	or	1	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	...	C	co	Barr. rar. t. 1073
8139 gnaphalódes *P. S.*	woolly-calyxed	⊏	or	1½	jl.s	Pu	Spain	1816.	C	co	Barr. rar. t. 1083
8140 Pseudohyssópus *W.*	Hyssop-leaved	⊏	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Italy	1804.	C	co	Col. ecphr.1.t.67
8141 capitátum *W.*	round-headed	⊏	or	¾	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1731.	C	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 119
8142 pycnophýllum *P. S*	close-leaved	△	or	½	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1816.	C	co	Barr. rar. 1096
8143 púmilum *W.*	small	⊏	or	¼	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1816.	C	co	Barr. rar. t. 1092
8144 spinósum *W.*	thorny	○	or	½	my.jn	W	Spain	1640.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 31
8145 subspinósum *W. en.*	Minorca	⊏	or	1⅓	...	Pu	Minorca	1816.	C	co	

1245. WESTRIN'GIA. *Sm.* West — *Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 2—8.

8146 rosmarinifórmis *Sm.*	Rosemary-lvd	⊏	or	4	my.au	Pa.B	N. S. W.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 214
8147 Dampiéri *B. P.*	Dampier's		or		my.jl		N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 3308

1246. SATURE'JA. *W.* Savory. — *Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 10—17.

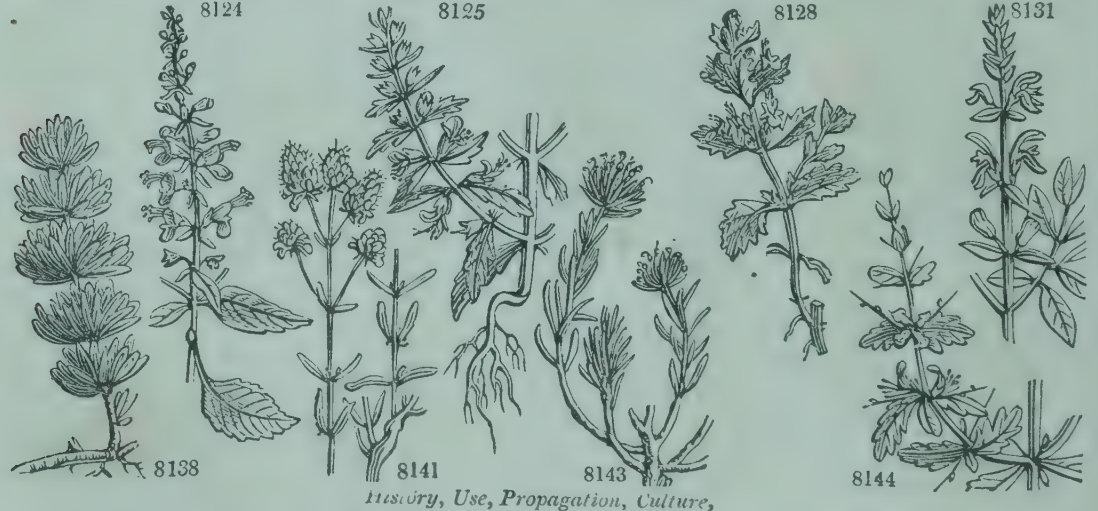
8148 juliána *W.*	linear-leaved	⊏	un	1	my.s	Pk	Italy	1596.	D	co	Lam.ill. t.504.f.1
8149 Teneriffæ *W. en.*	Teneriffe	⊏	un	1		Pu	Teneriffe				
8150 Thýmbra *W.*	whorl-flowered	⊏	or	1	my.jl	Pu	Candia	1640.	C	r.m	Barr. ic. t. 898
8151 græ'ca *W.*	Grecian	⊏	or	¾	jn.jl	Pu.w	Greece	1759.	D	co	Alp. exot. t. 264
8152 montána *W.*	winter		cul	1½	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1562.	C	co	
8153 tenuifólia *Tenore.*	fine-leaved	⊏	un	1½	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1822.	D	co	
8154 rupéstris *W.*	rock	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Carniola	1798.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 494
8155 horténsis *W.*	summer	○	cul	1½	jn.au	Pk	Italy	1652.	C	r.m	Lam.il.it.504.f.2
8156 capitáta *W.*	ciliated		cul	1	jn.o	Pu	Levant	1596.	C	r.m	Barr. ic. t. 897
8157 vimínea *W.*	Pennyroyal-tr.	▢	cul	1	...	Pu	Jamaica	1783.	C	r.m	

1247. THYM'BRA. *W.* Thymbra. — *Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 2—6.

8158 spicáta *W.*	spike-flowered	⊏	cu	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Levant	1699.	C	co	Pluk.al. t.116.f.5
8159 verticillàta *W.*	whorl-flowered	⊏	cu	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Spain	1702.	C	co	

†*1248. HYSSO'PUS. *W.* Hyssop. — *Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 5—7.

8160 officinális *W.*	common		or	2	jn.s	B	S. Europe	1548.	C	co	Jac. aust.3. t.254
8161 orientális *W. en.*	oriental		or	2	jn.s	B	Caucasus	...	C	co	Bot. mag. 2239
§8162 Lophánthus *W.*	Mint-leaved	△	or	2	au.s	Y	Siberia	1752.	C	p.l	Jac.vind.2. t.182
§8163 nepetoídes *W.*	square-stalked	△	or	5	au.o	Y.w	N. Amer.	1692.	D	p.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 69
§8164 scrophulariifólius *W.*	Figwort-leaved	△	or	5	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co	Herm par. t. 105



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Sheep and goats are said to eat this plant: horses, cows, and swine to refuse it. If cows, compelled by hunger, eat it, their milk gets a garlic flavor.

T. chamædrys, is said to have cured Charles V. of the gout, by a vinous decoction taken for sixty successive days. It is commonly called Germander, which seems to be a corruption of the word Chamædrys, for the French call it *germandrée*, an evident alteration of *gamandré*, under which name it first appeared in the very rare Herbier de Mayence, printed in 1485.

1245. *Westringia.* Named by Sir J. E. Smith, in honor of Dr. John Peter Westring, physician to the king of Sweden, and author of several learned papers on the Lichen tribe. A genus of New Holland plants, chiefly from the colder parts of that country, and having the appearance of our Rosemary.

8112 Leaves ovate-oblong villous nearly entire, Flowers axillary solitary sessile
8113 Leaves ovate serrate smooth, Pedunc. sol. 3-flowered : intermediate sessile, Bractes linear lanceolate
8114 Leaves lanceolate repand-serrate rectangular at base, Fl. racemose one-sided, Calyx 2-lipped
8115 Leaves lanceolate crenate rugose, Flower racemose one-sided, Calyx 2-lipped
8116 Leaves ovate serrate, Raceme spiked round sessile terminal
8117 Leaves cuncate serrate cut smooth narrowed into the stalk, Flower solitary stalked
8118 Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrate hoary beneath, Stem erect round terminal, Whorls 6-leaved
8119 Leaves ovate unequally serrate, Racemes terminal, Bractes shorter than flower-stalk
8120 Leaves oblong acuminate unequally serrate pubescent, Spikes sessile terminal, Cal. inflated villous
8121 Leaves cordate oblong obtuse, Stem brachiate dichotomous, Spikes very long terminal sessile spiral
8122 Leaves cordate toothed acuminate, Racemes lateral nodding
8123 Leaves cordate subpubescent toothed stalked, Racemes axillary one-sided, Stem erect herbaceous
8124 Leaves lanceolate crenate tomentose hoary beneath, Racemes terminal, Flower stem brachiate
8125 Leaves cuneiform lanc. serrated villous, Racemes axillary and terminal, Cor. resupinate
8126 Leaves ovate rugose cut crenate hoary, Stems erect, Racemes straight one-sided
8127 Leaves oblong sessile toothed nearly naked, Fl. axillary stalked in pairs, Stem diffuse pubescent
8128 Leaves cuneiform ovate cut crenate stalked, Fl. ternary, Stems procumbent somewhat hairy
8129 Leaves elliptical crenate, Fl. lateral solitary, Lip of cor. woolly outside, Leaves various in form
8130 Leaves ovate cut serrate smooth, Whorls halved, Stems erect smooth
8131 Leaves ovate crenate : floral entire, Whorls halved racemose, Stem bearded in two rows
8132 Corymbs terminal, Cal. with acute unarmed teeth, Leaves lanceolate entire downy beneath
8133 Corymbs terminal, Cal. with acute mucronate teeth, Lvs. linear entire revolute at edge downy beneath
8134 Heads terminal few-flowered, Leaves stalked ovate blunt downy beneath, Stem procumbent
8135 Corymbs terminal, Leaves cuneiform orbicular crenate hairy
8136 Corymbs terminal hairy, Leaves ovate serrate and stems densely woolly at the ends yellow and shining
8137 Heads roundish stalked, Leaves lanceolate blunt crenate revolute at edge downy, Stem decumbent
8138 Heads roundish, and leaves, which are linear lanceolate crenate forwards, tomentose yellow at end
8139 Fl. solitary clustered, Leaves linear revolute crenate, Calyxes woolly
8140 Heads roundish lax, Leaves lanceolate crenate forwards downy hoary, Stem woolly corymbose
8141 Heads stalked, Leaves lanceolate crenate tomentose, Stem erect
8142 Heads roundish, Leaves linear revolute crenate forwards close and stem densely woolly
8143 Heads terminal sessile, Leaves linear revol. at edge packed in four close rows, Stem procumbent downy
8144 Spiny, Upper lip of calyx ovate, Corolla resupinate, Peduncles twin
8145 Leaves entire ovate acute stalked revolute at edge pubescent downy beneath, Fl. racemose

8146 Leaves beneath and calyxes silvery, Teeth half as long again as tube
8147 Leaves beneath and calyxes ash-colored opaque, Teeth half as short as tube

8148 Whorls fastigiate, Leaves linear lanceolate rough
8149 Lvs. acute revolute at edge pubescent, Pedunc. axillary many-fl. Bractes much shorter than calyx
8150 Whorls roundish hispid, Leaves obovate oblong acuminate veinless dotted hispid
8151 Pedunc. axillary 3-6-flowered, Bractes shorter than calyx, Leaves ovate hispid veiny beneath
8152 Pedunc. axillary cymose one-sided, Sepals acuminate mucronate, Leaves lin. lanc. entire mucronate
8153 Stem erect branched with spreading hairs, Upper leaves hairy acute, Ped. 1-flowered axillary
8154 Ped. axill. cymose one-sided, Sepals blunt unarmed, Lvs. roundish ovate atten. at base toothed bluntish
8155 Pedunc. axillary cymose, Leaves lanceolate entire, Stem brachiate
8156 Flowers spiked, Leaves keeled dotted ciliated
8157 Fl. axillary 3 subsessile, Bractes linear, Leaves oblong entire attenuate at base smooth hispid beneath

8158 Flowers spiked, Bractes heaped linear ciliate
8159 Flowers whorled, Leaves linear lanceolate entire

8160 Fl. whorled racemose 1-sided, Middle lobe of cor. 2-lobed entire, Leaves lanceolate, Teeth of calyx erect
8161 Fl. whorled racemose 1-sided, Midd. lobe of cor. 2-lobed entire, Lvs. lin. lanc. Teeth of cal. spreading uneq.
8162 Pedunc. axillary cymose, Cor. resupinate, Middle lobe crenate, Leaves oblong cordate toothed [tooth.
8163 Spikes whorled cylind. Midd. lobe of cor. crenate, Style shorter than cor. Lvs. subcord. ov. acum. sharply
8164 Spikes whorl. cylind. Midd. lobe of cor. crenate, Style longer than cor. Lvs. cord.-ov. acum. bluntly tooth.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1245 *Satureja.* The Arabs call all labiate plants by the collective name of *sʼatar*, according to Bochart. Forskahl says, they call the wild Thyme *sʼatar*. S. montana and hortensis have been cultivated as culinary aromatics from time immemorial, and much more formerly than now, when almost all European species are superseded by those of the East Indies.

1247 *Thymbra.* A name of uncertain origin. The ancients gave it to a plant analogous to Thyme. Possibly it may have been so called after the name of a place. Thymbræa, a town in Lydia, was the spot where the famous battle was fought between Cyrus and Cœsus, in which the fate of the latter was decided.

1248 *Hyssopus.* Latinized from the Hebrew name *ezob*. The Arabic name *azzaf*, is evidently the same

1249. NE'PETA. *W.*	Cat-mint.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 25—40.							
8165 catária *W.*	common	¼	△	cu	2	jl.s	W	Britain	ro.sid.	D	co	Eng. bot. 137
8166 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	¼	△	cu	2	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1798.	D	co	
8167 críspa *W.*	curl-leaved	¼	△	cu	2	jl.au	Pa.B	Levant	1800.	D	co	
8168 pannónica *W.*	Hungarian	¼	△	cu	4	au.o	R	Hungary	1683.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.129
8169 cærúlea *W.*	blue	¼	△	cu	1½	my.jn	B	.....	1777.	D	co	
8170 violácea *W.*	violet-colored	¼	△	cu	2	jl.s	B	Spain	1723.	D	co	Boc. mus. t. 36
8171 longiflóra *Vent.*	long-flowered	¼	△	cu	2	jn.au	V	Persia	1802.	D	co	Vent. cels. 66
8172 Mussíni *Bieb.*	scolloped-leav.	¼	△	cu	2	my.au	V	Siberia	1804.	D	co	Bot. mag. 923
8173 incána *W.*	hoary	¼	△	cu	¾	au	W	Levant	1723.	D	p.l	
8174 ucránica *W.*	Ukraine	¼	△	cu	2	jl.au	W	Ukraine	1789.	D	co	
8175 Nepetélla *W.*	small	¼	△	cu	1	jl.au	R	S. Europe	1758.	D	co	
8176 gravéolens *W.*	strong-smelling	¼	△	cu	1½	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1804.	D	co	All.ped.2.t. f.1
8177 núda *W.*	naked	¼	△	cu	1½	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1710.	D	co	Jac. aus. 1. t. 24
8178 multibracteáta *Desf.*	many-bracted	¼	△	un	3	jl.au	Pu	Algiers	1817.	D	co	Desf. atl. t. 123
8179 coloráta *W. en.*	Nettle-leaved	¼	△	un	2	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1806.	D	co	
8180 melissæfólia *W. en.*	Balm-leaved	¼	△	un	2	jl.au	W	Candia	1752.	D	p.l	
§8181 itálica *W.*	Italian	¼	△	un	1	jn.au	Y.w	Italy	1640.	D	p.l	Jac.vind.2. t.112
8182 marrubioídes *W. en.*	Horehound-lv.	¼	△	un	1½	jn.au	R	.....	...	D	co	
8183 reticuláta *W.*	netted	¼	△	un	2	jl.au	Pu	Morocco	1801.	D	co	Desf. atl. 2. t.124
8184 lamiifólia *W. en.*	Lamium-leav'd	¼	△	un	1½	jl.au	Pu	Armenia	1806.	D	co	
8185 teucriifólia *W. en.*	Teucrium-lvd.	¼	△	un	1½	jl.au	Pu	Armenia	1816.	D	co	
8186 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous-root.	¼	△	un	2	jn.au	V	Spain	1683.	D	co	Barr. ic. t. 602
8187 lanáta *W.*	woolly	¼	△	un	1½	my.jn	Pu	S. Europe	1774.	D	co	Jac. obs. 3. t. 75
§8188 multífida *W.*	multifid	¼	△	un	¾	jl.au	W	Siberia	1796.	D	co	Gmel. sib.3. t. 55
8189 botryoídes *W.*	annual		○	un	1½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1779.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 49
1250. ELSHOLT'ZIA. *W.*	Elsholtzia.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 2—5.							
8190 ocymoídes *Pers.*	Basil-like	¼	□	un	1	jl	Pu	E. Indies	1824.	S	co	
8191 cristáta *W.*	crested		○	or	1½	my.jl	Pk	Siberia	1789.	S	co	Lam.ill. t.502.f.2
*1251. LAVAN'DULA. *W.*	Lavender.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 8—12.							
8192 Spica *W.*	common	¼		clt	2	jl.s	Li	S. Europe	1568.	C	s.l	Sch. han.2. t.157
β *alba*	*white-flowered*	¼		or	2	jl.s	W	.....	...	C	s.l	
γ *latifolia* W. en.	*broad-leaved*	¼		clt	2	jl.s	Li	S. Europe	1568.	C	s.l	
8193 Stæchas *W.*	French	¼	□	or	1½	my.jl	Li	S. Europe	1562.	C	s.l	Barrel. ic. t. 301
8194 víridis *W.*	Madeira	¼	□	or	1½	my.jl	Pu	Madeira	1777.	C	p.l	Hof.et L.lu. 1.t.4
8195 dentáta *W.*	tooth-leaved	¼	□	or	1½	jn.s	Li	Spain	1597.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 400
8196 pinnáta *W.*	pinnated	¼	□	or	1½	ap.au	Li	Madeira	1777.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 401
8197 multífida *W.*	cut-leaved	¼	◎	or	1⅓	jl.s	Li	Canaries	1597.	S	p.l	Lob. ic. 432
8198 abrotanoídes *W.*	Southernw.-lv.	¼	□	or	1⅓	jn.s	Li	Canaries	1699.	C	co	Comm. rar. t. 27
§8199 carnósa *W.*	thick-leaved	¼	◎	or	1½	jn.jl	Li	E. Indies	1788.	C	co	Lin.am.ac.10.t.3
1252. SIDER'ITIS. *W.*	Ironwort.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 17—43.							
8200 canariénsis *W.*	Canary	✱	□	or	3	my.au	Y	Canaries	1697.	C	r.m	Jac. vind. 3. t. 30
8201 cándicans *W.*	Mullein-leaved	✱	□	cu	3	ap.jl	Y.Br	Madeira	1714.	C	r.m	Com.hort.2. t.99
8202 montána *W.*	mountain		○	or	1½	jl.au	Y.Br	Austria	1752.	S	co	Jac. aust.5. t.434
8203 élegans *W. en.*	dark-flowered		○	or	1½	jl	Y	.....	1787.	S	co	Mur.co.got.1. t.4
8204 romána *W.*	Roman		○	or	1	jn.au	W	Italy	1740.	S	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 187
8205 syríaca *W.*	Syrian	¼	□	or	1½	jn.s	W.Y	Levant	1597.	C	r.m	Sabb.hort.3. t.40
8206 taúrica *W. en.*	Taurian	¼	□	cu	1½	jn.s	Pa.Y	Tauria	1822.	C	co	
8207 perfoliáta *W.*	perfoliate	¼	△	or	2	au.n	Y	Levant	1731.	C	co	
8208 incána *W.*	Lavender-lvd.	¼	□	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Spain	1752.	C	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 186
8209 ilicifólia *W. en.*	Holly-leaved	¼	△	or	1½	jn.s	Y	Levant	...	C	co	
8210 spinósa *W. en.*	spiny	¼	△	or	1½	jn.s	Y	Spain	...	C	co	
8211 hyssopifólia *W. en.*	Hyssop-leaved	¼	△	or	1	jn.n	L.Y	Pyrenees	1597.	C	co	Sch. han.2. t.158
8212 scordioídes *W.*	scollop-leaved	¼	△	or	1	au.n	Y	France	1597.	C	co	Barr. ic. t. 343



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Vide John de Souza, p. 106. The plant to which this name was given is involved in uncertainty. It appears to have been one of the smallest plants, whence some have inferred that "the Hyssop which groweth out of the wall" is a kind of moss. H. officinalis, a neat little evergeen tuft, and most ornamental and fragrant when in flower, was once in considerable repute as a popular medicine, but is now almost out of use.

1249. *Nepeta.* Said by Linnæus to be derived from *Nepet*, a town of Tuscany, mentioned by Pliny. N. cataria is called catmint, because cats are very fond of it, especially when it is withered, when they will roll themselves on it, tear it to pieces, and chew it with great pleasure. Ray observes, that plants which he transplanted from the fields into his garden were always destroyed by the cats, unless he protected them with thorns till they had taken good root and came into flower; but that they never meddled with plants raised from seed. Miller has confirmed this by his own experience; having frequently set a plant from another part of the garden within two feet of others which came up from seeds, when the former was torn in pieces and destroyed by the cats, whilst the latter remained unhurt. The true reason of this difference is assigned by Ray; that the cat is fond of it in a languid withering state, or when the peculiar scent of the plant is excited by being handled or bruised in gathering or transplanting. Hence the English vulgar saying,

8165 Flowers spiked, Whorls somewhat stalked, Leaves stalked cordate tooth-serrated
8166 Corymbs stalked spiked, Leaves lanceolate rugose tomentose bluntly serrated
8167 Spike whorled interrupted, Leaves cordate toothed rugose waved crisp stalked hoary
8168 Cymes stalked many-flowered, Leaves lanceolate oblong cordate naked, Lateral lobes of cor. reflexed
8169 Cymes stalked many-fl. hairy, Lvs. oblong cordate villous subsessile, Lateral lobes of cor. reflexed
8170 Cymes stalked many-fl. pilose, Leaves cordate stalked naked subsessile, Lateral lobes of cor. spreading
8171 Cymes remote stalked 1-sided few-fl. Lvs. cordate blunt crenate glandular beneath : floral all sessile
8172 Cymes stalk. 1-sid : lower rem. Lvs. cord. blunt cren. rug. downy without glands : floral generally stalked
8173 Cymes stalked many-flowered, Leaves stalked oblong subcordate crenate downy
8174 Flowers panicled, Leaves lanceolate serrate sessile naked
8175 Cymes stalked, Leaves cordate oblong lanceolate deeply serrate downy
8176 Leaves cordate oblong serrated, Bractes linear, Whorls 8-12-flowered incurved nearly 1-sided
8177 Racemes whorled naked, Leaves cordate oblong sessile naked
8178 Flowers sessile in whorled spikes, Bractes lan. longer than calyx pubesc. Leaves stalked villous beneath
8179 Cymes stalked racemose, Leaves obl. cordate serrate beneath hoary and rugose with veins
8180 Leaves cordate oblong crenate stalked, Stem smooth angular, Flowers whorled capitate clustered
8181 Fl. sessile in whorled spikes, Bractes lin. the length of calyx, Leaves stalked
8182 Fl. sessile in whorled spikes, Whorls distant capitate, Bractes lanc. length of cal. Leaves stalked entire
8183 Leaves sessile lanceolate in approximated whorls, Bractes ovate with netted veins [at end
8184 Cymes stalked many-fl. Tube of cor. filiform curved, Leaves ovate cordate blunt stalked serr. pubescent
8185 Cymes stalked few-fl. racemose, Leaves ovate cordate blunt stalked toothed pubescent
8186 Spikes term. Bractes obl. acum. nerved with colored lines, Lvs. cord. pubesc. Lateral lobes of cor. reflexed
8187 Spikes term, Bractes ov. nerved rugose subscariose, Lvs. obl. cord. villous, Lateral lobes of cor. spreading
8188 Flowers spiked, Leaves pinnatifid entire
8189 Flowers spiked, Lateral lobes of cor. spreading, Leaves pinnatifid with lin. nearly equal segments

8190 Stems prostrate, Leaves ovate subserrate, Spikes terminal, Calyx scarious at end
8191 Spikes solitary unilateral erect, Bractes veiny

8192 Leaves sessile lin. lanc. revolute at edge, Spike interrupted naked

8193 Leaves sessile lin. downy revolute at edge, Spike contracted comose subsessile, Bractes 3-lobed
8194 Leaves sessile lin. rugose villous revolute at edge, Spike comose, Bractes undivided
8195 Leaves sessile linear pectinate-pinnate, Spike contracted comose
8196 Lvs. stalked pinnate, Leaflets cuneate, Spike imbricated
8197 Lvs. stalked hoary, Leafl. pinnatifid crosswise, Spike simple 4-corn. spiral, Bractes ovate nerved villous
8198 Lvs. stalked pinnate nearly smooth, Leafl. pinnatifid crosswise, Spike branched interrupted 4-cornered
8199 Lvs. stalked ovate cordate serrate fleshy, Spike 4-cornered, Calyxes recurved

8200 Shrubby villous, Lvs. cordate oblong acute stalked, Spikes whorled before flowering nodding
8201 Shrubby downy, Lvs. ovate lanc. cordate narrowed at end white beneath, Whorls about 8-fl. remote
8202 Herbaceous without bractes, Cal. larger than cor. spiny, Upper lip trifid
8203 Herbaceous without bractes villous, Stem diffuse, Segm. of calyx nearly equal spiny
8204 Herbaceous decumbent without bractes, Leaves spatulate toothed at end, Cal. spiny, Upper lip ovate
8205 Half-shrubby woolly, Leaves lanc. nearly entire, Fl. in whorled spikes, Bractes cordate acute downy
8206 Half-shrubby downy, Lvs. lanc. cren. Fl. in whorled spikes, Bractes cord. acum. reticulated with nerves
8207 Herbac. pilose-hispid, Upper lvs. lanc. amplexicaul. toothletted, Bractes cord. acum. netted hairy at edge
8208 Half-shrubby downy, Lvs. linear lanceolate nearly entire, Flowers and bractes toothed
8209 Hirsute, Lvs. lanc. spiny toothed, Bractes round. cord. shorter than cal. with spiny teeth, Whorls distant
8210 Hirsute, Lvs. lanc. spiny toothed, Bractes cord. acum. longer than cal. with spiny teeth, Whorls close
8211 Lvs. lanc. smooth entire, Bractes cord. toothed-spiny, Calyxes equal
8212 Leaves lanc. toothed smooth above, downy beneath, Bractes ovate toothed spiny, Calyxes equal



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

" *If you set it*
The cats will eat it ;
If you sow it
The cats will not know it."

1250. *Elsholtzia.* Named by Willdenow, in memory of a Prussian botanist, John Sigismund Elsholtz, who lived in the middle of the seventeenth century. Inconspicuous hardy herbaceous plants of little merit.

1251. *Lavandula.* From *lavare*, to wash. The use of the distilled water of this plant is well known. The flowers of L. spica have an agreeable fragrant odour, and warm bitterish taste. Alcohol extracts their virtues completely, and elevates in distillation all their odorous parts ; water acts less completely. The oil, however, on which their virtues depend, is obtained separate in distillation with water, in the proportion, according to Lewis, of one ounce of oil from sixty ounces of the flowers. Lavender is stimulant and tonic. The oil extracted by alcohol enters into several compositions. The dried leaves in powder were used formerly as a sternutatory, but they are now neglected. The flowers are cut in dry weather, when they begin to blow. (*London Dispensatory*, 862.)

1253. *Sideritis.* From σίδηρος, iron. A name given by the Greeks to a plant by which were cured all

8213 hirsúta *W.*	hairy		or	1½	jn jl	Y	S. Europe	1731.	C	co	Cav. ic. 4. t. 302
8214 crispáta *W. en.*	curled-léaved		or	1½	jn.s	Y	Gibraltar	1816.	C	co	
8215 crética *L.*	Candian		cu	1½	jn.s	W	Candia	1823.	C	co	
8216 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking		un	1	jn.n	Y	Spain	1822.	C	co	
1253. BYSTROPO'GON. *W.* BYSTROPOGON.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 4—7.						
8217 plumósus *W.*	woolly-flower'd		or	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	L'her. sert. n. 4
8218 origanifólius *W.*	entire-leaved		or	1½	jl.au	Pa.pu	Canaries	1815.	C	p.l	L'her. sert. n. 5
8219 canariénsis *W.*	Canary		or	1½	jn.au	Pa.pu	Canaries	1714.	C	p.l	Com.hort. 2. t.65
8220 punctátus *W.*	cluster-flower'd		or	1½	jl.s	Pa.pu	Madeira	1775.	C	p.l	L'her. sert. n 7
†1254. MEN'THA. *W.*	MINT.				*Labiatæ. Sp.* 35—43.						
8221 Auriculária *W.*	Indian		or	1	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1796.	D	co	Rum.amb.6.t.16
8222 lævigáta *W. en.*	polished		or	1½	jl	Pu	.....	...	D	co	
8223 rotundifólia *W.*	round-leaved		or	2	au.s	R	England	moi.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 446
β variegáta	*variegated*		or	2	au.s	R	.....	...	D	co	
8224 gratíssima *W.*	oblong-leaved		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Germany	1799.	D	co	
8225 pubéscens *W. en.*	pubescent		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	.....	...	D	co	
8226 pyramidális *Tenore.*	pyramidal		or	2	jl.au	Pu	Naples	1824.	D	co	
8227 víridis *W.*	spear		cul	2	au	Pu	Britain	mar.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2424
8228 incána *W. en.*	hoary		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	.....	1790.	D	co	
8229 piperíta *W.*	pepper		m	2	au.s	Pu	England	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 687
8230 glabráta *W.*	smooth		or	1	jl.au	Pu	Egypt	1802.	D	co	
8231 crispa *W.*	curled		or	2	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1640.	D	co	
8232 crispáta *W. en.*	crumpled		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	.....	1807.	D	co	
8233 undulàta *W. en.*	wave-leaved		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	.....	1816.	D	co	
8234 odoráta *Smith.*	Bergamot		or	1	jl.au	Pu	England	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1025
M. citráta W.											
8235 balsamea *W. en.*	Balsam-scented		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Italy	1804.	D	co	
8236 niliaca *W.*	Egyptian		or	⅔	jl.au	Pu	Egypt	1796.	D	co	Jac. hort. 3. t. 87
8237 nemorósa *W. en.*	wood		or	2	jl.au	Pu	Britain	...	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 484
8238 sylvéstris *W.*	wild		or	2	jl.au	Li	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 686
8239 macrostáchya *Ten.*	long-spiked		or	2	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	...	D	co	
M. rotundifolia W. en.											
8240 lavandulácea *W. en.*	Lavender-lvd.		or	1	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1823.	D	co	
8241 rúbra *H. K.*	common-red		or	1½	s	Pu	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1413
8242 acutifólia *H. K.*	sharp-leaved		or	1	s	Li	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2415
8243 boreális *Mich.*	northern		pr	¾	s	Pu	N. Amer.	1824.	D	co	
8244 hirsúta *H. K.*	hairy-water		or	1½	jl.s	Li	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 447
8245 capénsis *W.*	Cape		or	1	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1816.	D	co	
8246 austriáca *W. en.*	Austrian		or	1	jl.au	Pu	Germany	1809.	D	co	
8247 sativa *W.*	tall-red		or	2	au.s	Pu	England	...	D	co	Eng. bot. 448
8248 hírta *W. en.*	shaggy		or	1½	au.s	Pu	.....	...			
8249 grácilis *H. K.*	narrow-leaved		or	1	au	Pu	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 449
8250 arvénsis *H. K.*	corn		or	¾	jl.s	Li	Britain	corn fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2119
β præ'cox S. M.	*early-flowering*		or	¾	jn	Pu	Britain	...	D	co	Sole's Mints,c.ic
8251 gentílis *H. K.*	bushy-red		or	1½	jn.au	Pu	Britain	pools.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2118
8252 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian		or	1	jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1801.	D	co	
8253 dentáta *W. en.*	toothed		or	1	jl.au	Pu	Germany	1816.	D	co	
8254 Pulégium *W.*	Pennyroyal		m	¼	au.s	Pu	Britain	wet co.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1026
8255 cervína *W.*	Hyssop-leaved		or	3	jn.au	W	France	1648.	D	co	Mor.his.3. t.7.f.7



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

wounds by sword. The plants of the moderns do not possess any such properties. Their flowers, however, have frequently a ferruginous color.

1253. *Bystropogon.* A name elegantly contrived by L'Heritier, from βυω, to close, and πωγων, a beard, in allusion to the throat of the corolla being closed by hairs.

1254. *Mentha.* Μινθα or μινθη, in old Greek. The poets feign that Mintha was a daughter of Cocytus, transformed into the plant which bears her name; an allegorical description of the terrible effects ascribed to their plant by the ancients. M. viridis not being so hot to the taste as peppermint, and having a more agreeable flavor than most of the others, is generally preferred for culinary and some medicinal purposes. The leaves or tops are used in spring salads, and eaten dried as sauce with lamb and in soups.

The medical preparations of spearmint are more pleasant than those of peppermint, but perhaps less efficacious. This herb, as do the other sorts, contains much essential oil, but of an odor less agreeable than that of lavender or marjoram: it is therefore less employed as a cephalic; but it acts very powerfully on parts to which it is immediately applied, and therefore considerably on the stomach. It acts especially as an antispasmodic, and therefore relieves pains and cholic arising from spasm. It will also stop vomiting dependent on the same cause; but if it arise from an inflammatory irritation in the stomach itself, or in other parts of the body, it aggravates the disease. The infusion of mint in warm water agrees better with the stomach than the distilled water. The officinal preparations are an essential oil, a conserve, a simple water, and a spirit. The conserve is very grateful, and the distilled waters both simple and spirituous, are generally thought pleasant.

8213 Leaves lanc. toothed blunt pilose, Bractes toothed spiny, Stems hirsute decumbent
8214 Hirsute, Lvs. obl. cuneate toothed wavy downy beneath, Bractes round with spiny teeth, Whorls distant
8215 Shrubby downy, Lvs. cord. obl. crenate stalked downy on each side, Upper lip of cor. ovate entire
8216 Like hyssopifolia, but leaves smooth on each side somewhat toothed lanceolate blunt

8217 Panicle dichotomous, Cal. feathery, Leaves ovate subserrate downy beneath
8218 Panicle dichotomous, Cal. feathery, Leaves ovate entire very white beneath
8219 Panicle dichotomous, Flowers capitate, Leaves ovate crenate most villous beneath
8220 Panicle dichotomous, Flowers capitate, Leaves ovate toothed smooth dotted

8221 Spikes oblong, Leaves oblong serrated hairy sessile, Stamens longer than cor.
8222 Spikes cylindr. interrupted, Leaves ovate-obl. subsessile remotely serrate and calyxes smooth
8223 Hoary, Spikes oblong interrupted, Leaves roundish rugose crenate sessile

8224 Spikes obl. Leaves sessile oval finely and equally serrate acum. hoary beneath, Stamens as long as cor.
8225 Spikes obl. Lvs. ovate stalked serr. hoary beneath, Calyxes and peduncles hirsute, Stem much branched
8226 Leaves stalked subcordate slightly pubescent, Spikes middle sized [somewhat hairy
8227 Spikes cylindr. interrupted, Lvs. lanc. subsess. cun. at base finely serrated smth. on each side, Teeth of cal
8228 Spks. obl. Lvs. obl. comp. blunt. serrat. ses. hoary and downy on each side, Cal. and ped. vill. Stem much br.
8229 Spikes obl. blunt interrupted at base, Lvs. ov.-obl. acute serrat. stalked smooth, Cal. quite smooth at base
8230 Flowers racemose whorled, Leaves stalked ovate lanc. serrated smooth
8231 Spikes capitate, Leaves cordate cut-toothed wavy sessile, Stamens length of corolla [hirsute
8232 Spikes cylindr. interrupt. Lvs. ov.obl. subsess. cuspid. ser.waved complicate hoary on each side, Cal. and ped.
8233 Spikes cylindr. Lvs. ovate obl. subsess. cuspidate serr. wavy complicate hoary on each side
8234 Flowers in heads, Lvs. ellipt. blunt serrated smooth stalked, Stamens shorter than corolla [at base
8235 Spikes cylindr. interrupted, Lvs. ovate lanc. stalked finely serr. entire at base, Ped. hirsute, Cal. smooth
8236 Spikes obl. interrupt. at base, Lvs. obl. lanc. subses. remotely and finely serrat. entire at base hoary beneath
8237 Spikes cylindr. contracted, Leaves obl. subcor. subses. equally serrated hoary beneath, Cal. and ped. hirsute
8238 Spks. cylindr. interrupt. at base, Lvs. ov. obl. subsess. finely and unequally serr. hoary, Cal. and ped. hirsute
8239 Spikes cylindr. interrupted, Lvs. ovate-ellipt. rounded at end serrated subsessile hoary beneath [calyx villous
8240 Spks. cylindr. interrupt. at base, Lvs. lin. lanc. nearly entire complicate sess. hoary on each side, Ped. and
8241 Flowers whorled, Lvs. ovate stalked serrated entire at base smooth, Teeth of calyx hairy
8242 Fls. whorl. Lvs. ov.-lanc. narrowed at each end, Cal. tubular obl. hairy, Hairs of pedicels spreading, of stems
8243 Low pubesc. Fl. whorled, Lvs. stalked with resinous dots acute at each end, Stamens exserted [deflexed
8244 Flowers capitate or whorled, Lvs. stalked ovate, Calyx hairy on each side, Pedicels hispid backwards
8245 Whorls spiked oblong, Leaves lanceolate entire downy
8246 Fl. whorled, Lvs. ovate stalked serrate hairy, Cal. hairy, Ped. smooth, Stem erect
8247 Flowers whorled, Lvs. ovate acutish serrated, Stamens longer than corolla
8248 Spikes cylindr. interrupted at base, Lvs. ovate stalked serrate beneath hairy, Cal. and peduncle hirsute
8249 Flowers whorled, Lvs. lanc. subsess. Stem much branched erect, Cal. at base and pedicels very smooth
8250 Flowers whorled, Lvs. ovate stalked serrate hairy, Cal. and peduncles hirsute, Stem much branched

8251 Flowers whorled, Lvs. ovate, Stem much branched spreading, Calyxes and pedicels smooth at base
8252 Flowers whorled, Lvs. lanc. serrate stalked hairy, Stam. as long as corolla
8253 Flowers whorled, Lvs. ov. subsess. cuspidate serr. wavy nearly smooth, Pedunc. and calyx smooth at base
8254 Flowers whorled, Lvs. ovate, Stem prostrate, Pedicels and cal. downy on each side, Teeth ciliated
8255 Flowers whorled, Lvs. lanc. nearly entire sessile smooth, Bractes palmate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Lewis observes, that mint is said to prevent the coagulation of milk; and hence it has been recommended to be used with milk diets, and even in cataplasms and fomentations for resolving coagulated milk in the breasts: upon experiment, the curd of milk, digested in a strong infusion of mint, could not be perceived to be any otherwise affected than by common water; but milk, in which mint leaves were set to macerate, did not coagulate near so soon as an equal quantity of the same milk kept by itself. Dry mint digested in rectified spirits of wine, gives out a tincture which appears by day-light of a fine dark green, but by candle-light of a bright red color. The fact is, that a small quantity of this tincture is green, either by day-light or candle-light, but a large quantity seems impervious to common day-light; however, when held between the eye and a candle, or between the eye and the sun, it appears red; so that if put into a flat bottle it appears green, but when viewed edgewise red.

For medicinal use spearmint is generally cut just as the flowers appear; but for obtaining the essential oil, the flowering plant is preferred. It should be cut in very dry weather. (*London Dispensatory*, 384.)

M[illegible] has a more penetrating smell than any of the other species, and a much stronger taste, pungent and [illegible]ing like pepper, sinking as it where into the tongue, and followed by a sensation of coldness. Its [illegible]ache, anti-spasmodic and carminative qualities render it useful in flatulent colics, hysterical affections, [illegible]ings, and other dy-peptic symptoms, acting as a cordial, and often producing immediate relief. The [illegible] preparations are an essential oil, a simple water, and a spirit. The essence of peppermint is an elegant medicine, and seems to be the rectified oil dissolved in spirits of wine.

The cultivators of the plant observe, that to keep up its quality, the roots must be transplanted every three

							Labiatæ. Sp. 1.						
1255. PERIL'LA. *W.*	Perilla.		○	cu	½	jl.au	W	India	1770.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2395
8256 ocymoides *W.*	Basil-leaved											
							Labiatæ. Sp. 8—27.						
†1256. HYP'TIS. *Poit.*	Hyptis.												
8257 capitáta *H. K.*	Jamaica	♀	▽	cu	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	W. Indies	1714.	S	s.l	P.an.m.7 t.27.f.1
8258 radiáta *Poit.*	Carolina	♀	△	cu	1	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Carolina	1690.	D	l.p	P.an.m.7.t.27.f.2
8259 ebracteáta *H. K.*	small-headed		▽	cu	¾	ja.o	Pa.pu	W. Indies	1778.	S	l.p	P.an.m.7.t.29.f.2
8260 pectináta *Poit.*	Balm-leaved	♀	△	cu	1½	ja.d	Pa.pu	W. Indies	1776.	D	l.p	Poi. an.mus.7.30
8261 pérsica *P. S.*	Persian	♀	□	cu	1½	jl	Pa.pu	Persia	1800.	C	l.p	Lin. trans.6. t.12
8262 stachyódes *Link.*	long-spiked		▽	cu	1½	jl	W	.....	1824.	S	co	
8263 recurváta *Poit.*	recurved	♀	△	cu	1	jl	Pa.pu	Caysnne	1820.	D	co	
8264 brévipes *Poit.*	short-stalked		▽	cu	1	jn.au	Li	S. Amer.	1822.	S	co	
							Labiatæ. Sp. 1—3.						
*1257. HORMI'NUM. *Ort.*	Horminum.												
§8265 cauléscens *Ort.*	spiked	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pa.R	Mexico	1800.	C	s.p	W. h. ber. t. 21
							Labiatæ. Sp. 2.						
1258. GLE'CHOMA. *W.*	Ground Ivy.												
8266 hederácea *W.*	common	♃	△	w	1	mr.my	B	Britain	hed.b.	D	co	Eng. bot. 853
8267 hirsúta *P. S.*	hairy	♃	△	cu	2	mr my	Pk	Hungary	...	D	co	Pl.rar.hun. t.119
							Labiatæ. Sp. 11—19.						
†1259. LA'MIUM. *W.*	Archangel.												
8268 Orvála *W.*	Balm-leaved	♃		or	1¾	my.jl	D.P	Italy	1596.	D	co	Bot. mag. 172
8269 lævigátum *W.*	smooth	♃		w	1	mr.o	Pu	Italy	1711.	D	co	Pluk.al. t.198.f.1
8270 rugósum *W.*	rough	♃		w	1	jl.au	R	Italy	1766.	D	co	Bocc. mus.5.t.23
8271 gargánicum *W.*	woolly	♃		w	2	jl.au	Pu	Italy	1729.	D	co	Exot. bot. 1. t.48
8272 maculátum *W.*	spotted	♃		w	1	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1683.	D	co	Col.ecph.1. t.185
8273 álbum *W.*	white	♃		w	2	ap.s	W	Britain	was.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 768
8274 moschátum *H. K.*	musk-scented		○	w	1	...	...	Levant	1739.	D	co	
8275 mólle *W.*	Pellitory-leav'd	♃		w	1	ap.my	W	.....	1683.	S	co	
8276 purpúreum *W.*	purple		○	w	1	my.au	Pu	Britain	was.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 769
β *incísum* H. K.	*cut-leaved*		○	w	1	my.jl	Pk	Britain	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1933
8277 amplexicáule *W.*	Henbit		○	w	¾	mr.jn	Pk	Britain	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 770
8278 multifidum *W.*	multifid-leaved		○	cu	1	ap.my	Pu	Levant	1752.	S	co	
							Labiatæ. Sp. 4.						
1260. GALEOP'SIS. *W.*	Hemp-Nettle.												
8279 Ládanum *W.*	red		○	w	¾	jl.s	Pk	Britain	chal.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 884
8280 villósa *E. B.*	downy		○	w	1	jl.au	Y	Britain	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2353
8281 Tetráhit *W.*	common		○	w	1½	jl.au	W	Britain	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 207
8282 versícolor *H. K.*	large-flowered		○	w	1	jl.au	Y	Britain	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 667
							Labiatæ. Sp. 1—2.						
1261. GALEOB'DOLON. *E. B.*	Dead-Nettle.												
8283 lúteum *E. B.*	yellow	♃	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	Britain	m.sh.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 787
							Labiatæ. Sp. 7—12.						
1262. BETON'ICA. *W.*	Betony.												
8284 officinális *W.*	wood	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1142
8285 stricta *W.*	Danish	♃	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Denmark	1592.	D	co	Par.thea.615. f.4
8286 incána *W.*	hoary	♃	△	or	½	jn.jl	F	Italy	1759.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 2125
8287 orientális *W.*	oriental	♃	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.Pu	Levant	1737.	D	co	Lam.ill. t.507.f.2
8288 alopecúrus *W.*	fox-tail	♃	△	or	1½	jl	L.Y	S. Europe	1759.	D	co	Jac. aus. 1. t. 78
8289 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	♃	△	or	¼	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1710.	D	s.p	Mur.co. got.2.t.3
8290 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered	♃	△	or	2	jn.jl	L.R	Siberia	1800.	D	co	Bot. mag. 700



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

years, otherwise it degenerates into the flavor of spearmint." (*Linnean Transactions*, v. 176.) If the plant be cut in wet weather it changes to black, and is little worth. (*London Dispensatory*, 385.)

M. pulegium (from *pulex*, a louse, which animal it was thought to drive away) smells like spearmint, but less fragrant; the taste aromatic and pungent, with a slight flavor of camphor. These qualities reside in a very volatile essential oil, which rises in distillation with water. It was formerly regarded as emmenagogue, expectorant, and diaphoretic, and was in repute for promoting the uterine evacuation, and relieving hysteria, hooping-cough, asthma; but it is now justly considered of no value, and seldom used in regular practice. (*London Dispensatory*, 386.)

1255. *Perilla.* A name the meaning of which has not been explained. An annual plant with a strong balmy fragrance.

1256. *Hyptis.* From ὑπτιος, reversed, because the corolla seems inverted, both as to its form and as to the insertion of stamens. Plants with densely whorled flowers, all natives of the western parts of the world, within, or nearly so, the limits of the tropics.

1257. *Horminum.* From ὁρμαω, to excite, in allusion to its stimulant qualities. The Horminum of the ancients was reputed aphrodisiac.

1258. *Glechoma.* Γληχων was a sort of Thyme among the Greeks. Small trailing herbs. The leaves of G. hederacea are often deformed with red hairy tumours, which are the galls of the Cynips Glechomæ. Before

8256 Leaves ovate serrate, Bractes long leafy

8257 Heads stalked in an involucre, Invol. lanc. the length of flowers, Leaves ovate toothed
8258 Heads stalked in an involucre, Invol. lanc. longer than flowers, Leaves oblong toothed narrowed at base
8259 Heads opp. few-fl. without bractes, Pedunc. shorter than joints, Leaves cord. doubly serrate; upper oval
8260 Flowers in spiked 1-sided panicles on a two-parted peduncle, Leaves ovate
8261 Flowers in stalked capitate cymes, Leaves of invol. 2 longer than calyx in fruit, Leaves oblong
8262 Leaves ovate subcordate attenuate acutely crenate pubesc. spiked whorled terminal, Cal. 5-toothed
8263 Flowers capitate, Invol. filiform hispid shorter than calyx of fruit, Lower leaves cordate
8264 Heads on a short peduncle, Leaves of invol. oblong lanc. Cal. pubescent not closed with hairs

8265 Stem leafy, Leaves ovate oblong crenate, Bractes cordate, acuminate, Cal. pungent

8266 Smooth, Segment of calyx ovate acute
8267 Hirsute, Segment of calyx lanceolate cuspidate

8268 Leaves cord. unequally finely serr. Orifice of cor. inflated, Lower lip 3-toothed on each side, Cal. colored
8269 Leaves cord. rugose, Stem smooth, Cal. smooth the length of tube of corolla
8270 Leaves cord. acute rugose and stems hairy, Whorls many-flowered, Tooth of orifice solitary setaceous
8271 Leaves cord. concave somewhat hoary, Orifice of cor. inflated, Tube straight with two teeth on each side
8272 Leaves cord. acuminate, Whorls 10-flowered
8273 Leaves cord. acuminate serrate stalked, Whorls 20-flowered
8274 Smooth, Leaves cordate crenate: floral subsessile, Teeth of calyx as long as cor.
8275 Leaves stalked somewhat toothed: lower cordate; upper ovate
8276 Leaves stalked cordate blunt toothed; upper close together, Stem naked below
β Leaves cut-toothed
8277 Floral leaves sessile amplexicaul cut; radical lobed
8278 Leaves many-parted

8279 Joints of stem equal, All the whorls remote, Leaves lanceolate
8280 Joints of stem equal, Leaves ovate lanceolate serrate villous, Helmet crenate cut
8281 Joints of stem thickened upwards, Upper whorls contiguous, Cal. pungent, Cor. little longer than calyx
8282 Stem hispid, Joints thickened upwards, Cor. thrice as long as calyx, Helmet ventricose

8283 All the leaves ovate, Involucre 4-leaved

8284 Spike interrupted, Helmet entire, Middle segm. of lower lip emarg. Cal. smoothish
8285 Spike oblong, Helmet entire, Middle segm. of lower lip crenate wavy, Cal. hairy, Bractes ciliated
8286 Spike interrupted, Helmet bifid, Middle segm. of lower lip crenate, Tube downy incurved
8287 Spike entire, Middle segm. of lower lip entire
8288 Spike leafy at base, Helmet bifid
8289 Spike leafy at base, Helmet entire
8290 Spike leafy interrupted, Calyx villous at edge, Teeth subulate, Helmet obcordate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the use of hops, the leaves were put in ale, and being bitter, aromatic, and having a peculiar and very strong smell, were much used in popular medicine. It is now, however, seldom used.

1459. *Lamium*. *Lamia* was a celebrated marine monster; the flowers of this genus have a considerable resemblance to the grotesque figure of some beast. L. orvala is the only species admitted into the garden. The others are mostly ugly weeds. L. album, *Ortie blanche*, Fr., *Taube Nessel*, Ger., and *Ortica morta* or *bianca*, Ital., has a disagreeable smell when bruised, and though no cattle whatever will touch it, yet Linnæus says, the leaves are eaten in Sweden as a pot herb in spring.

1460. *Galeopsis*. From γαλη, a weasel, and ὀψις, appearance. The flower has a grotesque figure, and may be likened to the form of a weasel, or, indeed, of any thing else.

1461. *Galeobdolon*. A word with the same meaning as Galeopsis, which see.

1462. *Betonica*. In Celtic botany is called *Bentonic*; wherefore it appears, that Pliny gave too much way to conjecture, when he wrote that Betonica or Vetonica was so called from the Vetones, a people who dwelt at the foot of the Pyrenees. B. officinalis was formerly much used in medicine, but it is discarded from modern practice. When fresh it intoxicates. The leaves when dry excite sneezing. Sheep eat it, but goats refuse it. The roots are bitter and very nauseous; in a small dose they vomit and purge violently. This plant dyes wool of a very fine dark yellow color.

†*1263. STA'CHYS. *W.*	Hedge-Nettle.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 37—55.								
8291 sylvática *W.*	common		△	w	2	jl.au	Bd	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 416
8292 sibírica *Link.*	Siberian		△	un	1	jl.au	Pu	Siberia?	1822.	D	co	
8293 mollíssima *W. en.*	soft-leaved		△	w	1½	jl.au	Pa.pu	Corfu	1806.	D	co	W.hort.ber. t.60
8294 cor'sica *Pers.*	Corsican		△	un	½	jl.au	Pu	Corsica	1823.	D	co	
8295 palústris *W.*	Clown's Allheal		△	w	2	au	Pu	Britain	moi.m.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1675
8296 coccínea *W.*	scarlet		⧋	or	3	jn.au	S	S. Amer.	1798.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 666
§8297 nepetifólia *Desf.*	Catmint-leav'd		△	w	1½	jn.au	Pu	.....	1805.	D	co	
8298 decúmbens *Pers.*	decumbent		△	w	2	my.jl	Y	.....	1816.	D	co	
8299 germánica *W.*	downy		△	w	3	jl	Pu	England	chal.fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 829
8300 intermédia *H. K.*	oblong-leaved		△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Carolina	1762.	D	co	
8301 lanáta *W.*	woolly		△	or	2	jn.s	St	Siberia	1782.	D	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 107
8302 Heráclea *L.*	broad-leaved		△	or	3	jn.s	Pu	Italy	1822.	D	co	
8303 ambígua *Smith*	ambiguous		△	w	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	al.mo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2089
8304 tenuifólia *Bieb.*	fine-leaved		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Iberia	1822.	D	co	
8305 salviæfólia *Ten.*	sage-leaved		△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1824.	D	co	
8306 alpína *W.*	Alpine		△	w	2	jn.au	D.P	Germany	1597.	D	p.l	Lap. pyr. 1. t. 8
8307 circináta *W.*	blunt-leaved		△	w	1	my.jl	Pu	Barbary	1777.	D	p.l	L'He. s.nov. t.26
8308 Balbísii *Link.*	Balbis's		△	or	1½	my.jl	Y	Italy	1823.	D	co	
8309 ibérica *Bieb.*	Iberian		△	or		my.jl	Pu	Iberia	1822.	D	co	
8310 fœniculum *Psh.*	Fennel-scented		△	cu	2	my.jn	B	N. Amer.	1824.	D	co	
8311 arenária *Desf.*	sand		△	or	1	jl	Pu	Levant	1804.	D	p.l	Desf. atl. t. 126
8312 crética *W.*	Cretan		△	w	2	jn.au	Pu	Candia	1640.	D	co	Wal.ho.108. t.19
8313 glutinósa *W.*	clammy		△	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Candia	1729.	C	co	M.h.s.11. t.4.f.17
8314 spinósa *W.*	thorny		⌴	un	1½	jl	Pu	Candia	1640.	D	co	M.h s.11. t.10.f.8
8315 orientális *W.*	oriental		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Levant	1768.	D	s.l	
8316 marítima *W.*	sea		△	ft	2	jl	Y	S. Europe	1714.	D	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 70
8317 oblíqua *Pers.*	oblique-leaved		△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl.rar.hun. t.134
8318 betonicæfólia *Pers.*	Betony-leaved		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Rochelle	1812.	D	co	
8319 æthiópica *W.*	Ethiopian		⧋	or	1½	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1770.	C	p.l	Jac. obs. 4. t. 77
8320 hírta *W.*	procumbent		△	or	1	jn.au	Pu	Spain	1725.	D	co	All.ped.1. t.2. f.3
8321 rugósa *W.*	rough		⌴	or	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 493
8322 scordifólia *W. en.*	wedge-leaved		△	or	1	jl.au	V	N. Amer.?	1816.	D	co	
8323 récta *W. en.*	upright		△	or	2	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1683.	D	co	Jac. aust.4. t.359
8324 ánnua *W.*	annual		○	w	1	jn.au	w.y.p	S. Europe	1713.	S	co	Jac. aust.4. t.360
8325 arvénsis *W.*	corn		○	w	1	jl.au	Pu	Britain	corn fi.	C	co	Eng. bot. 1154
8326 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved		△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1775.	D	co	
8327 phlomoides *W. en.*	Phlomis-leaved		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1816.		co	
†1264. ZIETE'NIA. *Pers.*	Zietenia.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 1.						
8328 lavandulifólia *Pers.*	lavender-leav'd		△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Levant	1824.	D	co	
†*1265. BALLO'TA. *W.*	Stinking Horehound.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 4—7.						
8329 nígra *W.*	black		△	w	2	jl.s	Pu	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 46
8330 álba *W.*	white		△	w	2	jl.s	W	Britain	...	D	co	
8331 lanáta *W.*	woolly		△	or	2	jn.au	Y	Siberia	1752.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 3. t.54
Panzéria multifida	Mœnch.											
8332 dísticha *W.*	distichous		△	w	1	jl	B	India	1823.	S	co	
*1266. MARRU'BIUM. *W.*	Horehound.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 16—20.						
8333 Alýssum *W.*	plaited-leaved		△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1597.	C	s.l	Ger.herb.379. f.1
8334 astracánicum *W.*	Astracan		△	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.pu	Levant	1816.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 109
8335 peregrínum *W.*	Sicilian		△	or	3	jl.s	W	Sicily	1640.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.160
8336 créticum *W.*	Cretan		△	or	1	jl.s	W	Levant	1596.	D	co	
8337 candidíssimum *W.*	woolly-white		△	or	3	jl.s	W	Levant	1732.	D	s.p	Dil.el.t.274.f.214
8338 supínum *W.*	procumbent		△	or	½	au.o	Pu	S. Europe	1714.	D	co	Bocc.mus.2. t.96
§8339 africánum *W.*	African		⧋	or	1	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1710.	D	p.l	Com. hort.2. t.90
8340 vulgáre *W.*	common-white		△	m	2	jn.s	W	Britain	rubble.	D	co	Eng. bot. 410
8341 affíne *Horn.*	kindred		△	or	1½	jn.s	Pu	Siberia?	1822.	D	co	
§8342 hirsútum *W.*	hirsute		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	.....	...	D	co	
§8343 cinéreum *W. en.*	cinereous		△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Spain	1823.	D	co	
§8344 críspum *W.*	curl-leaved		△	or	1	jl.au	Pa.pu	S. Europe	1714.	C	co	Herm. par. t.200
8345 catariæfólium *Lam.*	Catmint-leaved		△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Levant	1819.	D	co	
§8346 hispánicum *W.*	Spanish		△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1714.	C	co	Herm. par. t.201
§8347 Pseu.-Dictámnus *W.*	shrubby-white		⌴	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Candia	1596.	C	p.l	Lam.ill. t.508.f.2
§8348 acetabulósum *W.*	saucer-leaved		⧋	or	1	jn.au	Pu	Candia	1676.	C	p.l	Barr. ic. 129



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1263. *Stachys.* From στάχυς, a spike; the flowers of all the species grow in spikes. They are for the most part strong smelling weeds.

1264. *Zietenia.* A genus divided by Gleditsch from Stachys, on account of the different structure of the corolla, and the single grain. It is a plant with lanceolate entire lineate leaves, the lower of which are connate, and purple blossoms.

8291 Whorls 6-flowered, Leaves cordate stalked
8292 Leaves ovate obl. acum. serrated hairy above with soft down beneath, Segm. of cal. linear mucronate
8293 Whorls spiked 6-fl. Tube of cal. shorter than spread. teeth, Helm. of cor. emarg. Lvs.ov. serr. with soft down
8294 Small, Stems much branched diffuse, Leaves cordate crenate, Cal. campanulate spiny
8295 Whorls about 6-flowered, Leaves linear lanceolate ½ stem-clasping sessile
8296 Whorls 6-flowered, Leaves ovate cordate crenate, Petioles dilated
8297 Leaves cordate cren. pubescent, Whorls 4-6-flowered, Stem erect smooth simple
8298 Whorls many-fl. approximated, Bractes filiform, Leaves cordate toothed, Stem decumbent villous
8299 Hoary, Whorls many-fl. Leaves ovate, Serratures imbricated, Stem woolly
8300 Whorls many-fl. Calyxes subpungent, Leaves oblong subcordate crenate, Stem woolly
8301 Whorls many-fl. Leaves woolly oblong, Stems procumbent at base and rooting
8302 Whorls 10-fl. Calyxes unarmed, Leaves cordate: floral ovate entire sessile, Stem hairy
8303 Whorls 6-fl. Leaves oblong cordate stalked, Stem hollow
8304 Whorls 2-fl. Leaves linear naked; lower pinnatifid-toothed
8305 Like S. germanica, but downy not woolly, Leaves narrower, Calyxes long spiny
8306 Whorls many-fl. Leaves cordate thin, Serratures cartilaginous at end, Lips of cor. flat
8307 Whorls spiked 6-flowered, Bractes cordate, Leaves cordate stalked blunt crenate toothed
8308 Leaves ovate crenate pubescent: upper entire, Whorls 6-fl. Cal. hairy with filiform segments
8309 Whorls spiked, Lvs. oblong attenuated at base serrated hairy: lower blunt, Cal. mucronate spiny
8310 Erect pubescent, Leaves cord. ov. toothed: above smooth; beneath white with down, Whorls about 6-fl.
8311 Whorls a little spiked hairy 6-fl. Cal. spiny, Leaves oblong serrate blunt, Helmet bifid
8312 Hairy, Whorls 30-flowered, Calyx pungent, Stem hairy
8313 Smooth much branched, Branches spiny, Pedunc. axillary solitary 1-fl. with two bractes
8314 Hoary, Branches brachiate terminated by a spine, Flowers axillary in threes
8315 Leaves downy ovate lanceolate: floral shorter than the whorl
8316 Whorls 6-flowered, Radical leaves oval crenate: upper ovate entire, Cor. twice as long as calyx
8317 Leaves obliquely cordate rugose crenate blunt hairy, Bractes entire shorter than calyx
8318 Leaves cordate ellipt. the lower on long stalks, Stems and spinulose calyxes covered with wool
8319 Whorls 2-flowered, Leaves cordate deeply serrated rugose, Tube of cor. curved
8320 Whorls 6-flowered, Stems prostrate, Upper lip of cor. bifid spreading reflexed, Lvs. broad cord. crenate
8321 Hoary, Whorls 6-fl. Leaves linear lanceolate narrowed at base downy rugose serrated, Calyxes pointless
8322 Whorls 6-fl. Calyxes rather pungent, Lvs. cuneate lanceolate blunt serrate at end sessile, Stem decum.
8323 Whorls subspiked, Leaves cordate ellipt. crenate rough, Stems ascending
8324 Whorls 6-fl. Leaves ovate lanc. rugose 3-nerved stalked, Stem erect
8325 Small, Whorls 6-fl. Leaves blunt nearly naked, Corolla the length of calyx, Stem weak
8326 Whorls many-fl. spiked, Upper lip bifid, with acute divisions, Leaves broad cordate rugose hairy
8327 Whorls 8-flowered, Leaves lanceolate cordate crenate rugose, Stem very hairy

8328 Whorls 6-flowered very hairy, Leaves lanceolate entire lined

8329 Leaves cordate undivided serrated, Cal. acuminate
8330 Leaves cordate undivided serrated, Cal. subtruncate
8331 Leaves palmate toothed, Stem woolly

8332 Leaves whorled halved 2-parted half-spiked

8333 Leaves cuneiform 5-toothed plaited, Whorls without involucrum
8334 Leaves elliptical obtuse crenate downy rugose, Calyxes and bractes lanceolate
8335 Leaves oblong hoary rugose toothed; the teeth towards the end largest, Cal. with small subulate teeth
8336 Leaves lanceolate hoary rugose toothed at end, Cal. with setaceous teeth, Stem branched divaricating
8337 Leaves ovate hoary bluntly toothed rugose, Cal. with subulate teeth, Stem branched at base
8338 Leaves roundish subcordate crenate rugose, Cal. with straight villous setaceous teeth
8339 Leaves cordate roundish emarginate crenate, Calyx 10-toothed spiny
8340 Leaves roundish ovate toothed rugose, Teeth of calyx 10 setaceous hooked
8341 Leaves cordate crenate downy green above, Teeth of calyx mucronate recurved
8342 Leaves cordate ovate crenate, Teeth of cal. 10 spreading lanceolate, Bractes subulate
8343 Leaves roundish cordate unequally crenate, Limb of calyx spreading, Teeth ovate mucronate
8344 Leaves cordate roundish, crenate somewhat toothed, Teeth of calyx 10 unarmed
8345 Leaves ovate greenish deeply crenate, Teeth of calyx subulate smooth spreading
8346 Leaves cordate ovate crenate, Limb of calyx spreading, Teeth ovate mucronate, Bractes oblong
8347 Hoary, Limb of calyx flat villous, Leaves cordate concave, Stem shrubby
8348 Limb of calyx longer than tube membranous, Larger angles rounded



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1335 *Ballota.* So named on account of its offensive odor, from βαλλω, to reject.
1336 *Marrubium.* According to Linnæus is derived from an ancient town of Italy called *Maria-urbs*, situated on the borders of the Fucine lake. M. vulgare dried, has an aromatic odor, which, however, is soon lost by keeping, and a bitter taste. Both water and alcohol extract its virtues. It is tonic, diuretic, and laxative; was formerly much used in pulmonary affections, and is still a popular remedy for asthma and obsti-

1267. LEONU'RUS. *R. Br.* Motherwort.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 6—9.							
8349 crispus *W.*	curl-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	W	Siberia	1658.	D	co	Mur. c. got.8. t.4
8350 cardiaca *W.*	common	♃	△	or	3	jl.au	W	Britain	gra.ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 286
8351 tatáricus *W.*	Tartarian	♃	◯	or	2	au.o	F	Russia	1756.	S	p.l	Mill. ic. 1. t. 80
8352 sibíricus *W.*	Siberian	♃	◯	or	2	jn.au	R	Siberia	1759.	S	p.l	Exot. bot. 2. t.94
8353 marrubiástrum *W.*	small-flowered		◯	or	2	jn.au	Pu	Austria	1710.	S	co	Jac. aust.5. t.405
8354 supínus *W.*	procumbent	♃	△	or	1	jn.au	W	Siberia	1816.	D	co	
†**1268. PHLO'MIS.** *R. Br.* Phlomis.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 14—30.							
8355 fruticósa *W. en.*	Jerusalem Sage	♚		or	3	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1596.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1843
8356 lanáta *W. en.*	small-shrubby	♚		or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1596.	C	co	
8357 purpúrea *Sm.*	purple	♚		or	2	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1661.	C	co	Smith.spic. 6.t.7
8358 itálica *W.*	Italian	♚		or	2	jn.au	Pu	Italy	1661.	C	co	
8359 Nissólii *W.*	Nissole's	♃	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1757.	D	co	Mill. ic. 2. t. 204
8360 Lychnítis *W.*	lamp-wick	♚	□	or	2	jn.au	Y.Br	S. Europe	1658.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 999
8361 Sámia *W.*	Samian	♃	△	or	3	jn.jl	Y.Br	N. Africa	1714.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1891
8362 Herba-vénti *W.*	rough-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.s	R	S. Europe	1596.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2449
8363 alpína *W.*	Alpine	♃	△	or	1	jn.s	Pu	Siberia	1802.	D	s.l	Pal.ac.pet.2. t.13
8364 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous	♃	△	or	4	jn.o	L.P	Siberia	1759.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1555
8365 laciniáta *W.*	jagged-leaved	♃	△	or	3	jl	Pu	Levant	1731.	D	co	Sweet fl. gard.24
8366 púngens *W.*	pungent	♃	△	or	3	jl	Br	Armenia	1820.	D	co	Sweet fl. gard.33
8367 lunarifólia *Sm.*	Honesty-leaved	♃	△	or	3	jn	Br	Levant	1818.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2542
8368 ferruginea *Tenore*	rusty	♚		or	2	jn.jl	Y.Br	Naples	1823.	C	co	
1269. LEU'CAS. *R. Br.* Leucas.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 5—6.							
8369 zeylánica *R. Br.*	Ceylon		▣	un	1½	jn.o	Pu	E. Indies	1777.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 111
8370 martinicénsis *R. Br.*	West Indian		▣	un	1½	jl.s	W	W. Indies	1781.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 110
8371 urticifólia *R. Br.*	Nettle-leaved		▣	un	1½	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1810.	S	s.l	
8372 índica *R. Br.*	Indian		▣	un	1½	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1789.	S	s.l	
8373 áspera *Link.*	rough-leaved		▣	un	1	jl.au	W	Caramania	1818.	S	s.l	
1270. LEONO'TIS. *R. Br.* Lion's-Tail.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 4.							
8374 nepetifólia *H. K.*	Catmint-leaved		▣	or	3	s.o	Or	E. Indies	1778.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 281
8375 Leonúrus *H. K.*	narrow-leaved	♚	□	or	3	o.d	Or	C. G. H.	1712.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 478
8376 Leonitis *H. K.*	dwarf-shrubby	♚	□	or	1½	jn.jl	Or	C. G. H.	1713.	C	p.l	Mil.ic.2. t.162.f.1
8377 intermédia *Lindl.*	intermediate	♚	□	or	3	s.o	Or	C. G. H.	1822.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 850
*1271. MOLUCCEI'LA. *W.* Molucca-Balm.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 3—7.							
§8378 spinósa *W.*	prickly		◯	cu	1½	jl.au	Pa.pu	Levant	1596.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 510
8379 læ'vis *W.*	smooth		◯	cu	1½	jl.au	Pa.pu	Syria	1570.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1852
8380 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous-root.	♃	△	cu	2	jl	Pa.pu	Tartary	1796.	D	l.p	Pall. it. 3. t. T.
1272. CLINOPO'DIUM. *W.* Wild-Basil.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 2—4.							
8381 vulgáre *W.*	common	♃	△	or	1	jn.au	Pk	Britain	gra.ba.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1401
8382 ægyptiácum *W.*	Egyptian	♃	△	or	1	jn.au	Pu	Egypt	1759.	D	co	
1273. PYCNAN'THEMUM. *Ph.* Pycnanthemum.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 4—9.							
8383 incánum *Ph.*	hoary	♃	△		3	jl.o	W	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dill.elt. t.74. f.85
8384 aristátum *Ph.*	awned	♃	△		2	au	W	N. Amer.	1752.	D	co	Mich.ame.2.t.33
8385 linifólium *Ph.*	Flax-leaved	♃	△		1½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1739.	D	co	Herm. par. t.218
Thymus virginicus W.												
8386 lanceolátum *Ph.*	spear-leaved	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
1274. ORI'GANUM. *W.* Marjoram.						*Labiatæ. Sp* 14—24.							
8387 ægyptiacum *W.*	Egyptian	♃	□	ft	1	jn.au	Pk	Egypt	1731.	C	co	Alp. ægypt. t. 95
8388 Dictámnus *W.*	Dittany of Crete	♃	□	or	1	jn.au	Pk	Candia	1551.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 298
8389 sipýleum *W.*	Mount Sipylus	♃	□	or	1	jn.s	Pk	Levant	1699.	C	r.m	Herm. lug. t.463
8390 Tournefórti *W.*	Tournefort's	♃	□	or	1	au.s	Pk	Amorgos	1788.	C	co	Bot. rep. 537
8391 créticum *W.*	Cretan	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1596.	C	s.l	Sck. han. 2. t.164



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

nate coughs. It loosens the belly when taken in large doses, and was consequently recommended in jaundice, cachexies, menstrual obstructions, and hysteria; but its powers are not found by modern practitioners equal to the account ancients gave of them, and therefore it is very seldom prescribed. (*London Dispensatory*, 379.)

1267. *Leonurus.* From λεων, a lion, and ουρα, tail. The spikes of flowers have been compared to the tuft which grows on the end of the lion's tail. L. Cardiaca was formerly used in medicine, but is now neglected. Tall herbaceous plants with cut leaves and whorls of flowers, of which the corolla is woolly.

1268. *Phlomis.* Φλομος was the Greek name of the Mullein, and so called from φλοξ, fire, because the thick cottony leaves were used as wicks for lamps. At this day, P. Lychnitis is so called, because the dried leaves, which are cottony and russet colored, are used in Spain for wicks. Fine shewy small shrubs or herbaceous plants, with corolla covered with down, and usually of a brownish yellow color.

1269. *Leucas.* A name used by Burmann, neglected by Linnæus and others, and restored by Mr. Brown; derived from λευκος, white, in reference to the usual color of the flowers, which are covered all over with a thick covering of wool.

1270 *Leonotis* From λεων, a lion, and ους, an ear. A fanciful name applied to the fine scarlet-flowering

8349 Leaves cordate 3-lobed or 5-lobed cut toothed wavy, Cor. larger than pungent calyx
8350 Leaves cuneiform ovate 3-lobed toothed, Cor. larger than pungent calyx, Middle lobe of lower lip acute
8351 Leaves 3-parted cut, Calyxes villous
8352 Leaves 3-parted multifid linear somewhat blunt
8353 Lvs. obl. toothed, Cor. scarcely longer than somewhat pungent calyx, Middle lobe of lower lip roundish
8354 Leaves about 5-lobed, Lobes blunt toothed at end, Cal. sessile spiny

8355 Leaves oblong blunt rugose and branches downy; floral ovate-lanceolate, Bractes ovate acuminate
8356 Leaves elliptical blunt woolly rugose, Branches woolly, Bractes obovate twice as short as calyx
8357 Bractes lanceolate acute pungent, Cal. 5-cornered acuminate, Leaves densely woolly beneath
8358 Bractes lanceolate blunt unarmed, Cal. truncated pointless, Leaves woolly on each side
8359 Lvs. downy on each side: rad. cord. sagitt.; cauline obl. Whorls without bractes, Cal. with obl. acute teeth
8360 Leaves lanceolate downy: floral ovate, Bractes setaceous woolly length of bluntly toothed calyx
8361 Stem hairy, Lvs. cordate crenate downy beneath, Bractes 3-parted subulate mucronate as long as calyx
8362 Lvs. ovate obl. serrate hairy beneath, Teeth of calyx lanc. subulate erect, Bractes subul. and stem hairy
8363 Radical leaves cordate pubescent; floral lanceolate, Bractes linear subulate villous, Stem pubescent
8364 Radical leaves cordate rough; floral oblong lanceolate, Bractes subulate hispid, Stem smooth
8365 Leaves alternately pinnate, Leaflets laciniate, Calyx woolly
8366 Leaves stalked obl. lanc. serr. at end, rough above downy beneath, Teeth of calyx subulate spreading
8367 Leaves cordate crenate downy beneath, Bractes ovate-lanceolate mucronate
8368 Like P. fruticosa, but the lower leaves are cordate stalked, Upper ovate

8369 Leaves lanceolate serrate, Heads terminal, Calyxes with 8 teeth
8370 Leaves obl. toothed pubes. beneath, Whorls many-fl. globose, Cal. incurv. 8-toothed, upper tooth longest
8371 Leaves ovate serrated hoary, Invol. subulate, Cal. obliquely truncate membranous 9-toothed
8372 Invol. linear, Cal. 1-lipped oblique, Leaves ovate hairy
8373 Lvs. lanc. smooth serrated at end, Stem 4-cornered rough, Whorls many-fl. Lip of cor. undivided

8374 Leaves cordate acute serrated somewhat downy, Calyx 7-toothed awned; upper tooth largest
8375 Leaves lanceolate serrate, Calyxes 10-cornered 10-toothed unarmed
8376 Leaves small ovate blunt somewhat downy crenate, Cal. 7-toothed awned
8377 Leaves stalked ovate cordate acuminate cut-toothed, Cal. velvety 10-toothed

8378 Cal. 2-lipp. upper lip lanc. mucron. longest, lower round. 7-tooth. Teeth spiny, Lvs. stalk. ov. deeply tooth.
8379 Cal. campanulate 5-toothed, Teeth equal pointless, Leaves stalked roundish ovate toothed
8380 Cal. funnel-shaped 5-toothed: teeth equal mucronate, Leaves sessile wedge-shaped oblong toothed

8381 Heads whorled, Bractes setaceous hispid, Leaves hairy above remotely toothed, Stem simple
8382 Heads terminal, Bractes setaceous hispid, Leaves smooth above nearly entire

8383 Leaves oblong-ovate acute subserrate hoary, Heads compound, Bractes setaceous, Stamens exserted
8384 Leaves lanceolate ovate subserrate on short stalks somewhat hoary, Heads sessile, Bractes awned
8385 Stem much branched rather rough, Leaves linear 3-nerved entire, Heads terminal fascicled

8386 Stem much branched roughish, Lv. lin. lanceolate veiny entire, Heads terminal fascicled corymbose

8387 Leaves concave downy, Spikes naked
8388 Lower leaves downy, Spikes nodding
8389 Leaves all smooth, Spikes nodding
8390 Spikes 4-cornered, Bractes roundish very large
8391 Spikes aggregate long prismatical upright, Bractes membranous twice as long as calyx



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

plants, known at the Cape by the name of lion's tail. They require a good greenhouse and plenty of air to secure their appearing in perfection. In places badly ventilated their leaves acquire a yellow color, and are apt to fall off.

1571. *Moluccella.* Brought from the Moluccas. Plants remarkable for the enlarged calyx in which the flower is seated.

1572. *Omopodium.* From ὠμος, bed, and πους, a foot. The tufted close whorls of flowers have been compared to the caster of a bed's foot.

1573. *Pycnanthemum.* From πυκνος, dense, and ανθος, a flower. The blossoms are in a close head. A North American genus of plants, some of which, as P. verticillatum and incanum, are occasionally seen in gardens.

1574. *Origanum.* From ορος, a mountain, and γανος, joy. These plants, with their pretty spikes of bracteated flowers and agreeable perfume, may indeed be called the joy of the places where they grow naturally. O. vulgare is an ornamental plant, growing wild in thickets and hedges, chiefly in a calcareous soil. The dried leaves used instead of tea, are said to be exceeding grateful; they are also used in fomentations: The essential oil is so acrid, that it may be considered as a caustic, and is much used with that intention by

8392	smyrnæ'um *W.*	Smyrna		or	1½	jn.jl	W	Smyrna	1722.	C	r.m	
8393	heracleóticum *W.*	winter-sweet	△	cul	1	jn.n	W	S. Europe	1640.	D	s.l	Lob. ic. 492
8394	vulgáre *W.*	common	△	cul	2	jn.o	Pk	Britain	ch.wo.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1143
8395	onítes *W.*	pot	△	cul	1	jl.n	Pk	Sicily	1759.	D	co	Bocc. mus. t. 38
8396	megastáchyum *Link.*	large-spiked	△	un	1½	jl.n	Pk	S. Europe	1823.	D	co	
8397	hírtum *Link.*	hairy	△	un	1½	jl.n	Pk	Levant	1823.	D	co	
8398	oblongátum *Link.*	oblong	△	un	1½	jl.n	W	.....	...	D	co	
8399	Majorána *W.*	knotted	◯	cul	1	jn.jl	Pk	Portugal	1573.	S	r.m	Moris.s.11.t.3.f.1
8400	majoranoides *W.*	shrubby-sweet		or	1	jn.jl	Pk	.....	...	C	co	Bot. mag. 2605
†*1275.	THY'MUS. *L.*	Thyme.				*Labiatæ. Sp.* 20—32.						
8401	serpýllum *W.*	wild		or	¼	jn.au	Pu	Britain	heaths.	C	s.p	Eng. bot. 1514
8402	lanuginósus *W.*	woolly		or	¼	jn.au	Pu	.....	...	C	co	
8403	citriodórus *P. S.*	Lemon		or	¼	jn.au	Pu	.....	...	C	co	
8404	angustifólius *P. S.*	narrow-leaved		or	¼	jn.au	Pu	.....	...	C	co	
8405	vulgáris *W.*	garden		cul	1	my.au	Pu	S. Europe	1548.	C	r.m	
8406	pannónicus *W. en.*	Hungarian		or	½	jn.au	Pu	Hungary	1817.	C	co	
8407	Marschallínus *W.*	Marschall's		or	½	jn.au	Pu	Crimea	1817.	C	co	
8408	ericæfólius *Roth.*	Heath-leaved		or	⅓	jn.au	Pu	Spain	1806.	C	co	
8409	aciculáris *P. S.*	needle-leaved		or	¼	jn.au	Pu	Hungary	1806.	C	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.147
8410	lúcidus *W. en.*	shining-leaved		or	1	jn.au	Pu	.....	1816.	C	co	
8411	Mastichína *W.*	Mastick		or	1	jl.s	Pa.pu	Spain	1596.	C	co	Blackw. t. 134
8412	montánus *W.*	mountain	△	or	½	jn.jl	St	Hungary	1800.	D	s.p	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.71
8413	nummulárius *Bieb.*	round-leaved		or	½	jn.jl	Pu	Crimea	1822.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2666
8414	tomentósus *W. en.*	tomentose		or	1	jn.au	W	Spain	1816.	C	co	
8415	Zýgis *W.*	Spanish	◯	or	1	au	Pu	Spain	1771.	C	r.m	Barrel. ic. 777
8416	croáticus *P. S.*	oval-leaved	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Hungary	1802.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.156
8417	cephalótes *W.*	great-headed		or	¾	jl.au	Pu	Portugal	1759.	C	co	Hof.etL.lus.1.13
8418	villósus *W.*	hairy		or	⅔	jn.jl	Pu	Portugal	1759.	C	co	Hof.etLin.1.t.14
8419	Tragoríganum *W.*	goat's		or	1	my.jn	Pu	Candia	1640.	C	co	Alp. exot. t. 78
8420	filifórmis *W.*	Minorca		or	⅛	jn.jl	Pu	Minorca	1770.	C	co	
1276.	A'CYNOS. *Pers.*	Acynos.				*Labiatæ. Sp.* 5—7.						
8421	vulgáris *Pers.*	Basil-leaved	◯	or	½	jn.au	V	Britain	dry h.	S	co	Eng. bot. 411
	Thýmus A'cinos W.											
8422	villósus *Pers.*	villous	◯	or		jn.au	R	Germany	1817.	S	co	
8423	alpínus *Pers.*	Alpine	◯	or	½	jn.s	R	Austria	1731.	S	s.l	Jac. aust. 1. t. 97
8424	patavínus *Pers.*	Marjoram-lvd.	◯	or	¾	jn.au	F	S. Europe	1776.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2153
8425	gravéolens *Bieb.*	strong-scented		or	1	jn.au	Pu	Crimea	...	C	co	
†1277.	CALAMIN'THA. *Ph.*	Calamint.				*Labiatæ. Sp.* 7—9.						
8426	grandiflóra *Pers.*	great-flowered	△	or	1	jn.s	Pu	Italy	1596.	D	co	Bot. mag. 208
8427	caroliniána *Sweet.*	Carolina	△	or	1	jn.jl	F	Carolina	1804.	D	co	Bot. mag. 997
	Thymus grandiflorus B. M.											
8428	vulgáris *Sweet.*	common	△	or	2	jl.au	V	England	bor.fi.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1676
8429	Népeta *Ph.*	lesser	△	or	1½	jl.o	B	England	ch.hil.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1414
8430	marifólia *Pers.*	Marum-leaved	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1788.	D	co	Cav. ic. 6. t. 576
8431	crética *Pers.*	Cretan		or	½	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	D	r.m	Barr. ic. 1166
8432	fruticósa *Pers.*	shrubby		or	⅔	jl.s	Pu	Spain	1752.	C	r.m	
1278.	MELIS'SA. *W.*	Balm.				*Labiatæ. Sp.* 2.						
8433	cordifólia *Pers.*	heart-leaved	△	m	1	jn.o	W.pu	Italy	...	D	co	
8434	officinális *W.*	common	△	m	1	jn.o	W	S. Europe	1573.	D	co	
	β romána	*hairy*										



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

farriers; a little cotton moistened with it, and put into the hollow of an aching tooth, frequently relieves the pain. The country people use the tops to dye woollen cloth purple. It also dyes linen of a reddish brown color. For this purpose the linen is first macerated in alum water and dried; it is then soaked for two days in a decoction of the bark of the crab-tree; it is then wrung out of this, boiled in a ley of ashes, and then suffered to boil in the decoction. According to the Swedish experiments, goats and sheep eat it, horses are not fond of it, and kine refuse it.

O. onites and marjorana are culinary aromatics; the latter being principally in use under the name of knotted marjoram, from the flower coming in whorls at the joints. O. vulgare and marjorana are both retained in the Materia Medica as tonics and stomachics, though scarcely ever used. In quack medicine, the leaves dried and powdered form an ingredient in cephalic snuff. Marjorana is so called from *marjamic* (*máryamych*), its Arabic name, according to Forskahl, p. 59.

1275. *Thymus.* From θυμος, courage, on account of its balsamic smell, which revives the spirits of animals. T. serpyllum, from ερπω, to creep, is fragrant, and yields an essential oil that is very heating. It has the same sensible qualities as garden thyme, but the flavor is milder, and rather more grateful. Its essential oil is both smaller in quantity and less acrid, and its spirituous extract comes greatly short of the penetrating warmth and pungency of the other. It is a common notion that the flesh of sheep that feed upon aromatic plants, particularly wild thyme, is superior in flavor to other mutton. The truth is, that sheep do not crop

8392 Leaves ovate acute serrated, Spikes clustered in umbels
8393 Spikes on long stalks aggregate, Bractes the length of calyx
8394 Spikes roundish panicled clustered, Bractes longer than calyx ovate colored
8395 Spikes oblong aggregate hairy, Leaves cordate downy
8396 Leaves stalked ovate pubesc. Spikes clustered prismatical, Bractes imbricate ovate smooth ciliated at edge
8397 Leaves stalked ovate acute subserrate hairy, Spikes prismatical, Bractes dense ovate acute
8398 Leaves subsessile ovate acute subserrate hairy, Spikes oblong bluntish
8399 Spikes roundish thin compact stalked, Leaves stalked ellipt. blunt smoothish
8400 Spikes roundish several clustered stalked, Leaves stalked ellipt. blunt downy

8401 Flowers capitate, Stems decumbent, Leaves flat blunt ciliated at base
8402 Flowers capitate, Stems creeping hairy, Leaves blunt villous
8403 Leaves ovate smooth with the smell of common balm
8404 Flowers capitate, Stems procumbent, Leaves cuneate linear ciliated at base
8405 Erect, Leaves revolute ovate, Flowers in whorled spikes
8406 Leaves oblong more ciliated than in T. serpyllum, Cor. with a more obscure spot in the orifice
8407 Stem shrubby, Flowers in whorled spikes, Lvs. linear lanc. bluntish flat about 3-nerved ciliated at base
8408 Erect, Leaves revolute linear-lanc. hairy, Head few-flowered axillary stalked
8409 Flowers capitate, Stems creeping, Leaves linear nerved and furrowed beneath, Bractes ovate
8410 Fl. whorled somew. spiked, Ped. 1-fl. Stem shrubby erect, Lvs. ellipt. entire acute smooth shining above
8411 Flowers in whorled spikes, Cal. woolly with very long setaceous segments
8412 Flowers in whorled spikes, Spikes oblique, Ped. 1-fl. Lvs. ov. obtuse very entire and calyxes nearly naked
8413 Flowers in whorled heads, Stems filiform, Leaves roundish flat hairy nerved ciliate at base
8414 Flowers in whorled spikes, Cal. woolly with setaceous teeth, Lvs. ellipt. entire downy on each side
8415 Flowers in whorled spikes, Stem erect, Lvs. linear very blunt nerveless revolute at edge ciliated at base
8416 Pedun. about 3-fl. axillary, Lvs. ovate blunt nerved entire sess. Cor. twice as long as calyx, Stem villous
8417 Heads laxly imbricated, Bractes broad ovate colored not dotted, Leaves linear entire
8418 Heads imbricated large, Bractes toothed, Leaves setaceous hairy
8419 Flowers whorled, Stem half-shrubby erect, Leaves hispid acuminate
8420 Flowers axillary subsolitary stalked, Leaves cordate acute entire, Stems filiform

8421 Stem erect branched at base, Leaves ovate acute serrated forwards, Whorls 6-flowered

8422 Hirsute villous larger than the last, Stem much branched, Leaves ovate
8423 Whorls 6-fl. Leaves nearly blunt roundish concave subserrated
8424 Nearly smooth, Whorls 6-10-fl. Leaves ovate subserrate, Stem ascending
8425 Fls. whorled, Pedunc. 1-flow. Stem branched spreading, Leaves roundish acute subserrate at end hairy

8426 Pedun. axill. 3-4-fl. Bractes lanc. sessile, Leaves ovate acute finely serrated
8427 Leaves rhomboid oval obsoletely toothed upwards, Whorls somewhat stalked about 10-fl. shorter than leaf

8428 Stem weak, Pedun. axill. many-fl. dichotomous, Lvs. ovate blunt serrated hairy dotted
8429 Pedunc. axill. many-fl. in dichotomous corymbs, Lvs. ovate blunt subserrate smoothish
8430 Leaves ovate somewhat toothed glaucous, Pedunc. axill. dichotomous, Segm. of calyx equal
8431 Racemes terminal, Peduncles solitary very short
8432 Branches thin twiggy, Leaves downy beneath

8433 Villous, Leaves cordate crenate-toothed, Branches axillary elongated flowering
8434 Whorls halved subsessile, Bractes oblong stalked, Leaves ovate acute serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

these aromatic plants, unless now and then by accident, or when they are first turned on hungry to downs, heaths, or commons; but the soil and situations favorable to aromatic plants produce a short sweet pasturage best adapted to feeding sheep, whom nature designed for mountains, and not for turnip grounds and rich meadows. The attachment of bees to this and other aromatic plants is well known.

Few plants are subject to more varieties than wild thyme. In its most natural state, on dry exposed downs, it is small and procumbent; but when it grows among furze or other plants, it runs up with a slender stalk to a foot or more in height. It differs also very much in the smoothness or hairiness of its leaves. The flowers are sometimes larger than ordinary, and of a paler purple color, or even white.

T. vulgaris has the aromatic qualities common to lavender, sage, rosemary, and other Verticillatæ. It yields a species of camphor in distillation with water. In Spain they infuse it in the pickle with which they preserve their olives. Before the oriental spices were common, it was much used in cookery.

8425 *Acynos.* The Greek name of a balsamic plant, which probably was related to Thymus. This genus was included in Thymus by Linnæus.

8426 *Calamintha.* From καλος, beautiful, and μινθη, mint. An ancient Greek name of a plant supposed to chase away serpents.

8427 *Melissa.* This is the Greek name of the bee, from μελι, honey, which is sought by bees in these flowers with avidity, as indeed it is in all the plants of the order. The recent plant has the agreeable odor of

†*1279. DRACOCE'PHALUM. *W.* Dragon's-Head.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 19—25.							
8435 virginiánum *W.*	Virginian		△	or	3	jl.s	L.B	N. Amer.	1683.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 467
8436 denticulátum *W.*	Carolina		△	or	1	au.s	St	Carolina	1787.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 214
8437 variegátum *Ph.*	variegated		△	or	1½	au.s	Pu	Carolina	1812.	D	co	Vent. cels. t. 44
8438 canarien'se *W.*	Balm of Gilead			or	3	jl.s	Pa.pu	Canaries	1697.	S	r.m	Com. hort. 2. t. 41
8439 palmátum *W.*	palmated		△	or	1½	jn.au	Pu	Siberia	1815.	D	co	
8440 peregrínum *W.*	prickly-leaved		△	or	½	jl.au	B	Siberia	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1084
8441 austríacum *W.*	Austrian		△	or	1	jn.jl	B	Austria	1597.	D	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 112
8442 Ruyschiána *W.*	Hyssop-leaved		△	or	2	jn.jl	B	N. Europe	1699.	D	p.l	Fl. dan. 121
8443 grandiflórum *W.*	great-flowered		△	or	1	jl	B	Siberia	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1009
8444 altaicum *W.*	Betony-leaved		△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Georgia	1787.	D	co	N.co pet. t. 29. f. 3
8445 sibíricum *W.*	Siberian		△	or	1	jn.au	L.B	Siberia	1760.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2185
8446 Moldávica *W.*	Moldavian		○	or	2	jl.au	B	Moldavia	1596.	D	co	Lam. ill. t. 513. f. 1
β albiflorum	*white-flowered*											
8447 canéscens *W.*	hoary		○	or	2	jl.au	B	Levant	1711.	D	co	Sweet fl. gard. 38
8448 peltátum *W*	Willow-leaved		○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Levant	1711.	D	co	Lam. ill. t. 513. f. 2
8449 argunénse *Fisch.*	rough-flowered		△	or	1½	jl.au	B	Siberia	1822.	D	co	Bot. cab. 797
8450 speciósum *Hort.*	shewy		△	or	3	jl.au	Pk	Siberia	1822.	D	co	Sweet fl. gard. 93
8451 botryoides *Bieb.*	cut-leaved		△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1822.	D	co	
8452 nútans *W.*	nodding		△	or	1	jl.au	B	Siberia	1731.	D	co	Bot. reg. 841
8453 thymiflórum *W.*	small-flowered		○	or	½	jn.s	Pu	Siberia	1752.	S	co	Gmel. sib. 3. t. 50
1280. MELIT'TIS. *W.*	Bastard-Balm.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 2—4.							
8454 Melissophýllum *W.*	common		△	or	1	my.jn	F	England woods.		D	co	Eng. bot. 577
β alpina	*Alpine*		△	or	¾	my.jn	F	Switzerl.	...	D	co	
8455 grandiflóra *H. K.*	great-flowered		△	or	1	my	W.Y	England woods.		D	co	Eng. bot. 636
1281. O'CYMUM. *W.*	Basil.					*Labiatæ. Sp.* 20—50.							
8456 thyrsiflórum *W.*	thyrse-flowered	¥		un	1½	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1806.	C	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 72
8457 suáve *W. en.*	sweet-scented			un	3	jl.s	W	.....	1816.	C	s.l	
8458 víride *W. en.*	green			un	3	jl.s	W.G	.....	1816.	C	s.l	
8459 monachórum *W.*	monk's			un	1	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1796.	S	s.l	
8460 gratíssimum *W.*	shrubby			un	2	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1752.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 495
8461 grandiflórum *W.*	great-flowered			un	2	s.o	W	Abyssinia	1802.	C	s.l	L'He. s.nov. t. 43
8462 Basílicum *W.*	common-sweet		○	cul	1	jl.au	W	India	1548.	S	r.m	Blackw. t. 104
8463 mínimum *W.*	bush		○	cul	1	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1573.	S	r.m	Sch. han. 2. t. 166
8464 sánctum *W.*	purple-stalked			un	1	jl.s	Pu	E. Indies	1758.	S	s.l	Rhe. mal. 10. t. 92
8465 pilósum *W. en.*	ciliated			un	1	jl.s	W	.....	1816.	S	s.l	
8466 americánum *W.*	American			un	1	jl.au	W	India	1789.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 86
8467 tenuiflórum *W.*	slender-spiked	¥		un	1	jl.au	Pa.pu	E. Indies	1703.	S	s.l	Ru. am. 5. t. 92. f. 2
§8468 polystáchyon *W.*	many-spiked			un	1	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1783.	S	s.l	Mur. co. got. 3. t. 3
8469 menthoides	Mint-leaved			un	1	jl.au	W	E. Indies	1783.	S	s.l	
8470 micránthum *W. en.*	small-flowered			un	1	jl.au	Pa.pu	.....	1816.	S	s.l	
8471 mólle *W.*	heart-leaved			un	1	s.o	V	E. Indies	1781.	S	s.l	
§8472 capitellátum *W.*	small-headed		○	ec	1½	jl.au	W	China	1806.	S	s.l	
8473 febrífugum *Lindl.*	fever-plant			m	3	jn.o	W	S. Leone	1822.	C	co	Bot. reg. 753
8474 cánum *Sims.*	hoary		○	un	1	jl	W	China	1822.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2452
§8475 polycládum *Link.*	many-branched			un	1½	jn.o	W	.....	1823.	S	co	
Lumnitzera ocymoides Jacq.												
†*1282. PLECTRAN'THUS. *W.* Plectranthus.						*Labiatæ. Sp.* 8—13.							
§8476 fruticósus *W.*	shrubby			or	3	jn.s	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	L'Her. st. 85. t. 41
§8477 Forskohlæ'i *W.*	Forskohl's			or	3	o.n	B	Abyssinia	1806.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2036
8478 parviflórus *W. en.*	small-flowered			or	3	jn.s	B	S. Amer.	1805.	C	l.p	W. hort. ber. 65
8479 scutellarioides *R. Br.*	skullcap-like			or	2	jl.au	B	E. Indies	1764.	S	l.p	Bot. mag. 1446
O'cimum scutellarioides H. K.												
8480 punctátus *W.*	dotted	¥		or	2	ja.my	B	Africa	1775.	S	r.m	L'Her. st. 87. t. 41
8481 comósus *Sims.*	comose		○	pr	2	au	B	Nepal	1821.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2318
8482 ternátus *Sims.*	Omime Plant	¥		or	¾	au	Pu	Madagasc.	1821.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 2460
8483 incánus *Link.*	hoary	¥		or	3	jl.au	B	.....	1822.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

lemons, which is lost in drying, and an austere, slightly aromatic taste. In distillation with water, it yields a small portion of a yellow essential oil, on which its odor depends. It is stomachic and diuretic, and was formerly prized as a corroborant in hypochondriacal and nervous affections; but it is now used only in the form of tea, as a grateful diluent in fevers. For medicinal use the herb should be cut before it flowers, as it is then more odorous. (*London Dispensatory*, 383.)

1279. *Dracocephalum.* From δρακων, a dragon, and κεφαλη, a head. A name applied in the same sense as Lamium, Galeopsis, &c. See those genera. Most of the species are plants of ornament, and cultivated as such in the gardens of the curious. D. canariense smells of citron, especially when rubbed between the fingers. Sown on a hot-bed early in spring, it may be planted out in the borders like other tender annuals. D. austriacum is a handsome plant for a flower border.

8435 Smooth, Flowers spiked close, Leaves linear lanceolate serrated
8436 Flowers spiked remote, Leaves obovate lanceolate toothletted upwards
8437 Spikes short 4-cornered, Corolla variegated, Leaves oblong toothletted upwards
8438 Flowers spiked, Leaves ternate obolng
8439 Fl. somewhat spiked, Lvs. roundish cuneiform sinuate-toothed, Upper lip of cal. undivided mucronate
8440 Fl. somewhat spiked, Leaves lanceolate remotely mucronate toothed, Bractes lin. lanc. toothed spiny
8441 Fls. spiked, Lvs. sessile linear mucronate, Cauline 3-5-parted at base, Stem branched somewhat villous
8442 Flowers spiked, Leaves and bractes lanceolate undivided pointless, Stem nearly simple smooth
8443 Fls. whorled, Lvs. obl. blunt toothed stalked, Bractes lanc. entire, Upper lip of cal. ellipt. blunt undivided
8444 Fls.whorled, Rad. lvs. cord.ov. ; cauline sessile roundish wedge-shaped acutely toothed, Teeth of cal. equal
8445 Flowers whorled, Whorls stalked bifid one-sided, Leaves lanc. cordate acum. serrated smooth
8446 Flowers whorled, Bractes lanceolate deeply toothed dotted beneath, Lower serratures subciliated

8447 Flowers whorled, Bractes oblong ciliated, Cal. striated pubescent, Tube of cor. longer than calyx
8448 Flowers whorled, Bractes orbicular serrate ciliate
8449 Stem erect, Leaves linear lanceolate blunt entire at edge rough, Two upper teeth of calyx largest
8450 Leaves broad-lanceolate finely serrated entire at base, Lower teeth of calyx longest
8451 Flowers in spiked heads, Leaves roundish pinnatifid crenate downy on each side
8452 Flowers whorled, Bractes oblong ovate entire, Cor. twice as long as calyx nodding
8453 Flowers whorled, Bractes oblong entire, Cor. scarcely larger than calyx

8454 Leaves opposite ovate toothed, Calyx 3-lobed hairy

8455 Cal. 4-lobed smooth, Cor. yellowish white, Segment of lower lip violet in the middle

8456 Flowers in panicled fascicles, Stem much branched
8457 Racemes panicled, Leaves ovate oblong cuneate at base acutely serrated hoary beneath
8458 Racemes panicled, Leaves ovate cuneate at base bluntly serrated, Veins hairy above rough beneath
8459 Stamens toothless, every other one bearded at base
8460 Stem ½ shrubby, Leaves lanceolate ovate subtomentose, Racemes rounded
8461 Stem shrubby, Leaves ovate serrate, Stamens very long
8462 Leaves ovate smooth, Calyxes ciliated
8463 Leaves ovate entire
8464 Leaves somewhat oblong blunt serrated wavy, Stem hairy, Bractes cordate
8465 Leaves ovate oblong, Foot-stalks, bractes and calyxes ciliated
8466 Leaves sublanceolate acuminate subserrate, Racemes rounded, Stem nearly herbaceous
8467 Leaves ovate-oblong serrated, Bractes cordate reflexed concave, Spikes filiform *
8468 Cor. 4-fid, Racemes leafless nodding at end
8469 Leaves linear lanceolate serrate [than calyx
8470 Lvs. broad ovate acum. at each end serr. Bractes shorter than cal. winged at edge, Cor. scarcely longer
8471 Leaves ovate cordate acute serrated rugose, Recesses closed, Bractes roundish wedge-shaped
8472 Leaves ovate, Flowers aggregate, Footstalks lateral
8473 Downy, Lvs. ovate lanceolate crenate stalked, Whorls terminal racemose, Corolla the length of calyx
8474 Leaves oblong elliptical serrated hoary on long stalks, Stamens twice as long as corolla
8475 Like Ocymum polystachyon, but not having a musky scent as that has

8476 Nectary spurred, Racemes compound. Pedunc. 3-parted, Stem shrubby polished
8477 Nectary gibbous, Racemes leafless, Stem nearly equal
8478 Nectary gibbous, Racemes compound, Pedunc. 1-flowered whorled, Stem half shrubby nearly smooth
8479 Cor. falcate, Flower-stalks branched

8480 Nectary gibbous, Flowers spiked, Stem herbaceous hairy rufous dotted
8481 Flowers whorled sessile, Lower lip of calyx 4-parted, Bractes cordate acuminate
8482 Stem 6-angled, Leaves ternate stalked ovate crenate rugose, Roots tuberous
8483 Leaves stalked cordate crenate hairy, Bractes nearly equal to flower ovate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1280. *Melittis.* A name with the same meaning as Melissa.

1281. *Ocymum.* Said by Matthiolus to be derived from ὄζω, to smell, on account of the powerful scent of the plants. O. gratissimum is cultivated in China for culinary purposes. O. Basilicum βασιλικὸς, royal, and minimum, are culinary aromatics much used in French cookery. There are several varieties of the basilicum, which with some other species were formerly used in medicine, but are now neglected.

1282. *Plectranthus.* From πλεκτρον, a cock's spur, and ανθος, a flower, the corolla of the original species of the genus being terminated by a spur-like appendage. Half-shrubby plants with purple flowers, all natives of hot climates.

†*1283. TRICHOSTE'MA. *W.* Trichostema.					*Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.								
8484 dichótoma *W.*	Marjoram-leav.	○	pr	1	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1759.	S	s.l			
§8485 brachiáta *W.*	sessile-leaved	⊙	pr	1	jn.au	B	N. Amer.	1732.	C	s.p	Di.el. t.285.f.369		
1284. PROSTANTHE'RA. *R. B.* Prostanthera.					*Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 1—13.								
8486 lasiánthos *R. Br.*	villous-flower'd	⊔	or	2	jn.jl	Pu.w	N. S. W.	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 143		
1285. SCUTELLA'RIA. *W.* Skull-Cap.					*Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 21—30.								
8487 orientális *W.*	yellow-flowered	△	or	1	jl.s	Y	Levant	1729.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2120		
8488 grandiflóra *P. S.*	large-flowered	△	or	1½	jl.au	P.Y	Siberia	1804.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 635		
8489 álbida *W.*	hairy	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W.pu	Levant	1771.	D	s.l	Sab. hort. 3. t.29		
8490 alpína *W.*	Alpine	△	or	¾	jn.o	B.w	Hungary	1752.	D	p.l	Sweet fl. gard.90		
8491 lupulína *W.*	Tartarian	△	or	1	jn.s	Y.w	Tartary	1739.	D	p.l	Schmidel.ic. t.73		
8492 lateriflóra *W.*	Virginian	△	or	1	jn.s	B	N. Amer.	1752.	D	p.l	Pluk. am. 442. 2		
8493 pilósa *Ph.*	pubescent	△	or	1	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1805.	D	p.l			
8494 galericuláta *W.*	common	△	or	1	jn.s	B	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 523		
8495 mínor *W.*	lesser	△	or	½	jl.au	Pk	Britain	m.hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 524		
8496 hastifólia *Pers.*	hastate-leaved	△	or	½	jn.jl	Pu	Germany	1798.	D	co			
8497 caroliniána *Ph.*	Carolina	△	or	1½	jn.jl	B	Carolina	1811.	D	co	Lam.ill. t.515.f.3		
8498 integrifólia *Ph.*	entire-leaved	△	or	2	jn.s	B	N. Amer.	1731.	D	p.l	Pluk.al. t.441.f.6		
8499 serráta *Ph.*	saw-leaved	△	or	4	jn.s	B	N. Amer.	1800.	D	s.l	Bot. rep. 494		
8500 havanénsis *W.*	Havannah	⊠	or	2	my.jn	B	Havannah	1793.	D	s.l	Jac. obs. 2. t. 29		
8501 peregrina *W.*	Florentine	△	or	2	jn.o	V	Italy	1683.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.125		
8502 colúmnæ *W.*	heart-leaved	△	or	1½	jn.au	B	Italy	1806.	D	co	Sweet fl. gard.52		
8503 altíssima *W.*	tall	△	or	1	jl.au	D.P	Levant	1731.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2548		
8504 crética *W.*	Cretan	⊔	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Crete	1729.	C	s.l			
8505 par'vula *Mich.*	least	⊙	cu	¼	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1822.	S	p	Hook. ex. fl 10		
8506 rubicúnda *W. en.*	pink	△	or	2	jl.au	Pk	.....	1823.	D	co			
8507 pállida *Bieb.*	pale	△	or	2	jl.au	W	Crimea	1824.	D	co	Gmel. sib. t. 58		
1286. PRUNEL'LA. *W.* Self-Heal.					*Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 8—10.								
8508 vulgáris *W.*	common	△	m	½	jl.au	Pk	Britain	me.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 961		
β álba	*white-flowered*	△	cu	½	jl.au	W	Britain	me.pa.	D	co			
8509 ováta *Pers.*	oval-leaved	○	un	½	jl.au	Pu	America	...	S	l.p			
8510 pensylvánica *W.*	Pensylvanian	△	un	½	jl.s	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1801.	D	p.l	W. hort. ber. t.9		
8511 hyssopifólia *W.*	Hyssop-leaved	△	un	½	jl.s	L.B	France	1731.	D	p.l	Mor. s.11. t.5. f.7		
8512 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered	△	un	½	jl.s	L.B	Austria	1596.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2014		
8513 laciniáta *P. S.*	yellow-flowered	○	un	½	jl.s	Y	Austria	1713.	S	p.l	Lam.ill. t.516.f.2		
8514 intermédia *P. S.*	various-leaved	△	un	½	jl.s	Pk	Portugal	1790.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 337		
8515 incísa *Link.*	cut	△	un	½	jl.s	Pk	.....	1823.	D	co			
1287. CLEO'NIA. *W.* Cleonia.					*Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 1.								
8516 lusitánica *W.*	sweet-scented	○	or	1	jn.jl	L.B	Portugal	1710.	S	co	Mill. ic. 1. t. 70		
1288. PRA'SIUM. *W.* Prasium.					*Labiatæ.* *Sp* 2.								
8517 május *W.*	great Spanish	⊔	cu		jn.au	Pu	Spain	1699.	C	r m	Fl. græca, 584		
8518 mínus *W.*	small Sicilian	⊔	cu		jn.au	Pu	Sicily	1752.	C	r.m			
1289. PHRY'MA. *W.* Phryma.					*Labiatæ.* *Sp.* 1.								
8519 leptostáchya *W.*	slender-spiked	△	cu	1½	au.s	W.pu	N. Amer.	1802.	D	l.p	Pl.amal.t.380.f.5		

ANGIOSPERMIA.

†*1290. GESNE'RIA. *W.* Gesneria.				*Gesnerieæ.* *Sp.* 6—25.							
8520 acaúlis *W.*	stemless	⊠	or	1	...	S	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	Slo. ja.1. t.102.f.1
§8521 tomentósa *W.*	woolly	⊠	or	2	jn.n	S	S. Amer.	1752.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1023
8522 aggregáta *Ker.*	aggregate	⊠	or	2	au	S	Brazils	1816.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 329
8523 bulbósa *Ker.*	bulbous	⊠	or	2	my.jn	S	Brazils	1816.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 343
§8524 prasináta *Ker.*	green	⊠	or	3	my.jn	G	Brazils	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 428
8525 tubiflóra *Cav.*	tube-flowered	⊠	or	2	f.mr	S	S. Amer.	1815.	D	p.l	Cav. ic. t. 584
†1291. GLOXI'NIA. *W.* Gloxinia.				*Gesnerieæ.* *Sp.* 2.							
8526 maculáta *W.*	spotted-stalked	⊠	or		jl.o	Pu	S. Amer.	1739.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1191
8527 speciósa *B. Reg.*	many-flowered	⊠	or	½	jn.n	Pu	S. Amer.	1815.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 213



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1283. *Trichostema.* From θριξ τριχος, hair, and στημα, a stamen, because its long slender stamens resemble hairs.

1284. *Prostanthera.* Named in allusion to the spurs of the anthers, the word being derived from προσθηκη, an appendage, and ανθηρα, the anther. Strong smelling shrubs, natives of New Holland. Flowers either racemose or terminal.

1285. *Scutellaria.* From *scutilla*, a small vessel, on account of the figure of the calyx, which is not unlike a cup with its handle. The calyx inverted, presents the figure of a helmet with visor raised.

1286. *Prunella.* A barbarous name softened down by Linnæus from the Brunella of some authors, and so called from the German *die Bräune*, a disorder in the jaws and throat, which this plant is said to cure. Herbaceous plants common by way-sides all over Europe.

8484 Stamens very long exserted, Leaves linear
8485 Stamens short included

8486 Leaves lanceolate tooth-serrated smooth, Racemes panicled, Corolla hairy

8487 Leaves cut downy beneath, Spikes rounded 4-cornered
8488 Leaves cordate cut crenate pubescent on each side shorter than footstalk, Spikes short 4-cornered
8489 Leaves subcordate serrate rugose opaque, Spikes 1-sided, Bractes ovate
8490 Leaves cordate cut serrate crenated, Spikes imbricated rounded 4-cornered, Bractes twice as short as fl.
8491 Leaves cordate cut serrate acute smooth, Spikes imbricated rounded 4-cornered, Bractes length of flower
8492 Much branched, Leaves smooth with a scabrous keel, Racemes lateral leafy
8493 Hairy, Leaves ovate rhomboid crenate, Flowers subracemose
8494 Leaves cordate lanceolate crenate, Flowers axillary
8495 Leaves cordate ovate nearly entire, Flowers axillary
8496 Leaves quite entire, lower hastate, upper sagittate, Flowers axillary
8497 Branched very smooth, Leaves stalked linear lanceolate acute entire, Racemes loose leafy, Cal. blunt
8498 Simple densely pubes. Lvs. subsess. obl. or linear blunt entire attenuated at base, Racemes loosish leafy
8499 Branched tall pubescent, Leaves ovate acuminate serrate on short stalks, Racemes usually panicled
8500 Leaves cordate ovate crenate, Flowers solitary axillary, Each lip of cor. trifid
8501 Leaves cordate serrate, Spikes elongated 1-sided, Bractes stalked ovate longer than calyx
8502 Leaves oblong cordate serrate pubes. Spikes elongated 1-sided, Bractes stalked ovate shorter than calyx
8503 Leaves cordate oblong acuminate serrate, Spikes nearly naked
8504 Villous, Leaves cordate blunt and bluntly serrated, Spikes imbricated, Bractes setaceous
8505 Suboillous, Leaves ovate entire all alike, Flowers axillary
8506 Related to S. albida from which it differs in being much less hairy, and in its more slender flower
8507 Lvs. cord. cren. serrate bluntish villous, Spikes long 1-sided hispid, Bractes stalked ovate longer than cal.

8508 Lvs. stalked obl. ovate somew. toothed, Upper lip of cor. trun. with 3 awns, Stem ascending, Spike round

8509 Leaves broad ovate toothed, Stem much branched, Spikes ovate
8510 Lvs. stalked ovate lanc. toothed at base, Lips of cal. equal: upper truncate with 3 awns, Stem ascending
8511 Leaves sessile lanceolate entire rough, Stem erect
8512 Leaves stalked oblong ovate toothed at base, Upper lip of cor. trifid, Stem ascending
8513 Small, Stem nearly simple villous, Leaves pinnatifid lower oblong, Cor. pale yellow
8514 Leaves entire and sinuated toothed rugose hairy, Upper lip of cor. truncate slightly 3-toothed
8515 Upper leaves linear-lanceolate: lower sinuate toothed somewhat hairy

8516 Bractes laciniate

8517 Leaves ovate oblong serrated
8518 Leaves ovate with a double crenature on each side

8519 Leaves stalked ovate serrated, Spikes terminal long

ANGIOSPERMIA.

8520 Leaves lanceolate ovate serrated somewhat stalked terminal, Pedunc. 3-fl. shorter than leaves
8521 Leaves ovate lanceolate crenate hairy, Peduncles lateral very long bearing corymbs
8522 All vill. Branches rounded, Lvs. opp. obl. ovate crer. Ped. 2-4 axill. 1-fl. aggregate, Cor. clavate cylind.
8523 All pubes. Lvs. opp. ovate ellipt. cord. at base serr. cren. Panicle numer. opp. spread. dist. Ped. corymbose
8524 All pubes. Lvs. oval lanc. velvety above, Panicle leafy, Fl. with a campan. inflated orifice, Limb oblique
8525 Leaves opposite ovate crenulate tomentose, Flowers axillary 2-3 together downy

8526 Leaves oblong cordate crenate rugose, Stem spotted
8527 Leaves hoary ellipt. or oblong crenate, Pedunc. erect longer than flower, Sepals angular acuminate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1487. *Cleonia.* An ancient Greek name employed by Theophrastus, *lib.* 7. *cap.* 4.: the Cleonæum of Pliny. This is an annual plant six or eight inches high, and nearly related to Prunella, from which some eminent French botanists do not distinguish it.

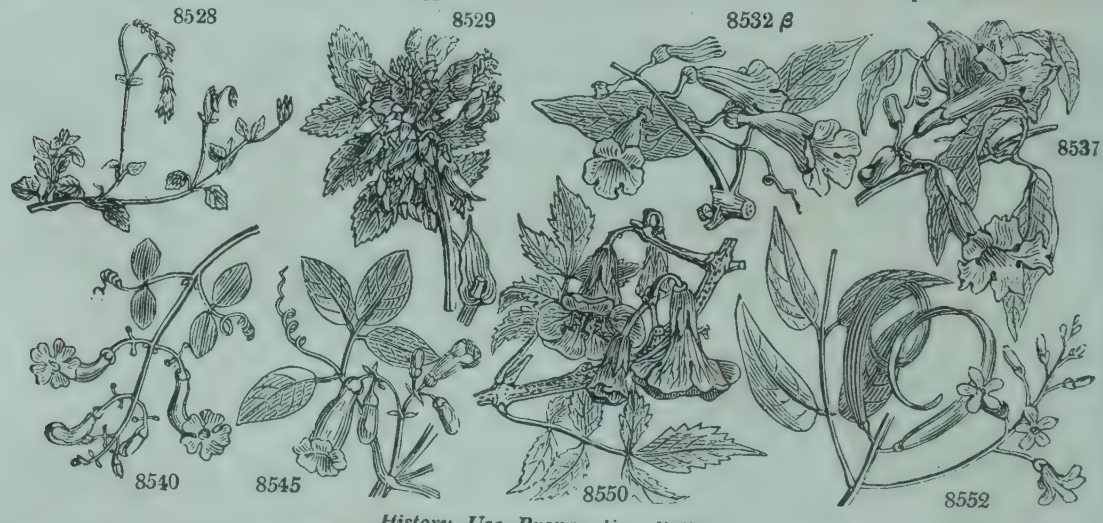
1488. *Phlomum.* The Greek name of the horehound, which this plant resembles in some respects.

1489. *Phlegma.* A Linnean name, the meaning of which is unknown.

1490. *Gesneria.* In honor of Conrad Gesner, of Zurich, the famous botanist and natural historian, called the German Pliny. Very fine herbaceous or half-shrubby plants, some of which are remarkable for the brilliancy of their colors.

1491. *Gloxinia.* In memory of Ben. Petr. Gloxin, of Colmar, author of Observationes Botanicæ, Argent.

1292. LINNÆ'A. *W.*	LINNÆA.					*Caprifoliaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.									
8528 boreális *W.*	two-flowered	♀	△	pr		½ my.au	F	Scotl.	dry st.c.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 433			
1293. MELIAN'THUS. *W.*	HONEY-FLOWER.					*Rutaceæ ?* *Sp.* 2—4.									
8529 májor *W.*	great	✱	□	or	10	my.jl		C. G. H.	1688.	Sk	s.l	Bot. reg. 45			
8530 minor *W.*	small	✱	□	or	2	au		C. G. H.	1696.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 301			
†*1294. BIGNO'NIA. *W.*	TRUMPET-FLOWER.					*Bignoniaceæ.* *Sp.* 27—75.									
8531 únguis *W.*	Barbadoes		□	or	10	...	Y	W. Indies	1759.	L	s.p	Plum.amer. t.94			
8532 æquinoctiális *W.*	equinoctial		□	el	40	ap.o	Y	Guiana	1768.	C	s.l	Plum.ic. t.55.f.1			
β *Chamberlaynii*	*Chamberlayne's*		□	el	40	ap.o	Y	Brazil	1820.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 741			
8533 alliácea *W.*	Garlick-scent.		□	cu	10	...	Y	W. Indies	1790.	C	l.p				
8534 laurifólia *W.*	Laurel-leaved		□	or	20	...	...	Guiana	1804.	C	l.p				
§8535 paniculáta *W.*	panicled		□	or	20	...	Pu	W. Indies	1738.	C	l.p	Plum. ic. 56. f. 1			
8536 crucígera *W.*	cross-bearing		□	or	20	...	Y.s	S. Amer.	1759.	L	s.p	Plum. ic. t. 58			
§8537 uncáta *B. M.*	hooked		□	or		jn.s	Y	Guiana	1804.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1511			
8538 capreoláta *W.*	four-leaved			or	15	jn.jl	S	N. Amer.	1710.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 864			
8539 pubéscens *W.*	downy		□	or	15	jn.jl	Y	Campeachy	1759.	C	s.p				
8540 rigéscens *Jacq.*	stiff		□	or	20	jn.jl	Pk	Caraccas	1823.	C	s.p	Jac.schon. t. 210			
8541 lactiflóra *Vahl.*	milk-white		□	or	20	jn.jl	W	SantaCruz	1823.	C	s.p	Vah. symb. t. 66			
8542 meonántha *Link.*	small-flowered		□	or	20	jn.jl	Pk	N. Holl. ?	...	C	s.p				
8543 grandifólia *Jacq.*	large-flowered		□	or	60	ap.jl	Y	Caraccas	1816.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 418			
8544 venústa *B. Reg.*	comely		□	or		s.d	Or	S. Amer.	1816.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 249			
8545 echináta *W.*	bristly-fruited		□	or	20	...	Pk	Guiana	1804.	C	l.p	Aub. gui.2. t.264			
8546 triphýlla *W.*	three-leaved	✱	□	or	10	...	W	S. Amer.	1733.	R	l.p				
§8547 pentaphýlla *W.*	five-leaved		□	or	20	...	...	Jamaica	1733.	C	l.p	Marcg.bra.t.118			
8548 Leucóxylon *W.*	white-wooded		□	or	12	jn.jl	Pk	W. Indies	1759.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 43			
§8549 radícans *W.*	Ash-leaved			or	30	jl.au	Or	N. Amer.	1640.	R	s.p				
α *májor*	*great Ash-lvd.*			or	30	jl.au	Or	N. Amer.	1640.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 485			
β *minor*	*small Ash-lvd.*			or	20	jl.au	S	N. Amer.	1640.	C	s.p	Cates. car.1. t.65			
§8550 grandiflóra *W.*	large-flowered		□	or	30	jl.au	Or	China	1800.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1398			
§8551 stans *W.*	branching		□	or	12	au	Y	America	1730.	S	l.p	Plum. ic. t. 54			
§8552 chelonoides *W.*	tree		□	or	30	...	R	E. Indies	1808.	R	l.p	Rhee.mal.6. t.26			
§8553 spathácea *W.*	salver-shaped		□	or	30	...	W	E. Indies	1794.	C	l.p	Rox. cor.2. t.144			
Spathodea longiflóra	P. S.														
§8554 austrális *H. K.*	New S. Wales		□	or		ap.jl		N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 865			
8555 índica *W.*	Indian		□	or	40	...	W	India	1775.	C	l.p				
8556 prócera *W.*	Box-leaved		□	or	80	...	B	Guiana	1793.	C	l.p	Aub. gui.2. t.265			
§8557 lineáris *Cav.*	linear-leaved		□	or	20	...	Pk	Mexico	1825.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 269			
1295. JACARAN'DA. *Juss.*	JACARANDA.					*Bignoniaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.									
8558 caroliniána *R. Br.*	Carolina		□	or	10	jl.au	B	Bahamas	1724.	C	p.l	Cates. car.1. t.42			
8559 ovalifólia *R. Br.*	oval-leaved		□	or	10	ap.my	B	Brazils	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 631			
1296. SE'SAMUM. *W.*	OILY-GRAIN.					*Pedalinæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.									
8560 orientále *W.*	oriental		◎	clt	1½	jl	W	E. Indies	1731.	S	co	Rhee.mal.9. t.54			
8561 índicum *W.*	Indian		◎	clt	1½	jl	Pa.pu	E. Indies	1731.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1788			
†1297. PENTSTE'MON. *W.*	PENTSTEMON.					*Scrophularineæ.* *Sp.* 9—11.									
8562 campanuláta *W.*	bell-flowered	✱	□	or	1½	mr.o	L.Pu	Mexico	1794.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1878			
8563 lævigáta *W*	smooth	⅄	△	or	2	au.s	L.Pu	N. Amer.	1776.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1425			
8564 hirsúta *W.*	narr.-lvd.-hairy	⅄	△	or	1	au.s	L.Pu	N. Amer.	1758.	D	p.l	M.h.s.11. t.21.f.3			



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1785, quarto. Handsome low herbaceous plants, with fine shewy flowers. The Gloxinia speciosa is a favorite in every hothouse, on account of the beauty of its rich purple blossoms.

1292. *Linnæa.* So named by Gronovius, in honor of the celebrated Carl von Linné, the reformer of natural history, and the father of the modern physical sciences. His works are not less numerous than important; it is to be wished that such another man, with equal talent, industry, and judgment, could be found at the present day, to rescue the science of natural history from the confusion to which it is fast approaching.

1293. *Melianthus.* From μελι, honey, and ανθος, flower. A shrub, native of the Cape of Good Hope, the blossoms of which are a great attraction to bees. Both the known species are common in collections, but seldom flower.

1294. *Bignonia.* In memory of Abbé Bignon, librarian to Louis XIV., born 1662, died in 1743. He was the friend and patron of most of the learned men of his time, and especially of Tournefort, by whom this truly noble genus was named. The species are trees or shrubs, inhabitants of hot climates: the leaves are opposite, pinnate, ternate, or conjugate: the flowers in panicles, large, and handsome, of various colors, red, blue, yellow, or white, and eminently beautiful. The stove sorts grow freely in loam and peat, and young cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass. The hardy species grow in any soil, but will not flower well unless the situation be warm. They are increased by cuttings of the roots, by layers, or by young cuttings on gentle heat under a hand-glass or frame. B. radicans is a well known and much admired species, capable of living in the open air in this country against a wall.

1295. *Jacaranda.* The name of the tree in Brazil. Two kinds remarkable for the goodness of their wood, are described by Piso. Those in the gardens are lofty stove plants with fern-like, elegant leaves, and panicles of beautiful blue flowers. They grow with facility, but flower seldom.

8528 The only species

8529 Stipules solitary adhering to stalk, Leaves smooth
8530 Stipules twin distinct, Leaves hoary beneath

8531 Leaves conjugate cirrhose, Leaflets ovate acuminate, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered
8532 Leaves conjugate cirrhose, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate, Pedunc. 2-flowered, Pods linear

8533 Leaves conjugate, Leaflets elliptical entire coriaceous, Pedunc. 5-flowered axillary, Calyx entire
8534 Lvs. conjugate obl. smooth, Racemes term. Branches dichotomous, Corollas very soft and downy outside
8535 Leaves conjugate cordate ovate, Flowers racemose, Calyx with a double limb
8536 Leaves conjugate cirrhose: lower ternate, Leaflets ovate cord. acuminate, Racem. axill. Stem muricated
8537 Leaves conjugate quite smooth, Tendrils longer than petiole trifid at end hooked
8538 Leaves conjugate cirrhose, Leaflets cordate lanceolate, Lower leaves simple
8539 Leaves conjugate cirrhose, Leaflets cordate ovate downy beneath
8540 Leaves conjugate cirrhose, Leaflets elliptical blunt, Flowers racemose, Pedunc. 3-fl. Calyxes toothed
8541 Leaves conjugate cordate ovate smooth, Lower racemes leafy, Limb of calyx leafy entire
8542 Leaflets 9-lanceolate subserrate dotted beneath, Corollas ventricose bearded in the orifice
8543 Lvs. conjugate cirrhose, Leafl. obl. acute at each end, Corymb trifid term. Ped. petioles and branches rough
8544 Climbing, Lvs. smooth upper conjugate cirrhose obl. ovate acumin. Peduncles corymbose many-flowered
8545 Lower leaves ternate, upper conjugate, Petioles dichotomous cirrhose, Fruit echinate
8546 Leaves ternate smooth, Leaflets ovate acuminate, Stem shrubby erect
8547 Leaves digitate, Leaflets entire obovate
8548 Leaves digitate, Leaflets lanceolate acuminate entire smooth, Flowers terminal solitary
8549 Lvs. pinnate, Leaflets ovate acuminate toothed, Corymb terminal, Tube of cor. thrice as long as calyx

8550 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets ovate acuminate toothed, Panicle terminal, Tube of cor. the length of calyx
8551 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets oblong lanceolate serrate, Raceme simple terminal, Stem erect
8552 Leaves pinnate with an odd one, Leaflets ovate entire pubescent, Corollas bearded half pentandrous
8553 Leaves pinnate with an odd one, Leaflets ovate hirsute, Cal. 1-leaved spathaceous, Cor. hypocrateriform

8554 Leaves pinnate of four pair, Leaflets elliptical generally entire, Racemes compound
8555 Leaves bipinnate, Leafl. roundish ovate cordate acuminate, Fl. pentandrous, Calyx tubular, Cor. 5-fid
8556 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets oblong obtuse, Panicle terminal, Peduncles with bractes, Pods oblong blunt
8557 Leaves simple linear acuminate, Flowers terminal subumbellate, Stem erect

8558 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets lanceolate acute, Panicle terminal, Peduncle naked, Pods long emarginate
8559 Leaves bipinnate oblong villous oval oblong mucronate, Panicle large lax branched, Corollas silky

8560 Leaves ovate oblong entire
8561 Leaves ovate lanceolate: lower 3-lobed; upper undivided, Stem erect

8562 Stem smooth, Sterile filament bearded upwards, Leaves lanceolate acuminate all finely serrate
8563 Leaves polished ovate-oblong amplexicaul finely toothletted, lower entire, Flowers panicled
8564 Leaves serrulate lanceolate oblong sessile downy obscurely toothed narrow, Flowers panicled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1206. *Sesamum.* From the Arabic word *semsem.* Forskahl, p. 68. These plants were introduced into Jamaica by the Jews, and are now cultivated in most parts of the island. They are called *vanglo* or oil-plant. The seeds are frequently used in broths by many of the Europeans, but the Jews make them chiefly into cakes. Many of the oriental nations look upon the seed as a hearty wholesome food, and express an oil from them, not unlike, or inferior to, the oil of almonds. It has been also manufactured for salad oil in this country, but without much success.

S. orientale is frequently cultivated in the Levant, and also in Africa, as a pulse: the seeds have been introduced in Carolina by the African negroes. An oil is extracted from the seeds which will keep many years, and not acquire any rancid smell or taste, but in two years become quite mild, so that when the warm taste of the seed, which is in the oil when first drawn, is worn off, it is used as salad oil, and for all the purposes of sweet oil.

The seeds are also used by the negroes for food: they parch them over the fire, then mix them with water, and stew other ingredients with them. A pudding is made with them, in the same manner as with millet or rice.

In Japan, China and Cochin-China, where they have no butter, they use the oil for frying fish, and in dressing other dishes; as a varnish, and medicinally as a resolvent and emollient. Nine pounds of the seed yield upwards of two pounds of neat oil.

1207. *Pentstemon.* From πεντε, five, and στεμων, a stamen, because of the four perfect and one imperfect stamen of the genus. Beautiful herbaceous plants, deserving a place in every garden.

8565 pubéscens *W.*	broad-lv.-hairy	♃	△	or	1½	au.s	L.Pu	N. Amer.	1758.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1424
8566 erianthéra *Ph.*	dwarf	♃	△	or	½	au.s	Pu	Louisiana	1811.	D	p.l	
8567 angustifólia *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	♃	△	or	1½	jl.s	L.Pu	Louisiana	1811.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 1420
8568 glábra *Ph.*	Nuttal's	♃	△	or	1½	jl.s	D.Pu	Louisiana	1811.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1672
8569 Bradbúrii *Ph.*	large-flowered	♃	△	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Louisiana	1811.	D	p.l	
8570 alʹbidum *Nutt.*	whitish	♃	△	or	¾	jl.s	W	Missouri	1823.	D	p.l	

†1298. CHELOʹNE. *W.* Chelone. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 4—6.

8571 glábra *W.*	white-flowered	♃	△	or	4	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1730.	D	p.l	Trew.ehret. t.83
8572 oblíqua *W.*	red-flowered	♃	△	or	4	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1752.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 175
8573 Lyóni *Ph.*	Lyon's	♃	△	or	4	jl.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1864
8574 barbáta *W.*	scarlet	♃	△	or	3	jn.s	O.s	Mexico	1794.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 116

1299. TOURRETʹTIA. *J.* Tourrettia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1.

8575 lappácea *W.*	scarlet-flowered	♃	○	cu	6	jn.au	R.G	Peru	1788.	S	s.l	Sal.stir. 5. t. 3

†*1300. MARTYʹNIA. *W.* Martynia. *Pedalinæ. Sp.* 4—6.

8576 diándra *W.*	two-stamened		▣	or	1½	jl.au	R	New Spain	1731.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 575
§8577 Craniolária *W.*	white-flowered		▣	or	1½	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	1733.	S	s.l	Jac. amer. t. 110
8578 proboscidea *W.*	horn-capsuled		▣	or	¾	jn.au	L.B	America	1738.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1056
8579 longiflóra *W.*	long-flowered		▣	or	2	jl.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1781.	S	s l	Meerb. ic. 1. t. 7

1301. ACANʹTHUS. *W.* Bear's-Breech. *Acanthaceæ. Sp.* 5—14.

8580 móllis *W.*	smooth	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	P.w	Italy	1548.	D	co	Lam. ill. t. 550
8581 níger *Mill.*	shining-leaved	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	P.w	Portugal	1759.	D	co	
8582 spinósus *P. S.*	prickly-leaved	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	P.w	Italy	1629.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1808
8583 spinosíssimus *P. S.*	white-spined	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	P.w	S. Europe	1629.	D	co	
8584 ilicifólius *W.*	Holly-leaved	♅	▭	or	2	...	...	E. Indies	1759.	D	co	Rhee.mal.2. t.48

1302. BARLEʹRIA. *W.* Barleria. *Acanthaceæ. Sp.* 8—18.

8585 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved	♀	▣	or	2	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1781.	S	l.p	Pluk.al. t.133.f.4
8586 Prionítis *W.*	thorny	♅	▭	or	3	jl.au	Or	E. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.9. t.41
8587 buxifólia *W.*	Box-leaved	♀	▣	cu	2	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1768.	D	l.p	Rhee.mal.2. t.47
8588 purpúrea *Lodd.*	purple	♅	▭	pr	2	s	Pu	E. Indies	1814.	D	l.p	Bot. cab. 344
8589 álba *Hort.*	white	♅	▭	or	3	jn.jl	W	N. Holl.	1815.	C	co	Bot. cab. 360
8590 cristáta *W.*	crested	♅	▭	or	2	jn.s	B	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1615
8591 mítis *B. Reg.*	yellow-flowered	♅	▭	or	3	jn.s	Y	E. Indies	1816.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 191
8592 longiflóra *W.*	long-flowered	♅	▭	or	3	jn.s	...	E. Indies	1816.	C	p.l	Vah.symb.1.t.16

1303. PHAYLOPʹSIS. *Juss.* Phaylopsis. *Acanthaceæ. Sp.* 1—6.

8593 longifólia *Sims.*	long-leaved	♅	▭	pr	2	ap.o	W	S. Leone	1822.	C	co	Bot.mag.2433

†*1304. RUELʹLIA. *J.* Ruellia. *Acanthaceæ. Sp.* 18—70.

8594 ováta *W.*	oval-leaved	♀	▣	pr	2	jl.au	D.B	Mexico	1800.	D	l.p	Cav. ic. 3. t. 254
8595 strépens *W.*	whorl-flowered	♀	▣	pr	2	jl.au	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1726.	D	l.p	Sch. han.2. t.177
8596 ocymoídes *Cav.*	Basil-like	♅	▭	pr	1½	jl.au	B	Mexico	1815.	C	l.p	Cav. ic. 5. t. 456
8597 pátula *W.*	spreading	♅	▭	pr	1½	jl.au	Pa.V	E. Indies	1774.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 1 t. 119
8598 láctea *W.*	white	♀	▣	pr	2	jn.au	Pa.V	Mexico	1796.	C	l.p	Cav. ic. 3. t. 255
8599 clandestína *W.*	three-flowered	♀	▣	pr	2	jl.au	B	Barbadoes	1728.	C	l.p	Dil.el.t.248.f.320
8600 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	♀	▣	pr	3	au	Pu	W. Indies	1768.	C	s.p	Slo.ja.1. t.100. f.2
8601 tuberósa *L.*	tuberous-rooted	♀	▣	pr	2	jl.au	B	Jamaica	1752.	C	l.p	Slo.jam.1.t.95.f.1
8602 biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	♀	▣	pr	1	jl	Pa.B	Carolina	1765.	C	l.p	
8603 formósa *H. K.*	splendid	♅	▭	pr	2	jn.s	S	Brazil	1808.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1400



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1298. *Chelone.* Χελωνη signifies a tortoise, to the back of which the helmet of the present genus has been fancifully compared. The species are handsome border flowers, of easy culture in loamy soil, or loam and a little peat.

1299. *Tourrettia.* Named in honor of Marc Antoine Louis Claud la Tourrette, to whom some of Rousseau's Letters on Botany are addressed. A singular climbing annual plant, producing its flowers sparingly from the tips of the branches. Seldom preserved long in a garden, as it produces seed very sparingly.

1300. *Martynia.* In honor of John Martyn, F. R. S., professor of botany at Cambridge, author of Historia Plantarum Rariorum, and many other works: died in January, 1768. His son is the editor of the last edition of Miller's Dictionary. Handsome tropical annuals, remarkable for the size of their flowers compared with their leaves.

1301. *Acanthus.* From ακανθα, a spine: many of the kinds are very spiny. The species are generally large, with a single herbaceous stalk, and great pinnatifid leaves. The flowers are produced in terminating spikes. Some of the species are shrubby and thorny, with undivided leaves, toothed, and having a thorn at the end of the teeth.

A. mollis was formerly used in medicine under the name of *Branca ursina*: the root abounds in mucilage, and may be substituted for those of the marsh mallow. Virgil has two very different plants under the name of Acanthus: one a tree, supposed to be the Mimosa nilotica, which produces the gum Arabic: the other an

8565 Stem pubescent, Sterile filament bearded from the end to the middle
8566 Leaves oblong acute subhirsute, Flowers racemose, Leaves of calyx linear very hairy
8567 Stem smooth long linear entire, Flowers in racemose panicles, Leaves of calyx smooth
8568 Stem and lvs. smooth, Lvs. subamplex. ovate obl. ent. Barren filam. naked clav. Sepals roundish acuminate
8569 Very smooth, Lvs. subamplexicaul. ov. obl. ent. upper roundish, Barren filam. with a short beard at end
8570 Leaves ovate lanc. subserrulate smooth, Fl. fascicled axillary and terminal, Cor. equal 5-cleft spreading

8571 Leaves stalked lanceolate serrate: upper opposite
8572 Leaves lanceolate oblique stalked opposite finely serrated at edge
8573 Smooth much branched, Leaves stalked cordate ovate serrated, Spikes terminal dense
8574 Leaves opposite connate lanceolate entire, Lower lip of corolla bearded

8575 The only species. Leaves pinnated cut cirrhose

8576 Stem branched, Leaves opposite cordate toothed, Flowers diandrous
8577 Stem branched, Leaves opposite 5-lobed toothed
8578 Stem branched, Leaves alternate cordate entire
8579 Stem simple, Leaves roundish repand, Tube of cor. at base gibbous flattened

8580 Leaves sinuated unarmed
8581 Leaves sinuated unarmed glabrous shining green
8582 Leaves pinnated spiny
8583 Leaves laciniate pinnatifid blistered spiny, Spines white
8584 Leaves repand spiny-toothed, Stem shrubby prickly

8585 Spines of whorls 6, Leaves ensiform very long rough
8586 Spines axillary pedate in fours, Leaves quite entire lanceolate ovate
8587 Spines axillary opposite solitary, Leaves roundish entire
8588 Unarmed, Leaves lanceolate, Flowers axillary solitary sessile
8589 Leaves ovate lanceolate rough, Flowers capitate terminal, Bracteæ ciliate
8590 Leaves oblong entire, Two lateral leaves of calyx ciliated wider than the rest; two linear acute
8591 Unarmed, Leaves lanceolate hairy entire, Fl. aggregate terminal tubular, Bractes very narrow setose
8592 Unarmed, Leaves ovate silky, Bractes cordate scarious, Corollas very long

8593 Leaves lanceolate on long stalks, Flowers in terminal and axillary heads, Cor. small

8594 Leaves sessile oblong entire acute at each end villous, Fl. 3-subsessile, Stem ascending
8595 Leaves stalked ovate entire, Peduncles 3-flowered very short, Stem erect
8596 Subvillous, Stem dwarf branched erect, Leaves ovate concave entire
8597 Leaves stalked ovate very blunt entire pubescent, Flowers 3 subsessile, Stem erect divaricating
8598 Lvs. stalked obl. ovate ciliated somewhat toothed, Pedunc. very short about 3-fl. Stem very villous erect
8599 Leaves stalked oblong blunt attenuated at base somewhat toothed, Pedunc. 3-fl. shorter than leaf
8600 Leaves entire, Peduncles dichotomous lateral, Calyxes sessile, with the upper segment largest
8601 Leaves cuneate ovate crenated, Peduncles 3-parted, Stem simple
8602 Flowers twin sessile
8603 Leaves stalked entire ovate downy, Pedunc. axillary alternate few-flow. very long



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

herb, supposed to be this plant. Pliny mentions an Acanthus which covered part of his lawn, which some conjecture to be a moss, a thing very improbable in a climate and situation where the musci are seldom seen even in winter.

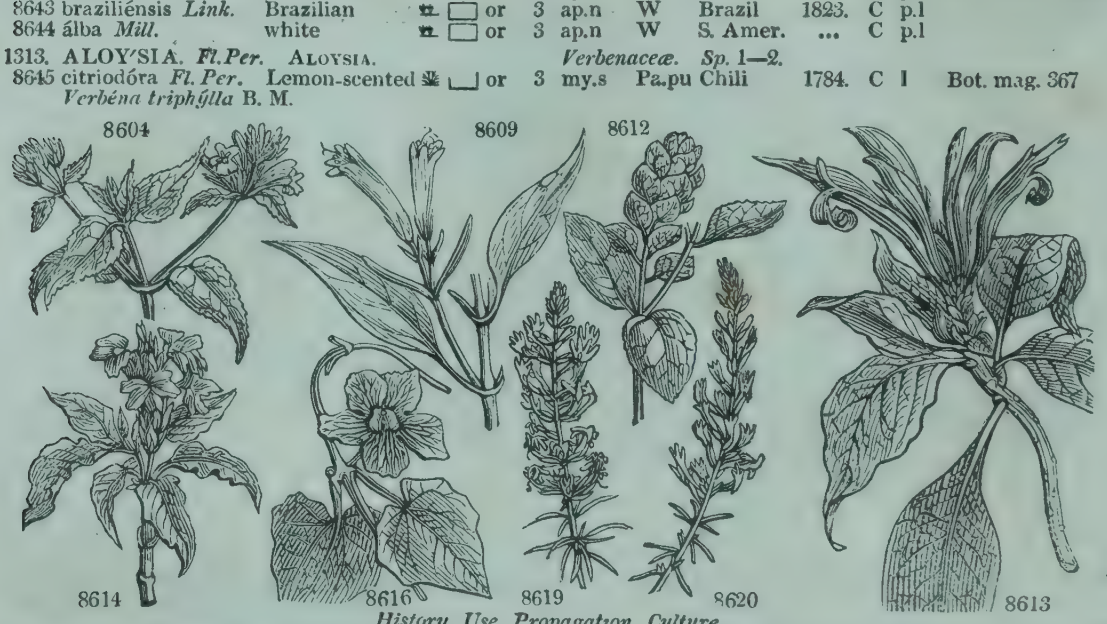
The leaf of Acanthus mollis is supposed to have furnished the ancients with the elegant Acanthus leaf of their architecture.

1705. *Barleria.* In honor of the Rev. James Barrelier, a Dominican, and M. D. of Paris, who travelled from France into Spain and Italy, and died aged sixty-eight, 1673; author of Icones, 1714, Paris, folio, a useful work, containing, even at the present day, figures of many things which are to be found nowhere else. The species flower freely and are of easy culture: loam and peat, with a little rotten dung mixed with it, is the best soil for them. Cuttings root freely; they strike best from the young wood, under a hand-glass, in the same kind of soil as the plants grow in. (*Bot. Cult.* 21.)

1705. *Phaylopsis.* Named by Willdenow, from φαυλος, vile or contemptible, and οψις, aspect. Tropical weeds.

1705. *Ruellia.* In honor of John Ruelle, a native of Soissons, the physician of Francis I. He published a work De Natura Plantarum, in 1536, and Commentaries upon Dioscorides, in 1516. The species are pretty plants, free flowers, and of the easiest culture and propagation.

8604	fúlgida *H. K.*	bright-flowered	pr	2	jl.au	Sc	W. Indies	1804.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 527
8605	ciliáta *W. en.*	ciliated	pr	2	jl	Pu	E. Indies	1806.	C	l.p	
§8606	ríngens *W.*	gaping-flower'd	pr	3	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1807.	C	l.p	Rhee. mal. 9. 64
8607	pubéscens *Pers.*	pubescent	pr	2	jn.au	D.B	C. G. H.	1823.	C	l.p	
8608	fœ'tida *W. en.*	fœtid	un	2	jn.au	B	S. Amer.	...	C	l.p	
8609	macrophýlla *Vahl.*	long-leaved	pr	3	...	R	S. Martha	1824.	C	l.p	Vah.symb.2.t.39
8610	undulàta *Vahl.*	wavy	pr	2	...	...	E. Indies	1824.	C	l.p	
8611	tetragóna *Link.*	four-cornered	pr	2	jn.jl	B	Brazil	1824.	C	l.p	
†1305.	BLE'CHUM. *R. Br.* Blechum.				*Acanthaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—15.				
8612	Brównei *H. K.*	dense-spiked	or	2	jn		W. Indies	1780.	C	l.p	Slo.ja.1.t.109.f.1
†1306.	APHELAN'DRA. *R. Br.* Aphelandra.				*Acanthaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
8613	cristáta *H. K.*	dense-spiked	spl	3	jn.s	S	W. Indies	1733.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1578
1307.	CROSSAN'DRA. *P. L.* Crossandra.				*Acanthaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
8614	undulæfólia *P. S.*	wave-leaved	spl	1½	ja.jn	Or.s	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 69
†1308.	THUNBER'GIA. *W.* Thunbergia.				*Acanthaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2—7.				
8615	frágrans *W.*	twining	or	4	my.s	W	E. Indies	1796.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1881
8616	grandiflóra *R.*	large-flowered	or	6	my.s	B	E. Indies	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2366
1309.	HEBENSTRE'ITIA. *W.* Hebenstreitia.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 8—12.				
8617	albiflóra *Lk.*	white-flowered	pr	1	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	p.l	
8618	chamædrytólia *Link.*	saw-leaved	pr	2	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1822.	C	p.l	
8619	dentáta *W.*	toothed	pr	1	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1739.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 483
8620	integrifólia *W.* *aúrea* B. Rep.	entire-leaved	pr	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1792.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 252
8621	ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	pr	1	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1815.	C	p.l	
8622	spicáta *Thunb.*	spiked	pr	1	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1815.	C	p.l	
8623	erinoides *Th.*	Erinus-leaved	pr	1	my.n	W	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
8624	cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	pr	1	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
1310.	HOS'TA. *Jac.*	Hosta.			*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
8625	cærúlea *Jac.*	blue-flowered	or	4	...	B	S. Amer.	...	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.114
1311.	GMELI'NA. *W.*	Gmelina.			*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2.				
8626	asiática *W.*	oval-leaved	or	10	...	Y	E. Indies	1792.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 542
8627	parviflóra *Rox.*	obovate-leaved	or	10	...	O	E. Indies	1817.	C	l.p	Roxb. cor. t. 162
†1312.	LANTA'NA. *W.*	Lantana.			*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 17—35.				
8628	mixta *W.*	Nettle-leaved	or	5	au.o	R.Y	W. Indies	1732.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 68
8629	trifólia *W.*	three-leaved	or	3	jn.s	Pu	W. Indies	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1449
8630	ánnua *W.*	annual	or	3	jl.au	F	S. Amer.	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1022
8631	stricta *W.*	narrow-leaved	or	3	...	Pa.pu	Jamaica	1733.	C	p.l	Slo.ja.2. t.195. f.4
8632	Rádula *W.*	Rasp-leaved	or	3	...	Pu	W. Indies	1803.	C	p.l	
8633	Cámmara *W.*	various-colored	or	6	ap.s	R.o	W. Indies	1691.	C	p.l	Dill.elt. t.56. f.65
8634	involucráta *W.*	round-leaved	or	3	my.jl	Pk	W. Indies	1690.	C	p.l	Plu.alm.t.114.f.5
8635	récta *W.*	upright	or	2	jn.au	Pu	Jamaica	1758.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.3.t.360
8636	odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	or	2	my.n	W	W. Indies	1758.	C	p.l	Plum.ic. t.71. f.2
8637	melissifólia *W.*	Balm-leaved	or	2	jl.s	Y	W. Indies	1732.	C	p.l	Dill.elt. t.57. f.66
8638	scábrida *W.*	rough	or	2	s	...	W. Indies	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1171
8639	nívea *Vent.*	white-flowered	or	3	jl.s	W	E. Indies	...	C	p.l	Vent. malm. t. 8
8640	aculeáta *W.*	changeable-col.	or	10	ap.n	R	W. Indies	1692.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 96
8641	fucáta *Ker.*	painted	or	2	ap.n	Pk	S. Amer.	1822.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 798
8642	salvifólia *W.*	sage-leaved	or	3	ap.n	R	C. G. H.	1823.	C	p.l	Jac. schö.3. t.285
8643	braziliénsis *Link.*	Brazilian	or	3	ap.n	W	Brazil	1823.	C	p.l	
8644	álba *Mill.*	white	or	3	ap.n	W	S. Amer.	...	C	p.l	
1313.	ALOY'SIA. *Fl. Per.* Aloysia.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
8645	citriodóra *Fl. Per.* *Verbéna triphýlla* B. M.	Lemon-scented	or	3	my.s	Pa.pu	Chili	1784.	C	l	Bot. mag. 367



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1305. *Blechum.* Βληχων, was the Greek name of a plant resembling Marjoram. This genus has also the flowers in a dense bracteated spike. It has been separated from Justicia by Jussieu.

1306. *Aphelandra.* From αφελης, simple, and ανηρ, a male, on account of the single cell of the anthers.

1307. *Crossandra.* From κροσσος, a fringe, and ανηρ, a man; or, in botanical language, an anther, alluding to the fringed anthers. A fine shewy shrub with large orange flowers.

1308. *Thunbergia.* In honor of Charles Peter Thunberg, M. D., knight of the order of Vasa, professor of botany in the university of Upsal, member of several learned societies; author of Travels into Europe, Africa and Asia; Flor. Japonica, &c. Handsome climbing flowers with a fragrant odor.

1309. *Hebenstreitia.* John Ernest Hebenstreit, was a professor of botany in the university of Leipsig, and published, in 1728, a dissertation upon plants. Small Cape undershrubs, occasionally cultivated for the sake of their neat foliage and simple modest flowers. They require an airy greenhouse, and are easily propagated from cuttings.

1310. *Hosta.* After Dr. Nicholas Thomas Host, the author of the superb Gramina Austriaca, in four volumes, folio, and other important works. Smith thinks the genus the same as Linnæus's Cornutia pyramidata.

8604 Leaves stalked ovate acuminate wavy crenate, Fascicles axillary on long stalks
8605 Leaves ovate somewhat toothletted ciliated at edge on long stalks, Flowers solitary axillary sessile
8606 Leaves oblong entire, Flowers solitary sessile, Stem procumbent
8607 Leaves entire ovate subpubescent, Flowers solitary axillary, Stem erect
8608 Leaves ovate lanceolate entire stalked smooth, Fl. solitary axillary sessile, Branches warted
8609 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate entire, Peduncles long 2-flowered *
8610 Leaves stalked oblong wavy, Heads axillary sessile, Stem erect
8611 Stem erect hairy, Leaves stalked ovate acuminate repand toothed hairy, Spike whorled

8612 Leaves ovate elliptical somewhat toothed, Spikes 4-cornered, Bractes ovate downy

8613 The only species

8614 The only species

8615 Leaves cordate acuminate somewhat angular at base, Stem climbing
8616 Leaves angular cordate, Inner calyx none, Anthers bearded spurred

8617 Leaves linear toothed, Bractes oval linear hairy
8618 Leaves sessile oblong lanceolate blunt serrated hairy at base, Bractes ciliated
8619 Leaves linear toothed, Spikes smooth
8620 Leaves linear quite entire

8621 Leaves linear toothed, Calyxes 3-valved ciliated
8622 Leaves linear toothed at end, Bractes ovate villous, Stem herbaceous
8623 Leaves lanceolate oblong serrated pilose, Bractes entire ciliated hispid
8624 Leaves cordate somewhat fleshy sessile

8925 Corymbs axillary trichotomous

8626 Spines opposite, Leaves ovate entire
8627 Leaves obovate subtrifid and simple, Prickles nearly straight, those of the stem alternate

8628 Leaves opp. ovate acute hairy, Stem prickly downwards, Heads round, Bractes lanceolate
8629 Leaves 3 or 4-ellipt. rugose above villous beneath, Stem unarmed, Spikes oblong imbricated
8630 Leaves opposite, Stem unarmed, Spikes oblong
8631 Leaves opp. oblong lanc. acute, Stem unarmed, Heads roundish, Bractes ovate-lanceolate and squarrose
8632 Lvs. opp. ov. acute serr. rugose rough hairy ben. Stem nearly unarm. rough, Heads obl. Bractes ovate acute
8633 Leaves opposite, Stem unarmed branched, Flowers in leafless capitate umbels
8634 Leaves opp. or in 3s rhomboid ovate blunt rugose downy, Stem unarmed, Heads squarrose, Bractes ovate
8635 Leaves opposite oval rugose, Stem unarmed, Heads squarrose, Bractes oblong, Pedunc. longer than leaf
8636 Lvs. opp. or in 3s ellipt. rugose, Stem unarmed, Heads squarrose with lanc. bractes, Ped shorter than leaf
8637 Leaves opp. ovate obl. villous soft, Stem prickly, Spikes hemispherical, Bractes half as short as tube
8638 Lvs. opp. ovate ellipt. rough, Stem prickly, Spikes hemispherical, Bractes half as short as tube lanc. acute
8639 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate crenulate, Stem prickly, Head hemispherical, Bractes linear
8640 Leaves ovate subcordate softish beneath, Stem prickly, Bractes of heads linear cuneiform
8641 Lvs. ovate rugose crenate blunt downy running down the foot-stalk, Head depressed shorter than leaf
8642 Leaves opposite ovate rough above hoary beneath, Heads conical, Bractes squarrose ovate acute nerved
8643 Leaves narrowed from an ovate base sessile serrate pubescent, Bractes lanceolate concave
8644 Leaves ovate narrowed into the stalk acuminate acutely crenate pubescent, Outer bractes cordate

8645 Leaves linear lanceolate ternate, Stem shrubby



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

A small shrub rising to the height of four feet. Leaves opposite, ovate, acuminate, somewhat toothed, smooth. Flowers blue, in axillary corymbs, which are shorter than the leaves; they are dotted all over with minute white glandular spots.

1511 *Gmelina.* In honor of John George Gmelin, a German naturalist, professor of medicine and botany at Tubingen, who travelled in Siberia and Kamtchatka, by order of the Empress Anne of Russia. His Flora Sibirica, in four quarto volumes, is a book of continual reference. These are fine arborescent Indian plants with beautiful flowers, which are seldom produced in this country. They require the utmost heat of the stove.

1512. *Lantana.* One of the ancient names of the Viburnum, which this resembles a little in foliage. The species are rapid growers and free-flowerers, and readily increased by cuttings. They form small bushes with pink, yellow, orange, or changeable heads of flowers, and a peculiar aromatic odor.

1513. *Aloysia.* Named by Don Antonio Palau, professor of botany at Madrid, and author of an excellent translation of the Linnæan Species Plantarum into Spanish, after her majesty Maria Louisa, queen of Spain, and mother of the reigning king, Ferdinand.

†1314. LIP'PIA. *L.*	Lippia.				*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.							
8646 purpúrea *Jacq.*	purple	☘ □	or	3	jn.jl	R	Mexico	1823.	C	p.l	Jacq. ecl. t. 85		
1315. MELAMPY'RUM. *W.* Cow-Wheat.					*Scrophularineæ.*	*Sp.* 4—7.							
8647 cristátum *W.*	crested	○	w	3	jl.au	Y	England corn fi.		S	co	Eng. bot. 41		
8648 arvénse *W.*	purple	○	w	3	jn.jl	Y	England corn fi.		S	co	Eng. bot. 53		
8649 praténse *W.*	common	○	w	3	jl.au	Y	Britain woods.		S	co	Eng. bot. 113		
8650 sylváticum *W.*	wood	○	w	3	jl.au	Y	Britain m. wo.		S	co	Eng. bot. 804		
1316. SELA'GO. *W.*	Selago.				*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 13—40.							
8651 spínea *Link.*	spiny	☘ □	pr	3	...	Pu	C. G. H.	1824.	C	p.l			
8652 diffúsa *Th.*	spreading	☘ □	pr	1½	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1807.	C	p.l			
8653 fulvo-maculáta *Link.*	spotted	☘ □	pr	2	...	V	C. G. H.	1824.	C	p.l			
8654 polygaloídes *L.*	Milkwort-like	☘ □	pr	¾	jl.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1807.	C	p.l			
8655 spicáta *Link.*	spiked	☘ □	pr	¾	jl.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1824.	C	p.l			
8656 spúria *W.*	linear-leaved	☙ ◎	pr	1	jl.o	V	C. G. H.	1779.	S	p.l	Bur. afr. t. 42. f. 3		
8657 fasciculáta *W.*	cluster-flower'd	☘ □	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 184		
8658 lúcida *Vent.*	shining-leaved	☘ □	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	Vent. malm. t. 26		
8659 ramulósa *Link.*	branchy	☘ □	pr	1½	...	W	C. G. H.	1824.	C	p.l			
8660 teretifólia *Link.*	round-leaved	☘ □	pr	1½	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1823.	C	p.l			
8661 ováta *W.*	oval-headed	☘ □	pr	1	jn.jl	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 186		
8662 canéscens *W.*	canescent	☘ □	pr	1½	jl.n	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l			
8663 corymbósa *W.*	fine-leaved	☘ □	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1699.	C	p.l	Com. hort. 2. t. 40		
†1317. VI'TEX. *W.*	Chaste-Tree.				*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 8—15.							
8664 ováta *W.*	oval-leaved	❀ □	or	4	jl.au	Pu	China	1796.	C	l.p			
8665 altíssima *W.*	tall	❀ □	or	8	...	Pu	Ceylon	1802.	C	l.p			
8666 A'gnus-Cástus *W.*	common	❀ □	or	6	s	W.B	Sicily	1570.	C	co	Woodville t. 222		
β latifólia	*broad-leaved*	❀ □	or	6	s	W.B	Sicily	1570.	C	co			
8667 incísa *W.*	cut-leaved	❀ □	or	4	jl.s	Pu	China	1758.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 364		
8668 Leucóxylon *W.*	white-wooded	❀ □	or	4	...	Pu	Ceylon	1793.	C	l.p			
8669 Negúndo *W.*	quadrangular	❀ □	or	4	...	Pu	E. Indies	1812.	C	l.p	Rump. am. 4. t. 19		
8670 bícolor *W. en.*	two-colored	❀ □	or	4	...	Pu	E. Indies	1810.	C	l.p			
8671 trifólia *W.*	three-leaved	❀ □	or	4	...	Pu	E. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2187		
1318. CORNU'TIA. *W.*	Cornutia.				*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.							
8672 pyramidáta *W.*	pyramidal	❀ □	cu	4	...	B	W. Indies	1733.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 541		
1319. ZAPA'NIA. *J.*	Zapania.				*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—10.							
8673 stæchadifólia *P. S.*	oval-spiked	☙ △	un	1	au.s	Pu	W. Indies	1732.	C	l.p	Brow. jam. t. 3. f. 1		
8674 nodiflóra *Ph.*	knot-flowered	☙ △	un	1	jl.au	Pu	America	1664.	C	l.p	Fl. græc. 553		
*1320. PRI'VA. *P. S.*	Priva.				*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—6.							
8675 mexicána *P. S.*	Mexican	☙ △	pr	2	au.s	V	Mexico	1726.	C	l.p	Dil. el. t. 302. f. 389		
Verbéna mexicána W.													
§8676 leptostáchya *P. S.*	rough	☙ △	pr	2	jl.au	V	E. Indies	1799.	C	l.p	Rox. cor. 2. t. 146		
Tortula aspera W.													
1321. SPIELMAN'NIA. *W.* Spielmannia.					*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
8677 africána *W.*	Ilex-leaved	☘ □	or	3	f.n	W	C. G. H.	1710.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1899		
†1322. VERBE'NA. *L.*	Vervain.				*Verbenaceæ.*	*Sp.* 14—36.							
8678 bonariénsis *W.*	cluster-flower'd	☙ ○	un	6	jl.o	B	B. Ayres	1732.	R	co	Dil. el. t. 300. f. 387		
8679 hastáta *W.*	halberd-leaved	☙ △	un	5	jn.au	V	Canada	1710.	D	co	Her. parad. t. 242		
8680 paniculáta *P. S.*	panicled	☙ △	un	3	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co	Pot. reg. 1102		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

A deciduous under shrub with a most agreeable odor of citrons, and of the easiest culture in any soil. In Jersey and Guernsey, it stands the winter in warm situations.

1314. *Lippia.* Named in honor of Augustine Lippi, a French physician, born in Paris of an Italian family. He accompanied the ill-fated embassy of Lenoir Duroule to the king of Abyssinia, in the beginning of the eighteenth century, and was assassinated along with the ambassador at Sennaar. His merits entitled him to a more interesting genus than this, which consists of obscure weedy shrubs of South America.

1315. *Melampyrum.* From μελας, black, and πυρος, wheat. Its grain resembles a grain of wheat, and gives a singularly black color to bread in which it is mixed. Smooth narrow-leaved weeds, not uncommon in corn fields and copses. M. pratense is considered nutritive, and was formerly cultivated by the Dutch and Flemish in the manner of Spurrey.

1316. *Selago.* This has nothing beyond its name in common with the Selago of the ancients; nor is it possible to imagine what induced Linnæus to apply it to the present plants, which are pretty half-shrubby Cape plants, with beautiful corymbs or spikes of flowers. Hardy greenhouse plants, propagated with facility by cuttings.

1317. *Vitex.* An ancient name applied to some plant of the osier tribe. V. Agnus Castus is an autumn shrub, with whorled spikes of blue and white flowers from seven to fifteen inches long. The dried leaves have a powerfully aromatic odor. The seeds, from the time of Dioscorides and Pliny, have been highly celebrated for securing chastity; hence the absurd officinal name of the shrub, Agnus castus; αγνος, in Greek, being the same with *castus* in Latin: and hence the Athenian matrons, in the sacred rites of Ceres, used to strew their

8646 Leaves oblong acute serrate rough above pubescent beneath, Heads globose, Bractes obl. lowest longest

8647 Spikes quadrangular, Bractes cordate compact toothletted imbricated
8648 Spikes conical lax, Bractes toothed setaceous colored, Teeth of calyx rough, Corolla closed
8649 Flowers axillary 1-sided, Corollas closed, Leaves lanceolate; floral hastate
8650 Flowers axillary 1-sided, Corollas gaping, All the leaves lanceolate

8651 Leaves linear acute entire reflexed rigid fleshy smooth, Spikes terminal
8652 Leaves linear smooth, Spikes terminal, Branches diffuse
8653 Leaves linear serrate toothed subciliated fleshy, Spikes corymbose
8654 Spikes terminal, Bractes and calyxes keeled rough, Leaves linear smooth reflexed at edge
8655 Leaves sessile linear lanceolate acute entire smooth, Spikes terminal solitary
8656 Spikes corymbose, Leaves linear toothletted
8657 Corymb multiplex, Leaves obovate smooth serrated
8658 Leaves obovate entire shining, Spikes rounded terminal, Stem shrubby
8659 Stem diffuse pubescent upwards, Lvs. lanceolate blunt finely serrate smooth, Spikes terminal subsolitary
8660 Lvs. rounded with a furrow on each side acutish somewhat toothed smooth fleshy, Spikes term. aggregate
8661 Spikes cone-like ovate terminal, Leaves scattered linear, Stem shrubby
8662 Spikes terminal, Leaves filiform fascicled smooth
8663 Leaves filiform fascicled smooth, Panicle compound

8664 Leaves simple ovate
8665 Leaves ternate entire, Panicle whorled, Berry 3-seeded
8666 Leaves digitate 7 or 5 lanceolate nearly entire, Spikes whorled panicled

8667 Leaves digitate 5, Leaflets cut-pinnatifid, Spikes somewhat whorled
8668 Leaves digitate 5, Leaflets stalked oblong entire, Panicle dichotomous, Berry 1-seeded
8669 Leaves quinate and ternate serrate, Flowers in panicled racemes
8670 Lvs. ternate and quinate, Leafl. lanc. acum. ent. beneath white with down, Branches of pan. dichotom.
8671 Leaves ternate and quinate, Leaflets ovate acute entire hoary beneath, Panicle with a straight rachis

8672 Panicle terminal naked elongated

8673 Spikes ovate, Leaves lanceolate serrated plaited, Stem fruticose
8674 Spikes roundish conical, Leaves cuneiform toothed, Stem creeping

8675 Spikes lax, Cal. of fruit reflexed roundish didymous hispid

8676 Spikes filiform very long, Cal. of fruit reflexed hispid, Tube of corolla spiral

8677 The only species

8678 Spikes fascicled, Leaves oblong lanceolate stem-clasping, Stem very tall trichotomous at end
8679 Spikes long acuminate, Leaves hastate
8680 Spikes filiform panicled, Leaves lanceolate coarsely serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

couches with the leaves. Hence also it has had the affected name of Piper eunuchorum and monachorum. The seeds of the chaste-tree are, however, so far from being thought antiaphrodisiac, that writers of later times have ascribed to them an opposite quality; their aromatic pungency seems to favor this opinion, and Bergius states them to be carminative and emmenagogue. (*Woodville.*)

The fruit of V. trifolia is reputed in the eastern countries to be warm, discutient, nervine, cephalic, and emmenagogue; and to be of service in paralysis, weakness, and pains of the limbs. It is in great use among the Indian practitioners, both internally and externally. The plant has a bitter taste, and a strong somewhat aromatic smell.

1318. *Cornutia.* So named after Jacques Cornut, a French physician, who travelled into Canada, and published an account of the plants of that country in 1635. Cornutia pyramidata is a shrub with square branches, elliptical ovate entire hoary leaves, and naked pyramidal terminal branches of flowers.

1319. *Zapania.* Named by Scopoli, after Paul Anthony Zappa, an Italian botanist.

1320. *Priva.* A genus of small Verbena-like herbaceous plants, with little blue flowers. The derivation of the name is unknown.

1321. *Spielmannia.* In honor of James Reinhold Spielmann, professor of medicine and botany at Strasburg, author of Prodromus Floræ Argentoratensis; Pharmacopœia Generalis, &c. A shrub of easy culture in any light soil, and cuttings root freely under a glass.

1322. *Verbena.* Said by De Theis, to be derived from *ferfaen*, its name in Celtic. A genus of weedy plants,

8681 angustifólia *H. K.*	narrow-leaved	△	un	3	jn.au	B	N. Amer.	1802.	D	co		
8682 caroliniána *W.*	Carolina	△	un	6	jn.s	W	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dil.el.t.301.f.388	
8683 urticifólia *W.*	Nettle-leaved	△	un	3	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1683.	C	co	Rob. ic. 26	
8684 stricta *Ph.*	upright	△	un	3	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1802.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1976	
8685 Aublétia *W.*	Rose	◯	or	1	jn.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1774.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 308	
8686 bracteósa *Ph.*	long-bracted	△	pr	¾	jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2910	
8687 Lambérti *B. M.*	Lambert's	△	or	1½	jl	Pu	S. Amer.	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 2200	
8688 spúria *Ph.*	jagged-leaved	◯	un	2	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1731.	C	p.l		
8689 officinális *W.*	common	△	un	2	jn.s	Pu	Britain	ro.sid.	D	co	Eng. bot. 769	
8690 supína *W.*	trailing	○	un	½	jn.jl	B	Spain	1640.	S	co	Park.the.675. f.2	
8691 prostráta *H. K.*	prostrate	△	un	½	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1794.	D	co		
1323. AVICEN'NIA. *L.*	Avicennia.				*Myoporineæ.*		*Sp.* 1—3.					
8692 tomentósa *L.*	downy-leaved		un	20	...	Pk	India	1793.	C	l.p	Fl. d'Owar.t.47	
1324. CALDA'SIA. *W.*	Caldasia.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
8693 heterophýlla *W.*	blue		pr	2	my.d	B	New Spain	1813.	S	co	Bot. reg. 96	
1325. CLERODEN'DRUM. *B. P.*	Clerodendrum.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 15—27.					
8694 frágrans *H. K.*	fragrant		or	6	au.d	W	China	1790.	R	s.p	Vent. malm. 70	
β flore pleno	*double-flowered*		or	6	au.d	W	China	1790.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1834	
8695 viscósum *H. K.*	clammy		or	6	my.au	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1805	
8696 infortunátum *P. S.*	long-flowered		or	6	...	...	E. Indies	...	C	l.p		
8697 fortunátum *W.*	spear-leaved		or	6	jl	W	E. Indies	1784.	C	l.p	Osb. it. t. 11	
8698 squamátum *H. K.*	scarlet		or	10	jn.s	S	China	1790.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 649	
8699 paniculátum *W.*	panicled		or	6	jl.o	W	Java	1809.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 406	
8700 trichótomum *W.*	three-forked		or	6	...	...	Japan	1800.	C	l.p	Kæm. ic. 22	
8701 tomentósum *R. Br.*	downy		or	5	mr.ap	W	N. S. W.	1794.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1518	
8702 ligustrínum *H. K.*	Privet-leaved		or	3	au.n	W	Mauritius	1789.	C	p.l	Jac.co.sup.t5.f.1	
8703 heterophýllum *H.K.*	various-leaved		or	3	au.s	W	Mauritius	1805.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 554	
8704 inérme *H. K.*	smooth		or	4	au.n	W	E. Indies	1692.	C	p.l	Jac.co.sup.t4.f.1	
8705 Siphonánthus *H. K.*	whorl-leaved		or	6	...	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Bur. ind. t.43.f.1	
8706 macrophýllum *B.M.*	large-leaved		or	8	jl	W.B	E. Indies	1815.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2536	
8707 phlomoídes *L.*	Phlomis-like		or	4	au.s	W	E. Indies	1820.	C	p.l	Bur. ind. t.45.f.1	
8708 costátum *R. Br.*	ribbed		or	6	...	...	N. Holl.	1823.	C	l.p		
1326. VOLKAME'RIA. *H. K.*	Volkameria.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 3—5.					
8709 aculeáta *H. K.*	prickly		or	4	au.o	W	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Bro.jam. t.20.f.2	
8710 buxifólia *W. en.*	box-leaved		or	4	au	W	.....	1820.	C	p.l		
8711 japónica *Thunb.*	Japan		or	50	...	Pu.w	Japan	1820.	C	p.l	Vent. mal. 70	
1327. HOLMSKIOL'DIA. *H. K.*	Holmskioldia.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
8712 sanguínea *W.*	scarlet		or	4	...	S	India	1796.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 692	
1328. PETRE'A. *W.*	Petrea.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
8713 volúbilis *W.*	climbing		or	20	jl.au	Pu	VeraCruz	1733.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 628	
1329. CITHAREX'YLUM. *W.*	Fiddle-Wood.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 5—9.					
8714 cinéreum *W.*	ash-colored		or	15	...	W	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Jac. amer. t. 118	
8715 caudátum *W.*	oval-leaved		or	20	...	W	Jamaica	1763.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 501	
8716 villósum *W.*	hairy-leaved		or	10	...	...	S. Domin.	1784.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 118	
8717 pentándrum *Vent.*	pentandrous		or	6	...	W	Porto Rico	1815.	C	l.p	Vent. cels. t. 47	
8718 quadranguláre *W.*	square-stalked		tm	50	...	W	Jamaica	1759.	C	p.l	Jac. vind.1. t. 22	
1330. DURAN'TA. *W.*	Duranta.				*Verbenaceæ.*		*Sp.* 3—4.					
8719 Plumiéri *W.*	smooth		or	15	o	B	S. Amer.	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 244	
8720 Ellísia *W.*	prickly		or	6	au	B	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1759	
8721 microphýlla *W. en.*	small-leaved		or	3	...	B	.....	1820.	C	p.l		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

with the exception of Verbena Aubletia and Lamberti. V. officinalis was held sacred among the ancients, and used in making leagues by ambassadors, sacrificial rites, incantations, &c.; and by the moderns as an amulet, and for medical purposes: it is now, however, entirely out of use.

1323. *Avicennia.* Named after Abu Vali Ibn Tsin, commonly called Avicennes, a Persian physician, born in 980, died in 1036. His Rules of Medicine were formerly the text-book of physicians, and have occupied the learning and time of many commentators.

1324. *Caldasia.* Named by Willdenow in compliment to Don Josef Caldas, an eminent botanist, native of Popayan, in New Grenada.

1325. *Clerodendrum.* From κληρος, accident, and δενδρον, a tree, in allusion to the various effects in medicine by its various species. Clerodendrum fortunatum is useful, C. calamitosum and infortunatum, dangerous. The species grow freely in light rich soil, composed of half loam, one-fourth of rotten dung, and one-fourth peat. They require a large pot to flower freely, and cuttings root readily under a hand-glass: the younger the shoots the better. The handsomest species are C. paniculatum and C. squamatum. (*Bot. Cult.* 41.)

C. inerme is hardy enough to live in the open air against a wall, but it must have the protection of a mat in winter.

1326 *Volkameria.* Named after John Christopher Volkamer, a German botanist, who died in 1720. John

8681 Spikes filiform, Leaves linear lanceolate subserrate
8682 Spikes filiform, Leaves lanceolate serrate bluntish subsessile
8683 Spikes filiform panicled, Leaves ovate serrate acute stalked
8684 Hoary, Spikes cylindrical upright, Leaves ovate serrate subsessile, Stem erect round
8685 Spikes solitary stalked, Leaves trifid cut
8686 Decumbent hirsute, Leaves cut, Flowers spiked, Bractes linear very long squarrose
8687 Spikes lax solitary, Stem hispid decumbent rooting, Leaves oblong cut-toothed entire at end
8688 Spikes filiform, Leaves multifid cut, Stems numerous
8689 Spikes filiform panicled, Leaves multifid cut, Stem subsolitary
8690 Spikes filiform solitary, Leaves bipinnatifid
8691 Hirsute, Spikes filiform solitary, Leaves serrate cut, Calyxes twice as long as fruit

8692 Leaves oblong blunt downy beneath

8693 The only species

8694 Leaves subcordate tooth-serrate pubesc. with 2 glands at base, Corymb terminal hemispherical compact

8695 Somewhat downy, Leaves cordate toothed, Cal. large 5-cornered viscid, Segm. of cor. on one side
8696 Leaves subcordate entire, Cor. thrice as long as tube of calyx, Limb bilabiate
8697 Leaves lanceolate quite entire
8698 Leaves cordate obscurely angular, Panicles of branches dichotomous smooth
8699 Leaves 5-lobed toothletted smooth, Panicle brachiate, Axillæ woolly
8700 Leaves lobed and undivided broad ovate entire, Panicle trichotomous
8701 Leaves elliptical acute entire and calyxes downy, The calyx in fruit thickened colored, Corymbs clustered
8702 Leaves oblong lanceolate entire, Petioles peduncles and calyx hairy
8703 Leaves lanc. or lin. lanc. entire quite smooth, Corymbs axill. and term. Cal. 5-toothed and pedunc. smooth
8704 Leaves ovate entire shining, Petioles peduncles and calyxes smooth
8705 Leaves whorled long lanceolate entire smooth, Corymbs axillary few-flowered, Corollas very long
8706 Leaves broad-ovate acuminate serrate subsessile downy beneath, Cal. 5-toothed, Cor. labiate
8707 Leaves ovate entire toothed and angular, Peduncles axillary about 2-flowered
8708 Leaves ovate blunt downy beneath ribbed rugose, Corymb trichotomous

8709 Leaves oblong acute entire, Spines from the rudiments of petioles
8710 Leaves obovate entire retuse shining, Peduncles axillary about 1-flowered
8711 Unarmed, Leaves cordate ovate acute toothed, Racemes 1-sided

8712 Leaves stalked cordate crenate smooth

8713 Leaves ovate, Flowers thirsoid

8714 Branches round, Leaves oblong acuminate entire, Racemes pendulous, Calyxes toothed
8715 Branches round, Leaves elliptical emarginate blunt entire, Racemes erect, Calyxes somewhat toothed
8716 Branches square, Leaves obovate pubescent beneath somewhat toothed at end, Racemes nodding
8717 Branches bluntly 4-cornered, Leaves ovate obl. toothed upwards pubesc. beneath Fl. bracteate pendulous
8718 Branches square, Leaves ovate acuminate entire, Racemes nodding

8719 Calyxes in fruit twisted, Leaves obovate oblong
8720 Calyxes in fruit erect, Leaves oblong lanceolate acuminate
8721 Spiny, Leaves 9 lines long 3 lines broad subserrate attenuated at each end, Teeth of cal. short subciliated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

George Volkamer, his brother, born 1616, died in 1693, wrote many academical dissertations, and a Flora of Nuremberg, which was not published till after his death. The species are ornamental plants with the habit of the last genus.

1657. *Holmskioldia.* A Theodore Holmskiold, a Dane, published some obscure works upon Cryptogamous plants. A handsome herbaceous stove plant, remarkable for the large calyxes of a bright red color.

1658. *Petrea.* So called by Houstoun, in honor of Robert James Lord Petre, born in 1710, died in 1742. The famous Peter Collinson, in a letter to Linnæus, speaks of his death as the greatest loss that botany or gardening ever felt in this island. A climbing plant with blue flowers.

1659. *Citharexylum.* From κιθαρα, a lyre hence guitar, and ξυλον, wood. This tree produces a wood which in America is very useful for carpenters' work. It is very hard, and has been supposed applicable to making musical instruments, a mistake which arose thus; C. melanocardium is called by the French *fidèle*, from its faithfulness or durability in building, the English have corrupted the name to fiddle-wood, as if it were used for making musical instruments, which is a mistake. (*Miller.*)

Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1660. *Durantia.* After Castor Durantes, physician to Pope Sixtus V., author of Herbarium, 1584, died in 1590. The species grow and flower freely in loam and peat, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1331. PEDA'LIUM. *W.* Pedalium.						*Pedalinæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
8722 Múrex *W.*	prickly-fruited	⊡	cu	1½	au.s	W.pu	E. Indies	1778.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 538		
1332. MYOPO'RUM. *Forst.* Myoporum.						*Myoporinæ.* *Sp.* 8.							
8723 ellípticum *R. Br.*	smooth-leaved	✱	or	2	ja.mr	W	N. S. W.	1789.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 283		
8724 acuminátum *R. Br.*	acuminate	✱	pr	3	...	W	N. S. W.	1812.	C	l.p			
8725 parvifólium *R. Br.*	small-leaved	✱	pr	3	ja.d	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1693		
8726 tuberculátum *R. Br.*	tubercled	✱	pr	3	...	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p			
8727 viscósum *R. Br*	viscid	✱	pr	3	...	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p			
8728 débile *R. Br.*	procumbent	✱	pr	1½	my.au	W	N. S. W.	1793.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1830		
8729 diffúsum *R. Br.*	diffuse	✱	pr	3	f.au	W	N. Holl.	...	C	l.p			
8730 oppositifólium *R. Br.*	opposite-leav'd	✱	pr	3	ja.d	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	l.p			
1333. STENOCHI'LUS. *R. Br.* Stenochilus.						*Myoporinæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.							
8731 gláber *R. Br.*	smooth-leaved	✱	or	2	ja.d	R	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1942		
8732 maculátus *Ker*	spotted	✱	or	3	ap.my	S	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 647		
1334. BON'TIA. *R. Br.* Bontia.						*Myoporinæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
8733 daphnoides *W.*	Barbadoes	✱	or	6	jn	Y.Pu	W. Indies	1690.	C	p.l	Dill.elt. t.49.f.57		
1335. OROBAN'CHE. *W.* Broom-Rape.						*Orobancheæ.* *Sp.* 6—20.							
8734 májor *W.*	greater	⅋	w	1½	jn.jl	Br	Britain	unc.pl.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 421		
8735 elátior *W.*	taller	⅋	cu	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	clov.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 568		
8736 mínor *W.*	smaller	⅋	cu	½	jl.au	Y.w	Britain	clov.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 422		
8737 rúbra *E. B.*	red	⅋	cu	½	au	Pu	Britain	ir.roc.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1786		
8738 cærúlea *W.*	blue	⅋	cu	½	jl	V	Britain	sea co.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 423		
8739 ramósa *W.*	branching	⅋	cu	1	au.s	Br.pu	Britain	hemp fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 184		
1336. CRESCEN'TIA. *W.* Calabash-Tree.						*Solaneæ.* *Sp.* 2.							
8740 Cujéte *W.*	oval-fruited	♀	cu	10	...	W	Jamaica	1690.	C	r.m	Jac. amer. t. 111		
8741 cucurbitína *W.*	round-fruited	♀	cu	10	...	W	W. Indies	1733.	C	r.m	Plum. ic. t. 109		
1337. CASTILLE'JA. *Sm.* Castilleja.						*Scrophularineæ.* *Sp.* 1—10.							
8742 sessiliflóra *Ph.*	sessile-flowered	☿	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	Louisiana	1811.	D	l.p			
1338. HALLE'RIA. *W.* Halleria.						*Scrophularineæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.							
8743 lúcida *W.*	shining-leaved	✱	or	6	jn.au	S	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1744		
1339. LATHRÆ'A. *W.* Toothwort.						*Orobancheæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.							
8744 squamária *W.*	scaly	⅋	cu	1	ap	Gr	Britain	dry wo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 50		
1340. RHINAN'THUS. *W.* Yellow-Rattle.						*Scrophularineæ.* *Sp.* 3—10.							
8745 crista-gálli *W.*	Cock's-comb	○	w	1	jn.au	Y	Britain	mea.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 65		
8746 alectorolóphus *Poll.*	wattled	○	pr	1½	jn.au	Y	Europe	1820.	S	co			
8747 Trixágo *L.*	inflated	○	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Europe	...	S	co	Mor.h.3. t.24. f.8		
*1341. BART'SIA. *W.* Bartsia.						*Scrophularineæ.* *Sp.* 5—10.							
§8748 coccínea *W.*	scarlet	☿	or	½	jl	R.Y	N. Amer.	1787.	D	s.p	Pluk.al. t.102.f.5		
8749 pállida *W.*	pale-flowered	☿	or	½	jn.s	L.P	Siberia	1782.	D	s.p	Gmel. sib.3. t. 24		
8750 viscósa *W.*	yellow	○	or	½	jl.au	Y	Britain	mar.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 1045		
8751 Odontítes *H. K.*	red	○	or	¾	jl.s	Pk	Britain	mea.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1415		
8752 alpína *W*	Alpine	○	or	½	jl.au	Pu	Britain	alp.riv.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 361		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1331. *Pedalium.* Πηδαλιον, a Greek word signifying a nail or point. This plant produces a hard and nut-like fruit with four sharp points or horns.

1332. *Myoporum.* From μυω, to shut up, and πορος, a pore; the spots which cover the leaves being, as it were, pores closed with some semi-transparent substance.

1333. *Stenochilus.* From στενος, narrow, and χειλος, a lip; the narrow lip distinguishing this genus from some of its kindred. Very pretty New Holland small shrubs, with fine red flowers.

1334. *Bontia.* James Bont or Bontius was a Dutch physician, born at Batavia, published in 1658, a natural history of the East Indies, in the manner of Piso. A South American plant, with the appearance of a Daphne. The leaves are alternate, fleshy, and crenated, and the flowers axillary.

1335. *Orobanche.* So called from ορος, a vetch, or other leguminous plant, and αγχειν, to strangle, in allusion to the well known effect of these parasites in destroying the plants upon which they grow. The species are fleshy herbs of a russet color, fastening themselves to the roots of other plants, and chiefly to Leguminosæ. The root is tuberous, imbricate with scales, and sends out fibres into the soil; the stem is without leaves, scaly, and generally simple: the flowers are in terminating spikes. The whole plant is acrid and astringent, and rejected by all animals, excepting the minuter tribes of Cimices and Thripses.

O. major adheres to the root of broom, furze, and clover, and is particularly destructive to the latter, especially in Flanders, where in some places it deters the farmer altogether from the culture of clover. It has a large, thick, fleshy, oval, scaly root, sometimes bulbous, and sending out fibres which are very brittle. The bulb adheres to the woody roots of furze or broom, and the fleshy root of clover, and the fibres clasp round them.

O. elatior is commonly found adhering to the roots of Centaurea scabiosa and Trifolium pratense. It does

8722 Leaves truncate, Flowers with a strong smell of musk

8733 Leaves elliptical bluntish mucronate and branches smooth, Sepals lanc. very acute, Orifice of cor. villous
8724 Leaves broadish lanc. acumin. very acute and branches smooth, Sepals ovate lanc. Limb of cor. bearded
8725 Lvs. lin. bluntish sometimes toothed at end with the branches glandular, Peduncles occasionally 2-parted
8726 Leaves lanceolate acute serrated and branches warted with glands
8727 Leaves elliptical acute serrated reflexed and branches viscid with glands
8728 Leaves lanc. toothed at end entire at base, Drupes compressed shorter than calyx, Stem prostrate
8729 Leaves lanceolate at base with recurved teeth, Stems diffuse glandular, Peduncles solitary
8730 Leaves serrate cordate sessile

8731 Leaves lanceolate or elliptical entire sometimes toothed at end, Branches downy, Stem diffuse
8732 Stem silky, Leaves spatulate lanceolate much shorter than flower, Stamens a little protruded

8733 Leaves alternate, Peduncles 1-flowered

8734 Stem simple, Cor. 4-fid inflat. Stam. naked downw. Stigma 2-lobed, Lobes distant, Style pubesc. upwards
8735 Stem simple, Cor. 4-fid, Stamens hairy downwards, Stigma obcordate, Style smooth upwards
8736 Stem simple, Cor. 4-fid, Stamens hairy downwards, Stigma retuse, Style smooth upwards
8737 Stem simple, Corolla tubular, Segm. of lip blunt equal, Stamens fringed on one side at base
8738 Stem nearly simple, Cor. 5-fid, Bractes 3, Calyx tubular half 4-cleft
8739 Stem branched, Cor. 5-fid, Bractes 3, Calyx short deeply 4-cleft

8740 Leaves cuneate lanceolate close together
8741 Leaves ovate subcoriaceous separate, Fruit ovate acuminate

8742 Leaves at end palmate-cut, Flowers sessile

8743 Leaves ovate acuminate serrate, Corollas 2-lipped, Calyx 3-leaved, Stamens exserted

8744 Stem quite simple, Corollas pendulous with the lower lip trifid

8745 Upper lip of corolla emarginate 2-toothed, Middle segment of lower lip very short
8746 Upper lip of corolla compressed shorter, Calyxes villous
8747 Lower lip of cor. longer than upper, Middle segm. blunt longer than lateral, Cal. vill. Lvs. deeply toothed

8748 Leaves alternate linear 2-toothed on each side
8749 Leaves alternate lanceolate entire, Floral oval toothed
8750 Upper leaves alternate serrated, Flowers distant lateral
8751 Leaves linear lanceolate serrated, Segm. of lower lip of corolla blunt
8752 Leaves opposite cordate bluntly serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

not appear among clover till the second year. On the borders of corn-fields it is found on Centaurea scabiosa and nigra, Scabiosa arvensis, &c.

O. minor also adheres to common red clover and to Hypochæris radicata. O. ramosa is found on Galeopsis tetrahit. Any of the species may be removed to the garden and planted by the whin or broom.

1776. *Crescentia.* In memory of Pietro Crescenti, of Bologna, author of various agricultural works in the thirteenth century. The fruits after the inside has been scooped out, are dried by the natives of the countries where they grow, and serve for containing water or other fluids.

1777. *Castilleja.* Named after one Castillejo, a Spanish botanist and friend of Mutis. Some of the species of this genus which have not yet been introduced, are very beautiful plants, and would amply repay a collector for his trouble in procuring them.

1778. *Halleria.* After the famous Albert Haller, author of Stirpes Helveticæ, and other considerable works on botany and medicine. A pretty stove plant, with long branches of red flowers. Surely so eminent an investigator of alpine vegetation as Haller was, should have had an alpine genus consecrated to him.

1779. *Lathræa.* Λαθραιος, concealed. The plant is only found in the most hidden recesses of the grove. A curious humble parasite without leaves, in the room of which it is covered with abundance of white fleshy scales.

1780. *Rhinanthus.* From ῥιν, a nose, and ανθος, a flower; because of its ringent corolla compressed, at the upper lip so as to resemble the snout of some animal.

1781. *Bartsia.* Named by Linnæus, in honor of his beloved friend John Batsch, M. D., of whom he gives an interesting and melancholy account in his Flora Suecica. Curious herbaceous plants of very difficult cultivation.

1342. EUPHRA'SIA. *W.* Eye-bright.						*Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 3—12.							
8753	officinális *W.*	common	○	w	¼	jl.s	W	Britain	past.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1416
8754	lútea *W.*	yellow	○	or	1½	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1816.	S	co	Jac. aust. t. 398
8755	latifólia *L.*	broad-leaved	○	or	1	jl.s	Pu	S. Europe	...	S	co	
†1343. ANTIRRHI'NUM. *J.* Snap-Dragon.						*Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 5—9.							
8756	május *W.*	great	¥	△	or	3	jn.au	Pk	England	old w.	S	co	Eng. bot. 129
	β *coccíneum*	*scarlet-flower'd*	¥	△	or	3	jn.au	S	England	old w.	S	co	
	γ *bicólor*	*two-colored*	¥	△	or	3	jn.au	S.w	England	old w.	S	co	
	δ *flore pléno*	*double-flowered*	¥	△	or	2	jn.au	F	England	old w.	C	co	
8757	siculum *W.*	Sicilian	¥	△	or	1½	jl.au	W	Sicily	1804.	D	l.p	
8758	orontium *W.*	lesser		○	or	1	jl.s	F	Britain	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1155
8759	Asarína *W.*	heart-leaved		△	or	¼	jl	W	Italy	1699.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 902
8760	mólle *L.*	soft-leaved		⌴	or	½	jl.o	W	Spain	1752.	C	s.l	
1344. LINA'RIA. *J.* Toad-Flax.						*Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 37—75.							
8761	Cymbalária *H. K.*	Ivy-leaved		△	or	¼	my.n	V	England	old w.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 502
8762	pilósa *H. K.*	hairy-leaved		△	or	¼	jn.s	Pu	Pyrenees	1800.	D	s.l	Jac. obs. 2. t. 48
8763	Elátine *H. K.*	sharp-pointed	¥	○	or	¼	jl.n	Y	England	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 692
8764	spúria *H. K.*	round-leaved	¥	○	or	¼	jl.s	Y	England	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 691
8765	cirrhósa *H. K.*	tendrilled	¥	○	or	¼	jl	Pa.B	Egypt	1771.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t.82
8766	ægyptíaca *H. K.*	Egyptian		○	or	1½	jl	Y.Pu	Egypt	1771.	S	co	
8767	triphýlla *H. K.*	three-leaved		○	or	1	jn.s	Y.Pu	Sicily	1596.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 324
8768	latifólia *H. K.*	broad-leaved		○	or	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1800.	S	co	Desf. ati.2. t.134
8769	triornithóphora *H. K.*	three-bird	¥	△	or	¼	jn.s	Pu	Portugal	1710.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 525
8770	bipartíta *P. S.*	two-parted	¥	△	or	½	jn.s	Pu	Barbary	1815.	D	l.p	Sweet fl. gard.30
8771	purpúrea *H. K.*	purple	¥	△	or	¼	jl.s	Pu	S. Europe	1648.	S	co	Bot. mag. 99
8772	versícolor *H. K.*	various-colored		○	or	1	jl.s	P.Y	France	1777.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 116
8773	répens *H. K.*	creeping-rooted	¥	△	or	¼	jl.o	G	England	ch.hil.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1253
8774	Spártea *H. K.*	branching		○	or	1	jn.o	Y	Spain	1772.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 200
8775	bipunctáta *H. K.*	two-spotted		○	or	1	jn.au	Y	Spain	1749.	S	co	
8776	Hælåva *W.*	hairy-calyxed		○	or	1	jl	Pu	Egypt	1803.	D	co	
8777	tristis *H. K.*	brown	¥	△	or	1	jl.au	Br	Spain	1727.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 74
8778	supína *H. K.*	trailing	¥	○	or	½	jl	Y	Spain	1728.	S	s.l	
8779	símplex *P. S.*	upright		○	or	1	jl.au	P.B	S. Europe	1816.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 499
8780	arvénsis *P. S.*	corn		○	or	1	jl.au	P.B	S. Europe	...	S	co	
8781	Pelisseriána *H. K.*	violet-colored		○	or	1	jn.s	V	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.l	Barrel. ic. 1162
8782	viscósa *H. K.*	clammy		○	or	1	jl	Br	Spain	1786.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 368
8783	multicaúlis *H. K.*	many-stalked		○	or	1½	my.jl	W	Levant	1728.	S	s.l	Boc. sic. t. 19. f.1
8784	reticuláta *H. K.*	net-flowered	¥	△	or	1½	my.jl	Pu	Algiers	1788.	D	l.p	Smith ic. pict. 2
8785	glaúca *H. K.*	glaucous-leav'd		○	or	1	jn.au	Pu.Y	S. Europe	1800.	S	co	Buxb.cen.4. t.37
8786	alpína *H. K.*	Alpine	¥	△	or	1	jl.n	B	Austria	1570.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 205
8787	villósa *H. K.*	villous	¥	△	or	1	jl.au	B	Spain	1786.	D	l.p	Barrel. ic. 597
8788	origanifólia *H. K.*	Marjoram-lvd.	¥	△	or	1	jn.s	B	S. Europe	1785.	D	l.p	Barrel. ic. 598
8789	minor *H. K.*	least erect		○	w	½	jn.n	V	England	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2014
8790	dalmática *H. K.*	Dalmatian		⌴	cu	1½	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1731.	S	s.l	Buxb.cen.1. t.24
8791	hírta *H. K.*	shaggy-leaved		○	or	1	jn.s	Pu	Spain	1759.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 117
8792	macroúra *Bieb.*	long-horned	¥	△	or	1	jn.s		Crimea	1822.	D	co	
8793	genistifólia *H. K.*	Broom-leaved	¥	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	Austria	1704.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2183
8794	júncea *H. K.*	Rush-stalked		○	or	1½	jl.au	Y.Br	Spain	1780.	S	co	
8795	vulgáris *H. K.*	yellow	¥	△	w	1	jn.s	Y	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 658
	β *Pelória*	*regular-flower'd*	¥	△	cu	1	jn.s	Y	Britain	...	D	co	Eng. bot. 260
8796	canadénsis *P. S.*	Canada		○	or	1	jn.au	V	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co	Vent. cels. 49
8797	chalepénsis *H. K.*	white-flowered		○	or	1	jn.jl	W	Levant	1680.	S	co	Mor. s.5. t.35. f.9
1345. ANARRHI'NUM. *Desf.* Anarrhinum.						*Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—6.							
8798	bellidifólium *W.*	Daisy-leaved	¥	◑	pr	1½	jn.au	B	France	1629.	S	s.l	Bauh.prod.t.106
†1346. NEME'SIA. *Vent.* Nemesia.						*Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 3—5.							
8799	chamædrifólia *V.*	Chamædrys-lv.	¥	△	or	2	ap.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	D	co	
8800	fœ'tens *V.*	fœtid	¥	△	or	2	ap.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1798.	D	co	Vent.malm. t.41
8801	bicórne *P. S.*	horned		○	or	2	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.l	Bur. afr. t.75. f.3



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

1342. *Euphrasia.* An abridgment of *Euphrosine*, the name of a woman, expressing joy or pleasure. This has been so called from the joyful effects of E. officinalis in disorders of the eyes, but it is now thought to be injurious rather than otherwise. Lightfoot states, that the Scotch Highlanders make an infusion of it in milk, and anoint the patient's eyes with a feather dipped in it.

1343. *Antirrhinum.* From ἀντι, similar, and ῥις, a nose, because the flowers of most of the species bear a perfect resemblance to the snout of some animal. A. majus and its varieties are popular border flowers of the easiest culture in any dry soil; the other species are also pretty little plants.

1344. *Linaria.* The plant out of flower is very similar to Linum, Flax. The species are for the most part pretty annual plants; and some of them, as L. Cymbalaria, well adapted for growing in pots or for rock-work.

8753 Leaves ovate bluntly toothed, Segm. of lower lip of corolla emarginate
8754 Leaves linear serrated: upper entire, Lateral segments of lower lip of corolla toothletted
8755 Leaves ovate toothed palmate, Flowers spiked, Cor. tubular, Segm. of lower lip blunt

8756 Leaves lanceolate opposite, Flowers racemose, Sepals glandular hairy ovate blunt

8757 Leaves linear lanceolate ternate, Flowers racemose, Sepals glandular hairy lanceolate acute
8758 Leaves lanceolate: upper alternate, Flowers subsessile, Calyxes longer than corolla
8759 Leaves opposite cordate unequally crenate somewhat lobed hairy, Stems procumbent
8760 Leaves opposite ovate downy, Stems procumbent

8761 Leaves cordate 5-lobed alternate smooth, Stems procumbent
8762 Small, Leaves reniform repand very hairy alternate, Stems procumbent
8763 Leaves hastate alternate, Stems procumbent
8764 Leaves hairy alternate roundish ovate, lower obsoletely toothed: upper subsessile entire, Stem procumb.
8765 Leaves hastate alternate, Stems spreading, Petioles occasionally producing tendrils
8766 Leaves hastate alternate, Stem erect much branched, Peduncles stiff
8767 Leaves ternate ovate blunt 3-nerved rough at edge, Spike terminal, Flowers stalked
8768 Leaves ternate ovate lanceolate 3-nerved, Spike terminal, Flowers sessile
8769 Lvs. whorled lanc. 3-nerved, Stems decumbent, Raceme terminal few-flowered, Cor. very large stalked
8770 Leaves linear lanceolate: lower opposite; upper alternate, Racemes lax, Helmet erect 2-parted
8771 Leaves 4 linear lanceolate, Flower-stem erect spiked
8772 Leaves linear lanceolate: lower ternate, Stem erect spiked
8773 Root creeping, Leaves linear close: lower 4, Calyx as long as capsule
8774 Leaves subulate channelled fleshy: lower 3, Stem panicled and corolla quite smooth
8775 Leaves linear smooth: lower 4, Stem erect panicled, Flowers in capitate spikes
8776 Leaves linear lanceolate: lower about 4 smooth, Flowers capitate, Calyxes hairy, Stem nearly simple
8777 Leaves linear scattered: lower opposite, Spur subulate, Flowers subsessile
8778 Leaves about 4 linear, Stem diffuse, Flowers racemose, Spur straight
8779 Leaves nearly linear: lower in fours, Calyxes pilose viscid, Fl. racemose, Spur straight, Stem erect
8780 Leaves nearly linear: lower in fours, Calyxes pilose viscid, Fl. racemose, Spur recurved, Stem erect
8781 Cauline leaves linear alternate: radical ovate lanceolate 3-5, Flowers corymbose
8782 Cauline leaves linear alternate: radical lanceolate 4, Cal. villous close to stem
8783 Leaves 5 linear fleshy, Flowers capitate
8784 Leaves linear channelled scattered upon the rootshoots in 5s, Calyx hairy, Pedunc. shorter than bractes
8785 Leaves 4 subulate fleshy, Stems erect, Flowers spiked
8786 Leaves 4 linear lanceolate glaucous, Stem diffuse, Flowers racemose, Spur straight
8787 Leaves all opposite villous, Stem simple, Flowers opposite lateral
8788 Leaves obovate opposite: floral alternate, Stem ascending pubescent, Spur straight
8789 Leaves mostly alternate lanceolate blunt, Stem much branched diffuse
8790 Leaves somewhat stem-clasping lanceolate scattered, Bractes longer than calyx, Stem ½ shrubby
8791 Leaves lanceolate hairy alternate, Flowers spiked: upper sepal very large
8792 Leaves alternate linear-subulate somewhat fleshy, Stem erect simple, Spike term. stalked
8793 Leaves lanceolate acuminate, Panicle twiggy flexuose
8794 Leaves linear alternate, Stem panicled twiggy, Flowers racemose
8795 Leaves lanceolate linear close, Stem erect, Spikes terminal sessile, Flowers imbricated

8796 Leaves alternate linear remote smoote, Flowers racemose, Stem simple, Runners procumbent
8797 Leaves linear lanceolate alternate, Flowers racemose, Cal. longer than cor. Stem erect

8798 Very smooth, Radical leaves obovate lanceolate blunt serrate: cauline divided entire

8799 Leaves ovate serrated stalked, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered
8800 Leaves 4 linear lanceolate acute about 3-nerved smooth, Flowers racemose terminal with bractes
8801 Leaves oblong serrated, Stem erect herbaceous, Capsules 2-horned spreading



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

L. trophylla is a popular border annual. L. triornithophora is remarkable for the form of its flowers, which resemble three little birds seated in the spur.

L. vulgaris is a very shewy plant, but also a bad weed in sandy pastures.

L. *Antirrhinum*. Named by Desfontaines, from α, privative, and ῥὶν, nose, in contradistinction to L. *Antirrhinum*. Named by Desfontaines, from α, privative, and ῥὶν, nose, in contradistinction to Antirrhinum, because the plants of this genus have not the snout-like flowers of the latter. Plants resembling Antirrhinum in habit.

L. *Nemesia*. A name used by Dioscorides to designate a kind of Antirrhinum, to which genus this is nearly related.

†1347. MAURAN'DYA. *W.* Maurandya. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 2.

8802	semperflórens *W.*	red-flowered	♀	or	10	ja.d	Pu	Mexico	1796.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 440
8803	antirrhiniflóra *W.en.*	blue-flowered	♀	or	10	ja.d	Pu	Mexico	1814	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1643

†1348. GERAR'DIA. *W.* Gerardia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 5—16.

8804	delphinifólia *W.*	Larkspur-leav'd		or	2	jn.jl	Pk	E. Indies	1800.	C	l.p	Rox. cor. 1. t. 90
8805	purpúrea *Ph.*	purple		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1772.	S	s.l	Bot. mag 2048
8806	tenuifólia *Ph.*	slender-leaved		or	1	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	S	s.l	Pluk. al. t.12. f.4
8807	fláva *Ph.*	yellow		or	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1796.	C	l.p	Plu.am. t.389.f.1
8808	quercifólia *Ph.*	Oak-leaved		or	4	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	C	l.p	Pursh.amer.t.19

1349. PEDICULA'RIS. *W.* Lousewort. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 16—40.

8809	palústris *W.*	marsh		pr	2	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	bog.m.	D	co	Eng. bot. 399
8810	sylvática *W.*	common		pr	1	my.jl	Pk	Britain	m.hea.	D	co	Eng. bot. 400
8811	euphrasioídes *W.*	Eyebright-lvd.		pr	1½	...	Pu	Siberia	1816.	S	p.l	Gmel. sib.3. t.43
8812	myriophýlla *W.*	Milfoil-leaved		pr	1	my.jl	Y	Dauria	1816.	S	p.l	Pa.it.3.ap. t.8.f.1
8813	resupináta *W.*	resupinate		pr	1	my.jl	Pu	Siberia	1816.	S	p.l	Gmel. sib. 3. t.44
8814	Scéptrum Carolinum *W.*	sceptred		spl	5	au	Y	Sweden	1793.	S	p.l	Flor. dan. t. 26
8815	recutíta *W.*	jagged-leaved		pr	⅝	jl.au	Pu	Austria	1787.	S	p.l	Jac. aust.3. t.258
8816	foliósa *W.*	leafy		pr	1	jl	Y	Austria	1786.	S	p.l	Jac. aust.2. t.139
8817	canadénsis *W.*	Canadian		pr	½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1800.	S	p.l	Sweet fl. gard.67
8818	incarnáta *W.*	flesh-colored		pr	⅝	jn.jl	Pk	Austria	1796.	S	p.l	Jac. aust.2. t.140
8819	uncináta *W.*	hooked-flower.		pr	1	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1815.	S	p.l	Gmel. sib.3. t.45
8820	verticillata *W.*	whorled		pr	1	my.jn	Y	Austria	1790.	S	p.l	Jac. aust.3. t.206
8821	flámmea *W.*	upright		pr	1	jl	Y.s	Switzerl.	1775.	S	p.l	Hall.helv. t.8.f.3
8822	tuberósa *W.*	tuberous		pr	1	jl.au	Y	Switzerl.	1799.	S	p.l	H.hel.n.323. t.10
8823	compácta *W.*	close-headed		pr	1	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1815.	S	p.l	
8824	comósa *W.*	spiked		pr	1	jl.au	Y	Italy	1775.	S	p.l	All.ped.1. t.4. f.1

*1350. ERI'NUS. *W.* Erinus. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 4—12.

8825	alpínus *P. S.*	smooth-leaved		or	¼	mr.ap	B	Pyrenees	1739.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 969
8826	hispánicus *P. S.*	hairy-leaved		or	¼	mr.ap	R	Spain	1739.	D	s.l	
§8827	frágrans *W.*	fragrant		or	½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1776.	C	s.l	Bur. afr. t.49. f.4
§8828	Lychnídea *Thunb.*	pale		or	⅛	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 748

†1351. MI'MULUS. *W.* Monkey-Flower. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 5—12.

8829	ríngens *W.*	gaping		or	1	jl.au	L.P	N. Amer.	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 283
8830	glutinósus *W.*	Orange-flower.		or	½	ja.d	Or	California	1794.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 354
8831	parviflórus *Lindl.*	small-flowered		or	⅛	ja.d	Y	Chili	1824.	S	co	Bot. reg. 874
8832	alátus *W.*	oval-leaved			1	jl.au	L.P	N. Amer.	1783.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 410
8833	lúteus *W.*	yellow-flowered			2	jn.s	Y	America	1812.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1501

1352. HORNEMAN'NIA. *W.en.* Hornemannia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—2.

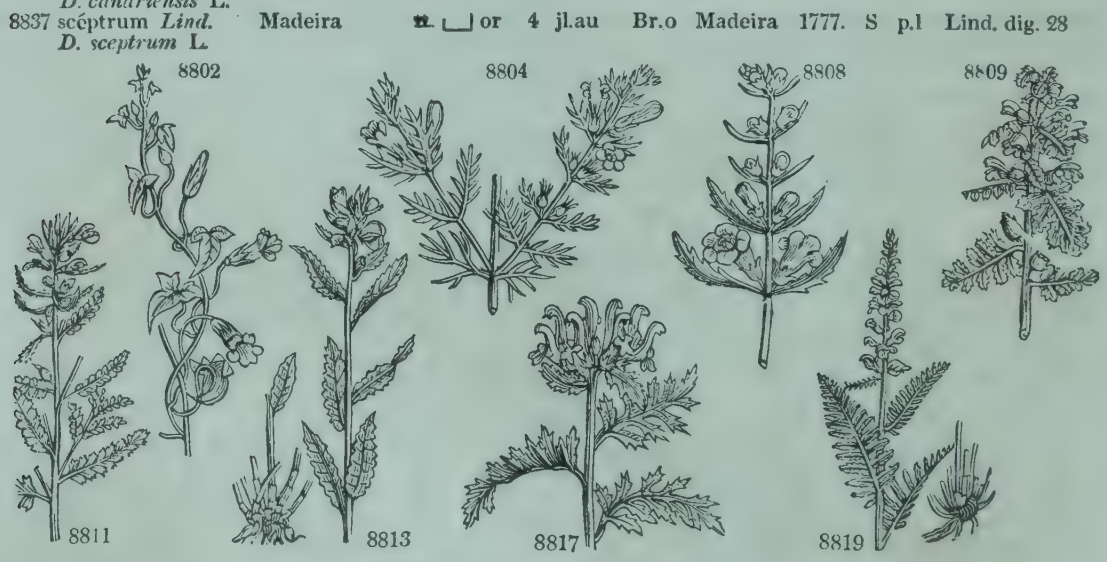
8834	bícolor *W.en.*	two-colored		pr	¼	jn.s	B	E. Indies	1816.	S	s.l	Rox. 2. t. 155

†1353. MA'ZUS. *Lour.* Mazus. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1.

8835	rugósus *H. K.*	China		pr	⅛	my.s	Y.Pu	China	1780.	S	s.l	Sweet fl. gard.36

1354. ISOPLEX'IS. *Lindl.* Isoplexis. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 2.

8836	canariénsis *Lind.* *D. canariensis* L.	Canary	♀	or	4	jn.jl	Br.o	Canaries	1698.	S	p.l	Lind. dig. 27
8837	scéptrum *Lind.* *D. sceptrum* L.	Madeira	♀	or	4	jl.au	Br.o	Madeira	1777.	S	p.l	Lind. dig. 28



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1347. *Maurandya.* Named in honor of the lady of Dr. Maurandy, the botanical professor at Carthagena. An elegant greenhouse plant, native of Mexico, and flowering for months together in the summer.

1348. *Gerardia.* In honor of John Gerarde, our old English botanist, author of the Herbal, 1597, folio, and a great cultivator of exotic plants, of which he published a catalogue in 1596. These are handsome North American herbaceous plants, of such very difficult culture, that few persons have seen them in gardens. They deserve any pains which may be necessary to their successful cultivation.

1349. *Pedicularis;* of which the English word *lousewort* is a translation and explanation. The term lousewort is applied from a supposition that sheep which feed much on the plant become lousy; probably because the plants grow in very bad pastures, which may occasion the sheep to be in bad condition and to breed vermin. The species have their leaves very much cut, and that in a very regular manner. Their flowers are red, white, or yellow, and the mixture or shades of these three colors sometimes give the corolla the colour of fire. They grow in general at a considerable elevation; namely, more than a thousand toises above the level of the sea.

P. sceptrum Carolinum was so named by Rudbeck, in honor of Charles XII. It abounds in the north of Sweden and Lapland, where it was greatly admired by the traveller Dr. Clarke, who sent seeds of it to the Cambridge botanic garden, but they never came to any thing. The flowers grow in long whorled spikes, and

8802 Orifice of corolla pervious
8803 Orifice of corolla closed

8804 Leaves linear pinnatifid, Stem somewhat branching
8805 Stem oppositely much branched, Leaves linear, Flowers axillary opposite subsessile
8806 Branches panicled, Leaves linear, Peduncles axillary opposite longer than flower
8807 Pubescent, Stems nearly simple, Leaves subsessile lanceolate entire or toothed: lower pinnatifid cut
8808 Smooth, Stem panicled, Leaves stalked pinnatifid, Flowers axillary opposite stalked

8809 Stem branched, Lvs. pinnat. Pinnæ pinnat f. cut, Cal. inflated ovate 2-parted crest. Helmet blunt truncate
8810 Low tufted, Stem branch. at base, Lvs. pinnat. Pinnæ acute. cut, Cal. obl. infl. smooth uneq. 5-cleft crested
8811 Stem branched, Leaves pinnatifid toothed, Cal. tubular 2-parted truncate, Helmet 2-toothed
8812 Stem somewhat branched, Leaves pinnated, Pinnæ in 4s acutely pinnatifid, Helmet acute 2-toothed
8813 Stem nearly simple, Leaves lanc. toothed crenate, Cal. 2-fid truncate, Helmet acute
8814 Stem simple, Leaves pinnatifid, Pinnæ repand crenulate, Cal. 5-fid crested, Cor. closed
8815 Stem simple, Lvs. deeply pinnatifid, Pinnæ lanc. pinnatifid toothed, Spike compact leafy
8816 Stem simple, Cauline leaves deeply pinnatifid, Pinnæ lanc. acuminate pinnatifid toothed, Spike leafy
8817 Stem simple, Spike somewhat leafy, Helmet setaceous 2-toothed, Cal. truncate downwards
8818 Stem simple, Leaves deeply pinnatifid, Pinnæ unequally toothed linear-lanc. Calyxes villous 5-cleft
8819 Stem simple, Cauline lvs. deeply pinnatifid, Pinnæ lin. lanc. doubly toothed, Cal. round smooth 5-toothed
8820 Stem simple, Cauline leaves pinnatifid in fours, Pinnæ oblong blunt toothed, Spike capitate, Cal. hairy
8821 Stem simple, Lvs. pinnated, Pinnæ imbricated ovate blunt doubly toothed, Cal. 5-toothed, Helmet blunt
8822 Stem simple, Lvs. pinnated, Pinnæ deeply pinnatifid tooth. Cal. 5-fid somew. crested, Helmet uncinate
8823 Stem simple, Lvs. pinn. Pinnæ lanc. pinnatifid confluent at end, Spike capitate naked [acum. emargi.
8824 Stem simple, Lvs. pinnate, Pinnæ pinnatifid somewhat toothed, Spike leafy, Helmet two-toothed

8825 Leaves cæspitose spatulate deeply serrated smoothish, Peduncles terminal subcorymbose
8826 Smaller branched villous, Leaves bluntly serrated, Flowers racemose
8827 Leaves lanceolate oblong toothed, Segm. of limb entire
8828 Leaves lanceolate smooth serrated at end, Stem herbaceous, Segm. of limb bifid

8829 Leaves lanceolate acuminate smooth sessile, Pedunc. longer than flower
8830 Leaves oblong bluntish clammy sessile, Peduncles shorter than flower
8831 Procumb. Stem round rooting hairy, Lvs. cord.-ovate toothed 5-nerved, Pedunc. shorter than petioles
8832 Leaves ovate stalked, Stem square winged
8833 Leaves roundish ovate nerved; lower stalked, Stem creeping

8834 Leaves obovate entire at base, Calyxes spreading and peduncles smooth

8835 Raceme lax longer than the few-leaved stem, Calyxes pubescent in fruit increased in size

8836 Segments of cor. acute

8837 Segments of corolla blunt, Raceme comose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

each represents a lion couchant. All the species are extremely difficult to keep in gardens. According to Sweet, they succeed best in peat soil and moist situations; the more tender species must be grown in pots in the same kind of soil, and should be protected under frames in severe weather: the best way of increasing them is by seed. (*Bot. Cult.* 404.)

1350. *Erinus.* A name under which Dioscorides describes an aquatic plant with a white flower, black seeds, and a milky stem. From the last circumstance it has derived its name; ερινεος signifying a wild fig tree. The plant of the ancients had no resemblance to that called Erinus by the moderns. Beautiful little alpine herbaceous plants, well adapted to rock-work in warm damp situations.

1351. *Mimulus.* From μιμος, an ape. The flower seeds in front resemble the face of a grinning monkey. The species are showy plants of the easiest culture in almost any soil or situation.

1352. *Hornemannia.* Named after Professor Hornemann, of Copenhagen, an eminent botanist, and the [illegible] of the Flora Danica. Little, inconspicuous, but curious annual plants.

1353. *Myzus.* From μυζω, a teat, on account of the little [illegible] which close the mouth of the corolla. East Indian herbaceous plants, not unlike some kinds of Antirrhinum.

1354 *Ingramia.* From [illegible], equal, and [illegible], segment, in allusion to the equal-sized divisions of the corolla.

1355. DIGITA'LIS *W.* Fox-glove. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 19—21.

8838	purpúrea *L.*	purple	or	4	jn.s	Pu	Britain	hed.b.	S	co		Lindl. dig. 2
	β alba	*white*	or	4	jl	W	Britain	hed.b.	S	co		
8839	mínor *L.*	dwarf	or	¾	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1789.	D	s.l		Lindl. dig. 6
8840	Thápsi *L.*	Mullein	or	1½	my.au	Pu	Spain	1752.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 3
8841	ambígua *Murr.*	ambiguous	or	3	jl.au	L.Y	Switzerl.	1596.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 7
8842	ochroleúca *Jacq.*	great-yellow	or	4	jl.au	L.Y	Europe	...	D	co		Lindl. dig. 8
8843	fúlva *Lindl.*	fulvous	or	3	jl.au	Br	.....	...	D	co		Lindl. dig. 9
8844	lævigáta *W. & K.*	shining-leaved	or	2	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 10
8845	ferruginea *L.*	Iron-colored	or	4	jl.au	Br	Italy	1597.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 12
8846	aúrea *Lindl.*	golden	or	3	jl.au	Br	Greece	1816.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 13
8847	leucophæ'a *Sibth.*	broad-lipped	or	2	jn.o	W.Br	Greece	1788.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 14
8848	lanáta *Ehr.*	woolly	or	2	jn.jl	W.Br	Hungary	1789.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 15
8849	orientális *Lam.*	eastern	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Levant	1820.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 16
8850	parviflóra *Jacq.*	small-flowered	or	1½	jn.au	Br	.....	1798.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 17
8851	rígida *Lindl.*	rigid	or	1½	jn.au	Y.R	.....	...	D	co		Lindl. dig. 19
8852	purpuráscens *Roth.*	purple	or	2	jn.au	Pk	Germany	1776.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 20
8853	tubiflóra *Lindl.*	tube-flowered	or	2	jn.au	Y	.....	...	D	co		Lindl. dig. 22
8854	lútea *L.*	small-yellow	or	2	jl.au	L.Y	France	1629.	D	co		Lindl. dig. 23
8855	lutes'cens *Lindl.*	pale-yellow	or	2	jl.au	Y	.....	...	D	co		Lindl. dig. 21
8856	obscúra *L.*	Willow-leaved	or	1	jl.au	Or	Spain	1778.	C	p.l		Lindl. dig. 26

1356. SCROPHULA'RIA. *W.* Figwort. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 29—35.

8857	marilándica *W.*	Maryland	un	4	my.jl	G.Br	N. Amer.	1759.	D	l.p		
8858	nodósa *W.*	knotty-rooted	un	2	my.jl	Bd	Britain	woods.	D	co		Eng. bot. 1544
8859	aquática *W.*	water	un	4	my.jl	Bd	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co		Eng. bot. 854
8860	appendiculáta *W.en.*	heart-leaved	un	3	jl	D.Pu	Morocco	1805.	D	co		Jac. sch. 3. t. 286
8861	auriculáta *W.*	ear-leaved	un	2	jl.au	Br	Spain	1772.	D	co		Lob. ic. 533
8862	Scorodónia *W.*	Balm-leaved	un	3	jl.au	Pu	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co		Eng. bot. 2209
8863	glabráta *W.*	spear-leaved	un	2	ap.my	Pu	Canaries	1779.	S	l.p		Jac. schœ.2.t.209
8864	betonicifólia *W.*	Betony-leaved	un	2	jn.au	Pu	Spain	1752.	D	co		Barr. ic. 274
8865	biserráta *W. en.*	doubly-sawed	un	2	jn.au	Br	.....	1816.	D	co		
8866	Scopólii *Hoppe.*	Scopoli's	un	2	jn.au	Br	Austria	1823.	D	co		Scop. carn. t. 32
8867	glandulósa *W. en.*	glandular	un	2	jn.s	Br.pu	Hungary	1806.	D	co		Pl. rar.hun.t.214
8868	orientális *W.*	Hemp-leaved	or	2	jl.au	Br	Levant	1710.	D	co		
8869	adscéndens *W. en.*	ascending	un	2	...	Br	.....	1816.	D	co		
8870	frutéscens *W.*	shrubby	un	2	jn.au	D.Pu	Portugal	1768.	D	co		Herm. lug. t. 547
8871	altáica *W.*	white-flowered	un	½	my.jn	Pa.Y	Siberia	1786.	C	co		Mur.co.got.4.t. 2
8872	vernális *W.*	yellow	or	2	mr.my	Y	Britain	m.sh.pl.	S	co		Eng. bot. 567
8873	argúta *W.*	slender-upright	un	1½	my.jn	R	Canaries	1778.	S	co		
8874	trifoliáta *W.*	three-leaved	un	2	my.s	R.Y	Africa	1731.	C	co		Pluk.al. t.313.f.6
8875	sambucifólia *W.*	Elder-leaved	un	3	jl.s	R.G	Spain	1640.	D	co		Mill. ic. 2. t. 231
8876	laciniáta *W. en.*	jag-leaved	un	3	jl	Br.pu	Hungary	1806.	D	co		Pl.rar.hu.2.t.170
8877	lyráta *W. en.*	lyrate-leaved	un	3	jl.au	Br.pu	Portugal	1816.	D	co		W.ho.ber.1.t.55
8878	tanacetifólia *W. en.*	Tansy-leaved	un	3	jl.s	Br.pu	Tauria	1804.	D	co		W.ho.ber.1.t.56
8879	mellífera *W.*	Barbary	un	3	jl.au	Br.pu	Barbary	1786.	D	co		Desf. atl. 2. t. 143
8880	canína *W.*	wing-leaved	un	3	jn.au	Br.pu	S. Europe	1683.	D	co		Lob. ic. 2. p. 55
8881	lúcida *W.*	shining-leaved	un	2	jn.au	Br.pu	Levant	1596.	D	co		W. hort. ber. 57
8882	variegáta *M. B.*	variegated	un	2	jn.au	Br.pu	Casp. sho.	1816.	D	co		
8883	multífida *W. en.*	multifid-leaved	un	3	jn.au	Br.pu	.....	1816.	D	co		W. ho. ber.1.t.58
8884	chrysánthemifólia *W.en.*	Chrysant.-lv.	un	3	jn.au	Br.pu	Tauria	1816.	D	co		W. ho. ber.1.t.59
8885	peregrína *W.*	Nettle-leaved	un	2	jn.au	Pu	Italy	1640.	S	co		Camer.hort. t.43

1357. VANDEL'LIA. *L.* Vandellia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—2.

8886	diffúsa *L.*	diffuse	cu	1	jl.au	W	S. Cruz	1824.	S	s.l		Marc.bras. 32.f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1355. *Digitalis.* Named by Fuchs, from *digitabulum*, a thimble, in allusion to the form of the flowers. The species are for the most part shewy border flowers of easy culture. D. purpurea, found both with purple and white flowers, is one of the most ornamental of native plants in rocky copses, neglected hedges, and by road sides. Its large tall spike attracts not only the botanist and florist, but is even conspicuous enough to be introduced in the painter's landscape of such scenery. It is a violent poison; but also a valuable plant in medicine. The leaves are the parts of the plant used. They should be gathered when the plant is in flower, and those only which are fresh selected. The leafstalks and midrib should be rejected, and the remaining part be dried either in the sunshine, or on a tin-pan or pewter dish before the fire, or the plant be hung up, each leaf separate, in a warm kitchen. Practitioners ought annually to obtain a supply of the recent leaves in the month of July, and dry them themselves; as in the herb-shops they are often so ill dried as to appear black, in which state they are useless. The powder should be kept in closely stopped opaque phials.

Digitalis is directly sedative and diuretic. It weakens the force of all the vital functions; and by a proper exhibition of it, the frequency of the pulse may be diminished any number of pulsations, and regulated at the pleasure of the practitioner; whilst at the same time it admits, to a certain extent, of the employment of such medicines as increase the firmness of the arterial action, and give tone to the habit. When given to the

8838 Lvs. obl. rugose crenate, Sepals ovate obl. Segm. of cor. transverse acute, Pedunc. straight as long calyx

8839 Lvs. obl. rugose crenate wavy decurrent, Sepals ovate, Segm. of cor. ovate rounded [as calyx
8840 Lvs. radical flat on the ground, Racemes few-fl. Segm. of cor. ov. round. smooth, Pedun. three times as long
8841 Lvs. ov. lanc. tooth. sess. nerved, Lower bractes as long as fl. Cor. downy netted, Segm. ov. transverse blunt
8842 Lvs. ov. lanc. acum. toothed and stem villous, Bractes twice as long as lower flowers, Cor. villous netted
8843 Lvs. lanc. ciliated, Bractes twice as short as flowers, Cor. downy netted, Segm. ov. acute, Lip bearded,
8844 Very smooth branched, Lvs. lin. lanc. Flowers scattered not downy [Stamens as long as tube
8845 Raceme dense pyramidal, Sepals edged, Lip of corolla ovate entire bearded
8846 Raceme many-flowered, Sepals edged, Corolla bowed, Lip ovate 3-toothed
8847 Raceme dense cylindrical many-fl. Lip of cor. clawed lunate, Bractes linear longer than flower
8848 Leaves oblong, Rachis woolly, Lip of cor. ovate
8849 Very smooth, Leaves linear, Flowers scattered, Lips of cor. oblong
8850 Lvs. obl. lanc. wavy deflexed ciliated entire, Raceme dense cylindrical, Segm. and sepals of cor. rounded
8851 Glandul. hairy, Lvs. obl. lanc. rugose wavy tooth. Raceme 1-sided many-fl. Cor. pubesc. Segm. ov. glandul.
8852 Lvs. linear lanc. serrated smooth, Raceme 1-sided, Cor. smooth, Segments rounded
8853 Segm. of cor. ovate obtuse, Flowers of distinct sexes [flowers
8854 Lvs. lanc. toothed smooth, Raceme 1-sided, Cor. smooth : segm. ov. bearded, Lower bractes longer than
8855 Lvs. cordate oblong flat crenate not downy, Raceme 1-sided, Cor. smooth, Segm. very blunt
8856 Half shrubby, Leaves linear lanc. entire smooth, Corollas ventricose

8857 Leaves cordate serrate acute rounded at base, Stem with blunt angles
8858 Leaves cordate 3-nerved, Stem with blunt angles
8859 Leaves cordate stalked decurrent blunt, Stem with membranous angles, Racemes terminal
8860 Lvs. ovate cord. smooth cut serrate with appendages at base, Petioles dilated, Racemes term. compound
8861 Lvs. obl. cord. hairy beneath doubly toothed with an appendage at base, Petioles equal, Racemes terminal
8862 Leaves cordate doubly serrate pubescent, Panicles terminal trichotomous with leaves between
8863 Lvs. obl. lanc. cord. doubly serrated smooth, Panicles racemose terminal 3-chotomous, Stem ½ shrubby
8864 Leaves cordate obl. toothed : teeth entire those at base deepest
8865 Leaves obl. lanc. deeply cordate finely and doubly serrated smooth, Pan. racem. term. Ped. 3-chotomous
8866 Lower lvs. tern. cord. cren. toothed ; upper entire, Fl. racemose panicled, Bractes ovate lanc. entire at end
8867 Leaves cordate 3-nerved pubesc. on each side, Petioles ciliated, Pedunc. and bractes with glandular hairs
8868 Leaves lanceolate serrated stalked : cauline in 3s ; and the branches opposite
8869 Lvs. lanc. narrowed at each end deeply unequally and doubly toothed smooth, Racemes terminal
8870 Lvs. somew. fleshy : upper sessile toothed smooth recurved at end, Pan. racem. Pedunc. bifid many-flow.
8871 Lvs. cord. doubly toothed : lower teeth bent backwards, Raceme terminal compound, Ped. 2-3-fl. altern.
8872 Leaves cordate pubescent doubly serrated, Panic. axillary dichotomous, Bractes ovate serrate
8873 Leaves cordate smooth doubly serrated, Panic. axillary dichotomous, Capsules acuminate
8874 Leaves smooth : lower ternate pinnate blunt ; upper simple, Pedunc. about 3-fl. axillary
8875 Leaves interruptedly pinnate cordate unequal, Raceme terminal, Pedunc. axillary twin dichotomous
8876 Lvs. obl. cord. lobed at edge naked as long as pet. Rac. term. comp. Branch. and ped. with glandular hairs
8877 Lvs. interruptedly pinnate oblong subcordate unequal at base, Panicle terminal, Peduncs. dichotomous
8878 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets oblong cut toothed, Panicle terminal, Peduncles dichotomous
8879 Leaves smooth : lower interruptedly pinnate ; upper ternate, Leaflets oblong, Flowers axillary
8880 Leaves pinnated, Raceme terminal naked, Peduncles bifid, Calyxes scarious
8881 Lower leaves bipinnate somewhat fleshy very smooth, Racemes bipartite
8882 Stems woody at base, Leaves bipinnatifid pubescent, Racemes long, Pedicels short villous
8883 Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ acutely cut toothed, Panicle terminal, Peduncle dichotomous
8884 Lvs. smooth : rad. bipinnat. caul. pinnate, Panicle leafy, Ped. dichotomons, Lat. seg. of lower lip emargin.
8885 Leaves cordate lined shining, Pedunc. axillary 2-flowered, Stem hexangular

8886 Leaves roundish subsessile



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

full extent of which the system can admit, the pulse intermits, and vertigo, indistinct vision, and nausea, with vomiting or purging, occur ; and if, after these indications, the quantity be still increased, or if any considerable portion of the recent herb be inconsiderately swallowed, it produces delirium, hiccough, cold sweats, convulsions, syncope, and death. (*London Dispensatory*, 287.)

Lin. *Scrophularia*. So named from the roots having a resemblance to *scrophulous* tumours, which they were, by the peculiar mode of induction of the dark ages, therefore supposed to cure. S. nodosa has the name of figwort from its knobbed roots : it has a rank smell like elder, and a bitter taste ; swine that have the scab are cured by washing them with a decoction of the leaves. Wasps resort greatly to the flowers. Goats eat the plant ; but cows, horses, sheep and swine refuse it.

The same observations apply to S. aquatica, which in French is called *Herbe du Siege*, because at the celebrated siege of Rochelle by Cardinal Richelieu in 1628, the garrison was reduced to the necessity of supporting life upon the roots of the plant.

Lin. *Vandellia*. Louis Vandelli, a Portuguese, was professor of botany in the garden of Coimbra. He published in 1788, an essay on the plants of Portugal and Brazil, a work which is little known, on account of its extreme rarity.

1358. SIBTHOR'PIA. *W.* Sibthorpia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—2.
8887 europæ'a *W.* Cornish ⚹ △ el ⅛ jl.au Y England w.sh.p. D s.l Eng. bot. 649

1359. LIMOSEL'LA. *W.* Mudwort. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—5.
8888 aquática *W.* water ≋ ○ pr ¼ jl.s F Britain mud.pl. S s.l Eng. bot. 357

1360. BROWAL'LIA. *W.* Browallia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 2.
8889 demíssa *W.* spreading ⚹ ▭ or ⅝ jn.s B S. Amer. 1735. S s.l Bot. mag. 1136
8890 eláta *W.* upright ▭ or 1½ jn.s B Peru 1768. S s.l Bot. mag. 34

1361. STEMO'DIA. *W.* Stemodia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 2—8.
8891 parviflóra *H. K.* small-flowered ▭ cu ½ jl.au W S. Amer. 1759. S p.l
8892 verticilláris *Link.* whorled ▭ cu ¼ jl.au Pu Brazil 1825. S p.l

1362. TREVIRA'NA. *W. en.* Trevirana. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1.
8893 coccínea *W. en.* scarlet ⚸ △ spl 1½ au.o Sc Jamaica 1778. C l.p Bot. mag. 374
Cyrilla pulchel'la B. M.

1363. COLUM'NEA. *W.* Columnea. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 3—8.
8894 scándens *H. K.* climbing ⅄ ▭ or 6 au.s Sc W. Indies 1759. C s.p Bot. reg. 805
8895 hirsúta *W.* hairy ⅄ ▭ or 4 au.n Pa.pu Jamaica 1780. C s.p Bro.jam.t. 30. f.3
8896 trifoliáta *Link.* three-leaved ⅄ ▭ or 3 au.n B ..... 1823. C s.p

†1364. RUSSE'LIA. *W.* Russelia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—4.
8897 multiflóra *B. M.* many-flowered ▭ or 4 jn.au R S. Amer. 1812. C s.p Bot. mag. 1528

1365. DODAR'TIA. *W.* Dodartia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—2.
8898 orientális *W.* oriental ⚳ △ un 1½ jl.au Pu Levant 1752. C s.p Lam. ill. t. 530

1366. LINDER'NIA. *R. Br.* Lindernia. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—3.
8899 Pyxidária *W.* European ○ un 1 jn.au B S. Europe 1789. S s.l Lam. ill. t. 522

1367. HERPES'TIS. *R. Br.* Herpestis. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 3—7.
8900 Monnie'ria *R. Br.* Thyme-leaved ≋ △ pr ½ jl.s L.B India 1772. D l.p Rox. cor. 2. t.178
8901 cuneifólia *Ph.* wedge-leaved ≋ △ pr ½ au B N. Amer. 1812. D l.p
8902 stricta *Schrad.* upright ≋ △ pr 1 au B ..... 1824. D l.p

†1368. CAPRA'RIA. *P. S.* Capraria. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 5—9.
8903 biflóra *W.* shrubby Goatw. ⅄ ▭ un 2 jl.au W S. Amer. 1752. C l.p Lam. ill.t.534.f.2
8904 cuneáta *H. K.* wedge-leaved ⅄ ▭ un 2 ... W S. Amer. 1759. C p.l
8905 lanceoláta *W.* spear-leaved ⅄ ▭ un 2 ... W C. G. H. 1774. C p.l
8906 unduláta *W.* wave-leaved ⅄ ▭ un 2 mr.jl W C. G. H. 1774. C p.l Bot. mag. 1556
8907 húmilis *W.* dwarf ▭ un 1 jl.au W E. Indies 1781. C p.l

1369. BUCHNE'RA. *B. P.* Buchnera. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1—13.
8908 americána *W.* American ⚳ △ cu 1½ jn.au B N. Amer. 1733. D l.p

1370. MANU'LEA. *W. en.* Manulea. *Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 10—40.
8909 fœ'tida *Thunb.* stinking ▭ pr 1½ jn.s W C. G. H. 1794. S s.p Bot. rep. 80
8910 villósa *Thunb.* villous ▭ pr 1 jn.jl W C. G. H. 1783. S s.p Bur. afr. t. 50.f.2
Buchnéra capénsis W.
8911 pedunculáta *Thunb.* solitary-flower. ⅄ ▭ pr 1⅓ jn.n W C. G. H. 1790. C p.l Bot. rep. 84
8912 viscósa *W. en.* clammy ⅄ ▭ pr 1 jn n Pk C. G. H. 1774. C p.l Bot. mag. 217
8913 rúbra *Thunb.* red ⅄ ▭ el 1⅓ ap.s R C. G. H. 1790. C p.l
8914 tomentósa *Thunb.* woolly ⅄ ▭ el 1 my.n Y C. G. H. 1774. C s.p Bot. mag. 322
8915 Cheiránthus *Thunb.* Wall-flower ⚸ ▭ el 1 jn.au Or C. G. H. 1795. S s.p Com. hort. 2.t.42
8916 argéntea *Thunb.* silvery ▭ el 1⅓ jl.n Y C. G. H. 1801. S s.p
8917 rhynchan'tha *Link.* tail-flowered ⚸ △ el 1 jl.n Y C. G. H. 1823. C s.p
8918 violácea *Link.* Violet ⚸ △ el 2 jl.n V ..... 1824. C s.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1358. *Sibthorpia.* In honor of Humphry Sibthorp, M. D., professor of botany at Oxford, who travelled into Greece, for the purpose of collecting materials for a classical Flora Græca, in which he succeeded even beyond his own hopes. After his death the publication of his materials was confided to Sir James Edward Smith, under whose care the work has reached to five hundred figures in folio, of the most magnificent kind; five hundred more have yet to be published. A little trailing plant.

1359. *Limosella.* From *limus*, mud. The plant grows by the edge of puddles and in muddy places.

1360. *Browallia.* Named by Linnæus, in honor of John Browallius, bishop of Aboa, who defended the sexual system against Siegesbeck, in a book entitled Examen epicriseos, &c., Aboa, 1739, octavo. Handsome plants with blue flowers, often cultivated as tender annuals.

1361. *Stemodia.* From στημων, a stamen, and δις, double. Each of the stamens supports two anthers.

1362. *Trevirana.* Named after Dr. Treviranus, a German botanist. This beautiful plant, which is commonly called Cyrilla pulchella, is one of the prettiest of the old inhabitants of the stove.

1363. *Columnea.* In honor of Fabius Columna, or Fabio Colonna, of the noble family of Colonna in Italy, born in 1567. He published his Phytobazanos in 1592, and his Ecphrasis in 1606, both works of high reputation in their day. One species, C. scandens, is common in hothouses, where it is cultivated for the neatness of its foliage and the beauty of its scarlet blossoms.

8887 Leaves reniform subpeltate crenate

8888 Leaves lanceolate spatulate, Scapes shorter than leaf

8889 Peduncles 1-flowered
8890 Peduncles 1 many-flowered

8891 Leaves opposite and ternate stalked
8892 Leaves opposite and ternate stem-clasping

8893 Leaves ternate ovate hairy

8894 Leaves ovate acute entire subvillous, Sepals entire and corollas pubescent, Upper lip undivided
8895 Leaves ovate acuminate serrate hairy above, Sepals toothletted and corollas hairy
8896 Leaves 3 subsessile oblong acutely crenate pubescent, Cor. hairy, Galea dilated reflexed

8897 Leaves ovate acuminate stalked, Raceme terminal whorled, Peduncles cymose

8898 Leaves linear smooth entire, Stem nearly naked

8899 Leaves oblong ovate entire 3-nerved sessile, Pedunc. axillary 1 flowered, Stem procumbent

8900 Leaves oblong entire, Peduncles longer than leaf, Stem declinate
8901 Very smooth, Leaves cuneate oblong upwards obsoletely crenate, Pedunc. nearly as long as leaf
8902 Stem erect, Leaves lanceolate acute doubly serrated smooth, Flowers whorled

8903 Leaves ovate serrated alternate, Flowers twin
8904 Hairy, Leaves alternate rhomboid cuneiform cut serrate, Flowers twin, Sepals linear
8905 Leaves opposite linear entire, Racemes compound terminal
8906 Leaves opposite ovate-oblong entire wavy: upper subcordate whorled, Racemes spiked
8907 Pubescent, Leaves opposite and ternate ovate serrate stalked, Pedunc. axillary shorter than petiole

8908 Leaves toothed lanceolate 3-nerved

8909 Leaves opposite ovate jagged, Flowers somewhat umbelled terminal
8910 Leaves linear toothed villous, Cal. hairy, Branches subfastigiate

8911 Upper leaves opposite sessile tooth-sinuated, Flowers solitary on long stalks
8912 Leaves opp. lin. lanc. acute at each end toothletted, Raceme terminal, Stamens exserted
8913 Leaves lanc. toothed villous, Racemes of flowers remote
8914 Leaves obovate crenate downy, Stem decumbent
8915 Leaves obl. serrated hairy, Stem nearly leafless, Flowers alternate remote
8916 Leaves ovate toothed silky beneath dotted with silver, Flowers axillary stalked
8917 Leaves wedge-shaped serrated pubescent, Segm. of cor. with very long points
8918 Leaves opp. stalked oblong blunt tooth-serrated when old smooth, Segm. of cor. rounded



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1364. *Russelia.* In honor of Alexander Russel, M. D. F. R. S., born in Scotland; died 1768; author of the natural history of Aleppo, London, 1756. His brother Patrick, published a second edition in 1794, and a work on serpents in 1796, folio.

1365. *Dodartea*, by Tournefort, after M. Dodart, member of the academy of sciences at Paris; and an eminent physician. An ugly, leafless, almost flowerless plant, of much rarity and little beauty.

1366. *Lindernia.* Named after Francis Lindern, an obscure Swiss botanist. Pyxidaria is so called from πυξος, the box, which it resembles in foliage.

1367. *Herpestis.* From ἑρπυσις, any thing which creeps. An exotic genus of herbs, with opposite leaves and axillary flowers, each of whose stalks bears a pair of bracteæ. Herpestis Monnieria is a beautiful aquatic.

1368. *Capraria.* So named from *capra*, a goat, the leaves being much liked by that animal.

1369. *Buchnera.* Named after John Godfrey Buchner, a German botanist, who published in 1745, his Observationes circa Plantas Saxoniæ. Small Cape shrubs of little interest or beauty. Their leaves are generally small, and their flowers white.

1370. *Manulea.* Derived from *manus*, the hand. The five divisions of the flower, in some species, from their form and relative position, resemble an open hand. Handsome Cape shrubs of humble growth. They are rare in collections, but deserving of being very generally cultivated.

1371. ANGELO'NIA. *Kunth.* Angelonia.					*Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1.						
8919 salicariæfólia *Kunth.* violet	☿ △	el	3	au	L.B	S. Amer.	1818.	C	co	Bot. reg. 415
1372. SCHIZAN'THUS. *R. & P.* Schizanthus.					*Scrophularineæ. Sp.* 1.						
8920 pinnátus *R. & P.* pinnated	☊	el	2	f.n	L.B	Chili	1822.	S	co	Hook. ex. fl. t.73
β por'rigens Hook. ex. fl. t. 86.											
					Scrophularineæ. Sp. 5—10.						
*1373. BESLE'RIA. *W.* Besleria.											
8921 melittifólia *W.* Balm-leaved	♃ □	or	3	jn.jl	Or	Guiana	1739.	C	s.p	Exot. bot. 1. t.54
8922 lútea *W.* yellow-flowered	♃ □	or	3	jl.au	Y	Guiana	1739.	C	l.p	Plum. ic. 49. f. 1
§8923 serrulàta *W.* saw-leaved	♃ □	or	6	...	P.Y	W. Indies	1806.	C	l.p	Jac. sch. 3. t. 290
8924 pulchélla *H. K.* striped-flower'd	♃ □	or	3	jl.au	Y	Trinidad	1806.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1146
8925 cristáta *W.* crested	♃ □	or	3	jn.au	Y	W. Indies	1739.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 119
					Scrophularineæ. Sp. 2.						
1374. TEE'DIA. *P. S.* Teedia.											
8926 lúcida *P. S.* shining	☿ ◎	or	2	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 209
8927 pubéscens *B. reg.* pubescent	☿ ◎	or	2	my.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 214
					Solaneæ. Sp. 3.						
†1375. BRUNSFEL'SIA. *W.* Brunsfelsia.											
8928 unduláta *W.* wave-flowered	□	or	4	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1780.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 228
8929 americána *W.* American	□	or	4	jn.jl	Pa.Y	W. Indies	1735.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 393
α latifólia broad-leaved											
β angustifólia narrow-leaved											
8930 violácea *Lodd.* violet	□	cu	3	jl.au	Ld	W. Indies	1815.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 792
					Solaneæ. Sp. 7—10.						
1376. CEL'SIA. *W.* Celsia.											
8931 orientális *W.* oriental	○	or	2	jl.au	Br.Y	Levant	1713.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 532
8932 Arctúrus *W.* scallop-leaved	◎	or	4	jl.s	Y	Candia	1780.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1962
8933 coromandeliana *W.* Coromandel	◎	or	4	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1783.	S	p.l	
8934 viscósa *W. en.* clammy	◎	or	3	jl.au	Y	.....	1816.	S	p.l	
8935 crética *W.* great-flowered	◎	or	6	jl.s	Y	Crete	1752.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 964
8936 lanceoláta *P. S.* spear-leaved	◎	or	3	jl.s	Y	Levant	1816.	S	p.l	Vent. cels. t. 27
8937 sublanáta *Jacq.* woolly	△	or	2	jl.s	Y	.....	1818.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 438
					Solaneæ. Sp. 4—8.						
1377. ALONSO'A. *H. K.* Alonsoa.											
8938 acutifólia *P. S.* acute-leaved	♃	or	3	my.o	Sc	Peru	1790.	C	l.p	
8939 incisifólia *H. K.* Nettle-leaved	♃	or	2	my.o	Sc	Chili	1795.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 417
Hemimeris urticifólia W.											
8940 lineáris *H. K.* linear-leaved	♃	or	2	my.o	S	Peru	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 210
8941 caulialáta *R. & P.* wing-stemmed	☿	or	3	my.o	S	Chili	1823.	C	co	
					Solaneæ. Sp. 2—3.						
1378. ANTHOCER'CIS. *R. Br.* Anthocercis.											
8942 littórea *R. Br.* yellow		or	3	my.au	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 212
8943 viscósa *R. Br.* viscid		or	3	...	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1822.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2961
					Scrophularineæ. Sp. 1.						
1379. CYMBA'RIA. *W.* Cymbaria.											
8944 daúrica *W.* Daurian	△			jn.jl	Y	Dauria	1796.	D	co	Amm.rut. t.1.f.2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1371. *Angelonia.* *Angelon* is the name of the plant among the Spanish colonists of Caraccas, where it grows. A very beautiful stove herbaceous plant, with large light-blue flowers.

1372. *Schizanthus.* From σχιζω, to cut, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the numerous divisions of the beautiful purple and yellow flowers. Tender annual plants, with finely cut pale green leaves, and terminal panicles of elegant flowers.

1373. *Besleria.* After Basil Besler, an apothecary at Nuremberg, joint editor with Jungermann, of a sumptuous work entitled Hortus Eystettensis, 1613. The garden belonged to Bishop Conrad, of Eichstedt, and the plates were engraved at his expense.

1374. *Teedia.* So named by Persoon, but the meaning is unknown. Pretty herbaceous plants, with bright purple flowers and dark berries.

1375. *Brunsfelsia.* In memory of Otho Brunsfels, of Mentz, a Carthusian monk, and afterwards a physician, author of Figures of Plants in 1530. He died in 1534. The species are handsome tropical shrubs, with neat foliage and shewy white or purple flowers. Cuttings with a little ripened wood strike root freely in heat.

8919 The only species

8920 The only species

8921 Peduncles branched, Leaves ovate
8922 Peduncles simple clustered, Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated
8923 Peduncles simple solitary, Calyxes serrated, Cor. smooth with a serrulated limb
8924 Leaves obl. ovate rugose crenate decurrent down the petiole, Cal. serrulate colored
8925 Peduncles simple solitary, Calyxes colored serrated, Cor. hairy with an entire limb, Leaves ovate

8926 Leaves opp. obl. finely serrulate smooth
8927 Leaves downy

8928 Leaves ovate-lanceolate narrowed at each end, Tube of cor. curved, Limb wavy
8929 Leaves obovate acuminate longer than petiole, Tube of cor. straight, Limb entire

8930 Leaves and leafstalks deeply stained with purple

8931 Cauline leaves bipinnate
8932 Rad. leaves lyrate: upper oblong, Pedicels longer than bractes, Sepals linear entire
8933 Radical leaves lyrate: upper ovate, Bractes longer than pedicels, Sepals linear oblong entire
8934 Radical leaves lyrate: floral cordate half stem-clasping, Peduncles as long as flower
8935 Radical leaves lyrate: upper oblong, Flowers subsessile the length of bractes, Cal. ovate serrated
8936 Somewhat downy, Leaves lanceolate, Flowers axillary solitary
8637 All over wool, Leaves oval oblong blunt crenate, Stamens bearded with capitate hairs

8938 Leaves ovate lanceolate deeply serrated
8939 Leaves ovate acute cut serrated

8940 Leaves ternate remotely toothletted
8941 Leaves ovate acute serrated, Stem winged at angles

8942 Leaves obovate smooth, Segments of cor. length of tube
8943 Leaves obovate dotted with glands downy

8944 Flowers large yellow spotted



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1376. *Celsia.* In honor of Olaus Celsius, D. D., surnamed the northern Pliny, professor of the oriental languages in the university of Upsal. His Hierobotanicon, or History of the Plants of Scripture, appeared in 1745. There was also another Swedish botanist called Magnus Nicolaus Celsus, who died in 1679. Besides these moderns, the name is rendered familiar to classical scholars by the recollection of the famous Aurelius Cornelius Celsus, who wrote upon agriculture and medicine, and whose purity of style procured him the name of the Cicero of medicine.

1377. *Alonsoa.* Named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, after Zanoni Alonso, at the time of the publication of that work, Spanish secretary for the kingdom of Santa Fé, and a great patron of objects connected with natural history. Sir James Smith considers the genus the same as Hemimeris.

1378. *Anthocercis.* From ἀνθος, a flower, and κερκις, a ray, the narrow divisions of the corolla spreading in a radiant manner, like the spokes of a wheel.

1379. *Cymbaria.* From κυμβη, a boat, in allusion to the shape of the fruit. A small pubescent hoary plant native of mountainous rocky places in Siberia.



Class XV. — TETRADYNAMIA. Stamens 6, of which four are longer than the rest.

This class consists, with the exception of Cleome, entirely of the natural order Cruciferæ, and has lately been the subject of the most acute and successful investigation of many botanists of celebrity. Our countryman, Mr. Brown, led the way to the improvements which have been made in the genera, in the second edition of the Hortus Kewensis, in which, discarding the uncertain and unnatural characters derived from variations in the floral envelopes, he took a new course, and by indicating with great precision the curious modifications of the seeds and seed-vessels, led the way to an entirely new arrangement of the class. The principles thus developed have been adopted by M. Decandolle, whose learned treatise upon Cruciferæ is here followed without variation.

The difference between the genera with a long pod (*Siliquosæ*), and those with a short one (*Siliculosæ*), has given rise to two orders in the Linnean system. But these are not only ambiguous, but interfere so much with a distribution of the genera according to their natural affinities, that they have been rejected here, and the divisions of M. Decandolle, depending upon variation in the relative position of the various parts of the seed, have been substituted.

The plants of this class have always been celebrated for their antiscorbutic qualities. These seem to reside in an acrid, oily, volatile principle, not yet determined by chemists, and varying in the degree of abundance in which it is found in different species. It is particularly abundant in the seeds of mustard and garden rocket, in the roots of the horse radish, and in the foliage of the Lepidium latifolium, which, administered inwardly, act powerfully upon the gastric organs, or, applied externally, inflame the skin and operate nearly as severely as blisters. A slighter degree of acrimony is found in the foliage of the scurvy grass, the roots of the garden radish, &c.; and these, therefore, operate more gently, and perhaps more safely, when eaten, scarcely at all when applied outwardly. Whatever the degree of acrimony may be in these plants, they all appear, when eaten, to produce some specific action upon the digestive organs, and thence upon scorbutic humours; for which reason, the horse radish, water-cress, radishes, and even cabbages are eminently antiscorbutic. They are also admitted by physicians as diuretic, sialagogue, and diaphoretic. It is only when the acrid principle is diffused over a considerable quantity of fleshy and watery substance, that cruciferous plants become eatable, as in the leaves and stems of cabbages and sea-kail, and in the roots of radishes and turnips. Even in these plants, the proportion of acrid principle is much diminished by exclusion from light. Plants of this class are also remarkable for containing a larger quantity of azote than most vegetables; for which reason ammonia is generally evolved in their fermentation or putrefaction: to which circumstance it is possible that the two remarkable phœnomena are to be attributed, viz.; that cruciferous plants contain a greater portion of nutritive matter than most herbaceous plants; and that they require either a very rich soil manured with animal substances, or at least a situation near the habitations of men. The embryos of all these plants are filled with oil, and the seeds of Camelina sativa, Brassica campestris, some species of Rocket, &c. are cultivated in many parts of Europe for the sake of their expressed oil, which is used either for culinary purposes or for lamps.

Cruciferous plants are chiefly natives of temperate climates, those which are found within the tropics being in all cases mountain plants, and are nearly all cultivable in the open air; they are mostly found in open sandy plains; some on the tops of the highest mountains at the utmost limits of vegetation. Nine hundred species are now described, of which not more than twenty-two are to be found in the works of Hippocrates, Theophrastus, Dioscorides, or Pliny.

A. *Cotyledons four, spirally twisted. Petals 4, cruciate.*

1380. *Schizopetalon.* Petals pinnatifid.

B. *Cotyledons two. Petals 4, cruciate.*

1. *Cotyledons flat, accumbent. Radicle lateral. Seeds compressed.* (O=) Pleurorhizeæ, *Dec.*

* *Silique opening; with a linear dissepiment more or less wide than seeds. Seeds oval, compressed; often margined. Cotyledons flat, accumbent, parallel with the dissepiment.* Arabideæ, *Dec.*

1381. *Mathiola.* Silique roundish. Stigmas connivent, thickened or cornute at back. Calyx bisaccate at base.

1382. *Cheiranthus.* Silique round or compressed. Stigmas 2-lobed or capitate. Calyx bisaccate at base.

1383. *Nasturtium.* Silique roundish, shortened or declinate. Stigma nearly 2-lobed. Calyx equal at base, spreading.

1384. *Leptocarpæa.* Silique roundish, very slender. Stigmas sessile, 2-lobed. Calyx spreading, equal.

1385. *Notoceras.* Silique 4-cornered, 2-edged, the valves elongated at end into a horn or mucro.

1386. *Barbarea.* Silique 4-cornered, 2-edged, the valves not elongated at end. Calyx equal at base.

1387. *Braya.* Silique oblong, subcylindrical, with flattish valves and a sessile stigma. Seeds few, ovate. Calyx equal at base.

1388. *Parrya.* Silique linear with veiny valves. Seeds in two rows, with a loose wrinkled skin. Stigmas approximating. Filaments not toothed.

1389. *Turritis.* Silique linear with flat valves. Seeds in two rows in each cell.

1390. *Arabis.* Silique linear with flat valves, 1-nerved in the middle. Seeds in one row in each cell.

1391. *Macropodium.* Silique pedicellate, linear, with flat valves, 1-nerved in middle.

1392. *Cardamine.* Silique linear with flat nerveless valves, often opening with elasticity. Funicles of the hilum slender.

1393. *Pteroneuron.* Silique lanceolate with flat nerveless valves, often opening with elasticity: placentas with winged nerves. Funicles dilated.

1394. *Dentaria.* Silique lanceolate with flat nerveless valves, often opening with elasticity: placentas not winged. Funicles dilated.

** *Silicle opening lengthwise, with a broad oval membranous dissepiment, and flat or concave valves. Seeds compressed, frequently margined. Cotyledons flat, accumbent, parallel with the dissepiment.* Alyssineæ, *Dec.*

1395. *Lunaria.* Silicle pedicellate, elliptical or lanceolate with flat valves. Funicles long, adhering to the dissepiment. Calyx somewhat bisaccate. Petals nearly entire. Stamens not toothed.

1396 *Ricotia.* Silicle sessile, oblong, when ripe losing its dissepiment and becoming 1-celled: valves flat. Calyx with two prominences at base. Petals emarginate. Stamens not toothed.

1397. *Farsetia.* Silicle sessile, oval or orbicular, with flat valves. Seeds winged. Calyx bisaccate at base. Petals entire.

1398. *Berteroa.* Silicle sessile, elliptical or obovate, with flat or concave valves. Calyx equal at base. Petals 2-parted. The small stamens toothed.

1399. *Aubrietia.* Silicle oblong with convex valves. Seeds not edged. Calyx bisaccate at base. Petals entire. Smaller stamens toothed.

1400. *Vesicaria.* Silicle globose inflated with hemispherical valves. Seeds more than 8. Petals entire.

1401. *Alyssum.* Silicle orbicular or elliptical, with valves flat or convex in centre. Seeds 2-4 in each cell. Calyx equal at base. Petals entire. Some the stamens toothed.
1402. *Clypeola.* Silicle orbicular, 1-celled, 1-seeded, with flat valves. Calyx equal. Petals entire. Stamens toothed.
1403. *Peltaria.* Silicle orbicular, 1-celled, 1-4-seeded, with flat valves. Seeds two in each cell: funicles adhering to the dissepiment.
1404. *Petrocallis.* Silicle sessile, oval, with flattish valves. Seeds two in each cell: funicles adhering to the dissepiment.
1405. *Draba.* Silicle sessile, oval or oblong, with flat or convex valves. Seeds many, not edged. Calyx equal. Petals entire. All the stamens without teeth.
1406. *Erophila.* Silicle oval or oblong, with flat valves. Seeds many, not edged. Calyx equal. Petals 2-parted. Stamens without teeth.
1407. *Cochlearia.* Silicle sessile, ovate-globose or oblong, with ventricose valves. Seeds many, not edged. Petals entire. Stamens without teeth.

**** Silicle opening, with a very narrow dissepiment, and keeled navicular valves. Seeds oval, sometimes margined. Cotyledons flat, accumbent, contrary to the dissepiment.* THLASPIDEÆ, *Dec.*

† *Cells of silicle 2-many-seeded.*

1408. *Thlaspi.* Silicle emarginate at end, with navicular valves, winged at back. Cells two, many-seeded.
1409. *Capsella.* Silicle triangular, cuneate at base, with navicular valves, not winged. Cells many-seeded.
1410. *Hutchinsia.* Silicle elliptical, with navicular valves, not winged. Cells 2-seeded, rarely many-seeded.
1411. *Teesdalia.* Silicle oval, emarginate at end, with navicular valves and 2-seeded cells. Stamens having a scale inside at their base.

†† *Cells of silicle 1-seeded.*

1412. *Iberis.* Two outer petals largest. Silicle compressed, truncate, emarginate.
1413. *Biscutella.* Silicle flat, biscutate, with the cells laterally united to the axis. Style long, persistent. Embryo inverted.

***** Silicle not opening, with concave indistinct valves, and sometimes with scarcely any trace of a dissepiment. Seeds oval, very few. Cotyledons flat, accumbent, parallel with dissepiment.* EUCLIDIEÆ, *Dec.*

1414. *Euclidium.* Silicle drupaceous, ovate, with manifest sutures. Style subulate. Cells 1-seeded.
1415. *Ochthodium.* Silicle coriaceous, subglobose. Stigma sessile. Dissepiment thick. Cells 1-seeded.

****** Silicle opening lengthwise, with concave valves, bearing internally transverse horizontal dissepiments separating the seeds. Seeds not margined. Cotyledons flat, accumbent, parallel with the dissepiment.* ANASTATICEÆ, *Dec.*

1416. *Anastatica.* Silicle ventricose, with valves bearing an appendage outside at the end.

******* Silique or silicle separating across into 1-2-celled, 1-2-seeded joints. Seeds not edged. Cotyledons flat, accumbent, parallel with the dissepiment when there is any.* CAKILINEÆ, *Dec.*

1417. *Cakile.* Silicle 2-jointed, compressed: the upper joint ensiform. Seeds solitary in the cells: upper erect; lower pendulous.
1418. *Rapistrum.* Silicle 2-jointed: the upper joint ovate, rugose. Seeds solitary in the cells: upper erect, lower pendulous.
1419. *Chorispora.* Silique roundish, with many equal joints. Seeds all pendulous.

2. *Cotyledons flat, incumbent. Radicle dorsal. Seeds ovate, not margined.* (O‖) NOTORHIZEÆ, *Dec.*

* *Silicle 2-celled, opening lengthwise, with concave or keeled valves. Seeds ovate or oblong, not margined. Cotyledons flat, incumbent, contrary to the dissepiment.* SISYMBRIEÆ, *Dec.*

1420. *Malcomia.* Silique roundish. Stigma simple much pointed.
1421. *Hesperis.* Silique roundish, or about 4-cornered. Stigmas 2, erect, conniving. Calyx bisaccate at base.
1422. *Sisymbrium.* Silique roundish, sessile upon the torus. Stigmas 2, somewhat distinct or connate in a head. Calyx equal at base.
1423. *Alliaria.* Silique roundish, 4-cornered, with prominent nerves. Calyx lax.
1424. *Erisymum.* Silique 4-cornered. Calyx closed.

** *Silicle with concave valves, and with a dissepiment elliptical in its greatest diameter. Seeds ovate. Cotyledons flat, incumbent, contrary to dissepiment.* CAMELINEÆ, *Dec.*

1425. *Camelina.* Silicle obovate or subglobose, with ventricose valves and many-seeded cells. Style filiform.
1426. *Neslia.* Silicle subglobose, with concave valves, 1-celled, 1-seeded, indehiscent.

**** Silicle with a very narrow dissepiment, and with keeled or very convex valves. Seeds solitary or few in the cells, ovate, not margined. Cotyledons flat, incumbent, parallel with the dissepiment.* LEPIDINEÆ, *Dec.*

1427. *Coronopus.* Silicle twin. Valves ventricose or subcarinate, scarcely dehiscent, 1-seeded.
1428. *Lepidium.* Silicle ovate or subcordate, with carinate or rarely ventricose valves, opening with 1-seeded cells.
1429. *Ethionema.* Silicle oval, generally emarginate, with navicular valves, and 1-2-seeded cells. Larger stamens either united or toothed.

***** Silicle with indistinct or indehiscent keeled valves, 1-celled, 1-seeded, with an obliterated dissepiment. Seeds ovate, oblong. Cotyledons flat, incumbent, apparently in the same direction as the dissepiment should be.* ISATIDEÆ, *Dec.*

1430. *Isatis.* Silicle elliptical, flat, 1-celled, 1-seeded, with carinate navicular valves, which are scarcely dehiscent.
1431. *Myagrum* Silicle compressed, almost cuneate, with two empty hollows at end, and at base 1-celled, 1-seeded.

3. *Cotyledons incumbent, folded together, or plaited lengthwise through their middle, and enwrapping the radicle. Style generally enlarged, with a cell and seed at its base. Seeds generally globose, never margined.* (O≻≻) ORTHOPLOCEÆ, *Dec.*

* *Silique with valves opening lengthwise, and a linear dissepiment. Cotyledons folded together.* BRASSICEÆ, *Dec.*

1432. *Brassica.* Silique roundish. Style small, short, obtuse. Seeds in one row. Calyx closed.
1433. *Sinapis.* Silique roundish, with nerved valves. Style small, short, acute. Seeds in one row. Calyx spreading.
1434. *Moricandia.* Silique 4-cornered, somewhat 2-edged. Seeds in two rows. Calyx bisaccate at base.
1435. *Diplotaxis.* Silique compressed, linear. Seeds in two rows. Calyx equal at base.
1436. *Eruca.* Silique roundish. Style large, ensiform or conical. Seeds in one row. Calyx equal at base.

** *Silicle with concave valves, opening lengthwise, with an elliptical dissepiment. Cotyledons folded together.* Velleæ, *Dec.*

1437. *Vella.* Larger stamens connate. Style ovate, flat, at the end of a tongue-shaped silicle.
1438. *Carrichtera.* Stamens all free. Style ovate, flat, foliaceous.
1439. *Succowia.* Stamens all free. Style slender, conical. Valves of the silicle echinate.

*** *Silicle indehiscent, ovate or globose, 1-celled, 1-seeded, with indistinct valves. Seeds globose. Cotyledons folded together.* Zilleæ, *Dec.*

1440. *Zilla.* Silicle 2-celled. Cells 1-seeded.
1441. *Calepina.* Silicle 1-celled, 1-seed. Seed pendulous. Outer petals rather the largest.

**** *Silicle or silique dividing across into one or few-seeded joints or cells. Seeds globose. Cotyledons folded together.* Raphaneæ, *Dec.*

1442. *Crambe.* Silicle with two joints, of which the lower is abortive, the upper globose 1-seeded.

1380. SCHIZOPE'TALON. *Sims.* Schizopetalon. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 1.

8945	Walkéri *Sims.*	Walker's	○	cu	2	my.jl	W	Chili	1822.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2379

1381. MATHI'OLA. *R. Br.* Stock. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 11—26.

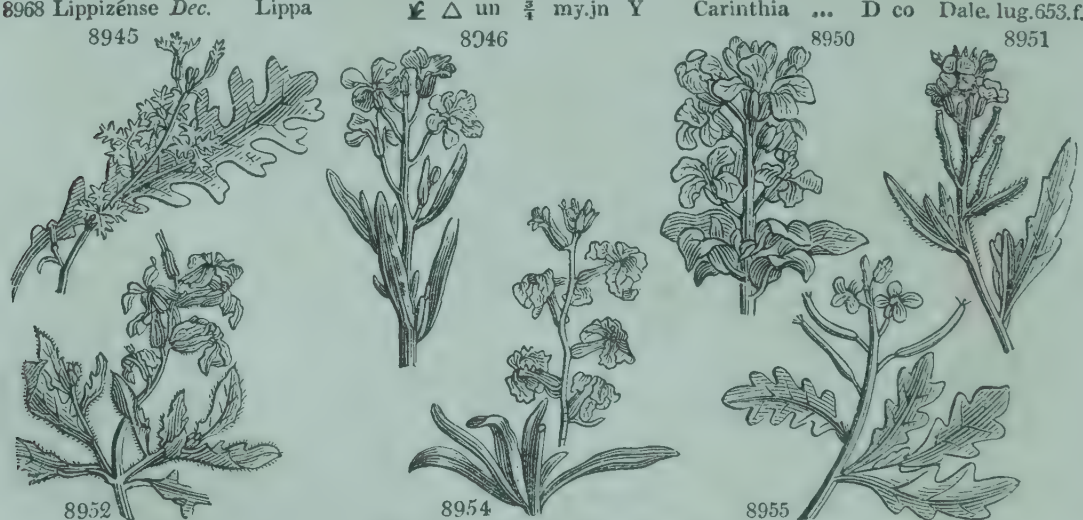
8946	incána *R. Br.*	Pu. Gilly Flow.	♃	or	2	my.n	Pu	England cliffs.		C	l.p	Eng. bot. 1935
	multiplex	*double*										
	β *coccínea*	*Brompton*										
	γ *álba*	*white-branching*										
8947	ánnua *Sweet.*	ten weeks	○	or	2	my.n	St	S. Europe	1731.	S	l.p	Dalec.lug.802.t1
8948	glábra *Dec.*	smooth	♃	or	2	my.n	W	.....	...	C	l.p	Mo.ox.s.3. t.8.f.2
8949	græ'ca *Sweet.*	Wall-fl.-leav'd	○	or	2	my.n	W	S. Europe	...	S	l.p	
8950	fenestrális *R. Br.*	window	☿	or	1	jl.au	Pu	.....	1759.	S	l.p	Jac.vind.2. t.179
8951	sinuáta *R. Br.*	greater sea	☿	or	1	my.au	V	England sea sh.		S	l.p	Eng. bot. 462
8952	odoratíssima *R. Br.*	Persian	♃	or	2	jn.jl	Ld	Persia	1797.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 1711
	β *frágrans* Fisch.	*short-podded*	♃	or	2	jn.jl	Ld	Crimea	1823.	C	r.m	
8953	vária *Dec.*	variable	☿	or	½	jn.jl	Ld	Levant	1820.	C	r.m	Fl. græc. t. 636
8954	trístis *R. Br.*	dark-flowered	♃	or	1½	my.jl	Ld	S. Europe	1763.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 729
8955	tricuspidáta *R. Br.*	three-forked		pr	1	jl	Pu	Barbary	1739.	S	s.l	Lam.ill. t.564.f.2
8956	parviflóra *R. Br.*	small-flowered	○	pr	½	jl.au	Pu	Morocco	1799.	S	s.l	

1382. CHEIRAN'THUS. *L.* Wall-Flower. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 7—17.

8957	cheiri *L.*	garden	♃	or	2	ap.jl	Or	S. Europe	1573.	S	r.m	Bull. herb. t. 349
	β *fruticulósus* L.	*wild*	♃	or	1½	ap.jl	Y	Britain	old wa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1934
8958	ochroleúcus *Hall.*	pale yellow	☿	or	⅔	ap.jl	Pa.Y	Switzerl.	1820.	D	co	Hal.hel.449. t.14
8959	tenuifólius *Lher.*	fine-leaved	♃	or	2	my.jn	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	l.p	
8960	mutábilis *Lher.*	changeable	♃	or	3	mr.my	Y.Pu	Madeira	1777.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 195
	β *longifólius* Vent.	*long-leaved*	♃	or	3	s.d	W.pu	Madeira	1815.	C	co	Vent.malm. t.83
8961	scopárius *W.*	rock	♃	or	3	my.o	W.pu	Teneriffe	1812.	C	r.m	
	β *chamæleo* Ker.	*Chamæleon*	♃	or	3	my.o	Y.Pu	Teneriffe	1812.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. t. 219
8962	semperflórens *Schon.*	ever-blowing	♃	or	2	ja.d	W	Barbary	1815.	C	s.l	
	β *frutéscens* Pers.	*entire-leaved*	♃	or	2	mr.jl	W	Teneriffe	1815.	C	co	
8963	linifólius *Pers.*	Flax-leaved	♃	or	2	mr.au	Pu	Spain	1815.	C	s.l	

1383. NASTUR'TIUM. *R. Br.* Nasturtium. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 10—24.

8964	officinále *R. Br.*	Water Cress	♒	cul	1	my.jl	W	Britain	rivul.	D	co	Eng. bot. 855
8965	sylvéstre *R. Br.*	creeping	♍	w	1	jn.s	Y	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2324
8966	terréstre *R. Br.*	marsh	♒	w	1	jn.s	Y	Britain	wat.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1747
8967	sagittátum *R. Br.*	arrow-leaved	☿	un	½	my.jn	Pa.Y	Siberia	1780.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 122
8968	Lippizénse *Dec.*	Lippa	☿	un	¾	my.jn	Y	Carinthia	...	D	co	Dale. lug.653.f.3



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1380. *Schizopetalon.* A curious genus of Chilian plants, with pinnatifid petals, whence the name has been formed, from σχίζω, to divide. A plant of difficult cultivation. It is raised from seeds, which it produces sparingly, and only in a well-aired cool greenhouse.

1381. *Mathiola.* Named after Peter Andrew Matthioli, an Italian physician, born in 1500, died in 1577. He was first physician to Ferdinand of Austria, and author of a laborious commentary upon Dioscorides. Herbs, or rarely shrubs, nearly all covered with a white stellate soft down. M. incana, annua, græca, and fenestralis are popular border flowers, especially the first; the leaves of all the species, and also of Cheiranthus, and many other plants of this class, may be used as potherbs or salads.

1382. *Cheiranthus.* So called from the Arabic *kheyry*, the name of a plant with red sweet-scented flowers. Herbs, or occasionally shrubs, with entire or toothed leaves, and flowers of various colors. C. Cheiri is a

1443. *Raphanus.* Silique transversely many-celled or dividing into several joints.

4. *Cotyledons incumbent, linear, spirally or rather circinately twisted.* (O‖‖) SPIROLOBEÆ, *Dec.*

1444. *Bunias.* Silicle nucamentaceous, indehiscent, 2-4-celled. Cotyledons twisted spirally.
1445. *Erucaria.* Silique lomentaceous, 2-jointed; the lower joint having two cells, the upper being ensiform. Cotyledons replicate, somewhat spiral.

5. *Cotyledons incumbent, linear, with two legs, or a double plait, that is to say, plaited twice crosswise. Seeds depressed.* (O‖‖‖) DIPLECOLOBEÆ, *Dec.*

1446. *Heliophila.* Silique elongate or rarely oblong or oval. Dissepiment linear or oval. Valves flat, or in the long siliques somewhat convex. Calyx equal at base.
1447. *Subularia.* Silicle oval. Dissepiment elliptical. Valves convex. Cells many-seeded. Stigma sessile.

C. *Cotyledons* 2. *Petals* 4, *not cruciate. Thalamus large, hemispherical or elongated. Stamens* 4-6-00.

1448. *Cleome.* A honey gland at each division of the calyx, except the lowest. Calyx 4-leaved. Petals ascending.

8945 Stem weak cœsious, Petals pinnatifid quickly perishable

8946 Stem shrubby at base erect branched, Leaves lanceolate entire hoary, Pods subcylind. without glands

8947 Stem herbaceous erect branched, Leaves lanceolate blunt hoary, Pods subcylindrical without glands
8948 Stem half shrubby erect branched, Leaves lanceolate smooth, Pods somewhat compressed without glands
8949 Stem herbaceous erect branched, Leaves lanceolate smooth, Pods somewhat compressed without glands
8950 Stem ½ shrubby erect simple, Leaves close obovate downy, Pods downy without glands broadest at base
8951 Stem somewhat erect herbaceous branch. Lvs. obl. downy; lower sinuated, Pods comp. velvety and gland.
8952 Stem erect branched. Leaves downy or pubescent toothed or pinnatifid, Pods compressed downy
β Pods twice as short as α
8953 Stem erect nearly simple naked, Leaves linear blunt hoary entire, Flowers subsessile, Pods compressed
8954 Stem ½ shrubby at base branched erect, Leaves downy linear entire or toothed, Fl. subsess. Pods roundish
8955 Stem suberect branched, Leaves sinuate pinnatifid, Pods with three acute nearly equal points
8956 Stem suberect branched, Leaves downy lanceolate repand toothed, Fl. sessile, Middle point of pod longest

8957 Leaves lanc. entire, Hairs 2-parted appressed or none, Pods linear, Stigmas with recurved lobes

8958 Lvs. obl. lanc. somew. toothed, Hairs 2-parted or none, Stem decum. branch. Pet obov. Pods erect pointed
8959 Leaves linear entire somewhat silky, Stem half shrubby
8960 Leaves linear-lanceolate acuminate finely serrated downy with 2-parted hairs, Stem shrubby branched

8961 Leaves linear-lanceolate acuminate entire downy with appressed 2-parted hairs, Stem shrubby branched

8962 Leaves lin. lanc. entire roughish, Stem shrubby branched, Pods compressed, Pedic. half as short as calyx

8963 Leaves linear entire rough clustered, Stem shrubby branched, Pods roundish 3 times as long as calyx

8964 Leaves pinnatifid, Segments ovate subcordate repand
8965 Leaves pinnatifid, Segments lanceolate serrate or cut
8966 Leaves pinnated-lobed, lobes confluent toothed smooth, Root fusiform, Petals as long as calyx
8967 Downy, Rad. lvs. toothed backwards, cauline sagittate oblong blunt, Stems erect branched from the base
8968 Radical leaves stalked obovate toothed or lyrate : upper pinnatifid, Lobes linear entire



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

popular flower of long standing, admired for its various colors and agreeable odor. Being an acrid and hardy evergreen, it is sometimes sown in pastures, along with parsley, thyme, &c. as a preventative of the rot in sheep.

1383. *Nasturtium*, is said to have been so called from the effect its acrimony produces upon the muscles of the nose, *nasus tortus* signifying a convulsed nose. *Pliny.* N. officinale is a well known popular salad, gathered wild in most parts where it is found, and since 1808, cultivated to a considerable extent in the neighbourhood of London. A running stream of clear water is essential to its cultivation; in the bed of this stream the plants are inserted in rows in the direction of the current, and all that is necessary is to take up stems to replant occasionally, and to keep up the plants free of mud or any accumulation of extraneous matters, and to see that other plants, especially the Scum nod Plantain, a poisonous plant resembling the water-cress, do

8969	pyrenáicum *R. Br.*	Pyrenean	☿	△	un	½	my.jn	Y	Pyrenees	1775.	D	co	Act. helv. 4. t.15
8970	amphíbium *R. Br.*	amphibious	♒	△	w	1½	jn.au	Y	Britain	riv.ba.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1840
8971	benghalénse *Dec.*	Bengal		○	un	2	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	...	S	co	
8972	microspérmum *Dec.*	Chinese		○	un	¾	jn.au	W	China	1820.	S	co	
8973	índicum *Dec.*	doubtful		○	un	½	jn.au	Ap	China	...	S	co	

1384. LEPTOCARPÆA. *Dec.* Leptocarpæa. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 1.

8974	Loesélii *Dec.*	Loesel's		○	w	1½	au	Y	Germany	1683.	S	co	Jac. aust. 4. t.324
	Turritis Loesilii R. Br.												

1385. NOTO'CERAS. *R. Br.* Notoceras. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

8975	canariénse *R. Br.*	Canary		◎	un	½	au.s	Y	Canaries	1779.	S	co	Jacq. ecl. t. 111
8976	hispánicum *Dec.*	Spanish		◎	un	½	au.s	Y	Spain	1821.	S	co	

1386. BARBARE'A. *R. Br.* Winter Cress. *Cruciferæ* *Sp.* 4—6.

8977	vulgáris *R. Br.*	common	☿	△	cul	1½	my.au	Y	Britain	rub.	D	co	Eng. bot. 443
8978	præ'cox *R. Br.*	Belleisle Cress	☿	△	cul	1	ap.o	Y	England	brooks.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1129
8979	ibérica *Dec.*	Barbarea-lvd.	☿	△	un	1	my.au	Y	Iberia	1816.	C	l.p	
8980	plantagínea *Dec.*	Winter cress-lv.	☿	△	un	½	jl.s	Y	Levant	1799.	D	co	
	Sisymb. barbareæ L.												

1387. BRAY'A. *Stern.* Braya. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 1.

8981	alpína *Stern.*	alpine		○	cu	⅙	jn	Pu	Carinthia	1823.	S	p.l	Hook.f. ex.t.121

1388. PAR'RYA. *R. Br.* Parrya. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 1.

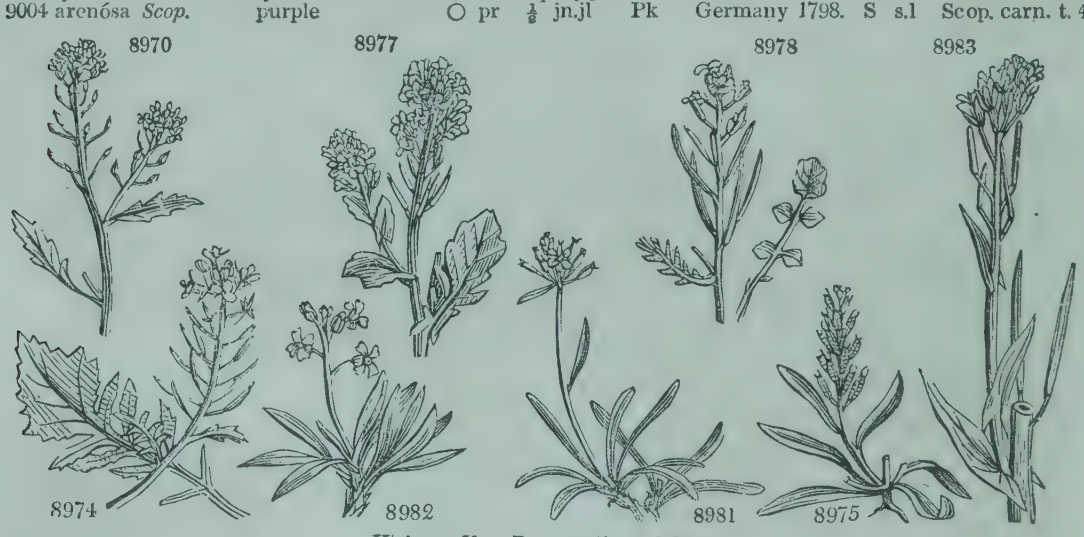
8982	árctica *R. Br.*	northern		◎	cu	⅛	...	Pu	Melville I.	1820.	S	p.l	Parry's append.

1389. TURRI'TIS. *R. Br.* Tower Mustard. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

8983	glábra *L.*	long-podded		○	w	1½	my.jn	W	England	gr.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 777

†1390. AR'ABIS. *L.* Wall Cress. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 32—65.

8984	vérna *R. Br.*	vernal		○	w	1	my.jn	Pu	France	1710.	S	s.l	Barr. ic. 476
8985	alpína *L.*	Alpine	☿	△	pr	¾	mr.my	W.Y	Switzerl.	1596.	D	p.l	Bot mag. 226
8986	álbida *Sted.*	early-flowering	☿	△	pr	⅝	ja.o	W	Caucasus	1798.	D	s.l	Jacq. ecl. t. 71
	A. caucásica W.												
8987	toxophýlla *Bieb.*	bow-leaved	☿	◎	pr	1	jl.au	W	Volga	1823.	S	co	
8988	auriculáta *Lam.*	auricled		○	un	¾	my	W	S. Europe	...	S	co	W. & Kit. 1. t.59
8989	saxátilis *All.*	stone	☿	◎	un	¾	my	W	Switzerl.	...	S	co	Vill. daup. 3. t.37
8990	crispáta *W.*	crisp	☿	△	pr	1	my	W	Carniola	1816.	D	co	
8991	sagittáta *Dec.*	sagittate	☿	◎	un	1	my.jl	W	S. France	...	S	co	
8992	hirsúta *Scop.*	hairy	☿	△	w	1	my.jl	W	Britain	rocks.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 587
8993	Alliónii *Dec.*	upright	☿	△	w	2	my.jn	W	Italy	1804.	D	co	
	Turritis stricta W.												
8994	murális *Bert.*	wall	☿	△	un	½	my.jn	W	Italy	1824.	D	co	
8995	stricta *Huds.*	Bristol	☿	△	pr	½	my	Cr	England	rocks.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 614
8996	ciliáta *R. Br.*	ciliated	☿	◎	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Ireland	ir.sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1746
8997	incána *Roth.*	hispid-stalked	☿	◎	un	¼	my.jn	W	Switzerl.	1816.	S	s.l	
8998	Thaliána *L.*	common		○	w	1	ap.my	W	Britain	walls.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 901
8999	serpyllifólia *Vill.*	thyme-leaved	☿	◎	un	½	jn.jl	W	S. France	1823.	S	co	Vil. dauph. 3. t.37
9000	pubéscens *Desf.*	pubescent	☿	◎	un	1½	ap.my	W	Barbary	1825.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 163
9001	præ'cox *W. & K.*	early	☿	△	un	¾	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1820.	D	co	
9002	híspida *L.*	short-podded	☿	△	w	½	my.jl	Pu	Britain	al.roc.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 469
9003	lyráta *L.*	lyrate		○	un	¾	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	...	S	co	
9004	arenósa *Scop.*	purple		○	pr	⅛	jn.jl	Pk	Germany	1798.	S	s.l	Scop. carn. t. 40



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

not find their way into the plantation. Near Rickmansworth, in Hertfordshire, there is a fine stream of water on a chalky bottom, in which one cultivator grows five acres, and sends a supply to London every day in the year, Sundays excepted. There are also large plantations at Uxbridge, Gravesend, and other places.

Some market-gardeners, who can command a small stream of water, grow the water-cress in beds sunk about a foot in a retentive soil, with a very gentle slope from one end to the other. Along the bottom of this bed, which may be of any convenient length and breadth, chalk or gravel is deposited, and the plants are inserted about six inches distance every way. Then, according to the slope and length of the bed, dams are made six inches high across it, at intervals; so that when these dams are full, the water may rise not less than three inches on all the plants included in each. The water, being turned on, will circulate from dam to dam; and the plants, if not allowed to run to flower, will afford abundance of young tops in all but the winter months. A stream of water no larger than what will fill a pipe of an inch bore, will, if not absorbed by the soil, suffice to irrigate in this way an eighth of an acre. As some of the plants are apt to rot off in winter, the plantation should be laid dry two or three times a year, and all weeds and decayed parts removed, and vacancies filled up. Cress grown in this way, however, is far inferior to that grown in a living stream flowing over gravel or chalk.

The water-cress has lately been cultivated in the neighbourhood of Paris, and also near Edinburgh.

1384 *Leptocarpæa.* From λεπτος, slender, and καρπον, fruit. A genus distinguished from Sisymbrium by its accumbent cotyledons.

8969 Radical leaves stalked obovate or lyrate, Cauline amplexicaul pinnatifid, Lobes linear entire
8970 Leaves obl. lanc. pinnatifid or serrated, Root fibrous, Petals larger than calyx, Silicules ellipsoid
8971 Leaves obovate cuneate toothed at end, Pods roundish subturgid, Bractes a little shorter than pods
8972 Lvs. smooth: rad.stalked pinnatif.; caul. stem-clasping cut serr. Pods roundish, Pedic. bracteate very short
8973 Lvs. ovate lanc. toothed backwards acuminate at each end smooth, Pods roundish 4 times as long as stalk

8974 The only species. Leaves stalked pinnatifid sublyrate with cut toothed acuminate lobes

8975 Pods 2-horned, Petals equal, Leaves entire, Hairs strigose fixed by their middle 2-parted appr. scattered
8976 Pods 2-horned, Petals unequal, Leaves ent. Hairs strigose fixed by their middle 2-parted very numerous

8977 Lower leaves lyrate: terminal lobe roundish; upper obovate toothed
8978 Lower leaves lyrate: terminal lobe ovate; upper pinnatifid with linear oblong entire lobes
8979 Radical and lower leaves pinnatifid-lyrate: lateral lobes ovate; terminal cordate entire
8980 Lower leaves toothed lyrate: lateral lobes dentiform; terminal very large subcordate, upper ovate

8981 Leaves linear narrowed at base smooth acute

8982 Pods lin.-oblong, Anthers oval, Leaves entire, Peduncles smooth

8983 Rad. leaves toothed hairy: cauline stem-clasping entire smooth, Pods erect 6 times as long as stalk

8984 Cauline lvs. cord. stem-clasping rough with 3-parted down, Pedicels shorter than cal. Stigma somew. emarg.
8985 Leaves many-toothed villous with branched hair lanc. acute: rad. somew. stalked; caul. cord. stem-clasp.
8986 Leaves few-toothed hoary with branched hairs: rad. obov. oblong; cauline cordate sagitt. stem-clasping

8987 Lvs. pubesc. with minute stellate down: rad. obl. stalked sinuate toothed; cauline sagittate lanceol. entire
8988 Lvs. somew. toothed rough with branch. hair: lower oval narr. into a stalk; cauline bluntly cord.-auricled
8989 Lvs. somew. toothed rough with branch. hair: lower oval narr. into a stalk; cauline acutely cord.-auricled
8990 Lvs. acutely toothed lanc. stem-clasping wavy rough with branching hairs: rad. narrowed into the stalk
8991 Lvs. somew. toothed rough: rad. ovate or obl. narrowed into the stalk; cauline lanceol. sagittate cordate
8992 Lvs. toothed rough with generally branched hairs: radical obov. obl. narr. into the stalk; caul. ovate lanc.
8993 Lvs. smooth: radical ovate-oblong somewhat toothed narrowed at base; cauline sessile ovate serrated

8994 Leaves hairy with branched pubescence: radical spatulate bluntly toothed; cauline ovate acutely toothed
8995 Leaves rough with scattered bifid down: radical obov. toothed; cauline obl. nearly entire, Raceme erect
8996 Leaves somewhat toothed smooth ciliated: radical subsessile oval oblong; cauline oblong, Raceme erect
8997 All the lvs. sessile somew. toothed hoary with branched hairs: radical obov. obl.; cauline obl. Rac. erect
8998 Leaves hairy somewhat toothed: radical stalked ovate oblong, Stem branched, Pods ascending
8999 Leaves nearly entire rough with branched hairs: radical and caul. oval narrowed at base, Raceme lax
9000 Lvs. pubesc. coarsely toothed: rad. spatulate lanc. narrowed into the stalk; caul. lanc. Pods pubescent
9001 Leaves oblong acute sessile entire smooth, Stems strigose, Runners creeping, Pods spreading
9002 Leaves nearly smooth: radical cut; cauline oblong linear entire, Stem generally branched
9003 Rad. leaves lyrate pinnatifid smooth or ciliated: cauline linear, Stem hispid at base somewhat branched
9004 Lvs. vill. with forked down: rad. lyrate pinnat.; caul. cut toothed, Stem branched hisp. with simple hairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1385. *Notoceras.* From νωτος, the back, and κερας, a horn. The structure of the pod of this genus is intermediate between Erysimum and Capsella. The species are small annuals, with very minute flowers, which are sometimes apetalous.

1386. *Barbarea.* A name used by Dodoens, because the plant had been called the herb of St. Barbara by some preceding botanists. B. vulgaris is sometimes cultivated as a spring salad, but is much less delicate than the common cress, and has nothing in flavor to recommend it. B. præcox, the American or Bellesie cress of gardeners, is preferred to the other, and cultivated in a number of gardens.

1387. *Draya.* A curious little plant, with the habit of Arabis cærulea. Leaves are linear, racemes terminal, flowers purple. The genus is not completely known; but it appears to be intermediate between Silecosæ and Siliculosæ, related to Draba on one hand, and Arabis on the other. It is a native of the Carinthian alps, where it was found by Dr. Hoppe, who named it after Count Bray, a German nobleman.

1388. *Parrya.* Named by Mr. R. Brown, after Captain Edward Parry, the commander of the British expedition to discover the north west passage round America. It was found upon Melville island, and once was raised from seeds brought home by some of the officers, but it never flowered, and is now lost.

1389. *Turritis.* From *turris*, a tower; the leaves and seeds giving the stem a pyramidal form. This genus is principally distinguished from Arabis by its seeds being in two rows, and by its habit.

1390. *Arabis.* Native of *Arabia*, according to De Theis; but this is a forced explanation, and scarcely the true root of the word. Distinguished from all the neighbouring genera by its linear compressed siliques, and flat valves.

9005 Halléri *L.*	Haller's	ℒ	◯	un	1	jn.jl	W	Switzerl.	...	S	co	Wal.&Kit. t.120
9006 cebennénsis *Dec.*	Montpellier	ℒ	◯	un	1½	jn.jl	Pa,pu	S. France	1820.	S	co	
9007 Turríta *L.*	tower Mustard	ℒ	◯	w	1½	ap.my	Sul	England	walls.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 178
9008 péndula *L.*	pendulous		○	un	1	my.jl	W	Siberia	1759.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 34
9009 lævigáta *Dec.*	polished	ℒ	△	un	1½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1821.	D	co	
9010 canadénsis *L.*	sickle-podded	ℒ	△	un	2	my.jl	W	N. Amer.	1768.	D	s.l	Plu. alm. t.86.f.8
9011 nútans *W.*	nodding	ℒ	△	pr	½	mr.ap	W	Switzerl.	1658.	D	co	Jac. aust.3. t.281
9012 bellidifólia *Jacq.*	Daisy-leaved	ℒ	△	pr	½	my.jn	W.Y	Switzerl.	1773.	D	p.l	Jac. aust.3. t.280
9013 cærúlea *Wulf.*	blue	ℒ	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Pa.B	Switzerl.	1793.	D	co	Al.ped.1. t.40.f.2
9014 collína *Ten.*	hill	ℒ	△	un	½	jn.jl	W	Naples	1824.	D	co	Bot. mag. 3021
9015 lúcida *L.*	shining-leaved	ℒ	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1790.	D	p.l	

1391. MACROPO'DIUM. *R. Br.* Macropodium. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1.

9016 nivále *R. Br.*	Siberian	ℒ	△	pr	1	jn.s	W	Siberia	1796.	D	co	Pall. it.2. ap. t.U

1392. CARDA'MINE. *L.* Lady's Smock. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 16—55.

9017 asarifólia *L.*	Kidney-leaved	ℒ	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	W	Italy	1710.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1735
9018 bellidifólia *Crantz.*	Daisy-leaved	ℒ	△	pr	¼	ap.jn	W	Scotland	sc.al.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2355
9019 resedifólia *L.*	Rocket-leaved		○	un	½	jl	W	Germany	1658.	S	co	Al.ped.1. t.57.f.2
9020 africána *L.*	African	ℒ	⊿	un	1	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1691.	D	co	Her. parad. 202
9021 trifólia *L.*	three-leaved	ℒ	△	pr	1½	mr.ap	W	Switzerl.	1629.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 452
9022 chilénsis *Dec.*	Chili	ℒ	△	un	¼	mr ap	W	Chile	1825.	D	co	
9023 granulósa *All.*	granular	ℒ	△	un	1	ap.my	W	Italy	1820.	D	co	
9024 amára *L.*	bitter	≋	△	pr	¼	ap.my	W	Britain	wat.pl.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 100
9025 prórepens *Fisch.*	creeping	ℒ	△	un	½	ap.my	W	Siberia	1821.	D	co	
9026 praténsis *L.*	Cuckoo-flower	≋	△	pr	1	ap.my	Pu	Britain	me.pa.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 776
β plena	*double-flowered*	≋	△	pr	1	ap.my	L.P	.....	...	D	co	
9027 pennsylvánica *L.*	Pennsylvanian	ℒ	△	un	1	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1818.	D	co	
9028 hirsúta *L.*	hairy		○	un	1	ja.d	W	Britain	mo.s.p.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 492
9029 parviflóra *L.*	small-flowered		○	un	1	ap.my	W	France	...	S	co	Gmel. sib. t. 64
9030 impátiens *L.*	impatient		○	un	1	ap.jn	W	Britain	al. roc.	S	co	Eng. bot. 80
9031 latifólia *Vahl.*	broad-leaved	≋	◯	or	1½	jn.au	Pu	Spain	1710.	S	co	Her. parad. 203
9032 chelidónia *L.*	Celandine-lvd.	ℒ	△	or	1	jn.au	Pu	Italy	1739.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.140

1393. PTERONEU'RON. *Dec.* Pteroneuron. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1—2.

9033 græ'cum *Dec.* *Cardámine græ'ca* L.	Grecian		○	un		jn.jl	Pa	S. Europe	1710.	S	**co**	Boc. sic. t. 44. f.2

1394. DENTA'RIA. *L.* Dentaria. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 7—16.

9034 enneaphýlla *L.*	nine-leaved	⁂	△	el	1	my.jn	Pa.Y	Austria	1656.	D	s.p	Jac. aust.4. t.316
9035 diphýlla *Mich.*	two-leaved	⁂	△	el	¾	my.jn	W.pu	N. Amer.		D	s.p	Bot. mag. t.1465
9036 máxima *Nutt.*	large	⁂	△	el	2	my.jn	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1823.	D	s.p	
9037 trifólia *W. & K.*	three-leaved	⁂	△	el	1	my.jn	W	Hungary	1824.	D	s.p	Wal.&Kit. t.139
9038 pentaphýlla *Scop.*	five-leaved	⁂	△	el	1½	my.jn	Pa.pu	Switzerl.	1656.	D	s.p	Garid. prov. t.29
9039 pinnáta *Lam.*	seven-leaved	⁂	△	el	1	my.jn	Pa.pu	Switzerl.	1683.	D	s.p	Garid. prov. t 28
9040 bulbífera *L.*	bulbiferous	⁂	△	el	1½	ap.my	Pu	England	sha.pl.	D	s.p	Eng. bot. 309

1395. LUNA'RIA. *L.* Honesty. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 2.

9041 redivíva *L.*	perennial	ℒ	△	or	3	my.jn	L.P	Germany	1596.	D	co	Lam.ill.t.561.f.1
9042 biénnis *Dec.* *ánnua* L.	annual	ℒ	◯	or	4	my.jn	L.P	Germany	1570.	S	co	Lam.ill.t.561.f.2

1396. RICO'TIA. *L.* Ricotia. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1.

9043 ægyptíaca *L.*	Egyptian		○	cu	½	jn.jl	L.P	Egypt	1757.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 49

1397. FARSE'TIA. *Turr.* Farsetia. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 4—7.

9044 cheiranthoides *R. Br.*	stock	⊞	⌴	cu	1	jn.jl	W.pu	Levant	1788.	C	co	Desf. atl.2. t.160
9045 suffruticósa *Dec.*	half-shrubby	ℒ	△	or	1	ap	V	Persia	1823.	C	co	Vent. cels. t. 19
9046 lunarioides *R. Br.*	oriental	⊞	⌴	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Archipel.	1731.	D	co	Tour. it.1. p.242
9047 clypeáta *R. Br.*	buckler-podded		○	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Dal. lug.1141.f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1391. *Macropodium.* So named because the pod is elevated above the receptacle upon a stalk; μακρος, long, and πους, a foot or stalk. A genus differing from Arabis chiefly in its stalked pod, and its calyx being a little thickened at the base. A little, smooth, erect, simple herb, with ovate, lanceolate, acuminate leaves, and white flowers.

1392. *Cardamine.* From καρδια, the heart, and δαμαω, to strengthen, in allusion to its supposed stomachic qualities. The leaves of C. pratensis were formerly used in salads. C. impatiens is so named from the sudden bursting of the seed pods, being ripe and pressed between the fingers. C. pratensis frequently has double flowers. C. hirsuta and, it is said, other species, produce young plants from the leaves. All that is necessary is to lay the leaf on a moist grassy surface, or on moss kept moist. The plant propagates itself extensively in this way in moist soils.

1393. *Pteroneuron.* From πτερον, a wing, and νευρον, a nerve, in allusion to the winged nerves of the pods, by which it is distinguished from Dentaria and Cardamine.

9005 Lower lvs. stalked lyrate: terminal lobe ovate; upper lanceolate cut, Stem branched weak softly villous
9006 Leaves all stalked ovate acumin. coarsely toothed velvety with very fine down, Pedic. and pods spreading
9007 Lvs. stem-clasping acum. somewhat toothed pubescent, Pedicels length of calyx, Pods 1-sided decurved
9008 Leaves stem-clasping toothed oblong dilated and cordate at base, Stem furrowed hispid, Pods pendulous
9009 Cauline leaves linear sessile smooth: lower somewhat toothed; radical obovate, Pods erect
9010 Cauline leaves sessile oblong lanceolate acuminate somewhat toothed, Pods pendulous falcate [stalk
9011 Lvs. roughish nearly ent.: rad. obov.; caul. ov. or obl. Rac. nodding, Pods erect 3 times as long as their
9012 Lvs. smooth nearly entire: rad. obovate; cauline ovate, Raceme erect, Pods 4 times as long as their stalk
9013 Leaves smooth nearly entire: rad. oblong obovate; cauline few oblong, Raceme nodding, Pods. erect
9014 Lvs. hoary with stellated down obl. sinuate toothed: rad. stalked; caul. sess. Pods 8 times as long as their
9015 Leaves stem-clasping shining [stalk

9016 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminate subserrate, Raceme terminal long

9017 Lvs. smooth stalked cordate roundish subsinuate toothed, Stem erect, Pods erect twice as long as stalk
9018 Leaves smooth thickish: radical stalked ovate entire; cauline few entire or 3-lobed, Pods erect
9019 Leaves smooth membranous stalked: radical undivided; lower cauline 3-fid, upper 5-lobed, Pods erect
9020 Leaves smooth 3-fid, Segments stalked ovate acuminate toothed, Pods spreading
9021 Lvs. smoothish 3-fid, Segm. sess. rhomb. roundish tooth. Scape naked, Lower branches root-like creeping
9022 Leaves above downy trifid, Segments somewhat stalked ovate lanceolate crenate, Stem ascending
9023 Radical leaves stalked ovate subcordate: cauline pinnatifid with oblong entire lobes, Root granular
9024 Leaves pinnatifid, Segments of radical roundish; of cauline toothed angular, Stem rooting at base
9025 Lvs. pinnatifid, Segm. ovate nearly entire: term. round. 3-lobed, Runners creeping, Stem ascend. pubesc.
9026 Lvs. pinnatifid, Segm. of rad. roundish: of cauline linear or lanc. entire, Style very short, Stigma capitate

9027 Leaves pinnatifid or lyrate, Lobes oval angular toothed blunt, Stem erect, Petals oblong linear
9028 Leaves pinnatifid, Segm. of radical roundish mucronate stalked, of the upper oblong subsess. Petals obl.
9029 Leaves pinnatifid, Lobes sessile obl. linear entire the lowest distant from the stem, Petals oblong linear
9030 Leaves pinnatifid, Segm. oval oblong somewhat toothed, lowest close to the stem acute stipule-like
9031 Leaves pinnatifid smooth, Segm. 3-7 roundish toothed angular, Pods erect a little longer than stalk
9033 Leaves pinnatifid nearly smooth, Segm. stalked ovate toothed lower pinnatifid, Segm. 3-4

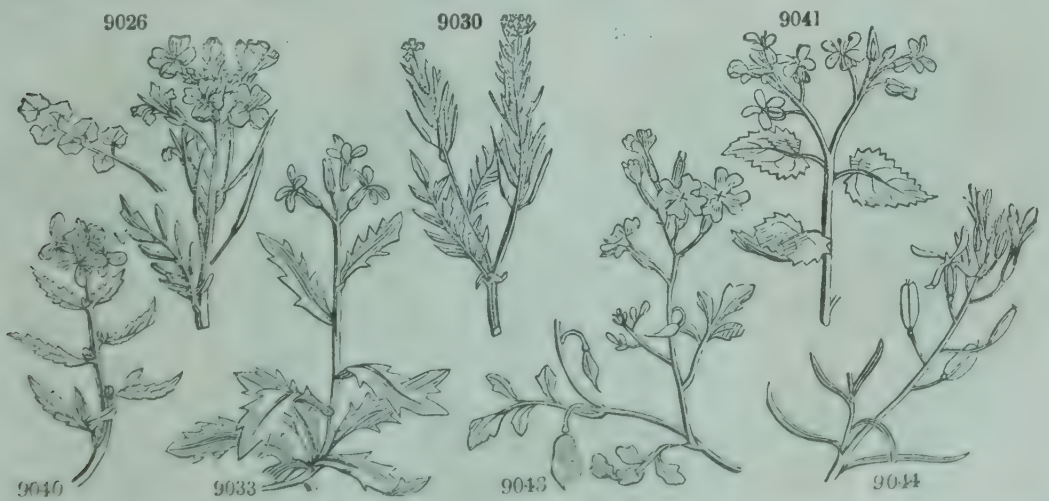
9033 Segm. of leaves somewhat stalked roundish tooth-lobed nearly equal

9034 Leaves 3 whorled stalked trifid, Segm. oval lanceolate acuminate serrated, Stamens length of petals
9035 Leaves 1-2 alternately shortly stalked 3-fid, Segm. ovate lanceolate coarsely and unequally serrate lobed
9036 Leaves many alternate stalked trifid, Segm. broad oval cut toothed, Axillæ without glands
9037 Leaves many alternate stalked trifid, Segm. ovate-lanceolate remotely toothed, Axillæ with glands
9038 Caul. lvs. many alternate stalked palmate 5-lobed, Segm. oblong lanceolate acuminate coarsely serrated
9039 Cauline leaves alternate stalked pinnatifid, Segm. oblong acuminate serrate toothed
9040 Cauline leaves alternate pinnatifid: upper undivided mostly bearing bulbs in the axillæ

9041 Pods lanceolate narrowed at each end
9042 Pods elliptical blunt at each end

9043 Leaves sub-bipinnatifid, Lobes oblong sinuate angular

9044 Stem shrubby erect, Leaves linear with close hairs
9045 Stem half-shrubby at base erect, Leaves lanceolate downy
9046 Stems half-shrubby ascending, Leaves oblong obovate stalked and pods hoary with down
9047 Stems herbaceous erect, Leaves oblong repand, Pods velvety with short down, Stigma capitate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1304. *Dentaria.* From *dens*, a tooth; its roots are furnished with projecting angles, which resemble the molar teeth of quadrupeds. Plants with broad palmate or pinnate leaves, and showy white, yellowish, or purple flowers. The dried root of D. diphylla is used instead of mustard by the Americans, under the name of *pepper root.*

1305. *Lunaria.* Derived from *luna*, the moon, in allusion to the broad round silvery silicles. Large hairy plants, with alternate or opposite cordate leaves, and large lilac flowers.

1306. *Ricotia.* A word, the meaning of which is no where explained. It was probably formed after some obscure botanist. Small weak branched annual plants, with variously lobed foliage, and pale lilac flowers.

1307. *Farsetia.* In memory of Philip Farseti, a noble Venetian, celebrated for his botanical erudition. A small genus, with hoary entire leaves, and yellow or dirty-white flowers

1398. BERTERO'A. *Dec.* Berteroa.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 3—5.							
9048 incána *Dec.*	hoary	♿	◯	or	1½	jl.s	W	Europe	1640.	S	s.l	Dal. lug.1181. f.2
Farsétia incána R. Br.													
9049 mutábilis *Dec.*	changeable	♿	△	or	1½	jl.au	W.pk	Levant	1802.	D	co	Vent. cels. 85
Farsétia mutábilis R. Br.													
9050 oblíqua *Dec.*	oblique	♾	⎽⎽	or	1	jl	W	Sicily	1823.	C	co	Flora Græca,623
†1399. AUBRIE'TIA. *Adans.* Aubrietia.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.							
9051 deltoídea *Dec.*	purple	♿	△	or	¼	mr.my	Pu	Levant	1710.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 126
Farsetia deltoidea R. Br.													
†1400. VESICA'RIA. *Lam.* Vesicaria.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 3—10.							
9052 utriculáta *Lam.*	smooth	♿	△	or	1	ap.jn	L.Y	Levant	1739.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 130
9053 sinuáta *Poir.*	sinuate-leaved	♿	◯	or	1	ap.jn	L.Y	Spain	1596.	C	s.l	Clu.his.2.134. f.1
9054 crética *Poir.*	Cretan	♾	⎽⎽	or	½	my.au	Y	Crete	1739.	D	s.l	Alp. exot. t. 118
*1401. ALYS'SUM. *L.* Madwort.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 18—52.							
9055 saxátile *L.*	rock	♾		or	1	ap.my	Y	Candia	1710.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 159
9056 Gemonénse *L.*	Austrian	♾		or	1	ap.my	Y	Europe	...	C	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 503
9057 argénteum *W.*	silvery	♿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	Switzerl.	...	D	co	All. ped. t.54. f.3
9058 Bertolónii *Desc.*	Bertoloni's	♿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	Switzerl.	1823.	D	co	
9059 murále *W. & K.*	wall	♿	△	or	1	ap.my	Y	Hungary	1820.	D	co	Wal. & Kit.1.t.6
9060 tortuósum *W. & K.*	twisted	♿	△	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1804.	D	s.l	Wal. & Kit. t.91
9061 alpéstre *L.*	alpine	♿	△	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1825.	D	co	All. ped. t.18. f.2
9062 montánum *L.*	mountain	♿	△	or	⅓	jl.au	Y	Germany	1713.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 419
9063 rostrátum *Stev.*	beaked		◯	un	⅔	my.jl	Y	Crimea	1823.	S	co	St.ac.p.3.t.15. f.1
9064 micropétalum *Fisch.*	small-petaled		◯	un	1	my.jl	Y	Siberia	1823.	S	co	
9065 campéstre *L.*	field		◯	un	1	jl.au	L.Y	France	1768.	S	s.p	Barr.ic. t.912. f.2
9066 calycínum *L.*	calycine		◯	un	1	jl.au	L.Y	Austria	1740.	S	s.p	Jac. aust. t. 338
9067 minimum *W.*	small		◯	un	½	jl	L.Y	Spain	1791.	C	s.l	Tratt. thes. t. 35
§9068 edéntulum *W. & K.*	toothless	♿	◯	un	1	jl	Y	Hungary	1820.	S	co	Wal.& Kit.1.t.92
9069 marítimum *Lam.*	sweet	♾		un	1	jn.s	W	England sea co.		C	s.l	Eng. bot. 1729
§9070 rupéstre *Tenore.*	rock	♾	⎽⎽	un	¼	jn.s	W	Naples	1825.	C	co	Tenore nap. t.60
§9071 halimifólium *W.*	purslane-leav'd	♾	⎽⎽	un	⅔	jn.s	W	S. Europe	1820.	C	co	Bocc. mus. t. 39
§9072 spinósum *L.*	thorny	♾	⎽⎽	un	½	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1683.	C	s.l	Barr. ic. 858
1402. CLYPE'OLA. *W.* Treacle Mustard.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.							
9073 Ion Thlaspi *L.*	annual		◯	cu	¼	my.jl	Y	S. Europe	1710.	S	co	Cav. ic.1. t.34.f.2
1403. PELTA'RIA. *L.* Peltaria.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.							
9074 alliácea *L.*	Garlic-scented	♃	△	pr	1	my.jl	W	Austria	1601.	D	s.l	Jac. aust.2. t.123
1404. PETROCAL'LIS. *R. Br.* Petrocallis.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
9075 pyrenáica *R. Br.*	Pyrenean	♿	△	cu	¼	my.jn	Pk	Pyrenees	1759.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 713
1405. DRA'BA. *L.* Whitlow Grass.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 11—60.							
9076 aizoídes *L.*	sea-green	♿	△	pr	¼	f.ap	Y	Wales rocks.		D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1271
9077 ciliáris *L.*	ciliate-leaved	♿	△	pr	¼	f.ap	W	Switzerl.	1731.	D	s.l	Ger. gal. 1311
9078 aizóon *Wahl.*	evergreen	♿	△	pr	¼	my	Y	Carinthia	1823.	D	co	
9079 alpína *L.*	alpine	♿	△	pr	⅓	ap.my	Y	Lapland	1820.	D	co	Wah.lap.t.11.f.4
9080 hírta *L.*	hairy	♿	△	pr	⅔	my.jl	W	N.Europe	1823.	D	co	Wah.lap.t.11.f.3
9081 rupéstris *R. Br.*	rock	♿	△	pr	¼	my.jl	W	Scotland	al.roc.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1338
9082 stellàta *Jacq.*	stellate	♿	△	pr	⅓	my.jl	W	Pyrenees	1820.	D	co	
9083 incána *L.*	twisted-podded	♿	◯	pr	¾	my.jn	W	Britain	al.roc.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 388
9084 confúsa *Ehr.*	confused	♿	◯	pr	⅔	my.jn	W	N. Europe	...	S	co	Flora Dan. t.130
9085 nemorális *Ehr.*	wood		◯	pr	⅓	my.jn	Y	Europe	1759.	S	s.l	Ho. sys.4.t.60.f.1
9086 murális *L.*	Speedwell-lvd.		◯	pr	¾	my	W	England	moun.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 912
1406. ERO'PHILA. *Dec.* Erophila.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.							
9087 vulgáris *Dec.*	common		◯	w	¼	mr.ap	W	Britain	walls.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 586
Draba verna L.													



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1398. *Berteroa.* Named after Charles Joseph Bertero, a pupil of Balbis, and a friend of M. Decandolle, who speaks in high terms of his merits. A genus distinguished from its allies by its bifid petals and peculiar habit.

1399. *Aubrictia.* Named by Adanson, after Aubriet, the famous French botanical draughtsman. A genus very distinct in habit, and sufficiently different from Berteroa in its entire petals, and from Alyssum in its bisaccate calyx and oblong fruit.

1400. *Vesicaria.* From *vesica*, a blister or bladder. The silicles of this genus are inflated like small bladders. This is a genus which combines species with bisaccate and an equal calyx, with entire and toothed stamens, with edged or not edged seeds, and with a deciduous or persistent calyx. It will, therefore, require division hereafter.

1401. *Alyssum.* From α, privative, and λυσσα, rage; the Alyssum passed among the ancients for a plant which possessed the properties of allaying anger. The αλυσσον of Dioscorides is referred by Sprengel to A. alpestre. The species are shewy plants, of easy culture. A. saxatile is very ornamental early in the season.

9048 Silicles pubescent somewhat ventricose

9049 Silicles compressed flat elliptical smooth

9050 Silicles flat elliptical downy

9051 Pedicels longer than calyx

9052 Calyx bisaccate, Leaves oblong entire smooth ; lower ciliate subspatulate
9053 Calyx equal somewhat spreading and leaves velvety oblong entire or sinuate toothed, Stem herbaceous
9054 Calyx deciduous, Leaves oblong entire or repand wavy hoary with down

9055 Stems ½ shrubby at base subcorymbose, Leaves lanc. entire downy, Pods obov. orb. 2-seeded, Seeds edged
9056 Stems ½ shrubby at base panic. Leaves lanc. nearly entire velvety, Pods roundish 2-4-seeded, Seeds edged
9057 Stems ½ shrubby at base hoary with stellate down, Lvs. obl. spatul. silvery beneath, Pods ovate roundish
9058 Stems ½ shrubby at base hoary with stellate down, Leaves obl. obov. silvery beneath, Pods elliptical
9059 Stems ½ shrubby at base hoary with stellate down, Leaves obl. nearly acute whitish beneath, Pods ovate
9060 Stems ½ shrubby at base twisted diffuse hoary, Leaves hoary sublanceolate, Racemes corymbose
9061 Stems ½ shrubby at base diffuse hoary, Leaves obovate hoary, Racemes simple, Pods ovate oblong
9062 Stems diffuse pubescent, Leaves hoary : lower obovate ; upper oblong, Racemes simple
9063 Stem erect, Flowering branches panic. Lvs. lanceol. downy, Pods roundish elliptic. little longer than style
9064 Stem erect, Leaves lanceolate, Pods hirsute in long racemes twice as long as style
9065 Stems diffuse, Leaves lanceolate or somewhat linear hairy, Pods roundish rough 6 times as long as style
9066 Stems diffuse, Leaves linear lanceolate hoary, Cal. persistent, Pods four times as long as style
9067 Stems diffuse, Leaves linear lanceolate hoary, Pods roundish emarginate smooth
9068 Stem erect, Leaves velvety oblong sinuated : upper linear, Cal. spreading, Petals bifid
9069 Stems half shrubby at base procumbent, Leaves lin. lanceol. acute somewhat hoary, Pods oval smooth
9070 Stems half shrubby at base somewhat erect, Rad. lvs. obl.-lanc. acute silvery : caul. few lin. Pods woolly
9071 Stems ⅛ shrubby ascend. Lvs. obl. obt. narrowed at base scaly, Pods roundish smooth twice as long as style
9072 Stem shrubby, Branches and old peduncles spiny, Leaves obl. linear silvery, Pods round smooth

9073 Stems diffuse or ascending

9074 Cauline leaves sagittate stem-clasping, Pods flat smooth

9075 Leaves sessile 3-5-fid at end cuneate at base

9076 Scapes naked smooth, Leaves rigid linear lanceolate keeled ciliated, Stamens as long as petals
9077 Scapes naked smooth, Leaves long linear keeled ciliated, Stamens scarcely as long as calyx
9078 Scapes naked smooth, Leaves linear keeled rigid ciliated, Style as broad as hairy pod but twice as short
9079 Scapes naked downy, Leaves lanceolate flat hairy, Hairs branched, Pods oblong, Style very short
9080 Scapess downy with 2 toothletted leaves, Rad. leaves obl. nearly entire downy, Pods smooth
9081 Scapes naked or 1-leaved downy, Leaves lanc. hairy nearly entire, Pods lanceol. pubescent
9082 Scapes 1-leaved pubescent, Leaves ovate obl. with a short starry down, Pedicels downy, Pods oblong
9083 Stem leafy branched velvety with starry down, Leaves ovate toothed, Pod obl. smooth somewhat twisted
9084 Stem leafy branched velvety with starry down, Leaves obl. somewhat toothed, Pods obl. pubescent
9085 Stem branched leafy downy, Leaves ovate toothed downy, Pods ellipt. obl. many-seeded (32-36) velvety
9086 Stem branched leafy downy, Lvs. ovate toothed subcord. stem-clasping somewhat hairy, Pods smooth few-
[seeded (12-16)

9087 Pods elliptical shorter than stalk, Scapes 5-15-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1402. *Clypeola.* From *clypeus*, a buckler, in allusion to the form of its silicle. A little annual plant, hoary, with stellate pubescence.

1403. *Peltaria.* A name with the same meaning and application as the last; πελτη signifies in Greek a small buckler.

1404. *Petrocallis.* From πετρος, a rock, and καλος, beautiful, in allusion to the rocky places where it grows, and which it enlivens with its elegant tufts of rose-colored flowers.

1405. *Draba.* From δραβη, acrid, biting, according to Linnæus. Little annual or perennial plants, found, for the most part, in the cold mountainous countries of Europe ; a few are also found in America. Some of the species have [illegible], others silicles.

1406. *Erophila.* A genus divided from Draba, on account of its bifid petals ; and deriving its name from ερ, the spring, and φιλεω, to love, in allusion to the time of the year when it appears.

1407. COCHLEA'RIA. *L.* Scurvy Grass.						*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 9—30.						
9088 saxátilis *R. Br.*	rock	☿	△	un	½	jn.jl	W	Austria	1775.	D	s.l	Jac. aust. 2. t.128
9089 Armorácia *L.*	Horse-radish	✱	△	cul	3	my	W	England	wat.pl.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2223
9090 macrocárpa *W.&K.*	large-capsuled	✱	△	un	3	jl	W	Hungary	1806.	D	s.l	Wal.&Kit. t.184
9091 glastifólia *L.*	Woad-leaved	☿	◯	un	1½	my.jl	W	Germany	1648.	S	co	Mo.his.2. t.21.f.3
9092 ánglica *L.*	English		○	ec	½	my	W	Britain	sea sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 552
9093 officinális *L.*	common		○	ec	½	ap.my	W	Britain	sea sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 55
9094 grönlándica *L.*	Greenland	☿	△	ec	½	my.jn	F	Scotland	sc. al.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2403
9095 dánica *L.*	Danish		○	ec	¼	my.jn	W	Britain	sea sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 696
9096 acaúlis *Desf.*	stemless	☿	△	un‖	⅕	ja.ap	W	Portugal	1824.	D	co	Jacq. ecl. t. 132
1408. THLASPI. *L.* Shepherd's Purse.						*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 7—17.						
9097 latifólium *Bieb.*	broad-leaved	☿	△	un	1	mr.ap	W	Crimea	1822.	D	co		
9098 ceratocárpon *L.*	Siberian		○	w	1½	jl	W	Siberia	1779.	S	co	Scop. ins. 1. t. 4
9099 arvénse *L.*	Penny-Cress		○	w	½	jn.jl	W	Britain	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1659
9100 alliáceum *L.*	Garlic-scented		○	w	½	my.jl	W	S. Europe	1714.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 121
9101 perfoliátum *L.*	perfoliate	☿	△	w	½	ap.jl	W	England	sto.pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2354
9102 montánum *L.*	mountain	☿	◯	w	⅓	jl	W	Austria	...	S	s.l	Jac. aust.3. t.237
9103 alpéstre *L.*	alpine	☿	△	w	½	my.jl	W	England	m.pas.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 81
1409. CAPSEL'LA. *Mönch.* Shepherd's Purse.						*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
9104 búrsa pastóris *Mön.* common			○	w	1½	f.n	W	Britain	road si.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1485	
1410. HUTCHINSIA. *R. Br.* Hutchinsia.						*Cruciferæ*	*Sp.* 4—11.						
9105 rotundifólia *R. Br.*	round-leaved	☿	△	pr	¼	my.jl	W.pu	Switzerl.	1759.	D	co	All.ped.1.t.55.f.2	
9106 stylósa *Dec.*	long-styled	☿	◯	pr	1in	my.jl	W	S. Europe	1824.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2772	
9107 alpína *R. Br.*	Alpine	☿	△	pr	¼	ap.jn	W	Germany	1775.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.137	
9108 petræ'a *R. Br.*	rock		○	pr	¼	mr.my	W	England	rocks.	S	co	Eng. bot. 111	
1411. TEESDA'LIA. *R. Br.* Teesdalia.						*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
9109 nudicaúlis *R. Br.*	naked-stalked		○	pr	½	my.jl	W	Britain	gra.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 327	
9110 reguláris *Sm.*	regular		○	pr	¼	f.my	W	S. Europe	1824.	S	co		
†1412. IBE'RIS. *L.* Candy-Tuft.						*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 16—24.						
9111 semperflórens *L.*	broad-leaved	♃	⌴	ft	1½	ja.d	W	Sicily	1679.	C	r.m	Zanon.hist.t.165	
9112 gibraltárica *L.*	Gibraltar	♃	⌴	or	1	my.jn	W.pk	Spain	1732.	C	co	Bot. mag. 124	
9113 saxátilis *L.*	rock	♃		or	¾	ap.jn	W	S. Europe	1739.	C	co	Garid.prov.t.101	
9114 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	♃		or	½	ap.jn	Pa.V	.....	...	C	co		
9115 sempervírens *L.*	narrow-leaved	♃		or	¾	ap.jn	W	Candia	1731.	C	co	Riv. tetr. 224. f.2	
9116 amára *L.*	bitter		○	or	1	jn.jl	W	England	chal.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 52	
9117 intermédia *Dec.*	intermediate	☾	◯	or	1	jn.jl	W	France	1823.	S	co	Bul.ph. n.82.t.21	
9118 pinnáta *L.*	wing-leaved		○	ft	1	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Lob. ic. 218	
9119 odoráta *L.*	sweet-scented		○	ft	1	jl.au	W	Geneva	1806.	S	co	Clu.his. p.132.f.1	
9120 umbelláta *L.*	purple		○	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 106	
9121 linifólia *L.*	Flax-leaved	☾	◯	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1759.	C	p.l	Garid. pro. t.105	
9122 ciliáta *All.*	ciliate-leaved	☾	△	or	¾	jn.jl	W	Caucasus	1802.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1030	
9123 taúrica *Dec.*	Taurian	☾	◯	or	¾	jn.jl	W	Caucasus	1823.	S	co		
9124 violácea *R. Br.*	blunt-lvd.-purp.		○	or	¼	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1782.	S	co		
9125 nána *All.*	dwarf		○	or	¼	jn.jl	Pu	Dauphiny	1822.	S	co	All. auct. t.2. f.1	
9126 Tenoreána *Dec.*	Tenore's	☾	△	or	⅓	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Naples	1823.	D	co	Swt. fl. gar. 88	
1413. BISCUTEL'LA. *L.* Buckler Mustard.						*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 14—25.						
9127 auriculata *L.*	ear-podded		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Pa.Y	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	Lam.ill. t.560.f.2	
9128 erigerifólia *Dec.*	Erigeron-leav'd		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Pa.Y	S. Europe	...	S	co		
9129 híspida *Dec.*	hispid		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1824.	S	co	Barr. ic. t.230	
9130 lyráta *L.*	lyre-leaved		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1799.	S	co		
9131 raphanifólia *Poir.*	radish-leaved		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Sicily	1822.	S	co		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1407. Cochlearia. From *cochlear*, a spoon. The leaves are hollowed and concave like the bowl of a spoon. The annual species were formerly used as spring salads and antiscorbutics, but are now generally neglected.

C. armoracia, the horse radish, is cultivated as a condiment to roast beef. It is called upon the continent *Cran, Cran de Bretagne, Raifort, Reeredyck*, &c. &c. Two excellent modes of cultivating it have lately been described in the Horticultural Transactions, by Knight, a nurseryman, and Judd, a gardener. Both agree in trenching the soil to a considerable depth, and putting the manure at the bottom of the trench; but Knight plants the sets on the surface, and calculates on the root that strikes down to the dung for produce. Judd, on the other hand, makes holes quite to the bottom of his trenched soil, and in each drops a set, filling up the hole with wood ashes, rotten tan, or sand, calculating for produce on the shoot made from the set at the bottom of the hole, up through the sand or ashes to the surface. Judd's mode is the most ingenious, and appears the best, but either will do extremely well. A moist soil increases the bitter and alkaline flavor of this and all the Cruciferæ.

Common scurvy-grass has powerful medical properties, as antiscorbutic and sialagogue, and stimulating the digestive organs. For ample details respecting its qualities, consult *Wier Cochl. Descr.* lib. 1., Basileæ, 1567. *Mœllenoroch Cochl. Cur.*, Lipsiæ, 1674. *Murr. App. Med.* 2. p. 420, &c.

9088 Pods lentiform smooth, Rad. leaves obl. toothed hairy ; cauline linear oblong
9089 Pods ellipsoid, Rad. leaves obl. crenate ; cauline long lanceolate toothed or cut, Root large fleshy
9090 Pods ellipsoid, Rad. lvs. obl. crenate ; cauline lanc. toothed, Teeth cartilaginous, Root fleshy, Sepals erect
9091 Pods roundish, Cauline leaves cordate sagittate stem-clasping acuminate entire
9092 Pods ovate roundish with netted veins twice as short as stalk, Rad. leaves stalked ovate entire ; caul. obl.
9093 Pods ovate globose twice as short as stalk, Rad. leaves stalked cordate ; cauline ovate toothed angular
9094 Pods ovate the length of stalk, Rad. leaves stalked reniform entire ; cauline scarcely any
9095 Silicles ellipsoid the length of pedicel, Leaves all stalked subdeltoid
9096 Silicles roundish emarginate, Pedicels and petioles radical long, Leaves ovate rounded entire

9097 Radical leaves on long stalks cordate repand-toothed ; cauline ovate cordate on short stalks
9098 Rad. lvs. somewhat stalked obovate-obl. ; cauline oblong at the base hastate stem-clasp. with acute auricles
9099 Leaves oblong toothed, Stems erect, Silicles obovate orbicular shorter than pedicel
9100 Lvs. obl. tooth. blunt : lower stalked ; upper sagit. stem-clasp. with acute auricles, Silicles subov. ventricose
9101 Lvs. somew. tooth. : rad. stalk. ; caul. cord. stem-clasp. Stem branch. Pet. length of cal. Silicles obcordate
9102 Lvs.somew. fleshy ent.: rad. obov. stalk.; caul. obl. sagitt. stem-clasp. Pet. larg. than cal. Silic. obc. 4-seeded
9103 Lvs. nearly entire : rad. ovate stalked ; caul. obl. stem-clasp. Pet. as long as cal. Silic. obcord. 8-12-seeded

9104 Radical leaves pinnatifid, Silicles obcordate

[twice as short as silicle
9105 Lvs. somew. fleshy entire : lower stalk. obov. ; caul. ovate obl. somewhat stem-clasp. Stam. petals and style
9106 Lvs. somew. fleshy : lower stalk obov. obl. entire ; caul. obl. Stamens petals and style about length of silicle
9107 Lvs. pinnated smooth, Pet. twice as long as decid. cal. Silicles acute at each end, Style very short exserted
9108 Lvs. pinnated, smooth, Pet. scarcely longer than calyx, Silicles blunt at each end 4-seeded, Stigmas sessile

9109 Petals unequal : outer largest
9110 Petals equal

9111 Shrubby, Lvs. cuneate or spatul. blunt ent. smooth, Flowers corymbose, Silicles truncate subemarg. at end
9112 Shrubby, Leaves cuneiform obtuse somewhat toothed at end a little ciliated, Flowers corymbose
9113 Shrubby, Leaves linear entire somewhat fleshy rather acute smooth or ciliated, Flowers corymbose
9114 Shrubby, Leaves ciliated blunt linear spatulate ; lower somewhat toothed at end, Flowers corymbose
9115 Shrubby, Lvs. obl. blunt narrowed at base smooth, Fls. in long racemes, Silic. emarg. with a narrow recess
9116 Herbaceous, Lvs. lanc. acute somew. toothed, Fls. corym. becoming racem. Silic. obcord. narrowly emarg.
9117 Herbaceous, Lvs. lanc. blunt smooth entire or the rad. somew. toothed, Fls. finally racem. Silic. ovate trun.
9118 Herbaceous smooth, Leaves pinnatifid, Racemes corymbose but little elongated after flowering [style
9119 Herb. smooth, Lv. lin. tooth. ciliat. at base dilat. at end, Silic. round. Lobes of end acute spread. short. than
9120 Herbaceous smooth, Leaves lanc. acuminate : lower serrate ; upper entire, Silicles umb. acutely 2-lobed
9121 Herbaceous smooth, Leaves linear entire : radical somewhat toothed, Silicles corymbose 2-toothed
9122 Herb. smoothish, Lvs. lin. entire ciliated at base, Silic. corymb. emargin. with blunt lobes as long as styles
9123 Herb. smoothish, Leaves ciliat. somew. fleshy : lower spatul. 2-tooth. at end ; upp. lin. Silic. corymb. emarg.
9124 Herb. smoothish, Lvs. stalked spat. blunt toothed and ent. ciliat. Corymb somew. umbel. Cal. hairy at back
9125 Herbaceous smooth, Lvs. round. spatul. ent. rather fleshy, Silic. corymb. emarg. with a broad blunt recess
9126 Half-shrubby at base pub. Lvs. rather fleshy cren. : lower ob. narr. at base ; up. obl. lin. Sil. somew. corymb.

[emarginate
9127 Cal. bluntly 2-spurred, Silicles smooth rough with elevated dots in centre, Lobes of end meeting over style
9128 Cal. bluntly 2-spurred, Silicles smooth even, Lobes at the end somewhat meeting over the style
9129 Cal. acutely 2-spur. Silic. smooth with elevat. rough points on disk, not overhang. style at end, Stem hispid
9130 Silicles hispid on each disk, Radical leaves lyrate
9131 Silicles smooth even, Radical leaves lyrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1408. *Thlaspi.* From θλαω, to compress. The Thlaspi, says Pliny, bears seeds like the lentil, and compressed, whence its name. T. arvense, when rubbed, has the smell of garlic.

1409. *Capsella.* A diminutive of *capsula.* This, which is the common shepherd's-purse, has been separated from Thlaspi on account of its valves not being winged at back.

1410. *Hutchinsia.* Named after Miss Hutchins, to whom Sir James Smith was indebted for many communications of submarine algæ during the progress of his English Botany.

1411. *Teesdalia.* Named after Mr Robert Teesdale, author of a Catalogue of the Plants growing about Castle Howard, in the North Riding of Yorkshire, published in the Transactions of the Linnean Society. Small annual smooth herbs, with revolute leaves, and simple scapes of small white flowers.

1412. *Iberis.* From the country called *Iberia*, now Spain. Most of the species grow in such countries. They are generally pretty plants, and some of them are commonly cultivated in gardens as hardy annuals, under the name of Candy tuft ; a name which was originally applied to the I. umbellata only, which was first discovered in Candia, and called Thlaspi Candiæ by Lobel and Dodonæus.

1413. *Biscutella.* From *bis scutella*, a double shield, in allusion to the form of its seed-vessel when bursting. Small annual or perennial hispid plants, with small bright yellow flowers. The species are nearly related to each other, and difficult to distinguish.

9132	marítima *Tenore.*	sea-coast	○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Naples	1824.	S	co	Ten. nap. t. 61
9133	ciliáta *Dec.*	ciliated	○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	S. France	1820.	S	co	Dec. ic. gall. t.39
9134	Colum'næ *Tenore.*	Columna's	○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Italy	1823.	S	co	Col.ecp. t.284.f.1
9135	A'pula *L.*	spear-leaved	○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1710.	S	co	Lam.ill. t.560.f.1
9136	lævigáta *L.*	smooth-podded	△	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1777.	D	co	Jac. aust.4. t.339
	β *alpéstris* W. & K.	*Hungarian*	△	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.3.t.228
9137	coronopifólia *All.*	buck's-horn-lv.	△	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1790.	D	co	Dec. diss. t. 18
9138	ambígua *Dec.*	doubtful	△	un	¾	jn.jl	Y	S. Italy	1820.	D	co	Dec.diss. t.11.f.1
9139	saxátilis *Dec.*	stone	△	un	¼	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1821.	D	co	
9140	sempervírens *L.*	downy-leaved	△	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1784.	C	s.l	Barr. ic. t. 841

1414. EUCLI'DIUM. *R. Br.* Euclidium. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1—2.

9141	syríacum *R. Br.*	Syrian	○	cu	¾	jl.au	W	Levant	1778.	S	co	Jac. aus. 1. t. 6

1415. OCHTHO'DIUM. *Dec.* Ochthodium. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1.

9142	ægyptiacum *Dec.*	Egyptian	○	cu	¾	au	Y	Egypt	1787.	S	co	Jac.vind.2. t.145
	Bunias ægyptiaca L.											

1416. ANASTA'TICA. *L.* Rose of Jericho. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1.

9143	Hierochun'tia *L.*	common	△	cu	½	jn.au	W	Levant	1597.	D	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 58

1417. CAKI'LE. *Tourn.* Cakile. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1—3.

9144	marítima *Scop.*	Sea Rocket	○	un	¾	jn.s	Pu	Britain	sea sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 231

1418. RAPIS'TRUM. *Desv.* Rapistrum. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 3—5.

9145	perénne *Dec.*	perennial	△	un	1½	jl	Y	Germany	1789.	D	s.l	Jac. aust.5. t.414
	Cakile perennis Lher.											
9146	rugósum *All.*	wrinkled	○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1739.	S	s.l	All. ped. 1. t. 78
	Cakile rugosa Lher.											
9147	orientále *Dec.*	oriental	○	un	1	jl	Y	Levant	1795.	S	co	Flo.Græca,t.612
	Myagrum orientale L.											

1419. CHORISPO'RA. *Dec.* Chorispora. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 2—4.

9148	tenélla *Dec.*	purple	○	un	½	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1780.	S	co	Pall. it. 3. t. L. f.3
	γ *arcuáta*	*bowed*	○	un	½	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	...	S	co	
	Raphanus arcuatus W.											
9149	sibírica *L.*	Siberian	○	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Altai	1823.	S	co	Mur. 1775. 48. 11

1420. MALCO'MIA. *R. Br.* Malcomia. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 9—15.

9150	africána *R. Br.*	African	○	or	¾	jn.jl	Pu	Africa	1747.	S	s.l	Bocc.sic. t.42. f.1
9151	taráxacifólia *Dec.*	Dandelion-lvd.	◯	or	¾	jn	Pu	Siberia	1795.	S	l.p	
9152	láxa *Dec.*	lax	○	or	2	jn	Pu	Siberia	1820.	S	co	
9153	Chía *Dec.*	dwarf branching	○	or	1	jn	Pu	Chio	1732.	S	s.l	Dil.el.t.148.f.178
9154	marítima *R. Br.*	dwarf annual	○	or	¾	my.jn	V	S. Europe	1713.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 166
9155	arenária *Dec.*	sand	○	or	¾	jn.jl	V	Algiers	1804.	S	s.l	Desf. atl. 2. t.162
9156	parviflóra *Dec.*	small-flowered	○	or	½	jn.jl	V	S. Europe	1823.	S	co	Dec. ic. gall. t.35
9157	lyráta *Dec.*	lyrate	○	or	½	jn.jl	Pu	Cyprus	1820.	S	co	Flor.Græc. t.635
9158	littórea *R. Br.*	small sea	○	or	1	jn.n	W.y	S. Europe	1683.	S	s.l	Lob. ic. t.331. f.1

*1421. HES'PERIS. *L.* Rocket. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 6—20.

9159	trístis *L.*	night-smelling	◯	or	1	ap.jn	D.Pu	Austria	1629.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 730
9160	laciniáta *All.*	jagged	◯	or	1½	my.jn	Pu	S. France	...	S	co	All. ped. t.82. f.1
9161	runcináta *W. & K.*	runcinate	◯	or	1½	jn.jl	W.pu	Hungary	1804.	S	s.l	Pl. rar. h.2. t.200
	β *bituminósa* Savi.	*clammy*	◯	or	1½	jn.jl	W.pu	.....	1816.	S	s.l	
9162	matronális *L.*	common	△	or	4	my.au	Pu	Italy	1597.	D	p.l	Lam.ill. t.564.f.1
	β *inodóra* L.	*scentless*	△	or	4	my.jn	Pk	Britain	past.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 731
9163	aprica *Poir.*	exposed	△	or	½	my.jn	Pu	Siberia	1822.	S	co	
§9164	arabidiflóra *Dec.*	naked-stalked	△	or	¼	mr.my	Pu	Siberia	1798.	D	s.l	Amæ.ac. t.4.f.20
	Arabis grandiflóra L.											



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1414. *Euclidium.* From ευ, well, and κλειδω, to shut up, because of the firmly closed seed vessel.

1415. *Ochthodium.* So called from οχθωδης, warted, in allusion to the surface of the pods.

1416. *Anastatica.* Derived from αναστασις, resurrection. This plant has been so called because it has the curious property of recovering its original form, however dry it may be, upon immersion in water. The common people believe that if you put this in water at the time when a woman first experiences the pains of childbirth, it will expand at the precise moment when the infant is brought into the world. Commonly called Rose of Jericho. It grows in the arid wastes of Arabia and Palestine, where it is called *kaf maryam*, that is to say, Mary's hand.

1417. *Cakile.* An Arabic word employed by Serapio. Smooth fleshy annual plants, with pinnatifid leaves, and white or purple flowers. They all grow upon the sandy coasts of the northern hemisphere. C. maritima is said by Anguillara to be a powerful cathartic.

9132 Silicles even ciliated at edge, Radical leaves lyrate
9133 Silicles even ciliated at edge, Stem erect elongated leafy, Leaves sessile oblong remotely toothed [at base
9134 Sil. rough on edge and disk with a very fine down, Rad. lvs. obov. cun. acute tooth. Stem somew. nak. hisp.
9135 Silicles rough on the edge and disk with a very fine down, Leaves lanc. serrate, Stem leafy branched hairy
9136 Silicles smooth even, Rad. leaves rough with hair oblong narrowed into stalk : cauline linear few entire

9137 Silicles smooth even, Leaves rough with hairs, generally radical pinnatifid with 2-3 rem. lobes on each side
9138 Sil. smth. even, Lvs. rough with hairs : rad. sin.-tooth. nar. at base ; caul. very few cord. at base ½ stem-clasp.
9139 Silicles smooth rough with elevated dots on the disk, Leaves hairy generally radical oblong
9140 Silicles smooth rough with elevated dots on disk, Lvs. mostly radical erect linear lanc. hoary nearly entire

9141 Silicles scabrous with a persistent subulate style, Cauline leaves stalked lanceolate

9142 The only species

9143 The only species

9144 Upper joint of the silicle ensiform

9145 Silicles smooth : upper joint ovate longer than style, Leaves pinnatifid, Lobes toothed cut acute

9146 Silicles downy : upper joint round rugose shorter than style, Leaves blunt toothed ; radical sublyrate

9147 Silicles furrowed smooth, Leaves oblong toothed sinuated

9148 Silique and leaves smooth : upper lanceolate toothed ; lower pinnatifid

9149 Siliques and leaves nearly smooth, Leaves all sinuate pinnatifid

9150 Stem branched diff. Lvs. lanc. somew. toothed, Down 2-4-parted, Pedi. shorter than persist. cal. Siliq. rough
9151 Stem erect simple, Lvs. obl. cut tooth. Down 3-parted, Pedi. shorter than decid. cal. Siliq. smth. about 4-cor.
9152 Stem branched somew. hairy at base, Lvs. ov. acute toothed angul. and siliq. smooth, Pedi. shorter than cal.
9153 Stem erect branch. Lvs. obov. ent. Down 2-parted app. Pedi. length of cal. Siliq. round. pub. Style very short
9154 Stem erect branched, Lvs. ellipt. blunt ent. narr. at base, Down appr. 2-4-parted, Pedicels shorter than cal.
9155 Stem erect branched, Lvs. lanc. acute : lower toothed sess. Down stel. Pedi. very short, Pods torulose subul.
9156 Stem erect branched, Lvs. obl. blunt nearly ent. Down tom. stel. Pedicels finally as long as cal. Pods pubesc.
9157 Stem erect branched, Lower lvs. lyrate stalked blunt, Down app. 2-part. Pedicels length of cal. Pods pubesc.
9158 Stem compound erect, Leaves lanceolate linear nearly entire hoary, Pedicels length of cal. Pods hoary

9159 Pedicels very long spreading stiff as broad as silique which is thickened at each edge, Petals obl. oblique
9160 Pedicels shorter than cal. Petals obovate oblong, Leaves obovate cut-toothed, Stem hispid
9161 Pedic. longer than cal. Petals obov. somew. pointed, Lvs. downy : lower lyrate runcinate ; upper lanc. acum.

9162 Pedicels length of cal. Petals obov. Siliq. erect torose smooth not thickened at edge, Lvs. ovate lanc. toothed

9163 Pedicels glandular hairy length of cal. Petals obovate, Leaves oblong blunt and stem simple ciliate hispid
9164 Pedic. scarcely so long as cal. Petals obovate, Leaves somewhat radical somewhat fleshy lanc. Scape simple



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1418. *Rapistrum* ; that is to say, resembling *Rapa*. A genus very near Cakile, from which it differs in having yellow flowers, and leaves not fleshy, and more or less hairy.

1419. *Chorispora*. From χωρις, separately, and σπορα, seed ; each seed being enclosed separately in the pod. This differs from Raphanus in having flat decumbent cotyledons, not folded incumbent ones. Little annual plants.

1420. *Malcomia*. Named after Mr. William Malcolm, an eminent nurseryman in the neighbourhood of London, and a person of some botanical acquirements. M. maritima is a common annual, which, sown at different times, or left to sow itself, will be in flower nearly all the year.

1421. *Hesperis*. From εσπερος, the evening. The flower is more fragrant towards evening than at other periods of the day. H. matronalis, in its double varieties, is rather difficult to keep, and requires to be yearly renewed by cuttings. It prefers a strong loamy soil ; and it has been remarked, that it neither thrives in the neighbourhood of London or Paris.

1422. SISYM'BRIUM. *L.* Sisymbrium. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 20—58.

9165	officinále *Scop.*	Hedge-Mustard	○	w	1½	my.jl	Y	Britain	was.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 735
9166	strictíssimum *L.*	spear-leaved	△	un	3	jn.au	Y	Switzerl.	1658.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.194
9167	júnceum *Bieb.*	rushy	◯	un	2	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1820.	S	co	Wal.&Kit. t.234
9168	hispánicum *Jacq.*	Spanish	◯	un	1½	my.jn	Y	Spain	...	S	co	Jac.ic.ra.1. t.124
9169	obtusan'gulum *W.*	obtuse-angled	○	un	1½	my.au	Y	Switzerl.	1823.	S	co	Mor. s.3. t.5. f.10
9170	sinapoides *R. Br.*	Pyrenean	◯	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Pyrenees	1791.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 97
9171	austríacum *Jacq.*	Austrian	○	un	1½	jn.au	Y	Austria	1799.	S	co	Jac. aust.3. t.262
	β *Eckartsbergénse* W.	*Austrian*	◯	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1799.	S	co	
9172	I'rio *L.*	London Rocket	○	w	1½	my.au	Y	England	walls.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1631
9173	Colum'næ *Jacq.*	Columna's	○	un	2	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1796.	S	co	Jac. aust.4. t.323
	β *altíssimum* L.	*tall*	○	un	2	au	Y	Siberia	1759.	S	co	Walth.hort.t.22
	γ *orientále* L.	*oriental*	○	un	2	jl.au	Y	Levant	1739.	S	co	
9174	pannónicum *Jacq.*	Hungarian	○	un	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	Hungary	1787.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 123
9175	ásperum *L.*	rough-podded	○	un	¾	my.jn	Y	S. France	1778.	S	co	Bauh.his. 2858.3
9176	Sophía *L.*	Flix-weed	○	un	1	jl	Y	Britain	was.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 963
9177	millefólium *H. K.*	Milfoil-leaved	⊓	pr	1½	my.s	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 127
9178	tanacetifólium *L.*	Tansy-leaved	△	un	3	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1731.	D	co	Zanon.hist. t. 72
9179	supínum *L.*	dwarf	○	un	½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1778.	S	co	Isn.act. par. t.18
9180	polycerátium *L.*	Dandelion-lvd.	○	un	¾	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1633.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t.79
9181	rígidum *Bieb.*	stiff	○	un	¼	jn.jl	W	Crimea	1824.	S	co	
9182	bursifólium *L.*	various-leaved	○	un	¾	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.148.f.177
9183	pinnatífidum *Dec.*	pinnatifid	△	un	½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1820.	D	co	All. ped. t.57. f.3
9184	integrifólium *L.*	entire-leaved	◯	un	½	jn	W.pu	Siberia	1822.	S	co	

1423. ALLIA'RIA. *Adans.* Hedge Garlic. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 2.

9185	officinális *Andrz.* *Erysimum Alliaria* L.	common	△	w	3	my	W	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 796
9186	brachycárpa *Bieb.*	short-fruited	△	un	1	jl.au	W	Iberia	1824.	D	co	

†1424. ERY'SIMUM. *L.* Hedge-Mustard. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 15—41.

9187	sessiliflórum *R. Br.*	sessile-flowered	△	un	2	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1794.	D	co	L'He.stir.1. t.44
9188	angustifólium *Ehr.*	narrow-leaved	○	un	2	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1800.	S	co	Pl.rar.hung. t.98
9189	cuspidátum *Dec.*	cuspidate	◯	un	2	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1822.	S	co	Bux. cen.t.33.f.1
9190	odorátum *R. Br.*	fragrant	○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Austria	1795.	D	co	
9191	virgátum *Roth.*	twiggy	◯	un	1½	jl	Y	Portugal	1807.	D	co	
9192	ibéricum *Dec.* *Cheir. armeniacus* Sims.	Armenian	△	or	1	my	Y	Armenia	1803.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 835
9193	cheiranthoides *L.*	treacle	○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 942
9194	repándum *L.*	small-flowered	○	un	1	my.jn	Y	Spain	1772.	S	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 22
9195	helvéticum *Dec.*	Swiss	◯	un	1½	my.jn	Y	Switzerl.	1793.	S	s.p	Jac. vind. 3. t. 9
9196	diffúsum *Ehr.*	Alpine	△	un	1½	my.jl	Y	S. Europe	1731.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 75
9197	lanceolátum *R. Br.*	spear-leaved	○	un	1	my.jl	P.Y	S. Europe	1597.	S	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 74
9198	dúbium *Dec.*	doubtful	○	un	1½	my.jl	Y	.....	1823.	S	co	
9199	ásperum *Dec.*	rough	○	un	1½	my.jn	Y	N. Amer.	1822.	S	co	
9200	alpínum *Baumg.* *Brassica alpína* L.	Alpine	△	un	1½	my.jn	W	Germany	1793.	D	s.l	Vil.dauph.3.t.36
9201	orientále *R. Br.* *austriacum* Baumg.	Hare's Ear	○	un	1	jn	W	England	cliffs.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1804

1425. CAMELI'NA. *Crantz.* Gold of Pleasure. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 3—6.

9202	sativa *Crantz.*	cultivated	○	ec	1	my.jl	Y	Britain	corn fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1254
9203	dentáta *Pers.*	tooth-leaved	○	un	1	my.jl	Y	Europe	1806.	S	s.l	Bauh. his. 2. 893
9204	austríaca *R. Br.*	Austrian	○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1795.	S	s.l	Jac. aust. 2.t.111

1426. NES'LIA. *Desv.* Neslia. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 1.

9205	paniculáta *Desv.* *Myagrum paniculatum* L.	panicled	○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Europe	1683.	S	co	Gært. se. 2. t.141

***1427. CORO'NOPUS.** *Smith.* Wart Cress. *Cruciferæ. Sp.* 2.

9206	dídyma *Sm.*	lesser	○	w	¼	jl.au	W	England	rubbish.	S	co	Eng. bot. 248
§9207	Ruel'lii *All.*	Star of the Earth	○	w	¼	jn.au	W	Britain	ro. si.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1660



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1422. *Sisymbrium.* Σισυμβριον was the name given by the Greeks to some aquatic plant not now recognized. It appears to have had an agreeable smell. Ovid advises that Venus should be propitiated with garlands of myrtle, of roses, and of Sisymbrium. S. officinale is a celebrated medicinal plant, and esteemed diuretic, detersive, and expectorant, and prescribed in asthma and hoarseness, whence the French call it *Herbe aux chantres.*

1423. *Alliaria.* From *allium*, garlic, in allusion to the smell of the leaves of this plant, for the sake of which it was formerly used in salads.

1424. *Erysimum.* From ερυω, to cure, on account of the salutary effects of this plant in medicine. It is even now reckoned a powerful cure for the sore throat. The plant of the ancients appears to have been our garden cress; for Pliny says the Gauls called his Erysimum *velar*, and the garden cress is to this day called *velhar* in

9165 Leaves runcinate hairy, Stem hairy, Siliques subulate appressed to the rachis
9166 Leaves lanceolate stalked toothed pubescent
9167 Leaves smooth glaucous: lower stalked runcinate pinnatifid; upper linear lanceolate entire
9168 Leaves lanc. toothed sessile smooth, Stem branched divaricating, Siliques erect roundish smooth [base
9169 Leaves pinnated, Lobes oval oblong blunt sinuate-toothed with rounded recesses, Stem hispid backward at
9170 Stem and lvs. smth.: rad. runcin.; caul. pinnatifid, Lobes and recesses acute, Cal. much spread. Pods rough
9171 Stem pods and lvs. smooth: rad. runcin.; cauline cut or pinnatifid, Lobes and recesses acute, Cal. spreading

9172 Stem and leaves smooth runcinate pinnate, Lobes toothed terminal elongated, Cal. and pods spreading erect
9173 Stem villous somew. hoary, Leaves runcinate pubes. Lobes toothed or ent. acute, Pods nearly erect, Cal. lax

9174 Lower leaves runcin. hispid with toothed lobes: upper pinnated smooth with lin. ent. lobes, Pods spreading
9175 Lvs. smth. pinnat. with obl. blunt somew. tooth. lobes, Pedic. very sh. Pods muric. rough point. with sh. style
9176 Leaves bipinnate with oblong linear cut lobes, Pedicels 4 times as long as calyx, Petals smaller than calyx
9177 Leaves about 3-pinnate hoary with very small blunt lobes, Stem $\frac{1}{2}$ shrubby, Petals larger than calyx
9178 Lvs. pinnated, Segm. lanc. cut serrated: outer confluent, Petals larger than calyx, Pods shorter than stalk
9179 Pedic. axillary very short solitary, Pods erect downy, Leaves sinuate pinnatifid, Stem downy backwards
9180 Pedic. about 3 axill. very short, Pods erect smooth, Lvs. sinuate runcin. Lobes acute toothed lowest largest
9181 Pedic. very short axill. or naked, Pods and stems erect hispid, Leaves smoothish obl. acutely runcin.-pectin.
9182 Leaves lyrate pinnatifid smooth, Stem erect leafy, Pedicels thick shorter than calyx
9183 Rad. leaves lyrate: cauline pinnat. Lobes linear ent. term. largest, Pedic. slender almost shorter than calyx
9184 Leaves linear entire, Branches and pedicels glandular and hairy, Pods glandular

9185 Leaves cordate, Pods prismatical much longer than pedicel

9186 Leaves ovate roundish, Pods lanceolate the length of their stalk

9187 Pods length of style: when young covered by the persistent calyx, Fl. sessile, Leaves linear entire
9188 Pods much longer than style when young having a persistent calyx, Fl. subsessile, Leaves linear entire
9189 Pods thrice as long as style 2-edged naked, Fl. on short stalks, Leaves oblong lanceolate sinuate toothed
9190 Leaves lanc. toothed pubescent with a 3-parted down, Stem branched, Pods lax, Stigma 2-lobed [of pod
9191 Lvs. obl. lanc. somew. tooth. pub with 3-part. down, Stem straight round, Length of style great. than breadth
9192 Lower leaves runcinate toothed: upper lanc. undivided, Fl. branches and pods comp. 4-cor. erect spreading

9193 Lvs. lanc. somew. toothlet. roughish green, Pods erect spread. twice as long as stalk, Stigma small subsessile
9194 Leaves linear lanc. repand-toothed, subpubes. Pods spreading torulose scarcely thicker than short pedicel
9195 Lvs. lin. entire and stem cinereous with appressed 2-parted hair, Pods somew. erect, Stigma stalked emarg.
9196 Lvs. lin. ent. or somew. tooth. somew. hoary with 2-part. hair, Claws long. than cal. Pods erect, Stig. near sess.
9197 Lower lvs. lanc. toothed: upper somewhat linear entire, Petals roundish obovate, Claws longer than calyx
9198 Leaves lanceolate toothed narrowed at base, Petals obovate oblong, Pods spreading, Style scarcely any
9199 Leaves lin. obl.: lower toothed runcin. and stem pubesc. rough, Pods spreading, Style very short and thick
9200 Leaves membranous smoothed: cauline cordate sagittate stem-clasping oblong; radical stalked ovate

9201 Rad. lvs. obov.: cauline cordate stem-clasping, all blunt smooth glauc. Sides of square stalk without nerves

9202 Pods cuneate pyriform with 4 ribs and a longish style, Leaves lanceolate nearly entire
9203 Pods roundish pyriform with 4 ribs and a longish style, Leaves repand toothed
9204 Pods globose, Leaves oblong serrate toothed bluntly stem-clasping at base, Stem smooth

9205 The only species

9206 Leaves pinnatifid, Lobes oblong toothed or cut, Pods compressed twin netted
9207 Lvs. pinnatifid, Lobes ent. toothed or pinnatifid, Pods somew. acute compressed with crested rugose valves



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the Basque tongue, and in other dialects of France *heler* or *veler*. From the seeds of E. perfoliatum, a plant not known in this country, oil for lamps is expressed in Japan.

1425. *Camelina*; that is to say, *chamæ linum*, dwarf flax. C. sativa is cultivated in many parts of Europe for the seeds, from which oil is obtained. For the method of its culture see Parmentier, in Roz. *Cours d'Agric.*, v. xi. *p.* 291. Bosc. *Dict. d'Agr.* 3. *p.* 45. Galliz. *Bot. Agr.* 3. *p.* 170.

1426. *Neslia*. A name first employed by M. Desvaux, but not explained by him. A genus allied to Camelina, but well distinguished by its one-seeded indehiscent silicles.

1427. *Coronopus*. From κορωνη, a crow, and πους, a foot. The leaves are deeply cut, and resemble the feet of a bird. Coronopus Ruellii was formerly gathered and used as a salad, but has long since been deservedly neglected. C. niloticus is said, by Delile, to be used in Egypt for the same purpose.

1428. LEPI'DIUM. *L.*	Pepperwort.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 23—56.						
9208 Drába *L.*	Whitlow	☿	△	un	1	my.jn	W	Europe	1596.	D	co	Jac. aust. 4.t.315
9209 chalepénse *L.*	Aleppo		○	un	1	my.jl	W	Aleppo	1798.	S	co	
9210 glastifólium *Desf.*	woad-leaved		○	un	1⅓	my.jl	W	Barbary	1823.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 147
9211 coronopifólium *Fisch.*	Buckshorn-lv.	☿	△	un	¾	my.jl	W	Siberia	1824.	D	co	
9212 satívum *L.*	common Cress		○	cul	1½	jn.jl	W	.....	1548.	S	co	Zorn. ic. 16
9213 campéstre *R. Br.*	hoary field		○	un	¾	jn.jl	W	Britain	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1385
9214 hírtum *Smith.*	hairy	☿	◎	w	1	jn.jl	W	Britain	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1803
9215 spinósum *L.*	prickly		○	un	1	s	W	Levant	1787.	S	co	
9216 virgínicum *L.*	Virginian		○	un	1	jn.jl	W	America	1713.	S	co	Sch. han. 2.t.180
9217 subulátum *L.*	awl-leaved	♃	⌋	un	¾	jl.au	W	Spain	1739.	S	p.l	D. Asso ar.t.6.f.3
9218 ruderále *L.*	narrow-leaved		○	un	1	jn.jl	W	Britain	sea co.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1595
9219 vesicárium *L.*	bladdery		○	un	1½	ap.au	W	Crimea	1820.	S	co	Bux. cent. 1.t.26
9220 perfoliátum *L.*	various-leaved		○	un	¾	jl	W	Austria	1640.	S	co	Jac.aust. 4. t.346
9221 Cardámines *L.*	Spanish Cress	☾	◎	un	1½	jn.jl	W	Spain	1789.	C	co	Arduin sp.1.t.18
9222 divaricátum *H. K.*	close-spiked	♃	⌋	un	1⅛	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
9223 bonariénse *L.*	Buenos Ayres		○	un	2½	my.jn	W	S. Amer.	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.286.f.370
9224 piscídium *Forst.*	Fish-poison		○	ec	1	s	W	Society Isl.	1779.	S	co	
9225 oleráceum *Forst.*	eatable		○	cul	3	s	W	N. Zeal.	1824.	S	co	
9226 lyrátum *L.*	lyrate		○	un	2½	jn.jl	W	Levant		S	co	
9227 latifólium *L.*	broad-leaved	☾	△	un	2	jn.jl	W	Britain	sea co.	D	co	Eng. bot. 182
9228 crassifólium *W.&K.*	thick-leaved	☾	△	un	¾	my.jn	W	Hungary	1820.	D	co	W. et kit. 1. t. 4
9229 graminifólium *Cav.*	bushy	☾	△	un	2	au.s	W	Europe	1683.	D	co	Cav. ic. 151. f. 2
9230 I'beris *L.*	diandrous		○	un	1½	jl.au	W	Germany	1793.	S	co	Lob. ic. 223
1429. ÆTHIONE'MA. *R. Br.*	Æthionema.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 3—9.						
9231 saxátile *R. Br.*	rock		○	cu	½	jn.jl	F	S. Europe	1759.	S	co	Jac.aust.3.t.236
9232 Buxbaúmii *Dec.*	Buxbaum's		○	cu	½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Levant	1823.	S	co	Bu. cen. 1.t.5.f. 1
9233 monospérmum *R. Br.*	one-seeded	☿	◎	cu	½	jl.au	Pa.pu	Spain	1778.	S	co	
1430. ISA'TIS. *L.*	Woad.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 9—17.						
9234 arména *L.*	Armenian		☾	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Levant	1825.	S	co	Desv. 3. t. 25. f.6
9235 lusitánica *Brot.*	Portugal		○	or	1	my	Y	Portugal	1822.	S	co	
9236 alpína *All.*	Alpine	☿	△	or	¾	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1800.	D	s.l	All. ped. t. 86.f.2
9237 præcox *Kit.*	early	☿	◎	or	1½	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1822.	S	co	
9238 littorális *Stev.*	sea side	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	Y	Tauria	1823.	D	co	
9239 tinctória *L.*	common dyer's	☿	◎	ag	4	my.jl	Y	England	corn fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 97
9240 campéstris *Stev.*	field	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	Y	Persia	1824.	D	co	
9241 canéscens *D. C.*	hoary	☿	◎	or	1	my.jn	Y	S. Europe	1822.	S	co	Buxb cent. 1.t.5
β ibérica Stev.	*Iberian*	☿	◎	or	1	my.jn	Y	Iberia	1823.	S	co	
9242 aléppica *Scop.*	oriental		○	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1739.	S	s.l	Scop. ins. 2. t. 16
1431. MYA'GRUM. *I*	Myagrum.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
9243 perfoliátum *L.*	perfoliate		○	pr	½	jn.jl	Pa.Y	France	1648.	S	co	Sch. han. 2.t.178
1432. BRAS'SICA. *L.*	Cabbage.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 12—34.						
9244 olerácea *L.*	common	☾	◎	cu	2	ap.jn	Y	England	cliffs.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 637



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1428. *Lepidium.* From λεπις, a scale. The form of the silicles is that of little scales. L. piscidium is used by the natives of the Society Islands for the purpose of catching fish by inebriating them. It was used by the English voyagers as a salad, but it was very pungent. L. oleraceum is a powerful antiscorbutic, and is found of great service to the crews of ships visiting New Zealand; it resembles lettuce in taste, and acts as a moderate aperient. L. sativum, the common garden cress, is a salad-plant known to every one, and which even the cook can cultivate on moistened cloth or wool in a moist heat. Watering with water, impregnated with muriatic acid gas, or electrifying, will facilitate the germination and developement of the seeds.

1429. *Æthionema.* So named by Mr. R. Brown, apparently in allusion to some tawny or sunburnt tinge in the stamens. From αιθω, to scorch, and νημα, a stamen. *Smith.*

1430. *Isatis.* From ισαζω, to render equal. The plant was believed to destroy, by its simple application, all roughness and inequalities of the skin. It was formerly called *glastum*, from the Celtic *glas*, blue, whence *Glastonbury* derived its name. The ancient Britons colored themselves with the blue preparation obtained from this plant, whence they received their appellation, *Britho* being the Celtic word for to paint. The Picts were so named by the Romans for the same reason. On account of the brightness of its manufactured colors the Celts called it *gwed* (*guesde*, French, at this day), whence the Anglo-Saxons obtained their name of *waad* or *wad*, and the English the word *woad*. I. tinctoria is in occasional cultivation for its leaves, from which a dye, as a substitute for indigo, is obtained. The seeds are sown on well prepared land in good heart; fresh broken old pasture land is preferred; and the great object is to have large leaves; for which purpose, as Miller observes, the culture given by the best gardeners to spinage should be imitated, that of sowing on a very rich well pulverised soil, thinning the plants so as they may not touch each other, keeping them perfectly clear of weeds, and frequently stirring the soil between the plants. The culture applied to the turnip in Northumberland would succeed well with woad. The seeds are sown in July, and the plants, when they come up, weeded and thinned; next July, or earlier, the first crop of leaves may be gathered, and two or three others will be ob-

9208 Pods cordate somewhat turgid entire at the end exceeded by the style, Leaves stem-clasping lanc. toothed
9209 Pods elliptical twice as long as stalk, Style filiform, Leaves with acute stem-clasping lanceolate auricles
9210 Pods ellipt. smooth shorter than stalk, Style filif. Leaves with blunt stem-clasping obl. bluntly toothed auric.
9211 Pods ellipt. ent. somew. downy pointed with style, Cal. somew. persistent, Rad. lvs. pinnat. : caul. lin. ent.
9212 Pods orbicular winged, Leaves variously divided and cut, Branches not spiny
9213 Pods ovate winged emarginate scaly, Cauline leaves sagittate toothed
9214 Pods ovate winged emarginate hairy, Cauline leaves sagittate villous nearly entire
9215 Pods oblong winged emarginate about 2-horned smooth, Radical leaves pinnatifid with cut lobes
9216 Pods orbic. emarg. shorter than stalk, Flowers with 2-4-stamens, Caul. lvs. lin. lanceol. cut-serrate smooth
9217 Pods ovate somewhat emarginate, Leaves subulate entire, Stem ½ shrubby
9218 Pods ovate emarg. spreading shorter than stalk, Leaves smooth : radical pinnatifid, Fls. diandrous apetal.
9219 Pods elliptical slightly emarginate, Leaves pinnatifid, Lobes linear, Joints of stem inflated
9220 Pods ellipt. slightly emarg. Lower lvs. stalked pinnatifid with multifid lobes : upper cord. amplexicaul entire
9221 Pods oval somewhat emarginate, Leaves pinnatifid with oval entire lobes : terminal large roundish
9222 Pods oval somew. emarg. approximat. Lower leaves pinnati. with spread. acute lobes, Stem much branched
9223 Pods orbicular emarginate, Flowers diandrous, Leaves all pinnately multifid minutely ciliated
9224 Pods oblong obovate emarginate, Stigma exserted, Leaves oval-oblong toothed outwardly or entire
9225 Pods ovate acutish, Leaves smooth ellipt.-oblong deeply serrated : upper entire somewhat serrated at end
9226 Pods ovate pointed with stigma, Lower lvs. stalked lyrate pinnatifid, Lobes cut toothed : term. very large
9227 Pods ovate pointed with the stigma, Leaves ovate lanceolate undivided subserrate, lowest on long stalks
9228 Pods ovate pointed with stigma, Leaves smooth somew. fleshy entire, Rad. stalked ovate : caul. sess. sagitt.
9229 Pods elliptical pointed with stigma, Stems ½ shrubby, Radical lvs. obov. obl. toothed : cauline linear entire
9230 Pods ovate pointed with stigma, Rad. leaves cut or pinnatifid : cauline linear entire, Stem much branched

9231 Silicles 2-celled many-seeded obcordate, Valves winged at back and entire, Racemes in fruit lax
9232 Silicles 2-celled 2-seeded round emarg. at base and end, Racemes very close, Valves winged at back and ent.
9233 Silicles 1-celled 1-seeded not opening emarginate at end, Leaves oval or obovate

9234 Silicles round cordate at base with a wide margin pointed with the style
9235 Silicles obov. with a broad edge cuneate at base very blunt and emarginate at end, Stem and leaves smooth
9236 Silicles oval-oblong blunt at each end with a leafy winged margin 3 times as long as broad
9237 Silicles elliptical blunt at each end with a coriaceous winged edge three times as long as broad
9238 Silicles obl. cuneate very blunt truncate emarginate narrowed at base, three times as long as broad
9239 Silicles cuneate accuminate at base somewhat spatulate at end very blunt three times as long as broad
9240 Silicles oblong narrowed at base bluntish at end four times as long as broad [at end
9241 Silicles elongate-cuneate downy four times as long as broad and twice as long as the stalk which is obconical

9242 Silicles lin. blunt vill. with reversed down eight times as long as broad and three times as long as their stalk

9243 The only species

9244 Lvs. covered with glaucous pollen somew. fleshy repand or lobed even in their youngest state quite smooth



und Miscellaneous Particulars.

tained during the season. The end of the second year the plants may be ploughed down, as the third year they will run to seed, and yield but small leaves. The leaves are pressed, and the juice treated as in making indigo (see *Indigofera*); but such is the cheapness of the latter article, that no British farmer can afford to raise any sort of substitute.

1451 *Myagrum.* An ancient plant, so named from its properties of catching flies, which the modern plant does not possess; μυια, a fly, αγρα, capture.

1452. *Brassica.* The etymology of this word has been explained with great learning and ingenuity by Vossius, Ray, Dalechamp, and others. It comes, however, from the Celtic *bresic*, which signifies a cabbage. This genus affords the well known pot herbs and roots, and also the oil plant rape, extensively cultivated in agriculture. There is scarcely an instance in the vegetable kingdom of a plant that produces varieties so different in appearance and qualities as the B. oleracea; comparing the original plant as it is found on our shores, with wavy sea-green leaves, no appearance of a head, and flowering like wild mustard or charlock, with the red cabbage or cauliflower, the difference is astonishing. A new arrangement of the cultivated species of Brassica has been made by Professor Decandolle (*Hort. Trans.* vol. 1., and in his *Reg. Veg.*), whose varieties, or races of B. oleracea, are stated above.

The *colza* of the Dutch he makes a distinct species (B. campestris), and also the turnip (B. rapa); the rape (B. napus), and the summer rape of the Germans (B. præcox).

In Hungary, in the territory of Alba, the B. elongata is cultivated for its oil, for which purpose it is said to be better adapted than any other species.

The culture of all the Brassica tribe is so universally known that it would be a waste of space in a work of this sort to enlarge on it. They all prefer a loamy soil, well enriched with manure; and manures of the strongest kind, as night-soil, offals from the shambles, blood, &c. are not found too powerful for common cabbage or cauliflower. The turnip prefers a lighter soil than the cabbage tribe, but it must be well manured, and if the

Garden Varieties.

β acephala Dec. Cavalier Cabbage, Thousand-headed Cabbage, Chou möellier — Borecole, Chou de Milan, Chou Palmier, &c. &c.

γ costata Dec. Chou à grosses côtes, Cove tronchuda

δ bullata Dec. Savoy Cabbage, Brussels Sprouts, &c. &c.

9245 campéstris *L.*	field		○	ag	2	jn	Y	England fields.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2234
β rutabága Dec.	*Swedish Turnip*	✱	○	ag	1½	jn	Y	Sweden ...	S	co	
9246 Rápa *L.*	Turnip	✱	◑	cul	2	ap	Y	England corn fi.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 2176
9247 Nápus *L.*	Rape	℄	◑	ag	2	my	Y	Britain dit. ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2146
9248 præ'cox *W. & K.*	Kohl-reps	✱	○	ag	2	my	Y	Europe 1812.	S	co	
9249 chinénsis *L.*	Chinese		○	cul	4	jl	Y	China 1770.	S	s.l	
9250 repánda *Dec.*	repand	℄	△	un	¾	jn.au	Y	S. Europe ...	D	co	Vil. dauph. 3. 39
9251 Richérii *Vill.*	Richer's	℄	△	un	1	jl	Y	S. Europe ...	D	co	Vil.dauph.3.t.36
9252 monénsis *Huds.*	Isle of Man		○	un	½	jn.au	Y	Britain sea sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 962
9253 erucástrum *L.*	runcinate-leav'd		○	un	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe 1790.	S	s.l	Bull.herb.331
9254 elongáta *Ehr.*	stalk-leaved	℄	◑	un	3	my.jn	Y	Hungary 1801.	S	s.l	Pl. rar. hu.1.t.28
9255 cheiranthiflóra *Dec.* *Ráphanus cheir.* W.	stock-leaved	℄	◑	un	1	jn.au	Y	Spain 1806.	S	co	W.hort.ber. t.19

1433. SINA'PIS. *L.* Mustard. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 18—51.

9256 nígra *L.*	common		○	ag	4	my.jn	Y	Britain corn fi.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 969
β túrgida Pers.	*turgid*		○	ag	4	my.jn	Y	Britain corn fi.	S	r.m	
9257 lævigáta *L.*	smooth	℄	◑	un	2	jn.jl	Y	Spain 1769.	S	co	
9258 integrifólia *W.*	entire-leaved		○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies 1804.	S	co	Wil.hor.ber.t.14
9259 júncea *L.*	fine-leaved		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	China 1710.	S	co	Jac. vind.2.t.171
9260 chinénsis *L.*	Chinese		○	cul	1½	jl	Y	China 1782.	S	co	Ard. spec. 1. t.10
9261 brassicáta *L.*	cabbage-leaved		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	China 1801.	S	co	
9262 pubéscens *L.*	downy	℄	△	un	2	jn.jl	Y	Sicily 1789.	D	r.m	Ardui.spec.1.t.9
9263 arvénsis *L.*	Charlock		○	w	1½	my.jl	Y	Britain corn fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1748
9264 orientális *L.*	oriental		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Levant 1778.	S	s.l	Sch. han. 1.t.186
9265 Káber *Dec.*	Persian		○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Persia ...	S	co	
9266 Alliónii *Jacq.*	Allioni's		○	un	2	jn.jl	Y	..... 1789.	S	co	Jac. vind.2.t.168
9267 incána *L.*	hoary-jointed	℄	◑	un	3	jl	Y	S. Europe 1771.	S	co	Jac. vind.2.t.169
9268 heterophýlla *Lag.*	various-leaved	℄	○	un	1½	my.jn	Y	Spain 1822.	S	co	
9269 álba *L.*	white		○	ag	3	jn.jl	Y	Britain corn fi.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 1677
9270 hispida *W.*	hispid		○	un	2	jl	Y	Morocco 1804.	S	r.m	Scho. Maroc. t.4
9271 dissécta *Lag.*	cut		○	un	1	mr.ap	Y	Spain ...	S	co	
9272 foliósa *W.*	leafy		○	un	1	ap.my	Y	Levant 1820.	S	co	
9273 frutéscens *H. K.*	shrubby	♃	⊔	cu	1⅓	jn.d	Y	Madeira 1777.	C	s.l	

1434. MORICAN'DIA. *Dec.* Moricandia. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

9274 arvénsis *Dec.* *Brássica arvénsis L.*	cabbage-flower.	℄	△	w	1½	jn	V	S. Europe 1739.		co	Boc.sic.t.25.f.3,4

1435. DIPLOTAX'IS. *Dec.* Diplotaxis. *Cruciferæ.* *Sp.* 9—13.

9275 pendúla *Dec.*	pendulous		○	un	1½	f.mr	Y	Barbary 1823.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 156
9276 híspida *Dec.*	hispid		○	un	¾	ap.my	Y	Egypt ...		co	Deless. 89
9277 erucoïdes *Dec.* *Sinápis erucoides* L.	dwarf		○	un	1	jn.jl	W.pu	S. Europe 1736.		r.m	Jac. vind. 2.t.170



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

manure be well fermented, so much the better for the garden turnip; in the fields, where it is buried in rows or drills, more littery dung will succeed.

The field culture of the turnip is become an important part of the agriculture of light soils; the best mode is by drills, as in Berwickshire and Northumberland, where are produced crops of treble the weight of those grown in the broad-cast manner in Norfolk. In the latter county a crop weighs from five to fifteen tons per acre; in Northumberland from twenty-five to thirty tons; and in Ayrshire as many as sixty tons have been raised on the statute acre. (*Encyc. of Agric.*)

The cabbage has been tried as a field plant; but, though it has been said by Sinclair (*Hortus Gram. Wob.*) to produce more nutritive matter than either turnips or field beet, professional farmers have not found it to answer.

Of all the Brassica tribe it may be observed, that they attain to much the greatest perfection in temperate climates, such as those of Britain and Holland. Without constant and liberal supplies of water, they are small in size, and rigid or stringy in texture. In France and in Italy, and warm climates, it is only the cauliflower and broccoli that attain a large size; and that, in Italy at least, is during the coldest months of the year, and aided by liberal waterings. But in Tarragona the cauliflower is said to reach the enormous weight of 40 lbs.

1433. *Sinapis.* In Greek σινάπι, said to be derived from *nap*, the Celtic designation of all plants resembling the turnip or cabbage. Our English word *mustard*, and the French *moutarde*, are modernizations of *mustum ardens*, hot must; the sweet must of new wine being one of the ingredients of the French mustard for the table. The seeds of all the species are hot, acrid, and will afford an oil by expression, and a powder or meal by drying and grinding, which might serve as the condiment mustard. S. nigra is more particularly adapted for the latter purpose, though it is often mixed with the seeds of S. alba and arvensis, and often with those of the

Garden Varieties.

ε *capitata* Dec.	Sugar-loaf Cabbage	ζ *caulo-rapa* Dec.	η *botrytis* Dec.
Battersea Cabbage	Penton Cabbage	Chou-rave, or	Cauliflower
Early York Cabbage	Red Cabbage, &c. &c.	Kohl Rabi	Brocoli, &c. &c.
Early Dwarf Cabbage		Chou-rave crêpue, &c. &c.	

9245 Lvs. fleshy with glaucous bloom: the lower when young somew. hispid or ciliat. lyrate toothed; the others [cordate amplexicaul acum.
9246 Rad. leaves lyrate without glauc. bloom rough; cauline cut: upper entire
9247 Lvs. smooth cœsious: radical lyrate; cauline pinnatifid and cren. cord.; upper lanc. stem-clasping
9248 Lvs. smooth cœsious: radic. and lower cauline lyrate; upper cord. lanc. stem-clasping cren. Pods erect
9249 Lvs. oval nearly entire: floral amplexicaul lanc. Cal. longer than the claw of the petals
9250 Radic. leaves fleshy smooth repand toothed, Scapes naked, Style slender distinct from silique
9251 Leaves smooth: lower stalked obl. somewhat toothed; upper linear lanc. few
9252 Leaves smooth somewhat fleshy glauc. pinnated with linear distant somewhat toothed lobes
9253 Leaves runcinate somewhat smooth, Lobes unequal bluntly sinuated, Stem hispid at base
9254 Leaves stalked: lower sinuate pinnatifid hispid; upper smooth toothed, Stem smooth
9255 Rad. leaves stalked lyrate pinnatifid somewhat hispid: cauline few with entire acute lobes

9256 Pods smooth about 4-cornered pressed to the peduncles, Lower lvs. lyrate: upper lanc. entire
β Pods turgid veiny diverging with a conical striated beak
9257 Smooth, Lvs. stalked lyrate pinnatifid with acute lobes, Petiole not auricled at base
9278 Smooth, Lvs. ovate lanc. undivided acutely toothed, Pods erect torose with a subulate style
9259 Smooth, Lower leaves ovate lanc. coarsely serrated: upper lanc. entire, Branches fascicled
9260 At the base and nerves hairy, Lvs. blunt cut pinnatifid, Lobes toothed, Pods erect pointed with the style
9261 Smooth, Caul. lvs. cord. amplexicaul obl. entire: lower lyrate pinnatifid toothed, Pods spreading with a [conical beak
9262 Lvs. pubesc. villous lyrate pinnatifid, Terminal lobe large ovate, Pod hairy
9263 Pods smooth with many angles torulose three times as long as their slender two-edged beak, Stem and lvs. [hairy
9264 Pods hairy backwards about 4-cornered torulose shorter than the slender beak
9265 Pods smooth round with smooth valves twice as long as the conical beak
9266 Pods smooth ovate-oblong, Valves smooth scarcely longer than conical beak
9267 Pods smooth appressed to the raceme somew. torose, Stem branch. rough at base, Lvs. lyrate rough
9268 Pods downy appressed to raceme somew. torose, Stem bran. rough at base, Lvs. lyrate pinn. hispid on nerves
9269 Pods hispid spreading a little narrower than the ensiform beak, Lvs. lyrate and stem nearly smooth
9270 Pods hispid spreading a little narrower than the ensiform beak, Lvs. lyrate rough, Stem hispid backwards
9271 Pods suberect torulose shorter than the ensiform beak, Lvs. pinnat. Lobes narr. cut-toothed or pinnatifid
9272 Beak compressed very rough longer than the hispid pod, Lvs. lyrate repand angular smooth
9273 Calyx bisaccate, Lvs. coriaceous: lower oblong lanc. narrowed at base somewhat toothed

9274 Pods about 4-cornered, Cauline leaves cordate amplexicaul entire

9275 Pods pendulous stalked, Cauline leaves oblong hispid coarsely cut-toothed
9276 Pods pendulous sessile, Leaves obovate coarsely toothed hispid
9277 Pods sessile nearly erect, Style ensiform, Leaves sessile runcinate lyrate toothed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

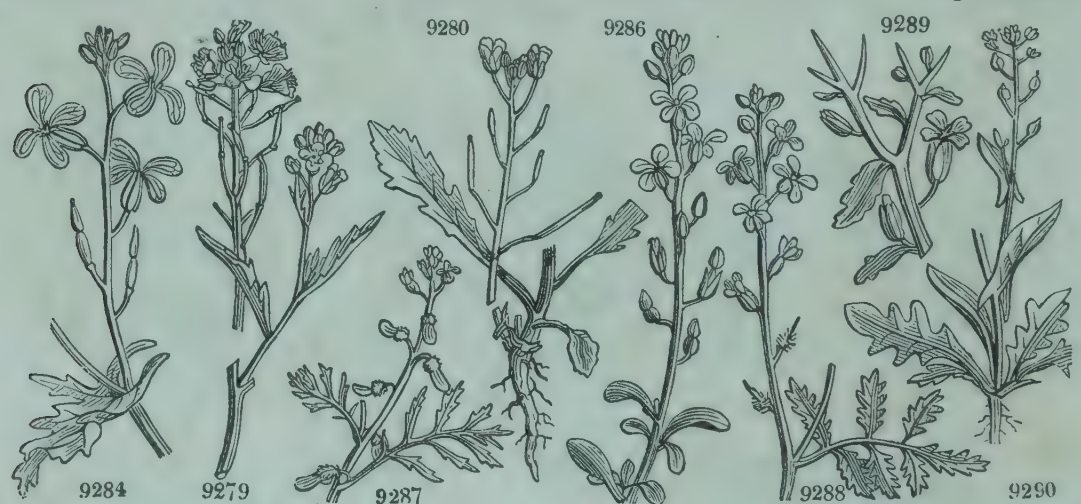
Brassica and Raphanus genera. Both S. alba and nigra are grown as small salads to be eaten with cress; they are sown as thick as the seeds will lie, in pots or boxes, or in the area of forcing-houses, in the winter season, and forced, or in beds in the open air, and cut as soon as the seed leaf is fully expanded. For flower of mustard, or for the seed for oil or medical purposes, both white and black sorts are sown in the fields in rich well pulverized soil, in March or April, and kept free of weeds. The crop ripens in July and August, and is either thrashed immediately or stacked like other grain. It is like other oleiferous seeds, exhausting for the soil, and such seeds as drop and are buried, will retain their vegetative qualities for an unknown length of time; so that where mustard has once been grown, it will come up occasionally for a century or more afterwards.

If the seeds, Dr. Cullen observes, be taken fresh from the plant and ground, the powder has little pungency, but is very bitter, by steeping in vinegar, however, the essential oil is cooled, and the powder becomes extremely pungent. In moistening mustard-powder for the table, it may be remarked, that it makes the best appearance when rich milk is used, but the mixture in this case does not keep good for more than two days. The seeds of both the black and white mustard are often used in an entire state medicinally. Half or a quarter of a wine glass of mustard seeds, swallowed fasting, about five in the morning, is the most powerful tonic and strengthener of the digestive organs which is known.

1254. *Morisiana.* Named by Decandolle, after his friend Stephen Moris, author of the Flora Veneta, and an excellent Italian botanist. M. hesperidiflora is a favourite food of the camel, notwithstanding its intense acridity.

1255. *Diplotaxis.* From διπλοος, double, and ταξις, arrangement, on account of the double rows of seeds in each cell.

9278	cathólica *Dec.*	Spanish		○	un	1	ap.my	Y	Spain	1822.	S	co	
9279	tenuifólia *Dec.*	fine-leaved	⅄	△	un	1½	jl.o	Y	England	walls.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 525
	Sisym'brium tenuifólium L.												
9280	murális *Dec.*	sand		○	un	1½	jl.s	Y	England	san.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1090
	Sisym'brium murale L.												
9281	Barreliéri *Dec.*	small		○	un	¾	jn.jl	Pa.Y	S. Europe	1770.	S	co	Barr. ic. 1016
9282	vimínea *Dec.*	twiggy		○	un	¾	my	Y	S. Europe	...	S	co	Bocc. sic. 10
9283	saxátilis *Dec.*	rock	⅄	△	un	½	jn	Y	S. Europe	...	D	co	
1436.	ERU'CA. *Tourn.*	Rocket.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.					
9284	satíva *Lam.*	stripe-flowered		○	cul	1½	jl	Pa.Y	S. Europe	1573.	S	s.l	Sch. han. 2. t. 186
9285	vesicária *Cav.*	bladdery		○	un	1½	jl	Pa.Y	Spain	1820.	S	co	Asso arr. t. 4
1437.	VEL'LA. *L.*	Cress-Rocket.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
9286	pseudocýtisus *L.*	shrubby	⊓	⌴	or	3	ap.my	Y	Spain	1759.	C	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 42
1438.	CARRICHTE'RA. *Adans.*	Carrichtera.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
9287	Vellæ *Dec.*	annual		○	w	¾	jn.jl	Pa.Y	England	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1442
	Vella annua L.												
1439.	SUCCO'WIA. *Mönch.*	Succowia.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
9288	baleárica *R. Br.*	Minorca		○	pr	¾	jn.jl	Y	Minorca	1781.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 2. t. 144
1440.	ZIL'LA. *Forsk.*	Zilla.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
9289	myagroides *Forsk.*	spiny	⊓	⌴	cu	2	mr	Li	Egypt	1822.	C	co	Vent. malm. t. 16
1441.	CALEPI'NA. *Adans.*	Calepina.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
9290	Corvíni *Desv.*	rugose		○	cu	1½	ap.jn	W	S. Europe	...	S	co	Brot. phyt. t. 42
1442.	CRAMBE. *W.*	Sea Kail.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 10—13.					
9291	maritima *L.*	common	⁂	△	cul	1½	my.jn	W	Britain	sea sh.	D	r.m	Eng. bot. 924
9292	pinnatífida *R. Br.*	smooth-winged	⁂	△	un	1	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1759.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 128
9293	orientális *L.*	oriental	⁂	△	un	1	jn.jl	W	Levant	1752.	D	s.l	
9294	Tatária *Jacq.*	Tartarian	⁂	△	cul	3	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1789.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 129
9295	áspera *Bieb.*	rough	⁂	△	un	1	my	W	Tauria	1820.	D	co	
9296	cordáta *W.*	gigantic	⁂	△	or	6	my	W	Caucasus	1822.	D	co	
9297	hispánica *L.*	Spanish		○	un	1½	jn.jl	W	Spain	1683.	S	s.l	Sch. han. 2. t. 189
9298	filifórmis *Jacq.*	Patagonian	⅄	△	un	1½	jl.au	W	Patagonia	1796.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 504
9299	fruticósa *L.*	Madeira	⊓	⌴	un	2	my.n	W	Madeira	1777.	C	s.l	
9300	strigósa *Lher.*	Canary	⊓	⌴	un	1½	my.jn	W	Canaries	1779.	C	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 120
1443.	RA'PHANUS. *L.*	Radish.					*Cruciferæ.*	*Sp.* 5—9.					
9301	satívus *L.*	common	⁑	○	cu	3	my.jn	W.pu	China	1548.	S	r.m	Lam. ill. t. 566
	α *radícula* Dec.	*long*	⁑	○	cu	3	my.jn	W.pu	China	1548.	S	r.m	
	β *oblon'gus* Dec.	*Turnip*	⁑	○	cul	3	my.jn	W.pu	China	1548.	S	r.m	
	γ *oleífera* Dec.	*Oil-seed*		○	ec	3	my.jn	W.pu	China	1548.	S	r.m	
	δ *níger* Dec.	*Black Spanish*	⁑	○	cul	3	my.jn	W.pu	China	1548.	S	r.m	
9302	caudátus *L.*	long-podded	⁑	○	cu	1½	my.au	Pa.pu	Java	1815.	S	co	Linn. dec. 3. t. 10
9303	Raphanistrum *L.*	wild		○	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	Britain	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 856
9304	Landra *Morett.*	yellow-flowered	☾	◑	cu	3	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1820.	S	co	
9305	maritimus *Sm.*	sea	⁑	△	w	3	my.jl	Y	Britain	sea co.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1643



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1436. *Eruca.* The meaning of this word is involved in obscurity. According to Isidore, of Seville, a learned Spaniard, who died in 636, and left a book of etymologies, *cruca* is an alteration of *urica*, derived from *uro*, to burn. From *eruca*, the Italians formed *ruchetta*, the French *roquetta*, and the English *rocket*. E. sativa is very pungent in the foliage, and is used as a salad in the South of Europe for its aphrodisiacal powers:

"*Excitat ad venerem tardos Eruca maritos.*"

1437. *Vella.* Latinized from *valer*, the Gallic name of the cress. A pretty low shrub, with beautiful yellow flowers appearing in the early spring. It is hardy enough to live through the winter in a dry warm south border.

1438. *Carrichtera.* An unexplained name, first used by Adanson. A small annual plant, with pinnated leaves, and long erect racemes opposite to the leaves. Flowers small, pale yellow.

1439. *Succowia.* In honor of Professor Suckow, a learned botanist of Heidelberg. An annual, with the habit of the last, from which it differs in its subulate style and solitary seeds.

1440. *Zilla.* The Egyptian name of the plant, which is a large glabrous herb, with round white branches and oblong toothed leaves, which are boiled and eaten by the Arabs like those of cabbage.

1441. *Calepina.* A name used by Adanson, the meaning of which is unknown. This plant has been transferred by one author or another to almost every genus of Siliculosæ, but appears to be really akin to Crambe only, from which it differs in its sessile and purely unilocular silicle, in its stamens having no teeth, and in the outer petals being larger than the others.

1442. *Crambe.* One of the names applied by the Greeks to the cabbage, and especially to the marine cabbage. C. maritima grows on sandy shores in the west of England, and there the common people have from time immemorial been in the practice of watching when the shoots and leafstalks begin to push up the sand

9278 Pods sess. nearly erect, Style roundish 1-2-seed. Lvs. pinnatif. with cut lobes and lin. sinuate toothed segm.
9279 Pods somewhat stalked erect, Style filif. short without seeds, Upper lvs. entire lower pinnatifid compound

9280 Pods sess. erect, Style short somew. filif. Rad. lvs. toothed or lyrate smooth, Stems nearly naked ascending

9281 Pods sess. erect, Style short somew. filif. Rad. lvs. runcinate toothed hispid, Stems naked erect
9282 Pods sess. erect, Style short somew. filif. Rad. lvs. lyrate very blunt smooth, Stems naked decumbent
9283 Pods sess. erect narrowed at base, Style short conical, Rad. lvs. pinnatifid thickish with entire lobes

9284 Lvs. lyrate pinnated with toothed acute lobes, Stem hirsute, Pedicels shorter than deciduous calyx
9285 Lvs. pinnatifid, Lobes acute nearly entire, Stem hirsute, Calyx persistent somewhat bladdery

9286 The only species

9287 The only species

9288 The only species

9289 The only species

9290 The only species

9291 Long filaments forked, Pod blunt, Leaves roundish sinuated wavy toothed glauc. and stem quite smooth
9292 Long filaments forked, Pod blunt, Leaves pinnatifid with obl. acute toothed lobes, Stem smooth
9293 Long filaments forked, Pod blunt smooth, Leaves pinnatifid toothed rough, Stem smooth [smoothish
9294 Long filam. forked, Pod blunt, Rad. lvs. decompound, Pinnæ cut toothed: younger rough; old and stem
9295 Long filam. forked, Pod blunt rugose, Lvs. pinnated with obl. lin. toothed lobes and stem rough
9296 Long filam. forked, Pod nearly blunt, Lvs. stalked toothed: lower cord.; upper ov. and stem nearly smooth
9297 Long filam. toothed, Pod blunt, Lvs. lyrate rough, Terminal lobe cord. orbicular
9298 Long filam. scarcely toothed, Pod blunt, Lvs. pinnate-lyrate hairy, Terminal lobe ovate
9299 Long filam. toothed on one side, Pod mucronate, Lvs. lyrate pinnatifid toothed hoary
9300 Filam. not toothed, Pod mucronate, Lvs. ov. toothed unequal and somew. auricled at base and stem hispid

9301 Pods round torose acuminate scarcely longer than stalk

9302 Pods depressed acuminate decumbent longer than the whole plant
9303 Pods 1-celled jointed striated 3-8-seeded longer than the style, Lvs. simply lyrate
9304 Pods 1-celled jointed substriated 2-6-seeded longer than the subulate style, Lvs. interruptedly lyrate
9305 Pods 1-celled jointed striated 2-6-seeded, Style conical shorter than the last joint, Lvs. interrupted. lyrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and gravel, in March and April; when they cut them off under ground, as is done in gathering asparagus, and boil them as greens. About the middle of the last century the plant was first introduced into gardens, grown on deep sandy soil, and blanched either by sand, ashes, litter, or by covering with flower pots, earthen pots made on purpose, or any opaque cover. It is now almost as universal in good gardens as asparagus, and like it is forced either by taking up the roots and planting them on a hotbed, or in the border of a forcing house, or by covering or surrounding them with litter in the open garden. Before covering a bed with warm litter, each plant or stool of plants is covered with an earthenware blanching pot, or a wicker case, to keep off the dung from the young shoots, and to ensure their being blanched. No plant is so easily forced; and, unlike asparagus, it yields produce the first spring after raising from seed.

C. tataria is called by the Hungarians *Tatar-Kenyer* or Tartarian bread, and its root, stripped of the bark and sliced, is eaten with oil, vinegar, and salt. The boiled root is sweet, and eaten by children. The young shoots are boiled like those of sea kail, and have an excellent taste, but are stringy, which they would not be if well cultivated, which the plant appears to deserve.

1443. *Raphanus.* From ῥα, quickly, and φαινομαι, to appear, on account of the rapidity of its germination and arriving at perfection. R. sativus is a well known salad root, requiring a deep sandy soil to attain a large size. There are several varieties both of the spindle-shaped and globular rooted kinds, and a very distinct sort known as the black or Spanish radish. In the Horticultural Transactions, sixteen varieties are mentioned besides subvarieties, arranged as spring, summer, turnip, autumn, and winter radishes. They are all of easy culture, and the spring, summer, and turnip sorts force well on hot-beds, or on dung-beds covered with mats.

R. caudatus, or tree radish, is remarkable for the length of its pod, which is greater than the whole height of the plant. The young leaves of R. Landra are eaten by the inhabitants of Insubria as salad.

1444. BU'NIAS. *L.* Bunias. *Cruciferæ. Sp. 3.*

9306	Erucágo *L.*	prickly-podded	○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1640.	S	co	Jac. aust.4. t.340
9307	áspera *Retz.*	rough	○	un	1½	jn	Y	Portugal	...	S	co	
9308	orientális *L.*	oriental	○	un	1½	my.jl	Y	Levant	1731.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 3. t.57

1445. ERUCA'RIA. *Gærtn.* Erucaria. *Cruciferæ. Sp. 2—5.*

9309	alep'pica *Gærtn.*	Aleppo	○	un	1	jl.au	W.pu	Levant	1680.	S	s.l	Gæ.se.2.t.143.f.9
9310	crassifólia *Del.*	thick-leaved	○	un	¾	jn.d	W.pu	Egypt	1823.	S	co	Del.egyp.t.34.f.1

1446. HELIO'PHILA. *L.* Heliophila *Cruciferæ. Sp. 11—47.*

9311	filifórmis *L.*	awl-podded		pr	1½	jl.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1786.	S	s.p	Lam. il. 563. 3
9312	amplexicaúlis *L.*	opposite-leaved	○	pr	¾	jn.s	W.pu	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p	Jac. fr. 46. 2
9313	pinnáta *Vahl.*	wing-leaved	○	pr	1½	jn.s	Y.Br	C. G. H.	1792.	S	s.p	Ven.malm.t.113
9314	pilósa *Lam.*	hairy	○	pr	1	my.s	B	C. G. H.	1768.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 506
9315	digitáta *L.*	digitate	○	pr	1	my.s	B	C. G. H.	...	S	s.p	
9316	coronopifólia *L.*	Buck's-horn-lv.		pr	1½	jn.jl	V	C. G. H.	1778.	S	s.p	Her. lugd. t. 367
9317	fœniculácea *R. Br.*	Fennel-leaved	○	pr	1½	jn.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p	
9318	crithmifólia *W.*	Samphire-leav.	○	pr	½	jn.s	V	C. G. H.	1816.	S	s.p	
9319	platysíliqua *R. Br.*	broad-podded		pr	1	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	
9320	incána *H. K.*	hoary		pr	2	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	
9321	cleomoídes *Dec.* *Cheiranthus strictus* L.	upright		pr	1	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1802.	S	co	

1447. SUBULA'RIA. *L.* Awlwort. *Cruciferæ. Sp. 1.*

9322	aquática *L.*	water		○	cu	¼	jl	W	Britain	al.lak.	S	m.s	Eng. bot. 732

†*1448. CLEO'ME. *W.* Cleome. *Capparideæ. Sp. 15—53.*

§9323	Chelidónii *W.*	Celandine-flow.		pr	1½	jn.jl	R	E. Indies	1790.	S	s.p	
§9324	viscósa *W.*	viscid		pr	2	jn.jl	F	Ceylon	1730.	S	s.p	Rhee.mal.9. t.23
§9325	dodecándra *W.*	three-leaved		pr	1½	jn.jl	W	India	1795.	S	s.p	Bur.zey.t.100.f.1
§9326	pentaphýlla *W.*	five-leaved		pr	2	jn.jl	W	India	1640.	S	s.p	Jac. vind. 1. t. 21
9327	gigantéa *W.*	gigantic		pr	6	jn.jl	G	S. Amer.	1774.	C	s.p	Jac. obs. 4. t. 76
9328	spinósa *W.*	white-fl. prickly		pr	2	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1731.	S	s.p	Marcg.bras. t.34
9329	púngens *W.* *spinósa* B. M. 1640.	red-fl. prickly		pr	2	jl.au	R	W. Indies	1812.	S	s.l	W.ho.ber.1. t.18
9330	Houstóni *H. K.*	Houstoun's		pr		jl		W. Indies	1730.	S	s.l	
9331	violácea *W.*	violet-colored	○	pr	1	jn.jl	Pu	Portugal	1776.	S	s.l	Sc.han.2.t.189.b.
9332	rósea *Dec.*	rose-colored		pr	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Brazil	1825.	S	co	Bot. reg. 960
9333	ornithopodioídes *W.*	bird's-foot	○	pr	1	jn.jl	W.y	Levant	1732.	S	s.l	Dil.el.t.266.f.345
9334	arábica *W.*	Arabian	○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y	Arabia	1794.	S	s.l	Lin. fil. fasc. t. 8
9335	monophýlla *W.*	simple-leaved		pr	½	jn.jl	Y	E Indies	1759.	S	s.l	Bur.zey.t.100.f.2
9336	procúmbens *W.*	procumbent		pr	½	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1798.	D	s.l	Jac. amer. t. 120
9337	pubéscens *B. M.*	pubescent	○	pr	1½	jl	W	.....	1815.	S	s.l	Bot. mag 1857



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1444. *Bunias.* From βουνος, a hill, because the plants grow upon exposed open situations. *Linn.*

1445. *Erucaria.* See Eruca, No. 1457. Plants with the habit of Cakile.

1446. *Heliophila.* From ἡλιος, the sun, and φιλεω, to love; a plant loving heat. All the species grow upon dry hot plains at the Cape of Good Hope. These are mostly beautiful annual or perennial plants.

9306 Pods 4-cornered: angles crested, Radical leaves runcinate
9307 Pods 4-cornered: angles crested, Leaves all lanceolate
9308 Pods ovate 2-celled not crested somewhat warted

9309 Pod style-bearing, Lvs. pinnated, Lobes linear: of the lower pinnatifid, of the upper entire
9310 Stigma sessile, Beak longer than pod, Lvs. pinnated thick, Lobes linear

9311 Smooth, Pods rounded narrowed at each end, Leaves linear subulate
9312 Smooth, Pods moniliform, Lower lvs. opp.: upper altern. cord. stem-clasping obl. entire
9313 Smooth, Pods moniliform pendulous, Lvs. pinnated in 3-5-pairs, Lobes linear entire
9314 Hispid, Pods linear, Lvs. hairy either linear entire or trifid at end and cuneate at base
9315 Hispid, Pods linear, Lvs. oval entire or here and there coarsely cut-toothed
9316 Smooth, Pods linear, Leaves pinnated, Lobes and rachis linear entire
9317 Downy, Pods linear spreading, Lvs. pinnated or bipinnated: lobes filiform
9318 Velvety, Pods linear nodding, Lvs. pinnated somewhat fleshy: lobes subfiliform furrowed above
9319 Smooth, Pods linear erect or pendulous, Lvs. fleshy half round
9320 Pods linear compressed velvety, Style thick conical smooth, Leaves oblong
9321 Pods compressed stalked, Leaves linear lanceolate

9322 The only species

9323 Polyandrous hairy, Lvs. 5-7 cuneiform rough, Racemes term. Pods filiform
9324 Flowers dodecandrous, Leaves quinate and ternate
9325 Flowers dodecandrous, Leaves ternate
9326 Flowers gynandrous, Leaves quinate, Stem unarmed
9327 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves 7, Stem unarmed
9328 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves 7-5, Stem spiny
9329 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves quinate viscid, Stem spiny

9330 Prickly hexandrous, Leaves quinate and ternate: floral simple, Stigma dilated
9331 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves ternate and solitary, Leaflets lanc. lin. entire
9332 Unarmed, Lvs. 5: lower and floral 3; upper sessile ovate, Pod smooth as long as its stalk
9333 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves ternate, Leaflets oval-lanceolate
9334 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves ternate lanceolate blunt, Pods fusiform viscid
9335 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves simple ovate-lanceolate stalked
9336 Flowers hexandrous, Leaves simple lanceolate stalked, Stems procumbent
9337 Unarmed pubescent, Leaves 5-7: floral simple cordate, Pod the length of the stalk



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1447. *Subularia.* From *subula*, an awl, on account of the form of the leaves. A curious little aquatic, not of common occurrence.

1448. *Cleome.* A name employed by Octavius Horatius, a Latin physician, who lived in the fourth century, to designate a plant resembling Sinapis, and growing in humid places. It appears to have had no relation to the modern plant.



Class XVI. — MONADELPHIA.

This class is distinctly characterized by the filaments being united together throughout the whole or a part of their length; and for the most part consists of plants belonging to the natural orders of Malvaceæ and Geraniaceæ. Of the former, the major part are of little moment, consisting, in a great measure, of weeds or worthless shrubs of various parts of the world. Among them, however, are some plants both of interest and ornament, especially the beautiful Astrapæa, and the various species of Bombax and Hibiscus. The Gossypium, so important as producing the material of cotton, and the Adansonia or Baobab tree of Africa, remarkable for its immense size and use as an article of food, are found in this class. The Geranium, Camellia and Passion flower are also genera of much beauty; the latter yielding the well known West Indian fruit called the Granadilla. The common Tamarind, with which this class commences, would more properly be placed in the next, and the succeeding genera of Patersonia, Tigridia, Ferraria, and Galaxia, are in every respect, except the union of their filaments, referable to the third class.

Order 1. TRIANDRIA.  Stamens 3.

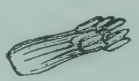
1449. *Tamarindus.* Petals 3, ascending. Three filaments longer than the others and fertile. Legumen 1-3-celled, pulpy inside.
1450. *Patersonia.* Cor. tubular. Limb 6-parted, with 3 small segments. Caps. 3-celled, inferior.
1451. *Ferraria.* Spatha 2-leaved. Cal. O. Petals 6, wavy, curled. Filaments united at base. Style 1. Caps. 3-celled, inferior.
1452. *Tigridia.* Spatha 2-leaved. Cal. O. Petals 6, the 3 outer large. Filaments united into a very long tube.
1453. *Galaxia.* Spatha 1-leaved. Cal. O. Corolla monopetalous, 6-cleft, with a long tube. Style 1. Capsule 3-celled, inferior.

Order 2. PENTANDRIA.  Stamens 5.

1454. *Wattheria.* Cal. 5-fid, with a lateral deciduous 3-leaved involucre. Petals 5. Style 1. Stigma penciled. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, 1-seeded.
1455. *Hermannia.* Cal. nearly naked, campanulate, 5-fid. Pet. 5. Stamens 5. Filaments united at base, lanceolate, frequently winged. Styles 5, cohering in one. Caps. 5-celled, 5-valved, many-seeded.
1456. *Melochia.* Cal. 5-fid, naked, or with 1-3 bracteæ Petals 5, spreading. Stam. 5, monadelphous at base. Styles 5. Caps. 5-celled. Seeds 1-2 in each cell.
1457. *Melhania.* Cal. 5-parted, persistent, with a 3-leaved involucre on one side. Pet. 5. Stam. 10, alternately sterile: the fertile ones bearing from 1-2 anthers each.
1458. *Ochroma.* Cal. double, outer 3-leaved. Petals 5. Anthers anfractuose. Capsule 5-celled, many-seeded. Seeds involved in wool.
1459. *Passiflora.* Cal. 5-parted, colored. Petals 5 or O, inserted in the calyx. Crown of many filiform rays. Fruit stalked, fleshy.
1460. *Erodium.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Scales 5, alternate, with filaments and honey glands at the base of the stamens. Cocci 5, 1-seeded, awned, at the base of a rostrate receptacle.

Order 3. HEPTANDRIA.  Stamens 7.

1461. *Pelargonium.* Cal. 5-parted, the upper segment ending in a nectariferous tube running down the peduncle. Cor. 5-petalous, irregular.

Order 4. OCTANDRIA.  Stamens 8.

1462. *Aitonia.* Cal. 4-parted. Cor. 4 petals. Style 1. Berry dry, quadrangular, 1-celled, many-seeded.

Order 5. DECANDRIA.  Stamens 10.

1463. *Geranium.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5, regular. Glands 5, honey-bearing, united to the base of the longer filaments. Cocci 5, 1-seeded, awned, at the base of a beaked receptacle.

Order 6. DODECANDRIA.  Stamens 12.

1464. *Brownea.* Cal. tubular, bifid. Cor. double: outer 5-fid; inner of 5 petals. Legumen 1-celled.
1465. *Monsonia.* Sepals 5. Pet. 5. Stamens 15, united; their cup 5-fid. Style 5-fid. Cocci 5, 1-seeded awned, at the base of a beaked receptacle.
1466. *Helicteres.* Cal. tubular, obliquely 5-fid. Petals 5. Germen on a long stalk. Style about 5-fid. Caps. 5, 1-celled, many-seeded, spirally twisted.
1467. *Dombeya.* Cal. double, outer 3-leaved, deciduous. Petals 5. Stamens 20, of which 5 are sterile. Style 5-fid. Caps. 5, united, 1-celled, 1-many-seeded.
1468. *Pentapetes.* Cal. double, outer 3-leaved, deciduous. Petals 5. Stamens 20, of which 5 are barren. Style obsoletely 5-toothed. Caps. 5-celled, many-seeded, with contrary dissepiments.
1469. *Astrapæa.* Flowers umbellate, with an involucre. Involucre many-leaved, unequal. Cal. simple, 5-leaved, with 1 bract. Petals 5, convolute-closed. Stamens 25, united into a tube bearing the corolla: 5-sterile.
1470. *Pterospermum.* Cal. simple, 5-parted. Petals 5. Stamens 20, of which 5 are sterile. Style cylindrical, Stigma thickish, Caps. woody, 5-celled. Seeds winged.

Order 7. POLYANDRIA.  Stamens indefinite in number.

1471. *Malope.* Cal. double, outer 3-leaved. Capsules heaped without order, 1-seeded.
1472. *Malva.* Cal. double, outer 3-leaved. Capsules many, 1-seeded.
1473. *Kitaibelia.* Cal. double, outer 7-9-fid. Caps. clustered in a 5-lobed head, 1-seeded.
1474. *Althæa.* Cal. double, outer 6-9-fid. Capsules many, 1-seeded.
1475. *Lavatera.* Cal. double, outer 3-fid. Capsules many, 1-seeded.
1476. *Malachra.* Common calyx 3-leaved, many-flowered, large. Caps. 5, 1-seeded.
1477. *Urena.* Cal. double, outer 5-fid. Capsule 5-celled, 5-partible, with close 1-seeded cells.
1478. *Pavonia.* Cal. double, outer many-leaved. Stigmas 10. Capsules 5, 2-valved, 1-seeded.
1479. *Achania.* Cal. double, outer many-leaved. Cor. convolute, closed. Stigmas 10. Berry 5 celled, 5-seeded.
1480. *Hibiscus.* Cal. double, outer many-leaved. Stigmas 5. Capsule 5-celled, many-seeded.
1481. *Gossypium.* Cal. double, outer 3-fid. Caps. 5-celled. Seeds enwrapped in wool.
1482. *Redoutea.* Cal. 5-parted, surrounded by a 10-12-leaved involucre. Stigmas 3. Capsules 3-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded, with three placentas alternate with the valves, and bearing on each side woolly seeds.
1483. *Palavia.* Cal. naked, 5-fid. Capsules many, 1-seeded, united in a head without order.
1484. *Cristaria.* Cal. naked, 5-fid. Fruit orbicular, depressed, covered with a skin, and consisting of several carpella, 2-winged in the centre, and many-seeded.
1485. *Anoda.* Cal. naked, 5-fid. Lobes acuminate, much spreading in fruit. Caps. hemispherical beneath, depressed and stellate above, many-celled, with 1-celled, 1-seeded divisions.
1486. *Periptera.* Cal. naked, 5-fid. Petals erect, spirally twisted in the tube, at length distinct. Capsule stellate, many-celled, with 1-seeded cells.
1487. *Sida.* Cal. simple, angular. Style many-parted. Capsules several, 1 or 3-seeded.
1488. *Lagunæa.* Cal. simple, 5-fid. Style 5-fid. Capsule 5-celled, with contrary dissepiments.
1489. *Ruizia.* Cal. double, outer 3-leaved. Styles 10. Caps. 10, 1-celled, 2-seeded, closely cohering.
1490. *Carolinea.* Cal. simple, subtruncate. Filaments branched. Style very long. Stigmas 6. Caps. woody, 1-celled, many-seeded.
1491. *Adansonia.* Cal. simple, deciduous. Style very long. Stigmas many. Caps. woody, 10-celled, many-seeded, with a farinaceous pulp.
1492. *Bombax.* Cal. 5-fid. Stamens 5, or many. Caps. woody, 5-celled, 5-valved. Seeds woolly. Receptacle 5-cornered.
1493. *Myrodia.* Cal. naked, tubular, 4-5-toothed, bursting laterally. Petals oblong, linear. Stamens with a long column. Anthers 10-15. Capsule drupaceous, 2-3-celled, with 1-seeded cells.
1494. *Gordonia.* Cal. simple. Style 5-cornered, with a 5-fid stigma. Caps. 5-celled. Seeds twin, with a leafy wing.
1495. *Stuartia.* Cal. simple, rotate. Petals 5. Styles 5, united or distinct. Caps. 5-celled, 5-valved. Seeds solitary or twin.
1496. *Camellia.* Cal. imbricated, many-leaved, the inner leaflets largest.
1497. *Barringtonia.* Cal. 2-leaved, superior. Petals 4. Drupe dry, large, quadrangular, with a 4-celled nut.
1498. *Gustavia.* Cal. 4-6-fid. Petals 4-6. Berry dry, 4-5-celled.
1499. *Careya.* Cal. superior, 4-fid. Petals 4. Berry many-seeded. Seeds nestling in pulp.

TRIANDRIA.

1449.	TAMARIN'DUS. *W.* Tamarind Tree.					*Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.							
9338	índica *W.*	common	▭	fr	60	jn.jl	Y	India	1633.	C	r.m	Jac. amer. t. 10
†1450.	PATERSO'NIA. *R. Br.* Patersonia.					*Irideæ. Sp.* 2—7.							
9339	sericea *R. Br.*	silky	△	or	1½	my.jl	B	N. S. W.	1803.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1041
9340	glabráta *R. Br.*	smooth	△	or	1½	my.jl	Pu	N. S. W.	1814.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 51
†1451.	FERRA'RIA. *Ker.* Ferraria.					*Irideæ. Sp.* 2—4.							
9341	undulàta *W.*	curled	☿	△	or	mr.ap	G.Br	C. G. H.	1755.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 144
9342	antherósa *Ker.*	variegated	☿	△	or	mr.jl	G.Br	C. G. H.	1800.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 751
†*1452.	TIGRI'DIA. *J.*	Tiger Flower.				*Irideæ. Sp.* 1—2.							
9343	Pavónia *P. S.*	Mexican	☿	△	or	my.s	O.R	Mexico	1796.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 532
	β *leóna* Hort.	*whole-colored*	☿	△	or	my.s	O.R	Mexico	1823.	O	s.p	
†1453.	GALAX'IA. *W.*	Galaxia.				*Irideæ. Sp.* 2—3.							
9344	ováta *W.*	oval-leaved		△	or	my.s	D.Y	C. G. H.	1799.		s.p	Bot. rep. 94
	β *grandiflóra* B. R.	*great-flowered*		△	or	my.s	D.Y	C. G. H.	1799.		s.p	Bot. rep. 164
	γ *mucronulàris* Sal.	*mucronated*		△	or	my.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1799.		s.p	J.ic. t.291.f.in.si.
	δ *versìcolor* Sal.	*various-colored*		△	or	my.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1799.		s.p	Jac. f. inf. dextr.
9345	gramínea *W.*	narrow-leaved		△	or	jl.au	L.Y	C. G. H.	1795.		s.p	Bot. mag. 1292

PENTANDRIA.

1454.	WALTHE'RIA. *W.* Waltheria.					*Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 4—12.						
9346	americána *W.*	American	☿	un	2	my.o	Y	S. Amer.	1691.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 130
9347	índica *W.*	Indian	☿	un	9	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1799.	L	p.l	Burm. zeyl. t. 68
9348	ellíptica *W.*	woolly	☿	un	3	...	Y	E. Indies	1812.	C	s.p	Ca.dis.6.t.171.f.2
9349	læ'vis *Schrank.*	smooth	☿	un	3	jl	Y	Guadalou.	1823.	C	s.p	Schrank mon.55
†*1455.	HERMAN'NIA. *W.* Hermannia.					*Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 34—42.						
9350	althæifólia *W.*	Althæa-leaved	☿	or	2½	mr.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1728.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 307
9351	plicáta *W.*	plaited-leaved	☿	or	2	n.d	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.213
9352	glandulósa *Link.*	glandular	☿	or	2	...	...	C. G. H.	1822.	C	l.p	
9353	cándicans *W.*	white	☿	or	2	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.117
9354	dísticha *W.*	round-leaved	☿	or	2	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.118
9355	salvifólia *W.*	Sage-leaved	☿	or	2	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	l.p	Ca.dis.6.t.180.f.2
9356	mícans *W*	glittering	☿	or	2	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.119



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1449. *Tamarindus.* Latinized from the Arabic name *Tamer-hindy*, or Indian date. This tree is a native of the East and West Indies, of Arabia, and Egypt. It is a large beautiful spreading tree. The leaves are abruptly pinnate, composed of sixteen or eighteen pairs of sessile leaflets, half an inch only in length, and one sixth of an inch broad, of a bright green color, downy, oblong, entire, and obtuse: the flowers are in loose bunches of five or six, which come out from the sides of the branches: the calyx is of a straw yellow color, and deciduous: the petals also yellowish, and beautifully variegated with red veins; ovate, concave, acute, indented, and plaited at the edge; and the filaments purplish, bearing incumbent brownish anthers: the pods are thick, compressed, and of a dull brown color when ripe: those from the West Indies from two to five inches long, with two, three, or four seeds: those from the East Indies are twice as long, and contain five, six, or seven seeds: the seeds in both are flat, angular, shining, and lodged in a dark pulpy matter.

In the West Indies, the pods are gathered in June, July, and August, when fully ripe; and the fruit being freed from the shelly fragments, is placed in layers in a cask, and boiling syrup poured over it, till the cask is filled; the syrup pervades every part quite down to the bottom; and when cool the cask is headed for sale. (*Long's Jamaica*, iii. 729.) The East India tamarinds are darker colored and drier, and are said to be preserved without sugar. Tamarinds are inodorous, and have an agreeable acid sweetish taste. The acid taste chiefly depends on the citric acid, the quantity of that being greater than of the other. The pulp is refrigerant, and gently laxative. The simple infusion of the pulp in warm water, or a whey made by boiling it in milk, forms a very grateful refrigerant beverage, which is advantageously used in febrile diseases. The dose of the simple fruit required to act upon the bowels is so large, that it is seldom given alone as a purgative, but is generally combined with cassia or manna, the action of which it augments, or with such of the neutral purgative salts as are not decomposed by it; which is the case with those that have potass for their base, and are therefore incompatible in mixtures with this fruit. (*Thompson's London Dispensatory*, 534.)

The plants thrive in loam and peat, and root under a glass in sand. They form handsome objects, but in our stoves are seldom allowed sufficient room to flower. Miller says, he had several plants twenty years old, and upwards, of fifteen feet high, which never had shewed blossoms.

TRIANDRIA.

9338 The only species

9339 Stigma deflexed, Scape and spathes silky, Leaves ensiform straight striated
9340 Stigma deflexed, Scape and spathes smooth shining, Keel of leaves woolly at base

9341 Stem branched, Leaves equitant ensiform equal wavy; inner twice as narrow as the outer
9342 Stem simple, Leaves equitant ensiform; lower narrow

9343 Stem simple wavy, Leaves ensiform nerved, Petals flat; inner small panduriform

9344 Almost stemless, Leaves oblong, Spathe 1-valved 1-flowered

9345 Almost stemless, Leaves linear filiform dilated at base, Spathe 1-valved 1-flowered

PENTANDRIA.

9346 Leaves oval plicate acutely and unequally toothed downy, Heads stalked
9347 Leaves oval plicate bluntly toothed downy, Heads sessile
9348 Leaves lanceolate oblong blunt plicate toothed downy, Heads sessile
9349 Leaves ovate mucronate serrate and stem quite smooth, Heads stalked, Calyxes ciliated

9350 Leaves ovate downy plicate crenate, Lower stipules ovate; upper broad lanceolate, Cal. angular
9351 Lvs. downy hairy ovate subcord. rugose denticulate, Stipules ovate acute, Cal. in fl. cylind. finally inflated
9352 Leaves oval unequally crenate subpubescent, Stipules ovate acute often cut, Stem glandular pubescent
9353 Leaves whitish downy round ovate crenate, Stipules lanceolate subulate, Cal. campanulate spreading
9354 Leaves hispid-villous roundish-ovate blunt toothed, Stipules subovate acuminate, Cal. angular
9355 Leaves downy hispid rugose oblong blunt entire subsessile, Stipules long lanceolate subulate, Fls. naked
9356 Lvs. downy hispid somew. rugose obl. very blunt a little toothed at end with short stalks, Stip. lanc.subul.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1450. *Patersonia.* Named after Colonel William Paterson, a gentleman whose remarks on the Cape of Good Hope, New Holland, and Norfolk Island, have been of much service to botany. Handsome plants, which grow readily in loam and peat, and are increased like other herbaceous vegetables.

1451. *Ferraria.* Named after Jean Baptiste Ferrari, an Italian botanist, author of a work on the culture of flowers, published in 1633, &c. According to Sweet, "a mixture of sandy loam and peat is the best soil for the species, and they should be kept without water, after they have done growing, till they begin to grow again, when they may be planted in fresh pots and regularly watered: they are increased by offsets from the bulbs, or by seeds." (*Bot. Cult.* 192.)

1452. *Tigridia.* In allusion to the spotted flowers, which are marked something like the skin of a tiger. Splendid plants, and tolerably hardy. They do best when planted in the soil and protected by a frame or hand-glass; but will also thrive in sheltered borders, provided they are protected from the winter's frost. They ripen seeds, from which, or from offsets, they may be readily increased.

1453. *Galaxia.* Thunberg, the author of the name, has not explained its meaning. Like other plants of the bulbous kind, these should be kept dry after flowering and seeding. At the return of the growing season, they should be fresh potted, and kept in a cool part of the greenhouse till they are well rooted, when they may be put into a warmer situation and regularly watered. They seed freely.

1454. *Waltheria.* In memory of Augustin Frider. Walther, professor of medicine at Leipsic; author of Hortus Propinus, 1715. The species grow in any light rich soil, and are readily propagated. They are of no importance.

1455. *Hermannia.* In memory of Paul Hermann, who practised physic in Ceylon, and at the Cape of Good Hope, and was afterwards professor of botany at Leyden. He was born in 1646, at Halle, in Saxony, and died in 1695. The species are low shrubs, for the most part, with wrinkled leaves and yellow flowers, which they produce in abundance. They grow freely in any light rich soil, and are readily increased in the same soil.

9357	frágrans *Link.*	fragrant	ħ	▭	or	2	...	...	C. G. H.	1822.	C	l.p
9358	involucráta *W.*	involucred	ħ	▭	or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	Ca.dis.6.t.177.f.1
9359	scordifólia *W.*	Germander-lv.	ħ	▭	or	2	ap.n	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.120
9360	mol'lis *W.*	soft-leaved	ħ	▭	or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1814.	C	l.p	
9361	denudáta *W.*	smooth	ħ	▭	or	2	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.122
9362	disermæfólia *W.*	simple-flower'd	ħ	▭	or	2	mr.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.121
9363	alnifólia *W.*	Alder-leaved	ħ	▭	or	7	f.my	Y	C. G. H.	1728.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 299
9364	cuneifólia *W.*	wedge-leaved	ħ	▭	or	2	au.s	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.124
9365	holoserícea *W.*	velvet-leaved	ħ	▭	or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.292
9366	decúmbens *W. en.*	decumbent	ħ	▭	or	1	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1821.	C	l.p	
9367	hirsúta *W.*	hairy-branched	ħ	▭	or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p	Schr. s. han.1.t.4
9368	scábra *W.*	rough-leaved	ħ	▭	or	3	mr.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.127
9369	multiflóra *W.*	many-flowered	ħ	▭	or	3	mr.my	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.128
9370	flámmea *W.*	flame-flowered	ħ	▭	or	3	ja.d	Or	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1349
9371	anguláris *W.*	angular	ħ	▭	or	3	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.126
9372	hyssopifólia *W.*	Hyssop-leaved	ħ	▭	or	7	ap.jn	Str	C. G. H.	1725.	C	l.p	Ca.dis.6.t.181.f.3
9373	trifurcáta *W.*	three-forked	ħ	▭	or	3	ap.jl	B	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.125
9374	odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	ħ	▭	or	3	f.o	Y	C. G. H.	1780.	C	l.p	
9375	lavandulifólia *W.*	Lavender-leav.	ħ	▭	or	1½	my.s	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 304
9376	filifólia *W.*	thread-leaved	ħ	▭	or	1½	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1816.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.1.t.123
9377	trifoliáta *W.*	three-leaved	ħ	▭	or	2	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1752.	C	l.p	Ca.dis.6.t.182.f.1
9378	procúmbens *W.*	procumbent	ħ	▭	or	1½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	C	l.p	Ca.dis.6.t.177.f.2
§9379	grossularifólia *W.*	gooseberry-lvd.	ħ	▭	or	2	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	C	l.p	Cav. dis. 6. 178. 1
9380	pulverulénta *B R.*	powdered	ħ	▭	or	2	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 161
§9381	incísa *W.*	cut-leaved	ħ	▭	or	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1806.	C	l.p	
9382	coronopifólia *Link.*	buckshorn-lvd.	ħ	▭	or	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	C	l.p	
9383	tenuifólia *B. M.*	slender-leaved	ħ	▭	or	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1348

*1456. MELO'CHIA. *W.* Melochia. *Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 4—28.

9384	pyramidáta *W.*	pyramidal	ħ	▭	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Brazil	1768.	C	p.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 30
9385	tomentósa *W.*	downy	ħ	▭	or	2	my.jn	Pu	W. Indies	1768.	C	p.l	Ca.dis.6.t.172.f.2
§9386	caracásana *Jacq.*	Caraccas	ħ	▭	or	2	my.jn	Y	Caraccas	1820.	C	p.l	Jacq. ic. 507
§9387	corchorifólia *W.*	Corchorus-lvd.		▭	or	1	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1732.	S	l.p	Dil.el.t.176.f.217

1457. MELHA'NIA. *J.* Melhania. *Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 2—6.

9388	Erythróxylon *H.K.*	red-wood	♀	▭	or	20	my.au	W	St. Helena	1772.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1000
9389	Melanóxylon *H. K.*	black-wood	♀	▭	or	20	jl.au	W	St. Helena	1800.	C	s.l	Plu.ma. t.333.f.2

1458. OCHRO'MA. *W.* Ochroma. *Bombaceæ. Sp.* 2.

9390	tomentósa *W. en.*	woolly-leaved	♀	▭	or	20	...	W	S. Amer.	1816.	C	l.p	
9391	Lagópus *W. en.*	downy-leaved	♀	▭	or	20	...	W	Jamaica	1802.	C	p.l	Cav. dis. 5. t.153

†*1459. PASSIFLO'RA. *W.* Passion Flower. *Passifloreæ. Sp.* 44—95.

9392	serratifólia *W.*	notched-leaved	♃	▭	or	20	my.o	G.Pk	W. Indies	1731.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 651
9393	cúprea *W.*	copper-colored	♃	▭	or	20	jl.au	Or	Bahama I.	1724.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 606
9394	malifórmis *W.*	Sweet Calabash	♃	▭	fr	20	jl.n	G.R	W. Indies	1731.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 94
9395	racemósa *Brot.*	racemose	♃	▭	or	20	mr.o	S	Brazil	1815.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2001
9396	quadranguláris *W.*	square-stalked	♃	▭	fr	20	au.s	G.B.R	Jamaica	1768.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 14



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1456. *Melochia.* According to Forskahl, it is an alteration of the Arabic name *melochieh*, or *melokhieh.* Light rich soil suits all the species, and they strike readily in moist heat.

1457. *Melhania.* A plant which grows upon Mount *Melham*, in Arabia. Pretty plants, which grow in sandy loam, and root in sand under cover. Sweet observes, that "they are very apt to become covered with insects"

1458. *Ochroma.* From ωχρος, yellow, the flowers being of that color, according to Schreber. O. Lagopus is a very large tree, with divaricating branches, and leaves more than a foot long. The wood is white, tender, and so light, that it is used instead of corks to nets. The capsules contain a very soft fine rufous down, in which the seeds are involved, and which down is said to be used in the manufacture of English beavers. (*Desportes Plantes de S. Domingue*, iii. 16.)

1459. *Passiflora.* This genus has been so named, on account of its being supposed to represent, in the appendages of its flower, the passion of Jesus Christ. A beautiful genus of climbers, partly herbaceous, but chiefly suffrutescent or woody; and all of them exotics and very ornamental. Some species are odoriferous; others bear edible fruits, fleshy juicy berries of considerable size, though not rich in flavor. Of late, a number of hybrid sorts have been raised, some of which, as P. cæruleo-racemosa, are considered more beautiful than almost any of the natural species.

P. maliformis, the sweet calabash of the West Indies, produces large flowers, red, white, and blue, but of short duration. They are succeeded by fruit, roundish, the size of a large apple, yellow when ripe, having a thicker rind than any of the other sorts; inclosing a sweetish pulp, in which are lodged many oblong black seeds, of a brownish color, a little rough to the touch. It grows naturally in the West Indies, where the inhabitants call it Granadilla. The fruit is served up there in desserts. It has borne fruit in the garden of the Bishop of Durham in Oxfordshire, and at Vere's, Kensington Gore. (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 101.)

P. quadrangularis, the Granadilla vine of the French, has leaves five or six inches long, and luxuriant four

9357 Leaves stalked oval blunt wavy crenate and stem hairy, Stipules lanceolate
9358 Leaves downy hispid oblong acutish entire subsessile, Stipules lanceolate subulate, Flowers aggregate
9359 Leaves downy beneath oblong blunt crenate stalked, Stipules subulate, Pedic. 1-2-fl. Calyxes spreading
9360 Leaves soft with down whitish obl. blunt toothed cuneate at base entire, Pedunc. 2-fl. Cal. campan. velvety
9361 Leaves smooth lanceolate serrate at end acute, Stipules ovate acuminate, Pedic. 2-4-flowered
9362 Leaves white with down lanceolate serrate bluntish wavy at edge, Stipules subul. Pedunc. 1-fl. very short
9363 Leaves smooth broadly obovate cuneiform very blunt crenate emarginate plicate, Stip. lanc. subulate
9364 Leaves pubescent obovate cuneiform truncate emarginate toothed, Stipules ovate acute
9365 Leaves soft white with down oblong cuneiform rounded at end toothed, Stipules lanceolate
9366 Leaves pubescent downy oblong unequally toothed rounded at each end, Stipules ovate somew. toothed
9367 Leaves beneath white with down oblong obov. cuneiform unequally toothed at end, Stip. ½ cord. acum.
9368 Leaves rough above downy beneath cuneif. obl. unq. toothed entire at base, Stip. half cordate acuminate
9369 Leaves smoothish cuneiform oblong truncate toothed at end, Stipules oblong acute, Racemes few-flow.
9370 Leaves smooth cuneiform lanceolate truncate toothed at end, Calyxes reflexed
9371 Leaves smooth above hairy beneath cuneiform lanceolate truncate toothed at end
9372 Leaves pubescent cuneiform lanceolate blunt toothed at end, Calyx inflated downy
9373 Leaves velvety cuneiform linear blunt entire or 3-toothed at end, Cal. campanulate
9374 Leaves velvety cuneiform lanceolate blunt: upper entire; lower 3-5-toothed at end, Stipules lin. subul.
9375 Leaves velvety lanceolate blunt entire, Stipules linear subulate, Calyxes angular
9376 Leaves smooth rough at edge linear 3-cornered entire, Stipules large lanceolate
9377 Leaves white with down sess. cuneate obcord. somew. crenate at end, Stip. obl. blunt resembling lat. lvs.
9378 Leaves smoothish oblong toothed pinnatifid: lower ovate; upper elongate, Stem procumbent
9379 Leaves rough with scattered down linear-cuneiform coarsely toothed, Stipules linear entire
9380 Leaves roughish white bipinnatifid, Pedunc. 2-flowered very long
9381 Leaves pinnatifid with linear lanceolate entire segments, Petals cut-toothed
9382 Leaves linear pinnatifid fleshy smoothish, Stem pubescent
9383 Leaves pinnatifid with linear entire acute lobes

9384 Leaves ovate lanc. toothed smooth, Pedunc. 5-6-fl. longer than petiole, Branches downy in decurrent lines
9385 Lvs. uneq. sided ovate obl. acutely crenate plaited hoary on each side, Umbels 3-8-fl. longer than petiole
9386 Leaves cordate crenate downy beneath, Fl. capitate subsessile axillary and opposite the leaves
9387 Leaves ovate somewhat lobed serrated smooth, Flowers subterminal capitate sessile

9388 Leaves ovate cordate subpeltate acuminate crenulate beneath downy and reticulated
9389 Leaves cordate entire downy on each side

9390 Leaves cordate somewhat 3-lobed repand subtomentose
9391 Leaves cordate 5-angled somewhat lobed toothletted pubescent beneath

9392 Leaves ovate veiny subserrulate, Petioles with 2 glands, Invol. 3-leaved
9393 Leaves elliptical entire blunt 3-nerved, Petioles without glands, Invol. O.
9394 Leaves oblong ovate cordate 3-nerved veiny entire, Petioles with 2 glands, Invol. 3-leaved larger than fl.
9395 Leaves 3-lobed peltate, Petioles with 4 glands, Flowers terminal racemose
9396 Leaves obl. ovate subcord. entire veiny, Petioles with 6 glands, Stipules roundish ovate, Invol. 3-leaved



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

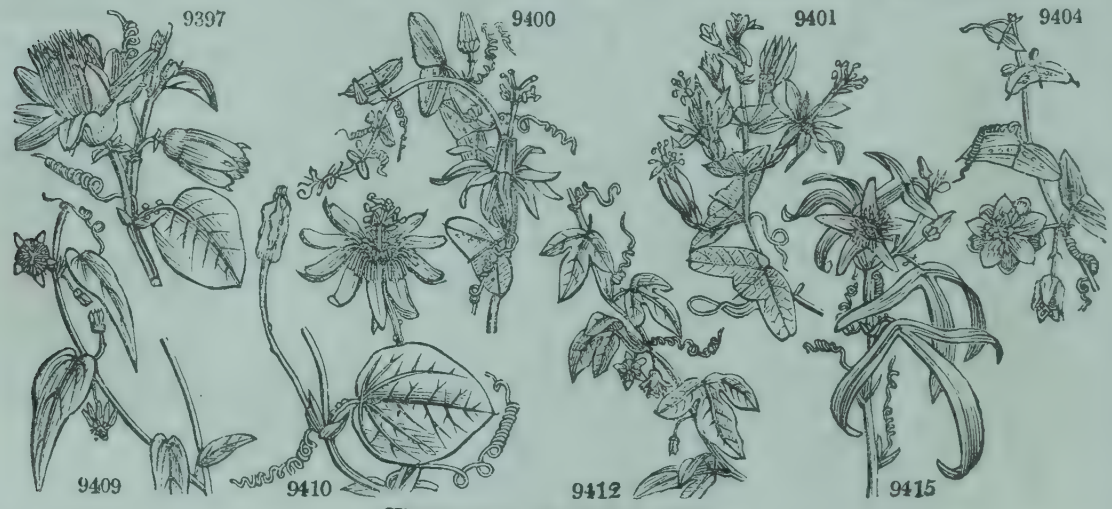
cornered ligneous stems. The flowers are red within, and white outside; they are odoriferous, and generally the plant is covered with fruits and flowers at the same time, which makes a fine appearance. The fruit, Sabine describes (*Hort. Trans.* iii. 100.) as very large, of an oblong shape, about six inches in diameter, from the stalk to the eye, and fifteen inches in circumference. It is externally of a greenish-yellow when ripe, soft and leathery to the touch, and quite smooth; the rind is very thick, and contains a succulent pulp of a purple color (which is the edible part, mixed with the seeds in a sort of sack, from which it is readily separated. Wine and sugar are commonly added to it when used. The flavor is sweet and slightly acid, and it is very grateful to the taste, and cooling in a hot climate. It has been successfully cultivated for its fruit in a few places, as at Lord Harewood's, Farnley Hall, &c. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 60.)

P. hauritoha, the water lemon, *Pomme de Liane*, Fr., has a suffrutescent stem, with divaricating filiform branches, oval smooth leaves, and very long tendrils. Flowers red and violet, sweet-scented; the fruit about the size of a hen's egg, but rather more elongated, and tapering equally at both ends; when ripe, it is yellow and dotted over with white spots; it contains a whitish watery pulp, which, in the West Indies, is usually sucked through a small hole made in the rind; the rind is tough, soft, and thin; the juice has a peculiar aromatic flavor, is delicately acid, and allays thirst agreeably. It is grown in our stoves, but has not yet been cultivated for its fruit.

P. normalis has berries about the size of small grapes. The root has been extolled as a counterpoison and diuretic.

P. Murucuja produces fruit of an oblong oval form, about the size of a large olive, and flesh-colored when ripe. Both the syrup and decoction of the plant are much used in the leeward parts of Jamaica, where it is frequent, and they are said to answer effectually all the purposes for which syrup of poppies and liquid laudanum are generally administered. The flowers are most in use: they are commonly infused in, or pounded and

9397 aláta *W.*	wing-stalked	♀	□	fr	20	ap.au	G.B.R	W. Indies	1772.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 66
9398 laurifólia *W.*	laurel-leaved	♀	□	fr	20	jn.jl	G.Pu	W. Indies	1690.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 13
9399 multiflóra *W.*	many-flowered	♀	□	or	20	jn.s	...	VeraCruz	1731.	C	p.l	Plum.amer. t.90
§9400 Murucúja *W.*	purple	♀	□	fr	12	jl.au	S	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 574
9401 perfoliáta *W.*	perfoliate-leav.	♀	□	or	15	jl.au	Pu	W. Indies	1806.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 78
9402 rúbra *W.*	red-fruited	♀	□	or	15	ap.s	R	W. Indies	1731.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 96
9403 normális *W.*	linear-lobed	♀	□	or	15	my.jn	...	VeraCruz	1771.	C	p.l	
9404 lunáta *W.*	crescent-leaved	♀	□	cu	10	jn.au	W	Jamaica	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2354
9405 Vespertílio *W.*	bat-winged	♀	□	cu	8	my.jn	W	W. Indies	1732.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 597
9406 rotundifólia *W.*	round-leaved	♀	□	cu	8	my.au	W	W. Indies	1779.	C	p.l	Cav. dis.10. t.290
9407 punctáta *W.*	dotted-leaved	♀	□	cu	6	my.jn	W.Y	Peru	1784.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 101
9408 lútea *W.*	yellow	♀	□	cu	4	my.jn	Y.W	America	1714.	R	p.l	Bot. reg. 79
9409 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♀	□	cu	6	jn.s	W	W. Indies	1773.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 188
9410 al'bida *Ker.*	long-stalked	♀	□	or	15	au.s	W	Brazil	1816.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 677
9411 pállida *W.*	pale	♀	□	cu	20	au.s	Y.G	St. Domin.	...	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 660
9412 mínima *W.*	small	♀	□	cu	6	jl.au	W	Curassao	1690.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 144
9413 grácilis *Link.*	slender		⊠	cu	6	au	W	.....	1823.	O	co	Bot. reg. 870
9414 suberósa *W.*	Cork-barked	♀	□	cu	6	jn.s	W	W. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Exot. bot.1. t. 28
9415 peltáta *W.*	peltate	♀	□	cu	6	au.s	G	W. Indies	1778.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 507
9416 hederácea *W.*	Ivy-leaved	♀	□	un	3	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	...	C	l.p	Plum.amer. t.84
9417 glaúca *W.*	glaucous-leav'd	♀	□	un	6	au.s	W	Cayenne	1779.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 88
stipuláta Aublet.												
9418 picturáta *Ker.*	Newman's	♀	□	or	15	s	Pu	Brazils	1820.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 673
9419 holoserícea *W.*	silky-leaved	♀	□	or	10	my.au	W.pu	VeraCruz	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 59
9420 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	♀	□	or	8	s	W	W. Indies	1778.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 138
9421 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous	♀	□	or	12	jn.o	G	W. Indies	1810.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 432
9422 palmáta *Link.*	palmate	♀	□	or	12	...	W	Brazil	1818.	C	l.p	
9423 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	♀	□	or	10	jl.au	W.G	W. Indies	1731.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 321
9424 rubricaúlis *Jacq.*	red-stalked	♀	□	pr	6	jl.au	R	S. Amer.	1821.	S	co	
9425 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	♀	□	or	6	jl.s	Pk	Jamaica	1783.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 288
§9426 Herbertiána *Ker.*	Lord Caernarv.	♀	□	or	30	jl.s	G	N. Holl.	1821.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 737
§9427 adiantifólia *B. Reg.*	Adiantum-lvd.	♀	□	or	20	jn.au	Or	Norfolk I.	1792.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 233
§9428 pedunculáris *Cav.*	long-peduncled	♀	□	or	10	...	...	Peru	1815.	C	l.p	Cav. ic. 5. t. 426
9429 édulis *B. M.*	eatable	♀		fr	30	jl.au	W	W. Indies	...	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1989
9430 incarnáta *W.*	Rose-colored	♀	⊔	or	30	jl.au	Pk	America	1629.	C	r.m	Miss Lawr. pass.
9431 cærúlea *W.*	common	♃	⊔	or	30	jn.o	W.B	Brazil	1699.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 28
β *cærúleo-racemósa*	*Milne's hybrid*	♀	⊔	or	30	jn.o	Pu	.....	1820.	C	co	Bot. cab. 573
γ *angustifólia*	*narrow-leaved*	♀		or	30	jn.o	W.B	.....	...	C	co	
δ *chinénsis*	*Chinese*	♃		or	30	jn.o	W.B	China	...	C	co	
9432 filamentósa *W.*	thready	♀	□	or	20	jn.o	W.B	America	1817.			Bot. reg. 584
9433 serráta *W.*	saw-leaved	♀	□	or	20	...	W.G	Martiniq.	1800.	C	l.p	Plum. amer.t.79
9434 pedáta *W.*	curl-flowered	♀	□	or	15	...	W.G	W. Indies	1781.	C	p.l	Plum. amer.t.81
9435 heterophýlla *W.*	various-leaved	♀	□	or	15	...	W	St.Domin.	1817.	C	p.l	Plum. ic. 139. f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

mixed immediately with wine or spirits; and the composition is generally thought a very effectual and easy narcotic.

P. incarnata, the May apple, has a perennial root, herbaceous shoots, and sweet-scented flowers, variegated with purple. The fruit is about the size of an apple, orange-colored, with a sweetish yellow pulp, but it requires the heat of the stove to bring it forward.

P. cærulea is the tallest and most ligneous of the species. The stem will grow almost as large as a man's arm, and the shoots will often grow the length of fifteen feet in one summer. The leaves are the most elegant of the genus. The flowers are blue outside, and purple and white within: they have a faint scent, and continue but for one day. The fruit is egg-shaped, of the size and color of the Mogul plum, the yellow skin of which encloses a sweetish disagreeable pulp and black seeds.

Besides the species thus enumerated, some varieties have been procured by cross impregnation, which are very remarkable for their beauty, and for having acquired the hardihood of their parent. The most valuable of these artificial productions, is the P. cæruleo-racemosa, raised by Mr. Milne, of Fulham, from seed of P. racemosa impregnated by P. cærulea, and figured in the Transactions of the Horticultural Society, vol. 3. tab. 3., and the P. alato-cærulea, obtained by Mr. J. H. Masters of Canterbury, between P. alata of the West Indies, and P. cærulea.

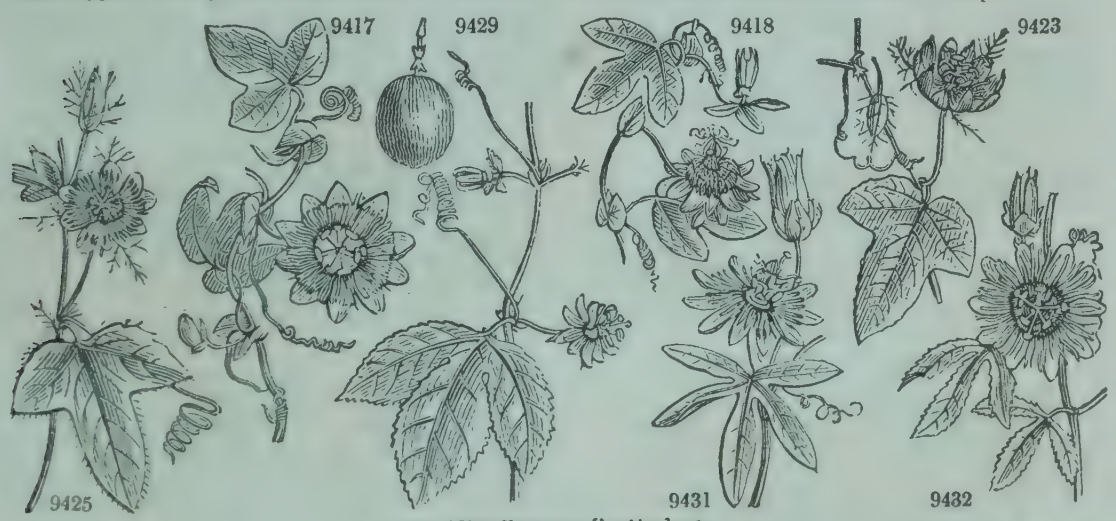
All the species grow and flower freely in a mixture of loam, and light rich earth or peat, with plenty of room. Most of them fruit in the stove, but the P. cærulea seldom fruits in the greenhouse. They are all easily increased either by seeds or very young cuttings, in a close moist heat.

As fruit-bearing plants the Passifloras are thus treated:—"Having procured plants with good roots, plant such as are intended to fruit in a border in the stove, and train them to a trellis near the glass; they will in general produce fruit the second year. The seedlings of the P. incarnata, will produce fruit the first year. All the species will fruit even in large pots; but Sabine says, the "best method is to plant them in an angle of the bark-bed, which has been parted off, either by boards or brick-work, as low as the pit goes. At the bottom of

9397 Leaves obl. ovate subcord. ent. veiny, Petioles with 4 glands, Stip. lanc. falcate subserrate, Invol. 3-leaved
9398 Leaves oblong entire veiny, Petioles with 2 glands, Invol. 3-leaved toothed at end
9399 Leaves obl. ent. acute 3-nerved veiny, Petioles with 2 glands, Ped. aggregate axill. Fl. apetalous, Invol. O.
9400 Leaves 2-lobed bluntly emarginate, Petioles without glands, Corona campanulate truncate entire
9401 Lvs. cord. 2-lobed blunt mucron.; up. somew. stem-clasp. Petiol. without glands, Pet. twice as long as cal.
9402 Leaves cordate 2-lobed acute mucronate pubescent beneath, Petioles without glands, Fruit obovate
9403 Lvs. 2-lobed emarginate at base, Lobes linear blunt divaricating; the intermediate obsolete mucronate
9404 Lvs. cord. 2-lobed blunt smooth, Petioles without glands, Pedunc. axillary twin, Threads of corona clav.
9405 Leaves cuneiform acuminate divaricating with 2 glands at base, Petioles without glands, Invol. O.
9406 Lvs. round. shortly and bluntly 3-lobed dott. downy ben. Petiol. without glands, Pet. twice as short as cal.
9407 Lvs. round. subcord. blunt obsoletely 3-lobed smooth dott. Petioles without glands, Pet. twice as short as cal.
9408 Lvs. cord. 3-lobed blunt smooth, Petioles without glands, Pedunc. axill. twin, Pet. twice as narrow as cal.
9409 Lower leaves 3-lobed acuminate; upper undivided lanceolate, Petioles with 2 glands, Flowers apetalous
9410 Leaves roundish cordate, Petioles with 2 glands, Flowers solitary long-stalked, Cal. keeled, Stam. 1-sided
9411 Leaves ovate entire 3-nerved veiny, Petioles with 2 glands, Flowers apetalous, Involucrum O.
9412 Lvs. 3-lobed smooth, Lobes lanc.; middle one longest, Petioles with 2 glands, Fl. apetal. Stem corky at base
9413 Leaves subcordate 3-lobed, Lobes rounded with 2 glands, Pedunc. axillary solitary, Flower apetalous
9414 Lvs. 3-lobed smooth, Lobes oblong; lat. very short, Petioles with 2 glands, Fl. apetal. Stem corky at base
9415 Lvs. peltate deeply 3-lobed smooth, Lobes lin. lanc. divaricating, Petioles with 2 glands, Flow. apetalous
9416 Leaves peltate half 3-lobed smooth, Lobes ovate blunt, Petioles with 2 glands, Fl. apetalous
9417 Leaves peltate cordate 3-lobed, Lobes equal oblong blunt, Petioles with 4 glands, Petals length of calyx

9418 Leaves discolored peltate
9419 Leaves 3-lobed downy with a reflexed tooth on each side at the base
9420 Leaves 3-lobed vill.; lower smooth above, Lobes obl. entire; intermediate longest, Petioles with 2 glands
9421 Leaves 2-lobed glandular beneath, Lobes oblong erect, Peduncles twin
9422 Leaves palmate about 5-parted subserrulate, Involucre 3-leaved entire, Rays a little shorter than corolla
9423 Leaves 3-lobed cordate hairy, Involucres multifid capillary
9424 Leaves and stems all fringed with red hairs
9425 Leaves 3-lobed cordate smooth ciliated serrated, Involucres multifid capillary
9426 Downy, Leaves cordate 3-lobed, Peduncles twice as short as petiole, Corona much shorter than corolla
9427 Lvs. rounded trun. at base slightly 3-5-lobed, Lobes blunt, Petioles without glands, Pet. shorter than cal.
9428 Stem square, Leaves 3-lobed: lobes nearly equal serrated, Pedunc. long 1-flowered
9429 Leaves 3-lobed serrated smooth, Invol. glandular serrulate caducous, Ovary naked
9430 Lvs. 3-lobed serr. Lobes obl. acute, Petioles with 2 glands, Inv. 3-leaved, Threads of corona longer than cor.
9431 Lvs. palmate 5-parted entire, Petioles gland. Invol. 3-leaved entire, Threads of corona shorter than corolla

9432 Leaves palmate 5-parted serr. Petioles gland. Invol. 3-leaved serrate, Threads of corona longer than cor.
9433 Leaves palmate 7-parted serrated, Petioles glandular, Invol. 3-fid entire
9434 Leaves 7-pedate serrated, Petioles glandular, Invol. 3-leaved serrated
9435 Upper leaves quinate pedate obovate somewhat cut; lower ternate linear-lanceolate or simple



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the cavity formed by this division, should be laid some brick-rubbish, over which may be thrown a little dead tan, and the whole be then filled with equal parts of very old tan, and a compost of leaf-mould and rotten dung. Herein the roots will strike freely, and will even spread through the partition into the pit, growing into the fresh tan. Such roots may be trimmed and reduced whenever the tan is changed; but should the plant have been some time in its station, it will be as well to leave part of the old tan in the bottom of the pit, in which the protruded roots may remain undisturbed. They do not require the full heat of the pine stove, for they flourish best in a temperature of from sixty-five to seventy degrees; but they do not bring their fruit to perfection if kept in a common greenhouse or conservatory, though they will grow and flower in it. The shoots, as they advance, must be trained near to and under the inclined glass of the stove: the flowers will appear in May, and the blooming will continue until September, the fruit setting the whole time; but if it does not set well, it will be advisable to impregnate the stigmas by applying the pollen with a feather. As they grow, the very strong shoots should be cut out from their origin, for these do not bear fruit so abundantly as those which are less vigorous; but the fruiting branches must not be shortened on any account. The temperature must be kept up equally during the time of flowering and fruiting. The crop will begin to come in in August, and will continue until January; but the earlier produce is the best. When the crop is all off, which will be early in January, the heat must be reduced to about fifty degrees, so as to check or stop the growth; this being effected, the shoots must be well cut in. As little old wood as possible, besides the main stem, which rises from the pit to the glass, and a few pieces (about two or three feet of each) of the old branches should be retained; for all that is to be trained under the glass to bear in each year, ought to be the growth of the same season. It is found that the shoots break better, and in greater quantity, from the older wood than from that of two years' standing. In this dormant and reduced state it is to be kept during January and February, after which the necessary heat may be applied to cause it to resume its functions for the ensuing season." (*Hort. Trans.* iii. and iv.)

†1460. ERO'DIUM. *W.* Heron's Bill. *Geraniaceæ.* *Sp.* 20—45.

9436	petræ'um *W.*	rock		pr	¼	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	Gouan.il.t.21.f.1
9437	glandulósum *W.*	glandular		pr	½	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1798.	C	l.p	Lapey. pyr.1. t.1
9438	alpínum *W.*	Alpine		pr	½	my.au	R	Italy	1814.	D	co	L'Her. ger. t. 3
9439	crassifólium *W.*	thick-leaved		or	½	mr.au	S	Cyprus	1788.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 111
9440	laciniátum *W.*	laciniated		or	½	my.au	R	Crete	1794.	R	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.113.f.3
9441	cicónium *W.*	long-beaked		un	¾	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1711.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 18
9442	cicutárium *W.*	Hemlock-leav'd		w	¾	ap.s	Pu	Britain	ro.sid.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1768
	β bipinnátum W.	*Numidian*		un	½	my.jn	Pu	Numidia	1803.	C	s.l	Ca.dis.5.t.126.f.3
9443	románum *W.*	Roman		pr	½	my.jn	Pu	Rome	1724.	S	co	Bot. mag. 377
	β caucalifólium Sweet	*Caucalis-leaved*		pr	1	my.au	Pu	France	1816.	S	co	Sweet ger. 6
9444	moschátum *W.*	musky		pr	1	my.jl	Pu	England	m.pas.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 902
9445	gruínum *W.*	broad-leaved		un	½	jn.jl	R	Crete	1596.	S	s.l	Cav.dis.4.t.88.f.2
9446	chíum *W.*	Chian		un	1	jn.jl	R	Levant	1724.	S	co	Cav.dis.4.t.92.f.1
9447	hymenódes *W.*	three-leaved		pr	¾	ja.d	Pk	Barbary	1789.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 23
9448	Gussóni *Tenore.*	Gousson's		or	1	ja.d	Pa.pu	Naples	1821.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2445
9449	malacoides *W.*	mallow-leaved		or	½	my.jl	B	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Cav.dis.4.t.91.f.2
9450	incarnátum *W.*	flesh-colored		or	½	my.jl	Fl	C. G. H.	1787.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 94
9451	glaucophýllum *W.*	glaucous-leaved		un	¼	jl.au	R	Egypt	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.124.f.150
9452	marítimum *W.*	sea		w	¼	my.s	Fl	England	san.sh.	D	co	Eng. bot. 646
9453	Reichárdi *Dec.*	dwarf		pr	1	ap.s	W	Minorca	1783.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 18
9454	littóreum *Dec.*	shore		un	¼	ap.s	R	S. Europe	1821.	D	co	
9455	serotínum *Stev.* *multicaúle* Link.	late		pr	¾	jl.s	B	Siberia	1821.	D	co	Sweet ger. 137

HEPTANDRIA.

1461. PELARGO'NIUM. *W.* Stork's Bill. *Geraniaceæ.* *Sp.* 186—*uncertain.*

9456	longifólium *Jacq.*	long-leaved		pr	⅓	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1812.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 518
9457	longiflórum *Jacq.*	long-flowered		pr	½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 521
9458	ovalifólium *Sweet*	oval-leaved		pr	⅓	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1820.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. t. 106
9459	reticulátum *Sweet*	netted		pr	⅔	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. t. 91
9460	ciliátum *L'Her.*	ciliated		pr	⅓	ap.jn	F	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 247
9461	punctátum *W.*	dotted-flower'd		pr	½	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 60
9462	radicátum *Vent.*	fleshy fringe-lv.		pr	⅓	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1802.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1718
9463	spatulátum *Andr.*	spatula-leaved		pr	½	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 152
	β affine Andr.	*fring.-spatul.-lv.*		pr	½	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 282
9464	radiátum *Pers.*	ray-leaved		pr	½	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1801.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 222
9465	virgíneum *Pers.*	virgin		pr	⅓	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 317
9466	undulátum *Ait.*	wave-flowered		pr	½	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 292
9467	lineáre *Pers.*	linear-petalled		pr	⅓	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 193
9468	níveum *Sweet*	snow-white		pr	¾	jn.jl	W	.....	1821.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 182
9469	revolútum *Pers.*	revolute		pr	½	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 354
9470	auriculátum *W.*	ear-leaved		pr	⅓	ap.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	...	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 519
9471	laciniátum *Pers.*	jag-leaved		pr	⅙	my.jn		C. G. H.	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 131
9472	oxalidifólium *Pers.*	Wood-sorrel-lv.		pr	½	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1801.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 300
9473	nervifólium *Jacq.*	nerved-leaved		pr	½	my.au	Va	C. G. H.	1812.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 517
9474	triphýllum *Jacq.*	three-leaved		pr	⅓	ap.my	F	C. G. H.	1812.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 515
9475	reflexum *Pers.*	reflex-leaved		pr	⅓	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 224
9476	róseum *Ait.*	Rose-colored		pr	½	mr.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1792.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 173



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1460. *Erodium.* From ερωδιος, a heron, because the fruit resembles the head and breast of that bird. The species are hardy plants, of common treatment, and no great beauty.

1461. *Pelargonium.* So called from πελαργος, a stork, in allusion to the beak of the fruit, which resembles the bill of that bird; as well as to preserve an analogy with the Geranium or Crane's-bill. It was detached by the late learned botanist Mons. L'Heritier, along with Erodium, from the Linnean genus Geranium; and distinguished by its seven fertile stamens, irregular flower, tubular nectary, and spiral-leaved awns, or beaks to the capsule.

"This vast and favorite genus, for which we are almost entirely indebted to the Cape of Good Hope, consists of a number of well marked species. But that number is greatly augmented in almost every book, by the admission of spurious hybrid species or varieties, which continually start up from seed, wherever many of the primary ones are cultivated, and are for a while propagated by cuttings, and even by seed. Sooner or later,

9436 Stemless, Peduncles many-fl. Lvs. smoothish pinnat. Segm. pinnatifid, Petals retuse twice as long as calyx
9437 Stemless, Peduncles many-fl. Lvs. downy gland. pinnat. Segm. pinnatif. Petals acute twice as long as calyx
9438 Stem smooth. branch. Ped. many-fl. Lvs. smooth. bipinnatif. Lobes lin. Pet. blunt long. than long-point.cal.
9439 Stem branched diffuse downy, Lvs. thick pinnatif. cut, Lobes linear, Pedunc. many-fl. Bractes ovate scariose
9440 Stem prostrate, Leaves bipinnate with linear acute lobes, Stipules and bractes ovate scariose, Ped. many-fl.
9441 Stem ascend. and lvs. somew. villous pinnated, Seg. blunt pinnatif. tooth. Ped. many-fl. Pet. length of calyx
9442 Stem prostrate or diffuse hairy, Leaves pinnated, Segm. sess. pinnatifid cut, Pedunc. many-fl. Pet. unequal
β Caulescent diffuse, Segments pinnated with linear lobes
9443 Nearly stemless, Leaves pinnate with ovate pinnatifid segments, Petals equal larger than calyx
β Plant of larger size
9444 Stem procumbent, Leaves pinnated with stalked ovate unequally serrated segm. Pedunc. downy glandular
9445 Stem erect nearly smooth, Leaves 3-cut, Segments cut-toothed, Pedunc. many-fl. Calyx striated nerved
9446 Stem erect somewhat diffuse, Leaves smooth subcordate ; upper 5-parted with cut toothed lobes
9447 Stem erect branch. shrubby at base, Lvs. 3-lobed or 5-parted very blunt, Stipules and bractes scariose ovate
9448 Stem erect soft, Pedunc. many-fl. Leaves cordate blunt bluntly toothed undivided or 3-lobed
9449 Stem branched hairy, Leaves cordate undivided or 3-lobed blunt toothed, Petals length of calyx
9450 Stem ½ shrubby and leaves nearly smooth ; lower cord. undivided toothed, Lobes cuneate 3-toothed at end
9451 Stem erect and leaves smooth oblong lobed crenate fleshy, Awns feathery from middle to end
9452 Caulescent diffuse smooth, Leaves cordate ovate cut-crenate pubescent, Awns beardless
9453 Stemless, Leaves cordate crenate blunt smoothish, Pedunc. 1-fl. Petals larger than calyx
9454 Caulescent diffuse smoothish, Leaves cordate roundish 3-lobed unequally crenate, Awns bearded
9455 Stems diffuse, Leaves opposite 3-cut : segm. lateral cut-toothed divaricating, Peduncles many-flowered

HEPTANDRIA.

§ 1. HOAREA. Sweet. *Petals 5, rarely 2 or 4 obl. lin., 2 upper parallel, with long claws abruptly reflexed in the middle. Stamens in a long tube, length of lower petals, bearing 5 or rarely 2-4 anthers, the others sterile, straight or incurved at end, the 3 lower shorter than the fertile ones. Stemless herbs, with tuberous turnip-like roots, and radical stalked leaves.*

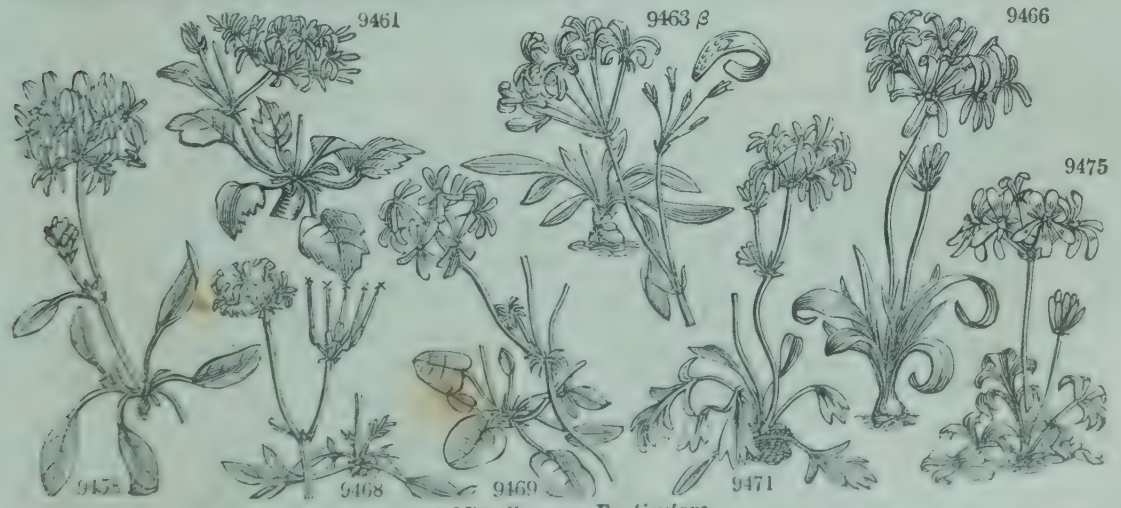
* *Leaves oblong, entire or lobed. Lobes entire or scarcely toothed.*

9456 Stemless, Leaves lanceolate entire acute smooth ; older pinnatifid linear, Umb. comp. Fl. tetrandrous
9457 Stemless, Leaves lanceolate entire acute smooth, Umb. comp. 4-fl. Fl. tetrandrous, Petals linear
9458 Leaves oval or oval-oblong blunt flat or involute at edge entire hairy, Petals linear wavy twisted
9459 Stemless, Leaves ellipt. lanc. or obl. ent. hairy revol. at edge, Fl. pentandr. Pet. lin. spatul. wavy reflexed
9460 Stemless, Leaves ovate acute entire subciliated, Umb. compound, Fl. pentandrous, Petals linear spatulate
9461 Stemless, Leaves ovate toothed smooth, Umb. compound, Fl. diandrous, Pet. linear ; 3 lower shortest
9462 Stemless, Leaves oval obl. entire acute at each end smooth ciliated, Umb. simple, Flowers pentandrous
9463 Stemless, Lvs. obl. subspatul. blunt smooth, Umb. comp. Fl. pentandrous, Petals lin. blunt subrevolute

9464 Stemless, Leaves elliptical spatulate entire smooth, Umb. compound, Fl. pentandrous, Petals cuneiform
9465 Stemless, Lvs. ellipt. ovate acute at each end smooth, Umb. subcomp. Fl. pentandrous, Pet. lanc. cuneate
9466 Stemless, Leaves lin. lanc. entire ciliated, Umb. simple, Flowers pentandrous, Petals wavy nearly equal
9467 Stemless, Leaves linear lanceolate repand, Umbel nearly simple, Flowers pentandrous, Petals linear
9468 Stemless, Lvs. smooth : lower ovate ent. ; upper pinnatif. Petals reflexed ; lower ones much the smallest

** *Leaves sagittate, cordate, 3-lobed, or with an appendage at base.*

9469 Stemless, Leaves cordate blunt nerved entire, generally with two ears at base, Leaves of invol. revolute
9470 Stemless, Lvs. obl. lanc. acum. at each end hairy ciliat. at edge, generally ent. somet. with 2 obl. lin. append.
9471 Stemless, Leaves entire and cut-lobed at end, Scape flexuose, Umbel compound
9472 Stemless, Leaves ciliated 3-cut : segm. ovate blunt, Umbel compound
9473 Stemless, Leaves smooth 3-cut : segm. blunt lobed nerved glauc. beneath, Scapes hispid, Umbel compound
9474 Stemless, Leaves smooth 3-cut : segm. blunt crenated, Scapes and petioles downy
9475 Stemless, Leaves smooth 3-cut : segm. lobed cut recurved, Two upper filaments and stigmas reflexed
9476 Stemless, Leaves cut-lobed downy, Umb. simple close, Three lower petals much the smallest



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

however, they for the most part vanish, even before the eyes of those who witnessed their origin." (*Smith.*)

The greater part of the species being of the easiest cultivation, and many bearing the confined air of a sitting room better than most plants, it has happened that they have become objects of universal cultivation and attention ; of which, indeed, they are in many cases deserving, for their neatness and beauty alone. There is, however, an uniformity in their form, coloring, and foliage, for which the liveliest colors will scarcely compensate. The popular taste for the Pelargonium tribe, or for Gerraniums, as they are commonly called, has been much raised by several splendid publications both in this country and abroad ; and especially by the Geraniorum of Mr. Sweet, in which it is proposed to figure not only all the species formed by the hand of nature, but the multitudes of hybrid creations produced by the assistance of modern ingenuity. It is very doubtful whether any permanent advantage is derived from the obtaining such of these productions as are truly

9477 rapáceum *Jacq.*	Fumitory-flow.	pr	½	ap.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1788.	R	r m	Bot. rep. 239
9478 nútans *Dec.*	nodding	pr	½	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1788.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1877
9479 corydalifl6rum *Sw.*	fine-cut	pr	½	ap.jn	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1821.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. t. 18
9480 barbátum *Jacq.*	bearded	pr	½	jl.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 323
9481 fissifólium *Pers.*	cloven-leaved	pr	½	ap.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 378
9482 setósum *Sweet*	setose	pr	½	ap.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1821.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 38
9483 bubonifólium *Pers.*	Bubon-leaved	pr	½	mr.jl	W.pu	C. G. H.	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 328
9484 violæflórum *Sweet*	violet-flowered	pr	½	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.		R	r.m	Sweet ger. 123
9485 floribúndum *Ait.*	many-flowered	pr	½	mr.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 420
9486 pilósum *Pers.*	hairy	pr	½	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1801.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 259
9487 pennifórme *Pers.*	winged	pr	½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 269
9488 purpurascens *Pers.*	purple-flowered	pr	½	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 204
9489 hirsútum *Jacq.*	various-leaved	pr	½	mr	Pk	C. G. H.	1788.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 317
9490 melanánthum *Jacq.*	black-flowered	pr	½	my.jn	D.Br	C. G. H.	1790.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 73
9491 dioícum *Ait.*	dicecious	pr	½	jn.jl	D.Br	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 209
9492 átrum *L'Her.*	dark-brown	pr	½	my.jl	D.Br	C. G. H.	1793.	R	r.m	Sweet. ger. 72
9493 viciæfólium *L'Her.*	wing-leaved	pr	½	ap.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1779.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 579
9494 astragalifólium *Pers.*	Astragalus-lvd.	pr	½	jl	W.pu	C. G. H.	1788.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 190
9495 coronillæfólium *Pers.*	Coronilla-lvd.	pr	½	jn.jl	Br	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 305
9496 heracleifólium *Lodd.*	Cow-parsnip-lv.	pr	½	jn.jl	D.Br	C. G. H.	1818.	R	r.m	Bot. cab. 437
9497 incrassátum *B. M.*	fleshy-leaved	pr	½	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1801.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 761
9498 cárneum *Jacq.*	flesh-colored	pr	½	ap.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1812.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 512
9499 laterítium *W.*	brick-colored	or	1½	jn.au	R	C. G. H.	1800.	C	r.m	Jac. ecl. 1. 57
9500 cynosbatifólium *W.*	Currant-leaved	or	1½	ap.jl	D.R	.....	..	C	r.m	W.ho.ber.2. t.78
9501 columbínum *W.*	Dove's-foot	pr	½	jn.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	R	r.m	Jac.schœ.2.t.133
9502 procúmbens *Pers.*	procumbent	pr	½	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1801.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 234
9503 humifúsum *W.*	trailing	pr	½	my.jl	R	C. G. H.	1801.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 42
9504 chamædryfólium *J.*	Chamædrys-lv.	pr	½	my.jn	R	C. G. H.	1812.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 528
9505 austrále *W.*	Botany Bay	pr	½	my.au	R	N. S. W.	1792.	S	r.m	Jac. ecl. 1. 100
9506 althæoídes *L'her.*	Althæa-leaved	pr	½	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1724.	S	r.m	Jac.col.4.t.21.f.2
9507 láxum *Sweet*	loose-panicled	pr	1	ap.jn	W.pk	C. G. H.	1821.	S	p.l	Sweet ger. 196
9508 ceratophýllum *L'her.*	horn-leaved	or	1	my.jn	W.pu	Africa	1786.	C	r.m	Bot. mag 315
9509 dasycaúlon *Sims.*	thick-stemmed	or	1	jl.d	W.pu	C. G. H.	1795.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 2029
9510 crithmifólium *Sm.*	Samphire-leav.	or	1	my.jn	W.pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	r.m	Smith. ic.pict.13
9511 alter'nans *Wendl.*	Parsley-leaved	cr	1	my.au	W.pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	r.m	Wendl.her.2. t.9
9512 carnósum *Ait.*	fleshy-stalked	or	1	jn.au	W.pu	C. G. H.	1724.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 98
9513 multiradiátum *Wen.*	many-rayed	pr	1	my.jn	D.Br	C. G. H.	1820.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 145
9514 cotylédonis *L'Her.*	Hollyhock-lvd.	pr	¾	my.jl	W	St. Helena	1765.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 126



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

hybrid; but it is quite certain, that to admit them into works of science, is replete with the greatest inconvenience, and can lead to no useful end. In the arrangement here adopted, all those kinds which are manifestly or avowedly artificial productions, are therefore placed at the end of the legitimate species in alphabetical order, an order much more commensurate with their importance, than an arrangement upon scientific principles.

**** Leaves pinnatifid. Segments cut or multifid.*

9477 Stemless, Leaves hairy bipinnated, Lobes linear somewhat blunt, Upper petals reflexed: lower connivent
9478 Nearly stemless, Lvs. bipinnated hairy, Lobes pinnati. cut multifid linear somewhat toothed, Fl. nodding
9479 Stemless, Lvs. hairy pinnated: segm. pinnatifid or trifid, Lobes linear acute
9480 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated: segm. trifid, Lobes linear acum. bearded at end, Pet. lin. blunt
9481 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated: segm. trifid cut at end naked, Pet. blunt all with an oblong spot
9482 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated pubesc: segm. cuneate 3-5-toothed at end, Teeth setose at end, Umb. compound
9483 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated smooth: segm. cut-lobed acute, Umb. simple, Petals emarginate
9484 Subcaulescent, Leaves pinnated or 3-cut: segm. obl. lanc. smooth entire ciliated at edge acum. at end
9485 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated: segments bipartite, Umbel compound
9486 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated hairy: segm. cut multifid, Umbel simple 4-6-fl. Petals linear
9487 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated: segm. lanc. linear, Umbel compound
9488 Stemless, Lvs. lanc. linear entire and pinnatifid, Umb. compound
9489 Stemless, Lvs. hairy ciliated obovate or lanc. entire or pinnatifid, Stipules adhering to petiole
9490 Nearly stemless, Lvs. hairy pinnated: segm. oval-obl. blunt subpinnatifid or toothed, Petals lin. blunt
9491 Stemless, Lvs. hispid entire or 3 cut, Umbel compound, Flowers dicœcious [at end
9492 Stemless, Lvs. downy: some obl. and entire; others pinnated, Upper sepal erect, Barren filam. incurved

§ 2. DIMACRIA. Lindl. *Petals 5. unequal, two upper connivent spreading at end. Stamens shorter than sepals, 5 fertile, two lowermost twice as long as the rest, upper very short; 5 sterile, very small, nearly equal. Stemless herbs, with a tuberous turnip-like root; leaves stalked pinnatifid.*

** Leaves pinnated, with an odd segment. Segments entire.*

9493 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated villous: segm. ovate in 2 or 4 pairs, Petals nearly entire flat
9494 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated hairy: segm. elliptical in many pairs, Petals wavy twisted at base
9495 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated smooth: segm. of 1 or 2 pairs obovate or oblong
9496 Stemless, Lvs. pinnated smooth: segm. of 2 or 3 pair obovate: the terminal ones confluent

*** Leaves pinnate, with an odd one. Segments lobed or multifid.*

9497 Nearly stemless, Leaves smooth pinnated: segments lobed blunt, Upper petals obcordate
9498 Stemless, Lvs. smooth bipinnated, Lobes trifid linear blunt, Scape simple

§ 3. CYNOSBATA. Dec. *Petals oval, nearly equal, almost twice as long as calyx. Stamens 10 erect, the 5 alternate ones bearing the anthers. Stems shrubby, erect.*

9499 Stem shrubby at base, Lvs. cordate 5-lobed hairy zoned, Lobes acutely toothed at end
9500 Stem shrubby branched, Lvs. cordate 3-lobed toothed hairy: middle lobe 3-lobed, Pedunc. 2-floweerd

§ 4. PERISTERA. Dec. *Petals nearly equal, as long as calyx, or a little larger. Stamens 10, 5 longer, nearly equal, or one only occasionally abortive, 5 alternate, very short, sterile, tooth like. Herbs with stems, and with the appearance of Erodium or Geranium.*

9501 Stems many diffuse, Lvs. cordate roundish many-parted, Lobes trifid, Lobelets linear blunt
9502 Caulescent procumbent, Lvs. cord. somewhat lobed crenate-toothed, Pedunc. 2-flowered
9503 Stems many procumbent, Lvs. cord. usually 3-parted or 5-lobed toothed, Pedunc. 3-5-flowered
9504 Much branched procumbent, Leaves ellipt. blunt hoary toothed, Pedunc. 2-flowered, Anthers 5
9505 Diffuse procumbent, Lvs. cordate somewhat lobed villous beneath, Peduncles many-flowered
9506 Diffuse procumbent, Lvs. cordate ovate villous 3-lobed toothed: upper sinuated, Umbel many-flowered

§ 5. OTIDIA. Lindl. *Petals oblong-linear, nearly equal, about twice as long as calyx, the two upper auricled at the base on the upper side. Stamens 10, erect, 5 fertile, 2 upper spatulate or subulate, 3 lower shorter. Stems shrubby, fleshy. Leaves alternate pinnated, fleshy. Flowers whitish.*

9507 Stem shrubby fleshy, Umb. many-flowered loosely panicled, Lvs. pinnated smooth, Petals somew. toothed
9508 Stem shrubby fleshy branched, Lvs. fleshy pinnated: lobes lin. round channelled entire or 3-toothed at end
9509 Stem shrubby fleshy warted, Lvs. fleshy pinnated: segm. cut pinnatifid subtrifid at end [at base
9510 Stem shrubby fleshy, Lvs. fleshy bipinnated: lobes dilated and cut at end, Pedunc. panicl. Upper pet. crisp
9511 Stem shrubby fleshy, Branches hairy, Lvs. pinnat.: segm. stalked subalternate wedge-shaped toothed at end
9512 Stem fleshy thick suffruticose at base, Lvs. smooth thick sinuate-pinnat.: segm. obl. blunt cut toothed at end

§ 6. POLYACTIUM. Dec. *Sepals nearly equal, revolute. Petals 5, nearly equal, obovate. Stamens 10, 5 fertile: the four lower long, subulate; upper broad, spatulate, reflexed at end; the fertile ones shorter, incurved at end. Petals with a very large dark brown spot which is scarcely edged with yellow.*

9513 Subcaulesc. Lower lvs. pinnat. hairy: segm. pinnati.; lobes obl. blunt cut-toothed; upper smoothish bipinn.

§ 7. ISOPETALUM. Sweet. *Upper sepal ending in a honey pore and not in a tube. Petals 5, equal. Stamens 10, united in a very short cup, 5-6 fertile, spreading incurved at end; sterile unequal, subulate incurved. Shrub with a fleshy stem.*

9514 Stem thick fleshy branched naked, Lvs. cord. subpeltate rugose pubesc. netted with downy veins beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The fleshy or fleshy stemmed species are generally very rare in collections, and are far more interesting than the common or vulgar kinds. They are distinguished by so peculiar a habit and constitution, that there can be little doubt of the propriety of separating them into one or more distinct genera, as has been done already by the authors quoted above, especially as the characters upon which they are founded, are generally more certain than those by which Erodium and Geranium are defined. Here, however, they are placed as

9515 blattárium *Jacq.*	downy-leaved	☿ ⊔	or	1½	jn.au	V	C. G. H.	1790.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 88
9516 eriostémon *Jacq.*	velvet-leaved	☿ ⊔	or	1½	mr.jn	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	r.m	Jac. scho.2. t.132
9517 holosericeum *Sweet*	silky	☿ ⊔	or	1½	mr.jn	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. t. 75
9518 Œnothéræ *Jacq.*	Œnothera-like	☿ △	or	1	mr.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1812.	S	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 525
9519 coronopifólium *Jacq.*	Buckshorn-lvd.	☿ ⊔	or	1½	jn.o	P.v	C. G. H.	1791.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 338
9520 cánum *Pers.*	hoary	☿ ⊔	or	1½	jn.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1820.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 114
9521 carinátum *Sweet*	carinate	☿ ⊔	or	1½	jn.o	W.pu	C. G. H.	1820.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 21
9522 trícolor *B. M.*	three-colored	☿ ⊔	pr	1½	ja.d	W.pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 240
9523 canariénse *W.*	Canary	☿ ⊔	pr	1½	jl.s	W.R	Canaries	1802.	C	r.m	W.hort.ber. t.17
9524 myrrhifólium *Ait.*	Myrrh-leaved	☿ ⊔	pr	1⅓	my.au	W.R	C. G. H.	1696.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 531
9525 coriandrifólium *Jac.*	Coriander-lvd.	☿ ◯	pr	1	mr.s	W.R	C. G. H.	1724.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. t. 34
9526 lácerum *Jacq.*	torn-leaved	☿ △	or	1½	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	S	r.m	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 532
9527 anemonifólium *Jacq.*	Anemone-lvd.	☿ ◯	or	1½	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	...	S	r.m	Jacq. ic. t. 535
9528 caucalifólium *Jacq.*	caucalis-leaved	☿ ◯	pr	¾	mr.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1812.	S	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 529
9529 multicaúle *Jacq.*	many-stalked	☿ ◯	pr	¾	jn.au	Pa.V	C. G. H.	1802.	S	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 534
9530 asarifólium *Sweet*	Asarum-leaved	✱ △	el	½	d	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1821.	D	l.p	Sweet ger. 206
9531 dipétalum *L'Her.*	two-petalled	✱ △	el	½	ap.my	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1795.	D	l.p	L'her. ger. t. 43
9532 péndulum *Sweet*	pendulous	☽ ⊔	el	½	mr.jl	R	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 188
9533 quinátum *B. M.*	five-fingered	☿ ⊔	or	1	mr.jl	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1793.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 547
9534 tetragónum *L'Her*	square-stalked	☿ ⊔	el	2	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 99
β variegátum	*variegated*	☿ ⊔	el	2	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 136
9535 acetósum *Ait.*	Sorrel-leaved	☿ ⊔	or	3	my.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1710.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 103
9536 scándens *Ehr.*	climbing	☿ ⊔	or	3	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	r.m	
9537 púmilum *W.*	dwarf	☿ ⊔	or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1800.	C	r.m	
9538 stenopétalum *Ehr.*	narrow-petalled	☿ ⊔	or	1½	jn.jl	S	C. G. H.	1800.	C	r.m	
9539 hýbridum *Ait.*	bastard	☿ ⊔	or	2	my.s	S	C. G. H.	1732.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 63
9540 zonále *W.*	com. horse shoe	☿ ⊔	or	2	ap.d	S	C. G. H.	1710.	C	r.m	Cav.dis.4.t.98.f.2
β marginátum	*white-margined*	☿ ⊔	or	2	ap.d	S	.....	...	C	r.m	
9541 Fothergillii *Sweet*	Fothergill's	☿ ⊔	or	2	ap.d	S	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 226
9542 in'quinans *Ait.*	scarlet-flowered	☿ ⊔	or	2	my.s	S	C. G. H.	1714.	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.106.f.2
9543 heterógamum *L'Her.*	six-stamened	☿ ⊔	or	2	my.s	Pk	.....	1786.	C	r.m	L'her. ger. t. 18
9544 mónstrum *Ait.*	cluster-leaved	☿ ⊔	or	2	jl.au	R	.....	1784.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 13
9545 inodórum *W.*	scentless	☽ △	pr	⅓	my.o	Pa.pu	N. Holl.	1796.	C	r.m	W.ho.ber.1. t.34



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

sectional names, so as to present a double arrangement, in which the purposes of combination and analysis are both combined.

As the cultivation of Pelargonium generally is of the easiest kind, so is that of the bulbous rooted species of the most difficult nature. They require plenty of air and light, not to be over-watered, and a great deal of

§ 8. CAMPYLIA. Lindl. *Petals 5, unequal, two upper larger, with an auricled claw. Stamens* 10, *hairy or pubescent, 5 fertile, erect, 5 alternate sterile, of which the two upper are longer and hooked back. Herbs at the base a little shrubby, branched. Leaves stalked, ovate or oblong, toothed or cut.*

* *Petals with an appendage to the claw: 5 stamens fertile, erect; 5 sterile, of which the two uppermost are hooked backwards.* TRUE CAMPYLIA.

9515 Stem suffruticose erect, Lvs. ovate round blunt hoary silky toothed, Upper petals roundish: lower oblong
9516 Stem suffruticose erect, Lvs. ellipt. roundish blunt crenate silky, Upper pet. obovate sharply emarginate
9517 Stem suffruticose erect, Lvs. roundish ovate blunt doubly toothed silky, Upper petals round dark purple
9518 Stem herbaceous ascending, Lvs. obl. lanc. blunt toothed hoary, Pedunc. 1-3-fl. Upper petals obovate
9519 Stem suffruticose ascending, Lvs. lin. lanc. cut-toothed at end hoary beneath, Upper petals obov. oblong
9520 Stem suffruticose, Lvs. ovate plaited serrated downy, 3 upper petals very broad ovate
9521 Stem suffruticose ascending, Lvs. ovate unequally toothed or cut, Stipules carinate, Upper pet. oval wavy

** *Upper petals warted above the claw. Tube of stamens very short, 5 fertile recurved, spreading, 5 sterile straight.* PHYMATANTHUS. Lindl.

9522 Stem suffruticose erect, Lvs. lanc. villous cut-toothed trifid, Upper petals blistered at base

§ 9. MYRRHIDIUM. Dec. *Petals* 4, *or rarely* 5, *the two upper very large, obovate, cuneate, usually marked with branching lines, the two or three lower much smaller, oblong-linear. Stamens* 10, *with their tube and filaments straight, generally with 5 anthers, and 5 alternately barren, rarely* 7 *fertile. Biennial or perennial herbs rarely shrubby. Stems round. Leaves pinnate or ternate, often multifid.*

* *Anthers* 5. *Petals* 4.

9523 Stem suffruticose, Lvs. 3-parted, Lobes toothed at end blunt: lower obovate; middle ovate often trifid
9524 Stem herbaceous strigose ascending, Lvs. hispid on each side rigid pinnated, Lobes cut-toothed
9525 Stem herbaceous biennial somewhat downy, Lvs. bipinnate smooth, Lobes linear subpinnatifid

** *Anthers* 5. *Petals* 5.

9526 Stem herbaceous hairy suberect, Lvs. bipinnatifid, Segm. lanc. blunt toothed at end

*** *Anthers* 7. *Petals* 4.

9527 Stem herbaceous biennial hairy erect, Lvs. pinnated hairy beneath smooth above, Lobes toothed
9528 Stem herbaceous hairy, Lvs. bipinnate, Lobes linear smoothish, Pedunc. 1-fl.
9529 Stem herbaceous procumbent smooth, Lvs. subbipinnatifid toothed, Pedunc. many-fl. capitate

§ 10. SEYMOURIA. Sweet. *Petals* 2, *distinct at base, abruptly reflexed in the middle. Stamens* 5, *nearly equal, in a long straight tube, all fertile.*

9530 Lvs. roundish cordate bluntish entire ciliated shining on the upper side
9431 Leaves ovate entire acute smooth, Umb. simple, Flowers pentandrous

§ 11. JENKINSONIA. Sweet. *Petals* 5, *the two upper much larger than the rest, emarginate at end, striated with colored lines, the* 3 *lower much smaller. Stamens* 10, *ascending, spreading at end, hairy at base,* 7 *fertile, of which the three upper are shorter, the three sterile shortened, subulate, of equal length. Stems shrubby. Flowers large.*

9532 Lvs. bipinnatifid hairy, Stem procumb. hairy, Flowers heptandrous, Petals 4
9533 Stem shrubby flexuose, Lvs. pubescent palmate 5-fid, Lobes cuneate 3-toothed at end

§ 12. CHORISMA, Lindl. *Petals* 4, *rarely* 5, *the two upper with long claws largest, two lower much smaller. Stamens declinate, in a very long tube, jointed in middle, connate,* 7 *fertile, of which the two lower are loose; the* 3 *sterile shortened, subulate of equal length.*

9534 Branches 4-cornered fleshy, Leaves cordate bluntly lobed somewhat toothed

§ 13. PELARGONIUM. Lindl. *Petals* 5, *unequal, the two upper approximating. Stamens* 10, *unequal,* 7 *fertile,* 3 *sterile, subulate.*

* *Petals whole colored, the two upper shorter and narrower. Stamens short, erect, the two lowest very short with nearly sessile anthers. Stem shrubby, fleshy.* CICONIUM, Sweet.

9535 Leaves very smooth obovate crenate somewhat fleshy, Pedunc. few-fl. Petals linear
9536 Leaves roundish obsoletely lobed crenate smooth zoned, Petals linear breadth of sepals
9537 Leaves roundish obseletely lobed crenate: younger somewhat zoned, Pedunc. 4-fl. Petals linear
9538 Leaves roundish obsoletely lobed crenate downy zoned, Petals linear narrower than sepals
9539 Leaves roundish obsoletely lobed crenate smooth not spotted, Petals linear cuneiform
9540 Leaves cordate-orbicular obsoletely lobed toothed zoned upwards, Pedunc. many-fl. Petals cuneate
9541 Leaves reniform 5-lobed crenate zoned, Stipules cordate obl. acute ciliated, Umbels many-fl. crowded
9542 Leaves round reniform scarcely divided crenate viscid, Petals obovate cuneate
9543 Leaves cordate orbicular cut-lobed toothed pubescent on each side, Petals obl. cuneate
9544 Leaves roundish reniform obsoletely lobed somewhat zoned complicate crisp downy on each side

** *Petals nearly equal in size.*

§ A. *Stems herbaceous. Leaves cordate, palmate, lobed. Petals small.*

9545 Stem diffuse, Lvs. cord. ov. obsoletely lobed bluntly toothed ciliated, Pet. equal to the cal. and one another



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

attention at all periods. If well managed, they flower beautifully, and are incomparably superior in all points to the continental races. They are no where in this country managed with so much success as by Sweet, who seems to hold the reins of nature in his hands in a more steady manner than any cultivator of the age.

9546	glomerátum *Jacq.*	heaped	pr	½	my.o	W	N. Holl.	...	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 68
	P. austrále Sweet, not of Willd.										
9547	odoratíssimum *Ait.*	sweet-scented	or	2	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1724.	S	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.103.f.1
9548	frágrans *W.*	Nutmeg-scent.	or	2	my.o	Va	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 172
9549	grossularioídes *Ait.*	Gooseberry-lvd.	or	2	ap.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1731.	S	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.119.f.2
9550	ánceps *Ait.*	flat-stalked	pr	½	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1788.	S	r.m	Jac.col.4.t.22.f.3
9551	tabuláre *L'Her.*	rough-stalked	pr	½	my.au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1775.	S	r m	L'Her. ger. t. 9
9552	alchemilloídes *Ait.*	mantle-leaved	pr	½	my.o	Pk	C. G. H.	1693.	C	r.m	Cav.dis.4.t.98.f.1
9553	senecioídes *L'Her.*	small white-fl.	cu	¾	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1775.	S	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 11
9554	abrotanifólium *Jacq.*	Southernw.-lv.	or	3	my.jl	R	C. G. H.	1791.	S	r.m	Jac.schœ.2.t.136
9555	incísum *W.*	cut-leaved	or	3	my.au	W.R	C. G. H.	1791.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 67
9556	tenuifólium *L'Her.*	fine-leaved	or	3	my.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1768.	S	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 12
9557	tripartítum *Sweet*	trifid-leaved	or	3	ap.au	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1794.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 115
9558	spinósum *W.*	thorny	or	3	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	r.m	Pater. it. t. p. 67
9559	gibbósum *W.*	gouty	ft	1½	my.jl	G	C. G. H.	1712.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 61
9560	flávum *Ait.*	carrot-leaved	ft	½	jl.s	G Br	C. G. H.	1724.	R	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 522
9561	filipendulifólium *Sw.*	Dropwort-lvd.	cu	½	my.o	G.Br	C. G. H.	1812.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 1641
9562	pedicellátum *Sweet*	long-stalked	cu	1	my.o	G.Br	C. G. H.	1822.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 250
9563	tris'te *Ait.*	night-smelling	ft	1	my.o	G.Br	C. G. H.	1632.	R	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.107.f.1
9564	schizopétalum *Sweet*	cut-petalled	el	1	jn	Y.Br	C. G. H.	1821.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 232
9565	lobátum *W.*	Cow Parsnep-lv.	cu	1	jl.au	Y.Br	C. G. H.	1710.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 51
9566	millefoliátum *Sweet*	Milfoil-leaved	cu	½	jl.au	Y.Br	C. G. H.	...	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 230
9567	sanguíneum *Wendl.*	bloody	or	1	jl.au	S	C. G. H.	...	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 76
9568	fúlgidum *Ait.*	Celandine-lvd.	or	1½	ap.jl	S	C. G. H.	1723.	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.116.f.2
9569	ignéscens *Sweet*	fiery	or	1½	mr.jn	S	.....	1812.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 2. 55
9570	quinquevúlnerum *W.*	dark-flowered	or	1½	my.o	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1796.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. t. 114
9571	bícolor *Ait.*	two-colored	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.pu	.....	1778.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 201
9572	pállens *Sweet*	pallid	pr	¾	mr.jl	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	...	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 148
9573	pulchéllum *B. M.*	nonesuch	pr	¾	mr.my	W	C. G. H.	1795.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 524
9574	pictum *Pers.*	painted	pr	½	ap.my	W.R	C. G. H.	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 168
9575	echinátum *B. M.*	prickly-stalked	pr	1	my.au	W.R	C. G. H.	1789.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 309
9576	crassicaúle *L'Her.*	thick-stalked	pr	¾	jl.au	Pa.Y	S. Africa	1786.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 192
9577	primulínum *Sweet*	primrose-flow.	or	1½	jl.au	V	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 477
9578	cortusæfólium *L'Her.*	cortusa-leaved	or	2	jl.au	Pk	Africa	1786.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 121
9579	renifórme *B. M.*	Kidney-leaved	or	2	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 493
9580	láteripes *L'Her.*	Ivy-leaved	or	2	jn.au	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 24
9581	peltátum *Ait.*	peltated	or	2	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1701.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 20
9582	ovále *L'Her.*	oval-leaved	or	1½	my.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	S	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 28
9583	élegans *W.*	elegant	or	3	mr.jn	W	C. G. H.	1795.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 28
9584	glaúcum *L'Her.*	glaucous-leav'd	or	3	jn.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	1775.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 235
9585	diversifólium *Wendl.*	different-leav'd	or	3	jn.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	1794.	C	r.m	
9586	cuspidátum *W.*	sharp-pointed	or	3	jn.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	
9587	sorórium *W.*	sister	or	3	ap.jl	W.vy	.....	...	C	r.m	
9588	lævigátum *W.*	glauc. tern.-lvd.	or	3	my.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.121.f.1
9589	grandiflórum *W.*	great-flowered	or	3	ap.jl	W.vy	C. G. H.	1794.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 29
9590	variegátum *W.*	variegated-flow.	or	3	ap.jl	W.vy	C. G. H.	1812.	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.118.f.3
9591	pátulum *Jacq.*	spreading	or	3	ap.jl	Pk.vy	C. G. H.	1812.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 541
9592	saniculæfólium *W.*	Sanicle-leaved	or	3	jn.au	Pu.vy	C. G. H.	1806.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. t. 539
9593	fuscátum *Jacq.*	dark-marked	el	3	ap.jl	Pu.vy	C. G. H.	1812	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 540



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

The most common free-growing kinds will thrive well in any rich light soil, or a mixture of loam and decayed leaves will suit them very well: the dwarfer woody kinds, as P. tricolor, elegans, Blattarium, ovale,

9546 Stem diffuse, Lvs. cord. somewhat lobed bluntly crenate villous beneath, Pet. larger than calyx

9547 Stem fleshy very short, Branches herbaceous long diffuse, Lvs. roundish cordate very soft
9548 Branches spreading soft with down, Lvs. roundish cordate about 3-lobed bluntly toothed very soft
9549 Stems square very smooth, Lvs. cordate roundish cut toothed, Pedunc. about 2-fl.
9550 Stems 3-cornered 2-edged smooth, Lvs. cordate roundish obsoletely lobed toothed, Umb. many-fl
9551 Stem hispid, Lvs. reniform 3-5-lobed blunt toothed at end smoothish, Pedunc. long 2-4-fl.
9552 Stem villous, Lvs. cordate 5-lobed palmate villous, Pedunc. few-fl. Stigma sessile
9553 Stem erect, Lvs. bipinnatifid laciniate smooth, Involucres and calyxes blunt

§ B. *Stem half shrubby. Leaves pinnate. Lobes multifid.*

9554 Leaves cinereous velvety palmately 3-cut, Lobes linear trifid, Calyxes somewhat hispid
9555 Leaves 3-cut dark-green, Lobes distant 3-parted laciniated, Petals linear flaccid
9556 Stem fleshy naked erect, Leaves hairy bipinnate decompound, Lobes linear subulate
9557 Leaves 3-parted fleshy cut-toothed glaucous, Segments subsessile cuneiform, Honey spur very long
9558 Leaves cuneiform trifid toothed, Petioles and stipules persistent spiny, Umb. comp. few-fl.

§ C. *Stem half-shrubby, fleshy. Leaves trifid or pinnate, fleshy, Petals yellowish brown.*

9559 Stem with tumid articulations, Leaves pinnate of 1 or 2 pairs with an odd one blunt cuneate cut-toothed

§ D. *Nearly stemless. Root fascicled, tuberous. Leaves decompound, laciniated. Petals yellowish brown.*

9560 Leaves decompound laciniate hairy, Segm. linear, Umb. many-fl.
9561 Leaves hairy pinnate, Segm. bipinnate; divisions ovate toothed somewhat acute
9562 Leaves smooth ciliated fleshy 5-7-lobed toothed reflexed at end, Umb. many-flow. Fls. on very long stalks
9563 Leaves hairy pinnate, Segm. bipinnatifid; divisions linear acute
9564 Leaves ternate oblong blunt wavy hairy on each side and revolute at end, Petals 2-parted multifid
9565 Leaves cordate downy beneath bluntly 3-5-lobed sinuate-toothed, Scape divided
9566 Leaves decompound smooth, Leaflets cut, Segments channelled linear, Calyx reflexed

§ E. *Stem short, or somewhat fleshy. Leaves divided, cut or toothed. Petals scarlet or crimson.*

9567 Leaves hairy pinnated, Segments laciniate pinnatifid decurrent, Lobes linear lanceolate
9568 Leaves 3-parted, Segm. sessile cuneate cut toothed, Middle lobe larger pinnatifid
9569 Leaves cord. 3-lobed, Segm. toothed: lateral bifid; middle 3-lobed, Stipules cord. acum. somew. toothed

§ F. *Stem half shrubby. Leaves lobed, hairy. Petals with a broad purple spot in the middle.*

9570 Leaves hispid 3-parted, Segm. multifid, Lobes linear-lanceolate serrated
9571 Leaves cordate 3-fid wavy hairy blunt toothed: lateral segments 3-lobed; upper 5-lobed

§ G. *Stem fleshy, half shrubby. Leaves oblong, or oftener cordate, somewhat cut. Stipules lanceolate, spreading, acute. Roots tuberous, fascicled.*

9572 Leaves 3-parted hairy, Lateral segments smaller lobed toothed; term. long cut-toothed, Pet. spreading
9573 Leaves oblong lobed pinnatifid, Petioles united at base, Umb. many-flowered
9574 Leaves cord. obl. subruncinate toothed downy, Scape branched, Umb. many-fl. Involucre leafy
9575 Leaves ovate cordate somewhat lobed crenate villous beneath, Stipules persistent spiny
9576 Leaves reniform obacuminate toothed silky on each side, Bractes 4 times shorter than pedicel
9577 Leaves reniform obacuminate toothed silky on each side, Bractes twice as short as pedicels
9578 Leaves cordate cut-lobed wavy bluntly toothed downy, Honey-tube 4 times as long as calyx
9579 Leaves reniform crenate-toothed downy beneath, Stipules persistent dilated at base

§ H. *Stem shrubby, fleshy. Leaves peltate, or cordate 5-lobed, fleshy. Honey-tube as long as stalk. Stipules broad ovate.*

9580 Branches fleshy round, Leaves cordate 5-lobed somewhat toothed fleshy smooth, Umb. many-fl.
9581 Branches fleshy angular, Leaves peltate 5-lobed entire fleshy, Umb. few-fl.

**** Two upper petals broader, shorter, very blunt.*

9582 Stem weak prostrate, Branches petioles and peduncles softly hairy, Leaves oval acute toothed hoary
9583 Leaves elliptical roundish finely serrate blunt rigid smooth, Petals all obovate

***** Two upper petals longer and broader. Stems shrubby.*

§ A. *Leaves smooth, or nearly smooth, more or less glaucous.*

1. *Petals white, the upper generally lined with red, or spotted.*

9584 Very smooth and glaucous, Leaves lanceolate entire acuminate, Peduncles 1-2-fl.
9585 Smooth glaucous, Leaves lanceolate entire or 3-parted; lower toothed, Pedunc. about 1-fl. panicled
9586 Very smooth somewhat glaucous, Leaves ovate acute glaucous somewhat cut remotely serrate
9587 Very smooth, Leaves deeply 3-parted, Segm. acinaciform cut serrate, Peduncles 3-flowered
9588 Very smooth glaucous, Leaves 3-parted, Segm. trifid cuneate; divisions linear lanc. Pedunc. about 2-fl.
9589 Smooth glauc. Lvs. 5-lobed palmati. cord. at base, Lobes toothed tow. the end, Pet. 3 times as long as cal.
9590 Smooth glaucous, Leaves 3-5-lobed palmate-parted, Segments trifid toothed, Stipules ovate cordate acute

2. *Petals rosy or violet, upper generally striped with purple.*

9591 Smooth glaucous, Leaves long-stalked cordate reniform 3-5-fid toothed, Petals lanceolate-cuneate
9592 Smooth glaucous, Leaves on long stalks cordate roundish 5-fid toothed zoned above
9593 Smooth glaucous, Leaves cord. 5-lobed toothed glaucous beneath: younger zoned above; upper 5-parted



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

&c. thrive best in an equal mixture of sandy loam and peat, and require their pots to be well drained: the succulent kinds like a light sandy loam, and require scarcely any water when not in vigorous growth: the

9594 penicillátum *W.*	pencilled	♃ ⊏ el	3	jn.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	1794.	C	r.m	W.hor.be.1. t.32
9595 betulínum *Ait.*	Birch-leaved	♃ ⊏ el	3	jn.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	1759.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 148
9596 formosis'simum *Pers.*	superb white	♃ ⊏ el	2	jn.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 215
9597 tomentósum *Jacq.*	Pennyroyal	♃ ⊏ or	3	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1790.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 518
9598 ribifólium *Jacq.*	currant-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1798.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 538
9599 papilionáceum *Ait.*	Butterfly	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1724.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 27
9600 cordátum *Ait.*	heart-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 165
9601 rubrocínctum *Link.*	red-edged	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	
9602 conduplicátum *W.*	curled-heart-lv.	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	.....	1774.	C	r.m	
9603 cucullátum *Ait.*	hooded-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1690.	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.106.f.1
9604 speciósum *W.*	specious	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1794.	C	r.m	
9605 cochleátum *W.*	concave-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	.....	...	C	r.m	
9606 acerifólium *L'Her.*	Maple-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1784.	C	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 21
9607 angulósum *Ait.*	Marsh mallow-lv.	♃ ⊏ or	3	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1724.	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.112.f.2
9608 Barringtónii *W.*	Barrington's	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	
9609 Watsónii *Link.*	Watson's	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	.....	...	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 130
9610 adulterínum *L'Her.*	hoary trifid-lv.	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1785.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 22
9611 semitrílobum *Jacq.*	three-lobed	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	r.m	Jac.schœ.2.t.136
9612 vitifólium *Ait.*	Vine-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1724.	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.111.f.2
9613 capitátum *Ait.*	Rose-scented	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1690.	S	r.m	And. ger. c. ic.
9614 rúbens *W.*	red-flowered	♃ ⊏ or	3	my.jl	Pu	.....	...	C	r.m	
9615 obtusifólium *Ait.*	blunt-lobed	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.au	Pu	.....	...	C	r.m	Sweet ger. t. 8
9616 tricuspidátum *L'her.*	three-pointed	♃ ⊏ or	3	my.au	W.pu	C. G. H.	1780.	C	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 30
9617 scábrum *Ait.*	rough wedge-lv.	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	1775.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 542
9618 hermannifólium *Jac.*	Hermannia-lv.	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.jn	Pk.vy	C. G. H.	...	S	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 545
9619 crispum *Ait.*	curl-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	jl.n	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	L'he.ger. t.32,33
9620 exstipulátum *Ait.*	soft trifid-leavd.	♃ ⊏ or	3	my.au	Vi.vy	C. G. H.	1779.	C	r.m	L'Her.ger. t. 35
9621 pustulósum *Sweet*	pimpled	♃ ⊏ or	3	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. t. 11
9622 pállidum *W.*	pale-flowered	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.au	Pk	.....	...	C	r.m	
9623 ternátum *Jacq.*	ternate	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.au	Pk.vy	C. G. H.	1820.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 165
9624 quercifólium *Ait.*	Oak-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 14
9625 gravéolens *Ait.*	Odor of Rose	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 17
9626 glutinósum *Ait.*	clammy	♃ ⊏ or	3	my.jn	Pk.vy	C. G. H.	1777.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 143
9627 híspidum *W.*	hispid	♃ ⊏ or	3	my.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	r.m	Ca.dis.4.t.110.f.1
9628 rádula *Ait.*	Rasp-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	mr.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 95
9629 balsámeum *Jacq.*	balsamic	♃ ⊏ or	3	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1790.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 543
9630 ásperum *W.*	rough multifid	♃ ⊏ or	3	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1795.	C	r.m	Roth.abhan.t.10
9631 denticulátum *Jacq.*	tooth-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	3	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	r.m	Sweet ger. 109
9632 delphinifólium *W.*	Larkspur-leav.	♃ ⊏ or	3	ap.jl	Pk	.....	...	C	r.m	
9633 dis'cipes *Haw.*	central-stalked	♃ ⊐ cu	5	...	...	Africa	1808.	C	r.m	
9634 spúrium *W.*	spurious	♃ ⊏ or	2	ap.jl	V	.....	...	C	r.m	
9635 grátum *W.*	Citron-scented	♃ ⊏ or	2	ap.au	Pk.vy	.....	...	C	r.m	
9636 nóthum *W.*	mixed	♃ ⊏ or	2	ap.jl	Pk	.....	...	C	r.m	
9637 consanguíneum *W.*	kindred	♃ ⊏ or	2	ap.au	Pk	.....	...	C	r.m	
9638 Willdenóvii *Link.*	Willdenow's	♃ ⊏ or	2	my.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	
9639 unicolórum *W.*	self-colored	♃ ⊏ or	2	my.au	C	C. G. H.	...	C	r.m	
9640 alnifólium *W.*	Alder-leaved	♃ ⊏ or	2	ap.jl	Pk.vy	.....	...	C	r.m	
9641 amplíssimum *W.*	stately	♃ ⊏ or	2	ap.jl	Pu	.....	...	C	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

tuberous rooted kinds thrive best in very sandy loam and peat, and require no water after they have flowered, till they begin to grow afresh. Cuttings of the shrubby kinds strike root freely under hand-glasses in the same

§ B. *Flowers white, or scarcely rose-colored; two upper petals deep-red, lined. Leaves ovate, cordate, or reniform toothed, undivided.*

9594 Lvs. ovate cut serr.: the younger scabrous backwards; adult nearly smooth, Stipules ovate acuminate
9595 Leaves ovate unequally serrate smoothish, Stipules ovate-lanceolate, Peduncles 2-4-flowered
9596 Umb. many-fl. Leaves ovate acute concave rigid somew. lobed uneq. tooth. truncate at base many-nerved

§ C. *Petals white, narrow. Leaves cordate, soft with down. Stipules spreading much.*

9597 Stem shrubby fleshy, Branches peduncles and leaves hirsute, Leaves cordate hastate 5-lobed very soft
9598 Stem shrubby fleshy, Branches and pedunc. subhispid, Lvs. cord. hastate 5-lobed rough, Umb. many-fl.

§ D. *Leaves cordate, flat, toothed. Lower petals linear; upper purple, lined.*

9599 Branches leaves and pedunc. hairy, Leaves cordate roundish angular toothed, Umbels panicled many-fl.
9600 Lvs. cord. acute toothed flat hoary beneath and downy, Branches and ped. pilose, Lower pet. subulate-lin.
9601 Leaves cordate acutely crenulate quite smooth, Stipules linear reflexed, Umbels many-flowered
9602 Leaves roundish ovate truncate subcordate at base cut-toothed wavy beneath hoary pubescent

§ E. *Leaves cordate, or cuneate, toothed, undivided, or lobed. Lobes blunt, not divided down to the middle. Flowers purple. Lower petals oblong or obovate.*

1. *Leaves undivided, cucullate.*

9603 Leaves reniform cucullate toothed pubescent, Branches and peduncles softly hispid, Lower petals oblong
9604 Leaves roundish truncate reniform with acute cartilaginous teeth many-nerved subpubescent
9605 Leaves roundish ovate subcord. concave somewhat angular serr. pubesc. Honey-tube the length of calyx
9606 Leaves cun. at base entire at end palmately 5-lobed toothed many-nerved rather villous, Stip. cordate ovate
9607 Leaves truncate at base subcucul. roundish bluntly 5-lobed toothed pubesc. Stipules cord. ovate acuminate
9608 Leaves reniform blunt cucullate toothletted hairy on each side, Umbels many-flowered
9609 Leaves cord. roundish somewhat lobed tooth-crenate wavy at edge, Stipules cord. acute somew. toothed

2. *Leaves lobed, flattish.*

9610 Leaves cordate bluntly 3-lobed wavy villous soft, Pedunc. about 2-flowered
9611 Leaves truncate at base subcuneate 3-fid flat hairy, Lobes divaricating serrated at end, Lower petals lin.
9612 Leaves cordate 3-lobed roughish blunt toothed, Stipules broad cordate, Stem erect
9613 Leaves cordate lobed wavy softly villous toothed, Stipules broad cordate, Stems diffuse
9614 Lvs. subcord. acute slightly 5-lobed serrated, Umb. 5-fl. subcapitate, Ped. scarcely longer than involucrum

3. *Leaves lobed Lobes acutely cut at end.*

9615 Lvs. deeply 3-lobed, Lobes round. blunt unequally toothlett. Veins ben. and cal. roughish, Stipules cord.
9616 Leaves cuneate at base trifid, Lobes acute: middle longer subserrate with a midrib muricated beneath
9617 Leaves cuneate at base trifid rough, Lobes lanc. loosely serrated, Pedun. 1-4-flowered
9618 Leaves cuneiform distichous rough plaited truncate at end cut-toothed, Peduncles 2-flowered short
9619 Leaves distichous roundish fleshy subcuneate at base trifid wavy plaited rough toothed, Pedun. about 2-fl.
9620 Leaves truncate cord. 3-lobed toothed hoary, Stipules scarcely any, Peduncles 3-4-flowered
9621 Lower lvs. deeply 3-lobed beneath pustular, Lateral lobes spreading unequally and acutely toothed
9622 Leaves deeply 3-lobed, Lobes spreading unequally and acutely toothed at end beneath and at edge rough
9623 Leaves 3-parted cucullate rough, Lobes cuneiform cut-serrate at end: the middle one trifid

§ F. *Leaves divided beyond the middle. Lobes toothed, cut, or pinnatifid. Flowers purplish or pale.*

9624 Leaves cord. pinnatifid with rounded recesses, Lobes blunt crenate, Branches and petioles hispid
9625 Leaves palmately 7-lobed, Lobes oblong blunt toothed revolute at edge, Umb. many-fl. capitate
9626 Leaves cord. hastate 5-angled toothed viscid smoothish, Umb. 2-4-fl. Honey tube a little longer than calyx
9627 Leaves palmatifid downy hispid, Lobes acuminate cut toothed, Umb. panicled many-fl.
9628 Leaves palmated rough, Lobes narrow pinnatifid revolute at edge, Segm. linear, Umb. few-fl.
9629 Leaves palmated roughish cuneate at base, Lobes lanc. remotely toothed, Umb. few-fl.
9630 Leaves somewhat palmated rough, Lobes 5-7-oblong blunt crisply toothletted at edge, Umb. 5-fl. in heads
9631 Leaves palmated viscid smooth, Lobes linear pinnatifid repand toothed flattish, Umb. few-fl.
9632 Leaves rough palmate 5-lobed, Lobes oblong serrated: middle 3-lobed, Umbels few-fl. compound

‡ *Uncertain species.*

9633 Stem fleshy branched arboreous, Lvs. cord. peltate pubesc. variably glauc. Petioles villous without stipules
9634 Leaves reniform distichous slightly 3-lobed blunt unequally toothed wavy
9635 Leaves slightly trifid unequally and acutely toothed wavy hairy, Peduncles 2-4-fl.
9636 Leaves roundish ovate blunt subtrifid folded together wavy toothed hairy beneath, Sepals erect
9637 Leaves slightly 3-lobed flat blunt, Lobes divaricating unequally and finely toothed, Pedunc. 3-fl.
9638 Leaves roundish cuneate slightly 3-lobed wavy toothletted, Branches petioles and peduncles villous
9639 Leaves roundish cuneate slightly 3-lobed wavy toothletted, Honey tube twice as short as reflexed calyx
9640 Leaves ellipt. blunt: floral obsoletely subtrifid unequally toothed somew. cuneate and entire at the base
9641 Leaves flat very smooth half round 7-lobed serrated slightly cordate at base, Pedunc. 2-5-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

kind of soil, or in pots, without being covered by glass, and placed in a shady situation. Many of the kinds may also be increased by pieces of their roots, or from seeds. The tuberous-rooted kinds may be propagated

Garden Varieties.

1 Aceroïdes *Sweet ger.* 242
2 acutilóbum *Do.* 184
3 áffluens *Do.* 194
4 ácidum *Do.* 261
5 Allénii *Do.* 229
6 amœ'num *Do.* 121
7 æ'mulum *Do.* 160
8 anthriscifólium *Do.* 233
9 árdens *Do.* 45
10 ardéscens *Do.* 231
11 armátum *Do.* 214
12 asperifólium *Do.* 169
13 atrofúscum *Do.* 82
14 atropurpúreum *Do.* 152
15 atrosanguíneum *Do.* 151
16 aurantíacum *Do.* 198
17 Baileyánum *Do.* 87
18 Bakeriánum *Do.* 240
19 Barnardiánum *Do.* 127
20 Beadóniæ *Do.* 191
21 Beaufortiánum *Do.* 138
22 bel'lulum *Do.* 60
23 bipartítum *Do.* 142
24 Blandfordiánum *Do.* 101
25 blándum *Do.* 4
26 Boýleæ *Do.* 50
27 Brightiánum *Do.* 227
28 Broughtóniæ *Do.* 181
29 Brównii *Do.* 146
30 Breesiánum *Do.* 64
31 calocéphalon *Sweet ger.* 201
32 calycínum *Do.* 81
33 Campyliæflórum *Do.* 251
34 cándidum *Do.* 128
35 cardiifólium *Do.* 15
36 cerínum *Do.* 176
37 chærophýllum *Do.* 257
38 chrysanthemifólium *Do.* 124
39 coarctátum *Do.* 70
40 Colvilliánum *Do.* 260
41 Colvíllii *Do.* 86
42 Comptóniæ *Do.* 122
43 cómptum *Do.* 255
44 concávum *Do.* 237
45 concínnum *Do.* 108
46 cóncolor *Do.* 140
47 corúscans *Do.* 173
48 Cosmiánum *Do.* 189
49 crenátum *And. ger.*
50 crenulátum *Sweet ger.* 162
51 cruéntum *Do.* 170
52 Daveyánum *Do.* 32
53 Dennisiánum *Do.* 20
54 dentátum *And. ger.*
55 depéndens *Sweet ger.* 195
56 diffor'me *Do.* 105
57 Dimacriæflórum *Do.* 220
58 dissértum *Do.* 247
59 Dobreeánum *Do.* 253
60 dumósum *Do.* 19
61 elátum *Sweet ger.* 96
62 eléctum *Do.* 238
63 élegans (Hoarea) *Do.* 132
64 élegans (Dimacria) *Do.* 202
65 élegans (Campylia) *Do.* 222
66 eréctum *Do.* 187
67 eriophýllum *Do.* 141
68 exímium *Do.* 26
69 Fair'liæ *Do.* 178
70 flexuósum *Do.* 180
71 floccósum *Do.* 129
72 flóridum *Do.* 41
73 formósum *Do.* 120
74 fuscátum *Do.* 210
75 glauciifólium *Do.* 179
76 grandidentátum *Do.* 217
77 Grenvilliánum *And. ger.*
78 Hammersléiæ *Sweet ger.* 225
79 Hoareæflórum *Do.* 133
80 Hoareánum *Do.* 80
81 Husseyánum *Do.* 92
82 imbricátum *Do.* 65
83 incanéscens *Do.* 203
84 incúrvum *Do.* 249
85 inscríptum *Do.* 193
86 intertéxtum *Do.* 185
87 involucrátum máximum *Do.* 33
88 Jenkinsóni *Do.* 154
89 jonquillínum *Do.* 241
90 Kin'gii *Do.* 248

OCTANDRIA.

1462. AITO'NIA. *W.* Aitonia. *Meliàceæ.* *Sp.* 1.
9642 capénsis *W.* Cape ħ ⊔ or 2 ap.s Pk C. G. H. 1774. C r.m Bot. mag. 173

DECANDRIA.

†1463. GERA'NIUM. *W.* Crane's-Bill. *Geraniaceæ.* *Sp.* 45—66.

9643	sibíricum *W.*	Siberian	△	pr	1	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1758.	D	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 19
9644	sanguíneum *W.*	bloody	△	pr	⅝	jn.s	Bd	Britain	rocks.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 272
9645	incánum *W.*	hoary multifid	△	pr	½	my.jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1701.	S	r.m	Cav.dis.4.t.82.f.2
9646	canéscens *W.*	silky-leaved	△	pr	⅝	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	S	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 38
9647	argénteum *W.*	silvery-leaved	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	St	S. Europe	1699.	D	s.l	Sweet ger. 59
9648	várium *W.*	grey	△	pr	1	jn.au	R	Pyrenees	...	D	s.l	L'Her. ger. t. 37
9649	anemonefólium *W.*	Anemone-lvd.	ħ	⊔ or	3	my.au	R	Madeira	1788.	S	r.m	Sweet ger. 244
9650	macrorhízum *W.*	long-rooted	△	pr	1½	my.jn	Pu	Italy	1576.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2420
9651	tuberósum *W.*	tuberous-root.	△	pr	1	my.au	Pk	Italy	1596.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 155
9652	ibéricum *W.*	Iberian	△	el	1½	jn.s	B	Levant	1802.	D	s.l	Sweet ger. 84
9653	nodósum *W.*	knotty	△	pr	1	my.o	Pu	England	moun.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1091
9654	angulátum *W.*	angular-stalked	△	pr	1	my.jn	B	.....	1789.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 203
9655	Wallichiánum *Sw.*	Wallich's	△	un	⅝	my.au	R	Nepal	1819.	D	s.l	Sweet ger. 90
9656	vlassoviánum *Fisch.*	Russian	△	pr	1	my.au	Pu	Crimea	1821.	D	s.l	Sweet ger. 228
9657	striátum *W.*	streaked	△	pr	1	my.o	St	Italy	1629.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 55
9658	refléxum *W.*	reflex-flowered	△	or	1⅓	my.jn	B	Italy	1758.	D	s.l	Cav.dis.4.t.81.f.1
9659	phæ'um *W.*	dusky	△	or	1½	ap.jn	Bd	England	m.thi.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 322
9660	fúscum *W.*	brown	△	or	1⅓	jl	Br	S. Europe	1759.	D	co	
9661	lívidum *W.*	wrinkled-leav'd	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Switzerl.	1775.	D	s.l	L'Her. ger. t. 39
9662	eriostémon *Fisch.*	woolly-stamen.	△	pr	1⅓	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1822.	D	co	Sweet ger. 197
9663	sylváticum *W.*	wood	△	el	1½	my.jn	Pu	Britain	m.thi.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 121
9664	praténse *W.*	Crowfoot-lvd.	△	el	1½	my.jl	B	Britain	me.pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 404
9665	lon'gipes *Dec.* *Londésii* Fisch.	long-stalked	△	or	1	my.jl	Li	.....	1823.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

by the little tubercles of the roots, or by seeds. For the general treatment of each species, see Sweet's Geraniaceæ. (*Bot. Cult.* 237.)

1462. *Aitonia.* In honor of the late Mr. William Aiton, the King's gardener at Kew. "A pretty genus," Sweet observes, "which thrives well in an equal mixture of sandy loam and peat: young cuttings will root in

Garden Varieties.

91 Lambérti *Sweet ger.* 104
92 lanceolátum *And. ger.*
93 latilóbum *Sweet ger.* 236
94 laxiflórum *Do.* 216
95 lépidum *Do.* 156
96 lineátum *Do.* 116
97 Lousadiánum *Do* 44
98 lúteum *Bot. rep.* 328
99 macránthon *Sweet ger.* 83
100 Mattocksiánum *Do.* 234
101 melíssinum *Do.* 5
102 míxtum *Do.* 71
103 modéstum *Do.* 204
104 Mostýnæ *Do.* 10
105 multinérve *Do.* 17
106 Murrayánum *Do.* 164
107 mutábile *Do.* 213
108 nánum *Do.* 102
109 nervósum *Do.* 47
110 Newshamiánum *Do.* 144
111 notátum *Do.* 208
112 nummularifólium *Bot. rep.* 123
113 oblátum *Sweet ger.* 35
114 obscúrum *Do.* 89
115 obtusifólium *Do.* 25
116 optábile *Do.* 62
117 opulifólium *Do.* 53
118 ornátum *Do.* 39
119 Pálkii *Do.* 224
120 pannifólium *Do.* 9
121 párticeps *Sweet ger.* 49
122 pátens *Do.* 125
123 paucidentátum *Do.* 186
124 pavonínum *Do.* 40
125 pectinifólium *Do.* 66
126 phœníceum *Do.* 207
127 pinguifólium *Do.* 52
128 planifólium *Do.* 219
129 platypétalon *Do.* 116
130 Pottéri *Do.* 147
131 Principíssæ *Do.* 139
132 pubéscens *And. ger.*
133 pulchérrimum *Sweet ger.* 134
134 púlchrum *Do.* 107
135 pulveruléntum *Do.* 218
136 pyrethrifólium *Do.* 153
137 ramulósum *Do.* 177
138 recurvátum *Do.* 223
139 reticulátum *Do.* 143
140 rigéscens *Do.* 112
141 ríngens *Do.* 256
142 Robinsóni *Do.* 150
143 rotundilóbum *Do.* 252
144 rubéscens *Do.* 30
145 rugósum *And. ger.*
146 sæpeflórens *Sweet ger.* 58
147 Saundérsii *Do.* 205
148 Scarboróviæ *Do.* 117
149 scintíllans *Do.* 28
150 Scóttii *Do.* 264
151 scutátum *Sweet ger.* 95
152 seléctum *Do.* 190
153 selenifólium *Do.* 159
154 serratifólium *Do.* 221
155 Seymoúriæ *Do.* 37
156 Smíthii *Do.* 110
157 solúbile *Do.* 24
158 spectábile *Do.* 136
159 sphondyliifólium *Do.* 246
160 Stapeltóni *Do.* 212
161 striátum *Do.* 1
162 sulphúreum *Do.* 163
163 Thyn'neæ *Do.* 74
164 Tibbitsiánum *Do.* 158
165 torrefáctum *Do.* 243
166 tyriánthinum *Do.* 183
167 Vandésiæ *Do.* 7
168 várium *Do.* 166
169 veniflórum *Do.* 258
170 venósum *Do.* 209
171 venústum *Do.* 167
172 verbasciflórum *Do.* 157
173 verbenæfólium *Do.* 149
174 versícolor *Do.* 78
175 vespertínum *Do.* 239
176 villósum *Do.* 100
177 viscosíssimum *Do.* 118
178 Wellsiánum *Do.* 175
179 Yoúngii *Do.* 131

OCTANDRIA.

9642 The only species

DECANDRIA.

9643 Stem erect diffuse branched, Peduncles longer than petiole, Leaves 5-parted, Lobes oblong cut-toothed
9644 Stem erect diffuse branched, Ped. longer than petiole, Leaves opp. 5-parted, Lobes trifid, Lobelets linear
9645 Stem diffuse, Leaves hoary beneath 7-part. Lobes multifid linear, Pedunc. elongated, Calyxes silky villous
9646 Stem diffuse, Leaves hoary beneath 5-parted, Lobes obl. cut-toothed, Ped. very long and cal. gland. hairy
9647 Stem very short, Radical leaves on long stalks silky on each side 5-7-parted, Lobes 3-fid, Lobelets linear
9648 Stem very short, Rad. leaves stalked glaucous pubescent 5-parted, Lobes cuneiform trifid, Pedunc. radical
9649 Stem shrubby, Leaves smooth palmate 5-cut, Segments bipinnatifid, Peduncles opposite erect hairy
9650 Stem suffruticose at base dichot. at end, Lvs. smooth 5-parted, Lobes toothed at end, Cal. globose inflat.
9651 Root subglobose, Stem naked from base to the branches, Leaves 5-parted, Lobes lin. pinnately cut serrate
9652 Stem villous dichotomous, Leaves 5-7-parted, Lobes pinnately cut, Calyxes ciliate villous
9653 Stem 4-cornered, Lower leaves 5-lobed; upper 3-lobed, Lobes oblong acuminate serrate, Pet. emarginate
9654 Stem angular, Rad. leaves 7-lobed; cauline 5-lobed, Lobes oblong acuminate toothed, Petals emarginate
9655 Stem erect somewhat angular, Leaves opposite 5-lobed, Lobes cuneate ovate lobed-toothed, Stip. connate
9656 Stem round, Leaves 5-lobed, Lobes oval acuminate cut-toothed, Stipules connate bifid
9657 Stem round, Lower leaves 5-lobed; upper 3-lobed, Lobes ovate acute cut toothed, Stipules distinct
9658 Stem round, Leaves altern. 5-7-lobed cut-toothed; upper sessile, Petals reflexed tootned at end
9659 Stem round, Leaves 5-lobed cut-toothed; upper sessile, Petals spreading entire, Filaments hairy at base
9660 Like the last, but with dark fuscous petals
9661 Like Phæum, but the petals are rose-colored and emarginate
9662 Stem round simple, Lvs. 5-lobed, Lobes ovate coarsely toothed: lower on long stalks altern.; upp. sess. opp.
9663 Stem round erect smooth, Lvs. about 7-lobed, Lobes obl. cut serr. Ped. corymbose, Pet. somew. emarginate
9664 Stem round erect downy, Lvs. about 7-lobed, Lobes linear obl. cut serrate, Ped. somew. corymb. Pet. entire
9665 Stem round erect smooth, Leaves palmate subpeltate 5-7-lobed, Lobes oblong coarsely cut, Ped. very long



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

sand, under a bell-glass, plunged in heat. The cuttings must not be put in very close together, and the glass must be wiped frequently, as they are apt to damp off." (*Bot. Cult.* 129.)

1463. *Geranium.* Γερανιον of the ancient Greeks, so called from γερανος, a crane, the capsule and its beak resembling the head of that bird. These are chiefly European plants, in many cases being mere weeds, of no

9666 maculátum *W.*	spotted		pr	¾	my.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1732.	D	s.l	Cav.dis.4.t.86.f.2
9667 collínum *W.*	hill		pr	1	my.au	Pu	Siberia	1815.	D	co	
9668 palústre *W.*	marsh		or	2	jn.au	Pu	Germany	1732.	D	s.l	Sweet ger. 3
9669 aconitifólium *W.*	Aconite-leaved		pr	1½	my.jn	B	Switzerl.	1775.	D	s.l	L'Her. ger. t. 40
9670 dahúricum *Dec.*	Dahurian		un	1	my.jn	Pu	Dahuria	1820.	D	co	
9671 pilósum *Forst.*	pilose		un	¾	my.au	Pu	N. Zeal.	1821.	D	co	Sweet ger. 119
9672 parviflórum *W. en.*	small-flowered		un	¾	my.jn	Pu	V. Di. L.	1816.	D	co	
9673 nepalénse *Sweet*	Nepal		pr	½	my.au	R	Nepal	1818.	D	co	Sweet ger. 12
9674 pyrenáicum *W.*	mountain		pr	1	my.au	Pu	Britain	me.pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 405
9675 umbrósum *P. S.*	naked-stalked		pr	1	jn.s	Pu	Hungary	1804.	D	co	Pl. rar. h.2. t.144
9676 mólle *W.*	Dove's-foot		w	¼	ap.au	Pu	Britain	was.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 778
9677 pusíllum *W.*	small-flowered		w	¼	jn.s	Pu	England	was.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 385
9678 rotundifólium *W.*	round-leaved		w	¼	jn.jl	Pk	England	gra.ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 157
9679 columbínum *W.*	long-stalked		w	¾	jn.jl	Pk	Britain	cha.ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 259
9680 disséctum *W.*	jagged-leaved		w	½	my.jl	Pu	Britain	was.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 753
9681 caroliniánum *Ph.*	spreading		um	½	jl.au	W.vy	N. Amer.	1725.	S	co	Cav.dis.4.t.84.f.1
9682 bohémicum *W.*	Bohemian		un	¾	jn.au	Pu	Bohemia	1683.	S	co	Cav.dis.4.t.81.f.2
9683 divaricátum *W.*	straddling		un	¾	jl.au	Pu	Hungary	1799.	S	co	Pl. rar. h.2. t.123
9684 lúcidum *W.*	shining		w	¼	my.au	Pk	Britain	ston.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 75
9685 Robertiánum *W.*	Herb-Robert		w	1	ap.o	R	Britain	ston.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1486
9686 purpúreum *W.*	purple		w	1	ap.o	Pu	Britain	...	S	co	Vill.delph.3. t.40
9687 Lancastriénse *With.*	Lancash're		pr	¾	jn.s	St	Britain	...	D	s.l	Cav.dis.4.t.76.f.3

†1464. BROW'NEA. *W.* Brownea. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

9688 coccínea *W.*	scarlet	spl	18	jl.au	Sc	W. Indies	1793.	C	r.l	Jac. amer. t. 121

DODECANDRIA.

†*1465. MONSO'NIA. *W.* Monsonia. *Geraniaceæ.* *Sp.* 5—8.

9689 speciósa *W.*	large-flowered		or	1	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 77
9690 pilósa *W.*	hairy		or	1	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1778.	R	r.m	Sweet ger. 199
9691 lobáta *W.*	broad-leaved		or	1	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 385
9692 ováta *W.*	oval-leaved		or	1	au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	R	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 40
§9693 spinósa *W.*	thorny		or	1	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	R	r.m	L'Her. ger. t. 42

1466. HELIC'TERES. *W.* Screw-Tree. *Bombaceæ.* *Sp.* 5—17.

9694 baruénsis *W.*	small-fruited		or	12	s.o	Pu	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Jac. amer. t. 149
9695 jamaicénsis *W.*	great-fruited		or	8	jn.jl	Pu	Jamaica	1739.	C	l.p	Jac.vind.2. t.143
9696 Isóra *W.*	East Indian		or	12	jn.jl	Pu	E. Indies	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2061
9697 verbascifólia *Cels.*	Mullein-leaved		or	8	jn.jl	Br	Brazil	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 903
9698 ferrugináta *Link.*	rusty		or	8	jn.jl	Y	Brazil	1823.	C	p.l	

†1467. DOMBE'YA. *J.* Dombeya. *Byttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—10.

9699 tiliæfólia *Cav.*	linden-leaved		or	15	...	W	Bourbon	1820.	C	s.l	Cav.dis.3.t.39.f.2
9700 ferruginea *W.*	ferruginous		or	15	...	W	Mauritius	1815.	C	s.l	Cav.dis.3.t.42.f.2

1468. PENTAPE'TES. *W.* Pentapetes. *Byttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 2.

9701 phœnícea *W.*	scarlet-flower'd		or	2	jl.au	S	India	1690.	C	s.p	Mill. ic. t. 201
9702 ováta *P. S.*	oval-leaved		or	2	jn.s	S	N. Spain	1805.	C	s.p	Cav. ic. t. 433

1469. ASTRAPÆ'A. *Lindl.* Astrapæa. *Byttneriaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

9703 Wallíchii *Lindl.*	Wallich's		spl	20	jl.au	Pk	Madagasc.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2503

†1470. PTEROSPER'MUM. *W.* Pterospermum. *Byttne iaceæ.* *Sp.* 3—4.

9704 suberifólium *W.*	various-leaved		or	10	s.o	W	E. Indies	1783.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1526
9705 acerifólium *W.*	Maple-leaved		or	10	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 620
9706 semisagittátum *Rox.*	half-sagittate		or	10	...	W	E. Indies	1820.	C	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

interest, and in others, being extremely shewy border-flowers. The G. Lancastriense is the most elegant, and G. sanguineum the most ornamental of our British kinds. G. anemonifolium, a Cape species, is singularly beautiful, on account of its fine caulescent stem, loaded with large fern-like glossy leaves of the most delicate green, and its fine red rich blossoms broader than half a crown.

1464. *Brownea.* Named after Dr. Patrick Browne, an English physician, who published a Natural History of Jamaica, in 1756, illustrated with figures from the pencil of Ehret. A splendid genus, as yet rare in British gardens. Loamy soil best suits rooted plants; and ripened cuttings root in sand in close moist heat.

1465. *Monsonia.* In memory of Lady Ann Monson, a lady of eminent botanical acquirements, who resided for many years in the East Indies, and is said to have assisted in compiling Lee's Introduction to Botany. The species are curious and beautiful plants: they grow well in turfy loam and rotten leaves, and are increased by cuttings of the shoots or roots.

9666 Stem somew. angul. erect dichotomous pubesc. backw. Lvs. 3-5-part. cut-toothed : radic. on very long stalks
9667 Stem angular diffuse pubesc. backw. Lvs. palmate 5-part.: lobes 3-lobed cut serrate, Ped. and cal. vill. viscid
9668 Stem decumbent villous with spreading hairs, Leaves 5-7-lobed : lobes cut-toothed, Ped. very long hairy
9669 Stem ascending smoothish, Leaves peltate 7-parted : lobes cut, Peduncles and calyx villous
9670 Stem naked at base erect smooth, Caul. lvs. opposite 3-5-part. : lobes cut acute, Ped. 3 times as long as leaf
9671 Stems decumbent branched, Petioles and peduncles hispid, Leaves 3-5-parted : lobes linear blunt trifid
9672 Stems decumbent, Petioles pedunc. and calyx smoothish, Caul. lvs. opp. 3-5-parted : lobes trifid toothed
9673 Stem prostrate compressed, Lvs. opp. 5-lobed : lobes oblong unequally toothed, Ped. elong. and cal. hairy
9674 Stem erect branched, Leaves reniform 7-lobed : segm. oblong obtuse trifid ; lobes 3-toothed
9675 Stem more flaccid and nearly naked, Grains nearly smooth. Otherwise like the last
9676 Leaves ren. : rad. 9-lobed ; caul. 7-lobed : lobes 3-fid, Pet. bifid length of pointless cal. Fruit smooth rugose
9677 Leaves subreniform 7-lobed : lobes 3-fid, Petals emarg. length of pointless cal. Fruit downy not rugose
9678 Radic. lvs. reniform 7-lobed ; caul. roundish trunc. at base 5-lobed : lobes trifid, Pet. length of awned cal.
9679 Leaves 5-parted : lobes multifid linear, Petals emarginate length of awned calyx, Fruit smooth
9680 Leaves 5-parted : lobes trifid linear, Petals emarginate length of awned calyx, Fruit hairy
9681 Lvs. 5-lob. beyond middle : lobes cut 3-5-fid, Ped. clustered at end, Petals emargin. length of awned calyx
9682 Lvs. 5-lobed : lobes cuneate ovate cut-tooth. Hair of stem spread. hispid, Pet emarg. length of awned calyx
9683 Lvs. 5-lob. : upp. 3-lob. : lobes obl. coarsely and irreg. tooth. Hair of stem spread. hisp. Pet. shorter than cal.
9684 Very smooth, Leaves rounded 5-lobed, Calyx pyramidal angular transversely wrinked, Fruit muricate
9685 Leaves 3-5-parted : lobes trifid pinnatifid, Petals entire twice as long as the angular awned calyx
9686 Like the last, but the petals only a little longer than calyx
9687 Stem prostrate nodose, Leaves opposite deeply 5-lobed

9688 Stamens length of cor. Pedunc. aggregate, Branches smooth

DODECANDRIA.

9689 Leaves palmate 5-parted, Segm. finely bipinnatifid, Petioles and calyxes smooth
9690 Leaves palmate 5-parted, Segm. 3-parted pinnatifid ; beneath calyxes and petioles hairy
9691 Leaves cordate 5-7-fid : lobes blunt serrated ; beneath petioles and calyxes somewhat hairy
9692 Leaves ovate oblong subcordate crenate wavy, Stipules rigid, Pedunc. 1-fl. with 2 bractes
9693 Leaves ovate mucronate entire, some subsessile, some on long stalks

9694 Decandrous, Leaves cordate finely serrate downy beneath, Peduncles 2-flowered, Calyxes sub-bilabiate
9695 Decandrous, Leaves cordate crenate velvety with down on each side, Flowers subterminal few corymbose
9696 Decandrous, Leaves cordate ovate tooth-serrate acuminate rough, Flowers axillary
9697 Leaves cordate acuminate serrate downy green, Peduncles axillary few-flowered, Fruit-stalk very long
9698 Leaves cordate lanceolate crenulate downy beneath rusty, Fl. terminal subracemose

9699 Young leaves downy, adult smoothish cordate 7-nerved crenate, Corymb bifid
9700 Leaves downy beneath smooth above ovate oblong 7-nerved subcordate-peltate toothed

9701 Leaves hastate lanceolate serrate
9702 Leaves ovate serrated

9703 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate very large, Stipules large persistent ovate wavy

9704 Leaves oblong acuminate coarsely somewhat toothed at end, Pedicels scarcely longer than petiole
9705 Leaves cordate blunt toothed
9706 Leaves oblong acuminate entire cordate at base sagittate on one side



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1466. *Helicteres.* Derived from ἑλιξ, a screw, in allusion to the manner in which the fruit is twisted. Free-flowering plants of easy culture, and increased in sand closely covered. They have little or no merit.

1467. *Dombeya.* Named after Joseph Dombey, a famous French botanist, who travelled in Peru with Ruiz and Pavon, in 1777. Ripened cuttings root in sand in moist heat.

1468. *Pentapetes.* One of the names given by the Greeks to the Cinquefoil ; but having no reference to the present genus, except that the calyx and capsules are in five. The species are of easy culture in any rich light soil, and are readily increased by cuttings in sand.

1469. *Astrapæa.* So called from ἀστραπη, lightning, in allusion to the splendid colors of the flowers. A noble genus, remarkable for the large heads of flowers, and the great dilated stipules at the base of the leaves.

1470. *Pterospermum.* From πτερον, a wing, and σπερμα, a seed. Light soil suits the plants, and cuttings with their leaves on root in sand covered close.

POLYANDRIA.

†*1471.	MA'LOPE. *W.*	Malope.					*Malvaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2—4.					
9707	malacoïdes *W.*	Barbary	£		un	1	jn.jl	Pu	Barbary	1710.	C	s.l	Cav.dis.2.t.27.f.1	
9708	trífida *W.*	trifid			un	1	jl	Pu	Barbary	1808.	S	s.l	Cav.dis.2.t.27.f.2	
†*1472.	MAL'VA. *W.*	Mallow.					*Malvaceæ.*		*Sp.* 56—82.					
9709	tricuspidáta *H. K.*	Jamaica	£		pr	1	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1726.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.22.f.2	
9710	americána *W.*	American			pr	1	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1756.	S	co		
9711	scábra *W.*	rough-stemmed			pr	4	jn.jl	Y	Peru	1798.	C	co	Ca.dis.5.t.138.f.1	
9712	scopária *W.*	Birch-leaved			pr	6	au.s	Y	Peru	1782.	C	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 139	
9713	borbónica *W. en.*	Bourbon			pr	4	jl.au	Y	Mauritius	1816.	C	co		
9714	polystáchya *W.*	many-spiked			pr	6	jl.au	Y	Peru	1798.	C	co	Ca.dis.5.t.138.f.3	
9715	spicáta *W.*	simple-spiked			pr	2	s.o	O	Jamaica	1726.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.20.f.4	
9716	tomentósa *L.*	downy			pr	3	s.o	Y	E. Indies	1820.	C	co	Pluk. t. 356. f. 1	
9717	Waltherifólia *Link.*	soft-leaved	£		pr	1½	...	Y	Java	1824.	D	co		
9718	trachélifólia *Link.*	pointed			un	1½	jl.au	Y	.....	1821.	S	co		
9719	gangética *L.*	Ganges			un	1	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1823.	S	co	Plu.alm. t.74. f.6	
9720	domingénsis *Spr.*	Domingo	£		pr	2	jl.au	Y	St. Domin.	1824.	S	co		
9721	leprósa *W. en.*	leprous	£		un	2	my.jl	Pu	Cuba	1815.	C	co		
9722	crética *Cav.*	Candian			un	1	my.jl	Pu	Candia	1825.	S	co	Ca.dis.5.t.138.f.2	
9723	hispánica *W.*	Spanish			un	1	jl	F	Spain	1710.	S	co	Desf. atl. 2. t.170	
9724	stipulácea *W.*	long-stipuled			un	1	jn.au	Pu	Spain	1815.	S	co	Cav.dis.2.t.15.f.2	
9725	ægyp'tia *W.*	Egyptian			un	1	jn.jl	L.B	Egypt	1739.	S	co	Cav.dis.2.t.17.f.1	
9726	trífida *W.*	large-flowered			un	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1815.	S	co	Ca.dis.5.t.137.f.2	
9727	Tournefortiána *W.*	Tournefort's			un	1	jl.au	B	Spain	1759.	S	co	Cav.dis.2.t.17.f.3	
9728	Alcéa *W.*	Vervain			un	3	jl.o	Pu	Germany	1597.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2297	
9729	moscháta *L.*	musk			pr	2	jl.au	F	Britain	bor.fl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 754	
	β *undulàta* Sims.	*wavy*			pr	2	jl.au	W	.....	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 2298	
9730	althæoïdes *Cav.*	Althæa-like			un	2	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1822.	S	co	Cav. diss.2. t.135	
9731	mauritiána *W.*	Ivy-leaved			or	6	jn.jl	Pk	S. Europe	1768.	S	co	Sweet fl. gard.81	
9732	sylvéstris *W.*	common			m	4	my.o	Pu	Britain	was.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 671	
9733	rotundifólia *W.*	round-leaved			w	1½	jn.s	F	Britain	ro. sid.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1092	
	β *pusílla* Sm.	*dwarf*			w	¾	jn.s	Pu	Britain	ro. sid.	S	co	Eng. bot. 241	
9734	braziliénsis *Dec.*	Brazil			un	¾	jn.s	Pu	R.Janeiro	1824.	S	co		
9735	microcárpa *Desf.*	small-fruited			un	2	jn.s	Pu	Egypt	1823.	D	co		
9736	parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered			un	2	jn.jl	Pu	Barbary	1779.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.26.f.1	
9737	verticillàta *W.*	whorl-flowered			un	2	jn.jl	Pu	China	1683.	S	co	Cav.dis.2.t.25.f.3	
9738	crispa *W.*	curled			or	5	jn.au	W	Syria	1573.	S	co	Cav.dis.2.t.23.f.1	
9739	amœ'na *Sims.*	pleasant			or	3	ap.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1796.			Bot. mag. 1998	
9740	virgáta *W.*	twiggy			or	6	my.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1727.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.18.f.2	
9741	capénsis *W.*	Cape			or	10	ja.d	R	C. G. H.	1713.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 295	
9742	balsámica *W.*	balsamic			or	4	my.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	C	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 140	
9743	tridactýlites *W.*	reflex-flowered			or	3	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1791.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 135	
9744	divaricáta *H. K.*	straddling			or	3	jn.s	W.vy	C. G. H.	1792.	C	co	Bot. reg. 182	
9745	retúsa *W.*	blunt-leaved			or	4	mr.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	p.l	Cav.dis.2.t.21.f.1	
9746	calycína *W.*	large-calyxed			or	4	my.au	R	C. G. H.	1812.	S	co	Bot. reg. 297	
9747	frágrans *W.*	fragrant			or	3	my.jl	Sc	C. G. H.	1759.	C	co	Bot. reg. 296	
9748	stricta *W.*	upright			or	3	my.au	W.vy	C. G. H.	1805.	C	co	Jac.schœ.3.t.294	
9749	bryonifólia *W.*	Bryony-leaved			or	4	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1731.	C	co	W. hor. ber.1.t.4	
9750	grossulárifolia *W.*	Gooseberry-lv.			or	3	my.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1732.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 561	
9751	aspérrima *W. en.*	roughest			or	3	jn.s	R	C. G. H.	1796.	C	co	Jac.schœn.2.t.39	
9752	láctea *W.*	panicled white			or	4	ja.f	W	Mexico	1780.	C	co	Cav. ic. 1. t 20	
9753	miniáta *W.*	painted			or	4	my.jl	Ve	S. Amer.	1798.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 278	
9754	operculáta *W.*	lid-capsuled			or	3	jl.au	R	Peru	1795.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.35.f.1	
9755	peruviána *W.*	Peruvian			un	2	jn.au	Pu	Peru	1759.	S	co	Jac.vind. 2. t.156	
9756	liménsis *W.*	blue-flowered			un	4	jl	B	Peru	1768.	S	co	Jac.vind. 2. t.141	
9757	capitáta *W.*	various-leaved			or		n.d	R	Peru	1798.	S	co	Ca.dis.5.t.137.f 1	
§9758	umbeliáta *Cav.*	umbelled			or	4	ja.mr	Cr	S. Amer.	1814.	C	co	Bot. cab. 222	
§9759	abutiloïdes *W.*	Bahama			or	4	jn.s	W	Bahama I.	1725.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2544	
§9760	élegans *W.*	elegant			or	3	my.au	R	C. G. H.	1791.	C	co	Jac. col.4. t.6. f.1	
§9761	angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved			or	3	au	St	Mexico	1780.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 1. t. 68	
9762	caroliniána *W.*	creeping			un	1	jn.jl	R	Carolina	1723.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.15.f.1	
9763	prostráta *W.*	trailing			un	1	jn.au	Pk	Brazil	1806.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2515	
9764	decúmbens *W.en.*	procumbent	£		un	1	jn.s	Pk	S. Amer.	1815.	D	co		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1471. *Malope.* A name given by the Greeks to the Tree Mallow.

1472. *Malva.* Altered by the Latins from the Greek word, μαλαχη, soft, in allusion to the soft mucilaginous qualities of the species. Some of the species are shewy plants, and M. capensis is valued in small greenhouses as flowering all the year. M. sylvestris, *Mauve*, Fr., has still a place in the Materia Medica, on account of its

POLYANDRIA.

9707 Leaves ovate crenate, Stipules oblong-linear
9708 Leaves 3-nerved trifid toothed smooth: lobes acuminate

9709 Leaves oblong or ovate acute serrate, Flowers axillary clustered
9710 Leaves ovate acute crenate serrate hairy, Fl. axillary subsolitary
9711 Leaves ovate-lanceolate doubly toothed obsoletely 3-lobed beneath rough, Peduncles axillary 2-flowered
9712 Leaves ovate crenate-serrate beneath velvety, Fl. axillary clustered
9713 Leaves ovate acute coarsely toothed pubescent; upper cuneate at base, Fl. axillary and terminal spiked
9714 Leaves ovate acuminate serrate rough, Fl. axillary and terminal spiked
9715 Leaves ovate or subcordate rough above downy beneath, Flowers in ovate spikes
9716 Leaves cordate crenate blunt and branches downy, Flowers lateral heaped
9717 Leaves subcordate acute toothed downy beneath, Fl. sessile, Lobes of calyx ovate
9718 Leaves cordate acuminate serrated rough; lower lobed, Pedunc. axillary, Flowers in heads
9719 Leaves cordate blunt smooth, Flowers sessile heaped
9720 Dwarfs, Leaves ovate toothed: adult smoothish; younger hairy, Fl. axillary solitary on short stalks
9721 Leaves reniform broadly crenate and branches leprous, Stems prostrate
9722 Leaves cordate roundish 5-angled crenate villous, Pedicels longer than petiole
9723 Leaves half orbicular crenate; upper rhomboid, Stem erect hairy
9724 Lower leaves 3-lobed entire; upper multifid, Segm. trifid toothed at end
9725 Leaves 3-parted, Segm. trifid ciliated toothed at end, Cor. less than calyx
9726 Leaves 3-parted, Segm. trifid linear blunt, Cor. 3 times as large as calyx
9727 Leaves many-parted: lobes trifid linear, Stem decumbent, Hairs stellated
9728 Lower leaves angular; upper 5-parted cut, Stems and calyxes velvety
9729 Lower leaves reniform cut; cauline many-parted, Segments linear, Stems and calyxes hairy

9730 Leaves palmated: lobes lanceolate toothed, Hairs simple, Pedicels longer than leaf
9731 Stem erect, Leaves 5-lobed blunt, Pedicels and petioles smoothish or downy on the upper side
9732 Stem erect, Leaves 5-7-lobed acute, Pedicels and petioles hairy
9733 Stem prostrate, Leaves cord. orbic. bluntly 5-lobed, Pedicels in fruit drooping and petioles downy

9734 Stem diffuse, Lvs. cord. orbicular 7-lobed soft: lobes acute, Fls. aggreg. stalked, Leaves of involucre bristly
9735 Stem erect, Leaves cordate roundish about 5-lobed crenate smooth, Fl. axillary sessile clustered
9736 Stem spreading, Leaves roundish bluntly angular crenate smoothish, Fl. axillary sessile clustered
9737 Stem erect, Leaves cordate roundish bluntly angular, Fls. axill. clustered sess. Cal. rough somew. inflated
9738 Stem erect, Leaves angular toothed crisp smooth, Flowers axillary sessile
9739 Pedicels 1-flowered aggregate shorter than leaf, Invol. ovate acuminate, Leaves 5-lobed hairy rugose
9740 Pedicels 1-flowered solitary or twin longer than petiole, Invol. linear, Leaves cut crenate smooth rigid
9741 Pedicels 1-fl. solitary or twin longer than petiole, Inv. ov. lanc. Lvs. 5-lobed or 3-lobed cren. toothed glutin.
9742 Pedicels 1-fl. solitary longer than petiole, Invol. obl. linear, Lvs. sub-three-lobed acute unequally toothed
9743 Pedicels 1-flowered solitary length of leaves, Leaves subsessile cuneiform trifid entire
9744 Pedicels solitary longer than petiole, Leaves lobate plaited toothed roughish, Branches divaricating
9745 Pedicels solitary longer than petiole, Invol. lanceolate, Leaves oblong very blunt 3-lobed toothed
9746 Pedicels solitary 1-fl. twice as long as petiole, Invol. ovate acute very large, Leaves cordate crenate hairy
9747 Pedicels solitary 1-fl. length of petiole, Invol. lanc. Leaves cordate 5-lobed toothed, Branches glutinous
9748 Pedicels solitary 1-fl. length of petiole, Invol. nearly linear, Leaves ovate about 3-lobed toothed hairy
9749 Pedicels solitary 1 or 2-fl. shorter than petiole, Leaves cordate about 5-lobed blunt rough with stellat. hair
9750 Pedicels solitary 1-3-fl. length of petiole, Invol. obl. linear, Leaves sinuate lobed serrate rugose hairy
9751 Pedicels 1-2-fl. solitary longer than petiole, Invol. linear, Leaves 5-lobed blunt rugose very rough
9752 Leaves angular acute cordate villous, Petals obcordate shorter than calyx, Pedunc. panicled
9753 Leaves ovate 3-lobed toothed downy, Pedunc. axillary racemose few-flowered
9754 Leaves angular 5-lobed; middle lobe largest, Pedunc. axillary racemose, Flowers 1-sided
9755 Leaves palmate, Spikes axillary 1-sided, Fruit toothletted
9756 Leaves 7-lobed rugose, Spikes axillary 1-sided, Fruit smooth
9757 Leaves 5-lobed: lobes pinnatifid sinuate toothed, Pedunc. corymbose capitate, Fruit with two beaks
9758 Leaves subpeltate 5-lobed blunt, Pedunc. axillary umbelled, Invol. obovate stipitate deciduous
9759 Leaves 5 angular downy, Pedunc. axillary bifid few-flowered, Invol. oblong small
9760 Leaves 3-parted hoary, Segm. toothed at end; middle trifid, Pedunc. axillary 1-flowered
9761 Leaves lanceolate toothed downy, Pedunc. axillary 2 few-fl. Invol. setaceous deciduous
9762 Leaves palmate 5-lobed cut toothed, Pedicels solitary longer than petiole, Fruit villous
9763 Leaves palmate 5-lobed cut toothed, Pedicels solitary longer than petiole, Fruit smooth, Petals entire
9764 Leaves ovate cut toothed lobed, Pedicels longer than petiole, Fruit villous, Petals entire



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

deterulcent properties, but it is greatly inferior to Althæa, and therefore little used. Malva was an excellent vegetable among the Romans, but what species is uncertain. A tree of the mallow kind is said, by Prosper Alpinus, to afford food to the Egyptians; and the Chinese use some sort of mallow as food.

All the species are of the easiest culture and propagation.

1473. KITAIBE'LIA. *W.* Kitaibelia. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 1.

9765 vitifólia *W.* Vine-leaved ♃ △ or 5 jl.s W Hungary 1801. D p.l Bot. mag. 821

†1474. ALTHÆ'A. *W.* Marsh Mallow. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 11—20.

9766 officinális *W.* common ♃ △ m 6 jl.s F Britain salt m. D co Eng. bot. 147
9767 narbonen'sis *W.* Narbonne ♃ △ or 6 au.s Pk S. Europe 1780. D co Cav.dis.2.t.29.f.2
9768 cannabína *W.* Hemp-leaved ♃ △ or 6 jn.jl Pu S. Europe 1597. D co Cav.dis.2.t.30.f.1
9769 hirsúta *W.* hairy ○ or 6 jn.jl Pu S. Europe 1683. S co Cav.dis.2.t.29.f.1
9770 Ludwígii *W.* Ludwig's ○ or 6 jn.jl Pk Sicily 1791. S co Cav.dis.2 t.30.f.3
9771 acaúlis *W.* stemless ○ or 1½ jn.jl Pu Aleppo 1680. S co Cav.dis.2.t.27.f.3
9772 rósea *W.* Hollyhock ♃ ◑ or 8 jl.s R China 1573. S co Cav.dis.2.t.28.f.1
9773 pállida *W.* pale-flowered ♃ ◑ or 6 jl.au W Hungary 1805. S co
9774 caribæ'a *B. M.* West Indian ♀ ◫ or 3 mr.ap Pk W. Indies 1816. S co Bot. mag. 1916
9775 flexuósa *B. M.* Seringapatam ♀ ◪ or 3 jn.au Pk E. Indies 1803. D co Bot. mag. 892
9776 ficifólia *W.* Antwerp Hollyh. ♃ ◑ or 6 jn.s O Levant 1597. S co Cav.dis.2.t.28.f.2

*1475. LAVATE'RA. *W.* Lavatera. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 13—26.

9777 arbórea *W.* Tree Mallow ♃ ◑ or 6 jl.o Pu Britain sea cl. S co Eng. bot. 1841
9778 mícans *W.* glittering ♃ ▭ or 3 jn.jl Pu Spain 1796. C co Mo.his.1. t.17.f.9
9779 O'lbia *W.* downy-leaved ♃ ▭ or 3 jn.o R.Pu France 1570. C s.l Cav.dis.2.t.32.f.2
9780 unguiculáta *P. S.* clawed ♃ ▭ or 6 jl.s Li ..... 1807. C co
9781 híspida *P. S.* hispid ♃ ▭ or 6 jn.jl Pk Algiers 1804. C co Bot. mag. 2541
9782 tríloba *W.* three-lobed ♃ ▭ or 3 jn.jl L.Pu Spain 1759. C s.l Bot. mag. 2226
9783 lusitánica *W.* Portugal ♃ ▭ or 3 au.s Pu Portugal 1731. C s.l
9784 plebéia *Sims.* vulgar ♀ ◭ or 2 s Pa N. Holl. 1820. D co Bot. mag. 2269
9785 maritima *W.* sea-side ♃ ▭ or 2 ap.jn W S. Europe 1597. S s.l Cav.dis.2.t.32.f.3
9786 thuringíaca *W.* large-flowered ♃ △ or 4 jl.s L.B Germany 1731. D co Bot. mag. 517
9787 crética *W.* Cretan ○ or 1 jl.s L.B Candia 1723. S co Jac. vind. 1. t. 41
9788 punctáta *W.* spotted-stalked ○ or 2 jl.s Pa Italy 1800. S co
9789 triméstris *W.* common annual ○ or 2 jl.s F S. Europe 1633. S co Bot. mag. 109

*1476. MALA'CHRA. *W.* Malachra. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 3—14.

9790 capitáta *W.* headed ◫ un 1 au.s W W. Indies 1759. S lt.l C.dis.2.t.33. f.1,2
9791 alceæfólia *W.* Hollyhock-lvd. ◫ un 1 au.s Y Caraccas 1805. S lt.l Jac. ic. 3. t. 549
9792 radiáta *W.* rayed ♀ ◫ un 1 jl.au W St.Domin. 1794. S lt.l Cav.dis.2.t.33.f.3

†1477. URE'NA. *W.* Urena. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 4—21.

9793 lobáta *W.* angular-leaved ♃ ▭ un 2 jn.jl F China 1731. C p.l Ca.dis.6.t.185.f.1
9794 americána *W.* American ♃ ▭ un 2 ... W Surinam 1816. C p.l Sloane 1. t.11. f.2
9795 sinuáta *W.* cut-leaved ♃ ▭ un 3 jl.au F E. Indies 1759. C p.l Ca.dis.6.t.185.f.2
9796 multífida *W.* multifid ♃ ▭ un 2 ja.o Pu E. Indies 1817. C p.l Ca.dis.6.t.184.f.2

1478. PAVO'NIA. *W.* Pavonia. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 7—24.

9797 præmórsa *W.* bitten-leaved ♃ ▭ un ½ jn.au W C. G. H. 1774. C s.l Bot. mag. 436
9798 spinifex *W.* prickly-seeded ♃ ▭ un 2 jl.au W W. Indies 1778. C s.l Jac.vind. 2. t.103
9799 odoráta *W.* fragrant ♃ ▭ un 2 ... R E. Indies 1807. C s.l
9800 coccínea *W.* scarlet ♃ ▭ un 2 ... Sc St. Domin. 1816. C s.l Cav.dis.3.t.47.f.1
9801 columélla *W.* angular-leaved ♃ ▭ un 2 jl W.pu Bourbon 1807. C s.l Cav.dis.3.t.48.f.3
9802 úrens *W.* stinging ♃ ▭ un 2 ... W Mauritius 1801. C s.l Jac. ic. 3. t. 522
9803 zeylánica *W.* Ceylon ◫ un 3 jl.s W E. Indies 1790. S s.l Cav.dis.3.t.48.f.2

†*1479. ACHA'NIA. *W.* Achania. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 3—15.

§9804 Malvavíscus *W.* scarlet ♃ ▭ or 12 ja.d S Jamaica 1714. C p.l Bot. mag. 2305
9805 móllis *W.* woolly ♃ ▭ or 12 au.s S America 1780. C p.l Bot. reg. 11
9806 pilósa *W.* hairy ♃ ▭ or 12 o.n R Jamaica 1780. C p.l Bot. cab. 829

†*1480. HIBIS'CUS. *W.* Hibiscus. *Malvaceæ. Sp.* 46—125.

9807 Moscheútos *Ph.* swamp ♃ △ or 2 au.o Pu N. Amer. ... D p.l Cav.dis.3.t.65.f.1
9808 palústris *L.* marsh ♃ △ or 3 jl.s Pk N. Amer. 1759. D p.l Cav.dis.3.t.65.f.2
9809 Patersónii *H. K.* Norfolk Island ♀ ▭ or 15 jn.au Pu Norfolk I. 1792. C s.p Bot. rep. 286
Lagunæ'a-Patersonia B. M. 769.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1473. *Kitaibelia.* Named after Dr. Paul Kitaibel, professor of botany at Pest, in Hungary, and author, in conjunction with Count Waldstein, of a noble work upon the plants of that country. A tall mallow-like plant with vine-like leaves, and white flowers.

1474. *Althæa.* From αλθω, to cure. The salutary effects of the mucilaginous root, are well known in medicine. *Guimauve*, Fr. A. officinalis has long been in repute as a demulcent. Its roots are sometimes used as an emollient suppurative cataplasm; and a decoction of the leaves forms a useful fomentation in external abrasions, and in cutaneous eruptions, accompanied with a sharp ichorous discharge.

A. rosea is the parent of nearly twenty splendid varieties of border flowers, which seed readily, and the offspring generally resembles the parent variety. All the species are of the easiest culture in common garden soil.

1475. *Lavatera.* In memory of two Lavaters, physicians of Zurich, neither the physiognomist, but two friends of Tournefort. The species resemble those of Malva, in general appearance and culture: much the handsomest is L. arborea, which is a magnificent plant in shrubberies, or in the back of wide borders.

9765 Leaves 5-lobed acute toothed

9766 Leaves soft on each side cordate or ovate toothed undivided or 3-lobed, Pedunc. axillary many-fl.
9767 Leaves pubescent: lower 5-7-parted; upper trifid, Peduncles many-fl. longer than leaf
9768 Leaves downy hoary beneath: lower palmate; upper 3-parted: lobes narrow coarsely toothed
9769 Leaves cordate rough with hairs smooth above: lower blunt; upper 5-lobed, Stem hispid
9770 Leaves smooth cordate roundish lobed toothed, Pedicels axillary clustered 1-flowered
9771 Leaves roundish cordate 5-angled crenate, Pedicels 1-fl. much shorter than petiole
9772 Stem upright hairy, Leaves cordate 5-7-angled crenate rugose, Flowers axillary sessile
9773 Stem erect hispid, Leaves roundish cordate, Involucre as long as calyx
9774 Stem upright smoothish, Leaves rounded lobed crenulate serrate, Flowers solitary subsessile
9775 Stem subflexuose hispid, Leaves cordate about 7-lobed blunt on long stalks, Flowers axillary solitary
9776 Stem erect hairy, Leaves palmate 7-lobed beyond the middle: lobes oblong blunt irregularly toothed

9777 Leaves 7-angled downy plicate, Pedicels axillary 1-fl. clustered much shorter than petiole
9778 Leaves 7-angled acute crenate plaited downy, Racemes terminal
9779 Leaves soft hoary 5-lobed; upper 3-lobed: middle lobe elongated; upper oblong undivided
9780 Leaves downy on each side acutely 5-lobed; upper 3-lobed, Flowers solitary on short stalks
9781 Stem hispid, Leaves hoary 5-lobed; upper 3-lobed or undivided, Flowers subsessile
9782 Stem and leaves downy subcordate sub-three-lobed round crenate, Pedicels aggregate, Calyxes acuminate
9783 Leaves 7-angular downy plaited, Racemes terminal
9784 Stem rough, Leaves 5-lobed downy beneath, Pedunc. axillary aggregate, Petals emarginate
9785 Stem and leaves downy roundish bluntly angular crenate, Pedicels axillary solitary
9786 Leaves somewhat downy: lower angular; upper 3-lobed: middle lobe longer than the rest
9787 Stem herbaceous hispid, Leaves 5-lobed acute, Pedicels axillary 1-flowered aggregate
9788 Stem rough, Leaves somewhat downy: lower round cordate; upper 3-lobed, Pedicels solitary 1-fl.
9789 Stem herbaceous, Leaves smoothish roundish cordate; upper angular, Pedicels solitary

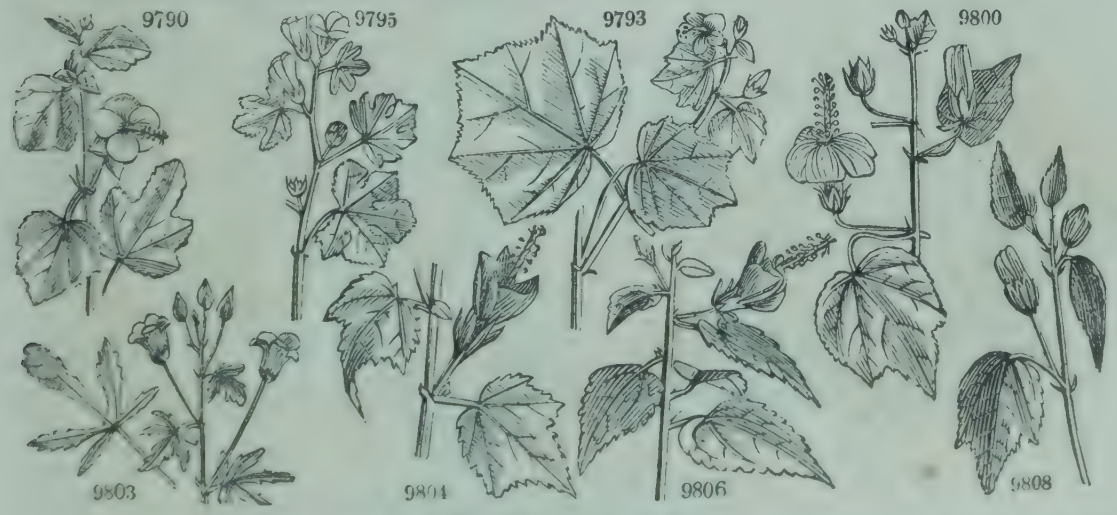
9790 Leaves cordate roundish bluntly angular toothletted, Invol. stalked 3-leaved 7-flowered, Stem rough
9791 Leaves cordate palmate 5-lobed, Heads stalked 5-leaved 10-flowered, Stem with scattered hairs
9792 Leaves palmate-lobed, Heads stalked 5-leaved many-flowered, Involucre acuminate, Calyxes and stems hairy

9793 Leaves roundish very bluntly 3-lobed velvety on each side 7-nerved 1-glanded, Cal. oblong lanceolate
9794 Lower leaves 3-lobed; upper lanceolate panduriform beneath hoary netted with one gland
9795 Leaves trifid downy pale beneath with 3 glands: lobes angular toothletted blunt
9796 Leaves broad ovate cut lobed with narrow recesses: lobes acute coarsely and unequally toothed

9797 Leaves broadly obovate truncate crenate at end, Pedic. axillary 1-fl. longer than leaf
9798 Leaves ovate acuminate subcordate doubly toothed, Pedicels axillary 1-fl.
9799 Leaves ovate subcordate 3-pointed somewhat toothed and branches covered with viscid hairs
9800 Leaves cordate 3-lobed serrate, Pedicels axillary 1-fl. ascending, Involucre 3-leaved
9801 Leaves 5-angular: lobes toothed acuminate, Pedic. axillary 1-fl. much shorter than petiole
9802 Leaves 7-angular acuminate toothed hairy, Fl. axillary subsessile clustered
9803 Lower leaves roundish cord. crenate others 3-5-lob. Pedicels axillary 1-fl. Inv. 10-leaved setaceous ciliated

9804 Leaves cordate 3-5-lobed acuminate roughish, Leaflets of invol. erect
9805 Leaves cordate about 3-lobed acuminate soft downy, Leafl. of invol. somewhat spreading
9806 Leaves cordate crenate blunt or acuminate, Branches and petioles hairy

9807 Leaves ovate acuminate serrate downy beneath, Invol. and cal. downy
9808 Leaves ovate toothed somewhat 3-lobed hoary with down beneath
9809 Leaves lanceolate oblong entire white with scales beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1476. *Malachra.* A name under which Pliny speaks of a tree from the north of Persia, producing a certain gum. It had no reference to the plant called Malachra by the moderns. Sow in light rich soil, and transplant as with other stove annuals.

1477. *Urena*, the vernacular name in Malabar. The species are of easy culture, seed freely, or may be propagated by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

1478. *Pavonia.* In honor of Don José Pavon, the companion of Dombey, in his voyage to Peru, and one of the authors of Flora Peruviana. The species are free-growers, and seed readily: they are also increased by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

1479. *Malvaviscus.* From *μαλακος*, closed; so called because the corolla does not open out as in most Malvaceous plants, but remains always rolled together.

1480. *Hibiscus.* One of the Greek names of the mallow. The species are for the most part showy plants, and not different of culture. All of them abound in mucilage, like many of the same natural family, and the

9810 incánus *Ph.*	hoary	or	3	s	Y	Carolina	1806.	D	s.p	W.hort.ber. t.24
9811 militáris *Ph.*	smooth	or	3	au.s	Pu	Louisiana	1804.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 2385
§9812 popúlneus *W.*	Poplar-leaved	or	15	...	W	E. Indies	1770.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.1. t.29
9813 tiliáceus *W.*	Lime-tree-lvd.	or	10	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 232
9814 elátus *Sw.*	tall	or	20	...	Pu	Jamaica	1790.	C	p.l	
9815 Lámpas *W.*	three-pointed	or	10	...	Pk	E. Indies	1806.	C	p.l	Cav.dis.3.t.56.f.2
9816 Rósa Malabárica *Ker.*	Malabar	or	2	au.s	Sc	E. Indies	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 337
9817 membranáceus *W.*	leafy-calyxed	or	10	...	Pk	.....	1816.	C	s.l	Cav.dis.3.t.57.f.2
9818 lunarifólius *W.*	Lunaria-leaved	or	10	...	Pu	E. Indies	...	C	s.l	
9819 Rósa-sinénsis *W.*	Chinese	or	10	jl.au	D.R	E. Indies	1731.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 158
β *rubro-plénus*	*double red*	or	10	jl.au	D.R	E. Indies	...	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 513
γ *flavo-plénus*	*double buff*	or	10	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	...	C	p.l	
δ *variegátus plénus*	*double striped*	or	10	jl.au	St	E. Indies	...	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 963
ε *luteus*	*double yellow*	or	10	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 932
9820 phœníceus *W.*	purple-flowered	or	8	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 230
9821 micránthus *H. K.*	small-flowered	or	6	...	Pu	E. Indies	1794.	C	p.l	Cav.dis.3.t.66.f.1
9822 æthiópicus *W.*	dwarf wedge-lv.	or	6	au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Cav.dis.3.t.61.f.1
9823 mutábilis *W.*	changeable	or	15	o.d	W	E. Indies	1690.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 228
β *flore pléno*	*double-flowered*	or	15	o.d	W	E. Indies	...	C	p.l	
9824 syríacus *W.*	Althæa frutex	or	8	au.s	Pu	Syria	1596.	L	co	Bot. mag. 83
α *purpúreus*	*purple-flowered*	or	8	au.s	Pu	.....	...	L	co	
β *rúber*	*red-flowered*	or	8	au.s	R	.....	...	L	co	
γ *álbus*	*white-flowered*	or	8	au.s	W	.....	...	L	co	
δ *variegátus*	*striped-flowered*	or	8	au.s	St	.....	...	L	co	
ζ *albo-plénus*	*double white*	or	8	au.s	W	.....	...	L	co	
ε *purpúreo-plénus*	*double purple*	or	8	au.s	Pu	.....	...	L	co	
9825 acerifólius *P. L.*	Maple-leaved	or	5	mr.jn	Pk	China	1798.	C	s.l	Par. lond. c. ic.
9826 diversifólius *W.*	different-leaved	or	6	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1798.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 381
9827 ficúlneus *W.*	Fig-leaved	or	4	jn.jl	W	Ceylon	1732.	C	p.l	Cav.dis.3.t.52.f.2
9828 Sabdaríffa *W.*	Indian	or	2	jn.s	Y	E. Indies	1596.	C	p.l	Ca.dis.6.t.198.f.1
9829 speciósus *W.*	superb	or	2	jn.au	S	Carolina	1778.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 360
9830 prúriens *B. R.*	stinging	or	3	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1804.	C	s.l	Bot. rep. 498
9831 heterophýllus *H. K.*	various-leaved	or	6	au.s	W.R	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 29
9832 cannabínus *W.*	Hemp-leaved	or	5	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1759.	C	s.l	Rox. cor. 2.t.190
9833 suratténsis *W.*	prickly-stalked	or	2	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1731.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1356
9834 radiátus *W.*	rayed	or	2	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1790.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1911
9835 Mánihot *W.*	palmated	or	3	jl.s	Y	China	1712.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1702
9836 scáber *Ph.*	scabrous	or	2	jl.s	Y	Carolina	1810.	D	s.l	
9837 furcátus *W. en.*	forked-calyxed	or	2	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1816.	C	s.l	
9838 digitátus *Cav.*	digitate	or	2	jl.s	W.R	Brazil	1816.	S	co	Bot. reg. 608
9839 Abelmóschus *W.*	Musk Okro	or	3	jl.s	Y	India	1640.	C	r.m	Rhee.mal.2. t.38
9840 pedunculátus *W.*	long-peduncled	or	2	my.d	R	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 231
9841 esculéntus *W.*	eatable	cu	4	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1692.	S	r.m	Cav.dis.3.t.61.f.2
9842 strigósus *Lindl.*	strigose	or	6	jn.jl	Pk	Peru	1820.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 860
9843 clypeátus *W.*	shield-capsuled	or	6	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1759.	C	p.l	Cav.dis.3.t.58.f.
9844 únidens *Lindl.*	one-toothed	or	3	jl	Y	Brazil	1822.	C	co	Bot. reg. 878
9845 tubulósus *W.*	tubular	or	2	jl.o	Y	E. Indies	1796.	C	s.l	Cav.dis.3.t.68.f.2
9846 vitifólius *W.*	Vine-leaved	or	2	jl.o	Y	E. Indies	1690.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.6.t.46
9847 virgínicus *W.*	Virginian	or	2	jl.s	Y	Virginia	1798.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 142
9848 pentacárpos *W.*	angular-fruited	or	3	jl.s	L.R	Venice	1752.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 143
9849 vesicárius *W.*	African	or	1½	jl.au	Y.Br	Africa	1713.	S	co	Cav.dis.3.t.64.f.2
9850 Triónum *W.*	Bladder Ketmia	or	2	jn.s	Y.Br	Italy	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 209
9851 híspidus *Mill.*	hispid	or	1½	jn.s	Y.Br	C. G. H.	...	S	co	Bot. reg. 806
9852 Richardsóni *Lindl.*	rough-leaved	or	3	jn.s	Y	N. Holl.	1820.	S	co	Bot. reg. 875



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

bark of the ligneous sorts may be manufactured into mats or cordage. Of H. tiliaceus, in the island of Otaheite, they make matting of the bark, as fine as our coarse cloth; also ropes and lines, from the size of an inch to that of a small packthread; and fishing nets. (*Hawks. Voy.* ii. 217.) Forster informs us, they also suck this bark for food, when the bread-fruit fails them: and in New Caledonia, the inhabitants frequently subsist on it, though it is an insipid food, affording very little nourishment.

H. Rosa-sinensis is extremely common in the gardens of China, and the East Indies; but its native country is unknown. Loureiro, however, affirms, that it is spontaneous as well as cultivated both in China and Cochin-China; and that it is so common in the latter, that they have entire hedges of it to their gardens. It has been long known from its appearance on Chinese screens and paper hangings. The variety with double flowers is most frequently cultivated, both in the East and in European hothouses: the plant is, indeed, rarely seen with single flowers. (*Smith, spicil.*)

H. syriacus is one of our most beautiful hardy shrubs, the more valuable as it is a free-flowerer, will grow in common garden soil, and propagates freely by seeds, layers, and even by cuttings.

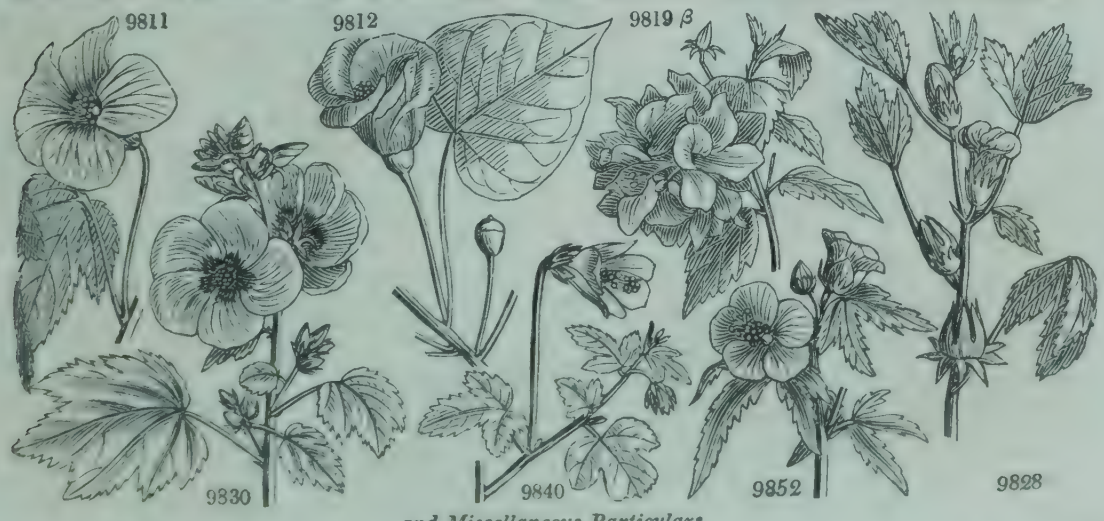
H. Sabdariffa (the Turkish name) in the West Indies is called Red Sorrel. The calyxes and capsules, freed

9810 Leaves ovate acuminate bluntly serrate hoary on each side, Pedicels axillary 1-fl.
9811 Leaves 3-lobed hastate acuminate serrate smooth on each side, Pedicels jointed in the middle
9812 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate (*Thespesia* Dec.)
9813 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate crenate hoary beneath, Involucel 10-toothed
9814 Leaves roundish cordate entire hoary beneath, Pedunc. very short 1-flowered
9815 Leaves cordate 3-pointed smooth dotted beneath, Pedicels solitary 1-fl. longer than petiole
9816 Leaves cordate acutely serrate, Branches somewhat hairy
9817 Leaves cordate ovate-lanceolate acuminate toothed, Pedicels twice as long as petiole
9818 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate finely toothed hairy beneath, Pedicels thick villous
9819 Leaves ovate acuminate smooth entire at base coarsely toothed at end, Pedicels length of leaf

9820 Leaves ovate acuminate serrate; lower subcordate 3-pointed, Pedicels jointed at end
9821 Leaves ovate or roundish undivided serrated rough, Pedic. longer than leaf, Cor. reflexed
9822 Leaves cuneiform about 5-toothed hairy, Pedicels longer than leaf, Involucel 8-10-leaved hispid
9823 Leaves cordate angular 5-lobed acuminate toothed downy, Pedicels nearly as long as leaf

9824 Leaves cuneiform ovate 3-lobed toothed, Pedic. scarcely longer than petiole, Involucel 6-7-leaved

9825 Leaves cordate 5-lobed hairy: lobes acuminate subrepand, Involucel 6-7-leaved setaceous [undivided
9826 Stem and petiol. prickly, Pedic. short unarmed very hairy, Lvs. 3-5-lobed blunt toothed; upper obl. lanc.
9827 Stem prickly, Leaves palmate 5-lobed; upper 3-lobed: lobes blunt unequally toothed narrowed at base
9828 Leaves toothed: lower ovate undivided; upper 3-lobed cuneate at base, Flowers subsess. Involucel 12-toothed
9829 Leaves palmate 5-parted: lobes lanceolate acuminate subserrate at end, Pedicels jointed under the end
9830 Stem hairy, Leaves on long stalks ovate about 3-lobed serrate membranous smoothish, Pedic. very short
9831 Stem prickly, Leaves linear lanceolate acuminate usually lobed prickly-serrate, Involucel 10-leaved
9832 Stem prickly, Leaves palmate 5-parted with 1 gland beneath, Fl. subsess. Cal. covered with glandul. hairs
9833 Stem rough with recurved prickles, Stipules ½-cord. Leaves palmate 5-lobed, Pedicels length of petiole
9834 Stem rough with recurved prickles, Stipules lanc. Leaves 5-7-parted with lanc. acuminate serrated lobes
9835 Leaves smoothish palmate: lobes 5-7-acuminate coarsely toothed, Involucel hispid 4-6-leaved, Fls. declinate
9836 Stem rough, Leaves rough roundish truncate at base; upper palmate-lobed: lobes dilat. crenate upwards
9837 Stem petioles and calyx muricate, Leaves ovate at base trifid; lower 5-fid: lobes acuminate serrate
9838 Leaves palmated: lobes lanceolate serrate, Petioles muricate, Fl. subsessile solitary, Involucel 7-fid
9839 Leaves subpeltate cordate 7-angular acuminate serrate, Stem hispid, Pedicels longer than petiole
9840 Leaves 3-5-lobed blunt crenate hairy, Pedic. twice as long as leaf, Involucel many-leaved, Cor. campanulate
9841 Leaves cord. 5-lobed blunt toothed, Petioles longer than fl. Involucel 10-leaved decidu. Cal. bursting lengthwise
9842 Stem strigose, Leaves 3-lobed angular cordate toothed downy, Peduncle longer than petiole
9843 Leaves cord. angular sparingly toothed nearly smooth, Branches velvety, Caps. turbinate truncate hispid
9844 Stem prickly, Leaves smoothish coarsely toothed without glands, Leaves of the involucel with a tooth inside
9845 Leaves cordate unequally toothed beneath hoary: lower about 5-lobed; upper acum. Pedic. 1-fl. very short
9846 Stem somew. prickly, Leaves smoothish toothed 5-angular acuminate, Fls. cernuous, Caps. 5-winged hairy
9847 Leaves acuminate unequally toothed subvillous: lower undivided cordate; upper ovate-cordate 3-lobed
9848 Leaves cordate oblong toothed bluntish angular slightly 3-lobed smooth, Pedicels longer than petiole
9849 Lvs. toothed: lower undivided; upper 5-fid: lobes oblong nearly equal blunt, Cal. inflat. membran. nerved
9850 Lvs. toothed: lower undivided; upper 3-parted: lobes lanc. middle one very long, Cal. infl. membr. nerved
9851 Leaves toothed: lower leaves 3-lobed; upper 5-parted blunt, Stem hispid
9852 Leaves hairy 5-lobed: lobes linear oblong coarsely toothed, Cal. very villous longer than involucrum



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

from the seeds, make very agreeable tarts; and a decoction of them, sweetened and fermented, is commonly called sorrel cool drink. It is a small diluting liquor, much used in our sugar colonies, and reckoned very refreshing in those sultry climates. (*Browne's Jam.*) The bark of this species, and also of H. cannabinus, is full of strong fibres, which the inhabitants of the Malabar coast prepare and make into cordage; and it seems as if it might be wrought into fine strong thread of any size.

The leaves of H. surattensis are gratefully acid, and eaten in salads. The mucilage of the root of H. manihot is used in Japan for giving consistence to paper.

H. Abelmoschus, from the Arabic *Ab-el-Mosch*, grain or seed of musk, has large seeds of a very musky odor, and are frequently used as a substitute for animal musk in scenting powders and pomatums. In Arabia and Egypt they are ground and mixed with coffee, to render it more agreeable to the head and stomach.

H. esculentus, the *Okro* of the West Indies, is cultivated there, and in some parts of France, for the pods, which are gathered green and used in soups, or pickled like capers. They are full of a nutritive mucilage, and buttered and spiced make a very rich dish.

1481. GOSSY'PIUM. *W.* Cotton.					*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 6—16.						
9853 herbáceum *W.*	common		ag	3	jl	Y	E. Indies	1594.	S	s.l	Ca.dis.6.t.164.f.2	
9854 arbóreum *W.*	tree		or	12	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1694.	C	s.p	Cav. dis. 6. t. 193	
9855 vitifólium *W.*	Vine-leaved		ag	3	...	Y	E. Indies	1805.	C	s.p	Cav. dis. 6. t. 166	
9856 hirsútum *W.*	hairy	♐	ag	3	jl.au	Y	S. Amer.	1731.	C	s.p	Cav. dis. 6. t. 167	
9857 religiósum *W.*	spotted-barked	♐	ag	3	jl	Y	India	1777.	C	s.p	Ca.dis.6.t.164.f.1	
9858 barbadénse *W.*	Barbadoes	♐	ag	5	s	Y	Barbadoes	1759.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 84	
1482. REDOUTE'A. *Vent.* Redoutea.					*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
9859 heterophýlla *Vent.*	various-leaved		or	3	in	Y	S. Amer.	1822.	S	co	Vent. cels. t. 11	
1483. PALA'VIA. *W.* Palavia.					*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
9860 malvifólia *W.*	Mallow-leaved		un	1½	jn.au	Pu	Peru	1794.	C	co	Cav.dis.1.t.11.f.4	
1484. CRISTA'RIA. *Cav.* Cristaria.					*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.						
9861 coccínea *Ph.*	scarlet	♑	pr	½	jl.s	S	Missouri	1811.	D	p	Bot. mag. 1673	
1485. ANO'DA. *Cav.* Anoda.					*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3—7.						
9862 hastáta *W.*	halberd-leaved		un	1½	jn.jl	B	Mexico	1799.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1541	
9863 cristáta *W.*	crested		un	1½	jl.s	Pu	Mexico	1720.	S	s.p	Cav.dis.1.t.10.f.3	
9864 Dilleniána *W.*	Dillenius's		un	1½	jn.n	B	Mexico	1725.	C	co	Bot. mag. t. 330	
1486. PERIP'TERA. *Dec.* Periptera.					*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
9865 punícea *Dec.*	Shuttlecock		pr	3	my.jn	Cr	N. Spain	1814.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1644	
†*1487. SI'DA *W.*	Sida.				*Malvaceæ.*	*Sp.* 69—195.						
9866 linifólia *Cav.*	flax-leaved		un	3	jl	Pk	Guiana	1822.	C	co		
9867 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♐	un	1½	jl.s	Y	Brazil	1726.	C	co	L'Her. stirp.t.52	
9868 spinósa *W.*	prickly	♐	un	1½	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1680.	C	co	Cav.diss.1.t.1.f.9	
9869 álba *W.*	white-flowered		un	2	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.171.f.210	
9870 bracteoláta *Dec.*	bracteolate		un	2	jn.jl	Y	Chili	1824.	C	co		
9871 carpinifólia *W.*	Hornbean-lvd.		un	3	jl.s	Y	Canaries	1774.	C	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 135	
9872 erósa *Link.*	bitten	♐	un	2	jl.s	Y	Brazil	1824.	C	co		
9873 ciliáris *W.*	ciliated	♐	un	1½	jn.s	Y	Jamaica	1759.	C	co	Cav.diss.1.t.3.f.9	
9874 alnifólia *W.*	Alder-leaved		un	2	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1732.	C	co	Dil.el.t.172.f.211	
9875 compréssa *Dec.*	compressed		un	2	jn.s	Y	Nepal	1823.	S	co		
9876 canariénsis *W.*	Canary		un	2	jn.s	W	E. Indies	1820.	S	co		
9877 rhombifólia *W.*	rhomboid-lvd.		un	2	jn.au	Y	India	1732.	C	co	Cav.dis.1.t.3.f.12	
9878 recísa *Link.*	cut	♐	un	2	jn.au	Y	Brazil	1823.	C	co		
9879 micans *Cav.*	glittering	♐	un	1½	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1820.	C	co	Cav.diss.1.t. 3.f.1	
9880 pilósa *W.*	pilose	♐	un	1	jl.s	Y	St.Domin.	1793.	C	co	Cav.diss.1.t.1.f.8	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1481. *Gossypium.* Pliny says, that in Upper Egypt, on the borders of Arabia, grew a shrub called *gossypion* or *xylon.* Its fruit enclosed a sort of soft white wool, of which the garments of the Egyptian priests were manufactured. Golius remarks, that *goz*, which expresses in Arabia, a silky substance, may be the root of the word. An important genus, as furnishing the down used in the cotton manufacture. This down is found lining the capsules which contain the seeds. There are several species cultivated for this purpose in different parts of the world. G. herbaceum is the only species cultivated in Europe, especially in the Levant, and in Malta, Sicily, and Naples: it is also grown in many parts of Asia.

G. hirsutum is occasionally grown in the West Indies; but G. barbadense is the prevailing species there. In the East Indies and China, G. herbaceum and arboreum are cultivated, and some other species, especially that which produces the nankeen-colored down, not yet introduced to Europe. An oil is obtained from the seeds of all the species, while those of the G. herbaceum are eaten in the Levant, and esteemed wholesome and nutritive.

In the Levant, the herbaceous cotton is sown in well prepared land in March, in lines at three feet distance, and the patches of seeds two feet apart in the lines. The plants are thinned out to two or three in a place, and the earth is stirred by a one-horse plough, or by manual labor with hoes, and irrigated once or twice a week by directing the water along the furrows between the rows. The flowering season is generally over about the middle of September, and then the ends of the shoots are pinched off to determine the sap to the capsules. The capsules are collected by hand as they ripen, a tedious process, which lasts till the end of November. The cotton and the seeds are then separated by manual labor, and the former packed in bales or bags for sale. The seeds are bruised for oil or eaten, and a portion kept for sowing.

The Barbadoes cotton plant is sown in the West Indies in rows, about five feet asunder, at the end of September, or the beginning of October; at first but slightly covered, but after it is grown up, the root is well moulded. The soil should not be stiff nor shallow, as this plant has a tap-root. The ground is hoed frequently, and kept very clean about the young plants, until they rise to a moderate height. It grows from four to six feet high, and produces two crops annually; the first in eight months from the time of sowing the seed; the second, within four months after the first; and the produce of each plant is reckoned about one pound weight. The branches are pruned or trimmed after the first gathering; and if the growth is over luxuriant,

9843 Leaves 5-lobed 1-glandular beneath: lobes round mucronate, Involucre serrate, Stem smooth
9854 Leaves 5-lobed palmate: lobes lanceolate blunt mucronate with 1 gland beneath, Involucre nearly entire
9855 Lower leaves 5-lobed palmate; upper 3-lobed with 1 gland beneath, Involucre tern. Cal. with 3 glands at base
9856 Upper leaves undivided cordate; lower 3-5-lobed with 1 gland beneath, Branches and petioles hirsute
9857 Upper leaves 3-lobed; lower 5-lobed with 1 gland beneath, Branches and petioles spotted with black
9858 Upper leaves 3-lobed; lower 5-lobed with 3 glands beneath, Stem smoothish

9859 Leaves ciliated elliptical entire rarely trifid

9860 Smoothish prostrate, Peduncles nearly as long as petiole

9861 Leaves very cæsious, Stem very short

9862 Lower leaves cordate acuminate 5-angled somewhat toothed blunt; upper hastate acuminate
9863 Leaves all crenate: lower roundish cordate blunt 5-angled; upper round hastate acuminate
9864 Lower leaves triangular hastate crenate; upper ovate lanc. nearly entire, Ped. sol. axill. length of leaves

9865 Lower leaves cord. about 5-lobed hastate: upper hastate, Petals erect spatulate somewhat toothed at end

1. *Capsules* 5-12, 1-*seeded, not bladdery.*

* *Flower-stalks not longer than the leafstalk. Leaves oblong or ovate*

9866 Leaves linear entire much longer than the diameter of the flower, Racemes terminal
9867 Leaves linear-lanceolate toothed, A spiny tubercle at the base of the leaves, Pedic. axill. subsolitary
9868 Leaves ovate-lanceolate toothed, A spiny tubercle at the base of the leaves, Pedic. axillary solitary
9869 Leaves oblong ovate subcordate blunt tooth, Pedicels as long as petiole
9870 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate toothed smooth, Branches round downy, Rac. very short bracteolate
9871 Leaves ovate-oblong doubly serrate, Pedunc. axillary very short about 4-flowered, Branches flattened
9872 Leaves rhomboid narrowed at base serrate-toothed forwards beneath downy, Pedicels shorter than petiole
9873 Lvs. ellipt. subov. blunt toothed at end, Pedic. axill. solitary very short, Stipules ciliated longer than flow.
9874 Lower lvs. roundish ov.; upp. obl. toothed cun. and nearly ent. at base, Pedic. axill. many shorter than pet.

** *Flower stalks elongated, distinctly jointed. Leaves oblong or ovate*

9875 Lvs. ovate lanc. acumin. toothed hoary beneath, Branches compr. dotted, Pedic. thrice as long as petiole
9876 Leaves lanceolate toothed smooth, Pedic. axillary 1-fl. length of leaf
9876 Leaves oblong-lanceolate toothed cuneate at base hoary beneath, Pedic. axillary 1fl. shorter than leaf
9878 Leaves somewhat rhomboid retuse crenate towards the end hoary beneath, Pedic. longer than petiole
9879 Leaves ovate blunt serrated downy shining, Pedic. axillary solitary much longer than petiole

*** *Flower-stalks elongated. Leaves cordate at base, toothed, not lobed.*

9880 Leaves ovate cordate blunt toothed, Pedicels solitary 1-flowered longer than petiole



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

this should be done sooner. When great part of the pods are expanded, the wool is picked, and afterwards cleared from the seeds by a machine called a gin, composed of two or three smooth wooden rollers of about one inch diameter, ranged horizontally, close and parallel to each other, in a frame; at each extremity they are toothed or channelled longitudinally, corresponding one with the other; and the central roller being moved with a treaddle or foot-lath, resembling that of a knife-grinder, makes the other two revolve in contrary directions. The cotton is laid in small quantities at a time upon these rollers, whilst they are in motion, and readily passing between them, drops into a sack placed underneath to receive it, leaving the seeds, which are too large to pass with it, behind. The cotton thus separated from the seeds, is afterwards hand-picked and cleansed thoroughly from any little particles of the pods or other substances which may be adhering to it. It is then stowed in large bags, where it is well trod down, that it may be close and compact; and the better to answer this purpose, some water is every now and then sprinkled upon the outside of the bag; the marketable weight of which is usually three hundred pounds. An acre may be expected to produce from two hundred and forty pounds to that quantity; or two hundred and seventy pounds on an average. (*Long's Jam.* vol. iii. p. 686. &c. and *Browne.*)

1482. *Redoutea.* Named after P. J. Redouté, a celebrated French botanical draughtsman, still living. His drawings are inferior to those of the Bauers as accurate representations of nature; but they are generally tastefully arranged and please the eye, notwithstanding a coldness of coloring which often injures their effect.

1483. *Palavia.* In honor of Don Antonio Palau y Verdera, second professor of botany at Madrid, and author of an excellent translation of the Species Plantarum of Linnæus in Spanish.

1484. *Cristaria.* From *crista*, a crest, in allusion to the crested form of the capsules. A pretty plant, not very easily preserved. It answers better in a peat border than a pot, and is increased by division or seed.

1485. *Anoda.* Named by Cavanilles, from *a*, privative, and *nodus*, an articulation; because the peduncles do not possess the joints which are found in Sida, from which the plants of this genus have been extracted.

1486. *Periptera.* So named from the resemblance of the flowers in form to a shuttlecock, περιπτερον.

1487. *Sida.* A name of Theophrastus, said by some to have been applied to a Malvaceous plant; but

9881	húmilis *W.*	dwarf		un	½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1800.	S	co	Cav.dis.5.t 134f.2
9882	supína *L'Her.*	procumbent		un	½	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1821.	S	co	Ca.dis.6.t.196.f.2
9883	argúta *W.*	smth. sharp-lvd.		un	3	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1732.	C	co	
9884	cordifólia *W.*	heart-leaved		un	1½	jn.s	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.171.f.209
9885	althæ'ifólia *Swz.*	Althæa-leaved		un	3	jn.s	Or	Jamaica	1820.	C	co	Sloane l.t.136.f.2
9886	úrens *W.*	stinging		un	1½	jl.s	Y	Jamaica	1781.	C	co	Cav.diss.1.t.2.f.7
9887	dumósa *Swz.*	bushy		un	2	jl.s	Y	Jamaica	1818.	C	co	
9888	paniculáta *W.*	panicled		un	1½	jl.s	Pu	Jamaica	1795.	C	co	Cav.dis.1.t.12.f.5
9889	tríloba *W.*	three-lobed		un	3	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	co	Jac.schœ.2.t. 142
9890	jatrophoides *W.*	Physic-nut-like		un	4	au	V	S. Amer.	1787.	S	co	L'Her.stir.1.t.56
9891	ricinoides *L'Her.*	Ricinus-like		un	4	au	W	Peru	1818.	S	co	Cav. diss.1.t.3.f.3
9892	Napæ'a *Cav.*	smooth		un	4	au.s	W	Virginia	1748.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2193
9893	dioica *Cav.*	rough		un	6	au.s	W	Virginia	1759.	D	co	Ca.dis.5. t.132.f.2
9894	occidentális *W.*	downy		un	1½	jl.au	Y	America	1732.	S	co	Dill. elt. 7. t.6.f.6
9895	fœ'tida *W.*	stinking		un	1½	jl.au	Y	Peru	1795.	S	co	L'Her.stir.1.t.53
9896	brévipes *Dec.*	short-stalked		un	1	jl.au	Y	St.Martha	1822.	S	co	
9897	periplocifólia *W*	Periploca-lvd.		un	2	jl.au	Y	India	1691.	S	co	Dill. elt. 4.t.3. f.2
	β *zeylánica*	*Ceylon*		un	2	jl.au	Y	Ceylon	...	S	co	Pluk. t. 74. f. 7
	γ *caribæ'a*	*Caribbee*		un	2	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	...	S	co	Sloane t. 139. f. 3
9898	hernandioides *W.*	Hernandia-lvd.		un	6	...	Y	Hispanio.	1798.	C	co	L'Her.stir.1.t.58
9899	nudiflóra *W.*	naked-flowered		un	3	my.jn	Y	Peru	1731.	C	co	L'Her.stir.1.t.59
9900	polyántha *Link.*	many-flowered		un	3	my.jn	Y	.....	1821.	C	co	
9901	aurita *Wall.*	eared		un	3	my.jn	Y	Bengal	1823.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2495
9902	triquetra *W.*	triangular		un	2	jl.au	Y.P	W. Indies	1775.	C	co	Jac. vind. 2.t.118
9903	incána *Link.*	hoary		un	3	jl.au	Y	Sandw. Is.	1818.	C	co	
9904	umbellata *W.*	umbelled		un	1½	jl.s	Y	Jamaica	1788.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 16
9905	refléxa *W.*	reflex-flowered		un	3	jl.au	R	Peru	1799.	C	co	L'Her.stir.1.t.64
9906	crispa *W.*	curled		un	1	jl.au	Y	Carolina	1726.	S	co	Ca.dis.5.t.135.f.2
9907	arbórea *W.*	great-flowered		un	6	jl.au	Y	Peru	1772.	C	co	L'Her.stir.1.t.63
9908	mauritiána *W.*	Mauritius		un	2	jl.s	Y	Mauritius	1789.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 137
9909	grandifólia *W.*	large-leaved		un	20	n.d	Y	.....	1816.	C	co	Bot. reg. 360
9910	tiliæfólia *Fisch.*	lime-leaved		un	2	jl.au	Y	China	1821.	S	co	
9911	americána *W.*	woolly		un	1½	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1730.	S	co	
9912	Abútilon *W.*	broad-leaved		un	1½	jn.au	Y	India	1596.	S	co	Houtt. syst. t. 61
9913	asiática *W.*	small-flowered		un	1½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1768.	S	co	Cav.diss.1.t.7.f.2
9914	Sonneratiána *W.*	Sonnerat's		un	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1806.	C	co	Cav.diss.1.t.6.f.4
9915	populifólia *W.*	Poplar-leaved		un	1	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1796.	S	co	Cav.diss.1.t.7. f.9
9916	mollíssima *W.*	soft-leaved		un	2	jn.jl	Y	Peru	1789.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.14.f.1
9917	orbiculáta *Dec.*	orbicular		un	3	jn.jl	Y	China	1820.	C	co	
9918	índica *W.*	rough-capsuled		un	1½	jl.au	Y	India	1731.	S	co	Cav.dis.1.t.7.f.10
9919	vesicária *W.*	bladdery		un	3	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1822.	C	co	Cav.dis.2.t.14.f.3
9920	álbida *W.*	whitish		un	3	jl.au	W.Y	Canaries	1822.	C	co	
9921	acerifólia *Lag.*	Maple-leaved		un	3	jl.au	B	N. Spain	1822.	C	co	
9922	Milléri *Dec.*	Miller's		un	1½	jl.au	Y	.....	1749.	S	co	
9923	vimínea *Fisch.*	twiggy		un	2	jn	Or	Brazil	1821.	C	co	
9924	semicrenáta *Link.*	half crenate		un	2	jl.s	Y	Manilla	1823.	C	co	
9925	acrántha *Link.*	pointed		un	3	jl	Y	Brazil	1820.	C	co	
9926	spiræifólia *Link.*	Spiræa-leaved		un	3	au.s	Y	.....	1824.	C	co	
9927	brasiliénsis *Cav.*	Brazilian		un	2	jl.s	Y	Brazil	1818.	C	co	Cav.dis.1.t.34.f.1
9928	villósa *Mill.*	villous		un	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	S. Amer.	1739.	C	co	
9929	verruculáta *Dec.*	warted		un	4	jl.au	Y	Brazil	1822.	C	co	
9930	purpuráscens *Link.*	purplish		un	3	jl.au	Pk	Brazil	1822.	C	co	
9931	pátens *H. K.*	spreading		un	3	jl.s	Y	Abyssinia	1806.	C	co	Bot. rep. 571
9932	contrácta *Link.*	contracted		un	3	jl.s	Y	Madagas.	1823.	C	co	
9933	conférta *Link.*	clustered		un	4	au.s	Y	Brazil	1822.	C	co	
9934	lasiostéga *Link.*	woolly		un	3	au.s	Y	Brazil	1824.	C	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Adanson is of opinion, that our Nymphæa was the Sida of Theophrastus. The species are free-flowerers of no

9881 Leaves roundish cordate hairy above serrated, Pedicels subsolitary longer than petiole
9882 Leaves roundish cordate bluntish crenate softly velvety, Pedic. solitary 1-fl. longer than petiole
9883 Leaves cordate serrate attenuated at end downy on the edge of the petiole and the nerves beneath
9884 Leaves ovate cordate toothed somew. angular bluntish downy, Pedic. sol. 1-fl. a little shorter than petiole
9885 Leaves cord. somewhat angular blunt serrate cren. downy on each side, Pedic. shorter than petiole 1-5-fl
9886 Leaves ovate cordate acuminate toothed, Pedunc. 3-4-flowered very short
9887 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate serrate smooth on each side, Peduncles many-fl.
9888 Leaves ovate cordate toothed acuminate downy, Pedunc. loosely panicled capillary

**** *Leaves palmate, divided into 3-5-7-9 lobes.*

9889 Leaves cordate toothed 3-lobed; middle lobe acute long, Pedicels solitary nearly equal to the leaf
9890 Leaves subpeltate 7-lobed: lobes lanceolate acuminate pinnatifid toothed, Peduncles many-fl.
9891 Leaves subpeltate 5-lobed: lobes ovate acute toothed undivided, Peduncles about 1-flowered
9892 Leaves palmate 5-lobed smooth: lobes oblong acuminate toothed, Peduncles many-fl.
9893 Leaves palmate 7-lobed rough: lobes lanceolate cut-toothed, Pedunc. many-fl. bracteate corymbose

2. *Capsules* 15-40, *1-seeded, bladdery.*

9894 Leaves oblong cordate toothed somewhat lobed, Pedicels solitary shorter than petiole
9895 Lvs. cord. ovate acute toothed downy on each side, Petioles and pedicels hairy, Stip. setaceous spreading
9896 Lvs. cord. roundish acumin. tooth. velvety, Petioles and branches with spreading hairs, Pedic. very short

3. *Capsules* 5-10, *many-seeded, often bladdery.*

* *Capsules* 5-8.

9897 Leaves cord. lanc. acuminate entire downy beneath, Pedicels divided slender longer than petiole
β Leaves narrow rough above
γ Leaves more cordate smooth and a little rugose above
9898 Leaves subpeltate cordate ovate acuminate entire downy, Pedic. 1-fl. shorter than petiole
9899 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate entire downy beneath, Panicle terminal racemose
9900 Leaves cordate shortly acuminate subcrenate slightly downy and green on each side, Panicle leafless
9901 Lvs. deeply cord. with a narr. base acumin. serrul. hairy above hoary beneath, Stips. broad-eared acumin.
9902 Leaves cordate acuminate serrulate velvety on each side, Pedicels solitary 1-flowered
9903 Leaves hoary cordate acuminate acutely crenate, Pedicels 1-fl. longer than petiole
9904 Leaves roundish cordate toothed angular acuminate, Pedicels 4-fl. umbelled axillary

** *Capsules* 9 *or more.*

9905 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate crenate downy, Pedicels sol. longer than petiole
9906 Leaves cordate acuminate crenate velvety; upper sessile, Pedicels sol. longer than petiole
9907 Leaves round cordate acuminate crenate downy, Pedicels longer than petiole
9908 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate toothed downy beneath, Pedicels longer than petiole
9609 Leaves roundish cordate unequally toothed soft, Pedunc. 2-3-fl. shorter than petiole, Capsules acuminate
9910 Leaves roundish cordate with a broad sinus acuminate toothed soft, Pedicels shorter than petiole
9911 Leaves cordate oblong undivided downy, Pedicels shorter than leaf
9912 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate toothed downy, Peduncles shorter than petiole
9913 Leaves cordate ovate oblong toothed velvety on each side, Pedicels longer than petiole
9914 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate toothed downy, Peduncles longer than leaves
9915 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate unequally repand toothed downy, Peduncles longer than petiole
9916 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate toothed velvety, Peduncles 2-flowered shorter than petiole
9917 Leaves ovate orbicular reniform toothed hoary beneath, Pedicels longer than petiole
9918 Leaves cordate somewhat lobed soft, Stipules reflexed, Pedicels erect 3 times as long as petiole
9919 Leaves ovate cordate toothed tricuspidate, Pedicels twice as long as petiole
9920 Leaves roundish cordate acuminate toothed hoary on each side, Pedicels length of petiole
9921 Leaves cordate subpeltate 3-5-lobed unequally toothed villous, Pedicels 1-flowered longer than petiole

4. *Uncertain species.*

* *Leaves linear, oblong, ovate, or lanceolate.*

9922 Leaves linear lanceolate toothed villous beneath, Pedicels axillary 1-fl.
9923 Leaves lanceolate very long entire hairy, Racemes terminal very short
9924 Leaves broad lanceolate obtuse crenate entire at base 3-nerved; younger downy beneath
9925 Middle leaves oblong blunt acutely crenate in front; upper lanceolate acute serrated in front
9926 Leaves oblong lanceolate serrated entire at base smooth, Pedunc. axillary solitary longer than petiole
9927 Leaves ovate acuminate 5-nerved scarcely toothletted; beneath and branches downy, Stipules filiform

** *Leaves cordate, undivided.*

9928 Leaves subcordate sessile serrate subvillous, Flowers axillary clustered
9929 Stem warted, Leaves cordate lanceolate acuminate acutely crenate downy
9930 Leaves cordate acuminate crenate toothletted, and stems green and downy, Pedic. axillary 1-fl.
9931 Leaves cordate acuminate cut serrate, Peduncles solitary longer than petiole
9932 Leaves cordate acuminate repand rarely crenate hoary, Panicle contracted bracteate
9933 Leaves cordate acute crenate rugose and stems yellow with down, Flowers subsessile aggregate
9934 Leaves cordate acuminate hoary beneath, Pedicels axillary 1-flowered longer than petiole



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

great beauty. They are increased by seeds, which they produce freely, or by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

1488. LAGUNE'A. *W.*	Lagunea.				*Malvaceæ. Sp.* 1—4.							
9935 lobáta *W.*	Mapel-leaved	◯	un	3	jl.au	W	Bourbon	1787.	S	co	Ca.dis.5.t.136.f.1	
†1489. RUI'ZIA *W*	Ruizia.				*Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.							
9936 variábilis *W.*	various-leaved	▭	or	6	my	W	Bourbon	1792.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ. 3.t.295	
1490. CAROLI'NEA. *W.*	Carolinea.				*Bombaceæ. Sp.* 4—5.							
9937 álba *Lodd.*	white	▭	spl	20	jl.au	W	Brazil	1817.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 752	
9938 princeps *W.*	digitated	▭	spl	20	...	W	W. Indies	1787.	C	p.l	Aub. gui. t.291.2	
9939 minor *H. K.*	lesser	▭	spl	20	jl.au	W	Guiana	1798.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1412	
9940 insígnis *W.*	great-flowered	▭	spl	20	...	R	W. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Cav. diss. 5.t. 154	
1491. ADANSO'NIA. *W.*	Adansonia.				*Bombaceæ. Sp.* 1.							
9941 digitáta *W.*	Sour Gourd		ec	60	...	W	Senegal	1724.	C	p.l	Cav. diss. 5. t.157	
1492. BOM'BAX. *W.*	Silk-Cotton-Tree.				*Bombaceæ. Sp.* 4—7.							
§9942 eriánthos *Cav.*	woolly-fl.	▭	tm	60	...	W	Brazil	1818.	C	p.l	Ca.dis.5.t.152.f.1	
§9943 pentándrum *W.*	five-stamened	▭	tm	60	...	Y.w	E. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Jac.am.pic.t. 176	
9944 Ceiba *W.*	five-leaved	▭	tm	100	...	W	India	1692.	C	p.l	Ca.dis.5.t.152.f.2	
9945 heptaphýllum *W.*	seven-leaved	▭	tm	50	...	W	America	1699.	C	p.l	Plu.alm.t.188.f.4	
1493. MYRO'DIA. *W.*	Myrodia.				*Bombaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.							
9946 turbinata *W.*	short-flowered	▭	or	6	...	W	W. Indies	1793.	C	p.l		
1494. GORDO'NIA. *W.*	Gordonia.				*Ternstromiaceæ. Sp.* 2—4.							
9947 Lasiánthus *W.*	smooth		or	6	au.n	Y	N. Amer.	1739.	L	p.l	Bot. mag. 668	
9948 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent		or	4	au.n	W	Carolina	1774.	L	s.p	Vent. malm. t. 1	
Lacathéa flórida P. L. 56.												
1495. STUAR'TIA. *W.*	Stuartia.				*Ternstromiaceæ. Sp.* 2.							
§9949 Malachodéndron *W.*	Common		or	10	my.au	W	N. Amer.	1742.	L	l.p	Bot. rep. 397	
§9950 pentágyna *W.*	curled		or	9	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1785.	L	l.p	Exot.bot.2. t.110	
Malachodéndron ovátum Cav.												
†1496. CAMEL'LIA. *Ker.*	Camellia.				*Camellieæ. Sp.* 6—8.							
§9951 Bohéa	Bohea Tea	▭	clt	4	au.d	W	China	1768.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 226	
§9952 víridis	Green Tea	▭	clt	4	f.n	W	China	1768.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 227	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1488. *Lagunea.* Named after Andreas Laguna, a Spanish naturalist, who published, in 1543, a work upon plants. It may be treated like other tender annuals.

1489. *Ruizia.* In honor of Don Hippolito Ruiz, author of Quinologia, Madrid, 1792, and other works, and, in conjunction with Pavon, of the famous Flora Peruviana. A plant of easy culture, but of little merit.

1490. *Carolinea.* Named by the younger Linnæus, in honor of the Princess Sophia Caroline, of Baden; a name which, he says, will always be cherished by botanists. A splendid family, which thrive in loam; and large cuttings, well clothed with leaves, root in sand under a hand-glass.

1491. *Adansonia.* In honor of Michel Adanson, a famous French botanist, born in 1727, and author of various works, of which his voyage into Senegal, and Familles des Plantes, are the most remarkable. He was an eccentric man, but certainly far more learned for his time than many of his modern detractors. Monkies'-bread, or Boabab, is considered the largest or rather broadest tree in the world. Several measured by Adanson were from sixty-five to seventy-eight feet in circumference, but not extraordinarily high. The trunks were from twelve to fifteen feet high, before they divided into many horizontal branches, which touched the ground at their extremities; these were from forty-five to fifty-five feet long, and were so large, that each branch was equal to a monstrous tree; and where the water of a neighbouring river had washed away the earth, so as to leave the roots of one of these trees bare and open to the sight, they measured one hundred and ten feet long, without including those parts of the roots which remained covered. It yields a fruit which resembles a gourd, and which serves for vessels of various uses; the bark furnishes a coarse thread, which they form into ropes, and into a cloth, with which the natives cover their middle from the girdle to the knees; the small leaves supply them with food in a time of scarcity, while the large ones are used for covering their houses, or, by burning, for the manufacture of good soap. At Sierra Leone this tree does not grow larger than an orchard apple-tree.

The ligneous part of this tree appears to be of little or no use as timber. In our stoves it grows in rich soil in heat, and cuttings root in sand, covered and plunged.

1492. *Bombax.* From βομβυξ, one of the Greek names of the cotton; the seeds of the plants now so called are enveloped in a cottony substance. B. pentandrum bears oval fruit larger than a swan's egg, having a thick woody cover, which, when ripe, opens in five parts, and is full of a short dark cotton, inclosing many roundish seeds as large as small peas.

B. Ceiba has a spiny trunk, and is one of the tallest trees of both Indies; but the wood is very light, and not much valued, except for canoes. Their trunks are so large as, when hollowed, to make very large ones. In the West Indies they frequently carry from fifteen to twenty hogsheads of sugar, and from six to twelve hundred weight each. When sawn into boards, and then well saturated with lime-water, the wood bears exposure to the weather many years; it is also formed into laths for roofs, curing-pots, and hogshead-heading. When the tree decays, it becomes a nest for the Macaca beetle, the caterpillar of which, gutted and fried, is esteemed by many persons one of the greatest delicacies. The down which is enclosed in the seed-vessels is seldom used, except by the poorer inhabitants to stuff pillows or chairs; and it is generally thought unwholesome to lie upon.

9935 Leaves cordate 3-lobed: lobes oval oblong acuminate toothed with a very narrow base

9936 Leaves of the flowering branches palmatifid; of the sterile palmate

9937 Leaves digitate, Filaments numerous forked united at base into a tube
9938 Leaflets 5-8 ovate-lanceolate acuminate
9939 Leaflets 7 elliptical-oblong acute at each end, Calyx truncate, Petals erect
9940 Leaflets 5-7 obovate oblong, Calyx sinuated, Petals erect spreading at end

9941 A tree with a very thick trunk with a diameter of 25 feet

9942 Anthers rectilinear, Leaflets 7, Corolla large woolly outside, Trunk prickly
9943 Anthers anfractuose, Leaflets entire, Trunk generally prickly
9944 Stem prickly, Leaves palmate, Leaflets 5, Fruit turbinate concave at end
9945 Stem prickly, Leaves palmate, Leaflets 7 entire acuminate, Fruit oblong blunt

9946 Leaves ovate-oblong, Calyxes turbinate, Column of stamens shorter than petals

9947 Pedicels axillary half as short as leaves, Leaves oblong coriaceous smooth serrated
9948 Fls. subsessile, Leaves obov. lanc. downy beneath subserrate membranous, Petals and sepals silky outside

9949 Flowers large white, Filaments purple, Anthers blue
9950 Leaves ovate acute, Flowers solitary subsessile*

9951 Leaves elliptical oblong subrugose twice as broad as long
9952 Leaves lanceolate flat three times as broad as long



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1493. *Myrodia.* From μυρον, myrrh, and οσμη, smell. A tree which emits an odor similar to myrrh. (*Linn.*)

1494. *Gordonia.* In memory of James Gordon, an eminent nurseryman at Mile-End, near London, a correspondent of Linnæus and other eminent botanists, and the introducer and successful cultivator of many new plants. G. Lasianthus (woolly flower, from λασιος and ανθος), the loblolly-bay, is said to grow naturally in water or very moist situations. Miller, on that account, was unsuccessful in keeping the plant. Gordon and Lee, who, as Ellis relates, (*Corres. with Linnæus*) were better cultivators than Miller, were probably more successful. Sweet says, the species are hardy enough to bear our winters in the open air; but the young shoots often get injured, and the summer is not long enough to flower them in perfection; it is therefore better to treat them as greenhouse plants. Peat soil suits them best, and a little loam mixed with it: they are readily propagated by layers, or ripened cuttings may be struck in sand under a hand-glass. (*Bot Cult.* 199.)

1495. *Stuartia.* So named by Linnæus, in honor of the Marquis of Bute, in memory of whom there also exists another genus named Butea, by Roxburgh. The species are handsome shrubs, grow in peat soil, and are most readily increased by layers.

1496. *Camellia.* In honor of George Joseph Kamel, (or Camellus) a Jesuit. His Syllabus Stirpium in Insula Luzone Philippinarum, forms the appendix to the third volume of Ray's History. This is a remarkable genus, as at once furnishing the domestic drug tea, in universal use, and flowering trees and shrubs as universally admired. The seeds of all the species are crushed for oil, which is used like that of hemp or poppy in cookery.

C. Bohea and viridis are the species which chiefly furnish the tea; but C. Sasanqua is also used, and sometimes the leaves of the other species are taken, though that practice is rather to be considered in the light of adulteration. The tea districts of China extend from the twenty-seventh to the thirty-first degree of north latitude. According to the missionaries, it thrives in the more northern provinces; and from Kæmpfer, it appears to be cultivated in Japan as far north as latitude 45. It seems, according to Dr. Abel's observation, to succeed best on the sides of mountains, where there can be but little accumulation of vegetable mould. The soils from which he collected the best specimens consisted chiefly of sandstone, schistus, vegetable mould. The plants are raised from seeds sown where they are to remain. Three or more are dropped into a hole four or five inches deep; these come up without further trouble, and require little culture, except that of removing weeds, till the plants are three years old. The more careful stir the soil, and some manure it; but the latter practice is seldom adopted. The third year the leaves are gathered, at three successive gatherings, in February, April and June, and so on till the bushes become stinted or tardy in their growth, which generally happens in from six to ten years. They are then cut in to encourage the production of fresh roots.

The gathering of the leaves is performed with care and selection. The leaves are plucked off one by one: at the first gathering only the unexpanded and tender are taken; at the second those that are full grown; and at the third the coarsest. The first forms what is called in Europe imperial tea; but as to the other

9953 Sasánqua *W.*	Lady Banks's	pr	4	f.n	W	China	1811.	I	p.l	Bot. reg. 12
β pléna	*double*	pr	4	f.n	Pk	China	1818.	I	p.l	Bot. reg. 547
9954 japónica *W.*	common	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	1739.	C	p.l	

Garden Varieties.

1 single red	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	1739.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 42
2 single white	spl	10	my.jl	W	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. cab. 636
3 semi-double red	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. rep. 559
4 double red	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. rep. 199
5 Middlemist's red	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. cab. 455
6 Myrtle-leaved	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. mag. 1670
7 Loddiges' red	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	
8 Waratah	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. cab. 537
9 variegated Waratah	spl	10	my.jl	St	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. reg. 887
10 Pæony-flowered	spl	10	my.jl	Bl	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. cab. 238
11 double-striped	spl	10	my.jl	Bl	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. rep. 91
12 Kew blush	spl	10	my.jl	Bl	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. reg. 22
13 Hume's blush or buff	spl	10	my.jl	W	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. reg. 112
14 double white	spl	10	my.jl	W	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. rep. 25
15 Welbank's	spl	10	my.jl	W	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. reg. 708
16 Lady Long's	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. reg. 633
17 Pompone	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	Bot. cab. 596
18 hexangular	spl	10	my.jl	R	China	...	I	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

names by which tea is known, the Chinese know nothing; and the compounds and names are supposed to be made and given by the merchants at Canton, who, from the great number of varieties brought to them, have an ample opportunity of doing so. Formerly it was thought that green tea was gathered exclusively from C. viridis; but that is now doubtful: though it is certain there is what is called the green tea district, and the black tea district; and the varieties grown in the one district differ from those grown in the other. Dr. Abel was told by competent persons, that either of the two plants will afford the black or green tea of the shops, but that the broad thin-leaved plant (C. viridis) is preferred for making the green tea.

The tea leaves being gathered, are cured in houses which contain from five to ten or twenty small furnaces, about three feet high, each having at the top a large flat iron pan. There is also a long low table covered with mats, on which the leaves are laid, and rolled by workmen, who sit round it: the iron pan being heated to a certain degree by a little fire made in the furnace underneath, a few pounds of the fresh-gathered leaves are put upon the pan; the fresh and juicy leaves crack when they touch the pan, and it is the business of the operator to shift them as quick as possible with his bare hands, till they become too hot to be easily endured. At this instant he takes off the leaves with a kind of shovel resembling a fan, and pours them on the mats before the rollers, who, taking small quantities at a time, roll them in the palm of their hands in one direction, while others are fanning them, that they may cool the more speedily, and retain their curl the longer. This process is repeated two or three times, or oftener, before the tea is put into the stores, in order that all the moisture of the leaves may be thoroughly dissipated, and their curl more completely preserved. On every repetition the pan is less heated, and the operation performed more closely and cautiously. The tea is then separated into the different kinds, and deposited in the store for domestic use or exportation.

The different sorts of black and green arise not merely from soil, situation, or the age of the leaf; but after winnowing the tea, the leaves are taken up in succession as they fall; those nearest the machine being the heaviest, are the gunpowder tea; the light dust the worst, being chiefly used by the lower classes. That which is brought down to Canton then undergoes a second roasting, winnowing, packing, &c., and many hundred women are employed for these purposes.

As more select sorts of tea, the blossoms of the C. sasanqua appear to be collected; the buds also appear to be gathered in some cases. By far the strongest tea which Dr. Abel tasted in China, was that called *yutien*, used on occasions of ceremony. It scarcely colored the water, and on examination was found to consist of buds and half expanded leaves of the plant.

As substitutes for tea used by the Chinese, may be mentioned a species of moss common to the mountains of Shan-tung, an infusion of ferns of different sorts, and Dr. Abel thinks the leaves of the common camellia and oil camellia may be added. Du Halde observes, that all the plants called tea by the Chinese, are not to be considered as the true tea plant; and Kæmpfer asserts, that in Japan a species of Camellia, as well as the Olea fragrans, is used to give it a high flavor.

The oil-bearing Camellia, C. oleifera, is cultivated for its seeds, from which an oil is expressed, in very general use in the domestic economy of China. It grows best in a red sandy soil, attaining the height of six or eight feet, and producing a profusion of white blossoms and seeds. These seeds, as well as those of any of the other species, are reduced to a coarse powder, which is stewed or boiled in bags, and then pressed, when the oil is yielded. (*Dr. Abel's Nar.* 176.)

The culture of the tea Camellias in our greenhouses is very simple. The plants are very hardy, and may be preserved in a pit without fire-heat; they grow in loamy soil, or loam and peat well drained, and increase freely by layers, or cuttings of the young wood taken off when it begins to ripen, planted in sand, and covered with a hand-glass in a cool frame or pit.

C. japonica, in the groves and gardens of Japan, is a lofty tree, much admired for its fine form, rich clothing of shining deep green foliage, and elegant red or white flowers, single or double. It is equally admired in

9953 Leaves ovate-oblong bluntly serrated, Flowers terminal subsolitary, Petals obcordate

9954 Leaves ovate acuminate acutely serrate Flowers terminal subsolitary



and Miscellaneous Particulars

China as in Japan, and much cultivated in both countries. It is of frequent occurrence in Chinese paintings, with Hibiscus and Chrysanthemum, two of their great favorites. There are several varieties of C. japonica in China, most of which have been imported here, and their number considerably increased, and daily increasing, from seedlings raised in this country. The double white, double striped, and double Waratah, (from the central petals resembling those of the Waratah plant of New Holland, Telopea speciosissima,) are considered the grandest and most marked varieties, and are also free-growers and flowerers; the pæony-flowered and fringed white, are also standard beauties; but all are much admired.

The single red Camellia is propagated by cuttings, layers, and seeds, for stocks; and on these the other sorts are generally inarched, and sometimes budded or grafted. The cuttings are formed of ripened or ripening shoots, taken off in August, cut smoothly across at a joint or bud, two or three of the lower leaves only taken off, and the cuttings then planted and made firm with a small dibber, in pans of sand or loam, or, by some cultivators, sand and peat, or sand alone. The pans are kept in a pit or cold frame, without being covered with glass, but shaded during powerful sunshine; and in the following spring such as are struck will begin to push, when they are to be placed in a gentle heat. In September or October following, the rooted plants will be fit to pot off; and in the second or third spring they may be used as stocks. Such is the practice in the London nurseries. Henderson, of Woodhall, near Edinburgh, puts in Camellia cuttings at any time of the year, excepting when they are making young wood. He puts fifty cuttings in a pot of sand eight inches in diameter, sets them in a cool place in the back of a vinery or peach-house for a month or six weeks, and then plunges them to the brim in a hot-bed where is a little bottom heat. A speedy mode of obtaining stocks is by planting stools in a pit devoted to that purpose, and laying them in autumn; the following autumn most of the layers will have produced roots, when they may be taken off and potted, and used as stocks in the succeeding spring. Inarching or grafting is performed early in spring, when the plants begin to grow; the chief care requisite is so to place and fix the pot containing the stock, as that it may not be disturbed during the connection of the scion with the parent plant. The graft being clayed over, is then covered with moss to prevent its cracking. When independent grafting is resorted to, the mode called side grafting is often used; but the operation of tongueing is generally omitted, as weakening the stock and unnecessary, with a view to prevent the scion from being blown off. A few seeds are sometimes obtained from the single red and semi-double Camellias, and from the single Waratah; these require two years to come up, but make the best stocks of any.

Before they are grafted they are often allowed to come into flower, in case some new variety should be produced, but the best cultivators, as Messrs. Loddiges, Sweet, and Mackay, regularly cross-impregnate the blossoms in Knight's manner, by cutting out the stamens before the anthers are mature, and when the stigma is in a proper state, dusting it with the pollen of the species or variety intended as the male parent.

C. Sasanqua seeds most readily, and is mostly employed as the female parent for raising new varieties. The plants, if well treated, flower in four or five years, and if nothing new is produced they still make excellent stocks.

Some cultivators grow the Camellias chiefly in peat. Messrs. Loddiges, who have the most numerous collection of this genus, formerly used loam, with a little sand and peat; and they are grown in a similar soil at Hammersmith nursery. Of late, Messrs. Loddiges find light loam alone to answer as well or better. In the Comte de Vandes garden at Bayswater, rotten dung is mixed with loam and peat. Sweet recommends sandy loam and peat. Henderson of Woodhall is one of the most successful growers of the Camellia in Scotland: his compost is as follows: take one part of light-brown mould, one part of river sand, one part of peat earth, one half part rotten leaves; mix them all well together, and when the Camellias require shifting, put some broken coal-char in the bottom of the pots, and some dry moss or hypnum over it. (*Calcd. Mem.* iii. 316.)

Camellias have the best effect, and are grown to most advantage in a house entirely devoted to them. Such

9955 oleífera *Abel.*	oil-seed	pr	3	...	W	China	1820.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 1065
9956 axilláris *Sims.*	axillary	pr	3	f.mr	W	E. Indies	1818.	C	r.m	
1497. BARRINGTO'NIA. *W.* Barringtonia.				*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
9957 speciósa *W.*	Laurel-leaved	spl	20	...	S	E. Indies	1786.	S	r.m	Rum.am.3.t. 114
1498. GUSTA'VIA. *W.*	Gustavia.			*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
9958 augústa *W.*	august	spl	30	...	W	Guiana	1794.	C	r.m	Aub. gui. l.t.192
1499. CA'REYA. *Roxb.*	Careya.			*Myrtaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
9959 herbácea *Roxb.*	herbaceous	spl		½ jl.au	R	E. Indies	1808.	D	l.p	Rox. cor. 3.t.21



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

a house should be rather lofty, as the plants never look so well as when six or eight feet high, trained in a conic form, and clothed with branches from the root upwards. The plants should be raised near to the glass by means of a stage, which should be so contrived, that, as they advance in height, it may be lowered in proportion: only the very best crown or patent glass should be used; because it is found from experience, that the least inequality of surface or thickness of material, so operates on the sun's rays, as to concentrate them, and burn or produce blotches on the leaves of the plants. Every cultivator must have observed that leathery shining leaves, like those of the orange, myrtle, &c. are more or less subject to this solar injury; but the leaves of the Camellia are particularly so. Some nurserymen recommend a roof which will not admit much light; others the use of green glass; of an opaque roof, with glass in front only; or of a house facing the north. Our opinion is, that a light house facing the south, or, better still, glass on all sides, is essential to the perfect growth of the plants; and that all solar accidents may be avoided, or at least rendered of no consequence, by using the best glass, and placing the plants as near it as possible.

To grow the Camellia to a high degree of perfection, considerable care is requisite. The roots are very apt to get matted in the pot, and, by the space they occupy, so to compress the ball of mould, as after a time to render it impervious to water. Hence frequent attention should be had, to see that the water poured on the pots moistens all the earth, and does not escape by the sides of the pot, moistening only the web of fibres. When the plants are in flower and in a growing state, they require to be liberally watered, and also a degree of heat somewhat greater than is usually given to greenhouse plants. If this heat is not given in November and December, the plants will not expand their blossoms freely; and if both water and heat are not regularly applied after the blossoming season, vigorous shoots and flower-buds will not be produced. To form handsome plants, they should be trained with single stems to rods, and pruned so as to make them throw out side branches from every part of the stem: to encourage these, the plants should not be set close together on the stage. In summer they may either be set out of doors on a stratum of scoriæ, or on a pavement, in a sheltered but open situation; or the glass roof may be taken off. The hardier sorts, as the double red, blush, pæony-flowered, &c. answer very well when planted in the bed or border of a conservatory, provided the roof or entire superstructure can be removed in summer to admit the full influence of the weather. When this cannot be done, the Camellia and most other plants are better in portable utensils, which admit both of examining their roots, and placing them in the open air, or in a greater degree of heat at pleasure. The single and double red Camellia will endure the open air when trained against a south wall, and protected by mats in winter; and there can be no doubt that in time these and other species will be more perfectly inured to our climate.

Henderson of Woodhall gives the following account of his mode of treating the Camellia. "The best time for a regular shifting of the Camellias is the month of February or beginning of March. After shifting all those that require it, put them into the peach-house or vinery, when there is a little heat; if there be no peach-house, vinery, nor pinery, set them in the warmest part of the greenhouse. They will soon begin to make young wood. From the time they begin to make their young shoots, till they have finished their growth, give them plenty of water They may be kept in the vinery or peach-house till they have formed their flower-buds at the extremity and sides of the young growths, when a few of them may be removed to a colder place, say behind the stage of the greenhouse; for the Camellias are fond of being shaded during

9955 Leaves thin ovate finely serrate pale-green, Branches slender twiggy
9956 Leaves obovate oblong serrulate; upper entire, Flowers solitary subsessile subaxillary

9957 Leaves oblong blunt large fleshy stalked shining tinged with red

9958 Sepals 4 roundish petaloid, Petals 4, Leaves oblong acuminate toothed

9959 Flowers stalked, Outer stamens longest sterile



9954



9956

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

strong sunshine. In three or four weeks after, a few more of the Camellias may be brought from the vinery or peach-house, and put into a cooler situation. This may be repeated three or four times, which will make as many different successions of flowering. Those that are wanted to come into flower early, may remain in the warm house till they are beginning to flower, when they should be taken to a cold place, say the coldest place of the greenhouse; then give them plenty of light only, and they will open their flowers well, and stand long. A Camellia cannot stand heat when in flower, indeed they seldom open their flowers fine when in heat, and, at all events, the flowers soon fall off. Those that are kept all the summer in the vinery, will come into flower by the first or middle of October, and a pretty large plant, having perhaps fifty or a hundred flower-buds, will continue in flower till the month of January. Those plants that are removed early from the vinery, will now be in flower, to succeed those that were in flower in October, and have now done flowering. These last should be immediately taken into the heat. They will make their young wood early, and they may remain in heat till they come into flower, which will perhaps be a month earlier next year. By attending to shifting the Camellia plants from the warm-house to the cold, a regular succession of flowers may thus be had from the first of October to the middle of July. I have even had them all the summer, but the flowers are best in the winter. Those produced in summer are far from being so fine, and do not stand half the time of those that come into flower in November, December, January, February, March and April. Camellias delight to be kept damp all the summer months, and a little shaded from the strong sun. Give them plenty of water while they are making their young shoots; they may also get a gentle sprinkling over the leaves once every week during the summer season, except when they are in flower. Camellias will stand a great deal of cold without being much injured, but they will not form many flower-buds without some artificial heat." (*Caled. Mem.* iii. 316.)

1497. *Barringtonia.* In memory of the Hon. Daines Barrington, F. R. S., an active Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, and author of several papers in their Transactions. A lofty tree, the handsomest in the equinoctial flora. It has thick shady bunches of long wedge-shaped coriaceous leaves, and large handsome purple and white flowers, which open at night, and fall at sunrise. They are succeeded by a reddish brown drupe, the seed of which mixed with the bait, inebriates fish in the same manner as Cocculus indicus. It grows on the sea shore and at the mouths of rivers, and is cultivated in the governor's garden at St. Helena. It is very rare in our stoves, though not difficult to manage. Sweet says, "a mixture of two-thirds loam and one-third peat, is a good soil for it. Cuttings taken off at a joint, when the wood is ripe, and put in a pot of sand under a hand-glass in moist heat, will strike root readily: none of the leaves should be taken off or shortened." (*Bot. Cult.* 21.)

1498. *Gustavia.* In memory of Gustavus III., king of Sweden, who presented a great collection of Indian plants to the elder Linnæus. A tree remarkable for its large white flowers, larger than those of the water-lily, but with a large naked bald receptacle between the corolla and the style. The flowers smell sweet, but the wood is extremely fetid. In Surinam it is used for hoops. In the stove it grows in sand and loam, and roots in sand under a hand-glass.

1499. *Careya.* Named after Dr. William Carey, the editor of Roxburgh's Flora Indica, and an English physician and botanist residing at Serampore. Beautiful Indian plants, with long red stamens.



Class XVII. — DIADELPHIA. Stamens united in two separate parcels.

This class essentially requires, as its name implies, that the stamens should be united in two separate parcels. These may either be equal, each bearing more anthers than one, as in Smithia, Æschynomene, Fumaria, and others; or unequal, one parcel being reduced to a single stamen, and the other bearing several anthers, as in the greater number of genera included in the class. But besides the plants whose stamens are thus disposed, it has been the practice to admit other genera having papilionaceous flowers, but with their stamens united in one parcel only, such as Platylobium, Bossiæa, Arachis, and others. The propriety of this measure is extremely questionable. It has been before remarked in this work, that the value of an artificial arrangement of objects depends wholly upon the precision with which they are referred to those heads or divisions with the characters of which they agree. If this does not obtain, an artificial system ceases to be useful, and its only merit, that of facilitating the discovery of the name of a given object, cannot be said to exist. This principle is particularly applicable to the genera just mentioned. Their artificial character refers them to Monadelphia, but they are retained in Diadelphia, to which their artificial character does *not* refer them, *because*, as is alleged, of the natural relation which they bear to other genera in Diadelphia. If this reasoning, which is only applicable to an arrangement of plants according to their natural affinities, and which has no allowable reference to an artificial system, were to be admitted, it would follow that Tamarindus, actually included in Monadelphia by the most eminent Linnean botanists, and all the papilionaceous genera stationed in Decandria, should be referred hither also. With such objections attaching to the contrivance of this class, it is not easy to understand in what way it "does honor to the comprehensive powers of Linnæus's mind," as has been somewhere remarked by one of his most distinguished panegyrists.

The structure of the corolla of plants of this class is, for the most part, with the exception of Fumaria and its allies, what has been popularly termed papilionaceous; that is to say, it consists of five petals of different forms and direction, of which the *upper*, called the *vexillum* or standard, is larger than the rest, upon which it is incumbent; the *two lateral*, called the *alæ* or wings, are oblong, distinct, and parallel with the ovarium; and the *two lower*, called the *carina* or keel, are enclosed within the alæ, are also parallel with the ovarium, and cohere by their lower edges, so as together to form, as it were, one boat-shaped petal. To this common form of corolla there are, however, some exceptions, as in Amorpha, where the alæ and carina are absent, and in Erythrina, where the alæ are in some cases almost obliterated. In Trifolium the petals all cohere by their claws into an undivided tube.

With regard to the importance of Diadelphous plants as applicable to the purposes of mankind, they may be said to hold the very highest rank. All the numerous varieties of pulse, whether eaten by men or cattle, peas, beans, haricots, caravances, lentils, and others, are all produced by Diadelphous plants. The best of our artificial grasses, such as clover, nonesuch, cow-grass, lucerne, saintfoin, serradilla, &c. &c., belong to various Diadelphous genera. A large proportion of the class also consists of useful and ornamental trees and herbs, which will be noticed in their respective places.

Order 1. PENTANDRIA.  Stamens 5.

1500. *Monnieria.* Cal. 5-parted, with the upper segment long. Cor. ringent. Stamens 2: upper with two anthers; lower with three. Caps. 5, 1-seeded.

1501. *Petalostemum.* Petals 4, between the stamens, all united into a slit tube. Vexillum none, but in its place a fifth petal. Legume surrounded by calyx, 1-seeded.

Order 2. HEXANDRIA. Stamens 6.

1502. *Corydalis.* Pet. 4, 1-spurred at base. Pod 2-valved, compressed, many-seeded.

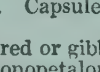
1503. *Cysticapnos.* Petals 4, one gibbous at base. Capsule bladdery, many-seeded; the placentas connected by a membranous net work.

1504. *Diclytra.* Petals 4, two outer equally spurred or gibbous at base. Pod 2-valved, many-seeded.

1505. *Adlumia.* Petals 4, united in a fungous monopetalous corolla, persistent, and with two protuberances at base. Pod 2-valved, many-seeded.

1506. *Sarcocapnos.* Petals 4, 1-spurred at base. Caps. 2-valved, not opening, 2-seeded. Valves 3-nerved, flattish.

1507. *Fumaria.* One petal gibbous or spurred at base. Cariopsis indehiscent, 1-seeded, not pointed with a style.

Order 3. OCTANDRIA.  Stamens 8.

1508. *Polygala.* Cal. of 5 leaves, two of them wing-shaped and colored. Caps. compressed, obcordate.

1509. *Muraltia.* Sepals 5, glumaceous, nearly equal. Petals 3, united, the middle bifid with blunt lobes. Ovary with 4 horns or tubercles, 2-valved, 2-celled.

1510. *Mundia.* Sepals 5, glumaceous, persistent, the two inner wing-shaped. Petals 3, scarcely united at base; the middle one cucullate, beardless. Stamens 7-8, somewhat villous, monadelphous at base, with a tube divided in front.

1511. *Securidaca.* Sepals 5, the two inner petaloid. Petals 5, united at base: three united into a 3-lobed keel; two oblong. Stamens 8, diadelphous.

Order 4. DECANDRIA.  Stamens 10.

1512. *Nissolia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Legume 1-seeded, ending in a ligulate wing.

1513. *Dalbergia.* Cal. obsoletely 5-toothed. Legume leafy, flat, not opening. Seeds solitary or twin.

1514. *Pongamia.* Cal. colored, cyathiform, obliquely truncate, 5-toothed. Petals clawed. Vexillum spreading. Alæ and carina conniving. Legume substipitate, compressed, flat, rostrate, valveless, 1-2-seeded. Anthers ciliate, glandular at end.

1515. *Pterocarpus.* Cal. 5-toothed. Legume falcate, foliaceous, varicose, indehiscent, encompassed by a wing. Seeds a few, solitary.

1516. *Ecastaphyllum.* Cal. campanulate, sub-bilabiate: upper segment emarginate; lower trifid. Filaments equally diadelphous. Legume roundish, valveless, 1-seeded.

1517. *Geoffroya.* Cal. 5-fid. Drupe ovate. Kernel compressed.
1518. *Dipterix.* Segm. of cal. 2, wing-shaped. Legume 1-celled, 1-seeded, coriaceous, 2-valved.
1519. *Parivoa.* Cal. 3-4-fid. Vexillum ample. Alæ and carina O. Legume compressed, 1-seeded.
1520. *Amerimnum.* Cal. sub-bilabiate. Legume compressed, leafy, 2-valved, dehiscent. Some seeds, solitary.
1521. *Erythrina.* Cal. bilabiate, ½. Vexillum very long, lanceolate. Legume torulose.
1522 *Butea.* Cal. sub-bilabiate. Vexillum very long, lanceolate. Legume compressed, membranous, one-seeded at end.
1523. *Viborgia.* Cal. 5-toothed, with rounded recesses. Legume turgid, sulcate, winged.
1524. *Piscidia.* Stigma acute. Legume with four wings.
1525. *Platylobium.* Cal. bracteate, 2-lipped, upper lip round, large, bifid. Stam. all united. Legume stalked, compressed, winged at back, many-seeded.
1526. *Borbonia.* Stigma emarginate. Calyx acuminate, spiny. Legume mucronate.
1527. *Rafnia.* Cal. ringent: upper lip bifid; lower spreading trifid; the middle tooth narrowest. Legume lanceolate, compressed.
1528. *Aspalathus.* Cal. 5-fid, upper segment largest. Legume ovate, blunt, about 2-seeded.
1529. *Sarcophyllum.* Cal. campanulate, 5-parted, regular. Legume acinaciform, acute.
1530. *Crotalaria.* Legume turgid, inflated, stalked. Filaments united with a dorsal fissure.
1531. *Bossiæa.* Cal. 2-lipped, upper lip largest, half bifid, obtuse. Stam. all united. Legume plano-compressed, stalked, many-seeded, thickened at each edge. Seeds strophiolate.
1532. *Scottia.* Cal. imbricated with bractes, 5-toothed, with nearly equal teeth. Vexillum complicate, shorter than alæ, which are as long as carina. Stam. all united. Legume stalked, compressed, thickened at each edge. Seeds 3-4, strophiolate.
1533. *Templetonia.* Cal. ebracteate, with 5 nearly equal teeth. Carina oblong. Stamens all united, with uniform anthers. Legume pedicellate, plano-compressed, many-seeded. Seeds strophiolate.
1534. *Goodia.* Cal. with 2 nearly equal lips, upper half bifid, acute. Vexillum unfurled, large. Stamens all united. Legume stalked, compressed, about 2-seeded. Seeds strophiolate.
1535. *Loddigesia.* Vexillum much shorter than alæ or carina.
1536. *Hovea.* Cal. bilabiate, the upper lip half bifid, retuse. Stamens all united. Carina blunt. Legume sessile, roundish, ventricose, 2-seeded. Seeds strophiolate.
1537. *Spartium.* Stigma longitudinal, villous above. Filaments adhering to ovary. Cal. lengthened at the base.
1538. *Genista.* Cal. 2-lipped: upper one with 2; lower one with 3 teeth. Vexillum bent backwards from the rest of the flower.
1539. *Lebeckia.* Cal. 5-parted, with acute segments and rounded recesses. Legume cylindrical, many-seeded.
1540. *Ulex.* Cal. of 2 leaves, with a small scale at the base on each side. Legume turgid, scarcely longer than the calyx.
1541. *Ononis.* Cal. 5-cleft, its divisions linear. Vexillum striated. Legume turgid, sessile. Filaments in one undivided set.
1542. *Anthyllis.* Cal. inflated, 5-toothed, inclosing the small roundish 1-3-seeded legume.
1543. *Arachis.* Cal. 2-lipped. Cor. resupinate. Filaments united. Legume gibbous, torulose, veiny, coriaceous.
1544. *Lupinus.* Cal. 2-lipped. Anthers, 5 oblong, 5 round. Legume coriaceous, torulose, compressed.
1545. *Amorpha.* Cal. campanulate, 5-fid. Vexillum ovate, concave. Alæ O. Carina O. Legume 2-seeded, falcate.
1546. *Abrus.* Cal. obsoletely 4-lobed, the upper broader. Filaments 9, united at base, opening at back. Stigma blunt. Seed spherical.
1547. *Phaseolus.* Carina with the stamens and style twisted spirally.
1548. *Teramnus.* Carina very small, inclosed in the calyx. Five alternate stamens fertile. Stigma sessile, capitate.
1549. *Carpopogon.* Vexillum not callous. Flowers capitate. Pods short, broad, 1-seeded.
1550. *Dolichos.* Vexillum with two calli at base, parallel, oblong, compressing the wings beneath.
1551. *Stizolobium.* Cal. campanulate, 2-lipped: upper lip entire, erect; lower trifid, with the middle segment longest. Vexillum ascending. Alæ dolabriform, lunate at base, the length of carina. Anthers 2-formed hairy. Legume torose, 1-celled, with partitions. Seeds round, with a crested hilum.
1552. *Glycine.* Cal. 2-lipped. Carina pushing back the vexillum with its end.
1553. *Kennedia.* Cal. 2-lipped: upper emarginate; lower trifid, equal. Vexillum reflexed, recurved. Alæ pressed to the carina. Carina remote. Stigma blunt. Legume oblong.
1554. *Cylista.* Cal. 4-fid, larger than cor.: upper segment bifid at end, or emarginate; lower very large. Cor. persistent. Legume about 2-seeded.
1555. *Galactia.* Cal. 4-toothed, with 2 bractes. Petals all oblong; the vexillum broadest and incumbent upon the others. Stigma obtuse. Legume round. Seeds roundish.
1556. *Clitoria.* Cor. resupinate, with a large spreading vexillum overshadowing the wings.
1557. *Orobus.* Style linear, cylindrical, downy above. Cal. obtuse at the base, its upper segments deeper and shorter.
1558. *Lathyrus.* Style plane, downy above, broader upwards. Cal. with its two upper segments shortest.
1559. *Ochrus.* Cal. with the two upper segments conniving. Vexillum with two teeth at the sides. Style flat, villous above. Legume having a membranous wing upon the seed-bearing suture.
1560. *Pisum.* Style triangular, keeled above, downy. Two upper segments of calyx shorter than the rest.
1561. *Vicia.* Style bearded beneath the stigma.
1562. *Ervum.* Stigma capitate, hairy all over on the outside.
1563. *Ervilia.* Like Vicia, but the ovary is plaited in folds.
1564. *Cicer.* Cal. 5-parted, length of cor; four upper segments incumbent on the vexillum. Legume turgid, 2-seeded.
1565. *Liparia.* Cal. 5-fid, with the lower segment long. Alæ 2-lobed below. Three teeth of the larger stamen shorter than the rest. Legume ovate.
1566. *Cytisus.* Cal. 2-labiate, 2-3. Legume attenuated at base.
1567. *Mullera.* Cal. 4-toothed. Loment moniliform, with fleshy 1-seeded globules cohering by a thread.
1568. *Robinia.* Cal. 4-fid; upper segment 2-parted. Legume gibbous, long. Leaves unequally pinnate.
1569. *Caragana.* Cal. subcampanulate. Stigma smooth, truncate. Legume cylindrical. Leaves abruptly pinnated.
1570. *Swainsonia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Vexillum unfurled, larger than the blunt carina. Stigma terminal. Style bearded lengthwise in front, not bearded at back. Legume turgid, not bladdery.
1571. *Sutherlandia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Vexillum without callosities, folded back at edge, shorter than oblong carina. Stigma terminal. Style with a longitudinal beard behind, a transverse one before. Legume inflated, scarious.
1572. *Lessertia.* Cal. half 5-fid. Vexillum unfurled. Carina blunt. Stigma capitate. Style bearded transversely at ends in front, beardless behind. Legume scarious without valves (compressed or inflated).
1573. *Colutea.* Cal. 5-toothed. Vexillum with two callosities, unfurled, larger than the blunt carina. Stigma lateral under the hooked end of the style, which is longitudinally bearded behind. Legume inflated, scarious.
1574. *Glycyrrhiza.* Cal. bilabiate, 3-1. Legume ovate, compressed.
1575. *Lycurus.* Cal. tubular, equal, 5-parted. Vexillum erect, reflexed at sides. Alæ spreading. Carina bifid. Legume oblong, smooth, 3-4-seeded.

1576. *Coronilla.* Cal. 2-lipped, 2-3. Upper teeth connate. Vexillum scarcely longer than alæ. Loment round, jointed, straight.
1577. *Hippocrepis.* Loment compressed, with many notches on one edge, curved.
1578. *Ornithopus.* Legume jointed, curved, cylindrical.
1579. *Scorpiurus.* Loment intercepted by divisions, revolute, round.
1580. *Smithia.* Stamens divided into two equal bundles. Legume jointed, plaited, included in the bifid calyx.
1581. *Sesbania.* Cal. 5-toothed. Legume long (round or linear), 2-valved, many-celled, with transverse partitions.
1582. *Æschynomene.* Stamens divided into two equal bundles. Legume jointed, straight, exserted. Cal. 2-parted, with toothed lips.
1583. *Stylosanthes.* Cal. tubular, very long, bearing the corolla. Ovarium below the corolla. Loment one or two-jointed, hooked.
1584. *Hallia.* Cal. 5-parted, regular. Legume 1-seeded, 2-valved.
1585. *Lespedeza.* Cal. 5-parted, nearly equal. Carina transversely blunt. Legume lenticular, unarmed, 1-seeded.
1586. *Flemingia.* Cal. 5-fid. Vexillum striated. Legume sessile, oval, turgid, 2-valved, 2-seeded. Seeds spherical.
1587. *Zornia.* Cal. campanulate, 2-lipped. Cor. inferior. Vexillum cordate, revolute. Anthers alternately oblong and round. Legume jointed, hispid.
1588. *Hedysarum.* Cal. 5-fid. Carina transversely blunt. Loment with 1-seeded compressed joints.
1589. *Indigofera.* Cal. spreading. Carina with a spreading subulate spur on each side.
1590. *Tephrosia.* Cal. with subulate nearly equal teeth. Stamens monadelphous. Legume compressed, subcoriaceous.

PENTANDRIA.

1500. MONNIE'RIA. *W.* MONNIERIA. *Rutaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

9959	trifólia *W.*	three-leaved		un	1½	jl.au	W	Guiana	1792.	S	s.l	Aub. gui. 2. t. 293

1501. PETALOSTE'MUM. *Mi.* PETALOSTEMUM. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 4—5.

9960	cándidum *Ph.*	white		△	pr	1	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1811.	D	l.p	Mi. am. 2 t. 37. f. 1
9961	cárneum *Ph.*	flesh-colored		△	pr	½	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1811.	D	l.p	
9962	violáceum *Ph.*	purple		△	pr	1	jl.s	V	N. Amer.	1811.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1707
9963	corymbósum *Ph.*	corymbose		△	pr	1½	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1811.	D	l.p	
	Dálea Kuhnistéra W.												

HEXANDRIA.

1502. CORY'DALIS. *Vent.* CORYDALIS. *Fumariaceæ.* *Sp.* 10—31.

9964	nóbilis *P. S.*	great-flowered		△	or	1	my	L.Y	Siberia	1783.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1953
9965	tuberósa *Dec.*	hollow-rooted		△	or	⅓	f.ap	Pu.W	Europe	1596.	D	co	Bot. m. 232. 2340
9966	fabácea *W. en.*	Bean-leaved		△	or	¾	f.ap	Pu	Germany	1815.	D	co	Fl. dan. 1394
9967	sólida *Smith*	solid-rooted		△	or	½	f.my	Pk	Britain groves.		D	co	Eng. bot. 1471
9968	sempervírens *P. S.*	glaucous		○	or	2	jl.au	Y.Pu	N. Amer.	1683.	D	co	Bot. mag. 179
9969	aúrea *W. en.*	golden		◑	or	1	my.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	Bot. reg. 66
9970	lútea *P. S.*	yellow		△	or	1½	ap.o	Y	England old w.		D	co	Eng. bot. 588
9971	uralénsis *Fisch.*	Ural		◑	or	1	au	Pa.Y	Altai	1824.	S	co	
9972	capnoídes *P. S.*	white-flowered		◑	or	2	my.o	R.Y	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Plu. alm. t. 90. f. 2
9973	claviculáta *W.*	climbing		○	or	6	jn.jl	W.Y	Britain thick.		S	co	Eng. bot. 103

1503. CYSTICAP'NOS. *W. en.* CYSTICAPNOS. *Fumariaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

9974	africána *W. en.*	African		○	or	4	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1696.	S	s.l	Boer. lug. 1. t. 300
	Fumária vesicária H. K.											

1504. DICLY'TRA. *Dec.* DICLYTRA. *Fumariaceæ.* *Sp.* 4—8.

9975	Cucullária *Dec.*	naked-stalked		△	or	¾	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1731.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1127
9976	formósa *Dec.*	blush		△	or	1	jn.jl	F	N. Amer.	1796.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1335
9977	exímia *Dec.*	choice		△	or	1½	jn.jl	F	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 51
9978	canadénsis *Dec.*	Canadian		△	or	¾	jn.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1819.	D	co	Bot. mag. 3031

1505. ADLU'MIA. *Raf.* ADLUMIA. *Fumariaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

9979	cirrhósa *Raf.*	spongy-flower'd		○	or	15	jn.s	W.pu	N. Amer.	1778.	D	s.l	Swt. fl. gard. 189



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1500. *Monnieria.* In memory of Monsieur Le Monnier, professor of botany in the garden of plants at Paris. He published, in 1745, "Observations sur les Plantes dangereuses des Pyrénées et du Roussillon."

1501. *Petalostemum.* From πεταλον, a petal, and στημον, a stamen; in allusion to the union of these two parts into a tube.

1502. *Corydalis.* Κορυδαλις is an ancient Greek name for the Fumitory, from which genus this has been separated. Pretty little plants, well adapted for rock-work or growing on pots. They are easily cultivated and increased.

1591. *Galega.* Cal. with subulate nearly equal teeth. Legume with oblique streaks between the seeds.
1592. *Phaca.* Cal. 5-toothed, two upper teeth most distant. Legume half 2-celled, inflated.
1593. *Oxytropis.* Carina ending in a mucro. Legume 2-celled or half-2-celled, with the upper suture turned inwards.
1594. *Astragalus.* Legume 2-celled, more or less gibbous, with the lower suture turned inwards. Carina blunt.
1595. *Biserrula.* Legume 2-celled, flat, with a contrary dissepiment serrated on each edge.
1596. *Dalea.* Alæ and carina adhering to the column of stamens. Stamens 5-10, united, without a separate filament. Legume 1-seeded.
1597. *Psoralea.* Cal. the length of pod. Stamens diadelphous. Legume 1-seeded, subrostrate, valveless.
1598. *Melilotus.* Cal. tubular, 5-toothed. Carina simple, shorter than alæ and vexillum. Legume longer than calyx, rugose.
1599. *Lupinaster.* Cal. campanulate, 5-toothed, with setaceous teeth. Stigma uncinate. Legume not knotted, round, many-seeded.
1600. *Trifolium.* Legume (in general) shorter than the cal., 1 or many-seeded, indehiscent, deciduous. Flowers more or less capitate.
1601. *Lotus.* Legume cylindrical, straight. Alæ of the cor. cohering by their upper edge. Filaments dilated upwards.
1602. *Tetragonolobus.* The characters of Lotus, but the pod square with 4 wings.
1603. *Trigonella.* Vexillum and alæ nearly equal, spreading, in the form of a tripetalous corolla.
1604. *Dorycnium.* Cal. 5-toothed, 2-lipped. Filaments subulate. Stigma capitate. Legume turgid, 1 or 2-seeded.
1605. *Medicago.* Legume falcate or spirally twisted, compressed, membranaceous.
1606. *Hymenocarpus.* Like Medicago, but the legumes reniform, winged at edge.

PENTANDRIA.

9959 Stem dichotomous, Leaves ternate, Spike bifid

9960 Spike cylindrical stalked, Bractes longer than flower, Leaves in 3 pairs lanceolate
9961 Spike cylindrical stalked, Bractes subulate length of calyx, Leaflets lanceolate
9962 Spike cylindrical stalked, Bractes nearly as long as calyx, Leaves in 2 pairs linear
9963 Heads with a scaly involucre, Calyxes plumose, Leaflets linear pointless

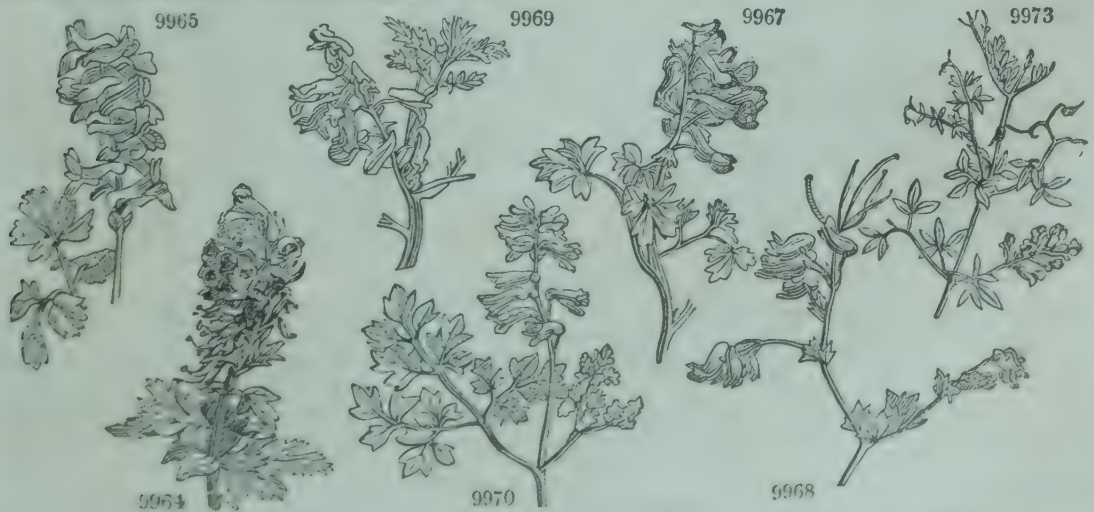
HEXANDRIA.

9964 Stem erect simple without scales, Leaves bipinnate, Lobes cuneate cut at end, Bractes acute
9965 Stem simple without scales, Lvs. 2 biternate, Segm. cuneate multifid, Bractes ovate entire, Roots hollow
9966 Stem subsimple erect with scales below the lowest leaf, Leaves 3-4-stalked biternate, Segments obl. blunt
9967 Stem subsimple erect with scales below the lowest leaf, Lvs. 3-4-stalk. bitern. cut, Segm. cuneate or oblong
9968 Stem erect branched, Leaves glaucous decompound, Segm. stalked cuneate trifid, Pods linear
9969 Stem branched diffuse, Leaves glaucous bipinnate, Lobes obl. linear, Bractes lanceol. linear acuminate
9970 Pods roundish shorter than peduncle, Stems angular, Bractes minute, Spur very short and round
9971 Stem erect somewhat branched scarcely longer than radical lvs. Lvs. on long stalks 3-cut, Raceme few-fl.
9972 Stem branched diffuse, Lvs. bipinnate, Segm. obov. cuneate trifid, Pods lin. scarcely longer than pedicel
9973 Stem branched climbing, Leaves bipinnate, Petioles cirrhose, Segm. oval entire

9974 The only species

9975 Spurs 2 straight acute, Scape naked, Raceme simple
9976 Spurs 2 incurved blunt, Scape naked, Raceme compound, Stigma with 2 angles
9977 Spurs 2 incurved blunt, Scape naked, Raceme compound, Stigma with 4 angles
9978 Spurs 2 short blunt, Scape naked simple few-fl. Leaves multifid

9979 The only species. — Fumaria fungosa, *Hort.*



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1703. *Cysticapnos.* From κυστις, a bladder, and καπνος, fumitory. A genus divided from Fumaria on account of its bladdery fruit.

1704. *Dicentra.* So named by Borckhausen, a German botanist, on account of the two spurs or pouches of the flower. Handsome herbaceous plants, frequently cultivated among choice collections of rare flowers. Their roots are very apt to rot if exposed to cold and wet, and should therefore be planted in a warm dry border well exposed to the southern sun.

1705. *Adlumia.* A name unexplained by its author, M. Rafinesque Schmalz. A tall climbing annual plant of little beauty in its flowers, but covering a large space in the course of a summer.

1506. SARCOCAPNOS. *Dec.* Sarcocapnos. *Fumariaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

9980	enneaphýlla *Dec.*	nine-leaved	♃	△	or	1	my.jl	P.Y	Spain	1714.	D	co	Bocc. 2. t. 73. f. 1

1507. FUMA'RIA. *P. S.* Fumitory. *Fumariaceæ.* *Sp.* 4—10.

9981	officinális *P. S.*	common		○	w	2	my.au	Pk	Britain	cul.gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 589
9982	capreoláta *P. S.*	ramping	♃	○	w	4	my.s	F	Britain	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 943
9983	parviflóra *P. S.*	small-flowered		○	w	2	au.s	Pk	England	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 590
9984	spicáta *P. S.*	narrow-leaved		○	w	8	jl.au	F	S. Europe	1714.	S	co	M.his.3. t.12.f.11

OCTANDRIA.

†1508. POLY'GALA. *W.* Milkwort. *Polygaleæ.* *Sp.* 27—163.

9985	incarnáta *W.*	flesh-colored		○	or	1	jn.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co	Pluk. t. 438. f. 5
9986	amára *W.*	bitter	♃	△	or	½	jn	B	Europe	1775.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 2437
9987	vulgáris *W.*	common	♃	△	or	½	my.jn	B	Britain	dry pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 76
9988	májor *W.*	large Austrian	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	R	Austria	1739.	D	s.l	Jac. aust.5. t.413
9989	paucifólia *W.*	naked-stalked	♃	△	or	¼	my.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2852
9990	bracteoláta *W.*	spear-leaved	▪	⊔	or	6	my.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1713.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 345
9991	speciósa *B. M.*	showy	▪	⊔	or	6	my.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1814.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 150
9992	teretifólia *W.*	columnar-lvd.	▪	⊔	or	3	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 370
9993	purpúrea *H. K.*	purple	▪		or	1	my.jn	Pu	N. Amer.	1791.	C	s.p	
§9994	virgáta *Th.*	twiggy	▪	⊔	or	3	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	
9995	myrtifólia *W.*	Myrtle-leaved	▪	⊔	or	3	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1707.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 669
9996	oppositifólia *W.*	opposite-leaved	▪	⊔	or	2	my.au	R	C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 492
9997	cordifólia *W.*	heart-leaved	▪	⊔	or	3	mr.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2438
9998	tomentósa *W.*	woolly-leaved	▪	⊔	or	2	mr.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	
9999	Chamæbúxus *W.*	Box-leaved	⚘		or	½	my.jn	Y	Austria	1658.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 316
10000	latifólia *Ker.*	broad-leaved	▪	⊔	or	1½	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 645
10001	liguláris *Ker.*	strap-leaved	▪	⊔	or	1½	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 637
§10002	filifórmis *W.*	filiform	▪	⊔	or	1½	my.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	
§10003	micrántha *W.*	small-flowered	▪	⊔	or	1½	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 424
10004	paniculáta *W.*	panicled		⊠	pr	¾	jl.au	Pa.pu	S. Amer.	1822.	S	co	Bot. reg. 761
10005	Sénega *W.*	Rattlesnake root	♃	△	or	¾	jl	W	N. Amer.	1739.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1051
10006	lútea *W.*	golden		○	or	¾	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1739.	S	co	Plu.am. t.438.f.6
10007	viridéscens *W.*	greenish-flower.		○	or	1	jl.au	G.Pu	N. Amer.	1815.	S	co	
10008	húmilis *Lodd.*	dwarf	⚘	⊔	pr	⅓	my	Pk	C. G. H.	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 490
10009	sanguínea *W.*	purple-spiked		○	or	1	jl.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1739.	S	co	Pluk. t. 438.f.5
10010	verticilláta *W.*	whorl-leaved		○	or	½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1739.	S	co	Pluk. t. 438. f 4
10011	cruciáta *W.*	four-leaved		○	or	½	jn.jl	G.Pu	N. Amer.	1739.	S	co	

1509. MURAL'TIA. *Neck.* Muraltia. *Polygaleæ.* *Sp.* 4—37.

10012	Heistéria *W.*	Furze-leaved	▪	⊔	or	6	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 340
10013	alopecuroides *W.*	Foxtail	▪	⊔	or	3	my.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1800.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1006
10014	stipulácea *W.*	stipuled	▪	⊔	or	3	ap.s	R	C. G. H.	1801.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1715
10015	míxta *W.*	Heath-leaved	▪	⊔	or	3	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1714

†1510. MUN'DIA. *Kunth.* Mundia. *Polygaleæ.* *Sp.* 1.

10016	spinósa *W.*	spiny	▪	⊔	or	3	ja my	Pu	C. G. H.	1780.	C	s.p	

1511. SECURIDA'CA. *W.* Securidaca. *Polygaleæ.* *Sp.* 1—8.

10017	volúbilis *W.*	climbing	⚘	□	ft	10	...	W	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Ja.am. t.183. f.38



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1506. *Sarcocapnos.* From σαρξ, flesh, and καπνος, fumitory. So named by Decandolle on account of the fleshy substance of the leaves of the plants contrasted with those of other allied genera.

1507. *Fumaria.* From *fumus*, smoke; in allusion to the disagreeable smell of the plant. The French, with the same meaning, call it *Fumeterre*, whence our English word *Fumitory.* The species are handsome weeds. F. officinalis was formerly considered a valuable antiscorbutic, and much used in obstructions of the viscera.

1508. *Polygala.* From πολυ, much, and γαλα, milk. Dioscorides says, that the plant was believed to excite the lacteal secretions in women. The species are handsome free-flowering plants. The greenhouse kinds are highly ornamental, and some of them continue in bloom all the winter: P. stipulacea all the year. They grow freely in sandy loam, or loam and peat; and are readily increased by cuttings of the young wood, in sand, under a bell-glass.

P. vulgaris was thought to possess something of the properties of P. Senega. Sir J. E. Smith found that an infusion of the herb taken in a morning, fasting, about a quarter of a pint daily, promoted expectoration, and was good in a catarrhous cough. He tried it at Montpelier by the advice of Professor Gouan with success, and has since known it useful. Foreign writers celebrate it as a grateful and nutritious food for cattle. According to the Swedish experiments, kine, sheep, and goats eat it, but swine refuse it.

P. Senega has a woody, branched, contorted root, about half an inch thick, and covered with ash-colored

9980 Leaves with a branched stalk triternate, Segments ovate angular

9981 Pods round retuse, Pedicels of fruit erect twice as long as bractes, Racemes lax
9982 Pods globose, Pedicels of fruit recurved longer than bract, Racemes oblong
9983 Pods globose with a little point, Pedicels of fruit erect longer than bract
9984 Pods compressed oval smooth, Raceme spiked, Pedicels much shorter than bract

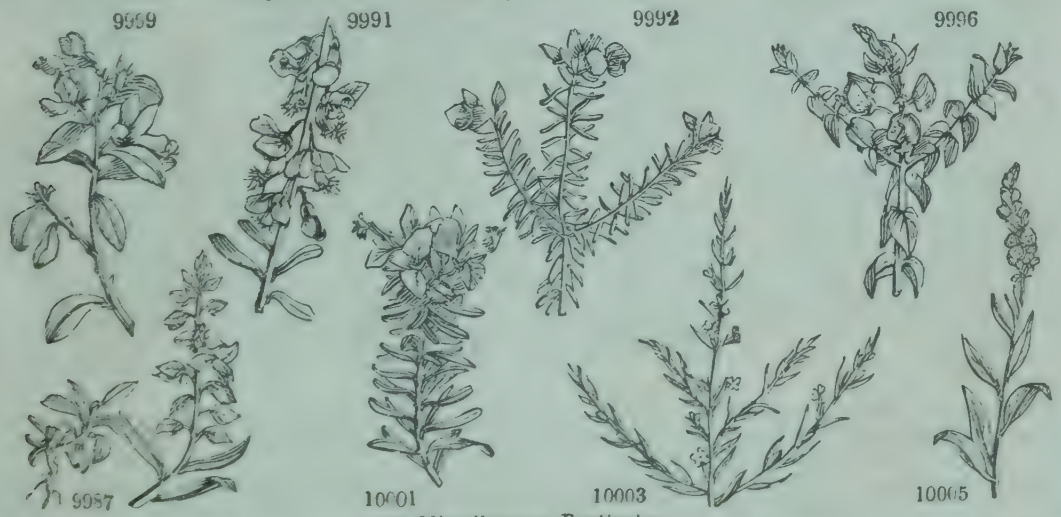
OCTANDRIA.

9985 Flowers crested spiked, Stem herbaceous branched erect, Leaves alternate subulate
9986 Fl. crested racem. Wings of cal. 3-nerved blunt longer than cor. Stems erect, Lvs. blunt: radic. obovate
9987 Fl. crested racem. Wings of cal. 3-nerved blunt length of cor. Stems procumb. Leaves linear-lanc. acute
9988 Fl. crest. racem. Wings of cal. many-nerv. blunt mucron. short. than cor. Stems erect, Lvs. lin. lanc. acute
9989 Fl. crested term. in threes, Stems quite simple erect naked beneath, Leaves ovate
9990 Fl. crested, Raceme term. Wings of cal. cuspidate many-nerv. Stem erect shrubby, Lvs. lin. lanc. smooth
9991 Fl. crest. Appendage double, Racemes without bractes subterm. many-fl. Lvs. altern. obl. cuneate smooth
9992 Fl. crest. Raceme term. few-fl. Wings of cal. ovate acute many-nerved, Stem shrubby, Lvs. linear subulate
9993 Fl. crested somewhat umbelled, Leaves ovate fleshy
9994 Fl. crested racemose, Bractes 3-leaved, Leaves obovate oblong
9995 Fl. crested, Racemes few-fl. term. Keel falcate, Stem shrubby, Leaves obl. bluntish smooth
9996 Fl. crested, Stem shrubby, Leaves opposite ovate acute
9997 Fl. crested, Raceme terminal, Stem shrubby, Branches downy, Leaves cordate mucronate opposite
9998 Fl. crested whorled, Leaves cordate downy beneath
9999 Fl. beardless, Pedunc. terminal and axill. about 2-fl. Stem shrubby, Leaves obl. lanceolate acute
10000 Fl. crested, Branches downy, Leaves decussating coriaceous glaucous ovate downy beneath
10001 Fl. crest. Branches vill. Lvs. scattered lingulate smooth, Outer lobe of the petals of vexillum very short
10002 Fl. beardless lateral, Leaves solitary 3-cornered mucronate
10003 Fl. beardless axillary sessile, Leaves linear mucronate
10004 Fl. crested, Racemes axillary on long stalks, Stems erect branched upwards, Leaves linear acute
10005 Fl. beardless, Spike terminal filiform, Stem erect herbaceous quite simple, Leaves oblong lanceolate
10006 Fl. beardless, Raceme cylindr. capitate terminal, Stem simple, Leaves obl. lanc. acute
10007 Fl. beardless globose capitate terminal, Stem erect simple, Leaves linear bluntish
10008 Leaves ovate-lanceolate imbricated, Stem branched decumbent
10009 Flowers beardless, Pedunc. squarrose, Stem branched erect
10010 Flowers beardless distant, Leaves linear whorled, Stem branched
10011 Flowers beardless in headed spikes, Leaves in fours linear-lanceolate, Stem somewhat branched erect

10012 Fl. beardless lateral, Stem arborescent, Leaves 3-cornered mucronate spiny
10013 Fl. beardless, Peduncles solitary axillary, Leaves fascicled ovate mucronate ciliated at edge
10014 Fl. beardless lateral, Leaves in threes linear acute
10015 Fl. beardless sessile, Leaves round mucronate very close

10016 Leaves obovate or oval, Branches short spiny

10017 Branches a little downy, Leaves oval-obl. acute, Racemes lateral



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bark. It is inodorous; the taste is at first sweetish and nauseous, but after being chewed for less than a minute, becomes pungent and hot, producing a very peculiar tingling sensation in the fauces. Medically, it is considered stimulating, expectorant, and diuretic, and in large doses emetic and cathartic: it increases absorption, and consequently augments the natural excretions, particularly that of urine, and frequently occasions a copious ptyalism. It was introduced to the notice of physicians by Dr Tennant, who, having discovered that it was the antidote employed by the Senegare Indians against the bite of the rattle-snake, and reasoning from the effects of the poison, and of the remedy in removing these, was induced to try it in pneumonic affections, and found it useful. On account of its stimulant properties, however, it can be employed in these complaints only after the resolution of the inflammation by bleeding and evacuations. It proves more directly useful in humoral asthma, chronic catarrh, and some kinds of dropsy. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, p. 456.)

1.6.9. *Muraltia*. Named after John Von Muralt, a Swiss botanist, who lived in the commencement of the eighteenth century. Handsome bushes, of easy cultivation in a greenhouse, or even in a good pit.

1.6.10. *Mundia*. So named, in allusion, we presume, to the neatness *mundus* of its appearance. No explanation of the word is given by its author. Pretty little Cape bushes, easily cultivated in a good pit.

1.6.11. *Securidaca*. From *acuris*, a hatchet, in allusion to the form of the end of the pod. It grows freely in light loam, or loam and peat; and cuttings root in sand covered with a glass.

DECANDRIA.

1512. NISSO'LIA. *W.* Nissolia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.						
10018 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	♄	□	or 15	jl.n	Y	S. Amer.	1766.	S	p.l	Jac. vind.2. t.167
10019 retúsa *W. en.*	blunt	♄	□	or 6	...	...	S. Amer.	1819.	C	s.l	
10020 glabráta *Link.*	polished	♄	□	or 12	...	W	.....	1823.	C	s.l	
1513. DALBER'GIA. *W.* Dalbergia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 4—9.						
10021 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	♀	□	or 30	...	W	E. Indies	1811.	C	s.l	Rox. cor.2. t.113
10022 rubiginósa *W.*	climbing	♄	□	or 10	...	W	E. Indies	1811.	C	s.l	Rox. cor.2. t.115
10023 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	♀	□	or 30	...	W	E. Indies	1811.	C	s.l	Rox. cor.2. t.114
1514. PONGA'MIA. *Vent.* Pongamia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
10024 glábra *P. S.*	smooth-leaved	♀	□	or 30	...	W	E. Indies	1699.	C	s.l	Vent.malm. t.28	
*1515. PTEROCAR'PUS. *W.* Pterocarpus.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3—9.						
10025 Marsúpium *W.*	emarginate-lvd.	♀	□	or 40	...	W	E. Indies	1811.	C	s.l	Rox. cor.2. t.116	
§10026 lunátus *W.*	crescent-podded	✱	□	or 6	...	W	S. Amer.	1792.	C	s.l	Lam.ill. t.602.f.5	
10027 santalínus *W.*	Red Saunders Wood	♀	□	ec 60	...	Y	E. Indies	1800.	C	s.l		
1516. ECASTAPHYL'LUM. *Rich.* Ecastaphyllum.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.						
10028 Brow'nei *Rich.*	oval-leaved	♄	□	or 10	...	W	W. Indies	1733.	C	r.m	Br. jam. t. 32. f.1	
*1517. GEOFFRO'YA. *W.* Bastard Cabbage-Tree.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.						
§10029 inérmis *W.*	smooth	♀	□	or 8	...		Jamaica	1778.	C	p.l	Ph.tran.1777.t.10	
1518. DIP'TERIX. *W.* Tonquin Bean.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
10030 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	♀	□	ec 60	...	Pu	Guiana	1793.	C	l.p	Aub. gui.2. t.296	
1519. PARIVO'A. *Aubl.* Parivoa.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
10031 grandiflóra *Aubl.*	large-flowered	♀	□	or 30	...	Pu	Guiana	1821.	C	r.m	Aub. gui. t. 303	
†*1520. AMERIM'NUM. *W.* Amerimnum.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3—5.						
10032 Brównei *W.*	Browne's	✱	□	or 10	...	W	W. Indies	1793	C	r.m	Ja.am. t.180. f.58	
§10033 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	✱	□	or 12	...	Y	S. Amer.	1814.	C	l.p	Ja.am. t.177. f.50	
§10034 E'benus *W.*	Jamaica Ebony	✱	□	or 12	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1713.	C	r.m	Br. jam. t. 31. f.2	
†1521. ERYTHRI'NA. *W.* Coral Tree.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 10—21.						
10035 herbácea *W.*	herbaceous	♀	□	or 3	jn.s	S	Carolina	1724.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 877	
10036 cárnea *W.*	flesh-colored	♀	□	or 12	my	Pk	Vera Cruz	1733.	S	r.m	Trew. ehret. t. 8	
10037 Corállodéndrum *W.*	smooth-leaved	♀	□	or 20	my.jn	S	W. Indies	1690.	S	r.m	Com.hor.1. t.108	
10038 índica *W.*	Indian	♀	□	or 20	...	S	E. Indies	1814.	S	r.m	Rheed.mal.6. t.7	
10039 fúsca *W.*	brown-flowered	♀	□	or 20	...	S	E. Indies	1800.	C	l.p	Rum.amb.2. t.78	
10040 cáffra *W.*	Cape	✱	□	or 6	...	S	C. G. H.	1816.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 736	
10041 pícta *W.*	prickly-leaved	✱	□	or 6	...	S	E. Indies	1696.	S	r.m	Rum.amb.2. t.77	
10042 speciósa *H. K.*	large-flowered	♀	□	or 10	au.o	S	W. Indies	1805.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 443	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1512. *Nissolia.* In honor of William Nissole, an industrious French botanist. He was a member of the academy of Montpellier, and author of some papers in its Transactions. He was born in 1647, and died in 1735. Cuttings root in sand, but not very readily.

1513. *Dalbergia.* Nicholas Dalberg was surgeon in ordinary to the king of Sweden, and published in 1755 a work upon the Metamorphoses of Plants. Another Dalberg, a pupil of Linnæus, travelled in Dutch Guiana, whence he communicated specimens to his preceptor. Ripened cuttings root in sand.

1514. *Pongamia.* An alteration of the vernacular name of the plant in India.

1515. *Pterocarpus.* From πτερον, a wing, and καρπος, fruit. Its pods have membranous wings. P. santalinus is a lofty tree, with alternate branches, and a bark resembling that of the common alder; it yields the true officinal red saunders wood, first detected by Kœnig in India. It is brought home in billets, which are very heavy, and sink in water. Red saunders wood has an aromatic odor, and is nearly insipid. It is extremely hard, of a fine grain, takes a high polish, and a bright garnet red color, which deepens on exposure to the air. It yields its coloring matter, which appears to be of a resinous nature, to ether and alcohol, but not to water. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 458.)

The sap yields one sort of Sanguis draconis. Many of the red Indian woods trasude a blood red juice through the clefts of the bark, which hardens into a red resin, not differing from Sanguis draconis, which, therefore, is collected from several trees, and from this among others. (*Linn. Suppl.*) This drug, however, is chiefly obtained from the P. Draco, and the fruit of Calamus Rotang.

In our stoves these plants thrive in light loamy soil; and cuttings, with their leaves untouched, will root in sand under a common hand-glass.

1516. *Ecastaphyllum.* From εκαστος, every one, and φυλλον, a leaf; that is to say, a leaf which is always simple, and not compounded of several others, as those of neighbouring genera.

1517. *Geoffroya.* In honor of Etienne Francois Geoffroi, Memb. Acad. Par., Professor of botany at the Jardin du Roi, and a foreign member of the Royal Society of London. He was the author of several medical botanical works, especially of a Materia Medica. He was born in 1672, and died in 1731. A tree, branchy at top, with a smooth grey bark and pinnate leaves; and, what is remarkable in papilionaceous plants, a drupe for a fruit.

DECANDRIA.

10018 Stem shrubby twining, Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ovate acute smoothish
10019 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ovate-oblong emarginate
10020 Leaves ternate and quinate, Leaflets oval acuminate smooth, Fl. racemose

10021 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets roundish emarginate, Fruit lanceolate
10022 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets obl. obtuse, Branches and petioles downy
10023 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ellipt. emarginate smooth, Panicle terminal, Fruit lanceolate

10024 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ovate acuminate smooth, Fruit ovate acute veinless

10025 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets elliptical emarginate, Stipules none, Panicle termin.
10026 Leaves pinnated, Spines stipulary, Fruit lunate
10027 Leaves ternate roundish blunt quite smooth, Petals crenate wavy

10028 Leaves simple cordate-ovate downy beneath

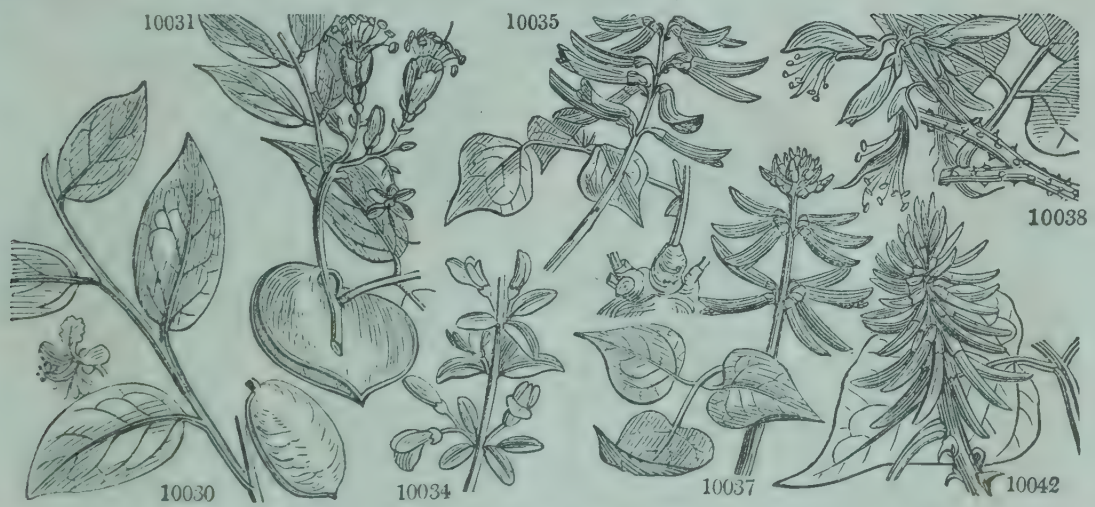
10029 Unarmed, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate

10030 Leaves alternate, Raceme terminal

10031 Leaves pinnated, Flowers smooth

10032 Unarmed, Leaves simple stalked alternate subcordate ovate, Racemes compound axillary and lateral
10033 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets ovate acuminate, Stem arboreous
10034 Spiny, Leaves subsessile aggregate obovate oblong, Peduncles 2-flowered

10035 Leaves ternate rhomboid smooth, Stem herbaceous unarmed, Calyxes truncate
10036 Leaves ternate smooth, Stem arboreous prickly, Calyxes campanulate truncate
10037 Leaves ternate unarmed, Stem arboreous prickly, Calyxes truncate 5-toothed
10038 Leaves ternate unarmed, Stem arboreous prickly, Calyxes spathaceous
10039 Leaves ternate unarmed lanceolate, Stem arboreous prickly, Calyxes bifid
10040 Leaves ternate unarmed, Leaflets blunt, Stem arboreous prickly
10041 Leaves ternate prickly, Stem arboreous prickly
10042 Leaves ternate prickly beneath, Petioles unarmed, Stem prickly



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

This drupe is large, subovate, and incloses a woody nut. The bark, which has a mucilaginous sweetish taste and a disagreeable smell, was first noticed as a vermifuge by Peter Duguid; but Dr. Wright, who resided a long time at Jamaica, has communicated the fullest information concerning this tree. According to him, the bark is powerfully medicinal; and its anthelmintic effects have been established at Jamaica by long experience.

1518. *Dipterix*. From δις, double, and πτερυξ, a wing, in allusion to the two appendages of the calyx. A tree much branched at top, with large alternate pinnate leaves, and racemes of flowers succeeded by almond-like fruits. The kernels of these are very fragrant, and are put by the Creoles into chests of clothes, in order to drive away insects, and communicate a grateful odor. They are in their own country called *Tonga*, and are the sweet-scented seed sold in shops under the corrupted name of *Tonquin* bean, for perfuming snuff and other substances. Ripened cuttings root in sand in moist heat.

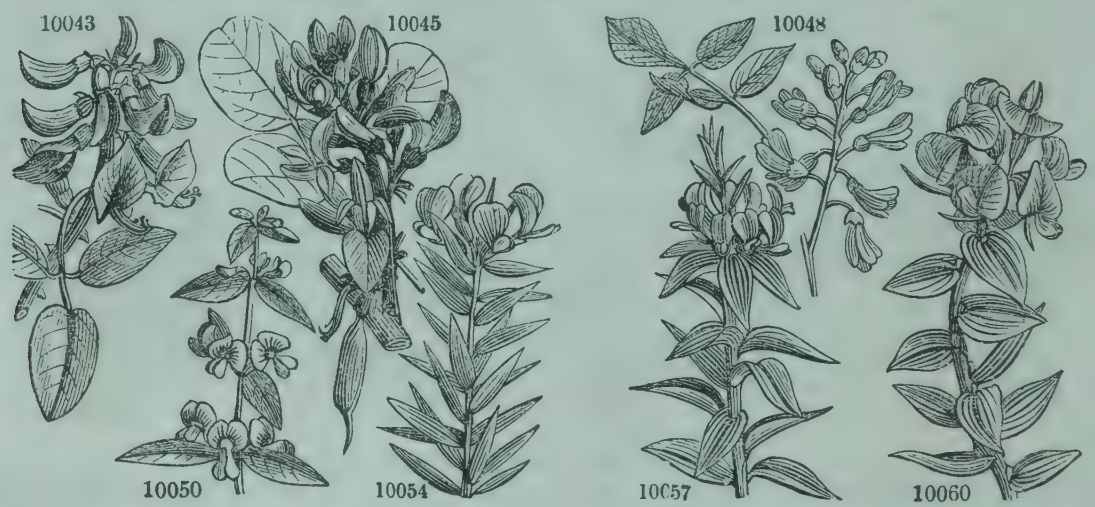
1519. *Parivoa*. The name of the tree in Guiana. A very handsome tree.

1520. *Amerimnum*. One of the names given to the Houseleek by the Greeks. It is derived from α, privative, and μεριμνα, care, because the plants require no attention. It is not easy to tell why the name was applied to this genus, which has nothing in common either with the Houseleek or its ancient name. A. Ebenus is common in the West Indies, and the wood is sent to Europe under the name of American Ebony. Though not the true ebony, yet being of a fine greenish-brown color, and polishing well, it is much coveted by the instrument makers, and is of a very hard durable nature. The flowers of Amerimnum latifolium are yellow, and smell like new hay. In our stoves the species may be treated like Pterocarpus.

1521. *Erythrina*. From ερυθρος, red; nearly all the species being remarkable for the brilliant scarlet color of their flowers. The species are small trees, prickly or unarmed, or else shrubs, sometimes almost herbaceous; leaves, as in Dolichos, ternate, stipulaceous, the petiolules jointed and awned, or glandular, very seldom simple; flowers in fascicles from the axils, or in spikes at the end of the stem and branches, often scarlet. (*Jussieu.*)

In our stoves they thrive well in a light loamy soil. "The best way to flower them," Sweet observes, "is to place them on a dry shelf in winter, when they have no leaves, and give them scarcely any water; when they show flower-buds, they may be plunged in a moist heat, which will make the flowers finer than they

10043 Crista-galli *W.*	Cock's-Comb		or	40	my.jl	S	Brazil	1771.	S	r.m	Exot. bot. 2. t. 95
10044 ovális *Wall.*	oval		or	6	...	S	Nepal	1820.	C	l.p	
1522. BU'TEA. *W.*	Butea.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
10045 frondósa *W.*	downy-branch.		spl	30	...	S	E. Indies	1796.	C	r.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 21
10046 supérba *W.*	smooth-branch.		spl	30	...	S	E. Indies	1798.	C	r.l	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 22
1523. VIBOR'GIA. *W.*	Viborgia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.					
10047 sericea *W.*	silky		or	3	jl.au		C. G. H.	1780.	C	l.p	
1524. PISCI'DIA. *W.*	Piscidia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.					
10048 Erythrína *W.*	Jamaica Dogw.		tm	25	...	W	W. Indies	1690.	S	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 605
†1525. PLATYLO'BIUM. *Sm.*	Flat-Pea.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3—5.					
10049 formósum *H. K.*	large-flowered		or	4	jn.au	Or	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 469
10050 parviflórum *H. K.*	small flowered		or	4	my.s	Or	N. S. W.	1792.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1520
10051 trianguláre *H. K.*	triangular-lvd.		or	4	jn.s	Or	V. Di. L.	1805.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1508
*1526. BORBO'NIA. *W.*	Borbonia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 9—11.					
10052 ericifólia *W.*	Heath-leaved		or	4	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	
10053 trinérvia *W.*	three-nerved		or	6	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	S	p.l	Plu.alm.t.297.f.1
10054 lanceoláta *W.*	many-nerved		or	5	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.217
§10055 perfoliáta *W.*	perfoliate		or	6	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	
10056 unduláta *W.*	wave-leaved		or	4	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	
10057 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved		or	6	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	S	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.218
10058 crenáta *W.*	notch-leaved		or	6	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 274
10059 lævigáta *B. C.*	polished		or	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1799.	S	p.l	Bot. cab. 247
10060 ruscifólia *B. M.*	Butcher's Broom		or	3	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2128
1527. RAF'NIA. *Th.*	Rafnia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.					
10061 triflóra *W.*	three-flowered		or	3	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1786.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 482
1528. ASPA'LATHUS. *W.*	Aspalathus.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 18—75.					
10062 Chenopóda *W.*	Goosefoot		pr	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	C	p.l	Breyn. cent. t. 11
10063 álbens *W.*	silky		pr	4	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
10064 pedunculáta *H. K.*	small-leaved		pr	6	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1775.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 344
10065 ericifólia *W.*	Heath-leaved		pr	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	Pl.man. t.413.f.6
10066 asparagoídes *W.*	Asparagus-lvd.		pr	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	Pluk. am. 425. 1
10067 carnósa *W.*	fleshy-leaved		pr	3	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1289
10068 crassifólia *B. Rep.*	bristle-pointed		pr	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 353
10069 ciliáris *W.*	ciliated		pr	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1799.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2233
10070 uniflóra *W.*	single-flowered		pr	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	Pl.man. t.414.f.7
10071 subuláta *W.*	awl-leaved		pr	1½	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	p.l	
10072 globósa *B. Rep.*	globular		pr	3	jn.jl	Or	C. G. H.	1802.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 510
10073 araneósa *W.*	cobweb		pr	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 829
10074 índica *W.*	Indian		pr	3	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1759.	S	p.l	Rhee. mal. 9. t. 37
10075 argéntea *W.*	silver-leaved		pr	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H	1759.	C	p.l	
10076 cándicans *H. K.*	white		pr	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	
10077 callósa *W.*	oval-spiked		pr	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2329
10078 mucronáta *W.*	thorny-branch.		pr	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1796.	C	l.p	
10079 affínis *Thunb*	kindred		pr	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1822.	C	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

would be, if the plants stay out till they are in bloom. Cuttings taken off at a joint, and planted in sand, without being deprived of any of their leaves, strike root readily under a hand-glass in moist heat." (*Bot. Cult.* 54.)

1522. *Butea.* Named in honor of the late Earl of Bute, a munificent patron of botanical science. Thi splendid genus, though of free growth and easy propagation, is yet rare in British collections. From B. frondosa is obtained the *Gum lac* of commerce. Infusions of the flowers dye cotton cloth, previously impregnated with a solution of alum, or of alum and tartar, of a beautiful yellow color. The plant grows in loam and peat, and "cuttings should be taken off at a joint, and planted in a pot of sand, without being deprived of any of their leaves: one pot is enough under a hand-glass, as the leaves take up much room, and, if too confined, are apt to damp off. They should be plunged in a moist heat." (*Bot. Cult.* 30.)

1523. *Viborgia;* usually written *Wiborgia*, received its name after M. Eric Viborg, a learned and acute Danish botanist, author of several botanical treatises in his own language in the end of the eighteenth century. The species, like those of the four preceding genera, may be treated as Scottia.

1524. *Piscidia.* From *piscis*, a fish; the inhabitants of America use the bark as a fish poison. This tree has spreading branches and pinnate leaves, and is very common in Jamaica, where it is reckoned one of the best timber-trees in the island. The wood is very hard and resinous, and lasts almost equally in or out of water. It is of a light-brown color, coarse, cross-grained, and heavy. (*Browne.*) It makes excellent piles for wharfs. The stakes soon form a good live fence. The bark of the trunk is very astringent; a decoction of it stops the immoderate discharge of ulcers, especially when it is combined with the mangrove bark; it cures the mange in dogs, and would probably answer well for tanning leather. (*Long*, 824.) The bark of the root is used for the same purposes and with the same effects as the leaves and branches of Surinam poison; it is pounded and mixed with the water in some deep and convenient part of a river or creek, whence it may spread itself;

10043 Leaves ternate, Petioles prickly glandular, Stem arboreous unarmed
10044 Leaves ternate oblong oval blunt

10045 Branches downy, Leaflets roundish emarginate
10046 Branches smooth, Leaflets obovate roundish blunt

10047 Leaflets and twiggy branches pubescent

10048 Leaves unequally pinnate, Leaflets ovate

10049 Leaves cordate ovate, Ovary hairy
10050 Leaves lanceolate ovate, Ovary smooth
10051 Leaves deltoid or hastate with spiny angles

10052 Leaves sublinear acute villous beneath, Heads terminal
10053 Leaves lanceolate 3-nerved entire
10054 Leaves lanceolate many-nerved entire
10055 Leaves amplexicaul. entire netted
10056 Leaves amplexicaul. wavy with a reflexed mucro
10057 Leaves cordate many-nerved entire
10058 Leaves cordate many-nerved toothletted
10059 Leaves ovate cordate acuminate pungent, Stem hirsute
10060 Leaves rigid pointed pungent oblong dense

10061 Leaves ovate smooth, Branches angular, Peduncles 3 lateral 1-flowered

10062 Leaves fascic.ed 3-angular mucronate stiff hairy, Heads hairy
10063 Leaves fascicled filiform silvery blunt, Racemes leafy, Flowers not hairy
10064 Leaves fascicled subulate smooth, Pedunc. filiform twice as long as leaf
10065 Leaves fascicled filiform blunt hairy, Flowers somewhat racemose
10066 Leaves fascicled 3-cornered mucronate hairy, Flowers lateral
10067 Leaves fascicled fleshy round smooth, Fl. lateral and terminal, Flowers smooth
10068 Leaves fascicled fleshy round smooth setaceous at end, Fl. capitate terminal
10069 Leaves fascicled scabrous somewhat hairy, Heads terminal
10070 Leaves fascicled filiform mucronate smooth, Flowers lateral
10071 Leaves fascicled 3-cornered mucronate smooth
10072 Leaves linear downy imbricated, Heads terminal crowded
10073 Leaves fascicled filiform lax hairy, Heads hairy
10074 Leaves quinate sessile, Peduncles 1-flowered
10075 Leaves ternate and fascicled ovate silky, Heads downy, Stem dichotomous
10076 Leaves ternate and fascicled filiform silky, Fl. somewhat lateral, Vexillum naked
10077 Leaves three 3-cornered smooth, Spikes ovate
10078 Leaves ternate, Leaflets blunt, Branches spiny
10079 Leaves fascicled fleshy round smooth. Flowers lateral without bractes, Branches twiggy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in a few minutes the fish that lie hid under the rocks or banks rise to the surface, where they float as if they were dead; most of the large ones recover after a time, but the smaller fry are destroyed. The eel is not intoxicated with common doses, though it is affected very sensibly; for the moment the particles spread where it lies, it moves off with great agility. Jacquin observes that this quality of intoxicating fish is found in many other American plants.

It is a very free grower in our stoves, but is seldom allowed to grow large enough to flower. Cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1525. *Platylobium.* From πλατυς, broad, and λοβος, a pod, in allusion to the form of the pod. Handsome free-flowering plants, which grow in sandy loam and peat; and are increased by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass, or by seeds.

1526. *Borbonia.* In memory of Gaston Bourbon, Duke of Orleans, son of Henry IV. of France, a great lover and patron of botany. See Gastonia. Shrubs of easy culture and propagation.

1527. *Rafnia.* Named, according to Sir James Smith, after Mr C. G. Rafn of Copenhagen, author of a Flora of Denmark and Holstein, published in 1796 and 1800, in two octavo volumes. A genus of Cape plants, separated from the Linnean Crotalaria and Liparia.

1528. *Aspalathus.* A native of the island *Aspalathus* on the coast of Lycia. It was a common practice with the ancients to fix the names of places upon certain plants, as Cytisus, Lycium, and others. It is not certain what plant the ancients intended by their Aspalathus. Shrubs and under-shrubs, with fasciculate linear leaves, and yellow flowers, all of which grow freely in a mixture of sandy loam and peat; and young cuttings, planted in small under hand-glasses will strike root freely, if the glasses are wiped occasionally, otherwise they are liable to damp off. Some species ripen seeds freely, by which young plants are readily produced. (*Bot. Cult.* 149.)

1529. SARCOPHYL'LUM. *Th.* Sarcophyllum. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

10080	carnósum *Th.*	jointed-leaved		cu	3	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 2502

†*1530. CROTALA'RIA. *W.* Crotalaria. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 40—87.

10081	sagittális *W.*	Virginian		un	1	jn.jl	Y	America	1731.	S	co	Plu.am.t.169.f.6.
10082	prostráta *W.en.*	prostrate		un	½	jl	Y	E. Indies	1804.	S	co	
§10083	floribúnda *B. C.*	many-flowered		pr	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1810.	C	co	Bot. cab. 509
10084	rubiginósa *W.*	ferrugineous		un	¼	jl	Or	E. Indies	1807.	S	co	
10085	platycárpa *Link.*	flat-podded		un	1	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	S	co	
10086	anthylloïdes *H. K.*	large-fl.-cupped		or	4	au.s	Y	E. Indies	1789.	C	s.l	
10087	tetragóna *H. K.*	square-stalked		un	2	o.n	Y	E. Indies	1806.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 593
10088	paulína *Schranck.*	St. Pauls		un	2	au.s	Y	Brazil	1823.	S	co	
10089	parviflóra *Roth.*	small-flowered		un	2	au.s	Y	E. Indies	1817.	S	co	
10090	benghalénsis *P. S.*	Bengal		un	2	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1806.	S	s.l	Plu.alm.t.169.f.5
10091	júncea *W.*	striated-stalked		un	1	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1700.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 422
10092	diffúsa *Link.*	diffuse		un	¾	jn.jl	Y	.....	...	S	co	
10093	nepalénsis *Link.*	Nepal		un	1	jn.jl	B	Nepal	1823.	S	co	
10094	fenestráta *B. M.*	window-calyxed		un	2	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1815.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1933
10095	sericea *W.*	silky		un	1½	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1807.	S	p.l	
10096	retúsa *W.*	wedge-leaved		un	1	jn.jl	Y.Pu	E. Indies	1731.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 253
10097	verrucósa *W.*	blue-flowered		un	1	jl.au	B	E. Indies	1731.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 308
10098	mícans *Link.*	glittering		un	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	.....	1820.	C	co	
10099	curtáta *Link.*	short-keeled		un	1	ap.my	Y	.....	...	S	co	
10100	púlchra *H. K.*	short-podded		un	2	mr.my	Y	E. Indies	1800.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 601
10101	semperflórens *P. S.*	ever-blowing		un	3	mr.s	Y	E. Indies	1816.	S	p.l	Vent. cels. t. 17
10102	hírta *W.en.*	hairy		un	1½	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1816.	S	p.l	
10103	biflóra *W.*	two-flowered		un	½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1790.	S	p.l	Bur. ind t.48. f.2
10104	micrántha *Link.*	small-flowered		un	1	jl.au	Y	Ceylon	1823.	S	co	
10105	vitellína *Ker.*	Yolk of egg		un	2	my jn	Y	Brazil	1819.	C	co	Bot. reg. 447
10106	pulchérrima *B. M.*	Mysore		un	2	jn.jl	Y	Mysore	1814.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2027
10107	paniculáta *W.*	panicled		or	3	...	Y	E. Indies	1807.	C	l.p	
10108	lotifólia *W.*	Lotus-leaved		un	3	jn.jl	Y.G	Jamaica	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.102.f.121
10109	laburnifólia *W.*	Laburnum-lvd.		un	5	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1739.	S	co	Rhee.mal.9. t.27
§10110	cordifólia *W.*	heart-leaved		un	8	ap.jn	D.Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1158
10111	purpúrea *H. K.*	dark-purple		un	4	mr.my	Pu	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 128
10112	pulchélla *H. K.*	large-flowered		un	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1699
10113	Saltiána *B. Rep.*	Salt's		un	3	jn.jl	Y	Abyssinia	1810.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 648
10114	axillàris *W*	axil-flowered		un	1½	jl.au	Y	Guinea	1781.	S	p.l	
10115	orixénsis *W.en.*	strigose		un	1½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1816.	S	p.l	
10116	incanéscens *W.*	spreading		un	6	jn.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p	Jac. vind. 3. t. 64
10117	incána *W.*	hoary		un	2	jn.jl	G.Y	W. Indies	1714.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 377
10118	pállida *W.*	pale-flowered		un	2	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Africa	1775.	S	s.p	
10119	angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved		un	1½	my.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1815.	S	s.p	Jac.schœ.2. t.219
10120	quinquefólia *W.*	five-leaved		un	1	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1792.	C	s.p	Rhee. mal.9. t.28

1531. BOSSIÆ'A. *Sm.* Bossiæa. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 8—12.

10121	Scolopéndrium *H.K.*	Plank-plant		or	10	my.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 191
10122	rúfa *H. K.*	red-flowered		or	6	jn.s	R	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 1119
10123	heterophylla *V.*	various-leaved		or	3	my.d	Y	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1144
10124	linophýlla *H. K.*	narrow-leaved		or	3	jl.s	Or	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2491
10125	prostráta *H. K.*	procumbent		or	½	jl.s	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1493
10126	cinérea *H. K.*	downy sharp-lv.		or	3	my.jl	Y	V. Di. Isl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 306
10127	microphýlla *H. K.*	small-leaved		or	3	my.au	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 656

†1532. SCOT'TIA. *R. Br.* Scottia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

10128	dentáta *R. Br.*	tooth-leaved		or	3	jn.s		N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1458

1533. TEMPLETO'NIA. *H. K.* Templetonia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2.

10129	retúsa *H. K.*	wedge-leaved		or	2	mr.jn	R	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 2334
10130	glaúca *B. M.*	glaucous		or	2	ap.my	R	N. Holl.	1818.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 859



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1529. *Sarcophyllum.* From σαρξ, flesh, and φυλλον, a leaf. The leaves are thick and fleshy. A somewhat succulent plant, easily injured by over-watering; but otherwise not difficult to preserve or increase.

1530. *Crotalaria.* Κροταλον was the name of a noisy Greek musical instrument, similar to the cymbals of the present day. The pods of this genus are inflated, and rattle, when shaken, in a similar manner. The species are all of easy culture, mostly free-flowerers; but they are shabby plants under cultivation, and possess no good quality which can render them objects of interest or beauty.

1531. *Bossiæa.* Named by Ventenat, after M. Boissieu-Lamartiniére, who accompanied the unfortunate La Pérouse in his voyage round the world. This beautiful genus, according to Sweet, "thrives best in an equal mixture of sandy loam and peat; if not very sandy, some sand must be added to it to have the plants in health. The pots must be well drained with broken potsherds, as nothing injures them more than too much

10080 The only species

10081 Leaves simple obl. lanceolate, Stipules lanceolate acuminate decurrent, Racemes opposite the leaves
10082 Leaves simple lanc. ellipt. blunt downy beneath, Racemes opposite the leaves
10083 Leaves very small ternate glaucous, Racemes few-flowered, Vexillum reflexed
10084 Leaves simple lanc. villous, Upper stipules lanc. decurrent, Racemes opposite the leaves, Cal. villous
10085 Branches winged upwards, Lower leaves obl.: upper lanc. acute hairy, Racemes lateral
10086 Leaves simple lin. lanc. acute villous beneath, Flowers and pods inclosed in hairy calyx
10087 Leaves simple long-lanc. Pods downy, Raceme terminal, Stem square
10088 Leaves obl. lanceolate silky beneath, Fl. racemose, Bractes linear much shorter than pedicel
10089 Leaves simple lanc. Upper stipules decurrent with 2 short teeth, Racemes opposite the leaves
10090 Leaves lanceolate subsessile. Lower lip of cal. 3-parted beyond the middle, Stem virgate simple
10091 Leaves simple lanc. subsessile, Pods smooth, Raceme terminal, Stem furrowed
10092 Leaves lanceolate blunt hairy, Fl. terminal, Calyx hairy as long as corolla
10093 Leaves lanceolate, Raceme terminal, Cal. very villous as long as corolla
10094 Leaves simple ov. lanceolate silky ciliated, Standard large erect pointed
10095 Leaves simple lanc. beneath, Pods silky, Raceme terminal, Stem furrowed
10096 Leaves simple obl. cuneiform retuse, Raceme terminal
10097 Leaves simple ovate retuse, Stipules lunate declinate, Raceme term. Branches square
10098 Leaflets 3 oval acute, Hairs shining scattered, Racemes opposite the leaves
10099 Leaflets 3 oval blunt with scattered hairs, Raceme terminal long, Keel shorter than vexillum
10100 Leaves simple obovate oblong silky on each side, Pod 4-seeded length of calyx
10101 Stems round striated, Leaves oval emarginate mucronate, Stipules lunate amplexicaul
10102 Leaves simple lin.-lanceolate blunt hairy, Pedunc. terminal subsolitary, Stem branched diffuse
10103 Leaves simple obl. blunt hairy, Stems prostrate herbaceous, Pedunc. 2-3-fl. axillary
10104 Leaflets 3 oblong blunt mucronate with scattered hairs beneath, Raceme terminal, Calyxes silky
10105 Leaves ternate, Leaflets oval-lanc. acute twice as long as villous petiole, Pods pendulous
10106 Leaves obovate cuneate silky, Racemes term. Bractes and calyx colored
10107 Leaves obl. blunt silky villous, Stipules linear subulate reflexed, Panic. terminal bracteate
10108 Leaves ternate, Leaflets cuneiform emarginate silky beneath, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered
10109 Leaves ternate ovate acuminate smooth, Stipules none, Raceme terminal, Pods stalked pendulous
10110 Leaves ternate obcordate mucronate, Flowers corymbose, Stem shrubby
10111 Leaves ternate, Leaflets obovate retuse, Racemes terminal
10112 Leaves ternate, Leaflets linear lanceolate acute half as long again as petiole downy beneath
10113 Leaves ternate on long stalks, Leaflets oval downy, Racemes axillary lax, Standard blunt
10114 Leaves ternate obl. lanceolate acute silky beneath, Stipules lanceolate subulate, Pedunc. axill. 1-flowered
10115 Leaves ternate obovate strigose beneath, Stipules lanceol. and bractes ovate reflexed, Racemes terminal
10116 Leaves ternate obovate, Stipules leaf-like stalked, Racemes terminal, Pods stalked
10117 Leaves ternate oval villous beneath, Racemes spiked, Keel downy at edge, Pods sessile hairy
10118 Leaves ternate lanceolate smooth, Racemes terminal spiked
10119 Leaves ternate lanc. hoary silky shorter than petiole, Raceme terminal
10120 Leaves quinate

10121 Branches flat linear leafless, Denticulations flower-bearing, Keel naked, Calyx smooth
10122 Branches flat linear leafless, Denticulations flower-bearing, Keel fringed, Calyx smooth
10123 Branches leafy compressed, Leaves obovate and linear flat, Pod many-celled with spongy septa
10124 Branches leafy compressed, Leaves linear with recurved edges, Pod 1-celled
10125 Branches leafy filiform, Leaves oval smooth, Stipules shorter than petiole, Pod 1-celled
10126 Branches leafy round, Stem erect much branched, Leaves ovate-lanc. rough above
10127 Branches leafy spiny round, Leaves obcordate cuneiform

10128 The only species

10129 Leaves green retuse
10130 Leaves glaucous blunt



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

water. Cuttings, not too ripe, will strike root if planted in sand under a bell-glass, not too close together, as they are apt to damp; when rooted, they must be potted off in little pots and kept in a close frame, and hardened to the air by degrees." (*Bot. Cult.* 151.)

1092 *Scottia.* Named in memory of Robert Scott, M. D., formerly professor of botany at Dublin. A shrub found by Mr Brown upon the south-west coast of New Holland. Young cuttings root in sand under a bell-glass.

1093 *Templetonia.* Named after John Templeton, Esq., of Orange Grove, near Belfast, a gentleman to whom the editor of the English Botany was under frequent obligations for Irish plants during the progress of that work.

1534. GOOD'IA. *R. Br.* Goodia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
10131 lotifólia *H. K.*	smooth		or	3	ap.jl	Y	V. Di. Isl.	1793.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 958	
10132 pubéscens *H. K.*	downy		or	3	ap.jl	Y	V. Di. Isl.	1805.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1310	
1535. LODDIGE'SIA. *B. M.* Loddigesia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
10133 oxálidifólia *B. M.*	Oxalis-leaved		pr	1½	my.s	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1802.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 965	
†1536. HO'VEA. *H. K.* Hovea.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 5.						
10134 linearis *H. K.*	linear-leaved		or	3	mr.jl	Pu	N. S. W.	1796.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 463	
10135 longifólia *H. K.*	long-leaved		or	3	jn.s	Pu	N. S. W.	1805.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 614	
10136 lanceoláta *B. M.*	spear-leaved		or	3	mr.jl	Pu	N. Holl.	1805.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1624	
10137 ellip'tica	oval-leaved		or	3	mr.jl	Pu	N. Holl.	1817.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1450	
10138 Cel'si *Bonpl.*	Cels's		or	4	mr.jl	B	N. Holl.	1818.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 280	
†1537. SPAR'TIUM. *W.* Broom.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 21—37.						
10139 júnceum *W.*	Spanish		ec	6	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1548.	S	co	Bot. mag. 85	
β flore-pleno	*double-flowered*		or	6	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1548.	S	co		
10140 monospérmum *W.*	white single-seed.		or	4	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1690.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 683	
10141 sphærocárpon *W.*	yellow single-seed.		or	4	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1731.	S	p.l	Reneal.spec. t.33	
10142 prócerum *W. en.*	tall		or	8	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1816.	C	s.l		
10143 congéstum *W. en.*	close-branched		or	4	ap.jl	Y	Teneriffe	...	C	s.l		
10144 virgátum *W.*	long-twigged		or	5	mr.jn	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 147	
10145 púrgans *W.*	purging		or	4	jn.jl	Pa.Y	S. France	1768.	S	p.l	Bull. herb. t.115	
10146 umbellátum *W.*	umbelled		or	3	ap.jn	Y	Barbary	1799.	C	p.l	Desf. atl. 2. t.180	
10147 Scórpius *W.*	Scorpion		or	4	mr.ap	Y	S. Europe	1570.	S	p.l	Dend. brit. 78	
10148 seríceum *Vent.*	silky		or	3	my.au	Y	Mogadore	1812.	C	p.l	Vent. choix. t.17	
10149 multiflórum *W.*	white Portugal		or	6	my	W	Portugal	1752.	S	co	Duham.arb.2.23	
10150 angulátum *W.*	small-flowered		or	3	my.jn	Y	Levant	1739.	C	p.l	Vent. cels. 87	
10151 pátens *W.*	woolly-podded		or	4	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1752.	S	p.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 176	
10152 pilocárpum *Link.*	hairy-fruited		or	4	jn.jl	Y	.....	1823.	S	p.l		
10153 cinéreum *W.*	cinereous		or	4	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	...	S	co	Dend. brit. 76	
10154 nubígenum *W.*	cluster-flower'd		ft	6	my.au	W	Teneriffe	1779.	C	p.l		
10155 linifólium *W.*	Flax-leaved		or	3	ja.jn	Y	Spain	1739.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 442	
10156 scopárium *W.*	common		ec	6	ap.jn	Y	Britain	dry hil.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1339	
10157 radiátum *W.*	starry		or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1758.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2260	
10158 férox *W.*	fierce		or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Barbary	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. reg 368	
10159 spinósum *W.*	prickly		or	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1596.	C	p.l	Lob. ic. 2. p. 95	
1538. GENIS'TA. *W.* Genista.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 21—42.						
10160 canariénsis *W.*	Canary		ft	2	my.s	Y	Canaries	1656.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 217	
10161 cándicans *W.*	hoary		or	2	ap.jl	Y	Spain	1735.	C	s.l	Dend. brit. 80	
10162 viscósa *W.*	clammy		or	2	ap.jl	Y	Canaries	1815.	C	s.l		
10163 triquetra *W.*	triangular		or	3	my.jn	Y	Corsica	1770.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 314	
10164 sagittális *W.*	jointed		or	½	my.jn	Y	Germany	1570.	L	co	Jac. aust.3. t.209	
10165 trianguláris *W.*	three-sided		or	2	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1815.	C	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.153	
10166 tinctória *W.*	Green-weed		or	3	jn.au	Y	Britain	dry pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 44	
10167 sibírica *W.*	Siberian		or	2	jn.au	Y	Siberia	1785.	L	co	Jac.vind.2. t.190	
10168 ováta *W.*	oval-leaved		or	3	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	C	co	Pl.rar.hung. t.83	
10169 scariósa *Viviani*	scariose		or	6	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1821.	C	co	Bot. cab. 1135	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1534. *Goodia.* In memory of Peter Good, an industrious gardener employed by the Kew garden in collecting seeds in New Holland, where he died.

1535. *Loddigesia.* Named in compliment to Mr. Conrad Loddiges, a successful cultivator of plants, an assiduous collector, and a most worthy man, whose virtues are inherited by his sons.

1536. *Hovea.* In honor of Mr. Antony Pantaleon Hove, a Polish botanist, who travelled in the Crimea and Persia, whence many plants were sent to Kew garden. He is still alive, and naturalized in England. Pretty plants, easily cultivated in sandy loam and peat, and rooted in sand under a hand-glass.

1537. *Spartium.* From σπαρτον, cordage; the earliest ropes were made of this and similar tough plants. The species are shrubs thick-set with verdant flexible rush-like twigs, which are very ornamental in winter, and generally profusely covered with shewy white or yellow odoriferous and mellifluous blossoms in summer. S. junceum is grown as a green food for sheep in the south of France, and there and in Spain it affords a thread from its fibres, which is sometimes wove into cloth, but more generally twisted into cordage. Bees are very fond of the flowers, as they are of those of most of the species.

S. monospermum, is a very handsome shrub, remarkable for its numerous snow-white flowers. Osbeck remarks, that it grows like willow-bushes along the shore of Spain, as far as the flying sands reach, where scarcely any other plant exists except the Ononis repens, or creeping Restharrow. The use of this shrub is very great in stopping the sand. The leaves and young branches are delicious food for goats. It converts the most barren spot into a fine odoriferous garden by its flowers, which continue a long time. It serves to shelter hogs and goats against the scorching heat of the sun. The twigs are used for tying bundles; and all kinds of herbs that are brought to market are fastened together with them. Forskahl found it in Arabia; and Desfontaines in Barbary, on the sandy coast. The Spaniards call it *Retamas*, from the Arabic name *Rætam.*

10131 Leaflets obovate and calyxes smooth, Pod varicose
10132 Leaflets obovate cuneate and calyxes downy, Pod smooth

10133 The only species

10134 Leaves linear hairy beneath, Pods smooth
10135 Leaves long linear; beneath veiny, Pods downy
10136 Branches twiggy, Leaves lanc. mucronate downy beneath, Fl. axill. twin
10137 Leaves elliptic oblong
10138 Leaves lanc. somewhat rhomboid blunt at end mucronate, Peduncles axillary many-flowered

10139 Branches opposite round flowering at end, Leaves lanceolate

10140 Branches round striated, Racemes lateral few-fl. Flowers subaggregate, Leaves lanceolate silky
10141 Branches round striated, Racemes lateral many-fl. Flowers remote, Leaves lanc. sessile a little hairy
10142 Branches round striated, Fl. solitary axillary, Pods villous, Leaves lanceolate hairy
10143 Branches round striated very close, Fl. terminal racemose, Vexillum smooth, Leaves lanc. silky
10144 Branches round striated, Fl. axill. solitary subracemose, Standard and keel downy, Lvs. obl. lanc. silky
10145 Branches round striated, Fl. axillary solitary, Leaves lanc. silky subsessile
10146 Branches round striated, Fl. term. capitate, Leaves lin. lanc. silky
10147 Branches round striated spreading spiny, Pedunc. axill. many-fl. Leaves obl. acute silky
10148 Leaves lanc. silky beneath, Corolla silky, Branches erect round
10149 Leaves ternate and simple silky, Twigs straight striated flowering on all sides
10150 Leaves solitary and ternate linear lanceolate hoary, Branches hexangular flowering at the ends
10151 Leaves ternate stalked obovate, Branches round striated, Lateral flowers twin nodding
10152 Branches angular, Leaves simple lanceolate silky beneath, Fl. racemose, Pods hairy
10153 Branches round with ten furrows, Flowers axillary solitary downy
10154 Leaves ternate lanc. hairy stalked, Fl. lateral fascicled, Pods smooth, Branches round striated
10155 Leaves ternate sessile linear silky beneath, Raceme terminal, Branches round furrowed
10156 Leaves ternate and solitary oblong, Fl. axillary, Pods hairy at edge, Branches angular
10157 Leaves ternate linear, Petioles dilated persistent, Racemes capitate term. Branches angul. opp. clustered
10158 Leaves ternate and simple oblong mucronate, Raceme terminal, Branches striated round spiny
10159 Leaves ternate obovate, Peduncles axillary, Cal. and pods smooth, Branches angular spiny

10160 Leaves tern. obl. downy beneath with spreading hairs, Pedunc. many-fl. terminal, Branches angular
10161 Leaves ternate obovate downy with closely pressed hairs, Pedunc. many-fl. terminal, Branches angular
10162 Leaves ternate obl. smooth, Racemes terminal, Cal. and pods glandular viscid, Branches round striated
10163 Leaves ternate: upper simple, Branches triquetrous procumbent
10164 Branches 2-edged membranous jointed, Leaves ovate lanceolate
10165 Leaves lanceolate mucronate smooth, Branches 3-cornered ascending, Pods smooth
10166 Leaves lanceolate smooth, Branches round striated erect, Pods smooth
10167 Leaves lanceolate smooth, Branches equal round erect
10168 Leaves oblong ovate and pods hairy, Branches round striated
10169 Quite smooth, Leaves not ciliated, Cor. 5 lines long, Calyx smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

S. scoparium, though in some places a troublesome weed in old pastures, is a very ornamental shrub in garden scenery: it is also useful in agriculture, domestic economy, and medicine. It is sometimes used as winter food for sheep, frequently for thatching cottages and ricks, and as litter. Bees are fond of the flowers: the flower-buds, just before they become yellow, are pickled in the manner of capers: the branches are said to be capable of tanning leather, and of being manufactured into coarse cloth; when tender, they are mixed with hops in brewing: the old wood furnishes the cabinet-maker with a beautiful material for veneering. The twigs, when bruised, smell disagreeably, which perhaps may be one reason why our broom is generally rejected by cattle (*Curtis*); but they have also a nauseous bitter taste. The plant when burnt affords a tolerably pure alkaline salt. Broom tops are diuretic and cathartic; the seeds are said to be emetic. The effects of this plant have been very long known to the common people; and both Mead and Cullen found them useful in dropsy. The usual mode of exhibiting them is in the form of decoction, made by boiling the green tops in water. Speaking of this decoction, of which two table spoonfuls were given every hour till it operated by stool, Cullen says, "it seldom fails to operate both by stool and urine, and by repeated exhibition every day, or every second day, some dropsies have been cured." (*Thompson's London Dispensatory*, 514.)

The *Genista* Gen. Sp. Pl., in Celtic, a small bush, whence also *Genêt*, French. The species are shrubs or undershrubs, some of them evergreen, and many with numerous leafless pea-shaped green twigs like the brooms. They are of easy culture and free flowerers. G. tinctoria is common in most parts of Europe, in [illegible] soils. When cows feed on it, their milk, and the butter or cheese made from it, are said to be very bitter. A bright yellow color may be prepared from the flowers, and for wool that is to be dyed green with woad, the dyers prefer it to all others. A crem and a bed of the [illegible] are [illegible] and purgative. A decoction of the plant is sometimes given, and therefore

10170 flórida *W.*	Spanish		or	6	jn.au	Y	Spain	1752.	S	co		
10171 procúmbens *W.*	procumbent		or	1½	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	C	co		
10172 decúmbens *W.*	trailing		or	½	my.jn	Y	France	1775.	L	p.l	Bot. cab. 718	
10173 pilósa *W.*	hairy green-weed		or	6	my.jn	Y	England	san.he.	S	co	Eng. bot. 208	
10174 diffúsa *W.*	diffuse		or	3	my.jn	Y	Italy	1816.	C	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 555	
10175 serícea *W.*	silky		or	3	my.jn	Y	Austria	1812.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 556	
10176 ánglica *W.*	Petty whin		or	2	my.jn	Y	Britain	moi.he.	S	co	Eng. bot 132	
10177 germánica *W.*	German		or	2	jn.au	Y	Germany	1773.	L	co		
10178 hispánica *W.*	dwarf-prickly		or	2	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1759.	C	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 211	
10179 lusitánica *W.*	Portugal		or	2	mr.my	Y	Portugal	1771.	C	co	Bot. rep. 419	
10180 bracteoláta *Link.*	bracteolate		or	2	mr.my	Y	.....	1823.	C	co		

1539. LEBECK'IA. *W.* Lebeckia. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 4—12.

10181 contaminàta *W.*	narrow-leaved		or	5	ap.my	Br	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	Pluk. am. 412.5
10182 serícea *W.*	silky		or	2	ap	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l	
10183 cytisoídes *W.*	Cytisus-leaved		or	3	ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l	Com.hor.2. t.107
10184 subternàta *Link.*	yellow-flowered		or	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1824.	C	co	

†1540. U'LEX. *W.* Furze. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 2.

10185 europæ'us *W.*	common		ag	6	ap.au	Y	Britain	san.he.	S	co	Eng. bot. 742
10186 nánus *W.*	dwarf		or	2	au.d	Y	Britain	dry he.	S	co	Eng. bot. 743

1541. ONO'NIS. *W.* Rest-Harrow. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 24—73.

10187 antiquórum *W.*	tall	△	un	1	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1790.	D	co	Lob. ic. 28
10188 spinósa *W.*	common	△	un	1	jn.au	F	Britain	...	D	co	Eng. bot. 682
10189 hircína *W.*	stinking	△	un	1¼	my.au	R	Italy	1596.	D	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 93
10190 répens *W.*	creeping	△	un	1	jn.au	Pk	Europe	...	D	co	Dill.elt. t.25. f.28
10191 Colúmnæ *W.*	small-flowered	△	un	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1732.	D	co	Jac. aust.3. t.240
10192 mitíssima *W.*	cluster-flowered	○	un	1	jn.jl	Pu	Portugal	1732.	S	co	Dill.elt. t.24.f.27
10193 alopecuroídes *W.*	Fox-tail	○	un	¾	jl.au	Pu	Portugal	1696.	S	co	Lap. pyr. 1. t. 9
10194 variegàta *W.*	variegated	○	un	½	jl.au	Y	Spain	1784.	S	co	Desf. atl.2. t.185
10195 pubéscens *W.*	downy	○	un	1	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1680.	S	co	
10196 cérnua *W.*	hanging-podded		un	2	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	co	Com. hort.2.t.82
10197 geminàta *W.*	two-flowered	△	un	1½	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	S	p.l	
10198 reclináta *W.*	spreading	○	un	½	jn.au	St	S. Europe	1800.	S	co	
10199 cenísia *W.*	narrow-leaved	△	un	¼	jn.au	Pk	Italy	1759.	D	co	Al.ped.1. t.10.f.2
10200 vaginális *P. S.*	sheathed		un	2	jn.au	Y	Egypt	1815.	C	co	Vent. cels. t. 32
10201 Cherléri *W.*	dwarf	△	un	⅛	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1771.	D	l.p	Bau. h. 2. 394. 1
10202 viscósa *W.*	clammy	○	un	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1759.	S	s.l	Barr. ic. 1239
10203 ornithopodioídes *W.*	Bird's-foot	○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1713.	S	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 192
10204 pínguis *W.*	greasy		un	1⅓	jl	Y	S. Europe	1739.	C	co	
10205 Nátrix *W.*	yellow-shrubby		un	1½	my.s	Y	S. Europe	1683.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 329
10206 hispánica *W.*	Spanish		or	1½	my.s	Y	Spain	1799.	C	p.l	
β oligophylla Tenore	*few-leaved*		or	1½	my.s	Y	Naples	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2450
10207 tridentàta *W.*	three-toothed		or	1½	jn.au	Pu	Spain	1752.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 152
10208 crispa *W.*	curl-leaved		un	2	jn.au	Y	Spain	1739.	S	p.l	Magn.mons. t.17
10209 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby		pr	2	my.jn	Pk	S. France	1680.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 317
10210 rotundifólia *W.*	round-leaved		un	1	my.jl	Pk	Switzerl.	1570.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 335

*1542. ANTHYL'LIS. *W.* Kidney Vetch. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 14—35.

10211 tetraphýlla *W.*	four-leaved	○	or	1	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Bot. mag. 108
10212 Vulnerária *W.*	common	△	or	½	my.au	Y	Britain	ch.pas.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 104
β rúbra	*red-flowered*	△	or	½	my.au	R	.....	...	D	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

has proved serviceable in dropsical cases. A salt prepared from the ashes is recommended in the same disorder.

G. triquetra is the handsomest hardy species: it is evergreen, and produces a vast profusion of bloom.

1539. *Lebeckia.* Named by Thunberg: possibly in honor of some forgotten botanist. Young cuttings root freely in sand under close cover.

1540. *Ulex.* A word of very obscure meaning. De Theis derives it from *ac*, a point in Celtic. U. europæus, *Jonc-marin*, Fr., is a beautiful evergreen shrub, which flowers freely, both when wild and cultivated, the greater part of the year. It abounds in some places, and there it is despised by the common people; but the greatest botanists have admired its deep green shoots and leaves, brilliant yellow flowers, and tufted picturesque shape. About Petersburg, it forms one of their most valuable greenhouse plants, flowering in winter. Linnæus lamented that he could hardly preserve it alive in a greenhouse. Many parts of Germany are wholly destitute of the furze bush, insomuch that Dillenius was in a perfect extasy when he first saw our commons covered with its golden flowers. And Gerard relates, that about Dantzic, Brunswick, and in Poland, there was not a branch of it growing, except some few plants and seeds that he sent, which were most curiously kept in their fairest gardens. As an agricultural plant the furze has been sown in several parts of the island as hedges; but excepting where it occupies a breadth of ten or twelve feet on a raised mound, it does not last long, getting naked below. Sown on a mound the sides may be cut, and the prunings used as fuel or as green food, and the fence thus rendered close at bottom and durable. It is sown in fields, and

10170 Leaves lanceolate silky, Branches striated round, Racemes 1-sided
10171 Leaves lanceolate acute, Pedunc. axill. 3 longer than leaves, Cor. smooth, Branches striated round
10172 Leaves lanceolate blunt silky beneath, Pedunc. axillary as long as leaf, Cor. silky, Branches angular
10173 Leaves lanceolate complicate, Pedunc. axill. very short, Cor. hairy, Stem warted striated procumbent
10174 Leaves lanceolate smooth subciliate, Pedunc. axillary, Cor. smooth, Branches 3-cornered procumbent
10175 Leaves lanceolate silky beneath, Fl. terminal somewhat racemose, Cor. silky, Branches erect round
10176 Spines simple or compound, Flowering branches unarmed, Leaves oblong smooth, Racemes leafy term.
10177 Spines warted compound, Fl. branches unarmed, Lvs. lanc. hairy, Racemes term. naked, Keel pubesc.
10178 Spines compound pungent, Leaves lanceolate villous, Racemes terminal subcapitate
10179 Stem leafless, Spines crossing each other
10180 Leaflets ternate obovate, Racemes short, Bractes linear under the flower

10181 Leaves simple linear filiform smooth, Flowers umbelled
10182 Leaves ternate silky, Leaves linear, Flowers racemose
10183 Leaves ternate villous, Raceme long terminal
10184 Leaves simple binate or ternate sessile lanceolate acute rough

10185 Teeth of cal. conniving, Bractes ovate loose
10186 Teeth of cal. distant, Bractes minute appressed

10187 Fl. solitary larger than leaflet, Lower leaves ternate lanceolate toothed at end, Branches spiny smooth
10188 Fl. twin axillary, Lower leaves ternate lanc. serrate, Branches spiny villous
10189 Fl. twin, Lower leaves ternate ellipt. serrate pubescent, Stem unarmed villous viscid
10190 Fl. solitary axill. Lower leaves ternate roundish serrate, Branches ascending spiny villous
10191 Fl. subsess. lateral, Leaves ternate obl. pubesc. Stipules lanc. toothletted, Cal. scarious longer than cor.
10192 Fl. sessile spiked, Bractes stipular ovate ventricose scarious imbricated
10193 Fl. subsess. lateral spiked, Leaves simple ovate blunt, Stipules dilated, Cal. larger than smooth corolla
10194 Fl. somewhat stalked axill. Lvs. simple obov. striated serrated, Stipules ovate toothed, Stem procumbent
10195 Pedunc. unarmed very short, Upper leaves simple, Stipules ovate lanc. entire
10196 Racemes straight, Leaves cuneiform, Pods nodding linear recurved
10197 Leaves ternate obovate, Pedunc. lateral 2-flowered
10198 Pedunc. unarmed 1-fl. Leaves ternate roundish crenate, Pods cernuous
10199 Pedunc. unarmed 1-fl. Leaves ternate cuneate, Stipules serrate, Stems prostrate
10200 Pedunc. 1-fl. awned, Leaves sessile ternate, Stipules sheathing toothed
10201 Pedunc. 1-fl. awned, Leaves tern. cuneate toothed at end villous viscid, Cal. larger than corolla
10202 Pedunc. 1-fl. awned length of leaves, Leaves simple oblong serrated viscid : lower ternate
10203 Pedunc. 2-fl. awned shorter than petiole, Leaves tern. oblong, Pods linear cernuous
10204 Pedunc. 1-fl. awned longer than leaf, Awns length of cor. Leaves ternate lanc. serrated at end
10225 Pedunc. 1-fl. awned longer than leaf, Leaves ternate viscid obl. toothed at end
10206 Pedunc. awned about 1-fl. Leaves all ternate channelled recurved wholly serrated

10207 Shrubby, Leaves tern. linear fleshy 3-toothed, Pedunc. 2-flowered
10208 Shrubby, Leaves tern. roundish wavy toothed viscid, Pedunc. 1-flower unarmed
10209 Shrubby, Leaves sessile ternate lanceolate serrated, Stipules sheathing, Pedunc. 3-flowered
10210 Shrubby, Leaves tern. ovate toothed, Cal. with 3 bractes, Pedunc. 3-flowered

10211 Herbaceous, Leaves quaternate-pinnate, Flowers lateral
10212 Herbaceous, Leaves pinnated unequal, Head double



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

allowed to grow three or four years, and then it is cut down for fuel or for heating ovens; but the most profitable application of furze, whether sown or grown wild, is that of using it as green food for cattle. For this purpose, the shoots should not be more than two years old, and they require to be passed between rollers to bruise the ligneous parts and the thorns. It has been tried in this way by a number of agriculturists, and found a highly nutritive food for horses, oxen, and kine. Though a hardy plant and enduring the sea breeze, yet it is frequently killed by severe winters. It is never found on wet-bottomed clays, but generally on dry rocky or stony soils. There is a very luxuriant variety called the Irish whin, and one with double flowers found a few years ago in Devonshire, and now in propagation by cuttings in the nurseries.

U. nanus greatly resembles the common species, but is smaller in all its parts. It flowers from August to January, which renders it valuable in shrubberies as a successor to the other.

Ord. *Ononis.* From ὄνος, an ass, because asses only feed upon so prickly a plant. O. spinosa, *Arrête boeuf*, Fr., *Rest harrow*, Eng., was formerly very troublesome in corn fields, on account of its long ligneous roots obstructing the progress of the plough, and its thorny branches the harrow: but in all properly cultivated lands the plant has disappeared. It is frequent in aboriginal pastures on dry soils, and is eaten by cows, sheep, hares the plant has disappeared. It is frequent in aboriginal pastures on dry soils, and is eaten by cows, sheep, and goats, but not freely by horses. All the species are of easy culture, and the greenhouse kinds are readily increased by young cuttings under a bell-glass in sand.

Ord. *Anthyllis.* From ἄνθος, a flower, and οὐλος, a beard. So called from the silky appearance of its heads of flowers, whence also one species is called Barba Jovis. A. Vulneraria is recommended as a herbage

10213 montána *W.*	mountain	△	or	¼	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1759.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 578
§10214 sericea *W.*	wing-leaved	◯	or	½	jl.au	W	Barbary	1786.	C	p.l	Desf.ac.par.1.t.3
10215 cornicína *W.*	horny	○	or	1	jl.au	W	Spain	1759.	S	p.l	Cav.ic.1. t.39. f.2
10216 lotoídes *W.*	Lotus-like	○	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1739.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 40
10217 Gerárdi *W.*	Gerard's	○	or	½	jn.au	W	Provence	1806.	S	co	Ger. prov. t. 18
10218 Bárba-jóvis *W.*	Jupiter's Beard		or	3	mr.my	Pa.Y	S. Europe	1640.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1927
§10219 crética *W.*	Cretan		or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Candia	1737.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1092
10220 heterophýlla *W.*	various-leaved		or	1	jn.jl	Pk	S. Europe	1768.	C	p.l	
10221 cytisoídes *W.*	downy-leaved		or	2	ap.jn	W	Spain	1731.	C	p.l	Barr. ic. 1182
10222 Hermánniæ *W.*	Lavender-lvd.		or	1½	ap.jl	Y	Levant	1739.	C	p.l	Alp. exot. t. 26
10223 tragacanthoídes *P.s.*	Goat's-thorn-like		or	1	jn.jl	W	Barbary	...	C	p.l	Desf. atl. 2. t.194
10224 erinácea *W.*	prickly		or	1	ap.my	Pu	Spain	1759.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 676
1543. A'RACHIS. *W.*	Earth-Nut.				*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.				
10225 hypogæ'a *W.*	American	◯	clt	2	my.jn	Y	S. Amer.	1712.	O	s.l	Trew.pl.rar.3.t.3
†1544. LUPI'NUS. *W.*	Lupine.				*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 14—16.				
10226 perénnis *Ph.*	smooth-perenn.	△	or	2	my.jl	B	N. Amer.	1658.	D	p l	Bot. mag. 202
10227 nootkaténsis *Ph.*	hairy-perennial	△	or	6	jn.au	Pu	NootkaSo.	1794.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1311
10228 álbus *W.*	white	○	ag	3	jl.au	W	Levant	1596.	S	co	
10229 Thérmis *W.*	Egyptian	○	or	3	jn.jl	W	Egypt	1802.	S	co	
10230 vários *W.*	small-blue	○	or	3	jl.au	B.w	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	
10231 hirsútus *W.*	great-blue	○	or	2	jl.au	B	S. Europe	1629.	S	co	Bau.h.11.p.289
10232 microcárpus *B. M.*	small-fruited	○	or	1½	ap	B	Chili	1821.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2413
10233 mexicánus *Lag.*	Mexican	◯	or	2	f	B	Mexico	1819.	S	co	Bot. reg. 457
10234 pilósus *W.*	rose	○	or	3	jl.au	F	S. Europe	1710.	S	co	
10235 angustifólius *W.*	narrow-leaved	○	or	2	jl.au	B	Spain	1686.	S	co	Knor.del.2.t.L.7
10236 linifólius *W.*	Flax-leaved	○	or	2	jl.au	B	.....	1799.	S	co	Roth. abh.14.t.5
10237 lúteus *W.*	yellow	○	or	2	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 140
10238 villósus *W.*	villous	△	or	½	jl.au	Pk	Carolina	1787.	R	s.l	
10239 arbóreus *H. K.*	tree		or	6	jl.au	Y	.....	1793.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 682
1545. AMOR'PHA. *W.*	Bastard-Indigo.				*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 6.				
10240 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby		or	6	jn.jl	Pu	Carolina	1724.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 427
β emarginata	*emarginate-lvd.*		or	6	jn.jl	Pu	Carolina	1724.	C	s.p	
10241 microphýlla *Ph.*	dwarf		ft	2	jl.au	Pu	Missouri	1811.	C	s.p	
10242 pubéscens *Ph.*	pubescent		or	3	jn.jl	B	Carolina	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 689
10243 canéscens *Ph.*	canescent		or	3	jl.au	B	Missouri	1812.	C	s.p	
10244 nána *Nutt.*	pygmy		or	1½	jl.au	B	Missouri	1811.	C	s.p	
10245 cróceo-lanáta *Wats.*	yellow-haired		or	5	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1820.	C	s.p	Dend. brit. 139
1546. A'BRUS. *W.*	Wild-Liquorice.				*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
10246 precatórius *W.*	Jamaica		or	12	mr.my		W. Indies	1680.	S	s.p	Rhee. mal.8. t.39
1547. PHASE'OLUS. *W.*	Kidney-Bean.				*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 20—55.				
10247 vulgáris *W.*	common	○	cul	1	jn.s	W	India	1597.	S	co	Lob. ic. 2. p. 59
10248 multiflórus *W.*	scarlet	○	cul	12	jl.s	S	S. Amer.?	1633.	S	co	Sch.ha.2. t.199. a
10259 lunátus *W.*	scymetar-podded	◯	cul	12	jn.jl	G	E. Indies	1779.	S	co	H.n.h.10.t.63.f.1
10250 inamœ'nus *W.*	various-colored	○	un	6	jl.au	G	Africa	1794.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t.66
10251 farinósus *W.*	mealy	△	un	3	jl.au	Pk	E. Indies	1759.	C	co	N.ac.p.1730. t.42
10252 vexillátus *W.*	sweet-scented	◯	cul	3	jl.au	G	W. Indies	1732.	S	co	Jac.vind. 2.t.102
10253 hélvolus *W.*	pale red	○	cul	3	jl.au	Pa.R	Carolina	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.233.f.300



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

plant by some agricultural writers, as A. Young; and is by others confounded with Birdsfoot trefoil (Lotus corniculata, and major), and with the Liquorice-vetch (Astragalus glycyphyllos), to which, to a cursory observer, it bears considerable resemblance. Linnæus observes, that in Oeland, where the soil is a red calcareous clay, the flowers of Anthyllis vulneraria are red; but that in Gothland, where the soil is white, the flowers also are white: ours are yellow.

A. Barba Jovis is a silvery looking bush, with white and hairy leaves, pale yellow flowers, and woolly pods. Like most of the Leguminosæ, this genus seeds freely; but in default of seeds, increase may be effected by "young cuttings planted under a bell-glass in sand, which are not difficult to root: the glasses must be kept wiped, or the dew is apt to make them mouldy, which destroys them." (*Bot. Cult.* 135.)

1543. *Arachis.* *Aracos*, or *Aracidna*, is a name applied by Pliny to a plant which had neither stem nor leaves, but was all root. The moderns have applied it to a plant, the fruit of which is borne underground. The specific name *hypogæa* (ὑπο γη, below ground), is in allusion to the curious circumstance of the pods, as they increase in size, forcing themselves into the earth, where they ripen their seeds, thence called earth-nuts. The plant is generally cultivated in the warmer parts of North and South America, but is supposed to be originally from Africa. In South Carolina the seeds are used as chocolate; in the eastern countries as almonds, and in Cochin-China they furnish an oil used for lamps, and as a substitute for oil of olives. About Paris it is raised on hotbeds and transplanted into the open garden, where it ripens its seeds, which are used as other legumes. It has also been brought to maturity in a stove in England, and proved very prolific. (See *Hort. Trans.* vol. v. p. 372.)

1544. *Lupinus.* Said to be derived from *lupus*, a wolf, because this plant devours, as it were, all the fertility

10213 Herbaceous, Leaves pinnated equal, Head terminal 1-sided, Flowers oblique
10214 Herbaceous, Leaves pinnated equal silky, Spike peduncled ovate
10215 Herbaceous, Leaves pinnated unequal, Head solitary stalked, Pods hooked blunt shorter than calyx
10216 Herbaceous, Cauline leaves ternate: radical pinnate unequal trifid or simple
10217 Herbaceous, Leaves pinnated unequal, Pedunc. lateral longer than leaf, Heads leafless
10218 Shrubby, Leaves pinnated equal silky, Bractes as long as globose many-flowered head
10219 Shrubby, Leaves pinnated equal and ternate villous, Flowers spiked
10220 Shrubby, Leaves pinnated: floral ternate
10221 Shrubby, Leaves ternate unequal, Calyxes woolly lateral
10222 Shrubby, Leaves ternate linear-cuneate somewhat stalked, Calyxes campanulate, Branches spiny
10223 Shrubby, Petioles spiny, Leaves pinnated, Flowers axillary subsessile, Cal. inflated
10224 Shrubby spiny, Leaves simple

10225 Leaves in fours cuneate rounded, Stipules undivided, Stem nearly smooth

10226 Cal. altern. without appendage: upper lip emarginate; lower entire
10227 Cal. whorled without appendage: lower lip entire, Stem and leaves hairy
10228 Cal. altern. without appendage: upper lip entire; lower 3-toothed
10229 Cal. altern. with an appendage: upper lip entire; lower 3-toothed
10230 Cal. half-whorled with an appendage: upper lip bifid; lower about 3-toothed
10231 Cal. altern. with an appendage: upper lip 2-parted; lower 3-toothed
10232 Leaves digitate, Cal. whorled without append. Upper lip emarg.; lower bifid, Pods 2-seeded
10233 Cal. altern. with an appendage: upper lip half-bifid; lower obscurely 3-toothed
10234 Cal. whorled with an appendage: upper lip 2-parted; lower entire
10235 Cal. altern. with an appendage: upper lip 2-fid; lower entire, Leaflets linear-lanceolate flat
10236 Cal. altern. with an appendage: upper lip 2-fid; lower subtrifid, Leaflets linear channelled
10237 Cal. whorled with an appendage: upper lip 2-parted; lower 3-toothed
10238 Cal. half-whorled with an appendage: upper lip 2-fid; lower undivided, Leaves simple obl. villous
10239 Shrubby, Cal. whorled without appendage stalked: lips acute entire

10240 Teeth of calyx 4 blunt, one acuminate
β Leaflets emarginate, Calyxes hoary
10241 Smoothish, Leaves on short stalks blunt at each end, Spikes solitary short, Pods 1-seeded
10242 Leaves on short stalks without a point obtuse smooth, Spikes long panicled downy
10243 Hoary, Leaflets subsessile ovate-elliptical acute mucronate, Spikes panicled hoary
10244 Said to be the same as A. microphylla
10245 Ferruginous, Spikes simple clustered, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate downy mucronate

10246 The only species

10247 Raceme solitary shorter than leaves, Pedunc. 2, Bractes less than cal. spreading, Pods pendulous
10248 Raceme solitary length of leaves, Pedunc. 2, Bractes less than cal. appressed, Pods pendulous
10249 Pods scymetar-shaped somewhat lunate smooth
10250 Vexillum of flowers revolute, Calyxes whole colored
10251 Peduncles subcapitate, Seeds 4-cornered cylindrical powdery
10252 Peduncles thicker than petiole capitate, Wings subfalcate deformed, Pods linear straight
10253 Flowers capitate, Cal. bracteate, Vexill. short, Wings expanded very large, Leaflets deltoid oblong



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of the soil: but this is a very doubtful explanation. The species are border flowers, in much esteem for their velvet-like leaves and fine large flowers. They are vigorous growing plants, and most of them would afford the agriculturist a considerable bulk of herbage.

L. *tilus* is supposed to be the species that was cultivated for this purpose by the Romans; though L. luteus is what is at present grown in the fields in the south of Italy as human food. In the south of France, it is grown in poor dry extensive plains, as a meliorating crop to be ploughed in where no manure is to be had, and the ground is too sterile for clover or other better plants. (*Villars.*) The perennial and ligneous species may be increased by pieces of the root, but they all seed freely.

Tribe. *Amorpha.* From α, privative, and μορφη, form, in allusion to the deformity of the corolla, which has neither ala or carina. A. fruticosa was once used in Carolina as an indigo plant, but is now neglected. All the species are of easy cultivation, and increase by seeds or cuttings in sand.

Tribe *Abrus.* From αβρος, elegant. The roots are used in the West Indies similarly to those of our liquorice, and the seeds are strung and worn as beads for ornaments, and also as rosaries, whence the specific name precatorius. They are frequently thrown, with other West Indian seeds, on the north-west coast of Scotland. Linnæus *abrus*, that they are very deleterious; but they are eaten in Egypt, though the hardest and most indigestible of the pulse tribe. In our stoves the plant requires a good deal of room and heat in order to flower freely. It is generally raised from seed, but cuttings will root in sand plunged in heat.

Tribe *Phaseolus.* From *phaseolus*, a little boat, which the pods may easily be supposed to resemble. P. vulgaris and multiflorus. *Haricot*, Fr., *Schwinkbohne*, Ger., *Fagiuolo*, Ital., are well known culinary legumes. The dwarf kidney bean is earlier than the other, and better adapted for forcing; but much the largest crop

10254	semierĕctus *W.*	dark red	pr	2	jl	R	W. Indies	1732.	S	co	Bot. reg. 743
10255	alátus *W.*	winged	un	3	jl	Pu	Carolina	1732.	C	s.l	Dil.el.t.235.f.303
10256	Caracálla *W.*	Snail-flower	cul	1½	au.s	G	India	1690.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 341
10257	aconitifólius *W.*	Aconite-leaved	cu	2	jn.au	Pk	E. Indies	1731.	S	s.l	Jac. obs. 3. t. 52
10258	trílobus *W.*	three-lobed	cu	2	jl.au	G	E. Indies	1777.	S	s.l	Bur.ind. t.50. f.1
10259	stipulâris *W.*	large-stipuled	un	2	jl.au	Y.Br	Peru	1805.	S	s.l	
10260	nánus *W.*	common dwarf	un	1	jn.s	W	India	...	S	s.l	
10261	radiátus *W*	rayed	un	1	jn.jl	Pu	China	1732.	S	s.l	Dil.el.t.235.f.304
10262	Max *W.*	hairy-podded	cul	1½	jn.jl	G	India	1758.	S	s.l	Rum.am.5. t.140
10263	Múngo *W.*	small-fruited	cul	1½	jn.jl	Y	India	1790.	S	s.l	
10264	diversifólius *P. S. trílobus* Ph.	various-leaved	un	1½	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1806.	S	s.l	
10265	lathyroïdes *W.*	Lathyrus-like	or	2	jl.au	Sc	Jamaica	1786.	S	s.l	Slo. ja.1. t.116.f.1
10266	subtrílobus *Link.*	three-lobed	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Brazil	1824.	S	co	

1548. TERAM'NUS. *Browne.* Teramnus. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—2.

10267	volúbilis *Swz.*	hook-podded	or	10	...		Jamaica	1824.	C	r.m	

*1549. CARPOPO'GON. *Rox.* Carpopogon. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2.

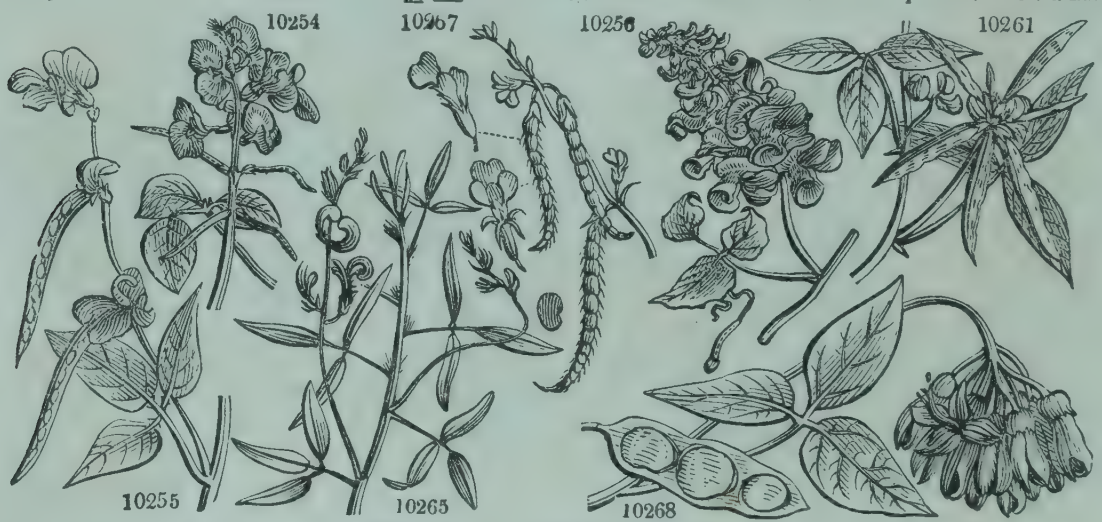
§10268	gigantéus *Rox.*	gigantic	or	20	...	Pu	E. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	Rhee. mal. 8. 36
§10269	imbricátus *Rox.*	imbricated	or	10	...	Pu	E. Indies	1815.	C	l.p	

*1550. DO'LICHOS. *W.* Dolichos. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 23—76.

§10270	Láblab *W.*	black-seeded	un	8	jn.jl	Pu	Egypt	1694.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 896
10271	sinénsis *W.*	Chinese	pr	6	jl.au	Pu	India	1776.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2232
§10272	lutéolus *Ph.*	yellow	un	4	jl.au	Y	America	1805.	S	s.l	Jac. hort. t. 90
10273	unguiculátus *W.*	Bird's-foot	un	3	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1780.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 23
10274	tranquebáricus *W.*	Tranquebar	un	3	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1801.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 70
10275	gladiátus *W.*	sabre-podded	pr	6	au	Pk	E. Indies	1790.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 560
§10276	tetragonólobus *W.*	square-podded	un	4	s.n	Y	E. Indies	1816.	S	s.l	
10277	sesquipedális *W.*	long-podded	un	6	au	Pa.pk	W. Indies	1781.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 67
10278	hirsútus *W.*	hirsute	or	10	jn	Pu	China	1802.	C	s.l	Kæmpf. ic. t. 41
10279	pilósus *W.*	hairy-podded	un	3	au	Pa	E. Indies	1790.	S	s.l	
10280	minimus *W.*	small	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1776.	S	s.l	Jac. obs. 1. t. 22
10281	tetraspérmus *W.*	four-seeded	un	3	my.au	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1816.	S	s.l	
10282	scarabæoides *W.*	silver-leaved	un	2	jn.jl	Pa	E. Indies	1773.	S	s.l	Plu. alm.t.53. f.3
10283	reticulátus *W.*	net-leaved	un	3	jn.jl	Pa	N. S. W.	1781.	C	s.l	
§10284	bulbósus *W.*	bulbous	un	4	jl	Pu	W. Indies	1781.	S	s.l	Rum.am.5. t.132
§10285	purpúreus *W.*	purple	or	12	au.s	Pu	E. Indies	1790.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 830
10286	lignósus *W*	woody	or	12	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1776.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 380
10287	lúteus *W.*	yellow-flowered	un	8	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1812.	S	s.l	
§10288	ensifórmis *W.*	scymetar-podded	un	3	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1778.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 559
§10289	Sója *W.*	Soy	cul	3	jl.au	Pk	E. Indies	1790.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 145
10290	Cat iang *W.*	small-fruited	cul	3	jl.au	Pa	E. Indies	1793.	S	s.l	Rhee.mal.8. t.41
10291	biflórus *W.*	two-flowered	un	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1776.	S	s.l	Plu.alm.t.213.f.4
10292	róseus *W.*	Rose-colored	pr	3	jl.au	Pk	Jamaica	1812.	S	s.l	

*1551. STIZOLO'BIUM. *P. S.* Cow-age, or Cow-itch. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 3—8.

§10293	altíssimum *P. S.*	tall	or	50	...	Pu	Martinico	1779.	C	l.p	Ja.am. t.182. f.85
§10294	úrens *P. S.*	broad-podded	cu	12	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1691.	C	l.p	Plum. ame. t.107
§10295	prúriens *P. S.*	common	cu	12	...	Pu	India	1680.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 122



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

is produced by the twining species. Neither sorts can be safely planted in the open air before the end of April, or first week of May, and the leaves are blackened by the first frosts of autumn. But in a stove or pit, green pods of the dwarf kinds may be gathered all the winter, and with this advantage over forced productions of the fruit kind required to be ripened, that the pods are as good from plants in the stove in midwinter, as from those in the open garden in midsummer. The garden culture of both species is so easy and universally known, that we shall not occupy ourselves with details. Though in this country the green pods only are used, on the continent the ripened seeds are as much the object of culture. In Holland, the twiner is grown in every cottage garden for both purposes; and in France and Switzerland, it is grown chiefly for the ripened seeds: in the latter countries it grows on very poor dry soil. On the first blackening of the leaves with frost, the plants are pulled up, dried like tobacco leaves under the dripping eaves of the houses; and in winter threshed out for the seeds, to be boiled and eaten with cream or butter, stewed in haricots, or put in soups. According to the analysis of Einhoff, 3840 parts of kidney bean afforded 1805 parts of matter analogous to starch, 857 of vegeto-animal matter, and 799 parts of mucillage: from which is to be inferred, that it is the most nourishing of all the legumes.

The perennial stove species thrive best in a light rich soil, and may be propagated readily from cuttings or from seed. P. caracalla, or Snail-flower, is a very curious species, and will grow and flower freely, if kept clear from the red spiders. This species was so named by the Portuguese, who first brought it from South America, in consequence of its hooded flower. Caracalla (from the Celtic words *car*, a head, and *cal*, a covering) was the name of a hooded dress much worn by the Gauls, and gave his nickname to the Emperor Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, who was accustomed to wear the dress.

10254 Flowers spiked, Cal. without bractes, Wings expanded larger, Leaflets ovate
10255 Flowers loosely spiked, Wings the length of vexillum
10256 Vexillum and keel spirally twisted together
10257 Stem hairy, Lateral leaflets 3-lobed : terminal 5-parted, Segm. lanceol. Peduncles 3-fl. shorter than petiole
10258 Stem smooth, Lateral leafl. 2-lobed ; terminal 3-lobed : segments ovate, Pedunc. 3-fl. longer than petiole
10259 Stem smooth, Leafl. blunt : lateral sinuose ; terminal hastate 3-lobed, Peduncles longer than leaf spiked
10260 Stem smooth, Bractes larger than calyx, Pods pendulous compressed rugose
10261 Stem round, Flowers capitate, Pods cylindrical horizontal
10262 Stem angular hispid, Pods pendulous hairy
10263 Stem flexuose round hairy, Pods capitate hairy
10264 Downy, Lower leaves rhomboid oval : upper 3-lobed, Heads on long stalks, Pods round subulate

10265 Leaflets oblong acuminate, Peduncles elongated, Pods round subulate
10266 Leaflets about 3-lobed, Lobes acuminate, Racemes axillary

10267 Leaflets ovate-lanceolate downy

10268 Leaflets ternate smooth, Flowers in heads, Calyxes hairy campanulate
10269 Flowers imbricated

10270 Pods ovate acinaciform, Seeds ovate with a hilum curved towards one end
10271 Pods pendulous cylindrical torulose, Peduncles erect many-flowered
10272 Pods capitate many cylindrical, Seeds rounded
10273 Pods capitate subcylindrical with a recurved concave end
10274 Pods capitate few cylindrical with a mucronate straight point
10275 Pods racemose ensiform with 3 keels at back straight at point, Seeds with an arillus
10276 Pods membranous quadrangular
10277 Pods subcylindrical smooth very long
10278 Pods racemose compressed hairy, Outer leaflets 2-lobed
10279 Pods subracemose linear hairy, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate downy
10280 Pods racemose compressed 4-seeded, Leaflets rhomboid
10281 Pods racemose acinaciform 4-seeded, Leaflets rhomboid smooth
10282 Leaves ovate downy, Flowers solitary, Seeds 2-horned
10283 Leaves ovate acute rugose netted villous, Racemes few-flowered
10284 Leaves smooth toothed with many angles
10285 Stem smooth, Petioles downy, Wings of corolla spreading
10286 Peduncles capitate, Pods straight linear
10287 Flowers somewhat spiked, Pods subcylindrical smooth, Leaves roundish rhomboid blunt entire smooth
10288 Pods acinaciform with 3 keels
10289 Racemes axillary erect, Pods pendulous hispid about 2-seeded
10290 Pods twin linear nearly erect
10291 Stem smooth, Peduncles 2-flowered, Outer leaflets somewhat angular
10292 Stem creeping, Leaflets roundish shining, Fl. racemose, Pods with 3 keels at back

10293 Pods racemose hairy equal, Seeds surrounded by the hilum, Leaves smooth on each side
10294 Pods racemose with transverse lamellæ hairy, Seeds surrounded by the hilum
10295 Pods racemose : valves keeled hairy, Peduncles in threes



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1548. *Teramnus.* So called by Browne, apparently in allusion to its delicately-shaped legume, τεραμνοτης being used particularly to express the tenderness of eatable pulse ; ατεραμνος was a weed hostile to leguminous plants.

1549. *Carpopogon.* From καρπος, fruit, and πωγων, a beard ; the pods being bearded. Rapid growing climbers of the easiest culture.

1550. *Dolichos.* A name under which Dioscorides describes a plant supposed to have been the kidney bean of the moderns. The species are climbers, some of them to the height of the highest trees. The pods of most of them are eatable, but far inferior to the kidney bean. Some of them have tuberous roots which may be eaten. The seeds of D. Soja (*Sooja*, Jap.), which are usually called *Miso* in Japan, are put into soups, and are the most common dish there, insomuch that the Japonese frequently eat them three times a day. The Soja of the Japonese, which is preferred to the K:tjap of the Chinese, is prepared from these seeds, and is used in almost all their dishes instead of common salt. The Chinese also have a favorite dish made of these seeds, called *Tau hu* or *Tau hu*, which looks like curd, and though insipid in itself, yet with proper seasoning is agreeable and wholesome. (*Thunb.* and *Loureiro.*)

The perennial kinds are easily increased by cuttings, and all the species seed freely. D. purpureus and lignosus have the handsomest flowers, but none of them can be considered of much beauty.

1551. *Stizolobium.* From στιζω, to prick, and λοβος, a pod. S. urens and pruriens produce on the outside of their pods the irritating substance used in medicine as a vermifuge, under the name of Cowhage. The species are twining shrubs of the West Indies, with long bunches of yellow scentless flowers. The seeds of S. urens are often seen in cabinets of curiosities : many qualities are attributed to them by the superstitious Creoles. The French settlers call them *Yeux bourriques*, asses' eyes. S. pruriens is considered a powerful diuretic.

*1552. GLY'CINE. *L.*	Glycine.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 19—55.					
§10296 sarmentósa *W.*	sarmentose	♃	○	un	2	jn.au	Pa	Carolina	1805.	S	s.l Sch.bo.an.12. t.2
§10297 monóica *W.*	pale-flowered	✳	△	cu	4	s	F	N. Amer.	1781.	C	s.p W.in Rœ. A.3.t.2
§10298 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	$	□	un	6	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l Jac.schœ.2.t.231
10299 débilis *W.*	hairy	♒	▣	un	1½	jn.jl	Pa	E. Indies	1778.	S	p.l
§10300 comósa *W.*	tufted	✳	△	un	1½	jl.s	B	N. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l
§10301 tomentósa *Ph.*	downy	♃	△	un	1½	jn.s	Y	N. Amer.	1732.	C	p.l Dill.elt. t.26.f.29
§10302 renifórmis *Ph.*	Kidney-leaved	♆	⧋	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Carolina	1806.	C	p.l
10303 suavéolens *W.*	sweet-scented	✺	□	or	3	jl.s	Y.R	E. Indies	1816.	C	p.l
§10304 reticuláta *W.*	net-leaved	$	□	or	6	jl.s	Y	Jamaica	1779.	C	p.l
§10305 caribæ'a *W.*	trailing	♒	□	pr	2	s.o	Y	W. Indies	1742.	C	p.l Bot. reg. 275
§10306 bituminósa *W.*	clammy	$	□	pr	4	ap.s	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l Bot. reg. 261
10307 parviflóra *P. S.*	small-flowered	$	▣	un	3	jl	Pa	E. Indies	1812.	C	p.l
§10308 sagittáta *W. en.*	arrow-leaved	$	□	un	4	my.au	Y	Havannah	1815.	C	p.l
10309 rhombifólia *W.*	rhomb-leaved	$	□	un	6	my.au	...	E. Indies	1815.	C	p.l
§10310 vincentína *Ker.*	St. Vincent's	$	□	pr	2	my.au	Y	St. Vincen.	1822.	C	co Bot. reg. 799
§10311 phaseoloídes *Swz.*	Kidn.-bean-like	$	□	un	2	jn.jl	Br	Jamaica	1818.	C	p.l Bot. mag. 2284
§10312 sinénsis *B. M.*	Chinese	♃		or	15	my.jn	B	China	1818.	L	r.m Bot. mag. 2083
§10313 A'pios *W.*	tuberous-rooted	✳	△	ft	6	au.s	Pk	N. Amer.	1640.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 1198
§10314 frutéscens *Ph.*	shrubby	♃		or	10	jn.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1724.	R	s.p Bot. mag. 2103
†*1553. KENNE'DIA. *Vent.*	Kennedia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 6.					
10315 rubicúnda *V.*	dingy-flowered	$	□	or	10	mr.au	Br	N. S. W.	1788.	S	s.p Bot. mág. 268
§10316 coccínea *V.*	many-flowered	$	□	or	10	my.au	S	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p Vent. malm. 105
10317 prostráta *H. K.*	single-flowered	♒	□	or	4	mr.jn	S	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 270
10318 Comptoniána *B. R.*	Compton's	$	□	or	12	mr.jn	B	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p Bot. rep. 602
§10319 monophýlla *V.*	simple-leaved	$	□	or	10	mr.jn	Pu	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 263
10320 ováta *B. M.*	ovate	$	□	or	6	my.au	Pu	N. Holl.	1818.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 2169
1554. CYLIS'TA. *W*	Cylista.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 3.					
10321 villósa *H. K.*	Cape	$	□	or	6	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1776.	S	p.l Bot. rep. 446
10322 albiflóra *B. M.*	white-flowered	$	□	or	6	ap.my	W	Mauritius	...	C	p.l Bot. mag. 1859
10323 scariósa *W.*	Coromandel	$	□	or	4	...	Y	E. Indies	1806.	S	p.l Rox. cor. 1. t. 9?
†1555. GALAC'TIA. *Mi.*	Galactia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1—5.					
10324 péndula *Pers.*	pendulous	$	□	pr	6	jl.au	R	Jamaica	1794.	C	l.p Bot. reg. 269
†1556. CLITO'RIA. *W.*	Clitoria.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 8—16.					
10325 Ternátea *W.*	wing-leaved	$	□	or	4	jl.au	B	E. Indies	1739.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 1542
10326 heterophýlla *Lam.*	various-leaved	✳	▣	or	1	jl.au	B	E. Indies	1812.	S	s.p Bot. mag. 2111
10327 brasiliána *W.*	Brazilian	✳	▣	or	4	jl.au	Pu	Brazil	1759.	S	s.p Breyn. cent. t. 1
10328 virginiána *W.*	small-flowered	$	⧋	or	6	jl.au	B	America	1732.	C	s.p Par. lond. 51
10329 mariána *W.*	Maryland	♃	△	or	3	au	B	N. Amer.	1759.	C	s.p
10330 arboréscens *H. K.*	tree	✺	□	or	8	au.s	Pk	Trinidad	1804.	C	s.p
10331 Plumiéri *Pers.*	Plumier's	$	□	or	6	s.n	W.R	W. Indies	...	C	s.p Bot. reg. 268
10332 mexicána *Link.*	Mexican	$	⧋	or	3	s.n	Pu	Mexico	1823.	S	co
†*1557. O'ROBUS. *W.*	Bitter-Vetch.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 16—42.					
10333 lathyroídes *W*	upright	♆	△	or	1½	jn	L.B	Siberia	1758.	R	p.l Am.ruth. t.7. f.2
10334 lúteus *W.*	yellow	♆	△	or	1½	jn.jl	L.Y	Siberia	1759.	R	h.l Bot. cab. 783
§10335 digitátus *Bieb.*	digitate	♆	△	or	1½	my	Pu	Tauria	1823.	R	co Bux. cent.2. t.38
10336 vérnus *W.*	spring	♆	△	or	1	mr.ap	Pu	Europe	1629.	R	s.l Bot. mag. 521
10337 tuberósus *W.*	tuberous	♆	△	cul	1	my.jn	Pu	Britain	heaths.	R	p.l Eng. bot. 1153
10338 palléscens *Bieb.*	pallid	♆	△	or	1	my	W	Tauria	1823.	R	co
10339 canéscens *L.*	hoary	♆	△	or	1½	my.jn	W.B	France	1816.	R	co Bot. mag. 3117
10340 álbus *W.*	white-flowered	♆	△	or	1	my.jn	W	Austria	1794.	R	s.l Sweet fl. g. 22
10341 vários *Schneev.*	particolored	♆	△	or	1½	my.jn	Y.R	Italy	1759.	R	p.l Bot. mag. 675
10342 lácteus *Bieb.*	milk-white	♆	△	or	1½	my.jn	W	Caucasus	1820.	R	co
10343 hirsútus *L.*	hairy	♆	△	or	1	my.jn	B	Thrace	1822.	R	co Bot. mag. 2345



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1552. *Glycine.* From γλυκυς, sweet. G. monoica perfects its seeds under ground like Arachis hypogæa, Trifolium subterraneum, and Lathyrus subterraneus. They are all of easy culture, like their preceding and following allies. G. frutescens, and especially G. sinensis, are most beautiful hardy climbing shrubs, with long pendulous branches of blue flowers, like the Laburnum.

1553. *Kennedia.* Named after Mr. Kennedy, a nurseryman of celebrity in the vicinity of London. Handsome conservatory climbers of the easiest culture.

1554. *Cylista.* From κυλιξ, a calyx, that of the species so called being very large.

1555. *Galactia.* From γαλα, milk; the plant is milky in all its parts. A pretty flowering climber of easy culture in the soil indicated, and increased by cuttings in sand under a bell-glass.

1556. *Clitoria.* A name derived from an anatomical term, a resemblance to the subject of which has been fancied to exist in the flower. C. Ternatea was first brought to Europe from Ternate, one of the Molucca islands, which induced Tournefort to adopt Ternatea as a generic appellation, and it was continued by Linnæus as a specific one.

10296 Leaves ternate ovate smooth, Racemes filiform about 3-fl. Flowers apetalous, Pods oblong 2-seeded
10297 Leaves ternate ovate smooth, Stem hairy, Racemes pendulous, Fls. of stem with cor. of root apetalous
10298 Leaves ternate, Leaflets linear lanceolate silky, Fl. axillary solitary, Pods 2-seeded
10299 Leaves ternate, Leafl. oval hairy beneath, Pods subsolitary linear many-seeded, Style persistent straight
10300 Leaves ternate hairy, Racemes lateral
10301 Leaves ternate tomentose, Racemes axillary very short, Pods 2-seeded
10302 Downy, Leaves simple reniform rounded rugose netted, Racemes few-flowered
10303 Leaves ternate ovate acute hairy viscid, Peduncles jointed 1-2-fl. Pods oblong
10304 Leaves tern. ovate rhomboid pubesc. beneath netted tomentose, Racemes axillary, Pods subpubescent
10305 Leaves ternate ovate rhomboid beneath dotted with resin, Racemes longer than leaf
10306 Leaves ternate, Flowers racemose, Pods tumid villous
10307 Leaves ternate ovate somewhat hairy, Racemes axillary, Pods linear hooked at end
10308 Leaves simple sagittate, Petioles winged, Stem twining shrubby
10309 Leaves tern. roundish rhomboid smooth beneath dotted with resin, Racemes 1-sided longer than leaf
10310 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 5 oblong apiculate, Flowers 3 axillary
10311 Leaves ternate villous beneath, Racemes terminal
10312 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets 11 ovate lanceolate silky, Raceme terminal nodding lax many-flowered
10313 Root tuberous, Lvs. pinn. Leafl. 5-7 ov. lanc. narrowed towards the end, Spikes dense shorter than leaves
10314 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets 9 ovate downy, Racemes dense terminal with bracteæ, Pods coriaceous

10315 Leaves ternate, Leaflets ovate, Pedunc. about 3-fl. Pods very hairy
10316 Leaves ternate, Leaflets obovate, Flowers capitate, Pods smoothish
10317 Leaves ternate, Leaflets obovate villous, Pedunc. 1-2-fl. Keel longer than obl. wings, Stem prostrate
10318 Leaves ternate, Leaflets ovate retuse netted, Racemes erect many-flowered
10319 Leaves simple smooth netted subcordate at base, Flowers racemose
10320 Leaves simple ovate, Racemes axillary few-flowered

10321 Cal. membranous, Upper segment bifid
10322 Down rusty, Cal. half 5-fid, Bractes ovate acuminate, Cor. larger than cal.
10323 Cal. scarious, Upper segment emarginate

10324 Leaves ternate, Raceme erect, Flowers pendulous

10325 Leaves quinate pinnate, Peduncles axilliary 1-flowered
10326 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 5 round lanceolate or linear
10327 Leaves ternate, Calyxes solitary campanulate
10328 Leaves ternate, Calyxes twin campanulate
10329 Leaves ternate, Calyxes cylindrical
10330 Leaves ternate, Peduncles many-flowered, Ovary downy, Style villous
10331 Leaves ternate, Leaflets ovate-oblong acuminate, Cal. campanulate shorter than ovate bractes
10332 Leaves ternate, Leaflets mucronate glaucous beneath hairy, Cal. cylind. much larger than bractes

10333 Leaves conjugate subsessile, Stipules toothed
10334 Leaves pinnate in 4 or 5 pairs obl. glaucous beneath, Stipules half sagittate toothed at base
10335 Leaves of 2 pairs linear subulate approximating, Stip. half-sagittate subulate 1-toothed at base
10336 Leaves pinnate in 3 pairs ovate acuminate, Stipules half-sagittate entire, Stem simple
10337 Leaves pinnate in 3 or 4 pairs lanceolate, Stipules half-sagittate entire, Stem winged
10338 Leaves of 2 pairs linear-subulate downy, Stip. half-sagittate subulate nearly entire, Stem simple downy
10339 Stem branched, Leaves in 2 pairs linear, Stipules half sagittate subulate
10340 Leaves in 2 pairs ensiform stalked, Stipules simple, Stem simple
10341 Leaves in 4 pairs lin. lanc. Stipules half-sagittate entire, Stem winged branched upwards
10342 Leaves of 2 pairs lin-lanc. mucronate stalked nerved, Stipules half-sagittate toothed at base
10343 Leaves conjugate stalked, Stipules entire, Plant covered with long hairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1567. *Orobus.* From ὄρος, to excite, and βυς, an ox; that is to say, a food nourishing to cattle. Hand-some plants, and fine flowerers. O. luteus Haller considers as one of the handsomest of the papilionaceous tribe. O. tuberosus, according to Lightfoot, is in great esteem among the Highlanders of Scotland for the nutritive quality of the root, they dry and chew them in general to give a better relish to their liquor; they also affirm them to be good against most disorders of the thorax, and that by the use of them they are enabled to expel hunger and thirst for a long time. In Breadalbane and Ross-shire, they sometimes bruise and steep them in water, and make an agreeable fermented liquor with them. They have a sweet taste, something like the roots of liquorice, and when boiled are well flavored and nutritive, and in times of scarcity have served as a substitute for bread. (*Lightfoot.*)

Boiled well, a cow will soon thrive upon them, and dried slightly and roasted, they are served up in Holland and Flanders as the manner of chestnuts, which they resemble in flavor. (Dickson *Hort. Trans.* ii. 359.) recommends cultivating them in a bed or border of light rich soil, paved at the depth of twenty inches, to prevent their roots from running down. Plant the tubers six inches apart, and three inches below the surface;

10344 angustifólius *W.*	narrow-leaved	♃	△	or	1	my.jn	W	Siberia	1766.	R	s.l	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 5
10345 niger *W.*	black	♃	△	or	3	jn.jl	Pu	Europe	1596.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 2261
10346 pyrenáicus *W.*	Pyrenean	♃	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	Spain	1699.	R	p.l	Pl. alm. t.210. f.2
10347 sylváticus *W.*	wood	♃	△	or	2	my.jl	Cr	Britain	m.wo.	R	p.l	Eng. bot. 518
10348 ochroleúcus *W. & K.*	sulphur-colored	♃	△	or	2	my.jl	Pa.Y	Hungary	1816.	R	p.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.118
†1558. LA'THYRUS. *W.*	Lathyrus.					*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 30—57.				
10349 Apháca *W.*	yell. Vetchling	♃	○	or	3	jn.jl	Y	England	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1167
10350 Nissólia *W.*	crimson		○	or	2	my	Cr	England	bus.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 112
10351 amphicárpos *W.*	Earth Pea	♃	○	cu	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Levant	1680.	S	co	Mo.his.2. t.23.f.1
10352 Cícera *W.*	flat-podded	♃	○	or	2	jn.jl	R	S. Europe	1633.	S	co	Ger. emac. f. 3
10353 sativus *W.*	Chickling Vetch	♃	○	ag	3	jn.jl	L.B	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Bot. mag. 115
10354 inconspícuus *W.*	small-flowered	♃	○	un	1	jl.au	Pu	Levant	1739.	S	co	Jac.vind.1. t.86?
10355 setifólius *W.*	bristle-leaved	♃	○	or	1	jn.jl	Sc	S. Europe	1739.	S	co	Bau. h. 2. p. 308
10356 coccíneus *P. S.*	scarlet	♃	○	or	2	jn.jl	Sc	Italy	1800.	S	co	
10357 sphæ'ricus *W.*	round-seeded	♃	○	or	2	jn.jl	Cr	S. Europe	1801.	S	co	Decand. ic. t.32
10358 angulátus *W.*	angular-seeded	♃	○	or	2	jn.jl	R	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	Bu.cen.3.t 42.f.2
10359 spúrius *W. en.*	bastard	♃	○	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1815.	S	co	
10360 monánthos *W.*	one-flowered	♃	○	or	2	my.jl	Pk	Russia	1731.	S	co	
10361 articulátus *W.*	joint-podded	♃	○	or	4	jl.au	F.w	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Bot. mag. 253
10362 odorátus *W.*	Sweet Pea	♃	○	ft	4	jn.jl	W	Sicily	1700.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 60
10363 grandiflórus *B. M.*	perennial	♃	△	or	4	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1814.	R	co	Bot. mag. 1938
10364 ánnuus *W.*	two-flowered	♃	○	or	4	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1621.	S	co	
10365 tingitánus *W.*	Tangier	♃	○	or	4	jn.au	D.P	Barbary	1680.	S	co	Bot. mag. 100
10366 Clýmenum *W.*	various-flower.	♃	○	or	4	jn.jl	Pu	Levant	1713.	S	co	Plu.alm.t.114.f.6
10367 hirsútus *W.*	rough-podded	♃	○	or	4	jl	Pu	England	bor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1255
10368 magellánicus *W.*	Ld. Anson's Pea	♃	○	or	6	jn.jl	Y	Cape Horn	1744.	S	co	
10369 tuberósus *W.*	tuberous	♃	△	cul	2	jl.au	R	Holland	1596.	R	co	Bot. mag. 111
10370 túmidus *L.*	tumid	♃	○	or	1	jl.au	R	.....	1820.	S	co	All. ped. 1. 26. 2
10371 rotundifólius *Bieb.*	round-leaved	♃	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Tauria	1822.	S	co	
10372 praténsis *W.*	meadow	♃	△	or	3	jn.au	Y	Britain	me.pa.	R	co	Eng. bot. 670
10373 sylvéstris *W.*	Wood Everlasting Pea	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	Pu	Britain	moi.w.	R	co	Eng. bot. 805
10374 latifólius *W.*	broad-lvd. Everlasting	♃	△	or	6	jl.s	Pk	England	woods.	R	co	Eng. bot. 1108
10375 heterophýllus *W.*	various-leaved	♃	△	or	4	jl.s	F	Europe	1731.	R	co	Bau. h. 2. p. 304
10376 palústris *W.*	marsh	♃	△	or	4	jl.au	B	Britain	moi.w.	R	co	Eng. bot. 169
10377 incúrvus *W.*	curve-podded	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	B	Russia	1802.	R	co	Bux. cent.4. t.46
10378 pisifórmis *W.*	Siberian	♃	△	or	3	jn.jl	W.B	Siberia	1759.	R	co	Lin. fil. dec. t. 20
1559. O'CHRUS. *Bauh.*	Ochrus.					*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
10379 pállida *P. S.* *Pisum O'chrus* W.	yellow-flowered	♃	○	or	3	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1633.	S	s.l	Sch. han.2. t.200
1560. PI'SUM. *W.*	Pea.					*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 3.				
10380 sativum *W.*	common	♃	○	cu	3	jn.s	W	S. Europe	...	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 638



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the second year some will be fit to gather, and by taking only the largest, the bed will continue productive for several years, adding some fresh compost every year.

1558. *Lathyrus.* A name employed by Theophrastus to designate a leguminous plant. It is said by his commentator Bodæus a Stapel, to have been derived from λαω, an augmentative particle, and θουρος, any thing which is exciting; and to have been applied to this plant in consequence of certain aphrodisiacal qualities ascribed to it. L. sativus, *Gesse*, Fr., is frequently sown in Switzerland for soiling horses. In several parts of the continent, a white light pleasant bread is made from the flour of this pulse, but it produced such dreadful effects in the last century, that the use of it was forbid by an edict of George, Duke of Wurtemburg, in 1671; and this not being observed, was enforced by two other edicts under his successor Leopold, in 1705, and 1714.

Mixed with wheat flour in half the quantity, it makes a very good bread, that appears to be harmless. But bread made with this flour only has brought on a most surprising rigidity of the limbs in those who have used it for a continuance; insomuch that the exterior muscles could not by any means be reduced, or have their natural action restored. These symptoms usually appeared on a sudden, without any previous pain; but sometimes they were preceded by a weakness and disagreeable sensation about the knees. Baths, both hot and cold, fomentations and ointments of various kinds have been tried without effect; insomuch that it is regarded as incurable, and being neither very painful nor fatal, those who are seized with it usually submit to it with patience.

Swine fattened with this meal lost the use of their limbs, but grew very fat lying on the ground. A horse fed some months on the dried herb, was said to have his legs perfectly rigid. Kine are reported to grow lean on it, but sheep not to be affected. Pigeons, especially young ones, lose the power of walking by feeding on the seed. Poultry will not readily touch it, but geese eat it without any apparent damage. In some parts of Switzerland, cattle feed on the herb without any harm. It would be worth enquiring, therefore, whether the soil may not contribute something to the ill qualities of the plant: and it is remarked that the seed from a strong, fat, moist soil, is much more deleterious than from a light dry one. (*Duvernoy.*)

Fabbroni, from Florence, in 1786, says, that the government there has cautioned the peasants against the

10344 Leaves in 2 pairs ensiform, Stipules subulate, Stem simple
10345 Stem branched, Leaves in 6 pairs ovate oblong
10346 Stem branched, Leaves in 2 pairs lanceolate nerved, Stipules somewhat spiny
10347 Leaves pinnate hairy of many pairs ovate lanc. Stip half-sagitt. Stem branched decumbent hairy
10348 Leaves pinnate smooth of many pairs elliptical, Stipules ovate lanceol. Stem branched erect hairy

10349 Peduncles 1-flowered, Tendrils leafless, Stipules sagittate cordate
10350 Peduncles many-flowered, Leaves simple, Stipules subulate
10351 Peduncles 1-flowered longer than calyx, Tendrils 2-leaved simple
10352 Peduncles 1-flowered, Tendrils 2-leaved, Pods ovate compressed channelled at back
10353 Peduncles 1-flowered, Tendrils 2-leaved and 4-leaved, Pods ovate compressed with 2 edges at back
10354 Peduncles 1-flowered shorter than calyx, Tendrils 2-leaved simple, Leaflets lanceolate
10355 Peduncles 1-flowered, Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets setaceous linear
10356 Peduncles 1-flowered as long as cal. Petioles 2-leaved, Leaflets lanc. Pods linear roughish mucronate
10357 Peduncles 1-flowered awned, Tendrils 2-leaved simple ensiform
10358 Peduncles 1-flowered awned, Tendrils 2-leaved simple, Leaflets linear
10359 Peduncles 1-flowered, Tendrils 4-leaved, Petioles winged, Pods compressed
10360 Peduncles 1-flowered awned, Tendrils many-leaved, Leaflets linear truncate mucronate
10361 Peduncles about 1-fl. Tendrils many-leaved, Leaflets alternate lanceolate, Petioles winged
10362 Peduncles 2-flowered, Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets ovate oblong, Pods hairy
10363 Peduncles 2-flowered naked, Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets obovate wavy, Stems rigid 4-angled
10364 Peduncles 2-flowered, Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets ensiform, Pods smooth, Stipules 2-parted
10365 Peduncles 2-flowered, Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets altern. lanc. smooth, Stipules lunate
10366 Peduncles 2-flowered, Tendrils many-leaved, Leaflets lanceolate, Stipules toothed
10367 Peduncles about 3-flowered, Tendrils many-leaved, Leaves lanc. Pods hairy, Seeds rough
10368 Peduncles long many-fl. Stipules broad cordate sagittate, Tendrils 2-leaved
10369 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets oval, Joints naked
10370 Pedunc. 1-fl. shorter than stipules, Tendrils 2-4-leaved, Stip. toothed, Pods erect turgid and villous
10371 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets roundish, Joints membranous
10372 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils 2-leaved quite simple, Leaflets lanceolate
10373 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets ensiform, Joints membranous
10374 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils 2-leaved, Leaflets lanceolate, Joints membranous
10375 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils 2-leaved and 4-leaved, Leaflets lanc. Joints membranous
10376 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils many-leaved, Leaflets linear lanc. acute
10377 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils many-leaved, Leafl. lanc. obl. blunt mucronate, Joints membran. Pods curved
10378 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils many-leaved, Leafl. ellipt. blunt, Stipules half-sagitt. ovate broader than leaflet

10379 Petioles decurrent membranous 2-leaved, Peduncles 1-flowered

10380 Petioles round, Stipules rounded below crenate, Peduncles many-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

use of Lathyrus sativus; swine having lost the use of their limbs, and become pitiable monsters by being fed on this pulse exclusively. The peasants, however, eat it boiled, or mixed with wheat flour, in the quantity of one-fourth, without any harm.

The poisonous Lathyrus from Barbary, is L. semine punctato of Casp. Bauhin, and seems to be only a variety; for in the crops of L. sativus in Italy, they find black seeds striped with white, as in the African seed. Fabbroni suspects it to be a mule between L. sativus and Cicera, for the flower and seed partake of the characters of both; having a black seed marked with white; and a white banner with a red keel to the corolla. (*Fabbroni's Letters in* MSS. *Banks.*)

L. odoratus is one of our most esteemed border annuals, and is extensively grown in pots for decorating chambers and windows. L. tingitanus, articulatus, and annuus are also sown as border annuals.

L. tuberosus produces tubers on the roots, like those of the earth nut (Bunium bulbocastanum); these are sold in the markets of Holland, like those of Orobus tuberosus and Trapa natans, and their flavor is highly esteemed.

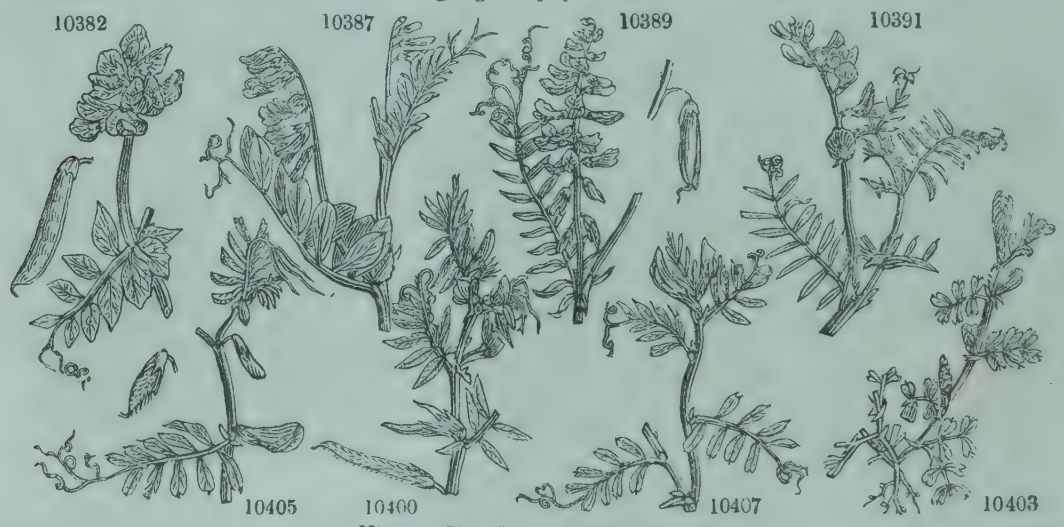
L. latifolius is a very shewy plant for shrubberies, arbors, and trellis work, and yields a great quantity both of green fodder and seeds, which some botanists have suggested might be applied to agricultural purposes.

Lens. Ocharus; ὄχρος, yellow, in allusion to the color of its flowers. A small annual plant with yellow flowers, native of hedges in the south of Europe.

Pisum. From the Celtic *pis*, a pea. P. sativum, *Pois*, Fr., *Erbse*, Ger., and *Pisello*, Ital., is the most valuable of culinary legumes. Like most domestic plants of great antiquity, its native country is unknown, though it is commonly referred to the south of Europe. The varieties of the pea are numerous, and differ widely among themselves from the early frame, a low plant bearing only one white blossom on each footstalk, to the crown-bearing, having pink blossoms on a terminating corymb. The round-eyed grows ten or twelve feet high, and the imperial not two feet. The sugar-pea has pods in which the inner skin is wanting, or much less tough than usual, which admits of boiling the pods entire, and eating them in the same manner as kidney beans.

In the open garden, the pea is sown at intervals from January to the middle of July, and a succession of

10381 arven'se *W.*	field	♃	○	ag	3	jn.s	R	S. Europe ...	S	co	Mor. ox. 2. 1. 4
10382 maritimum *W.*	sea	♃	△	or	1½	jl	B	England sea sh.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1046
1561. VI'CIA. *W.*	**Vetch.**					*Leguminosæ.*		*Sp.* 38—100.			
10383 pisifórmis *W.*	Pea-shaped	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	Austria 1739.	R	co	Jac. aust.4. t.364
10384 dumetórum *W.*	great-wood	♃	△	or	1	my.jn	Pu	France 1752.	R	co	Spreng.fl.hal. t.7
10385 sylvática *W.*	common-wood	♃	△	or	6	jl.au	W	Britain moi.w.	R	co	Eng. bot. 79
10386 cassúbica *W.*	Cassubian	♃	△	or	3	jn.jl	L.B	Germany 1711.	R	co	Jac. aust.3. t.229
10387 atropurpúrea *W.*	dark-purple	♃	△	or	3	jn.jl	Pu	Algiers 1815.	R	co	Vent. cels. t. 84
10388 villósa *W.*	villous	♃	○	or	3	jn.jl	D.Pu	Germany 1815.	S	co	
10389 Crac'ca *W.*	tufted	♃	△	or	2	jn.au	V	Britain hed.	R	co	Eng. bot. 116
10390 tenuifólia *W.*	slender-leaved	♃	△	or	1½	jn.jl	V	Germany 1799.	R	co	Bot. mag. 2141
10391 onobrychioídes *W.*	Saintfoin	♃	○	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe 1789.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2206
10392 biénnis *W.*	biennial	♃	◑	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Siberia 1753.	S	co	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 2
10393 nissoliána *W.*	red-flowered	♃	○	or	3	jn.jl	D.Pu	Levant 1773.	S	co	Bot. reg. 871
10394 benghalénsis *W.*	Bengal	♃	⊡	or	3	jn.jl	D.Pu	E. Indies 1792.	S	co	Her. lugd. t. 625
10395 canéscens *W.*	hoary	♃	○	or	1	jn.au	B	Libanus 1800.	S	co	Labill. syr. t. 7
10396 capénsis *W.*	Cape	♃	⧋	or	1	jn.au	Pa	C. G. H. 1802.	R	co	
10397 pellúcida *W.*	pellucid	♃	⧋	or	1	jn.au	Pa	C. G. H. 1812.	R	co	Jac.schœ.2.t 222
10398 biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	♃	○	or	1½	jn.au	B	Algiers 1801.	S	co	Desf. atl. 2. t.197
10399 globósa *W.*	globular	♃	○	or	1½	jn.au	B	..... 1804.	S	co	
10400 sativa *W.*	common	♃	○	ag	3	my.jn	Pu	Britain corn fi.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 334
β segetális	*hedge*	♃	○	ag	3	my.jn	Pu	Britain corn fi.	S	h.l	
γ nemorális	*wood*	♃	○	ag	3	my.jn	Pu	Britain corn fi.	S	h.l	
10401 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♃	○	or	1½	my.jn	R	Germany ...	S	co	All.ped.t.59.f.2
10402 amphicárpos *W.*	subterraneous	♃	○	or	1	my.jn	B	France 1815.	S	co	Clus. exot. t. 88
10403 lathyroídes *W.*	spring	♃	○	or	1½	ap.jn	Pu	Britain fall.fi.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 30
10404 lútea *W.*	yellow	♃	△	or	1½	jn.au	Y	Britain sea sh.	R	co	Eng. bot. 481
10405 hýbrida *W.*	hairy-flowered	♃	△	or	1½	jn.au	Y	England thick.	R	co	Eng. bot. 482
10406 striáta *Bieb.*	streaked	♃	○	or	1½	jn.au	Pu	Tauria 1823.	R	co	
10407 lævigáta *W.*	smooth-podded	♃	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	England sea sh.	R	co	Eng. bot. 483
10408 megalospérma *Bieb.*	Taurian	♃	○	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Tauria 1798.	S	co	
10409 articuláta *W. en.*	jointed	♃	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	..... 1798.	S	co	
10410 pannónica *W.*	Hungarian	♃	○	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Hungary 1658.	S	co	Jac. aust. 1 t. 34
10411 sórdida *W.*	sordid	♃	○	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Hungary 1802.	S	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.133
10412 Michaúxii *W. en.*	white-flowered	♃	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	..... 1803.	S	co	
10413 peregrína *W.*	broad-podded	♃	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	France 1779.	S	co	Plu.alm.t.233.f.6
10414 monántha *W.*	single-flowered	♃	○	or	2	jl.au	R	Barbary 1790.	R	co	
10415 sépium *W.*	bush	♃	△	or	2	my.jn	B	Britain hed.	R	h.l	Eng. bot. 1515
10416 bithýnica *W.*	purple	♃	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	England san.fi.	S	co	Jac.vind. 2.t.147
10417 platycárpos *W.*	flat-podded	♃	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Germany 1723.	S	co	Roth. abhan. t.1
10418 narbonénsis *W.*	broad-leaved		○	ag	3	jn.jl	Pu	France 1596.	S	co	Roth. abhan. t.2
10419 serratifólia *W.*	saw-leaved		○	ag	3	jn.jl	Pu	Hungary 1723.	S	h.l	Jac.aust.app. t.8
10420 Fába *W.*	Garden Bean		○	cul	3	jn.jl	Pa	Egypt ...	S	h.l	Blackw.her. t.19
β equina	*Horse Bean*		○	ag	3	jn.jl	Pu	....	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

crops is thus obtained from the end of May to the beginning of November. By raising in hotbeds and transplanting, the first crop may be gathered in the beginning of May; and by raising and maturing in pits, pease may be gathered in April. The pea, however, does not force well, and requires extraordinary attention to giving air, otherwise the blossoms will not set. The culture of the pea is known to every countryman.

The grey pea, cultivated in agriculture, is by some considered as a species, though it is obviously a mere variety, not further removed from the frame pea than is the blue Prussian, or the crown pea. A dry soil and season is essential for a good crop, unless the plants can be supported by sticks like the garden crops. The seed is chiefly used for feeding pigs, and splitting for soup. In boiling split pease, some samples, without reference to variety, fall or moulder down freely into pulp, while others continue to maintain their form. The former are called boilers. This property of boiling depends on the soil; stiff land, or sandy land that has been limed or marled, uniformly produces pease that will not melt in boiling, no matter what the variety may be. Pease straw cut green and dried, is reckoned as nourishing as hay, and is considered as excellent for sheep. The produce of pease in flour is as three to two of the bulk in grain, and husked and split for soups as four to two. A thousand parts of pea flour afforded Sir H. Davy 574 parts of nutritive or soluble matter; viz. 501 of mucilage, or vegetable animal matter, 22 of sugar, 35 of gluten, and 16 of extract, or matter rendered insoluble during the operation.

P. maritimum has seeds of a bitterish disagreeable taste, but are reported nevertheless to have been eaten in times of scarcity. (*Turner's Herbal.*)

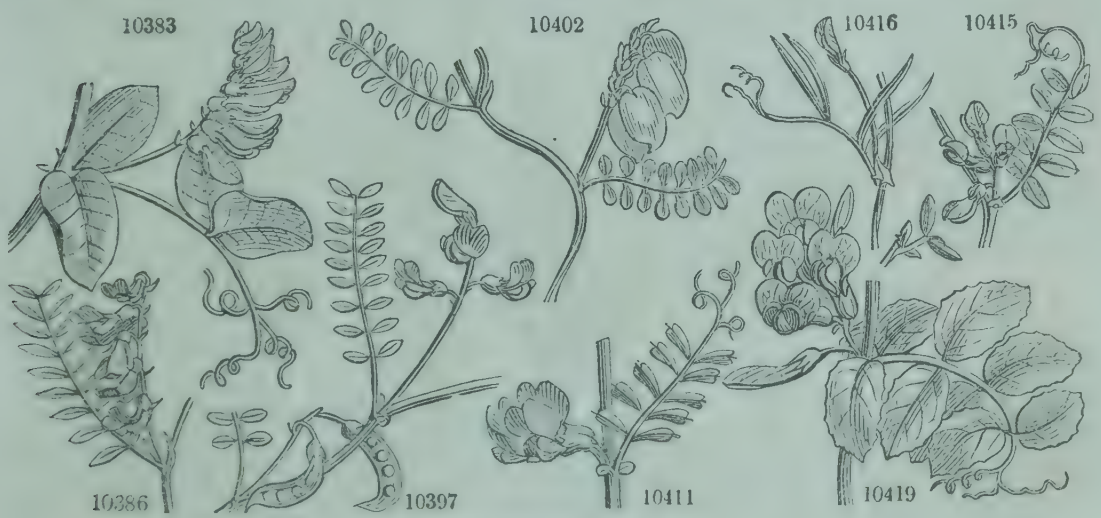
1561. *Vicia.* From *gwig*, Celtic; whence *βιζιον*, Greek, *vicia*, Latin, *vesce*, French, *vetch*, English, &c. V. sylvatica and cracca, where they occur in meadows, are considered valuable herbage plants. They yield great bulk of fodder, which is allowed to be very nutritive. Some have proposed to cultivate them alone, but Curtis observes, they would probably in that case choke themselves for want of support.

V. sativa, the winter and summer tare, fetch or vetch, is a valuable agricultural plant. Some consider the winter variety as a distinct species; but Professor Martyn proved, by cultivating both, that they were not

10381 Petioles 4-leaved, Stipules crenate, Peduncles 1-flowered
10382 Petioles flat above, Stem angular, Stipules sagittate, Peduncles many-flowered

10383 Peduncles many-fl. Petioles many-leaved, Leaflets ovate : lower sessile
10384 Peduncles many-fl. Leaflets reflexed ovate mucronate, Stipules somewhat toothed
10385 Peduncles many-fl. longer than leaf, Leaflets ellipt. Stipules lunate with setaceous teeth
10386 Peduncles many-fl. shorter than leaf, Leaflets oblong subpubesc. Stipules half sagittate entire lanceolate
10387 Peduncles many-fl. shorter than leaf, Teeth of calyx setaceous very villous, Leaflets lanceolate villous
10388 Peduncles many-fl. longer than leaf, Flowers imbricated, Leaflets obl. ovate villous, Stip. half-sagittate
10389 Peduncles many-fl. longer than leaf, Flowers imbricated, Leafl. lanc. blunt, Stip. half-sagitt. lin. subulate
10390 Peduncles many-fl. longer than leaf, Flowers imbricated, Leafl. lin. smoothish 3-nerved, Stip. lin. entire
10391 Peduncles many-fl. longer than leaf, Flowers distant, Leafl. lin. Stip. half-sagitt. lin. lanc. toothed at base
10392 Peduncles many-fl. Petioles suleate 12-leaved, Leaflets lanc. smooth, Stip. half-sagittate stalked
10393 Peduncles many-fl. Leaflets obl. Stipules entire, Pods villous ovate oblong
10394 Peduncles many-fl. Leaves entire, Stipules entire, Pods nearly erect
10395 Peduncles many-fl. long, Upper leaves subcirrhous, Stipules half-sagittate entire, Leafl. oval-obl. hoary
10396 Peduncles many-fl. long, Leaves not cirrhous, Leafl. obl. lanc. silky beneath, Stip. lanceol. entire
10397 Peduncles many-fl. shorter than leaf which is not cirrhous, Leaflets obovate emarginate, Stip. oblong
10398 Peduncles 2-flowered awned shorter than leaf, Leaflets linear narrowed at each end, Stip. half-sagittate
10399 Pods subsessile solitary, Leaflets ovate, Stipules marked 4-toothed
10400 Pods sessile sub-binate, Leaflets obl. ovate truncate mucronate, Stipules toothed marked

10401 Pods sessile sub-binate spreading, Lower leafiets ovate emarginate : upper lin. entire, Seeds globose
10402 Pods sessile : lower subterranean, Leaflets linear truncate, Stipules half-sagittate
10403 Pods sessile solitary erect smooth, Leaflets 6 : lower subcordate
10404 Pods sessile solitary reflexed hairy, Stems diffuse, Stipules colored, Standard smooth
10405 Pods sessile solitary reflexed hairy 5-seeded, Standard villous
10406 Pods stalked reflexed, Standard silky, Stipules lanceolate marked, Upper leaflets obl. elliptical acute
10407 Pods sessile solitary reflexed smooth, Stems nearly erect, Leaves quite smooth
10408 Pods sessile solitary reflexed downy, Leaflets linear blunt, Stipules half-sagittate entire
10409 Pedunc. 1-fl. in fruit longer than leaf and awned, Leaflets linear blunt mucronate, Stipules multifid
10410 Pods stalked about 3, and the standard hairy, Stipules lanceolate marked
10411 Pods subsessile twin reflexed smooth, Leaflets obl. ovate retuse, Stipules marked
10412 Pedunc. 1-fl. very short, Leafl. lin. lanc. truncate, Stipules lanc. undivided, Pods finely downy
10413 Pods subsessile pendulous smooth 4-seeded, Leaflets linear emarginate
10414 Pedunc. 1-fl. awned, Leaflets lanceolate blunt, Stipules bifid
10415 Pods stalked about 4 erect, Leaflets ovate entire
10416 Pods stalked solitary erect, Leaflets 4 oval-lanceolate, Stipules toothed
10417 Pods subsessile solitary compressed somewhat inflated, Leaflets ovate toothed at end, Stip. cil. toothed
10418 Pods subsessile subternate compressed, Leaflets ovate entire, Stipules ciliate toothed at base
10419 Pods subsessile subternate, Leaves and stipules serrate
10420 Pods subsess. subtern. torulose, Leaflets ovate entire, Petioles not cirrhous, Stip. sagittate toothed at base



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

even very distinct varieties. The winter variety is sown in September and October, and the summer at different periods, from February to June, for successional cuttings. The soil requires to be in a good heart, otherwise they will produce but a poor crop of herbage: on a good soil they will yield ten or twelve tons, which is found excellent for milch cows and working stock. The crop is seldom left to ripen its seeds, but when seeds are wanted; the only use made of them being for sowing or feeding pigeons.

V. narbonensis and serratifolia are cultivated in Germany in the same manner as our tare. Vicia sepium has been recommended to be sown among clover for mowing.

V. Faba is a well known legume both of the garden and the field. The garden varieties are numerous; the earliest is a small seeded variety, the Mazagan, and the largest the Windsor. Beans are planted at the various times in which pease are sown; but the late sowings of this plant do not answer so well as those of the pea. When the ground is properly pulverised and in good heart, they succeed well when transplanted; and where a first crop is injured by insects, if the stems are cut down to the ground during their flowering season, they will send up a succession of shoots, which will bear a crop. In this way, according to some, the bean may be rendered perennial, as it is certain the scarlet kidney bean may by merely protecting the roots from the frost.

The field bean, of which there is a larger and smaller sort, the latter called *ticks*, is sown in drills by a [illegible] so as to admit of horse hoeing, and otherwise ploughing or stirring between the rows. By this [illegible] a larger crop is produced, and the land cleaned and brought into a better state for a succeeding corn crop. Beans are excellent food for [illegible] horses, and for fattening hogs for bacon. The flower of beans [illegible]. Beans are excellent food for [illegible] horses, and for fattening hogs for bacon. The flower of beans [illegible] and [illegible] is more nutritive than that of oats, but less easy of digestion. A bushel of beans is supposed to [illegible] eighteen gallons more, or, [illegible] fourteen pounds more or less than a bushel of oats, and a bushel of pease

1562. ER'VUM. *W.*	Tare.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 4—16.					
10421 Lens *L.*	Lentil	♃	○	clt	1	my	Pa	France	1548.	S	r.m	Rivini tet. t. 35
10422 tetraspérmum *W.*	smooth	♃	○	un	1½	jn	Pu	Britain	corn fi.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1223
10423 hirsútum *W.*	hairy	♃	○	un	2	jn.jl	B	Britain	corn fi.	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 970
10424 dispérmum *W.*	two-seeded	♃	○	un	1½	jn.jl	Pa	E. Indies	1802.	S	co	
1563. ERVI'LIA. *Link.*	Ervilia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
10425 sativa *Link.*	common	♃	○	clt	1½	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Black. t. 208. f. 3
1564. CI'CER. *W.*	Chick-Pea.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
10426 arietínum *W.*	common	♃	○	clt	1	jl.au	Pa	S. Europe	1548.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2274
*1565. LIPA'RIA. *W.*	Liparia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 8—13.					
10427 sphæ'rica *W.*	globe-flowered	♃	⌐	or	4	jl.au	Or	C. G. H.	1794.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1241
§10428 capitáta *W.*	headed	♃	⌐	or	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co	
§10429 tomentósa *W.*	downy	♃	⌐	or	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co	
§10430 vestíta *W.*	concave-leaved	♃	⌐	or	3	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 382
§10431 graminifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♃	⌐	or	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	co	
§10432 villósa *W.*	woolly	♃	⌐	or	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	co	Ho.n.h.5.t.29.f.1
§10433 hirsúta *W.*	shaggy-stem'd	♃	⌐	or	3	ap.d	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 8
§10434 sericea *W.*	silky-leaved	♃	⌐	or	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	S	p.l	
†*1566. CY'TISUS. *W.*	Cytisus.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 24—41.					
10435 Labúrnum *W.*	comm. Laburn.	♄		tm	15	my.jn	Y	Switzerl.	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 176
10436 alpínus *W. en.*	Scotch Laburn.	♄		tm	30	jn	Y	Europe	1596.	S	co	Schmidt arb.
10437 tomentósus *B. R.*	tomentose	♃	⌐	or	1½	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1798.	S	p.l	Bot. rep. 237
10438 nígricans *W.*	black-rooted	♃		or	3	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1730.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 802
§10439 foliolósus *W.*	leafy	♃	⌐	or	2	jl.au	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 426
10440 divaricátus *W.*	clammy	♃	⌐	or	3	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1656.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1387
10441 sessilifólius *W.*	common	♃		or	6	my.jn	Y	Italy	1629.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 255
§10442 wolgáricus *W.*	wing leaved	♃		or	2	my.jn	Y	Siberia	1786.	S	s.l	Pall. ross. 1. t.47
§10443 Cájan *W.*	Pigeon-Pea	♃	◯	or	2	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1687.	S	s.l	Rhee. mal.6.t.13
10444 nánus *W. en.*	dwarf	♃	⌐	or	¾	my.jn	Y	Levant	1816.	S	s.l	Dend. brit. 81
10445 hirsútus *W.*	hairy	♃		or	5	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1739.	S	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 96
10446 capitátus *W.*	cluster-flowered	♃		or	3	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1774.	S	s.l	Bot. cab. 497
10447 austríacus *W.*	Austrian	♃		or	3	jn.s	Y	Austria	1741.	S	s.l	Jac. aust. 1. t. 21
10448 leucánthus *W.*	cream-colored	♃		or	4	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Hungary	1806.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1438
10449 purpúreus *W.*	purple-flowered	♃		or	3	my.au	Pu	Austria	1792.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1176
β albiflórus	*white-flowered*											
10450 supínus *W.*	trailing	♃		or	1	my.au	Y	S. Europe	1755.	S	s.l	Jac. aust. 1. t.20
10451 biflórus *W.*	two-flowered	♃		or	3	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1760.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 308
10452 falcátus *W. & K.*	sickle-shaped	♃		or	3	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	S	s.l	Bot. cab. 520
10453 triflórus *W.*	three-flowered	♃		or	4	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1640.	S	s.l	
10454 elongátus *W. & K.*	long-branched	♃		or	4	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1804.	C	s.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.183
10455 rhombifólius *Ph.*	rhomb-leaved	♃		or	3	.....	Y	Louisiana	1811.	C	s.l	
10456 proliferus *W.*	silky	♃	⌐	or	2	ap.my	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 121
10457 argénteus *W.*	silver-leaved	♃		or	3	au	Y	France	1739.	S	s.l	Bau.h.2.p.359
10458 calycinus *Bieb.*	few-flowered	♃		or	2	au	Y	Tauria	1820.	C	co	Bot. cab. 673
pauciflórus W.												



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1562. *Ervum.* From *erw*, tilled land, in Celtic; to which this plant is a pest. E. lens (from *lentil*, Celtic), *Lentille*, Fr., *Lentze*, Ger., and *Lenticcia*, Ital., is a legume of the greatest antiquity, being in esteem in Esau's time, and much prized in eastern countries ever since. In Egypt and Syria they are parched in a frying-pan and sold in the shops, and considered by the natives as the best food for those who undertake long journies. There are three varieties of lentils cultivated in France and Germany; the small brown, which is the lightest flavored, and the best for haricots and soups; the yellowish, which is a little larger, and the next best; and the lentil of Provence, which is almost as large as a pea, with luxuriant straw, and more fit to be cultivated as a tare, than for the grain as human food. A dry warm sandy soil is requisite for the lentil; it is sown rather later than the pea, at the rate of a bushel, or one and a half bushel, to the acre; in other respects its culture and harvesting are the same, and it ripens sooner. The produce of the lentil in grain is about a fourth less than that of the tare; and in straw it is not a third as much, the plants seldom growing above one and a half foot high. The straw is, however, very delicate and nourishing, and preferred for lambs and calves; and the grain, on the continent, sells at nearly double the price of pease. Einhoff obtained from 3840 parts of lentils, 1260 parts of starch, and 1433 of a matter analogous to animal matter.

1563. *Ervilia.* A word with the same meaning as *Ervum.* See that word.

1564. *Cicer.* All authors agree in deriving the name from κιχυς, force; on account of the eminent qualities the ancients attributed to it. It grows naturally in the South of Europe, and is cultivated there for the same purposes as the lentil, but it is too delicate for field culture in this country. It is called *Arietinum*, because the young seed bears a very curious resemblance to a ram's head.

1565. *Liparia.* From λιπαρος, brilliant, in allusion to the surface of the leaves. "The species," Sweet observes, "thrive very well in a mixture of loam and peat, and do not require so much water as some other genera of the order. L. villosa, vestita, sericea, and some others, if they get too much water over their leaves

10421 Pedunc. 2-fl. Seeds compressed, Leaflets entire
10422 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods smooth 4-seeded, Leaflets oblong truncate
10423 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods hairy 2-seeded, Leaflets lin. blunt
10424 Pedunc. 2-fl. awned, Pods smooth 2-seeded, Leaflets lin. lanceolate downy

10425 Pedunc. awned shorter than leaf, Leaflets obl. truncate smooth, Stipules hastate

10426 Pedunc. 1-fl. Seeds globose gibbous, Leaflets serrated

10427 Flowers capitate, Leaves lanceolate nerved smooth
10428 Flowers capitate: head erect, Leaves lanceolate smooth
10429 Flowers capitate, Leaves lanceolate downy
10430 Flowers capitate, Leaves ovate concave woolly beneath
10431 Flowers spiked hairy, Leaves lanceolate, and angular stem smooth
10432 Flowers fascicled, Leaves ovate villous downy
10433 Flowers racemose, Leaves obovate oblong smooth, Stem hairy
10434 Flowers somewhat spiked, Leaves ovate villous downy

10435 Racemes simple pendulous, Leaflets ovate oblong, Pods hairy
10436 Racemes simple pendulous, Leaflets ovate oblong rounded at base, Pods quite smooth
10437 Racemes lateral erect, Branches round spreading, Leaflets ovate downy
10438 Racemes terminal erect, Calyxes hairy: teeth minute, Leaflets ellipt. hairy
10439 Racemes terminal erect, Calyxes villous: segments falcate, Leafl. obovate oblong
10440 Racemes terminal erect, Calyxes and pods viscid, Leaflets oblong
10441 Racemes erect, Calyx with a triple bractea, Floral leaves sessile
10442 Racemes terminal 1-sided, Leaves pinnated hoary, Leaflets roundish elliptical
10443 Racemes axillary erect, Leaflets sublanceolate downy: the middle one in a long stalk
10444 Raceme term. 1-sided 4-fl. Leaflets obovate downy beneath, Calyxes deeply 3-parted
10445 Pedunc. aggregate subterminal, Calyxes hairy trifid, Leaflets obov. mucronate hairy beneath
10446 Flowers capitate, Branches straight round villous, Leaflets ovate ellipt. villous, Bract linear
10447 Fl. in term. umbels, Stems erect, Leaflets lanc. strigose pubescent
10448 Fl. umbelled term. Stems erect, Leaflets ellipt. smooth acute
10449 Fl. axillary solitary stalked, Stems procumbent, Leaflets obovate, Pods linear repand

10450 Fl. stalked sub-binate axillary, Stem decumbent, Leaflets obovate blunt
10451 Pedunc. sub-binate axillary, Stems diffuse-erect, Leaflets oblong lanceolate
10452 Flowers stalked lateral about 3 erect, Stem declinate branched, Leaflets obovate mucronate
10453 Flowers stalked axillary about 3, Calyxes campanulate, Leaflets obovate blunt hairy
10454 Flowers stalked lateral about 4, Stem erect, Branches long, Cal. tubular, Leaflets obovate
10455 Racemes term. erect, Leaflets obl. rhomboid blunt, Stipules rounded ovate oblique
10456 Flowers in lateral umbels, Stems erect, Leaves ellipt. erect silky beneath, Calyxes woolly
10457 Pedunc. about 3 term. Leaflets oblong lanceolate silky, Pods linear silky, Stems decumbent
10458 Flowers umbelled terminal, Cal. 3-parted: lower tooth trifid, Leaflets rounded obovate, Stems ascending



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

will be killed. Very young tops, taken off for cuttings, and planted under a bell-glass, in sand, are not difficult to root. (*Bot. Cult.* 217.)

1566. *Cytisus* Pliny says it was so called because found in *Cythnus*, one of the Cyclades. The Cytisus of the ancients is believed to have been our Medicago arborea. A genus of ornamental trees and shrubs, of which the Laburnums, *Cytise des alpes*, Fr., *Bohnenbaum*, Ger., are well known and universally admired examples. There are two species of Laburnum, which are so much alike, that in most nurseries they are confounded together, or only one in cultivation. C. alpinus is the tree Laburnum, whose timber (the false ebony of the French) is much prized by cabinet-makers and turners, for its hardness, beauty of grain, and durability. The tree is frequently sown in plantations infested with hares and rabbits, who will touch no other tree as long as a twig of laburnum remains. "Though eaten to the ground in winter," as Boutcher observes, "it will spring again next season, and thus afford a constant supply for these animals, so as to save the other trees till of a size to resist their attacks. The timber has been sold for upwards of half a sovereign per foot." It becomes most valuable in light loams and sandy soils.

C. vulgaris and purpureus are very handsome shrubs; and make a fine appearance when grafted on stocks of laburnum five or six feet in height.

C. cajan, an alteration of the Malay name, *Catjang*, *Pois d'Angola*, Fr., is frequently planted in the West India Islands, usually in rows as a fence to the sugar plantations, and will thrive on barren land. The seed is much eaten by poor people and negroes, and is esteemed a wholesome pulse. In the island of Martinico even the better sort of people boil it in estimation, and prefer it to the European pea. The chief use of it in Jamaica is for feeding pigeons, whence its name. The branches, with the ripe seed and leaves, are given to feed hogs, horses, and other cattle, which grow very fat on them. (*Sloane and Jacq. Obs.*)

1567. MULLE'RA. *W.* Mullera.					*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
10459 monilifórmis *W.*	bracelet	♀	☐	or	20	.....	Y	Guiana	1792.	C	l.p	Merian. sur. t.35
1568. ROBI'NIA. *W.* Robinia.					*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 6—10.							
10460 Pseudacácia *W.*	comm. Acacia			tm	40	my.jn	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1640.	S	s.l	Schmid.ar.1.t.32
β inérmis W.	*smooth large-lv.*			tm	40	my.jn	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	...	S	s.l	
10461 viscósa *W.*	clammy			tm	30	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1797.	G	s.l	Bot. mag. 560
10462 violácea *W.*	Ash-leaved	♀	☐	or	12	.....	V	W. Indies	1759.	S	p.l	
10463 purpúrea *Link.*	purple	♀	⌴	or	15	jl.au	Pu	.....	1810.	G	co	
10464 guineen'sis *W. en.*	Guinea		☐	or	6	...	Y	S. Leone	1822.	C	p.l	
10465 hispida *W.*	Rose-acacia			or	10	my.s	Pk	Carolina	1743.	G	s.l	Bot. mag. 311
β rósea	*upright*			or	10	my.s	Pk	.....	...	G	s.l	
*1569. CARAGA'NA. *Royen.* Siberian Pea-Tree.					*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 11—13.							
10466 sibírica *Roy.*	common	♀		or	15	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1752.	S	co	Schm.arb.1.t.33
Robinia Caragana L.												
10467 arenária *Downe*	sand			or	1	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1802.	Sk	s.l	Bot. mag. 1886
10468 grandiflóra *Bieb.*	large-flowered			or	⅝	jn.jl	Y	Iberia	1823.	G	s.l	
10469 Altagána *W.*	flat-podded			or	3	ap.jn	Y	Siberia	1789.	G	s.l	L'her.stirp.t.76
10470 jubáta *W.*	bearded			or	1½	...	Y	Siberia	1796.	G	s.l	Bot. cab. 522
10471 tragacánthoides *W.*	Goat's thn.-like			or	4	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1816.	G	s.l	Pa.act.pet.10.t.7
10472 spinósa *W.*	thorny			or	6	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1775.	L	s.p	Schm.arb.1.t.36
§10473 Halodéndron *W.*	salt-tree			or	6	my.jn	Pu	Siberia	1779.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 1016
10474 Chamlágu *W.*	shining			or	4	my.jn	Y	China	1773.	G	co	L'her. stirp. t.77
10475 frutéscens *W.*	shrubby			or	2	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1752.	L	co	Schm.arb. 1.t. 34
10476 pygmæ'a *W.*	dwarf			or	1	ap.my	Y	Siberia	1751.	Sk	s.p	Schm. arb.1.t. 37
1570. SWAINSO'NIA. *H. K.* Swainsonia.					*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 2.							
10477 galegifólia *H. K.*	red-flowered		⌴	or	2	jl.au	R	N. S. W.	1800.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 792
10478 coronillifólia *H. K.*	purple-flowered		⌴	or	2	jl.au	Pu	N. S. W.	1802.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1725
†1571. SUTHERLAN'DIA. *H. K.* Sutherlandia.					*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
10479 frutéscens *H. K.*	scarlet		⌴	or	3	jn.jl	Sc	C. G. H.	1683.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 181
1572. LESSER'TIA. *H. K.* Lessertia.					*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 4.							
10480 ánnua *H. K.*	annual		◯	or	1	jn.jl	R	C. G. H.	1731.	S	s.l	Ex. fl. 84
10481 diffúsa *H. K.*	procumbent		◯	or	1	jl.au	R	C. G. H.	1792.	S	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 576
10482 perénnans *H. K.*	perennial		△	or	1	au	R	C. G. H.	1753.	C	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 3
10483 púlchra *B. M.*	pretty		◯	pr	1½	my	R	C. G. H.	1817.	S	co	Bot.mag. 2064
†1573. COLUTE'A. *L.* Bladder-Senna.					*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 4—12.							
10484 arboréscens *W.*	common			or	10	jn.au	Y	France	1568.	S	co	Bot. mag. 81
10485 média *W. en.*	smaller			or	10	jn.au	Or	.....	...	L	co	Dend. brit. 140
10486 cruénta *W.*	oriental			or	4	jn.jl	Sc	Levant	1710.	L	co	Schm. arb. t. 119
10487 Pocóckii *W*	Pocock's			or	6	my o	Y	Levant	1752.	S	co	Schm. arb. t. 120



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1567. *Mullera.* In honor of Otho Frederick Müller, a Dane, one of the editors of the Flora Danica. There have also lived four other Müllers, Germans, and botanists. The fruit is remarkable for its form, which is that of a necklace; a number of little balls being united by stalks, and not opening as in other leguminosæ, but always remaining closed. The flowers are pink, and the size of a bunch of Laburnum.

1568. *Robinia.* In memory of Jean Robin, herbarist to Henry IV. of France, author of Histoire des Plantes, &c., Paris, 1620. His son, Vespasian, was subdemonstrator at the Jardin de Roi, and was the first person who cultivated the R. pseudacacia in Europe.

R. pseudacacia is a thorny fast-growing tree, of middling stature, of no great beauty as a tree, but ornamental when young, and very well adapted for copse-wood and rough timber. The leaves come out late in spring, and fall off early in autumn, like those of the ash. The timber is much valued in North America, and said to be superior to that of the laburnum; "being close-grained, hard, and finely veined; and in America more valued by the cabinet-maker than any other native timber whatever. Pursh, in his Flora, asserts, that being nearly incorruptible, it is equally useful for posts and gates. We are informed by a friend, that gate-posts of this timber, on a property near Baltimore, have remained fresh for nearly a century. The finest pinnated leaves, and pendulous white odorous flowers, add greatly to its beauty. Its value is scarcely known in this country." (*Caled. Mem.* ii. 414.) It prefers a deep sandy soil, and rather sheltered situation; being very apt to throw up suckers from the running roots, and as it stoles freely, it seems peculiarly calculated for coppice-woods. Beatson (*Com. to Board of Agr.*) has cultivated it in this way to great advantage.

In North America the use of the locust-tree has hitherto been confined to trenails, on account of its scarcity, but were it as plentiful as oak, it would be applied for more purposes by the shipwright, such as knees, floor-timbers, and foot-hooks, being much superior to oak for its strength and duration, and, from the tree spreading into branches, affords full as large a proportion of crooks or compass timber as oak.

A cubic foot of acacia, in a dry state, weighs from 48 to 53 pounds avoirdupois. If we compare its toughness in an unseasoned condition with that of oak, it will not be more than 8—100 less. Its stiffness is equal to 99--100 of oak; and its strength nearly 96—100; but were it properly seasoned, it might, possibly, be found much superior to oak in strength, toughness, and stiffness. A piece of unseasoned acacia, two feet six inches long, and an inch square in the vertical section, broke when loaded with a weight of 247 pounds avoirdupois. Its medium cohesive force is about 11,500 pounds. (*Dict. of Archi.*)

10459 The only species

10460 Racemes with 1-fl. pedicels, Leaves pinnated with an odd one, Stipules spiny, Pods smooth

10461 Racemes with 1-fl. pedicels, Leaves pinnated with an odd one, Branches and pods viscid with glands
10462 Racemes with 2-fl. pedicels, Cal. truncate, Leaves pinnated with an odd one, Stem unarmed
10463 Petioles somewhat spiny, Leaflets lanceolate mucronate downy, Pedic. 1-flowered
10464 Racemes axillary few-flowered, Calyxes and branchlets finely bristly
10465 Racemes axillary, Leaves pinnate with an odd one, Stem hispid

10466 Pedunc. simple several, Leaves in 4 pairs, Petioles unarmed, Pods cylindrical

10467 Leaves about 4 pair; leaflets obcordate, Peduncles twin shorter than flower
10468 Pedunc. simple, Leaves 4 stalked hoary terminated by a weak spine, Pods downy
10469 Pedunc. simple solitary, Leaves in about 8 pairs, Stipules spiny, Pods compressed
10470 Pedunc. simple, Leaves in many pairs downy, Petioles filiform spiny, Branches villous
10471 Pedunc. simple, Leaves in 2 pairs, Leafl. obl. lanc. silky, Stipules and petioles spiny
10472 Pedunc. simple, Leaves in 4 pairs, Leafl. cuneate smooth, Stipules and petioles spiny
10473 Pedunc. 3-fl. Leaves in 2 pairs silky, Petioles spiny persistent, Pods bladdery
10474 Pedunc. simple, Leaves in 2 pairs, Leaflets obovate shining, Stipules and petioles spiny
10475 Pedunc. simple, Leaves about 4 somewhat petiolated terminated by a weak spine
10476 Pedunc. simple, Leaves 4 sessile

10477 Stalk of pod longer than persistent filaments
10478 Stalk of pod shorter than persistent filaments

10479 Leaflets obl. blunt hoary beneath, Stem shrubby, Branches silky with down

10480 Leaflets linear emarginate smooth, Stem weak, Raceme axillary
10481 Leaflets linear emarginate hairy, Cal. without bractes with black hairs
10482 Leafl. obl. downy, Stem erect, Racemes terminal
10483 Leaflets in 7 pairs ovate acute smoothish, Racemes axillary subcapitate 1-sided

10484 Leaflets ellipt. retuse, Prominences of the standard short
10485 Leaflets obcordate glaucous, Pedunc. about 6-flowered, Pods closed at end
10486 Leafl. obovate emarginate glauc. Prom. of standard blunt very small, Pods open at end
10487 Leafl. roundish ellipt. very blunt mucronate, Prom. of standard long ascending, Stem shrubby



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

R. hispida is a very handsome shrub, but it requires a sheltered situation, otherwise the branches are very liable to be shattered or blown off by high winds. In young trees grafted above ground, the fracture commonly takes place at the graft, so that a good preventative is to graft on the root a little below the surface. Grafts in this manner are also much more certain of success.

R. viscosa resembles, in its leaves and flowers, the common acacia; but is, altogether, a much handsomer tree.

1569. *Caragana.* This genus has been confounded by Linnæus and his followers with Robinia. The name is derived from the appellation of the most common species in Tartary, where it is called among the Moguls, *Caruchaná*. Altagana, the name of another species, is in like manner a slight alteration of the Tartar name Aldachaná.

C. spinosa, on account of the length and toughness of the branches, and its large stout thorns, is admirably adapted to form impenetrable hedges, and is sufficiently hardy to bear our climate. About Pekin, they stick the bushes in clay on the tops of their walls, to prevent persons from getting or looking over them. (*Pallas.*)

C. Halodendron is a handsome shrub, and grows in Siberia on dry naked salt-fields, and it is probably from the want of this principle in our garden soils, that it so seldom flowers here.

C. pygmæa is a weak low shrub, with a shining yellow bark, with wood of a deep bay, almost as hard as horn.

C. frutescens is used by the Tartars for the same purposes as osiers, for which its tough shoots render it proper.

C. pubata is remarkable plant, its shoots always remaining covered by the persistent brown stipulæ of the fallen leaves. It is extremely difficult to propagate, and is rarely even seen in this country. The most successful cultivators of it are Messrs. Loddiges and Son.

1570. *Swainsonia.* Named after the late Mr. Isaac Swainson, who had a botanic garden at Twickenham.

1571. *Sutherlandia.* In honor of Mr. James Sutherland, who published, in 1683, an 8vo. catalogue of the Physic Garden at Edinburgh. This and the former genus seed freely, and may also be readily increased by cuttings.

1572. *Lessertia.* Named by Decandolle in honor of M. Stephen Delessert, to whose mother Rousseau's Letters on Botany were addressed.

1573. *Colutea.* An ancient name of a bush with sweet-scented flowers, probably similar to the genus now

1574. GLYCYRRHI'ZA. *W.* Glycyrrhiza. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 5—6.

10488	echináta *W.*	prickly-headed		△	or	3	jn.s	Pa	Italy	1596.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 2154
10489	glandulífera *W.*	glandulous		△	or	3	jn.au	Pa	Hungary	1805.	R	l.p	Pl.rar.hu. 1.t. 21
10490	lepidóta *Ph.*	silky-leaved		△	or	3	jl.au	Pa	Missouri	1811.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 2150
10491	aspérrima *W.*	rough		△	clt	2	jl.au	L.B	Siberia	1795.	R	s.p	Pall. i.ap.t.M.f.3
10492	hirsúta *W.*	hairy		△	clt	3	jl.au	Pa	Levant	1739.	R	s.p	

1575. LIQUORI'TIA. *Mönch.* Liquorice. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 1.

10493	officinális *Mönch.*	common		△	clt	4	jl.au	L.B	S. Europe	1562.	R	r.m	Lam. ill.t.625.f.2

*1576. CORONIL'LA. *H. K.* Coronilla. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 12—25.

10494	E'merus *W.*	Scorpion Senna			or	3	ap.jn	R	France	1596.	L	co	Bot. mag. 445
10495	júncea *W.*	Rush		⌴	or	3	jn jl	Y	France	1656.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 235
10496	valentína *W.*	nine-leaved		⌴	or	2	mr.n	Y	S. Europe	1596.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 185
10497	glaúca *W.*	seven-leaved		⌴	or	2	my.s	Y	France	1722.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 13
10498	viminális *H. K.*	slender		⌴	or	3	my.n	Y	Mogador	1798.	C	l.p	Par. lond. 13
10499	coronáta *W.*	large-headed		△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1776.	C	co	Bot. mag. 907
10500	mínima *W.*	least		△	or	½	jl	Y	S. Europe	1658.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2179
10501	argéntea *W.*	silvery-leaved		⌴	or	2	my.jn	Y	Crete	1664.	L	s.l	Mil.ic.2.t. 289.f.1
10502	vária *W.*	purple		△	or	4	jl.n	Pu	Europe	1597.	C	co	Bot. mag. 258
10503	crética *W.*	Cretan		○	or	2	jn.jl	St	Candia	1731.	C	s.l	Jac. vind. 1. t. 25
§10504	Securidáca *W.*	Hatchet-Vetch		○	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Spain	1562.	C	co	G.de f.2.t.153.f 3
10505	ibérica *Bieb.*	Iberian			or	2	jl.au	Y	Iberia	1822.	C	co	Bot. cab. 789

1577. HIPPOCRE'PIS. *W.* Horseshoe-Vetch. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 4—7.

10506	unisiliquósa *W.*	single-podded		○	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1570.	S	co	Lam.ill.t.630
10507	multisiliquósa *W.*	many-podded		○	pr	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	Schk. ha. 2.t.206
10508	baleárica *W.*	shrubby		⌴	pr	2	my.jn	Y	Minorca	1776.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 427
10509	comósa *W.*	tufted		△	pr	½	ap.au	Y	England	ch.hil.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 31

*1578. ORNITHO'PUS. *W.* Bird's-Foot. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 6—10.

10510	perpusíllus *W.*	common		○	pr	¼	my.au	R	Britain	dry pas.	S	co	Eng.bot. 369
§10511	ebracteátus *Brot.* *O. durus* Cav.	round-podded		○	pr	½	my.jn	Vy	Portugal	...	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 41
10512	compréssus *W.*	hairy		○	pr	½	jn.jl	Vy	S. Europe	1730.	S	co	
§10513	scorpioídes *W.*	Purslane-leav'd		○	pr	½	jn.jl	Vy	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 37
§10514	repándus *P. S.*	repand		○	pr	½	jn.jl	Vy	Barbary	1805.	S	co	Lam. ill.t.631.f.2
10515	sativus *P. S.*	Serradilla		○	ag	3	jn.jl	Vy	Portugal	1818.	S	co	

1579. SCORPIU'RUS. *W.* Caterpillar. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 4.

10516	vermiculáta *W.*	common		○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1621.	S	co	Mor.hi. 2.t.11.f.3
10517	muricáta *W.*	two-flowered		○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1640.	S	co	Mor.hi.2.t.11.f.4
10518	sulcáta *W.*	three-flowered		○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1596.	S	s.l	Mor. ox. 2. 11. 1
10519	subvillósa *W.*	four-flowered		○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1731.	S	co	Mor.hi.2. t.11.f.2

1580. SMI'THIA. *Salisb.* Smithia. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

10520	sensitíva *Sal.*	annual		▢	un	½	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1785.	S	s.l	Par. lond. 92



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

so called. Shrubs with membranaceous inflated pods, free-growers and flowerers, well adapted to introduce in extensive shrubberies.

C. arborescens grows on Mount Vesuvius, even in the ascent to the crater, where there are scarcely any other plants. The leaves are recommended as answering all the purposes of senna, and Allioni has given particular directions for the preparation of them. A larger dose seems to be required to produce the same effect. The seeds, in a quantity of a drachm or two, excite vomiting. It is said by Haller and Ray to afford food grateful to cattle.

1574. *Glycyrrhiza.* From *γλυκυς*, sweet, and *ῥιζα*, a root; the sweet taste of the liquorice root is well known. But the species from which the name is derived now constitutes a different genus. See Liquiritia.

1575. *Liquoritia.* A Latinized appearance of our common English word *Liquorice*, which in its turn is said to be an alteration or corruption of the French word *Reglisse*, itself a corruption of *Glycyrrhiza*. So, at least, says De Theis. To others, however, it is appears more probable that the name alludes to the quantity of *liquor* or *liquid* which the roots contain, and which constitutes their great value.

L. officinalis is a deep-rooting perennial, which has long been much cultivated in Spain; and since Elizabeth's time has been grown in different parts of England. The soil should be a deep sandy loam, trenched by the spade or plough, or with the aid of both, to two and a half or three feet in depth, and manured, if necessary. The plants are procured from old plantations, and consist of the side-roots, which have eyes or buds. These may be taken off, either in autumn, when a crop of liquorice is taken up for use, and laid in earth till spring; or taken from a growing plantation, as wanted for planting. The planting season may be either October, or February and March. In general the latter is preferred. The plants are dibbled in, in rows three feet apart, and from eighteen inches to two feet in the row, according to the richness of the soil. The after-culture consists in horse-hoeing and deep stirring, in weeding, and in cutting over and carrying away the haulm every autumn, after it is completely withered. As the plants do not rise above a foot the first season, a crop of onions or beans is sometimes taken in the intervals. The plants must have three summers' growth, at the

10488 Pods echinate, Fl. capitate, Stipules lanc. Leaflets smooth oblong mucronate
10489 Pods glandular echinate, Fl. racemose, Stipules withering, Leafl. oblong lanc. emarg. clammy beneath
10490 Leaflets oblong acute silky, Pods racemose oblong hispid
10491 Pods smooth moniliform, Raceme term. Stipules lanc. Leafl. obovate emarg. rough beneath
10492 Pods hirsute, Leafl. obl. lanc. Flowers racemose

10493 Pods smooth, Stipules O, Leaflets ovate retuse clammy beneath

10494 Pedunc. about 3-fl. Claws of cor. three times as long as calyx, Stem angular
10495 Leaves 5-nate and 3-nate linear lanceolate fleshy blunt
10496 Leaflets about 9, Stipules nearly round
10497 Leaflets 7 very blunt, Stipules lanceolate
10498 Leaflets 6-10 pair more or less obovate and retuse, Pods very long curved upwards
10499 Leaflets 9 ellipt.: inner close to stem, Stipules opp. the leaves lanceolate
10500 Procumbent, Leafl. 9 ovate, Stipule opp. the leaf emarg. Pods angular knotty
10501 Leaflets 11 silky: the outer the largest
10502 Leaflets several lanceolate smooth, Pods rounded erect
10503 Leaflets 15 cuneate retuse, Pods rounded erect 5 together
10504 Leaflets several obl. cuneate, Pods compressed ensiform
10505 Leaflets 9 very blunt somewhat emarginate, Stipules round toothletted

10506 Pods sessile solitary erect
10507 Pods stalked clustered circular: lobed on one edge
10508 Pods stalked clustered smooth lobed on the outer edge, Leaves and cal. hairy
10509 Pods stalked clustered arcuate rough sinuated on one side

10510 Leaves pinnated, Flowers capitate with a bractea, Pods roundish incurved
10511 Leaves pinnated, Flowers capitate without a bractea, Pods round incurved

10512 Leaves pinnated, Flowers capitate with a bractea, Pods compressed recurved rugose
10513 Leaves ternate subsessile: the odd one very large
10514 Leaves ternate or quinate: the odd one largest, Stipules large membranous 2-toothed
10515 Leaves pinnated, Pods rugose pendulous scarcely bowed, Joints compressed roundish

10516 Pedunc. 1-fl. Pods covered over with blunt scales
10517 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods bluntly aculeate outwardly
10518 Pedunc. about 3-fl. Pods bearing outwardly distinct acute spines
10519 Pedunc. about 4-fl. Pods bearing outwardly clustered acute spines

10520 Lips of calyx entire, Racemes stalked few-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

end of which the roots may be taken up by trenching over the ground. The roots are either immediately sold to the brewers' druggists, or to common druggists, or preserved, like carrots or potatoes, in sand, till wanted for use. They are used in medicine and porter-brewing.

1576. *Coronilla.* From *corona*, a crown. Its pretty flowers are disposed in little tufts like coronets. Handsome free-flowering shrubs, of easy culture. C. valentina, glauca, and viminalis are valuable as flowering in winter, and often all the summer. C. argentea bears a profusion of flowers, which have a strong sweet scent. The silvery color of this plant is occasioned by its growing on a poor dry soil; and if it is removed into better ground, it will take a glaucous color; and the contrary. C. emerus is a popular shrub of much beauty.

C. varia is a strong coarse-growing plant, and has been grown as an adjunct to clover, lucern, &c. Curtis says, it is bitter; but others have found horses and cows to eat it greedily.

1577. *Hippocrepis.* From ἵππος, an horse, and κρηπις, a shoe; in allusion to the form of its pod. Pretty little annual plants, with bright yellow flowers.

1578. *Ornithopus.* From ὄρνις, a bird, and πους, a foot. The pods are twisted and curved in such a manner as to resemble the claws of a small bird. Curious on account of their jointed pods, but not worth culture as plants of ornament. O. sativus is a most valuable agricultural plant. It was introduced for purposes of field culture about the year 1818, from Portugal, under the name of Serradilla. Sown upon the barren, light, sandy downs of Thetford, in Norfolk, it produced an abundant crop of most excellent fodder, where nothing else would grow. It is exceedingly like O. scorpioides, except that it arrives at the height of two feet instead of as many inches.

1579. *Scorpiurus.* From σκορπιος, a scorpion, and ουρα, a tail; on account of the twisted pod, which is very like the tail of some reptile.

1580. *Smithia.* In memory of Sir James Edward Smith, M. D., F. R. S., knight, president of the Linnean Society, possessor of the Linnean herbarium, and author of various elementary and other useful botanical works. These are inconspicuous worthless weeds, possessing little interest beyond their irritable foliage.

1581. SESBA'NIA. *H.K.* Sesba'nia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 5—9.

10521	grandiflóra *H. K.*	great-flowered	☘	or	10	jl.au	Or	E. Indies	1768.	C	l.p	Rhee.mal.1.t.51
10522	ægyptíaca *H. K.*	Egyptian	☿	or	4	jl.au	Y	Egypt	1680.	S	co	Al.ægypt.81.t.82
10523	aculeáta *H. K.*	prickly		or	4	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1690.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 564
10524	cannabína *P. S.*	Hemp		or	4	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1800.	S	co	
10525	pícta *Cav.*	painted	☘	or	6	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1823.	C	co	Bot. reg. 873

1582. ÆSCHYNO'MENE. *H. K.* Æschynomene. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 5—27.

10526	sensitíva *W.*	shrubby	☘	or	3	...	Y	W. Indies	1733.	C	s.l	Plum. ic. t. 149
10527	áspera *W.*	rough-stemmed		or	2	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1759.	S	s.l	Breyn.cent.t.52
10528	híspida *W.*	hispid		or	2	au	Y	N. Amer.	1803.	S	s.l	
10529	americána *W.*	hairy		or	2	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1732.	S	s.l	Sloa.h.1.t.118.f.3
10530	índica *W.*	Indian		or	2	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1799	S	s.l	Rhee. mal.9.t.18

†1583. STYLOSAN'THES. *Swz.* Stylosanthes. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1—7.

10531	procúmbens *Swz.*	procumbent	☿	un	1	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1821.	S	co	Slo. jam.t.110.f.2

1584. HAL'LIA. *Th.* Hallia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 3—10.

10532	fláccida *W.*	long-leaved	☿	un	1½	au.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1789.	D	l.p	
10533	cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	☿	un	2	au	Pu	C. G. H.	1787.	D	l.p	Jac.schœ.3. t.296
10534	imbricáta *W.*	imbricated		un	1½	au	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1850

1585. LESPEDE'ZA. *Mich.* Lespedeza. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 7—14.

10535	fruticósa *P. S.*	shrubby		pr	4	jl.au	Pu	Virginia	1739.	C	l.p	Jac. vind. 3. t. 89
10536	sessiliflóra *Ph.*	sessile-flowered		pr	3	jl	Pu	N. Amer.	...	D	l.p	
10537	júncea *P. S.*	slender-branch.	☿	pr	2	jl.au	W	India	1776.	D	l.p	Lin. fil. dec.1.t.4
10538	capitáta *Ph.*	headed		pr	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1789.	D	l.p	
10539	polystáchia *Ph.*	hairy		pr	3	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	1789.	D	l.p	Mic.amer. 2.t.40
10540	violácea *Ph.*	violet-flowered		pr	2	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1789.	D	s.l	
†0541	lagopodioídes *P. S.*	Hare's foot-like	☿	pr	2	my.jn	Pa	China	1790.	D	s.l	Bur. ind. t.53.f.2

1586. FLEMIN'GIA. *Rox.* Flemingia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 6—10.

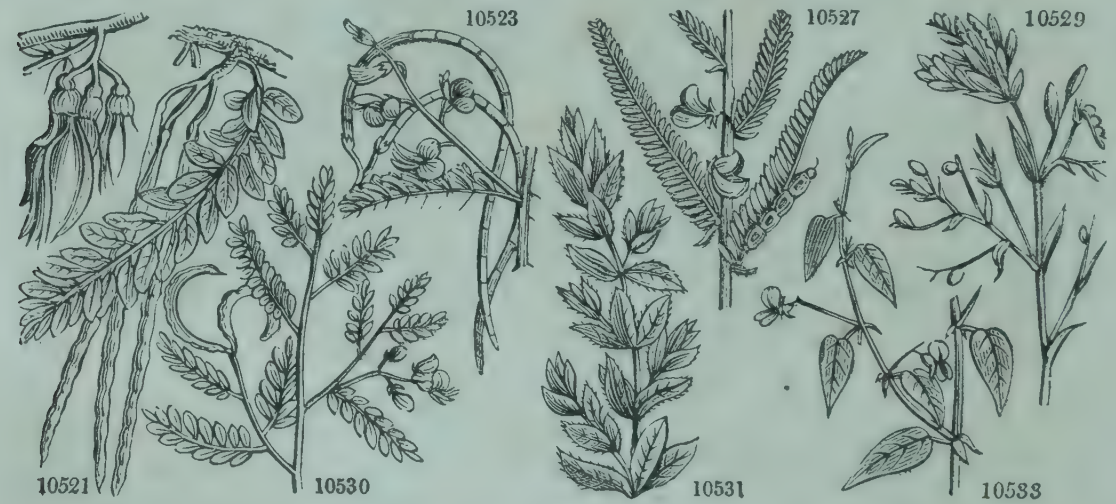
10542	stricta *H. K.*	straight	☿	un	2	jl.s	Pu	India	1798.	D	s.p	Rox. cor. 348
10543	semialáta *H. K.*	many-spiked	☘	un	3	jl.au	Pu	Nepaul	1805.	S	p.l	Rox. cor. 349
10544	congésta *H. K.*	crowded-spiked	☘	un	3	jl.s	Pu	India	1802.	C	l.p	
10545	nána *H. K.*	dwarf	☘	un	1½	au	Pu	India	1804.	C	l.p	
10546	lineáta *H. K.*	branch-spiked	☿	un	2	jl.au	Pu	India	1793.	C	l.p	Bur. ind. t.53.f.1
10547	strobilífera *H. K.*	Beech-leaved	☘	un	3	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1787.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 617

*1587. ZOR'NIA. *Mich.* Zornia. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 2—7.

§10548	pulchélla *P. S.*	neat-Indian	☘	un	1½	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1799.	C	l.p	Burm. zeyl. t. 52
10549	diphýlla *P. S.*	two-leaved		un	1	jl.au	Pu	India	1733.	S	l.p	Rhee.mal.9.t.82

*1588. HEDY'SARUM. *W.* Hedysarum. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 56—220.

§10550	Alhági *W.*	prickly-stem.	☘	un	2	jl.au	R	Levant	1714.	C	s.l	Rauw. it. 94.t.14
§10551	bupleurifólium *W*	Hare's-ear-lv.	☿	un	1	jl.au	Pu	India	1793.	S	s.l	Roxb.cor.2.t.194
§10552	nummularifólium	*W.* Money-wort lv.		un	1	jl.s	Pu	India	1777.	S	l.p	Pet. gaz. t. 26.f.4
§10553	styracifólium *W.*	Storax-leaved	☘	un	2	...	Pu	E. Indies	1796.	C	l.p	
§10554	gangéticum *W.*	oval-leaved		un	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1762.	S	r.m	Bur.zeyl. t.49.f.2
§10555	tríquetrum *W.*	triangul.-stalk.	☿	or	1	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1802.	S	l.p	Bur. ind. t.52.f.2
§10556	maculátum *W.*	spotted		un	1	jl.au	Pu	India	1732.	S	l.p	Dil.el.t.141.f.168
§10557	vaginále *W.*	sheathed		un	⅝	jl.au	R	E. Indies	1790.	S	l.p	Bur.zeyl.t.49.f.1
§10558	sagittátum *P. S.*	arrow-leaved	☘	un	3	...	R	E. Indies	1807.	C	l.p	
§10559	vespertiliónis *W.*	bat-winged	☿	un	1	jl.au	W	C China	1780.	C	r.m	Jac. ic. 3. t. 566



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1581. *Sesbania.* The Arabic name *Sesban*, a little Latinized. Most of these plants are ornamental. S. grandiflora is a beautiful plant; it grows in peat and loam, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

1582. *Æschynomene.* A name given by Pliny to a plant which withdrew its leaves from the contact of the hand. It is derived from αισχυνομαι, to be modest. One of the species of Æschynomene is sensitive, but it is not the plant of Pliny.

1583. *Stylosanthes.* From στυλος, a style, and ανθος, a flower: a flower with a very long style. Worthless tropical weeds.

1584. *Hallia.* Named after Birger Martin Hale, a pupil of Linnæus, and the student under whose name the thesis called Nectaria florum stands in the Amœnitates Academicæ.

1585. *Lespedeza.* Named by Michaux, in honor of Lespedez, a governor of Florida, who protected that botanist in his botanical researches. Herbaceous, chiefly North American plants with little merit.

1586. *Flemingia.* Named after Dr. John Fleming, president of the East India Company's Medical Board at Bengal.

1587. *Zornia.* Supposed to have been named after Mr. John Zorn, an apothecary at Kempten, in Bavaria, author of a work called Icones Plantarum Medicinalium, in five volumes, octavo, between the years 1779 and 1784. There was also a Dr. Bartholomew Zorn, of Berlin, author of Botanologia Medica, 1714, &c. &c.

1588. *Hedysarum.* From ἡδυς, sweet, and οσφμα, smell; some the species have fragrant flowers. A

10521 Racemes about 3-fl. Leafl. obl. emarg. smooth, Pods filiform straight compressed
10522 Racemes many-fl. Leafl. lin. blunt mucronate, Rachis of leaves smooth, Pods filiform round
10523 Racemes few-fl. Leafl. linear blunt mucronate, Rachis of leaves prickly, Pods filiform round
10524 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leafl. lin. blunt mucronate, Rachis of leaves smooth
10525 Racemes many-fl. pendulous, Leafl. lin. blunt, Pods filiform round moniliform

10526 Stem smooth, Leafl. lin. blunt, Racemes few-flowered, Pods smooth
10527 Stem rough below, Leafl. lin. blunt, Racemes comp. hispid, Joints of pod rough in middle
10528 Stem hispid, Leafl. lin. blunt, Racemes simple, Pods hispid
10529 Stem hispid, Leafl. lin. falcate acuminate, Racemes simple, Joints of pods roundish distinct smooth
10530 Stem smooth, Pods smooth torose on one side and blunt, Leaflets blunt

10531 Leaves ovate lanc. smooth, Spikes many-fl. Bractes smooth mucronate, Stem downy

10532 Leaves lanc. mucronate smooth, Pedunc. 1-fl. the length of leaves
10533 Leaves cordate obl. acute smooth, Pedunc. the length of leaves
10534 Leaves cordate ovate convolute imbricated, Flowers axillary sessile

10535 Leafl. subovate villous beneath, Flowers in sessile fasicles, Stem shrubby
10536 Leafl. oblong, Fasicles of flowers sessile numerous, Pods nearly naked acute
10537 Leafl. somewhat lin. hairy beneath, Racemes axillary, Pods smooth length of calyx
10538 Simple, Leafl. ellipt. Spikes capitate on short stalks axillary and terminal, Cal. vill. length of cor.
10539 Branched villous, Leafl. round oval, Spikes axillary on long stalks, Cor. as long as calyx
10540 Branched diffuse, Leafl. ellipt. blunt hairy beneath, Racemes short umbelled
10541 Leaves ternate ovate, Racemes oblong, Pods inflexed, Calyx hairy

10542 Stem subsimple upright, Leafl. broad lanc. smooth, Racemes axill. sol. length of petiole
10543 Branched nearly upright, Leafl. ellipt. smooth, Petioles winged, Racemes panicled term. and axillary
10544 Nearly erect, Leafl. broad-lanc. Racemes axillary clustered
10545 Somewhat branched, Leafl. obovate, Petioles winged, Racemes clustered, Pods gland. viscid
10546 Erect branched, Leafl. obovate cuneate, Racemes axill. on long stalks dichotomous
10547 Leaves simple, Spikes like cones, Bractes cucullate foliaceous netted

10548 Leaves ternate large, Bractes numerous orbicular lined
10549 Leaves binate ovate-lanc. Bractes ovate acute

10550 Leaves simple lanc. blunt, Stem spiny
10551 Leaves simple lanc. acute, Stem unarmed, Stipules scarious
10552 Leaves simple obovate roundish, Stipules scarious shorter than petiole, Pods smooth netted
10553 Leaves simple cordate-roundish blunt smooth above downy beneath
10554 Leaves simple ovate acute with stipules
10555 Leaves simple cordate oblong stalked winged, Branches 3-cornered
10556 Leaves simple ovate blunt
10557 Leaves simple cordate oblong, Petioles simple, Stipules sheathing
10558 Leaves simple cordate lanc. sagittate, Flowers solitary, Pedunc. capillary very long
10559 Leaves simple and ternate intermediate 2-lobed : lobes spreading lanc. Joints of pod wavy plaited



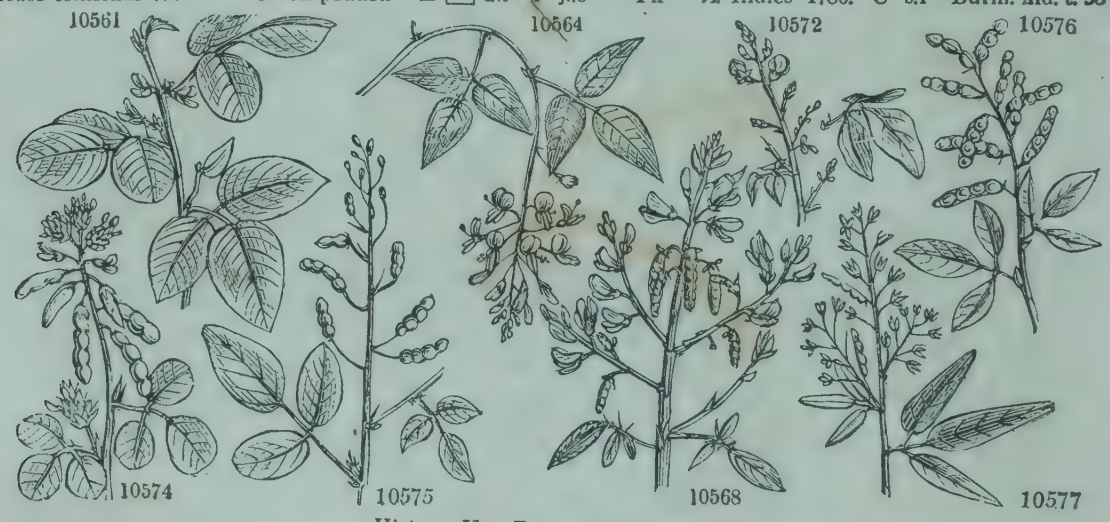
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

numerous genus, not remarkable for beauty, but containing two curious species, the manna plant, and the turning Hedysarum; and one of considerable importance in European agriculture, the Saint-foin.

H. Alhagi is a thorny shrub, with lanceolate leaves, and coriaceous, subcylindric, and scarcely jointed pods. It is on this plant that Manna Trungebeen is found in Mesopotamia (*Russ. Alepp.*) and other eastern countries. It is chiefly gathered about Tauris, where the shrub grows plentifully. Sir George Wheeler found it growing in Tinos; Tournefort also found it in many plains of Armenia and Georgia, and made a distinct genus of it, under the name of Alhagi, from the Arabic *Aghul* or *Al-gul*.

H. gyrans is a native of Bengal near the Ganges; and is called there *Buram Chadali*, or *Burram Chandali*. This is a wonderful plant, Linnæus observes, on account of its voluntary motion, which is not occasioned by any touch, irritation, or movement in the air, as in Mimosa, Oxalis, and Dionæa; nor is it so evanescent as in Averrhoa. No sooner had the plants raised from seed acquired their ternate leaves, than they began to be in motion this way and that; this movement did not cease during the whole course of their vegetation, nor were they observed of any time, order or direction, one leaflet frequently revolved, whilst the other on the same petiole was quiescent, sometimes a few leaflets only were in motion, then almost all of them would be in motion at once. The whole plant was very seldom agitated, and that only during the first year. It continued to move in the stove during the second year of its growth, and was not at rest even in winter. *Supp. Linn.* Koenig observes, that the motion is irregular, and that it sometimes ceases entirely, that in a very hot day it is accelerated, being agitated only in the evening, and that slowly. In our climate, the leaves, in

§10560	tomentósum *W.*	woolly	un	1¼	jn.jl	Pu	China	1782.	C	l.p	
§10561	umbellátum *W.*	umbel-flowered	un	3	...	W	E. Indies	1801.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.297
§10562	biarticulátum *W.*	two-jointed	un	3	...	Pu	E. Indies	1808.	C	l.p	Bur. zeyl.t.50.f.2
§10563	latifólium *Roxb.*	broad-leaved	pr	2	au	Pu	China	1818.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 355
10564	uncinátum *Jacq.*	hooked	un	2	...	Pu	Caraccas	1823.	C	co	Jac. schön. t.298
§10565	lagocéphalum *Link.*	woolly-headed	un	2	jl	Y	Brazil	1824.	C	co	
§10566	aparínes *Link.*	Bedstraw	un	2	jn.jl	Pu	Mexico	1823.	C	p.l	
§10567	malacophýllum *Link.*	soft-leaved	un	2	jn.jl	Pu	Manilla	1822.	C	p.l	
10568	gýrans *W.*	Moving-plant	cu	3	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1775.	S	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 565
§10569	trigónum *W.*	three-sided	un	1	jl.au	Pu	Jamaica	1733.	D	s.l	
§10570	canadénse *W.*	Canadian	un	6	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1640.	D	s.l	Corn.canad.t. 45
§10571	canéscens *W.*	hoary	un	2	jl.au	W.pu	N. Amer.	1733.	D	s.l	
§10572	marilándicum *W.*	Maryland	un	1½	jl.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1725.	D	s.l	Dil.el.t.144.f.171
§10573	obtúsum *W.*	obtuse	un	2	jl.au	V	N. Amer.	1805.	D	s.l	
§10574	capitátum *W.*	headed	un	3	jl	Pu	Ceylon	...	C	s.l	Bur.ind.t.54.f.1
§10575	tortuósum *W.*	twisted-podded	un	3	jl.au	Pu	Jamaica	1781.	C	s.l	Slo. ja 1.t.116.f.2
§10576	viridiflórum *W.*	green-flowered	un	3	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	1787.	D	s.l	Plu.alm.t.308.f.5
§10577	paniculátum *W.*	panicled	pr	2	jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1781.	C	s.l	Pl. man.t.432. f.6
§10578	tuberósum *W.*	tuberous	un	3	...	Pu	E. Indies	1806.	D	s.l	
§10579	cuspidátum *W.*	sharp-pointed	un	1½	jl.au	V	N. Amer.	1806.	D	s.l	
§10580	glutinósum *W.*	glutinous	un	1½	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1805.	D	s.l	
10581	serotínum *W. en.*	late-flowering	un	1½	jl.s	V	.....	...	D	s.l	
§10582	triflórum *W.*	three-flowered	un	2	jn.jl	Pu	India	1796.	S	s.l	Bur. ind. t. 54.f.2
10583	volúbile *W.*	twining	un	3	jl.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1727.	C	s.l	Dil. el.t.140.f.170
§10584	pictum *W.*	painted-leaved	un	6	...	Pu	E. Indies	1788	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 567
10585	argénteum *L.*	silver-leaved	un	½	jl.au	Pa.pu	Siberia	1796.	D	s.l	Pall. it. 2. t. 9
10586	fruticósum *W.*	Siberian-shrub.	el	4	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1782.	C	s.l	Pall. it. 3. t. 5 f.1
§10587	sennoídes *W.*	Senna-like	un	3	jl.au	Pu	.....	1823.	C	co	
10588	alpínum *W.*	alpine	el	4	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1798.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 808
10589	obscúrum *W.*	creeping-rooted	el	½	jl.au	Pu	Alps of Eu.	1640.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 282
10590	taúricum *W.*	Taurian	pr	½	jl	Pa.pu	Tauria	1804.	D	s.l	
10591	róseum *H. K.*	Rose-colored	pr	½	jl.au	Pk	Caucasus	1803.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 996
10592	coronárium *W.*	Fr. Honeysuckle	sp	4	jn.jl	Sc	Italy	1596.	S	co	
10593	flexuósum *W.*	wave-podded	un	1	jl.au	Pu	Asia	1680.	S	s.l	Sck.hand.2.t.207
10594	húmile *W.*	dwarf	un	½	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1640.	D	s.l	
10595	muricátum *W.*	prickly-podded	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Patagonia	1793.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 568
10596	spinosíssimum *W.*	thorny	un	1	jl.au	Pa.pu	Spain	1731.	S	s.l	Plu. alm. t.50.f.2
§10597	Onobrýchis *W.*	Saint-foin	ag	1	jn.jl	Pk	Britain	ch.pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 96
§10598	saxátile *W.*	rock	or	1	jn.au	L.Y	S. Europe	1790.	D	s.l	All.ped.1.t.19.f.1
§10599	álbum *W.*	white	pr	1	jn.au	W	Hungary	1804.	D	s.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.111
§10600	ascéndens *Swz.*	ascending	un	1½	jn.au	Pu	Jamaica	1818.	C	s.l	
	β cæruleum Lindl.	*blue*	un	2	jn.au	B	W. Indies	1818.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 815
10601	grandiflórum *Bieb.*	large-flowered	or	1½	jn.au	Pu	Tauria	1821.	D	co	Bieb cent.t.63
10602	cándidum *Bieb.*	white	pr	½	my.jn	Pu	Tauria	1824.	D	co	
§10603	Cáput-gálli *W.*	Cock's-head	pr	1½	jl.au	F	France	1731.	S	s.l	
§10604	Crista-gálli *W.*	Cock's-comb	pr	1	jn.au	F	S. Europe	1710.	S	s.l	
10605	crinítum *W.*	crook-podded	un	4	jl.s	Pk	E. Indies	1780.	C	s.l	Burm. ind. t. 53



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

general, only make a faint and feeble attempt towards the middle of the day at exerting their extraordinary faculty. (*Shaw.*)

This motion does not depend upon any external cause that we can trace, and we are not able to excite it by any art that we possess. It is not the action of the sun's rays, for this plant is fond of shade, and the leaves revolve well on rainy days, and during the night: exposed to too much wind or sun, it is quiet. Perhaps, says Linnæus, there may be some part in vegetables, as in animals, where the cause of motion resides.

H. coronarium, *Sulla*, or *Sainfoin à bouquets*, Fr., is an esteemed border biennial, and some speculative agriculturists recommend it for cultivation as a field plant. In Calabria it grows wild in great luxuriance, near four feet high, affording excellent nourishment to horses and mules, both green and made into hay: but it does not well bear the spring in the north of Italy: we may presume, therefore, that it will scarcely bear our climate well enough to answer the purposes of husbandry. Osbeck mentions, that he saw it brought into Cadiz in great bundles, as food for cattle.

H. Onobrychis, *L'esparcet*, Fr., *Esparzette*, Ger., and *Cedrangolo*, Ital., is a deep rooting perennial, with branching spreading stems, compound leaves, and shewy red flowers. It is a native of many parts of Europe, but never found but on dry warm chalky soils, where it is of great duration. It has been long cultivated in France, and in other parts of the continent, and as an agricultural plant, a good deal in England, in the chalky districts; and its peculiar value is, that it may be grown on soils unfit for being constantly under tillage, and which would yield little undergrass. This is owing to the long and descending roots of the saint-foin, which will penetrate and thrive in the fissures of rocky and chalky understrata. Its herbage is said to be equally suited for pasturage or for hay, and eaten green it is not so apt to swell or hove cattle as the clovers or lucern. Arthur Young says, that upon soils proper for this grass no farmer can sow too much of it, and in

10560 Leaves ternate downy beneath, Stem angular downy, Racemes axillary
10561 Leaves ternate roundish ovate and branches 3-cornered hairy, Pedunc. umb. axill. shorter than petiole
10562 Leaves ternate oblong, Stem branched, Raceme terminal, Pods with 2 joints strigose
10563 Leaves simple reniform cordate repand, Racemes axillary with hooked hairs
10564 Leaves ternate ovate villous, Stem climbing, Racemes terminal
10565 Leafl. roundish hairy beneath, Panic. term. contracted bracteate, Pedunc. and cal. very hairy
10566 Leaves tern. Stem hairy rough, Leafl. roundish and obl. pale beneath somew. hairy, Racemes terminal
10567 Leaves tern. obl. subcordate pale and soft beneath, Raceme terminal
10568 Leaves tern. oval-lanc. blunt: lateral very minute, Panicle terminal, Pods repand below pendulous
10569 Leaves tern. ovate acute hairy, Stem climbing 3-cornered, Racemes very long axillary
10570 Leaves tern. obl. lanc. Stipules filiform, Fl. racemose, Pods hispid
10571 Leaves tern. roundish downy beneath, Stipules ovate acuminate, Stem angul. cil. hispid
10572 Leaves tern. oblong villous beneath, Stipules subulate, Racemes panicled, Pods with 3 joints
10573 Leaves tern. ovate blunt subcordate at base, Stipules lanc. subulate, Panicle terminal
10574 Leaves tern. roundish obovate downy beneath, Stipules lanc. Racemes axillary
10575 Leaves tern. ovate-obl. blunt smoothish, Racemes erect axillary, Pods tortuous
10576 Leaves tern. ovate-obl. rough beneath, Stip. lanc. cuspid. Racemes panicled with bractes
10577 Leaves tern. oblong lanc. smooth, Panic. term. Joints of pod rhomboid downy
10578 Leaves tern. ovate acute, Raceme term. very long, Pods repand villous
10579 Leaves tern. ovate acum. Panicle term. Joints of pod netted downy at edge
10580 Leaves tern. roundish ovate acuminate, Panicle scape-like from the base of stem, Peduncles viscid
10581 Leaves tern. ellipt. blunt beneath and petioles hirsute, Raceme term. simple
10582 Leaves tern. obcordate, Stem procumb. Pedunc. 1-fl. axillary, Pods with upper edge repand
10583 Leaves tern. lanc. blunt, Racemes axillary, Stem twining
10584 Leaves pinnate lanc. Raceme very long spiked, Joints of pod ellipt. plaited
10585 Leaves pinnate oval broader at base silky beneath, Cal. shorter than corolla, Joints of pod downy rough
10586 Leaves pinnate, Leafl. ellipt. blunt downy beneath alternate, Joints of pod netted
10587 Leaves pinn. Leafl. altern. smooth obovate retuse, Racemes axill. few-fl.
10588 Leaves pinn. ovate lanc. smooth, Racemes long axill. Bractes shorter than peduncle
10589 Leaves pinn. ovate smooth, Racemes axill. Bractes longer than peduncle
10590 Leaves pinn. lanc. linear downy beneath, Joints of pod roundish roughish
10591 Leaves pinn. in 7 pairs ellipt. Racemes capitate axillary stalked, Standard striped
10592 Leaves pinn. roundish ellipt. Joints of pod roundish aculeate naked
10593 Leaves pinn. oblong, Pods flexuose, Joints prickly
10594 Leaves pinn. linear cuneiform, Wings very short, Joints of pod roundish hairy prickly
10595 Leaves pinn. obovate emarg. hispid at edge, Raceme term. Pods with many joints muricated
10596 Leaves pinn. obovate emarg. Flowers in capitate racemes, Joints of pod round villous acuminate
10597 Leaves pinn. cuneate smooth, Wings as long as calyx, Pods smooth 1-seeded prickly
10598 Leaves pinn. linear smooth, Wings shorter than calyx, Pods smooth 1-seeded prickly
10599 Leaves pinn. linear silky beneath, Wings shorter than cal. Pods downy 1-seeded prickly-toothed
10600 Leaves ternate roundish downy beneath, Stem round, Branches declinate ascending hairy

10601 Leaves pinnate ellipt. silky, Cal. as long as wings, Joints of pod villous
10602 Leaves pinnate silky shining roundish ovate, Cal. length of corolla, Joints of pod rugose downy
10603 Leaves pinnate obl. smooth, Wings shorter than cal. Pods 1-seeded prickly, Teeth of crest subulate
10604 Leaves pinnate obl. smooth, Petals nearly equal, Pods 1-seeded prickly, Teeth of crest lanceolate
10605 Leaves pinnate, Racemes long, Pods inflexed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The Code of Agriculture, it is said to be "one of the most valuable herbage plants we owe to the bounty of providence."

The deeper the soil is stirred previously to sowing the better; the seed is generally put in broad cast, at the rate of three or four bushels the acre, and sometimes a little red clover is sown afterwards to produce a crop the second season, when the saint-foin plants are but small. When saint-foin is annually mown, it should be top-dressed with manure; but if only occasionally mown, the benefits derived from the grazing of sheep or cattle will, to a considerable extent, answer for surface dressings in a plant that derives a part of its nutriment from the subsoil. Saint-foin is highly nutritive, either cut green or made into hay. The produce, on a medium of soils and cultivation, may probably be estimated at from about one and a half to two tons the acre. And on the poorer and thinner staple sorts of land, it will perhaps seldom afford less than from a ton to a ton and a half on the acre. One thousand parts of saint-foin afforded Sir H. Davy thirty-nine of nutritive matter, which is the same as that afforded by the red and white clover.

The usual duration of saint-foin, in a profitable state, is from eight to ten years. It usually attains its perfect growth in about three years, and begins to decline towards the eighth or tenth on calcareous soils, and about the seventh and eighth on gravels. There are instances, however, of fields of saint-foin, which had been neglected and left to run into pasture, in which plants have been found upwards of fifty years from the time of sowing. It has been cultivated upwards of a century on the Cotswold hills, and their roots of it have been traced down into stone quarries from ten to twenty feet in length, and in Germany, Von Thaer found them attain the length of sixteen feet. In general, the great enemy to the endurance of saint-foin, is the grass which accumulates, and forms a close turf on the surface, and thus chokes up the plant.

†1589. INDIGOFERA. *W.* Indigo. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* —

10606 filifólia *W.*	naked-stalked		or	1	jl.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 104
10607 linifólia *W.*	Flax-leaved		or	1	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1792.	S	s.l	Rox. cor. 2.t.194
10608 psoraloides *W.*	long-piked		or		jl.s	R	C. G. H.	1758.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 476
10609 cándicans *W.*	white-leaved		or		my.s	R	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 198
10610 amœ'na *W.*	scarlet-flowered		or		mr.ap	Sc	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 300
10611 incána *W.*	hoary		or	2	my.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	
10612 sarmentósa *W.*	dwarf		or	½	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1786.	C	s.p	
10613 denudáta *W.*	smooth-leaved		or		my.jl		C. G. H.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 500
10614 trita *W.*	oval-leaved		or	1	jn.jl	Pk	E. Indies	1802.	C	s.p	
10615 microphýlla *Lam.*	small-leaved		or	½	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	
10616 coriácea *W.*	leathery-leaved		or	3	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	
10617 enneaphýlla *W.*	trailing		or	4	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1776.	C	s.p	Bur. ind. t. 55.f.1
10618 cytisoides *W.*	angular-stalked		or		jl.au	R	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 742
10619 stricta *W.*	upright		or	3	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	s.p	Jac. schœ.2.t 236
10620 hirsúta *W.*	hairy-leaved		or	3	...	Pu	E. Indies	1759.	C	s.p	Burm. zeyl. t. 14
10621 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved		or		jn.o	Pu	C G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 465
10622 austrális *W.*	Botany-Bay		or		mr.jn	Pk	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 149
10623 viscósa *W.*	clammy		or	1	jn.jl	Pu	E. Indies	1806.	C	s.p	Sert. han. 2. t. 12
10624 A'nil *W.*	West-Indian		clt	3	jl.au	Pu	W. Indies	1731.	C	s.p	
10625 tinctória *W.*	East-Indian		clt	3	jl.au		E. Indies	1731.	C	s.p	Rhe. mal. 1. t. 54
10626 argéntea *W.*	silver-leaved		clt	2	jl.au	Pu	W. Indies	1776.	C	s.p	L'Her. stirp.t.79
10627 endecaphýlla *W.*	eleven-leaved		el	4	jl.au	Sc	S. Leone	1823.	S	co	Bot. reg. 789
10628 stipulária *Link.*	large-stipuled		un	1½	...	...	C. G. H.	1824.	C	s.p	
10629 aphýlla *Link.*	leafless		un	1½	...	...	C. G. H.	1825.	C	s.p	

1590. TEPHRO'SIA. *P. S.* Tephrosia. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* —

10630 toxicária *P. S.*	Fish-Poison		clt	3	...	Pu	S. Amer.	1791.	S	p.l	Plum. ic. t. 135
10631 virginiána *Ph.*	Virginian		or	4	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1765.	C	s.p	Plu. alm.t. 23.f.2
10632 grandiflóra *P. S.*	Rose-colored		or	4	my.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot reg. 769
10633 stricta *P. S.*	straight-podded		or	3	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Scop. insub. 1.t.2
10634 pállens *P. S.*	pale-flowered		or	3	jn.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	C	p.l	
10635 villósa *P. S.*	villous		or	2	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1779.	S	p.l	Plu. alm. t.59.f.6
10636 piscatória *P. S.*	woolly		or	2	jn.jl	Pu	India	1778.	C	l.p	
10637 purpúrea *P. S.*	purple		or	2	jl.au	Pu	E. Indies	1768.	C	l.p	Burm. zeyl. t. 32
10638 capituláta *Link.*	capitellate		or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Owhyhee	1823.	C	co	
19039 lanceæfólia *Link.*	lance-leaved		or	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	.....	1820.	C	co	

1591. GALE'GA. *P. S.* Goat's-Rue.

10640 officinális *W.*	officinal		or	4	jn.s	B	Spain	1568.	D	co	Sc.ha.2.t.208.a.
β alba	*white-flowered*		or	4	jn.s	W	Spain	...	D	co	
10641 orientális *W.*	oriental		or	4	jn.au	W	Levant	1801.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2192
10642 caribæ'a *W.*	Caribean		or	3	jn.jl	Pa	Caribees	1786.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 125
10643 ochroleúca *W.*	sulphur-colored		or	3	...	Pa.Y	.....	1799.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 150
10644 mucronáta *Thunb.*	mucronate		or	2	jn.jl	Pa	C. G. H.	1823.	C	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1589. *Indigofera.* That is to say, a plant bearing *indigo.* The species are elegant little shrubs, free-flowerers, and of easy culture. Most of them will yield the dye, but those chiefly cultivated for this purpose are the I. Anil (*Alnyl*, Arab.), in the West Indies, and the I. tinctoria, argentea, and some other species in the East Indies. The indigo is one of the most profitable articles of culture in Hindustan; because an immense extent of land is required to produce but a moderate bulk of the dye; because labor and land here are cheaper than any where else; and because the raising of the plant and its manufacture may be carried on without even the aid of a house. The first step in the culture of the plant is to render the ground, which should be friable and rich, perfectly free from weeds, and dry if naturally moist. The seeds are then sown in shallow drills about a foot apart. The rainy season must be chosen for sowing, otherwise if the seed is deposited in dry soil, it heats, corrupts, and is lost. The crop being kept clear of weeds, is fit for cutting in two or three months, and this may be repeated in rainy seasons every six weeks. The plants must not be allowed to come into flower, as the leaves in that case become dry and hard, and the indigo produced is of less value; nor must they be cut in dry weather, as they would not spring again. A crop generally lasts two years. Being cut, the herb is first steeped in a vat till it has become macerated and parted with its coloring matter; then the liquor is let of into another, in which it undergoes the peculiar process of beating, to cause the fecula to separate from the water. This fecula is let off into a third vat, where it remains some time, and is then strained through cloth bags, and evaporated in shallow wooden boxes placed in the shade. Before it is perfectly dry, it is cut in small pieces of an inch square; it is then packed in barrels, or sowed up in sacks for sale. Indigo was not extensively cultivated in India before the British settlements were formed there; its profits were at first so considerable, that, as in similar cases, its culture was carried too far, and the market glutted with the commodity. The indigo is one of the most precarious of oriental crops; being liable to be destroyed by hail storms, which do comparatively little injury to the sugar-cane and other plants.

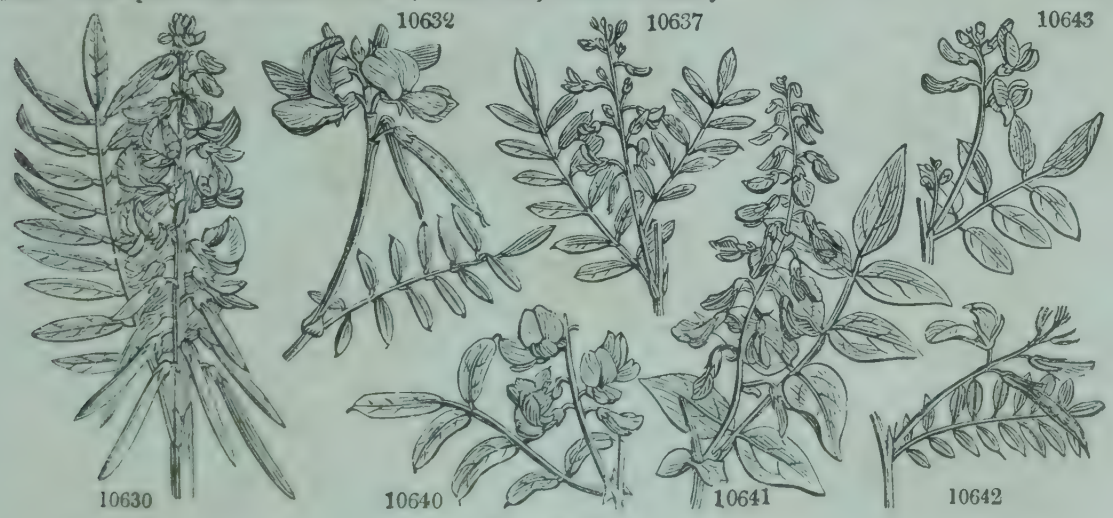
The indigo cultivated in the West Indies, thrives best in a free rich soil, and a warm situation, frequently refreshed with moisture. Having first chosen a proper piece of ground, and cleared it, hoe it into little

10606 Leaves simple filiform, Flowers racemose
10607 Leaves simple linear hoary, Pods globose
10608 Leaves ternate lanc. silky beneath, Racemes longer than leaf, Pods pendulous
10609 Leaves ternate lin. lanc. silky beneath, Racemes longer than leaf few-fl. Pods straight
10610 Leaves ternate oblong downy beneath, Racemes longer than leaf, Pods reflexed appressed
10611 Leaves ternate obovate silky beneath, Raceme term. long, Stem decumbent
10612 Leaves ternate, Leafl. ovate mucronate sessile, Pedunc. axill. about 2-fl. Branches filiform spreading
10613 Leaves ternate obcordate smooth, Racemes longer than leaf, Pods pendulous
10614 Leaves ternate ovate acute, Racemes short, Stem erect
10615 Leaves ternate obovate on short stalks, Pedunc. long filiform, Pods pendulous
10616 Leaves quinate obovate mucronate hairy, Stipules subulate, Pods straight smooth
10617 Leaves pinnate cuneate 7, Racemes as long as leaves, Pods 4-cornered 2-seeded
10618 Leaves pinnate 5 or 7 oblong narrowed at each end, Racemes longer than leaf
10619 Leaves pinnate 7 or 9 oblong downy beneath, Racemes about 5-flowered sessile, Stem straight
10620 Leaves pinnate of 4 or 5 pairs hoary beneath, Racemes length of leaves spiked, Pods 4-cornered villous
10621 Leaves pinnate linear, Racemes axillary, Stem shrubby downy
10622 Leaves pinnate smooth of many pairs oblong, Racemes shorter than leaf, Standard smooth
10623 Leaves pinnate of 6 pairs obovate strigose, Racemes shorter than leaf, Pods pendulous, Stem viscid
10624 Leaves pinnate oblong of 3 pairs, Racemes shorter than leaf, Pods falcate
10625 Leaves pinnated obl. smooth of 4 pairs, Racemes shorter than leaf, Pods round arcuate
10626 Leaves simple ternate and pinnate silky, Pods torulose pendulous
10627 Leaves pinn. obl. smooth, Racemes spiked shorter than leaf, Pods 4-cornered reflexed
10628 Stem muricate downy, Leafl. oval hairy, Stip. oval acute, Racemes longer than leaves
10629 Leaves about 3, Leafl. lanc. blunt mucronulate smooth deciduous, Petioles persistent

10630 Leafl. obl. lanc. blunt downy beneath, Raceme terminal long, Pods round spreading
10631 Pods falcate backwards compressed villous spiked, Calyxes woolly, Leafl. oval-obl. acuminate
10632 Leafl. obl. mucronate downy beneath, Stip. ovate acuminate, Raceme 4-fl. terminal, Pods pendulous
10633 Leafl. cuneate-obl. recurved mucronate villous beneath, Stipules subulate, Raceme few-fl.
10634 Pods straight spreading ciliated, Stip. subulate, Leafl. 9-11 obl. acute downy beneath
10635 Leafl. lanc. cuneate retuse silky beneath, Stip. setaceous, Pods falcate backwards villous pendulous
10636 Pods straight ascending villous, Stip. subulate, Pedunc. 2-edged, Leafl. obl. blunt
10637 Leafl. obl. cuneate emarg. mucronate smooth, Stip. subulate, Pods racemose straight ascending
10638 Leafl. inversely lanc. obtuse emarg. silky beneath, Racemes terminal short
10639 Leafl. inversely lanc. emarg. mucronate hairy, Stip. subulate, Racemes terminal

10640 Leafl. lanc. mucronate smooth, Stip. lanc. sagittate, Pods erect straignt

10641 Leafl. ovate acuminate smooth, Stip. ovate, Flowers cernuous
10642 Leafl. obl. acute downy beneath, Stip. subulate, Pods smooth racemose pendulous
10643 Leafl. ovate acute downy, Stip. subulate, Pods straight pendulous smooth racemose
10644 Leaves pinn. ovate mucron. villous, Stem erect, Branches downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

trenches, not above two inches, or two inches and a half in depth, not more than fourteen or fifteen inches asunder. In the bottom of these, at any season of the year, strew the seeds pretty thick, and immediately cover them. As the plants shoot, they should be frequently weeded, and kept constantly clean, until they spread sufficiently to cover the ground. Those who cultivate great quantities, only strew the seeds pretty thick in little shallow pits, hoed up irregularly, but generally within four, five, or six inches of one another, and covered as before. Plants raised in this manner, are observed to answer as well, or rather better, than the others; but they require more care in the weeding. They grow to full perfection in two or three months, and are observed to answer best when cut in full blossom. The plants are cut with reaping hooks, a few inches above the root, tied in loads, carried to the works, and laid by strata in the steeper. Seventeen negroes are sufficient to manage twenty acres of indigo; and one acre of rich land, well planted, will, with good seasons and proper management, yield five hundred pounds of indigo in twelve months, for the plant ratoons (i. e. it sends out stolones), and gives four or five crops a year; but must be replanted afterwards.

Indigo has long been cultivated in Spain, but is on the decline in that country, owing to the more favorable circumstances of the East and West Indies. It was tried in the south of France and Italy, during the Buonaparte dynasty, but found not worth following for the same reason.

Linn. *Typhoua*. From τυφος, ash-colored, in allusion to the color of the foliage. T. toxicaria is a spreading shrubby plant. The leaves and branches, well pounded, and thrown into a river or pond, very soon affect the water, and intoxicate the fish, so as to make them float on the surface, as if dead; most of the large ones recover after a short time, but the greatest part of the small fry perish on these occasions. It has been introduced to Jamaica, and cultivated there, on account of its intoxicating qualities. *Browne*.

1591. *Galega*. A name of unexplained meaning. Ruellius says, it is the word *Glaux*, Italianized! G. officinalis was formerly accounted cordial and sudorific, but is now out of repute. The species are handsome border flowers.

1592. PHA'CA. *W.*	Bastard Vetch.						*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 6—14.						
10645 bœ'tica *W.*	hairy	△	pr	4	jl	R	Spain	1640.	R	s.l	Moris. s. 2.t.8.f.1
10646 frígida *W.*	small	△	pr	1	jl	Y	Austria	1795.	R	s.l	Jac. aust. t. 166
10647 alpína *W.*	smooth-Alpine	△	pr	2	jl	Y	Austria	1759.	R	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 151
10648 austrális *W.*	trailing	△	pr	½	my.jn	B	S. Europe	1779.	R	s.l	Bot. cab. 490
10649 arenária *W.*	sand	△	pr	½	jl.au	B	Siberia	1796.	R	s.l	Pal.it.3. t.cc.f.1.2
10650 astragalína *P. S.*	procumbent	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W.B	N. Europe	1771.	R	s.l	Bot. cab. 429
1593. OXY'TROPIS. *Dec.* Oxytropis.							*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 12—21.						
10651 montána *Dec.*	mountain	△	pr	½	jl.au	Pu	Austria	1581.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 843
10652 Lambérti *Ph.*	Lambert's	△	pr	1	au.s	Pu	Missouri	1811.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2147
10653 uralénsis *P. S.*	silky	△	pr	¼	jl	Pu	Siberia	1800.	D	s.l	Pall. astrag. t. 42
10654 sórdida *P. S.*	hairy-mountain	△	pr	¼	my.au	Y.Pu	Scotland	...	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 466
Astrágalus uralen'sis E. B.											
10655 campéstris *Dec.*	field	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Pu	Germany	1778.	S	s.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.130
10656 uncáta *Dec.*	Aleppo	○	pr	1	jl.au	W	Aleppo	1768.	D	co	
10657 altáica *Dec.*	Altaic	△	pr	½	jl.s	B	Siberia	1802.	S	co	Pall. astrag. t.45
10658 cymbicárpos *Dec.*	boat-podded	○	pr	½	jl.au	Pa	Portugal	1800.	S	co	
10659 pilósa *Dec.*	pale-flowered	△	pr	½	jn.au	Pa.Y	Siberia	1732.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 544
10660 dealbáta *Dec.*	mealy	△	pr	¼	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1803.	D	s.l	Pal. ast.t.23.f.2,3
10661 defléxa *Dec.*	small-flowered	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1800.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 153
10662 dichóptera *Dec.*	pubescent	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1815.	D	s.l	Pall. astrag. t.38
1594. ASTRA'GALUS. *Dec.* Milk Vetch.							*Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 63—110.						
10663 christiánus *W.*	great-yellow	△	or	3	jl	Y	Armenia	1737.	D	s.l	Tourn. it.2.t.254
10664 tomentósus *W.*	downy-leaved	△	or	3	jl	Y	Egypt	1800.	C	p.l	Dec. astrag. t.29
10665 alopecuroídes *W.*	Fox-tail-like	△	or	2	jn.jl	L.Y	Spain	1737.	C	s.l	Pall. astrag. t. 8
10666 vulpínus *W.*	Fox-tail	△	or	2	jn.jl	L.Y	Siberia	1815.	C	s.l	Pall. astrag. t. 7
10667 narbonénsis *W.*	French	△	or	3	jn.jl	Pa.Y	S. Europe	1789.	C	s.l	Pall. astrag. t.10
10668 capitátus *W.*	headed	△	or	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	Levant	1759.	C	s.l	
10669 sulcátus *W.*	furrowed	△	pr	4	jl	L.B	Siberia	1785.	C	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 40
10670 melilotoídes *W.*	Melilot-like	△	pr	3	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1785.	C	co	Pall. astrag. t.41
10671 virgátus *W.*	twiggy		pr	3	my.au	Vi	Siberia	1806.	C	co	Pall. astrag. t.18
10672 tenuifólius *W.*	fine-leaved	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1780.	C	p.l	Sweet fl. g. 73
10673 as'per *W.*	rough Astracan	△	pr	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	Astracan	1796.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. t. 152
10674 galegifórmis *W.*	Goat's-Rue-lv.	△	or	2	jn.au	Y.G	Siberia	1729.	C	s.l	Pall. astrag. t.29
10675 chinénsis *W.*	upright Chinese	△	or	1	jn.jl	R	China	1795.	C	p.l	Linn. fil. dec. t.3
10676 viréscens *Dec.*	green-flowered	△	or	3	jn.jl	G.Y	Siberia	1737.	D	p.l	
10677 falcátus *Dec.*	sickle-podded	△	or	3	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Siberia	...	D	p.l	Dec astrag. t. 26
10678 uliginósus *W.*	marsh	△	or	2	jn.au	L.B	Siberia	1752.	D	p.l	Pall. astrag. t.26
10679 caroliniánus *W.*	Carolina	△	or	1½	jl.au	G.Y	N. Amer.	1732.	D	s.l	Dill. elt. t.39.f.45
10680 canadénsis *W.*	woolly	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1732.	D	s.l	Dodar.mem.t.64
10681 semibiloculáris *Dec.*	semibilocular	△	or	1½	jn.au	Pa.Y	Siberia	1804.	D	s.l	Dec. astrag. t.23
10682 Cícer *W.*	bladdered	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Europe	1570.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. t. 251
10683 carnósus *Ph.*	fleshy-podded	△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Louisiana	1811.	D	s.l	
10684 caryocárpus *B. reg.*	swelled-podded	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer.	1811.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 176
10685 glycyphýllus *W.*	sweet	△	or	3	jn.jl	Y G	Britain	ch.wo.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 203
10686 microphýllos *W.*	small-leaved	△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1773.	D	p.l	
10687 triméstris *W.*	Egyptian	○	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Egypt	1739.	S	co	Jac. vind. 2.t.174
10688 Búceras *W. en.*	horned	○	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	.....	1816.	S	co	
10689 hamósus *W.*	hook-podded	○	or	1	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Spain	1633.	S	co	Lam. ill.t.622.f.4
10690 canaliculátus *W. en.*	channel-podded	○	or	2	jn.jl	W	.....	1816.	S	co	
10691 contortuplicátus *W.*	wave-podded	○	or	1	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1764.	S	co	Pall. astrag. t. 79
10692 bœ'ticus *W.*	triang.-podded	○	or	3	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1759.	S	co	Bocc. sic. 7. t. 4
10693 Stélla *W.*	star-podded	○	or	½	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1658.	S	co	Plu. alm. t.79. f.4
10694 ægíceras *W. en.*	Goat's-horned	○	or	1	jl.au	Pa.Y	.....	1818.	S	co	
10695 brachycárpus *Bieb.*	short-fruited	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Caucasus	1820.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2335
10696 stipulátus *B. M.*	large-stipuled	△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Nepal	1822.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2380
10697 cruciátus *Link*	cruciate	○	or	1½	jn.jl	Vi	.....	1820.	S	s.l	
10698 verticilláris *W.*	whorled	△	or	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Siberia	1822.	D	s.l	
10699 sesámeus *W.*	Bird's-foot	○	or	1	jn.jl	Pa.B	S. Europe	1616.	S	s.l	Garid. prov. t.12
10700 annulláris *W.*	ring-podded	○	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Egypt	1800.	S	s.l	
10701 pentaglóttis *W.*	rough-Spanish	○	or	½	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1739.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 188
10702 epiglóttis *W.*	heart-podded	○	or	½	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1737.	S	s.l	Herm. lugd. t.77



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1592. *Phaca.* Φακη, or φακος, was the Greek name of the lentil; and was derived from φαγω, to eat. These are pretty herbaceous plants, with the habit of Astragalus.

1593. *Oxytropis.* From οξυς, pointed, and τροπις, a keel. A genus entirely resembling Astragalus in habit; but considered distinct by modern botanists.

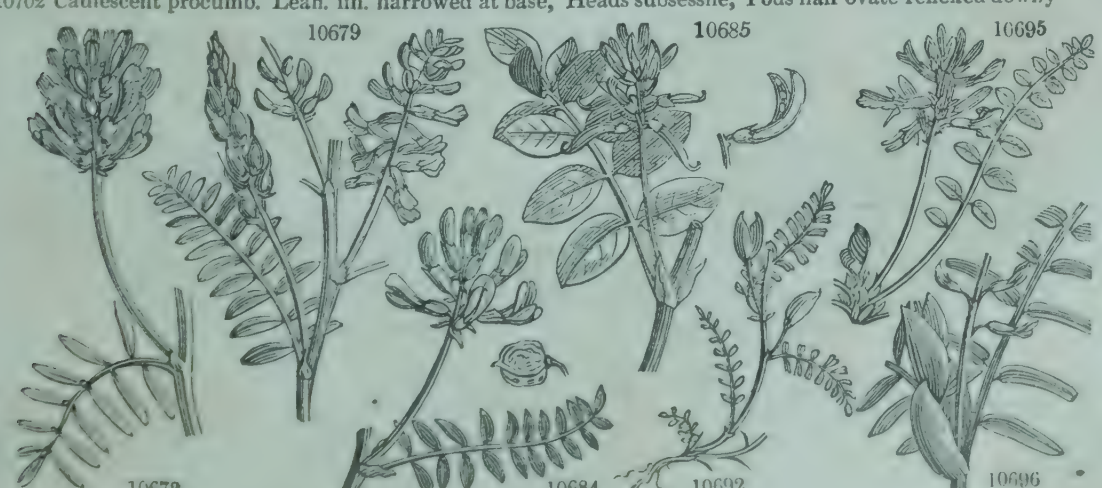
1594. *Astragalus.* This was a name given by the Greeks to one of their leguminous plants, but it is not known to which. The modern genus is composed of plants, the greater number of which are very orna-

10645 Erect hairy, Leafl. oval acute, Stip. lanc. Pods obl. cymbiform compressed
10646 Erect undivided, Leafl. 11 obl. blunt subciliated, Pods oblong inflated
10647 Erect branched downy, Leafl. in many pairs obl. lanc. blunt, Pods half ovate acute
10648 Branched ascending, Leafl. about 17 lanc. : the odd one subsessile, Alæ bifid
10649 Branched ascending smooth, Leafl. about 11 lin.-lanc. : the odd one subsess. Pods obovate inflated erect
10650 Caulescent procumb. Fl. pendulous racemose, Pods acute at each end hairy

10651 Stemless villous, Pods erect roundish-obl. villous acuminate with style half 2-celled
10652 Stemless silky, Leafl. 19 lanc. ellipt. acute at each end, Spikes capitate
10653 Stemless villous silky, Pods erect ovate cylindr. inflated 2-celled
10654 Stemless, Leafl. lanc. silky, Scape longer than leaf and calyxes silky, Heads few-fl. cernuous

10655 Stemless, Calyx and pods villous, Leafl. lanc. acute, Stem decumbent
10656 Stemless, Pods subulate hooked longer than leaf, Leafl. obcordate
10657 Stemless, Leafl. lanc. smooth, Scapes as long as leaves hairy, Flowers in obl. heads
10658 Stemless, Leafl. cuneiform retuse subsessile, Pods smooth, Flowers nearly apetalous
10659 Caulescent erect hairy, Leafl. lanc. acute, Spikes stalked longer than leaf, Pods subulate hairy
10660 Caulescent erect hairy, Leafl. 3-pair lanc. acute, Stip. obl. acun. Spikes stalked longer than leaf
10661 Caulescent ascending, Leafl. ovate lanc. deflexed hairy, Spikes stalked longer than leaf
10662 Caulescent diffuse downy, Stipules united, Wings emarg. Peduncles as long as leaf

10663 Caulescent erect, Leafl. ellipt. stalked, Stip. lin. subulate, Pedunc. about 3-fl. axill. clustered
10664 Caulescent erect, Leafl. roundish cordate sessile downy, Stip. ovate acuminate, Pedunc. 1-fl. axill
10665 Caulescent erect, Spikes cylindrical subsessile, Cal. and pods woolly
10666 Caulescent erect, Heads of flowers stalked globose, Pods 4-seeded inclosed in woolly calyx
10667 Caulescent erect, Heads of flowers sessile axill. short, Corolla larger than calyx
10668 Caulescent erect, Heads globose, Pedunc. very long, Leafl. emarginate
10669 Caulescent erect striated, Leafl. lin. lanc. smooth, Stip. lanc. Racemes longer than leaf
10670 Caulescent erect panicled, Leaves of 2 or 3 pair linear cuneate retuse smooth, Racemes filiform
10671 Caulescent erect shrubby, Leaves in 6 pairs lin. lanc. hoary, Racemes long spiked
10672 Caulescent erect, Leafl. linear lanc. Spikes obl. stalked longer than leaf, Standard twice as long as alæ
10673 Caulescent erect rough, Leafl. lin. lanc. Spikes stalked longer than leaves straight, Pods 3-cornered
10674 Caulescent erect straight smooth, Leafl. ellipt. blunt, Fl. racemose pendulous, Pods 3-cornered smooth
10675 Caulescent erect straight smooth, Leafl. ellipt. blunt, Fl. racemose pendulous, Pods inflated rugose
10676 Caulescent erect smooth, Leafl. lanc. acute, Racemes longer than leaf, Pods falc. acute pendulous
10677 Caulescent erect, Peduncles as long as leaves, Leaflets 33-41, Pods about 3-cornered arcuate
10678 Caulescent erect, Leafl. obl. downy, Spikes stalked, Bractes obl. length of calyx
10679 Caulescent erect, Leafl. obl. downy beneath, Spikes stalked, Bractes lanc. length of peduncle
10680 Caulescent diffuse, Pods subcylindrical mucronate, Leafl. naked beneath
10681 Pedunc. as long as leaves, Leafl. 33-41 scarcely downy, Pods 3-cornered bowed nodding
10682 Pedunc. as long as lvs. Leafl. smoothish obl. blunt mucro. Stip. lanc. Racemes stalked longer than leaf
10683 Pedunc. as long as lvs. silky-white, Leafl. 21 ellipt. smooth above, Spikes subsessile, Pods fleshy
10684 Pedunc. longer than leaf, Fl. erect closely spiked, Pods half 2-celled
10685 Caulescent prostrate, Leafl. smooth ovate mucronate blunt, Stip. ovate-lanceolate
10686 Caulescent erect spread. Leafl. ov. hairy, Stip. solitary opp. the lvs. 2-parted, Spikes stalked long. than leaf
10687 Caulescent, Scapes 2-fl. Pods hooked subulate with 2-keels
10688 Caulescent prostrate, Leafl. ellipt. cuneate emarg. Racemes few-fl. Peduncles longer than leaf
10689 Caulescent procumbent, Leafl. cuneate emarg. Stip. ov. Racemes few-fl. stalked shorter than leaf
10690 Caulescent erect, Leafl. obl. retuse, Fl. axill. sol. subsessile, Pods deeply channelled
10691 Caulescent procumbent downy, Leafl. obovate emarg. Racemes stalked arcuate twisted
10692 Caulesc. procumb. Leafl. obl. blunt mucro. Spikes stalked few-fl. shorter than lvs. Pods obl. hooked at end
10693 Caulescent diffuse, Heads stalked lateral, Pods straight subulate mucronate
10694 Caulescent diffuse, Leafl. ellipt. emarg. Racemes few-fl. stalked shorter than leaf, Pods hooked
10695 Stemless, Leaves ellipt. downy, Scapes racemose longer than leaf, Pods obovate the length of calyx
10696 Caulescent, Leaflets oval-oblong or obovate smooth, Stipules very large leafy
10697 Stem decumb. Leafl. obl. downy, Pedunc. axill. few-fl. Pods arcuate with elevated veins
10698 Stemless, Leafl. subulate 4 whorled pilose, Scapes spiked longer than leaf, Lower flowers remote
10699 Caulescent diffuse, Heads subsessile lateral, Pods erect subulate with a reflexed point
10700 Caulescent diffuse, Pods subulate incurved smooth, Leafl. obovate
10701 Caulescent procumb. Leafl. obl. retuse, Heads stalked shorter than leaf, Pods half ovate squamose at end
10702 Caulescent procumb. Leafl. lin. narrowed at base, Heads subsessile, Pods half ovate reflexed downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in detail. A glycyphyllos is the largest of the European species. The leaves are sweet, with a mixture of bitterness, and do not seem to be agreeable to cattle; at least the plant, in its wild state, is left untouched; otherwise it might have been desirable to cultivate it.

A. Tragacantha was formerly considered as the plant yielding the gum Tragacanth of commerce; but Olivier (*Voyage dans l'Empire Ottoman*, v. 342. pl. 44.) discovered that it was generally procured from A. verus. It is probable that both species, and perhaps some others, yield this gum. A. verus is a native of the north

10703 hypoglóttis *W.*	purple-mountain	△	or	¼	jn.jl	Pu	Britain	sa.hea.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 274
10704 austríacus *W.*	Austrian	△	or	½	jn.jl	Pa.B	Austria	1640.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 2. t. 195
10705 fruticósus *W.*	woody		or	1½	jn.jl	Vi	Siberia	1804.	D	s.l	Pall. astrag. t.19
10706 arenárius *W.*	sand	△	or	1	jn.jl	B	Germany	1798.	D	s.l	Retz. obs. 3. t. 3
10707 leucophæ'us *W.*	dwarf-white	△	or	¼	my.au	W	.....	1776.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 111
10708 depréssus *W.*	depressed	△	or	¼	my.jn	W	Europe	1772.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 680
10709 leontínus *Jac.*	Lion's-tail	△	or	½	my.jn	B	Austria	1816.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 432
10710 Glaux *W.*	small-Spanish	○	or	½	jn.jl	Pu	Spain	1596.	S	s.l	Clus. hist.2.t.241
10711 sínicus *W.*	Chinese-annual	○	or	½	jl.au	Pu	China	1763.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1350
10712 álbidus *W.*	white-Italian	△	or	½	jl.au	W.Y	Europe	1737.	D	s.l	Pl.rar.hun.1.t.40
10713 Onobrýchis *W.*	purple-spiked	△	el	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Austria	1640.	D	s.l	Jac. aus. 1. t. 38
10714 Laxmánni *W.*	Laxmann's	△	or	1	jn.au	B	Siberia	1804.	D	s.l	Jac. vind. 3. t. 37
10715 physódes *W.*	inflated	△	or	¾	jn.jl	Pu	Siberia	1759.	D	s.l	Dec. astrag. t. 48
10716 halicácabus *Lam.*	bladdered	△	or	½	jn	Pa.Y	Armenia	1806.	D	s.l	Schreb.decad.t.3
10717 caprínus *W.*	goat-scented	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Barbary	1683.	D	s.l	Mor.hi.2. t.24.f.3
10718 longiflórus *W.*	long-flowered	△	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Tartary	1806.	D	s.l	Pall. astrag. t.80
10719 monspessulánus *W.*	Montpelier	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	France	1710.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 375
10720 incánus *W.*	hoary	△	or	½	jn.jl	Pu	Montpel.	1759.	D	s.l	
10721 exscápus *W.*	hairy-podded	△	or	⅛	my.jl	Y	Hungary	1787.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t.561
10722 tragacanthoides *W.*	Armenian	△	or	½	my.jl	Y	Armenia	1791.	D	s.l	Bu.cen 3.t.38.f.2
10723 aristátus *W.*	awned		or	1	my.jl	Pu	Pyrenees	1791.	D	s.l	Pall. astrag. t. 3
10724 Tragacántha *W.*	gt.Goat's Thorn		or	1	my.jl	Pa.Y	S. Europe	1640.	C	s.p	Dend. brit. 84
10725 Potérium *W.*	sm.Goat'sThorn		or	½	jnj.l	W	Levant	1640.	C	s.p	Park. theat. f. 2

1595. BISER'RULA. *W.* Hatchet Vetch. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.

10726 Pelecinus *W.*	bastard	○	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 622

1596. DA'LEA. *P. S.* Dalea. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 9—19.

10727 Cliffortiána *W.*	Vera Cruz	○	pr	1½	jl.au	B	Vera Cruz	1737.	S	co	Linn. cliff. t. 22
10728 alopecuroides *W.*	Fox-tail	○	pr	1	jl.au	Pa.B	Missisippi	1812.	S	co	Mich. am. 2. t.38
10729 aúrea *Ph.*	golden	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Louisiana	1811.	D	co	
10730 laxiflóra *Ph.*	loose-flowered	△	pr	6	jl.au	W	Louisiana	1811.	D	co	
10731 enneaphýlla *W.*	nine-leaved	▣	pr	5	jl.au	Pk	W. Indies	1772.	S	co	
10732 citriodóra *W.*	leafy	▣	or	1	o.n	Pk	N. Spain	1780.	S	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 271
10733 Lagópus *W.*	downy-spiked	▣	or	4	o.n	Vi	Mexico	1780.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 86
10734 mutábilis *W.*	changeable	▣	or	1½	o.n	Pu	Mexico	1818.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2486
10735 bicolor *W. en.*	two-colored	▣	or	2	o.n	Y.B	S. Amer.	1817.	C	co	Hook. ex. fl. 43

†1597. PSORA'LEA. *W.* Psoralea. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 28—62.

10736 pinnáta *W.*	wing-leaved	▣	or	6	my.jl	B	C. G. H.	1690.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 474
10737 odoratis'sima *W.*	fragrant	▣	or	6	my.jl	Pa.B	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.229
10738 verrucósa *W.*	warted	▣	or	3	my.au	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.226
10739 aculeáta *W.*	prickly	▣	or	4	jn.jl	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2158
10740 bracteáta *W.*	oval-spiked	▣	or	4	jn.jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1731.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 446
10741 spicáta *W.*	long-spiked	▣	or	4	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 411
10742 aphýlla *W.*	leafless	▣	or	2	jn.jl	B	C. G. H.	1790.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1727
10743 multicaúlis *W.*	many-stalked	▣	or	3	au.o	W.B	C. G. H.	1793.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ. 2.t.230
10744 tenuifólia *W.*	fine-leaved	▣	or	2	mr.jl	W.B	C. G. H.	1793.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ. 2.t.225
10745 decúmbens *W.*	trailing	▣	or	2	ap.my	W.B	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l	Bot. cab. 282
10746 hírta *W.*	hairy	▣	or	3	my.au	W.B	C. G. H.	1713.	C	p.l	Jac. schœ.2.t.228
10747 Stáchydis *W.*	Stachys-leaved	▣	or	3	ap.my	Br	C. G. H.	1793.	C	s.l	
10748 répens *W.*	creeping	▣	or	1½	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	
10749 bituminósa *W.*	bituminous	▣	or	4	ap.s	Pa.B	S. Europe	1570.	C	p.l	Lam. ill.t. 614.f.1
10750 glandulósa *W.*	Mexican tea	▣	or	4	my.au	Pa.B	Peru	1770.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 990
10751 pedunculáta *B. reg.*	flat-headed	▣	or	3	o.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1815.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 223
10752 palæstína *W.*	Palestine	▣	or	2	ap.s	Vi	Levant	1771.	S	p.l	Jac. vind.2.t.184



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of Persia, flowering in July and August. It rises two or three feet only in height, on a stem about an inch in thickness; with many branches closely crowded together, and covered with imbricated scales and spines, formed from the petioles of the former year. The leaves, which scarcely exceed half an inch in length, are composed of six, seven, or eight pairs of opposite, villous, stiff, pointed leaflets; and the mid-rib is terminated with a sharp yellowish point. The flowers are small, yellow, and proceed from the axillæ of the leaves with cottony bractes. The calyx is five-toothed, and shorter than the corolla, which is papilionaceous. The gum exudes in summer, more or less copiously according to the heat of the weather, in tortuous filaments, which are allowed to dry on the plant before being collected. A large portion of the Tragacanth collected in Persia, is sent to India, Bagdad, Bassorah, and Russia. But what we receive is sent to Aleppo, whence it is exported, packed in cases.

Good gum Tragacanth is inodorous; impressing a very slightly bitter taste as it dissolves in the mouth. Its mucilage differs from that of acacia gum, in being precipitated by the superacetate of lead, and oxymuriate of tin; and not by silicated potass (*Bostock. Nich. Journ.* lviii. 30.), or the oxysulphate of iron. Medically it is de-

10703 Caulescent procumb. Leafl. obl. blunt, Spikes ov. stalked longer than leaf, Pods erect ovate channelled
10704 Caulescent procumb. Leafl. lin. trunc. emarg. Racemes stalked longer than leaf, Wings of cor. bifid
10705 Caulescent erect. Lvs. 7 pairs obl. bluntish subpubescent, Heads few-flowered stalked, Pods obl. villous
10706 Caulescent branched prostrate, Leafl. lin. lanc. silky complicate, Racemes 6-fl longer than leaf
10707 Caulescent procumb. Leafl. obcordate silky beneath, Racemes stalked as long as leaves
10708 Subcaulescent procumb. Leafl. obovate. Racemes shorter than petiole, Pods round lanc. reflexed
10709 Caulescent decumb. Leafl. ellipt. blunt, Spikes obl. stalked longer than leaf
10710 Caulescent diffuse, Heads stalked imbricated ovate, Fl. erect, Pods ovate callous inflated
10711 Caulescent prostrate, Umbels stalked, Pods prismatical 3-cornered erect subulate at end
10712 Caulescent diffuse hoary, Leaves 5 pairs, Leafl. ellipt. blunt, Spikes stalked longer than leaf
10713 Caulescent diffuse, Pedunc. spiked, Standard twice as long as flower
10714 Caulescent procumb. Spikes long, Pods oblong 3-cornered furrowed mucronate villous
10715 Stemless, Leafl. ov. glauc. Scapes longer than leaf, Fl. capitate, Pods inflated membranous smooth
10716 Stemless smooth, Calyxes bladdery contracted at mouth
10717 Stemless, Leafl. ov. obl. acute hairy, Scapes racemose erect twice as short as leaf, Pods ovate villous
10718 Stemless, Leafl. ellipt. retuse somewhat hairy, Scapes racemose few-fl. twice as short as leaf
10719 Stemless, Leafl. ellipt. blunt, Scapes racemose declinate longer than leaf, Standard long
10720 Stemless, Scapes decumb. Leafl. ovate subsessile downy beneath, Pods hoary
10721 Stemless, Leafl. obl. blunt hairy, Flower somewhat stalked aggregate, Cal. appressed hairy
10722 Nearly stemless, Fl. numerous radical subsessile
10723 Petioles spiny, Leafl. obl. mucro. hairy, Pedunc. very short about 4-fl. Cal. teeth setaceous
10724 Petioles spiny, Leafl. ellipt. hoary, Pedunc. about 4-fl. as long as leaves, Cal. teeth ovate
10725 Petioles spiny, Leafl. obl. hoary, Pedunc. very short 2-flowered

10726 The only species

10727 Pentandrous, Spikes obl. stalked terminal, Bractes length of cal. Leaves in 6 pairs lin. cuneate retuse
10728 Pentandrous, Spikes cylindric. stalked term. Bractes shorter than cal Lvs. in 10 pairs ellipt. retuse mucr.
10729 Spikes obl. term. sol. Lvs. about 3 pair obl. and obovate obtuse
10730 Spikes long panicled, Lvs. about 4 pairs linear
10731 Decandrous, Spikes capitate stalked axillary, Leaves in 4 pairs obl. blunt
10732 Decandrous, Spikes capitate stalked term. Lvs. in 10 pairs obovate
10733 Decandrous, Spikes cylindr. terminal, Lvs. of 15 pairs lanc. blunt
10734 Decandrous, Spikes cylindr. terminal, Lvs. of 10 pairs obcordate
10735 Decandrous, Spikes term. long, Lvs. of 5 pairs obovate

10736 Lvs. pinn. of 2 pairs lin. Pedunc. axill. 1-fl.
10737 Lvs. pinn. of 7 pairs lin.-lanc. Pedunc. 1-fl. axillary
10738 Lvs. pinn. and tern. lanc. Pedunc. axill. 1-3-flowered, Branches warted
10739 Lvs. tern. cuneiform recurve mucronate, Flowers axillary solitary approximated
10740 Lvs. tern. obovate recurve mucro. with pellucid spots, Spike term. capitate, Bractes ciliated
10741 Lvs. tern. obovate recurve mucronate dotted beneath, Spike terminal oblong
10742 Lvs. of the stem and branches ternate and simple; of the branchlets none, Stipules imbricated
10743 Upper lvs. simple; rest ternate, Leafl. lin. lanc. mucronate, Pedunc. axill. clustered capitate
10744 Upper lvs. simple; rest ternate, Leafl. lin. lanc. mucro. Pedunc. axill. solitary
10745 Leaves tern. lanc. cuneate with a recurved mucro. Pedunc. axill. aggregate
10746 Leaves tern. obovate with a recurved mucro, Pedunc. axill. solitary
10747 Leaves tern. stalked obl. mucro. Spikes terminal interrupted, Calyxes villous
10748 Leaves tern. obovate emarg. Stem creeping, Flowers in umbels
10749 Leaves tern. Leafl. ov.-lanc. Petioles downy smooth, Spikes capitate stalked axillary
10750 Leaves tern. Leafl. ov.-lanc. acum. Petioles rough, Racemes axillary
10751 Leaves ternate silky beneath, Pedunc. axillary about twice as long as leaves, Heads depressed involucred
10752 Leaves tern. ovate, Petioles downy sulcate, Spikes capitate stalked axillary



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

mucent, and may answer the purposes of the acacia gum; being even better adapted for allaying tickling cough, and absorbing the fauces in catarrhal affections, owing to its great viscidity. It is chiefly, however, employed for pharmaceutical purposes. (*Thomson's London Dispensatory*, 187.) The seeds of A. boticus are roasted, ground, and used as a substitue for coffee in Hungary.

1686. *Inserrata.* From *bis*, twice, and *serrula*, a little saw. The pods are toothletted on each edge.

Pelecinon was the name given by the Greeks to the plant called by the Latins *Securidaca.*

1687. *Dalea.* Named after Thomas Dale, an English botanist, who lived in the beginning of the last century. There was another Dale, an author of a Pharmacologia. These are pretty little plants, with the aspect of Psoralea.

1687. *Psoralea.* From *ψωραλεος*, warted, on account of the numerous little tubercles with which most of the species are covered. The species are chiefly low shrubs; some of them are ornamental, and all are of easy culture and propagation by young cuttings in sand or seeds, which they produce in abundance. P. esculenta, the breadroot of America, is cultivated in Missouri, and other parts of that country. In this climate it will

10753	americána *W.*	Madeira	or	¾	jl.au	Pu	Madeira	1640.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.297
10754	capitáta *W.*	headed	or	2	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1793.	S	p.l	
10755	corylifólia *W.*	Hazel-leaved	or	2	jn.jl	Vi	India	1739.	C	p.l	Bot mag. 665
10756	esculénta *Ph.*	Bread-root	clt	3	jn.jl	B	Missouri	1811.	C	p.l	Pursh.amer.t.22
10757	cuspidáta *Ph.*	large-rooted	or	3	jn.jl	Pu	Louisiana	1811.	C	p.l	
10758	Lupinéllus *Ph.*	small-flowered	or	2	jn.jl	B	Carolina	1812.	C	p.l	
10759	melilotoïdes *Mich.*	Melilot-like	or	3	au	Vi	Carolina	1814.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2063
10760	arbórea *B. M.*	tree	or	6	my	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1814.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2090
10761	onobrýchis *Nutt.*	rough-podded	or	3	au	Pu	N. Amer.	1818.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 453
10762	divaricáta *W. en.*	divaricating	or	3	au	Pu	S. Amer.	1820.	C	p.l	
10763	pubéscens *W. en.*	downy	or	2	au	B	Mexico	1825.	C	p.l	

*1598. MELILO'TUS. *J.* Melilot. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 16—25.

10764	cærúlea *P. S.*	blue	m	3	au.s	L.B	Germany	1562.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2283
10765	índica *P. S.*	Indian	un	2	jn.au	W	India	1680.	S	co	Plu.alm.t.45.f.4
10766	rugulósa *W. en.* *M. parviflora* Desf.	white-Indian	un	3	jn.au	W	India	1798.	S	co	
10767	messanénsis *P. S.*	Sicilian	un	3	jn.au	Y	Sicily	1680.	S	co	
10768	polónica *P. S.*	Polish	un	2	jn.au	L.Y	Poland	1778.	S	co	
10769	macrorhíza *P. S.*	long-rooted	un	3	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1801.	D	co	Pl.rar.hun.1.t.26
10770	dentáta *P. S.*	toothed	un	3	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1802.	D	co	Pl.rar.hun.1.t.46
10771	officinális *W. en.*	common	ec	1	jl.s	Y	Britain	bus. pl.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1340
10772	vulgáris *W. en.*	white-flowered	un	3	jl.s	W	Europe	...	S	co	
10773	Kochiána *W. en.*	smooth-podded	un	3	jn.s	Y	Germany	1816.	S	co	
10774	Petitpierreána *W.en.*	rough-podded	un	2	jn.s	W	Germany	1816.	S	co	
10775	itálica *P. S.*	Italian	un	2	jn.au	Y	Italy	1596.	S	co	Camer.hort. t.29
§10776	crética *P. S.*	Cretan	un	1½	jn.au	Y	Candia	1713.	S	co	Ban.prodr.t. 142
10777	ornithopodioïdes *P. S.*	Bird's-foot	un	1	jn.jl	R	Britain	bar.hea.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1047
10778	mauritánica *Schousb.* *M. suicáta* P. S.	Moorish	un	2	jn.jl	Y	Barbary	1798.	S	co	
10779	hamósa *Link.*	hooked	un	1		Y	Tauria	1824.	S	co	Bux.ce.2.t.44.f.1

1599. LUPINAS'TER. *Ph.* Bastard-Lupine. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 1.

10780	pentaphýllus *Ph.*	five-leaved	cl	1½	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1741.	D	co	Bot. mag. 879

1600. TRIFO'LIUM. *J.* Trefoil. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 60—140.

10781	reflexum *W.*	reflexed	pr	1	jn.au	Pu	Virginia	1794.	D	s.l	
10782	angulátum *W.*	angular	pr	1⅓	jn.au	R	Hungary	1803.	S	s.l	Pl.rar.hu.1.t.27
10783	strictum *W.*	upright	pr	1	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1805.	S	s.l	Pl.rar.hu. 1.t. 37
10784	hýbridum *W.*	mule	pr	¾	jl.au	Pu	Europe	1777.	D	s.l	Mic.ge.t.25.f.2.6.
10785	Micheliánum *P. S.*	Italian	pr	⅓	jl.au	Pu	Italy	1815.	S	s.l	Mi.n.g.pl.t25.f.2
10786	cæspitósum *W.*	turfy	pr	⅓	jn.au	Pu	Switzerl.	1815.	D	s.l	Vill.delph. 3.t.41
10787	répens *W.*	white Clover	ag	1½	my.s	W	Britain	mea.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1769
10788	comósum *W.*	tufted	pr	⅓	jn.jl	W	America	1798.	D	s.l	
10789	alpínum *W.*	Alpine	pr	½	jn.au	Pu	Italy	1775.	D	co	Pon. bald. t. 340
10790	palléscens *P. S.*	pale	pr	1	jn.au	Pu	Carinthia	1804.	D	s.l	Mic. ge. t. 25. 3
10791	subterráneum *W.*	subterraneous	pr	⅛	my	W	England	bar.he.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1048
10792	globósum *W.*	globular	pr	1	jn.au	Pu	Levant	1713.	S	s.l	
10793	Cherléri *W.*	hairy	pr	½	my.jn	Pu	Montpel.	1750.	S	s.l	Barr. ic. 859
10794	pictum *W.*	painted	or	1	jl.au	Pu	.....	1800.	S	s.l	
10795	lappáceum *W.*	burr	pr	⅛	jn.au	W	Montpel.	1787.	S	s.l	
10796	diffúsum *W*	diffuse	pr	⅛	jl.au	Pu	Hungary	1801.	S	s.l	Pl.rar. hu. 1.t.50



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

grow in the open air, but requires the protection of a frame to produce abundant crops of roots, which are used like those of the potatoe in the countries where it is a native. (*Pursh. Amer.* t. 22.)

1598. *Melilotus.* From *Mel*, honey, and *Lotus.* These plants are similar to the Lotus, and are the favorite resort of bees. M. officinalis is the chief ingredient in flavoring the Gruyère cheese. This cheese no doubt owes its chief excellence to the mixture of herbs in the mountain pasturage which surrounds the valley of Gruyère, but partly also to the flowers and seeds of this plant, which are bruised and mixed with the curd before it is pressed.

1599. *Lupinaster.* That is to say, *Lupine-like.* A pretty little herbaceous plant, with bright flowers.

1600. *Trifolium.* A plant with three leaves; the τριφυλλον, of the Greeks, *trêfle*, of the French, and *trefoil*, of the English. This genus includes the two most valuable herbage plants adopted in European agriculture, the white and red clover. Notwithstanding all that has been said of the superiority of lucern to clover, and of the excellence of saint-foin, and various Leguminosæ of the pea kind, yet the red clover for mowing, and the white species for pasturage, are, and probably ever will be, found to excel all other plants in these respects. The yellow clover, T. procumbens, and the cow or meadow clover, T. medium, are also in cultivation, but are far inferior to the others. The meadow clover is a useful addition to the white sort in laying down permament pastures; the yellow grows on poor soils, but the herbage is not much liked by cattle. The soil best adapted for clover is a deep sandy loam, which is favorable to its long tap-roots: but it will grow in any soil, provided it be dry. So congenial is calcareous matter to clovers, that the mere strewing of lime on

10753 Leaves tern. roundish ovate repand at end, Spikes interrupted axillary
10754 Leaves tern. and simple linear, Head terminal
10755 Leaves simple ovate somewhat toothed, Spikes ovate
10756 Leaves digitate quinate lanc. unequal flat entire villous, Spikes axillary dense
10757 Leaves digitate quinate obovate mucro. entire, Spikes axillary dense
10758 Leaves digitate quinate very narrow, Spike few-flowered, Pods ovoid
10759 Leaves 3 lanc. Spikes obl. Bractes with long points, Pods round rugose
10760 Leaves pinnated of 5 pairs, Leaflets linear lanceolate, Pedunc. axillary 1-fl. longer than leaf
10761 Leaves ternate, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate somewhat downy, Racemes 1-sided on long stalks
10762 Leaves ternate lanc. smooth, Spikes interrupted stalked axill. longer than leaf
10763 Leaves tern. ovate-obl. downy, Spikes interrupted stalked axill. shorter than leaf

10764 Racemes obl. stalked, Stipules lanc. membranous
10765 Pods racemose naked smooth mucronate 1-seeded
10766 Pods racemose about 4-seeded oblong rugose, Leaflets ellipt. toothed

10767 Pods 1-seeded ovate acute naked rugose, Racemes shorter than leaf
10768 Pods racemose naked 2-seeded lanceolate
10769 Pods racemose naked rugose 1-seeded, Stems and branches ascending, Leafl. linear
10770 Pods racemose naked 2-seeded somewhat rugose acute, Stipules toothed at base
10771 Pods racemose naked 2-seeded rugose acute, Stipules lanc. subulate undivided
10772 Pods racemose naked 1-seeded rugose obovate acute, Stipules setaceous
10773 Pods racemose naked 2-seeded smoothish ovate acute compressed, Stipules toothed
10774 Pods racemose naked 1-seeded rugose obovate, Stipules setaceous
10775 Pods racemose naked 2-seeded rugose blunt, Leaflets entire
10776 Pods racemose naked 2-seeded membranous oval, Stem nearly erect
10777 Pods naked 8-seeded about 3 times as long as calyx, Stems declinate
10778 Pods 1-seeded obovate blunt naked rugose, Racemes longer than leaf, Stems diffuse

10779 Pods racemose naked compressed 1-seeded nerved hooked, Stipules subulate

10780 Heads halved, Leaves quinate sessile

10781 Heads in fruit reflexed, Pods 3-seeded
10782 Heads umbelled: in fruit reflexed, Pods 4-seeded, Stem angular with furrows flexuose
10783 Heads globose, Pods 2-seeded, Cal. the length of corolla, Leafl. serrulate, Stipules rhomboid
10784 Heads umbelled, Pods 4-seeded, Teeth of cal. nearly equal, Leafl. ovate-obl. emarg. serrulate
10785 Heads umbelled stalked, Teeth of cal. subulate equal, Leafl. obcord. serrate
10786 Heads umbelled, Pods 4-seeded, Teeth of calyx equal, Leafl. obovate blunt serrated
10787 Heads umbelled, Pods 4-seeded, Teeth of calyx nearly equal, Leafl. ovate obl. emarg. serrulate
10788 Heads in globose umbels imbricated, Standards deflexed persistent, Pods 4-seeded
10789 Heads umbelled, Scape naked, Pods 2-seeded pendulous, Leaves linear lanc.
10790 Heads umbelled, Pods 2-seeded, Teeth of cal. unequal, Leafl. obovate blunt toothed
10791 Heads villous 5-flowered, Central tuft reflexed rigid wrapping up the fruit
10792 Heads villous globose, Upper calyxes without florets
10793 Heads villous globose terminal solitary, Teeth of calyx setaceous longer than corolla
10794 Heads villous globose terminal solitary, Teeth of calyx setaceous shorter than corolla
10795 Heads subglobose hispid, Teeth of calyx subulate as long as cor. Leafl. obovate retuse
10796 Spikes roundish ovate villous, Teeth of calyx unequal setaceous as long as corolla



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

some soils will call into action clover-seeds, which it would appear have lain dormant for ages. At least this appears the most obvious way of accounting for the well-known appearance of white clover in such cases.

The climate most suitable for the clovers, as of most plants natives of Europe, is one neither very hot nor very dry and cold. Most leguminous plants delight both in a dry soil and climate, and warm temperature; and the clover will be found to produce most seed under such circumstances; but as the production of seed is only in some situations an object of the farmer's attention, a season rather moist, provided it be warm, is always attended by the most bulky crops of clover herbage.

The time of sowing seeds is generally the spring, during the corn-seed time, or from February to May; but they may also be sown from August to October; and when they are sown by themselves, that is, unaccompanied by any corn crop, this will be found the best season, as the young plants are less liable to be dried up and impeded in their progress by the sun, than when sown alone in spring, and remaining tender and unshaded during the hot and dry weather of July.

The manner of sowing is almost always broad-cast. When sown with spring corn, clover and grass-seeds are usually put in immediately after the land has been pulverized by harrowing in the corn-seed, and are sometimes covered by one course more of the harrows; or, if the corn is drilled, the small seeds are sown [illegible] immediately before or after hand-hoeing; and the land is then finished by a course of the harrows.

In the operation of sowing, some consider it best to sow the clover and rye-grass separately, alleging that the weight of the one seed and lightness of the other, are unfavorable to an equal distribution of both.

10797	nóricum *Pers.*	alpine	✱	O	pr	½	jl.au	W	Al. of Eur.	1821.	S	s.l	
10798	híspidum *Desf.*	hispid		O	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Barbary	1817.	S	s.l	Desf.atl.t.209.f.1
10799	malacánthum *Link.*	soft-flowered		O	pr	1	jl.au	Pa	.....	1824.	S	s.l	
10800	saxátile *W.*	rock	♆	◑	pr	⅓	my.jl	Pu	Switzerl.	1816.	S	s.l	All. ped. t 59.f.3
10801	rúbens *W.*	long-spiked	♆	△	pr	2	jn.s	D.R	S. Europe	1633.	D	co	Jac. aust. 4 t.385
10802	praténse *W.*	common Clover	♆	△	ag	2	my.s	Pu	Britain	me.pa.	D	h.l	Eng. bot. 1770
10803	pensylvánicum	*W.en.* Buffalo Clover	♆	△	pr	1½	jn.s	R	N. Amer.	1811.	D	l.p	
10804	médium *W.*	Cow-grass	♆	△	ag	2	jn.jl	Pu	England	dr.pa.	D	h.l	Eng. bot. 190
10805	alpéstre *W.*	oval-spiked	♆	△	pr	1	jl	D.P	Europe	1789.	S	co	Jac. aust.5. t.433
10806	bracteátum	*W. en.* large-bracted	♆	◑	pr	1	jn.jl	Pu	Morocco	1804.	S	s.l	
10807	pannónicum *W.*	Hungarian	♆	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W.Y	Hungary	1752.	S	co	Jac. obs. 2. t. 42
10808	canéscens *W.*	gray	♆	△	pr	1	my.jn	W.Y	Caucasus	1803.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1168
10809	marítimum *W.*	teasel-headed		O	pr	½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Britain	sal.m.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 220
10810	squarrósum *W.*	various-leaved		O	pr	½	jl	Pa.pu	Spain	1640.	S	s.l	Mor.hi.2.t.13.f.1
10811	incarnátum *W.*	flesh-colored		O	pr	1	jl	F	Italy	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 328
10812	pállidum *W.*	pale-flowered		O	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1803.	S	s.l	Pl.rar. hu. 1.t.36
10813	ochroleúcum *W.*	sulphur-colored	♆	△	pr	1	my.jl	Sul	England	dr.pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1224
10814	angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved		O	pr	1½	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.l	Barr. ic. t. 698
10815	lasiocéphalum *Link.*	woolly-leaved		O	pr	1½	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1823.	S	co	
10816	arvénse *W.*	Hare's-foot		O	w	1	jl.au	F	Britain	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 944
10817	stellátum *W.*	starry	✱	O	pr	½	jl	Pu	England	so.co.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1546
10818	clypeátum *W.*	oriental		O	pr	1	jn.au	W.Y	Levant	1711.	S	s.l	Alp. exot. t. 306
10819	álbidum *W.*	white		O	pr	1½	jl.au	W	.....	1796.	S	s.l	
10820	scábrum *W.*	rough	✱	O	pr	½	my.jn	W	Britain	san.fi.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 903
10821	glomerátum *W.*	round-headed	✱	O	w	½	jn	Pk	England	gra.pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1063
10822	striátum *W.*	soft-knotted		O	w	½	jn	Pu	Britain	bar.gr.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1843
10823	alexandrínum *W.*	Egyptian		O	pr	1	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Egypt	1798.	S	s.l	
10824	suffocátum *W.*	suffocated	✱	O	w	¼	jn.jl	W	England	sea sh.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1049
10825	involucrátum *W.*	involucrated		O	pr	1	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Morocco	1802.	S	co	
10826	spumósum *W.*	bladdered	✱	O	un	¼	jn.jl	R	France	1771.	S	s.l	
10827	resupinátum *W.*	resupinate	✱	O	un	¼	jn.jl	Pu	Germany	1713.	S	s.l	Barr. ic. t. 872
10828	recúrvum *P. S.*	recurved		O	or	3	jn.il	W	Hungary	1805.	S	s.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.165
10829	tomentósum *W.*	woolly	✱	O	pr	¾	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.l	Mag. mons t.264
10830	fragíferum *W.*	Strawb.-headed	✱	△	w	¼	jl.au	F	England	moi.p.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1050
10831	montánum *W.*	mountain	♆	△	or	1	jl.au	W	Europe	1786.	D	co	Flor. dan. t. 1172
10832	bádium *P. S.*	villous-stalked	♆	△	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Pyrenees	...	D	s.l	Barr. ic. 1024
10833	spadíceum *W.*	bay-colored	♆	△	pr	½	jn.au	Br	Europe	1778.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 557
10834	speciósum *W.*	large-flowered	✱	△	el	1	jn.jl	Pu	Candia	1752.	D	s.l	
10835	agrárium *W.*	golden		O	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	Europe	1815.	D	s.l	Flor. dan. t. 558
10836	procúmbens	*H. K.* Hop	✱	O	ag	1	jn.jl	Y	Britain	dr.pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 945
10837	mínus	*H. K.*	✱	O	w	⅕	jn.jl	Y	Britain	gra.gr.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1256
10838	filifórme *W.*	slender-yellow	✱	O	w	½	my.jl	Y	Britain	gra.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1257
10839	phleoídes *W.*	Cats'-tail-head.		O	un	⅕	my.jl	W.Y	Spain	1818.	S	co	
10840	stríctum *L.*	upright		O	pr	½	my.jl	W	Spain	1805.	S	co	Mic. gen. t.25.f.7

1601. LO'TUS. *W.* Bird's-Foot Trefoil. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 24—60.

10841	édulis *W.*	esculent	✱	O	clt	½	jl.au	Y	Italy	1710.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 157
10842	peregrínus *W*	flat-podded	✱	O	pr	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1713.	S	s.l	Scop. del. 1. 6



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

The quantity of seed varies from eight to fourteen pounds per acre, according to the intention of the crop, the quantity of grass-seeds sown, &c. The after culture of clover and rye-grass consists chiefly of picking off any stones or rather hard bodies which may appear on the surface in the spring succeeding that in which it was sown, and cutting out by the roots any thistles, docks, or other large grown weeds. After this, the surface should be rolled once to smooth it for the scythe. This operation is best performed in the first dry weather of March. Some give a top-dressing of soot, gypsum, common lime, peat, or wood-ashes, at this time or earlier; gypsum has been particularly recommended as a top-dressing for clovers and the other herbage legumes, because as their ashes afford that substance in considerable quantities, it appears to be a necessary ingredient of their food.

The taking of the clover, or clover and rye-grass crop, is either by cutting green for soiling, by making into hay, or by pasturing. It is observed in *The Code of Agriculture*, that it is a most important point to ascertain, in what cases cutting or feeding is most beneficial. If fed, the land has the advantage of the dung and urine of the pasturing stock; but the dung being dropt in irregular quantities, and in the heat of summer, when it is devoured by insects, loses much of its utility. If the dung arising from the herbage, whether consumed in soiling, or as hay, were applied to the land in one body and at the proper season, the operation would be more effectual. The smother of a thick crop, continued for any time upon the ground, greatly tends to promote its fertility; and it has been pretty uniformly found, after repeated trials, upon soils of almost every description, that oats taken after clover that has been cut, either for soiling or hay, is superior to the crop taken after clover pastured by sheep.

The produce of clover-hay, without any mixture of rye-grass, on the best soils, is from two to three tons per acre, and in this state in the London market it generally sells twenty per cent. higher than meadow-hay, or

10797 Spikes term. globose hairy subsessile, Leafl. oval entire and stem densely villous
10798 Heads villous globose term. solitary, Teeth of calyx setaceous shorter than cor. Leafl. obovate entire
10799 Stem flexuose hairy, Leafl. obcord. hairy, Cal. camp. lined
10800 Leaves obovate hirsute, Heads lateral and terminal minute, Stem erect
10801 Spikes cylindr. obl. Teeth of cal. villous; lower as long as monopetalous unequal cor.
10802 Spikes dense ovate, Stipules awned, Leafl. oval nearly entire
10803 Leafl. ovate ellipt. blunt entire, Stipules awned, Spikes ovate cylindr. solitary dense
10804 Spikes lax subglobose sol. Stipules subulate, Leafl. ellipt. finely serrulate, Stems branched flexuose
10805 Spikes dense subglobose twin, Stipules setaceous, Leafl. lanc. finely serrulate, Stems quite simple
10806 Spikes ovate conical dense sol. sessile, Corolla monopetalous, Leafl. ovate blunt
10807 Spikes dense obl. ellipt. solitary, Leafl. obl. lanc. entire emarg. vill. Stem simple straight
10808 Spikes ovate lax sol. Leafl. obovate emarg. villous, Stem simple ascending
10809 Spikes subglobose dense, Leafl. obovate lanc. serrulate at end hairy
10810 Spikes obl. somewhat hairy, Lower tooth of cal. very long reflexed, Stem herbaceous erect
10811 Spikes obl. villous blunt leafless, Leafl. roundish obcordate ovate crenate villous
10812 Spikes sol. roundish, Stipules membranous, Leafl. roundish, Edge of corolla bearded inside
10813 Spikes villous elliptical, Stem erect branched downy, Leafl. obl.: lower obcordate
10814 Spikes vill. conical obl. Teeth of cal. setaceous nearly equal, Leafl. linear
10815 Stem erect hairy, Leafl. linear, Calyx hairy with lanc. subulate spreading teeth
10816 Heads very hairy subcylindrical, Cal. teeth setaceous longer than the cor. Leafl. narrow obovate
10817 Spikes hairy ovate, Calyxes much spreading, Stem diffuse, Leafl. obcordate
10818 Spikes ovate, Calyxes spreading: lower tooth very large lanc. Leafl. obovate
10819 Spikes subglobose stalked, Cal. spreading: lower tooth subulate linear, Leafl. oblong
10820 Heads term. and axill. sess. ov. Cal. teeth unequal narr. lanc. rigid at length recurved, Leafl. obcor. serru.
10821 Heads round axill. sessile, Teeth of cal. equal subulate spreading rigid, Leafl. obovate serrulate
10822 Heads term. and axill. ov. subsol. subsess. Cal. striat. hairy with unequal straight teeth. Leafl. obcor. nearly
10823 Heads obl. stalked, Cal. vill.: teeth subul. unequal, Upper lvs. opp. Leafl. ellipt. toothletted [entire pubesc.
10824 Heads sessile lateral roundish smoothish, Teeth of cal. lanc. acute recurved longer than cor.
10825 Heads orbicular stalked in a round toothed involucre, Stipules awned
10826 Heads ovate, Cal. in fruit ovate ventricose smooth, Comm. involucre membranous 5-leaved
10827 Heads roundish, Cor. resupinate, Cal. of fruit inflated membranous downy, Leafl. obovate acute
10828 Heads ov. obl. Cal. of fruit inflated naked, Branches recurved, Leafl. setaceous serrulate
10829 Heads round, Cal. of fruit inflated membranous downy, Teeth obliterated [creep. Leafl. obcord. serrated
10830 Heads upon long stalks round. Cal. after flow. inflat. membran. pubesc.: two of teeth setaceous reflex. Stems
10831 Spikes about 3 somewhat imbricated, Standard subulate withering, Cal. naked
10832 Spikes round imbr. Standard deflexed persistent, Leafl. obcord. serrate, Stem hirsute
10833 Spikes oval imbr. Vexillum deflexed persistent, Leafl. obovate: intermediate sessile
10834 Spikes obl. with reflexed flowers, Standard roundish flat toothletted persistent, Stem flexuose
10835 Spikes oval imbr. Standard deflexed persistent, Teeth of cal. subulate unequal smooth
10836 Spikes oval imbr. Standard deflexed persistent sulcated, Stems procumbent, Leafl. obovate [upwards
10837 Spikes capit. hemisphærical, Pedunc. straight, Standards smoothish, Stems procumb. Petiole lengthened
10838 Heads lax of few-fl. Pedunc. capillary flexuose, Standards smooth, Stems procumb. Leafl. subsessile
10839 Heads obl. Cal. teeth subulate unequal rigid spreading, Leafl. obl. nearly entire emarg.
10840 Heads ellipt. Pods 2-seeded, Cal. length of cor. Leafl. lanc. blunt serrulate

10841 Pods subsolitary gibbous incurved
10842 Pods subbinate compressed lin. cernuous, Leafl. obovate hairy, Stem procumbent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

clover and rye-grass mixed. The weight of hay from clover and rye-grass varies according to the soil and the season, from one to three tons per English acre, as it is taken from the tramp-ricks; but after being stacked, and kept till spring, the weight is found to be diminished twenty-five or thirty per cent.

The value of clover and rye-grass hay, in comparison with the straw of beans or pease, may be in the proportion of three to two; and with the finest straw of corn crops, in the proportion of two to one. One acre of red or broad clover will go as far in feeding horses or black cattle, as three or four of natural grass. And when it is cut occasionally, and given to them fresh, it will probably go still much farther, as no part of it is lost by being trod down.

The saving of clover seed is attended by considerable labor and difficulty. Clover will not perfect its seeds, if saved for that purpose early in the year; therefore it is necessary to take off the first growth either by feeding or with the scythe, and to depend for the seed on those heads that are produced in the autumn.

The produce in seed may generally be from three to four or five bushels per acre, when perfectly clean, weighing from two to three hundred weight. But there is great uncertainty in the produce of clover-seed, from the lateness of the season at which it becomes ripe; and the fertility of the soil is considerably impaired by such a crop. Yet the high value of the seed is a great inducement to the saving of it, in favorable situations.

T. incarnatum is sometimes sown as a border flower.

100 *Lotus*. Name, in Greek. There were three sorts of Lotus distinguished by the ancients; viz their tree lotus, which was our *Zizyphus lotus*, the *marsh* lotus, which was our Nymphæa lotus, and the *herbaceous* lotus, which appears to have been the present genus.

The pods of L. edulis are still eaten in Candia, by the poorer inhabitants. Lotus rectus has by some been

10843 glaúcus *W.*	glaucous	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	s.l		
10844 anthylloídes *V.*	Anthyllis-like	pr	¾	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	S	s.l	Vent.malm. t.92	
10845 angustíssimus *W.*	narrow-podded	pr	1	jl.au	Y	France	1683.	S	s.l	Bauh. hist. 2. f.2	
10846 grácilis *W. & K.*	slender	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Hungary					
10847 diffúsus *W.*	slender-podded	pr	1½	my.jn	Y	England rocks.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 925	
10848 coimbrénsis *W.*	Portugal	pr	¼	jn.jl	W	Portugal	1800.	S	s.l		
10849 arábicus *W.*	red-flowered	pr	½	jl.s	Pk	Arabia	1773.	S	s.l	Jac. vind. 2.t.155	
§10850 austrális *H. K.*	New Holland	el	2	my.s	Pk	N. S. W.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1365	
10851 Dioscóridis *W.*	Dioscorides's	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Crete	1658.	S	s.l	Al.ped. l.t.59.f.1	
10852 ornithopodioídes *W.*	claw-podded	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Sicily	1683.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 163	
10853 jacobæ'us *W.*	dark-flowered	or	2	ja.d	D.Br	C.Verd.Is.	1714.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 79	
β lúteus	*yellow-flowered*										
10854 créticus *W.*	silver-leaved	pr	1½	jn.s	Y	Levant	1680.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 156	
10855 ténuis *W. & K.*	slender	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	p.l	Waldst. & Kit.t.	
10856 hirsútus *W.*	hairy	pr	2	jn.au	W	S. Europe	1683.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 336	
10857 réctus *W.*	upright	pr	3	jn.au	F	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	Mor. s.2.t.18.f.13	
10858 odorátus *H. K.*	sweet-scented	ft	1½	jn.au	Y	Barbary	1804.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 1233	
10859 pedunculátus *W.*	long-peduncled	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Spain	1814.	D	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 164	
10860 májor *E. B.*	greater	ag	1½	jn.au	Y	Britain	w.sh.g.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 2091	
10861 corniculátus *E. B.*	common	ag	1½	jn.au	Y	Britain	pas.	D	co	Eng bot. 2090	
10862 cytisoídes *W.*	downy	pr	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1752.	D	co	All.ped. l.t.20.f 1	
10863 parviflórus *Desf.*	small-flowered	un	1	jl.au	Y	Barbary	1810.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 211	
10864 Gebélia *Vent.*	Aleppo	ed	1	my.jn	Pk	Aleppo	...	D	co	Vent. cels. t. 57	

1602. TETRAGONO'LOBUS. *Roth.* Tetragonolobus. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 4.

10865 marítimus *Roth.*	sea	or	1	my.o	Y	Europe	1683.	D	co	Fl. dan. 800	
10866 siliquósus *Roth.*	square-podded	or	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1683.	D	co	Jac. aust. 4.t.361	
10867 édulis *Link.*	Winged-Pea	clt	1	jl.au	D.R	Sicily	1796.	S	co	Bot. mag. 151	
Lotus tetragonolobus W.											
10868 conjugátus *Link.*	twin-podded	or	1	jl.au	Y	Montpel.	1754.	S	s.l		

1603. TRIGONEL'LA. *W.* Fenugreek. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 19—32.

10869 ruthénica *W.*	small	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1741.	S	p.l	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 8	
10870 platycárpos *W.*	round-leaved	un	1	jn.s	W	Siberia	1741.	S	co	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 9	
10871 hýbrida *P. S.*	hybrid	un	1	jn.s	W.Y	France	1806.	S	s.l		
10872 polycérata *W.*	broad-leaved	un	1	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.l		
10873 hamósa *W.*	Egyptian	un	¾	jl.au	Y	Egypt	1640.	S	s.l	Alp. ægypt.t.124	
10874 spinósa *W.*	thorny	un	½	jl.au	Y	Candia	1710.	S	s.l	Lam.ill.t. 611.f.2	
10875 corniculáta *W.*	horse-shoe	ft	½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1597.	S	s.l	Mor. s.2 t.16.f.11	
10876 monspelíaca *W.*	Montpelier	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Montpel.	1710.	S	s.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.142	
10877 pinnatífida *W.*	cut-leaved	un	½	jn.au	Y	Spain	1801.	S	s.l	Cav. ic. 1. t. 38	
10878 Fœ'num-græ'cum *W.*	common	ec	2	jn.au	Y	Montpel.	1597.	S	co	Sch.s.ha.2.t.211	
10879 esculénta *W. en.*	esculent	clt	1½	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1815.	S	s.l		
10880 índica *W.*	Indian	un	1	jn.au	Y	E. Indies	1793.	S	s.l	Plu.alm.t.200.f.7	
10881 striáta *L.*	striated	un	1	jn.au	Y	Abyssinia	1800.	S	co		
10882 cancelláta *Desf.*	cancellate	un	¾	jn.jl	Y	.....	1823.	S	co		
10883 ténuis *Bieb.*	slender	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Tifliz	1824.	S	co		
10884 flexuósa *Bieb.*	flexuose	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Tifliz	1820.	S	co		
10885 calliceras *Bieb.*	neat-podded	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Tifliz	1823.	S	co		
10886 elongáta *Link.*	long	un	¾	jn.jl	Y	.....	1823.	S	co		
10887 gladiáta *Bieb.*	sword-podded	un	½	ap.my	W	Tauria	1825.	S	co		
T. prostrata Dec.											

1604. DORYC'NIUM. *W.* Dorycnium. *Leguminosæ Sp.* 2—3.

10888 monspeliénse *W.*	shrubby	or	3	jl.s	W	S. Europe	1640.	S	p.l	Par. thea.360.f.	
10889 herbáceum *W.*	herbaceous	or	2	jn.s	W	S. Europe	1802.		co	Vil. dauph 3.t 4	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

supposed the Cytisus of Virgil, but, as other contend, without sufficient foundation. Lotus jacobæus is a valuable greenhouse plant, as flowering all the year. L. major and corniculatus are very suitable to sow with white clover and cow-grass, in laying down lands to permanent pasture. Dr. Henderson has written a good deal in their favor; Miller is against them; but Sinclair, in his work on the British Grasses, found it a valuable ingredient in meadows, especially where the soil was rather moist. (*See Ency. of Agr.* p. iii. b. 6.) *Gebelia* is the Arabic name (*Gébélié*) of the species to which it has been applied.

1602. *Tetragonolobus.* From τετρας, four, γωνια, an angle, and λοβος, a bean, in allusion to the four wings of the pods. Tetragonolobus edulis is now a popular border annual, on account of its curious pods; but it was formerly an esculent legume, these pods being used like those of the kidney bean, by the poor of Sicily and Spain.

1603. *Trigonella.* From τρεις, three, and γωνια, an angle. The standard of the flower is flat, and the keel very small and narrow, which gives the flower a triangular appearance. T. fœnum-græcum, a plant cultivated by the Romans, is still occasionally employed in the agriculture of the south of Europe. The seeds have a strong

10843 Pods subbinate cylindr. smooth, Leafl. subcuneif. fleshy hoary, Stip. leaf-shaped
10844 Heads few-fl., Leafl. and bractes 3-leaved subspatulate
10845 Pods subbinnate lin. straight erect, Stem erect, Pedun. alternate
10846 Pods subternate round subulate straight, Cal. cil. Leafl. obl. Stem erect
10847 Pedunc. about 1-fl. Stem much branched decumb. Pods round straight very slender
10848 Pedunc. about 1-fl. Stem branched procumb. Leafl. obovate smooth, Pods lin. compressed
10849 Pods cylindr. awned, Pedunc. 3-fl. Bractes 1-leaved
10850 Heads few-fl. with bractes, Leafl. and stipules obovate cuneate equal, Pods cylindr. smooth
10851 Pods round torulose, Pedunc. 3-fl. Bractes 3-leaved
10852 Pods usually in threes arcuate compressed, Stems diffuse
10853 Pods usually in threes, Stem herbaceous erect, Leafl. linear

10854 Pods usually in threes, Stem half-shrubby, Leaves silky shining
10855 Pods about 4 rounded awned, Stem branched, Leafl. lin. lanc. smooth
10856 Heads roundish, Stem erect hairy, Pods ovate
10857 Heads roundish, Stem erect smooth, Pods straight smooth
10858 Hairy, Heads halved, Bractes 1-leaved, Pods straight torulose mucronate
10859 Heads depressed on long stalks, Leafl. obl. lanc. acuminate, Stipules ovate
10860 Heads depressed many-fl. Pods spreading cylindr. Claws of carina linear
10861 Heads depressed, Stems decumb. Legumes cylindr. spreading
10862 Heads halved, Stem diffuse much branched, Leaves downy
10863 Heads halved, Pods obl. compressed, Cal. as long as cor. Bractes 1-leaved
10864 Pods straight cylindr. mucronate, Stems decumb. smooth, Pedunc. few-fl.

10865 Pods solitary, Leaves smooth, Bractes lanceolate
10866 Pods solitary, Leaves procumb. Leaves downy beneath
10867 Pods solitary, Bractes ovate, Intermediate leaflets somewhat toothed

10868 Pods in pairs, Bractes oblong ovate

10869 Pods stalked heaped obl. lin. straight, Leafl. obl. truncate mucronate
10870 Pods stalked heaped pendulous oval compressed, Leaflets roundish
10871 Pods stalked compressed ovate veiny, Leafl. cuneiform nearly entire smooth
10872 Pods subsessile heaped erect straightish long linear, Pedunc. not awned
10873 Pods stalked racemose hooked round, Pedunc. spiny longer than leaflet
10874 Pods stalked heaped declinate subfalcate compressed, Pedunc. spiny very short
10875 Pods stalked heaped declinate subfalcate, Pedunc. long somewhat spiny
10876 Pods sessile heaped arcuate divaricating inclined short, Pedunc. mucronate unarmed
10877 Pods sessile about 3 linear nearly erect, Leaves truncate cuneate pinnatifid toothed
10878 Pods sessile straight nearly erect a little falcate acuminate
10879 Racemes stalked, Common pedunc. longer than leaf, Pods linear falcate heaped pendulous
10880 Pods sessile subsolitary subfalcate, Leaflets entire
10881 Pods stalked longer than leaf, Leaves streaked
10882 Pods stalked umbelled erect incurved, Leafl. cuneate serrate, Stem much branched
10883 Pods about 4 arcuate erect, Pedunc. unarmed: when in flower as long as leaf, Leafl. cuneate
10884 Pods about 6 arcuate erect wavy torulose, Pedunc. unarmed: when in fl. longer than leaf, Leafl. cuneate
10885 Pods stalked heaped declinate falcate furrowed, Pedunc. awned longer than leaf
10886 Pedunc. very short spiny, Pods short curved upwards
10887 Pods subsessile nearly erect falcate acuminate downy Stem spreading

10888 Leafl. linear lanc. acute, Teeth of calyx ovate
10889 Leafl. obate blunt, Teeth of calyx ovate



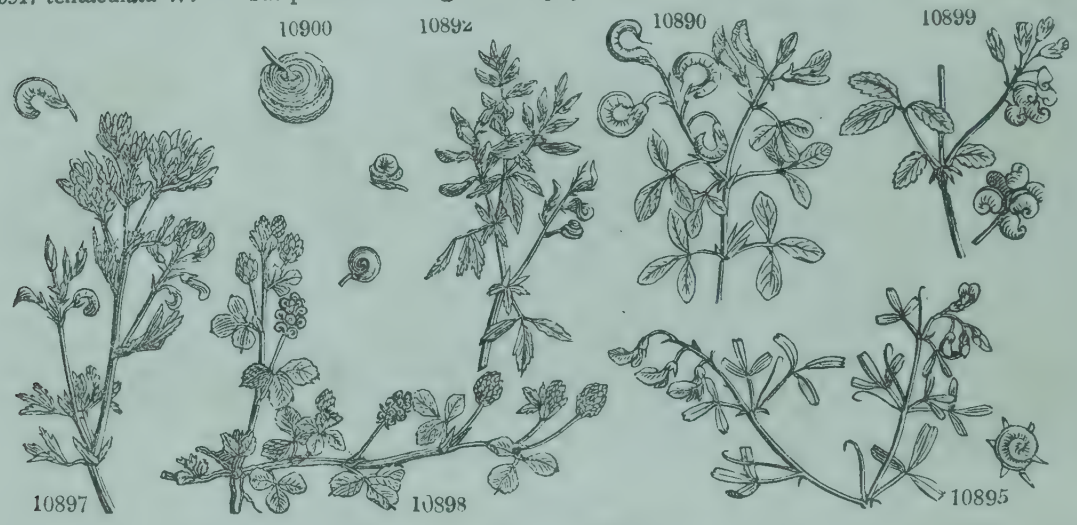
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

disagreeable smell, and an unctuous farinaceous taste, accompanied with a slight bitterishness. An ounce renders a pint of water thick and slimy. To rectified spirit, they give out the whole of their distinguishing smell and taste, and afterwards to water a strong flavorless mucilage. These seeds are never given internally, their principal use being in cataplasms and fomentations, for softening, maturating, and dispersing tumours; and in emollient glysters. They were also an ingredient in the *oleum e mucilaginibus*; but this has no longer a place in the pharmacopœia. *Woodville* and *Lewis*. They are used by grooms and farriers for horses. Fenugreek has not been cultivated in any quantity for use in England, because it is an uncertain crop, occasioned by the inconstancy of our weather.

1864 *Dorycnium*. The Greek name of an herb, supposed to be the Convolvulus Dorycnium of the moderns. The plant now called by the name has no resemblance to that of the ancients. *D. hirsutum* is a beautiful half-hardy shrub, well deserving cultivation.

1605. MEDICA'GO. *W.* Medick. *Leguminosæ.* *Sp.* 40—76.

10890	arbórea *W.*	Moon-Trefoil	☘	⎵	or	8	my.n	Y	Italy	1596.	C	s.l	Lob. ic.2.p.46.f.2
10891	cretácea *W. en.*	shrubby	♃	○	cu	4	jl	Y	Tauria	1805.	C	s.l	
10892	sativa *W.*	Lucern	♃	△	ag	2	jn.jl	V	England	me.pa.	D	r.m	Eng. bot. 1749
10893	glomeráta *W. en.*	clustered	♃	△	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	Italy	...	D	s.l	
10894	glutinósa *Bieb.*	clammy	♃	○	cu	½	jn.jl	Y	Tauria	...	S	co	
10895	prostráta *W.*	prostrate	♃	△	cu	¾	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1793.	D	s.l	Jac. hor.vin.t.89
10896	brachycárpa *Bieb.*	short-podded	♃	○	cu	½	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Tiflis	1823.	S	co	
10897	falcáta *W.*	yellow	♃	△	ag	2	jl	Y	England	bor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1016
10898	lupulína *W.*	Nonesuch	♃	○	ag	1	my.au	Y	Britain	pas.	S	co	Eng. bot. 971
10899	obscúra *W.*	doubtful	♃	○	cu	1	jl.au	Y	.....	1734.	S	co	Ret.ob. 1.p.24.t.1
10900	orbiculáris *W.*	flat-podded	♃	○	cu	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1688.	S	co	Moris.s.2.t.15.f.1
10901	margináta *W. en.*	margined	♃	○	cu	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1816.	S	co	
10902	élegans *W.*	elegant	♃	○	cu	1	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1680.	S	co	Moris.s.2.t.15.f.4
10903	scutelláta *W.*	Snail	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1562.	S	co	Moris.s.2.t.15.f.3
10904	Hélix *W.*	many-fl.-Snail	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	.....	1816.	S	co	
10905	tornáta *W.*	smooth-podded	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1658.	S	co	
10906	turbináta *W.*	Turban	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1680.	S	co	Moris.s.2.t.15.f.5
10907	tuberculáta *W.*	wart-podded	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1658.	S	co	Moris.s.2.t.15.f.6
10908	aculeáta *W.*	spiny	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	.....	1802.	S	co	
10909	granadénsis *W. en.*	Spanish	♃	○	cu	¾	jn.au	Y	Spain	1816.	S	s.l	Jac. coll. t. 15.f.2
10910	Múrex *W.*	prickly	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	.....	1802.	S	s.l	
10911	intertéxta *W.*	hedgehog	♃	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1629.	S	co	Moris.s.2.t.15.f.7
10912	ciliáris *W.*	fringed	♃	○	cu	1	jl.au	Y	France	1686.	S	co	
10913	carstiénsis *W.*	creeping-rooted	♃	△	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	Carinthia	1789.	D	co	Bot. mag. 909
10914	maculáta *W.*	spotted	♃	○	cu	1½	my.jn	Y	England	gra.pa.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1616
10915	coronáta *W.*	crowned	♃	○	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1600.	S	s.l	Mor.s.2.t. 15.f.16
10916	apiculáta *W.*	tufted	♃	○	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1800.	S	s.l	
10917	tentaculáta *W.*	bur-podded	♃	○	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	...	S	co	Gært. sem. t.155



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

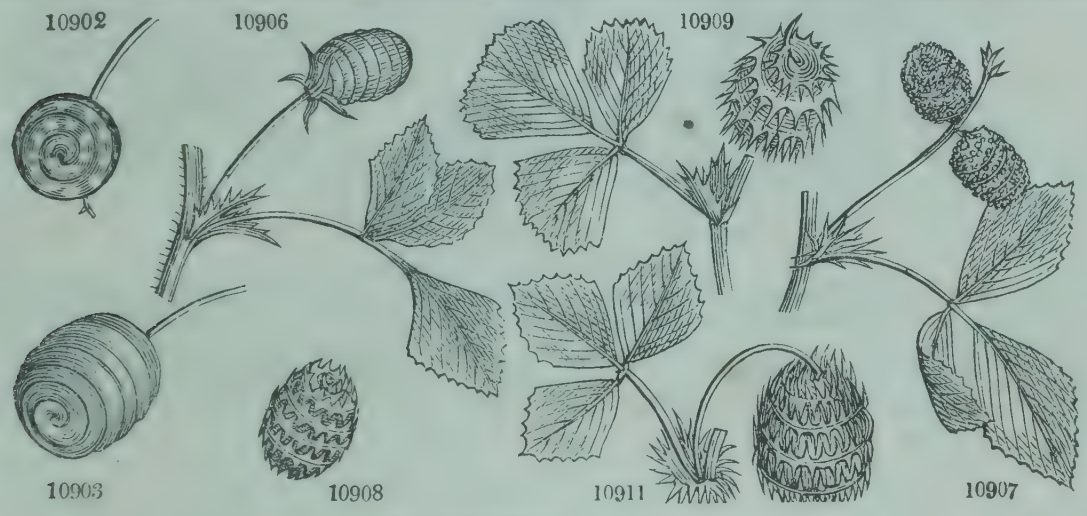
1605. *Medicago.* A native of the country of the *Medes*, whence this plant was brought to Greece during the expedition of Darius. M. arborea, the Cytisus of the ancients, flowers great part of the year, and when sheltered is seldom destitute of flowers. In the open air it begins to flower in April, and continues till December. Those flowers which appear early in summer, will have the seeds ripe in August, or the beginning of September, and the others will ripen in succession. It grows in great plenty in Abruzzo, and many parts of the kingdom of Naples, where the goats feed upon it; and with their milk abundance of cheese is made there. It also abounds in several of the islands in the Archipelago, where the Turks use the wood to make handles for their sabres; and the caloyers, or Greek monks, form their beads of it. In old shrubs, the heart is of a dark color, and hard like ebony.

According to Miller, this shrub bids the fairest of any to be the Cytisus of Virgil, Columella, and the other ancient writers on husbandry; and being celebrated by them as an excellent fodder, has been recommended for cultivation here. But however useful it may be in Candia, Rhodes, Sicily, Abruzzo, and other dry warm countries, yet it will never thrive in England, (where we have also many plants of this leguminous tribe far more succulent than this,) so as to be of any real advantage; for in severe frost it is very subject to be destroyed, or at least so much damaged, as not to recover its former verdure before the middle or end of May; (and even after a mild winter, it will generally appear injured by our cold spring winds, even at that season; so that it cannot be of any use here for early spring fodder.) Besides, the shoots will not bear cutting above once in a summer, and then will not be of any considerable length: and the stems growing very woody, the cutting of it will be very troublesome. Upon the whole, therefore, it is not worth the trial; though in hot, dry, rocky countries, where few other plants will thrive, it may be cultivated to great advantage. But, however unfit Tree Medick may be for use as fodder in England, yet for the beauty of its hoary leaves, abiding all the year, together with its long continuance in flower, it deserves a place in every good garden and plantation, with shrubs of the same growth. (*Dict. in loco, and Martyn's Virgil.*)

M. sativa, *Foin de Bourgogne*, Fr., *Alfalfa*, Span, and *Lucerne*, Eng., (from the Languedoc pâtois *Lauserda*), is a deep rooting perennial plant, sending up numerous small and tall clover-like shoots, with blue or violet spikes of flowers. It is highly extolled by the Roman writers; it is also of unknown antiquity in old Spain, Italy, and the south of France; is much grown in Persia and Peru, and mown in both countries all the year round. It is mentioned by Hartlib, Blythe, and other early writers, and was tried by Lisle; but it excited little attention till after the publication of Harte's Essays, in 1757. But though it has been so much extolled, it has yet found no great reception in this country. If any good reason can be given for this, it is, that lucern is a less hardy plant than red clover, requires three or four years before it comes to its full growth, and is for these and other reasons ill adapted to enter into general rotations. When the climate and soil suit, perhaps, a field of it may be advantageously sown, adjoining the homestall, to afford early cutting or food for young or sick animals, for which it is said to be well adapted; but though it will produce good crops for eight or ten years, yet from the time the farmer must wait till this crop attains its perfection, and from the care requisite to keep it from grass and weeds, we do not think it is ever likely to come into general culture.

There are no varieties of the lucern deserving the notice of a cultivator. What is called the yellow lucern, or Swiss lucern, is the Medicago falcata, a much more hardy and coarser plant, common in several parts of England, but not cultivated any where excepting in some poor soils in Switzerland.

10890 Pods lunate entire at edge, Stem arborescent
10891 Pedunc. many-fl. racemose, Pods reniform 1-seeded, Leafl. rhomboid roundish mucronate
10892 Pedunc. racemed, Legume smooth spirally twisted, Stipules entire, Leafl. long toothed
10893 Pedunc. racemed, Pods twisted falcate downy, Leafl. lin. truncate toothletted at end
10894 Pedunc. racemose, Pods twisted falcate and cal. viscid villous. Leafl. obovate toothed at end
10895 Pedunc. racemose, Pods smooth cochleate twisted, Stipules toothed at base, Leafl. lin. toothed at end
10896 Heads axill. sessile, Pods half orbicular acute lined 1-seeded
10897 Pedunc. racemose, Pods twisted falcate downy, Leafl. obl. toothed at end
10898 Spikes oval, Legumes reniform 1-seeded, Stipules entire, Leafl. obovate
10899 Pods racemose reniform 2-seeded, Stip. toothed, Leafl. rhomboid ovate
10900 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate orbicular flattish, Stip. setaceous multifid, Leafl. obov. toothed
10901 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate orbicular very flat at each end, Folds loose
10902 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate orbicular flat transversely rugose at edge, Stip. toothed
10903 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate orbicular convex at base: flat above with concentrically spiral folds
10904 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate orbicular flat with distant folds
10905 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate cylindr. flat at each end with distant folds
10906 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate cylindr. convex at each end with imbricated folds
10907 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods unarmed cochleate cylindr. flattish at each end with tubercled folds
10908 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. flattish at each end, Folds muricated at edge
10909 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. flat at each end, Prickles subulate appressed
10910 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. convex at each end aculeate, Aculei straight
10911 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate oval with downy pubescent setaceous appressed reflexed prickles
10912 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate oval with straight subulate downy prickles
10913 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate compressed at each end with subulate straight prickles
10914 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate compressed at each end with subulate arcuate prickles
10915 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. flat at each end pubesc. with close-pressed subul. prickles
10916 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate flat at each end with 3 netted folds muricate at edge
10917 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. flat at each end with smooth lanc. distich. close-pressed prickles



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The soil for lucern must be dry, friable, inclining to sand, and with a subsoil not inferior to the surface; unless the soil be good and deep, it is in vain to attempt to cultivate lucern.

The preparation of the soil consists in deep ploughing and minute pulverisation; and, in our opinion, the shortest way to effect this, is to trench it over by the spade to two or three feet in depth, burying a good coat of manure in the middle, or at least one foot from the surface. This is the practice in Guernsey, where lucern is highly prized.

The climate for lucern, as we have already hinted, must be warm and dry; it has been grown in Scotland and Ireland, and might probably do well in the southern counties of the latter country, but in the former it has not been found to answer the commendations of its admirers.

The season most proper for sowing lucern, is as early as can be done in the spring months, as in this way the plants may be fully established before the season becomes too hot. If the plants be intended to be transplanted out in the garden method, it will also be the best practice to sow the seed-bed as early in the spring as the frosts will admit, in order that they may be strong, and fit to set out about the beginning of August.

The manner of sowing lucern is either broad-cast or in drills, and either with or without an accompanying crop of corn for the first year. Broad-cast, and a very thin crop of barley or other spring corn, is generally, and, in our opinion, very properly preferred.

The quantity of seed, when the broad-cast method is adopted, is said to be from fifteen to twenty pounds per acre, and from eight to twelve if drilled. The seed is paler, larger, and dearer than that of clover; it is generally imported from Holland, and great care should be had to procure it plump and perfectly new, as two years old seed does not come up freely. The same depth of covering as for clover will answer.

The after-culture of lucern, sown broad-cast, consists in harrowing, to destroy grass and other weeds; rolling, after the harrowing, to smooth the soil for the scythe, and such occasional top-dressings of manure as the state of the plants may seem to require.

The top dressings given to lucern may be either of the saline or mixed manures. Ashes are greatly esteemed, and also gypsum and liquid manure of any kind.

The taking of lucern by mowing for soiling, or hay, or by tethering, hurdling, or pasturing, may be considered as the same as for clover. Lucern frequently attains a sufficient growth for the scythe towards the end of April, or beginning of the following month; and in soils that are favorable for its culture, will be in a state of readiness for a second cutting in the course of a month or six weeks longer, being capable of undergoing the same operation at nearly similar distances of time during the whole of the summer season.

The application of lucern is also the same as of clover. The principal and most advantageous practice, in the application of lucern, is that of soiling horses, neat cattle and cows; but as a dry fodder, it is also capable of affording much assistance, and as an early food for ewes and lambs, may be of great value in particular cases. All agree in extolling it as food for cows, whether in a green or dried state.

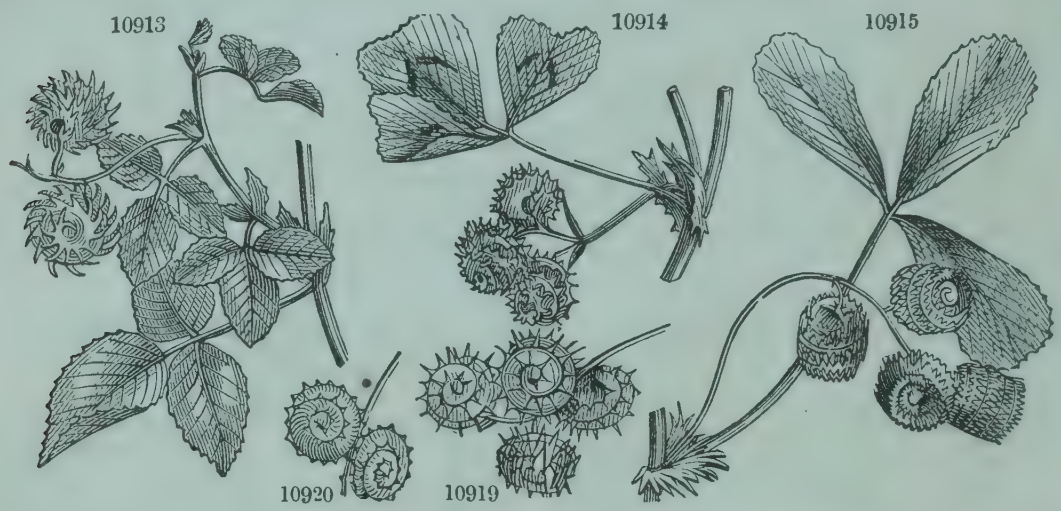
The produce of lucern, cut three times in a season, has been stated at from three to five and even eight tons per acre. In soiling, one acre is sufficient for three or four cows during the soiling season, and a quarter of an acre, if the soil be good, for all sorts of large stock, for the same period, or half an acre on a moderate one.

The nutritive product of lucern, according to Sir H. Davy, is 2·5-tenths per cent., and is to that of the

10918 denticuláta *W.*	toothed	⊀	○	cu	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1800.	S	s.l
10919 muricáta *W.*	prickly	⊀	○	cu	1	my.jn	Y	England sea co.		S	co	Mor. s.2.t.15.f.11
10920 Gerárdi *W.*	Gerarde's	⊀	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	S	co	Mor.s.2.t. 15.f.18
10921 marína *W.*	sea	⊀	△	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1596.	D	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 130
10922 Terebéllum *W.*	short-spined	⊀	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1798.	S	s.l	
10923 tribuloídes *W.*	Caltrops-like	⊀	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1730.	S	s.l	
10924 rigídula *W.*	thorny-podded	⊀	○	cu	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1730.	S	s.l	
10925 mínima *W.*	least	⊀	○	cu	1	my.jn	Y	England ch.so.		S	co	Fl. dan. 211
10926 nígra *W.*	black	⊀	○	cu	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1789.	S	s.l	Mor.s.2.t.15.f. 19
10927 græ'ca *W. en.*	villous	⊀	○	cu	½	jl.au	Y	Greece	1804.	S	s.l	
10928 laciniáta *W.*	cut-leaved	⊀	○	cu	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1683.	S	s.l	Breyn. cent. t.34
10929 uncináta *W.*	hooked	⊀	○	cu	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	...	S	co	

1606. HYMENOCAR'PUS. *W.* Hymenocarpus. *Leguminosæ. Sp.* 3.

10930 radiátus *W.*	ray-podded	⊀	○	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1629.	S	s.l	Lob. ic.2.p.38.f.2
10931 circinátus *W.*	kidney-podded	⊀	○	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Italy	1640.	S	co	Gær. sem.2.t.155
10932 nummulárius *W. en.*	money-leaved	⊀	○	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Italy	1640.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

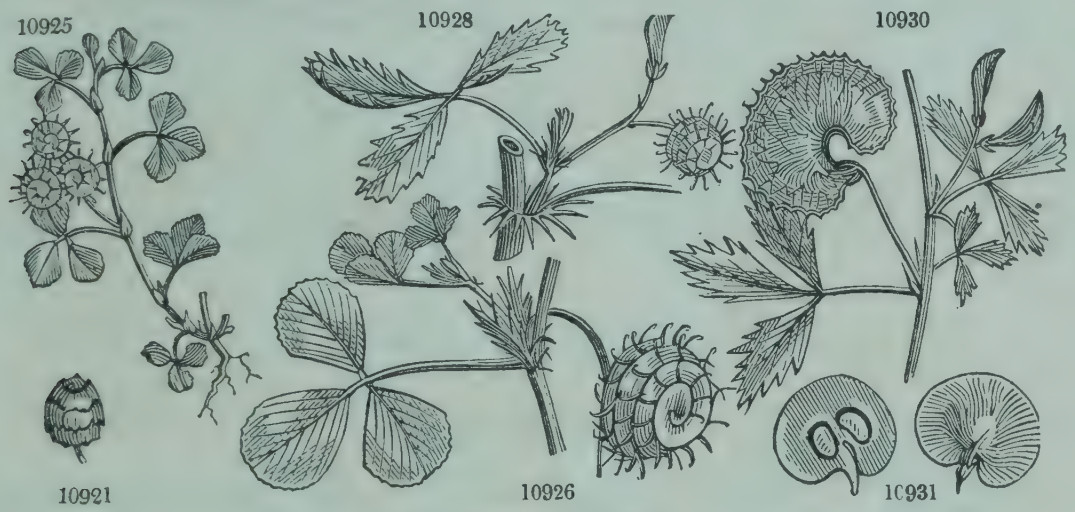
clovers and saintfoin as 23 to 39. This result does not very well agree with the superior nutritive powers attributed to lucern; and is one proof, among many, how little the analysis of the chemist agrees with the experience of the farmer.

To save seed, the lucern may be treated precisely as the red clover, and it is much easier threshed, the grains being contained in small pods, which easily separate under the flail, or a threshing machine, or clover mill.

M. lupulina, Hop-trefoil, sometimes called Shamrock, and in Norfolk Black Nonesuch, is cultivated occa-

10918 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate flat at each end, Folds 2 reticulated with prickles of their edges diverging
10919 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate flat at each end smooth, Folds 5 with short subulate prickles
10920 Pedunc. about 2-fl. Pods cochleate flat at each end villous, Folds 5 with subulate hooked prickles
10921 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate roundish muricate, Leafl. downy obovate entire
10922 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. flat at each end, Folds 5 with short subulate reflexed prickles
10923 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. flat at each end with conical distichous reflexed prickles
10924 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. Prickles conical straight spreading
10925 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate hairy, Prickles subulate straight hooked
10926 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. with close folds, Prickles subulate straight hooked
10927 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate somewhat hairy, Prickles subulate straight hooked
10928 Pedunc. 2-fl. Pods cochleate cylindr. with subulate straight hooked prickles, Leafl. lin. truncate
10929 Pedunc. many-fl. Pods cochleate villous flat at each end with 5 folds, Prickles subulate straight hooked

10930 Pods toothed at edge, Leaves ternate
10931 Pods toothed at edge, Leaves pinnate
10932 Pods entire at edge, Leaves pinnate

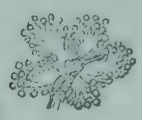


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

sionally along with the perennial clovers, and sometimes confounded with the common yellow clover, which is an annual and much smaller plant. Its treatment is the same as that of white clover; but its herbage is little relished by cattle, and both it and the yellow clover are going fast out of repute.

M. scutellata and intertexta are sown as border flowers for the curiosity of their pods.

1606. *Hymenocarpus.* From ὑμην, a membrane, and καρπος, fruit, in allusion to the membranous texture of the pods. Little inconspicuous plants resembling Trifolium.



Class XVIII. — POLYADELPHIA. Stamens united into several parcels.

One of the smallest of the Linnean classes, characterized by the cohesion of the filaments in several parcels. It almost wholly consists of plants remarkable either for their beauty or importance otherwise. From the Theobroma the nutritious substance which forms the basis of Chocolate is procured. Melaleuca and its allies are among the most elegant of New Holland plants. The genus Symplocos contains a plant useful as a dye. To Citrus belong the Orange, Lemon, Lime, and all their delicious varieties; and the Loasa, with which the class is here concluded, consists of some of the most ornamental and curious of our garden annuals.

By some botanists this class is distributed among others, especially Icosandria and Polyandria.

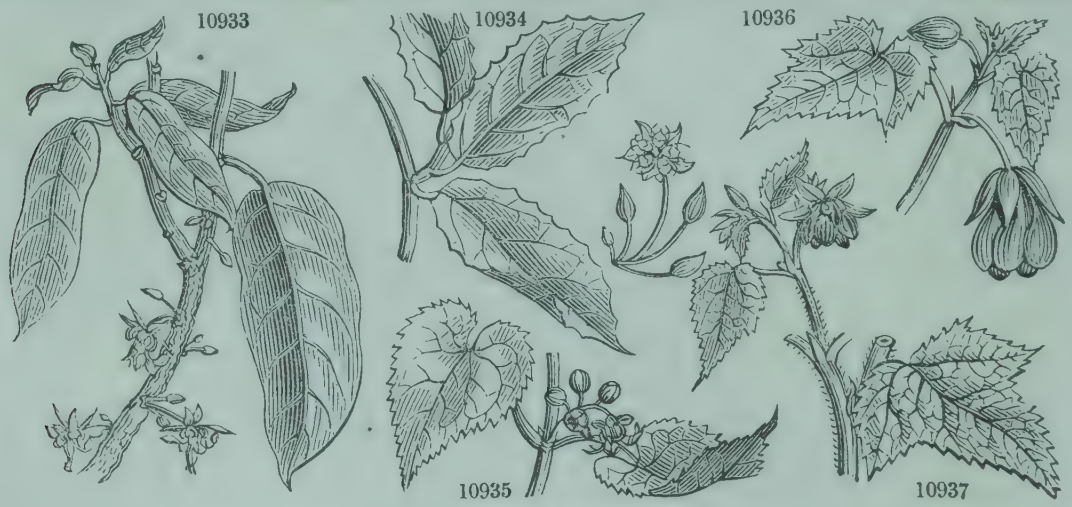
Order 1. DECANDRIA.  Stamens 10 or 12.

1607. *Theobroma.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5, fornicate. Nectary urceolate, with 5 horns. Filaments 5, each with 2 anthers. Style filiform. Stigma 5-parted. Caps. 5-celled, without valves. Seeds in a buttery pulp.

1608. *Bubroma.* Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 5, 2-horned. Nect. campanulate, 5-fid. Filam. 5, attached to the outside of nectary; each with 3 anthers. Style simple. Capsule woody, warted, valveless, bored with 12 rows of holes.

DECANDRIA.

1607. THEOBRO'MA. *W.* Chocolate Nut.					*Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 2—5.						
10933 Cacáo *W.*	smooth-leaved	♀ ▭	clt	16	...	Br	S. Amer.	1739.	C	r.m	Bot. cab. 545
10934 guianénsis *W.*	woolly-leaved	♀ ▭	or	16	...	Br	Guiana	1803.	C	r.m	Aub. gui. 2. t. 275
*1608. BUBRO'MA. *W.* Bastard Cedar.					*Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.						
§10935 Guazúma *W*	Elm-leaved	♀ ▭	tm	40	au.s	Y	Jamaica	1739.	C	p.l	Trew. ehret. t. 76
1609. ABRO'MA. *W.* Abroma.					*Byttneriaceæ. Sp.* 2—3.						
10936 augústa *H. K.*	smooth-stalked	♀ ▭	or	10	au	Pu	E. Indies	1770.	C	l.p	Jac. vind. 3. t. 1
10937 fastuósa *H. K.*	prickly-stalked	♀ ▭	or	10	jn.o	Pu	N. S W.	1800	C	l.p	Par. lond. 102



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1607. *Theobroma.* From Θεος, God, and βρωμα, food, in allusion to the excellent nature of its produce. The Mexicans call the beverage obtained from it *Chocolatl.* (*Nieremb.*) T. Cacao is a tree which grows in a very handsome form to the height of twelve or sixteen feet; the trunk is upright, and about as high as a man before the head spreads out; the wood is light and of a white color; the bark brownish. Leaves lanceolate-oblong, bright green, quite entire; flowers small, reddish, inodorous. Fruits smooth, yellow, red, or of both colors, about three inches in diameter: rind fleshy, near half an inch in thickness, flesh-colored within: pulp whitish, the consistence of butter, separating from the rind in a state of ripeness, and adhering to it only by filaments, which penetrate it and reach to the seeds. Hence it is known when the seeds are ripe, by the rattling of the capsule when it is shaken. The pulp has a sweet and not unpleasant taste, with a slight acidity; it is sucked and eaten raw by the natives. The seeds are about twenty-five in number: when fresh they are of a flesh-color: gathered before they are ripe, they preserve them in sugar, and thus they are very grateful to the palate: they quickly lose their power of vegetation, if taken out of the capsule; but kept in it, they preserve that power for a long time. The tree bears leaves, flowers, and fruit all the year through; but the usual seasons for gathering the fruit are June and December. In two years from the seed it is above three feet high, and spreads its branches, not more than five of which are suffered to remain: before its third year is complete it shows for fruit. A tree yields from two to three pounds of seeds annually. These seeds are remarkably nourishing, and agreeable to most people; which occasions them to be commonly kept in most houses in America, as a necessary part of the provisions of the family: they are generally ground or pounded very fine, a little arnatto added, and made into paste: they are much charged with oil, but mix well with milk or water, and are formed into rolls of one pound each.

This simple preparation of chocolate is the most natural and the best. It is in daily use amongst most

1609. *Abroma.* Cal. 5-part. Petals 5, with saccate dilated claws Cup of stamens 10-fid; with 5 segments, each bearing 3 anthers; the other 5 petaloid. Styles 5. Caps. 5-celled, 5-winged, many-seeded.

Order 2. POLYANDRIA. Stamens indefinite.

1610. *Melaleuca.* Parcels of stamens 5, opposite the petals, long; anthers incumbent. Caps. 3-celled, many-seeded, connate, and included in the thickened tube of the calyx which is grown to the branch.
1611. *Tristania.* Parcels of stamens 5, opposite the petals, and scarcely longer than they are; anthers incumbent. Caps. 3-celled, many-seeded, united with the turbinate stalked tube of the calyx.
1612. *Calothamnus.* Parcels of stamens 4-5, opposite the petals (some either connate or sterile). Anthers inserted by the base, entire. Caps. 3-celled, many-seeded, connate, and included in the thickened tube of the calyx, which is grown by the base to the branch.
1613. *Beaufortia.* Parcels of stamens 5, opposite the petals. Anthers inserted by the base, bifid at the end, with deciduous lobes. Caps. 3-celled, 1-seeded, connate, and included in the thickened tube of the calyx, which is grown by the base to the branch.
1614. *Symplocos.* Cal. 5-fid, superior. Petals 5-8; cohering at the base in a tube. Stamens united to the corolla in 4 rows. Drupe dry, 5-celled.
1615. *Citrus.* Cal. 5-fid. Petals 5, oblong. Anthers 20; the filaments variously divided. Berry 9-celled.
1616. *Xanthochymus.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Nectaries 5. Stamens united in 5 parcels. Apple 1-5-seeded.
1617. *Hypericum.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5. Filaments many in 3 or 5 parcels. Capsule superior.
1618. *Ascyrum.* Cal. 4-leaved. Petals 4. Caps. 1-celled, 2-3-valved.
1619. *Lousa.* Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Nectary 5-leaved. Caps. ½-inferior, 1-celled, ½-3-valved, many-seeded.

DECANDRIA.

10933 Leaves entire smooth
10934 Leaves acuminate repand-toothed downy beneath

10935 Leaves cordate ovate acute with unequal serratures

10936 Leaves 7-angled: floral ov.-lanc. acuminate somewhat toothed, Pedunc. axill. Branches unarmed
10937 Adult lvs. with simple and stellate hair beneath, Wings of caps. subtruncate at end, Branches muricated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

families in Jamaica, where the tree is largely cultivated, and affords a nutritious food for children, as well as adults. But as chocolate made abroad cannot by law be imported into this country, consequently all chocolate consumed in Britain ought to be made here. It is composed principally of the kernel of the cocoa, as above mentioned; but the art is in very few hands: and we believe that a small portion of soap is added to most British chocolate, in order to cause it to froth when it is dissolved in hot water.

Cocoa is a simple preparation made in Britain, from the cocoa-nut, or from the shells of it, or from a mixture of both. It is considered much easier of digestion than chocolate, and very nourishing.

In our stoves Theobromas thrive in light rich soil, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

[illegible] *Bubroma.* In contradistinction to Theobroma; from βους, an ox, and βρωμα, food, as if producing a substance fit only to be eaten by cattle. *Orme d'Amerique*, Fr. A wide spreading tree, not unlike the Elm, with strong heart-shaped leaves, which sleep hanging quite down, whilst the petioles remain entirely stiff and straight. It grows in the lowlands of Jamaica, forming a very agreeable shade for the cattle, and supplying them with food in dry weather, when all the herbage is burned up or exhausted. The seeds are very mucilaginous, but otherwise agreeable to the palate. The wood is light, and so easily wrought, that it is generally used by cart-makers in all the side pieces. *Browne.* It is also frequently cut into staves for casks. A decoction of the inner bark is very gluti nous, and very like that of the elm. In our stoves it thrives well in a loamy soil, and cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

[illegible] *Hermannia.* So named in reference to the two preceding genera, from α, privative, and βρωσις, food; as it [illegible] or cows. This, Sweet observes, "is a hardy stove genus, and easily managed; the species [illegible] at various seasons, and will grow in the common garden soil; but a mixture of good loam with [illegible] is an excellent compost for them. They propagate freely by seeds and cuttings." (*Bot. Cult.* lv.)

POLYANDRIA.

†1610. MELALEU'CA. *H. K.* Melaleuca.						*Myrtaceæ.*	*Sp.* 25—30.						
10938 Leucadéndron *W.*	Cajeputi Tree		or	15	...	W	E. Indies	1796.	C	s.l.p	Rum.amb.2. t.16		
10939 viridiflóra *W.*	green-flowered		or	10	...	G	N. S. W.	1798.	C	s.l.p	Cav. ic. 4. t. 333		
10940 paludósa *Br.*	long-leaved red		or	6	jl.s	R	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p			
10941 globífera *Br.*	globe-fruited		or	4	...	...	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p			
10942 diosmifólia *Br.*	Diosma-leaved		or	4	jn.jl	G	N. Holl.	1794.	C	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 476		
10943 stypheloides *Br.*	Styphelia-leav.		or	4	my.jn	...	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.l.p			
10944 genistifólia *Br.*	Broom-leaved		or	4	...	...	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.l.p			
10945 striáta *Br.*	striated		or	4	...	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	La.no.ho.2.t.165		
10946 thymoides *Br.*	yellow spear-lv.		or	3	...	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Lab. nov.2. t.167		
10947 squámea *Br.*	scaly-branched		or	4	jn.jl	Pu	V. Di. L.	1805.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 477		
10948 nodósa *Br.*	Whin-leaved		or	2	jn.jl	Pu	N. S. W.	1790.	L	s.l.p	Ex. bot. 1. t. 35		
10949 ericifólia *Br.*	Heath-leaved		or	3	jl.s	G	N. S. W.	1788.	L	s.l.p	Ex. bot. 1. t. 34		
10950 armillária *Br.*	pale-flowered		or	2	jn.jl	G	N. S. W.	1788.	L	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 175		
10951 uncináta *Br.*	hook-leaved		or	3	jn.s	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p			
10952 scábra *Br.*	rough-leaved		or	3	f.s	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p			
10953 pulchélla *Br.*	neat		or	2	jn.s	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 200		
10954 thymifólia *Br.*	Thyme-leaved		or	2	jn.s	Pu	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1868		
10955 decussáta *Br.*	decussate		or	4	jl.s	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2268		
10956 fúlgens *Br.*	splendid		or	6	jl.s	S	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 103		
10957 linariifólia *Br.*	Toad-Flax-lvd.		or	3	jn.au	Pu	N. S. W.	1793.	C	s.l.p	Exot. bot.1. t. 56		
10958 hypericifólia *Br.*	Hypericum-lv.		or	3	jn.au	S	N. S. W.	1792.	C	s.l.p	Bot. rep. 200		
10959 squarrósa *Br.*	Myrtle-leaved		or	2	...	W	N. S. W.	1794.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 1935		
10960 calycína *Br.*	permanent-cup.		or	3	jn.au	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p			
10961 dénsa *Br.*	whorl-leaved		or	2	...	Pu	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.l.p			
10962 incána *Br.*	hoary		or	3	jn.au	Y	N. Holl.	1817.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 410		
1611. TRISTA'NIA. *Br.* Tristania.						*Myrtaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3.						
10963 nereifólia *Br.*	Oleander-leav.		or	6	jn.s	Y	N. S. W.	1804.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1058		
10964 laurína *Br.*	Laurel-leaved		or	6	...	Y	N. S. W.	1798.	C	s.p			
10965 conférta *Br.*	Pittosporum-lv.		or	6	jl.s	Y	N. S. W.	1805.	C	s.p			
1612. CALOTHAM'NUS. *Lab.* Calothamnus.						*Myrtaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3.						
10966 quadrífida *Br.*	four-cleft		or	3	jl.s	S	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1506		
10967 villósa *Br.*	hairy		or	3	jl.s	S	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p			
10968 grácilis *Br.*	slender-leaved		or	3	jl.s	S	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p			
†1613. BEAUFOR'TIA. *Br.* Beaufortia.						*Myrtaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
10969 decussáta *Br.*	splendid		spl	3	my.jl	S	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 18		
10970 spársa *Br.*	alternate-leav.		spl	3	...	R	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p			
1614. SYM'PLOCOS. *L.* Symplocos.						*Symplocaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—6.						
10971 tinctória *W.*	Laurel-leaved		or		...	Y	Carolina	1780.	L	p.l	Cat. car. 1. t. 54		
10972 sínica *Ker.*	Chinese		or	3	my	W	China	1822.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 710		
1615. CI'TRUS. *W.*	Orange-Tree.					*Aurantiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 8—15.						
10973 Limónum *Risso*	Lemon		fr	15	my.jl	W	Asia	1648.	B	r.m	Gæ.fr.2.t.121.f.2		
10974 Limétta *Risso*	Lime		fr	8	my.jl	W	Asia	1648.	B	r.m	Blackw. t. 362		
10975 Aurántium *Risso*	sweet		fr	15	my.jl	W	Asia	1595.	B	r.m	Lam.ill. t.639.f.2		
10976 vulgáris *Risso*	Seville		fr	15	my.jl	W	Asia	...	B	r.m			
β myrtifolia Hort.	*myrtle-leaved*		fr	3	my.jl	W	Asia	...	B	r.m	Bot. reg. 346		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1610. *Melaleuca.* From μελας, black, and λευκος, white: because the original tree has black wood and white branches. A beautiful Australasian genus, which grows and flowers freely in equal parts of sandy loam and peat, with common greenhouse treatment. "Some cultivators," Sweet observes, "grow them entirely in peat, in which they will grow very well for a time; but they will not be strong and healthy, nor flower so well as in a mixture. Ripened cuttings, not too old, will root freely in sand under a bell-glass." (*Bot. Cult.* 223.)

The bark of Melaleuca Leucadendron is used by the Chinese as oakum, for making good the spaces between the timbers of their vessels. They also use it in the roofing their houses. From the same tree is obtained the Cajeputi oil, remarkable for its green color, its peppermint flavor, and turpentine smell. It is rarely to be procured in Europe in an unadulterated state. When pure it is one of the best preservatives of preparations of natural history, and is used externally with much success as a cure for rheumatic affections and pains in the joints.

1611. *Tristania.* From τρεις, three, and εσταμαι, to stand; in allusion to the ternate disposition of the flowers and leaves. The species may be treated like Melaleuca, and are pretty little evergreen shrubs.

1612. *Calothamnus.* From καλος, beautiful, and θαμνος, a rod, in allusion to the splendid appearance of the branches covered with scarlet blossoms. The species are beautiful plants, and not difficult of culture or propagation in sand, and the air kept still and moderately moist by covering with a hand-glass.

POLYANDRIA.

10938 Leaves alternate lanc. acuminate oblique 5-nerved, Branches and petioles smooth
10939 Leaves alternate ellipt. lanc. coriaceous 5-nerved, Branches and petioles downy
10939 Leaves linear-lanc. long equal-sided straight 3-nerved : lateral nerves close to the scabrous edge
10941 Leaves obl. 5-nerved equal-sided narrower at base, Heads spherical, Capsules connate
10942 Leaves oval or oblong obsoletely 1-nerved stalked flat close and branches quite smooth, Spikes obl. smooth
10943 Leaves ov. acuminate with a pungent point striated with many nerves sess. smooth, Spikes downy
10944 Leaves lin. lanc. obsoletely 1-3-nerved, Spikes lax leafy smooth, Parcels of anthers polyandrous
10945 Leaves lanc. lin. acute dotted obsoletely striated rigid subsess. Tube of calyx woolly [3-nerved
10946 Lvs. lanc. occasionally obl. 3-nerved stalked and branches smooth, Heads glob. or oval, Segm. of cal. acute
10947 Leaves ov. lanc. acuminate 3-nerved : young lvs. and branches villous, Heads globose downy
10948 Leaves subulate lin. mucro. rigid 1-nerved flat, Heads globose, Segm. of cal. membranous smooth
10949 Leaves lin.-subul. nerveless pointless spreading and subrecurved, Spikes oval smooth
10950 Leaves lin.-subul. mucro recurved at end, Spikes cylindr. very smooth
10951 Leaves angular filiform mucro. erect; hooked back at end, Branches virgate, Heads oval
10952 Leaves roundish mucro. rough clustered, Heads round, Parcels of stamens 4-6-androus
10953 Leaves scattered and somewhat opp. oval blunt obsoletely 3-nerved, Flowers subsolitary smooth
10954 Leaves opp lanc. nerveless, Spikes few-fl. Parcels of stamens polyandrous
10955 Leaves opp. decussate oval-lanc. 3-nerved, Spikes oval quite smooth, Parcels of stamens polyandrous
10956 Leaves opp. lanc. lin. acute 1-nerved, Spikes oval quite smooth, Parcels of stamens multifid
10957 Leaves opp. lanc. lin. acute 3-nerved, Spikes obl. smooth, Parcels of stamens longitudinally pinnated
10958 Leaves opp. ellipt. obl. 3-nerved : lateral nerves obsol. and close to the recurved edge, Spikes quite smooth
10959 Leaves opp. ovate acute 5-7-nerved stalked, Spikes obl. and oval, Bractes leafy
10960 Leaves opp. ovate-lanc. 3-5-nerved subsess. Clusters few-fl. Segm. of cal. acute nerveless
10961 Leaves ternate obovate 3-nerved smooth, Spikes oblong or oval
10962 Leaves tern. lin. lanc. hoary on both sides, as are the branches, Spikes oval or oblong

10963 Leaves opp. lanc. Parcels of stamens 3-5-androus
10964 Leaves altern. cun. lanc. Branches and calyxes downy, Caps. half superior
10965 Leaves lanc. ellipt. acute alternate : terminal clustered, Segm. of calyx acute leafy

10966 Flowers 4-fid, Parcels of stamens distinct equal 12-15-androus, Old leaves and fruit smooth
10967 Flowers 5-fid, Parcels of stamens distinct equal polyandrous, Old leaves and fruit villous
10968 Flowers 5-fid, Parcels of stamens distinct equal 3-androus, Leaves very long and fruit smooth

10969 Leaves opp. decussate ovate or oval many-nerved
10970 Leaves scattered oval many-nerved

10971 Flowers clustered sessile, Leaves glaucous
10972 Leaves ellipt. lanc. downy on each side corrugate veiny, Sepals acuminate

10973 Peti. somew. winged, Lvs. obl. acute toothed, Fl. 35-androus, Fruit obl. with a thin rind and very acid pulp
10974 Petioles naked, Lvs. ov. rounded serrated, Fl. 30-androus, Fruit globose with a nipple and sweet pulp
10975 Petioles nearly naked, Lvs. ov. obl. and acute, Fl. 20-androus, Fruit globose with a thin skin and sweet pulp
10976 Peti. winged, Lvs. ellipt. acute crenulat. Fl. 20-androus, Fruit glob. with a thin rough skin and bitter pulp



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1613. *Beaufortia.* So called in honor of Mary, Duchess of Beaufort, who died January 7, 1714, in the 85th year of her age. She had a fine collection of plants at Badmington, in Gloucestershire, during the life-time of her husband, Henry, first duke of Beaufort. Splendid plants, free-growers, and abundant flowerers, with common greenhouse treatment, in two-thirds peat, and one-third loam. Cuttings, Sweet found to answer best when "taken from nearly ripened wood, planted in sand, and covered with a bell-glass."

1614. *Symplocos.* From συμπλοκη, connection; union. The petals are naturally five, but united at the base so as to seem but one. A tree with oblong fragrant shining leaves, and sweet-smelling flowers, succeeded by subsessile drupes. A decoction of the leaves is used in North America for dying linen and silk of a bright yellow color.

1615. *Citrus.* The meaning of this word has escaped the ingenuity of etymologists. An ancient genus, containing in its species many excellencies, handsome evergreen shining tree-like forms, most coniferous flowers, and brilliant, fragrant, delicious fruits. It is one of the most striking of fruit-bearing trees, and must have attracted the notice of aboriginal man long before other fruits of less brilliancy, but of more nutriment or flavor. The golden apples of the heathens, and forbidden fruit of the Jews, are supposed to allude to this family, though it is remarkable that we have no authentic records of any species of Citrus having been known certainly were cultivated by the Romans. The citron was introduced into Europe from Media, under the name of *malus medica*, and was first cultivated in Italy by Palladius, in the second century. The orange

10977 buxifólia *P. S.*	Box-leaved	fr	3	my.jl	W	China	...	B	r.m		
10978 nóbilis *H. K.*	Mandarin	fr	15	my.jl	W	China	1805.	B	r.m	Bot. rep. 608	
β minor	*smaller*	fr	15	my.jl	W	China	1805.	B	r.m	Bot. reg. 211	
10979 médica *Risso*	Citron	fr	8	my.jl	W	Asia	...	B	r.m	Ferr. hesp. t. 29	
10980 Decumána *W.*	Shaddock	fr	15	my.jl	W	India	1724.	B	r.m	Ru.am 2.t.24,f.2	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

is supposed to have been introduced into Italy in the fourteenth century, above a thousand years after the citron. In England, these trees have been cultivated since 1629. Parkinson, writing at that time, says, "the orange hath abiden with some extraordinary looking and tending, when neither citron nor lemon trees could be preserved any length of time" The orange trees he alludes to were those of Beddington, in Surrey, introduced from Italy by a knight of the noble family of the Carews (*Gib.on's* edit. of *Camb. Brit.*), and the first that were brought into England; they were planted in the open ground and placed under a moveable cover during the winter months. It has been said that these trees were raised by Sir Francis Carew, from seeds brought to England by Sir Walter Raleigh · but as such trees would not have readily borne fruit, Professor Martyn thinks it much more likely that they were plants brought from Italy. Bradley says, they always bore fruit in great plenty and perfection; that they grew on the outside of a wall, not nailed against it, but at full liberty to spread; they were fourteen feet high, the girt of the stem twenty-nine inches, and the spreading of the branches one way nine feet, and twelve feet another. These trees, Evelyn informs us, were neglected in his time, during the minority of their owner, and finally entirely killed by the great frost in 1739-40; they were planted before 1595.

During the latter end of the seventeenth and beginning of the eighteenth centuries, the orange tree was a very fashionable article of growth in conservatories, when there were but few exotics of other sorts kept there. The plants were procured from Genoa, with stems generally from four to six feet in height; they were planted in large boxes, and were set out during summer to decorate the walks near the house, in the manner still practised at Versailles and the Thuilleries. About the middle of the eighteenth century, when a taste for botany and forcing exotic fruits became general, that for superb orange trees began to decline; many of these large trees have decayed through neglect; and those which are now to be found in the greater number of greenhouses, are generally dwarf plants bearing few fruit, and those of small size. In some places, however, are still to be found large and flourishing trees. Those at Smorgony, in Glamorganshire, are the largest in Britain; they are planted in the floor of an immense conservatory, and bear abundantly. It is said that the plants were procured from a wreck on the coast in that quarter, in the time of Henry VII.

At Nuneham, near Oxford, are some fine old trees, planted under a moveable case, sheltered by a north wall. In summer the case is removed, and the ground turfed over, so that the whole resembles a native orange grove. At Wormleybury, Hertfordshire, and Shipley Hall, in Derbyshire, are very fine large orange and lemon trees grown in borders and in boxes. (*Hort. Trans.* vol. ii. 295, and iv. 306.)

At the Wilderness, Kent, are three trees in boxes, not surpassed by any trees so grown in Europe.

At Woodhall, near Hamilton, trees of all the species of Citrus are trained against the back walls of forcing houses, in the manner of peaches, and produce large crops of fruit.

In the south of Devonshire, and particularly at Saltcombe, one of the warmest spots in England, may be seen, in a few gardens, orange trees that have withstood the winter in the open air upwards of a hundred years. The fruit is as large and fine as any from Portugal. Trees raised from seed, and inoculated on the spot, are found to bear the cold better than trees imported.

The common character of the Citrus family is that of low evergreen trees, with ovate or oval-lanceolate, entire or serrated leaves. On the ungrafted trees are often axillary spines. The flowers appear in peduncles, axillary or terminating, and one or many-flowered. The fruits are large berries, round or oblong, and generally of a yellow color. The species seem best distinguished by the petiole, which in the orange and shaddock is winged; in the citron, lemon, and lime, naked. The form of the fruit, although not quite constant, may also serve for a distinction. In the orange and shaddock it is spherical, or rather an oblate spheroid, with a red or orange-colored rind; in the lime, spherical, with a pale rind; in the lemon, oblong, rough, with a nipple-like protuberance at the end; in the citron, oblong, with a very thick rind. The flowers of the citron and lemon have ten stamens, and those of the orange more. It is very difficult to determine what is a variety, and what is a species in this genus; many of the sorts in cultivation are by buds.

Dr. Sickler, who spent several years in Italy, and paid great attention to the kinds and culture of the orange, published in 1815, Der Vollkommen Orangerie-Gartner (The complete Orange Gardener), in which he describes above seventy sorts of Citrus.

Gallesio (*Traité du Genre Citrus*, &c. Savonna, 1818.) has given a synopsis of the forty principal sorts cultivated in Italy.

The most splendid work on oranges which has yet appeared is the Histoire Naturelle des Orangers, by Risso, of Nice, and Poiteau, of Versailles. (Paris, fol. 1818.) Here 169 sorts are described, and 105 of them figured, and their French and Italian culture given at great length. They are arranged as sweet oranges, of which they describe 42 sorts; bitter and sour oranges, 32 sorts; bergamots, 5 sorts; limes, 8 sorts; shaddocks, 6 sorts; limes, 12 sorts; lemons, 46 sorts; citrons, 17 sorts.

All the species of Citrus endure the open air at Nice, Genoa, and Naples; but at Florence and Milan, and often at Rome, they require protection during the winter, and are generally placed in conservatories and sheds. The largest conservatory in Italy is that of Prince Antonio Borghese, at Rome, which contains seventy select sorts of *agrumi*. The largest trees are at Sorenta, Terracina, Gaeta, and Naples; but the most regular and garden-like culture of the orange, is in the orange-orchards at Nervi, Monaco, and other places in the neighbourhood of Genoa. At Nervi are also the orange nurseries which may be said to supply all Europe with trees; they are, in general, wretchedly cultivated, and the stocks inoculated in the most unscientific manner; but the fine climate, strong clayey soil, and abundant manurings, supply in a great degree the nicer practices

10977 Petioles lin. very short, Lvs. ovate retuse, Flowers racemose
10978 Petioles sublinear straight, Branches ascending unarmed, Fruit depressed, Skin separated from flesh

10979 Petioles naked, Lvs. obl. acute, Fl. 40-androus, Fruit obl. rugose with acid pulp
10980 Petioles winged, Lvs. blunt emarg. Fruit very large with a thick skin



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of gardening. There the names of varieties vary as much as those of gooseberries do in England; but from upwards of 180 names, not above 40 distinct sorts can be procured. Good plants of the Maltese and other varieties of orange may be procured from Malta; and some sorts also from Lisbon. From the nurseries at Paris about thirty sorts may be obtained, much smaller plants than those from the other places named, but more scientifically grafted or inoculated. The catalogues of London nurserymen enumerate above thirty varieties of oranges, twelve of lemons, and several varieties of the other species; the plants are partly Genoese, partly French, and partly propagated here.

The C. aurantium, the common orange; *orange*, Fr., *pomeranze*, Ger., and *arancio*, Ital., is a middle-sized evergreen tree, with a greenish-brown bark; and, in its wild state, with prickly branches. The fruit is nearly round, from two to three inches in diameter, and of a gold color. It is now cultivated in most countries of Europe; in the open air in Italy and Spain; and in conservatories or greenhouses in Britain and the north of Europe.

The two principal varieties are the sweet or China orange, the *orange douce* of the French, and *porto-gallo* or *poma de sino* of the Italians; and the bitter or Seville, the *bigarade* of the French, and *arancio volgaro* of the Italians. The Maltese orange, distinguished by its red pulp, is also a noted and much-esteemed sort. The box-leaved, willow-leaved, and some others, are cultivated more as curious varieties than for their fruit.

C. Medica, the citron, *citron*, Fr., *citronier*, Ger., and *cedrate*, Ital., in its wild state grows to the height of about eight feet, erect and prickly, with long reclining branches. The leaves are ovate, oblong, alternate, subserrate, smooth, pale green. The fruit or berry is half a foot in length, ovate, with a protuberance at the lip. There are two rinds, the outer thin, with innumerable miliary glands, full of a most fragrant oil; the inner thick, white, and fungous.

In China they have a variety of the C. Medica, of very considerable size, quite solid, with scarcely any pulp or cells, and divided at the end into five or more long round lobes, on which account it is called *Phat thu*, or finger-orange. The fruit is laid upon fine porcelain vessels in the sitting-rooms of the Chinese, for the sake of its agreeable perfume.

Dr. Sickler enumerates only about a dozen citrons and citronates as grown in Italy. The French nurseries have nearly twenty names in their lists. In England six are cultivated for sale.

C. Limonum, the lemon; *limon*, Fr., *limonier*, Ger., and *limone*, Ital., has the fruit less knobbed at the extremities, is rather longer and more irregular, and the skin is thinner than in the citron; the wood is more knotty, and the bark rougher.

Dr. Sickler enumerates twenty-eight varieties as grown in Italy. The French, according to Ville Hervé have eleven sorts; in the London nurseries are cultivated twelve.

C. Limetta, the lime, by some esteemed a variety of the C. Medica, *lime*, Fr., Ital., and Ger., grows to the height of about eight feet, with a crooked trunk, and many diffused branches, with prickles. The leaves are ovate lanceolate, almost quite entire. Berry an inch and a half in diameter, almost globular, with a protuberance at the top; the surface regular, shining, greenish-yellow, with a very odorous rind, enclosing a very acid juice.

The French have two sorts of lime; and, according to Dr. Sickler, the Italians have four varieties; five kinds are grown in the London nurseries.

C. decumana, the shaddock, *orange pampelmouse*, Fr., *arancio massimo*, Ital., is above the middle size, with spreading prickly branches. The leaves are ovate, subacute, seldom obtuse; the petioles are cordate, winged; the wings as broad as the leaves. The berry spheroidal, frequently retuse at each end, of an even surface, and greenish yellow color; pulp red or white; juice sweet or acid; rind white, thick, fungous, and bitter. Thunberg says, the fruit in Japan grows to the size of a child's head, and Dr. Sickler states its weight as fourteen pounds, and its diameter as from seven to eight inches. It is a native of China and Japan, and was brought to the West Indies by Captain Shaddock, from whom it has derived its name.

The Italians, according to Dr Sickler, have one, and the French, according to the Nouveau Cours, &c., four sorts. Four are grown in the English nurseries.

All the sorts may be propagated by seeds, cuttings, layers, and grafting, or inoculation.

The object of raising plants from seed is either to obtain new varieties or stocks for grafting. To attempt raising new varieties in Britain will in general be found a tedious process, as the trees do not even in Italy show fruit for six or eight years or more; and there is now in the botanic garden at Toulon, a large handsome tree, of twenty-five years' growth, which in 1819 had not blossomed. Shaddock stocks are the strongest, and next to these the citron. Budding and grafting are performed at the usual season; but these operations may be performed at any time when the sap is in motion.

Hamilton, of Woodhall, a most superior cultivator of the Citrus tribe, considers cuttings as the quickest mode of getting plants, and has practised it for thirty-seven years past: his directions are as follows: "Take the strongest young shoots, and also a quantity of the two years old shoots; these may be cut into lengths from nine inches to eighteen inches. Take the leaves off the lower part of each cutting to the extent of about three inches, allowing the leaves above that to remain untouched; then cut right across, under an eye; and make a small incision in an angular direction on the bottom of the cutting. When the cuttings are thus prepared, take a pot, and fill it with sand, size the cuttings, so that the short ones may be all together, and put the long ones in a different pot. Then, with a small dibble, plant them about five inches deep in the sand, and give them a good watering overhead, to settle the sand about them. Let them stand a day or two

1616. XANTHOCHY'MUS. *Rox.* Xanthochymus. *Guttiferæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

10981 pictórius *H. K.*	painter's	♀	fr	20	...	Y	E. Indies	1796.	S	r.m	Roxb.cor.2.t.196
10982 ovalifólius *Roxb.*	oval-leaved	♀	fr	12	...	Y	E. Indies	1824.	S	r.m	

*1617. HYPE'RICUM. *W.* St. John's Wort. *Hypericineæ.* *Sp.* 63—133.

10983 elátum *H. K.*	tall		or	5	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1762.	L	s.l	Dend. brit. 85
10984 frondósum *Mich.*	green		or	5	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1806.	C	s.l	
10985 amœ'num *Psh.*	elegant		or	4	jl.au	Y	Carolina	1812.	L	s.l	Dil.el.t.151.f.182
10986 hircínum *L.*	stinking		or	3	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1640.	L	s.l	Dend. brit. 86
10987 foliósum *H. K.*	shining		or	3	au	Y	Azores	1778.	C	p.l	
10988 floribúndum *H. K.*	many-flowered		or	3	au	Y	Madeira	1779.	C	p.l	Com.hort.2. t.68
10989 olýmpicum *L.*	Olympian		or	4	jl.s	Y	Levant	1706.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1867
10990 canariénse *L.*	Canary		or	2	jl.s	Y	Canaries	1699.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 953
10991 monógynum *L.*	Chinese		or	3	mr.s	Y	China	1753.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 334
10992 cordifólium *Chois.*	heart-leaved		or	2	...	Y	Nepal	1825.	C	co	
10993 pyramidátum *H. K.*	pyramidal	△	or	1	jl.au	Y	Canada	1759.	D	p.l	Vent. malm. 118
10994 Ascýron *L.*	Siberian	△	or	1	jn.s	Y	Siberia	1774.	Sk	co	Gmel. sib.4. t. 69
10995 ascyroides *W.*	large-capsuled	△	or	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	Sk	co	
10996 pátulum *Thunb.* *H. úralum* B. M.	spreading		or	1	jn.jl	Y	Nepal	1823.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2375
10997 Kalmiánum *Lam.*	Kalmia-leaved		or	2	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	C	s.l	
10998 calycínum *L.*	large-flowered		or	1	jn.s	Y	Ireland	...	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2017
10999 baleáricum *L.*	warted		or	1½	mr.s	Y	Majorca	1714.	C	r.m	Bot. mag 137
§11000 Androsæ'mum *L.*	Tutsan	△	or	2	jl.s	Y	Britain	woods.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 1225
11001 cochinchinénse *Lour.*	red-flowered		pr	3	jl.au	R	China	1821.	C	co	
11002 paludósum *Chois.*	marsh	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1821.	D	co	
11003 virgínicum *L.* *Elodea campanuláta* Ph.	Virginian	△	or	1½	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1800.	D	p.l	
11004 angulósum *Mich.*	toothed-flower.	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	p.l	Plu.alm.t.245.f.6
11005 punctátum *Lam.*	dotted		or	1½	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	D	co	
11006 dolabriférme *Vent.*	hatchet-leaved	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1821.	D	co	Vent. cels. t. 45
11007 procúmbens *Mich.*	procumbent	△	or	½	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1822.	D	co	
11008 rosmarinifólium *Lam.*	Rosemary-lv.		or	2	jn.au	Y	Carolina	1812.	L	s.l	
11009 virgátum *Lam.*	twiggy	△	or	1½	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1820.	D	co	
11010 myrtifólium *Lam.*	myrtle-leaved	△	or	1	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1818.	D	co	
11011 prolíficum *L.*	prolific		or	4	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1758.	S	s.l	Dend. brit. 88
11012 glaúcum *Mich.*	glaucous		or	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l	
11013 lævigátum *H. K.*	smooth	△	or	1½	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1772.	D	p.l	
11014 nudiflórum *Mich.*	naked-panicled		or	1½	s.o	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	C	p.l	
11015 quadrángulum *L.*	square-stalked	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	m. me.	C	p.l	Eng. bot. 370
β *áübium* W.	*imperforate*	△	or	3	jl.au	Y	Britain	m. thi.	C	p.l	Eng. bot. 296
γ *maculátum* All.	*spotted*	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1789.	C	p.l	
δ *undulátum* W. en.	*wave-leaved*	△	or	1	jl.au	Y	Barbary	1802.	D	p.l	
11016 attenuátum *Chois.*	narrow-leaved	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Dahuria	1822.	D	p.l	
11017 japónicum *Thunb.*	Japanese	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Nepal	1823.	D	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

in a shady place, and if a frame be ready with bottom heat, plunge the pots to the brim. Shade them well with a double mat, which may remain till they have struck root; when rooted, take the sand and cuttings out of the pot, and plant them into single pots, in the proper compost. Plunge the pots with the young plants again into a frame, and shade them for four or five weeks, or till they are taken with the pots; when they may be gradually exposed to the light. From various experiments, I found that pieces of two year old wood struck quite well; and in place, therefore, of putting in cuttings six or eight inches long, I have taken off cuttings from ten inches to two feet long, and struck them with equal success. Although I at first began to put in cuttings only in the month of August, I now put them in at any time of the year, except when the plants are making young wood. By giving them a gentle bottom heat, and covering them with a hand-glass, they will generally strike root in seven weeks or two months. The citron is most easily struck, and is the freest grower; I, therefore, frequently strike pieces eighteen inches long, and as soon as they are put into single pots, and taken with the pots, they are grafted with other sorts, which grow freely. I am not particular as to the time either of striking cuttings or of grafting." (*Caled. Hort. Mem.* iii. 308.)

At Genoa and Florence, citrus trees are grown in a strong yellow clay, which is richly manured; and this soil is considered by the first Italian gardeners as best suited to their natures.

The French gardeners, in preparing a compost for the orange-tree, endeavour to compensate for quantity by quality; because the pots or boxes in which the plants are placed ought always to be as small as possible, relatively to the size of the tree. The following is the composition recommended: to a fresh loam, which contains a third of clay, a third of sand, and a third of vegetable matter, and which has lain a long time in a heap, add an equal bulk of half-rotten cow-dung. The following year turn it over twice. The succeeding year mix it

10981 Leaves oblong
10982 Leaves smaller oval blunt

§ 1. *Sepals united at base and unequal. Stamens* 00. *Styles* 3-5. ASCYREIA.

10983 Young stem winged, Lvs. ov. obl. acute dilated at base somew. emarg, revolute at edge, Fl. corymbose
10984 Branches double-edged, Lvs. ov. elongated blunt at end narrow at base, Fl. large subsolitary
10985 Branches double-edged, Lvs. obl. ellipt. bluntish at end narrowed at base with a crisp revolute edge
10986 Branches winged, Lvs. emarg. at base dilated sess. acute at end ovate lanc. glandular at edge
10987 Branches winged, Lvs. sess. open ovate obl. somewhat acute slightly perforated
10988 Stem round, Lvs. sess. lanc. not dotted numerous, Peduncles dilated at end
10989 Stem round, Lvs. ellipt. ovate bluntish with pellucid dots, Calyx ovate acute
10990 Stem obsoletely quadrangular, Branches compressed, Lvs. ov.-lanc. acute, Cal. blunt ovate
10991 Stem round, Lvs. ellipt. blunt a little dotted with black, Styles united
10992 Stem round shrubby, Lvs. ov. amplexicaul. cordate not dotted clustered, Flowers few
10993 Stem winged, Lvs. amplexicaul. obl. lanc. acute revolute at edge, Pedunc. short thick
10994 Stem square herbaceous simple erect, Leaves amplexicaul lanc. acute with pellucid dots
10995 Stem winged at base square at end herbaceous simple, Lvs. obl. lanc. acute
10996 Stem round suffruticose purple, Lvs. ovate lanc. acute narrowed at base revolute at edge with pellucid dots

10997 Branches square, Lvs. lin. lanc. Flowers in terminal corymbs
10998 Styles 5, Fl. solitary, Segm. of the cal. unequal obovate obtuse, Lvs. obl. Stem shrubby branched square
10999 Stem square warted, Lvs. ovate blunt amplexicaul. warted
11000 Styles 3, Caps. pulpy, Stem shrubby compressed, Cal. leaflets unequal, Leaves ovate sessile

§ 2. *Sepals* 5, *equal, entire. Stamens deeply triadelphous; parcels pencilled at end. Styles* 3. TRIDESMOS.

11001 Flowers trigynous, Leaves subpetiolate very dense, Pedunc. about 5-fl. axillary

§ 3. *Sepals* 5, *equal, entire. Styles* 3. *Filaments definite in number*, 9-15-18, *deeply united.* ELODEA.

11002 Stem herbaceous round, Leaves oblong blunt narrowed into a stalk with pellucid dots
11003 Stem round half-shrubby, Leaves oblong blunt amplexicaul. with pellucid dots

§ 4. *Sepals* 5, *equal, sometimes entire, sometimes toothed, or with glandular teeth, Stamens* 00. *Styles usually* 3. PERFORARIA.

* *Sepals entire.*

11004 Stem herbaceous square erect, Leaves distant long ovate amplexicaul. sinuated at edge acute not dotted
11005 Stem round black dotted, Leaves ovate-lanc. somewhat acute amplexicaul. dotted with black
11006 Stem erect purple, Leaves lin. lanc. reflexed with pellucid dots, Flowers corymbose
11007 Stem procumbent square herbaceous, Leaves linear-lanceolate blunt revolute at edge with pellucid dots
11008 Stem round straight, Leaves amplexicaul. blunt ovate revolute at edge, Styles united
11009 Stem straight square, Leaves ovate-lanceol. slightly amplexicaul. dotted with black revolute at edge
11010 Stem round, Leaves ovate cordate amplexicaul. or cuneate lanc. revolute at edge
11011 Stem round, Branches angular, Lvs. linear lanc. revolute at edge with pellucid dots, Styles often united
11012 Stem round, Leaves cordate amplexicaul. blunt revolute at edge glaucous with pellucid dots
11013 Flowers trigynous, Styles united, Lvs. ovate subamplex. Sepals ov. acute, Middle flower of panicle sessile
11014 Stem square and winged, Leaves ovate obl. blunt needle-dotted not pellucid, Panicle naked
11015 Styles 3, Stem herbaceous 4-angular somewhat branched, Leaves ovate with pellucid dots, Cal. lvs. lanc.
β Stem obsoletely quadrangular, Leaves elliptical ovate obtuse destitute of pellucid dots, Cal. lvs. elliptical

11016 Stem round dotted with black, Leaves ovate obl. blunt amplexicaul. dotted with black
11017 Stem weak square smooth, Leaves ovate subcordate blunt revolute at edge scarcely dotted beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

with nearly one-half its bulk of decomposed horse dung. Turn it over twice or three times, and the winter before using add a twelfth-part of sheep dung, a twentieth of pigeon dung, and a twentieth of dried ordure.

Henderson, already mentioned, takes one part of light-brown mould from a piece of ground that has not been cropped nor manured for many years; one part of peat earth, such as is used for growing heaths; two parts of river sand, or pit sand, if it be free from mineral substances; and one part of rotted hot-bed dung, with one part of rotted leaves of trees, and mixes them all well together, so as to form a compost-soil of uniform quality. (*Caled. Hort. Mem.* iii. 302.)

Though orange-trees will grow exceedingly well in large pots and boxes, yet to have them produce the finest crop of fruit they should be planted in the ground like peach-trees, and trained like them, or as standard cherries in a conservatory. The latter has by far the best effect, especially when the stems of the trees are seven or eight feet high, and the head forms a handsome cone; but the largest fruit is produced when the trees are planted against the back-wall trellis of a narrow house, and treated like peach-trees. Henderson grows his largest fruit in this manner, and we have seen them fully as large as any we ever saw at Genoa or Naples.

Iolo. *Xanthochymus.* From ξανθος, yellow, and χυμα, any thing which exudes: in allusion to the color of the juice which flows from the ripe fruit when wounded, and which, being inspissated, yields a material for water-color painting which is as good as Gamboge. Handsome plants, of the usual culture in light loam, and propagated by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

1617. *Hypericum.* A name of unknown meaning. The species are chiefly under-shrubs, generally with dotted leaves, and almost, without exception, yellow flowers. The hardy species are useful for the fronts of

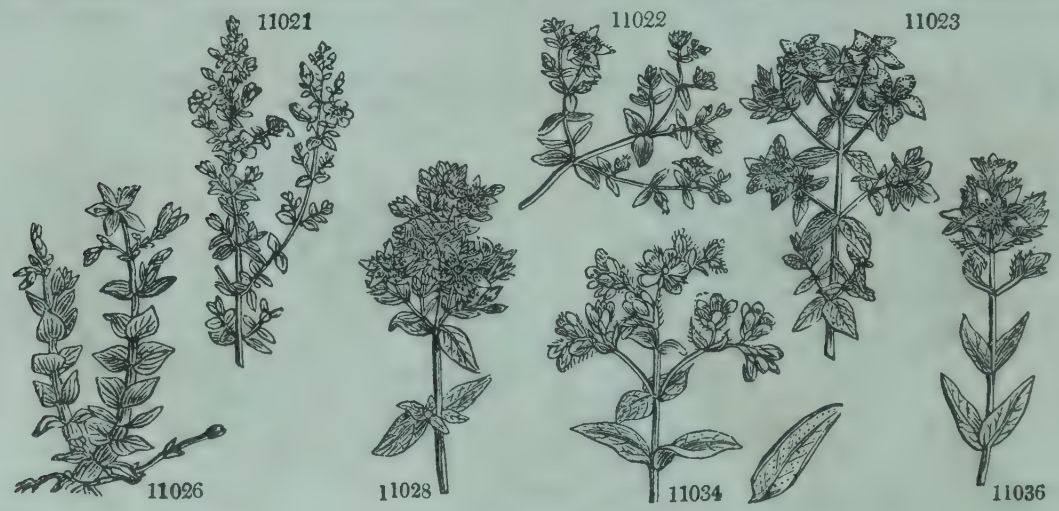
11018	crispum *L.*	curl-leaved	or	1	jl.au	Y	Greece	1688.	C	p.l	Bocc. mus. t. 12
11019	setósum *H. K.*	unbranched	or	1	jl.au	Y	Carolina	1759.	D	p.l	
11020	heterophýllum *Vent.*	various-leaved	or	2	jl.au	Y	Persia	1812.	D	l.p	Vent. cels. t. 68
11021	ægyptiacum *L.*	Egyptian	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Egypt	1787.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 196
11022	humifúsum *L.*	trailing	or	½	jl.au	Y	Britain	pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1226
11023	perforátum *L.*	perfoliate	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	bu.pl.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 295
11024	canadénse *L.*	Canadian	or	1	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1770.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 953
11025	fasciculátum *W.*	clustered	or	1½	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1806.	C	s.l	
11026	Elódes *L.*	marsh	or	½	jl.au	Y	Britain	sp.bo.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 109
11027	tomentósum *L.*	woolly	or	1	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1648.	C	r.m	
11028	hirsútum *L.*	hairy	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Britain	ch.ba.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1156
11029	nummulárium *L.*	money-leaved	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1823.	D	co	Lam. ill. t. 643
11030	élegans *Steph.*	elegant	pr	1½	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1822.	D	co	Spreng.fl.hal.t.9
11031	glandulósum *H. K.*	glandular	or	2	my.au	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	p.l	
11032	reflexum *L.*	hanging-leaved	or	1½	jn.s	Y	Teneriffe	1778.	C	p.l	
11033	púlchrum *L.*	small upright	or	1½	jl	Y	Britain	woods.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1227
11034	barbátum *L.*	bearded	or	2	jn.o	Y	Scotland	sc.thi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1986
11035	dentátum *Lois.*	toothed	pr	2	jn.o	Y	Mediterr.	1820.	D	co	Lois. fl. gall. t.17
11036	montánum *L.*	mountain	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	m.wo.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 371
11037	fimbriátum *Lam.*	fringed	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Pyrenees	1821.	D	p.l	Vill. delph. t. 44
	β *alpinum* W. & K.	*alpine*	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1822.	D	p.l	Wal.&Kit. t.265
11038	serpyllifólium *Lam.*	Thyme-leaved	or	½	jl.au	Y	Levant	1688.	C	r.m	M.h.2. s.5. t.6. f.2
11039	ciliátum *Lam.*	fringe-flowered	or	2	jl	Y	Levant	1739.	D	l.p	Bocc. mus. t.127
11040	triplinérve *Vent.*	three-nerved	pr	1½	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1821.	D	co	Vent. cels. t. 58
11041	hyssopifólium *Vill.*	Hyssop-leaved	pr	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1823.	D	co	Vill. delph. t. 44
11042	empetrifólium *W.*	fine-leaved	pr	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1820.	C	p.l	Dend. brit. 141
11043	Córis *L.*	Heath-leaved	pr	1	my.s	Y	Levant	1640.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 178
11044	ericoídes *L.*	Heath-like	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1821.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. t. 122
11045	aspalathoídes *W.*	Aspalathus-like	or	1	jn.au	Y	Carolina	1811.	C	s.l	

1618. ASCY'RUM. *W.* Ascyrum. *Hypericineæ.* *Sp.* 5—6.

11046	púmilum *Ph.*	dwarf	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Georgia	1806.	C	l.p	
11047	Crux A'ndreæ *Ph.*	St. Andrew'sCross	pr	2	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	C	l.p	Pluk.alm.419.5
11048	hypericoídes *Ph.*	Hypericum-like	pr	1½	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	C	l.p	
11049	stans *W.*	large-flowered	pr	1½	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1806.	C	l.p	Vent. malm. 90
11050	amplexicaúle *Ph.*	stem-clasping	pr	2	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	C	co	

†1619. LOA'SA. *L.* Loasa. *Loaseæ.* *Sp.* 4—10.

11051	Plácei *Lindl.*	Place's	or	4	jn.s	Y	Chile	1822.	S	co	Bot. reg. 785
11052	nítida *Lam.*	shining	or	2	jn.s	Y	Chile	1822.	S	co	Bot. reg. 667
11053	volúbilis *Juss.*	twining	el	1½	mr.s	Y	Chile	1824.	S	s.l	Jus.an.m. t.5. f.2
11054	grandifióra *Lam.*	large-flowered	or	2	...	Y	Caraccas	1825.	S	co	Jus.an.m. t.4. f.2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

shrubberies. H. calycinum soon spreads over a considerable surface, and being evergreen, and growing under the shade, it is well adapted for covering bare spots under trees, and at the base of walls where few plants will thrive.

H. Androsæmum; from ἀνηρ, a man, and αἷμα, blood, because the fresh capsules, bruised between the fingers, give out a blood-colored juice, is called Tutsan from *Toute-saine*, Fr., from its bruised capsules being formerly applied to fresh wounds.

H. perforatum was formerly used in external wounds and hæmorrhages as a balsamic, and was reputed to have other medical properties. The semi-transparent dots on the leaves are the receptacles of an essential oil. The flowers tinge spirits and oils of a fine purple color; and the dried plant, boiled with alum, dyes wool of a yellow color. The common people in France and Germany gather it with great ceremony on St. John's day, and

11018 Stem round much branched, Lvs. sess. lanc. undul. wavy at base with pellucid dots, Cal. very small blunt
11019 Flowers 2-3-gynous terminal, Cal. lanc. entire, Leaves lanc. oblong and erect, Stem simple downy
11020 Stem round, Lvs. lin. lanc. with pelluc. dots: low. closely imbric. very short blunt, Cal. acute rather unequal
11021 Stem round, Leaves very small ovate close not dotted, Flowers few subsessile, Cal. acute lanceolate
11022 Styles 3, Flowers terminal subcymose, Stems comp. prostrate, Leaves oblong obtuse glabrous
11023 Styles 3, Stem compressed, Leaves elliptico-oblong obtuse with pellucid dots, Cal. leaves lanceolate
11024 Stem herbaceous upright 4-winged, Lvs. lin. somewhat blunt with fine pellucid dots and black dots beneath
11025 Stem round diffuse, Leaves lanceol. linear narrow at base revolute at edge, Calyx somewhat unequal

** *Sepals toothed, or toothed glandular.*

11026 Styles 3, Cal. with (reddish) glandular serratures glabrous, Lvs. roundish pubesc. Stem rounded creeping
11027 Stem downy round ascend. Lvs. ovate blunt somewhat amplexicaul. with black dots at edge, Cal. acuminate
11028 Styles 3, Cal. with (black) glandular serratures, Stem erect rounded pubesc. Lvs. ov. slightly downy beneath
11029 Stem round ascending, Leaves orbicular stalked, Calyx ovate blunt
11030 Stem straight slightly wing. Lvs. ov.-lanc. subamplex. blunt. with pellucid dots, Anthers dotted with black
11031 Stem round straight branched, Lvs. ellipt. lanc. acute glandular at edge with pellucid dots, Cal. lanc. acute
11032 Stem round a little villous at end, Leaves amplexicaul. lanceol. acute generally reflexed, Panic. lax few-fl.
11033 Styles 3, Cal. with (black) glandul. serratures, Stem erect, Lvs. cord. glab. amplexicaul. [dots beneath
11034 Sty. 3, Corymbs term. Cal. fring. with long peduncul. glands, Stem erect round. Lvs. ov. with (black) scattered
11035 Stem round ascending, Leaves amplexicaul. oblong bluntish with pellucid dots: upper sometimes toothed
11036 Styles 3, Fls. paniculate-corymb. Cal. with glandul. serratures, Stem erect round. smooth, Lvs. ov. glabrous
11037 Stem round purplish simple, Lvs. amplexicaul. ovate dotted with black at the edge, Cal. ov. acute ciliated

11038 Stem round, Leaves ovate blunt with a small petiole revolute at edge, Calyx ovate blunt [with black
11039 Stem round slightly winged, Lvs. amplexicaul. subcord. ovate obl. blunt with pellucid dots, Anthers dotted
11040 Stem with 2 angles decumbent at base, Lvs. linear-lanc. spreading blunt revolute at edge, Cal. ovate acute
11041 Stem round ascending, Lvs. obl. lanc. bluntish narrowed at each end with pellucid dots, Cal. somewhat blunt
11042 Stem round, Branches somewhat winged, Leaves in threes linear revolute at edge, Calyx very small blunt
11043 Stem round ascending, Leaves whorled linear revolute at edge, Calyx linear somewhat blunt
11044 Stem round tortuous minute, Leaves round acute clustered dotted glaucous very small

§ 5. *Sepals* 5, *entire, equal, like the leaves. Stamens* 00. *Styles* 3-5. BRATHYS.

11045 Stem round compressed at end, Leaves dense not dotted channelled revolute at edge, Cal. equal straight

11046 Stem small simple quadrangular, Leaves oval blunt fascicled, Pedicels 6 lines long reflexed
11047 Stem round, Branches erect, Lvs. ovate linear blunt generally fascicled in the axillæ, Inner sepals orbicular
11048 Stem round, Leaves oblong linear blunt with 2 glands at base, Inner sepals somewhat orbicular
11049 Stem winged straight, Leaves ovate ellipt. blunt glaucous, Inner sepals cordate orbicular
11050 Stem dichotomous panicled, Leaves ovate cordate crisp, Corymb naked, Styles 3

11051 Sepals scarcely toothed reflexed as long as petals, in fruit reflexed and longer than the obovate capsule
11052 Sepals toothed shorter than petals, in fruit erect and shorter than the pear-shaped capsule
11053 Stem twining, Leaves bipinnatifid with narrow obtuse segments
11054 Hispid, Leaves opposite and alternate cordate ovate lobed, Petals flattish, Flower very large



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

hang it in their windows as a charm against storms, thunder, and evil spirits; mistaking the meaning of some medical writers, who have fancifully given this plant the name of *Fuga Dæmonum*, from a supposition that it was good in maniacal and hypochondriacal disorders. In Scotland it was formerly carried about as a charm against witchcraft and enchantment.

H. humifusum is one of the prettiest little plants of the genus, well adapted for growing in pots.

1618. *Ascyrum.* From *α*, privative, and *σκυρος*, roughness; that is to say, a smooth plant, *Linn.* Curious little plants, of the same culture as the Hypericums.

1619. *Loasa.* A name applied to these plants by Adanson, but of unknown meaning. Stinging, mostly annual plants; some of the species are handsome hardy annuals, remarkable for the beauty of their highly curious flowers. L. volubilis will not succeed in the open air.



Class XIX. — SYNGENESIA. Stamens 5. Anthers united by their edges.

This is one of the most extensive and best defined of all the Linnean classes. Its essential character depends, as its name indicates, (*συν*, together, and *γενεσις*, generation,) upon the adhesion of the antheræ or male organs of the flower into a single tube. It comprehends the whole of the Corymbiferæ, Cichoraceæ, and Cinarocephalæ of Jussieu; and, with the exception of Acicarpheæ, nothing else. The genera constituting the order Monogamia of Linnæus are excluded by Linnean botanists of the present day.

In addition to the cohesion of the anthers, upon which this class immediately depends, it is further characterized by the flowers, commonly called florets, being clustered together in heads, and inserted upon a common receptacle, which is surrounded by an involucrum, commonly, but very improperly, termed calyx. The few genera, such as Kuhnia, Euxenia, Acicarpha, &c., in which a union of anthers either does not exist at all, or in a very incomplete degree, are therefore retained in Syngenesia, because of their congruity in the structure of their inflorescence.

The real nature of the various constituent parts of syngenesious inflorescence being, from its complicated nature, very puzzling to the unlearned, and, as it would seem, to some professors also, it may be useful to explain briefly the analogy the various parts bear to the organs of other plants, and the terms employed in describing them.

The *Head* or *Capitulum* is a cluster of flowers of the nature of an umbel, inserted upon a common rachis, which, by contraction or incomplete developement, assumes the form of a conical or flat body, out of which the flowers proceed, and which is called a receptacle. This is surrounded by the involucrum. M. Cassini calls the head *Calathide*.

The *Involucrum* is the most external part of the head. It consists of a more or less considerable number of scales or leaves, placed in a single row, either distinctly from each other, or united at their edges, in which case the involucrum is called one-leaved; or placed in many rows, becoming gradually shorter as they are external, in which case they are called imbricated. If the external scales surround the internal at the base in a regular manner, then the involucrum is said to be calyculate. The involucrum was called *common calyx* by Linnæus, and has been more recently denominated a perianthium. M. Cassini names it *Periclinium*.

The *Receptacle* (Clinanthium of Cassini) is a cellular fungous surface surrounded by the involucrum, and bearing the florets. It is either columnar, conical, flat, or depressed; and naked, or covered with appendages called hairs or bristles, according to their nature, or paleæ, when they are dilated and have a glumaceous appearance. If naked, and merely scarred by the insertions of the florets, it is called dotted or puncticulate; when the scars are more considerable and deeper, the receptacle is said to be scrobiculate; if the insertions are so deep as to appear to be divided by membranous partitions, it is cellular, or favose, or alveolate; if furnished with hairs, it is villose; if with paleæ, it is paleaceous or chaffy.

The *Paleæ* are of the same nature as bracteæ, and exist in various degrees of developement. Occasionally they are as large as the scales of the involucrum, which they in that case closely resemble.

The flower, usually termed *Floret*, consists of two parts, the ovarium and the corolla, each with its appendages.

The *Ovarium* is always one-celled, but it occasionally has two additional obsolete cells, as in Arctotis. It is either naked, or covered with hairs in various degrees, occasionally becoming enveloped in fine wool, and it is surmounted by an organ named the pappus.

The *Pappus* has generally been esteemed a superior calyx, and it is the opinion of M. Cassini that it is analogous to the scales of the receptacle, and the leaves of the involucrum.

The *Corolla* is placed on the top of the ovarium. It is either funnel-shaped, with a limb divided into four or five equal lobes, in which case the florets are denominated *tubular;* or it is split on one side, and spread open into the form of a strap, when the florets are called *ligulate;* or it is divided into two portions, of which one is unequal to the other; this form is called bilabiate or two-lipped. Bilabiate corollas may be either ligulate or flosculous, according to the species to which they belong. Occasionally the corolla appears to be absent.

The *Stamens* are attached to the orifice of the tube of the corolla, just below the limb. Their *filaments* are usually, but not always, distinct; their *anthers* are adherent by their edges, and furnished with a little membranous appendage at the tip, and sometimes with two spur-like processes at their base.

The *Style* is filiform, and either split at the summit into two linear spreading stigmas, or consists of a single piece from the base to the summit. The form and surface of the stigma, and the upper part of the style are subject to a great diversity of appearances, which are of the utmost importance in determining the affinities of the genera.

The *Florets* are either hermaphrodite, unisexual, or neuter. Upon these differences of sex the orders of Linnæus are founded.

In *Syngenesia æqualis* the florets are all hermaphrodites.

In *Syngenesia superflua*, those of the disk or centre are hermaphrodite, of the circumference or ray female, (and *superfluous.*)

In *Syngenesia frustranea*, those of the disk are hermaphrodite, of the ray neuter, (and *useless.*)

In *Syngenesia necessaria*, those of the disk are male, of the ray female, (and *necessary.*)

Syngenesia segregata is only characterized by the heads themselves being clustered and surrounded by a common involucrum.

The genera of Syngenesia have always attracted much attention from systematic botanists, who have met with very unequal success in characterizing them. The older botanists comprised them all under a few general heads or names. Tournefort, with his usual happiness, pointed out a large proportion of the most natural genera. Vaillant established a considerable number. Linnæus, profiting by the labours of his predecessors, rejecting some genera, and dividing others, increased their number, and adapted them to his sexual system, in nearly the same order in which they exist at the present day. Jussieu, by applying to the genera the principles of his natural method, reduced them to an arrangement much superior in point both of facility and of natural affinity to that of his northern rival. But however meritorious the labours of these great systematists may have been, much remained to be effected, even among their own plants, by those who followed them. The indefatigable Gærtner, who worked upon the only satisfactory or philosophical principle, that of strict analysis, soon discovered that the combinations of Linnæus and Jussieu were often too vague and ill defined to accord with his notions of accurate subdivision. Hence many other genera arose. But since his days, the extent of Syngenesia has, like all other parts of botanical science, increased exceedingly, and has arrived in our days at a state little short of absolute confusion. Injudicious or superficial botanists, impressed with the fear of innovation, and with a pious reverence even for the errors of those who went before them, have from time to time crowded the genera of Jussieu and Linnæus with the most incongruous species, and so have rendered many of those which were originally pure and simple, heterogeneous masses of species. Much has been done by our learned countryman, Mr. Robert Brown, to reduce to order this class of individuals, and, as far as his published observations have extended, with the happiest success. In France, an ingenious and accurate observer, Mr. Henry Cassini, has undertaken a revision of the whole class, upon principles peculiar to himself; and it must be allowed, that what he has executed has given ample room for regret that he has not published more. Unfortunately, his observations are scattered over the face of many books, and are in no case in such a state of arrangement as to be extensively useful. It is hoped that a period will soon arrive when he, or at least some

of his countrymen, will place in one view the result of his labours, so as to enable the world to judge with more accuracy, both of their extent, and of their real importance in defining the limits of the genera and their orders. The style and stigma, which had been previously almost overlooked, have furnished M. Cassini with what appear to be beautiful distinguishing marks of his orders; and it is upon these organs that much of the peculiarity of his arrangement depends. In the mean while, till it can be ascertained what the ultimate division of Compositæ is likely to be, it has been considered more prudent in this work to indicate none of the divisions of either M. Cassini, or of his fellow-labourers in France or elsewhere.

In a popular point of view, Syngenesia may be considered interesting in a high degree. It abounds in plants of ornament, all of which are, without exception, of easy cultivation. It is not necessary to particularize the merits of the brilliant varieties of the Dahlia, or of the Chinese Chrysanthemum, which are the chiefest ornaments of every autumnal garden; nor to point out the beauty of the various tribes of Aster, Helianthus, Coreopsis, Xeranthemum, or Gnaphalium. These and an hundred others must be familiar to every lover of gardening. It is, however, worth remarking, that nearly all syngenesious plants are autumn flowers. In the tropics, many become trees of considerable dimensions; in temperate climates, they are mostly herbaceous or low bushes.

With regard to the qualities of syngenesious plants, considered economically or medicinally, it may be stated, that, whatever they may be, they consist in a bitter principle, and an oily secretion. But these vary in particular tribes. In some the bitter is combined with a resinous principle, by which its powers are increased in different degrees. In those plants in which the resin is found in small quantities only, and mixed with a bitter or astringent mucilage, tonic, stomachic, and febrifugal properties seem to be acquired, as in the camomile, the golden rod, the feverfew, and the Eupatorium perfoliatum; and the stimulant powers of these plants appear to increase in proportion as the resin is abundant. Some kinds are anthelmintic, as the wormwood and tansy; others are emmenagogue, as the feverfew, the yarrow, and various kinds of wormwoods. Certain species possess sudorific qualities, as the Eupatorium, the yarrow, the wormwood, and the marigold; others, again, are powerful diuretics, as Liatris; while stimulating powers exist in considerable activity in others, as in the Sneezewort and Arnica. The Spilanthus, Anthemis, Pyrethrum, and some others, excite salivation. The Eupatorium Ayapana of Brazil, and the Guaco of Peru, which is another species of Eupatorium, are most powerful alexiterics. According to the analysis of M. Braconnot, the wormwood owes its bitterness to an extremely bitter animalized matter, which forms a little less than one fifth of its weight; the same chemist also states that plant to contain a volatile oil, and an acid, apparently new, which is found in combination with potash. Before the perfect developement of the leaves, the bitter principle is so much diluted with insipid mucilage, that the young shoots of some of the thistle tribe, the Cardoon for example, are used for culinary purposes; and it is probable, that it is owing to the small proportion which the bitter bears to the whole mass, that the receptacle of the artichoke, of the Onopordum, and of the cotton thistle, is found fit for food. The corollas of the Cardoon, and of many thistles, have the power of curdling milk. The juice of the lettuce and other cichoraceous plants is milky, bitter, astringent, and narcotic. In a wild state, the narcotic principle is so abundant, that the inspissated juice of Lactuca virosa has been used as a substitute for opium, and with much success. But under the effect of cultivation, the mucilage is so much more abundant than any other substance, that the same species often form well-known articles of wholesome and agreeable food. And, indeed, under any circumstances, wild or domesticated, the young shoots, when the narcotic principle is scarcely developed, are frequently eaten with safety; it is for the same reason, namely, the incomplete formation of the bitter principle, and the superabundance of mucilage, on account of the absence of light, that the blanched leaves of cardoons and chiccory, and the white roots of the Scorzonera and the Salsafy, are capable of being eaten without inconvenience. The seeds of all syngenesious plants abound in oil, which is expressed from those of the Madia of Chili, the Verbesina sativa, and the common sunflower. Owing to the difficulty of procuring this oil in a pure state, its virtues are not ascertained with much accuracy. They are generally believed to be slightly purgative and diaphoretic.

Order 1.  ÆQUALIS.

Flowers of the disk and ray all hermaphrodite.

1620. *Geropogon.* Receptacle setose-paleaceous. Involucre many-leaved, simple, or with bracteolæ. Pericarps of disk with branched pappus, of the ray with five awns.

1621. *Tragopogon.* Involucre simple, of many leaves. Receptacle naked. Pappus feathery, stipitate. Pericarps longitudinally striated.

1622. *Troximon.* Involucre oblong, conical, simple, or imbricated with unequal scales. Recept. naked, dotted. Pappus sessile, hairy.

1623. *Arnopogon.* Recept. naked. Pappus feathery, stipitate. Involucre 1-leaved, 8-parted, turbinate.

1624. *Podospermum.* Recept. warted. Pericarps cylindrical on a long stalk. Leaves finely cut. Otherwise as Scorzonera.

1625. *Scorzonera.* Recept. naked. Pappus feathery, somewhat stalked. Involucre imbricated, with scales scarious at edge.

1626. *Picridium.* Involucre ventricose at base, imbricated with broadish scales, membranous at edge. Pappus sessile, villous, simple. Pericarps 4-cornered, warted across.

1627. *Sonchus.* Involucre imbricated, swelling at the base. Receptacle naked. Pappus simple, sessile.

1628. *Lactuca.* Involucre imbricated, cylindrical, its scales with a membranous margin. Receptacle naked. Pappus simple, stipitate.

1629. *Chondrilla.* Receptacle naked. Involucre with bracteolæ. Pappus simple, stalked. Florets in many rows. Pericarps muricated.

1630. *Prenanthes.* Involucre with scales at the base. Receptacle naked. Pappus simple, sessile. Florets few.

1631. *Leontodon.* Involucre with scales that are frequently lax and flaccid. Receptacle naked. Pappus simple, stipitate.

1632. *Apargia.* Involucre imbricated with scales at the base. Receptacle naked, dotted. Pappus feathery, sessile, unequal.

1633. *Thrincia.* Recept. favose. Pappus of the ray membranous, multifid, of the disk stalked, feathery. Involucre with 8 angles and 8 leaves.

1634. *Picris.* Cal. double, the inner equal, the outer lax. Receptacle naked. Pappus feathery. Pericarps transversely striated.

1635. *Hieracium.* Involucre ovate, imbricated. Receptacle nearly naked, dotted. Pappus simple, sessile.

1636. *Lagoseris* has the characters of Crepis, but the pappus is stalked.

1637. *Borkhausia.* Involucre oblong in two rows, the outer much shorter than the inner. Recept. alveolate Pappus of the centre stalked, of the circumference sessile or subsessile.

1638. *Crepis.* Involucre surrounded with deciduous scales, and at length swelling into protuberances. Receptacle roughish. Pappus sessile.

1639. *Hedypnois.* Recept. naked. Involucre double: outer 8-leaved, equal; inner 5-leaved, as long as outer. Pericarps striated across. Pappus stalked, feathery.

1640. *Myscris.* Recept paleaceous. Paleæ capillary. Involucre calyculated. Pappus hairy, sessile.

1641. *Tolpis.* Recept. favose. Involucre with bracteolæ, which are subulate, and as long as involucre. Pappus of the ray toothed, of the disk with 2 or 4 awns.

1642. *Andryala.* Recept. villous. Involucre many-parted, nearly equal, rounded. Pappus simple, sessile.

1643. *Rothia.* Recept. villous, chaffy at edge. Involl. many-leaved, equal. Pappus hairy, of the disk sessile, of the ray none.
1644. *Krigia.* Recept. naked. Pappus membranous, 5-leaved, with 5 bristles between. Involl. many-leaved, simple.
1645. *Hyoseris.* Recept. naked. Involl. with bracteolæ. Pappus double: exterior capillary; interior paleaceous, awned.
1646. *Hedypnois.* Recept. naked. Involl. with bracteolæ. Pappus of disk double: outer obsolete, of many bristles; inner paleaceous, 5-leaved; of the ray a membranous toothletted margin.
1647. *Robertia.* Involl. many-leaved, equal. Recept. scaly. Pappus feathery, the hairs being slightly membranous at base.
1648. *Seriola.* Recept. paleaceous. Involl. simple. Pappus somewhat hairy.
1649. *Soldevilla.* Involl. imbricated, in fruit ventricose at base, with scales conniving at end. Recept. paleaceous; paleæ very short, setose. Pappus O.
1650. *Hypochæris.* Involucre oblong, imbricated. Receptacle chaffy. Pappus feathery, stipitate, or sessile.
1651. *Lapsana.* Involucre with scales at the base. Receptacle naked (its inner leaves equal, channelled, *Sm.*) Pericarps destitute of pappus (deciduous).
1652. *Zacintha.* Recept. naked. Pericarps of the ray incurved, of the disk straight. Pappus very short, somewhat feathery. Involl. with bracteolæ, which are membranous.
1653. *Rhagadiolus.* Recept. naked. Pericarps arcuate, spreading. Pappus O. Involl. with bracteolæ.
1654. *Moscaria.* Involl. 6-leaved, equal. Recept. flat, paleaceous. External pericarps with a short feathery pappus; central with none.
1655. *Catananche.* Recept. paleaceous. Involl. imbricated, scarious. Pappus paleaceous, 5-leaved; paleæ awned.
1656. *Triptilion.* Involl. imbricated, the exterior scales somewhat squarrose. Florets bilabiate: the upper lip 3-toothed; lower entire revolute. Recept. villous. Pappus with 3 feathers.
1657. *Cichorium.* Involucre surrounded with scales or smaller leaflets. Receptacle naked or slightly hairy. Pappus sessile, scaly, shorter than the pericarp.
1658. *Bacazia.* Involl. imbricated, scarious. Florets, one in the middle large tubular; the others 4-toothed, with a revolute bristle inserted in the mouth of the tube. Recept. pilose. Pappus feathery.
1659. *Scolymus.* Receptacle paleaceous. Involl. imbricated, spiny. Pappus O.
1660. *Arctium.* Involucre globose, each of its scales with an incurved hook at the extremity. Receptacle chaffy. Pappus simple.
1661. *Serratula.* Involucre cylindrical, imbricated with scales that are not spinous. Receptacle chaffy. Pappus roughish or feathery, rigid, persistent.
1662. *Saussurea.* Involucre imbricated, not spiny, outer scales acute, inner obtuse, membranous. Pappus feathery, in two rows, the exterior being shortest, the inner somewhat united at base.
1663. *Carduus.* Involucre swelling, imbricated with spinous scales. Receptacle hairy. Pappus deciduous, roughish.
1664. *Silybum.* Involl. ventricose, imbricated: outer leaves with appendages at end; inner cochleate. Recept. chaffy. Pappus linear, chaffy, deciduous.
1665. *Cnicus.* Involucre swelling, imbricated with spinous scales. Receptacle hairy. Pappus deciduous, feathery.
1666. *Onopordum.* Involucre swelling, its scales spreading, and spinous. Receptacle cellular. Pappus deciduous, rough.
1667. *Berardia.* Involl. imbricated with linear unarmed scales. Recept. somewhat favose, naked. Pappus hairy, generally twisted spirally, persistent.
1668. *Cynara.* Recept. setose. Involl. dilated, imbricated; scales fleshy, emarginate, with a point. Pappus sessile, feathery.
1669. *Carlina.* Involucre swelling: the exterior scales with numerous spines; the inner ones colored, scariose.
1670. *Atractylis.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus feathery. Involl. imbricated with bracteolæ. Florets of ray 5-toothed.
1671. *Acarna.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus feathery. Involl. imbricated with bracteolæ. Florets flosculous.
1672. *Stokesia.* Recept. naked. Pappus with 4 bristles. Involl. leafy, somewhat imbricated. Heads radiated; florets of ray funnel-shaped, irregular.
1673. *Stobæa.* Involl. imbricated, with toothed spiny scales. Florets flosculous. Recept. hispid, favose. Pappus paleaceous.
1674. *Onobroma.* Involl. ventricose: outer scales large, herbaceous, spiny, acuminate; inner coriaceous, unarmed. Recept. paleaceous. Pappus setaceous, rigid, unequal.
1675. *Carthamus.* Recept. paleaceous, setose. Involl. ovate, imbricated; scales ovate, leafy at end. Pappus paleaceous, hairy, or none.
1676. *Cardopatum.* Involl. 6-8-fl. many-leaved, imbricated, the outer scales branched, spiny. Recept. paleaceous, with long fascicled paleæ. Pericarps villous.
1677. *Stæhelina.* Recept. with very short paleæ. Pappus feathery. Anthers awned at base. Involl. hemispherical, imbricated.
1678. *Palafoxia.* Involl. oblong, somewhat imbricated, 8 or many-leaved, many-flowered. Cor. flosculous, longer than calyx, with a 5-fid limb. Pappus chaffy. Receptacle naked. Fruit marginal, wrapped up in the involucre.
1679. *Pteronia.* Recept. paleaceous; paleæ many-parted. Pappus somewhat feathery. Involl. imbricated with keeled scales.
1680. *Vernonia.* Recept. naked. Involl. ovate, imbricated. Pappus double: outer paleaceous; inner capillary.
1681. *Ammobium.* Involl. imbricated, colored, radiant. Anthers with 2 bristles at the base. Chaffs of receptacle distinct. Pappus a toothed edge.
1682. *Liatris.* Recept. naked. Involl. oblong, imbricated. Pappus feathery.
1683. *Mikania.* Recept. naked. Involl. 4-6-leaved, equal, 4 or 6-flowered. Pappus hairy.
1684 *Sparganophorus.* Involl. subglobose, imbricated with unequal scales, recurved, spreading at end. Recept. naked. Pericarps crowned with a somewhat cartilaginous cup.
1685. *Eupatorium.* Involucre imbricated, oblong. Florets few. Receptacle naked. Pappus rough.
1686. *Dumerilia.* Involl. many-parted, equal. Receptacle paleaceous. Florets bilabiate. Anthers spurred at base. Pappus feathery, sessile.
1687. *Ageratum.* Recept. naked. Pappus with 5 somewhat-awned paleæ. Involl. oblong in a double row. Corollas 4-5-fid.
1688. *Cælestina.* Involl. cylind. many-leaved, imbricated. Recept. convex, naked. Florets all tubular. Stigmas very long, spreading. Pericarps truncate, 5-cornered. Pappus a membranous rim.
1689. *Stevia.* Recept. naked. Pappus paleaceous. Involl. cylindrical in a single row.
1690. *Cephalophora.* Recept. naked, hemispherical. Pappus paleaceous, many-leaved. Involl. many-leaved, reflexed.
1691. *Amphirepis.* Involl. hemispherical, imbricated. Recept. flat, naked. Florets all tubular. Pericarps cylindrical, naked. Pappus hairy, deciduous.
1692. *Hymenopappus.* Involl. many-leaved, spreading; scales ovate, colored. Recept. naked. Pappus many-leaved, paleaceous.
1693. *Melananthera.* Recept. paleaceous, convex. Involl. many-leaved, in a double row. Pappus of from 2 to 18 rough bristles. Pericarps turbinate, angular.

1694. *Marshallia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus of 5 membranous acuminate paleæ. Involucre imbricated; scales somewhat lanceolate, incumbent.
1695. *Spilanthes.* Recept. paleaceous, conical. Pappus with 2 awns, one smaller than the other. Involucre nearly equal.
1696. *Salmea.* Recept. conical, paleaceous. Pappus with 2 awns. Pericarps depressed. Involucre imbricated.
1697. *Bidens.* Involucre of many leaves, with many foliaceous bracteas at the base. Receptacle plane, chaffy. Cor. sometimes radiant. Pericarps crowned with from 2-5 persistent awns, which are rough, with minute deflexed bristles.
1698. *Platypteris.* Involucre many-leaved, imbricated, squarrose. Recept. convex, paleaceous. Pericarps compressed, winged, with 2 awns at top.
1699. *Lagascea.* Involucre 1-leaved, tubular, 1-flowered, divided at end. Floret tubular, hermaphrodite. Pericarps linear, cuneate, compressed. Pappus a small fringed crown.
1700. *Lavenia.* Recept. naked. Pappus with 3 awns, glandular at end. Involucre ovate, somewhat imbricated.
1701. *Cacalia.* Recept. naked, Pappus pilose. Involucre cylindrical, oblong, at the base only with bracteolæ.
1702. *Kleinia.* Recept. naked. Pappus hairy. Involucre simple, equal, 5-leaved.
1703. *Ethulia.* Recept. naked. Pappus a very narrow rim. Involucre equal, in a double row.
1704. *Piqueria.* Recept. naked. Involucre equal, 4-leaved, 4-flowered, Pappus none. Pericarps pentagonal.
1705. *Chrysocoma.* Recept. naked. Pappus simple. Involucre hemispherical, imbricated. Style scarcely longer than florets.
1706. *Tarchonanthus.* Recept. villous. Pericarps enveloped in hair. Involucre 1-leaved, half 7-fid, turbinate.
1707. *Calea.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus hairy. Involucre imbricated.
1708. *Isocarpha.* Recept. paleaceous conical, the outer paleæ forming the involucrum. Pappus O. Anthers not spurred at base. Stigmas with a long appendage.
1709. *Petrobium.* Recept. paleaceous, flattish. Involucre many-leaved, in 2 rows: outer row shortest. Pericarps angular. Pappus awned.
1710. *Neurolæna.* Recept. paleaceous, flattish. Pappus capillary, toothletted, persistent. Involucre imbricated, leafy. Anthers awnless at the base.
1711. *Humea.* Recept. minute, glandular. Pappus none. Involucre loosely imbricated, membranous. Florets about 3, tubular. Anthers awned.
1712. *Cæsulia.* Recept. paleaceous: paleæ enveloping the pericarps. Pappus O. Involucre 3-leaved.
1713. *Ixodia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre imbricated: inner scales radiant colored.
1714. *Santolina.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre imbricated, hemispherical.
1715. *Otanthus.* Involucre hemispherical imbricated. Florets with 2 appendages at base. Recept. convex, paleaceous. Pappus O.
1716. *Caleacte.* The same as Calea, but it has a radius of ligular female florets.
1717. *Athanasia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus paleaceous, very short. Involucre imbricated.
1718. *Balsamita.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Involucre imbricated.
1719. *Pentzia.* Recept. naked. Pappus a membranous torn rim. Involucre imbricated, hemispherical.



SUPERFLUA.

§ *Florets of the disk hermaphrodite: of the ray female.*

1720. *Tanacetum.* Involucre hemispherical, imbricated. Recept. naked. Florets of the ray trifid, obsolete sometimes wanting. Pericarps crowned with a membranous margin or pappus.
1721. *Artemisia.* Involucre ovate or rounded, imbricated. Recept. naked (or downy, *Sm.*). Florets of the ray subulate. Pericarps crowned with a membranaceous pappus.
1722. *Gnaphalium.* Recept. naked. Pappus hairy or feathery. Involucre imbricated: marginal scales round, scarious, colored.
1723. *Leontopodium.* Heads sessile in the leaves. Involucre woolly. Florets 5-fid. Pappus pencilled or hairy. Otherwise Guaphalium.
1724. *Evax.* Heads surrounded by bracteæ. Involucre ovate, imbricated, with appressed acuminate scales. Florets of disk 4-toothed: of the ray not toothed. Recept. subulate, paleaceous. Pericarps of the female flowers without pappus.
1725. *Antennaria.* Recept. scrobiculate. Pappus capillary. Involucre imbricated, scarious, colored. Anthers spurred at base. Florets dicœcious.
1726. *Metalasia.* Involucre cylindrical, radiant colored. Pappus deciduous, capillary, clavate. Florets few, hermaphrodite. Otherwise as Gnaphalium.
1727. *Astelma.* Recept. naked. Pappus feathery, sessile: rays connate at base. Involucre imbricated: with scarious scales, the interior of which are connivent.
1728. *Athrixia.* Heads radiant. Involucre obl. imbricated, awned, squarrose. Florets bilabiate. Pappus feathery. Recept. alveolate.
1729 *Xeranthemum.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus paleaceous-setaceous. Involucre imbricated, radiated: with a colored ray.
1730. *Elichrysum.* Recept. naked. Pappus hairy or feathery. Involucre imbricated, radiated: ray colored.
1731. *Carpesium.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Involucre imbricated, with the outer scales reflexed.
1732. *Baccharis.* Recept. naked. Pappus pilose. Involucre imbricated, cylindrical. Female florets mixed with the hermaphrodite ones.
1733. *Molina.* Involucre campanulate, imbricated. Pappus feathery. Recept. convex, naked, dotted. Flowers dicœcious.
1734. *Conyza.* Involucre roundish, imbricated. Recept. naked. Florets of the ray 3 cleft. Pappus rough.
1735. *Madia.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Involucre double: outer 8-10-leaved, equal, longer than the inner, which is many-leaved.
1736. *Erigeron.* Involucre imbricated. Recept. naked. Florets of the ray numerous, very narrow, mostly of a different color from the disk. Pappus simple.
1737. *Tussilago.* Involucre simple, equal, submembranaceous, swelling. Recept. naked. Pappus simple.
1738. *Senecio.* Involucre subcylindrical, equal, scaly below; the scales withered at the tip. Recept. naked. Pappus simple.
1739. *Aster.* Involucre imbricated, its lowermost scales spreading (except in A. trifolium). Recept. naked. Florets of the ray more than 10. Pappus simple.
1740. *Solidago.* Involucre imbricated, its scales connivent. Recept. naked. Florets of the ray (of the same colour as the disk) about 5. Pappus rough.
1741. *Cineraria.* Recept. naked. Pappus simple. Involucre simple, many-leaved, equal.
1742. *Calotis.* Recept. naked. Pericarps crowned with two opposite paleæ and 1-3-barbed awns. Involucre nearly equal, many-leaved, in a single or double row.
1743. *Kaulfussia.* Involucre simple: leaflets keeled. Recept. naked, convex. Pappus of the ray a minute fringed rim; of the disk stiff and feathery.
1744. *Inula.* Involucre imbricated. Recept. naked. Florets of the ray very numerous, linear. Anthers with 2 bristles at the base. Pappus simply composed of hairs.
1745. *Polycarya.* Involucre roundish, imbricated: scales linear, acuminate. Recept. naked. Pappus compound: outer a membranous cup; inner setaceous. Pericarps uniform.
1746. *Grindelia.* Recept. naked. Pappus setaceous, deciduous. Involucre imbricated, hemispherical.

1747. *Podolepis.* Recept. naked. Pappus hairy. Involucre imbricated, scarious, hemispherical: scales unguiculate.

1748. *Chætanthera.* Involucre many-leaved, ciliated. Florets of ray linear, 3-toothed, with a fine bifid spiral segment at the divisions. Anthers spurred at base. Recept. naked, flat. Pappus hairy.

1749. *Arnica.* Recept. naked. Pappus simple. Involucre with equal leaves. Florets of ray generally with 5 filaments without anthers.

1750. *Gerberia.* Florets bilabiate, those of the ray ligulate. Involucre imbricated, coriaceous. Recept. flat, naked. Pappus with long bearded paleæ.

1751. *Doronicum.* Scales of the involucre in 2 equal rows, longer than the disk. Recept. naked. Pericarps of the disk crowned with a simple pappus, those of the ray without a pappus.

1752. *Perdicium.* Recept. naked. Pappus hairy. Florets 2-lipped.

1753. *Tetragonotheca.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre 1-leaved, 4-cornered, 4-parted.

1754. *Ximenesia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Pericarps of ray naked, emarginate; of the disk winged. Involucre many-leaved, nearly equal.

1755. *Helenium.* Recept. naked, of the ray paleaceous. Pappus 5-awned. Involucre 1-leaved, many-parted. Florets of ray half-trifid.

1756. *Bellis.* Involucre hemispherical, its scales equal. Recept. naked, conical.

1757. *Bellium.* Recept. naked. Pericarps conical, with a paleaceous 8-leaved crown and awned pappus. Leaves of involucre equal.

1758. *Dahlia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre double: outer many-leaved; inner 1-leaved, 8-parted.

1759. *Bæbera.* Involucre double: outer many-leaved; inner 8-leaved. Recept. naked. Pappus hairy.

1760. *Tagetes.* Recept. naked. Pappus with 5 erect awns. Involucre simple, 1-leaved, 5-toothed, tubular. Florets of ray 5, persistent.

1761. *Heterospermum.* Recept. naked. Outer grains compressed with a membranous edge; inner oblong with two awns. Involucre double: outer 4-parted; inner many-leaved.

1762. *Schkuhria.* Recept. naked. Pappus paleaceous. Involucre 5-leaved. Florets of ray solitary.

1763. *Pectis.* Recept. naked. Pappus with 3 or 5 awns. Involucre 5-leaved. Florets of ray 5.

1764. *Longchampsia.* Differs from Pectis and Leysera, in having a double pappus, the exterior of which is edged, the inner feathery.

1765. *Leysera.* Recept. somewhat paleaceous. Pappus paleaceous: of the disk feathery. Involucre scarious.

1766. *Selloa.* Involucre imbricated, ovate. Recept. naked. Pappus O. Female florets inconspicuous, mixed among the leaves of the involucrum.

1767. *Relhania.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus membranous, cylindrical, short. Involucre imbricated, scarious. Rays numerous.

1768. *Zinnia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus with 2 erect awns. Involucre ovate, cylindrical, imbricated. Florets of ray 5, persistent, entire.

1769. *Chrysanthemum.* Involucre hemispherical, imbricated with scales whose borders are membranous. Recept. naked. Pappus none.

1770. *Pyrethrum.* Recept. hemispherical, imbricated with scales whose borders are membranous. Recept. naked. Pericarps crowned with a membranous margin.

1771. *Matricaria.* Involucre hemispherical or almost plane, imbricated with scales whose borders are membranous. Recept. naked, almost cylindrical. Pappus none.

1772. *Boltonia.* Recept. favose, hemispherical. Pappus toothed, awned, somewhat 2-horned. Rays numerous. Involucre imbricated.

1773. *Lidbeckia.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Pericarps angular, with the lowest joint of style persistent. Rays numerous. Involucre many-parted.

1774. *Cenia.* Involucre in fruit turbinate, multifid. Florets of ray very numerous, short. Recept. naked. Pericarps compressed.

1775. *Cotula.* Recept. nearly naked. Pappus margined. Florets of disk 4-fid, of the ray scarcely any.

1776. *Grangea.* Involucre imbricated, spreading. Marginal florets 3-toothed. Recept. hemispherical. Pericarps with a toothed edge at top.

1777. *Anacyclus.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus emarginate. Pericarps with membranous edges.

1778. *Anthemis.* Involucre hemispherical, its scales nearly equal, their margins scarious. Recept. convex, chaffy. Pericarps crowned with a membranous border or pappus.

1779. *Centrospermum.* Involucre hemispherical, of many imbricated, round, scarious scales. Recept. naked. Pappus spiny. Outer pericarps cymbiform, smooth.

1780. *Sanvitalia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pericarps of ray with 3 awns: of the side naked, warted; of the disk winged. Involucre imbricated, flat.

1781. *Achillea.* Involucre ovate, imbricated, unequal. Recept. plane, chaffy. Florets of the ray 5-10, roundish, obcordate. Pericarps naked.

1782. *Tridax.* Involucre cylindrical, imbricated, with ovate oblong scales. Florets of ray 3-parted. Recept. paleaceous. Pappus hairy, simple.

1783. *Amellus.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus simple. Involucre imbricated. Florets of ray undivided.

1784. *Starkea.* Recept. hirsute. Pappus sessile, hairy. Involucre imbricated.

1785. *Columellia.* Involucre cylindrical, imbricated. Florets of ray undivided. Recept. naked, favose. Pappus a toothed edge.

1786. *Eclipta.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Florets of disk 4-fid.

1787. *Meyera.* Involucre 4-leaved, the 2 inner smallest. Recept. small, paleaceous, 2 paleæ enveloping the pericarp, keeled. Pappus O.

1788. *Chrysanthellum.* Involucre cylindrical, about as long as florets, scaly at base. Recept. paleaceous. Florets numerous, linear, 2-toothed, short, of the centre few, and generally abortive. Pericarps naked, roundish, furrowed, with an entire edge.

1789. *Siegesbeckia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Outer involucre 5-leaved, inner spreading. Ray halved.

1790. *Verbesina.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus awned. Involucre in one row. Florets of the ray about 5.

1791. *Synedrella.* Involucre generally of 2 leaves. Florets flosculous. Recept. obsolete, paleaceous: paleæ glumaceous; the outer ovate. Pericarps oval, flat, edged; the central dissimilar, near, oblong, with 2 or 3 awns.

1792. *Galinsogea.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus many-leaved, paleaceous. Involucre imbricated.

1793. *Acmella.* Involucre simple, with a few somewhat leafy divisions. Recept. oblong, paleaceous. Heads radiant. Pericarps 4-cornered, truncate at end, naked.

1794. *Zaluzania.* Involucre with distinct, somewhat ovate, equal segments. Head radiant. Recept. conical, paleaceous; paleæ membranous, trifid, involving the pericarps, which are 4-cornered and naked.

1795. *Pascalia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pericarps drupaceous. Pappus a toothed rim. Involucre imbricated.

1796. *Heliopsis.* Involucre imbricated, with ovate lined squamæ. Cor. of ray linear, large. Recept. paleaceous, conical, with lanceolate paleæ. Pericarps 4-cornered. Pappus O.

1797. *Buphthalmum.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus an obsolete rim. Sides of pericarps, especially of the ray, edged.

Order 3.  FRUSTRANEA.

Florets of the disk fertile: of the ray sterile.

1798. *Helianthus.* Recept. paleaceous, flat. Pappus 2-leaved. Involucre imbricated, subsquarrose.

1799. *Gymnoloma.* Involucre hemispherical, loosely imbricated. Recept. convex, paleaceous. Central florets sterile; marginal radiant. Pappus O.

1800. *Rudbeckia.* Recept. paleaceous, conical. Pappus with a 4-toothed rim. Involucre with a double row of scales.

1801. *Galardia.* Recept. paleaceous, hemispherical. Pappus paleaceous, many-leaved. Involucre imbricated, many-leaved, flat. Rays 3-parted.

1802. *Tithonia.* Involucre many-leaved, cylindrical. Rays 3-toothed. Recept. paleaceous, convex. Pappus paleaceous, 5-leaved.

1803. *Cosmea.* Recept. paleaceous. Pericarps 4-cornered. Pappus with 2 or 3 awns. Involucre double, each 1-leaved, 8-parted.

1804. *Coreopsis.* Recept. paleaceous. Pericarps compressed, emarginate. Pappus with 2 horns. Involucre double, each many-leaved.

1805. *Simsia.* Involucre subcylindrical, nearly equal, with linear lanceolate incumbent scales. Recept. paleaceous. Pericarps flattish, somewhat edged, each edge awned.

1806. *Osmites.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus obsolete. Florets of ray ligulate. Involucre imbricated scarious.

1807. *Encelia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Pericarps vertical, flat, with a ciliated edge. Involucre imbricated.

1808. *Sclerocarpus.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre double, each 3-leaved.

1809. *Cullumia.* Recept. favose. Pericarps smooth. Pappus O. Involucre 1-leaved, covered with imbricated leaflets.

1810. *Berckheya.* Recept. favose. Pericarps villous. Pappus paleaceous (sometimes bristly-paleaceous, ciliated). Involucre 1-leaved, covered with imbricated leaflets.

1811. *Didelta.* Recept. favose, inclosing the pericarps. Pappus many-parted, setaceous, paleaceous, toothed. Involucre 1-leaved, covered with leaflets, the exterior very large.

1812. *Gorteria.* Recept. scrobiculate. Pappus a ciliated edge. Involucre 1-leaved, covered with imbricated leaflets, of the fruit indurated, connivent, deciduous.

1813. *Gazania.* Recept. naked, or alveolate. Pericarps very villous. Pappus hairy-paleaceous. Involucre 1-leaved, the tube naked, or covered with imbricated leaflets.

1814. *Cryptostemma.* Recept. favose. Pappus paleaceous, covered by the entangled wool of the pericarp. Involucre imbricated.

1815. *Arctotheca.* Recept. favose. Pappus O. Involucre imbricated.

1816. *Sphenogyne.* Recept. with distinct paleæ. Pappus paleaceous, simple. Stigmas with a dilated truncated end. Involucre imbricated, the inner scales or all with a dilated scarious end.

1817. *Zoegea.* Recept. setose. Pappus setaceous. Rays ligulate. Involucre imbricated.

1818. *Leuzea.* Involucre imbricated, spherical, not spiny. Recept. bristly. Pappus feathery, in many rows. Florets all hermaphrodite.

1819. *Centaurea.* Involucre scaly. Recept. bristly. Corollas of the ray infundibuliform, irregular, longer than those of the disk. Pappus simple.

1820. *Galactites.* Involucre imbricated, with somewhat squarrose spiny scales. Recept. favose. Pappus feathery, deciduous.

1821. *Wedelia.* Involucre 5-leaved, with broad leafy segments. Recept. paleaceous. Florets of the centre generally abortive, of the ray many, oval, 2-3-fid. Stigmas setaceous. Pappus stipitate, membranous, toothletted.

Order 4.  NECESSARIA.

Florets of the ray female fertile: of the disk male.

1822. *Milleria.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Involucre of 3 valves. Ray halved.

1823. *Baltimora.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre cylindrical, many-leaved. Ray 5-flowered.

1824. *Silphium.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus with a 2 horned edge. Involucre squarrose.

1825. *Trixis.* Involucre imbricated. Cor. of ray 3-fid. Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Pericarps villous at end.

1826. *Polymnia.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre double: outer 4 or 5-leaved; inner 10-leaved, with common leaflets.

1827. *Chrysogonum.* Involucre 5-leaved. Recept. paleaceous. Pappus 1-leaved, 3-toothed. Pericarps with a little 4-leaved calyx.

1828. *Melampodium.* Recept. paleaceous, conical. Pappus 1-leaved, vulviform. Involucre 5-leaved.

1829. *Chaptalia.* Recept. naked. Pappus capillary. Florets of the ray in a double row, deformed; of the disk bilabiate.

1830. *Calendula.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Involucre many-leaved, equal. Pericarps of the disk membranous.

1831. *Arctotis.* Recept. setose-alveolate. Pericarps half 2-celled, or 2-furrowed at the back. Pappus paleaceous. Involucre imbricated, with scales scarious at end.

1832. *Osteospermum.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Involucre many-leaved. Pericarps globose, colored, bony.

1833. *Othonna.* Recept. naked. Pappus hairy. Involucre 1-leaved, many-cut.

1834. *Hippia.* Recept. naked. Pappus O. Pericarps with very broad edges, naked. Involucre hemispherical, somewhat imbricated. Florets of ray 10, obsoletely trifid.

1835. *Soliva.* Involucre 7-leaved, leaflets with imbricated edges, the 3 outer largest. Ray none. Recept. very small, somewhat villous. Pericarps compressed, surrounded by a membrane, crowned by 2 prickles and the style.

1836. *Psiadia.* Recept. naked. Pappus hairy, sessile. Involucre imbricated, ovate. Florets of ray short.

1837. *Eriocephalus.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre double: inner 1-leaved; outer 5-leaved.

1838. *Filago.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre imbricated. Female florets mixed among the scales of involucre.

1839. *Micropus.* Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O. Involucre calyculate. Rays none. Female florets enwrapped in the scales of involucre.

1840. *Parthenium.* Recept. paleaceous, flat. Pericarps obovate, nearly naked. Involucre 5-leaved.

1841. *Iva.* Recept. pilose. Pericarps naked, blunt. Involucre 3-leaved. Florets of ray 5. Styles 2, long.

1842. *Acicarpha.* Involucre 5-parted. Cor. all tubular. Recept. paleaceous, the palea being united with the pericarps after flowering. Pappus O. Stamens half-separate.

Order 5.  SEGREGATA.

Each floret having its own peculiar involucre.

1843. *Elephantopus.* Involucre 4-flowered. Florets ligulate, hermaphrodite. Recept. naked. Pappus setaceous.

1844. *Cedera.* Involucre many-flowered. Tubular florets hermaphrodite, and one or more female and ligulate. Recept. paleaceous. Pappus with many paleæ.

1845. *Flaveria.* Partial involucre 2-5-leaved, 2-5-flowered. Common involucre imbricated with unequal scales. Florets tubular, 1 often ligulate. Pappus O. Recept. naked.

1846. *Stæbe.* Involucre 1-flowered. Floret tubular, hermaphrodite. Recept. naked. Pappus feathery.

1847. *Nauenbergia.* Partial involucre 2-leaved, 1-flowered; common involucre leafy. Pappus O. Receptacle setose.

1848. *Cassinia.* Invol. 2-flowered, 4-leaved. Florets hermaphrodite. Pappus paleaceous, pencilled. Recept. naked.

1849. *Sphæranthus.* Invol. 8-flowered. Florets tubular, hermaphrodite, and obsoletely female. Recept. scaly. Pappus O.

1850. *Echinops.* Invol. 1-flowered. Florets tubular, hermaphrodite. Recept. setose. Pappus obsolete.

1851. *Rolandra.* Florets fascicled in a head, with scales between. Invol. 2-valved, 1-flowered. Florets hermaphrodite. Pappus O.

ÆQUALIS.

1620. GEROPO'GON. *W.* Old Man's Beard.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.						
11055 giáber *W.*	smooth	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pk	Italy	1704.	S	co	Bot. mag. 479
11056 hirsútus *W.*	hirsute	○	or	1½	jl.au	R	Italy	1759.	S	co	Col. ecph.1. t.231
11057 calyculátus *W.*	perennial	♃ △	or	2	jl.au	Pk	Italy	1774.	S	co	Jac. vind.2. t.106
1621. TRAGOPO'GON. *W.* Goat's Beard.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 11—17.						
11058 cánus *W. & K.*	hoary	♃ ◯	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Hungary	1824.	S	co	
11059 angustifólius *L.*	narrow-leaved	♃ ◯	or	¼	jl.au	Pu	Italy	1823.	S	co	
11060 pratensis *W.*	yellow	♃ ◯	or	2	my.jn	Y	Britain	past.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 434
11061 mutábilis *Jac.*	changeable	♃ ◯	or	3	my.jn	Pa	Siberia	1816.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 157
11062 undulátus *W.*	wave-leaved	♃ ◯	or	2	my.jn	W.Y	Crimea	1790.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 158
11063 orientális *W.*	oriental	♃ ◯	or	3	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1787.	S	co	
11064 májor *W.*	great	♃ ◯	or	6	my.jn	Y	Austria	1788.	S	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 29
11065 floccósus *W. & K.*	woolly	♃ ◯	or	3	my.jn	Y	Hungary	1816.	S	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.112
11066 porrifólius *W.*	Salsafy	♃ ◯	cul	4	my.jn	Pu	England	m.me.	S	r.m	Eng. bot. 638
11067 crocifólius *W.*	Crocus-leaved	♃ ◯	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1739.	S	co	Col. ecph.1. t.230
11068 villósus *W.*	hairy	♃ ◯	or	4	my.jn	P.Y	Spain	1794.	S	co	
1622. TROX'IMON. *Gærtn.* Troximon.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
11069 glaúcum *Ph.*	glaucous-leaved	♃ △	or	1	my.jn	Y	Missouri	1811.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1667
11070 virgínicum *Ph.*	Virginian	♃ △	or	1	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1799.	D	co	
1623. ARNOPO'GON. *W.* Sheep's Beard.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.						
11071 Dalechámpii *W.*	great-flowered	♃ △	pr	2	jn.o	L.Y	S. Europe	1739.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1623
11072 picroides *W.*	prickly-cupped	○	pr	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	Lam.ill. t.646.f
11073 ásper *W.*	rough	○	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Montpel.	1774.	S	co	
†1624. PODOSPER'MUM. *Dec.* Podospermum.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.						
11074 calcitrapifólium *Dec.*	Centaury-lvd.	♃ △	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1820.	D	co	Buxb.cent.2.t.22
11075 laciniátum *Dec.*	cut-leaved	♃ ◯	pr	2	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1640.	S	s.l	Jac. aust.4. t.356
11076 octanguláre *Dec.*	octagon	♃ ◯	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1818.	S	co	
1625. SCORZONE'RA. *W.* Viper's Grass.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 19—33.						
1077 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous	⁂ △	pr	½	jn	Y	Volga	1825.	D	co	Pal.it.app.t.Y.f.3
1078 tomentósa *W.*	white	♃ △	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Armenia	1789.	D	co	
1079 húmilis *Jac.*	dwarf	♃ △	pr	1	au	Y	Europe	1597.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 36
1080 hispánica *W.*	garden	♃ △	cul	3	jn.s	Y	Spain	1576.	D	co	Lam.ill. t.647.f.5
1081 glastifólia *W.*	Woad-leaved	♃ △	pr	2	jn.s	Y	Germany	1816.	D	co	
1082 caricifólia *W.*	Carex-leaved	♃ △	pr	1½	jn.s	Y	Siberia	1805.	D	co	P.it.3.ap. t.J.i.f.1
1083 purpúrea *W.*	purple-flowered	♃ △	pr	2	my.jn	Pu	Austria	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 35
11084 rósea *W.*	Rose-colored	♃ △	pr	1½	jl	Pk	Hungary	1807.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.121
11085 graminifólia *W.*	Grass-leaved	♃ △	pr	2	jn.au	L.Y	Portugal	1759.	D	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 100
11086 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♃ △	pr	½	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1759.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.122
11087 eriospérma *W.*	woolly-seeded	♃ △	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Siberia	1805.	D	co	
11088 taraxacifólia *W.*	Dandelion-lvd.	♃ △	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Bohemia	1801.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 160
11089 taúrica *Bieb.*	Taurian	♃ △	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Tauria	1820.		co	
11090 parviflóra *Jacq.*	small-flowered	♃ △	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Austria	1819.	D	co	Jacq. aust. t. 305
11091 lanáta *Bieb.*	woolly	⁂ △	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Iberia	1824.	D	co	Mor. se.7.t.6.f.17
11092 ensifólia *Bieb.*	sword-leaved	♃ △	pr	1	my.jn	Y	Caucasus	1825.	D	co	
11093 hirsúta *L.*	hairy	♃ △	pr	½	my.jn	Y	S. Europe	1818.	D	co	All. ped. 31.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1620. *Geropogon.* So named from γερων, an old man, and πωγων, a beard; in allusion to the long silky beard of the seeds.

1621. *Tragopogon.* From τραγος, a goat, and πωγων, a beard; a name applied in the same way as Geropogon. T. porrifolius, or Salsafy, has a long tapering fleshy white root, which is used like carrots or parsneps, and cultivated in gardens for that purpose. The flavor of the root is mild and sweetish; dressed like asparagus, there is some resemblance in taste. It is occasionally grown in British gardens, and a good deal in those of France and Germany. It is raised and treated in all respects similarly to the carrot. T. pratensis answers equally well for culture as this species, and was formerly preferred to it.

1852. *Brotera.* Partial invol. 1-flowered, many-leaved, common 6-8-flowered, imbricated, many-leaved. Florets tubular, uniform. Recept. naked. Pericarp covered by the adhering involucre.
1853. *Gundelia.* Invol. O. Hollows of the recept. 5-flowered. Florets tubular, male and hermaphrodite. Recept. paleaceous. Pappus O.
1854. *Euxenia.* Invol. 1-leaved, 10-cleft, reflexed, two of the segments larger than the rest. Anthers distinct. Pappus none. Recept. chaffy.

ÆQUALIS.

11055 Leaves smooth
11056 Leaves hairy
11057 Involucrum with scales at the base

11058 Invol. 8-leaved as long as ray, and peduncles downy, Leaves linear straight
11059 Involucre 8-leaved longer than rays of corolla, Leaves entire straight smooth
11060 Invol. about as long as the cor. Leaves undivided glabrous acuminated channelled, Peduncles cylindrical
11061 Invol. 8-leaved as long as rays of cor. Leaves entire straight lanc. acuminate
11062 Invol. as long as rays of cor. Leaves entire sub-linear; those of the stem very wavy
11063 Invol. shorter than ray of cor. Leaves entire somewhat wavy
11064 Invol. longer than ray of cor. Lvs. entire straight, Pedunc. thickened upwards, Florets rounded at end
11065 Woolly with down, Invol. shorter than ray of cor. Lvs. linear channelled: cauline revolute
11066 Invol. much longer than the cor. Leaves undivided straight, Peduncle thickened upwards
11067 Invol. 5-leaved longer than ray of cor. Leaves entire, Radical and peduncles villous at base
11068 Invol. half as long again as ray of cor. Stem and leaves villous

11069 Scape 1-fl. Leaves of invol. imbricated cuspidate, Leaves linear entire glaucous on each side
11070 Smooth glaucous, Stem erect 2-3-fid somewhat naked, Leaves smooth: radical sublyrate

11071 Invol. downy unarmed, Leaves runcinate toothed
11072 Invol. hispid aculeate, Leaves runcinate toothletted: cauline dilated at base
11073 Invol. hispid aculeate, Leaves entire: cauline obl. attenuated at base

11074 Lower leaves lyrate with obl. mucronate segments: upper pinnatifid
11075 Lower leaves pinnatifid: upper linear, Invol. smooth: lower scales spreading mucronate
11076 Lower leaves decursively pinnatifid lanc.: upper linear-lanceolate, Invol. before opening 8 angular

11077 Stem 1-flowered leafy, Leaves linear downy beneath, Root tuberous
11078 Leaves ovate nerved downy entire sessile
11079 Stem somewhat naked about 1-flowered, and scales of invol. woolly, Leaves obl. lanc. nerved flat
11080 Stem branched, Leaves amplexicaul. lanc. entire subserrulate at base
11081 Stem about 1-fl. leafy, Leaves lin. lanc. acuminate smooth nerved flat
11082 Stem about 1-fl. leafy ascending, Leaves lanc. ensif. smooth nerved flat, Ray longer than invol.
11083 Leaves lin. subul. channelled triquetrous, Stem branched
11084 Leaves lanc. lin. flat: cauline keeled linear, Stem 1-flowered
11085 Leaves lin. ensif. acum. rigid nerved keeled, Invol. villous leafy at base, Stem somewhat branched
11086 Leaves subulate entire, Pedunc. thickened, Stem villous at base
11087 Leaves lin. acum. keeled woolly at base, Stem branched, Invol. woolly, Fruit downy
11088 Leaves runcinate blunt smooth, Scape leafless branched, Peduncles thickened
11089 Stem leafy many-fl., and invol. downy, Lower leaves lanc. acuminate entire downy: upper lin. subulate
11090 Stem branched leafy at base, Leaves lanc. ensif. smooth nerved flat, Ray shorter than cal.
11091 Stem 1-fl. leafy at base, Leaves lin. lanc. wavy silky with down all over
11092 Stem leafy many-flowered erect, Leaves nerved filiform acuminate, Invol. and seeds woolly
11093 Leaves linear and 1-flowered, Stem hairy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1822. *Trorimon.* So named by Gærtner, from τρωξιμος, eatable: but, as Sir James Smith observes, without much propriety.
1823. *Arnopogon.* So named from αρης αρνος, a lamb, and πωγων, a beard: see Geropogon. This is the same genus as has been called by Scopoli and Willdenow, Urospermum
1824. *Podospermum.* From πους ποδος, a foot, and σπερμα, seed, on account of the long stalk of the fruit. Small herbaceous plants with the flowers of Scorzonera.
1825. *Scorzonera.* From *scurzon*, the Catalonian name of the viper. The plants are esteemed in Spain as a certain remedy for the bite of a viper; but it is believed that the slender tortuous form of the roots has

11094 muricáta *Dec.*	muricated		△	pr		jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1820.	D	co	
11095 aspérrima *W.*	roughest		△	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Galatia	1821.	D	co	
1626. PICRI'DIUM. *P. S.* Picridium.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 3.				
11096 vulgáre *P. S.*	various-leaved		○	cul	1½	jn.au	Y	France	1773.	S	co	All.ped.1.t.16.f.1
Sónchus picroides W.												
11097 tingitánum *P. S.*	Tangier		○	or	1½	jn.s	Y	Barbary	1713.	S	co	Bot. mag. 142
11098 álbidum *P. S.*	pale-flowered		△	or	1	jl.o	W.Y	France	1781.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 164
Crépis álbida W.												
*1627. SON'CHUS. *W.*	Sow Thistle.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 25—40.				
11099 marítimus *W.*	sea		△	pr	2	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1748.	D	co	All.ped.1.t.16.f.2
11100 fruticósus *W.*	shrubby		□	or	3	ap.jl	Y	Madeira	1777.	S	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 161
11101 pinnátus *W.*	wing-leaved		□	or	3	...	Y	Madeira	1777.	C	co	
11102 lævigátus *W. en.*	smooth		□	or	3	...	Y	Madeira	1816.	C	co	
11103 lyrátus *W. en.*	lyre-leaved		□	or	3	...	Y	Madeira	1816.	C	co	
11104 radicátus *W.*	long-rooted		□	or	3	jl	Y	Canaries	1780.	C	co	
11105 palústris *W.*	tall marsh		△	pr	6	jl.au	Y	England	riv.ba.	D	co	Eng. bot. 935
11106 arvénsis *W.*	corn		△	w	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	corn fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 674
11107 oleráceus *W.*	common		○	w	2	jn.au	Y	Britain	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 843
11108 tenérrimus *W.*	clammy		○	un	2	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1691.	S	co	Plu.alm. t.93. f.3
§11109 Plumiéri *W.*	Plumier's		△	or	6	jl.au	B	Fyrenees	1794.	D	co	
§11110 alpínus *W.*	blue-flowered		△	or	4	jl.au	B	Scotland	al.pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2425
§11111 lappónicus *W.*	Lapland		△	or	6	jl.au	B	Lapland	1804.	S	co	Smit.ic.ined.t.21
§11112 floridánus *W.*	small-flowered		○	or	6	jl	B	N. Amer.	1713.	S	co	
11113 caucásicus *Fischer*	Caucasian		△	or	3	au.s	Y	Caucasus	1818.	D	co	
11114 acuminátus *W.*	acuminate		○	or	2	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
11115 pállidus *W.*	Canadian		△	or	2	jl.s	Y	Canada	1704.	D	co	Rob. ic. 148. 151
§11116 sibíricus *W.*	Siberian		△	or	2	jl.s	L.B	Siberia	1759.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 3
§11117 tatáricus *W.*	Tartarian		△	or	4	jn.jl	B	Siberia	1784.	D	co	
11118 divaricátus *Horn.*	divaricating		△	or	3	jl.au	Y	.....	1823.	D	co	
11119 uliginósus *Bieb.*	swamp		○	or	4	jn.jl	Y	Caucasus	1821.	S	co	Schku. bot.t.256
11120 lácerus *W.*	torn		○	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	.....	1820.	S	co	
11121 chondrilloides *Desf.*	spreading		○	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1729.	S	s.l	Boc.sic.13. t.7.f.4
11122 macrophýllus *L.*	large-leaved		△	or	6	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1823.	D	co	
11123 leucophœ'us *W.*	shining		○	or	6	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1821.	S	co	
1628. LACTU'CA. *W.*	Lettuce.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 19—26.				
11124 satíva *W.*	garden		○	cul	4	jn.jl	Y.w	.....	1562.	S	co	
11125 crispa *W.*	curled		○	cul	3	jn.jl	Y	.....	1570.	S	co	
11126 palmáta *W.*	palmate		○	cul	3	jn.jl	Y	.....	1683.	S	co	
11127 intybácea *W.*	Endive-leaved		○	cul	3	jn.au	Y	S. Amer.	1781.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 162
11128 quercína *W.*	Oak-leaved		○	cul	3	my.jl	Y	Sweden	1686.	S	co	
11129 stricta *W.*	upright		○	un	3	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1805.	S	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.48
11130 elongáta *W.*	elongated		○	un	3	jn.jl	Y	Pensylva.	1805.	S	co	
11131 Scariola *W.*	prickly		○	un	3	jl.au	Y	England	rubble.	S	co	Eng. bot. 268
11132 virósa *W.*	strong-scented		○	m	3	jl.s	Y	Britain	ch.ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1957
11133 angustána *W.*	entire-leaved		○	un	2	jl.au	Y	Italy	1791.	S	co	All.ped.1.t.52.f.1
11134 sagittáta *W.*	arrow-leaved		○	un	2	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1805.	S	co	Pl.rar.hung.1.t.1
11135 salígna *W.*	least		○	un	½	jl.au	Y	England	ch.ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 707
11136 índica *W.*	Indian		□	un	1½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1784.	S	co	
11137 altíssima *Bieb.*	tallest		○	un	6	jl.au	Y	Caucasus	1823.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

given rise to this belief, rather than any quality inherent in the plant: for it is a rule to which there are few exceptions, that all plants used as food by man, possess very inactive qualities. If their action was powerful, they would be unfit for food.

Scorzonera hispanica is esteemed diuretic, stimulant, and sudorific. A drink is made from it for variola; and a distilled water is also prepared from it. It is also an esculent of occasional culture. The root is carrot-shaped, about the thickness of one's finger, tapering gradually to a fine point, and thus bearing some resemblance to the body of a viper. The outer rind being scraped off, the root is steeped in water, in order to abstract a part of its bitter flavor. It is then boiled or stewed in the manner of carrots or parsneps. The roots are fit for use in August, and continue good till the following spring. Its culture is the same as that of carrot or salsafy.

1626. *Picridium.* A diminutive of *Picris*, which see. Picridium sativum, *Picridium cultivé*, Fr., is sown in the spring as a small salad, and, if not allowed to become too old before it is cut, is an excellent vegetable, with a pleasant delicate flavor, wholly devoid of the bitterness of endive, and of the insipidity of very young lettuces. P. tingitanum is a favorite border annual.

1627. *Sonchus.* Σονχος, in Greek, said to be altered from σομφος, hollow, or soft, in allusion to the soft feeble stem of the plants. Sonchus oleraceus, *Sow-thistle*, Eng., *Hasenkohl*, Ger., seems to have nearly the same properties as the Dandelion and Succory, but it is little regarded as a medicine. It is a favorite food with hares and rabbits; and is said to be eaten by goats, sheep and swine, but not to be relished by horses. The young tender leaves are in some countries boiled and eaten as greens: and it is even affirmed, that the tender

11094 Lower leaves linear: upper pinnatifid, Lobes remote linear
11095 Leaves runcinate hispid, Stem about 2-fl. somewhat leafy hispid

11096 Cauline leaves amplexicaul. obl. nearly entire: radical sublyrate runcinate, Scales of invol. appressed

11097 Leaves amplexicaul. obl. pinnatifid toothed, Invol. squarrose
11098 Leaves scabrous, Scales of invol. membranous at edge ciliated

11099 Pedunc. subsol. term. naked, Leaves lanc. amplexicaul. undivided finely toothed backwards
11100 Pedunc. branched somewhat scaly, Leaves lanc. runcinate, Stem shrubby
11101 Pedunc. naked, Invol. smooth, Leaves pinn. Pinnæ lin.-lanc. somewhat toothed
11102 Pedunc. naked, Invol. turbin. smooth: lower scales reflexed at end, Leaves pinnatifid
11103 Pedunc. naked, Inv. turbin. smooth: low. scales reflexed at end, Lvs. lyrate pinnatif. Corymb divaricating
11104 Pedunc. naked and invol. smooth, Stem nearly naked, Radic. lvs. lyrate smooth on each side, Lobes triang.
11105 Pedunc. and invol. hispid somewhat umbelled, Leaves runcinate sagittate at base [ovate
11106 Peduncles and invol. hispid sub-umbellate, Leaves runcinate dentato-ciliate cord. at the base
11107 Peduncles sub-tomentose umbellate, Involucre glabrous, Lvs. runcinate dentato-ciliate amplexic. at base
11108 Pedunc. downy umbell. Invol. hairy, Leaves bipinnatifid cordate sagittate at base
11109 Pedunc. naked, Flowers panicled, Leaves runcinate
11110 Peduncles and involucre hispid racemose, Leaves sublyrate, Terminal lobe deltoid very large
11111 Pedunc. squarrose, Fl. racemose, Leaves runcinate acuminate smooth glaucous beneath
11112 Pedunc. sub-squarrose, Fl. panicled, Leaves lyrate-runcinate toothletted stalked
11113 Leaves sessile: lower cordate toothed; upper hispid entire, Peduncles scaly
11114 Pedunc. sub-squarrose, Fl. panicled, Radic. leaves sub-runcinate: cauline ovate acuminate stalked
11115 Raceme comp. terminal, Leaves lanc. ensiform amplexicaul. toothed
11116 Pedunc. squarrose, Fl. corymb. Leaves lanc. sessile: lower runcinate toothed; upper entire
11117 Pedunc. naked, Fl. in corymbose panicles, Leaves lanc. runcinate narrowed at base
11118 Leaves pinnatifid with little white spiny teeth, Calyx slender
11119 Pedunc. and invol. smooth a little downy, Leaves sub-runcinate spiny-toothed amplexicaul.
11120 Pedunc. somewhat downy umbellate, Invol. smooth, Leaves pinnatif. toothed auricled cordate at base
11121 Radic. leaves unequally pinnatifid: cauline linear lanc. toothed, Pedunc. long 1-flowered
11122 Peduncles hirsute naked, Fl. panicled, Leaves lyrate cordate at base hairy beneath
11123 Pedunc. scaly, Fl. racemose, Leaves runcinate acuminate, Stem panicled virgate

11124 Leaves rounded: cauline cordate, Stem corymbose
11125 Leaves sinuate-crenate toothed wavy curled: radical with a hairy keel, Florets 5-parted
11126 Lower leaves tripartite pinnatifid with obl. blunt segm.: upper cordate
11127 Leaves runcinate tooth-ciliated blunt amplexicaul. sagittate: radical obovate, Stem panicled
11128 Leaves smooth beneath: lower runcinate toothletted at base dilated and sagittate; upper lanc. sagittate
11129 Leaves smooth beneath: radical runcinate lyrate toothed; upper runcinate pinnatifid
11130 Leaves smooth beneath: lower runcinate entire amplexicaul.: upper lanceolate sessile
11131 Leaves vertical prickly at keel acute at end sagittate at base runcinate pinnatifid
11132 Leaves oblong toothed horizontal, their keel prickly, their apex obtuse
11133 Leaves smooth beneath obl. lanc. ciliate-toothed sagittate at base
11134 Leaves smooth beneath: lower oblong narrowed at base toothletted; upper lanceolate entire
11135 Leaves with a prickly keel: radical lanc. pinnatifid; cauline linear entire sagittate
11136 Leaves laciniate ensiform sessile unequally toothed
11137 Leaves toothletted smooth: lower sinuated; upper lanceolate sagittate acuminate, Pan. much branched



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

shoots of the smooth variety, boiled in the manner of spinach, are superior to any greens not in common use.

Nearly the same thing may be affirmed of S. arvensis, palustris, and other species.

Sonchus floridanus is used as a cure for the bite of the rattle-snake, in the same way as Prenanthes serpentaria. It is called by the American settlers *Gall of the Earth.*

S. tenerrimus is eaten by the common people in Italy as a salad.

Lact. *Lactuca.* From *lac*, milk, on account of the milky sap, which flows copiously when the plants are cut. Besides Lactuca sativa, the French cultivate as small salad both L. quercina, palmata, and integrifolia, which are all excellently adapted for such a purpose. L. sativa is well known as furnishing among its numerous varieties the best vegetable of the salad kind grown in the open garden. Whoever has the command of lettuce, onions, and cucumbers, may well dispense with most other acetarious plants. It is questioned by some, whether the greater number of what are set down as species in this genus, are any thing more than variations of one type; and, at all events, it is thought L. virosa, a poisonous plant, is the parent of our cultivated sorts; which would not be more remarkable than the fact that the indigenous celery is one of our strongest poisons.

All the species of Lactuca abound in a milky juice, which is found to partake, in a considerable degree, of the qualities of opium. The production of this juice is lessened by culture, and especially by blanching. It is most abundant in plants in a wild state, and in both wild and cultivated lettuce during inflorescence. Of late years, this juice has been collected by incisions and scraping off the thickened juice, as in the collecting the opium of the poppy (See p. 461.), and an opium has been produced little inferior to that of the East. It is called

11138 vimínea *Link.*	rushy-twigged	♃	○	un	1	jl.au	Y	Austria	1789.	S	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 9
11139 segusiána *Balbis.*	Italian		○	pr	½	jl.au	Pu	Piedmont	1822.	S	co	
11140 sonchifólia *W.*	Sow-thistle-lvd.	♃	△	un	2	jl.au	Pa.B	Candia	1822.	D	co	
11141 tenérrima *W.*	purple-flowered	♃	△	un	¾	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1815.	D	co	
11142 perénnis *W.*	perennial	♃	△	un	2	jn.au	L.B	Germany	1596.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2130

1629. CHONDRIL'LA. *W.* Gum-Succory. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.

11143 júncea *W.*	common	♃	△	un	1½	s.o	Y	France	1633.	D	co	Jac. aust. 5. t.427
11144 gramínea *Bieb.*	grass-leaved	♃	△	un	1½	s.o	Y	Volga	1824.	D	co	

*1630. PRENAN'THES. *W.* Prenanthes. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 9—13.

11145 purpúrea *W.*	purple-flowered	♃	△	or	4	jl.s	Pu	Germany	1658.	D	co	Jac. aust. 4. t.317
§11146 álba *W.*	white-flowered	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1762.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1079
§11147 altíssima *W.*	tall	♃	△	or	6	jl.au	L.Y	N. Amer.	1696.	D	p.l	Plu.alm.t.317.f.2
§11148 cordáta *Ph.*	heart-leaved	♃	△	or	4	jl.au	Pa.Y	N. Amer.	1816.	D	co	
§11149 spinósa *W.*	prickly	♃	⎿	un	3	mr.my	Y	Barbary	1640.	C	co	Park.the.804. f.7
11150 murális *W.*	wall	♃	△	w	2	jl	Y	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 457
§11151 pinnáta *L.*	pinnate	♃	⎾	un	3	jn.jl	Y	Teneriffe	1820.	S	co	
§11152 arbórea *Brouss.*	arborescent	♃	⎾	un	3	jn.jl	Y	Teneriffe	1824.	S	co	
11153 hieracifólia *W.* *Crepis púlchra* L.	small-flowered		○	un	1½	jn.s	Y	Scotland	sc.roc.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2325

1631. LEON'TODON. *W.* Dandelion. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 6—9.

11154 Taráxacum *W.*	common	♃	△	w	1	ap.jl	Y	Britain	me.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 510
11155 serótinus *W.*	late-flowering	♃	△	un	1½	jl.s	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.114
11156 palústris *E. B.* *lívidus* W.	marsh	♃	△	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	Britain	moi.p.	D	co	Eng. bot. 553
11157 obovátus *W.*	obovate-leaved	♃	△	un	1	jl	Y	Spain	1805.	D	co	
11158 glaucéscens *Bieb.*	glaucous	♃	△	un	1	jl	Y	Volga	1823.	D	co	
11159 bessarábicus *Fisch.*	Bessarabian	♃	△	un	1	jl	Y	Bessarabia	1821.	D	co	

*1632. APAR'GIA. *W.* Apargia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 14.

11160 aurantíaca *W.*	Orange-colored	♃	△	pr	½	my.jn	Or	Hungary	1816.	D	co	
11161 alpína *W.*	Alpine	♃	△	un	1	my.jn	Y	Austria	1816.	D	co	Bot. cab. 539
11162 hastílis *W.*	shining-leaved	♃	△	un	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1796.	D	co	Jac. aust. 2. t.164
11163 dúbia *W.*	tooth-leaved	♃	△	un	1	au	Y	Germany	...	D	co	
11164 tuberósa *W.*	knotty-rooted	♃	△	un	1	my.jl	Y	France	1683.	D	co	Lob. ic. 232. f. 1
11165 incána *W.*	hoary	♃	△	un	1	my.jn	Y	S. Europe	1784.	D	co	Jac. aust. 3. t.287
11166 Taráxaci *W.*	Dandelion-lvd.	♃	△	w	1	au	Y	Britain	sc.alps.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1109
§11167 autumnális *W.*	autumnal	♃	△	w	1	au	Y	Britain	me. pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 830
11168 críspa *W.*	curled	♃	△	un	½	jl.au	Y	France	1803.	D	co	Vil.dauph.3. t.25
11169 híspida *W.*	rough	♃	△	w	½	jl.s	Y	Britain	ch.pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 554
11170 áspera *W.*	hairy	♃	△	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1805.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.110
11171 crócea *W.*	deep-yellow	♃	△	un	1	jn.jl	Or	Hungary	1823.	D	co	
11172 caucásica *Bieb.*	Caucasian	♃	△	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Caucasus	1820.	D	co	
11173 Villársi *W.*	Dauphiny	♃	△	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Dauphiny	1821.	D	co	Vill.delph.3. t.25



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

Lactucarium, and was first brought into notice by Dr. Duncan of Edinburgh, who finds it can be administered with effect in cases where poppy opium is inadmissible. Details of the process of collecting and preparing the article, will be found in the Caledonian Horticultural Memoirs. (Vol i. 160-259. ii. 314, and iv. 153.)

The culture of lettuce as a salad plant is familiar to every one who has a garden. It is sown monthly, or oftener, throughout the year, in order to have a successional supply, and thinned out or transplanted to increase the size and succulency. The latter quality is greatly increased by watering in summer; and blanching, another desirable property, is promoted by tying up the leaves when the plant has attained about two-thirds of its usual size. Snails and slugs are very fond of this plant, and should either be watched and hand-picked, or the ground well watered with lime water, which effectually destroys them. The lettuce, unlike the cabbage and spinage, is a vegetable which can be grown to as great perfection in a warm as in a temperate climate, provided it be grown on rich soil, and abundantly supplied with water. Hence the lettuces of Paris, Rome, and Calcutta, are as large and tender as those of London and Amsterdam.

This genus is the type of the tribe *Lactuceæ* of M. Cassini. It differs essentially from all other tribes of Compositæ, in having a divided or ligulate corolla only, and from nearly all other tribes in its style, which can be compared to that of Vernonieæ only. The radiant head of flowers is a character common both to Lactuceæ and Nassauvieæ. The greater part of Lactuceæ are found in Europe, a smaller number in Asia and Africa, very few in America, and in the southern hemisphere none at all.

1629. *Chondrilla.* Derived from χονδρος, a lump. Dioscorides says, it bears on its stems little lumps of gummy matter. But Theophrastus speaks of the grumous or tubercled roots of his Chondrilla. The plant now so called is an inconspicuous perennial plant, of no recorded use.

1630. *Prenanthes.* From πρηνης, drooping, and ανθος, a flower. The heads of flowers of all the species are

11138 Leaves decurrent: lower pinnatifid toothed outwards; upper linear, Stem branched
11139 Lower leaves lanc. runcinate toothed narrowed at base and sessile: upper linear sagittate
11140 Leaves runcinate pinnatifid unequally toothed: floral lanceolate, Flowers racemose
11141 Radic. leaves pinnatif. toothed: cauline linear entire sagittate, Branches 1-flowered
11142 Leaves all pinnatifid: segments linear toothed upwards. Fl. in corymbose panicles

11143 Radic. leaves runcinate: cauline linear entire
11144 Radic. leaves runcinate: cauline undivided filiform, Stem and invol. smooth

11145 Invol. 5-fl. Leaves obl. lanc. amplexicaul. cordate denticulate glaucous beneath
11146 Invol. many-fl. Leaves angular hastate toothed, Flowers nodding racemose panicled
11147 Invol. 5-fl. Leaves 3-lobed stalked angular toothletted rough at edge, Racemes axillary, Fl. nodding
11148 Stem panicled upwards, Leaves stalked cordate toothed ciliated, Panicle lax racemose
11149 Leaves linear tooth-sinuated sessile, Stem shrubby much branched, Branches spiny
11150 Florets 5, Leaves lyrate-pinnatifid and toothed, the terminal lobe with about 5 angles
11151 Leaves pinnated, Leafl. linear filiform, Panicle corymbose stalked, Stem shrubby
11152 Leaves pinnatifid pinnate with linear segments
11153 Leaves pubesc. toothed, those on the stem subsaggitate, Stem panicled corymb. Invol. pyramidal glabrous

11154 Outer scales of the involucre reflexed, Leaves runcinate glabrous toothed
11155 Outer invol. spreading, Leaves runcinate scabrous, Segments round toothletted
11156 Outer scales of the involucre erect appressed, Leaves sinuato-dentate nearly glabrous

11157 Outer invol. spreading, Scales ovate, Scape 1-fl. Leaves obov. bluntish toothed
11158 Outer invol. spreading, Scales ovate-lanceol. Lvs. runcinate pinnatifid glabrous with lin. falc. distant lobes
11159 Leaves pinnatifid to the nerve smooth, Leaves of invol. smooth reflexed

11160 Scape 1-fl. naked thickened and hairy upwards, Invol. hispid, Leaves lanc. obl. somewhat toothed
11161 Scape 1-fl. squarrose thickened and somewhat hairy upwards, Invol. hispid, Leaves lanc. obl. smoothish
11162 Scape 1-fl. naked and invol. smooth, Leaves lanc. runcinate-toothed smooth
11163 Scape 1-fl. nearly naked upward and invol. hairy, Leaves lanc. toothed at base with a few forked hairs
11164 Scape 1-fl. naked smooth. Scales of invol. acute hairy, Lvs. obov. runcin. hairy scabrous, Root tuberous
11165 Scape 1-fl. nearly naked and calyx pubesc. Lvs. lanceol. acute somewhat toothed hoary, Hairs multifid
11166 Scape single-flow. thickened upwards, Leaves glab. runcinato-dentate, Involucre very hairy
11167 Scape branched scaly upwards, Lvs. lanc. toothed or pinnatif. sub-glab. Pedunc. swelling beneath invol.
11168 Scape naked 1-fl. and invol. hairy, Lvs. runcinate pinnatifid hairy, Segm. recurved tooth. Hairs 3-forked
11169 Scape single-flowered, Leaves dentate scabrous, Florets hairy at their orifice glandular at the tip
11170 Stem leafy somewhat branched hairy, Invol. smooth, Leaves lanc. runcinate hairy, Hairs forked
11171 Scape 1-fl. scaly thickened upwards and hairy, Invol. hispid, Leaves runcinate smooth
11172 Scape naked 1-fl. glabrous, Invol. hairy, Leaves runcinate toothed scab. somewhat hairy. Hairs prostrate
11173 Scape naked 1-fl. and invol. smoothish, Leaves pinnatifid-toothed hispid, Hairs simple subulate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

nodding. Prenanthes serpentaria grows to the height of two feet, bearing pale purple flowers. It is known by the inhabitants of Virginia and Carolina under the name of the Lion's Foot, and is in high esteem as a cure for the bite of the rattle-snake. The juice of the plant boiled in milk is taken inwardly, and steeped leaves, frequently changed, are applied to the wound. It must not be confounded with Prenanthes rubicunda, called False Lion's Foot, which is a less powerful plant.

Prenanthes virgata has a very fine effect in large plantations.

1651. *Leontodon.* So named from λεων, a lion, and οδους, a tooth; in reference to the deep tooth-like divisions of the leaves. The English name *Dandelion*, is a corruption of the French translation of this word, *Dent de lion*; in German *Pfaffenröhrlein* and *Dotterblumme*. It has been recommended as a winter salad, blanched like Endive; but it possesses too much bitter principle to render it fit for table under any management. *Dent de lion*, Fr., from its cut leaves, and *Piss-en-lit*, in French, and most other European languages, from its diuretic qualities. The tender leaves in spring, used in compound salads, are equal to those of Endive or Succory. The roots, which are fusiform, and abound in a milky juice, are eaten raw as a salad by the French, and boiled by the Germans, like Salsafy and Scorzonera. Dried and ground into powder, they afford a substitute for coffee, in all respects equal to that of Chicory roots. It is a difficult weed to extirpate, because every inch of root will form buds and fibres, and thus constitute a new plant. Swine are fond of it, and goats will eat it; but sheep and cows dislike it, and by horses it is refused.

1652. *Apargia.* Απαργια is the Greek name of a plant now unknown. It has been employed by Dalechamp and Scopoli for a species of Hieracium. At the present day it is given to a genus of weedy plants, with the appearance of Leontodon.

1633. THRIN'CIA. *W.* Thrincia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3—6.

11174	hírta *W.*	simple-haired	♃	△	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	gra.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 555
11175	híspida *W.*	hispid		○	un	1	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1815.	S	co	
11176	maroccána *P. S.*	Morocco		○	un	1	jn.au	Y	Morocco	1799.	S	co	
	Hyóseris híspida W.												

1634. PI'CRIS. *W.* Ox-Tongue. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 4—7.

11177	hieracioídes *W.*	Hawkweed-like		○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	England	bor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 196
11178	asplenioídes *W.*	Spleenwort-lvd.	♃	△	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Barbary	1805.	D	co	L'Her.stirp. t.82
11179	híspida *H. K.*	hispid	♃	△	un	1	jl.au	Y	Levant	1789.	D	co	
11180	sprengeriána *P. S.*	branched		○	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1783.	S	co	Moris.s.7.t.5.f.15

*1635. HIERA'CIUM. *W.* Hawkweed. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 75—117.

11181	rupéstre *All.*	rock	♃	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	Switzerl.	1820.	D	co	All.auct.1.t.1.f.1
11182	alpínum *L.*	Alpine	♃	△	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Britain	al.roc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1110
11183	alpéstre *Jacq.*	mountain	♃	△	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Switzerl.	1822.	D	co	Jacq.austr.t.191
11184	Pilosélla *L.*	Mouse-ear	♃	△	pr	¼	my.jl	Y	Britain	dry pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1093
11185	bulbósum *W.*	bulbous	♃	△	pr	¾	my.jl	Y	Barbary	...	D	co	
§11186	aúreum *W.*	golden	♃	△	or	½	my.jl	D.Y	Italy	1769.	D	p.l	Jac. aust.3. t.297
11187	dúbium *L.*	branching	♃	△	pr	¼	jl.au	Y	Britain	hills.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2332
11188	aurícula *L.*	umbelled Mouse-ear	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	England	moun.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2368
11189	fállax *W. en.*	hairy spear-lvd.	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	.....	1816.	D	co	
11190	florentínum *All.*	Florentine	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Germany	1796.	D	co	Bauh. pin. t. 67
11191	cymósum *L.*	small-flowered	♃	△	pr	1	my.jn	Y	Europe	1739.	D	co	Col.ecph.1. t.249
11192	angustifólium *Hoppe.*	narrow-leaved	♃	△	pr	¼	my.jn	Y	Switzerl.	1823.	D	co	
11193	staticifólium *All.*	Thrift-leaved	♃	△	pr	1½	jn.jl	Y	Europe	1804.	D	co	Vil.dauph.3.t.27
11194	flagelláre *W. en.*	creeping	✶	△	pr	1	my.jl	Y	.....	1816.	D	co	
11195	bifur'cum *Bieb.*	forked	♃	△	pr	1½	jn	Y	Tauria	1820.	D	co	
11196	bífidum *W.*	bifid	♃	△	pr	1½	jn	Y	Hungary	...	D	co	
11197	Gmelíni *W.*	Gmelin's	♃	△	pr	1½	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1798.	D	co	Gme.sib.2.t.8.f.2
11198	præmorsum *L.*	bitten	♃	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Switzerl.	1818.	D	co	Gm.sib.2.t.13.f.2
11199	incarnátum *Jacq.*	flesh-colored	♃	△	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pk	Carniola	1815.	D	co	Jac. ic. t. 578
11200	aurantíacum *L.*	orange	♃	△	or	1½	jn.jl	O	Scotland	sc.wo.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1469
11201	Lawsóni *Vill.*	Lawson's	♃	△	pr	¼	jn.jl	Y	Britain	n.of e.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2083
11202	venósum *W.*	veined	♃	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1790.	D	co	
11203	Gronóvii *W.*	Gronovius's	♃	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1798.	D	co	Pluk.alm.420.2
11204	paniculátum *W.*	panicled	♃	△	pr	1½	jn.jl	Y	Canada	1800.	D	co	
11205	glaúcum *All.*	glaucous	♃	△	pr	1½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1807.	D	co	All. ped. 28. 3
11206	saxátile *Jacq.*	rock	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Austria	1801.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 163
11207	prenanthoídes *Vill.*	large-leaved	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Switzerl.	1820.	D	co	
11208	chondrilloídes *W.*	Gum-succory	♃	△	pr	½	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1640.	D	co	Jac. aust.5. t.429
11209	cydoniæfólium *Vill.*	Quince-leaved	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	France	1816.	D	co	
11210	mólle *Jacq.*	soft-leaved	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Scotland	sc.wo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2210
11211	cerinthoídes *L.*	Honeywort-lv.	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.s	Y	Scotland	sc.roc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2378
11212	amplexicaúle *L.*	heart-leaved	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Pyrenees	1739.	D	co	All. ped. t.15. f.1
§11213	pyrenáicum *L.*	Pyrenean	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Pyrenees	1723.	D	co	
	β *pilósum* W.	*pilose*	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Pyrenees	1723.	D	co	Her.parad. t.184
	γ *austríacum* Jacq.	*Austrian*	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Pyrenees	1723.	D	co	Jac. aust.5. t.441
§11214	sibíricum *W.*	Siberian	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1755.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2.t.10
§11215	grandiflórum *All.*	great-flowered	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Switzerl.	1791.	D	co	Pl. rar. hu.1.t.99
11216	intybáceum *Jacq.*	Endive-leaved	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	Europe	1794.	D	co	Jac.aus.5.t.ap.43
11217	Halléri *Vill.*	Haller's	♃	△	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Europe	1802.	D	co	Vil.dauph.3.t.26
11218	maculátum *E. B.*	stained-leaved	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	al.roc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2121
11219	pulmonárium *E. B.*	Lungwort	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Scotland	sc.roc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2307
11220	porrifólium *W.*	Leek-leaved	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Austria	1640.	D	co	Jac. aust.3. t.286
11221	montánum *W.*	mountain	♃	△	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1775.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.190
11222	eriophýllum *Link.*	villous	♃	△	pr	1½	jn.au	Y	.....	...	D	co	
11223	syiváticum *W.*	wood	♃	△	pr	1½	au	Y	Britain	rocks.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2031
11224	villósum *L.*	shaggy Alpine	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Scotland	al.roc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2379
11225	pilocéphalum *Link.*	hairy-headed	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Europe	1820.	D	co	
11226	trichocéphalum *W.en.*	shaggy	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	.....	1823.	D	co	
11227	flexuósum *W.*	bending-stalk'd	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1804.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1633. *Thrincia.* From θρινξ, a feather; in allusion to the feathery pappus of the seeds. Small uninteresting weeds of no value or beauty.

1634. *Picris.* From πικρος, bitter; a name given by the Greeks to some plant resembling Lettuce, on account of its bitterness. None of the species are remarkable for their qualities.

11174 Scape single-fl. Leaves dentate scab. Involucre nearly glab. Outer pericarps with a scaly pappus
11175 Scape 1-fl. pilose, Invol. hoary naked, Leaves lanc. blunt toothed, Hairs forked
11176 Scape 1-fl. hispid, Leaves obl. runcinate toothed hispid, Hairs forked

11177 Stem erect scabrous, Leaves amplexicaul. lanc. toothed, Fl. corymbose, Outer invol. lax
11178 Stem ascending scabrous, Leaves obl. lanc. blunt sinuate pinnatifid, Pedunc. thickened
11179 Leaves obl. lanc. nearly entire sessile, and invol. hispid, Hairs glochidate
11180 Stem branched spreading leafy, Leaves amplexicaul. obl. repand hispid

§ 1. *Scape one-flowered, naked.*

11181 Scape 1-leaved, Invol. hairy, Leaves lanc. runcinate toothed subpubescent, Teeth recurved
11182 Scape somewhat naked villous, Invol. very villous, Leaves lanc. entire acute villous
11183 Scape 1-leaved downy upwards, Invol. cylindr. downy, Leaves lanc. toothletted
11184 Leaves entire ovate downy beneath, Stolones creeping
11185 Scape naked thickened upwards hairy, Invol. smooth, Leaves lanc. obl. somewhat toothed smooth
11186 Scape nearly naked, Invol. hispid, Leaves lanc. spatulate runcinate-toothed smoothish

§ 2. *Scape many-flowered, naked.*

11187 Scape about 4-fl. naked, Leaves obl. blunt entire, Stolones creeping
11188 Scape 1-leaved with about 6 fl. Fl. umb. Leaves lanc. acute entire, Stolones creeping
11189 Scape leafy pilose at base, Fl. corymbose, Peduncles downy, Leaves lanc. acute nearly entire pilose
11190 Scape leafy smoothish, Fl. in corymbose panicles, Pedunc. spreading, Invol. hairy
11191 Scape leafy hispid, Fl. in corymbose panicles, Pedunc. clustered, Invol. hispid
11192 Scape about 3-fl. 1-leaved hairy, Leaves lin. lanc. acute pilose
11193 Scape somewhat naked branched about 3-fl. Pedunc. squarrose, Leaves lin. lanc. toothletted smooth
11194 Scape about 2-fl. Peduncles long, Leaves spatulate lanc. entire pilose, Stolones creeping
11195 Scape forked about 2-fl. and leafy at base, Leaves lanc. acute entire, Stolones O
11196 Resembles H. murorum, but the stem is naked
11197 Scape naked corymbose, Leaves lyrate runcinate hairy
11198 Leaves ovate somewhat toothed, Scape naked racemose, Upper flowers opening first
11199 Scape naked scabrous at base, Fl. in racemose corymbs, Leaves oblong blunt toothletted hairy
11200 Scape leafy hispid, Fl. corymbose, Pedunc. clustered, Leaves obl. acutish pilose-hispid
11201 Scape somewhat naked branched, Invol. with glandular hairs, Leaves oblong acute entire woolly
11202 Scape naked branched, Invol. smooth, Leaves obovate acute entire ciliated, Veins colored
11203 Scape leafy in corymbose panicles, Invol. pubescent, Radic. leaves entire obovate blunt ciliated

§ 3. *Stem leafy.*

A. *Leaves entire.*

11204 Stem erect, Leaves alternate lanc. naked toothed, Panicle capillary
11205 Stem erect branched, Leaves lanc. sessile somewhat toothed glaucous narrowed at each end
11206 Stem erect branched, Leaves lin. lanc. nearly entire narrowed at each end ciliated at base
11207 Stem erect simple, Leaves lanc. cordate amplexicaul. toothletted downy, Fl. racemose corymbose
11208 Stem erect few-fl. Cauline leaves lanc. acum. runcinate: radical obl. lanc. undivided
11209 Stem erect pilose panicled, Leaves ovate oblong subcordate sessile remotely toothed entire at end
11210 Stem erect hairy, Fl. subcorymbose, Cauline leaves oblong lanceolate stem-clasping: radical toothed
11211 Stem erect villous, Lvs. pilose somewhat toothed: radic. obov.; caul. obl. half-amplexicaul, Inv. hirsute
11212 Stem erect branched, Lvs. ovate cord. amplexicaul. toothed towards the base, Pedunc. and invol. hirsute
11213 Stem erect simple furrowed smoothish, Rad. lvs. obl. deeply toothed at base; caul. hastate sagit. Inv. lax

11214 Stem erect panicled furrowed downy, Leaves rugose: upper lanceol. Invol. lax hispid
11215 Stem ascending simple furrowed viscid, Leaves lanc. with recurved teeth, Involucre hispid
11216 Stem erect branched hispid, Leaves lanc. toothed sessile narrowed at each end, Invol. lax hispid
11217 Stem erect about 2-fl. Leaves pilose toothed: radical oblong; cauline lanc. sessile, Invol. villous
11218 Stem cymose fistulous many-leaved, Leaves ovate-lanceolate toothed forwards
11219 Stem cymose solid few-leaved, Leaves lanceolate broadly toothed forwards
11220 Stem erect branched leafy, Leaves linear entire
11221 Stem erect simple leafy 1-fl. Leaves ovate-lanc. toothletted sessile
11222 Radic. leaves oblong and lanceolate bluntish narrowed at base toothletted woolly, Invol. hoary
11223 Stem leafy erect simple, Leaves oblong villous somewhat toothed, Fl. panicled
11224 Stem erect somewhat branched and lvs. villous: radic. obl. lanc. toothed; caul. ovate cord. amplexicaul.
11225 Differs from H. villosum in having the involucrum covered with dense short brown hairs
11226 Radical lvs. lanc. narrowed into stalk: caul. sub-amplexic. toothed backwards acute smooth, Inv. villous
11227 Stem erect smooth below, Leaves sub-villous lanc. acute: radical toothletted, Invol. villous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1[illegible] *Hieracium*. It was believed formerly, that birds of prey made use of the juice of this kind of plant to [illegible] their vision; whence it was called *Hieracium*, from ἱέραξ, a hawk; the French word *Epervière*, the English *Hawk-weed*, and the German *Habichtskraut*, all bear witness to the universal belief in this very strange opinion. An extensive genus of plants, many of which, especially H. aurantiacum, are objects

11228	prostrátum *W. en. s.*	prostrate	♃	△	pr	¾	au	Y	S. Europe	1822.	D	co	
11229	Kálmii *W.*	Kalm's	♃	△	pr	1½	au	Y	Pensylva.	1794.	D	co	
11230	speciosíssimum *W.*	shewy	♃	△	pr	1¼	au	Y	S. Europe	1821.	D	co	
11231	denticulátum *E. B.*	small-toothed	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Scotland	sc.wo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2122
11232	Milléri *Link.*	Miller's	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	.....	1820.	D	co	
11233	echioídes *W.*	Viper's-bugloss	♃	△	pr	¾	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1802.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.145
11234	verruculátum *Link.*	warted	♃	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	.....	1821.	D	co	
11235	undulátum *H. K.*	wave-leaved	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Spain	1778.	D	co	
11236	dentátum *Link.* *prenanthoídes* Sm.	rough-bordered	♃	△	pr	3	jn.s	Y	Scotland	sc.wo.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2235
11237	latifólium *Link.*	broad-leaved	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Croatia	1820.	D	co	
11238	foliósum *W. & K.*	leafy	♃	△	el	2	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1805.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.145
11239	sabaúdum *W.*	Savoy	♃	△	el	3	jl.au	Y	Britain	groves.	D	co	Eng. bot. 349
11240	lævigátum *W.*	smooth	♃	△	el	2	au.s	Y	.....	1804.	D	co	W.hort.ber. t.16
11241	canéscens *Link.*	hoary	♃	△	el	2	au.s	Y	.....	1822.	D	co	
11242	umbellátum *L.*	narrow-leaved	♃	△	el	3	jl.s	Y	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1771
11243	bracteolátum *Link.*	bracteolate	♃	△	el	1½	jl.s	Y	Europe	1823.	D	co	
11244	longifólium *Hornem.*	long-leaved	♃	△	el	1½	jl.s	Y	.....	1821.	D	co	
§11245	fruticósum *W.*	shrubby	ħ	⊔	el	2	jn.jl	Y	Madeira	1785.	C	co	
11246	húmile *W.*	small	♃	△	pr	¼	jl.au	Y	Germany	1804.	D	co	Vill.delph.3.t.28
11247	nigréscens *W.*	dark-colored	♃	△	pr	¼	jl.au	Y	.....	1801.	D	co	W. hort. ber. 10
11248	prunellifólium *Gouan.*	Self-heal-leav.	♃	△	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Switzerl.	1820.	D	co	Goua.ill. t.22.f.3
11249	murórum *L.*	wall	♃	△	w	1½	jl	Y	Britain	rocks.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2082
§11250	paludósum *L.*	Succory-leaved	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Britain	moun.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1094
11251	lapsanoídes *W.*	Lapsana-like	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Pyrenees	1812.	D	co	Goua.ill. t.21.f.3
11252	ramósum *W. & K.*	branching	♃	△	pr	2	au	Y	Hungary	1805.	D	co	
§11253	lyrátum *W.*	Lyre-leaved	♃	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1777.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 9
11254	glutinósum *W.*	clammy		○	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1796.	S	co	
11255	fasciculátum *Psh.*	bundled	♃	△	pr	5	jl.au	Y	Canada	...	D	co	

1636. LAGO'SERIS. *Link.* Lagoseris. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 6—10.

11256	bursifólia *Link.* *Crepis bursifolia* L.	Shepherd's-purse-lv.	♃	△	un	2	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1823.	S	co	Bocc. mus. t.106
11257	versícolor *Fischer.*	changeable	♃	△	un	2	jl.au	Y	Dauria	1820.	D	co	
11258	leontodóntoídes *Link.*	Dandelion-like	♃	◯	un	1	jl.au	Y	Italy	1804.	S	co	
11259	raphanifólia *Link.*	Radish-leaved	♃	△	un	2	jn.jl	Y	.....	1816.	D	co	
11260	taurinénsis *Link.*	Turin		○	un	2	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1822.	S	co	
11261	intybácea *Link.*	Endive-leaved	♃	◯	un	2	jn.jl	Y	Portugal	1816.	S	co	

1637. BORKHAU'SIA. *Dec.* Borkhausia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 7—9.

11262	nicæénsis *Link.*	Nice		○	pr	1½	jn.jl	Y	Nice	1823.	S	co	
11263	alpína *Link.*	Alpine		○	pr	1	jl	Y	Italy	1739.	S	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 5
11264	rúbra *Link.*	purple		○	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1632.	S	co	
11265	fœ'tida *Link.*	fetid		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1824.	S	co	M. his. s.7.t.4.f.4
11266	gravéolens *Link.*	stinking		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	.....	1825.	S	co	
11267	áspera *Link.*	rough		○	un	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	Sicily	1797.	S	co	
11268	híspida *Link.*	hispid		○	un	2	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1798.	S	co	Pl. rar. hu.1.t.43

1638. CRE'PIS. *W.* Crepis. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 13—23.

11269	nemausénsis	Palestine		○	un		jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1794.	S	co	All.ped.1.t.75.f.1
11270	Sprengeriána *W.*	Sprenger's		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1823.	S	co	M.his.s.7.t.5.f.17
11271	rígida *W.*	rigid	♃	△	un	4	my.jl	Y	Hugnary	1805.	D	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.19
11272	rígens *W.*	stiff-leaved	♃	⊔△	un	1	jl.au	Y	Azores	1778.	D	co	
11273	hieracioídes *W.*	Hawkweed-like	♃	△	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl. rar. hu.1.t.70
11274	tectórum *P. S.*	smooth		○	un	1½	jn.s	Y	Britain	past.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1111
11275	cinérea *P. S.*	red-stalked	♃	◯	un	2	jn.s	Y.R	Europe	...	S	co	
11276	agréstis *W.*	field		○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1801.	S	co	
11277	biénnis *W.*	biennial	♃	◯	un	4	jn.au	Y	England	ch.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 149
11278	vírens *W.*	green		○	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Switzerl.	1796.	S	co	
11279	Dioscóridis *W.*	Dioscorides's		○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	France	1772.	S	co	Sch. han. 3. t.222
11280	coronopifólia *W.*	fleshy-leaved		○	un	1	au.s	Y	Madeira	1777.	S	co	Des. ac. pa.38.t.9
§11281	filifórmis *W.*	fine-leaved	♃	⊔◯	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	Madeira	1777.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

deserving cultivation; others are of little interest; but all most difficult to distinguish or characterize. The species appear to intermix with the same facility as roses and willows.

Hieracium venosum, a very pretty plant, is called in America, *Poor Robin's Plantain*, and is believed to possess considerable medical powers.

1636. *Lagoseris.* From λαγος, a hare, and σερις, a lettuce. Obscure weed-like plants.

11228 Near H. villosum, but the leaves are broader
11229 Stem erect many-fl. Leaves lanc. toothed. Peduncles downy
11230 Stem at base and lvs. here and there covered with hairs, Fls. smaller and inv. less vill. than in H. villosum
11231 Stem erect many-fl. Leaves sessile ellipt. lanc. toothletted smoothish glaucous beneath
11232 Radic. lvs. obl. narrowed at base acute: caul. sub-amplexic. lanc. Pedunc. glandular, Inv. glandul. hairy
11233 Stem erect strigose hispid, Leaves lanceolate nearly entire strigose hispid, Flowers corymbose
11234 Stem pilose warted glandular upwards, Leaves sub-amplexicaul. oblong acute with long hairs beneath
11235 Stem erect branched hoary, Leaves obov. obl. hoary toothed towards the base, Hairs feathery
11236 Stem erect many-fl. Leaves amplexicaul. somewhat rough toothed at edge, Pedunc. downy

11237 Stem densely leafy, Leaves amplexicaul. 3 inches long 1½ inch wide toothed hairy
11238 Stem erect simple, Leaves ovate cordate amplexicaul. toothletted ciliated, Fl. panicled, Invol. smooth
11239 Stem erect simple, Lvs. ovate-obl. smoothish acute sess. sub-amplexic. toothed towards base, Fls. corymbose
11240 Stem erect branched, Leaves obl. lanc. smooth stalked deeply toothed in the middle, Fl. panicled
11241 Leaves narrowed at base sessile with long points toothed, Invol. downy hoary
11242 Stem erect simple, Leaves linear somewhat toothed, Fl. in corymbose umbels
11243 Leaves broader than in the last and less toothed, Stem few-flowered
11244 Leaves mostly radical with long points toothletted hairy, Invol. hoary with long white and black hairs
11245 Stem branched shrubby, Leaves oblong toothed stalked, Peduncles sub-corymbose, Invol. downy

B. *Leaves sublyrate, lyrate, pinnatifid.*

11246 Stem erect few-fl. Peduncles and invol. pilose, Leaves oblong sub-pinnatifid at base
11247 Stem naked few-fl. Pedunc. and invol. glandular downy blackish, Leaves oblong stalked toothed at base
11248 Stem procumb. branch. at base few-fl. Ped. and invol. downy, Lvs. ovate unequal at base toothletted stalked
11249 Stem erect leafy pilose simple, Fl. panicled, Leaves ovate deeply toothed at base
11250 Stem simple, Leaves smooth obl. narrowed at base runcinate toothed: caul. amplexicaul. Invol. hispid
11251 Stem simple, Cauline leaves lyrate runcinate amplexicaul. hairy, Fl. panicled, Invol. hispid
11252 Stem erect panicled, Leaves ovate stalked deeply toothed at base, Flowers panicled
11253 Stem simple, Leaves smooth: radical runcinate lyrate; cauline lanceolate, Invol. and pedunc. hispid
11254 Leaves lanc. runcinate roughish, Flowers in umbels
11255 Stem erect leafy simple smooth, Leaves sessile obl. acute finely toothed, Pedicels of panic. in bundles

11256 Leaves pinnatifid crenate, Scape naked few-flowered

11257 Leaves long lanceolate acute repand smooth, Fl. cylindrical, Outer invol. very small
11258 Leaves runcin. toothed smooth, Scape naked many-fl. ascending, Invol. downy: outer scales appressed
11259 Radic. leaves and lower cauline pinnated lyrate, Flowers corymbose, Invol. and pedunc. glandular
11260 Leaves scabrous: radic. lyrate runcinate; cauline lanc. amplexicaul. toothed at base, Invol. downy
11261 Lower lvs. runcin. pinnatifid: upper entire, Branches naked, Invol. downy with leaflets bristly at the back

11262 Leaves runcin. pinnatifid pilose scabrous, Stem panicled, Leaves of invol. keeled channelled downy
11263 Leaves ovate cordate-sagittate amplexic. toothed, Peduncles long 1-fl. Invol. hispid: outer membranous
11264 Radic. leaves runcinate-lyrate: cauline amplexicaul. lanceol.; lower pinnatifid, Invol. hispid
11265 Leaves runcinate pinnatifid scabrous sessile: upper lanceol. deeply cut at base, Invol. ovate angular
11266 Leaves amplexicaul. pinnatifid hairy, Leaves of invol. downy hoary flat
11267 Leaves amplexicaul.: lower obl. toothed; upper cut-toothed, Stem setose hispid, Inv. muricated in fruit
11268 Setose hispid, Leaves runcinate auricled at base: upper lanc. sagitt. hastate, Invol. very hispid

11269 Leaves runcin. lyrate bluntly toothed, Scape naked many-fl. hispid, Lvs. of invol. membranous at edge
11270 Hispid-scabrous, Leaves oblong amplexicaul. remotely toothed, Stem divaricating branched
11271 Leaves rigid scabrous toothed: radic. obovate; caul. sagittate amplexicaul. Fl. in racemose panicles
11272 Leaves hispid ovate obl. finely and deeply biserrate, Scape naked corymbose
11273 Leaves smooth toothed: radical ovate-spatulate; cauline oblong sessile, Corymb terminal
11274 Lvs. glab. runcin.: the upper ones linear-sagitt. amplexic. Stem glab. Panic. subcorymb. Inv. pubescent
11275 Leaves lanc.: lower entire toothed smooth; cauline lanceolate amplexic. Stem furrowed branched
11276 Radic. leaves lanc. runcinate: cauline lanc. toothed at base sagittate, Panicles corymbose
11277 Leaves hispid runcinate pinnatifid: upper sessile lanc. toothed prickly upon the keel
11278 Leaves smooth: lower remotely toothed; upper nearly entire subsagittate, Invol. downy
11279 Radic. leaves lyrate runcinate: cauline hastate lanceolate, Branches divaricating, Invol. downy
11280 Leaves pinnatifid: segments linear; radical toothed; cauline entire, Stem panicled, Invol. downy
11281 Leaves linear-filiform entire smooth, Pappus sessile



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1127. *Barbarea.* Named after Moritz Borkhausen, a German botanist, author of some useful works, especially upon the useful plants of Germany, published in one volume octavo, in 1790. Small annual plants, formerly referred to Crepis.

1128. *Crepis.* A name made use of by Pliny, to designate a plant of which he gives no description. The plants of this genus are common weeds of the hedges of Europe.

1639. HELMIN'THIA. *J.* Helminthia.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
11282 echioïdes *W.*	bristly		○	or	3	jn.jl	Y	Britain	bor.fl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 972
1640. MYO'SERIS. *Link.* Myoseris.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
11283 purpúrea *Link.*	purple	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	Pu	Tauria	1824.	D	co	
1641. TOL'PIS. *W.* Tolpis.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3.							
11284 barbáta *W.*	purple-eyed		○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y.Pu	France	1620.	S	co	Bot. mag. 35
11285 umbellâta *Balbis.*	umbelled		○	pr	2	jn.jl	Y.Pu	Genoa	1820.	S	co	
11286 altíssima *Pers.*	tall		○	pr	4	jn.jl	Y	Piedmont	1823.	S	co	Balb. diss. 4. t. 1
1642. ANDRY'ALA. *W.* Andryala.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 6—10.							
11287 cheiránthifólia *W.*	various-leaved	♀	△	pr	⅓	my.o	Y	Madeira	1777.	D	co	L'Her.st.35.t.18
11288 pinnatífida *W.*	wing-leaved	♀	◯	pr	¾	jl.au	Y	Madeira	1778.	S	co	
11289 crithmifólia *W.*	Samphire-leav.	♀	◯	pr	¾	jn.au	Y	Madeira	1778.	S	co	
11290 nígricans *W.*	dark-flowered		○	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Barbary	1804.	S	co	
11291 ragusína *W.*	downy	♀	△	pr	⅓	jn.au	Y	Archipel.	1753.	D	co	Mil.ic.1.t.146.f.2
11292 lanáta *W.*	woolly	♀	△	or	¼	my.jn	Y	S. Europe	1732.	D	s.p	Mil.ic.1.t.146.f.1
1643. RO'THIA. *W.* Rothia.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.							
11293 andryaloïdes *W.*	Andryala-like		○	un	1	au	Y	Spain	1810.	S	co	Gær.sem.2.t.174
11294 cheiránthifólia *W.*	Stock-leaved		◯	un	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1768.	S	co	
11295 runcináta *W.*	hoary	♀	◯	un	1	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1711.	S	co	
1644. KRI'GIA. *W.* Krigia.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
11296 virgínica *W.*	Virginian		○	pr	¾	my.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	S	co	Jour.his.n.1.t.12
1645. HYO'SERIS. *W.* Swine's-Succory.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 5—11.							
11297 radiáta *W.*	starry	☿	△	un	¼	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	Plu. alm. t.37.f.2
11298 lúcida *W.*	shining	☿	△	un	¼	jn.au	Y	Levant	1770.	D	co	Schm. ic. t. 39.41
11299 scábra *W.*	rugged		○	un	½	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1789.	S	co	Boc.m.146. t.106
11300 arenária *W.*	sand		○	un	¼	jl.au	Y	Morocco	1800.	S	co	
11301 híspida *W.*	hispid	☿	△	un	½	jl.au	Y	Barbary	1821.	S	co	
1646. HEDYP'NOIS. *W.* Hedypnois.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 7—16.							
11302 monspeliénsis *W.*	branching		○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	
11303 rhagadioloïdes *W.*	Nipplewort		○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1773.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 43
11304 crética *W.*	Cretan		○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Candia	1731.	S	co	
11305 coronopifólia *Tenore.*	Buckshorn-leav'd		○	un	¾	jn.jl	Y	Italy	1823.	S	co	
11306 tubæfórmis *Tenore.*	tube-stalked		○	un	¾	jn.jl	Y	Naples	1824.	S	co	
11307 mauritánica *W.*	Moorish		○	un	½	jn.jl	Y	Barbary	...	S	co	
11308 péndula *W.*	pendulous		○	un	1½	jn.jl	Y	.....	...	S	co	
1647. ROBER'TIA. *Rich.* Robertia.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
11309 taraxacoïdes *Dec.*	Dandelion-lvd.	☿	△	un	⅓	jn.jl	Y	Corsica	1824.	S	co	
*§1648. SERI'OLA. *W.* Seriola.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 4—7.							
§11310 lævigáta *W.*	smooth		○	un	⅓	jl.au	Y	Candia	1772.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 216
11311 ætnénsis *W.*	rough		○	un	¾	jl.au	Y	Italy	1763.	S	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 79
11312 úrens *W.*	stinging		○	un	⅓	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1773.	S	co	Schmid. ic. t.32
§11313 Alliátæ *Biv.*	Alliata's	☿	△	un	¾	jl.au	Y	Ætna	1825.	D	co	Bivon.cent.2. t.7
1649. SOLDEVIL'LA. *Lag.* Soldevilla.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
11314 setósa *Lag.*	bristly	☿	△	cu	¾	my.jn		Spain	1822.	D	co	
*1650. HYPOCHÆ'RIS. *W.* Cat's-Ear.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 7—16.							
§11315 helvética *W.*	one-flowered	☿	△	un	⅓	jn.jl	Y	Switzerl.	1779.	D	s.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 165
§11316 maculáta *W.*	spotted	☿	△	un	1	jn.jl	Y	England	ch.hil.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 225



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1639. *Helminthia.* An abridgment of *Helminthotheca*, a name employed for this genus by Vaillant. It is derived from ἑλμινς, a worm, and θηκη, a case: in allusion to the corrugated seeds, which may be fancied to resemble bundles of little worms. The genus was united by Linnæus with Picris, but has been again separated by modern botanists.

1640. *Myoseris.* So named from μυς μυος, a mouse, and σερις, lettuce; a name invented for the purpose of maintaining a resemblance in nomenclature with Hyoseris, Lagoseris, and other similar plants.

1641. *Tolpis.* A name invented by Adanson, ahd supposed to have no meaning. Handsome annual flowers.

1642. *Andryala.* A name, the meaning of which has not been discovered. Rather pretty plants, natives of the south of Europe and north of Africa.

1643 *Rothia.* Named by Schreber, in honor of Dr. A. G. Roth, author of a Flora Germanica, in 1788, Catalecta Botanica, in 1797, and other works. It has been united with Andryala by Richard.

1644. *Krigia.* Named after Dr. Krieg, a German botanist, who accompanied Mr. Vernon to America in search of plants. See Vernonia. A pretty little North American plant, with grassy leaves and bright yellow neat flowers.

11282 Involucrum large prickly, Leaves repand

11283 Leaves runcinate pinnatifid: lobes oblong acute toothed spreading, Scape naked many-fl. smooth

11284 Leaves obl. toothed, Pedunc. 1-flowered
11285 Leaves lanc. oblong: lower sinuate-toothed, Pedunc. proliferous
11286 Leaves obl. linear scabrous toothed, Stem branched divaricating, Lower scales of invol. downy

11287 Leaves gland. downy: lower runcinate toothed; upper ovate lanc. entire, Stem and pedunc. glandular
11288 Leaves downy pinnatifid, Invol. downy pilose, Hairs rigid
11289 Leaves pinnated linear downy
11290 Leaves pinnatifid lyrate, Flowers corymbose aggregate, Pedunc. and invol. hispid
11291 Leaves downy oblong: lower toothed, Stem branched, Branches 1-flowered
11292 Leaves ovate woolly: lower somewhat toothed, Corymb terminal, Pedunc. about 2-flowered

11293 Stem branched at base diffuse, Leaves downy ovate lanceolate amplexicaul. nearly entire
11294 Stem erect corymbose, Leaves somewhat downy linear sinuate-toothed sessile: upper entire
11295 Stem erect corymbose, Leaves downy sessile: lower obl. runcinate, Pedunc. gland. villous

11296 The only species

11297 Scapes 1-fl. naked, Leaves smooth lyrate runcinate toothed: term. lobe trifid
11298 Scapes 1-fl. naked, Leaves smooth lyrate runcinate somewhat fleshy: segm. angular imbricated
11299 Scapes 1-fl. naked thickened at end, Leaves lyrate pinnatifid toothed ciliated roughish
11300 Stem branched leafy diffuse, Leaves amplexicaul. oblong toothed scabrous ciliated at edge
11301 Scapes 1-fl. hispid, Leaves obl. runcinate toothed hispid, Hairs forked

11302 Stem diffuse branched, Leaves obl. toothed narrowed at base sessile, Scales of invol. in fruit smooth
11303 Stem diffuse branched, Lvs. obl. toothed narr. at base sess. Scales of invol. in fruit hairy
11304 Stem diffuse branched, Lvs. obl. toothed subcordate amplexicaul. Scales of invol. in fruit smooth
11305 Related to the last, but the leaves are deeply toothed with 3-forked hairs
11306 Leaves somewhat toothed, Hairs simple, Pedunc. very thick
11307 Stem erect branched, Lvs. obl. somew. toothed subcordate amplex. Scales of invol. in fruit alternately setose
11308 Stem erect panicled, Lvs. obl. hispid deeply toothed, Scales of invol. in fruit smooth muricated at the end

11309 The only species

11310 Smooth, Leaves obovate toothed
11311 Hispid, Leaves obovate somewhat toothed
11312 Stinging, Stem branched, Leaves toothed
11313 Radical leaves spatulate toothed pilose, Stem ascending smooth, Pappus stalked

11314 Hairy with very short stellate hairs and bristles, Lvs. lanc. entire, Pedunc. term. thickened upwards 1-fl.

11315 Stem simple leafy 1-fl. Leaves lanc. toothed
11316 Stem almost leafless solitary, Leaves ovate-oblong undivided toothed (spotted above)



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1345. *Hyoseris.* From υς υος, a hog, and σεριν, the Greek name of the Lettuce, or of a plant resembling it: hog-lettuce, in allusion to the abominably fetid smell of the plant.

1346. *Hedypnois.* Under this name, a kind of wild endive, the medicinal qualities of which he much extols, is described by Pliny. Dalechamp, his commentator, derives the word from ἡδυς, sweet, and πνεω, to breathe, on account of a pleasant flavor communicated to other vegetables in cookery. But the modern genus, which consists of uninteresting weeds, has not been discovered to possess this quality.

1347. *Robertia.* Named by the authors of the Flore Française, after M. Robert, a Corsican botanist. A small weedy plant resembling Dandelion.

1348. *Seriola.* A diminutive of σεριν, chicory. Small chicoraceous weeds of the south of Europe. S. Alliata is not, as its name would lead one to suspect, named from any smell of garlic which it possesses, but in honor of Prince Joseph Alliata, a Sicilian nobleman, and patron of Bivona Bernardi.

1349. *Soldevilla.* So named by Lagasca, apparently in honor of some botanist. A little Spanish weed with terminal solitary flowers.

1350. *Hypochæris.* From υπο, for, and χοιρος, a pig; *Porcelle*, Fr., for the same reason, viz., that pigs eat the roots with avidity. All the species are uninteresting weeds.

11317 mínima *W.*	least	○	un	¼	jl.au	Y	Barbary	1797.	S	co		
11318 híspida *W. en.*	bristly	⅄	△	un	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1804.	D	co	W.hor.be.1. t.46
11319 glábra *W.*	smooth		○	un	1	jl.au	Y	Britain	sa.hea.	S	co	Eng. bot. 575
§11320 radicáta *W.*	long-rooted	⅄	△	un	1½	jn.s	Y	Britain	me.pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 831
11321 Balbísii *W.*	Balbis's	⅄	△	un	1	jn.s	Y	Italy	1824.	D	co	

1651. LAPSA'NA. *W.* Nipplewort. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 6—10.

11322 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	⅄	△	un	½	jl.au	Y	Italy	1722.	D	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.49
Hyóseris fœ'tida P. S.												
11323 pusílla *W.*	least		○	w	¼	my.jn	Y	Britain	gra.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 95
Hyóseris minima E. B.												
11324 commúnis *W.*	common		○	w	1½	jn.jl	Y	Britain	clt. gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 844
11325 críspa *W.*	curled		○	un	1½	jl au	Y	.....	1799.	S	co	
11326 intermédia *Bieb.*	intermediate		○	un	1½	my.jn	Y	Tauria	1823.	S	co	
11327 lyráta *W. en.*	lyrate	⅄	△	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Caspi. Sea	1816.	D	co	

1652. ZACIN'THA. *W.* Zacintha. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11328 verrucósa *W.*	warted		○	un	¾	jn.jl	Y.BR	S. Europe	1633.	S	co	Gæ.se.2.t.157.f.7

1653. RHAGADI'OLUS. *W.* Rhagadiolus. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3—5.

11329 stellátus *W.*	starry		○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1633.	S	co	
11330 édulis *W.*	heart-leaved		○	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1633.	S	co	Sch. han.3. t.225
11331 Kœlpínia *W.*	small		○	un	¾	jl	Y	Davuria	1788.	S	co	Pall.it.3. t.Ll f.2

1654. MOSCA'RIA. *Fl. per.* Moscaria. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11332 pinnatífida *Fl. per.*	pinnatifid		○	pr	½	jl.au	...	Chili	1823.	S	co	

1655. CATANAN'CHE. *W.* Catananche. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

11333 cærúlea *W.*	blue	⅄	△	or	3	jl.o	B	S. Europe	1596.	D	co	Bot. mag. 293
11334 lútea *W.*	yellow		○	or	¾	jn.jl	Y	Candia	1640.	S	co	Alp. exot. t. 286

1656. TRIPTI'LION. *Fl. per.* Triptilion. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—4.

11335 cordifólium *Lag.*	cordate		○	pr	½	my.au	W	Chili	1824.	S	co	Bot. reg. 853

1657. CICHO'RIUM. *W.* Succory. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 5—7.

11336 I'ntybus *W.*	wild	♀	△	ag	2	jn.au	B	Britain	gra.so.	D	co	Eng. bot. 539
11337 púmilum *W.*	dwarf		○	un	¾	jl.au	B	.....	1799.	S	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 80
11338 Endívia *W.*	Endive	♀	○	cul	2	jl.au	B	E. Indies	1548.	S	r.m	
11339 divaricátum *W.*	branching		○	un	2	jl.au	B	Barbary	1798.	S	co	
11340 spinósum *W.*	prickly	♀	⌧	un	2	jl.au	B	Candia	1633.	S	co	Bauh.prodr.t.62

1658. BÁCA'ZIA. *Fl. per.* Bacazia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11341 spinósa *Fl. per.*	prickly	♓	⌴	or	4	my.jl	...	Peru	1825.	C	p.l	

1659. SCO'LYMUS. *W.* Golden Thistle. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3—4.

11342 grandiflórus *Desf.*	large-flowered	⅄	△	or	3	my.jn	Y	Barbary	1820.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 218
11343 maculátus *W.*	annual		○	or	3	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1633.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 659
11344 hispánicus *W.*	perennial	⅄	△	or	3	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1658.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1651. *Lapsana.* From λαπαζω, to purge. The Lapsana, says Pliny, gently relaxes the body. L. communis is called *nipple-wort*, in English, and *herbe aux mamelles*, Fr., having been formerly applied to the breasts of women to allay the irritation occasioned by nursing.

1652. *Zacintha.* A plant growing in the island of *Zacintha* or Zante. It was formerly included in Lapsana, under the name of L. Zacintha.

1653. *Rhagadiolus.* From ῥαγας, a slit; each division of the calyx being hollowed out in the middle so as to resemble a furrow, or little gutter.

1654. *Moscharia.* This plant gives out an agreeable smell of *musk*. An annual plant, with stem-clasping pinnatifid deeply cut leaves, found in sandy waste places in Chili, where it is commonly called *Almizcillo*.

1655. *Catananche.* Vaillant explains the meaning of this word, by deriving it from the two Greek words, κατα, and αναγκη, necessity: that is to say, a plant which compels admiration. What is certainly known of its origin is, that it was employed by Dioscorides to designate a plant used by the women of Thessaly, in philtres and love potions. The modern genus, which contains two or three species of ornamental border annuals, can have no reference to that of the ancients, one kind of which is believed to have been Ornithopus compressus, and another Astragalus pugniformis. John Bauhin calls Lathyrus Nissolia by the name of Catananche leguminosa.

1656. *Triptilion.* A genus instituted by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, and named from τρεις, three, and πτελον, a feather, on account of the three divisions of the pappus. The species mentioned above is a very pretty little annual, or rather biennial plant, flowering during all the winter months in any place whence frost is excluded, but it requires not to be kept too dry. There is a fine species in Chili, with bright blue flowers, but it has not been yet introduced. The inhabitants of South America employ the flowers of the different species as everlasting flowers, for which their dryness renders them very well adapted.

1657. *Cichorium.* In Greek κιχωρη. De Theis's remarks are upon this subject excellent. Bodæus, he observes, Linnæus, and others, have derived this name from κιω, to come, and χωριον, the field; that is to say,

11317 Leaves toothed roughish, Involucrum hispid, Pappus of disk stipitate plumose: of the ray sessile setose
11318 Hispid, Calyxes hairy, Stem branched, Lvs. lanc. toothed
11319 Nearly glab. Involucrum obl. imbricated, Stem branched somewhat leafy, Radical leaves dentato-sinuate
11320 Stem branched leafless glab. Pedunc. with small scales, Lvs. runcinate obtuse scab.
11321 Different from the last in having a smooth involucrum

11322 Stemless, Scape 1-fl. Leaves runcinate pinnatifid, Terminal lobe rhomboid

11323 Scape branched very thick and fistulose upwards, Leaves obovate oblong toothed

11324 Involucrum of the fruit angular, Stem panicled, Pedunc. slender, Lvs. ovate petiolate angulato-dentate
11325 Caulescent branched, Leaves ovate stalked doubly toothed
11326 Caulescent branched, Lvs. angular-toothed: lower lyrate-pinnatifid, Pedunc. and involucrum smooth
11327 Caulescent panicled, Stem downy below, Radical leaves lyrate toothed: upper lanc. entire

11328 Rad. leaves lyrate acute, Cauline sagittate amplexicaul. toothed

11329 Fruit smooth spreading, Cauline leaves lanc. undivided
11330 Fruit smooth spreading, Leaves lyrate
11331 Fruit prickly spreading, Leaves linear lanc. entire

11332 Leaves amplexicaul. pinnatifid: segments deeply jagged

11333 Lower scales of involucrum ovate mucronate, Leaves villous linear sub-bipinnatifid at base
11334 Lower scales of involucrum lanc. Leaves lanc. toothed 3-nerved

11335 Leaves cordate spiny

11336 Flowers sess. axill. in pairs, Leaves runcinate
11337 Flowers axillary twin sessile, Leaves obovate toothed
11338 Pedunc. axill. twin: one long 1-fl.; the other very short about 4-fl. Flowers capitate
11339 Pedunc. axill. twin: one long 1-fl.; the other very short about 2-fl. Stem dichotomous, Rad. lvs. runcinate
11340 Flowers axill. solitary, Stem dichotomous, Branches naked spiny, Lvs. lanc. runcinate toothed

11341 Leaves obovate mucronate cartilaginous, Flowers solitary

11342 Fl. solitary lateral sessile, Lvs. decurrent, Stem subsimple villous erect
11343 Fl. solitary, Lvs. roughish smooth, Stem winged toothed
11344 Fl. subaggregate, Lvs. scabrous with the middle rib below hairy interruptedly decurrent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

it is a plant found wild in fields, — which grows every where: but this etymology is overstrained. It is much more natural to suppose that the Egyptians, who used this plant in great quantities, would have communicated to the Greeks, along with the manner of using it, the name by which it was known in Egypt, which appears from Forskahl to be *chikoùryeh*. Pliny remarked, that the Egyptians made their chicory of much consequence, and it is very well known that, at the present day, chicory or similar plants constitute half the food of the common people in Egypt. In like manner, there can be little doubt that the specific terms Endivia and Intybus, are both derived from the Arabic name *hendibeh*.

The leaves of Cichorium Intybus are employed by the French under the name of *Barbe du Capucine*, as a kind of winter salad; for which purpose the leaves are blanched like Endive. The most common method of cultivating the plant, is to sow the seed in drills in the end of July, and to keep the plants about six inches apart, and quite free from weeds. In the winter the roots are taken out of the ground and packed up in a warm cellar among earth, in layers, like bottles in a wine cellar, the crowns only of the roots being exposed. In a few days, young leaves are produced in great abundance, from the situation in which they are cultivated quite blanched, and, if not grown too rapidly, with an agreeable taste. There is also a variety of C. Intybus, called *Chicorée à café*, which is cultivated extensively in France for the sake of its roots, which are taken up in the winter season, cut into squares, dried artificially, and afterwards, being roasted, are ground along with coffee, for which they serve as an adulteration. There are those, however, who assert, that it is to this admixture of Succory root that the superior flavor of the French to the English coffee is to be attributed.

[illegible] *Bacasia*. Named by the authors of Flora Peruviana, in honor of George Bacas, professor of botany at Carthagena.

[illegible] *Scolymus*. The Greek name of a spiny plant, which appears to have been the modern artichoke. The word itself is derived from *σκολος*, a spine. S. Hispanicus has simple fusiform roots, soft and sweet like [illegible], and equally good to eat. The leaves and stalk also abound with a milky juice, and the people of Switzerland eat it in the same manner as Cardoons. The flowers are used for adulterating saffron.

1660. ARC'TIUM. *W.*	Burdock.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.						
11345 Láppa *W.*	smooth-headed		◯	w	3	jl.au	Pu	Britain	wa. gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1228
11346 Bardána *W.*	woolly-headed	⅄	◯	w	3	jl.au	Pu	Britain	wa. gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2478
11347 mínus *Bieb.*	small	⅄	◯	w	2	jl.au	Pu	Europe	...	S	co	Schk.bot.3. t.227
1661. SERRA'TULA. *W.*	Saw-wort.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 16—40.						
11348 tinctória *W.*	common	⅄	△	clt	3	jl.o	Pu	Britain	woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 38
11349 coronáta *W.*	Siberian	⅄	△	pr	5	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1739.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t.20
11350 quinquefólia *W.*	five-leaved	⅄	△	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	Persia	1804.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1871
11351 pygmæ'a *W.*	Pigmy	⅄	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Austria	1816.	D	co	Jac. aust. t. 440
11352 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	⅄	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1816.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t.33
11353 salicifólia *W.*	Willow-leaved	⅄	△	pr	2	jl.au	R	Siberia	1796.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t.37
11354 centauroides *W.*	Centaury-like	⅄	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1804.	D	co	G. sib.2.n.38.t.17
11355 símplex *B. M.*	simple	⅄	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Nepal	1821.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2482
11356 argúta *Fisch.*	fine-toothed	⅄	△	pr	3	jl.o	Pu	Hungary	1824.	D	co	
11357 radiáta *Bieb.*	rayed	⅄	◯	pr	1½	jl	Pu	Hungary	1800.	S	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.11
11358 xeran'themoides *Bieb.*	smth.-headed	⅄	△	pr	1½	jl	Pu	Caucasus	1825.	D	co	Gmel.sib.t.47.f.1
11359 heterophýlla *Desf.*	various-leaved	⅄	△	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	Dauphiny	1824.	D	co	Vill. delp. 3.t.19
11360 stæchadifólia *Bieb.*	woolly-headed	⅄	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Pu	Tauria	1820.	D	co	
11361 Pícris *Bieb.*	scarious	⅄	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1822.	D	co	
11362 áspera *Link.*	rough		◯	pr	1½	au.s	Pu	Nepal	1821.	S	co	
11363 aláta *W.*	winged	⅄	△	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	.....	...	D	co	
1662. SAUSSU'REA. *Dec.*	Saussurea.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.						
11364 elongáta *Dec.*	long	⅄	△	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1820.	D	co	
11365 alpína *Dec.*	Alpine	⅄	△	pr	½	jl.au	Pu	Britain	al.roc.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 599
11366 díscolor *Dec.*	discolored	⅄	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Switzerl.	1818.	D	co	Hall. helv. t. 6
1663. CAR'DUUS. *W.*	Thistle.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 26—100.						
11367 leucógraphus *W.*	white-spotted		◯	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1752.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 23
11368 crassifólius *W. en.*	thick-leaved	⅄	△	or	2	jl	Pu	.....	1805.	D	co	
11369 arábicus *W.*	Arabian		◯	or	½	jl.au	Pu	Arabia	1789.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 166
11370 nútans *W.*	musk		◯	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Britain	gra.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1112
11371 carlinoides *W.*	Pyrenean	⅄	◯	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Pyrenees	1784.	S	co	Gouan. ill. t. 23
11372 argentátus *W.*	silvery		◯	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Egypt	1789.	S	co	Jac.ho.vin. t.192
11373 onopordoides *Bieb.*	Onopordum-like	⅄	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Iberia	1818.	D	co	
11374 carlinæfólius *W.*	Carline-leaved	⅄	◯	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Pyrenees	1804.	S	co	
11375 acanthoides *W.*	welted		◯	w	2	jn.au	Pu	Britain	wa. gr.	S	co	Eng. bot. 973
11376 tenuiflórus *W.*	slender-flowered		◯	w	2	jn.au	Pu	Britain	banks.	S	co	Eng. bot. 412
11377 crispus *W.*	curled	⅄	◯	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Europe	1804.	S	co	Flor. dan. t. 621
11378 hamulósus *W.*	spiny-hooked	⅄	◯	or	5	jn.jl	Pu	Hungary	1802.	S	co	
11379 cándicans *W.*	hoary	⅄	◯	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Hungary	1805.	S	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.83
11380 Personáta *W.*	cut-leaved	⅄	◯	or	4	jl.au	Pu	Austria	1776.	S	co	Jac. aust.4. t.348
11381 polyánthemus *W.*	many-flowered	⅄	◯	or	2	jn.jl	Pk	Rome	1739.	D	co	Trium. obs.t.103
11382 orientális *W. en.*	oriental	⅄	△	or	2	jl	Pu	Iberia	1804.	D	co	
11383 paniculátus *W.*	panicled	⅄	△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1781.	D	co	
11384 pycnocéphalus *W.*	Italian	⅄	△	or	1½	jl.s	Pu	S. Europe	1739.	S	co	Jac.vind. 1. t. 44
11385 cyanoides *W.*	blue-bottle-lvd.	⅄	△	or	2	jl.au	R	Siberia	1778.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t.15
11386 arctioides *W.*	pinnated	⅄	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Carniola	1804.	D	co	Scop. carn. t. 53
11387 alpéstris *W.*	Alpine	⅄	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Croatia	1805.	D	co	
11388 deflorátus *W.*	various-leaved	⅄	△	or	6	jl.s	R	Austria	1570.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 89
11389 parviflórus *W.*	small-flowered	⅄	△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1781.	D	co	
11390 nítidus *W.*	glossy	⅄	△	or	2	jl	Pu	Hungary	1806.	D	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.52
11391 cerinthoides *W.*	Honeywort-lvd.	⅄	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1739.	D	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 226



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1660. *Arctium.* From ἄρκτος, a bear, (*arth*, Celtic); on account of the rough bristly fruit, which may be compared to the coarse hair of a bear. Lappa is derived from *llap*, a hand, in Celtic, because it lays hold of every thing near it. The burdock is too familiar to every schoolboy to need illustration. It is equally common in Europe and Japan, by road sides and on ditch banks. Few quadrupeds, except the ass, will eat the plant; but birds feed on the seeds, and snails and caterpillars on the leaves. The stems, stripped of their rind before the flowers appear, may be eaten, either boiled or raw, with oil and vinegar. Withering says, a decoction of the roots is esteemed by some equal to that of Sarsaparilla. Burnt green, between the time of flowering and seeding, three pounds of the ashes produced sixteen ounces of very white alkaline salt, as good as the best potash.

1661. *Serratula.* A diminutive of *serra*, a saw; the leaves being edged with cutting teeth. Plants with the habit and qualities of thistles. Serratula tinctoria dyes cloth of a yellow colour.

1662. *Saussurea.* Named in honor of the celebrated Swiss philosopher Horace Benedict de Saussure, who, among his other acquirements, possessed a considerable knowledge in botany. He died in 1799, in the fifty-ninth year of his age.

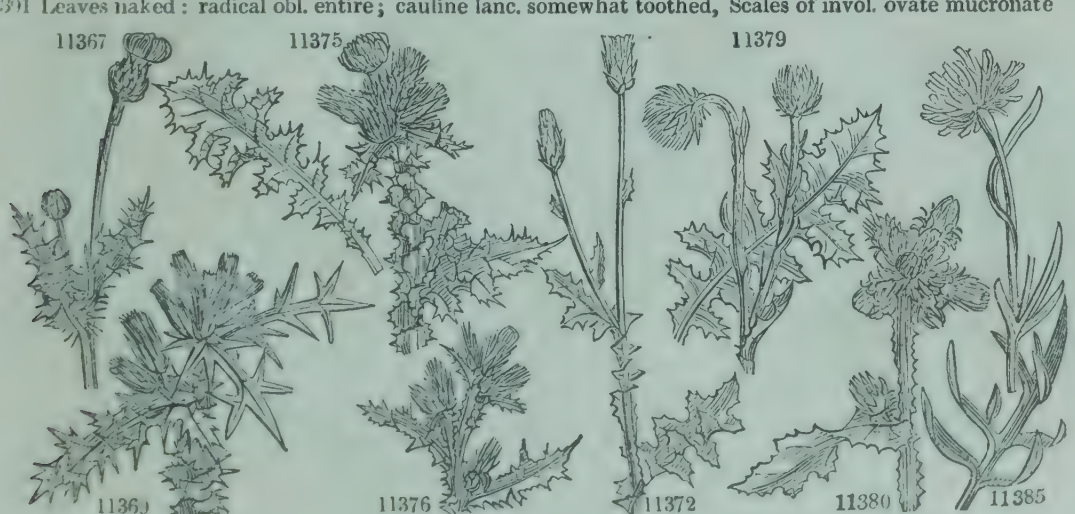
1663. *Carduus.* This word appears to be derived from *ard*, a point, in Celtic, in allusion to the numerous

11345 Leaves cordate petiolate
11346 Cauline leaves cordate stalked entire, Involl. cobwebbed downy
11347 Involl. woolly: inner scales subulate somew. colored scarcely longer than outer, Racemes axill. panicled

11348 Leaves sharply serrate glab. pinnatifid: the terminal lobe the largest, Flowers in a small clust. umbel
11349 Leaves serrated unequally pinnate of about 5-pairs, Pinnæ confluent, Pedunc. 1-fl. Fl. rayed
11350 Lvs. serrated unequally pinn. of about 2-pairs, Pinnæ confluent, Pedunc. 1-fl. Inner scales of invol. long
11351 Lvs. lin. lanc. hirsute revolute at edge, Stem 1-fl. vill. Scales of invol. ov.-lanc. appressed [colored
11352 Leaves lin. entire hirsute, Fl. terminal corymbose
11353 Leaves lin. entire downy beneath revolute at edge, Corymb fastigiate
11354 Leaves pinnatifid oblique acute smooth unarmed, Scales of invol. mucronate: inner scarious
11355 Leaves pinnatifid: lobes distant, Stem nearly simple 1-flowered, Invol. globose squarrose
11356 Like S. tinctoria, but the lower leaves are oval and entire
11357 Leaves pectinate-pinnatifid naked: segm. lin. unarmed; terminal ovate, Scales of invol. ov. mucronate
11358 Invol. unarmed somewhat awned radiate, Leaves pinnatifid
11359 Leaves ov. pinnatifid toothed unarmed hoary beneath: upper sess. Stem 1-fl. Scales of invol. ov. unarmed
11360 Leaves lin. entire downy beneath, Corymb nearly simple, Invol. obl. ovate downy
11361 Invol. ovate: scales roundish scarious at edge, Leaves lanc. lower somewhat toothed at base
11362 Stem somewhat downy, Lvs. obl. acute narrowed at base serrated, Fl. subsessile, Invol. unarmed
11363 Lvs. downy beneath somewhat toothed: radical cord. stalked, Cauline lanc. decurrent, Invol. squarrose

11364 Invol. corymb. somewhat downy, Leaves fleshy smooth: radical lyrate hastate, Cauline hastate
11365 Leaves villous beneath toothed: radic. ovate-lanc. Flowers terminal somewhat umbelled
11366 Lvs. downy beneath toothed: radic. ovate-subcordate; cauline ovate-lanc. Fl. terminal somew. umbelled

11367 Leaves decurrent toothed spiny, Pedunc. naked very long 1-fl. Invol. spiny inclining
11368 Lvs. half decurrent obl. spiny-toothed somewhat fleshy smooth glauc. beneath, Pedunc. very long 1-fl.
11369 Leaves obl. decurrent sinuate spiny with white veins villous beneath, Fl. sessile clustered, Invol. cylind.
11370 Leaves decurrent spinous, Fl. drooping, Scales of the invol. lanc. cottony: outer ones spreading
11371 Leaves decurrent pinnatifid downy: segments palmate spiny, Flowers clustered
11372 Leaves decurrent runcinate spiny, Pedunc. somewhat downy 1-fl. Invol. ovate mucronate unarmed
11373 Leaves decurrent sinuate spiny smooth, Pedunc. short subcorymbose downy
11374 Leaves decurrent spiny glabrous, Pedunc. erect 1-fl. unarmed
11375 Lvs. decur. sinuated spinous, Invol. globose nearly sess.: its scales lin. slightly recurved [lanc. erect
11376 Lvs. decurrent sinuated spinous somew. cottony beneath, Invol. nearly cylindr. clustered sess. their scales
11377 Lvs. decurrent obl. sinuated spiny at edge downy beneath, Fl. stalked clustered terminal
11378 Lvs. decurrent lanc. pinnatifid toothed spiny vill. beneath, Pedunc. 1-fl. downy, Scales of invol. sub. spiny
11379 Leaves half decurrent lanc. pinnatifid spiny downy beneath, Pedunc. scaly downy
11380 Caul. lvs. half decurrent obl. undivided spiny toothed subvillous beneath: radic. pinnatifid at base
11381 Leaves decurrent sinuated ciliated naked beneath, Fl. stalked heaped
11382 Leaves half decurrent pinnatifid toothed spiny white with down beneath, Fl. subsessile term. clustered
11383 Leaves half decurrent toothed sinuate spiny smooth, Flowers panicled
11384 Leaves decurrent pinnatifid sinuated downy spiny, Pedunc. naked downy, Invol. deciduous
11385 Lvs. downy beneath: upper finely decurrent lin. Stem 1-fl. Scales of invol. lanc. mucron. downy
11386 Lvs. decurrent deeply pinnatifid: segments toothed upwards spiny with setaceous ciliæ at end
11387 Leaves half decurrent pinnatifid acuminate: segm. 2-lobed ciliated spiny, Pedunc. downy
11388 Leaves half decurrent pinnatifid-serrate somew. spiny ciliated naked: radic. undivided, Pedunc. very long
11389 Leaves adnate at base lanc. naked eroded ciliate-spiny unarmed [woolly
11390 Leaves unarmed: radic. ovate toothed somewhat cut at base; cauline sessile pinnatifid linear
11391 Leaves naked: radical obl. entire; cauline lanc. somewhat toothed, Scales of invol. ovate mucronate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

points with which it is beset. C. marianus, the milk-thistle, derived its name from the Virgin Mary, some of whose milk is said to have fallen upon the leaves of the plant, and changed them to white. An extensive genus of rather handsome weeds. C. Personata is said to have been so called, because its ample leaves were formerly used as a mask (*persona*). Some of the gigantic species make handsome ornaments for the shrubbery, but the greatest number are nuisances to the husbandman; some on account of their deep vivacious roots, which cannot be eradicated without extreme difficulty; but the greater number because of their bulky herbage, and the extensive dissemination of their seeds by the wind.

The footstalks of the leaves of most or all of the species of this and the allied genera might be eaten in the manner of Cardoons, if similarly blanched. The dried flowers of C. arabicus and nutans will curdle milk. The seeds of all the species of Serratula, Cnicus, Onopordum, and similar genera, are greedily eaten by small birds, especially the finches.

The Carduineæ of M. Cassini differ from Carlineæ of the same author, in the filaments being hairy or papillose, from Centaureæ in the structure of ovarium and of pappus, and from Echinopseæ, to which they bear a general resemblance, by many very important characters. The species inhabit Europe, Asia, and Africa; there are scarcely any in America, and none in the southern hemisphere.

1664. SI'LYBUM. *Gærtn.* Silybum.						*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 2—5.						
11392 mariánum *Gærtn.*	milk	☿	◯	w	5	jl	Pu	Britain	banks.	S	co	Eng. bot. 976
11393 cérnuum *Gærtn.*	nodding	☿	△	or	4	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1755.	D	co	Gmel. sib.2. t.19
*1665. CNI'CUS. *W.*	Horse Thistle.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 52—114.						
11394 palústris *W.*	marsh	☿	◯	w	3	jl.au	Pu	Britain	m.pas.	S	co	Eng. bot. 974
11395 cánus *W.*	hoary	✱	△	or	4	jl.au	Pu	Austria	1633.	D	co	Jac.aust.1.t.42.3
11396 Acárna *W.*	winged		○	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Spain	1683.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 53
11397 monspessulánus *W.*	Montpelier	☿	△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Montpel.	1596.	D	co	
11398 lanceolátus *W.*	common	☿	◯	w	3	jn.s	Pu	Britain	banks.	S	co	Eng. bot. 107
11399 férox *W.*	prickly	☿	◯	or	3	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	All. ped. 1. t. 50
11400 ciliátus *W.*	fringed	☿	△	or	3	au	Pu	Siberia	1787.	D	co	Mur.co.got.6.t.5
11401 erióphorus *W.*	woolly-headed	☿	◯	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Britain	ch.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 386
11402 discólor *W.*	two-colored	☿	◯	or	2	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1803.	S	co	
11403 altíssimus *W.*	giant	☿	△	or	6	au.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1726.	D	co	Dil. elt. t.69. f.80
11404 praténsis *W.*	meadow	☿	△	w	3	jn	Pu	Britain	m.pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 177
11405 heterophýllus *W.*	melancholy	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Britain	m.al.p.	D	co	Eng. bot. 675
11406 helenioídes *W.*	Elecampane-lv.	☿	△	or	6	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1804.	D	co	All. ped. t. 13
11407 serratuloídes *W.*	Saw-wort-like	☿	△	or	3	jn.o	Pu	Siberia	1752.	D	co	Jac. aust. 2.t.127
11408 elátior *Link.*	tall	☿	△	or	6	jn.o	Pu	.....	1823.	D	co	
11409 uliginósus *Bieb.*	swamp	☿	△	or	3	jn.jl	Pu	Caucasus	1820.	D	co	
11410 pannónicus *W.*	Hungarian	☿	△	or	3	jl.s	Pa.pu	Austria	1816.	D	co	
11411 strictus *Tenore.*	upright	☿	△	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Naples	1819.	D	co	
11412 desertórum *Fisch.*	desert	☿	△	or	3	jl.s	Pu	Siberia	1824.	D	co	
11413 serrulátus *Bieb.*	serrulate	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Tauria	1820.	D	co	
11414 laniflórus *Bieb.*	woolly-flowered	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Tauria	1819.	D	co	
11415 arachnoideus *Bieb.*	cobwebbed	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Tauria	1818.	D	co	
11416 strigósus *Bieb.*	strigose	☿	◯	or	2	au.s	Pu	Caucasus	1825.	D	co	
11417 hórridus *Bieb.*	horrid	☿	◯	or	1½	au.s	Pu	Iberia	1823.	S	co	
11418 scleránthus *Bieb.*	hard-headed	☿	◯	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1820.	S	co	
11419 echinátus *W.*	echinate	☿	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Barbary	1817.	D	co	
11420 inérmis *W.*	unarmed	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	.....	1824.	D	co	
11421 ambíguus *Pers.*	doubtful	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	M. Cenis	1820.	D	co	
11422 orgyális *W.*	lofty	☿	△	or	6	jl.au	Pu	.....	1823.	D	co	
11423 setósus *Bieb.*	setose	☿	◯	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Silesia	1822.	S	co	
11424 carthamoides *W.*	Carthamus-like	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1818.	D	co	
11425 arvénsis *Ph.*	corn or way	☿	△	w	2	jl	Pu	Britain	ro.sid.	D	co	Eng. bot. 975
Serrátula arvénsis W.												
Carduus arvénsis E. B.												
11426 rivuláris *W.*	river	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Hungary	1804.	S	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 91
11427 pauciflórus *W.*	few-flowered	☿	◯	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.161
11428 tatáricus *W.*	Tartarian	☿	△	or	1½	jl.au	W	Siberia	1775.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 90
11429 rígens *W.*	upright Alpine	☿	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Switzerl.	1775.	D	co	Act. helv. 4. t.16
11430 carniólicus *W.*	Carniolian	☿	△	or	2	jl.au	Pa.Y	Carniola	1792.	D	co	Sc.ca.n.1005.t.52
11431 oleráceus *W.*	pale-flowered	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	Europe	1570.	D	co	Fl. dan. 860
11432 munítus *W. en.*	armed	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1816.	D	co	
11433 obvallátus *Bieb.*	bracteate	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1816.	D	co	
11434 Erisíthales *W.*	clammy	☿	△	or	3	jn.au	Pu	France	1752.	D	co	Jac. aust. 4.t.310
11435 ochroleúcus *W.*	pale-yellow	☿	△	or	2	jl	Pa.Y	Switzerl.	1801.	D	co	
11436 tuberósus *W.*	tuberous	☿	△	or	3	au.o	Pu	England	woods.	D	co	Lob. ic. t. 10. f. 2
11437 acaúlis *W.*	dwarf	☿	△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Britain	gra.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 161
11438 Casabónæ *W.*	Fish-bone	☿	◻	or	2	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1714.	S	p.l	Schmd.ic.t.51,52
11439 áfer *W.*	Barbary	☿	◻	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Barbary	1800.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2287



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1664. *Silybum.* A name under which Greek writers describe a plant not well known at present. Sprengel refers it to S. marianum. This plant was formerly cultivated, and the young leaves used in spring as a salad, or boiled as pot greens; the young stalks, peeled and soaked in water, to extract a part of their bitterness, were also eaten, and were said to be excellent. In the spring of the second year, the root is prepared like salsafy or skirret; and the receptacle of the flower is pulpy, and eats like that of the artichoke. In Apulia the whole plant is much used as fodder for cattle.

1665. *Cnicus.* This is a name under which Dioscorides describes a prickly rough plant; derived from κνιζω, to prick. It is now referred to a tribe of plants having such characters in an eminent degree. Acarna and Erisithales are both names by which the ancients distinguished plants, either the very same as those now so called, or very similar to them. The tender stalks of C. palustris, as of most of the species, being peeled, are eatable either raw or boiled. C. arvensis is well known as one of the most troublesome weeds in arable land. It is never found, however, in very sandy, gravelly, or peaty soils; but generally in such as are loamy and dry. An instance is given in the Farmer's Magazine, of the descending roots of this plant having been dug out of a quarry nineteen feet long; nor is it less remarkable for its horizontal roots. Mr. Curtis planted about two inches of a root in his garden in April, and by November following it had thrown out under ground stolones on every side, some of them eight feet long; some of these stolones had thrown up leaves five feet

11392 Lvs. amplexicaul. waved spinous : radic. ones pinnati. Scales of invol. subfoliac. recurved spinous at margin
11393 Leaves downy beneath ovate toothed : radical cord. Petioles winged toothed, Invol. subsolitary cernuous

11394 Lvs. decurrent scabr. pinnatif. spinous, Invol. ovate clustered their scales ovate-lanc. mucro. appressed
11395 Lvs. half decurrent somew. hoary lanc. ciliate spiny, Pedunc. naked downy solit. Scales of invol. appressed
11396 Leaves decurrent lanc. hoary toothed spiny, Fl. aggregate involucrate, Invol. with pinnated spines
11397 Lvs. decurrent lanc. smooth subrepand uneq. ciliated, Pedunc. naked downy alternate [lanc. spreading
11398 Lvs. decurr. hispid pinnatif their segm. generally 2-lobed spreading spinous, Invol. ov. toment. their scales.
11399 Lvs. subdecurr. pinnatif. : segm. 2-lobed spreading spiny vill. beneath, Invol. hemispher. sessile
11400 Lvs. amplexicaul. hispid pinnatif. : segm. 2-lobed spreading spiny downy beneath, Invol. ovate
11401 Leaves sess. pinnatif. every other segm. pointing upwards spin. scabr. Involucres spherical woolly
11402 Leaves sess. pinnatif. hairy downy beneath: segm. 2-lobed spreading spiny, Invol. globose with cobweb down
11403 Leaves sess. obl. lanc. scabrous downy beneath toothed ciliated : radic. pinnatifid, Invol. bracteate ovate
11404 Leaves sess. lanc. waved at the edge and unequally spin. pubesc. cottony beneath, Flowers mostly solitary
11405 Lvs. amplexic. lanc. ciliato-dentate undivided or laciniated white and downy beneath, Fl. mostly solitary
11406 Lvs. subcordate amplexicaul. lanc. ciliated downy beneath : lower somewhat cut, Fl. clustered
11407 Lvs. lanc. sessile ciliated strigose beneath : radical sinuated, Scales of invol. recurved at end
11408 Lvs. pinnatifid with strong spines somewhat downy beneath, Fl. sess. aggregate, Lvs. of invol. spiny
11409 Lvs. half decurr. obl. sinuate toothed spiny hoary beneath, Heads close together with appressed scales
11410 Leaves half decurrent lanc. entire ciliated, Pedunc. very long 1-fl. woolly
11411 Very like C. arvensis, but the leaves are decurrent
11412 Stem somew. downy, Lower lvs. sinuate-toothed with strong spines rough above finely downy beneath
11413 Lvs. amplexic. hispid pinnatifid : segm. 2-lobed spreading spiny downy beneath, Heads ov. glabrous spiny
11414 Lvs. amplexic. hispid pinnatif. : segm. 2-lobed spread. spiny downy beneath, Heads ov. cobwebbed with down
11415 Lvs. amplexic. hispid pinnatif. : segm. 2-lobed spread. spiny beneath naked subvillous, Heads ov. cobwebbed
11416 Lvs. amplexic. hispid pinnatifid : segm. 2-lobed spreading spiny naked beneath, Heads ov. glabrous
11417 Lvs. amplexicaul. hispid pinnatifid prickly : segm. angular lobed spiny, Heads nodding cobwebbed
11418 Stem branched many-fl Heads terminal solitary spiny at base, Lvs. amplexicaul. sinuate toothed spiny
11419 Leaves sess. pinnatifid hispid woolly beneath : segm. 2-lobed spreading spiny, Invol. ovate woolly
11420 Leaves sess. lanc. cut-toothed : radical. pinnatifid, Scales of invol. ovate lanc. membranous at edge
11421 Leaves ciliate spiny downy beneath : lower stalked obl. acum. subsinuate ; upper pinnatifid auricled
11422 Like the last, but the leaves of involucrum are reflexed
11423 Leaves obl. smooth serrulate with bristly ciliæ blunt mucro. Stem corymbose
11424 Leaves unarmed sess. obl. toothed : radical undivided and pinnatifid, Invol. scarious villous
11425 Leaves sess. pinnati. spin. Stem panicled, Invol. ovate, Scales appressed mucronated

11426 Leaves toothed ciliated naked : cauline amplexicaul. : lower and radical pinnatifid, Fl. clustered capitate
11427 Leaves amplexicaul. ovate sublyrate ciliate serrate scabrous : radic. lyrate, Fl. clustered
11428 Leaves amplexicaul. obl. lanc. toothed ciliate-spiny, Pedunc. 1-fl. Invol. bracteate
11429 Leaves sess. pinnatifid : segm. cut serrate spiny at edge, Invol. bracteate : scales ovate appressed
11430 Leaves cordate amplexicaul. ovate obl. toothed ciliated : radical obl. blunt ciliated sinuate
11431 Leaves amplexicaul. cord. pinnatif. ciliate serr. Fl. terminal subracemose bracteate, Bractes colored ovate
11432 Leaves amplexicaul. obl. pinnatif toothed spiny hispid above downy beneath, Term. fl. sess. axill. stalked
11433 Leaves amplexicaul. pinnatif. toothed spiny glabrous, Fl. term. aggreg. sess. surrounded by colored bractes
11434 Leaves amplexicaul. pinnatifid ciliated, Pedunc. cernuous, Invol. glutinous : scales lanc. spreading
11435 Leaves amplexic. pinnati.-downwards ciliated : pinnæ lanc. 3-nerved ; upper confluent, Pedunc. cernuous
11436 Leaves amplexicaul. pinnatifid ciliate-spiny : segm. 2-lobed toothed upwards at the base
11437 Stemless, Invol. glabrous
11438 Leaves sess. lanc. entire downy beneath with triple spines at the edge, Fl. axill. sessile
11439 Leaves sess. lanc. downy beneath subrepand : lobes emarg. with 2 spines, Fl. stalked subcorymbose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

from the original root. The whole together, when dug up and washed, weighed four pounds. In the spring following, it again made its appearance, on or about where the small piece was originally planted. There were between fifty and sixty young plants, which must have sprung from fragments of the roots that had eluded the gardener's search, though he was particularly careful in extracting them. From these facts it may readily be conceived how difficult it is to eradicate this weed from arable land ; a naked fallow, with frequent and deep ploughing, will not accomplish it, unless the season is more than usually dry. Laying land down to grass, keeping it in that state seven or eight years, and during the whole time pulling up every shoot as soon as it appears, is found fully more effectual than a naked fallow. But the plant is so common by road sides, and seeds so abundantly, that it is hardly possible to effect its extermination. In common field lands, and others indifferently cultivated, it often forms the larger half of the produce, and formerly used to be pulled when beginning to come into flower, and given as food to horses and cows. Those who pull this weed require to be furnished with strong gloves, or thistle pincers. *Encyc. of Agr.* § 2394.) Some doubt if horses and cows will eat it ; but those who know any thing of the Lothians, between seem doubtful if horses and cows will eat it ; but those who know any thing of the history of agriculture in Scotland will recollect, that before the introduction of naked fallows and turnips, it was usual to support the *nipperling* of housed cattle, during five or six weeks of every summer. The ashes of the plant yield a very pure vegetable alkali. C. canus has fleshy white roots like the skirret, and may be dressed and eaten

11440 diacánthus *Lab.*	two-spined	♃	▽	or	3	jn.jl	Pu	Syria	1800.	S	co	Lab.ic.pl.sy.2.t.3
11441 stellátus *W*	starry		○	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1665.	S	co	Triumf.obs. t.96
11442 syríacus *W.*	Syrian		○	or	1½	jl.au	W	Levant	1771.	S	co	Camer.hort. t.10
11443 spinosíssimus *W.*	feathery-head.	♃	△	or	3	jn.au	Pa.Y	Switzerl.	1759.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1366
11444 centauroídes *W.*	Artichoke-lvd.	♃	△	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Pyrenees	1640.	D	co	Moris.s.7.t.25.f.2
11445 uniflórus *W.*	one-flowered	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	Vi	Siberia	1796.	D	co	Gmel. sib.2. t.38

1666. ONOPOR'DUM. *W.* Cotton Thistle. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 9—14.

11446 Acánthium *W.*	woolly	♃	◑	or	6	jl.au	Pu	Britain	gra.ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 977
11447 taúricum *W.*	Taurian	♃	◑	or	12	jl.au	Pu	Tauria	1800.	S	co	
11448 macracánthum *W.*	long-spined		○	or	10	jl.au	Pu	Barbary	1798.	S	co	Schou.maroc.t.5
11449 illýricum *W.*	Illyrian	♃	◑	or	6	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1648.	S	co	Jac.vind.2. t.148
11450 deltoïdeum *W.*	Siberian	♃	△	or	12	au	Pu	Siberia	1784.	D	co	
11451 græ'cum *W.*	Grecian		○	or	10	jn.jl	Pu	Levant	1799.	D	co	Gouan. ill. t. 25
11452 cynaroides *Stev.*	artichoke	♃	◑	or	10	jn	W	Caucasus	1823.	S	co	
11453 arábicum *W.*	Arabian	♃	◑	or	8	jl	Pu	S. Europe	1686.	S	co	Jac. vind.2. t.149
11454 acaúlon *W.*	dwarf	♃	◑	or	½	jl.au	W	.....	1739.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 167

1667. BERAR'DIA. *Vill.* Berardia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11455 subacaúlis *P. S.* *A'rctium lanuginósum* Dec.	round-leaved	♃	△	pr	1½	jl.au	Pu	Italy	1791.	D	co	Vil.dauph.3.t.22

*1668. CY'NARA. *W.* Artichoke. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 7—10.

11456 Scólymus *W.*	garden	♃	△	cul	8	au.s	Pu	S. Europe	1548.	D	co	Blackw. t. 348
11457 hórrida *W.*	Madeira	♄	⩓	or	6	au.s	Pu	Madeira	1778.	D	co	
11458 Cardúnculus *W.*	Cardoon	♃	△	cul	5	au.s	Pu	Candia	1658.	D	co	Tabern. ic. 1075
11459 húmilis *W.*	dwarf	♃	△	un	1½	jl.au	B	Spain	1613.	D	co	Plu.alm. t.81. f.2
§11460 acaúlis *W.*	stemless	♃	△	un	1	jl	Pu	Barbary	1799.	D	co	Desf. atl.2. t. 223
11461 glomeráta *Th.*	Cape	♄	⩓	un	2	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1816.	D	co	
11462 pygmæ'a *W.*	pigmy	♃	△	un	1	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1820.	D	co	

1669. CARLI'NA. *W.* Carline Thistle. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 9—18.

11463 acanthifólia *W.*	Acanthus-lvd.	♃	△	or	2	jn	W	Carniola	1818.	D	co	All. ped. t. 51
11464 acaúlis *W.*	dwarf	♃	△	or	¾	jn	W	Italy	1640.	D	co	Knor. the.2.t.c.1
11465 símplex *P. S.*	single-flowered	♃	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.152
11466 aggregáta *W.*	clustered	♃	△	or	2	jn.s	W	Hungary	1804.	D	co	
11467 lanáta *W.*	woolly		○	or	3	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	Garid. aix. t. 21
11468 corymbósa *W.*	corymbed	♃	△	or	3	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	Col.ecp.1.t.27.f.1
11469 vulgáris *W.*	common	♃	◑	w	1½	jn.s	Pu	Britain	dry pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1144
11470 racemósa *W.*	racemed		○	or	3	jn.au	Y	Spain	1658.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 224
11471 pyrenáica *W*	Pyrenean	♃	△	or	2	jn	Pu	Pyrenees	1788.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

in the same manner. C. lanceolatus is one of the most common and noxious weeds of the genus, chiefly on account of its great bulk, its numerous downy seeds, and the facility with which they are distributed by the wind: its dried flowers curdle milk. C. helenioides, used to be called the melancholy thistle, and was used by quacks as a cure for madness. C. Casaubonæ is so named after Casaubona, herbarist to the Grand Duke of Tuscany, who sent the seed to John Bauhin. C. syriacus is spotted with white, as are a number of Egyptian plants. C. oleraceus, according to Schreber, is not eaten by cattle; but the Russians are said to boil the leaves in the spring, and eat them as coleworts. The tender stalks of C. cernuus are so used in Siberia.

1666. *Onopordum.* A name employed by Pliny for a plant which he describes too imperfectly to be recognized now. The virtues which he ascribes to it, and whence the name has been derived (*ονος* and *πεδαω*), certainly have no existence in the modern genus, which consists of noble thistle-like plants, that, if allowed plenty of room, form very magnificent specimens of annual vegetation. O. acanthium (from its leaves being like those of the Acanthus) was formerly used like the artichoke and Cardoon. The seeds of this plant, unlike those of other thistles, are strongly defended by the calyx, and are not subject to be blown about by winds. The whole plant is white, tomentose, and one of the most magnificent of the family.

1667. *Berardia.* So named by Villars, after M. Berard, a botanist of Grenoble.

1668. *Cynara.* Said to be derived from *κυων*, a dog, on account of the stiff hard spines of the involucrum, which resemble the teeth of a dog. The English word *Artichoke* is said to be derived from the Celtic *art*, a spine, and *chaulx*, a cabbage; but it must be confessed that the word is very like the Arabic name of the plant, *Carcioffo* or *Kharchiof*. C. scolymus is a well known garden esculent. In some parts of France and Italy it is eaten raw in its wild state by the common people. According to Gerarde, it was introduced into this country from Italy, but is become, "by reason of the great moisture which our country is subject unto," greater and better than those of Italy; a circumstance not to be doubted, and applicable to many other plants of culture; for it is a fact, that art can in many cases surpass nature; always, however, working upon nature's principles. The artichoke is one of those plants the most patient of drought, and in this unusually dry and hot season (1825) was almost the only vegetable procurable in the neighbourhood of Paris, during three or four weeks in July and August. Once in the seventeenth century, and again about 1739, most of the artichokes in England were destroyed by frost, but replaced from France. There are three varieties in cultivation, the conical, French, or oval; the globe, which has a large dusky purplish head; and the dwarf globe, a prolific variety, which is smaller. The parts used are the lower part of the leaves of the calyx; the fleshy receptacles of the flower, freed from the bristles and seed down, vulgarly called the choke; and some-

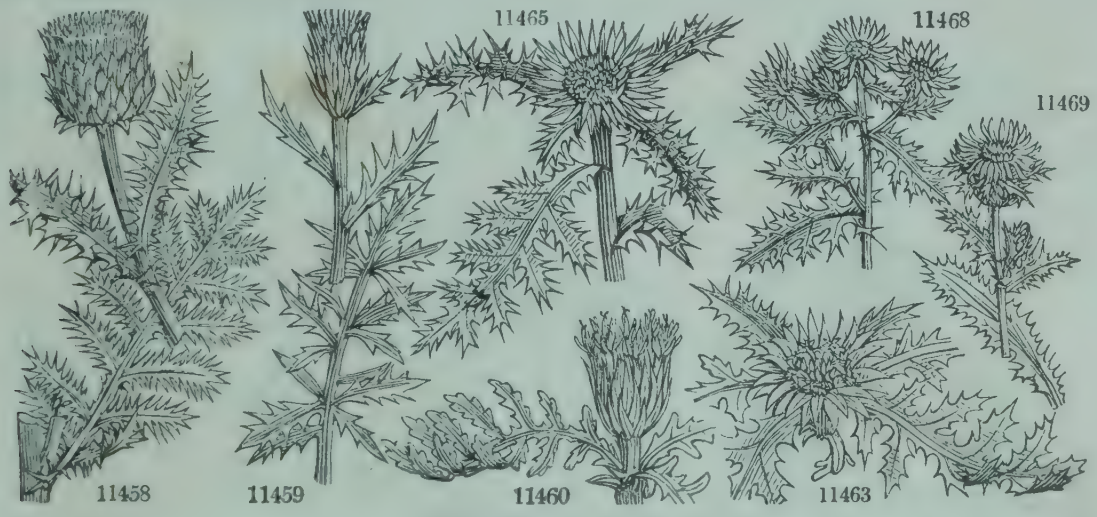
11440 Leaves narr. pinnatifid downy beneath with strong spines, Fl. large solitary, Lvs. of involucre spiny recurved
11441 Leaves sess. lanc. entire unarmed downy beneath, Spines axill. branched at base, Fl. axill. sessile
11442 Leaves amplexicaul. obl. toothed spiny with white veins, Fl. subsess. bracteate, Scales of invol. appressed
11443 Leaves amplexicaul. pinnatifid toothed spiny pubescent, Stem simple, Fl. terminal clustered
11444 Leaves pinnatifid, Invol. scarious: scales acuminate
11445 Leaves pinnatifid, Invol. scarious villous

11446 Scales of invol. spreading subulate, Lvs. ov.-obl. sinuated and spin. decurrent woolly on both sides
11447 Scales of invol. much spreading, Lvs. decurrent smooth on each side sinuated toothed spiny
11448 Scales of invol. much spreading as long as invol. Lvs. decurr. downy sinuated toothed spiny: radic. pinnate
11449 Lower scales reflexed: upper much spreading, Lvs. decurrent downy sinuated toothed spiny
11450 Invol. squarrose with cobwebbed down, Leaves stalked ovate angular downy beneath
11451 Scales of invol. ovate-lanc. mucronate spreading, Lvs. decurrent downy subsinuate toothed spiny
11452 Stem and leaves tomentose: radical pinnatifid; cauline obl. adnate decurrent toothed spiny
11453 Scales of invol. ovate mucronate appressed, Lvs. decurrent somewhat downy sinuate toothed spiny
11454 Steml. Invol. glob. subsess. Scales of invol. lanc. spiny spreading, Lvs. stalked pinnatif. toothed spiny downy

11455 Stemless, Invol. obl. subsess. Scales of invol. obl. lanc. downy unarmed, Lvs. stalked roundish ovate

11456 Leaves somewhat spiny pinnate and undivided, Scales of invol. ovate
11457 Leaves pinnatifid downy beneath spiny, Spines of the base of leaves and pinnæ connate at base
11458 Leaves spiny: all pinnatifid, Scales of invol. ovate
11459 Leaves spiny pinnatifid downy beneath, Scales of invol. subulate
11460 Stemless, Leaves unarmed downy beneath pinnatifid: segm. cut-toothed, Scales of invol. lanc.
11461 Stemless, Leaves pinnatifid spiny
11462 Stemless, Leaves pinnated smoothish: segm. toothed spiny, Inner scales of invol. scarious at end

11463 Stemless, Leaves pinnatifid downy beneath: segm. toothed angular spiny
11464 Stem simple 1-fl. Lvs. pinnatifid naked: segm. cut-toothed spiny
11465 Stem simple 1-fl. longer than flower, Leaves deeply pinnatifid squarrose
11466 Stem simple 1-fl. numerous aggregate, Leaves pinnatifid smooth: segm. pinnatifid spreading spiny
11467 Stem subbifid, Middle flower sessile, Lvs. hoary lanc. toothed spiny
11468 Stem many-fl. corymbose smoothish, Lvs. lanc. pinnatifid toothed smooth
11469 Stem many-fl. corymb. pubesc. Leaves lanc. unequally spin. and sinuated downy beneath
11470 Stem somewhat divided, Fl. axill. sess. Leaves lanc. toothed downy spiny pubescent
11471 Stem many-fl. Leaves decurrent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

times the tender central leafstalk in a blanched state like the Cardoon. Medicinally, the plant is reputed to be aperient, stomachic, and somewhat heating. It is said to dye a good yellow, and the flowers curdle milk.

The plant is propagated by suckers in March and April, and requires a light rich soil, well dunged, and pulverised to a good depth. The leaves being large, the plants are placed in rows at four feet distance, and two feet apart in the row. They will produce some heads the first season, a full crop the next, and, if well manured, will last for five or six years. The plants require to be covered a foot thick with litter during winter, which is removed, and the ground dressed in March and April. The heads will appear in the beginning of June.

When the artichoke is to be cultivated as Cardoon, the plants are to be cut over by the surface about midsummer; in September they will have produced leaves about two feet high; they are then bound close with a wreath of hay or straw, and earth drawn round them. The blanching will be perfected in a month or six weeks.

Bauhin thought the Cardoon a hybrid from the common artichoke, to which it bears a great resemblance. The tender stalks of the inner leaves, rendered white and crisp by earthing up, are used for stewing, and for soups and salads during winter, like celery. It requires the same soil as the artichoke, to be planted at three or four feet apart in May, or sown where it is to remain in March. In September the leaves may be tied together and earthed up, and in October and November they will be blanched from one to three feet in length.

With the florets of Cynara Cardunculus, which the Portuguese call *Cardo do coalho*, milk was formerly coagulated by the people of Portugal, as it is by rennet in England.

Is. *Carlina*. Olivier de Serres says, this plant was named after the famous Charlemagne, whose army was cured of the plague by means of this plant. Linnæus ascribes the name to the Emperor Charles V., whose army was relieved from the plague in Barbary in the same way. C. acaulis has black woody roots an inch thick, the upper part of which, with the receptacle of the flower, when tender, may be eaten, but the root of the adult plant becomes acrimonious, and is recommended as an alexipharmic. It contains an acrid resinous principle, by which it stimulates the solids, dissolves the humours, and promotes perspiration. C. vulgaris is found all over Europe in dry barren soils. The flowers expand in dry, and close in moist weather, retaining this property a long time.

Carthamus and a few other genera M. Cassini has founded a tribe, which he denominates Carlineæ, which although possessing no very precise characters of difference, is, he believes, distinct from both his Centaureæ and Cardueæ, from which it may always be distinguished by the perfect smoothness of the filaments. The species of Carlineæ are found in every part of the world.

1670. ATRAC'TYLIS. *W.* Atractylis.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—4.					
11472 húmilis *W.*	dwarf	⅄	△	un	1	jn.jl	W	Spain	1759.	D	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 54
1671. ACAR'NA. *W.* Acarna.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—6.					
11473 gummífera *W.*	gummy-rooted	⅄	△	un	¾	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 228
11474 cancellàta *W.*	netted		○	un	½	jn.jl	B	S Europe	1640.	S	co	Lam.ill. t.662.f 1
1672. STOKE'SIA. *W.* Stokesia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
11475 cýanea *W.*	blue-flowered	ⅉ	⧋	pr	2	au	B	Carolina	1766.	D	co	L'He.ser.27.
1673. STOBÆ'A. *Th.* Stobæa.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—11.					
11476 pinnáta *Th.*	Carthamus-like	⅏	⌴	or	2	ja.d	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1788
*1674. ONOBRO'MA. *Gærtn.* Onobroma.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2.					
11477 cæruleum *Gærtn.* *Carthamus cæruleus* W.	blue-flowered	⅄	△	or	1	jn.jl	B	Spain	1640.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2293
§11478 salicifólium *Link.*	Willow-leaved	⅏	⌴	or	3	au	W	Madeira	1784.	C	s.p	
*1675. CAR'THAMUS. *W.* Carthamus.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 7—20.					
11479 tinctórius *W.*	officinal		○	or	3	jn.jl	O	Egypt	1551.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 170
§11480 lanátus *W.*	woolly		○	or	3	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2142
§11481 créticus *W.*	Cretan		○	or	2	jn.jl	W	Candia	1731.	S	co	
11482 tingitánus *W.*	Tangier	⅄	△	or	2	jn.jl	B	Barbary	1759.	D	co	Cav. ic. 2. t. 128
§11483 mitíssimus *W.*	small	⅄	△	or	¾	jn.jl	B	France	1776.	D	co	
§11484 Carduncéllus *W.*	mountain	⅄	△	or	¾	my.jn	B	France	1734.	D	co	
§11485 arboréscens *W.*	tree	⅏	⌴	or	6	jl.au	Y	Spain	1731.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 3302
1676. CARDOPA'TUM. *Pers.* Cardopatum.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
11486 corymbósum *Pers.*	corymbose	ⅉ	△	un	3	jl.au	B	Levant	1821.	D	co	M.h. s.7.t.33.f.17
1677. STÆHELI'NA. *W.* Stæhelina.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 3—13.					
11487 dúbia *W.*	Rosemary-lvd.	⅏		ft	3	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe	1640.	C	p.l	Lam.ill. t.666.f.4
11488 arboréscens *W.*	Storax-leaved	⅏	⌴	pr	6	jl.s		Candia	1739.	C	p.l	Schreb.dec.1. t.1
11489 chamæpéuce *W.*	Pine-leaved	⅏	⌴	pr	2	jl.n		Candia	1640.	C	p.l	Plu. alm. t.94.f.3
1678. PALAFOX'IA. *Lag.* Palafoxia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
11490 lineáris *Lag.*	linear-leaved	ⅉ	◎	pr	2	jn.jl	W	Mexico	1821.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2132
1679. PTERO'NIA. *W.* Pteronia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 5—33.					
11491 camphoráta *W.*	aromatic	⅏	⌴	or	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Pl.man. t.345.f.2
11492 stricta *W.*	cluster-flower'd	⅏	⌴	or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
11493 flexicaúlis *W.*	bending-stalk'd	⅏	⌴	or	3	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co	
11494 oppositifólia *W.*	opposite-leaved	⅏	⌴	or	½	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bre.prod.t.17.f.3
11495 scariósa *W.*	Window-calyx.	⅏	⌴	or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1815.	C	co	
*1680. VERNO'NIA. *W.* Vernonia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 9—18.					
11496 noveboracénsis *W.*	long-leaved	⅄	△	or	6	s.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1710.	D	co	Dil.el.t.263.f.342
11497 præálta *W.*	tall	⅄	△	or	8	s.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dil.el.t.264.f.343
11498 angustifólia *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	⅄	△	or	4	s.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1817.	D	co	
11499 glaúca *W.*	glaucous-leav'd	⅄	△	or	4	s.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1710.	D	co	Dil.el.t.262.f.341
11500 serícea *Rich.*	silky	⅏	□	or	5	d	Pa.pu	Brazils	1823.	C	co	Bot. reg. 522
11501 flexuósa *B. M.*	flexuose	ⅉ	⧄	or	1½	s	Pu	Brazil	1823	S	co	Bot mag. 2477



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1670. *Atractylis.* Vaillant (*Mem. Acad. Sc.* 1718.) derives this from ατρακτος, a distaff, because the light stems were very fit to make spindles.

1671. *Acarna.* A name under which Theophrastus describes a plant resembling a thistle. Willdenow applied it to the present genus, which consists of thistle-like plants.

1672. *Stokesia.* Named in honor of Jonathan Stokes, M.D., well known as the coadjutor of Dr. Withering in his botanical arrangement of British plants. A perennial plant, with large handsome blue flowers.

1673. *Stobæa.* Named after Dr. Stobæus, of Lund, one of Linnæus's earliest patrons, and said to have been a practical naturalist.

1674. *Onobroma.* From ονος, an ass, and βρωμη, food, in allusion to the worthlessness of its herbage. Thistle-like plants of little beauty.

1675. *Carthamus.* From its Arabic name *qortom*, a word which signifies to paint, on account of the fine color yielded by the flowers. Tournefort, with little reason, derives it from the Greek καταιρειν, to purge. The flowers of Carthamus tinctorius are used by the Chinese to give some of the fine rose, scarlet, purple, and violet colors to their silks. For this purpose, the flowers are thrown into an infusion of some alkali, and left to macerate; the colors are afterwards drawn out by the addition of lemon juice in various proportions, or of any other vegetable acid.

It is cultivated at present in many parts of Europe, and in the Levant, whence great quantities are annually imported into England for dyeing and painting. In Spain it is grown in gardens, as Marygolds are in England, to color soups, olives, and other dishes. The Jews in Poland are remarkably fond of it, and mix it with their bread, and most of their viands. According to Houghton, it was formerly cultivated in Gloucestershire, both for the flowers and seed. The common people took it for saffron, and used it in their puddings, cakes, and

11472 Stem and leaves smooth

11473 Stemless, Leaves pinnatifid, Outer leaves of invol. tricuspidate
11474 Stem branched, Leaves lanc. ciliate toothed downy, Outer leaves of invol. setaceous pinnatifid conniving [larger than flower

11475 The only species

11476 Leaves downy pinnatifid: pinnæ linear terminated by a spine

11477 Stem about 1-fl. Leaves ovate lanc. spiny-toothed

11478 Stem shrubby, Leaves sessile lanceolate downy beneath spiny-toothed, Branches 1-flowered

11479 Stem quite smooth, Leaves ovate entire spiny toothed, Fruit naked
11480 Stem woolly, Lower leaves pinnatifid toothed: upper amplexicaul pinnatifid toothed spiny
11481 Stem smoothish, Invol. somewhat woolly, Lower leaves lyrate: upper half-amplexicaul.
11482 Radic. leaves pinnated: cauline pinnatifid, Stem 1-flowered
11483 Leaves unarmed: radical toothed; cauline pinnate
11484 Cauline leaves linear pinnated as long as plant
11485 Leaves ensiform sinuate toothed

11486 Spiny much branched with small blue flowers

11487 Leaves sessile linear toothletted downy beneath, Inner scales of invol. lanc. long
11488 Leaves stalked ellipt. blunt entire silky with down beneath
11489 Leaves lin. clustered very long revolute at edge hoary beneath, Branches downy

11490 The only species

11491 Leaves scattered and fascicled filiform ciliated, Leaves of invol. ciliated, Hairs of recept. clustered
11492 Lvs. scattered and fascicled filiform subciliate at base, Lvs. of invol. entire, Holes of recept. multipartite
11493 Leaves connate linear filiform glabrous, Scales of invol. ovate, Stem wavy, Fl. terminal in threes stalked
11494 Leaves ovate powdery downy, Scales of invol. ovate entire
11495 Leaves ovate smooth, Scales of invol. ovate mucronate membranous

11496 Leaves lanc. scabr. serrulate, Corymb fastigiate, Scales of invol. filiform at end
11497 Leaves ovate-lanc. serrate downy beneath, Corymb fastigiate, Scales of invol. ovate acuminate
11498 Stem simple, Lvs. many long and narrow lin. nearly entire, Corymb somewhat umbell. Scales of inv. stiff [mucronate
11499 Leaves oblong acuminate serrate, Corymb fastigiate, Scales of invol. ovate acute
11500 Leaves linear-lanc. silky beneath downy on each side nearly entire, Flowers alternate 1-sided sessile
11501 Stem straight dichotomous upwards: branches flexuose, Heads in the forks of the branches sessile



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bread; but by putting in too great a quantity they found it communicate a purgative quality, and gave up its use. It is still, however, used in this way by some pastrycooks. In Germany it is cultivated on light land well pulverised; it is sown in rows about eighteen inches distance, and afterwards thinned to three or four inches apart in the row: in September the plants begin to flower, and the field is then gone over once a week, for six or seven weeks, to gather the expanded florets, which are dried in a kiln in the same manner as true saffron. Turkeys and geese are said to feed greedily on the seed, and in a short time become very fat.

C. lanatus is used by the women of the south of France and Spain for distaffs, and hence it had the name of distaff thistle. The root of C. carduncellus is eaten in Africa.

1676. *Cardopatum.* A name of unknown meaning. A spiny branched plant with little blue flowers, formerly referred to Carthamus.

1677. *Stæhelina.* One Benoit Stæhelin, a Swiss botanist, published, in 1730, an academical dissertation upon the Filicula saxatilis corniculata and the Equisetum. These are pretty half-shrubby thread-leaved plants, mostly deserving cultivation.

1678. *Palafoxia.* Named by Lagasca, after the Spanish General Palafox, of whose merits as a botanist we are uninformed. A small perennial plant with the habit of Stevia.

1679. *Pteronia.* From πτερον, a wing; altered by Linnæus from the Pterophorus of Vaillant, a word which seems to allude to the feathery scales of the receptacle. A genus of humble rigid shrubs.

1680. *Vernonia.* Named after Mr. William Vernon, fellow of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, who travelled in North America in search of plants, and left behind him an Herbarium, which came into the hands of Sir Hans Sloane, and contributed to enrich the third volume of Ray's Historia Plantarum. Vernonieæ constitutes the twentieth of M. Cassini's subdivisions of Compositæ. They are distinguished from Lactuceæ by

11502 panduráta *Jacq.*	fiddle-leaved		or	4	s.n	Pu	.....	1825.	D	co	
11503 arboréscens *Cass.*	tree		or	5	n.d	Pu	Jamaica	1733.	C	co	Pl.sp.10.t.130.f.2
§11504 anthelmíntica *W.*	purple		or	1½	au.s	Pu	E. Indies	1770.	S	co	Rhee.mal.2. t.24
1681. AMMO'BIUM. *R. Br.* Ammobium.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
11505 alátum *R. Br.*	winged		pr	2	mr.s	W	N. Holl.	1822.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2459
1682. LIA'TRIS. *W.* Liatris.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 11—18.				
11506 squarrósa *W.*	rough-cupped		el	3	jl au	Pu	N. Amer.	1732.	D	p.l	Sweet fl. gard.44
11507 scariósa *W.*	scarious-cupped		el	4	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1739.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1709
11508 sphæroídea *Ph.*	globular-cupp'd		el	3	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1817.	D	co	Sweet fl. gard.87
11509 élegans *W.*	hairy-cupped		el	4	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1787.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 267
11510 pilósa *W.*	hairy-leaved		el	1⅓	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1783.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 595
11511 cylindrácea *Ph.*	cylindrical-cup.		el	4	au.o	Pk	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co	
11512 heterophýlla *Ph.*	various-leaved		el	3	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer.	1790.	D	p.l	
11513 pycnostáchya *Ph.*	pubescent-lvd.		el	3	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dill. elt.t.72.f.83
11514 spicáta *W.*	long-spiked		el	6	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1732.	D	p.l	Bot. rep. 401
11515 odoratissima *W.*	sweet-scented		el	3	au.o	Pu	Carolina	1786.	R	s.p	Bot. rep. 633
11516 púmila *Hort.*	dwarf		el	1	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	...	R	s.p	Bot. cab. 147
1683. MIKA'NIA. *W.* Mikania.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 3—21.				
11517 Houstóni *W.*	Houston's		or	8	jl.au	Pk	Jamaica	1733.	C	co	
11518 hastáta *W.*	halbert-leaved		or	8	...	Pk	Jamaica	...	C	co	Bro.jam. t.34.f.3
11519 scándens *W.*	climbing		or	10	au.s	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1714.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 169
1684. SPARGANO'PHORUS. *Gærtn.* Sparganophorus.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2.				
11520 Vaillántii *Gærtn.*	Vaillant's		un	1½	au	Y	India	1823.	S	co	Gærtn. t.165. f.4
11521 Strúchium *Swz.*	Swartz's		un	2	au	Y	Jamaica	...	S	co	Bro.jam t.34.f.2
1685. EUPATO'RIUM. *W.* Eupatorium.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 30—107.				
11522 Dálea *W.*	shrubby		or	6	au	Pk	Jamaica	1773.	C	co	Jac.schœ.2.t.146
11523 fœniculáceum *Ph.*	Fennel-leaved		or	4	jn.s	Pa.Y	N. Amer.	1807.	D	co	
11524 hyssopifólium *W.*	Hyssop-leaved		or	1	au.s	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Dil.el.t.115.f.140
11525 sessilifólium *W.*	sessile-leaved		or	1	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1777.	D	co	
11526 teucrifólium *W.*	Teucrium-lvd.		or	2	au.n	W	N. Amer.	1816.	D	co	W. hort. ber. 32
11527 rotundifólium *W.*	round-leaved		or	1	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Plu.alm. t.88.f.4
11528 altíssimum *W.*	tall		or	5	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Jac.vind.2. t.164
11529 trifoliátum *W.*	three-leaved		or	6	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1768.	D	co	
11530 cannabínum *W.*	Hemp Agrimony		or	4	jl.o	Pk	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 428
11531 syríacum *W.*	Syrian		or	4	jl.s	Pu	Syria	1807.	D	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 170
11532 purpúreum *W.*	purple-stalked		or	5	s.o	Pk	N. Amer.	1640.	D	co	Corn. canad.t.72
11533 maculátum *Ph.*	spotted-stalked		or	3	au.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1656.	D	co	Herm.par. t.158
11534 punctátum *Ph.*	dotted		or	4	au.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1815.	D	co	
11535 verticillátum *W.*	whorl-leaved		or	5	au.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co	
11536 perfoliátum *W.*	Feverwort		or	2	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Plu. alm. t.87.f.6
11537 cœlestínum *W.*	blue-flowered		or	2	jl.n	L.B	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dil.el.t.114.f.139
11538 urticæfólium *W.*	Nettle-leaved		or	1½	jl.au	Pk	S. Amer.	1803.	D	co	Smith. ined. t.68
11539 aromáticum *W.*	aromatic		or	4	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1739.	D	co	Plu. alm. t.88.f.3
11540 ageratoídes *W.*	Ageratum-like		or	4	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1640.	D	p.l	Corn.canad. t.21
11541 odorátum *W.*	sweet-scented		ft	3	au.o	Pk	Jamaica	1752.	C	co	Plu.alm.t.177.f.3
11542 ivæfólium *W.*	Iva-leaved		or	3	jn.jl	Pk	Jamaica	1794.	D	co	
11543 salviæfólium *B. M.*	Sage-leaved		or	4	au.s	Pk	N. Amer.	1814.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2010
11544 lamiifólium *Link.*	Nettle-leaved		or	3	au.s	Pk	.....	1823.	D	co	
11545 ceanothifólium *W.*	Ceanothus-lvd.		or	4	au.s	W	.....	1824.	D	co	
11546 iresinoides *Kth.*	snowy		or	2	au.o	W	N. Grenad.	1820.	C	co	Kun.nov.g.t.340
11547 paniculátum *Mill.*	panicled		or	6	au.o	Pk	.....	1818.	D	co	

Eriopáppus paniculátus Hort.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

their corolla, which is not ligulate, and from every other tribe by their style, which is absolutely the same as that of Lactuceæ. The greater part of Vernonieæ are found in America; a few in Asia and Africa, but none in Europe.

1681. *Ammobium.* From *αμμος*, sand, and *βιω*, to live, in allusion to the places where it grows. A pretty half-hardy New Holland herbaceous plant, with dry white involucral scales, like a Gnaphalium.

1682. *Liatris.* A word of unknown meaning. A genus of charming North American herbaceous plants. They should be taken out of the borders in the autumn, and preserved in pots till the succeeding spring. Of Liatris odoratissima, the leaves when dry give out a very pleasant smell resembling Vanilla, and which lasts for years. It is called the Carolina Vanilla plant.

Liatris squarrosa is a very handsome species, with large heads of most beautiful flowers of a rich purple. It and L. scariosa are known in North America under the name of rattlesnake's master. In case of being bitten by this reptile, the bruised bulbs of the plants are applied to the wound, while, at the same time, a decoction in milk is taken inwardly.

11502 Leaves oval blunt serrate-crenate: lower with a winged amplexicaul. stalk, Fl. subcorymbose
11503 Leaves ovate entire acute downy beneath, Spikes recurved 1-sided, Bractes reflexed
11504 Leaves ovate-lanc. narrowed at each end serrated roughish pubescent beneath, Fl. term. about 3

11505 Leaves oblong wavy decurrent

11506 Stem simple pubescent, Leaves very long linear nerved roughish at edge, Racemes few-fl. leafy
11507 Stem simple pubescent, Lvs. lanc. narrowed at each end smooth rough at edge, Inv. squarrose at bottom
11508 Stem simple pubescent, Leaves smooth: lower stalked broad-lanc. Invol. subglobose with scarious scales
11509 Stem simp. vill. Lvs. lin. subfalc. dott. rough, Spike somew. leafy, Pedic. short, Inner scales ligul. colored
11510 Stem simple pubesc. Lvs. lin. pilose ciliated, Invol. racemose lax, Scales lin. obl. bluntish [mucronate
11511 Slender all over hairy, Lvs. grassy, Spike few-fl. Inv. subsess. cylindr. few-fl. Scales round. at end abruptly
11512 Stem simple smooth, Leaves lanc. smooth: upper lin. lanc. very small, Invol. spiked subsquarrose
11513 Stem simple hirsute, Lvs. straight narrow-lin. downy, Spike long, Fl. closely cluster. Inv. appress. squarrose
11514 Stem simple tall, Lvs. lin. smooth ciliated at base nerved and dotted, Spike very long, Fl. sessile [at end
11515 Quite smooth, Stem simple, Rad. leaves obl.: cauline amplexicaul. Panicle corymbose lax spreading
11516 Dwarf, Leaves linear, Stem simple, Flowers spiked

11517 Stem climbing, Leaves ovate entire, Flowers spiked
11518 Stem climbing, Leaves subcordate hastate toothed, Flowers in spikes
11519 Stem climbing smooth, Lvs. cord. repand toothed acuminate with spreading unequal lobes, Fl. corymbose

11520 Flowers sessile lateral
11521 Flowers axillary sessile, Corollas all trifid

11522 Leaves lanc. veiny obsoletely serrate smooth, Invol. 4-fl. Stem shrubby
11523 Stem panicled, Leaves smooth: lower pinnated, upper fascicled, all filiform
11524 Leaves opp. subverticill. linear entire pubescent 3-nerved dotted: radical somewhat toothed
11525 Leaves sessile amplexicaul. distinct ovate-lanc. rounded at base serrated smooth, Stem smoothish
11526 Leaves sessile distinct ovate scabrous: upper coarsely serrated at base; uppermost entire
11527 Leaves sessile distinct roundish cordate bluntly serrate veiny
11528 Leaves subsessile lanceolate 3-nerved narrowed at each end downy: lower serrated in middle
11529 Leaves stalked 3 or 4-nate ovate narrowed at each end serrated roughish
11530 Leaves opposite subpetiolate tri-quinque-partite: their segments lanceol. deeply serrate
11531 Leaves petiolate ternate and simple downy beneath unequally serrate, Stem smooth
11532 Leaves stalked 4 or 5-nate ovate lanceolate serrate rugose veiny roughish, Stem hollow
11533 Leaves stalked 4 or 5-nate ovate lanceolate unequally serrate downy beneath, Stem solid furrowed
11534 Leaves stalked 4 or 5-nate ovate acuminate serrated scabrous on each side, Stem solid round
11535 Leaves stalked 3 or 4-nate ovate-lanceol. cuneate at base unequally serrate smoothish, Stem solid smooth
11536 Leaves connate perfoliate downy
11537 Leaves stalked cordate ovate bluntish 3-nerved bluntly serrate, Fl. corymbose
11538 Hispid, Leaves stalked cordate cut serrate, Panic. terminal, Invol. many-fl. subulate pungent
11539 Leaves stalked ovate acute 3-nerved bluntly serrate glabrous, Stem panicled upwards, Fl. corymbose
11540 Leaves stalked ovate acuminate 3-nerved unequally coarsely serrated smooth, Corymb many-fl. spreading
11541 Leaves stalked triangular ovate serrated entire at end downy beneath, Corymbs spreading term. sessile
11542 Leaves narrow lanceol. 3-nerved subserrated, Invol. squarrose many-flowered
11543 Leaves amplexicaul. lanc. acuminate rugose serrated, Flowers panicled clustered
11544 Leaves stalked ovate acuminate unequally and bluntly crenated pubescent, Panicle contracted
11545 Leaves stalked ovate acuminate toothed 3-nerved glabrous
11546 Stem twining villous, Lvs. deltoid ovate acute 3-nerved soft beneath, Panicle term. trichotomous diffuse
11547 Like E. lamiifolium, but the flowers smaller and panicled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1683. *Mikania.* Named by Willdenow, after Professor Mikan, of Prague. Climbing tropical plants, one of which, M. Guaca, is employed in South American medicine as a powerful febrifuge

1684. *Sparganophorus.* From σπαργανον, a fillet, and φερω, to bear, because the seed is crowned with a membranous band or border.

1685. *Eupatorium.* This plant, says Pliny, derives its name from Eupator King of Pontus, who first used it in medicine. *Aya-pana* is the vernacular name of the species so called among the natives of the banks of the river Amazon. The tribe of Eupatoriæ is distinguished from Vernoniæ by its style. They are chiefly found in America, very few inhabit Asia, scarcely any Africa, and not one has been found in Europe.

The Eupatorium perfoliatum has some reputation as a medicinal plant. A dissertation upon the subject of its use was published a few years since by an American physician, from which it appears that the virtues of the plant reside chiefly in the leaves, and that the most efficient mode of exhibiting it is by means of a simple infusion. The medical powers of Eupatorium are, as its sensible properties would seem to indicate, [illegible] Given in moderate quantities, either in substance, or in cold infusion or decoction, it promotes digestion, strengthens the viscera, and restores tone to the system. Like other vegetable bitters,

11548 pubéscens *W.*	downy	⅄ △	or	4	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1819.	D	co		
11549 mólle *Swz.*	soft	⅄ △	or	4	jl.au	W	Jamaica	1823.	D	co		
11550 deltoideum *Jacq.*	deltoid	⅄ △	or	3	jl.au	Pu	.....	1822.	D	co		
11551 scándens *Link.*	climbing	⅄ △	or	6	au.s	Y	.....	1821.	D	co		
1686. DUMERI'LIA. *Lag.* Dumerilia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
11552 paniculáta *Lag.*	panicled	⅄ □	or	3	au	Pu	Colombia	1825.	C	co	Ann. mus. 19. t. 7	
1687. AGE'RATUM. *W.* Ageratum.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 4—8.					
11553 conyzoides *W.*	hairy	○	or	1	jl.au	L.B	America	1714.	S	p.l	Ex. fl. 15	
11554 latifólium *W.*	broad-leaved	○	or	1½	jl.au	W	Peru	1800.	S	co	Cav. ic. 4. t. 357	
11555 strictum *B. M.*	upright	○	or	2	jn.jl	W	Nepal	1821.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2410	
11556 mexicánum *B. M.*	Mexican	○	or	1½	jn.jl	B	Mexico	1822.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2524	
1688. CÆLESTI'NA. *Cass.* Cælestina.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.					
11557 ageratoides *Cass.*	blue-flowered	⅄ ⌴	or	1	jl.o	B	.....	...	C	co	Bot. mag. 1730	
†1689. STE'VIA. *W.* Stevia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 10—14.					
11558 purpúrea *W. en.*	purple	⅄ △	pr	1½	au.s	Pu	Mexico	1812.	D	co	Bot. reg. 93	
11559 Eupatória *W.*	entire-leaved	⅄ △	pr	2	jl.s	Pk	Mexico	1798.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1849	
11560 hyssopifólia *B. M.*	Hyssop-leaved	⅄ △	pr	1½	au.s	Pk	Mexico	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 1861	
11561 salicifólia *W.*	Willow-leaved	⅄ △	pr	1½	au.s	Pk	Mexico	1803.	S	p.l	Cav. ic. 4. t. 354	
11562 serráta *W.*	saw-leaved	⅄ △	pr	1½	jl.s	F	Mexico	1799.	D	s.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.300	
11563 ivæfólia *W. en.*	Iva-leaved	⅄ △	pr	2	jl.s	W	Mexico	1816.	D	s.p		
11564 ováta *W. en.*	oval-leaved	⅄ △	pr	2	au.s	W	Mexico	1816.	D	s.p		
11565 pedáta *W.*	multifid	○	pr	1½	jl.s	W	Mexico	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2040	
11566 lanceoláta *Lag.*	lanceolate	⅄ △	pr	1	jl.s	Pu	Mexico	1822.	D	co		
11567 pubéscens *Lag.*	pubescent	⅄ △	pr	1½	jl.s	Pu	Mexico	1823.	D	co		
1690. CEPHALO'PHORA. *W.* Cephalophora.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
11568 glaúca *W.*	glaucous	⅄ △	un	2	jl.au	Y	Chili	1798.	D	co	Cav. ic. 6. t. 599	
1691. AMPHE'REPHIS. *Kth.* Amperephis.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—3.					
11569 intermédia *Link.*	intermediate	○	pr	1½	jl.au	Pu	Brazil	1821.	S	co	Pla.sel.H.B.f 29	
†1692. HYMENOPAP'PUS. *J.* Hymenopappus.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—2.					
11570 tenuifólius *Ph.*	slender-leaved	⅄ ◯	un	2	jn.au	W	Louisiana	1811.	S	co		
1693. MELANAN'THE'RA. *Mi.* Melananthera.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—5.					
11571 hastáta *Ph.*	snowy	⅄ △	un	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dill.elt. t.47.f.55	
Bidens nivea W.												
β *panduráta*	*fiddle-leaved*	⅄ △	un	2	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dill.elt. t.46.f.54	
11572 deltoídea *Mich.*	rough-leaved	⅄ ◯	un	3	jl.au	Y	S. Amer.	1799.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 583	
Calea áspera W.												
1694. MARSHAL'LIA. *Ph.* Marshallia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.					
11573 lanceoláta *Ph.*	spear-leaved	⅄ △	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Carolina	1812.	D	co		
11574 latifólia *Ph.*	broad-leaved	⅄ △	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Carolina	1806.	D	co	Mich.ame.2.t.43	
1695. SPILAN'THES. *W.* Spilanthes.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 3—14.					
11575 Pseudo-Acmélla *W.*	spear-leaved	◯	un	1	jl	Y	Ceylon	1768.	S	s.l	Pluk al. t.159.f.4	
11576 álba *W.*	white-flowered	◯	un	1½	jn.jl	W	Peru	1783.	S	co	L'He.stirp.7. t.4	
11577 olerácea *W.*	esculent	○	cul	1	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1770.	S	co	Jac.vind.2 t.135	
1696. SAL'MEA. *Dec.* Salmea.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.					
11578 scándens *Dec.*	scandent	⅄ □	pr	6	jn.jl	W	Vera Cruz	1820.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2062	
11579 hirsúta *Dec.*	hirsute	⅄ □	pr	6	au	W	Jamaica	1823.	S	co		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

if given in large quantities, especially in warm infusion or decoction, it proves emetic, sudorific, and aperient. Even in cold infusion, it tends to bring on diaphoresis. The plant is also stated to be an excellent remedy for the cure of intermittent fevers. When employed as a tonic, this plant may be taken in doses of twenty or thirty grains, or a teacup full may be used of the infusion rendered moderately bitter. When intended to act as an emetic, a strong decoction may be made from an ounce of the plant in a quart of water boiled to a pint. (*Rigelow.*)

1686. *Dumerilia.* Named after M. A. M. Constant Duméril, author of an Elementary Treatise upon Natural History, published in one volume octavo, at Paris, in 1804. Small half-shrubby South American plants, with firm hairy leaves.

1687. *Ageratum.* A name employed by Dioscorides, and probably applied by him to some plants similar to what we call properly "everlastings;" it is derived from α, privative, and γηρας, old age, because it never grows old; that is to say, always preserves its color.

1688. *Cælestina.* From *cælestis*, blue, in allusion to the color of the flowers.

1689. *Stevia.* Dedicated by Cavanilles to the memory of Peter James Esteve, a Spanish physician of the sixteenth century. He left behind him a dictionary of the plants natives of the kingdom of Valentia.

1690. *Cephalophora.* From κεφαλη, a head, and φερω, to bear, its flowers being united in little heads.

1691. *Amphcrephis.* From ἀμφηρεφὴς, which signifies well covered, on account of the double involucrum of the genus.

11548 Lvs. sessile distinct ovate scabrous veiny: lower doubly serrate; upper subserrate, Stem panicled downy
11549 Leaves stalked cordate acute subserrate villous beneath, Invol. 8-15-fl. Stem shrubby
11550 Leaves stalked hastate triangular 3-nerved unequally serrate downy beneath, Panic. corymbose
11551 Stem twining, Leaves reniform ovate acuminate serrate-toothed, Panicle axillary

11552 Leaves roundish 7-lobed: lobes crenate, Panicle corymbose terminal

11553 Leaves ovate subcordate, Stem hairy, Paleæ of pappus awned toothletted
11554 Leaves ovate cuneate at base, Stem pilose, Paleæ of pappus lanceolate acute
11555 Stem erect simple scabrous, Leaves cordate rugose unequally serrated
11556 Hispid, Leaves cordate ovate crenate rugose, Corymb compound, Palcæ of pappus lanceolate awned

11557 Leaves stalked ovate acute rounded at base serrated pilose above hairy beneath

11558 Leaves lanc. channelled narrowed into the footstalk 3-nerved, Corymb fastigiate
11559 Leaves lanc. 3-nerved entire. Corymb fastigiate, Pappus paleaceous and awned
11560 Leaves oblong ovate entire, Corymbs spreading, Pappus awned as long as corolla
11561 Leaves lanc. narrowed at each end serrated in the middle, Corymb spreading, Pappus with 2 awns
11562 Leaves lin. lanc. serrated at end, Corymbs fastigiate, Pappus paleaceous and awned
11563 Leaves lanc. narrowed into the footstalk 3-nerved finely serrated at end, Corymbs fastigiate
11564 Leaves ovate 3-nerved serrated cuneate and entire at the base, Pappus chaffy and awned
11565 Leaves stalked digitate pedate entire, Pappus paleaceous. (*Florestina*, Cass.)
11566 Leaves sessile narrowed at base rough with minute hairs, Pappus with 3 awns
11567 Leaves 10 lines long 4 lines broad finely downy beneath, Flowers purple

11568 The only species

11569 Leaves of invol. foliaceous: inner ovate obl. rounded; outer awned

11570 Hoary, Leaves sub-bipinnatifid, Flowers in compound corymbs

11571 Leaves 3-nerved ovate acuminate scabrous unequally toothed

11572 Flowers solitary stalked winged, Leaves oblong triple-nerved unequally serrated scabrous

11573 Leaves long-lanc. Leaves of invol. blunt, Paleæ spatulate
11574 Leaves lanc. oval acuminate 3-nerved, Paleæ narrow linear

11575 Leaves lanceolate serrate, Stem erect
11576 Leaves ovate repand: lower alternate, Stem branched ascending, Invol. many-leaved
11577 Leaves ovate subcordate serrated, Stem branched diffuse

11578 Leaves opp. ovate-acumin. serrate, Pedunc. panicled, Heads ovate
11579 Leaves opp. ovate-lanceolate entire downy, Pedunc. opp. diverging many-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1692. *Hymenopappus.* From ὑμην, a membrane, and παππος, pappus, in allusion to the membranous pappus of its seeds.

1693. *Melananthera.* From μελας, black, and *anthera.* A plant with black anthers, a very unusual character in this tribe of plants, the anthers of which are usually either white or yellow, according to the color of the corolla.

1694. *Marshallia.* Named after Henry Marshall, an Englishman, author of a sort of history of the trees and shrubs of North America, published in 1778.

1695. *Spilanthes.* From σπιλος, a spot, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the heads of flowers of the original species, which are yellow with a brown disk. Jacquin says he so called it, because the flowers are spotted with black points. S. salivaria is used by the natives of South America to relieve the tooth-ache by the salivation which it produces copiously. The flower-heads of S. oleracea are an excellent ingredient in salads, on account of their agreeable and lasting piquancy.

The leaves of Spilanthes tinctoria of Loureiro, which is said to be very similar to the Abcedaria figured by Rumphius, vol. ii. t. 25, give out when bruised a beautiful blue color, quite equal to indigo.

1696. *Salmea.* This name was originally given by Cavanilles to a genus related to Aloe, and was named after Prince Charles of Salm-Salm, a great promoter of botanical science. It was transferred to the genus which now bears the name by Professor Decandolle, in the appendix to his Hortus Monspeliensis.

1697. BI'DENS. *W.*	Bidens.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 18—25.					
11580 nodiflóra *W.*	sessile-flowered		un	1	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1732.	S	co	Dill.elt t.44 f.52
11581 tripartíta *W.*	trifid		un	2	jl.s	Y	Britain	wat.pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1113
11582 cérnua *W.*	nodding		un	2	jl.s	Y	Britain	dit.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1114
11583 heterophýlla *W.*	various-leaved		un	2	au.s	Y	Mexico	1803.	D	s.l	Orteg.dec.8. t.12
11584 frondósa *W.*	smooth-stalked		un	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1710.	S	co	Mor. s.6. t.5. f.21
11585 leucántha *W.*	white-flowered		un	1½	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	...	S	co	
11586 chinénsis *W.*	Chinese		un	2	jn.jl	W	China	1801.	S	co	Ru.am.6.t.15.f.2
11587 pilósa *W.*	hairy		un	1½	jl	Y	N. Amer.	1732.	S	co	Dill.elt. t.43.f.51
11588 sambucifólia *W.*	Elder-leaved		un	3	jl.au	Sc	S. Amer.	1801.	D	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 229
11589 bipinnáta *W.*	Hemlock-leav.		un	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1687.	S	co	Her.parad. t.123
11590 bullàta *W.*	rough-leaved		un	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	S	co	Ard. spec. 2. t.18
11591 prócera *B. Reg.*	tall		or	6	n	Y	Mexico	1822.	S	co	Bot. reg. 684
11592 luxúrians *W.*	luxuriant		un	3	jl.au	Y	Mexico	...	D	co	
11593 fóliósa *W.*	leafy		un	3	jn.jl	Y	.....	1818.	S	co	
11594 connáta *W.*	connate		un	2	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1817.	S	co	
11595 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered		un	1	jn.jl	Y	Baical	1823.	S	co	
11596 odoráta *Cav.*	sweet-scented		ft	3	jn.jl	W	Mexico	1825.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 13
11597 refléxa *Link.*	reflexed		un	2	jn.jl	Y	Mexico	1824.	D	co	
1698. PLATYP'TERIS. *Kunth.*	Platypteris.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
11598 crocáta *Kth.*	saffron-colored		or	2	ja.mr	Or	S. Amer.	1812.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1627
Spilanthus crocatus B. M.											
*1699. LAGAS'CA. *Cav.*	Lagasca.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
11599 móllis *Cav.*	soft		or	2	jn.s		S. Amer.	1815.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1804
§11600 rúbra *Kth.*	red		or	2	jl	R	Mexico	1823.	C	co	Hum.no.g. t.311
1700. LAVE'NIA. *W.*	Lavenia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
11601 erécta *W.*	upright		un	2	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1739.	S	co	Burm. zeyl. t. 42
*1701. CACA'LIA. *W.*	Cacalia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 26—60.					
11602 papillàris *W.*	rough-stalked		cu	2	...	Y	C. G. H.	1727.	C	s.p	Dill elt. t.55.f.63
11603 Anteuphórbium *W.*	oval-leaved		cu	3	f.mr	Y	C. G. H.	1596.	C	s.p	Dill.elt.t.55.f.2,3
11604 Kleínia *W.*	Oleander-leav.		cu	3	s.o	Y	Canaries	1732.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 12
11605 Ficoídes *W.*	flat-leaved		cu	6	jn.n	Y	C. G. H.	1710.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 90
11606 carnósa *W.*	narrow-leaved		cu	1½	jn	Y	C. G. H.	1757.	C	s.p	
11607 répens *W.*	glaucous-leaved		cu	1	jn.o	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 42
11608 Hawórthii *Sweet*	woolly-leaved		cu	2	...	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	co	
tomentósa M. n. not of Thunberg.											
11609 articuláta *W.*	jointed		cu	1½	s.n	Y	C. G. H.	1775.	C	s.p	Plant. grass. 18
11610 tomentósa *Th.*	tomentose		cu	2	...	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	s.p	
11611 appendiculáta *W.*	appendaged		cu	2	...	Y	Teneriffe	1815.	C	co	
11612 bicolor *W.*	two-colored		or	2	my.s	Pu	E. Indies	1804.	C	co	Bot. reg. 110
11613 ovális *B. reg.*	oval-leaved		or	3	my.s	Y	E. Indies	...	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 101
11614 sonchifólia *W.*	Sow-thistle-lvd.		or	1½	jl	Pu	E. Indies	1768.	S	co	Rhe.mal.10. t.68
§11615 salicína *Lab.*	Willow-leaved		or	6	jn.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1820.	C	co	Bot. reg. 923
11616 coccínea *H. K.*	scarlet-flowered		or	1½	jn.jl	O	.....	1799.	S	co	Bot. mag. 564
11617 sarracénica *W.*	creeping-rooted		or	4	au.o	Y	France	1772.	D	s.p	
11618 hastáta *W.*	spear-leaved		or	1	au.o	W	Siberia	1780.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t.66
11619 rhombifólia *W.*	rhomb-leaved		or	3	au.o	Y	Siberia	1816.	D	co	
11620 suavéolens *W.*	sweet-scented		or	6	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1752.	D	co	
11621 atriplicifólia *W.*	Orache-leaved		or	4	au	L.Pu	N. Amer.	1669.	D	co	Pluk.al. t.101.f.2
11622 renifórmis *W.*	Kidney-leaved		or	1½	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1801.	D	co	
11623 alpína *W.*	Alpine		or	2	jl.au	Pu	Austria	1739.	D	co	Jac. aust.3. t.234
11624 álbifrons *W.*	white-leaved		or	2	jl.au	W	Austria	1739.	D	co	Jac. aust.3. t.235
11625 scándens *W.*	climbing		or	6	ap	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	D	co	
11626 pinnáta *W. en.*	wing-leaved		or	2	jl.au	Pk	Iberia	1816.	D	co	
11627 sagittáta *W.*	sagittate		or	3	jl.au	O.Pu	Java	1823.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture, .

1697. *Bidens.* So called because its seeds are surmounted with two teeth. Very worthless inconspicuous weeds.

1698. *Platypteris.* So called from πλατυς, broad, and πτερον, a wing, in allusion to the margin of the seeds. A small stove herbaceous plant of little merit.

1699. *Lagasca.* Named in honor of Don Mariano La Gasca, professor of botany at Madrid, an amiable man and excellent botanist. He is, at the time of writing this, residing in England, whither he has fled from the dangers of persecution in his own country.

1700. *Lavenia.* A name of unknown meaning, originating with Sherard. Small useless annuals, natives of the East and West Indies.

1701. *Cacalia.* A name applied by Dioscorides to a mountain plant with large whitish leaves. By some it is believed to have been what is now called Cacalia alpina. To Sprengel it appears to be the Bupleurum

11580 Flowers discoid stalked, Outer invol. 3 times as long as flower, Lvs. ovate with 1 or 2 teeth on each side
11581 Leaves tripartite, Leaflets lanceolate deeply serrated, Bristles of the pericarp 2-3
11582 Fls. droop. Bracteas lanc. ent. (longer than inv.) Lvs. lanc. serrat. undivid. Bristles of pericarp about 4 erect
11583 Flower radiant erect, Outer invol. longer than inner, Cauline leaves lanc. serrated: radical subternate
11584 Fls. discoid, Outer invol. 6 times as long as flower, Leaflets ciliated at base, Lower lvs. pinn.: upper ternate
11585 Fls. radiant, Outer inv. the length of inner, Lower leaves pinnate: upper ternate, Leaflets ovate serrated
11586 Fls. radiant, Outer inv. length of inner, Low. lvs. pinn.: upper tern. Leafl. ov. subcord. serr. uneq. at base
11587 Fls. discoid, Outer inv. length of inner, Low. lvs. pinn.: upper tern. Term. leafl. twice as large as the rest
11588 Flowers radiant, Outer invol. longer than inner, Leaves decussively pinnated serrated
11589 Flowers subradiant, Outer invol. length of inner, Leaves bipinnate: leaflets lanc. pinnatifid
11590 Fls. discoid, Outer inv. longer than flower, Lvs. scabr. toothed. low. roundish ov.: upp. tern. Stem hairy
11591 Leaves bi-tripinnate: pinnæ linear acute channelled entire, Outer leaves of invol. blunt downy
11592 Flowers radiant erect, Outer involucre longer than inner, Leaves lanc. stalked equally serrate
11593 Leaves lanc. acute serrated subciliated, Outer involucre leafy
11594 Flowers discoid, Outer invol. 3 times as long as flower, Cauline leaves ternate: lateral connate
11595 Flowers discoid, Outer invol. longer than inner, Leaves ternate: leaflets 3-parted cut-toothed
11596 Flowers radiant, Outer invol. length of inner, Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets cuneiform 3-toothed
11597 Leaves lyrate-pinnated: pinnæ ovate acute serrated pubescent, Flowers panicled

11598 Leaves hoary toothed, Stem with 4 wings

11599 Leaves stalked ovate acuminate subcrenate softly silky
11600 Leaves on short stalks elliptical blunt obsoletely toothed rigid

11601 Stem branched erect, Leaves elliptical finely serrated

11602 Stem shrubby with cylindr. truncate papillæ, Leaves lanc. flat
11603 Stem shrubby, Leaves ovate-oblong flat, Petioles with a triple line at base
11604 Stem shrubby, Leaves lanc. flat, Flowers corymbose
11605 Stem shrubby, Leaves compressed fleshy
11606 Stem shrubby, Leaves roundish fleshy incurved, Pedunc. terminal 1-fl. naked
11607 Stem shrubby, Leaves depressed fleshy
11608 Stem shrubby, Leaves depressed fleshy woolly

11609 Stem shrubby, Leaves fleshy flat ternate, Leaflets 3-lobed
11610 Stem suffruticose, Leaves ovate-lanc. toothed downy beneath
11611 Shrubby downy, Leaves cordate ovate acute angular downy beneath: stalks with leafy appendages
11612 Stem herbac. branched, Lvs. lanc. smooth toothed: of the stem amplexicaul.; of the branches stalked
11613 Leaves thickish villous: lower oval repand-toothed stalked; upper sublyrate amplexicaul.
11614 Stem herbaceous, Leaves amplexicaul. toothed: lower lyrate; upper sagittate toothed
11615 Leaves obl. lanceolate connate downy beneath, Racemes axillary
11616 Radical leaves ovate spatulate: cauline entire amplexicaul. crenate edged
11617 Stem herbaceous, Leaves sessile obl. lanc. serrated: at the base cuneate entire decurrent
11618 Stem herbaceous, Leaves stalked 3-lobed hastate serrate, Flowers racemose nodding
11619 Stem herbaceous, Lvs. stalked rhomboid hastate unequally toothed, Flowers corymbose spreading erect
11620 Stem herbaceous, Leaves stalked hastate-sagittate serrated, Flowers corymbose erect
11621 Stem herbaceous, Leaves stalked: radical cordate toothed; cauline rhomboid with 2 teeth on each side
11622 Stem herbaceous, Leaves stalked: radical cordate reniform repand toothed; cauline oblong toothed
11623 Stem herbaceous, Leaves stalked cordate toothed, Petioles naked, Corymbs fastigiate, Invol. 5-flowered
11624 Stem herbac. Leaves stalked cordate toothed hoary beneath, Petioles auricled at base, Corymbs fastigiate
11625 Stem twining, Leaves triangular sinuate-toothed
11626 Stem herb. Rad. lvs. bipinnatifid: caul. pinn. Pinnæ toothed: upper confluent, Corymb comp. fastigiate
11627 Stem herbaceous, Leaves toothletted: lower stalked obovate; upper obl. lanc. sagittate amplexicaul.



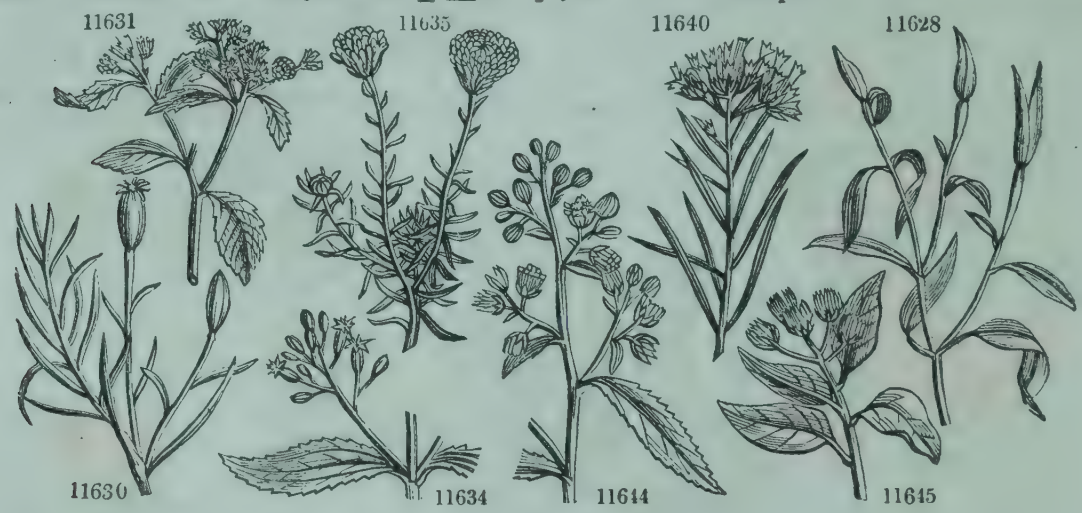
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

longifolium of the moderns. The species are nearly all objects of ornament. Some of them are remarkable for their fleshy awkward looking stems, others for their discolored leaves. The succulent kinds require to be grown in old rubbish, and to be treated as directed for Mesembryanthemums. The leaves of some species (C. procumbens and sonchifolia) are used as salad by the Chinese; and those of C. Ficoides are sometimes pickled by the French.

C. Klenia is called cabbage tree, from the resemblance which the stalks have to those of the cabbage; and carnation tree, from the shape of the leaves and color of the flowers.

Upon Cacalia alpina, &c., M. Cassini has founded his genus Adenostyles and tribe of Adenostyleæ; distinguished from Senecioneæ, to which Cacalia belongs, by the roughness of all the back of the two lobes of the style. But we do not find the division adopted by other botanists. M. Cassini himself suspects that Adenostyleæ may be united with Tussilagineæ.

1702. KLEI'NIA. *W.*	Kleinia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—5.						
11628 ruderális *Jacq.*	dunghill	◎	un	1	jl.au	W	Jamaica	...	S	co	Jacq. am. t. 127
11629 porophýllum *W.*	perforated	◎	un	1½	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	1699.	S	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 222
11630 suffruticósa *W.*	suffruticose	▭	un	¾	jn.o	Pu	Brazil	1820.	C	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 257
1703. ETHU'LIA. *W.*	Ethulia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—7.						
11631 conyzoídes *W.*	panicled	◎	un		jl.au	Pa.pu	India	1776.	S	co	Bot. reg. 695
11632 divaricáta *W.*	spreading	◎	un	½	jl au	Pu	India	1815.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 699
11633 brazilién sis *Link.*	Brazil	▭	un	2	jl.au	Pu	Brazil	1823.	D	co	
1704. PIQUE'RIA. *W.*	Piqueria.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
11634 trinérvia *W.*	three-nerved	△	pr	2	jl.au	W	Mexico	1798.	D	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 235
†1705. CHRYSO'COMA. *W.*	Goldy-Locks.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 9—18.						
11635 Comaúrea *W.*	great-shrubby	▭	or	6	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	*C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1972
11636 cérnua *W.*	small-shrubby	▭	or	4	my.s	W	C. G. H.	1712.	C	p.l	Com.hort.2. t.45
11637 ciliáris *W.*	Heath-leaved	▭	or	4	jl.o	W	C. G. H.	1759.	C	p.l	Com.hort.2. t.48
11638 scábra *W.*	rugged	▭	or	4	au.s	W	C. G. H.	1732.	C	p.l	Dil.elt. t.88.f.103
11639 denticuláta *W.*	toothed	▭	or	4	au.s	Y	.....	...	C	co	Jac.schœ.3.t.368
11640 Linosýris *W.*	German	△	or	2	s.o	Y	Europe	1596.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2505
11641 dracúnculoides *W.*	Siberian	△	or	2	s.o	Y	Siberia	...	D	co	
11642 biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	△	or	3	au.s	B	Siberia	1741.	D	co	Gm.sib.2.t.82.f.1
11643 villósa *W.*	hairy-leaved	△	or	1½	au.s	Y	Hungary	1799.	D	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.53
1706. TARCHONAN'THUS. *W.*	African Fleabane.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—7.						
11644 camphorátus *W.*	shrubby	▭	or	6	jn.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1690.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 671
1707. CA'LEA. *W.*	Calea.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
11645 jamaicénsis *W.*	purple-flowered	▭	un	3	jn.jl	Pu	W. Indies	1739.	C	co	Slo. ja.1. t.151.f.3
1708. ISOCAR'PHA. *R. Br.*	Isocarpha.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.						
11646 oppositifólia *R. Br.*	opposite-leaved	◎	un	3	jl.au		W. Indies	1739.	S	co	
1709. PETRO'BIUM. *R. Br.*	White Wood.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
11647 arbóreum *R. Br.*	St. Helena	▭	or	12	...	Y	St. Helena	1825.	C	co	
1710. NEUROLÆ'NA. *R. Br.*	Halberd-Weed.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
11648 lobáta *R. Br.*	common	▭	un	2	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1733.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1734
1711. HU'MEA. *Sm.*	Humea.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
11649 élegans *Sm.*	rose-colored	◎	el	6	jn.o	R	N. S. W.	1800.	S	s.p	Exot. bot. 1. t. 1
1712. CÆSU'LIA. *W.*	Cæsulia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3						
11650 axillária *W.*	axillary-flower.	△	un	½	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1804.	R	p.l	Bot. rep. 431
1713. IXO'DIA. *H. K.*	Ixodia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
11651 achillæoídes *H. K.*	Milfoil-like	▭	pr	2	mr.s	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1534
*1714. SANTOLI'NA. *W.*	Lavender-Cotton.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 7—16.						
11652 Chamæ-Cyparíssus *W.*	common		or	2	jl	Y	S. Europe	1573.	C	co	Lam.ill. t.671.f.3
11653 squarrósa *W.*	hoary		or	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1570.	C	co	Mor. s.6. t.3. f.17
11654 víridis *W.*	dark-green		or	2	jl	Y	S. Europe	1727.	C	co	
11655 rosmarinifólia *W.*	Rosemary-lvd.		or	2	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1683.	C	co	Exot. bot. 2. t.62
§11656 alpína *W.*	Alpine	△	or	1	jl.s	Y	Italy	1798.	D	co	Barr. rar. t. 522
§11657 anthemoides *W.*	Chamomile-lv.	△	or	½	jl.au	L.Y	Italy	1727.	D	co	
§11658 crithmifólia *W.*	Samphire-leav.	△	or	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	...	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1702. *Kleinia.* Named after James Henry Klein, a German botanist, who published, in 1719, a dissertation upon the Juniper.

1703. *Ethulia.* A word formed by Linnæus without any explanation of its meaning. It is not easy to understand wherefore Vaillant's more ancient name of Sparganophorus should not have been adopted.

1704. *Piqueria.* So named by Cavanilles, in honor of Andreas Piquerio, a Spanish botanist, who published a translation of Hippocrates, in 1757.

1705. *Chrysocoma.* From χρυσος, gold, and κομη, hair, in allusion to the tufts of yellow flowers with which the stems are terminated. The specific name Comaurea is a mere translation of the generic appellation. Linosyris, the name of another species, is so called from *linum*, flax, and *osyris*, an ancient name for a plant with long flexible branches and flax-like leaves, which is the character of C. linosyris; which, when handled, sends forth a very fine aromatic smell.

1706. *Tarchonanthus.* *Tarchon* is a name given by the Arabian physicians to the Artemisia Dracunculus, and is the root of our English word *Tarragon.* Ανθος signifies flower, and the word thus compounded may be Englished Tarragon-flower.

1707. *Calea.* Derived from καλες, beautiful. The species are ornamental shrubs of South America, with undivided leaves, and corymbose, terminal, or axillary heads of yellowish purple flowers. Mr. Brown's history

11628 Leaves obl. lanc. acute at each end nearly entire
11629 Leaves elliptical blunt mucronate repand with pellucid dots
11630 Leaves linear entire with pellucid dots, Stem suffruticose

11631 Flowers panicled
11632 Leaves linear toothed decurrent, Pedunc. opposite the leaves 1-fl. Stem divaricating
11633 Stem winged, Leaves lanc. acute serrated downy decurrent, Flowers corymbose

11634 Leaves opp. ovate-lanc. serrated 3-nerved, Invol. with 4 flowers

11635 Leaves linear straight smooth decurrent at back
11636 Leaves linear recurved roughish, Flowers cernuous
11637 Leaves linear straight ciliated, Branches pubescent
11638 Leaves lanc. ovate recurved toothletted serrated, Peduncles pubescent
11639 Leaves oblong tapered at base toothletted wavy
11640 Leaves linear glabrous, Involucres lax
11641 Leaves linear-lanceolate 3-nerved scabrous, Flowers corymbose, Invol. lax
11642 Panicled, Leaves lanc. 3-nerved dotted naked
11643 Leaves lanc. villous, Involucres contracted

11644 Leaves oblong entire downy beneath

11645 Flowers about 3 stalked, Leaves ovate-oblong subserrate stalked

11646 Corymbs heaped, Peduncles very long, Leaves lanc. Stem herbaceous

11647 Leaves opp. undivided, Panicle terminal brachiate

11648 Corymbs heaped, Leaves alternate: upper ovate-lanceolate; lower toothed hastate sinuate serrate

11649 Panicles very large erect diffuse capillary

11650 Leaves lanc. narrowed at base serrated alternate

11651 The only species

11652 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leaves hoary toothed in 4 rows, Teeth blunt, Branches dowy, Invol. pubescent
11653 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leaves hoary toothed in 4 rows, Teeth subulate much spreading, Branches downy
11654 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leaves smooth toothed in 4 rows, Teeth subulate straight, Branches and invol. smooth
11655 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leaves linear warted at edge: upper entire
11656 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leaves bipinnate, Stems simple
11657 Pedunc. 1-fl. Leaves bipinnate, Stems much branched villous
11658 Like Santolina alpina, but segments of leaves are shorter and thicker



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of this genus, in the twelfth volume of the Transactions of the Linnean Society, is a model of botanical erudition and acuteness, such as has been rarely seen in modern days.

1708 *Isocarpha.* From ἰσος, equal, and καρφη, chaff, in allusion to the equality of the chaff of the receptacle and the leaves of the involucrum. Herbs of South America, with opposite undivided leaves, and ovate terminal heads of whitish flowers.

1709 *Petrobium.* From πετρος, a stone, with reference, it is presumed, to the texture of the grains. A small tree, native of St. Helena, where it is called *white wood.*

1710 *Neurolæna.* From νευρον, a nerve, and λαινος, stony. An erect shrub of South America, with alternate, undivided, and lobed leaves, and terminal compound corymbs of yellow flowers.

1711 *Humea.* Named in honor of Sir Abraham Hume, Bart. of Wormleybury, in Hertfordshire, a gentleman whose whole life has been devoted to the protection and assistance of the arts and sciences, and especially of botany. A beautiful plant with immense capillary panicles of brilliant crimson flowers.

1712 *Cassulia.* Meaning unknown. Little creeping weed-like plants, rooting at the joints.

1713 *Iodes.* From ἰξωδης, viscid. A greenhouse shrub, native of the south coast of New Holland; flowering most part of the year.

1714 *Santolina.* Supposed to be a diminutive of *sancta*; a holy little herb; in allusion to some reputed virtues. A genus of slightly shrubby somewhat aromatic plants, with yellow discoid flowers.

1715. OTAN'THUS. *Link.* Otanthus. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11659 marítimus *Link.* sea pr ¾ jl.s Y England sea sh. C s.l Eng. bot. 141
Santolina marítima L.

1716. CALEAC'TE. *R. Br.* Caleacte. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11660 urticifólia *R. Br.* nettle-leaved or jl.au Y Vera Cruz 1740. C co
Solidágo urticifólia Mill.

*1717. ATHANA'SIA. *W.* Athanasia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 11—28.

11661 capitáta *W.* hairy or 1½ ja.mr Y C. G. H. 1774. C l.p Mor. s.6. t.3. f.48
11662 pubéscens *W.* villous-leaved or 6 jn.au Y C. G. H. 1768. C co Com. hort.2. t.47
§11663 ánnua *W.* annual un 1 jl.au Y Barbary 1686. S co Bot. mag. 2276
11664 dentáta *W.* tooth-leaved pr 1½ jl.au Y C. G. H. 1759. C l.p Comm. rar. t. 41
11665 trifurcáta *W.* trifid-leaved pr 3 jl.au Y C. G. H. 1710. C l.p Com.hort.2. t.49
11666 virgáta *W.* twiggy pr 1 jl.au Y C. G. H. 1815. C co Jac.schœ.2.t.148
11667 tomentósa *W.* Lavender-leav. pr 2 my.jn Y C. G. H. 1774. C l.p
11668 filifórmis *W.* fine-leaved pr 2 au Y C. G. H. 1787. C l.p
11669 crithmifólia *W.* Samphire-leav. pr 2 jl.au Y C. G. H. 1723. C l.p Com. hort.2. t.50
11670 parviflóra *W.* small-flowered pr 2 ap Y C. G. H. 1731. C l.p Jac.schœ.2.t.149
11671 pectináta *W.* pectinated pr 1½ my.jn Y C. G. H. 1774. C co

1718. BALSAMI'TA. *W.* Costmary. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 4—6.

11672 virgáta *W.* twiggy un 3 jn.jl Y.G Italy 1791. D co Jac. obs. 4. t. 81
11673 ageratifólia *W.* Ageratum-lvd. un 2 jn.o Y.G Candia 1605. C co Alp. exot. t. 326
11674 vulgáris *W.* common or 3 au.s Y.G Italy 1568. D co Sch. han.3. t. 240
11675 ánnua *Link.* annual un 2 jl.au Y.G Spain 1629. S co Mil.ic.2.t.227.f.1

1719. PENT'ZIA. *Th.* Pentzia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11676 flabellifórmis *W.* fan-leaved or 3 my.au Y C. G. H. 1774. C p.l Bot. mag. 212

SUPERFLUA.

1720. TANACE'TUM. *W.* Tansy. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 5—21.

11677 linifólium *W.* Flax-leaved un 1½ au Y C. G. H. 1774. C p.l
11678 suffruticósum *W.* shrubby un 2 my.s Y C. G. H. 1751. C p.l Com.hor.2. t.100
11679 argénteum *W.* silvery un 1 my.s Y Levant 1812. D co
11680 vulgáre *W.* common cul 2 jl.au Y Britain ro.sid. D co Eng. bot. 1229
β crispum *curled* cul 2 jl.au Y .... D co
11681 angulátum *W.* angular un 2 jl.au Y Levant 1820. D co Willd.ach.t.2.f.3

1721. ARTEMI'SIA. *W.* Wormwood. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 58—87.

11682 judaïca *W.* Judean or 1½ au Y Levant 1683. C co Plu.alm. t.73. f.2
11683 valentína *W.* Spanish or 1 jl.au Y.G Spain 1739. C co Barr. ic. t. 485
11684 subcanéscens *W.* hoary-leaved or 2 jl.au Y.G S. Europe ... C co
11685 Abrótanum *W.* Southernwood or 4 au.o Y.G S. Europe 1548. C co Blackw. t. 555
11686 húmilis *W. en.* dwarf or 2 au.o Y.G Carniola ... C co
11687 tenuifólia *W.* slender-leaved or 10 s.d Y.G China 1732. C co Dill. elt. t.33.f.37
11688 arboréscens *W.* tree or 10 jn.au Y.G Levant 1640. C co Lob. ic. 753
11689 argéntea *W.* silvery or 4 jn.jl Y.G Madeira 1777. C co
11690 glaciális *W.* silky or ½ jl.au Y.G Switzerl. 1739. D co Jac.aus.5.t.ap.35
11691 mutellína *W.* Alpine or ⅓ jl.au Y.G Al. of Eur. 1815. D co Vil.dauph.3 t.35
11692 prócera *W.* lofty or 8 jl.au Y.G S. Europe 1820. C co
11693 caucásica *W.* Caucasian or ⅓ jn.jl Y.G Caucasus 1804. D co
11694 chinénsis *Lour.* Moxa m 4 jn.jl Y.G China 1818. C co
11695 spicáta *W.* spiked or 1 jn.jl Br Switzerl. 1790. D co Jac.aus.5.t.ap.34
11696 pectináta *W.* comb-leaved ft 1 jn.jl Br Dauria 1806. S co Pal.it.3. t.Hh.f.2
11697 tanacetifólia *W.* Tansy-leaved or 1 jl.au Br Siberia 1768. S co Al. ped.1.t 10.f.3
11698 Santónica *W.* Tartarian or 1 s.n W.G Siberia 1596. C co Gmel. sib. 2. t.51
11699 scopária *W.* besom or 2 jl.s W.G Hungary 1796. S co Pl. rar. hu.1.t.65

11659 11662



11665

11669 11672 11675 11676

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1715. *Otanthus.* From ους ωτος, an ear, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the appendages which are placed on each side of the base of the florets. An infusion of the leaves and stem is said to be employed successfully in the east in cases of stone and gravel.

1716. *Caleacte.* So called because it is the ornament of the sea coasts where it grows, and derived from καλος, beautiful, and ακτη, the sea shore.

1717. *Athanasia.* From α, privative, and θανατος, death; that is to say, a plant which does not perish. But the application of the word, as far as the present genus is concerned, is far from obvious.

1718. *Balsamita.* Derived from βαλσαμον, balm, in allusion to its strong balsamic smell. Ugly plants of no merit whatever. B. vulgaris has the English name *Costmary*, from the Greek Κοστος, an aromatic shrub, and Mary; the Virgin Mary's costus: from its being put into ale, it has our old English name of *Ale-cost*. It is more aromatic and has a pleasanter smell than tansy, to which it is nearly allied.

1719. *Pentzia.* Named by Thunberg, after his pupil Charles John Pentz. A bushy branching hoary shrub, with little yellow flowers.

11659 Pedunc. corymbose, Leaves oblong blunt crenated densely woolly

11660 The only species

11661 Leaves ovate villous, Heads terminal subsessile
11662 Leaves obov. lanc. blunt villous, Umbels terminal, Branches villous
11663 Corymbs simple contracted, Leaves pinnatifid toothed
11664 Corymbs compound, Leaves recurved: lower linear toothed; upper ovate serrate
11665 Leaves cuneiform cut-trifid, Flowers in umbels
11666 Leaves cuneiform: lower pinnatifid cut: upper 3 or 5-toothed, Flowers in umbels
11667 Leaves linear tomentose, Panicle compound
11668 Leaves linear filiform smooth, Flowers panicled
11669 Leaves trifid with linear smooth segments, Flowers somewhat in umbels
11670 Leaves pinnated: pinnæ linear smooth, Panicle decompound
11671 Leaves pinnated: pinnæ linear smooth, Panicle compound

11672 Stem herbaceous branched at base, Branches 1-fl. Leaves sessile lanc. serrated
11673 Leaves obovate serrated sessile clustered, Flowers subcorymbose
11674 Leaves ellipt. toothed: lower stalked; upper sessile auricled at base, Flowers corymbose
11675 Radical leaves bipinnate: cauline many pinnated downy; pinnæ linear acute mucronate

11676 Corymbs simple, Leaves deltoid serrated at end

SUPERFLUA.

11677 Leaves lanceolate channelled, Raceme terminal fastigiate
11678 Leaves pinnated: pinnæ linear toothed pubescent, Corymb fastigiate leafy at base
11679 Leaves pinnated silky with down, Pinnæ lanc. somewhat toothed at end, Corymb terminal
11680 Leaves bipinnatifid inciso-serrate

11681 Leaves pinnatifid: segm. lanceolate serrated, Corymb contracted, Invol. angular

11682 Leaves obovate blunt lobed small, Flowers panicled stalked
11683 Leaves hoary: lower pinnated with palmate pinnæ; upper palmate sessile, Heads panicled simple
11684 Cauline leaves pinnated smoothish: floral undivided linear, Panicle virgate, Heads glob. stalked nodding
11685 Stem upright, Lower leaves bipinnate: upper pinnated capillary, Invol. downy hemispherical
11686 Caul. lvs. pinnat. very smooth: floral undivided setaceous, Involucres downy, Heads glob. stalk. nodding
11687 Stem upright, Leaves bipinnate capillary: floral simple, Invol. oblong
11688 Leaves tripinnatifid silky cinereous, Leaflets linear, Heads globose, Flowers branched simple
11689 Leaves bipinnatifid silky white, Leaflets lanc. linear, Heads globose, Flowers branched virgate
11690 Stem quite simple, Leaves all palmate multifid white, Heads terminal clustered
11691 Stem quite simple, Leaves all palmate multifid white, Lower heads stalked: upper sessile
11692 Stem branched spreading, Leaves all bipinnate capillary, Invol. smooth hemispherical
11693 Stem quite simple, Leaves all palmate multifid silky acute
11694 Leaves hoary: lower cuneiform obtuse 3-lobed; upper linear blunt, Flowers globose stalked cernuous
11695 Stem quite simple, Leaves hoary: radical palmate multifid; caul. pinnatifid; upper linear entire blunt
11696 Stem quite simple, Leaves pectinate pinnatifid glabrous, Pinnæ linear filiform, Pedunc. 1-fl. axillary
11697 Stem quite simple, Lvs. bipinnatifid subpub. beneath: segm. lin. lanc. acum. entire, Raceme naked term.
11698 Cauline leaves pinnated linear smooth, Branches undivided, Spikes 1-sided reflexed
11699 Cauline leaves pinnated setaceous smooth: radic. pinnated multifid silky, Stem erect, Branches divided



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1720. *Tanacetum.* An alteration of Athanasia, which see. *Tanaisie,* Fr., *Tansy,* Eng., *Reinfahren,* Ger. The common Tansy has a strong aromatic smell, and an extremely bitter taste. It is stimulant and carminative; and its seeds are reckoned anthelmintic and sudorific. It is said to drive bugs away from a bed in which it is laid. A distilled water and a kind of stomachic bitter are prepared from it. The young leaves are shredded down and employed to give color and flavor to puddings; they are also used in omelets and cakes, and those of the curled variety for garnishing.

1721. *Artemisia.* Artemis was one of the names of Diana, the goddess of chastity. The plant is said to have been named after this goddess, on account of the purposes to which it was applied in bringing on precocious puberty. Pliny, however, informs us, that in his time, there was an opinion that the plant was named after Artemisia, the Queen of Mausolus, King of Caria.

A. Abrotanum, santonica, maritima, and Absinthium, are included in the Materia Medica, but, according to Dr. Thomson, the latter species is the only one deserving to be retained. It is tonic, antispasmodic, and anthelmintic, and when externally applied, is discutient and antiseptic. It has been used with advantage in inter-

11700 campéstris *W.*	field	△	w	1	au	Br	England	san.fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 338
11701 áfra *Jacq.*	African	▭	or	2½	au	W.G	C. G. H.	...	C	co	
11702 pauciflóra *W.*	few-flowered	△	or	½	au	Y	Siberia	1800.	D	co	G.sib.2. t.52.f.1,2
11703 palústris *W.*	marsh	○	or	2	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1804.	S	co	Gmel. sib.2. t.55
11704 neglécta *W. en.*	neglected	△	or	2	jl.au	G.Y	Siberia	1815.	D	co	
11705 crithmifólia *W.*	Samphire-leav.		or	1	au.o	Br	Portugal	1739.	C	co	
11706 saxátilis *W.*	rock	△	or	2	jn.au	W	Hungary	1816.	D	co	
11707 glaúca *W.*	glaucous	△	or	1½	jn.au	G	Siberia	1806.	D	co	
11708 monógyna *W.*	one-styled	△	or	2	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.1.t.70
11709 laciniáta *W.*	torn	△	or	2	jl.au	G	Siberia	...	D	co	Gmel.sib.2.t.57
11710 palmáta *W.*	palmated	▭	or	1	jn.jl	G.Y	S. Europe	1739.	C	co	
11711 nívea *W. en.*	snowy	△	or	2	jn.jl	G.Y	Siberia	1815.	D	co	
11712 maritima *W.*	drooping-flow.	△	or	1	au.s	Br	Britain	sea sh.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1706
11713 gállica *W.*	upright-flower.	△	or	2	au.s	Br	Britain	mud.s.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1001
11714 frágrans *W.*	Lavender-leav.	△	or	1	jn.jl	L.Y	Armenia	1739.	D	co	
11715 álbida *W.*	whitened	△	or	3	jn.jl	L.Y	.....	...	D	co	
11716 austríaca *W.*	Austrian	△	or	1½	au.o	Br	Austria	1597.	D	co	Jac.aust.1.t.100
11717 vallesíaca *W.*	downy	△	or	1	jl.au	L.Y	Italy	1739.	D	co	
11718 salína *W.*	salt	△	or	1½	jl.au	W.G	Hungary	1823.	D	co	
11719 rupéstris *W.*	nodding-flower.	△	or	1½	au	Br	Siberia	1748.	D	co	Flor. dan. t. 801
11720 sericea *W.*	silky-leaved	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1796.	D	co	Gmel.sib.t.64.f.1
11721 répens *W.*	creeping	△	or	1	jn.jl	Br	Siberia	1805.	D	co	
11722 nútans *W.*	nodding	△	or	3	jn.jl	Br.G	Tartary	...	D	co	
11723 saxátilis *W.*	rock	△	or	3	jn.jl	Br.G	Hungary	...	D	co	
11724 póntica *W.*	Roman	△	or	3	s	Y	Austria	1570.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 99
11725 chamæ'melifólia *W.*	Chamomile-lv.	△	or	1½	jl.au	P.Br	S. Europe	1739.	D	co	Vil.dauph.3.t.35
11726 ánnua *W.*	annual	○	or	4	jl.au	W.G	Siberia	1741.	S	co	Am.ru.t.196.f.23
11727 camphoráta *W.*	Camphorated		or	5	jl.au	W.G	Italy	1825.	C	co	
11728 taúrica *W.*	Taurian	△	or	½	jl.au	W.G	Tauria	1818.	D	co	
11729 biénnis *Ph.*	biennial	◯	or	2	jl.au	Y.G	Missouri	1804.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2472
11730 Absínthium *W.*	common	△	or	1½	jl.s	Y	Britain	rubble.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1230
11731 Sieversiána *W.*	Sievers's	◯	or	2	jl.au	Br.G	Siberia	1800.	S	co	
11732 fasciculáta *Bieb.*	fascicled	△	or	2	jl.au	Y.Pu	Iberia	1823.	D	co	
11733 vulgáris *W.*	Mugwort	△	w	3	au.s	Pu	Britain	rubble.	D	co	Eng. bot. 978
11734 índica *W.*	Indian	△	or	3	s.o	Y.G	E. Indies	1796.	D	co	Rhe.mal.10. t.45
11735 integrifólia *W.*	entire-leaved	△	or	2	jl.au	Y.G	Siberia	1759.	D	co	G.sib.2.t.68.f 1.2
11736 japónica *W.*	Japanese	△	or	3	o.n	W	Japan	1804.	D	co	
11737 cæruléscens *W.*	bluish		or	1½	au.o	Y	England	sea sh.	C	co	Eng. bot. 2426
11738 inodóra *W. en.*	inodorous	△	or	2	jl.au	Y.G	Siberia	1548.	D	co	G.si.2.t.59.60.f.1
11739 Dracúnculus *W.*	Tarragon	△	cul	2	jl.au	W.G	S. Europe	1548.	D	co	

*11722. GNAPHA'LIUM. *W.* Everlasting. *Compositæ. Sp.* 38—106.

11740 crispum *W.*	curled	▭	el	6	...	Pk	C. G. H.	1809.	C	s.p	
11741 arbóreum *W.*	tree	▭	el	6	f.au	W	C. G. H.	1770.	C	s.p	
11742 grandiflórum *W.*	great-flowered	▭	el	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 489
11743 divaricátum *Thunb.*	spreading	▭	el	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p	Bre.prod.t.18.f.3
11744 tephródes *Link.*	brown	▭	el	3	jn.au	Y.w	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.p	
11745 acuminátum *Link.*	acuminate	▭	el	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.p	
11746 lasiocaúlon *Link.*	woolly-stemm.	▭	el	3	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1823.	C	s.p	
11747 congéstum *W.*	close-headed	▭	pr	3	my.jn	Pu	C. G. H.	1791.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 243
11748 pátulum *W.*	spreading	▭	or	3	ja.au	W	C. G. H.	1771.	C	s.p	
11749 discolórum *W.*	two-colored	▭	or	3	my.au	Br	C. G. H.	1815.	C	co	Bur. afr. t. 97 f. 4
11750 cephalótes *W.*	large-headed	▭	or	4	ja.n	Pk	C. G. H.	1789.	C	co	Plu.phy.t.410.f.2
11751 fastigiátum *W.*	close-flowered	▭	or	3	my.au	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co	Pet.gaz. 12.t.7.f.3
11752 milleflórum *W.*	many-flowered	▭	or	1	jn.s	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1802.	C	s.p	
11753 diosmæfólium *P. S.*	Diosma-leaved	▭	or	1½	mr.au	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co	Vent.malm. t.74
11754 ericoides *W.*	Heath-leaved	▭	or	1½	mr.au	Pk	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 435
11755 teretifólium *W.*	round-leaved	▭	or	1	mr.au	Br	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co	Bur. afr. t.77. f.3
11756 Stæ'chas *W.*	comm.-shrubby		or	2	jn.o	Y	Europe	1629.	C	co	Barr. ic. 410



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

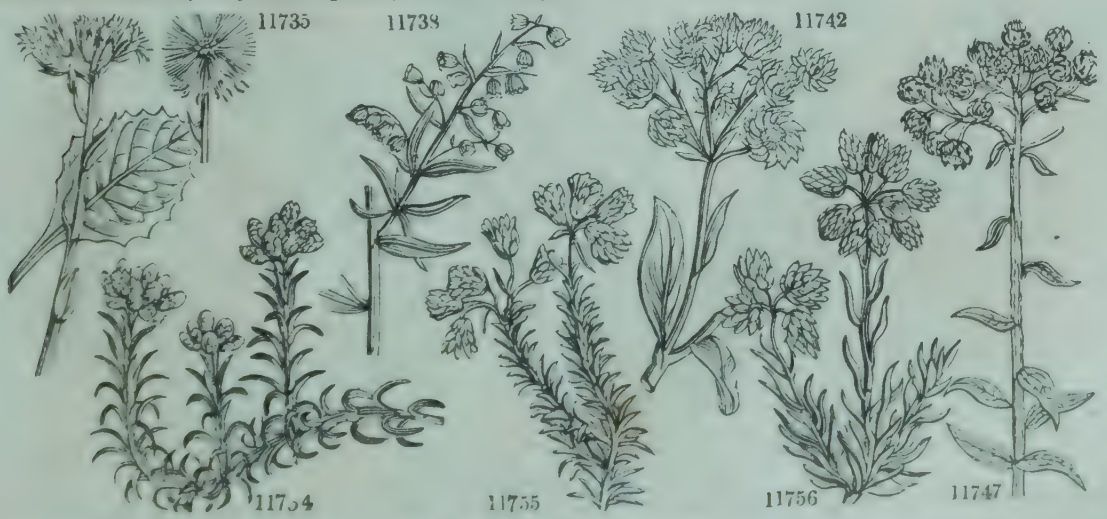
mittents, gout, scurvy, and dropsy; and although modern practitioners will scarcely rely on its efficacy in these complaints, yet it is undoubtedly of some value as a stomachic. (*London Dispen.* p. 182.) The seed of wormwood is used by the rectifiers of British spirits, and the species is a good deal cultivated on dry soil near Mitcham, in Surrey, for that purpose. A. vulgaris is used in some parts of Sweden instead of hops, in order to increase the inebriating quality of malt liquor. The plant is readily eaten by cattle and sheep, and is found in our best natural pastures on dry soils. It is said to be stomachic and slightly stimulating.

The species called Abrotanum, *Garde-robe*, Fr., derives its name from α, privative, and βροτος, mortal; on account of the great virtues attributed to it as a preservative of life; Absinthium, from α, privative, and ψινθος, pleasure, i. e. unpleasant.

Dracunculus, *Tarragon*, Eng., *Estragon*, Fr., *Dragon*, Ger., and *Dragoncelia*, Ital., is said to have been so called on account of its tortuous roots, which may be likened to the sinuous tail of a dragon; but it is much

11700 Caul. lvs. pinnated setac. smooth : radic. pinnated with 3-fid hoary segm. Stem procumb. branched virgate
11701 Leaves bipinnatifid downy beneath : segm. lanceolate blunt, Panic. 1-sided, Heads nodding
11702 Cauline leaves pinnated or trifid filiform pubescent, Stem ascending somewhat divided
11703 Cauline leaves pinnated smooth : pinnæ filiform remote very long, Heads globose erect sessile
11704 Cauline lvs. pinnated smooth : lower and radic. 3-partite multifid, Stem panic. erect, Peduncles nodding
11705 Cauline lvs. pinnated smooth somewhat fleshy : pinnæ simple or bifid lin. blunt, Heads obl. stalked erect
11706 Cauline lvs. hoary pinnated linear filiform : floral undivided filiform, Heads roundish angular nodding
11707 Leaves glaucous downy : lower pinnated, Pinnæ linear-lanceolate, Heads globose stalked nodding
11708 Leaves multipartite hoary, Racemes erect 1-sided, Heads erect about 5-fl. Only one female floret or none
11709 Leaves pilose triply-pinnatifid, Stem simple with a leafless panicle, Heads globose nodding
11710 Leaves simply pinnate with some of the segments bifid subpalmate, Heads erect
11711 Leaves hoary-silky : lower pinnated, Stem nearly erect much branched, Heads sessile ovate
11712 Leaves downy pinnated : the uppermost undivided, Racemes drooping, Recept. naked, Flow. obl. sessile
11713 Leaves downy pinnate : the uppermost undivided, Racemes drooping, Recept. naked, Flowers obl. sessile
11714 Leaves hoary : radical bipinnate, Pinnæ close linear blunt : of the branches pinnated sessile
11715 Leaves pinnated white with down, Fascicles of flowers bracteate, Heads downy
11716 Leaves hoary : lower pinnated ; pinnæ linear 3-parted, Heads stalked roundish nodding
11717 Leaves snow-white : cauline bipinnate linear filiform ; floral simple, Heads obl. sessile erect
11718 Leaves hoary : radical pinnated ; pinnæ 3-parted linear-filiform, Heads obl. stalked nodding
11719 Leaves subpubescent : cauline pinnated ; pinnæ linear acute, Heads globose stalked nodding
11720 Leaves silky : cauline pinnate ; pinnæ 3-parted linear runcinate, Heads globose nodding
11721 Leaves silky white, Pinnæ 3-parted linear acute, Heads roundish stalked cernuous
11722 Cauline leaves pinnated or trifid linear, Stem erect panicled, Branchlets nodding 1-sided
11723 Cauline lvs. hoary pinnated linear-filiform, Stem ascending branched panicled, Invol. roundish angular
11724 Leaves downy beneath : cauline bipinnate, Leaflets linear, Heads roundish stalked nodding
11725 Leaves smooth : lower tripinnate ; upper bipinnate, Leaflets linear acute, Heads globose stalked nodding
11726 Leaves smooth triply pinnatifid, Stem straight, Heads roundish subsessile erect
11727 Cauline leaves pinnated hoary white : pinnæ trifid linear, Stem erect, Invol. hoary, Heads globose
11728 Leaves hoary : lower bipinnate, Pinnæ linear-filiform, Heads oblong sessile
11729 Leaves smooth : radic. triply pinnate ; upper undivided linear, Heads roundish subsessile erect
11730 Lvs. bi-tripinnatif. clothed with short silky down, Segments lanc. Heads hemispheric. droop. Recept. hairy
11731 Lvs. somewhat hoary : caul. bipinnatifid ; floral trifid or lanc. Heads globose stalked nodding, Inv. scarious
11732 Lvs. downy : lower decompound ; upper simple, Panicle corymbose, Heads fascicled ovate hoary
11733 Leaves pinnatifid : their segm. cut downy beneath, Heads somewhat racemed ovate, Recept. naked
11734 Leaves downy beneath : caul. pinnatifid ; floral undivided linear, Heads sessile obl. erect, Invol. smooth
11735 Leaves lanc. acuminate downy beneath somewhat toothed, Heads ovate subsessile erect
11736 Leaves smooth lanc. acute : cauline trifid at end, Heads roundish stalked nodding
11737 Leaves hoary lanceolate entire : radical cut ; floral oblong stalked nodding
11738 Lvs. smooth lanc. narrowed at each end, Heads roundish stalked erect, Scales of invol. membr. at edge
11739 Leaves smooth lanceolate narrowed at each end, Heads roundish stalked erect

11740 Leaves downy beneath scabrous above : radical stalked oblong ; cauline amplexicaul. wavy
11741 Leaves sessile linear smooth above revolute at edge, Heads capitate, Pedunc. long
11742 Leaves amplexicaul. ovate oblong 3-nerved woolly above, Corymb. stalked, Invol. cylindrical
11743 Leaves amplexicaul. panduriform spatulate blunt downy, Corymb and branches divaricating
11744 Branches downy, Lvs. linear revolute at edge smooth above downy beneath, Leaves of invol. lanc. acute
11745 Branches pubesc. Lvs. lanc. lin. acumin. smooth above finely downy beneath, Heads corymb. cylindrical
11746 Tomentose, Leaves linear acute curved, Heads in capitate stalked corymbs
11747 Leaves lanc. sessile 3-nerved naked above woolly beneath, Corymb contracted-capitate
11748 Leaves amplexicaul. spatulate downy acute, Corymb. term. Branches spreading
11749 Leaves sessile lanc. Involucres white : lower scales brown
11750 Leaves lin.-lanc. mucronate revolute at edge downy beneath, Heads sessile capitate terminal
11751 Leaves lanc. mucronate revolute at edge downy beneath, Heads corymbose
11752 Leaves obl. blunt downy, Corymbs fastigiate, Heads cylindrical
11753 Leaves lin. spreading recurved scabrous above, Corymb. dense, Invol. cinereous at base
11754 Leaves sessile linear, Outer involucre rough : inner flesh-colored
11755 Leaves clustered roundish, Corymbs branched, Involucres downy outside
11756 Leaves linear, Corymb compound, Branches virgate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

more probable that the word is a corruption of *Tarchon*, the Arabic name of the plant. See Tarchonanthus. The leaves and points of the shoots are used as an ingredient in pickles. A simple infusion of the plant in vinegar makes a pleasant fish sauce ; it is eaten along with beef steaks, as horse-radish is with roast beef ; and is employed, both in Europe and Persia, to correct the coldness of salad herbs, and season soups and other confections. The plant is of the easiest culture, but, like other species of the genus, dislikes a wet soil.

From the acrid leaves of A. chinensis the drug called Moxa is obtained ; a substance much in use among the Chinese as an actual cautery. For this purpose, the Moxa is laid upon the part affected and set on fire. The Cossacks, Chinese, and also the Japanese, according to Kaempfer, use Artemisia vulgaris for the same purpose, and it is said with great success, in removing tumours and rheumatic pains, or slight convulsions.

Dill. *Gnaphalium*. A word under which Dioscorides describes a plant with soft white leaves, which served the purpose of cotton. It agrees pretty well with the modern genus, which consists of very pretty, sometimes

11757 ignéscens *W.*	red-flowered	or	2	jn.o	R	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.p		
11758 crassifólium *W.*	thick-leaved	or	1	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.p		
11759 marítimum *W.*	sea	or	4	jn.au	W.Y	C. G. H.	1772.	C	co	Bur. afr. t. 77. f.2	
11760 dasyánthum *W. en.*	hairy-flowered	or	4	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	co		
11761 orientále *W.*	eastern	or	1½	ap.au	Y	Africa	1629.	C	s.p	Com. hort. 2.t.55	
11762 cymósum *W.*	branching	or	1½	ap.au	Y	Africa	1731.	C	co	Dil. el.t.107.f.128	
11763 rútilans *W.*	shining-flower.	or	1	jn.jl	R.Y	C. G. H.	1731.	C	s.p	Dil. el.t.107.f.127	
11764 arenárium *W.*	sand	or	1	jl.s	Y	Europe	1739.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2159	
11765 angustifólium *Pers.*	narrow-leaved	or	2	jl.s	Y	Naples	...	D	co	Barr. ic. 1125	
11766 lúteo-álbum *W.*	Jersey	or	2	jl.au	Y.w	England	san.pl.	R	s.l	Eng. bot. 1002	
11767 albéscens *W.*	white Jamaica	or	2	...	W.Y	Jamaica	1793.	C	co		
11768 apiculátum *Lab.*	New Holland	or	1½	ja.d	Y	V. Di. Isl.	1804.	D	co	Bot. reg. 240	
11769 odoratíssimum *W.*	sweet-scented	ft	2	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1691.	C	s.p	Mil.ic.1. t.131.f.2	
11770 sanguíneum *W.*	bloody	or	1½	my.jl	Cr	Egypt	1768.	D	co	Rauw.it.285.t.37	
11771 candidíssimum *W.*	hoary	or	2	my.jl	Pa.Y	Caspian	1823.	D	co		
11772 fœ'tidum *W.*	strong-scented	or	2	jn.s	L.Y	C. G. H.	1692.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 1987	
11773 helianthemifólium *W.*	Sun-rose-lvd.	or	1	jl.o	W	C. G. H.	1774.	C	co	Volck.nori.t. 194	
§11774 squarrósum *W.*	squarrose	or	¾	jl.o	Pu	C. G. H.	1816.	C	co	Jac. frag. t. 3. f.4	
11775 purpúreum *W.*	purple-flower'd	or	1½	jn.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.109. f.133	
§11776 declinátum *W.*	creeping	or	½	jl.s	Br	C. G. H.	1787.	S	co		
§11777 glomerátum *W.*	cluster-flower.	or	½	mr.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	D	co		

1723. LEONTOPO'DIUM *R. Br.* Lion's-Foot. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

11778 vulgáre *R. Br.*	common	cu	½	jn.jl	Y	Austria	1776.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 1958

1724. E'VAX. *Lam.* Evax. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

11779 pygmæ'a *Lam.*	pygmy	un	¼	jl.au	Br	S. Europe	1629.	C	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 36

†1725. ANTENNA'RIA. *R. Br.* Antennaria. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 8—11?

11780 contórta *B. R.*	twisted-leaved	pr	2	jl	W	Nepal	1821.	D	co	Bot. reg. 605
11781 triplinérvis *B. M.*	three-nerved	pr	½	au	W	Nepal	1823.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2468
11782 dioíca *R. Br.*	dicecious	pr	¼	my.jl	Pk	Britain	...	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 267
11783 alpína *R. Br.*	Alpine	pr	¼	jn.jl	Pk	Al. of Eur.	1775.	D	p.l	Flor. dan. t. 332
11784 plantagínea *R. Br.*	Plantain-leav'd	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Virginia	1759.	D	p.l	Plu.alm.t.348.f.9
11785 margaritacea *R. Br.*	pearly	pr	1½	jl.s	Y	England	mea.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 2018
11786 undulàta *R. Br.*	wave-leaved	pr	1	jn.s	W	Africa	1732.	S	s.l	Dil.el.t.108.f.130
11787 obtusifólia *R. Br.*	blunt-leaved	pr	1	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1699.	S	co	Dil.el.t.108.f.131

1726. METALA'SIA. *R. Br.* Metalasia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11788 seriphioídes *R. Br.*	Seriphium-like	pr	3	...	Y	C. G. H.	1825.	D	p.l	

1727. ASTEL'MA. *R. Br.* Astelma. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—7.?

11789 exímium *R. Br.*	giant	spl	3	jl.au	Cr	C. G. H.	1793.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 532
11790 frúticans *R. Br.*	shrubby	or	3	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1779.	C	co	Bot. reg. 726

1728. ATHRIX'IA. *Ker.* Athrixia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

11791 capénsis *Ker.*	Cape	or	3	ap	R	C. G. H.	1821.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 681

1729. XERAN'THEMUM. *W.* Xeranthemum. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3.

11792 ánnuum *W.*	annual	or	3	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1570.	S	s.l	Jac. aust. 4. t.388
11793 inapértum *W.*	small-flowered	or	2	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1620.	S	co	Moris.s.6.t.12.f.1
11794 orientále *W.*	oriental	or	2	jl.au	W	Levant	1713.	S	co	

†*1730. ELICHRY'SUM. *W.* Elichrysum. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 22—49.

§11795 vestítum *W.*	upright	or	2	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p	Bur. afr. t. 66.f.1
11796 spirále *W.*	spiral-leaved	or	2	jl.o	W	C. G. H.	1801.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 262
11797 imbricátum *W.*	imbricated	or	2	jl.o	W	C. G. H.	1820.	S	s.p	Pet. gaz. t. 5.f.10
§11798 spectábile *Lodd.*	showy	or	3	my.jn	Pk	C. G. H.	1810.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 59
11799 speciosíssimum *W.*	showy	el	8	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1691.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 51
11800 dealbátum *P. S.*	herbaceous	or	1½	ja.d	W	V. Di. Isl.	1812.	D	co	La.no.ho.2.t.190
11801 fúlgidum *W.*	great-yellow	el	2	f.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 414



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

beautiful woolly leaved shrubs or herbs, all of the description called Everlasting, on account of the permanence of the colors and form of their dry flowers.

1723. *Leontopodium.* From λεων, a lion, and πους, a foot. The soft tufted silky heads have been compared to the foot of such an animal as a lion.

1724. *Evax.* A name, the meaning of which has not been explained. A little white annual weed.

1725. *Antennaria.* In allusion to the awns of the pappus, which resemble the *antennæ* of some insect. A genus founded upon the Gnaphalium margaritaceum of Linnæus. It consists of herbaceous plants, natives of Europe and North America, having the male and female flowers in distinct involucra, and on different individuals.

1726. *Metalasia.* Apparently so called from μετα λασσω, to change or alter: but the application of the name is not evident.

11757 Leaves sublanc. downy sessile, Corymbs altern. round, Heads globose
11758 Leaves broad-lanc. somewhat stalked coriaceous downy, Corymb. compound, Stem proliferous
11759 Much branched, Leaves lanc. acutish sessile, Inner scales of invol. yellow
11760 Leaves lanc. acute 3-nerved at base wavy pilose: beneath tomentose, Corymb contracted bracteate
11761 Leaves lin. lanc. hoary: radical blunt; cauline acute, Corymb compound, Pedunc. long
11762 Leaves lanc. 3-nerved smooth above, Raceme terminal, Stem branched below
11763 Leaves lanc. Corymb decompound, Stem branched below
11764 Leaves hoary downy blunt: radical spatulate lanc.; cauline lin.-lanc. Corymb compound
11765 Leaves linear long narrow downy replicate at edge, Corymb compound umbellate
11766 Leaves half amplexicaul. linear-lanc. subrepand downy on each side: lower blunt, Corymb clustered
11767 White with down, Lvs. lin.-lanc. undivided below, Heads clustered conical
11768 Leaves subspatulate downy naked at end membranous or subulate, Flowers panicled
11769 Leaves decurrent blunt mucronate downy on each side flat
11770 Leaves decurrent lanc. downy flat with a naked point
11771 Leaves white silky-downy linear-lanc. acute, Corymb compound
11772 Leaves amplexicaul. entire acute downy beneath, Stem branched
11773 Leaves subamplexicaul. lanc. Corymbs compound, Scales of invol. plaited
11774 Leaves sessile lingulate very downy, Inner scales of invol. subulate recurved
11775 Leaves lin. spatulate downy beneath, Stem erect simple, Heads sessile terminal and axillary
11776 Leaves lin. lanc. Invol. with white lanceolate rays
11777 Stem herbaceous diffuse, Lower scales of invol. subulate naked, Leaves subamplexicaul.

11778 Head terminal enveloped in woolly bracteæ

11779 Stem branched at base, Bractes obovate

11780 Leaves lin. mucronulate reflexed, Corymbs few-flowered simple or proliferous, Scales of invol. blunt
11781 Stem erect simple, Lvs. ellipt. mucronate amplexicaul. 3-nerved [elongated obtuse colored
11782 Shoots procumb. Stems simp. Corymbs crowded, Rad. lvs. spatulate, Fl. dicœcious, Inner scales of invol
11783 Stem simple, Rad. leaves lanc.: floral terminal aggregate sessile, Inner scales of invol. long
11784 Runners procumb. Rad. lvs. ov. nerved, Corymb contracted, Fl. dicœcious, Inner scales of invol. long blunt
11785 Leaves lin. lanc. acuminate alternate, Stem branched upwards, Corymb fastigiate
11786 Leaves decurrent lanc. acute wavy downy beneath, Stem branched
11787 Leaves lin. lanc. acutish: smooth above; pubescent beneath, Corymbs terminal contracted

11788 Leaves small fascicled lin. subulate downy above, Flowers lateral

11789 Leaves sessile ovate close erect downy, Corymb sessile
11790 Leaves amplexicaul. ovate-oblong 3-nerved acute woolly beneath on each side

11791 The only species

11792 Scales of invol. blunt scariose: the inner ones of the ray lanc. blunt spreading
11793 Scales of invol. acute membranous at edge: the inner ones of the ray lanc. acute conniving
11794 Scales of invol. roundish scarious: the inner ones of the ray ovate acuminate erect

11795 Leaves sess. lanc. linear woolly acute: floral with a membrane at end, Branches 1-flowered
11796 Leaves sess. lanc. downy keeled spirally imbricated, Branches 1-flowered
11797 Leaves obl.-lanc. silky imbricated, Branches 1-flowered, Peduncles squarrose
11798 Leaves linear subulate erect imbricated, Peduncle scaly 1-flowered
11799 Leaves sessile lanc. obovate acute 3-nerved woolly, Branches 1-flowered
11800 Leaves lanc. white beneath silky recurved-spreading, Branches 1-fl. Peduncles nearly naked
11801 Leaves amplexicaul. ovate lanc. downy beneath tomentose at edge, Branches 3-flowered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1787. *Astelma.* From α, privative, and στεμμα, a crown, in allusion to the construction of the fruit. Beautiful Cape shrubs with everlasting flowers.

1788. *Athrixia.* So called by Mr. Ker, we presume from α, without, and θριξ, hair, in allusion to the absence of hairs upon the receptacle and the stigmas of the ray. A pretty greenhouse shrub, with narrow lanceolate leaves, and bright crimson solitary heads of flowers.

1789. *Xeranthemum.* From ξηρος, dry, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the dry nature of the leaves of the calyx, which retain their color and form for years. The species are popular annual flowers, of easy culture in light rich soil. They are valued for their properties of retaining their texture and color, when gathered and dried, in the manner of Gnaphalium, Elichrysum, and other genera of what are vulgarly called everlastings.

1790. *Elichrysum.* From ἥλιος, the sun, and χρυσος, gold, in allusion to the brilliant yellow color of the flowers. The species are much admired for the brilliancy of their flowers even in a dried state. E. bracteatum is the hardiest annual species, and should be raised on a hotbed, and afterwards transplanted into a warm situation

11802 variegátum *W.*	large globul.-fl.	☘	⊔	or	2	my.jn	Br.w	C. G. H.	1801.	S	s.p Bot. rep. 38
§11803 proliferum *W.*	proliferous	☘	⊔	or	2	my.n	Cr	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.p Bot. reg. 21
11804 canéscens *W.*	elegant	☘	⊔	or	1½	ap.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1794.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 420
11805 argénteum *W.*	silvery	☘	⊔	or	2	ap jl	W	C. G. H.	1800.	C	co Bot. reg. 552
11806 retórtum *W.*	trailing	☘	⊔	or	1	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1732.	C	s.p Dil. el.t.322.f.415
§11807 sesamoides *W.*	superb	☘	⊔	or	2	ap.jn	Pu.w	C. G. H.	1739.	C	s.p Bot. mag. 425
§11808 fasciculátum *W.*	bundle-leaved	☘	⊔	or	2	mr.s	W	C. G. H.	1799.	S	s.p Bot. rep. 242
β álbum	*white-flowered*	☘	⊔	or	2	mr.s	W	C. G. H.	1799.	S	s.p Bot. rep. 279
γ rúbrum	*red-flowered*	☘	⊔	or	2	mr.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1799.	S	s.p Bot. rep. 650
11809 rígidum *H. K.*	rigid-leaved	☘	⊔	or	1½	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1801.	C	co Bot. rep. 387
§11810 ericoides *P. S.*	filiform	☘	⊔	or	½	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1796.	C	co Lam. ill.t.693.f.2
11811 Stæhelína *W.*	Stæhelina-like	☘	⊔	or	1½	ja.d	W	C. G. H.	1801.	C	co Bot. rep. 428
11812 frágrans *B. R.*	fragrant	☘	⊔	ft	1½	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1803.	C	co Bot. rep. 561
11813 herbáceum *B. R.*	shining-flower.	☘	⊔	el	1½	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1802.	D	co Bot. rep. 487
spléndens B. M. 1773.											
11814 paniculátum *W.*	corymb-flower.	☘	⊔	or	2	jn.s	W	C. G. H.	1800.	S	co Bur. afr. t. 67.f.1
11815 bracteátum *W.*	wave-leaved	☘	○	or	4	jl.o	Y	N. Holl.	1799.	C	co Bot. rep. 375
1731. CARPE'SIUM. *W.* Carpesium.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2.			
11816 cérnuum *W.*	drooping	☘	△	un	2	jl.au	Y	Austria	1739.	D	co Jac. aust. 3.t.204
11817 abrotanoides *W.*	Southernw.-like	☘	△	un	2	jl.au	Y	China	1768.	D	co Osb. it. t. 10
*1732. BAC'CHARIS. *W.* Plowman's Spikenard.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 6—43.			
11818 angustifólia *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	❀	⊔	pr	2	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1812.	C	co
11819 ivæfólia *W.*	Peruvian	❀	⊔	pr	3	jl.au	W	America	1696.	C	l.p Sch.hand.3.t.244
§11820 neriifólia *W.*	Oleander-leav.	❀	⊔	pr	2	au.n	W	C. G. H.	1752.	C	l.p
11821 halimifólia *W.*	Groundsel Tree	❀		or	4	o.n	W	N. Amer.	1633.	C	co Schmidt.arb.t.82
11822 adnáta *W. en.*	adnate	❀	□	un	6	au.n	Pu	S. Amer.	1823.	C	co
11823 Dioscóridis *W*	Dioscorides's	❀	⊔	or	4	au.n	W	Levant	...	C	co Rauwf. it. t. 54
1733. MOLI'NA. *Fl. per.* Molina.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—37.			
11824 parviflóra *Fl. per.*	small-flowered	❀	⊔	un	6	...		S. Amer.	1824.	C	co
1734. CONY'ZA. *W.* Flea-bane.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 34—62.			
11825 squarrósa *W.*	great	☘	○	w	2	jl.au	Y	Britain	ch.pa.	S	co Eng. bot. 1195
11826 marylándica *Ph*	Maryland		○	un	1	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	...	S	co Dill.elt.t.88.f.104
11827 axillàris *W.*	axillary		⊡	un	1½	au.o	Y	.....	1823.	S	co
11828 camphoráta *Ph.*	Camphor-scent.	☘	△	un	3	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1704.	D	co Dill.elt.t.89.f.105
11829 pátula *W.*	spreading		○	un	1½	jl.s	Y.Pu	China	1758.	S	co Mill. ic. 2. t. 247
11830 balsamífera *W.*	balsam-bearing	☘	△	un	2	jl.s	Br	E. Indies	1822.	S	co Rump. 6. t.24.f.1
11831 bífrons *W.*	oval-leaved	☘	△	un	1	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1739.	D	p.l Plu.alm. t. 87. f.4
11832 fastigiáta *W.*	fastigiate		⊡	un	2	jn.jl	Pu	Senegal	1820.	S	co
11833 cándida *W.*	woolly	❀	⊔	un	1	jn.jl	Y	Candia	1714.	C	co Bar. ic. t. 217
11834 chinénsis *W.*	Chinese	❀	⊔	un	2	jl.au	Y.Pu	China	1796.	S	co Ru. am.6.t.14.f 2
11835 verbascifólia *W.*	Mullein-leaved	❀	⊔	un	1	...	Y	Sicily	1808.	C	co Bocc. sic. t.31.f.2
11836 chilénsis *Spreng.*	Chili		○	un	3	au.o	Y	Chili	1816.	D	co
11837 aurita *W.*	auricled		⊡	un	1	au.o	W	E. Indies	1818.	S	co
11838 hirsúta *W.*	shaggy	☘	⊡	un	2	au.s	Y.Pu	China	1767.	S	co
11839 ægyptíaca *W.*	Egyptian		⊡	un	1½	jl	Y	Egypt	1778.	S	co Jac. vind. 3. t. 19
11840 Gouáni *W.*	Gouan's	☘	⊡	un	1	jl.au	Y	Canaries	1772.	S	co Jac. vind. 3. t. 79
11841 amœ'na *Link.*	agreeable		⊡	un	3	jl.au	Pu	Congo	1824.	S	co
11842 sícula *W.*	red-stalked		○	un	1	au.s	Y	Sicily	1779.	S	co Bocc. sic. t.31 f.4
11843 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	☘	△	un	2	au.s	Y	Africa	1724.	D	co Mill. ic. 2. t. 233
11844 sórdida *W.*	small-flowered	❀	⊔	un	1	jl.s	Br	S. Europe	1570.	C	co Barr. ic. t. 368
11845 saxátilis *W.*	stone	❀	⊔	un	1	jl.au	Br	S. Europe	1640.	C	co Schk.han.3.t.241
11846 rupéstris *W.*	rock	❀	⊔	un	1	...	Y	Arabia	1790.	C	co Schmid. ic. t. 36
11847 serícea *W.*	snowy	❀	⊔	un	1½	...	Y	Canaries	1779.	S	p.l
11848 inuloides *W.*	cluster-flower.	❀	⊔	un	1	jl.au	Pu	Teneriffe	1780.	C	co Jac. ic. 1. t. 171
11849 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	❀	⊡	ft	2	jn.au	Pu	India	1759.	C	p.l Plum. ic. t. 97
11850 glomeráta *Link.*	glomerate		⊡	un	1½	jn.au	Pu	.....	1825.	S	co
11851 spatuláta *Link.*	spatulate	☘	⊡	un	3	jn.au	B	.....	1825.	D	p.l
11852 arboréscens *W.*	tree	❀	□	un	6	n.d	B	Jamaica	1733.	C	p.l
11853 incisa *W.*	ear-leaved	❀	⊔	un	3	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l
11854 thapsoides *W.*	Thapsus-leav'd	❀		un	2	jl.s	Pu	Casp. Sea	1806.	C	co
11855 virgáta *W.*	wing-stalked	☘	△	un	2	au.s	Pu	America	1783.	D	co Slo. hi.1.t.152.f.5
11856 geminiflóra *Tenore*	twin-flowered	❀	⊔	un	1½	au.s	Br	.....	1823.	C	co



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

The woody species require a sandy peat soil, and to be struck in sand on a hotbed, but not covered with a bell-glass, as they are very apt to damp.

1731. *Carpesium.* Named from καρπίσιον, a bit of straw; the long dry leaves of the involucrum resemble straws.

1732. *Baccharis.* A name given by the Greeks to an aromatic plant dedicated to Bacchus. The species now

11802 Leaves oblong downy imbricated, Branches 1-headed, Heads nodding
11803 Diffuse proliferous, Leaves roundish ovate smooth convex closely imbricated, Heads sessile
11804 Leaves obl. blunt imbricated, Branches 1-fl. Scales of invol. ovate
11805 Leaves obl. silky recurved
11806 Decumbent, Leaves lanc. silky somewhat recurved, Branchlets 1-flowered, Peduncles squarrose
11807 Leaves acerose lin. keeled smooth appressed, Branches 1-fl. Flowers sessile
11808 Lvs. acerose lin. roundish downy above: lower spreading; upper appressed, Branches 1-fl. Peduncles scaly

11809 Leaves linear lanc. channelled amplexicaul: adult smooth, Branches woolly
11810 Branches numerous very fine filiform, Leaves very small 3-cornered imbricated appressed
11811 Leaves obl. lanc. narrowed at base silky, Peduncles naked 1-flowered terminal
11812 Leaves wavy woolly reflexed at end, Heads small terminal few
11813 Leaves amplexicaul. oblong revolute at edge woolly, Flowers terminal solitary shining

11814 Leaves linear-lanc. silky, Corymb simple terminal
11815 Leaves lanc. acute at each end roughish, Peduncles 1-flowered long, Invol. bracteate

11816 Heads terminal solitary cernuous
11817 Heads axill. subsolitary

11818 Leaves narr. linear entire, Panicle compound many-flowered, Invol. small
11819 Leaves lanc. longitudinally toothed serrate
11820 Leaves lanc. serrated with one or two teeth forwards
11821 Leaves obovate emarginate crenate forwards
11822 Leaves lanc. serrate at end subdecurrent downy beneath
11823 Leaves obl. sessile toothed: teeth of the base deeper and stipule-like

11824 Leaves lanc. 3-nerved tooth-serrated, Corymbs terminal leafy

11825 Lvs. pubesc. ov.-lanc. serr. the upper ones ent. Stem herbaceous corymb. Scales of the invol. recurved leafy
11826 Leaves sessile broad-lanc. acute serrated, Corymbs terminal fastigiate
11827 Leaves ovate acute at each end toothed stalked pilose, Stem erect branched, Pedunc. many-headed
11828 Leaves stalked ovate lanc. very acute toothletted, Corymbs term. and axillary shorter than leaf
11829 Leaves ellipt. serrated villous beneath, Invol. subglobose, Leaves lanc. subulate, Branches spreading
11830 Leaves oblong lanc. doubly toothed acute downy beneath rugose veined, Petioles toothed
11831 Leaves spatulate oblong amplexicaul. serrated rugose
11832 Leaves sess. lanc. obl.: lower obovate-obl. subserrated at end, Branches corymbose-fastigiate
11833 Leaves ovate stalked entire obtuse downy, Pedunc. 1-fl. solitary term. axillary thickened
11834 Leaves lanc. ovate reflexed serrated downy beneath, Flowers terminal heaped
11835 Leaves ov. stalked crenate blunt downy rugose veiny, Pedunc. 1-fl. solitary terminal and axillary
11836 Leaves sublyrate: cauline entire, Stem downy panicled, Invol. campanulate
11837 Leaves toothed radical smoothish obovate: cauline obl. downy, Scales of invol. subulate
11838 Leaves oval entire hirsute beneath
11839 Leaves obl. spatulate tooth pilose, Heads panicled globose, Leaves of invol. subulate soft
11840 Lvs. lanc. serrated at end scabrous at edge: lower obov. Heads heaped, Lvs. of invol. membranous at edge
11841 Stem hairy, Leaves sessile oval blunt denticulate hairy, Panicle terminal contracted
11842 Leaves lin. lanc. scabrous nearly entire revolute at edge, Stem panicled, Scales of invol. lax
11843 Leaves lin. attenuate at base mucronate, Corymbs stalked contracted terminal
11844 Leaves lin. nearly entire, Peduncles long 3-headed
11845 Leaves lin. somewhat toothed, Peduncles very long 1-headed
11846 Leaves spatulate somewhat toothed and stem downy, Pedunc. long 1-fl.
11847 Leaves linear filiform and stems silky with down, Flowers panicled
11848 Leaves cuneiform lin. blunt crenate toothletted smooth, Stem shrubby, Anthers with two setæ
11849 Leaves ovate stalked hoary beneath serrated, Corymb terminal compound
11850 Leaves broad lanc. blunt serrulate downy scabrous, Heads clustered surrounded by bractes
11851 Stem branched with spreading hairs, Leaves subamplexicaul. blunt coarsely serrated hairy
11852 Leaves ovate entire acute downy beneath, Spikes recurved 1-sided, Bractes reflexed
11853 Leaves ovate subcordate pilose viscid toothed auricled at base, Recept. favose
11854 Leaves decurrent ovate mucronate downy: lower serrated, Flowers corymbose
11855 Leaves decurrent lin. lanc. serrulate downy beneath, Spike long terminal interrupted
11856 Stem white with down, Leaves lanc. serrulate downy beneath, Heads terminal



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

called B. Dioscorides is supposed to have been the Baccharis of the Greeks. An extensive genus of shrubby plants, few of which are deserving of cultivation.

1753. *Molina.* Named after John Ignatius Molina, a Spaniard, who published, in 1782, a Natural History of Chili.

1774. *Conyza.* This plant was believed to have the property, when suspended in a room, of driving away

11857 carolinénsis *W.*	Carolina	✱	□	un	5	jl.o	Pu	Carolina 1821.	C	co	Jacq. ic. t. 585
11858 rugósa *W.*	St. Helena	✱	□	un	6	n		Brazil 1772.	S	p.l	
†1735. MA'DIA. *W.*	Madia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.			
11859 viscósa *W.*	clammy		○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Chili 1794.	S	co	Jac. schœ.4.t.302
11860 mellósa *W.*	honeyed		○	un	1½	jl.au	Y	Chili 1825.	S	co	
†1736. ERI'GERON. *W.*	Erigeron.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 21—53.			
11861 gravéolens *W.*	strong-smelling		○	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe 1633.	S	co	Ger. ema.481.f.2
11862 compósitum *Ph.*	Daisy-flowered		△	pr	½	jl.au	W.R	N. Amer. 1811.	D	co	
11863 caroliniánum *W.*	Hyssop-leaved		△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer. 1727.	D	s.p	Dil.el.t.306.f.394
11864 canadénse *W.*	Canada		○	pr	1	au.s	W	England rubble.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2019
11865 bonariénse *W.*	Buck's-horn		○	pr	1½	jl.au	Pu	S. Amer. 1732.	S	co	Dil.el.t.257.f.334
11866 linifólium *W.*	Flax-leaved		○	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	S. Amer. ...	S	p.l	
11867 philadélphicum *W.*	spreading		△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer. 1778.	D	co	
11868 nudicaúle *Ph.*	naked-stalked		△	pr	1	jl	B	N. Amer. 1812.	D	co	
11869 purpúreum *W.*	purple		△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Huds.Bay 1776.	D	co	
11870 bellidifólium *W.*	Plantain-leav.		△	pr	½	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer. 1790.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2402
11871 heterophýllum *W.*	various-leaved		○	pr	1	jl.s	W	N. Amer. 1640.	S	co	Fl. dan. 486
11872 jamaicen'se *W.*	Jamaica		⊡	pr	1	jl.s	Pu	Jamaica 1818.	S	co	Slo. jam.t.152.f.3
11873 longifólium *Desf.*	long-leaved		△	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	N. Amer. 1820.	D	co	
11874 caucásicum *Bieb.*	large-flowered		△	pr	¾	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus 1821.	D	co	
11875 asteroides *Link.*	Aster-like		△	pr	1½	jl.au	W	..... 1823.	D	co	
11876 Villársii *W.*	Villars's		△	pr	1	jl.au	Pu	Piedmont 1804.	S	co	Bot. reg. 583
11877 ácre *W.*	blue		○	pr	1½	jl.au	B	Britain gra.pa.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1158
11878 alpínum *W.*	Alpine		△	pr	1	jl	Pu	Scotland al.rills.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 464
11879 uniflórum *W.*	dwarf		△	pr	¼	au.s	Pu	Scotland highl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2416
11880 glaúcum *B. reg.*	shrubby	✱	□	pr	1	ja.d	Pu	S. Amer. 1812.	C	co	Bot. reg. 10
11881 delphinifólium *W.en.*	Larkspur-leav.		⊡	pr	1½	jl.s	Pu	S. Amer. 1816.	S	co	
*1737. TUSSILA'GO. *W.*	Colt's Foot.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 12—17.			
§11882 nútans *W.*	drooping-flow.		⊡	un	½	jn.jl	L.Pu	W. Indies 1793.	S	co	Plum. ic. t.41.f.1
11883 alpína *W.*	Alpine		△	pr	⅓	mr.my	L.Pu	Austria 1710.	D	co	Bot. mag. 84
11884 díscolor *W.*	two-colored		△	pr	⅓	ap.my	L.Pu	Austria 1633.	D	co	Jac. aust. 3.t.247
11885 sylvéstris *W.*	wood		△	un	1	ap.my	L.Pu	Austria 1816.	D	co	Jac.aus.5.ap.t.12
11886 Fárfara *W.*	common		△	w	½	mr.ap	Y	Britain moi.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 429
11887 frígida *W.*	Lapland		△	or	⅓	my	Pa	Lapland 1710.	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 61
11888 frágrans *W.*	sweet-scented		△	or	1	ja.mr	W	Italy 1806.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1388
11889 álba *W.*	White Butter Bur		△	pr	1	ja.ap	W	Europe 1683.	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 524
11890 nívea *W.*	downy-leaved		△	pr	1	ap	W	Switzerl. 1713.	D	co	Retz. obs. 2. t. 3
11891 Petasites *E.B.*	Common Butter Bur		△	w	1	mr.ap	F	Britain m. me.	D	co	Eng. bot. 431
hýbrida E. B.	*hybrid*		△	w	1½	mr.ap	F	Britain m. mc.	D	co	Eng. bot. 430
11892 spária *W.*	lobe-leaved		△	pr	1	mr.ap	W	Germany 1790.	D	co	Retz. obs. 1. t. 2
11893 palmáta *W.*	cut-leaved		△	pr	⅓	ap	W	Labrador 1778.	D	co	Hort. kew.3.t.11
†1738. SENE'CIO. *W.*	Groundsel.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 62—171.			
11894 reclinátus *W.*	Grass-leaved		⊡	or	2	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H. 1774.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 174
11895 hieracifólius *W.*	Hawkweed		○	or	1½	au	W	N. Amer. 1699.	S	co	Her. parad.t.226
11896 purpúreus *W.*	purple		△	or	2	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H. 1774.	D	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 580
11897 cérnuus *W.*	drooping		○	or	1	jl.au	Vi	E. Indies 1780.	S	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 98
11898 erubéscens *W.*	blush-colored		⊡	or	2	jn.o	Pk	C. G. H. 1774.	S	l.p	
11899 divaricátus *W.*	straddling		⊡	or	1⅙	jl	Pu	China 1801.	S	l.p	
11900 croáticus *W.*	Croatian		△	or	4	jl.au	Y	Hungary 1805.	D	co	Pl. ra.hu. 2.t.143
11901 Pseúdo-Chína *W.*	Chinese	✱	△	or	⅓	jn.au	Y	E. Indies 1732.	C	co	Dil.el.t.258.f.335
11902 hæmatophýllus *W.en.*	purple-leaved		△	or	2	ap	Y	..... 1789.	C	co	
11903 japónicus *W.*	jagged-leaved		△	pr	1	au	Y	Japan 1774.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

gnats and fleas. From this imaginary property, its Greek name (from κωνωψ, a gnat), its Latin name, *pulicaria*, its English name, *flea-bane*, and its French name, *Herbe aux puces*, are all derived. Conyza marilandica gives out a strong smell of camphor.

1735. *Madia.* *Madi* is the name of the plant in Chili. Clammy weeds, only seen in botanical gardens.

1736. *Erigeron.* A name synonymous with *senecio*, which is a translation of it. Named from ἠρ, the spring, and γερων, an old man; because it becomes old in the beginning of the season. The name Senecio having been applied to another genus, the Greek term is preserved for this, which is related to it. E. viscosum is used to drive away fleas and gnats, probably from its strong scent, or, as some suppose, from the clammy juice of the leaves and stalks; hence the old name of Flea-bane, or Flea-wort.

1737. *Tussilago.* From *tussis*, a cough, for curing which the flowers are frequently employed at this day. Farfarus is the name under which the Greeks designated the White Poplar, the leaves of which are like the modern T. Farfara.

T. Farfara is a certain indication of a clayey soil, and, according to Dr. Withering, is the first plant which vegetates in marle or lime stone rubble. The clayey part of the pestilential Maremmes of Tuscany, where scarcely any other plant will grow, is covered with common colts foot. The cotton of the leaves wrapped in a rag,

11857 Leaves ovate-lanc. entire hoary downy beneath, Corymb compound terminal
11858 Leaves decurrent ellipt. crenate downy beneath, Heads capitate

11859 Leaves lanc. sessile viscid, Outer involucres 10-leaved
11860 Leaves amplexicaul. lanc. viscid

11861 Leaves sublinear entire, Branches lateral many-flowered
11862 Nearly stemless, Rad. leaves on long stalks triply 3-parted, cauline linear undivided
11863 Stem panicled, Flowers subsolitary terminal, Leaves linear entire
11864 Stem and flowers panicled hairy, Leaves lanc. ciliated
11865 Lower leaves lanc. laciniate: cauline linear, Heads racemose
11866 Leaves scabrous: lower lanc. toothed in middle; upper linear, Heads corymbose
11867 Stem many-fl. Lvs. lanc. subserrate: cauline half amplexicaul. Florets of ray capillary the length of disk
11868 Radical leaves oval-lanc. acute somewhat toothed, Stem nearly leafless simple long
11869 Stem many-fl. pilose, Leaves obl. somew. toothed amplexicaul. Florets of ray capillary longer than disk
11870 Rad. leaves obovate serrated: cauline lanc. entire, Stem about 2-fl. Ray longer than disk
11871 Rad. leaves roundish ovate deeply toothed stalked: cauline lanc. toothed subserrated in middle
11872 Stem few-fl. subvillous, Leaves cuneiform lanc. Serratures 2 on each side
11873 Branches spiked, Scales of invol. long, Peduncles scaly, Leaves very long smooth sessile
11874 Leaves entire bluntly mucronate: radical oblong stalked; cauline cordate ovate sessile
11875 Stem nearly naked, Rad. leaves spatulate smooth dotted: cauline linear, Heads corymbose
11876 Leaves lanc. 3-nerved scabrous somewhat toothed sessile, Stem panicled, Ray shorter than disk
11877 Pedunc. alternate (scarcely racemose) single-fl. Pappus as long as the florets of the ray, Lvs. lanc. obtuse
11878 Stems with usually only one fl. Pappus much shorter than the florets of the ray, Lvs. lanceolate
11879 Stem 1-flowered, Invol. pilose
11880 Leaves ciliated glaucous clammy: radical with winged stalks and few teeth; cauline sessile entire
11881 Leaves pinnatifid; segments of the cauline leaves linear entire; of the radical lanc. somewhat toothed

11882 Scape 1-fl. naked, Head radiated nodding, Lvs. stalked obovate toothed sinuated at base downy beneath
11883 Scape 1-fl. nearly naked, Head discoid, Lvs. reniform toothed smooth
11884 Scape 1-fl. nearly naked, Head discoid, Lvs. reniform toothed downy beneath
11885 Scape about 1-fl. nearly naked, Head discoid, Lvs. smooth reniform slightly 7-lobed
11886 Scape single-fl. imbricated with scales, Lvs. cordate angular toothed downy beneath
11887 Thyrsus fastigiate, Heads radiant, Lvs. roundish cordate unequally toothed downy beneath
11888 Thyrsus fastigiate, Heads radiant, Lvs. roundish cordate equally toothed downy beneath
11889 Thyrsus fastigiate, Heads discoid, Lvs. orbicular cordate doubly and finely toothed
11890 Thyrsus oblong, Heads discoid, Lvs. obl. cordate unequally toothed white beneath: lobes spreading
11891 Thyrsus ovate-oblong, Lvs. cordate unequally toothed with the lobes approximate downy beneath

11892 Thyrsus oblong, Heads discoid, Lvs. obl. cordate unequally toothletted snow-white beneath
11893 Thyrsus fastigiate, Heads obsoletely radiant, Lvs. roundish cordate half 7-lobed downy beneath

11894 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Invol. ventricose somewhat imbricated, Lvs. filiform lin. entire smooth
11895 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. obl. amplexicaul. unequally and deeply toothed, Stem virgate
11896 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. lyrate hairy: upper lanc. toothed
11897 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. ellipt. tooth-serrated hairy, Peduncles long many-flowered
11898 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. lyrate pilose on each side viscid
11899 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. lanc. toothed scabrous, Flowering branches spreading
11900 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. obl. lanc. finely serrated smooth, Heads corymbose
11901 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. lyrate pinnatifid toothed, Scape nearly naked
11902 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. obl. pinnatifid toothed acuminate stalked cuneate at base
11903 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Lvs. pinnatifid: segm. lanc. acute cut, Stipules leafy subpalmate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

dipped in a solution of saltpetre, and dried in the sun, makes an excellent tinder. The leaves are the basis of the British herb tobacco; they have been regarded as expectorant from the earliest ages, having been smoked through a reed in the days of Dioscorides, with the view of relieving the chest from accumulated mucus in catarrh, asthma, and phthisis. At present, though it occupies a place in the Materia Medica, very little reliance is placed on its powers. (*London Disp.* p. 542.)

T. Petasites, from the Greek πέτασος, a broad covering, in allusion to the leaves, which are larger than those of any British plant, and afford shelter from rain to poultry and other small animals. It is called Butter bur, in allusion to a former application, and Pestilent-wort, from its supposed efficacy in the plague. T. hybrida is by some considered, a variety of this species, as T. alba is of T. paradoxa. T. fragrans is valued in gardens as an early and fragrant flower; like all the species, it is apt to run very much, and is therefore best kept in pots.

It is remarkable that no plant belonging to the tribe of Tussilagineæ, has been discovered with hermaphrodite flowers. They are distinguished from other tribes by their stigma, which occupies both surfaces of the lobes of the style. They are nearly all natives of Europe.

1758. *Senecio.* For the explanation of this word, see Erigeron. Most of these species are annual weeds, or

11904	glomerátus *Desf.*	clustered		un	1½	au	Y	N. Holl.	1816.	S	co	
11905	cacalioídes *Fisch.*	Cacalia-like		pr	1	au	Y	Brazil	1820.	S	co	
11906	vulgáris *W.*	common		w	1	ja.d	Y	Britain	rubble.	D	co	Eng. bot. 747
11907	arábicus *W.*	Arabian		un	1½	jl.au	Y	Egypt	1804.	S	co	
11908	dentátus *Jacq.*	toothed		un	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1820.	D	co	
11909	verbenæfólius *W.*	Vervain-leaved		un	1	jn.jl	Y	Egypt	1803.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 3
11910	triflórus *W.*	three-flowered		pr	1½	jl.s	Y	Egypt	1776.	S	co	
11911	ægyp'tius *W.*	Egyptian		pr	1½	jl.au	Y	Egypt	1771.	S	co	
11912	crassifólius *W.*	thick-leaved		pr	½	jl.æu	Pu	S. Europe	1815.	S	co	Barr. ic. 261
11913	lívidus *W.*	livid		un	1	jl.au	Y	Spain	1801.	S	co	Schk. ha. 3. t.245
11914	trílobus *W.*	three-lobed		un	1	jn.au	Y	Spain	1728.	S	co	
11915	cinerascens *W.*	gray		un	6	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.150
11916	squamósus *W.*	squarrose		un	3	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	p.l	
11917	viscósus *W.*	stinking		w	1	jn.o	Y	Britain	ch. ba.	S	co	Eng. bot. 32
11918	sylváticus *W.*	mountain		w	1	jl.au	Y	Britain	woods.	S	co	Eng. bot. 748
11919	nebrodénsis *W.*	Sicilian		un	1½	jn.au	Pa.pu	S. Europe	1704.	S	co	Barr. rar. 401
11920	glaúcus *W.*	sea-green		un	1½	jn.au	Y	Egypt	1739.	S	co	
11921	hastátus *W.*	halberd-leaved		un	1½	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1722.	D	l.p	Dil.el.t.152.f.184
11922	vernális *W.*	spring		un	1	ap.jn	Y	Hungary	1803.	S	co	Pl. rar. hu. 1.t.24
11923	artemisiæfólius *I am.*	Wormwood-lv.		un	1½	jn.jl	Y	France	1816.	D	co	
11924	rupéstris *W.*	rock		un	½	jn.jl	Y	Hungary	1805.	D	s.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.128
11925	venústus *W.*	wing-leaved		el	1½	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 901
11926	élegans *W.*	elegant		pr	2	jn.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1700.	S	co	
	β flore pléno	*double-flowered*		el	2	ja.d	Pu	C. G. H.	1700.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 238
11927	squálidus *W.*	inelegant		w	1½	jn.o	Y	England	walls.	S	co	Eng. bot. 600
11928	speciósus *W.*	red-flowered		or	½	jl.au	Sc	.....	1789.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 41
11929	erucifólius *W.*	Eruca-leaved		un	2	jl.au	Y	Europe	1816.	D	co	Barr. rar. t. 153
11930	uniflórus *W.*	Alpine		un	⅛	jl.au	Y	Al. of Eur.	1799.	D	l.p	All. ped. t. 17.f.8
11931	incánus *W.*	downy		un	⅛	jl.au	Y	Al. of Eur.	1759.	D	s.p	Plu. alm. t.39.f.6
11932	abrotanifólius *W.*	Southernw.-lv.		un	2	jl.o	Y	Al. of Eur.	1640.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 79
11933	tenuifólius *W.*	slender-leaved		un	2	jl.au	Y	Britain	woods.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 574
11934	Jacobæ'a *W.*	Common Ragwort		w	2	jl.au	Y	Britain	dry pa.	D	s.l	Eng. bot. 1130
11935	aquáticus *W.*	marsh		un	3	my.jn	Y	Britain	mar.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1131
11936	aúreus *W.*	golden		un	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1758.	D	l.p	
11937	rosmarinifólius *W.*	Rosemary-lvd.		pr	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 587
11938	ásper *W.*	rough		pr	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
11939	rigéscens *W.*	stiff-leaved		pr	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1815.	D	l.p	Jac. coll.5.t.6.f.1
11940	linifólius *W.*	Flax-leaved		un	2	jl.au	Y	Spain	1820.	D	co	Bocc. mus. t. 49
11941	paludósus *W.*	bird's-tongue		pr	5	jn.au	Y	England	fens.	D	p	Eng. bot. 650
11942	nemorénsis *W.*	branching		or	3	jl.au	Y	Austria	1785.	D	co	Jac. aust. 2.t.184
11943	sarracénicus *W.*	creeping-rooted		or	6	jl.o	Y	Britain	moi.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2211
11944	ovátus *W.*	ovate		or	3	jl.o	Y	Germany	1823.	D	co	
11945	macrophýllus *Bieb.*	large-leaved		or	4	jl.au	Y	Caucasus	1818.	D	co	
11946	solidaginoídes *W.*	Solidago-like		or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1824.	C	co	
11947	umbrósus *W. en.*	various-leaved		or	2	jl.au	Y	Hungary	1815.	D	l.p	
11948	coriáceus *W.*	leathery-leaved		or	4	jl.au	Y	Levant	1728.	D	l.p	Dil.el.t.105.f.125
11949	Dória *W.*	broad-leaved		or	4	jl.s	Y	Austria	1570.	D	co	Jac. aust. 2.t.185
11950	Doronicum *W.*	Leopard's Bane		or	1	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1705.	D	co	Jac.aus.2.t.ap.45
11951	lánceus *W.*	spear-leaved		or	3	jl.o	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
11952	longifólius *W.*	long-leaved		or	3	au.n	Y	C. G. H.	1775.	C	p.l	Com. hort.2.t.71
11953	halimifólius *W.*	succulent-leav.		or	3	jl	Y	C. G. H.	1723.	C	l.p	Dil.el.t.104.f.124
11954	illicifólius *W.*	Ilex-leaved		or	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	C	l.p	Comm. rar. t. 42
11955	rígidus *W.*	hard-leaved		or	3	jn.s	Y	C. G. H.	1704.	C	l.p	Com.hort. 2.t.75

†*1739. AS'TER. *W.* STARWORT. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 109—169.

11956	reflexus *W.*	reflexed-leaved		or	3	f.s	Cr	C. G. H.	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 884
§11957	tomentósus *W.*	tooth-leaved		or	1½	my.jl	Pk	N. S. W.	1793.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 61
11958	seríceus *W.*	silky-leaved		or	3	my.n	B	Missouri	1802.	C	s.p	Vent. cels. 33
11959	Cymbaláriæ *W.*	Ivy-leaved		or	2	my.n	W	C. G. H.	1786.	C	p.l	Vent. malm. 95
11960	lirátus *B. M.*	fluted-stemmed		or	3	my.jl	W	N. S. W.	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1509
§11961	argophýllus *H. K.*	Musk-scented		or	10	my.jl	W	V. Di. L.	1804.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1563



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

rude gigantic yellow flowered autumnal perennials; S. venustus and cinerascens, however, are elegant plants with purple flowers. Of S elegans there is a double flowered variety, common in green houses, and readily propagated by cuttings.

Senecio hieracifolius is the pest of newly cleared ground in North America, as S. vulgaris is in Europe. It is known by the name of the Fire-weed.

Senecio vulgaris is esteemed emollient and resolvative. It is employed in spitting of blood, in the form of a poultice, and against the gout and hæmorrhoids. It is given to horses suspected to be troubled with worms.

11904 Herb downy upwards, Lvs. sinuate toothed and pinnatifid, Heads clustered, Involucre cylindrical
11905 Herb hirsute, Lvs. broad-lanc. sinuate-toothed and toothletted: teeth callous at end, Heads panicled
11906 Leaves semiamplexicaul. pinnatifid toothed, Heads in clustered corymbs destitute of a ray
11907 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Leaves subbipinnate stalked smooth, Involucre not withered
11908 Heads radiant, Leaves half-amplexic. pinnatifid, Segments linear acute toothed distant, Peduncles long
11909 Heads flosculous, Cor. naked, Leaves obovate stalked cut-toothed, Pedunc. filiform 3-headed
11910 Heads radiate, Ray revolute, Leaves stalked obl. sinuate, Pedunc. 3-headed, Involucre conical
11911 Heads radiate, Ray revolute, Leaves amplexic. lin. lanc. pinnatifid, Scales of involucre sphacelate in part
11912 Heads radiate, Ray revolute, Leaves amplexicaul. lanceolate-linear fleshy bluntly sinuated
11913 Heads radiate, Ray revolute, Leaves amplexicaul. lanceolate toothed, Scales of involucre all unwithered
11914 Heads radiate, Ray revolute, Leaves amplexicaul. obovate 3-lobed at end serrated
11915 Heads radiate, Ray revolute, Leaves pinnatifid downy revolute at edge, Panicle spreading
11916 Leaves amplexicaul. cut toothed scabrous above downy beneath, Heads racemose
11917 Ray revolute, Leaves pinnatifid and viscid, Scales of the involucre lax hairy
11918 Ray revolute, Lvs. sess. pinnatifid lobed and toothed, Scales of involucre very short glab. Stem erect straight
11919 Ray revolute, Leaves lyrate sinuate blunt stalked, Stem hirsute [corymbose
11920 Ray revolute, Leaves amplexicaul. lanceolate blunt toothed entire
11921 Heads radiate, Petiole amplexicaul. Peduncles 3 times as long as pinnate sinuated leaves
11922 Heads radiate, Leaves amplexicaul. pinnatifid hirsute crisp-toothed, Stem woolly
11923 Cor. radiant, Leaves pinnated multifid: segm. filiform smooth, Heads corymbose
11924 Cor. radiant, Lvs. amplexic. pinnatifid glabrous above: segm. angular toothed, Stem and involucre glabrous
11925 Cor. radiant, Stem involucre and leaves glabrous, Leaves pinnatifid: segm. linear acute toothed
11926 Cor. radiant, Leaves pilose viscid pinnatifid equal spreading, Rachis narrowed below

11927 Cor. radiant, Leaves half-amplexicaul. pinnatifid: segm. linear subdentate distant
11928 Cor. radiant, Stem simple nearly naked, Radical leaves stalked oblong toothed ciliated
11929 Cor. radiant, Leaves pinnatifid toothed somewhat hairy, Stem erect
11930 Cor. radiant, Leaves tomentose oblong toothed, Stem leafy 1-flowered
11931 Cor. rad. Lvs. toment. on each side snow-white pinnatif.: segm. lin. blunt somew. tooth. Corymb contracted
11932 Cor. radiant, Leaves pinnate multifid linear naked acute, Peduncles about 2-flowered
11933 Cor. radiant, Leaves pinnate: pinnæ lin.-subulate somewhat cut downy beneath, Stem somewhat hairy
11934 Ray spreading, Leaves lyrate bipinnatifid divaric. toothed glabrous, Stem erect, Pericarps hairy
11935 Ray spreading, Florets elliptical, Leaves lyrate serrated: lower obovate entire, Pericarps glabrous
11936 Cor. radiant, Rad. lvs. ovate-cordate serrated stalked: cauline pinnatifid toothed, Peduncles thickened
11937 Cor. radiant, Lvs. lanc. lin. nearly entire smoothish, Corymb contracted terminal stalked
11938 Cor. radiant, Lvs. lanc. lin. toothed rigid scabrous, Corymbs terminal and axillary stalked
11939 Cor. radiant, Lvs. lanc. lin. subtomentose glauc. finely toothletted or entire, Corymb contracted terminal
11940 Cor. radiant, Leaves linear entire, Corymb squamose, Stem herbaceous
11941 Cor. radiant, Lvs. half amplexicaul. lanc. finely serrate subvillous beneath, Corymb terminal spreading
11942 Cor. radiant, Lvs. ovate lanc. serrated ciliated at edge sessile unequal at base
11943 Ray spreading, Lvs. lanc. sharply serrated nearly glabrous, Corymbs of rather few flowers
11944 Cor. radiant, Lvs. ovate-lanc. finely serrated smooth on each side subsessile
11945 Cor. radiant, Outer scales of invol. subulate spreading, Lvs. subdecurrent obl. lanc. villous
11946 Cor. radiant, Lvs. sess. obovate toothed at end glaucous: younger silky, Corymb compound terminal
11947 Cor. radiant, Lvs. toothed: lower ovate decurrent in the stalk: upper cordate obl. amplexicaul.
11948 Cor. radiant, Scales of invol. appressed, Lvs. subdecurrent villous beneath lanc. serrated
11949 Cor. radiant, Outer scales of invol. spreading, Lvs. subdecurrent obl. lanc. glauc. serrate
11950 Cor. radiant, Stem undivided about 1-fl. Lvs. undivided serrated: radical ovate villous beneath
11951 Cor. radiant, Lvs. lanc. cordate at base amplexicaul. smooth finely serrated
11952 Cor. radiant, Lvs. lin. scattered
11953 Cor. radiant, Lvs. obovate fleshy somewhat toothed
11954 Cor. radiant, Lvs. obl. sessile toothed downy beneath: upper amplexicaul. toothed only at base
11955 Cor. radiant, Lvs. amplexicaul. spatulate repand eroded scabrous

§ 1. *Shrubby.*

11956 Leaves ovate subimbricated recurved serrate-ciliated, Heads terminal
11957 Leaves ovate serrate spreading downy beneath, Heads terminal about 3
11958 Leaves obl. lanc. sessile entire 3-nerved silky with down, Flowers terminal
11959 Leaves stalked roundish ovate hairy with 1 or 2 teeth on each side, Peduncles 1-headed long terminal
11960 Stem fluted, Leaves alternate stalked lanc. blistered repand-toothed downy beneath, Flowers panicled
11961 Leaves ovate lanc. toothed silky beneath, Panicles compound axillary, Rays 3



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The tribe of Senecioneæ is nearly related to Anthemideæ, and a portion of Inuleæ, from which the differences in the style are insufficient to distinguish them. They appear, however, to be sufficiently well characterized by their other floral organs. They are found in every part of the world, especially in the south of Africa. Humboldt has observed, that they are very numerous in the upper region of the Andes, just below the limits of eternal snow, where the sun has little influence, where hurricanes are incessant, and not a tree is able to rear its head.

1729. *Aster.* The flowers of all the species of Aster resemble little stars, on account of the numerous rays

11962 angustifólius *W.*	narrow-leaved	▀	⌐⌙	or	6	my.jl	Pa.B	C. G. H.	1804.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.370
11963 villósus *Th.*	villous	▀	⌐⌙	or	4	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	
11964 obtusátus *W.*	obtuse-leaved	▀	⌐⌙	or	4	my.jl	W	C. G. H.	1793.	C	l.p	
11965 fruticulósus *W.*	shrubby	▀	⌐⌙	or	3	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1759.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2283
11966 filifólius *V.*	thread-leaved	▀	⌐⌙	or	3	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	Vent.malm. t.82
11967 aculeátus *Lab.*	prickly-leaved	▀	⌐⌙	or	2	mr.jl	W	N. Holl.	1818.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 830
11968 exasperátus *Link.*	rough	▀	⌐⌙	or	3	mr.jl	W	C. G. H.	1823.	C	l.p	
11969 caroliniánus *W.*	tall	▀	⌐⌙	el	8	au.s	Pu	Carolina	...	D	co	
11970 hyssopifólius *W.*	Hyssop-leaved	▀	△	or	1½	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1683.	D	co	Doda. mem. t.60
11971 solidaginoides *W.*	Solidago-like	▀	△	or	2	au.s	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Plu. alm. t.79.f.2
11972 tardifólius *Mich.*	late-flowering	▀	△	or	1	au.s	W	N. Amer.	1820.	D	co	
11973 nemorális *H. K.* *ledifólius* Ph.	wood	▀	△	or	1	au.s	Li	N. Amer.	1778.	D	co	
11974 rígidus *Ph.*	stiff-leaved	▀	△	or	¾	au.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co	Plu. alm. t.14.f.7
11975 linarifólius *Ph.*	Toad-flax-leav.	▀	△	or	½	s.o	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	
11976 graminifólius *Ph.*	grass-leaved	▀	△	or	½	s.o	Pa.pu	Huds. Bay	...	D	co	
11977 linifólius *W.*	Flax-leaved	▀	△	or	2	jl.au	W	N. Amer.	1739.	D	co	
11978 pilósus *W.*	hairy	▀	△	or	2	au.o	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
11979 foliósus *W.*	leafy	▀	△	or	3	o	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dill. elt. t.35.f.39
11980 subulátus *Mich.*	subulate	▀	△	or	2	s.o	Pa.B	N. Amer.	...	D	co	
11981 tenuifólius *W.*	slender-leaved	▀	△	or	3	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1725.	D	co	Plu. alm. t.78.f.5
11982 dumósus *W.*	bushy	▀	△	or	3	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1734.	D	co	Plu. alm. t.78.f.6
11983 ericcides *W.*	Heath-leaved	▀	△	or	3	s	W	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co	
11984 multiflórus *W.*	many-flowered	▀	△	or	3	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dill. elt.t.36.f.40
11985 ciliátus *Ph.*	ciliated	▀	△	or	3	s.o	W	N. Amer.	...	D	co	
11986 canéscens *Ph.*	canescent	▀	△	or	2	s.o	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
11987 paludósus *W.*	marsh	▀	△	or	3	jl.o	B	N. Amer.	1784.	D	m.s	
11988 sparsiflórus *Ph.*	scattered-flow.	▀	△	or	3	s.n	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1798.	D	co	
11989 coridifólius *W.*	Coris-leaved	▀	△	or	1	au.n	B	N. Amer.	...	D	co	
11990 surculósus *Mich.*	rooting	▀	△	or	1	au.n	B	N. Amer.	...	D	co	
11991 squarrósus *W.*	ragged	▀	△	el	1⅓	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1801.	D	co	
11992 argénteus *Mich.*	silver-leaved	▀	△	el	1	jl.s	Pu	N. Amer.	1801.	D	co	
11993 cóncolor *W.*	self-colored	▀	△	el	1	au.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co	
11994 myrtifólius *Link.*	myrtle-leaved	▀	△	or	2	au.s	W	.....	1812.	D	co	
11995 reticulátus *Ph.*	netted-leaved	▀	△	or	3	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
11996 cornifólius *W.*	Cornus-leaved	▀	△	or	3	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co	
11997 húmilis *Ph.*	low	▀	△	el	1	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Willd. ho.ber.67
11998 amygdalínus *Ph.* *umbellátus* W.	Almond-leaved	▀	△	or	2	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co	
11999 salicifólius *W.*	Willow-leaved	▀	△	or	6	s.o	F	N. Amer.	1760.	D	co	Rob. ic. 307
12000 æstívus *W.*	summer	▀	△	or	2	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1776.	D	co	
12001 Novæ An'gliæ *W.* *β rúber*	New England *red-flowered*	▀	△	el	6	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1710.	D	co	Bot. reg. 183
12002 spúrius *W.* *cyáneus* Ph. *rubricáulis* Lam.	beautiful-blue	▀	△	or	6	s.o	R	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	Bot.re.183.f.inf.
12003 grandiflórus *W.*	great-flowered	▀	△	spl	4	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1789.	D	co	Hof.ph. 1.t.B.f.1
12004 phlogifólius *W.*	Phlox-leaved	▀	△	or	2	o.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1720.	D	co	Bot. reg. 273
12005 pátens *W.*	spreading-hairy	▀	△	or	1½	jl.o	Vi	N. Amer.	1797.	D	co	
12006 alpínus *W.*	Alpine	▀	△	or	¾	s.n	Pu	N. Amer.	1773.	D	co	
12007 púlchéllus *W.*	pretty	▀	△	or	¾	my.au	Pu	Al. of Eur.	1658.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 199
§12008 punctátus *W.*	dotted	▀	△	or	⅔	au.s	Vi	Armenia	...	D	co	
12009 ácris *W.*	acrid	▀	△	or	2	au.s	B	Hungary	1815.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.109
12010 cánus *W.*	hoary-leaved	▀	△	or	2	au.s	Pu	S. Europe	1731.	D	co	Plu. al. t. 271.f.3
12011 pannónicus *W.*	Hungarian	▀	△	or	2	au.s	Pu	Hungary	1816.	D	co	Pl. rar. hu.1.t.30
12012 Amállus *W.*	Italian	▀	△	or	2	jl.au	Vi	Hungary	1815.	D	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 8
12013 salígnus *W.*	Sallow-leaved	▀	△	or	2	au.s	Pu	Italy	1596.	D	co	Bot. reg. 340
12014 longifólius *P. S.*	long-leaved	▀	△	or	3	o	W	Germany	1815.	D	co	
12015 amplexicaúlis *W.*	stem-clasping	▀	△	or	3	s.n	B	N. Amer.	1798.	D	co	Mor.s.7.t.22. f 26
12016 prenanthoides *W.*	Prenanthes-like	▀	△	or	3	s.n	B	N. Amer.	...	D	co	
12017 adulterínus *W. en.*	bastard	▀	△	or	3	au.o	Vi	N. Amer.	1821.	D	co	
12018 lævigátus *W.*	smooth-stemm.	▀	△	pr	3	s.n	F	N. Amer.	...	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of their circumference. A very numerous genus of plants, commonly called in England, Christmas Daisies, in allusion to the late period of the year at which they blossom. They are not very ornamental, and yet their flowers are acceptable at a season when few others are to be seen in open air. The species are extremely

11962 Leaves linear acute not dotted somewhat hoary, Pedunc. term. solitary 1-fl. long
11963 Leaves linear filiform obtuse hairy, Invol. imbricated
11964 Leaves linear fleshy smooth dotted blunt, Pedunc. 1-headed, Invol. imbricated shorter than disk
11965 Leaves linear blunt glabrous dotted, Pedunc. 1-headed long, Invol. imbricated as long as disk
11966 Leaves linear filiform fasicled smooth dotted, Ligules entire
11967 Leaves linear scattered revolute at edge: prickly above; downy beneath, Heads in racemose panicles
11968 Stem and leaves rough, Leaves dense linear reflexed, Flowering branches short racemose
11969 Leaves obl. narrowed at each end sess. Stem somew. climbing, Branches downy, Scales of invol. squarrose

§ 2. *Herbaceous.*

* *Leaves entire.*

11970 Leaves lin. lanc. 3-nerved dotted acute scabr. at edge, Ray about 5-fl. Invol. imbric. twice as short as disk
11971 Lvs. lin. lanc. obsol. 3-nerv. blunt scab. at edge, Hds. in sess. clust. Ray about 5-fl. Inv. imbr. short. than disk
11972 Lvs cuneate obov. acute nervel. scab. on each side twisted spread. Inv. cylindr. imbr. with 2 bractes at base
11973 Lvs. lin. lanc. narr. at base nerveless roughish revolute at edge, Inv. lax imbr. Branches filiform 1-headed

11974 Lvs. lin. mucro. somew. keeled rigid scabrous at edge: cauline reflexed; of the branches much spreading
11975 Lvs. many lin. mucron. nerveless not dotted keeled scabrous rigid, Branches fastigiate 1-headed
11976 Lvs. narrow lin. nerveless not dotted smooth erect, Branchlets term. nearly naked 1-headed
11977 Lvs. lin. nerveless dotted scabr. reflexed spreading, Branches corymb. fastigiate leafy, Invol. imbr. short
11978 Lvs. lin. lanc. hoary, Stem branched villous, Branchlets somew. 1-sided 1-headed, Invol. obl. lax imbricated
11979 Lvs. lin. lanc. narrowed at each end acum. Stem downy panicled erect, Branches few-headed, Inv. imbr.
11980 Very smth. with small fl. Stem panicled, Branch. many-head. Lvs. lin subulate, Invol. cylindr. Ray minute
11981 Lvs. lin. lanc. narrow. both ways hispid at edge, Stem smth. branched erect, Branches 1-headed, Inv. imbr.
11982 Lvs. lin. glabrous: those of the branches very short, Branches panicled, Invol. cylindr. closely imbricated
11983 Lvs. lin. glab.: those of the branches subul. close together; of the stem long. Invol. subsquarr. Leafl. acute
11984 Lvs. lin. glab. Stem much branched diffuse downy, Branchlets 1-sided, Inv. imbr.: scales obl. squarr. acute
11985 Lvs. ciliat.: caul. lin. lanc. nerv.: those of the br. very short lanc. 3-nerv. Stem branch. downy, Br. panic.
11986 Hoary, Lvs. lin. Panic. corymb. much branched leafy, Invol. imbr. very acute longer than disk [at base
11987 Lvs. remote lin. amplexicaul. erect very smth. scabr. at edge, Pedunc. almost naked, Inv. squarr. with 2 lvs.
11988 Very smth. Lvs. subul. lin. somew. fleshy subreflex. Stem slender much branch. Branchl. setaceous 1-head.
11989 Lvs. very numerous lin. blunt reflexed hispid at edge, Stem branch. diffuse smooth, Branches 1-headed
11990 Dwarf with creeping roots, Stems weak simple, Lvs. long lanc. smoothish, Invol. with lin. obl. blunt scales
11991 Lvs. very numerous ovate-acum. reflexed hispid at hedge, Stem branched hairy, Branches 1-headed
11992 Lvs. obl. lanc. silky sess. Stem slender decumbent loosely branched, Branchlets and branchlets 1-headed
11993 Lvs. obl. lanc. hoary on each side, Stem simple erect downy, Raceme terminal
11994 Cauline leaves amplexicaul. scabrous: of the branches small, Invol. imbricated: scales length of disk
11995 Hoary all over, Lvs. lanc. obl. acute at each end sess. revolute at end netted and 3-nerved beneath
11996 Smooth, Lvs. obl. ovate acuminate shortly stalked scabrous at edge, Panicles few-headed, Stem smooth
11997 Lvs. subrhomboid oval-lanc. acuminate at each end somew. stalked glabr. hispid at edge, Corymb diverging
11998 Lvs. lanc. narrowed at base acuminate scabrous at edge, Stem simple corymb. at end, Invol. loosely imbr.

11999 Lvs. lin. lanc. nearly entire smth. Stem smth. panicled at end, Invol. lanc. imbr. Scales acute spread. at end
12000 Lvs. lanc. somewhat amplexical. narrowed at end scabrous at edge, Stem erect hispid, Branchlets pilose
12001 Lvs. lin. lanc. pilose amplexicaul. auricled at base, Stem simple pilose straight, Heads sess. term. clustered

12002 Lvs. lin. lanc. amplexicaul. polished, Stem virgate panicl. Branches racemose, Inner scales of invol. colored

12003 Lvs. lin. rigid acute subamplexicaul.: those of the branches reflexed hispid at edge, Scales of invol. squarr.
12004 Lvs. lanc. cordate amplexicaul. downy beneath, Stem quite simple downy, Pan. term. lax few-headed
12005 Lvs. obl. lanc. ciliate cordate amplexicaul. scabrous on each side hairy, Stem branched hairy
12006 Stem 1-fl. Rad. lvs. lanc. spatulate: cauline lanc. Scales of invol. nearly equal lanc. bluntish
12007 Stem 1-fl. Rad. lvs. spatulate: cauline lin.-lanc. Scales of invol. nearly equal linear acuminate
12008 Lvs. lin. remote 3-nerved acuminate dotted scabrous at edge, Branches corymb. fastigiate, Ray 10-fl.
12009 Lvs. lin. lanc. glabrous not dotted 3-nerved, Invol. imbricated twice as short as disk
12010 Lvs. lin. lanc. 3-nerved hoary on each side, Invol. twice as short as disk imbricated
12011 Lvs. lin. lanc. hispid at edge, Stem simple corymbose, Scales of invol. lanc. blunt equal
12012 Lvs. obl. lanc. scabrous, Invol. imbr. subsquarrose: lvs. blunt; inner membranous colored at edge
12013 Lvs. lin. lanc. sessile scabrous at edge, Stem panicled smooth, Invol. lax imbricated
12014 Lvs. lin. lanc. rarely toothed long smooth, Heads terminal, Invol. squarrose

** *Leaves lanceolate and ovate: lower serrate.*

12015 Lvs. ov.-obl. acute amplexicaul. cordate serrated smooth, Stem panicled smooth, Branches 1-2-headed
12016 Lvs. amplexicaul. spatulate lanc. acuminate serrated in middle cordate at base, Branches pilose
12017 Lvs. amplexic. lanc.: lower subserr. smooth; of the branches lin. squarr. Invol. squarr. shorter than disk
12018 Lvs. subamplexicaul. broad-lanc. subserrate smooth, Stem glabrous, Branches many-headed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

difficult to distinguish: the most ornamental are A. pumeeus, Novæ Angliæ, pulchellus, and macrophyllus A. chinensis is a well known border annual; of which there are varieties of different colors, and semi-double, and double. It is raised on a hotbed, and transplanted into the open ground in April or May.

12019	versicolor *W.*	various-colored	♃	△	el	3	au.s	W.pu	N. Amer.	1790.	D	co
12020	mutábilis *W.*	changeable	♃	△	or	2	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1710.	D	co
12021	læ′vis *W.*	smooth	♃	△	or	2	s.o	B	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12022	concínnus *W. en.*	neat	♃	△	pr	1½	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co
12023	puniceus *W.*	red-stalked	♃	△	or	8	jl.o	B	N. Amer.	1710.	D	co
12024	híspidus *W.*	rough-stalked	♃	△	or	1	s.o	W	China	1804.	D	co
12025	floribúndus *W.*	abundant-flow.	♃	△	or	4	s.o	Pu	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12026	Novi-Bélgii *W.*	New-York	♃	∧	or	4	s.o	P.B	N. Amer.	1710.	D	co
12027	bellidiflórus *W. en.*	Daisy-flowered	♃	△	or	3	s.o	Pa.R	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12028	spectábilis *W.*	showy	♃	△	el	2	au.s	B	N. Amer.	1777.	D	co
12029	serotínus *W.*	late-flowering	♃	△	or	3	s.n	B	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12030	tardiflórus *W.*	spear-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.s	P.B	N. Amer.	1775.	D	co
12031	blándus *Ph.*	charming	♃	△	or	2	o.n	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co
§12032	chinénsis *W.*	Chinese		○		2	jl.s	D.Pu	China	1731.	S	co
12033	acuminátus *Ph.*	acuminate	♃	△	or	1½	au.o	W	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co
12034	conyzoídes *W.*	Conyza-like	♃	△	or	1	au.s	W	N. Amer.	1778.	D	co
12035	Rádula *W.*	rasp-leaved	♃	△	or	2	s.n	W	N. Amer.	1785.	D	co
12036	strictus *Ph.*	upright-dwarf	♃	△	pr	½	s.n	Vi	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co
12037	Tradescánti *W.*	Michaelmas Daisy	♃	△	or	3	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1633.	D	co
12038	recurvátus *W.*	recurved	♃	△	or	3	au.s	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co
12039	éminens *Ph.*	eminent	♃	△	or	2	s.n	Li	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12040	láxus *Ph.*	loose-stalked	♃	△	or	2	s.n	W	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12041	símplex *W. en.*	single-stalked	♃	△	or	3	au.o	W.pu	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12042	polyphýllus *W. en.*	many-leaved	♃	△	or	3	au.o	W	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12043	júnceus *W.*	slender-stalked	♃	△	or	4	s.o	F	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12044	lanceolátus *W.*	lanceolate	♃	△	or	4	au.n	W.pu	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co
12045	dracunculoídes *W.*	Tarragon-like	♃	△	or	3	s.n	W	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co
12046	frágilis *W.*	brittle	♃	△	or	2	s	W	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co
12047	míser *W.*	meagre-flower.	♃	△	un	3	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co
12048	divérgens *W.*	spreading-downy	♃	△	un	3	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12049	diffúsus *W.*	diffuse	♃	△	or	2	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1777.	D	co
12050	péndulus *W.*	pendulous	♃	△	or	2	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12051	caucásicus *W.*	Caucasian	♃	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1804.	D	co
12052	altáicus *W. en.*	dwarf	♃	△	or	¾	my.au	B	Siberia	1804.	D	co
12053	tenéllus *W.*	slender	♃	◫	or	⅝	ap.o	B	C. G. H.	1769.	C	p.l
12054	Tripólium *W.*	sea	♃	△	or	2	au.s	B	Britain	sea sh.	D	co
12055	sibíricus *W.*	Siberian	♃	△	or	2	jl.o	B	Siberia	1768.	D	co
12056	élegans *W.*	elegant	♃	△	or	2	au.o	B	.....	1790.	D	co
12057	pállens *W. en.*	pale-flowered	♃	△	or	3	s.o	Vi	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12058	præ′cox *W. en.*	early-flowering	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	Vi	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co
12059	undulátus *W.*	wave-leaved	♃	△	or	3	au.o	P.B	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co
12060	paniculátus *W.*	panicled	♃	△	el	4	s.o	B	N. Amer.	1640.	D	co
12061	cordifólius *W.*	heart-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.au	P.B	N. Amer.	1759.	D	co
§12062	corymbósus *W.*	corymbed	♃	△	or	2	s	W	N. Amer.	1765.	D	co
12063	macrophýllus *W.*	large-leaved	♃	△	or	2	jl.s	W	N. Amer.	1739.	D	co
12064	heterophýllus *W. en.*	various-leaved	♃	△	or	3	jls.	Pa.pu	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co
12065	alwarténsis *Lodd.*	fine rayed	♃	△	el	1	my	R	Caucasus	1807.	D	co

†*1740. SOLIDA′GO. *W.* Golden Rod. *Compositæ. Sp.* 48—61.

12066	canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	♃	△	pr	2	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1648.	D	co
12067	frágrans *W. en.*	fragrant	♃	△	pr	3	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	...	D	co
12068	prócera *W.*	great	♃	△	pr	6	s.o	Y	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12069	serotína *W.*	upright-smooth	♃	△	pr	4	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12070	gigantéa *W.*	gigantic	♃	△	pr	6	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12071	ciliáris *W.*	ciliated	♃	△	pr	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co
12072	refléxa *W.*	hanging-leaved	♃	△	pr	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co
12073	lateriflóra *W.*	lateral-flowered	♃	△	pr	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1758.	D	co



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Astereæ are chiefly characterized by their style, which, in its most complete state, is alone sufficient to distinguish them from every other tribe. They are found in every part of the world, but especially in North America and Africa.

1740. *Solidago.* From *solidari*, to unite, on account of the vulnerary qualities of the plants. The species are all autumnal coarse-looking herbaceous plants with yellow flowers; in the shrubbery they make a pretty

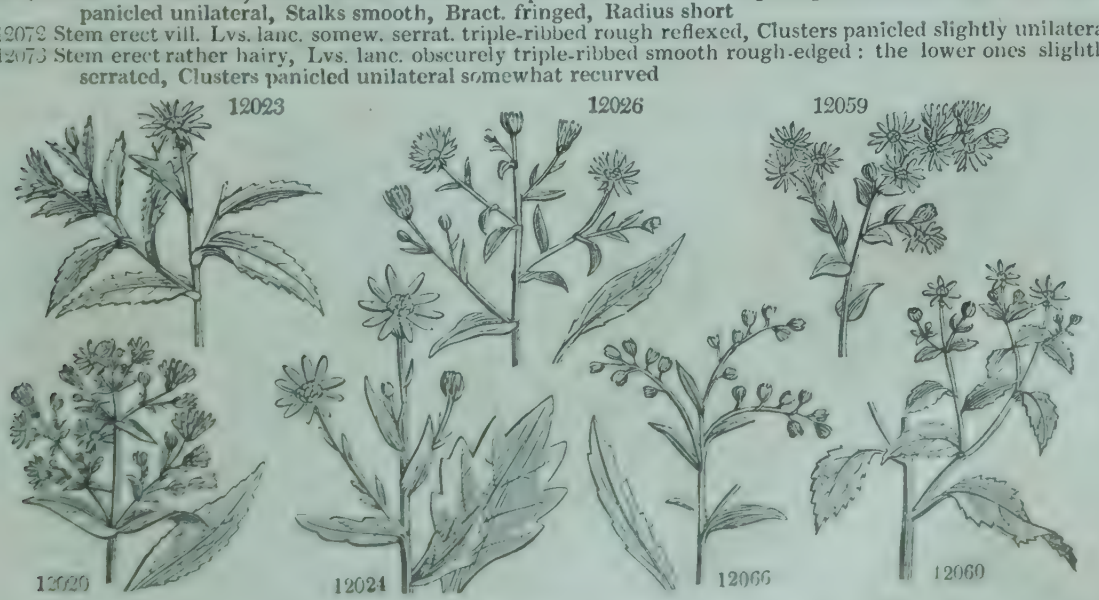
12019 Lvs. subamplexicaul. broad-lanc. subserrate smooth, Stem glabrous, Scales of invol. shorter than disk
12020 Lvs. subamplexic. : upper lanc. acumi. entire; lower lanc. narrowed at base serrated, Branchlets virgate
12021 Lvs. subamplexicaul. remote obl. entire lucid : radic. subserrated, Invol. imbr. with cuneiform leaflets
12022 Lvs. subamplexicaul. lanc. lower subserrate smooth, Stem simple panicled at end, Invol. closely imbricated
12023 Lvs. amplexicaul. lanc. serrate roughish, Branches panicled, Invol. lax longer than disk
12024 Lvs. obl. lanc. scabrous ciliated : lower ovate, Stem hispid, Branches 1-headed, Scales of invol. obl. imbr.
12025 Lvs. subamplexicaul. lanc. : lower serrated, Stem smooth, Branches corymbose
12026 Lvs. subamplexicaul. lanc. glabrous scabrous at edge : lower subserrated, Branches divided
12027 Lvs. amplexicaul. narr. lanc. scabr. above lower subserr. Stem much branched, Invol. with spread. scales
12028 Lvs. lanc. roughish somewhat amplexicaul. : lower serrate in the middle, Scales of invol. lax leafy
12029 Lvs. obl. lanc. acuminate sessile smooth scabrous at edge : lower serrated, Branches corymbose smooth
12030 Lvs. sessile serrated smooth spatulate lanc. narrowed at base and bent down towards each side
12031 Lvs. subamplexic. obl. lanc. acuminate serrated smooth, Stem pyramidal, Racemes scarcely longer than lvs.
12032 Lvs. ov. coarsely toothed stalked : cauline sessile cuneate at base, Stem hispid, Branches with single heads
12033 Lvs. broad lanc. narrow. at base entire with a very long point, Stem simp. flexuose angul. Panic. corymb.
12034 Lvs. obl. 3-nerved narrowed at base acute : upper sess. nearly entire; lower stalked serrated, Stem corymb.
12035 Lvs. lanc. serrate acuminate rugose very rough, Stem erect angular simple
12036 Lvs. sess. narrow lanc. serrated scabrous, Stem 1 or few-headed
12037 Lvs. lanc. sess. serr. smooth, Branches virgate, Invol. imbricated, Stem round smooth
12038 Lvs. sess. narrow lanc. : lower serrated in middle, Stem branched smooth recurved, Invol. lax imbricated
12039 Lvs. lin. lanc. acumin. scabrous at edge : lower subserrated, Stem panicled, Branches 1-headed
12040 Lvs. lin. lanc. acumin. scabrous at edge : lower subserrated; cauline reflexed, Stem lax panicled
12041 Lvs. lanc. acum. scabrous at edge : cauline serrated at end; those of the branches entire, Stem panicled
12042 Lvs. lin. entire : radic. obl. subserrated, Stem much branched downy, Invol. loosely imbricated
12043 Lvs. lanc. lin. sessile smooth : lower subserrate, Stem panicled smooth, Invol. imbricated
12044 Lvs. lin. lanc. sessile entire smooth : lower lanc. subserrate, Stem branched diffuse smoothish
12045 Lvs. lin. acuminate entire : lower lin. lanc. subserrate, Branches corymbose, Invol. imbricated
12046 Lvs. lin. acuminate entire : radical obl. serr. Branches in corymbose panicles, Invol. imbricated
12047 Lvs. sess. lanc. serrated smooth, Invol. imbricated : leaflets acute, Stem rather villous
12048 Lvs. ellipt.-lanc. serrated smooth : cauline lan.-lanc. long, Branches spreading, Invol. imbr. Stem pubesc.
12049 Lvs. ellipt.-lanc. serrated smooth even-sized, Branches spreading, Invol. imbricated, Stem pubescent
12050 Lvs. ellipt.-lanc. serr. smooth : those of the branches distant, Branches much spreading pendulous
12051 Stem 1-fl. Lvs. ovate sessile scabrous, Scales of invol. nearly equal linear
12052 Lvs. lin. lanc. entire blunt mucronate 3-nerved at base veiny, Stem simple corymbose downy
12053 Lvs. filiform aculeate ciliate, Invol. hemispherical, Leaflets equal
12054 Stem glabr. corymb. Lvs. lin.-lanc. fleshy obscurely 3-nerv. Scales of invol. lanc. membran. obt. imbricated
12055 Leaves lanc. subamplexicaul. serrate pilose scabrous, Invol. lax : leafl. lanc. acuminate foliaceous hispid
12056 Leaves scabr. : caul. obl. lanc. acute; radical obl. stalked, Scales of invol. obl. cuneate blunt subsquarrose
12057 Leaves sessile obl. lanc. serrate : floral ciliated, Stem branched glabrous, Invol. closely imbricated
12058 Lvs. obl. lanc. serrat. narrow. at base, Stem hairy, Inv. imbric. nearly equal, Outer scales somew. spreading

**** Leaves cordate and ovate, serrate.*

12059 Leaves obl. cordate amplexicaul. entire, Petioles winged, Stem panicled hispid, Branchlets 1-sided
12060 Leaves ovate-lanc. subserrated stalked smooth, Petioles naked, Stem much branched smooth, Invol. lax
12061 Leaves cordate pilose beneath finely serrated stalked, Stem panicled smoothish, Panicle spreading
12062 Leaves ov. finely serrated acum. smoothish : lower cord. stalked, Branches hairy, Scales of invol. blunt
12063 Leaves ovate stalked serrated scabrous : upper ovate cordate sessile, Stem branched diffuse, Scales acute
12064 Leaves smooth : cauline ovate subcord. acuminate deeply serrated entire at end, Stem panicled smooth
12065 Leaves ovate narrowed at base entire about 5-nerved, Invol. lax squarrose, Ray very fine

§ 1. *Racemes* 1-*sided*, *Leaves* 3-*nerved.*

12066 Stem downy, Lvs. lanc. serrat. triple-ribb. rough, Clusters copious panicl. unilateral recurv. Radius hardly [exceeding disk
12067 Leaves obl. 3-nerved subserrated, Racemes 1-sided, Ligulæ middling, Stem smooth, Peduncles downy
12068 Stem villous erect, Lvs. lanc. serrated triple-ribbed rough villous beneath, Clusters spiked erect drooping before flowering, Radius short
12069 Stem erect round very smooth, Leaves lin.-lanceol. smooth triple-ribbed serrated rough-edged, Clusters panicled unilateral, Stalks downy
12070 Stem erect smooth, Lvs. lanc. smooth serrated rough edged obscurely triple-ribbed, Clusters paniculated unilateral, Stalks hairy, Radius short
12071 Stem erect smooth, Leaves lanc. somewhat triple-ribbed smooth rough-edged slightly serrated, Clusters panicled unilateral, Stalks smooth, Bract. fringed, Radius short
12072 Stem erect vill. Lvs. lanc. somew. serrat. triple-ribbed rough reflexed, Clusters panicled slightly unilateral
12073 Stem erect rather hairy, Lvs. lanc. obscurely triple-ribbed smooth rough-edged : the lower ones slightly serrated, Clusters panicled unilateral somewhat recurved



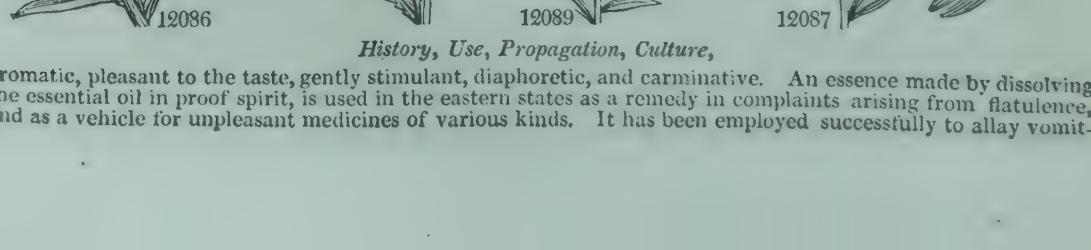
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

appearance among other coarse things, but there is not one of them which is worth a place in a choice collection of ornamental plants. The leaves of the Solidago odora have a delightfully fragrant odor, partaking of that of anise and Sassafras, but different from either. When subjected to distillation, a volatile oil, possessing the taste and aroma of the plant in a high degree, collects in the receiver. This oil apparently has its residence in the transparent cells which constitute the dotting of the leaves. The effects of the S. odora are

12074 áspera *W.*	rough-leaved	△	pr	3	s	Y	N. Amer. 1732.	D	co	Dil.el.t.305.f.392
12075 altíssima *Ph.*	tall	△	pr	8	au.s	Y	N. Amer. 1686.	D	co	Mart. cent. 14
12076 rugósa *Ph.*	wrinkle-leaved	△	pr	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer. 1732.	D	co	Dil.el.t.308.f.396
12077 villósa *Ph.*	villous	△	pr	2	au.s	Y	N. Amer. 1732.	D	co	
12078 scábra *W.*	scabrous	△	pr	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer. 1811.	D	co	
12079 nemorális *W.*	woolly-stalked	△	pr	1½	s	Y	N. Amer. 1769.	D	co	
12080 pátula *W.*	spreading	△	pr	2	s.o	Y	N. Amer. 1805.	D	co	
12081 ulmifólia *W.*	Elm-leaved	△	pr	2	au.o	Y	N. Amer. 1805.	D	co	
12082 argúta *W.*	sharp-notched	△	pr	4	jl.au	Y	N. Amer. 1758.	D	co	
12083 júncea *W.*	Rush-stalked	△	pr	2	au.s	Y	N. Amer. 1769.	D	co	
12084 ellíptica *W.*	oval-leaved	△	pr	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer. 1759.	D	co	
12085 recurváta *W. en.*	recurved	△	pr	2	s.n	Y	N. Amer. ...	D	co	
12086 sempervírens *W.*	evergreen	△	pr	5	s.o	Y	N. Amer. 1699.	D	co	Cor.canad. t.159
12087 odóra *W.*	sweet-smelling	△	pr	3	jl.au	Y	N. Amer. 1699.	D	co	Pluk.al. t.116.f.6
12088 pauciflósculósa *Ph.*	slender-flower.	△	pr	2	au.o	Y	N. Amer. 1811.	D	co	
12089 bícolor *W.*	two-colored	△	pr	2	au.s	Y	N. Amer. 1759.	D	co	Pluk.al. t.114.f.8
12090 petioláris *W.*	late-flowered	△	pr	4	o.d	Y	N. Amer. 1758.	D	co	
12091 stricta *W.*	Willow-leaved	△	pr	3	s	Y	N. Amer. 1758.	D	co	
§12092 lanceoláta *Ph.*	Grass-leaved	△	pr	5	o	Y	N. Amer. 1758.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2546
§12093 tenuifólia *Ph.*	slender-leaved	△	pr	2	s.o	Y	N. Amer. 1758.	D	co	
12094 cæ'sia *W.*	Maryland	△	pr	2	s.o	Y	N. Amer. 1732.	D	co	Dil.el.t.307.f.395
12095 lívida *W. en.*	livid	△	pr	2	s.o	Y	N. Amer. ...	D	co	
12096 hírta *W. en.*	hairy	△	pr	2	s.o	Y	N. Amer. ...	D	co	
12097 lithospermifólia *Ph.*	Gromwell-lvd.	△	pr	2	au.o	Y	N. Amer. 1811.	D	co	
12098 lævigáta *W.*	fleshy-leaved	△	pr	6	o.n	Y	N. Amer. 1699.	D	co	
12099 mexicána *W.*	Mexican	△	pr	6	jl.o	Y	N. Amer. 1683.	D	co	Dodar.ac.4.t.219
12100 vimínea *W.*	twiggy	△	pr	3	s	Y	N. Amer. 1759.	D	co	
12101 erécta *Ph.*	upright	△	pr	3	au.o	Y	N. Amer. ...	D	co	
12102 macrophýlla *Ph.*	large-leaved	△	pr	3	au.o	Y	N. Amer. ...	D	co	
12103 flexicaúlis *W.*	crook-stalked	△	pr	2	s	Y	N. Amer. 1725.	D	co	Herm.parad.244
12104 latifólia	broad-leaved	△	pr	1¼	s	Y	N. Amer. 1725.	D	co	Pluk.al. t.235.f.4
12105 ambígua *W.*	angular-stalked	△	pr	2	jl.au	Y	..... 1759.	D	co	
12106 axilláris *Ph.*	axillary	△	pr	2	au.o	Y	N. Amer. 1811.	D	co	
12107 Virgaúrea *W.*	common	△	pr	2	jl.s	Y	Britain woods.	D	co	Eng. bot. 301
12108 cámbrica *W.*	Welsh	△	pr	⅓	jl.au	Y	Wales ...	D	co	Dil.el.t.306.f.393
12109 multiradiáta *W.*	Labrador	△	pr	½	jl.au	Y	Labrador 1776.	D	co	
12110 minúta *W.*	least	△	pr	¼	jl.au	Y	Pyrenees 1772.	D	co	Bot. cab. 189
12111 húmilis *Ph.*	dwarf	△	pr	1	jl.au	Y	N. Amer. 1811.	D	co	
12112 eláta *Ph.*	tall-hairy	△	pr	6	au.o	Y	N. Amer. 1811.	D	co	
12113 rígida *W.*	hard-leaved	△	pr	3	s	Y	N. Amer. 1710.	D	co	Herm.parad.243

†*1741. CINERA'RIA. *W.* Cineraria. *Compositæ. Sp.* 31—72.

12114 geifólia *W.*	Kidney-leaved	▭	or	2	ap.au	Y	C. G. H. 1710.	C	p.l	Com.hort.2. t.73
12115 canéscens *Wendl.* *parviflora* H. K.	hoary	▭	or	2	ap.au	Y	C. G. H. 1790.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1990
12116 aurita *W.*	purple-flower'd	▭	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Madeira 1777.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1786



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

aromatic, pleasant to the taste, gently stimulant, diaphoretic, and carminative. An essence made by dissolving the essential oil in proof spirit, is used in the eastern states as a remedy in complaints arising from flatulence, and as a vehicle for unpleasant medicines of various kinds. It has been employed successfully to allay vomit-

§ 2. *Racemes 1-sided. Leaves not 3-nerved.*

12074 Stem erect round hairy, Lvs. ov. rather ellipt. very rough rugged serrated without lateral ribs, Clusters panicled unilateral
12075 Stem erect hairy, Lvs. lanc. the lower ones deeply serrated very rough rugose, Panicles unilateral
12076 Stem erect hairy, Lvs. ovate-lanc. the lower ones closely serrated rugged very rough, Clusters panicled compound widely spreading unilateral
12077 Stem erect vill. Lvs. lanc. rather soft serrated without lateral ribs, Clusters panicled unilateral
12078 Stem erect hairy, Lvs. oblong pointed smooth above rugged and rough beneath, Clusters unilateral
12079 Stem erect downy, Stem lvs. lanc. hisp. ent. : radic. ones somew. wedge-shap. serrat. Clust. panic. unilateral
12080 Stem erect smooth angular, Lvs. ellipt. serrated smooth : the radic. ones obl.-spatulate, Clusters panicled unilateral spreading, Pedunc. downy
12081 Stem erect striated smooth, Lvs. ellipt. pointed deeply serrated vill. beneath : radical ones obovate, Clusters panicled unilateral, Pedunc. villous, Rays short
12082 Stem erect smooth, Lvs. smooth sharply and unequally serr. : those of the stem ellipt. ; radical ones ovate-obl. Clusters panicled unilateral, Rays elongate
12083 Stem erect smooth, Lvs. lanc. smooth rough-edged : the lower ones serrated, Clusters panicled unilateral
12084 Stem erect smooth, Lvs. ellipt. smooth serrated, Clusters panicled unilateral, Rays of a middling length
12085 Stem erect downy, Lvs. lanc. serrated rough edged, Clusters elongated unilateral recurved panicled
12086 Stem erect smth. Lvs. lin.-lanc. rather fleshy smth. entire rough-edg. Clust. panic. unilateral, Ped. roughish
12087 Stem erect striated downy, Lvs. lin.-lanc. entire smooth rough-edged, Clust. panic. unilateral nearly simple

§ 3. *Racemes erect.*

12088 Smooth somewhat shrubby, Lvs. lanc. obtuse without ribs, Panicle compound many-fl. tuft of flowers erect, Invol. narr.-oblong with 5 flor. in the disk and 1 in the radius
12089 Stem hairy, Lvs. ellipt. hairy : the lower ones serr. ; those on the fl.-branches entire numerous and small, Clusters erect, Scales of invol. obtuse
12090 Stem erect villous, Lvs. ellipt. roughish stalked, Clusters erect, Rays twice the length of the invol.
12091 Stem erect smth. Stem-lvs. lanc. entire smth. rough-edg. : radic. ones serrat. Clust. panic. erect, Ped. smth.
12092 Stem smooth. furrowed much branched, Lvs. almost lin. ent. roughish nearly erect with 3 or 5 rough ribs, Rays not longer than the disk
12093 Stem rough angular branch. corymb. Lvs. spread. lin. very narr. slightly 3-ribb. rough with axilla tufts of smaller ones, Rays scarcely exceeding the disk
12094 Stem nearly erect very smooth and even, Lvs. lanc. smooth with roughish edges and ribs, Clusters erect, Rays rather longer than the disk
12095 Stem smooth panic. Lvs. lanc. serrat. smth. rough-edged, Branches racemose at the extremity, Rays elong.
12096 Stem panic. hairy, Lvs. lanc. rough on both sides : those of the stem serrat. ; of the branches ent. Clusters erect, Rays elongated
12097 Stem branch. downy, Lvs. lanc. rough on both sides tapering 3-ribb. entire, Clusters erect, Rays elongated
12098 Stem erect smth. Lvs. lanc. fleshy entire smooth in every part, Clusters panic. erect, Pedunc. scaly hairy, Radius twice the length of invol.
12099 Stem oblique smooth, Lvs. lanc. somew. fleshy entire smooth in every part, Clusters panic. erect, Pedunc. scaly smooth, Rays longer than invol.
12100 Stem erect slightly downy, Lvs. lin. lanc. smooth rough-edged tapering at the base : the lower ones somew. serrated, Clusters erect, Rays elongated
12101 Stem rather vill. Lvs. lanc. veiny smooth entire somewhat stalked
12102 Lower lvs. ov. pointed taper. unequally and sharply serr. smooth : those of the stem lanc. tapering at each end serr. nearly sess. Clusters axill. stalked leafy the length of the leaves
12103 Stem zig-zag roundish smooth, Lvs. lanc. pointed serrated smooth nearly sess. Clust. axill. erect
12104 Stem somew. zig-zag angular smooth, Lvs. ovate pointed strongly serrated smooth : tapering into a winged footstalk, Clusters axillary erect
12105 Stem slightly zig-zag smooth angul. branch. Lvs. ov.-lanc. pointed densely serrated rather hairy beneath tapering into a wing. footstalk : upper ones ent. Clust. axill. erect the upper ones much long. than the lvs.
12106 Stem smooth round erect, Lvs. lanc. serr. glabrous, Racemes axill. subglobose erect, Rays long
12107 Cauline leaves lanc. : the lower ones ellipt. Racemes panicled erect crowded
12108 Stem quite simple downy, Lvs. cuneiform lanc. downy, Racemes erect, Rays long
12109 Stem a little villous, Lvs. sessile lanc. smooth ciliated : lower serrated at end, Rays long numerous
12110 Stem quite simple pilose, Lvs. lanc. acute serrated smooth, Raceme term. simple erect, Rays long
12111 Stem simple erect smooth, Lvs. lanc. serrated smooth tapering and elongated at the base, Clusters erect
12112 Stem hairy round, Lvs. lanc. rather hairy beneath, Clusters erect, Rays elongated
12113 Lvs. ov.-obl. rough like the corymbose stem with minute rigid hairs : the lowermost serrat. ; upper entire, [Clusters compact, Rays twice the length of the obtuse calyx

12114 Pedunc. branched, Lvs. reniform narrowed somewhat lobed downy, Petioles auricled at end
12115 Pedunc. branched, Lvs. cordate 5-lobed toothed woolly, Petioles with appendages, Ray 3-flowered

12116 Heads corymbose, Lvs. cordate somewhat angular downy beneath, Petioles auricled at base



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

ing, and to relieve spasmodic pains in the chest of a milder kind. The leaves are also used in some parts of the United States as an agreeable substitute for tea. (*Bigelow.*)

1741. (*Cineraria.* From *cineres*, ashes, in reference to the soft white down which clothes the lower, and

12117	láctea *W. en.*	milk-colored	or	3	jn.jl	W	.....	1816.	C	l.p	
12118	cruénta *W.*	purple-leaved	or	2	f.my	Pu	Canaries	1777.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 406
12119	hýbrida *W. en.*	hybrid	or	2	f.my	Pu	.....	...	C	p.l	
12120	populifólia *H. K.*	Poplar-leaved	or	2	jn.s	R	Canaries	1780.	C	p.l	Vent. malm. 100
12121	lobáta *W.*	lobed	or	3	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
12122	malvæfólia *W.*	Mallow-leaved	or	2	au	Y	Azores	1777.	R	p.l	
12123	Petasítes *B. M.*	Butter-bur-lvd.	or	3	f.d	Y	Mexico	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1536
12124	díscolor *W.*	white-leaved	or	4	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1804.	C	l.p	
12125	elátior *Bouché*	tall	or	5	jl.au	W	.....	...	D	l.p	
12126	parviflóra *Bieb.*	small-flowered	or	2	jl.au	Y	Caucasus	1820.	D	l.p	
12127	americána *W.*	American	or	6	...	Y	Grenada	1825.	C	p.l	
12128	bícolor *L.*	two-colored	or	2	jl.au	Y	.....	...	C	co	
12129	speciósa *Schrad.*	shewy	or	6	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1815.	D	co	Bot. reg. 812
12130	sibírica *W.*	Siberian	or	4	jn.au	Y	Siberia	1784.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1869
12131	gigantéa *H. K.*	gigantic	or	4	jl.au	Y	Cape Horn	1801.	D	co	Exot. bot. 2. t.65
§12132	glaúca *W.*	glaucous-leav'd	or	6	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1790.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t.74
12133	palústris *W.*	marsh	or	3	jn.jl	Y	England	mar.	D	m.s	Eng. bot. 151
12134	campéstris *W.* *integrifólia* E. B.	mountain	or	½	my.jn	Y	England	ch.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 159
12135	longifólia *W.*	long-leaved	or	2	jn.au	Y	Austria	1792.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.181
12136	cordifólia *W.*	heart-leaved	or	2	jl.au	Y	Austria	1739.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.176
12137	alpína *W.*	Alpine	or	2	jn.au	Y	Austria	1683.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.177
12138	marítima *W.*	Sea Ragwort	or	2	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1633.	C	l.p	Lob. ic. t.227. f.2
12139	canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	or	2	jn.au	Y	Canada	1739.	D	co	
§12140	linifólia *W.*	Flax-leaved	or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.308
12141	humifúsa *W.*	trailing	or	¼	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1704.	R	p.l	
12142	viscósa *W.*	clammy	or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Ja.frag.12.t.7.f.2
12143	lanáta *W.*	woolly	or	3	my.s	Pu	Canaries	1780.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 53
§12144	amelloídes *W.*	blue-flowered	or	1½	f.s	B	C. G. H.	1753.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 249

1742. CALO'TIS. *R. Br.* Calotis. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

12145	cuneifólia *R. Br.*	wedge-leaved	pr	1	my.jn	B	N. Holl.	1819.	D	co	Bot. reg. 504

1743. KAULFUS'SIA. *Nees.* Kaulfussia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

12146	amelloídes *Nees.*	Cape Aster-like	pr	1	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1819.	D	co	Bot. reg. 490

*1744. I'NULA. *W.* Inula. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 25—37.

§12147	Helénium *W.*	Elecampane	or	4	jl.au	Y	Britain	m. me.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1546
12148	O'culus-Christi *W.*	hoary	or	1½	jl.s	Y	Austria	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust.3. t.223
12149	británnica *W.*	creeping-rooted	or	2	jl.s	Y	Germany	1759.	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 413
12150	unduláta *W.*	wave-leaved	or	1	jl.o	Y	Egypt	1739.	S	co	
12151	índica *W.*	Indian	or	1½	jl.o	Y	E. Indies	1739.	S	co	Bur.zeyl.t.55.f.2
12152	squarrósa *W.*	net-leaved	or	1	jl.s	L.Y	Italy	1768.	D	co	Plu.alm. t.16. f.1
12153	viscósa *W.*	clammy	or	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1596.	C	p.l	Jac.vind. 2. t.165
12154	tuberósa *P. S.* *Erígeron tuberósum* W.	tuberous-rooted	or	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1640.	D	co	Mor.s.7.t.19.f.20
12155	salicína *W.*	Willow-leaved	or	2	au.s	Y	N. Europe	1648.	D	co	Fl. dan. t. 786
12156	glandulósa *W.*	glandular	or	2	jl.au	Y	Georgia	1804.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1907
12157	Bubónium *W.*	Austrian	or	1½	jl.s	Y	Austria	1801.	D	co	Jac.aus.5.ap.t.19
12158	hírta *W.*	hairy	or	1	jn.s	Y	Austria	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust.4. t.358
12159	suavéolens *W.*	woolly-leaved	or	1¼	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1758.	D	co	Jac. vind. 3. t. 51
12160	Vaillántii *W.*	Vaillant's	or	2	jn.au	Y	France	1739.	D	co	
12161	móllis *Bernhardi*	soft	or	2	jn.au	Y	.....	...	D	co	
12162	odóra *W.*	fragrant	or	1½	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1821.	D	co	M.h.3.s.7.t.21.f.6
12163	mariána *W.*	American	or	1	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1742.	D	co	Mill.ic.1. t.57. f.1
12164	germánica *W.*	German	or	4	jn.jl	Y	Germany	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.134
12165	ensifólia *W.*	sword-leaved	or	¾	jl.s	Y	Austria	1793.	D	co	Jac. aust.2. t.162
12166	crithmifólia *W.*	Samphire-leav.	or	2	au.s	Y	England	sal.m.	D	co	Eng. bot. 68
12167	provinciális *W.*	oval-leaved	or	1	jl.au	Y	France	1778.	D	co	
12168	montána *W.*	mountain	or	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1759.	D	co	Garid. aix. t. 10



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

often the upper surface of the leaves. C. discolor, populifolia, &c. are popular half-shrubby plants, well calculated for bearing the confined air of a sitting room. Most of the hardy herbaceous species are fine ornamental plants of easy culture. C. lanata and amelloides flower the greater part of the year; the former species is considered the handsomest of the genus; its petals exteriorly are of a most vivid purple, interiorly they are white.

1342. *Calotis.* The name has been derived from καλος, beautiful, and ους ωτος, an ear, in allusion to the two membranous ear-shaped paleæ of the pappus. A pretty little New Holland herbaceous plant.

1743. *Kaulfussia.* Named after Dr. George Frederick Kaulfuss, professor of botany at Halle, a distinguished living Cryptogamic botanist. A small plant with bright blue flowers.

1744. *Inula.* The derivation of this word is uncertain. The Latins applied it to a plant which was eaten as

12117 Lvs. cordate angular downy beneath, Corymbs terminal panicled, Scales of involucre recurved at end
12118 Heads corymbose, Lvs. cordate angular toothed purple beneath, Petioles winged auricled at base
12119 Pedunc. about 1-headed, Branches corymb. Lvs. cord. angular toothed downy beneath, Petioles winged
12120 Heads corymbose, Lvs. cordate subangular downy beneath, Petioles with many appendages at end
12121 Heads subcorymbose, Lvs. roundish many-lobed smooth, Petioles auricled at base, Involucre calyculate
12122 Heads cymose, Lvs. cordate angular downy beneath, Petioles simple
12123 Leaves large round lobed downy and green on each side
12124 Heads corymbose, Leaves oblong lanc. acuminate toothletted smooth white beneath
12125 Lvs. cord. subangular smooth above downy beneath, Petioles with an appendage at top, Heads corymb.
12126 Stem simple, Heads panicled, Lvs. smooth tooth.: lower deltoid stalked: upper obl. lanc. amplexicaul.
12127 Panicles axillary, Lvs. alternate stalked broad lanc. serrated smooth above hoary beneath [above
12128 Heads corymb. Involucre hoary pubesc. Lvs. obl. pinnatif. at base: segm. somew. toothed shining and smooth
12129 Raceme simple, Lvs. reniform toothletted, Petiole inflat. Stem simple leafy, Bractes in the midd. of stalk
12130 Raceme simple, Lvs. cordate blunt toothletted smooth, Stem simple 1-leaved
12131 Heads corymb. Lvs. cauline ov. acute finely serrated downy beneath: petioles winged at base; radic. cord.
12132 Raceme simple, Lvs. spatulate cordate entire smooth, Stem simple
12133 Heads corymbose, Lvs. broad lanc. tooth-sinuated, Stem villous
12134 Heads umbellate, Stem simple, Lvs. downy: radical ovate subcrenulate; cauline lanc. entire

12135 Heads in corymbose umbels, Stem simple, Lvs. somewhat toothed: radic. spatulate; caul. obl. lanc.
12136 Panicle few-headed, Stem simple, Lvs. all stalked cordate doubly toothed, Petioles toothed at base
12137 Heads corymbose, Lvs. pinnated: term. pinnæ large cordate cut-toothed; lateral cuneate toothed at end
12138 Heads panicled, Involucre downy, Lvs. pinnatifid: segments blunt about 3-lobed downy beneath
12139 Heads panicled, Lvs. pinnatifid subvillous: segments sinuated, Stem herbaceous
12140 Pedunc. 1-headed axillary, Lvs. linear subulate glabrous, Stem shrubby
12141 Pedunc. 1-headed, Lvs. reniform somewhat angular, Petioles auricled at end or naked
12142 Pedunc. 1-headed, Lvs. pinnatifid lobed acute viscid fleshy
12143 Pedunc. 1-headed, Lvs. cordate roundish with 7 angles woolly beneath
12144 Pedunc. 1-headed, Lvs. opposite ovate naked

12145 Leaves cuneate cut-toothed at end

12146 The only species

12147 Lvs. amplexic. somewhat toothed ovate rugged downy beneath, Scales of the involucre downy
12148 Leaves amplexic. oblong entire hirsute, Stem pilose corymbose
12149 Leaves amplexic. lanc. serrated at base pilose beneath, Stem corymbose villous
12150 Leaves amplexic. cordate lanceolate wavy
12151 Leaves amplexic. cordate lanc. quite smooth serrated, Stem corymbose smooth, Pedunc. 1-headed filiform
12152 Leaves oval rigid sessile serrulate scabrous netted, Scales of invol. ovate reflexed
12153 Leaves sessile reflexed at base lanc. serrated, Stem downy clammy, Peduncles axillary leafy
12154 Leaves sessile lanc.-lin. Stem pilose branched, Branches spreading 1-headed, Root tuberous

12155 Leaves lanc. recurved serrate scabrous, Branches angular, Lower heads tallest
12156 Lvs. sess. obl. obsoletely serrated: serratures glandular, Stem hairy 1-headed, Scales of invol. lanc. villous
12157 Lvs. sess. obl. with cartilaginous teeth scabrous rigid, Stem corymbose, Scales of invol. blunt squarrose
12158 Lvs. sessile lanc. bluntly serrated rigid pilose, Stem villous 1-headed, Scales of invol. lanceolate
12159 Leaves ellipt. narrowed at base stalked pilose: lower toothed, Stem many-flowered
12160 Leaves sessile oblong lanc. serrated downy beneath, Heads stalked about 4 in terminal umbels
12161 Leaves lanc. acute serrulate hairy, Lvs. of invol. lanc. hairy outer reflexed
12162 Leaves amplexicaul. toothed very hairy: radical ovate; cauline lanceolate
12163 Leaves sessile oblong lanc. attenuated at base obtuse entire mucronate with a gland, Pedunc. filiform viscid
12164 Leaves sessile obl. acute entire scabrous, Stem branched at top, Heads corymbose
12165 Leaves sessile lin. acuminate nerved smooth scattered, Stem about 1-headed
12166 Leaves linear fleshy generally 3-pointed
12167 Leaves subserrate downy beneath: radical stalked ovate, Stem erect 1-flowered
12168 Leaves lanc. hirsute entire, Stem 1-headed, Involucre short imbricated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

a preserve with sugar. Inuleæ in many respects resemble Anthemideæ, Senecioneæ, and Nassauvieæ, especially in their style; but they are perfectly well characterized by the peculiarities of their ovarium, pappus, stamens, and corolla. They are also related to Carlineæ. They are found in every part of the world, and especially in southern Africa; almost all the Compositæ of the southern latitudes being referable to them.

I. Helenium, called Elecampane, from the officinal name Enula campana, is one of the largest of British herbaceous plants. It was formerly esteemed a tonic, and is still retained in the Materia Medica, though little used. Bruised and macerated in wine, with balls of ashes and whortle berries, it dyes a blue color. The young branches of I. Crithmifolia are frequently sold in the London markets for samphire, to which they bear some resemblance in appearance, but none in virtues.

12169 bifrons *W.*	Italian	☿	△	or	1½	jn.au	Y	S. Europe	1713.	D	co	Herm. par. t.127
12170 saturejoides *W.*	Savory-leaved	✱	□	or	1	...	Y	Vera Cruz	1733.	C	l.p	Rel.Hous.8. t.19
12171 fœtida *W.*	stinking		○	or	2	jn.au	Y	Malta	1688.	S	co	Boc. sic. 26. t. 13

1745. PULICA'RIA. *Gærtn.* Pulicaria. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3.

12172 vulgáris *Gærtn.*	Small Fleawort		○	w	1	au.s	Y	England	moi.h.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1196
12173 arábica *Link.*	Arabian	☿	△	pr	1½	au.s	Y	Arabia	1823.	D	co	Pluk.al. t.149.f.4
12174 dysentérica *Link.*	meadow	☿	△	un	2	au.s	Y	England	wat.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1115

†1746. GRINDE'LIA. *W. en.* Grindelia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 5—7.

12175 glutinósa *H. K.*	glutinous	♃	⌴	or	2	ja.d	Y	Mexico	1803.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 187
12176 inuloides *W. en.*	Inula-like	♃	⌴	or	1⅓	jn.s	Y	Mexico	1815.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 248
12177 squarrósa *Ph.*	Snake's-headed	☾	△	or	2	jl.s	Y	Missouri	1811.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1706
12178 angustifólia *Kunth.*	narrow-leaved	☾	△	or	1	jl.s	Y	Mexico	1822.	D	l.p	Bot. reg. 781
12179 ciliáta *Nutt.*	ciliated	☿	○	or	1⅓	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1821.	D	l.p	Hook. ex. fl. 45

†1747. PODOLE'PIS. *H. K.* Podolepis. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2.

12180 rugáta *H. K.*	wrinkle-scaled	☾	△	or		jl.au	W	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Lab.no.h.2 t.208
12181 acumináta *H. K.*	sharp-scaled	☾	△	or		my.au	W	N. S. W.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 956

1748. CHÆTANTHE'RA. *Fl. per.* Chætanthera. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

12182 ciliáta *Fl. per.*	ciliated	☾	△	or	2	jl.au		Chili	1822.	D	co	

*1749. AR'NICA. *W.* Arnica. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 5—34.

12183 montána *W.*	mountain	☿	△	or	1	jl.au	Y	Europe	1731..	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1749
12184 scorpioides *W.*	alternate-leav.	☿	△	or	½	jl.au	Y	Austria	1710.	D	p.l	Bot. cab. 913
12185 Doronicum *W.*	Alpine	☿	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Austria	1816.	D	l.p	Jac. aust. 1. t. 92
§12186 Bellidiástrum *W.*	Daisy-leaved	☿	△	or	1	jn.au	W	Austria	1570.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1196
12187 glaciális *W.*	ice	☿	△	or	1	jn.au	Y	Switzerl.	1823.	D	p.l	Jacq. ic. t. 586

1750. GERBE'RIA. *Burm.* Gerberia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

12188 crenáta *Lindl.*	crenated	☾	◎	pr	⅓	jl.au	Pu	C. G. H.	1822.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 855

†1751. DORO'NICUM. *W.* Leopard's-Bane. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 6—11.

12189 Pardaliánches *W.*	great	☿	△	or	3	my	Y	Britain	m.pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 630
12190 scorpioides *W.*	mountain	☿	△	or	3	ap.jn	Y	Germany	...	D	co	
12191 austriacum *W.*	Austrian	☿	△	or		ap.jn	Y	Austria	1816.	D	co	Jac. aust. t. 130
12192 altáicum *W.*	Siberian	☿	△	or	1	jn.au	W	Siberia	1783.	D	s.l	P.ac.p.1779. t.16
12193 orientâle *W. en.*	oriental	☿	△	or	1	jn.au	Y	Caucasus	1815.	D	l.p	
12194 plantagineum *W.*	Plantain-leav'd	☿	△	or	2	my	Y	S. Europe	1570.	D	co	

†1752. PERDI'CIUM. *H. K.* Perdicium. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—12.

12195 Anándria *H. K.*	Siberian	☿	△	un	¾	mr		Siberia	1759.	D	co	Gm.sib.2.t.68.f.1

1753. TETRAGONOTHE'CA. *W.* Tetragonotheca. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

12196 helianthoides *W.*	Sunflower-like	☿	△	or	4	au.o	Y	Virginia	1726.	D	p.l	Sch. han.3. t. 263

†1754. XIMENE'SIA. *W.* Ximenesia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

12197 encelioides *W.*	Mexican	☾	△	or	3	jn.n	Y	Mexico	1795.	S	l.p	Cav. ic. 2. t. 178

†1755. HELE'NIUM. *W.* Helenium. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 4—8.

12198 autumnále *W.*	smooth	☿	△	or	3	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1729.	D	p.l	Sch. han.3. t.250
12199 pubéscens *W.*	downy	☿	△	or	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1776.	D	p.l	
12200 quadridentátum *W.*	wing-stalked	☿	△	or	3	my.o	Y	Louisiana	1730.	D	l.p	Bot. reg. 598
12201 quadripartítum *Link.*	four-parted	☿	△	or	3	my.o	Y	.....	1823.	D	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1745. *Pulicaria.* So named in allusion to its property of driving away fleas, *pulices.* See Conyza. P. dysenterica has its specific name from having cured certain Russian soldiers of the bloody flux. It is called by our old authors middle flea-bane, and was supposed by its smoke in burning to chase away fleas and other insects. Forskahl says, it is named in Arabic *Rara ejub,* or *Job's tears,* from a notion that Job used a decoction of this herb to cure his ulcers. Of course it was formerly recommended to cure the itch. P. vulgaris is also said to drive away fleas and gnats.

1746. *Grindelia.* A handsome genus of herbaceous plants, with neat foliage, and pretty yellow flowers. They are sometimes called Donia.

1747. *Podolepis.* From πους, a foot, and λεπις, a scale. The stalks of the flowers are covered with scales.

1748. *Chætanthera.* From χαιτα, hair, and ανθηρα, an anther, the anther being furnished with a hairy tuft.

1749. *Arnica.* This is said to be a corruption of *ptarmica,* derived from πταιρω, to sneeze. The Arnica montana is a powerful sternutatory; in the Vosges it is even called *tabac* on that account. The whole plant has important medicinal properties; it is fortifying, diuretic, emmenagogue, vulnerary, antiseptic, resolvative, and sternutatory. The root powdered is employed in diarrhœa, dysentery, and quartan fevers; it is also applied outwardly to bad ulcers, and in cases of gangrene. The flour is used in asthenia, rheumatic pains,

12169 Leaves ovate-oblong decurrent toothed entire at end, Flowers corymbose clustered
12170 Leaves sessile opp. linear lanc. entire dotted beneath, Pedunc. long 1-headed
12171 Leaves lanceolate linear entire, Corymbs branched, Rays of flowers very short

12172 Leaves amplexicaul. oblong wavy villous, Stem erect panicled, Pedunc. 1-fl. opposite the leaves
12173 Leaves oblong sessile, Pedunc. filiform, Involucre cylindrical
12174 Leaves oblongo-cordate amplexic. rugged downy, Stem woolly panicled, Scales of involucre setaceous

12175 Leaves ovate-obl. serrated, Involucres viscid
12176 Leaves sessile obl. lanceolate acute serrated at end not viscid
12177 Leaves obl. amplexicaul. serrated, Scales of involucre filiform at end revolute squarrose
12178 Stems simple, Lower leaves spatulate: upper linear-oblong serrated 1-nerved
12179 Leaves oblong blunt half-amplexicaul. ciliate serrated, Leaves of invol. linear flat bristle-pointed

12180 Scales of invol. rugose blunt, Stem quite simple
12181 Scales of invol. equal ovate acuminate, Stem nearly simple

12182 Leaves lanceolate ciliated

12183 Leaves ovate entire: cauline twin opposite
12184 Leaves toothed, Teeth acuminate: radical stalked elliptical roundish; cauline alternate oblong
12185 Leaves remotely toothed hirsute: radical stalked obl. narrowed at base; caul. alternate obl. lanceolate
12186 Scape 1-headed naked, Leaves stalked obovate repand
12187 Leaves somewhat toothed and hairy: radical stalked obl. rounded at base; caul. altern. obl. lanceolate

12188 Leaves obovate crenate smooth, Scape 1-headed

12189 Leaves cordate repando-dentate: radical ones petiolate; cauline ones amplexicaul.
12190 Leaves remotely toothletted: upper oblong amplexicaul.; lower ovate stalked, Petioles winged auricled
12191 Leaves toothletted: upper lanc. amplexicaul.; lower spatulate ovate; radical cordate stalked
12192 Leaves toothed obov. amplexic.: radical obov. spatulate narrowed into the stalk, Stem simple 1-headed
12193 Smooth, Radical leaves cordate deeply toothed; cauline oblong amplexicaul. Stem about 1-headed
12194 Downy, Lower leaves stalked ovate with winged petioles: upper amplexicaul.; all toothed

12195 Leaves stalked or ovate toothed subsinuate at base downy beneath: the old ones quite smooth

12196 The only species

12197 The only species

12198 Leaves serrated quite smooth
12199 Leaves serrated downy
12200 Lower leaves pinnatifid: upper entire smooth, Florets of disk 4-toothed
12201 Leaves lanceolate decurrent, Ray of corolla 4-parted



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bruises, gutta serena, and paralysis of the bladder. The root is given in doses of six to twelve grains; the flowers of from three to four grains. Dr. Thomson observes, that in the hands of British practitioners it has not merited the eulogium of the French and German. (*Lond. Disp.* p. 169.)

1750. *Gerberia.* T. Gerber, a German naturalist, is only known as a traveller in Russia. A very pretty little greenhouse plant with neat purple flowers.

1751. *Doronicum.* Derived from the Arabic name *Doronigi*. *Pardalianches* is from παρδος, a tiger, and αγχω, to strangle; on account of the use said formerly to have been made of the plant for the purpose of destroying wild animals.

1752. *Perdicium.* A name given by Pliny to a plant of which the partridge, *perdrix*, is very fond. The plant is not now recognized.

1753. *Tetragonotheca.* From τετρα, four, γωνια, an angle, and θηκη, a capsule, in allusion to the four angles of the grains.

1754. *Ximenesia.* Named by the Abbé Cavanilles, after Joseph Ximenez, a Spanish apothecary, who is said to have attended to plants.

1755. *Helenium.* Named after the celebrated Helen, who is said to have availed herself of the cosmetic properties of the plant named after her. That is believed to be the modern Inula Helenium; the ancient name being unascertained, it has been applied to this American genus, which resembles the other.

†1756. BEL'LIS. *W.*	Daisy.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 3—4.					
12202 perénnis *W.*	common	♀	△	pr	¼	mr.au	W	Britain	past.	D	co	Eng. bot. 424
β hortènsis	*large-double*	♀	△	pr	¼	mr.au	R	.....	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 228
γ fistulósa	*double-quilled*	♀	△	pr	¼	mr.au	R	.....	...	D	co	
δ prolífera	*Hen & Chicken*	♀	△	pr	¼	mr.au	St	.....	...	D	co	
12203 sylvéstris *W.*	large Portugal	♀	△	pr	¾	my.jl	W	Portugal	1797.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2511
12204 ánnua *W.*	annual		○	pr	¼	mr.jl	W	S. Europe	1759.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2174
1757. BEL'LIUM. *W.*	Bellium.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2.					
12205 bellidioídes *W.*	small		○	pr	¼	jn.s	W	Italy	1796.	S	s.p	Lam. ill. t. 684
12206 minútum *W.*	dwarf	♃	△	cu	1in	jn.o	W	Levant	1772.	D	co	Sc.ac.up.1.t.5.f.2
†1758. DAH'LIA. *Cav.*	Dahlia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—3.					
12207 supérflua *H. K.*	fertile-rayed	♃	△	or	6	jl.n	Pu	Mexico	1789.	R	h.l	Cav. ic. 1. t. 80
12208 frustránea *H. K.*	barren-rayed	♃	△	or	6	s.n	Sc	Mexico	1802.	R	h.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 226
β coccínea	*scarlet*	♃	△	or	6	s.n	Sc	Mexico	1802.	R	h.l	Bot. mag. 762
γ aurántia	*Orange-colored*	♃	△	or	6	s.n	Or	Mexico	1802.	R	h.l	
δ lútea	*yellow*	♃	△	or	6	s.n	Y	Mexico	1802.	R	h.l	
†1759. BŒBE'RA. *W.*	Bœbera.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12209 chrysanthemoídes *W.*	Chrysanth.-like		○	pr	1½	o	Y	Carolina	1821.	S	l.p		
†1760. TAGE'TES. *W.*	Tagetes.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 8—12.					
12210 lúcida *W.*	sweet-scented	♀	△	or	1	jl.n	Y	S. Amer.	1798.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 740
12211 pátula *W.*	French Marygold		○	or	2	jl.o	Y.o	Mexico	1573.	S	co	Bot. mag. 150
12212 erécta *W.*	African Marygold		○	or	3	jn.s	Y	Mexico	1596.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 684
12213 minúta *W.*	small-flowered		○	or	2	au.o	Pa.Y	Chili	1728.	S	co	Dil.el.t.280.f.362
12214 tenuifólia *W.*	fine-leaved		○	or	3	jl.o	Y	Peru	1797.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2045
12215 clandestína *Lag.*	concealed		○	or	3	jl.o	Y	Mexico	1823.	S	co	
12216 micrántha *Cav.*	small-flowered		○	or	3	jl.o	Y	Mexico	1822.	S	co	
12217 glandulósa *Schrank.*	glandular		○	or	3	jl.o	Y	S. Amer.	1819.	S	co	
1761. HETEROSPER'MUM. *W.*	Heterospermum.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—3.					
12218 pinnátum *W.*	wing-leaved		○	un	2	au.s	Y	New Spain	1799.	S	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 267
1762. SCHKUH'RIA. *W.*	Schkuhria.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12219 abrotanoídes *W.*	Wormwood-lvd.		○	un	2	jl.s	Y	Mexico	1798.	S	co	Sch.ha.3.t.250.b.
1763. PEC'TIS. *W.*	Pectis.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—7.					
12220 ciliáris *W.*	ciliated		▣	un	1	jl	Y	Hispanio.	1793.	S	co	Plum. ic.151. f. 2
12221 linifólia *W.*	Flax-leaved		▣	un	1	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1732.	S	co	Sl.jam.1.t.149.f.3
1764. LONGCHAMP'SIA. *Willd.*	Longchampsia.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12222 capillifólia *Willd.*	hair-leaved		○	pr	⅛	jn.jl	W	Barbary	1822.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1756. *Bellis.* So called from *bellus*, pretty. Every one knows the daisy.

1757. *Bellium.* See Bellis, from which this genus differs chiefly in the pappus of the grains.

1758. *Dahlia.* Named after Andrew Dahl, a Swedish botanist, and pupil of Linnæus. Continental botanists call the genus Georgina. This genus grows in Mexico, in sandy meadows, and till the peace of 1814 was more cultivated in France than in England: at present it is one of the most fashionable hardy plants. Though its leaves are coarse, resembling those of the common dwarf elder, yet the flowers are showy, and continue in beauty till late in autumn. The plants grow freely in any soil or situation; but the poorer the ground is, the smaller the size of the plant, and the earlier and more abundant the flowers. The single-flowered varieties of D. superflua are almost without end; the double varieties of both species are much less numerous. Any number of the former may be raised from seeds, which ripen in abundance, and if sown in February on artificial heat, and transplanted in the end of April, they will flower in the July or August following. The double varieties are increased by dividing the roots, or by grafting, or by cuttings; they may also be sometimes raised from seeds. A very general way in which both kinds are propagated is by cuttings. They may be either taken from the root-shoots in spring, or the tops of the young shoots early in summer; the lower end of each cutting should be cut smoothly off in the middle of a joint, and all the leaves left on, excepting those that would be buried in planting the cutting. If planted in sandy soil, on a gentle bottom heat, and covered with a hand-glass, they will soon strike root, and produce both flowers and tubers the same autumn. The double sorts are grafted on tubers of the single varieties much in the manner of whip-grafting, but without a tongue. There must be no buds on the tuber; cut off a slice from the upper part of it, in a sloping direction, and make, at the bottom of the part so cut, a ledge, whereon to rest the graft; next, cut the scion sloping to fit, it should contain two joints, and be cut so that one of these may be at the bottom of it to rest on the ledge; from that joint the scion will occasionally put forth roots; from the other the future stem will be formed. Having tied the graft, clay it as in common grafting; then put the root in fine mould, burying half the graft, and place the pot in a gentle moist heat under a glass. If this be done in March, the plant may he shifted into a larger pot in April, and planted out in the end of May.

As the Dahlia is a bulky plant, it requires either to be grown in a very large pot, or in from three quarters to a yard and a half of surface. They look well in rows, or occurring singly in a shrubbery.

The treatment of the Dahlia bears a considerable resemblance to that of the potato and the marvel of Peru; as soon as the frost has blackened the tops of these three plants, their roots require to be taken up, and

12202 Scape naked single-headed, Leaves obovate crenate

12203 Scape naked single-headed, Leaves obovate crenate 3-nerved
12204 Stem somewhat leafy

12205 Stolones creeping, Scapes 1-headed, Leaves spatulate
12206 Stem leafy capillary

12207 Rachis of lvs. winged, Leafl. ovate acumin. serrated shining and smooth beneath, Outer invol. reflexed
12208 Rachis of lvs. naked, Leaflets ovate acuminate serrated roughish beneath, Outer invol. spreading

12209 Leaves pinnated: leaflets linear pinnatifid-toothed

12210 Leaves simple lanceolate finely serrated ciliate at base
12211 Leaves pinnated: leafl. lanc. ciliate-serrated, Pedunc. 1-headed thickened, Inv. smooth, Stem spreading
12212 Leaves pinnated: leaflets lanc. ciliate-serrated, Pedunc. 1-headed ventricose, Invol. angular, Stem erect
12213 Leaves pinnated: leafl. lanc. serrated; term. subdecurrent, Pedunc. many-fl. scaly, Flowers dense
12214 Leaves pinnated: leaflets linear serrated; lower serratures long, Stem panicled, Invol. clavate
12215 Leaves pinnated: leaflets filiform, Ray not longer than involucrum
12216 Leaves pinnated: leaflets filiform subulate entire, Stem branched diffuse, Pedunc. 1-headed solitary
12217 Leaves pinnated: lower segments lanceolate; upper linear, Serratures with intermediate glands

12218 Stem smooth, Leaves pinnated, Leaflets linear subulate entire

12219 Leaves altern. pinnate linear setaceous

12220 Leaves linear amplexicaul. ciliated at base attenuated at end
12221 Leaves linear sessile acute ciliated at base

12222 Stem filiform branched, Leaves woolly subulate filiform, Peduncles naked axillary 1-headed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

kept in a dry place, where the frost cannot get at them till spring. About April they may be divided, and planted in the open air where they are to flower; or, what is more common planted in large pots, and forwarded in heat till the middle of May, when they may be turned out of the pots where they are finally to remain. In this case they will flower a month or six weeks earlier than by the other method, and will, in general, continue flowering till they are destroyed by frost. Some care is requisite to preserve the roots sufficiently moist and plump to maintain the living principle, and yet not to rot, shrivel, or freeze them. The safest mode is to plant them in pots or boxes of dry earth, and place them in a shed or cellar, or under an ample covering of litter thatched over.

1759. *Bœbera.* Bœber is said by Willdenow to have been a learned Russian botanist.

1760. *Tagetes.* Named after Tages, a Tuscan divinity, the son of Genius, and the grandson of Jupiter. T. patula is a tender annual, deservedly popular, from the brilliancy and variegation of its flowers: it is cultivated in Japan, China, and many parts of India, but does not appear to be indigenous of those countries. The varieties of T. erecta differ chiefly in the shades of the same color, but there are also double and quilled flowers. Both species are raised from seeds, upon a moderate hot-bed, in the beginning of April, and when they are three inches high, transplanted to where they are finally to remain. The varieties are very apt to degenerate, and can only be reproduced by the most careful selection and separation.

This genus serves for the basis of M. Cassini's Tagetineæ, which do not appear to be at all distinct from Helianthеæ, from which they differ principally in the form of their ovarium. M. Cassini's principal motive for distinguishing them as a separate race, seems to have been his wish to reduce his tribe of Helianthеæ, which he finds too extensive. Nearly all the species are found in America.

1761. *Heterospermum.* From ἑτερος, various, and σπερμα, seed; on account of the variable shape of the grains.

1762. *Schkuhria.* Named in honour of Christian Schkuhr, an acute German botanist, who has published some of the most accurate and useful, if not splendid, botanical works which the world has seen. It is to be regretted that their rarity makes them more generally unknown than they deserve to be.

1763. *Pectis.* From *pecten*, a comb, to which the teeth of the pappus may be compared.

1764. *Longchampsia.* So named after Doctor J. L. A. Loiseleur Deslongchamps, a French botanist, author of a useful Flora Gallica, in two small duodecimo volumes, published at Paris, the first in 1806, the second in 1807.

1765. LEYSE'RA *W.*	**Leysera.**				*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—8.					
12223 gnaphalódes *W.*	woolly	♃	⊔	pr	2	jl.s	Or	C. G. H.	1774.	S	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 588
12224 squarrósa *W.*	squarrose	♃	⊔	pr	2	jl.s	Or	C. G. H.	1815.	C	l.p	Pluk. al. t. 302. f. 3
1766. SELLO'A. *Spreng.*	**Selloa.**				*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12225 glutinósa *Spreng.*	clammy	£	⊠	un	3	f	Y	Brazil	1819.	D	co	Bot. reg. 462
1767. RELHA'NIA. *W.*	**Relhania.**				*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 3—19.					
12226 squarrósa *W.*	cross-leaved	♃	⊔	pr	1½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
12227 púngens *W.*	pungent	♃	⊔	pr	1½	s	Y	C. G. H.	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 587
12228 lateriflóra *W.*	side-flowering	♃	⊔	pr	½	s	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	C	p.l	
1768. ZIN'NIA. *W.*	**Zinnia.**				*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 6—8.					
12229 pauciflóra *W.*	yellow-flowered		○	or	2	jl.au	Y	Peru	1753.	S	r.m	Mill. ic. 1. t. 64
12230 multiflóra *W.*	red-flowered		○	or	2	jn.o	R	N. Amer.	1770.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 149
12231 verticillàta *W.*	whorl-leaved		○	or	2	jl.au	R	Mexico	1789.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 189
12232 élegans *W.*	purple-flowered		○	or	2	jn.s	Pu	Mexico	1796.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 52
12233 tenuiflóra *W.*	slender-flowered		○	or	2	jl.au	Sc	Mexico	1799.	S	co	Bot. mag. 555
12234 hýbrida *B. M.*	hybrid		○	or	2	jn.jl	Sc	S. Amer.	1818.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2123
†**1769. CHRYSAN'THEMUM.** *W.*	**Chrysanthemum.**				*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 23—43.					
12235 pinnatífidum *W.*	cut-leaved	♃	⊔	pr	3	my.au	W	Madeira	1777.	C	p.l	
12236 atrátum *W.*	fleshy-leaved	£	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	Austria	1731.	D	co	
12237 heterophýllum *W.*	various-leaved	£	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	Switzerl.	1806.	D	co	
12238 Leucánthemum *W.*	Ox-eye Daisy	£	△	pr	2	jn.jl	W	Britain	past.	D	co	Eng. bot. 601
12239 montánum *W.*	mountain	£	△	pr	2	jn.jl	W	France	1759.	D	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 91
12240 ceratophylloídes *All.*	Buckshorn	£	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Piedmont	1803.	D	co	Al.ped. 1. t. 37. f. 1
12241 graminifólium *W.*	Grass-leaved	£	△	pr	1	my.jl	W	Montpel.	1739.	D	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 92
12242 monspeliénse *W.*	Montpelier	£	△	pr	1	jn.s	W	Montpel.	1739.	D	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 93
12243 Achilléæ *W.*	Milfoil-leaved	£	△	pr	1	jn.au	W	Italy	1775.	D	co	Mic. gen. 34. t. 29
12244 argénteum *W.*	silver-leaved	£	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	Levant	1731.	D	co	
12245 árcticum *W.*	northern	£	△	pr	½	jn.au	W.pu	Kamtsch.	1801.	D	co	W. hort. ber. 33
12246 carinátum *W.*	three-colored		○	pr	2	jl.o	W.pu	Barbary	1796.	S	co	Bot. mag. 508
12247 púmilum *W. en.*	small		○	pr	¼	jl.o	W	.....	1806.	S	co	
12248 sylvéstre *W. en.*	field	£	△	pr	2	jn.jl	W	.....	1804.	D	co	
12249 ségetum *W.*	corn		○	w	1½	jn.au	Y	Britain	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 540
12250 Mycónis *W.*	tongue-leaved		○	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Italy	1775.	S	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 94
12251 itálicum *W.*	Italian	✱	△	pr	2	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Italy	1796.	D	co	
12252 coronárium *W.*	garden		○	or	4	jl.s	Y	Sicily	1629.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 578. f. 6
12253 índicum *L.*	Indian	✱		un	2	s.n	Y	China	...	C	r.m	
12254 sinénse *Sab.*	Chinese	✱		spl	3	o.n		China	1764.	C	r.m	

Garden Varieties.

1 Purple *Bot. mag.* 327
2 Changeable White *Bot. mag.* 2042
3 Quilled White *Bot. reg.* 4
4 Superb White *Bot. reg.* 455
5 Tasselled White
6 Quilled Yellow
7 Sulphur Yellow
8 Golden Yellow *Bot. reg.* 4✱
9 Large Lilac
10 Rose or Pink
11 Buff or Orange
12 Spanish Brown
13 Quilled flamed Yellow *Hort. trans.* 4. t. 14
14 Quilled Pink *Bot. reg.* 616
15 Early Crimson *Hort. trans.* 5. t. 3
16 Large quilled Orange *Hort. trans.* 5. t. 3
17 Expanded light Purple
18 Quilled light Purple
19 Curled Lilac *Sweet's fl. Garden*, t. 7
20 Superb clustered Yellow *Sweet's fl. Garden*, t. 14
21 Semidouble quilled Pink *Hort. trans.* 5. t. 17✱
22 Semidouble quilled White



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1765. *Leysera.* So called in honor of Frederick William Leyser, a German, and author of a Flora Halensis in 1783.

1766. *Selloa.* Named after Mr. Sello, a German botanist, employed by the Prussian government in collecting materials for a natural history of Brazil. An uninteresting stove perennial plant, remarkable for having florets mixed among the leaves of the involucrum.

1767. *Relhania.* In honor of the Rev. Richard Relhan, an English botanist, and author of a Flora Cantabrigiensis. The genus was named by L'Heritier. Plants of no beauty and easy culture.

1768. *Zinnia.* John Godfrey Zinn, a German, published, in 1757, a Catalogue of the Plants in the Garden of Gottingen, &c. Handsome border annuals, with persistent flowers, of the same culture as Tagetes.

1769. *Chrysanthemum.* From χευσος, gold, and ανθος, a flower; because many of the kinds bear flowers of a yellow color. *Chrysantème*, Fr., *Goldblume*, Ger., and *Crisantero*, Ital. C. sinense is one of the handsomest of autumnal flowers, and of the easiest possible culture in any soil. It is a popular flower in China, whence all our numerous varieties have very recently been obtained, and chiefly through the exertions of the Horticultural Society. These are certainly a very great addition to the beauties of the flower garden in a dry autumn, and to the green-house or conservatory in the wet and foggy months of November and December, when scarcely any thing else is in flower. The plants are propagated by divisions, by suckers, and by cuttings;

12223 Leaves linear subulate ciliate rough, Scales of invol. lanceolate
12224 Leaves filiform downy, Scales of invol. membranous reflexed

12225 The only species

12226 Leaves oblong acuminate nerveless recurved at end
12227 Leaves linear somewhat pungent striated beneath, Heads sessile
12228 Leaves linear villous, Pedunc. lateral shorter than leaf

12229 Heads sessile, Leaves opp. cordate-lanceolate amplexicaul. sessile
12230 Heads stalked, Leaves opp. ovate-lanceolate somewhat stalked
12231 Heads stalked, Leaves whorled ovate-lanceolate stalked, Ray double
12232 Heads stalked, Leaves opp. cordate ovate sessile amplexicaul. Stem hairy, Paleæ serrated
12233 Heads stalked, Leaves opp. cordate lanceolate stalked, Ray linear-lanceolate reflexed
12234 Leaves cordate sessile rough at edge, Grains of disk with 2 awns: of the ray awnless

12235 Leaves smooth attenuated at base pinnatifid: segments cut
12236 Leaves all cuneiform oblong finely serrated, Stem simple 1-headed erect
12237 Leaves sessile: lower linear lanceolate serrated; upper spatulate
12238 Leaves amplexic. obl. obt. cut pinnatifid at base; radical ones obovate petiolate, Stem erect branched
12239 Lower leaves stalked spatulate serrate: upper lin. lanc. serrated, Stem 1-headed
12240 Leaves pinnated: pinnæ linear acute, Stem erect 1-headed
12241 Leaves linear nearly entire, Stem quite simple
12242 Lower leaves palmated: leaflets linear pinnatifid
12243 Leaves bipinnate: pinnæ oblong serrated, Heads corymbose
12244 Leaves bipinnate hoary: leaflets acute entire, Stem 1-headed simple
12245 Radical leaves 3-parted cut-toothed: cauline cuneiform 3-parted blunt
12246 Leaves bipinnated fleshy smooth, Scales of invol. keeled
12247 Leaves bipinnated linear subulate smooth, Stem erect somewhat branched
12248 Very near C. leucanthemum, but the lower leaves are more spatulate
12249 Leaves amplexic. glaucous inciso-serrate above toothed at the base
12250 Leaves lingulate blunt serrated, Scales of involucre equal
12251 Leaves bipinnate serrated, Rays length of disk, Stem procumbent
12252 Leaves bipinnatifid acute broadest externally, Stem branched
12253 Leaves flaccid stalked pinnatifid finely toothed: upper entire, Ray a little longer than flower
12254 Leaves coriaceous stalked sinuate-pinnatifid toothed glaucous, Ray very long

Garden Varieties.

23 Semidouble quilled Orange *Hort. trans.* 5. t. 17**
24 Late pale Purple
25 Quilled Salmon Color *Hort. trans.* 5. t. 17*
26 Small Yellow *Hort. trans.* 5. t. 17**
27 Paper White
28 Pale Buff
29 Early Blush
30 Blush Ranunculus-flowered
31 Changeable pale Buff
32 Two colored Red
33 Starry Purple
34 Brown Purple
35 Late quilled Yellow
36 Double Yellow Indian
37 Parkes's small Yellow
38 Tasselled Yellow
39 Tasselled Lilac
40 Semidouble quilled pale Orange
41 Golden Lotus-flowered
42 Two colored incurved
43 Yellow Waratah
44 Double White Indian



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

as they are very apt, in every case, to throw up suckers, the latter mode is decidedly the best. The cuttings may be taken from the side branches at any season from April to September; taken off before the end of May, they will flower the succeeding autumn; those taken off afterwards will not flower till next year. Chrysanthemums are so very prolific in suckers, that they soon become unsightly plants, and produce small and degenerate blossoms, unless frequently renewed from cuttings. The Chinese are said to do this every year; they take off the cuttings in May, strike them as we do, and then put each plant in a very small pot, in which it flowers the succeeding autumn. The plants are thus kept in a dwarf state, and clothed with green foliage from the ground to the flower. In order that the blossoms may be strong, they leave only one or two flower-buds on the summit of each plant, and they remove all suckers and side shoots till the blossom is over. This mode is now generally adopted with us; but sometimes the plants are retained a second, or even a third year, in which case care is requisite to leave no more stems, and to have no more suckers growing at one time than the roots can support in a vigorous state. As under this management the stems attain a great height, they require to be supported by a rod, and adjusted so as to form a symmetrical figure by a nice application of black threads, or small copper wires.

Sometimes the Chrysanthemum is grown in beds or borders, in which case the plants should be taken up every year, and their superfluous suckers removed; or, which is better, they should be totally renewed by cuttings.

12255	paludósum *Desf.*	marsh		○	pr	1½	jn.jl	W	Barbary	1810.	S	co	Desf. atl.2. t. 238
12256	rotundifólium *W.&K.*	round-leaved	♀	△	pr	1½	jn.jl	W	Hungary	1817.	D	co	
12257	anómalum *Lag.*	anomalous	♂	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Spain	1816.	D	co	

1770. PYRE'THRUM. *W.* Feverfew. *Compositæ. Sp. 32—47.*

12258	fœniculáceum *W.en.*	Fennel-leaved	✱	⌴	or	3	ja.d	W	Teneriffe	1815.	C	co	Bot. reg. 272
12259	crithmifólium *W.en.*	Samphire-leav.	✱	⌴	or	3	ja.d	W	Teneriffe	1815.	C	co	
12260	anethifólium *W.en.*	Dill-leaved	✱	⌴	or	3	ja.d	W	Teneriffe	1815.	C	co	
12261	latifólium *W.en.*	broad-leaved	♀	△	pr	2	jn.jl	W	Pyrenees	1820.	D	co	
12262	Halléri *W.*	Haller's	♀	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Switzerl.	1819.	D	co	Barr. ic. 458. f. 2
12263	ceratophylloides *W.*	Buckshorn-lvd.	♀	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Piedmont	1819.	D	co	
12264	frutéscens *W.*	shrubby	✱	⌴	or	3	ja.d	W	Canaries	1699.	C	p.l	
12265	coronopifólium *W.en.*	Horn-leaved	✱	⌴	or	2	ja.d	W	Canaries	...	C	l.p	
12266	grandiflórum *W.en.*	great-flowered	✱	⌴	or	3	ja.d	W	Canaries	1815.	C	l.p	
12267	pinnatífidum *W.*	pinnatifid	♀	△		2	my.jn	W	.....	1823.	D	co	
12268	pulveruléntum *W.*	powdery	♀	△	pr	1½	jn.au	W	Caucasus	1806.	D	co	
12269	sericeum *Bieb.*	silky	♀	△	pr	1	jn.au	W	Iberia	1823.	D	co	
12270	parviflórum *W.*	small-flowered		○	un	2½	jn.au	W	.....	1820.	S	co	
12271	speciósum *W.en.*	large-flowered	✱	⌴	or	3	ja.d	W	Canaries	1815.	C	l.p	
12272	ptarmicæfólium *W.*	Sneezewort-lv.	♀	△	pr	1½	jl.au	W	Caucasus	1803.	D	co	
12273	serótinum *W.*	creeping-rooted	⁂	△	pr	1	s.o	W	N. Amer.	1731.	D	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 90
12274	uliginósum *W.*	marsh	♀	△	pr	1½	jl.s	W	Hungary	1816.	D	co	
12275	alpínum *W.*	Alpine	♀	△	pr	½	jl.au	W	Switzerl.	1759.	D	co	
12276	Balsamíta *W.*	various-leaved	♀	△	pr	2	jl.au	W	Levant	1779.	D	co	Jac. obs. 4. t. 89
12277	macrophýllum *W.*	large-leaved	♀	△	pr	3	jl.au	W	Hungary	1803.	D	co	Pl. rar.hu.1. t.94
12278	róseum *W.en.*	scarlet-flower'd	♀	△	el	1½	au.s	Pk	Caucasus	1804.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1080
	Chrysánthemum coccíneum B. M.												
12279	achilleæfólium *Bieb.*	Milfoil-leaved	⁂	△	pr	2	au.s	Y	Caucasus	1823.	D	co	Gm. sib. t.86. f.2
12280	corymbósum *W.*	mountain	♀	△	pr	1	jn.au	W	Germany	1596.	D	co	Jac. aust.4. t.379
12281	Parthénium *W.*	common	♀	△	w	2	jn.s	W	Britain	rubb.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1231
	β *flore pléno*	*double-flowered*	♀	△	or	2	jn.s	W	.....	...	C	r.m	
12282	parthenifólium *W.*	Parthenium-lv.	♀	△	pr	2	jn.jl	W	Caucasus	1804.	D	co	Vent. cels. t. 43
12283	caucásicum *W.*	Caucasian	♀	△	pr	½	jl.au	W	Caucasus	1804.	D	co	
12284	tenuifólium *W.en.*	slender-leaved	♀	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	Caucasus	1806.	D	co	
12285	inodórum *W.*	scentless		○	pr	1	au.s	W	Britain	dry fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 676
12286	maritimum *W.*	sea	♀	△	pr	1	jn.o	W	Britain	sea sh.	D	co	Eng. bot. 979
12287	millefoliátum *W.*	many-leaved	♀	△	pr	2	my.s	Y	Siberia	1731.	D	co	Mill. ic. 1. t. 9
12288	bipinnátum *W.*	wing-leaved	♀	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	Y	Siberia	1796.	S	co	Gm.sib.2.t.85.f.1
12289	índicum *H. K.*	Indian		○	un	¾	jn.s	Y	E. Indies	1810.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1521

1771. MATRICA'RIA. *W.* Matricaria. *Compositæ. Sp. 4.*

12290	suavéolens *W.*	sweet		○	un	1½	jn.au	W	Europe	1781.	S	co	
12291	Chamomílla *W.*	Wild Chamomile		○	w	1	my.jl	W	Britain	ro.sid.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1232
12292	capénsis *W.*	Cape	☙	◎	un	½	jl.s	W	C. G. H.	1699.	S	co	Seb.th.1. t.16. f.2
12293	pusílla *W.en.*	small		○	un	¼	jl.s	W	.....	...	S	co	

1772. BOLTO'NIA. *W.* Boltonia. *Compositæ. Sp. 2.*

12294	asteroides *W.*	Starwort-flow.	♆	△	pr	2	au.o	F	N. Amer.	1758.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2554
12295	glastifólia *W.*	glaucous-leav'd	♆	△	pr	1½	s	Pk	N. Amer.	1758.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2381

1773. LIDBECK'IA. *W.* Lidbeckia. *Compositæ. Sp. 2—3.*

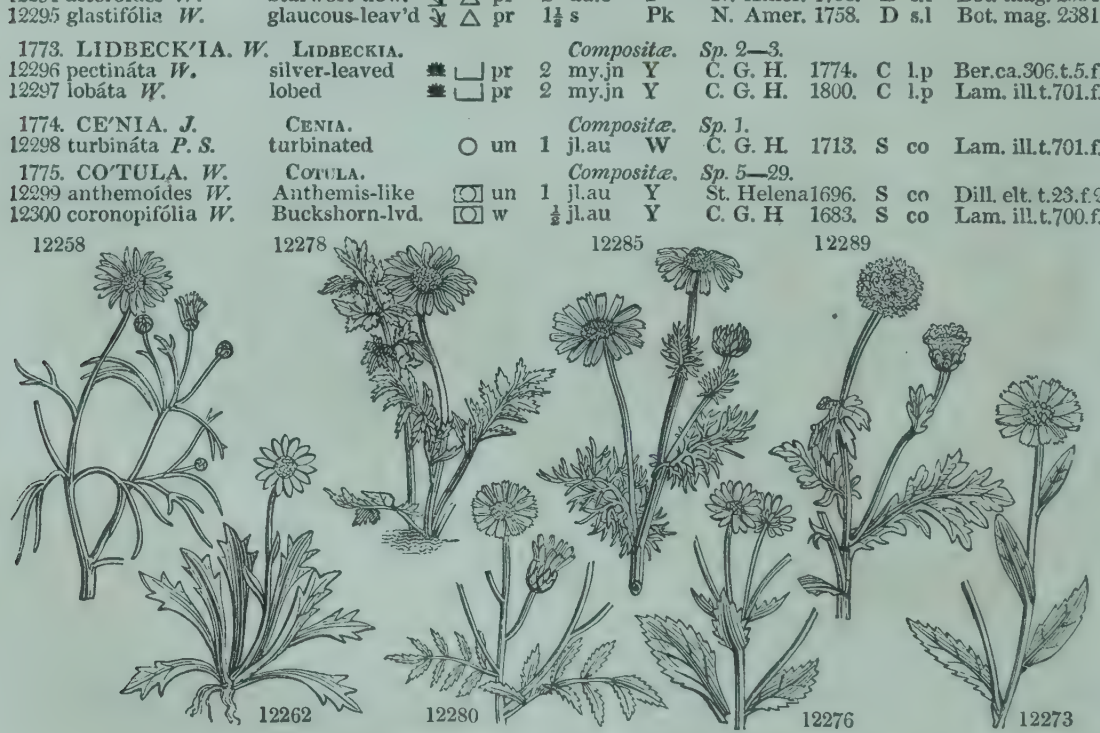
12296	pectináta *W.*	silver-leaved	✱	⌴	pr	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Ber.ca.306.t.5.f.9
12297	lobáta *W.*	lobed	✱	⌴	pr	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	l.p	Lam. ill.t.701.f.3

1774. CE'NIA. *J.* Cenia. *Compositæ. Sp. 1.*

12298	turbináta *P. S.*	turbinated		○	un	1	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1713.	S	co	Lam. ill.t.701.f.1

1775. CO'TULA. *W.* Cotula. *Compositæ. Sp. 5—29.*

12299	anthemoides *W.*	Anthemis-like		◎	un	1	jl.au	Y	St. Helena	1696.	S	co	Dill. elt. t.23.f.25
12300	coronopifólia *W.*	Buckshorn-lvd.		◎	w	½	jl.au	Y	C. G. H	1683.	S	co	Lam. ill.t.700.f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Though these plants will grow in any soil, yet when in small pots they require a rich loam, and are the better for being watered, as in China, with liquid manure. The different varieties are well described by Mr. Sabine, in the fourth and fifth volumes of the Horticultural Transactions.

1770. *Pyrethrum.* An ancient Greek name, applied to this plant from its supposed resemblance to the πυρεθρον of Dioscorides. That plant is believed to have been the Anthemis pyrethrum, or Pellitory of Spain, of the moderns, and to have received its name from the burning qualities of its root; πυρ, fire. All the plant of Pyrethrum Parthenium has a strong unpleasant smell, and a bitter taste. It is used externally, in the form of lotion and of poultice, and internally as an infusion for colic, hysterical affections, and weak digestion. There are some double-flowering varieties, which are very ornamental.

1771. *Matricaria.* So named on account of the use which is made of it in disorders of females. *Matricaire*, Fr., *Mutterkraut*, Ger., and *Matricaria*, Ital. It excites menstruation. Chamomile is an alteration of the

12255 Leaves all cuneiform oblong bluntly serrated, Stem branched diffuse
12256 Leaves stalked serrated: lower roundish; upper ovate, Stem 1-headed
12257 Leaves with very narrow segments, Petioles very short connate

12258 Leaves pinnatifid fleshy: segments linear entire, Pedunc. long corymbose
12259 Leaves trifid fleshy; segments somewhat toothed linear blunt, Pedunc. long subcorymbose
12260 Leaves bipinnatifid linear acute, Pedunc. 1-headed terminal
12261 Leaves lanceolate serrated: radical oblong, Stem 1-headed
12262 Cauline leaves lanceolate deeply toothed: radical pinnatifid, Stem 1-headed
12263 Leaves pinnatifid: segments of the lower linear lanc. entire or bifid; upper linear entire
12264 Leaves fleshy pinnatifid linear toothed: upper linear trifid
12265 Leaves pinnatifid: segments lanc. somewhat 3-toothed fleshy, Pappus unequally toothed
12266 Leaves pinnatifid: segm. lanc. deeply toothed somewhat fleshy: upper lin. toothed, Pappus uneq. toothed
12267 Leaves downy glaucous subsessile lyrate pinnatifid unequally toothed, Heads corymbose
12268 Leave pinnate powdery, Leaflets pinnatifid blunt toothed, Pedunc. corymbose, Pappus toothed
12269 Leaves woolly bipinnate, Pinnæ and pinnules obl. imbricated, Stem 1-headed, Invol. woolly
12270 Leaves bipinnate: pinnæ lin.-filiform 2 or 3-parted, Stem erect branched, Pappus 2-lobed
12271 Leaves pinnatifid: segm. lanc. finely serrated, Grains subulate, Pappus unequally toothed
12272 Leaves linear serrulate, Heads corymbose
12273 Leaves lanc.: lower serrated at end; upper entire, Branches corymbose
12274 Leaves lanc. all deeply serrated, Stem erect branched at end
12275 Lower leaves pinnatifid toothed: upper linear entire, Stem 1-headed
12276 Leaves ovate obl. serrated: radical stalked; cauline sessile auricled at base, Heads corymbose
12277 Leaves hairy subsessile pinnatifid toothed blunt, Corymb terminal compound
12278 Leaves pinnated smooth: pinnæ once or twice pinnatifid with acute diverging segments, Invol. smooth

12279 Leaves bipinnate linear silky: pinnæ crossing, Pedunc. corymbose, Ray shorter than involucre
12280 Leaves pinnated, Pinnæ lanc. pinnatifid finely serrated: upper confluent, Pedunc. corymbose
12281 Lvs. petiol. flat bipinnate the segm. ovate cut, Pedunc. branch. corymb. Stem erect, Invol. hemispherical [pubescent
12282 Leaves pinn.: pinnæ obl. obt pinnatifid toothed; upper confluent, Stem virgate, Heads corymbose
12283 Leaves bipinnate: leaflets linear subulate, Stem 1-headed
12284 Rad. leaves bipinnate: pinnæ linear pinnatifid; cauline bipinnatifid, Heads corymbose
12285 Leaves sess. bipinnatifid with segm. capillary, Stem branched spreading, Pappus entire
12286 Leaves bipinnatifid the segm. linear fleshy awnless, Stem diffuse branched, Pappus lobed
12287 Leaves bipinnate linear blunt, Stem ascending somewhat corymbose, Ray length of invol.
12288 Leaves hoary bipinnate linear blunt, Stem simple, Pedunc. twin, Ray shorter than disk
12289 Leaves pinnatifid: pinnæ cut-toothed, Pedunc. long nearly naked 1-headed, Scales of invol. blunt

12290 Leaves triply pinnate, Scales of invol. acute
12291 Leaves glabrous bipinnatifid the segments capillary, Invol. nearly plane: its scales obtuse
12292 Leaves glabrous bipinnatifid: stem branched suffruticose
12293 Leaves pinn. somewhat fleshy, Pinnæ linear blunt, Scales of invol. blunt, Grains margined on one side

12294 Leaves all entire
12295 Lower leaves serrated

12296 Leaves pinnatifid glaucous beneath
12297 Leaves stalked 5-lobed

12298 Ray short white: red on the lower surface

12299 Leaves pinnate multifid dilated, Ray none
12300 Leaves lanc. lin. amplexicaul. pinnatifid toothed, Stem procumbent, Branches 1-headed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Greek χαμαι μηλον, a dwarf-apple, which Pliny informs us was applied to the plant, on account of its smelling of apples, or rather quinces. It is remarkable, that the Spaniards call it *manzanilla*, which also means a little apple. The chamomile of medicine is another plant. See Anthemis.

M. Chamæmella is supposed to possess the same qualities with the officinal chamomile (Anthemis nobilis), but in an inferior degree. Most of the species, and chiefly this one, are rejected by quadrupeds.

1773. *Boltonia.* Named after J. B. Bolton, an English botanist, who wrote a work upon the Ferns of Great Britain, and another upon the fungi growing about Halifax, published in 1788-9.

1774. *Ludwigia.* E. G. Ludwig, a German botanist, published some works upon agricultural matters.

1774. *Cenia.* From κενος, empty, in allusion to its inflated calyx.

1775. *Cotula.* A diminutive of Cota, an old name for some species of Anthemis, which this resembles in miniature.

12301 viscósa *W.*	clammy	£	⊠	un	⅛	au	W	Vera Cruz	1739.	D	l.p		
12302 tanacetifólia *W.*	Tansy-leaved		○	un	¾	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1783.	S	co	Plu. ma. t.430.f.7	
12303 sphæránthus *Link.*	round-headed	£	⊠	un	2	my.jn	Y	Congo	1821.	D	co		
1776. GRAN'GEA. *J.* Grangea.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 4—6.					
12304 cuneifólia *Lam.*	wedge-leaved		○	un	½	jl.s	Y	China	1816.	S	co	Lam. ill.t 699.f.2	
12305 minima *W.*	least		○	un	1 in	jl.s	Y	China	1768.	S	co	Burm. in.t.58.f.3	
12306 maderaspátana *Lam.*	Madras		⊡	un	¾	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1780.	S	co	Lam. ill. t.699.f.3	
12307 latifólia *Desf.* *Cótula bicolor* W.	two-colored		⊡	un	1½	jl.au	W.Y	E. Indies	1804.	S	co	Lam. ill. t.699.f.1	
†1777. ANACY'CLUS. *W.* Anacyclus.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 6—11.					
12308 créticus *W.*	trailing		○	pr	1	jn.au	Y	Candia	1759.	S	co	Ann.mus.11.t.22	
12309 orientális *W.*	oriental		○	pr	1⅓	jn.au	Y	Levant	1731.	S	co	Boc. lugd.1.t.110	
12310 aúreus *W.*	golden-flowered		○	pr	½	jn.au	Y	Levant	1570.	S	co	Lam. ill.t.700.f.2	
12311 valentinus *W.*	fine-leaved		○	pr	1	jn.jl	Y	Spain	1656.	S	co	Sch.ha.3 t.254.b	
12312 radiátus *Link.* *Anthemis valentina* W.	purple-stalked		○	pr	1½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1596.	S	s.l	Breyn. cent. t.75	
12313 clavátus *Link.*	clubbed		○	pr	1½	jl.au	W	Barbary	1801.	S	co	Biv. cen. sic.1.t.7	
1778. AN'THEMIS. *W.* Chamomile.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 29—47.					
12314 rigéscens *W. en.*	rigid	£	△	pr	2	jl.s	W	Caucasus	1805.	D	co	W. hor. be.1.t.62	
12315 Cóta *W.*	Venetian		○	pr	1	jl.au	W	Italy	1714.	S	co	Plu. alm. t.17.f.5	
12316 altíssima *W.*	tall		○	pr	6	au	W	S. Europe	1731.	S	co		
12317 marítima *W.*	sea		○	pr	1	jl.au	W	England sea co.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 2370	
12318 tomentósa *W.*	downy	£	△	pr	½	jl.o	W	Levant	1795.	D	co		
12319 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	£	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1803.	D	co		
12320 mixta *W.*	simple-leaved		○	pr	1	jl.au	W	France	1731.	S	co	Mic. gen. t.30.f.1	
12321 saxátilis *W. en.*	rock	£	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	Hungary	1807.	D	co		
12322 Chamomilla *W. en.*	various-leaved	£	△	pr	1	jl.au	W	S. Europe	1807.	D	co		
12323 chía *W.*	cut-leaved		○	pr	1½	jn.o	W	Chio	1731.	S	co		
12324 nóbilis *W.*	common	♣	△	m	¼	jl.s	W	Britain	gra.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 980	
—*flore pleno*	*double*												
12325 arvénsis *W.*	corn	£	◯	w	1	jn.au	W	Britain	dr. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 602	
12326 austríaca *W.*	Austrian		○	w	1	my.au	W	Austria	1759.	S	co	Jac. aust. 5. t.444	
12327 Cótula *W.*	stinking		○	w	1	jn.s	W	Britain	cor.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1772	
12328 fuscáta *W.*	brown-scaled		○	pr	1	jl.au	W	Portugal	1805.	S	co		
12329 montána *W*	mountain	£	△	pr	⅛	jl.o	Pu	Italy	1759.	D	co	Ger. prov. t. 8	
12330 Pyréthrum *W.*	Pellitory of Spain	£	△	or	1	jn.jl	W	S. Europe	1570.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 462	
12331 globósa *W.*	globe	£	⊿	el	1	au.s	W	S. Europe	1570.	D	co	Jac. schœ.3.t 371	
12332 tinctória *W.*	Ox-Eye	£	△	pr	1½	jn.n	Y	Britain	sto. pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1472	
12333 discoídea *W.*	saw-leaved		○	pr	1	jl.au	Y	Italy	1800.	S	co		
§12334 arábica *W.*	Arabian		○	pr	1⅓	jl.au	D.Y	Barbary	1759.	S	s.l	Smith spic.9.t.10	
12335 apiifólia *R. Br.*	Parsley-leaved	£	⊿	pr	2	au.s	W	China	1819.	D	co	Bot. reg. 527	
12336 punctáta *W.*	dotted	♒	⌴	pr	1	au.s	W	Barbary	1818.	S	co	Desf. atl. t. 239	
12337 ruthénica *Bieb.*	Russian		○	pr	1½	my.jn	W	Tauria	1823.	D	co		
12338 fruticulósa *Bieb.*	shrubby	£	△	pr	1½	jn	W	Caucasus	1820.	D	co		
12339 coronopifólia *W.*	Buckshorn-lvd.	£	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	Spain	1818.	D	co		
12340 alpina *W.*	alpine	£	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	W	Austria	1824.	D	co	Jac.aust.app.t.30	
12341 carpática *W.*	Carpathian	£	△	pr	½	jn.jl	W	Carpathia	1820.	D	co		
12342 fállax *W.*	doubtful		○	pr	1	jl.au	W	.....	1825.	S	co		
1779. CENTROSPER'MUM. *Spreng.* Centrospermum.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12343 chrysánthum *Spreng.* yellow			○	pr	¾	jl.au	Y	Spain	1823.	S	co		
1780. SANVITA'LIA. *Cav.* Sanvitalia.						*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12344 procúmbens *Cav.*	trailing	♐	○	un	1	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1798.	S	co	Bot. reg 707	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1776. *Grangea.* A genus of Adanson's. The meaning of the word is unknown.

1777. *Anacyclus.* An abridgement of *Ananthocyclus*, which was the name originally proposed by Vaillant, and which does not appear to have been altered for the better. He formed it from α, privative, ανθος, a flower, and κυκλος, a circle; on account of the rows of ovaries without flowers, which are placed in a circle round the disk.

1778. *Anthemis.* From ανθος, a flower, on account of the multitude of flowers with which the plants are covered. A. nobilis is in considerable repute, both in the popular and scientific Materia Medica. The flowers, which are the parts used, have a strong and fragrant smell, and a bitter aromatic taste; both are extracted by water and alcohol. The active principles appear to be bitter extractive, resin, and essential oil. Medicinally, the flowers are considered tonic, carminative, and slightly anodyne: yet when a strong infusion of them is taken in a tepid state, it proves powerfully emetic. Given in substance, united with opium and astringents, if the bowels be easily affected, they have been successfully used for the cure of intermittents; and the infusion, in combination with ginger, or other aromatics, and the alkalies, is an excellent stomachic in dyspepsia, chlorosis, gout, flatulent cholic, and chronic debility of the intestinal canal. The tepid strong infusion is a ready emetic, and is often employed to promote the operation of other emetics. By coction in water, the essential oil is

12301 Leaves lyrate pinnated, Flowers radiant
12302 Leaves tripinnate: segment acute, Stem erect, Heads flosculose corymbose
12303 Stem hirsute, Leaves lyrate pinnatifid hairy, Heads terminal hemispherical

12304 Leaves cuneiform smooth 3-toothed stalked, Heads axill. sessile
12305 Leaves obl. cuneate repand-toothed stalked, Heads axill. sessile
12306 Leaves obl. sinuate toothed downy, Stem branched procumbent, Pedunc. 1-headed opp. the leaves
12307 Leaves obovate toothed cut at base stalked, Peduncles branched

12308 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets oblong, Stem procumbent
12309 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets linear subulate flat, Stem ascending, Peduncle naked terminal
12310 Leaves bipinnate roundish hoary with excavated dots
12311 Leaves decompound linear: segm. divided roundish acute, Heads flosculose
12312 Leaves 3-pinnate, Pinn. linear-subulate downy, Stem branched divaricating, Pedunc. thick

12313 Leaves bipinnate linear, Pedunc. inflated, Grains winged

12314 Leaves bipinnatifid: segm. somewhat toothed rigid, Paleæ oblong acuminate
12315 Leaves bipinnatifid: segm. lin. subulate toothed, Palcæ round pungent dilated at base
12316 Leaves bipinnatifid: segm. lanc. somewhat toothed; lower teeth reflexed, Paleæ lanc. cuspidate
12317 Leaves bipinnatifid dotted beneath: segm. lanc. entire, Grains naked, Stem herbaceous
12318 Snow-white, Leaves pinnate: pinnæ 3 or 5-fid, Invol. downy, Stem erect
12319 Leaves bipinnate: pinnæ linear, Stem erect and invol. downy, Inner scales sphacelate at end
12320 Leaves sessile pinnatifid: segments toothed, Stem erect branched
12321 Leaves pinnate: pinnæ linear entire subpubescent, Floral leaves simple, Branches 1-headed
12322 Rad. leaves bipinnatifid toothed: cauline pinnatifid somewhat toothed
12323 Leaves bipinnatifid stalked: segm. trifid oblong acute, Petioles sheathing, Sheaths toothed
12324 Lvs. bipinn. the segm. lin. subul. a little downy, Scales of recept. membranous scarcely long. than the disk
[entire pappus
12325 Lvs. bipinnatif. their segments lin. lanc. pubesc. Recept. conical its scales lanc. Pericarps crowned with an
12326 Recept. conical: paleæ obl. mucronate, Grains naked, Leaves bipinnate woolly
12327 Leaves bipinnatif. glabrous their segm. subul. Receptacle conical its scales setaceous, Pappus O.
12328 Recept. subconical, Paleæ obl. blunt, Grains naked, Lvs. bipinnate linear filiform 3-parted
12329 Leaves pinnated downy: pinnæ linear trifid bluntish, Stem ascending, Pedunc. long naked downy
12330 Leaves 3-pinnate: leaflets linear, Stem decumbent, Branches axillary 1-headed
12331 Leaves hairy bipinnatifid: segments trifid lanc. linear, Stem nearly erect divided
12332 Leaves bipinnatifid serrated downy beneath, Stem erect branched subcorymbose
12333 Leaves bipinnate serrated smooth, Stem erect branched, Pappus membranous toothed cut on one side
12334 Leaves pinnated: pinnæ linear 3-parted, Stem proliferous, Heads solitary axillary sessile
12335 Leaves smooth pinnatifid: lobes cuneate trifid or cut, Heads solitary
12336 Leaves bipinnatifid dotted beneath: segments entire, Crown of grains toothed
12337 Leaves woolly bipinnate: pinnæ lanc. acute, Flowering branches corymbose, Recept. conical
12338 Leaves stalked silky bipinnate: segm. linear acute, Invol. downy, Rays ovate
12339 Leaves linear sessile pinnatifid: segm. entire, Stem erect branched
12340 Leaves sessile pinnatifid: segm. linear subulate pectinate entire, Stem downy 1-headed
12341 Leaves pinnated: pinnæ linear entire blunt, Stem downy 1-headed
[edge
12342 Leaves pinnated revolute at edge: segm. lin. subul. subtrifid, Upper scales of invol. blunt with a membran

12343 The only species, resembling a Calendula

12344 Stem procumbent, Leaves ovate entire



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

dissipated: chamomile flowers, therefore, ought never to be ordered in decoctions. Externally, they are used as fomentations in cholic, intestinal inflammation, and to phagedenic ulcers: and their infusion is also found to be an useful addition to emollient anodyne glysters in flatulent cholic, and in irritations of the rectum producing tenesmus. (*London Disp.* p. 158.) There is a double variety generally grown for the apothecaries; it is more ornamental than the single, but much less efficacious as a medicine.

A. cotula is said by Linnæus to be a very grateful plant to toads; to drive away fleas, and to annoy bees. It is a very common weed on soft rich soils and dunghills, and increases by seeds with amazing rapidity. The tribe of Anthemideæ, of which this genus is the example, are nearly related to Helianthæ. In their The tribe of Anthemideæ, of which this genus is the example, are nearly related to Helianthæ. In their style they resemble Inuleæ, Senecioneæ, and Nassauviceæ, but their floral organs are different. They almost Europe, Asia, and Africa, scarcely one has been found in America, or the southern parts of the world.

1779. *Centaurea; crinum.* From κεντρον, a spur, and στεφανη, a seed, in allusion to the spiny points of the pappus. A small annual plant with the aspect of Calendula.

1780. *Santolina.* Named by Lamarck without any explanation. A hardy annual plant, with flowers having a yellow ray and dark purple disk, like some species of Rudbeckia.

1781. ACHILLE'A *W.*	Milfoil.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 50—69.					
12345 linguláta *W.*	tongue-leaved	℄	△	or	1	jl.au	W	Hungary	1815.	D	co	Pl.rar.hun.1.t.2
12346 Hérba-róta *W.*	Herbarota	℄	△	or	½	jn.jl	W	France	1640.	D	co	All. ped. 1.t.9.f.3
12347 grandiflóra *M. B*	great-flowered	℄	△	or	1	jl.au	W	Caucasus	1815.	D	co	
12348 Ptármica *W.*	Sneezewort	℄	△	or	1	jl.n	W	Britain	moi.pl.	D	co	Eng. bot. 757
β flore pléno	*double-flowered*	℄	△	or	1	jl.n	W	.....	...	C	co	
12349 cristáta *W.*	slender-branch.	℄	△	or	½	jl.au	W	Italy	1784.	D	p.l	
12350 Agératum *W.*	Sweet Maudlin	℄	△	or	2	au.o	Y	S. Europe	1570.	D	s.p	
12351 decolórans *W.en*	pale-yellow	℄	△	or	1	jn.au	W.Y	.....	1798.	D	co	
12352 speciósa *W.en.*	spear-leaved	℄	△	or	1½	jl.s	W	.....	1804.	D	co	
12353 alpína *W.*	Alpine	℄	△	or	⅛	jl.n	W	Siberia	1731.	D	s.p	Bo. mu. 144.t.101
12354 serráta *W.*	saw-leaved	℄	△	or	2	au.s	Y	Switzerl.	1686.	D	co	
12355 Clavénnæ *W.*	silver-leaved	℄	△	or	½	jn.jl	W	Austria	1656.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1287
12356 impátiens *W.*	impatient	℄	△	or	2	jn.s	W	Siberia	1759.	D	co	Gme. si.2.t.83.f.1
12357 pectináta *W.*	comb-leaved	℄	△	or	1½	au.s	Pa.Y	Hungary	1801.	D	co	Pl.rar.hun.1.t.34
ochroleúca Waldst.												
12358 squarrósa *W.*	rough-headed	℄	△	or	1	jl.au	W	.....	1775.	D	p.l	
12359 falcáta *W.*	sickle-leaved	℄	△	or	¼	jn.s	Pa.Y	Levant	1739.	D	co	Lam. ill. t.683.f.3
12360 tenuifólia *W.*	slender-leaved		○	or	1	jn.au	Y	Levant	1733.	D	co	
12361 Santolína *W.*	Lavend.-cotton-lv.	℄	△	or	1	jn.au	Pa.Y	Levant	1759.	D	p.l	
12362 anthemoídes *W.*	Chamomile-like	℄	△	or	½	jn.au	Pa.Y	.....	...	D	co	
12363 atráta *W.*	black-cupped	℄	△	or	2	jl.s	W	Austria	1596.	D	co	Jac. aust. 1. t. 77
12364 biserráta *Bieb.*	biserrate	℄	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	Albania	1820.	D	co	
12365 coronopifólia *W.*	Buckshorn-lvd.	℄	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	Levant	1823.	D	co	Wil.achill.t.1.f.2
12366 álbida *W.en.*	whitish	℄	△	or	1	jl	Pa.Y	.....	1819.	D	co	
12367 chamæmelifólia *Dec.*	dwarf	℄	△	or	¾	jl	W	France	1825.	D	co	
12368 Gerbéri *W.*	Siberian	℄	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.Y	Siber'	1821.	D	co	Gmel.sib.t.83.f.2
12369 moscháta *W.*	musk	℄	△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Itally	1775.	D	co	Jac. aus.5.t.ap.33
12370 nána *W.*	dwarf	℄	△	or	½	jn.au	W	Italy	1759.	D	co	All. ped. 1.t.9.f.2
12371 crética *W.*	Cretan	℄	△	or	1	jl.au	W	Candia	1739.	D	p.l	Bocc. mus. t. 34
12372 ægyptíaca *W.*	Egyptian	℄	△	or	1	jl.s	Pa.Y	Levant	1640.	R	p.l	Tourn. it. 1. t. 87
12373 macrophýlla *W.*	large-leaved	℄	△	or	3	jl.au	W	Italy	1710.	D	co	Triumf. obs. t.23
12374 aúrea *W.*	golden-flower'd	℄	△	or	1	jn.s	Y	Levant	1739.	D	co	
12375 Eupatórium *W.*	Caspian	℄	△	or	2	jl.au	Y	Casp. Sho.	1803.	D	co	
12376 compácta *W.*	compact	℄	△	or	1	jl.au	Pa.Y	.....	1803.	D	co	
12377 pubéscens *W.*	downy	℄	△	or	1	jn.s	L.Y	Levant	1739.	D	p.l	
12378 crithmifólia *W.*	Samphire-leav.	℄	△	or	⅛	jl.au	W	Hungary	1804.	D	p.l	Pl.rar.hun.1.t.66
12379 tanacetifólia *W.*	Tansy-leaved	℄	△	or	1	jl.au	Pk	Switzerl.	1658.	D	co	Moris.6.t.11.f.14
12380 dístans *W.*	branching	℄	△	or	3	jl.au	W	Italy	1804.	D	co	All. ped. t. 53.f.1
12381 lanáta *W.en.*	woolly	℄	△	or	1	jl.au	W	.....	1804.	D	co	
12382 mágna *W.*	great	℄	△	or	3	jn.n	W	S. Europe	1683.	D	co	
12383 Millefólium *W.*	Yarrow	℄	△	or	2	jn.o	W	Britain	pas.	D	co	Eng. bot. 758
β rúbra	*red-flowered*	℄	△	or	2	jn.o	W	.....	...	D	co	
12384 asplenifólia *P. S.*	Rose-colored	℄	△	or	1½	jn.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1803.	D	s.p	Vent. cels. t. 93
12385 micrántha *W.*	small-flowered	℄	△	or	1	jn.o	Y	Levant	1805.	D	p.l	
12386 tomentósa *W.*	tomentose	℄	△	or	2	my.o	Y	Britain	hea.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2532
12387 ochroleúca *W.*	cream-colored	℄	△	or	2	jl.s	Pa.Y	.....	1804.	D	co	
12388 microphýlla *W.*	small-leaved	℄	△	or	1	jl.s	W	Spain	1800.	D	co	Barr. ic. 1114
12389 Ligústica *W.*	Ligurian	℄	△	or	¼	jn.au	W	Italy	1791.	D	co	All.ped.1.t.53.f.2
12390 nóbilis *W.*	showy	℄	△	or	2	jn.au	W	Germany	1640.	D	co	Schk.han.3.t.255
12391 myriophýlla *W.en.*	many-leaved	℄	△	or	1½	jl.s	W	.....	1798.	D	co	
12392 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	℄	△	or	½	jn.au	W	Spain	1729.	D	co	Jac. col. 1. t. 21
12393 setácea *W.*	bristly	℄	△	or	1	jn.au	W	Hungary	1805.	D	p.l	Pl.rar.hun.1.t.80
12394 abrotanifólia *W.*	Southernw.-lv.	℄	△	or	2	jn.au	Y	Levant	1739.	D	p.l	
1782. TRI'DAX. *W.*	Tridax.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
12395 procum'bens *W.*	long stalked		○	un	½	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1804.	S	co	
1783. AMEL'LUS. *W.*	Amellus.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.					
12396 Lychnítis *W.*	trailing			pr	½	jn.jl	Vi	C. G. H.	1768.	C	p.l	Jac.co.su. t.10.f1
12397 villósus *Ph.*	villous		△	pr	1	au.s	Y	Missouri	1811.	D	co	
12398 spinulósus *Ph.*	spiny	℄	△	pr	2	au.s	Y	Missouri	1811.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1781. *Achillea.* Named after Achilles, a disciple of Chiron, and the first physician who used it in healing wounds. A. Ptarmica is called sneeze-wort, because the dried powder of the leaves snuffed up the nostrils provokes sneezing. In the spring, the young tender shoots were formerly put into salads, to correct the coldness of other herbs. There is a variety with double flowers, which is very ornamental, especially in pots. A. moschata, the *Genipi* of the Swiss, is an excellent sudorific, aromatic, and acrid, and is a grateful food to cattle.

12345 Leaves obl. linear blunt doubly serrulated downy ciliated, Stem villous
12346 Leaves linear narrowed at base serrated and stem smooth
12347 Leaves lin. acute equally and finely serrulate smooth, Stem panicled, Corymbs few-headed, Paleæ bifid [at end
12348 Leaves linear lanc. acuminate sharply serrated

12349 Leaves lin. plane acuminate toothed: teeth emarginate transversely ciliated, Stem diffuse
12350 Leaves obl. blunt serrated narrowed into the petiole fascicled glabrous, Corymb compound contracted
12351 Leaves linear acuminate equally and finely serrated smooth: serratures of the base deepest, Paleæ entire
12352 Leaves lanc. equally and finely serrated downy, Serratures of base deepest, Stem panicled, Paleæ entire
12353 Leaves linear pectinate pinnatifid glabrous: segm. subserrated, Corymb compound
12354 Leaves downy linear lanc. pinnatifid: segments deepest at base
12355 Leaves downy pinnatifid smooth: segm. linear blunt: upper toothed at end, Corymb simple
12356 Leaves pectinate pinnatifid smooth: segm. linear acute; lower 2-parted, Corymb simple
12357 Leaves pectinate pinnatifid: segm. linear subulate entire, Corymb compound contracted, Stem downy

12358 Leaves pinnatifid: segm. obl. cuneate unequally toothed vertically bent, Corymbs simple
12359 Leaves pinnated roundish pilose: pinnæ 3-parted toothed imbricated across, Corymbs simple
12360 Leaves pinnat. somew. downy, Pinnæ 3-part. blunt entire transversely imbr. Ray scarcely long. than invol.
12361 Leaves pinnated somewhat downy, Pinnæ 3-parted transverse distant: segm. 3-toothed, Stem branched
12362 Leaves pinnated downy: pinnæ linear entire blunt; lowest longest, Cymes simple
12363 Leaves pectinate pinnate smooth: pinnæ linear acuminate usually 3-parted
12364 Leaves linear-lanc. acuminate unequally and finely biserrate villous beneath
12365 Leaves downy pinnatifid: segm. lanc. serrated, Corymb compound
12366 Stem downy, Leaves pinnated minutely cut acute rigid bent upwards with a downy nerve
12367 Leaves pinnated: pinnæ long distant very narrow linear entire, Corymb compact branched
12368 Cauline lvs. pinnatifid with entire segm.: radic. pinnatifid with 3-fid segm. Ray scarcely larger than invol.
12369 Leaves pectinate pinnate smooth, Pinnæ linear bluntish entire dotted
12370 Leaves pinn. villous: pinnæ toothed linear; radical bipinnate, Stem quite simple
12371 Leaves pinn. downy: pinnæ roundish 4-fid concave spreading, Stem branched at end
12372 Leaves pinn. downy: pinnæ roundish bluntly toothed, Corymb compound
12373 Leaves pinn. smooth: pinnæ lanc. cut-serrated; outer confluent, Corymb compound
12374 Leaves bipinnate downy: pinnæ linear-lanc. toothed, Corymb simple, Peduncles long
12375 Leaves bipinnatifid hoary: segm. lin. lanc. serrated, Corymb compound globose, Flowers flosculous
12376 Leaves bipinnatif. setaceous villous: segm. lanc. entire, Corymb compound contracted, Flowers flosculous
12377 Leaves bipinnatifid pubescent: segm. linear lanc. unequal acute, Corymb compound
12378 Leaves downy: cauline bipinnatifid with linear blunt segm.; radical bipinnate, Corymbs compound
12379 Leaves bipinnatifid: segm. lanc. serrated, Corymb compound spreading
12380 Leaves bipinnatifid: segm. lanc. cut-serrated, Rachis winged cut-serrated, Corymbs fastigiate compound
12381 Leaves bipinnatifid villous: segm. lanc. blunt, Corymbs fastigiate compound
12382 Leaves thrice pinnatifid: segm. lanc. acute, Corymbs compound fastigiate
12383 Leaves bipinnate slightly hairy their segm. linear toothed acute, Stems furrowed

12384 Leaves pinnatifid downy beneath: segm. toothed, Stem branched fastigiate smooth
12385 Leaves bipinnatifid downy: segm. lanc. entire, Corymb compound
12386 Leaves bipinnatifid woolly: the segm. crowded linear acute, Corymbs repeatedly compound
12387 Leaves subbipinnatifid: pinnæ of the base undivided: segm. lin. lanc. Corymb compound, Invol. cylindr.
12388 Leaves bipinnatifid shorter than the intervals between them: segm. lin. entire, Corymbs comp. fastigiate
12389 Leaves bipinnatifid: segm. lin. finely serrated, Rachis winged entire, Corymb compound fastigiate
12390 Cauline leaves bipinnatifid: segm. lin. somew. toothed, Rachis winged toothed: radical thrice pinnatifid
12391 Leaves bipinnate downy: pinnæ pinnatifid, Segments linear-subulate, Corymbs compound fastigiate
12392 Leaves bipinnate pilose beneath: pinnæ linear entire, Corymb simple
12393 Leaves bipinnate: leaflets linear setaceous mucronate very compact pilose, Corymbs compound fastigiate
12394 Leaves bipinnate downy: pinnulæ very fine linear entire distant, Corymbs compound fastigiate

12395 The only species

12396 Leaves hoary linear lanc. opposite: those of the branches alternate
12397 Very villous, Leaves sessile oblong acuminate entire, Heads axillary on short stalks
12398 Hoary, Lvs. bipinnatifid cut-toothed, Segm. linear rigid mucronate, Heads lateral and terminal clustered



...nt Miscellaneous Particulars.

17[illegible]. *Trifidus.* From τριφάσσω, cut into three pieces. The rays of the flower are divided in three.
17[illegible]. *Amellus.* A name used by Virgil for a beautiful flower growing on the banks of the river *Mella*. The plant of Virgil is supposed to have been Aster Amellus.

1784. STAR'KEA. *W.* STARKEA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12399 umbellàta *W.* umbel-flowered ☿ △ un 1½ jn.jl Y Jamaica 1768. D l.p Lam. ill.t.682.f.2

1785. COLUMEL'LIA. *Jacq.* COLUMELLIA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12400 biénnis *Jacq.* biennial ☿ ◯ un 1 jn.jl Y C. G. H. 1821. S co Jac.schœ.3.t.301

1786. ECLIP'TA. *W.* ECLIPTA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—10.
12401 erécta *W.* upright ○ un 2 jl.s W America 1690. S l.p Dil.el.t.114.f.137
12402 prostráta *W.* trailing ✶ ◯ un ¾ jl.s W E. Indies 1732. S l.p Dil.el.t.113.f.138

1787. MEYE[illegible]. *Swz.* MEYERA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12403 séssilis *Swz.* sessile ☿ △ un 1 jl.au Y W. Indies ... D co Bot. rep. 429

1788. CHRYSANTHEL[illegible]UM. *P. S.* CHRYSANTHELLUM. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12404 procúmbens *P. S.* procumbent ◯ un 1½ jn.jl Y W. Indies 1768. S co Sw. ob.314.t.[illegible].f.1
Verbesína mútica W.

1789. SIEGESBECK'IA. *W.* SIEGESBECKIA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.
12405 orientális *W.* oriental ○ pr 2 au.o Y India 1730. S co Schk.han.3.t.256
12406 flosculósa *W.* small-flowered ○ pr 2 jn.jl Y Peru 1784. S co L'Her. stirp.t.16

*1790. VERBESI'NA. *W.* VERBESINA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 10—23.
12407 aláta *W.* wing-stalked ☿ △ pr 2 my.o Or S. Amer. 1699. C l.p Bot. mag. 1716
12408 virgínica *W.* white-flowered ♆ △ pr 2 jl.s W N. Amer. 1812. D co
12409 gigantéa *W.* tree ♉ ▭ un 8 ... Y W. Indies 1758. C l.p Jac. ic. 1. t. 175
12410 Siegesbéckia *W.* American ♆ △ un 3 o.n Y Virginia 1731. D co
§12411 Coreópsis *Ph.* Coreopsis-like ♆ △ pr 5 s.n Y N. Amer. 1640. D co Jac. vind. 2.t.110
Coreópsis alternifólia W.
12412 serráta *W.* saw-leaved ☿ △ un 3 jl.o Y Mexico 1803. D l.p Cav. ic. 3. t. 214
12413 sativa *H. K.* Oil-seed ◯ un 6 au.s Y E. Indies 1806. S co Bot. mag. 1017
12414 calendulácea *W.* Ceylon ◯ un 2 jl.s Y Ceylon 1739. ♂ co Bur. zey. t. 22.f.1
12415 dichótoma *W.* forked ◯ un 3 jn.jl Y E. Indies 178[illegible] S co M. co.go.1779.t.4
12416 fruticósa *W.* shrubby ♉ ▭ un 3 jn.au Y W. Indies 1759. C co Plum. ic. t. 52

1791. SYNEDREL'LA. *P. S.* SYNEDRELLA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.
12417 nodiflóra *P. S.* sessile-flowered ◯ w ½ jn.jl Y W. Indies 1726. S s.l Ex. flora. 60

1792. GALINSO'GEA. *W.* GALINSOGEA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—6.
12418 parviflóra *W.* small-flowered ○ un 3 my.s D.Y S. Amer. 1796. S co Cav. ic. 3. t. 281
12419 trilobáta *W.* three-lobed ○ un 3 au.n O Peru 1797. S co Bot. mag. 1895

1793. ACMEL'LA. *P. S.* ACMELLA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—7.
12420 mauritiána *P. S.* Balm-leaved ◯ un 1½ jl.au Y Mauritius 1768. S s.l Rump. am.6.t.65
Spilanthes Acmella W.
12421 buphthalmoïdes *P.S.* oval-leaved ○ un 1½ jl.s Y S. Amer. 1798. S co Jac. schœ.2.t.151

1794. ZALUZA'NIA. *P. S.* ZALUZANIA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.
12422 tríloba *P. S.* three-lobed ☿ △ un 1½ jl.s Y Mexico 1798. D l.p

1795. PASCA'LIA. *W.* PASCALIA. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12423 glaúca *W.* glaucous-leaved ♆ △ pr 1½ jn.au Y Chili 1799. D co Bot. rep. 549

1796. HELIOP'SIS. *P. S.* HELIOPSIS. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12424 læ'vis *P. S.* Sunflower-lvd. ♆ △ or 6 jl.o Y N. Amer. 1714. D co L'Her.stirp.t.45
Buphthálmum helianthoides W.

*1797. BUPHTHAL'MUM. *W.* OX-EYE. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 9—27.
§12425 frutéscens *W.* shrubby ♉ ▭ or 2 jn.au Y America 1696. C p.l Dill.elt. t.28.f.44
§12426 arboréscens *W.* tree ♉ ▭ or 3 my.s Y Bermudas 1699. C p.l Dill.elt. t.38.f.43



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1784. *Starkea.* Named by Willdenow, after the Rev. Mr. Starke, of Gros Tchirna, in Silesia, who paid much attention to the Cryptogamous plants of that country. This genus was included by Linnæus in Amellus, from which Willdenow remarks that it differs in habit, and in its hairy receptacle.

1785. *Columellia.* So called by Jacquin, after the celebrated Geoponic writer, Lucius Junius Moderatus Columella, a Spaniard. born forty-two years before Christ. A plant resembling Amellus annua. The flowers are yellow and sessile in the dichotomies of the branches. The Columellia of Loureiro is a different thing.

1786. *Eclipta.* A translation of the Malay name *Wangi-wangi-maihg*, which signifies an eclipse of the sun, to which the form and disposition of the radiated flower has been likened. Worthless weeds with white flowers.

1787. *Meycra.* Named after Gottlieb-Andrew Meyer, a German, who published, in 1694, a dissertation upon the Sycomorus of Scripture.

1788. *Chrysanthellum.* A diminutive of Chrysanthemum, which see.

1789. *Siegesbeckia.* Dr. John George Siegesbeck, a German physician, director of the garden at St. Petersburgh, published in 1736, a catalogue of it under the title of Flora of St. Petersburgh. There was also a Botanosophia from his pen in 1737.

12399 Leaves opp. 3-nerved downy beneath, Heads in umbels

12400 The only species

12401 Stem erect strigose, Leaves oblong lanc. sessile remotely serrated
12402 Stem prostrate strigose, Leaves obl. lanc. somewhat stalked subserrate somewhat wavy scabrous

12403 Stem erect, Leaves amplexicaul. ovate toothed

12404 Leaves alternate 3-parted toothed: radical oblong serrated, Stem creeping

12405 Leaves stalked ov. unequally toothed subtriangular at base somewhat cut, Outer involl. longer than inner
12406 Leaves sessile ovate toothed, Florets of disk 3-toothed triandrous

12407 Leaves alternate decurrent wavy blunt
12408 Leaves alternate lanc. subserate, Corymb compound
12409 Leaves alternate deeply pinnatifid, Stem shrubby
12410 Leaves opposite ovate lanc. serrated acuminate at each end decurrent
12411 Stem winged, Lvs. lanc. acuminate somewhat stalked serrated, Heads corymbose, Cor. of ray lanceolate

12412 Leaves opposite ovate-lanc. serrated downy beneath
12413 Leaves opposite cordate-lanc. amplexicaul. remotely serrated, Involl. simple 5-leaved
12414 Leaves opposite obl. lanc. bluntish strigose serrated at end, Pedunc. 1-headed long, Involl. simple
12415 Leaves opposite ov. acuminate serrated 3-nerved hairy, Pedunc. winged 1-headed, Involl. simple
12416 Leaves opposite ov. acuminate serrated 3-nerved scabrous on each side, Pedunc. 1-headed axillary

12417 Leaves opposite ov. serrated 3-nerved, Heads axillary subsessile, Involl. simple, Stem trichotomous

12418 Leaves ovate 3-nerved serrated
12419 Leaves oblong lanceolate toothed 3-nerved: lower hastate 3-lobed

12420 Stem procumbent downy, Lvs. ovate entire, Pedunc. lateral, Ray shorter than disk

12421 Leaves ovate serrated 3-nerved downy beneath, Ray many-flowered

12422 Leaves ternate 3-lobed: lower opposite, Stem suffrutescent

12423 The only species

12424 Leaves opposite ovate serrated 3-nerved, Involl. leafy, Stem herbaceous

12425 Leaves opposite obovate hoary, Petioles with 2 teeth
12426 Leaves opposite lanceolate narrowed at base not toothed smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1790. *Verbesina.* A name with the same meaning as Verbena, which see. The V. alata resembles Vervain in the appearance of its foliage.

1791. *Synedrella.* A name of unknown meaning. A little worthless weed.

1792. *Galinsogea.* Named after after Mar. Ma. Galinsoga, first physician to the queen of Spain, and intendant of the garden of Madrid. One of the species, G. trilobata, is sometimes cultivated as a hardy annual. But it does not possess much merit.

1793. *Acmella.* From ἀκμη, a point, on account of the pricking taste of the foliage.

1794. *Zaluzania.* Apparently an alteration of Zaluzianskia, a name applied in error to Marsilea trifolia, and formed in honor of an obscure Polish botanist.

1795. *Pascalia.* A genus dedicated by Ortega to Didan Pascal, doctor of medicine, and a professor at Parma.

1796. *Helianthus.* A name with the same meaning, and a genus with the same habit, as Helianthus, which see.

1797. *Buphthalmum.* From βους, an ox, and ὀφθαλμος, an eye, in allusion to the broad open disk of the flowers. It is believed that the Buphthalmum of Pliny is a species of Anthemis.

12427 sericeum *W.*	silky	♅	⊔	or	3	my.jl	Y	Canaries	1779.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1836
12428 spinósum *W.*	prickly		○	or	3	jn.s	Y	Spain	1570.	S	co	Barr. ic. 551
12429 aquáticum *W.*	sweet-scented		○	or	½	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1731.	S	co	Breyn. cent. t.77
12430 maritimum *W.*	sea	♇	△	or	1	jl.s	Y	Sicily	1640.	D	s.l	Bocc.mus. t.129
12431 salicifólium *W.*	Willow-leaved	♄	△	or	1½	jn.o	Y	Austria	1759.	D	co	Jac. aust. 4.t.370
12432 grandiflórum *W.*	great-flowered	♄	△	or	1½	jn.o	Y	Austria	1722.	D	p.l	Moris.s.6.t.7.f.52
§12433 cordifólium *W.*	heart-leaved	♄	△	or	1	jn.au	Y	Hungary	1739.	D	p.l	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.113

FRUSTRANEA.

†1798. HELIAN'THUS. *W.* Sun Flower. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 24—31.

12434 ánnuus *W.*	annual		○	or	6	jn.o	Y	S. Amer.	1596.	S	co	Reneal.spec.t.83
12435 índicus *W.*	dwarf annual		○	or	3	jn.o	Pa. Y	Egypt	1785.	S	co	Tabern. ic. 764
12436 tubæfórmis *W.*	tube-flowered		○	or	5	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1799.	S	co	Jac.schœ.3.t.375
12437 dentátus *W.*	tooth-leaved	♇	⩚	or	6	s.n	Y	Mexico	1798.	C	l.p	Cav. ic. 3. t. 220
12438 multiflórus *W.*	many-flowered	♄	△	or	6	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1597.	D	co	Bot. mag. 227
β plénus	*double-flowered*	♄	△	or	6	au.o	Y	N. Amer.		D	co	
12439 tuberósus *W.*	Jerusalem Artich.	♄	△	cul	8	s.o	Y	Brazil	1617.	R	co	Jac. vind.2.t.161
12440 angustifólius *Ph.*	narrow-leaved	♄	△	or	3	s.o	Y	N. Amer.	1789.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2051
12441 macrophýllus *Ph.*	large-leaved	♄	△	or	6	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co	W.hort. ber.t.70
12442 móllis *W.*	soft	♄	△	or	4	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1805.	D	co	
12443 decapétalus *W.*	ten-petalled	♄	△	or	6	au.n	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Rob. ic. 235
12444 prostrátus *W.*	rough	♄	△	or	2	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1800.	D	co	
12445 strumósus *W.*	Carrot-rooted	♄	△	or	8	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1710.	D	p.l	Boc. sic. t. 27. f.4
12446 altíssimus *W.*	tall	♄	△	or	8	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1731.	D	co	Jac. vind. 2.t.160
12447 gigantéus *W.*	gigantic	♄	△	or	10	s.o	Y	N. Amer.	1714.	D	co	Moris.s.6.t.7.f.66
12448 longifólius *Ph.*	long-leaved	♄	△	or	6	au.o	Y	Georgia	1812.	D	co	
12449 diffúsus *B. M.*	diffuse	♄	△	or	3	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1821.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2020
12450 lineáris *Cav.*	linear	♄	△	or	2	au.o	Y	Mexico	1823.	D	co	Bot. reg. 523
12451 trachelifólius *W.*	Trachelium-lv.	♄	△	or	6	s.o	Y	N. Amer.	1825.	D	co	
12452 excélsus *W.*	lofty	♄	△	or	8	s.o	Y	Mexico	1820.	D	co	Cav. ic. t. 219
12453 missúricus *Link.*	Missouri	♄	△	or	3	s.o		Missouri	1821.	D	co	
12454 trilobátus *Link.*	three-lobed	♄	△	or	3	s.o	Y	Mexico	1824.	D	co	
12455 divaricátus *Ph.*	divaricate	♄	△	or	6	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Mo.h. s.6.t.7.f.66
12456 pubéscens *W.*	downy	♄	△	or	4	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1795.	D	co	Bot. reg. 524
12457 atrorúbens *W.*	dark-purp.-eyed	♄	△	or	3	jl.o	Br	N. Amer.	1732.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 508

1799. GYMNOLO'MIA. *Kunth.* Gymnolomia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

12458 maculátum *Kunth.*	spotted	♅	▭	pr	3	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1821.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 662

†*1800. RUDBECK'IA. *W.* Rudbeckia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 12—20.

12459 pinnáta *Ph.*	fragrant	♄	△	or	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1803.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2310
12460 digitáta *W.*	narr.-jagged-lv.	♄	△	or	6	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Moris.s.6.t.6.f.54
12461 laciniáta *W.*	broad jagged-lv.	♄	△	or	6	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1640.	D	p.l	Moris.s.6.t.6.f.53
§12462 columnáris *Ph.*	high-crowned	♄	△	or	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1811.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1601
12463 subtomentósa *Ph.*	downy-lobed	♄	△	or	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1802.	D	co	
12464 tríloba *W.*	three-lobed	♄	○	or	4	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1699.	S	co	Bot. reg. 525
12465 hírta *W.*	great-hairy	♄	△	or	2	jn.n	Y	N. Amer.	1714.	D	p.l	Sweet's fl.gar.82
12466 fúlgida *H. K.*	small-hairy	♄	△	or	3	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1760.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 1996
12467 lævigáta *Ph.*	smooth	♄	⩚	or	3	jl.au	Y	Carolina	1812.	C	co	
12468 amplexifólia *W.*	stem-clasping		○	or	3	jl.au	Y	Louisiana	1793.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 592
§12469 purpúrea *Ph.*	purple	♄	△	or	5	jl.o	D.P	N. Amer.	1699.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 2
§12470 serótina *Sweet*	late	♄	△	or	2	au	Y	N. Amer.	1823.	D	co	Sweet's fl.gard.4



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1798. *Helianthus.* From ἡλιος, the sun, and ἀνθος, a flower. Nothing can be a more complete ideal representative of the sun, than the gigantic sun-flower, with its golden rays; it is dedicated with great propriety to the sun, which it never ceases to adore while the earth is illuminated by his light. When he sinks into the west, the flowers of Helianthus are turned towards him; and when he rises in the east, the flowers are again ready to be cherished by the first influence of his beams.

H. annuus is a well known border annual, which will grow in any soil. There are varieties with double flowers, the tubular florets being changed into ligular ones, like those in the ray. The whole plant, and particularly the flower, exudes a thin pellucid odorous resin, resembling venice turpentine. From the seeds an edible oil has been expressed, and they are also excellent food for domestic poultry. The flowers turning with the sun, is by some considered a popular error; Gerarde says he never could observe it; and Professor Martin has seen four flowers on the same stem pointing to the four cardinal points. H. tuberosus, *Topinambour*, Fr., *Erdapfel*, Ger., and *Girasole*, Ital., is called Jerusalem, from the corruption of the Italian word *Girasole*; and Artichoke, from the resemblance in flavor which the tubers have to the bottoms of artichokes. These tubers are in considerable esteem on the continent as a substitute for potatoes; and before the introduction of that vegetable, they were a good deal in use in this country. Their culture and treatment is the same as for that vegetable. H. multiflorus a showy autumnal flower.

12427 Leaves opposite close spatulate oblong silky, Scales of invol. setaceous hirsute
12428 Leaves alternate obl. lanc. amplexicaul. entire hirsute, Invol. leafy mucronate
12429 Invol. bluntly leafy sessile axillary, Leaves oblong blunt alternate nearly entire, Stem dichotomous
12430 Invol. bluntly leafy stalked, Lvs. alternate spatulate, Stem herbaceous
12431 Leaves alternate obl.-lanc. subserrated 3-nerved villous, Invol. naked, Stem herbaceous
12432 Leaves alternate lanc. somewhat toothletted smooth, Invol. naked, Stem herbaceous
12433 Leaves alternate: lower stalked cordate doubly serrated: upper sess. ovate serrated, Stems herbaceous

FRUSTRANEA.

12434 Leaves all cordate 3-nerved, Pedunc. thick, Heads cernuous
12435 Leaves all cordate 3-nerved, Pedunc. evensized, Invol. leafy
12436 Leaves cordate cuneate at base villous 3-nerved, Pedunc. thick fistular
12437 Leaves ovate acuminate narrowed at base unequally serrate scabrous, Pedunc. filiform, Rays obovate
12438 Leaves 3-nerved scabrous: lower cordate; upper ovate, Ray many-fl. Scales of invol. lanceolate

12439 Leaves 3-nerved scabrous: lower cordate-ovate; upper ovate acum. alternate, Petioles ciliated at base
12440 Stems slender about 1-headed, Leaves linear revolute at edge rough
12441 Leaves ovate acuminate 3-nerved serrated scabrous above hoary beneath, Invol. squarrose
12442 Leaves ovate acuminate 3-nerved closely serrated scabrous above: hoary and soft beneath
12443 Lvs. ov. acum. remotely serrat. 3-nerv. scabr. Scales of invol. lanc. nearly equal subciliated, Rays 10 or 12
12444 Lvs. lanc. acuminate scabr. serrated 3-nerved: upper entire, Scales of invol. lanc. ciliated, Stem procumb.
12445 Lvs. ovate acuminate serrated 3-nerved scabrous beneath, Scales of invol. lin. lanc. ciliated at base
12446 Lvs. altern. lanc. serr. scabr. 3-nerved narrow. at end stalked, Petioles ciliated, Scales of invol. lanc. ciliat.
12447 Lvs. altern. lanc. serr. scabr. obsol. 3-nerv. narrow. at each end subsess. ciliat. at base, Scales of inv. lanc. cil.
12448 Smooth, Stem panicled, Branches few-flowered at top, Lvs. sessile very long entire: lower serrated
12449 Stem hispid spreading, Leaves ovate rigid scabrous, Peduncles very long 1-flowered
12450 Leaves altern. or opp. sessile linear revolute at edge entire 1-nerved, Heads corymbose
12451 Leaves ov. lanc. acuminate serrated 3-nerved very rough on each side, Scales of invol. lin. lanc. ciliated
12452 Leaves altern. lanc. serrated scabrous 3-nerved narrowed at each end woolly at base, Stem vill. in 2 rows
12453 Leaves amplexicaul. Heads on long stalks, Disk of head dark purple
12454 Stem erect hairy, Lvs. stalked 3-lobed very rough, Invol. hairy, Pappus with 2 setæ
12455 Stem smooth much branched, Lvs. opp. sessile lanc. ovate 3-nerved, Panicle trichotomous slender few-fl.
12456 Leaves subsess. cordate ovate 3-nerved amplexicaul. closely serrated downy, Scales of invol. lanc. villous
12457 Leaves opp. spatulate crenate 3-nerved scabrous, Scales of invol. erect the length of disk

12458 Leaves oblong-lanceolate subserrate, Heads 1-3, Ray 8-flowered

[hispid
12459 Lvs. all pinnat.: one or other of the lower pinnæ 2-parted; the rest undivided, Pappus ent. Stem furrowed
12460 Rad. lvs. pinn.: leaflets sessile lanc. toothed somewhat cut; upper confluent, Pappus entire
12461 Rad. lvs. pinn.: leaflets ovate unequal at base about 3-lobed toothed, Pappus 4-toothed
12462 Stem upright simple few-fl. at top, Leaves pinnatifid cut: segm. linear, Invol. simple 5-leaved
12463 Stem branched, Branches erect many-fl. Lvs. obl. lanc. acute serrated: lower 3-lobed
12464 Leaves spatulate: lower 3-lobed; upper undivided
12465 Leaves undivided spatulate ovate 3-nerved serrated hairy, Recept. conical, Paleæ lanceolate
12466 Leaves obl. lanc. toothletted hispid narrowed at base subcordate, Recept. hemispherical, Paleæ lanceolate
12467 Quite smooth, Peduncles long 1-headed, Lvs. ovate-lanc. acuminate each way 3-nerved
12468 Leaves obl. lanc. cordate amplexicaul.: lower serrated, Disk cylindrical conical
12469 Leaves lanc. ovate alternate undivided, Rays bifid
12470 Stem hispid, Lower leaves broad-ovate tapered at base remotely toothed very rough, Rays 3-toothed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

This genus has given rise to a most important and extensive tribe of plants, the Helianthea, which is at once the most numerous of the various tribes of Compositæ, and on account of its strict affinity with several others, the most difficult to characterize with precision. Although it is perfectly natural, yet there is scarcely a character belonging to it which is not subject to many exceptions, and to more or less important modifications. Almost all the species of Helianthea are natives of America, several of Asia, a few of Africa, and scarcely any of Europe. They appear to be entirely unknown in the southern parts of the world.

1799. *Gymnolomia.* From γυμνος, naked, and λωμα, an edge; in allusion to the nature of the margin of the grains.

1800. *Rudbeckia.* Named after the famous Olaus Rudbeck, professor of botany at Upsal, who died of grief in 1702, at witnessing the destruction by fire of his laborious work, called *Campi Elysii*, which was nevertheless published in 1701 and 2, by the diligence of his son. He is also celebrated for having made the discovery that the Paradise of Scripture was situated somewhere in Sweden. Handsome border annuals or perennials. R. purpurea is remarkable for bearing purple flowers.

†1801. GALAR'DIA. *W.* Galardia.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
12471 bícolor *W.*	two-colored	☼ △	or	2	jl.o	Or	Carolina	1787.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1602
1802. TITHO'NIA. *Desf.* Tithonia.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
12472 tagetiflóra *W.*	Marigold-flow.	⊡	pr	1	jl.o	Or	Vera Cruz	1818.	D	co	Bot. reg. 591
1803. COS'MEA. *W.* Cosmea.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 4—6.						
12473 lútea *B. M.*	yellow-flowered	⊡	pr	2	o.n	Y	Mexico	1811.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1689
12474 sulphúrea *W.*	Southernw.-lvd.	○	pr	2	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1799.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 595
12475 bipinnáta *W.*	purple-flowered	☾ △	pr	2	jl.au	Pu	Mexico	1799.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1535
12476 parviflóra *W.*	white-flowered	○	pr	2	jl.au	W	Mexico	1800.	S	co	Jac. schœ.3.t.374
†*1804. COREOP'SIS. *W.* Coreopsis.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 19—32.						
12477 ferulæfólia *W.*	Fennel-leaved	☼ △	or	3	o.n	Y	Mexico	1799.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 2059
12478 verticillata *W.*	whorl-leaved	☼ △	or	3	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1759.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 156
12479 tenuifólia *W.*	slender-leaved	☼ △	or	2	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1780.	D	co	Pl.man. t.344.f.4
12480 chrysántha *W.*	Angelica-leav.	☾ ⊡	or	2	jl.s	Y	W. Indies	1752.	S	co	Plum. ic. 53. f. 1
12481 aúrea *W.*	Hemp-leaved	☼ △	or	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1785.	D	p.l	
§12482 trípteris *W.*	three-leaved	☼ △	or	6	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1737.	D	p.l	Moris.s.7.t.3.f.44
12483 senifólia *W.*	six-leaved	☼ △	or	4	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	
12484 álba *W.*	climbing	☽ ⊠	or	6	jn.jl	W	Jamaica	1699.	D	l.p	Herm. para. 124
12485 incísa *B. reg.*	jagged-leaved	☽ ⊠	or	6	s.d	Y	W. Indies	...	D	co	Bot. reg. 7
12486 réptans *W.*	trailing	☽ ⊡	or	6	jl.s	Y	W. Indies	1792.	S	co	Smith spic. t. 22
12487 lanceoláta *W.*	lanceolate	☼ ○	or	3	jl.s	Y	Carolina	1724.	S	co	Bot. cab. 821
12488 tinctória *Nutt.*	Dyer's	○	or	2	my.o	Y	Missouri	1822.	S	co	Bot. reg. 846
12489 auriculáta *W.*	ear-leaved	☼ △	or	6	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1699.	D	p.l	Plu. alm. t.83.f.5
12490 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved	☼ △	or	3	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1786.	D	co	
12491 argúta *Ph.*	sharp-notched	☼ △	or	2	au.s	Y	Carolina	...	D	co	
12492 crassifólia *W.*	thick-leaved	☼ △	or	3	au.o	Y	Carolina	1786.	D	p.l	
12493 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	☼ △	or	2	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1778.	D	p.l	
§12494 aláta *W.*	wing-stalked	☼ △	or	3	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1803.	D	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 260
§12495 prócera *W.*	tall	☼ △	or	8	s.o	Y	N. Amer.	1765.	D	p.l	
1805. SIM'SIA. *Pers.* Simsia.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.						
12496 ficifólia *Pers.*	fig-leaf	○	un	3	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1799.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 77
12497 amplexicaúlis *Pers.*	stem-clasping	☼ △	un	4	jl.au	Y	.....	1806.	D	p.l	
1806. OSMI'TES. *W.* Osmites.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 2—5.						
12498 camphorína *W.*	Camphire-scent.	✱ ⌴	pr	1½	ap.jl	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	Se. mu. 1.t.90.f.8
12499 dentáta *Thunb.*	toothed	✱ ⌴	pr	1½	ap.jl	W	C. G. H.	1820.	C	l.p	
1807. ENCE'LIA. *Cav.* Encelia.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
12500 canéscens *Cav.*	downy-leaved	✱ ⌴	pr	1½	jl	Or	Peru	1786.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 909
1808. SCLEROCAR'PUS. *W.* Sclerocarpus.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.						
12501 africánus *W.*	African	⊡	un	2	jl.au	Y	Guinea	1812.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 176
1809. CULLU'MIA. *H. K.* Cullumia.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 3.						
12502 ciliáris *H. K.*	ciliated	✱ ⌴	or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bur. afr. t.54. f.1
12503 setósa *H. K.*	recurv. smooth-lv.	✱ ⌴	or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1780.	C	l.p	
12504 squarrósa *H. K.*	recurv. awl-lvd.	✱ ⌴	or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1786.	C	l.p	Th. act. haf.3.t.5
1810. BERCKHE'YA. *H. K.* Berckheya.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 8—20.						
12505 cynaroides *W.*	Artichoke-cup.	☾ △	or	1	jn	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	D	l.p	
12506 obováta *W.*	smooth-shrubb.	✱ ⌴	or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	Ho.n.h.6 t.34.f.2
12507 incána *W.*	hoary	✱ ⌴	or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1739.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 591
12508 cuneáta *W.*	wedge-leaved	✱ ⌴	or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	Th.act. ha.3.t.10
12509 palmáta *W.*	palmated	✱ ⌴	or	3	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	l.p	Th. act.ha.3.t.13
12510 grandiflóra *W.*	large-flowered	✱ ⌴	or	2	jn au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 1844
12511 uniflóra *W.*	single-flowered	☾ △	or	3	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1815.	D	co	Th. act. haf.3.t.7
12512 cérnua *H. K.*	drooping-flow.	☾ ⊡	or	2	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	co	Meerb. ic. 1. t.40
1811. DIDEL'TA. *W.* Didelta.					*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 2.						
12513 carnósum *W.*	alternate-leav'd	✱ ⌴	un	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	L'Her. stirp.t.28
12514 spinósum *W.*	opposite-leaved	✱ ⌴	un	3	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Wen.obs.t.4.f.32



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1801. *Galardia.* Fougeroux de Bondaroy, the nephew of Duhamel, dedicated this genus to M. Gaillard de Charentonneau, an amateur of botany.

1802. *Tithonia.* A fanciful name given to this plant by Desfontaines, because of the color of its flower, which resembles Yellow Morning, or Aurora, whose husband was Tithonus.

1803. *Cosmea.* From κοσμος, beautiful, on account of the elegance of the foliage.

1804. *Coreopsis.* From κορις, a bug, and οψις, resemblance. Its seed is convex on one side, and concave on the other; it has a membranous margin, and it has two little horns at the end which gives it very much the appearance of some insect. C. verticillata is a handsome shrubbery plant, continuing long in flower; the florets are used in North America, to dye cloth red. C. tinctoria is a very handsome border annual.

1805. *Simsia.* Named by Persoon, after Dr. John Sims, the co-editor with Mr. König, of the excellent Annals of Botany, and for many years the sole editor of the Botanical Magazine.

12471 Stem branched, Leaves lanc. Paleæ of pappus entire awned

12472 The only species

12473 Leaves pinnate and bipinnatifid, Pinnæ serrated somewhat decurrent, Ray few-flowered neuter
12474 Leaves bipinnatifid: segm. lanc. Segm. of exterior invol. lanceolate
12475 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets linear subulate, Scales of outer invol. ovate
12476 Leaves bipinnate, Leaflets filiform, Scales of outer invol. lanceolate

12477 Leaves bipinn. Pinnules lin. lanc. not broader than their rib
12478 Leaves whorled 3 or 5-pinnated: pinnæ lin. 3-parted and undivided, Disk discolored
12479 Leaves whorled 3 or 5-pinnated: pinnæ lin. 3-parted and undivided, Disk same color as ray
12480 Leaves ternate ovate-obl. serrated, Ray same color as disk
12481 Leaves serrated: radical 3-parted: cauline trifid or entire lanc. linear
12482 Leaves entire: radical pinnated; cauline in threes lanc. stalked
12483 Leaves entire ternate sessile
12484 Leaves subternate cuneate serrated
12485 Villous, Leaves stalked quinate and ternate: leaflets ovate-lanc. subpinnatifid or cut serrated
12486 Leaves serrated ovate: upper ternate, Stem creeping
12487 Leaves lanceolate entire ciliated
12488 Rad. leaves pinnate or bipinnate entire, Outer leaves of involucre short, Ray discolored at base
12489 Leaves entire ovate: lower ternate
12490 Leaves ovate acuminate crenate toothed, Grains naked
12491 Leaves stalked lanc. ovate by degrees acuminate finely serrated, Corymbs dichotomous term. and axillary
12492 Leaves obovate oblong entire downy
12493 Leaves alternate lin. lanc. entire smooth, Ray oblong trifid: middle segm. largest
12494 Stem winged, Leaves alternate scabrous roundish ovate cuneate at base 3-nerved
12495 Leaves ellipt. acuminate serrated stalked veiny decurrent: lower whorled; upper alternate

12496 Leaves 3-lobed toothed roughish, Petiole naked at base
12497 Hoary, Leaves somewhat palmate 3-lobed, Petiole leafy at base amplexicaul.

12498 Leaves lanc. obsoletely serrated toothed at base smooth
12499 Leaves obovate toothed villous

12500 Cor. of ray 4-fid nearly equal to disk, Leaves hoary with down

12501 The only species

12502 Leaves ovate smooth imbricated at the edge and rib ciliate-spiny, Spine of the end reflexed
12503 Leaves alternate obl. recurved smooth ciliate-spiny, Leaves of invol. ciliated
12504 Leaves altern. lanc. subulate recurved smoothish ciliat. spiny decurr. at base, Segm. of invol. ciliate spiny

12505 Cauline leaves altern. amplexicaul. ciliate spiny: radical entire unarmed, Scales of invol. entire
12506 Leaves opp. obl. lanc. narrowed at base spiny-toothed smooth, Scales of invol. ciliate spiny
12507 Leaves altern. ovate spiny-toothed 3-nerved netted hoary villous, Scales of invol. toothed spiny villous
12508 Leaves altern. obl. cuneiform spiny-toothed villous on each side, Scales of invol. toothed spiny
12509 Leaves altern. lanc. pinnatifid downy beneath: segm. entire spiny at end, Scales of invol. 3 or 5-fid
12510 Leaves opp. lanc. 3-nerved spiny-toothed downy beneath, Scales of invol. spiny-toothed [toothed
12511 Leaves altern. lanc. spiny-toothed downy beneath, Stem herbaceous 1-headed, Scales of invol. lanc. spiny-
12512 Leaves altern. lanc. amplexicaul. spiny-toothed ciliated smooth on each side, Heads cernuous

12513 Leaves altern. lanceolate oblong fleshy
12514 Leaves opp. somewhat amplexicaul ovate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1806. *Osmites.* From ὀσμη, perfume. One of the species gives out a strong smell of Camphor.
1807. *Enecilia.* A name of Adanson's, the meaning of which is unknown. A pretty half shrubby plant, with grey soft leaves.
1808. *Sclerocarpus.* From σκληρος, hard, and καρπος, fruit, with reference to the bony covering of the grain.
1809. *Cullumia.* Named after Sir Thomas Cullum, an English baronet, and one of the earliest promoters of the principles of Linnæus in this country. He is still living, at a very advanced age.
1810. *Berckheya.* Named after John Lefranc de Berckhey, a Dutch botanist.
1811. *Dubeita.* From δις, twice, and δελτα, a Greek letter equivalent to the English D; because the receptacle resembles a double triangle.

1812. GORTE'RIA. *W.* Gorteria.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1—3.					
12515 personáta *W.*	procumbent	⌊○⌋	or	½	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	co	Jac. col. 4. t. 21. f. 1	
1813. GAZA'NIA. *H. K.* Gazania.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 4—9.					
12516 rígens *H. K.*	great-flowered	⌊⌋	or	1	my.s	Or	C. G. H.	1755.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 90	
12517 uniflóra *B. M.*	garden	⌊⌋	or	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2270	
12518 Pavónia *H. K.*	Peacock	⌊△⌋	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1804.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 35	
12519 subuláta *H. K.*	awl-leaved	⌊△⌋	or	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1792.	D	l.p		
1814. CRYPTOSTEM'MA. Cryptostemma.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 3—5.					
12520 calenduláceum *H. K.*	Marygold-flow.	○	or	1	jn.au	Y.Pu	C. G. H.	1752.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2252	
12521 hypochondríacum *H. K.*	divided-rayed	○	or	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	S	co		
12522 runcinátum *H. K.*	Dandelion-lvd.	○	or	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1794.	S	co		
1815. ARCTOTHE'CA. *W.* Arctotheca.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12523 répens *W.*	creeping	⌊△⌋	or	1	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	D	co	Jac. schœ. 3. t. 306	
1816. SPHENO'GYNE. *H. K.* Sphenogyne.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 7.					
12524 anthemoides *H. K.*	white-crowned	○	el	½	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	co	Bot. mag. 544	
12525 crithmifólia *H. K.*	Samphire-leav.	⌊⌋	el	1	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1768.	C	l.p	Bur. afr. t. 65. f. 1	
12526 scariósa *H. K.*	scaly-cupped	⌊⌋	el	1	ap.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		
12527 abrotanifólia *H. K.*	Southernw.-lv.	⌊⌋	el	1	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p		
12528 dentáta *H. K.*	small-leaved	⌊⌋	el	1½	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1787.	C	l.p	Burm. afr. t. 64	
12529 odoráta *H. K.*	smooth-seeded	⌊⌋	el	1	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		
12530 pilifera *Ker.*	piliferous	⌊⌋	el	1½	d	Y	C. G. H.	1821.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 604	
1817. ZŒ'GEA. *W.*	Zœ'gea.				*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
12531 Leptaúrea *W.*	yellow-flowered	○	un	½	jl.au	Or	Levant	1779.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 177	
1818. LEU'ZEA. *Dec.*	Leuzea.				*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 2—5.					
12532 conífera *Dec.*	cone	△	or	¾	jn.s	Pu	S. Europe	1683.	D	l.p	Ann. mu. 16. t. 14	
12533 altáica *Link.*	Altai	△	or	¾	jn.s	Pu	Siberia	1822.	D	co		
*1819. CENTAU'REA. *W.* Centaury.					*Compositæ.*		*Sp.* 101—182.					
12534 phrýgia *W.*	feathery-calyx.	△	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	Switzerl.	1633.	D	co	Fl. dan. 520	
12535 salicifólia *Bieb.*	Willow-leaved	△	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	Caucasus	1823.	D	co		
12536 pectináta *W.*	pectinated	△	or	1	jl.o	Pu	France	1727.	D	co		
12537 austríaca *W.*	Austrian	△	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	Austria	1815.	D	co		
§12538 uniflóra *W.*	one-headed	△	or	1	jn.o	Pu	S. Europe	1819.	D	co		
12539 flosculósa *W.*	flosculous	△	or	1	jn.o	Pu	Italy	1818.	D	co		
12540 nervósa *W. en.*	nerved	△	or	1½	jn.s	Pu	S. Europe	1815.	D	co		
12541 trichocéphala *W.*	downy-calyxed	△	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1805.	D	co	Gm. s. 2. t. 45. f. 1. 2	
12542 rivuláris *Brot.*	river-side	△	or	2	jl.s	Br	Portugal	1812.	D	co		
12543 hyssopifólia *W.*	Hyssop-leaved	⌊⌋	or	½	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1812.	C	co	Barr. ic. 306	
12544 nígra *W.*	Black Knapweed	△	w	1	my.au	Pu	Britain	past.	D	co	Eng. bot. 278	
12545 nigréscens *W.*	dark	△	un	1½	jn.au	Pu	Hungary	1805.	D	co		
12546 Triumfétti *W.*	Triumfetti's	△	un	1	jn.au	Pu	M. Cenis	1820.	D	co		
12547 montána *W.*	mountain	△	or	1½	jn.au	B	Austria	1596.	D	co	Bot. mag. 77	
12548 axillàris *W.*	axillary	△	or	1	jn.au	Pu	Austria	1823.	D	co		
12549 Cyánus *W.*	Blue-bottle	○	or	3	jn.au	B	Britain	corn fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 277	
12550 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	◯	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Europe	1640.	S	co	Jac. aust. 4. t. 320	
12551 spinósa *W.*	prickly-branch.	△	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Candia	1640.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2493	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1812. *Gorteria.* Named after David Gorter, a Dutchman, professor of botany at Harderwych, and afterwards physician to Elizabeth, Empress of Russia. He published a Flora Belgica in 1767, and assisted Kraschenninikoff in his Flora Ingrica G. Rigens is a very showy plant when the flowers are fully expanded. All the species are of easy culture.

1813. *Gazania.* Supposed to have been so called from γαζα, riches, in allusion to the splendour of the flowers.

1814. *Cryptostemma.* From κρυπτον, concealed, and στεμμα, a crown; the scaly crown of the grains being involved in wool. Tender annuals, natives of the Cape of Good Hope.

1815. *Arctotheca.* See Arctotis, from which this has been divided.

1816. *Sphenogyne.* So called from σφην, a wedge, and γυνη, a female, in allusion to the wedge-shaped stigmas. Pretty annual flowers.

1817. *Zoegea.* Named after Dr. J. Zoega, who published a Flora Islandica in 1775. *Leptaurea* is an abbreviation of *Lepto-centaurea*, small centaurea.

1818. *Leuzea.* Divided by M. Decandolle, from Centaurea, from which it differs in not having the outer florets barren, nor the pappus with simple hair, nor the insertion of the fruit oblique. He named it after his friend Deleuze.

12515 Leaves lanc. entire and sinuated, Stem erect, Flowers stalked

12516 Leaves lanc. spatulate and pinnatifid entire white with down beneath, Pedunc. 1-headed terminal
12517 Stem shrubby decumbent, Leaves spatulate-lanceolate downy beneath, Ray same color as disk
12518 Leaves pinnatifid hairy above downy beneath : segm. oval-lanc. Scape 1-headed, Stem decumbent
12519 Stem leafy decumbent 1-headed, Leaves subulate linear revolute at edge downy beneath

12520 Ligulæ undivided, Leaves pinnatifid toothed downy beneath
12521 Ligulæ 3-5-parted, Leaves lyrate downy
12522 Ligulæ 3-5-parted, Leaves runcinate toothed downy beneath

12523 The only species

12524 Smooth, Lvs. bipinnatifid or pinnatifid linear-filiform, Lvs. of pappus white
12525 Smooth, Lvs. pinnatifid linear filiform, Outer leaflets of invol. subulate
12526 Leaves bipinnatifid or pinnatifid linear filiform smooth, Scales of invol. scarious blunt shining
12527 Leaves bitripinnatifid and invol. downy
12528 Leaves pinnatifid smoothish : segm. 2-3-toothed, Teeth piliferous, Outer scales of invol. lanceolate
12529 Leaves flat smooth cut pinnatifid at end, Outer lvs. of invol. scarious at end, Pappus obsolete
12530 Leaves fleshy linear pinnatifid and bipinnatifid, Pappus much shorter than the florets of disk

12531 The radical and lower cauline leaves pinnatifid

12532 Leaves tomentose : root ones lanceolate ; stem ones pinnatifid, Stem simple
12533 Flower very large

§ 1. CYANUS. *Involucrum ciliated, unarmed.*

* *Involucrum with feathery setæ.*

12534 Inv. recurved-feathery, Leaves oblong undivided scabrous mucronate serrulated
12535 Inv. recurved-feathery top-shaped, Leaves oblong undivided scabrous mucronate serrulated, Stem simple
12536 Invol. recurved feathery, Leaves mucronate-serrated : lower stem ones sinuate pinnatifid
12537 Invol. recurv. feathery, Lvs. egg-shap.undivid. scabr. gross. tooth. : upp. ones and those of branches undivid.
12538 Invol. recurved feathery, Leaves lanceolate sometimes toothed downy
12539 Invol. recurved feathery, Head without a neutral ray, Leaves hairy lanceolate remotely toothed
12540 Invol. recurved feathery, Leaves ovate lanceolate toothed at base nerved downy, Corollas flosculous
12541 Invol. recurved feathery pubescent, Leaves linear-lanceolate quite entire scabrous
12542 Invol. erect feathery, Lower lvs. lanc. attenuat. into the petiole serrul. ; caul. ov.-obl. downy on each side
12543 Invol. recurved feathery pubesc. Head without a neutral ray, Lvs. lin. quite entire, Stem somew. shrubby

** *Involucrum with ciliated appendages.*

12544 Scales of the invol. ovate ciliated with capillary teeth, Lower leaves angular lyrate : upper ones ovate
12545 Innermost invol. scales scarious, Root lvs. obsoletely pinnatif. : lower stem ones somew. tooth. at the base ; upper ones undivided quite entire
12546 Invol. serrated with white ciliæ, Leaves decurrent deeply pinnatifid, Pinnæ generally two
12547 Invol. serrated, Leaves smoothish lanceolate quite entire decurrent, Stem simple
12548 Invol. ciliated variegated, Leaves sessile linear downy, Stem 1-headed
12549 Scales of the involucre serrated, Leaves linear entire : the lowermost toothed
12550 Invol. ciliated egg-shaped, Scales flat close-pressed : Lower lvs. bipinnatif. : upper pinnatif. Stem panicled
12551 Invol. ciliated, Root lvs. undivided and pinnatifid smooth, Stem lvs. downy pinnatifid, Branches spinous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1819. *Centaurea.* It is said, that with this plant, the *Centaur* Chiron cured the wound in his foot made by the arrow of Hercules. Crupina is from the Dutch verb *kruipen*, which signifies to creep ; because the dark multifid pappus resembles the legs of a creeping insect.

Phrygia signifies dry (*φρυγιος*), in allusion to its calyx.

Jacea is said to have been so named from *jacere*, to lie down, on account of its prostrate habit.

Calcitrapa, the Latin of a caltrop, or iron ball covered with stiff spines, formerly used in warfare to impede the operations of cavalry. Its calyx is very like one of these instruments.

Centaurea Crocodilium is so named, because the spines of the calyx have been fancifully likened to the claws of a Crocodile.

Verutum, the name of another species, is the Latin of a short javelin used by the Roman foot-soldiers. The spines on its calyx resemble a small dart.

C. nigra is a harsh stubborn weed in meadows and permanent pastures, seldom touched by cattle either green or in hay, and with difficulty extirpated. *C. cyanus*, *Bauk*, Fr., *Kornblume*, Ger., and *Ciano*, Ital., is a common weed in corn fields, on gravelly soils, throughout Europe, and also a popular border annual. The expressed juice of the petals forms a good ink ; it also stains linen of a beautiful blue, but the color is not permanent. *C. benedicta* was so called from its being supposed to possess extraordinary medical powers ; it was

12552	Cinerária *W.*	hoary-leaved	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Italy	1710.	D	co	Mor. s.7. t.26.f20
12553	cinérea *W.*	gray	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	Italy	1710.	D	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 92
12554	dealbáta *W.*	mealy	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1804.	D	co	
12555	argéntea *W.*	silver-leaved	or	1⅔	jl.au	Pa.Y	Candia	1739.	C	p.l	Barr. ic. t. 218
12556	coriácea *W.*	leathery-leaved	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Hungary	1804.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.195
12557	Fischéri *W. en.*	Fischer's	or	2	jn.jl	Vi	Siberia	1816.	D	co	
12558	macrocéphala *W.*	large-headed	or	3	jn.au	Y	Caucasus	1805.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1248
12559	átropurpúrea *W.*	dark-purple	or	3	jn.au	Pu	Hungary	1802.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.116
12560	aláta *W.*	winged-stalked	or	1½	au.s	Y	Tartary	1781.	D	co	Vent. cels. 80
12561	elongáta *W.*	long	or	2	au.s	Vi	Barbary	1823.	D	co	
12562	Scabiósa *W.*	Greater Knapw.	w	1½	jn.au	Pu	Britain	corn fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 56
12563	intybácea *H. K.*	Succory-leaved	or	1⅔	jl.s	Pu	S. Europe	1778.	D	co	
12564	maculósa *P. S.*	spotted-calyxed	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Siberia	1816.	D	co	Gm.s.2.t.44.f.1,2
12565	Stœ'be *W.*	wing-leaved	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Austria?	1759.	D	co	
12566	ochroleúca *W.*	Caucasian	or	1⅔	jl.au	Pa.Y	Caucasus	1801.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1175
12567	ovína *W.*	sheep's	or	1	jl.n	Y	Caucasus	1802.	D	co	
12568	sempervírens *W.*	evergreen	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Spain	1683.	C	p.l	Bocc.sic. t.39.f.3
12569	ragusína *W.*	white-leaved	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Candia	1710.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 494
12570	tatárica *W.*	Tartarian	or	2	jl.au	Y	Tartary	1801.	D	co	
12571	calocéphala *W. en.*	smooth-stalked	or	3	jn.au	Y	Levant	1816.	D	co	

12572	coronopifólia *W.*	Buck's-horn	or	3	jn.jl	Y	Levant	1739.	S	co	
12573	parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered	or	1½	jn.jl	Vi	Barbary	1823.	D	co	
12574	reflexa *W.*	crook-spined	or	3	jl.au	Y	Iberia	1801.	D	co	
12575	centauroídes *W.*	lyre-leaved	or	3	my.jl	Y	S. Europe	1739.	D	co	Col. ecph. 1. t. 35
12576	collína *W.*	hill	or	3	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1596.	D	co	
12577	rupéstris *W.*	rock	or	2	jl.au	Y	Italy	1804.	D	co	Co.ecp.1.t. et f.2
12578	pubéscens *W.*	downy	or	1	jl.au	Y	.....	1804.	D	co	
12579	Balsamíta *W.*	Syrian	or	2	jl.au	Y	Syria	1820.	D	co	
12580	aúrea *W.*	great-golden	or	2	jl.s	Y	S. Europe	1758.	D	co	Bot. mag. 421
12581	peregrína *W.*	soft-leaved	or	2	jl.au	Y	S. Europe	1749.	S	co	
12582	radiáta *W.*	rayed	or	1½	jl.au	W	Siberia	1804.	D	co	Gm.sib.2.t.47.f.1
12583	sórdida *W.*	sordid	or	1	jl.au	Pu	.....	1818.	D	co	
12584	hýbrida *W.*	hybrid	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Tauria	1822.	D	co	
12585	rigída *W.*	rigid	or	1	jl.au	Pu	.....	1823.	D	co	

12586	sonchifólia *W.*	Sow-thistle-lvd.	or	1	au.o	Pu	Mediterr.	1780.	D	co	Pluk.phyt.39. f.1
12587	cruénta *W. en.*	obovate-leaved	or	1	jn.au	Pu	.....	1816.	D	co	
12588	Séridis *W.*	purple-flower'd	or	1	jn.au	Pu	Spain	1686.	D	co	Plu.alm. t.38. f.1
12589	romána *W.*	Roman	or	3	jl.s	R	Rome	1739.	S	co	Barr. rar. t. 504
12590	férox *W.*	hedgehog	or	2	jl.s	Pu	Barbary	1790.	S	p.l	Desf. atl. 2. t.242
12591	sphærocéphala *W.*	globe-headed	or	2	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1683.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2551
12592	Isnárdi *W*	Jersey	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Britain Jersey.		D	co	Eng. bot. 2256
12593	napifólia *W.*	Turnip-leaved	or	3	jl.s	Pu	Candia	1691.	S	co	Herm. par. t.189
12594	áspera *W.*	rough	or	2	jn.o	Pu	S. Europe	1772.	S	co	Boc. mus.35. t.26
12595	pulláta *W.*	various-colored	or	2	jn.au	Pu	S. Europe	1759.	D	co	Lob. ic. t.542. f.2
12596	polyacántha *W.*	many-spined	or	½	jl.au	Pu	Portugal	1804.	S	co	
12597	benedícta *W.*	Blessed Thistle	or	2	jn.o	Y	Spain	1548.	S	co	Zorn. ic. 122
12598	solstitiális *W.*	Barnaby's Thistle	or	2	jl.au	Y	England	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 243
12599	meliténsis *W.*	cluster-headed	or	½	jl.au	Y	Malta	1710.	S	co	Bocc. sic. t. 35
12600	sulphúrea *W. en.*	sulphur-colored	or	½	jl.au	Y	.....	1815.	S	co	
12601	sícula *W.*	Sicilian	or	1⅓	jl.au	Y	Sicily	1710.	S	co	Bocc. sic. t. 8. f.1
12602	Adámi *W.*	Adams	or	1	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1804.	S	co	
12603	stramínea *W.*	straw-colored	or	½	jl.au	Y	Egypt	1801.	S	co	W. hort. ber. 26
12604	erióphora *W.*	woolly-headed	or	¾	jn.o	Y	Portugal	1714.	S	co	
12605	Calcítrapa *W.*	Star-thistle	or	1	jl.au	Pk	England	gra.so.	S	co	Eng. bot. 125
12606	calcitrapoídes *W.*	Phœnician	or	1	jn.jl	Pu	Levant	1683.	S	co	
12607	Verútum *W.*	dwarf	or	2	au.s	Y	Levant	1780.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 178
12608	ægyptíaca *W.*	Egyptian	or	1	jn.s	W	Egypt	1790.	C	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

said not only to destroy worms and cure fevers, but also the plague, and the most putrid and stubborn ulcers and cancers. At present it is in no estimation whatever.

It has by some botanists been thought advisable to separate this genus into several others; but the differences upon which the separation has been made depend upon variations in the form of the involucrurs,

12552 Invol. ciliated, Leaves downy very white all compound : lowest bipinnatifid ; highest pinnate-laciniated
12553 Invol. ciliated, Leaves somewhat downy cinereous : lower ones pinnate-laciniate ; upper ones simple
12554 Invol. ciliated, Lvs. downy undern. Root lvs. bipinnatifid : segm. lanceolate acute, Stem-leaves pinnatifid
12555 Invol. serrated, Leaves downy : root ones pinnated ; upper 1-eared
12556 Invol. ciliat. smooth, Lvs. pinnatif. scabr. Segm. obl. lanc. acute : highest root ones sometimes cut at base
12557 Invol. ciliated sphacelate, Scales spreading, Leaves obl. lanc. entire villous downy : cauline decurrent
12558 Invol. scales roundish egg-shaped ciliated, Leaves oblong lanc. undivided very scabrous acute serrated
12559 Invol. scales ovate lanceolate serrate-ciliated, Leaves bipinnatifid, Segments lanceolate
12560 Invol. egg-shaped smooth, Scales somew. scar. at tip, Lvs greenish decurr. undivided : radical ones lyrate
12561 Inv. scales scar. at tip serr. Lvs.scab. at edge : root ones obl. tooth. ; stem ones lanc.somew.decurr. quite ent.
12562 Scales of the involucre ciliated ovate pubescent, Leaves pinnatifid roughish : the segm. lanceolate acute
12563 Invol. ciliated nearly globular, Leaves deeply pinnatifid, Segments linear
12564 Invol. ciliated ovate roundish beautifully spotted, Leaves slender bipinnatifid, Stem a little panicled
12565 Invol. ciliated oblong, Leaves pinnatifid linear quite entire
12566 Invol. serrated, Leaves oblong serrated decurrent and undivided [branched divaricated
12567 Invol. ciliat. Scales ovate-lanc. spread. at tip, Lower lvs. bipinnatif. lanc. lin. : upper ones pinnatifid, Stem
12568 Invol. ciliated, Leaves lanceolate serrated : lowest tooth elongated so as to appear like a stipule
12569 Invol. ciliated, Leaves downy pinnatifid, Segments obtuse egg-shaped quite entire : outer ones largest
12570 Invol. ciliated, Leaves scabrous : underneath pinnatifid, Segments lanceolate sometimes toothed
12571 Invol. scarious, Scales ovate lanceolate serrated ciliated, Leaves scabrous beneath : radical bipinnatifid

§ 2. CALCITRAPÆ. *Involucrum ciliated with spines.*

* *Spines simple.* [panicled

12572 Invol. erect feathery, Head without a neutral ray, Lower lvs. pinnatif. : upper ones lin. All quite ent. Stem
12573 Invol. ciliate-spinous egg-shaped, Scales reflexed at tip, Lvs. hoary : root ones lyrate ; stem ones linear
12574 Invol. ciliate-spinous at tip, Spines of lower scales reflex. Lvs. pinnat. Pinnæ lin.obt. Root leaves bipinnat.
12575 Invol. ciliate-spinous, Leaves lyrate-pinnated generally entire : terminal lobe large toothed
12576 Invol. ciliate-spinous, Stem-leaves pinnatifid : root ones bipinnatifid, Segments lanceolate
12577 Invol. ciliate-spinous, Stem-leaves pinnated : root leaves bipinnated, Pinnæ linear-filiform
12578 Invol. ciliate-spin. at tip, Stem-lvs. pinnatif. lin. lanc. : root ones bipinnatif. Segm. lanc. terminal 1-toothed
12579 Invol. ciliate fringed with straight rigid white bristles, Lvs. obl. a little toothed, Head yell. without a ray
12580 Invol. simply spinous, Spines spreading, Florets equal, Leaves hairy : lower ones pinnatifid
12581 Invol. bristly spinous, Leaves lanceolate petioled toothed near the base
12582 Invol. scarcely spinous somewhat awned rayed, Leaves pinnatifid
12583 Invol. ciliated spinous, Stem-leaves pinnated quite entire : root-leaves bipinnatifid
12584 Invol. ciliate spinous at the tip, Leaves hoary pinnatifid quite entire : upper ones linear-lanceolate
12585 Invol. ciliate subspiny, Leaves oblong downy sessile somewhat toothed ; narrowed at base deeply toothed

** *Spines palmate.*

12586 Invol. palm.-spin. Spines reflex. Lvs. obl. smooth. embracing the stem ½ decurr. repand tooth. Teeth prickly
12587 Invol. palm.-spinous, Spines reflex. Lvs. obov. somew. tooth. stalked : floral somew. decurr. mucro.-toothed
12588 Inv. palm.-spin. Spines reflex. Lvs. obl. hoary embrac. stem ½-decurr. tooth. cut at base, Teeth rather prickly
12589 Invol. palm. spinous, Lvs. decurr. not prickly : root ones pinnatifid ; terminal lobe very large
12590 Inv. palm. spin. Spines reflex. larger than calyx, Lvs. hoary obl. sess. decurr. pinnatifid, Teeth not prickly
12591 Invol. palmate spinous, Lvs. ovate-lanc. petioled toothed
12592 Invol. palmate spinous solitary sess. Lvs. lanc. a little embracing the stem pinnatifid toothed
12593 Invol. palmate spinous, Stem lvs. lanc. toothed decurrent : root lvs. lyrate obtuse
12594 Invol. palmate spinous, Spines 3 or 5, Lvs. lanc. sessile toothed
12595 Invol. ciliated surrounded by a whorl of long lvs. Lvs. lyrate toothed obtuse
12596 Invol. palmate spinous, Lvs. embracing the stem runcinate pinnatifid prickly : toothed root ones lyrate
12597 Invol. doubly spinous woolly bracteated, Leaves half decurrent toothed spiny
12598 Invol. palm. spinous term. solitary, Spines straight, Lvs. lanc. decurr. not prickly : root ones lyrate
12599 Invol. palm. spin. term. ones clustered sess. Spines straight, Lvs. lanc. scabrous decurr. not prickly : lower stem ones a little toothed ; root ones sinuated
12600 Invol. palm. spinous solitary subsessile, Spines straight, Lvs. lanc. scabrous toothletted decurrent
12601 Inv. palm. spin. Spines spread. Lvs. scabr. : stem lvs. lanc. a little embrac. stem finely tooth. ; root ones lyrate
12602 Invol. palm. spinous solit. Spines straight : inner scales scarious at the tip, Lvs. downy lanc. decurr. : lower ones finely toothed pinnatifid at the base
12603 Invol. palmate spinous terminal sess. glomerated, Leaves petioled pinnatifid cut-toothed

*** *Appendages of involucrum spiny-pinnate.*

12604 Invol. doubly spinous woolly, Lvs. half decurrent entire and sinuated, Stem proliferous
12605 Invol. doubly spinous sess. Lvs. pinnatifid toothed, Stem divaricated spreading hairy
12606 Invol. somewhat doubly serrated, Lvs. embracing the stem lanc. undivided serrated [entire decurr.
12607 Inv. palm. spin. : midd. spine very long ; lat. ones short, Root-lvs. sinuate-pinnatif. Stem ones lanc. quite
12608 Invol. doubly spinous somewhat woolly, Lvs. sess. lanc. entire and toothed, Stem proliferous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

...connected with differences of organization ; they are therefore not adopted here. The tribe of Centaureæ ... of it Cassini is not distinguished from Cardinieæ by any very important characters. The greater part of the species are natives of Europe and Asia, several of Africa, a very few of America, and none of the southern parts of the world.

12609 salmántica *W.*	Ragwort-leaved	○	or	3	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1596.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 64
12610 muricáta *W.*	muricated	○	or	1	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1621.	S	co	
12611 Crocodýlium *W.*	blush-flowered	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Levant	1777.	S	co	Barr. rar. t. 503
§12612 Rhapóntica *W.*	Swiss	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Switzerl.	1640.	D	co	Bot. mag. 1752
12613 babylónica *W.*	Babylonian	△	or	7	jn.s	Y	Levant	1710.	D	co	Alp. exot. t. 282
12614 spléndens *W.*	shining	○	or	3	jl.au	Pu	Spain	1597.	S	co	
12615 diláta *H. K.*	pale-flowered	△	or	2	jl.au	Pa.pu	S. Europe	1781.	D	co	
12616 decúmbens *P. S.*	decumbent	△	or	1½	jl.s	Pu	France	1815.	D	co	
12617 Jácea *W.*	Brown Knapw.	△	w	1½	jl.s	Pu	England	past.	D	co	Eng. bot. 1678
12618 tagána *W.*	Portugal	△	un	1½	jl.au	Pu	Portugal	1640.	D	co	Brot.phy.lus. t.3
12619 álba *W.*	white-flowered	△	or	2	jn.s	W	Spain	1597.	D	co	
12620 amára *W.*	bitter	△	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	Italy	...	D	co	Boc. mus.31.t.17
§12621 nítens *W.*	shining	○	or	2	jl.au	Pu	Caucasus	1823.	S	co	Bu.cen.2.t.15.f.1
12622 sibírica *W.*	Siberian	△	or	1	jl.au	R	Siberia	1782.	D	co	Gm.sib.2.t.42.f.2
12623 glastifólia *W.*	Woad-leaved	△	or	4	jn.s	Y	Siberia	1731.	D	co	Bot. mag. 32
12624 orientális *W.*	oriental	△	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Siberia	1759.	D	co	
12625 Béhen *W.*	saw-leaved	○	or	1½	jl.au	Y	Levant	1797.	S	co	
12626 répens *W.*	creeping	△	or		jn.au	Y	Levant	1739.	D	co	
12627 moscháta *W.*	Sweet Sultan	○	or	2	jl.o	Pu	Persia	1629.	S	s.l	Kn. thes.2. t.C.4
12628 Centaúrium *W.*	great	△	or	4	jl.au	Y	Italy	1596.	D	co	
12629 ruthénica *W.*	Russian	△	or	3	jl.au	Pa.Y	Russia	1806.	D	co	Gmel. sib. 2. t.41
12630 suavéolens *W.*	Yellow Sultan	○	or	1½	jl.o	Y	Levant	1683.	S	s.l	Sweet fl. gard.51
12631 Crupína *W.*	black-seeded	○	or	3	jn.jl	F	Italy	1596.	S	co	Col.ecphr. t. t.34
12632 Lippii *W.*	Lippi's	○	or	1	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Egypt	1739.	S	co	Is.a.pa.1719. t.10
12633 glaúca *W.*	glaucous	△	or		jn.jl	Pa.Y	Caucasus	1805.	D	co	
12634 alpína *W.*	Alpine	△	or	3	jl.au	Y	Italy	1640.	D	co	Corn.can 69.t.70

1820. GALAC'TITES. *P. S.* Galactites. *Compositæ. Sp.* 1.

12635 tomentósa *P. S.*	woolly	○	or	1½	jl.au	Pu	S. Europe	1738.	S	co	An. mus.16. t. 9

NECESSARIA.

1821. WEDE'LIA. *W.* Wedelia. *Compositæ. Sp.* 3—21.

12636 híspida *Kth.*	hispid	△	or	1½	jn	Y	N. Spain	1819.	D	co	Bot. reg. 543
12637 radiósa *Ker.*	many-rayed	□	or	3	ap.n	Y	Brazil	1820.	C	co	Bot. reg. 610
12638 perfoliáta *W.*	perfoliate	⊡	un	2	jl.au	Y	Mexico	1796.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 15
Alcina perfoliáta Cav.											

1822. MILLE'RIA. *P.S.* Milleria. *Compositæ. Sp.* 2.

12639 quinqueflóra *W.*	five-flowered	⊡	un	2	jl.o	Y	Vera Cruz	1731.	S	co	Cav. ic. 1. t. 82
12640 biflóra *W.*	two-flowered	⊡	un	1	jl.o	Y	Campeachy	1730.	S	co	Mart. dec. 47. f.1

1823. BALTIMO'RA. *W.* Baltimora. *Compositæ. Sp.* 1.

12641 récta *W.*	upright	○	un	2	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Vera Cruz	1699.	S	co	Sch.ha.3. t.261.C

†1824. SIL'PHIUM. *W.* Silphium. *Compositæ. Sp.* 10—15.

12642 laciniátum *W.*	jagged-leaved	△	w	12	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1781.	D	co	Lin. fil. fas.1. t.3
12643 compósitum *W.*	scollop-leaved	△	w	6	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1789.	D	co	
12644 terebinthináceum *W.*	broad-leaved	△	w	6	au.s	Y	N. Amer.	1765.	D	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 43
12645 perfoliátum *W.*	perfoliate	△	w	7	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1766.	D	co	
12646 conjúnctum *W. en.*	conjoined	△	w	7	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	...	D	co	
12647 connátum *W.*	round-stalked	△	w	6	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1765.	D	co	
12648 Asteríscus *W.*	hairy-stalked	△	w	5	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1732.	D	co	Dill.elt. t.37.f.42
12649 trifoliátum *W.*	three-leaved	△	w	6	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1755.	D	co	Moris.s.6.t.3.f.68
12650 ternátum *W.*	various-leaved	△	w	4	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co	
12651 átropurpúreum *W*	purple-stalked	△	w	4	jl.o	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

C. moschata is a handsome border annual, of which there is a white-flowered variety. C. Centaurium, montana, splendens, and glastifolia, are among the most ornamental of the perennials.

1820. *Galactites.* A plant formerly included in Centaurea, and named on account of the milky veins of its leaves (γαλα, milk).

1821. *Wedelia.* Named after George Wolfgang Wedel, a German, born in 1625, died in 1721. He was professor at Jena, and published many learned dissertations upon the plants of the ancients. There was also a John Adolphus Wedel, professor in the same university.

§ 3. CROCODYLIUM. *Involucrum not ciliated, but spiny at end.*

12609 Invol. globul. smth. Spine very small weak a little reflex. Lvs. lanc.serrat. : root ones lyrate, Stem divaricat.
12610 Invol. simply spinous villous, Lower lvs. lyrate toothed : upper ones lanc. Peduncles very long
12611 Invol. scarious simply spinous, Lvs. pinnatifid quite entire terminal : segm. larger toothed

§ 4. RHAPONTICUM. *Leaves of involucrum with a round scarious appendage, which is often lacerated.*

12612 Invol. scales lacerated, Lvs. ovate-obl. finely toothed tomentose [ones lyrate
12613 Invol. conical hard, Scales ending in a patulous point, Lvs. somew. tomentose decurr. undivided : root
12614 Inv. egg-shap. Scales mucronat. Lower lvs. bipinnatif. lin. : upper one pinnat. Pinnæ lin. sometimes toothed
12615 Invol. ciliated, Scales acum. somew. thorny, Lvs. obl. pinnatif. Florets of the ray longer than those of disk
12616 Invol. scarious, Scales dilated cut, Lvs. linear-lanc. : radical cut
12617 Scales of invol. scarious torn : lower ones pinnatifid, Lvs. lin. lanc. : the lower ones broader and toothed
12618 Invol. scales roundish quite ent. Lvs. obl. smth. : root ones serrat. Stem ones sometimes slightly cut at base
12619 Invol. scales entire mucronated, Lvs. pinnate toothed : stem ones linear toothed at the base
12620 Stems decumbent, Lvs. lanc. quite entire
12621 Invol. cylindrical, Scales mucronated, Lvs. pinnated, Pinnæ lin. mucronated quite entire
12622 Invol. scales egg-shaped obtuse ciliated, Lvs. downy on both sides pinnatif. and undivided, Stem declining
12623 Leaves undivided quite entire decurrent
12624 Invol. scales pectinate ciliated, Lvs. deeply pinnatifid, Segm. linear lanceolate [the stem decurrent
12625 Invol. conical, Scales quite ent. Lvs. coriaceous reticularly veined : root ones lyrate ; stem ones embracing
12626 Leaves lanc. toothed somewhat petioled, Peduncles filiform leafless

§ 5. *Leaves of involucrum neither ciliated, nor spiny, nor with a scarious appendage.*

12627 Invol. roundish smooth, Scales egg-shaped, Lvs. lyrate toothed
12628 Invol. scales egg-shaped, Lvs. pinnated, Leaflets decurrent serrated
12629 Invol scales egg-shap. obt. Lvs. pinnat. smooth, Leafl. cartilagin. sharply serrat. termin. one obl. egg-shaped
12630 Invol. round. smooth, Lower lvs. broad somew. spatul. tooth. : upp. ones lyr. at base, Head yell. sweet-scent
12631 Invol. scales linear awl-shaped, Leaves pinnated serrated
12632 Invol. scales mucronate, Leaves somewhat decurrent lyrate toothed
12633 Invol. pubescent, Scales roundish obtuse, Leaves deeply pinnatifid : lowest segments toothed
12634 Invol. scales egg-shaped obtuse, Leaves pinnated smooth quite entire odd one serrated

12635 Invol. bristly spinous, Leaves decurrent sinuated spinous downy underneath.

NECESSARIA.

12636 Leaves lanceolate acuminate serrated with a large tooth on each side at the base
12637 Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Invol. urceolate squarrose, Rays imbricated
12638 Stem herbacaous, Leaves rhomboid narrowed at base connate

12639 Leaves stalked roundish-ovate narrowed at base : floral subcordate, Pedunc. terminal dichotomous
12640 Leaves stalked oblong ovate ciliated, Pedunc. terminal aggregate

12641 Stem winged, Heads pale-yellow small

12642 Radical and cauline leaves pinnatifid, Stem hirsute
12643 Cauline leaves sinuate pinnatifid : radical ternate sinuate multifid
12644 Leaves alternate ovate serrated scabrous : radical cordate
12645 Leaves opposite deltoid stalked perfoliate, Stem square smooth
12646 Lvs. opp. conn. unequally toothed, Stem smooth square, Four outer sc. of invol. longer than the inner
12647 Leaves sessile stalked, Stem round scabrous
12648 Leaves opposite or alternate sessile oblong hairy : lower serrate, Stem round hispid
12649 Stems 6-angled, Leaves ternate ovate toothed, Panicle trichotomous
12650 Stems round, Leaves ternate somewhat toothletted, Panicle dichotomous
12651 Stems round, Leaves about 4 toothletted, Panicle dichotomous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1622. *Millerii.* So named by Linnæus, after Philip Miller, F. R. S., the well known author of the Gardener's Dictionary, and considered the first botanical gardener of his time. He was born in 1691, and died in 1771.

1623. *Baltimora.* This plant grows in the neighbourhood of Baltimore.

1624. *Silphium.* D'Herbelot asserts, that *silphi* or *serpi*, was a name given by the natives of Africa to the plant which produced the *laser* of the Romans, a substance held in great esteem among them for its flavour and its medicinal properties. All the species are tall herbaceous plants with bright yellow flowers, and are very proper ornaments for a shrubbery.

1825. TRIX'IS. *Dec.* Trixis. *Compositæ. Sp.* 1—5.

12652	senecioídes *Hooker*	Groundsel-like	○	pr	1½	au.s	W	Chili	1821.	S	co	Hook. ex. fl. 101

1826. POLYM'NIA. *W.* Polymnia. *Compositæ. Sp.* 3—4.

12653	canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	♃ △	or	6	jl.au	L.Y	N. Amer.	1768.	D	co	L.am.ac.3.t.1.f.5
12654	Uvedália *W.*	broad-leaved	♃ △	or	8	au.o	Y	N. Amer.	1699.	D	co	Cav. ic. 3. t. 227
12655	abyssínica *W.*	upright	☿ ◎	or	4	ap.my	Y	Africa	1775.	S	co	

1827. CHRYSO'GONUM. *L.* Chrysogonum. *Compositæ. Sp.* 1.

12656	virginiánum *L.*	Virginian	♃ △	pr	⅓	my.jn	Y	N. Amer.	...	D	p.l	Plu.alm. t.83. f.4

1828. MELAMPO'DIUM. *W.* Melampodium. *Compositæ. Sp* 2—6.

12657	americánum *W.*	American	◎	un	1½	au.o	W	Vera Cruz	1733.	S	co	Rel.Hous.9. t.21
12658	húmile *W.*	dwarf	◎	un	1½	jn.o	W	Jamaica	1782.	S	co	

†1829. CHAPTA'LIA. *Vent.* Chaptalia. *Compositæ. Sp.* 1.

12659	tomentósa *Ph.*	woolly	♃ △	pr	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1806.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2257

1830. CALEN'DULA. *W.* Marygold. *Compositæ. Sp.* 19—34.

12660	arvénsis *W.*	field	○	or	2	my.s	D.Y	Europe	1597.	S	co	
12661	sícula *W. en.*	Sicilian	○	or	1	my.s	D.Y	Sicily	1816.	S	co	
12662	stelláta *W.*	starry	○	or	2	jn.s	O	Barbary	1795.	S	co	Sch.hand.3.t.265
12663	officinális *W.*	common	○	or	3	jn.s	O	S. Europe	1573.	S	co	
	β *pléna*	*double-flowered*	○	or	3	jn.s	O	.....	...	S	co	
12664	sáncta *W.*	pale-flowered	○	or	2	my.s	Y	Levant	1731.	S	l.p	
12665	incána *W.*	hoary	○	or	1½	jn.au	Y	Barbary	1796.	S	l.p	Desf. atl. 2. t.245
12666	pluviális *W.*	Small Cape	○	or	1	jn.au	W.pu	C. G. H.	1699.	S	s.l	Mill. ic. t. 75. f. 2
12667	hýbrida *W.*	Great Cape	○	or	1	jn.jl	W	C. G. H.	1752.	S	s.l	Sweet fl gard.39
12668	nudicaúlis *W.*	naked-stalked	○	or	1	jn.au	W.pu	C. G. H.	1731.	S	s.l	Com.hort.2.t.33
12669	graminifólia *W.*	Grass-leaved	☿ △	or	1	my.s	W.pu	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 289
12670	Trágus *W.*	bending-stalk'd	♃	or	2	my.jn	W.pu	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1981
	β *flácida* V.	*flaccid*	♃	or	2	my.jn	Or	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 28
12671	viscósa *H. K.*	viscous	♃	or	2	jn.s	Or	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 412
12672	oppositifólia *W.*	glaucous-leav'd	♃	or	2	au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
12673	fruticósa *W.*	shrubby	♃	or	2	jn.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Mill. ic. 2. t. 283
12674	chrysanthemifólia *V.*	large-flowered	♃	or	2	mr.au	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 40
12975	arboréscens *W.*	rough-leaved	♃	or	3	d	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 596
12676	suffruticósa *W.*	suffruticose	♃	or	1	d	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	C	p.l	
12677	denticuláta *W.*	toothletted	♃	or	2	d	Y	Barbary	1821.	C	p.l	
12678	muricáta *W.*	muricated	♃	or	2	d	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	p.l	

1831. ARCTO'TIS. *H. K.* Arctotis. *Compositæ. Sp.* 26—40.

12679	acaúlis *W.*	dwarf	☿ △	or	¼	ap.jl	Y.R	C. G. H.	1759.	R	p.l	Bot. reg. 122
12680	trícolor *W.*	three-colored	☿ △	or	1½	my.jl	W.R	C. G. H.	1794.	D	l.p	Bot. reg. 131
12681	undulàta *W.*	wave-leaved	☿ △	or	1	ap.jn	Or	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.160
12682	grandiflóra *H. K.*	great-flowered	☿ ◎	or	1½	mr.my	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1774.	S	l.p	
12683	glaucophýlla *W.*	Sea-green-leav.	☿ △	or	1	my.au	Y.Pu	C. G. H.	1794.	D	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.170
12684	plantagínea *W.*	Plantain-leav'd	☿ △	or	1	jn.au	Or	C. G. H.	1768.	C	p.l	
12685	argéntea *W.*	silver-leaved	☿ ◎	or	1	au	Or	C. G. H.	1774.	D	l.p	
12686	rósea *W.*	Rose	☿ △	or	1	jl.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1793.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.162
12687	decúmbens *W.*	decumbent	☿ △	or	1	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	D	l.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.381
12688	angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♃	or	1½	jl.s	Pu	C. G. H.	1739.	C	l.p	
12689	fláccida *W.*	bending-stalked	◎	or	1	my.jl	W.R	C. G. H.	1794.	S	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.163
12690	decúrrens *W.*	decurrent	♃	or	1½	jn.jl	W.R	C. G. H.	1794.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.165
12691	melanocícla *W. en*	various-colored	♃	or	1	jn.jl	W.pu	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	
12692	réptans *W.*	creeping	☿ △	or	¾	jl.s	W.o	C. G. H.	1795.	R	p.l	Jac.schœ.3.t.382
12693	auriculáta *W.*	ear-leaved	♃	or	1	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.169
12694	fastuósa *W.*	Orange-flower.	☿ ◎	spl	2	my.jl	O.R	C. G. H.	1795.	S	co	Jac.schœ.2.t.166



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1825. *Trixis.* From τρεις, three, on account of its triangular capsule with three cells.

1826. *Polymnia.* Polymnia was the name of one of the Muses. Why it has been applied to this plant is not very obvious. A coarse broad-leaved weedy plant.

1827. *Chrysogonum.* From χρυσος, gold, and γονυ, a knee. The bright yellow flowers are usually produced in the bends of the stems.

1828. *Melampodium.* One of the Greek names of black hellebore, with which the modern plant has no relation. The plant of the ancients was probably named from the blackness of the roots, (μελας, black, and πους, a foot).

1829. *Chaptalia.* Dedicated by Ventenat to the famous French chemist, M. Chaptal. A pretty little North American herbaceous plant.

1830. *Calendula.* So named because it may be found in flower during the *Calends* of each month, or, which is the same thing, during every month in the year. C. pluvialis has been named from its flowers closing at the approach of rain.

12652 Herbaceous downy, Leaves sinuate pinnatifid toothed: cauline amplexicaul.

12653 Leaves toothletted acuminate: lower pinnatifid; upper 3-lobed or entire
12654 Leaves 3-lobed acute running down the petiole: lobes angular sinuated
12655 Leaves opposite sessile oblong lanceolate somewhat toothed, Invol. 5-parted, Florets all female

12656 Leafstalks longer than leaves

12657 Stem erect, Leaves somewhat linear 1-toothed on each side
12658 Stem erect, Leaves lyrate-toothed sessile

12659 Leaves ovate-oblong entire silvery beneath, Scape naked 1-headed, Head nodding

12660 Pericarps cymbiform muricated incurved: outer lanceolate-subulate muricated at back
12661 Pericarps cymbiform muricated incurved: outer ovate with a membranous edge toothed crested at back
12662 Pericarps cymbiform incurved muricated: outer 5 ovate-lanceolate membranous toothed at edge
12663 Pericarps cymbiform all incurved muricated

12664 Pericarps urceolate obovate smooth, Involucre somewhat muricated
12665 Pericarps cymbiform smooth: outer subulate erect somew. muricat. Lvs. obl. spatul. downy on each side
12666 Leaves narrow lanceolate sinuate toothletted, Stem leafy, Peduncles filiform
12667 Leaves oblong lanceolate blunt toothed, Stem leafy, Peduncles thickened at end
12668 Leaves lanceolate sinuate toothed, Stem nearly naked
12669 Leaves linear nearly entire, Stem nearly naked
12670 Leaves linear somewhat toothletted muricate dotted beneath, Pericarps orbicular, Stem suffruticose

12671 Leaves cuneate cut toothed glabrous, Invol. downy ciliated, Stem shrubby weak
12672 Leaves opposite linear entire somewhat fleshy smooth
12673 Leaves obovate somewhat toothed, Stem fruticose decumbent
12674 Leaves obovate sublyrate roughish, Stem suffruticose erect
12675 Lvs. obl. toothed scabrous, Invol. in fruit cernuous, Pericarps nearly orbicular, Stem fruticose panicled
12676 Peric. cymbif. incurv. muricat.: outer lanc. subulate muricated erect, Lvs. obl. spatul. downy on each side
12677 Pericarps all uniform incurved cymbiform muricated, Leaves lanceolate toothletted acute smoothish
12678 Leaves oblong papillose scabrous: lower toothed; upper entire, Stem shrubby

12679 Radiant florets fertile, Stem very short decumbent, Leaves hoary on each side ternate lyrate
12680 Radiant florets fertile, Leaves downy beneath ovate entire or lyrate-toothed, Scape furrowed 1-headed
12681 Radiant florets fertile, Leaves downy beneath wavy-toothed ovate or lyrate, Scapes 1-headed
12682 Leaves pinnatifid toothletted cobwebbed 3-nerved
12683 Radiant florets fertile, Leaves hoary pinnatifid repand somewhat toothed, Outer scales of invol. reflexed
12684 Radiant florets fertile, Leaves lanceolate ovate nerved toothletted amplexicaul.
12685 Radiant florets fertile, Leaves lanceolate linear entire downy
12686 Radiant florets fertile, Stem procumbent, Leaves spatulate-lanceolate repand-toothed hoary
12687 Radiant florets fertile, Stem procum. Leaves obl. lanc. unequally toothed hoary downy beneath 3-nerved
12688 Radiant florets fertile, Stem branched ascending, Leaves downy spatulate lanceolate 3-nerved pubescent
12689 Radiant florets fertile, Stem branched ascending, Leaves spatulate lanceolate entire 3-nerved downy
12690 Radiant florets fertile, Stem shrubby, Leaves hairy oblong undivided somewhat toothed
12691 Radiant florets fertile, Stem shrubby erect hoary, Lvs. obov. oblong vill. toothed decurr. down the petiole
12692 Radiant florets fertile, Stem ascend. Lvs. hairy hoary beneath: lower lyrate-toothed; upper lanc. tooth.
12693 Radiant florets fertile, Stem snow white, Leaves lyrate amplexicaul. downy toothed: term. lobe rhomb.
12694 Radiant florets fertile, Stem erect, Leaves hairy oblong toothed, Outer scales of invol. reflexed ciliated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

C. officinalis, *Souci du jardin*, Fr., *Goldblume*, Ger., and *Furrancio*, Ital., has been a garden plant time out of mind, and used in soups and broths, both to color them, and as comforters of the heart and spirits. It had formerly many virtues ascribed to it, but is now totally out of use in this country. According to Linnæus, the flowers are open from nine in the morning till three in the afternoon. There are double, lemon-colored, and prolific varieties. From the flowers of Calendula officinalis is obtained a distilled water, a kind of vinegar, and a conserve.

With this genus for his type, M. Cassini has formed a small tribe which he calls Calenduleæ, remarkable for a peculiar smell, very perceptible in the common pot-marygold, which is said to be confined to themselves alone. But this seems to be almost the only character by which they are distinguished from Helianthoeæ. The greater part of Calendulieæ are found in the country of the Cape of Good Hope; but some are found in Europe and Asia.

T. *hirsutus* Vaillant, who named this genus, called it *Arctotheca*, from ἄρκτος, a bear, and θήκη, a capsule, because its fruit is shaggy like a bear. This and some neighbouring genera have given rise to M.

12695 spinulósa *W.*	thorny-leaved		or	1½	my au	Or	C. G. H.	1795.	S	co	Jac.schœ.2 t.167
12696 maculáta *W.*	spotted		or	1½	my.au	W.o	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 130
12697 áspera *B. reg.*	broad rough-lv.		or	1½	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1710.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 84
12698 auréola *B. reg.*	narr. rough-lv.		or	1	jl.s	Or	C. G. H.	1710.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 32
12699 bícolor *W. en.*	two-colored		or	1	jl.s	W.R	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	
12700 speciósa *B. M.*	shewy		or	1½	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2182
12701 elátior *W.*	tall		or	1½	jn.au	Y.Pu	C. G. H.	1820.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.172
12702 arboréscens *W.*	Tree		or	1½	jn.au	W.pk	C. G. H.	1818.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.171
12703 cúprea *W.*	copper-colored		or	1½	jn.au	Y.Pu	C. G. H.	1823.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.176
12704 Cinerária *W.*	grey		or	1½	jn.au	Y.o	C. G. H.	1824.	D	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.174

1832. OSTEOSPER'MUM. *W.* Osteospermum. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 9—27.

12705 corymbósum *W.*	corymbose		or	3	au	Y	C. G. H.	1822.	C	l.p	
12706 spinósum *H. K.*	rough-leaved		or	3	f.o	Y	C. G. H.	1700.	S	l.p	Com. nort.2. t.43
12707 spinéscens *H. K.*	smooth-leaved		or	3	mr.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1793.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.377
12708 pisíferum *W.*	smooth		or	4	mr.my	Y	C. G. H.	1757.	S	l.p	Bot. cab. 470
12709 moniliferum *W.*	Poplar-leaved		or	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1714.	S	l.p	Dil. elt. t.68. f.79
12710 ilicifólium *W.*	Holly-leaved		or	4	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1816.	C	l.p	Bur. afr.172. t.62
12711 rígidum *W.*	rigid		or	3	ap.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	
12712 cæruleum *W.*	blue-flowered		or	3	jn.s	B	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 179
12713 polygaloídes *W.*	Milkwort-leav.		or	3	jn.s	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	C	l.p	Pluk.mant.t.382

1833. OTHON'NA. *W.* Ragwort. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 21—39.

12714 pinnáta *W.*	wing-leaved		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 768
12715 pectináta *W.*	Wormwood-lv.		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 306
12716 Athanásiæ *W.*	Athanasia-like		or	3	n.d	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.242
12717 abrotanifólia *W.*	Southernw.-lv.		or	3	ja.mr	Y	C. G. H.	1692.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 108
12718 retrofrácta *W.*	bending-stalk'd		or	2	mr.au	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.376
12719 coronopifólia *W.*	Buckshorn-lvd.		or	2	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l	Com. hort.2.t.70
12720 cheirifólia *W.*	Stock-leaved		or	1½	ap.jn	Y	Barbary	1752.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 266
12721 Tagétes *W.*	Marygold-leav.		or	1	ap jn	Y	C. G. H.	1823.	S	co	
12722 flabellifólia *B.C.*	fan-leaved		or	1	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1821.	C	co	Bot. cab. 728'
12723 crassifólia *W.*	thick-leaved		or	2	s.o	Y	C. G. H.	1710.	C	p.l	Mil.ic.2.t.245.f.2
12724 denticuláta *W.*	tooth-leaved		or	2	ap.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1979
12725 heterophýlla *W.*	various-leaved		or	2	ap.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p	
12726 Língua *W*	tongue-leaved		or	2½	my.s	Y	C. G. H.	1787.	D	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.238
12727 filicaúlis *W.*	Yam-rooted		or	1½	ap.my	Y	C. G. H.	1791.	D	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.241
12728 bulbósa *W.*	bulbous		or	2	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	D	l.p	Breyn. cent. t.66
12729 perfoliáta *Jac.*	perfoliate		or	1½	my.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1312
12730 parviflóra *W.*	small-flowered		or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1704.	C	p.l	Volk.norib.t.226
12731 ericoídes *W.*	Heath-leaved		or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1815.	C	l.p	
12732 tenuíssima *W.*	fine-leaved		or	1½	ap.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1759.	C	l.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.239
12733 arboréscens *W.*	tree		or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1723.	C	p.l	Dil.el.t.103.f.123
12734 cacalioídes *W.*	tuberous		or	½	my.s	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	D	l.p	

1834. HIP'PIA. *W.* Hippia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.

12735 frutéscens *W.*	shrubby		un	½	f.au	Y	C. G. H.	1710.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1855
12736 integrifólia *W.*	annual		un	½	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1777.	S	l.p	H.uat h. t.67. f.2

1835. SOLI'VA. *Fl. per.* Soliva. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—6.

12737 anthemifólia *R. Br.*	Chamomile-lvd.		un	¼	jn.jl	Ap	N. Holl.	1818.	S	co	An.mus. t.61. f.1
Gymnóstyles anthemifólia Juss.											

1836. PSIA'DIA. *W.* Psiadia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

12738 glutinósa *W.*	glutinous		un	2	jn.au	Y	Mauritius	1796.	C	p.l	Jac schœ .2.t.152

1837. ERIOCE'PHALUS. *W.* Eriocephalus. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

12739 africánus *W.*	cluster-leaved		or	3	ja.mr	Y	C. G. H.	1732.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 833
12740 racemósus *W.*	silver-leaved		or	3	mr.ap	Y	C. G. H.	1739.	C	p.l	

***1838. FILA'GO.** *L.* Cotton Rose. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 16—21.

12741 germánica *L.*	common		un	¾	jn.au	Y.Br	Britain	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 948
12742 gállica *L.*	narrow-leaved		un	¾	jn.au	Y.Br	Britain	san.fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2369
12743 pyramidáta *L.*	pyramidal		un	¼	jn.au	Br.Y	S. Europe	1779.	S	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Cassini's tribe of Arctotideæ, which has the remarkable peculiarity of occasionally producing an ovarium with three cells. In the peculiarities of their style they approach the tribes of Echinopseæ, Carduineæ, Centaureæ, and Carlineæ. They are entirely confined to the regions of the Cape of Good Hope.

1832. *Osteospermum.* From οστεον, a bone, and σπερμη, seed, in allusion to the hardness of the fruit.

1833. *Othonna.* Dioscorides mentions this name as being applied to various things, but especially to a plant with a leaf like rocket, but perforated with little holes, whence it was called Othonna, from οθονη, linen. The plant of the ancients can have had little affinity with that of the moderns.

1834. *Hippia.* A name applied by Cordus to the common Chickweed, because it was agreeable food for

12695 Radiant florets fertile, Stem erect, Leaves hoary viscid oblong amplexicaul. mucronate-toothed
12696 Radiant florets fertile, Leaves pinnatifid lyrate angular toothed downy beneath
12697 Radiant florets fertile, Stem erect, Leaves pinnatifid scabrous downy beneath revolute at edge
12698 Radiant florets fertile, Outer scales of invol. reflexed cuneate obl. with a broad short point somew. cobw.
12699 Radiant florets fertile, Stem erect, Leaves pinnatifid lyrate hoary downy beneath, Invol. imbricated
12700 Stemless, Leaves lyrate pinnatifid hoary beneath 3-nerved, Outer scales of invol. linear recurved
12701 Radi. flor. fertile, Stem erect, Branches downy hairy, Lvs. pinnatif. downy ben. : seg. lin. lanc. angul. downy
12702 Radiant florets fertile, Stem erect, Pedunc. hairy, Lvs pinnatif. hoary downy ben. : seg. lanc. angul. toothed
12703 Radiant florets fertile, Stem erect, Leaves downy beneath : segm. linear subpinnatifid wavy
12704 Radiant florets fertile, Leaves hoary downy long-stalked pinnatifid : segm. lanceolate blunt toothed

12705 Leaves lanceolate glabrous, Heads panicled
12706 Leaves obovate serrate downy, Spines branched
12707 Leaves lanceolate pinnatifid-toothed scabrous, Spines branched
12708 Leaves lanceolate mucronate somewhat stalked smooth serrated, Branches toothletted angular
12709 Leaves obovate serrated stalked subdecurrent
12710 Leaves oblong toothed-angular scabrous ½-amplexicaul. Branches furrowed
12711 Leaves toothed pinnatifid hairy, Branches unarmed
12712 Leaves pinnatifid smooth, Segments lanceolate unequally serrated
12713 Leaves lanceolate scattered decurrent smooth entire, Axillæ woolly

12714 Leaves pinnatifid : pinnæ lanceolate entire decurrent
12715 Leaves pectinate-pinnatifid downy : segm. linear toothed at the edge
12716 Leaves pinnate filiform, Invol. hemispherical many-toothed
12717 Leaves multifid pinnated linear, Joints of stem villous
12718 Leaves lanceolate 1-toothed on each side in the middle or entire, Peduncles axillary, Stem divaricating
12719 Lower leaves lanceolate entire : upper sinuate toothed
12720 Leaves lanceolate 3-nerved entire, Stem suffruticose creeping
12721 Leaves deeply pinnatifid glabrous : segments linear somewhat toothed, Stem herbaceous
12722 Leaves pinnatifid very small, Peduncles long slender axillary 1-headed, Ray longer than disk
12723 Leaves lanceolate entire somewhat fleshy, Stem erect
12724 Leaves oblong toothletted smooth narrowed at base amplexicaul. Heads panicled
12725 Radical leaves ovate angular toothed : cauline lanceolate entire
12726 Leaves entire : radical lanceolate ; cauline lanceolate subcordate ½-amplexicaul. Stem erect
12727 Leaves entire : radical cordate ; cauline ovate-lanceol. cordate at base amplexicaul. Stem flaccid filiform
12728 Leaves ovate somewhat toothed, Peduncles 1-headed very long
12729 Root tuberous, Leaves amplexicaul. Peduncles 1-headed
12730 Leaves lanceolate smooth amplexicaul. Heads panicled
12731 Stem dichotomous imbricated : leaflets acerose, Peduncle very long solitary in the divarications
12732 Leaves filiform fleshy, Stem shrubby
12733 Leaves oblong entire, Stem arborescent fleshy with woolly scars
12734 Fleshy naked smooth a span high, Leaves fascicled obovate sessile, Peduncle 1-headed

12735 Shrubby villous, Leaves pinnatifid, Heads corymbose
12736 Hispid erect, Leaves ovate serrated 5-nerved, Racemes terminal

12737 Leaves pinnated : leaflets linear many-times lobed acute, Pericarps cuneiform hairy

12738 The only species

12739 Leaves entire and divided, Heads corymbose
12740 Leaves linear silky

12741 Stem erect prolifer. at summit, Lvs. lanc. downy acute, Fls. capitate in the axils of branches and terminal
12742 Stem erect dichotom. Lvs. lin. acum. downy, Fls. crowded axill. and term. Clust. much shorter than leaves
12743 Stem erect subdichotomous, Leaves lanceolate spatulate downy, Flowers clustered axillary and terminal



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

horses, *ἵππος*, a horse ; and given to this plant by Linnæus for no reason whatever. Little plants resembling Tansy.

1835. *Soliva.* Named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, after Salvator Soliva, a Spanish physician and botanist.

1836. *Peladia.* From *πέλαξ*, a drop of dew, in allusion to the dew-bespangled foliage of the plants.

1837. *Lasiocephalus.* From *ἔριον*, wool, and *κεφαλή*, a head, on account of the woolly grains collected in [illegible] heads.

1838. *Filago.* All the parts of these plants are covered with delicate threads or *fila*.

12744 montána *Pers.*	mountain		○	un	¼	jn.au	Br.Y	S. Europe	1820.	S	co		
12745 mínima *Pers.*	least		○	un	⅛	jl.au	Y.Br	Britain	sa.pas.	S	co		Eng. bot. 1157
12746 arvénsis *Pers.*	corn		○	un	½	jl.au	Y.Br	Europe	1804.	S	co		
12747 Lagópus *Pers.*	Hare's-foot		○	un	½	jl.au	Y.Br	Siberia	1820.	S	co		
12748 rec'ta	upright-wood	♆	△	un	1	au	Y.Br	Britain	sa.pas.	D	co		Eng. bot. 124
12749 coarctáta	contracted		○	un	1	au	Br	M.Video	1819.	D	co		
12750 americána	Jamaica	♀	⧄	un	1	jl.au	Pa.Y	Jamaica	1815.	D	co		
12751 supína *Lk.*	dwarf	♆	△	un	¼	jn.jl	Y.Br	Scotland	sc.alp.	D	co		Eng. bot. 1193
12752 pusílla *Hænke.*	pygmy	♆	△	un	1in	jn.jl	Y.Br	Austria	1820.	D	co		Krock.sies. t.41
12753 sphæ'rica *Lk.*	spherical	♆	△	un	1½	jn.jl	W	N. Holl.	1819.	D	co		
12754 cephaloídea *Lk.*	large-headed		○	un	½	jn.jl	Y.w	N. Holl.?	1823.	S	co		
12755 uliginósa	marsh		○	un	1	au	Y.Br	Britain	wat.pl.	D	co		Eng. bot. 1194
12756 sylvática	highland	♆	△	un	1	au	Y.Br	Britain	al.pas.	R	s.l		Eng. bot. 913

1839. MICRO'PUS. *W.* Micropus. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

12757 supínus *W.*	trailing		○	un	½	jn.s		S. Europe	1710.	S	l.p		Sch.hand.3.t.267
12758 eréctus *W.*	upright		○	un	⅝	jn.s		S. Europe	1683.	S	l.p		Lœf. hisp.t.1. f.3

1840. PARTHE'NIUM. *W.* Parthenium. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2.

12759 Hysteróphorus *W.*	cut-leaved		○	un	1	jl.o	W	Jamaica	1728.	S	l.p		Bot. mag. 2275
12760 integrifólium *W.*	entire-leaved	♆	△	un	3	jn.o	W	Virginia	1661.	D	p.l		W. hort. ber. 4

1841. I'VA. *W.* Iva. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.

12761 ánnua *W.*	annual		⧈	un	2	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	1768.	S	l.p		Schmidel.ic. t.15
12762 frutéscens *W.*	shrubby	♋		or	4	au	W	N. Amer.	1711.	C	co		Plu.alm. t.27. f.1

1842. ACICAI'PHA *Juss.* Acicarpha. *Calycereæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

12763 spatuláta *Lacq.*	spatulate	♀	⧄	cu	½	...		Brazil	1824.	D	p.l		

SEGREGATA.

1843. ELEPHANTO'PUS. *W.* Elephants Foot. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3—7.

12764 scáber *W.*	rough-leaved	♀	⧄	un	1	jn.s		E. Indies	1695.	C	s.p		Rhee.mal.10. t.7
12765 caroliniánus *W.*	Carolina	♀	⧄	un	1½	jl.s	R	America	1732.	C	l.p		Dil.el.t.106.f.126
12766 tomentósus *W.*	woolly	♀	⧄	un	1	jl.au	R	W. Indies	1733.	D	l.p		

1844. ŒDE'RA. *W.* Œdera. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.

12767 prolífera *W.*	proliferous	♒	⌊⌋	pr	1½	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	s.l		Bot. mag. 1637

1845. FLAVE'RIA. *J.* Flaveria. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.

12768 contrayérba *W. en.*	Peruvian	♀	⧈	m	1½	jl.s	Y	Peru	1794.	S	l.p		Bot. mag. 2400

1846. STŒ'BE. *W.* Stœbe. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.

12769 æthiópica *W.*	Juniper-leaved	♒	⌊⌋	pr	2	au		C. G. H.	1759.	C	p.l		
12770 cinérea *W.*	Heath-leaved	♒	⌊⌋	pr	2	jl.s		C. G. H.	1784.	C	p.l		Pl. man.t.297.f.1

1847. NAUMBUR'GIA. *W.* Naumburgia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 1.

12771 trinerváta *W.*	three-nerved		○	un	3	jl.au	Y	S. Amer.	1799.	S	l.p		Sch.b.j.1800.2.t.5
Brotéra Contrayer'va Spr.													

*1843. CASSI'NIA. *H. K.* Cassinia. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3—11.													
§12772 aúrea *R. Br.*	yellow	♀	⧄	or		jl.au		N. Holl.	1803.	D	l.p		Bot. reg. 764
12773 spectábilis *R. Br.*	shewy		○	or	6	jl.au	Y	N. Holl.	1818.	S	co		Bot. reg. 678
12774 leptophýlla *R. Br.*	small-leaved	♒	⌊⌋	pr	2	jl.o	W	N. Zeal.	1821.	C	co		

1849. SPHÆRAN'THUS. *W.* Sphæranthus. *Compositæ.* *Sp.* 3—8.

12775 índicus *W.*	Indian	♀	⧄	un	2	au.d	B	E. Indies	1699.	C	p.l		Bur.zeyl.t.94.f.3
12776 africánus *W.*	African		⧈	un	1	jl.au	B	C. G. H.	1759.	S	co		Pl.man. t.108.f.7
12777 hírtus *W.*	hairy	♀	⧄	un	2	l.au	B	.....	1823.	C	co		Lam.ill.t.718.f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1839. *Micropus.* From μικρος, small, and πους, a foot; so called with reference to Leontopodium (which see), than which it is smaller, but which it resembles in its velvety silvery leaves.

1840. *Parthenium.* The Greek name of the Matricaria, which see. The indecent derivation of the word *Hysterophorus*, is sufficiently explained by Vaillant. (*Mem. Acad. Sciences, anno* 1720.)

1841. *Iva.* This name, according to Fuchsius, is a mere abbreviation of *abiga*; see Ajuga. It has been applied by Linnæus to these plants because their smell resembles that of the ancient Iva.

1842. *Acicarpha.* From ακις, a point, and καρφος, a palea, because that appendage is spiny.

1843. *Elephantopus.* It is said that some resemblance may be found between the radical leaves of this plant and an elephant's foot (ελεφας, an elephant, and πους, a foot).

1844. *Œdera.* After George Œder, a Dane, professor of botany at Copenhagen, and the founder of the extensive Flora Danica.

1845. *Flaveria.* From *flavus*, yellow, because the plants are used in Chili for dying of that color.

12744 Stem erect subdichotomous, Lvs. lin. lanc. appressed downy, Flowers clustered axillary and terminal
12745 Stem erect branch. Branch. sprdg. Lvs. lanc. acute cottony, Fls. conic. clust. lat. term. Clust. longer than lvs.
12746 Stem erect panicled, Leaves oblong lanceolate woolly, Heads clustered lateral and terminal downy
12747 Stem erect branched, Lvs. lanc. cord. at base amplexicaul. woolly, Heads clust. lat. and terminal downy
12748 Leaves nearly glabrous above, Spike longer more interrupted
12749 Stem herbaceous quite simple, Leaves oblong spatulate downy beneath hoary, Heads clustered
12750 Stem erect branched, Lvs. obov. spatulate downy beneath, Heads axillary and terminal clustered spiked
12751 Stem decumb. branch. only from base, Flower. stems erect, Fls. solit. or racem. Lvs. lin. downy on both sides
12752 Stem quite simple nearly erect about 3-flowered, Leaves linear acute downy, Runners procumbent
12753 Stem branched erect, Leaves linear 3-nerved acute very narrow at base downy beneath
12754 Stem simple, Leaves linear 3-nerved acuminate silky beneath, Heads terminal clustered [than lvs.
12755 Stem very much branch. diffuse woolly, Lvs. lin.-lanc. downy, Fls. in term. crowded clust. which are shorter
12756 Stem simple nearly erect downy, Fls. axillary forming a distant leafy spike Leaves linear lanc. downy

12757 Leaves opposite obovate cuneate
12758 Leaves alternate lanceolate, Heads woolly

12759 Leaves bipinnatifid
12760 Leaves undivided oblong toothed

12761 Leaves lanceolate-ovate, Bractes lanceolate and petioles downy
12762 Leaves lanceolate dotted scabrous deeply serrated, Stem shrubby

12763 Leaves spatulate

SEGREGATA.

12764 Leaves scabrous: radical narrowed at base; cauline lanceolate, Stem branched strigose
12765 Radical and cauline leaves oblong narrowed at base somewhat hairy, Stem simple hairy
12766 Leaves ovate downy

12767 Leaves lanceolate serrated reflexed

12768 Leaves somewhat stalked lanceolate 3-nerved mucronate-serrate

12769 Leaves mucronate subulate reflexed, Stem erect
12770 Leaves linear subulate oblique, Spike cylindrical

12771 The only species

12772 Leaves lanceolate-linear smooth glandular beneath, Corymbs decompound
12773 Panicle decompound, Leaves lanceolate decurrent with their under surface and the branches woolly
12774 Corymb nearly sessile, Leaves small linear white beneath

12775 Leaves lanceolate serrate decurrent glabrous, Peduncles winged, Wings of stem and peduncles serrated
12776 Leaves decurrent ovate serrated, Peduncles round
12777 Leaves obovate serrated hairy decurrent, Peduncles winged, Wings of stem and peduncles serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1246. *Stæbe.* The name under which Theophrastus and Pliny designate a plant of a rough and spiny habit. This is the character of the modern plant, which is very dissimilar to that of the ancients, which is believed to have been Poterium spinosum.

1247. *Nuumburgia.* Named by Willdenow without explanation; but we presume in honor of John Samuel Naumburg, author of a Dissertation upon Veronica Chamædrys, &c., published at Erfurt in 1792.

1248. *Cassinia.* Named after M. Henri Cassini, a celebrated French botanist, who has devoted much attention to the study of the very difficult tribe of plants to which this belongs, and with singular success. But his observations are scattered through so many different works, that it is almost hopeless to acquire a knowledge of their actual extent. Neat New Holland shrubs with white or yellow flowers.

1249. *Sphæranthus.* From σφαιρα, a globe, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the globular form of the heads of flowers.

1850. ECHI'NOPS. *W.*	Globe Thistle.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 7—9.					
12778 sphærocéphalus *W.*	great	♃ △	or	5	jl.au	L.B	Austria	1596.	D	co	
12779 spinósus *W.*	thorny-headed	♃ △	or	4	jl.au	W	Egypt	1597.	D	l.p	Moris.s.7.t.35.f.4
12780 Rítro *W.*	small	♃ △	or	3	jl.s	B	Europe	1570.	D	co	Bot. mag. 932
12781 strigósus *W.*	annual	○	or	2	jl.s	W	Spain	1729.	S	l.p	Bot. mag. 2109
12782 lanuginósus *W.*	woolly	♃ △	or	2	jn.jl	B	Levant	1736.	D	l.p	
12783 paniculátus *Jacq.*	panicled	♃ △	or	6	jl.au	B	Spain	1815.	D	l.p	Bot. reg. 356
12784 stríctus *B.M.*	upright	♃ △	or	3	jl.au	Pa.B	Europe	1822.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 2457
1851. ROLAN'DRA. *W.*	Rolandra.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
12785 argéntea *W.*	silver-leaved	♄ ⌊⌋	or		jl	W	W. Indies	1714.	C	l.p	Slo. jam.1.t.7. f.5
1852. BROTE'RA. *W.*	Brotera.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
12786 corymbósa *W.*	umbelled	♃ △	or	2	jn.jl	B	S. Europe	1640.	D	l.p	Mor. s.7.t.33.f.17
1853. GUNDE'LIA. *W*	Gundelia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
12787 Tournefórtii *W.*	Tournefort's	♃ △	un	1¼	jn.au	L.G	Levant	1739.	D	s.p	Mill. ic. t. 287
†1854 EUXE'NIA. *Cham.*	Euxenia.				*Compositæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
12788 gráta *Cham.*	pleasant	♄ ⌊⌋	pr	2	...	Y	Chili	1825	C	p.l	Hor.Phy.ber.t.6



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1850. *Echinops.* From εχινος, a hedgehog, and οψις, resemblance; because of the bristly round heads of flowers protected in every direction by stiff spines. The woolly leaves of Echinops strigosus are employed in Spain as tinder. Upon this genus M. Cassini has founded his tribe of Echinopseæ, which it must be confessed is entirely distinct from any other, and extremely remarkable on account of its very singular aberrations from the ordinary structure of Compositæ.

1851. *Rolandra.* After Daniel Rolander, a pupil of Linnæus, who visited Surinam. Nothing appeared from him except an account of Doliocarpus in the seventeenth volume of the Transactions of the Academy of Sciences of Stockholm.

12778 Leaves pinnatifid downy above woolly beneath, Stem branched
12779 Heads scattered with long spines
12780 Head globose, Leaves pinnatifid smooth above
12781 Heads fascicled, Lateral invol. sterile, Leaves strigose on the upper side
12782 Stem branched woolly, Leaves subbipinnate: segments narrow smooth above, Head subsessile
12783 Leaves rugose squarrose pinnatifid smooth above glaucous with down beneath
12784 Stem simple upright 1-headed, Leaves eroded pinnatifid spiny-toothed smooth above downy beneath

12785 The only species

12786 Heads corymbose numerous

12787 Leaves long and spiny

12788 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1852. *Brotera.* Named after Felix Avelhar Brotero, a Portuguese botanist, professor at Coimbra; author of a useful Flora Lusitanica.

1853. *Gundelia.* Named after Andrew Gundelsheimer, a German botanist, who accompanied Tournefort in his journey into the Levant in 1709.

1854. *Euxenia.* A name unexplained by its author. Apparently derived from ξυξενος, hospitable, but in what sense we do not perceive.



Class XX. — GYNANDRIA.

The singular plants which constitute this class are distinguished from all others by the anomalous structure of their flowers. These do not, as is usually the case, contain a certain number of stamens surrounding a central ovarium or style, but on the contrary are furnished with a solitary fleshy undivided process, round which the sepals radiate, and which supplies the place of stamens and style. The nature of this process has been variously explained: the modern opinion is that it is formed by the accretion of the stamens and style into a single mass, and this opinion seems to be confirmed by analysis and analogy. Omitting, therefore, a notice of such theories respecting its nature as are opposed to that which is now received as the most correct, it will suffice to explain a little in detail, the opinion which is adopted in this work. The central process, called the columna or column, is understood to be formed by the filaments of three stamens surrounding a style, and by mutual accretion firmly united with it and with each other into a solid mass. Of these three stamens, it most frequently happens that the *two lateral* are sterile, and not furnished with even the vestige of an anthera; and that their presence is not indicated by more than two irregular excrescences, as in Orchis, or by the same number of small appendages, as in Satyrium, or by two horn-like or tooth-like processes, present in several of the genera with waxy pollen-masses: it even happens, and not unfrequently, that no vestige whatever of them remains. But in Cypripedium both are fertile and bear perfect anthers, while the central stamen is barren and foliaceous. When the lateral stamens are, as above stated, abortive, which is the most common form of the columna, the central stamen bears at its upper extremity an anther, which is either moveable or fixed firmly in its place. The pollen which this contains, assumes three very distinct appearances in different tribes. It is either granular, dividing into many separable small pieces, as in Orchis; or powdery, consisting of an infinite number of granules, as in Spiranthes; or waxy, when it consists of a few large concrete masses, as in Epidendrum. The stigma is most frequently concave, and placed nearly under the anther, but in such a manner, that there is no contact between it and the pollen. In what way, therefore, fecundation can take place among truly Gynandrous plants, is one of those mysterious contrivances of nature which has not yet been explained. It is generally believed to take place by absorption in some undiscovered manner, before the flowers expand; but it is extremely difficult to understand how this can occur in many genera. The foregoing remarks apply only to the tribe of plants called Orchideous. The few genera attached to the latter part of the class are Gynandrous by the cohesion indeed of their stamens and style, but in a much more obvious manner.

Gynandrous plants are among the most interesting of the vegetable productions of the globe, whether we consider the vivacity of their colors, or the singularity of their organization, or the grotesque appearance of their tortuous roots, or the delicious perfume of their flowers. They are distributed in abundance over all the earth. In Europe and the temperate parts of the world, they are principally found in meadows and pastures among grass; but in tropical regions they often constitute the chief beauty of the forest, occupying the forked branches of living trees, or the prostrate trunks of fallen timber, over which, in company with ferns and parasitical Aroideæ, they climb and trail in every direction, until they adorn the one with bright hues and rich odours foreign to their nature, and render the others more beautiful in death, than in the full vigour of their existence.

Order 1. MONANDRIA.  Stamen 1.

§ 1. *Anther terminal, erect. Pollen granular, cohering by an elastic thread.*

1855. *Disa.* Flowers ringent: helmet with a spur or bag at the base. Inner sepals united to the column. Lip without a spur.

1856. *Satyrium.* Flower ringent: five anterior sepals united at base. Lip behind, fornicate with two spurs or bags at the base. Anther resupinate. Stigma 2-lipped.

1857. *Platanthera.* Flower vaulted. Lip entire with a spur. Cells of the anther widely divided at their base by the broad interposed stigma. Glands of pollen masses naked. Lips of stigma absent.

1858. *Gymnadenia.* Cor. ringent. Lip spurred at the base beneath. Glands of the stalks of the pollen-mass naked, approximate.

1859. *Orchis.* Cor. ringent. Lip spurred on the underside at the base. Glands of the stalks of the pollen-mass (1-2) contained in one common little pouch.

1860. *Nigritella.* Ovary straight. Flower spreading. Lip posterior, entire, with a scrotiform spur. Glands of pollen-masses distinct, and enclosed in a single 2-celled pouch.

1861. *Habenaria.* Cor. ringent. Lip spurred on the upper side at the base beneath. Glands of the stalk of the pollen-mass naked, distinct, with the cells of the footstalks adnate or separated.

1862. *Bartholina.* Flower ringent: inner sepals united below with the lip. Lip spurred beneath at the base. Stalks of the pollen-masses long; cells united to the column: glands distinct, half covered by the exterior lobe.

1863. *Glossula.* Sepals conniving in a galea: the upper without a spur. Lip anterior, spurred, 3-parted, with an inflated spur. Pollen-masses 2, 2-parted, with 2 glands inclosed in distinct pouches.

1864. *Anacamptis.* The flower of Orchis, from which it differs in having the gland of the pollen-masses single, with inflexed edges, and enclosed in a pouch.

1865. *Aceras.* Flower ringent. Lip without a spur. Glands of the pollen-masses included in a common pouch.

1866. *Ophrys.* Flower somewhat spreading. Lip without a spur. Glands of the pollen-masses inclosed in two distinct pouches.

1867. *Chamorchis.* Ovary reclinate at end. Flower galeate. Lip without a spur, undivided. Glands of the pollen-masses naked. Upper lip of stigma divided. Anther of Orchis.

1868. *Herminium.* Flower somewhat spreading. Lip without a spur. Glands of the pollen-masses naked, distinct.

1869. *Serapias.* Flower ringent. Lip without a spur. Column sharp-pointed. Pollen-masses attached to a single gland inclosed in one pouch.

§ 2. *Anther parallel with stigma. Pollen powdery.*

1870. *Goodyera.* Cor. ringent, with the 2 exterior or lateral segments of the perianth placed beneath the lip, which is gibbous at the base and undivided at the extremity. Column free. Pollen angular.

1871. *Diuris.* Flower irregular. Two outer linear sepals placed beneath the trifid lip: the inner clawed and spreading. Column with the lateral lobes petaloid. Pollen farinaceous.

1872. *Ponthieva.* Flower irregular. Lip behind, with the inner sepals inserted in the column. Pollen farinaceous.

1873. *Neottia.* Flowers connivent. Lip sessile, 2-lobed, with no calli. Anther terminal, sessile. Stigma 2-lipped pervious; the front lip thickened.

1874. *Spiranthes.* Spike spiral. Ovary oblique at the end. Sepals connivent. Lip clawed, parallel with columna, with 2 calli at the base, entire. Anther terminal stalked. Stigma flat, cuspidate, membranous, finally split.

1875. *Stenorhynchus.* Like the last; but the lip adheres to the columna by means of the margins of its lateral lobes: it has no callosities. Stigma corneous, always entire.

1876. *Listera.* Flowers connivent. Lip 2-lobed, sessile, with no calli. Anther intramarginal, half covered over by the hooded clinandrium. Stigma closed, nearly flat, with a strong transverse furrow.

§ 3. *Anther terminal, persistent. Pollen powdery.*

1877. *Arethusa.* Lip united at base with the columna, at the end hooded, in the inside crested. Sepals 5, united at base. Pollen angular.

1878. *Calopogon.* Lip at the back clawed, with a bearded inside. Sepals 5, distinct. Column separate. Pollen angular.

1879. *Pogonia.* Lip sessile, hooded, crested inside. Sepals 5, distinct, without glands. Pollen farinaceous.

1880. *Epipactis.* Lip ventricose below; the extremity either undivided or 3-lobed: the middle lobe the largest, connected as it were by a joint. Pollen farinaceous.

1881. *Caleana.* Lip unguiculate, placed at the back, with a peltate hollow lamina, having a perforation on the outside. Pollen farinaceous.

1882. *Corallorhiza.* Lip produced behind, adnate with the spur or free. Column free. Masses of pollen 4, oblique, not parallel.

§ 4. *Anther terminal, opercular deciduous. Pollen waxy.*

1883. *Rodriguezia.* Perianth. 4-leaved ringent. Lip entire, unguiculate cornute at base; callous in the middle. Pollen-masses 2, with an elastic caudicula. Stigma with 2 horns.

1884. *Gomeza.* Like the last, but lip not cornute at base.

1885. *Cymbidium.* Lip not spurred, concave, jointed with the simple base of the columna. Sepals spreading, distinct. Pollen masses 2, 2-lobed behind.

1885. *Brassia.* Lip expanded, undivided. Sepals spreading, distinct. Column not winged. Pollen-masses 2, 2-lobed behind; fixed by the middle to a common process of the stigma.

1887. *Lissochilus.* Pollen-masses 2, obliquely 2-lobed. Lip saccate at base, sessile, undivided, convex at the base, united with the apterous toothless column. Inner sepals divaricating, petaloid; outer reflexed, calycine.

1888. *Geodorum.* Lip cucullate-ventricose, sometimes spurred at base, sessile, not jointed with the column. Sepals like the lip, 1-sided. Pollen-masses 2, lobed at back.

1889. *Catasetum.* Perianth. not inverted, generally globose. Lip saccate, concave, different from the sepals. Pollen-masses 2, 2-lobed behind, inserted on a large naked transverse caudicula, which finally separates with elasticity.

1890. *Trizeuxis.* Perianth. 2-parted; upper segment 2-lobed; lower 3-parted, inflated. Lip parallel with column, with a recurved dilated limb. Stigma excavated. Anther 1-celled, fleshy. Pollen-masses 2, adhering to a fusiform caudicula.

1891. *Xylobium.* Perianth. spreading. Lip behind jointed, with an unguiform process of the column, 3-lobed, incumbent on columna. Outer lateral sepals united by their bases, with the process of column. Pollen-masses 2, furrowed on one side, seated on a broad caudicula.

1892. *Maxillaria.* Perianth. spreading. Lip in front 3-lobed, jointed with the unguiform process of the column. Lateral outer sepals united by their bases with the process of column. Pollen-masses 2, bipartite, united by their bases to a common gland.

1893. *Notylia.* Perianth. 4-leaved: upper sepals spreading. Lip divaricating entire. Columna acuminate. Pollen-masses 2, entire. Anther posterior, not terminal.

1894. *Pleurothallis.* Lip jointed with the simple or slightly lengthened base of column. The two anterior sepals united at base. Pollen-masses 2, not furrowed.

1895. *Oncidium.* Lip expanded, lobed, tubercled at base. Petals spreading, sometimes only 4. Column winged. Pollen-masses 2, 2-lobed behind, fixed by the middle to the common process of the stigma.

1896. *Cyrtopodium.* Sepals 5, distinct. Lip 3-lobed, connected with a joint with the unguiform process of the base of the apterous column. Pollen-masses 2, 2-lobed behind.

1897. *Cœlogyne.* Perianth. resupinate, spreading. Lip 3-lobed, cucullate, jointed with columna. Column winged. Anther lateral, 2-celled. Pollen-masses 2, 2-parted. Stigma funnel-shaped, 2-lipped.

1898. *Macradenia.* Lip sessile, cucullate, concave, undivided, acuminate. Sepals distinct, spreading. Column distinct, with the lobes of its end conniving. Pollen-masses 2, unfurrowed, seated on a long filiform caudicula.

1899. *Dendrobium.* Lip without a spur, jointed with the unguiform process of the column, to whose edges the anterior sepals adhere. Pollen-masses 4, parallel.

1900. *Anisopetalum.* Flowers erect. Sepals conniving. The two lateral exterior large, cohering at end: two inner very small subulate. Lip oblong, with 2 teeth near the base. Pollen-masses 4, without gland or caudicula.

1901. *Camaridium.* Perianth. resupinate, expanded. Sepals distinct. Lip distinct, sessile, cucullate, 3-lobed. Column round. Stigma arched. Pollen-masses 4, parallel, compressed, without a caudicula at the time of expansion.

1902. *Ornithidium.* Lip sessile, hooded, connate with the base of column. Sepals conniving. Pollen-masses 4, oblique, furrowed at base.

1903. *Isochilus.* Lip almost of the same shape as the distinct, connivent, sepals. Pollen-masses 4, parallel.

1904. *Pholidota.* Flowers resupinate. Sepals uniform; the three outer erect, keeled at back. Lip ventricose. Column dilated at end. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, each pair having a gland.

1905. *Broughtonia.* Column distinct, or at the very base united with the unguiculate lip, which is lengthened at the base into a tube, connate with the ovarium. Pollen-masses 4, parallel, with a granular caudicula reflexed upon the masses.

1906. *Cattleya.* Sepals spreading. Lip sessile, cucullate, surrounding the half round column. Pollen-masses 4, with as many powdery reflexed caudiculæ.

1907. *Epidendrum.* Column united with the claw of the lip, and forming a tube which sometimes runs down the ovarium. Pollen-masses 4, with as many powdery reflexed caudiculæ.

1908. *Polystachya.* Perianth. not inverted, cuneate, closed. Pollen-masses 4, placed on a simple naked caudicula with a gland.

1909. *Cryptarrhena.* Sepals 5, distinct, spreading. Lip not spurred, with a dilated flat lamina. Column distinct, not winged. Anther enclosed in the cucullate head of the column. Pollen-masses 4.

1910. *Ornithocephalus.* Flowers resupinate. Lip stalked. Sepals nearly equal; the two upper finally reflexed. Column short, with a very long beak. Pollen-masses 4, adhering to a very long glandular caudicula.

1911. *Bletia.* Lip sessile, cucullate; sometimes spurred at the base. Sepals 5, distinct. Column separate. Pollen-masses 8 or 4, 2-lobed.

1912. *Eria.* Perianthium woolly, conniving or expanded. Lip 3-lobed, jointed with an unguiform process of the column to whose sides the anterior sepals are united. Pollen-masses 8, cohering at the end by means of a powdery substance.

1913. *Oberonia.* Lip jointed with an unguiform process, to the edges of which the anterior sepals adhere. Pollen-masses 8. Perianthium quite smooth.

1914. *Brassavola.* Lip with a simple claw, undivided. Sepals distinct, spreading. Pollen-masses 8 or more.

1915. *Sarcanthus.* Lip fleshy, entire, calcarate; the spur furnished with various appendages in the interior. Sepals spreading equally. Pollen-masses 2, seated on an elastic caudicula.

1916. *Vanda.* Lip saccate, continuous with the simple base of the apterous column, trifid, with the middle lobe fleshy. Sepals spreading, distinct. Pollen-masses 2, obliquely 2-lobed, attached to an elastic caudicula.

1917. *Aerides.* Lip spurred or saccate, inserted at the end of the unguiform process, to whose edges the anterior sepals are united. Pollen-masses 2, two-lobed behind, fixed by a common process to the middle of the stigma.

1918. *Renanthera.* Like the last, but sepals very long and spreading, and lip only a little saccate at base.

1919. *Ionopsis.* Sepals connivent, the anterior placed under the labellum. Lip spurred at base. Pollen-masses 2.

1920. *Eulophia.* Sepals 5, distinct, uniform, ascending, spreading. Lip spurred at base, with a sessile crested lamina, 3-lobed. Pollen-masses 2, two-lobed, with a posterior lobe attached to an elastic caudicula.

1921. *Angræcum.* Sepals conniving, galeate. Lip spurred 3-lobed, jointed with column. Pollen-masses 2. Stigma concave, transverse.

1922. *Aeranthes.* Lip spurred, membranous, entire, jointed with an unguiform process of the column, to which the two front sepals are adherent. Pollen-masses 2, hollow, perforated on one side, with no caudicula, and two glands.

1923. *Calanthe.* Lip spurred, lobed, united with the columna. Perianth. spreading. Pollen-masses 8.

1924. *Stelis.* Lip of the same form as the inner dwarf vaulted sepals. Three outer sepals united at base. Pollen-masses 2.

1925. *Malaxis.* Lip flat, expanded, regularly vertical. Column round. Pollen-masses 4, loose.

1926. *Prescotia.* Perianth. spreading. Two upper sepals connate at base. Lip behind, erect, fleshy, cucullate, entire, embracing the very minute column. Pollen-masses 2, twin, granular, united by the end to a gland.

1927. *Microstylis.* Lip flat, sagittate, or deeply cordate. Column very small, round. Pollen-masses 4, loose.

MONANDRIA.

1855. DI'SA. *Sw.*	Disa.				*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 6—37.					
12789 cornúta *W.*	horned	⁂	⌊△⌋	el	1½ jn.jl	Pa.B	C. G. H.	1805.	R	s.p	
12790 spatuláta *W.*	spoon-lipped	⁂	⌊△⌋	cu	1 jn.jl	Pa.pu	C. G. H.	1805.	R	s.p	Journ.sc.4.t.5.f.3
12791 prasináta *B. Reg.*	green-flowered	⁂	⌊△⌋	cu	¾ jn.jl	G.R	C. G. H.	1815.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 210
12792 bracteáta *W.*	small-flowered	⁂	⌊△⌋	cu	¾ jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1818.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 324
12793 grandiflóra *W.*	large-flowered	⁂	⌊△⌋	spl	1 jl.au	Sc	C. G. H.	1825.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 926
12794 graminifólia *Banks*	blue	⁂	⌊△⌋	spl	1½ ...	B	C. G. H.	1825.	R	s.p	Journ.sc.6.t.1.f.2
1856. SATY'RIUM. *W.*	Satyrium.				*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 3—19.					
12795 cucullátum *W.*	cucullate	⁂	⌊△⌋	cu	¾ jn.s	Pa.Y	C. G. H.	1787.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 416
12796 car'neum *H. K.*	great-flowered	⁂	⌊△⌋	el	1½ jn.s	Pk	C. G. H.	1787.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1512
12797 coriifólium *W.*	leathery-leaved	⁂	⌊△⌋	or	1 o	Y	C. G. H.	1820.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 703
1857. PLATAN'THERA. *Rich.*	Platanthera.				*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 3—11.					
12798 bifólia *Rich.*	ButterflyOrchis	⁂	△	pr	1 my.jn	W	Britain	woods.	R	p.l	Eng. bot. 22
12799 dilatáta	dilated	⁂	△	pr	1½ au	W	Canada	1823.	R	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 95
12800 orbiculáta	round-leaved	⁂	△	cu	1 ap.my	G	Canada	1823.	R	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 145
1858. GYMNADE'NIA. *R. Br.*	Gymnadenia.				*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 3—6.					
12801 conópsea *R. Br.*	fragrant	⁂	△	pr	1 jn.jl	Pu	Britain	me.pas.	R	h.l	Eng. bot. 10
12802 víridis *Rich.*	Frog Orchis	⁂	△	pr	¾ jn.jl	G	Britain	me.pas.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 94
12803 álbida *Rich.*	small-white	⁂	△	pr	½ jn.jl	W	Britain	sun.hi.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 505
1859. OR'CHIS. *L.*	Orchis.				*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 19—84.					
12804 Mório *W.*	meadow	⁂	△	or	¾ my.jn	Pu	Britain	me.pas.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 2059
12805 longicórnu *P. S.*	flat-spurred	⁂	⌊△⌋	or	¾ ap.my	Pu	Barbary	1815.	R	l.p	Bot. reg. 202
12806 máscula *W.*	early purple	⁂	△	or	1 ap.my	Pu	Britain	woods.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 631



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1855. *Disa.* A name of unknown meaning, adopted by Linnæus from Bergius. Beautiful Cape herbaceous plants, with flowers of various colors, either growing singly, or in long spikes. Disa cornuta produces a spike, often a foot or a foot and a half long. D. grandiflora has large, nearly solitary flowers, of a brilliant scarlet color. The species are cultivated without difficulty in a stove or in a greenhouse, if the roots are planted in light sandy peat, mixed with a very little loam, and not overwatered. The same treatment is suitable to the other tender tuberous or fibrous-rooted Orchideæ.

1856. *Satyrium.* The aphrodisiacal properties of Orchideous plants induced the ancients to give this name to almost all the species they knew; from *σατυρος*, a satyr. The bag-like appendages of the lip have perhaps assisted in the application of the name. The species are mostly handsome plants, with yellow or pink flowers. Mr. Salisbury says, he preserved Satyrium cucullatum some years, by attending to planting the bulb in a pot, nearly full of broken tiles, mixed with pure sandy loam, and keeping it quite dry when not vegetating.

1928. *Liparis.* Perianth. spreading. Lip flat, expanded, entire, turned various ways. Column winged. Pollen-masses 4, with neither caudicula nor glands.
1929. *Calypso.* Lip ventricose, spurred beneath near the end. Sepals ascending, 1-sided. Column petaloid, dilated. Pollen-masses 4.

§ 5. *Pollen granular. Seeds not arillate.*

1930. *Vanilla.* Flower jointed with ovary, and deciduous. Lip united at base with columna. Capsule fleshy.

Order 2. DIANDRIA.  Stamens 2.

1931. *Cypripedium.* Lip ventricose, inflated. Column terminated by a petaloid lobe dividing the anthers. Two anterior sepals usually united.
1932. *Stylidium.* Cal. 2-lipped. Cor. irregular, 5-fid; the fifth segment dissimilar. Column reclinate, with a double bend. Anthers with 2 spreading lobes. Caps. 2-celled.
1933. *Gunnera.* Cal. 2-toothed, superior. Cor. O. Style 2-parted. Drupe 1-seeded, crowned by the teeth of the calyx.

Order 3. HEXANDRIA.  Stamens 6.

1934. *Aristolochia.* Cal. O. Cor. 1-petalous, ligulate, ventricose at base. Caps. 6-celled, many-seeded, inferior.

MONANDRIA.

12789 Helmet blunt: spur conical deflexed, Inner sepals 2-toothed, Lip obovate velvety flat, Spike lax
12790 Helmet erect acute, Lip stalked dilated at end trifid, Stem few-flowered, Leaves linear
12791 Helmet blunt: spur obl. keeled convex at back, Lip linear acutish, Spike lax, Bractes shorter than fls.
12792 Helmet blunt: spur obl. Lip linear broadest at end, Spike cylindrical, Bractes erect longer than flowers
12793 Helmet acute erect: spur conical nodding, Lip linear blunt, Stem about 2-fl.
12794 Leaves filiform shorter than 3-flowered scape, Spur blunt ascending

12795 Radical leaves twin cordate roundish concave: cauline remote cucullate bluntish
12796 Radical leaves twin cordate roundish: cauline sheath-like close, Spike compact, Sepals keeled outside
12797 Leaves ovate acuminate somew. reflexed sheathing coriaceous crenated at edge, Fls. and helmet cernuous

12798 Horn filiform twice as long as ovary, Lip linear entire, Rad. leaves twin oblong narrowed at base
12799 Lip lanceolate obtuse dilated at base, Spur the length of lip a little shorter than the ovary, Stem leafy
12800 Lip linear lanceolate, Three upper sepals erect conniving: lateral reflexed, Leaves 2 orbicular

12801 Bulbs palmate, Lip trifid entire, Spur setaceous twice as long as ovary
12802 Horn short double, Lip linear 3-toothed: lateral teeth acute; middle very short
12803 Horn blunt 3 times shorter than ovary, Lip 3-parted: segments acute; middle one largest [ovary
12804 Lip 3-lob.: lobes cren. obt. midd. one emargin. Seg. of perianth ascend. obt. Spur conic. ascend. shorter than
12805 Lip 3-lobed: lateral reflexed toothletted; middle shorter than blunt, Spur long comp. truncate ascending
12806 Lip 3-lob. crenul. obt.: the midd. lobe cleft, Seg. of the perianth cleft; exterior one reflex. Spur lin. ascend. compressed at the extremity rather longer than the ovary



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1927. *Platanthera.* So named from πλατυς, broad, and ανθηρα, an anther, on account of the width of that organ, which is as broad or broader than the base of the labellum. Curious wood plants with greenish flowers.
Platanthera bifolia is one of our indigenous plants, which may be cultivated without any difficulty, if planted in pure loam from a lime-stone bottom. It succeeds in a pot, if filled half full of broken tiles: and when in the open ground, the border should be well drained, at least six inches in depth. No plant bears forcing better, or exhales a more delightful perfume. This species is never observed but in a lime-stone soil, and is exceedingly plentiful near Buxton.
1928. *Gymnadenia.* From γυμνος, naked, and αδην, a gland; because it differs from Orchis in not having the glands enclosed in a pouch, but altogether uncovered. The principal species of the genus is the Orchis conopsea of old botanists.
1931. *Orchis.* The Greek name of the plant. In Arabic, according to Forskahl, it is called *sahhlab*, from

12807 ustulàta *W.*	dwarf	⁂ △	or	¼	my.jn	Pu	England	dr.pa.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 18
12808 fúsca *W.*	brown	⁂ △	or	3″	my.jn	Br.P	England	ch.hil.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 16
12809 tephrosan'thos *Desf.*	fine-lipped	⁂ △	or	1½	my.jn	Pa.pu	Britain	ch.hil.	R	l.p	
12810 militáris *W.*	military	⁂ △	or	1′	my.jn	Pu	England	ch.so.	R	h.l	Eng. bot. 1873
12811 undulàta *Bivona*	wavy-leaved	⁂ ⧍	or	1	d	Pa.pu	Sicily	1818.	R	l.p	Bot. reg. 375
12812 acuminàta *W.*	pointed-flower.	⁂ ⧍	or	1	ap.my	Pa.pu	Barbary	1815.	R	l.p	Bot. mag. 1932
12813 globósa *W.*	round-spiked	⁂ △	or	¾	jn.jl	Pa.pu	Austria	1792.	R	l.p	Jac. aust. 3.t.265
12814 hircína *W.*	Lizard	⁂ △	or	1½	jn.jl	Pu	England	ch.wo.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 34
12815 latifólia *W.*	marsh	⁂ △	or	1′	my.jn	Pk	Britain	m.me.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 2308
12816 maculàta *W.*	spotted-palmate	⁂ △	or	1½	jn.jl	F	Britain	woods.	R	h.l	Eng. bot. 632
12817 spectábilis *W.*	showy	⁂ △	or	½	jn.jl	Pk	N. Amer.	1801.	R	l.p	Bot. cab. 78
12818 papilionácea *W.*	papilionaceous	⁂ △	or	1½	jn.jl	Pa.pu	S. Europe	1788.	R	l.p	
12819 longibracteàta *Biv.*	Sicilian	⁂ ⧍	or	1½	d	Pu	Sicily	1818.	R	l.p	Bot. reg. 357
12820 variegàta *All.*	variegated	⁂ ⧍	or	¾	ap.my	Pa.pu	S. Europe	1818.	R	l.p	Bot. reg. 367
12821 sulphúrea *Schrad.*	sulphur-colored	⁂ ⧍	or	1′	my.jn	Y	Portugal	1820.	R	l.p	Bot. mag. 2569
1860. NIGRITEL'LA. *Rich.* Nigritella.					*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
12822 angustifólia *Rich.*	dark-flowered	⁂ △	cu	¼	jn.jl	Br.P	Austria	1759.	R	l.p	Flo. dan. t. 998
1861. HABENA'RIA. *R. Br.* Habenaria.					*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 9—17.					
12823 bracteàta *R. Br.*	long-bracted	⁂ △	cu	1	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1805.	R	l.p	Sweet fl. gar 62
12824 hyperbórea *R. Br.*	northern	⁂ △	cu	½	jn.jl	G	Iceland	1805.	R	l.p	
12825 herbíola *R. Br.*	American	⁂ △	cu	1′	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1789.	R	p.l	
12826 fimbriàta *R. Br.*	purple-fringed	⁂ △	el	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Canada	1789.	R	p.l	Bot. cab. 552
12827 cristàta *R. Br.*	yellow-crested	⁂ △	el	1½	s	Y	N. Amer.	1806.	R	p.l	
12828 ciliáris *R. Br.*	yellow-fringed	⁂ △	el	1′	jn.jl	Y	N. Amer.	1796.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1668
12829 lácera *Mich.*	torn	⁂ △	pr	1½	jn.jl	Pa.Y	N. Amer.	1812.	R	p.l	Bot. cab. 229
12830 blephariglóttis *Hook.*	white-fringed	⁂ △	pr	1′	my.jn	W	Canada	1820.	R	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 87
12831 tridentàta *Hook.*	three-toothed	⁂ △	pr	1½	my.jn	W	Canada	1820.	R	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 81
1862. BARTHOLI'NA. *R. Br.* Bartholina.					*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
12832 pectináta *R. Br.*	pectinated	⁂ ⧄	cu	¾	o	W	C. G. H.	1787.	R	l.p	Journ.sc.4.
1863. GLOS'SULA. *Lindl.* Glossula.					*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
12833 tentaculàta *Lindl.*	feeler-flowered	⁂ ⧄	cu	¾	d	G	China	1824.	R	l.p	Bot. reg. 862
1864. ANACAM'PTIS. *Rich.* Anacamptis.					*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 1					
12834 pyramidális *Rich.*	pyramidal	⁂ △	or	1½	jn.jl	R	Britain	dr.pa.	R	h.l	Eng. bot. 110
1865. A'CERAS. *R. Br.* Aceras.					*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.					
12835 anthropóphora *R. Br.*	Green Man	⁂ △	cu	1′	jn	G	England	ch.pa.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 29
1866. O'PHRYS. *L.* Ophrys.					*Orchideæ.*	*Sp.* 6—14.					
12836 apífera *W.*	Bee	⁂ △	el	¾	jn.jl	Pu	England	ch.pa.	R	h.l	Eng. bot. 383
12837 tenthredinífera *W.*	Saw-fly	⁂ ⧍	el	¾	ap.my	Y.B	Barbary	1815.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 205
12838 aranífera *W.*	Spider	⁂ △	el	¾	ap.my	G	England	ch.so.	R	s.l	Eng. bot. 65



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

whence doubtless our word *salep* has been obtained. This is a curious and beautiful genus, but rather difficult of culture. Few of the species produce seeds, but are propagated by their bulbs or tubers, which, in most of the species, are of a peculiar structure and economy. An Orchis being taken out of the ground is found with two solid masses, ovate or fasciculated at the base of the stem, above which proceed the thick fleshy fibres which nourish the plant. One of these bulbs or tubers is destined to be the successor of the other, and is plump and vigorous, whilst the other or decaying one is always wrinkled and withered. From this withered one has proceeded the existing stem, and the plump one is an offset, from the centre of which the stem of the succeeding year is destined to proceed. By this means, the actual situation of the plant is changed about half an inch every year; and as the offset is always produced from the side opposite to the withered bulb, the plant travels always in one direction at that rate, and will in a dozen years have marched six inches from the place where it formerly stood.

In the garden, the Orchis can hardly be said to be propagated; the species are generally taken up from their native habitations with balls, and transferred to a shady border, where they remain for a year or two, but seldom increase. Those which grow in the open fields are generally found in calcareous soil, and those in bogs or woods thrive best in peat, or peat and loam mixed. The culture of this genus, however, has been very little attended to. According to Sweet, the best time to transplant the British Orchideæ, is when they are in a growing state.

The Orchis affords the preparation known as Salep, imported from Turkey, and other parts of the Levant; and which has also been made in this country from O. mascula, and other species. The root is washed, the brown skin rubbed off, and then dried in an oven and ground into powder. This powder, as an article of diet, is accounted extremely nutritious, containing a great quantity of farinaceous matter in a small bulk. O. mascula is very abundant in the meadows of Gloucestershire, and Salep has been made from its bulbs, equal to that imported. (*Encyc. of Agr.* 5527.)

12807 Lip 3-part. : seg. lin. dotted scabr. ; midd. 2-parted, Sepals erect ac. Spur uncin. thrice as short as ovary
12808 Lip 3-part. dott. scabr. : later seg. obl. ; midd. larg 2-lob. cren. with a point betw. Spur straightish thrice as short as ovary, Bractes 4 times as short as ovary
12809 Lip 4-parted very narrow : segm. filif. ; middle longer with a tooth between, Spike conic. Bractes minute
12810 Lip 3-parted very narrow : seg. lin. ; midd. 2-lob. blunt with a point between, Spur straight twice as short as ovary, Bractes obsolete
12811 Bulbs ovate, Stem leafy, Lip 3-parted scabr. : lat. seg. very narr. : midd. very long bifid with an appendage, Leaves wavy spotted
12812 Lip 3-lobed dotted : middle broadest with a tooth between, Spur compressed, Outer sep. subul. Spike dense
12813 Lip 3-part. : midd. seg. emarg. Sep. mucron. at end, Spur twice as short as ovar. Spike dense ov. Lvs. lanc.
12814 Lip 3-parted : lat. seg. lin. sub. : middle long bifid thrice as long as ovary, Spur very short conical double
12815 Lip slightly 3-lobed : sides reflex. Three inn. segm. of perianth conniv. Spur cylind. shorter than germen, Bract. longer than the flowers
12816 Lip plane 3-lobed crenate : 3 inn. segm. of perianth conniv. ; lat. ones patent, Spur cylind. shorter than the germen, Bract. as long as the germen
12817 Lip obov. undiv. cren. ret. Sep. straight : lat. long. Spur clav. short. than ovary, Bract. longer than fl.
12818 Lip obov. undiv. tooth. emarg. Sep. nerv. conniv. Spur subul. short. than ovar. Bract. membr. col. as long as [ovary
12819 Bulbs undivided, Sepals conniving, Lip trifid : middle segment projecting 2-lobed, Bractes longer than fl.
12820 Lip trifid dotted : segments ovate serrulate ; middle broadest emarginate, Spike ovate compact
12821 Scape naked, Lip slightly 3-lobed at end, Spur ascending, Bractes as long as ovary

12822 The only species

12823 Spur short double, Lip linear retuse 3-toothed : lateral blunt ; middle obsol. Bractes twice as long as fl.
12824 Spur cylindrical shorter than ovary, Lip entire linear oblong [than flower
12825 Spur filif. shorter than ovary, Lip obl. blunt toothed on each side at base, Palate 1-toothed, Bractes longer
12826 Spur filiform longer than ovary, Lip 3-parted with cuneiform fringed segments
12827 Spur filiform shorter than ovary, Lip lanceolate pinnatedly fringed, Inner sepals toothed cut
12828 Spur filiform longer than ovary, Lip lanceolate pinnatedly fringed, Inner sepals fringed cut
12829 Lip long 3-parted : segm. somewhat digitate filiform, Spur length of ovary, Spike obl. Flowers alternate
12830 Roots fascicled, Lip lanc. ciliated the length of upper sepals, Spur very long a little shorter than ovary
12831 Sepals conniving, Lip nearly equal broad ovate bluntly 3-toothed, Spur filiform curved longer than ovary

12832 The only species

12833 The only species

12834 Lip 3-cleft : lobes eq. ent. with 2 longitud. append. on upp. side near base, Seg. of perin. lanc. 2 outer ones [spread. Spur filif.

12835 Lip the length of ovary

12836 Lip 3-fid : middle lobe largest ½-trifid ; middle segm. longest subulate deflexed
12837 Lip 2-lobed villous obovate appendaged, Sepals spreading : three outer oblong blunt ; inner very short
12838 Lip 3-lobed : lateral short blunt : middle retuse



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Orchis fusca and militaris, according to Salisbury, succeed best in chalky soil, free from all manure whatever ; but they will endure more moisture than would be supposed ; for he found them in a very wet part of the meadow below the terrace, at Mill Hill, where they had, no doubt, been planted by Mr. Peter Collinson. Gymnadenia conopsea affords another singular instance of this sort, which is found growing wild on the driest limestone, mixed with Anacamptis pyramidalis, and in bogs where one can hardly tread, mixed with Epipactis palustris.

1850. *Nigritella.* So named by M. Richard, from *niger*, black, in allusion to the color of the flowers.

1851. *Habenaria.* From *habena*, a thong or rein, on account of the long spur of the flower, which resembles something of that sort. Most of the species have white flowers, and natives of America. Some have bright yellow flowers, others purple ones.

1852. *Bartholina.* Named in honor of Thomas Bartholini, a Danish physician, who flourished at the end of the seventeenth century. A small Cape plant, with a beautifully fringed white flower.

1853. *Glossula.* So called by Mr. Lindley, from γλῶσσα, a tongue, in reference to the tongue-like segments of the labellum. An obscure Chinese plant, with pale green minute flowers.

1864. *Anacamptis.* From ἀναχαμπτω, to bend back, in allusion, it is presumed, to the reflexed edges of the appendage of the pollen-masses. In all respects similar to Orchis in habit. It is the Orchis pyramidalis of Linnæus.

1865. *Aceras.* From α, without, and κερας, a horn, in allusion to the absence of the spur from the labellum, by which character it is chiefly distinguished from Orchis. Aceras anthropophora is difficult to cultivate. It can only be propagated by seeds, which thrive best in a mixture of sand, loam, and chalk.

1867. *Ophrys.* From the Greek word οφρυς, which signifies an eye lash, to which the delicate fringe of the inner sepals may be very well compared. O. apifera is a singularly beautiful plant, not uncommon on calcareous soils, near woods, and in open meadows. It ripens seeds plentifully, as will all the species, if care be taken, as

12839 muscífera *H. K.*	Fly	⁂	△	el	¾	my.jn	Pu	England	ch.pa.	R	h.l	Eng. bot. 64
12840 arachnites *W.*	villous	⁂	△	el	¾	my.jn	Br	Europe	...	R	h.l	Bot. mag. 2516
12841 lútea *W.*	yellow	⁂	⧋	el	¾	ap.my	Y	Spain	1818.	R	h.l	Hook. ex. fl. 10
1867. CHAMOR'CHIS. *Rich.* Chamorchis.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
12842 alpina *Rich.*	alpine	⁂	⧋	pr	⅛	ap.my		Switzerl.	1824.	R	s.p	
1868. HERMI'NIUM. *R. Br.* Herminium.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
12843 Monórchis *R. Br.*	musk	⁂	△	cu	⅛	jn.jl	G	England	ch.ba.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 71
1869. SERA'PIAS. *R. Br.* Serapias.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 2—4.				
12844 Lingua *W.*	tongue-lipped	⁂	⧋	cu	1	my.jn	Br	S. Europe	1786.	R	l.p	Bot. cab. 655
12845 cordígera *W.*	heart-lipped	⁂	⧋	cu	1	jl.au	Br	S. Europe	1806.	R	l.p	Bot. rep. 475
1870. GOODYE'RA. *H. K.* Goodyera.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 5—9.				
12846 répens *H. K.*	creeping	⅄	△	pr	⅛	jl.au	W	Scotland	al.wo.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 289
12847 pubéscens *H. K.*	downy	⅄	△	pr	⅛	jl	W	N. Amer.	1802.	D	l.p	Lind. coll. 25
12848 díscolor *B. reg.*	purple-leaved	⅄	⧊	pr	1	n.d	W	S. Amer.	1815.	D	l.p	Bot. reg. 271
12849 prócera *Hook.*	Nepal	⅄	⧊	pr	2	jn.jl	W	Nepal	1821.	D	l.p	Hook. ex. fl. 39
12850 tesselláta *Lodd.*	tessellated	⅄	△	pr	¾	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1821.	D	l.p	Bot. cab. 952
1871. DIU'RIS. *Sw.* Diuris.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
12851 aúrea *Sw.*	golden-flowered	⅄	⧋	el	1½	...	Y	N. S. W.	1810.	R	l.p	Exot. bot. 1. t. 9
1872. PONTHIE'VA. *R. Br.* Ponthieva.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 2.				
12852 glandulósa *R. Br.*	glandular	⅄	⧊	cu	1	ja.mr	G	W. Indies	1800.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 842
12853 petioláta *Lindl.*	stalked	⅄	⧊	cu	1	au	Br	S. Vincent	1822.	D	l.p	Bot. reg. 760
*1873. NEOT'TIA. *L.* Neottia.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
12854 Nídus avis *W.*	bird's-nest	⅃	△	cu	1	my	Br	Britain	ch.wo.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 48
1874. SPIRAN'THES. *Rich.* Spiranthes.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 6—13.				
12855 pícta *Lindl.*	Lemon-scented	⅄	⧊	pr	2	ap.jn	W	Trinidad	1805.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1562
12856 eláta *Lindl.*	tall	⅄	⧊	pr	2	ap.jn	W	W. Indies	1790.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 2026
12857 pudíca *Lindl.*	modest	⅄	⧊	pr	⅛	n.d	Pk	China	1819.	D	s.p	Lindl. coll. 30
12858 bícolor *Lindl.*	two-colored	⅄	⧊	pr	1	ja.f	W	Trinadad	1823.	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 794
12859 cérnua *Rich.*	nodding-flower.	⅄	△	pr	1	jl	W	N. Amer.	1796.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1568
12860 æstivális *Rich.*	Ladies-traces	⅄	△	pr	¾	au.s	W	Britain	me.pa.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 541
1875. STENORHYN'CHUS. *Rich.* Stenorhynchus.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 2—7.				
12861 speciósus *Rich.*	showy	⅄	⧊	el	1	ap.jn	Sc	W. Indies	1790.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1374
12862 orchioídes *Rich.*	frosted-flower'd	⅄	⧊	el	1⅛	my	F	Jamaica	1806.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1036
1876. LISTE'RA. *R. Br.* Tway-blade.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 2.				
12863 ováta *H. K.*	common	⅄	△	cu	1	my.jn	G	Britain	woods.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 1548
12864 cordáta *H. K.*	heart-leaved	⅄	△	cu	¼	jn.jl	G	Britain	moi.h.	R	l.p	Eng. bot. 358
1877. ARETHU'SA. *L.* Arethusa.						*Orchideæ.*		*Sp.* 1—4.				
12865 bulbósa *H. K.*	bulbous	⁂	⧋	el	¾	my.jn	Pk	N. Amer.	...	R	l.p	Bot. mag. 2204



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Sweet directs, to "rub the pollen on the stigma." The seeds must be sown as soon as ripe, and the plants transplanted to where they are finally to remain, when of a small size. Several species of this genus, and of Orchis, were successfully cultivated by Collinson, in his botanic garden at Mill-Hill. His method was to place them in a soil and situation as natural to them as possible, and to suffer the grass and herbage to grow round them. O. aranifera, with a little attention and management, will grow and flower freely in pots. Curtis found the following method successful: "take up the roots carefully when in flower; bare them no more than is necessary to remove the roots of the other plants; fill a large sized garden-pot with three parts choice loam moderately stiff, and one part chalk, mixed well together, and passed through a sieve somewhat finer than a common cinder sieve; in this mixture place your roots at about the depth of two inches, and three inches apart; water them occasionally during summer, if the weather prove dry; at the approach of winter place the pot in a frame under a glass, to keep it from wet and frost, which combined, destroy the beauty of the foliage, if not the plant itself; in the autumn, before any of the others make their appearance, this species emerges." (*Curtis, Fl. Lond.* n. 68.)

Salisbury says, that Ophrys muscifera, and most of its congeners, are very easily cultivated; but require the purest loam from a chalky bottom, and the border to be most effectually drained; for any permanent wet in summer makes them push too soon. On the hillocks and declivities where they grow wild, the slight showers are absorbed by the surrounding turf or long grass, and the heavy rains we usually have after midsummer-day run off quickly.

1867. *Chamorchis.* From χαμαι, dwarf, and *Orchis.* A pretty little alpine plant, exceedingly difficult to cultivate. Roots have been brought in damp moss from Switzerland, but they probably have perished ere now.

1868. *Herminium.* A name which is not explained by its author. It is the Ophrys Monorchis of old botanists.

1869. *Serapias* is the name of an Egyptian divinity, whose temples were notorious scenes of profligacy. In this sense, with reference to the uses of the plant, as also in Satyrium, the word seems to have been applied by Pliny. Rare herbaceous plants of the south of Europe, but cultivated in a frame.

1870. *Goodyera.* So called after Mr. John Goodyer, an obscure British botanist. The species grow freely in sandy peat, and, unlike most of the Orchideæ, may be increased by dividing the roots.

12839 Lip 3-fid: middle lobe large 2-lobed, Anther blunt
12840 Stem leafy, Lip vill. 3-lobed: midd. lobe obov. shortly 3-lobed at end, Inner sepals linear-lanc. very short
12841 Stem leafy, Lip downy obov. 3-lobed at end: lobes nearly equal, Inner sepals lanc. twice as short as outer

12842 Leaves linear setaceous, Scape naked

12843 The radical leaves lanceolate twin

12844 Lip 3-parted: middle lobe oblong lanceolate acute smoothish hanging down
12845 Lip 3-parted: middle lobe ovate acuminate hanging down with a hairy disk

12846 Radical leaves ovate, Lip and petals lanceolate
12847 Radical leaves ovate, Lip ovate acuminate, Sepals ovate
12848 Leaves fleshy chocolate-colored ovate without nerves
12849 Stem leafy, Leaves ovate-lanceolate stalked, Lip rounded glandular inside, Petals broad ovate
12850 A smooth variety of G. pubescens

12851 Leaves linear channelled shorter than scape, Middle segm. of lab. with a double keel inside

12852 Lip unguiculate acuminate, Inner sepals ½-ovate
12853 Spike lax erect, Leaves stalked erect crisp smooth, Flowers discolored

12854 The only species

12855 Rad. lvs. obl. lanc. Scape with bractes, Anterior sepals decurrent placed under the ½-inferior labellum
12856 Lip obovate emarginate, Scape sheathed, Bractes shorter than flower, Leaves ovate stalked flat at edge
12857 Leaves linear-lanc. Lip subsessile crenulate at end, Sepals ovarium and rachis quite smooth
12858 Lvs. linear lanceolate 2-colored, Scape villous much longer than leaves, Fl. gibbous on its outside at base
12859 Leaves lanceolate 3-nerved, Stem sheathed, Flowers recurved cernuous, Lip oblong entire acute
12860 Rad. leaves oblong somewhat stalked, Spike twisted with the flowers on one side, Lip ovate

12861 Lip lanc. undivided, Scape bracteate, Bractes longer than flower, Leaves oblong wavy towards the end
12862 Rad. leaves broad lanceolate, Spike erect, Lip saccate at base with the sepals, Lip acuminate

12863 Stem with only a pair of ov.-ellipt. opp. lvs. Col. of fructification having an appendage in which the anther is placed
12864 Stem with only 2 cordate opposite leaves, Col. without any appendage behind, Lip with 2 teeth at the base

12865 The only species, Flower solitary large lilac



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1871. *Diuris.* From δις, double, and ουρα, a tail, in allusion to the form of the sepals. Beautiful New Holland plants, which may be cultivated in the same way as Disa.

1872. *Ponthieva.* Named after De Ponthieu, who sent many specimens of West Indian plants to Sir J. Banks. The species may be cultivated in pots, well drained, and filled with sandy loam and peat. Water must be sparingly given when the plants are not in a growing state.

1873. *Neottia.* This word in Greek signifies bird's nest, and has been applied to the present plant on account of the interwoven fibres of its roots. No means of cultivating the only species has been yet discovered. It grows naturally in woods among decayed leaves, and is supposed to be parasitical.

1874. *Spiranthes.* From σπειρα, a screw, or any thing spirally twisted; on account of the disposition of the flowers on their spike. Delicate little herbaceous plants with fibrous roots, and generally white flowers. S. æstivalis has the germs on the flower-stalks placed regularly one above another, somewhat resembling tresses of plaited hair; whence its name of Ladies' traces or tresses. This species grows more readily in the garden than most of its tribe.

According to Salisbury, no plant whatever is more easy to cultivate than this. At Chapel-Allerton it propagated itself every where, springing up from seeds in the neighbouring pots, whatever soil or plants happened to be in them; and they were once found germinating on a dead root of a Persian Cyclamen, in a pot, which, for want of draining, was full of Jungermannias.

1875. *Stenorhynchus.* A splendid genus of evergreen stove herbaceous plants, with brilliant red or yellow flowers. They have been named from στενος, narrow, and ρυγχος, a beak, on account of the long pointed stigma. S. orchioides is one of the most beautiful plants of this genus, introduced by E. J. A. Woodford, Esq. in 1815, from the Island of Barbadoes, where it grows wild in the most arid places among grass. It requires, nevertheless, moderate waterings here while the leaves are green.

1876. *Lysteria.* Dr Martin Lister was a celebrated English physician and naturalist, who died in 1711. The species require a shady situation and a light sandy soil, with some peat intermixed. They will grow on a bank under the drip of trees, or in small pots. They are increased by dividing the roots.

1877. *Arethusa.* A poetical name. Arethusa was a nymph of Diana, who was transformed into a fountain. The species of this genus are all found in moist places. They are very impatient of cultivation. The best way to manage them, is to plant them in loose wet peaty soil, and to keep them in a frame well exposed to the sun.

1878. CALOPO'GON. *R. Br.* Calopogon. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.

12866 pulchéllus *H. K.* tuberous-rooted el 1½ jl.au Pu N. Amer. 1771. R l.p Bot. mag. 116
Limodórum tuberósum B. M.

1879. POGO'NIA. *R. Br.* Pogonia. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 3—4.

12867 ophioglossoídes *B.reg.* Adder's-tongue el 1 jn.jl Pk N. Amer. 1816. R l.p Bot. reg. 148
12868 divaricáta *H. K.* Lily-leaved pr ⅝ jn.jl Pk N. Amer. 1787. D l.p Lam. ill.t.729.f.
12869 péndula *Lindl.* pendulous pr ½ au Pk N. Amer. 1824. D l.p Bot. reg. 908

1880. EPIPAC'TIS. *Sw.* Epipactis. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 5—9.

12870 latifólia *W.* broad-leaved or 1½ jl.au Pu Britain m.wo. D l.p Eng. bot. 269
12871 palústris *W.* marsh or ¾ jl.au Pu Britain mar. D l.p Eng. bot. 270
12872 pállens *W.* white or 1 jn W Britain ... D l.p Eng. bot. 271
12873 ensifólia *W.* narrow-leaved or 1½ jn W Britain m.wo. D l.p Eng. bot. 494
12874 rúbra *W.* purple or 1½ jn.jl Pu Britain m.wo. D l.p Eng. bot. 437

1881. CALEA'NA. *R. Br.* Caleana. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—2.

12875 májor *H. K.* smooth-lipped pr 1½ ... G N. S. W. 1810. D l.p

*1882. CORALLORRHI'ZA. *H. K.* Corallorrhiza. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—4.

12876 innáta *H. K.* spurless cu ½ jn.jl G Scotland sc.wo. D l.p Eng. bot. 1547

1883. RODRIGUE'ZIA. *Fl. per.* Rodriguezia. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—2.

12877 secúnda *Kunth.* one-sided el ½ o R S. Amer. 1818. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 129
Pleurothallis coccinea Hooker

1884. GOME'ZA. *R. Br.* Gomeza. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.

12878 recúrva *B. M.* recurved el ⅝ my.jn Y Brazil 1814. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 1748

1885. CYMBI'DIUM. *Swz.* Cymbidium. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 7—11.

12879 trípterum *W.* triangul.-fruit. cu ½ jn.jl W Jamaica 1790. D p.r.w Smith ic. pict.14
12880 aloifólium *W.* Aloe-leaved or 1 my.jn Br E. Indies 1789. D l.p Bot. mag. 387
12881 ensifólium *W.* sword-leaved ft 2½ jn.o Br China 1780. D l.p Bot. mag. 1751
12882 sinénse *W.* Chinese ft 1½ s.o Br China 1793. D l.p Bot. mag. 888
12883 lancifólium *Hook.* lance-leaved el ¾ my Y.R E. Indies 1822. D l.p Hook. ex. fl. 51
12884 depéndens *Lodd.* hanging-down cu ⅝ jl Y.G China 1822. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 936
12885 xiphiifólium *Lindl.* sword-leaved pr ½ my.au G China 1814. D l.p Bot. reg. 529

1886. BRAS'SIA. *R. Br.* Brassia. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2.

12886 maculáta *H. K.* spotted-flower. el 1 jn.jl Y.R Jamaica 1806. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 1691
12887 caudáta *Lindl.* long-tailed el 1 jn.jl G.Y.R W. Indies 1823. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 832

1887. LISSOCHI'LUS. *R. Br.* Lissochilus. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.

12888 speciósus *R. Br.* showy spl 2 my.jn Y C. G. H. 1818. D l.p Lindl. coll. 31

1888. GEODO'RUM. *Jacks.* Geodorum. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 3—4.

12889 purpúreum *H. K.* purple el 1 jn.au Pu E. Indies 1800. D l.p Roxb. cor. 1.t.40
12890 citrinum *H. K.* Lemon-colored el 1 o.d Y E. Indies 1800. D l.p Bot. mag. 2195
12891 dilatátum *H. K.* shovel-lipped el 1 my.au Pk E. Indies 1800. D l.p Bot. reg. 675

†*1889. CATASE'TUM. *Rich.* Catasetum. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 5—7.

12892 tridentátum *Hook.* three-toothed gr 2 jl.au Y.Br Trinidad 1822. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 90
12893 Claverin'gi *Lindl.* Capt. Clavering's gr 2 jl.au Y.Br Brazil 1822. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 840
12894 floribúndum *Hooker* many-flowered gr 2 n Y.Br Trinidad 1824. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 151



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1878. *Calopogon.* From καλος, beautiful, and πωγων, a beard, in allusion to the beautiful fringe of the lip An elegant plant, which was introduced accidentally, as Mr. Curtis informs us, by the laudable exertions of his gardener, who, in the spring of 1783, examining attentively the bog earth which had been brought over with some Dionæas, found several tooth-like knobby roots, which, upon being planted in heat, afforded this plant: on the shelf of a stove, or on a bark pit it thrives exceedingly; and seems merely to require a longer and hotter summer than our climate affords.

1879. *Pogonia.* A name with the same derivation as the last genus. The species also require the same treatment.

1880. *Epipactis.* A name given by the Greeks to a sort of Hellebore, and used by Swartz to distinguish a tribe of plants previously called Helleborine. Pretty herbaceous hardy plants. "Some of its species thrive in the borders in the common garden soil, and most of them will do well in pots, in a mixture of loam and peat; they require but little water when in a dormant state, and are increased by dividing the roots." (*Bot. Cult.* 365.)

1881. *Caleana.* Named after Mr. George Caley, a most indefatigable and acute botanical collector, who resided several years among the natives of New South Wales, where he made a valuable collection of plants. The name has been subsequently changed by Mr. Brown to Caleya: which as being too similar to Calea, a very different plant, we cannot prefer to the original designation. The species require the common treatment of the tribe, and are increased by division of the roots.

1882. *Corallorrhiza.* From κοραλλιον, coral, and ριζα, a root, on account of its branched roots, which much resemble coral. A plant supposed to be incapable of cultivation. It is a native of boggy places in the northern parts of the world. The three American species C. verna, multiflora, and odontorhiza, are said to have been introduced in 1824, but we have not heard of their having been cultivated with any success.

12866 Leaves plaited long linear lanceolate. The only species

12867 Root fibrous, Leaf of the scape and bractea elliptical lanceolate, Outer sepals oblong-ovate
12868 Root subpalmate, Leaf and bractea of scape linear oblong, Outer sepals lanceolate linear
12869 Leaves ovate squamiform amplexic. Fls. subcernuous solitary, Middle lobe of lip obl. crisp, Stem angular

12870 Lvs. ov. amplexic. Lower bractes long. than fls. Fls. drooping, Lip entire acuminated shorter than petals
12871 Lvs. lanc. amplexic. Bractes short. than fl. Fls. slightly drooping, Lip cren. obt. rather long. than perianth
12872 Leaves ovate-lanceolate sessile, Bractes longer than the flower, Lip obtuse shorter than perianth
12873 Lvs. lanc. much acum. subdistich. Bract. very minute subul. Fls. erect, Lip obt. much short. than perianth
12874 Lvs. lanc. Bractes longer than ovary, Flowers erect, Lip acute with wavy elevated lines, Ovary smooth

12875 Leaf lanc. lin. flat, Scape with a single bract in the middle, Lip smooth narrowed and ½-ovate at each end

12876 Spur abbreviated adnate

12877 Spikes nodding 1-sided, Leaves lanceolate complicate

12878 Spikes nodding 1-sided, Leaves lanceolate flat

12879 Stemless, Leaves growing on a bulb: radical sheathing, Scapes many-flowered, Ovary 3-winged
12880 Leaves radical broad-linear channelled fleshy retuse at end, Scapes many-flowered pendulous
12881 Leaves radical ensiform nerved, Scape round few-flowered, Lip ovate somewhat recurved spotted
12882 Leaves radical ensiform nerved, Scape few-flowered, Flowers 1-sided, Sepals striated: 3 outer reflexed
12883 Leaves radical lanceolate nerved narrowed at base, Scape round few-fl. Lip obl. recurved at end spotted
12884 Bulbous, Leaves plaited, Racemes divaricating pendulous radical
12885 Leaves thickish lin.-subulate channelled nerved crenate as long as scape, Spike few-fl. Lip not spotted

12886 Sepals lanceolate spreading not longer than ovary
12887 Sepals linear lanceolate acuminate: the lower caudate very much longer than ovary

12888 The only species. A tall plant with long rigid linear lanceolate leaves on a bulbous base

12889 Scape longer than leaves, Raceme pendulous, Flowers alternate, Lip ovate acute painted
12890 Scape shorter than lvs. Spike pendulous, Fls. close, Lip somewhat spurred at base blunt and entire at end
12891 Scape shorter than lvs. Spike pendulous, Fls. close, Lip somew. spurred at base dilated and crenul. at end

12892 Two inner sepals spotted, Lip galeate 3-toothed
12893 Spike shorter than leaves, Leaves galeate fleshy 3-toothed at end, Sepals oblong: inner spotted
12894 Spike short. than lvs. Lip gal. blunt. 3-tooth. Two inner sep. mott. with purple, others as well as col. green



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1883. *Rodriguezia.* Named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, after Emanuel Rodriguez, a Spanish physician, and, as it is said, of considerable botanical merit. A beautiful herbaceous plant, growing upon decayed wood. Its flowers are placed in cernuous racemes of a lively pink color.

1884. *Gomeza.* So called by Mr. Brown, in honor of Senor Gomes, a Spanish apothecary. Mr. Lindley thinks it not distinct from the last. A bulbous epiphyte, with drooping spikes of yellow flowers.

1885. *Cymbidium.* From κυμβη, a little boat, in allusion to the form of the labellum. All the genuine species of Cymbidium are terrestrial, and rarely are found growing upon trees. In cultivation the species grow in loam, chips of wood, potsherds, and other rubbish, broken small, and put in well-drained pots. They are increased by dividing at the root.

1886. *Brassia.* Named after Mr. Brass, an intelligent gardener, who collected seeds and plants in Africa for the Kew Garden. The two species now known are among the most beautiful of the various tribes of Epidendrums. Brassia maculata has large pale yellow flowers, elegantly spotted with brown; B. caudata has similar flowers, with long tails to their lower segments.

1887. *Lissochilus.* From λισσος, smooth, and χειλος, a lip, in reference to the absence of callosity or crests from that part. An exceedingly rare and very noble plant, which grows freely in sandy loam with a little peat. The flowers grow in long spikes of a bright yellow color.

1888. *Geodorum.* From γης, the earth, and δωρον, a gift, in reference to the beauty of the blossoms lying on the earth. Handsome plants, succeeding with the treatment of Cymbidium.

1889. *Eulophia.* Apparently a word of hybrid extraction, from ευ and οφρυς, a bristle, in allusion to the two long bristles or horns of the column, which constitute one of the most remarkable characters of the genus.

12895 Hookéri *Lindl.* Hooker's £ ⧄ or 1½ n Y.Br Brazil 1818. D p.r.w Lind. coll. bot.
12896 cristátum *Lindl.* crested £ ⧄ cu 2 o.n G Brazil 1823. D p.r.w

1890. TRIZEUX'IS. *Lindl.* Trizeuxis. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12897 falcáta *Lindl.* falcate £ ⧄ cu ½ f.mr G W. Indies 1820. D p.r.w Lindl. coll. 2

1891. XYLO'BIUM. *Lindl.* Xylobium. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 1—*uncertain.*
12898 squálens *Lindl.* dingy-flower'd £ ⧄ cu ¾ my.jn Y.Br Brazil 1822. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 732

†1892. MAXILLARIA. *Fl. per.* Maxillaria. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 2—*uncertain.*
12899 Barringtóniæ *Lindl.* large-flowered £ ⧄ cu 1½ jn.au Y.G W. Indies 1790. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 119
12900 Harrisóniæ *Lindl.* Mrs. Harrison's £ ⧄ spl 1½ s Y.G S. Amer. ... D p.r.w Bot. reg. 897

1893. NOTY'LIA. *Lindl.* Notylia. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.
12901 punctáta *Lindl.* dotted £ ⧄ cu ½ au.s G Trinidad 1822. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 759
Pleurothallis punctata B. reg.
Gomeza tenuiflora Bot. cab.

1894. PLEUROTHAL'LIS. *R. Br.* Pleurothallis. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 2—5.
12902 racemiflóra *Lindl.* racemose £ ⧄ cu 1 ap G W. Indies 1823. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 123
12903 ruscifólia *H.K.* Butcher's-broom-lv. £ ⧄ cu ½ my.jn G W. Indies 1791. D p.r.w Jac. am. t.133.f.3

†1895. ONCI'DIUM. *Sw.* Oncidium. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 9—25.
12904 altíssimum *W.* sharp-petaled £ ⧄ or 4 au s Y W. Indies 1793. D p.r.w Jac. amer. t. 141
12905 carthaginénse *W.* Spread-eagle £ ⧄ or 4 my.jn Ol W. Indies 1791. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 777
12906 bifólium *H. K.* two-leaved £ ⧄ or ¾ jl Y S. Amer. 1811 D p.r.w Bot. mag. 1491
12907 triquetrum *H. K.* triangular-lvd. £ ⧄ or ½ jl.au Y Jamaica 1793. D p.r.w
12908 lúridum *Lindl.* Mr. Griffin's £ ⧄ or 2 f.mr Ol S. Amer. 1822. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 727
12909 barbátum *Lindl.* bearded £ ⧄ or 1½ ap.my Y S. Amer. 1818. D p.r.w Lindl. coll.
12910 flexuósum *B. M.* zigzag £ ⧄ el 1½ jn.jl Y Brazil 1818. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 2203
12911 púmilum *Lindl.* dwarf £ ⧄ pr ½ jn.jl Ol Brazil 1824. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 920
12912 Papílio *Lindl.* Butterfly Plant £ ⧄ gr 1½ mr Y.R Trinidad 1823. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 910

1896. CYRTOPO'DIUM. *R. Br.* Cyrtopodium. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 2.
12913 Andersónii *H. K.* Anderson's £ ⧄ el 2 my.au Y W. Indies 1804. D p.l Bot. mag. 1800
12914 Woodfórdii *B. M.* Woodford's £ ⧄ el 2 o Pk S. Amer. 1814. D p.l Bot. mag. 1814

1897. CŒLO'GYNE. *Lindl.* Cœlogyne. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 3—7.
12915 punctuláta *Lindl.* dot-flowered £ ⧄ el ¾ ... Y E. Indies 1822. D p.r.w
12916 nítida *Lindl.* shining-leaved £ ⧄ el 1 ... Y E. Indies 1822. D p.r.w
12917 fimbriáta *Lindl.* fringed £ ⧄ pr ¼ jl.o Y.Br China 1824. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 868

1898. MACRADE'NIA. *R. Br.* Macradenia. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12918 lutéscens *R. Br.* yellowish £ ⧄ cu ½ d Ol Trinidad 1821. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 612

1899. ANISOPE'TALUM. *Hooker.* Anisopetalum. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 1.
12919 Careyánum *Hooker* Dr. Carey's £ ⧄ cu ½ o Br.P Nepal 1823. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 149

†1900. DENDRO'BIUM. *H. K.* Dendrobium. *Orchideæ.* *Sp.* 9—17.
12920 speciósum *R. Br.* showy £ ⧄ spl 1 jn.au Pu N. S. W. 1801. D p.l Exot. bot. 1. t. 10
12921 linguiférme *R. Br.* tongue-leaved £ ⧄ cu ¼ ... Pu N. S. W. 1810. D p.r.w Exot. bot. 1. t.11
12922 cucullátum *R. Br.* cucullate £ ⧄ el 2 mr Pk E. Indies 1815. C p.l Bot. mag. 2242
12923 Pierárdi *Roxb.* Pierard's £ ⧄ el 2 mr Pk E. Indies 1815. C p.l Hook. ex. fl. 9
12924 fimbriátum *Hook.* fringed £ ⧄ spl 2 ap Y E. Indies 1823. C p.l Hook. ex. fl. 71
12925 crumenátum *W.* sweet-scented £ ⧄ ft 2 ap.my W Sumatra 1823. C p.l Ru. am.6.t.47.f.2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Very fine epiphytes, with large bulbous roots, plaited leaves, and fine, often spotted, flowers of a greenish purple color. The bulbs contain a quantity of viscid juice, which is used, when fresh, in Brazil, for the purpose of sealing letters. The plants are there called *Cebolleta.*

1890. *Trizeuxis.* So called by Mr. Lindley without explanation. We suppose the name has been formed from τρεις, three, and ζευξις, union, in allusion to the remarkable union of three segments into one, which takes place in this genus. A very singular epiphyte, which is with difficulty kept alive in the stove by being placed in finely pulverised decayed wood.

1891. *Xylobium.* From ξυλον, wood, in allusion to the substance upon which it grows. A curious Brazilian bulbous epiphyte with plaited leaves. This is of easy cultivation.

1892. *Maxillaria.* So called by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, as they inform us, because the labellum when looked at sideways, resembles the *Maxillæ* of some insects. All fine South American plants, with plaited leaves and showy flowers. They are cultivated like other epiphytes, and not with much difficulty.

1893. *Notylia.* So called, we presume, from νωτος, the back, and τυλος, a hump, in reference to a singular callosity at the back of the stigma, which Mr. Lindley, the author of the genus, considers very curious. An unostentatious epiphyte without bulbs, and with solitary leaves, out of the bosom of which grows a pendulous raceme.

1894. *Pleurothallis.* From πλευρα, a rib, and θαλλεω, to flower, in allusion to the one-sided disposition of the flowers. Singular little epiphytes with solitary leaves, no bulbs, and flowers of a green color. They grow rarely in decomposed wood.

12895 Spike length of leaves erect, Flowers globose, Sepals rounded
12896 Perianth. spreading, Lip opened out saccate crested

12897 The only species. Flowers very small in little heads upon a branched scape

12898 Bulbs conical truncate, Flowers close, Leaves lanceolate plaited about 3-nerved twice as long as scape

12899 Leaves about 3 oblong nerved seated on a bulb, Scape about 1-flowered sheathed
12900 Lvs. solitary lanc. plaited, Raceme 2-fl. Perianth. very large wavy spreading, Lobes of lip recurved crisp

12901 Spikes pendulous lax as long as the narrow oval nerved leaves

12902 Stem long 1-leaved, Scape erect longer than obl. emarginate leaf, Fls. racemose 1-sided
12903 Stem long 1-leaved, Leaf ovate-lanceolate, Flowers clustered in the bosom of the leaf

12904 Sepals 5 lanceolate longer than lip, Scape panicled
12905 Sepals 5 obovate unguiculate a little shorter than lip, Scape panicled
12906 Sepals 4 obov. wavy, Lip long. than sep. : midd. lobe dilated reniform ½-bifid, Scape racem. Bulbs 2-leaved
12907 Sepals 4 acute, Middle lobe of lip roundish undivided, Scape racemose, Leaves 3-cornered
12908 Leaves ellipt. acute, Scape upright branched, Sepals wavy retuse spreading nearly equal, Lip reniform
12909 Lvs. flat obl. lanc. Sepals 5 obovate undulate blunt, Lip transverse shorter than seg. bearded in the middle
12910 Lip 2-lobed spotted much longer than the sepals, Bulbs ovate comp. leafy at base and end, Scape panicled
12911 Lvs. rigid oval oblique, Panicle thyrsoid length of lvs. Sep. obov. Lip 3-lobed crested, Wings of col. ent.
12912 Lvs. solitary oval dotted spread. Scape jointed 2-edged few-fl. Upper sepals lin. very long, Col. 2-horned

12913 Lip narrow clawed : lateral lobes divaricating longer than the middle which is hollowed out
12914 Lip ventricose : lateral lobes shorter than middle which is crested and callous

12915 Bulbs fascicled, Lvs. lanc. atten. at base, Sepals lanc. finely dotted, Midd lobe of lip acute, Crest obsolete
12916 Bulbs and leaves coriaceous and shining
12917 Lvs. twin obl. lanc. spreading, Fls. terminal solitary, Inner sepals filiform, Lip fringed with two crests

12918 Bulbs 1-leaved : leafy at base, Leaves oblong 3-nerved, Spike erect shorter than leaves

12919 Leaves lanceolate keeled solitary on their bulb, Spike imbricated radical very little longer than the bulb

12920 Stems erect 2-3-leav. at end, Lvs. oval obl. shorter than many-fl. terminal raceme, Sepals narrow oblong
12921 Stems creep. Lvs. oval blunt depressed fleshy several times shorter than raceme, Sepals long linear acute
12922 Stems pendul. Lvs. bifarious lanc. acum. Ped. opp. the leaves about 2-fl. Lip undivided ov. cucul. at base
12923 Stems pendul. Lvs. bifarious broadly lanc. Pedunc. about 2-fl. Lip undivid. tubul. oblique almost truncate
12924 Leaves lanc. striated, Racemes many-fl. Lip undivided obliquely campanulate fringed
12925 Stem branched somewhat compr. tuberous at base, Leaves ovate-lanc. Spikes erect, Fls. remote alternate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1895 *Oncidium.* From ογκος, a tumour, on account of the callosities with which the disk of the labellum is covered. Among the most beautiful of epiphytous plants, conspicuous by their long loose panicles of olive-colored or yellow flowers. Oncidium altissimum grows to the height of three or four feet. O. Papilio, the curious Butterfly-plant of Trinidad, has large yellow and red blossoms poised on slender footstalks, and dancing about in the air like some gaudy insects. All the species are cultivated without any difficulty in almost any soil, with plenty of heat and moisture.

1896 *Cyrtopodium.* From κυρτος, convex, and πους, a foot, in allusion to the labellum of the original species. These are handsome bulbous plants, growing either upon the ground or upon trees. They are rather difficult to manage well, and are seldom seen in collections. Their flowers, which are handsome, are rarely produced.

1897 *Catagyne.* So named by Mr. Lindley, from κοιλος, hollow, and γυνη, a female, on account of the form of the stigma, which is peculiar for an Epidendrum. Some of the species, natives of Nepal, which have not yet been introduced into our gardens, are most beautiful bulbous epiphytes, with shining fleshy leaves, and spikes of gorgeous flowers proceeding from a rigid imbricated scaly base.

1898 *Macradenia.* From μακρος, long, and αδην, a gland, on account of the long subulate process to which the pollen masses are attached. A singular little epiphyte with yellowish brown flowers.

1899 *Anisopetalum.* From α, without, ισος, equal, and πεταλον, a petal, on account of the inequality of the sepals, or petals as they commonly called. A curious Nepal plant, with bulbous roots, and little erect spikes of brownish flowers.

1900 *Dendrobium.* From δενδρον, a tree, with reference to the habit of the species in growing upon trees. In the woods of the East Indies they climb and twist themselves about the branches of live trees, or throw

12926 émulum *R. Br.* aspiring pr ½ ... ... N. S. W. 1824. D p.r.w
12927 monilifórme *W.* glassy pr ¾ ... Pu China 1824. D p.r.w Kœmpf. t.865
12928 rígidum *R. Br.* rigid cu ½ ... ... N. Holl. 1824. D p.r.w

1901. CAMARI'DIUM. *Lindl.* Camaridium. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.
12929 ochroleúcum *Lindl.* pale-yellow pr 1 jl W Trinidad 1823. C p.r.w Bot. reg. 844
Dendróbium álbum Hook.

1902. ORNITHI'DIUM. *Salisb.* Ornithidium. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.
12930 coccíneum *H. K.* scarlet-flowered or 2 ja.d R W. Indies 1790. C p.r.w Bot. mag. 1437

1903. ISOCHI'LUS. *R. Br.* Isochilus. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2—5.?
12931 lineáris *R. Br.* linear pr ¾ my.jl R W. Indies 1791. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 745
12932 prólifer *R. Br.* proliferous pr ½ ... W W. Indies 1793. C p.r.w Bot. reg. 825

1904. PHOLIDO'TA. *Lindl.* Pholidota. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—2.
12933 imbricáta *Lindl.* imbricated or 1½ ... Br.w Nepal 1824. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 138

1905. BROUGHTO'NIA. *R. Br.* Broughtonia. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.
12934 sanguínea *R. Br.* blood-colored spl 1½ jn.jl Sc Jamaica 1793. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 793

†1906. CATT'LEYA. *Lindl.* Cattleya. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 3—4.
12935 labiáta *Lindl.* dark-lipped spl 1 jl.au Vi S. Amer. 1818. D p.r.w Lindl. coll. 33
12936 Loddigésii *Lindl.* pale-lipped el 1 jl.au Vi S. Amer. 1816. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 337
12937 For'besii *Lindl.* yellow or ¾ jl.au Y S. Amer. 1823. D p.r.w

†1907. EPIDEN'DRUM. *L.* Epidendrum. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 14—67.
12938 cochleátum *W.* dark-purple cu 1 f.d Br.P W. Indies 1786. D s.p Bot. mag. 572
12939 frágrans *W.* sweet-scented ft ¾ o Y.G Jamaica 1778. D s.p Bot. mag. 1669
12940 secúndum *W.* side-flowering or 2 jn.jl R W. Indies 1793. C p.r.w Jac. amer. t. 137
12941 fuscátum *W.* brown cu ¾ jn.jl Br W. Indies 1790. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 67
E. anceps Jacq.
12942 elongátum *W.* long-stalked or 2 my.au R W. Indies 1798. C p.r.w Bot. mag. 611
12943 umbellátum *W.* umbelled cu ¾ jn.jl G Jamaica 1793. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 80
12944 nútans *W.* nodding or 1 jn.jl G Jamaica 1793. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 17
12945 conópseum *H. K.* Florida pr ¼ au Y Florida 1775. D p.r.w
12946 ciliáre *W.* fringed or 1 mr.au W W. Indies 1790. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 784
12947 cuspidátum *Lodd.* pointed or 1 'n W.Y W. Indies 1808. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 783
12948 diffúsum *W.* diffuse pr ¾ o G Jamaica 1816. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 846
12949 noctúrnum *W.* night or 1 o G Jamaica 1816. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 713
12950 monophýllum *Hook.* one-leaved cu ¼ d G Jamaica 1823. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 109
12951 polybul'bon *Sw.* many-bulbed cu ¼ d W Jamaica 1822. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 112

1908. POLYSTA'CHYA. *Hooker.* Polystachya. ... *Sp.* 2—5.
12952 lutéola *Hook.* smooth cu ¾ jl.au Y.G W. Indies 1818. D p.r.w Lindl. coll.
12953 pubérula *Lindl.* downy cu ½ o Y.G S. Leone 1822. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 851

1909. CRYPTARRHE'NA. *R. Br.* Cryptarrhena. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.
12954 lunáta *R. Br.* crescent-lipped de ½ my.au Y W. Indies 1815. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 153



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

down their long shoots almost in the same manner as the Miseltoe in England. The flowers are generally very beautiful, and frequently highly fragrant: they vary from a deep yellow to nearly white. All the species in the gardens are cultivated without the least difficulty by being planted in any light vegetable earth. Sometimes they are put in baskets among damp moss, but they do not succeed so well under that treatment as when planted in earth.

1901. *Camaridium.* Named by Mr. Lindley, from καμαρα, an arched roof. The stigma of this genus has the upper lip vaulted in a remarkable degree. An inelegant leafy caulescent bulbous epiphyte, with solitary white flowers.

1902. *Ornithidium.* From ορνιθις, a bird, in allusion to the resemblance which exists between the cuspidate upper lip of the stigma, and a bird's beak. The habit of this plant is like that of the last, but the flowers are red. They are both cultivated without difficulty in a stove, by being planted among rotten wood, or tan.

Mr. Salisbury says, Ornithidium coccineum is a parasite on old trees, near torrents, in the island of Martinico; its fibrous roots insinuating themselves into the crevices of their moist bark. Here it thrives exceedingly, in pots filled with the same, flowering at various seasons, but chiefly in October and November. During summer it should be placed in a shady part of the stove, and often sprinkled with water, but it requires little or none in winter, especially when plunged.

1903. *Isochilus.* From ισος, equal, and χειλος, a lip, because the lip and the other divisions of the flower are of nearly equal breadth. The species grow in baskets of moss and old tan, or planted in pots of sandy soil, and chips of wood, and other dry rubbish. They are increased by divisions at the root.

1904. *Pholidota.* A singular bulbous epiphyte, native of Nepal, remarkable for the close manner in which the flowers are covered over by the imbricated scale-like bracteæ, from which circumstance (φολις, a scale), we

12926 Stems erect 2-3-leaved at end, Leaves oval obl. entire shorter than terminal many-fl. raceme
12927 Stem round jointed striated moniliform naked quite simple, Leaves oblong lanceolate
12928 Stems creeping, Leaves obl. lanceolate acute fleshy the length of the few-flowered spreading raceme

12929 The only species

12930 Flowers small and appearing in the axillæ of the long leaves, Stems branched bulb-bearing

12931 Spike terminal, Leaves distichous linear blunt emarginate, Stem simple
12932 Flowers axillary, Leaves distichous lanceolate oblong, Stem proliferous, Bulbs axillary 2-leaved

12933 Lvs. solitary on a truncated conical naked bulb: lanceolate plaited, Raceme pendulous densely imbricated

12934 Leaves twin oblong seated on a bulb, Scape divided

12935 Outer sepals linear lanceolate acute 3 times as narrow as inner, Lip undivided
12936 Sepals nearly equal obtuse, Lip 3-lobed with the middle lobe saddle-shaped
12937 Sepals lanceolate: inner narrower wavy obtuse, Middle lobe of lip cordate lunate

12938 Leaves twin oblong seated on a bulb, Scape long, Lip cordate blunt
12939 Leaf lanceolate seated on a bulb, Scape short many-flowered, Lip cordate acuminate
12940 Stem simple, Leaves oblong emarginate, Peduncle terminal very long, Spike lax 1-sided
12941 Stem simple, Leaves obl. or acuminate, Peduncle terminal long, Spike globose, Col. shorter than sepals

12942 Stem simple, Leaves oblong, Peduncle terminal long, Spike lax, Lip toothed ciliated
12943 Stem simple, Leaves obl. somewhat emarginate, Flowers clustered in the bosom of a terminal leaf
12944 Stem simple, Leaves ov. lanc. amplexicaul. Flowers spiked nodding, Lip 3-lobed: middle lobe 3-toothed
12945 Stem simple, Fls. spiked erect, Lip 3-lobed: middle lobe retuse, Inner sepals narrower, Leaves lanceol.
12946 Stem simple, Lvs. twin oblong veinless, Lip 3-parted: middle seg. subulate longest; lateral fringed
12947 Stem simple, Leaves 3, Spike remote few-fl. Lip 3-parted: middle segm. linear; lateral cut fringed
12948 Stem simple 2-edged, Leaves oblong, Panicle terminal much branched, Lip cordate acuminate
12949 Stem simple, Leaves obl. veinless, Flowers terminal, Lip 3-parted entire: intermediate segm. linear long
12950 Stem 1-leafed, Leaf ellipt. lanc. obt. Raceme few-fl. from the bosom of the leaf, Two inner sepals small
12951 Stem creeping bulbiferous, Bulbs 2-leaved 1-flowered, Lip cordate

12952 Spike compound: spikelets alternate erect, Flowers smooth
12853 Spike panic. thyrsiform, Leaves lanc. 7-nerved longer than scape, Fls. and ovaries downy, Bulbs ovate

12954 Leaves tufted lanceolate nerved shorter than erect spike



presume, Mr. Lindley has constructed the name. No explanation, however, of his names is ever given by this author, who seems to attach too little importance to the etymology of botany.

1905. *Broughtonia.* Named by Brown, in the Hortus Kewensis, without explanation. A handsome plant with fine scarlet flowers. It is very rare, and cultivated with little success.

1906. *Cattleya.* Named by Mr. Lindley, after William Cattley, Esq. a munificent encourager of botany, and his early friend. A superb genus of bulbous epiphytes, with fleshy leaves growing in pairs, and large violet or yellow flowers.

1907. *Epidendrum.* From επι, upon, and δενδρον. All the species are found naturally growing upon trees, not however, as De Theis tells us, sucking their sap, by insinuating their litt'e roots beneath the bark, but vegetating in the soil which collects upon the forks of the branches. Many of the species have singular flowers, but none of those in the gardens are remarkable for their beauty. They are generally cultivated with less difficulty than most other epiphytes. Salisbury tells us, Epidendrum ciliare should be planted in pots, filled with porous stones, a few decayed leaves, and knobs of bark taken fresh from the woods: but it requires very little water; and if the leaves turn yellow, it is a sign that they have either too much wet, or too much sun. With such treatment by keeping four or five pots of it, the stove will be enlivened with their long tubular flowers, slowly succeeding one another, at most periods of the year. It is easily propagated by dividing its stems.

1908. *Polystachya.* From πολυς, many, and σταχυς, a spike, on account of the compound nature of the inflorescence. Inconspicuous plants, requiring the treatment applied to similar kinds.

1909. *Cyptarrhena.* A pretty little stemless epiphyte with distichous leaves, and neat yellow flowers. It was named by Mr. Brown, from κρυπτος, concealed, and ανθος, a male, on account of the hooded apex of the column which covers up the anther. The plant is believed to be now lost to the gardens.

1910. ORNITHOCE'PHALUS. *Hook.* Ornithocephalus. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.

12955 gladiátus *Hook.* sword-leaved ⚷ △ cu ¼ ... G Trinidad 1823. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 127

†1911. BLE'TIA. *Fl. per.* Bletia. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 6—8.

12956 Tankervilliæ *H. K.* Tankerville's ⁂ △ spl 2 mr.ap W.Br China 1778. R p.l Bot. mag. 1924

12957 verecúnda *H. K.* tall ⁂ △ el 3 ja.my Pu W. Indies 1733. R p.l Bot. mag. 930

Limodorum altum B. M.

12958 flórida *H. K.* purple ⁂ △ el 2 jl.au Pu W. Indies 1786. R p.l Redouté lil. 83

12959 hyacínthina *H. K.* hyacinthine ⁂ △ el 1 mr.jn Pu China 1802. R p.l Bot. mag. 1492

12960 capitáta *R. Br.* headed ⁂ △ el ... jn.jl ... W. Indies 1795. R p.l

12961 pállida *Lodd.* pallid ⁂ △ el 2 f Pk W. Indies 1820. R p.l Bot. cab. 629

1912. E'RIA. *Lindl.* Eria. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2—4.

12962 stellàta *Lindl.* stellate ⚷ △ el 2 f Br.Y E. Indies? ... D p.r.w Bot. reg. 904

12963 pubéscens *Lindl.* downy ⚷ △ el 1½ mr Y E. Indies 1820. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 124

Dendróbium pubéscens Hooker.

1913. OCTOME'RIA. *R. Br.* Octomeria. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.

12964 graminifólia *R. Br.* Grass-leaved ⚷ △ cu ½ jn.jl W. Indies 1793. D p.r.w Plum. ic. 176. f.1

1914. BRASAVO'LA. *R. Br.* Brasavola. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—2.

12965 cuculláta *R. Br.* single-flowered ⚷ △ el ½ jn.s W W. Indies 1793. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 543

1915. SARCAN'THUS. *Lindl.* Sarcanthus. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 3—5.

12966 paniculátus *Lindl.* panicled ⚷ △ el 2½ my.au Y China ... C p.r.w Bot. reg. 220

12967 teretifólius *Lindl.* slender-leaved ⚷ △ cu 1½ n Y.Pu China 1819. C p.r.w Lindl. coll. 6

12968 rostrátus *Lindl.* rostrate ⚷ △ pr 1 n Y.R China 1819. C p.r.w Lindl. coll. 39

1916. VAN'DA. *R. Br.* Vanda. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 3—6.

12969 multiflóra *Lindl.* many-flowered ⚷ △ el 2 jn Y China 1800. C p.r.w Lindl. coll. 38

12970 Roxbúrghi *R Br.* Roxburgh's ⚷ △ el 1½ n W.pu China 1810. C p.r.w Bot. reg. 506

12971 trichorhiza *Hooker* hairy-rooted ⚷ △ pr ¾ au Pu.G E. Indies 1822. C p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 72

1917. A'ERIDES. *Sw.* Air-Plant. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2—11.

12972 odorátum *H. K.* fragrant ⚷ △ ft 1½ ... Pk China 1800. C p.r.w

12973 aráchnites *Sw.* spider ⚷ △ or 1 ... Br.P Japan 1793. C p.r.w Kæmpf.t.869.f.1

1918. RENANTHE'RA. *Lour.* Renanthera. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1.

12974 coccínea *Lour.* scarlet ⚷ △ spl 5 ... Sc China 1816. C p.r.w

1919. IONOP'SIS. *Kunth.* Ionopsis. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—3.

12975 utricularioides *Lindl.* small-flowered ⚷ △ pr ½ o.n W.pu W. Indies 1822. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 113

Jántha pallidiflora Hooker.

1920. EULO'PHIA. *R. Br.* Eulophia. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2—7.

12976 grácilis *Lindl.* slender ⁂ △ pr 2 my.n G S. Leone 1822. R p.l Bot. reg. 742

12977 guineénsis *R. Br.* shovel-flower'd ⁂ △ el 1 my.n Pk S. Leone 1822. R p.l Bot. reg. 686



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1910. *Ornithocephalus.* A very curious little plant, only an inch or two in height, found in Trinidad growing upon rotten sticks in the woods. It bears two or three green flowers, which contain a column, the upper extremity of which is lengthened out into a fine subulate process, resembling a snipe's bill in miniature, whence the name, from ορνιθις, a bird, and κεφαλη, a head. No successful method of cultivating this plant has yet been discovered.

1911. *Bletia.* Dedicated to Luis Blet, a Spanish apothecary, who has always, as we are informed by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, distinguished himself in his botanical studies. Very noble plants, growing in the earth.

Bletia Tankervilliæ is a common but beautiful species. The first plant which flowered in this country, was cultivated at Apperly Bridge, near Bradford, in Yorkshire, in May 1776, and had been sent there to Mrs. Hird, by her uncle, Dr. Fothergill, in a black Chinese pot full of stiff loam, in which it had been imported. Many small bulbs, with leaves like those of a snow drop, grew near the edge of the same pot in a regular circle, and these afterwards proved to be Amaryllis Aurea. The Bletia Tankervilliæ delights in warmth, fresh loam, and plenty of water, by which treatment, and attention to fecundate the stigma, it will ripen fruit abundantly.

1912. *Eria.* From εριον, wool, on account of the woolliness of the flower of all the known species. Curious epiphytous plants, with bulbous roots, and flowers usually of a yellowish color. They differ from Dendrobium chiefly in the number of their pollen-masses, and in habit. E. stellata is a fine free-growing plant, with long broad fleshy leaves, and spikes of beautiful brown-yellow flowers nearly a foot and half in length.

1913. *Octomeria.* So called by Mr. Brown, with reference to the eight parts, οκτω, and μερος, into which the pollen is divided. A singular little plant, with filiform leaves and small nearly solitary flowers. The true limits between this genus and the last remain to be determined. The two seem to be separated by nature.

1914. *Brasavola.* Named after Antonio Musa Brasavola, an Italian botanist, born at Ferrara in 1500. Plants with long subulate fleshy leaves, and large white flowers. They are cultivated without difficulty in peat and sand, if good decomposed wood is not to be procured.

1915. *Sarcanthus.* A curious genus of plants not remarkable for their beauty. Their habit is various, but always caulescent; their flowers either yellow or yellowish, marked with various shades of purple. The name

12955 Leaves distichous obtuse compressed

12956 Lip spurred undivided: spur short, Leaves radical ovate lanceolate
12957 Lip not spurred: ribs of the disk branched; middle lobe broader than long, lateral narrower upwards

12958 Lip not spurred: ribs of the disk simple; middle lobe somewhat cuneiform, lateral broader at end
12959 Lip not spurred beardless, Pollen-masses 4, 2-lobed, Stem leafy, Flowers racemose
12960 Lip not spurred with a callus in the inside near the base, Stem leafy, Flowers capitate
12961 Leaves linear-lanceolate plaited, Sepals connivent, Scape higher than leaves

12962 Lvs. lanc. fleshy 5-nerved, Sep. ov. lanc. acum: midd. lobe of lip acum. Ovary and outer sep. ferruginous
12963 Bulb obl.-ov. Lvs. distich. lanc. smooth, Fls. loosely spik. Lip obl. 3-lobed, Three exterior sep. unit. at base

12964 Stem long 1-leaved, Leaf lanceolate, Peduncles twin 1-flowered, Root creeping

12965 Stem 1-flowered, Lip ciliated

12966 Stem panicled, Spur straight hanging down scarcely so long as ovary, Leaves bifid and unequal at end
12967 Leaves subulate, Lip spurred 2-celled, Raceme shorter than leaves
12968 Leaves lanc. flat somewhat recurved, Spike simple horizontal, Lip and anther rostrate

12969 Caulescent, Leaves remotely distichous broad linear channelled obtuse, Spikes opp. the leaves
12970 Sepals oblong obovate wavy, Leaves obliquely 3-toothed at end
12971 Lip without a spur, Sepals linear-lanceolate nearly equal, Leaves cylindrical

12972 Spur ascending conical subulate, Middle lobe of lip shorter than lateral ones, Leaves blunt
12973 Stem branched rooting, Leaves lanceolate, Sepals revolute dilated at the end, Lip bifid in front

12974 The only species

12975 Leaves lanceolate lined flat, Scape panicled, Sepals shorter than the lip

12976 Scape very slender 3 times as long as the lanceol. 3-nerved leaves, Spur clavate, Midd. lobe of lip obsolete
12977 Leaves lanceolate nerved, Spur ascending, Lip membranous complete



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

has been given by Mr. Lindley, from σαρξ, flesh, and ανθος, a flower, in allusion to the texture of the sepals and labellum.

1916. *Vanda.* The Hindoo name of the original species. Noble caulescent plants adhering to old decayed arms of trees or fallen wood, by means of their tendril-like fleshy tortuous roots. The flowers of all the species are large and shewy. Their treatment is the same as the next.

1917. *Aerides.* Derived from *aër*, the air; in allusion to the peculiar property the species possess of existing many months suspended in that element. This genus and the two last are those to which the name of Air-plant is most properly applied, very few others being capable of enduring for any considerable period such a removal from their natural places of growth. The true species of this genus are beyond all comparison the most delightful productions of the vegetable world. Their flowers are arrayed in long spikes or racemes of delicate colors and delicious fragrance. Hung up in a room in their native country, a little before flowering, they continue to unfold their blossoms in gradual succession for many weeks. In this country they are rarely seen in flower. The only genu ne species, the A. odoratum, should be planted in rotten wood with a little peat, or a few decayed leaves, or any light black vegetable mould, and kept in the hottest and dampest place of the stove. If put in baskets among moss and kept very damp, the plants will succeed for a short time, but they soon languish, and put on a yellow appearance, the certain indication of unhealthiness.

1918. *Renanthera.* A name contrived by Loureiro, to express the kidney-form or reniform shape of the pollen-masses. This plant is not uncommon in good collections, where it has sometimes acquired the height of six or eight feet; but it has never yet produced its flowers. These appear, in the native country of the plant, in large loose panicles, and are individually of considerable size and of a rich crimson color, a little mottled with yellow.

1919. *Ionopsis.* So called by Mr. Kunth, from ιον, a violet, and οψις, resemblance. I. utricularioides is a pretty little epiphyte, with purplish falcate leaves. It succeeds ill under any management which has hitherto been applied to it.

1920. *Eulophia.* From ευλοφος, well crested, with reference to the surface of the middle lobe of the lip. The two species in the gardens are terrestrial tender stove plants, with bulbous roots, plaited leaves, and flowers, in E. crassifolia, green and inconspicuous, in E. guineensis, whitish pink, and very handsome. They should be treated like Cymbidium.

†*1921. ANGRÆ'CUM. *Pet. Th.* Angræcum. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 3—41.

12978	maculátum *Lindl.*	spotted		pr	1	o.n	Pk	Africa	1819.	D	p.r.w Lindl. coll. 15
12979	falcátum *Lindl.*	falcate		pr	½	n.d	W	China	1815.	D	p.r.w Bot. mag. 2097
12980	lúridum *Lindl.*	lurid		pr	1½		Br	S. Leone	1822.	D	p.r.w

1922. AERAN'THES. *Lindl.* Aeranthes. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2—3.

12981	grandiflóra *Lindl.*	large-flowered		or	¾		G.Y	Madagasc.	1823.	D	p.r.w Bot. reg. 817
12982	sesquipedális *Lindl.*	long-horned		spl	1		W	Madagasc.	1823.	D	p.r.w P.Th.or.afr.t.66

1923. CALAN'THE. *R. Br.* Calanthe. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—7.

12983	veratrifólia *R. Br.*	plaited-leaved		or	2	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1819.	R	p.l Bot. reg. 720

1924. STE'LIS. *Sw.* Stelis. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2—10.

12984	ophioglossoides *W.*	Adder's-tong.-lv.		cu	½	my.jn	G	W. Indies	1791	D	p.r.w Bot. cab. 442
12985	micrántha *W.*	small-flowered		cu	⅛	n.d	G	Jamaica	1805.	D	p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 158

1925. MALAX'IS. *L.* Malaxis. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—3.

12986	paludósa *W.*	marsh		de	¼	jl	Y.G	England	tur.bo.	R	p.s Eng. bot. 72

1926. PRESCO'TIA. *Lindl.* Prescotia. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—2.

12987	plantagínea *Lindl.*	plantain-leaved		cu	1½		G	Brazil	1822.	R	p.l Hook. ex. fl. 115

1927. MICRO'STYLIS. *Nutt.* Microstylis. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—2.

12988	ophioglossoides *N.*	Snake's-tongue-lv.		de	¼	jl	Y.G	N. Amer.	1824.	R	p.s Plu.am. t.434.f.4

1928. LI'PARIS. *Rich.* Liparis. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 5—9.

12989	liliifólia *Rich.*	Lily-leaved		pr	½	jn.jl	G.Pu	N. Amer.	1758.	R	p.s Bot. mag. 2004
12990	Lœsélii *Rich.*	Loesel's		cu	½	jl	Y	England	sa.ma.	R	p.s Eng. bot. 47
12991	bituberculáta *Lindl.*	long-leaved		cu	⅝	jl	G	Nepal	1822.	D	p.r.w Hook. ex. fl. 116
12992	foliósa *Lindl.*	leafy		cu	½	au	G	Isl. France	1823.	D	p.r.w Bot. reg. 882
12993	refléxa *Lindl.*	reflexed		cu	1	au	G	N. Holl.	1824.	D	p.r.w

1929. CALYP'SO. *Salisb.* Calypso. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 1—2.

12994	boreális *Salisb.*	northern		pr	½	my.jn	Y.R	N. Amer.	1805.	R	s.p Hook. ex. fl. 12

1930. VANIL'LA *Sw.* Vanilla. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 2—3.

12995	aromática *H. K.*	aromatic		ec	10	jn.au	W	S. Amer.	1739.	C	p.l Plu. ic. 183. t. 188
12996	planifólia *H. K.*	fragrant		or	10	ap.jn	W	W. Indies	1800.	C	p.l Bot. cab. 733



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1921. *Angræcum.* A latinized form of the Malay appellation *angrec*, which is bestowed upon all epiphytous plants. This is a pretty genus, remarkable for the distinct spur to the lip. A. maculatum has handsome flat fleshy spotted leaves, and varies with flowers of a delicate pink and of a pale green color. A. luridum is an exceedingly rare species, with plaited leaves and conical bulbs covered with the vestiges of former leaves. A. falcatum is a little Japanese plant, whose flower has a spur nearly as long as the plant itself. It is easily grown among loose moss in a warm damp place, but there should always be some bits of rotten wood mixed among the moss for the tender roots to adhere to.

1922. *Aeranthes.* A word with the same meaning as Aerides. Fine Madagascar plants. A. sesquipedalis, which has not yet blossomed, bears in its own country very large white flowers, with a spur a foot and half in length. The species are not caulescent as in Aerides, and the flowers appear singly, or two or three together, not in long racemes.

1923. *Calanthe.* From καλος, beautiful, and ανθος, a flower. The genus consists of robust terrestrial, not epiphytous, plants, with long plaited leaves, and fine white flowers, remarkable for the curious conformation of the labellum. They are easily cultivated as Cymbidium.

1924. *Stelis.* This was the Greek name of some parasitical plant found growing upon trees. The modern genus consists of little inconspicuous West Indian plants, with solitary leaves, and minute green flowers disposed in long filiform axillary spikes. They are not very easily managed; the best mode of cultivation is to plant them in very rotten wood with a little moss about them, and to keep them in a hot damp stove.

1925. *Malaxis.* From μαλαξις, softness, in allusion to the delicate texture of the genuine species. They are natives of moist places in marshes, and are scarcely capable of successful cultivation.

1926. *Prescotia.* So called by Lindley in compliment to his friend John Prescot, Esq., an English gentleman resident at St. Petersburgh, and highly distinguished for his botanical acquirements. A curious little plant, with long spikes of green flowers. It is easily cultivated in peat and sand.

1927. *Microstylis.* From μικρος, little, and στυλος, a column, on account of the minuteness of the columna. Little bog plants, resembling Malaxis in habit and manner of growth.

1928. *Liparis.* Probably derived from λιπαρος, unctuous, in allusion to the surface of the leaves of the original species, L. Lœselii. This genus consists of plants varying somewhat in habit, but agreeing in having pale green or greenish purple flowers, in terminal spikes or racemes. Part of the species are terrestrial, requiring the treatment of Malaxis; the remainder are epiphytes.

1929. *Calypso.* A poetical name, from καλυπτω, to conceal; not merely alluding to the covering of the stigma, but preserving an analogy between this botanical beauty, so difficult of access, and the secluded goddess, whose isle was fabled to be protected miraculously from the observation of navigators.

1930. *Vanilla.* An alteration of *vaynilla*, which is a diminutive of *vaina*, a Spanish word, signifying a sheath. The fruit is a long cylindrical pod, very like the sheath of a knife. Vanilla aromatica produces the fruit of that name, which is used in England to flavor chocolate, and in Spanish America for that purpose, for perfuming snuffs, and as a medicine. The Spaniards have three different sorts, which they distinguish in com-

12978 Leaves lanceolate spotted flat entire
12979 Leaves somewhat radical ensiform channelled falcate, Scapes few-fl. Spur filiform very long
12980 Stem compr. sheathing panicled, Branches quite simple spreading, Lip 3-lobed, Spur inflex. blunt emarg.

12981 Leaves 2-lobed and very unequal at end shorter than the weak radical sheathed scape, Spur emarginate
12982 Spur very long filiform, Spikes sheathed axillary

12983 Leaves lanc. plaited nerved, Spike dense many-flowered, Bractes small lanceolate

12984 Stem 1-leaved, Leaves oblong lanceolate the same length as raceme, Flowers 3-cornered
12985 Stem long 1-leaved, Leaf broad-lanceolate shorter than raceme, Flowers 6-cornered

12986 Lvs. about 4 at the base of the stem scabrous at the extremity, Scape pentagonal, Lip concave acute

12987 Leaves oblong cæsious flat nerved, Flowers in a long dense spike

12988 Scape 1-leaved, Leaf amplexicaul. Lip truncate emarginate

12989 Lvs. twin ovate-lanc. Scape 3-cornered, Inner sepals reflexed discolored, Lip concave obov. acute at end
12990 Leaves twin ovate-lanceolate, Scape 3-cornered, Lip ovate at end recurved
12991 Somewhat bulbous, Leaves 4-ovate plaited striated wavy, Lip reflexed with two tubercles at base
12992 Radical leaves unequal lanceolate entire acute fleshy about the same length as raceme, Lip oblong retuse
12993 Leaves lanceolate ensiform keeled, Raceme many-flowered, Lip 3-toothed at end

12994 Lip narr. at base somew. clawed, Spur $\frac{1}{2}$-bifid long. than lip with acute teeth, Pedunc. longer than ovary

12995 Leaves ovate oblong nerved, Sepals wavy, Lip acute, Caps. cylindrical very long
12996 Leaves oblong lanceolate flat obsoletely striated. Lip retuse



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

merce, viz.; the *pompona*, the *ley*, and the *simarona*. When the fruit begins to turn yellow, it is gathered and fermented in small heaps, in the same manner as is practised with the cocoa or chocolate pods (Theobroma); it is then spread in the sun to dry, and when about half dried, pressed flat with the hand and rubbed over with the oil of Palma Christi, or of the cocoa; it is then exposed to the sun to dry, the oiling repeated, and the pods covered with the leaves of the Indian reed to preserve them. The fruits which are brought to Europe are of a dark brown color, about six inches long, and scarce an inch broad; they are wrinkled on the outside, and full of a vast number of black seeds, like grains of sand, of a pleasant smell, resembling Balsam of Peru.

The species of this genus, like many other Epidendreæ, are falsely called parasitical; but are no more so than our Polypodium vulgare, which is often found growing on the trunks of old trees. especially pollards, rooted in the decaying bark. The Vanillæ shoot out roots at every joint like the Ivy, and may be either grown on a piece of a rotten trunk of a tree, or planted in a pot of rotten tan mixed with rubbish, and the stem trained against any surface which it can root into. Like all the tribe, these plants require very little water.

Mr. Salisbury has the following observations upon Vanilla planifolia. "It was discovered by Father Plumier, in the island of St. Domingo, where it grows wild, climbing to the tops of the highest trees; and is easily preserved in our stoves, throwing out one or more roots at every leaf; but as it seldom flowers here, I would recommend the following treatment: — plant it at one end of a low bark stove, the temperature of which must be kept constantly hot and damp, never below sixty degrees of Fahrenheit in the night, during winter. Let the earth be fat loam, taken about an inch deep from the surface, in some old wood: mix this with a few decayed leaves and small pieces of rotten sticks, either in a tub bored full of holes, and sunk at the back corner of the bark pit; or pale off a space of two square feet for it, draining the bottom a foot in depth very effectually with hollow tiles and porous stones. Select a healthy young plant to place in this earth, and as soon as it pushes vigorously, divide the stem, by pinching off its top, into three or four principal branches, which train backwards and forwards over that end of the bark pit, at two inches and a half distance from each other, on stout rods of a rough-barked elm nailed firmly across; the roots which issue from the bottom of the stem or branches must be suffered to penetrate into the earth, where they will swell and nourish the plants, but if those beyond attempt to strike downwards, wind them gently along the elm rods, to which they will soon cling by small fibres, like those of Ivy. When the principal branches have extended to fifteen or twenty feet in length, divide them again by pinching their tops, as you find it necessary, into about a dozen branches in all, which must be left to flower, guiding them first horizontally, and afterwards in every possible direction, upon smaller rods of rough-barked elm, stuck into the bark pit at various angles. From the twentieth of March to the twentieth of September, shade that end of the stove by the light foliage of a Passiflora, trained all over the top, but pruned so thin as to admit the rays of the sun to play on the bed underneath: I prefer this method to a mat, for many reasons. Let the earth be always damp by gentle sprinklings of water, but never soaked to a mat, for many reasons. Let the earth be always damp by gentle sprinklings of water, but never very wet, except in the great heats of summer, when I should be inclined to give the plant two or three drenching showers all over from a fine-nosed watering-pot, shutting up the house at night full of steam."

DIANDRIA.

1931. CYPRIPE'DIUM. *W.* LADIES-SLIPPER. *Orchideæ. Sp.* 8—14.

12997 Calcéolus *W.*	common	△	or	1	my.jl	Y	England woods.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 1
12998 parviflórum *W.*	small-flowered	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	N. Amer. 1759.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 911
12999 pubéscens *W.*	yellow downy	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	N. Amer. 1790.	R	s.p	Bot. cab. 895
13000 spectábile *W.*	white-petalled	△	or	1½	jn.jl	W	N. Amer. 1731.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 216
13001 húmile *W.*	two-leaved	△	or	½	my.jn	R.w	N. Amer. 1786.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 192
13002 arietínum *H. K.*	Ram's-head	△	or	½	my	W	N. Amer. 1808.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1569
13003 venústum *Wall.*	handsome	△	el	½	jl.au	G.Pu	Nepal 1816.	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 788
13004 insígne *Wall.*	noble	△	el	1	jl.au	G.Pu	Nepal 1819.	D	s.p	Lindl. coll. 32

1932. STYLI'DIUM. *R. Br.* STYLIDIUM. *Stylideæ. Sp.* 5—45.

13005 graminifólium *R. Br.*	Grass-leaved	△	or	1	ap.au	Pk	N. S. W. 1803.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 90
13006 fruticósum *R. Br.*	shrubby	▭	or	1½	my.o	Pk	N. Holl. 1803.	S	s.p	Par. lond. 77
13007 scándens *R. Br.*	climbing	△	or	2	jl.au	Pk	N. Holl. 1803.	S	s.p	
13008 tenuifólium *R. Br.* *laricifólium* Rich.	fine-leaved	△	or	1	jl.au	Pk	N. Holl. 1818.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2249
13009 adnátum *R. Br.*	adnate	○	or	½	jl.au	Pk	N. Holl. 1824.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 914

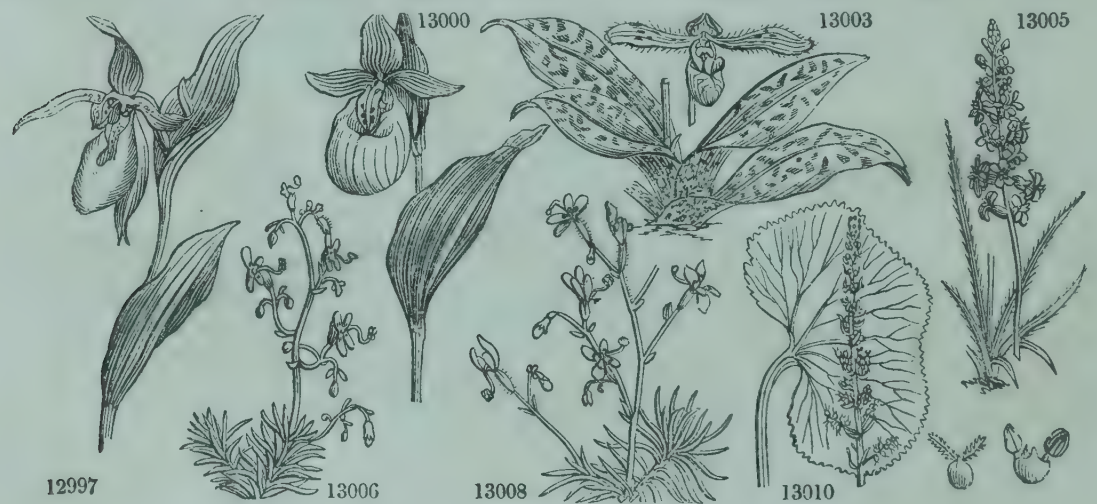
1933. GUNNE'RA. *W.* GUNNERA. *Urticeæ. Sp.* 1—2.

13010 perpénsa *W.*	Marsh-marygold-lv.	△	un	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H. 1688.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 2376

HEXANDRIA.

†1934. ARISTOLO'CHIA. *W.* BIRTHWORT. *Aristolochiæ. Sp.* 21—69.

13011 trilobáta *W.*	three-lobed	▭	or	6	jn.jl	Pu	S. Amer. 1775.	C	p.l	
13012 máxima *W.*	greatest	▭	or	20	jl	Pu	New Spain 1759.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 146
13013 Sípho *W.*	broad-leaved		or	30	jn.jl	Y.Br	N. Amer. 1763.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 534
13014 tomentósa *B. M.*	downy-leaved		or	20	jn.jl	Pu	N. Amer. 1799.	L	s.p	Bot. mag. 1369
13015 odoratíssima *W.*	sweet-scented	▭	or	10	jl	Pu	Jamaica 1737.	C	p.l	Slo. ja.1.t.104.f.1
13016 barbáta *W.*	bearded	△	or	10	...	Pu	Caraccas 1796.	R	s.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 608
13017 índica *W.*	Indian	▭	or	10	jn.jl	Pu	E. Indies 1780.	C	s.l	Rhee.mal.8. t.25
13018 bœ'tica *W.*	Spanish	△	or	6	my.jn	Pu	Spain 1596.	R	l.p	Mor. s.12.t.17.f.6
13019 glaúca *W.*	glaucous-leav.	▭	or	6	jl	Pu	Barbary 1785.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1115
13020 sempervírens *W.*	evergreen	▭	or	4	my.jn	Pu	Candia 1727.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1116
13021 lónga *W.*	long-rooted	△	or	1½	jn.o	Pu	S. Europe 1548.	R	co	Mill. ic. t. 51. f. 2
13022 Serpentária *W.*	Snake-root	△	or	1	jn.jl	D.Pu	N. Amer. 1632.	R	s.p	Jac.schœ.3.t.385
13023 bracteáta *W.*	bracteated	△	or	3	jl	Pu	E. Indies 1793.	R	s.l	
13024 Pistolóchia *W.*	small	△	or	2	jn.jl	Pu	S. Europe 1597.	R	s.l	
13025 rotúnda *W.*	round-rooted	△	or	2	mr.o	D.Pu	S. Europe 1596.	R	co	
13026 pállida *W.*	pale-flowered	△	or	2	my.au	W.pu	Italy 1640.	R	s.l	Mor. s.12.t.18.f.2
13027 hírta *W.*	hairy	△	or	2	my.jn	Pu	Chio 1759.	R	s.l	Tourn.it.1. t.147
13028 Clematítis *W.*	common	△	or	2	my.au	Y	England woods.	R	co	Eng. bot. 398
13029 arbores'cens *W.*	tree	▭	or	20	jn.jl	Y.Pu	America 1737.	C	l.p	
13030 labiósa *B. Reg.*	speckled	▭	or	20	jl.au	Gr	Brazil 1821.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 689
13031 acumináta *W.*	long-pointed	▭	or	10	...	Pu	Mauritius 1822.	C	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1931. *Cypripedium.* From Κυπρις, Venus, and ποδιον, a slipper, in allusion to the elegant slipper-like form of the labellum. Handsome plants "which will only thrive in a shady border in peat soil. The American species should be covered with some dry straw in very severe frosts, or if there should be too much wet; they are not easily increased, but will sometimes perfect seeds in favorable situations, particularly if pains be taken to apply the pollen to the stigma." (*Bot. Cult.* 358.)

1932. *Stylidium.* From στυλος, a column, in reference to the manner in which the stamen and style are united into one columnar mass. Beautiful little New Holland plants with pink flowers, remarkable for the singular elasticity of their column, which, being touched with a pin, starts with violence from the side to which it was turned when stimulated. The species grow in sandy loam and peat, and are increased by seeds, or dividing at the root; some of them by cuttings.

1933. *Gunnera.* So called after Ernest Gunner, bishop of Norway, who published a Flora of his country from 1766 to 1772. An uninteresting plant with orbicular leaves. May be planted in a pot of loam and peat, and plunged in water; it is increased by dividing at the root.

1934. *Aristolochia.* From αριστος, excellent, and λοχος, a female in child-birth; the plant was considered formerly to possess considerable powers in aiding the expulsion of the placenta, and in exciting the lochial

DIANDRIA.

12997 Stem leafy, Lobe of column elliptical blunt, Lip shorter than sepals compressed
12998 Stem leafy, Lobe of column triangular acute, Lip shorter than sepals compressed
12999 Stem leafy, Lobe of column triangular oblong blunt, Lip shorter than sepals compressed
13000 Stem leafy, Lobe of column elliptical cordate blunt, Lip longer than blunt sepals, Spike in front
13001 Stem leafless 1-flowered, Leaves 2 radical oblong blunt, Scape scarcely longer than leaves
13002 Flowers with 5 sepals, Lip saccate spurred, Stem leafy
13003 Leaves distichous fleshy nerveless spotted, Scape little longer than leaves
13004 Leaves cartilaginous ligulate not spotted twice as short as the hairy scape

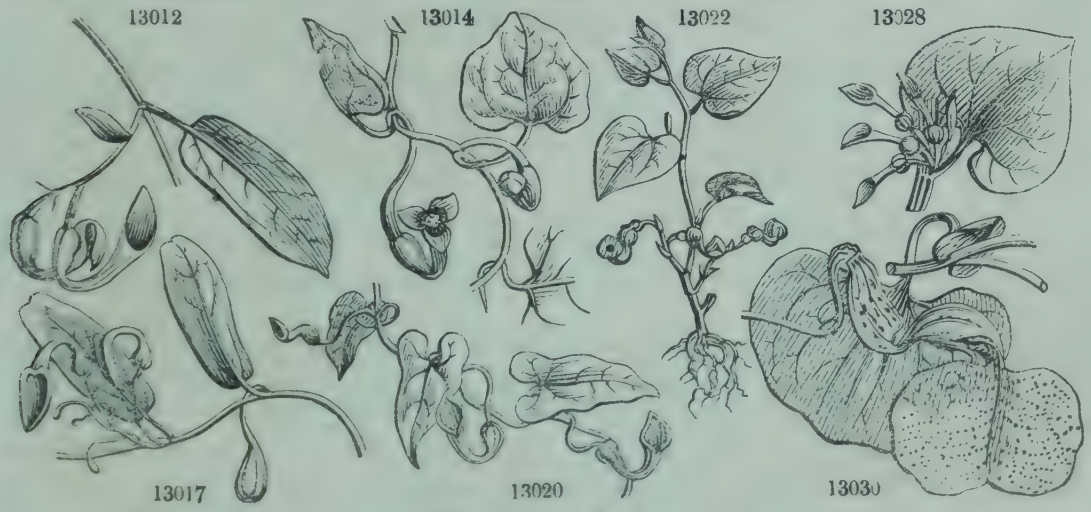
13005 Leaves linear toothletted at edge, Raceme spiked simple and scape glandular
13006 Leaves narrow linear decurrent smooth, Throat ½-crowned, Lip with an appendage
13007 Stem scandent, Leaves linear cirrhose, Throat crowned, Lip with an appendage, Column downy upwards
13008 Leaves setaceous linear sessile somewhat hairy, Orifice naked, Lip with an appendage

13009 Leaves linear, Spike subsessile divided: partial few-fl. Capsules adnate at base linear 1-celled

13010 Leaves reniform toothed shorter than the scape in fruit

HEXANDRIA.

13011 Leaves 3-lobed, Stem twining, Corollas cylindrical broken saccate at base, Lip cordate cuspidate
13012 Lvs. obl. acum. 3-nerved, Stem twining, Peduncles many-flowered, Cor. incurv. Lip ovate mucronate
13013 Lvs. cord. acute, Stem twining, Pedunc. 1-flowered with an ovate bract. Cor. ascend.: limb trifid equal
13014 Stem twining, Lvs. stalked cord. downy beneath, Pedunc. sol. without bractes, Tube of cor. twisted back
13015 Lvs. cordate ovate, Stem twining, Pedunc. 1-fl. longer than leaf, Lip cordate lanceolate longer than cor
13016 Leaves cordate obl. Stem twining, Cor. straight: limb spreading, Lip spatulate bearded at end
13017 Leaves elliptical blunt somewhat emarginate slightly cordate, Pedunc. many-fl. Cor. erect
13018 Leaves roundish cordate acute, Stem twining, Peduncles about 3, Cor. incurved, Lip ovate
13019 Leaves cordate ovate blunt glaucous beneath, Stem twining, Cor. incurved, Lip ovate retuse
13020 Leaves cordate oblong acuminate, Stem prostrate flexuose somewhat climbing, Cor. incurved
13021 Leaves cordate ovate retuse, Stem prostrate flexuose somewhat climbing, Cor. erect, Lip lanc. acute
13022 Leaves cordate oblong acuminate, Stem flexuous ascending, Pedunc. radical, Lip of cor. lanceolate
13023 Leaves cordate blunt, Stem weak, Flowers solitary, Bractes cordate stalked
13024 Lvs. cordate ovate crenate scabrous netted beneath, Stem branched at base flexuose prostrate, Cor. erect
13025 Lvs. cordate ovate blunt subsess. Stem nearly erect and simple, Pedunc. sol. 1-fl. Cor. erect
13026 Lvs. cordate ovate blunt emarginate stalked, Stem flexuose nearly erect, Pedunc. sol. 1-fl. Cor. erect
13027 Lvs. cordate ovate blunt downy stalked, Stem erect hairy, Pedunc. sol. 1-fl. Cor. recurved
13028 Lvs. roundish cordate bluntish stalked, Stem erect, Pedunc. 1-fl. heaped, Cor. erect
13029 Leaves cordate lanceolate, Stem erect shrubby
13030 Leaves reniform roundish cordate amplexicaul. Corolla incurved at base saccate: 2-lipped in the middle
13031 Leaves cordate acuminate, Flowers in racemes, Capsules acutely hexangular



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

discharge. The root of A. serpentaria is said to be the substance which the Egyptian snake-jugglers chew, for the purpose of stupifying the snakes by the introduction of their saliva into the reptiles' mouths. A. clematitis (from κληµα, a young shoot of the vine, in allusion to its appearance) is a species which furnishes one of the roots employed in European medicine. It is stimulant, stomachic, and emmenagogue; use has been made of it for various purposes, as for paleness of the countenance, fistula, sarcoma, &c. A. pistolochia is also employed for the same purposes. It grows upon the dry stony places of Languedoc and Provence. It is used in cases of obstructed perspiration, and in disorders of the lungs. The roots should be chosen of a plump texture, and a yellowish color. They should be newly dried, and possess an aromatic flavor and a bitter taste.

Aristolochia trilobata and odoratissima have strong smelling roots, which are looked upon in Jamaica as powerful medicines, and used as stomachics by the slaves. The first species is called Contrayerva of the north side, from its growing in that part of the island; and the other Contrayerva of the south side, for a corresponding reason. The root of A. serpentaria retains a place in the Materia Medica. The dried root is imported into this country from North America; it has an aromatic odor, not unlike that of Valerian; and a sharp, warm, bitter, pungent taste, resembling in some degree that of camphor. Medicinally, it is stimulating, diaphoretic, and tonic.



Class XXI. — MONŒCIA.

Male and female organs in distinct flowers, but upon the same plant.

This class consists of a variety of plants of all kinds, natures, and affinities, combined by the character of having their flowers unisexual, but upon the same plant, in which respect Monœcia is distinguished from the next class, Diœcia. It contains nearly all the most important timber-trees of the temperate countries of the world, such as the oak, the pine, the birch, the beech, the walnut, the plane, the cypress, and many others. The bread-fruit, so important an article of food in some parts of the world, is placed in Monandria. Various palms occupy a station in other parts of the class. The dangerous Manchineel-tree, and many poisonous or medicinal plants, are also placed here. To Monœcia Polyandria belongs the famous Upas-tree of Java, to which so many fables are attached. It is described in Rumphius's Herbarium Amboinense (2. 87.), under the name of Ipo, and is now ascertained to be a species of Antiaris. From Siphonia elastica, a plant of Monœcia Monadelphia, and native of Brazil, one of the kinds of Caoutchouc or gum elastic of commerce is obtained.

Sprengel, and others, refer most of the genera of Monœcia to other classes, considering those only to be truly referable to it, of which the male and female flowers have some differences of structure.

Order 1. MONANDRIA.  Stamen 1.

1935. *Artocarpus.* Male. A cylindrical catkin. Cal. O. Petals 2. Filament the length of cor. Female. Cal. O. Cor. O. Ovaries numerous, collected in a globe. Style filiform. Drupe compound.

1936. *Casuarina.* Male. Catkin filiform. Calyx 2-valved. Cor. O. Female. Catkin globose. Calyx an ovate scale. Cor. O. Caps. 2-valved, 1-seeded. Seed winged at end.

1937. *Ceratocarpus.* Male. Cal. 2-parted. Cor. O. Filament long. Female. Calyx 1-leaved, 2-horned, attached to the superior ovary. Cor. O. Style 2. Seed 1, tightly enclosed in the calyx.

1938. *Zannichellia.* Barren fl. Perianth. none. Fertile fl. Perianth. single of 1 leaf. Germens 4 or more. Style 1. Stigma peltate. Capsules sessile.

Order 2. DIANDRIA.  Stamens 2

1939. *Lemna.* Male. Cal. 1-leaved. Cor. O. Female. Calvx 1-leaved. Cor. O. Style 1. Capsule 1-celled, 2-seeded.

1940. *Anguria.* Male. Calyx 5-fid. Petals 5. Female. Cal. 5-fid. Petals 5. Fruit inferior, 2-celled, many-seeded.

Order 3. TRIANDRIA.  Stamens 3.

1941. *Comptonia.* Male. A catkin. Calyx a scale. Petals 2. Filaments 2-forked. Female. A catkin. Calyx a scale. Petals 6. Styles 2. Nut ovate.

1942. *Hernandia.* Male. Calyx 3-parted. Petals 3. Female. Calyx truncate, entire. Petals 6. Drupe hollow, open at orifice, with a moveable kernel.

1943. *Axyris.* Male. Calyx 3-parted. Cor. O. Female. Calyx 5-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 2. Seed 1.

1944. *Tragia.* Male. Calyx 3-parted. Cor. O. Female. Calyx 5-parted. Cor. O. Style 3-fid. Caps. of 3 pieces, and 3 cells. Seed solitary.

1945. *Typha.* Flowers collected into cylindrical dense spikes or catkins. Barren fl. Perianth. O. Stam. 3. together, upon a chaffy or hairy receptacle, united below into 1 filament. Fertile fl. Perianth. O. Pericarp pedicellate, surrounded at the base with hairs resembling a pappus.

1946. *Sparganium.* Flowers in spherical dense heads. Barren fl. Perianth single, of 3 leaves. Fertile fl. single, of 3 leaves. Drupe dry, with 1 seed.

1947. *Carex.* Flowers collected into an imbricated catkin. Barren fl. Calyx of 1 scale, glumaceous. Cor. O. Fertile fl. Calyx of 1 leaf, glumaceous. Cor. of 1 leaf, urceolate, ventricose. Stigm. 2-3. Nut triquetrous, included within the persistent cor.

1948. *Cobresia.* Flowers in an imbricated catkin. Male. Calyx a solitary scale. Cor. O. Female. Cal. generally a double scale; one flat, the other involving the ovary. Cor. O. Stigmas 3. Nut somewhat three-cornered, naked.

1949. *Uncinia.* Flowers in an imbricated catkin, androgynous. Male. Cal. a solitary beardless scale. Female. Cal. bearded; beard hooked from the base of the inside of scale. Stigmas 3.

1950. *Zea.* Male in distinct spikes. Cal. a two-flowered blunt glume. Cor. a blunt glume. Female. Cal. a 2-valved glume. Cor. a 2-valved glume. Style 1, filiform, pendulous. Seeds solitary, immersed in an oblong receptacle.

1951. *Coix.* Male in remote spikes. Cal. a 2-flowered blunt glume. Cor. a blunt glume. Female. Calyx a 2-flowered glume. Cor. a blunt glume. Style 2-parted. Seed covered by the ossified calyx.

1952. *Tripsacum.* Male. Glume 2-flowered: outer male; inner neuter. Cor. a membranous glume. Female. Calyx a 1-fl. glume, surrounded by a 1-leaved involucrum, perforated at the recesses. Cor. a 2-valved glume. Styles 2. Seed 1.

1953. *Heteropogon.* Spike simple, monœcious. Flowers male on one side, female on the other. Male. Cal. 2-valved. Cor. 2-valved, beardless: the inner valve setaceous. Nectary 2-lobed, turgid. Female. Cal. two-valved. Cor. 2-valved, one thickish and bearded. Beard very long and hairy.

1954. *Olyra.* Male. Calyx a 1-flowered somewhat awned glume. Cor. O. Female. Cal. a 1-fl. spreading, ovate, awned glume. Cor. a 2-valved blunt glume. Style bifid. Seed cartilaginous.

Order 4. TETRANDRIA.  Stamens 4.

1955. *Alnus.* Flowers collected into imbricated catkins. Barren fl. Scale of the catkin 3-lobed, with three flowers. Perianth. single, 4-partite. Fertile fl. Scale of the catkin subtrifid, with 2 flowers. Perianth. O Styles 2. Fruit compressed.

1956. *Betula.* Barren flower in a cylindrical catkin, its scales 3-fl. Perianth. O. Stam. 10-12. Fertile fl Scale of the catkin imperfectly 3-lobed, 3-flowered. Perianth. O. Styles 2. Germens compressed, 2-celled, one abortive. Nuts compressed, with a membranaceous margin, 1-seeded.

1957. *Buxus.* Male. Calyx 3-leaved. Petals 2. Rudiment of an ovary. Female. Calyx 4-leaved. Petals 3. Styles 3. Caps. with 3 beaks and 3 cells. Seeds 2.
1958. *Cicca.* Male. Calyx 4-leaved. Cor. O. Female. Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 4. Capsule 4-coccous, not splitting, somewhat fleshy.
1959. *Morus.* Male. Cal. 4-parted. Cor. O. Female. Calyx 4-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 2. Calyx berried. Seed 1.
1960. *Bœhmeria.* Male. Cal. 4-parted. Cor. O. Nut O. Female. Cal. O. Cor. O. Style 1. Seed 1.
1961. *Pilea.* Male. Cal. 4-parted membranous. Stamens 4 elastic. Female. Calyx 3-leaved, with one sepal fleshy and gibbous. Stigma sessile fringed.
1962. *Urtica.* Barren fl. Perianth. single, of 4 leaves, containing the cup-shaped rudiment of a germen. Fertile fl. Perianth. single, of 2 leaves. Pericarp 1-seeded, shining.
1963. *Pachysandra.* Male. Calyx 4-leaved. Cor. O. Female. Calyx 4-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 3. Caps. 3-horned, 3-celled. Seeds 2.
1964. *Diotis.* Male. Calyx 4-leaved. Cor. O. Female. Calyx 1-leaved, 2-horned. Style 2-parted. Seed 1, villous at base, covered with the 2-horned calyx.
1965. *Empleurum.* Male. Calyx 4-fid. Cor. O. Female. Cal. 4-fid, inferior. Cor. O. Stigma cylindrical, seated on a lateral tooth of the ovary. Caps. splitting at side. Seed 1, with an arillus.
1966. *Aucuba.* Male. Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4. Recept. with a square hole. Female. Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4. Ovary inferior. Style 1, short. Nut ovate, 1-celled.
1967. *Littorella.* Barren fl. Calyx of 4 leaves. Cor. 4-fid. Stam. very long. Fertile fl. Calyx O. Cor. unequally 3-cleft. Style very long. Nut 1.
1968. *Serpicula.* Male. Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4. Female. Cal. 4-parted. Pericarp a downy nut.
1969. *Maclura.* Male. A catkin. Female. Cal. O. Corolla O. Style 1, filiform, villous. Ovaries numerous, coalescing into a compound globose berry of many cells; cells 1-seeded. Seed obovate, compressed.

Order 5. PENTANDRIA.  Stamens 5.

1970. *Exocarpus.* Male. Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens inserted in calyx. Female Style simple, short. Stigma peltate. Drupe 1-seeded, placed on a fleshy receptacle.
1971. *Nephelium.* Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. O. Female. Cal. 4-fid. Cor. O. Ovaries 2. Styles two to each. Drupes 2, dry, muricated, 1-seeded.
1972. *Schizandra.* Male. Cal. 9-leaved in a triple row. Cor. O. Anthers subsessile, cohering at end. Female. Cal. of male. Cor. O. Ovaries numerous, capitate. Berries 1-seeded, inserted on a long filiform receptacle.
1973. *Franzeria.* Male. Cal. common, 1-leaved, many-toothed. Cor. 1-petalous, tubular, 5-toothed. Recept. naked. Female. Calyx many-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 4. Drupe dry, 4-celled, setose.
1974. *Xanthium.* Male. Common calyx imbricated. Cor. monopetalous, 5-fid, funnel-shaped. Female. Cal. a 2-leaved, 1-flowered involucrum. Cor. O. Drupe dry, muricated, 2-fid. Nut 2-celled.
1975. *Amaranthus.* Male. Cal. 3-5-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 3-5. Female. Cal. of the male. Cor. O. Styles 3. Caps. 1-celled, cut round about.
1976. *Luffa.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 5-parted, attached to calyx. Female. Cal. and cor. of male. Filaments 5, sterile. Ovary inferior. Stigma clavate. Gourd with a lid, 3-celled, furrowed.
1977. *Ambrosia.* Male. Common cal. 1-leaved. Cor. 1-petalous, 5-fid, funnel-shaped. Recept. naked. Female. Cal. 1-leaved, entire, 5-toothed beneath, 1-flowered. Cor. O. Nut formed by the indurated calyx, 1-seeded.
1978. *Securinega.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 5, inserted under a rudiment of a pistillum. Female. Capsule 3-celled.

Order 6. HEXANDRIA.  Stamens 6.

1979 *Zizania.* Male. Cal. O. Cor. a 2-valved blunt glume, mixed with the females. Female. Cal. O. Cor. a 2-valved glume, cucullate, and awned. Style 2-parted. Seed 1, enveloped in the plaited corolla.
1980. *Pharus.* Male. Cal. a 2-valved 1-fl. glume. Cor. a 2-valved glume. Female. The cal. of the male. Cor. a long involute 2-valved glume. Seed 1.
1981. *Guettarda.* Male. Cal. cylindrical. Cor. 4-7-fid, funnel-shaped. Female. Cal. cylindrical. Cor. 4-7-fid. Ovary 1. Drupe dry.
1982. *Sagus.* Common spatha 1-valved. Spadix branched. Male. Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. O. Filam. dilated. Female. Cal. 3-leaved, with two of the leaves bifid. Cor. O. Style very short. Stigma simple. Nut tessellated-imbricated, 1-seeded
1983. *Cocos.* Common spatha 1-valved. Spadix branched. Male. Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. 3 petals. Female. Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. 6 petals. Style O. Stigma a depression. Drupe fibrous.
1984. *Elate.* Common spatha 2-valved. Spadix branched. Male. Cal. 3-toothed. Petals 3. Anthers sessile. Female. Cal. 3-toothed. Petals 3. Stigmas 3. A drupe.
1985. *Bactris.* Common spatha 1-valved. Spadix branched. Male. Cal. 3-parted. Cor. 3-fid. Female. Cal. 3-toothed. Cor. 3-toothed. Style very short. Stigma capitate. Drupe fibrous, succulent.

Order 7. POLYANDRIA.  Stamens more than 6.

1986. *Ceratophyllum.* Barren fl. Cal. multipartite. Cor. O. Stam. 16-20. Fertile fl. Cal. multipartite. Cor. O. Stigma nearly sessile, oblique. Nut 1-seeded.
1987. *Myriophyllum.* Barren fl. Cal. of 4 leaves. Petals 4. Stamens 8. Fertile fl. Cal. of 4 leaves. Petals 4. Stigmas 4, sessile. Nuts 4, subglobose, 1-seeded.
1988. *Sagittaria.* Male. Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3. Stamens about 24. Female. Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3. Ovaries many. Seeds many, naked.
1989. *Begonia.* Male. Cal. O. Petals 4: the two opposite the largest. Stamens numerous. Female. Cal. O. Petals 4 or 6, like the male. Styles 3, bifid. Caps. inferior, 3-angular winged, 3-celled, many-seeded.
1990. *Peperium.* Barren fl. Cal. of 4 leaves. Cor. 4-partite. Stamens 30-40. Fertile fl. Cal. of 4 leaves. Cor. 4-partite. Germens 2. Fruit 2-celled, invested with the cal.
1991. *Amirola.* Male. Calyx 5-fid: lower segm. cut down to the base. Cor. O. Stamens 8, declinate. Female as in the male. Style incurved. Caps. 3-coccous, inflated, 3-valved. Seeds globose.
1992. *Actinion.* Male. Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 35-40. Female. Cal. 6-leaved. Cor. O. Style 3-fid. Caps. 3-coccous.
1993. *Thelygonum.* Male. Cal. 2-fid. Cor. O. Stamens about 12. Female. Cal. 2-fid. Cor. O. Ovary 1. Caps. coriaceous, 1-celled, 1-seeded.
1994. *Casuarina.* Barren fl. in a very long cylindrical catkin. Perianth single, of 1-leaf, 6-cleft. Stamen 1. Fertile fl. 2, within a 4-leaved, thickly muricated involucrum. Perianth. single, urceolate, 5-6-lobed, having the rudiments of 12 stamens. Germen incorp. with the perianth, 6-celled, with the cells 2-seeded, 5 of them mostly abortive. Styles 6. Nut 1-2-seeded, invested with the enlarged involucre.

1995. *Ostrya.* Male, an imbricated catkin. Cal. a scale. Cor. O. Filaments branched, Female, a naked catkin. Cal. O. Cor. O. Caps. inflated, imbricated, 1-seeded at base.

1996. *Carpinus.* Barren fl. in a cylindrical catkin, its scales roundish ciliated at the base. Stamens 8-20. Fertile fl. in a lax catkin, its scales large, foliaceous, 3-lobed, 1-flowered. Invol. O. Perianth. of 1 leaf, urceolate, 6-dentate, incorporated with the 2-celled germen, of which 1 cell is abortive. Styles 2. Nut ovate, striated, 1-seeded.

1997. *Fagus.* Barren fl. in a globose catkin. Perianth. single, of 1 leaf, campanulate, 6-cleft. Stamens 5-12. Fertile fl. 2, within a 4-lobed prickly involucre. Perianth. single, urceolate, with 4-5 minute lobes. Germen incorporated with the perianth., 3-celled, two of them becoming abortive. Styles 3. Nuts 1-seeded, invested with the enlarged involucre.

1998. *Corylus.* Barren fl. in a cylindrical catkin, its scales 3-cleft. Perianth. O. Stamens 8. Anthers 1-celled. Fertile fl. Perianth. obsolete. Germens several, surrounded by a scaly involucre. Stigmas 2. Nut 1-seeded, surrounded at the base with the enlarged united coriaceous scales of the involucre.

1999. *Juglans.* Male, an imbricated catkin. Cal. a scale. Cor. 6-parted. Filaments 4-18. Female. Cal. 4-fid, superior. Cor. 4-fid. Styles 2. Drupe coriaceous, with a furrowed nut.

2000. *Quercus.* Barren fl. in a lax catkin. Perianth. single, somewhat 5-cleft. Stamens 5-10. Fertile fl. Invol. cup-shaped, scaly. Perianth. single, incorporated with the germen, 6-lobed. Germen 3-celled, 2 of them abortive. Style 1. Stigmas 3. Nut (acorn) 1-celled, 1-seeded, surrounded at the base by the enlarged cup-shaped involucre.

2001. *Liquidambar.* Male, a conical catkin, surrounded by a 4-leaved involucre. Cal. O. Cor. O. Filaments numerous. Female, a globose catkin, surrounded by a 4-leaved involucrum. Cal. 1-leaved, urceolate, 2-flowered. Cor. O. Styles 2. Capsules 2, surrounded at base by calyx, 1-celled, many-seeded.

2002. *Platanus.* Male, a globose catkin. Cal. O. Cor. scarcely any. Anthers growing about the filament. Female, a globose catkin. Cal. many-leaved. Cor. O. Styles with a recurved stigma. Seeds roundish, mucronate with the style, pappose at base.

2003. *Salisburia.* Male, a naked catkin. Cal. O. Cor. O. Anthers imbricated. Female. Cal. 4-fid. Drupe with a 3-cornered nut.

2004. *Carludovica.* Common spatha 4-leaved. Spadix cylindrical. Male. Common calyx a cubical 4-flowered receptacle: proper calyx many-toothed. Female. Cal. an edge. Styles 4, very long. Stigmas anther-like. Berry cubical, many-seeded.

2005. *Caladium.* Male. Cal. and cor. O. Anthers peltate, many-celled, disposed in a spike at the end of the spadix. Female. Cal. and cor. O. Ovaries inserted at base of spadix. Style O. Berry 1-celled, many-seeded.

2006. *Arum.* Spatha of 1 leaf, convolute at the base. Perianth. O. Spadix with germens at the base. Stem (sessile) near the middle of the spadix, which is naked above. Berry 1-celled, 1-seeded.

2007. *Caryota.* Common spatha compound. Male. Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3. Female. Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. 3-parted. Style 1. Berry 1-celled, 2-seeded.

Order 8. MONADELPHIA.  Stamens united into a single body.

2008. *Nipa.* Palm. Male. Cal. O. Petals 6. Filament 1, 12-fid. Female. Stigma a lateral furrow. Drupe angular, 1-seeded.

2009. *Areca.* Common spatha 2-valved. Male. Cal. 3-parted. Petals 3. Stamens 6, cohering at base, Female. Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3. Nect. 6-toothed. Styles 3, very short. Drupe 1-seeded.

2010. *Belis.* Male. Anthers 2-celled. Female. Scales imbricated in a lupuliform cone, very short, crested, bracteate at back, trigynous. Lateral pericarps auricled, middle cuneate, deciduous with the cone.

2011. *Agathis.* Male. Anthers many-celled. Female. Scales imbricated in a round cone, naked at back, persistent monogynous. Pericarps winged, united to the inside of scale. Cotyledons 2.

2012. *Pinus.* Male. Anthers 2-celled. Female. Scales in a conical cone, bracteate at base, digynous. Pericarps attached to the inside of scale, more or less winged, deciduous. Stigmas 2-3-fid. Cotyledons 4-8.

2013. *Abies.* The same as Larix, excepting its habit and stigma, which is that of Pinus. Cotyledons 3-9.

2014. *Larix.* Male. Anthers 2-celled. Female. Scales imbricated in a round cone, bracteate at base, digynous. Pericarps attached to inside of scale, winged, deciduous. Stigma hemispherical, cupped, glandular. Cotyledons 5-9.

MONANDRIA.

1935. ARTOCAR'PUS *W.* Bread Fruit. *Urticeæ. Sp.* 2—

13032 incisa *W.* true ♀ □ clt 30 ... W.G S. Sea Isl. 1793. Sk r.m Rum.amb.1. t.33

13033 integrifólia *W.* Jaca Tree ♀ □ clt 30 in W.G E. Indies 1778. C r.m Rh.mal.3 t.26.28



13032

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1935. *Artocarpus.* From αρτος, bread, and καρπος, fruit, in allusion to the well-known name and uses of the bread-fruit. *Rime* or *Fruit-à-pain*, Fr., *Brodbaum*, Ger., and *Albero di pane*, Ital. A. incisa grows in the South Sea Islands to the size of a moderate sized oak, with alternate leaves, deeply gashed, glaucous, and two feet long. The whole tree and the fruit before it is ripe, abound in a very tenacious milky juice. The fruit is about the

2015. *Schubertia.*

2016. *Podocarpus.* Male. Cal.-leaflets of the bud imbricated. Anthers many, adnate, bilocular, rostrate, fixed to the lengthened column of the filament. Female. An ovate 1-celled nut, half immersed in a firm receptacle.

2017. *Cupressus.* Male, an imbricated catkin. Cal. a scale. Cor. O. Anthers 4, sessile, without filaments. Female, a cone-like catkin. Cal. a 1-fl. scale. Cor. O. Stigma 2 concave dots. Nut angular.

2018. *Thuja.* Male, an imbricated catkin. Cal. a scale. Pet. 4. Anthers 4. Female, a cone-like catkin. Cal. a 2-fl. scale. Cor. O. Nut 1, surrounded by an edged wing.

2019. *Trichosanthes.* Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-parted, ciliated. Filaments 3. Female. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-parted, ciliated. Style 3-fid. Gourd oblong.

2020. *Momordica.* Male. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. 5-parted. Filaments 3. Female. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. 5-parted. Styles 3-fid. Gourd dropping off with elasticity.

2021. *Cucurbita.* Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-fid. Filaments 3. Female. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-fid. Ovary 3-fid. Seeds of gourd with a tumid edge.

2022. *Cucumis.* Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-parted. Filaments 3. Female. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-parted. Ovary 3-fid. Seeds of gourd with a sharp edge.

2023. *Sicyos.* Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-parted. Filaments 3. Female. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-parted. Style 3-fid. Gourd 1-seeded.

2024. *Bryonia.* Barren fl. Cal. 5, dentate. Cor. 5-cleft. Filaments 3. Anthers 5. Fertile fl. Calyx 5-dentate. Cor. 5-cleft. Style trifid. Berry inferior, globose, many-seeded.

2025. *Andrachne.* Male. Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Stamens 5, inserted into the rudiment of a style. Female. Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 3. Caps. 3-celled. Seeds 2.

2026. *Stillingia.* Male. Cal. hemispherical, many-fl. Cor. tubular, eroded. Female. Cal. 1-flowered, inferior. Cor. superior. Style 3-fid. Caps. 3-coccous.

2027. *Phyllanthus.* Male. Cal. 6-parted. Cor. O. Filament columnar. Anthers 3. Female. Cal. 6-parted. Cor. O. Disk with 12 angles. Styles 3. Capsule 3-coccous.

2028. *Aleurites.* Male. Cal. 3-fid. Petals 5. Scales 5. Filament columnar. Anthers numerous. Female. Cal. 3-fid. Petals 5. Scales 5. Style O. Stigmas 2. Berry dicoccous.

2029. *Omphalea.* Male. Cal. 4-parted. Cor. O. Disk a fleshy ring. Filament columnar. Anthers 2-3. Female. Cal. 4-parted. Cor. O. Style very short. Stigma trifid. Caps. 3-coccous, 3-celled: cells with a solitary nut.

2030. *Hippomane.* Male. Cal. campanulate, emarginate. Cor. O. Filament columnar. Female. Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. O. Style very short. Stigma 7-fid. Drupe with a 7-celled nut.

2031. *Sapium.* Male. Cal. 2-fid. Cor. O. Filament 2-fid. Female. Cal. 3-toothed. Cor. O. Style very short. Stigma 3-fid. Caps. 3-coccous.

2032. *Croton.* Male. Cal. cylindrical, 5-toothed. Petals 5. Stamens 10-15. Female. Cal. many-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 3, bifid. Caps. 3-celled. Seed 1.

2033. *Jatropha.* Male. Cal. O, or 5-leaved. Cor. monopetalous, funnel-shaped. Stamens 10, alternately shorter. Female. Cal. O. Cor. 5-petalous, spreading. Styles 3, bifid. Caps. 3-celled. Seed 1.

2034. *Ricinus.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens numerous. Female. Cal. 3-parted. Cor. O. Styles 3, bifid. Capsule 3-celled. Seed 1.

2035. *Hura.* Male. An imbricated catkin. Perianth. truncate, 2-leaved. Cor. O. Filament cylindrical, peltate at end, surrounded by many double anthers. Female. Cal. cylindrical. Cor. O. Style funnel-shaped. Stigma 12-fid. Caps. 12-celled. Seed 1.

2036. *Sterculia.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Filament columnar, surmounted by numerous anthers. Female. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Anthers sterile, surrounding the base of the stalked ovaries. Follicles 5, many-seeded.

2037. *Heritiera.* Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. O. Filament columnar, surmounted below the end with anthers. Female. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. O. Sterile anthers at base of ovaries. Drupes 5, dry, 1-seeded.

2038. *Acalypha.* Male. Cal. 3-4-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 8-16. Female. Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 3. Caps. 3-coccous, 3-celled. Seed 1.

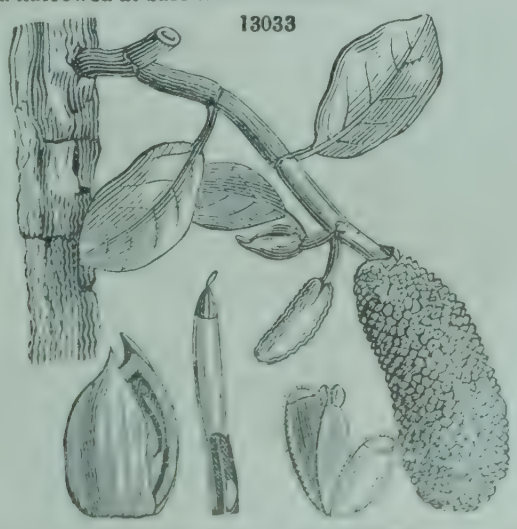
2039. *Dalechampia.* Common involucre outside, with 4 leaflets: inside with 2, trifid. Male. Umbel 10-fl.; with a 2-leaved involucre and numerous paleæ. Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Filaments many, connate. Female. Florets 3, with a 3-leaved involucre. Cal. 11-leaved. Cor. O. Style filiform. Caps. 3-coccous.

2040. *Plukenetia.* Male. Cal. 4-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 20. Female. Cal. 4-parted. Cor. O. Style very long, with a peltate 4-lobed stigma. Caps. 4-coccous.

MONANDRIA.

13032 Leaves pinnatifid sinuated scabrous downy beneath
13033 Leaves oblong undivided narrowed at base scabrous beneath

13033



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

size and shape of a child's head, and the surface is reticulated, not much unlike a truffle; it is covered with a thin skin, and has a core about as big as the handle of a small knife; the eatable part lies between the skin and the core. It is as white as snow, and somewhat of the consistence of a bread. It must be roasted before it is eaten, being first divided into three or four parts; its taste is insipid, with a slight sweetness, somewhat

1936. CASUARI'NA. *W.* Casuarina. *Casuarineæ.* *Sp.* 7—10.

13034 equisetifólia *W.*	Horse-tail	or	15	o.n	Ap	S. Sea Isl.	1776.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 607
13035 stricta *W.*	upright	or	15	f.n	Ap	N. S. W.	1775.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 346
13036 dístyla *W.*	two-styled	or	15	...	Ap	N. Holl.	1812.	S	s.p	Ve.des.pl. n. t.62
13037 torulósa *W.*	Cork-barked	or	15	...	Ap	N. S. W.	1772.	S	s.p	
13038 quadriválvis *P. S.*	four-valved	or	18	...	Ap	N. S. W.	1812.	S	s.p	La.no.ho.2.t.218
13039 muricáta *Roxb.*	muricated	or	15	...	Ap	E. Indies	1822.	S	s.p	
13040 nodiflóra	knot-flowered	or	15	...	Ap	N. Caled.	1823.	S	s.p	

1937. CERA TO CAR'PUS. *W.* Ceratocarpus. *Chenopodeæ.* *Sp.* 1.

13041 arenárius *W.*	sand	un	½	jn.jl	G	Tartary	1757.	S	s	Bu.in.ac.pe.1.t.9

1938. ZANNICHEL'LIA. *W.* Pond Weed. *Naiades.* *Sp.* 1—3.

13042 palústris *W.*	marsh	w	2	jl	Ap	Britain	dit.	S	aq	Eng. bot. 1844

DIANDRIA.

1939. LEM'NA. *W.* Duck Weed. *Aroideæ.* *Sp.* 4—11.

13043 trisúlca *W.*	Ivy-leaved	w	...	my.jn	Ap	Britain	sta.wa.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 926
13044 mínor *W.*	lesser	w	...	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sta.wa.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 1095
13045 gíbba *W.*	gibbous	w	...	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sta.wa.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 1233
13046 polyrhíza *W.*	greater	w	...	my.s	Ap	Britain	dit.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 2458

†1940. ANGU'RIA. *W.* Anguria. *Cucurbitaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

13047 trilobáta *W.*	three-lobed	or	20	jn.jl	Pk	Carthag.	1793.	R	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 156

TRIANDRIA.

1941. COMPTO'NIA. *W.* Comptonia. *Myriceæ.* *Sp.* 1.

13048 asplenifólia *W.*	Fern-leaved	or	4	mr.my	Br	N. Amer.	1714.	Sk	s.p	Dend. brit. 166

1942. HERNAN'DIA. *W.* Jack in a Box. *Laurineæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.

13049 sonóra *W.*	peltate-leaved	or	20	...		E. Indies	1693.	C	p.l	Rum.amb.2. t.85
13050 ovígera *W.*	egg-fruited	or	20	...		E. Indies	...	C	p.l	Rum.am.3. t.123

1943. AXY'RIS. *W.* Axyris. *Chenopodeæ.* *Sp.* 3—5.

13051 amaranthoides *W.*	simple-spiked	un	1½	jn.jl	G	Siberia	1758.	S	co	Gmel.sib. t.2. f.2
13052 hýbrida *W.*	bastard	un	1½	jn.au	G	Siberia	1780.	S	co	Gmel.sib. t.4. f.1
13053 prostráta *W.*	trailing	un	½	jl.au	G	Siberia	1798.	S	co	Gmel.sib. t.5. f.°



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

resembling that of the crumb of wheaten bread mixed with Jerusalem Artichoke. The plant was first brought to England by the unfortunate Captain Bligh. A fresh supply has been more than once received, and there are now a number of plants in the nurseries about London. The bread-fruit, according to Sweet, is generally supposed to be difficult of cultivation in this country. He considers that the plants have been, in general, treated too tenderly, and not allowed sufficient air. "They appear," he says, "to be of the same nature as the Fig, to which they are nearly allied. Large cuttings root freely in a pot of sand, plunged under a hand-glass, in a moist heat, with all their leaves entire: if the leaves are shortened, it is a great chance if they succeed." (*Bot. Cult.* 19.)

There are several varieties of the bread-fruit, as of all plants that have been long in cultivation. The principal of these varieties are without seeds; the natives of Otaheite reckon at least eight, differing in the form of the leaf and fruit. A. integrifolia is also by many considered a variety of the other; for the leaves are sometimes lobed, and the situation of the fruit varies with the age of the tree, being first borne on the branches, then on the trunk, and finally on the roots.

The bread-fruit is ripe in December, and is used boiled, or fried in Palm oil. Besides the use of the fruit, the economical purposes to which the other parts of the tree are applied are various. The wood is used in building boats and houses; a cloth is made of the inner bark; the male catkins serve for tinder; the leaves for wrapping up food, and for wiping the hands instead of towels; and the juice for making bird-lime, and a cement for filling up the cracks of vessels for holding water. According to Forster, three trees are supposed to yield sufficient nourishment for one person.

The bread-fruit tree is distributed very extensively over the East Indian continent and islands, as well as the innumerable islands of the South Seas. In 1793 it was introduced to the West Indies, and subsequently to different parts of South America. Much has been said in praise of it by Europeans, and certainly, to the inhabitants of the South Sea Islands, it may be a valuable food, as the acorn was to the inhabitants of Britain, when they were in a certain state of civilization. But whether a civilized and refined people would esteem this fruit for their own use as highly as they do for the use of the semi-barbarians of the South Seas, is a point which may reasonably be doubted.

1936. *Casuarina.* The name under which the tree is described by Rumphius, who probably called it so from the resemblance its foliage bears to the plumage of the *casoar* or *cassowary* of the same country. By the Malays it is called *filao*, and by the South Sea Islanders *club-wood*, on account of the use of it for warlike weapons. Casuarina equisetifolia is a large spreading and lofty tree, with leaves, or rather branchlets, hanging down in bunches from twelve to eighteen inches in length, like a long head of hair, or a horse's tail, all jointed from top to bottom. The appearance of the whole tree is very remarkable. It was introduced by the first Lord Byron.

13034 Branchlets flaccid round, Scales of cones unarmed villous
13035 Dicœcious, Branchlets erect furrowed, Scales of cones unarmed smoothish
13036 Dicœcious, Branchlets ovate round, Scales of cones unarmed ciliated
13037 Dicœcious, Branchlets flaccid, Scales of cones villous and rough with tubercles
13038 Dicœcious, Young branches somewhat flaccid, Scales of cones villous, Male sheaths submultifid ciliated
13039 Branches erect, Scales of cones mucronate pubescent, in which it chiefly differs from C. stricta
13040 Monœcious, Branchlets erect square, Scales of cones unarmed smooth

13041 Stem much branched diffuse making globose tufts

13042 Anthers 4-celled, Stigmas entire, Pericarps toothed on the back

DIANDRIA.

13043 Fronds thin elliptical-lanceolate caudate at one extremity, at the other serrate, Roots solitary
13044 Fronds nearly ovate compressed, Roots solitary
13045 Fronds obovate nearly plane above hemispherical beneath, Roots solitary
13046 Fronds obovate rotundate compressed, Roots numerous clustered

13047 Fruit small, Leaves 3-lobed

TRIANDRIA.

13048 Leaves oblong alternately sinuated

13049 Leaves peltate
13050 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate flat stalked at base

13051 Leaves ovate, Stem erect, Spikes simple
13052 Leaves ovate, Stem erect, Spikes panicled
13053 Leaves obovate, Stem somewhat divided, Flowers capitate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1937. *Ceratocarpus.* Named from κερας, a horn, and καρπος, fruit, because the seeds have two horns. Useless weeds.

1938. *Zannichellia.* So called in honor of John Jerome Zannichella, a Venetian apothecary, who died in 1729. He left behind him a few works of little consequence. A plant found abundantly in the marshes of some parts of England.

1939. *Lemna.* Said to have been so called from λεπις, a scale, in allusion to the form of the plants. Theophrastus describes under the same name an aquatic plant. Annual weeds, which float on stagnant water, their flowers are very obscure, and not produced freely in northern climates. L. trisulca has dichotomous, filiform, divaricated stems, having a lanceolate leaf at the angle of the branches, but proliferous ones terminating the branches; where these leaves are conjoined, there shoots out a pendant radicle, with a conical papilla at its base. Linnæus observes, that the stems are flatted and proliferous, crossing each other, and thus resembling in the mode of growth the opuntia or Indian fig. The leaves of L. minor are very small, of a roundish ovate form, collected into heaps by twos or threes, and forming extensive green plats on stagnant waters; each leaf drops a single radicle. This plant affords nourishment not only to ducks, but to the fresh water polype, to Phalæna Lemnata, &c. Its quick and extensive propagation makes it troublesome in some cases, but at the same time it is considered valuable as converting hydrogen gas into air adapted to respiration. L. polyrhiza is distinguished by its dropping bundles of thick black fibres from the lower surface of the leaves. The plants sink in the water in the winter season, and either these or new ones appear again in the spring.

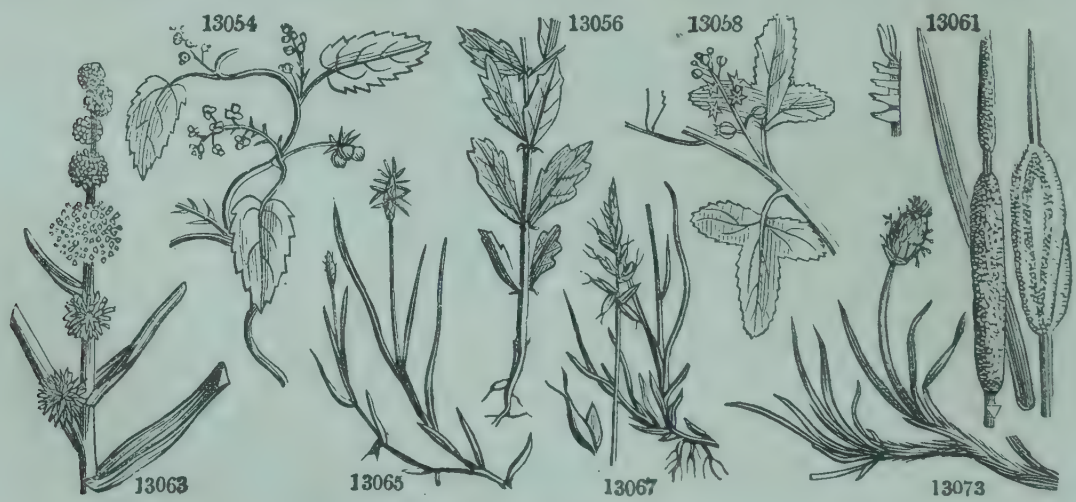
1940. *Anguria.* One of the Greek names for the Cucumber. The plant now so called is also a kind of gourd. The species grow freely on light soil, and are propagated by seeds or roots.

1941. *Comptonia.* Named in honor of Henry Compton, Lord Bishop of London, by whom the fine collection of plants attached to the episcopal palace at Fulham was formed. A handsome shrub, which thrives in peat soil, or sandy loam, and is increased by suckers or layers.

1942. *Hernandia.* So called in honor of Francisco Hernandez, a Spanish botanist, and first physician to Philip the second of Spain, by whom he was sent to Mexico for the sake of investigating the natural history of that country. Linnæus is said to have named it in allusion to the large leaves and little flowers of the plant, which may be supposed to represent the great means and small advantages which attended the expedition of Hernandez. This is an upright lofty tree, with an elegant head. The fruit is a nut, sustained and partly enveloped by a yellow persistent calyx. The nuts are very large, and as they move in the wind, produce sound enough to alarm unwary travellers. In our stoves the plants grow freely in loamy soil, and ripened cuttings, with their leaves on, root in sand under a hand-glass.

1943. *Aryta.* A word of unknown meaning. Plants of little beauty and the easiest culture.

*1944. TRA'GIA. *W.*	TRAGIA.				*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 5—9.						
13054 volúbilis *W.*	twining	un	6	jn.jl	G	W. Indies	1739.	S	co	Tre.pl.rar.2. t.15
13055 involucráta *W.*	involucred	un	3	jn.jl	G	E. Indies	1759.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 190
13056 úrens *W.*	stinging	un	3	au	G	Virginia	1699.	S	co	Piuk.al. t.107.f.5
§13057 Chamæléa *W.*	lance-leaved	un	2	jn.jl	G	E. Indies	1793.	D	l.p	Rhee.mal.2. t.34
13058 cannabína *W*	Hemp-leaved	un	2	jn.jl	G	E. Indies	1699.	C	l.p	Bur.ind. t.63. f.4
1945. TY'PHA. *W.*	CAT'S-TAIL.				*Aroideæ. Sp.* 3—7.						
13059 latifólia *W.*	great	ec	6	jl	Br	Britain	dit.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 1455
13060 minor *W.*	dwarf	ec	2	jl	Br	England	mar.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 1457
13061 angustifólia *W.*	lesser	ec	3	jn.jl	Br	Britain	pools.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 1456
1946. SPARGA'NIUM. *W.*	BUR REED.				*Aroideæ. Sp.* 3—5.						
13062 ramósum *W.*	branched	un	2	jl.au	Ap	Britain	dit.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 744
13063 símplex *W.*	unbranched	un	1½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	sta.wa.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 745
13064 nátans *W.*	floating			jl		England	fens.	S	l.p	Eng. bot. 272
1947. CA'REX. *W.*	CAREX.				*Cyperaceæ. Sp.* 106—235.						
13065 dioica *W.*	diœcious	cu	½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	sp.bo.	Sk	s.p	Eng. bot. 543
13066 Davalliána *W.*	Davall's	cu	¾	my.jn	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk	s.p	Eng. bot. 2123
13067 pulicáris *W.*	Flea	cu	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 1051
13068 pyrenáica *W.*	Pyrenean	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Pyrenees	1820.	Sk	co	S.ca.n.5. t.D.f.15
13069 pauciflóra *W.*	few-flowered	cu	1½	jn	Ap	Britain	bgs.m.	Sk	s.p	Eng. bot. 2041
13070 cyperoídes *W.*	Bohemian	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	Bohemia	1801.	Sk	co	Schk.car.t.A.f.5
13071 stenophýlla *W.*	narrow-leaved	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	Austria	1822.	Sk	co	Sc.ca. t.G.Ii.f.32
13072 chordorhíza *W.*	chord-rooted	un	1	jn.jl	Ap	Sweden	1823.	Sk	co	Sc.ca. t.G.Ii.f.31
13073 incúrva *W.*	curved	un	½	jl.au	Ap	Scotland	san.sh.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 927
13074 fœ'tida *W.*	stinking	un	¾	jl.au	Ap	Swltzerl.	1791.	Sk	co	Sch.ca.t.Hh.f.96
13075 arenária *W.*	sand	ec	1	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	san.sh.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 928
13076 intermédia *W.*	soft-brown	un	1½	my.jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2042
13077 schœnoídes *W.*	rush-like	un	1	my.jl	Ap	Germany	1823.	Sk	co	
13078 Schreberi *W.*	Schreber's	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1800.	Sk	co	Host. gra. 1. t.46
13079 brizoídes *W.*	Briza-like	un	2	my.jl	Ap	Germany	1815.	Sk	co	Host.gra.36.t.47
13080 ovális *W.*	oval-spiked	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 306
13081 lagopodioídes *W.*	Hare's Foot	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1805.	Sk	co	Sc. c. t.Yyy.f.177
13082 scopária *W.*	Broom	un	2½	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	Sk	co	Sc.c. t.Xxx.f.175
13083 nemorósa *W.*	wood	un	3	jn.jl	Ap	Germany	1824.	Sk	co	
13084 vulpína *W.*	great-spiked	un	3	my.au	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 307
13085 stipáta *W.*	propped	un	3	my.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1825.	Sk	co	Sc.c.t.Hhh.f.132
13086 divísa *W.*	bracteated	un	2	my.jl	Ap	Britain	sal.m.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 1096
13087 muricáta *W.*	greater-prickly	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	moi.p.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 1097
13088 norvégica *W.*	Norway	un	1½	my.jn	Ap	Norway	1822.	Sk	co	Schk.car.t.8.f.66
13089 divúlsa *W.*	gray	un	2	my	Ap	Britain	m.s.pl.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 629
13090 stelluláta *W.*	little-prickly	un	½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 806
13091 rósea *W.*	Rose	un	2	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	Sk	co	Sc.ca.t.Zzz.f.179
13092 axillàris *W.*	axillary	un	2½	my.jn	Ap	England	bogs.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 993
13093 remóta *W.*	remote	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	groves.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 832



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1944. *Tragia.* In honor of a German botanist named Jerome Bock, born in 1498, and died in 1554; *Tragus,* which was the name he bore in science, being a Greek translation of his real name, both signifying a goat. He published a history of plants, or Kræuterbuch, and several other works. Twining plants of no interest.

1945. *Typha.* From τυφος, a marsh, in which all the species naturally grow. T. latifolia is one of the handsomest aquatics of the reed kind; its leaves are of a bluish color, an inch in width, and three feet long; the pollen of the flower is very abundant, and a light being applied to it, a flash of fire is produced. Haller says, that the roots are eaten in salads, that cattle eat the leaves, and that the downy seeds serve for stuffing pillows. The leaves are sometimes used by coopers, and introduced between the staves of their casks; they are frequently used for making mats, baskets, chair bottoms, and sometimes for thatch. Rubens, and other

13054 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate serrated smoothish, Petioles ciliated, Female sepals hairy entire
13055 Leaves hispid ovate-acuminate serrated, Female sepals pinnatifid setose hispid
13056 Leaves lanceolate sessile blunt somewhat toothed at end; and stem, which is erect and branched, downy
13057 Leaves linear lanceolate stalked blunt mucronate, Stem branched diffuse
13058 Leaves deeply 3-lobed toothed, Middle lobe long

13059 Leaves linear nearly plane, Sterile and fertile catkins close together
13060 Leaves linear plane twice as short as culm, Male and female catkins remote
13061 Leaves linear convex below, Sterile and fertile catkins a little distant from each other

13062 Leaves triangular at the base their sides concave, Common flower-stalk branched, Stigma linear
13063 Leaves triangular at the base their sides plane, Common flower-stalk simple, Stigma linear
13064 Lvs. floating plane, Common fl.-stalk simple, Stigma ovate very short, Head of sterile fls. mostly solitary

§ *Spikes dicœcious.*

13065 Spike simple dicœcious, Fruit ascending ovate shortly acuminated striated rough at the margin upwards
13066 Spike simple dicœcious, Fruit ovate much acuminated recurvate-deflexed smoothish at the margin

§ 2. *Spikes androgynous.*

* 1. *Spike simple.*

13067 Spike simple androgynous, Flowers few, Fruit distant oblongo-lanceolate acuminate reflexed, Stigmas 2
13068 Spike simple androgynous male at top, Stigmas 3, Fruit oblong with a short beak horizontal
13069 Spike simple androgynous of very few fls. Fruit distant lanceolate subulate patenti-reflexed, Stigmas

* 2. *Spikelets capitate.*

13070 Spikes androgynous male below collected in globose involucrated heads, Stigm. 2, Fr. lanc. with 2 points
13071 Spikes androgynous male above collected in an oblong head, Stigm. 2, Fr. ovate comp. nerved with 2 teeth
13072 Spikes androgynous male above collected in an ovate form, Stigm. 2, Fr. ov.acumin. Culm branched at base
13073 Spikl. ster. at extrem. collected into a roundish head, Fruit broad. rotund.-ov. short acum. swell. on both sides nearly entire at the point, Culm obt. angular, Leaves channelled
13074 Spikes androgynous male above collected into an oval head, Stigm. 2, Fruit ellipt. roundish acuminate bifid

* 3. *Spikelets spiked, many-flowered.* [Culm triang. Lvs. plane

13075 Lower spikel. fert. : upp. ones ster. all crowd. Fr. with membr. marg. Bract. membranc. : low. ones subfoli.
13076 Inferior and term. spikelets fertile : intermediate ones sterile, Fruit acutely margined, Culms triangular
13077 Spike androgynous comp. Spikelets obl. altern. clust. male above, Stigmas 2, Fr. round. ov. edged 2 toothed
13078 Spike androgynous comp. Spikelets ovate alternate clustered male below, Stigmas 2, Fr. ovate 2-toothed
13079 Spike androg. comp. somew. distich. Spikel. about 5 altern. cun. obl. lanc. male bel. Stig. 2, Fr. ov. edg bifid
13080 Spikel. ster. at the base oval about 5 approxim. Fruit as long as the cal. ovato-acumin. convex on one side, concave on the other, with a membranaceous margin bifid at the point
13081 Spike androg. comp. Spikel. 12 altern. ellipt. blunt approxim. male below, Stigms. 2, Fr. ov. lanc. edg. bicusp.
13082 Spike androgynous comp. Spikel. about 5 altern. ellipt. blunt somewhat approxim. male below, Stigmas 2, Fruit ovate lanceolate edged bicuspidate
13083 Spike androgynous comp. Spikel. numer. collected in 3s or 5s ovate clustered male above, Stigmas 2, Fruit spreading ovate acuminate 2-toothed edged compressed
13084 Spikel. ster. at their extremities thrice comp. collected into a cylind. crowded spike, Fruit ovate acuminat. convexo-plane acutang.-diverg. Stem very acute triang. Leaves rather broad
13085 Spike androg. comp. Spikel. about 5 obl. male above clust. Stigm. 2. Fr. spread. ov. acum. with 2 points nerv.
13086 Spikel. ster. at their extremities crowded into a somewhat ovate head : lower ones with a leafy erect bractea at their base, Fruit roundish ovate convex on one side slightly concave on the other
13087 Spikel. ster. at their extremities subcomp. collected into a rather long more or less interrupted spike, Fruit convexo-plano ovato-acuminate acutangular divergent rough at the margin upward
13088 Spike androg. comp. Spikel. 4 altern. obl. male below somewhat approxim. Stigmas 2, Fr. obl. acutish compr.
13089 Spike long somew. decompound branched at the base : lower spikelets remote, Fruit erect smooth at edge
13090 Spikel. ster. at base 3 or 4 dist. Fr. ov. much attenuat. convexo-plane acutangul. divaricat. rough at margins
13091 Spike androg. comp. Spikel. about 4 remote male above, Stigm. 2, Fr. ov. acum. 2-tooth. horiz. ciliat. at base
13092 Spikes subternate remote sessile, Bractes long, Fruit bifid at end
13093 Spikel. ster. at base dist. Fruit longer than cal. obl.-ovate acuminate convexo-plane subacutang. obtuse at the marg. the point bifid, Bract. very narr. reaching beyond the culm



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Italian painters after him, have put it into the hand of Christ as a sceptre, when he was saluted as a king in mockery by Herod's soldiers. The plant appears to be a native of every part of the world, in ponds, ditches, and by the sides of rivers and brooks.

13064 *Sparganium.* From σπαργανον, a band, in reference to the long ribbon-like leaves of the plants. Sparganium ramosum is the commonest species: it has a strong creeping root, and soon fills up a ditch or pond, if suffered to remain unmolested. It is common not only in Europe, but in Barbary, Siberia, and North America.

13067 *Carex.* From the Latin *carere*, to want. The upper spikes of these plants are constantly without seeds, consisting only of male flowers. This numerous family of plants grow mostly in wet swampy grounds,

13094 elongáta *W.*	elongated	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	England	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1920
13095 cúrta *W.*	white	△	un	1	jn	Ap	Britain	pools.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1386
13096 fœ'nea *W.*	fodder	△	un	2	jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1818.	Sk co	
13097 loliácea *W.*	ray-grass-like	△	un	2	jn	Ap	Sweden	1810.	Sk co	Sc.ca.t.P.p. f.104
13098 stramínea *W.*	slender-stalked	△	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1803.	Sk co	S.ca.t.Xxx.f.174
13099 multiflóra *W.*	many-flowered	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	Sk co	Sc.ca. t.Lll.f.144
13100 teretiúscula *W.*	lesser panicled	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1065
13101 paradóxa *W.*	paradoxical	△	un	1½	my.jn	Ap	Austria	1823.	Sk co	Host. gra.1. t 57
13102 paniculáta *W.*	greater panicl.	△	un	3	jn.jl	Ap	England	bogs.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1064
13103 appréssa *R. Br.*	close-spiked	△	un	2	my.au	Ap	N. S. W.	1802.	Sk co	
13104 bícolor *W.*	two-colored	△	un	1⅓	my.jn	Ap	M. Cenis	1810.	Sk co	S.c. t.Aaaa.f.181
13105 atráta *W.*	black	△	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	al.me.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2044
13106 thuringíaca *W.*	Thuringian	△	un	1½	my.jn	Ap	Germany	1810.	Sk co	S.ca.t.P.pp. f.155
13107 Buxbaúmii *W*	Buxbaum's	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	Sweden	1821.	Sk co	S.ca. t.X.Gg.f.76
13108 glareósa *W.*	sandy	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	Norway	1816.	Sk co	
13109 álba *W.*	white	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	Austria	1818.	Sk co	Sch.car. t.O.f.55
13110 clandestína *W.*	dwarf silvery	△	cu	½	ap.my	Ap	England	sun.ro.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2124
13111 digitáta *W.*	fingered	△	un	½	my.jn	Ap	England	woods.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 615
13112 plantagínea *W.*	broad-leaved	△	un	⅓	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1805.	Sk co	Sch. car. t.U.f.70
13113 Fraseriána *H. K.*	Fraser's	△	or	½	ap.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1809.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 1391
13114 pilulífera *W.*	round-headed	△	un	1	ap.jn	Ap	Britain	hea.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 885
13115 lucórum *W. en.*	grove	△	un	1¼	ap.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1825.	Sk co	
13116 collína *W.*	hill	△	un	1	ap.jn	Ap	Germany	1824.	Sk co	Sch.car. t.F. f.29
13117 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	△	un	1½	ap.jn	Ap	Germany	1812.	Sk co	Sch. car. t.I. f.42
13118 præ'cox *W.*	vernal	△	un	1	ap	Ap	Britain	dr.pa.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1099
13119 tomentósa *W.*	downy-fruited	△	un	1	jn	Ap	England	mea.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2046
13120 exténsa *W.*	long-bracted	△	un	¾	jn	Ap	Britain	sea co.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 833
13121 fláva *W.*	yellow	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1294
13122 Œdéri *E. B.*	Œrder's	△	un	½	jn.jl	Ap	England	m.me.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1773
13123 fúlva *W.*	tawny	△	un	¾	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1295
13124 dístans *W.*	loose	△	un	1½	jn	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1234
13125 binérvis *W.*	green-ribbed	△	un	2	jn	Ap	Britain	dr.he.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1235
13126 saxátilis *W.*	rock	△	un	½	jn	Ap	Greenland	1812.	Sk co	S.ca.t.I.&Tt.f.40
13127 púlla *W.*	russet	△	un	1	jl	Ap	Scotland	sc.mo.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2045
13128 ferrugínea *W.*	rusty	△	un	1	jl	Ap	Austria	1822.	Sk co	Sch.car. t.M.f.48
13129 Mielichhóferi *W.*	loose-spiked	△	un	1	jl.au	Ap	Scotland	al.roc.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2293
13130 umbrósa *W.*	shady	△	un	1⅓	my.jn	Ap	Austria	1810.	Sk co	S.ca. t.Uuu.f.165
13131 pilósa *W.*	hairy	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	Europe	1820.	Sk co	Sch.car.t.M.f.49
13132 granuláris *W.*	grain-seeded	△	un	1¼	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1807.	Sk co	S.ca. t.Vvv.f.169
13133 panícea *W.*	Pink-leaved	△	un	⅓	my.jl	Ap	Britain	moi.p.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1505
13134 conglobáta *W.*	clustered	△	un	1	my.jl	Ap	Hungary	1812.	Sk co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

in bogs, fens, marshes, or in moist woods, where they yield a very coarse grass scarcely touched by cattle. With the exception of two or three species, they are of little use or beauty. Some unfortunately situated husbandmen have recourse to them as cattle fodder, or as thatch or fuel. In Kent, the leaves of the larger

13094 Spikes numerous obl. remotish naked, Fruit acuminate bifid recurved many-nerved longer than glumes
13095 Spikel. ster. at base about 5 rather dist. ellipt. Bracteas very minute, Caps. broadly ov. acum. conv. on one side and nearly plane on the other subobtusang. with 2 teeth at the extremity
13096 Spike androg. comp. Spikelets about 4 male below and close together, Fruit ovate acumin. edged 2-tooth.
13097 Spike androg. comp. Spikel. about 4 male below and close together, Stigmas 2, Fruit elliptical blunt nerved
13098 Spike androg. comp. Spikel. about 5 roundish male below somew. approximated, Stigm. 2, Fr. round. ovate beaked 2-toothed ciliated at edge

* 4. *Spikelets panicled.*

13099 Spikes androg. narrow. panicl. male above obl. blunt, Stig. 2, Fr. ov. acum. with 2 points, Scales ov. mucron.
13100 Spike supradecompound contracted acutish, Spikelets clustered, Fruit spreading gibbous, Culm roundish
13101 Spikes androg. narr. panic. male above, Low. branch. remote, Stig. 2 round. ov. beak. 2-tooth. cil. ser. at base
13102 Spikel. ster. at extrem. thrice comp. and collect. into a panic. spike, Fr. broad. ov. acum. gib. on both sides
13103 Spike decomp. longish, Scales acute, Fruit ovate plano-convex nerved on each side

* 5. *Spikelets racemose..*

13104 Spikes androg. in threes stalked terminal male below erect, Stigmas 2, Fr. obov. blunt, Scales ov. obtuse
13105 Fertile spikes pedunculated ovate pendulous: the terminal one with sterile flowers at the base, Fruit roundish ovate depressed with a short beak bifid at the point

§ 3. *Terminal spikes male: the others androgynous.*

13106 Male spike solitary stalked: androg. male above about 5 ellipt. remote sessile with a leafy bract, Stigm. 3, Fruit roundish 3-cornered downy

§ 4. *Terminal spike androgynous: the others female.*

13107 Spike androg. pedunc. obov. male below: female about 3 remote somewhat stalked, Stigm. 3. Fr. ellipt. 3-cornered blunt slightly 2-toothed
13108 Spike androg. pedunc. obl. male below: female 2 sessile close obl. Stigm. 2, Fr. oblong narrowed with an undivided mouth as long as ovate scale

§ 5. *Spikes of distinct sexes.*

* 1. *Male solitary: female sessile and subsessile.*

† 1. *Scape sheathed, with membranous bractes.*

13109 Male spike solit. stalk.: fem. twin stalk. about 5-fl. Stigm. 3, Fr. obov.-glob. furrow. beak. obliq. truncate
13110 Bractes membran. nearly leafless sheath. Fem. spikes remote few-fl. included in sheath, Lvs. channelled
13111 Bractes membranous nearly leafless sheathing, Spikes linear lax erect: male shorter, Leaves flat
13112 Male spike sol. stalk.: fem. 4 dist. stalk. Stig. 3. Fr. ellipt. 3-corner. stalk.smth. short. than obov. cusp. scale
13113 Leaves oblong lanceolate with a white scarious margin, Heads oblong, Scape not longer than leaves

† 2. *Culm leafy.*

13114 Fertile spikes sess. roundish approxim. Scales mucron. Fr. obov.-glob. acute pubesc. Culms weak scabrous
13115 Female spikes 2-3 ellipt. sess. supported by a foliaceous bract, Fruit somewhat downy with a long beak
13116 Male spike solit.: fem. about 2 close ellipt. sess. Stig. 3, Fr. obl. with a short beak downy as long as ov. scale
13117 Male spike solit.: fem. about 2 close obl. sess. Stig. 3. Fr. roundish-obov. downy larg. than obl. blunt scale
13118 Sheaths short scarcely any equal to the flower-stalks, Fertile spikes oblong approximate, Scales elliptico-oblong, Fruit obovate subtriquetrous acute pubescent
13119 Sheaths very short, Female spikes subsessile cylindrical blunt, Glumes elliptical acute, Fruit downy
13120 Fertile spikes subsess. obl. Fr. ov. scarcely beaked striated bifid at point, Lvs. very narrow, Culm glabrous
13121 Bracteas long foliaceous, Fert. spikes roundish oval, Fr. obov. with a long recurved beak bifid at the point
13122 Sheaths and peduncles very short, Female spikes roundish, Fruit spreading on each side globose, Beak straight, Culm smooth
13123 Bracteas foliaceous, Spikes oblongo-ov. distant rotundo-ov. inflated rostrate bifid at point, Culm scabrous

* 2. *Male spike solitary: upper female sessile and subsessile; lower stalked.*

13124 Fertile spikes oblong erect, Scales mucronate, Fruit ovate somewhat inflated subtriquetrous depressed with rather a short beak bifid at the point
13125 Sheaths long shorter than peduncle, Spikes cylindrical remote somewhat compound, Fruit 2-nerved
13126 Male spike solit.: female twin; lower stalked obl. Stigmas 2, Fruit ellipt. blunt as long as blunt scale
13127 Fertile spikes ov.: the lower one pedunculated, Scales obl. Fruit subglob. apiculate with a short bifid beak
13128 Male spike solitary: female 3 distant; two lower stalked, Stigmas 3, Fr. oblong compressed 3-cornered hispid at edge, Mouth membranous 2-lobed
13129 Fertile spikes 1-3 somewhat drooping, Fruit scarcely longer than the scale lax especially the lower ones ovate with a short beak bifid at the point
13130 Male spike sol. obov.: female about 3 close; 2 lower on long stalks, Stigmas 3, Fruit compress. obov. downy beaked 2-toothed at end
13131 Male spike sol.: female about 3 distant; two lower remote, Stig. 3, Fr. ov.beaked with a membran. mouth
13132 Male spike sol.: fem. 3 rem.: two lower stalked, Stigmas 3, Fr. glob. ovate nerved ventric. shortly beaked
13133 Fert. spikes subcylind. with dist. fls. Bract. foliaceous, Fr. subglob. somew. inflated obt. glab entire at point
13134 Male spike sol.: female about 4 remote; lower on a long stalk. the stalks of the others enclosed, Stigm. 3, Fr. globose shining with a short beak 2-toothed at end



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

species are used for tying the vines of hops to the poles; in Italy they are put between the staves of wine casks to make them tight, woven over Florence flasks, or in chair bottoms. The Laplander combs and dresses some species of sedge, as we do flax, and in winter stuffs his shoes and gloves with it, as a defence against the

13135 rostráta *W.*	beaked	△	un	1	my.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1816.	Sk co	S.ca.t.Hhh.f.134
13136 nítida *W.*	glossy	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	Austria	1805.	Sk co	Host. gra. 1. t.71
13137 ánceps *W.*	two-edged	△	un	1	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1805.	Sk co	Sc.ca. t.Fff. f.128
13138 alpéstris *W.*	Alpine	△	un	½	my.jn	Ap	Europe	1804.	Sk co	Sch.car. t.G. f.35
13139 cæspitósa *W.*	tufted bog	△	un	1½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1507
13140 stricta *W.*	straight-leaved	△	un	1	ap.my	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 914
13141 péndula *W.*	great-pendulous	△	un	4	my.jn	Ap	Britain	woods.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2315
13142 rígida *W.*	rigid	△	un	½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	moun.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2047
13143 capilláris *W.*	capillary	△	un	½	jl.au	Ap	Britain	sc.mo.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2069
13144 palléscens *W.*	pale	△	un	1	ap.jn	Ap	Britain	moi.p.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2185
13145 ustuláta *W.*	scorch. Alpine	△	un	½	jn.jl	Ap	Scotland	al.riv.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2404
13146 rariflóra *E. B.*	loose-flowered	△	un	½	jn	Ap	Scotland	sc.al.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2516
13147 limósa *W.*	green and gold	△	un	1½	jn	Ap	Britain	sp.bo.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 2043
13148 Pseudo-Cypérus *W.*	Bastard Cyperus	△	un	3	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 242
13149 flexuósa *W.*	bending	△	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1807.	Sk co	S.ca. t.Ddd.f.124
13150 sylvática *E. B.*	wood	△	un	3	my.jn	Ap	Britain	woods.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 995
13151 júncea *W. en.*	rushy	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1820.	Sk co	
13152 strigósa *W.*	loose pendulous	△	un	2	ap.my	Ap	England	woods.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 994
13153 recúrva *W.*	glaucous Heath	△	un	1	my.jn	Ap	England	hea.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1506
13154 nútans *W.*	nodding	△	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	Austria	1815.	Sk co	Host. gra.1. t. 83
13155 acumináta *W.*	acuminated	△	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Istria	1818.	Sk co	Host. gra. 1. t.97
13156 filifórmis *W.*	slender-leaved	△	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 904
13157 aquatilis *W.*	water	△	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Lapland	1813.	Sk co	
13158 acúta *W.*	slender-spiked	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	wat.pl.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 580
13159 paludósa *W.*	lesser common	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	wat.pl.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 807
13160 ripária *W.*	great common	△	un	2	ap.jn	Ap	Britain	riv.ba.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 579
13161 vesicária *W.*	short-spiked	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	mar.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 779
13162 ampullácea *W.*	slender-beaked	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 780
13163 secalína *W.*	rye-like	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Austria	1824.	Sk co	Schk.car.t.5.f.65
13164 hordeifórmis *W.*	Barley-formed	△	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	France	1805.	Sk co	S.ca. t. Ddd.f.121
13165 hírta *W.*	hairy	△	un	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	wat.pl.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 685
13166 lævigáta *W.*	smooth-stalked	△	un	3	my.jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1387
13167 crinita *W.*	haired	△	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1807.	Sk co	Sc.ca.t.Eee.f.125
13168 salína *W.*	salt-marsh	△	un	1	jn	Ap	Norway	...	Sk co	
13169 ambleocárpa *W.*	short-fruited	△	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	...	Sk co	Mi.g.62. t 32.f.12
13170 bulláta *W.*	blistered	△	un	1½	jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	Sk co	S.ca. t.Uuu.f.166
1948. COBRE'SIA. *W.*	Cobresia.				*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.			
13171 caricina *W.*	sedge-like	△	un	½	jl	Ap	Switzerl.	1820.	Sk co	Sc.ca.t.Rrr.f.161
1949. UNCI'NIA. *Rich.*	Uncinia.				*Cyperaceæ.*		*Sp* 1—4.			
13172 phleoides *Rich.*	Cat's-tail-like	△	un	1	jl	Ap	S. Amer.	1821.	Sk co	Cav. ic. t.464. f.1
1950. ZE'A. *W.*	Indian Corn.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 2.			
13173 Maýs *W.*	common	○	ag	2	jn.jl	Ap	America	1562.	S r.m	Lam. ill. t. 749
13174 Curagúa *Mol.*	Valparaiso Cross-corn	○	ag	1	jn.jl	Ap	Chili	1824.	S r.m	
1951. CO'IX. *W.*	Job's Tears.				*Gramineæ.*		*Sp.* 2—4.			
13175 Láchryma *W.*	common	⊠	cu	2	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1596.	S l.p	Bot. mag. 2479
13176 agréstis *W.*	round-fruited	⊠	cu	2	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1812.	S l.p	Ru. am.6. t.9. f.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

extreme rigour of his climate. C. remota is a very elegant plant. C. paniculata grows in bogs in immense tufts, making a firm support for the heaviest bodies. C. Fraseri is the handsomest species of the genus, resembling at a short distance when in flower, one of the Liliaceæ. C. riparia has leaves half an inch wide, and from one to three feet long; in Italy the leaves are used by the glass-makers to bind their wine flasks; by the chair-makers to bottom chairs; and by the coopers to place in the junctures in the heads of casks, in the same manner as the leaves of the Typha are used in the same country, and the stalks of Scirpus lacustris in England. C. arenaria increases rapidly in loose sand, and is sometimes planted with a view of fixing soils of this description, along with Elymus and Arundo.

1948. *Cobresia.* Named by Willdenow, after a German nobleman of the name of De Kobres, who is said to have been a great promoter of natural history. The plants resemble Carex.

13135 Male spike sol. Scales obl. with very long beaks : female cylind. 2 ; stalk of the lower exserted, Stigm. 3, Fr. ovate inflated 5-nerved beaked
13136 Male spike sol. : fem. 2 obl. close ; low. stalk. Stigm. 3, Fr. ellipt. glob. shin. bifid at end larg. than ov. scale
13137 Male spike sol. : fem. 3-rem. ; lower stalk. Stigm. 3, Fr. ov. nerv. memb. at mouth long. than mucron. scale
13138 Male spike sol. : fem. 3 few-fl. 2 close sessile ; lower rad. on a very long stalk, Stigm. 3, Fr. obov. obl. 3-cornered with a very short beak
13139 Sheaths none, Bracteas foliaceous auric. at base, Spikes sess. obl. or subcylind. obt. Fruit broadly elliptical
13140 Fertile spikes nearly sessile cylindric. filif. acumin. Fr. ovate somewhat acute plane above on each side, Culm acutely angular straight
13141 Fert. spikes cylind very long droop. Fr. ov. short. acum. bif. at extremity closely imbricated, Leaves broad
13142 Digynous, Sheaths none, Spikes ovate : upper sessile, Leaves somewhat recurved rigid, Fruit compressed

* 3. *Male spike solitary, female all stalked.*

13143 Fert. spikes few-fl. lax drooping, Fr. as long as ovate membranac. decid. scales oblongo-ovate acuminate
13144 Fert. spikes pedunculated oblongo-cylind. subpendul. Bract. subfoliac. Fruit ov.-ellipt. tumid obt. glabrous
13145 Sheaths elongated shorter than the flower-stalk, Fruit elliptical ovate beaked (black) bifid at the point
13146 Fert. spikes narrow obl. very few-fl. lax pendul. Bract. subsetaceous, Scales acute longer and broader than the fruit, Fruit ovate somewhat acumin. striated
13147 Fert. spikes oblongo-ovate pendulous, Bracteas subsetaceous, Scales acute as long as the fruit, Fruit ellipt. rotundate striated shortly mucronate
13148 Fertile spikes upon long footstalks cylind. pendul. Bract. very leafy, Scales setaceous, Fruit oblong very much acuminate cloven at the tips striated
13149 Male spike sol. : fem. about 4 remote filiform stalked cernuous, Stigm. 3, Fr. dist. altern. obl. beaked bifid
13150 Fert. spikes filif. rather slender slightly drooping, Fr. broadly ov. much acumin. cleft at point, Lvs. narrow
13151 Male spike solit. : fem. usually twin stalk. filif. Stigm. 3, Fr. lanc. hisp. scabr. 2-toothed long. than obl. scale
13152 Fert. spikes slend. filif. nearly erect, Fruit ov.-lanc. nerved slightly recurv. loose. imbric. Lvs. rather broad

* 4. *Male spikes more than one.*

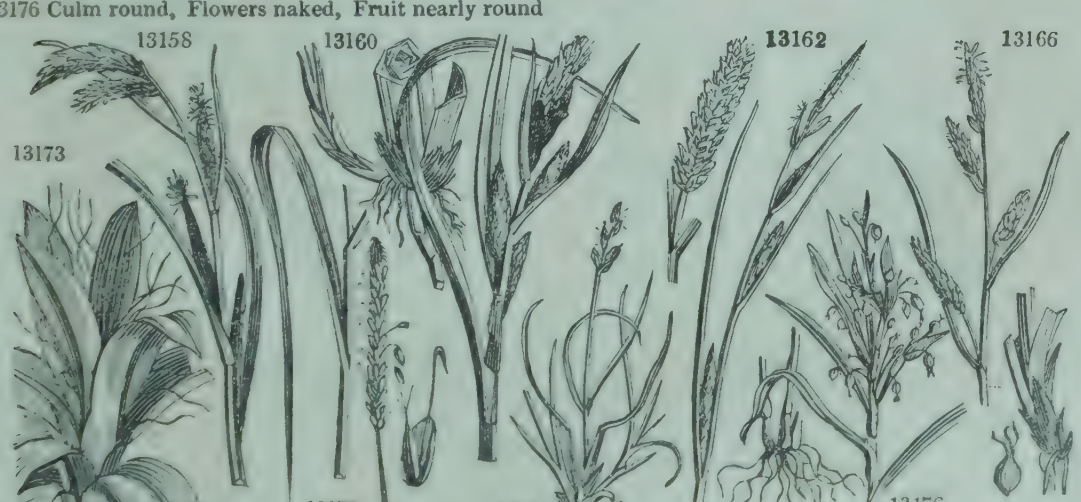
13153 Fertile spikes subcylindrical drooping, Fruit obovato-globose obtuse rather downy entire at the point
13154 Male spikes twin : fem. twin obl. sess. rem. Stigm. 3, Fr. ov. nerved forked ventric. larg. than ov. lanc. scale
13155 Male spikes 3 : fem. twin on short stalks nodd. cylind. Stigmas 3, Fr. ellipt. ventricose with a short ent. beak
13156 Fert. spikes short. peduncul. oblongo-cylind. their cal. subcusp. Fr. ov. short. beak. bif. at point very pubes.
13157 Lvs. subsessile sublin. thickened, Stigmas 2, Fr. ellipt. with short beak ent. at end as long as rounded scales
13158 Fert. spikes long cylind. acum. slender erect when in fruit, Fr. oval swelling subacum. entire at point, Culm acutely angular scabrous
13159 Scal. of sterile spike obtuse, Fertile spikes cylind. obtuse, Fruit oblongo-ovate acute bifid at point striated
13160 Foliaceous, Scal. of sterile spike acum. Fertile spikes scarcely peduncul. broadly cylindrical acute, Fruit ovate subacum. bifid at the point
13161 Fert. spikes cylind. slightly droop. Scal. lanc. Fr. broadly ovate inflat. subulato-rostrate deeply bifid at point
13162 Fert. spikes cylind. long near. erect, Scal. lanc. Fr. crowd. subglob. inflat. setaceo-rost. slightly bif. at point
13163 Male spikes 2 : female 3 obl. remote subsessile, Stigmas 3, Fr. obl. compr. rostr. bifid ciliate serrat. at edge
13164 Male spikes 2 : female 3 obl. remote subsessile ; lower subrad. Stigmas 3, Fr. ovate comp. 2-toothed hairy
13165 Bracteas long foliac. Fertile spikes short cylind. distant their scal. cuspidate, Fr. ov. with long beak hairy
13166 Fert. spikes droop. cylind. all the scal. acum. or mucr. Fr. ov. triang. with rather long acum. beak bif. at point
13167 Male spikes twin : fem. 4 dist. stalk. pendul. cylind. Stigm. 2, Fr. round. ellipt. ventric. with very short beak
13168 Male spikes 2 : fem. 2 rem. on very long stalks erect obl. Stigm. 2, Fruit ellipt. with short beaks ent. at end
13169 Male spikes about 4 : female 2 erect stalked cylind Stigmas 3, Fr. obov. obt. shorter than obl. blunt scale
13170 Male spikes 3 : female 2 cylindr. stalked erect, Stigm. 3, Fr. ov. glob. beaked with 2 forks, Beaks hispid

13171 Spikes 3 or 4 alternate male above

13172 Fruit oblong 3-cornered smooth at edge

13173 Leaves entire
13174 Leaves serrated

13175 Culm half round at top and obtuse, Flowers naked, Fruit ovate
13176 Culm round, Flowers naked, Fruit nearly round



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1949. *Uncinia.* So called from ὄγκος, a hook, in allusion to the hooked awn, which in the fruit becomes hardened. Plants with the habit of Carex.

1950. *Zea.* The Greek name of corn of some kind. It is derived from ζαω, to live, and applied to this nutritive plant with propriety. The word *Maize* is the denomination of the vegetable among the South Americans. Zea Curagua is the curious Valparaiso corn, to which a sort of religious reputation is attached, on account of the grains, when roasted, splitting regularly into the form of a cross. Of the well known Indian corn, *Z. Mays*, there are numerous varieties, some of which are sufficiently hardy to thrive in this climate.

1951. *Coix.* A name used by Theophrastus to designate a kind of grass. *C. Lachryma*, commonly called Job's tears, derives its name from the appearance of its shining pearly fruit, which, when suspended on its slender pedicels, resembles in no inconsiderable degree a falling tear. Tropical grasses, which flower and seed plentifully in rich light soil.

*1952. TRIP'SACUM. *W.*	Tripsacum.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 3—4.						
13177 dactyloïdes *W.*	rough-seeded		△	un	4	au	Ap	Virginia	1640.	D	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 750
13178 monostáchyon *W.*	single-spiked		△	un	2	au	Ap	N. Amer.	1815	D	p.l	W. hort. ber. t.1
§13179 hermaphrodítum *W.*	hermaphrodite		⊙	un	2	au.s	Ap	Jamaica	1776.	D	p.l	
1953. HETEROPO'GON. *Rich.*	Heteropogon.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.						
13180 gláber *Rich.*	smooth		△	un	2	au	Ap	Switzerl.	1800.	D	co	All. ped. t.91. f.4
1954. OLY'RA. *W.*	Olyra.				*Gramineæ.*	*Sp.* 1—4.						
13181 paniculáta *W.*	broad-leaved		△	un	3	jl	Ap	W. Indies	1783.	Sk	s.p	Sl. jam. 1.t.64.f.2

TETRANDRIA.

1955. AL'NUS. *W.*	Alder.					*Amentaceæ.*	*Sp.* 6—9.					
13182 glutinósa *W.*	common		ec	25	mr.ap	Ap	Britain	wat.pl.	L	m.s	Eng. bot. 1508
β laciniáta	*cut-leaved*		or	25	mr.ap	Ap	Britain	...	L	m.s	Willd. arb. 44
13183 oblongáta *W.*	oblong-leaved		or	20	jl	Ap	S. Europe	1730.	L	m.s	
β ellíptica	*elliptic-leaved*		or	20	jl	Ap	.....	...	L	m.s	
13184 incána *W.*	hoary-leaved		or	20	jn	Ap	Europe	1780.	L	l.p	
β angulàta	*Elm-leaved*		or	20	jn	Ap	.....	...	L	l.p	
13185 undulàta *W.*	curl-leaved		or	20	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1782.	L	l.p	
13186 serrulàta *W.*	notch-leaved		or	20	mr	Ap	N. Amer.	1769.	L	l.p	Abb. ins. 2. t. 92
13187 cordifólia *Ten.*	heart-leaved		or	20	my.jn	Ap	Naples	1818.	L	co	
1956. BE'TULA. *W.*	Birch.					*Amentaceæ.*	*Sp.* 15—19.					
13188 álba *W.*	common		tm	40	ap.jn	Ap	Britain	moi.w.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2198
13189 pen'dula *Roth.*	weeping		or	40	ap.jn	Ap	Britain	woods.	S	co	
13190 populifólia *W.*	Poplar-leaved		or	30	jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1750.	L	co	Mich. arb. 2. t. 2
13191 excélsa *W.*	tall		tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1767.	S	co	Dend. brit. 95
13192 daúrica *W.*	Daurian		tm	30	jl	Ap	Siberia	1786.	L	co	Pall. ross. 1. t.39
13193 nígra *W.*	red		tm	60	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1736.	L	co	Dend. brit. 153
13194 lanulósa *Mich.*	woolly		tm	70	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1817.	L	co	
13195 papyrácea *W.*	paper		tm	50	jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1750.	L	co	Willd. arb.t.2.f.1
13196 lénta *W.* *carpinifolia* Ehr.	soft		tm	50	jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1759.	L	co	Dend. brit. 144
13197 nána *W.*	smooth-dwarf		cu	8	my	Ap	Scotland	moi.h.	L	co	Eng bot. 2326
13198 púmila *W.*	hairy-dwarf		or	6	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1762.	L	s.p	Jac. vind.2.t.122
13199 póntica *Hort.*	Pontic		or	12	ap.my	Ap	Turkey	...	L	s.p	Dend. brit. 94
13200 ováta *W.*	ovate		or	15	ap.my	Ap	Hungary	1820.	L	co	Dend. brit. 96
13201 fruticósa *W.*	shrubby		or	6	ap.my	Ap	Siberia	1818.	L	co	Dend brit. 97
13202 pubéscens *Ehr.*	pubescent		or	30	ap.my	Ap	Germany	1812.	L	co	
†1957. BUX'US. *W.*	Box Tree.					*Euphorbiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3.					
13203 baleárica *W.*	Minorca		or	8	jl	Y.G	Minorca	1780.	C	co	
13204 sempervírens *W.*	common		or	8	ap	Y.G	England	ch.hil.	C	co	Eng. bot. 1341
β angustifólia	*narrow-leaved*		or	8	ap	Y.G	.....	...	C	co	
γ suffruticósa	*dwarf*		or	1	...	Y.G	.....	...	Sk	co	
13205 chinénsis *Link*	Chinese		or	3	n	Y.G	China	1802.	C	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1952. *Tripsacum.* So called by Linnæus, from τριβω, to bruise or crush, in allusion to the purpose to which its grain may be applied. Forage grasses of the West Indies.

1953. *Heteropogon.* From ἑτερος, various, and πωγων, a beard; in allusion to the various kinds of awns with which the flowers are furnished.

1954. *Olyra.* A name under which Homer speaks of a grain which was used as the food of horses, and which has been thought analogous to Barley. The plant now so called is a native of America, and has no resemblance to that of the ancients.

1955. *Alnus.* From the Celtic word *al*, near, and *lan*, the edge of a river, in reference to the places where the species grow. A. glutinosa, *Aulne*, Fr., *Eller*, Ger., and *Alno*, Ital., is a well known timber tree, which will grow in marshy situations. The timber is applied to a variety of purposes, and in general for all works intended to be constantly under water, for turnery and furniture. The bark is used by dyers and tanners; the sap being of a yellow color and very astringent. There is a variety with cut leaves sold by the nurserymen as an ornamental tree, though it is more curious than showy.

1956. *Betula.* *Betu* is the Celtic word for the Birch. *Bouleau*, Fr., *Birchenbaum*, Ger., and *Betulla*, Ital. B. pendula is the most graceful tree of the genus; it grows both in mountainous situations and bogs, from Lapland to the subalpine parts of Italy and Asia. B. lenta, the mahogany birch, mountain mahogany, or cherry birch of Canada, abounds in the middle states of Pennsylvania, New York, and the Jerseys; but disappears altogether in the higher latitudes of the northern states. It is thought a very fit tree for planting in the valleys of the mountainous districts of Britain. Its growth is rapid, and the timber is close grained, beautifully variegated, and well adapted for cabinet work. The leaves, which appear early in spring, possess

13177 Spikes 3 clustered : male above ; female below
13178 Spike solitary : male above ; female below
13179 Spike solitary hermaphrodite flexuose, Spikelets somewhat distant

13180 Culm nearly simple, Sheath of leaves bearded at edge, Spike smooth

13181 Culm branched, Panicle terminal

TETRANDRIA.

13182 Lvs. roundish cuneiform obt. lobed at margin and serrat. somew. glutin. downy in axils of veins beneath
β Leaves oblong pinnatifid, Segments cut
13183 Leaves oblong bluntish glutinous, Axils of the veins naked
β Leaves elliptical
13184 Leaves oblong acute downy beneath, Axils of the veins naked, Stipules lanceolate
β Leaves green beneath, Petioles green
13185 Lvs. obl. acute rounded at base, Petioles and veins hairy beneath, Axils of veins naked, Stipules ov.-obl.
13186 Leaves obovate acuminate, Veins and axils of veins beneath hairy, Stipules elliptical blunt
13187 Leaves cordate acuminate entire lucid above

13188 Leaves ovato-deltoid acute doubly serrated glabrous
13189 Leaves ovate acuminate cut serrate smooth, Branches scabrous pendulous
13190 Lvs. delt. with long points unequal. serrat. quite smooth, Scales of cones with lat. lobes roundish, Petioles smooth
13191 Leaves ovate acute serrated, Scales of cones with lat. lobes rounded, Petioles downy shorter than pedunc.
13192 Leaves ovate narr. at base ent. unequally toothed smooth, Scales of cones ciliated : lateral lobes rounded
13193 Lvs. rhomb. ov. doubly serr. acute downy beneath entire at base, Scales of cones vill. with lin. uneq. lobes
13194 Leaves deltoid ovate small, Scales of female catkin densely woolly on the outside
13195 Leaves ovate acuminate doubly serrate, Veins hairy beneath
13196 Leaves cordate-ovate finely serrated acuminate, Scales of cones with blunt equal lobes and elevated veins

13197 Leaves orbicular crenate
13198 Leaves orbicular obovate serrated beneath with the branches downy, Female catkins cylindrical
13199 Petiole downy, Leaves rhomboid cut-toothed obtuse nearly smooth with tufts of hair in the axillæ beneath
13200 Lvs. ovate doubly serr. smooth, Fem. peduncles branched, Scales of cones with equal trunc. nerved lobes
13201 Leaves roundish ovate nearly equally serrate smooth, Female catkins oblong
13202 Lvs. deltoid acute subcord. doubly serr. beneath with branches pubesc. Scales of cones with lateral lobes rounded

13203 Leaves oblong, Petioles smooth, Anthers sagittate linear
13204 Leaves ovate, Petioles hairy at edge, Anthers ovate sagittate

13205 Leaves opposite oblong : younger downy · old ones smooth, Fl. axillary solitary



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

a peculiar fragrance, which they retain after being dried in a stove, affording by infusion an agreeable diluent, superior to some of the common teas of commerce.

B. populifolia and papyracea are elegant rapid growing trees, well deserving culture for their timber. All the species are ornamental, and more or less fragrant ; and B. pumila and nana are pretty little shrubs. Of the Betula papyracea the North American Indians construct their large portable canoes, from which circumstance that species is known by the name of canoe birch. Betula lenta is the most interesting of the genus, on account of the excellence of its wood. It is known by the names of mountain mahogany, black birch, cherry birch, and sweet birch. This last appellation it has from the sweet scent the branchlets give when bruised.

1957. *Buxus.* An alteration of πυξος, its Greek name. B. sempervirens, *Buis*, Fr., *Buchsbaum*, Ger., and *Box*, Ital. is one of the most useful of evergreen shrubs ; edgings of the dwarf variety are of universal use in the walled gardens of Europe ; and what is called the tree box is not less valuable as an evergreen shrub, which will grow under the shade and drip of trees. The box is a native of most parts of Europe, from Britain southwards, and is very abundant in different parts of France and Switzerland. It abounds in many countries of Asia, as about Mount Caucacus, in Persia, China, Cochin China, and America. It was formerly very common in England, but has gradually disappeared as agriculture extended. Box-Hill in Surrey, Boxley in Kent, and Boxwell in Gloucestershire, are named from their abounding in this tree. The timber of the box tree is of considerable value. It is sold by weight, and being very hard and smooth, and not apt to warp, is very well adapted to a variety of nice works. It is as extensively employed now as it appears to have been in the days of Evelyn, " for the turner, engraver, carver, mathematical instrument maker, comb and pipe or

1958. CIC'CA. *W.*	Cicca.					*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1.						
13206 disticha *W.*	long-leaved	♀	▭	fr	10	...	G	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.194
1959. MO'RUS. *W.*	Mulberry.					*Urticeæ. Sp.* 5—7.						
13207 álba *W.*	white			clt	30	jn	Ap	China	1596.	L	co	Schk.han.3.t.290
13208 tatárica *W.*	Tartarian			or	20	jn	Ap	Tartary	1784.	L	co	Pall. ros. 2. t. 52
13209 nígra *W.*	common			fr	30	jn	Ap	Italy	1548.	L	co	Dend. brit. 159
13210 rúbra *W.*	red			or	10	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1629.	L	r.m	
13211 tinctória *W.*	Fustick-wood	♀	▭	or	20	...	Ap	W. Indies	1739.	C	r.m	Plum. ic. t. 204
1960. BŒHME'RIA. *W.*	Bœhmeria.					*Urticeæ. Sp.* 4—13.						
13212 cylíndrica *W.*	cylindrical		△	un	4	jn.au	G	Virginia	1759.	Sk	s.p	Slo.jam.1.t.82.f.2
13213 rubéscens *W.*	tree		▭	or	10	f.my	G	Canaries	1779.	C	s.p	Jac. frag. t. 5. f 1
13214 ramiflóra *W.*	branch-flower.		▭	un	8	f.my	G	Jamaica	1823.	C	co	Jacq. amer.t.157
13215 lateriflóra *W.*	side-flowering		△	un	1½	f.my	G	N. Amer.	1820.	Sk	co	
1961. PI'LEA. *Lindl.*	Pilea.					*Urticeæ. Sp.* 1—3.						
13216 muscósa *Lindl.*	small-leaved		⧄	pr	⅛	ap.my	G	W. Indies	1793.	C	co	Lind. coll. 4.
1962. URTI'CA. *W.*	Nettle.					*Urticeæ. Sp.* 32—67.						
13217 pilulífera *W.*	Roman		○	w	1½	jn.au	G	England	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 148
13218 baleárica *W.*	Balearic		○	w	1½	jn.jl	G	Balearic I.	1733.	S	co	Blackw. t.321.f.1
13219 convéxa *Hort.*	convex		○	w	1½	jn.jl	G	.....	1824.	S	co	
13220 Dodártii *W.*	Dodart's		○	w	1½	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	
13221 púmila *W.*	dwarf		○	w	½	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	...	S	co	
13222 involucráta *B. M.*	involucred		▭	un	1	jl.au	G	W. Indies	1821.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2481
13223 grandifólia *W.*	great-leaved		▭	un	3	jl.au	G	Jamaica	1793.	C	co	Slo.jam.1.t.83.f.2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

flute maker; and the roots for the inlayer, and cabinet maker. Of box are made wheels and shivers, pins, pegs for musical instruments, nut-crackers, button-moulds, weavers' shuttles, hollar-sticks, bump-sticks, and dressers for the shoemaker, rulers, rolling-pins, pestles, mall-balls, beetles, tops, tables, chessmen, screws, bobbins for bone-lace, spoons, knife-handles, but especially combs."

The English wood is esteemed inferior to that which comes from the Levant, and the American box is said to be preferable to ours, for most purposes; but the English is superior for the purpose of the engraver.

The ancients made combs of box, and musical instruments to be played upon by the mouth The Romans likewise clipped it into form, for which nothing, says Pliny, is more fit. And Martial mentions clipped box trees in the gardens at Bassus's country-house.

The tree box was second to the yew with us in former times for the purpose of being clipped into the shape of animals, &c.; but the dwarf box stood unrivalled " for bordering up a knot, and was esteemed a marvellous fine ornament to the flower garden."

The branches were in request among our ancestors for decking up houses; they are still seen among other evergreens in churches at Christmas, and in some countries they are borne by attendants at funerals.

Box has been much celebrated as a medicine in the venereal disease, colicks, intermittent fevers, and even madness. According to Dr. Blaine, it is the principal ingredient in Well's Watford Drink, which is given as a preventive to canine madness.

Pliny affirms, that no animal will touch the seed of box. Gmelin relates, that the branches are fatal to the camels that eat them. None of our animals seem to touch this tree. Corsican honey was supposed by the ancients to owe its infamy to the bees feeding on the box.

1958. *Cicca.* A word of unknown meaning. Cicca disticha thrives in light loamy soil, and is increased by cuttings with their leaves on, planted in sand, and covered with a hand-glass.

1959. *Morus.* Μορέα was the Greek name of the Mulberry; it is derived from the Celtic *mor*, which signifies black. *Murier*, Fr., *Maulbeerbaum*, Ger., and *Moro*, Ital M. alba is commonly cultivated in France and other countries for its leaves, to feed silk-worms; though in some parts of Spain and in Persia they are said to prefer the black mulberry. In China, it appears that both sorts are grown for the same purpose. The most valuable variety of M. alba is one grown in Italy, and especially in Lombardy, with vigorous shoots, and much larger leaves than the other. A number of plants of this variety have been lately imported for the purpose of making a plantation in the south of Ireland, with a view to try the growth of silk in that country. In France the white mulberry is grown as pollard elms are in England; in Lombardy it is grown exactly in the same way as we grow willows for baskets, and in similar soil; in China it is also grown in moist loamy soil, and both there and in the East Indies as low bushes, and the plantation rooted up and renewed every three or four years. In many parts of the continent, when the leaves are wanted for the worms, they are stript off the young shoots, which are left naked on the tree; in other places the shoots are cut off, which is not so injurious to the tree, while the points of the shoots, as well as the leaves, are eaten by the worms. The plants are sometimes raised by seed, but more commonly by layers; the Italian variety is frequently grafted on seedling stocks of the common sort, in order to preserve it from degenerating. In the East Indies, the plants are raised from cuttings, three or four of which are placed together where they are finally to remain. (*Encyc. of Agr.* 884.)

The fruit of the white mulberry is white, and less acid than that of the black species.

M. nigra is naturally a stronger tree than the other; the fruit is of a dark blackish red, and of an agreeable aromatic and acid flavor. It has a place in the Materia Medica, as cooling and laxative, allaying thirst, and being grateful in febrile diseases Young trees, like most others of the Monœcious class, often produce

13206 Leaflets oblong, Racemes lateral

13207 Leaves deeply cordate unequal at the base ovate lobed unequally serrated smoothish
13208 Leaves slightly cordate equal at base ovate or lobed equally serrated smooth
13209 Leaves cordate ovate or lobed unequally toothed scabrous
13210 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate or 3-lobed equally serrate scabrous soft beneath, Fem. spikes cylindrical
13211 Leaves oblong unequal at base, Spines axillary solitary

13212 Leaves opp. ovate-obl. acum. toothed smooth, Fl. diœcious, Male spikes clust. interrupt. : fem. cylindrical
13213 Lvs. altern. obl. narrow. at each end entire, Spikes axill. clustered interruptedly branched, Branches hairy
13214 Lvs. altern. broadly lanc. acum. serrated rugose, Fl. cluster. axill. and lateral monœcious, Males 3-androus
13215 Lvs. altern. ovate-lanceolate acuminate serrated scabrous, Fl. clustered lateral, Stem herbaceous

13216 Leaves ovate acute entire, Stem simple ascending

13217 Leaves opposite ovate or somewhat heart-shaped deeply serrated, Heads of fruit globose
13218 Leaves opposite cordate serrate, Fruit-bearing catkins globose
13219 Leaves opposite entire convex oblong, Fruit-bearing catkins globose
13220 Leaves opposite ovate nearly entire, Heads of fruit globose
13221 Leaves opp. ovate blunt-pointed 3-ribbed serrated, Fl.-stalks somewhat corymbose shorter than footstalks
13222 Leaves opposite ovate rugose obtuse, Flower-stalks in the axillæ of the upper leaves
13223 Leaves opposite ovate pointed copiously serrated, Stipulas elliptical entire glauc. Corymbs much branched axillary longer than the footstalks



ana Miscellaneous Particulars.

only male blossoms for many years after they are planted, and yet afterwards become fruitful. As the tree increases in age, it increases in fruitfulness; and in full grown trees the fruit is much larger and better flavored than in young ones. In some of the old gardens near London, there are mulberry trees of a great age, which are very healthy and fruitful. Bradley says, that most of these were planted in the times of James I., who attempted unsuccessfully to set up a silk manufacture in England. The fruit of the mulberry, like that of the strawberry and raspberry, is said not to undergo the acetous fermentation in the stomach, and therefore it may be safely eaten by gouty and rheumatic persons. It is a mistake, however, to suppose that these fruits are lighter than others which have not the same antifermentative qualities.

The mulberry is generally propagated by layers, but it may also be increased by seeds, cuttings, or grafting. It is generally grown as a standard in orchards; but will produce fruit sooner as an espalier or wall tree.

M. rubra has black shoots, rougher leaves than the black mulberry, and a dark reddish fruit, longer than the common sort, and of a very pleasant taste. The tree is cultivated in China for feeding silk-worms, but not so generally as the white mulberry. M. indica is also cultivated for the same purpose. M. tatarica bears pale red berries of an insipid taste, but eaten in Russia fresh, conserved, or dried; a wine and a spirit are also made from them, and the leaves are used for feeding silk-worms.

M. tinctoria is a tall branching tree, with a fine head, smooth leaves, and awl-shaped solitary spines. The whole plant abounds in a slightly glutinous milk of a sulphureous color. The timber is yellow, and a good deal used in dying that color, for which it is chiefly imported into Europe, under the name of Fustick-wood. The berries are sweet and wholesome, but not much eaten, excepting by birds.

All the species of Morus are remarkable for putting out their leaves late; so that when they appear, gardeners may safely set out their greenhouse plants, taking it for granted, that all danger from frost is over.

1750. *Boehmeria.* Named after George Rudolph Boehmer, a German botanist, and a member of the academy of Wittemberg. He published several works, besides an academical dissertation upon the cellular tissue of vegetables. Plants of little beauty, and easy cultivation and propagation.

1761. *Pilea.* So called by Mr. Lindley, from πῖλος, a cap; in allusion to the nature of one of the divisions of the perianthium. A neat little creeping plant, which makes a good cover to hide the earth of large pots of tropical plants.

1762. *Urtica.* A word formed from *uro*, to burn, in allusion to the stinging properties of most of the species. The English term *Nettle* seems to be the Anglo Saxon *Netel*, which is itself an alteration of *nædl*, a needle, in the same language. U. dioica grows all over Europe, in Barbary, Siberia, and Japan, in hedges, neglected fields, gardens, and pastures. This species, U. urens, and pilulifera, with one or two others, are furnished with [illegible] stings. The small projecting bristles or prickles with which they are covered are tubular, and stand on a bag filled with a poisonous juice; they are perforated at the point, and when they are gently pressed vertically, the pressure at once forces the poison to ascend the tube, and enables the point to lodge it in the skin. The tops of the tender shoots of U. dioica are sometimes used as a pot herb early in spring, and they have even been forced for that purpose. A strong decoction of the plant salted, will coagulate milk very readily and without any disagreeable flavor. The stalk is found to have a texture somewhat like that of hemp, and to be capable of being manufactured into cloth, ropes, and paper. The leaves are the only food of the caterpillars of three of our most beautiful butterflies, Atalanta, Pavonia, and Urticæ, the principal food of the Io, and the occasional food of the Grossa album, the caterpillars also of the [illegible] moths feed on it: a great [illegible] of the leaves in autumn are frequently [illegible] number of other [illegible] plant feeders devour its foliage, and the [illegible] of the leaves in autumn are frequently [illegible] covered by [illegible] which contain small maggots, probably producing Musca Urticæ. As a remedy for the

13224 reticuláta *W.*	net-leaved	♀	□	un	2	jn.au	G	Jamaica	1793.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2567
13225 rúfa *W.*	rusty	♀	□	un	1	jn.s	G	Jamaica	1793.	C	co	
13226 úrens *W.*	small		○	w	1	jn.s	Ap	Britain	clt.gr.	C	co	Eng. bot. 1236
13227 dioíca *W.*	common	☿	△	w	1½	jl.s	Ap	Britain	wa.gr.	C	co	Eng. bot. 1750
13228 membranácea *W.*	membranous	☿	△	un	1½	jl.s	Ap	Spain	1820.	C	co	
13229 crassifólia	thick-leaved	☾	□	un	2	jl.s	Ap	S. Amer.	1822.	C	co	
13230 árdens *Link.*	burning		○	un	1	jl.s	Ap	Nepal	1821.	S	co	
13231 cannabína *W.*	Hemp-leaved	☿	△	un	3	jl.s	Ap	Siberia	1749.	S	co	Am.rut. 249.t.25
13232 rugósa *W.*	rough-stalked	☾	◎	un	2	my.jl	Ap	Jamaica	1793.	C	co	
13233 nudicaúlis *W.*	naked-stalked	♀	□	un	3	my.jl	Ap	Jamaica	1793.	C	co	
13234 grácilis *W.*	slender-stalked	☿	△	un	3	jn.au	Ap	Huds. B.	1782.	C	co	
13235 Parietária *W.*	Pellitory-leav'd	♀	□	un	1	jl.s	Ap	Jamaica	1793.	C	co	Slo.jam.1.t.93.f.1
13236 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	♀	□	un	1	jl.s	Ap	Jamaica	1815.	C	co	
13237 pulchélla *Link.*	pretty	♀	□	un	1½	jl.s	Ap	E. Indies	1820.	C	co	
13238 scabrélla *Rox.*	rough	♀	□	un	1	...	Ap	E. Indies	1815.	C	co	
13239 æ'stuans *W.*	Surinam	☾	◎	un	1	jn.jl	Ap	Surinam	1803.	C	co	Jac.schœ.3.t.388
13240 canadénsis *W.*	Canada	☿	△	un	3	au.o	Ap	Canada	1656.	C	co	Pl. alm. t. 237.f.2
13241 nívea *W.*	white-leaved	☿	⧋	un	2	au.s	Ap	China	1739.	C	p.l	Jac. vind. 2.t.166
13242 baccífera *W.*	berry-bearing	♀	□	un	4	jl.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1793.	Sk	s.p	Bot. rep. 454
13243 caracásana *W.*	Caraccas	♀	□	un	8	jl.au	Ap	Caraccas	1824.	C	co	Jacq. schœ.f.386
13244 caravellána *Schrk.*	long-stalked		○	un	4	jl.au	Ap	S. Amer.	1825.	S	co	
13245 elongáta *Link.*	lengthened		○	un	3	jl.au	Ap	Philipp.Is.	1823.	S	co	
13246 diversifólia *Link.*	various-leaved		⌴	un	3	au.s	Ap	E. Indies	1823.	S	co	
13247 hórrida *Link.*	horrid		○	un	3	au.s	Ap	Nepal	1821.	S	co	
13248 arboréscens *Link.*	arborescent	♀	□	un	8	au.s	Ap	Manilla	1822.	C	co	
1963. PACHYSAN'DRA. *Mi.* Pachysandra.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp. 2.*						
13249 procúmbens *W.*	trailing	☿	△	pr	¼	mr.ap	W	N. Amer.	1800.	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 33
13250 coriácea *Hooker.*	coriaceous	♀	□	pr	4	jn.jl	W	Nepal	1822.	C	co	Hook. ex. fl. 148
1964. DIO'TIS. *W.* Diotis.						*Chenopodeæ. Sp. 1.*						
13251 ceratoídes *W.*	shrubby	♃		or	2	mr	Ap	Siberia	1780.	L	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 189
1965. EMPLEU'RUM. *W.* Empleurum.						*Diosmeæ. Sp. 1.*						
13252 serrulátum *W.*	Cape	♃	⌴	or	3	jn.jl	Pk	C. G. H	1774.	C	p.l	Exot. bot. 2. t.63
1966. AU'CUBA. *W.* Aucuba.						*Loranthæ. Sp 1.*						
13253 japónica *W.*	blotch-leaved	♃		or	6	my.jl	Ap	Japan	1783.	C	co	Bot. mag. 1197
1967. LITTOREL'LA. *W.* Shore Weed.						*Plantagineæ. Sp. 1.*						
13254 lacústris *W.*	Plantain-leav'd	♒	△	pr	⅛	jn.au	W	Britain	w.sa.p.	S	p.l	Eng. bot. 468
1968. SERPI'CULA. *W.* Serpicula.						*Onagrariæ. Sp. 1—3.*						
13255 répens *W.*	creeping	♒	⧋	pr	¼	jl.au	W	C. G. H.	1789.	D	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 758
1969. MACLU'RA. *Nutt.* Osage Orange.						*Urticæ. Sp. 1.*						
13256 aurantíaca *Nutt.*	common	♀		fr	20	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1818.	C	p.l	Lamb.pin. supp.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

sting of the nettle, its own juice, or that of the dock, may be applied. The exotic species are of easy culture.

1963. *Pachysandra.* From παχυς, thick, and ανηρ ανδρος, signifying, in botanical language, a stamen; the stamens are very stout. A plant of easy culture in common light soil, and freely increased by suckers from the roots.

1964. *Diotis.* From δις, double, and ους ωτος, an ear, on account of the two appendages which exist at the base of the florets. A shrub of no great beauty, which thrives in light soil, and is easily increased by layers or cuttings under a hand-glass.

1965. *Empleurum.* From εν, in, and πλευρον, the pleura, or membrane which envelopes the lungs. The seeds of this plant are attached to a sort of coriaceous membrane.

1966. *Aucuba.* The Japanese name of the plant. It is a well known laurel-like evergreen shrub, with leaves mottled with yellow Female flowers only have been produced in the gardens; but according to Kœmpfer,

13224 Leaves opposite elliptic-oblong acute serrated towards the point reticulated beneath, Stipulas ovate-entire, Clusters panicled about the length of the footstalks
13225 Leaves opposite elliptical acute serrated triple-ribbed their veins hairy, Stipulas roundish permanent, Clusters slightly branched, Stem shrubby shaggy with rusty hairs
13226 Leaves opposite elliptical with about 5 ribs, Clusters of flowers nearly simple
13227 Leaves ovate acuminate cordate at the base, Clusters of flowers much branched in pairs mostly dicœcious
13228 Leaves opposite broadly ovate somewhat heart-shaped coarsely serrated, Fls. monœcious: male in twin upright unbranched stalked spikes with winged recept.: fem. in nearly sess. spikes shorter than footst.
13229 Leaves opposite ovate obl. acute 3-ribbed serrated thickish reticulated and pale beneath, Corymbs stalked forked longer than the leaves, Flowers tufted
13230 Stem petioles and lvs. covered with rigid dense stimuli, Lvs. ov. acum. doubly serrat. Spikes comp. whorled
13231 Leaves opposite in three deep pinnatifid segments, Clusters cylindrical in pairs erect
13232 Leaves opposite elliptical serrated 3-ribbed rugged, Clusters short dense terminal, Stem simple erect
13233 Lvs. chiefly term. opposite ellipt.-lanc. pointed 3-ribbed entire nearly smth. Stem angul. leafl. below, Cluster lateral dicœcious
13234 Leaves opposite ovato-lanc. serr. heart-shaped at the base, Stem and footstalks hispid, Flowers dicœcious, Clusters in pairs somewhat branched about as long as the footstalks
13235 Leaves opposite ovato-lanc. entire, Stem much branched, Flowers dicœcious
13236 Leaves opposite ellipt. 3-ribbed crenate fringed acute at each end entire at the base, Stem divaricated, Flowers aggregate on axillary stalks about the length of the footstalks
13237 Leaves long lanc. very rugose: glabrous above; beneath having a fine white down
13238 Stem downy roughish, Lvs. on long stalks ov. acute crenat. downy roughish 3-nerv. Stip. lanc. acute scar.
13239 Lvs. alternate ov. serrat. minutely heart-shap. at the base, Clusters axill. forked, Fruit in orbicular corymbs
13240 Lvs. alternate ovate somewhat hairy serrated, Stipulas obtuse, Clusters axill. compound spreading shorter than the leaves: the lower ones male sessile; upper female stalked
13241 Leaves alternate roundish-ovate pointed toothed 3-ribbed snow white and downy beneath, Clusters axill. repeatedly compound, Fl. fasciculate
13242 Leaves alternate heart-shaped toothed prickly as well as the shrubby stem, Calyx of the fruit pulpy
13243 Leaves altern. heart-shaped acutely crenate rough above soft and downy beneath, Panicles lateral leafless forked divaricated, Flowers capitate dicœcious, Stem arboreous
13244 Leaves on long stalks cordate acuminate acutely serrated stinging, Spikes panicled
13245 Leaves stalked cordate acuminate serrated stinging, Racemes axillary
13246 Leaves cordate entire and 3-lobed coarsely tooth-serrated, Petioles and stem with long strigose prickles
13247 Stem with very long stimuli, Leaves pinnatifid with finely toothed segments, Spikes axillary compound
13248 Stem downy, Leaves on long stalks ovate-lanceolate acuminate subcrenate rough above soft beneath

13249 Stem procumbent, Leaves short oval crenate toothed above, Calyx minutely ciliated
13250 Leaves ovate lanceolate acuminated nerved

13251 Leaves lanceolate downy, Female flowers woolly

13252 Leaves lanceolate ensate crenate smooth, Capsules 1-celled

13253 The only species

13254 The only species

13255 Flowers tetrandrous, Leaves alternate linear lanceolate entire rough

13256 A small lactescent tree with alternate entire leaves and spiny branches



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the fruit is a red oblong drupe, like a laurel berry, with a white sweetish pulp, and a kernel with a bitter taste.

1967. *Littorella.* From *littus*, the shore, in allusion to the places where it grows. A pretty little delicate plant, with long tremulous white stamens.

1968. *Serpicula.* From *serpo*, to creep, on account of the habits of the species.

1969. *Maclura.* Dedicated by Nuttall, to William Maclure, Esq. of the United States, a philosopher, whose devotion to natural history, and particularly to the geology of North America, has scarcely been exceeded by Banks or Saussure in Europe. A spreading deciduous tree, about twenty or thirty feet high, with a yellow [illegible] berry the size of an orange, but not so succulent, and said to be as agreeable when fully ripe. It was originally found by Hunter and Dunbar, on the banks of the Little Missouri or Washita river, also near Natchitoches, and upon the banks of the Arkansa.

PENTANDRIA.

1970. EXOCAR'PUS. *Lab.* Exocarpus. *Coniferæ. Sp.* 1.

13257 cupressifórmis *Lab.* Cypress-like ♀ ⊔ tm 40 ... Ap V. Di. L 1824. C p.l Lab.voyage.t.14

1971. NEPHE'LIUM. *W.* Rambutan. *Sapindaceæ. Sp.* 1.

13258 lappáceum *W.* Bur-seeded ♀ □ fr 20 ... G E. Indies 1809. C s.p Lam. ill. t. 764

1972. SCHIZAN'DRA. *W.* Schizandra. *Menispermeæ. Sp.* 1.

13259 coccínea *W.* scarlet-flower'd ♀ ⊔ or jn.jl Sc N. Amer. 1806. L s.p Bot. mag. 1413

1973. FRANZE'RIA. *Cav.* Franzeria. ..... *Sp.* 2—4.

13260 artemisioídes *W.* Mugwort-leav. ✱ ⊔ un 6 jl.s G Peru 1759. C p.l W. hort. ber. 2

13261 ambrosioídes *W.* Ambrosia-leav. ✱ ⊔ un 4 jl.s G Mexico 1796. C p.l Cav. ic. 2. t. 200

1974. XAN'THIUM. *W.* Xanthium. ..... *Sp.* 4—5.

13262 Strumárium *W.* Small Burdock ○ un 3 jl.s G England dungh. S co Eng. bot. 2544

13263 orientále *W.* oriental ○ un 4 jl.s G China 1685. S co Sch.hand.3.t.291

13264 spinósum *W.* spiny ○ un 3 jl.s G S. Europe 1713. S co Herm.parad.246

13265 echinátum *W.* hedgehog ○ un 3 jl.s G .... S co Co.got.1784 c.ic.

1975. AMARAN'TUS. *W.* Amaranth. *Amarantaceæ. Sp.* 37—45.

13266 tenuifólius *W.* fine-leaved ○ un 1 jl.s G E. Indies 1801. S co

13267 angustifólius *W.* narrow-leaved ○ un 1½ jl.s G Levant 1723. S co

13268 álbus *W.* white ○ un 1½ jl.s G N. Amer. 1778. S co W. ama.9.t.1.f.2

13269 græcízans *W.* Pellitory-leaved ○ un 1½ jl.s G N. Amer. 1759. S co W. ama.8.t.4.f.7

13270 melanchólicus *W.* melancholy ○ or 1½ jn.s Pu E. Indies 1731. S co W.am.15.t.9.f.18

13271 trícolor *W.* three-colored ⊡ or 2 jn.s R.Y E. Indies 1548. S r.m Kn. th. 2.t.A.3.6

13272 bícolor *W.* two-colored ○ or 1½ jl.s R.Y E. Indies 1802. S r.m

13273 polýgamus *W.* hermaphrodite ○ un 2 jl.s G E. Indies 1780. S co Rum.amb.5.t.82

13274 gangéticus *W.* oval-spiked ○ un 2 jl.s G E. Indies 1778. S co W.am.16.t.6.f.11

13275 mangostánus *W.* rhomb-leaved ○ un 2 jl.s G E. Indies 1801. S co W. amar.13.t.12

13276 polystáchyus *W.* many-spiked ○ un ¾ jl.s G E. Indies 1816. S co

13277 tristis *W.* round-headed ○ un 2 jn.au Pu China 1759. S co W.am.21.t.5.f.10

13278 inamœnus *W.* unpleasant ○ un 2 jn.au G Japan 1820. S co Hout. pl.t.72.f.1

13279 incomtus *W. en. s.* shabby ○ un 2 jn.au G ..... 1823. S co

13280 lívidus *W.* livid ○ un 5 jl.s R N. Amer. 1759. S co W. am. 20.t.1.f.1

13281 oleráceus *W.* eatable ○ clt 6 jl.au Pa.R E. Indies 1764. S co W. am. 17.t.5.f.9

13282 bullátus *Besser.* blistered ○ un 4 jl.au G ..... 1822. S co

13283 Blítum *W.* wild ✱ ○ un 2 jn.au G England dungh. S co Eng. bot. 2212

13284 prostrátus *W.* trailing ✱ ○ un 2 jl.s G France 1739. S co

13285 spicátus *P. S.* spiked ○ un 3 jl.s G Europe ... S co

13286 víridis *W.* green ○ un 3 au.s G Brazil 1768. S co W.am.18.t.8.f.16

13287 polygonoídes *W.* spotted-leaved ✱ ○ un 1½ jl.au G Jamaica 1778. S co W.am.11.t.6.f.12

13288 scándens *W.* climbing ⅄ ○ un 2 jl.au G America 1796. S co

13289 defléxus *W.* bending ✱ ○ un 1 jl.au G ..... 1805. S co W. a.10.t.10.f.20

13290 cauliflórus *Link.* stem-flowering ○ un 4 jn.s G Nepal 1821. S co

13291 hýbridus *W.* clustered ○ un 4 jn.s G N. Amer. 1656. S co W.am.26.t.9.f.17

13292 strictus *W.* upright ○ un 2 jl.s G ..... 1793. S co W. am.27.t.3.f.5

13293 paniculátus *W.* panicled ○ or 6 jl.s G N. Amer. 1798. S co W. am.32.t.2.f.4

13294 sanguíneus *W.* spreading ○ or 3 jl.s R Bahama I. 1775. S co W. am. 31.t.2.f.3

13295 retrofléxus *W.* hairy ○ un 2 jl.s G Pensylva. 1759. S co W. a. 33.t.11.f.21

13296 læ tus *W.* blunt-leaved ○ un 2 jl.s R ..... 1799. S co W.am.28.t.8.f.15

13297 flávus *W.* pale ○ or 4 jl.s L.Y India 1759. S co W. am. 35.t.3.f.6

13298 chlorostáchys *W.* nodding ○ un 3 jl.s G ..... 1796. S co W. a. 34.t.10.f.19

13299 hypochondríacus *W.* Prince's Feather ○ or 5 jl.s D.R Virginia 1684. S co

13300 cruéntus *W.* various-leaved ○ or 3 jn.au D.R China 1728. S r.m

13301 hécticus *W.* oval-leaved ○ or 3 au Pk ..... 1796. S co W.am.25.t.7.f.13

13302 caudátus *W.* Love lies bleeding ○ or 4 au.s R E. Indies 1596. S co

β máximus *tree* ○ or 6 au.s R ..... 1820. S co



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1970. *Exocarpus.* So called from εξω, outside, and καρπος, fruit, because the nut appears to be seated on the outside of the pericarp, on account of the great receptacle on which it is placed.

1971. *Nephelium.* According to Dodoens, *Nephelion* was a name anciently given to the Burdock. The modern plant bears bristly fruit like the involucrum of the Burdock. It is an excellent fruit, known in the islands of the Indian Archipelago by the name of Rambutan; grows in rich light loam, and is struck in pots or sand under a glass.

1972. *Schizandra.* From σχιζω, to cut, and ανηρ, a stamen; its stamens are split. A handsome plant, which grows in light loam and peat, and ripened cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

PENTANDRIA.

13257 The only species

13258 Leaves alternate pinnated, Racemes erect shorter than leaves

13259 Leaves lanceolate oval acute at each end end, rarely somewhat toothed

13260 Leaves bipinnatifid toothed, Petioles winged
13261 Leaves ovate-lanceolate cordate toothed, Petioles with an appendage

13262 Stem unarmed, Leaves cordate 3-nerved
13263 Stem unarmed, Leaves cuneiform ovate somewhat 3-lobed
13264 Spines ternate, Leaves 3-lobed
13265 Stem unarmed, Fruit oval aculeate, Prickles hooked echinate at base

1. *Triandrous.*

13266 Clusters axillary, Leaves linear-lanceolate cuneate retuse, Stem branched diffuse
13267 Clusters axillary, Leaves linear-lanceolate acute mucronate, Stem branched erect
13268 Clusters axillary, Leaves obovate retuse, Stem square simple
13269 Clusters axillary, Flowers trifid, Leaves obovate emarginate, Stem roundish branched
13270 Clusters axillary stalked roundish, Leaves ovate-lanceolate colored
13271 Clusters sessile, Leaves oblong lanceolate colored
13272 Clusters sessile capitate, Leaves ovate acuminate blunt colored
13273 Clusters in short spikes, Cal. and bract. with hooked bristles, Leaves oblong lanceolate emarginate
13274 Clusters shortly spiked ovate, Leaves ovate lanceolate emarginate
13275 Clusters somewhat spiked axillary solitary, Leaves rhomboid roundish
13276 Clusters spiked, Spikes axillary and terminal, Leaves ovate-lanceolate emarginate
13277 Clusters spiked loosely, Leaves subcordate ovate emarginate shorter than petiole
13278 Clusters somewhat spiked and 3-leaved: axillary in pairs, Leaves rhomboid lanceolate
13279 Clusters spiked, Leaves rhomboid-ovate acute
13280 Clusters somewhat spiked rounded, Leaves elliptical retuse, Stem erect
13281 Clusters axillary branched, Leaves rugose oblong very blunt emarginate
13282 Leaves subrhomboid acute repand bellate, Spikes terminal, Sepals mucronate pungent
13283 Clusters somewhat spiked, Flowers 3-leaved, Leaves ovate retuse, Stem diffuse
13284 Clusters spiked, Flowers 3-leaved, Leaves rhomb.-ov. bluntish retuse, Stem prostrate branched
13285 Clusters spiked terminal, Leaves ovate-oblong, Stem erect somewhat branched
13286 Clusters axillary twin triandrous, Male flowers 3-leaved, Leaves elliptical emarginate wavy at edge
13287 Clusters 3-leaved, Female flowers funnel-shaped, Leaves rhomboid ovate emarginate
13288 Leaves ovate, Spikes interrupted compound, Spikelets inflexed, Stem weak
13289 Spike very short few-fl. Leaves rhomboid lanceolate, Capsules not dehiscent

2. *Pentandrous.*

13290 Leaves oval acute somewhat wavy toothed, Clusters axillary cymose
13291 Raceme decompound clustered erect, Leaves ovate-lanceolate
13292 Raceme compound erect straight, Leaves ovate concave
13293 Racemes supradecompound, Branches spreading pubescent, Leaves ovate-lanceolate
13294 Racemes supradecompound erect, Branches spreading smooth, Leaves oblong acute
13295 Racemes supradecompound erect clustered, Branches downy, Leaves ovate wavy
13296 Racemes compound erect, Leaves ovate blunt mucronate
13297 Racemes compound nodding, Leaves ovate lanceolate
13298 Racemes compound nodding, Leaves lanceolate
13299 Racemes compound erect clustered, Leaves oblong lanceolate mucronate
13300 Racemes decompound naked spreading, Leaves lanceolate ovate
13301 Racemes simply spiked, Flowers axillary clustered, Leaves ovate acute
13302 Racemes decompound pendulous, Leaves lanceolate ovate, Stem nodding



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1073. *Franzeria.* A genus dedicated by Cavanilles to Antony Franzer, a botanical physician, whose merits are forgotten. Cuttings root in loam and peat under a hand-glass.

1074. *Xanthium.* From ξανθος, yellow, a color which it is asserted by Dioscorides, *lib. 4. cap. 133*, that an infusion of this plant communicates to the hair. Weeds of little beauty and easy culture.

1075. *Amaranthus.* From α, privative, and μαραινω, to wither, because the flowers of most of the species retain their original colors when dead. Some of the species are very ornamental, and most of them might probably be used as spinage, as some sorts are in the East. A. polygamus is used in this way in Guiana and China, and A. oleraceus, tristis, and viridis, in India. A. melancholicus and tricolor are popular tender

13303 spinósus *W.*	prickly	○	un	2	jl.s	G	India	1683.	S	co	W.am.38. t.4. f.8
13304 speciósus *B. M.*	shewy	○	or	6	jl.au	R	Nepal	1819.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2227
1976. LUF'FA. *Cav.*	Luffa.				*Cucurbitaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.						
13305 fœ'tida *Cav.*	stinking	⁂	or	12	jn.o		India	1812.	S	co	Bot. mag. 1638
1977. AMBRO'SIA. *W.*	Ambrosia.				.....		*Sp.* 6—10.				
13306 integrifólia *W.*	entire-leaved	○	un	3	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	1816.	S	co	
13307 trífida *W.*	trifid-leaved	○	un	6	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	1699.	S	co	Moris. s.6. t.1. f.4
13308 elátior *W.*	tall	○	un	8	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1696.	S	co	Herm. lugd. t.35
13309 artemisifólia *W.*	Mugwort-leav.	○	un	5	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1759.	S	co	
13310 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	○	un	3	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	1811.	S	co	Plu.alm. t.10. f.5
13311 maritima *W.*	sea	○	un	3	jl.au	G	Italy	1570.	S	co	Sch.hand.3.t.292
1978. SECURINE'GA. *W.*	Otaheite Myrtle.				*Euphorbiaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.						
13312 nítida *W.*	shining-leaved	♀	tm	40	jn.jl	W	Mauritius	1793.	C	co	Lindl. coll. 9

HEXANDRIA.

1979. ZIZA'NIA. *W.*	Zizania.				*Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—5.						
13313 aquática *H. K.*	Canada Rice	○	ec	6	jl.s	G	N. Amer.	1790.	S	co	Lin. trans.7. t.13
1980. PHA'RUS. *W.*	Pharus.				*Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.						
13314 latifólius *W.*	broad-leaved		or	6	jl.au	G	Jamaica	1793.	S	r.m	Br. jam. t. 38. f.3
1981. GUETTAR'DA. *W.*	Guettarda.				*Rubiaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—17.						
§13315 speciósa *W.*	great-flowered	♀	spl	30	...	Sc	E. Indies	1771.	S	p.l	
13316 rugósa *W.*	rough-leaved	♀	or	20	...	...	W. Indies	1793.	S	r.m	
1982. SA'GUS. *W.*	Sago Palm.				*Palmæ.* *Sp.* 3—4.						
13317 Rúmphii *W.*	Rumphius's	♀	clt	50	...	G	E. Indies	1800.	Sk	r.m	Ru.am.1. t.17, 18
13318 Rúffia *W.*	turbinate	♀	or	60	...	G	Madagasc.	1820.	S	r.m	
13319 vinífera *Hort.*	prickly	♀	or	50	...	G	Guinea	1820.	S	r.m	Bea. fl. d'Oware
*1983. CO'COS. *W.*	Cocoa-Nut-Tree.				*Palmæ.* *Sp.* 3—11.						
13320 nucífera *W.*	common	♀	clt	50	...	Pa.G	E. Indies	1690.	S	r.m	Roxb. cor. 1. t.73
§13321 aculeáta *W.*	prickly	♀	clt	50	...	Pa.G	W. Indies	1796.	S	r.m	Jac.am.278.t.169
§13322 fusifórmis *W*	Great Macaw-tree	♀	clt	30	...	Pa.G	Jamaica	1731.	S	r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

annuals, and A. sanguineus and caudatus common border flowers; like all the species, they are of easy culture in light rich soil. Most of the species are very prolific in seeds, which preserve their germinating quality several years.

1976. *Luffa.* Its name in Arabic is *loûff*, according to Forskahl. A curious kind of gourd, not often seen on account of its offensive odor. It is cultivated in Arabia and China. It climbs up the Palm trees, covering and elegantly adorning their trunks. The fruit when young is pickled, like the Mango; but Europeans think it has a disagreeable taste, and is not very wholesome. L. Charantia has a fruit with a yellowish skin, but very red flesh, and when ripe, it bursts elastically. Culture as in Cucumis.

1977. *Ambrosia.* A poetical name. *Ambrosia* is the name of the food of the heathen divinities, as nectar was their beverage; of the former, the odor was delightful, whence its name has been applied to an herb, the leaves of which, when bruised, emit a grateful scent. Weedy plants of no beauty.

1978. *Securinega.* From *securis*, a hatchet. The name was given by Commerson, because the wood was so hard as to be capable of being manufactured into cutting instruments. It grows and flowers freely in loam and peat, and cuttings strike in sand under a hand-glass.

1979. *Zizania.* One of the Greek names of the rye-grass was ζιζανιον; according to Golius, the same plant was called by the Arabs *Zoûân.* The modern plant has no relation to the ancient, being a native of America, where it is called Canada rice. This plant has been acclimated in Middlesex and Ross-shire; it grows on the margins of ponds, and is exceedingly prolific of bland farinaceous seeds, which afford a very good meal. It abounds in all the shallow streams of North West America, where its seeds contribute essentially to the support of the wandering tribes of Indians, and feed immense flocks of wild swans, geese, and other water fowl. Pinkerton says, this plant seems intended by nature to become the bread corn of the north.

1980. *Pharus.* From φαρος, a covering. Brown gave this name to the plants, because their long broad leaves are employed as wrappers for various purposes by the natives of Jamaica. Fine stove grasses.

1981. *Guettarda.* Etienne Guettard was a French botanist, who published in 1747, a catalogue of the plants growing in the vicinity of Estampes. Splendid plants, which grow in loam, peat, and sand; and are increased by cuttings in sand in a moist heat and covered.

1982. *Sagus.* So named in allusion to the nutritive properties of the substance obtained from it. From this palm is produced the Sago of the shops. The wood is full of white pith, like that of elder; the pith is taken out, bruised in a mortar, and then put into a cloth or strainer, held over a trough, and water being poured in, the pith is washed through the cloth into the trough; the water being then drawn off, the sago is taken out and dried for use or transportation. The fruit is eaten by the Japanese, but the tree is chiefly esteemed for its highly nutritive pith.

1983. *Cocos.* Linnæus regards this name as of Greek origin. In that language, κοκκος means a kind of fruit, but it does not appear that there was any relation between that and the modern cocoa nut. D'Herbelot

13303 Racemes pentandrous terminal compound, Axillæ spiny
13304 Clusters densely spiked somewhat whorled, Spikes decompound erect colored, Lvs. obl. ellipt. red beneath

13305 Leaves cordate 5-lobed, Flowers large, Gourd a span long

13306 Leaves ovate sessile acuminate serrate ciliated at base
13307 Leaves 3-lobed serrated
13308 Leaves bipinnatifid smoothish, Petioles with long ciliæ, Racemes terminal panicled
13309 Leaves bipinnatifid hoary beneath: upper pinnatifid, Racemes 3 terminal
13310 Leaves smooth bipinnatifid: upper pinnatifid, Racemes terminal solitary, Branches fastigiate
13311 Leaves bipinnatifid blunt hoary beneath, Racemes terminal solitary, Branches villous

13312 Leaves alternate ovate, Flowers axillary clustered

HEXANDRIA.

13313 Panicle effuse, Glumes aristate: male and female mixed

13314 Panicle branched, Glumes awnless smooth, Leaves ovate-lanceolate

13315 Leaves obovate acute downy beneath, Flowers 7-androus 7-fid
13316 Leaves subcordate ovate acute scabrous downy beneath, Flowers hexandrous

13317 Branchlets of the spadix smooth
13318 Branchlets of the spadix annular
13319 Pinnæ spinulose, Fruit oblong furrowed

13320 Unarmed, Fronds pinnated, Leaflets replicate ensiform
13321 Caudex cylindrical prickly upwards, Fronds pinnated prickly
13322 Aculeate spiny, Caudex fusiform, Fronds pinnated, Stems and spathes spiny



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

says, (*Bibl. Or.* 278.) that in India the fruit is called *cozi*, whence the Turkish name *coz*, for a nut: but this requires confirmation. In Malabar it is called *tenga*, in the Moluccas *calappa*, and by the Brahmins *medo*. C. nucifera is a native of, and cultivated in, most places within the tropics. The trees grow to a great height, with a straight trunk, and, like almost every species of the Palm tribe, without branches. The leaves are from twelve to fifteen feet long; the flowers come out round the top of the trunk in large clusters, inclosed in a sheath, and the nuts succeed them, commonly ten or twelve together.

There are few trees more extensively or variously useful. The leaves are employed as thatch to cover houses, and to make mats either for sitting or lying upon. The leaf, when reduced to fine fibres, is the material of which a beautiful and costly carpeting is fabricated for those in the higher ranks; the coarse fibres are made into brooms. After these useful materials are taken from this leaf, the stem still remains, which is about the thickness of the ankle, and furnishes firewood.

The wood of this palm, when fresh cut, is spongy; but becomes hard after being seasoned, and assumes a dark brown color. On the top of the tree a large shoot is produced, which, when boiled, resembles brocoli, but is said to be of a more delicate taste; and though much liked, is seldom used by the natives, because on cutting it off, the pith is exposed, and the tree dies. Between this cabbage-like shoot and the leaves, there spring several buds, from which, on making an incision, there distils a juice differing little from water, either in the color or consistence. It is the employment of a certain class of men to climb to the top of the trees in the evening, with earthen pots tied to their waists, which they fix there to receive the juice, which is regularly carried away before the sun has had any influence upon it. This liquor is sold at the bazaars by the natives under the name of toddy. It is used for yeast, and forms an excellent substitute. In this state it is drank with avidity, both by the low Europeans and the natives, and is reckoned a cooling and agreeable beverage. After being kept a few hours, it begins to ferment, acquires a sharp taste, and a slight intoxicating quality. By boiling it, a coarse kind of sugar is obtained; and by distillation, it yields a strong ardent spirit, which being every where sold, and at a low price, constitutes one of the most destructive annoyances to our soldiers. The name given to this pernicious drink by Europeans, is Pariah arrack, from the supposition that it is only drank by the Pariahs, or out-casts, that have no rank.

The trees from which the toddy is drawn do not bear any fruit, on account of the destruction of the buds; but if the buds be left entire, they produce clusters of the cocoa nut. This nut in the husk is as large as a man's head, and when ripe falls with the least wind. If gathered fresh, it is green on the outside; the husk and the shell are tender. The shell, when divested of the husk, may be about the size of an ostrich's egg, and is lined with a white pulpy substance, which contains about a pint and a half of a liquor like water; and though the taste be sweet and agreeable, it is different to that of the toddy.

In proportion as the fruit grows old, the shell hardens, and the liquor diminishes, till it is at last entirely absorbed by the white milky substance, which gradually acquires the hardness of the kernel of the almond.

1984. E'LATE. *W.*	ELATE.				*Palmæ. Sp.* 1.							
13323 sylvéstris *W.*	prickly-leaved	⚵ □	or	14	ap.jn	G	E. Indies	1763.	S	r.m	Rh.mal.3.t.22.25	
1985. BAC'TRIS. *W.*	BACTRIS.				*Palmæ. Sp.* 2.							
13324 minor *W.*	lesser	⚵ □	or	12	...	G	S. Amer.	1691.	S	r.m	Jac.am. t.171. f.1	
13325 major *W.*	greater	⚵ □	or	25	...	G	Carthag.	1800.	S	r.m	Jac.am. t.171. f.2	

POLYANDRIA.

1986. CERATOPHYL'LUM. *W.* HORNWORT.					*Fluviales. Sp.* 2—						
13326 demérsum *W.*	common	≋ △	un	1	jl.s	G	Britain	dit.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 947
13327 submérsum *W.*	unarmed	≋ △	un	1	jl.s	G	Britain	dit.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 679
1987. MYRIOPHYL'LUM. *W.* WATER MILFOIL.					*Onagrariæ. Sp.* 2—5.						
13328 spicátum *W.*	spiked	≋ △	pr	1	jn.au	R	Britain	dit.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 83
13329 verticillátum *W.*	verticillate	≋ △	pr	1	jl	G	England	ponds.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 218
1988. SAGITTA'RIA. *W.* ARROW-HEAD.					*Alismaceæ. Sp.* 6—16.						
13330 sagittifólia *W.*	common	≋ △	or	2	jn.au	W	England	rivers.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 84
13331 sinénsis *B. M.*	Chinese	≋ △	or	2	s.n	W	China	1812.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1631
13332 obtusifólia *W.*	blunt-leaved	≋ △	or	2	jl.au	W	China	1804.	D	l.p	Rhe.mal.11. t.45
13333 lancifólia *W.*	lance-leaved	≋ △	or	1½	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1787.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1792
13334 rígida *B. M.*	brittle-leaved	≋ △	or	1½	jn.jl	W	N. Amer.	1806.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1632
13335 graminea *W.*	Grass-leaved	≋ △	or	1½	jl.au	W	Carolina	1812.	D	l.p	
†1989. BEGO'NIA. *W.*	BEGONIA.				.....		*Sp.* 16—38.				
13336 nítida *W.*	shining-leaved	⚶ □	or	1½	my.d	W	Jamaica	1777.	C	s.p	Par. lond. 72
13337 dichótoma *W.*	forked	⚶ □	or	2	jl.au	W	Caraccas	1800.	C	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 619
13338 díscolor *H. K.*	two-colored	⚶ □	or	3	my.s	W	China	1804.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1473
Evansiána B. R.											
13339 macrophýlla *W.*	large-leaved	⚶ □	or	3	my.s	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	s.p	Plu.ic.34.t.45. f.1
13340 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous	⚶ △	or	½	jl.s	W	Amboyna	1810.	C	l.p	R.am.5. t.169. f.2
13341 acumináta *W.*	pointed-leaved	⚶ □	or	1	my.d	W	Jamaica	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 364
13342 húmilis *W.*	small	⚹ ◎	or	⅝	o	W	W. Indies	1788.	C	l.p	Lin. trans.1. t.15
13343 hirsúta *W.*	shaggy-leaved	⚹ ◎	or	1	my.jn	W	W. Indies	1789.	C	l.p	Aub. gui.2. t.348
13344 ulmifólia *W.*	elm-leaved	⚶ □	or	2	my.jn	W	S. Amer.	1822.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 638
13345 argyrostígma *Fisch.*	silver-spotted	⚶ □	or	3	jl.o	W	Brazils	1819.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 666
maculata Raddi											
13346 spatuláta *W.*	spatulate	⚹ △	or	1½	jl.o	W	W. Indies	1819.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 107
13347 pícta *Lodd.*	painted	⚹ △	or	⅝	s	Pk	Nepal	1818.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 571
13348 pauciflóra *Lindley*	few-flowered	⚹ △	or	1½	jl.o	W	.....	1816.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 471
13349 odoráta *W.*	sweet-scented	⚹ △	or	1½	jl.o	W	.....	1824.	C	l.p	
13350 hirtélla *Link.*	hairy	⚹ △	or	1	jl.o	W	.....	1824.	C	l.p	
13351 dísticha *Link.*	distichous	⚹ △	or	1	jl.o	W	.....	1824.	C	l.p	
1990. POTE'RIUM. *W.* BURNET.					*Rosaceæ. Sp.* 6—7.						
13352 agrimonifólium *Cav.*	Agrimony-lvd.	⚹ △	pr	3	jl	G	Spain	1822.	S	co	
13353 Sanguisórba *W.*	common	⚹ △	ag	2	jl	G	England	ch.hil.	D	co	Eng. bot. 860
13354 polýgamum *W.*	Hungarian	⚹ △	or	3	jl.au	Br	Hungary	1803.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.2.t.198



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

and is almost as easily detached from the shell. The natives use this nut as their victuals; and from it they also express a considerable quantity of the purest and best lamp oil. The substance which remains after this operation, supplies an excellent food for poultry and hogs. Cups and a variety of excellent utensils are made of the shell.

The husk of the cocoa nut is nearly an inch thick, and is, perhaps, the most valuable part of the tree; for it consists of a number of strong fibres, easily separable, which furnish the material for the greatest part of the Indian cordage; but is by no means the only substitute which the country affords for hemp. This the natives work up with much skill.

Plants of the cocoa nut tree are frequent in our stoves, being easily raised from the nuts sold in the shops, planted in rich earth, and on a moist heat; but the plants are seldom allowed room enough to come into flower; though it has been observed, that this is almost the only palm that could be cultivated in this country for perfecting its fruit; all the others being diœcious plants. Sweet observes, that they seldom succeed well in our collections; perhaps from being too much exposed to the sun: he is "informed they thrive best in the shade in the West Indies, where cultivators of them plant tall trees near them for that purpose." (*Bot. Cult.* p. 42.)

C. aculeata has a trunk the thickness of the human body; the pinnæ of the fronds are longer than in the cocoa, and prickly like the bark of the trunk. The fruit is as large as a crab, and of the same shape; under a green skin it has a thin sweetish astringent pulp; and within that, a nut full of a white sweet eatable kernel. The nut is said to yield the true palm oil. The outside of the trunk is made into laths, bows, and darts.

1984. *Elate.* This was one of the names given by the Greeks to the membrane which envelopes the female flowers of the date; that is to say, to its spatha. Modern authors have applied the word to a kind of Indian palm. The fruit of E. sylvestris resembles a wild plumb. The poorer sort of people chew it in the same manner with the Areca nut, with the leaf of the betel pepper and quick-lime. The elephants are fond of the fruit-stalks, which are very sweet. In our stoves the plants require a sandy loam, and a strong heat.

13323 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets opposite

13324 Fruit roundish
13325 Fruit ovate

POLYANDRIA.

13326 Fruit armed with three spines
13327 Fruit unarmed

13328 Sterile flowers in interrupted leafless spiked whorls
13329 Leaves pinnated capillary: upper pectinate-pinnatifid, Flowers axillary whorled

13330 Leaves lanceolate acuminate sagittate: lobes lanceolate straight, Scape simple
13331 Leaves 3-fid and 3-parted: lobes nearly equal nerved, Scape branched angular, Male fl. solitary terminal
13332 Leaves ovate rounded blunt sagittate: lobes ovate acuminate spreading, Scape panicled
13333 Leaves ovate narrowed at each end, Scape branched below
13334 Leaves lanceolata keeled, Petioles 3-cornered, Scapes simple, Female flowers sessile
13335 Leaves lanceolate linear, Female heads small

13336 Shrubby erect, Lvs. very smooth unequally cordate obsoletely toothed, Wing of caps. very large roundish
13337 Shrubby erect, Lvs. unequally cord. subangul. toothletted smooth hairy ben. at the veins, Pan. dichotom.
13338 Leaves angular serrulate crimson beneath, Stem nodose, Wings of caps. unequal rounded

13339 Caulescent, Lvs. unequally cord. cren-tooth.: lower angular, Wings of caps. with obt. ang. one very large
13340 Creeping, Leaves unequally cordate angular toothed, Wings of capsule parallel
13341 Caulescent, Leaves hispid $\frac{1}{8}$ cordate acuminate unequally toothed, Largest wing of caps. obtusangular
13342 Caulescent erect, Leaves hispid $\frac{1}{2}$ cordate doubly serrate, Wings of caps. rounded nearly equal
13343 Caulescent, Leaves hispid $\frac{1}{8}$ cordate doubly serrated, Largest wing of caps. very large obtusangular
13344 Caulescent erect, Lvs. hisp. on each side unequally oblong doubly tooth. Largest wing of caps. obtusangul.
13345 Leaves long acuminate repand spotted with white above red beneath

13346 Leaves blunt obsoletely toothletted smoothish, Stipules spatulate unequal ciliated, Wings of caps. blunt
13347 Stemless, Leaves ovate cordate hirsute finely serrulated mottled, Capsules hairy
13348 Leaves nearly equally cordate very blunt crenate downy: upper cucullate, Stipules lanceolate scariose
13349 Leaves acuminate somewhat angular unequally obsoletely toothletted smooth on each side, Stip. scariose
13350 Leaves angular unequally serrulate-ciliated hairy beneath at the veins, Stipules scariose lanceol. fringed
13351 Leaves acute crenulate smooth strigose beneath, Cyme distichous, One wing of capsule very large acute

13352 Hirsute, Leaflets lanceolate, Spikes oblong ovate
13353 Thorns none, Stem somewhat angular, Stamens much longer than the calyx
13354 Unarmed, Stems angular, Terminal flowers female: lower male; intermediate hermaphrodite



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1985. *Bactris.* So called by Jacquin, from βακτρον, a cane, because the small stem is made into walking-sticks, which are much valued. B. minor produces a fruit of a dark purple color, the size of a common cherry, containing an acid juice, of which the Americans make a sort of wine. It is also eaten raw, but is not pleasant. Canes are made of the stem; they are dark-colored, shining, jointed, and very light; the French call them *Cannes de Tobago.* B. major has a large nut with a solid kernel, which is eaten in Carthagena. In our stoves they form handsome plants, and grow freely in sandy loam; like other palms, they are only to be increased by seed.

1986. *Ceratophyllum.* So called from κερας, a horn, and φυλλον, a leaf, on account of the numerous horned divisions of the leaves. Aquatic weeds of no beauty.

1987. *Myriophyllum.* From μυριος, a myriad, and φυλλον, a leaf, on account of the infinite number of divisions of its leaves. Aquatics of some beauty, and the easiest culture.

1988. *Sagittaria.* So called from *sagitta*, an arrow, in reference to the arrow-headed form of the leaves. S. sagittifolia is one of the handsomest of British aquatics, and is common in Siberia, China, Japan, and Virginia. The bulb, which fixes itself in the solid earth below the mud, constitutes an article of food among the Chinese, and upon that account they cultivate it extensively. The roots are larger in those countries than with us. All the species are of common culture.

1989. *Begonia.* Named in honor of Michael Begon, a Frenchman, born in 1638; he was an intendant of Martinique, and a promoter of botany. These are universally plants remarkable for the neatness of their foliage, and their succulent habit. B. argyrostigma and discolor are the two most beautiful species. They are all cultivated without difficulty either from seeds or cuttings.

1990. *Poterium.* Literally, this word signifies a drinking vessel, and in the same sense, a kind of beverage. A drink was made of it, which was reckoned useful in many complaints; it is also an ingredient in cool tankards. P. sanguisorba is sometimes sown along with clover as an herbage plant; it is now, however, out of

13355 hýbridum *W.*	sweet	♀ △	or	2	jn.jl	G	France	1683.	D	co	Barr. ic. t. 632
13356 caudátum *W.*	smooth shrubby	▭	or	3	ja.ap	G	Canaries	1779.	S	p.l	
13357 spinósum *W.*	prickly shrubby	▭	or	2	ap.au	G	Levant	1595.	S	p.l	Moris.s.8.t.18.f.5
1991. AMIRO'LA. *Pers.* Amirola.					*Terebintaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.						
13358 nítida *Pers.*	shining-leaved	▭	or	9	...	...	Peru	1824.	C	p.l	
1992. ACIDO'TON. *W.* Acidoton.					..... *Sp.* 1.						
13359 úrens *W.*	stinging	▭	un	8	...	G	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	Slo.jam.1.t.83.f.1
1993. THELY'GONUM. *W.* Thelygonum.					*Urticeæ.* *Sp.* 1.						
13360 Cynocrámbe *W.*	Dog's-cabbage	○	un	¾	jl	G	S. Europe	1710.	S	co	Lam. ill. t. 777
1994. CASTA'NEA. *W.* Chesnut.					*Amentaceæ.* *Sp.* 2.						
13361 vésca *W.*	common		tm	50	my.jn	G	England woods.		S	s.l	Eng. bot. 886
13362 púmila *W.*	dwarf		or	12	jl	G.v	N. Amer.	1699.	S	p.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 7
1995. O'STRYA. *W.* Hop-Hornbeam.					*Amentaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—4.						
13363 vulgáris *W.*	common		or	20	my	Ap	Italy	1724.	L	s.l	Dend. brit. 143
13364 virgínica *W.*	American		or	20	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1692.	L	s.l	Abb. ins. 2. t. 75
1996. CARPI'NUS. *W.* Hornbeam.					*Amentaceæ.* *Sp.* 3—5.						
13365 Bétulus *W.*	common		tm	30	mr.my	Ap	Britain woods.		S	co	Eng. bot. 2032
β *incísa*	*cut-leaved*		or	15	mr.my	Ap	....		L	co	
13366 americána *W.*	American		or	20	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co	Dend. brit. 157
13367 orientális *W.*	eastern		or	12	...	Ap	Levant	1739.	L	co	Dend. brit. 98
1997. FA'GUS. *W.* Beech.					*Amentaceæ.* *Sp.* 2.						
13368 sylvática *W.*	common		tm	70	ap.my	Ap	Britain woods.		S	co	Eng. bot. 1846
β *átro-rúbens* Duroi	*purple-leaved*		or	30	ap.my	Ap	....		L	co	
γ *S. incísa* W.	*Fern-leaved*		or	10	ap.my	Ap	....		G	s.l	
13369 ferruginea *W.*	American		or	30	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1766.	L	s.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 9
1998. CO'RYLUS. *W.* Nut-Tree.					*Amentaceæ.* *Sp.* 5—7.						
13370 Avellána *W.*	Common Hazel		fr	10	f.ap	Ap	Britain woods.		S	co	Eng. bot. 723
β *álba*	*White Filbert*		fr	10	f.ap	Ap	....		L	co	
γ *rúbra*	*Red Filbert*		fr	10	f.ap	Ap	....		L	co	
δ *grándis*	*Cob*		fr	8	f.ap	Ap	....		L	co	
ε *glomeráta*	*clustered*		fr	8	f.ap	Ap	....		L	co	
ζ *cris'pa*	*frizzled*		fr	8	f.ap	Ap	....		L	co	
13371 tubulósa *W.*	Lambert's		fr	10	mr.ap	Ap	S. Europe	1759.	L	co	Lam. ill. t. 780



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

repute. The leaves when bruised smell like cucumbers, and taste something like the parings of that fruit; they are sometimes put into salads. All the species are of the easiest culture.

1991. *Amirola.* A word with an unknown meaning. The Peruvians form the shining black seeds of Amirola nitida into rosaries.

1992. *Acidoton.* From ακιδωτος, pointed; in allusion to the stinging pointed hairs of the leaves.

1993. *Thelygonum.* A name under which Pliny described a plant which appears to have been Mercurialis. It was derived from θηλυς, a woman, and γονυ, a knee, because of its joints, which where thought to resemble a woman's knee. Cyno-crambe, literally interpreted dog-cabbage, was the Greek name of Mercurialis perennis.

1994. *Castanea.* A native of the territory of Castanea, a town of Thessaly, near the borders of the river Peneus, where magnificent chesnut trees still are found. The chesnut, *Châtagnier*, Fr., *Castanienbaum*, Ger., *Castagno*, Ital., is, like the walnut, both a timber and a fruit tree; some of the oldest trees in the world are of this species; as that mentioned by Brydone on Etna, and the chesnut at Tortworth, in Gloucestershire. The fruit is generally eaten roasted; abroad, it is not only boiled and roasted, but ground into meal, and puddings, cakes, and bread are made from it. The timber is thought to have been formerly in very general use for house carpentry, though some consider what is generally called chesnut in our old buildings as oak. It is one of the best trees for hop poles, and scarcely any other is now planted in Kent and other hop districts for that purpose. Some excellent fruit-bearing varieties have been lately imported from France; these are increased by grafting or budding in the usual methods, but the plants for coppice woods or timber are best raised from nuts. There is a variety with striped leaves which is very ornamental. The most esteemed of the French kinds are called *Marron*, a word which in old French literally signifies a substance, which it must be confessed the fruit is not unlike.

The American chesnut differs so little from the European, that no specific distinction can be drawn. It is one of the largest and most useful trees of the forests, the wood being extremely durable, and in high esteem for posts and rails to construct fences. The nuts are very delicious. The Castanea pumila or Chinquapin nut, is a small tree, or rather shrub, growing to the height of thirty feet in the southern states, but scarcely exceeding seven or eight in cold latitudes. The fruit is very sweet and agreeable to eat.

1995. *Ostrya.* So called from οστρεον, a scale, in allusion to the scaly catkins of the fruit, which resemble those of the hop, whence the plants are called Hop-Hornbeam. The wood of Ostrya virginica is exceedingly hard and heavy, whence it is generally known in America under the name of Iron-wood. In some parts it is called Lever-wood.

1996. *Carpinus.* From the Celtic words *car*, wood, and *pin*, the head; that is to say, wood fit for the yokes of cattle. The wood is white, and of a fine close texture, which makes it peculiarly fit to be wrought into the

13355 Unarmed, Stems round striated
13356 Unarmed shrubby, Branches round villous, Spikes long loose
13357 Spiny shrubby, Spines branched, Branches villous somewhat angular, Spikes oblong loose

13358 Leaves simple and ternate ovate serrated, Petioles thickened on each side

13359 Leaves alternate lanceolate ovate, Flowers in racemes

13360 Leaves ovate, Stem diffuse

13361 Leaves oblongo-lanceolate acuminate mucronate serrate glabrous on each side
13362 Leaves oblong acute mucronate serrate white with down beneath

13363 Cones ovate pendulous, Leaves ovate acute, Buds blunt
13364 Cones oblong ovate erect, Leaves oblong ovate acuminate, Buds acute

13365 Scales or bracteas of the fruit oblong serrated with two smaller lateral lobes

13366 Scales of cones 3-parted: middle segment oblique ovate lanceolate 1-toothed on one side
13367 Scales of cones ovate unequal at base undivided somewhat angular unequally serrated

13368 Leaves ovate glabrous obsoletely dentate, their margins ciliated

13369 Leaves ovate acuminate downy beneath coarsely toothed ciliated at edge

13370 Stip. obl. obt. Lvs. roundish-cordate pointed, Invol. of fruit campanulate rather spreading torn at margin

13371 Stip. obl. blunt, Cal. of fruit tubul. cylind. contracted at end cut toothed, Leaves roundish cord. acuminate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

various forms with which the country people of all nations have delighted to ornament their yokes. Our English word Horn-beam has evidently the same meaning. C. Betulus is a tree of little merit or beauty, having persistent leaves like the beech; it is well adapted for hedges or separation, where the object is shelter.

1997. *Fagus.* From the Greek φαγος, which also signifies eatable. We all know that mast was the original food of man. The Fagus of Virgil, was the Quercus Æsculus. *Hêtre*, Fr., *Büche*, Ger., *Faggio*, Ital. F. sylvatica is a handsome tree in every stage of its growth. It seems to thrive best in a chalky clay or loam, rather sheltered. It is one of the handsomest single trees for parks, and is well adapted to form lofty hedges. The timber is brittle, and not of long duration; but it is much used by turners, joiners, and millwrights. The bark is remarkably thin, and has been used for making baskets and band-boxes. The leaves are used in France by the country people, on account of their elastic quality, instead of straw for the paillasse to lay under their mattrasses. The mast is readily eaten by swine and deer.

F. cuprea, the copper colored, and F. purpurea, the purple beech, are two of the most striking of timber trees, from the color of their foliage. They are propagated by grafting, and grow as freely as the common beech.

Fagus ferruginea is distinguished by the Americans from the common kind by the name of Red Beech, the wood being of a darker color.

1998. *Corylus.* From κορυς, a bonnet; to which the enwrapping calyx may be very well compared. Our word Hazel is in like manner derived from the Anglo-Saxon *Hæsel*, which signifies an head-dress. *Noisette*, Fr., *Nussbaum*, Ger., and *Avellano*, Ital. C. avellana has the specific name from Avellino, a city of the kingdom of Naples, near which, in a valley, it grows to a great extent, and in Swinburne's time, brought in an annual profit of near 12,000*l.* sterling. It is said they were originally imported into Italy from Pontus, and known among the Romans by the appellation of nux Pontica, which in process of time, was changed into that of nux Avellana, from the place where they had been propagated with the greatest success. The common Hazel-nut is wild in many woods and coppices in Britain, whence the fruit is gathered in plenty and sent to the neighbouring markets. As underwood, the plant is of some value for hoops, fishing-rods, walking-sticks, withes for faggoting, crate-making, hurdles, wattling-fences, and springles to fasten down thatch. Formerly the roots were used by the cabinet-makers; and where yeast was scarce, they twisted the twigs, steeped them in ale during its fermentation, hung them up to dry, and when they brewed put them into the wort.

There are several varieties of the cultivated filbert. What is called the frizzled filbert is esteemed the best. The plants do not require a rich soil, but one with a dry bottom. They are generally propagated by suckers, and grown as dwarf standards, each plant with a single clean stem, from six feet high down to twelve inches. When allowed to throw up suckers from the root and form a thick bush, they cease to bear fruit in any quantity. The filbert bears principally upon the sides of the upper young branches, and from small shoots which proceed from the bases of side branches cut off the preceding year. Hence the spurring-in method of

13372 americána *W.*	Dwarf Cuckold		fr	6	mr.ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1798.	L	co	Wa. am.t.29.f.63
13373 rostráta *W.*	Com. Cuckold		fr	5	mr.ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1745.	L	co	Willd. arb.t.1.f.2
13374 Colúrna *W.*	Constantinople		fr	10	mr.ap	Ap	Constant.	1665.	L	co	Dend. brit. 99
†*1999. JUG'LANS. *W.*	Walnut.				*Terebintaceæ.*		*Sp.* 10—14.				
13375 régia *W.*	common		tm	50	ap.my	Ap	Persia	1562.	S	co	Lam. ill. 781
13376 nígra *W.*	black		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1629.	S	co	Dend. brit. 156
13377 cinérea *W.*	Butter Nut		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1656.	S	co	Jac. ic. 1. t. 192
§13378 olivæfórmis *W.*	Pekan Nut		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	...	S	co	Mich. arb. 1.it. 3
angustifólia H. K.											
§13379 sulcáta *W.*	thick shell-bark Hickory		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1804.	S	co	Mich. arb. 1. t. 8
§13380 álba *W.*	shell-bark Hickory		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1629.	S	co	Dend. brit. 148
§13381 compréssa *W.*	flat-fruited		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1730.	S	co	Mich. arb. 1. t. 7
§13382 amára *Mich.*	bitter Nut		tm	30	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1800.	S	co	
§13383 obcordáta *W.*	obcordate		tm	30	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1812.	S	co	M. arb.1.t.9.f.3,4
§13384 glábra *W.*	Hog-nut		tm	30	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1799.	S	co	M. arb.1.t.9.f.1,2
porcína Mich.											
2000. QUER CUS. *W.*	Oak.				*Amentaceæ.*		*Sp.* 50—98.				
13385 Phéllos *Ph.*	Willow		tm	60	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1723.	S	s.l	Mich. arb. 1.t.12
13386 marítima *Ph.*	sea		or	6	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	S	co	Mi. quer. t.13.f.1
13387 sericea *Ph.*	running		or	2	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1724.	S	co	Mich. arb. 2.t.15
13388 vírens *Ph.*	live		tm	40	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	S	s.l	Mich. arb. 2. t.11
13389 cinérea *Ph.*	ash-colored		or	10	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1789.	S	co	Mich. arb. 2.t 14
13390 imbricária *Ph.*	shingle		tm	40	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1786.	S	co	Mich. arb. 2. t.13
13391 laurifólia *W.*	Laurel		tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1786.	S	co	Mich. querc.t.17
β obtúsa Mich.	*blunt-leaved*		tm		my	Ap	N. Amer.	1786.	S	co	Mich. querc.t.18
13392 lútea *W.*	yellow		tm	20	my	Ap	Mexico	1825.	S	co	
13393 Ballóta *W.*	Barbary		tm	60	my.jn	Ap	Barbary	...	S	s.l	
13394 Ilex *W.*	evergreen		tm	60	my.jn	Ap	S. France	1581.	S	s.l	Dend. brit. 90
α integrifólia	common		tm	60	my.jn	Ap	S. France	1581.	S	s.l	
β serráta	*notched-leaved*		or	60	my.jn	Ap	S. France	1581.	G	s.l	Duh. arb.1.t.123
γ oblónga	*long-leaved*		or	60	my.jn	Ap	S. France	1581.	G	s.l	Duh. arb.1 t.124
13395 Súber *W.*	Cork-tree		clt	20	jn	Ap	S. France	1699.	S	s.l	Dend. brit. 89
13396 coccífera *W.*	Kermes		clt	10	my	Ap	S. France	1683.	G	s.l	Dend. brit. 91
13397 gramúntia *W.*	Holly-leaved		or	30	jn	Ap	France	1730.	G	s.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

pruning is the most successful in the production of fruit. C. Colurna may be treated in the same manner as the other, but the plants kept at a somewhat greater distance apart.

The nuts of the American Hazel-nut, Corylus americana, are very excellent.

1999. *Juglans.* That is to say, *Jovis glans*, the nut of Jove, on account of its excellence, which must have been great indeed, when gods had nothing but oak or beech-mast to eat. J. regia, walnut, from *gaul*-nut, the tree being introduced from France, *Noyer*, Fr., *Walnussbaum*, Ger., and *Noci*, Ital., is cultivated both as a fruit and timber-tree. The fruit in a green state, before the stone hardens, is much used for pickling, and also as an adulteration of soy sauce. An oil, which supplies the place of that of almonds, is expressed from the kernel in France. In Spain they strew the gratings of old and hard nuts, first peeled, into their tarts and other meats. The leaves strewed on the ground, and left there, annoy worms; or macerated in warm water, afford a liquor, which from its bitterness may effect their death. The unripe fruit is used in medicine for the same purpose. Pliny says, "the more walnuts one eats, with the more ease will he drive worms out of the stomach." The timber is used in this country for gun-stocks, being lighter in proportion to its strength and elasticity than any other. It is used in cabinet-work in most parts of the continent: the young timber is held to make the finest colored work, but the old to be finer variegated for ornament. When propagated for timber, the nut is sown; but when fruit is the object, inarching from the branches of fruit-bearing trees is preferable. Budding has also been successfully adopted by Mr. Knight; the buds succeed best when taken from the base of the annual shoots; ordinary-sized buds from the upper parts of such shoots generally fail. Walnut trees that have not been grafted or budded, may be induced to produce blossoms by ringing the bark.

Juglans nigra, the black walnut, is a tree of large size, and its nuts are eaten by men and several species of animals. The wood is put to various mechanical and economical uses. J. cathartica is known under the name of butter-nut, oil-nut, and white walnut; the nuts are used by the American Indians medicinally. The fruit of J. olivæformis, or the Pekan-nut, is delicious; sometimes it is exposed in the fruiterers' shops for sale. The nuts of J. sulcata, which is called thick shell-bark hickory, and Springfield and Gloucester nut, are large and well-tasted. The shell-bark hickory, shag-bark, or scaly-bark hickory, J. alba, is so called on account of its bark, which is torn lengthwise in long loose strips, as in J. sulcata. The wood of J. tomentosa, the Mocker-nut, white-heart hickory, or common hickory, is excellent for mechanical purposes, and particularly esteemed as fire-wood; but the nuts are hard, with but little kernel in them. The Americans make very good and durable brooms by slitting into narrow slips the very tough wood of J. glabra, which is called pig or hog-nut, also broom hickory.

13372 Cal. of fruit roundish campan. larger than nut, Limb dilated tooth serrated, Lvs. roundish cord. acumin.
13373 Stip. lin. lanc. Cal. of fruit camp. tubul. larger than nut 2-parted : seg. cut toothed, Lvs. obl. ovate acumin.
13374 Stip. lanc. acum. Cal. of fruit double : outer many-parted ; inn. 3-part. Seg. palm. Lvs. roundish ov. cordate

13375 Leaflets about nine oval smooth subserrated nearly equal, Fruit globose
13376 Leaflets numerous lanceolate serrated beneath with the petioles downy, Fruit globose dotted rough
13377 Leaflets numerous oblong lanceolate serrated soft with down beneath, Petioles viscid, Fruit oblong ovate
13378 Leaflets numerous lanceolate serrated, the odd one with a long stalk, Fruit oblong 4-cornered

13379 Leafl. about 9 lanceolate acuminate serrate downy beneath : the odd one sess. Fruit roundish with 4 keels
13380 Leaflets 7 obl. lanc. acuminate serrated rough and downy beneath : the odd one sess. Fruit squarish smooth
13381 Leafl. 7 obl. lanc. acum. serr. downy beneath and soft : the odd one sess. Fruit ov. Nuts oblique compressed
13382 Leaflets about 9 ovate-oblong acum. finely serrated smooth on each side ; the odd one with a short stalk
13383 Leaflets 7 ovate acuminate serrated smooth on each side with resinous dots beneath, Nuts obcord. smooth
13384 Leaflets 7 ovate acuminate serrated smooth on each side with resinous dots beneath, Fruit and nuts oblong

A. *Leaves entire, or little toothed.*

13385 Leaves membranaceous linear lanc. tapering at each end entire smooth with a small point, Nut roundish
13386 Leaves coriaceous elliptical-lanceolate entire smooth with a small point, Nut roundish
13387 Lv. lanc.-obl. somewhat wavy obt. at the base rather dilated upwards silky beneath, Nut almost globular
13388 Lvs. coriac. ellipt.-obl. revol. ent. pointless obt. at base clothed with starry down ben. Fr. stalk. Nut oblong
13389 Lvs. coriac. ellipt.-lanc. revol. ent. blunt. with a small point clothed with starry down beneath, Fruit sessile, Nut nearly globose
13390 Leaves elliptical oblong acute at each end entire almost sessile downy beneath, Nut nearly globose
13391 Leaves obovate entire smooth nearly sessile tapering at the base, Nut roundish even

13392 Leaves obovate entire shining somewhat heart-shaped at the base downy and yellow beneath

B. *Leaves toothed spiny.*

13393 Leaves elliptical coriaceous entire or serrated very downy beneath, Bark even, Nut cylindrical elongated
13394 Leaves ovate-oblong acute coriaceous entire or serrated hoary beneath, Bark even, Nut ovate

13395 Leaves ovate-oblong bluntish coriaceous entire or sharply serrated downy beneath, Bark cracked fungous
13396 Lvs. ellipt.-obl. rigid smooth on both sides with spread. brist. spin. teeth, Nut ov. Cal. with spread. point. sc.
13397 Leaves roundish ellipt. nearly sess. undulated with deep spin. divaricat. teeth densely downy beneath somewhat heart-shaped at the base



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2000. *Quercus.* This name is derived from the Celtic *quer*, fine, and *cuez*, a tree ; it was so called, in distinction to other trees, because the holy misseltoe grew upon it : otherwise the common name of the oak in Celtic was *derw*, whence *druids*, and the Greek δρυς. Phellos was the Greek name of the cork, Q. suber. Gramuntia has derived its name from growing in the wood of Grammont, near Montpelier. Suber is generally thought to have been formed from the Latin *sub*, under, because the bark was used by the Roman women as sandals, both for keeping their feet dry, and increasing their stature ; but Vossius is of opinion, that it comes from συρσε, the Greek name of bark of any kind. Coccifera has been so called because the little insect, coccus, which affords the well-known kermes dye, is found upon it. Kermes itself is an alteration of *germez*, which signifies in Arabic, a little worm ; the same people called the red dye *germezy*, whence our Norman-English word *cramoisye*. Robur is an alteration of *rove*, a Celtic synonym of the oak. Ægilops, literally goat's-beard, was so called on account of the long truss or beard-like lichens which were frequently found hanging suspended from it.

The oak is a genus of trees familiar to man in the temperate zones of both hemispheres. Q. Robur, now valued for its timber and bark, and formerly for its acorns, is familiar to every Briton. There are two distinct varieties or subspecies ; Q sessiliflora and pedunculata, and another Q. pubescens. Q. pedunculata is thought to be the common oak of England, being much more frequent in natural woods than the others. The timber of this variety is said to be whitish and hard, while that of the sessile-fruited is reddish and brittle. The bark of this and all the hardy species of oak is or may be used by the tanner. Oak saw-dust is the principal indigenous vegetable used in dyeing fustian ; and different shades of drab and brown are also made from it. Oak-apples are used in dyeing as a substitute for galls ; the black got from them by the addition of copperas is more beautiful than that from galls, but not so durable. These galls are occasioned by an insect of the Cynips kind, which deposits its eggs in the substance of the leaf. When the bark of the oak has performed its office to the tanner, it is employed by the gardener to produce heat by its fermentation. Oak leaves are also used for the same purpose. When a great proportion of the island was in forest, acorns were of importance for feeding swine ; they are still valued for this purpose in districts where the oak abounds, as in Hampshire and Northamptonshire. Q. cerris is a very handsome tree, and the timber is considered nearly as valuable as that of the common oak. The Lucombe, from the name of the nurseryman who raised it, and Fulham, from the name of the nursery where it was first originated, varieties are nearly evergreens ; they retain their verdure till Christmas, and remain on the tree in a brown or withered state till April or May following.

Q. coccinea is one of the handsomest of the American oaks ; the leaves, which are six inches long, change in

13398 lusitánica *W.*	Portugal	tm	40	jn	Ap	Portugal	1824.	G	s.l	Cav. ic. 2. t. 129
13399 Prinoídes *W.* *Chin'quapin* Ph.	Dwarf Chesnut	or	3	jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1823.	G	s.l	Mi.querc. t.9. f.1
13400 infectória *W.*	Dyer's	tm	40	my.jn	Ap	Levant	1822.	G	co	N.duh.7.t.49 f.1
13401 Turnéri *W.*	Turner's	tm	40	my.jn	Ap	....		G	co	
13402 Prínus *Ph.*	Chesnut	tm	60	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1730.	S	s.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 7
13403 bícolor *Ph.*	white swamp	tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	S	s.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 6
13404 montána *Ph.*	Rock Chesnut	tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1800.	S	s.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 8
13405 aquática *Ph.*	water	tm	40	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1723.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t.17
13406 nána *Ph.*	dwarf	or	12	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1738.	S	s.l	Abb. ins. 2. t. 59
13407 Castánea *Ph.*	Yellow	tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1822.	S	s.l	
13408 nígra *Ph.*	black	or	20	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t.18
13409 tríloba *Ph.*	downy-black	tm	30	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1800.	S	s.l	Mich.querc. t.26
13410 stelláta *W.* *obtusiloba* Mich.	Iron	tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1819.	S	s.l	Mich. querc. t. 1
13411 hemisphæ'rica *Ph.*	hemispherical	or	10	my	Ap	N. Amer.	...	S	s.l	
13412 elongáta *W.* *falcata* Mich.	Spanish	tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	...	S	s.l	
13413 tinctória *Ph.*	Quercitron	tm	70	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1800.	S	s.l	Mich.querc. t.24
13414 díscolor *Ph.*	two-colored	tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1763.	S	s.l	Mich.querc. t.25
13415 rúbra *Ph.*	champion	tm	40	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t.26
13416 heterophýlla *Ph.*	various-leaved	tm	40	my	Ap	N. Amer.	...	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t.16
13417 coccínea *Ph.*	scarlet	tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1691.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t.23
13418 Catesbæ'i *W.*	barren scrub	or	15	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1823.	S	s.l	Mich. querc.t.29
13419 palústris *Ph.*	marsh	tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1800.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t.25
13420 macrocar'pa *Ph.*	over-cup white	tm	40	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1800.	S	s.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 3
13421 Banistéri *Mich.*	Banister's	or	6	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1800.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t.19
13422 Æ'gilops *W.*	Velonia	tm	20	...	Ap	Levant	1731.	S	s.l	Mil.dic.n.7.t.215
13423 álba *Ph.*	white	tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1724.	S	s.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 1
β *repánda* Mich.	*repand-leaved*	tm	60	my	Ap	N. Amer.	...	S	co	
13424 E'sculus *W.*	Italian	tm	40	my	Ap	S. Europe	1739.	S	s.l	
13425 Róbur *W.* *Q. sessiliflóra* Sm.	sessile-fruited	tm	60	ap.my	Ap	Britain woods.		S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1845
13426 pedunculáta *W.*	common	tm	60	ap.my	Ap	Britain	...	S	h.l	Eng. bot. 1342
13427 pubéscens *W.*	durmast	tm	40	ap.my	Ap	Britain	...	S	h.l	Hayne ab.t.141
13428 fastigiáta *Lam.*	Cypress-oak	tm	40	ap.my	Ap	S. Europe	1820.	G	co	N. duh. 7. t. 55
13429 Taúzin *Lam.*	hoary	tm	40	ap.my	Ap	S. Europe	1822.	G	co	N. duh. 7. t. 56
13430 Cérris *W.*	Turkey	tm	50	my	Ap	S. Europe	1735.	S	co	Dend. brit. 92
β *bullata*	*rough-leaved*	tm	50	my	Ap	S. Europe	...	G	co	
γ *sinuáta*	*narrow-leaved*	tm	50	my	Ap	S. Europe	...	G	co	
δ *exoniénsis*	*Lucombe*	tm	50	my	Ap	.....	...	G	co	
ε *sempervírens*	*Fulham*	tm	50	my	Ap	.....	...	G	co	
ζ *dentáta*	*toothed*	tm	50	my	Ap	.....	...	G	co	Dend. brit. 93
13431 austríaca *W.*	Austrian	tm	40	my	Ap	Austria	1824.	G	co	Clus. hist.1. p.20



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

autumn to a beautiful scarlet color, and unless hard frost comes on early, they do not fall off the tree till near Christmas. Q. rubra bears a near resemblance to the last species. Q. tinctoria, *Quercitron*, Fr., has been recommended to be cultivated on account of its bark, which affords a valuable yellow dye. (*Cated. Hort. Mem.* iii. 378.

Q. suber is cultivated in Spain, Portugal, and the south of France, for its cork-bark. The exterior bark is the cork, which is taken from the tree every eight or ten years; but there is an interior bark which is left on to protect the tree, so that stripping off the outer bark is so far from injuring the trees, that it is necessary to their continuation. Trees that are never barked are said to die at the age of fifty or sixty years. The bark is taken off for the first time when the tree is about fifteen years old; it soon grows again, and may be rebarked three times, the bark improving every time till the tree attains the age of thirty years. It is taken off in sheets or tables, much in the same way as oak or larch bark is taken from the standing trees in this country. After being detached, it is flattened by presenting the convex side to heat, or by pressure. In either case it is charred on both surfaces to close the transverse pores, previously to its being sold. The carbonized surface produced by this charring, may be seen in bungs and taps; but not in corks, which being cut in the lengthway of the wood, the charring is taken off in the rounding.

13398 Leaves elliptic. with deep point. serratures downy beneath, Fruit racemose, Cal. hemispherical, Nut obl.
13399 Lvs. on short stalks obov. acutely and coarsely toothed at base glaucous ben. Cup hemispheric. Acorn ov

C. *Leaves sinuated.*

13400 Leaves oblong mucronate-toothed smooth on each side
13401 Leaves oblong coarsely mucronate-toothed smooth on each side cuneate at base, Branchlets hairy
13402 Lvs. on long. stalks obov. ac. somew. downy ben. with near. eq. serrat. Cal. of fr. contract. at base, Nut ov.
13403 Lvs. nearly sess. obovate downy and white beneath with very broad unequal teeth, Fruit in pairs on long bristle-pointed stalks, Calyx hemispherical, Nut oblong ovate
13404 Lvs. on shortish stalks obovate acute downy and white beneath with nearly equal dilated short blunt serr. Cal. hemispherical with rugged scales, Nut oblong ovate
13405 Lvs. wedge-shaped smooth tapering at the base dilated and obscurely 3-lobed at the end: the middle lobe largest, Calyx nearly hemispherical, Nut roundish
13406 Lvs. obl. wedge-shaped smooth somew. sinuated 3-lobed at extrem. Lobes divaricated pointed: the middle one largest, Forks of the vein downy beneath
13407 Lvs. on long footst. obl. lanc. pointed somewhat downy ben. with numerous nearly equal dilated serratures, Cal. hemispherical, Nut round ovate
13408 Lvs. wedge-shaped somew. cord. dilated very slightly 3-lobed at the end, smooth above rusty beneath, Cal. hemispherical with membranous scales, Nut round ovate
13409 Lvs. wedge-shaped with 3 terminal bristly-pointed lobes: the midd. one longest downy beneath, Cal. of the fruit flattish, Nut nearly round
13410 Leaves oblong sinuated downy beneath: lobes blunt; upper dilated 2-lobed, Cups hemispherical

13411 Leaves evergreen oblong-lanceolate undivided 3-lobed or sinuated smooth on both sides, Lobes pointed
13412 Lvs. downy ben. sinuat. with 3 or more somew. falc. brist.-point. lobes: term. one elong. jagg. Cal. hemisph. [undern. Nut globose
13413 Lvs. downy ben. obov. obl. dilat. wide. sinuat. Lobes short obt. slight. toothed bristle-point. Cal. of fruit flat
13414 Leaves downy beneath oblong pinnatifid toothed bristle-pointed, Calyx turbinate, Nut ovate
13415 Lvs. smooth obl. sinuat. on long stalks, Lobes ac. sharply tooth. bristle-point. Cal. of fr. flat undern. Nut ov.
13416 Lvs. on long stalks ovate lanc. or obl. entire or unequally lobed, Cup hemispherical, Acorn nearly globose
13417 Lvs. smooth obl. deeply and widely sinuated on long stalks, Cal. of the fruit turbinate ½ as long as the nut
13418 Lvs. smth. obl. wedge-shap. at base deeply and widely sinuat. on short stalks, Cal. of fr. turbin. ⅓ as long as nut
13419 Lvs. smooth obl. deeply and widely sinuated on long stalks, Forks of the veins densely woolly beneath, Cal. of the fruit flattened, Nut nearly globose
13420 Lvs. obl. lyr. downy ben.: term. lobe very large 3-cleft sinuat. Cal. of fr. hemisph. scaly fring. with bristles
13421 Leaves obovate cuneiform 3-5-lobed, Lobes setaceous mucronate downy beneath [elong. spread. scales
13422 Lvs. ov. obl. with bristle-pointed tooth-like lobes hoary ben. Cal. of fr. very large hemispherical with lanc.
13423 Lvs. obl. deeply pinnatif. glaucous ben. Lobes lin. obl. obt. ent. dilated upw. Fr. stalked, Cal. depress. warty
β Leaves slightly lobed green on each side [hemispherical
13424 Lvs. ov. obl. sinuat. smooth paler ben.: segm. bluntish somew. angular at base, Fruit nearly sess. Cal. scaly
13425 Lvs. decidu. oblong smooth dilated upwards stalked, Lobes obtuse, Stalks of fruit elongated, Nut oblong

13426 Leaves oblong subsessile smooth sinuated: lobes round, Fruit oblong stalked [Fruit nearly sessile
13427 Lvs. obl. obov. stalked sinuat. downy ben.: lobes obt. angul. wavy somew. heart-shap. and unequal at base,
13428 Leaves subsessile smooth oblong ovate pinnatifid sinuated blunt, Branches ascending
13429 Leaves softly villous deeply pinnatifid: segm. oblong blunt sinuated, Cups warted [hemisph. bristly
13430 Lvs. on very short stalks obl. deeply and uneq. pinnatif. hairy ben. Stip. longer than footst. Cal. of the fruit

13431 Lvs. on longish stalks ovate obl. slightly but copiously sinuated downy and hoary ben.: lobes short ovate acute entire, Stipules shorter than the footstalks, Cal. of the fruit hemispherical bristly



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The uses of cork in Britain are well known. It was used as sandals by the Greeks, whence our cork soles, and probably the Venetian choppings (*coppini*, Ital., or shoes so high heeled, as to raise the women above the men. The poor people in Spain lay broad planks of it by their bed-side to tread on, as great persons use Turkey and Persian carpets to defend them from the floor; and sometimes they line the walls and insides of their houses built of stone with this bark, which renders them very warm, and corrects the moisture of the air. Bees in Spain and Barbary bee-hives are made of cork; for this purpose, they roll the bark into a cylinder of five or six feet long, and six inches in diameter, boring holes for the entrance and exit of the bees, as in the Polish hive. (*Encyc. of Gard.* 1738.)

Q. coccifera, *Coscoja*, Span., has prickly leaves like those of the holly, or Q. ilex, from this species is collected the kermes or scarlet grain, a little red gall, occasioned by the puncture of the Coccus ilicis. With these galls scarlet color was dyed, till the discovery of America, when another species of Coccus, the cochinillifer, was found in the Mexican woods upon the Cactus.

Q. phellos is remarkable for the form of the leaves, which differ in character from those of the rest of the species. Q. ilex, the holly, or holm oak, *Chêne vert*, Fr., *Elce*, Ital., and *Encina*, Span., is a handsome evergreen tree, and the timber is supposed equal to that of the common oak. Q. gramuntia is thought by some

13432 Pseudo súber *Desf.*	false Cork	♀	tm	40	my	Ap	S. Europe	1824.	G	co	Sant.itin.156. t.4
13433 olivæfórmis *Ph.*	mossy-cup	♀	tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	S	h.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 2
13434 lyráta *Ph.*	Swamp-post	♀	or	15	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1786.	S	h.l	Mich. arb. 2. t. 5
2001. LIQUIDAM'BAR. *W.* Liquidambar.					*Amentaceæ.*		*Sp.* 2.				
13435 Styraciflua *W.*	Sweet-gum	♀	tm	60	mr.ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1683.	S	s.l	Mi.ar.3.p.194.t.4
13436 imbérbe *W.*	oriental	♀	or	6	...	Ap	Levant	1759.	L	s.l	
2002. PLA'TANUS. *W.* Plane-Tree.					*Amentaceæ.*		*Sp.* 4—5.				
13437 orientális *W.*	oriental	♀	tm	50	ap.my	Ap	Levant	1548.	C	co	Dend. brit. 101
13438 cuneáta *W.*	wave-leaved	♀	or	6	ap.my	Ap	Levant	1739.	C	co	
13439 acerifólia *W.*	Maple-leaved	♀	tm	70	ap.my	Ap	Levant	1724.	C	co	
13440 occidentális *W.*	American	♀	tm	70	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1640.	C	co	Dend. brit. 100
2003. SALISBU'RIA. *L. T.* Salisburia.					*Amentaceæ.*		*Sp.* 1.				
13441 adiantifólia *L. T.*	Maiden-hair-lv.	♀	or	20	ap.my	Ap	Japan	1754.	C	s.l	Dend. brit. 168
2004. CARLUDO'VICA. *Fl. per.* Carludovica.					*Pandaneæ.*		*Sp.* 3—5.				
13442 angustifólia *Fl. per.*	narrow-leaved	♀ ⛆	or	3	...	W	Peru	1818.	Sk	p.l	
13443 latifólia *Fl. per.*	broad-leaved	♀ ⛆	or	3	jl.au	W	Peru	1818.	Sk	p.l	
13444 palmáta *Fl. per.*	palmate	♀ ⛆	or	3	jl.au	W	Peru	1818.	Sk	p.l	
*2005. CALA'DIUM. *W.* Caladium.					*Aroideæ.*		*Sp.* 16—37.				
13445 helleborifólium *W.*	Hellebore-lvd.	♀ ⛆	or	2	jn.jl	W	Caraccas	1796.	R	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 613
13446 bícolor *W.*	two-colored	♀ ⛆	or	1	jn.jl	W	Madeira	1773.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 820
13447 nymphæifólium *W.*	Water-lily-lvd.	♀ ⛆	or	4	...	W	E. Indies	1800.	R	s.p	Rhe.mal.11. t.22
13448 esculéntum *W.*	esculent	♀ ⛆	clt	2	...	W	America	1739.	R	s.p	Sl.jam.1.t.106.f.1
13449 sagittifólium *W.*	arrow-leaved	♀ ⛆	or	2	...	W	W. Indies	1710.	R	s.p	Jac.vind. 2. t.157
13450 pinnatífidum *W.*	pinnatifid	♀ ⛆	or	2	...	W	Caraccas	1817.	R	s.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.187
§13451 seguínum *W.*	Dumb-Cane	♔ ▢	or	6	my	W	America	1759.	R	s.p	Hook. ex. fl. 1
13452 grandifólium *W.*	great-leaved	♔ ▢	or	6	my.jl	W	Caraccas	1803.	R	s.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.189
13453 arboréscens *W.*	tree	♔ ▢	or	8	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1759.	R	s.p	Plu. ame.44. t.60
13454 tripartítum *W.*	ternate-leaved	♔ ▢	or	3	...	W	Caraccas	1816.	R	s.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.190
13455 auritum *W.*	ear-leaved	♔ ▢	or	3	...	W	America	1739.	R	s.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.191
13456 lácerum *W.*	torn	♔ ▢	or	4	...	W	Caraccas	1822.	R	s.p	
13457 odorátum *Roxb.*	fragrant	♀ ⛆	or	2	mr	W	Pegu	1818.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 641
13458 maculátum *Lodd.*	spotted	♔ ▢	or	6	mr	G	S. Amer.	1820.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 608
13459 scándens *W.*	climbing	♐ ▢	or	2	...	W	Guinea	1822.	R	s.p	Fl. d'Oware, t. 3
13460 xanthorhízum *Jacq.*	yellow-rooted	♔ ▢	or	4	...	W	.....	1822.	R	s.p	Jac.schœ.2.t.188



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

to be only a variety of this species. The acorns of Q. esculus are sweet, and, it is said, are frequently eaten by the poor in the south of France: the tree very much resembles the common English oak.

The willow oak grows to the height of about fifty or sixty feet. The Q. virens, or live oak, grows to the height of forty or fifty feet, spreading its branches, when in open places, extremely wide; it yields the finest and most durable ship-timber of any species known; for which reason it is considered one of the most valuable trees in America. The laurel-oak, or, as it is sometimes called, swamp willow oak, is about fifty or sixty feet high; its wood, according to the elder Michaux, is very valuable, and almost preferable to that of Q. virens. The water oak, Q. aquatica, is about forty feet high when full grown: its wood is but little valued. Its leaves vary according to the soil and age, *ad infinitum*. There is scarcely one tree found having leaves like the other; and the same tree is almost as variable in its different branches. The downy black oak, Q. triloba, is from twenty to forty feet high, according to Michaux, of very rapid growth, and extremely well calculated for inclosing land. The barren oak, or black jack of the Virginians, Q. nigra, is of low growth, especially in the more northern states; it bears very abundantly, and furnishes a fine mast for hogs; the wood is small, but excellent for fuel. The black oak, or Quercitron, Q. tinctoria, is one of the largest trees of the American forest, and highly valuable on account of its timber as well as bark, which is very superior for tanning to any other oak. Q. falcata is a very large tree, commonly called Spanish oak. The wood of the upland white oak, or iron oak, is of great value in ship-building. The fruit of the Q. Prinus, known by the name of the chesnut white oak, swamp chesnut oak, and, in the southern states of North America, white oak, is large, and of a sweet taste. The bark of the rock chesnut oak, Q. montana, is excellent for tanning. The yellow oak, Q. castanea, is a large and beautiful tree with eateable acorns.

2001. *Liquidambar*. From this tree flows a strong balsamic substance, which has been compared to ambergris, and named from *Ambar*, amber, and *liquidum*, fluid. L. styraciflua, in its general form and leaves, bears a considerable resemblance to the lesser Maple, (Acer campestre) as the wood is good timber and beautifully variegated. Between the wood and the bark issues a fragrant gum, which trickles from the wounded trees, and by the heat of the sun congeals into transparent drops, which the Indians chew as a preservative to their teeth. It smells like the balsam of Tolu. The species are propagated by layers, or from seeds.

The sweet gum-tree, or Liquidambar styraciflua, is sometimes found of an immense size, particularly in the southern states; its wood is of an exquisite hard texture and fine grain, and furniture made of it has a handsome appearance.

2002. *Platanus*. From πλατυς, ample, broad, in allusion to the shadow afforded by the foliage. The species are trees of peculiar grace and elegance, and from that circumstance, and the classical associations attached to them, they are eminently adapted for pleasure grounds. The chenar, or eastern plane, is very much employed

13432 Leaves oblong sinuate serrated downy beneath, Bark fungous
13433 Lvs. obl. smooth glaucous ben. deeply and unequally pinnatif. Fruit ellipt.-ovate, Cal. cup-shaped fringed
13434 Lvs. obl. deeply sinuated smooth much contracted in the middle: lobes acute; the upper ones dilated angular and abrupt, Calyx of the fruit globose muricated nearly covering the nut
13435 Leaves palmate-lobed, Recesses at the base of the veins villous
13436 Leaves palmate-lobed, Recesses at the base of the veins smooth

13437 Leaves 5-lobed palmate cuneate at base, Segm. lanceolate sinuated, Stipules nearly entire
13438 Leaves 3-5-lobed toothed cuneate at the base smoothish
13439 Leaves cordate 5-lobed remotely toothed truncate at base
13440 Leaves 5 angular obsoletely lobed toothed cuneate at base downy beneath

13441 The only species

13442 Fronds forked: segments ensiform narrow, Stems round
13443 Fronds forked: segments lanceolate, Stems channelled
13444 Fronds flabelliform 3-5-parted

13445 Stemless, Leaves pedate entire, Spadix as long as spathe
13446 Stemless, Lvs. pelt.-cordate sagittate colored in the disk, Spadix shorter than the hooded spathe, which is [contracted in the middle
13447 Stemless, Lvs. peltate-cordate sagittate, Spadix longer than the cylindrical spathe sagittate at end
13448 Stemless, Leaves peltate-cordate, Spadix shorter than ovate-lanceolate spathe
13449 Stemless, Leaves sagittate acuminate, Spadix shorter than ovate-cucullate spathe
13450 Stemless, Leaves pinnatifid
13451 Caulescent suberect, Leaves oblong cuspidate, Spadix shorter than oblong spathe
13452 Caulescent rooting, Leaves cordate sagittate, Spadix as long as the cucullate ovate spathe
13453 Caulescent erect, Leaves sagittate, Spadix shorter than the cucullate ovate spathe
13454 Caulescent rooting, Leaves ternate, Petioles naked, Spadix as long as the cucullate ovate spathe
13455 Caules. root. Lvs. tern.: lat. leaflets eared at base on outside, Petiol. winged bel. Spad. shorter than spathe
13456 Caulescent rooting, Leaves cordate sinuate
13457 Caulescent, Leaves cordate with rounded lobes, Spadix as long as cymbiform spathe
13458 Caulescent suberect, Leaves oblong acuminate cuspidate cordate at base finely spotted with clear white
13459 Caulescent scandent, Leaves ovate oblong acuminate, Spadix longer than cucullate spathe
13460 Caules. erect, Lvs. cord. sagittate, Spadix shorter than spathe, which is cucullate and contracted in middle



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in the gardens of Persia and India; it was highly esteemed by the Greeks and Romans, and was planted near their houses in the form of avenues and groves. Groves of these trees are still equally revered in India, and are commonly found near the native temples and burial places of the princes. The timber is considered of similar quality to that of sycamore. All the species are of easy culture by layers, and they will also grow by cuttings.

The Platanus occidentalis is known in America by the name of the button-wood, water beech, sycamore, and plane-tree; in Canada it is called cotton-tree. It is, perhaps, the largest tree in North America; on the fertile banks of the Ohio and Mississipi there are trees measuring from ten to sixteen feet in diameter.

2003. *Salisburia.* So called in honor of Richard Anthony Salisbury, F. R. S., a modern distinguished botanist. A large tree remarkable for its fan-shaped leaves, cloven like some of the Adiantum species. The fruit is a pale brown drupe of a globular form; it has never been produced in this country, though there are trees of a considerable size. The fruit is yellow when ripe, with a fleshy, juicy, white pulp, adhering closely to the drupe, which is like that of an apricot. The kernel is white, rather firm, sweet, with a mixture of austerity or bitterness when raw, but agreeable when roasted. Dr. Abel says, he saw the fruit exposed in the markets in China, but could not find out to what purpose it was applied.

2004. *Carludovica.* Named by the authors of the Flora Peruviana, in honor of Charles IV., king of Spain, and Luiza, his queen; both of whom were noble patrons of botany, and deserving of a finer genus to commemorate their virtues. The species are low palm-like herbs, of little beauty, but of great botanical interest.

2005. *Caladium.* A name originally employed by Rumphius, to designate some species of Arum, and revived by Ventenat. Its meaning is unknown. The species have the appearance of Areca, and are only cultivated for their singularly spotted stems, or neat green leaves, which are rarely disfigured by any of the accidents to which other stove plants are liable. The species are plants of the same general appearance as Arum. *C. sagittifolium*, *Chou-de-Brésil*, Fr., and *Essbare Arum*, Ger., bears a near resemblance to Arum *Colocasia*, and is carefully cultivated in the West Indies for the leaves, which are boiled and eaten as coleworts, being extremely pleasing to the taste. The roots are also eaten there, but they are in less esteem than the leaves. This is generally supposed to be the species of the Arum family the most universally cultivated. It is found in the East and West Indies, China, Japan, New Zealand, and the South Sea Islands. The root is extremely acrid, and when eaten raw, will excoriate the mouth, but baked in hot ashes, it looses its acrimonious quality, and becomes mild and well tasted; it is, however, heavy on a weak stomach, and is apt to occasion sour eructations. The leaves, which are very soft, glaucous, and covered with a very fine silky nap, are used in many places instead of plates and dishes.

*2006. A'RUM. *W.*	Arum.				*Aroideæ.*	*Sp.* 30—45.							
13461 crinitum *W.*	hairy-sheathed		cu	1	mr.ap	Br	Minorca	1777.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 831		
13462 Dracúnculus *W.*	Comm. Dragon		or	3	jn.jl	Br	S. Europe	1548.	R	s.l	Mor. s.13.t.5.f.4		
13463 Dracóntium *W.*	Green Dragon		or	2	jn	G	N. Amer.	1759.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 668		
13464 venósum *W.*	purple-flower'd		cu	1½	mr	Pu	.....	1774.	R	s.l			
13465 triphýllum *W.*	three-leaved		cu	⅝	my.jn	Br	N. Amer.	1664.	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 950		
13466 atrorúbens *W.*	purple-stalked		cu	1	jn.jl	Br	N. Amer.	1758.	R	s.l	Pluk.al. t.148.f.6		
13467 ternátum *W.*	Japan		cu	⅝	my.jl	Pu	Japan	1774.	R	s.l			
13468 Colocásia *W.*	Egyptian		cul	2	...	G	Levant	1551.	R	s.p			
13469 macrorhízon *W.*	long-rooted		cu	2	...	G	E. Indies	1803.	R	s.p	Herm. parad. 73		
13470 divaricátum *W.*	divaricated		cu	2	jn.jl	G	E. Indies	1759.	R	s.p	Rhe.mal.11. t.23		
13471 trilobátum *W.*	three-lobed		cu	1	my.jn	Pu	Ceylon	1714.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 339		
13472 maculátum *W.*	common		w	1	my.jl	W	Britain	sha.pl.	R	co	Eng. bot. 1298		
13473 orixénse *R. Br.*	Orixian		or	1	au.o	Pu	E. Indies	1802.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 450		
13474 itálicum *W.*	Italian		or	1¼	my.jn	L.Y	Italy	1683.	R	co	Bot. mag. 2432		
13475 minútum *W.*	small		cu	⅛	my.jl	Pu	E. Indies	1812.	R	co	Rhe.mal.11. t.17		
13476 virgínicum *W.*	Virginian		cu	1	jn.jl	R	N. Amer.	1759.	R	s.p			
§13477 Arisárum *W.*	Friar's Cowl		cu	1½	ap.jn	L.Y	S. Europe	1596.	R	s.l	Jac.schœ.2.t.192		
13478 tenuifólium *W.*	Grass-leaved		cu	1	ap.jn	W	S. Europe	1570.	R	s.p	Bot. reg. 512		
13479 cucullátum *Lour.*	hooded		cu	2	...	G	China	1824.	R	s.p			
13480 índicum *Lour.*	Indian		cu	5	...	Br	China	1824.	R	s.p			
13481 obtusilóbum *Link.*	blunt-lobed		or	2	...	...	.....	1824.	R	l.p			
13482 sagittifólium *Link.*	arrow-headed		or	2	...	...	.....	1824.	R	l.p			
13483 vivíparum *Lodd.*	viviparous		or	1½	my	G	.....	1817.	R	l.p	Bot. cab. 281		
13484 integrifólium *Link.*	entire-leaved		or	3	my.jn	G	.....	1825.	R	l.p			
13485 ramósum *Link.*	branched		or	3	my.jn	...	.....	1810.	R	l.p			
13486 hederáceum *W.*	Ivy-leaved		cu	6	my.jn	Pu	W. Indies	1793.	R	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 152		
13487 lingulátum *W.*	tongue-leaved		cu	6	...	...	W. Indies	1793.	R	l.p	Plum. ic. 26. t.37		
13488 bulbíferum *B. M.*	bulb-bearing		or	3	my	Pa	Bengal	1813.	R	l.p	Bot. mag. 2072		
13489 spirále *W.*	spiral		or	1	my	Br	China	1816.	R	l.p	Bot. mag. 2220		
13490 flagelliférme *Lodd.*	whip-lash		cu	1	my	Br	Bengal	1819.	R	l.p	Bot. cab. 396		
2007. CARYO'TA. *W.*	Caryota.				*Palmæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.							
13491 úrens *W.*	torn-leaved		or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1788.	S	r.m	Rhee.mal.1. t.11		
13492 mítis *Lour.*	unarmed		or		...		China	1820.	S	r.m			

MONADELPHIA.

2008. NI'PA. *Thunb.*	Nipa.				*Palmæ.*	*Sp.* 1.							
13493 frúticans *Thunb.*	shrubby		or	10	...	W	E. Indies	1822.	S	r.m	Rumph. 1. t. 16		
*2009. ARE'CA. *W.*	Cabbage-Tree.				*Palmæ.*	*Sp.* 5—9.							
13494 Cátechu *W.*	medicinal		clt	30	...	W	E. Indies	1690.	S	r.m	Rox. cor. 1. t. 75		
13495 húmilis *W.*	dwarf		clt	6	...	W	E. Indies	1814.	S	r.m	Rump.amb.1.t.7		
§13496 olerácea *W.*	esculent		clt	40	...	W	W. Indies	1656.	S	r.m	Jac. amer. t. 170		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2006. *Arum.* Formerly *aron;* supposed to be an ancient Egyptian word by which the A. colocasia was known. The last mentioned name is an alteration of its Arabic denomination *qolqás*, according to Forskahl. Perennial herbaceous plants, mostly natives of hot climates. The roots are fleshy, hot, and acrid, but in many species eatable; they are generally without stems, and altogether, with the Caladiums, form a very singular family. A. Dracunculus, *Serpentaire*, Fr., *Drachenwarz*, Ger., and *Dracunculo*, Ital., is a very remarkable plant; the stalks of the leaves being spotted with brown and purple, like the belly of a snake. The flower, which, like others of the genus, has a very singular appearance, smells so strongly of carrion, that few persons can endure it. It might be used in medicine and domestic economy for the same purposes as A. maculatum. A. Colocasia has a tuberous thick large oblong root, and leaves resembling those of the water-lily. In Egypt and the Levant, this plant is esteemed a wholesome food, though not very delicate. The roots and petioles are boiled, and the leaves when young are sometimes eaten raw. A. trilobatum, and various others, are similarly used in the West Indies. There and in Europe the culture of all the species is of the simplest kind.

A. maculatum, *Gouet*, Fr., *Aronswartzel*. Ger., and *Aro*, Ital., has a tuberous whitish root about the size of a large nutmeg, which is used both as food and medicine. On tasting them, they seem to be merely mucilaginous and insipid, but they soon affect the tongue with a pungency as if pricked by needles; this uneasy sensation may be alleviated by milk, butter, or oil. The acrimony is lost in drying, and the roots become farinaceous, insipid, and fit for boiling or baking. In the Isle of Portland, where the plant is very abundant, the roots are generally eaten by the country people; they are macerated, steeped, and the powder so obtained is dried and sent to London, and sold under the name of Portland sago. Medicinally, the root in its recent state is stimulant, diaphoretic, and expectorant. Though retained in the Materia Medica, it is seldom used. The berries which succeed the flower are devoured by birds; and Mr. Curtis thinks, that even the roots are eaten by them, particularly pheasants. Dried and powdered, they are used by the French as a wash for the skin, under the name of cypress powder.

2007. *Caryota.* The Greeks gave this name to a kind of cultivated date. Pliny says, it was so called,

13461 Leaves pedate entire, Spadix cylindrical shorter than ovate flat spathe, which is hairy inside
13462 Leaves pedate entire, Spadix lanceolate shorter than the ovate flat smooth spathe
13463 Leaves pedate entire, Spadix subulate longer than the oblong convolute spathe
13464 Leaves pedate entire, Spadix shorter than lanceolate spathe
13465 Stemless, Leaves ternate entire, Spadix clavate shorter than ovate acuminate flat stalked spathe
13466 Stemless, Leaves ternate ovate twice as short as spadix
13467 Stemless, Leaves ternate, Spadix longer than spathe
13468 Stemless, Leaves peltate ovate repand emarginate at base
13469 Stemless, Leaves paltate cordate repand 2-parted at base
13470 Stemless, Leaves cordate hastate, Spadix subulate longer than the reflexed ovate-lanceolate spathe
13471 Stemless, Leaves sagittate 3-lobed, Flowers sessile
13472 Leaves all radical hastato-sagitate : lobes deflexed, Spadix club-shaped obtuse shorter than the spathe
13473 Leaves hastate 3-parted, Spathe stalked 2-colored longer than spadix : the end lanceolate and deflexed
13474 Stemless, Lvs. veiny with white hastate sagit. : lobes auricled divaricating, Spad. clav. shorter than spathe
13475 Stemless, Lvs. hastate sagittate mucronate : lobes deflex. Petioles dotted, Spad. cylind. shorter than spathe
13476 Stemless, Leaves hastate cordate acute : angles obtuse [cucullate spathe
13477 Stemless, Lvs. hast. sagittate mucron. : lobes deflexed oblong obtuse, Spadix cylind. incurved shorter than
13478 Stemless, Leaves linear-lanceolate, Spadix subulate longer than lanceolate spathe
13479 Caulescent erect, Leaves peltate cordate : auricles cucullate
13480 Caulescent suberect, Leaves ovate bifid at base rounded, Spadices axillary
13481 Caulescent, Leaves peltate cordate acute cut out at the base with a wide recess
13482 Leaves sagittate acute rounded at base
13483 Leaves peltate cordate sagittate, Spathe roundish oblong acute, Spadix obtuse much shorter than spathe
13484 Leaves lanceolate acute entire, Edge of petiole sheathing, Spathe cucullate
13485 Leaves peltate cordate
13486 Caulescent rooting, Leaves cordate oblong acuminate, Petioles round
13487 Caulescent creeping, Leaves cordate lanceolate, Petioles with a membranous edge
13488 Stemless, Leaves decompound bulbiferous, Spadix oblong ovate shorter than the obtuse veiny spathe
13489 Stemless,Leaves linear lanceolate, Spadix lanceolate shorter than the oblong lanc. spirally twisted spathe
13490 Stem. Lvs. ov. ent. or 3-lob. Spathe urceol. at base : reflex. and taper-point. at end, Spadix length of spathe

13491 Unarmed fronds bipinnate, Leaflets cuneiform obliquely bitten off
13492 Fronds bipinnate, Petioles nodding, Fruit 1-seeded

MONADELPHIA.

13493 Frond pinnated, Female flowers terminal capitate : male lateral with dichotomous peduncles

13494 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets plaited terminal bitten off, Stems and spadices smooth
13495 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets cuneiform truncate, Fruit globose ovate acute
13496 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets linear acute, Fruit oblong incurved



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

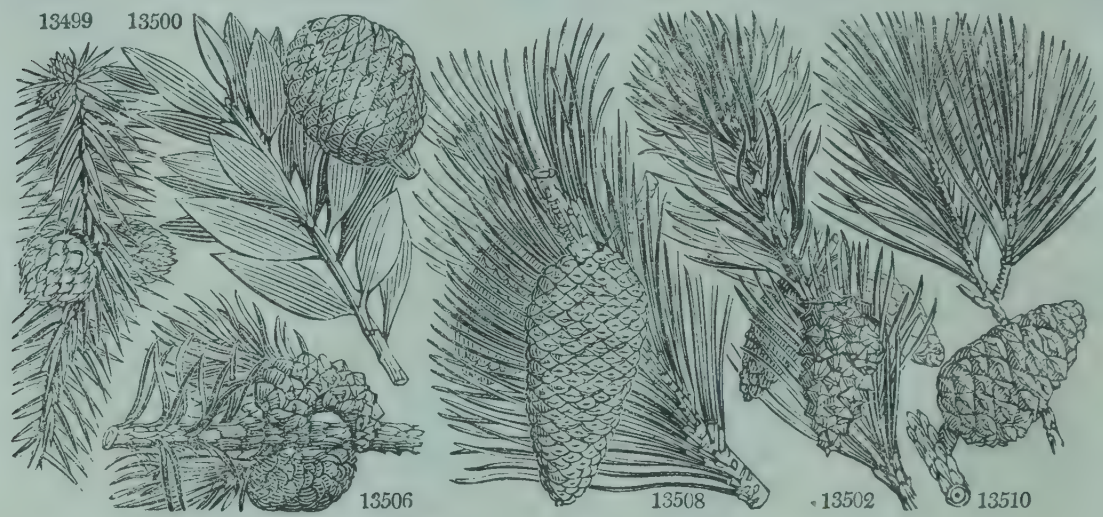
because a wine was prepared from it which soon got into the head, κεφα, head. C. urens, a fine species of palm, produces flowers in long pendulous spikes, which are succeeded by strings of succulent globular berries, dark red when ripe, with a thin skin, soft pulp, and very sharp and acrid to the taste. In Ceylon, it yields a sort of liquor, sweet, wholesome, and no stronger than water. It is taken from the tree twice or thrice a day, and an ordinary tree will yield three or four gallons. They boil this liquor, and thus make a kind of brown sugar of it, called Jaggory. The fruit is not eatable. When the tree has come to maturity, there comes out a bud from the top; this bud they cut and prepare by putting salt, pepper, lemons, garlick, leaves, &c. over it, which keep it from ripening. They daily cut off a thin slice from the end, and the liquor drops into a vessel, which they set to catch it. The buds, like those of the Cocoa and Betel-nut, are excellent in taste, resembling walnuts or almonds. C. mitis is a very beautiful palm, with fronds four feet long and a branched spike of flowers, succeeded by berries, round, coriaceous, smooth, black, the size of a musket bullet, but not eatable. Both species grow freely in sandy loam.

2068. *Nipa.* The name given to this fine palm in the Moluccas.

2069. *Areca.* The name which this palm bears in Malabar is, when it is an old tree, *Arecc ;* when young it is called *Pugnga.* A. Catechu produces the nut which is cut in slices, wrapped in the aromatic leaves of the betle pepper, and chewed as we do tobacco. These leaves are previously covered with a thin layer of shell-lime or Chunam, to preserve the flavor longer in the mouth. In most parts of the East Indies the natives are constantly chewing it, swallowing their saliva tinctured with the juice, and spitting out the rest. The inside of their mouths appears as red as blood, and it gives their teeth a dark color: but it preserves the teeth, sweetens the breath, and is a stomachic and diuretic. This palm is very generally cultivated in the East Indies.

A. oleracea is the highest of the American palms, and is very distinct from the East Indian Areca. The sheaths of the leaves are very close, and form the green top of the trunk a foot and a half in length. The

13497 crinita *W.*	hairy-coated	♂	▭	or	20	...	W	I. France	1824.	S	r.m	
13498 lutéscens *W.*	yellow	♂	▭	or	20	...	W	I. France	1824.	S	r.m	
*2010. BE'LIS. *Salisb.*	Belis.					*Coniferæ. Sp.* 1.						
§13499 jaculifólia *Salisb.* *Pinus lanceolàta*	lance-leaved	♀	⌴	or	20	...	Ap	China	1804.	C	p.l	Lam.pin.52. t.34
*2011. A'GATHIS. *Salisb.*	Dammar Pine.					*Coniferæ. Sp.* 2—3.						
§13500 loranthifólia *Salisb.* *Pinus Dam'mara*	common	♀	▭	or	30	...	Ap	Amboyna	1804.	C	p.l	Rumph. 2. t. 57
§13501 austrális *Hort.*	Kawrie Pine	♀	▭	tm	100	...	Ap	N. Zeal.	1821.	C	p.l	
†*2012. PI'NUS. *W.*	Pine.					*Coniferæ. Sp.* 22—27.						
13502 sylvestris *W.*	Scotch	♀		tm	80	my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	S	s.l	Lamb. pin.1. t. 1
13503 Pumílio *W.*	dwarf	♀		or	20	ap.my	Ap	Carniola	1779.	S	s.l	Lamb. pin.5. t. 2
13504 Larício *P. S.*	Corsican	♀		tm	80	...	Ap	Corsica	1814.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.2.28.9
13505 púngens *Ph*	pungent	♀		tm	40	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1804.	L	s.l	Mi.arb.1.p.61.t.5
13506 Banksiána *Ph.*	Scrub Pine	♀		or	12	my.jn	Ap	Huds.Bay	1785.	L	s.l	Lamb. pin. /. t. 3
13507 Múghus *W.*	Mugho	♀		or	10	my.jn	Ap	Switzerl.	...	S	co	Jac.ic.ra.1. t.193
13508 Pináster *W.*	cluster	♀		tm	60	ap.my	Ap	S. Europe	1596.	L	s.l	Lam.pin.9. t.4,5
13509 Pínea *W.*	stone	♀		tm	40	my	Ap	S. Europe	1548.	L	s.l	La.pin.11.t.6,7,8
13510 marítima *W.*	maritime	♀		tm	40	my.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1759.	L	s.l	La.pin.13. t.9, 10
13511 halepénsis *W.*	Aleppo	♀		tm	40	my	Ap	Levant	1683.	L	s.l	Lam.pin.15. t.11
13512 ínops *Ph.*	Jersey	♀		tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.18. t.13
13513 resinósa *Ph.*	pitch	♀		tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1756.	L	s.l	Lam.pin.20. t.14
13514 variábilis *Ph.*	two and 3-leav.	♀		tm	40	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	L	s.l	Lam.pin.22. t.15
13515 Tæ'da *Ph.*	frankincense	♀		tm	30	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1713.	L	s.l	La. pi.23. t.16,17
13516 excélsa *Wall.*	Nepal	♀	⌴	tm	100	...	Ap	Nepal	1823.	S	s.l	La. pi. 2. 5. 3
13517 serotína *Ph.*	Fox-tail	♀		or	60	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1713.	S	s.l	Mi.arb.1.p.86.t.7
13518 rígida *Ph.*	three-leaved	♀		or	80	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1759.	L	s.l	La. pi.25. t.18,19



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

inhabitants cut off this top, take out the white heart of two or three inches in diameter, consisting of the leaves closely folded together, and eat it, either raw with pepper and salt, or fried with butter like the artichoke.

2010. *Belis.* Named by R. A. Salisbury, in the Transactions of the Linnean Society, from βελος, a javelin, on account of the form and texture of the leaves, which are not unlike a javelin head. B. lanceolata is a beautiful evergreen shrub, with distichous neat leaves, easily cultivated in any good conservatory.

2011. *Agathis.* From αγαθις, a cluster, because the flowers are collected in clusters. This genus is formed of the Dammar Pines, of which the A. australis, or New Zealand Cowdie Pine, is one of the finest trees in the world, often growing perfectly straight to the height of 100 feet or more, and yielding one of best descriptions of wood for masts.

2012. *Pinus.* This name is of Celtic origin, and is the same in all the dialects of that tongue. *Pin* or *pen*, a rock or mountain, has given rise to *pin*, in Armorican; *peinge*, in Erse; *pinua*, in Welsh; *pinu*, in Anglo-Saxon; *pine*, in English; *pynbaum*, in German; all signifying the fir-tree: hence also the Appennines (Alpes pennines), Pennafiel, Pennaflor, &c. towns of Spain embosomed in mountains. The fruit of P. Pinea was formerly called Nux pinea, the pine nut. Pinaster is Pliny's name for the wild pine. Cembra is an alteration of the word *cembro* or *cirmolo*, the name given by the inhabitants of Trentin and Valteline to the plant. Tæda is derived from the Greek δας δαδος, which signifies a torch, for which the wood of P. tæda is particularly adapted. Strobus is a name employed by Pliny for an eastern tree, which was used to perfume apartments. The moderns have applied it to a noble North American species.

The trees which compose this genus are not less remarkable for their grandeur and beauty, than for their valuable timber. They are all evergreens, and of lofty and erect growth. The trunk of the Scotch pine is more generally employed and more universally applicable as timber than any other tree in the temperate zone of the northern hemisphere. P. sylvestris, *Pin*, Fr., *Keifer* or *Föhre*, Ger., and *Pina*, Ital., is erroneously called a fir; and has the term Scotch applied to it, because it is the only species of the genus indigenous to Britain, and there only in the northern parts of Scotland. It is also indigenous in the Alps, in the north of Germany, Russia, and abundantly so in Sweden and Norway. The finest pine woods in Britain, are at Invercauld in Inverness-shire, and Gordon Castle in Aberdeenshire. The timber of the Scotch pine is the red or yellow deal of the north of Europe, and is the most durable and valuable of any of the genus, unless we except, in point of durability, the larch. That grown in cold elevated situations in the highlands of Scotland, is found to be not inferior in quality to any imported from Norway; but that which has been planted in the low districts, is greatly inferior in point of durability, and can seldom be used in house carpentry and joinery. The tree is of great value as a nurse plant to others less hardy. The trunk of the tree produces resin by incision, and the roots tar by distillation. Several varieties of the wild pine have been noticed by botanists. According to Sang, the variety commonly cultivated is least worth the trouble. "The P. sylvestris, var. montana," he says, "is the variety which yields the red wood: even young trees of this sort are said to become red in their wood and full of resin very soon. The late Mr. Don, of Forfar, exhibited specimens of cones of each variety to the Highland Society of Scotland, and likewise to the Caledonian Horticultural Society. The variety preferred by Don, is distinguished by the disposition of its branches, which are remarkable for their horizontal direction, and for a tendency to bend downwards close to the trunk. The leaves are broader and shorter than in the common kind, and are distinguishable at a distance by their much lighter and beautiful glaucous appearance.

13497 Fronds pinnated, Stems hirsute, Spadixes branched spiny, Spines incurved
13498 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets plaited bitten off, Stems and spadixes branched smooth, Fruit roundish gibbous

13499 Leaves solitary lanceolate flat spreading, Cones round, Scales acuminate

13500 Leaves elliptical lanceolate striated

13501 Leaves ovate oblong smooth not striated

13502 Leaves in pairs rigid, Cones conico-ovate acute as long as the leaves, generally in pairs
13503 Leaves in pairs, Trunk ascending, Cones ovate erect
13504 Lvs. twin very long of two forms, Cones ovate, Scales narrowed at base very thickened at end not angular
13505 Leaves twin short acute, Cones ovate conical, Prickles of scales long subulate incurved : lower reflexed
13506 Leaves twin divaricating oblique, Cones recurved twisted, Crest of anthers dilated
13507 Leaves double or triple rigid, Cones oblong generally in pairs rounded at base
13508 Leaves twin roughish at edge, Cones oblong conical shorter than leaf narrowed at base, Scales echinate
13509 Leaves twin : the first ciliated, Cones ovate blunt somewhat unarmed longer than leaf, Nuts hard
13510 Leaves twin very fine, Cones ovate-conical very smooth solitary stalked
13511 Leaves twin, Cones ovate-conical rounded at base somewhat shorter than leaf, Scales blunt
13512 Leaves twin, Cones oblong-conical the length of leaves solitary rounded at base, Scales echinate
13513 Leaves twin, Cones ovate-conical rounded at base solitary half as short as leaves, Scales unarmed
13514 Leaves twin or ternate, Cones ovate-conical subsolitary, Prickles of scales incurved
13515 Leaves long, Cones deflexed : spines inflexed, Sheath of leaves long
13516 Leaves in 5s very long slender lax toothletted, Cones cylindrical smooth pendulous longer than leaves
13517 Leaves 3 very long, Cones roundish ovate mucronate
13518 Leaves 3, Cones ovate clustered, Spines of scales reflexed, Sheath of leaves short



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The bark of the trunk is smoother than in the common kind. The cones are thicker, and not so much pointed. The plant is more hardy than the common sort, grows freely in almost any soil or situation, and quickly arrives at a considerable size."

P. laricio is said to be nearly allied to the Scotch pine, but a much handsomer and finer tree. Professor Thouin considered it equally hardy with P. sylvestris ; its wood is more weighty and resinous, and consequently more compact, stronger, and flexible. It grows wild on the summits of the highest mountains in Corsica. P. resinosa, the red Canadian pine, is not unlike the Scotch pine, but rather redder in the bark. The timber of this tree is frequently imported as masts, and is considered valuable. Grown on a damp and fertile soil, it is much less durable than from elevated situations; it is equally hardy with P. sylvestris. P. pinaster is a grand and picturesque tree, and is a great favorite with the Roman and Florentine painters. The timber is of less value than that of any of the others that have been mentioned; in Switzerland it is cut into shingles for covering their houses. It is highly deserving of culture as an ornamental tree, but not for timber.

P. Pinea is very common in the south of Italy; there is an immense forest of them at Ravenna, and they are much planted in the gardens of the villas of Rome and Florence. The seeds of this and the last species are eaten throughout Italy, both by the poor and rich. They are as sweet as almonds, but with a slight flavor of turpentine. The wood is not so resinous as that of most of the other sorts, and the tree can only be considered as deserving culture for its pictorial effect. P. Cembra, the Tannenbaum of Lord Byron (Childe Harolde), and the Aphermousli pine of Harte (Essays), grows higher up the Alps than other pines, and is even found at elevations where the larch will not grow. The wood is very soft, and having scarcely any grain, is very fit for the carver. The peasants of the Tyrol, where this tree abounds, make various sorts of carved works with the wood, which they dispose of in Switzerland among the common people, who are fond of the resinous smell which it exhales.

P. Tæda has longer leaves than the wild pine, and larger cones than P. Pinea; the timber is like that of the Scotch pine, but has more resin. There are a number of these trees at Woburn Abbey, which grow as freely as the Scotch pine, and the timber, as far as it has been tried, is superior.

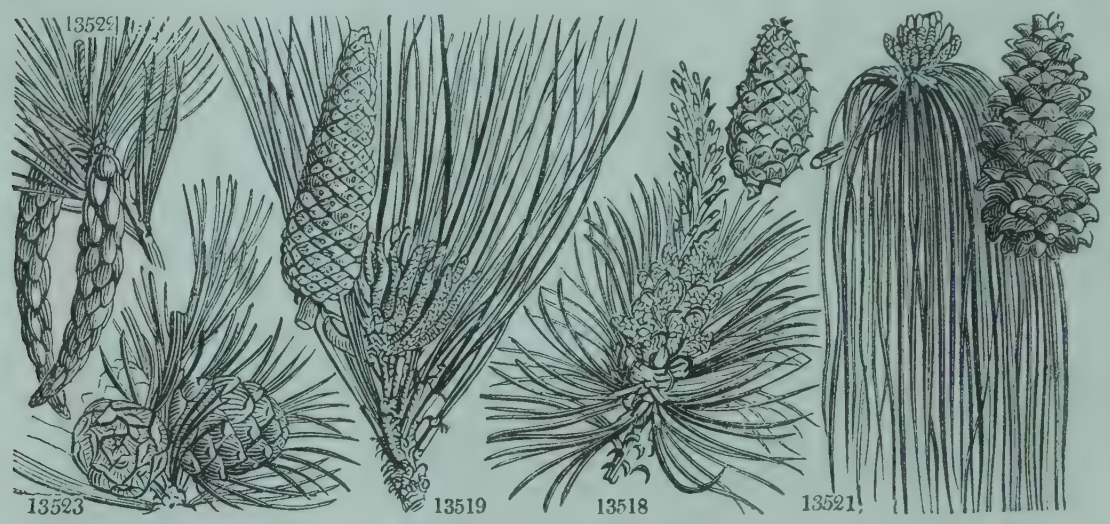
P. palustris is remarkable for the length of its leaves, which often exceed a foot, and hang down in tufts at the end of the branches, having a singular appearance. It grows in a warmer climate than most other pines; produces a valuable timber in America, but has been but little cultivated in this country. P. strobus forms the connecting link between the pine and the larch tribe, and is the tallest tree of the genus. The bark is smooth and elegant, and the leaves numerous, soft, and of a bluish green. The timber is imported in vast quantities under the name of white pine; it is much used in house carpentry, but is considered less durable than the red deal of Norway (P. sylvestris), or the pitch pine of Canada (P. resinosa). The tree seems to be of so delicate a habit, as to prevent our expecting it ever to become very large or valuable in Britain. It has been a good deal cultivated, having formerly been supposed the most valuable tree of the genus, next to the common pine.

The Pinus canadensis seems never to have been well described or understood. Some have taken it for the Pinus Larix, others for the Pinus tsuga, whilst others had confounded it with the Pinus marilandica. Von Buch, and the late Canadian Settlers, named it in their catalogue of the vegetation of Terra de Pinus canadensis, and they state, that it inhabits that island from the edge of the sea to an elevation of 1000 Parisian feet above the level of the sea; but that the region where it is most abundant may be reckoned at from 4080

13519 palústris *Ph.*	swamp		tm	20	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1730.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.27. t.20
13520 canariénsis *Buch.*	Canary		or	40	...	Ap	Canaries	1815.	S	s.l	Pl. r. gen. c. ic.
13521 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved		or	40	...	Ap	E. Indies	1801.	G	p.l	Lam.pin.29. t.21
13522 Stróbus *W.*	Weymouth		tm	50	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1705.	L	s.l	Lam pin.31. t.22
13523 Cémbra *W.*	Siberian		tm	25	my	Ap	Siberia	1746.	S	s.l	La. pi.34. t.23, 24

†*2013. A'BIES. *Salisb.* Fir. *Coniferæ. Sp.* 10—12.

13524 Fraséri *Ph.*	Double Balsam	or	30	my	Ap	Pensylv.	1811.	C	s.l	
13525 Pícea *W.*	Silver	tm	30	my	Ap	Germany	1603.	L	s.l	Lam.pin.46. t.30
13526 Balsámea *W.*	Balm of Gilead	or	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1696.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.48. t.31
13527 canadénsis *Ph.*	Hemlockspruce	or	30	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1736.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.50. t.32
13528 orientális *W.*	Oriental	or	30	my	Ap	Levant	1825.	S	co	Lam.pin. c. ic.
13529 clanbrasiliána *Hort.*	Clanbrazil	or	6	my	Ap	.....	...	L	co	
13530 commúnis	Norway spruce	tm	100	ap	Ap	N. Europe	1548.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.37. t.25
13531 álba *Ph.*	White spruce	tm	50	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1700.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.39. t.26



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

to 5900 feet, where snow falls for about a month. The temperature of the zone M. Decandolle estimates to be similar to that of Scotland, or to the north of France, or of Germany. The wood is resinous, highly inflammable, and is excellent for constructing buildings, being known to continue sound for ages.

The Pinus inops, Jersey pine, pitch or scrub pine, is of middle size, straggling growth, and full of resin. Its branches are tougher than those of any other pine, and might be used for many purposes if its wood were not subject to so early a decay. The pitch pine, P. resinosa, is generally known in its native country by the name of Norway pine; sometimes, particularly among the Canadian French, red pine. It grows in close forests, is very tall, and its bark remarkably smooth and red: the timber is very heavy; for which reason it is rejected for masts, though its shape and size appear to recommend it for that purpose. The scrub pine, P. Banksiana, is a small straggling tree, which in some instances, when growing among barren rocks, does not rise above five or eight feet high, though it will grow to a considerable size when by accident or culture it is brought on good soil: trees of this species now in England exude a great quantity of resin from their branches. The yellow pine, P. variabilis, is most in use for building houses as well as shipping. P. tæda, the loblolly or Oldfield pine, is found in large tracts in the southern states of North America: all the woods seem to be filled with its seeds; for when any piece of cleared land is neglected for any space of time, it will be covered with these pines. It is difficult, and in some cases almost impracticable, to recover lands so run over, as the ground appears to have lost all fertile properties for other vegetation. The long leaved, yellow, pitch, or brown pine, P. palustris, is a beautiful as well as very useful tree. The white or Weymouth pine grows in the state of Vermont to an enormous size; it is the best timber in America for masts.

2013. *Abies.* According to Bullet, this name is derived from one of the dialects of the Celtic, *abetoa*, whence *abete*, Italian, *abeto*, Spanish, &c. Hesychius, the Greek grammarian, calls it ἄβιν.

Abies communis, *Sapin*, Fr., *Fichtenbaum*, Ger., and *Abiete*, Ital., is one of the tallest of European firs, with a very straight but not thick trunk. It is a native of the north of Germany and Russia, and particularly abundant in Norway; its timber being the white deal, and, at an earlier age, the long spars imported from that country and the Baltic. The timber is inferior to that of the common pine in durability and bulk; and being often knotty, is not proportionally strong for horizontal bearings with that timber. White Norway deal, however, is used for a great variety of purposes in building; and the entire trees are more prized than any other for masts for small craft, for spars both for marine purposes and on land. What constitutes the value of this fir is, that its timber is equally durable at any age, like that of the larch; and what renders it peculiarly adapted for masts, spars, scaffolding, poles, &c. is its habit, almost in every case, whether standing single or detached, of growing perfectly erect and straight. The tree may be cut for rods, stakes, and scythes, or other implement handles, when the trunk at the base is not more than two inches in diameter, and the bark being kept on it, it will prove almost as durable as the larch. Pontey says, that poles of spruce are so far inferior to those of larch, that they are more apt to crack when exposed whole to the influence of the sun and air: but in all other respects they are nearly equal to it, and in straightness surpass it. The tree is peculiarly valuable as a nurse, from being evergreen and closely covered with branches, by which radiated heat is retained; from its conical shape and rigid stem, by which it does not suffocate or whip the adjoining trees; from its being valuable at whatever age it is thinned out; and from its being an excellent shelter for the most valuable game. It will not, however, grow in elevated situations, where the common pine and larch will flourish. It is also an excellent hedge plant for shelter, but is deficient in point of defence and durability. By incision, it yields a resin, from which, by various preparations, turpentine and Burgundy pitch are formed. The tops or sprouts give the flavor to what is called spruce beer.

A. alba, rubra, and nigra, are American firs of the spruce kind, resembling in their general properties those of Europe. The black spruce is reckoned the most durable: in America it is used for knees for ship-building, where neither oak nor larch can be easily obtained. These knees are not prepared from two diverging branches, as in the oak, but from a portion of the base of the trunk connected with one of the largest diverging roots. The timber of the red spruce is universally preferred throughout the United States for sail yards, and, indeed, imported for this purpose into Liverpool from Nova Scotia, where it is also used for constructing casks for salted fish. It is chiefly from the decoction in water of young shoots of the black spruce, and not exclusively from those of the white species, as supposed by Lambert, that the celebrated beer is prepared by fermentation, with a due proportion of sugar and molasses. The essence of spruce of the dealers is prepared by evaporating this decoction to the consistence of honey.

A. picea displays a more stable and majestic form than any of the firs. The upper surface of the leaves is of a fine vivid green, and their under surface has two white lines running lengthwise on each side of the

13519 Leaves 3 very long, Cones subcylindrical muricated, Stipules pinnatifid ragged persistent
13520 Lvs. very fine and slender of a bright glaucous green, Cones oblong pendulous, Scales obtuse spreading
13521 Leaves 3 very fine very long, Sheath long, Stipules entire deciduous, Crest of anthers convex entire
13522 Leaves quinate, Cones cylindrical longer than leaf lax
13523 Leaves quinate, Cones ovate obtuse, Scales appressed, Nuts hard

13524 Leaves solitary glaucous beneath emarginate, Cones ovate obl. erect, Bractes oblong reflexed emarginate
13525 Leaves solitary flat emarginate pectinate, Scales of cone very blunt appressed
13526 Leaves solitary flat emarginate subpectinate suberect above, Scales of the cone in fl. acuminate reflexed
13527 Leaves solitary flat toothletted somewhat distichous, Cones ovate terminal scarcely longer than leaf
13528 Leaves solitary 4-cornered, Cones ovate cylindrical, Scales rhomboid
13529 This is a stunted variety of Abies communis
13530 Leaves solitary 4-cornered, Cones cylindrical, Scales rhomboid flattened repand at end eroded
13531 Leaves solitary 4-cornered incurved, Cones subcylindrical lax, Scales obovate entire



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

midrib, giving the leaves that silvery look which has given rise to the name. The timber is reckoned much inferior in value to that of the common pine, or of the white spruce. It should not be cut till after forty or fifty years growth; at this age, if it has grown in a sheltered rocky steep or dell, it will be found to have produced a great bulk of timber. It is more prolific in resinous matter than any other tree of the fir kind.

A. balsamea is a tree of more delicate habits than the silver fir: its timber is of little value, and the balm or resin procured from it possesses no medical properties superior to those of common turpentine. During summer, the tree sends out a pleasing terebinthinate odor.

A. canadensis is a drooping low evergreen tree, elegant in appearance, and valuable as growing under the shade or drip of other trees.

All the species of the pine, fir, and larch families, with the exception of one or two, as yet rare in this country, are raised from seeds. The cones are gathered in the winter season, and exposed to the sun, or to a gentle heat on a kiln, in order to facilitate the separation of the seeds. The cones of the cedar should be kept for a year at least after they are taken from the tree, before the seed be attempted to be taken out. This is necessary on account of the soft nature of the seeds, and the great quantity of resinous matter which the cones contain when growing, and which is discharged by keeping. Cedar cones are generally imported from the Levant, and the seeds retain their vegetative powers for many years. The cones of the Scotch pine, spruce, and larch, are the principal kinds which are opened by kiln heat. The cones of the Weymouth pine, silver fir, and balm of Gilead fir, give out their seeds with very little trouble. April is the best season for sowing all the species. The soil should be soft and rich, well mellowed by the preceding winter's frost and snow, carefully dug and raked with a long toothed rake as finely as possible. The rarer sorts are generally sown in pots, but the more common in beds. The manner of sowing is by first drawing off the surface of the bed to the depth of half an inch; then drawing a light roller along it to render the surface perfectly even; next depositing the seed; and afterwards replacing the earth drawn off with a spade as evenly as possible. This is what is technically called bedding in, and is one of the nicest operations of nursery culture. The seed of the Scotch pine and Pinaster require a covering of half an inch in depth; those of the Weymouth pine, three quarters of an inch; and those of the stone pine, an inch and a quarter. The Cedar is generally sown in broad pots, or boxes of light sandy loam, and covered half an inch. The seeds of the larch require a covering of only a quarter of an inch; those of the spruce fir, an inch; those of the silver fir and balm of Gilead fir, from half to three quarters of an inch. The seeds of the American spruce fir are smaller than those of any of the preceding kinds, and therefore require a lighter covering than any of them; one-fifth of an inch is quite sufficient. The strictest attention is required, both in regard to quality of soil, and thickness of covering the seed; for though resinous trees are extremely hardy when grown up, yet they are all very tender in infancy. In sowing the seed, a considerable loss will be sustained by the suffocation of young plants if it is deposited too thick, and by the want of plants if too thin. The judicious gardener will be regulated by the goodness of the seed, and the size of the foliage of the different species. The raising regular crops of the pine family is reckoned a master piece of nursery culture in the open ground; and as it has been most extensively practised in the Scotch nurseries, it is generally considered as best understood there. (See *Sang. Plant. Kal.*)

The pine, fir, and larch families benefit less by transplanting in the nursery than the non-resinous trees. And in general, where circumstances admit, the better plan is to remove them at once from the seed-bed at two years old, to where they are finally to remain. The more delicate species, including the cedar and most of the pines, are best transplanted into pots, unless they can be placed at once where they are to remain. The more common pines and firs are transplanted at two years of age into nursery lines, about the middle of April for all the tribe, excepting the larch, which, being deciduous, should be transplanted in February. No description of tree-plants receive so much injury as this tribe from the loss of roots, from the roots being exposed to the air by being kept long out of the soil, or from compression and exclusion of air and moisture by being kept in close bundles, or thick layers. They should, therefore, be finally planted as soon as possible after removal from the nursery; and, indeed, whenever it is practicable, no more should be taken up in one day than can be planted that day or the next. Nor are any plants more easily deprived of the vital principle, by packing and carriage either by sea or land; though, being all evergreens, excepting the larch, they do not readily show it. This has been stated to us by experienced planters in Wales and different parts of England, as the reason why so few trees are finally produced from the immense numbers of Scotch pine and larch fir annually sent to the south by the Scotch nurserymen.

A. Balsamea forms an elegant tree forty or fifty feet high. It grows in high and cold situations in the northern states of North America, where it is called balsam of Gilead fir, fir balsam, and American silver fir.

13532 rúbra *Ph.*	Red spruce		tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1755.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.43. t.28
13533 nígra *Ph.*	Black spruce		tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1700.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.41. t.27

*2014. LA'RIX. *Salisb.* Larch. *Coniferæ. Sp.* 4—5.

13534 commúnis	common white		tm	50	mr.ap	Ap	Germany	1629.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.53. t.35
13535 péndula *W.*	Black		tm	30	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.56. t.36
13536 microcárpa *W.*	Red		tm	80	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1760.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.58. t.37
§13537 Cédrus *W.*	Cedar of Lebanon		or	60	my	Ap	Levant	1683.	S	s.l	Lam.pin.59. t.37

2015. SCHUBER'TIA. *Mirb.* Schubertia. *Coniferæ. Sp.* 1.

13538 dísticha *Mirb.* *Cupréssus dísticha* L.	deciduous Cypress		or	30	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1640.	S	s.p	Mic.arb.3.p.4.t.1

2016. PODOCAR'PUS. *L'Her.* Podocarpus. *Coniferæ. Sp.* 4—6.

13539 macrophýllus *Hort.*	long-leaved		or	10	jl.au	Ap	China	1804.	C	l.p	Bank.ic.Kæ.t.24
13540 verticillátus *Hort.*	whorl-leaved		or	10	...	Ap	Japan	...	C	l.p	
13541 elongátus *P. S.*	African		or	10	jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	
13542 núcifer *P. S.*	nut-bearing		or	20	...	Ap	Japan	1822.	C	l.p	Kæ.amœn. t.815

2017. CUPRES'SUS. *W.* Cypress. *Coniferæ. Sp.* 5—9.

13543 sempervírens *W.*	common		or	20	my	Ap	Candia	1548.	S	co	Dend. brit. 155
α stricta	*upright*		or	20	my	Ap	Mediterr.	...	S	co	
β horizontális	*spreading*		or	20	my	Ap	Mediterr.	...	S	co	
13544 lusitánica *W.*	Cedar of Goa		or	12	ap.my	Ap	Goa	1683.	C	p.l	Lam pin.95. t.42
13545 thyoides *W.*	White Cedar		or	20	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1736.	L	co	Dend. brit. 156
13546 juniperoides *W.*	African		or	6	ap.my	Ap	C. G. H.	1756.	C	p.l	
13547 austrális *P. S.*	slender-branch.		or	10	ap.my	Ap	N. Holl.	...	S	p.l	

2018. THU'JA. *W.* Arbor Vitæ. *Coniferæ. Sp.* 4—9.

13548 occidentális *W.*	American		or	25	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1596.	L	co	Mi.arb.3.p.29.t.3
13549 orientális *W.*	Chinese		or	25	my	Ap	China	1752.	S	co	Dend. brit. 149



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

The hemlock spruce is a very elegant tree, and grows in some situations to an enormous size: its bark is a fine substitute for oak-bark in tanning.

2014. *Larix.* This has also for its root the Celtic word *lar*, which signifies fat, in allusion to the abundance of resin afforded by the plant. Even Dioscorides remarks, that *Larix* is the Gallic name for resin. The authors of the Dictionary of Trevona make the word Cedrus come from κυωδης, sweet-scented, on account of the balsamic odor exhaled by the wood when burned.

L. Cedrus, *Cédre*, Fr., *Cederbaum*, Ger., and *Cedro*, Ital., is unquestionably the most celebrated tree of the genus, and not less remarkable for the irregular grandeur of its form. The general character of its shoot, even when the tree is young, is singularly bold and picturesque, and quite different from that of every other species of the tribe. It is a native of the coldest parts of the mountains of Libanus, Amanus, and Taurus; but it is not now to be found in those places in great numbers. Maundrell, in his journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, in 1696, could reckon only sixteen large trees, though many small ones; one of the largest was twelve yards six inches in the spread of its boughs. The forest of Libanus never seems to have recovered the havoc made by Solomon's forty score thousand hewers: so that we have now, as Professor Martyn observes, probably more cedars in England than there are in Palestine.

From the branchy head of this tree, and its aversion to pruning, it is not likely ever to become valuable as timber in this country. When planted for that purpose, it should, as Sang recommends, be sown in groves, and thus by proximity drawn up with few branches. Much has been said of cedar timber, which borders on the miraculous; as far as experience has gone, it is greatly inferior to that of the common larch, or the wild pine. The great use of the cedar is to plant singly on lawns, or in the margin of plantations, where one or two specimens will give force and character to the dullest front of round-headed trees.

L. Communis, *Méleze*, Fr., *Lerchenbaum*, Ger., and *Laricio*, Ital., is a deciduous tree, and there are two or three species or varieties not yet distinctly ascertained. There is a variety with red and another with white flowers; one with cinerous bark, called the Russian larch, and one with pendulous branches. L. pendula and L. microcarpa are considered species or subspecies; the timber of both is said to be harder than that of the common white larch; but these trees have never yet had a fair trial in this country. As there are a few large specimens at Dunkeld and Athol, seeds will probably soon be obtained, and from their progeny a practical estimate may be formed of their merits in this country. The red larch trees on the Athol estates do not contain one-third as many cubic feet of timber as the white larch of the same age. The wood is so ponderous that it will scarcely swim on water. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 416.) The timber of the white larch has been as much extolled as that of the cedar, and with much more reason. The rapidity of its growth is not less remarkable than the durability of the timber. Both have been experimentally proved in the Highlands of Scotland. It is stated by the Duke of Athol, that on mountainous tracts there, at an elevation of 1500 or 1600 feet, the larch, at eighty years of age, has arrived at a size to produce six loads (300 cubic feet) of timber; appearing in durability and every other quality to be likely to answer every purpose both of civil and naval architecture. (*Hort. Trans.* iv. 416.) The tree will arrive at a timber size in almost any situation or soil. Sang, a forest manager of extensive practice, has paid great attention to this tree. "It bears," he says, "the ascendancy over the Scotch pine in the following important circumstances: that it brings double the price, at least, per measureable foot; that it will arrive at a useful timber size in one-half, or a third part of the time, in general, which the pine requires; and, above all, that the timber of the larch, at thirty or forty years old,

13532 Leaves solitary subulate, Cones oblong blunt, Scales rounded somewhat 2-lobed entire at edge
13533 Leaves solitary 4-cornered erect straight, Cones ovate, Scales elliptical wavy at edge erect

13534 Leaves fascicled deciduous, Cones ovate-oblong, Edges of scales reflexed lacerated, Bractes panduriform
13535 Leaves fascicled deciduous, Cones oblong, Edges of scales inflexed, Bractes panduriform sharply acumin.
13536 Leaves fascicled deciduous, Cones roundish few-fl. Scales reflexed, Bractes panduriform bluntly acuminate
13537 Leaves fascicled rigid evergreen acute, Cones roundish, Scales truncate appressed

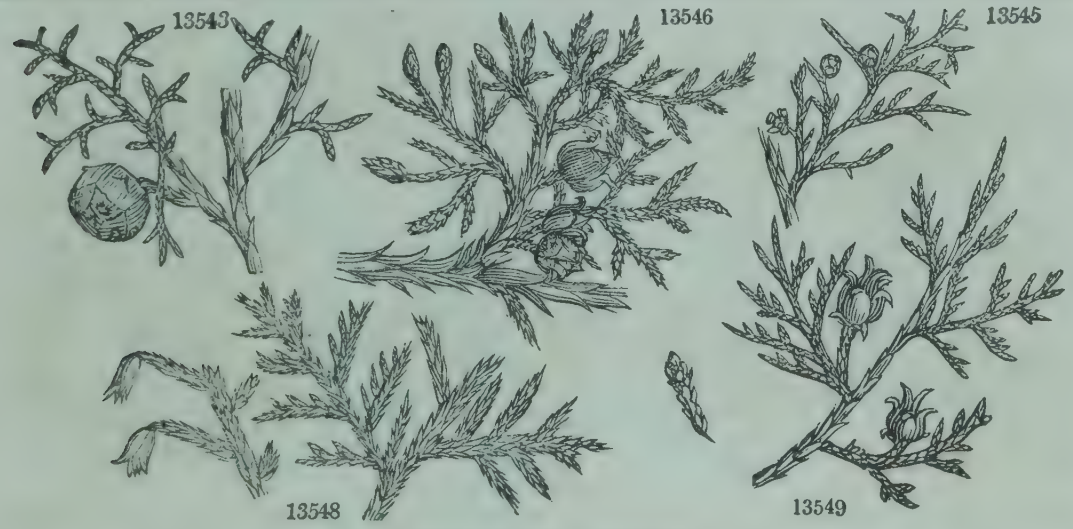
13538 Leaves distichous spreading

13539 Leaves solitary lanceolate remote
13540 Leaves whorled linear falcate
13541 Leaves lanceolate, Branches whorled
13542 Leaves solitary linear cuspidate remote

13543 Branches quadrang. Lvs. imbric. in 4 rows blunt appr. convex, Cones glob. Scales unarm. Branches straight

13544 Branches quadrang. Lvs. imbric. in 4 rows appr. glauc. keel. Cones subglob. Sc. mucron. Branches pendulous
13545 Branches compressed, Leaves imbricated 4 ways ovate warted at base
13546 Leaves linear much spreading decussate
13547 Leaves linear crossing appressed, Branches very slender

13548 Branches 2-edged, Leaves imbricated in 4 rows ovate rhomboid appressed naked warted, Cones obovate
13549 Branches 2-edged, Lvs. imbricat. in 4 rows ovate rhomboid appressed furrowed in middle, Cones elliptical



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

when it has been planted in a soil and climate adapted to the production of perfect timber, is in every respect superior in quality to that of the pine at 100 years old. In short, it is probable, that the larch will supersede the Scotch pine in most situations in this island, at no very distant period."

The chief objections to the timber of the larch are its liability to warp and twist; but this Monteath and others have proved may be effectually prevented by barking the trees in spring while growing, and not cutting them down till the following autumn, or even for a year afterwards. This is also said to prevent the timber from being attacked by the dry rot. The bark of the larch is more than half as valuable as that of the oak in tanning; turpentine is extracted from it in the Tyrol by incision; but that being always injurious to the timber, can never be recommended for adoption in this country. (See *Encyc. of Gard.* 7053. *Monteath's Forester's Guide*, 2d edit. p. 234.)

Like all other trees, and especially the resinous tribe, the timber of the larch is much affected by climate and soil. A certain elevation of surface, coldness of climate, and inferiority of soil, is absolutely necessary to produce the timber in perfection. Sang has known it in many places make the most rapid progress for thirty or thirty-five years, and though there was no external signs of disorder, yet when it was felled, the wood had begun to rot in the hearts of the trees, and some were quite hollow a good way upwards. (*Plant. Kal.* 59.)

Larix pendula, black larch, *Tamarack* or *Hackmatack* of the Americans, is a beautiful tree, resembling the European larch in appearance, as well as in the excellent qualities of its wood and bark.

2015. *Schubertia.* Named in honor of M. Schubert, a Polish botanist. The deciduous cypress grows in extensive swamps, and on the banks of large rivers, from Indian river, Delaware, to Florida, and on the Mississippi; it is one of the largest trees of the new continent, and one of the most valuable timbers that country produces; it grows to a considerable height in this country, though the extremities of the young shoots are almost every autumn destroyed by frost. The finest specimens are at Sion-house and Blenheim.

2016. *Podocarpus.* From πους ποδος, a foot, and καρπος, fruit; in allusion to the stalk of the fruit. The species are increased by ripened cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

2617. *Cupressus.* In Greek κυπαρισσος, from the isle of Cyprus, where this tree is very abundant. Cupressus sempervirens is a common timber tree in some parts of the Levant. It was employed by the Moors round their palaces, and both by the ancient and modern Romans in their villas and gardens. The timber of this tree is said to resist the worm, and to be of great durability. The doors of St. Peter's church at Rome were formed of this material, and have lasted eleven hundred years. The Greeks made their coffins of it; and the mummy chests of Egypt are many of them of this wood. In Crete, Malta, and other places, it is used for the common purposes of building, and when imported into this country it is employed by the cabinet-maker and turner. Near buildings, where the prevailing architectural lines are horizontal, it forms very suitable combinations: it is also considered an appropriate tree for burial places. C. Thyoides is an abundant tree in the swamps of New Jersey and Pennsylvania. It is used for fencing and house-building, and is in the highest esteem for shingles and pipe staves. C. lusitanica is a native both of Goa and Japan, and the handsomest tree of the genus. It is easily distinguished from all the evergreens of the Coniferæ by its abundance of very long dichotomous pendent branchlets. The culture of the hardy species of this genus, and also of Thuja, is the same as that of Pinus.

2618. *Thuja.* An alteration of *thya*, its real name; from θυω, to sacrifice. Its wood, which gives out when burnt an agreeable perfume, was used in sacrifices. Thuja occidentalis, *Cédre blanc*, Fr., is a well known

13550 articuláta *W.*	jointed	♀ ⊐	or	15	f.my	Ap	Barbary	1815.	S	co	Bot. cab. 844
13551 cupressoides *W*	African	♀ ⊐	or	10	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1799.	S	p.l	
*2019. TRICHOSAN'THES. *W.* Snake Gourd.					*Cucurbitaceæ.* *Sp.* 3—12.						
13552 Anguína *W.*	common	♂ ♀	or	4	my.jn	W	China	1755.	S	co	Bot. mag. 72?
13553 cucumerína *W*	Cucumber-like	♂ ♀	or	4	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1804.	S	co	Rhee.mal.8. t.15
§13554 tuberósa *W.*	tuberous	♀ △	or	6	jn.jl	Y	W. Indies	1810.	D	co	Plum. ic. t. 24
2020. MOMOR'DICA. *W.* Momordica.					*Cucurbitaceæ.* *Sp.* 5—17.						
13555 Balsámina *W.*	Balsam Apple	♂ ♀	or	4	jn.jl	Y	India	1568.	S	co	
13556 Charántia *W.*	hairy	♂ ♀	or	4	jn.jl	Y	E. Indies	1710.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2455
13557 operculáta *W.*	rough-fruited	♂ ♀	or	4	jn.s	Y	W. Indies	1731.	S	co	Comm. rar. t. 22
13558 Lúffa *W.*	Egyptian	♀	or	4	jl.au	L.Y	E. Indies	1739.	S	co	Rum.am.5.t.147
13559 Elatérium *W.*	Squirting Cucumber	♂ △	or	4	jn.jl	Y	S. Europe	1548.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 1914
*2021. CUCUR'BITA. *W.* Gourd.					*Cucurbitaceæ.* *Sp.* 8—13.						
13560 ovífera *W.*	egg-shaped	♂ ○	clt	3	jl.s	Y	Astracan	...	S	co	
13561 lagenária *W.*	bottle	♂ ○	clt	10	jl.s	W	India	1597.	S	co	Rum.am.5. t.144
13562 aurántia *W.*	Orange-fruited	♂ ♀	clt	3	jn.au	Y	.....	1802.	S	co	
13563 Pépo *W.*	Pumpkin	♂ ○	clt	16	jn.au	Y	Levant	1570.	S	co	
13564 verrucósa *W.*	warted	♂ ○	clt	12	jn.jl	Y	.....	1658.	S	co	
13565 subverrucósa *W.*	pimpled	♂ ○	clt	12	jn.jl	Y	.....	...	S	co	
13566 Melopépo *W.*	squash	○	clt	3	my.s	Y	.....	1597.	S	co	Moris. s. 1.t.8.f.4
13567 Citrúllus *W.*	Water Melon	♂ ♀	clt	6	my.s	Y	S. Europe	1597.	S	co	Rum.am.5. t.146
2022. CU'CUMIS. *W.* Cucumber.					*Cucurbitaceæ.* *Sp.* 13—19.						
13568 Colocýnthis *W.*	bitter	♂ ♀	or	6	my.au	Y	C. G. H.	1551.	S	r.m	
13569 prophetárum *W.*	globe	♂ ♀	or	2	jn.s	Y	Levant	1777.	S	co	Jac. vind. 1. t. 9
13570 Angúria *W.*	round prickly	♂ ♀	or	2	jl.au	Y	Jamaica	1692.	S	co	Mill. ic. 1. t. 33
13571 africána *W.*	African	♂ ♀	or	2	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	...	S	co	Herm. par. t.134



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

popular evergreen, which, though it seldom rises above the height of a shrub here, yet in Upper Canada attains the height of a timber tree, and the wood is considered more durable than any other. The trunk is sawn up into planks and boards for houses and boat-building, and the branches used for posts and fencing. The smaller branches and spray form besoms, and the leaves, made into a salve, are used by the Indians to cure the rheumatism. In England, the timber has been chiefly employed by the turner and cabinet-maker. In its native country the Arbor-vitæ succeeds best in soils where the roots have abundance of moisture. It grows tallest in swamps and marshes; in very dry places it never comes to any degree of perfection. The first tree of this species sent to Europe, was planted in the royal garden of Fontainbleau, in the reign of Francis the first. T. orientalis is a shrub resembling the other in general appearance. Both these species are readily increased by seeds, cuttings, or layers.

2019. *Trichosanthes.* From θριξ, hair, and ανθος, a flower. The limb of the flower is divided into ten parts, of which the five outer are reversed and acute, the five interior ciliated. T. Anguina is a popular annual, with the habit of the common cucumber. The flowers are cut into many small threads, and the fruit is taper, and nearly a foot long. T. cucumerina has smooth fruit of a red or orange color, the size of a pear. In the popular medicine of Malabar, the seeds are used for disorders of the stomach and bowels. Culture as for the common gourd.

2020. *Momordica.* From *mordeo, momordi,* to chew; its seeds have an irregular rugose surface, and the appearance of having been chewed. M. elaterium has a large fleshy perennial root, somewhat like that of Bryony. The stems are thick, rough, trailing, branching, with rough leaves on long footstalks. The fruit is an inch and a half in length, swelling like a cucumber, of a grey color like the leaves, and covered with short prickles. When fully ripe, it quits the peduncles, and casts out the seed and juice with great force and to a considerable distance through the hole in the base, where the footstalk is inserted. For medicinal use, the fruit is gathered in September, just before it is ripe; and the clear juice which runs from it and that obtained by the expression of the fruit are inspissated, and form the elaterium of the shops. This fruit is a very violent cathartic. It was much employed by the ancients, who regarded every part of the plant as purgative; but Dr. Clutterbuck has proved that this is an error. (*Thomson's Lond. Disp.* 388.)

M. balsamina has a fleshy ovate fruit, remotely tubercled in longitudinal rows, smooth in the other parts, red when ripe, bursting irregularly, and dispersing the seeds with a spring. This fruit in Syria is famous for curing wounds. They cut it open when unripe, and infuse it in sweet oil, exposed to the sun for some days, until the oil is become red. It may then be applied to a fresh wound dropped on cotton. M. operculata has a green fruit, the top of which falls off when it is ripe like a lid; within it has no pulp, but is dry, and filled with netted fibres, very much interwoven.

2021. *Cucurbita.* A Latin word signifying a vessel. It is said to be derived from the Celtic *cuce,* a hollow thing. C. lagenaria has a fruit shaped like a bottle, with a large roundish belly, and a neck very smooth; when ripe of a pale yellow color, some near six feet long and eighteen inches round; the rind becoming hard, and being dried contains water; seeds quadrangular oblong, cut off and emarginate at top, three-cornered and beaked at bottom; edge keeled with a double raised line, smoothish, of a pale bay color. The Arabians call the bottle gourd *Charrah.* The poor people eat it boiled, with vinegar, or fill the shell with rice and meat, and thus make a kind of pudding of it. It grows in all parts of Egypt and in Arabia, wherever the mountains are covered with rich soil. In Jamaica, the shells are generally used for water cups, and frequently serve for bottles among the negroes and poorer sort of white people in the country. A decoction of the leaves

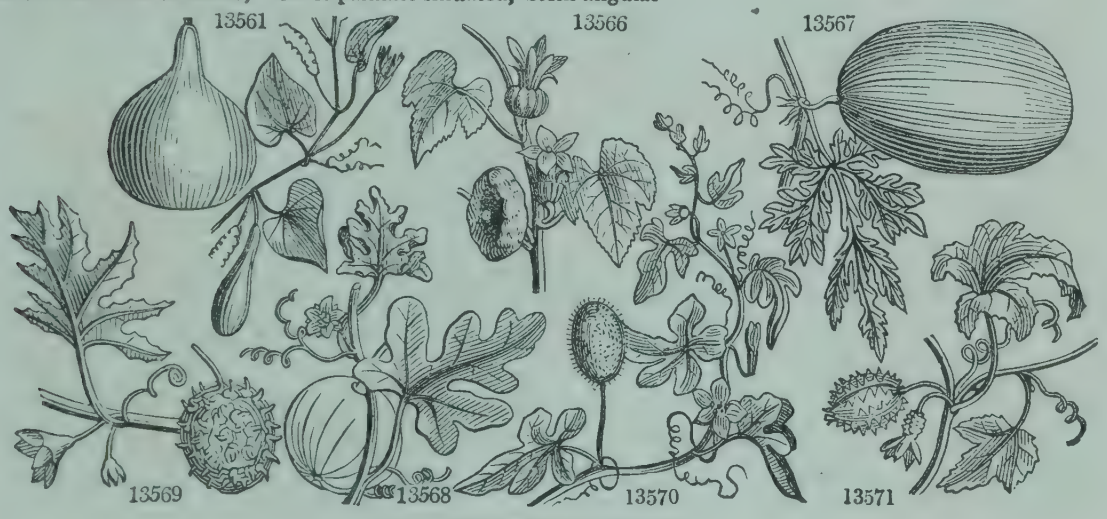
13550 Branches compressed, Lvs. imbricated in 4 rows lanc. acute appressed warted under end, Cones 4-cornered
13551 Branches round, Leaves imbricated in 4 rows oblong appressed smooth, Cones 4-cornered roundish

13552 Fruit rounded oblong incurved, Leaves cordate repand mucronate toothletted
13553 Fruit ovate acute, Leaves roundish cordate angular repand
13554 Fruit oblong acute, Leaves 5-lobed palmated entire

13555 Fruit roundish ovate narrowed at each end angul. warted, Bract cordate toothed above midd. of pedunc.
13556 Fruit oblong acuminate angular warted, Bract cordate entire below the middle of the peduncle
13557 Fruit elliptical angular warted beaked, Beak deciduous forming a lid
13558 Fruit cylindrical oblong, Furrows chain-like, Bract cordate entire at the base of the peduncle
13559 Fruit elliptical hispid, Leaves cordate hispid blunt toothed, Stem without tendrils

13560 Leaves cordate angular 5-lobed toothletted downy, Fruit obovate striped with lines lengthwise
13561 Leaves cordate roundish obtuse downy toothletted with 2 glands at base beneath, Fruit woody clavate
13562 Leaves subcordate about 3-lobed cuspidate finely toothletted rough, Fruit globose smooth
13563 Leaves cordate obtuse about 5-lobed toothletted, Fruit roundish or oblong smooth
13564 Leaves cordate deeply 5-lobed: the middle lobe narrowed at base, Fruit roundish elliptical warted
13565 Leaves cordate deeply 5-lobed: middle lobe narrowed at base toothletted, Fruit clav. ellipt. somew. warted
13566 Leaves cordate obtuse about 5-lobed toothletted, Fruit depressed umbonate tumid at edge
13567 Leaves 5-lobed, Lobes sinuate pinnatifid blunt, Fruit elliptical smooth

13568 Leaves multifid, Fruit globose smooth
13569 Leaves cordate 5-lobed toothletted blunt, Fruit globose spiny muricated
13570 Leaves palmate sinuated, Fruit round echinate
13571 Fruit oval echinate, Leaves palmate sinuated, Stem angular



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

is recommended much in purging clysters; and the pulp of the fruit is often employed in resolutive poultices: it is bitter and purgative, and may be used instead of Coloquintida.

C. pepo, *Patisson*, Fr., has hispid branchy tendril stems, which in good soil will extend forty or fifty feet in a season, and cover an eighth part of an acre. The fruit is oblong, ovate, varying in form and size; some not less than four feet in circumference. In some parts of England the pompion (corruptly pumpkin) is sometimes planted by cottagers on dunghills, and suffered to trail at length over the grass of an orchard. When the fruit is ripe, they cut a hole on one side, and having taken out the seeds, fill the void space with sliced apples, adding a little sugar and spice, and then, having baked the whole, eat it with butter, under the name of pumpkin pie. On the continent the fruit, both unripe and ripe, is used in soups, stews, and fried in oil or butter. The tender tops of the shoots boiled as greens are much more delicate than the fruit. C. aurantia is more tender than the common pompion. The fruit is small, round, of a bright yellow when ripe, and may be used like those of the other species. C. verrucosa has a small round fruit, with a woody rind. In America it is gathered when half grown, and boiled to eat as a substitute for greens; but for this purpose this and most of the species are inferior to the succade Gourd.

C. melopepo, *Potiron*, Fr., *Pfebin Kurbiss*, Ger., and *Popone*, Ital., has a large fruit, reddish yellow or yellowish-white within and without, roundish, but often flatted at top and bottom; torulose, and sometimes warted. It is cultivated in America as a culinary vegetable. C. Citrullus, *Pastèque*, Fr., *Wassermelone*, Ger., and *Cocomero*, Ital., is readily distinguished from all the other species by its deeply cut leaves. The fruit is roundish, large, smooth, often a foot and a half in length, with a white icy flesh, streaked with dark red and black seeds. It is much cultivated in the warm countries of Europe, and also in Asia, Africa, and America, for its cooling quality. It serves the Egyptians for meat, drink, and physic. It is eaten in abundance during the season, which is from the beginning of May until the overflowing of the Nile; that is, to the end of July or beginning of August. It is the only medicine the common people use in ardent fevers. For this purpose they have a variety that is softer and more juicy than the common sort: when this is very ripe, or almost putrid, they collect the juice, and mix it with rose-water and a little sugar. This fruit should be eaten by Europeans with great caution; when taken in the heat of the day, whilst the body is warm, colics and other bad consequences often ensue, and it is well known that persons are much troubled with worms at the time this fruit is in season.

The Succade Gourd, a variety of C. ovifera, has an elliptic oblong pale-yellow fruit, by far the best for culinary purposes of any species of the genus. When very young, it is good fried with butter; when about half grown, it is excellent either boiled as a substitute for greens, or stewed in slices with rich sauce; when full grown, it is used for pies. Sabine, who has cultivated most species of Cucurbita, considers the vegetable marrow without a rival. (*Hort. Trans.* vol. ii. 255.)

All the species may be raised on a hot-bed in April, and transferred to the open garden at the end of May, under a warm aspect and in a rich soil; or they may be sown in a trench filled with hot dung, where they are finally to remain. Their after culture is of the easiest description.

It is not very generally known, that the tender tops of all the species of the Cucurbita and Cucumis families, whose fruit may be eaten, when boiled form a very tender substitute for greens.

2. *Cucumis.* A word with the same derivation as the last. C. Colocynthis has fruit the size and color of an orange; the pulp light, spungy, and white, and most intolerably bitter. When ripe, it is peeled and dried in a stove, and in this state it is imported from the Mediterranean under the name of coloquintida. Medicinally, it

13572 acutángulus *W.*	acute-angled	☼ ○	or	2	jn.s	Y	India	1692.	S	co	Jac.vin.3.t.73,74
13573 Mélo *W.*	Melon	☼ ◻	cul	4	my.s	Y	.....	1570.	S	r.m	Sabb. hort. t. 65
13574 Dudáim *W.*	Apple-shaped	☼ ◻	or	6	jl.au	Y	Levant	1705.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 548
13575 Cháte *W.*	hairy	☼ ◻	or	3	jn	Y	Levant	1759.	S	co	Alp.ægypt. t.117
13576 pubéscens *W.*	pubescent	☼ ◻	or	3	jn.s	Y	.....	1815.	S	co	
13577 satívus *W.*	common	☼ ○	cul	4	jl.s	Y	E. Indies	1573.	S	r.m	Sabb. hort. t. 63
13578 flexuósus *W.*	Snake	☼ ◻	or	6	my.s	Y	E. Indies	1597.	S	r.m	Ger. herb.763.f.3
13579 anguínus *W.*	Serpent	☼ ◻	or	6	my.s	Y	E. Indies	...	S	r.m	Rumph. 5. t. 148
13580 maderaspátanus *W.*	Madras	☼ ◻	or	3	jl.au	Y	E. Indies	1805.	S	co	Pluk.al. t.170.f.2
2023. SIC'YOS. *W.*	Single-seeded Cucumber.				*Cucurbitaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—6.					
13581 anguláta *W.*	angular-leaved	♃ ○	cul	3	jl.s	Y	N. Amer.	1710.	S	co	Plu.phyt.t.26.f.4
13582 vitifólia *W.*	Vine-leaved	♄ ○	cul	3	jl.s	Y	.....	...	S	co	
2024. BRYO'NIA. *W.*	Bryony.				*Cucurbitaceæ.*	*Sp.* 18—42.					
13583 scábra *W.*	globe-fruited	♃ ◺	un	6	s.o	W.G	C. G. H.	1774.	C	p.l	
13584 tríloba *W.*	three-lobed	♃ ◺	un	6	s.o	W.G	C. G. H.	1825.	C	p.l	
13585 verrucósa *W.*	rough	♃ ◺	un	4	...	W.G	Canaries	1779.	D	co	
13586 grándis *W.*	great-flowered	♃ ◺	un	8	my.au	W.G	E. Indies	1783.	C	p.l	R.am.5. t.166. f.1
13587 epigæ'a *W.*	umbel-flower'd	♃ ◺	un	2	...	W.G	E. Indies	1815.	D	co	
13588 scabrélla *W.*	bristly	♃ ◻	un	2	my.jl	W.G	E. Indies	1781.	D	co	
13589 latebrósa *W.*	hairy	♃ ◺	un	3	jn	W.G	Canaries	1779.	D	co	
13590 dioíca *W.*	red-berried	♃ △	m	8	my.s	W G	Britain	hed.	D	co	Eng. bot. 439
13591 álba *W.*	black-berried	♃ △	m	8	jn.jl	W.G	Europe	1807.	D	co	Lam. ill. t. 796
13592 nítida *Link.*	shining	♃ ◺	un	3	jl.s	W.G	.....	1824.	S	co	
13593 crética *W.*	Cretan	♃ ◺	un	1½	jl.s	W.G	Candia	1759.	D	co	An. mus.12. t. 17
13594 quinquéloba *Th*	five-lobed	♃ ◺	un	3	jn.o	Br	C. G. H.	...	D	co	Bot. reg. 82
13595 ficifólia *W.*	Fig-leaved	♃ ◺	un	3	...	W.G	Buen. Ay.	1726.	D	co	Dill. elt. t.50.f.58
13596 palmáta *W.*	palmated	♃ ◺	un	4	jl.au	W G	Ceylon	1778.	D	co	
13597 laciniósa *W.*	laciniated	♃ ◺	un	4	jl.au	W.G	E. Indies	1710.	D	co	Herm. lugd. t.97
13598 africána *W.*	African	♃ ◺	un	4	jl.au	W.G	C. G. H.	1759.	D	co	Herm. par. t.708
13599 dissécta *W.*	smooth-leaved	♃ ◺	un	3	jl.au	W.G	C. G. H.	1710.	C	p.l	
2025. ANDRACH'NE. *W.*	Bastard Orpine.				*Euphorbiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
13600 telephioides *W.*	annual	○	w	½	jl.au	W	Italy	1732.	S	co	Lam. ill t. 797
2026. STILLIN'GIA. *W.*	Stillingia.				*Euphorbiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 3.					
13601 sylvática *W.*	wood	♃ ◺	un	2	jl.au	Y	Carolina	1787.	C	s.p	
13602 ligustrina *W.*	Privet-leaved	♓	un	5	...	Y	N. Amer.	1812.	C	s.p	
13603 sebífera *W.*	Tallow-tree	♚ ◻	ec	10	s	Y	China	1703.	C	s.p	Plu.am. t.390.f.2
*2027. PHYLLAN'THUS. *W.*	Phyllanthus.				*Euphorbiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 16—60.					
13604 obovátus *W.*	annual	○	un	¾	jl.au	Ap	N. Amer.	1803.	C	s.p	
13605 maderaspaténsis *W.*	Madras	♚ ◻	un	3	jl	Ap	E. Indies	1783.	C	s.p	
13606 grandifólius *W.*	great-leaved	♚ ◻	un	5	...	Ap	America	1771.	C	s.p	
13607 virósus *W.*	venomous	♚ ◻	pr	4	...	G	E. Indies	1802.	C	s.p	
13608 turbinátus *B. M.*	shining-leaved	♚ ◻	pr	2	jl	G	China	...	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1862
13609 reticulátus *Hort.*	netted	♚ ◻	pr	3	au.s	R	E. Indies	...	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 116
13610 fraxinifólius *Hort.*	Ash-leaved	♚ ◻	pr	4	au.s	G	E. Indies	1819.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 839
13611 mimosoides *W.*	Mimosa-like	♚ ◻	pr	10	au.s	G	Caribbees	1817.	C	s.p	Bot cab. 721
13612 Conámi *W.*	Brazilian	♚ ◻	pr	6	jl	G	W. Indies	1791.	C	l.p	Aub. gui.2. t.354
§13613 racemósus *W.*	racemed	♚ ◻	pr	1½	jl.au	G	E. Indies	1793.	C	s.p	
13614 Nirúri *W.*	Indian annual	◻	pr	½	jn.s	G	E. Indies	1692.	S	s.p	Rhe.mal.10. t.15
13615 polyphýllus *W.*	many-leaved	♚ ◻	pr	3	jl.s	G	E. Indies	1805.	C	s.p	
§13616 E'mblica *W.*	shrubby	♚ ◻	pr	12	...	G	E. Indies	1768.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 548



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

is a very powerful drastic cathartic, requiring to be employed with caution, on account of its violent effects. When given alone, even in moderate doses, it purges vehemently, producing violent gripings, bloody ejections, and not unfrequently convulsions and inflammations of the bowels. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* 271.)

C. sativus and Melo (μελον, an apple) are too well known to require farther notice in a work of this description. C. anguria has hispid angular stems, and small flowers like those of Bryony. The fruit is of the size and shape of a pullet's egg, of a dark-green color, and prickly like a hedgehog. It is eaten green, or with other herbs in soups in the West India Islands, and is esteemed an agreeable and wholesome ingredient. C. prophetarum has a striped fruit smaller than a melon; the odor nauseous, and the taste as bitter as Coloquintida. The fruit of C. acutangulus is very insipid, but in India is eaten boiled and pickled. C. Chate has a roundish fruit almost like that of the melon; the taste is somewhat sweet and cool, but not so cool as the water melon. In Egypt it is eaten as the most pleasant fruit they have, and that from which delicate persons have least to apprehend. The culture of all the species is similar to that of the common cucumber.

2023. *Sicyos.* Σικυος was one of the Greek names of the cucumber, from σικχος, unpleasant. The species are trailing plants like those of Cucumis, but with much smaller fruits.

2024. *Bryonia.* From βρυω, to push or grow rapidly, in allusion to the manner of its growth. B. alba and dioica, differ in little else besides the color of the berries, and by some are considered one species. Goats are

13572 Leaves roundish angular, Fruit with 10 acute angles
13573 Angles of leaves rounded, Fruit torulose
13574 Angles of leaves rounded, Fruit spherical with a retuse nipple
13575 Hirsute, Angles of leaves entire toothed, Fruit fusiform narrowed at each end hairy
13576 Leaves cordate subangular acutish finely toothed scabrous, Fruit elliptical blunt downy
13577 Angles of leaves straight, Fruit oblong rough
13578 Leaves angular somewhat lobed, Fruit cylindrical furrowed curved
13579 Leaves lobed, Fruit cylindrical very long smooth doubled up
13580 Leaves cordate entire toothletted, Fruit globose smooth

13581 Leaves cordate with an obtuse angle, 5-angular toothletted smooth
13582 Leaves roundish-cordate with a recess 5-lobed toothed hairy viscid

13583 Leaves cordate angular toothed rough with callous dots above and hairs beneath, Fl. in umbels
13584 Leaves 3-lobed smooth above rough beneath
13585 Leaves cordate angular above and the veins beneath covered with callous dots, Tendrils simple
13586 Leaves cordate angular entire smooth with callous dots above and 5 glands at the base beneath
13587 Leaves 3-lobed rough toothed, Lateral lobes angular somewhat 2-lobed, Fl. axillary somewhat umbellate
13588 Lvs. 3-lobed toothed hispid on each side, Lat. lobes dilated angular: middle elong. Stem muricato-hispid
13589 Leaves somewhat 3-lobed hairy narrowed at base
13590 Leaves cordate palmate 5-lobed toothed with callous dots, Fl. racemose dicœcious
13591 Leaves cordate 5-lobed toothed rough with callous dots, Flowers racemose
13592 Leaves cordate 5-lobed apiculate hairy, Peduncles in umbels
13593 Leaves cordate 5-lobed entire with callous asperities on each side
13594 Leaves 5-lobed toothletted scabrous above, Peduncles 1-flowered
13595 Leaves 5-lobed somewhat toothletted, Lobes obtuse, Petioles and stem hispid
13596 Leaves palmate smooth 5-parted: segments lanceolate repand serrated
13597 Leaves 5-parted palmate, Segm. oblong lanc. acuminate serrated, Petioles muricated, Peduncles 1-flowered
13598 Upper leaves 5-parted palmate, Segments oblong cut-toothed: lower cordate angular toothed
13599 Lvs. 5-parted palmate, Segm. pinnatifid linear revolute at edge rough, Flowers in umbels, Berries acute

13600 Procumbent herbaceous

13601 Leaves sessile oblong blunt narrowed at base serrulate, Stem herbaceous
13602 Leaves petiolate lanceolate narrowed at each end entire, Stem shrubby
13603 Leaves stalked rhomboid acuminate entire, Stem arborescent

13604 Leaves obovate bluntish, Flowers twin axillary stalked, Stem branched round erect
13605 Leaves lanceolate cuneate blunt mucronate, Flowers solitary stalked axillary, Stem shrubby branched
13606 Leaves ovate-oblong blunt mucronate, Flowers axillary in threes, Branches compressed 3-cornered
13607 Leaves elliptical ovate blunt narrowed at base, Fls. axillary aggregate dicœcious, Branches square compr.
13608 Leaves simple orbicular-ovate lucid, Flowers axillary: male turbinate nodding
13609 Leaves oblong obtuse netted with red veins beneath, Flowers racemose and fasciculate
13610 Leaves elliptical acute at each end, Stipules ovate acute as long as petiole, Flowers fascicled
13611 Lvs. pinn. flower-bearing: leaflets oblong attenuated at base and narrower on one side, Fls. axill. aggreg.
13612 Lvs. ovate acute, Fls. axill. somew. umbelled, Pedunc. filiform with 2 bractes at base, Branchlets compr.
13613 Leaves lanceolate acute, Flowers terminal about 3, Branches pinnæform 2-edged
13614 Lvs. pinn. fl. bearing: leafl. elliptical obtuse, Pedunc. axill. lower usually twin and male; upp. solit. fem.
13615 Lvs. pinn. fl. bearing: leaflets linear obtuse mucronate, Flowers axillary solitary; the female uppermost
13616 Leaves pinnate fl. bearing: leaflets linear sharpish, Flowers axillary clustered, Petioles round downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the only quadrupeds said to eat this plant. The root grows to a vast size. Gerarde says, "the queene's chiefe chirurgeon, Master William Goodorous, shewed me a roote heereof, that waied halfe an hundred waighte, and of the bignesse of a childe of a yeere old." To this Linnæus ascribes the quickness of its growth, though it springs late. The roots have been formerly by impostors brought into an human shape, carried about the country, and shewn for mandrakes to the common people. The method which these people practised, was to open the earth round a young thriving Bryony plant, being careful not to disturb the lower fibres of the root; to fix a mould such as is used by those who make plaster figures close to the root, fastening it with wire to keep it in its proper situation, and then to fill in the earth about the root, leaving it to grow to the shape of the mould, which is effected in one summer. This root is a famous hydragogue, and highly purgative and acrid.

Andrachne. The Greek name of the Purslane. The modern plant bears some analogy to that of the Greeks, in its thick and fleshy leaf. Plants of little beauty, and the easiest culture.

Stillingia. Named after Dr. Benjamin Stillingfleet, an English botanist. S. Sebifera is the tallow-tree of China. An oil is expressed from the kernel, which hardens by cold to the consistence of common tallow, and by boiling becomes as hard as bees' wax. Stillingia sylvatica is considered a specific in cases of syphilis.

Phyllanthus. From φυλλον, leaf, and ανθος, a flower, because the flowers grow upon the edges of the

§13617 latifólius *W. en.*	Sea-side Laurel	♣	▭	pr	2	au o	R	Jamaica	1783.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1021
Xylophýlla latifolia W.													
§13618 angustifólius *W. en.*	narrow-leaved	♣	▭	pr	2	jl.au	R	Jamaica	1789.	C	s.p	
§13619 falcátus *W. en.*	sickle-leaved	♣	▭	pr	2	jl.au	R	Bahama I.	1699.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 331
2028. ALEURI'TES. *W.* Aleurites.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—4.						
13620 tríloba *W.*	three-lobed	♀	▭	ft	10	...	Ap	Society Is.	1793.	S	r.m	
2029. OMPHA'LEA. *W.* Omphalea.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—3.						
13621 triándra *W.*	long-leaved	♀	▭	or	15	jn.jl	G	Jamaica	1763.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 519
2030. HIPPO'MANE. *W.* Manchineel.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1.						
13622 Mancinélla *W.*	common	♀	▭	p	80	...	G	W. Indies	1690.	L	r.m	Jacq.amer. t.159
2031. SA'PIUM. *W.* Sapium.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—4.						
13623 aucupárium *W.*	two-glanded	♀	▭	or	30	...	G	W. Indies	1692.	C	p.l	Jac. amer. t. 158
*2032. CRO'TON. *W.* Croton.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 20—118.						
13624 variegátum *W.*	variegated	♣	▭	or	10	...	W.G	E. Indies	1804.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.6. t.61
13625 lineáre *Jac.*	rosemary-leav.	♣	▭	pr	6	jl	W.G	W. Indies	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 481
13626 maritimum *W.*	sea-side	♣	▭	un	4	...	W.G	Carolina	1786.	S	co	
13627 palústre *W.*	marsh		▭	un	3	jl.au	W.G	Vera Cruz	1731.	C	p.l	Mart. dec.4. t.38
13628 glabéllum *W.*	Laurel-leaved	♣	▭	or	6	...	W.G	Jamaica	1778.	C	p.l	Slo. ja.2. t.174.f.2
§13629 tinctórium *W.*	officinal		○	dy	3	jl	W.G	S. Europe	1570.	C	p.l	Act. p. 1712. t.17
13630 argénteum *W.*	silver-leaved		▭	un	2	jl.au	W.G	S. Amer.	1733.	S	co	
13631 Tíglium *W.*	purging	♣	▭	m	10	au.s	W.G	E. Indies	1796.	S	co	Rhee.mal.2. t.33
13632 Eleutéria *W.*	Sea-side Balsam	♣	▭	m	6	...	W.G	Jamaica	1748.	C	l.p	
13633 micans *Sw.*	glittering	♣	▭	un	3	...	W.G	Jamaica	1815.	C	l.p	Pluk.al. t.220.f.5
13634 púngens *W.*	pungent	♣	▭	un	4	...	W.G	Caraccas	1791.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 622
13635 penicillátum *W.*	pencilled	♣	▭	un	4	jl.au	W.G	Cuba	1799.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 440
13636 aromáticum *W.*	aromatic	♣	▭	un	6	...	W.G	Ceylon	1793.	C	p.l	Rum.am.3. t.126
13637 húmile *W.*	humble	♣	▭	un	2	...	W.G	Jamaica	1799.	C	p.l	
13638 moluccánum *W.*	Molucca	♣	▭	un	10	...	W.G	Ceylon	1803.	C	p.l	
Aleurites ambinux P. S.												
13639 Astroïtes *W.*	woolly	♣	▭	un	6	jl.au	W.G	W. Indies	1782.	C	p.l	
13640 lobátum *W.*	various-leaved		▭	un	2	jl.au	W.G	Vera Cruz	1730.	S	co	Mart. dec.5. t.46
13641 pictum *Roxb.*	painted	♣	▭	or	4	jl.au	W.G	E. Indies	1810.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 870
13642 tomentósum *Link.*	downy	♣	▭	un	2	my.jn	W.G	.....	1824.	C	co	
*2033. JA'TROPHA. *W.* Physic-Nut.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 9—21.						
13643 napæifólia *W.*	Napæa-leaved	♣	▭	un	3	jn.au	G	Antilles	1825.			
13644 gossypifólia *W.*	Cotton-leaved	♣	◪	or	3	my.au	G	W. Indies	1690.	S	l.p	Bot. cab. 117
13645 integérrima *W.*	spicy	♣	▭	or	3	my.au	R	Cuba	1809.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 1464
13646 panduræfólia *W.*	fiddle-leaved	♣	▭	or	4	my.au	S	Cuba	1800.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 604
13647 Cúrcas *W.*	angular-leaved	♣	▭	or	4	...	G	S. Amer.	1731.	S	r.m	Jac.vind. 3. t. 63
13648 multífida *W.*	multifid	♣	▭	or	3	jn.au	G	S. Amer.	1696.	S	r.m	Par. lond. 91



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

leaves. Many of the species of this genus are remarkable for the neatness of their foliage and general aspect. The abolished genus Xylophylla, which is now included in Phyllanthus, is very generally cultivated on account of the pretty and at the same time singular appearance of its leafless leaf-like branches, covered over at the edges with multitudes of pink flowers. All the species require common stove culture.

2028. *Aleurites.* From αλειαζ, flour, all the parts of the plant seeming to be dusted with a farinaceous substance. A handsome plant of easy culture, and ripe cuttings with their leaves untouched, root in sand under a hand-glass.

2029. *Omphalea.* A curtailment of Omphalandria, a name under which Dr. Patrick Browne, in his History of Jamaica, first described the plant. He formed it from ομφαλος, a navel, and ανηρ, a stamen; because the male organs are collected in a fleshy navel-like mass occupying the centre of the flowers. It grows freely in light loamy soil, and cuttings, with their leaves uninjured, root in sand under a hand-glass.

2030. *Hippomane.* From ἱππος, a horse, and μανια, madness; the name was given by the Greeks to a plant which grew in Arcadia, and which possessed the dangerous property of making horses furious. This Hippomane must not, however, be confounded with that of Virgil (third Georgic), which is an animal substance.

The Manchineel-tree grows to a vast size on the sea coast of the Caribbee Islands and neighbouring continent. The leaves are ovate, serrated, acute, and very shining. The fruit fall off from the tree spontaneously, and pave all the ground with their numbers. They are highly poisonous, and are said to be eaten by the sea-crabs, which collect about the trees in vast numbers. But this is supposed by Jacquin to be a vulgar error. The whole tree abounds with a white milk, which is highly poisonous, and so very caustic, that a single drop placed upon the skin instantly causes the sensation of a hot iron, and in a short space raises a blister. It is a common belief that to sleep beneath the branches is death; but Jacquin and his companions reposed under it for three hours at a time without inconvenience. The wood is a most beautiful material for furniture, being finely variegated with brown and white, and susceptible of a high polish. The workmen who fell the trees, first kindle a fire around the stem, by which means the juice becomes so much inspissated as not to follow the blows of their axes. Whole woods on the sea-coast of Martinique have been burnt, in order to clear the country of such a dangerous pest.

13617 Leaves pinnate lanceolate acuminate subcrenate coriaceous, Flowers stalked

13618 Leaves pinnate linear-lanceolate lined crenate, Flowers stalked hermaphrodite
13619 Leaves scattered linear-lanceolate subfalcate crenate, Flowers subsessile

13620 Leaves 3-lobed

13621 Leaves oblong blunt very smooth, Flowers triandrous, Stem arborescent

13622 Leaves ovato-serrated

13623 Leaves oblong acuminate serrulate, Petioles with 2 glands at the end

13624 Leaves lanceolate entire smooth variegated stalked
13625 Leaves linear entire stalked downy beneath
13626 Leaves elliptical entire bluntish hoary downy beneath stalked, Spikes terminal few-flowered
13627 Leaves ovate lanceolate plaited serrated scabrous
13628 Leaves ovate bluntish entire smooth, Fruit stalked
13629 Leaves ovate rhomboid repand entire at base hoary on each side, Pedunc. terminal about 3-fl.
13630 Leaves ovate serrated at end hoary downy beneath, Stipules ciliated, Spikes terminal subcapitate bracteate
13631 Leaves ovate acuminate serrated smooth with 2 glands at base, Petioles shorter than leaf, Racemes term.
13632 Leaves ovate acuminate entire smooth silvery with scales ben. Racemes comp. axillary, Stem arborescent
13633 Leaves cordate ovate attenuate somewhat toothletted warted and green above, silvery and shining beneath
13634 Leaves cordate acuminate serrulate rough above downy beneath with 4 glands at the base
13635 Lvs. round.-cord. acum. ent. glandular-ciliated downy beneath, A fascicle of stalked glands at base of lvs.
13636 Leaves oblong subcordate serrulate scabrous downy beneath with 2 glands at the base, Raceme terminal
13637 Leaves ovate acute subcordate entire scabrous above downy beneath
13638 Leaves subcordate angular blunt repand scabrous downy beneath

13639 Leaves obl.-lanc. subcordate scabrous downy beneath and with 2 glands at base, Branches densely downy
13640 Leaves 3-5-lobed serrated with hairy petioles, Stem herbaceous
13641 Leaves oblong-lanceolate obtuse at base variegated and stained with red, Spikes axillary suberect
13642 Downy, Leaves cordate roundish blunt repand greenish above hoary beneath

13643 Leaves palmate 7-lobed hispid beneath stinging: lobes pinnatifid, Petiole with 1 gland at end
13644 Lvs. cord. 5-lobed serrated fringed with glands, Branched glandular hairs in axillæ of leaves and petioles
13645 Leaves ovate acuminate entire very smooth, Racemes subcymose
13646 Leaves oblong subpanduriform acuminate entire angular at base with 2 teeth on each side
13647 Leaves cordate angular
13648 Leaves palmate 11-lobed smooth: lobes pinnatifid cuneate, Stipules setaceous multifid



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2031. *Sapium.* A name under which Pliny indicates a sort of pine, so named from the abundance of resin which it produces; from *sap*, fat or greasy in Celtic. The Americans employ the juice of Sapium aucuparium as bird-lime, for catching parrots and other birds. For this purpose they cut off a limb of the tree, and the next day collect the sap which has flowed out and become inspissated. They call it *Mangle cautivo.* The juice is also burned in lamps. Cuttings root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

2032. *Croton.* The Greek name of a certain insect called *ricinus* by the Latins, which the fruit of Croton resembles.

Croton Tiglium affords an oil used in medicine, which is so powerfully irritating, that a small drop placed upon the tongue, has the effect of exciting an irritation along the whole intestinal canal, which does not soon subside. It is usually employed in mixture with oil of almonds, in order to weaken its too violent powers. C. lineare in its general appearance resembles rosemary, and is called wild rosemary in Jamaica. C. tinctorium is used to dye both silk and wool of an elegant blue color, and the juice is used to color wines and jellies. The substance for this purpose is called Turnsol, and is made of the juice which is lodged between the calyx and the seeds: this, if rubbed on cloths, appears at first of a lively green, but soon changes to a blueish purple; if these cloths are put into water, and afterwards wrung, they will dye the water of a claret color; the rags thus dyed are brought to England, and sold in the druggists' shops by the name of Turnsol.

C. Eleuteria furnishes the Cascarilla bark, which is chiefly imported from Eleutheria, one of the Bahama Islands. It consists of pieces of about six or eight inches long, scarcely one-tenth of an inch thick, quilled, and covered with a thin whitish epidermis.. It has a pleasant spicy odor, and a bitter warm aromatic taste. It is very inflammable, and is easily distinguished from all other barks by emitting, when burnt and extinguished, a fragrant smell resembling that of musk. Medically, this bark is a valuable carminative and tonic, and is an excellent adjunct to the Cinchona bark in fevers. C. lacciferum, a plant not yet in gardens, is one among several species on which the gum lac is said to be produced. Some of the spines we are in possession of, are much admired for their variegated leaves: all of them are freely propagated by cuttings with the leaves on, planted in sand, and plunged in moist heat under a hand-glass.

2033. *Jatropha.* From ἰατρὸν, a remedy, and φαγεῖν, to eat. The J. Manihot (*Mandioka*, Brazilian) or Cassa-

§13649 Mánihot *W.*	Cassava		clt	3	jl.au	G	S. Amer.	1739.	S	r.m	Sloan.jam.1. t.85
13650 úrens *W.*	stinging		or	3	my.jl	G	Brazil	1690.	S	r.m	Bot. cab. 478
13651 herbácea *W.*	annual		un	1½	jl.au	G	Vera Cruz	1759.	S	r.m	Reliq.hou.6. t.15

2034. RI'CINUS. *W.* Palma-Christi. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 9—10.

13652 commúnis *W.*	Castor-oil plant		m	6	jl.au	G	E. Indies	1548.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2209
13653 víridis *W.*	green		or	6	au	G	E. Indies	1802.	S	s.p	W. hort. ber. 49
13654 africánus *W.*	African		or	15	jl.au	G	Africa	...	S	s.p	
13655 lívidus *W.*	livid-leaved		or	8	jl	Pu	C. G. H.	1795.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 196
13656 inérmis *W.*	smooth-capsul.		or	6	jl.au	Pu	India	1758.	S	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 195
13657 armátus *B. R.*	rough-capsuled		or	6	jl.s	G	Malta	1807.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 430
13658 Tanárius *W.*	scollop-leaved		or	4	jl.s	G	E. Indies	1810.	S	s.p	Rum.am.3. t.121

2035. HU'RA. *W.* Sandbox-Tree. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 2.

13659 strépens *W. en.*	unequal-tooth.		or	12	...	W.Y	S. Amer.	...	C	l.p	
13660 crépitans *W. en.*	equal-toothed		or	12	...	W.Y	S. Amer.	1733.	S	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 793

2036. STERCU'LIA. *W.* Sterculia. *Sterculiaceæ. Sp.* 5—23.

13661 Balánghas *W.*	coronet-flower.		or	20	jn.s	G	E. Indies	1787.	Sk	p.l	Bot. reg. 185
13662 crinita *W.*	hairy-capsuled		or	20	...	G	W. Indies	1793.	O	p.l	Aub. gui.2. t.279
13663 úrens *W.*	stinging		or	10	...	G	E. Indies	1793.	O	p.l	Rox. cor. 1. t. 24
13664 platanifólia *W.*	Plane-tree-lvd.		or	30	jl	G	China	1757.	S	p.l	Cav. diss.5. t.145
13665 fœ'tida *W.*	fetid		or	8	...	G	E. Indies	1690	S	p.l	Rhee.mal.4. t.36

2037. HERITIE'RA. *W.* Looking-Glass Plant. ..... *Sp.* 1—2.

13666 littorális *W.*	Laurel-leaved		or	20	...		E. Indies	1780.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.6. t.21

2038. ACA'LYPHA. *W.* Acalypha. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 14—43.

13667 virgínica *W.*	Virginian		un	2	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1759.	S	co	Sch. han.3. t.311
13668 caroliniána *W.*	Carolina		un	2	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1811.	S	co	Lam.ill. t.789.f 2
13669 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated		un	2	jl.au	G	E. Indies	1799.	S	co	Vah.symb.1.t.20
13670 pauciflóra *W. en.*	few-flowered		un	2	jl.au	G	China	1816.	S	co	
13671 brachystáchya *W.en*	saw-leaved		un	2	jl.au	G	China	1816.	S	co	
13672 índica *W.*	Indian		un	2	jl.s	G	E. Indies	1759.	S	co	Rhe.mal.10. t.81
13673 alopecuroídea *W.*	Fox-tail		un	2	jl.s	G	Venezula	1804.	S	co	Jac. ic. 3. t. 620
13674 diversifólia *Jacq.*	various leaved		un	2		G	Caraccas				
13675 integrifólia *W.*	entire-leaved		un	5	jn.s	G	Mauritius	1823.	C	co	
13676 rúbra *W.*	red		un	1½	jl	R	.....	1820.	C	co	
13677 híspida *W.*	hispid		un	3	jl.au	G	E. Indies	...	S	co	
13678 cuspidáta *W.*	cuspidate		un	4	jn.jl	G	Caraccas	1819.	C	co	
13679 virgáta *W.*	virgate		un	6	jn.jl	G	Jamaica	1823.	C	co	Bro. jam.t.36.f.2
13680 scabrósa *W.*	rough		un	6	jn.jl	G	Jamaica	1820.	C	co	

2039. DALECHAM'PIA. *W.* Dalechampia. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—17.

13681 scándens *W.*	climbing		un	12	jn.jl	G	W. Indies	1739.	C	l.p	Jac.am.252.t.160



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

root, yields an excellent nutritious article of food when the juice has been expressed, which is a strong poison. J. gossypifolia is considered a beneficial plant in the West Indies, on account of the seeds, which are much relished by and very nourishing to poultry. J. Manihot, the Cassava of the West Indies, and the Mandioca and Tapioca of Brazil, formerly supplied the greater part of the nourishment of the natives of South America, and is now very generally cultivated there and in the West Indies. It yields an agreeable wholesome food; is of rapid growth, the roots arriving to perfection in about eight months, and it will thrive in any soil or situation. The juice of the root is sweetish, and when swallowed, or when the root is eaten without preparation, it brings on convulsions, and occasions violent retching and purging. It acts only on the nervous system; it produces no inflammation on the stomach; but the stomach of a man or other animal poisoned by it, appears to be contracted one half. A little mint-water and salt of wormwood, timely administered, will prevent all bad consequences In preparing the roots for use as food, they are washed, scraped, and grated to a pulp: this pulp is then pressed, and when dried is a powder resembling starch or flower fit for use. It is generally baked as bread, and bears a considerable resemblance to that made from wheat flour. The roots entire, or in a powdered state, form an article of considerable export from different parts of Brazil. All the species thrive well in our stoves, and are increased by cuttings, which Sweet states, succeed best when stuck in the tan in a good heat.

2034. *Ricinus.* A name with the same derivation as Croton, No. 2032, which see. R. communis, though an annual and herbaceous plant in our gardens, becomes a tree in Africa of several years' standing. In Candia it continues many years, and, according to Belon, requires a ladder to come at the seeds. The seeds furnish the well known Castor-oil of medicine. This oil is obtained both by coction and expression. The former method is performed by tying up the seeds, previously decorticated and bruised, in a bag, which is suspended in boiling water, till all the oil is extracted and rises to the surface, when it is skimmed off. Oil so obtained is apt to become rancid, and, therefore, the better mode is to subject the seeds to the press, in the same manner as is done with almonds to procure almond oil. (See Amygdalus.) The oil obtained is equal to one fourth of the weight of the seeds employed. It is often adulterated with olive oil, linseed oil, and poppy oil. The great value of castor oil as a purgative is the mildness and rapidity with which it operates. It is peculiarly adapted for infants,

13649 Leaves undivided 3-5-lobed palmate entire glaucous beneath
13650 Leaves 5-lobed cordate toothed hispid stinging
13651 Prickly, Leaves 3-lobed, Stem herbaceous

13652 Leaves peltate palmate: lobes lanceolate serrated, Stem herbaceous frosted, Capsules prickly
13653 Lvs. pelt. palm.: lobes oblong toothed; middle obsoletely 3-lobed, Stem herbaceous frosted, Caps. prickly
13654 Leaves peltate palmate: lobes oblong serrated, Stem shrubby smooth, Stigmas 6, Caps. prickly
13655 Leaves peltate palmate colored: lobes obl. serrate-toothed, Stem shrubby smooth colored, Caps. prickly
13656 Leaves peltate palmate: lobes oblong serrated, Stem shrubby frosted, Capsules unarmed
13657 Leaves peltate deeply palmate 9 cut serrated, Petioles glandular, Caps. with herbaceous spines
13658 Leaves peltate ovate acuminate repand toothed, Caps. prickly

13659 Leaves ovate oblong slightly cordate toothed: lower teeth long entire at end
13660 Leaves ovate deeply cordate equally serrate, Male catkin ovate

13661 Leaves ovate lanceolate, Capsules obovate
13662 Hermaphrodite, Leaves ovate entire, Flowers panicled decandrous, Caps. smooth
13663 Leaves 5-lobed: lobes acuminate, Calyxes campanulate, Caps. ovate hispid
13664 Leaves palmate 5-lobed, Calyxes rotate reflexed
13665 Leaves digitate

13666 Leaves ovate simply veiny

13667 Female flowers at base of male spike, Invol. ovate acuminate toothed, Leaves obl. lanc. remotely toothed
13668 Fem. fls. at base of male spike, Invol. cordate toothed, Leaves subrhomboid ovate serrated entire at base
13669 Spikes axill. male upwards: female downw. Invol. cordate acuminate with imbricated serratures ciliated
13670 Female flowers solitary or twin at base of the male spike, Invol. cordate serrate, Leaves rhomboid ovate
13671 Female flowers at base of the male spike without an involucre, Leaves roundish ovate subcordate serrated
13672 Spikes axill. male above female below, Invol. smoothish serrated, Leaves ovate acum. serr. cuneate at base
13673 Female spike cylind. solitary terminal, Invol. 3-parted awned ciliated, Leaves roundish-ovate acuminate
13674 Female flowers twin axillary, Involucres entire, Leaves ovate acuminate serrulate, Stem shrubby
13675 Flowers diœcious: male spiked; female axillary, Invol. roundish entire, Leaves smooth lanc. subcord.
13676 Spikes male above; fem. below, Invol. cuneiform toothed at edge, Styles multifid, Lvs. obl. subcord. serr.
13677 Spikes axillary male above; female below, Invol. cordate hispid, Leaves ovate acute hispid
13678 Male spikes axillary female at base, Invol. O, Leaves ovate cordate acuminate serrated
13679 Spikes axillary erect, Female invols. cordate toothed very large, Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated smooth
13680 Flowers diœcious spiked, Spikes axill. Invol. of females cordate cut, Leaves obl. lanceolate serrated smooth

13681 Leaves 3-lobed serrated: lobes oblong serrated, Bractes 3-lobed ciliated, Petioles shorter than peduncle



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

women in childbed, and persons bed-ridden. Sown in pots on heat early in the season, and transplanted as soon as the frosts are over into a mass of light rich soil, the plant makes one of the most magnificent of border annuals, often attaining the height of ten or twelve feet.

2085. *Hura.* Its American name. H. crepitans is a rapid growing tree. From the quickness of its vegetation, its parts are of so loose a texture, that a loud clap of thunder, or a sudden gust of wind, frequently causes the largest boughs to snap asunder. The wood is only fit for joists and spars: the sap of the leaves and bark is corrosive, and the seeds when roasted purge both upwards and downwards. The species are propagated by large ripened cuttings, planted in sand, plunged in heat, and covered with a hand-glass. Its fruit when ripe bursts with a loud crack, whence the specific name of crepitans; they are of a very elegant form, resembling a compressed sphere with many rounded ribs, arranged with the utmost symmetry.

2086. *Sterculia.* Sterculius was the god of the privy, from *stercus*, excrement. It has been well observed by a French author, that the Romans, in the madness of paganism, finished by deifying the most immodest objects and the most disgusting actions. They had the gods Sterculius, Crepitus, Priapus; and the goddesses Cloacina, Pertunda, &c. &c. The flowers of one species and the leaves of the other are highly fetid. The species are lofty trees with large leaves, and some of them very showy flowers: they all thrive in light loamy soil; and ripened cuttings, with their leaves on, root in sand, plunged in moist heat, and covered with a hand-glass. The famous Cola nut of Guinea is the produce of S. acuminata.

2087. *Heritiera.* Named in honor of Charles Louis L'Heritier de Brutelle, a distinguished French botanist, who was unfortunately assassinated in a street of Paris in 1800. He published many works, which will always have a high reputation for the excellence of their text, and the magnificence of their illustrations. A fine tree, which may be treated like Sterculia.

2088. *Acalypha.* A Greek name for the nettle, which this genus much resembles. It is compounded of α, privative, καλος, beautiful, and απτω, touch. Plants of no beauty and the easiest culture.

2089. *Dalechampia.* So called after James Dalechamp, a French botanist, born in 1513, died in 1588. He left a General History of Plants, and some commentaries upon Pliny. May be treated as Plukenetia.

2040. PLUKENE'TIA. *W.* Plukenetia. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—5.
13682 volúbilis *W.* twining ♄ ▭ un 6 jl.au G W. Indies 1739. C p.1 Plu. ic.220.t.226

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2040. *Plukenetia.* Named after Leonard Plukenet, an English botanist, who published some valuable works, with an immense number of copperplates, of singular merit for their time. The names of two of these works are so singular as to deserve explanation. One was called Amaltheum botanicum. This word in Greek, Αμαλθεια, was the name of the goat which suckled Jupiter. As its milk was exquisite and abundant, the word came to signify, among the ancients, the symbol of richness and abundance. The famous library of Atticus was called Amaltheum, on account of the number and variety of the books which it contained. In



Class XXII. — DIŒCIA.

Male and female flowers upon different plants.

To this class many of the observations made upon the last are equally applicable. Like it, the genera would have been more conveniently distributed among previous classes. The genera it contains are chiefly trees, and many of them form the most valuable portion of the forests of all parts of the world.

In Monandria is found the celebrated Pandanus or screw pine, which, with its strange spiral branches, constitutes one of the most singular features of the vegetation of the Isle of France. Diandria contains the valuable Salix; Pentandria, the hop, the hemp, and the spinage. The black Bryony, and various palms have a station in Hexandria; the poplar in Octandria; the Papaw and the Bonduc tree in Decandria. Monadelphia is richly endowed with valuable trees, such as the yew, the Norfolk Island pine, the juniper, the nutmeg; and it also contains the wonderful pitcher-plant of China.

Order 1. MONANDRIA.  Stamen 1.

2041. *Pandanus.* Male. Cal. O. Cor. O. Anthers cuspidate. Female. Cal. O. Cor. O. Style bifid. Drupe compound or simple.

Order 2. DIANDRIA.  Stamens 2.

2042. *Salix.* Barren fl. Scales of the catkin single-flowered, imbricated, with a nectariferous gland at its base. Perianth. O. Stam. 1-5. Fertile fl. Scales of the catkin single-flowered. Perianth. O. Stigmas 2, often cleft. Caps. 1-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded. Seeds comose.

2043. *Cecropia.* Male. Spatha falling off. Catkin cylindrical. Cal. turbinate 4-cornered scales. Cor. O. Female, as in the male. Style 1. Stigma torn. Ovaries imbricated. Berry 1-seeded.

2044. *Borya.* Male. Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 2-3. Female. Stigma capitate. Berry 1-seeded.

Order 3. TRIANDRIA.  Stamens 3.

2045. *Empetrum.* Barren fl. Cal. tripartite. Cor. of 3 petals (7 in E. B.). Stam. 3 (9 in E. B.), upon long filaments. Fertile fl. Cal. tripartite. Cor. of 3 petals. Style very short. Stigma with 6-9 rays. Berry superior, globose, with 6-9 seeds.

2046. *Willdenovia.* Male. Cal. of many glumes. Petals 6. Nectary fleshy, 6-parted, surrounding the corolla. Female. Ovary superior. Style 1. Stigmas 2-3. Drupe 1-seeded.

2047. *Restio.* Spike imbricated. Cal. 6 equal glumes. Cor. O. Female. Styles 2-3. Nut stony, 1-celled, 1-seeded.

2048. *Elegia.* Cal. 6 unequal glumes. Female. Styles 3. Caps. 6-celled. Seeds solitary.

13382 Angles of capsules compressed keeled

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

this sense Plukenet applied it to a work in which a great variety of curious plants was assembled. The other work was called Almagestum. This also came originally from the Greek. Claudius Ptolomæus, an astronomer and mathematician, published about the middle of the second century a work on astronomy, called Συνταξις μεγιστη, which may be Englished "Great work." Ishac ben Honain translated it into Arabic at the beginning of the ninth century, by order of the Caliph Mahmoun; to its title he added the Arabic article *Al*, and so formed the word *Al-magesti* or *Almaghesti*.

2049. ***Phœnix.*** Cal. 3-parted. Petals 3. Ovary 1. Drupe ovate-oblong.
2050. *Stilago.* Male. Cal. tubular, 3-4-toothed. Cor. O. Stamens 2-3. Female, an annular disk at the base of the ovary. Stigmas 2, one bifid. Drupe 1-seeded.
2051. *Osyris.* Male. Cal. 3-fid. Cor. O. Female. Style 1. Stigma roundish. Berry 1-celled.

Order 4. TETRANDRIA.  Stamens 4.

2052. *Aulax.* Male. Flowers racemose. Cal. O. Petals 4, staminiferous. Female. Stigma oblique. Nut exserted, ventricose, bearded.
2053. *Leucadendron.* Male. Flowers capitate. Cal. O. Petals 4, staminiferous. Female. Stigma oblique. Nut or samara 1-seeded, included in the scales of the cone.
2054. *Viscum.* Barren fl. Cal. O. Petals 4, dilated at the base, connate, resembling a cal. Anthers sessile, adnate with the petals. Fertile fl. Cal. submarginate. Petals 4, dilated at the base. Style 1. Drupe inferior, 1-seeded.
2055. *Myrica.* Barren fl. Scales of the catkin concave. Perianth. O. Fertile fl. Scales of the catkin concave. Perianth. O. Styles 2. Drupe 1-celled, 1-seeded.
2056. *Nageia.* Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. O. Style bifid. Drupe 1-seeded.
2057. *Shepherdia.* Male flowers in a catkin, 8-androus. Female racemose at the ends of the branches. Limb of calyx flat, regular, 4-parted. Disk with 8 glands. Fruit of Hippophae.
2058. *Hippophae.* Male flowers in a catkin, tetrandrous. Female solitary in the axillæ of the leaves. Calyx tubular, bifid at end, closed. Disk O. Fruit formed of a berried calyx and akenium.
2059. *Broussonetia.* Male. A cylindrical catkin. Cal. 4-parted. Female. A globose catkin. Cal. tubular, 3-4-toothed. Ovaries becoming fleshy, clavate, prominent. Style lateral. Seed 1, covered by the calyx.
2060. *Schæfferia.* Cal. 4-leaved. Petals 4 or O. Berry 2-celled. Seeds solitary.
2061. *Brucea.* Male. Cal. 4-parted. Petals 4. Disk 4-lobed. Female. Pericarps 4, 1-seeded.
2062. *Anthospermum.* Male. Cal. 4-toothed. Cor. with a short tube, and 4-parted limb. Female. Ovary inferior. Styles 2, reflexed. Fruit bipartible.
2063. *Trophis.* Male. Cal. O. Petals 4. Female. Cal. O. Cor. O. Style 2-parted. Berry 1 seeded.
2064. *Montinia.* Male. Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4. Female. Style bifid. Stigmas reniform. Capsule inferior, 2-celled, many-seeded.

Order 5. PENTANDRIA.  Stamens 5.

2065. *Pistacia.* Male. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. O. Female. Cal. 3-fid. Cor. O. Styles 5. Drupe 1-seeded.
2066. *Xanthoxylum.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 3-5. Female. Ovaries 5. Caps. 3-5, one-seeded.
2067. *Picramnia.* Male. Cal. 3-5-parted. Petals 3-5. Stamens 3-5. Female. Styles 2. Berry 2-celled, 2-seeded.
2068. *Antidesma.* Male. Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Anthers bifid. Female. Stigmas 5. Berry cylindrical, 1-seeded.
2069. *Iresine.* Male. Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 5. Scales 5-7. Female. Stigmas 2, sessile. Caps. with downy seeds.
2070. *Spinacia.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Female. Styles 4. Seed 1, within the indurated calyx.
2071. *Plugea.* Male. Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Rudiment of an ovary. Female. Style 2-parted. Stigmas recurved, bifid. Berry 4-seeded. Seeds with an arillus.
2072. *Acnida.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Female. Cal. 3-parted. Styles O. Stigmas 3, sessile. Caps 1-seeded.

2074. *Cannabis.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Female. Cal. 5-leaved, entire, opening at the side. Styles 2. Nut 2-valved within the closed calyx.
2074. *Humulus.* Barren fl. Perianth. single, of 5 leaves. Anthers with 2 pores at the extremity. Fertile fl. Scales of the catkin large, persistent, concave, entire, single-flowered. Perianth. O. Styles 2. Seed 1.
2075. *Modecca.* Cal. 5-fid. Petals 5, inserted in the calyx. Scales 5-10, rarely O. Male. Stamens 5. Anthers erect. Female. Caps. stalked, 1-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded.

Order 6. HEXANDRIA.  Stamens 6.

2076. *Xerotes.* Cor. 6-parted, somewhat colored. Male. Stamens 6. Anthers peltate. Female. Stamens abortive. Ovary 3-celled, with 1-seeded cells. Caps. cartilaginous, 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds peltate.
2077. *Elais.* Cal. 6-leaved. Cor. 6-fid. Style 1. Stigmas 3. Drupe 1-seeded, fibrous. Nut 3-valved.
2078. *Chamædorea.* Cal. 3-parted. Cor. 3-parted. Stamens 6. Rudiment of a style. Female. Scales 3. Styles 3. Drupe succulent, 1-seeded.
2079. *Borassus.* Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. hypocrateriform, with a 3-parted limb. Female. Cal. 8-9-leaved, imbricated. Cor. O. Style O. Drupe with 3 stones.
2080. *Mauritia.* Cal. cyathiform, somewhat 3-toothed. Petals 3. Drupe 1-seeded, tessellated.
2081. *Smilax.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Styles 3. Berry 3-celled. Seeds 2.
2082. *Tamus.* Cal. 6-parted. Cor. O. Styles 3-fid. Berry 3-celled, inferior. Seeds 2.
2083. *Testudinaria.* Perianth. 6-parted, spreading: segments linear, nearly equal. Male. Stamens 6, inserted in the base of the segments. Female. Styles 3, united. Capsule membranous. Seeds winged.
2084. *Rajania.* Cal. 6-parted. Cor. O. Styles 5. Samaræ 1-seeded.
2085. *Dioscorea.* Cal. 6-parted. Cor. O. Styles 3. Capsule 3-celled, compressed. Seeds 2, membranous. Leaves generally alternate.
2086. *Maba.* Cal. 3-fid. Cor. tubular, trifid. Drupe 2-celled. Cells 2-seeded.

Order 7. OCTANDRIA.  Stamens 8.

2087. *Populus.* Barren fl. Scales of the catkin lacerated. Anthers 8-30, arising from a turbinate, oblique, entire, single perianth. Fertile fl. Scales of the catkin lacerated. Perianth. turbinate, entire. Stigmas 4. Caps. superior, 2-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded. Seeds comose.

Order 8. ENNEANDRIA.  Stamens 9.

2088. *Mercurialis.* Barren fl. Perianth. single, tripartite. Stam. 9-12. Anthers globose, 2-lobed. Fertile fl. Perianth. single, tripartite. Styles 2. Caps. 2-celled. Cells 1-seeded.
2089. *Hydrocharis.* Barren fl. Cal. tripartite. Petals 3, "the three interior filaments beaked." *Sm.* Fertile fl. Cal. tripartite. Petals 3. Styles 6, each with 2 stigmas. Caps. inferior, coriaceous, roundish, six-celled, many-seeded.
2090. *Triplaris.* Cal. 3-parted. Petals 3. Stamens 9. Styles 3. Capsule 1-seeded, 3-valved.

Order 9. DECANDRIA.  Stamens 10.

2091. *Coriaria.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Scales 5. Anthers 2-parted. Styles 5. Caps. 5, 1-seeded, covered by the enlarged scales.
2092. *Kiggelaria.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5; glands 5, 3-lobed. Anthers perforated. Styles 5. Capsule one-celled, 5-valved, many-seeded.
2093. *Schinus.* Cal. 5-fid. Petals 5. Berry 3-coccous.
2094. *Gymnocladus.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Style 1. Legumen 1-celled, pulpy inside.
2095. *Carica.* Male. Cal. hardly any. Cor. 5-fid, funnel-shaped. Filam. in the tube of the cor. Female. Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Stigmas 5. Berry furrowed, 1-celled, many-seeded.

Order 10. DODECANDRIA.  Stamens 12.

2096. *Stratiotes.* Male. Spatha 2-leaved. Cal. 3-parted. Petals 3. Stamens 11-13, perfect, 20 abortive. Ovary inferior, 6-angular. Styles 6, 2-parted. Berry 6-celled, many-seeded.
2097. *Hyænanche.* Cal. 5-7-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 10-20. Style 1. Stigmas 3. Caps. 3-celled, 3-coccous. Cells 2-seeded.
2098. *Euclea.* Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-parted. Stamens 15. Ovary superior. Styles 2. Caps. berried, 3-horned, 3-celled. Seeds solitary, with an arillus.
2099. *Datisca.* Male. Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Anthers sessile. Female. Cal. 2-toothed. Styles 3. Capsule 3-angular, 3-horned, 1-celled, pervious, inferior.
2100. *Menispermum.* Male. Cal. 2-leaved. Petals 4 or 6 on the outside, 8 inside. Stamens 16. Female. Stamens 8, sterile. Ovaries 2-3. Berries 2, 1-seeded.
2101. *Cocculus.* Sepals and petals ternate, usually in two, rarely in three rows. Male. Stamens 6, distinct, opposite the petals. Female. Drupes berried, 1-6, generally oblique, reniform, somewhat compressed, 1-seeded. Cotyledons distinct.

Order 11. ICOSANDRIA.  Stamens numerous, inserted in the calyx.

2102. *Flacourtia.* Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 50-100. Stigma stellate, sessile. Berry many-celled, with 2-seeded cells.
2103. *Peumus.* Male. Cal. campanulate, 5-fid. Petals 5, inserted in the calyx, reflexed. Stamens about 46, glandular. Female. Scales 5, subsagittate. Ovaries 2-9. Style O. Drupes oval, acuminate.
2104. *Gelonium.* Cal. 5-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 12. Stigmas 3, lacerated. Caps. 3-celled, 3-valved, 3-seeded.
2105. *Rottlera.* Male. Cal. 2-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 30-40. Female. Cal. 4-toothed. Styles 3. Caps. 3-celled, tricoccous, 3-seeded.

Order 12. POLYANDRIA.  Stamens numerous, inserted under the ovarium.

2106. *Cliffortia.* Cal. 3-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens about 30. Styles 3. Caps. 3-celled. Seed 1.
2107. *Cycas.* Male. Catkin imbricated. Cal. a spatulate scale. Cor. O. Anthers globose, sessile, on a scale. Female. Spadix compressed, 2-sided. Cal. O. Cor. O. Style 1. Drupe 1-seeded.
2108. *Zamia.* Catkin like a cone. Male. Calyx an obovate scale. Cor. O. Anthers globose, opening by a slit, sessile on the scale. Female. Cal. peltate scales. Ovaries 2. Style O. Berries 2, 1-seeded.

Order 13. MONADELPHIA.  Stamens united into one body.

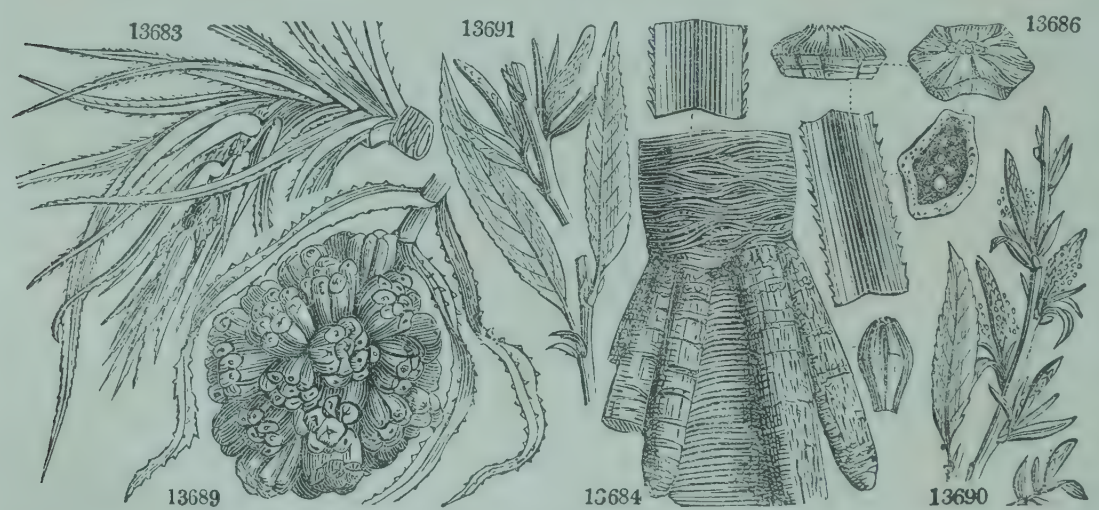
2109. *Latania.* Spadix many-leaved. Calyx 3-leaved. Petals 3. Stamens 15-16. Drupe coated, with three stones.
2110. *Leptocarpus.* Cal. 6-leaved, glumaceous. Cor. O. Stamens 3. Ovary superior. Style 1. Stigmas 2 or 3. Utricle or nut crustaceous, crowned by the base of the style.
2111. *Ruscus.* Cal. 6-leaved. Cor. O. Male. Rudiment of ovary ovate, perforated at end. Female. Style 1. Berry 3-celled. Seeds 2.
2112. *Araucaria.* Male. Catkin imbricated. Cal. a woody scale. Anthers 10-12, united in a scale. Female. Catkin cone-shaped. Cal. a lanceolate 2-flowered scale. Style O. Stigma 2-valved. Nut coriaceous, cuneiform, winged at end.
2113. *Juniperus.* Barren fl. Scales of the catkin subpeltate. Perianth. O. Stam. 4-8, 1-celled. Fertile fl. Scales of the catkin few, united at length, fleshy, and surrounding the 3-seeded berry.
2114. *Taxus.* Barren fl. Perianth. single at the base. Stam. numerous. Anthers peltate, 6-8-celled. Cells opening beneath. Fertile fl. Perianth. single, urceolate, scaly. Style O. Drupe fleshy, perforated at the extremity.
2115. *Ephedra.* Male. A catkin. Cal. 2-fid. Stamens 7. Anthers 4 inferior, 2 superior. Female. Cal. 2-parted, quintuple. Ovaries 2. Seeds 2, covered by the berried calyx.
2116. *Cissampelos.* Male. Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. O. Disk rotate. Stamens 5. Filaments connate. Female. Cal. 1-leaved, ligulate, roundish. Styles 3. Berry 1-seeded.
2117. *Excæcaria.* Male. Catkin cylindrical. Cal. a scale. Filament 3-parted. Female. Calyx 3 scales. Caps. 3-coccous.
2118. *Adelia.* Male. Cal. 3-parted. Cor. O. Stamens OO. Female. Cal. 5-parted. Styles 3, torn. Capsule 3-coccous.
2119. *Loureira.* Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. tubular, campanulate, 5-fid. Stamens 8-13, cohering at base. Female. Stigmas 3-4. Capsule dicoccous, 2-celled, with 1-seeded cells.
2120. *Myristica.* Male. Cal. O. Cor. campanulate, trifid. Filament columnar. Anthers 6-10, connate. Female. Style 1. Stigmas 2. Drupe with an arilled 1-seeded nut. Seed large, veiny, variegated in the inside.
2121. *Nepenthes.* Cal. 4-parted, spreading, colored inside. Cor. O. Filament columnar. Anthers 15-17, connate. Stigma peltate, sessile. Caps. 4-celled, many-seeded.
2122. *Cluytia.* Male. Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. Disk glandular. Stamens 5, inserted into the rudiment of an ovarium. Female. Styles 3. Capsule 3-celled. Seed 1.

MONANDRIA.

2041. PANDA'NUS. *W.*	Screw-Pine.					*Pandaneæ.*		*Sp.* 7—25.					
13683 odoratíssimus *W.*	green-spined		or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1771.	S	r.m	Rox.cor.1. t.94-6		
13684 útilis *W. en.*	red-spined		or	20	...	W	Bourbon	...	S	r.m	Ja.fra. t.13,14.f.1		
13685 spirális *R. Br.*	spiral		or	20	...	W	N. S. W.	1805.	S	r.m			
13686 húmilis *W.*	dwarf		or	8	...	W	Mauritius	...	S	r.m	Jac.frag. t.14. f.2		
13687 amaryllifólius *Roxb.*	entire-leaved		or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1820.	S	r.m			
13688 candelábrum *Beauv.*	Candlestick		or	15	...	W	Guinea	1822.	S	r.m	Fl. d'Oware,t.21		
13689 fasciculáris *W.*	fascicled		or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1822.	S	r.m	Rheede. 2. t. 6		

DIANDRIA.

2042. SA'LIX. *W.*	Willow.				*Amentaceæ.*		*Sp.* 125—163.						
13690 triándra *W.*	long-leaved		tm	30	my.au	Ap	Britain	riv.ba.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1435		
13691 lanceoláta	sharp-leaved		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	England	mea.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1436		
13692 Hoppeána *W.*	Hoppe's		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	Austria	1820.	C	m.s			
13693 undulàta *W.*	wave-leaved		tm	30	ap.my	Ap	Germany	...	C	m.s			
13694 Villarsiána *W.*	Villars's		or	6	ap.my	Ap	S. France	1818.	C	m.s			
13695 amygdalína *W.*	Almond-leaved		or	6	ap.my	Ap	Britain	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1936		
13696 decípiens *E. B.*	varnished		or	8	my	Ap	England	woods.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1937		
13697 Russelliána *W.*	Bedford		tm	40	ap.my	Ap	England	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1808		
13698 Humboldtiána *W.*	Humboldt's		or	10	...	Ap	Peru	1823.	C	m.s			
13699 tetraspérma *W.*	four-seeded		or	20	...	Ap	E. Indies	1796.	C	m.s	Rox. cor. 1. t. 97		
13700 nígra *W.*	black		or	20	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s	An.bot.2. t.5. f.5		
13701 pentándra *W.*	Bay-leaved		or	15	mr.jn	Ap	Britain	riv.ba.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1805		
13702 nígricans *W.*	dark broad-lvd.		or	10	ap	Ap	England	os.hol.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1213		
13703 phylicifólia *W.*	Tea-leaved		or	1½	my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1958		
13704 Wulfeniána *W.*	Wulfen's		or	6	my	Ap	Carinthia	1818.	C	m.s			
13705 silesíaca *W.*	Silesian		or	6	my	Ap	Silesia	1816.	C	m.s			
13706 Pontederána *W.*	Pontedera's		or	3	my	Ap	Switzerl.	1821.	C	m.s			
13707 laurína *W.*	two-colored		or	8	ap.my	Ap	England	...	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1806		
13708 tenuifólia *W.*	thin-leaved		or	2	my.jn	Ap	Britain	sto.hi.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2186		
13709 Ammanniána *W.*	Ammann's		or	20	my.jn	Ap	Austria	1821.	C	m.s	H. sal. t.17,18,19		
13710 hastáta *W.*	halbert-leaved		or	15	my	Ap	Lapland	1780.	C	m.s	Fl. lapp. t. 8. f. g		
13711 serruláta *W.*	serrulate		or	8	my	Ap	Lapland	1810.	C	m.s	Fl. dan. t. 1238		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2041. *Pandanus.* The Malay name of the genus is *Pandang*, which is said to signify, being interpreted, something to be regarded, and to have been so named on account of the beauty of the tree, and its exquisite odor. P. odoratissimus is a large spreading branching bush, with stem-clasping imbricated leaves, bearing some resemblance to those of the pine-apple; from three to five feet long, and placed in three spiral rows round the extremities of the branches. It grows in all soils and situations in the warmer parts of Asia, and is much employed there for hedges. It grows readily from branches, whence it is rare to find the full-grown ripe fruit. The tender white leaves of the flowers, chiefly those of the male, yield that most delightful fragrance, for which they are so generally esteemed, and for which the plant is cultivated in Japan. Of all the perfumes, it is by far the richest and most powerful. The lower pulpy part of the drupe is sometimes eaten by the natives in times of scarcity and famine. The tender white base of the leaves is also eaten raw or boiled, at such melancholy times. The taste of the pulpy part of the drupe is very disagreeable. The roots are composed of tough fibres, which basket-makers use to tie their work with; they are so soft and spongy as to serve the natives for corks. The leaves are composed of longitudinal, tough, useful fibres. In the South Sea Islands, where the Pandanus is also a native, this or some other species or variety is used for making mats. The leaves are beautifully white and glossy. In the Sandwich islands these mats are handsomely worked in

MONANDRIA.

13683 Leaves at back and edges spiny-toothed, Fruit globose solitary
13684 Leaves at back and edges spiny-toothed, Fruit globose, Branches ternate dichotomous
13685 Stem without stolones, Clust. of drupes with from 9 to 20 cells obtuse depressed and tessellate at end
13686 Leaves at back and edges spiny-toothed, Fruit globose aggregated
13687 Leaves quite entire
13688 Leaves at edge and back serrate-spiny, Branches of stem erect
13689 Leaves and edges spiny-toothed, Spines distant, Drupe oblong solitary, Fruits fascicled

DIANDRIA.

§ 1. *Leaves smooth-serrated.*

13690 Leaves lin. obl. serr. smooth rather unequally sloping at base, Catkins accompanying the leaves triandrous, Ovary stalked ovate compressed smooth, Stigma nearly sessile
13691 Leaves lanceolate tapering toward each end serrat. smooth Footst. decurr. Catk. accompanying the leaves triandrous, Ovary stalked oblong constricted smooth
13692 Leaves lanceolate tapering at each end serrated glaucous beneath, Catkins accompanying the leaves triandrous polygamous, Ovary stalked oblong lanceolate smooth, Stigmas sessile
13693 Leaves lanceolate pointed obtuse at the base smooth wavy and serrated, Footstalks decurrent, Catkins accompanying the leaves triandrous, Ovary stalked elliptic oblong, Style elongated
13694 Leaves elliptical roundish at the base serrated pointed glaucous white beneath, Catkins accompanying the leaves triandrous, Ovary stalked ovate smooth, Stigmas sessile
13695 Leaves ovate unequal at the base serrated smooth, Catkins accompanying the leaves triandrous, Ovary stalked ovate compressed smooth, Stigmas nearly sessile, Young branches furrowed
13696 Lvs. lanc. serrate quite smooth, Petioles somew. glandular, Ovary narrowed stalked, Branches varnished
13697 Leaves lanceolate acuminate serrated smooth, Ovaries pedicellate subulate smooth
13698 Lvs. lin. pointed finely serrat. smooth, Stam. about 6, Ovary stalked round.-ovate smooth, Stigmas sessile
13699 Leaves elliptic-lanceolate pointed finely serrated smooth glaucous beneath, Catkins following the leaves, Stamens about 6 deflexed, Ovary stalked ovate smooth, Style elongated
13700 Leaves ovato-lanc. pointed serrated green on both sides smooth with a downy rib and footst. Catkins accompanying the leaves vill. Stam. about 5 bearded at base, Ovary stalked ov. lanc. smooth, Stigm. divid.
13701 Leaves elliptic-lanceolate or ovate pointed crenate glandular smooth, Footstalks glandular at the top, Catkins following the leaves, Stam. 5 or more hairy, Ovary ovate smooth nearly sessile
13702 Leaves ellipt. lanc. acute cren. smooth glaucous beneath, Catkins before leaves, Ovary stalked lanc. downy
13703 Leaves elliptical lanceolate with wavy serratures smooth glaucous beneath, Stipules somewhat lunate glandular on the inside, Ovary stalked silky, Style longer than the stigma
13704 Leaves obovate bluntish serrated smooth glaucous beneath, Catkins dense with fringed scales, Ovary stalked awl-shaped nearly smooth, Style longer than the stigmas
13705 Leaves elliptical acute at each end smooth serrat. green on both sides: midrib footstalks as well as young foliage downy, Catkins before the leaves, Ovary ovato-lanceolate long stalked smooth
13706 Leaves elliptical acute serrated smooth obtuse at base glaucous beneath: midrib footstalk as well as young foliage hairy, Ovary oblong downy
13707 Leaves elliptical acute tooth-serrated smoothish glaucous beneath, Ovary lanceolate silky
13708 Lvs. ellipt. acute serrat. smoothish glaucous ben. Stip. small or none, Catk. hairy, Caps. sess. very smooth
13709 Leaves oblong elliptical acute serrated smooth glaucous beneath, Footstalks elongated downy, Stipules ovate toothed permanent, Catkins before the leaves, Ovary lanceolate smooth
13710 Lvs. ovate acute serrated undulate crackling smooth heart-shaped at the base glaucous beneath, Stipules unequally heart-shaped longer than the broad footstalks, Catkins very woolly, Ovary lanc. smooth
13711 Lvs. ovate acute serrated smooth glaucous beneath, Footstalks very short smooth, Stipules ovate serrated permanent, Catkins accompanying the leaves, Ovary lanceolate nearly sessile



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

a variety of patterns, and stained of different colors. The branches being of a soft spongy juicy nature, cattle will eat them very well when cut into small pieces. They call it Wharra tree at Otaheite. (*Hawksw. Voy.* ii. 217.)

2042 *Salix.* From the Celtic *sal*, near, and *lis*, water. Our common name osier, seems to be a slight alteration of the Greek ὀσιὰ, which means the same thing. This is a numerous and difficult genus of trees and shrubs, with one or two exceptions limited in their range to the temperate regions of Europe and America. Many of the species are distinguished by such delicate shades, that only the most acute botanists can recognize them. Soil, situation, and climate produce so considerable a change in their appearance, as to render it difficult to determine what are species and what varieties. Those species which attain a timber size, are chiefly valued for the rapidity of their growth; they produce a great bulk of trunk and lop in a short time, and the bark of most of the species has recently been used in tanning; being, at an average of sorts, about half as valuable as that of the oak. S. alba is considered the most valuable timber tree of the genus; it has a branching stem, and tapering flame-shaped head. It may be seen pollarded by way-sides in most parts of Europe, in which state it is very productive of poles, fence wood, crate ware, fuel, and bark for the tanner, which is considered nearly as good as that of the oak. A variety of this species, called by Pontey, the red

13712 prinoïdes *Ph.*	Prinos-like		or	10	mr.ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		
13713 díscolor *W.*	brown-branch.		or	8	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		Ann.bot.2.t.5.f.1
13714 angustáta *Ph.*	narrow-leaved		or	10	mr.ap	Ap	Pensylv.	1811.	C	m.s		
13715 petioláris *W.*	dark long-leav.		or	10	ap	Ap	England	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1147	
13716 myricoïdes *W.*	Gale-like		or	8	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		Ann.bot.2.t.5.f.2
13717 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved		or	6	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		Ann.bot.2.t.5.f.8
13718 rígida *W.*	rigid		or	15	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		Ann.bot.2.t.5.f.4
13719 lúcida *W.*	shining		or	8	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		Ann.bot.2.t.5.f.7
13720 ambígua *Psh.*	doubtful		or	20	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1821.	C	m.s		
13721 acutifólia *W.*	sharp-leaved		or	8	ap	Ap	Casp. Sea	1823.	C	m.s		
13722 vitellína *W.*	yellow-branch.		clt	15	mr.my	Ap	England	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1339	
13723 frágilis *W.*	cracking		or	15	ap.my	Ap	Britain	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1807	
13724 præ'cox *W.*	early		or	20	ap.my	Ap	Austria	1820.	C	m.s		
13725 Meyeriána *W.*	Meyer's		or	20	ap.my	Ap	Germany	1822.	C	m.s		
13726 babylónica *W*	weeping		el	30	my	Ap	Levant	1692.	C	m.s		Rauw.it.183.t.25
13727 purpúrea *W.*	bitter purple			8	mr	Ap	England	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1338	
13728 pomeránica *W. en.*	Pomeranian		or	10	my	Ap	Pomeran.	1822.	C	m.s		
13729 Hélix *W.*	Rose		or	10	mr.ap	Ap	Britain	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1343	
13730 Lambertiána *W.*	Boyton		clt	10	mr.ap	Ap	England	riv.ba.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1359	
13731 tetra'pla *Link.*	pretty		or	4	mr.ap	Ap	.....	1825.	C	m.s		
13732 rúbra *W.*	Green Osier		clt	8	ap.my	Ap	England	os.hol.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1145	
13733 Forbyána *W.*	Basket Osier		clt	8	ap	Ap	England	os.hol.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1344	
13734 Croweána *W.*	Crowe's		clt	8	ap.my	Ap	England	mar.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1146	
13735 malifólia *W.*	Apple-leaved		or	3	ap	Ap	England	moun.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1617	
13736 Houstoniána *Ph.*	Houston's		or	4	ap.my	Ap	Virginia	...	C	m.s		
13737 falcáta *Ph.*	sickle-leaved		or	4	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		
13738 Starkeána *W.*	Starke's		or	4	ap.my	Ap	Silesia	1820.	C	m.s		
13739 prunifólia *W.*	Plum-leaved		or	3	ap.my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1361	
13740 myrsinítes *W.*	Whortle-leav'd		or	3	ap.jn	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1360	
13741 Waldsteiniana *W.*	Waldstein's		or	4	ap.jn	Ap	Croatia	1822.	C	m.s		
13742 venulósa *E. B.*	veiny-leaved		or	2	ap.my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1362	
13743 planifólia *Ph.*	flat-leaved		or	2	...	Ap	Labrador	1811.	C	m.s		
13744 fuscáta *Ph.*	brown-stemm'd		or	2	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		
13745 vacciniifólia *E. B.*	Bilberry-leaved		or	2	ap.my	Ap	Scotland	s. of sc.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2341	
13746 carináta *W.*	folded-leaved		or	3	ap.my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1363	
13747 corúscans *W.*	glittering		or	3	ap.my	Ap	Germany	1818.	C	m.s	Jacq. aust. t. 408	
13748 eriántha *Schleich.*	woolly-flower'd		or	2	ap	Ap	Switzerl.	1823.	C	m.s		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

twigged upland willow, and the S. Russelliana, are considered the two next best species of the tree kind, and indeed, greatly resemble each other.

The best willows for hoops and basket work are S. viminalis, stipularis, rubra, Forbyana, triandra, mollissima, and vitellina. S. triandra is the most common, and is grown both for basket work and hoops. S. Forbyana is the best for the finer sorts of basket work. S. stipularis is the species commonly cultivated in Holland for hoops and rods. S. purpurea is one of the toughest of willows, and the extreme bitterness of the leaves and twigs renders it valuable for the tanner, for withs and basket work, not being liable to be eaten by vermin, and for hedges which cattle will not brouse on. In bands for thatching, Linnæus says, it lasts above

13712 Lvs oval-obl. acute with distant wavy serratures smooth glauc. ben. Stipules ½ heart-shaped deeply toothed, Catkins villous before the leaves, Ovary stalked ovate pointed silky, Style elongated, Stigma cloven
13713 Leaves ovato-lanceolate smooth bluntly serrated glaucous beneath, Catkins before the leaves, Scales short rounded hairy, Ovary awl-shaped silky on a stalk thrice the length of the scale
13714 Lvs. lanc. acute very long gradually tapering at base finely serrated quite smooth scarcely paler beneath, Stip. ½ heart-shap. Catkins before lvs. erect smooth, Ovary stalk. ov. smooth, Style divid. Stigm. 2-lobed
13715 Leaves lanceolate serrated smooth glaucous beneath somewhat unequal at base, Stipules lunate toothed, Catkins lax, Ovary stalked ovate silky, Stigmas sessile divided
13716 Lvs. ovato-lanc. bluntly serr. smooth ac. glauc. ben. gland. at base, Stip. ov. with gland. serrat. Catk. wool. Ovary lanceolate smooth its stalk longer than the scale, Style the length of the divided stigmas
13717 Lvs. ovato-lanc. serrat. smooth paler ben. heart-shaped at the base, Stip. rounded finely toothed, Catk. accomp. lvs. mostly triand. Sca. lanc. woolly, Ovary stalked lanc. smooth, Style length of divided stigm.
13718 Lvs. ellipt. lanc rigid smooth sharply serrat. two lowest serratures elongated, Footst. hairy, Stip. dilated round. with glandul. serrat. Catk. accomp. lvs. mostly triand. Sc. woolly, Ovary lanc. smth on long stalk
13719 Lvs. ov taper-point. smooth shining with glandul. serrat. mostly crowded at stip. tooth. Catk. accomp. lvs. mostly triand. Scales hairy at base obt. serr. and smooth at end, Ovary stalked lanc. awl-shaped smooth, Style divided, Stigma obtuse
13720 Leaves lanceolate pointed smooth green on both sides with gland. serr. Catkins accomp. lvs. Nect. double rather large: its lobes lanceolate smooth toothed at the summit; the terminal flowers triandrous
13721 Lvs. lanc. acum. uneq. and bluntly serrated smooth somew. glauc. ben. Branches dark purple with a bloom
13722 Leaves lanc. acute with cartilaginous serrat. smooth above glaucous and somew. silky ben. Stip. small and deciduous smooth on their inside. Ovary sessile ovato-lanceolate smooth, Stigmas nearly sessile 2-lobed
13723 Leaves ovato-lanc. pointed serrated throughout very smooth, Footstalks glandular, Ovary ovate nearly sessile, Male flowers with an abortive ovary
13724 Leaves broadly lanc. pointed smooth with glandular serrat. glaucous beneath, Footstalks slightly hairy without glands, Catkins before the leaves, Ovary sessile ovate smooth, Style elongated
13725 Triandrous, Stamens reflexed, Leaves about four inches long and one broad smooth and green beneath
13726 Leaves lanceolate taper-pointed sharply serrated smooth glaucous beneath, Stipules ½ ovate taper-pointed revolute, Catkins naked accompanying the leaves, Ovary ovate sessile smooth, Branches pendulous
13727 Decumb. Stam. 1, Leaves obovato-lanc. serrated smooth narrow at base, Stigm. very short ov. nearly sess.
13728 Lvs. downy serrulate acum. glaucous beneath, when old becoming smoother, Catkins before lvs. Style long
13729 Erect, Stamen 1, Leaves mostly opposite oblong lanc. pointed slightly serrated smooth linear at base, Style nearly as long as divided stigmas
13730 Erect, Stam. 1, Lvs. obov. lanc. ac. serrat. smth. round. at base, Stip. none, Stig. very short ov. notched obt.
13731 Branches downy, Leaves elliptical acute glaucous beneath: the young ones downy
13732 Stam. combined below, Leaves linear lanc. elongated acute smooth with shallow serrat. green on both sides
13733 Erect, Stamen 1, Leaves alternate with small stipules lanceolate acute with shallow serratures smooth rounded at base glaucous beneath, Style nearly as long as the linear divided stigmas
13734 Stamens combined below, Leaves elliptical slightly serrated quite smooth glaucous beneath
13735 Leaves elliptic-oblong toothed waved thin and crackling very smooth, Stipules heart-shaped about the length of the footstalk, Catkins very woolly, Ovary lanceolate smooth on a short stalk
13736 Leaves linear lanceolate acute very finely serrated smooth shining and green on both sides, Stipules none, Catkins accompanying leaves cylindrical villous, Scales ovate acute, Stam. 3 to 5 bearded half way up
13737 Leaves very long linear-lanc. closely serrated tapering gradually and somewhat falcate upwards acute at the base smooth on both sides: the young ones silky, Stipules crescent-shaped toothed deflexed
13738 Leaves elliptical nearly orbicular smooth somewhat serrated in the middle rather glauc. beneath, Catk. after the leaves, Capsules ovato-lanceolate stalked downy
13739 Leaves ovate serrated naked smooth and even above glaucous beneath, Branches rather downy, Capsules ovate silky, Style as long as the stigmas
13740 Leaves elliptical serrated smooth veiny polished on both sides, Young branches hairy, Ovary awl-shaped clothed with silky hairs, Style as long as the cloven stigmas
13741 Leaves obovate-elliptical smooth rather acute serrated in the middle shining above somewhat glaucous beneath, Ovary lanceolate silky, Young branches smooth
13742 Lvs. ov. serrat. nak. reticul. with promin. veins above rather glauc. ben. Ovary ellipt. silky, Style very short
13743 Somew. erect straggling, Branches polished, Lvs. obl. lanc. acute at each end serrul. in midd. very smooth
13744 Leaves obovate lanceolate acute smooth subserrated glaucous beneath, Stipules small, Ovaries ovate silky
13745 Leaves ovate serrated smooth even above glaucous and silky beneath, Ovary ovate silky, Style as long as the stigmas, Stems decumbent
13746 Leaves ovate finely toothed smooth minutely veined folded so as to form a keel, Ovary ovate downy
13747 Lvs. ov. ellipt. ac. serrat. smooth tapering at base glauc. ben.: lower serrat. glandular, Caps. ov. lanc. smth.
13748 Leaves oblong acute serrulate whole colored beneath, when old quite smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

a century in Scania. Few of the willow species can be considered ornamental, though the male plants of S. pentandra and amygdalina produce numerous showy catkins of a bright yellow color, and very odoriferous. The leaves of S pentandra are also fragrant, exuding a copious yellow resin from their serrated edges. The down of the seeds of this and other species, mixed with the third part of cotton, has been found a useful adulterator, especially for stuffing cushions and forming candle-wicks. Goldfinches and other birds line their nests with this material.

The weeping willow is generally admired; it grows wild on the coast of Persia, and is common in China. It is sometimes said to have been introduced by Pope, but the celebrated specimen of that tree which stood in

13749 arbúscula *W.*	little-tree		or	2	ap	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1356
13750 húmilis *W.*	humble		or	1½	ap	Ap	.....	1820.	C	m.s	
13751 herbácea *W.*	least		or	½	jn	Ap	Britain	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1907
13752 ulmifólia *Thuill.*	elm-leaved		or	1	my	Ap	Switzerl.	1821.	C	m.s	
13753 arbutifólia *W.*	Arbutus-leav'd		or	½	ap.my	Ap	Switzerl.	1818.	C	m.s	
13754 Kitaibeliána *W.*	Kitaibel's		or	½	ap.my	Ap	Carpathi.	1823.	C	m.s	
13755 retúsa *W.*	blunt-leaved		or	½	my	Ap	Italy	1763.	C	m.s	
13756 serpyllifólia *W.*	Thyme-leaved		or	½	my	Ap	Switzerl.	1818.	C	m.s	
13757 reticuláta *W.*	wrinkled		or	½	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	sc.alp.	C	co	Eng. bot. 1908
13758 myrtilloídes *W.*	Myrtle-leaved		or	2	my	Ap	Sweden	1772.	C	m.s	Vil.da.3.t.50.f.11
13759 recurváta *Ph.*	recurved-flow.		or	3	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s	
13760 Uva-úrsi *Ph.*	Bearberry-like		or	½	ap.my	Ap	Labrador	...	C	m.s	
13761 cordifólia *Ph.*	cordate-leaved		or	3	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s	
13762 pedicelláris *Ph.*	pedicellated		or	3	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s	
13763 glaúca *W.*	glaucous		or	1	my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1810
13764 sericea *W.*	silky		or	1	my	Ap	S. Europe	1820.	C	m.s	Vil.de.3.t.51.f.27
13765 lanáta *W.*	woolly		or	2	my	Ap	Lapland	1818.	C	m.s	
13766 Lappónum *W.*	Lapland		or	2	my	Ap	Lapland	1812.	C	m.s	Fl.lappon.t.8.f.1
13767 arenária *W.*	downy mount.		or	3	my.jn	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1809
13768 cinérea *W.*	gray		or	15	my	Ap	Britain	woods.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1897
13769 obtúsa *Link.*	blunt		or	4	my	Ap	Switzerl.	1820.	C	m.s	
13770 bicolor *W.*	two-colored		or	5	my	Ap	Hercynia	1820.	C	m.s	
13771 Muhlenbergiána *Ph.*	Muhlenberg's		or	3	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s	Ann.bot.2.t.5.f.9
13772 Jacquiniána *W.*	Jacquin's		or	2	ap	Ap	Austria	1818.	C	m.s	Jac. aust.1. t.409
13773 trístis *W.*	linear-leaved		or	4	ap	Ap	N. Amer.	1765.	C	m.s	
13774 argéntea *W.*	silky sand		or	3	my	Ap	Britain	san sh	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1364
13775 leucophýlla *W.*	white-leaved		or	4	my	Ap	Europe	1824.	C	m.s	
13776 elæagnoídes *Schlei.*	Elæagnus-leav.		or	4	my	Ap	Europe	1824.	C	m.s	
13777 répens *W.*	creeping		or	2	my	Ap	Britain	sa.hea.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 183
13778 fúsca *W.*	brown		or	2	my	Ap	Britain	m.hea.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1960
13779 prostráta *W.*	prostrate		or	1	my	Ap	Britain	m.al.p.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1959
13780 Schraderiána *W.*	Schrader's			2	my	Ap	Germany	1820.	C	m.s	
13781 pyrenáica *W.*	Pyrenean			1	my	Ap	Pyrenees	1823.	C	m.s	
13782 hírta *W.*	hairy-branched		or	15	ap.my	Ap	England	woods.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1404
13783 Dicksoniána *W.*	Dickson's		or	1	ap	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1390
13784 parvifólia *E. B.*	small-leaved		or	2	ap.my	Ap	England	moi.h.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1961
13785 adscéndens *E. B.*	ascending		or	½	ap.my	Ap	England	moi.h.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1962
13786 incubácea *W.*	trailing		or	3	my	Ap	Europe	1775.	C	m.s	
13787 rosmarinifólia *W.*	Rosemary-lvd.		or	2	ap.my	Ap	Britain	san.pl.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1365



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the poet's garden at Twickenham, was a cutting from some rods employed in a package which came from Spain. Pope being present when the package was opened, observed that the pieces of stick appeared as if they had some vegetation, and added, perhaps they may produce something which we have not in England. Under this idea he planted it in his garden, and it produced the willow tree that has given birth to so many others; not as the parent tree of all the willows in the country, but as an admired and celebrated specimen. S. herbacea is not properly an herbaceous plant, but possesses the Linnean character of a tree, and is the smallest yet

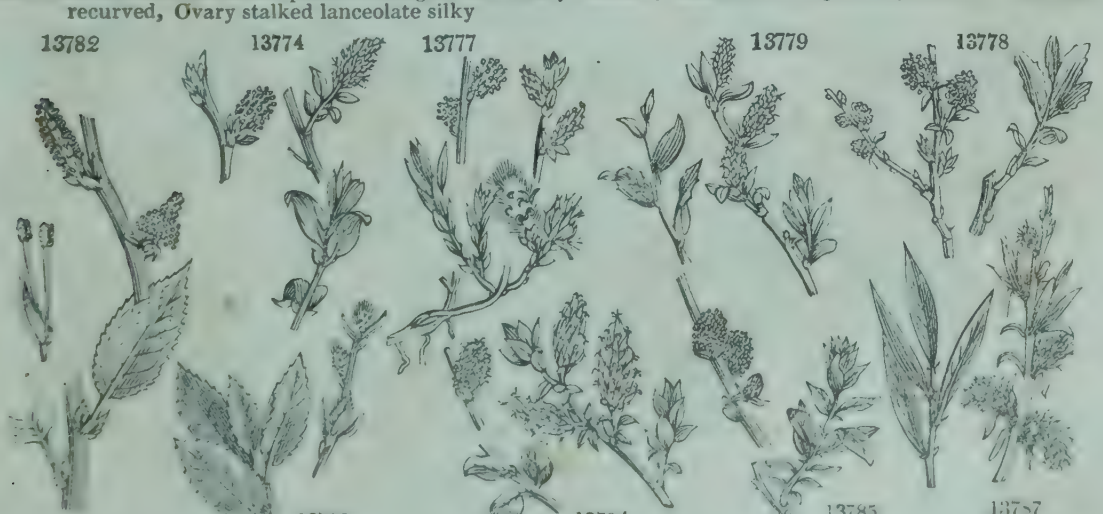
13749 Lvs. lanc. acut. serrul. smooth glauc. ben. Catkins appearing with lvs. Caps. ov. lanc. smooth, Styles twin
13750 Lvs. obl. lanc. acute crenul.-serr. glaucous beneath, Stipules obsolete, Scales short round with long hairs
13751 Lvs. orbicul. somew. retuse serrated shining on each side, Fem. catkins about 5-fl. Caps. ov. lanc. smooth
13752 Lvs. obl. and ovate acute toothletted glaucous beneath, Stipules large toothed, Catkins short, Styles long
13753 Leaves lanc. acute obscurely serrated smooth and shining on both sides reticulated with veins beneath, Ovary lanceolate hairy, Style elongated, Stigmas deeply divided

§ 2. *Leaves smooth entire.*

13754 Leaves obovato-lanc. ent. emarg. smooth shining above, Catk. cylind. many-fl. Scales shorter than ovato-lanceolate smooth ovary
13755 Leaves obovate entire smooth shining above, Fem. catk. obl. of few-fl. Scales length of obl. smooth ovary
13756 Lvs ov. or ovato-lanc. acute ent. smooth shin. above, Catk. obl. of few-fls. Caps. ellipt. smooth, Stigm. sess.
13757 Leaves orbicular somewhat ellipt. obt. entire coriaceous smooth with reticulated veins glaucous beneath, Stigmas nearly sessile, Capsule shaggy
13758 Lvs. ovate entire bluntish smooth glaucous beneath, Ovary ovato-lanc. smooth its stalk longer than scale
13759 Leaves obov. lanc. acute entire glandular at edge smooth glaucous ben.: young ones silky, Stipules none
13760 Stem depressed, Leaves spatulate obovate obtuse entire smooth shining above gland. at margin beneath, Stip. none, Catk. lax, Scales obl. fringed, Ovary stalked ovate smooth, Style deeply divid. Stigm. 2-lobed
13761 Stem depressed, Leaves oval rather acute entire reticulated with veins heart-shaped at the base smooth above pale with a hairy rib and margin beneath, Stipules ½ heart-shaped
13762 Stem erect, Branches smooth, Lvs. obov. lanc. acute entire smooth, Stip. none, Catk. stalked very smooth, Scales oblong scarcely hairy, Ovary ovate obl. smooth its stalk twice as long as scale, Stigm. sess. divided

§ 3. *Leaves villous.*

13763 Leaves nearly entire ellipt.-lanc. even and nearly smooth above woolly ben. Footst. decurrent, Ovary sess. ovate woolly
13764 Leaves oblong lanceolate entire obtuse silky on each side, Caps. ovate oblong villous sessile
13765 Leaves roundish ovate acute entire shaggy on both sides hoary beneath, Capsules sessile smooth, Style four times as long as the blunt divided stigmas
13766 Leaves lanceolate entire bluntish clothed on both sides with long silky hairs, Ovary sessile very woolly, Style about the length of the deeply separated cloven blunt stigmas
13767 Leaves nearly entire ovate acute reticulated and somew. downy above veiny and densely woolly beneath, Ovary sessile very woolly, Style about the length of the deeply separated linear divided stigmas
13768 Stem erect, Lower leaves entire: upper more or less serrated obovate lanc. reticulated with veins glaucous and downy ben. Stip. half heart-shaped serr. Ovary lanc. stalked silky, Style as long as blunt stigmas
13769 Leaves ovate acute serrulate smooth above hairy beneath, Stipules minute, Catkins long
13770 Leaves elliptical acute waved and slightly serrated nearly smooth glaucous beneath, Footstalks dilated at the base, Catkins before the leaves, Ovary stalked lanceolate silky
13771 Leaves lanceolate sharpish nearly entire downy revolute veiny and rugose beneath, Stipules lanc. decid. Scales of the catk. oblong fringed, Ovary ovato-lanceolate silky stalked, Style short, Stigmas divided
13772 Leaves elliptical entire tapering at each end polished: the veins beneath as well as the margin hairy, Ovary elliptical downy, Style elongated
13773 Leaves entire elliptical somewhat revolute with a recurved point rather downy above silky and shining beneath as well as the branches, Ovary stalked ovato-lanceolate silky, Style shorter than the stigmas
13774 Leaves elliptical entire recurved acute above downy beneath silky, Ovary ovate lanceolate villous
13775 Leaves brown above downy with short hairs hoary beneath acute nearly entire
13776 Leaves obtuse brown smooth and opaque above silky beneath ovate downy, Stem depressed
13777 Lvs. ellipt.-lanc. straight somew. point. nearly ent. almost naked above glauc. and silky ben. Ovary stalked
13778 Leaves elliptic-obl. acute straight flat with a few glandular teeth glaucous and silky beneath, Footstalks slender, Stem erect much branched, Stipules none
13779 Leaves elliptical acute convex rarely toothed glaucous rugged and silky beneath, Stem prost. Branches elongated straight, Ovary stalked ovate silky, Style shorter than the stigm.
13780 Leaves elliptical acute finely downy on both sides glaucous beneath slightly serrated towards the point, Stipules very small, Catkins rather before the leaves ovate hairy
13781 Leaves elliptical entire acute at each end reticulated with veins glaucous beneath most hairy at margin, Ovary somewhat stalked ovato-lanceolate villous, Style the length of the deeply divided stigm.
13782 Leaves elliptical heart-shaped pointed finely notched downy on both sides, Stipules half heart-shaped flat-toothed nearly smooth, Branches hairy
13783 Leaves elliptical acute slightly-toothed smooth, Young branches very smooth, Catkins ovate short erect, Ovary stalked ovate silky, Stigmas ovate obtuse nearly sessile
13784 Lvs. ellipt. nearly ent. with recurv. points glaucous and silky ben. Stem decumbent, Stipules ovate entire
13785 Lvs. ellipt.-obl. somew. serrat. with recurv. points glauc. and silky ben. Stem ascend. Stipules ovate serrated
13786 Leaves lanc. pointed straight somewhat elliptical entire convex smooth above glaucous and silky beneath, Catkins oval erect, Ovary stalked lanceolate, Style the length of the stigma
13787 Leaves linear-lanceolate pointed straight entire silky beneath, Stem erect, Stipules upright flat, Catkins recurved, Ovary stalked lanceolate silky



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

known, being only from one to three inches in height. S. retusa is nearly as little as S. herbacea. S. vitellina with its brilliant yellow bark, planted in shrubberies, contrasts well with evergreens and the purple-twigged dog-wood.

Almost all the willows are of the easiest propagation and culture. Plantations for basket-work or hoops should be made on deep loamy soil on the banks of rivers, within reach of water, but by no means saturated with it. Few willows are either bog or marsh plants. The cultivated species require as much attention as

13788 ripária *W.*	bank		or	6	ap.my	Ap	Germany	1821.	C	m.s		
13789 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved		or	3	ap.my	Ap	Caspian	1825.	C	m.s		
13790 grísea *W.*	grizzly		or	6	ap.my	Ap	Pensylv.	1820.	C	m.s		
13791 spatuláta *W.*	spatulate		or	5	ap.my	Ap	Germany	1818.	C	m.s		
13792 aurita *W. en.*	eared		clt	2	ap.my	Ap	Europe	1820.	C	m.s	Hof.sal.1.t.22.f.1	
13793 uliginósa *W. en. aurita* E. B.	marsh		or	2	ap.jn	Ap	Britain	woods.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1487	
13794 aquática *W.*	water		or	10	ap	Ap	Britain	w.thi.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1437	
13795 oleifólia *W.*	Olive-leaved		or	4	mr	Ap	Britain	thick.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1402	
13796 cotinifólia *W.*	Quince-leaved		or	2	ap	Ap	Britain	woods.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1403	
13797 sphaceláta *W.*	withered-point.		or	2	ap.my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2333	
13798 cáprea *W.*	greatround-lvd.		or	30	ap.my	Ap	Britain	dr.wo.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1488	
13799 Stuartiána *E. B.*	Stuart's		or	4	jl.au	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2586	
13800 acumináta *W.*	acuminate		or	15	ap	Ap	Britain	moi.w.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1434	
13801 conífera *Ph.*	Cone-bearing		or	10	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1820.	C	m.s	Wa.am.t.31.f.72	
13802 viminális *W.*	Common Osier		clt	12	ap.my	Ap	Britain	os.gro.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1898	
13803 mollíssima *E. B.*	Smith's		or	20	ap.my	Ap	England	os.gro.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1509	
13804 stipuláris *W.*	auricled		clt	6	mr.ap	Ap	England	os.gro.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 1214	
13805 cándida *Ph.*	hoary		or	10	ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1811.	C	m.s		
13806 Fluggeána *W.*	Flugge's		or	10	ap.my	Ap	S. France	1820.	C	m.s	Vi.del.3.t.51.f.28	
13807 álba *W.*	common white		clt	40	ap.my	Ap	Britain	woods.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2430	
13808 cærúlea *E. B.*	blue		or	40	ap.my	Ap	England	m.me.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2431	
13809 rupéstris *E. B.*	silky root		or	3	ap	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2342	
13810 Andersoniána *E. B.*	Anderson's		or	3	ap.my	Ap	Scotland	sc.mo.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2343	
13811 Forsteriána *E. B.*	Forster's		or	10	ap.my	Ap	Scotland	sc.wo.	C	m.s	Eng. bot. 2344	
13812 finmar'chica *W.*	Finmarck		or	10	ap.my	Ap	Sweden	1825.	C	m.s		
13813 holoserícea *W.*	velvety		or	8	ap.my	Ap	Germany	1822.	C	m.s		
2043. CECRO'PIA. *W.*	Snake-Wood.				*Urticeæ. Sp.* 1—3.							
13814 peltáta *W.*	peltated		or	30	...	Ap	Jamaica	1778.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 800	
2044. BO'RYA. *W.*	Borya.				*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 6.							
13815 porulósa *W.*	Florida		un	6	...	G	Florida	1806.	C	m.s		
13816 ligustrína *W.*	Privet-leaved		un	6	...	G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	m.s		
13817 acumináta *W.*	pointed		un	6	...	G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	m.s	Mich.ame.2.t.26	
13818 prinoides *W.*	Prinos-like		un	6	...	G	N. Amer.	1824.	C	m.s		
13819 nítida *W.*	shining		un	6	...	G	N. Amer.	1824.	C	m.s		
13820 retúsa *W.*	glaucous		un	6	...	G	N. Amer.	1824.	C	m.s		

TRIANDRIA.

*2045. EMPE'TRUM. *W.*	Crow Berry.			.....			*Sp.* 2—3.				
§13821 álbum *W.*	white-berried		or	1½	ap.jn	Ap	Portugal	1774.	L	s.p	
13822 nígrum *W.*	black-berried		or	1	ap.my	Ap	Britain	m.he.	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 526



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

young trees in a nursery, otherwise they will soon become stunted and of irregular growth. Excellent directions for their culture may be found in Sang's Planter's Kalendar.

2043. *Cecropia.* From κεκραγω, to cry out, a sort of translation of the English word trumpet-wood. This tree has the trunk and branches hollow every where, and sloped from space to space with membranaceous septas, and answering to so many annual marks in the surface. The leaves are large, peltate, lobed like those of Carica Papaya, and placed at the ends of the branches. The fruits rise four, five or more, from the very top of a common peduncle, and shoot into so many oblong cylindrical berries, composed of a row of little acini, something like our raspberry, which they resemble in flavor when ripe, and are agreeable to most European palates on that account. The wood of this tree, when dry, is very apt to take fire by attrition. The native Indians have taken the hint, and always kindle their fires in the woods by rubbing a piece of it against some

13788 Leaves linear-lanceolate with small glandular teeth entire at the base clothed with close-pressed hairs above downy and rugged with veins beneath, Ovary ovate smooth
13789 Leaves linear very narrow without stipules nearly entire ovate at the base hoary above silky beneath
13790 Leaves lanceolate pointed serr. smooth above glauc. and silky beneath, Stipules linear deflex. deciduous, Catk. before the leaves, Scales hairy, Ovary stalked oblong silky, Stigm. nearly sessile
13791 Leaves lanceolate-obovate with a recurved point serrated at the end clothed with depressed hairs above rugged veiny and downy beneath, Stipules lanceolate
13792 Leaves obovate lanceolate obtuse mucronate with a hooked point subserrate green above hoary beneath
13793 Leaves obovate with a recurved point with wavy serrat. at end green and downy above hoary and shaggy with rugged veins beneath, Stip. ½ heart-shaped toothed, Caps. lanceolate stalked, Stigm. nearly sessile
13794 Lvs. slightly serrat. obov.-ellipt. downy flat rather glauc. ben. Stipules rounded tooth. Stigm. nearly sess.
13795 Lys. obov. lanc. flat rather rigid minute. indent. ac. undern. glauc. and hairy, Stip. small notch. Catk. ellipt.
13796 Lvs. ellipt. almost circular slightly tooth. downy with rectang. veins ben. Style as long as notched stigmas
13797 Leaves entire elliptical acute even downy on both sides somewhat withered at the point, Stipules obsol. Ovary lanceolate silky on a long hairy stalk, Stigmas nearly sessile
13798 Leaves ovate pointed serrated waved downy beneath, Stipules somewhat crescent-shaped, Ovary ovate downy on a long hairy stalk, Stigmas undivided nearly sessile
13799 Leaves nearly entire lanceolate acute shaggy above densely silky beneath, Stigmas capillary deeply divided, Style as long as the ovary
13800 Leaves lanc. oblong pointed waved slightly downy beneath, Stipules kidney-shaped, Ovary ovate silky, Style the length of the linear stigmas
13801 Leaves oblong lanceolate acute distantly serrated smooth above flat and downy beneath, Stipules lunate somewhat toothed, Ovary stalked lanceolate silky, Style elongated, Stigm. deeply cloven
13802 Leaves linear inclining to lanceolate very long pointed entire somewhat wavy silky beneath, Branches straight and slender, Ovary sessile, Style as long as the undivided linear stigmas
13803 Leaves lanceolate pointed obsoletely crenate whitish and silky beneath, Stipules crescent-shaped minute, Stigmas linear deeply divided about the length of the style
13804 Leaves lanc. pointed obscurely crenate downy beneath, Stipules half heart-shaped very large, Nectary cylindrical, Stigmas linear undivided longer than the style
13805 Leaves linear lanceolate pointed revol. obscurely toothed downy above snow-white and cottony beneath, Stip. lanc. about the length of the footstalk, Scales of the catk. with hairs as long as the stamens
13806 Lvs. obl. lanc. ac. at each end nearly ent. without stipul. smooth. above downy ben. Ovary ovate lanc. silky
13807 Leaves elliptic-lanceolate acute serrated permanently silky on both sides : the lowest serratures glandular, Stamens hairy, Stigmas deeply cloven
13808 Lvs. lanc. taper-point. serrat. : under-side at length almost naked ; lowest serrat. gland. Stigm. deeply cloven
13809 Leaves obovate serrated flat even silky on both sides, Stipules hairy, Branches minutely downy, Ovary stalked awl-shaped silky, Style as long as the undivided stigmas
13810 Leaves elliptic obl. acute finely notched slightly downy paler beneath, Stipulas half-ovate nearly smooth, Branches minutely downy, Ovary stalked smooth, Style as long as the cloven stigmas
13811 Leaves elliptical obovate acute notched slightly downy glaucous beneath, Stipules vaulted, Branches minutely downy, Ovary stalked silky, Style longer than the thick undivided stigmas
13812 Lvs. obl. acute entire silky on each side hoary ben. Ovaries long-pointed lax, Scales very blunt smooth
13813 Lvs. lanc. acum. toothl. at end smooth above rugose and soft beneath, Caps. downy lanc. Stigmas sessile

13814 Leaves 9-lobed : lobes oblong bluntish hispid and rough above white and downy beneath

13815 Leaves oblong lanceolate obtuse sessile coriaceous revolute at edge dotted beneath
13816 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acute subsessile somewhat membranous
13817 Leaves ovate-lanceolate narrowed at each end stalked membranous serrulated
13818 Leaves 2¾ inches long 1 broad serrated
13819 Leaves acute serrulate very smooth shining opposite and alternate
13820 Leaves alternate tapered into a short stalk retuse emarginate mucronulate very smooth glaucous

TRIANDRIA.

13821 Erect, Branches downy, Leaves linear revolute at edge roughish above
13822 Procumbent, Leaves linear oblong



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

harder wood. The bark is strong and fibrous, and is frequently used for all sorts of cordage. The trunk is very light, and for that reason much used for bark-logs and fishing-floats. The smaller branches, when cleaned of the septums, serve for wind instruments. Both trunk and branches yield a great quantity of fixed salt, which is much used among the French, to despumate and granulate their sugars. The fruit is much fed upon by pigeons and other birds, and thus the tree is much spread and propagated. (*Browne.*) It may be increased like Broussonetia.

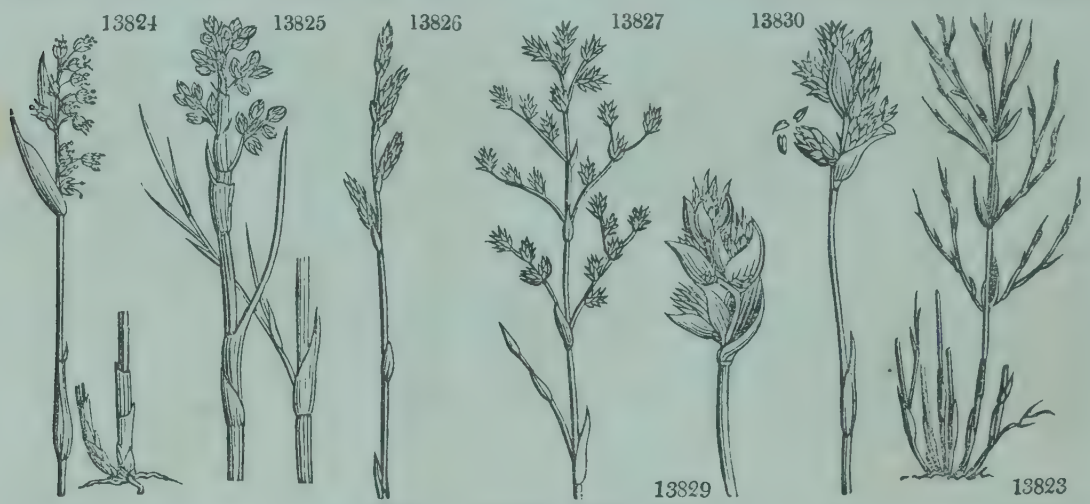
2044. *Borya.* Named in honor of M. Bory de St. Vincent, a distinguished French traveller and naturalist, known out of the scientific world by the violence of his *liberal* opinions. Small bushes of North America, of little beauty. Sir James Smith has altered the name to Bigelovia.

2045. *Emprtrum.* So called from the places of its natural growth, ἐν, in, and πέτρος, a stone. E. nigrum is

2046. WILLDENO'VIA. *Th.*	Willdenovia.				*Restiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—3.					
13823 téres *W.*	round-stalked		pr	2	jn.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1790.	R	s.p	Ac.h.1790.t.2.f.2
*2047. RES'TIO. *W.*	Rope Grass.				*Restiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 5—47.					
13824 tectórum *W.*	thatch		un	3	my.jn	Ap	C. G. H.	1793.	R	s.p	Ro.gra.10. t.3.f.2
13825 virgátus *W.*	twiggy		un	3	my.jn	Ap	C. G. H.	1824.	R	s.p	Rot.gra.5. t.1. f.2
§13826 dichótomus *W.*	dichotomous		un	3	my.jn	Ap	C. G. H.	1823.	R	s.p	Rot.gra.4. t.2. f.1
13827 paniculátus *W.*	panicled		un	2	my.jn	Ap	C. G. H.	1824.	R	s.p	Rot.gra.4. t.2. f.3
13828 vaginátus *W.*	sheathed		un	3	my.jn	Ap	C. G. H.	1820.	R	s.p	
2048. ELE'GIA. *W.*	Elegia.				*Restiaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2—3.					
13829 júncea *Thunb.*	Rush-like		un	1	jl.au	Ap	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p	Rot.gra.8. t.3. f.4
13830 racemósa *Lam.*	racemed		un	1	my.jn	Ap	C. G. H.	1804.	C	l.p	Lam.ill. t.804.f.4
2049. PHŒ'NIX. *W.*	Date Palm.				*Palmæ.*	*Sp.* 4.					
13831 dactylífera *W.*	common		fr		...	W.G	Levant	1597.	S	r.m	K.amæ.686.t.1,2
13832 reclináta *W.*	reclining		or	10	...	W.G	C. G. H.	1792.	S	l.p	Jac.frag. 27. t. 24
13833 farinífera *W.*	small		or	8	...	W.G	E. Indies	1800.	S	r.m	Rox. cor. 1. t. 74
13834 acaúlis *Roxb.*	stemless		or	6	...	W.G	E. Indies	1816.	S	r.m	
2050. STILA'GO. *W.*	Stilago.				.....	*Sp.* 2.					
13835 Búnius *W.*	Laurel-leaved		un	20	au	Ap	E. Indies	1757.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.4. t.56
13836 diándra *W.*	diandrous		un	20	...	Ap	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Rox. cor.2. t.166
2051. OSY'RIS. *W.*	Poet's Cassia.				*Santalaceæ.*	*Sp.* 1—2.					
13837 álba *W.*	white		or	3	...	W	S. Europe	1739.	C	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 802

TETRANDRIA.

2052. AU'LAX. *R. Br.*	Aulax.				*Proteaceæ.*	*Sp.* 2.					
13838 pinifólia *R. Br.*	Pine-leaved		or	2	jl s	Y	C. G. H.	1780.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 76
13839 umbelláta *R. Br.*	umbelled		or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p	Bot. rep. 248



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

very common in the northern parts of Europe, in elevated situations, on dry, barren, moorish, or boggy soils. It is more patient of cold than even the common heath. The Highlanders' children eat the berries, but they are no very desirable fruit; and taken in large quantities, are said to bring on a slight head-ache. The Russian peasants, however, eat them, and the Kamtschadales gather great quantities of them to boil with their fish, or to make a sort of pudding with the bulbs of their lillies. They are esteemed antiscorbutic and diuretic. Grouse and heathcocks feed upon them, and they give the excrement a tinge of purple. Boiled in alum-water they afford a dark purple dye; and boiled with fat, they are said to be used in dying otter and sable skins black. Cattle do not seem to browse on this shrub. The French word *Camarine*, is an alteration of *Camarinhas*, the Portuguese name of E. album.

2046. *Willdenovia.* A rush-like plant, with long flexible slender shoots, named in honor of Charles Louis Willdenow, a celebrated Prussian botanist, whose edition of Linnæus's Species Plantarum is not only the best which has been published in modern days, but excellent in itself.

2047. *Restio.* From *restis*, cord; the supple shoots of many species are used as withs at the Cape of Good Hope. The houses of the Cape of Good Hope are commonly thatched with this plant both in town and country, and sometimes whole huts are built with it. A roof thatched with it will last twenty or thirty years, and would last much longer, if the south-east wind did not blow much dirt into it, which causes it to rot.

2048. *Elegia.* From ελεγος, lamentation, in allusion to the sad or mourning color of the whole plant. A hard rushy plant, with the habit of a Restio.

2049. *Phœnix.* The Greek name of the date, and probably so called from Phœnicia, whence the best dates were brought. Dactylifera is the Greek version of Palma, both signifying the hand, to the fingers of which the ancients likened the bunches of dates. P. dactylifera is a lofty palm, with a rugged trunk, on account of the persisting vestiges of the decayed leaves. These leaves, when the tree is grown to a size for bearing fruit, are six or eight feet long, with pinnæ three feet long, and a little more than an inch broad. The flowers of both sexes come out in very long bunches from the trunk between the leaves, and are covered with a spatha, which opens and withers; those of the male have six short stamina, with narrow four-cornered anthers filled with farina. The female flowers have no stamina, but have a roundish germ, which afterwards becomes an oval berry, with a thick pulp enclosing a hard oblong stone, with a deep furrow running longitudinally. The fruit of this tree makes a great part of the diet of the inhabitants of Arabia and part of Persia. In Upper Egypt many families subsist almost entirely upon it. They make a conserve of it with sugar; and even grind the hard stones in their hand-mills for their camels. In Barbary they turn handsome beads for paternosters of these stones. The date is said to strengthen the stomach and intestines, to stop looseness, and promote expectoration, for which purpose it is given in pectoral decoctions. It is also recommended in the piles, given in red wine. From the leaves of the tree they make baskets or bags in Barbary. In Egypt they make fly-flaps of them, and brushes to clean their sofas or clothes. The hard boughs are used as fences to their gardens, and cages to carry their fowls to market. The trunk is split for the same purposes, and is even used in small buildings. It serves likewise for firing. The threads of the web-like integument between the

13823 Culm and branches round smooth

13824 Culm simple leafless, Spikes racemose somewhat 1-sided roundish triquetrous cernuous with bracteæ
13825 Culm dichotomous leafy, Branches compressed, Spikes panicled pendulous
13826 Culm dichotomous leafy decumbent, Branches round, Spikes solitary and alternate
13827 Culm dichotomous leafy, Branches compressed, Spikes sessile alternate erect
13828 Culm simple leafless, Spikes alternate erect, Scales acuminate

13829 Culm simple nearly naked, Spathes very large ovate nearly acute, Spikes clustered thyrsoid
13830 Culm channelled, Spathes large ovate obtuse, Spikes racemose

13831 Fronds pinnated unarmed, Leaflets folded together linear-lanceolate straight
13832 Fronds pinnated unarmed, Leaflets folded together linear-lanceolate loosely spreading
13833 Fronds pinnated unarmed, Leaflets linear-subulate folded together, Flowers hexandrous
13834 Pinnæ linear-ensiform folded together: lower spiny

13835 Flowers triandrous
13836 Flowers diandrous

13837 The only species

TETRANDRIA.

13838 Leaves filiform channelled
13839 Leaves flat spatulate-linear



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

boughs make ropes and the rigging of smaller vessels. The juice of the date tree is procured by cutting off the head or crown of the more vigorous plant, and scooping the top of the trunk into the shape of a basin; where the sap in ascending lodges itself, at the rate of three or four quarts a day, during the first week or fortnight; after which, the quantity daily diminishes, and at the end of six weeks or two months the tree becomes dry, and serves for timber or firewood. This liquor, which has a more luscious sweetness than honey, is of the consistence of a thin syrup, but quickly becomes tart and ropy, acquiring an intoxicating quality, and giving upon distillation an agreeable spirit or araky, which is the general name in the East for all hot liquors extracted by the alembick.

P. farinifera produces black drupes of the size of a large kidney bean; these the natives of Coromandel eat as gathered from the bush without any preparation. The leaflets are wrought into mats; the common petioles are split into three or four, and used for making ordinary baskets of various kinds; but they are not so proper for this purpose as the bamboo. The small trunk, when divested of its leaves, and the strong brown fibrous web that surrounds the trunk at their insertions, is generally fifteen or eighteen inches long, and six in diameter at the thickest part; its exterior or woody part consists of white fibres matted together, which envelope a large quantity of farinaceous substance, used as food by the natives in times of scarcity; but to separate this from the fibres, the trunk is split into six or eight pieces, then dried, beaten in wooden mortars, and afterwards sifted: the rest of the preparation consists in boiling the meal into a thick gruel, or, as it is called in India, congee. It seems to be much less nutritive than sago, and is less palatable.

2050. *Stilago.* Perhaps so called from the length of the style; but the name is unexplained by its author. *S. diandra* produces an eatable fruit used by the natives, but not esteemed by Europeans. The species thrive in sandy loam, and cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

2051. *Osyris.* The Greek name of a tree with long supple branches, which were used for brushes and similar purposes. The modern shrub has also slender flexible branches, of which packing materials are formed throughout the south of Europe

Sect. Anisa. From ἀνίσος, a furrow; in allusion, we presume, to the furrows on the under-side of the leaves of the original species. Neat shrubs with narrow leaves; nearly allied to Protea. Thus, Sweet observes, is "a pretty genus belonging to the Proteaceæ, which thrives best in a very sandy loam, with a great many potsherds broken small at the bottom of the pot, to let the water drain off freely, as they frequently get too much water, which makes the mould sodden, and stagnates their growth. Ripened cuttings, taken off at a joint, and planted in a pot of sand, will strike root, if placed under a hand-glass in the propagating house, and the glass to be occasionally left off, an hour or two at a time, to give them air, and keep them from damping; which should be done in a morning before the sun has much power, or it will make them flag and injure them. Plants are readily raised from seeds, which should be sown in a mixture of two-thirds loam and one-third sand: as soon as they come up, they should be planted off in small pots, in the same kind of soil, as they are very apt to die, if left too long in the seed-pot." (*Bot. Cult.* 143.)

2053. LEUCADEN'DRON. *R. Br.*	Leucadendron.				*Proteaceæ.*		*Sp.* 24—37.					
13840 argénteum *R. Br.*	Silver Tree		or	15	au	Y	C. G. H.	1693.	C	l.p		Lam. ill. t.53. f.1
13841 plumósum *R. Br.*	feather-flower'd		or	4	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		
13842 imbricátum *R. Br.*	imbricated		or	4	...	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p		
13843 buxifólium *R. Br.*	Box-leaved		or	4	...	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p		
13844 Levisánus *R. Br.*	short-leaved		or	4	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		Bur. afr. t.100.f.2
13845 linifólium *R. Br.*	Flax-leaved		or	4	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	l.p		Jac. schœ. 1. t. 26
13846 fusciflórum *R. Br.*	starred		or	4	my.jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	l.p		Bot. mag. 881
Prótea stellária B. M.												
13847 tórtum *L. T.*	twisted-leaved		or	3	mr.my	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p		Bot. reg. 826
13848 cinéreum *L. T.*	gray		or	3	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		
13849 corymbósum *L. T.*	corymbed		or	3	ap.jl	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p		Bot. reg. 402
13850 decórum *L. T.*	decorous		or	3	...	Y	C. G. H.	1790.	C	l.p		
13851 cóncolor *L. T.*	one-colored		or	3	mr.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		Bot. rep. 307
13852 grandiflórum *L. T.*	great-flowered		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p		Par. lond. 105
13853 decúrrens *L. T.*	decurrent		or	3	...	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p		
13854 stríctum *L. T.*	upright		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	l.p		Par. lond. 75
13855 virgátum *L. T.*	slender		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	...	C	l.p		
13856 adscéndens *L. T.*	pale		or	2	jn.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		Pl. man. t.229. f.6
13857 concínnum *L. T.*	neat		or	3	...	Y	C. G. H.	1800.	C	l.p		
13858 salignum *L. T.*	Willow-leaved		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	C	l.p		Boer. lug. 2. t.204
13859 uliginósum *L. T.*	swamp		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	l.p		Breyn. cen 21.t.9
13860 flóridum *L. T.*	florid		or	3	ap.jn	Y	C. G. H.	1795.	C	l.p		Bot. rep. 572
13861 æ'mulum *L. T.*	incurved		or	3	jn.s	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p		Bot. rep. 429
13862 abietínum *L. T.*	Pine-leaved		or	3	jl.s	Y	C. G. H.	1789.	C	l.p		Bot. rep. 461
13863 scábrum *L. T.*	rough		or	3	...	Y	C. G. H.	1812.	C	l.p		
2054. VIS'CUM. *W.*	Misletoe.				*Lorantheæ.*		*Sp.* 1.					
13864 álbum *W.*	common		cu	2	my	G	England	trees.	S	m.s		Eng. bot. 1470
2055. MYRI'CA. *W.*	Candleberry Myrtle.				*Amentaceæ.*		*Sp.* 12—21.					
13865 Gále *W.*	Sweet Gale		or	4	my	Ap	Britain	sp. bo.	L	s.p		Eng. bot. 562
13866 cerífera *W.*	common		or	8	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1699.	S	s.p		Cat. car. 1. t. 69
13867 carolinénsis *W.*	broad-leaved		or	4	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1730.	S	s.p		Cat. car. 1. t. 13
13868 pensylvánica *Ph.*	Pensylvanian		or	3	my	Ap	N. Amer.	...	C	s.p		Du. ar. e.n. 2. t.55
13869 Fáya *W.*	Azorian		or	6	jn.jl	Ap	Azores	1777.	L	s.l		Du. ar. e.n. 2. t.56
13870 æthiópica *W.*	African		or	8	jn.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1795.	L	s.l		Plu. alm. t.48 f.8
13871 serráta *W.*	saw-leaved		or	3	au	Ap	C. G. H.	1793.	L	s.l		Plu. am. t.424.f.3
13872 laciniáta *W. en.*	smooth Oak-lv.		or	3	jn.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1752.	L	s.l		Jac. frag. 2. t. 1. f.4
13873 quercifólia *W. en.*	hairy Oak-lvd.		or	3	jn.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1752.	L	r.m		
13874 cordifólia *W.*	heart-leaved		or	4	my.jl	Ap	C. G. H.	1759.	L	p.l		Plu. alm. t.319.f.7
13875 mexicána *W.*	Mexican		or	8	f	Ap	Mexico	1823.	L	p.l		
13876 segregáta *Jacq.*	netted		or	6	...	Ap	S. Amer.	1824.	L	p.l		Jacq. ic. t. 625



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2053. *Leucadendron.* From λευκος, white, and δενδρον, a tree, in allusion to the appearance of the most common species, No. 13,840. The species are evergreen shrubs, with handsome foliage; they grow in light soil well drained and not over watered, and are increased by ripened cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

2054. *Viscum.* From the Latin *viscus*, clammy, on account of the sticky nature of the berries. *Gui*, Fr., *Mistl*, Ger., and *Visco*, Ital. This may be considered the only true parasitical plant indigenous to Britain, as at no period of its existence does it derive any nourishment from the soil like Orobanche, or from decayed bark or wood like certain Fungi, and other epiphytes. The root of the misletoe insinuates its fibres into the woody substance of the tree; the shoots are dichotomous, round, smooth, and even; and of a pale green, like the leaves, which are tongue-shaped and entire. The whole forms a pendant bush of from two to five feet in diameter, evergreen, and in winter covered with small white very glutinous berries. The British species of misletoe is commonly found on fruit trees; but it will grow on various others, as the thorn, oak, mapie, poplar, lime, ash, &c.; and in the neighbourhood of Magdebourg it is abundant on Pinus sylvestris. It is not difficult to propagate by inserting the berries in slits in the bark early in spring, and tying a shred of mat over the slit to protect them from the birds. The Druids sent round their attendant youths with branches of the misletoe to announce the entrance of the new year; and something like the same custom is still continued in France. In England branches of it are hung up in most houses at Christmas, along with other evergreens. The berries are devoured by several birds of the thrush kind, and especially by the Misletoe Thrush. Bird-lime is made from the berries, and also from the bark, boiled in water, beaten in a mortar and washed. It is, however, more commonly manufactured from the bark of the holly.

2055. *Myrica.* The Greek (μυρικη) synonym of the Tamarix. It is said to have been derived from μυρω, to flow, because the plants are always found on the banks of rivers, and in inundated spots. M. Gale has leaves of a bitter taste, but fragrant like those of the myrtle. Their essential oil rises in distillation. The northern nations formerly used this plant instead of hops, and it is still in use for that purpose in some of the western isles, and a few places in the Highlands of Scotland. Unless it be boiled a long time, it is reported to occasion head-ache. The catkins or cones boiled in water throw up a scum resembling bees' wax, which gathered in sufficient quantities would make candles. It is used to tan calf-skins. Gathered in the autumn it dyes wool

13840 Arborescent, Leaves lanceolate silky, Branches villous, Bractes short downy, Cal. silky
13841 Shrubby, Leaves linear lanceolate oblique smoothish, Male cal. smooth: female feathery, Fruit villous
13842 Lvs. lanc. lin. smooth rounded at base, Branches vill. Scales of cone silky cuneate, Fruit comose mucronate
13843 Leaves oval lanceolate: when old smooth, Scales of cone dilated-cuneate silky
13844 Leaves spatulate callous at end, and branches villous, Fruit comose pointless
13845 Leaves linear spatulate tapering at base and branches smooth, Male head sessile larger than leaves
13846 Leaves linear lanceolate smooth: the younger straight tapering at base, Female head shorter than leaves

13847 Leaves linear bluntish twisted smooth, Branchlets somewhat silky, Cal. silky, Fruit comose pointless
13848 Leaves spatulate linear silky with a callous beard at end, Cal. very shaggy, Fruit cuneate downy
13849 Lvs. lin. acute channelled imbricated erect smooth, Scales of cone acute recurved, Fruit obcord. ciliated
13850 Lvs. obl. veiny callous at end recurved smoothish: floral colored ½ scarious, Scales of cone downy outside
13851 Leaves spatulate obl. callous at end smooth, Branches downy, Scales of cone retuse ciliated downy at base
13852 Lvs. lanc. obl. callous at end smooth: floral colored, Branches somewhat downy, Scales ovate obt. smooth
13853 Lvs. spatul. lanc. call. at end subdecurrent concave and branches smooth, Scales of cone roundish smoothish
13854 Lvs. lin. lanc. mucron. finally smooth, Involucr. ac. longer than head, Scales of cone round. dilated smooth
13855 Lvs. lin. acute with transparent edges and branches quite smooth: floral lin. lanc. long, Fr. winged emargin.
13856 Leaves linear lanceolate acute: floral lanceolate colored concave, Shrub low with ascending branches
13857 Lvs. obl. lanceolate bluntish veinless and branches quite smooth: floral ½-colored, Fruit winged emarginate
13858 Leaves linear lanceolate cuspidate somewhat silky: floral lanceolate colored, Fruit very narrow winged
13859 Leaves lanc. lin. silky with down on each side with callous points at end, Branches downy, Calyx hairy
13860 Lvs. lanc. lin. silky with down on each side with call. points at end, Branches shag. Cal. of male hairy in lines
13861 Upp. lvs. lanc. spatul. ac. rugose, Cones ov. Scales cohering at base distinct above with recurv. beardl. edges
13862 Lvs. all filiform chann. bluntish smooth spreading incurved, Scales cohering at base distinct above 2-lobed
13863 Lvs. all filiform channelled acute imbric. straightish ciliated, Scales cohering at base distinct above 2-lobed

13864 Leaves lanceolate obtuse, Stem dichotomous, Heads of flowers axillary

13865 Leaves lanceolate broader upwards serrated, Stem shrubby
13866 Leaves oblong narrowed at base subserrate at end, Scales of male catkins acute, Berries globose
13867 Leaves oblong narrowed at base coarsely serrated, Scales of male catkins acute, Berries globose
13868 Leaves oblong acute at each end entire or slightly serrated at end revolute at edge
13869 Leaves elliptical lanceolate subserrate, Male catkins compound, Drupe with a 4 celled nucleus
13870 Leaves elliptical toothed: the lowest quite entire
13871 Leaves lanceolate unequally acuminate serrated, Catkins long lax
13872 Leaves oblong deeply sinuated smooth
13873 Leaves oblong oppositely sinuated hairy
13874 Leaves subcordate serrate sessile
13875 Leaves oblong lanc. cuneate tapered at base nearly entire smooth shining with the middle nerve downy
13876 Leaves lanceolate entire netted with veins, Catkins few-flowered lax



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

yellow, and is used for that purpose both in Sweden and Wales. The Swedes sometimes use a strong decoction of it to kill bugs and lice, and to cure the itch. The Welsh lay branches of it upon and under their beds to keep off fleas and moths, and give it as a vermifuge in powder and infusion, applying it also externally to the abdomen. In most of the Hebrides, as well as in the Highlands of Scotland, an infusion of the leaves is frequently given to children to destroy the worms. In Isla and Jura the inhabitants garnish their dishes with it, and lay it between their linen and other garments to give them a fine scent, and to drive away moths. When it grows within reach of a port, the sailors make besoms of it for sweeping their ships. In the isle of Ely they make faggots with it to heat their ovens. Linnæus was induced to suspect, from the smell of this shrub, that camphor might possibly be prepared from it. Horses and goats eat; sheep and cows refuse it.

M. cerifera may be used for most of the purposes of the former species. Candles are made from the berries in North America, whence it is called there the tallow shrub or candleberry tree; some also name it the bayberry-bush. It grows abundantly on a wet soil, and seems to thrive particularly well in the neighbourhood of the sea, nor does it seem ever to be found high up in the country. The berries intended for making candles are gathered late in autumn, and are thrown into a pot of boiling water; their fat melts out, floats at the top of the water, and may be skimmed off. The fat when congealed looks like tallow or wax, but has a dirty green color; it is therefore melted again and refined, by which means it acquires a fine and pretty transparent green color. It is dearer than common tallow, but cheaper than wax. They usually mix some tallow with it. Candles of this kind do not easily bend or melt in summer as common candles do; they burn better and slower, nor do they cause any smoke, but rather yield an agreeable smell when they are extinguished. At present not many candles of this kind are used, the animal tallow is readily come at, it being very troublesome to gather the berries. They are chiefly used by poor people, who live near where the bushes grow, and have not cattle enough to supply them. A soap is made from the fat which has an agreeable scent, and is excellent for shaving; and it is used by surgeons for plasters. In Carolina they likewise make sealing-wax from these berries. The root is accounted a specific in the tooth-ache.

All the species grow well in peat soil or sandy loam, in a moist situation. They are increased by seeds or layers, but not readily by cuttings.

2056. NAGE'IA. *Gærtn.* Nageia. *Amentaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—3.
13877 Putranjiva *Roxb.* grey-barked ♣ □ un 12 ... Ap E. Indies 1822. C r.m

†2057. SHEPHER'DIA. *Nutt.* Shepherdia. *Elæagneæ.* *Sp.* 1.
13878 canadénsis *Nutt.* Canadian ⚥ or 10 ap.my Ap N. Amer. 1759. L co

†2058. HIPPO'PHAE. *W.* Sea Buckthorn *Elæagneæ.* *Sp.* 1.
13879 rhamnoides *W.* common ⚥ or 12 ap.my Ap England sea co. L co Eng. bot. 425

2059. BROUSSONE'TIA. *W.* Broussonetia. *Urticeæ.* *Sp.* 2.
13880 papyrífera *W.* Paper Mulberry ⚥ or 12 f.s Ap Japan 1751. C co Kæm.amœ.t.472
13881 spatuláta *Hort.* entire-leaved ⚥ or 12 f.s Ap ..... 1824. C co

2060. SCHÆFFE'RIA. *W.* Schæfferia. ..... *Sp.* 1—2.
13882 compléta *W.* white-flowered ♣ □ or 6 au G W. Indies 1793. C p.l Lam. iil. t. 809

2061. BRU'CEA. *W.* Brucea. *Terebintaceæ.* *Sp.* 2—3.
13883 ferrugínea *W.* Ash-leaved ♣ □ or 6 ap.my G Abyssinia 1775. C p.l Bot. cab. 129
13884 sumatrána *Roxb.* Sumatra ♣ □ or 10 ap.my G E. Indies 1820. C p.l

2062. ANTHOSPER'MUM. *W.* Amber Tree. *Rubiaceæ.* *Sp.* 1—4.
13885 æthiópicum *W.* Ethiopian ♣ ⌴ or 2 jn.jl G.w C. G. H. 1692. C p.l Plu.alm.t.183.f.1

2063. TRO'PHIS. *W.* Ramoon Tree. ..... *Sp.* 2—4.
13886 americána *W.* American ⚘ □ or 20 ap.my G W. Indies 1789. C l.p Bro.jam. t.37. f.1
13887 áspera *W.* rough-leaved ⚘ ⌐ or 25 ... G E. Indies 1802. C l.p

2064. MONTI'NIA. *W.* Montinia. *Onagrariæ.* *Sp.* 1.
13888 caryophyllácea *H.K.* Sea Pursl.-lvd. ♣ ⌴ or 1 jl C. G. H. 1774. C p.l Smith spi.14.t.15

PENTANDRIA.

2065. PISTA'CIA. *W* Pistachia Tree. *Terebintaceæ.* *Sp.* 5—7.
13889 officinárum *H. K.* officinal ⚥ m 15 ap.my Ap Levant 1570. C l.p Rauw. it. 72. t. 9
13890 reticuláta *W.* *narbonen'sis* L. net-leaved ⚥ or 15 ap Ap Levant 1752. C l.p
13891 Terebínthus *W.* Turpent. Tree ⚥ or 20 jn.jl Ap S. Europe 1656. C r.m Blackw. t. 478
13892 atlántica *W.* Atlantic ⚘ ⌴ or 12 ... Ap Barbary 1790. L r.m



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2056. *Nageia.* *Nagi* is the Japanese name of one of the species. That in the gardens is an uninteresting shrub with a loose elegant foliage, and a light grey bark. Ripened cuttings strike freely in a bark pit.

2057. *Shepherdia.* A name given by Nuttall to the Hippophae canadensis of our gardens, in honor of Mr. William Shepherd, the worthy curator of the Liverpool botanic garden. A small inelegant tree, with dark green deciduous leaves, covered over with brownish silvery scales on the lower side.

2058. *Hippophae.* An ancient name given to some plant now unknown, which was applied medicinally to horses; from ἱππος, a horse, and φαω, to give light. H. rhamnoides is very prolific in berries, which are yellow when ripe, succulent, smooth, and gratefully acid to the taste. They are much eaten by the Tartars; and the fishermen of the Gulph of Bothnia prepare a rob from them, which imparts a grateful flavor to fresh fish. Every part of the plant will dye yellow. The species grow in common soil, and are readily increased by layers or cuttings of the roots.

2059. *Broussonetia.* Named by L'Heritier, in honor of his countryman P. N. V. Broussonet, a well known naturalist, who travelled in Barbary, and published an Ichthyologia in 1782. This is a vigorous growing shrub or low tree, with large lobed leaves, variously shaped; the foliage of the male and female plant differing so much from each other that they might easily be taken for distinct species. The fruit is little larger than peas, and from the bark the Chinese make paper, and the Otaheitans cloth.

B. papyrifera, though a low tree, produces vigorous shoots, furnished with large leaves. The fruit is little larger than peas, surrounded with long purple hairs, when ripe changing to a black purple color, and full of sweet juice. In China and Japan it is cultivated as we do osiers, for the sake of the young shoots, from the bark of which the inhabitants of the east countries make paper. The bark being separated from the wood is steeped in water, and the inner bark separated from the outer; the former making the whitest and best paper. The bark is next slowly boiled, then washed, and afterwards put on a wooden table and beaten into a pulp. This pulp being put in water, separates like grains of meal. An infusion of rice and the root of manihot is next added to it. From the liquor so prepared, the sheets of paper are poured out one by one, and when pressed, the operation is finished.

The juice of this tree is sufficiently tenacious to be used in China as a glue, in gilding either leather or paper. The finest and whitest cloth worn by the principal people at Otaheite and in the Sandwich Islands is made of the bark of this tree. The cloth of the Bread-fruit tree is inferior in whiteness and softness, and worn chiefly by the common people.

2060. *Schæfferia.* So called after James Christian Schæffer, a German naturalist of celebrity, who is best known by his excellent work on the Fungi of Bavaria, published in 1762. An inelegant shrub with green flowers.

13877 Leaves ovate lanceolate oblique at base finely and simply serrated smooth

13878 Leaves oblong stellate-hairy above brownish white and scaly beneath

13879 Leaves linear-lanceolate smooth above white with scales beneath

13880 Leaves 3-5-lobed acuminate serrated scabrous
13881 Leaves cucullate entire

13882 Flowers tetrapetalous axillary

13883 Leaves opposite stalked pinnated with an odd one of 5 or 6 pairs
13884 Leaflets serrated villous beneath, Racemes often compound

13885 Leaves somewhat whorled linear smooth

13886 Unarmed, Leaves oblong acum. entire smooth, Fruit 1-seeded cornute, Horns reflexed shorter than fruit
13887 Unarmed, Leaves obovate oblong acuminate unequally serrate very scabrous on each side

13888 Leaves alternate oblong oval, Fl. solitary

PENTANDRIA.

13889 Leaves pinnated with an odd one, Leaflets 5 ovate tapered at base rather acute and mucronate at end
13890 Leaves pinnate and ternate, Leaflets roundish narrowed at base netted with veins retuse mucronate

13891 Leaves pinnate with an odd one, Leaflets about 7 ovate-lanceolate rounded at base acute mucronate
13892 Leaves pinnate with an odd one, Leaflets lanceolate about 9, Petiole winged between the terminal pairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2061. *Brucea.* Named in honor of James Bruce, a celebrated Scotch traveller in Abyssinia, who discovered the plant.

2062. *Anthospermum.* From ἀνθος, a flower, and σπερμα, seed; its female flower is entirely naked, consisting of a single ovarium; whence its name. A heath-looking evergreen, the leaves of which are fragrant when bruised, and the propagation and culture of the easiest description.

2063. *Trophis.* From τρεφω, to nourish. T. americana produces berries about the size of large grapes, and of an agreeable pleasant flavor. The leaves and twigs are used as fodder for cattle when grass is scarce. Cuttings root in sand under a glass.

2064. *Montinia.* In honor of Laurence Montin, a Swede, who published a little tract upon Splachnum. The specific name seems to hint at the nature of his disposition. A little worthless weed-like Cape plant.

2065. *Pistacia.* Said by Forskahl to have been altered by the Latins from its Arabic name *foustaq.* P. officinalis abounds in Sicily, where it is cultivated for its nuts. The male flowers come out from the side of the branches in loose bunches, and are of an herbaceous color. The female flowers come out in the same manner in clusters. The male puts forth its flowers first, and some gardeners pluck them whilst yet shut, dry them, and afterwards sprinkle the pollen over the female tree: but the method usually followed in Sicily, when the trees are far asunder, is to wait till the female buds are open, and then to gather bunches of male blossoms ready to blow; these are stuck into a pot of moist mould, and hung upon the female tree till they are quite dry and empty. This operation is called *tuchiarare*, and never fails to produce fructification; sometimes the gardeners ingraft the male bud upon the female tree.

P. Terebinthus from τερεω, to cut furnishes the Cyprus turpentine. It is procured by wounding the bark of the trunk in several places, during the month of July, leaving a space of about three inches between the wounds; from these the turpentine is received on stones, upon which it becomes so much condensed by the coldness of the night, as to admit of being scraped off with a knife, which is always done before sunrise: in order to free it from all extraneous admixture, it is again liquified by the sun's heat, and passed through a strainer, it is then fit for use. The quantity produced is very inconsiderable: four large trees, sixty years old, only yielding two pounds nine ounces and six drachms: but in the eastern part of Cyprus and Chio, the trees afford somewhat more, though still so little as to render it very costly, and on this account it is commonly adulterated, especially with other turpentines. The best Chio turpentine is generally about the consistence of thick honey, very tenacious, clear, and almost transparent, white, inclining to yellow, and of a fragrant smell, moderately warm to the taste, but free from acrimony and bitterness.

P. Lentiscus *lentiscere*, to be sticky produces the mastick, which is obtained most abundantly, by making transverse incisions in the bark of the tree, whence the mastick exudes in drops, which are suffered

13893 Lentíscus *W.*	Mastick Tree	ec	15	my	Ap	S. Europe	1664.	L	r.m	Bot. mag. 1967
β massiliénsis	*narrow-leaved*									
2066. ZANTHOX'YLUM. *W.* Tooth-ach Tree.					*Rutaceæ. Sp.* 5—43.					
13894 emarginátum *W.*	notch-leaved	or	10	...	G.w	Jamaica	1739.	C	l.p	Slo. ja.2. t.168.f.4
13895 Cláva Hérculis *W.*	Lentiscus-leav.	or	10	ap.my	G.w	W. Indies	1739.	C	l.p	Cat. car. 1. t. 26
13896 fraxíneum *W.*	common	or	6	mr.ap	G.w	N. Amer.	1759.	L	s.l	Duh. arb. 1. t. 97
13897 tricárpum *H. K.*	three-capsuled	or	6	...	G.w	N. Amer.	1806.	L	l.s	
13898 nítidum *Dec.*	shining	or	6	ap.my	G.w	China	1823.	L	r.m	Bot. mag. 2558
2067. PICRAM'NIA. *W.* Picramnia.				.....		*Sp.* 1—2.				
13899 Antidésma *W.*	Ash-leaved	un	4	...	G	Jamaica	1793.	C	p.l	Slo. ja.2.t.208. f.2
2068. ANTIDES'MA. *W.* Antidesma.				.....		*Sp.* 2—10.				
13900 alexitéria *W.*	Laurel-leaved	un	10	my.jn	Ap	E. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.5. t.11
13901 paniculáta *W.*	panicled	un	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	
2069. IRE'SINE. *W.* Iresine.					*Amaranthaceæ. Sp.* 3—8.					
13902 celosióides *W.*	Florida	pr	1½	jl.au	W	America	1733.	D	l.p	Lam. ill. t. 813
13903 elongáta *W.*	long-leaved	pr	2	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	1822.	S	l.p	Pluk.al. t.261.f.1
13904 diffúsa *W.*	straggling	pr	1½	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	1818.	S	l.p	
2070. SPINA'CIA. *W.* Spinage.					*Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 1.					
13905 olerácea *W.*	common	cul	1½	mr.o	G	.....	1568.	S	co	Sch.hand.3.t.324
α spinósa	*prickly*	cul	1½	mr.o	G	.....	...	S	co	
β glabra Mill.	*round*	cul	1½	mr.o	G	.....	...	S	co	
2071. FLUG'GEA. *W.* Fluggea.					*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1.					
13906 leucopýrus *W.*	white	un	6	...	Ap	E. Indies	1825.	C	r.m	
2072. ACNI'DA. *W.* Virginian Hemp.					*Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 1—3.					
13907 cannabína *W.*	common	un	2	jn.jl	G.v	N. Amer.	1640.	S	co	
2073. CAN'NABIS. *W.* Hemp.					*Urticeæ. Sp.* 1.					
13908 satíva *W.*	common	ag	6	jn.jl	G	India	...	S	h.l	Sch.hand.3.t.325
2074. HU'MULUS. *W* Hop.					*Urticeæ. Sp.* 1.					
13909 Lúpulus *W.*	common	ag	15	jn.au	Y	Britain	hed.	D	r.m	Eng. bot. 427



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

to run down to the ground, and after they are concreted they are collected for use. These incisions are made at the beginning of August, when the weather is very dry, and are continued till the end of September.

Turpentine and mastick are considered as astringent and diuretic; but though they retain a place in our Materia Medica, they are not much used by modern practitioners. Mastick is used by the Turkish and Armenian women as a masticatory for cleaning the teeth and giving an agreeable smell to the breath. It is also employed to fill the cavities of carious teeth. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* 444.)

2066. *Xanthoxylum.* From ξανθος, yellow, and ξυλον, wood. X. Clava-Herculis is esteemed a good timber tree in Jamaica; and an infusion of the leaves is used to cure the tooth-ach there and in Carolina. All the species may be increased by ripened cuttings, or by cuttings of the roots.

2067. *Picramnia.* From πικρος, bitter. A small tree with fruit the size of a gooseberry, and pinnate leaves; the whole plant abounding in the bitter principle. Large cuttings strike freely in sand under a hand-glass.

2068. *Antidesma* So called from the use of the bark in making ropes; from αντι, like, and δεσμος, a bond. A. alexiteria is a middle-sized evergreen tree, with leaves resembling those of the lemon, and fruit in racemes, red and acid like the barberry. A decoction of the leaves is reputed to be an antidote against the bite of serpents, and the bark is used for making ropes. All the species require a rich loamy soil, and ripened cuttings with their leaves on root in sand in a moist heat.

2069. *Iresine.* Suppliants were accustomed among the Greeks to present themselves before the altar with a branch of olive bound with wool, which offering they called ειρεσιονη; whence this plant, which is very like such a branch, on account of its close clusters of woolly flowers, has been named. Herbaceous plants not of great beauty.

2070. *Spinacia.* From *spina*, a prickle, on account of the processes of the seed. A well known annual esculent of the easiest culture in any rich soil.

2071. *Fluggea.* Named by Willdenow, in honor of —— Flügge, a German Cryptogamic botanist. A shrub with round ash-colored spiny branches. The spines are from one and a half to three inches long, very strong and numerous, whitish, and covered with leaves.

2072. *Acnida.* From α, privative, and κνιδη, a Greek name of the nettle; that is to say, a nettle-like plant, which does not sting.

2073. *Cannabis.* According to Bullet, this name is taken from the Celtic *can*, a reed, and *ab*, small. But Golius says, the plant has been known by the Arabs from time immemorial under the name of *qaneb*. The hemp is a manufactorial plant of equal antiquity with the flax. It grows to a great height on rich soils under a warm climate; in some parts of Italy it has been found eighteen feet high (*Cruds. Agr.*); the common height in Lombardy and the Bolognese territory is twelve feet; in this country it seldom exceeds six feet, and the fibre of British hemp is no finer than where it is three times the length. The culture, management, and uses of hemp are nearly the same as those of flax; but the male and female flowers being on different plants, and the male plant decaying long before the female, the former requires to be pulled up as soon as the setting of the seed in the females shews that they have effected their purpose. Hemp is sown on well prepared

13893 Leaves abruptly pinnate, Leaflets lanceolate about 8, Petiole winged

13894 Unarmed, Leaves pinnate of 2 or 3 pair, Leaflets ovate emarginate villous, Racemes terminal
13895 Prickly, Leaves pinnate of 4 pair, Leaflets ovate repand-toothed unequal at base sessile, Panicles terminal
13896 Lvs. pinn. with an odd one of 4-5 pair, Leafl. ov. obsoletely serrul. equal at base, Petiol. rounded unarmed
13897 Lvs. pinn. with odd 1 of 3-5 pair, Leafl. stalkl. obl. oval acum. serrul. obliq. at base, Petiol. and branch. prickly
13898 Branches petioles and ribs prickly, Leaves pinnate with an odd one of 2-3 pairs, Leaflets oblong shining with remote glandular crenatures

13899 Racemes filiform pendulous, Flowers triandrous, Styles 2 recurved

13900 Lvs. obl. narrowed at base acumin. at end smooth shining on each side, Racemes axillary twin or solitary
13901 Lvs. roundish ellipt. rounded at each end retuse emarginate at point downy beneath, Racem. term. panicled

13902 Leaves dotted scabrous; lower oblong acuminate; upper ovate-lanceolate, Panicle branched compact
13903 Leaves ovate-oblong acute, Panicle erect, Branches simple, Stem furrowed
13904 Leaves ovate smooth cuspidate, Panicle diffuse branched, Stem furrowed

13905 Leaves sagittate, Fruit sessile

13906 The only species. Leaves alternate orbic ovate entire smooth, Spines 2 or 3 inches long

13907 Leaves lanceolate, Capsules smoothish acutangular

13908 The only species

13909 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

loamy soil about the end of April: the male plants are generally pulled about the beginning of July, and the females four or five weeks after them, when they have ripened their seeds. The plants being tied in bundles, are watered and bleached, in the same manner as flax; or they are dried and stacked without having gone through this process, and the fibres separated when wanted by the flax-breaking machine of recent invention, or by steeping in hot water and soft soap. The produce of hemp in fibre varies from three to six hundred weight per acre; in seed, from eleven to twelve bushels. The fibre produces a cloth stronger than that from flax, and the best of all cordage and ropes. An oil is extracted from the seeds of hemp, which is used in cookery in Russia, and in this country by painters. The seeds themselves are reckoned a good food for poultry, and are supposed to occasion hens to lay a greater quantity of eggs. Small birds in general are very fond of them, but they should be given to caged birds with caution, and mixed with other seeds. A very singular effect is recorded, on very good authority, to have been sometimes produced by feeding bullfinches and goldfinches on hemp-seed alone, or in too great quantity; viz. that of changing the red and yellow on these birds to a total blackness. (*Ency. of Agr.* 5327.)

2074. *Humulus.* From *humus*, fresh earth; the hop grows only in rich soils. Our English word *hop*, seems to be the Anglo-Saxon *hoppan*, to climb. *Lupulus* is a contraction of Lupus salictarius, the name by which it was, according to Pliny, formerly called, because it grew among the willows, to which, by twining round and choking up, it proved as destructive as the wolf to the flock.

The hop has been cultivated in Europe an unknown length of time for its flowers, which are used for preserving beer. Its culture was introduced from Flanders in the reign of Henry VIII., though indigenous both in Scotland and Ireland: it is little cultivated in those countries, owing to the humidity of their autumnal season. Like other plants of this sort, the hop bears its flowers on different individuals; the female plant, therefore, is alone cultivated. There are several varieties grown in Kent and Surrey under the names of Flemish, Canterbury, Goldings, &c.; the first is the most hardy, differing little from the wild or hedge-hop; the Goldings is a very improved and highly productive variety, but more subject to the blight than the other. The hop prefers a deep loamy soil on a dry bottom; a sheltered situation exposed to the south or south-west, but at the same time not so confined as to prevent a free circulation of air. The soil requires to be well pulverized and manured previously to planting. In hop districts, the ground is generally trenched either with the plough or spade. The mode of planting is generally in rows, six feet apart, and the same distance in the row. Five, six, or seven plants are generally placed together in a circular form, and at a distance of five or six feet from each other. The plants or cuttings are procured from the most healthy of the old stools; each should have two parts or buds, from the one which is placed in the ground sprouts the root, and from the other the stalk. Some plant the cuttings at once where they are to remain, and by others they are nursed a year in a garden. An interval crop of beans or cabbages is generally taken the first year. Sometimes no poles are planted the first year, and then only short ones of five or six feet. The third year the hop produces a full crop, and then poles from fourteen to sixteen feet in length are generally used, viz. two rows, and three from four to six poles from fourteen to sixteen feet in length are placed to each hill. The most durable timber for poles is that of the Spanish chestnut, which is much grown

2075. MODEC'CA. *Lam.* Modecca. *Passifloreæ. Sp.* 1.
13910 lobáta *Jacq.* lobe-leaved ♃ ▭ or 12 au G S. Leone 1812. C r.m Bot. reg. 433

HEXANDRIA.

2076. XERO'TES. *R. Br.* Xerotes. *Junceæ. Sp.* 2—24.
13911 longifólia *R. Br.* long-leaved ⚳ ⌴ or 3 ... G.w N. Holl. 1796. D r.m
13912 rígida *R. Br.* rigid ⚳ ⌴ or 2 ... G.w N. Holl. 1791. D r.m Bot. cab. 798

2077. ELA'IS. *W.* Oily Palm. *Palmæ. Sp.* 3.
13913 melanocócca *Gærtn.* black-seeded ♆ ▭ or 30 ... G.w Jamaica 1821. S co
13914 occidentális *W.* West Indian ♆ ▭ or 30 ... G.w Jamaica 1820. S r.m
13915 guineénsis *W.* Guinea ♆ ▭ or 30 ... G.w Guinea 1730. S r.m Jac. amer. t. 172

2078. CHAMÆDO'REA. *W.* Chamædorea. *Palmæ. Sp.* 1.
13916 grácilis *W.* slender ♆ ▭ or 10 ... W.G Caraccas 1803. Sk r.m Jac.sch.2.t.247,8

2079. BORAS'SUS. *W.* Borassus. *Palmæ. Sp.* 1.
13917 flabellifórmis *W.* fan-leaved ♆ ▭ or 30 ... W.G E. Indies 1771. S r.m Rox.co.1.t.71,72

2080. MAURI'TIA. *W.* Mauritia. *Palmæ. Sp.* 1.
13918 flexuósa *W.* wavy-spiked ♆ ▭ or 40 ... W.G Surinam 1816. S r.m

2081. SMI'LAX. *W.* Smilax. *Smilaceæ. Sp.* 22—68.
13919 áspera *W.* Rough Bindw. ♇ un 8 s W.G S. Europe 1648. Sk s.p Sch.hand.3.t.328
β *auriculáta* *ear-leaved* ♇ un 8 s W.G S. Europe 1648. Sk s.p Pluk.al. t.110.f.3
13920 excélsa *W.* tall ♃ ⌴ un 12 au.s W.G Syria 1739. Sk s.p Buxb.cen.1. t.27
13921 zeylánica *W* Ceylon ♃ ▭ un 10 ... W.G E. Indies 1778. Sk p.l Rum.am.5. t.161
13922 quadranguláris *W.* square-stalked ♇ un 6 jn.jl W.G N. Amer. 1812. Sk s.p Dend. brit. 109
13923 Sarsaparilla *W.* medicinal ♇ m 4 jl.au W.G N. Amer. 1664. Sk s.p Dend. brit. 111
13924 Chína *W.* Chinese ♃ ▭ m 6 ... W.G China 1759. Sk s.p Kæm.amæ.t.782
13925 rotundifólia *W.* round-leaved ♇ un 6 jl.au W.G N. Amer. 1760. Sk s.p
13926 laurifólia *W.* Laurel-leaved ♇ un 5 jl W.G N. Amer. 1739. Sk s.p Cat. car. 1. t. 15



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

in Kent as coppice wood for that purpose. The after-culture of the hop consists in stirring the soil, and keeping it free from weeds; in guiding the shoots to the poles, and sometimes tying them for that purpose with withered rushes; in eradicating any superfluous shoots which may arise from the root, and in raising a small heap of earth over the root to prevent any more shoots from arising.

Hops are known to be ready for gathering, when the chaffy capsules acquire a brown color, and a firm consistence. Each chaffy capsule or leafed calyx contains one seed. Before these are picked, the poles with the attached stalks are pulled up, and placed horizontally on frames of wood, two or three poles at a time. The hops are then picked off by women and children. After being carefully separated from the leaves and stalks, they are dropped into a large cloth hung all round withinside the frame on tenter-hooks. When the cloth is full, the hops are emptied into a large sack, which is carried home, and the hops laid on a kiln to be dried. This is always done as soon as possible after they are picked, as they are apt to sustain considerable damage, both in color and flavor, if allowed to remain long in sacks in the green state in which they are pulled. In very warm weather, and when they are pulled in a moist state, they will often heat in five or six hours: for this reason the kilns are kept constantly at work, both night and day, from the commencement to the conclusion of the hop-picking season. The operation of drying hops is not materially different from that of drying malt, and the kilns are of the same construction. The hops are spread on a hair-cloth, from eight to twelve inches deep, according as the season is dry or wet, and the hops ripe or immature. When the ends of the hopstalks become quite shrivelled and dry, they are taken off the kiln and laid on a boarded floor till they become quite cool, when they are put into bags.

The bagging of hops is thus performed: in the floor of the room where hops are laid to cool, there is a round hole or trap, equal in size to the mouth of a hop-bag. After tying a handful of hops in each of the lower corners of a large bag, which serve afterwards for handles, the mouth of the bag is fixed securely to a strong hoop, which is made to rest on the edges of the hole or trap; and the bag itself being then dropped through the trap, the packer goes into it, when a person who attends for the purpose, puts in the hops in small quantities, in order to give the packer an opportunity of packing and trampling them as hard as possible. When the bag is filled, and the hops trampled in so hard as that it will hold no more, it is drawn up, unloosed from the hoop, and the end sewed up, other two handles having been previously formed in the corners in the manner mentioned above. The brightest and finest colored hops are put into pockets or fine bagging, and the brown into coarse or heavy bagging. The former are chiefly used for brewing fine ales, and the latter by the porter brewers. But when hops are intended to be kept two or three years, they are put into bags of strong cloth, and firmly pressed so as to exclude the air.

The stripping and stacking of the poles succeeds to the operation of picking. The shoots or bind being stripped off, such poles as are not decayed are set up together in a conical pile of three or four hundred, the centre of which is formed by three stout poles bound together a few feet from their tops, and their lower ends spread out.

The produce of no crop is so liable to variation as that of the hop; in a good season an acre will produce 20 cwt.; in a bad season none, or only 2 or 3 cwt. From 10 to 12 cwt. in a season is considered a tolerable average

13910 Leaves entire 3-7-lobed without glands cordate at base

HEXANDRIA.

13911 Stemless, Lvs. long lin. coriaceous straight toothed at end rough at edge, Panicles lanceolate contracted
13912 Scapes and spikes short, Lvs. distichous cartilaginous convex beneath ½ truncate at end, Stem very short

13913 Stem ascending, Stalks spiny serrated, Anthers and fruits ovate acute
13914 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets sheathed, Stems unarmed
13915 Fronds pinnated, Stems toothed spiny diverging: upper teeth recurved

13916 Fronds pinnated 2 feet long: pinnæ alternate oblong narrowed at base pointed at end

13917 Fronds palmate plaited cucullate, Stalks serrated

13918 Fronds flabelliform, Male spadix flexuose a foot long and more

13919 Stem prickly angular, Leaves hastate cordate lanceolate 7-9-nerved prickly toothed coriaceous

13920 Stem prickly angular, Leaves unarmed ovate slightly cordate about 7-nerved
13921 Stem prickly somewhat square, Leaves unarmed 3-5-nerved ovate-oblong cordate
13922 Stem prickly square, Leaves unarmed ovate acute 5-nerved
13923 Stem prickly nearly square, Leaves unarmed ovate-lanceolate cuspidate about 5-nerved glaucous beneath
13924 Stem prickly rounded, Leaves roundish-cordate acute at each end 5-nerved
13925 Stem prickly rounded, Leaves roundish-ovate acuminate slightly cordate 5-nerved
13926 Stem prickly rounded, Branches unarmed, Leaves ellipt. or elliptical-lanc. obtuse recurved acute 3-nerved



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

crop. The quality of hops is estimated by the abundance or scarcity of an unctuous clammy powder which adheres to them, and by their bright yellow color.

The expences of forming a hop plantation are very great; but once in bearing, it will continue so for ten or fifteen years before it requires to be renewed. The hop culture in England, like that of the culture of the vine in France, is only calculated for cultivators of considerable capital, who can retain the produce from years of abundance to years of scarcity. It is calculated on an average, that the hop crop fails almost entirely every fifth year, when the price will rise from two to thirty pounds per cwt. To those who can cultivate and preserve the hop with a view to such a rise, few crops will be equally profitable.

The hop is peculiarly liable to diseases; when young it it devoured by fleas of different kinds; at a more advanced stage it is attacked by the green fly, red spider, and otter moth, the larvæ of which prey even upon its roots The honey dew often materially injures the hop crop; and the mould, the fireblast, and other blights injure it at different times towards the latter periods of the growth of the plants.

The use of hop in brewing is to prevent the beer from becoming sour, and this is the grand purpose for which it is cultivated. But the young shoots both of the wild and improved hops are eaten early in the spring as asparagus, and were formerly brought to market for that purpose. The stalk and leaves will dye wool yellow. From the stalks a strong cloth is made in Sweden, the mode of preparing which is described by Linnæus in his Flora Suecica. A decoction of the roots is said to be as good a sudorific as Sarsaparilla; and the smell of the flowers is soporific. During the illness of George the third, in 1787, a pillow filled with hops was used instead of opiates.

2075. *Modecca*, is an Indian word by which two or three species of this genus appear in the Hortus Malabaricus, and has been adopted as a generic name by Lamarck. A curious plant resembling a bryony, of easy culture and propagation.

2076. *Xerotes*. From ξηρος, dry, on account of the aridity of the herbage and of the situations in which it grows.

2077. *Elais*. The natives of Guinea express oil from the fruit of this, as the Greeks from their olives, ελαια, whence its name. This palm bears a fruit about the size of a large plum. The inhabitants of the West India Islands draw an oil from it, by the same process used in extracting oil from olives. From the sap an inebriating liquor is fermented, and the negroes weave the leaves into mats, on which they repose.

2078. *Chamædorea*. Named, we presume, from χαμαι, dwarf, and δωρεα, a gift: but we are ignorant of the sense in which the name has been applied.

2079. *Borassus*. This is one of the names which were applied to the spatha of the date; and was applied by Linnæus to the designation of this family of palms. The fruit of this palm is of the size and shape of a child's head; a wine and a sugar are made from the sap of the trunk.

2080. *Mauritia*. Named in honor of Prince Maurice of Nassau, the patron of Piso, for whom he obtained the necessary aid towards publishing his Natural History of Brazil. A fine genus of palms.

2081. *Smilax*. From σμιλη, a grater; the stems are rough with stiff prickles. S. aspera has roots not unlike those of the Sarsaparilla. They have the same qualities, but in an inferior degree; and may be distinguished by

13927 tamnoídes *W.*	Tamus-leaved	♀	△	un	6	jn.jl	W.G	N. Amer.	1739.	Sk s.p	Cat. car. 1. t. 52
13928 austrális *R. Br.*	oblong-leaved	♀	□	un	6	...	W.G	N. S. W.	1815.	Sk s.p	
13929 caduca	deciduous	♀		un	6	jn.jl	W.G	N. Amer.	1759.	Sk s.p	
13930 Bona nóx *W.*	ciliated	♀		un	6	jn.jl	W.G	N. Amer.	1739.	Sk s.p	Pluk.al. t.111.f.1
13931 latifólia *B. P.*	broad-leaved	♀	⌴	un	8	...	G.w	N. Holl.	1791.	Sk s.p	
13932 herbácea *W.*	herbaceous	♀	△	un	4	jl	G	N. Amer.	1699.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 1920
13933 lanceoláta *W.*	spear-leaved	♀		un	5	my.jn	G.w	N. Amer.	1785.	Sk s.p	Cat. car. 2. t. 84
13934 glycyphýlla *B. P.*	Botany Bay Tea	♀	⌴	un	6	...	G.w	N. S. W.	1815.	Sk s.p	
13935 púbera *W.*	downy	♀		un	5	...	G w	N. Amer.	1806.	Sk s.p	
13936 Pseudo-china *W.*	Bastard Chinese	♀	⌴	un	6	my.jn	G.w	America	1739.	C p.l	Slo. ja.1.t.143.f.1
13937 pedunculáris *W.*	long-peduncled	♀	△	un	6	my.jl	G.w	N. Amer.	1812.	C p.l	
13938 glaúca *B. M.*	glaucous-leav'd	♀		un	2	my.jl	G.w	N. Amer.	1811.	C p.l	Bot. mag. 1846
13939 rúbens *Wats.*	pink	♀		un	6	jl	G.w	N. Amer.	...	C p.l	Dend. brit. 108
13940 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved	♀	⌴	un	10	my.jl	G.w	Cayenne	1820.	C p.l	

2082. TA'MUS. *W.* Black Bryony. *Smilaceæ. Sp.* 2—3.

13941 commúnis *W.*	common	♂	△	m	10	my.au	G	England	hed.	R s.p	Eng. bot. 91
13942 crética *W.*	Cretan	♂	△	un	5	jl.au	G	Candia	1739.	R p.l	

2083. TESTUDINA'RIA. *Burch.* Elephant's Foot, or Hottentot's Bread. *Dioscoreæ. Sp.* 1—2.

13943 elephan'tipes *Burch.*	common	♀		cu	8	jl.au	Y	C. G. H.	1774.	R p.l	Bot. mag. 1347

2084. RAJA'NIA. *W.* Rajania. *Dioscoreæ. Sp.* 1—14.

13944 cordáta *W.*	Tamus-leaved	♀	⌧	un	6	jl	G	W. Indies	1786.	R p.l	Plum.ic.t.155.f.1

2085. DIOSCO'REA. *W.* Yam. *Dioscoreæ. Sp.* 12—42.

13945 pentaphýlla *W.*	five-leaved	✱	□	cul	10	...	G	E. Indies	1768.	R r.m	Rhee. mal.7. t.35
13946 aculeáta *W.*	prickly-stemm.	✱	⌧	cul	10	...	G	E. Indies	1803.	R r.m	Rhee.mal.7. t.37
13947 aláta *W.*	wing-stalked	✱	⌧	cul	15	...	G	India	1739.	R r.m	Rhee.mal.7. t.38
13948 bulbífera *W.*	bulb-bearing	✱	⌧	esc	12	jl.au	G	E. Indies	1692.	R r.m	Par. lond. 17
13949 sativa *W.*	common	✱	⌧	clt	20	au	G	W. Indies	1733.	R r.m	Rhee.mal.8. t.51
13950 triphýlla *W.*	three-leaved	✱	□	un	8	...	G	Malabar	1820.	R r.m	Rumph. 5. t. 128
13951 brasiliénsis *W.*	Brazilian	✱	□	esc	8	...	G	Brazil	1823.	R r.m	
13952 coriácea *W.*	leathery	✱	□	un	8	...	G	S. Amer.	1818.	R r.m	
13953 altíssima *W.*	tallest	✱	□	un	20	...	G	Martiniq.	1821.	R r.m	Plum. ic.117. f.1
13954 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	✱	□	un	10	...	G	Peru	1821.	R r.m	
13955 villósa *W.* *quaternata* Ph.	pubescent	✱	△	un	3	au	R	N. Amer.	1752.	R s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 626
13956 oppositifólia *W.*	opposite-leaved	✱	⌧	un	6	...	G	E. Indies	1803.	R s.p	Pet. gaz. t.31. f.6



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

being larger, more porous, and much less compressed. S. Sarsaparilla (*zarza*, furze, Spanish) has long slender roots covered with a wrinkled brown bark, white within, and having a small woody heart. It is inodorous, and has a mucilaginous very slightly bitter taste. Medicinally it is demulcent and diuretic. It was brought to Europe about the year 1530, and introduced as a medicine of great efficacy in the cure of lues venerea; but it fell into disrepute and was little used, till it was again brought into esteem by Dr. William Hunter and Sir William Fordyce, about the middle of the last century; not, however, as a remedy fitted to cure syphilis, but of much efficacy in rendering a mercurial course more certain, and after the use of mercury. Experience, however, has not verified the encomiums bestowed on it; and the extensive observations of Mr. Pearson have fixed the degree of benefit which is to be expected from this root in syphilitic complaints. The contagious matter and the mineral specific may, he observes, jointly produce, in certain habits of body, a new series of symptoms, which, strictly speaking, are not venereal, which cannot be cured by mercury, and which are sometimes more to be dreaded than the simple and natural effects of the venereal virus. Some of the most formidable of these appearances may be removed by sarsaparilla, the venereal virus still remaining in the system; and when the force of the poison has been completely subdued by mercury, the same vegetable is also capable of freeing the patient from what may be called the sequelæ of a mercurial course. Sarsaparilla is also recommended in scrophula, elephantiasis, or cutaneous affections resembling it, and in chronic rheumatism; but its efficacy is doubtful. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* 505.)

S. China has roots as long as a child's hand, twisted, full of knots, reddish on the outside, flesh-colored in the heart, and destitute of smell. It is employed both as food and medicine in China, and to feed hogs in the West Indies. None of the species are of much beauty or worth growing, but as objects of curiosity.

2082. *Tamus.* This name was employed by Columella and others, for a plant resembling a vine, and bearing fruit not unlike grapes; a description which does not apply badly to the modern plant. T. communis has very large tuberous black coated masses attached to its roots. These are so acrid, that the pulp has been formerly used as a stimulating plaster. The young shoots, however, are so mild as to be good eating when dressed like asparagus. The Moors eat them boiled with oil and salt. The flowers of the female plant are succeeded by ovate smooth berries.

2083. *Testudinaria.* So called from the resemblance which the great rugged cracked root of this plant bears to the shell of a tortoise (*testudo*). The rootstock is a large fleshy mass, covered with a thick bark cracked deeply in every direction. The Hottentots in time of scarcity make use of the fleshy inside of the root as a sort of yam.

2084. *Rajania.* Named in honor of our distinguished countryman John Ray, a distinguished naturalist,

13927 Stem prickly rounded, Leaves ovate oblong acute subpanduriform obsoletely cordate 5-nerved
13928 Stems prickly rounded, Leaves oblong acute unarmed 5-nerved smooth, Petioles with tendrils
13929 Stem prickly rounded, Leaves ovate mucronate 5-nerved
13930 Stem unarmed angular, Leaves cordate ovate acute ciliate prickly 7-nerved
13931 Stem unarmed angular, Leaves ovate 5-nerved smooth subcordate or obtuse at base, Petioles with tendrils
13932 Stem unarmed angular, Leaves ovate acuminate 7-nerved, Common pedunc. of umbel longer than leaf
13933 Stem unarmed rounded, Leaves unarmed lanceolate
13934 Stem unarmed rounded, Leaves obl. lanc. acute 3-nerved smooth glaucous beneath, Petioles with tendrils
13935 Stem unarmed rounded, Leaves oblong acute cordate about 5-nerved soft with down beneath
13936 Stem unarmed rounded, Leaves unarmed: cauline cordate; of the branches ovate-oblong 5-nerved
13937 Stem unarm. round. Lvs. roundish ov. cord. acum. 9-nerv. Peduncles of fr.-bear. umbel longer than leaves
13938 Stem prickly, Lvs. unarmed rounded ovate mucronulate about 7-nerv. glauc. beneath, Pedunc. about 2-fl.
13939 Stem angular prickly, Leaves ovate subcordate rather obtuse mucronate coriaceous 5-nerved denticulate
13940 Stem prickly square, Leaves unarmed hastate oblong obtuse mucronate about 7-nerved

13941 Leaves cordate undivided
13942 Leaves 3-lobed

13943 Leaves reniform entire

13944 Leaves ovate lanceolate cordate 7-nerved

13945 Leaves alternate digitate, Leaflets 5 oblong acuminate veiny, Stem aculeate bulbiferous
13946 Leaves alternate roundish cordate acuminate 7-nerved, Stem aculeate bulbiferous
13947 Leaves opposite ovate cordate-sagittate cuspidate 7-nerved, Stem winged bulbiferous
13948 Leaves alternate cordate roundish ovate acuminate about 9-nerved, Stem smooth bulbiferous [round
13949 Lvs. altern. cord. round. ov. cuspid. about 9-nerv.: lobes of base close together, Caps. obov. Stem smooth
13950 Leaves alternate ternate, Leaflets obl. acuminate nerved, Stem prickly
13951 Leaves alternate cordate 3-lobed: middle lobe acuminate, Stem compressed round naked
13952 Leaves alternate cordate oblong acuminate coriaceous 7-nerved, Stem round smooth
13953 Leaves opposite cordate roundish ovate acute 7-nerved, Stem round smooth
13954 Leaves alternate cordate lanc. narrow 3-nerved-longer than petiole, Stem smooth
13955 Leaves opposite and whorled cordate acuminate 9-nerved downy beneath, Stem round

13956 Leaves opposite ovate acuminate 7-nerved, Stem round smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

born in 1628, died in 1705, and author of many works of the highest reputation. His zoological arrangement is still regarded with much respect. Twining plants resembling the Yam.

2085. *Dioscorea.* In memory of Pedacius Dioscorides, a Greek physician, born at Anazarba, in Cilicia. He is generally believed to have lived under Nero, but this is very uncertain. Abulfarrage makes him to have flourished under Ptolemæus Physcon; but he is not generally credited. D. sativa, *Iguame*, Fr., and *Inhame*, Portug., has large thick tubers, a foot broad, and palmated like some Orchises. The stalks are slender, and with the leaves bear some resemblance to black bryony. The yam is largely cultivated for food in Africa and the East and West Indies, especially in the latter for the negroes. The roots grow to a great size, are mealy, and esteemed to be easy of digestion; they are palatable, and not inferior to any roots now in use, either for delicacy of flavor or nutriment. They are eaten instead of bread, either roasted on the embers or boiled; the flower is also made into bread and puddings. In Otaheite they make a dish, which they esteem very delicious, from the roots of the yam, with the kernel of the cocoa-nut scraped, and the pulp of the Musa or Banana. The juice of yam-roots fresh is acrid, and excites an itching on the skin. There are many varieties of these roots, some spreading out like the fingers (*Rumph.* t. 121.); others twisted like a serpent (*Rumph.* t. 122); others again very small, scarcely weighing more than a pound, with a whitish ash-colored bark, whereas the bark is commonly black. The flesh of the yam is white or purplish, and viscid, but becomes farinaceous or mealy when dressed.

D. acidesta, by some considered only an improved variety of the sativa, is universally cultivated in the East and West Indies, in Africa, and in all the islands of the southern ocean within the torrid zone, and even as far as New Zealand. The tubers are frequently three feet long, and weigh thirty pounds. All the edible species and varieties are propagated in foreign countries like the common potatoe, but they arrive much sooner at maturity. The buds of the roots are not apparent, but still a small piece of skin is left to each set; for from this piece of bark alone the shoots proceed. Holes are made in rows two feet apart, and at eighteen inches distant in the row; into those holes two or three sets are put, first covered with earth, and then with a little manure or rubbish to retain moisture. The only after-culture consists in hoeing up the weeds. They are commonly planted in August, and are ripe about the November or December following. When dug up, the greatest care is taken not to wound them, as that occasions them to sprout much earlier than they otherwise would do. They should be rubbed over with ashes, and piled regularly on beds or hurdles raised above the floor, that the air may come easily between them; or, if they be piled in heaps, some ashes should be strewed between the layers. None of the species are worth cultivating as ornamental plants; but some of the edible sorts have been raised in hotbeds in the Paris garden, and being transplanted early into a warm situation, have produced tubers of a considerable size.

2086. MA'BA. *J.* Maba. *Ebenaceæ. Sp.* 1—5.

13957 buxifólia *P. S.* Box-leaved ■ □ pr 1½ ... Y E. Indies 1810. S s.p Rox. cor. 1. t. 45

OCTANDRIA.

†2087. PO'PULUS. *W.* Poplar. *Amentaceæ. Sp.* 16.

13958 álba *W.* Abele Tree tm 40 mr.ap Ap Britain moi.w. Sk co Eng. bot. 1618

13959 canéscens *W.* gray tm 40 mr.ap Ap England wat.pl. Sk co Eng. bot. 1619

13960 trépida *W.* Trembling Americ. tm 30 ... Ap N. Amer. 1812. C co Mic.arb.3. t.8.f.1

13961 trémula *W.* Aspen tm 50 mr.ap Ap Britain moi.w. Sk co Eng. bot. 1909

13962 lævigáta *W.* smooth tm 80 mr.ap Ap N. Amer. 1769. G co Mich. arb.3. t.11

13963 græ'ca *W.* Athenian tm 40 mr.ap Ap Archipel. 1779 C co Duh. ar.184. t.54

13964 nigra *W.* black tm 30 mr.ap Ap Britain wat.pl. C co Eng. bot. 1910

13965 betulifólia *Ph. hudsonica* Mich. black American tm 40 mr.ap Ap N. Amer. ... C co Mi.arb.3. t.10.f.1

13966 dilatáta *W.* Lombardy tm 70 mr.ap Ap Italy 1758. C co Arb.brit. 2.t.221

13967 monilífera *W.* Canadian tm 70 my Ap Canada 1772. C co Dend. brit. 102

P. grandidentata Mich.

13968 aclades'ca *Lindl.* black Italian tm 70 my Ap N. Amer. ... C co

13969 angulàta *W.* Carolina tm 80 mr Ap Carolina 1738. C co Mi.a.3.p.302.t.12

13970 balsamífera *W.* Tacamahac tm 70 ap Ap N. Amer. 1692. C co Mic.ar.3. t.13. f.1

13971 macrophýlla *Lindl.* Ontario tm 70 ... Ap N. Amer. 1820. C co

13972 cándicans *W.* heart-leaved tm 50 mr Ap N. Amer. 1772. G co Cat. car. 1. t. 34

13973 heterophýlla *W.* various-leaved tm 70 ap.my Ap N Amer. 1765. G co Mich. arb. 3. t. 9

ENNEANDRIA.

2088. MERCURIA'LIS. *W.* Mercury. *Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 5—7.

13974 perénnis *W.* perennial w 1 ap.my G Britain woods. D s.l Eng. bot. 1872

13975 ambígua *W.* doubtful ○ w 1 jl.au G Spain 1806. S co Lin.fil.dec.1. t. 8

13976 ánnua *W* annual ○ w 1 jl.s G Britain rub. S co Eng. bot. 559



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2085. *Maba.* The name given to the plant by the natives of Tonga-Tabu, according to Forster. (*Gen.* 61.) This shrub or small tree produces edible berries very well tasted. The wood is dark colored, remarkably hard and durable, and where its size will admit, is employed for such uses as require the most durable, compact, and heavy timber.

2086. *Populus.* In ancient times the public places of Rome were decorated with rows of this tree, whence it came to be called arbor *populi*, as being a tree peculiarly appropriated to the *people*. But Bullet asserts, that the Poplar has obtained its name from the constant motion of the leaves, which are in a perpetual state of agitation like the *populace*. All the species are rapid-growing soft-wooded timber trees, some of which attain a very great size. P. alba is one of the most valuable of the British species. The leaves of the common gray poplar are of a blackish-green above, but having a thick white cotton underneath; they are about three inches long, on petioles a foot in length. The leaves of the Abele are about double the size, and divided into three, four, or five lobes. The leaves of the gray poplar are also larger more deeply lobed, and the under-side of the leaves and young shoots are covered with a hoary down. The Abele is said to have been introduced from Flanders, and the hoary poplar to have been originated in this country. The timber is of great value for all sorts of wooden vessels, especially butchers' trays. It is of quick growth, soft, white, and stringy, and little subject to swell or shrink. It makes beautiful floors and turners' ware. Some of the finest Abeles in England are at Hartwell near Aylesbury.

P. tremula is commonly called the asp, from the German *espe*, which is the general name for all poplars, is a rapid-growing tree in almost any soil or situation: but the numerous shoots of the roots spread so near the surface that they will not permit any thing else to grow there. The wood is extremely light, white, smooth, soft, and durable in the air. It may be used for the same purposes as that of the Abele. The bark is the favorite food of beavers. On the leaves and leafstalks may sometimes be seen red glandular substances about the size of a pea, which are the nests of Tipula juniperina. P. nigra has a naked lofty trunk covered with an ash-colored bark, and a regular handsome head. It is a tree of quick growth, and on the banks of rivers and in moist situations it grows up to a great height in a short time. The bark is light like cork, and is sometimes used by fishermen to float their nets. The timber is light and soft, fit for the turner and pattenmaker, and excellent for flooring-boards. These boards are much slower in taking fire than those of resinous trees; they smoke a long time before they burst into a flame: of course the wood is bad for fuel. Many species of insects are supported by this and the other poplars. The red substance like berries upon the leafstalks of this species are occasioned by the Aphis Bursonia. The leaves and young shoots are gathered in Sweden and other parts of Europe during the month of October and dried, to be given as fodder to the sheep in winter. The practice is as old as the time of the Romans; who, as well as the modern Italians, planted this tree for their vines to run on. In Kamchatka the inhabitants are sometimes reduced to the necessity of converting the inner bark into bread. Scheffer made paper from the cotton down of the seeds. The buds both of this and the white poplar smell very pleasant early in the spring, and being pressed between the fingers yield a balsamic resinous substance, which, extracted by spirits of wine, smells like storax. A drachm of this tincture in broth is administered in internal ulcers and excoriations.

The black Italian poplar, so much recommended by Pontey, and said by him to have been intro-

13957 Leaves obovate entire, Flowers sessile, Calyxes hairy

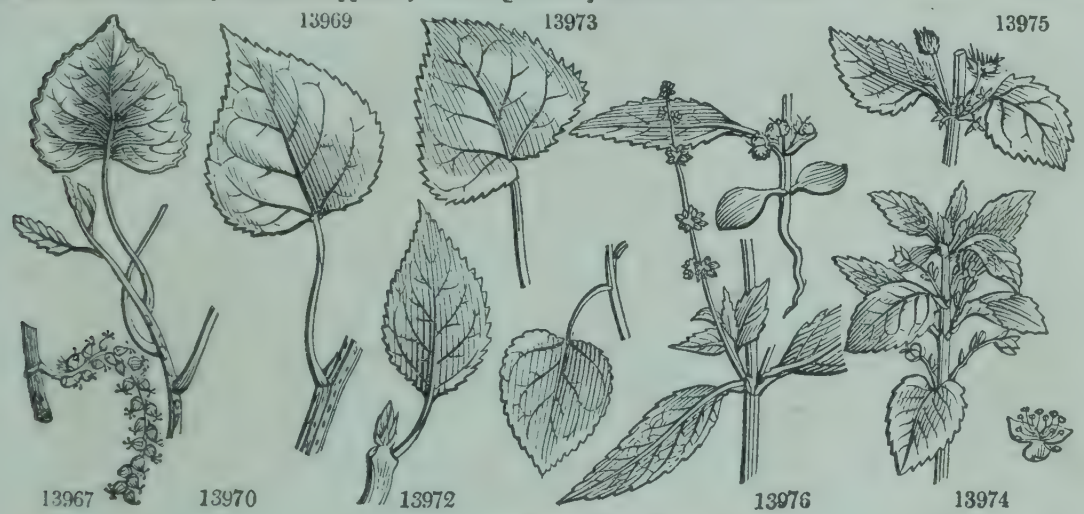
OCTANDRIA.

13958 Lvs. roundish cord. lobed toothed glab. above downy and very white beneath, Fert. catkins ov. Stigmas 4
13959 Leaves roundish angular-repand toothed hoary beneath, Catkins cylindrical lax
13960 Leaves roundish toothed with 2 glands at base acuminate smooth: younger silky
13961 Lvs. nearly orbicul. broadly tooth. glab. on both sides, Petioles compressed, Stigmas 4 auricled at base
13962 Lvs. roundish ov. acum. subcord. unequally serrat. smooth, Petioles compressed, Branches round smooth
13963 Lvs. round. ov. acute slightly cord. with equal close serratures smooth a little ciliat. Branches round smooth
13964 Leaves deltoid acute serrated glabrous on both sides, Fertile catkins cylindrical lax, Stigmas 4
13965 Leaves rhomboid acuminate toothed smooth, Younger branches hairy

13966 Leaves smooth on each side acuminate serrate deltoid, broader than long
13967 Lvs. subcord. smooth glandul. at base, Serrat. cartil. hooked hairy, Nerves spread. Branchl. slightly winged towards end compound
13968 Lvs. subcord. smooth glandul. at base, Serrat. cartil. hooked hairy, Nerves spread. Branchl. winged simple
13969 Leaves cordate deltoid acuminate bluntly hook-toothed, Branches winged angular
13970 Leaves ovate acuminate with close serratures white and netted beneath, Buds resinous
13971 Leaves cordate ovate large somewhat entire pale beneath
13972 Lvs. cordate ovate acumin. bluntly and unequally serrated white beneath 3-nerved netted, Buds resinous
13973 Leaves cordate roundish-ovate blunt hook-toothed: younger downy beneath

ENNEANDRIA.

13974 Stem perfectly simple, Leaves rough, Root creeping perennial
13975 Stem herbaceous brachiate, Leaves ovate-oblong smooth ciliated, Fls. whorled: male and female mixed
13976 Stem branched, Branches opposite, Leaves glabrous, Root fibrous annual



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

duced from America, seems intermediate between P. nigra and dilatata; indeed, all the three sorts are by some considered as but one species. P. dilatata differs from the common black poplar chiefly in its close conical manner of growth, which resembles the cypress. The leaves are greater in breadth than length; whereas in the black poplar the longitudinal diameter is the greatest. Though it generally attains a great height, the increase of the trunk is by no means so rapid as in most of the other poplars. It cannot, therefore, be highly recommended as a timber tree. In Italy it is considered peculiarly adapted for packing-boxes: nails do not split it; and if cases of this wood fall or are thrown carelessly on the ground, it gives way a little, and returns to its former position without splitting, which oak and other heavy woods will not do. In Lombardy all the vessels in which the grapes are carried home in carts from the vineyards, are of poplar plank, about two inches thick, and in them the grapes are squeezed. Such vessels last thirty or forty years; and by their lightness are manageable, however large and long. A four-wheeled cart is in general covered with one of them, and it contains about fifteen hundred weight of grapes, each hundred being a hundred pounds of thirty ounces. The conic form of the Lombardy poplar, as a deciduous tree, is peculiar. Among evergreens we find the same character in the cypress; and both trees, in many situations, have a good effect. The cypress often, among the ruins of ancient (and the buildings of modern) Rome, breaks the regularity of a wall or a pediment; and the poplar has the effect among deciduous trees of the round-headed kind. One beauty the Italian poplar possesses which is almost peculiar to it; and that is the waving line it forms when agitated by the wind. Most trees, in these circumstances, are partially agitated; one side is at rest while the other is in motion; but the Italian poplar waves in one single sweep from the top to the bottom, like an ostrich-feather on a lady's head. All the branches coincide in the motion, and the least blast makes an impression upon it when other trees are at rest.

P. balsamifera is a moderate sized conical tree, a native both of Siberia and America. The buds of this tree, from autumn to the leafing season, are covered with abundance of a glutinous yellow balsam, which often collects into drops, and is pressed from the tree for medical use. This balsam is brought to Europe from Canada in shells. It is smooth, of an even texture, a yellowish color, and a fragrant scent. In Siberia a medicated wine is prepared from the buds, which is diuretic, and esteemed by the inhabitants serviceable in the scurvy. The grouse and other birds of that family feeding on these buds during winter, acquire a flavor which is much esteemed by epicures. P. candicans bears a general resemblance to the preceding species; and, like it, the buds are covered with a resinous tenacious balsam. The other American species are rapid-growing bulky timber-trees, well calculated for immediate effect and utility; but all the species being short-lived when compared with oaks, elms, and other slower-growing hard-wooded trees, confer a temporary character on landscape; for nothing can be great and lasting but what advances by degrees. Such poplars as do not grow freely from cuttings of the shoots, are most rapidly increased by cuttings of the roots; but the largest plants are produced from layers.

287 *Mercurialis.* Mercury is said to have discovered the virtues of this plant. Böhmer, indeed, in his Lexicon, says, after Ambrosinus, that the name is a corruption of *muliercularis*, as being useful to women; but the Greeks call it ἰγνυα τοα, which is the same as Mercurialis in its mythological sense. M. perennis is not eaten by any quadruped, and is poisonous to men and sheep. The plant on being dried turns blue, and steeped in water it

13977 ellíptica *W.*	oval-leaved	⎯	un	1	my.jl	G	Portugal	1802.	C	co	Vent. cels. 12
13978 tomentósa *W.*	woolly		un	1	jl.s	G	Spain	1640.	C	co	
2089. HYDRO'CHARIS. *W.* Frog-bit.					*Hydrocharideæ. Sp.* 1.						
13979 Mórsus-ránæ *W.*	common	≏ △	cu	¼	jn.jl	W	Britain	dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 808
2090. TRIP'LARIS. *W.* Triplaris.					.....		*Sp.* 1—7.				
13980 americána *W.*	American	☤ □	tm	40	...	Pa.Y	S. Amer.	1824.	C	r.m	Aublet, t. 347

DECANDRIA.

2091. CORIA'RIA. *W.* Coriaria.					*Coriarieæ. Sp.* 2—7.						
13981 myrtifólia *W.*	Myrtle-leaved	❀	or	6	my.au	G	S. Europe	1629.	L	co	Dend. brit. 103
13982 sarmentósa *Forst.*	running	⅄	cu	3	my.au	G	N. Zeal.	1823.	L	co	Bot. mag. 2470
2092. KIGGELA'RIA. *W.* Kiggelaria.					*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.						
13983 africána *W.*	African	☤ ⎵	or	10	my.jn	W.G	C. G. H.	1683.	C	s.l	Lam. ill. t. 821
*2093. SCHI'NUS. *W.* Schinus.					*Terebintaceæ. Sp.* 3—7.						
13984 Mólle *W.*	Peruvian	❀ ⎵	or	12	jl.au	G	Peru	1597.	L	r.m	Mill. ic. 2. t. 246
§13985 dentáta *H. K.*	tooth-leaved	❀ ⎵	or	6	my.jl	G	Owhyhee	1795.	L	r.m	Bot. rep. 620
§13986 depéndens *H. K.*	entire-leaved	❀	un	8	my.jl	G	Chili	1790.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 3. t. 239
Amýris polýgama W.											
2094. GYMNOCLA'DUS. *W.* Gymnocladus.					*Leguminosæ. Sp.* 1.						
13987 canadénsis *W.*	Canadian	☤	or	20	...	W	Canada	1748.	R	s.l	Mich.ame.2. t.51
2095. CA'RICA. *W.* Papaw Tree.					*Cucurbitaceæ ?* *Sp.* 4—6.						
13988 Papáya *W.*	common	☤ □	cul	20	jl	G	India	1690.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 459
13989 cauliflóra *W.*	stem-flowering	☤ □	or	20	...	G	Caraccas	1806.	S	r.m	Jac.schœ.3.t.311
13990 spinósa *W.*	prickly	☤ □	or	20	...	W.G	Guiana	1821.	S	r.m	Aublet, t. 346
13991 microcárpa *W.*	small-fruited	☤ □	or	20	...	W.G	Caraccas	1806.	S	r.m	Ja.sch.3.t.309,10
β monoica Desf.	*monœcious*	☤ □	or	20	...	W.G	.....	1818.	S	r.m	

DODECANDRIA.

2096. STRATIO'TES. *W.* Water Soldier.					*Hydrocharideæ. Sp.* 1.						
13992 aloïdes *W.*	Aloe-like	≏ △	el	2	jn.jl	W	England	dit.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 379
2097. HYÆNAN'CHE. *H. K.* Hyæna Poison.					.....		*Sp.* 1.				
13993 globósa *H. K.*	Cape	❀ ⎵	or	8	ap.s	W.G	C. G. H.	1783.	C	l.p	Lam.cinc.52.t.10
2098. EU'CLEA. *W.* Euclea.					.....		*Sp.* 2—5.				
13994 racemósa *W.*	round-leaved	❀ ⎵	or	5	n.d	W	C. G. H.	1772.	C	p.l	Jac.frag.3.t.1.f.5
13995 undulàta *W.*	wave-leaved	❀ ⎵	or	5	...	W	C. G. H.	1794.	C	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

affords a fine deep blue color, destructible, however, both by acids and alkalies. It has been observed that the male and female plants are seldom found intermixed, each sort usually growing in large patches; whence it is probable that this plant, which increases much by the root, rarely produces perfect seeds. M. annua was formerly accounted medicinal; its seeds taste like those of hemp.

2089. *Hydrocharis.* From ὕδωρ, water, and χαρις, grace. This little plant is one of the prettiest ornaments of still waters. This plant increases by runners, which shoot out to a great length, and at the joints drop down long roots, which penetrate deep into the mud. The joints are furnished with pendulous buds, supported on long footstalks. The buds consist of two stipulaceous scales folded together, within which are curiously enveloped the embryo leaves of the future plant.

2090. *Triplaris.* All the parts of the fructification are in threes or *triple.* T. americana is a tree forty feet high, with a dense pyramidal head. The leaves are oblong, entire, smooth, a span long. The branches are often hollow, and are then filled with an innumerable quantity of little red ants, which are often showered down upon any incautious traveller who may stand under the shade of the tree, and whom they bite severely. (*Bredemeyer.*)

2091. *Coriaria.* A tanner's plant; from *corium*, a hide. Coriaria myrtifolia has handsome leaves, but very little beauty in the flowers. It is considerably astringent, and is used not only in tanning leather, but in dying black colors. It produces abundance of suckers.

2092. *Kiggelaria.* Named after Francis Kiggelar, an obscure botanist, who lived at the end of the seventeenth century. An uninteresting plant. Ripened cuttings strike in heat under a hand-glass.

2093. *Schinus.* This was the Greek name of the Pistacia Lentiscus. It is now applied to an American genus which resembles Pistacia in sensible properties. The word *molle*, applied to one species, does not allude to any softness in the plant which bears the name, but is a slight alteration of the Peruvian word *mulli.* Fragrant shrubs with beautiful foliage, easily cultivated in a cold conservatory or out of doors in a warm sheltered place.

2094. *Gymnocladus.* From γυμνος, naked, and κλαδος, a shoot, on account of the naked appearance of its strange rigid shoots during the winter. This tree or shrub has pinnate leaves nearly a foot and a half long; both leaves and stalks are armed with thorns. The stalks at first grow erect, but afterwards twine about the neighbouring trees and shrubs. It is best propagated by cuttings of the roots.

13977 Stem suffruticose brachiate, Leaves elliptical acute at each end smooth glandular serrated
13978 Stem suffruticose, Leaves oblong downy with serratures on each side at the end

13979 The only species

13980 Racemes terminal and axillary brachiate

DECANDRIA.

13981 Leaves ovate-lanceolate 3-nerved stalked
13982 Procumbent diffuse, Leaves cordate-ovate acuminate entire 5-nerved stalked, Racemes nodding

13983 Leaves oblong unequally serrated

13984 Leaves pinnated, Leaflets serrated: the odd one very long, Petioles equal
13985 Leaves simple toothed
13986 Leaves simple entire and trifid, Flowers generally octandrous

13987 Leaves bipinnate very large deciduous, Flowers equal diœcious

13988 Leaves palmate 7-lobed: middle lobe sinuated; segments oblong acute, Male flowers corymbose
13989 Leaves palmate 5-lobed: middle lobe sinuated; segments lanc. acum. Male fls. from excrescences of trunk
13990 Leaves digitate, Leaflets 7 oblong acuminate entire, Trunk spiny
13991 Leaves 3 or 5-lobed: middle lobe 3-lobed, Male flowers corymbose
β Lower leaves entire: cauline 3-lobed; upper 5-lobed, Flowers monœcious subracemose erect

DODECANDRIA.

13992 Leaves linear lanceolate keeled prickly toothed

13993 Branches diffuse cinereous scarred, Leaves opposite 3 or 4-nate oblong retuse coriaceous

13994 Leaves oblong or obovate flat
13995 Leaves obovate wavy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2095. *Carica.* According to Linnæus, because a native of Caria; but as the plant has no relation to that country, it would be better to adopt, with Jussieu, the specific name Papaya for the genus. C. Papaya rises with a thick soft herbaceous stem to the height of eighteen or twenty feet, naked till within two feet of the top, and having marks of the fallen leaves great part of its length. The leaves have long footstalks, are very large, and divided into many lobes. The whole plant abounds with a milky acrid juice, which is esteemed good for the ringworm. The male flowers, which are in loose clusters on long peduncles, are of a pure white, and have an agreeable odor. Sometimes these are succeeded by a small fruit about the size of a pear, which has occasioned some to suppose the male plant a distinct species. The flowers of the female have short peduncles; they are large and bell-shaped, composed of six yellow petals. When these drop off, the germ swells to a large fleshy fruit the size of a small melon. When ripe it is eaten by the inhabitants of the Caribbee Islands, but its flavor is very indifferent. The most common use of them is when they are about half grown, to soak them in salt water, to get out the milky juice, and pickle them as mangoes, for which they are considered a good substitute. The plant generally is said to have the property of tenderating animal fibre by suspension under its leaves or branches; but this quality wants confirmation. In our stoves the plants grow freely in loamy soil, and are increased by large cuttings with their leaves on in a moist heat.

2096. *Stratiotes.* From στρατος, a camp; in English, water-soldier: both names alluding to the military appearance of the plant, with its long sword-like leaves, and flowers which may be liked to plumes of white feathers. An aquatic plant, remaining the greatest part of the year immersed in water, but rising to flower. It increases with such rapidity as to become a troublesome weed in artificial pieces of water in which it is planted.

2097. *Hyænanche.* From *hyæna*, and αγχω, pain; because the fruit is used at the Cape of Good Hope to poison hyænas. A small tree, six or seven feet high, also called Toxicodendron capense. The flowers grow in axillary branched yellowish panicles, and are succeeded by smooth nuts, which, being pounded, are used to poison the carcases of lambs, by which the hyænas are infallibly destroyed.

2098. *Laurus.* From αζαλεα, glory or beauty, in allusion to the permanent beauty of the neat evergreen foliage of the plants. Shrubs or small trees, natives of the Cape of Good Hope. Of one species the berries are brought to the market of Cape Town for sale, and is the only kind of native fruit, except that of Cissus capensis, which is there eaten. Ripened cuttings root in sand under a glass.

2099. DATIS'CA. *W.* Datisca.						*Resedaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.							
13996 cannabina *W.*	Hemp-like	♆	△	or	4	jl.s	Y	Candia	1640.	D	co	Alp. exot. t. 298
2100. MENISPER'MUM. *D.* Moon Seed.						*Menispermeæ. Sp.* 3—6.							
13997 canadénse *W.*	Canadian	♃		or	10	jn.jl	G.Y	N. Amer.	1691.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1910
13998 virgínicum *W.*	Virginian	♃		or	20	jn.jl	G.Y	N. Amer.	1732.	R	s.p	Dil.el.t.178.f.219
13999 smilacínum *Dec.* *Cissampelos smilacina* W.	Smilax-leaved	♃	⌊⌋	or	10	...	G.Y	Carolina	1776.	R	l.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 629
2101. COC'CULUS. *Dec.* Cocculus.						*Menispermeæ. Sp.* 4—46.							
14000 Plukenétii *Dec.*	officinal	♄	□	or	10	...	G.Y	E. Indies	1790.	R	l.p	Pl.man. t.345.f.2
14001 carolínus *W.* *Wendlandia populifolia*	Carolina	♄		or	4	jn.jl	G.Y	N. Amer.	1810.	R	s.p	
14002 orbiculátus *Dec.*	round-leaved	♄	□	or	6	...	G.Y	E. Indies	1790.	R	l.p	Pluk.al. t.384.f.6
14003 villósus *Dec.*	villous	♄	□	or	6	...	G.Y	E. Indies	1800.	R	l.p	Plu.am. t.384.f.3
β hirsútus Dec.	*hairy*	♄	□	or	6	...	G.Y	E. Indies	1800.	R	l.p	Plu.am. t.384.f.7

ICOSANDRIA.

2102. FLACOUR'TIA. *W.* Flacourtia.						*Tiliaceæ. Sp.* 4—7.						
14004 Ramóntchi *W.*	shining-leaved	✱	□	fr	12	jn.jl	W	Madagasc.	1775.	C	p.l	L'He.stir.59.t.30
14005 flavéscens *W.*	yellow-flower'd	✱	□	fr	15	...	W	Guinea	1780.	C	p.l	
14006 cataphrácta *W.*	many-spined	✱	□	fr	4	...	W	E. Indies	1804.	C	p.l	
14007 sápida *W.*	esculent	✱	□	fr	10	...	W	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Roxb. cor.1. t.69
2103. PEU'MUS. *Pers.* Peumus.						..... *Sp.* 1.						
14008 frágrans *Pers.*	fragrant	♀	□	ft	30	...		Chili	1824.	C	p.l	Feuillée, 3. t. 6
2104. GELO'NIUM. *Roxb.* Gelonium.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.						
14009 bifárium *Roxb.*	oval-leaved	✱	□	un	6	jn.au	Ap	E. Indies	1793.	C	p.l	
2105. ROTTLE'RA. *Roxb.* Rottlera.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1.						
14010 tinctória *Roxb.*	dyer's	✱	□	un	15	...	Ap	E. Indies	1810.	C	p.l	Roxb.cor.2.t.168

POLYANDRIA.

2106. CLIFFOR'TIA. *W.* Cliffortia.						*Rosaceæ. Sp.* 11—24.						
14011 cuneáta *W.*	wedge-leaved	✱	⌊⌋	or	3	ap	G.w	C. G. H.	1787.	C	p.l	
14012 ilicifólia *W.*	Ilex-leaved	✱	⌊⌋	or	3	my.s	G	C. G. H.	1714.	C	p.l	Dill. elt.t.31.f.35
14013 tridentáta *W.*	three-toothed	✱	⌊⌋	or	3	my.s	G.w	C. G. H.	...	C	p.l	
14014 ruscifólia *W.*	Ruscus-leaved	✱	⌊⌋	or	3	jn.jl	G.w	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	L'hort. cliff. t.31
14015 cinérea *W.*	cinereous	✱	⌊⌋	or	4	jn.jl	G.w	C. G. H.	1800.	C	p.l	
14016 pulchélla *W.*	beautiful	✱	⌊⌋	or	1½	ap.my	G.w	C. G. H.	1795.	C	p.l	
14017 crenáta *W.*	notched-leaved	✱	⌊⌋	or	3	jl.au	G.w	C. G. H.	1791.	C	p.l	
14018 ericæfólia *W.*	Heath-leaved	✱	⌊⌋	or	3	jl.s	G.w	C. G. H.	1799.	C	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2099. *Datisca.* A word the meaning of which is unknown. The plant is of no beauty, and of the easiest culture.

2100. *Menispermum.* From μηνη, the moon, and σπερμα, seed; on account of the crescent-like form of the fruit. All the species are of the easiest propagation and culture.

The M. palmatum produces the famous Colombo root, which is so remarkable for the intenseness of its bitter taste, and valuable on this account in dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery, and as a wash for putrid sores.

2101. *Cocculus.* This word is derived from *coccus*, the name of the well-known dyers' insect, and has been applied to this genus on account of the resemblance which has been found to exist between that insect and the scarlet berries of the plant. A genus with the habit of Menispermum.

Cocculus Plukenetii produces berries and bunches like grapes, but smaller; first white, then red, and finally blackish purple. In the East Indies they are made up into a paste, and used to intoxicate fish, birds, and different sorts of vermin.

2102. *Flacourtia.* Named in honor of Etienne de Flacourt, a director of the French East India Company, and the commander of an expedition to Madagascar in 1648; of which he afterwards wrote an account, containing considerable details upon the botany of the country. L'Heritier dedicated to him the first species of the genus, which was found by him in Madagascar, where it is called *Ramontchi.* It is a thorny shrub or tree, with leaves and fruit resembling those of the plum. The fruit is green when young, of a beautiful red when ripe, and finally of a dark violet color: the skin is very thin, and the flesh transparent red, of the same consistence with our common plums: in the middle are a dozen or fourteen small kernels, the size of those in the apple, and nearly of the same shape; they are bitterish like our apricot kernels, and covered with a tender shell. The natives eat the fruit; it is sweet, but leaves a slight sharpness in the mouth. An island on the coast of Madagascar is covered with these trees; and because they resemble the European plum-tree, the sailors have named the island *Isle aux Prunes*, or Plum-tree Island. All the species grow freely in a mixture of loam and peat, and cuttings root in sand, plunged and covered.

2103. *Peumus.* The Chilian name of this plant is *Peumo.* It is the Ruizia of the Flora Peruviana, and forms an evergreen tree among the woods upon the sandy shores of Chili; it is valuable for its wood, which is very fragrant.

13996 Stem smooth

13997 Leaves peltate cordate roundish angular
13998 Leaves peltate cordate lobed
13999 Leaves peltate smoothish cordate-roundish bluntly angular glaucous beneath, Racemes simple

14000 Leaves ovate subcordate at base bluntly truncate at end with a little point, Fem. racemes axillary simp
14001 Leaves cordate villous beneath

14002 Leaves orbicular subcordate obtuse 5-7-nerved mucronulate ash-colored beneath, Peduncles very large
14003 Leaves ovate or lanceolate 3-5-nerved: younger villous; old ones downy, Branchlets vill. Pedicels few. fl

ICOSANDRIA.

14004 Leaves roundish ovate acute crenate
14005 Leaves oblong obtuse serrated narrowed at base
14006 Leaves ovate oblong acuminate serrated
14007 Leaves elliptical bluntish repand serrated obtuse at base

14008 Leaves ovate oblong with pellucid dots, Racemes short pellucid

14009 Leaves elliptical sharp-pointed

14010 Leaves alternate oblong elliptical acute at each end

POLYANDRIA.

14011 Leaves alternate cuneiform truncate 5-toothed at end streaked with veins
14012 Leaves altern. roundish ellipt. amplexicaul. from the middle to end mucronate toothed streaked with veins
14013 Leaves alternate oblong cuneiform entire and 3-toothed nerved downy beneath
14014 Leaves alternate lanceolate smooth nerved terminated by a spine: floral 3-toothed, Branches downy
14015 Leaves connate ovate 3-cornered hoary
14016 Leaves opposite orbicular entire appressed many-nerved
14017 Leaves opposite or ternate orbicular appressed toothletted 7-nerved
14018 Leaves fascicled rounded furrowed smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2104. *Gelonium.* So named by Roxburgh; but it is not known with what meaning. East Indian trees, with alternate leaves, the tubular stipular of a Ficus, and axillary flowers

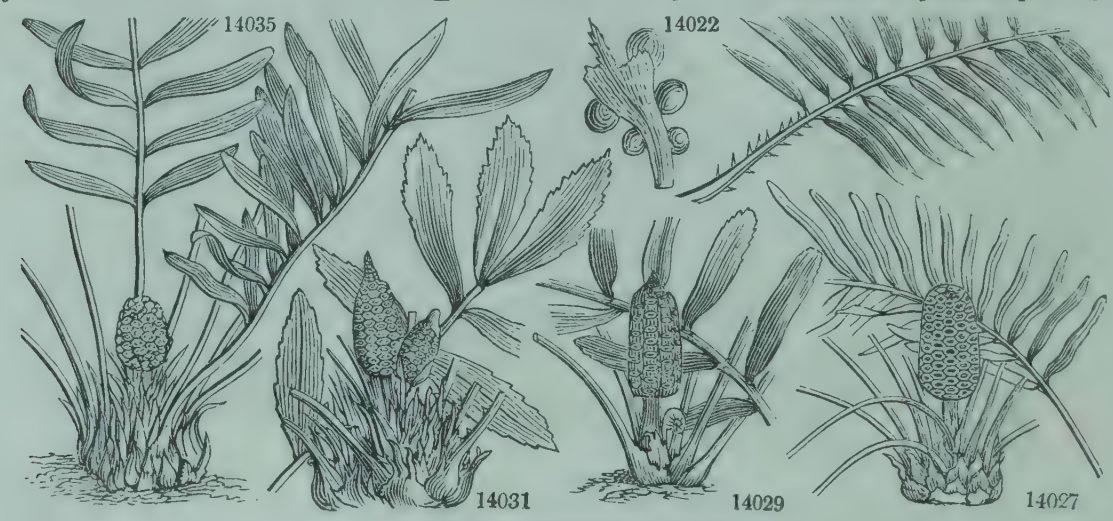
2105. *Rottlera.* Named by Roxburgh, in honor of the Rev. Dr. Rottler, an East Indian botanist of reputation, who resided many years at Tranquebar in the character of a Danish missionary. Rottlera tinctoria is a native of the inland mountainous parts of the Circars of Hindostan, flowering in the cold season. Dr. Roxburgh never found it any where else. This is a middle-sized, erect, branching tree. Leaves alternate, stalked, elliptic, oblong, acute, entire, from four to eight inches in length, three-ribbed, and veiny; nearly smooth above; downy beneath, furnished at their base with two brown glands. Footstalks round, downy, from one to three inches long. Flowers small, in clusters about the tops of the branches, axillary, and terminal; the latter branched. Capsules the size of a small cherry, clothed with abundance of deep red granular powder, easily rubbed off. This powder is a valuable article of commerce, being much esteemed, especially among the Moors, for dyeing silk of a deep, bright, very beautiful and durable, full orange or flower color. When the capsules are ripe, in February or March, they are gathered, and the powder carefully brushed off. It is preserved without any further process, and is sold to the merchants trading to Hydrabad and other inland parts. This substance is but little acted upon by water, except with the admixture of alkaline salts, when it gives out a very deep blood-red color. To spirits it communicates a rich, deep, reddish flame color; but in neither instance does it dissolve, the grains remaining entire, like sand. The inhabitants know this powder by the name of *Wassunta-gunda*, and use it in the following manner:—To four parts of *Wassunta-gunda* are added one of alum, and two of salt of soda, native barilla. These are rubbed well together, with a portion of expressed oil of Sesamum, so small as hardly to be perceived. When well mixed, the whole is put into boiling water, in quantity proportioned to the silk which is to be dyed, and kept boiling smartly, more or less time, according to the shade required. The silk is turned frequently, to render the color uniform.

[illegible] *Clifftortia.* Named in honor of George Clifford, a Dutch gentleman; a great lover of plants, and one of the earliest of Linnæus's patrons. He had a superb garden at Hartcamp, of which Linnæus published the catalogue in one volume folio, in 1737. Shrubs of little beauty, except C. pulchella, which is exceedingly pretty; they are easily cultivated in a good greenhouse.

14019 obcordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	♂	or	3	jn.au	G.w	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	
14020 trifoliáta *W.*	three-leaved	♂	or	10	ap.jl	G.w	C. G. H.	1752.	C	p.l	Pluk.al. t.319.f.4
14021 sarmentósa *W.*	twiggy	♂	or	4	jn.au	W	C. G. H.	1793.	C	p.l	
2107. CY'CAS. *W.*	Cycas.				*Cycadeæ. Sp. 2—4.*						
14022 circinális *W.*	broad-leaved	♀	cu	3	...	Ap	E. Indies	1700.	Sk	r.m	Rh.mal.3.t.13.21
14023 revolúta *W.*	narrow-leaved	♀	cu	3	jl.au	Ap	China	1737.	Sk	r.m	Lin. trans.6. t.29
2108. ZA'MIA. *W.*	Zamia.				*Cycadeæ. Sp. 15.*						
14024 púngens *W.*	needle	♀	cu		...	Ap	C. G. H.	1775.	Sk	l.p	Till. pis.129. t.45
14025 cycadifólia *W.*	Cycas-leaved	♀	cu		...	Ap	C. G. H.	1775.	Sk	l.p	Ja.frag.1.t.25, 26
14026 angustifólia *Jac.*	narrow-leaved	♀	cu		jl.au	Ap	Bahama I.	...	Sk	p.l	Jac. ic. 3. t. 636
14027 média *Jac.*	intermediate	♀	cu		jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	...	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1838
14028 débilis *W.*	long-leaved	♀	cu		jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	1777.	Sk	p.l	Bot. cab. 155
14029 integrifólia *W.*	dwarf	♀	cu		jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	1768.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1851
14030 pygmæ'a *B. M.*	least	♀	cu		my	Ap	W. Indies	...	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1741
14031 furfurácea *W.*	broad-leaved	♀	cu	3	jl.au	Ap	W. Indies	1691.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1969
14032 spirális *W.*	spiral	♀	cu	3	jl.au	Ap	N. S. W.	1796.	Sk	p.l	
14033 hórrida *W.*	gray	♀	cu	3	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1800.	Sk	p.l	Jac.fr.27. t.27, 28
14034 Cycádis *W.*	Cycas-like	♀	cu	3	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1775.	Sk	p.l	Th.act.ups.2. t.5
14035 púmila *B. M.*	pygmy	♀	cu	1½	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1812.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 2006
14036 lanuginósa *W.*	woolly	♀	cu	3	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1812.	Sk	p.l	Jac. frag. t.27,28
14037 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved	♀	cu	7	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1818.	Sk	p.l	Jac. fragm. t. 29
14038 tridentáta *W.*	three-toothed	♀	cu	2	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1814.	Sk	p.l	

MONADELPHIA.

2109. LATA'NIA. *J.*	Bourbon Palm.				*Palmæ. Sp. 2.*						
14039 rúbra *W.*	red	♂	or	15	....	G.w	Mauritius	1788.	S	co	Jac. frag. 13 t. 8
14040 borbónica *W.*	common	♂	or	20	...	G.w	Bourbon	1816.	S	co	Jac.frag. t.11.f.1
2110. LEPTOCAR'PUS. *R. Br.*	Leptocarpus.				*Restiaceæ. Sp. 1—7.*						
14041 ténax *R. Br.*	tough	♂	un	2	...	Ap	N. Holl.	1823.	D	co	Lab.no.hol.t.229
Schænódum ténax Lab.											
2111. RUS'CUS. *W.*	Butcher's Broom.				*Asphodelcæ. Sp. 5—7.*						
14042 aculeátus *W.*	prickly	♂	or	1	jn.d	G	England	thick.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 560
β láxus L. T.	*loose*	♂	or	1	ja.jn	G	Portugal	...	Sk	co	
14043 Hypophýllum *W.*	broad-leaved	♂	or	1	my.jn	G	Italy	1640.	Sk	co	Bot. mag. 2049
14044 Hypoglóssum *W.*	double-leaved	♂	or	1	ap.my	G	Italy	1596.	Sk	co	Sch. han.3. t. 340
14045 andrógynus *W.*	climbing	♂	or	3	ap.my	G.w	Canaries	1713.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1898
14046 racemósus *W.* Alexandrian Laurel		♂	or	4	jn	G.y	Portugal	1713.	Sk	co	Dend. brit. 145
†*2112. ARAUCA'RIA. *J.*	Araucaria.				*Coniferæ. Sp. 2—3.*						
14047 imbricáta *W.*	Sir J. Banks's	♀	tm	150	...	Ap	Chili	1796.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 328
§14048 excélsa *H. K.*	Norfolk Island	♀	tm	100	...	Ap	Norfolk I.	1793.	C	p.l	Lam.pin.t.39, 40.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2107. *Cycas.* A name employed by the ancients to designate a little palm which grew in Ethiopia. The modern plant is analogous to it. This genus, which seems intermediate between palms and ferns, produces the nutritive granulated powder called sago, from *sagu*, the name of a sort of bread made from the pith of the trunk in Tonquin. It is cultivated in China and Japan, and the fruit is eaten in the latter country. The tree, however, is chiefly valued for the pith of its trunk, which is full of white pith like that of the elder. The tree being cut down, this pith is beaten with a wooden pestle in a great mortar or trough; it is then strained, and the sediment, without farther preparation, constitutes sago. The native Indians live wholly upon it for three or four months in the year. That which is transported is dryed and granulated. In our stoves these plants require the culture common to all the palm tribe; a rich loamy soil, plenty of pot-room, and a strong moist heat.

2108. *Zamia.* From ζημια, loss or damage. Pliny applied the name to the pine-cones of the fir, which, when suffered to decay upon the tree, injured the succeeding crop. The modern genus bears heads of flowers very like pine cones.

2109. *Latania.* The name of this plant in the Isle of Bourbon is *Latanier*. L. borbonica is a middle-sized palm with plaited fan-like fronds, which from the elongation of the axis and terminal lobe, seems as if pinnate. When young their middle nerve is downy; it afterwards becomes naked. The stalks of the leaves are spiny. The other species, L. rubra, is a much smaller plant, and is remarkable for its red livid leaves.

2110. *Leptocarpus.* From λεπτος, smooth, and καρπος, fruit; with reference to the polished surface of the seeds. Rushy plants allied to Restio, and all natives of New Holland and the South Seas.

2111. *Ruscus.* Anciently *bruscus*, and derived, it is said, from *beus*, box, and *kelem*, holly, in Celtic; box-holly. The French at this day call one species *buis-épineux* and *petit-houx*. R. aculeatus has thick white twining roots, which strike deep into the ground, and send out fibres like those of asparagus. The stem is suffruticose, tough, stiff, and dark green; having many stiff sharp prickly pointed leaves. From the middle of the leaf above, comes out a singl· flower, on a very short pedicel: when it first appears it is the size and shape of a small pin's head; when expanded, composed of three outer calyxed leaves, and three inner ones con-

14019 Leaves ternate veinless smooth roundish elliptical: the middle one smaller obcordate
14020 Leaves ternate fascicled veiny hairy: lateral lanceolate entire; middle one obovate 3-toothed
14021 Leaves ternate linear villous

14022 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets lanceolate linear acute 1-nerved flat
14023 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets linear mucronate 1-nerved revolute at edge

14024 Fronds pinnat. Leafl. subul. spread. straight rigid mucron.: outer margin of base rounded, Stalk roundish [unarmed
14025 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets linear mucronate distichous: lower opposite, Stalk ½-round channelled downy
14026 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets linear entire with a callous end twice emarginate obtuse, Stalk ½-round
14027 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets linear lanc. blunt obsoletely serrulate at end and flat, Stalk 3-cornered smooth
14028 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets lanc. acute pointless serrated at end, Stalk 3-cornered smooth
14029 Fronds pinnat. Leafl. lanc. rounded blunt narrow. at base serrul. on outside at end, Stalk smooth nearly sq.
14030 Very smooth, Leaflets of 16 pairs ovate oblique imbr. serr. at end, Stem round, Ament ovate nodding
14031 Fronds pinnated, Leafl. lanc. ac. pointless serrat. from middle to end chaffy ben. Stalk roundish spiny below
14032 Fronds pinnated, Leaflets in 30-40 pairs falciform outwards with 3 or 4 prickly teeth at the end [smooth
14033 Fronds pinnat. Leafl. frost. glauc. lanc. ac. point. with spiny teeth in midd. on outside, Stalk sq. and trunk
14034 Leaflets oblique linear-lanceolate subulate hairy curved with 1 or 3 spines at the end and none on stalk
14035 Leaflets linear entire obtuse of 20 pairs, Stem round unarmed scurfy at base [woolly
14036 Leafl. oblique lanc. acute mucron. in midd. on outside with 2 spiny teeth smooth, Stalk squ. smooth, Trunk
14037 Leaflets oblique lanceolate distichous acute pointless entire, Stalk smooth bluntly 4-cornered
14038 Leaflets oblique linear somewhat sulcate 3-toothed at end smooth, Stalk ⅓ round channelled

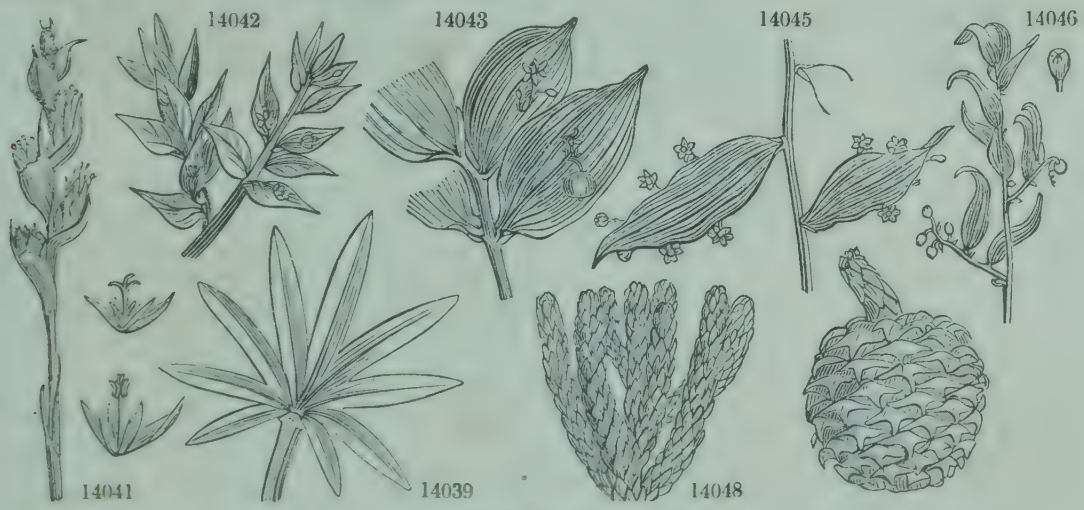
MONADELPHIA.

14039 Fronds plaited flabelliform, Leaflets spiny serrulate, Stalk unarmed
14040 Fronds plaited flabelliform elongated in the middle, Leaflets smooth at edge, Stalk spiny

14041 Spike divided, Catkins oblong somewhat squarrose, Scales cartilaginous acuminate, Culm simple

14042 Leaves mucronate pungent flower-bearing on their upper side and naked
β Leaves elliptical acute at each end, Branches weak
14043 Leaves bearing flowers on their underside naked
14044 Leaves bearing flowers on their upper side under a leaflet
14045 Leaves bearing flowers at their edge
14046 Raceme terminal hermaphrodite

14047 Leaves about 8 imbricated ovate-lanceolate mucronate perennial
14048 Old leaves closely imbricated inflexed pointless

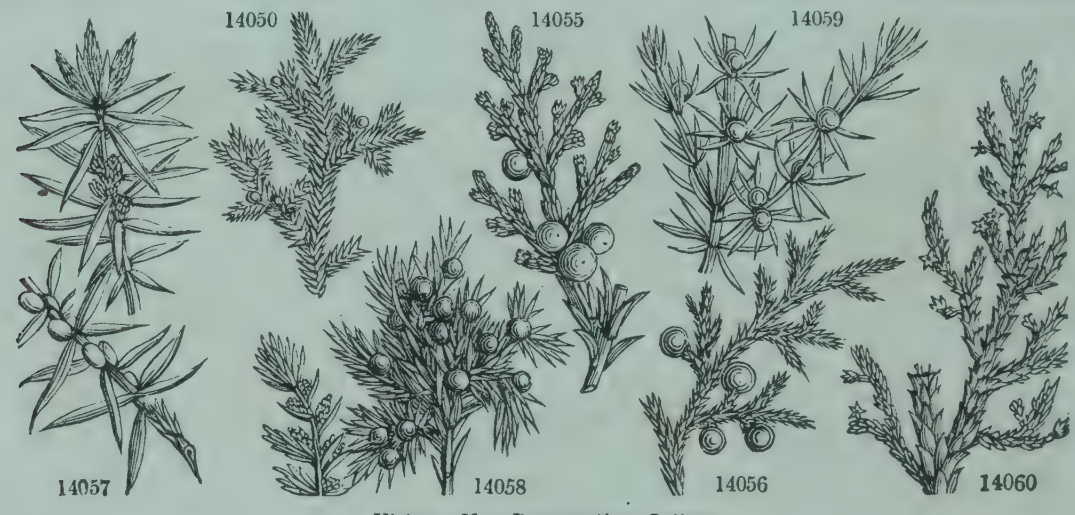


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

sidered as petals. Mr. Woodward remarks, that the flower does not properly grow out of the leaf, but on a pedicel from the bosom of the leaf, which is immersed beneath the outer coat, whence it may with ease be dissected. The female flowers are succeeded by red berries, almost as large as some cherries; they are sweet tasted, with two large orange-colored seeds in each. The green shoots were formerly used by butchers for sweeping their blocks, whence the common English name of the plant. It is still made into besoms in Italy. The tender growths, soon after they have sprung up from the root in spring, have been gathered and eaten by the poor like those of asparagus; and the branches, with the ripe fruit on them, were formerly stuck up in sand, with the stalks of Peony and Iris, displaying their capsules of ripe seeds; the three together made a sort of winter nosegay for rooms. In landscape gardening the plant is valuable as an evergreen, which will grow under the shade and drip of other trees. It harmonizes well with Daphne Laureola, and Ulex nana, and Vaccinium vitis idæa. R. hypophyllum has the flowers on the under side of the leaves, which are succeeded by small red berries about the size of those of Juniper. R. racemosus is an elegant evergreen shrub, by some supposed to be the plant with which the ancients crowned their victors; but the more general opinion is in favor of Laurus nobilis. All the species are readily increased by suckers from the root.

Araucaria imbricata. The inhabitants of Chili call this noble ornament of their forests *araucanus*. A. excelsa, the Norfolk Island pine, is a most superb plant, growing to an enormous size, and never losing the bright impressed foliage with which it is covered, as with a coat of mail. This genus, Sweet observes, "may be termed the handsomest genus of plants with which we are acquainted. A. imbricata, in particular, is certainly one of the greatest ornaments known. It will thrive well in the open air, with the protection of a mat or two in very severe weather, and when got pretty large, will, no doubt, be perfectly hardy. A. excelsa, or Norfolk Island pine, is also a beautiful tree, but will not go without the protection of a greenhouse. An equal mixture of sandy loam and peat will suit them very well, and cuttings may be rooted, though with difficulty, taken off at a joint in ripened wood, and planted in a pot of sand, which must be put under a hand-glass, in the propagating house, but not plunged in heat." (*Bot. Cult.* p. 136.)

2113. JUNI'PERUS. *W.* Juniper.					*Coniferæ. Sp.* 14—17.							
14049 thurifera *W.*	Spanish		or	10	my.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1752.	L	s.l		
14050 bermudiána *W.*	Bermudas Cedar	△	tm	20	my.jn	Ap	Bermudas	1683.	S	p.l		Herm. lug. t.347
14051 chinénsis *W.*	Chinese	△	or	10	my.jn	Ap	China	1804.	L	p.l		
14052 excélsa *W.*	tall		tm	20	·...	Ap	Siberia	1806.	L	s.l		
14053 Sabina *W.*	Common Savin		or	4	my.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1548.	L	s.l		
β *tamariscifólia*	*Tamarisk-lvd. do.*		or	4	my.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1562.	L	s.l		
14054 prostráta *P. S.*	prostrate		or	3	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	...	S	s.l		
14055 daúrica *Pall.*	Daurian		or	8	jn.au	Ap	Dauria	1791.	L	s.l		Bot. rep. 534
14056 virginiána *W.*	Red Cedar		tm	30	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1664.	S	s.p		Mich. arb. 3. t. 5
14057 commúnis *W.*	common		tm	15	my.jn	Ap	Britain heaths.		S	s.l		Eng. bot. 1110
β *suécica*	*Swedish*		or	15	my.jn	Ap	N. Europe	...	L	s.l		
14058 nána *W.*	mountain		or	2	my.jn	Ap	Siberia	...	S	l.p		Pa.r.2.t.54.f.A.B
14059 Oxycédrus *W.*	brown-berried		or	15	my.jn	Ap	Spain	1739.	C	s.l		Duh.arb.1. t.128
14060 phœnícea *W.*	Phœnician		or	15	my.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1683.	C	s.l		Pall. ross. 2. t. 57
14061 lýcia *W.*	Lycian		or	10	my.jn	Ap	S. Europe	1693.	L	s.l		Pall. ross. 2. t. 56
14062 barbadénsis *W.*	Barbadoes Cedar	└┘	or	20	...	Ap	Florida	1811.	L	s.l		Pluk.al. t.197.f.4
†2114. TAX'US. *W.*	Yew-Tree.				*Coniferæ. Sp.* 1.							
14063 baccáta *W.*	common		or	20	f.ap	Ap	Britain	m.wo.	S	co		Eng. bot. 746
β *hibérnica* Hooker	*Irish*		or	12	...	Ap	Ireland		C	p.l		
2115. EPHE'DRA. *W.*	Ephedra.				*Coniferæ. Sp.* 3—5.							
14064 distáchya *W.*	great		cu	2	jn.jl	Ap	France	1570.	L	co		Sch. han.3. t.339
14065 monostáchya *W.*	small		cu	2	s.n	Ap	Siberia	1772.	L	co		Dend. brit. 142
14066 altíssima *Desf.*	lofty	└┘	cu	24	...	Ap	Barbary	1825.	L	co		Desf. atl. t. 253
2116. CISSAM'PELOS. *Dec.* Pareira Brava Root.					*Menispermeæ. Sp.* 3—28.							
14067 Paréira *Dec.*	genuine	△	or	6	jl.au	G	S. Amer.	1733.	C	s.p		Lam. ill. t. 830



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2113. *Juniperus.* From the Celtic *jeneprus*, which signifies rough, or rude. *Sandarach*, the name of a resin produced by the Juniper, is, according to Golius (p. 1225.), an alteration of the Arabic word *sandaroùs*. The species, with only one or two exceptions, are close conical-growing evergreen shrubs or trees. The timber of J. Barbadensis and Bermudiana is imported from the West Indies under the name of Bermudas Cedar. J. Virginiana grows in the West Indies, the North American continent, and in Japan. It is one of the highest timber trees in Jamaica, affording very large boards of a reddish brown color, close and firm contexture, shining, very odoriferous, and bitter to the taste. It is imported into this and various other countries for the purposes of the cabinet-maker, as it is offensive to most insects. J. communis is common in all the northern parts of Europe, in fertile or barren soils, on hills or in vallies, in open sandy plains, or in moist and close woods. On the sides of hills its trunk grows long, but on the tops of rocky mountains and on bogs it is a tufted shrub. In England it is found chiefly on open downs in a chalky or sandy soil. In Scotland it is found in granite, trap, and schistous hills and mountains; but not in the highest summits of the latter. In the south of Europe it is only found in elevated situations; it abounds in the Alps of Switzerland, but is not very common in the Appenines. In our shrubberies it forms a respectable looking conical bush, grouping and combining very well with cypresses, American cedars, and various species of the pine and fir tribe. It is easily transplanted, and bears cropping. Grass will not grow beneath it, but the Avena Pratensis is said to destroy it. The wood is hard and durable; the bark may be made into ropes; and ardent spirits, impregnated with the essential oil of these berries, forms the true Juniper water or gin. Various insects feed on this shrub; and it is eaten by horses, sheep, and goats, when they can get nothing better. A gum oozes spontaneously from the trunk of old plants, which is Sandarach, and in its powdered form is known under the name of pounce. Juniper berries require to remain two years on the tree before they are fully ripe. The greater quantity of those which are used in Britain, are brought from Germany, Holland, and Italy. They have a peculiar aromatic odor, and a sweetish, pungent, bitterish taste when chewed. In distillation with water, they yield a volatile terebinthinate oil of a greenish color, on which their virtues depend. The flavor and diuretic properties of hollands depend on this oil; it is also supposed to be used for flavoring English gin, but for this purpose oil of turpentine is used. Medicinally, Juniper berries are diuretic and cordial. They have been long known as a remedy in hydropic affections; but they cannot be depended on alone, although they form an excellent adjunct to foxglove and squill. The tops yield the same essential oil as the berries, and may therefore be substituted for them. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.*)

J. suecica is by some considered only a variety. J. sabina seldom produces flowers or seeds in our gardens. Professor Pallas says, that in the Chersonesus Taurica, where it is very common, the savin is often found a foot and a half diameter; that it grows upright there, like a cypress, whereas by the Tanais it is procumbent the branches extending on the sand several fathoms; that the wood very much resembles that of J. lycia, but has a more cadaverous smell, and the leaves are more fetid. The leaves and tops of common savin have a strong, heavy, disagreeable flavor, and a bitter hot taste, with a considerable degree of acrimony. These qualities depend on an essential oil, which is obtained in considerable quantity by distillation with water. Both water and alcohol extract its active principles; and Lewis found that on inspissating the spirituous tincture, there remains an extract consisting of two distinct substances, of which one is yellow, unctuous or oily, bitterish, and very pungent; the other black, resinous, tenacious, less pungent, and subastringent. Medicinally, savin is a powerful stimulant, possessing diaphoretic, emmenagogue, and anthelmintic properties. It has certainly, however, a considerable effect on the uterine system; but, on account of its stimulating properties, is suited to those cases only of amenorrhœa which are unattended by fever, and in which the circulation is

14049 Leaves imbricated in 4 rows acute
14050 Lower leaves ternate: upper binate decurrent subulate spreading acute
14051 Leaves decurrent imbricated spreading closely packed, of the stem in threes of the branches in fours
14052 Leaves opposite bluntish glandular in the middle imbricated in 4 ways, Stem arboreous
14053 Lvs. opp. blunt glandular in the middle imbricated in 4 ways: the younger acute and opp. Stem shrubby

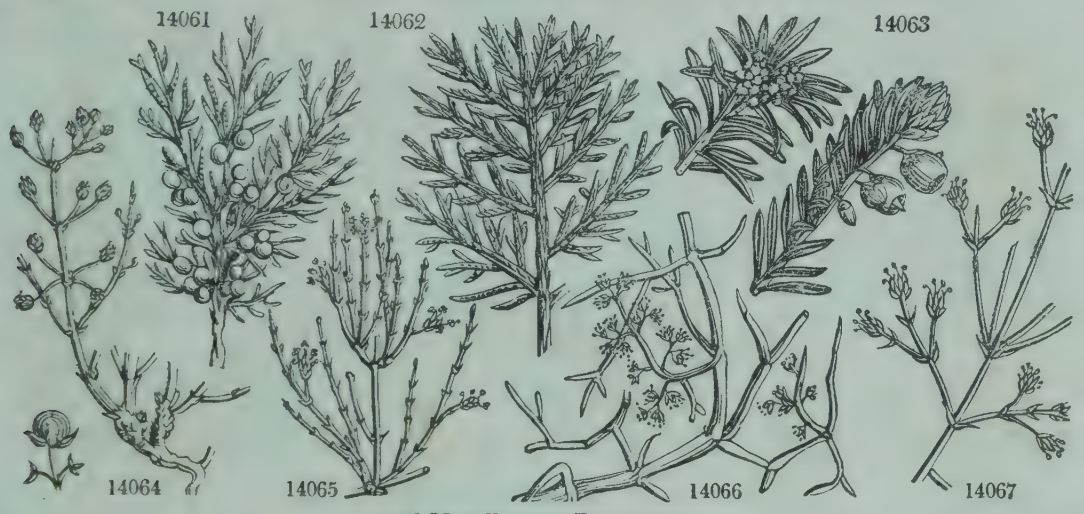
14054 Leaves opp. acute imbricated in about 4 rows smooth glaucous, Branches horizontal prostrate
14055 Leaves opposite acute imbricated decurrent: occasionally spreading and subulate
14056 Leaves in 3s adnate at base: younger imbricated; old ones spreading
14057 Leaves ternate spreading mucronate longer than the berry

14058 Leaves ternate falcate somewhat imbricated the length of berries
14059 Leaves ternate spreading pointed shorter than berry
14060 Leaves ternate obliterated imbricated blunt
14061 Leaves ternate imbricated all ways ovate blunt
14062 Leaves all imbricated in 4 rows: younger ovate; old ones acute

14063 Leaves thickly set linear distichous flat, Male receptacles globose

14064 Sheaths of joints 2-toothed blunt, Catkins 2-3 opposite stalked, Peduncles shorter than catkins
14065 Sheaths of joints 2-toothed blunt, Catkins solitary scattered or opposite, Peduncles longer than catkin
14066 Sheaths of joints bifid acum. Male catkins clustered sessile or stalked, Fem. solit. stalk. Branches spreading

14067 Leaves peltate subcordate ovate-orbicular silky beneath, Female racemes longer than leaves



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

languid. In plethoric habits, its use should be preceded by repeated bleedings; and at all times its internal exhibition requires caution. It has been given in gout and worm cases also, but is seldom used. As an external local stimulant or escharotic, the dried leaves in powder are applied to warts, flabby ulcers, and carious bones; and the expressed juice diluted, or an infusion of the leaves, as a lotion to gangrenous sores, scabies, and tinea capitis, or mixed with lard and wax as an issue ointment. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* p. 342.)

J. Lycia, which greatly resembles the savin, is commonly thought to produce the gum resin called Olibanum; though Dr. Thomson and others consider the Boswellia Serrata of Roxburgh as the true plant. Olibanum is supposed to have been the incense used by the ancients in their religious ceremonies; it is much employed by the Roman Catholics in their churches, and generally as a perfume in sick rooms.

2114. *Taxus.* According to Vossius this word is derived from *τοξος*, an arrow, because that weapon was formerly poisoned with the juice of the plant. Yew seems to be an alteration of the Celtic *iw*, green. T. baccata inhabits mountainous woods in Europe, North America, and Japan. Cæsar mentions it as very common in Gaul and Germany. In Britain and Ireland there was formerly great abundance in a wild state, and planted in church-yards. Ray says that our ancestors planted the yew in church-yards because it was an evergreen tree, as a symbol of that immortality which they hoped and expected for the persons there deposited. Hence a custom, which still exists in a few places of Wales and Ireland, of carrying twigs of this and other evergreen trees in funerals, and throwing them into the grave with the corpse. According to some, the yew was planted in church-yards on account of its utility in making bows; but this is by no means likely, when the tree was so common in a wild state, and when a single one would have afforded so very scanty a supply. The bow was considered an engine of military warfare, at least up to the time of Henry VIII.; so great was the demand for yew in the days of archery, that our own stock could not supply the demand; it was obliged to be imported, and various laws were passed concerning it from the time of Edward IV. to Elizabeth. The wood of the yew is red and veined, very hard and smooth, used by turners, cabinet-makers, millwrights, and a variety of other artisans. Flood-gates for ponds made of it, are said to be of incredible duration. The twigs and leaves of yew, eaten in a very small quantity, are certain death to horses and cows; but deer, it is said, will crop these trees with impunity, and sheep and goats are said by Linnæus to eat them. Turkeys, peacocks, and other poultry and birds eat both the leaves and fruit. A few of the berries are not deleterious to the human species, but the leaves are fatal. The tree is very patient of the shears, and was much employed in the ancient style of gardening for verdant architecture and sculpture. Allowed to take its natural shape, and when advanced to a considerable age, it forms one of handsomest of British evergreens, harmonizing admirably with the holly, the box, and the juniper. The yew is generally propagated from seeds, which are either sown as soon as they are ripe, without clearing them from the pulp, or mixed with sand, and laid in a heap to be turned over two or three times during the winter, and in spring, the seeds from which the pulp will have rotted sown in beds of light loamy soil. By either mode, a part of the plants will come up the first season, and the remainder in that following. The Irish yew is probably a distinct species.

2115. *Ephedra.* This was a name given by the Greeks to our Equisetum, which the plant now called Ephedra strongly resembles. E. Distachya abounds in the southern parts of Russia, and from thence south-wards to Persia and India. The berries ripen in July and August: they are sweetish, mucous, and leave a little heat in the throat. They are eaten by the Russian peasants, and by the wandering hordes of all Great Tartary.

2116. *Cissampelos.* From *κισσος*, the Greek name of the ivy, and *αμπελος*, vine; a plant partaking of the

14068 Caapéba *Dec.*	nervous-leaved	♃	⧄	or	4	jl.au	G	S. Amer.	1733.	C	s.p	Plum. ic. 67. f. 2
14069 capen'sis *Dec.*	Cape	♃	▭	or	6	...	G	C. G. H.	1775.	R	p.l	
2117. EXCÆCA'RIA. *W.* Exæcaria.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—6.						
14070 serráta *H. K.*	saw-leaved	✱	▭	or	6	f.n	W	Chili	1796.	C	p.l	
2118. ADE'LIA. *W.* Adelia.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 3—6.						
14071 Bernárdia *W.*	villous-leaved	✱	▭	or	6	jl.au	G	Jamaica	1768.	C	p.l	
14072 Ricinélla *W.*	smooth-leaved	✱	▭	or	6	jn.au	G.w	Jamaica	1768.	C	p.l	
14073 Acidóton *W.*	Box-leaved	✱	▭	or	3	jn.jl	G.w	Jamaica	1768.	C	p.l	
2119. LOUREI'RA. *W.* Loureira.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—2.						
14074 glandulósa *W.*	glandulous	✱	▭	or	6	...	...	Mexico	1799.	C	p.l	Cav. ic. 5. t. 430
2120. MYRIS'TICA. *W.* Nutmeg.						*Myristiceæ. Sp.* 2—14.						
14075 moschàta *W.*	true	♀	▭	clt	30	...	G.w	E. Indies	1795.	C	p.l	Lam. ill. t. 832
14076 fátua *W.*	tasteless	♀	▭	or	30	...	G.w	Surinam	1812.	C	p.l	Pluk.al. t.250.f.6
2121. NEPEN'THES. *W.* Pitcher Plant.						..... *Sp.* 1—6.						
14077 distillatória *W.*	Chinese	✱	⧄	cu	2	ap.my	G	China	1789.	C	p.l	Bur. zeyl.42. t.17
†2122. CLUY'TIA. *W.* Cluytia.						*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 8—11.						
14078 alaternoïdes *W.*	narrow-leaved	✱	▭	pr	2	mr.d	W	C. G. H.	1692.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1321
14079 polygonoïdes *W.*	Polygonum-like	✱	▭	pr	2	mr.d	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	W. hort. ber. 51
14080 daphnoïdes *W.*	Daphne-leaved	✱	▭	pr	3	my.jn	W	C. G. H.	1731.	C	p.l	W. hort. ber. 52
14081 ericoïdes *W.*	Heath-leaved	✱	▭	pr	2	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	
14082 polifólia *W.*	Poley-leaved	✱	▭	pr	2	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1790.	C	p.l	Jac. schœ.2. t. 50
14083 tomentósa *W.*	tomentose	✱	▭	pr	3	ap.jn	W	C. G. H.	1812.	C	p.l	
14084 pulchélla *W.*	broad-leaved	✱	▭	pr	2	ja.jn	W	C. G. H.	1739.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 1945
14085 collína *W.*	hill	✱	▭	pr	3	...	W	E. Indies	1807.	C	p.l	Rox. cor.2. t.160



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

nature of the former in its foliage, and of the latter in its fruit. The roots of several species are said to have powerful medicinal qualities. That of the C. pareira, or *Pareira brava*, is bitter, diuretic, and aperient; of C. caapeba more mucilaginous.

2117. *Excæcaria.* From *excæcare*, to blind. The juice of this plant is so acrid as to cause loss of sight whenever it touches the eyes. Agallochum, the produce of one of the species, was the name given by the the Greeks to an aromatic wood they obtained from India. In Arabia it is called, according to Golius, *âghâloùdjy.*

2118. *Adelia.* From α, privative, and δηλος, visible. The parts of fructification are so minute as to be hardly visible. A. Bernardia derives its name from having been considered a distinct genus, and dedicated to the celebrated Bernard de Jussieu. Bernardia is the name which ought to have been adopted for the genus. Ugly uninteresting shrubs.

2119. *Loureira.* Dedicated by Cavanilles to John de Loureiro, a Portuguese missionary, who travelled in China and Cochin-china, of which he published the Flora in 1790.

2120. *Myristica.* From μυρρα, myrrh, on account of the odor of the fruit. M. moschata produces spheroidal drupes, fleshy, smooth, and finally drying up into a coriaceous crust, and opening on one side. Each berry contains an ovate, globular, serrated nut. The arillus or cover, which is commonly called mace, is fleshy, coriaceous, and reddish-saffron colored. Under this are two shells, the outer thin and brittle, and reticulated by the impressions of the mace: the inner shell is membranaceous, and adheres very closely to the kernel. The fruit would be a drupe was it not for the arillus.

The nutmeg-tree yields three crops annually; the first in April, which is the best; the second in August, and the third in December; yet the fruit requires nine months to ripen it. When it is gathered, the outer coriaceous covering is first stripped off, and then the mace carefully separated and dried in the sun. The nutmegs in the shell are next exposed to heat and smoke for three months, then broken, and the kernels thrown into a strong mixture of lime and water; after which they are cleaned and packed up. This process is necessary for their preservation, and with the same intention the mace is sprinkled with salt water. There are several varieties of the tree; but that denominated the queen nutmeg, which bears a small round nut, is the best. They are imported in chests, which contain each from 100 to 140lbs. weight; the mace comes in chests also of different sizes. The essential oil which is obtained in Banda by the distillation of the nut is brought

14068 Leaves somewhat orbicular cordate at base 7-nerved or little downy, Fem. racemes the length of leaves
14069 Lvs. ovate bluntish smooth on short stalks, Racemes much branched, male? scarcely longer than petiole

14070 Monœcious diandrous, Leaves oblong serrated

14071 Leaves oblong downy serrated
14072 Leaves obovate entire
14073 Leaves oblong blunt entire fascicled, Spines axillary

14074 Leaves cordate glandular on the limb

14075 Leaves oblong acuminate smooth, Veins simple, Fruit solitary smooth
14076 Leaves oblong lanceolate with starry down beneath, Veins simple, Fruit racemose downy

14077 Leaves sessile, Pitchers cylindrical, Flowers panicled

14078 Leaves sessile linear lanceolate acute, Flowers axillary solitary
14079 Leaves sessile obovate acute, Peduncles about 3-fl. axillary
14080 Leaves subsessile lanceolate obovate, Flowers axillary solitary
14081 Leaves subsessile linear-lanceolate acute thickish, Flowers axillary twin
14082 Leaves stalked linear blunt mucronate revolute at edge, Flowers axillary subsolitary on long stalks
14083 Leaves elliptical blunt densely downy on each side, Flowers axillary solitary sessile
14084 Leaves stalked ovate acute smooth, Flowers in 5s axillary
14085 Leaves stalked elliptical blunt somewhat retuse smooth shining, Flowers axillary polygamous about 3



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in bottles, and the expressed oil in stone jars. Nutmegs are frequently punctured and boiled in order to obtain the essential oil, and the orifices afterwards closed with powdered sassafras. The fraud is detected by the lightness of the nutmeg. The nutmeg has a fragrant, agreeable, spicy odor, and a warm aromatic taste.

As the medical properties of nutmeg and mace depend on the essential oil they contain, they agree in these circumstances; and both are stimulant, carminative, and, in large doses, narcotic. Mace is more generally used as a culinary spice; but the nutmeg and its volatile oil are in frequent use to cover the disagreeable taste of other medicines, and are sometimes ordered in cases of languor, vomiting, and diarrhœa, and in flatulent colic. On account of the narcotic property of the oil, nutmeg should be cautiously employed in apoplectic and paralytic habits. In India its dangerous effects have been frequently felt; and in this country instances have occurred in which the nutmeg, taken in large quantity, produced drowsiness, great stupor, and insensibility, and on awakening delirium, which alternated with sleep for several hours. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* p. 395.)

M. fatua is a branching lofty tree; the branches long, tortuous and declining; the leafy and flowering branches downy and ferruginous; and the flowers in axillary and terminal clusters. The fruit varies in size and form on different trees; but is generally oblong, and about as long as a pigeon's egg. From the kernel is extracted a species of yellowish suet or fat, which serves for various medical and economical purposes, and is made into candles. From the wounded bark flows a red acrid juice. The plants are at present rare in British collections: they grow in light loam and peat, and may be increased by cuttings in sand under a bell-glass.

2121. *Nepenthes.* The name under which Homer speaks of a substance, which appears to have been opium. It is impossible to conceive in what sense the word has been applied to the plants now bearing the name. They are the famous pitcher-plants of China and the East Indies, which bear leaves, the extremities of which are hollowed out into cup-like appendages, which are generally filled with water, which seems as if confined within them by a little lid, by which the pitchers are surmounted. The cultivation of the plants is extremely difficult. It requires a very damp atmosphere, much heat, and perhaps, not much light. They are managed more successfully by Loddiges of Hackney, than by any cultivators in this country.

2122. *Clugtia.* Named by Boerhaave, after Outgers Cluyt, or Augier Clutius, a Dutchman, and professor of botany at Leyden. He published, in 1634, a little tract upon the Cocoa-nut of the Maldives, which he called nux-medica. The species are of little beauty or interest, and of the easiest propagation and culture.



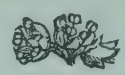
Class XXIII. — POLYGAMIA.

Flowers either male, female, or hermaphrodite, upon the same or different plants.

This class differs from the two preceding in having not only the sexes in different flowers upon the same individual as in Monœcia, or upon separate individuals as in Dicœcia, but also combined in one flower, mixed among those which are unisexual. It may, therefore, be considered to contain those genera which are in a state of transition from the common hermaphrodite structure to absolute unisexuality.

To the first of its orders are referred several grasses, which are excluded from the early classes on account of the separation of their sexes; it also contains the numerous tribe of Mimosas, so well known for their various properties as objects of food, of ornament, of medicine, or of curiosity. The maple is also stationed in the first class, as are a few genera of palms.

The most important genera of the second class, besides the poetical Palmetto, are the ash and the fig. Gleditschia and Ceratonia, two families of Leguminosæ, are valuable, the former for its light, airy, elegant foliage, and the latter for its sweet pods, which are used in Spain, in great quantities, as fodder for cattle.

Order 1. MONŒCIA.  Flowers monœcious.

2123. *Inga.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. tubular, 5-fid. Stam. 100, monadelphous. Pod 2-valved. Seeds enwrapped in pulp, or in an arillus. Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. tubular, 5-fid. Stam. 100, monadelphous.

2124. *Mimosa.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. O. or 5-toothed. Stam. 8. Pod separating into one-seeded joints. Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. O. or 5-toothed. Stamens 8.

2125. *Schrankia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-fid. Stamens 8-10. Pod 4-valved. Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-fid. Stamens 8-10.

2126. *Desmanthus.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 20. Pod 2-valved. Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. O. Stamens 20.

2127. *Acacia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal 5-toothed. Cor. 5-fid. Stamens 4-100. Pod 2-valved. Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5-fid. Stamens 4-100.

2128. *Veratrum.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. O. Cor. 6-petalous. Stamens 6. Ovaries 3. Caps. 3, many-seeded. Male. Same as hermaphrodite, but no ovary.

2129. *Andropogon.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 1-fl. Paleæ glume bearded, either at base or tip. Stamens 3. Styles 2. Seed 1. Male. Ovary none.

2130. *Chloris.* Flowers 1-sided. Cal. 2-valved, with 2 or 6 florets: one sessile, hermaphrodite; the other stalked, male. Hermaphrodite. Paleæ with a terminal beard. Stamens 3. Styles 2. Seed 1. Male. Cal. O. Paleæ one or two, bearded. Stamens 3.

2131. *Sorghum.* Flowers panicled. Glume coriaceous-cartilaginous, 2-flowered closed. Paleæ of the hermaphrodite bearded; of the neuter single, beardless. Male. Glume 1-fl. stalked. Paleæ 2, beardless.

2132. *Holcus.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. glume 1-2-flowered. Paleæ bearded under the end. Stamens 3. Styles 2. Seed 1. Male. Cal. glume 2-valved. Paleæ O. or 2. Stamens 3.

2133. *Ischæmum.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. glume 2-flowered. Paleæ 2. Stamens 3. Styles 2. Seed1. Male Cal. and palea as in hermaphrodite. Stamens 3.

2134. *Ægilops.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. glume about 3-flowered, cartilaginous. Palea terminated by a triple beard. Stamens 3. Styles 2. Seed 1. Male. Cal. and pal. of hermaphrodite. Stamens 3.

2135. *Manisuris.* Hermaphrodite. Glume 1-fl. Paleæ 2. Stamens 3. Style bifid. Male. Glume 1-fl. Paleæ 2. Stam. 3. All the valves of calyx emarginate at end and sides.

2136. *Valantia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. O. Cor. 4-parted. Stamens 4. Style 2-fid. Seed 1. Male. Cal. O. Cor. 3-4-parted. Styles 3-4.

2137. *Parietaria.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 4-fid. Cor. O. Stam. 4. Style 1. Seed 1. Female. Cal. 4-fid. Cor. O. Style 1. Seed 1.

2138. *Atriplex.* Perfect fl. Perianth. single, 5-partite, inferior. Stam. 5. Style bipartite. Fruit depressed, 1-seeded, covered by the cal. Pistilliferous fl. Perianth. single, 2-partite. Stam. O. The rest as in the perfect flower.

2139. *Rhagodia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 5, or fewer. Acinus depressed. Male. Cal., cor., and stam. of the hermaphrodite.

2140. *Terminalia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stam. 10. Drupe inferior. Male. Cal. five-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 10.

2141. *Fusanus.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. O. Stamens 4. Ovary inferior. Stigma 4. A drupe. Male. Fruit abortive. Cal., cor., and stam. of hermaphrodite.

2142. *Brabejum.* Hermaphrodite. Cor. of catkin 4-parted. Stamens 4. Style 2-fid. Drupe with a fleshy round nut. Male. Cor. of catkin 4-parted. Stamens 4. Style 2-fid, abortive.

2143. *Acer.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 8. Styles 2. Samara winged at end, one-seeded. Male. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 8.

2144. *Negundium.* Cal. very small, unequally 4-5-toothed. Pet. O. Male. Flowers fascicled. Anthers 4-5, linear, sessile. Female. Flowers racemose.

2145. *Celtis.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 5. Styles 2. A drupe. Male. Cal. six-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 6.

2146. *Gouania.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-fid, superior. Cor. O. Stamens 5. Style 3-fid. Fruit 3-cornered, 3-parted. Male. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. O. Stamens 5.

2147. *Hermas.* Hermaphrodite. An umbel. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 5, sterile. Male. An umbel. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 5, fertile. Styles 2. Seeds 2, inferior, cordate, orbicular.

2148. *Bridelia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, inserted in calyx. Stamens 5, monadelphous. Styles 2, bifid. Berry 2-seeded. Male. Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, inserted in the calyx. Filam. columnar, bearing 5 anthers. Female. Cal. and corolla of male. Styles 2, bifid. Berry 2-seeded.

2149. *Feronia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 10. Style 1. Berry 5-celled, many-seeded. Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 10.

2150. *Ailantus.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 2-3. Ovaria 3-5. Styles lateral. Samaras 1-seeded. Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 5 petals. Stamens 10. Female. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. 5 petals. Ovaries 3-5. Styles lateral. Samaras 1-seeded.

2151. *Clusia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 6-leaved. Cor. 4-6 petals. Anthers clustered. Stigmas 4-6. Caps. 6-celled, many-seeded. Male. Cal. 4-6-leaved. Cor. 6 petals. Stamens numerous.

2152. *Ophioxylon.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. 5-fid. Stamens 5. Ovary 1. Male. Cal. 2-fid. Cor. 5-fid. Stamens 2.

2153. *Rhapis.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 3-fid. Cor. 3-fid. Stamens 6. Ovary 1. Drupe 1-seeded. Male. Cal. 3-fid. Cor. 3-fid. Stamens 6.

Order 2. DIŒCIA.  Flowers diœcious.

2154. *Gleditschia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 4-fid. Cor. 4 petals. Stamens 6. A pod. Male. Cal. 3-leaved. Petals 3. Stamens 6. Female. Cal. 5-leaved. Petals 5. A pod.

2155. *Ceratonia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 5. Style 1. Pod coriaceous, many-seeded. Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 5. Female. Cal. about 5-toothed. Cor. O. Style 1. Pod coriaceous, many-seeded.

2156. *Fraxinus.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. O. or 4-parted. Cor. O. or 4 petals. Stamens 2. Samara 1-seeded. Female. Cal. O. or 4-parted. Cor. O. or 4 petals. Samara 1-seeded.

2157. *Brosimum.* Hermaphrodite. Catkin globose, with a solitary ovary at end. Cal. a scale. Cor. O. Anthers peltate, solitary. Style 2-fid. Female. Cal. O. Cor. O. Ovary imbricated with scales. Style 2-fid. Berry coated, 1-seeded.

2158. *Diospyrus.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. and cor. 4-fid. Stam. 8. Style 4-fid. Berry 8-seeded. Male. Cal. and cor. 4-fid. Stamens 8.

2159. *Myrsine.* Cor. half 5-cleft, conniving. Ovary filling the corolla. Drupe 1-seeded. Nut 5-celled.

2160. *Nyssa.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 5. Ovary 1. Drupe inferior. Male. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Stam. 10.

2161. *Hamiltonia.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. O. Nect. a 5-toothed disk. Stamens 5. Ovary 1. Drupe inferior. Male. Cal. 5-fid. Cor. O. Nect. a 5-toothed disk. Stamens 5.

2162. *Laurophyllus.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 4. Ovary superior. Style 1. Male. Cal. 4-leaved. Cor. O. Stamens 4.

2163. *Bursera.* Hermaphrodite. Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Stamens 10. Style O. Caps. 3-valved, one-seeded. Male. Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5. Stamens 10.

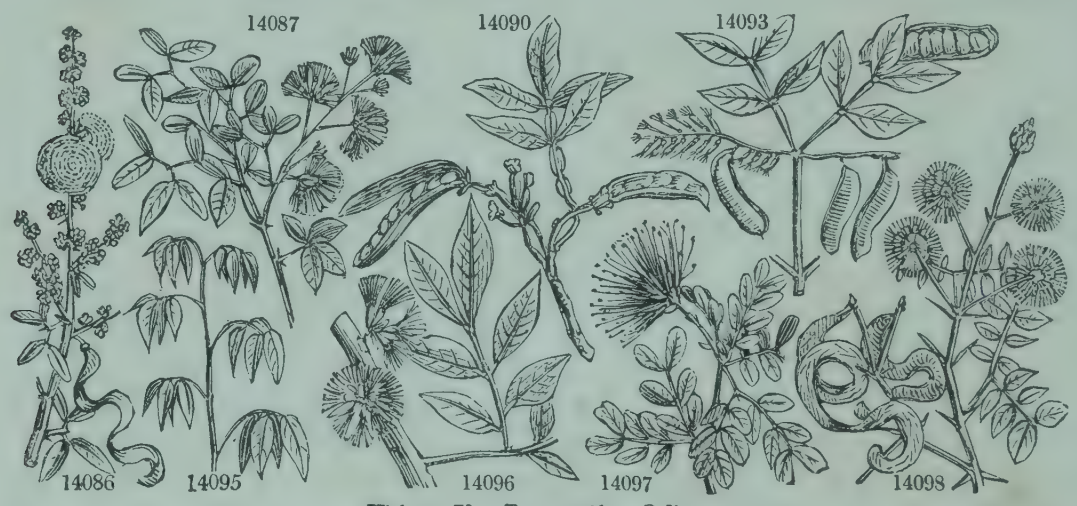
2164. *Arctopus.* Male. An umbel. Petals and stamens 5. Hermaphrodite. An umbel. Petals 5. Styles 2. Seeds 2. Involucre very large.

2165. *Panax.* Hermaphrodite. An umbel. Cal. 5-fid. Petals 5. Stamens 5. Styles 2. Berry 2-seeded. Male. An umbel. Cal. entire. Petals 5. Stamens 5.

2166. *Ficus.* Common receptacle turbinate, closed, fleshy. Female. Cal. 5-parted. Cor. O. Ovary 1. Seed 1. Male. Cal. 3-parted. Cor. O. Stamens 3.

MONŒCIA.

2123. IN'GA. *W.*	Inga.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 13—112.					
14086 dúlcis *W*	sweet		or	20	...	Pk	E. Indies	1800.	C	p.l	Roxb. cor.1. t.99
14087 Unguis-Cáti *W.*	four-leaved		or	20	...	Pk	W. Indies	1690.	S	p.l	Jac.schœ.3.t.392
14088 biglobósa *W.*	two-headed		fr	30	...	Pk	Martiniq.	1823.	S	p.l	Ja.am. t.179. f.87
14089 macrophýlla *W.*	large-leaved		or	20	...	Pk	Cumana	1815.	S	s.p	
14090 véra *W.*	common		or	30	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1739.	S	s.p	Sl.jam.2.t.183.f.1
14091 rhoifólia *W. en.*	villous		or	12	...	...	Brazil	1815.	S	s.p	
14092 álba *W.*	white		or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1804.	S	p.l	
14093 marginàta *W.*	margined		fr	20	...	Pk	W. Indies	1752.	S	s.p	Pluk.al. t.141.f.2
14094 mellífera *W.*	honey-bearing		or	20	...	Pk	Arabia	1822.	S	p.l	
14095 nodósa *W.*	knobbed		or	20	...	Pk	Ceylon	1690.	S	s.p	Pluk.al. t.211.f.5
14096 latifólia *W.*	broad-leaved.		or	10	mr.ap	Pu	W. Indies	1768.	S	p.l	Plum. ic. t. 9
14097 purpúrea *W.*	Soldier Wood		or	6	mr.ap	Pu	W. Indies	1733.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 129
14098 circinális *W.*	spiral-podded		or	10	...	Pu	W. Indies	1726.	C	p.l	Plum. ic. t. 5
* 2124. MIMO'SA. *W.*	Mimosa.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 12—71.					
14099 víva *W.*	lively		or	1½	jl.s	Pu	Jamaica	1739.	S	p.l	Sl.jam.2.t.182.f.7
14100 cásta *W.*	chaste		pr	2	jl	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1741.	S	p.l	Com.hort.1. t.28
14101 sensitíva *W.*	Sensitive Plant		cu	1½	ap.s	Pk	Brazil	1648.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 25
14102 latispinósa *Lam.*	broad-spined		el	3	s	W	Madagasc.	1823.	S	s.p	
14103 obtusifólia *W. en.*	blunt-leaved		el	3	...	Pu	Brazil	1816.	S	s.p	
14104 pudíca *W.*	Humble Plant		el	1	ap.s	W	Brazil	1638.	S	r.m	Bot. rep. 544
14105 polydáctyla *Humb.*	many-fingered		el	1½	jn.jl	Pu	Brazil	1822.	S	r.m	Kunth. mim. t.5
14106 pígra *H. K.*	straight-spined		el	2	jn.jl	W	Vera Cruz	1733.	S	l.p	Breyn. cent. t.20
14107 rubicaúlis *W.*	Bramble-stalk.		el	3	jn.jl	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1799.	S	l.p	Roxb.cor.2.t.200
14108 asperáta *W.*	rough		el	2	jn.jl	W	W. Indies	1823.	S	l.p	Dec. legum. t.63
14109 concínna *W.*	neat		el	3	...	Pu	E. Indies	1794.	S	p.l	
§14110 polystáchya *W. en.*	many-spiked		el	20	...	W	Martinico	1816.	S	p.l	Dec.leg. tt.61,62
2125. SCHRANK'IA. *W.*	Schrankia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 2—5.					
14111 aculeáta *W.*	Vera Cruz		cu	2	jl.au	Pk	Vera Cruz	1733.	S	p.l	Mil.ic.2.t.182.f.1
14112 uncináta *W.*	hooked		cu	2	jl.au	Pk	N. Amer.	1789.	S	p.l	Vent. choix. 28



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2123. *Inga.* This is an American name adopted by Marcgraaf. A fine genus of plants, remarkable for their beautiful foliage and flowers; but in cultivation they seldom blossom. I. purpurea is a remarkably elegant plant, and so is Inga biglobosa. I. unguis-Cati, the Cat's claw, Mimosa, is so called from the form of its curved spines. All the species require the greatest heat of the bark stove; they increase very slowly by cuttings.

2124. *Mimosa.* Said to be derived from μιμος, a buffoon, because the leaves of the sensitive species appear as if to play with the hand that touches them.

The cause of the well known motion in the leaves of the sensitive plant, has been the subject of many ingenious explanations; but it has not been treated by any botanist with so much ingenuity and address as by Dr. Dutrochet, whose theory we give, as explained by Mr. Lindley in the Botanical Register. M. Dutrochet states, that having ascertained hot nitric acid to possess the power of separating and reducing to its simplest form the whole mass of vegetable tissue, and that the action of the same acid produced other effects equally advantageous for the examination of the most obscure parts of vegetable structure, he was induced to give his attention to that of the Mimosa pudica, in the hope of gaining some evidence respecting the cause to which its sensibility is to be ascribed. Beginning with the pith, he observed a considerable number of minute globules of a greenish color, intermingled among the cells, and adhering to them in an irregular manner. After attempting to shew the probability of these globules having deceived M. Mirbel in various points of his analysis of vegetation, and especially in regard to the pores, which that botanist supposes to exist in the cellular tissue of plants, Dr. Dutrochet proceeds to remark, that the application of hot nitric acid to these globules renders them perfectly opaque, whence he concludes, that they are, in fact, minute cells filled with a particular fluid, which is subject to become concrete by the application of acids. Now, it is known, that such fluids as are thus altered by acids, are usually dissolved and liquefied again by the application of alkalies. A few drops, therefore, of a solution of hydrate of potash were suffered to fall upon a portion of the pith on which nitric acid had been acting, and the mixture was exposed to the heat of a lamp. Being examined after a few minutes, the globules were found to have resumed their natural appearance. This curious fact indicated, in the opinion of Dr. Dutrochet, a strong and unexpected point of analogy between plants and animals. According to the microscopical researches of some modern observers, it has been ascertained that all the organs of animals are composed of a conglomeration of minute corpuscles, similar to those just described; the corpuscles which constitute the muscles are soluble in acids, but those which compose the nervous system are insoluble in the same acids, and only soluble in alkalies. Now, as the chemical properties and the external appearance of the particles scattered among the cellular tissue of plants, and constituting the nervous system of animals, are the same, the author is induced to infer, that the spherical particles of plants are, in fact, the

MONŒCIA.

14086 Spines stipulary very short straight, Leaves of two pairs halved oblong obt. Panicle simple long terminal
14087 Spines stipulary straight, Leaves of two pairs roundish elliptical halved emarginate, Raceme terminal
14088 Unarmed, Leaves bipinnate, Spike double of two globes pendulous
14089 Unarm. Lvs. bipin. of 2 pairs, Leafl. ov. ac. smooth shining above, Glands betw. every pair, Petiole winged
14090 Unarm. Lvs. pinn of about 5 pairs, Leafl. ov. obl. acum. smooth, Gland between every pair, Petiole winged
14091 Leafl. of 5 pairs obl. acumin. hairy above and shining villous beneath, Branches covered with rusty down
14092 Unarmed, Lvs. of 3 pairs, Leaflets obl. acuminate equal smooth, Gland between each pair, Petiole winged
14093 Unarm. Lvs. pinn. of 2 pairs, Leafl. obl. lanc. acum. smooth, Gland between each pair, Petiole wing. at end
14094 Spines stipulary recurved, Leaves of 2 pairs, Leaflets halved obovate, Pod ensiform straight
14095 Unarm. Lvs. pinn. of 2 pairs, Leafl. obov. obl. unequal sided smooth, A gland between the lowest small ones
14096 Unarmed, Lvs. conjugate pinnate, Leaflets ov. obl. term. opp. lateral alternate, Flowers in lateral umbels
14097 Unarmed, Lvs conjugate pinnate, Leafl. obl. blunt uneq. at base, Petioles without glands, Heads stalked
14098 Spines stipular, Lvs. conjugate pinnate, Pinnæ of 3 pairs, Leaflets ovate acute smooth, Pods spirally twisted

14099 Unarmed herbaceous, Leaves conjugate pinnate, Pinnæ 4 pairs, Leaflets roundish, Pods with one joint
14100 Prickles of branches and stems scattered hooked, Lvs. bipinn. ciliat. and rough, Sutures of pods very spiny
14101 Stem and petioles prickly, Leaflets nearly halved ovate acute hairy beneath smooth above
14102 Spines of petiol. scatter. very broad compr. straight, Lvs. bipinn. finally smooth without glands, Leafl. 10-15
14103 Stem and petioles prickly, Leaflets halved cordate ovate blunt smooth
14104 Stem prickly more or less hispid, Leaves digitate-pinnate, Pinnæ 4 of many pairs, Leaflets linear
14105 Stem aculeate smooth hairy upwards, Leaves digitate-pinnate, Pinnæ 8 of many pairs, Leaflets linear
14106 Like M. asperata, but less hairy
14107 Prickles of branches and stems scattered hooked, Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ of 5 pairs, Leaflets 20-25 lin.
14108 Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ of 8-12 pairs, Leaflets of many pairs bristly ben. Peduncles twin as long as head
14109 Prickly, Leaves bipinnate: partial of 6 pairs; proper of many pairs cultrate, Gland of petiole depressed
14110 Lvs. bipinnate terminated by a tendril, Pinnæ of 2-3 pairs, Leaflets oval emarg. Spikes numerous fascicled

14111 Prickly, Leaves bipinnate: partial of 3 pairs; proper of many pairs, Pods acute, Stem 4-cornered
14112 Prickly, Leaves bipinnate: partial of 6 pairs; proper of many pairs, Pods acute, Stem 5-cornered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

scattered elements of their nervous system. This hypothesis receives additional strength from the great similarity which exists between the medullary substance of the brain of Mollusca Gasteropoda and the cellular medullary tissue of plants. In pursuit of this idea, Dr. Dutrochet made a variety of experiments upon the sensitive plant, the results of which seem to be these. — The principal point of locomotion, or of *mobility*, exists in the little swelling which is situated at the base of the common and partial petioles of the leaves; this swelling is composed of a very delicate cellular tissue, in which is found an immense number of nervous corpuscles; the axis of the swelling is formed of a little fascicle of tubular vessels. It was ascertained by some delicate experiments, that the power of movement, or of contraction and expansion, exists in the parenchyma and cellular tissue of the swelling, and that the central fibres have no specific action connected with the motion. It also appeared that the energy of the nervous powers of the leaf depended wholly upon an abundance of sap, and that a diminution of that fluid occasioned an extreme diminution of the sensibility of the leaves. Prosecuting his remarks yet further, the author ascertained, that in the motion of the sensitive plant, two distinct actions take place, the one of locomotion, which is the consequence of direct violence offered to the leaves, and which occurs in the swellings already spoken of; the other of nervimotion, which depends upon some stimulus applied to the surface of the leaflets, unaccompanied by actual violence, such as the solar rays concentrated in the focus of a lens. As in all cases, the bending or folding of the leaves evidently takes place from one leaf to another with perfect continuity; it may safely be inferred, that the invisible nervous action takes place in a direct line from the point of original irritation, and that the cause by which this action of nervimotion is produced, must be some internal uninterrupted agency. This was, after much curious investigation, determined by the author to exist neither in the pith, nor in the bark, nor even in the cellular tissue filled with nervous corpuscles, and on which, he supposes, the locomotion of the swelling at the base of petioles to depend. It is in the ligneous part of the central system, in certain tubes supplied with nervous corpuscles, and serving for the transmission of the sap, that Dr. Dutrochet believes he has found the true seat of nervimotion, which he attributes to the agency of the sap alone, while he considers the power of locomotion to depend upon the nervous corpuscles alone.

Some of the species ripen seed; others may be increased by cuttings from the points of the young shoots planted in sand and kept closely covered.

The pods of M. tagetina contain a sweet whitish pulp, which the natives of Martinique suck; they call the tree and its fruit *Pois Doux*, or sweet pea.

1795. *Schrankia*. Named by Willdenow, in honor of his countryman, Francis de Paula Schrank, a well known German botanist. Herbaceous prickly shabby-looking plants, with the habit of Mimosa.

2126. DESMAN'THUS. *W.* Desmanthus.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 7—19.						
14113 nátans *W.*	floating		un	2	jl.s	W	China	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 629
14114 plénus *W.*	double-yellow		un	2	jl.s	Y	Vera Cruz	1733.	C	p.l	Mil.ic.2.t.182.f.2
14115 diffúsus *W.*	prostrate		un	3	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1731.	C	p.l	Pluk.al. t.307.f.3
14116 virgátus *W.*	long-twigged		un	3	jl.au	Y	W. Indies	1774.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 2454
14117 punctátus *W.*	spotted-stalked		un	3	jl.au	W	Jamaica	1686.	C	p.l	Com.hort.1. t.31
14118 cinéreus *W.*	Ash-colored		un	3	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Rox.cor. 2. t.174
14119 divérgens *W. en.*	divergent		un	6	jn.jl	W	Abyssinia	1816.	C	p.l	Bruce Abys. t. 6
†*2127. ACA'CIA. *W.*	Acacia.				*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 83—258.						
14120 verticillàta *W.*	whorl-leaved		or	10	mr.my	Y	V. Di. Isl.	1780.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 110
14121 juniperína *W.*	Juniper-leaved		or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 398
14122 aciculáris *H. K.*	needle-leaved		or	6	mr.au	Y	N. S. W.	1796.	S	s.p	
14123 genistifólia *Link.*	furze-leaved		or	3	mr.au	Y	N. S. W.	1825.	S	s.p	
14124 sulcáta *H. K.*	furrowed-leav.		or	2	my.au	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 928
14125 suavéolens *W.*	sweet-scented		or	4	f.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 730
14126 glaucéscens *W.*	blunt-leaved		or	3	f.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	
14127 floribúnda *W.*	many-flowered		or	6	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1796.	C	s.p	Vent. choix. 13
14128 linifólia *W.*	Flax-leaved		or	3	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1790	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2168
14129 lineáris *B. M.*	linear		or	3	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1820.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2156
14130 calamifólia *Lindl.*	reed-leaved		or	3	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1819.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 839
14131 stricta *W.*	double-headed		or	2	f.my	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	Bot. rep. 53
14132 longifólia *W.*	long-leaved		or	10	mr.my	Y	N. S. W.	1792.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2166
14133 falcáta *W.*	sickle-leaved		or	6	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	C	s.p	
14134 laurifólia *W.*	Laurel-leaved		or	4	my.jn	Y	Tanna	1775.	S	s.p	
14135 diffúsa *B. Reg.*	diffuse		or	2	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1818.		s.p	Bot. reg. 634
A. prostrata Bot. Cab. 631											
14136 longis'sima *Wendl.*	longest-leaved		or	4	my.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1819.		s.p	Bot. reg. 680
14137 undulàta *Lindl.*	wavy-leaved		or	4	o.n	Y	N. S. W.	1817.		s.p	Bot. reg. 843
14138 melanóxylon *H. K.*	black-wooded		or	8	ap.jn	Y	V. Di. Isl.	1808.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1659
14139 Sophóræ *H. K.*	Sophora-podd.		or	10	ap.jn	Y	V. Di. Isl.	1805.	S	s.p	Lab.no.h.2.t.237
14140 marginàta *H. K.*	marginate-leav.		or	4	ap.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1803.	S	s.p	
14141 myrtifólia *W.*	Myrtle-leavèd		or	3	f.my	Y	N. S. W.	1789.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 302
14142 lunáta *Dec.*	lunate		or	2	ap.my	Y	N. S. W.	1810.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 384
14143 angustifólia *Wendl.*	narrow-leaved		or	2	ap.my	Y	N. S. W.	1816.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 763
14144 hispídula *W.*	little harsh		or	2	ap.my	Y	N. S. W.	1794.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 823
14145 decípiens *H. K.*	paradoxical		or	3	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 1745
14146 biflóra *H. K.*	two-flowered		or	3	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	
14147 armáta *H. K.*	simp.-lv.-prick.		or	6	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 1653
14148 aláta *H. K.*	wing-stalked		or	6	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 396
14149 vestíta *B. Reg.*	clothed		or	6	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1820.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 698
14150 scándens *W.*	climbing		or	10	...	Pu	India	1780.	S	s.p	Rh.mal.8.t.32.34
14151 Lambertiána *B. Reg.*	Cowan's		el	6	my.jn	Pu	Mexico	1818.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 721
14152 ciliàta *H. K.*	ciliate-winged		or	8	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	
14153 nígricans *H. K.*	unequal-wing.		or	8	my.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2188
14154 guianénsis *W.*	Guiana		or	40	...	W	Cayenne	1803.	C	l.p	Aub. gui.2. t.357
14155 Houstóni *W.*	Houston's		or	10	s.n	Pu	Vera Cruz	1729.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 98
14156 odoratíssima *W.*	fragrant		ft	40	...	W	E. Indies	1790.	S	p.l	Rox. cor.2. t.120
14157 venústa *W. en.*	charming		or	6	...	Pk	S. Amer.	1816.	C	l.p	
14158 arbórea *W.*	tree		or	40	...	Pk	Jamaica	1768.	S	p.l	Plu.al.6.t.251.f.2
14159 Julibríssin *W.*	Silk tree		or	20	au	W	Levant	1745.	C	l.p	Scop. in. 1. t. 8



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3126. *Desmanthus.* From δεσμη, a bond, and ανθος, a flower, on account of the fascicles of flowers, which seem as if bound up together. These plants are chiefly aquatic; a few are prickly; and they all have the habit of Mimosa. D. natans is used in China as a pot-herb; and is described by Loureiro, under the name of Neptunia oleracea. Willdenow, the author of the genus, observes, that the neuter florets have always a different color from that of the hermaphrodites, whence the spikes appear parti-colored, by which character the genus may be known at a distance. Culture as in Mimosa. D. natans should be grown in water.

2127. *Acacia.* This was the Greek name of some plant of the present genus, and not being appropriated, was taken by Willdenow, in his reformation of the old genus Mimosa, as the designation of one of his new divisions. This is one of the most ornamental families of the greenhouse plants, and some are curious as well as beautiful. A Julibrissin, the *Gul ebruschim*, or rose of silk of the Persians, and the Gazia of Italian gardeners, is an elegant hardy tree with beautiful tufts of pink colored flowers, which resemble tassels of silken threads.

A. Catechu and vera are used in medicine. The inner wood of the former tree is of a brown color, from which the catechu is thus prepared. "After felling the trees, the manufacturer carefully cuts off all the exterior white part of the wood. The interior colored part is cut into chips, with which he fills a narrow-mouthed unglazed earthen pot, pouring water upon them until he sees it among the upper chips; and when

14113 Unarmed, Leaves bipinnate: partial of 3 pairs; proper of many pairs, Spikes ovate, Pedunc. with bractes
14114 Unarmed, Leaves bipinnate: partial of 3 or 4 pairs: proper of 12 pairs, Spikes ovate, Stem prost. compres.
14115 Unarmed, Lvs. bipinnate: partial of 4 or 5 pairs; proper of 12 pairs, Spikes few-fl. capit. pentand. Pods lin.
14116 Unarmed, Lvs. bipinnate: partial of 4 pairs; proper of 12 pairs, Spikes few-fl. capitate decand. Pods linear
14117 Unarmed, Leaves bipinnate; partial of 4 or 5 pairs; proper of many pairs, Spikes ovate, Pods obl. blunt
14118 Spines solit. Lvs. bipinn.: partial of about 9 pairs; proper of many pairs, Spikes cylind. atten. at base cernu.
14119 Spines solitary, Leaves bipinn.: partial of 8 pairs; proper of many pairs, Spikes cylindrical twin pendulous

1. *Leafless.*

14120 Unarmed, Petioles linear subulate mucronate rigid pungent whorled, Spikes cylindrical solitary
14121 Unarmed, Petioles linear subulate mucronate rigid pungent alternate clustered, Spikes globose solitary
14122 Petioles round subulate mucronate scattered rigid, Stipules deciduous, Spikes globose solitary
14123 Stipules spiny very minute, Petioles linear subulate-pungent close together, Peduncles solitary
14124 Petioles filiform furrowed on each side: point harmless, Heads twin, Pods wavy
14125 Unarmed, Petioles linear narrowed at base mucron. Spikes globose stalked racemose, Branches 3-cornered
14126 Unarmed, Petioles lanceolate subfalcate narrowed at base blunt about 2-nerved glaucous, Spikes axillary
14127 Unarm. Petioles lin. narrowed at each end mucron. arcuate striat. Fls. interruptedly spik. Branches round.
14128 Unarm. Petiol. lin. narrow. at base straight mucron. Spikes glob. stalk. racem. Racemes nearly as long as lvs.
14129 Petioles narrow lin. very long 1-nerved erect entire, Spikes several axillary generally branched
14130 Stip. scarcely any, Petioles filiform compressed cernuous spreading with an incurved point, Pods torulose
14131 Unarmed, Petioles linear lanceolate narrowed at base obtuse, Spikes globose axillary stalked double
14132 Unarmed, Petioles lin. lanc. narrowed at each end 3-nerved striated, Spikes axillary double cylindrical
14133 Unarmed, Petioles oblong falcate narrowed at base acute veiny, Branches 2-edged
14134 Unarmed, Petioles ovato-acute many-nerved, Spikes globose stalked, Pods falcate
14135 Stip. very small decidu. Petiol. lin. 1-nerved with an oblique point, Branches procumb. diff. smooth angul.

14136 Petioles very long filiform 1-nerved spreading, Spikes several axillary generally branched
14137 Petioles half oblong wavy: their inner edge a little truncate, Stipules spiny, Branches smooth
14138 Petioles lanceolate oblong nerved somewhat falcate, Heads racemose, Young shoots furred
14139 Petioles oblong equal-sided nerved, Spikes twin sessile, Corollas 4-petals, Pods torose
14140 Petioles long lanc. somewhat falcate edged 1-nerved: the anterior edge with 1 gland, Heads racemose 4-fl.
14141 Unarmed, Petioles oblong acuminate veiny, Spikes globose stalked racemose
14142 Petioles half obl. somew. falcate tapered at base with a little gland on the convex side, Branches smooth
14143 Petioles linear tapered at base acute mucronate 1-nerved entire, Heads racemose many-flowered
14144 Unarmed, Petioles sessile oblong cuspidate toothletted scabrous, Spikes globose solitary axillary
14145 Petioles triangular: outer angle spiny; inner bearing glands, Stip. setaceous caducous, Branchlets smooth
14146 Petiol. triangul.: outer angle spiny; inner bearing glands, Stip. setaceous spiny persist. Branchlets downy
14147 Petiol. halv. obl. smooth mucronul. 1-nerv.: never parallel with inner edge, Stip. veiny, Branches hirsute
14148 Stem winged two ways, Petioles decurrent 1-nerved terminated by a spine, Stipules spiny
14149 Petioles half elliptical lanceolate mucronate aristate 1-nerved in middle and branches hispid

2. *Leafy.*

* *Unarmed.*

14150 Leaves conjugate pinnate terminated by a tendril, Pinnæ of 4 pairs, Spikes filif. Petals 5, Stem climbing
14151 Unarmed, Leaves bipinnate: partial of 2 pair; proper of 2 pair vill. Petiole without glands, Head globose
14152 Unarmed hairy, Lvs. bipinnate: partial of 2 pair; proper of 2 or 3 pair, Stip. somew. setaceous deciduous
14153 Unarmed smooth, Leaves bipinnate: partial of 2 pair; proper of 2 to 7 pair, Stip. subulate setaceous
14154 Lvs. bipinnate: partial and proper of 10 pairs ellipt. blunt, Gland of petiole convex, Spikes filif. solit. axill.
14155 Leaves bipinnate: partial of about 6 pairs; proper of many, Petioles downy, Spike terminal interrupted
14156 Leaves bipinnate: partial of 4 pairs; proper of 10-12, lowest very minute, Spikes globose term. panicled
14157 Unarmed, Leaves bipinnated, Pinnæ of 3 or 5 pair, Leaflets of 15 or 20 pair falcate acute smoothish
14158 Lvs. bipinn.: partial of 7 pair; proper of 17 pair halv. acute, Spikes glob. stalk. axill. Pods arcuate twisted
14159 Lvs. bipinn.: partial of 11 pair; proper of many pair halved acute, Spikes subglobose terminal aggregated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

this is half evaporated by boiling, the decoction, without straining, is poured into a flat earthen pot, boiled to one-third part, and then set in a place to cool for one day. The decoction is afterwards evaporated by the heat of the sun, stirring it several times in the day; and when it is reduced to a considerable thickness, it is spread upon a mat or cloth, which has previously been covered with the ashes of cowdung. The mass is lastly divided into square or quadrangular pieces by a string, and completely dried by turning them in the sun, until they are fit for sale. This extract, when first introduced as a medicine into Europe, was named Terra Japonica, from the supposition that it came from Japan and was an earth."

Medicinally catechu is one of the most valuable of the vegetable astringents; and as the dark colored contains the greater quantity of tannin, on which its astringency depends, it is to be preferred for medicinal use. It is employed with the best effects in dysentery and diarrhœa, when the use of astringents is admissible; in atonic and uterine hæmorrhages, leucorrhœa, gleet, and in obstinate catarrhal affections. As a local astringent it is used in sponginess of the gums, and aphthous ulcerations of the mouth and fauces, and we have found the slow solution of a small piece of it in the mouth, a certain remedy for the troublesome cough induced by a relaxed uvula hanging into and irritating the glottis. *Dr.* Paris recommends it as a dentifrice, especially when the gums are spongy.

A. vera produces the gum arabic of the shops. The tree is found in almost every part of Africa, but those

14160 speciósa *W.*	splendid		or	10	au.s	Pu	E. Indies	1742.	C	l.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 198
14161 latisíliqua *W.*	broad-podded		or	10	mr.jn	Pk	W. Indies	1777.	C	l.p	Plum. ic. 3. t. 6
14162 Leb'beck *W.*	Egyptian		or	20	mr.jn	Pk	Egypt	1823.	C	l.p	Pl.man.p.331.f.1
14163 díscolor *W.*	two-colored		or	10	mr.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1788.	S	s.p	Bot. rep. 235
14164 pubéscens *H. K.*	hairy-stemmed		or	10	mr.jn	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	R	s.p	Bot. mag. 1263
14165 lophántha *W.*	two-spiked		or	6	my.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2108
§14166 brachýloba *W.*	Illinois		or	2	...	W	N. Amer.	1803.	C	s.p	
§14167 glandulósa *W.*	glandulous		or	2	...	W	N. Amer.	1806.	C	s.p	Vent. choix. 27
14168 decúrrens *W.*	decurrent		or	6	my.jl	Y	N. S. W.	1790.	S	s.p	
14169 móllis *B. Reg.*	soft		or	6	jl.au	Y	N. Holl.	1810.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 371
14170 peregrína *W.*	white-flowered		or	8	jl	W	S. Amer.	1780.	C	s.p	
14171 grandiflóra *W.*	great-flowered		or	10	jn.s	Pu	E. Indies	1769.	C	p.l	Bot. rep. 592
14172 glaúca *W.*	glaucous		or	5	jn.au	W	America	1690.	S	s.p	Cat. car. 2. t. 42
14173 leucocéphala *Pers.*	white-headed		or	5	jn.au	W	S. Amer.	1823.	S	s.p	
14174 portoricénsis *W.*	Portorice		or	6	jn.au	W	S. Amer.	1824.	S	s.p	Jacq. ic. t. 633
14175 quadrangulàris *Link.*	quadrangular		or	4	jl.s	W	.....	1825.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 2651
14176 dealbáta *Link.*	whitened		or	4	...	Y	.....	1824.	C	s.p	

14177 strombulífera *W.*	spiral-podded		or	8	...	...	Peru	1825.	S	s.p	
14178 reticuláta *W. en.*	netted		or	10	...	W	C. G. H.	1816.	C	s.p	Pluk.al. t.123.f.2
14179 pulchélla *H. K.*	zigzag spiny		or	4	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1803.	S	s.p	Bot. cab. 212
14180 juliflóra *W.*	long-flowered		or	3	...	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	s.p	
14181 Sénegal *W.*	Arabian		or	20	...	W	Arabia	1823.	C	s.p	Alp. ægypt. t. 15
14182 Giráffæ *W. en.*	camelopard's		or	40	...	...	C. G. H.	1816.	S	p.l	
14183 Cáfra *W.*	Hottentot		or	12	...	Y.w	C. G. H.	1800.	S	s.p	
14184 Chúndra *W.*	hook-spined		or	15	...	...	E. Indies	1789.	C	s.p	
14185 Cátechu *W.*	medicinal		m	40	...	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1790.	S	p.l	Rox. cor.2. t.175
14186 leucophlæ'a *W.*	panicled		or	12	...	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1812.	C	p.l	Rox. cor.2. t.150
14187 cornígera *W.*	Cuckold Tree		or	15	...	Pa.Y	S. Amer.	1692.	C	p.l	Plu.al.3.t.122.f.1
14188 ebúrnea *W.*	ivory-thorned		or	5	...	Y	E. Indies	1792.	C	p.l	Rox. cor.2. t.199
14189 hæmatóxylon *W.en.*	hoary		or	20	...	Y.w	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	
14190 farnesiána *W.*	Sponge Tree		ft	15	jn.au	Y	St. Domin.	1656.	S	p.l	
14191 véra *W.*	Egyptian Thorn		or	12	jl	W	Egypt	1596.	C	p.l	Pluk.al. t.123.f.1
14192 arábica *W.*	Gum Arab. tree		ec	20	...	W	E. Indies	1820.	S	p.l	Pluk.al. t.251.f.1
14193 cæ'sia *W.*	gray		or	15	...	Y	E. Indies	1773.	S	p.l	Pluk. t. 330. f. 1
14194 pennáta *W.*	fine-leaved		or	12	...	Y	E. Indies	1773.	S	p.l	Burm. zeyl.2.t.1
14195 I'ntsia *W.*	angular-stalked		or	12	...	Y.w	E. Indies	1778.	S	p.l	Rheed.mal.6.t.4
14196 Ceratónia *W.*	round-leaved		or	3	...	W	S. Amer.	1800.	S	p.l	Plum. ic. t. 8
14197 tamarindifólia *W.*	Tamarind-lvd.		or	4	...	W	W. Indies	1774.	S	p.l	Jac.schœ.3.t.396
14198 hórrida *W.*	horrid		or	6	...	...	Africa	1823.	S	p.l	Pluk.al. t.121 f.4
14199 flexuósa *W.*	flexuose		or	6	...	...	Cumana	1824.	S	p.l	
14200 brachyacántha *W.en.*	short-spined		or	4	...	...	S. Amer.	1824.	C	p.l	
14201 ciliáris *W.en.*	ciliated		or	4	...	...	S. Amer.	1822.	C	p.l	
14202 peruviána *W. en.*	Peruvian		or	6	...	...	Peru	1820.	C	p.l	

*2128. VERA'TRUM. *W.* VERATRUM. *Melanthaceæ. Sp.* 5—7.

14203 álbum *W.*	white		m	5	jn.au	L.Y	Europe	1548.	Sk	p.l	Fl. dan. 1120
14204 víride *W.*	green-flowered		or	5	jl.au	G	N. Amer.	1742.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 1096



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

which yield the gum which is exported from Barbary to Great Britain, grow principally in the Atlas mountains. It is a hard withered looking low tree, with a crooked stem, and a grey bark. The gum exudes naturally from the bark of the trunk and the branches, in a soft, nearly fluid state, and hardens in the air without losing its transparency. It is collected about the middle of December. It has a faint smell when first stowed in the warehouses, and is heard to crack spontaneously for many weeks.

Medicinally gum exerts no action on the living system, but is a simple demulcent, serving to lubricate abraded surfaces, and involve acrid matters in the primæ viæ. In the solid form it is scarcely ever given, unless to sheath the fauces, and allay the tickling irritation which occasions the cough in catarrh and phthisis pulmonalis; in which cases a piece of it is allowed to dissolve slowly in the mouth. It is chiefly used in a state of mucilage.

According to Sweet, all the species of Acacia are of easy culture. Those of the hothouse he recommends to be grown in loam and peat. "Cuttings," he says, "of most kinds will strike root. From the strongest growing kinds, take off large cuttings at a joint, and plunge them in a pot of sand under a hand-glass in the bark-bed.

14160 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 4-5 pair : proper of 7-11 pair halved blunt smooth, Spikes subcapitate axill. aggregate
14161 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 5 pair ; proper of 10 pair ellipt. blunt, Spikes globose stalked termin. with bracteæ
14162 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 4 pair ; proper of many pair oblong halved blunt, Spikes subglobose term. aggregate
14163 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 5 pair ; proper of about 10 pair discolored beneath, Spikes globose stalked racemose
14164 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 8 pair ; proper of about 15 pair, Racemes axillary solitary, Heads globose stalked
14165 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 9-12 pair ; proper of 20 pair lanc. veinless, A gland on stalk and betw. 2 term. petiol.
14166 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 8 pair ; proper of many pair, A gland between the lowest pair of the partial ones
14167 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 12 pair ; proper of many pair, A gland betw. every pair of partial ones, Spikes glob.
14168 Lvs. bipinn. : part. of 11 pair ; prop. of many pair, A gland betw. every pair of part. ones, Part. petiole marg.
14169 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 8-18 pair ; proper of many pair lin. very close downy, A gland between every pair
14170 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 16 pair ; proper of about 40 pair, A gland on petiole, Spikes glob. stalked axill. in 3s
14171 Lvs. bipinnate : partial of 17 pair ; proper of about 40 pair, Spikes subcapitate stalked racemose terminal
14172 Leaves bipinnate : partial 5-6 pairs ; proper of 18 distant pair, Spikes globose stalked axillary
14173 Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ of 4 or 5 pair, Leaflets of 12 or 15 pair oblong linear acute, Petiole downy
14174 Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 5 pair ; proper of many pair lin. acute, Spikes glob. axill. about 3, Cal. ciliat. at edge
14175 Lvs. of 5 pair, Pinnæ of many pairs, Leafl. lin. acute ciliat. Rachis of lvs. downy, Heads axill. on long stalks
14176 Leaves of 15 pair, Pinnæ of many pair, Leaflets equal-sided minute downy, Racemes lateral

** Spiny.*

14177 Spines stipulary, Leaves conjugate pinnate, Pinnæ of 4-6 pair, Pods spirally twisted
14178 Spines stipul. straight almost length of leafl. Leaflets oblong linear obtuse dist. Petiole with a gland at end
14179 Lvs. conjugate pinnate, A stalked gland betw. pinnæ which consist of 5-7 pair, Stip. spiny as long as leaves
14180 Spines stipulary twin, Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 2 pair ; proper of 20 pair, Spikes axill. 2-3 cylind. pendulous
14181 Spines stipul. in 3s : midd. one reflex. Lvs. bipinn. : part. of 5 or 6 pair : prop. of many pair, Spikes axill. cylind.
14182 Spines stipul. twin con. as long as lvs. Lvs. bipinn. Pinnæ 3 or 6 pair, Leafl. 20 pair, Gland betw. every pinnæ
14183 Spines stipulary twin incurv. Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 12 pair ; proper of many pair, A gland on the petiole
14184 Spines stipulary twin hooked, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 9-13 pair ; proper of many pair, A gland on the petiole and between the three terminal outer leaflets
14185 Spines stipulary twin hooked, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 10 pair ; proper of many or downy, A gland on the petiole and between the two terminal outer leaflets
14186 Spines stipulary twin connate, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 6-10 pair ; proper of many, A gland between the 2 pair of partial leaves
14187 Spines stipulary connate compressed, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 6 pair : proper of 20 pair smooth, A gland on the petiole
14188 Spines stipul. connate twin, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 4 pair ; proper of 6 pair, Spikes globose aggregate
14189 Spines double slender and branches smooth, Branchlets, leaves, peduncles and fls. hoary
14190 Spines stipulary setac. dist. Lvs. bipinn. : partial 16 pair ; proper many pair, A gland on petiole and between 2 term. pair of partial leaves
14191 Spines stipulary twin spreading, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 2 pair ; proper of 8-10 pair, A gland betw. each pair of partial leaves
14192 Spines stipul. twin spread. Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 5 pair ; proper of many pr. Spikes globose axill. stalked
14193 Prickly, Lvs. bipinn. : partial of 7 pair ; proper of 16 pair, A gland on petiole, Spikes globose panic. term.
14194 Prickly, Lvs. bipinn. : partial and proper of many pr. A gland on petiole, Com. ped. and petioles prickly at
14195 Prickly, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 6 pair ; proper of about 12 pair incurved, Petioles prickly [base
14196 Prickly, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 5 pair ; proper of 3 pair obovate 3-nerved
14197 Prickly, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 5 pair ; proper of 15 pair, Gland on petioles stip. and bractes cordate
14198 Spines stipul. twin nearly as long as lvs. Lvs. bipinn. of 2 or 3 pr. : partial of about 10 pr. Spikes glob. stalked
14199 Spines stipulary twin connate, Leaves bipinnate : partial of 16 pair ; proper of many pair, A gland on the petiole and between the two terminal pair of partial leaves
14200 Spines stipulary twin hooked, Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ of about 10 pair, Leaflets of 10 or 12 pair ciliated
14201 Spines stipul. twin straight subulate, Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ of 3 or 4 pair, Leaflets of 13 pair ciliated
14202 Spines stipulary setaceous double, Leaves bipinnate, Pinnæ of 2 pair, Leaflets of 11-15 pair blunt smooth

14203 Racemes panicled, Bractes of branches oblong : partial as long as downy peduncle, Flowers erect
14204 Racemes panicled, Bractes of branches oblong-lanceolate : partial longer than downy petiole



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Of the smaller kinds take younger cuttings, and put them under a bell-glass, also plunged in heat. The sooner the plants are potted off after they are rooted the better. If they stay too long, the sand injures their roots : they should be kept under a close glass, and shaded for a few days after potting off, and exposed to the air by degrees." (*Bot. Cult.* 11.)

The greenhouse species are particularly valuable as flowering for the most part in winter, or early in spring ; they are very hardy and grow freely in loam, peat, and sand well drained. Cuttings of most kinds, Sweet observes, will root pretty freely, taken off in the young wood and planted in sand, under a bell-glass, and plunged in a little bottom heat. The kinds that do not root readily from cuttings may be increased by taking off roots, as large pieces as can be spared, and planting them in the same kind of soil as the old plants, when they should be plunged under a hand-glass in a little bottom heat. Most of the kinds might be propagated by that means. (*Bot. Cult.* 136.)

1178. *Veratrum.* Said by Lemery to be so called, because its root is *vere-atrum*, truly black. V. album has a fleshy fusiform root, beset with strong fibres, gathered into a head ; this root and every part of the plant is

§14205 virgínicum *H. K.*	Virginian	⅄ △	or	2	jn.jl	Br	N. Amer.	1768.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 985
14206 nígrum *W.*	dark-flowered	⅄ △	or	3	jn.jl	D. Pu	Siberia	1596.	D	p.l	Bot. mag. 963
14207 parviflórum *W.*	small-flowered	⅄ △	or	2	jn.jl	G	Carolina	1809.	D	p.l	

*2129. ANDROPO'GON. *W.* Andropogon. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 6—66.

§14208 striátus *W.*	nerve-glumed	⁂ ⧄	un	1½	au	Ap	E. Indies	1793.	D	co	
§14209 contórtus *W.*	twisted	⁂ ⧄	un	2	jl.s	Ap	E. Indies	1779.	D	co	Sch.ha.3.t.342.a.
§14210 Schænánthus *W.*	Lemon-grass	⁂ ⧄	ft	1½	...	Ap	E. Indies	1786.	D	co	Ru.am.5. t.72.f.2
§14211 distáchyos *W.*	two-spiked	⁂ △	un	1½	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1805.	D	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 69
§14212 múticus *W.*	smooth-spiked	⁂ ⧄	un	½	jl.s	Ap	C. G. H.	1794.	D	co	
14213 Ischæ'mum *W.*	woolly	⁂ △	un	1	au	Ap	S. Europe	1768.	D	co	Sch. gram.2. t.33

*2130. CHLO'RIS. *W.* Chloris. *Graminæ.* *Sp.* 5—24.

§14214 petræ'a *W.*	flat-stalked	⁂ ⧄	pr	½	jl.au	Ap	Jamaica	1779.	D	co	Vah.symb.2.t.27
14215 ciliáta *W.*	ciliated	⁂ ⧄	pr	¾	jl.s	Ap	Jamaica	1779.	D	co	
14216 radiáta *W.*	many-spiked	⁂ ⧅	pr	½	au.s	Ap	W. Indies	1739.	S	co	Moris.s.8.t.3.f.15
14217 barbáta *W.*	bearded	⁂ ⧅	pr	1	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1777.	S	co	
§14218 curtipéndula *W.*	short-spiked	⁂ △	pr	½	jn.au	Ap	Illinois	1808.	D	co	

2131. SOR'GHUM. *W. en.* Sorghum. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 5—9.

14219 bícolor *W. en.*	two-colored	⁂ ○	clt	3	jl	Ap	Persia	1731.	S	co	M.ac.he.8.t.4.f.4
14220 vulgáre *W. en.*	Indian Millet	⁂ ○	clt	4	jl	Ap	India	1596.	S	co	M.ac.he.8.t.4.f.3
14221 rúbens *W. en.*	red-seeded	⁂ ○	clt	3	jl	Ap	Africa	1817.	S	co	
14222 saccharátum *W.en.*	yellow-seeded	⁂ ⧅	clt	6	jl.au	Ap	India	1759.	S	co	A.ac.pa.1. t.4.f.2
14223 halepénse *P. S.*	panicled	⁂ △	un	3	jl.au	Ap	Syria	1691.	D	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 68

*2132. HOL'CUS. *W. en.* Soft-Grass. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 6—8.

§14224 Grýllus *R. Br.*	purple-flower'd	⁂ △	un		jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1791.	D	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 67
14225 móllis *W.*	creeping	⁂ △	ag	2	jl.au	Ap	Britain	corn fi.	D	h.l	Eng. bot. 1170
14226 lanátus *W.*	meadow	⁂ △	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	me.pa.	D	h.l	Eng. bot. 1169
§14227 avenáceus *W. en.*	Oat-like	⁂ △	ag	5	jn.jl	Ap	Britain	me.pa.	D	co	Eng. bot. 813
§14228 bulbósus *W. en.*	bulbous-rooted	⁂ △	ag	3	jn.jl	Ap	.....	...	D	co	
§14229 odorátus *W.*	sweet-scented	⁂ △	ft	1½	jn.jl	Ap	N. Amer.	1777.	D	co	

2133. ISCHÆ'MUM. *W.* Ischæmum. *Gramineæ.* *Sp.* 2—21.

14230 aristátum *W.*	bearded	⁂ ⧄	un	2	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1803.	D	co	
14231 rugósum *W.*	rough	⁂ ⧅	un	2	jl.au	Ap	E. Indies	1791.	S	co	Sal.stir.rar.1. t.1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

extremely acrid and poisonous. It is used in medicine, and its properties are found to depend on veratrine, the same alkaline principle which is the active ingredient of colchicum. Medicinally it is violently cathartic and sternutatory. When taken internally, even in moderate doses, its operation is violent and dangerous; producing besides hypercatharsis, with bloody stools and excessive vomiting, great anxiety, tremors, vertigo, syncope, sinking of the pulse, cold sweats, and convulsions, terminating, if the dose be large, in death. Its external application to an ulcerated surface also produces griping and purging. Notwithstanding these effects, Veratrum has been exhibited internally, and with advantage, in mania, epilepsis, scabies, lepra, and obstinate herpetic eruptions. But the most ordinary use of white hellebore is as a local stimulant. When taken internally as a poison, the best antidote is a strong infusion of nut-galls. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* p. 545.)

V. nigrum is very nearly allied to album, but differs in color, and seems not to be so strong and acrid in its qualities; for when both sorts are placed near each other, snails will entirely devour the leaves of this species, when they will scarcely touch those of the other.

2129. *Andropogon.* From ανηρ, a man, and πωγων, a beard. A hyperbolical comparison of the little tuft of hairs upon the flower to the beard of a man. A. schænanthus has an agreeable smell, with a warm, bitterish, not unpleasant taste. It was formerly brought over from Turkey in bundles about a foot long, and kept in the shops to be employed as a stomachic and deobstruent, but it is now little used. All the species are of the easiest culture.

2130. *Chloris.* Derived from χλωρος, green, on account of the color of its herbage. Pretty little grasses, with beautiful one-sided spikes of silky flowers.

2131. *Sorghum. Sorghi* is the Indian name, according to Bauhin. S. vulgare, *grand millet*, Fr., *Saggena* or *Sorgo*, Ital., and *alcandia*, Span., is much cultivated in Arabia and most parts of Asia Minor. It has been introduced into Italy, Spain, Switzerland, and some parts of Germany; also into China, Cochin-China, and the West Indies, where it grows commonly five or six feet high or more, and being esteemed a hearty food for labourers, is called Negroe Guinea corn. Its long awns or bristles defend it from the birds. In England, the autumns are seldom dry and warm enough to ripen the seeds well in the field. In Arabia it is called Dora or Durra. The flour is very white, and they make good bread of it, or rather cakes, about two inches in thickness. The bread which they make of it in some parts of Italy is dark and coarse. In Tuscany it is used chiefly for feeding poultry and pigeons; sometimes for kine, swine, and horses. Brooms are made of the spikes, which are also sent to this country for the same purpose. The Indian millet, as well as the common sort (Panicum), is cultivated in some parts of North America, and has been tried in this country, but it is only in the warmest autumns that it ripens its seeds. It might probably, however, be acclimated.

14205 Racemes panicled, Bractes shorter than peduncle, Petals with 2 glands at base
14206 Racemes supradecompound panicled, Bractes of branches linear-lanceolate very long
14207 Racemes panicled, Petals bearing the stamens on their claw

14208 Spike simple, Flowers twin : hermaphrodite sessile awned ; male stalked, Outer valve of cal. nerved
14209 Spike simple, Lower flower beardless, Male and hermaphrodite calyxes hairy, Awns very long hirsute
14210 Spikes imbric. conjug. panic. bract. Fls. in 3s : midd. hermap. beard. : beard smooth : lat. stalk. male beardl.
14211 Spikes twin terminal, Florets twin bearded : hermaphrodite sessile ; male bearded, Culm undivided
14212 Spikes digitate about 3, Florets alternate sessile beardless
14213 Spikes digitate about 8, Florets twin woolly at base : hermaphrodite sessile bearded ; male stalked bearded

14214 Spikes 4-5-6 straight erect, Florets imbric. nearly smooth beardless, Outer valve of cal. beard. Culm compr.
14215 Spikes digitate about 5 erect, Glumes ciliated
14216 Spikes many fascicled nearly erect, Florets subulate smooth
14217 Spikes many fascicled, Glumes ciliated bearded, Male valves ventricose bearded
14218 Spikes many alternate panicled pendulous, Spikelets 4-flowered

14219 Panicle contracted ovate, Florets strigose with down black, Seeds white round
14220 Panicle contracted oblong, Florets obovate shining hairy, Seeds compressed
14221 Panicle spreading, Florets oblong acute shining ciliated
14222 Panicle effuse, Branches spreading, Florets villous oblong, Leaves broad lanceolate
14223 Panicle spreading, Branches rough, Florets lanc. acute silky shining, Leaves lanceolate rough at edge

14224 Panicle effuse spreading, Branches whorled 3-fl. Peduncles bearded, Leaves and sheaths hairy
14225 Glumes 2-fl. hermaphrodite, Sessile floret beardless stalked bearded, Beard longer than flower
14226 Glumes 2-fl. : hermaphrodite beardless, Beard of the male much shorter than flower recurved
14227 Male flowers with a jointed beard twice as long as calyx, Joints of culm smooth, Root nodose
14228 Male flowers with a jointed beard twice as long as calyx, Joints of culm villous, Root bulbous [Gm.
14229 Panicle spread. Glumes 3-fl. beardl. Flor. heaped : hermap. in midd. diand. ; male triand. ciliat. *Hierochloe*

14230 Leaves lanc. Florets naked, Outer valve of cal. with 2 nodules on each side, Beard of cor. long twisted
14231 Leaves lanceolate, Neuter florets intermediate wrinkled across : two lateral smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2132. *Holcus.* From ἑλκω, to extract. It was a popular notion among the ancients, that the leaves of the plant they called Holcus, which seems to have been a grass of some kind, had the property of extracting thorns from the flesh. H. mollis is distinguished by its creeping roots, which, when once in possession of the soil, as Mr. Sinclair observes, can hardly be again expelled without great labor and expence. It is the true couch-grass of light sandy soils, and underground stolones have been found five feet in length, the growth of a few months only. These root-shoots contain a very considerable quantity of nutritive matter, which has the flavor of new made meal. Pigs are very fond of the roots, and dig them up with eagerness; but the herbage is disliked by cattle, more than that of any other species of the genus, being extremely soft, dry, and tasteless. The best mode of banishing this weed from light arable lands, is to collect the roots with the fork after the plough. (*Sinclair, Hort. Gram.* 167.)

H. lanatus has a fibrous root, and grows on all soils from the richest to the poorest, but attains to the highest degree of luxuriance on light moist peaty soils. Cattle prefer almost any other grass to this ; it is seen in pastures with full grown perfect leaves, while the grasses that surround it are cropped to the roots. Its nutritive matter consists entirely of mucilage and sugar ; while the nutritive matters of grasses most liked by cattle are either sub-acid or saline. Mr. Sinclair suggests, that this grass might probably be made more palatable to cattle, by being sprinkled over with salt. (*Hort. Gram.* 164.)

H. avenaceus, the Avena elatior of Linnæus, Curtis, and Host, is a bulky productive grass, eaten by horses, cattle, and sheep, but less nutritious than many other grasses. It pushes rapidly after being cropped ; and though later in flowering than many other species, produces an early and plentiful supply of herbage in the spring. These properties would entitle it to rank high as a grass adapted for the alternate husbandry, but its nutritive matter contains too large a proportion of bitter extractive and saline matters to warrant its cultivation, without a considerable admixture of different grasses ; and the same objection extends to its culture for permanent pasture. It is always present in the composition of the best natural pastures, and, as before mentioned, eaten in common with other grasses. It does not, however, constitute a large proportion of the herbage, but rather the least of any of the more valuable grasses that have been mentioned. *Hort. Gram.* p. 74. This grass and Triticum repens are the two species eaten by dogs to excite vomiting. One variety has bulbous roots, and is a noxious weed in arable lands.

H. odoratus is one of the earliest flowering grasses ; but it is tender, the spring produce of herbage is inconsiderable, and its powerful creeping roots render it unfit for agricultural purposes. (*Hort. Gram.* 169.)

2133. *Ischæmum.* From ισχω, to stop, and αιμα, blood. Pliny says, that the Thracians first discovered that the seed which is borne by the Ischæmum, if introduced into the nostrils, has the power of stopping the bleeding at the nose. Useless grasses.

2134. *Æ'GILOPS. W.* Hard-Grass. *Gramineæ. Sp.* 5.

14232	ováta *W.*	oval-spiked	○	un	¾	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1683.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 93
14233	triunciális *W.*	long-spiked	○	un	½	jl.au	Ap	S. Europe	1739.	S	co	Sch.gr.1. t.10. f.1
14234	cylíndrica *W.*	cylindrical	○	un	1	jn.jl	Ap	Hungary	1805.	S	co	Host.gram.2. t.7
14235	squarrósa *W.*	rough-spiked	△	un	1½	jn.jl	Ap	Levant	1794.	S	co	Sch.gr.2. t.27. f.2
14236	caudáta *W.*	Cretan	○	un	1	jn.jl	Ap	Candia	1739.	S	co	Fl. græc. 1. t. 95

2135. MANISU'RIS. *W.* Manisuris. *Gramineæ. Sp.* 1—2.

14237	granuláris *W.*	round-grained	⊡	cu	1½	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1784.	S	co	Roxb.cor.2.t.118

2136. VALAN'TIA. *W.* Valantia. *Rubiaceæ. Sp.* 10.

14238	Cruciáta *W.*	Crosswort	△	or	1½	my.jn	Y	Britain	...	D	co	Eng. bot. 143
14239	murális *W.*	wall	○	un	½	my.jl	G	S. Europe	1739.	S	co	Col. ecph. t. 297
14240	híspida *W.*	bristly	○	un	1	my.jl	G.Y	S. Europe	1768.	S	co	
14241	filifórmis *W.*	least	○	un	¼	jl.s	G.Y	Canaries	1780.	S	co	
14242	pedemontána *W.*	Piedmont	○	un	½	jl	G.Y	Hungary	1799.	S	co	Pl.rar.hu.1. t. 33
14243	Cucullária *W.*	hooded	○	un		my.jn	G.Y	Levant	1780.	S	co	Bu.cen.1.t.19.f.2
14244	Aparíne *W.*	warty-fruited	○	w	¾	jn.au	G.Y	Britain	...	S	co	Eng. bot. 2173
	Gálium verrucósum E. B.											
14245	articuláta *W.*	jointed	○	un	1	jl.au	G.Y	Egypt	1752.	S	co	
14246	glábra *W.*	smooth	△	un	1	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1731.	D	co	Pl.rar.hu.1. t. 32
14247	áspera *W.*	rough	△	un	¾	jn.jl	G.Y	Siberia	1804.	D	co	

2137. PARIETA'RIA. *W.* Pellitory. *Urticeæ. Sp.* 7—19.

14248	indica *W.*	Indian	☿	un	1½	ap.my	G	E. Indies	1790.	D	co	
14249	officinális *W.*	wall	☿	w	1	jn.s	G	Britain	walls.	D	co	Eng. bot. 879
14250	judáica *W.*	Basil-leaved	☿	un	1	jn.s	G	Germany	1728.	S	co	Sch.hand.3.t.346
14251	pensylvánica *W.*	Pensylvanian		un	½	jl	G	Pensylva.	1821.	S	co	
14252	urticæfólia *W.*	Nettle-leaved	⊡	un	1	jn.s	G	Bourbon	1700.	S	co	
14253	lusitánica *W.*	Chickweed-lvd.	○	un	½	jl.au	G	Spain	1710.	S	co	Boc.sic.t.24.f. B.
14254	polygonoídes *W.*	Polygonum-lvd.	○	un	½	jl.au	G	Armenia	1728.	S	co	

2138. A'TRIPLEX. *W.* Orache. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 15—37.

14255	Hálimus *W.*	tall shrubby	♆	or	5	jl.au	G	Spain	1640.	C	co	Par.thea.724. f.2
14256	portulacoídes *W.*	dwarf shrubby	♆	or	2	jl.au	G	Britain	mud.s.	C	co	Eng. bot. 261
14257	glaúca *W.*	glaucous	♆	un	2	jl.au	G	S. Europe	1732.	C	s.l	Dill.elt. t.40. f.46
14258	álbicans *W.*	white	♆	un	2	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1774.	C	s.l	
14259	rósea *W.*	Rose	○	un	1½	jn.jl	G	S. Europe	1739.	S	co	Sch.hand.3.t.350
14260	sibírica *W.*	Siberian	○	un	2	jl.au	G	Siberia	1783.	S	co	S. h.3.p.538.t.350
14261	tatárica *W.*	Tartarian	○	un	2	jl.au	G	Tartary	1778.	S	co	S. h.3.p.539.t.349
14262	horténsis *W.*	garden	○	cul	6	jl.au	G	Tartary	1548.	S	co	
	β rúbra	*red garden*	○	cul	6	jl.au	G	Tartary	1548.	S	co	
14263	laciniáta *W.*	frosted sea	○	w	1½	jl.au	G	Britain	san.sh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 165
14264	pátula *W.*	spreading	○	w	¾	jn.s	G	Britain	dungh.	S	co	Eng. bot. 936
14265	angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	○	w	¾	jn.au	G	Britain	rub.	S	co	Eng. bot. 1774
14266	erécta *W.*	upright	○	w	1½	au	G	England	fields.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2223
14267	littorális *W.*	Grass-leaved	○	w	1	au.s	G	Britain	mud.s.	S	co	Eng. bot. 708
14268	pedunculáta *W.*	pedunculated	○	w	1½	jl.s	G	England	sal.m.	S	co	Eng. bot. 232
14269	microspérma *W.*	small-seeded	○	un	1½	jl.s	G	Hungary	1800.	S	co	

2139. RHAGO'DIA. *R. Br.* Rhagodia. *Chenopodeæ. Sp.* 1—7.

14270	hastáta *R. Br.*	halberd-leaved	♆	un	♀	jn.jl	G	N. S. W.	1803.	C	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2134. *Ægilops.* From αιξ αιγος, a goat, and ωψ, the eye. The ancients believed that the plant they named Ægilops had the power of curing a disease of one corner of the eye, which seems to have been what we call Fistula lachrymalis. The Ægilops ovata is a common Sicilian grass; when ripe, it is gathered by the peasantry, who tye the heads up in bunches, and set them on fire; they burn with rapidity, and so give the grains a slight roasting, which are then considered agreeable food.

2135. *Manisuris.* Said to be so called, from μανος, relaxed, and ϱα, tail, or, in botanical langnage, a head of grass; because the spikes are loose, and not compact. A curious little plant remarkable for its wrinkled grains.

2136. *Valantia.* Miserable weeds of no beauty or use; called by their present name by Linnæus in reference to Sebastian Vaillant, a learned and excellent French botanist, who died in 1722. The author of the name would have employed his time better in considering the botanical writings of Vaillant, than in identifying with the most worthless part of vegetation an author whose merits he was not able to understand. No man was more given to sneers of this kind than Linnæus; and yet his followers manifest a most extraordinary degree of sensitiveness whenever he is retorted upon in a similar way; although few ever deserved criticism in some things in a higher degree than himself.

2137. *Parietaria.* From *paries*, a wall. Weeds which are commonly found upon old walls, or rubbish heaps. P. officinalis presents some curious anomalies in its inflorescence and fructification. To obtain a perfect idea of

14232 Spike ovate, Cal. all with 4 beards scabrous, Culms ascending
14233 Spike cylind. Lower cal. with 2 beards: the rest with 3, Beards of 2 terminal florets longer than the rest
14234 Spike cylindrical, Cal. with 1 beard, Cor. beardless, Terminal beards very long
14235 Spike cylindrical, Cal. 2-toothed beardless, Co.r with 1 beard
14236 Spike cylindrical, Cal. 2-toothed: teeth unequal beardless, Valves of terminal floret with 1 valve only

14237 Valves of female fl. globose tessellated warted, Culm erect branched, Sheaths hairy

14238 Leaves 4 ellipt. obl. 3-nerved netted hispid, Peduncles branched smooth bracted, Fruit smooth
14239 Leaves 4 elliptical netted smooth, Male fl. trifid attached to the base of the hermaphrodite
14240 Leaves 4 obovate-oblong veinless roughish, Male fl. trifid attached to the base of the hermaphrodite
14241 Leaves 4 oblong ciliate toothletted netted smooth, Ovary oblong chaffy longer than pedicel
14242 Leaves 4 oblong ciliate hispid, Pedunc. subbifid ciliated, Male fl. trifid, Ovary smooth
14243 Leaves 4 oblong, Peduncles protected by the ovate deflexed bractea, Stem erect
14244 Leaves 6 linear lanceolate hispid at edge, Pedunc. 2-fl. naked, Male fl. trifid, Fruit warted

14245 Male fl. 4-fid, Pedunc. dichotomous leafless, Leaves cordate
14246 Leaves 4 elliptical ciliated, Pedunc. branched naked and fruit smooth
14247 Leaves 6 linear very rough at edge, Stalk and fruit hispid

14248 Leaves lanceolate, Stem erect
14249 Leaves oblong ovate acuminate at each end with pellucid dots, Pedunc. dichotomous, Cal. 2-leaved
14250 Leaves ovate, Stem erect, Invol. 3-flowered, Male corollas long cylindrical
14251 Leaves oblong lanceolate veiny with opaque dots, Involucre longer than flowers
14252 Leaves opposite stalked ovate serrated veiny downy, Flowers axillary
14253 Leaves roundish ovate obtuse the length of petiole, Stems filiform procumbent
14254 Leaves linear lanceolate subsessile hairy, Invol. longer than flower

14255 Stem shrubby, Leaves alternate or opposite oblong subrhomboid entire
14256 Stem shrubby, Leaves obovate-lanceolate entire silvery white
14257 Stem half-shrubby procumbent, Leaves ovate sessile entire: lower a little toothed
14258 Stem shrubby erect, Leaves hastate entire acute, Spikes terminal
14259 Stem herb. spreading, Leaves triangular hoary unequally toothed, Cal. of fruit quadrang. toothed
14260 Stem herbaceous spreading, Leaves rhomboid somewhat toothed, Cal. of fruit muricate toothed
14261 Stem herbaceous erect, Leaves oblong sinuated cuneate at base hoary beneath, Cal. of fruit toothed
14262 Stem herbaceous erect, Leaves triangular toothed whole-colored, Cal. of fruit ovate netted entire

14263 Stem herbaceous diffuse, Leaves ovato-deltoid dentato-sinuate very mealy beneath [tuberculat. at side
14264 Stem herb. spreading, Lvs. triang. hast. glab. above irregul. tooth.: upp. ones ent. Cal. of fr. more or less
14265 Stem herb. spread. Lvs. lanc. ent.: lower ones somew. hast. Cal. of fruit hastate slightly tuberculat. at sides
14266 Stem herbaceous erect, Leaves ovate-lanceolate; lower sinuated, Cal. of seeds muricated
14267 Stem herbaceous erect, Lvs. all linear ent. or toothed, Perianth. of fruit sinuated and muricated on back
14268 Stem herbaceous flexuose spreading, Leaves obovate entire, Female flowers stalked cuneiform
14269 Stem herbaceous erect, Leaves triang. hastate acutish a little toothed, Cal. of fruit ovate acute entire

14270 Branches diffuse, Leaves nearly opposite rhomboid-hastate entire smooth, Spikes terminal leafless



and Miscellaneous Particulars

the manner in which this is carried on, the flowers should be examined at a very early period of their expansion. The manner in which the stamens shed their pollen is curious. The filaments on their first appearance are bent inwards; as soon as the pollen is arrived at a proper state to be discharged, the warmth of the sun, or the least touch from the point of a pin will make them instantly fly back, and discharge a little cloud of dust. This process is best seen in a morning, when the sun shines on a plant in July or August: if the plant be large, numbers will be seen exploding at the same instant. Mr. Curtis remarks, that the same degree of cold (thirty-one Fahrenheit) which strips the mulberry of its leaves, will destroy the herbage of Parietaria. The ashes of the plant are said to contain a considerable quantity of nitre.

2138. *Atriplex*. The same name as Atraphaxis, which see. A. Halimus (ἅλιμος, maritime) grows on the sea-coast of the south of Europe, and in this country its silver-colored foliage adds to the variety of our shrubberies. A portulacoides requires to be planted on a poor gravelly soil; in its native state it prefers the sea-shore and salt marshes. A. hortensis, sometimes called mountain spinach, was formerly cultivated as a culinary herb, and is still grown to a considerable extent in the neighbourhood of Paris, and the leaves gathered as spinach. There are several varieties more or less tinged with red or purple. The leaves of all the species may no doubt be used as pot-herbs.

2139. *Rhagodia*. From ῥαγώδης, bearing berries. New Holland shrubs with alternate leaves, and flowers growing in racemose spikes.

2140. TERMINA'LIA. *W.* Terminalia.					*Combretaceæ.* *Sp.* 4—11.							
14271 Catâppa *W.*	broad-leaved	♀	▭	or	20	...	W.G	E. Indies	1778.	S	p.l	Jac. ic. 1. t. 197
14272 moluccána *W.*	Molucca	♀	▭	or	20	...	W.G	E. Indies	1804.	C	p.l	
14273 Chébula *W.*	oval-leaved	♀	▭	or	20	...	W.G	E. Indies	1796.	C	p.l	Rox. cor.2. t.197
14274 angustifólia *W.*	narrow-leaved	♀	▭	or	20	...	W.G	E. Indies	1692.	S	p.l	Jac.vind.3. t.100
2141. FUSA'NUS. *L.*	Colpoon.				*Santalaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
14275 compréssus *L.*	flat-stalked	♀	▭	un	1½	...	G.w	C. G. H.	1776.	C	l.p	Ber. ca.38. t.1.f.1
2142. BRABE'JUM. *W.*	African-Almond.				*Proteaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.							
14276 stellátum *Thunb.*	common	♀	▭	or	15	mr.ap	W	C. G. H.	1731.	C	l.p	Breyn.cent.1.t.1
†2143. A'CER. *W.*	Maple.				*Acerineæ.* *Sp.* 17—30.							
14277 heterophýllum *W.*	evergreen			or	4	my.jn	G	Levant	1759.	S	co	W.arb.10. t.1.f.1
14278 tatáricum *W.*	Tartarian			tm	20	my.jn	G	Tartary	1759.	L	co	Dend. brit. 160
14279 Pseúdo-Plátanus	Sycamore			tm	50	ap.my	G	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 303
14280 rúbrum W.	Red or Swamp			tm	20	ap.my	R	N. Amer.	1656.	L	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t. 14
14281 dasycárpum *W.*	Sir C. Wager's			tm	25	ap.my	G.Y	N. Amer.	1725.	L	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t. 13
14282 barbátum *Ph.*	bearded			tm	15	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1812.	S	s.l	
14283 saccharínum *W.*	Sugar			tm	40	ap.my	Y	N. Amer.	1735.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t. 15
14284 nígrum *Ph.*	black			tm	40	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1812.	S	s.l	Mich. arb.2. t. 16
14285 platanoides *W.*	Norway			tm	50	my.jl	G	Europe	1683.	S	co	Schm.arb.1.t.3,4
β laciniátum	*cut-leaved*			tm	30	my.jl	G	Europe	1683.	L	co	Schm. arb. 1. t. 5
14286 striatum *Ph.*	striped-barked			or	20	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1755.	L	co	Mich. arb. 2. t.17
14287 montánum *Ph.*	mountain			or	25	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1750.	L	s.l	Schm. arb.1. t.11
14288 campéstre *W.*	common			or	25	my.jn	G	Britain	hed.	S	co	Eng. bot. 304
14289 O'palus *W.*	Italian			or	50	my.jn	G	Italy	1752.	L	co	
14290 opalifólium *Vill.*	Guelder-rose-lv.			or	12	my.jn	G	S. France	1823.	L	co	Tra.arc.1.n.13.ic
14291 monspessulánum *W.*	Montpelier			or	8	my	G	France	1739.	L	co	Schm. arb.1. t.14
14292 obtusátum *Kit.*	blunt-leaved			or	8	my	G	Hungary	1825.	L	co	Tra.arc.1.n.14.ic
14293 créticum *W.*	Cretan			or	4	my.jn	G	Levant	1752.	L	co	Schm.arb.1. t.15
*2144. NEGUN'DIUM. *Dec.* Box-Elder.					*Acerineæ.* *Sp.* 1—2.							
§14294 americánum *Dec.*	Ash-leaved			or	35	ap	G	N. Amer.	1688.	L	s.l	Schm.arb.1. t.12
2145. CEL'TIS. *W.*	Nettle Tree.				*Ulmaceæ.* *Sp.* 9—19.							
14295 austrális *W.*	European			or	40	my	G	S. Europe	1796.	S	co	Dend. brit. 105
14296 Tournefórti *W.*	Tournefort's			cu	8	...	G	Levant	1739.	S	co	Tourn. it. 2. t.41
14297 occidentális *W.*	American			or	20	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1656.	L	co	Dend. brit. 147
14298 lævigáta *W.*	polished			or	20	ap.my	G	Louisiana	...	L	co	
14299 crassifólia *W*	Hoop-Ash			or	20	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	co	Duha. arb. 2. t.9
14300 púmila *Ph.*	dwarf			cu	6	my	G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2140. *Terminalia.* Because the leaves grow in bunches at the *termination* of the branches. The species grow in loam and peat, and ripened cuttings, with their leaves on, will root in sand closely covered.

2141. *Fusanus.* The ancient name of the Euonymus. This plant resembles it in foliage. A little Cape shrub, formerly included in Thesium.

2142. *Brabejum.* From βραβεῖον, a sceptre. The elegant racemes of splendid flowers may well be compared to a sceptre.

2143. *Acer.* A Latin word signifying vigorous or sharp. The wood was formerly manufactured into the heads of pikes and other weapons. The species consist of trees, most of them yielding a saccharine juice from the trunk, branches, and leaves. A. Pseudo-Platanus, *Plane tree*, Scot., grows wild in Switzerland, Germany, Austria, and Italy. It is remarkably hardy, and will grow with an erect stem, exposed to the highest winds, or to the sea-breeze. It is in leaf by the middle of April; and on their first appearance the leaves are of a pleasant green, but they exude a clammy juice so abundantly, that they attract a variety of insects, which soon perforate and disfigure them. The flowers of none of the species are of any beauty. The shade of the tree is said to do less damage to pasture than most trees. The timber was formerly much used by the turner, and is still in repute by the saddle-tree maker and the millwright. In spring and autumn, if the trunk be pierced, it yields abundance of juice, from which a good wine may be made, or sugar to a certain extent procured by evaporation. A. rubrum grows in swamps in Pennsylvania, where the natives use it for almost all sorts of wood-work; with the bark they dye a dark blue, and make a good black ink. The Canadians tap the tree for the juice, of which they make sugar and treacle. The scarlet flowers of this species come out in spring before the leaves; they are without petals, and have not more than six stamens.

A. saccharinum bears a considerable resemblance to A. platanoides, especially when young. From this tree, and probably also from other species, the inhabitants of North America make a very good sort of sugar. The trees are tapped in February, March, and April, during warm days and frosty nights. The incision is made with an axe or auger, or about two inches deep. A spout of sumach or elder is introduced, through which the sap flows, from four to six weeks, into a trough, whence it is carried daily to a larger receiver; from which it is conveyed after being strained to the boiler. The boiling and refining process is or should be carried on in the same manner with that for the cane sugar in the West Indies. A tree of an ordinary size yields in a good season from twenty to thirty gallons of sap, from which are made from five to six pounds of granulated sugar.

A. platanoides grows on the mountains of the northern counties of Europe, descending in some places of

14271 Leaves obovate without glands at base blunt obsoletely toothletted: beneatn soft with down
14272 Leaves obovate without glands at base blunt entire smooth on each side
14273 Leaves obovate oblong blunt entire smooth on each side, Petioles with 2 glands above
14274 Leaves linear-lanceolate repand downy beneath

14275 The only species

14276 The only species

14277 Leaves evergreen entire and 3-lobed obsoletely toothletted smooth on very short stalks
14278 Leaves cordate somewhat cut unequally toothed, Corymbs erect, Fruit smooth
14279 Lvs. cord. 5-lobed glauc. and smooth beneath: lobes unequally tooth. Racemes pendulous, Fruit smooth
14280 Lvs. on long stalks subcordate 5-fid smooth glauc. beneath: segm. acuminate cut-toothed, Umbels erect
14281 Lvs. cordate 5-fid whitish and smooth beneath: segm. acuminate cut-toothed, Fl. in capitate umbels
14282 Lvs. shortly 3-lobed serrated smooth on each side: male peduncles branched; female simple
14283 Lvs. subcord. acutely 5-lobed downy beneath: lobes nearly entire, Corymbs before the lvs. loose nodding
14284 Lvs. cordate 5-lobed downy beneath, Corymbs sessile nodding, Fruit smooth
14285 Lvs. cordate 5-fid smooth: segm. acuminate cuspidate somewhat toothed, Corymbs nearly erect

14286 Lvs. cordate 3-fid acuminate serrated smooth, Racemes simple long pendulous, Branches striated
14287 Lvs. about 5-lobed acute serrated downy beneath, Racemes compound erect
14288 Lvs. cord. bluntly 5-lobed shining smth. beneath: lobes nearly ent. Corymbs erect, Wings of fruit divaricat.
14289 Lvs. on long stalks round. coriac. bluntly 5-lob. pale ben.: lobes bluntly tooth. Corymbs erect, Fruit smth.
14290 Lvs. cord. 5-lobed glauc. beneath netted: lobes blunt crenate-tooth. Umb. pendul. Pedun. and fruit smooth
14291 Lvs. annual cordate 3-lobed: lobes nearly entire equal, Corymbs few-flowered erect, Fruit smooth
14292 Lvs. cordate slightly and very bluntly 5-lobed downy beneath: lobes repand, Umbels pendulous
14293 Lvs. evergreen tapered at base 3-fid: segments toothletted; lateral shortest, Corymbs few-flowered erect

14294 Leaves ternate and pinnate cut serrate, Male flowers corymbose: female racemose

14295 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acumin. finely serrated scabrous above beneath soft with down unequal at base
14296 Leaves ovate acute serrated unequal at base roughish above: younger somewhat cordate
14297 Leaves ovate acuminate serrated unequal at base rough above hairy beneath
14298 Leaves unequally cordate acuminate nearly entire smooth on each side
14299 Leaves ovate acuminate serrated unequally cordate at base subcoriaceous rough on both sides
14300 Leaves unequal at base ovate acuminate serrated smoothish on each side



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Norway to the sea-shore. It abounds in the north of Poland and Lithuania, and is common through Germany, Switzerland, and Savoy. On a tolerable soil it attains a large size, and the leaves being smooth and of a shining green, as large or larger than those of the sycamore, and being seldom eaten or defaced, because the tree abounds in a sharp milky juice disliked by insects, they have a much better appearance than those of the sycamore; and in the spring, when the flowers are out, which are of a fine yellow color, this tree has great beauty. Hanbury observes, that in the autumn the leaves die to a golden yellow color, which produces a good effect at that season, when the different tints of the decaying vegetable world are displayed. He says further, that it is a quick growing tree arrives at a great bulk, and is one of the best trees for sheltering habitations. Linnæus recommends it for sheltering walks and plantations; as yielding a juice from which sugar may be made, if it be wounded in the winter; and as cutting out into a white smooth wood, fit for the stocks of guns, the joiner and the turner. Dr. Hunter observes, that it is a quick grower, arrives at a great bulk, and answers all the purposes of the sycamore; the raising it for use, as well as ornament and variety, should not be neglected. (*Mill. Gard. Dict.*)

A. striatum has a slender stem, with a smooth bark beautifully varied with green and white stripes, the buds of a shining red in winter. The thickness of the shade, the beauty of the bark, and the tree not being liable to insects, render it very desirable for ornamental plantations; the only objections to it are, that it is subject to be injured by storms, and that the abundance of its foliage and seeds occasions a great litter in autumn.

A. campestre forms a very picturesque little tree, and the timber is said to be far superior to that of the beech or the sycamore for the purposes of the turner. It is also frequently substituted for that of the holly and box by the mathematical instrument maker.

A. Opalus is a noble tree, with large and beautiful foliage, throwing an extensive shade; it is much prized in Italy for planting by avenues and public walks. All the species are easily raised from seed, though the ash-leaved and some other species are occasionally propagated by layers and cuttings; the cuttings should be cut off at a joint, and, as in the case of most hardy trees and shrubs, they succeed best when planted in the autumn in a sheltered situation in the open ground.

2144. *N. quadrum*. A genus obviously distinguished from Acer by its pinnated leaves. A fine ornamental tree, called in North America black ash. There is another species in China.

2145. *Celtis*. One of the names anciently given to the Lotus. Tournefort first applied the name to the present genus, which may be said to resemble both in fruit and foliage the shrubby Lotus of the ancients.

14301 sinénsis *Pers.*	Chinese	or	12	...	G	Asia	1820.	L	p.l		
14302 micrántha *W.*	smooth	or	10	au.s	G	Jamaica	1739.	C	p.l	Plum.ic.t.206.f.1	
14303 aculeáta *W.*	prickly	or	10	...	G	Jamaica	1791.	C	p.l		
2146. GOUA'NIA. *W.*	Gouania.			*Rhamneæ. Sp.* 2—20.							
14304 domingénsis *W.*	Chaw-stick	or	10	...	G	W. Indies	1739.	C	p.l	Pluk.al. t.201.f.4	
14305 tiliæfólia *W.*	Lime-tree-lvd.	or	10	...	G	E. Indies	1810.	C	p.l	Rox. cor. 1. t. 98	
2147. HER'MAS. *W.*	Hermas.			*Umbelliferæ. Sp.* 2—5.							
14306 depauperáta *W.*	hairy	cu	2	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1795.	D	l.p	Bur. afr. t.71. f.2	
14307 gigantéa *W.*	gigantic	cu	4	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1794.	D	l.p	T.in.ac.p.14.t.11	
2148. BRIDE'LIA. *W.*	Bridelia.			*Euphorbiaceæ. Sp.* 1—5.							
14308 spinósa *W.*	prickly	or	6	jn.jl	Ap	E. Indies	1823.	C	l.p	Roxb. cor. t. 172	
2149. FERO'NIA. *Correa.*	Elephant Apple.			*Aurantiaceæ. Sp.* 1.							
14309 elephántum *Corr.*	Indian	ft	40	...	W	E. Indies	1804.	C	l.p	Rox. cor.2. t.141	
2150. AILAN'TUS. *W.*	Ailantus.			*Terebintaceæ. Sp.* 2—4.							
14310 glandulósa *W.*	Chinese	or	20	au	G	China	1751.	R	l.p	Dend. brit. 104	
14311 excélsa *W.*	Indian	or	50	...	G	E. Indies	1800.	C	s.p	Rox. cor. 1. t. 23	
2151. CLU'SIA. *W.*	Balsam Tree.			*Guttiferæ. Sp.* 4—16.							
14312 rósea *W.*	Rose-colored	or	30	jl.au	R	Carolina	1692.	C	r.m	Cat. car. 2. t. 99	
14313 álba *W.*	white-flowered	or	30	...	W	S. Amer.	1752.	C	l.p	Jac. amer. t. 166	
14314 flava *W.*	yellow-flower'd	or	30	s	Y	Jamaica	1759.	C	r.m	Bot. rep. 223	
14315 venósa *W.*	veiny-leaved	or	20	...	...	S. Amer.	1733.	C	r.m	Plum. ic. 87. f. 2	
2152. OPHIO'XYLON. *W.*	Ophioxylon.			..... *Sp.* 1—3.							
14316 serpentínum *W.*	red-flowered	or	3	my.jn	W	E. Indies	1690.	R	r.m	Bot. mag. 784	
2153. RHA'PIS. *W.*	Rhapis.			*Palmæ. Sp.* 2.							
14317 flabellifórmis *W.*	creeping-rooted	or	6	au	G	China	1774.	R	p.l	Bot. mag. 1371	
14318 arundinácea *W.*	simple-leaved	or	6	s	G	Carolina	1765.	R	p.l		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

C. australis, sometimes called the lote tree, is reckoned among the largest timber trees of the south of Europe. The wood is one of the hardest we are acquainted with; it is also very tough and flexible. In France, the forked branches are peeled, and cut so as to resemble rude hay-forks, and in that state used for various agricultural purposes. The leaves have a cheerful light green color; the berries are the size of a small cherry, first yellow and then black; they are eaten by birds and children.

C. occidentalis bears a great resemblance to the first. The leaves come out late in the spring, but they are also the latest in fading of any of the deciduous sort; the timber is tough and pliable, and imported by coach-makers for the frames of their carriages. It grows more freely in this country than the European species, and in some years bears abundance of fruit.

C. orientalis is a low-spreading tree or bush; the timber is white, and yields a gum like that of the cherry. C. aculeata is an inelegant little tree, with a drupe double the size of a pea, which is eaten by the natives of the Caribbee Islands and the neighbouring continent. All the species are easily increased by layers or seeds.

2146. *Gouania.* Antoine Gouan was professor of botany at Montpellier in the middle of the eighteenth century, and was a good botanist. The species are increased by ripened cuttings under a hand-glass in heat.

2147. *Hermas.* A name, the meaning of which is wholly unknown. An inconspicuous starved-looking plant of no known use; whence it is called *depauperata.*

2148. *Bridelia.* Named in honor of Professor Bridel, the celebrated muscologist. Small bushes or trees, with little beauty to recommend them.

2149. *Feronia.* Elegantly named by the classical Correa de Serra, after Feronia, the goddess of the forests. This is a noble Indian timber tree, bearing a fruit not unlike an orange, to which it is botanically related.

2150. *Ailantus.* Derived from *Ailanto,* the name of one species in the Moluccas. The usual way of writing it, Ailanthus, is therefore incorrect. A. glandulosa is a tree which may be compared to a gigantic stag's-horn sumach; it has very large leaves, unequally pinnate, with foot-stalks from one to two feet in length, and numerous flowers in a terminating pedicel, which exhale a disagreeable odor. The tree grows very fast, and on very poor soil, especially if it be calcareous. If the bark be wounded, a resinous juice flows out, which hardens in a few days. The wood is hard, heavy, glossy like satin, and susceptible of a very fine polish. It is propagated by cuttings of the roots. In general the trees bear only male flowers; but in France it has produced both male and female flowers, and fruit twice in ten years.

2151. *Clusia.* So called, in honor of the celebrated Charles de l'Ecluse, born at Artois in 1526, and died in 1609. He was one of the most excellent botanists who ever lived, and author of many works whose value will only cease with the world. But he is not more known for his mental excellence, than for his personal calamities. In his early youth he undertook to travel through Portugal, Spain, England, Hungary, and other countries in pursuit of plants; no easy task in those days. By excessive fatigue he contracted, so soon as in his twenty-fourth year, a dropsical complaint, of which he was afterwards cured with chicory by the celebrated

14301 Leaves broad ovate acuminate serrate smooth on each side
14302 Leaves ovate oblong acuminate serrulate unequally cordate at base rough above hairy beneath
14303 Lvs. ovate obl. acum. equally cordate at base entire obsoletely serrated at end smooth, Branches prickly

14304 Leaves ovate acuminate bluntly serrated smooth
14305 Leaves cordate-ovate with glandular serratures roughish, Racemes terminal downy

14306 Stem downy, Leaves oblong sessile toothed downy beneath
14307 Leaves lanceolate ovate woolly above downy beneath entire

14308 Shrubby erect spiny, Leaves ovate entire acute glabrous

14309 The only species

14310 Leaves pinnated with an odd one, Leaflets toothed at base, Teeth glandular
14311 Leaves abruptly pinnated, Leaflets serrated

14312 Leaves obovate blunt veinless, Cor. hexapetalous twice as large as calyx
14313 Leaves obovate blunt veinless, Cor 5-7 petalous half as large again as calyx
14314 Leaves obovate blunt veinless, Cor. 4-petalous twice as large as calyx
15315 Leaves obovate blunt veiny, Flowers tetrapetalous

14316 Leaves in fours

14317 Fronds palmate plaited, Plaits and margins prickly
14318 Fronds simple 2-parted, Lobes acute plaited, Plaits roughish



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Rondelet. See Rondeletia. At the age of thirty-nine he broke his right arm, during one of his botanical rambles; and a short time afterwards his right thigh. When fifty-five, he dislocated his left ancle while at Vienna; and eight years after his right hip. Having been unskilfully treated, he was ever after obliged to walk with crutches. The consequent deprivation of his natural exercise brought on other diseases, among not the least distressing of which were calculus and hernia. After having been the director of the Imperial Gardens of Vienna for fourteen years, he finally returned to his native country, Flanders. He was named professor of botany at Leyden, where he gave botanical lectures for sixteen years, when he died overwhelmed by the multitude of his bodily infirmities, but retaining his faculties unimpaired to the last.

The species are trees abounding in a tenacious glutinous juice, of a balsamic flavor, whence the English name. C. rosea has handsome flowers, in which the stamina and pistillum are covered with a gelatinous gluten. The fruit is green and of the size of a middling apple, with eight lines running, like meridians on a globe, from the stalk to the crown of it. When it ripens, it opens at these lines, and divides into eight parts, disclosing many mucilaginous scarlet seeds, resembling those of the pomegranate. The whole tree is exceedingly beautiful, and the structure of the fruit is a most exquisite piece of mechanism. It grows on rocks, and frequently on the trunk and limbs of trees, occasioned by birds scattering or voiding the seeds, which being glutinous, like those of the misletoe, take root in the same manner; but the roots not finding sufficient nutriment, spread on the surface of the tree till they find a decayed hole, or other lodgment, wherein is some small portion of soil; the fertility of this being exhausted, a root is discharged out of the hole till it reaches the ground, where it fixes itself, and the stem becomes a large tree. Roots have been known to do this at forty feet from the surface. The resin is used to cure sores in horses, and instead of tallow for boats.

C. alba is an elegant tree, and epiphytical on other vast trees, like the foregoing; the trunk is frequently a foot in diameter, and supports a spreading head. The whole abounds in a balsamic juice, of a green color, but becoming of a brownish color on being exposed to the air. The flowers are white, and of no great beauty; the fruit scarlet, with a scarlet pulp; the birds are very fond of them, hang over them on the wing, and pluck out the seeds with the pulp adhering.

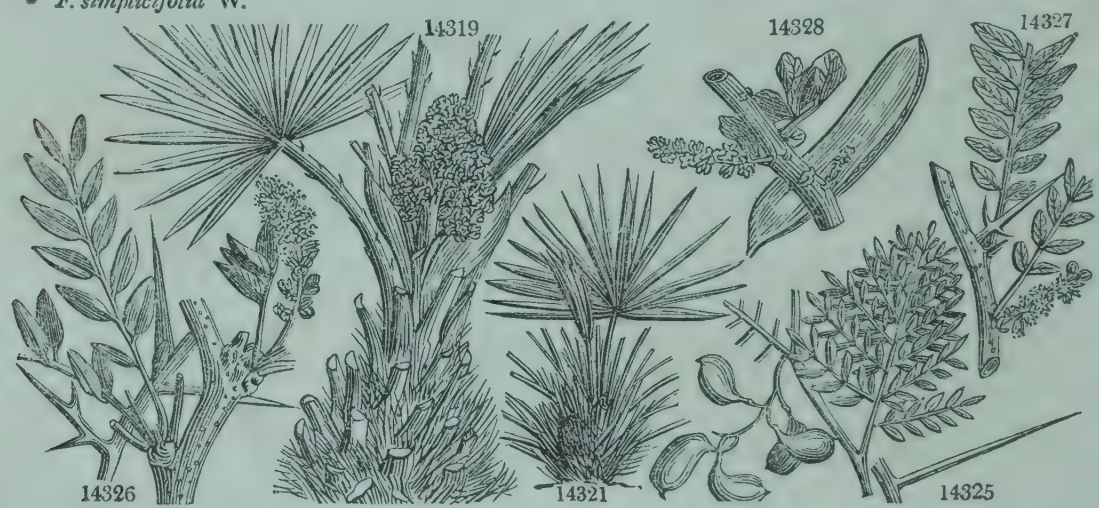
C. flava bears in all respects a considerable resemblance to the former. A very good idea of the progress of culture since Miller's time, may be formed by comparing his directions for propagating this plant, and those of Sweet. Mr Miller says, the best way is to have them brought over in tubs from the West Indies: according to Sweet, the pots should be well drained, the soil for rooted plants should be a light sandy loam, and "cuttings root very freely in sand under a hand-glass."

2. *Ophiorylon.* From ὄφις, serpent, and ξύλον, wood. In Ceylon they employ the plant in cases of the bite of serpents. It grows freely in a mixture of loam and peat, and may be increased by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

3. *Ekeria.* So named by Loureiro, from ἐκέτις, a needle, on account of the acute awns of the corolla, which stick into the clothes. Culture as in the other palms; that is, abundance of heat and room, both for the roots and top.

DIŒCIA.

2154. CHAMÆ'ROPS. *W.* Chamærops.					*Palmæ.*	*Sp.* 4.						
14319 húmilis *W.*	Dwarf Fan Palm	♂ ♀	or	10	f.mr	G.w	S. Europe	1731.	Sk	r.m	Bot. rep. 599
14320 serruláta *W.*	saw-leaved	♂ ♀	or	10	...	G.w	N. Amer.	1809.	Sk	r.m	
14321 Hýstrix *Ph.*	Porcupine	♂ ♀	or	10	...	G.w	Georgia	1801.	S	r.m	
14322 Palmet'to *W.*	smooth-stalked	♂ ♀	or	20	...	G.w	Carolina	1809.	S	r.m	
2155. GLEDITS'CHIA. *W.* Gleditschia.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 5—7.					
14323 triacánthos *Ph.*	Honey-locust Tree	♂ ♀	or	30	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1700.	S	s.l	Dend. brit. 138
β *inérmis*	*smooth*	♂ ♀	or	30	jn.jl	G	.....	...	S	s.l	
14324 brachycárpa *Ph.*	curved-spined	♂ ♀	or	30	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	...	S	s.l	
14325 monospérma *Ph.*	Swamp Locust Tree	♂ ♀	or	20	jn.jl	G	N. Amer.	1723.	S	p.l	Cat. car. 1. t. 43
14326 hórrida *W.*	strong-spined	♂ ♀	or	10	jn.jl	G	China	1774.	L	p.l	Dend. brit. 75
14327 sinénsis *P. S.*	Chinese	♂ ♀	or	10	...	G	China	1812.	L	p.l	
2156. CERATO'NIA. *W.* Carob Tree.					*Leguminosæ.*	*Sp.* 1.					
14328 Síliqua *W.*	St.John's Bread	♂ ♀	ec	15	s.o	R.y	Levant	1570.	S	s.l	Bot. rep. 567
2157. FRAX'INUS. *W* Ash Tree.					*Oleinæ.*	*Sp.* 34—37.					
14329 americána *W.*	white	♂ ♀	tm	20	my	G	N. Amer.	1723.	G	co	
14330 acumináta *Lam.*	Green	♂ ♀	tm	40	my	G	N. Amer.	1723.			
14331 juglandifólia *W.*	Western black	♂ ♀	or	40	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1783.	G	co	Du. Roi. ed.2. t.1
14332 caroliniána *W.*	shining	♂ ♀	or	30	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1783.	G	co	Catesb. car. t. 80
14333 pubéscens *W.*	Red or black	♂ ♀	or	20	my	G	N. Amer.	1811.	G	co	
nigra Duroi											
14334 pannósa *Vent.*	cloth-leaved	♂ ♀	tm	30	my	G	Carolina	1820.	G	co	
14335 epíptera *W.*	cut-winged	♂ ♀	tm	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1823.	G	co	
14336 quadranguláta *W.*	Blue	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1822.	G	co	
14337 platycárpa *W.*	broad-fruited	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1820.	G	co	
14338 expánsa *W.*	expanded	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1824.	G	co	
14339 míxta *Bosc.*	mixed	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1824.	G	co	
14340 pulverulénta *Bosc.*	powdered	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1824.	G	co	
14341 rubicúnda *Bosc.*	pink-veined	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1824.	G	co	
14342 longifólia *Bosc.*	long-leaved	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1824.	G	co	
14343 víridis *Bosc.*	green	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1824.	G	co	
14344 cinérea *Bosc.*	ash-colored	♂ ♀	or	30	my	G	N. Amer.	1824.	G	co	
14345 álba *Bosc.*	white	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1823.	G	co	
14346 Richárdi *Bosc.*	Richard's	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	...	G	co	
14347 ováta *Bosc.*	ovate	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	...	G	co	
14348 ellíptica *Bosc.*	elliptical	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1825.	G	co	
14349 nígra *Bosc.*	black-branched	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	...	G	co	
14350 fúsca *Bosc.*	fuscous	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1823.	G	co	
14351 rúfa *Bosc.*	rufous	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1822.	G	co	
14352 pállida *Bosc.*	pale	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	...	G	co	
14353 excélsior *W.*	common	♂ ♀	tm	80	ap.my	G	Britain	woods.	S	s.l	Eng. bot. 1692
β *péndula* Hort.	*weeping*	♂ ♀	or	20	ap.my	G	.....	...	G	co	
γ *jaspídea* W. en.	*yellow-barked*	♂ ♀	or	30	ap.my	G	.....	...	G	co	
δ *atrovírens* P. S.	*green curled-lv.*	♂ ♀	or	4	ap.my	G	.....	...	G	co	
14354 verrucósa *Link.*	warted	♂ ♀	or	60	ap.my	G	England	Norf.	G	co	
14355 heterophýlla *Vahl.*	various-leaved	♂ ♀	tm	30	ap.my	G	England	woods.	G	s.l	Eng bot. 2476
• *F. simplicifólia* W.											



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2154. *Chamærops.* This word is said by etymologists to be synonymous with χαμαιδενς, or χαμαιδρυή, a dwarf oak. The modern genus consists of ornamental palms, which are fine hardy greenhouse plants.

2155 *Gleditschia.* Called in honor of John Gottlieb Gleditsch, a native of Leipzig, and member of the academy of Berlin, and the author of several works, among which his Arrangement of Fungi, published in 1753, and his Botanical System, are the most remarkable. G. triacanthos, the honey locust of North America, attains the size of a large tree, but very seldom flowers and ripens its seeds in this country. All the species grow in common garden soil, and are generally raised from seeds.

2156. *Ceratonia.* This name has been derived from κερας, a horn, in allusion to the long horn-like pods of this plant, which contain a sweet fœcula, for the sake of which they are often imported from Spain under the name of the Algaroba bean. This last word is a slight alteration, by the prefix of the article *al*, of the Arabic name of the tree, *Kharroùb*, whence also our English name *Carob-tree*. This is generally considered the locust-tree of scripture ; and in Spain, where the seeds are eaten, it is called Saint John's bread. Ignorance of eastern manners and natural history, Professor Martin observes, induced some persons to fancy that the locusts on which John the Baptist fed, were the tender shoots of plants, and that the wild honey was the pulp of the pod of the Carob, whence it had the name of Saint John's bread. There is better reason to suppose, he adds, that the shells of the carob pod might be the husks which the prodigal son desired to partake

DIŒCIA.

14319 Fronds palmate with spiny stalks, Spathe simple
14320 Fronds palmate with spiny stalks, Caudex creeping
14321 Stem creeping, Stalks with very long entangled prickles, Fronds palmate
14322 Fronds palmate with unarmed stalks, Spathes double, Stem arboreous

14323 Branches spiny, Spines thick triple, Leaflets linear oblong, Pods many-seeded

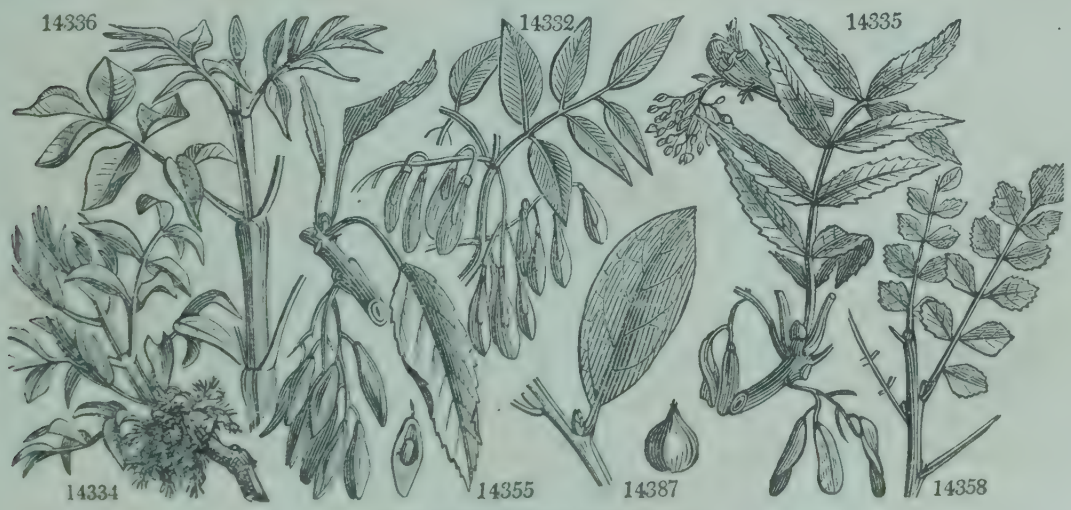
14324 Spines short thick triple, Leaflets oblong blunt, Pods oblong short
14325 Branches somewhat spiny, Leaflets ovate-oblong, Pods 1-seeded
14326 Trunks spiny, Spines branched, Leaflets oval-oblong
14327 Spines robust alternately branched, Leaflets elliptical smooth

14328 The only species

14329 Leaflets stalked oblong shining acuminate entire glaucous beneath, Buds yellowish
14330 Leaflets quite entire with long points glaucous beneath, Buds tawny
14331 Leafl. stalked ovate opaque serrated glaucous ben. Axils of veins downy, Branches smooth, Buds fuscous
14332 Leaflets stalked lanceolate serrulate shining smooth, Branches smooth, Buds fuscous
14333 Leaflets stalked elliptical ovate serrated beneath with the petioles and branchlets downy

14334 Lvs. of 3 pair shining above vill. with down ben. Leafl. stalk. ov. ent. taper. toward each end, Buds tawny
14335 Leaflets oblong lanceolate subserrated, Wing of fruit stalked cuneate emarginate, Buds fuscous
14336 Leaflets subsessile lanc. ellipt. serrated downy beneath, Branches square with winged angles, Buds grey
14337 Leaflets subsessile serrated outwardly and fruit lanceolate elliptical
14338 Leaflets ovate oblong unequally serrate about 11 smooth stalked, Branchlets smooth, Buds fuscous
14339 Leaves of 5 pair smooth above, Veins above hairy, Leaflets oblong subsessile unequally toothed
14340 Lvs. of 6 pair somew. downy ben. Leafl. on long stalks oblong acute sinuated, Petioles somew. powdery
14341 Lvs. of 3 pair coriac. a little downy ben. Leafl. obl. acute somewhat toothed, Veins and petioles ben. pink
14342 Lvs. of 3 pair shining above ben. with the petioles downy, Leaflets obl. lanc. acuminate, Branches hirsute
14343 Lvs. of 3 pair shining above with veins downy ben. Leaflets oblong acute finely serrated, Branches green
14344 Lvs. of 3 pair smooth, Veins ben. rather hairy, Leaflets lanc. unequally toothed, Buds lin. cinereous hairy
14345 Lvs. of 3 pair beneath and petioles hirsute, Leafl. lanc. unequally and finely toothed acum. Branches grey
14346 Lvs. of 3 pair smooth, Veins ben. rather hairy, Leafl. obl. acute toothed, Branches cinereous hairy at base
14347 Leaves of 3 pair downy beneath, Leaflets ovate acute equally toothed, Buds tawny
14348 Lvs. of 3 pair hairy ben. Leaflets oblong mucronate somew. toothed, Branches brownish-black, Buds tawny
14349 Leaves of 3 pair smooth, Leaflets oblong acute subsinuate toothed, Branches blackish
14350 Lvs. of 3 pair smooth above, Veins beneath villous, Leafl. obl. mucron. equally toothed, Branches fuscous
14351 Leaves of 2 pair with rufous hairs beneath, Leaflets lanceolate acuminate cuspidate unequally toothed
14352 Leaves of 3 pair smooth, Leaflets subsessile ovate lanceolate toothed, Branches yellow
14353 Leaflets somewhat stalked lanceolate acuminate serrated smooth cuneate at base, Branches flat smooth

14354 Leafl. somewhat stalked lanceolate acuminate serrate smooth, Branches round warted
14355 Leaves simple and compound tooth-serrated, Buds black



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of with the swine. The tree is very common in the south of Spain, and the seeds or beans, as they were there called, often formed the principal food of the British cavalry horses during the war of 1811 and 1812. In our greenhouses the plant seldom flowers, but it grows very well in loam and peat, and ripened cuttings root in sand under a hand-glass.

2157 *Fraxinus.* The origin of this word is far from certain. Linnæus says, it has been taken from the Greek φραξις, a separation, in allusion to the facility of splitting its wood. De Theis remarks, that M. A. Dureau de la Malle has proved, in a learned dissertation published in 1804, that the Fraxinus of the Latins and the Melia of the Greeks are our Ornus europæus, while the Ornus of the Latins and the Boumelia of the Greeks are, in fact, our Fraxinus excelsior, or common ash. *Le Frêne*, Fr., *Esche*, Ger., and *Frassino*, Ital. The English name is from the Celtic *æsc*, a pike. F. excelsior is one of the most useful of our native timber trees. It is peculiarly adapted for implements of husbandry, and the coachmaker and wheeler; it makes excellent fuel, with very little smoke; good hop poles and hoops, excellent handles for tools, and very good walking sticks. Its period of leafing is very late, being seldom earlier than the last week of April, and not unfrequently about the middle of May: the leaves have been used to adulterate tea; they are bitter, and said to communicate a rank taste to the milk and butter of cows which eat them. The roots spread to a great extent, and lie very near the surface, and these, together with the shade of the head, are found very injurious to hedges and pastures. The variety of this species, F. pendula, was first discovered in a field at Gambhingay,

14356	macrophýlla *Thouin*	large-leaved		or	40	ap.my	G	.....	1823.	G	co	
14357	parvifólia *W.*	small-leaved		or	20	ap.my	G	Levant	1822.	G	co	Willd.arb.t.6.f.
14358	lentiscifólia *W.*	Aleppo		or	6	my.jn	G	Aleppo	1710.	G	co	Pluk.al. t.182.f.
14359	argéntea *Lois.*	silvery		or	15	my.jn	G	Corsica	1825.	G	co	
14360	sambucifólia *W.*	Water		or	30	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1800.	G	s.l	
14361	nána *Bosc.*	dwarf		or	6	my.jn	G	.....	...	G	co	
14362	oxycárpa *W.*	Caucasian		or	20	...	G	Caucasus	1815.	G	co	
	β *oxyphýlla* F.	*narrow-leaved*		or	20	...	G	S. Europe	1821.	G	co	

†2158. BRO'SIMUM. *W.* Bread Nut. ..... *Sp.* 2—4.

14363	Alicástrum *W.*	Jamaica		or	6	...	Ap	Jamaica	1776.	C	r.m	S.fl. i. oc.1.t.1.f.1
14364	spúrium *W.*	Milkwood		or	6	...	Ap	Jamaica	1789.	C	r.m	

2159. DIOSPY'ROS. *W.* Date Plum. *Ebenaceæ.* *Sp.* 12—29.

14365	Lótus *W.*	European		clt	20	jn.jl	Y.G	Italy	1596.	L	s.l	Mill. ic. t. 116
14366	virginiána *W.*	American		clt	20	jn.jl	Y.G	N. Amer.	1629.	S	s.l	Dend. brit. 146
14367	pubéscens *Ph.*	pubescent		clt	20	ap	Y.G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	s.l	
14368	sylvática *W.*	wood		or	20	...	W	E. Indies	1812.	C	s.l	Roxb. cor.1. t.47
14369	Ébenum *W.*	smooth		tm	30	...	W	E. Indies	1792.	C	s.l	Ro.in.ac.ha.2.t.5
14370	Káki *W.*	Japan		fr	12	...	W.G	Japan	1789.	L	r.m	Kæm.amœ.t.806
14371	Embryópteris *Pers.*	polyandrous		or	25	jl	W.G	E. Indies	1818.	L	r.m	Bot. reg. 499
14372	vaccinioídes *Lindl.*	Vaccinium-like		pr	2	ap.my	W	China	1823.	C	r.m	Hook. ex. fl. 139
14373	díscolor *W.*	Mabolo-fruit		fr	20	...	...	Philippin.	1823.	C	r.m	
14374	montána *W.*	mountain		or	6	...	W.G	E. Indies	1822.	C	r.m	
14375	cordifólia *W.*	heart-leaved		or	15	...	W.G	E. Indies	1794.	G	co	Roxb. cor.1. t.50
14376	obováta *W.*	four-seeded		or	15	...	W.G	W. Indies	1796.	G	co	Jac.schœ.3.t.312

2160. MYRSI'NE. *R. Br.* Myrsine. *Myrsineæ.* *Sp.* 4—13.

14377	africána *W.*	African		or	2	mr.my	Br	C. G. H.	1691.	C	p.l	Com.hort.1. t.64
14378	retúsa *W.*	round-leaved		pr	2	jn	W.G	Azores	1778.	C	p.l	Vent. cels. 86
14379	Samára *R. Br.*	oval-leaved		pr	3	f.n	W.G	C. G. H.	1770.	C	l.p	
	Samára pentándra W.											
14380	melanóphleos *R.Br.*	Laurel-leaved		pr	3	...	W.G	C. G. H.	1783.	C	l.p	Jac.vind.1. t.71
	Sideróxylon melanóphleum W.											

2161. NYS'SA. *W.* Tupelo. *Santalaceæ?* *Sp.* 5—9.

14381	villósa *W.*	Sour-gum		or	10	my	G	N. Amer.	1806.	L	s.l	Mich. arb. 21
14382	biflóra *W.*	mountain		or	10	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1739.	C	s.l	Mich. arb. 22
14383	capitáta *H. K.*	round-headed		or	10	...	G	N. Amer.	1806.	C	s.l	
14384	tomentósa *W.*	downy		or	15	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	1818.	C	s.l	
	grandidentata Mich.											
14385	can'dicans *W.*	Ogechee lime		or	20	...	G	N. Amer.	1812.	C	s.l	Mich. arb. 20
14386	denticuláta *W.*	water		or	30	...	G	N. Amer.	1735.	L	s.l	Cat. car. 1. t. 60

2162. HAMILTO'NIA. *W.* Oil Nut. ..... *Sp.* 1.

14387	oleífera *W.*	Olive-bearing		or	6	...	G.Y	N. Amer.	1800.	C	s.l	
	Pyrulária púbera Mich.											

2163. LAUROPHYL'LUS. *W.* Laurophyllus. ..... *Sp.* 1.

14388	capénsis *W.*	Cape		or	6	...	G	C. G. H.	1801.	L	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

in Cambridgeshire. There are other varieties with curled leaves, striped leaves, variegated bark, &c. and some consider F. simplicifolia only a variety. F. Americana is a lofty tree, in few respects different from the common ash. Those species which do not produce seeds, are readily increased by grafting.

Little is known of the qualities of the greater part of the numerous varieties of American ash, distinguished by Bosc. They probably all form fine trees; the young plants in our gardens grow freely, and exhibit indications of valuable properties as ornamental trees.

2158. *Brosimum.* From βρωσιμος, good to eat. B. Alicastrum is common in the woods of Jamaica. The timber is not despicable; but the leaves and younger branches are more useful, and a hearty fattening fodder for all sorts of cattle. The fruit, boiled with salt fish, pork, beef, or pickle, has been frequently the support of the negroes and poorer sort of white people in times of scarcity, and proved a wholesome, and not unpleasant food, when roasted, it eats something like our European chestnuts, and is called bread-nut. The leaves and younger shoots are full of gum, which renders them disagreeable to most cattle at first, but they soon grow very fond of them.

B. spurium is also common in woods in the West Indies, but its timber is of little value. In our stoves both species thrive well, and like loamy soil; and old cuttings, with their leaves on, root in sand in moist heat.

2159. *Diospyros.* From Διος πυρος, the fruit of Jove, or heavenly fruit. It has been fancied that the European species of this plant produced that famous fruit, which, according to ancient romancers, caused oblivion. D. Kaki is a valuable Japanese tree, which bears the fruit sometimes received from China in a dried form under the name of dates. D. discolor also bears a fine fruit. D. lotus produces fruit the size of a

14356 Leaves simple blistered ovate coarsely serrated dark-green quite smooth
14357 Leafl. ovate subsessile acute mucronate serrate smooth cuneate at base
14358 Leafl. oblong stalked acute at each end mucronate serrated smooth
14359 Leaves unequally pinnated of 3 pair, Leaflets stalked lanceolate acuminate serrated silvery
14360 Leafl. sessile ovate lanc. serrated rugose-shining rounded at base unequal, Axils of veins villous beneath
14361 Lvs. of 3 pairs smooth, Leafl. obl. acum. tooth. Com. petiole winged at base, Branches ciner. Buds blackish
14362 Leaflets subsessile lanc. acuminate serrated smooth, Fruit lanc. narrowed at each end with a long point

14363 Leaves ovate lanc. evergreen, Catkins globose stalked twin axillary, Fruit coated
14364 Leaves lanceolate-ovate acuminate, Catkins subsessile ovate axillary twin, Fruit soft

14365 Leaves obl. acuminate downy beneath, Buds hairy inside
14366 Leaves ovate bluntish shining smooth netted with veins, Petioles downy, Buds smooth
14367 Leaves obl. acute downy beneath, Petioles long, Fruit few-seeded
14368 Lvs. obl. acute at base and end smooth on each side, Fl. trigynous erect, Hermaphrodite cor. as long as cal.
14369 Leaves ovate-lanc. acuminate, Buds hairy
14370 Leaves ovate-elliptical acuminate acute at base downy beneath, Branches downy
14371 Leaves lanc. oblong, Flowers axillary polyandrous, Berry 8-seeded
14372 Lvs. simple fleshy nerveless cover. on each side with scatter. stell. scales, Sterile obl.-lanc. Fert. lin.-lanc.
14373 Leaves oblong acute rounded at base acute at end: smooth above; silky and glaucous beneath
14374 Leaves oblong rounded at base acute at end smooth on each side
14375 Spiny, Leaves oblong acuminate cordate downy beneath
14376 Leaves obovate blunt smooth on each side

14377 Leaves obovate elliptical acute serrated at end, Pedunc. umbelled axillary, Stamens exserted
14378 Leaves obovate retuse toothletted, Flowers axillary clustered, Stamens included
14379 Leaves ellipt. Corymbs axillary aggregate

14380 Leaves oblong lanc. subcoriaceous entire, Flowers axillary clustered

14381 Leaves oblong entire acute at each end, Petiole middle rib and edge villous, Female peduncles about 3-fl.
14382 Leaves ovate-oblong entire acute at each end smooth, Female peduncles 2-flowered
14383 Leaves cordate ovate slightly serrated glaucous beneath, Flowers in globose heads, Drupes oblong
14384 Leaves on long stalks obl. acuminate remotely serrate downy beneath, Female peduncles 1-flowered

14385 Leaves on short stalks obl. nearly entire cuneate at base whitish beneath, Female peduncle 1-fl.
14386 Leaves on long stalks obl. acuminate remotely serrated smooth on both sides, Female pedunc. 1-fl.

14387 Leaves oval-oblong acuminate entire

14388 Leaves stalked oblong acute serrated coriaceous veiny smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

cherry, yellow when ripe, sweet, and somewhat astringent; they are recommended as a cure for the diarrhœa. D. virginiana has a white brittle wood, covered with a dark brown bark. The fruit is in form and bigness like a date, very firm, like that fruit, and almost as sweet, with a large kernel.

2160. *Myrsine.* A Greek word synonymous with Myrtle. Modern botanists have applied the name to a genus of African myrtle-like shrubs. The species grow freely in loam and peat, and are increased by young cuttings in sand under a hand-glass.

2161. *Nyssa.* A name of a nymph, according to Linnæus. The species are large shrubs, which grow freely in any soil or situation, but prefer moisture. N. denticulata grows naturally in wet swamps in Carolina and Florida, and rises there to the height of eighty or hundred feet. Marshall, in his American Grove, describes it as a tree of great singularity and beauty. It produces fruit about the size and shape of small olives, which are preserved like them by the French inhabitants of the Mississipi, where it greatly abounds, and is called the olive-tree. The timber is white and soft when unseasoned, but light and compact when dry, which renders it very proper for the carver and turner. All the species are readily propagated by layers or seeds.

2162. *Hamiltonia.* Dedicated by Muhlenburg, to Mr. Hamilton, an American botanist. A shrub growing to the height of from three to six feet. The flowers grow in terminal racemes from an inch to an inch and a half long.

2163. *Laurophyllus.* An hybrid name created by Thunberg, to express the resemblance of the leaves, φυλλα, to a laurel. A shrub, with stalked, oblong, acute, serrated, coriaceous leaves, and minute flowers growing in panicles three or four inches long.

†2164. BURSE'RA. *W.*	Bursera.				*Terebintaceæ.* *Sp.* 1.								
14389 gummífera *W.*	Jamaica	♀	□	or	20	...	W.G	W. Indies	1690.	S	p.l	Jac. amer. t. 65	
2165. ARCTO'PUS. *W.*	Arctopus.				*Umbelliferæ.* *Sp.* 1.								
14390 echinátus *W.*	rough	♀	⌴	m	1	my.jn	G	C. G. H.	1774.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 705	
2166. PA'NAX. *W.*	Panax.				*Araliaceæ.* *Sp.* 4—16.								
14391 quinquefólium *W.*	Ginseng	☿	△	pr	1½	jn	L.Y	N. Amer.	1740.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1333	
14392 trifólium *W.*	lesser	☿	△	pr	½	my.jn	G	N. Amer.	1759.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 1334	
14393 aculeátum *W.*	prickly	♀	□	m	1½	n	G	China	1773.	C	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 634	
14394 fruticósum *W.*	shrubby	♄	□	pr	6	au.s	G	Ternate	1800.	R	r.m	Bot. rep. 595	
2167. FI'CUS. *W.*	Fig Tree.				*Urticeæ.* *Sp.* 47—143.								
14395 Cárica *W.*	common	☿	□	fr	15	jn.jl	Ap	S. Europe	1548.	C	co	Tre. ehret t.73,4	
14396 rubrinérvia *Link.*	red-nerved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	Brazil	1824.	C	co		
14397 aquática *W.*	rough-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1758.	C	l.p	Rhee.mal.3. t.62	
14398 nymphæifólia *W.*	Water-lily-lvd.	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1759.	C	p.l		
14399 crassinérvia *W.*	thick-nerved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	S. Amer.	1823.	C	p.l		
14400 religiósa *W.*	Poplar-leaved	♀	□	ec	25	...	Ap	E. Indies	1731.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.1. t.27	
14401 benghalénsis *W.*	Bengal	♀	□	or	25	ap	Ap	E. Indies	1690.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.1. t.23	
14402 venósa *W.*	vein-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1763.	C	p.l	W.ho.ber.1. t. 36	
14403 Bras'sii *Sabine*	Brass's	♀	□	or	20	...	Ap	S. Leone	1822.	C	p.l		
14404 coriácea *W.*	leathery-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1772.	C	p.l		
14405 lasiophýlla *Link.*	woolly-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	.....	1820.	C	p.l		
14406 costáta *W.*	rib-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1763.	C	p.l		
14407 lúcida *W.*	shining-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1772.	C	p.l		
14408 oblongáta *Link.*	oblong-leaved	♀	□	or	6	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1825.	C	p.l		
14409 martinicénsis *W.*	round-fruited	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	W. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Sloa.jam.2. t. 223	
14410 infectória *W.*	veiny	♀	□	or	15	...	Ap	E. Indies	1763.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.3. t.64	
14411 superstitiósa *Link.*	superstitious	♀	□	or	6	...	Ap	.....	1763.	C	p.l		
14412 pedunculáta *W.*	Willow-leaved	♀	□	or	6	...	Ap	S. Amer.	1776.	C	p.l	Pluk.al. t.178.f.4	
14413 ulmifólia *W.*	elm-leaved	♀	□	or	4	...	Ap	Phillipin.	1813.	C	p.l		
14414 cordáta *W.*	heart-leaved	♀	⌴	or	6	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1802.	C	p.l	Thunb.diss.c.ic.	
14415 macrophýlla *P. S.*	large-leaved	♀	⌴	or	14	...	Ap	N. Holl.	...	C	p.l		
14416 obtusáta *Link.*	blunt	♀	⌴	or	4	...	Ap	.....	1821.	C	p.l		
14417 Mun'tia *Link.*	doubtful	♀	⌴	or	4	...	Ap	N. Holl.	1822.	C	p.l		
14418 austrális *W.*	ferruginous	♀	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Ap	N. S. W.	1789.	C	p.l	Ven.malm. t.114	
14419 elástica *Rox.*	Elastic-gum	♀	⌴	or	20	...	Ap	E. Indies	1815.	C	p.l		
14420 microcárpa *Vahl.*	small-fruited	♀	⌴	or	20	...	Ap	Guinea	1819.	C	p.l		
14421 ciliolósa *Link.*	ciliated	♀	⌴	or	4	...	Ap	.....	1823.	C	p.l		
14422 stipuláta *W.*	trailing	♀	⌴	or	½	...	Ap	China	1771.	C	p.l		
14423 púmila *W.*	dwarf	♀	⌴	or	½	...	Ap	China	1759.	C	p.l	Kæm.amœ.t.804	
14424 tinctória *W.*	Otaheite	♀	□	or	15	my.jn	Ap	Society I.	1793.	C	p.l		
14425 brasiliénsis *Link.*	Brazilian	♀	□	or	4	...	Ap	Brazil	1823.	C	p.l		
14426 benjámina *W.*	oval-leaved	♀	□	or	10	...	Ap	E. Indies	1757.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.1. t.26	
14427 Lichtensteínii *Link.*	Lichtenstein's	♀	□	or	3	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1824.	C	p.l		
14428 pertúsa *W.*	Laurel-leaved	♀	□	or	8	...	Ap	S. Amer.	1780.	C	p.l		
14429 nítida *W.*	glossy-leaved	♀	□	or	6	mr.jn	Ap	E. Indies	1786.	C	p.l	Hook. ex. fl. 111	
14430 índica *W.*	Banyan Tree	♀	□	or	30	...	Ap	E. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.3. t.63	
14431 popul'nea *W.*	poplar-leaved	♀	□	or	12	...	Ap	S. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l		
14432 lævigáta *Vahl.*	polished	♀	□	or	6	...	Ap	W. Indies	1823.	C	p.l		
14433 racemósa *W*	clustered	♀	□	or	4	...	Ap	E. Indies	1759.	C	p.l	Rhee.mal.1. t.25	
14434 retúsa *W.*	blunt-leaved	♀	□	or	2	...	Ap	E. Indies	1793.	C	p.l		
14435 répens *W.*	creeping-stem.	♀	□	or	¼	...	Ap	E. Indies	1805.	C	p.l		
14436 péndula *Link.*	pendulous	♀	□	or	12	...	Ap	.....	1824.	C	p.l		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2164. *Bursera.* So called after Joachim Burser, a disciple and friend of Caspar Bauhin, and professor of botany at Sara, in Naples. He is said to have left behind him an Herbarium, in twenty-five volumes. B. gummifera is a large tree with a fine leafy head, and abounds in copious watery balsamic fluid, which soon becomes inspissated by exposure to the air. The root is said to possess the same properties as Quassia. Hedges are made of it by the Spanish residents in South America, who call it *Almacigo.*

2165. *Arctopus.* Literally, bear's foot, ἀρκτος πους. An inconspicuous prickly umbelliferous plant. The roots are used with success at the Cape, in cases of siphilis; but upon trial here some years since, they were found to be less efficient than Sarsaparilla.

2166. *Panax.* A high-sounding title, meaning little less than that the plant which bears it is the long sought *universal elixir;* the name has been taken from παν, and ακος, a remedy; a remedy for all things. P. quinquefolium is a native of Chinese Tartary, and also of North America. In the former country it has been gathered as an invaluable drug from time immemorial. The roots, which are said to bear some resemblance to the human form, are gathered and dried, and enter into almost every medicine used by the Tartars and Chinese. Osbeck says, that he never looked into the apothecaries' shops, but they were always selling Ginseng, that both poor people and those of the highest rank made use of it, and that they boil half an ounce in their

14389 Racemes axillary, Leaves pinnated with an odd one, Leaflets ovate acute

14390 Leaves prickly with stellate spines

14391 Stem herbaceous, Leaves ternate or quinate, Leafl. ovate acuminate serrated
14392 Stem herbaceous, Leaves ternate or quinate, Leafl. oblong lanc. serrated
14393 Leaves ternate: the upper near the flowers clustered simple, Petioles and branches prickly
14394 Leaves supradecompound toothed-ciliated, Stem shrubby

14395 Leaves cordate 3-5-lobed repand-toothed: lobes blunt rough above downy beneath
14396 Leaves ovate with a short point netted beneath very smooth
14397 Leaves oblong 3-lobed and sinuated entire rough on each side
14398 Leaves cordate roundish mucronate entire glabrous glaucous beneath
14399 Leaves ovate oblong entire acute blunt at base smooth
14400 Leaves subcordate ovate with very long points
14401 Leaves ovate entire very blunt rounded at base subcordate 5-nerved
14402 Leaves oblong ovate entire acute subcordate at base impressed with dots on the upper surface
14403 Leaves oblong pointed smooth on both sides widely toothed, Branches covered with brown hairs
14404 Leaves oblong smooth narrowed at base cordate coriaceous, Veins immersed
14405 Leaves ovate blunt soft with down beneath
14406 Leaves ovate-cordate with a deep narrow sinus quite entire smooth acute green on each side
14407 Leaves ovate-cordate entire smooth blunt 3-nerved at base, Branches erect
14408 Leaves cordate oblong with a short point obtuse smooth with parallel nerves
14409 Leaves oblong-lanc. entire narrowed and acute at end rounded at base with white dots above
14410 Leaves obl. quite entire narrowed and acute at end rounded and subcord. at base: with punctures above
14411 Leaves ovate tapered at the base with a long point
14412 Leaves ovate-obl. entire acuminate blunt obsoletely cordate at base
14413 Leaves ovate unequal-sided toothed acuminate rough on each side
14414 Leaves ovate-lanc. entire slightly cordate at base
14415 Leaves cordate oblong entire nerved shining
14416 Leaves ovate-oblong bluntly serrate crenate hairy on each side
14417 Leaves oval acute serrated rough above soft beneath
14418 Leaves ellipt. entire rounded at each end smooth: young ones rusty with down beneath
14419 Leaves smooth elliptical entire shining very large
14420 Leaves oblong ovate blunt smooth, Fruit twin globose sessile
14421 Leaves oblong acuminate blunt tapered at base netted beneath, Stipules scarious
14422 Leaves ovate blunt entire cordate unequal at base, Stipules membranous twin persistent, Stem creeping
14423 Leaves ovate bluntish entire netted beneath
14424 Leaves obliquely ovate blunt
14425 Leaves broad lanc. with a short point tapered at base shining very smooth netted beneath
14426 Lvs. ellipt. obl. ent. narrow. at base bluntly acum. at end with fine parallel veins; dotted with white above
14427 Leaves cordate lanc. repand toothed obtuse downy beneath
14428 Leaves obl. acuminate entire narrowed at base about 3-nerved with parallel veins
14429 Leaves obovate entire with very short points and fine parallel veins shining smooth
14430 Leaves ovate acuminate entire acute at base
14431 Leaves obl. with short points entire smooth
14432 Leaves cordate ovate acuminate veiny very smooth, Fruit stalked globose smooth
14433 Leaves oblong-lanc. acute quite entire somewhat narrowed at base 3-nerved veiny dotted beneath
14434 Leaves obovate entire blunt smooth, Branchlets furrowed
14435 Leaves cordate ovate acute serrated unequal at base scabrous above hairy beneath, Stem creeping
14436 Leaves oblong acuminate tapered at base, Branches pendulous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

tea or soup every morning, as a remedy for consumption and other diseases. Jartoux relates, that the most eminent physicians of China have written volumes on the medicinal powers of this plant, asserting that it gives immediate relief in extreme fatigue, either of body or mind, that it dissolves pituitous humours, and renders respiration easy, strengthens the stomach, promotes appetite, stops vomiting, removes hysterical, hypochondriacal, and all nervous affections, giving a vigorous tone of body even in extreme old age. The French in Canada use this root for curing the asthma, and as a stomachic. After all, our physicians say, that we have no proofs of the efficacy of Ginseng in Europe, and that from its sensible qualities it seems to possess very little power as a medicine. The hardy species thrive well in light rich soil; the others grow in loam and peat, and are increased by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass

LAT. *Ficus*. It is not known what the derivation of this word is; but in most languages it is nearly the same. In Greek it is συκη, in Latin *Ficus*, in Celtic *Figuezen*, in Teutonic *feige*, in Sclavonic *fige*, in Hungarian *fuge*, in Anglo-Saxon *fic*. The species are trees or shrubs, abounding in a milky juice. The fruit is turbinate, fleshy, soft, and hollow within. All the species are natives of warm countries. F. Carica, *le figuier*, Fr., *Feigenbaum*, Ger., and *Fico*, Ital., is supposed to be originally from Caria, in Asia, though it is now acclimatized, and in some respects naturalized in the Levant and

14437 myrtifólia *Link.*	Myrtle-leaved	❀ □ or	4	...	Ap	.....	1824.	C	p.l	
14438 áspera *W.*	rough-leaved	❀ □ or	3	mr.jn	Ap	N. Holl.	1807.	C	p.l	
14439 oppositifólia *W.* *scábra* P. S.	opposite-leaved	❀ □ or	4	...	Ap	E. Indies	1802.	C	p.l	Roxb.cor.2.t.12
14440 arbutifólia *Link.*	Arbutus-leav'd	❀ □ or	3	...	Ap	.....	1825.	C	p.l	
14441 capénsis *W.*	Cape	❀ □ or	4	...	Ap	C. G. H.	1816.	C	p.l	

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the south of Europe. In these countries the fruit green and dried forms an important part of the food of the inhabitants. In this country it is cultivated as a fruit tree, but not generally or extensively. It is only in very warm situations that it will ripen its fruit in the open air, even though trained against a wall; though there are one or two exceptions in Sussex on the sea-coast, where it ripens its fruit on standards. The only certain mode, however, is to grow it in houses built on purpose. No tree is more robust or more prolific. Even plants in pots or tubs kept in a temperature adapted for the orange-tree will fruit freely, and ripen two crops a year. Kept in the temperature of the pine-apple, Mr. Knight has proved, that the fig will go on growing and ripening fruit without intermission. A variety of curious and important matter respecting this tree will be found in the Transactions of the Horticultural Society, and in the Encyclo-

Class XXIV.—CRYPTOGAMIA.

Sexual organs hidden; either imperfect, or not existing.

This class differs essentially from all the preceding in the peculiar conformation of the organs of reproduction, which are not formed of male and female parts, like those of the higher classes of plants, but are of a nature altogether different, consisting either of buds under a particular form, or of vessels containing vegetable substances analogous to seeds, but differing in not being the result of impregnation, and in having the power of striking root indifferently from any point of their surface. The internal composition of these vegetable substances, which are denominated sporules, is, on account of their extreme minuteness, unknown. Willdenow describes Cryptogamous plants to be vegetables without any visible flower, and differing from other plants in their external characters, in which respect they also differ from each other. By more modern botanists they are said to be distinguished from other plants by the absence of lymphatic vessels, and of pores of the epidermis; but the latter character has been disputed, and neither apply to the three first orders of Cryptogamia. For the purposes of this work, which follows the system of Linnæus, the definition, if it can be so called, of Willdenow is most applicable. In the arrangement of the orders of Cryptogamia, it has been found advisable to adhere to the divisions of modern writers, who, by extensive observations, and great powers of perception, have brought this most abstruse part of botany to a considerable degree of perfection.

The orders which are here adopted, are

I. Filices. Reproductive organs uniform. Thecæ naked, or covered by an involucre, placed on the back of a frond, which is either foliaceous, or contracted in such a way as only to cover the clusters of thecæ, and always circinate when young.

II. Equisetaceæ. Reproductive organs uniform, in terminal spikes, composed of peltate, several-sided scales, producing on their under surface 4-7 elongated involucres containing the seeds. Branches whorled, rigid.

III. Lycopodineæ. Reproductive organs axillary, sometimes apparently spiked. Thecæ? of two kinds, the one containing granules, the other larger bodies. Stems covered with many small leaves.

IV. Marsileaceæ. Reproductive organs radical, uniform. Sporules? contained in roundish, one or many-celled indehiscent heads. Plants simple, aquatic.

V. Musci. Reproductive organs of two kinds. Thecæ many-seeded, solitary, furnished with an operculum and columella. Plants leafy.

VI. Hepaticæ. Reproductive organs of two kinds. 1st. Thecæ without an operculum, either naked or sessile, or furnished with a veil, through which they are, more or less, protruded. Sporules naked, or mixed with spiral threads. 2d. Minute, roundish, or oblong bodies variously situated. Plants frondose, of a cellular structure, not submersed.

VII. Algæ. Reproductive organs of two kinds. 1st. Thecæ or tubercles variously situated. 2d. Sporules or granules naked, or immersed in the frond. Plants always aquatic, and submersed.

VIII. Lichenes. Reproductive organs uniform. Sporules deposited in receptacles of various forms, distinct in substance from the thallus, which is either pulverulent, crustaceous, membranous, foliaceous, or branched and shrub-like.

IX. Fungi. Reproductive organs uniform. Sporules arranged in tubular cells, placed in some part of the external surface. Substance various, mostly thick and fleshy, sometimes vesicular. Thallus none.

A few other divisions, such as Hypoxyla, &c., which have been proposed by some writers of authority, not having appeared to possess characters of sufficient importance, are here merged in others.

In consequence of the wide difference which exists between the lower orders of vegetables and the higher, and the impossibility of subjecting the former to cultivation, it has been found requisite, with the exception

14437 Leaves oblong acute subcordate at base netted beneath
14438 Leaves ovate unequal-sided sinuate-toothed cordate at base rough on each side
14439 Leaves opp. obovate oblong serrated acute scabrous above hairy beneath

14440 Leaves oblong acuminate blunt tapered at base netted beneath, Stipules scarious smooth
14441 Leaves ovate-oblong acute sinuate toothed smooth

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

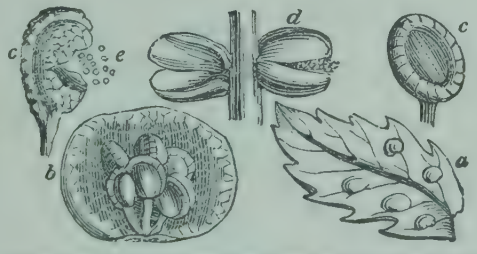
pædia of Gardening. (§ 5268.) F. elastica as well as some other plants produce the gum known as India-rubber.

F. indica is an immense tree, spreading very wide, the branches ash-colored, and throwing down roots into the soil. Marsden mentions one of these growing near Memgee, twenty miles west of Patna, in Bengal, which was in diameter 370 feet; the circumference of the shadow at noon was 1116 feet, and there were fifty or sixty stems. It is called the priest's tree, and held in so much veneration by the Gentoos, that if any one cuts or lops off a branch, he is looked upon with as great abhorrence as if he had broken a cow's leg. F. religiosa is so called, because it is sacred to the idol Vishnu. The horizontal branches root into the soil like the other; all the species are of remarkably easy culture, and root easily from large cuttings.

---

of Filices and their nearest allies, to introduce some alterations into the form of the pages of this work. These alterations commence with Musci.

The orders of Cryptogamia being equal in importance to the classes of flowering plants, they will be treated of as the classes have hitherto been treated. Each order will, therefore, stand by itself, and will have its genera and species arranged under it, without immediate connection with any other order.



Order 1. FILICES.

Reproductive organs uniform Thecæ naked, or having an involucre placed on the back of a frond, which is either foliaceous, or contracted so as only to cover the clusters of thecæ, and always circinate when young.

This is the most beautiful of all the orders of Cryptogamic plants, and has always been a favorite tribe, to which the most celebrated botanists of all modern times have given their attention. Till some time, however, after the death of Linnæus, ferns shared the fate of all other departments of botany, being viewed rather as objects of elegant form than of scientific examination. Sir James Edward Smith was the first author who attempted to distribute them into genera, by characters derived from a minute inspection of their organs of reproduction; and his arrangement, however imperfect it may now be considered, is certainly that upon the principles of which the more precise divisions of recent authors have been effected. He was succeeded by Swartz, Willdenow, Brown, and many others, and lastly by Dr. George Frederick Kaulfuss, Professor of Botany at Halle, whose arrangement of 1824 is chiefly here adopted as being the most recent which has been published.

The principal distinction which exists between ferns and other orders of Cryptogamous plants is found in the situation of what are called their *sori*, or patches of reproductive organs, which are in all cases inserted upon the back surface of the leaf, or, as it is called in ferns, the frond, sometimes appearing only in the form of little spots, sometimes covering the whole of the under side of the frond, and sometimes contracting the substance of the frond, so as to give it the appearance of a single mass of fructification, bursting in a determinate manner, as in Ophioglossum, Schizæa, &c. Besides this character, the fronds are always rolled up in a circinate manner when they are first developed.

That part of the frond which occupies the place of the petiole of a compound leaf is called the *rachis*. The groups of thecæ forming the organs of reproduction are called *sori* (*a*), which are either naked or covered with an involucrum, or, as it is more frequently termed, *indusium*. (*b*) This latter organ, when present, either bursts outwardly towards the margin of the frond, or inwardly towards the midrib or rachis. It may also be either single or double, the latter term signifying that there is a cover on each side the sorus. The bodies which are called *thecæ* by some authors, and capsules by others, are constructed in two ways; they are either surrounded

by an elastic furrowed ring, when they are called *Annulatæ* (*c*), or they are destitute of such a ring, in which case they are termed *Exannulatæ* (*d*). They contain the minute powdery matter, which is that by which ferns are reproduced; the constituent parts of this matter are called *sporules* (*e*), and are analogous to seeds in more perfect plants.

Tribe I. POLYPODIACEÆ.

Thecæ 1-celled, with an articulated, elastical, longitudinal ring, bursting across in an irregular manner.

2168. *Polybotrya.* Thecæ closely covering the whole surface of the pinnules of an altered frond. Indusium none.
2169. *Acrostichum.* Thecæ scattered, occupying all the lower surface of the frond, or a part of it. Indusium none.
2170. *Hemionitis.* Thecæ seated on the reticulated veins of the frond. Indusium none.
2171. *Gymnogramma.* Thecæ seated on the forked veins of the frond. Indusium none.
2172. *Meniscium.* Sori linear, lunulate, somewhat parallel, placed across the spaces between the veins of the fronds. Indusium none.
2173. *Xiphopteris.* Sori oblong, oblique, placed on the reflexed points of the frond. Indusium none.
2174. *Ceterach.* Sori linear, transverse, concealed under paleæ. Indusium none.
2175. *Polypodium.* Sori in little round scattered convex spots. Indusium none.
2176. *Tænitis.* Sorus linear, longitudinal, placed between the midrib and margin of the frond under the end. Indusium none.
2177. *Nothochlæna.* Sori almost marginal, continuous, covered by the scales, setæ, or hairs of the frond. Indusium none.
2178. *Onoclea.* Sori globose, inserted upon columnar receptacles, inclosed within the berry-like pinnules. Indusium double: common placed on the edge of the pinnule, and united into the form of a berry; proper membranous enwrapping the sori.
2179. *Struthiopteris.* Sori linear, crossing, inserted upon crested receptacles, included in a double row within the somewhat articulated pinnæ. Indusium double: common marginal opening inwards in a rugged manner; proper membranous, and resembling a partition.
2180. *Allosorus.* Sori placed on the transverse forked veins of spike-like pinnules, finally becoming confluent. Common indusium very narrow, arising from the revolute margin which is rolled inwards.
2181. *Ellebocarpus.* Thecæ globose, irregularly attached to the longitudinal veins of the frond. Indusium transparent, discolored, arising from the revolute edge of the frond, continuous, and opening by a longitudinal suture.
2182. *Lomaria.* Sori linear, continuous, occupying the surface of the linear pinnæ of a particular frond. Indusium marginal or submarginal, conniving, involute.
2183. *Blechnum.* Sori linear, continuous, (sometimes interrupted) contiguous to the midrib. Indusium membranous, superficial, continuous, opening inwards.
2184. *Woodwardia.* Sori oblong, distinct, in rows, parallel, contiguous to the midrib. Indusium membranous, superficial, vaulted, opening inwards.
2185. *Doodia.* Sori lunulate, distinct, parallel with the midrib. Indusium membranous, superficial, flat, separating inwardly.
2186. *Asplenium.* Soli linear, placed upon lateral veins. Indusium membranous, flat, separating inwardly.
2187. *Allantodia.* Sori oblong, oblique with respect to the midrib. Indusium membranous, vaulted, cylindrical, adhering to a vein, opening inwards, finally spreading outwards.
2188. *Scolopendrium.* Sori linear, oblique, opposite, double, parallel. Indusia membranous, opening in opposite pairs.
2189. *Diplazium.* Sori linear, double alongside the veins. Indusia double, narrow, placed between the sori, fixed lengthwise by the middle, with their exterior margin separate.
2190. *Pteris.* Sori continuous, linear, marginal. Indusium from the inflexed edge of the frond, opening inwards.

POLYPODIACEÆ.

2168. POLYBO'TRYA. *H. & B.* Polybotrya. *Sp.* 1—17.
14442 cervina *Kaulf.* hart's-tongue £ ☐ or ¾ ap.my Br Jamaica 1823. D l.p Petiv.fil. t. 8. f. 3

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2168. *Polybotrya.* So called in allusion to the numerous bunches of the fertile divisions of its frond; from πολυς, many, and βοτρυς, a bunch. Handsome species of West Indian and South American ferns. The genera of ferns are not very dissimilar in habit, so that it will be seldom that any remarks upon that subject will be found in these notes, which must necessarily consist chiefly of the etymology of the names. The medical properties are probably the same in all the genera; such as appear of any consequence are, however, inserted in the proper places. We will here take occasion to remark, that the cultivation of ferns is nearly the same in all cases, and that the soil best adapted for their growth is light peaty earth with a little loam. They are propagated by division of the roots, or by seeds or sporules. The latter plan has been practised at Liverpool,

2191. *Vittaria.* Sori solitary, continuous, linear, marginal or submarginal, immersed. Indusium double, superficial.

2192. *Lonchitis.* Sori lunate, marginal, placed under the recesses of the frond. Indusium from the margin of the frond, inflexed, opening inwards.

2193. *Antrophyum.* Sori linear, continuous, immersed in the reticulated veins of the frond. Indusium double, opening in the middle

2194. *Adiantum.* Sori inserted into the indusium, linear, contiguous, or roundish. Indusium marginal, opening inwards, either nearly continuous, or squamiform, or reniform.

2195. *Cheilanthes.* Sori dot-like, separate, marginal in the recess of the indusium. Indusium either reflexed crenules of the frond, or squamiform, membranous, and arising from the margin, or nearly continuous, opening inwards.

2196. *Davallia.* Sori roundish, nearly terminal and marginal, distinct. Indusium superficial, attached inwards, and opening outwards.

2197. *Dicksonia.* Sori dot-like, marginal, solitary in the recesses of the frond. Indusia membranous, nearly globose, marginal, adnate, opening unequally with lacerated orifices, and spreading back in all directions.

2198. *Balantium.* Sori oblong-linear, nearly terminal and marginal, transverse. Indusium coriaceous, reniform, 2-valved, opening outwards: upper valve marginal, patera-shaped; lower nearly flat.

2199. *Aspidium.* Sori roundish, scattered. Indusium solitary, orbicular, peltate, or reniform.

2200. *Woodsia.* Sori dot-like, scattered. Indusium membranous, placed under the sori, somewhat patera-shaped and ciliated.

2201. *Cyathea.* Sori globose, scattered, inserted upon an elevated receptacle, which arises from a division of the vein. Indusium spherical, opening in the middle, and finally becoming patera-shaped.

2202. *Trichomanes.* Sori marginal, inserted upon a long setaceous receptacle. Indusium erect, campanulate.

2203. *Hymenophyllum.* Sori marginal, inserted upon a claviform receptacle. Indusium erect, 2-valved.

Tribe II. OSMUNDACEÆ.

Thecæ without a ring, netted, pellucid, with radiating striæ upon their top, bursting lengthwise on one side.

2204. *Todea.* Sori oblong, seated upon forked veins of an unchanged frond. Thecæ globose, stalked, netted, opening from their base as high as a pellucid dorsal projection. Indusium none.

2205. *Osmunda.* Sori nearly globose, alternately arising from the margin of a frond, which becomes changed into a panicle. Thecæ globose, stalked, netted, opening from their base as high as a pellucid dorsal projection. Indusium none.

2206. *Lygodium.* Thecæ oblong-ovate, striated at the end in a radiate manner, seated in two rows upon 1-sided marginal spikelets, fixed by their backs and opening lengthwise in front. Indusium funnel-shaped, covering up each capsule.

2207. *Anemia.* Thecæ ovate, striated at the top in a radiated manner, disposed in compound unilateral spikes, attached by the base, and opening lengthwise. Indusium none.

Tribe III. OPHIOGLOSSEÆ.

Thecæ 1-celled, adnate at base, roundish, coriaceous, opaque, without a ring, not vascular, sometimes fastened together, half-bivalved.

2208. *Botrychium.* Thecæ naked, globose, distinct, attached to the rachis of a compound spike, half 2-valved, opening nearly at one side.

2209. *Ophioglossum.* Thecæ naked, connate in a distichous jointed spike, half 2-valved, opening at the side.

2210. *Marattia.* Sori oval, somewhat marginal. Thecæ united in a double row, opening inwards by a cleft. Indusium arched, opening lengthwise above, 2-valved, inclosing on each side a row of thecæ.

POLYPODIACEÆ.

1442 Ster. fronds pinnat. Pinn. ov. lanc. ent. margin. Fert. fr. bipinn. Pinnæ lin. Pinnul. obl. flatt. runn. together

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

by Mr H. Shepherd, with so much success, that his method has been made the subject of a communication to the Horticultural Society, of which the following is an extract. "Having provided a common garden-pot four and a half inches in depth, and three and a half wide, let the bottom part, to the height of one inch, be filled with fragments of broken pots, by way of drain. Over these should be spread a stratum of such soil as is commonly used for potting greenhouse plants, of the depth of two inches; the remaining inch and half should be filled with brown loamy earth sifted through a hair-sieve, the surface being made perfectly smooth, and on this the seeds are to be scattered as evenly as possible. Care must be taken that the wind be not suffered to blow the seeds away, leaving nothing but empty capsules. The seeds being sown, no other covering is

2169. ACROS'TICHUM. *L.* Acrostichum. *Sp.* 5—42.

14443	símplex *W.*	simple	£	⧍	or	1	...	Br	Jamaica 1793.	D l.p	Bot. cab. 709
14444	crinítum *W.*	hairy	£	⧍	or	¾	...	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 125
14445	alcicórne *W.*	Elk's-horn	£	△	cu	¾	au.o	Br	N. S. W. 1808.	R s.p	Bot. reg. 262-3
14446	sorbifólium *W.*	Sorbus-leaved	£	⧍	or	1½	...	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 117
14447	aúreum *L.*	golden	£	⧍	or	4	au	Br	W. Indies 1815.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 104

2170. HEMIONI'TIS. *L.* Hemionitis. *Sp.* 1—5.

14448	palmáta *L.*	palmated	£	⧍	el	¾	jn.au	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D l.p	Hook. ex. fl. 33

2171. GYMNOGRAM'MA. *Desv.* Gymnogramma. *Sp.* 6—26.

14449	pedátum *Kaulf.*	pedate	£	⧍	pr	½	jn.jl	Br	N. Spain 1822.	D l.p	Sw.syn.fil. t.1.f.2
14450	rúfum *Desv.*	rusty-haired	£	⧍	pr	½	jn.au	Br	Jamaica 1793.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t.17. 21
	Hemionítis rúfa W.										
14451	trifoliátum *Desv.*	three-leaved	£	⧍	or	1	jl.au	Br	Jamaica 1810.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 144
14452	sulphúreum *Desv.*	sulphury	£	⧍	el	1	jn.jl	Br	Jamaica 1808.	D l.p	Schku. crypt. t.4
14453	tartáreum *Desv.*	whitened	£	⧍	el	1	au	Br	W. Indies 1817.	D l.p	
	Hemionitis dealbata W.										
14454	calomélanos *Kaulf.*	mealy	£	⧍	el	1	jl.au	Br	W. Indies 1790.	D s.p	W. hort. ber. 41
	Acrostichum calomelanos W.										

2172. MENIS'CIUM. *Schreb.* Meniscium. *Sp.* 1—6.

14455	reticulátum *Schr.*	netted	£	⧍	el	¾	ap.my	Br	Martinico 1793.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 110

2173. XIPHOP'TERIS. *Kaulf.* Sword-Fern. *Sp.* 1—2.

14456	serrulàta *Kaulf.*	serrulate	£	⧍	pr	¼	jn.jl	Br	W. Indies 1823.	D l.p	Schku. crypt. t.7
	Grammitis serrulata W.										

2174. CE'TERACH. *W.* Ceterach. *Sp.* 1—4.

14457	officinárum *W.*	common	£	△	m	¾	my.o	Br	Britain cal.ro.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 1244

2175. POLYPO'DIUM. *L.* Polypody. *Sp.* 27—160.

14458	piloselloídes *W.*	Mouse-ear		⧍	or	¼	au	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 118
14459	lycopodioídes *W.*	Club-moss		⧍	or	½	jl	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 8. c.p
14460	phyllítidis *W.*	Hart's-tongue	£	⧍	or	2	jn.s	Br	W. Indies 1793.	Sk s.p	Plum. fil. t. 130
14461	Lin'gua *W.*	tongue-leaved	£	△	or	1	my.jl	Br	China 1817.	D l.p	Thunb. jap. t. 38
14462	aúreum *W.*	golden	£	⧍	or	3	mr.ap	Br	W. Indies 1742.	Sk s.p	Plum. fil. t. 76
14463	vulgáre *W.*	common		△	or	1	my.o	Br	Britain sha.ba.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 1149
	β cámbricum	*Welsh*		△	cu	1	my.o	Br	Britain ...	D l.p	Bolt.fil. t.2. f.5.a
14464	virginiánum *W.*	Virginian		△	or	1	jl	Br	N. Amer. ...	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 77
14465	pectinátum *W.*	comb-leaved	£	⧍	or	1½	jn.s	Br	W. Indies 1793.	Sk s.p	Bot. cab. 748
14466	asplenifólium *W.*	Spleenwort-lvd.	£	⧍	or	2	jl	Br	Martinico 1790.	Sk s.p	Plum.fil.t.102. A
14467	incánum *W.*	hoary		△	or	½	jl	Br	N. Amer. 1811.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 11. b
14468	Phegópteris *W.*	Sun-fern		△	or	¾	jn.jl	Br	Britain moun.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 2224
14469	hexagonópterum *W.*	triangular		△	or	1	jl	Br	N. Amer. 1811.	D l.p	Pluk.al. t.284.f.2
14470	pruinátum *W.*	white-leaved	£	⧍	or	2	s	Br	Jamaica 1793.	D l.p	
14471	effúsum *W.*	spreading	£	⧍	or	3	n	Br	Jamaica 1769.	Sk s.p	Slo.jam.1.t.57.f.3
14472	Dryópteris *W.*	tender-branch.		△	or	1	jn.s	Br	Britain moi.pl.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 616
14473	calcáreum *W.*	rigid-branched		△	or	¾	jl	Br	Britain cal.ro.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 1525
14474	crassifólium *W.*	thick-leaved	£	⧍	or	3	au.s	Br	W. Indies 1823.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 123



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

required than a bell-glass, which should just fit within the rim of the pot, so as to exclude all air. The pot is then to be kept in a pan always half full of water, and set in a shady part of the stove or hot-house, being always regularly watered as above directed. When the young plants have acquired their second leaf, it is proper to give them a little air, by placing a small piece of wood under the edge of the glass, at one side. In a short time afterwards the glass may entirely be removed."

The vegetation of ferns appears to be less tardy than botanists have supposed. Specimens of Gymnogramma tartareum having been brought from Jamaica to Liverpool, on the tenth of July 1817, a few seeds were brushed off them and sown immediately. Several plants thus obtained perfected seeds by the fifth of August 1818, which being committed to the earth, had produced young plants, covering the surface like a fine moss, by the eighth of September following. Specimens of Pteris cretica, and another marked Pteris acrostichoides, from William Jackson Hooker, Esq., afforded seeds which have vegetated and produced very fine plants of both species. Dr. William Carey sent from Serampore specimens of Polypodium giganteum, and what appears to be a new Diplazium. These reached Liverpool, July the tenth 1818; their seeds being immediately sown, had produced young plants by the eighth of September. A small fern from Sicily, with several others of this tribe, collected in the Brazils by William Swainson, Jun., Esq., afforded ripe seeds, which being sown in the spring of 1818, had partly vegetated, and in September had produced Polypodum decumanum, as well as Gymnogramma calomelanos. Mr. Shepherd obtained two plants of the latter from seeds brushed from the specimens in the Herbarium of Dr. John Reinhold Forster, now belonging to the botanic garden at Liverpool, and perhaps fifty years old. He made the experiments on other ferns in that collection, but without success, which, indeed, is not wonderful.

The seeds of this order of plants are of course liable to damage from damp or other accidents, like those of plants in general. It seems, moreover, that they are very soon shed by the bursting of their capsules, so that

14443 Fronds lanceolate tapered each way smooth : fertile linear lanceolate, Stalks very short naked
14444 Fronds elliptical obtuse at each end hairy villous at the edges, Stalk villous
14445 Ster. fronds renif. somew. lobed entire horizontal : fert. erect palmate dichotom. bearing fr. on lanc. segm.
14446 Fronds pinnated : pinn. lanc. acumin. serr. cuneate at base, Fert. pinn. : pinn. linear entire, Stem climbing
14447 Fronds pinnated : pinn. altern. obl. lanceolate ent. cuneate and equal at base, all acum. : the upper fertile

14448 Fronds cordate 5-lobed toothed ciliated, Stalk long

14449 Fronds pinnate : pinnæ pinnatifid acuminate hairy
14450 Fronds pinnate : pinnæ oblong acutish subcordate subserrate on each side as well as the stalk hairy

14451 Fronds pinnate : pinnæ ternate in pairs and solitary stalked lin. crenul. ; fertile yellow with meal beneath
14452 Fronds bipinnate : pinnulæ pinnatifid ; segm. cuneate truncate at end toothletted yell. with meal beneath
14453 Fronds bipinnate : upper pinn. confluent obl. obt. serrul. ; lower somew. pinnatif. white with meal beneath

14454 Fronds bipinnate : pinn. lanc. white with meal beneath ; lower pinnatifid auricled at base, upper confluent

14455 Fronds pinn. : pinn. lanc acuminate cuneate at base all repand : lower opposite, Stem none

14456 Fronds linear toothed when fructifying entire at the end, Stem filiform ascending simple

14457 Fronds pinnatifid : segm. oblong obtuse chaffy with entire paleæ beneath

14458 Fronds hairy : sterile oblong ovate entire ; fertile lanceolate, Sori solit. Stem filiform rooting chaffy
14459 Fronds lanceolate entire smooth, Sori solitary, Stem filiform creeping with bristly paleæ
14460 Fronds lanceolate margined acute tapered at base smooth, Sori in two rows
14461 Fronds oblong obtuse entire smooth above rusty with down beneath, Sori contiguous copious
14462 Fronds deeply pinnatifid glaucous : segm. lanc. acuminate entire, Lower sori scattered ; upper solitary
14463 Fronds deeply pinnatifid : segm. lin. lanc. blunt crenul. contig. : upper smaller by degrees, Sori solitary

14464 Fronds deeply pinnatifid : segm. lanc. blunt entire contig. ; upp. smaller by degrees, Sori solit. Stalk naked
14465 Fronds deeply pinnatifid : segm. lanc. acute entire parallel smooth ; upper and lower smallest, Sori solitary
14466 Fronds pinnatifid hairy : segments half ovate blunt, Sori solitary
14467 Fronds deeply pinnatifid : segm. altern. lin. ent. obt. ; upper smaller by degrees ben. as well as stalk chaffy
14468 Fronds bipinnatif. : 2 lower pinnæ defl. ; segm. lin.-lanc. blunt ent. ciliat. Veins hairy, Sori solit. marginal
14469 Fronds downy and ciliated bipinnatifid, Membranes connecting the opposite pinnæ oblong hexagonal
14470 Fronds 4-pinn. Branches and branchlets lanc. Pinnæ lanc. pinnatifid, Segm. ovate acute glaucous beneath
14471 Fronds 3-pinn. : pinnulæ pinnatif. ; segm. lin. serrat. acute, Rachis edged naked, Sori solit. Stalk smooth
14472 Fronds ternate bipinnate spreading deflexed : segments blunt nearly entire, Sori marginal, Root filiform
14473 Fronds ternate bipinnate straight rigid : segments bluntish nearly entire, Sori marginal confluent
14474 Fronds oblong smooth entire margined acute at each end, Sori in rows



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

they are more likely to be found in such specimens as are just beginning to turn brown in their fructification, than in others more advanced.

2169. *Acrostichum.* Said to be formed from the words ακρος στιχος, the commencement of a verse, and to have been so called because the reverse of their leaves indicates traces of lines, resembling the beginning of lines of poetry. These are fine, chiefly tropical, ferns, one of which, A. aureum, sometimes grows to the height of five or six feet.

2170. *Hemionitis.* Said by Dioscorides to be so called from the resemblance of its nature to that of a mule, ἡμιονος ; it was always considered sterile, bearing neither flowers nor fruit.

2171. *Gymnogramma.* Named by Desvaux from γυμνος, naked, and γραμμα, writing, in allusion to the disposition of the naked sori upon the forked veins of the frond, whence they seem to resemble Roman letters. The species have been separated from Hemionitis and Acrostichum.

2172. *Meniscium.* From μην, the moon ; the sori are crescent-shaped. These ferns are remarkable for the arrangement of their veins. The little veins which unite the transverse veins of the sterile frond are usually at right angles, and generally united with each other by a little branch which sets off from one or other of these angles. In the fertile fronds the veins on which the sori are placed are either curved or straight.

2173. *Xiphopteris.* Divided from Grammitis by Kaulfuss, who seems to have named it from ξιφος, a sword, and πτερις, a fern, on account of the sword-like form of their fronds.

2174. *Ceterach.* The name employed by the Arabian and Persian physicians for this plant was *Chetherak.* (*Gazoph. Ling. Pers.* p. 377.) They employed the plant in obstructions of the viscera, for the jaundice, and for disorders of the spleen.

2175. *Polypodium.* From πολυς, many, and πους ποδος, a foot, on account of the multitude of the roots which form close entangled patches. Many of the species of this genus are noble plants. They are mostly epiphytic

14475 decumánum *W.*	tall	el	5	au	Br	Brazil	1818.	D	l.p			
14476 fraxinifólium *W.*	ash-leaved	el	2	au	Br	Caraccas	1817.	D	l.p	Jacq. ic. t. 639		
14477 lanceolátum *W.*	lanceolate	or	1	au	Br	W. Indies	1812.	D	l.p	Plum. fil. t. 13		
14478 phymatódes *W.*	red	or	½	jn.au	Br	E. Indies	1823.	D	l.p	Plu. phyt.404.f.		
14479 quercifólium *W.*	oak-leaved	or	1½	s	Br	E. Indies	1824.	D	l.p	Rumph. 6. t. 3		
14480 répens *W.*	creeping	pr	2	my.jn	Br	W. Indies	1810.	D	l.p	Plum. fil. t. 13		
14481 sérpens *W.*	gliding	pr	⅔	my.jn	Br	W. Indies	1816.	D	l.p	Plum. fil. 121		
14482 tæniósum *W.*	jointed	pr	2	my.jn	Br	S. Amer.	1815.	D	l.p			
14483 pertúsum	bored	pr	⅔	ja.d	Br	China	1821.	D	l.p	Hook. ex. fl. 16		
14484 crenátum *W.*	crenate	pr	1½	au	Br	Jamaica	1823.	D	l.p			

2176. TÆ'NITIS. *Swz.* Tænitis. *Sp.* 1—5.

14485 lanceoláta *Kaulf.*	lanceolate	pr	1	au	Br	W. Indies	1818.	D	l.p	Plum. fil. t. 132

2177. NOTHOCHLÆ'NA. *R. Br.* Nothochlæna. *Sp.* 1—16.

14486 lanuginósa *Desv.* *Acróstichum vel'leum* W.	woolly	or	¾	au.s	Br	Madeira	1778.	R	s.p	Desf. atl.2. t. 25

2178. ONOCLE'A. *L.* Onoclea. *Sp.* 2.

14487 sensíbilis *W.*	sensitive	or	1½	au	Br	Virginia	1799.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 102
14488 obtusilobáta *Schk.*	obtuse-lobed	or	1	jl	Br	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 103

2179. STRUTHIOP'TERIS. *W.* Struthiopteris. *Sp.* 2.

14489 germánica *W.*	Russian	or	2	jl.au	Br	Europe	1760.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 105
14490 pensylvánica *W.*	Onoclea-like	or	2	au	Br	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 111

2180. ALLOSO'RUS. *Bernh.* Allosorus. *Sp.* 1.

14491 crispus *Bernh.* *Pteris crispa* L.	curled	cu	¼	jl.au	Br	Britain	sto. hi.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1160

2181. ELLOBOCAR'PUS. *Kaulf.* Pod-Fern. *Sp.* 1—2.

14492 oleráceus *Kaulf.*	eatable	or	1½	au	Br	Tranqueb.	1818.	D	l.p	Plu.alm.t.215.f.3

2182. LOMA'RIA. *W.* Lomaria. *Sp.* 1—20.

14493 longifólia *Kaulf.*	long-leaved	or	2	jn.jl	Br	W. Indies	1810.	D	l.p	Pl.fil.t.117.*dextr*

2183. BLECH'NUM. *L.* Blechnum. *Sp.* 3—29.

14494 boreále *W.*	northern	pr	¾	jl	Br	Britain	hea.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1159
14495 austrále *W.*	Cape	pr	⅔	mr.s	Br	C. G. H.	1691.	R	s.p	Schk. fil. t.110. b
14496 occidentále *W.*	American	pr	1	mr.s	Br	S. Amer.	1777.	R	s.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 644

2184. WOODWAR'DIA. *Sm.* Woodwardia. *Sp.* 2—7.

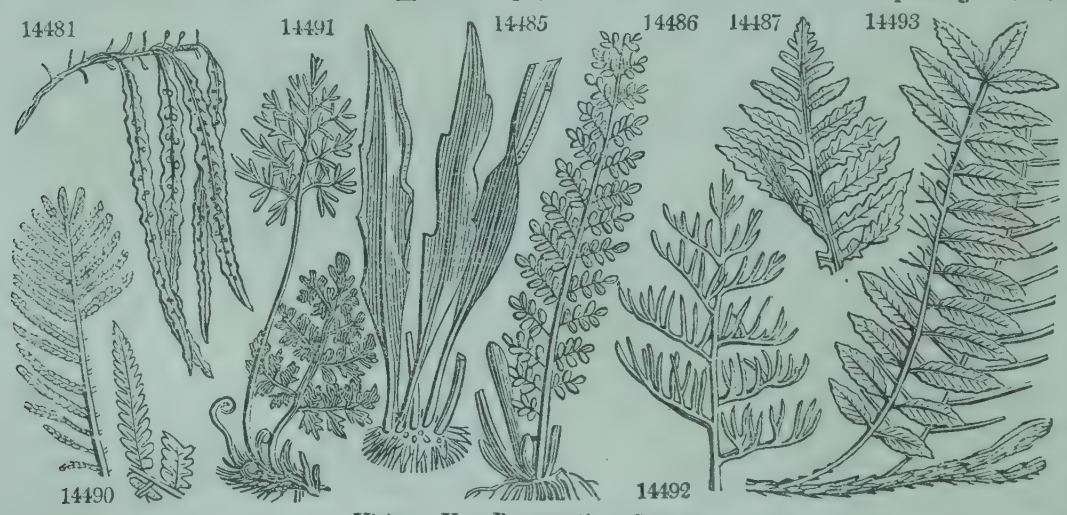
14497 rádicans *W.*	rooting-leaved	or	1½	s	Br	Madeira	1779.	R	s.p	Schk. fil. t. 112
14498 virgínica *Ph.*	Virginian	or	1	au.s	Br	N. Amer.	1774.	D	l.p	Plu.alm.t.179.f.2

2185. DOO'DIA. *R. Br.* Doodia. *Sp.* 1—3.

14499 áspera *R. Br.*	rough-stalked	pr	¾	mr.s	Br	N. S. W.	1808.	R	s.p	

2186. ASPLE'NIUM. *L.* Spleenwort. *Sp.* 27—117.

14500 fontánum *R. Br.* *Aspidium fontánum* E. B.	smooth rock	el	¾	jn.au	Br	England	w. & r.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 2024
14501 Filix-fœ'mina *R. Br.*	female	or	2	jn.s	Br	Britain	w.sh.pl.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1459
14502 Adiántum-nígrum *W.*	black	pr	1	ap.o	Br	Britain	sha.pl.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1950
14503 montánum *W.*	mountain	pr	⅓	jl	Br	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	
14504 lanceolátum *W.*	lanceolate	pr	½	jn.s	Br	England	rocks.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 240
14505 frágrans *W.*	fragrant	el	¾	jl	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D	l.p	Plu.alm.t.282.f.1
14506 Ruta-murária *W.*	Wall-rue	cu	⅓	jn.o	Br	Britain	sh.roc.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 150



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

upon trees. Polypodium vulgare is sometimes burnt for the sake of its ashes, which contain a large proportion of carbonate of potash, which is employed in the fusion of flint for some kinds of glass-ware.

2176. *Tænitis.* From the resemblance of the interrupted line of sori to the *tænia* or tape-worm.

2177. *Nothochlæna.* From *νοθος*, spurious, and *χλαινα*, a cloak. So called because the sori are not enclosed in a genuine indusium, but are frequently covered over by the paleæ of the frond. A genus extracted by Mr. Robert Brown from the ancient Acrostichum.

2178. *Onoclea.* A name given by Dioscorides, Pliny, and Galen, to a Borragineous plant, and strangely applied by the moderns to a genus of ferns. O. sensibilis has been so called from the delicacy of its frond, which is so impatient of injury as to perish with almost the least violence.

2179. *Struthiopteris.* Named from *στρουθος*, an ostrich, and *πτερις*, a fern, on account of the similarity between its fine fronds and the feathers of an ostrich. A genus divided from Osmunda by Willdenow.

2180. *Allosorus.* From *αλλος*, various, and *sorus*; a name contrived by Bernhardi, in a paper printed in Schrader's Journal, we presume in allusion to the different states of the sori at different periods. A curious little rock plant.

2181. *Ellobocarpus.* Named by Kaulfuss, from *ελλοβος*, enclosed in a pod, and *καρπος*, fruit, in allusion to the pod-like form of the divisons of the fronds on which the sori are placed.

14475 Fronds deeply pinnatifid glaucous : segments lanceolate acuminate repand serrate, Sori in rows
14476 Fronds pinnate, Leaflets lanceolate acuminate repand wavy distant
14477 Fronds lanceolate entire smooth or somewhat scaly rigid erect, Sori solitary
14478 Fronds simple 3-lobed and pinnatifid : segments lanceolate acuminate opposite, Sori scattered immersed
14479 Sterile fronds sessile ovate sinuated : fertile pinnatifid ; segments lanceolate
14480 Fronds on a creeping stem lanceolate acuminate entire sublucid with flexuous veins, Sori scattered
14481 Sterile fronds oblong entire : fertile linear lanceolate repand, Sori solitary, Stem paleaceous rooting
14482 Fronds linear lanceolate much tapered at the base somewhat repand quite smooth, Sori scattered
14483 Ster. fronds obl. lanc. taper. at base : fert. lin.-lanc. bear. sori on upp. half, Sori oval immers. in dense wool
14484 Fronds pinnate, Pinn. somewhat stalked oblong acuminate coarsely and bluntly serrated, Sori in rows

14485 Fronds simple lanceolate acute at each end nearly entire fructifying at end

14486 Fronds bipinnate woolly : pinnules elliptical obtuse covered all over with long wool

14487 Pinnæ lanceolate acute cut toothed : pinnules and rachis smooth
14488 Pinnæ pinnatifid with rounded lobes : pinnules villous, Rachis scaly

14489 Sterile fronds bipinnatifid : segments entire acute equal
14490 Sterile fronds bipinnatifid : segments entire obtuse ; lower long acute

14491 Fronds supradecompound, Pinnæ alternate roundish cut

14492 Alternate pinnæ pinnulate on the upper-side linear : lower 2-parted

14493 Sterile pinnæ long-lanceolate acuminate cuneate at base repand-toothed : fertile linear

14494 Fronds pinnated smooth, Pinnæ linear bluntish entire nearly equal at base
14495 Fronds pinnated, Pinnæ linear-lanceolate mucronate auricled at base scabrous at edge
14496 Fronds pinnated, Lower pinnæ opposite lanceolate entire subcordate at base : upper alternate united

14497 Fronds pinnate-pinnatifid : segments lanceolate acuminate somewhat repand finely serrulate
14498 Fronds very smooth pinnate, Pinnæ sessile lanceolate pinnatifid, Segments oblong blunt crenulate

14499 Fronds lanceolate pinnatifid : segm. linear ensiform acuminate spinulose, Sori lanceolate in two rows

14500 Fronds pinn. : pinnæ cordate pinnatifid ; segm. ovate rather acute, lower and terminal usually 3-lobed

14501 Fronds bipinn. : pinnules obl. lanc. cut serrated : serratures 2 or 3-toothed nearly acute, Sori obl. straight
14502 Fronds bipinn. : pinnæ obl. lanc. acute ; pinnules oblong pinnatifid cut, Sori becoming confluent
14503 Fronds bipinn. : pinnules pinnatifid ; segments 3 or 2-toothed
14504 Fronds bipinn. : pinnules obovate blunt cuneate at base acutely toothed at end, Sori becoming confluent
14505 Fronds bipinn. : pinnules oblong acute at each end serrated at end : upper confluent
14506 Fronds alternately decompound : pinnæ rhomboid cuneiform spreading bitten at end



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2182. *Lomaria.* From λωμα, an edge, on account of the marginal position of the indusia. These are fine plants, resembling Acrostichum in habit.

2183. *Blechnum.* One of the Greek names of the fern was βλεχνον. Athenæus writes it βλαχνον, and derives it from βλαξ, powerless, insipid.

2184. *Woodwardia.* Named by Sir James Smith, after his friend Thomas Jenkinson Woodward, Esq., a good practical English botanist. One of the species produces little hairy bulbs at the axillæ of the leaves, which either fall off and strike root in the ground, or vegetate while attached to the parent plant. This property is common to many other ferns, and in one instance, the young plants so produced have been mistaken in Pteris cornuta for parasites by an acute cryptogamic botanist.

2185. *Doodia.* So called in honor of Samuel Doody, a London apothecary, who was almost the first investigator of British cryptogamic plants. Small rough leaved ferns of rigid texture.

2186. *Asplenium.* From α, privative, and σπλην, the spleen. This plant was formerly held to be a sovereign remedy for all diseases of this organ, and to be so powerful as even to destroy it if employed in excess.

14507	præmórsum *W.*	snip-leaved	¥	⧄	el	¾	au	Br	Jamaica	1793.	R s.p	Plu.alm. t.73. f
14508	striátum *W.*	striated	¥	⧄	pr	1	jn.au	Br	W. Indies	1793.	R s.p	Plum.fil. t.18,
14509	rhizóphorum *W.*	root-bearing	¥	⧄	pr	1	au	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D l.p	Sl.ja.l.t.29,30.
14510	víride *W.*	green	☿	△	pr	½	jn.s	Br	Britain	al.roc.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 2257
14511	melanocaúlon *Ph.*	black-stalked	☿	△	pr	½	jl	Br	N. Amer.	1812.	D l.p	
14512	Trichómanes *W.*	Maiden-hair	☿	△	pr	½	my.o	Br	Britain	sh.roc.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 576
14513	alternifólium *Sm.*	alternate-leav'd	☿	△	cu	½	jn.o	Br	Scotland	...	D l.p	Eng. bot. 2258
14514	ebéneum *Ph.*	ebony-stalked	☿	△	or	¾	s	Br	N. Amer.	1779.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 73
14515	monánthemum *W.*	one-flowered	¥	⧋	cu	1	jl	Br	C. G. H.	1790.	D l.p	Smith ined. t. 7
14516	Nídus *W.*	Bird's Nest	¥	⧄	el	2	au	Br	E. Indies	1820.	D l.p	Breyn. cent. t.
14517	marínum *W.*	sea	☿	△	or	½	jn.o	Br	Britain	rocks.	R s.p	Eng. bot. 392
14518	angustifólium *W.*	narrow-leaved	☿	△	el	1	jn.jl	Br	N. Amer.	1812.	D l.p	Schk.fil. t. 67. 6
14519	septentrionále *W.*	forked	☿	△	or	½	jn.o	Br	Britain	rocks.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 1017
14520	rhizophýllum *W.*	rooting-leaved	☿	△	cu	¾	jn.jl	Br	N. Amer.	1680.	D l.p	Pluk.al. t.105.f.
14521	serrátum *W.*	saw-leaved	¥	⧄	pr	1½	...	Br	W. Indies	1793.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 64
14522	biséctum *Swz.*	split	¥	⧄	or	1½	au	Br	Jamaica	1821.	D l.p	
14523	púmilum *W.*	pygmy	¥	⧄	pr	¼	jn.jl	Br	W. Indies	1823.	D l.p	Plum.fil. t.66. A
14524	zamiæfólium *W.*	Zamia-leaved	¥	⧄	cu	1½	jn.s	Br	Caraccas	1820.	D l.p	
14525	acútum *W.*	acute	¥	⧋	or	2	ap.my	Br	Teneriffe	1818.	D l.p	
14526	palmátum *W.*	palmate	¥	⧋	or	¾	au.s	Br	S. Europe	1816.	D l.p	Bot. cab. 868

2187. ALLANTO'DIA. *R. Br.* Allantodia. *Sp.* 2—3.

14527	axillàris *Kaulf.*	axillary	¥	⧋	or	2	jn.s	Br	Madeira	1779.	D l.p	
14528	umbrósa *R. Br.*	Madeira	¥	⧋	or	4	jn.s	Br	Madeira	1779.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 61
	Polypódium umbrósum H. K.											

2188. SCOLOPEN'DRIUM. *Smith.* Hart's Tongue. *Sp.* 1.

14529	officinárum *Swz.*	common	¥	△	cu	1½	jl.au	Br	Britain	m.s.pl.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 1150
	β *crispum*	*curled-leaved*	¥	△	cu	1½	jl.au	Br	Britain	...	D l.p	
	γ *undulátum*	*wave-leaved*	¥	△	cu	1½	jl.au	Br	Britain	...	D l.p	Plu.phyt.248. f.1
	δ *multífidum*	*clustered*	¥	△	cu	1½	jl.au	Br	Britain	...	D l.p	
	ε *ramósum*	*branching*	¥	△	cu	1½	jl.au	Br	Britain	...	D l.p	Plu.phyt.248. f.1

2189. DIPLA'ZIUM. *Swz.* Diplazium. *Sp.* 2—13.

14530	grandifólium *W.*	large-leaved	¥	⧄	or	2	au	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D l.p	
14531	auriculátum *Kaulf.*	auricled	♀	□	or	10	au	Br	Caraccas	1820.	D l.p	

2190. PTE'RIS. *L.* Brake. *Sp.* 15—37.

14532	longifólia *W.*	long-leaved	¥	⧄	or	2	jl.s	Br	W. Indies	1770.	Sk s.p	J.sch.3.t.399,400
14533	grandifólia *W.*	large-leaved	¥	⧄	or	2	au	Br	W. Indies	1793.	Sk s.p	Schk. fil. t. 89
14534	serruláta *W.*	various-leaved	¥	⧄	pr	1½	au.s	Br	India	1770.	Sk s.p	Schk. fil. t. 91
14535	atropurpúrea *W.*	purple	☿	△	pr	½	au.s	Br	N. Amer.	1770.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 101
14536	argúta *W.*	sharp-notched	¥	⧋	el	1	au.s	Br	Madeira	1778.	D l.p	Plu.alm.t.290.f.2
14537	aculeáta *W.*	prickly-stemm.	♀	□	or	10	au.s	Br	W. Indies	1793.	D l.p	Plum.fil.t.5.et 11
14538	esculénta *Swz.*	esculent	¥	⧋	or	3	au.s	Br	N. S. W.	1815.	D l.p	La.n.hol.2. t.244
14539	caudáta *W.*	American	☿	△	pr	2	s.d	Br	N. Amer.	1777.	D l.p	Jac. ie. 3. t. 645
14540	aquilína *W.*	common	☿	△	or	3	jl.au	Br	Britain	hea.w.	D l.p	Eng. bot. 1679
14541	podophýlla *W.*	pedated	¥	⧄	pr	1½	jn.jl	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D l.p	Brow. jam.89.t.1
14542	crética *W.*	Candian	¥	⧋	cu	1	jl.au	Br	Candia	1820.	D l.p	Schku.crypt.t.90
14543	hastáta *W.*	hastate	¥	⧋	or	2	jl.s	Br	C. G. H.	1823.	D l.p	Pl. phyt.t.403.f.5
14544	palmáta *W.*	palmate	¥	⧄	or	¾	jn.au	Br	Caraccas	1821.	D l.p	
14545	pedáta *W.*	pedate	☿	△	or	½	jl.au	Br	Virginia	1820.	D l.p	Plum. fil. t. 152
14546	Plumiéri *Link.*	Plumier's	¥	⧄	or	2	jl	Br	S. Amer.	1818.	D l.p	

2191. VITTA'RIA. *Sm.* Vittaria. *Sp.* 1—10.

14547	lineáta *W.*	linear-leaved	¥	⧄	cu	2	au	Br	America	1793.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 101.b.

2192. LONCHI'TIS *L.* Lonchitis. *Sp.* 1—5.

14548	hirsúta *W.*	hairy	¥	⧄	pr	1	jn.s	Br	W. Indies	1793.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 86

2193. ANTRO'PHYUM. *Kaulf.* Antrophyum. *Sp.* 1—5.

14549	lanceolátum *Kaulf.*	spear-leaved	¥	⧄	or	¾	jl.s	Br	W. Indies	1793.	D l.p	Schk. fil. t. 6
	Hemionítis lanceolàta L.											



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2187. *Allantodia.* So named from αλλαντος, a sausage, or sort of small pudding, to which the cylindrical arched indusia bear considerable resemblance.

2188. *Scolopendrium.* On the lower surface of the fronds of this plant are to be seen little marks which bear a likeness to the insect called Scolopendra. It is probable that the supposed varieties of this plant are distinct species. One of them has been ascertained not to alter in being raised from seed.

2189. *Diplazium.* From διπλασις, double; the indusia are double. Handsome ferns of large size; one forms a small tree.

2190. *Pteris.* The Greeks called ferns in general by this name, because they generally resemble plumes, πτερυξ, in their light and divided appearance. Pteris aquilina is the common brake, well known as an excellent covert for game, and for serving for many household purposes in the north of England. It is used as litter for

14507 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ cuneate ovate acute deeply pinnatifid; segments lanc. cuneate unequally toothed
14508 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ stalked oblong acuminate pinnatif.; segm. obl. obt. sharply serrat. Sori parallel
14509 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ ovate repand somew. auricled; term. remote small entire, Fronds rooting at end
14510 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ alternate elliptical roundish crenate, Rachis flattened beneath
14511 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ roundish blunt crenated cuneate at base, Stalk discolored
14512 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ ovate-roundish crenate, Rachis shining keeled beneath
14513 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ alternate cuneiform erect eroded at end
14514 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ sessile lanceolate serrulate cordate at base auricled upwards
14515 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ lanceolate blunt equally and bluntly serrated, Sorus one on each pinna
14516 Fronds broad-lanceolate subsessile, Sori very near parallel contiguous to the midrib
14517 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ ovate oblique serrated obtuse unequal at base cuneate
14518 Fronds pinnat.: pinnæ altern.; upp. usually opp. lin.-lanc. subrepand truncat. at base above rounded below
14519 Fronds pinnated trifid: pinnæ alternate linear torn at end
14520 Fronds lanceol. stalked rather crenate auricled cordate at base at the end very long linear-filiform rooting
14521 Fronds lanceolate on short stalks acuminate serrated tapered at base and entire, Sori contiguous parallel
14522 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ lanceolate taper-pointed at end pinnatifid; segments bifid, Stalk shining glabrous
14523 Fronds ternate: middle leaflet pinnatifid; lateral 3-parted toothed
14524 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ obl. lanceolate acuminate coriaceous serrated at end tapered at base, Stalk chaffy
14525 Fronds 3 pinnated: pinnæ oblong lanceolate with very long points, Sori becoming confluent
14526 Frond 5-lobed cordate, Three middle lobes acuminate

14527 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules oblong pinnatifid; segments lanceolate finely bidentate, Sorus sclit. at base
14528 Fronds 3-pinnate: pinnules lanceolate decurrent cut serrated, Sori contiguous finally becoming confluent

14529 Frond simple cordate-lingulate smooth beneath

14530 Fronds pinnat.: pinnæ lanc. serrat. at end truncate at base above rounded and somew. wedge-shaped below
14531 Fronds pinnat.: pinnæ lanc. coarsely toothed; teeth rounded serrated at end tapered and finely toothed

14532 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ linear auricled cordate at base serrulate, Stalk and rachis paleaceous hairy
14533 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ oblong lanceol. on short stalks entire cuneate at base, Stalk and rachis smooth
14534 Fronds pinnated: pinnæ lin. decurrent; lower 3-parted, Sterile acutely serrated: fertile ent. serrul. at end
14535 Fronds decompound: lower bipinnate; pinnules lanceol. retuse at base, terminal longer, Stalk pubescent
14536 Fronds bipinnatifid, Lower branches twin 2-partite below, Pinnules lanceolate subfalcate sharply serrated
14537 Fronds supradecompound: pinnæ broad-lanceolate pinnatifid, Stem and branches prickly
14538 Fronds tripinnate: pinnules linear decurrent downy beneath; those at the end longest, Rachis smooth
14539 Frond 3-parted, Branches bipinnate, Pinnules linear elongated blunt entire: lower bipinnatifid
14540 Frond 3-parted, Branches bipinn. Pinnules lin. lanc.: upper undivided; lower pinnatif. Segm. obl. blunt
14541 Frond pedate, Branches pinnate, Pinnules obl. lanceolate acumin. pinnatifid, Segm. oblong acute serrated
14542 Fronds pinnat.: pinnæ lanc. acum. on short stalks tapered and serrated at base; lowest 2-parted or ternate
14543 Fronds bipinn.: pinnules somew. stalked ovate-lanc. blunt crenulate; lower hastate 3-lobed, Stalk smooth
14544 Fronds deeply 5-lobed palmate, Lobes pinnatifid: segments linear lanceolate acumin. Recesses rounded
14545 Fronds deeply 5-lobed palmate, Lobes pinnatifid: segments linear lanceolate acute, Recesses acute
14546 Pinnæ opposite pinnatifid, Nerve above a little strigose, Pinnules lanceolate blunt entire, Petiole smooth

14547 Fronds linear very long pendulous, Sori solitary within the margin

14548 Fronds bipinnate hairy: pinnæ pinnatifid acuminate; segments blunt, Stalk and rachis villous

14549 Fronds linear-lanceolate tapered at each end ribbed, Sori reticulated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

cattle, and very frequently for the purpose of thatching cottages. The ashes are employed in the manufactory of soap and glass. Its astringent quality has recommended it in dressing and preparing kid or chamois leather. The country people take it medicinally to destroy worms, and a bed made of the green plant is esteemed a sovereign cure for the rickets in children.

1204. *Vittaria.* From *vitta*, a ribband, on account of the narrow ribband-like appearance of the fronds. Small simple-leaved grass-like plants, of difficult cultivation.

1205. *Lonchitis.* From λογχη, a lance, on account of the form of the fronds of some species. The Greeks have a plant named λογχιτις, but it must have been very different from that of the moderns.

1206. *Selenophorum.* A genus described by Kaulfuss from Hexicon, and named from σπηγος, a cavern, and φερω, to bear, in reference to its native places of habitation.

2194. ADIAN'TUM. *W.* Maidenhair.				*Sp.* 10—63.						
14550 renifórme *W.*	Kidney-leaved	pr	¾	jn.s	Br	Madeira	1699.	R	s.p	Bot. cab. 841
14551 radiátum *W.*	radiated	pr	¾	ap.au	Br	W. Indies	1776.	D	l.p	Plum. fil. t. 10
14552 macrophýllum *W.*	large-leaved	pr	1	jl.au	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D	l.p	Bro. jam. t. 38
14553 pedátum *W.*	Canadian	el	1	au.s	Br	N. Amer.	1640.	R	s.p	Schk. fil. t. 11
14554 villósum *W.*	hairy-stalked	or	1	jn.s	Br	Jamaica	1775.	D	s.p	Schk. fil. t. 12
14555 pulverulèntum *W.*	dusty	el	1½	jn.s	Br	W. Indies	1793.	D	s.p	Schk. fil. t. 11
14556 trapeziférme *W.*	rhomb-leaved	el	1½	jn.jl	Br	W. Indies	1793.	R	s.p	Schk. fil. t. 11
14557 Capillus-véneris *W.*	true	el	¾	my.s	Br	Britain	rocks.	R	s.p	Eng. bot. 1564
14558 ténerum *W.*	tender	el	1	jl	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D	s.p	Pluk. al. t.354.
14559 serrulátum *W.*	serrulate	or	1	au	Br	Jamaica	1822.	D	l.p	Pluk. al. t.125.
2195. CHEILAN'THES. *Swz.* Cheilanthes.				*Sp.* 4—30.						
14560 pteroides *W.*	Pteris-like	pr	½	jl.s	Br	C. G. H.	1775.	D	l.p	Ho.n.his.t.96.f
14561 vestita *Swz.*	hairy	pr	¼	au	Br	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 124
14562 frágrans *W.*	sweet-scented	pr	¾	au	Br	Madeira	1778.	D	l.p	Sw. syn.fi. t.3.f
14563 lentígera *Swz.*	chaffy	pr	½	jn.au	Br	N. Spain	...	D	l.p	
2196. DAVAL'LIA. *Sm.* Davallia.				*Sp.* 2—39.						
14564 pyxidáta *W.*	shining	or	¾	ap.s	Br	N. S. W.	1808.	D	l.p	
14565 canariénsis *W.*	Hare's-foot	or	1½	ap.s	Br	Canaries	1699.	R	s.p	Jac. ic. 1. t. 200
2197. DICKSO'NIA. *L'Her.* Dicksonia.				*Sp.* 3—23.						
14566 arboréscens *W.*	tree	or	15	jn.d	Br	St. Helena	1786.	D	l.p	
14567 dissécta *W.*	cut-leaved	pr	3	s.o	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D	l.p	
14568 pilosiúscula *W.*	hairy	pr	2	jl.s	Br	N. Amer.	1811.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 131
2198. BALAN'TIUM. *Kaulf.* Balantium.				*Sp.* 1—2.						
14569 Cúlcita *Kaulf.* *Dicksónia Culcita* W.	smooth-stemm.	or	3	au	Br	Madeira	...	D	l.p	
2199. ASPI'DIUM. *Swz.* Shield Fern.				*Sp.* 30—160.						
14570 dentátum *W.*	toothed	or	¾	jl	Br	Wales	rocks.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1588
14571 bulbíferum *W.*	bulbiferous	or	1	jl.au	Br	N. Amer.	1638.	D	l.p	
14572 frágile *W.*	brittle	el	¾	jn.au	Br	Britain	walls.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1587
14573 régium *W.*	laciniated	el	⅓	jn	Br	Britain	al.roc.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 163
14574 rhæ'ticum *W.*	stone	el	½	jn.jl	Br	Britain	rocks.	D	l.p	
14575 irríguum *E. B.*	brook	or	1	jn.jl	Br	Britain	w.sh.p.	D	l.p	
14576 æ'mulum *W.*	dwarf	or	2	au	Br	Madeira	1779.	D	l.p	
14577 trifoliátum *W.*	three-leaved	or	1⅓	ap.au	Br	W. Indies	1769.	D	l.p	Jac. ic. 3. t. 638
14578 Lonchítis *W.*	rough Alpine	or	¾	my.au	Br	Britain	al.roc.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 797
14579 auriculátum *W.*	eared	or	⅔	jl	Br	E. Indies	1793.	D	l.p	
14580 exaltátum *W.*	lofty	or	4	jl	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 32. b.
14581 unítum *W.*	smooth	or	2	au	Br	E. Indies	1793.	D	l.p	
14582 propínquum *Kaulf.*	pubescent	or	2	au	Br	E. Indies	1793.	D	l.p	
14583 pátens *W.*	downy	or	2	jl.s	Br	Jamaica	1784.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 334
14584 noveboracénse *W.*	river-side	or	1½	jl	Br	N. Amer.	1812.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 46
14585 Oreópteris *W.*	Heath	or	3	jl	Br	Britain	hea.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1019
14586 Thelýpteris *W.*	Lady-fern	or	1	jl.au	Br	Britain	mar.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1018
14587 cristátum *W.*	lesser-crested	or	1½	jn.au	Br	England	bog.h.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 2125
14588 aculeátum *W.*	com.-prickly	or	2	jn.au	Br	Britain	sha.pl.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1562
14589 marginále *W.*	marginal-flow.	or	2	jn.s	Br	N. Amer.	1772.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t.45. b.
14590 Filix-mas *W.*	Male-fern	w	3	jn.au	Br	Britain	sha.pl.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1458
14591 lobátum *W.*	close-leaved	or	2	jn.au	Br	England	sha.pl.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1563



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2194. *Adiantum.* From *αδιαντος*, dry. In vain you plunge the Adiantum in water, says Pliny, it always remains dry. The prettiest of all ferns, on account of the delicate slender stalks on which the pinnules are balanced in the air; one species on this account is called Capillus Veneris, or in English, Maiden's Hair.

2195. *Cheilanthes.* From *χειλος*, a lip, and *ανθος*, a flower, in allusion to the lip-like form of the indusium. Pretty plants, formerly referred to Pteris.

2196. *Davallia.* Named by Sir James Smith, after his friend M. Davall, a Swiss botanist, who sent him large collections of plants. D. canariensis is popularly called the hare's-foot fern, on account of the peculiar form of its rootstock, which curves over the side of the pot in which it grows, and, being covered with close brown hairs, resembles very perfectly the foot of a hare.

2197. *Dicksonia.* In honor of the late Mr. James Dickson, a celebrated British cryptogamic botanist. A noble genus containing several arborescent species, among which the tree-fern of St. Helena is placed. This plant is often brought in a living state to this country, but the mode of cultivating it being unknown, it rarely survives more than a few months.

2198. *Balantium.* A genus of Madeira ferns, divided from Dicksonia by Kaulfuss, on account of its transverse two-valved indusium; and named from *βαλαντιον*, a purse, on account of the form of the indusium.

14550 Fronds simple reniform-orbicular crenate, Both diameters equal
14551 Frond digitate, Branches pinnate, Pinnæ linear-oblong obtuse nearly halved crenate, Stalk smooth
14552 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ ovate acuminate cuneate at base toothed at end, Sori continuous upon each edge
14553 Frond pedate, Leaflets pinnate, Pinnæ rhomboid-oblong somewhat lunate cut-lobed
14554 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules trapezoid-obl. blunt, Sori oblong at the end of the upper edge, Stalk villous
14555 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules rhomboid oval serrated at end, Sorus lin. solitary on upper edge, Stalk hairy
14556 Fronds supradecomp.: pinnules trapezoid acum. cut crenate towards end of upper edge, Sori on crenatures
14557 Frond alternately decompound: pinnules stalked cuneiform lobed
14558 Fronds supradecompound: pinnules rhomboid blunt cut lobed on upper edge, Lobes toothl. bearing sori
14559 Fronds pinn. or bipinn.: pinnæ obl. lanc. halved truncate at base serrul. Sori on upper edge, Stalk smooth

14560 Fronds bipinnate, Lower pinnæ bipinnate: pinnules ovate-ellipt. obtuse obsoletely subcordate crenulate
14561 Fronds bipinn. hairy on each side: pinnules pinnatif.; segments obl. blunt entire, Stalk and rachis hairy
14562 Fronds bipinnate smooth: pinnules obl. lanc. obtuse pinnatifid cut; segments subbifid, Stalk paleaceous
14563 Fronds tripinnate somewhat villous, Leaflets orbicular very small

14564 Fronds bipinnate alternate, Leaflets lanceolate pinnatifid, Sori linear oblong
14565 Fronds 3-parted alternately decompound: segments lanceolate; those bearing sori obovate

14566 Fronds supradecompound villous, Leaflets nearly entire, Stem arboreous
14567 Fronds tripinnate: pinnæ tapered; pinnules oblong blunt pinnatifid, Segments blunt toothed
14568 Fronds bipinnate: pinnæ pinnatifid; segments toothed, Rachis somewhat hairy

14569 Fronds tripinnate smooth: pinnules ovate oblong cuneate cut-toothed

14570 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ ovate-oblong pinnatifid; segments oblong blunt toothletted
14571 Fronds pinnate remotish: pinnules oblong serrated bulb-bearing beneath; lower pinnatifid
14572 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules oblong blunt cut-serrated, Serratures blunt toothletted, Rachis winged
14573 Fronds bipinn.: pinnules ov. obl. lobed pinnatif.; segm. linear-oblong blunt nearly entire, Rachis winged
14574 Fronds bipinn.: pinnules lanceolate acuminate pinnatifid; segments linear acute serrated, Rachis winged
14575 Frond lanceolate pinnate: pinnæ deeply pinnatifid cut toothed, Rachis quadrangular, Sori lateral
14576 Fronds tripinnate: pinnules pinnatifid; segments linear toothed at end
14577 Fronds simple cordate 3-lobed or ternate: middle larger; lateral auricled at base
14578 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ ciliate serrate, Stalk strigose
14579 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ falcate lanceolate serrate truncate at base auricled above [marginal
14580 Fronds pinn.: pinnæ lanc. subfalcate cordate at base gibb. and somew. serrul. on upper edge, Sori solitary
14581 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ ensiform serrated, Serratures half ovate ovate nerved
14582 Fronds pinn.: pinnæ ensiform attenuated at end downy ben. cut. pinnatif. Sori almost marginal contiguous
14583 Fronds pinn.: pinnæ pinnatif.; segm. lanc. ac. Lowest of last pinnæ longest pinnatif. cut, Veins hairy ben.
14584 Pinnæ pinnatifid somewhat linear: pinnules oblong nearly entire, Sori in rows near the edge of pinnæ
14585 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ lanceolate glabrous resinous glandulose beneath pinnatifid; the segm. lanceolate obtuse entire, lowermost ones longer, Sori marginal
14586 Fronds pinn.: pinnæ lin.-lanc. pinnatif. glab.: segm. ov. ac. ent. Sori marginal contigu. at length confluent
14587 Fronds pinnate: pinnæ subcordate oblong pinnatifid; segments oblong obtuse dentato-serr. Stalk chaffy
14588 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules rigid ovate sublunate acum. aristate oblique and cuneate at base and decurr.; the margins faintly serrated spinulose with a tooth near the base on upper side, Stalk and rachis chaffy
14589 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules oblong obtuse decurrent crenate. Crenatures of base deepest, Sori marginal
14590 Fronds bipinn.: pinnules obl. obt. serrat. mutic. Sori near the central nerve, Stalk and rachis chaffy
14591 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules scarcely rigid ovate rather obt. aristate truncate at base which has a lobe on the upper margin shortly petiolate; the margin deeply serrated and spinulose, Stalk and rachis chaffy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2190. *Aspidium.* From ασπις, a little buckler, on account of the form of the indusia. *Fougère*, Fr., *Johannis wurtzel*, Ger., *Feli Maschia*, Ital., and *Polypodio Helecho Masculino*, Span. The male fern is common to Europe, in shady places and woods. The root consists of many matted fibres, forming a turfy or cæspitose head, of the thickness of the finger, blackish and scaly. It has been celebrated from time immemorial as a specific for worms. It appears to have been used as such by Theophrastus, Dioscorides, and Galen; but seems to have been neglected by the moderns, with the exception of empiric practitioners, until the publication of Madame Nufer's specific for the tape-worm by the French government again brought it into notice. According to her plan of administering it, from one to three drachms of the powdered root were directed to be taken in a large cupful of water in the morning, while the patient was in bed; and two hours afterwards, a strong cathartic of calomel and gamboge, proportioned to the age and strength of the patient, was given; and if necessary, the further operation was promoted by a dose of purging salts; nothing but broth being taken till it was carried away. If this, however, did not happen on the same day, the process was ordered to be repeated on the next day. In the present state of medical science, oil of turpentine is considered a certain specific for expelling tænia. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* 186.)

Aspidium Baromez is the famous Scythian lamb, of which so many fables have been related. Although it

14592 spinulósum *W.*	crested-prickly		△	or	1	jn.au	Br	Britain mar.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1469
14593 dilatátum *W.*	great-crested		△	or	2	jn.au	Br	Britain w.sh.p.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1461
14594 elongátum *W.*	cut-leaved		△	or	2	jl.au	Br	Madeira 1779.	D	l.p	
14595 villósum *W.*	villous		△	or	3	jl	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 46.
14596 mólle *W.*	soft		△	or	2	au.s	Br	Caraccas 1824.	D	l.p	Jacq. ic. t. 640
14597 acrostichoides *W.*	Acrostichum-like		△	or	1½	jl.au	Br	N. Amer. ...	D	l.p	Schk. crypt. t.
14598 intermédium *W.*	intermediate		△	or	2	jn.s	Br	N. Amer. 1823.	D	l.p	
14599 asplenioides *W.*	Asplenium-like		△	or	1½	jn.s	Br	N. Amer. 1823.	D	l.p	Schk. crypt. t. 7
2200. WOOD'SIA. *R. Br.* Woodsia.					*Sp.* 2—4.						
14600 hyperbórea *R. Br.*	hairy Alpine		△	el	½	jl.s	Br	Scotland al.roc.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 2023
14601 ilvénsis *R. Br.*	rock		△	el	½	jn.jl	Br	N. Amer. 1812.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 19
2201. CYATHE'A. *Sm.* Cyathea.					*Sp.* 1—22.						
14602 arbórea *W.*	tree		□	or	15	...	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D	l.p	Plum. fil. 1. t.1,
2202. TRICHO'MANES. *L.* Trichomanes.					*Sp.* 1—40.						
14603 brevisétum *H. K.* *Hymenophýllum alatum* E. B.	short-styled		△	el	⅛	my.jn	Br	Britain moi.ro.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 1417
2203. HYMENOPHYL'LUM. *Sm.* Filmy-Leaf.					*Sp.* 1—38.						
14604 tunbridgénse *W.*	Tunbridge		△	el	¼	my.jn	Br	Britain moi.ro.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 162

OSMUNDACEÆ.

2204. TO'DEA. *W.*	Todea.				*Sp.* 1.					
14605 africána *W.*	African		△	or	2	my.au	Br	C. G. H. 1805.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 147
2205. OSMUN'DA. *L.*	Osmunda.				*Sp.* 5—8.					
14606 cinnamómea *Ph.*	woolly		△	or	2	jn	Br	N. Amer. 1772.	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 146
14607 regális *W.*	Flowering-Fern		△	or	2	jl.au	Br	Britain sha.bo.	D	l.p	Eng. bot. 209
14608 Claytoniána *W.*	Clayton's		△	or	2	au	Br	N. Amer. 1772.	D	l.p	
14609 interrúpta *W.*	interrupted		△	or	2	jn.jl	Br	N. Amer. ...	D	l.p	Schk. fil. t. 144
14610 spectábilis *W.*	showy		△	el	2	jl	Br	N. Amer. 1811.	D	l.p	Plu.alm.t.184.f.4
2206. LYGO'DIUM. *Swz.* Snake's-Tongue.					*Sp.* 3—18.					
14611 scándens *Swz.*	climbing		△	el	3	my.s	Br	E. Indies 1793.	D	l.p	Bot. cab. 742
14612 circinátum *Swz.*	circinate		△	el	3	au	Br	E. Indies 1823.	D	l.p	Rum. amb.6.t.33
14613 palmátum *Swz.*	palmate		△	el	3	au.s	Br	N. Amer. ...	D	l.p	Ac.E.1802.t.1.f.2
2207. ANE'MIA. *Swz.* Anemia.					*Sp.* 2—19.					
14614 hirsúta *Sw.*	hairy		△	or	3	...	Br	Jamaica 1794.	D	l.p	Plum. fil. t. 162
14615 adiantifólia *Sw.*	Maiden-hair-lvd.		△	or	3	au.s	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D	p.l	

OPHIOGLOSSEÆ.

2208. BOTRY'CHIUM. *Swz.* Moonwort.					*Sp.* 5—10.					
14616 Lunária *W.*	common		△	cu	⅛	my.jn	Br	Britain hil.pa.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 318
14617 fumarioides *W.*	Fumitory-leav.		△	cu	½	jl.au	Br	Carolina 1806.	D	p.l	Schk. fil. t. 157
14618 dissectum *W.*	cut-leaved		△	cu	½	jl	Br	N. Amer. 1806.	D	p.l	Schk. fil. t. 158
14619 virginicum *W.*	Rattlesnake Fern		△	cu	1	au	Br	N. Amer. 1790.	D	p.l	Schk. fil. t. 156
14620 oblíquum *W.*	oblique		△	cu	½	au	Br	N. Amer. 1821.	D	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

is often brought in a fresh state to the markets of Macao, as an article of medicine, no plants have ever reached this country alive. Its name has arisen from the resemblance which its brown hairy rootstalk bears to a little rufous dog couching; and the belief in its animal nature has been confirmed by the color of the juice, which is of a rich blood color, and soon becoming thick by exposure to the air. It is needless to add, that the stories about no plant being able to grow near it are mere fables. Kæmpfer says, that *borannek* is the name which the people on the borders of the Caspian Sea give to a kind of sheep of that country.

2200. *Woodsia.* Small ferns formerly referred to Polypodium, Aspidium, and Nephrodium, by various writers; and distinguished from all these by Mr. Brown, who named the genus after Mr. Joseph Woods, an ingenious British botanist.

2201. *Cyathea.* From κυαθος, a cup; on account of the cup-shaped form of the indusia. A fine tropical genus of ferns, which does not appear to have been well understood by its author, who confounds it with little British plants referred by all other botanists to Aspidium. Nearly all the species are arborescent, and arrive at the greatest height of which ferns are susceptible. C. glauca forms a lofty tree in the Island of Bourbon, and C. speciosa and excelsa are not less than twenty-four feet in height.

2202. *Trichomanes.* From θριξ τριχος, hair, and μανια, excess. The Greeks gave this name to the plant now called Asplenium trichomanoides, on account of its fine shining stems, which resemble hairs. Elegant plants with almost transparent foliage.

14592 Frond somew. bipinn. : pinnulès decurrent ellipt. pinnatifid serrul. spiny, Rachis smooth, Nerves flexuose
14593 Fronds bipinnate : pinnules oblong distinct inciso-pinnatifid ; segments mucronato-serrate, Stalk chaffy
14594 Fronds bipinnate : pinnæ pinnated bipinnatifid below ; pinnules lanc. blunt, Segments ovate toothletted
14595 Fronds 3-pinnate : pinnules oblong blunt hairy above, toothed, Stalk and rachis bristly chaffy
14596 Fronds pinnate : pinnæ lanc. hairy on each side pinnatifid ; segm. oblong blunt entire, lowest nearly equal
14597 Fronds pinn. : pinnæ altern. subsess. subserr. ciliat. auric. at base on upp. edge, Upp. pinnæ bear. sori, Stalk
14598 Fronds bipinnate : pinnules lin. pinnatifid cut ; segm. mucronate serrate at end, Stalk chaffy [chaffy
14599 Fronds bipinn. : pinnules lin. lanc. cut serr. Serrat. 2 or 3 toothed : those at end most ac. Sori obl. lunate

14600 Frond lanceolate pinnate : pinnæ cordate pinnatifid hairy on each side, Lobes rounded repand
14691 Fronds bipinnatifid : pinnæ oblong blunt ; lower repand, upper entire

14602 Fronds bipinnate : pinnules lanceolate serrate sharpish ; upper confluent, Stalk smooth, Stem arboreous

14603 Frond tripinnatifid lobed smooth : segments linear entire, Stalk winged, Columella included

14604 Frond alternately bipinnatifid : segments and invol. serrated, Sori solitary axillary

OSMUNDACEÆ.

14605 The only species

14606 Fronds pinnat. : ster. bipinnatif. ; segm. ov. obl. obt. entire, Stalk woolly, Fertile fronds bipinnate woolly
14607 Frond bipinnate bearing the spike at end : pinnules cordate-lanceolate smooth
14608 Fronds bipinnatifid rusty with down contracted and fertile at the end
14609 Fronds bipinnatifid entire smooth interrupted in the middle by 3 pair of fertile pinnated racemes
14610 Fronds bipinn. : pinnules lanc. sharply serrat. cune. at base ; all altern. A fert. bipinn. panic. at end of frond

14611 Stem flexuose round, Fronds conjugate pinnate, Leaflets bearing spikes on each edge
14612 Stem flexuose climbing, Fronds conjugate 3-4-lobed palmate, Lobes lanceolate acute entire
14613 Stem flexuose climbing, Fronds conjugate cord. 5-lobed palmate, Lobes lanc. ent. obt. obscurely sinuated

14614 Frond bipinnatifid hirsute : segments cuneate lined blunt and serrated at end
14615 Frond 3-pinnatifid triangular : segm. ovate acute toothletted at end, beneath and the rachis downy

OPHIOGLOSSEÆ.

14616 Scape with a simple frond above, Frond pinnate : pinnæ lunate entire
14617 Scape none, Fronds radical 3-parted bipinnate : pinnules lunate crenate
14618 Scape with a simple frond at bottom, Frond 3-parted bipinnatifid : segm. linear 2-parted 2-toothed at end
14619 Scape frondose in midd. Frond subtern. 3-parted bipinnatifid, Leaflets cut pinnatif. Segm. obtuse 3-toothed
14620 Scape with a simple frond at bottom, Frond mostly bitern. Leaflets obl. lanc. serrul. unequally cord. at base



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2203. *Hymenophyllum.* From ὑμην, a membrane, and φυλλον, a leaf, in allusion to the tenuity of the foliage. This and the last are the most elegant of all ferns ; they generally grow in damp shady places among moss, and have hitherto refused cultivation under any plan which has been devised.

2204. *Todea.* Named after Tode, an experienced mycologist, author of Fungi Mecklenburgensis. Mr. Brown unites this genus to Osmunda, but Kaulfuss keeps them distinct.

2205. *Osmunda.* A word said to be of northern origin, and to have received its name on account of its [illegible] qualities in medicine. Osmunder was one of the names of Thor, a Celtic divinity, and *mund*, in Anglo-Saxon, is expressive of force or power. These are noble species of hardy ferns. O. regalis is the finest of all our native species.

2206. *Lygodium.* From λυγος, a band. The species are elegant twining plants, which bind together the grass or small shrubs near which they chance to grow. L. palmatum, although a North American plant, must have the protection of a good frame.

2207. *Anemia.* From ανυμος, naked ; in allusion to the naked spikes of inflorescence ; whence some authors write the word Anemia.

2208. *Botrychium.* Derived from βοτρυς, a bunch, on account of the bunch-like form of its fructification. B. virginianum is the largest of the American kinds, and is called the rattle-snake fern, from the circumstance of its generally growing where these venomous reptiles are usually found.

2209. OPHIOGLOSSUM. *L.* Adder's-tongue.				*Sp.* 3—9.						
14621 vulgátum *W.*	common	♃ △	cu	½	my.jn	Br	Britain	m.me.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 108
14622 reticulátum *W.*	netted	♀ △	pr	¼	my.jn	Br	W. Indies	1793.	D	p.l	Plum. fil. t. 16
14623 bulbósum *W.*	bulbous	⚹ △	pr	¼	jl.au	Br	N. Amer.	...	D	l.p	
2210. MARATTIA. *Swz.* Marattia.				*Sp.* 1—6.						
14624 aláta *W.*	winged	♀ △	or	1½	au	Br	Jamaica	1793.	D	l.p	Sm. ined. t. 46

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

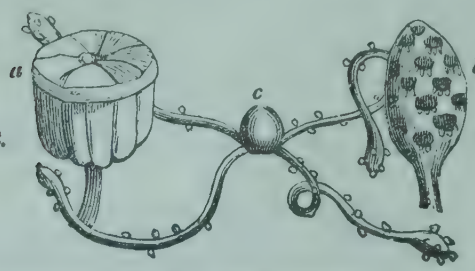
2209. ***Ophioglossum.*** From *οφις*, a serpent, and *γλωσση*, a tongue. The little green narrow-pointed leave seated on a narrow stalk or neck, and peeping up from among the grass, may be not unaptly compared to snake's tongue.

14621 Frond ovate veinless
14622 Spike cauline, Frond cordate acute reticulated
14623 Spike cauline, Frond subcordate ovate obtuse, Root bulbous

14624 Fronds bipinnate: pinnules acutely serrate, Rachis scaly: partial winged

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2210. *Marattia.* In honor of J. F. Maratti, a writer upon ferns. He lived at Vallombrosa, in Tuscany. Kaulfuss considers this, Danæa, and Angiopteris as constituting a particular tribe, which he calls Marattiaceæ, but of which he has not given the characters.



Order 2. EQUISETACEÆ.

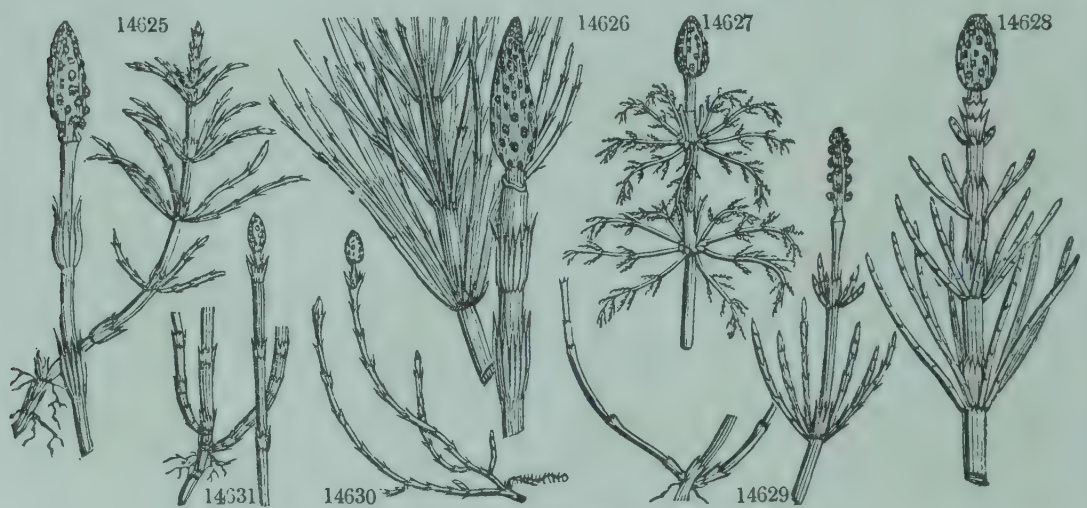
Reproductive organs uniform, in terminal spikes, composed of peltate, several-sided scales, producing on their under surface 4-7-elongated involucres containing the seeds. Branches whorled, rigid.

This order contains one genus only, which is among the most puzzling of all the anomalous formations which are so frequently met with among the lower orders of vegetation. Both the stems and branches are regularly articulated, and arise from a tubular sheath. There are no leaves, and the reproductive organs are arranged in a terminal spike (*b*), on all sides of which are inserted many peltate scales (*a*) with several sides or angles. Several wedge-shaped hollow bodies project from the surface of these scales, and bursting inwardly, discharge their contents, which are not yet well understood. They consist of a number of green roundish bodies, surrounded by minute granules, and furnished at the base with four elastic filaments (*c*), thickened at their apex. By some observers the granules have been considered pollen, the filaments stamens, and the green bodies ovaries; by others the granules have been called naked seeds; by Kaulfuss the wedge-shaped hollow bodies are considered capsules, and the green bodies, seeds. It is probable that none of these theories are true.

2209. *Equisetum.* Character the same as of the order.

2211. EQUISE'TUM. *L.* Horse-tail. *Sp.* 7—18.

14625 arvense *W.*	corn	⅄	△	w	½	mr.ap	Br	Britain	moi.fi.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 2020
14626 fluviátile *W.*	great-water	⅄	△	w	6	ap.my	Br	Britain	wat.pl.	D	p.l	Eng bot. 2022
14627 sylváticum *W.*	wood	⅄	△	w	1	ap.my	Br	Britain	m.s.pl.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1874
14628 limósum *W.*	smooth naked	⅄	△	w	2	jn.jl	Br	Britain	wat.pl.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 929
14629 palústre *W.*	marsh	⅄	△	w	1½	jn.jl	Br	Britain	bog.pl.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 2021
14630 variegátum *W.*	variegated	⅄	△	or	½	jn.jl	Br	Scotland	sc.sh.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 1987
14631 hyemále *W.*	Dutch Rush	⅄	△	ec	1½	jl.au	Br	Britain	moi.w.	D	p.l	Eng. bot. 915



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2211. *Equisetum.* Literally, horse-hair, from *equus*, a horse, and *seta*, hair; so called, in allusion to the fine branches of all the species. The first five species are noxious weeds on deep loamy soil, especially such as has been gained from rivers or lakes. E. fluviatile rises three or four feet high, the thickness of a finger, with numerous branchlets or leaves proceeding from the whorls; according to Haller, this species was eaten by the common people among the Romans. Linnæus affirms, that rein-deer, who refuse hay, will, however, eat this

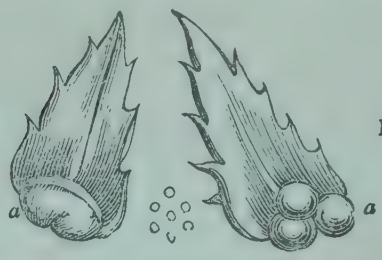
14625 Ster. stems decumb. with simp. branches, which are rough. tetragon.: fertile ones erect simp. their sheaths cylind. inciso-dentate
14626 Sterile stems with very numerous simple branches, which are roughish octagonal: fertile ones simple; the sheaths infundibuliform laciniato-dentate, their teeth setaceous
14627 Sterile and fertile stems with their branches comp. roughish deflexed 4-sided, Branchlets subtriquetrous
14628 Stems branch. upw with branches about 12 in a whorl simple pentagon. smooth, Spike or catkin terminal
14629 Stems branched glabrous sulcate, Branches simple pentagonal, Spike terminal
14630 Stems naked very rough branched at base, Sheaths black with white membran. lanc. teeth, Spike terminal
14631 Stems simple erect very rough bearing spikes at the extremity, Sheaths whitish black at base and summits, Teeth aristate deciduous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

that it is cut as fodder for kine, but that it is not so acceptable to horses. E hyemale is the best species for polishing wood and metal, and is imported from Holland for that purpose under the name of Dutch rushes. It is much used by whitesmiths, cabinet-makers, and comb-makers, and formerly it was in demand for scouring pewter and wooden things in the kitchen.

Order 3. LYCOPODINEÆ.



Reproductive organs axillary, sometimes apparently spiked. Thecæ? of two kinds, the one containing minute granules, the other larger bodies. Stems covered with many small leaves.

The reproductive organs of these plants are always axillary, the apparently spiked arrangement which they occasionally present being caused by the partial abortion of the leaves, at the base of which they are seated. The thecæ (*a*)? the nature of which is very doubtful, and which have accordingly been called by different writers *capsules*, *conceptacula*, and *cocci*, are formed of from one to three valves, and of a similar number of cells, and contain either a mass of minute powdery granules, or some corpuscles of a larger size. The nature and properties of both these are uncertain. Decandolle imagines that one may be the means of fertilizing the other.

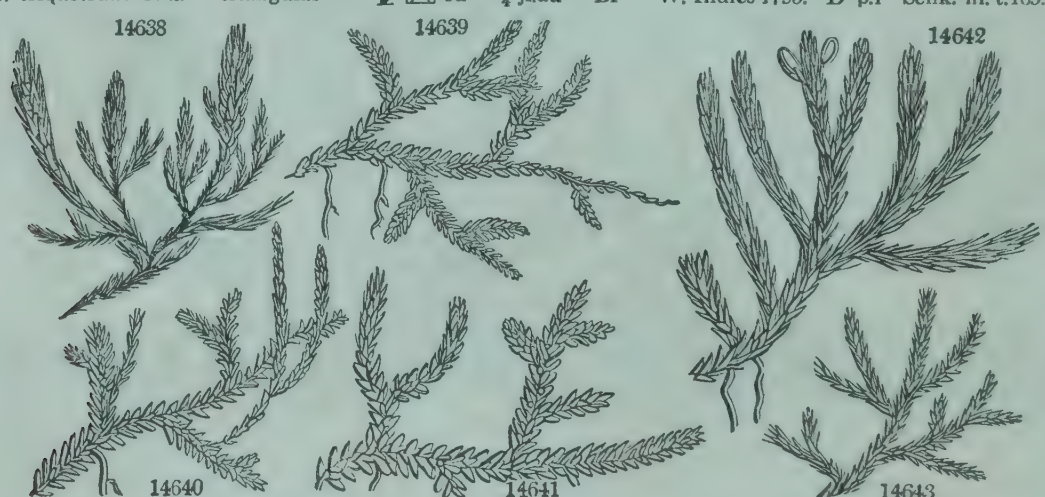
2210. *Lycopodium.* Thecæ reniform, 1-celled, 2-valved, with many sporules. Sporules very minute, powdery.
2211. *Psilotum.* Thecæ 3-coccous, 3-celled; cells opening upwards, half 2-valved.

2212. LYCOPO'DIUM. *L.* Club-Moss. *Sp.* 15—114.

14632	clavátum *W.*	common	△	cu	½	jl.au	Br	Britain hea.	D p.l	Eng. bot. 224
14633	complanátum *W.*	Arbor-vitæ-lvd.	△	cu	¾	jl.au	Br	N. Amer. 1770.	D p.l	Fl. dan. 78
14634	alpinum *W.*	Savin-leaved	△	cu	¼	au	Br	Britain al.bogs.	D p.l	Eng. bot. 234
14635	dendroídeum *W.*	fan	△	cu	¾	jl	Br	N. Amer. 1770.	D p.l	Hook. ex. fl. 7
14636	annotínum *W.*	interrupted	△	cu	¾	jn.au	Br	Britain al.hea.	D p.l	Eng. bot. 1727
14637	inundátum *W.*	marsh	△	cu	¼	jn.jl	Br	Britain tur.bo.	D p.l	Eng. bot. 239
14638	Selaginoídes *W*	prickly	△	cu	¼	au	Br	Britain w.al.h.	D p.l	Eng. bot. 1148
14639	ornithopódioídes *W.*	Bird's-claw	△	cu	¼	jn.au	Br	..... 1812.	D p.l	Dil.M.t.66.f.1.B.
14640	helvéticum *W.*	Swiss	△	cu	1in	...	Br	Switzerl. 1779.	D p.l	Dill. M. t. 64. f. 2
14641	denticulátum *W.*	toothed	△	cu	1in	jl	Br	Switzerl. 1779.	D p.l	Dil.M.t.66.f. 1. A
14642	Selágo *W.*	Fir	△	cu	½	au	Br	Britain w.al.h.	D p.l	Eng. bot. 233
14643	rupéstre *W.*	rock	△	cu	¼	au	Br	N. Amer. ...	D p.l	Schk. fil. t. 165
14644	lucídulum *W.*	glittering	△	cu	½	au	Br	N. Amer. 1823.	D p.l	Schk. fil. t. 159
14645	apódum *W.*	stemless	△	cu	½	au	Br	N. Amer. 1819.	D p.l	Dill. mus.t.64.f.3
14646	alopecuroídes *W.*	Walking Fern	△	cu	¼	au	Br	N. Amer. 1821.	D p.l	Dill. mus.t.62.f.6

2213. PSILO'TUM. *Swz.* Psilotum. *Sp.* 1—3.

14647	triquetrum *Swz.*	triangular	⊠	cu	¾	jl.au	Br	W. Indies 1793.	D p.l	Schk. fil. t.165.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2212. *Lycopodium.* From λυκος, a wolf, and πους, a foot; on account, as Dalechamp assures us, of the resemblance the roots bear to a wolf's foot. Selago is an ancient word applied to some succulent plant, and derived, according to De Theis, from the Celtic *sel*, sight, and *jach*, salutary, as being useful for complaints in the eyes. From the same root *sel*, was formed *selma*, the name of Fingal's hall, which in modern language would be called *Belle-vue*. The species are neat little evergreen moss-like herbaceous plants, some of which are found in all parts of the world. L. helveticum is a pretty prostrate plant, with small bright green leaves; for the beauty of which it is often cultivated in hothouses on the edge of the aquarium, or in pots set in pans of water. L. Phlegmaria is a fine species found in various parts of the East Indies, but hitherto a stranger to our gardens. It is a parasite upon the trunks of trees, whence it hangs down in tufts from six inches to a

14632 Stem creeping, Branches ascending, Leaves scattered incurved and hair-pointed, Spikes geminate cylindrical pedunculate: their scales ovate acuminate eroso-dentate
14633 Stem erect, Branches altern. dichotom. Leaves bifarious connate spreading at end, Spikes 4 round cylind.
14634 Stems prostrate, Branches dichotomous and fasciculated, Leaves quadrifarious oblong convex acute appressed, Spikes terminal solitary sessile short cylindrical
14635 Stem erect, Branches alternate compact dichotomous spreading, Spikes solitary terminal sessile
14636 Stem creeping, Branches ascending dichotomously branched, Branchlets simple, Leaves in 5 rows linear lanceolate mucronate serrulate patent, Spikes oblongo-cylindrical solitary sessile terminal
14637 Stem creeping, Branches simple solitary erect with a single sessile leafy spike at its extremity, Leaves linear scattered acute entire curved upwards
14638 Stem creep. Branches ascend. simple, Lvs. scattered lanc. subpatent ciliato-denticul. Spikes term. solitary
14639 Leaves bifarious spreading ovate acute: of the surface distichous ciliated flat, Spikes roundish sessile
14640 Lvs. bifar. ½-cord. blunt.: of surface altern. distichous ovate-obl. blunt, Spikes stalked term. mostly in pairs
14641 Lvs. bifarious ovate subcord. acute toothletted: of surface altern. ovate acute, Spikes terminal short sessile
14642 Stems dichotomously branched erect fastigiate, Leaves scattered in 8 rows linear-lanceolate acuminate entire imbricated rigid, Capsules scattered not spiked
14643 Stem creeping branched, Leaves scatt. imbric. ciliated with a hair at end, Spikes solitary sessile terminal
14644 Leaves in 8 rows linear-lanceolate toothletted acute spreading reflexed, Stem ascending bifid
14645 Lvs. bifarious roundish ovate acute flat toothl. Stem branched rooting at base, Spikes term. sess. subsolit.
14646 Branches nearly simple long ascend. with one spike at top, Lvs. lin.-subul. toothed at base, Spike sess. leafy

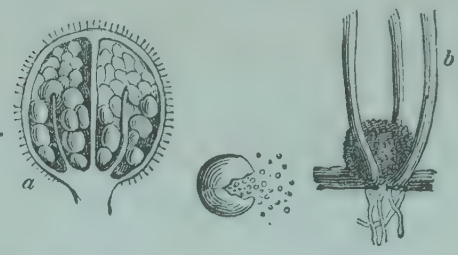
14647 Stem dichotomous, Branches 3-cornered



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

foot in length. L. Selago is used in Skye, and some other places, to fix colours in dying, instead of alum. The Highlanders employ it in infusion as an emetic and cathartic; but it operates violently, and, unless taken in a small dose, brings on giddiness and convulsions. Linnæus says, the Swedes use a decoction of it to destroy lice on swine and other animals. All the species may be cultivated in a light peaty soil, but they require an abundance of moisture.

14647 *Psilotum* From ψιλος, naked. This is a little bushy evergreen herbaceous plant of no beauty. Its branches are 3-cornered, and altogether destitute of leaves. The theca appear from the little indentations of the branches, and are of a whitish-yellow color. It is easily cultivated in a little peat and sand, but it has no merit except as an object of curiosity.

Order 4.  MARSILEACEÆ.

Reproductive organs radical, uniform. Sporules contained in roundish one or many-celled indehiscent heads. Plants simple, aquatic.

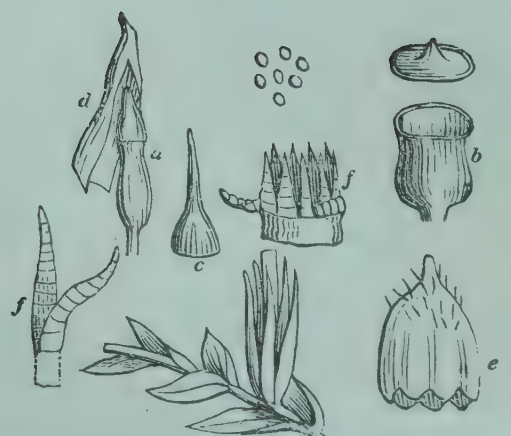
Very few plants are found in this order. Their vegetation is various; they are at most a few inches high, and are more or less aquatic. In Isoetes the leaves resemble those of a young rush. The organs of reproduction are always near the root, and are variable, and their nature is by no means understood. In Pilularia (*a*) it consists of a roundish head, divided internally into 1-4-cells, each cell containing small bodies of two kinds. In Isoetes (*b*) the fructification is even less known and understood.

2214. *Isoetes.* Head membranous, not opening, immersed in the base of the frond, 1-celled. Sporules angular, inserted upon many filiform receptacles.
2215. *Pilularia.* Heads imbricated, solitary, nearly sessile, globose, coriaceous, 4-celled. Cells containing two kinds of bodies.

2214. ISOE'TES. *L.*	Quillwort.		*Sp.* 1—2.					
14648 lacústris *W.*	marsh	≛ △ cu	½ my.o	Br	Britain	al.lak.	D	p.l Eng. bot. 1084
2215. PILULA'RIA. *L.*	Pillwort.		*Sp.* 1.					
14649 globulífera *W.*	Pepper-grass	⁘ △ cu	¼ jn.s	Br	Britain	moi.h.	D	p.l Eng. bot. 521

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2214. *Isoetes.* From ισος, equal, and ετος, the year; a plant which remains the same through all the seasons. A very curious little submersed aquatic, which grows at the bottom of some of the Scotch lakes. The leaves are long and cylindrical, whence the English name Quill-wort.

Order 5.  MUSCI.

Reproductive organs of 2 kinds. Theca many-seeded, solitary, furnished with an operculum and columella. Plants leafy.

Mosses are distinguished from all other similar plants, by the peculiar nature of the reproductive organs, which are of two kinds. The principal and the most obvious is a theca (*a*, *b*), which is furnished with an operculum or lid (*c*), by means of which the sporules are retained in the theca, and a columella, or central axis, to which they are attached. The other consist of minute spherical pedicellated organs, concealed in the axils of some of the leaves, and called anthers by Hedwig. The theca is either entire, or split into four valves, as in Andreæa; when in a very young state it is enclosed in an indusium, which is torn asunder as the theca is elongated, and being carried up with it, remains upon the summit of the theca in the form of a little extinguisher called

14648 Fronds subulate half-cylindrical, Heads roundish 2-celled

14649 Filiform branched creeping, Heads brown

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2215. *Pilularia.* From *pilula*, a pill. The little heads in which the reproductive organs are enclosed resemble pills. An obscure little plant found creeping among grass in meadows in many parts of England, and especially in damp places which are overflowed during winter.

calyptra (*d*); if the calyptra is slit up one side it is called *dimidiate* (*d*), if divided at the base into many short clefts, it is termed *mitriform* (*e*). The orifice of the theca, when the operculum is removed, is either covered by a simple membrane, or by various processes called the *peristome* (*f*), either annular, or in the form of teeth, and arranged in a single or double row. These processes vary in number, and in the manner of their division; from such differences excellent characters for the genera have been obtained.

The minute attention which mosses have received in modern times has brought their arrangement to a degree of perfection unknown in other Cryptogamic orders. This has been effected by the labor of Hooker, Greville, and Brown in our own country, and of Hedwig, Swartz, Bridel, Schwaegrichen, Palisot de Beauvois, Nees von Esenbeck, and Hornschuch abroad. The arrangement of the two last authors is chiefly adopted here from their excellent Bryologia Germanica.

With this order, the alteration in the form of our page, of which we have already spoken, commences. The columns indicating the *habit*, *habitation in the garden*, *propagation*, and *soil*, are necessarily omitted; and their place is supplied by a more extended *popular character*, and more detailed references to plates. The heights indicated are to be understood as in inches, and not as feet; and the colors as the general color of the plant. In the figures it has been also found necessary to represent the plants in many cases much magnified; whenever this has taken place, the figures which are larger than nature are distinguished by a * affixed to their number. The popular synonyms of this and the succeeding orders have been rendered as complete as possible, especially with reference to Sowerby's English Botany, to which valuable work this will be a complete modern index even in Cryptogamia.

TRIBE I. EVAGINULATI.

Theca entirely sessile; its receptacle stalked, and without perichætial leaves.

2216. *Sphagnum.* Receptacle of theca stalked. Peduncle resembling a fruitstalk. Theca sessile on the receptacle. Mouth naked.

TRIBE II. VAGINULATI OLOCARPI.

Theca more or less stalked: with perichætial leaves; not valvular.

A. *Theca terminal.*

* *Theca indehiscent.*

2217. *Phascum.* Theca entire, adnate with the persistent lid. Calyptra shorter than the theca.

*** Theca dehiscent. Peristome absent.*

2218. *Schistostega.* Fruitstalks terminal; mouth of theca naked. Lid laciniated, with deciduous segments.
2219. *Gymnostomum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Calyptra dimidiate. Mouth of theca naked.

**** Theca dehiscent. Peristome present.*

† *Peristome single.*

2220. *Hymenostomum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome destitute of teeth, but having an inner horizontal membrane perforated in the middle.
2221. *Tetraphis.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome of 4 erect teeth.
2222. *Encalypta.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single of 16 teeth. Calyptra cylindrico-campanulate, wholly concealing the nature of the theca.
2223. *Grimmia.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 16 entire or perforated rarely cleft teeth. Calyptra mitriform.
2224. *Weissia.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 16 entire equidistant teeth. Calyptra dimidiate.
2225. *Dicranum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 16 bifid equidistant teeth. Calyptra dimidiate.
2226. *Trichostomum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 16 equal teeth divided to the base, or 32 in pairs. Calyptra mitriform.
2227. *Cinclidotus.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 32 filiform twisted teeth anastomosing at their base. Calyptra mitriform.
2228. *Tortula.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 32 filiform twisted teeth, nearly free, or more or less united by a tubiform membrane. Calyptra dimidiate.
2229. *Pterogonium.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome single, of 16 entire equidistant teeth. Calyptra dimidiate.
2230. *Didymodon.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 16 bifid equidistant teeth. Calyptra dimidiate.
2231. *Splachnum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome single, of 8 geminate teeth. Theca with an evident apophysis. Columella exserted, capitate. Calyptra mitriform.
2232. *Conostomum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome simple; teeth solitary, entire, separate at base, 16 in number, united at the tips.

†† *Peristome double.*

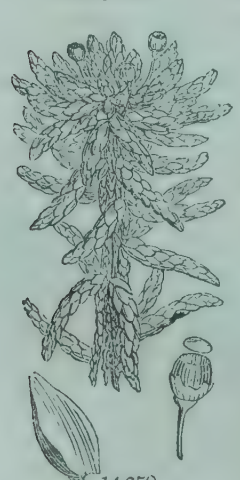
2233. *Orthotrichum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome mostly double; outer one of 16 teeth, approaching in pairs; inner one of 8-16 ciliary processes or none. Calyptra mitriform. Columella capitate.
2234. *Zygodon.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome double or simple; teeth in pairs. Calyptra cucullate.
2235. *Diphyscium.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome always double; outer with 16 teeth: teeth obscure. Theca subsessile.

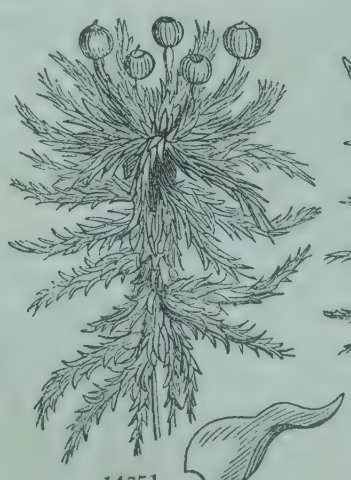
EVAGINULATI.

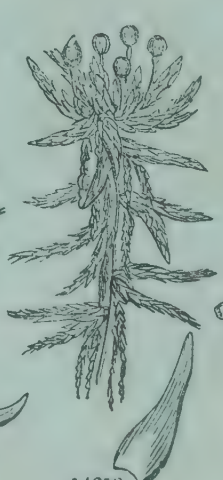
Systematic Name and Authority.	English Name.	Popular Character.	Length in inches.	Time of flowering, or when most conspicuous.	Color of the Plant.	Locality.	Reference to Figures.
2216. SPHAG'NUM. *L.*	Sphagnum.			*Sp.* 4—11.			
14650 obtusifólium *Ehr.*	blunt-leaved	aquatic	7	all months	Y.G	bogs	Musc. brit. t.4
α *vulgáris* Hooker	*common*	aquatic	7	all months	Y.G	bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1405
S. latifolium E. B.							
β *minus* Hooker	*small*	aquatic	3	all months	Y.G	bogs	Schwægr. sup. t.3
γ *fluitans* Turner	*floating*	aquatic	24	all months	Y.G	bogs	
14651 squarrósum *Web.*	squarrose	aquatic	7	all months	Y.G	bogs	Musc. brit. t.4
14652 acutifólium *Ehr.*	sharp-leaved	aquatic	6	all months	Y.G	bogs	Musc. brit. t.4
capillifólium E. B.							
14653 cuspidátum *Ehr.*	cuspidate	aquatic	6	all months	Y.G	bogs	Musc. brit. t.4

VAGINULATI OLOCARPI.

2217. PHAS'CUM. *L.*	Phascum.			*Sp.* 11—39.			
14654 serrátum *Schreb.*	serrated	solitary	½	spring	Pa.G	shady banks	Musc brit.t.5
stoloníferum E. B. t.2106							


14650


14651


14652


14653

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2216. *Sphagnum* A name employed by Pliny to distinguish some kind of moss that grew upon trees. In this genus the theca is sessile, being entirely destitute of a real fruitstalk. That which appears like one is the footstalk of the receptacle, which in most of the Sphagna is so much lengthened out as greatly to exceed the perichætial leaves. All the species agree in the peculiar structure of the leaves, of which the reticulation is

2236. *Buxbaumia.* Fruitstalk terminal. Stem none. Theca oblique, gibbous. Peristome double: outer one of many filiform, torulose processes; inner one of a conical plicate membrane. Calyptra mitriform.
2237. *Funaria.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome double, oblique; outer and inner ones each of 16 teeth, opposite to each other.
2238. *Bartramia.* Fruitstalk terminal. Theca subglobose. Peristome double: outer one of 16 teeth; inner one of a membrane cleft into 16 bifid segments. Calyptra dimidiate.
2239. *Pohlia.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome double: teeth separate acute; membrane with 16 processes, which are entire at the end without ciliæ.
2240. *Bryum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome double: outer one of 16 teeth; inner one of a membrane cut into 16 equal segments, with filiform processes often placed between them. Calyptra dimidiate.
2241. *Polytrichum.* Fruitstalk terminal. Peristome double: outer one of 32 or 64 equidistant incurved teeth; inner one of a dense horizontal membrane connected with the outer teeth. Calyptra dimidiate.

B. *Theca lateral.*

2242. *Anictangium.* Fruitstalk lateral. Calyptra mitriform. Mouth of theca naked.
2243. *Fissidens.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome simple. Calyptra smooth. Teeth bifid.
2244. *Leucodon.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome simple, with bifid processes.
2245. *Fontinalis.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome double: outer one of 16 teeth; inner one of 16 ciliary processes formed by transverse bars into a reticulated cone. Calyptra mitriform.
2246. *Anomodon.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome double: the first of 16 teeth; the second of 16 ciliary processes arising from the teeth. Calyptra dimidiate.
2247. *Neckera.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome double: outer one of 16 teeth; inner of 16 ciliary processes, connected only at the base by a short membrane. Calyptra dimidiate.
2248. *Daltonia.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome double: membrane figured, with 16 ciliæ and reflexed teeth.
2249. *Hookeria.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome double: outer one of 16 teeth; inner one of a membrane cut into 16 entire segments. Calyptra mitriform.
2250. *Leskea.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome double. Membrane with 16 entire processes. Teeth erect or reflexed. Calyptra cucullate.
2251. *Hypnum.* Fruitstalk lateral. Peristome double: outer one of 16 teeth; inner of a membrane cut into 16 equal segments, with filiform processes often between them. Calyptra dimidiate.

TRIBE III. VAGINULATI SCHISTOCARPI.

Theca more or less stalked, with perichætial leaves, valvular.

2252. *Andreæa.* Theca 4-valved: valves cohering at apex, and adnate with the persistent lid.

EVAGINULATI.

14650 Branches tumid, Leaves ovate obtuse
α Stems loosely tufted, Leaves closely imbricated

β Stems densely tufted, Leaves closely imbricated
γ Stems much lengthened, Leaves scattered remote
14651 Branches attenuated at their extremities, Leaves ovato-acuminate squarrose recurved
14652 Branches attenuated, Leaves ovate-lanceolate crowded

14653 Branches attenuated, Leaves lanceolato-subulate lax

VAGINULATI OLOCARPI.

* *Shoots creeping, leafless, articulated, branched.*
14654 Shoots branched conferva-like, Perichætial leaves lanceolate serrated nerveless



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

large, and the interstices or areolæ oblong, interrupted by transverse lines. The leaves are always destitute of a nerve, and are of a singularly whitish color.
2217. *Phascum.* One of the ancient Greek names of the moss was φασκον. This genus contains species

14655 alternifólium *Dicks.*	alternate-leav.	solitary	1/12	spring	Pa.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.5
14656 cris'pum *Hedw.*	crisp	solitary	1/4	spring	Pa.G	banks and fi.	Musc. brit. t.5
multicap'suláre E. B. 618							
14657 subulátum *Linn.*	subulate	small patches	1/6	spring	L.G	dry banks	Musc. brit. t.5
14658 axilláre *Dicks.*	axillary	lax. sol.	1/2	spr. and sum.	Y.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.5
stric'tum E. B. t. 2093							
14659 pátens *Hedw.*	spreading	solitary	1/12	spr. and sum.	Pa.G	clay fields	Musc. brit. t.5
14660 múticum *Schreb.*	pointless	solitary	1/12	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.5
α *május* Hooker	*large*	solitary	1/12	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	moist banks	Eng. bot. t. 2027
β *mínus* Hooker	*small*	solitary	1/12	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	sea coast	Musc. brit. t.5
14661 cuspidátum *Schreb.*	cuspidate	solitary	1/9	spr. and sum.	Gr	hed. moi. ba.	Musc. brit. t.5
α *apiculátum* Hooker	*pointed*	solitary	1/6	spr. and sum.	Gsh	hed. moi. ba.	Eng. bot. t. 2025
Schreberiánum E. B. t. 2026							
curvisétum E. B. t. 2259							
β *piliferum*	*piliferous*	solitary	1/6	spr. and sum.	Hoa	sandy downs	Eng. bot. t. 1888
14662 bryoides *Dicks.*	Bryum-like	solitary	1/4	spr. and sum.	G	banks and fi.	Musc. brit. t.5
14663 rec'tum *Withering*	upright	solitary	1/6	spr. and sum.	L.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.5
14664 curvicóllum *Hedw.*	bent-necked	solitary	1/12	spr. and sum.	L.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.5

2218. SCHISTOSTE'GA. *Mohr.* Schistostega. *Sp.* 1.

14665 pennáta *Hooker*	feathery	solitary	1/4	spring	L.G	banks, Dev.	Musc. brit. t.8
Gymnóstomum pennátum E. B. t. 2219							

2219. GYMNO'STOMUM. *Hedw.* Gymnostomum. *Sp.* 13—47.

14666 lappónicum *Hedw.*	Lapland	dense tufts	1	spring	D.G	alpine rocks	Musc. brit. t.6
14667 æstivum *Hedw.*	summer	thick tufts	1½	spring	Bt.G	wet rocks	Musc. brit. t.6
lutéolum E. B. t. 2201							
14668 viridis'simum E. B.	very green	tufts	3/4	summer	Bt.G	trees & rocks	Musc. brit. t.6
Grim'mia Forstéri E. B. 2225							
14669 curviróstrum *Hedw.*	bent-pointed	tufts	1½	spring	Pa.G	moist rocks	Musc. brit. t.6
stelligerum E. B. t. 2202							
14670 rupes'tre *Schwægr.*	rock	large tufts	1½	spr. and sum.	D.G	moi.mou. ro.	Schwæg.sup.t.11
æruginósum E. B. t. 2200							
14671 Griffithsiánum E. B.	Griffith's	little spots	1/2	summer	Pa.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t.7
14672 ovátum *Hedw.*	ovate	broad patches	1/2	all months	Gr	ba. & wa.tops	Musc. brit. t.7
α *vulgáre* Hooker	*common*	broad patches	1/3	all months	Gr	ba. & wa.tops	Eng. bot. t. 1889
β *grácile* Hooker	*slender*	broad patches	1/2	all months	Gr	ba. & wa.tops	
14673 truncátulum *Hoffm.*	truncate	patches	1/6	all months	Bt.G	fields & ban.	Musc. brit. t.7
intermédium E. B. t. 1976							
14674 Heïmii *Hedw.*	Heim's	small patches	1	summer	Rsh	marit. banks	Musc. brit. t.7
obtŭsum E. B. t. 1407							
14675 cónicum *Schwægr.*	conical	little spots	1/8	summer	Pa.G	fields, S. Irel.	Musc. brit. t.7
14676 fasciculáre *Hedw.*	bundled	patches	1/8	summer	Y.G	clayey banks	Musc. brit. t.7
14677 pyrifórme *Hedw.*	pyriform	dense patches	3/4	summer	Bt.G	moist places	Musc. brit. t.7
14678 ténue *Hedw.*	slender	little patches	1¼	spring	Bt.G	sandst. rocks	Musc. brit. t.7
paucifólium E. B. t. 2506							
14679 Donniánum *Smith*	Donn's	solitary	1/12	spring	Pa.G	Scotch rocks	Musc. brit. t.7

2220. HYMENO'STOMUM. *R. Brown.* Hymenostomum. *Sp.* 1.

14680 microstómum *R. Br.*	small-mouthed	little-patches	1/8	spring	Pa.G	banks	Musc. brit. t.7
Gymnóstomum micróstomum E. B. t. 2215							

2221. TE'TRAPHIS. *Hedw.* Tetraphis. *Sp.* 2—5.

14681 pellúcida *Hedw.*	pellucid	wide tufts	1	all months	Pa.G	dry banks	Musc. brit. t.8
14682 Browniána *Greville*	Brown's	solitary	1/3	all months	Ol.G	roofs of caves	Musc. brit. t.8
ováta Hooker							
Grim'mia Browniána E. B. t. 1422							



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

which are not only amongst the minute of mosses, and often scarcely discernible to the naked eye, but also extremely dissimilar in appearance to each other.

2218. *Schistostega.* From σχιζω, to split, and στεγη, a covering, in allusion to the singular character of the lid splitting at the margin. The only known station for this minute moss is said by Dr. Hooker, from whose Muscologia Britannica, many of the remarks in this work upon the genera of mosses are borrowed, to be in the road from Zele to South Tawton church, near Okehampton, Devonshire.

2219. *Gymnostomum.* From γυμνος, naked, and στομα, the mouth, in allusion to the processes called teeth, from the orifice of the theca. Very minute plants, many of which are barely distinguishable by the naked eye

** *Creeping shoots none.*

14655 Leaves entire lanceolato-subulate, Innovations elongated
14656 Leaves lanceolato-subulate flexuose crisped when dry

14657 Leaves subulato-setaceous straight: their nerve disappearing below the point
14658 Leaves lanceolato-subulate straight: their nerve disappearing below the point, Fruit at length lateral

14659 Leaves patent narrow-ovate serrated: their nerve disappearing below the point
14660 Leaves ovato-rotundate acuminate concave connivent: the nerve reaching to the point
α Leaves sharply serrated at point
β Leaves entire
14661 Leaves ovato-acuminate erect: their nerve reaching to the point
α Leaves apiculate

β Leaves hair-pointed
14662 Leaves ovate apiculate, Thecæ elliptical
14663 Leaves ovate with a short point, Thecæ globose, Fruitstalk nearly erect
14664 Leaves narrow-ovate acuminated, Thecæ globose, Fruitstalk curved

14665 The only species

* *Stem long, branched.*

14666 Leaves linear lanceolate crisped when dry: perichætial broadly ovate, Thecæ turbinate striated
14667 Lvs. lanc. twist. when dry: the perichætial ones broadly ovate; their marg. involute, Thecæ obl. smooth

14668 Leaves broadly lanceolate, Thecæ ovate, Lid obliquely rostrate

14669 Leaves subulate, Thecæ turbinate ovate, Lid obliquely rostrate

14670 Lvs. lin. subul. spreading flexuose twisted when dry, Thecæ ovate, Lid conical rost. shorter than thecæ

** *Stems short simple.*

14671 Lvs. obov.-rotund. reticul.: their nerve disappear. below summit, Fruitstalk carnose thick, Lid hemispher.
14672 Lvs. ovate erect concave piliferous: their nerve furnished with a granuliferous membrane, Lid rostrate
α Thecæ ovate
β Thecæ oblong
14673 Leaves ovate apiculate patent nearly plane, Lid obliquely rostrate

14674 Leaves lanceolate serrated at the point, Thecæ ovato-oblong, Lid obliquely rostrate

14675 Leaves oblongo-obovate apiculate, Thecæ ovate, Lid conical obtuse
14676 Leaves oblongo-acum. nearly plane subserrated margined, Thecæ pyriform, Lid plane submammillate
14677 Leaves ovato-acum. concave serrated not margined, Thecæ roundish obovate, Lid convex shortly rost.
14678 Stem scarcely any, Outer leaves very short ovate lanceolate: inner ones linear lanceolate; all erect obtuse with a strong nerve disappearing below the summit, Thecæ oblong
14679 Stem very short, Leaves subulate straight, Thecæ turbinate

14680 Lvs. broadly subul.: marg. invol. above flexuose crisped when dry, Thecæ ellipt. contracted at mouth, Lid [subulate incurved

14681 Stems elongated, Leaves ovato-acuminate: those of the perichætium lanceolate, Thecæ cylindrical
14682 Stems very short, Lvs. few lin. slightly incrassated upw.: those of perichætium ovate obtuse, Thecæ ovate

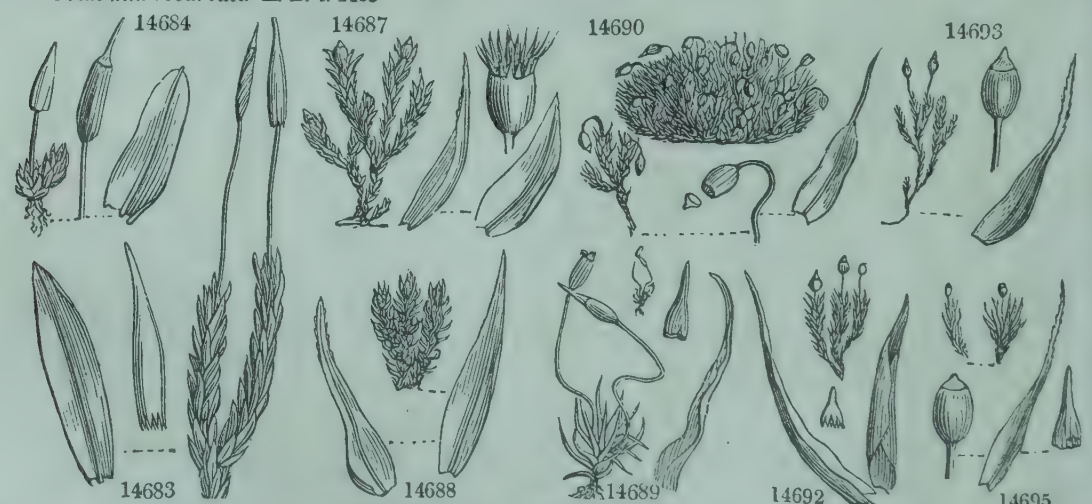


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2420. *Hymenostomum.* From ὑμὴν, a membrane, and στόμα, a mouth. This genus differs from the last in having a membrane stretched across the orifice of the theca, a character first discovered by Mr. Brown. Minute plants, with the habit of Gymnostomum.

2421. *Tetraphis.* The peculiar character of this genus is to have four teeth (τέτρα, four). The lid in the only known species of this genus is remarkably thin and scariose in texture, and the teeth are reticulated, not striated as in most mosses. The calyptra is striated or furrowed; the leaves are rigid.

2222. ENCALYP'TA. *Hedw.* **Encalypta.**			*Sp.* 4—7.				
14683 streptocárpa *Hedw.*	twisted-fruited	tufts	1½	all months	Bt.G	moist rocks	Musc. brit. t.13
14684 vulgáris *Hedw.*	common	wide patches	¼	all months	Dl.G	wall tops	Musc. brit. t.13
Brýum extinctórium E. B. t. 558							
14685 ciliáta *Hedw.*	ciliated	tufts	⅓	spring	Pa.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t.13
α cóncolor Hooker	*whole-colored*	tufts	⅓	spring	Pa.G	mountains	Eng. bot. t. 1418
β alpína Hooker	*alpine*	tufts	⅓	spring	Pa.G	Scotch alps	Eng. bot. t. 1419
14686 rhaptocárpa *Schwæg.*	straight-fruit.	tufted	¾	all months	D.G	Scot. mount.	Gre.cryp.fl.t.163
2223. GRIM'MIA. *Hedw.* **Grimmia.**			*Sp.* 9—29.				
14687 apocárpa *Hedw.*	alpine	dense tufts	1½	all months	D.Ol	rocks & trees	Musc. brit. t.13
α nigro-víridis Hooker	*dark-green*	tufts	1½	all seasons	D.Ol	rocks & trees	Eng. bot. t. 1134
β stric'ta Turner	*straight*	loose tufts	3	all seasons	Ruf	mountains	Tu.mu.hi. t.2.f.1
14688 marítima *Turn.*	sea-coast	tufted	¾	spr. and aut.	Br.G	marine rocks	Musc. brit. t.13
14689 saxícola *Hooker*	rock	subsolitary	⅛	summer	Bt.G	rocks	Musc. brit. t.13
14690 pulvináta *E. B.*	cushion	round tufts	¾	all seasons	Br.G	house-tops	Musc. brit. t.13
14691 leucophæ'a *Grev.*	mottled	broad tufts	½	all seasons	D.Ol	subalp. rocks	Wer. trans.4. t.6
14692 Daviésii *Turn.*	Welsh	little patches	¼	spring	Br.G	marit. rocks	Musc. brit. t.13
Encalyp'ta Daviésii E. B. t. 1281							
14693 ováta *Web. & Mohr.*	ovate	tufts	¾	spr. and sum.	D.G	alpine rocks	Musc. brit. t.13
Dicránum ovále E. B. t. 2165							
14694 trichophýlla *Greville*	hair-leaved	tufts	¾	summer	Hoa	stone w., Sc.	
14695 Doniána *Smith*	Don's	little tufts	⅛	spring	D.G	loose stones	Musc. brit. t.13
2224. WEIS'SIA. *Hedw.* **Weissia.**			*Sp.* 19—54.				
14696 splachnoides *Schwæg.*	Splachnu.-like	broad tufts	3	summer	D.G	Scotch bogs	Grev. cryp.fl.145
Grim'mia splachnoides E. B. t. 2164							
Splach'num lingulátum E. B. t. 2095							
14697 Templetóni *Hooker*	Irish	little patches	¼	spring	L.G	banks, Irel.	Musc. brit. t.14
Funária Templetóni E. B. t. 2524							
14698 núda *Hooker*	naked	little patches	⅛	summer	L.G	clayey soil	Musc. brit. t.14
Grim'mia núda E. B. t. 1421							
14699 nigríta *Hedw.*	dark-colored	tufts	¾	summer	Br.G	mount. ban.	Musc. brit. t.14
Grim'mia nigríta E. B. t. 1825							
14700 latifólia *Schwæg.*	broad-leaved	tufted	¼	autumn	Pa.G	Scot. mount.	Grev. cryp.fl.149
14701 Starkeána *Hedw.*	Starke's	little patches	⅛	spring	D.G	banks and fi.	Musc. brit. t.14
Grim'mia Starkeána E. B. t. 1490							
14702 affínis *Hooker*	kindred	subsolitary	1/12	spring	Pa.G	fields	Musc. brit. t.14
14703 lanceoláta *Hook.*	lanceolate	subsolitary	⅛	summer	L.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.14
Grim'mia lanceoláta E. B. t. 1408							
14704 striáta *Hooker*	striated	round tufts	¼	spring	Bt.G	alpine banks	Musc. brit. t.15
α minor Hook.	*small*	round tufts	¼	spring	Bt.G	alpine banks	Hed.sp.mus.t.13
β májor Hook.	*large*	round tufts	¼	spring	Bt.G	alpine banks	Schwæg.sup.t.19
14705 trichódes *Hooker*	hairy	minute patch.	⅛	spring	Bt.G	granite roc.	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia trichódes E. B. t. 2563							
14706 cirráta *Hedw.*	cirrhate	tufts	⅛	summer	L.G	decay. wood	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia cirráta E. B. t. 2356							
Grim'mia Dicksóni E. B. t. 1420							
14707 curviróstra *Hook.*	bent-beaked	tufts	1	all seasons	R.G	roc. and ban.	Musc. brit. t.14
Grim'mia recurviróstra E. B. t. 1438							
14708 cris'pula *Hedw.*	crisp	dense tufts	½	sum. and aut.	D.G	rooks	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia cris'pula E. B. t. 2203							
14709 controvérsa *Hedw.*	disputed	dense patches	¼	all seasons	Bt.G	banks	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia controvérsa E. B. t. 1367							
14710 calcárea *Hedw.*	chalk	subsolitary	⅛	spring	Ol.G	chalk cliffs	Musc. brit. t.15
Brýum calcáreum E. B. t. 191							
14711 recurváta *Hooker*	recurved	solitary	1/12	spring	L.G	rocks	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia recurváta E. B. t. 1489							



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2222. *Encalypta.* From εν, within, and καλυπτης, a covering or extinguisher, on account of the unusual size of the calyptra, which entirely encloses the theca; a character by which the genus may be distinguished at first sight. Small plants, forming imperfect tufts of green among moist rocks, or on mud-capped walls.

2223. *Grimmia.* Named in honor of I. F. C. Grimm, a German botanist, who published a Flora of Eisenach

[Calyptra toothed at the base
14683 Stems elong. Lvs. elliptico-lanc. somew. obt. : nerve not produced beyond sum. Thecæ cylind. spiral. striat.
14684 Stems short, Leaves oblongo-elliptical obtuse : their nerve produced a little beyond the summits, Thecæ cylindrical smooth, Calypt. entire at the base
14685 Stems short, Lvs. obl. acum. : nerve produced considerably bey. summ. Thecæ cylind. Calyp. tooth. at base.
α Leaves apiculate : their points of the same color, Theca smooth
β Leaves much acuminate : their points diaphanous, Theca smooth
14686 Leaves oblong acute : nerve as long or longer than the leaves, Theca straight striated

** Fruitstalks scarcely any.*

14687 Stems branched, Leaves ovato-lanceolate recurvo-patent : their margins reflexed ; the perichætial ones having their nerve disappearing immediately below their summits, Thecæ ovate sess. Lid shortly rost.
α Leaves broad dark-green
β Stem long, Leaves narrow and rufous [running beyond summits, Theca ov. sess. Lid shortly rost.
14688 Stems short pulvin. Lvs. lanc. acum. nearly erect crisp. when dry : marg. recurv. ; perich. ones with nerve

*** Fruitstalks longer than leaves.*

14689 Stem scarcely any, Lvs. lin.-subulate crisped when dry, Theca ovate, Fruitst. geniculate, Lid rost. straight
14690 Stems short pulvinate, Leaves narrow elliptical : their margins recurved ; points diaphanous piliform, Theca ovate striated, Fruitstalks curved, Lid conical acuminate
14691 Stem rather short, Lvs. ov. with long white pilifer. points, Footst. very short, Theca ov. Lid obscurely rost.
14692 Stems short, Leaves lanceolate acuminate carin. entire much crisped when dry : their margins recurved ; those of the perichætium broad and convol. Theca turbinate, Lid rostrate
14693 Stems slightly branched, Leaves lanceolate-subulate gradually produced into long diaphanous hair-like points : their margin incurved, Theca ovate, Teeth of the peristome often perfora. and split, Lid rost.
14694 Lvs. lanc. subul. carin. recurv. at edge with a hair-like point, Seta curv. and flex. Theca ov. ellipt. Lid rost.
14695 Stems short, Leaves lanceolate-subulate produced into long diaphanous hair-like points : their margin incurved, Theca ovate, Teeth of the peristome quite entire, Lid shortly rostrate

** Theca with an apophysis.*

14696 Lvs. lingul. rounded at top : nerve disappear. before summ. Theca obov. Apophy. obcon. Lid convex acum.

14697 Leaves ovato-lanceolate acute, Theca (with the apophysis) narrowly pyriform, Lid nearly plane

*** Theca destitute of an apophysis.*

1. Leaves ovate or lanceolate.

14698 Stems scarcely any, Leaves ovato-lanceolate nerveless, Theca ovate gibbous on one side cernuous

14699 Stems elongat. Lvs. lanc. acum. Theca obovate cernuous gibbous sulcate, Lid hemispheric. obtusely point.
[erect-cernuous, Lid rostrate
14700 Stem simple short, Leaves broad and bluntly ov. with a short point imbric. Nerve shorter than leaf, Theca
14701 Stems very short, Lvs. ov. with an excurr. nerve, Theca ov. erect, Lid conical, Teeth of perist. subul. acute

14702 Stems very short, Lvs. ov. with an excurr. nerve, Theca ov. erect, Lid conic. Teeth of perist. subulate acute
14703 Stems somew. elongat. Lvs. ov. with an excurr. nerve almost piliferous, Theca ovate, Lid obliquely rostrate

2. Leaves linear or subulate.

14704 Leaves linear denticul. crisped when dry, Theca ovato-turbinate sulcate erect, Lid obliquely subulate
α Leaves linear-subulate subserrulate
β Leaves broad-linear denticulate
14705 Stems scarcely any, Leaves subulato-setaceous entire, Theca ovate striated, Lid rostrate

14706 Leaves broadly subulate crisped when dry : their margins recurved, Theca ovate, Lid rostrate

14707 Leaves linear-subulate, Theca ovate cylindraceous, Lid rostrate

14708 Stems divid. Lvs. from a broad base lanc.-subul. crisp. when dry : marg. incurv. Theca ov. ellipt. Lid rostrate

14709 Stems nearly simple, Lvs. lin.-subul. crisp. when dry : their marg. incurv. Theca ovato-ellipt. Lid rostrate

14710 Stems scarcely any, Lvs. from a broad base lin. obt. thick with a very broad nerve, Theca turbin. Lid rost.

14711 Stems scarcely any, Leaves subulate, Theca broadly ovate, Fruitstalks curved, Lid rostrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Plants growing in roundish tufts, and nearly related to Trichostomum. G. pulvinata is the moss which forms those little cushion-like dark brownish green lumps which are so commonly spotted over the tops of old walls and houses.

2224. *Weissia.* In honor of J. W. Weiss, a German cryptogamic botanist. There was also a John

14712 pusílla *Hedw.*	dwarf	dense patches	½	spring	Bt.G	calcar. rocks	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia pusílla E. B. t. 2551								
14713 verticillàta *Schwæg.*	whorled	tufts	¾	summer	Bt.G	moist rocks	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia verticillàta E. B. t. 1258								
14714 acúta *Hedw.*	acute	tufts	1	sum. and aut.	Ol.G	moist rocks	Musc. brit. t.15
Grim'mia acúta E. B. t. 1644								

2225. DICRA'NUM. *Hedw.* Dicranum. *Sp.* 23—47

14715 glaúcum *Hedw.*	glaucous	broad tufts	4	autumn	W.G	moors	Musc. brit. t.16
14716 latifólium *Hedw.*	broad-leaved	subsolitary	¾	spring	Bt.G	moun. banks	Musc. brit. t.16
Trichóstomum pilíferum E. B. 2536							
14717 longifólium *Hedw.*	long-leaved	dense tufts	3	win. and spr.	Bt.G	wet rocks	Musc. brit. t.16
14718 flexuósum *Hedw.*	flexuose	loose tufts	3	win. and spr.	D.G	peat bogs	Musc. brit. t.16
14719 flavéscens *Smith*	yellowish	tufts	3	win. and spr.	Y.G	river banks	Musc. brit. t.17
14720 squarrósum *Schrad.*	squarrose	large masses	3	summer	Y	wet san. pl.	Musc. brit. t.17
14721 pellúcidum *Swz.*	pellucid	tufts	1½	spr. and sum.	D.G	wet san. pl.	Musc. brit. t.17
14722 spúrium *Hedw.*	spurious	dense masses	4	summer	Bt.G	bogs	Musc. brit. t.17
14723 cris'pum *Hedw.*	crisp	loose patches	½	all months	Bt.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.17
14724 Scottiánum *Turn.*	Scott's	large masses	2½	sum. and aut.	Bt.G	mount. rocks	Musc. brit. t.18
flagellàre E. B. t. 1977							
14725 polycárpon *Ehr.*	prolific	round tufts	½	all seasons	Bt.G	rocks	Musc. brit. t.18
Bruntóni E. B. t. 2509							
14726 undulátum *Ehr.*	wave-leaved	tufts	2½	summer	Bt.G	woods & roc.	Musc. brit. t.18
14727 scopárium *Hedw.*	rock	patches	3	win. and spr.	Dp.G	woods & ban.	Musc. brit. t.18
α május Hooker	*large*	patches	3	win. and spr.	Dp.G	woods & ban.	Eng. bot. t. 354
β fuscéscens Turner	*brownish*	tufts	2	spring	Brsh	heathy plac.	Eng. bot. t. 1597
14728 várium *Hedw.*	various	loose patches	½	spring	D.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.17
α víride Hooker	*green*	loose patches	½	spring	D.G	moist banks	Eng. bot. t. 1215
callis'tomum Smith Fl. Brit.							
β ruféscens	*brown*	loose patches	½	spring	Rsh	moist banks	Eng. bot. t. 1216
γ lúridum Hooker	*lurid*	loose patches	½	spring	Lur		
14729 fulvéllum *Smith*	tawny	dense tufts	¾	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	crev. of rocks	Grev. cryp. fl. 188
14730 heteromállum *Hedw.*	interrupted	large patches	½	spring	Bt.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.18
14731 subulátum *Hedw.*	subulate	loose patches	½	spring	Bt.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.18
14732 cerviculátum *Hedw.*	hooked	small spots	½	spring	Str	bogs	Musc. brit. t.16
pusíllum E. B. t. 2491							
uncinátum E. B. t. 2261							
14733 vírens *Hedw.*	green	tufts	1½	all seasons	Bt.G	mount. mar.	Musc. brit. t.17
14734 strumíferum *Smith*	thick-necked	tufts	1	all seasons	Bt.G	mount. mar.	Musc. brit. t.17
14735 falcátum *Hedw.*	falcate	large patches	2	spr. and aut.	Bt.G	alpine rocks	Hoo. mus. br. t.17
14736 Schreberiánum *Hedw.*	Schreber's	tufted	¼	spring	Bt.G	moi. pl., Scot.	Grev. cryp. fl. 116
14737 Stárkii *Web. & Mohr.*	Starke's	tufts	1	spring	Bt.G	alpine rocks	Musc. brit. t.17

2226. TRICHOS'TOMUM. *Hedw.* Trichostomum. *Sp.* 9—18.

14738 pátens *Schwægr.*	spreading	deep patches	6	all seasons	Hoa	mountains	Musc. brit. t.19
Dicránum pátens E. B. t. 1990							
Tr. obtúsum Fl. Brit.							
14739 lanuginósum *Hedw.*	woolly	deep tufts	4	all seasons	Hoa	stony mount.	Musc. brit. t.19
14740 canéscens *Hedw.*	hoary	tufted creep.	1½	all seasons	Y.G	heaths	Musc. brit. t.19
T. ericoides E. B. t. 1991							
14741 heterostichum *Hedw.*	branched	broad tufts	1	all seasons	Hoa	ston. on mo.	Musc. brit. t.19
14742 microcárpon *Hedw.*	small-fruited	deep patches	2	all seasons	Ol	rocks	Musc. brit. t.19



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Christopher Weiss, who published, in 1712, a Dissertation on the pomegranate. These plants are chiefly found in wet places, most frequently in alpine countries; in habit they resemble Gymnostomum.

2225. *Dicranum.* Named by Hedwig, from διχρανος, forked, in allusion to the division of the teeth. This is one of the finest genera of mosses, containing many species which form broad masses of turfy vegetation, giving a decided character to the face of the earth where they grow. Like most of the genera of this order,

14712 Stems scarcely any, Leaves subulate, Theca ovate, Fruitstalks always erect, Lid rostrate

14713 Stems branched, Leaves broadly subulate nearly flat rather flaccid, Theca ovate, Lid rostrate

14714 Stems branched, Leaves subulate-setaceous subsecund rigid canaliculate, Theca turbinate, Lid rostrate

** Theca without a struma.*

14715 Stems branched fastigiate, Lvs. erecto-patent ov. lanc. straight nerveless ent. Theca ov. cern. Lid rostrate
14716 Stems short, Leaves oblong concave entire apiculate or piliferous, Theca erect ovato-oblong, Lid rostrate
[nearly erect, Lid rostrate
14717 Stems elongat. Lvs. very long subul.-setace. falcato-secund serrul. : nerve very broad, Theca oblongo-ovate
14718 Stems nearly simple rigid, Leaves lanceolato-subulate acuminated straight : their nerve very broad, Fruitstalks flexuose, Theca ovate striated, Lid rostrate
14719 Stems branched, Lvs. long lanc. serrul. point. in all directions crisp. when dry, Thecæ obl. erect, Lid rost.
14720 Stems somewhat branched, Leaves from a broad sheathing base lanceolate obtuse recurved and patent directed to every side crisped when dry, Theca ovate subcernuous, Lid rostrate
14721 Stems branched, Leaves lanceolate : their margins slightly undulated serrated rather obtuse pointing in all directions, Theca ovate subcernuous, Lid rostrate
14722 Stems elongated, Leaves fasciculated concave erecto-patent directed to every side ovate : the superior ones lanceolate serrulate, Theca oblong curved, Lid rostrate
14723 Stems short, Leaves from a sheathing base setaceous nearly distichous flexuoso-recurved crisped when dry, Theca erect ovate, Lid with a long beak
14724 Stems branched, Leaves erecto-patent directed to every side subulate : their margins plane subserrated crisped when dry, Theca ovate cylindraceous nearly erect, Lid with a long beak
14725 Stems branched, Lvs. patent directed to every side lanceolate-subulate : their margins recurved flexuose subserrulate crisped when dry, Theca obovate subcernuous, Lid rostrate
14726 Stems elongated, Leaves nearly plane lanceolate attenuate serrulate at the points transversely undul. Theca cylindrac. cernuous, Lid with a long beak
14727 Stems elongated, Lvs. narr. subul. canalicul. sec. Theca cylindrac. arched cernuous, Lid with a long beak
α Leaves falcato secund
β Leaves subsecund narrow crisped when dry
14728 Stems short, Leaves narrow hastato-lanceolate, Theca ovate, Lid rostrate
α Leaves pointing all ways lanceolate green, Theca subcernuous

β Leaves subsecund lanceolate subulate reddish, Theca erect
γ Leaves subsecund subulate lurid, Theca subcernuous
[stalk, Lid short rostrate
14729 Stem near. simp. Lvs. very long subul. setac. : nerve obsolete. percurr. Theca obov. erect striat. with a short
14730 Stems branched, Leaves subul. falcato-secund nearly ent. Theca ovate subcernuous, Lid with a long beak
14731 Stems branch. Lvs. from a broad sheath. base subul. setace. sec. ent. Theca ov. subcern. Lid with long beak

*** Theca with a struma.*

14732 Stems short, Lvs. lanc. subul. ent. subsec. : nerve very broad, Theca ovate subcern. strumose, Lid rost.

[tions, Theca furrowed oblongo-ovate subcern. strum. Lid rost
14733 Stems elongat. Lvs. from a broad sheath. base subul. ent. : marg. plane crisp. when dry pointing in all direc-
14734 Stems elongated, Leaves from a broad sheathing base subulate entire : their margins plane crisped when dry pointing in all directions, Theca furrowed oblongo-ovate subcernuose strumose, Lid rostrate
14735 Stems nearly simple, Lvs. long lanc.-subul. falcato-secund nearly ent. Theca ov. subcern. strum. Lid rost.
14736 Stem erect simple, Lvs. spread. long subul. dilated and amplexic. at base, Theca ov. cernu. strum. Lid rost.
14737 Stems somew. branch. Lvs. lanc. subul. falcato-secund entire, Theca oblongo-ov. suberect strum. Lid rost.

14738 Stems elongat. Lvs. lanc. acuminated carinated : margins recurv. Theca ovate, Fruitst. curved, Lid conic.

14739 Stems elongated subpinnate, Leaves lanceolato-subulate acuminate : their long diaphanous points serrat. ; margins recurved, Theca ovate, Fruitstalk short on lateral branches, Lid rostrate
14740 Stems elongated irregularly branched, Leaves ovato-lanceolate : their diaphanous acuminated points slightly serrated, Theca ovate, Teeth of the peristome very long and filif. Lid subulate
14741 Stems elongated branched, Leaves ovato-lanceolate : their diaphanous acuminated points slightly serrat. Theca oblong, Teeth of the peristome rather short, Lid rostrate
14742 Stems elongated branched, Leaves lanceolate : their diaphanous acuminated points slightly serrated, Theca oblong, Teeth of the peristome rather short, Lid rostrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

there are species included in this which vary considerably from the common appearance of the group. The most distinct of these forms is, however, removed, after the example of the German muscologists, to Fissidens; which see.

228. *Trichostomum.* From θριξ τριχος, hair, and στομα, a mouth : the divisions of the mouth of the theca being very fine. The species are for the most part dark green mountain plants, with hair-pointed leaves,

14743 aciculáre *Beauv.* *Dicránum aciculáre* E. B. t. 1978	needle-pointed	loose tufts	1½	summer	Ol.G	wet rocks	Musc. brit. t.19
14744 fasciculáre *Schrad.*	bundled	broad patches	2	all seasons	Y.G	moun. rocks	Musc. brit. t.19
14745 polyphýllum *Schwæg.* *Dicránum polyphýllum* E. B. t. 1217 *Tr. cirrátum* Fl. Brit.	many-leaved	round tufts	⅝	summer	Bt.G	moun. rocks	Musc. brit. t.19
14746 ellípticum *Hook.* *Dicránum ellípticum* E. B. t. 1901	elliptical	little tufts	⅝	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	moun. rocks	Musc. brit. t.19
2227. CINCLIDO'TUS. *Pal. de Beauv.*	Cinclidotus.		*Sp.* 1.				
14747 fontinaloídes *Beauv.* *Fontinalis minor* E. B. t. 557	water	floating	5	summer	D.Ol	in streams	Musc. brit. t. 11
2228. TOR'TULA. *Ehr.*	Tortula.		*Sp.* 11—38.				
14748 rígida *Swz.*	rigid	small patches	⅝	all seasons	D.G	rocks & walls	Musc. brit. t.12
14749 murális *Hedw.*	wall	tufts	1	all seasons	D.G	everywhere	Musc. brit. t.12
14750 rurális *Ehr.*	country	deep patches	2	all seasons	D.G	trees & ban.	Musc. brit. t.12
14751 subuláta *Hedw.*	subulate	thick tufts	1½	all seasons	Y.G	banks	Musc. brit. t.12
14752 cuneifólia *Roth.*	wedge-leaved	solitary	½	spring	Y.G	banks	Musc. brit. t.12
14753 stelláta *Smith.*	stellate	solitary	½	spring	Y.G	riv. sides, Sc.	Musc. brit. t.12
14754 tortuósa *Hedw.*	tortuous	broad masses	1½	spr. and sum.	L.G	limest. rocks	Musc. brit. t.12
14755 fállax *Swz.* *T. unguiculáta* E. B. t. 2316 *T. imber'bis* E. B. t. 2329	deceitful	tufts	1½	all seasons	L.G	everywhere	Musc. brit. t.12
14756 revolúta *Brid.* *T. nervósa* E. B. t. 2383	revolute	tufts	½	spring	L.G	banks	Musc. brit. t.12
14757 unguiculáta *Hooker* *T mucronuláta* E. B. t. 1299 *T. aristáta* E. B. t. 2392 *T. barbáta* E. B. t. 2391 *T. húmilis* E. B. t. 1663 *T. apiculáta* E. B. t. 2494	unguiculate	tufts	½	spring	Dp.G	ban. & hedg.	Musc. brit. t.12
14758 convolúta *Swz.*	convolute	loose patches	⅝	spring	Y.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.12
2229. PTEROGO'NIUM. *Swz.*	Pterogonium.		*Sp.* 3—7				
14759 Smith'ii *Swz.*	Smith's	creeping	3	all seasons	Bt.G	trees, S. Eng.	Musc. brit. t.14
14760 grácile *Swz.*	slender	creeping	1½	all seasons	Bt.G	subalp. rocks	Musc. brit. t.14
14761 filifórme *Hedw.* *P. cæspitósum* E. B. t. 2526	filiform	creeping	1½	all seasons	Bt.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t.14
2230. DIDY'MODON. *Hedw.*	Didymodon.		*Sp.* 10.				
14762 purpúreum *Hedw.* *Brýum bipartítum* E. B. t. 2357 *Dicránum stríctum* E. B. t. 2294 *Dicránum Cel'sii* E. B. t. 2414 *Trichóstomum papillósum* E. B. t. 2533	purple	large patches	½	all seasons	Rsh	moist rocks	Musc. brit. t.20
14763 inclinátum *Swz.* *Grim'mia inclináta* E. B. t. 1824	inclining	spots	⅝	spring	L.G	moun. rocks	Musc. brit. t.20
14764 nervósum *Hook.* *Grim'mia atrovírens* E. B. t. 2015	nerved	loose patches	½	spring	Dp.G	dry banks	Musc. brit. t.20
14765 flexifólium *Hook.* *Trichóstomum flexifólium* E. B. t. 2490	bent-leaved	loose tufts	¾	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	banks	Musc. brit. t.20
14766 rigídulum *Hedw.* *Trichóstomum rigídulum* E. B. t. 2178	rigid	tufts	⅝	spr. and sum.	Br	walls & roc.	Musc. brit. t.20
14767 trifárium *Swz.* *Trichóstomum trifárium* E. B. t. 1707 *Trichóstomum linoides* E. B. t. 2295	three-rowed	tufted	⅝	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.20



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

which give them the appearance of being hoary. The genus is nearly related to Grimmia both in natural and essential characters.

2227. *Cinclidotus.* So called from *κιγκλιδωτος*, grated, in allusion to the peculiar netted manner in which the ciliæ of the peristome are united in parcels. A plant from four to six inches long, growing on stones and wood in streams of water, in many places exceedingly common. Its general appearance is that of Trichostomum, whilst the peristome more resembles that of a Tortula.

2228. *Tortula.* From *torqueo*, to twist, in allusion to the singular manner in which the teeth of the peristome are twisted together. Small plants, frequently forming thick tufts, and common in almost all situations from

14743 Stems elongat. branch. Lvs. lanc. obt. serrulat. at points : nerve vanish. before summ. Theca obl. Lid rost.

14744 Stems elongat. branch. Lvs. lanc. ent. : summ. never diaphan. ; margins recurv. Theca ovato-obl. Lid rost.
14745 Stems branch. Lvs. lanc.-subul. : marg. recurv.serrat.above very much crisp. when dry, Theca obl. Lid rost.

14746 Stems short nearly simple, Lvs. lanc. acum. straight : nerve broad ; margins plane, Theca ellipt. Lid rost.

14747 The only species

14748 Stems scarcely any, Lvs. patent obl. rigid : marg. much inflex. Nerve broad, Theca obl. Lid conic. acum.
14749 Stems short, Leaves patent linear-oblong : their margins recurved, Nerve produced beyond the leaf into a white hair-like point, Theca oblong, Lid conical acuminate
14750 Stems elongated, Leaves oblong carinated patent and recurved, Nerve terminating in a long generally diaphanous serrated point, Theca oblong, Lid subulate, Teeth of the peristome united below in a tube
14751 Stems very short, Leaves oblongo-lanceolate acuminate : the nerve excurrent often forming an apiculus, Theca cylindrical, Lid conico-subul. Teeth of the peristome united nearly to the apex into a long tube
14752 Stems scarcely any, Lvs. broadly obov. conc. Nerve terminating beyond top of leaf in a rather long and frequently serrulated point, Theca oblong, Lid shortly rost. Teeth of the peristome united at the base
14753 Stems scarcely any, Leaves ovate concave, Nerve running beyond points, Theca ovate striated, Lid rost
14754 Stems elongat. branch. Lvs. lin.-subul. carinate undulate much twisted when dry, Theca cylind. Lid rost.
14755 Stems elongat. branch. Lvs.lanc. subul. pat. or recurv. : marg. refl.Theca obl.Lid rost. nearly as long as theca

14756 Stems short, Leaves lanceolate acum. : the margins of those of the stem remarkably revolute ; perichætial leaves sheathing, their sides involute, Theca oblong, Lid rostrate shorter than the theca
14757 Stems branched, Leaves linear-lanceolate obtuse : their nerve produced into an apiculus ; the marg. nearly plane, Theca oblong, Lid rostrate nearly as long as the theca

14758 Stems short, Lvs. obl. rather obt. : nerve not protruded ; perichæt. remarkably convol. Theca obl. Lid rost.

[above half-way up, Fruitstalks very short, Lid rostrate
14759 Stems much branch. Branches pinn. Lvs. lingul. obt. ent. crisp. when dry : marg. recurv. ; nerve reaching
14760 Branches fascicled curved, Leaves broadly ovate acute concave : their margins plane ; summits serrated, faintly 2-nerved at the base, Lid conical
14761 Stems irregularly branched curved, Leaves ovate subacuminated concave : their margins recurv. serrated ; nerve single or forked : shoots faint, Lid conical

14762 Stems scarcely branched, Leaves lanceolate acuminate carinate : their margins recurved entire, Theca ovato-cylindraceous oblique substrumose furrowed when dry, Lid conical

14763 Leaves bifarious from a sheathing base subulate, Theca ovate inclined, Lid conical

14764 Leaves obovate shortly apiculate : their nerve incrassated above, Theca ovate erect, Lid shortly rostrate

14765 Stems more or less elongat. Lvs. oblon.-ov. flexu. strongly serrat. at point, Theca erect cylindrac. Lid rost.

14766 Leaves closely imbricated on all sides lanceolate much acumin. carinate with the rigid nerve running beyond the point, Theca oblongo-ovate erect, Lid rostrate
14767 Leaves rather distant somewhat trifarious lanc. rather obtuse carinated with the nerve scarcely reaching to the point, Theca oblongo-ovate erect, Lid rostrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the banks of the sea-shore to the limits of perpetual snow. The character from which the genus has received its designation, will always indicate the species with perfect truth.

2249. *Pterogonium.* A name altered by Swartz from the Pterigynandrum of Hedwig, which was contrived to express that the male and female flowers of this genus of mosses are both present on a pinnated stem. An elegant collection of species, generally found in subalpine countries, where they enliven the trunks of trees and rocks with their bright green trailing entangled stems, which have altogether the habit of Hypnum. P. Smithii has only been found in this country upon trees in the southern counties, especially in Devonshire.

2250. *Didymodon.* So called, by Hedwig, from διδυμος, double, and οδους, a tooth, in reference to the geminate

14768 capilláceum *Schrad.*	hairy	dense tufts	4	all seasons	Bt.G	moun. banks	Musc. brit. t. 20
Trichóstomum capilláceum E. B. t. 1152							
14769 heteromállum *Hook.*	variable	patches	½	spring	Y.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 20
Grim'mia heteromálla E. B. t. 1899							
14770 obscúrum *Kaulf.*	obscure	broad tufts	1	spr. and sum.	L.G	alpine rocks	Grev. crypt. 193
14771 glaucéscens *Greville*	glaucous	closely tufted	1	sum.and win.	Gl	Scot. moun.	Grev. crypt. 127

2231. SPLACH'NUM. *L.* Splachnum. *Sp.* 7—19.

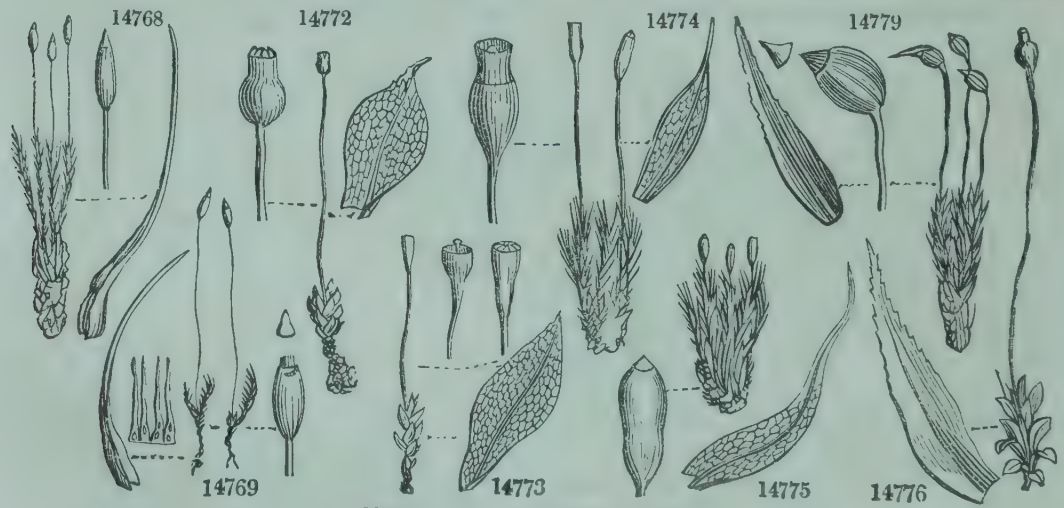
14772 sphæ'ricum *Linn.*	spherical	solitary	2	summer	Pa.G	dung. of ani.	Musc. brit. t. 9
ovátum E. B. t. 1590							
rugósum E. B. t. 2094							
14773 ténue *Dicks.*	slender	subsolitary	1½	summer	Pa.G	Scot. moun.	Musc. brit. t. 9
Grim'mia splachnoides Fl. Brit.							
14774 mnioides *Linn.*	clustered	tufts	2	all seasons	Bt.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 9
α minus Hooker	*small*	tufts	1½	all seasons	D.G	mountains	He.sti.cry.2.t.11
β május Hooker	*large*	tufts	2	all seasons	Pa.G	mountains	He.sti.cry.2.t.38
fastigiátum E. B. t. 786							
14775 angustátum *Linn.*	narrowed	tufts	½	spring	Pa.G	cow-dung	Musc. brit. t. 9
14776 ampulláceum *Linn.*	bottle-headed	solitary	3	sum. and aut.	Pa.G	bogs	Musc. brit. t. 9
Turneriánum E. B. t. 1116							
14777 vasculósum *Hedw.*	vascular	tufts	2	spring	Pa.G	mountains	Grev. cryp.t.1
rugósum E. B. t. 2094 ?							
14778 Frölichiánum *Hedw.*	Frölich's	little tufts	1½	summer	Pa.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 9
reticulátum E. B. t. 2507							

2232. CONOS'TOMUM. *Swz.* Conostomum. *Sp.* 1—4.

14779 boreále *Swz.*	northern	small tufts	1	summer	Bt.G	moun., Scot.	Musc. brit. t. 10
Grim'mia conóstoma E. B. t. 1135							

2233. ORTHO'TRICHUM. *Hedw.* Orthotrichum. *Sp.* 13—49.

14780 Drummóndi *Hooker*	Drummond's	creeping	1½	summer	Drk	trun. of trees	Grev. crypt. 115
14781 anómalum *Hedw.*	anomalous	broad tufts	¾	all seasons	D.Ol	rocks & walls	Musc. brit. t. 21
14782 cupulátum *Hoffm.*	naked	tufted	1	all seasons	D.Ol	wo. & stones	Musc. brit. t. 21
núdum E. B. t. 1325							
anómalum E. B. t. 1423							
14783 críspum *Hedw.*	crisp	round tufts	1	summer	Bt.G	trees & ston.	Musc. brit. t. 21
14784 Ludwígii *Bridel*	Ludwig's	creep., branc.	3	sum. and aut.	Pa.G	smth. branc.	Grev. crypt. 133
14785 rupícola *Funck*	rock	branched, lax	1	may to july	Br	rocks & walls	Grev. crypt. 105
14786 Hutchínsiæ *Smith*	Miss Hutchins's	tufts	1	spring	Br.G	rocks	Musc. brit. t. 21
14787 affíne *Schrad.*	akin	tufts	1½	spring	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Musc. brit. t. 21
α május Hook.	*large*	tufts	1½	spring	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1323
β púmilum E. B.	*dwarf*	tufts	½	spring	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 2168
14788 diáphanum *Schrad.*	transparent	tufts	½	spr. and sum.	Hoa	trees & walls	Musc brit. t. 21
aristátum Turn. hib. t. 9. f. 2							
14789 pulchéllum *Smith*	pretty	tufts	½	all seasons	L.G	trun. of trees	Musc. brit. t. 21
14790 rivuláre *Turn.*	rivulet	floating	2	all seasons	Ol.G	roc. in strea.	Musc. brit. t. 21
14791 striátum *Hedw.*	striated	tufts	2	all seasons	Bt.G	trees	Musc. brit. t. 21
14792 Lyéllii *Hook.*	Lyell's	branched	3	all seasons	Y.G	trees	Musc. brit. t. 22



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

arrangement of the teeth of the theca. In natural habit, the plants of this genus approach on the one hand to Weissia, and on the other to Dicranum. With the former, Dr. Hooker observes that two species are liable to be confounded, viz. Didymodon inclinatum, and D. heteromallum, each of which has but sixteen teeth, and their approximation in pairs is with difficulty discoverable. D. inclinatum is a very rare plant, having been scarcely found any where in this country, except upon the mountains of Cunnemara, in Ireland.

2231. *Splachnum.* Σπλαγχνον was one of the Greek names of moss. Generally elegant little plants, with thecæ of exquisitely beautiful forms. The annual species are usually found growing upon dung, while the perennial are found in more permanent situations. They are in all cases of rare occurrence. S. Frœlichianum was found on the summit of Ben High, in the Scotch Highlands.

2232. *Conostomum.* From κωνος, a cone, and στομα, a mouth, the teeth of the theca being always united at

14768 Stems elongated, Leaves nearly distichous subulato-setaceous, Theca erect ovato-cylindrace. Lid conical

14769 Stems rather short, Leaves subsecund subulate, Theca ovate cylindraceous, Lid conical

14770 Leaves lanceolate subulate tortuose when dry, Nerve strong, Theca suberect ovate, Lid obliquely rostrate
14771 Stem branched erect, Leaves lanc. acum. spreading, Nerve reaching apex, Theca oblong with a short lid

14772 Leaves obovato-rotundate acuminate slightly serrated, Apophysis ovate globose wider than the theca

14773 Leaves obovato-acuminate serrated, Apophysis obconical narrower than the theca, Columella exserted

14774 Leaves ovato-lanceolate much acuminat. concave entire, Apophysis obovate nearly as narrow as the theca
α Deeper color with shorter stems
β Paler color with longer stems

[than the leaves
14775 Lvs. ovato-lanc. much acuminat. serrat. Apophy. obov. somew. narrow. than theca, Fruitst. scarcely longer
14776 Leaves ovato-lanceolate acuminated serrated, Apophysis inversely flagon-shaped twice as wide as theca

14777 Lvs. rhombo-rotund. obt.: the nerve disappearing before point, Apophysis globose much wider than theca

14778 Lvs. ov. rounded at points: nerve disappear. before summ. Apophysis obovate much narrower than theca

14779 Stems rather short, Leaves lanceolate acuminated carinated slightly toothed

** Peristome without ciliary processes.*

14780 Lvs. obl. lanc. slightly curl. Theca clav. furrow. Lid with a long beak, Teeth 16 simple, Calyptra very hairy
14781 Leaves lanceolate erecto-patent, Fruitstalks exserted, Peristome of 8 double teeth, Calyptra slightly pilose
14782 Leaves lanc. erecto-patent, Theca nearly sessile, Peristome of 16 double teeth, Calyptra slightly pilose

*** Peristome with* 8 *ciliary processes.*

14783 Leaves lanceolato-subulate much crisped when dry, Fruitstalk much exserted, Theca striated, Peristome with 8 ciliary processes, Calyptra very pilose
14784 Leaves erect spreading narrow-lanceolate crisp when dry, Theca pyriform smooth plaited and contracted at orifice, Calyptra very hairy
14785 Lvs. erect rigid broad-lanc. Theca somew. immersed striat. toward mouth, Teeth 16, Calyptra very hairy
14786 Leaves lanceolate erect and nearly straight when dry, Fruitstalks much exserted, Theca striated, Perist. with 8 ciliary processes, Calyptra very pilose
14787 Leaves patent broadly lanceolate, Theca sessile, Peristome with 8 ciliary processes, Calyptra subpilose

**** Peristome with* 16 *ciliary processes.*

14788 Stems short, Lvs. lanc. acum.: points diaphan. Theca sess. Perist. with 16 ciliary process. Calypt. subpilose

14789 Stems short, Lvs. pat. narr. lanc. crisp when dry, Footst. exserted, Perist. with 16 slender ciliary processes, Calyptra subpilose
14790 Stems elongated much branched, Leaves broadly lanceolate obtuse, Theca sessile, Peristome with 16 slender ciliary processes, Calyptra smooth
14791 Stems elongated branched, Leaves lanceolate-patent slightly twisted when dry, Theca sess. ovate smooth, Peristome with 16 torulose ciliary processes, Calyptra subpilose
14792 Stems elongated much branched, Leaves long linear lanceolate recurvo-patent much crisped when dry, Theca obl. striat. Peristome with 16 rather broad distinctly jointed ciliary processes, Calypt. very hairy

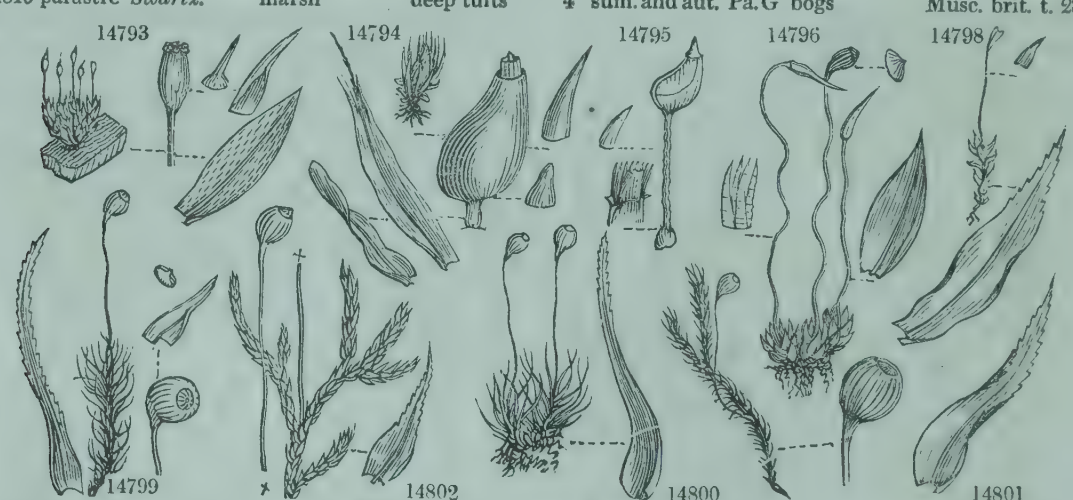


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the points. A curious genus, first established by Swartz, in Schrader's Journal. The British species approaches in habit to Bartramia fontana. It is quite an alpine plant, not growing in Switzerland at a lower elevation than 7 or 8000 feet. With us it inhabits the summits of the highest Scotch mountains, particularly in the Breadalbane district.

1793 *Orthotrichum.* From ὀρθός, straight, and θρὶξ τριχός, hair, on account of the straight, not twisted direction of the teeth of the peristome. No genus can be more natural than this, notwithstanding some variations in the peristome of some of the species from the ordinary structure. Thus O. decipiens and anomalum have no ciliary processes; and O. striatum has them of a peculiar shape and beaded appearance. Many of the plants referred to this genus are common occupants of the aged trunks of trees, where they vegetate among the soft earth which collects in the clefts of the dead bark. O. Lyellii, which is the finest of our species, is only found on trees in the New Forest.

2234. ZY'GODON. *Hook.* Zygodon.			*Sp.* 1.				
14793 conoídeum *Hooker*	conical	small tufts	½ spring	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Musc. brit. t. 21	
Mnium conoideum E. B. t. 1239							
2235. DIPHYS'CIUM. *Mohr.* Diphyscium.			*Sp.* 1.				
14794 foliósum *Mohr.*	leafy	matt. patches	⅛ spring	D.G	woods	Musc. brit. t. 8	
Buxbaumia foliosa E. B. t. 329							
2236. BUXBAU'MIA. *L.* Buxbaumia.			*Sp.* 1.				
14795 aphýlla *L.*	leafless	solitary	1 summer	Br	Fir-woods	Musc. brit. t. 22	
2237 FUNA'RIA. *Hedw.* Funaria.			*Sp.* 3.				
14796 hygrométrica *Hedw.*	Hygrometrical	tufts	1½ winter	Pa.G	everywhere	Musc. brit. t. 20	
14797 Muhlenbérgii *Turn.*	Muhlenberg's	tufts	⅝ spring	Pa.G	rocks	Musc. brit. t. 20	
14798 hibérnica *Hook.*	Irish	tufts	¾ spring	Pa.G	cottage roofs	Musc. brit. t. 20	
2238. BARTRA'MIA. *Hedw.* Bartramia.			*Sp.* 6—11.				
14799 pomifórmis *Hedw.*	apple-fruited	tufts	2 summer	Bt.G	heaths	Musc. brit. t. 23	
α *minor* Hooker	*small*	tufts	1½ summer	Bt.G	heaths	Eng. bot. 998	
β *major* Hooker	*large*	tufts	2 summer	Bt.G	alp. heaths	E. b. 1526. *B. cris.*	
14800 ithyphýlla *Brid.*	stiff-leaved	tufts	1 summer	Bt.G	dry banks	Musc. brit. t. 23	
14801 grácilis *Flærke*	slender	deep patches	3 summer	Dp.G	alpine rocks	Musc. brit. t. 23	
14802 fontána *Swz.*	fountain	thin tufts	summer	Bt.G	wet places	Musc. brit. t. 23	
α *major* Hooker	*large*	thin tufts	6 summer	Bt.G	wet places	Dill. mus. t. 44. f. 2	
Brýum fontánum E. B. t. 390							
β *marchica* Swz.	*dwarf*	tufts	1 summer	Bt.G	wet places	Eng. bot. t. 2074	
14803 Halleriána *Hedw.*	Haller's	deep patches	6 sum. and aut.	Bt.G	moun. rocks	Musc. brit. t. 23	
14804 arcuáta *Brid.*	arcuate	loose tufts	4 sum. and aut.	Bt.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 23	
2239. POH'LIA. *Hedw.* Pohlia.			*Sp.* 4—13.				
14805 inclináta *Schwægr.*	inclined	thin tufts	2 summer	Pa.G	wet sandy pl.	Musc. brit. t. 29	
Brýum turbinátum E. B. 1572							
Brýum nígricans E. B. 1528							
14806 elongáta *Hedw.*	long	subsolitary	1½ summer	Bt.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 30	
Brýum elongátum E. B. t. 1663							
14807 cæspitícia *Schw.*	tufted	patches	1½ all seasons	Bt.G	everywhere	Musc. brit. t. 29	
α *major* Hooker	*large*	patches	1½ all seasons	Bt.G	everywhere	Eng. bot. t. 1904	
β *minor* Hooker	*small*	patches	1 all seasons	Bt.G	everywhere	Eng. bot. t. 1601	
Br. bicolor Eng. Bot.							
14808 ventricósa *Schw.*	ventricose	deep tufts	4 spr. and sum.	Br	mar. ground	Musc. brit. t. 30	
Brýum ventricósum E. B. t. 2270							
Brýum bímum E. B. t. 1518							
Brýum cubitále E. B. t. 2554							
2240. BRY'UM. *Hedw.* Bryum.			*Sp.* 22—43.				
14809 andrógynum *Hedw.*	androgynous	patches	1 spring	Y.G	wo. and ban.	Musc. brit. t. 28	
Mnium andrógynum E. B. t. 1238							
14810 palústre *Swartz.*	marsh	deep tufts	4 sum. and aut.	Pa.G	bogs	Musc. brit. t. 28	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2234. *Zygodon.* From ζυγος, a yoke, and οδους, a tooth, and so called, we presume, in allusion to the yoking together by pairs of the outer teeth; but the name is unexplained by its authors. A singular plant, which was referred to Bryum by Dickson, and to Mnium by Smith. The stems grow in a tufted manner like Gymnostomum viridissimum, but rarely exceed half an inch in length. The peristome is double; the outer consisting of sixteen short obtuse teeth approaching in pairs, which at length become recurved; inner of as many alternate ciliæ lying horizontally over the mouth of the theca.

2235. *Diphyscium.* From δις, twice, and φυσκιον, a vesicle, in allusion to the double nature of the shell of the theca. A little plant found in woods, and on rocks in alpine situations. The stems are exceedingly short, and grow in densely matted patches. The theca is large, ovate, gibbous, and oblique. Dr. Hooker denies the existence of a double peristome, while Hornschuch asserts its presence.

2236. *Buxbaumia.* A very singular plant, destitute of apparent leaves, and resembling a minute fungus rather than a moss. It was named in honor of John Christian Buxbaum, a German botanist, who published, in 1728, an account of the plants of Asia Minor in five centuriæ of figures of little merit. This plant was originally discovered in the vicinity of Astrachan, afterwards in a fir-wood near Norwich, and lately in two stations in Scotland. Its minute size and want of foliage may have caused it to be overlooked.

2237. *Funaria.* From *funis*, a rope, in allusion to the twisted nature of the strongly hygrometrical fruit-stalk. This genus, though sufficiently characterized by the interior teeth or ciliæ being oblique and placed

14793 The only species

14794 The only species

14795 The only species

14796 Leaves very concave ovate apiculate entire, Nerve excurrent, Fruitstalk curved flexuose
14797 Stems short, Lvs. conc. ov. suddenly acuminat. serrat. : the nerve disappear. below point, Fruitst straight
14798 Stems elongat. Lvs. plane ov.-lanc. gradually acuminat. serrat. Nerve disappear. bel. point, Fruitst. straight

* *Fruitstalks long, not curved.*

14799 Leaves patent subulate strongly serrated : the nerve reaching to the summit twisted when dry
α Leaves flexuose
β Leaves crisp [into the substance of the leaf straight when dry, Fruitstalks much elongated
14800 Stems short, Leaves rigid erecto-patent subulate-setaceous almost entire : the nerve half-way up passing
14801 Stems elongated, Leaves recurvo-patent lanc. canaliculate serrat. Fruitstalks lateral from innovations
14802 Stems fastig. Lvs. closely imbricat. rig. erect broadly ovate or lanc. acuminat. nearly plane serr. Fruitst. lat.
α Leaves broad ovate acuminate [from innovations

** *Fruitstalks very short, curved.*

14803 Stems much elongat. prolifer. Lvs. long subul. flexu. serrat. above, Fruitst. lat. from innov very short curv.
14804 Stems much elongated proliferous, Leaves horizontally patent ovato-lanceol. acuminated serrat. striated, Fruitstalks very short arcuate at length lateral, Theca smooth

14805 Stems short branched with innovations, Leaves ovate acuminated nearly entire : the margins slightly recurved ; the nerve running beyond the points, Theca elong.-pyrif. pendulous

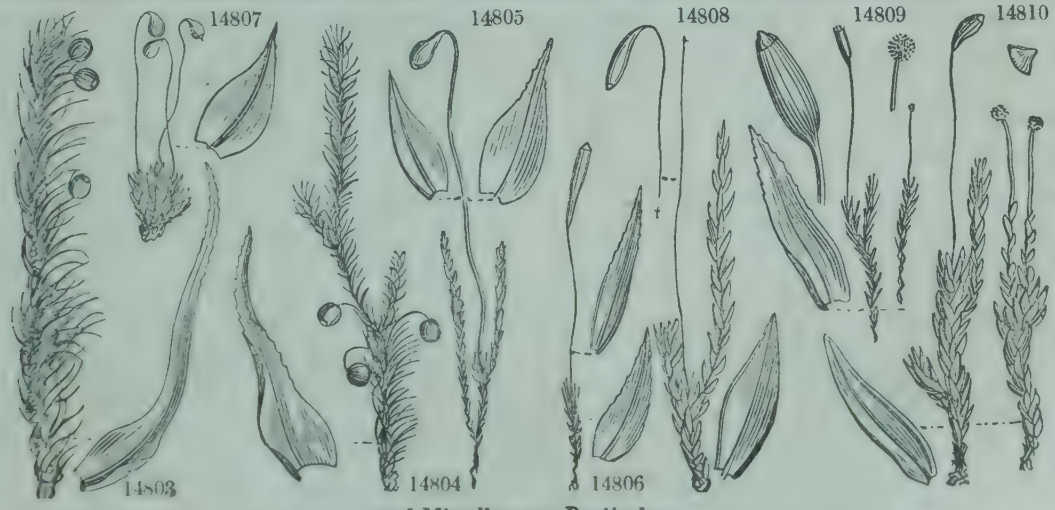
14806 Stems short, Lvs. erect elong.-lanc. acuminat. serrat. Nerve reaching to point, Theca elongato-elev. inclined
14807 Stems short, Leaves ovate acuminated entire or very obscurely serrated at the points : the marg. slightly recurved ; the nerve reaching to or beyond the point, Theca between ovate and pyriform pendulous

14808 Stems elongated branched with innovations, Leaves oblong acuminated scarcely serrul. : margins recurved nerve reaching beyond the point, Theca oblongo-obovate pendulous

* *Theca sulcated.*

14809 Stems nearly simple, Lvs. lanc. serrat : their marg. recurv. Theca nearly erect cylind. sulcat. Lid conical

14810 Stems much branch. Lvs. lanc. obt. ent. : their margins revolute, Theca ovate oblique sulcat. Lid conical



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

opposite to those of the outer, is further remarkable in these teeth lying horizontally over the mouth of the theca. In the male flowers of Hedwig, the succulent filaments are remarkably clavate, jointed, pellucid, the joints containing greenish granules. Funaria hibernica has been found only on the roof of a thatched cottage at Blarney, near Cork, Ireland. The long flexuose fruitstalk of F. hygrometrica, one of the commonest of mosses in almost every situation, possesses strong hygrometrical qualities.

1978. *Bartramia.* So called in honor of John Bartram, an Anglo-American, to whose researches in North America the gardens of Europe owe many of their finest trees. He had a son William, who published in 177[illegible], an account of a journey in the interior of North America. This is an elegant genus of mosses, remarkable for their fine capillary light green leaves, and spherical capsules. The genus approaches nearly to Bryum, but differs in almost every species having a spherical capsule ; and the sixteen broad segments of the inner peristome, instead of being entire or only perforated, are cleft like the teeth of a Dicranum.

[illegible] *Pohlia.* Named in honor of J. E. Pohl, a German botanist. Small plants, often refered to Bryum, with which they entirely agree in habit.

[illegible] *Bryum.* One of the ancient Greek names of moss. These are all dwarf plants producing capsules in [illegible], and generally found growing in wet places. In B. palustre are found terminal capitular bodies, which much resemble what are called the anthers of B. androgynum ; but in B. palustre they are considered gemmæ, and arise not only from the main stems, but also from the innovations. B. triquetrum has only been

14811 trichódes *L.*	hair-pointed	patches	4	summer	Y.G	highl. moun.	Musc. brit. t. 28
14812 demíssum *Hooker.*	dwarf	small tufts	¼	july, august	Y.G	Scot. moun.	Grev.crypt. fl.92
14813 tríquetrum *Turn.*	three-cornered	loose patches	9	july, august	L.G	bor. of lakes	Musc. brit. t. 28
14814 dealbátum *Dicks.*	whitened	patches	1½	summer	Cæs.	mount. bogs	Musc. brit. t. 28
14815 pyrifor'me *Swz.*	pyriform	patches	2	summer	Y.G	rocks	Musc. brit. t. 28
B. aureum E. B. t. 389							
14816 iuláceum *Schrad.*	iuliform	patches	1½	summer	Y.C	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 28
14817 crúdum *Huds.*	simple	tufts	1½	summer	Bt.G	rocks	Musc. brit. t. 28
14818 car'neum *L.*	carneous	patches	⅙	summer	L.G	banks	Musc. brit. t. 29
14819 argen'teum *L.*	silvery	patches	⅙	spring	Gl.	on ground	Musc. brit. t. 29
14820 Ziérii *Dicks.*	Zier's	patches	⅙	spring	Gl.	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 29
14821 róseum *Schreb.*	rose-colored	tufts	2	summer	Pk	heaths	Musc. brit. t. 29
14822 capilláre *L.*	capillary	patches	1	summer	Bt.G	heaths	Musc. brit. t. 29
B. stellare E. B. 2434							
14823 nútans *Schreb.*	nodding	little patches	3	summer	Bt.G	walls & hea.	Musc. brit. t. 29
Brýum compáctum E. B. t. 1527?							
14824 alpínum *L.*	alpine	tufts	2	summer	Pu	subalp. rocks	Musc. brit. t. 28
14825 punctátum *Schreb.*	dotted	solitary	3	sum. and aut.	L.G	mar. places	Musc. brit. t. 30
14826 ligulátum *Schreb.*	ligulate	solitary	4	sum. and aut.	L.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t. 30
14827 rostrátum *Schrad.*	rostrate	solitary	2	summer	L.G	subalp.coun.	Musc. brit. t. 30
14828 marginátum *Dicks.*	edged	tufts	2	summer	Y.G	shady banks	Musc. brit. t. 31
14829 hórnum *Schreb.*	lurid	deep tufts	5	summer	Y.G	mar. places	Musc. brit. t. 31
14830 cuspidátum *Schreb.*	cuspidate	subsolitary	2	summer	L.G	wo. & walls	Musc. brit. t. 31
2241. POLY'TRICHUM. *L.* Polytrichum.			*Sp.* 10—22.				
14831 undulátum *Hedw.*	wave-leaved	solitary	4	autumn	Ol.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.10
14832 hercýnicum *Hedw*	Hercynian	solitary	3	autumn	Ol.G	mountains	Musc. brit. t.10
14833 pilíferum *Schreb.*	hair-pointed	solitary	3	autumn	Ol.G	heaths	Musc. brit. t.10
14834 juniperínum *Willd.*	juniper	solitary	4	autumn	Ol.G	heaths	Musc. brit. t.10
P. strictum E. B. 2435							
14835 septentrionále *Swz.*	northern	solitary	3	autumn	Ol.G	Scot. moun.	Musc. brit. t.10
P. sexanguláre E. B. 1906							
14836 commúne *L.*	common	broad masses	9	all seasons	Ol.G	heaths	Musc. brit. t.10
α yuccæfólium Ehr.	*Aloe-leaved*	broad masses	9	all seasons	Ol.G	heaths	Eng. bot. t. 1197
β attenuátum Menz.	*narrowed*	broad masses	4	all seasons	Ol.G	heaths	Eng. bot. t. 1198
P. gracile E. B. t. 1827							
14837 alpínum *L.*	alpine	patches	4	summer	Ol.G	alp. regions	Musc. brit. t.11
14838 urnígerum *Menz.*	urn-bearing	scattered	4	summer	Gl.	sides of stre.	Musc. brit. t.11
14839 aloídes *Hedw.*	stiff-leaved	scattered	1½	autumn	Br.G	heaths	Musc. brit. t.11
α májor Hooker	*large*	scattered	1½	autumn	Br.G	heaths	Eng. bot. t. 1649
P. rubéllum E. B. t. 1939							
β Dicksóni Turner	*Dickson's*	scattered	1	autumn	Br.G	heaths	Eng bot. t. 1605



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

found in Great Britain upon the borders of some lake in the north of Ireland. By Mohr it is considered a distinct genus, and called Diplocomium.

** *Theca destitute of furrows.*

A. *Exterior peristome shorter than interior.*

14811 Stems somew. branch. Lvs. lin. obt. ent. reticulat. Theca obovate recurved subcernu. Fruitstalk very long
14812 Stems branched, Leaves ovate cuspidate reticulated shorter than nerve, Theca curved pyriform pendulous
14813 Stem elongat. branch. Lvs. lanc. carin. ac. serrated reticulat. Theca pyrif. erecto-cernu. Fruitst. very long
14814 Stems short, Leaves lanceolate acute plane serrated at the points reticulated, Theca pyriform nearly erect

B. *Peristomes equal.*

§ 1. *Leaves without a thickened margin.*

14815 Stems slightly branched, Leaves subul.-setaceous flexuose serrated: nerve very broad, Theca pyrif. pendul.

14816 Stems branched, Leaves closely imbricated broadly ovate concave entire obtuse: nerve running nearly to the point, Theca obovato-cylindraceous pendulous
14817 Stems simple, Leaves rigid lanceolate: the upper ones the narrowest and longest; all of them plane serrul. nerve disappearing below the summit, Theca oblong-subpyriform cernuous
14818 Stems simple, Lvs. lanc. reticulat. slightly serrul. at point: nerve disappear. bel. summ. Theca obov. pendul.
14819 Stems branched, Leaves closely imbricated broadly ovate suddenly and sharply acuminated subserrulate very concave: nerve disappearing below the point, Theca ovato-pyriform pendulous
14820 Stems branch. Leaves closely imbricated more or less broadly ovate acuminulate very concave reticulated entire: nerve running nearly to the point, Theca clavate cernuous
14821 Lvs. obovato-spathulate acute serrated undul.: nerve running to the point, Theca oblongo-ovate pendul.
14822 Stems short, Leaves obovate twisted when dry entire: their nerve produced into a hair-like point; their margins slightly thickened, Theca oblong pendulous
14823 Stems short, Lvs. erect lanc. acuminated serrated above: nerve reach. to point, Theca oblon.pyrif. pendul.

14824 Stems rig. elongat. branch. Lvs. closely imbricat. erect lanc. somew. obt. subserrul. at apex: marg. revolute; nerve reaching to the points, Theca oblongo-ovate pendulous

§ 2. *Leaves with a thickened margin.*

14825 Stems elongated, Leaves obovato-rotundate very obtuse reticulated: their margins thickened entire; nerve disappearing below the point, Theca ovate pendulous, Lid shortly rostrate
14826 Stems elongated, Leaves undul. ligul. reticulated: their margins thickened denticul.; nerve reaching a little beyond the point, Theca ovate pendulous, Lid conical
14827 Stems elongated, Leaves broadly ovate reticulated: their margins thickened denticulated; the nerve reaching a little beyond the point, Theca ovate pendulous, Lid rostrate
14828 Stems elongated, Leaves ovate acute reticulated: their margins thickened serrated; nerve reaching a little beyond the point, Theca ovate pendulous, Lid shortly rostrate
14829 Stems elongated, Leaves lanceolate acute reticulated: their margins thickened denticulate; nerve generally disappearing below the summit, Theca oblongo-ovate pendulous, Lid hemisph. mucronulate
14830 Stems elongated, Leaves obovate acute reticulated: their margins thickened denticulated above; nerve running beyond the point, Theca ovate pendulous, Lid conico-hemispheric. obtuse

* *Calyptra naked.*

14831 Lvs. lanc. undul.: their margins plane denticulat.; their nerve winged, Theca cylind. curved, Lid subul.
14832 Lvs. lanc. rig. ent.: their sides invol.; their nerve broad impress. with furr. Theca obl. suber. Lid conical

** *Calyptra hairy.*

14833 Leaves lanceolate-subulate: their margins involute ent. terminating in a pellucid hair-like point, Theca ovate obtusely quadrangular furnished with an apophysis, Lid conical
14834 Leaves lanceolate-subulate: their margins involute entire; their points acumin. colored subserrated, Theca ovate obtusely quadrangular furnished with an apophysis, Lid conical
14835 Leaves lineari-subul. obtuse: their margins especially towards the top invol. subserrulate, Theca ovate subangulate furnished with a minute apophysis, Lid conical acuminate
14836 Stems elongated, Leaves patent lineari-subulate: their margins plane serrated as well as the points of the keels, Theca erect ovate quadrangular with an evident apophysis
α Leaves with their margins of the same color
β Leaves shorter with their margins pellucid

14837 Stems elongated branched, Leaves patent subulato-lanceolate: the margins plane serrated as well as the points of the keels, Theca subovate with an indistinct apophysis
14838 Stems elongated branched, Leaves erecto-patent lanceolate acute: their margins plane serrated, Theca erect cylindrical destitute of an apophysis
14839 Stems short, Leaves linear-lanceolate obtuse: their margins plane serrated principally at the extremity and at the summit of the keels, Theca nearly erect cylindrical without an apophysis
α Fruitstalks 2 inches long, Stems simple

β Fruitstalks very short, Stems branched



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

841. *Polytrichum.* From πολυς, many, and θριξ τριχος, hair, on account of the numerous hairs of the calyptra. Easily distinguished by the rigidity of the leaves and the square form of the theca, which is gene-

14840 nánum *Hedw.*	dwarf	scattered	1	autumn	Br.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.11
P. subrotúndum E. B. t. 1624							
2242. ANICTANGI'UM. *Hedw.* Anictangium.			*Sp.* 2.				
14841 ciliátum *Hedw.*	ciliated	depress. tufts	1	summer	Hoa.	rocks	Musc. brit. t. 6
Gymnóstomum ciliátum E. B. t. 1179							
14842 imbérbe *Hooker*	beardless	depress. tufts	1	summer	Pa.G	Irish moun.	Musc. brit. t. 6
Gymnóstomum imbérbe E. B. t. 2237							
2243. FIS'SIDENS. *Hedw.* Fissidens.			*Sp.* 4—11.				
14843 bryoídes *Hedw.*	Bryum-like	patches	¼	spring	Pa.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t. 16
Dicránum bryoides E. B. t. 625							
Dicránum viridulum E. B. t. 1368							
Dicránum osmundioides E. B. t. 1632							
14844 incúrvus *Schwægr.*	incurved	patches	¼	spring	L.G	moist banks	Schw. suppl.t.49
Dicránum tamarindifólium Turner							
14845 adiantoídes *Hedw.*	Maidenha.-lv.	patches	2	summer	L.G	wet pastures	Musc. brit. t.16
Hýpnum adiantoídes E. B. t. 264							
14846 taxifólius *Hedw.*	Yew-leaved	tufts	¾	summer	L.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t.16
Hýpnum taxifólium E. B. t. 416							
2244. LEU'CODON. *Schwægr.* Leucodon.			*Sp.* 1—17.				
14847 sciuroídes *Schwægr.*	Squirrel-tail	creeping	3	summer	D.G	trun. of trees	Musc. brit.t. 20
Dicránum sciuroides E. B. t. 1903							
2245. FONTINA'LIS. *L.* Fontinalis.			*Sp.* 3—9.				
14848 antipyrética *L.*	nerveless	floating	12	summer	Dl.G	rivers	Musc. brit. t. 22
14849 squamósa *L.*	scaly	floating	6	summer	Ol.G	rivulets	Musc. brit. t. 22
14850 capillácea *Dicks.*	capillary	floating	6	summer	Br.G	alp. rivulets	Musc. brit. t. 22
2246. ANO'MODON. *Hooker.* Anomodon.			*Sp.* 2—8.				
14851 curtipéndulum *Hook.*	dark green	pinnate	8	summer	D.Ol	roc. & trees	Musc. brit. t. 22
Neckéra curtipéndula E. B. t. 1444							
14852 viticulósum *Hook.*	pale green	creeping	6	spring	Y.G	trees & roc.	Musc. brit. t. 22
Hýpnum viticulósum E. B. t. 265							
2247. NECKE'RA. *Hedw.* Neckera.			*Sp.* 3—24.				
14853 púmila *Hedw.*	pigmy	creeping	2	spring	Pa.G	woods	Eng. bot. t. 1443
14854 crispa *Hedw.*	crisp	creeping	6	summer	Bt.G	trees & roc.	E. b. t.616. *Hypn.*
14855 pennáta *Hedw.*	feathered	flat-branched	3	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	trun. of trees	Gre.sc.cry. t. 109
2248. DALTO'NIA. *Hooker.* Daltonia.			*Sp.* 2—5.				
14856 splachnoides *Hooker*	long stalked	tufts	¼	summer	L.G	Irish moun.	Musc. brit. t. 22
Neckéra splachnoides E. B. t. 2564							
14857 heteromálla *Hooker*	short-stalked	tufts	¼	summer	L.G	trun. of trees	Musc. brit. t. 22
Neckéra heteromálla E. B. t. 1180							
2249. HOOKE'RIA. *Smith.* Hookeria.			*Sp.* 2—27.				
14858 lúcens *Smith*	shining	procumbent	3	summer	Pa.G	moist banks	Musc. brit. t. 27
14859 læte-vírens *Hook.*	bright-green	procumbent	3	summer	Bt.G	Irish bog	Musc. brit. t. 27
2250. LES'KEA. *Ehrhart.* Leskea.			*Sp.* 10—43.				
14860 trichomanoídes *Hedw.*	scymitar-shap.	entangled	2	spring	Y.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1493
14861 complanáta *Hedw.*	flattened	entangled	4	spring	Y.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1492



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

rally covered by a very hairy calyptra: this organ is in some species smooth, by which character they have been distinguished by the accurate Ehrhart, under the name of Catharinea; but Dr. Hooker is of opinion that the genus is not tenable.

2242. *Anictangium.* From ανειχτος, open, and αγγειον, a vase, on account of the open nature of the theca, which is not enclosed by a peristome. The only British species are two plants with nerveless leaves, and the habit of Trichostomum.

2243. *Fissidens.* From *fissus*, split, and *dens*, a tooth, in allusion to the structure of the peristome. Plants generally referred to Dicranum by British botanists, but differing from that genus entirely in habit, and sufficiently in characters. Dr. Hooker remarks, that the structure of their leaves is highly curious, and totally unlike that of any other plant with which he is acquainted. Besides being vertical, their upper half (taking the nerve for the line of separation) is, from the base beyond the middle, composed of two equal lamellæ, the lower part of which embraces the stem, and the rest very often embraces a portion of the leaf placed immediately above it.

2244. *Leucodon.* Named from λευκος, white, and οδυς, a tooth, from the color of the peristome. The only British species has occasionally been thrown among the Dicrana, Trichostoma, and Pterogonia; from any of which, an attentive consideration of the lateral fruit, deeply divided teeth, and dimidiate calyptra, will keep its genus distinct. The stems are long, and creeping over the bark of trees.

2245. *Fontinalis.* From *fons*, a fountain, in allusion to the places where it grows. F. antipyretica is a common plant, floating in large masses in rivers and pools of water. The specific name was given it because

14840 Stems short, Lvs. lin. lanc. : marg. serrat. principally at extrem. as well as summit of keels, Theca nearly [erect subglobose

14841 Leaves ovate much lengthened out and diaphan. at points : those of perichætium laciniated at extremity

14842 Leaves ovato-acuminate colored at the points : those of the perichætium serrated at the extremity

14843 Fruitstalks terminal, Perichætial leaves resembling the cauline ones

14844 Like the last, but theca drooping

14845 Fruitstalks lateral, Perichætial leaves ovate slightly convolute pointed

14846 Fruitstalks radicular, Perichætial leaves ovate sheathing involute pointed

14847 Leaves closely imbricated ovate-cordate acuminate striated, Theca oblong

14848 Leaves nerveless for the most part complicato-carinate
14849 Leaves nerveless plane or very slightly concave
14850 Leaves furnished with a nerve slightly concave

14851 Lvs. ov. acum. serrul. : the nerve disappear. below point, Fruitst. twice as long as perichætium, Theca ov.

14852 Leaves ovato lanceolate obtuse entire : the nerve reaching to the point, Fruitst. very long, Theca cylind.

14853 Lvs. ovato acum. slightly conc. : marg. recurv. Fruitst. scarcely longer than perichæt. lvs. Theca oblon.-ov.
14854 Leaves oblong acuminulate transversely rugose, Fruitstalks much exserted, Theca ovate
14855 Lvs. bifar. ov. lanc. transversely undul. serrul. at point, Theca ovate subsess. shorter than perichætial lvs.

14856 Leaves oblongo-lanceolate, Fruitstalks long, Calyptra fimbriated at the base

14857 Leaves broadly ovate acute, Theca sessile impressed, Calyptra nearly entire

14858 Leaves broadly ovate entire obtuse nerveless
14859 Lvs. ov. acuminul. margin. very obscure. serrat. at extrem. with 2 nerves nearly reach. their whole length

14860 Lvs. broadly scymitar-shaped serrat. at point : nerve reach. to middle of leaf, Theca ovate erect, Lid rost.
14861 Leaves oblong apiculate entire nerveless, Theca ovate erect, Lid rostrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

it is employed by the Swedes to fill up the spaces between the chimney and the walls, and thus, by excluding the air, to prevent the action of fire.

2846. *Anomodon*. So called by the authors of Muscologia Britannica, on account of the peculiar nature of the peristome, which has narrow fringed processes arising from the very same range, and from between the teeth ; ἀνωμος, irregular, and ὀδους, a tooth. The stems are dark, almost blackish green, long, cylindrical, and straggling. It is not uncommon on the wilds of Dartmoor.

2847. *Neckera*. Named after N. J. Necker, a German botanist, who published in 1701, his Elements of Botany, a work which contained more useful information than many of his detractors have been pleased to allow. Beautiful mosses, found in woods and upon trees and rocks. N. crispa has more the appearance of some fine tropical moss, than of those of our own country, where it is far from uncommon in mountainous districts, frequently covering a great extent of surface upon the trunks of old forest-trees.

2848. *Daltonia*. Named in honor of the Rev. James Dalton, a skilful English muscologist. The mitriform calyptra separates this from Neckera. D splachnoides has only been found by the side of a streamlet on the Seecawn mountain, near Dublin, where it grows sparingly in pale green tufts.

2849. *Hookeria*. This beautiful Hypnum-like genus was named by Sir James Edward Smith, in honor of Dr. William Jackson Hooker, F. R. S., &c. professor of botany in the university of Glasgow, one of the most distinguished of modern cryptogamic botanists, and a gentleman whose public reputation is only exceeded by his private excellence. The Hookera of Salisbury, must give way to this on every account. H. læte-virens has hitherto been discovered only in a bog near Cork.

2850. *Leskea*. N. G. Leske was an obscure German botanist, of whom little is known, except that he gave

14862 polycárpa *Ehr.*	many-fruited	entangled	3	spring	Lur.	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1274
Hýpnum médium E. B.							
Hýpnum inundátum E. B. t. 1922							
14863 iuláceа *Mohr.*	round-leaved	prostrate	3	spring	Y.G	ground	Eng. bot. t. 2525
Pterogónium? rotundifólium E. B.							
14864 pulchélla *Hedw.*	pretty	dense tufts	½	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	moist banks	Eng. bot. t. 2006
14865 ruféscens *Schwægr.*	rufous	creeping	4	spr. and sum.	Rsh	moun. rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2296
14866 sericea *Hedw.*	silky	entangled	3	spr. and sum.	Y.G	roc. & trees	Eng. bot. t. 1445
14867 dendroides *Hedw.*	tree-like	erect	3	spr. and sum.	Y.G	wo. and bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1565
14868 incurváta *Hedw.*	incurved	procumbent	3	spr. and sum.	D.G	trees & rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2422
Hýpnum atrovírens E. B.							
Hýpnum attenuátum E. B. t. 2420							
14869 polyántha *Hedw.*	many-flowered	creep. tangled	3	summer	Y.G	trun. of trees	Gre.cryp.fl.t.151

2251. HYP'NUM. *L.* Hypnum. *Sp.* 53—119.

14870 ripárium *L.*	water	loose patches	4	sum. and aut.	Bt.G	ban. of ditc.	Eng. bot. t. 2060
14871 undulátum *L.*	wavy	lax masses	6	sum. and aut.	W.G	heathy plac.	Eng. bot. t. 1181
14872 denticulátum *L.*	toothletted	prostrate	1½	sum. and aut.	Bt.G	roots of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1260
α angustifólium Hook.	*narrow-leaved*	prostrate	1½	sum. and aut.	Bt.G	roots of trees	Hed.sti.cr.4.t.31
β obtusifólium Hook.	*blunt-leaved*	prostrate	1½	sum. and aut.	Bt.G	mountains	Eng. bot. t. 1446
14873 tenéllum *Dicks.*	delicate	dense patches	1	spring	Dp.G	roc. & old w.	Eng. bot. t. 1859
14874 sérpens *L.*	creeping	patches	1	spring	Bt.G	roots of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1037
subtile E. B. t. 2496							
14875 popúleum *Hedw.*	matted	entang. patch.	2	spring	D.G	trees & ston.	Tur.mus.hi. t.16
impléxum E. B. t. 1584							
14876 reflexum *Weber & Mohr*	reflexed	loose masses	2	spring	D.G	mountains	
14877 mólle *Dicks.*	soft	much tufted	3	sum. and aut.	Lur.	alp. rivulets	Eng. bot. t. 1992
14878 Schrebéri *Willd.*	Schreber's	lax tufts	9	summer	Rsh	wo. and ban.	Eng. bot. t. 1621
14879 catenulátum *Schwæg.*	chained	close tufts	2	spr. and sum.	D.G	wet rocks	Brid. mus.t.5.f.4
14880 stramíneum *Dicks.*	straw-colored	loose patches	1½	summer	Pa.G	wet places	Eng. bot. t. 2405
14881 murále *Hedw.*	wall	patches	1½	all seasons	L.G	walls & ston.	Dil.mu. t.41.f.52
confértum E. B. t. 1038							
14882 púrum *L.*	pure	broad masses	7	spring		wo. and ban.	Eng. bot. t. 1599
illecébrum E. B. t. 2189							
14883 flúitans *L.*	floating	aquatic	6	spr. and sum.	Var.	pools & stre.	Eng. bot. t. 1448
14884 plumósum *L.*	feathered	dense mat	4	spr. and sum.	Y.G	moist rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2071
alpínum E. B. t. 1496							
14885 salebrósum *Hoffm.*	smth.-stk. shi.	decumb. bran.	4	summer	Bt.G	roc. & groun.	Grev.cryp.fl.184
14886 lutéscens *Huds.*	yellowish	patches	3	summer	Y.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1301
14887 nítens *Schreb.*	shining	branched	3	summer	Go.Y	bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1646
14888 al'bicans *Neck.*	whitened	patches	2	spring	W.G	hea. & bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1300
14889 alopecúrum *L.*	fox-tail	loose masses	3	spr. and sum.	D.G	moist woods	Eng. bot. t. 1182
14890 curvátum *Swz.*	curved	lax tufts	3	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	trees & roc.	Eng. bot. t. 1566
14891 spléndens *Hedw.*	glittering	lax tufts	9	all masses	Y.G	hea. & banks	Eng. bot. t. 1424
14892 proliferum *L.*	proliferous	loose patches	6	all masses	Du.G	wo. and ban.	Eng. bot. t. 1494
recognitum E. B. t. 1495							
14893 prælóngum *L.*	very long	loose tufts	6	all masses	Du.G	woods	Eng. bot. t. 2035
Stokésii E. B. t. 2036							
Swártzii E. B. t. 2334							



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

occasion to Hedwig to name this genus after him. It has entirely the habit of the next, with which it is frequently united.

14862 Leaves ovate obtuse concave entire : nerve reaching to the summit, Theca cylind. nearly erect, Lid conical

14863 Leaves closely imbricated rotundato-ovate obtuse very concave ventricose nerveless, Theca ov. nearly erect

14864 Leaves loosely imbricated : the upper ones subsecund ; all of them lanceolate acuminate entire nerveless, Theca ovato-cylindrical nearly erect, Lid conical
14865 Lvs. erecto-pat. lanc. acuminat. ent. striat. faintly 2-nerved at base, Theca ovate nearly erect, Lid conical
14866 Leaves erecto-patent lanceolate acuminated entire striated ; nerve running to three fourths of the length, Theca ovate cylindrical erect, Lid conical
14867 Stems erect below simple and naked fascicled above, Leaves ovate more or less lanceolate striated serrat. at the point : nerve reaching nearly to the summit, Theca erect ovate cylindrical, Lid rostrate
14868 Stems variously branched procumbent, Lvs. all of them slightly secund broadly ovate with an attenuated obtuse point : nerve running nearly to the summit, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid conical

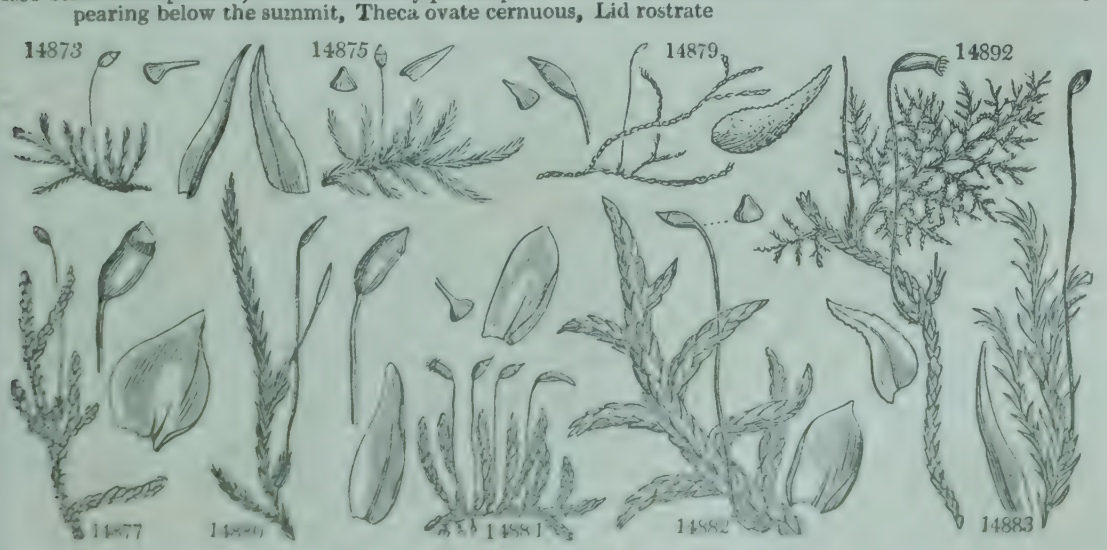
14869 Leaves 1-sided imbricated erect spreading ovate lanceolate acum. entire obscurely 2 nerved at base, Fruitst. numerous, Theca erect ovate, Lid acutely conical

** Stems plane.*

14870 Lvs. ov.-lanc. acuminat. ent. : the nerve reaching nearly to summit, Theca oblong cernuous, Lid conical
14871 Lvs. ov. ac. transversely undulat. with two faint nerves at base, Theca obl. furrow. arcuato cern. Lid rost.
14872 Leaves ovate sometimes approaching to lanceolate more or less acuminated having two short nerves at the base, Theca oblongo-cylindraceous inclined, Lid conical
α Leaves ovate lanceolate distant quite plane
β Leaves ovate more or less obtuse slightly concave

*** Leaves spreading on all sides of the stem.*

14873 Lvs. fascicul. erect lanceolato-subul. ent. : nerve reaching to summit, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid rostrate
14874 Leaves ovato-lanceolate rather obtuse patent entire : their nerve for the most part reaching to the summit, Theca cylindrical curved cernuous, Lid conical
14875 Leaves lanceolate acuminated serrated : margin slightly reflexed : nerve reaching to the point, Theca ovate nearly erect, Fruitstalks rough, Lid conical
14876 Leaves cordato-acuminate serrated : their nerve reaching to the point ; their margin slightly reflexed, Theca ovate cernuous, Fruitstalks rough, Lid conical
14877 Leaves loosely imbricated rotundato-ovate obtuse concave entire faintly two-nerved at the base or with one short nerve, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid conical
14878 Leaves closely imbricated nearly erect elliptical apiculate concave entire faintly two-nerved at the base, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid conical
14879 Leaves subpatent ovate subacuminated papillose on the back and margin with a very short nerve, Theca ovate inclined, Lid conical acuminated
14880 Leaves loosely imbricated erecto-patent oblongo-ovate obtuse entire : their nerve reaching half way, Theca oblongo-ovate curved cernuous, Lid conical
14881 Leaves nearly erect imbricated oval with a very short point concave entire : nerve reaching about half way up, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid rostrate
14882 Leaves closely imbricated oval with a very short point very concave : their nerve reaching half way up, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid conical
14883 Leaves loosely imbricated, the upper ones falcate secund ; all of them lanceol.-subul. scarcely serrated at their points : their nerve reaching more than half way, Theca ovate obl. curved cernuous, Lid conical
14884 Leaves erecto-patent : the upper ones sometimes secund ; all of them ovato-lanceolate acuminated subserrated : the nerve reaching above half way, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid conical
14885 Lvs. nearly erect lanc. acum. serrul. tow. end : nerve disappear. beyond end, Theca cern. Lid acute conical
14886 Leaves erecto-patent lanceolate acuminated entire striated : nerve disappearing below the point, Theca ovate cernuous, Fruitstalks rough, Lid conico-acuminated
14887 Leaves erecto-patent narrow lanceolate acuminated nearly entire striated : nerve running nearly to the summit, Theca oblongo-ovate curved cernuous, Fruitstalks smooth, Lid conical
14888 Leaves erecto-patent ovato-lanceolate acuminated striated entire : nerve reaching half way up, Theca ovate cernuous, Fruitstalks smooth, Lid conical
14889 Stems erect below simple and naked, fascicled above, Leaves concave ovate ellipt. acute serrated : nerve running nearly to the point ; marg. reflexed, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid rostrate
14890 Branches fascicled curved, Leaves ovato-elliptical concave serrated at the points : nerve disappearing beyond the middle, Theca ovate erect, Lid rostrate
14891 Stems tripinnate, Leaves ovate with a suddenly acuminated serrated point concave faintly two-nerved at the base : margin below recurved, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid rostrate
14892 Stems tripinnate, Leaves serrated papillose on the back : the cauline ones cordato-acuminate striated with a nerve running nearly to the point ; those of the branches more ov. with a sing. or double nerve at base
14893 Stems subbipinnate, Leaves distantly placed patent cordate or ovate acuminated serrated : nerve disappearing below the summit, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid rostrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2251 *Hypnum.* One of the names of moss among the Greeks was ὑπνον. This is the most extensive genus among mosses, and is readily known by its prostrate pinnated bright green branches, which form a thick mat-

14894 flagelláre *Dicks.*	shady	broad patches	6	summer	Bt.G	alpine rocks	E.b.t.2565 *H.umbratum*
14895 abietínum *L.*	fir-leaved	straggling	6	summer	D.G	mountains	Eng. bot. t. 2037
14896 Blandóvii *Web.*	Blandoff's	broad masses	5	spr. and sum.	Bt.G	alpine rocks	
14897 piliferum *Schreb.*	hair-pointed	straggling	7	summer	D.G	wo. & banks	Eng. bot. t. 1516
14898 rutábulum *L.*	poker	dense mats	3	all seasons	Bt.G	everywhere	E.b.t.1647 *H.brevirostre*
crenulátum E. B. t. 1261							
14899 velutínum *L.*	velvety	dense patches	1½	all seasons	Y.G	hedge banks	Eng. bot. t. 1568
intricátum E. B. t. 2421							
14900 Halléri *L.*	Haller's	creep. dense	2	summer	Y.Br	Scotch rocks	Grev.cryp.fl.174
14901 dimórphum *Brid.*	two-formed	lax procumb.	3	summer	Pa.G	shady places	Grev.cryp.fl.160
14902 stellátum *Schreb.*	stellate	broad tufts	3	spr. and sum.	Y.Br	marshes	Eng. bot. t. 1302
β *squarrósulum* E. B.	*squarrose*	patches	1½	spr. and sum.	Dp.G	stone walls	Eng. bot. t. 1709
14903 lóreum *L.*	strap-shaped	broad masses	9	spring	Bt.G	wo. and hea.	Eng. bot. t. 2072
14904 ruscifólium *Neck.*	stiff-leaved	floating	6	spr. and sum.	D.Ol	in rivulets	Eng. bot. t. 1275
14905 striátum *Schreb.*	striated	loose tufts	6	spring	Bt.G	woods	Eng. bot. t. 1648
14906 confértum *Dicks.*	compact	small patches	1½	spring	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 2407
H. serrulátum E. B. 1262							
14907 cuspidátum *L.*	cuspidate	loose tufts	5	summer	Y.G	bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1425
14908 cordifólium *Hedw.*	heart-leaved	loose tufts	4	summer	Pa.G	bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1447
14909 polymórphum *Hedw.*	variable	matt. patches	5	win. and spr.	Bt.G	limest. rocks	Hed.sp.mus.t.66
14910 tríquetrum *L.*	three-cornered	branch. tufts	9	all seasons	Y.G	wo. and ban.	Eng. bot. t. 1622
14911 squarrósum *L.*	squarrose	patches	7	all seasons	Bt.G	wo. and hea.	Eng. bot. t. 1953
14912 filicínum *L.*	fern-leaved	small masses	3	spr. and sum.	Rsh.	bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1570
dúbium E. B. 2126							
fállax E. B.							
14913 palústre *L.*	marsh	creeping tufts	2	spring	Li.G	ban. of stre.	Eng. bot. t. 1665
fluviátile E. B. t. 1303							
adnátum E. B. t. 2406							
14914 adúncum *L.*	hooked	broad patches	3	spr. and sum.	Var.	bogs	E.b.t.2073. *H.revolvens*
β *rugósum* E. B.	*rugose*	broad patches	3	spr. and sum.	Var	bogs	Eng. bot. t. 2250
14915 uncinátum *Hedw.*	uncinate	thick patches	3	spr. and sum.	Y.G	moist banks	Eng. bot. t. 1600
14916 rugulósum *Web.*	wrinkled	dense tufts	3	spr. and sum.	Y.G	heath. places	Musc. brit. t. 26
14917 commutátum *Hedw.*	changed	droop. masses	9	all seasons	Dp.G	marg. of stre.	Eng. bot. t. 1569
14918 scorpioides *L.*	creeping	dense masses	9	summer	Rsh.	wet bogs	Eng. bot. t. 1039
14919 silesiánum *Beauv.*	Silesian	broad patches	7	summer	Bt.G	mountains	Eng. bot. t. 2016
14920 cupressifórme *L.*	Cypress-leaved	thick mass	4	all seasons	Bt.G	trees & rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1860
nigroviride E. B. t. 1620							
β *polyánthes* E. B.	*many-flowered*	thick mass	4	all seasons	Bt.G	woods	Eng. bot. t. 1664
14921 crista castrénsis *L.*	crested	lax tufts	6	summer	Bt.G	woods	Eng. bot. t. 2108
14922 mollúscum *Hedw.*	soft	entangl. tufts	2	summer	Y.G	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1327

VAGINULATI SCHISTOCARPI.

2252. ANDREÆ'A. *Hedw.* Andreæa. *Sp.* 4.

14923 alpina *Hedw.*	alpine	loose tufts	summer	D.Br	rocks	Musc. brit. t. 8
14924 rupéstris *Hedw.*	rock	dense tufts	½ summer	D.Br	rocks & ston.	Musc. brit. t. 8
14925 Róthii *Mohr.*	Roth's	dense tufts	¾ summer	D.Br	rocks & ston.	Musc. brit. t. 8
14926 nivális *Hooker*	snow	deep patches	1½ summer	D.Br	mountains	Musc. brit. t. 8



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

like covering to the surface on which they grow. H. crista-castrensis is at once the most beautiful and most rare of British species

2252. *Andreæa.* Named by Hedwig, in honor of J. G. R. André, a German botanist, author of Letters upon Switzerland. There was also a Portuguese Andreas de Castro, who published in 1636, a work upon plants. He was physician to one of the dukes of Braganza. There was besides a celebrated physician of antiquity

14894 Stems pinnate (or irregularly bipinnate), Leaves thickly set cordato-acuminate serrated very faintly two-nerved at the base, Theca oblong cernuous, Lid conical
14895 Stems pinnate, Leaves serrated papillose on the back: the margins reflex.; nerve running nearly to the point; the cauline ones cordato-acuminate: those of branches cord. ac. Theca cylind. inclined, Lid rost.
14896 Stems pinn. Lvs. serrated smooth on the back: marg. reflexed; cauline ones cordato-acute with a short nerve, those of branches ovate acum. with nerve disappear. bey. midd. Theca cylind. inclin. Lid conical
14897 Stems somewhat pinnate, Leaves ovate with a long narrow acumination serrated: nerve disappearing below the middle, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid rostrate
14898 Stems variously branched, Leaves patent ovate acuminated serrated at the points striated: their nerve reaching half way, Theca ovate cernuous, Fruitstalk rough, Lid conical
14899 Stems variously branched, Leaves erecto-patent ovate often approaching to lanceolate acuminat. serrated striated: nerve reaching half way, Theca ovate cernuous, Fruitstalks rough, Lid conical
14900 Stems pinn. Branches short erect, Lvs. all recurv. cord. acum. obsol 2-nerv. at base, Lid obtusely conical
14901 Stems somewhat pinnate, Leaves serrulate two-nerved at base: primary cordate acuminate; of branches broad ovate, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid conical
14902 Leaves loosely set squarrose cord. much acuminated ent. nervel. Theca oblongo-ov. curv. cern. Lid conic.

14903 Leaves recurved squarrose lanceolate much acuminated concave serrated striated faintly two-nerved at the base, Theca globoso-ovate cernuous, Lid conical
14904 Leaves loosely imbricated spreading broadly ovate acute serrated concave with a nerve nearly as far as the middle, Theca ovate cernuous, Lid rostrate
14905 Lvs. spread. cord.-acum. serrat. striat.: nerve reach. beyond midd. Theca obl. ovate cernu. Fruitst. smooth
14906 Lvs. erect. spread. ov. acum. concave serrat.: their nerve reach. half way, Theca ov. cernu. Fruitst. smooth

14907 Leaves loosely set ovate concave nerveless entire: lower squarrose; upper imbricated in a cuspidate point Theca oblong curved cernuous
14908 Lvs. loosely set squarr. cord.-ov. obt. concave ent.: nerve running nearly to point, Theca obl. curv. cernu.
14909 Lvs. loosely set squarr. cord. much acum. entire: nerve disappear. half way up, Theca obl. ov. curv. cernu.
14910 Lvs. squarr. cordato-acum. serrat. faintly striated with two nerves at base, Theca globoso-ov. Lid conical
14911 Leaves squarrose widely cordate very much acuminated and recurved serrated faintly two-nerved at the base, Theca ovato-globose cernuous, Lid conical

**** Leaves secund.*

14912 Stems subpinnate, Leaves especially the upper ones falcato-secund broadly ovate acuminated serrated: their nerve reaching to the point, Theca oblongo-ovate curved cernuous, Lid conical

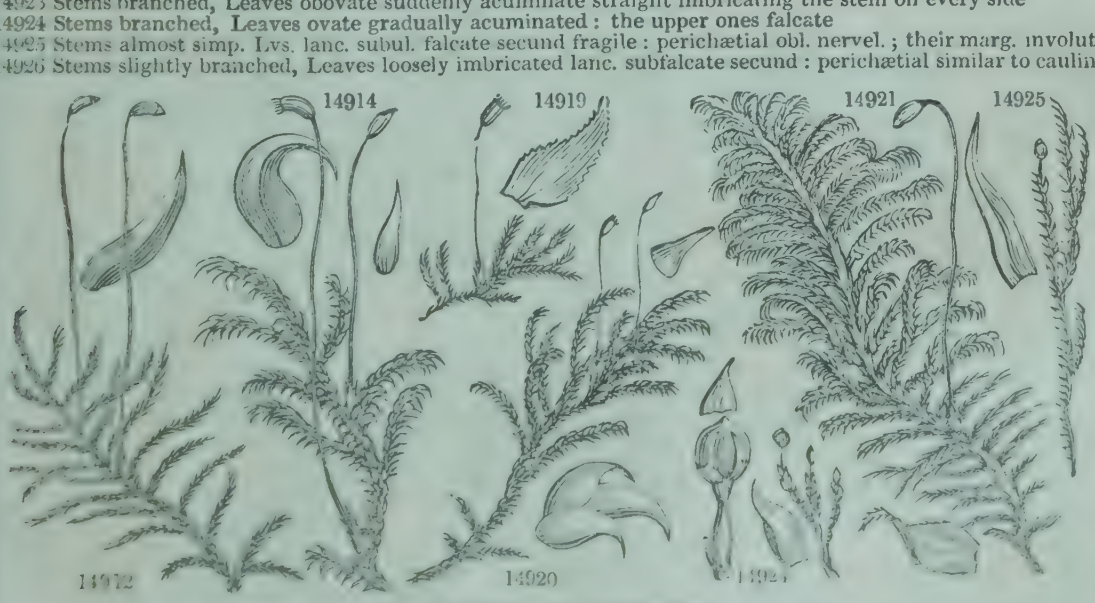
14913 Leaves secund ovate somewhat acuminate concave entire: margins incurved above; nerve short often forked sometimes obsolete, Theca oblongo-ovate cernuous, Lid conical

14914 Leaves falcato-secund lanceolato-subulate concave or almost semicylind. entire: the nerve disappearing below the summit, Theca oblongo-ovate curved cernuous, Lid conical
β Leaves wider less falcate [cernuous, Lid conical
14915 Lvs. falcato-secund lanceolato-subul. serrat. striat.: nerve disappearing below point, Theca cylind. curv.
14916 Lvs. sec. ovato-lanc. serrat. nearly plane crisp. transverse. when dry: marg. recurv.; nerve reach. half way
14917 Stems pinnated, Leaves falcato-secund cordate very much acuminated serrated: their margins reflexed; nerve disappearing below the summit, Theca oblongo-ovate curved cernuous, Lid conical
14918 Leaves secund broadly ovate ventricose obtuse ent. nervel. Theca oblongo-ovate curv. cernu. Lid conical
14919 Leaves loosely imbricated secund narrow-lanceolate acuminated serrated nerveless or very obscurely two-nerved, Theca subcylindrical erecto-cernuous, Lid conical obtuse
14920 Leaves closely imbricated more or less falcato-secund lanceolate acuminated entire, except at the points, which are usually serrated very faintly two-nerved at base, Theca cylind. erecto-cernuous, Lid conical

14921 Stems closely pectinated, Leaves falcato-secund ovato-lanceolate acuminated serrulate striated faintly two-nerved at the base, Theca oblongo-ovate curved cernuous, Lid conical
14922 Stems pectinated, Leaves falcate secund cordate acuminated serrated not striated faintly two-nerved at base, Theca oblong ovate curved cernuous, Lid conical

VAGINULATI SCHISTOCARPI.

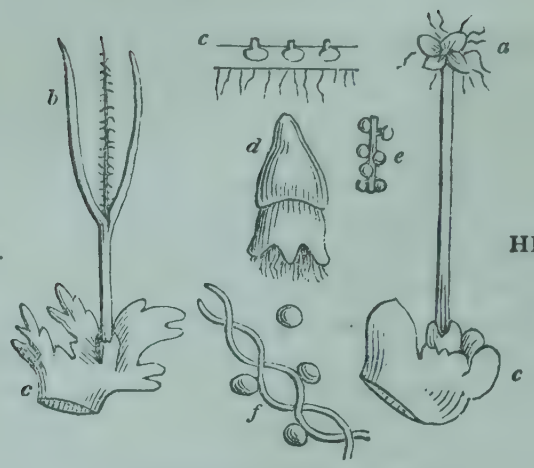
14923 Stems branched, Leaves obovate suddenly acuminate straight imbricating the stem on every side
14924 Stems branched, Leaves ovate gradually acuminated: the upper ones falcate
14925 Stems almost simp. Lvs. lanc. subul. falcate secund fragile: perichætial obl. nervel.; their marg. involute
14926 Stems slightly branched, Leaves loosely imbricated lanc. subfalcate secund: perichætial similar to cauline



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

[illegible] Andreas, who was cited honorably by Pliny. This remarkable genus differs from all other mosses, in having a theca which splits into four valves, cohering at their ends by means of the persistent lid; it agrees with Sphagnum in having no fruitstalk, but in its room an elongated receptacle, and appears to be a transition from Musci to Hepaticæ. This is, however, only apparent. All the species are natives of rocks or mountains, and are remarkable for their nearly black or dark brown color.

Order 6. HEPATICÆ.



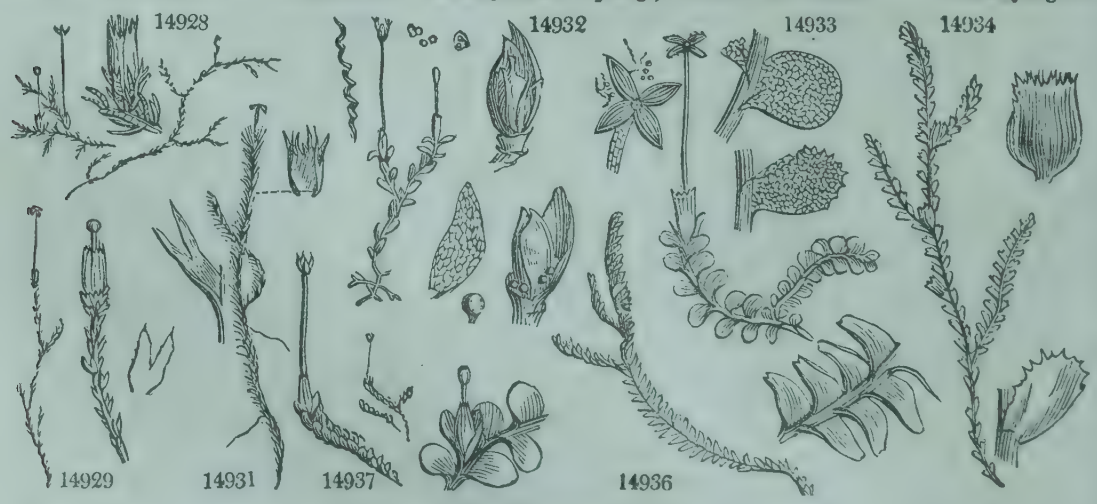
Reproductive organs of two kinds. 1. *Thecæ without an operculum, either naked or sessile, or furnished with a veil through which they are more or less protruded. Sporules naked* (e), *or mixed with spiral threads* (f). 2. *Minute roundish or oblong bodies variously situated. Plants frondose of a cellulose structure not submersed.*

This order is distinguished from Algæ, with which it was formerly united, by the nature of the theca (*a*, *b*), and of the foliaceous frond (*c*) which is never submersed, and which bears a greater affinity to that of Musci. From

---

2253. JUNGERMAN'NIA. *L.* Jungermannia. *Sp.* 81—159.

14927 trichophýlla *Wahl.*	hair-leaved	loose tufts	1½	summer	Br	turfy heaths	Hook. jung. t. 7
14928 setácea *E. B.*	setaceous	dense tufts	2	spring	Pa.G	bogs	H.ju. t.8. sup. t.1
14929 julácea *Hook.*	creeping	dense patches	½	summer	Pa.Ol	mountains	Hook. jung. t. 2
14930 laxifólia *Hook.*	loose-leaved	cush.-like pat.	½	spr. and sum.	Pa.G	mountains	Hook. jung. t.59
14931 juniperina *Hook.*	rigid	crowded tufts	3	summer	R.Br	mountains	Hook. jung. t. 4
14932 Hookéri *E. B.*	Hooker's	small patches	¼	wint. and spr.	G	ditches	Hook. jung. t.54
14933 asplenioides *Hook.*	Asplenium-like	loose patches	3	all seasons	Ol.G	moist woods	Hook. jung. t.13
14934 spinulósa *Hook.*	spinulose	crowded tufts	3	all seasons	Y.G	mountains	Hook. jung. t.14
14935 decípiens *Hook.*	deceitful	dense tufts	1	autumn	Ol.G	Irish heaths	Hook. jung. t.50
14936 Doniána *Hook.*	Don's	entangl. tufts	2½	september	P.Br	Scot. mount.	Hook. jung. t.39
14937 púmila *Hook.*	dwarf	small patches	¼	wint. and spr.	Ol	rocks	Hook. jung. t.17
14938 lanceoláta *Hook.*	lanceolate	dense clusters	¼	autumn	Pa.G	damp woods	Hook. jung. t.18
14939 cordifólia *Hook.*	heart-leaved	dense tufts	2	august	D.Ol	mountains	Hook. jung. t.32
14940 Sphágni *Hook.*	Sphagnum	entangl. patc.	3	autumn	Y.G	marshy plac.	H.ju. t.33.su. t.2
14941 crenuláta *Hook.*	crenulate	matted patch.	¾	oct., novemb.	R.G	bogs	Hook. jung. t.37
14942 sphærocárpa *Hook.*	round-fruited	dense tufts	½	early spring	Pa.G	Irish bogs	Hook. jung. t.74
14943 hyalina *Hook.*	transparent	broad tufts	1	early spring	D.G	bogs	Hook. jung. t.63
14944 compréssa *Hook.*	compressed	dense tufts	4	june	Pu	rivulets, Irel.	Hook. jung. t.58
14945 emarginata *Hook.*	emarginate	large patches	¾	may, june	Br	wet pl. on m.	Hook. jung. t.27
14946 concinnata *Hook.*	notched	thick tufts	½	may, june	Sil	wet pl. on m.	Hook. jung. t. 3
14947 orcadénsis *Hook.*	Orcades	loose patches	1	may, june	Bt.G	mountains	Hook. jung. t.71
14948 inflata *Hook.*	inflated	dense patches	¼	jan. to july	Ol.G	boggy places	Hook. jung. t.38
14949 excísa *Hook.*	bitten	scatter. patch.	¼	spring	D.G	shady woods	Hook. jung. t. 9
14950 ventricósa *Hook.*	ventricose	dense patches	½	aug., novem.	Pa.G	woods	Hook. jung. t.28



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2258. *Jungermannia.* Named by Ruppius, to perpetuate the memory of Louis Jungermann, a German

these Hepaticæ differ in being destitute of an operculum or lid to the theca, and, with the exception of Marchantia (*d*) and Jungermannia, of a calyptra. The order is composed of seven genera, all very different from each other, and forming an assemblage which is only natural in regard to the organs of vegetation. It does not appear possible to reconcile those of reproduction. The herbage consists of a variously dilated frond lying flat upon the substance on which it grows, generally naked, but in many Jungermannias covered with small leaves, which are often divided, but never really nerved, so that, in fact, they should rather be considered dilatations of the frond: the substance is generally loosely cellular, sometimes compact, as in Marchantia, in which Hooker asserts that pores of the epidermis exist.

2253. *Jungermannia.* Theca 4-valved, supported on a peduncle longer than the calyx. Valves free.
2254. *Marchantia.* Theca on the under surface of a common peltate pedunculate receptacle. Anthers imbedded in the disk of distinct peltate pedunculate or sessile receptacles.
2255. *Riccia.* Theca spherical, immersed in the frond (not opening), crowned with the style, which is alone protruded.
2256. *Anthoceros.* Theca stalked, linear, 2-valved, with a central columella to which the sporules are attached.
2257 *Targionia.* Perianth? globose, arising from the underside of the extremity of the frond, at length opening vertically into 2-valves. Theca globose, nearly sessile, included in the perianth, opening irregularly at the extremity, and filled with spiral filaments.
2258. *Sphærocarpus.* Thecæ minute, spherical, seated upon obpyriform receptacles, and filled with minute sporules unmixed with filaments.

A. *Leafy.*
† *Stipules none.*
* *Leaves inserted many ways.*

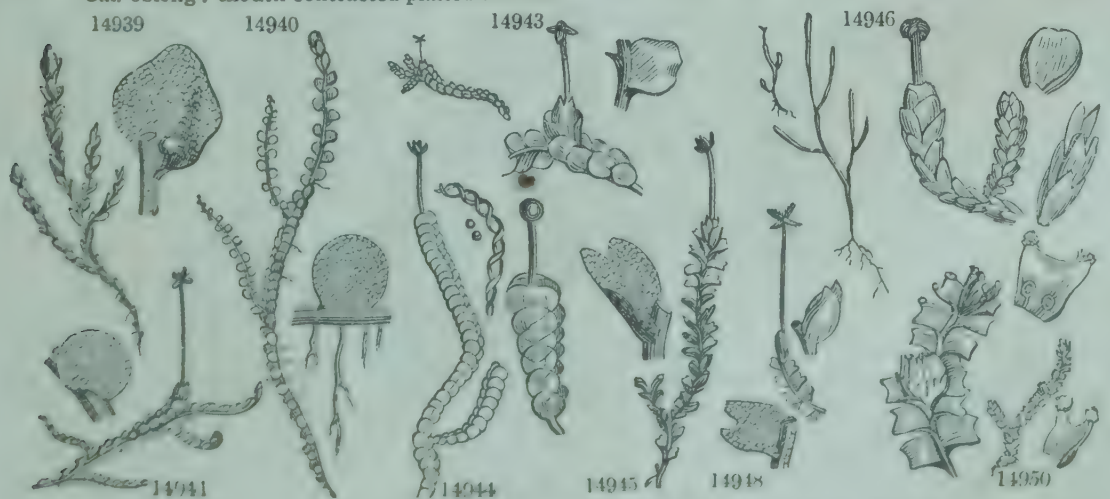
14927 Stem creep. irregul. branch. Lvs. imbricated on all sides setace. joint. straight, Fr. term. : mouth contract.
14928 Stem creep. pinnated. branch. Lvs. imbricat. on all sides setace. joint. incurv. Fr. term. : mouth expanded
14929 Leaves quadrifarious ovate closely imbricated erect acutely bifid, Theca terminal plaited at end
14930 Stem erect nearly simple filif. Lvs. dist. quadrifar. ov. somew. keel. acutely bif. Fr. term. Cal. somew. plait.
14931 Lvs. quadrifarious falcato-secund lin.-lanc. bipart. : segments straight acum. Fr. terminal, Cal. ovate leafy
14932 Leaves imbricated on all sides ovate or oblong-ovate here and there lobed and angled, Fr. term. Cal. none

** *Leaves bifarious.*
a Leaves undivided.

14933 Leaves obovate roundish ciliate toothed subrecurved, Fruit term. and lateral, Cal. obl. compressed oblique
14934 Lvs. obl. recurv. with margin on one side and apex dentato-spinul. Fr. lat. and axill. Cal. round. compr.
14935 Stem erect flexuose nearly simple, Lower leaves smaller ovate entire: upper rounded-ovate or nearly square, with one or more spiniform teeth
14936 Stem erect nearly simple filiform flexuose, Leaves closely imbricated nearly horizontal oblong ovate concave 2-toothed at end falcate 1-sided
14937 Leaves elliptical ovate, Fruit terminal, Cal. oblong ovate acuminate: mouth contracted denticulated
14938 Leaves spreading ovate-rounded, Fruit terminal, Cal. oblong cylindrical depressed and flat at the extremity: mouth much contracted cut and toothed
14939 Lvs. erect concave cord. circumvol. Fr. term. and axill. Cal. obl. ov. subplicate: mouth minute toothed
14940 Lvs. orbicul. Fr. upon short prop. branches, Cal. obl. attenuat. at each extrem. : mouth contracted toothed
14941 Lvs. orbicular margin. Fruit term. Cal. obov. compressed longitudin. quadrang. : mouth contract. toothed
14942 Stem ascending simple, Leaves orbicular, Fruit terminal, Cal. obl. ovate cylind. quadri. Theca spherical
14943 Stem ascending flexuose dichotomous, Leaves rounded somewhat wavy, Fruit terminal, Cal. ovate angul. with a contracted 4-toothed orifice
14944 Stem erect divided, Leaves orbicular: upper reniform appressed, Fruit terminal, Cal. immersed oblong fleshy with an open 4-toothed orifice

b Leaves emarginate or bifid: segments equal.

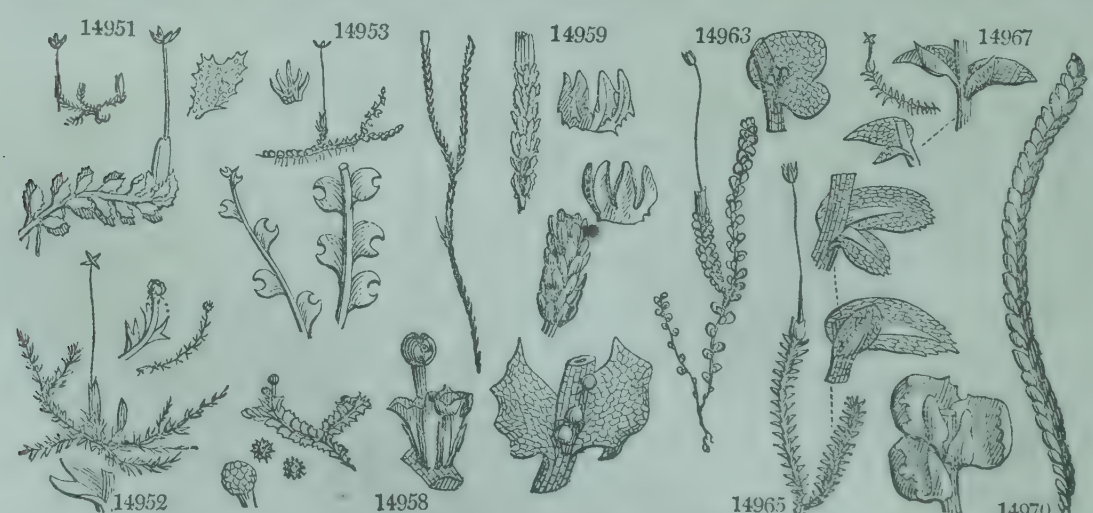
14945 Leaves loosely imbric. spreading obcordate emarginate, Fruit term. Cal. ovate toothed immersed in lvs.
14946 Leaves very closely imbricated erect concave ovate obtuse emarginate, Fruit terminal, Cal. O
14947 Leaves closely imbric. erect or spreading cordate ovate plane notched at extremity: their marg. recurv.
14948 Lvs. roundish concave acutely bifid: segm. straight obt. Fruit term. Cal. obpyrif.; mouth contract. tooth.
14949 Leaves spreading subquadrate deeply emarginate, Fruit terminal, Cal. oblong: mouth plaited toothed
14950 Leaves spreading subquadrate obtusely and broadly emarginate: their sides incurved, Fruit terminal, Cal. oblong: mouth contracted plaited toothed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

botanist, who was born in 1572, and died in 1653, after having published a catalogue of the plants of the neigh-

14951 Turnéri *Hook.*	Turner's	small patches	⅛	march	Pa.G	Irish rivul.	Hook. jung. t.29
14952 bicuspidáta *Hook.*	two-pointed	large tufts	1	march, april	Pa.G	damp banks	Hook. jung. t.11
14953 byssácea *Hook.*	Byssus-like	dense tufts	⅛	march, april	D.Ol	heaths	Hook. jung. t.12
14954 connívens *Hook.*	connivent	loose patches	½	april, may	Y.G	wet places	Hook. jung. t.15
14955 curvifólia *Hook.*	curve-leaved	small patches	⅝	april, may	Dp.P	mountains	Hook. jung. t.16
14956 capitáta *Hook.*	capitate	very smll. pat.	¼	septem., jan.	Pa.G	bogs	Hook. jung. t.80
14957 incísa *Hook.*	cut	sml.dense pat.	¼	july	Pa.G	heaths	Hook. jung. t.10
14958 pusílla *Hook.*	dwarf	sol. or thk.pat.	⅛	october, may	Bt.G	moist banks	Hook. jung. t.69
14959 setifórmis *Hook.*	bristly	dense tufts	2	spring	G.Br	mountains	Hook. jung. t.20
14960 nemorósa *Hook.*	grove	matted tufts	2½	july, october	Pu	woods	Hook. jung. t.21
14961 planifólia *Hook.*	flat-leaved	crowded patc.	2	.....	Din.Br	mountains	Hook. jung. t.67
14962 umbrósa *Hook.*	shady	dense tufts	¼	march, april	G.Br	shady places	Hook. jung. t.24
14963 undulàta *Hook.*	wavy	large tufts	3	may, june	Bt.G	wet places	Hook. jung. t.22
14964 resupináta *Hook.*	resupinate	very sml. tufts	½	may, june	Br.G	heaths	Hook. jung. t.23
14965 álbicans *Hook.*	whitish	broad tufts	1½	april, july	Pa.G	hedge banks	Hook. jung. t.25
14966 obtusifólia *Hook.*	blunt-leaved	little tufts	¼	march, april	Pa.G	damp places	Hook. jung. t.26
14967 Dicksóni *Hook.*	Dickson's	dens. mat. tuf.	¼	august	Ol.Br	mountains	Hook. jung. t.48
14968 minúta *Hook.*	minute	loose patches	⅝	spr. and sum.	Ol.Br	mountains	Hook. jung. t.44
14969 exsécta *Hook.*	scooped out	small patches	¼	summer	Pa.G	heaths	Hook. jung. t.19
14970 cochlearifórmis *Hook.*	cup-shaped	large patches	4	summer	R.Br	mount. bogs	Hook. jung. t.68
14971 complanáta *Hook.*	flattened	cush.-like pat.	1½	summer	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Hook. jung. t.81
14972 anómala *Hook.*	anomalous	loose patches	2	oct., novem.	Br.G	bogs	Hook. jung. t.34
14973 Taylóri *Hook.*	Taylor's	large patches	3	summer	Pk	mountains	Hook. jung. t.57
14974 scaláris *Hook.*	scaly	broad patches	¼	summer	Pa.G	loamy soil	Hook. jung. t.61
14975 polyánthos *Hook.*	many-capsuled	loose patches	1½	april, may	Pa.G	wet places	Hook. jung. t.62
14976 cuneifólia *Hook.*	wedge-leaved	parasitical	⅓	summer	Br	inland	Hook. jung. t.64
14977 viticulósa *Hook.*	wiry	loose patches	1½	spring	Y.Br	ear. damp pl.	Hook. jung. t.60
14978 trichómanis *Hook.*	twisted	large patches	1½	summer	Bt.G	moist places	Hook. jung. t.79
14979 bidentáta *Hook.*	two-toothed	crowded patc.	1½	oct., novem.	Pa.G	moist places	Hook. jung. t.30
14980 heterophýlla *Hook.*	various-leaved	small tufts	½	april, novem.	Pa.G	stemsof trees	Hook. jung. t.31
14981 stipulácea *Hook.*	large-stipuled	cush.-like tuf.	¼	summer	Pa.Ol	shady places	Hook. jung. t.41
14982 Francísci *Hook.*	Francis's	crowded patc.	½	april, july	Pk	moist places	Hook. jung. t.49
14983 barbáta *Hook.*	bearded	crowded patc.	1½	spring	Ba.G	woods & hea.	Hook. jung. t.70
14984 albéscens *Hook.*	whitened	loose patches	½	summer	Pa.G	Ben Nevis	H.jun.t.72.su.t.4
14985 réptans *Hook.*	creeping	dense tufts	1	summer	Pa.G	woods	Hook. jung. t.75
14986 trilobáta *Hook.*	three-lobed	large patches	3	summer	Ol.G	rocks	Hook. jung. t.76
14987 platyphýlla *Hook.*	broad-leaved	wide patches	2	march, aug.	Br.G	old walls	H.jun.t.40.su.t.3
14988 lævigáta *Hook.*	polished	loose tufts	2½	summer	Br.Ol	woods	Hook. jung. t.35
14989 ciliáris *Hook.*	ciliated	dense patches	2	spr. and sum.	R.Br	rocks & hea.	Hook. jung. t.65
14990 Woódsii *Hook.*	Woods's	crowded tufts	5	spr. and sum.	R.Br	Irish mount.	Hook. jung. t.66
14991 tomentélla *Hook.*	downy	broad patches	3	march, oct.	Pa.G	moist places	Hook. jung. t.36
14992 Mackáii *Hook.*	Mackay's	dense patches	1	febr., novem.	Bk.G	trees & rocks	Hook. jung. t.53



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

bourhood of Altdorf, and a work called Cornucopia Floræ Giessensis. A genus of obscure plants, forming by their creeping stems little patches upon trees or rocks, or on the earth in damp places. The British

14951 Stem procumbent flexuose branched in a starry manner, Leaves broad-ovate acutely 2-parted : segments folded together with spiny teeth, Fruit terminal
14952 Lvs. subquad. acutely bifid : segm. acute straight ent. Fruit terminal, Cal. obl. plaited : mouth toothed
14953 Leaves subquadrate obtusely bifid : segments acute, Fruit terminal, Cal. oblong plaited : mouth toothed
14954 Lvs. orbicul. concave-at extrem. lunul. emarg. Fruit term. upon short prop. central branches. Cal. obl. ov.
14955 Lvs. round. very conc. bif. : segm. long acum. incurv. Fr. term. upon short prop. branch. Cal. obl. subplicate

c Leaves 3-4-fid : segments equal.

14956 Stem prost. nearly simp. Lvs. round. square : lower bifid ; upp. 3-4-fid, Fr. term. Cal. obl. ov. somew. plait.
14957 Leaves subquadrate waved subtrifid ; segm. equal here and there toothed, Fruit terminal, Cal. obovate
14958 Leaves spreading horizontally quadrate waved obtusely bitricrenate, Fruit terminal, Cal. campanulate, Theca spherical bursting irregularly
14959 Leaves bifarious closely imbricated erect quadrate quadrifid : their inferior angles here and there spinul. toothed, Fruit terminal and lateral, Cal. oblong plicate : the mouth open

d Leaves bifid : segments unequal folded together.

14960 Lvs. unequally 2-lobed ½-bifid tooth cili. Lobes fold. together : lower ones larger obov. ; upp. subcord. obt.
14961 Stem erect nearly simple, Leaves unequally 2-lobed as deep as base : tooth ciliated, Lobes folded together
14962 Lvs. uneq. 2-lob. Lobes folded together serrated at extrem. acute : lower ones larger ov. ; upp. round. ov.
14963 Leaves unequally 2-lobed wavy entire, Lobes roundish folded together ; lower ones largest, Fruit term. Cal. oblong incurved compressed
14964 Leaves roundish nearly equally 2-lobed entire, Lobes folded together, Fr. term. Cal. obl. incurv. compres.
14965 Leaves unequally 2-lobed folded together with a pellucid line in the middle serrated at the extremity Fruit terminal, Cal. obovate cylindrical
14966 Lvs. unequally 2-lobed folded together obtuse entire, Fruit term. Cal. obov. : mouth contracted toothed
14967 Lvs. unequally 2-lobed folded together narr. ov. acute, Fr. term. Cal. ov. plaited : mouth contract. toothed
14968 Leaves horizontally spreading somewhat folded together : upper equally, lower unequally 2-lobed, All the lobes rather acute, Cal. obovate
14969 Stem prostrate nearly simple, Leaves unequally 2-lobed, Lobes folded together : lower larger ovate concave acute ; upper minute tooth-like
14970 Leaves imbricated on the upper side unequally 2-lobed folded together : upper lobes the larger convex bifid and toothed at the extremity
14971 Lvs. distich. imbricat. above unequ. 2-lobed : upp. lobes larger orbicul. ; lower ov. appres. flat, Cal. truncat.

†† Furnished with stipules.

** Leaves entire or rarely emarginate.*

14972 Leaves orbicular and ovate acuminate, Stipules broadly subulate
14973 Lvs. all rounded, Stip. broadly subul. Fruit term. Cal. ovate compressed at the extremity truncate 2-lipped
14974 Lvs. round concave entire and emarg. Stipules broadly subul. Fruit terminal, Cal. immersed in the leaves
14975 Lvs. horizontal rounded quad. plane ent. and emarg. Stip. obl. bifid, Fr. upon very short proper branches
14976 Stem creeping simple, Lvs. rather rem. cuneiform ent. or bluntly emarg. at end, Stip. minute ovate bifid
14977 Leaves horizontal plane ovate entire, Stipules broadly ovate toothed lanc. Fr. lat. Cal. subterr. obl. fleshy
14978 Leaves horizontal convex ovate ent. Stipules round lunate-emarg. Fruit lat. Cal. subterr. obl. fleshy hairy

*** Leaves 2 or 3 cleft : segments equal.*

14979 Leaves broadly ovate decurrent bifid at the apex : segm. very acute entire, Stipules bitrifid and laciniate
14980 Stem creeping branched, Leaves round-ovate decurrent rarely acutely often obtusely emarginate or entire, Stipules bitrifid, Fruit terminal, Cal. ovate
14981 Leaves round acutely emarginate : segments acute straight, Stipules large ovate acuminate with a single tooth at the base on each side
14982 Stem nearly erect simple or branched, Leaves ovate concave acutely emarginate, Stipules minute ovate bifid, Fruit terminal, Cal. oblong cylindrical little plaited
14983 Leaves rounded quadrate 3-4-fid, Stipules lanceolate acutely bifid : their margins lacerated
14984 Lvs. very concave nearly hemispherical emarg. Stip. ovate lanc. obtuse, Fruit term. upon short branches
14985 Leaves imbricated above subquadrate incurved acutely 4-toothed, Stip. broadly quad. 4-tooth. Fr. radical
14986 Lvs. imbricat. above ov. convex obtusely trident. Stip. broadly subquad. cren. Fr. from lower part of stem

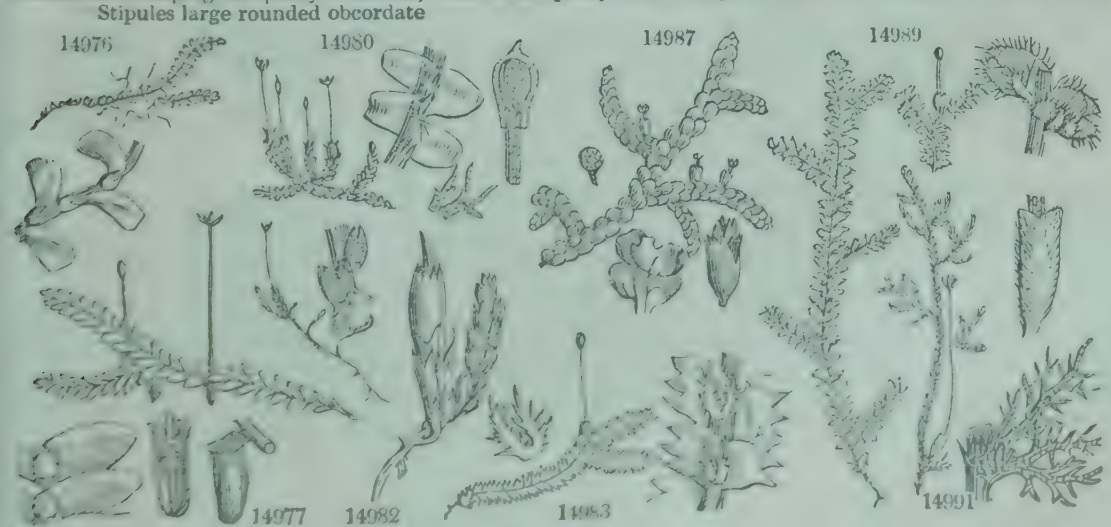
*** Leaves bifid : segments unequal folded together.*

a Lower segments or smaller ones flat.

14987 Lvs. unequal. lob. : upper lobes round. ov. nearly ent. ; lower and stip. ligulate quite entire, Fruit lateral
14988 Lvs. unequal. 2-lobed spinul.-toothed : upper lobes roundish ov. ; lower ligul. Stip. obl. quad. spiny toothed
14989 Leaves very convex unequally 2-lobed : lobes and lobules ovate bipart. fringed with long and slender ciliæ
14990 Stem procumbent bitripinnate, Leaves very convex unequally 2-lobed : upper lobes 2-parted spiny toothed ; lower very minute oblong entire
14991 Leaves nearly flat unequally 2-lobed cut into numerous capillary segments : upper lobes 2-partite ; lower minute, Stipules subquadrate laciniate

b Lower segments or smaller ones involute.

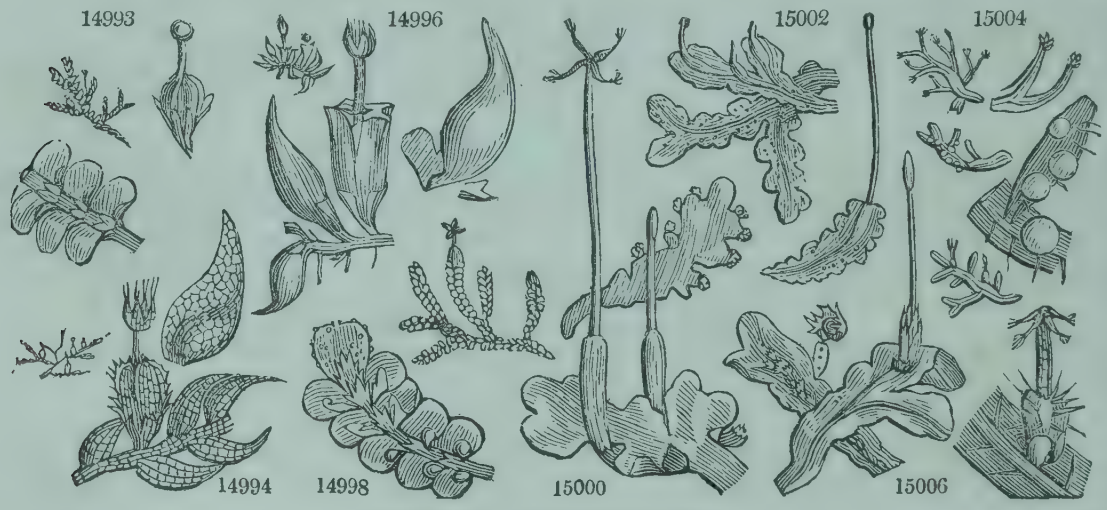
14992 Stem creeping unequally branched, Leaves unequally 2-lobed : upper lobes rounded ; lower minute invol. Stipules large rounded obcordate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

[illegible] have been admirably illustrated by Hooker, to whose Monograph no other botanical work can be compared.

14993 serpyllifólia *Hook.*	thyme-leaved	imbric. masses	½	april, june	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Hook. jung. t.42
14994 hamatifólia *Hook.*	hook-leaved	very smll. pat.	⅛	spring	G	rocks	Hook. jung. t.51
14995 minutíssima *Hook.*	very minute	little patches	⅛	april, may	Y.G	bark of trees	Hook. jung. t.52
14996 calyptrifólia *Hook.*	calyptra-leav.	little tufts	⅛	summer	Pa.G	on Ulex nan.	Hook. jung. t.43
14997 Hutchínsiæ *Hook.*	Miss Hutchins's	loose patches	1	summer	D.Ol	damp pl., Ir.	Hook. jung. t. 1
14998 dilatáta *Hook.*	dilated	round patches	⅝	winter	Br.P	trun. of trees	Hook. jung. t. 5
14999 Tamarísci *Hook.*	Tamarisk	large patches	3	april, sept.	Br.G	on the earth	Hook. jung. t. 6
15000 pínguis *Hook.*	fat	loose patches	2	summer	Pa.G	moist sha. pl.	Hook. jung. t.46
15001 multífida *Hook.*	many-cut	crowded tufts	1	spring	Pa.G	moist pl. hea.	Hook. jung. t.45
15002 Blásia *Hook.*	Blasia	patches	1	spring	D.G	moist heaths	H. jun. t.82,83,84
15003 epiphýlla *Hook.*	epiphyllous	large patches	3	spr. and aut.	Pa.G	moist hedges	Hook. jung. t.47
15004 furcáta *Hook.*	forked	large patches	½	oct., march	Pa.G	trun. of trees	Ho. jung. t.55,56
15005 pubéscens *Hook.*	downy	patches	1	spring	Gl	rocks	Hook. jung. t.73
15006 Lyéllii *Hook.*	Mr. Lyell's	loose patches	1	may	Pa.G	bogs	Hook. jung. t.77
15007 hibérnica *Hook.*	Irish	loose patches		april	Pa.G	shores of Ir.	H.ju. t.78.s.t4.f.1
2254. MARCHAN'TIA. *Mich.* Marchantia.			*Sp.* 4—7.				
15008 polymórpha *E. B.*	variable	broad patches	2	winter	D.G	moist rocks	Eng. bot. t. 210
15009 hemisphæ'rica *E. B.*	hemispherical	broad patches	1½	winter	D.G	moist rocks	Eng. bot. t. 503
15010 cónica *E. B.*	conical	broad patches	2	winter	D.G	shady banks	Eng. bot. t. 504
15011 andrógyna *E. B.*	androgynous	broad patches	1½	winter	Pa.G	wet rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2545
2255. RIC'CIA. *E.B.* Riccia.			*Sp.* 4.				
15012 glaúca *E. B.*	glaucous	patches	½	spring	Gl	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2546
15013 nátans *E. B.*	swimming	floating	⅕	spring	G	ditches	Eng. bot. t. 252
15014 flúitans *E. B.*	floating	floating	⅛	spring	Pa.G	ditches	Eng. bot. t. 251
15015 spúria *Dicks.*	spurious	patches	½	spring	Pa.G	mount. mar.	Dick.cr.t.11.f.16
2256. ANTHO'CEROS. *E. B.* Anthoceros.			*Sp.* 3—5.				
15016 multífidus *Dicks.*	multifid	patches	½	summer	G	crev. in roc.	Dill.mus.t.68.f.4
15017 punctátus *E. B.*	dotted	patches	1½	spring	Pa.G	damp places	Eng. bot. t. 1537
15018 májor *E. B.*	large	broad patches	½	spring	D.G	damp places	Eng. bot. t. 1538
2257. TARGIO'NIA. *E. B.* Targionia.			*Sp.* 1—3.				
15019 hypophýlla *E.B.*	flat-leaved	broad patches	¼	wint. and spr.	D.G	wet places	Eng. bot. t. 287
2258. SPHÆROCAR'PUS. *E. B.* Sphærocarpus.			*Sp.* 1—4.				
15020 terréstris *E. B.*	earth	spots	⅛	winter	Bt.G	damp places	Eng. bot. t. 299



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2254. *Marchantia.* Named by Nicholas Marchant, in honor of his father John Marchant, the first botanist whom the Academy of Sciences of Paris admitted among its members, in 1666. Soft-leaved creeping plants, with green cellular fleshy fronds spreading over the surface of the ground in wet places. M. hemisphærica and polymorpha are often the pest of the florist, whose flower pots are overrun by them, and continually disfigured.

2255. *Riccia.* Pietro Francisco Ricci, was a Florentine botanist, who left some of his works to the academy of Florence. Little, generally floating, simple plants, of the nature of which very little is known. Only one kind has been observed in fructification, and that is of a very ambiguous character. The thecæ, or the organs so called, are little round bodies immersed in a cavity of the frond, and containing minute sporules.

2256. *Anthoceros.* From ἀνθος, a flower, and κερας, a horn, on account of the horn-like form of the theca, which old botanists considered to be the flower. Minute frondose plants, with a linear 2-valved theca, containing a columella to which the sporules are attached. In habit they resemble Jungermannia.

14993 Lvs. unequal. 2-lobed: upper lobes rounded; lower minute invol. Stip. roundish acutely bifid, Fruit lateral
14994 Lvs. unequally 2-lobed: upper lobes ovate-acum. mostly curved at extremity; lower ovate acutely bifid
14995 Stem creeping unequally branched, Leaves unequally 2-lobed: upper lobes hemispherical; lower minute almost obsolete, Stipules ovate rounded bifid, Fruit lateral
14996 Stem creeping branched, Leaves unequally 2-lobed: upper lobes larger calyptriform; lower bluntly square circumvolute, Fruit lateral

c Lower segments or smaller ones saccate.

14997 Stem creeping branched, Leaves unequally 2-lobed: upper lobes ovate spiny-serrated: lower minute saccate generally 1-toothed at base, Fruit lateral
14998 Lvs. unequally 2-lobed: upper lobes ovate rounded; lower rounded saccate, Stip. rounded flat emarginate
14999 Lvs. unequally 2-lobed: upper lobes ovate roundish; lower minute obov. saccate, Stip. subquadrate emarg.

§ 2. Frondose.

† Nerveless.

15000 Frond obl. decumb. nervl. fleshy nearly plane above: swell. ben.; irregularly branch. The margin sinuated
15001 Frond lin. nerveless fleshy compressed branched in a pinnated manner, Fruit marginal, Cal. very short

†† Nerved.

15002 Frond obl. submemb. dichot. costate having scattered scales on the underside, Cal. and calyptra within frond
15003 Frond obl. submembranous irregularly divided obsoletely ribbed: the margin entire or lobed and sinuated, Fruit from upper part of frond near the apex
15004 Frond lin. dichotomous membranous costate glabr. above: more or less hairy beneath and on the margin, Fruit from the lower surface of the nerve
15005 Frond lin. dichotomous membranous costate pubescent in every part [of the fronds
15006 Frond obl. somew. branch. memb. costate: the margin nearly entire, Fruit arising from the superior surface
15007 Frond obl. dichotomous membranous costate with the margin entire, Fruit arising from the upper surface of the frond

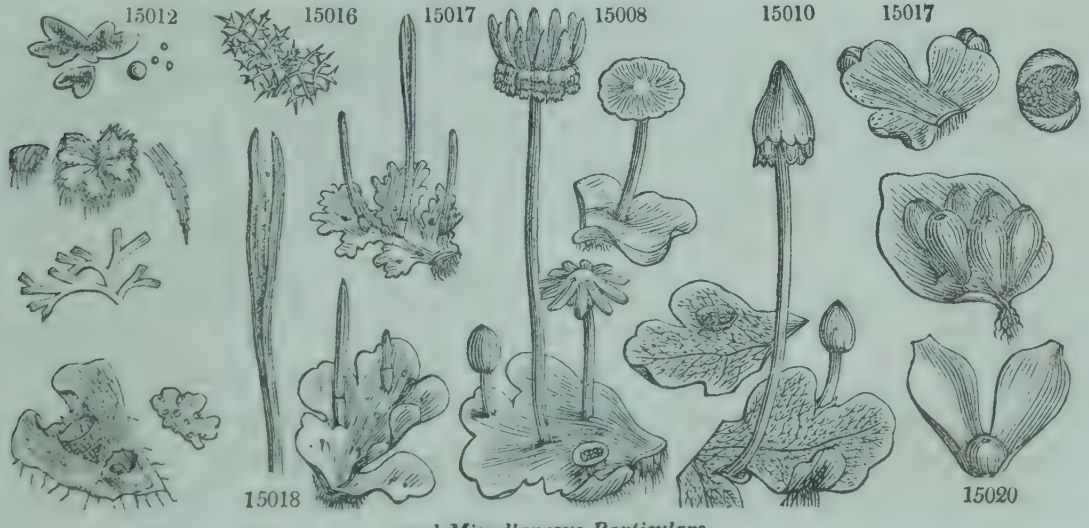
15008 Recept. of thecæ deeply cut in a stellated manner into about ten narr. segm.: that of the anthers pedunculat.
15009 Recept. of thecæ hemispherical cloven into about 5 oval segments
15010 Recept. of thecæ entire conical ovate somewhat angular: that of the anthers sessile
15011 Recept. of thecæ hemispherical half 4-cleft of 4 cells

15012 Frond small obl. somew. divid.: the segments 2-lobed at the end fleshy glaucous dotted on the surface
15013 Frond triangular cordate covered with long linear lanceolate segments on one side
15014 Frond membranous dichotomous, Lobes retuse
15015 Fronds membranous lobed pellucid, Theca beneath the sinuses of the lobes solit. exserted turbinate tooth.

15016 Fronds bipinnatifid linear
15017 Fronds multifid lobed sinuated, Theca subulate half bifid
15018 Fronds lobed rounded flat, Theca short

15019 Frond flat imbricated lobed, Lobes rounded retuse

15020 Frond simple ovate, Thecæ pyriform clustered at the base of frond

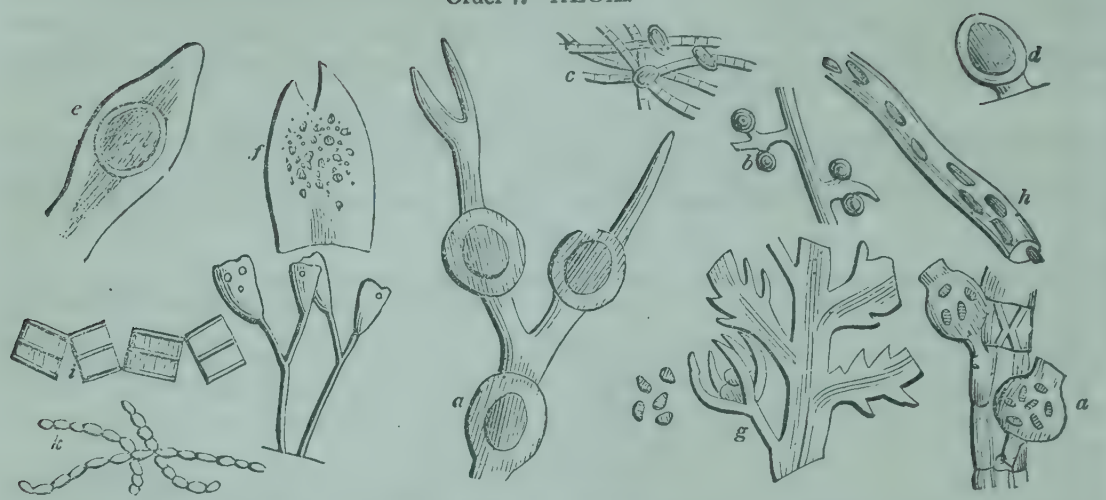


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2257 *Targionia.* So called in remembrance of John Anthony Targioni, a meritorious Florentine botanist, who published in 1754 a work for the purpose of shewing the importance of botanical lectures, with reference to a course of studies in medicine. There was also another Florentine physician called John Targioni Tozzetti, after whom Tozzettia has been named. This genus consists of only one species, which is frondose and lobed. The theca is concealed and almost sessile within the involucre, globose, bursting at the apex, and discharging its sporules mixed with spiral filaments. This genus is very near Jungermannia.

2258 *Sphærocarpus.* From σφαῖρα, a globe, and καρπος, fruit, in allusion to the form of the fruit. The plant consists of a roundish delicate membranous frond, bearing on its disk a cluster of obpyriform receptacles, each of which has a globose transparent finely membranous seed-vessel, filled with minute sporules unmixed with elastic filaments.

Order 7. ALGÆ.



Reproductive organs of two kinds. 1. *Thecæ or tubercles variously situated.* 2. *Sporules or granules naked or immersed in the frond. Plants always aquatic and submersed.*

This order is constituted of the sea-weeds of our ocean, and of the floating scum-like substances of our ditches and rivers. Little is known of the functions which what are called their reproductive organs perform. The nature and structure of those organs are so various as to render it improbable that they should all be destined for the same purposes. The bodies which are called sporules are variously situated; now filling distinct thecæ (*a*), or even tubercles (*b*), which are either free (*b, c, d*), or imbedded in the substance of the frond (*e, f*); now appearing to be naked and surrounded by an involucre (*g*); now scattered or arranged in some determinate manner in the interior of the frond. (*h*) The fronds are either cylindrical (*h*), or plane (*i*), sometimes little more more than a mere membrane, sometimes hard and horny, and extended to the length of many feet. Many are articulated (*i, k*): their line of separation is then called a joint, and the space between two joints an articulation.

Professor Agardh, of Lund, one of the most celebrated of modern cryptogamists, and whose disposition of Algæ is adopted here, in his latest work, called Systema Algarum, published at Lund, in 1824, defines the order thus:

"Aquatic plants destitute of cotyledons and of sexual organs; gelatinous, membranous, or coriaceous; filamentous, laminose, or even leafy; in color green, purple, or olivaceous; jointed or continuous; bearing sporidia" (little transparent bodies containing sporules), "either included in pericarps or scattered over the surface."

The Algæ form one of the three forms of the lowest order of vegetation, Lichens and Fungi the two other. Of the former, many are considered by some botanists to be animalcula, and others, to be the young seedling plants of mosses.

Tribe I. DIATOMEÆ.

Bodies of various forms, flat and crystalline, and separating into fragments.

2259. *Achnanthes.* Frond stalked, vexilliform. *Marine.*
2260. *Diatoma.* Filaments jointed, hyaline, rigid, simple, united in pairs longitudinally, at length separating into articulations cohering by their alternate angles.
2261. *Fragillaria.* Filaments jointed, simple, gelatinous, compressed, fragile, separating at the joints.
2262. *Meloseira.* Filaments jointed, contracted at the joints, very fragile, and easily separating.
2263. *Desmidium.* Filaments transversely and densely striated, mucous, flexible, green, half separated into articulations, and in that state pinnatifid.
2264. *Schizonæma.* Filaments bead-like, composed of narrower cohering filaments inclosing elliptical granules, into which they are finally dissolved. *Marine.*

Tribe II. NOSTOCHINÆ.

Individuals numerous, globular or filiform, suspended in a gelatine of a definite form.

2265 *Palmella.* Minute or small, somewhat diaphanous gelatinous plants, filled with solitary granules unmixed with filaments.
2266. *Echinella.* A roundish gelatine crammed with elliptical radiant corpuscles. *Marshy.*
2267. *Alcyonidium.* A spongy fleshy lobed frond filled with granules. *Marine.*
2268. *Nostoc.* Plants roundish or shapeless, gelatinous. Substance composed of curved moniliform simple filaments, lying irregularly in a gelatinous nidus.
2269. *Corynephora.* A gelatinous roundish puckered frond filled with jointed filaments, bearing here and there clavate processes.
2270. *Rivularia.* A gelatinous subglobose frond filled with filaments, radiating from a common centre, continuous, placed on a globule, and marked with annulations inside.
2271. *Chætophora.* Plant elongated or globose gelatinous. Substance composed of branched articulated filaments.
2272. *Scythymenia.* A coriaceous tough stratum, formed of fibres and granules mingled together.

Tribe III. CONFERVOIDEÆ.

Filaments jointed either externally or internally, separate, and not combined in any definite form.

2273. *Byssocladium.* Filaments like cobwebs, scattered externally with sporidia. *Slightly inundated.*
2274. *Mycinema.* Filaments membranous, opaque, tenacious, colored (usually tawny). *Slightly inundated.*
2275. *Chroolepus.* Filaments rigid, nearly solid, opaque, crumbling into powder, torulose. *On rocks or bark.*
2276. *Trentepohlia.* Filaments flexible, colored, bearing capsules, which generally proceed from the last articulation, which is inflated. *Inundated or fluviatile.*
2277. *Scytonema.* Plant not gelatinous, coriaceous. Filaments short, forming dark dense tufts, beaded internally, or filled with annular transverse bodies. *On rocks or inundated, rarely marine.*
2278. *Stigonema.* Filaments continuous, coriaceous, naked, marked inside with dots disposed in rings. *On rocks.*
2279. *Protonema.* Filaments somewhat jointed, rooting very minute.
2280. *Hygrocrocis.* Filaments hyaline, arachnoid, obsoletely articulated, floating in a shapeless gelatine or in a colored membrane.
2281. *Leptomitus.* Filaments hyaline or slightly colored, arachnoid, obsoletely articulated, separate, erect, not entangled.

2282. *Mesogloia.* Frond filiform, cylindrical, gelatinous, with compact somewhat moniliform branches radiating from a medullary pith, and bearing capsules.

2283. *Batrachospermum.* Frond filiform, gelatinous, sending out from the primary filament moniliform gemmiferous branches.

2284. *Draparnaldia.* Filaments green, jointed, very gelatinous. Ramuli penicillate fascicled. Fructification a granular mass in the articulations of the main filaments.

2285. *Oscillatoria.* Plants gelatinous. Filaments simple, continuous, membranaceous, filled internally with transverse parallel striæ.

2286. *Calothrix.* Filaments destitute of a mucous matrix, stiffish, straight, motionless, with a continuous tube annulated inside.

2287. *Lyngbya.* Filaments without a mucous matrix, freely floating, flexible, motionless, with a continuous tube annulated inside.

2288. *Bangia.* Filaments capillary, mostly simple, tubular, continuous. Fructification; granules disposed in regular transverse series or strata.

2289. *Zygnema.* Filaments jointed, simple, gelatinous, compressed, fragile, separating at the joints.

2290. *Mougeotia.* Filaments articulated, connected like a net, with irregularly placed granules, and thecæ attached to the angles of the meshes.

2291. *Hydrodictyon.* Filaments articulated, connected like a net. Articulations viviparous, including young individuals.

2292. *Conferva.* Filaments uniform, jointed, membranaceous, simple or branched, mostly green. Fructification, granules scattered in the articulations. *Salt and fresh water.*

2293. *Bulbochæte.* First filament articulated, sending out from the apex of the articulations an accessory branchlet. Thecæ alternating with the accessory branches. *Marshy.*

2294. *Nitella.* Filaments consisting of a single tube, membranous, jointed, with whorled branches. Organs of fructification twofold and separate; first nucules spirally striated, without bractes, and not crowned; second, colored globules. *Sea and marshes.*

2295. *Chara.* Filaments spirally striated, jointed, with whorled branches. Organs of fructification twofold, and close together; first, nucules spirally striated, furnished with bracteæ, and crowned; second, colored globules. *Sea and marshes.*

2296. *Ceramium.* Filaments jointed, subdichotomous, red, articulations veined or diaphanous. Fructification; capsules with an involucre of short ramuli. *Marine.*

2297. *Griffithsia.* Filaments jointed, rose red, branched. Articulations marked with one broad tube-like line, the joints pellucid. Fructification; pedunculated capsules on the ramuli. *Marine.*

2298. *Chætospora.* Filaments obsoletely articulated, rosy, covered by axillary articulated fruit-bearing branches, which either include in the middle a globe of sporules, or change to a lanceolate receptacle covered with setæ, among which the sporules nestle. *Marine.*

2299. *Polysiphonia.* Filaments jointed, longitudinally striated, with internal parallel tubes. Fructification; double ovate capsules, and granules in swollen branchlets. *Marine.*

2300. *Rytiphlæa.* Frond flattened, distichous, transversely striated, becoming black when dry, with incurved ramenta. Fruit twofold; first, spherical capsules with pyriform sporidia; and second, lanceolate pods with roundish sporidia. *Marine.*

2301. *Ectocarpus.* Filaments jointed, much branched, fuscous. Fructification; lanceolate pods or ovate capsules solitary or racemose. *Marine.*

2302. *Sphacellaria.* Filaments jointed, branched, olivaceous, distichous or dichotomous; apex of the branches sphacellate or hyaline, abrupt. Fructification; granules in the sphacellated apex, or capsules. *Marine.*

2303. *Cladostephus.* Plant olivaceous. Main filaments opake, inarticulate; branches jointed, mostly whorled with ramuli. Fructification; capsules. *Marine.*

TRIBE IV. ULVACEÆ.

Frond membranous, continuous, tubular or flattened, never ribbed, herbaceous, or very rarely purple. Fruit a heap of sporules, either naked, or forming scattered granules covered by coniocystas.

2304. *Vaucheria.* Filaments dichotomous or irregularly branched, somewhat rigid. Fructification; a granulated mass within the frond, and external dark vesicles variously situated.

2305. *Codium.* Frond spongy, of a determinate figure formed of filaments densely packed, which are tubular and continuous, and colored by a granular green powder. Coniocystas clustered at the surface of the frond.

2306. *Bryopsis.* Root minutely scutate. Filaments tubular, continuous, aggregated, branched, pinnate, or imbricated upwards with branchlets. Fructification a dark internal granular mass.

2307. *Solenia.* Frond tubular, membranous, with a striated areolated surface. Sporidia very minute and compact.

2308. *Ulva.* Root scutate. Frond plane, ribless, flabelliform or wedge-shaped, or linear and dichotomous. Fructification naked immersed; granules distributed in fours throughout the frond.

2309. *Porphyra.* Frond flat, purple, with the membrane of equal texture. Fruit twofold; first, sori of oval sporidia collected in a disorderly manner; second, two parallel lines marked on each side by a globule.

TRIBE V. FLORIDEÆ.

Frond coriaceous or rarely membranous, flat or filiform, continuous, purple or pink. Sporidia purple, included in capsules or clustered in sori.

2310. *Polyides.* Frond filiform, fastigiate, cartilaginous, softish, composed of radiating fibres. Fruit, spongy warts composed of fibres supporting sporidia.

2311. *Ptilota.* Root scutate. Fronds compressed or plane, pinnate. Fructification; a cluster of naked granules surrounded by a linear cleft involucre.

2312. *Rhodomela.* Frond either flat or foliaceous, and somewhat ribbed or filiform. Fruit twofold; first, lomenta filled longitudinally with globules of sporaceous matter; second, capsules with a few pyriform sporidia sessile in the capsule (blackish when dry).

2313. *Chondria.* Frond continous, gelatinoso-cartilaginous. Fructification double; naked granules immersed in the substance of the ramuli and external tubercles.

2314. *Sphærococcus.* Root scutate. Frond submembranaceous or cartilaginous. Fructification uniform; tubercles or capsules.

2315. *Halymenia.* Frond flat or tubular, somewhat membranous. Fruit, dot-like tubercles half immersed in the lamina of the frond.

2316. *Bonnemaisonia.* Frond filiform, compressed, pectinate, ciliated. Fruit, capsules with pyriform sporidia fastened together in a chain-like manner.

2317. *Delesseria.* Root scutate. Frond plane, membranaceous, with or without ribs. Fructification double, tubercles and clusters of naked immersed granules.

TRIBE VI. FUCOIDEÆ.

Frond coriaceous, rarely membranous, continuous, olive-green, flat or filiform. Sporidia black, included in [illegible] which are either ovate, and surrounded by a hyaline border, and nestling in a peculiar receptacle, or pyriform, and immersed in the frond.

2318. *Lemanea.* Frond filiform, torulose, tubular. Chains of spore adhering to the inner surface of the filament, pencilled moniliform. *In fresh water.*

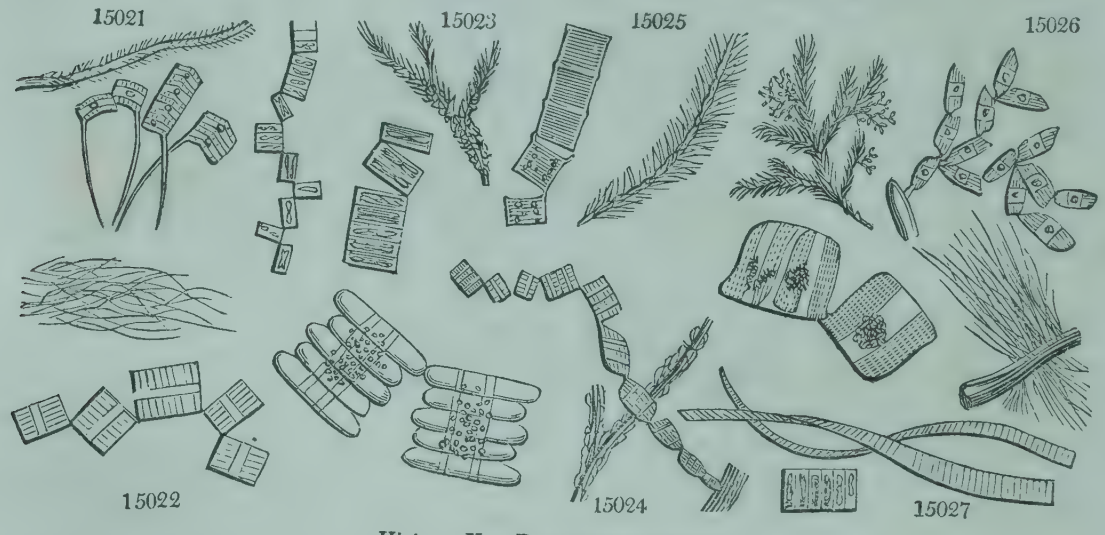
2319. *Chordaria.* Root scutate. Frond filiform of an olive color and cartilaginous substance. Fructification; clavate, pyriform, concentric filaments constituting the whole frond.
2320. *Scytosiphon.* Root scutate. Frond filiform, tubular, subcoriaceous. Fructification; naked pyriform granules covering the whole frond.
2321. *Sporochnus.* Root mostly scutate. Frond plane, with distichous branches, bearing, in most instances, delicate pencil-like deciduous tufts of confervoid filaments. ("Receptacles composed of concentric, clavate, articulated corpuscules.")
2322. *Haliseris.* Frond flat, linear, ribbed, membranous. Capsules heaped in sori.
2323. *Encœlium.* Frond tubular or bladdery, dotted. Fruit, the tips of the frond filled with a black sporaceous matter.
2324. *Zonaria.* Root downy. Frond plane, ribless, flabelliform or wedge-shaped, or linear and dichotomous. Fructification, adnate tubercles collected into parallel lines on the frond.

DIATOMEÆ.

2259. ACHNAN'THES. *Agh.* Achnanthes.			*Sp.* 1—2.					
15021 lóngipes *Ag.*	long-stalked	fine down	1/12	july	Gsh	dit., sea coast	E.b.t.2488. *Conf.stipitata*
2260. DIA'TOMA. *Ag.* Diatoma.			*Sp.* 5—16.					
15022 flocculósum *Ag.*	floccose	fine film	1/12	sum.	Y.Br	ditches	E. bot. t. 1761. *Conferva*
15023 marínum *Ag.*	marine	little tufts	1/12	febr.	Y.G	ocean	E.b. t.1883. *Conf.tæniæf.*
15024 Biddulphiánum *Ag.*	Miss Biddulph's	short down	1/12	nov.d.	G	sea coast	E. bot. t. 1762. *Conferva*
15025 striátulum *Ag.*	striated	short down	1/12	april	G	ocean	E. bot. t. 1928. *Conferva*
15026 obliquátum *Ag.*	oblique	minute branc.	1/8	sum.	Lt.Br	ocean	E. bot. t. 1869. *Conferva*
2261. FRAGILLA'RIA. *Ag.* Fragillaria.			*Sp.* 2—3.					
15027 pectinális *Ag.*	silvery	loose tufts	1/2	march	Y.G	on wat. plan.	E. bot. t. 1611. *Conferva*
15028 hyemális *Ag.*	winter	dense fl. tufts	3	april	O.Br	rivulets	Lyngb. phyt. dan. t. 63
2262. MELOSEI'RA. *Ag.* Meloseira.			*Sp.* 3—5.					
15029 nummuloídes *Ag.*	necklace	down-like	1/12	march	Ysh	salt marshes	Eng. bot. t. 2287
15030 lineáta *Ag.*	striated	short down	1/12	march	Ysh	rivulets	Dil.con.24. t.B. *Conferva*
15031 discígera *Ag.*	cup-bearing	short down	1/12	sum.	Brsh	lvs. of aquat.	Di.co.25.t.B. *C.nummul.*
2263. DESMI'DIUM. *Ag.* Desmidium.			*Sp.* 1—2.					
15032 Swártzii *Ag.*	pinnatifid	loose masses	1 1/2	sum.	G	still waters	E.b.t.2464. *Con.dissiliens*
2264. SCHIZONE'MA. *Ag.* Schizonema.			*Sp.* 5—9.					
15033 Smíthii *Ag.*	Smith's	slipp. threads	3/4	sum.	Brsh	sea coast	E. b. t.2101. *Conf.fœtiaa*
15034 lacústre *Ag.*	lake	slipp. threads	3/4	sum.	Brsh	lakes	
15035 Dillwýnii *Ag.*	Dillwyn's	entangl. tufts	1 1/2	sp. su.	Ol.G	sea coast	Di.co. t.104. *Conf.fœtida*
15036 apiculátum *Ag.*	pointed	lax tufts	3/4	spring	Y.G	sea in basins	Grev. crypt. t. 30
15037 dichótomum *Grev.*	dichotomous	erect tufts	1	sum.	Y.G	sea in basins	

NOSTOCHINÆ.

2265. PALMEL'LA. *Ag.* Palmella.			*Sp.* 6—12.				
15038 protúberans *Ag.*	lobed	mass	1/2	sp aut.	G	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2583. *Ulva*
15039 botryoídes *Ag.*	bunched	thin skin	...	aut.	G	damp places	
15040 adnáta *Ag.*	adnate	gregarious	1/2	aut.	Y.Br	mount. rocks	Lyngb. phyt. dan. t. 69



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2229. *Achnanthes.* From αχνη, the froth of the ocean, and ανθος, a flower. Marine productions, separating into fragments, but by degrees. In the middle of each articulation are one or two crystalline points.
2230. *Diatoma.* From διατομη, incision, in allusion to the curious manner in which the filaments are divided into joints cohering alternately by their angles.
2231. *Fragillaria.* So named on account of their fragile nature, which is more remarkable than that of other Confervæ. The filaments when complete are flat and composed of little fragments glued together crosswise. These are very narrow, and when once separated do not cohere again.
2232. *Meloseira.* From μιλος, a membrane, and σειρα, a chain, with reference to the form of the filaments. This genus differs from the last, as Conferva from Oscillatoria.
2263. *Desmidium.* From δεσμος, a bond, in allusion to the singular manner in which the parts cohere when in a state of dissolution. At that period the articulations become half separated one from the other in such a way as to represent a pinnatifid appearance.
2264. *Schizonema.* From σχιζω, to divide, and νημα, a filament; the filaments are finally divided into compound granules. These plants have entirely the habit and flexible substance of Confervæ. When fresh they are sparkling and brown, when dry olive-green, and very shining. They are composed of many filiform individuals, which include nearly the same corpuscles as are visible in the foreign genera Frustulia and Meridion.

2325. *Laminaria.* Root fibrous. Stipes dilated into a plane frond. Fructification, naked granules immersed and forming irregular groups in the frond.
2326. *Lichina.* Fronds minute, tufted, greenish-black when growing. Fructification solitary tubercles with a pore, at length scutelliform.
2327. *Furcellaria.* Frond cylindrical. Fructification concealed in the swollen extremities of the frond, capsules in the centre, and pyriforme granules in the circumference.
2328. *Fucus.* Root scutate. Frond plane or compressed, (rarely filiform) dichotomous. Fructification, tubercles contained in a common mucose receptacle, and filled with sporules and filaments.
2329. *Cystoseira.* Root scutate. Stipes cylindrical. Lower leaves plane, upper ones filiform, furnished with pinnate vescicles. Fructification, tubercles in common receptacles, the receptacles with several loculaments.

DIATOMEÆ.

15021 Articulations with one dot, Stem long

15022 Filaments striated, Articulations nearly equal in diameter with parallel striæ
15023 Articulations half as long again as wide granular transversely
15024 Filaments greenish, Articulations square striated
15025 Filaments arcuate transversely striated, Articulations nearly square with pellucid joints
15026 Articulations half as long again as wide oblique marked with a pellucid transverse band and a dot

15027 Filaments tapering very rigid with parallel transverse dense striæ
15028 Filaments tapering orange-colored, Articulations twice as short as their diameter

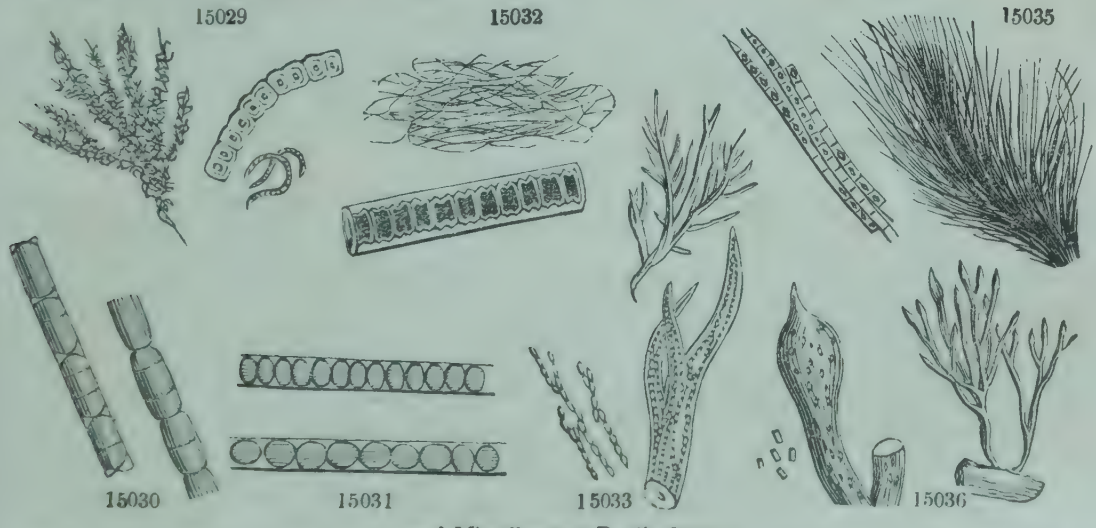
15029 Filaments unequal containing nearly circular moniliform globules in rows
15030 Joints contract. Articulations transversely striat. with 1 or 2 very fine lines about 3 times as long as wide
15031 Articulations shorter than broad finally changed into somewhat oval close moniliform heaps

15032 Filaments after copulation pinnatifid traversed by a longitudinal green streak, Articulations 2-toothed

15033 Filaments somewhat branched cæspitose acute, Granules parallel clustered
15034 Filam. somew. branched cæspitose acute, Granules clustered appressed, Membrane of filam. inconspicuous
15035 Filaments densely branched virgate, Granules elliptical
15036 Filaments minute continuous erect branched containing cylindrical oblong scattered granules
15037 Filaments slender erect dichotomous, Branches swollen here and there into roundish knobs: interior gelatinous with numerous cylindrical oblong granules

NOSTOCHINÆ.

15038 Frond thick angular-lobed, Granules elliptical
15039 Fronds aggregate minute globose, Granules globose
15040 Frond deformed rugose, Granules globose brown



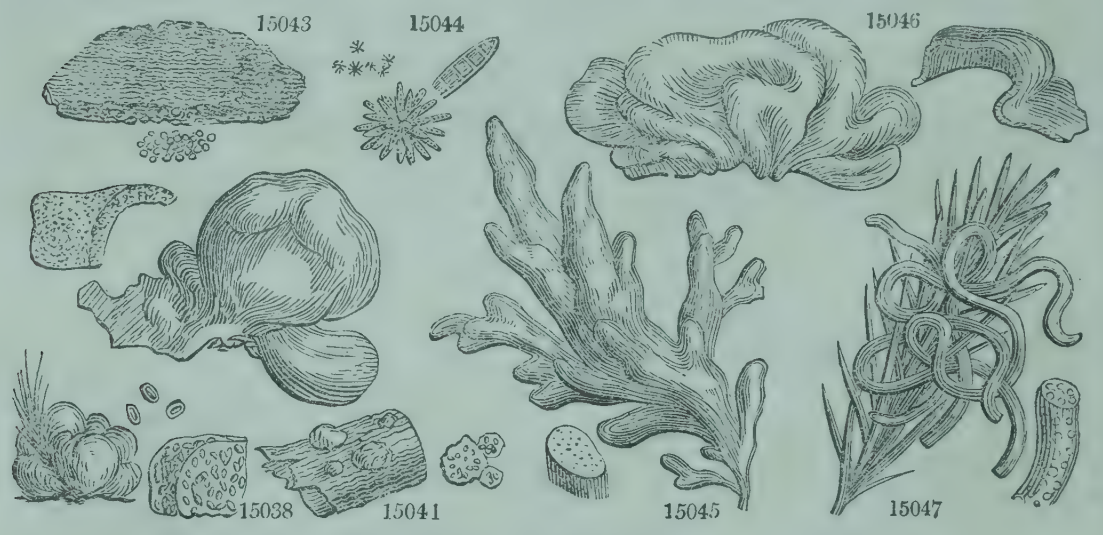
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2265. *Palmella.* Apparently a diminutive of *Palma*, a little palm; but the application of the name is not obvious in that sense. The plants are found in marshy or inundated places, and consist of globules nestling in a gelatine; in which respect the genus differs from Protococcus, the Red Snow plant. It is supposed that many of the species are only the ova of animalcules.

The Red Snow plant, which, as we have just said, is nearly related to this genus, has not hitherto been noticed in this country, but as it has been found in many countries similar to our own regions of snow, it is so probable that it exists in Great Britain, that we insert some particulars of it here, especially as it may be considered to have been *introduced* at least in 1819, by Captain Ross's expedition to the North Pole. When viewed under the highest powers of a simple microscope, it appears to consist of globules containing a red fluid. We select the following observations upon its history, from a communication made to the News of Literature and Science, on the twenty-first of January, 1826.

"Our scientific readers will remember the interest which was excited on the subject of this natural production, upon the return of Captain Ross from his Polar expedition, some years since. At that time it was examined by three of the most acute observers in this country, especially of microscopical objects, Wollaston, Brown, and Bauer, who all formed a similar conclusion in one respect, that it was of vegetable origin, but were of different opinions as to its precise nature: Dr. Wollaston supposing it to be the seed of a moss; Mr. Brown, a substance belonging to Algæ, and nearly related to Tremella cruenta, a common British plant; and Mr.

15041 rósea *Lyngb.*	rosy	gregarious	...	sum.	Pk	on lichens	Grev. crypt. t. 51
15042 montána *Ag.*	mountain	leaf-like	1½	sum.	R.G	alpine rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2195. *Ulva*
15043 cruénta *Ag.*	bloody	thin crust	...	all sea.	R.Br	shady places	E. bot. t. 1800. *Tremella*
2266. ECHINEL'LA. *Ag.* Echinella.			*Sp.* 1—3.				
15044 articuláta *Ag.*	jointed	thin film	...	jn.jl	G	lakes	E.b. t.1378. *C.echinuata*
2267. ALCYONI'DIUM. *Ag.* Alcyonidium.			*Sp.* 3—7.				
15045 diáphanum *Ag.*	transparent	fleshy mass	6	sum.	Y	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 263. *Ulva*
15046 flavéscens *Ag.*	yellowish	fleshy mass	3	sum.	Y	ocean	Fl. dan. t. 1245. *Ulva*
15047 defráctum *Ag.*	broken	vermicular	4	sum.	Y.Pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1626. *Ulva*
2268. NOS'TOC. *Ag.* Nostoc.			*Sp.* 4—22.				
15048 commúne *Ag.*	common	lobed mass	2	sum.	Ol.G	damp places	E. bot. t. 461. *Tremella*
15049 prunifórme *Ag.*	plum-shaped	little balls	½	sum.	Ol.G	lakes	
15050 sphæ'ricum *Ag.*	spherical	little balls	½	sum.	Ol.G	still waters	
15051 verrucósum *Ag.*	warted	gregarious	1	april	Ol.G	rocks	
2269. CORYNE'PHORA. *Ag.* Corynephora.			*Sp.* 1.				
15052 marína *Ag.* *Rivularia tuberiformis* E. B.	marine	lobed mass	1½	aug.	Br	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1956
2270. RIVULA'RIA. *Ag.* Rivularia.			*Sp.* 3—11.				
15053 átra *Ag.*	dark	minute dots	½	oct.	D.G	sea plants	Eng. bot. t. 1798
15054 angulósa *Ag.*	angular	little balls	¼	sum.	Dl.G	ditches	Eng. bot. t. 968
15055 calcárea *E. B.* *Linckia dura* Lyngb.	calcareous	conflu. mass.	1½	all sea.	G	lakes & mar.	Eng. bot. t. 1799
2271. CHÆTO'PHORA. *Ag.* Chætophora.			*Sp.* 2—12.				
15056 tuberculósa *Ag.*	warty	balls	½	sept.	G	ditches	E. bot. t.2566. *Rivularia*
15057 endiviæfólia *Ag.*	endive-leaved	branched	2	sum.	G	still waters	Lyngb. phyt. dan. t. 65
β *crassa* Ag.	*thick-leaved*	branched	2	sum.	G	lakes	E. b. t. 967. *U.incrassata*
2272. SCYTHYME'NIA. *Ag.* Scythymenia.			*Sp.* 1.				
15058 rupéstris *Ag.*	rock	broad mass	24	sum.	Br	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2194



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Bauer refering it to a genus of Fungi, called Uredo. We have lately seen a curious paper upon this subject, by Professor Agardh, of Lund, whose opinions upon all matters connected with the lower orders of vegetation demand deep attention.

"That snow occasionally assumed a red color, had long been a fact of which there could be no doubt; and that water was also under particular circumstances stained with red, we have the popular traditions of showers of blood, and water changed to blood, to attest. In the year 1608, a shower of blood fell near Aix, in France, which was examined by Peiresc, and found to be caused by insects; and to the same cause was undoubtedly to be ascribed the bloody rain that fell at Schonen, in 1711, which the learned Bishop Swedberg looked upon as a supernatural phenomenon, and a direct sign of the anger of the Divinity. The red pools which are occasionally met with, even in this country, are generally stained by the presence of an immense number of animalcules, called Daphinia Pulex, or Cyclope quadricornis. The red stains sometimes seen upon the sea-shore are occasioned by a particular sort of Fucus. Professor Agardh proceeds to observe, that the red snow is very common in all the alpine districts of Europe; where it is probably, for the most part, of the same nature as that brought from the North Pole by Captain Ross. Saussure saw it in abundance upon Mount Brevern, in Switzerland, and elsewhere; Ramond found it on the Pyrenees, and Sommerfeldt in Norway. In March, 1808, the whole country about Cadore, Belluno, and Feltri, was in a single night covered to the depth of twenty centimetres with a rose-colored snow; at the same time a similar shower was witnessed on the mountains of Valtelin, Brescia, Carinthia, and Tyrol. But the most remarkable red-snow shower was that which fell on the night between the 14th and 15th of March, 1823, in Calabria Abruzzo, in Tuscany, and at Bologna, and upon the whole chain of the Appennines. We may add, that both snow and ice were seen stained with red, green, and blue, by the late expedition under Baron Wrangel to the Frozen Ocean.

"With this information before him, Professor Agardh proceeds to consider the nature of this remarkable substance, which he concludes, with Brown, to be referable to the lowest order of Algæ, and to stand as a distinct genus, which he calls Protococcus, upon the very limits of the animal and vegetable kingdoms. Saussure, indeed, from finding that the red snow of the Alps gave out, when burnt, a smell like that of plants, concluded that it was of vegetable origin; but he supposed it to consist of the farina of some plant, although he could neither account for its having ascended to such elevated regions, nor mention a plant whose farina was of that color.

"Besides the plant called Palmella cruenta, which is similar in its structure to the red-snow plant, other low vegetable productions have been noticed by different authors, as possessing a similar color. Such are the Lepraria Kermesina, which, by the way, is considered only a particular state of the red-snow plant itself, and the Byssus cobaltiginea. These are always found in situations in which they are exposed to the intense action of light, such as vast plains of snow, or masses of glittering limestone. Whence it is inferred, that the color of the red snow is attributable to the action of light, modified in some mysterious manner, by the nature of the body on which it strikes. In confirmation of which hypothesis, it is remarked, that when the Lepraria

15041 Minute roundish soft rose-colored containing extremely minute sporules
15042 Frond deformed rugose, Granules ovate red
15043 Frond crust-like crimson

15044 Corpuscles radiant lanceolate jointed

15045 Branches elongated
15046 Branches short obtuse
15047 Frond filiform simple

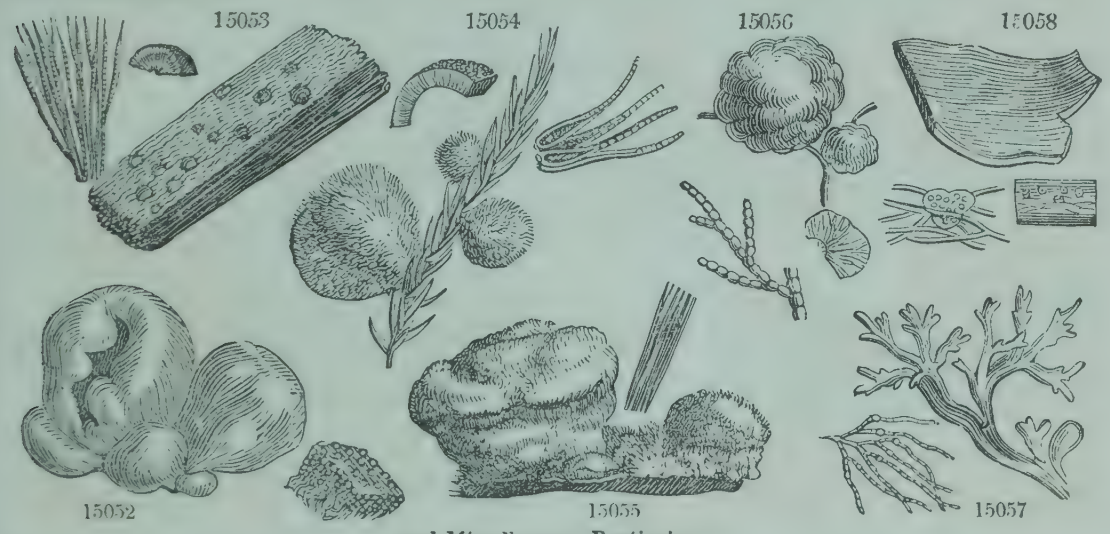
15048 Frond expanded deformed plaited wavy
15049 Frond globose watery inside, Integument coriaceous very smooth
15050 Frond globose solid smooth
15051 Frond bladdery subcoriaceous hollow plaited smooth

15052 The only species

15053 Frond hemispherical hard, Filaments very dense branched by apposition
15054 Frond globose hollow, Filaments simple
15055 Filaments intermingled with calcareous particles hard and crustaceous when dry

15056 Frond tubercular hollow, Filaments distributed in many little orbs
15057 Frond linear flattish dichotomous at base much pinnated at end
β Branches very short

15058 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Kermesina is found under stems, stones, or in crevices of limestone, where light can scarcely gain admittance, its color gradually passes from red to green.

"The only difficulty in the way of this explanation of its nature is in the statements of so many observers, that the red snow falls from the air. But Professor Agardh shrewdly remarks, that all the persons agree that it fell in the night, *which is as much as to say, that no one saw it fall.* He is of opinion that the Protococcus, or Red Snow, is called into existence by the vivifying power of the sun's light, after its warmth has caused the snow to dissolve, and accompanied by that incomprehensible power in white snow, of producing a color; and, moreover, that it first attracts the eye when there is a considerable quantity, in the same way that we do not see the color of drops of water till they have accumulated in the ocean."

2266. *Echinella.* From *echinus*, an hedgehog, in allusion to the bristly appearance presented by its radiant particles. Many naturalists believe the bodies referred to this genus to be animalcula.

2267. *Alcyonidium.* So called, from αλκυονεῖον, the foam of the sea, among which the plants referred to this genus are naturally produced. This also is supposed to be the nidus of animalcula. Lamouroux who originally fixed it here, afterwards referred it to Zoophytes; in which last opinion Gaillon agrees with him, declaring that he has actually seen the animalcula nestling in it. D'Orbigny and Ellis consider it the ova of a testaceous animal.

2268. *Nostoc.* A name first used by Paracelsus, without an explanation of its meaning. Agardh thinks this singular substance changes into the genus Collema among the Lichens.

2269. *Corynephora.* From κορυνη, a club, and φερω, to bear, in allusion to the clavate filaments which are found on different parts of it. The species are found in the ocean."

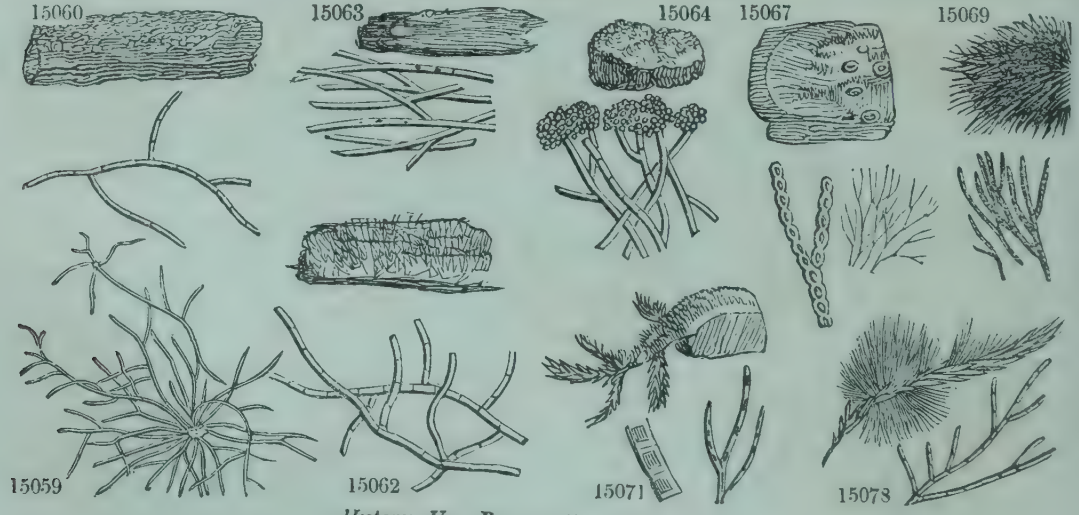
2270. *Rivularia.* So named on account of the places in which the species grow. They have a globose frond, of a gelatinous but toughish texture. Their color is dark-green, and not as in the next genus, pale-green. The filaments are very singular, seated on a globule, simple, cylindrical, and terminated by a very fine point; they are densely compact, continuous, and filled with a green annular matter.

2271. *Chætophora.* From χαιτη, a bristle, and φερω, to bear; the filaments are terminated by a bristle-like point. This genus is chiefly distinguished from Confervoideæ by its gelatine. The color is bright green, and the texture softer than in the preceding. The manner of propagation, which has been noticed in so small a number of Algæ, has been observed by Agardh in two species of this genus. In Chætophora pisiformis little hard crystalline corpuscles, like grains of sand, may be seen, which separate from the mother plant and produce young filaments. But in C. elavata, the points of the filaments fall off and sink to the bottom of the water, where they unite by three, four, five, or by a greater number at a time, in a common point, which is first green, afterwards blackish, and apparently inorganic. From this beginning new individuals arise.

2272. *Scytheymena.* Derivation unknown. A very singular plant, formerly referred to Ulva. It has the habit of a fungus, and grows upon damp walls. It is supposed to be most nearly related to Palmella.

CONFERVOIDEÆ.

2273. BYSSOCLA'DIUM. *Ag.* Byssocladium.			*Sp.* 1—3.				
15059 fenestrále *Ag.*	window	fine tuft	⅛	all sea.	G	on windows	Dillw. conf. t. 94
2274. MYCINE'MA. *Ag.* Mycinema.			*Sp.* 5—6.				
15060 arachnoídeum *Ag.*	cobweb	patch	1/12	all sea	Pa.G	dead trees	Dillw.conf.t.C. *Conferva*
15061 fúlvum *Ag.*	tawny	down-like	1/12	aut.	Br	rotten wood	
15062 rubiginósum *Ag.*	rusty	patch	⅛	all sea.	Rust	rotten wood	Dillw. conf. t. 68. *Conf.*
15063 phosphóreum *Ag.*	phosphoric	patches	1/12	all sea.	V	rotten wood	Dillw. conf. t. 88. *Conf.*
15064 pulvéreum *Ag.*	powdery	thin crust	1/12	all sea.	G	rotten wood	Dillw.conf.78. t.D. *Conf*
2275. CHROOLE'PUS. *Ag.* Chroolepus.			*Sp.* 5—6.				
15065 Jólithus *Ag.*	purple	patches	1/12	all sea.	Pu	rocks	Fl. dan. t. 899. f. 1
15066 odorátus *Ag.*	sweet-scented	patches	1/12	wint.	Br	trees	Lyngb.hydrop. dan. t.57
15067 lichenícola *Ag.*	Lichen	down	1/12	sum.	R.O	on lichens	Eng. bot. t. 1609
15068 rubicúndus *Ag.*	pink	patches	1/12	sum.	R.Br	bark of ap.tr.	
15069 ebéneus *Ag.*	ebony	patches	¼	all sea.	Bk	rocks	E. b. t. 702. *Byssus nigra*
2276. TRENTEPOH'LIA. *Ag.* Trentepohlia.			*Sp.* 3—4.				
15070 purpúrea *Ag.*	purple	patches	1/12	all sea.	Pu	sea coa., roc.	Eng. bot. t. 192. *Byssus*
15071 aúrea *Ag.*	golden	patches	1/12	all sea.	Y	roc. & sub.w.	Eng. bot. t. 212. *Byssus*
β ilicícola Ag.	*Holly*	branch. patc.	1/12	spring	Y	holly bark	En.bot. t.1639. *Conferva*
15072 pulchélla *Ag.*	pretty	downy tufts	¼	spring	R.Br	on Confervæ	Eng. bot. t. 2585. *C.nana*
β chalýbea Ag.	*iron*	tufts	½	sept.	D.Ol	fresh water	Eng. bot. t. 1996
2277. SCYTONE'MA. *Ag.* Scytonema.			*Sp.* 5—17.				
15073 compáctum *Ag.*	compact	tufts	1	sum.	Bksh	mountains	Lyngb.hydrop dan. t. 28
15074 byssoídeum *Ag.*	byssus-like	tufts	1	sum.	B	rocks	Dillen. t. 1. f. 18
15075 myochróus *Ag.*	mouse-skin	slimy coat	1	sum.	D.Br	rocks	
β ocellátum Ag.	*mottled*	slimy coat	1	sum.	D.Br	aquat. plants	Eng. bot. t. 2530
γ inundátum Ag.	*inundated*	slimy coat	1	sum.	D.Br	inund. places	Eng. bot. t. 1555
15076 Bángii *Lyngb.*	spiral	compact tufts	1½	sum.	Ærug	subalp.banks	Lyngb.hydrop.dan. t. 28
15077 Sowerbyánum *Ag.*	Sowerby's	short down	½	sum.	Ol.Br	ocean	E. b. t. 2219. *C.mirabilis*
15078 comoídes *Ag.*	tufted	broad patches	⅓	oct.	Rs.br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1700. *Conf.*
2278. STIGONE'MA. *Ag.* Stigonema.			*Sp.* 1—3.				
15079 atrovírens *Ag.*	dark green	bushy tufts	⅓	sum.	Bk.G	rocks	Dillw. conf. t. 25. *Conf.*
2279. PROTONE'MA. *Ag.* Protonema.			*Sp.* 7—10.				
15080 répens *Ag.*	creeping	patches	¼	sum.	G	pots in hoth.	
15081 umbrósum *Ag.*	shady	patches	¼	sum.	G	on the earth	Dillw. conf. t. 61. *Conf.*
15082 velutínum *Ag.*	velvety	patches	¼	nov.	G	on the earth	Dillw. conf. t. 77. *Conf.*
15083 frágrans *Ag.*	fragrant	patches	¼	nov.	G	on the earth	Eng. bot. t. 1556. *Conf.*
15084 cryptárum *Ag.*	vault	patches	¼	sum.	G	caverns	Eng. bot. t. 2588. *Conf.*
15085 Orthótrichi *Ag.*	Orthotrichum	dense tufts	⅛	sum.	Br	on Orthotr.	E. b. t. 1638. *C.muscicola*
15086 muscícola *Ag.*	moss	minute down	1/12	april	Br	on mosses	E.b. t.1701. *Con.castanea*
2280. HYGROCRO'CIS. *Ag.* Hygrocrocis.			*Sp.* 7—9.				
15087 barýtica *Ag.*	Barytes	fine tufts	⅛	all sea.	Tr	sol.of mur.B.	
15088 atraménti *Ag.*	ink	fine tufts	1/12	all sea.	Wsh	surf. of ink	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 57
15089 typhlodérma *Ag.*	Gum Arabic	fine tufts	⅛	all sea.	Ol	in sol. g.arab.	Dillw. conf. t. 83. *Conf.*
15090 pállida *Ag.*	pallid	fine tufts	¼	all sea.	Y	sol. of ochre	Dillw. conf. t. 78. *Conf.*
15091 Rósæ *Ag.*	Rose-water	fine tufts	1/12	all sea.	Tr	rose water	
15092 sanguínea *Ag.*	blood-colored	fine tufts	¼	all sea.	C	isinglass size	
15093 víni *Ag.*	Wine	fine tufts	⅛	all sea.	Y	in Mad. wine	
2281. LEPTOMI'TUS. *Ag.* Leptomitus.			*Sp.* 4—15.				
15094 minutíssimus *Ag.*	very minute	little tufts	1/12	all sea.	Tr	on mar. algæ	
15095 lácteus *Ag.*	milky	patches	1/12	wint.	Tr	pools	Dillw. conf. t. 79. *Conf.*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2273. *Byssocladium.* From *byssus*, a kind of fungus, and κλαδος, a branch; the filamentous branches of this plant being very similar to those of Byssus. These plants grow in places occasionally overflowed with water.

2274. *Mycinema.* From μυκης, a kind of minute fungus, and νημα, a thread; in allusion to the resemblance of the filaments to those of some Fungi.

2275. *Chroolepus.* So called on account of the change which is undergone by the exterior membrane which changes to powder; from χροος, skin, and λεπω, to decorticate.

2276. *Trentepohlia.* So named, in honor of an obscure German botanist. This is an ill-defined genus, which is much in need of reformation.

2277. *Scytonema.* From σκυτος, leather, and νημα, a filament; in allusion to the coriaceous nature of the filamentous frond. The species grow chiefly on stones in inundated places, and are rarely found in salt water.

CONFERVOIDEÆ.

15059 Filaments appressed very minute short radiant cobweb-like branched sinuous wavy

15060 Filam. thin entangled in a cobweb-like membr. Branches scatter. rem. simp. Articulat. of various lengths
15061 Filam. decumb. long membran. equal branched entangled in a soft layer, Articulat. thrice as long as broad
15062 Filaments much branched rigid erect entangled in a nearly solid mass, Articulat. 4 times as long as broad
15063 Filam. branch. ascend. very short entangled in a dense unif. crust, Articulat. about ½ as long again as broad
15064 Filam. branch. dichotom. creeping very minute having caps. at end and ærugin. Dissepiments nearly obsol.

15065 Filaments cæspitose erect very short dichotomous, Articulations half as long again as broad
15066 Filaments cæspitose branched short erect, Branches spreading stiffish, Articulations as broad as long
15067 Filaments erect fascicled alternately branched rigid, Articulations tumid as broad as long
15068 Filam. cæspit. rig. short ascend. curved densely branched, Artic. as broad as long by a line except granules
15069 Filaments cæspitose branched erect rigid somewhat cartilaginous obtuse, Articulations as broad as long

15070 Filam. dichotomous cæspitose entangled very minute, Artic. about twice as long as broad
15071 Filam. flexu. collect. in a dense soft cushion-like tuft, Branch. long spread. rig. Artic. twice as long as broad
β Much smaller, Articulations as broad as long
15072 Filaments virgate cæspitose, Branches straight, Artic. twice as long as broad, Thecæ racemose

15073 Filaments decumbent rigid flexuose branched entangled in a crustaceous layer, Branches appressed
15074 Filaments simple erect very short flexuose-crisp entangled in a black layer
15075 Tuft with olive-yellow filaments, Branches double 1-sided

15076 Filaments simple erect flexuose spirally twisted into pointed masses greenish above brownish below
15077 Tuft loose, Filaments netted branched, Branches divaricating
15078 Tuft loose, Filaments flexuose, Branches solitary remote ascending

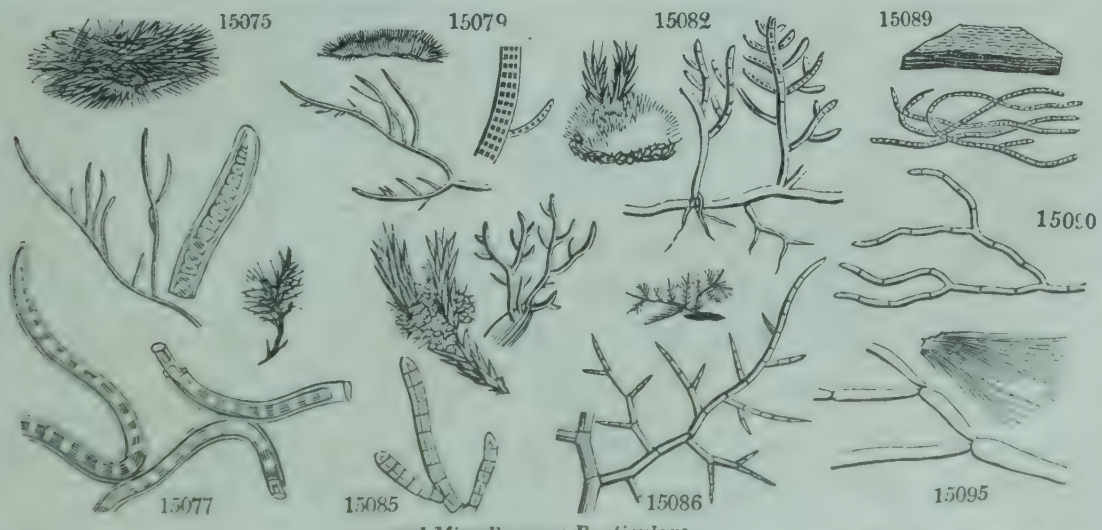
15079 Filaments rigid branched, Branches slender, Granules disposed in rings

15080 Runner creeping transparent emitting round green erect branches, Artic. cylindrical, Joints obsolete
15081 Layer velvety, Filaments erect obtuse clustered brittle, Articulations gibbous
15082 Layer velvety, Runner creeping rooting sending out erect obtuse branches, Artic. cylind Joints obsolete
15083 Layer velvety. Filaments erect blunt rigid, Branches alternate, Articulations oval twice as long as broad
15084 Filaments dichotomous, Branches divaricating acuminate, Artic. thrice as long as broad
15085 Filaments olivaceous branched blunt erect in a cushion-like tuft, Artic. about as broad as long
15086 Filaments branched, Branches alternate divaricating subulate, Artic. three times as long as broad

15087 Tuft globose, Filaments very fine like cobweb hyaline much entangled without joints wavy branched
15088 Filam. dichot. branch. very min. decumb. very densely entang. in a whit. layer, Artic. twice as long as broad
15089 Filam. somewhat branched densely entangled in an olive-green pellicle, Artic. as broad as long
15090 Filam. dichot. curved flexuose entangled in a coriaceous gelatin. pellicle, Axillæ round, Artic. very long
15091 Filam hyali. somew. branch. entang. cobw.-like entang. in a pucker. cloud-like memb. or a comp. gelatine
15092 Filam. branched densely entangled in a gelatin. pellicle, Branches divaric. Artic. half as long again as broad
15093 Filaments hyaline entangled branched, Branches tapered acute, Artic. as long as broad

** Growing on vegetables.*

15094 Filam. somew. branched minute hyaline, Branches scattered forked bluntish, Joints obsol. Artic. various
15095 Filam. at every joint branched and clustered in a shapeless gelatinous mass, Articulations very long



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

278. *Stigonema.* So named in allusion to the regular annular dots of the filaments; from στιγων, dotted, and νημα, a thread. This genus is similar in habit to the Lichens. The color is opaque and brown; the filaments are branched with spines, and marked internally with distinct dots.

279. *Protonema.* It is uncertain whether this genus is not rather the young state of germinating mosses; it is named in allusion to the simplicity of its structure, from πρωτος, first, or primary, and νημα, a thread.

280. *Hygrocrocis.* From ὑγρος, any thing belonging to water, and κροκις, a little tuft. These plants are found in chemical solutions of vegetable matter, as in ink, &c.

281. *Leptomitus.* Substances floating in the water, and produced by animal matter in a state of decay. They consist of excessingly fine intertangled filaments, whence the name, λεπτος, slender, and μιτος, a thread.

15096 nánus *Ag.*	dwarf	like down	⅟₁₂	aut.	G	rotten algæ	Dillw. conf. t. 30. *Conf.*
15097 clavátus *Ag.*	clavate	minute	⅟₁₂	aut.	Tr	dead fishes	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 22

2282. MESOGLO'IA. *Ag.* Mesogloia. *Sp.* 5—8.

15098 multífida *Ag.*	multifid	tufts	3	aut.	R	Germ. ocean	Lyn.hy. t.1669. *Chordar.*
15099 Hudsóni *Ag.*	Hudson's	branched	6	aut.	R	ocean	E. b. t. 1627. *Ulva rubra*
15100 coccínea *Ag.*	scarlet	bushy	4	sum.	R	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 2466
Rivularia verticillata E. B.							
15101 capilláris *Ag.*	capillary	tufts	3	sum.	R	ocean	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 12
15102 vermiculáris *Ag.*	vermicular	bushy	5	august	Brsh	ocean	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 65
β coriácea Ag.	*leathery*	bushy	5	august	Brsh	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1819
Rivularia vermiculata E. B.							

2283. BATRACHOSPER'MUM. *Ag.* Batrachospermum. *Sp.* 2—6.

15103 vágum *Ag.*	turfy	fine tufts	1½	may	Bsh	ditches	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 64
β tenuis'simum Ag.	*very slender*	fine tufts	1½	may	D.Ol	ditches	E. bot. t. 690. *Conf. atra*
15104 monilifórme *Ag.*	necklace	fine tufts	1	sum.	G	fresh waters	
α stagnále Ag.	*pool*	fine tufts	1	sum.	G	pools	Dillenius, t. 7. f. 44
β simplícius Ag.	*simple*	fine tufts	1	sum.	B	pools	Dillenius, t. 7. f. 45
γ purpurâscens Ag.	*purple*	fine tufts	1	sum.	Pk	sea shore	Dillenius, t. 7. f. 40
δ detérsum Ag.	*knotted*	fine tufts	1	sum.	D.Ol	pools	Dill.con. t.11. *Conf. atra*

2284. DRAPARNAL'DIA. *Ag.* Draparnaldia. *Sp.* 3—6.

15105 ténuis *Ag.*	fine	fine tufts	¾	all sea.	Dl.G	pools	Dill.con.t.67. *C.protensa*
15106 plumósa *Ag.*	feathery	broad tufts	6	sum.	Bt.G	rivulets	E. bot. t. 2087. *C.lubrica*
15107 glomeráta *Ag.*	heaped	gelatin. tufts	4	sp. su.	Bt.G	pools	E. b. t. 1746. *C. mutabilis*

2285. OSCILLATO'RIA. *Ag.* Oscillatoria. *Sp.* 11—47.

15108 tenuíssima *Ag.*	very fine	patches	⅛	sum.	Pa.G	warm springs	Eng. bot. t. 2584. *Conf.*
15109 autumnális *Ag.*	autumnal	slimy mass.	1½	sum.	Ol.G	on the earth	
β vaginâta Ag.	*sheathed*	slimy mass.	1½	sum.	Ol.G	on the earth	Dillw. conf. t. 99
15110 nígra *Ag.*	black	floating tufts	¼	sum.	D.G	still waters	Dil.co. t. 64. *O. fontinali*
15111 Córium *Ag.*	leather-like	broad layer	½	spring	Ysh	rocks in wat.	
15112 subfúsca *Ag.*	brownish	tufts	1	all sea.	Br.V	stones in riv.	
15113 spléndida *Grev.*	splendid	thin masses	1½	all sea.	Pa.B	wat. in hoth.	
15114 ténuis *Ag.*	fine	slippery layer	½	spring	Pa.G	still waters	Dill. conf. t. 20. *C.limosa*
15115 limósa *Ag.*	mud	floating mass.	6	all sea.	Ærug	mud bot. po.	Fl. dan. t. 1549. f. 2
15116 cyánea *Ag.*	blue	thin film	...	all sea.	B	church walls	E. bot. t. 2578. *Conferva*
15117 decórticans *Ag.*	unbarking	thin flakes	⅛	march	B.G	damp wood	Dillw. conf. t. 26
15118 ochrácea *Lyngb.*	ochre-colored	gelat. masses	½	all sea.	Och	pools	Dill. conf. t.62. *Conferva*

2286. CA'LOTHRIX. *Ag.* Calothrix. *Sp.* 7—12.

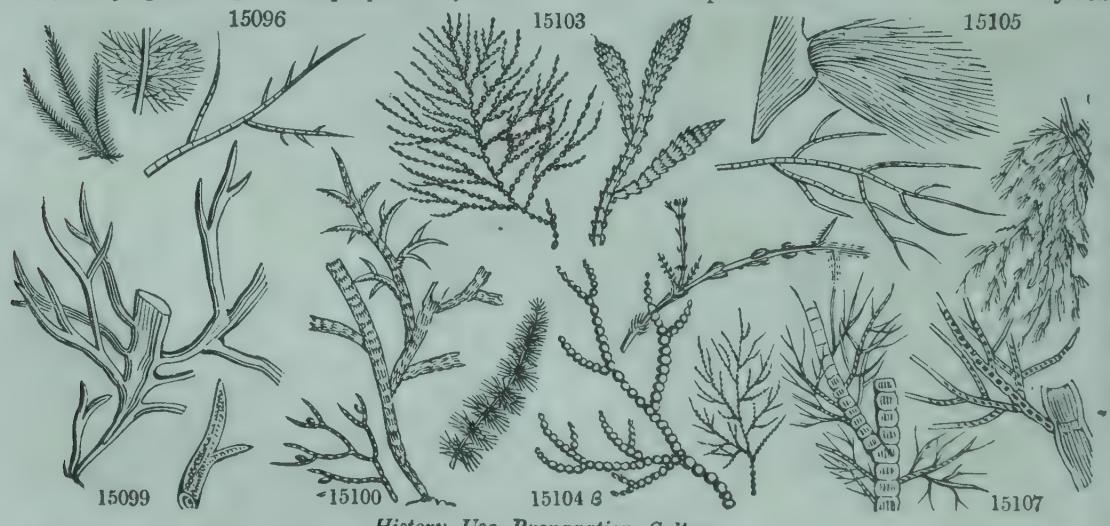
15119 nívea *Ag.*	snowy	fine tufts	⅛	all sea.	Pa.Y	sulph. sprin.	Dill. conf. t. C. *Conferva*
15120 confervícola *Ag.*	conferva	minute tufts	¼	sum.	Gla	marine algæ	E. bot. t. 2576. *Conferva*
15121 scopulórum *Ag.*	rock	patches	⅟₁₂	sum.	Pa.G	marine algæ	E. bot. t. 2171. *Conferva*
15122 fasciculáta *Ag.*	fascicled	tufts	⅛	sum.	Y.G	roc. on sea c.	Dillw. conf.
15123 mirábilis *Ag.*	wonderful	little patches	⅛	sum.	Ærug	on H. fluitans	Dill. conf. t.96. *Conferva*
15124 distórta *Ag.*	distorted	floating patc.	1⅓	sum.	B.G	lakes	E. bot. t 2577. *Conferva*
15125 lanáta *Ag.*	woolly	floating patc.	1½	sum.	G	springs on st.	
β fuscéscens Ag.	*fulvous*	floating patc.	1⅓	sum.	Taw	pools	E.bot. t. 2577. fig.sinistr.

2287. LYNG'BYA. *Ag.* Lyngbya. *Sp.* 1—7.

15126 murális *Ag.*	wall	patch	⅟₁₂	all sea.	G	damp earth	Eng. bot. t. 1554

2288. BAN'GIA. *Ag.* Bangia. *Sp.* 2—5.

15127 laminárіæ *Ag.*	Laminaria	broad tufts	⅟₁₂	sum.	G	on L. escul.	Lyngb.hydrop.dan. t. 24
15128 atropurpúrea *Ag.*	dark-purple	silky tufts	2	sum.	D.Pu	marine rocks	Dill. con. t.103. *Conferva*
β fúsco-purpúrea Ag.	*brown-purple*	silky tufts	2	sum.	Br.pu	sea coast	Dill. conf. t.22. *Conferva*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2282. *Mesogloia.* From μεσος, the middle, and γλοιος, viscid: the spines of little branches radiating from a common centre, and forming what appears to be a solid mass. These plants were formerly referred to Chætophora, from which they differ in the want of any fixed gelatine.

2283. *Batrachospermum.* From βατραχος, a frog, and σπερμη. So called in allusion to the places in which the species grow; they are mostly found in marshes, less frequently in the sea.

2284. *Draparnaldia.* James Philip Ralph Draparnaud, was a French botanist, who wrote some memoirs on the subject of botany in the beginning of this century. He is also known for his acquaintance with fresh-water Confervæ.

2285. *Oscillatoria.* The singular motion of these curious plants has suggested their generic name. The oscillation of the filaments seems almost of an animal nature, although it frequently arises from mechanical

15096 Filam. branched very minute, Branches and branchlets acuminate, Joints pellucid, Artic. cylindrical

** *Growing on animals.*

15097 Filaments simple hyaline clavate at end

15098 Frond dichotomous, Axillæ rounded: upper spreading
15099 Frond virgate with all the branches divaricating
15100 Frond somewhat moniliform virgate filiform, Branches scattered obtuse spreading

15101 Frond much branched, Branchlets tapering at each end divaricating
15102 Frond yellowish-brown, Branches divaricating

15103 Frond dichotomous cylindrical equal, Branches thickened at end
β Frond setaceous minute
15104 Frond moniliform much-branched, Branches rather acute, Cauline whorls nearly distinct globose
α Filaments thick, Whorls of stem confluent: those of the branches distinct
β Thinner bluish with distant whorls

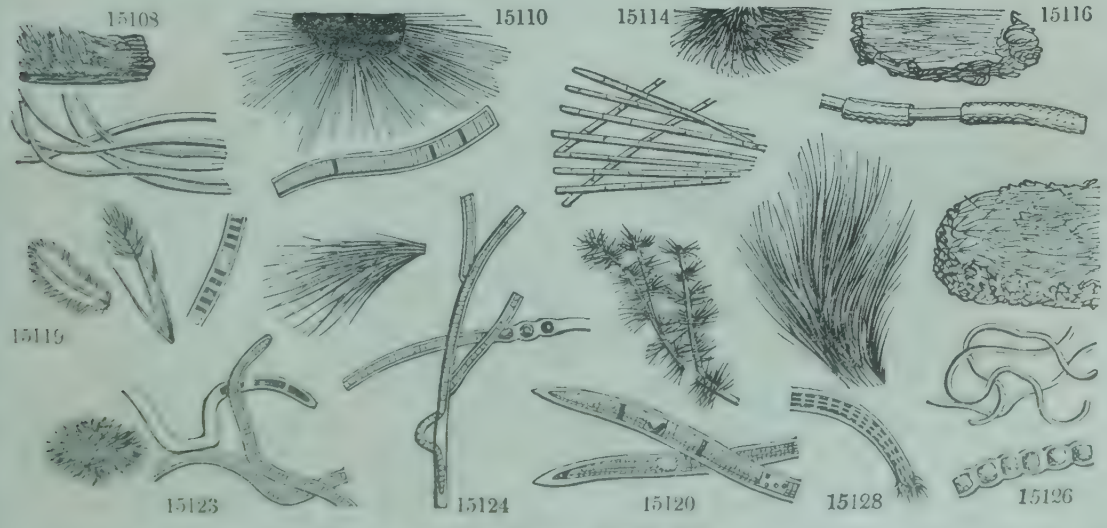
15105 Branches simple clustered, First filament nearly homogeneous
15106 Pencils of branches lanceolate acute erect
15107 Pencils of branches ovate blunt spreading

15108 Filaments hyaline very fine tufted entangled in nearly parallel lines
15109 Filaments rigid straight entangled in a gelatinous black layer which has short rays
β Filaments twisted in bundles
15110 Filaments rigid straight entangled in a gelatinous black layer with long rays
15111 Filaments stiffish curved entangled in a compact somewhat coriaceous layer
15112 Filaments transparent rigid straight entangled in a compact brownish-violet layer with short rays
15113 Filaments very minute densely entangled: transverse striæ wholly invisible
15114 Filaments stiffish straight entangled in a gelatinous green layer with short rays
15115 Filaments rigid rapidly oscillating straight entangled in a gelatinous layer with long rays
15116 Filaments covered with a deciduous crust entangled in a blue layer
15117 Filaments very slender flexuose densely interwoven into thin masses
15118 Filaments very slender simple greenish lying in a thick very tender fragile ochraceous stratum

15119 Filaments very fine rigid snow-white packed in a dull-yellow tuft
15120 Filaments glaucous erect minute subulate fascicled at base separate at end
15121 Filaments curved-wavy erect minute entangled in a dense layer
15122 Filaments stiffish erect acuminate simple at the beginning finally branched
15123 Filaments curved variously united entangled in a lax globule
15124 Filaments mucous stiffish erect branched tufted
15125 Filaments stiffish erect branched packed in a dark-green tuft

15126 Filaments stiffish curved wavy thickish with lax rings

15127 Filaments tufted fastigiate equal, Bands approximating in pairs many-dotted
15128 Filaments dark-purple straight, Bands 5-dotted



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

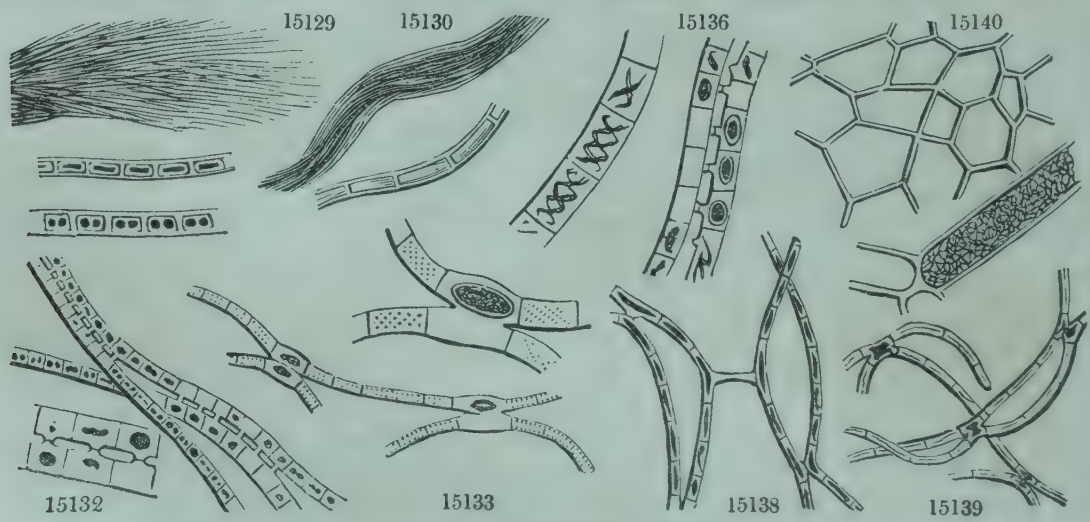
causes, as from the elasticity of the filaments, from the motion of minute animalcula. Agardh, however, declares that *O. curvicaps* has naturally the motion of an animal, but of a creeping not oscillatory nature.

15120. *Calothrix.* From καλὸς, beautiful, and θρὶξ, hair, in allusion to the beauty of the entangled filaments; the latter appear as if branched, by the singular juxta-position of small filaments.

15121. *Lyngbya.* H. C. Lyngbye, a Danish botanist, is the author of an excellent work on Algæ, which he calls *Hydrophytologiæ Danicæ Tentamen*, published at Copenhagen, in 1819, in one volume quarto. This genus differs from *Oscillatoria* in the absence of a mucous matrix, and from *Calothrix* in being curved and quite distinct. In habit it approaches *Conferva*.

15122. *Bangia.* So called in honor of Christian Frederick Bang, the author of a dissertation upon the plants of sacred history, published in 1767.

2289. ZYGNE'MA. *Ag.* Zygnema.			*Sp.* 9—21.				
15129 cruciátum *Ag.*	crossed	entangl. mass.	¼ april	Y.G	ditches	E.b.t.2463. *C. bipunctata*
β longi-articulátum Ag.	*long jointed*	entangl. mass.	¼ april	Y.G	ditches	Dillw. conf. t. 2. f. A
γ brevi-articulátum Ag.	*short jointed*	entangl. mass.	¼ april	.Ysh	rivulets	Dillw. conf. t. 2. f. B
15130 decussátum *Ag.*	decussate	floating tufts	1½ sum.	G	ditches	Dillw. conf. No. 39
15131 bícolor *Ag.*	two-colored	floating tufts	3 sum.	G	sto. in rivul.	E. b. t. 2288. *Conferva*
15132 pectinátum *Ag.*	pectinate	patches	1½ march	G	rivulets	E.b.t.2463.f.B. *Conferva*
15133 curvátum *Ag.*	curved	patches	1½ march	G	rivulets	E.b.t.2463.A. *C. stictica*
15134 quinínum *Ag.*	quinate	large masses	¼ sp. su.	Dl.G	still waters	Vauch. conf. t. 5. f. 1
15135 decimínum *Ag.*	decimate	large masses	¼ sum.	Bt.G	still waters	Di.co.t.4.f.A.B. *C.nitida*
15136 nítidum *Ag.*	shining	float. patches	2 sum.	Bt.G	ditches	E. b. t. 1656. *C. spiralis*
15137 punctátum *Ag.*	dotted	floating cloud	⅝ sum.	Bt.G	pools	Dill.conf.t.51. *Conferva*
2290. MOUGEO'TIA. *Ag.* Mougeotia.			*Sp.* 2—6.				
15138 genufléxa *Ag.*	knee-jointed	entangl. mass.	⅓ april	Y.G	ditches	Dill. conf. t. 6. *Conferva*
15139 cæruléscens *Ag.*	blueish	pale patches	1½ july	Pu.B	ditches	E. b. t. 2457. *Conferva*
2291. HYDRODIC'TYON. *Ag.* Hydrodictyon.			*Sp.* 1—2.				
15140 utriculátum *Ag.*	bladdery	floating web	6 jn. sep.	G	riv. & lakes	E.b.t.1687. *C. reticulata*
2292. CONFER'VA. *Ag.* Conferva.			*Sp.* 52—130.				
15141 ericetórum *Roth.*	heath	fine web	¼ sp. su.	Br.pu	dry bogs	E. b. t. 1553. *Conferva*
15142 alpína *Bory*	alpine	fine web	¼ sp. su.	Br	mountains	Lyngb. hydrop.dan.t.47
15143 fasciáta *Dillw.*	banded	fine web	¼ spring	Pu.br	dit. on carr.	Dill.conf. t.B. *Conferva*
15144 bombycína *Ag.*	silky	floating cloud	⅝ sum.	G	pools & dit.	Dill.con.t.60. *C.sordida*
15145 floccósa *Ag.*	floccose	float. masses	1½ spring	G	ditches	E. b t. 2303. *C. sordida*
15146 mucósa *Mert.*	mucous	float. masses	1½ spring	G	bogs	Dill.conf. t.B. *Conferva*
15147 zonáta *Web. & Mohr*	zoned	long tuft	3 all sea.	G	sto. in rivul.	Dill. conf.t.47. *C. lucens*
15148 dissíliens *Dillw.*	elastic	floating tufts	3 sum.	G	ditches	Eng. bot. t. 2461
15149 impléxa *Dillw.*	entangled	broad mat	3 sum.	G	sea-shore	E. b. t. 2309. *C. implexa*
15150 tumídula *E. B.*	tumid	fine film	1 march	G	pools	E. b. t. 1670. *C. inflata*
15151 vesicáta *Ag.*	blistered	float. masses	6 march	G	ditches	E. b.t.2304. *C. alternata*
β fuscéscens Ag.	*brownish*	float. masses	6 march	G	ditches	Dillw. conf. t. B.
15152 rivuláris *L.*	rivulet	long tufts	24 sp. su.	G	rivers	Eng. bot. t. 1654
β an'glica Ag.	*English*	long tufts	24 sp. su.	G	ditches	Dillw. conf. t. 79
15153 capilláris *Ag.*	capillary	long tufts	¼ sp. su.	G	ditches	Dillenius, t. 5. f. 25. B.
15154 línum *Roth.*	Flax	long tufts	¼ sp. su.	G	ocean	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 50
15155 intricáta *Grev.*	matted	small tufts	¼ spring	G	sea shore	
15156 tortuósa *Dillw.*	tortuous	crisp masses	2½ april	G	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 2220
15157 crássa *Ag.*	thick	crisp masses	1 april	G	salt marshes	Dillw. conf. t. 9
15158 melagónium *Web.*	black-jointed	tufts	4 sum.	G	ocean	Dillw. conf. t. B.
15159 æ'rea *Dillw.*	verdigrease	long tufts	6 all sea.	G	ocean	Dillw. conf. t. 80
15160 Youngána *Dillw.*	Young's	minute tufts	¼ sum.	G	sea shore	Dillw. conf. t. 102
15161 hormoídes *Lyngb.*	pencilled	minute tufts	¼ sum.	G	sea shore	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 49
15162 collábens *Ag.*	slippery	floating tufts	4 sum.	G	Germ. ocean	Eng.bot.t.1929. *C. ærea*
15163 flácca *Dillw.*	flaccid	tufts	2 all sea.	G	on Hutchins.	Dillw. conf. t. 49
15164 isogóna *E. B.*	equal-jointed	float. patches	1 spring	G	on F. vesicul.	E.b.t.1930 *C. youngana*
15165 fucórum *Roth.*	Fucus	tufts	⅛ sum.	Brsh	on Fuci	Dill.con.t.C. *C. flaccida*
15166 flac'cida *Lyngb.*	drooping	tufts	⅛ may	Brsh	on Fuci	Eng. bot. t. 2310
15167 ferrugínea *Roth.*	rusty	tufts	1 all sea.	Rus.	on Fuci	Dill.con.t.66. *C. fucicola*
15168 cúrta *Dillw.*	cropped	minute tufts	⅛ sum.	Ol.Br	on Fuci	Dillw. conf. t. 76
15169 car'nea *Dillw.*	pink	tufts	1½ aut.	Pk	on Algæ	Dillw. conf. t. 84
15170 æruginósa *Huds.*	copperas	tufts	1½ sum.	Bt.G	sea shore	Dillw. conf. t. E.
15171 Brównii *Dillw.*	Brown's	patches	⅓ spring	G	Irishcaverns	Dillw. conf. t. D.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2289. *Zygnema.* From ζυγος, a yoke, and νημα, a filament; in reference to the singular manner in which the filaments are jointed together in pairs.

2290. *Mougeotia.* Named in honor of J. B. Mougeot, the coadjutor of Nestler, in the publication of their useful work, the Stirpes Cryptogamæ Vogeso-Rhenanæ which, we believe, is still continued.

* *Two dotted.*

15129 Articulations twice as long as broad, Stellæ roundish, Fruit spherical
β Articulations thrice as long with two approximated stellæ in the middle
γ Articulations about as long as broad
15130 Articul. 4 times as long as broad: in fruit convolute, Sporaceous matter continuous obscure on each side
15131 Articulations about as broad as long, Stellæ transversely linear-oblong parallel, Rays obsolete
15132 Filam. adnate, Articul. half as long again as broad, Stellæ transversely obl. pectinated, Fruit spherical

** *Marked with spires.*

15133 Filam. equal curved and flexuose conjugate at angles and twice as long as broad, Spires simple
15134 Filam. equal, Spires simple contracted in beginning, at length arcuate, Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15135 Artic. 4 times as long as broad: in fruit elliptical, Spires cruciate lax, Crosses about 4, Fruit elliptical
15136 Articulations about as broad as long, Spires cruciate thin contracted, Fruit elliptical
15137 Filaments simple slippery very fine, Dissepiments obscure, Articulations shortish cylindrical

15138 Filaments knee-jointed, Articulations six times as long as broad
15139 Filaments purple-blue, Sporidia of the crosses of the filaments green

15140 Spots 5-cornered

A. *Simple.*

1. *Floating, arachnoid, colored.*

15141 Filaments simple creeping entangled in a brownish purple layer, Joints half as long again as broad
15142 Filaments simple very fine adnate straight brown, Articulations four times as long as broad
15143 Filam. simple fine mucous, Articulations about as long as broad marked in the middle with a narrow band

2. *Floating, arachnoid, mucous, green.*

15144 Filaments arachnoid simple very long in an uniform puckered layer, Artic. thrice as long as broad: when young dotted in the middle
15145 Filam. arach. simp. very muc. entang. in a puckered layer, Artic. about as long as broad or ½ as long again
15146 Filam. simple mucous slippery capillary, when dry traversed by a longitudinal band, Artic. as long as broad
15147 Filaments simple fine gelatinous tapered marked by a transverse band, Artic. about as long as broad
15148 Filaments simple very fine gelatinous equal, Articulations twice as broad as long
15149 Filaments simple fine curled entangled smooth, Artic. half as long again as broad

3. *Capillary or setaceous. Articulations filled with globose granules, when dry alternately compressed.*

15150 Filaments simple fine, Artic. 3 times as long as broad inflated elliptical
15151 Filaments simple fine, Artic. half as long again as broad with globular inflations at intervals

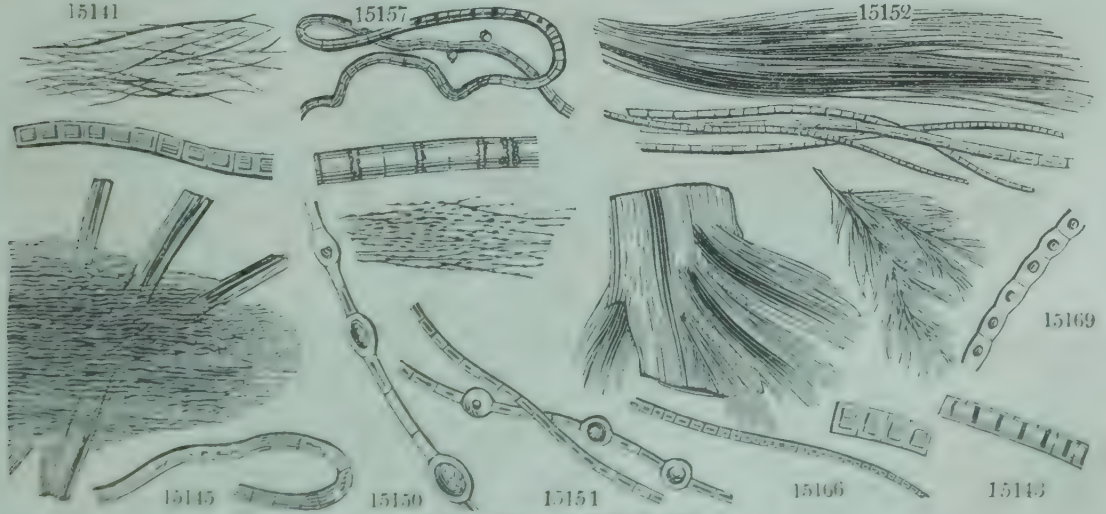
15152 Filam. simp. capill. very long straight equal, Artic. grain-bear. 2 or 4 times as long as broad shin. when dry
β Artic half as long again as broad
15153 Filam. simple variously bent and loosely entangled, Artic. about as long as broad, Granules scattered
15154 Filam. simple filiform rigid crisp loosely entangled, when dry variegated, Artic. turgid dotted
15155 Filam. simple very short and minute entangled tortuous, Artic. twice as long as broad
15156 Filam. simple stiffish curled entangled fine, Artic. 3 times as long as broad [moniliform
15157 Filam. simple filif. rigid crisp loosely entang. when dry variegated, Artic. about as long as broad, when dry
15158 Filam. simple thicker than a bristle adnate straight rigid erect, Artic. elliptical when dry
15159 Filam. simple thicker than a bristle adnate rigid erect, Artic. cylindrical 3 times as long as broad
15160 Filam. simple very fine adnate stiffish curved, Artic. about as long as broad somewhat moniliform
15161 Filam. simple very fine adnate straight pendulous, Artic. about as long as broad moniliform
15162 Filam. simple fine adnate mucous, Artic. as long as broad and variable, Interstices pellucid
15163 Filam. simple very fine, Artic. rather shorter than broad, Joints pellucid
15164 Filam. simple very fine adnate mucous straight, Artic. as long as broad, Interstices pellucid
15165 Filaments simple straight minute, Articulations oval half as long again as broad
15166 Filaments simple very fine adnate rigid tapered, Lower artic. shorter than broad: upper as long as broad

4. *Adnate, pencilled, fastigiate, colored.*

15167 Filaments simple rigid fastigiate, Artic. twice as long as broad
15168 Filaments simple fascicled rigid short attenuated at each end, Artic. somewhat longer than broad
15169 Filam. simple fine short, Artic. torose about 3 times as long as broad, Sap contained in a central globule

B. *Branched.*

15170 Filam. branched flexuose short, Branches scattered spreading blunt, Artic. half as long again as broad
15171 Filam. branched densely tufted rigid short, Branches 1-sided, Artic. generally thickest at the end about 3 times as long as broad

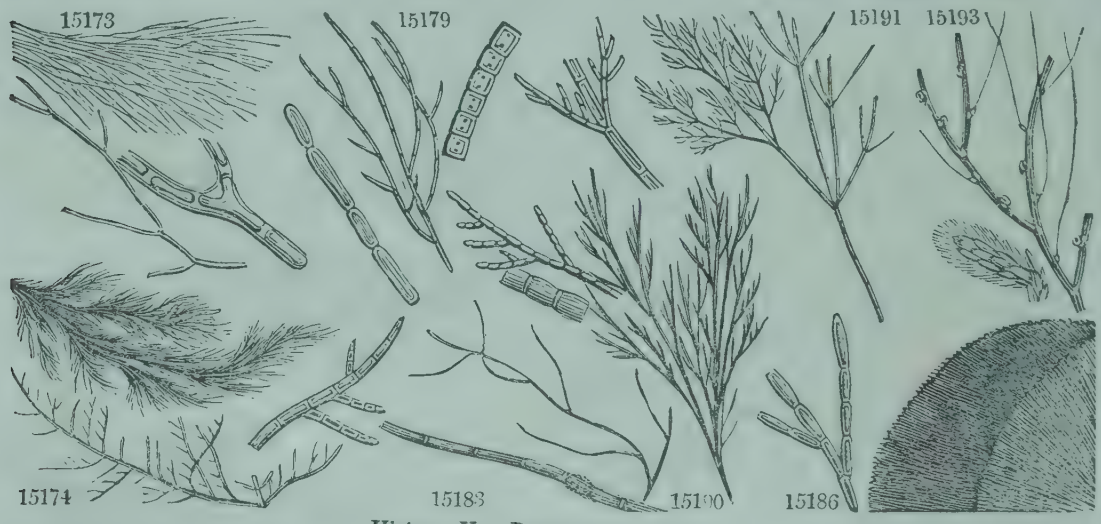


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2254 *Hydrodictyon.* From ὕδωρ, water, and δίκτυον, a net; water-net; so named on account of its singular reticulated structure.

2262 *Conferva.* A syncope of the Latin *conferruminare*, to consolidate. Plants of this kind were formerly

15172 stelláris *Fl. Dan.*	starry	floating tufts	2	sum.	G	ins.ofwa.ves.	Fl. Danica, t. 660. f. 1
15173 ripária *Dillw.*	bank	floating tufts	3	sum.	G	salt ditches	Eng. bot. t. 2100
15174 glomeráta *L.*	clustered	bushy tufts	1	sum.	Bt.G	riv. on stones	E.b.t. 1854. *C. lutevirens*
15175 crispáta *Roth.*	curled	patches	2	sp. su.	G	lakes	Eng. bot. t. 2350
15176 frácta *Dillw.*	broken	large tufts	6	sp. su.	G	pools	Eng. bot. t. 2338
15177 pátens *Ag.*	spreading	large tufts	½	sum.	G	ditches	
β *prolífera* Ag.	*proliferous*	large tufts	½	sum.	G	ditches	Dil.con.t.10. *C. flexuosa*
15178 congregáta *Ag.*	heaped	tufts	1	sum.	G	roc. sea coa.	Ly.hy.d.t.56. *C. uncialis*
15179 lanósa *Ag.*	woolly	tufts	1	sum.	G	on Algæ	Dillw. conf. t. E.
15180 flavéscens *Dillw.*	yellowish	tufts	6	sum.	Y.G	salt ditches	Eng. bot. t. 2088
15181 seríce a *Huds.*	silken	shining tufts	3	sum.	Y.G	sea shore	
15182 refrácta *Roth.*	whitish	crisp ent. tufts	4	jn. jl.	Pa.G	ocean	E. b. t. 2327. *C. albida*
15183 aspera *Ag.*	rough	tufts	⅝	all sea.	G	ocean	Dil.con.t.E. *C. nigricans*
15184 heterochlóa *Ag.*	dense	tufts	⅝	all sea.	D.G	ocean	
15185 rupéstris *L.*	rock	dense tufts	¼	sum.	Gl.	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1699
15186 ægogrópila *L.*	VegetableBalls	soft ball	3	sum.	G	lakes	Eng. bot. t. 1377
15187 arcta *E. B*	close	floating tuft	3	sum.	Tran.	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 2098
15188 Vaucheriæfórmis *Ag.*	mucous	branched	1½	sum.	G	ocean	Dillw.conf.t.E. *C. arcta*
15189 catenáta *L.*	chain-like	patches	1	sum.	Br	ocean	Dillenius, t. 5. f. 27
15190 Hutchínsiæ *Dillw.*	Miss Hutchins's	dense tufts	4	sum.	Gl.	ocean	Dillw. conf. t. 109
15191 pellúcida *Huds.*	pellucid	finely branch.	5	august	Pa.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1716
15192 dístans *Ag.*	distant	loose bundles	6	aut.	Pa.G	ocean	Dill.con.t. 21. *C. diffusa*
2293. BULBOCHÆ'TE. *Ag.*	Bulbochæte.		*Sp.* 1.				
15193 setígera *Ag.*	setigerous	delicate tufts	6	aut.	Dl.G	lakes & riv.	Dil.conf.t.59. *C. vivipara*
2294. NITEL'LA. *Ag.*	Nitella.		*Sp.* 5—11.				
15194 translúcens *Ag.*	transparent	branched	2	sum.	Y.Ol	pools	Eng. bot. t. 1855. *Chara*
15195 fléxilis *Ag.*	flexible	branched	1	sum.	Y.Ol	pon. & rivul.	
15196 opáca *Ag.*	opaque	branched	1	jl. aug.	Y.Ol	pools	E.b.t.1070. *Chara flexilis*
15197 nidífica *Ag.*	nest-like	branched	1	jl. aug.	Y.Ol	pools	Eng. b. t. 1703. *Chara*
15198 grácilis *Ag.*	slender	much branch.	⅝	sept.	Y.Ol	pools	Eng. b. t. 2140. *Chara*
2295. CHA'RA. *L.*	Chara.		*Sp.* 2—16.				
15199 híspida *L.*	hispid	branched	1½	jl. aug.	Y.G	ponds	Eng. bot. t. 465
15200 vulgáris *L.*	common	branched	1½	july	Y.G	ponds	Eng. bot. t. 336
2296. CERA'MIUM. *Ag.*	Ceramium.		*Sp.* 21—38.				
15201 lanuginósum *Ag.*	woolly	fine down	½	all sea.	Br	on Algæ	Dill.conf.t.45. *Conferva*
15202 floridulum *Ag.*	flowering	little tufts	⅛	all sea.	Pa.G	roc. sea shor.	Dillw. conf. t. F
15203 répens *Ag.*	creeping	short down	½	july	Pk	on large Alg.	E. b. t. 1608. *Conferva*
15204 plúma *Ag.*	feather	fine tufts	⅛	sum.	R	on large Alg.	Dillw. conf. t. f.
15205 Daviésii *Ag.*	Davies's	small tufts	⅛	july	R	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 2329
15206 Róthii *Ag.*	Roth's	broad tufts	¼	sum.	Vi	sea shor. roc.	Eng. bot. t. 1702
15207 diáphanum *Ag.*	diaphanous	diffuse	5	sum.	Var.	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1742
β *pilósum* Ag.	*pilose*	diffuse	5	sum.	Var.	ocean	E. b. t. 2428. *Conferva*
15208 rúbrum *Ag.*	red	solitary weak	10	sum.	Pu	ocean	E. b. t. 1166. *Conferva*
15209 tetragónum *Ag.*	square	tufts	3	sum.	R	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1690
15210 pedicellátum *Ag.*	stalked	dense tufts	4	sum.	Or	sea shore	Dillw. conf. t. 108
15211 Hookéri *Ag.*	Hooker's	fine tufts	1⅓	sum.	Pa.br	sea shore	Dill. conf. t. 106
15212 arbúscula *Ag.*	little tree	bushy tufts	3	all sea.	D.R	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1916



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

held to be efficacious in healing fractured limbs. Pliny declares, he was witness to a cure of this kind. Some of the species of this genus are believed to be merely the young of mosses.

2293. *Bulbochæte.* From βολβος, a club, and χαιτη, a bristle, in reference to the bristly end of the primary filaments.

2294. *Nitella.* From *niteo*, to shine. A genus separated by Agardh from Chara, because the stem is composed of a simple tube, and not of one spirally striated. The plants have the habit of Chara.

2295. *Chara.* The origin of this word is unknown. It first occurs in Cæsar's Commentaries, where it is mentioned as the name of a plant, the root of which was used by the Roman soldiers as food. That plant could have had no relation to the plant of the moderns. Various opinions have been held with regard to the station of this genus. Linnæus referred it to the perfect plants, and he has been followed by many botanists. Dr. Hooker and Mr. Lindley, in the former's Flora Scotica, formed it into a particular order, placed between Algæ and Hepaticæ; and with this opinion Dr. Greville coincides. But Professor Agardh thinks it cannot even be separated from true Algæ, in the midst of which he has placed it. The nature of the fructification is so paradoxical, that it is scarcely possible to trace an analogy between it and the fructification of any other plant.

15172 Filam. branched very minute equal parallelly exserted from an orbicular base
15173 Filam. branched remotely capillary very long, Branches short divaricating, Artic. twice as long as broad
15174 Filam. branched capillary, Branches alternate: those at the end clustered one-sided erect, Artic. cylind. about twice as long as broad
15175 Filam. branch. Branches altern. rem. Artic. cylind. 6-10 times as long as broad alternately compr. when dry
15176 Filam. branch. capill. Branch. divaricat. 1-sid.: upp. numer. somew. recurv. Artic. 4 times as long as broad
15177 Filam. branched capillary, Branches spreading somewhat alternate, Artic. 3 times as long as broad
β Artic. elliptical proliferous, Pullulating filaments very fine

C. *Heaped.*

15178 Tufts fascic. clav. form. a hemisphere, Filam. intric. branch. Branch. ascend. Artic. about as long as broad
15179 Filaments tufted, Branchlets long remote, Artic. oblong oval 3 times as long as broad
15180 Filaments much branch. capillary, Branches spreading somew. alternate, Artic. 6 times as long as broad
15181 Filaments much branch. capillary dichotom. at base, trichotom in middle, Artic. 5 times as long as broad
15182 Filam. much branch. capill. Branches divaricat. somew. recurv. very numer. Artic. twice as long as broad
15183 Filam. dichotom. setac. rigid finally becoming blackish, Branc. erect rem. Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15184 Filaments opposite much branched: first branches blackish; second greenish [as broad
15185 Filam. much bran. setac. when dry dot. with black, Bran. erect, Joints pelluc. Artic. cylind. 3 times as long
15186 Filam. from a common centre forming a globe rigid branched obtuse, Artic. 5 times as long as broad
15187 Filam. branch. straight virg. capil. Branch. erect somew. hyal. and thicken. at end, Artic. of various lengths
15188 Filam. branched straight virgate capillary mucous, Branches erect when dry black at the ends
15189 Filam. more than bristly trichotom. shin. when dry dott. with black at joints, Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15190 Filam. much branch. flexuose somew. cartilaginous fragile, Branches and branchl. scatter. Artic. torulose
15191 Filam. much branched straight rigid, Branches generally in threes obtuse, Articul. very long
15192 Filam. setac. dichotom. flexuose, Branch. rem. Branchl. short blunt, Artic. cylind. 4 times as long as broad

15193 The only species

15194 Stem long, Branchlets blunt, Nucules nearly naked in heaps at the joints of the stem
15195 Stem trichotomous pellucid, Branchlets forked, Nucules axillary solitary
15196 Stem 2-3-chotomous opaque, Branchlets forked or with broken joints, Globules solitary
15197 Fruit branches filiform with other long jointed ones between, Nucules clustered axillary
15198 Stem slender long, Branches acute forked, Fruit solitary

15199 Stem twisted furrowed strigose, Strigæ reflexed, Bractes aculeate
15200 Stem twisted ash-colored, Branches not jointed, Bractes linear twin thrice as long as nucule

1. *Filaments short, fastigiate.*

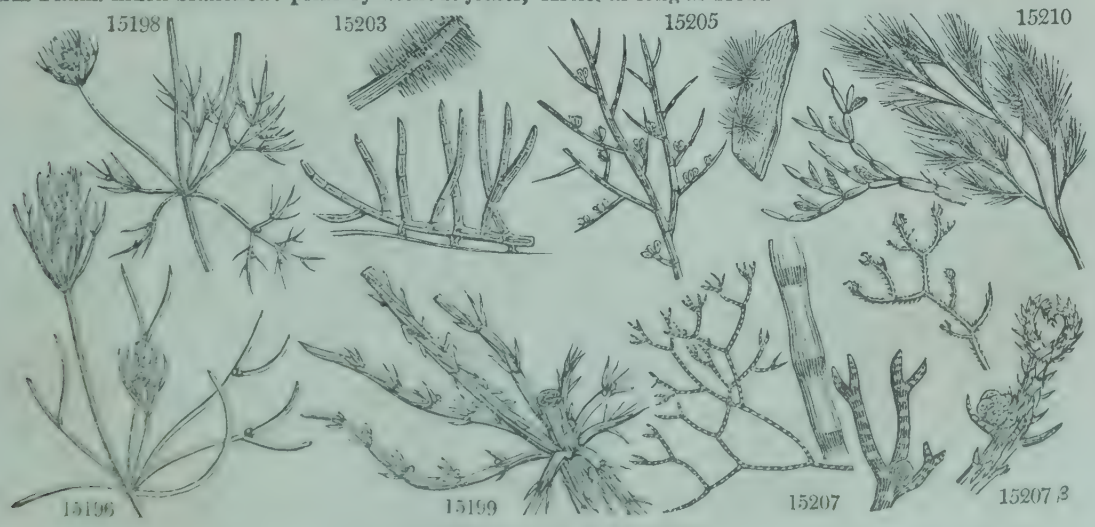
15201 Filam. somew. branch. minute ferrug. Branch. scatter. blunt, Artic. pelluc. in mid. 3 times as long as broad
15202 Filam. branched fine tufted, Branches scattered simple remote, Articul. 3 times as long as broad
15203 Filam. creeping rooting densely entangl. much branch. Joints somew. contract. Artic. narrowest in middle
15204 Filam. creeping minute branched, Branches erect naked at base pinnat. upw. Artic. twice as long as broad
15205 Filam. much branch. fastig. short, Branc. erect acute, Artic. thrice as long as broad, Caps. lateral clustered
15206 Filam. short cæspitose pulvinate, Branches and branchlets fastigiate erect, Artic. twice as long as broad

2. *Filaments dichotomous, Branchlets forked, Joints obscure, Thecæ involucred.*

15207 Filam. dichotom. much branched somewhat membranous variegated with purple and hyal. Joints elevated
β Joints hairy
15208 Filam. dichotom. much branched somewhat cartilaginous, Branchlets forked, Artic. ovate opaque

3. *Branches furnished with branchlets, which are more or less dense and shortened.*

15209 Filam. branched virgate, Primary articulations twice as long as broad
15210 Filam. setaceous dichotomous, Artic. thickened upwards about 5 times as long as broad
15211 Filam. much branch.: prim. thick and contiguous, Altern. pinnules with artic. half as long again as broad
15212 Filam. much branched: primary without joints, Artic. as long as broad



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

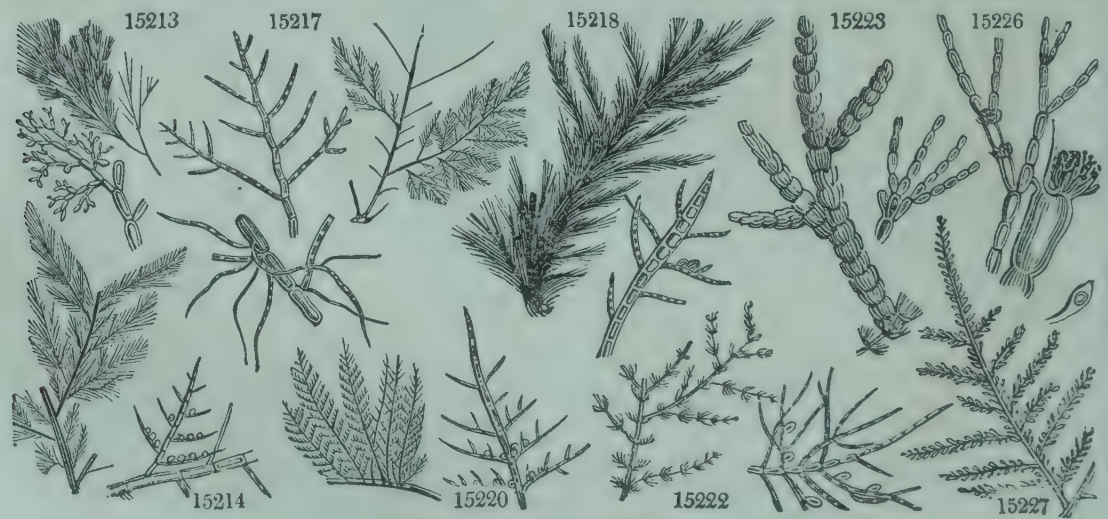
Greville observes, "This is a most curious tribe of plants, whose structure, I am convinced, is by no means well understood. At present, I have only minutely examined the fruit of C. vulgaris. Under a high power of the microscope, the globule is found to consist of seven triangular scales, which in maturity separate from each other, and produce the dehiscence of the globule. Each of these scales has a vacant portion in its centre, but the margin, which has a fluted appearance under a small magnifier, consists of a number of parallel, linear-oblong, hyaline, hollow tubes, placed at small intervals from each other, those forming the angles of the scale being branched. Within these tubes are a profusion of orange, globular, minute bodies exactly similar to the sporules of many cryptogamic plants, arranged in no order, and escaping on the least injury to the tubes. In a few cases white filaments, much convoluted, and distinctly either jointed or transversely rugose."

The calcareous matter of the stem and branches is not an adventitious incrustation, but is the result of some peculiar economy in the plant itself, as it evidently originates from within, and is covered with the cuticle. It is supposed to be analogous to the siliceous deposit beneath the cuticle of Equisetum.

Gen. *Ceramium.* So called from κεραμος, a little measure, in reference to the appearance of the capsules.

All the species are found in the sea, and among the substances cast up upon the shore.

15213 corymbósum *Ag.*	corymbose	little tufts	1½	july	R	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 2352
15214 róseum *Ag.*	rosy	finely branch.	1½	sum.	R	ocean	Dillw. cont. t. 17
15215 thujoides *Ag.*	Arbor-Vitæ	finely branch.	6	july	R	ocean	E.b.t.2405. *C. purpurascens*
15216 versícolor *Ag.*	changeable	fine tufts	3	sum.	Pu.R	on Fuci	Eng.bot. t. 966. *C. rosea*
15217 Borréri *Ag.*	Borrer's	little patches	1½	oct.	Or.R	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1741
15218 tétricum *Ag.*	livid	tufts	6	spring	Dl.pu	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1915
15219 interrúptum *Ag.*	interrupted	little tufts	½	july	Dl.pu	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1838
15220 Turnéri *Ag.*	Turner's	delicate bran.	2	sp. su.	Pk	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 2339
15221 plúmula *Ag.*	feather-like	delicate bran.	2	sp. su.	Pk	sea shore	E.bot.t.1637. *C. Turneri*
2297. GRIFFITH'SIA. *Ag.* Griffithsia.			*Sp.* 5—7.				
15222 multífida *Ag.*	multifid	fine tufts	3	july	R	sea shore	E. bot. t. 1816. *Conferva*
15223 equisétifolia *Ag.*	equisetum-lv'd	sponge-lik.tuf.	6	sum.	R	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1479
15224 setácea *Ag.*	bristly	lax tufts	4	all sea.	R	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1689
15225 barbáta *Ag.*	bearded	flocculent	1½	july	C	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1814
15226 corállina *Ag.*	coralline	branch. tufts	3	july	Or.R	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1815
2298. CHÆTOSPO'RA. *Ag.* Chætospora.			*Sp.* 1.				
15227 Wig'gii *Ag.*	Wigg's	finely branch.	5	sum.	R.Br	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1165. *Fucus*
2299. POLYSIPHO'NIA. *Grev.* Polysiphonia.			*Sp.* 18—49.				
15228 parasítica *Ag.*	parasitical	small patches	1½	sum.	R.Br	on Fuci	E. bot. t. 1429. *Conferva*
15229 spinulósa *Grev.*	rough-stemm.	small patches	1½	sum.	R.Br	sea shore	Grev. crypt. 90
15230 coccínea *Ag.*	scarlet	bushy tufts	4	all sea.	S	ocean	E. bot. t. 1055. *Conferva*
15231 divaricáta *Ag.*	divaricating	tufts	3	sum.	R	ocean	Lyngb. hydroph. t. 34
15232 grácilis *Ag.*	slender	long tufts	4	all sea.	Pu	ocean	Dill.conf.t.40. *C. stricta*
15233 violácea *Ag.*	violet	little bushes	9	sum.	Vi	ocean	Lyngb. hydrop.dan.t.35
β májor Ag.	*large*	bushy tufts	6	sum.	D.Pu	sea shore	Eng.bot.t.2340. *C. nigra*
15234 nigréscens *Ag.*	blackish	fine tufts	6	sum.	D.Pu	ocean	E. bot. t. 1717. *Conferva*
β pectináta Ag.	*pectinate*	little tufts	1½	sum.	D.Pu	ocean	E. bot. t. 1239. *C. fibrata*
15235 urceoláta *Ag.*	urceolate	long branches	8	all sea.	R.Br	ocean	Dill. con. t.G. *Conferva*
15236 elongáta *Ag.*	elongated	shrubby	8	all sea.	R.Br	ocean	Dill. con. t. 33. *Conferva*
15237 allochróa *Ag*	various	small tufts	1½	all sea.	Vi	ocean	Dill. con. t.G. *C. fibrata*
15328 Brodiæ'i *Ag.*	Brodie's	large tufts	15	all sea	D.R	ocean	Dill.con.t.107. *Conferva*
15329 atrorubéscens *Ag.*	dark red	long tufts	6	sum.	Bl.R	marine roc.	Dill. con. t.70. *Conferva*
15240 fastigiáta *Ag.*	fastigiate	little bushes	2	sum.	D.Br	ocean	E.b.t.1764. *C. polymorp.*
15241 bádia *Ag.*	brown	fine tufts	3	sum.	D.Br	ocean	Dill.con. t. G. *Conferva*
15242 recúrva *Ag.*	recurved	fine tufts	3	sum.	D.Br	sea shore	Dill. con. t. G. *C. patens*
15243 byssoides *Ag.*	byssus-like	slender tufts	6	spring	R	sea shore	Eng.bot.t.597. *Conferva*
15244 fruticulósa *Ag.*	shrubby	finely branch.	4	sum.	Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1686. *Fucus*
15245 filamentósa *Ag.*	filamentous	branch. tufts	4	march	R	ocean	E. b. t. 2312. *C. Griffith.*
2300. RYTIPHLÆ'A. *Ag.* Rytiphlæa.			*Sp.* 1—3.				
15246 tinctória *Ag.*	dyer's	masses	6	all sea.	Ol.G	ocean	Turn. fuci, t. 224. *Fucus*
2301. ECTOCAR'PUS. *Ag.* Ectocarpus.			*Sp.* 4—8.				
15247 siliculósus *Ag.*	podded	bushy	6	spring	D.G	ocean	Dillw. conf. t. E. *Conf.*
β atrovirens Ag.	*dark-green*	bushy	6	spring	Rus.	ocean	E. b. t. 2319. *C. siliculosa*
γ ferrugíneus Ag.	*ferruginous*	bushy	6	spring	Rus.	ocean	E. b. t. 2290. *C. littoralis*
15248 brachiátus *Ag.*	brachiate	floating tufts	3	april	Pa.br	ocean	E. bot. t. 2571. *Conferva*
15249 granulósus *Ag.*	granular	flocculent	3	july	Ol.G	on Fuci	E. bot. t. 2351. *Conferva*
15250 tomentósus *Ag.*	downy	fine down	¼	july	Br	ocean	Dillw. conf. t. 56. *Conf.*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2297. *Griffithsia.* Named after Mrs. Griffiths, of Devonshire, whose many discoveries in marine vegetation truly entitle her to this distinction: the highest which one botanist can bestow upon another.

2298. *Chætospora.* From χαιτη, a bristle, and σπορα, a sporule: the latter are placed upon fine capiliary divisions of the filaments.

2299. *Polysiphonia.* From πολυς, many, and σιφων, a siphon, in reference to the numerous little canals by which the colored matter is carried from one end of the plant to the other. Agardh calls these plants

4. Branches pinnulate, Pinnulæ alternate.

15213 Filam. branch. Branches virg. surround. by short corymbose fastig. branchl. Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15214 Filam branched, Branchlets alternate rigid spreading subulate, Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15215 Filam. branched, Branchlets scattered decompound-pinnate, Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15216 Filam. branched, Branchlets scattered virgate, Artic. 8 times as long as broad
15217 Filam. virgate with many simple or multifid pencilled ramuli, Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15218 Primary filaments downy, Branches straight decompound pinnate, Artic. 3 times as long as broad
15219 Filam. much branch. Artic. 4 times as long as broad by degrees becoming thickened, Caps. stalked ellipt.

5. Filaments pinnated, Pinnæ opposite.

15220 Filam. pinnated, Pinnæ opposite nearly simple, Artic. many times longer than broad
15221 Filam. with irregular branches, having at each joint short slender opposite spreading recurved branchlets

1. Branches fascicled.

15222 Filam. branched, Branchlets subternate distant short multifid, Artic. much longer than broad [broad
15223 Filam. branch. cover. all over with somew. whorl. imbricat. short multif. branchl. Artic. much longer than

2. Dichotomous, chained.

15224 Filam. dichotom. straight, Branches erect long, Articulations cylindrical about 5 times as long as broad
15225 Filam. dichotom. Fibres multifid very fine, Articulations thickened upwards about 5 times as long as broad
15226 Filaments dichotomous slippery, Articulations thickened 2-4 times as long as broad

15227 The only species

a. Purple or scarlet, flat, somewhat pinnated.

15228 Filaments bipinnate veiny rigid, Pinnæ and pinnules alternate, Articulations rather shorter than long
15229 Dark-red, Branches divaricate rigid, Articulations 3-tubed as long as broad, Stem rough with tubercles
15230 Filam. very much branch. Primary not jointed, Branches decomp.-pinn. Pinnules heterogen. multif. fascic.

b. Creeping, Branches divaricating, often one-sided.

15231 Filaments entangled with scattered branches, Branches divaricating, Articulations twice as long as broad

c. Purple, whole-colored, adhering to paper.

15232 Filaments nearly equal branched virgate, Branches erect, Lower articulations 5 times as long as broad

d. Pencilled, black above, generally rose-colored above, adhering to paper.

15233 Filam. much branched diffuse, Branches virgate spread. Lower artic. obsol. Artic. much longer than broad

15234 Filaments much branched at end diffuse, Lower articulations very short when dry nodulose: upper about as long as broad with 3 veins
β Filaments short somewhat pectinated, Branches nearly simple
15235 Filaments much branched diffuse, Branchlets spreading short, Articulations half as long again as broad
15236 Filam. dichotom. pencilled much branched, Articulations shorter than long netted veiny: lower obsolete
15237 Filam. much branched diffuse, Lower artic. 5-veined 4 times as long as broad: upp. 3-veined twice as long
15238 First filament not jointed spirally veiny, Articulations as long as broad, Capsules axillary
15239 Filaments branched veiny, Branches long, Artic. of stem long, of the branches thrice as short

e. Black or blackish-brown when dry, rigid, scarcely adhering to paper.

15340 Filam. dichotomous nearly equal fastigiate. Artic. shorter than broad with a black point in the middle
15241 Filaments dichotomous irregularly branched at end, Branches and branchlets very straight: upper artic. 3 times as long as broad
15242 Filam. much branched long diff. Branchl. short spread squarr. recurved, Lower artic. long: upper short

f. Branchlets lateral, short, fascicled.

15243 Filaments decompound pinnated, Branchlets very short and fine, Articulations 3 times as long as broad
15244 Filaments branched virgate, Branch. alternately pinnated, Branchlets short multifid, Theca sessile ovate
15245 Filam. much branched covered with heterogeneous hair-like simple branchlets, Artic. very short obsolete

15246 Frond somewhat cartilaginous compressed transversely rugose bipinnated, Pinnules in fruit incurved

15247 Filam. nearly separate, Branches erect subulate, Artic. rather longer than broad, Pods linear subulate

15248 Filam. much branched very fine, Branches and branchlets opposite spreading attenuated acute, Artic half as long again as broad
15249 Filam. much branch. Branches scatt. spread. taper. ac.: at tips hyal. Artic. as long as broad finally tumid
15250 Frond rope-like somew. spongy divid. into branches. Filam. densely entang. Artic. 4 times as long as broad



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Hutchinsias, not being aware that the name of Miss Hutchins had previously been applied to a genus of Cruciferæ, by Mr Brown. The species of this genus are, perhaps, the most beautiful of all the tribes of Confervæ.

2 16. *Rytiphlæa.* So called, it is presumed, from ῥυτις, a wrinkle, and φλοια, to be filled with any thing. The **filaments are essentially characterized by their numerous transverse rugosities.**

[illegible] *Epicarpus.* From επι, outside, and καρπος, fruit, because the thecæ are not included in the substance of the frond, as in the next genus, but placed on the outside. Marine plants.

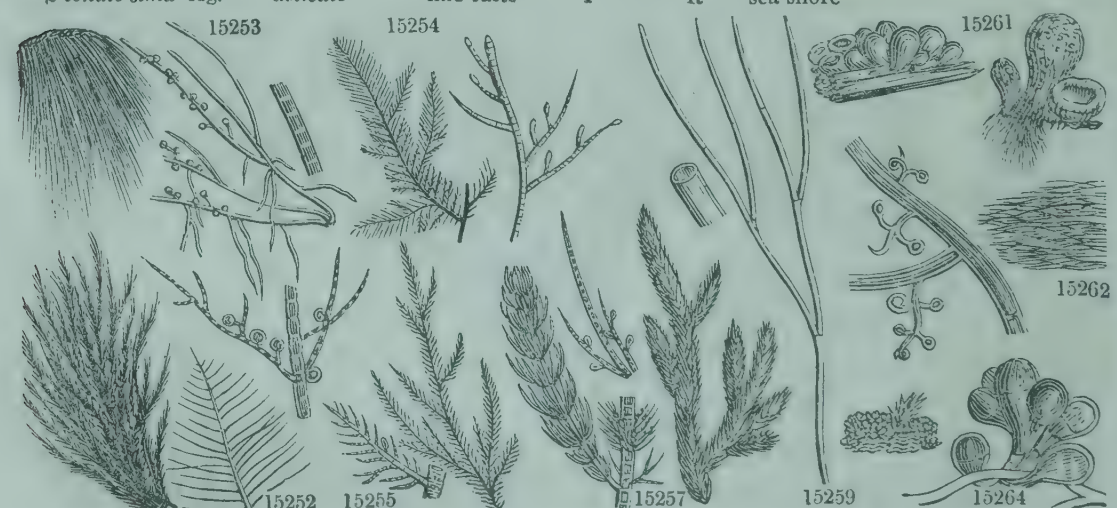
2302. SPHACELLA'RIA. *Ag.* Sphacellaria.			*Sp.* 6—14.					
15251 racemósa *Grev.*	racemose	tufts	1	febr.	Ol.G	sea shore		
15252 cirrhósa *Ag.*	cirrhous	dense tufts	1	sum.	Ol.G	ocean		Dillw. conf. t. 86. *Conf.*
15253 radícans *Ag.*	rooting	fine tufts	¾	sum.	Br.Ol	marine roc.		Dillw. conf. t. C. *Conf.*
15254 plumósa *Ag.*	plumose	flaccid	3	spring	G.Br	ocean		E.bot. t.2330. *C.pinnata*
15255 Mertensii *Ag.*	Mertens's	elegant tufts	4	sum.	Ol.Br	sea shore		E. bot. t. 999. *Conferva*
15256 scopária *Ag.*	rock	dense tuft	3	sum.	Br	ocean		E. bot. t. 1552. *Conferva*
2303. CLADOSTE'PHUS. *Ag.* Cladostephus.			*Sp.* 2—7.					
15257 spongiósus *Ag.*	spongy	rigid tuft	3	sum	G	ocean		E b. t.2427. f.1. *Conferva*
15258 myriophýllum *Ag.*	many-leaved	rigid tuft	5	sum.	G	ocean		E.b.t.1718. *C.verticillata*

ULVACEÆ.

2304. VAUCHE'RIA. *Ag.* Vaucheria.			*Sp* 6—29.					
15259 dichótoma *Ag.*	dichotomous	large tufts	12	sum.	D.G	ditches		E. bot. t. 932. *Conferva*
β *submarína* Ag.	*submarine*	large tufts	12	sum.	D.G	submar. ditc.		Lyng.hydrop. dan. t.20
15260 Dillwýnii *Ag.*	Dillwyn's	thin mat	1	sp. su.	D.G	on the earth		Dill. conf. t.16. *C.frigida*
15261 radicáta *Ag.*	rooting	patches	⅛	sept.	D.G	dry ditches		E.b. t.324. *Trem.granul.*
15262 geminàta *Ag.*	double	large masses	6	sum.	D.G	still waters		Eng. bot. t. 1766
15263 racemósa *Ag.*	racemose	large masses	4	su. au.	D.G	ditches		Lyng. hydrop. dan. t.23
15264 multicapsulàris *Ag.*	many-fruited	patches	1/16	su. au.	D.G	dry banks		Dill. conf. t.71. *Conferva*
2305. CO'DIUM. *Ag.*	Codium.		*Sp.* 2—7.					
15265 tomentósum *Ag.*	downy	coralloid	6	june	G	ocean		Eng. bot. t. 712. *Fucus*
15266 Bur'sa *Ag.*	purse	spongy mass	3	all sea.	G	ocean		Eng. bot. t. 2183. *Fucus*
2306. BRYOP'SIS. *Ag.*	Bryopsis.		*Sp.* 1—7.					
15267 plumósa *Ag.*	feathery	fine tufts	2	sept.	Dp.G	ocean		E.b. t.2375. *Ulv.plumosa*
2307. SOLE'NIA. *Ag.*	Solenia.		*Sp.* 4—18.					
15268 intestinális *Ag.*	intestinal	simple	24	sum.	G	ditches		
β *max'ima* Ag.	*very large*	simple	24	sum.	G	ditches		Dillenius, t. 9. f. 7
15269 Lin'za *Ag.*	crisp	simple	18	sum.	G	ocean		Dillenius, t. 9. f. 6
β *lanceoláta* Ag.	*lanceolate*	simple	18	sum.	G	ocean		Dillenius, t. 9. f. 5
15270 compréssa *Ag.*	compressed	simple	12	sum.	G	ocean		Eng. bot. t. 1739. *Ulva*
β *crinita* Ag.	*crinite*	compound	12	sum.	G	ocean		Dillenius, t. 2. f. 7
15271 clathráta *Ag.*	grated	branched	3	sum.	Ysh	fresh water		Dil.con.t.F. *C.paradoxa*
β *uncináta* Ag.	*hooked*	irregul branc.	3	sum.	Ysh	ocean		E. b. t. 2137. *Ulv. ramul.*
2308. UL'VA. *L.*	Ulva.		*Sp.* 3—12.					
15272 lactúca *L.*	Green Laver	soft leaves	12	su. au.	G	ocean		Eng. bot. 1551
15273 bullósa *Roth.*	puckered	soft leaves	6	su. au.	G	ditches		Eng. bot. 2320
15274 crispa *Lightf.*	crisp	broad mass	½	sum.	G	on the earth		Dillenius, t. 10. f. 12
2309. POR'PHYRA. *Ag.*	Porphyra.		*Sp.* 2—3.					
15275 laciniáta *Ag.*	torn	soft leaves	2	sum.	Pu	sea shore		Lightf. fl. scot. t. 33
15276 purpúrea *Ag.*	purple	soft leaves	2	sum.	Pu	sea shore		

FLORIDEÆ.

2310. POLYI'DES. *Ag.*	Polyides.		*Sp.* 1.					
15277 lumbricális *Ag.*	Worm-like	coralloid	6	nov.	Br	ocean		E.b. t.1738. *Fuc.rotund.*
2311. PTILO'TA. *Ag.*	Ptilota.		*Sp.* 1—4.					
15278 plumósa *Ag.*	feathery	fine tufts	4	su. au.	R	ocean		Eng. bot. t. 1308. *Fucus*
β *tenuis'sima* Ag.	*delicate*	fine tufts	4		R	sea shore		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2302. *Sphacellaria.* This name has been suggested by the *sphacelated* appearance of the truncated extremities of the shoots, in which the reproductive organs are immersed.

2303. *Cladostephus.* From κλαδος, a branch, and στεφος, a crown, in allusion to the manner in which the first stem is crowned as it were by the little compound whorled branches.

2304. *Vaucheria.* So named, in honor of M. Vaucher, of Geneva, an indefatigable collector of submersed Algæ.

2305. *Codium.* From κωδιον, a skin, with reference to the appearance of the second species.

2306. *Bryopsis.* The filaments of this genus form little pinnated or imbricated branches, resembling bits of moss; whence the name has been formed, from βρυον, a moss, and οψις, resemblance.

15251 Filam. twice or thrice dichotom. Artic. as long as broad, Tubercles ovate racemose on branched peduncles
15252 Filam. much branched fine striated, Branches alternate somew. pinnated, Articulations as long as broad
15253 Filaments branched rooting straight rigid, Branches scattered simple erect obtuse tapering at the base, Artic. about twice as broad as long
15254 Primary filaments branched not jointed surrounded by pectinated spreading branchlets
15255 Filaments bipinnate very fine, Pinnæ and pinnules opposite, Artic. very short, Theca ovate stalked
15256 Stem covered with confervoid filam. Branches somew. bipinnate, Pinnæ pectinate, Altern. pinnules subul.

15257 Setæ simple densely imbricated
15258 Setæ incurved forked or crested imbricated

ULVACEÆ.

15259 Filaments setaceous dichotomous fastigiate, Thecæ globose sessile solitary
β Filaments finer, Thecæ lanceolate and ovate
15260 Filaments flexuose, Thecæ sessile lateral globose
15261 Filaments descending rooting, Thecæ solitary terminal globose
15262 Filaments dichotomous, Thecæ obovate stalked opposite on a common cornute pedic
15263 Filaments branched cæspitose, Thecæ racemose
15264 Filaments branched creeping, Branches erect nearly simple, Thecæ heaped towards the tips

15265 Frond dichotomous fastigiate cylindrical
15266 Frond globose hollow

15267 Filam. branched naked below, pinnated in the middle, Branchlets opp. nearly simple approximating

15268 Frond tubular inflated simple

15269 Frond lanceolate ensiform much tapered at each end wavy crisp

15270 Frond tubular lined clathrate branched filiform compressed, Branches simple tapering at base

15271 Frond tubular irregularly clathrate filiform, Branches tapered

15272 Fronds obovate or lanceolate flat wavy laciniate-crisp
15273 Frond obovate slippery sinuous blistered finally expanded
15274 Fronds blistered plaited-crisp rugose heaped in an expanded layer

15275 Frond flat with numerous dilated segments
15276 Frond flat ovate lanceolate flat wavy crisp at the edge

FLORIDEÆ.

15277 The only species

15278 Jugament filiform compressed, Pinnules opposite pectinate-cut



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2307. *Solenia.* So called, from σωλην, a tube, in allusion to the tubular nature of the frond.
2308. *Ulva.* This was the common name applied by the Latins to all kinds of marine plants. The word is said to have been derived from the Celtic *ul*, water. The green laver which, stewed with lemon juice, is so much esteemed in England, is the U. lactuca.
2309. *Porphyra.* This genus has received its name from πορφυρος, purple, on account of its being remarkable among Ulvaceæ for possessing that color.
2310. *Polyides.* From πολυειδης, multifarious, in allusion to the diversity of appearance of the single species.
2311. *Ptilota.* Named in allusion to the form of the frond: from πτιλωτος, pennated.

2312. RHODOME'LA. *Ag.* Rhodomela.				*Sp.* 5—21.				
15279 dentáta *Ag.*	toothed	flat branched	4	sum.	Ol.Br	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1241. *Fucus*
15280 lycopodioides *Ag.*	lycopodium-like	coralloid	6	sum.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1163. *Fucus*
15281 subfúsca *Ag.*	brownish	finely branch.	6	sum.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1164. *Fucus*
15282 scorpioides *Ag.*	amphibious	feathery	4	sum.	R.Pu	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1428. *Fucus*
15283 pinastroides *Ag.*	Pine-like	acicular	3	sum.	Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1042. *Fucus*
2313. CHON'DRIA. *Ag.* Chondria.				*Sp.* 9—38.				
15284 pusilla *Hook.*	dwarf	entangled	¾	sum.	Psh	marine roc.	Gréville crypt. t. 79
15285 pinnatifida *Ag.*	Pepper dulse	bushy	6	sum.	Psh	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1202. *Fucus*
15286 obtúsa *Ag.*	blunt	bushy	4	sum.	Y.Pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1201. *Fucus*
15287 ovális *Ag.*	oval	rigid branch.	4	sum.	Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 711. *Fucus*
15288 dasyphýlla *Ag.*	thick-leaved	Sedum-like	4	all sea.	Pu	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 847. *Fucus*
15289 tenuissima *Ag.*	slender	asparagoid	6	all sea.	Pa.Ol	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1882. *Fucus*
15290 clavellósa *Ag.*	clavellose	gelatinous	9	jl. aug.	Pa.pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1203. *Fucus*
15291 Kalifórmis *Ag.*	Kaliform	coralloid	5	june	Dl.P	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 640. *Fucus*
15292 articuláta *Ag.*	jointed	much bracch.	6	sum.	R.Pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1574. *Fucus*
2314. SPHÆROCOC'CUS. *Ag.* Sphærococcus.				*Sp.* 17—128.				
15293 rúber *Ag.*	red	tufts	4	wint.	Psh	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1053. *Fucus*
15294 Brodiæ'i *Ag.*	Brodie's	proliferous	4	su. au.	Psh	ocean	Lyngb. hydrop. dan. t. 3
15295 membranifólius *Ag.*	membranous	branched	6	oc. jan.	R.Pu	ocean	Turn. fuci, t. 74. *Fucus*
15296 palmétta *Ag.*	Palmetto	flat branched	3	sum.	Dl.P	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1120. *Fucus*
15297 crispus *Ag.*	crisp	branched	4	s. my.	R.Br	ocean	Turn. fuci, t. 216. *Fucus*
15298 mammillósus *Ag.*	teated	branched	4	all sea.	R.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1054. *Fucus*
15299 ciliátus *Ag.*	ciliated	flat lobed	6	wint.	R.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1069. *Fucus*
β *palmátus* Ag.	*palmated*	flat lobed	6	wint.	R.Br	sea shore	
γ *jubátus* Ag.	*maned*	finely cut	6	wint.	R.Br	sea shore	Lin.trans.3.t.17.f.2. *Fuc.*
δ *angústus* Ag.	*narrow*	finely cut	6	wint.	R.Br	sea shore	
ε *spinósus* Ag.	*spiny*	finely cut	6	wint.	R.Br	sea shore	
15300 gigartínus *Ag.*	branched	coralloid	3	all sea.	R.Br	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 908. *Fucus*
15301 córneus *Ag.*	corneous	finely pinnat.	3	sum.	dp.pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1970. *Fucus*
β *pinnátus* Ag.	*pinnated*	finely pinnat.	3	sum.	dp.pk	sea shore	Turn. fuci, t. 257. f. d.
γ *pulchéllus* Ag.	*pretty*	finely pinnat.	3	sum.	dp.pk	sea shore	Turn. fuci, t. 257. f. p.
δ *Nereídeus* Ag.	*graceful*	finely pinnat.	3	sum.	dp.pk	sea shore	
ε *clávifer* Ag.	*club-bearing*	finely pinnat.	3	sum.	dp.pk	sea shore	Turn. fuci, t. 257. f. 9
15302 cartilagíneus *Ag.*	cartilaginous	finely pinnat.	8	all sea.	dl.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1477. *Fucus*
15303 corónopifólius *Ag.*	buckshorn-lvd.	rigid bushy	6	sum.	Dp.R	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1478. *Fucus*
15304 laciniátus *Ag.*	jagged	flat lobed	3	f. may	Pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1068. *Fucus*
15305 bífidus *Ag.*	bifid	bushy lobed	2	f. may	pu.pk	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 773. *Fucus*
15306 cristátus *Ag.*	crested	small tuft	1½	sum.	Pk	ocean	Greville crypt. t. 85
15307 confervoides *Ag.*	conferva-like	much branch.	6	aut.wi.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1668. *Fucus*
15308 plicátus *Ag.*	plaited	coarse bush	3	all sea.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1089. *Fucus*
15309 purpuráscens *Ag.*	purplish	thinly branc.	6	all sea.	Pa.Y	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1243. *Fucus*
2315. HALYME'NIA. *Ag.* Dulse.				*Sp.* 7—21.				
15310 renifórmis *Ag.*	reniform	broad leaves	8	aut.	R	sea shore	Turn. fuci, t. 113. *Fucus*
15311 édulis *Ag.*	true	broad leaves	8	aut.	Dl.R	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1307. *Fucus*
β *média* Ag.	*intermediate*	broad leaves	8	aut.	R	sea shore	Turn. fuci, t. 113. f. g.
15312 palmáta *Ag.*	common	broad leaves	8	oc. ap.	psh.R	ocean	E.b.t. 1306. *F. palmatus*
β *marginífera* Ag.	*margined*	broad leaves	8	wint.	Pu	ocean	Stackhouse, fuci, t. 12
γ *sarniénsis* Ag.	*Guernsey*	broad leaves	8	wint.	Pu	sea shore	Turn. fuci, t. 44. *Fucus*
15313 liguláta *Ag.*	strap-shaped	lobed fronds	4	wint.	Pu	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 421. *Ulva*
15314 furcelláta *Ag.*	forked	much lobed	3	wint.	Pu	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1881. *Ulva*
15315 opúntia *Ag.*	Indian Fig	matted	1	sp. aut.	Pa.pu	ocean	E. bot. t. 1868. *Rivularia*
13516 purpuráscens *Ag.*	purple	much branch.	6	sum.	Psh	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 641. *Ulva*
2316. BONNEMAISO'NIA. *Ag.* Bonnemaisonia.				*Sp.* 1—3.				
15317 asparagoides *Ag.*	Asparag.-like	finely branch.	4	jl. to n.	Dl.pu	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 571. *Fucus*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2312. *Rhodomela.* From ῥοδος, red, and μελος, a limb; in allusion to the color of the fronds.

2313. *Chondria.* The fronds of this genus are particularly cartilaginous, on which account its name has been formed from χονδρος, cartilage. C. pinnatifida is eaten in Scotland; it has a pungent flavor.

2314. *Sphærococcus.* From σφαιρα, an orb, and κοκκος, fruit. The thecæ of the genus are round, and contain a globose nucleus full of round sporidia.

15279 Frond flat obsoletely ribb. alternately bipinnatifid, Pinnæ linear cuneate, Pinnules cut, Thecæ urceolate
15280 Stem filiform covered with setaceous densely imbricated ramenta
15281 Frond filiform much branched, Branchlets setaceous subulate pinnate fascicled
15282 Frond filiform attennuate flexuose branched, Branches bipinnate : upper involute
15283 Frond filiform equal, Ramenta simple about one-sided clustered involute

15284 Frond compres. filif. somew. contract. here and there, Fructif. either min. tuberc. or scatter. spor. in ramuli
15285 Frond compressed 2-3-pinnate, Pinnæ alternate, Pinnules obtuse callous
15286 Frond round filiform many-times pinnated, Pinnæ opposite cylindrical clavate short horizontal
15287 Stem roundish filiform dichotomous, Ramenta elliptical scattered much attenuated at base
15288 Stem round filiform much branched, Ramenta clavate much attenuated at base
15289 Stem round filiform irregularly branched, Ramenta setaceous much tapered at base
15290 Stem filiform much pinnated, Ramenta linear-lanceolate distichous tapering at base
15291 Frond filiform contracted in joints tubular, Branches whorled
15292 Frond filiform chain-like in joints tubular, Branches fastigiate dichotomous and whorled

15293 Stem scarcely any, Laminæ chained obsoletely ribbed cuneate 2-forked or lanceolate, Thecæ rugose sessile in the disk of the frond
15294 Stem filiform somewhat dichotomous, Branches terminating in oblong 2-forked somewhat proliferous laminæ, Thecæ spherical subulate terminal
15295 Stem filiform dichotom. Branches expanded in cuneiform multifid laminæ, Thecæ stalked ovate cauline
15296 Stem filif. nearly simple expanded into a cuneif. palm. laminæ : segm. ligulate, Thecæ hemisph. sess. in disk
15297 Frond flat dichotomous, Segments linear-cuneiform, Thecæ hemispherical sess. on the disk of the frond
15298 Frond somew. channel. dichotom. Segm. lin. cuneif. Thecæ spheric. scatter. on short stalks on disk of frond
15299 Frond membran. leathery flat somew. lanc. somew. branched ciliat. Ciliæ subulate bearing thecæ at end

15300 Frond cartilagin. compressed lin. somew. dichotom. Segm. ciliated, Ciliæ bear. thecæ either at sides or ends
15301 Frond cartilagin. corneous distich. branched, Segm. compressed flat linear bipinn. Pinnæ opp. spread. obt.

15302 Frond cartilagin. filif. compress. decomp. pinnated, Pinnæ horizontal altern. Pinnules bearing thecæ at end
15303 Frond cartilaginous much branched dichotomous pinnated, Segments tapered at base : lower compresed 2-edged ; the last furcate acute
15304 Frond cartilaginous membranaceous dichotomous or palmate, Segments obtuse somewhat proliferous, Theca immersed in minute unequal processes
15305 Frond membranous dichotomous, Theca spherical marginal sessile
15306 Frond membranous dichotomous, Segm. linear : upper palmate crested entire, Theca margin. immersed
15307 Frond cartilagin. round filif. Branch. long simp. surround. by little branch. Theca hemispher. sess. scatter.
15308 Frond filif. corneous rigid equal with entang. branches, Branches horizontal 1-sided cluster. forked at end
15309 Fronds filif. much branch. Branchl. setaceous tapered at each end setac. Theca speric. attach. to branchl.

15310 Stem filiform dilated into a cartilaginous reniform or orbicular entire frond
15311 Frond fleshy flat simple cuneiform tapered at base into the footstalk rounded at end

15312 Frond coriaceous flat palmate entire, Segments cuneate oblong nearly simple

15313 Frond membranous tubular flat dichotomous, Axillæ rounded, Segments linear narrow by degrees sending out from the margin many simple ramenta
15314 Frond gelatinous coriaceous dichotomous, Segments filiform : end membranous dilated elliptical lanceol.
15315 Frond filiform with contracted articulations
15316 Frond subgelatinous filiform, Branches remote long, Sporules naked in the substance of the branches

15317 Frond filiform compressed much branched, Branchlets setaceous distichous simple pectinate on each side



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2315. *Halymenia.* From ἁλς, the sea, and ὑμην, a membrane. Marine plants with flat or tubular membranous fronds. H. edulis is the true Dulse, and H. palmata the common Dulse, both of which are eaten in Scotland.

2316. *Bonnemaisonia.* So called in honor of M. Bonnemaison, a French cryptogamic botanist, who particularly attended to Confervæ.

2317. DELESSE'RIA. *Ag.* Delesseria. *Sp.* 7—24.

15318 sanguínea *Ag.*	blood-colored	bushy	6	ja. my.	Fi.Pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1041. *Fucus*
15319 ruscifólia *Ag.*	ruscus-leaved	flat lobed	4	ja. feb.	Ri.pu	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1395. *Fucus*
15320 hypoglóssum *Ag.*	proliferous	tufts	3	jn. sep.	Ri.pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1396. *Fucus*
15321 aláta *Ag.*	winged	finely branch.	6	jan.au.	dp.pk	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1387. *Fucus*
β *dilatáta* Ag.	*dilated*	finely branch.	6	jan.au.	dp.pk	sea shore	
γ *angustissima* Ag.	*very narrow*	finely branch.	6	jan.au.	dp.pk	sea shore	
15322 plecámium *Ag.*	scarlet	finely branch.	4	su.aut.	dp.pk	ocean	E. b.t.1242. *F. coccineus*
15323 laceráta *Ag.*	torn	nearly simple	6	jl. oct.	Pa.R	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1067. *Fucus*
15324 punctáta *Ag.*	dotted	very tender	4	sum.	Bt.pk	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 1573. *Fucus*

FUCOIDEÆ.

2318. LEMA'NEA. *Ag.* Lemanea. *Sp.* 2—5.

15325 fluviátilis *Ag.*	fluviatile	lax tufts	6	sum.	Dl G	stones in riv.	
β *média* Ag.	*intermediate*	lax tufts	6	sum.	Dl.G	rivers	E. bot. t. 1763. *Conferva*
15326 torulósa *Ag.*	torulose	tufts	4	aut.	Dl.G	rivers	Act. holm. 1814. t. 2. f. 1

2319. CHORDA'RIA. *Ag.* Chordaria. *Sp.* 1—5.

15327 flagellifórmis *Ag.*	flagelliform	long masses	24	sum.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1222. *Fucus*

2320. SCYTOSI'PHON. *Ag.* Scytosiphon. *Sp.* 2.

15328 fi'lum *Ag.*	cord	simple	240	sum.	Br.Ol	ocean	Turn. fuci, t. 86. *Fucus*
β *Thrix* Ag.	*hair*	simple	24	sum.	Br.Ol	ocean	Stackh. fuci, t. 12. *Fucus*
γ *tomentósus* Ag.	*downy*	simple	60	sum.	Br.Ol	sea shore	Lyng.hydroph.dan.t.19
δ *fistulósus* Ag.	*fistular*	simple	120	sum.	Br.Ol	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 642. *Ulva*
15329 fæniculáceus *Ag.*	fennel-leaved						Tu.fuci,t.234. *F.subtilis*

2321. SPOROCH'NUS. *Ag.* Sporochnus. *Sp.* 6—14.

15330 pedunculátus *Ag.*	stalked	downy	6	sum.	Lt.G	sea shore	Eng. bot. t. 545. *Fucus*
15331 aculeátus *Ag.*	aculeate	much branch.	24	sp su.	Ol.G	ocean	Turn. fuci, t.187. *Fucus*
15332 víridis *Ag.*	green	very finely br.	18	sum.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1669. *Fucus*
15333 villósus *Ag.*	villous	downy	6	sum.	Pa.Y	sea shore	Eng.bot.t.546. *Conferva*
15334 rhizódes *Ag.*	warted	smth. branch.	2	sum.	Y.Br	ocean	Lyngb. hydrop.dan.t.13
β *major* Ag.	*large*	smth. branch.	3	sum.	Y.Br	ocean	E.b.t.1688. *C. verrucosa*
15335 ligulátus *Ag.*	ligulate	much branch.	48	sum.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1636. *Fucus*

2322. HALI'SERIS. *Ag.* Haliseris. *Sp.* 1—5.

15336 polypodioídes *Ag.*	polypodi.-like	flat branched	6	all sea.	Ol.G	ocean	E.b.t.1758. *F. membran.*

2323. ENCŒ'LIUM. *Ag.* Encœlium. *Sp.* 1—4.

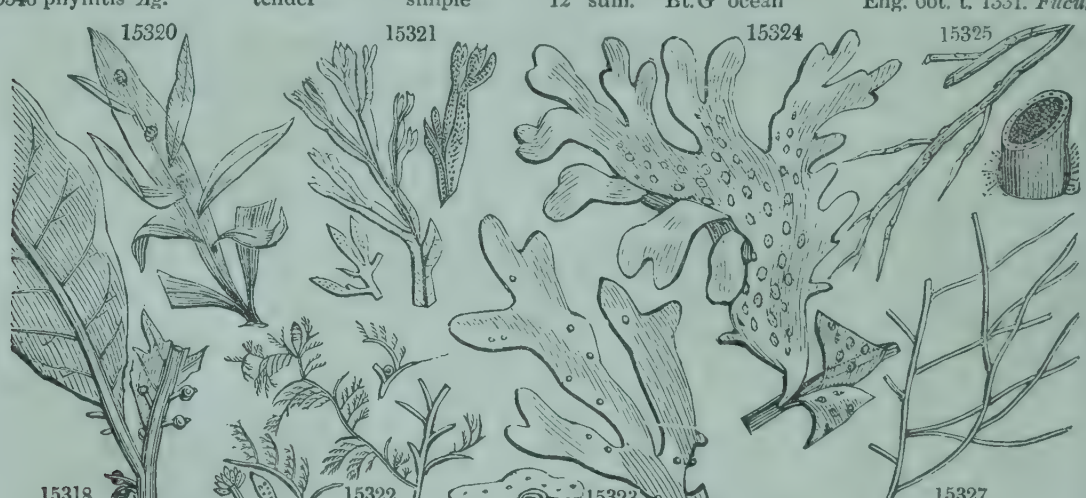
15337 bullósum *Ag.*	blistered	simple tubul.	6	sum.	Ol.G	sea coast	E. b. t. 2570. *U. Turneri*

2324. ZONA'RIA. *Ag.* Zonaria. *Sp.* 3—34.

15338 pavónia *Ag.*	Turkey feath.	flat lobed	3	sum.	Br.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1276. *Ulva*
15339 dichótoma *Ag.*	dichotomous	branched	4	sum.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 774. *Ulva*
15340 multífida *Ag.*	multifid	flat cut	3	aug.	Pa.Ol	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1913. *Ulva*

2325. LAMINA'RIA. *Ag.* Laminaria. *Sp.* 6—25.

15341 agárum *Ag.*	perforated	large masses	60	sum.	Br	ocean	Turn. fuci, t. 75. *Fucus*
15342 esculénta *Ag.*	esculent	large masses	60	sum.	Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1759. *Fucus*
15343 digitáta *Ag.*	digitate	large masses	60	all sea.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 2274. *Fucus*
15344 bulbósa *Ag.*	bulbous	large masses	60	all sea.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1760. *Fucus*
15345 saccharína *Ag.*	saccharine	large masses	48	all sea.	Ol.G	ocean	Turn. fuci, t.163. *Fucus*
β *bullátа* Ag.	blistered	large masses	48	all sea.	Ol.G	ocean	E. b. t.1376. *F. sacchari,*
15346 phýllitis *Ag.*	tender	simple	12	sum.	Bt.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1331. *Fucus*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2317. *Delesseria.* The most beautiful of the Fucus tribe, so named in honor of M. Benjamin Delessert, a distinguished French patron of botany; and now holding the same station among the scientific men of Paris, as was lately occupied in London by Sir Joseph Banks.

2318. *Lemanea.* Named in honor of M. Leman, a French botanist, who possessed a considerable knowledge of Algæ. This genus is the puzzle of writers upon Algæ. It differs from all the Nostochinæ in its substance, being in no way gelatinous, and in its compound structure, and separate fruit; from Confervoideæ it is distinguished by its continuous frond, olivaceous color, and leathery texture. To Fucoideæ it most nearly related in color, substance, and structure, but it is akin to no other genus, and its habits are entirely different from those of Fucoideæ; the species being all found floating in fresh water.

2319. *Chordaria.* So called from the cord-like appearance of the species.

2320. *Scytosiphon.* The fronds of this genus are tubular and coriaceous; whence the name has been contrived, from σκυτος, leather, and σιφων, a siphon.

15318 Stem distinct, Leaves ovate stalked entire costate, Nerves transverse parallel
15319 Stem winged, Leaves linear oblong subsessile proliferous from the costa, Veins diaphanous nearly parallel
15320 Stem winged, Leaves linear-lanceolate costate veinless proliferous from the mibrib netted
15321 Frond ribbed obsoletely nerved linear dichotomous alternately pinnatifid towards end, Pinnæ rather lingul.

15322 Frond pinnated dichotomous much branched, Last branches falcate inwards and pectinate
15323 Frond very fine linear irregularly split entire at end, Segments rounded at end not veined, Sori marginal
15324 Frond very thin veinless roundish irregularly split at the end, Sori on the disk of the frond

FUCOIDEÆ.

15325 Filaments simple papillose, Papillæ usually ternate, Articulations 5 times as long as broad
β Branched torulose in a moniliform manner here and there
15326 Filaments simple moniliform incurved 1-colored

15327 Frond much branched, Branchlets virgate somewhat distichous spreading at base

15328 Frond quite simple

15329 Frond setaceous branched in an irregular manner

15330 Recept. elliptical lateral as long as peduncle
15331 Branches spiny alternate
15332 Frond many times pinnated, Pinnæ opposite capillary
15333 Frond many times pinnated nodose, Pinnæ opposite, Nodi villous
15334 Frond irregularly branched, torulose and rugose in every direction

15335 Frond flat membranous scarcely nerved bipinnate, Pinnæ and pinnules opp. lin.-lanc. tapering at base

15336 Frond linear dichotomous entire, Sori heaped about the costa

15337 Frond inflated clavate

15338 Fronds reniform flabelliform smooth membranous, Zones concentric
15339 Dichotomous entire, Segments erect linear rounded blunt, Thecæ scattered on the disk
15340 Frond dichotomous entire, Segments long slender acute

15341 Stalk running through the lamina which is riddled with holes
15342 Stalk winged with pinnæ and running through the ensiform lamina
15343 Stalk round expanded into a roundish digitate split entire lamina
15344 Root inflated-bulbous, Stalk flat expanded into a digitate split entire lamina
15345 Stalk compressed expanded into an entire linear-oblong laminæ

15346 Stalk compressed expanded into a thin linear-lanceolate entire lamina



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2321 *Sporochnus.* The meaning of this word is not explained. The genus is remarkable for the nature of the reproductive organs, which consist of a minute receptacle formed by some clavate corpuscles, which are jointed and arranged in a concentrical manner, and crowned with tufts of hair.

2322 *Haliseris.* This name literally signifies sea-cabbage; from ἅλς, the sea, and σεῖρις, a sort of cabbage. The broad membranous fronds are not unlike the leaves of cabbage.

2323 *Encælium.* From ἐν, within, and κοῖλος, hollow. The fronds are all tubular and bladdery.

2324 *Zonaria.* Beautiful marine plants marked with transverse *zones* of lines, in which the organs of reproduction are supposed to exist.

2325 *Lamouria.* The reproductive organs of this genus are situated in the form of large sori upon the *lamina* of the frond. L. esculenta is eaten in Scotland, where it is called *Badderlocks*. From L. saccharina, when dried in the sun, exudes a dry white sweetish substance, which is eaten as sugar by the poor inhabitants of Iceland. L. buccinalis furnishes the singular vegetable production called the sea-trumpet.

2326. LICHI'NA. *Ag.*	Lichina.			*Sp.* 2.				
15347 pygmæ'a *Ag.*	pygmy	small patches	¼	sum.	G.Bl	roc. on se. co.	Eng. bot. t. 1332.	*Fucus*
15348 confi'nis *Ag.*	allied	small patches	½	sum.	G.Bl	roc. on se. co.	Eng. bot. t. 2575.	*Lichen*
2327. FURCELLA'RIA. *Ag.*	Furcellaria.			*Sp.* 1.				
15349 fastigiáta *Ag.*	fastigiate	much branch.	9	aut.sp.	R.Ol	ocean	E.b.t.824.	*F. lumbricalis*
2328. FU'CUS. *L.*	Fucus.			*Sp.* 8—18.				
15350 nodósus *L.*	knotty	leathery bran.	36	dec.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 570	
β Mackáii Turn.	*Mackay's*	leathery bran.	24	dec.	D.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1927	
15351 vesiculósus *L.*	bladdery	loose masses	24	sp. su.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1056	
β longifráctus Ag.	*long-fruited*	loose masses	24	sp. su.	Ol.G	ocean		
γ lineáris Ag.	*linear*	loose masses	24	sp. su.	Ol.G	ocean	Esper fuci, t. 146	
15352 ceranoídes *L.*	horn-like	bushy	12	sp. su.	Ol.G	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 2115	
15353 dis'tichus *L.*	distichous	bushy	12	sp. su.	Ol.G	ocean	Turner fuci, t. 4	
15354 serrátus *L.*	serrated	masses	36	sp. au.	D.Ol	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1221	
15355 canaliculátus *L.*	channelled	small masses	6	sp. au.	Y.Ol	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 823	
15356 tuberculátus *Esp.*	warted	branch. wart.	6	june	Y.Ol	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 726	
15357 lóreus *L.*	strap-like	masses	36	sum.	D.Ol	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 569	
2329. CYSTOSE'IRA. *Ag.*	Cystoseira.			*Sp.* 5—45.				
15358 ericoides *Ag.*	heath-like	coralloid	6	su .au.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1968.	*Fucus*
15359 barbáta *Ag.*	bearded	much branch.	6	su. au.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 2179.	*Fucus*
15360 dis'cors *Ag.*	variable	bushy	6	su. wi.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 2131.	*Fucus*
15361 fibrósa *Ag.*	fibrous	bush. deform.	6	su. wi.	Ol.Br	ocean	Eng. bot. t. 1969.	*Fucus*
15362 siliquósa *Ag.*	podded	loose masses	24	au. sp.	D.Ol	ocean	Turn. fuci, t. 159.	*Fucus*
β minor Ag.	*small*	loose masses	8	au. sp.	D.Ol	ocean	Stackh. fuci, t. 11.	*Fucus*
γ denudáta Ag.	*naked*	loose masses	24	au. sp.	D.Ol	ocean		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2326. *Lichina.* So called in allusion to its supposed convertibility into some one of the Lichen tribe. Sir James Smith has made one species a Lichen and the other a Fucus.

2327. *Furcellaria.* Named on account of the dichotomous forked or *furcellate* arrangement of the fronds.

2328. *Fucus.* So called by the Greeks. In Latin, the word signifies paint of any kind; a pigment staining red is afforded by certain species of Fucus. Fucus vesiculosus is much employed in the manufacture of kelp. It is common in great variety upon all the sea-coasts of these islands. It is known at first sight by its spherical vesicles filled with air. When the plant is dried, it becomes brittle, and of a dull black color, and sometimes it is covered with a saline efflorescence. Medically it is considered deobstruent, and has been found efficacious in scrofulous swellings. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* 308.)

15347 Frond flat with spherical tubercles
15348 Frond roundish with elliptical tubercles

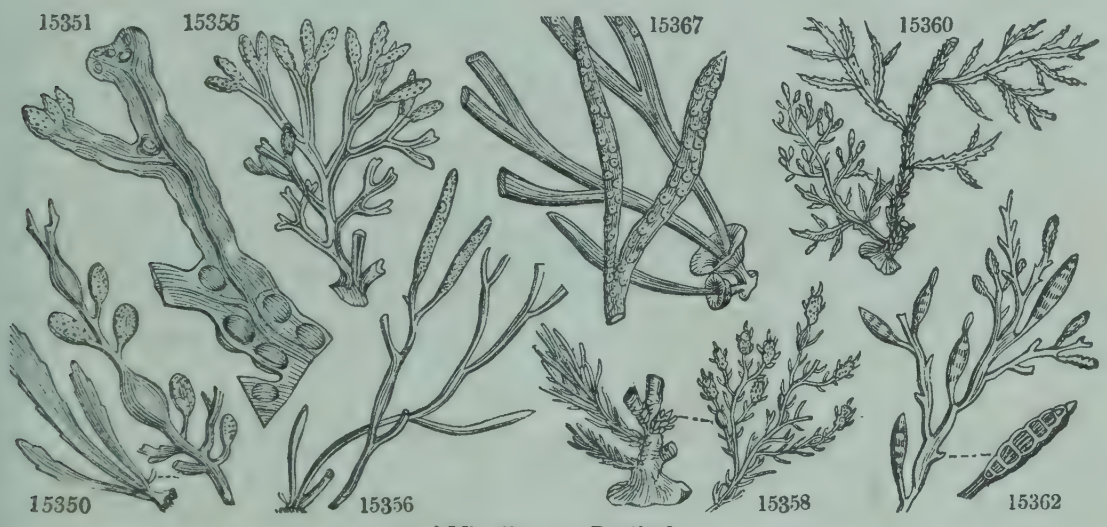
15349 The only species

15350 Stem compressed here and there inflated with internal vesicles, Receptacles lateral distic. stalk. pyriform

15351 Frond flat ribbed lin. dichotom. entire, Vesicles spherical innate upon frond in pairs, Recept. term. elliptical

15352 Frond lin. costate ent. somew. dichotom. without vesicles, Lateral segm. narrowest multif. fruit-bearing
15353 Frond linear entire dichotomous without vesicles ribbed, Receptacles linear-elliptical
15354 Frond dichotomous ribbed serrated, Recept. solitary flat serrated
15355 Frond linear nerveless channelled dichotomous, Recept. terminal
15356 Frond filiform somewhat dichotomous, Recept. terminal cylindrical
15357 Cup radic. circular plano-convex emitt. from its centre a frond terminat. in a very long dichotom. recept.

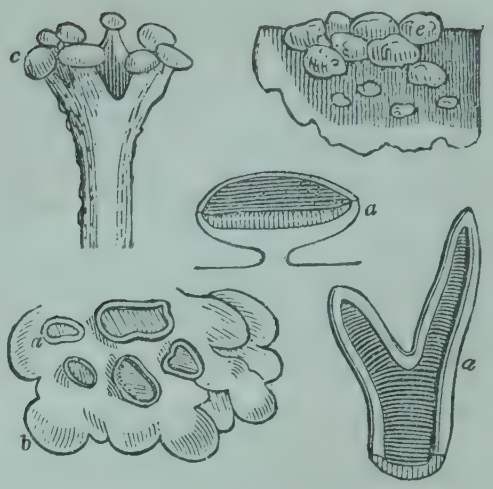
15358 Lvs. densely spiny all over, Vesic. ellipt. somew. term. crown. solit. Recept. warty from inflat. base of spines
15359 Lvs. filiform dichotom. unarmed, Vesicles lanceolate chained, Recept. terminal ovate ellipt. mucronate
15360 Lower leaves thin costate pinnate, Pinnæ lanceolate crenulate, Vesicles lanceolate somewhat solitary
15361 Lvs. unarmed filif. much branched, Vesicles innate ovate-elliptical somew. chained, Recept. filif. terminal
15362 Stem compressed pinnated, Leaves distichous flat linear entire, some bearing vesicles, others receptacles



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

For rural economy, this and other species of Fucus are burned for their ashes, which produce the kelp or potash of commerce. On those shores of the sea where these plants do not abound, and where the water is sufficiently saline, the different species of fuci are raised artificially, by depositing stones at regular distances, on which the fuci spring up of themselves, and in four years yield a crop fit for cutting. Those who are interested on this subject will find ample information in the Transactions of the Highland Society of Scotland (vol. viii.), and in Headrick's Survey of Forfarshire. A condensed view of what is known on the subject will be found in the Encyclopædia of Agriculture *in loco.*

2329. *Cystoseira.* From κυστις, a bladder, and σειρα, a chain. The upper parts of the frond have the appearance of little bladders chained together.



Order 8. LICHENS.

Reproductive organs uniform. Sporules deposited in receptacles of various forms, distinct in substance from the thallus or frond, which is either pulverulent, crustaceous, membranous, foliaceous, or branched and shrub-like.

This, Algæ, and the collateral order Fungi, may be said to exhibit the lowest stage of vegetable developement, and to contain the simplest forms of which plants are susceptible. Indeed it seems that each is resolved into the other when in the least stage of composition. Of this order, the lowest tribe, Pseudo-Lichenes, are considered Fungi by some authors, and have been formed into a distinct order by others, under the name of Hypoxyla. Here it seems best to consider them Lichens.

The fructification is usually in the form of shields or cup-like receptacles (*a*), dispersed over the surface of the frond or *thallus* (*b*), and bearing various names according to their nature. *Apothecia* is the common term used to designate the fructification. *Podetia* are the stalk-like processes of the frond (*c*), which bear the apothecia on their summit. *Scyphæ* are cup-like apothecia. *Cyphellæ* are pale tubercular spots on the under side of the frond. *Lacunæ* are small hollows or pits on the upper surface of the frond. *Soredia* are little heaps of free, pulverulent bodies, mostly of a whitish color, placed on various parts of the frond (*e*). *Pulvinuli* are spongy, excrescence-like bodies arising from the frond, and often resembling minute trees. *Nucleus proligerus*, or kernel, is a distinct cartilaginous body coming out entire from the apothecia, and containing sporules. *Lamina proligera* is a distinct body containing the sporules, separating from the apothecia, often very convex and variable in form, and mostly dissolving into a gelatinous mass. The arrangement of Acharius, which is the most celebrated, is here followed.

Tribe I. IDIOTHALAMI.

Apothecia differing in color from the rest of the plant, and formed of a distinct substance.

§ 1. *Apothecia simple, entirely formed of a sub-uniform, pulverulent, or cartilaginous substance.* Homogenii.

* *Apothecia destitute of a raised margin.*

2330. *Spiloma.* Plant crustaceous, spreading, plane, adnate, uniform. Apothecia composed of minute bodies, collected into a compact, homogeneous, subpulverulent, naked, and shapeless colored mass.

2331. *Solorina.* Plant foliaceous, coriaceous, lobed, separate beneath, and veiny or fibrous with down. Recept. adnate, roundish, not edged, covered by a colored membrane, and containing a solid, cellular, bladdery parenchyma.

** *Apothecia with a raised border.*

2332. *Lecidea.* Plant various, crustaceous, spreading, adnate, and uniform or foliaceous. Apothecia scutelliform, sessile, surrounded by a cartilaginous membrane; the disk of the same nature as the raised border.

2333. *Calicium.* Plant crustaceous, plane, spreading, adnate, uniform. Apothecia cup-shaped, sessile, or stipitate, cartilaginous, containing a compact pulverulent mass, plane or convex, and forming a naked disk.

2334. *Gyrophora.* Plant foliaceous, coriaceous, or cartilaginous, peltate, mostly monophyllous, free beneath. Apothecia subscutelliform, sessile, or adnate, covered with a black cartilaginous membrane; the disk warty or plaited in circles, and bordered.

§ 2. *Apothecia subsimple, included, formed of a single covering, containing a capsular body or nucleus.* Heterogenii.

2335. *Endocarpon.* Plant crustaceous, adnate, of some determinate figure, or foliaceous and peltate. Apothecia globose, concealed in the substance of the plant, surrounded by a thin membrane, furnished with a slightly prominent orifice, and containing a nucleus.

Tribe II. CŒNOTHALAMI.

Apothecia partly formed from the substance of the plant.

§ 1. *Apothecia included in wart-like processes, formed from the substance of the plant.* Phymatoidei.

2336. *Thelotrema.* Plant crustaceous, cartilaginous, plane, spreading, adnate, uniform, with wart-like receptacles, furnished with a wide pore, and bordered. Apothecia included, and containing a nucleus within a double covering.

2337. *Pyrenula.* Plant crustaceous, plano-expanded, adnate, uniform. Recept. wart-like, formed of the thallus, enclosing or surrounding at the base a solitary thalamium, with a simple, thick, papillose perithecium, containing a globose cellular nut.

2338. *Variolaria.* Plant crustaceous, plane, spreading, adnate, uniform. Apothecia wart-like, forme from the crust (resembling soredia), submarginate, white, including a naked nucleus.

§ 2. *Apothecia scutelliform, subsessile, the disk of a peculiar color different from the border, which is formed from the crust.* Discoidei.

2339. *Urceolaria.* Plant crustaceous, spreading, adnate, uniform. Apothecia shield-like, the disk concave, colored, immersed in the crust; border formed from the crust, and the same color.

2340. *Lecanora.* Plant crustaceous, spreading, adnate, plane, uniform. Apothecia shield-like, thick, adnate, and sessile, the disk plano-convex, colored; border thickish, somewhat free, formed from the crust, and the same color.

2341. *Parmelia.* Plant foliaceous, between coriaceous and membranaceous, spreading, appressed, orbicular, lobed, and stellate, variously divided, fibrous beneath. Apothecia shield-like, attached by a central point; the disk concave, colored, with a border formed from the crust.

2342. *Borrera.* Plant cartilaginous, branched, and laciniate, the segments free, channelled beneath, and ciliate at the margin. Apothecia shield-like, with a colored disk; the border formed from the frond.

2343. *Cetraria.* Plant cartilagino-membranaceous, ascending or spreading, lobed, smooth, and naked on both sides. Apothecia shield-like, obliquely adnate with the margin, the disk colored, plano-concave; border inflexed, derived from the frond.

2344. *Sticta.* Plant foliaceous, coriaceo-cartilaginous, spreading, lobed, free and pubescent beneath, with little cavities or hollow spots. Apothecia shield-like, fixed by a central point, the disk colored, plane; border formed from the crust.

2345. *Peltidea.* Plant foliaceous, coriaceous, spreading, subadnate, lobed, with woolly veins beneath. Apothecia orbicular, adnate, on produced portions of the frond, the disk colored; border very thin, formed from the frond.

2346. *Nephroma.* Plant foliaceous, coriaceous, membranous, expanded, lobed, beneath separate, and naked or villous. Recept. resupinate, formed of the ascending lengthened lobes of the thallus. Fertile lamina reniform, entirely attached to the thallus and its lower side, and surrounded by an elevated inflexed margin.

2347. *Roccella.* Plant coriaceous, cartilaginous, branched, laciniated, round or flat, erect or pendulous, woolly inside. Recept. shield-like, thick, growing into the thallus. Fertile lamina forming a disk, plano-convex, colored, and cartilaginous, in the inside hyaline, and of a similar nature, surrounded by a margin, which is elevated, sessile, and as deep as the disk, and which contains a compact black powdery mass, which is hidden within the substance of the thallus.

2348. *Evernia.* Plant branched, laciniate, angular, or compressed, suberect or pendulous, with a central filament within. Apothecia shield-like, sessile, the disk concave, colored; border formed the frond.

§ 3. *Apothecia subglobose, terminating the branches or podetia, or scattered, sessile, and emarginate.*
CEPHALOIDEI.

* *Apothecia covered by the mass of the fructification.*

2349. *Cenomyce.* General receptacle subcartilaginous, foliaceous, laciniate, subimbricated, free (rarely adnate, uniform, or wanting). Apothecia on podetia, orbicular, immarginate at length, capituliform, bearing thick colored masses of fructification.

2350. *Bæomyces.* Plant crustaceous, spreading, plane, adnate. Apothecia on short, soft, solid, simple podetia, capituliform, solid, immarginate, colored, convex, reflexed at the margin.

2351. *Isidium.* Plant crustaceous, plane, spreading, adnate, uniform. Apothecia on very short solid podetia, orbicular, convex, solid, terminal; the disk subimmersed, having a border formed from the substance of the podetia.

2352. *Stereocaulon.* Plant shrubby, cartilaginous, branched. Apothecia turbinate, sessile, solid, plane above, at length subglobose, with a border formed from the frond.

** *Apothecia clothed with the substance of the frond, and containing a pulverulent mass.*

2353. *Sphærophoron.* Plant cartilaginous, fibrous within, solid, shrubby, branched. Apothecia sessile, terminal, subglobose, bursting irregularly, and containing a black, globular, pulverulent mass.

TRIBE III. HOMOTHALAMI.

Apothecia entirely formed of the substance of the frond, and of a similar color.

2354. *Alectoria.* Plant cartilaginous, subfiliform, fibrous, and somewhat fistulose within, branched, prostrate, or pendulous. Apothecia shield-like, thick, sessile, bordered, wholly formed from the frond.

2355. *Ramalina.* Plant cartilaginous, fibrous, and nearly solid within, branched, somewhat shrubby, mostly sorediferous. Apothecia shield-like, thick, subpedicellate and subpeltate, plane, bordered, wholly formed from the substance of the frond.

2356. *Cornicularia.* Plant cartilaginous, fibrous, and nearly solid within, branched, shrubby. Apothecia orbicular, terminal, obliquely peltate, at length convex, somewhat inflated; the border dentate.

2357. *Usnea.* Plant much branched, filiform, mostly pendulous, furnished within with a bundle of elastic fibres. Apothecia orbicular, terminal, peltate, often ciliate at the border.

2358. *Collema.* Plant subgelatinous, homogeneous, crustiform, foliaceous, or somewhat branched, membranaceous or cartilaginous when dry. Apothecia shield-like, bordered, formed from the substance of the frond; the disk sometimes differing in color when dried.

TRIBE IV. ATHALAMI.

Lichens destitute of apothecia, and whose fructification is unknown.

2359. *Lepraria.* Whole plant crustaceo-pulverulent, spreading, adnate, uniform. Apothecia unknown.

TRIBE V. PSEUDO-LICHENES.

Apothecia black, corneous, imbedded in a receptacle. Sporules in slender tubular cells, lying in a pulp, not spontaneously emitted.

2360. *Opegrapha.* Plant crustaceous, flat, expanded, adnate, uniform. Receptacle oblong and elongated, sessile, covered with a cartilaginous dark membrane, enclosing a solid parenchyma. Disk linear, edged on each side.

2361. *Verrucaria.* Plant crustaceous, plane, expanded, adnate, uniform. Recept. hemispherical, roundish at the base, growing into the thallus, with a double perithecium; exterior somewhat cartilaginous and thick, having above a little pimple or perforation; inner very fine, and membranous. Kernel cellular.

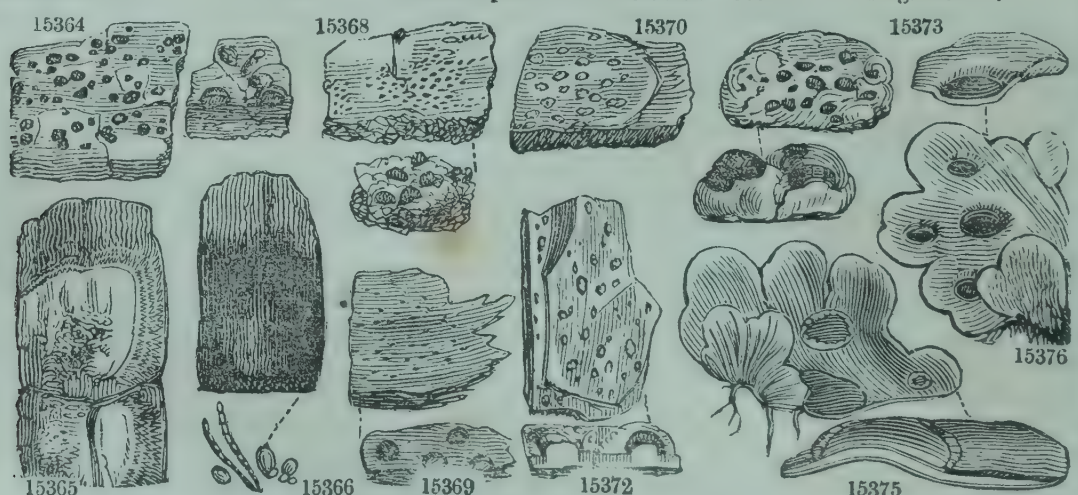
2362. *Porina.* Plant crustaceous, cartilaginous, plano-expanded, adnate, uniform. Recept. wart-like, formed out of the thallus, and not margined. Thalamium imbedded in the substance of the wart, with a simple very thin perithecium, and a colored orifice thicker at the surface of the wart. Kernel roundish, cellular.

2363. *Arthonia.* Plant crustaceous, plano-expanded, adnate, uniform. Recept. innate, sessile, of an irregular roundish figure, without an edge, covered by a somewhat cartilaginous membrane, and containing a solid uniform kernel.

2364. *Graphis.* Plant crustaceous, plano-expanded, adnate, uniform. Recept. long, immersed in the thallus, with a simple cartilaginous perithecium, which forms an edge all round the linear kernel, which is naked at top and bottom, and cellular inside.

IDIOTHALAMI.

2330. SPILO'MA. *Ach.*	Spiloma.			*Sp.* 12—20.				
15363 tumídulum *Ach.*	tumid	thin skin	4	all sea.	O	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 2151	
15364 versícolor *Ach.*	changeable	spotted crust	3	all sea.	Gr	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 2070	
15365 microclónum *Ach.*	fine-branched	cloudy	1½	all sea.	Wsh	aged oaks	Eng. bot. 2150	
15366 melanópum *E. B.*	sooty	sooty spots	2	all sea.	Bl	apple trees	Eng. bot. 2358	
15367 microscópicum *E. B.*	microscopic	obl. patches	1½	all sea.	Sea G	old boards	Eng. bot. 2396	
15368 murále *E. B.*	wall	crust	3	all sea.	Ysh	old mortar	Eng. bot. 2397	
15369 dispérsum *E. B.*	scattered	even crust	1	all sea.	Gr	old rails	Eng. bot. 2398	
15370 decolórans *E. B.*	staining	lobed patches	1½	all sea.	Gr	old wood	Eng. bot. 2399	
15371 punctátum *E. B.*	dotted	crust	2	all sea.	Gr	old oaks	Eng. bot. 2472	
15372 variolósum *E. B.*	speckled	cracked crust	2	all sea.	Wsh	old trees	Eng. bot. 2077	
15373 aurátum *E. B.*	golden	tumid crowd.	1½	all sea.	Wsh	old walls	Eng. bot. 2078	
15374 tuberculósum *E. B.*	warted	even patch	3	all sea.	Cæs.	sandst. rocks	Eng. bot. 2556	
2331. SOLORI'NA. *Ach.*	Solorina.			*Sp.* 2—10.				
15375 crócea *Ach.*	yellow	leafy frond	1½	sp. su.	Ol.G	tops of mou.	Eng. bot. t. 498	
15376 saccáta *Ach.*	bagged	leafy frond	2	sum.	Grsh	on the earth	Eng. bot. t. 288	
2332. LECIDE'A. *Ach.*	Lecidea.			*Sp.* 66—183.				
15377 atro-cinérea *E. B.*	dark-grey	close patches	1½	all sea.	Bl	rocks	Eng. bot. 2096	
15378 corácina *Ach.*	raven	tessellated	2	all sea.	Gr.Bl	granite rocks	E. b. t. 2335. *L. coracinus*	
15379 atro-álba *Ach.*	black & white	cracked crust	3	all sea.	Bl	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2336	
15380 fusco-átra *Ach.*	dark-brown	thin crust	2	all sea.	Bl	rocks	E.b. t.1734. *L. dendritic.*	
15381 fumósa *Ach.*	smoky	tessellated	3	sum.	Br.Gr	alpine rocks	E.b. t.1830. *L. cechumen.*	
Lichen athrocarpus E. B. 1829.								
15382 lapícida *Ach.*	stone-splitting	broad patches	3	all sea.	G	brick walls	E. bot. 821. *L. contiguus*	
15383 petræ'a *Ach.*	rock	thin crust	1½	all sea.	W	roc. & stones	Eng. bot. 246	
15384 cónfluens *Ach.*	confluent	tartareous	2	aut.	Gr.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 1964	
15385 paraséma *Ach.*	black-fruited	membranous	3	aut.	Wsh	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 1450	
15386 sanguinária *Ach.*	red-fruited	rugose crust	2	all sea.	Wsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 155	
15387 sabuletórum *Ach.*	heath	thin cuticle	1½	all sea.	Wsh	bark of trees		
β *geochróa* Ach.	*earth-skin*	thin cuticle	1½	all sea.	Gr	bark of trees	E. b. 1450. *L. parasemus*	
15388 miscélla *Ach.*	mixed	lobed crust	2	all sea.	Pa.Ol	whinst.rocks	Eng. bot. 1831	
15389 escharoídes *E. B.*	scarred	granul. crust	1½	june	D.Br	earth & rocks	Eng. bot. 1247	
15390 aromática *Ach.*	aromatic	lobed crust	1½	all sea.	Ol	old walls	Eng. bot. 1777	
15391 dolósa *Ach.*	rusty spongy-crust.	broad cuticle	4	all sea.	Cæs.	rocks	Eng. bot. 2581	
15392 atro-vírens *Ach.*	dark-green	thin coat	2	all sea.	Bl	rocks		
β *geográphica* Ach.	*geographical*	figured crust	3	all sea.	Y.Ol	rocks	Eng. bot. 245	
15393 silácea *Ach.*	flint	tessellated	2	all sea.	Y.R	rocks	Eng. bot. 1118	
15394 Œdéri *Ach.*	Œder's	tessellat.powd.	2	all sea.	Rsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 1117	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2330. *Spiloma.* This word signifies in Greek, a spreading discoloration of the cuticle, and well expresses the general character of the genus.

IDIOTHALAMI.

15363 Crust somewhat cartilaginous whitish, Apothecia crowded tumid oblong varying in figure roughish reddish at length brownish black and somewhat pruinose
15364 Crust somewhat cartilaginous powdery cracked variegated with cinereous and yellow, Apothecia immersed superficial roundish finally confluent
15365 Crust very thin glauc. Apothecia burst. forth min. convex cluster. and conflu. somew. branch. dark-color.
15366 Crust very thin greyish, Apothecia flat diluted irregular somewhat confluent black
15367 Crust spread. widely very thin membran. greyish, Apothecia dot-like very min. black lead-color. when dry
15368 Crust obsolete or white, Apothecia very minute black confluent without bristles
15369 Crust filmy very thin green. grey, Apothecia mostly dispers. hemispher. sooty : internally yellowish green
15370 Crust spreading widely very thin; for the most part membranous greyish white, yellowish green when rubbed, Apothecia minute flat confluent blueish grey
15371 Crust thin somew. powd. white, Apoth. scatter. min. dot-like solid black with superfic. dark-brown powder
15372 Crust tartar. rugg. greyish-white cracked, Apothecia convex round. very black : their centers often decid.
15373 Crust tartar. rugged greyish or greenish-white, Apothecia convex rounded black orange-colored within
15374 Crust calcareous greenish-white, Apothecia scattered somew. confluent unequal elevated granulat. black

15375 Thallus green. (brown when dry) lobed : ben. veiny and of a fine saffron-col. Apothecia somew. tum. brown
15376 Thallus lobed grey.-green whiter and fibrous ben. Apothecia at length sunk into deep pits or hollows brown

† *Thallus crustaceous reniform.*

* *Apothecia constantly black, naked, (not pruinose).*

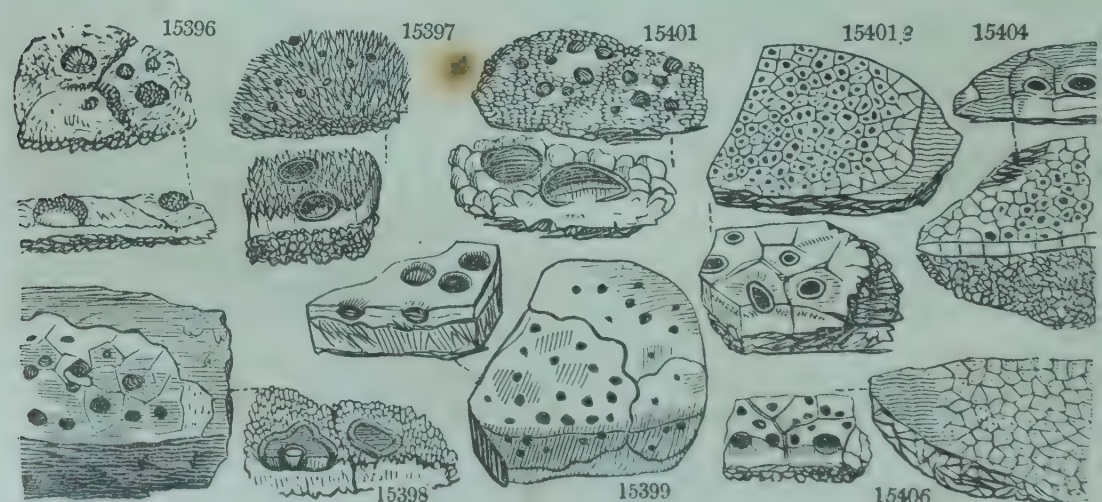
15377 Crust tessellated greyish-black smooth, Apothecia several together depressed brownish-black with a paler border, at length crowded elevated the border being obliterated
15378 Crust continued tessellat. greyish-black, Apothecia immersed between the areolæ plane at length convex somewhat angular black of the same color within
15379 Crust spreading very thin cracked black with swelling whitish scattered areolæ, Apothecia plane or slightly convex often in the interstices black, of the same color within
15380 Crust very thin black cracked and tessellated areolæ chesnut-brown plane marginated shining scattered, Apothecia rather convex black margined white within
15381 Crust subcartilaginous tessellat. smoothish brownish grey, Apothecia buried in the crust plane margined at length convex clustered and losing their margin black within greyish-black
15382 Crust tartareous cracked whitish ash-color, Apothecia within the spaces of the crust depressed flat finally convex somewhat confluent dark with a thin edge
15383 Crust thin roundish very finely cracked somewhat powdery white, Apothecia grown into the crust thick protuberant somewhat concentrical dark-colored with a tumid elevated contracted margin
15384 Crust tartareous somew. spreading tessellated nearly even greyish-brown, Apothecia sessile at length irregular convex subglobose confluent black emarginate within having a thin greyish stratum ben. disk
15385 Crust thin submembranaceous greyish-white bordered with black at length spreading somew. granulated, Apothecia nearly plane sessile margined black blackish within
15386 Crust rugose and warted greyish-white, Apothecia at length convex hemispherical somew. tuberculated black horny and black within having beneath a powdery bright red stratum
15387 Crust scattered granular irregularly lobed cinereous whitish, Apothecia clustered convex sessile plano-convex hemispherical somewhat confluent dark powdery inside
β Crust scattered granular somewhat cohering white cæsious or cinereous brown, Apothecia hemispherical somewhat globose often clustered shining
15388 Crust tartareous broken into cracks with wart-like smooth cracked cinereous areolæ, Apothecia deeply immersed convex aggregate scarcely edged dark-colored
15389 Crust tartareous brownish ash-colored composed of granulated warts, Tubercles convex irregular black with an obsolete black border
15390 Crust somewhat cartilaginous scaly granular glaucous cinereous, Granules flattish crenulated, Apothecia sessile plano-concave edged finally wavy
15391 Crust rugose somewhat granular ferruginous ash-colored, Apothecia superficial flat edged finally flexuose and convex, Edge finally obliterated
15392 Crust spreading thin black scattered with planeish subcontiguous bright-yellow areolæ, Apothecia plane or slightly concave black of the same color within
β Areolæ bright-yellow plane angular black between and with a black margin
15393 Crust tartareous tessellated yellowish-red, Apothecia sessile plane at length convex irregular confluent black internally cernuous and black
15394 Crust granulated and tessellated somewhat pulverulent ochraceous red, Apothecia minute elevated with the margin tumid : the disk depressed black nearly of the same color internally



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2381. *Solorina.* From σολος, solid, and ινος, a skin, in allusion to the firm texture of the fond.
2382. *Leadra.* An unexplained name contrived by Acharius for the Lichenes tuberculati of Linnæus whose shields have no border from the substance of the frond or crust.

15395 alba *Ach.*	white	membranous	3	aut.	W	bark of trees	E. bot. 1349. *Leprari*
15396 citrinélla *Ach.*	lemon-peel-crust.	cracked coat	3	spring	Y.G	sand. ground	Eng. bot. 1877
15397 uliginósa *Ach.*	marsh	whole colored	3	spring	Bl	sandy heaths	Eng. bot. 1466
15398 scabrósa *Ach.*	rugged-shield.	lobed patches	2	all sea.	Pa.G	tiled roofs	Eng. bot. 1878
15399 immérsa *Ach.*	immersed	even crust	4	all sea.	Pa.Y	calcar. rocks	Eng. bot. 193
15400 rivulósa *Ach.*	rivulet	broad incrust.	6	all sea.	Br.Ol	rocks	Eng. bot. 1737
15401 albo-cæruléscens *Ach.*	whitish-blue	tartare. crust	3	sum.	Wsh	Scotch alps	E. b. t. 2244. *L. pruinosu*
β *túrgida* Ach.	*turgid*	sinuated crust	3	sum.	W	stone walls	E.b. t.820. *L. multipunct*
15402 abietína *Ach.*	pine-tree	pruinose	2	all sea.	Gl.	trunks, Abies	
15403 speírea *Ach.*	wavy	sinuated crust	4	spring	W.Y	flint. pebbles	Eng. bot. 1864
15404 epipólia *Ach.*	thick	tartare. crust	2	sum.	W	Scotch alps	Eng. bot. 1137
15405 cortícola *Ach.*	black & white bark	small verruc.	1	aut.	Cæs.	old trees	Eng. bot. 1892
15406 conspurcáta *E. B.*	dusty	rimose crust	1½	aut.	Cæs.	old walls	Eng. bot. 964
15407 Lightfoótii *Ach.*	Lightfoot's	sinuat. patch.	¾	all sea.	Pa.G	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1451
15408 quĕrnea *Ach.*	oak	thin crust	3	all sea.	Y.G	clefts of bark	Eng. bot. 485
15409 viridéscens *Ach.*	greenish	thin crust	1½	all sea.	Pa.G	dead trees	
15410 incána *Ach.*	hoary	leprous	2	aut.	Gl.	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1683
15411 sulphúrea *Ach.*	sulphur	cracked crust	2	aut.	Sul.	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1186
15412 orósthea *Ach.*	downy	toment. crust	3	all sea.	Lt.G	trees & pales	Eng. bot. t. 1549
15413 decolórans *Ach.*	discoloring	granular	2	sum.	Grsh	on earth	
β *granulósa* Ach.	*granular*	granular	2	sum.	Grsh	on earth	E. b. t.1185. *L. quadricol.*
Lichen escharoides E. B. 1247							
15414 anómala *Ach.*	anomalous	spotted patch.	3	aut.	Pa.Ol	on earth	E. b. t. 2155. *L. cyrtellus*
15415 rupéstris *Ach.*	rock	tartareous	2	sum.	Grsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 2345
Lichen calvus E. B. 948							
15416 luteóla *Ach.*	yellowish	thin crust	3	all sea.	Wsh	bark of trees	Eng.bot.845. *L. vernalis*
15417 carnéola *Ach.*	horny-cupped	papillose crust	3	all sea.	Wsh	on oaks	Eng.bot.965. *L. corneus*
β *arceutína* Ach.	*Griffithian*	smooth coat	2	all sea.	W.Br	bark of trees	E.bot.1735. *L. Griffithii*
15418 fusco-lútea *Ach.*	yellow-brown	thin crust	3	sum.	Grsh	mountains	Eng. bot. 1007
15419 cinéreo-fúsca *Ach.*	cinereo.-brown	cracked crust	3	all sea.	Grsh	trun. of trees	
15420 anthracína *Ach.*	dark	scaly crust	2	sum.	D.Br	rocks & trees	E. bot. t.432. *L. byssinus*
15421 cæ'sio-rúfa *Ach.*	bluish-brown	tessellat. crust	3	sum.	D.Gr	rocks & trees	E.b.1650. *L. ferrugineus*
15422 icmadóphila *Ach.*	Heath	leprous crust	2	all sea.	G.W	on ear. in he.	E.b.t.372. *L. ericetorum*
15423 marmórea *Ach.*	marbled	thin crust	3	all sea.	Gr.W	bark of trees	Eng. bot. t. 739
15424 alabástrina *Ach.*	Alabaster	thin crust	2	sum.	Gr.W	Scotland	E. bot.t.1651. *L. rosellus*
15425 melizea *Ach.*	yellow-shield.	cracked crust	1½	spring	Y.Ol	moss. trunks	Eng. bot.1263. *L. luteus*
15426 Ehrhartiána *Ach.*	Ehrhart's	cartilag. crust	2	all sea.	Gsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 1136
15427 polýtropa *Ach.*	variable	tessellated	2	all sea.	Pale	rocks	Eng. bot. 1264



15395 Crust membranaceous white with a greyish or whitish-grey powdery substance scattered over it in small clusters, Apothecia minute appressed plane black
15396 Crust leprous granul. powdery green.-yell. Apothecia sess. margin. finally convex dark : of same col. inside
15397 Crust granular somewhat gelatinous greenish-brown, Apothecia appressed margined finally hemispherical clustered dark : of the same color inside
15398 Crust globose warted powdery cinereous yellowish, Apothecia convex scabrous

** *Apothecia black, naked : when moistened becoming-red or brown*

15399 Crust thin whitish, Apothecia plano-convex immersed in the stone margined dark : disk pruinose; when moistened crimson, white inside
15400 Crust cracked into areolæ brownish ash-color edged with dark lines, Apothecia sessile flat becoming convex edged irregular black

*** *Apothecia black with a grey bloom.*

15401 Crust tartareous contiguous even at length somewhat tessellated and whitish, Apothecia sessile and elevated plane black with a grey bloom and a black smooth border
β Crust of a regular figure contiguous whitish cæsious, Apothecia immersed : disk depressed hollowish
15402 Crust spreading very thin smooth glaucous : fructification subsessile plane black with a grey bloom; the border raised and swelling
15403 Crust tartareous contiguous very white, Apothecia sessile thick black powdery margined becoming convex with an ash-colored layer under the disk
15404 Crust tartareous defined tessellated white areolæ swelling, Apothecia sessile hemispherical with a grey bloom black within with a thin persistent margin
15405 Crust somewhat tartareous granular areolated uneven very white, Apothecia minute somew. immersed cæsious becoming subglobose not margined dark cinereous inside
15406 Crust thick greyish-white cracked rugose at length mealy very white within, Apothecia numerous scattered minute : at first prominent and pale-brown; then concave and black

**** *Apothecia black-brown, brownish, or deadened by some other color.*

15407 Crust somewhat effuse granular cinereous greenish, Apothecia appressed flat dark-brown : inside dirty-white with a thin flexuose edge paler than the disk
15408 Crust lep. granul. pale yellow.-brown, Apoth. somew. immers. becom. conv. not margin. brown and black
15409 Crust thin granulat. somew. farin. green or green.-brown : fructific. conv. rug. irregul. conflu. black.-brown
15410 Crust spread. leproso-farin. soft uneven glauc. green, Apothecia scatter. sess. brown with marg. ent. paler
15411 Crust tartareous cracked and broken uneven smoothish pale sulphur-color, Apothecia adnate plane scarcely margined brown and scarcely paler in the margin, at length irregular and convex
15412 Crust cracked areolated uneven somewhat powdery sulphureous, Apothecia minute sessile convex not margined whole-colored becoming hemispherical
15413 Crust granulated greyish-white, Granules becoming pulverulent, Apothecia nearly plane red flesh-colored livid or brown with the elevated margin paler, at length flexuose

15414 Crust firmer granulat. and subpapill. Apothecia at length hemispheric. rug. brown.-black and black conflu.
15415 Crust thin tartareous contiguous greyish-white, Apothecia immersed plane margined, at length convex : the margin persistent glabrous reddish-brown ; of the same color within
15416 Crust thin whit. cover. with somew. globul. pale gran. at length grey. Apoth.sess. becom. conv. yel.-brown
15417 Crust thin membranous hoary finally granular powdery, Apothecia sessile concave thick tumid brown flesh-colored with an edge of the same color
β Crust very thin naked whitish, Apothecia flattish scarcely margined waxy purple brown and black
15418 Crust spreading very thin membranaceous white or greyish somew. shining subgranulose, Apothecia plane yellow-brown, at length red-brown with the margin paler elevated, at length flexuose
15419 Crust thin somewhat cracked uneven greyish-white : fructification plane, at length angular and irregular yellowish or reddish-brown ; the border narrow persistent
15420 Crust spreading somewhat scaly uneven roughish darkish-brown, Apothecia minute plane reddish yellow with the margin paler, at length somewhat convex and brownish

***** *Apothecia dark-red, or whitish flesh-color.*

15421 Crust tessellated rugose darkish-grey, Apothecia plane rusty orange : the margin sometimes crenulate, at length convex with the margin obsolete blackish-red
15422 Crust leprose uneven somewhat granulated greenish-white, Apothecia nearly sessile plane flesh-colored, at length waved roughish in the disk : margin scarcely any
15423 Crust thin grey.-white, Apothecia somew. glob. at length urceol. white : disk flesh-color. ; marg. tum. ent.
15424 Crust thin smoothish minutely granulated greyish-white, Apothecia slightly convex entire whitish rose-color paler at the margin

****** *Apothecia pale, yellowish, waxen or orange-colored.*

15425 Crust thin white powdery, Apothecia plano-convex smooth edged pale-yellow
15426 Crust cartilaginous cracked rugoso-plicate granulated white or greenish, Apothecia nearly sessile plane at length slightly convex waved unequal clustered pale yellowish
15427 Crust subtartareous tessellated pale, Apothecia nearly plane with the margin lobed waved clustered, at length subglobose destitute of margin yellowish flesh-color



15428 lúcida *Ach.*	shining	soft crust	2	sum.	G.Y	rocks	Eng. bot. 1550
15429 atro-flàva *Ach.*	black & yellow	ragged crust	2	all sea.	Br	expos. flints	Eng. bot. 2009
15430 luteo-álba *Ach.*	yellow-white	smooth crust	1½	all sea.	W	rocks	Eng. bot. 1426
15431 cándida *Ach.*	hoary	sinuous	3	all sea.	Wsh	old walls	Eng. bot. 1138
15432 vesiculáris *Ach.*	blistered	imbricated	3	sum.	Br.Bl	Highl. rocks	E.b.1139. *L.cæruleo-nig.*
15433 lúrida *Ach.*	lurid	imbricated	3	sum.	G.Br	Scotch alps	Eng. bot. 1329
15434 atro-rúfa *Ach.*	red-brown	imbricated	4	sum.	Br	red san. gro.	Eng. bot. 1102
15435 scaláris *Ach.*	scaly	imbricated	3	aut.wi.	Pa Ol	rocks & earth	Eng. bot. 1501
15436 verruculósa *E. B.*	warted	irregul. patch.	1	aut.wi.	Bl	hard rocks	Eng. bot. 2317
15437 rubifórmis *Ach.*	blackberry	patches	¾	wint.	Pa.G	turfy earth	Eng. bot. 2112
15438 decípiens *Ach.*	deceitful	imbricated	2	spring	F	earth	Eng. bot. 870
15439 pholidióta *Ach.*	scaly	leafy crust	4	spring	Cæs.	quartz. rocks	E. b. 1955. *L. glebulosus*
15440 microphýlla *Ach.*	small-leaved	broken patch.	2	spring	Gr.G	trees	Eng. bot. 2128
15441 canéscens *Ach.*	hoary	round. patch.	1½	spring	W	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 582
15442 dædálea *E. B.*	intricate	leafy lobed	¾	spring	Y.G	rocks	Eng. bot. 2129
2333. CALI'CIUM. *Ach.* Calicium.			*Sp.* 17—29.				
15443 tigilláre *Ach.*	rail	soft crust	2	aut.	Gl.	trees	Eng. bot. 1530
15444 stigonéllum *Ach.*	black sessile	pimpled	3	aut.	Pa.Ol	on Lichens	Eng. bot. 2520. *C. sessile*
15445 microcéphalum *Ach.*	small-headed	cloudy streaks	¾	dec.	Ol.G	oak rails	Eng. bot. 1865
15446 claviculáre *Ach.*	club-headed	granul. crust	¾	aut.	Grsh	naked wood	
15447 sphærocéphalum *Ach.*	pin-headed	thin crust	½	spring	Grsh	old pales	Eng. bot. 414
15448 hyperéllum *Ach.*	convex	irregular coat	2	spring	Bt.G	old oak	Eng. bot. 1832
15449 chrysocéphalum *Ach.*	yellow-head.	patches	3	aut.	Lem	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 2501
15450 trabinéllum *Ach.*	brown	dense granul.	4	aut.	Br.Ol	boards	Eng. bot. 1540
15451 cantheréllum *Ach.*	cinnamon	obscure crust	½	aut.	Wsh	decay. wood	Eng. bot. 2557
15452 capitellátum *Ach.*	sulphureous	regular patch.	½	july	G.Y	sandy soil	Eng. bot. 1539
15453 aciculáre *Ach.*	acicular	irreg. incrust.	3	sum.	Ol	Scotch firs	Eng. bot. 2385
15454 ferrugíneum *E. B.*	rusty	lobed crust	4	aut.	Pa.Ol	pales	Eng. bot. 2473
15455 in'quinans *E. B.*	sooty-knobbed	tessellat. crust	4	wint.	W.Br	dead wood	Eng. bot. 810
15456 róscidum *E. B.*	grained	mealy coat	4	all sea.	G	old boards	Eng. bot. 1464
15457 débile *E. B.*	weak	close-set patc.	½	aut.	Br	old timber	Eng. bot. 2462
15458 æruginósum *E. B.*	verdigrease	granular	1½	wint.	Dl.G	old boards	Eng. bot. 2502
15459 cúrtum *E. B.*	short-stalked	crowd. patch.	1½	wint.	Dl.G	decay. wood	Eng. bot. 2503
2334. GYRO'PHORA. *Ach.* Gyrophora.			*Sp.* 8—19.				
15460 glábra *Ach.*	smooth	leafy thallus	2	sum.	D Ol	rocks	
β *polyphýlla* Wahl.	*many-leaved*	leafy thallus	2	sum.	D.Ol	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1282
15461 proboscídea *Ach.*	snouted	netted frond	3	spring	Smo.	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2483
β *arc'tica* Ach.	*arctic*	smooth lobed	1½	wint.	Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 2485
15462 cylíndrica *Ach.*	cylindrical	folded frond	2	spring	Gr.Ol	rocks	Eng. bot. 522



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2333. *Calicium.* From καλυκιον, a little cup, well expressing the appearance of the organs of reproduction. All the species form grey, white, or yellow patches, of various extent, on old wrought wood, or boards exposed to the weather.

2334. *Gyrophora.* So named, from γυρος, a circle, and φερω, in allusion to the concentric circles, more or less

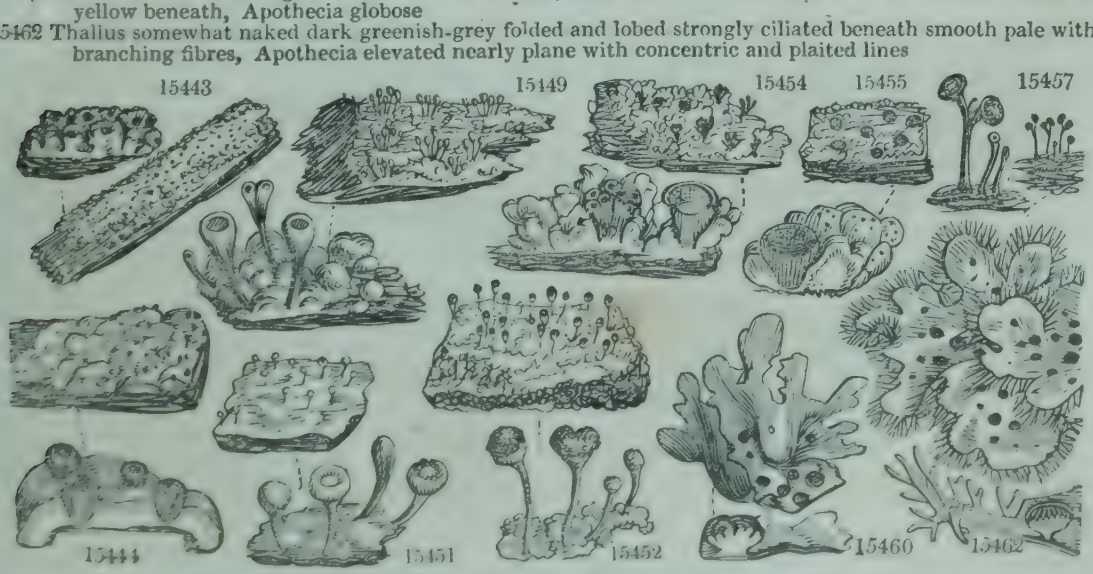
15428 Crust thin leprose powdery soft pale green.-yellow, Apothecia slightly convex pale yellowish : marg. obsol.
15429 Crust thin effuse somew. granul. black, Apothecia min. cluster. flat yellow. with an elevat. ent. paler marg.
15430 Crust thin smooth. white, Apoth. crowd. at length convex hemispher. margin. orange-color. white within

†† *Thallus crustaceous, of a regular figure or leaf.* LEPIDOMA.

15431 Crust somewhat imbricated white hoary, Lobes crenate reflexed tumid, Apothecia appressed black glaucous ; edge finally wavy
15432 Crust somewhat imbricated brownish-black covered with a greyish powder, Lobes entire swelling, Apothecia black naked, at length hemispherical with the margin obsolete
15433 Crust imbricat. green.-brown, Lobes round. cren. paler ben. Apothecia plane, at length somew. conv. black
15434 Crust somewhat contiguous lobed areolate and imbricated cinereous brownish-lurid, Lobes becoming flexuose cut-crenate, Apothecia appressed not edged flattish finally confluent
15435 Crust imbricated pale olive-green, Lobes distinct reniform nearly erect beneath and the margin powdery, Apothecia plane margined glaucous black
15436 Crust indeterminate very thin fibrous black with white convex crowded smooth warts, Apothecia solitary in each wart depressed coal-black with a border of the same color
15437 Crust somewhat imbricated, Lobes rounded crenate livid-brownish white beneath surrounding the apothecia, which are hemispherical clustered reddish not margined
15438 Crust subimbricated, Lobes distinct subpeltate roundish flesh-colored and red brown whitish beneath, Apothecia in their border convex and subglobose black : margin obsolete
15439 Crust imbricated glaucous white, Lobes minute rounded convex, Apothecia convex rufous brown becoming blackish : margin thin entire
15440 Thallus slightly imbricated fragmentary grey.-green on a dense black fibrous cushion : its segm. somewhat linear lobed crenate and granular at the margin, Apothecia scattered tawny paler at the marg. at length convex brown obliterating the margin
15441 Crust orbicul. rugose plait. hoary lobed-plait. in circumfer. Apothecia central plano-convex dark-colored
15442 Closely imbricated radiated membranous very smooth brownish-grey pale with black fibres below : its segments linear obtuse undulated, Apothecia black with a black border of their own substance

15443 Crust areolated-warted smoothish wavy, Apothecia sessile dark opaque, Disk flat tumid at edge
15444 Crust somewhat contiguous unequal whitish or none, Apothecia sessile subglobose dark smooth : disk dot-like becoming flattish with a thin shining margin
15445 Crust somewhat tartareous contiguous wrinkled olive-green, Apothecia roundish dark shining : disk depressed opaque, and stalks short whole-colored
15446 Crust effused greyish somewhat pulverulent : fructification subglobose, at length flattened greyish-black with a cylindrical thickish-black peduncle
15447 Crust very thin grey. smooth, Apothecia subglob. : disk dark-brown ; margin greyish, Stripes filif. black
15448 Crust cartilaginous areolate rugose smooth yellow-green, Apothecia lentiform ferruginous powdery, Stems short cylindrical dark-pitch color thicker at base
15449 Crust lemon-yellow granulated and conglomerated : fructification subturbinate ; disk brown convex, the border yellow and pulverulent, Peduncle filiform blackish and shining at the base
15450 Crust thin white ash-color. Apothe. becom. lentif. : disk black.-brown ciner. pruin. with a yell.-green marg.
15451 Crust thin whitish powdery, Apothecia lentiform : disk flesh-colored becoming brown powdered, Stalks filiform naked pale becoming brownish or black
15452 Crust effuse powdery greenish-yellow, Apothecia globose, and stalks filif. very long flexuose yellow.-green
15453 Crust leprous powdery pale yellowish-green, Apothecia hemispherical globose and stalks tapering upwards straight powdered with fulvous
15454 Crust thin granulated tartareous rusty white, Apothecia on short stalks thick black often compound with a pale rusty disk
15455 Crust white granulat. Tuber. a little prominent round flatt. gray.-black powdery with a smooth black edge
15456 Crust granulated smooth greyish-white, Tubercles scattered roundish black polished wrinkled irregular without a border mostly sessile
15457 Crust membran. very thin white, Tuber. black convex with recurv. marg. on long slend. wavy black stalks
15458 Crust thin tartareous somewhat granulated of a verdigrease-grey, Apothecia on slender black stalks black hemispherical with a convex brownish-black disk
15459 Crust filmy very thin whitish, Apothecia on thickish black stalks obovate or hemispherical black with black prominent loose powder

15460 Thallus smooth blackish-green : ben. smooth black and naked, Apothecia at length conv. rough and plait.
β Thallus of many lvs. or lobes variously fold. black.-green quite black ben. on each side naked and smooth.
15461 Thallus membranaceous with elevated reticulations, at length of a smoky ash-color rough smoother paler and subfibrillose beneath, Apothecia turbinate, at length convex variously plaited
β Thallus thick hard rigid with elevated dots rugose olive-brown becoming black naked smooth pale-yellow beneath, Apothecia globose
15462 Thallus somewhat naked dark greenish-grey folded and lobed strongly ciliated beneath smooth pale with branching fibres, Apothecia elevated nearly plane with concentric and plaited lines



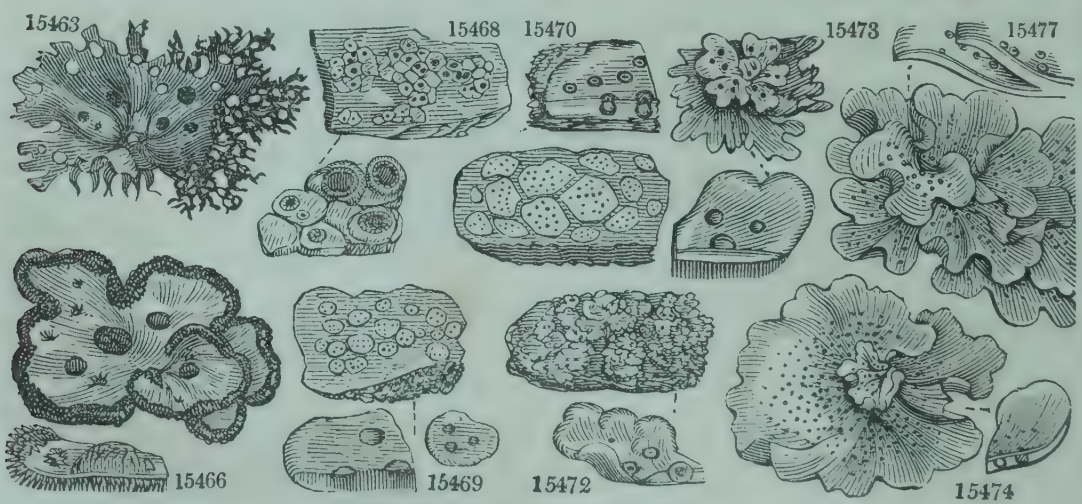
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

carpic[illegible]ared, observable in the disk of the receptacles of the shields. The species grow chiefly upon exposed [illegible] rocks, chiefly on granite or volcanic stones. The vitrified forts in the Highlands of Scotland produce some of them.

15463 erósa *Ach.*	knawed	ragged	3	all sea.	Ol.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 2066
15464 deústa *Ach.*	scorched	rough leafy	3	all sea.	Ol.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 2483
15465 pustuláta *Ach.*	pimpled	blister'dfrond	2	spring	Cin.G	rocks	Eng. bot. 1283
15466 pellíta *Ach.*	furred	sinuated	2	all sea.	G.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 931
15467 murína *Ach.*	mouse-skin	irregular lob.	1	all sea.	Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 2486
2335. ENDOCAR'PON. *Ach.* Endocarpon.				*Sp.* 10—22.			
15468 sinópicum *Ach.*	cracked	tessellat. mass.	1	sum.	Or	schist	Eng. bot. 177
15469 smarágdulum *Ach.*	yellow	little patches	⅝	sum.	Y.G	rocks	Eng. bot. 1512
15470 tephroides *Ach.*	brownish	little patches	1	sum.	Gl.	earth	Eng. bot. 2013
Lichen fuscellus E. B. 1500 15471 Hedwígii *Ach.*	Hedwig's	crowd. patch.	¼	sum.	Ol	on the earth	E. b.t.595. *L. trapezifor.*
β lach'neum Ach.	*black-woolled*	crowd. patch.	¼	sum.	D.G	on the earth	Eng. bot. 1698
15472 pállidum *Ach.*	pallid	finely lobed	⅝	all sea.	Pa.Ol	rocks	Eng. bot. 2541
15473 parasíticum *Ach.*	parasitical	round. patch.	½	sum.	Cop.	on Lichens	Eng. bot. 1866
15474 miniátum *Ach.*	vermilioned	thick crust	1	all sea.	Grsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 593
15475 leptophýllum *Ach.*	fine-leaved	round patches	⅝	spring	Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 2012
15476 complicátum *Ach.*	entangled	coriaceous	⅝	all sea.	Grsh	rocks	E.b.593 f.2. *L.amphibius*
15477 Webéri *Ach.*	Weber's	cartilaginous		win.sp.	G.Br	wet rocks	E. bot. 594. *L. aquaticus*

CŒNOTHALAMI.

2336. THELOTRE'MA. *Ach.* Thelotrema.				*Sp.* 5—19.			
15478 lepadínum *Ach.*	enclosed	smooth crust	1⅓	all sea.	Wsh	holly bark	Eng.bot.678. *L. inclusus*
15479 exanthemáticum *Ach.*	pallid	tartareous	2	all sea.	Grsh	calcar. rocks	Eng. bot. 1184
15480 variolarioídes *Ach.*	Variolaria-like	tessellated	2	all sea.	Pa.Ol	bar. of trees	
β agelæ'um Ach.	*inelegant*	tessellated	2	all sea.	Pa.Ol	bar. of trees	Eng. bot. 1730
15481 melaleúcum *E. B.*	brownish	obscure crust	3	all sea.	Y	young oaks	Eng. bot. 2461
15482 hyménium *E. B.*	wrinkled	granular	4	all sea.	G	old oaks	Eng. bot. 1731
2337. PYRE'NULA. *Ach.* Pyrenula.				*Sp.* 4—34.			
15483 nítida *Ach.*	shining	cartilaginous	1⅓	all sea.		bar. of beech	Weig. obs. t. 2. f. 14
15484 nigréscens *Ach.*	blackish	tartareous	1⅓	all sea.	Br.Bl	rocks	E. b. 1499. *Ver. umbrina*
15485 tesselláta *Ach.*	tessellated	circular dots	2	all sea.	Ol.G	slate rocks	E. b. 2455. *L. viridulus*
15486 umbonáta *Ach.*	nipple shielded	even coat	1⅓	all sea.	Br	rocks	E.b.2153. *L. thelostomus*
2338. VARIOLA'RIA. *Ach.* Variolaria.				*Sp.* 9—46.			
15487 veláta *Ach.*	veiled	sinuous surf.	1⅓	aut.	Gl.	ash trees	Eng. bot. 2062
15488 multipúncta *Ach.*	much dotted	granular	2	win.	Gl.	beech trees	Eng. bot. 2061
15489 globulífera *Ach.*	globuliferous	uneven crust	1⅓	all sea.	Grsh	trees & rocks	Eng. bot. 2008



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2335. *Endocarpon.* From ενδον, within, and καρπος, fruit, because the receptacles of the sporules are deeply imbedded in the substance of the frond. The species form small roundish or angular plants, commonly closely sessile upon earth or stone, of a grey or olive hue; their fructification appearing like little black dots over the surface.

2336. *Thelotrema.* From θηλη, a nipple, and τρημα, an orifice. The protruberances of the thallus are perforated. This genus has been reduced to Endocarpon by Sir James Smith.

15463 Thallus rugged olivaceous brown, its circumference perforated and laciniated dark-grey : beneath glabrous somewhat granulated and fibrous, Apothecia somewhat convex variously plaited
15464 Thallus roughish olivaceous brown with a brown scattered dust smooth beneath with pits and reticulations naked of the same color, Apothecia plane with circular plaits, at length convex
15465 Thallus blistered and warty greenish ash-color ben. deeply pitted smooth palish-brown naked, Apothecia few plane margined : disk somewhat even papillose and plaited
15466 Thallus smooth sinuato-lobate of a greenish coppery-brown : beneath black with dense pulvinate fibres, Apothecia sessile, at length somewhat globose variously plaited intricate
15467 Thallus very rig. mouse-col. ben. black.-brown rough with elevat. paler spots, Apoth. conv. various. plait.

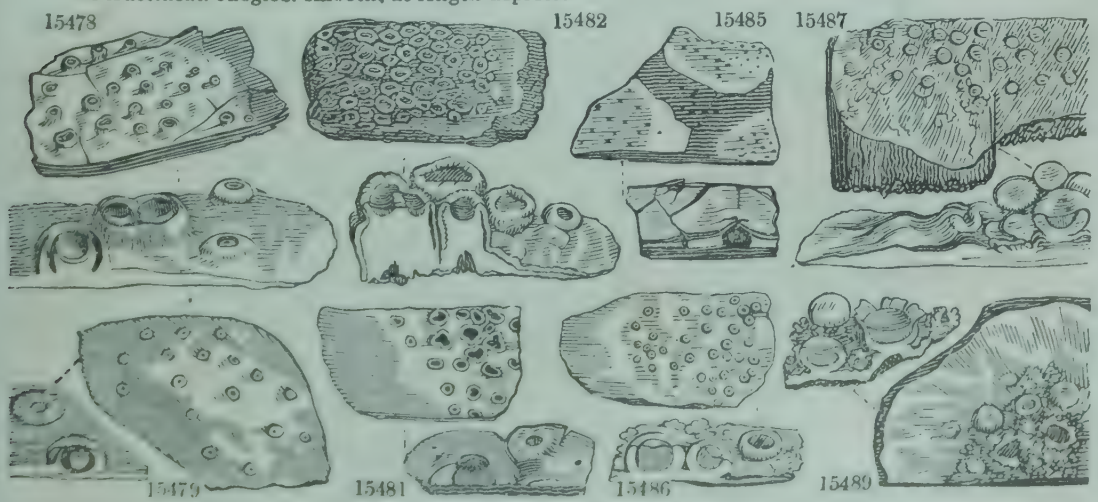
15468 Thallus crustaceous cracked into areolæ figured somewhat lobed greenish rubiginous depressed at the circumference, Orifices depressed black
15469 Thallus crustaceo-cartilaginous somewhat foliaceous minute subpeltate appressed plane roundish entire yellow-green, Orifices of the apothecia depressed reddish-brown
15470 Thallus crustaceous submembranaceous spreading and subfoliaceous contiguous wavy cracked glaucous ash-col. irregul. lob. and crenat. at marg. ben. black somew. spongy, Orifi. elevat. conv. black perforat.
15471 Plant subcartilaginous roundish or somewhat angular lobed of an olive-green : beneath pale at margin ; the rest blackish and fibrillose, Orifice of the fructification subprominent dark-brown
β Lobes of thallus aggregat. somew. imbricat. : margin elevated repand-lobed wavy with black wool beneath
15472 Thallus coriaceous membranous pallid leafy greenish crenate-lobed becoming irregularly ragged, Orifices hemispherical pale with a black dot
15473 Thallus coriaceous convex rounded lobed copper-colored, at length rugged black and shaggy beneath, Orifices scattered sunk minute coal black, at length convex
15474 Thallus thick crustaceo-cartilaginous foliaceous orbicular peltate greyish spread at marg. somewhat lobed and waved beneath smooth, at length rugose and tawny, Orifices minute slightly prominent brownish
15475 Thallus cartilaginous foliaceous orbicular peltate brown or greyish : the border spread and wavy smooth naked rough and black beneath, Orifices of the apothecia very minute slightly prominent black
15476 Thallus coriaceo-cartilaginous lobed greyish : beneath brownish-black ; the lobes nearly erect rounded plicate and convolute, Orifices of the apothecia numerous convex black
15477 Thallus cartilagineo-coriaceous lobed greenish-brown olivaceous : beneath rather tawny or blackish on both sides smooth ; the lobes laciniated waved plaited and crisped crowd. Orifices rather convex black

CŒNOTHALAMI.

15478 Crust smooth whitish, Warts of the apothecia smooth somewhat cone-shaped with the margin of the aperture thin simple somew. inflexed and contracted covered at bottom with a membrane which bursts
15479 Crust subtartareous thin contiguous greyish, Warts of the apothecia convex half immersed whiter, Orifices much contracted radiated with fissures concealing the flesh-colored apothecia
15480 Crust nearly regular smooth rugulose cinereous, Warts of apothecia clustered irregular whitish with a large black aperture and a thick somewhat angular lacerated edge
β Crust white powdery with granul. and min. soredia, Warts of apothecia appres. few and immers. in crust
15481 Crustaceous cream-colored with scattered rather convex warts opening by an irregular inflexed orifice, Apothecia immersed depressed brown
15482 Crust cartilaginous uneven somewhat polished greenish-grey, at length extremely tumid and uneven, Apothecia elevated crowded hollow very irregular

15483 Crust cartilaginous membranous polished pale brownish cinereous, Warts of apothecia closed closing surrounding the upper projecting part of the thalamium
15484 Crust tartareous somewhat tessellated unequal brownish-black, Warts of the apothecia spreading at the base depressed somewhat rugose surrounding the greater part of the prominent apothecia
15485 Crust tartareous unequal cracked into areolæ cinereous yellowish, Warts of apothecia enlarged at their base depressed closed clustered about the edged orifice
15486 Crust tartareous regular finely cracked cinereous rufous, Warts of apothecia smooth reddish depressed above forming a margin to the papilla-like prominent orifice

15487 Crust determined somewhat cartilaginous smooth very white plaited in rays, Warts of apothecia polished compressed tumid : kernel covered with a thin powdery skin
15488 Crust subcartilaginous cracked into areolæ granular cinereous, Warts of apothecia convex clustered granular : kernel lentiform enclosed
15489 Crust subcartilaginous greyish uneven with granules and soredia scattered in an irregular manner, Warts of fructificat. subglob. smooth, at length depressed above and soredifer. and contain. a concave nucleus



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2.7. *Pyrenula.* A diminutive of πυρην, a kernel ; in allusion to the manner in which the receptacle is enclosed in the thalamium, as a kernel within its shell. Crustaceous plants, found chiefly upon the bark of trees.

2.8. *Variolaria.* The shields of these plants resemble the eruptive spots of the variolæ or measles. The white genus was referred by Linnæus to his Lichen fagineus and lacteus. The species are of a crustaceous nature, found upon the trunks of trees, rocks, walls, or the ground.

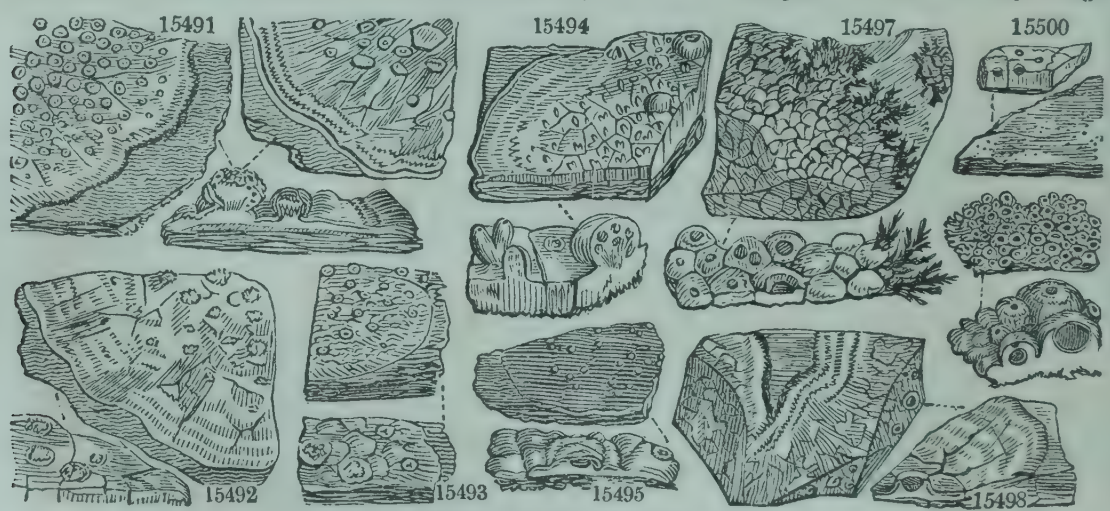
15490 commúnis *Ach.*	common.	radiated	1½	all sea.	Dl.W	trees	
β aspergílla Ach.	*sprinkled*	radiated	1½	all sea.	Y.Ol	rails	Eng. bot. 2401
15491 amára *Ach.*	bitter	cracked crust	2	all sea.	Grsh	bark of trees	Eng.b.1713. *L. fagineu*
β discoídea Ach.	*discoid*	pulverulent	2	all sea.	W	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 1714
15492 láctea *Ach.*	milky	tartar. crack.	1½	wint.	W	rocks	Eng. bot. 2410
15493 griseo-vírens *E. B.*	greyish green	tubercular	1½	aut.	D.Ol	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 2400
15494 dealbáta *E. B.*	whitened	cracked crust	3	all sea.	Lt.Br	hard rocks	Eng. bot. 2519
15495 cinérea *E. B.*	cinereous	tubercular	2	all sea.	Ol.G	whinstone	Eng. bot. 2411

2339. URCEOLA'RIA. *Ach.* Urceolaria. *Sp.* 6—23.

15496 Achárii *Ach.*	Acharius's	cracked crust	2	all sea.	Pa.R	rocks	Eng. bot. 1087
β cyrtáspis Ach.	*red*	tessellat.crust	2	all sea.	Rsh	rocks	Eng.b.450. *L. punctatus*
15497 gibbósa *Ach.*	gibbous	fringed patch.	3	all sea.	Br	flints	Eng. b. 1732. *L. fibrosus*
15498 cinérea *Ach.*	cinereous	concent.zones	3	all sea.	G.Br	flints	Eng. bot. 1751
15499 scrupósa *Ach.*	rock	solid crust	1	all sea.	Grsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 266
15500 Gágii *E. B.*	Gage's	obscure crust	1½	all sea.	Pa.Y	rocks	Eng. bot. 2580
15501 calcárea *Ach.*	calcareous	crowd. warts	1½	all sea.	W	roc. & stones	
β Hoffmánni Ach.	*Hoffmann's*	sinuous patc.	1½	all sea.	Cæs.	roc. & stones	Eng. bot. 1940

2340. LECANO'RA. *Ach.* Lecanora. *Sp.* 46—79.

15502 átra *Ach.*	dark	granulated	1½	all sea.	Grsh	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 949
15503 argópholis *Ach.*	pallid	warted crust	2	sum.	Pale	rocks	
15504 oculáta *Ach.*	mottled	smooth. crust	2	spring	W	roc. & earth	Eng. bot. 1833
15505 coarctáta *Ach.*	contracted	broad patches	4	all sea.	Br	brick walls	Eng. bot. 534
15506 pericléa *Ach.*	rough	little spots	½	all sea.	Wsh	old posts	Eng. bot. 1850
β exígua Ach.	diminutive	little spots	½	all sea.	Br	old pales	Eng. bot. 1849
15507 sophódes *Ach.*	obscure	mealy crust	1½	aut.	G	on trees	Eng. bot. 1791
15508 subfúsca *Ach.*	brownish	cartilaginous	2	all sea.	Grsh	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 2109
15509 ventósa *Ach.*	exposed	warted	2	all sea.	Y.G	rocks	Eng. bot. 906
15510 frustulósa *Ach.*	broken	tartareous	¾	all sea.	Var.	rocks	Eng. bot. 2273
15511 effúsa *Ach.*	scattered	thin coat	3	aut.	G	bark of firs	Eng. bot. 1863
15512 chloroleúca *Ach.*	whitish green	Leprous	1½	sum.	W	mountains	Eng. bot. 1373
15513 vária *Ach.*	variab. shield.	crowded	¾	all sea.	Lt.G	old walls	Eng. bot. 1663
15514 apocræ'a *Ach.*	leprous	cloudy crust	1½	wint.	Lt.G	old posts	Eng. b. 2075. *Sp. Vitiligo*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2339. *Urceolaria.* From *urceolus*, a little pitcher, with reference to the form of the shields, which are sunken in the crust. Natives of hard stones occasionally inundated, or upon naked exposed rocks; occasionally upon the trunks of trees. The crust of U. esculenta, a native of Tartary, is eatable.

2340. *Lecanora.* An unexplained name. Lecanora perellus affords a purple dye, and is called in the south of France, where it is employed in lieu of the L. tartarea, *Perelle d'Auvergne*, whence the specific name, as Smith

15490 Crust cartilaginous polished whitish becoming unequal and ash-colored scattered with white soredia having no margin, Warts of apothecia spheroidal powdery
β Crust tartareous cartilaginous determined glaucous with a polished radiated cracked circumference, Soredia scattered superficial flat not margined
15491 Crust rugose cracked uneven subpulverulent white or greyish, Warts of the apothecia appressed plano-concave margined bearing soredia of the same color as the crust
β Crust pulverulent white, at length greyish naked, Soredia crowded, at length spreading waved plano-concave with the margin raised swollen
15492 Crust tartareous distinctly bordered cracked smooth white: the circumference somewhat zoned crenato-lobate, Warts of the apothecia crowded margined very white and pulverulent
15493 Crust elliptical thin slightly tartareous rugged grey scarcely limited, Apothecia rounded with a narrow border, Powder greenish
15494 Crust tartareous thickish greyish-white cracked tumid papillary and rugged obscurely zoned at the circumference, Apothecia orbicular prominent white
15495 Crust orbicular tartareous thin ash-colored cracked: its circumference indeterminate, Apothecia orbicular very small white with an elevated margin and flesh-colored disk

15496 Crust with a rather decided edge smooth with narrow cracks pale brick-colored: disk redd.; marg. tum.
β Crust bordered smooth tessellated reddish, at length white, Apothecia becoming elevated with the disk rather convex reddish-brown reaching the margin of the crust
15497 Crust papillose warted polished white ash-color: disk concave black immersed in the tip of the warts, Border contracted protuberant crenated entire
15498 Crust cracked areolate warted cinereous bordered with black: disk somewhat concave dark immersed among the warts becoming elevated, Border thickish projecting
15499 Crust rugoso-plicate granulated white or greyish: fructification urceolate; the disk black, the border swelling inflexed subrugose covering the disk
15500 Crust continued calcareous smooth brownish-white irregularly cracked when dry, Apothecia very minute blackish sunk in the crust
15501 Crust determined finely cracked somewhat powdery very white becoming cinereous: disk minute concave black powdered with white, Border prominent discoid thin
β Crust thin cracked into areolæ equal dull ash-colored, Fertile areolæ raised in the middle whitish lead-color: disk somewhat concave dark cæsious powdery

† *Thallus adnate uniform.* RINODINA.
* *Disk of apothecia constantly dark and black.*

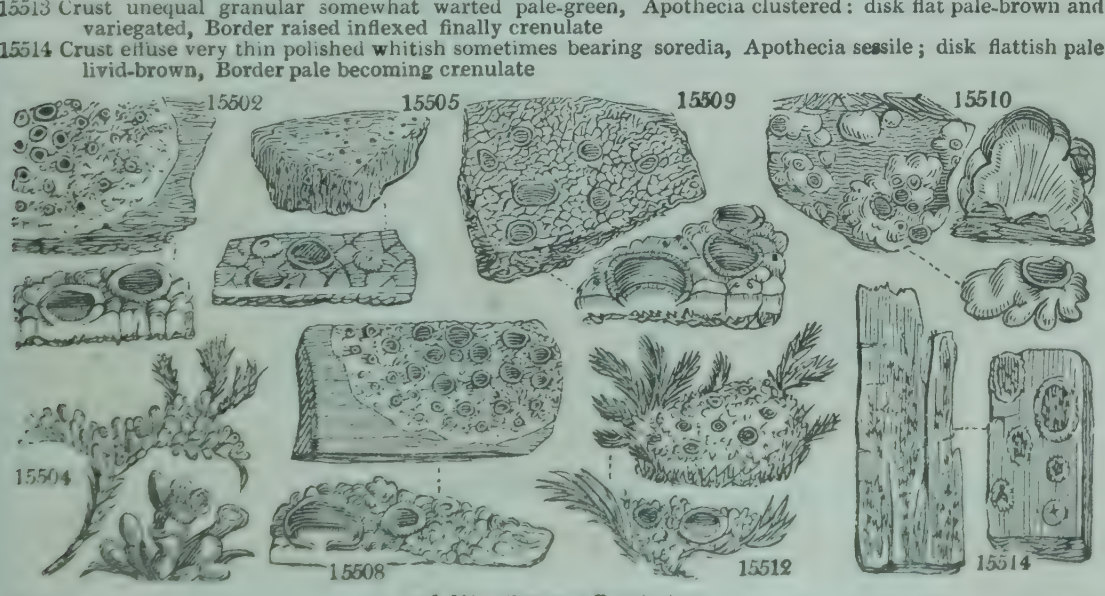
15502 Crust with a somewhat decided edge granulated and cracked greyish-white, Disk of the apothecia plane at length swelling and black: the margin free raised, at length waved and crenulate
15503 Crust smooth uneven warted pale, Warts at length subimbricated somewhat lobed and deformed, Disk of the fructification concave brownish-black: the border sharp crenulate contracted
15504 Crust glab. papill. and branch. white, Apothecia sess. scattered: disk slightly concave black; marg. tumid
15505 Crust effuse thin cracked rugose unequal cinereous, Disk of apothecia somewhat immersed finally elevated flat dark with an elevated inflexed powdery border
15506 Crust thin somewhat leprous and dispersed whitish, Disk of apothecia plano-convex dark dotted rough. Border obscure powdery
β Crust uneq. obscure. ciner. black. Apothecia min. aggreg. flat with a white cren. border and brown. edge

** *Disk of apothecia black, naked, brownish when moistened.*

15507 Crust verrucose-granular from cinereous brownish-green, Apothecia heaped with a flat coarse dark disk brown when moistened, Border tumid inflexed entire

*** *Disk of apothecia black, brown, brownish, or clouded with other colors, naked.*

15508 Crust cartilaginous smooth, at length granulated unequal white or greyish, Disk of the apothecia plano-convex brown or almost black: margin tumid entire, at length waved and crenate
15509 Crust tessellated with tumid warts yellow green or grey, Apothecia appressed, at length irregular with the disk plane or swelling red brown, at length rising above the entire margin
15510 Crust tartareous very much cracked variegated with black and white (yellowish-white in dispersed tumid warts), Apothecia pale-brown, at length convex dark-brown: margin white
15511 Crust effuse thin powdery cinereous æruginous, Apothecia minute appressed: disk flat becoming convex pale-brown, Border thin obscure
15512 Crust thin leprose white, Apothecia crowded elevated: disk plane olive; the margin waved
15513 Crust unequal granular somewhat warted pale-green, Apothecia clustered: disk flat pale-brown and variegated, Border raised inflexed finally crenulate
15514 Crust effuse very thin polished whitish sometimes bearing soredia, Apothecia sessile; disk flattish pale livid-brown, Border pale becoming crenulate



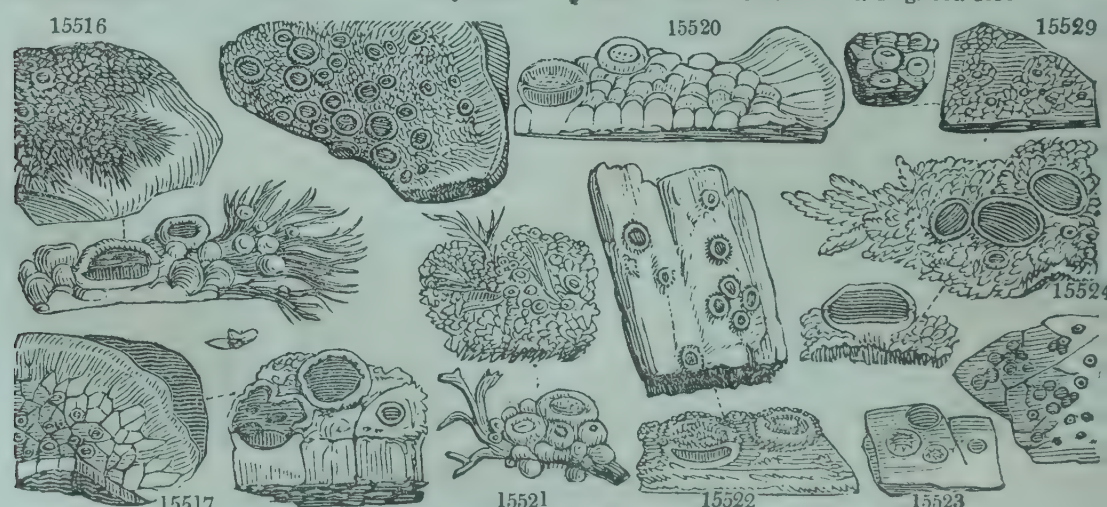
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

tells us, though generally spelled Parellus. L. Turneri is probably only a variety growing upon the bark of trees.

Lecanora candelaria derives its name from the circumstance of the Swedes employing it to stain the candles that are used in their religious ceremonies.

Lecanora tartarea is the famous Cudbear (so called after a Mr. Cuthbert, who first brought it into use)

15515 rubricósa *Ach.*	red shielded	round patch.	1	all sea.	Grey	old walls	E.b.1040. *L. cæsio-ruf*
15516 tuberculósa *Ach.*	warted	warted fring.	3	all sea.	D.Ol	rocks	Eng. bot. 1733
15517 glaucóma *Ach.*	glaucous	tessellated	2	all sea.	D.Ol	rocks	Eng. bot. 2156
15518 Hagéni *Ach.*	Hagen's	spotted	½	wint.	D.Ol	bark of trees	Hagen. hist. lich. t.1.f
β crenuláta Ach.	*crenulated*	small spots	½	wint.	Dl.G	limest. rocks	Eng. bot. 930
15519 albélla *E. B.*	cream-colored	obscure crust	1½	wint.	Wsh	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 2154
15520 parélla *Ach.*	equal	warted	2	all sea.	W	rocks	Eng. bot. 727
15521 upsaliénsis *Ach.*	Upsal	membranous	2	all sea.	Gl.W	rocks	Eng. bot. 1634
15522 Turnéri *Ach.*	Turner's	mealy crust	3	aut.	Dl.G	old trees	Eng. bot. 857
15523 carneo-lútea *Ach.*	yell.-flesh-col.	cracked crust	1	sum.	Wsh	trun. of elms	Eng. bot. 2010
15524 tartárea *Ach.*	Cudbear	tartareous	2	all sea.	Grsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 156
β frígida Ach.	*northern*	thin crust	2	aut.	Gl.	earth	Eng. bot. 1879
15525 cerína *Ach.*	waxen	oblong patch	2	wint.	G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 627
15526 Stónei *Ach.*	Stone's	oblong patch	1½	wint.	G	trun. of trees	
15527 vitellína *Ach.*	yolk of egg	granular	1½	all sea.	Y	pales	Eng. bot. 1792
15528 salicína *Ach.*	Willow	granular	1½	spring	Br	on trees	Eng. bot. 1305
15529 erythrélla *Ach.*	reddish	crack. rugose	2	all sea.	Gsh	stone walls	Eng. bot. 1993
15530 rúbra *Ach.*	red	membranous	1½	sum.	W	trun. of trees	Eng. bot.t.2218. *L. Ulm*
15531 hæmatom'ma *Ach.*	bloody spotted	powdery	2	sum.	Wsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 486
β porphýria Ach.	*smooth*	thin crust	2	sum.	Gl.	rocks	Eng. b.223. *L. coccineu*
15532 epigéa *Ach.*	earth	plaited	1½	all sea.	W	earth	E. b. 1778. *L. candicans*
15533 lentígera *Ach.*	white	round. patch.	1½	all sea.	Wsh	dry heaths	Eng. bot. 871
15534 saxícola *Ach.*	rock	scaly crust	2	all sea.	Pa.G	roc. & walls	Eng. bot. 1695
15535 murórum *Ach.*	wall	cracked crust	1½	all sea.	Y.Or	rocks	Eng. bot. 2157
15536 élegans *Ach.*	elegant	imbricated	1	all sea.	Tawn.	rocks	Eng. bot. 2181
15537 ful'gens *Ach.*	refulgent	small patches	½	sum.	Y	rocks	Eng. bot. 1667
15538 circináta *Ach.*	circled	cracked crust	½	aut.	Grsh	flat stones	Eng. bot. 1941
15539 gélida *Ach.*	frozen	cracked crust	1	all sea.	R.Gr	rocks	Eng. bot. 699
15540 galáctina *Ach.*	milky	rugose crust	1½	all sea.	Wsh	roc. & walls	
15541 cervína *Ach.*	grey	lobed scales	½	sum.	Ciner.	roc. & stones	E.b.t.2011. *L.squamulo.*
15542 crássa *Ach.*	thick	scaly crust	¾	sum.	Gsh	earth on roc.	Eng. bot. 1893



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

employed to produce a purple for dying woollen yarn; and no where, perhaps, used to so great an extent as in the manufactory of Mr Mackintosh, at Glasgow. The manufacturers import it largely from Norway, where

15515 Crust cracked and areolate somewhat granular whitish, Disk of Apothecia rufous becoming brown, Border white or yellowish becoming flexuose

**** *Disk of apothecia black, cæsious, glaucous, or variously colored, always pruinose.*

15516 Crust greenish ash-color with roundish warts, Circumference fibrous, Apothecia mixed: disk concave becoming flat blackish-glaucous; border elevated thick

15517 Crust tartareous tessellated even greyish-white, Apothecia immersed in the crust: the disk plane, at length convex subglobose glaucous and powdery; margin entire afterwards obliterated

15518 Crust cartilaginous membranous whitish ash-color, Apothecia clustered minute: disk flat becoming convex variegated with brown and black; border entire naked persistent

β Crust becoming unequal somewhat granular ash-colored or blackish, Apothecia much clustered: disk flat brown and black; border crenulate powdery

15519 Crust thin leprous continuous cream-colored somewhat polished, Apothecia sessile whitish-buff uneven with a thin white wavy border

***** *Disk of apothecia somewhat flesh-colored, pale, testaceous, waxen, or orange-colored.*

15520 Crust granulated or somewhat warted white, Apothecia thick crowded by pressure angular: the disk concave, and as well as the tumid entire margin of the same color as the crust

15521 Crust very thin membranaceous smooth glaucous white bearing awl-shaped bristles, Disk of the apothecia at length spreading plane pale-yellowish

15522 Crust leprous granular powdery whitish-grey, Apothecia scattered thick powdery: disk concave pale flesh-colored; border tumid entire and flexuose

15523 Crust thin polish. hoary, Apothecia somew. inn.: disk flat fleshy-yell.; border thin somew. inflex. crenat.

15524 Crust tartareous with clustered granules greyish white, Apothecia scattered: disk plano-convex a little wrinkled flesh-color; the margin inflexed, at length waved

β Crust thin glaucous white running out into papillæ and spiniluferous branches [becoming black

15525 Crust granul. ciner. Disk of apothecia flat convex yellowish wax-colored; border elevated inflexed hoary

15526 Crust leprous-tartareous granular powdery dirty-white, Apothecia scattered: disk waxen covered by the powdery inflexed border becoming convex and dilated

15527 Crust granulated bright-yellow, Apothecia crowded: the disk plane of the color as the crust, at length convex deeper colored and powdery; the margin elevated thin, at length waved pulverulent

15528 Crust granular unequal dirty-yellow, Disk of apothecia flat becoming convex somewhat orange-colored; border thin crenulated becoming entire and flexuose

15529 Crust cracked subrugose greenish-yellow, Apothecia at length subglobose deep orange shining when the entire margin becomes obliterated

****** *Disk of apothecia red, scarlet, or purple, and sanguine.*

15530 Crust submembranaceous smooth, at length unequal pulverul. and granular white, Apothecia crowded: the disk concave red; margin tumid inflexed crenulate

15531 Crust tartareous pulverulent whitish, Apothecia imbedded scattered subconfluent: the disk scarlet rather convex; the margin sometimes obliterated

β Crust tartar. granul. powd. whit. Apothecia sess.: disk flat deep sanguine; bord. elevat. thick rug. persist.

†† *Thallus adnate, radiate, stellate, and lobed in the circumference.* Placodium.

15532 Crust plaited and wrinkled white: the circumference smooth lobed, Disk of the apothecia at length rather convex brownish-black: the margin thin entire

15533 Crust somewhat imbricated white, Lobes somewhat concave flexuose cut-crenate, Disk of apothecia flat yellowish-brown: border elevated tumid

15534 Crust subimbricated scaly somew. rugose uneven pallid-green radiated and lobed in the circumference: fructification extremely crowded; the disk plane yellowish-brown or subochraceous with a border, at length crenate waved

15535 Crust plaited and lobed cracked bright-yellow orange pulverulent: the circumference plicate and rayed; segm. lin. convex cut, Apothecia crowd.: disk at length convex of a deeper orange; marg. ent. waved

15536 Crust somew. imbricated plaited and rugose tawny orange naked, Lobes lin. lanc. waved convex somew. distant radiating, Disk of the apothecia concave of the same color with the crust marg. somew. inflex. ent.

15537 Crust somew. contiguous pale yellow with a plaited lobed edge, Lobes flexuose flat, Apothecia scattered, Disk very red plano-convex

15538 Crust cracked greyish plaited and rayed in the circumference lin.-laciniate, Apothecia much crowded at at length angular: disk plane brownish black even with the margin of the crust

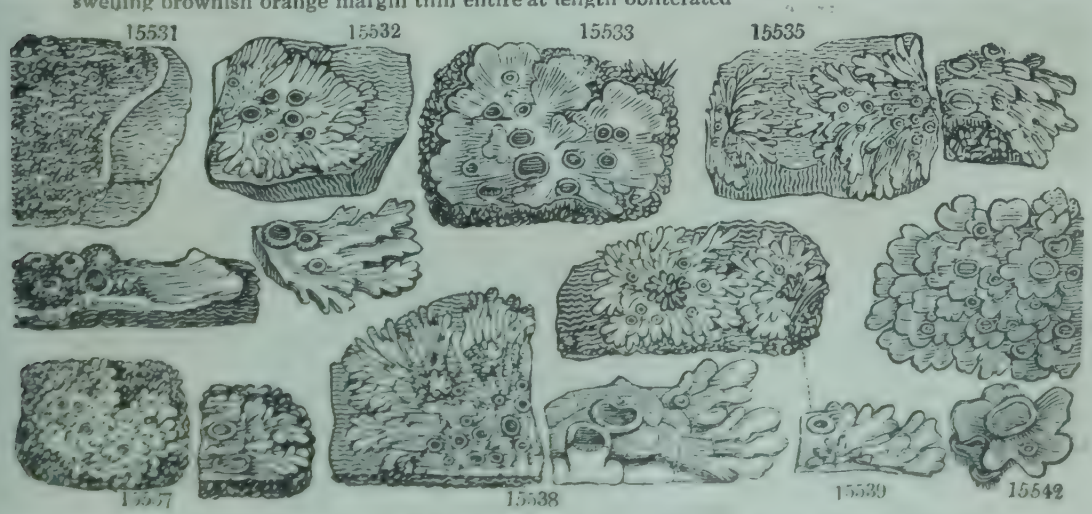
15539 Crust cracked pale reddish grey the circumference rayed and lobed having brown warts in the centre cracked and rayed: disk of the apothecia depressed reddish margin thick elevated entire

15540 Crust subimbricat. rugulose whitish lobed and cren. at the circumference: fructification crowd. angular; the disk plane brownish flesh-color pruinose with a raised and at length crenate flexuose border

††† *Thallus imbricated throughout.*

15541 Crust with lobed scales of a brownish ash-color: disk of the apothecia immersed nearly plane blackish brown with the margin at length prominent

15542 Crust scaly greenish, Lobes imbricated inciso-crenate waved irregular, Disk of the apothecia slightly swelling brownish orange margin thin entire at length obliterated



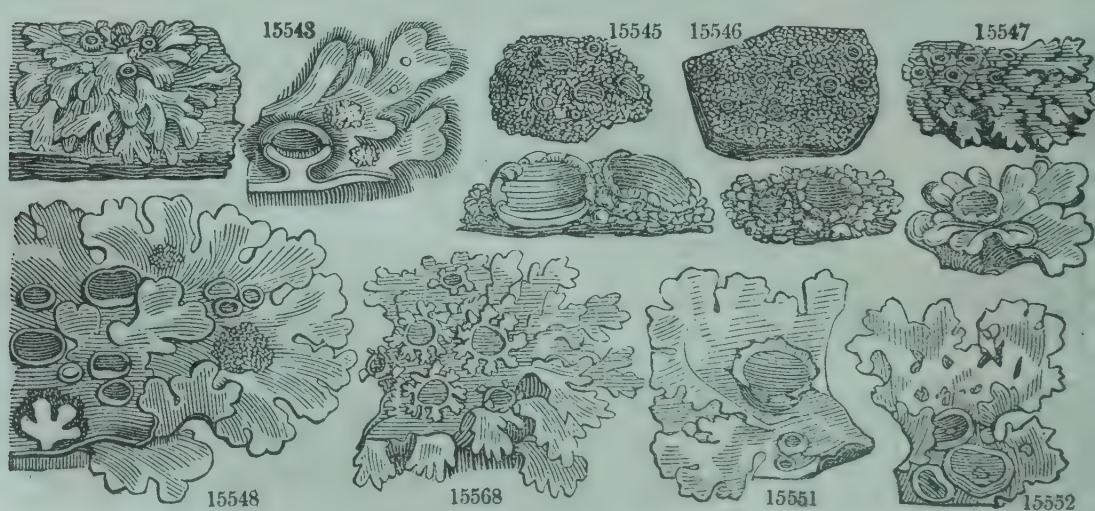
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

It grows more abundantly than with us; yet, in the Highland districts, many an industrious peasant gets a living by scraping this Lichen with an iron hoop, and sending it to the Glasgow market. When I was in the

15543 virélla *Ach.*	greenish	multifid patc.	1	all sea.	Bt.G	trees & pales	Eng. bot. 1696
15544 candelária *Ach.*	Candle-dyeing	scaly crust	1	all sea.	Y	trees & pales	Eng. bot. 1794
β polycárpa Ach.	*many-shielded*	toothed lobed	¼	all sea.	Gr.Y	old posts	Eng. bot. t. 1795
15545 hypnórum *Ach.*	Hypnum	scaly crust	1	wint.	Gr.Br	woods	Eng. bot. t. 740
15546 brun'nea *Ach.*	brown	lobed crust	1	spring	Ci.Br	on the grou.	Eng. bot. t. 1246
15547 Hookéri	Hooker's	imbricated	1	spring	Grsh	wet rocks	Eng. bot. 2283

2341. PARME'LIA. *Ach.* Parmelia. *Sp.* 38—77.

15548 glomulífera *Ach.*	warted	round patch.	1½	spring	Gl	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 293
15549 caperáta *Ach.*	wrinkled	round patch.	¾	spring	Y.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 654
15550 scórtea *Ach.*	leathery	lobed patches	1½	all sea.	Br	trees & pales	Eng. bot. 2065
15551 perláta *Ach.*	grey	round patch.	2	all sea.	Grsh	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 341
15552 perforáta *Ach.*	perforated	crisp patches	3	all sea.	Y.G	old trees	Eng. bot. 2423
15553 herbácea *Ach.*	herbaceous	round patch.	1½	all sea.	Bt.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 294
15554 corrugáta *Ach.*	rugose	imbricated	3	all sea.	D.G	on trees	Eng. bot. 1652
15555 olivácea *Ach.*	olive	round patch.	2	all sea.	Ol.Br	rocks & trees	Eng. bot. 2180
15556 parietína *Ach.*	wall	round patch.	2	all sea.	Bt.Y	trees & walls	Eng. bot. 194
15557 elæína *Ach.*	orbicular olive	small patches	½	all sea.	Ol	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 2158
15558 pitýrea *Ach.*	scurfy	flat-warted	1½	july	Gl.	walls	Eng. bot. 2064
15559 clementiána *Ach.*	Clementi's	flat radiated	1½	all sea.	W.Gr	trees	Eng. bot. 1779
15560 tiliácea *Ach.*	Linden	flat imbricat.	6	sum.	G	rocks	Eng. bot. 700
15561 Borréri *Ach.*	Borrer's	foliaceous	4	aut.	Ol.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 1780
15562 lanuginósa *Ach.*	woolly	round patch.	3	all sea.	Y.W	rocks	
15563 plúmbea *Ach.*	leaden	round patch.	2	aut.	Bl.Gr	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 353
15564 rubiginósa *Ach.*	rusty	round patch.	3	sum.	Br.Gr	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 983
15565 omphalódes *Ach.*	navel	shining dott.	4	all sea.	Pu.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 604
15566 saxátilis *Ach.*	rock	rough & pitt.	2½	all sea.	Grsh	stones	Eng. bot. t. 603
15567 fahlunénsis *Ach.*	Iron mine	smth. thallus	3	all sea.	Pitch.	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 653
15568 stýgia *Ach.*	pitchy	starry	2	sum.	Bl	mountains	Eng. bot. t. 2048
15569 áquila *Ach.*	lacerated	multifid lobes	4	sum.	Br	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 982
15570 encaústa *Ach.*	griesly	stellated dott.	3	sum.	Pa.Gr	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2049
15571 recúrva *Ach.*	recurved	warted	2	sum.	Pa.G	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1375



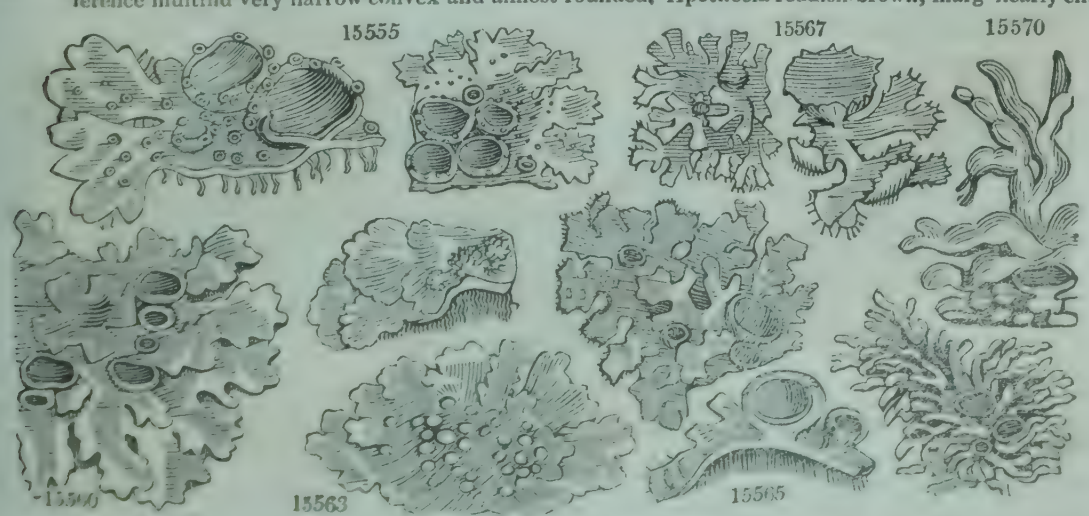
History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

neighbourhood of Fort Augustus, in 1807, a person could earn fourteen shillings per week at this work, sellin the material at three shillings and fourpence the stone of twenty-two pounds. The fructified specimens ar reckoned the best.

15543 Crust somewhat scaly greenish ash-colored becoming powdery, Lobes repand cut wavy with irregular margins, Disk of apothecia flat brownish black
15544 Crust scaly yellow, Lobes very much crowded cut and laciniated imbricated their margins minutely granular, Apothecia nearly of the same color as the crust margin elevated entire
β Crust formed of lobes with many crowded teeth and segments greyish yellow, Apothecia crowded waved: disk plane dilated of the same color as the crust at length fulvous and the margin crenulated
15545 Crust scaly greenish-brown, Lobes minute somew. rounded with margin granular and crenulat. Apothecia submembran.: the disk concave at length dilated plane reddish brown the marg. elevated inflex. crenate
15546 Crust imbricated greyish lobed and granulated ash-colored brown, Apothecia imbedded in the crust crowded irregular: disk rather convex red-brown the margin elevated crenulated persistent
15547 Crust imbricated greyish, Lobes minute appressed blunt, Disk of the apothecia plane black margin elevated and crenate

† *All the divisions of the thallus equal at end.*

15548 Thallus cartilaginous rigid obicular livid and glaucous smooth bearing dark green scattered tufted excrescences: tawny beneath and downy, the lobes waved and laciniated angular, Apothecia reddish brown rugose at the margin
15549 Thallus orbicular pale yellowish green rugose at length granulated black and hispid beneath the lobes waved laciniated round. nearly entire, Apoth. scatter. brown their margin incurv. entire at length pulverulent
15550 Thallus roundish subcoriaceous white smooth finely dotted with black: hispid beneath, Lobes longish sinuate-crenate cut, Apothecia rufous brown
15551 Thallus orbicular greyish white smooth blackish brown and hairy beneath, Lobes rounded cut plane their margin waved entire, Apothecia brown their margin thin entire
15552 Thallus orbicular glaucous green naked with black fibres on the under side, Lobes rounded cut flat somewhat plaited at the edge, Apothecia rufous
15553 Thallus orbicular membranaceous bright green above, beneath pale brown almost white and downy, Lobes waved and cut, the segments rounded subcrenate, Apothecia red, the margin inflex rugose and crenate
15554 Thallus orbicular membranaceous finely rugose glaucous green, beneath blackish brown fibrous, Lobes cut rounded lax plaited entire
15555 Thallus orbicular olive brown rugged with elevated points paler beneath and fibrous, Lobes radiating appressed plane dilated rounded and crenate, Apothecia dark-brown: the margin crenulated
15556 Thallus orbicular bright yellow: beneath paler and fibrillose; the lobes radiating appressed plane dilated round. crenate and crisped at the extremity, Apoth. of the same colour as the crust their margin entire
15557 Thallus orbicular somewhat membranous contiguous plaited umber-olive colored cut crenate in the circumference with flat somewhat truncate lobules
15558 Thallus orbicular cinereous powdery: beneath white with black fibres, Central segments plaited eroded crisp powdery at edge, Apothecia concave blackish brown
15559 Thallus orbicular white hoary granular powdery: beneath of the same color with obsolete blackish fibres, Segments of the circumference flat cut crenate, Apothecia appressed flat brownish black
15560 Thallus orbicular membranous glaucous ash-colored: blackish brown beneath, Lobes sinuate-cut; the end ones rounded crenated, Apothecia brownish with an entire edge
15561 Thallus orbicul. cinereous, Soredia grey margined, beneath brownish spongy and fibrous, Lobes concrete plaited: those of the circumference rounded cut crenate, Apothecia red with a tumid edge
15562 Thallus orbicular yellowish white pulverulent greyish black and downy beneath, Lobes imbricated plane rounded slightly crenated, Apothecia reddish ("of the same color as crust") their margin pulverulent
15563 Thallus orbicul. blueish-grey, beneath having a very thick spongy down, Lobes of circumference rounded and crenate, Apothec. scattered at length convex rusty-brown, their margin of same color and entire
15564 Thall. orbic. brownish-grey, ben. having a blueish-grey spongy down, Lobes of circumf. obtusely notched elevated pale, Apothecia plane crowded central reddish-brown with tumid incurv. crenul. whit. margins
15565 Thallus orbicular dark purplish-brown shining dotted with black, beneath black and fibrillose: the segments sinuato-multifid linear plane truncated crenate in the circumference, Apothecia dark-brown, the margin slightly crenulate
15566 Thallus orbicul. greyish rough and pitted beneath black and fibrillose: the segments imbricated sinuated plane subretuse, Apothecia bright chesnut-brown, their margin subcrenulated
15567 Thallus orbicular pitchy-brown smooth beneath black and scarcely fibrillose: the segm. sinuated multifid divergent plane or slightly grooved, margins elevat. lacerat. Apothec. dark-brown, margin granulated
15568 Thallus stellated shining pitchy-black, beneath black and almost naked: the segments nearly linear multifid and somewhat palmate convex, the margins and extremity recurved, Apothec. of the same color at length black with the margin crenated
15569 Thallus orbic. tawny-brown paler beneath with blackish fibres: the segment multipartite nearly lin. convex, those of the circumfer. dilated nearly plane and crenate, Apothecia dark-brown, their margin crenated
15570 Thallus stellat. pale-grey, beneath black uneq. naked: the segments often uniting convex and almost round. lin. multifid roughish dotted with black, Apothecia reddish-brown, their margin somewhat crenulated
15571 Thallus stellat. pale-greenish bear. powdery warts, beneath black with spongy fibres: segments of circumference multifid very narrow convex and almost rounded, Apothecia reddish-brown, marg nearly ent.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2241. *Parmelia.* Named from πάρμη, a sort of small shield, and αἴρω, to enclose. On the thallus of these plants scattered powdery warts are commonly found. These Hedwig has determined to be anthers, apparently for no other reason than that they are powdery, and that he could fix the title to nothing better.

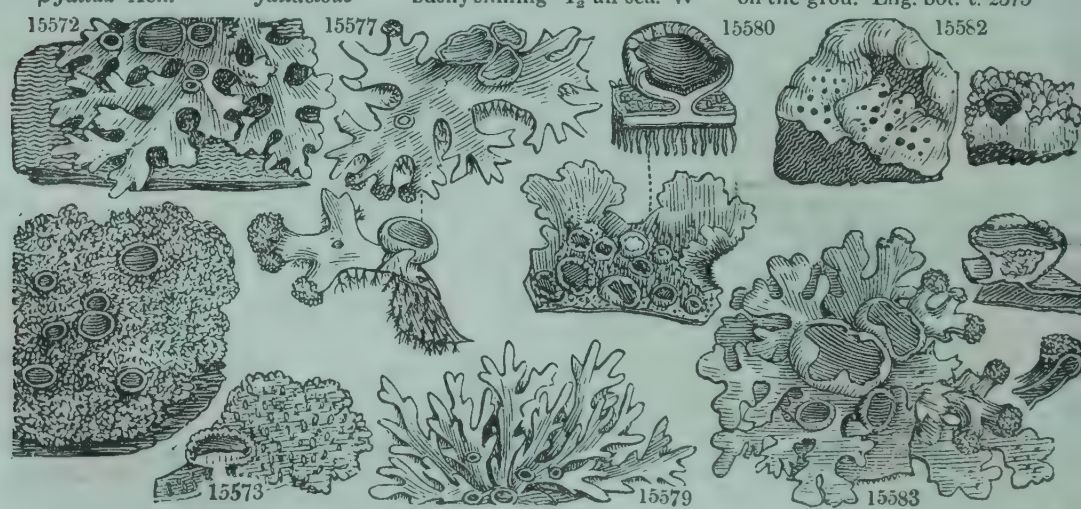
15572 sinuósa *Ach.*	sinuous	starry	2	all sea.	Pa.Y	moorstones	Eng. bot. t. 2050
15573 aleurites *Ach.*	rugose	round patch.	3	aut.wi.	Pa.Gr	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 858
15574 ambígua *Ach.*	ambiguous	starry warted	2	aut.wi.	Pa.G	trun. of trees	
15575 conspérsa *Ach.*	sprinkled	smth. dotted	1½	all sea.	Y	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2097
15576 speciósa *Ach.*	shewy	starry glabr.	2	spring	G.W	woods	Eng. bot. t. 1979
15577 lævigáta *Ach.*	polished	starry	3	spring	Grsh	on trees	Eng. bot. t. 1852
15578 pulverulénta *Ach.*	powdery	pruinose mul.	2	spring	Dp.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 2063
15579 stelláris *Ach.*	stellate	rugged frond	2	spring	Grsh	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1697
15580 cæ'sia *Ach.*	cæsious	sorediferous	¾	all sea.	Grsh	roc. & stones	Eng. bot. t. 1052
β *dúbia* Ach.	*dubious*	granular	½	spring	Pa.Br	boards	Eng. bot. 2547
15581 cyclosélis *Ach.*	circular	round patch.	1	all sea.	Li.Gr	trees & pales	Eng. bot. 1942
15582 diacápsis *E. B.*	twofold-shield.	tumid crust	1½	all sea.	Wsh	stones	Eng. bot. 1954
15583 physódes *Ach.*	bladdery	multif. smth.	2	all sea.	Wsh	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 126
15584 diátrypa *Ach.*	warted	multif. smth.	2	all sea.	Gr.G	wet rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1248

2342. BORRE'RA. *Ach.* Borrera. *Sp.* 7—23.

15585 tenélla *Ach.*	slender	branch. segm.	1½	all sea.	Gl.	bran. of trees	Eng. bot. 1351
15586 leucoméla *Ach.*	black & white	dense tufts	1½	feb.	Wsh	on the earth	Eng. bot. 2548
15587 furfurácea *Ach.*	mealy	farinaceous	1½	all sea.	G.Gr	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 984
15588 chrysophthálma *Ach.*	yellow-eyed	bushy	1	all sea.	Or	apple trees	Eng. bot. 1088
15589 flávicans *Ach.*	yellowish	branched	1	all sea.	Y	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 2113
15590 ciliáris *Ach.*	ciliated	bushy	1½	all sea.	Gl.	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 1352
15591 atlántica *Ach.*	Barbary	bushy tufts	1½	april	G.Ol	elms	Eng. bot. 1715

2343. CETRA'RIA. *Ach.* Cetraria. *Sp.* 5—14.

15592 juniperína *Ach.*	juniper	bushy	1½	all sea.	Pa.Y	trun. of trees	
β *pinástri* Ach.	*Pinaster*	bushy	1½	all sea.	Pa.Y	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 2111
15593 sepíncola *Ach.*	hedge	bushy waved	1½	all sea.	Ol.Br	ston. & trees	Eng. bot. t. 2386
15594 glaúca *Ach.*	glaucous	bushy shining	2	all sea.	Gl.	on the grou.	Eng. bot. t. 1606
β *fállax* Ach.	*fallacious*	bushy shining	1½	all sea.	W	on the grou.	Eng. bot. t. 2373



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

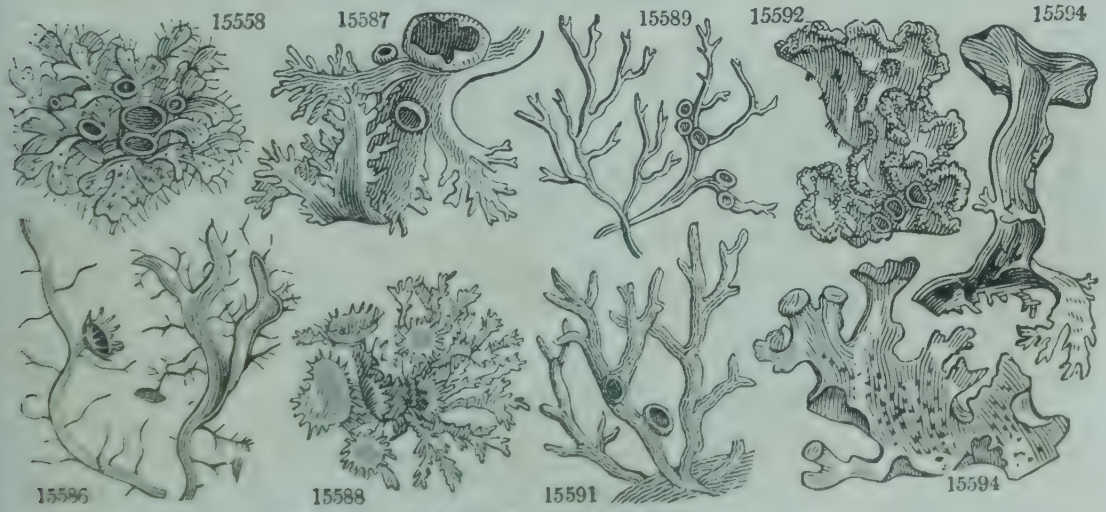
2342. *Borrera.* Dedicated by Acharius, to Mr. William Borrer, F. L. S., one of our most eminent British cryptogamic botanists. This genus is very natural in habit, including the Linnean genus Lichen and its allies.

2343. *Cetraria.* An unexplained name. C. islandica is common in Iceland and in the north of Germany and is also found in the mountains of Asturias. It grows to the height of two or three inches only, and has a rugged bushy aspect. In Iceland and Lapland it is used as an article of diet; being boiled in broth or milk after being freed from its bitter by repeated maceration in water, or dried and made into bread. It has of late years been brought in considerable quantities to this country for medicinal purposes. The dried plant differs very little from its appearance in a recent state. Medicinally it is tonic and demulcent; it has also been found useful in debilities after acute diseases, and in emaciations, particularly those arising from the great discharge

15572 Thallus stellat. pale-yellowish grey smooth, black and fibrous beneath: segments broadly lin. sinuato-pinnatifid, their sinuses broad and circular, Apothecia nearly plane dark-brown, their margin thin entire
15573 Thallus orbicular continuous rugose pale-grey pulverulent, beneath of the same color with blackish fibres: segments in the circumference distinct plane rounded waved inciso-crenate, Apothecia plane reddish-brown, their margin at length crenulate and pulverulent
15574 Thallus stellated pale-yellow green smooth bearing powdery warts, beneath brownish-black and fibrillose: the segments linear appressed plane dichotomous somewhat truncated, Apothecia subcentral small nearly plane brown, their margin entire
15575 Thallus orbicul. greenish-yell. smooth with blackish dots, brown and fibrillose beneath: segments sinuato-lobate rounded crenate nearly plane, Apothecia central chesnut-brown with the margin nearly entire
15576 Thallus stellated glabrous greenish-white, beneath snowy-white with greyish fibres: the segments imbricated linear plane cut and branched crenate, their extremities ascending and powdery, Apothecia central brown with a tumid singularly rough and crenate border
15577 Thallus stell. smooth greyish-white, beneath black and fibrillose: segm. multif. lin. broader upwards cut divaricated acute in the circumference frequently bearing powdery warts, Apothecia concave chesnut color with the margin entire
15578 Thallus stellated deep glaucous green cæsious and pruinose when dry, beneath black and downy and hispid: the segment linear multifid in the circumference plane appress. waved retuse at the extremities, Apothecia glaucous black, the margin entire and waved at length leafy
15579 Thallus stellat. at length rugged and granulat. greyish-green, beneath with grey fibres: the segm. sublin. rather convex cut multifid, Apothecia glauc. black, their margin entire, at length waved and crenate
15580 Stellate greyish-white and glaucous sorediferous, ash-colored beneath with black fibres: segments linear cut multif. convex but plane at extremities: fructification subconcave black with a subinflexed border
α Thallus stellate cinereous: segments branched separate recurved at edge roundish, some broader than the rest and powdery at the edge
15581 Orbicular greenish-grey, fibrous and black beneath, Lacinæ imbricated nearly plane multif. erosa-crenate somewhat ciliate: the margin sometimes raised; fructification very dark, the border raised entire
15582 Crust blueish-white tartareous minutely undulated, Apothecia clustered somewhat sunk: disk flat black or brown; margin thick externally black
15583 Thallus substellated glaucous white: beneath brownish black; the segm. sinuato-multifid convex glabrous inflated and ascending at the extremity, Apothecia red brown, their margin entire
15584 Thallus substellate greyish-green: beneath rugose blackish and white; segments sinuato-multifid nearly plane smooth bearing powdery warts and perforated; the extrem. inflated, Apoth. redd.: marg. entire

15585 Thallus greyish-white naked on both sides and of the same col. substellat.: segm. pinnatif. ascend. dilat. arched and ciliated at the extremity, Apothecia scattered: disk plane cæsious black; its marg. entire
15586 Thallus palish: segments erect linear multifid attenuated ciliated: beneath very white powdery and channelled, Apothieca with a flat black cæsious disk
15587 Thallus greenish-grey farinaceous: the segments linear attenuated branched grooved naked rugose and blackish beneath, Apothecia somewhat marginal cup-shaped with their margin thin inflexed
15588 Thallus yellow naked and of the same color on both sides: segments linear flattish pinnatifid branched fibrous at end, Apothecia somewhat terminal with an orange-colored disk
15589 Thallus yellow naked: segments dichotomously branched slightly compressed atten. divaricated complicated, Apothecia scattered: their disk plane orange-red; their margin entire naked
15590 Thallus greenish: segments linear branched attenuated ciliated at end whitish and channelled beneath, Apothecia somewhat terminal: disk concave becoming flat with a fringid border
15591 Thallus pale rufous downy: segm. divaricating tortuous linear tapering channelled on the under surface, Apothecia scattered: disk flattish brownish-black with a thin entire border

15592 Thallus pale-yellow very yellow beneath: the segments plane ascending erose crenate and crisped, Apothecia elevated: their disk brown; the margin crenulated
β Thallus with segm. depressed: the lobes rounded crenate; margins crisped pulverulent and very yellow
15593 Thallus olive-brown paler beneath; the segments plane ascending lobed waved subcrenate, Apothecia elevated of the same color: their margin rugose and crenulate
15594 Thallus glaucous somewhat shining sinuated and lobed brown beneath: the segments cut and jagged curled ascending, Apothecia elevated chesnut-brown: their margin wrinkled
β Thallus white on each side or with occasional black spots beneath

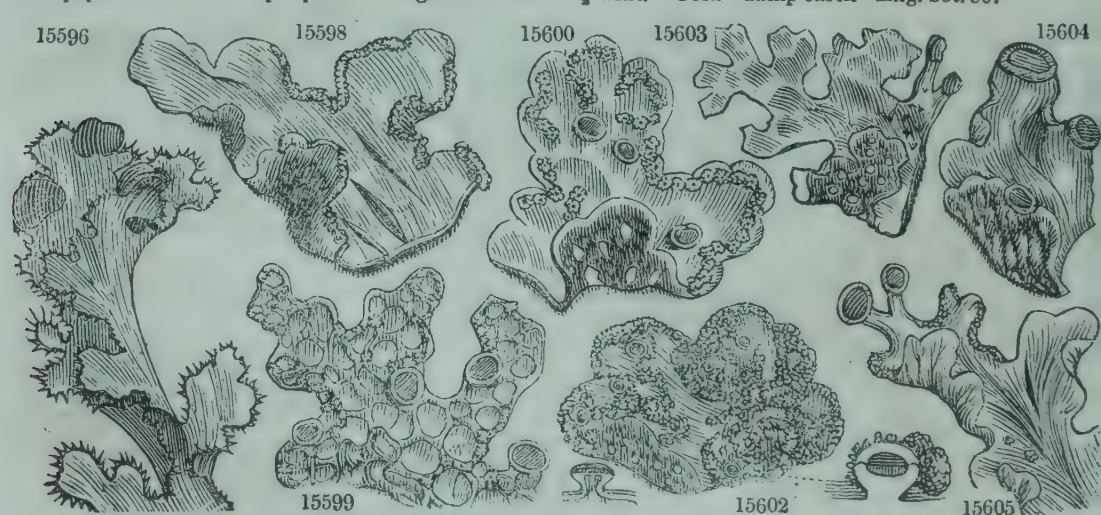


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

of ulcers; and diarrhœas, dysentery, and hooping cough. Its virtues, however, have been greatly overrated. (*Thom. Lond. Disp.* 365.)

Though plentiful with us, it is scarcely sufficiently so to form an article of commerce. A great proportion of what comes to our shops, where it is in great request as a medicine in coughs, consumptions, &c. is procured from Norway or from Iceland. Immense quantities are gathered in the latter country, not only for sale, but for home consumption, as an article of common food. The bitter and purgative quality being extracted by steeping in water, the lichen is dried, reduced to powder, and made into a cake, or boiled and eaten with milk; and eaten with thankfulness, too, by the poor natives, who confess "that a bountiful Providence sends them bread out of the very stones." An ample account of the nutritive qualities of this plant may be found in the Memoir of Professor Proust, inserted in the Journal de Physique, for August, 1806.

15595 nivális *Ach.*	snow	bushy tufts	2	all sea.	Sul.	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1994
15596 islándica *Ach.*	Iceland Moss	bushy	2	all sea.	Ol.Br	rocky places	Eng. bot. t. 1330
2344. STIC'TA. *Ach.*	Sticta.			*Sp.* 7—18.			
15597 crocáta *Ach.*	orange	yellow warts	3	all sea.	Gl.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 2110
15598 auráta *Ach.*	golden	foliaceous	6	all sea.	Br	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 2359
15599 pulmonácea *Ach.*	liverwort	reticulated	2	all sea.	Oliva.	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 572
15600 scrobiculáta *Ach.*	pitted	roundish pat.	3	all sea.	Grsh	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 497
15601 limbáta *Ach.*	bordered	smooth lobed	4	all sea.	Gl.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 1104
15602 fuliginósa *Ach.*	smutty	round patch.	3	all sea.	Lu.gr	moist rocks	Eng. bot. 1103
15603 sylvática *Ach.*	wood	pitted fronds	3	all sea.	Ru.Br	shady woods	Eng. bot. 2298
2345. PELTIDE'A. *Ach.*	Peltidea.			*Sp.* 9—21.			
15604 venósa *Ach.*	veiny	much veined	2	sum.	Gsh	on the earth	Eng. bot. 887
15605 scutáta *Ach.*	shielded	crisp	1½	all sea.	Cin.	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 1834
15606 horizontális *Ach.*	horizontal	shining, cren.	2	all sea.	Br.G	shady rocks	Eng. bot. 888
15607 aphthósa *Ach.*	Thrush	warted	2	aut.	G	among moss	Eng. bot. 1119
15608 ruféscens *E. B.*	brownish	incurved	2	all sea.	R.Br	on the earth	Eng. bot. 2300
15609 canína *Ach.*	dog	broad-lobed	2	all sea.	Grsh	on the earth	Eng. bot. 2299
15610 membranácea *Ach.*	membranous	broad-lobed	1½	all sea.	Grsh	thatch	
15611 spúria *E. B.*	imperfectly veined	lobed frond	1½	july	Ol.Br	thatch	Eng. bot. 1542
15612 polydáctyla *Ach.*	multifid	smooth-hood.	1½	july	Gl.	on the earth	Jacq. coll. t. 14. f. 2
2346. NEPHRO'MA. *Ach.*	Nephroma.			*Sp.* 2—8.			
15613 resupináta *Ach.*	resupinate	short-lobed	3	all sea.	Gr.Br	among moss	Eng. bot. t. 305
15614 párilis *Ach.*	chocolate	foliaceous	3	all sea.	Br	stone quarr.	Eng. bot. 2360
2347. ROCCEL'LA. *Ach.*	Orchall.			*Sp.* 2—7.			
15615 tinctória *Ach.*	true dyer's	bushy tufts	1½	all sea.	Y.Br	marit. rocks	Eng. bot. 211
15616 fucifórmis *Ach.*	flat-leaved	bushy tufts	4	all sea.	Gl.	granite rocks	Eng. bot. 728
2348. EVER'NIA. *Ach.*	Evernia.			*Sp.* 1—6.			
15617 prunástri *Ach.*	Stag's Horn	multif. segm.	2	all sea.	G.W	heaths	Eng. bot. t. 859
L. stictoceros E. B. t. 1353							
2349. CENOMY'CE. *Ach.*	Cenomyce.			*Sp.* 20—43.			
15618 papillária *Ach.*	pimpled	granul. crust	½	wint.	Grsh	damp earth	Eng. bot. 907



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2344. *Sticta.* From στικτος, dotted, on account of the numerous little pits on the under surface of the fronds. One of the most handsome genera of Lichens, growing almost wholly upon trees. Sticta pulmonacea is supposed to possess the same qualities as the famous Iceland moss, Cetraria islandica.

2345. *Peltidea.* So called in allusion to the form of the shields, from πελτη, a target. Peltidea aphthosa, a large handsome species, has its name from the circumstance related by Linnæus, that the Swedish peasants boil it in milk as a cure for the aphtha, or thrush, in children.

2346. *Nephroma.* From νεφρος, a kidney; the apothecia are of a reniform figure. N. polaris is remarkable for being common to both the arctic and antarctic circles.

2347. *Roccella.* This is a slight alteration of the Portuguese *Roccha*, signifying a rock, in allusion to the

15595 Thallus sulphur-colored orange at the base pitted and reticulated erect nearly plane laciniated : its segm. multifid crisped crenato-dentate and often warted at points, Apothecia plane flesh-col. : marg. crenulat.
15596 Thallus olive-brown paler beneath : the segments erect sublinear multifid channelled smooth dentato-ciliate ; fert. branches spreading, Apothecia appressed plane of the same color : margins elevated entire

15597 Thallus dark glaucous brown pitted with broad rounded spreading entire lobes, having bright lemon-colored powdery spots upon the margin and on the elevated parts between the pits : downy and tawny beneath with min. lemon-colored little hollows, Apothecia scattered black.-brown : their margin entire
15598 Thallus glaucous shining very broad woolly beneath, Soredia minute yellow : segments rounded sinuated cut ; margin wavy crisp inflexed yellow-powdery
15599 Thallus olivaceous pitted and reticulated downy beneath with smooth prominences : the segm. sinuato-lobate truncated, Apothecia submarginal plane reddish : their margin rugose
15600 Thallus suborbicular glaucous greyish-green very broad somew. pitted and having mealy warts : beneath downy tawny with white naked spots ; the segments rounded and lobed irregular, Apothecia scattered nearly plane reddish-brown : their margin somewhat crenate
15601 Thallus orbicular glaucous brown roundly lobed smooth grey and powdery at the margin : downy beneath with white hollow spots, Apothecia brown
15602 Thallus orbicular dark lurid-grey rough with brown granules : beneath grey.-brown with white concave spots ; the segments roundly lobed nearly entire, Apothecia scattered dark-brown : their marg. entire
15603 Thallus wide rusty brown naked and pitted : brown and downy beneath with small pale excavations ; segments lobed and obtusely cut unequal, Apothecia marginal dark-brown

15604 Thallus greenish ash-color white beneath having dark brown prominent branched veins, Lobes rounded cut somewhat entire, Apothecia marginal plane rounded swelling brown scarcely crenulate at the margin
15605 Thallus ash-colored whitish and veiny beneath : the lobes rounded sinuated and cut crenate and crisped ; fertile lobules very short, Apothecia orbicular ascending nearly plane brown somewhat entire
15606 Thallus glaucous and brownish green lobed cren. and shining pale ben. with numerous brown branching reticulated veins : fertile lobules abbreviated, Apothecia terminal plane horizontal transversely oblong reddish brown with a nearly entire margin
15607 Thallus green smooth roundly lobed sprinkled with brown warts whitish beneath with brown branching veins : fertile lobules very long contracted in the middle their sides reflexed, Apothecia terminal large ascending red brown with a lacerated margin
15608 Thallus coriaceous concave even dark reddish-brown pale downy with obsolete veins beneath, Lobes rounded with numerous fruit-bearing processes
15609 Thallus greyish green with broad rounded lobes white beneath with brownish branching veins : fertile lobules rather long with their sides reflexed, Apothecia terminal nearly erect revolute reddish-brown with a subcrenulated border
15610 Thallus thin membranous somewhat downy with rounded lobes beneath whitish and netted with veins of the same color, Fertile lobes short, Apothecia minute
15611 Leathery ash-colored and even above : whitish smooth with indistinct pale veins beneath, Apothecia ascending roundish dark reddish brown
15612 Thallus glaucous green naked glabrous with brown reticulated veins beneath : fertile lobules very numerous elongate and as well as the brown terminal, Apothecia cucullato-revolute

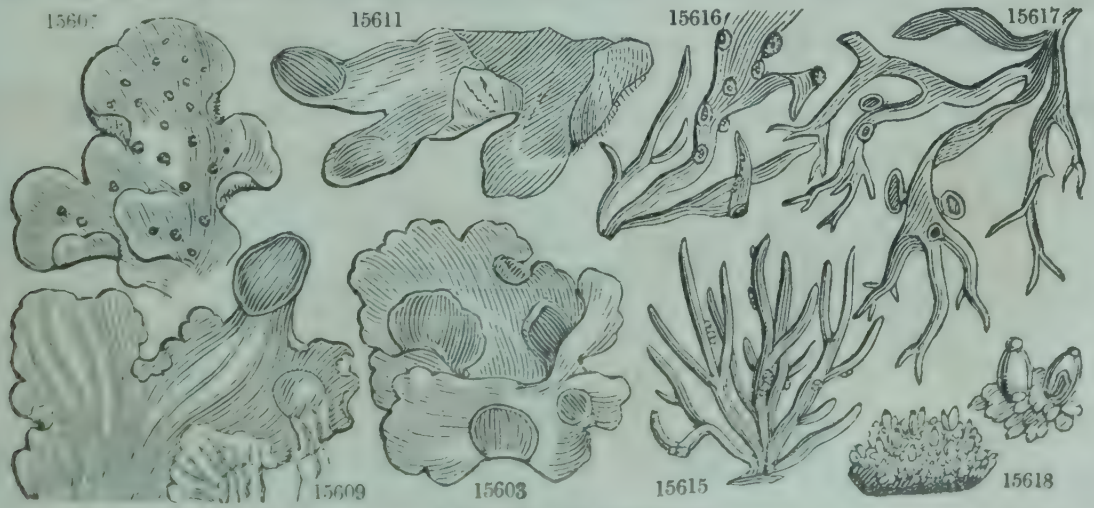
15613 Thallus greyish brown pale pubescent and granulated beneath : fertile lobules very short, Apothecia large numerous reddish
15914 Thallus livid brown beneath naked wrinkled blackish, Fertile lobes short, Face of the apothecia brownish

15615 Thallus rounded glaucous green somew. branched nearly erect, Apothecia scattered elevated : disk flat cæsious pruinose as broad as the border
15616 Thallus flat cinereous greenish with dichotomous divisions, Segments attenuated, Apothecia marginal

15617 Thallus greenish white segments dichotomous multifid ascending linear-attenuate plane pitted grooved and white beneath, Apothecia bright brown concave

† *Thallus subcrustaceous uniform. Podetia hollow.* PYCNOTHELIA.

15618 Subcrustaceous uniform granulated greyish, Podetia ventricose glabrous white simple or branched, the branches very short confluent and subfastigiate, Fructification minute reddish-brown



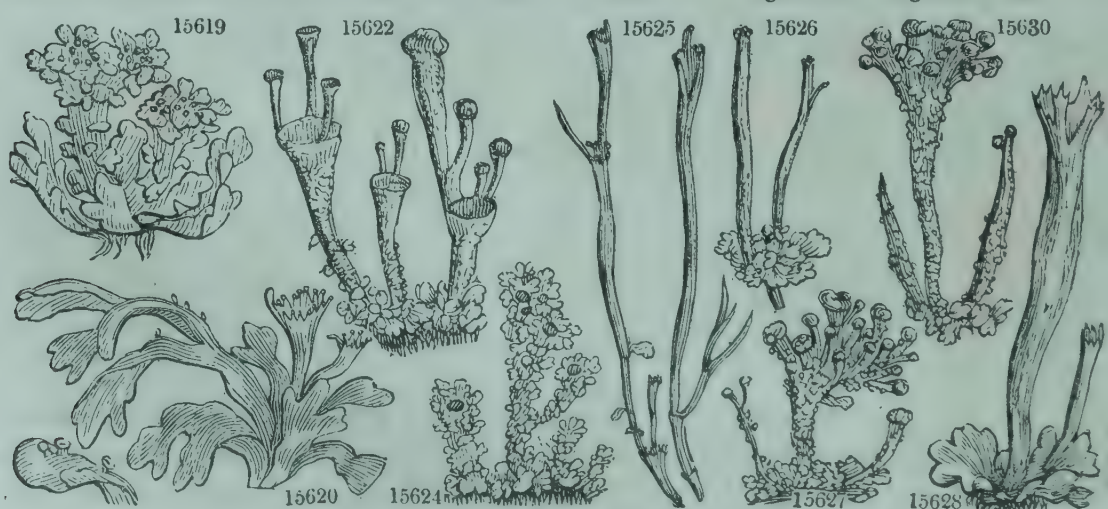
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

places where this plant is commonly found. This plant is the Orchall or Argol of the dyers, so celebrated for yielding a fine purple color, for which Cudbear is but a poor substitute.

1595. *Evernia.* *Evagus* signifies tall, or well branched. The name has been well contrived to express the habit of the species, which all form bushy, erect, or pendulous tufts.

1599 *Cenomyce.* From κενος, empty, and μυκης, a minute fungus, alluding to the hollowness of the little fungus-like receptacles. Cenomyce rangeferina : this is the Lichen which, for the greater part of the year, and especially in winter, is the support of the vast herds of rein-deer, in which consists all the wealth of the Laplanders. No vegetable, Linnæus tells us, grows throughout Lapland in such abundance as this, especially in woods of scattered pines, where, for very many miles together, the surface of the sterile soil is covered with it as with

15619 alcicórnis *Ach.*	buckshorn	tufts	½	wint.	Gl.	heaths	Eng. bot. t. 1392
15620 endiviæfólia *Ach.*	endive-leaved	multifid tufts	¾	wint.	Y.G	dry places	Eng. bot. t. 2361
15621 cervicórnis *Ach.*	Stag's Horn	multifid tufts	1½	wint.	Gl.	Pentlan.hills	Eng. bot. t. 2574
15622 pyxidáta *Ach.*	cupped	tufts	¾	spring	Gl.	banks	Eng. bot. t. 1393
15623 fimbriáta *Ach.*	fringed	coralloid tufts	1½	spring	Gl.	moors & hea.	Eng. bot. t. 2438
β *radiáta* Ach.	*radiated*	coralloid tufts	2	spring	Gl.	on the grou.	Eng. bot. 1835
γ *cornúta* Ach.	*cornute*	coralloid tufts	1½	spring	Gl.	moors & hea.	Eng. bot. 1836
15624 gonoréga *Ach.*	degenerating	tufts	1	sum.	Cin.	mountains	
β *anomæ'a* Ach.	variable	brittle tufts	1	spring	Cin.	hills	Eng. bot. 1867
15625 ecmocýna *Ach.*	leafy	fine tufts	¾	spring	Gr	hea.& moun.	
β *grácilis* Ach.	*slender*	fine tufts	¾	spring	Gr	hea.& moun.	Eng. bot. 1284
15626 bacilláris *Ach.*	rod-like	branched	2	all sea.	Wsh	woods	E. b. t. 2028. *L.filiformi*
15627 digitáta *Ach.*	fingered	powdery	1½	all sea.	Y.G	woods	Eng. bot. 2439
15628 defórmis *Ach.*	deformed	branch. tufts	3	all sea.	Sul.	roots of trees	Eng. bot. 1394
15629 coccífera *Ach.*	coccus-bearing	long tufts	3	wint.	Gr.G	moors & hea.	Eng. bot. 2051
β *cornucopioides* Ach.	*cornucopia-like*	short tufts	1½	wint.	Gr.G	moors & hea.	
15630 bellidiflóra *Ach.*	daisy-flowered	stiff scaly	2	wint.	Pale	lofty mount.	Eng. bot. 1894
15631 sparássa *Ach.*	ventricose	branch. tufts	2	all sea.	Gl.	in woods	Eng. bot. 2362
15632 delicáta *Ach.*	delicate	mealy patch	½	wint.	G	rotten rails	Eng. bot. 2052
15633 racemósa *Ach.*	racemose	loosely branc.	1½	all sea.	Gsh	heath	Dill. musc. t. 16. f. 25
15634 furcáta *Ach.*	forked	smooth tufts	2½	all sea.	Liv.br	woods	Dil.musc. t.16.f.27. A-D
β *subuláta* Ach.	*subulate*	slightly bran.	2	all sea.	Liv.br	woods	Dil. musc. t.16. f.21. A. B
15635 unciális *Ach.*	stiff	rigid smooth	1½	wint.	Pa.G	moors	Eng. bot. t. 174
15636 rangiferína *Ach.*	rein-deer	much branch.	2	all sea.	Hoa.	woods	Eng. bot. t. 173
β *pun'gens* Ach.	*pungent*	branched tuft	2	all sea.	Gr	commons	Eng. bot. 2444
15637 vermiculáris *Ach.*	vermicular	little tufts	1	sum.	W	high mount.	Eng. bot. t. 2029



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

snow. On the destruction of forests by fire, when no other plant will find nutriment, this Lichen springs up and flourishes, and, after a few years, acquires its greatest size. Here the rein-deer are pastured, and whatever may be the depth of snow during the long winters of that climate, they have the power of penetrating it, and

†† *Thallus foliaceous. Podetia fistular dilated upwards and fertile, or sterile and subulate. Apothecia closed with a membrane.* Scyphophora.

* *Apothecia fuscous or pallid.*

15619 Thallus foliaceous very pale glaucous green the segments subpalmated ascending obtuse and incurved, Podetia elongated turbinate all cup-bearing smooth the cups regular crenate with the margin at length leafy and proliferous, Apothecia brown

15620 Thallus foliaceous large glaucous yellow green white beneath the segments multifid waved crenate crisped, Podetia turbinate elongate mostly simple, Apothecia marginal reddish-brown

15621 Thallus foliaceous glaucous green: segments erect multifid narrow repando-subdentate, Podetia cylindrical short glabrous dingy at length black all of them cup-bearing: cups small regular dilated entire nearly plane proliferous from the centre, Apothecia marginal sessile brownish-black

15622 Thallus foliaceous: segments crenulated ascending, Podetia all turbinate elongate cup-shaped glabrous at length granulat. warty rough grey. green: cups regular; the margin at length prolifer. Apoth. brown

15623 Thallus foliaceous: the segments small crenate, Podetia elongate cylindrical cup-bearing sometimes subulate slightly pulverul. white: cups regular their margins ent. and crenat. at length prolifer. Apoth. brown

β Podetia elongated powdery white, Scyphæ radiant at edge

γ Podetia elongate subulate simple or branched pulverulent white sterile or with reddish apothecia

15624 Thallus foliaceous, Segments broadish crenulate cut, Podetia longish smooth somewhat warted glaucous or whitish green, Apothecia irregular torn into rays proliferous at edge

β Thallus foliaceous ash-colored brittle: segments imbricated minute crenate, Podetia cylindrical rough and foliaceous: cups turbinate closed at length dilated and radiated, Apothecia marginal sessile or stalked brownish-black

15625 Thallus foliaceous, Segments small crenate, Podetia long subulate sterile and fertile smooth livid-brown, Apothecia cup-shaped toothed at edge occasionally proliferous

β Thallus foliaceous very minute, Podetia elongate subulate sterile and cup-bearing smth. greenish brown: cups toothed at the margin at length proliferous, Apothecia brown

** *Apothecia scarlet or deep red.*

15626 Thallus foliaceous small: segm. inciso-lobate crenate, Podetia cylindr. simple and somew. branch. at the extremity greenish white granulated rarely cup-bear.; cups narr. at length radiat. Apoth. minute scarlet

15627 Thallus foliaceous small: segments expanded rounded crenate beneath as well as on the cylindrical yellow green cup-bearing, Podetia pulverulent: cups narrow small at length large with the often branched numerous digitate or rayed prolifications tipped with the bright scarlet apothecia

15628 Thallus foliaceous minute: segments broadish cut crenate naked beneath, Podetia long thick subventricose sulphur-colored slightly pulverulent cup-bearing: cups narrow crenato-dentate at length dilated and jagged, Apothecia sessile and pedunculate scarlet

15629 Thallus foliaceous minute: segm. rounded crenate nak. beneath, Podetia elongated turbinate naked nearly pale yellow or greyish green all cup-bearing, cups with their margins spreading fertile, Apothecia large at length stalked scarlet

β Pode. rather short cup-bearing: cups dilat. crisp. and foliac. term. by the scarlet stalk. Apoth. at leng. prolif.

15630 Thallus foliaceous minute: the segm. inciso-crenate naked beneath, Podetia elongate cylindr. rigid glabr. foliaceo-squamose pale all cup-bear.: cups narr. their margins fertile and prolifer. Apoth. crowd. scarlet

††† *Thallus foliaceous. Podetia fistular dilated upwards and fertile. Apothecia pervious.* Schasmaria.

15631 Thallus foliac. minute lobed and crenated, Podetia elongated branch. subventr. granulat. rough with leafy scales cup-bearing: cups irregular pervious dentato-radiate proliferous, Apothecia stalked pale brown

†††† *Thallus foliaceous. Podetia somewhat fistular, cylindrical, simple, split at end or digitate. Rays all fertile.* Helopodia.

15632 Thallus foliaceous with minute granular lobes, Podetia smooth granular pallid divided at end: divisions very short, Apothecia clustered brownish black

††††† *Thallus foliaceous, scarcely any. Podetia cartilaginous, rigid, fistular, all tapering subulate branched. Axillæ generally bored through.* Cladonia.

15633 Podetia elongated smooth at length scaly greenish white inflated curved branched, Branches lax subsecund their extremities divergent spinulose, Apothecia pale brown

15634 Podetia elongated smooth livid brown dichotomous, Axils not perforated, Branches narr. subulate curved the extremities forked divergent: fertile ones with brown apothecia

β Podetia elong. slender sparingly branch. Branches nearly erect: fertile bran. with brown capitate apoth.

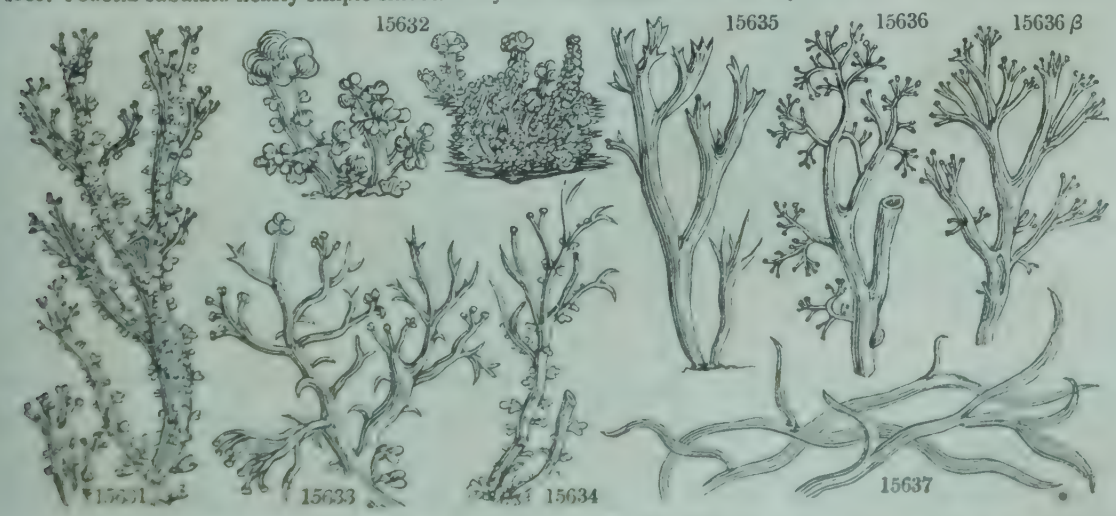
15635 Podetia elongate glabr. pale dichotomous: the axils perforated open; extremities of the branches patent short acute and rigid, Apothecia small terminal brown

15636 Podetia elongate cylindr. erect roughish hoary branched: axils often perforated, Branches scattered very much divided spreading the ultimate ones subradiate or drooping, Apothecia subglobose clustered brown

β Podetia cinereous dichotomously branched rigid forming a cushion-like tuft, Axillæ not bored through, End of branches mucronate diverging brownish

†††††† *Thallus none. Podetia soft, subsolid, subulate, somewhat branched. Axillæ not bored through.* Cerania.

15637 Podetia subulate nearly simple smooth very white subfistulose flexuose prostrate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

obtaining their necessary food. Linnæus has given a beautiful description of this Lichen, and of the animals whose support it is, in the Flora Lapponica, p. 372.

C. pyxidata is sometimes employed by the poor in the cure of the hooping-cough

2350. BÆO'MYCES. *Ach.* Bæomyces. *Sp.* 4—10.

15638 róseus *Ach.*	rosy	granulated	½	sum.	Gsh		Eng. bot. t. 374
15639 rúfus *Ach.*	rufous	powdery	½	sum.	Gsh		E. bot. t. 373. *L. byssoide*
15640 microphýllus *E. B.*	small-leaved	imbric. patch	3	wint.	D.G	wet heaths	Eng. bot. 1782
15641 cæspititius *E. B.*	turfy	leafy tuft	3	aut.	Pa.G	oaks	Eng. bot. 1796

2351. ISI'DIUM. *Ach.* Isidium. *Sp.* 5—11.

15642 microstictícum *Hoo.*	small	tartareous	¼	aut.	Brsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 2243
15643 corállinum *Ach.*	coralloid	crowded patc.	¼	aut.	Grsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 1541
15644 Westrin'gii *Ach.*	Westring's	cracked crust	¼	aut.	Grsh	rocks	Eng. bot. 2204
15645 phymatódes *Ach.*	bladdery	powderycrust	3	wint.	Pa.Su.	stems, old tr.	
β *phragmæ'um* Ach.	*buff*	powderycrust	3	wint.	Y.Ol	stems, old tr.	E.b.1529. *Lepr. lutescen*
15646 coccódes *Ach.*	cracked	powderycrust	2	aut.	Pa.Ol	park pales	Eng. bot. 1511

2352. STEREOCAU'LON. *Ach.* Stereocaulon. *Sp.* 1—6.

15647 paschále *Ach.*	Easter	branch. tufts	2	all sea.	Grsh	mountains	Eng. bot. 282

2353. SPHÆRO'PHORON. *Ach.* Sphæropheron. *Sp.* 3—14.

15648 coralloides *Ach.*	coralloid	bushy	1½	all sea.	Pa.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 115
15649 frágile *Ach.*	brittle	bushy	1	all sea.	Grsh	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2474
15650 compréssum *Ach.*	compressed	bushy	1	all sea.	Wsh	rocks	E. bot. t. 114. *L. fragili*

HOMOTHALAMI.

2354. ALECTO'RIA. *Ach.* Alectoria. *Sp.* 2—7.

15651 jubáta *Ach.*	mane-like	long tufts	3	wint.	Br	on fir trees	Eng. bot. t. 1880
β *chalybiifórmis* Ach.		long tufts	3	wint.	Gr.Bl	on fir trees	
15652 sarmentósa *Ach.*	sarmentose	much branch.	2½	wint.	Pa.Y	mountains	Eng. bot. t. 2040

2355. RAMALI'NA. *Ach.* Ramalina. *Sp.* 5—19.

15653 fraxínea *Ach.*	ashen	loose tufts	2	all sea.	Grsh	bran. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1781
15654 fastigiáta *Ach.*	clustered	loose tufts	2	all sea.	Gl.	rocks & trees	Eng. bot. t. 890
β *calicáris* Ach.	*calyx-like*	loose tufts	1½	all sea.	Gl.	rocks & trees	
15655 scopulórum *Ach.*	ivory	loose tufts	1½	all sea.	Y.Gr	marinerocks	Eng. bot. t. 688
15656 farinácea *Ach.*	mealy	bushy tufts	2	all sea.	Grsh	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 889
15657 pollinária *Ach.*	powdery	bushy patch	3	all sea.	Bt.G	old oaks	Eng. bot. 1607

2356. CORNICULA'RIA. *Ach.* Cornicularia. *Sp.* 7—16.

15658 trisétis *Ach.*	dingy	shrubby	1⅓	all sea.	Dp.Br	alpine rocks	Eng. bot. t. 720
15659 aculeáta *Ach.*	prickly	shrubby	1	all sea.	Ches.	Highl. mou.	
β *spadicea* Ach.	*brown*	shrubby	1	all sea.	Ches.	Highl. mou.	E. bot. t. 452. *L. hispidu*
15660 bícolor *Ach.*	two-colored	shrubby	1	all sea.	Bl	Highl. mou.	Eng. bot. t. 1853
15661 ochroleúca *Ach.*	pale-yellow	shrubby	1⅓	all sea.	Pa.Y	Highl. mou.	Eng. bot. t. 2374



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2350. *Bæomyces.* From βαιος, small, and μυκης, a fungus, a name well applied to this genus, which much re sembles some minute kinds of Agaricus or Helvella.

2351. *Isidium.* From ισος, equal, in allusion, we presume, to the small difference which exists in siz between the podetia and the substance of the frond.

2352. *Stereocaulon.* From στερεος, hard, and καυλον, a stem, a name well adapted to express the pecu liarities of this genus. Its firm branching frond is fitted to occupying the interstices of crumbling granite and the cells of volcanic scoriæ. It is the first of its tribe which clothes the lava of volcanoes in a state o decay.

2353. *Sphærophoron.* From σφαιρα, a globe, and φερω, to bear, in reference to the globular fructification The most elegant genus of Lichens, at once known by its branched bushy smooth habit, like that of a coralline.

15638 Crust unif. granulat. greenish white, Podetia very short cylindr. Apoth. subglob. wrinkl. pale flesh-color
15639 Crust uniform rugose granulat. and pulverulent greenish white, Podetia very short somewhat compressed, Apothecia flattish at the top sometimes conglomerate reddish brown
15640 Leaves minute somewhat imbricated rounded nearly entire, Podetia simple tubular smooth
15641 Thallus clustered ascending leafy pinnatif. cut and crisped : bright green above ; white beneath, Tubercles from the disk of leaves convex reddish brown

15642 Crust tartareous cracked smoothish nearly even of a brownish cream-color thinner towards the edges, Podetia scattered short hemispherical simple of the same color as the crust, Apothecia brownish
15643 Crust tartareous greyish white, Podetia at length elongat. round. simple or branch. Apoth. brownish-grey
15644 Crust tartareous thin unequal cracked and greyish, Podetia subglobose at length cylindrical simple and branched, Apothecia dark-brown
15645 Crust cracked areolate warty a little powdery unequal pale sulphur-color, Podetia becoming cylindrical simple and branched, Apothecia yellowish brown
β Crust powdery sulphureous-green, Podetia roundish of the same color, Apothecia pale yellow
15646 Crust somewhat cracked powdery and hoary, Podetia subglobose papillæform very close together, Apothecia brown hoary

15647 Thallus greyish branch. and rough with granulat. excrescences, Branches crowded and very much divided, Apothecia scattered and terminal at length convex conglomerate blackish brown

15648 Thallus palish-brown, Branches lateral elongate lax divaricat. and forked acumi. Apoth. subglobose smth.
15649 Thallus greyish branched, Branches dichotomous short crowded fastigiate naked rounded rather obtuse, Apothecia globoso-turbinate somewhat warted
15650 Thallus whit branch. Branc. compress. ramulose subfibrill. naked, Apoth. subglob. depress. and smth. above

HOMOTHALAMI.

15651 Thallus rounded somewhat shining livid-brown very much branched, Branches filiform compressed at the axils, Apothecia of the same color, at length convex entire at the margin
β Thallus and subsimple branches flexuose or tortuose complicated rather rigid greyish-black decumbent
15652 Thallus roundish angular somewhat pitted dichotomous pale-yellowish : the extremities much branched lax and slender, Apothecia rather concave livid pruinose, at length flattened

15653 Thallus plane linear laciniated greyish-white glabrous but rugose and pitted subreticulated : the ultimate branches attenuated, Apothecia mostly marginal plane pale flesh-colored
15654 Thallus compressed glabrous pitted branched glauc. white, Branches thickened and fastigiated upwards, Apothecia numerous terminal peltate subsessile white
β Thallus and branches elongated, Branchlets cylindrical attenuated pitted and channelled, Apothecia subterminal appendiculated beneath
15655 Thallus compressed glabrous somewhat pitted branched yellowish-grey, Branches linear attenuated, Apothecia scattered on short stalks of the same color as the thallus
15656 Thallus compressed glabrous somewhat pitted bearing powdery warts rigid branched greyish or greenish-white, Branches linear attenuated, Apothecia scattered on short stalks plane somew. margin. whitish
15657 Thallus flat somewhat membranous smooth a little pitted white torn, occasionally powdery with dilated flat soredia, Apothecia nearly terminal very large

15658 Thallus deep pitchy-brown rounded or subcompressed smoothish distichously dichotomous, Branches fastigiate black above, Apothecia plano-convex blackish-brown somew. marginated entire and toothed
15659 Thallus glabrous chesnut-brown round. angular pitted and subcompressed naked, Branches and branchl. divaricated flexuose aculeated, Apothecia reddish-brown : the circumference somewhat toothed
β Thallus glabrous chesnut-colored plano-compressed somewhat pitted with the margins denticulate, Branches and branchlets short patent attenuated, Apothecia spinose-radiate reddish-brown
15660 Thallus black rounded capill. suberect branched, Branches fine short. scatter. pat. : extrem. curved grey.
15661 Thallus glabrous pale yellowish-white roundish suberect branched, Branches short attenuated blackish at the points, Apothecia brownish pale in the circumference



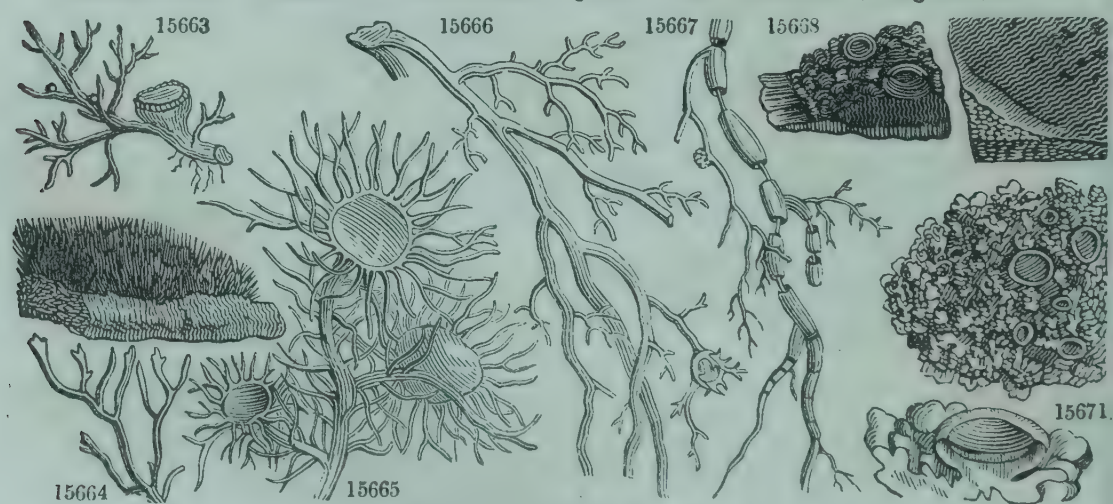
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2374. *Alectoria*, seems to derive its name from αλιζτως, unmarried, because nothing has been made out respecting the male flowers. A. usneoides is a species which grow on trees in warm countries, such as Asia, Africa, and America, hanging down in branches from six to eighteen inches long : it was used by the Arabian physicians as a cordial, and also for the purpose of procuring sleep. A. jubata occasionally supplies the reindeer with food ; for which purpose the Laplanders cut down the trees, that the Lichen may be devoured from the topmost branches.

Ramalina. This name does not appear to have any obvious meaning. The species are little bushy tufts generally covered with soredia. They are found in all parts of the world upon trees and rocks ; but chiefly upon the former.

Cornicularia. So called in allusion to the multitude of little horn like divisions into which the thallus is divided. Crustaceous branched tufts, with a solid axis.

15662 lanata *Ach.*	woolly	shrubby	¾	all sea.	Gr.Bl	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 846
15663 pubéscens *Ach.*	pubescent	entangl. tufts	3	aut.	Bl	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 2318
15664 heteromálla *E. B.*	variable	rough patch	3	aut.	Bl	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 2246
2357. US'NEA. *Ach.*	Usnea.			*Sp.* 3—10.			
15665 flórida *Ach.*	flowering	erect	2½	wint.	Gsh	old trees	Eng. bot. t. 872
15666 plicáta *Ach.*	plaited	pendulous	4	wint.	Gsh	old trees	Eng. bot. t. 257
β *hírta* Ach.	*hairy*	nearly erect	2	wint.	Gsh	old trees	Eng. bot. t. 1354
15667 barbáta *Ach.*	bearded	pendulous	4	wint.	Gsh	old trees	Eng. bot. t. 258. f. 2
β *articuláta* Ach.	*jointed*	pendulous	4	wint.	Gsh	old trees	Eng. bot. t. 258. f. 1
2358. COLLE'MA. *Ach.*	Collema.			*Sp.* 27—41.			
15668 nígrum *Ach.*	black	regular patch	3	wet w.	Bl.G	calcar. rocks	Eng. bot. 1161
15669 cheíleum *Ach.*	lipped	round. patch	1½	wet w.	Bl.G	roots of trees	
15670 frágrans *Ach.*	fragrant	small patches	½	wet w.	D.Ol	trun. of elms	Eng. bot. 1912
15671 críspum *Ach.*	crisp	round. patch.	½	wet w.	Gl.	on the grou.	Eng. bot. 834
15672 ténax *Ach.*	tough	lobed tuft	1	wet w.	G	moist places	Eng. bot. 2349
15673 plicátile *Ach.*	plaited	lobed tuft	1	wet w.	Ol.G	wet rocks	Eng. bot. 2348
15674 fluviále *Ach.*	floating	many-parted	½	wet w.	Br	calcar. rocks	Eng. bot. 2039
15675 melæ'num *Ach.*	blackish	starry	½	wet w.	Br		
β *marginále* Ach.	*marginal*	imbric. lobes	1	sum.	Ol	Highlands	Eng. bot. 1924
15676 fasciculáre *Ach.*	fascicled	roundish	2	aut.wi.	Br	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 1162
15677 cretáceum *Ach.*	cretaceous	minute dots	⅛	wint.	Br	chalk stones	Eng. bot. 738
15678 corrugátum *Ach.*	wrinkled	small patches	¼	wint.	D.G	rocks, sea co.	Dillenius, t. 19. f. 19
15679 palmátum *Ach.*	palmated	lobed patch	1	spr. su.	Br	sand, ground	Eng. bot. 1635
15680 granulátum *E. B.*	granular	imbric. patch	1½	wet w.	Br	gravel walks	
15681 multipartítum *E.B.*	many-parted	lobed patch	3	sum.	Ol.G	rocks & walls	Eng. bot. 2582
15682 saturnínum *Ach.*	dingy	leafy	2	all sea.	Bl.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 1980
15683 Burgéssii *Ach.*	Burgess's	leafy	2	all sea.	Gl.	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 300
15684 nigréscens *Ach.*	blackish	leafy	2	all sea.	D.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 345
15685 fláccidum *Ach.*	flaccid	leafy smooth	2	all sea.	D.G	Scotland	Eng. bot. t. 1653
15686 fúrvum *Ach.*	rough	rugose memb.	2	all sea.	D.G	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1757
15687 scotínum *Ach.*	naked	flat patches	1½	sum.	Ol	old walls	
β *sinuátum* Ach.	*sinuous*	flat patches	1½	sum.	Ol	old walls	Eng. bot. 772



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2357. *Usnea.* This word is said to have originated in the Arabic *âchneh* or *âchnên*, which is, according to Golius, the name by which the Arabian physicians designate Lichens in general. Crustaceous branched tufts, usually hanging down from the substances on which they grow.

15662 Thallus decumbent rounded smoothish dichotomous greyish-black, Branches and branchl. flexuose intricate forked at the extremity, Apothecia somew. margined plane: circumference naked and granulated
15663 Thallus decumbent rounded roughish black, Branches intricate capillaceous: the ultimate ones simple, Apothecia of the same color entire in the circumference
15664 Minutely shrubby densely tufted erect entangled cylindrical corymbose black with palish notched tips

15665 Thallus nearly erect roughish greenish-grey with very numerous fine horizontal fibres, Branches patent subsimple, Apothecia plane very broad whitish ciliated: the ciliæ radiating long
15666 Thallus pendulous smooth pale, Branches lax much divided subfibrillose: the ultimate ones capillaceous, Apothecia plane broad ciliated, Ciliæ slender very long
β Thallus nearly erect somewhat shrubby pale greenish-white very much branched subpulverulent and roughish, Branches very much divided flexuose intricate attenuated subfibrillose
15667 Thallus pendulous smoothish rounded thickish pale greenish-grey, Branches divergent here and there fibrillose capillary at their extremity articulated below
β Thallus glabrous greenish-grey glabrous, Branches elongate dichotomously divided articulated, Articulations swelling distinct: ultimate branches capillary fibrillose

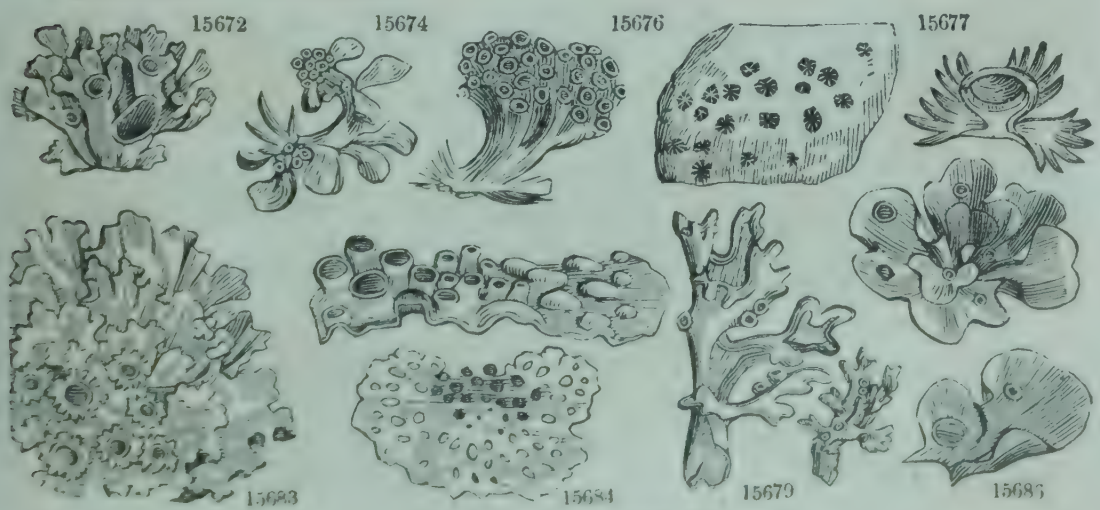
† *Thallus crust-like, irregular, or uniform.* PLACYNTHIUM.
15668 Thallus crustaceous roundish brown-black: lobes of the circumference cut crenate; central granular a little branched, Apothecia becoming convex black-edged

†† *Thallus imbricated, plaited, roundish, composed of minute lobes, becoming very turgid when wet.* ENCHYLIUM.
15669 Thallus suborbicular imbricated: lobes thick; all minute rounded crenulated ascending, Apothecia nearly plane aggregated of the same color as the thallus: the margin crenulated subevanescent
15670 Thallus roundish: lobes rounded expanded naked thickened at edge crenate ascending, Apothecia scattered minute concave dull yellow-brown: exterior margin tumid and unequal
15671 Suborbicular: the central lobes somewhat erect granulated; those of circumference depressed larger obt. crenulate, Fructification scattered rather concave reddish with a granulated margin
15672 Suborbicular imbricated: lobes thickish flat incumbent roundish cut lobed and crenulate, Apothecia scattered immersed in the lobes and concave rufous with an entire edge
15673 Suborbicular imbricated: lobes all thick rounded lobed plaited in circles wavy suberect entire, Apothecia scattered concave whole-colored
15674 Thallus cushion-like formed of thick close blunt complicated lobes, Apothecia somew. marginal roundish whole-colored: disk urceolate with a double edge
15675 Thallus orbicular somewhat stellated imbricated: lobes cut and laciniated; margins elevat. waved crisp. and crenulated, Apothecia marginal nearly plane of same color as thallus: their margin granulated
β Lobes of the thallus deeply laciniated narrow multifid spreading flexuose nearly plane crenate and lobed, Apothecia marginal and scattered dark-brown their margin entire
15676 Thallus suborbicular imbricato-plicate: plaits central erect flexuose, Lobes of the circumference rounded inciso-crenate, Apothecia marginal turbinate fasciculate: disk rather convex reddish
15677 Thallus lobed starry dark green, Apothecium central elevated brownish pink with a paler entire margin
15678 Thallus thick dark-green with elevated intestine-like convolutions

††† *Thallus somewhat foliaceous irregular, formed of naked, expanded, thick, turgid, naked lobes.* SCYTINIUM.
15679 Thallus subfoliaceous green-brown-glaucous: lobes thick close palmate cut; segments somewhat linear round, Apothecia rufous brown
15680 Leafy gelatinous fleshy granulated on both sides of a blackish-olive color, its lobes crowded rounded plaited crisp and cut, Apothecia scattered dark brown
15681 Frond radiating fleshy: segments repeatedly forked fan-shaped crenate convex above concave beneath, Shields prominent at length blackish and flat

†††† *Thallus foliaceous: lobes rounded, downy or fibrous beneath.* MALLOTIUM.
15682 Thallus foliaceous blackish-green glaucous and downy beneath, Lobes rounded waved entire, Apothecia scattered elevated plane reddish: their margin entire
15683 Thallus foliaceous somew. imbricated glauc. greenish-brown pubescent and somew. spongy beneath, Lobes rounded sinuated crenulat. and crisped, Apoth. depressed planish brown: their margin foliaceous crisped

††††† *Thallus foliaceous: lobes somewhat membranous, lax, naked, dark-green.* LATHAGRIUM.
15684 Thallus foliaceous membranous submono-phyllous orbicular depressed plaited rounded and lobed black-green, Apothecia central crowded at length convex reddish brown their margin entire
15685 Thallus foliaceous membranaceous smooth blackish-green: lobes distinct rounded entire lax waved, Apothecia scattered nearly plane reddish: their margin thin entire
15686 Thallus foliaceous membranaceous somew. wrinkled complicate blackish-green granulated on both sides: lobes round. unequal waved and crisp. ent. Apoth. scattered plane dark-brown: their margin entire
15687 Thallus foliaceous membr. imbr. naked black: lobes small roundish cut nearly entire suberect plaited, Apoth. scattered sessile whole-colored with an entire edge
β Lobes sinuate cut crisp toothletted



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2552. *Collema.* A Greek word signifying a glutinous substance. All the species are gelatinous, and are supposed by Fries to be Algæ in a Licheniform state. Nostoc cæruleum has been positively stated to be convertible into Collema limosum.

15688 tremelloïdes *Ach.*	tremella-like	half transpar.	1	spring	Lead	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 1981
15689 lácerum *Ach.*	lacerated	half transpar.	1½	spring	Gl.	earth	Eng. bot. t. 1982
15690 súbtile *Ach.*	subtle	starry	1½	sum.	D.G	earth	Eng. bot. t. 1008
15691 tenuíssimum *Ach.*	very fine	flat patch	2	jul. au.	D.Ol	dry banks	Eng. bot. 1427
15692 Schradéri *Ach.*	Schrader's	small tufts	½	june	Y.G	old walls	Eng. bot. 2284
15693 muscícola *Ach.*	moss-covering	cushion-like	¾	spring	Br	among moss	Eng. bot. 2264
15694 spongiósum *Ach.*	spongy	large fruit	3	all sea.	Ol.Br	rocks	Eng. bot. 1374

ATHALAMI.

2359. LEPRA'RIA. *Ach.* Lepraria. *Sp.* 4—13.

15695 chlorína *Ach.*	brimstone	cushion-like	2	wint.	Sul.	rocks	Eng. bot. 2038
15696 fláva *Ach.*	yellow	thin coat	2	wint.	Bt.Y	old pales	Eng. bot. 1350
15697 ochrácea *E. B.*	ochre-colored	scatter. warts	¼	wint.	G.Y	old trees	Eng. bot. 2408
15698 viréscens *E. B.*	greenish	granular	⅝	wint.	Y.G	elm trees	Eng. bot. 2149

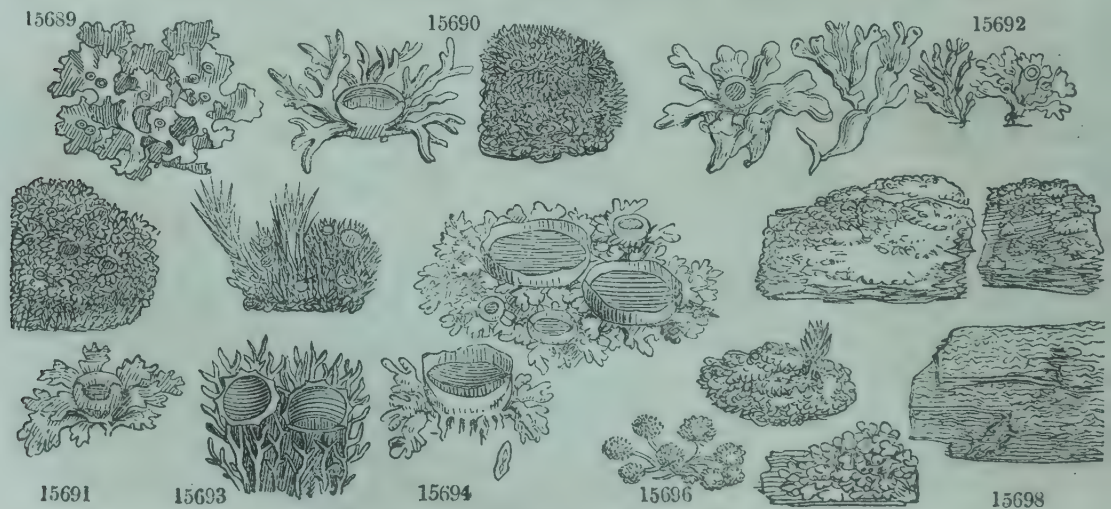
PSEUDO-LICHENES.

2360. OPE'GRAPHA. *Ach.* Opegrapha. *Sp.* 10—35.

15699 nimbósa *Ach.*	cloudy	variegated	1½	all sea.	Pa.Y	old trees	Eng. bot. 2346
15700 venósa *E. B.*	veiny	flat patch	1½	all sea.	pa.Oc.	beeches	Eng. bot. 2454
15701 Persoónii *Ach.*	Persoon's	tartareous	2	all sea.	Wsh	stones	
β *apórea* Ach.	*rough*	leprous	2	all sea.	Wsh	slate & stones	
15702 calcárea *Ach.*	limestone	angular dots	1/12	all sea.	Bl	mort., old w.	Eng. bot. 1790
15703 maculáris *Ach.*	spotted	largish spots	½	all sea.	Brsh	bark of trees	E. bot. 2282. *O. epiphega*
15704 herpética *Ach.*	eruptive	dotted crust	1	all sea.	Pa.Ol	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 1789
β *disparáta* Ach.	*reddish*	mealy crust	1	all sea.	Pa.Ol	bark of trees	E. bot. 2347. *O. rubella*
15705 vulgáta *Ach.*	common	scaly	1½	all sea.	G.W	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 1811
15706 epipásta *Ach.*	dotted	smooth skin	3	all sea.	Gr	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1828
β *microscópica* Ach.	*microscopical*	smooth skin	3	all sea.	Ol	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1911
15707 stenocárpa *Ach.*	narrow-fruited	smooth patch.	1½	all sea.	Ol	smooth bark	
β *denigráta* Ach.	*black*	smooth patch.	1½	all sea.	Pa.G	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1753
15708 nótha *Ach.*	spurious	dotted crust	3	all sea.	Wsh	old trees	Eng. bot. 1896
β *diáphora* Ach.	*various-fruited*	dotted crust	3	all sea.	Gr	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 2280

2361. VERRUCA'RIA. *Ach.* Verrucaria. *Sp.* 11—56.

15709 maúra *Ach.*	blackamoor	cracked crust	2	aut.	Bi	rocks	Eng. bot. t. 245f



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2359. *Lepraria.* Because the plants upon which these substances grow have the appearance of being diseased with leprosy.

2360. *Opegrapha.* From οπη, a chink, and γραφω, to write. The shields or apothecia are cracks upon the surface of the thallus resembling Hebrew or oriental characters upon a pale ground.

†††††† *Thallus foliaceous : lobes rounded, membranous, thin, naked, cinereous, glaucous, somewhat transparent. Apothecia slightly stalked.* LEPTOGIUM.

15688 Thallus foliaceous membranaceous thin subdiaphanous lead-color obsoletely rugose and dotted : lobes rounded somewhat cut, Apothecia scattered subpedicellate plane reddish-brown : their margin pale
15689 Thallus nearly erect foliac. membr. subdiaphan. subrugose with obscure reticulations glauc. : lobes small subimbr. cut and laciniat. and somew. fringed, Apoth. scattered rather concave red : their margins pale

††††††† *Thallus very finely laciniated and branchletted.*

15690 Thallus substellate : the segments very narrow linear appressed very much branched obtuse, Apothecia central nearly plane of the same color as the crust : their margin thin entire
15691 Thallus subimbricated : segm. minute linear multifid unequal granular acute much clustered, Apothecia scattered fleshy rufous margined
15692 Thallus subcæspitose : segm. linear flat irregularly subdivided rugose obtuse ; margins repand obsoletely crenated, Apothecia scattered of the same color
15693 Thallus pulvinate brown, Branches rounded nearly erect flexuose uneven subfastigiate rather obtuse, Apothecia nearly terminal plane brown margined
15694 Thallus dull-green : segm. aggregate branched granular cylindrical obtuse, Apothecia scattered concave brown : externally spongy and pale with an erect thin margin

ATHALAMI.

15695 Crust thick pulvin. bright sulphur-color composed of a dust-like substance collect. into somew. hairy glob.
15696 Crust spreading equal thin somewhat cracked bright-yellow composed of subglobose granules
15697 Crust not discernible, Fructification of an ochrey-yellow collected into thin scattered patches
15698 Crustac. granulated continuous somewhat gelatin. : greyish dull-green when dry ; bright-green when wet

PSEUDO-LICHENES.

† *Disk of apothecia very narrow, crack-like, somewhat covered in by the conniving tumid margins.* HYSTERINA.

15699 Crust somew. cracked unequal very white, Apothecia clustered minute oval-oblong turgid : disk closed
15700 Crust tartareous determined reddish-white, Clefts immersed convex without any elevated border repeatedly branched curved parallel and equidistant
15701 Crust tartareous smoothish cohering uneven whitish, Apothecia innate oblong : disk resembling a cleft, at length rugose waved plaited dissimilar rather confluent with the disk irregular somewhat dehiscent
β Crust tartareous or leprose uneven pulverulent, Apothecia roundish dissimilar waved plaited tortuose and variously expanded in the disk
15702 Crust tartareous powdery very white, Apothecia longish straight swelling opaque collected in a stellate manner : disk like a crack
15703 Crust very thin brownish-black, Apothecia minute much crowded roundish elliptical, at length rugose irregular : disk very narrow
15704 Crust somewhat membranous very finely cracked rugose roughish cinereous-brown, Apothecia minute innate clustered convex elliptical oblong straight with a crack-like disk
β Crust membranous smoothish pale-olive or green and rufous-brown, Apothecia variable roundish oblong straight and curved
15705 Crust between cartilaginous and membranaceous somewhat scaly smoothish greyish-white, Apothecia sessile long or roundish waved somewhat shining with the disk very narrow
15706 Crust very thin of a regular figure polished cinereous, Apothecia innate minute convex rugulose opaque various : smaller dot-like ; longer very slender flexuose somewhat branched
β Crust very thin shin. pale-olive, Apothecia subellipt. simp. somew. parallel becoming stellate and angular
15707 Crust membranous polished somewhat bordered whitish, Apothecia sessile various : the smaller globose or oblong ; larger very long narrow roundish flexuose
β Crust regular membranous whitish, Apothecia sessile close together somewhat shining longish flexuose simple and branched : disk somewhat channelled

†† *Disk of apothecia concave, channelled, or flat, appearing between the separated margins.* ALYXORIA.

15708 Crust cartilagin. lep. white, Apothecia scatter. sess. round. and oval deform. : disk flat becoming convex
β Crust cartilaginous membranous dirty-white ash-color, Apothecia variable sessile oblong and tapering at each end opaque : disk flat

††† *Thallus cartilaginous, membranous, contiguous, polished.* LICOPHLEA.

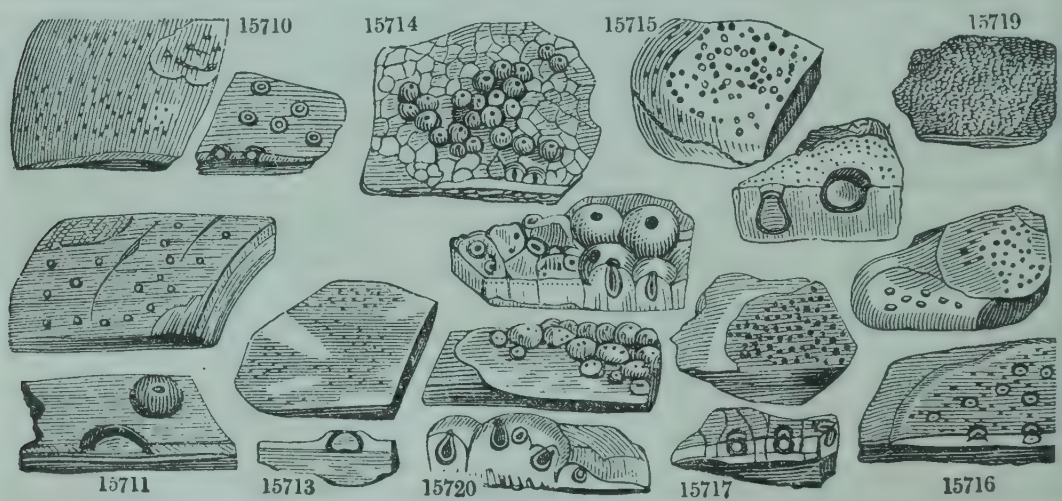
15709 Crust very thin smooth much cracked very black, Apothecia very minute subglobose immersed : the extremity prominent umbilicated ; nucleus blackish



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2761 *Verrucaria.* Thus called, from *verruca*, a wart, on account of the verrucose nature of the shields. Schrader says, this genus differs from the similar Eudocarpon in having the shields always closed, while the latter explodes its contents by a small but distinct orifice.

15710 punctifórmis *Ach.*	dot-like	thin coat	2 all sea. Br	sm. ash bark	Eng. bot. 2412	
15711 analépta *Ach.*	little-dotted	thin coat	3 all sea. Br	sm. oak bark	Eng. bot. 1848	
15712 epidérmidis *Ach.*	Epidermis	thin coat	1 all sea. W	birch bark		
15713 stigmatélla *Ach.*	cinereous	thin coat	3 all sea. Pa.Br	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1891	
15714 ceuthocárpa *Ach.*	cracked	tessellated	4 all sea. Pa.Ol	slate rocks	Eng. bot. 2372	
15715 Schradéri *Ach.*	Schrader's	dotted crust	4 all sea. Wsh	calca. stones	Eng. bot. 1711	
15716 Harrimánni *Ach.*	Harrimann's	small patches	1 all sea. Br.Ol	hard rocks	Eng. bot. 2539	
15717 plúmbea *Ach.*	lead-colored	lobed patches	1½ all sea. Ol	limest. rocks	Eng. bot. 2540	
15718 striátula *Ach.*	striated	cloudy spots	⅝ all sea. Pa.G	flints		
β acrotélla Ach.	*dingy*	cloudy spots	⅝ all sea. Pa.G	flints	Eng. bot. 1712	
15719 epigéa *Ach.*	ground	mealy tessell.	1½ all sea. G	dry banks	E. b. 1681. *L. terrestris*	
2362. PORI'NA. *Ach.*	Porina.		*Sp.* 1—19.			
15720 pertúsa *Ach.*	bored	crust	½ aut. Cin.	bark of trees	Eng. bot. 677	
2363. ARTHO'NIA. *Ach.*	Arthonia.		*Sp.* 4—14.			
15721 impolita *E. B.*	dull	spotted patch.	½ all sea. Rsh	trun. of trees	Eng. bot. 981	
15722 Swartziána *Ach.*	Swartz's	cracked crust	1½ all sea. Wsh	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 2079	
15723 astroídea *Ach.*	astroid	membranous	¼ all sea. Cin.	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1847	
15724 obscúra *Ach.*	obscure	warty	3 all sea. D.Ol	bar. of old tr.	Eng. bot. 1752	
15725 lýncea *Ach.*	speckled	broad masses	3 all sea. Wsh	bar. of old tr.	Eng. bot. 809	
2364. GRA'PHIS. *Ach.*	Graphis.		*Sp.* 5—16.			
15726 scripta *Ach.*	written	shining crust	1½ all sea. Grsh	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1813	
β pulveruléntа Ach.	*powdery*	thin crust	2 all sea. Pa.Y	trees	Eng. bot. 1754	
γ Cérasi Ach.	*Cherry-tree*	thin crust	3 all sea. Y	old cher. tre.	Eng. bot. 2301	
15727 dendrítica *Ach.*	Tree-like	smooth patch.	1½ all sea. Y	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1756	
15728 serpentína *Ach.*	serpentine	even crust	3 all sea. Pa.Ol	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1755	
15729 Lyélli *Ach.*	Lyell's	cracked crust	4 all sea. Pa.Ol	rugged bark	Eng. bot. 1876	
15730 élegans *Ach.*	elegant	uneven crust	3 all sea. Pa.Y	smooth bark	Eng. bot. 1812	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2362. *Porina.* From πωρινος, any thing that crumbles away, a name applied in consequence of the nature of the crust of these plants, which, indeed, is common to them with other Lichens.

2363. *Arthonia.* A name, the meaning of which is unexplained. The species are similar in habit to Spilom and Opegrapha.

15710 Crust very thin determined polished brown. Apothecia min. hemisph. glob. without orifices: kernel white
15711 Crust membranous determined shining somewhat olive-colored, Apothecia subsessile scattered hemispherical conoid papillose: kernel compressed somewhat membranous white
15712 Crust exceedingly thin spreading quite white, Fructification minute roundish subelliptical, Tubercles semi-immersed: the interor white
15713 Crust thin cartilaginous membranous polished becoming cracked whitish, Apothecia minute hemispherical clustered subconfluent with scarcely any orifice

†† *Thallus nearly solid, somewhat gelatinous.* BLENNORINA.

15714 Crust somewhat gelatinous roundish broken dark crenate cut radiated in the circumference, Apothecia subglobose immersed papillose at end

††† *Thallus subtartareous, crustaceous, contiguous, cracked into areolæ, or powdery.* LITHOCIA.

15715 Crust tartar. contig. whitish, Apothecia minute clustered immersed subglobose dirty transparent inside
15716 Crust tartareous contiguous bordered finely dotted mouse-color, Apothecia minute subglobose immersed with a prominent papilla: dirty-white inside
15717 Crust tartareous contiguous finely cracked subrugose lead-color, Apothecia subglobose innate finely becoming depressed and scutelliform
15718 Crust with the figure of a tree greenish-black bordered, Areolæ nearly separate somewhat branched radiating, Apothecia conoid becoming concave above
β Areolæ of the crust dispersed deformed brownish-black

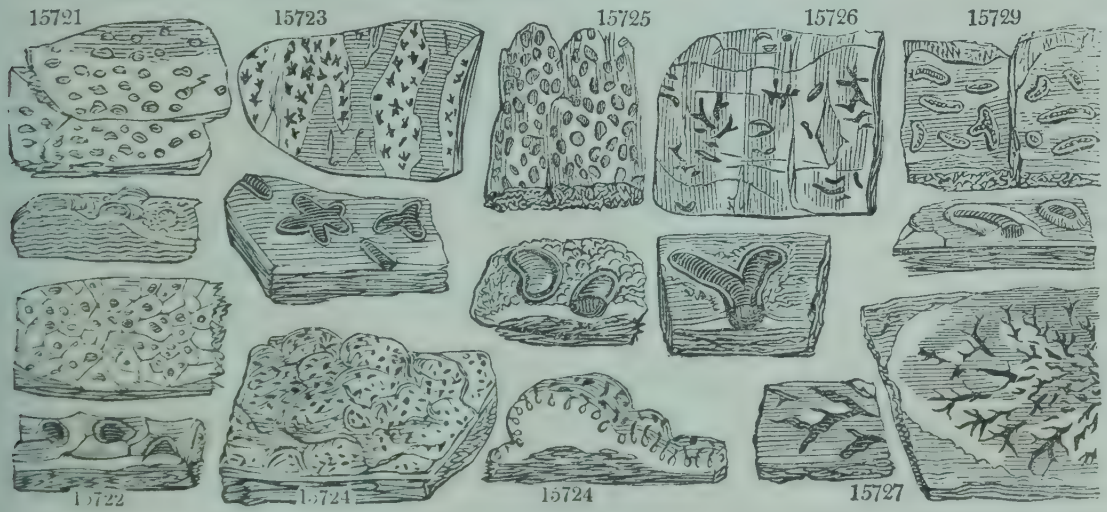
†††† *Thallus soft, cottony, somewhat spongy, or thin and arachnoid.* INODERMA.

15719 Thallus thin somew. fibrous uneq. pale-yell. Apothecia minute globose immersed with a prominent orifice

15720 Crust equal polished whitish ash-colored, Warts of apothecia subglobose, Orifices several depressed black

15721 Crust white powdery and cracked, Tubercles numerous depressed oblong irregular obtuse yellowish-brown clothed with deciduous mealiness
15722 Crust cartilagin. membr. white, Apoth. sess. broad. tum. round. rep. irreg. and confl. dark with elevat dots
15723 Crust membr. pale cinereous and glaucescent, Apoth. flatten. upon the crust plane angular substell. black
15724 Crust membr. somew. olive-col. Apoth. min. flat concav. somew. membr. oval-ellipt. and renif. wrink. dark
15725 Crust thin subtartareous equal somewhat cracked white, Apoth. clustered flat somewhat immersed round oblong and curved black cæsious

15726 Crust membranac. smooth somew. shining white or greyish-brown bordered with black, Apothecia half immersed naked flexu. simple or branch.: disk very narr. marg. formed of the thallus raised membranac.
β Crust effuse membr. whitish, Apoth. emerging flexuose with a channelled dehiscent cæsious disk with an elevated tumid margin
γ Crust very thin hoary glaucous shining, Apothecia emerging straight long nearly simple acuminate somewhat parallel: disk channelled
15727 Crust somewhat cartilaginous unequal very white, Apothecia immersed flexuose branched black: branches divergent forked acute, Disk broad flat naked
15728 Crust cartilaginous membranous unequal rugulose of a regular figure white and cinereous, Apothecia immersed long clustered flexuose nearly simple and branched
15729 Crust membranous polished pale-olive, Apothecia clustered nearly simple curved turgid obtuse: disk broad convex cinereous pruinose with a thick powdery white margin
15730 Crust orbicular granular smooth white, Apothecia immersed scattered short straight nearly simple: margin of the perithecium with a longitudinal furrow



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2364. *Graphis.* From γραφω, to write. The apothecia are extremely similar in form to the characters of some strange language. It is very near Opegrapha from which it does not at all differ in habit.

Order 9 FUNGI.



Reproductive organs uniform. Sporules (e) arranged in tubular cells (f) placed in some parts of the external surface. Substance various (g), mostly thick and fleshy, sometimes vesicular. Frond none

In speaking of the eighth order, Lichens, it has been observed, that they, Algæ and Fungi, might be considered collateral. But perhaps Fungi should be estimated as still lower in the scale of creation than Lichens. From some passages in the writings of a celebrated Swedish author upon Fungi, Mr. Fries, whose mode of arrangement is almost entirely adopted here, it would seem as if he considered the three orders to consist of the same beings altered by the material on which they grow, and organized according to the different elements upon which they depend for support. Algæ, he observes, which are much extended in their native element, water, when exposed to the air, contract and become Lichens. Thus Nostoc muscorum becomes Collema limosum, &c.; and Sir James Smith has even decided, that Lichina pygmæa when growing under water is an Alga, and when above water a Lichen. But the differences between Fungi and Algæ, or Lichens, are greater, and arise out of their essence; that of Fungi being always reproductive, of Algæ primitive. In Algæ the thallus is the most essential part, and the reproductive organs of secondary importance; in Fungi, the whole plant is generally a mass of reproductive matter, and the thallus always accidental. Fungi always grow upon dead vegetable matter; Lichens always upon living vegetation. The bark which, when living, bears Lichens produces Fungi as soon as it begins to decay: and even on the same half-dead branch, the living side will be found occupied by Lichens, and the dead by minute Fungi. The lowest Fungi are considered by Fries, to bear the same relation to plants as Entozoa to animals; for which reason, he is of opinion, that all infusorial plants are Fungi, and not Algæ. But this may be doubted. The number of Fungi which may be conceived to exist is incalculable. Multitudes have been discovered by the researches of modern observers, and multitudes still remain to be detected, especially in extra-European countries. In Sweden, in the small space of a square furlong, where the number of Phænogamous plants was 420, and of Lichens and Algæ 430, Fries discovered more than 2000 species of Fungi.

The most celebrated writers on Fungi are Micheli, Schæffer, Bulliard, Bolton, Sowerby, and Greville, for figures; and Persoon, Link, Nees von Esenbeck, Fries, and Greville, as systematists.

Link defines the essence of a Fungus to be sporules disposed in a series, in elongated tubular cells; the cell situated in some part of the external surface. The part in which the reproductive organs are placed is called the *hymenium* (*a*), the hollow base from which the stem or *stipes* (*a*) arises is named the *volva* (*b*) or *wrapper*; the upper part is the cap or *pileus* (*c*), which is provided on the inferior surface with thin radiating expansions which are termed gills or *lamellæ*, among which the sporules are situated. Many Agarics have a delicate fringe connecting the margin of the pileus at a certain age with the stem; this is called the veil (*d*), and is either general (*universale*), when adnate with the surface of the pileus, but becoming obsolete with age; or it is partial when it extends only from the margin of the pileus to the stipes. The *annulus* (*d*) is a kind of veil, which is sometimes fixed to the stem, at others free and capable of being moved upwards and downwards. The Peridium, Perithecium, or Perisporium, are different names for the envelope immediately enwrapping the sporules.

Tribe I. HYMENOMYCETES.

Hymenium naked.

Class I. Hymenini v. Agaricinæ.

Hymenium distinct. Receptacle long or expanded, superior.

Division I. *Pileati.*

Receptacle dilated, occasionally branched, having a tendency to an orbicular form. Hymenium inferior. Asci fixed.

2365. *Agaricus.* Hymenium in lamellæ. Lamellæ simple, parallel.

* *Stem central, with a veil. Gills unchangeable. Sporidia white.*

§ 1. *Amanita.* Veil double, universal separate, partial annular somewhat persistent.
§ 2. *Lepiota.* Veil simple, universal, concrete, annular, somewhat persistent.

Observations.

Tribe I. *Hymenomycetes.* This tribe is readily distinguished from the others by its hymenium containing sporules within the surface, and not naked; from the *Pyrenomycetes* by the want of a perithecium and a reproductive nucleus; from *Gasteromycetes* by the want of a peridium inclosing the sporules, which constitute the mass of the fungus, and from the *Hyphomycetes* and *Coniomycetes* by the sporidia not being exposed.

Division I. *Pileati.* This constitutes the most extensive division in Fungi, and includes almost every thing which was known to the ancients. Dioscorides mentions one or two species distinctly, comprehending the remainder among his eatable and unwholesome kinds. Pliny talks of the very numerous kinds of fungi, but describes very few. C. Bauhin knew about sixty, which he chiefly obtained from Clusius; Tournefort had two genera and eighty-seven species; Micheli six genera and about 800 species; Linnæus three genera and fifty species; Persoon, in his Synopsis, mentions nine genera and 683 species; finally, Fries describes more than a 1000 species arranged under many genera and subgenera.

The species are widely scattered over all Europe, but the extra European fungi, with the exception of those

§ 3. *Armillaria.* Veil simple, partial, separate, annular, somewhat persistent.
§ 4. *Limacium.* Veil very fugacious, viscid. Lamellæ adnate, decurrent.
§ 5. *Tricholoma.* Veil very fugacious, flocculose, marginal. Lamellæ emarginate or rounded.

** *Stem central, naked. Gills unchangeable. Sporidia white.*

§ 6. *Russula.* Pileus fleshy, becoming depressed. Lamellæ equal, juiceless.
§ 7. *Galorhæus.* Pileus fleshy, becoming depressed. Lamellæ unequal, milky.
§ 8. *Clitocybe.* Pileus fleshy, when young convex. Lamellæ unequal, juiceless.
§ 9. *Collybia.* Pileus fleshy-membranous, flattish. *Small, dry.*
§ 10. *Mycena.* Pileus membranous, campanulate. *Slender. Stipes hollow.*
§ 11. *Omphalia.* Pileus membranous or fleshy-membranous, when young umbilicated.

*** *Stem out of the centre, none. Gills unchangeable. Sporidia white.*

§ 12. *Pleurotus.* Pileus out of the centre or lateral.

**** *Stem always central. Veil 0. Gills changing color. Sporidia rose-colored.*

§ 13. *Mouceron.* Pileus fleshy, becoming depressed. Lamellæ long, decurrent. *Odor of new flour.*
§ 14. *Clitopilus.* Pileus fleshy, convex.
§ 15. *Leptonia.* Pileus fleshy, membranous, from convex becoming plane. *Small.*
§ 16. *Nolanea.* Pileus membranous, campanulate. *Slender. Stipes hollow.*
§ 17. *Eccilia.* Pileus umbilicate. *Lamellæ adnate.*

***** *Stem always central. Veil like cobweb. Gills changing color, becoming dry. Sporidia ochre-colored.*

§ 18. *Telamonia.* Veil annular, woven, somewhat persistent. Lamellæ distant.
§ 19. *Inoloma.* Veil fugacious. Lamellæ emarginate. Stipes bulbous. *Color something of violet.*
§ 20. *Dermocybe.* Veil fugacious. Lamellæ closely packed. Stipes equal.

****** *Veil distinct, not like a cobweb. Gills discolored, somewhat persistent. Sporidia ferruginous.*

§ 21. *Pholiota.* Veil dry, annular.
§ 22. *Myxacium.* Veil viscid, fugacious. Lamellæ affixed.
§ 23. *Hebeloma.* Veil marginal, fugacious. Lamellæ emarginate.

******* *Veil very fugacious or spurious, not like a cobweb. Gills discolored, somewhat persistent. Sporidia ferruginous.*

§ 24. *Flammula.* Pileus fleshy, convex, smooth, somewhat viscid. *Lamellæ not emarginate.*
§ 25. *Inocybe.* Veil formed of the longitudinal fibres of the fleshy convex pileus. *Lamellæ whitish.*
§ 26. *Naucoria.* Pileus fleshy, membranous, flattish, squamulose. *Small. Lamellæ cinnamon-colored*
§ 27. *Galera.* Pileus membranous, campanulate. *Slender. Stipes hollow.*
§ 28. *Tapinea.* Pileus umbilicate, villous at edge.
§ 29. *Crepidotus.* Pileus out of the centre or sessile.

******** *Veil present, not unlike a cobweb. Gills becoming discolored, cloudy, dissolving. Sporidia brownish-purple.*

§ 30. *Volvaria.* Veil universal, separate. *A volva.*
§ 31. *Psalliota.* Veil annular.
§ 32. *Hypholoma.* Veil marginal, fugacious. Lamellæ emarginate. *Stipes bulbous.*
§ 33. *Psilocybe.* Veil very fugacious. Pileus somewhat fleshy, and stipes equal, tenacious.
§ 34. *Psatyra.* Pileus somewhat membranous, and stipes brittle.
§ 35. *Coprinarius.* Lamellæ with a tendency to deliquesce. Veil partial. *Sporidia black.*

2366. *Coprinus.* Hymenium in lamellæ, which finally become deliquescent. Asci separate with sporidia in four rows.

2367. *Gomphus.* Hymenium in lamellæ, which are long branched and decurrent. Pileus turbinate, umbonate.

2368. *Cantharellus.* Hymenium veined. Veins dichotomous, subparallel, sometimes anastomosing.

2369. *Merulius.* Hymenium veined. Veins flexuose, or forming very irregular pores. Plants sessile, resupinate or effused.

2370. *Schizophyllum.* Hymenium in lamellæ. Lamellæ bifid, lengthwise revolute.

2371. *Dædalea.* Hymenium sinuous, composed of anastomosing lamellæ or flexuose elongated pores.

2372. *Polyporus.* Hymenium porous, not separable from the substance of the pileus nor the pores from each other. Pores sometimes lacerating in age. Pileus very rarely with a central stipes.
§ 1. *Favolus.* Pores ample, with four or six angles resembling an honeycomb.
§ 2. *Microporus.* Pores minute, roundish.
§ 3. *Polysticta.* Dots superficial only.

2373. *Boletus.* Hymenium tubular. Tubes separable from the pileus and from each other. Pileus always with a central stipes.

2374. *Fistulina.* Hymenium tubular. Tubes loose, the young ones closed.

2375. *Hydnum.* Hymenium subulate. Subulæ loose.

2376. *Sistotrema.* Pileus carnose, irregularly stipitate. Hymenium composed of dentate, interrupted lamellæ.

2377. *Phlebia.* Hymenium rugose, formed of long or confluent papillæ.

2378. *Thelephora.* Plant with very few exceptions more or less adnate, thin, coriaceous, very rarely infundibuliform. Hymenium covering the outer surface.
2. *Phylacteria.* Sporidia four in a row. *Resupinate and growing on the earth.*
3. *Himantia.* Effuse resupinate, when young byssoid. Sporidia few, innate in the hymenium, which is smooth and naked in the middle.
4. *Leiostroma.* Resupinate, somewhat contiguous, smooth, or with spurious papillæ. Asci none.

Observations.

on the coasts of Barbary, and a few from North America, are almost universally distinct from the European kinds. They are found growing on the earth, or in decayed wood, or similar substances; never upon rocks. Those which have been described as natives of vaults and places underground, are believed to be mere monstrous formations. They are in greatest perfection in warm rainy weather, being chiefly the creations of summer and autumn; a few only appear in the spring, and scarcely any in the winter. The duration of the genus fungi is often only ephemeral, some last from a week to a fortnight; and a few for a longer time. The Dædaleæ and Polypori are often called perennial, but it is the opinion of Fries, that their substance decays, and is only covered yearly by a fresh layer of pores. The roots of many of those which grow upon trees is perennial; of others merely annual.

When crude they are mostly poisonous, with a mucilaginous taste, which is often acrid, but they become less dangerous by cooking. The dangerous qualities of some of the kinds is attributable to the larvæ with which they are infested.

Division II. *Clavati.*

Receptacle long, simple, or branched, with a tendency to a cylindrical form, not margined. Hymenium super Asci fixed.

* *Hymenium occupying the whole surface. Asci distinct. No distinct stem.*

2379. *Clavaria.* Plant carnose, cylindrical, simple or branched. Hymenium smooth, occupying almost whole surface, confluent with the stipes.

2380. *Caloccra.* Plant branched or simple, cylindrical, homogeneous, corneous, gelatinous, viscid. *Grow on wood.*

** *Hymenium only occupying the end. Asci long. Head separate from stem, simple.*

2381. *Geoglossum.* Hymenium short, club-shaped, mostly compressed, stipitate. Stipes elongated, smooth hairy. Plants black or dull green.

2382. *Spatularia.* Hymenium club-shaped, separate, compressed, running down the stipes on each si bearing the asci at the upper end.

2383. *Mitrula.* Hymenium clavate, ovate, closely surrounding at the base the stipes, which is distinct.

*** *Hymenium only occupying the end. Asci obsolete. Head separate from stem.*

2384. *Typhula.* Hymenium thin, subcylindrical, persistent, terminating the capillary stipes.

**** *Hymenium covering the whole surface, but bearing sporules at the end only, without asci.*

2385. *Pistillaria.* Simple, contiguous, linear or clavate. Sporidia emerging at end.

Class II. Uterini *v.* Elvellaceæ.

Hymenium distinct, superior, margined. Receptacle urceolate or reflexed, always inferior.

Division I. *Mitrati.*

Receptacle pileiform, bullate, never closed. Hymenium neither margined nor discoid.

2386. *Morchella.* Pileus lacunose, confluent with the stipes either at the margin or a little above it. H menium occupying the whole outer surface.

2387. *Helvella.* Pileus submembranaceous, irregular, smooth on each surface, deflexed at the sides. Hym nium occupying the whole outer surface.

2388. *Verpa.* Pileus conical-deflexed, equal. Hymenium smooth or rugose.

2389. *Leotia.* Pileus ovate-conical or orbicular, wholly occupied by the hymenium, the margin free, b closely embracing the stipes.

Division II. *Cupulati.*

Receptacle cupulate, equal. Hymenium discoid, when young somewhat closed, surrounded by the margin of t receptacle.

2390. *Peziza.* Pileus mostly carnose, sessile or stipitate, more or less cup-shaped at length sometimes plan Hymenium occupying the disk.

§ 1. *Aleuria.* Fleshy, or fleshy-membranous, pruinose or scurfy with flocculent matter, *Usually earth.*

§ 2. *Lachnea.* Waxy, hairy or villous externally. *Usually on wood.*

§ 3. *Phialea.* Waxy or membranous, rarely gelatinous, smooth, naked. *On wood.*

§ 4. *Helotium.* Plano-convex. *On wood.*

2391. *Ascobolus.* Pileus carnose, cup-shaped or hemispherical. Sporuliferous cells in the disk, formi prominent points filled with a fluid intermixed with the eight sporules.

Observations.

Division II. *Clavati.* Scarcely any traces of these fungi can be discovered in the writings of the ancient Clusius described a few. Tournefort confounded them with corals and Lycoperdons. Holmskioid a Persoon are the principal modern writers upon this tribe.

Almost all the species of which there is any certain knowledge are European. The genuine kinds are terre trial; those which are found upon wood, being transitious to other orders. In vaults or caverns they becon unusually developed, and the asci, on account of the excessive supply of moisture, expand and becon flocculent. Most are found in the autumn; the branched kinds are often what are termed meteoric, that is say, spring up suddenly after heavy falls of rain. They seldom last more than fourteen days.

In qualities they are mild, some having a bitter taste, but the greatest number are almost entirely destitu of smell, color, or taste. Many of the large kinds are used in cookery, and are eaten by various herbivoro animals.

Class II. *Uterini.* The natural form of the receptacle is cupulate, but in the most perfect kinds, th cupula is reflexed, and is called a *mitra;* in the least perfect, which are innate in the matrix, the receptacle almost wholly obliterated. The resupinate Pileati are distinguished from these by their immarginate for and by their asci.

Division I. *Mitrati.* A small division, apparently wholly unknown to the ancients. The species are almo entirely European; a few are found in North America and Siberia. It is probable, however, from the eviden of Loureiro and others, that some peculiar genera and species exist within the tropics. They are general fond of a humid shady station. None are found in subterraneous places. If an individual is occasional produced upon wood, it is upon such as is wholly decayed. Many spring up in the autumn and spring; the are rarely meteoric, but some appear in greater abundance in one kind of season than in another. Most them last for a fortnight, and retain their form when dry.

Their qualities are generally mild, nutritive, and juiceless; one is said to be bitter. They are little infeste by larvæ. Several are used as food.

Division II. *Cupulati.* These are included in the Fungoides of the old botanists. The species which a separate from their thallus and much developed, are little changed by the places in which they grow, and a therefore the same in the most remote countries; but the eruptive or innate species, which are more affecte by the nature of the substance by which they are fed, are liable to greater changes when their matrix altered. For it is a general rule, that the more a fungus is innate in the substance which produces it, the mo it is not only imperfect, but affected by its situation, and *vice-versâ.* Hence Cæoma, which is of a very lo order, consists of as many species as the plants upon which it grows, just as a vowel forms as many distin words as it is combined with distinct consonants.

The Clavati and Pileati, which chiefly depend upon the access of light, are in perfection from spring autumn; the Elvellaceæ from autumn to spring. The Cupulati also depend much upon the operation of ligh for in caverns or cellars they remain closed and sphæria-like. Such is the case with Peziza cerina, which dark places, undergoes many metamorphoses; and Cenangium under similar circumstances, when som obstacle is offered to the developement of its hymenium, becomes deliquescent. Generally the terrestrial sor agree in habitude with the preceding divisions; but those which are eruptive are often in perfection for ha a year together.

Class III. *Tremellini.* These are nearly akin to the Pileati and Clavati, especially to Thelephora an Calocera; and also to Elvellaceæ, more particularly to Hygromitra, Peziza, Mollisia, Bulgaria, and Ditiol but they are distinguished without difficulty by the characters assigned to them.

Formerly all the genera were confounded under one, along with various species of Lichens and Algæ. Thes

2392. *Bulgaria.* Cupula closed at first. Asci immersed, with paraphyses, becoming separate and bursting out. *Gelatinous.*
2393. *Ditiola.* Hymenium becoming plaited and deliquescent. Cupula open. Veil universal. *Corky.*
2394. *Cenangium.* Hymenium smooth, persistent, rarely deliquescent. Cupula closed, but opening finally. *Somewhat coriaceous.*
2395. *Stictis.* Hymenium smooth, immersed. Cupula obliterated. *Hymenium persistent.*
2396. *Cryptomyces.* Spreading, quite adnate, emerging, nearly plane, carnose. Hymenium covering the whole surface. Thecæ erect. Sporidia large, oval.

Class III. TREMELLINI.

Hymenium confounded with a gelatinous receptacle. Sporidia separate. Asci none.

2397. *Tremella.* Receptacle gelatinous homogeneous, fructifying in all directions, without papillæ. Sporidia nearly emerging.
§ 1. *Coryne.* Fleshy gelatinous, somewhat clavate.
§ 2. *Phyllopta.* Somewhat cartilaginous, expanded, leafy.
2398. *Exidia.* Receptacle gelatinous, homogeneous, covered on the upper surface only by a papillose hymenium. Sporidia emitted with elasticity.
2399. *Dacrymyces.* Receptacle gelatinous, homogeneous, filled with assurgent flocci, and sporidia placed in layers inside. *When young compact, but finally deliquescent.*
2400. *Agyrium.* Receptacle spherical, smooth, compact, waxy, when humid gelatinous, finally crumbling away in sporidia.
2401. *Hymenella.* Recep acle flattened, adnate, smooth, like soft leather, very thin, persistent.
2402. *Næmatelia.* Receptacle gelatinous, surrounding a compact heterogeneous nucleus. Sporidia emerging.

Class IV. SCLEROTIACEÆ.

Hymenium confounded both with the fleshy receptacle and the sporidia. Asci none.

2403. *Acrospermum.* Elongated, somewhat clavate, with a coat of a similar substance, distinctly fructifying at the end.
2404. *Sclerotium.* Subglobose, or without regular form within, homogeneous, vesiculose, carnose, or corneous. Sporules unknown.
2405. *Rhizoctonia.* Deformed, united with a similar persistent coat by means of root-like fibres proceeding from all points of its surface.
2406. *Periola.* Rootless, fleshy, covered entirely by a villous persistent coat.
2407. *Acinula.* Rootless, smooth, with a distinct farinaceous granular coat.
2408. *Erysiphe.* Sporangium epiphyllous, very minute, globose, furnished with white radiating subjacent filaments, and containing sporuliferous bodies.

TRIBE II. GASTEROMYCETES,

Fungus entirely closed, and bearing sporidia in the centre; and so forming an uterus.

Class I. ANGIOGASTRES.

Uterus finally bursting forth, separate from the receptacle. Sporidia lodged in the receptacle.

Division I. *Phalloideæ.*

Receptacle separate, open on account of the bursting of the uterus. Sporidia placed in a mucous layer.

2409. *Phallus.* Stipes issuing from a volva. Pileus furnished with large cells filled with a sporuliferous slimy substance.

Observations.

are by modern writers now referred to their proper stations. The genus *Mycoderma* of Persoon, to which are referred those tough skin-like coatings which are found upon vegetable extracts enclosed in bottles, and which is generally placed among Tremellini; is thought by Fries to be not of a vegetable nature.

The species at present known are found in Europe, Asia, and North America, but no material difference seems to be caused in them by their native country. All the species, with one exception, are epiphytes; the most perfect bursting forth from the bark of trees; the least perfect occurring on decorticated wood, the stems of herbs, &c. &c. The more the wood is dried, the nearer the species approach to Lichens; the more it is humid to Algæ. They are in perfection in the latter part of autumn, winter, and early spring, but scarcely any are found in the summer. Some live for a month or more; others appear to be perennial. When dry they are not to be recognized; they may nevertheless be preserved, and if moistened, they recover their original appearance. It must be observed, that they are in all cases to be examined in a wet and tumid state.

Their qualities are refrigerant, and but little known. They are destitute of smell and taste, for which reason, and on account of their mucilaginous texture, scarcely any species is eatable. Many of the large kinds were formerly used in medicine in cases of ophthalmia, under the name of the "Jew's ear." Vinegar in which they had been steeped was also used as a gargle in tumors of the throat, according to Clusius. Tremella fimbriata is said to furnish a dye, and the sporidia of T. mesenterica to dye yellow. Dacrymyces destroys timber.

Class IV. *Sclerotiaceæ.* The affinity of this class is complex; for the lower we descend, the less differences are to be found between natural bodies. Thus Sclerotiacei are not only closely connected with the preceding divisions, but have a more or less obvious relation to all the hymenine and epiphytous classes of other tribes.

Before the time of Tode, a most sagacious observer, who was the first to distinguish the Sclerotia from other fungi, a very few species only were known, which were confounded with Lycoperdon, Sphæria, Tuber, and other genera. He was followed by various other mycologists, and especially by Decandolle, who described thirty-nine species. Tode, Persoon, and Link, have been unable to detect any fructification; Decandolle, Ehrenberg, and Fries, declare that the sporidia are scattered through the whole mass of the fungus, and emerge from it like hoar-frost.

Most of the known species are epiphytes, either upon living or recently dead plants. When growing in cellars and subterraneous places they undergo no alteration, but they do not fructify. They flourish most in the winter, late in the autumn, and early in the spring; and are exceedingly common just at the retreat of winter. A very few Spermodia only are found in the summer. Their odor and smell are either inconspicuous or nauseous. None of the species at least are eatable. Those which grow on rotten seeds are exceedingly poisonous. Some feed on the roots of living plants, which they destroy; others infest sickly herbs, whence they are a pest to the farmers.

Tribe II. *Gasteromycetes.* These fungi consist of concrete cells; they have a determinate figure and a tendency to a spherical form; at first they are closed, but finally are furnished with an orifice; or burst in an irregular manner, and emit an internal mass of reproductive matter, which either crumbles to pieces or deliquesces. The integument is of various natures, either a volva, a peridium, or perithecium, of a somewhat membranous texture; and is simple or double, but rarely multiple. They almost all, when young, are fluxile or soft, or have some part or another of a fluid nature; afterwards they become indurated and rigid, and assume their true forms.

Class I. *Angiogastres.* These are fungi of remarkable forms, and most unusual mode of fructifying; they were well known to Clusius, not to mention the celebrated Truffle of which Theophrastus had knowledge. They are found in different climates, but the most perfect only in temperate regions. The latter are also

2410. *Batarrea.* Head hemispherical, crumbling to pieces under the vertex into a little tuft of hairs beari sporules. Stipes smooth. Involucrum triple, flowing with mucilage.

Division II. *Tuberaceæ.*

Sporangia membranous, scattered in an hymenium which is often grated with veins, and inclosed in the uter Sporidia pulpy at first.

2411. *Tuber.* Uterus closed, marbled with veins inside. Sporangia stalked, scattered among the vei *Subterraneous.*

2412. *Rhizopogon.* Uterus sessile, bursting with irregularity, with anastomozing veins inside. Sporang sessile. *Above ground.*

Division III. *Nidulariaceæ.*

Uterus filled with separate sporangia.

2413. *Nidularia.* Common peridium simple. Sporangia lenticular, fleshy, with sporidia in heaps in t middle.

2414. *Myriococcum.* Peridium simple, flocculent-furfuraceous, disappearing. Sporangia globose, wi sporidia in round heaps.

2415. *Polyangium.* Peridium simple, membranous. Sporangia oblong, filled with a grumous mass.

Division IV. *Carpoboli.*

Uterus protruding a solitary separate sporangium.

2416. *Atractobolus.* Peridium cupulæform, with a lid. Sporangium fusiform, with mucous sporidia.

2417. *Thelebolus.* Peridium sessile, urceolate-ventricose with an entire orifice. Sporangium papillæfor with mucous sporidia.

2418. *Pilobolus.* Stipes or receptacle pellucid, watery. Peridium a roundish vesicle, bursting elasticall placed on the apex of the receptacle.

2419. *Sphærobolus.* Peridium double, both stellate; the inner membranous by inversion throwing out wi elasticity a globose sporangium, bearing in the middle heaped sporidia.

Class II. Pyrenomycetes.

Uterus genuine, forming the receptacle. Sporidia disposed in asci in regular rows.

Division I. *Sphæriacei.*

Perithecium closed, perforated by an orifice, filled by an ascigerous somewhat deliquescent nucleus.

2420. *Xylaria.* Receptacles stipitate, carnose or suberose. Spherules immersed in the receptacle, and co taining a gelatinous sporuliferous mass.

2421. *Stromatosphæria.* Receptacle sessile, free, or bursting from beneath the bark of dead wood. Spherul immersed.

2422. *Cucurbitaria.* Spherules tufted, free, fixed on a receptacle, rarely at first included. Receptacle burs ing through the bark.

2423. *Cryptosphæria.* Receptacle O. Spherules scattered or aggregate, lying beneath the epidermis or bar orifice various more or less exserted.

2424. *Heterosphæria.* (See Notes.)

2425. *Sphæria.* Receptacle O. Spherules sessile on the surface or slightly immersed.

2426. *Lophium.* Perithecium vertical, compressed, dehiscing by a longitudinal somewhat closed cleft. As crumbling away.

Division II. *Cytisporei.*

Closed, perforated by an orifice. Asci none; sporidia surrounded by a little bag or thin cellule, deliquescent.

2427. *Sphæronema.* Perithecium opening by a pore, enclosing in a very thin bag some mucous sporidi which burst forth and become indurated in a globose form. *Naked.*

2428. *Septaria.* (See Notes.)

2429. *Cytispora.* Cellular-many-celled; cells deformed, membranous, united at ends. Nucleus gelatinou filled with sporules, propelled through the common elongated orifice.

2430. *Phoma.* Nucleus grumous, enclosed in a tubercle. Sporidia emitted by a simple orifice witho regularity.

Division III. *Phacidiacei.*

Perithecium finally bursting, with an open disk. Asci erect, fixed.

2431. *Dothidea.* Nucleus inclosing immersed cellules. True perithecium obliterated. Asci erect, remai ing for a long time.

2432. *Rhytisma.* Perithecium deformed, bursting into transverse fragments by means of a flexuose crac

2433. *Phacidium.* Receptacle O. Perithecia sessile, depressed, bursting from the centre towards the circum ference in several acute segments. Sporuliferous cells elongated, fixed.

2434. *Hysterium.* Perithecia mostly oblong, black, corneous, bursting by a longitudinal slit. Sporuliferou tubes erect. (Crust none.)

Division IV. *Xylomacei.*

Asci obsolete. Sporidia innate.

2435. *Actinothyrium.* Perithecium buckler-like, with radiating fibres covering the fusiform sporidia.

2436. *Leptostroma.* Perithecium uniform, without an orifice, but entirely separating and exposing a ver thin disk.

2437. *Xyloma.* Black, corneous. Perithecia single, solitary and minute, or united and confluent, irregu larly dehiscent.

Observations.

terrestrial; the imperfect kinds being inhabitants either of plants or of the dung of animals. Many ar meteoric, flourishing most in " Jove tonante, densisque cadentibus imbris;" others are ephemeral; some exi for a month and more.

The Phalloideæ are generally very fætid, cold, and venomous; one species is accounted in China a vulnerar and also a food, but of doubtful quality. The old physicians had some peculiar notions about their use i arthritis, &c. but they are not worth repeating. The Tuberaceæ have a peculiar smell, which is often grateful their taste is irritating; their qualities esculent, nutritive, and aphrodisiacal.

Class II. *Pyrenomycetes.* The affinity of this class is very complex, for which reason there is muc difference of opinion among authors as to its limits. In fructification it approaches fungi of a higher degree o developement; on one hand resembling the Angiogastres, from which it is readily distinguished by its sepa rate receptacle; on the other hand, the Cupulati, whose differences depend upon the definition of the perithecium. In point of vegetation it descends, first, to Sclerotiaceæ, which are entirely different, in th absence of an uterus and nucleus; secondly, to Perisporia, which have no distinct perithecium, and no asci; an thirdly, to several genera of Coniomycetes.

2438. *Lasiobotrys.* (See Notes.)
2439. *Asteroma.* Black, minute, epiphyllous. Receptacle radiate, filamentous, very adnate, at length tubercled here and there.

Class III. TRICHOSPERMI.

Uterus genuine, forming a receptacle. Sporidia intermixed with flocci.

Division I. *Lycoperdinei.*

Uterus of a determinate figure, fleshy when young. Flocci copious.

2440. *Onygena.* Subglobose with a fibrous stipes. Peridium crustaceous, fragile, with interwoven fibres. Sporules naked, compactly clustered.
2441. *Tulostoma.* Globose stipitate. Involucrum none. Peridium opening by a bordered pore in the summit. Sporules scattered in it.
2442. *Scleroderma.* Sporangium globose or prolonged into a stipes. Peridium single, coriaceous, mostly warty, bursting at the apex or subdehiscent. Sporules collected into little contiguous distinct globules mixed with filaments.
2443. *Lycoperdon.* Sporangium globose. Peridium single, membranaceous, scaly, with warts or soft spines bursting irregularly at the apex, and containing a mass of sporules and filaments.
2444. *Bovista.* Sporangium globose. Peridium double; the outer one adnate, cracking, somewhat fugacious; inner one bursting at the apex, and containing a mass of filaments and pedicellated sporules.
2445. *Geastrum.* Globose sessile. Involucrum coriaceous, stellate. Peridium membranous. Sporules on stalks from the first.

Division II. *Trichocisti.*

Uterus regular, when young pulpy. Sporidia having numerous flocci scattered among them.

2446. *Craterium.* Peridium oblong, stipitate, operculate, containing a cellulose, filamentous, sporuliferous mass.
2447. *Stemonitis.* Cylindrical or subglobose. Peridium fugacious. Filaments forming a reticulated mass, perforated by the stipes to which they are attached. Sporules intermixed.
2448. *Cribraria.* Globose stipitate. Peridium crumbling to pieces at the summit in cracks.
2449. *Dictydium.* Globose stipitate. Peridium crumbling to pieces entirely or for the most part.
2450. *Arscyria.* Mostly cylindrical. Peridium fugacious, except a small portion at the base. Filaments abundant, reticulated, fixed at the base. Sporules intermixed.
2451. *Lcangium.* Minute subglobose. Peridium single, membranaceous, bursting into subregular, persistent, expanding segments. Filaments attached at the base and surrounding a columella.
2452, *Trichia.* Minute subglobose or irregular. Peridium single, membranaceous, bursting. Filaments involute attached at the base, and expanding elastically.
2453. *Diderma.* Minute subglobose. Peridium double; the outer one fragile and fugitive. Sporules mixed with a few filaments and surrounding a roundish columella.
2454. *Physarum.* Sporangium minute, mostly stipitate, subglobose. Peridium single, membranaceous, bursting and deciduous in distinct portions. Sporules mixed with a mass of filaments.
2455. *Leocarpus.* Minute. Peridium single, fragile, bursting, sessile or substipitate, containing a black mass of sporules mixed with a few filaments. Columella O.

Division III. *Fuliginoidei.*

Uterus somewhat deformed, sessile, when young pulpy. Sporidia separated by flocci.

2456. *Lycogala.* Sessile globose or subirregular, pulpy when young. Peridium single, fragile, variously dehiscent. Sporules mixed with a few filaments.
2457. *Spumaria.* Form irregular, roundish, effused. Peridium soft, at length membranaceous, fragile. Sporules contained in the folds of branched, elongated, membranaceous, persistent processes.

Division IV. *Liceoidei.*

Flocci obsolete.

2458. *Dichosporium.* Flattened hemispherical. Peridium membranous, coated with a layer of granules. Sporules in globose masses.
2459. *Licea.* Peridium membranaceous, sessile, fragile, inclosing a pulverulent mass of sporules unmixed with filaments. (No subjacent membrane.)

Class IV. MUCOROIDEI.

Peridium formed of flocci loosely woven together, vanishing in the middle. Sporidia in heaps.

2460. *Mucor.* Peridium membranaceous, globose, stipitate, pellucid, at length opake. Pedicel simple or branched, tubular, articulated.
2461. *Thamnidium.* Stipes branched at base; branches bearing solitary globules at their end. Peridium globose.
2462. *Ascophora.* Peridium membranaceous, stipitate, bursting at length, turned inside out, convex and subpersistent. Pedicel simple or branched, tubular, pellucid, articulated.

Class V. PERISPORIA.

Perisporium thin, somewhat membranous, bursting. Sporidia immersed, scarcely distinct.

2463. *Eurotium.* Peridia membranous, subglobose, with an articulated floccose innate receptacle. Sporules naked in masses.
2464. *Amphisporium.* Subglobose. Peridium membranous, thin. Sporules naked of two forms.

Observations.

Its extent is very great, ascending from the most simple forms to those which are very compound, but at the same time connected with the former by the most strict natural ties. The true place of the genera in the system has been a subject of doubt. Many authors have taken them for fungi in the most perfect state. Decandolle excludes them from fungi, and, with some analogous Lichens, refers them to a peculiar intermediate family.

They are found in every part of the world in which vegetation exists; for every perfect plant and all its decaying parts nourish Pyrenomycetes. The chief families of trees in the European Flora upon which they flourish are Coniferæ, Amentaceæ, Rosaceæ, Ericeæ, Rhamnoideæ, Aceriuæ, and Tiliaceæ, and of herbs, Gramineæ, Umbelliferæ, and Labiatæ. Many are peculiar to certain species of trees, and others are common to many species. For example, on the Betula alba may be found about ten peculiar species, and from forty to fifty which are common to it and other trees. Their qualities are unknown. Many species which are included by Fries under the name of Ectostroma, are probably not vegetables, and are here omitted.

Tribe III. HYPHOMYCETES.

Thallus flocculent.

Class I. Cephalotrichi.

Receptacle distinct, covered over with flocci, with sporidia scattered among them.

2465. *Ceratium.* Filaments very short, pellucid, simple, minute, attached to a membranaceous, plicate simple or branched, filiform receptacle.
2466. *Isaria.* Filaments minute and pellucid, attached to an elongated, simple or branched, clavate, carnose receptacle.

Class II. Stilboidei.

Fibres grown together upon the receptacle. Sporidia inclosed in a separate naked head.

2467. *Stilbum.* Minute. Stipes slender, bearing a little round solid head, which is pellucid and semifluid at first, at length more dense and opake.

Class III. Inomycetes.

Fibres genuine, somewhat separated by divisions. Receptacle none. Upon putrescent organic matter.

Division I. *Byssacei.*

Opake fibres, bearing sporæ inside, when fertile jointed, when sterile contiguous. Repel moisture.

2468. *Torula.* Thallus composed of branched, rigid, fragile, moniliform, subopake filaments, the articulations minute, globose.
2469. *Monilia.* Fibres numerous, erect, opaque, distinctly articulated, permanent. Articulations ovate.
2470. *Racodium.* Thallus composed of branched, decumbent, interwoven, jointless, persistent, subopake filaments, among which are sometimes granules of moniliform filaments.
2471. *Dematium.* Fibres decumbent or ascending, rigid, opake, branched, continuous in all directions, permanent.
2472. *Cladosporium.* Thallus composed of erect, rigid, subopake, jointed, simple or branched, aggregate filaments. Sporules ovate, attached in a series to the filaments, deciduous.
2473. *Helicosporium.* Fibres erect, rigid, nearly simple, opake. Sporules spiral, remotely jointed, some that are fugacious scattered among them.
2474. *Ozonium.* Thallus composed of decumbent, branched, entangled filaments: primary ones thick, irregular; ultimate ones fine-jointed.
2475. *Rhizomorpha.* Receptacle much branched, elongated, coriaceous or ligneous. Perithecia arising from the branches, mostly clavate, dehiscent at the apex.

Division II. *Mucedines.*

Flocci pellucid, with dissepiments, bearing sporæ on the outside.

2476. *Sepedonium.* Thallus formed of entangled filaments, spreading within putrefying fungi. Sporidia scattered, globose. (Bright yellow.)
2477. *Acremonium.* Thallus composed of decumbent, entangled, branched, pellucid filaments. Sporidia globose, solitary, pedicellate.
2478. *Sporotrichum.* Thallus minute, tufted or expanded. Sporidia scattered among the branched, tubular jointed filaments.
2479. *Trichothecium.* Filaments minute, branched, forming a tufted thallus. Sporidia scattered, subglobose, didymous.
2480. *Acrosporium.* Thallus composed of minute, tufted, pellucid, moniliform, simple filaments, the uppermost joints (sporidia) separating spontaneously.
2481. *Botrytis.* Thallus composed of decumbent, entangled, branched, pellucid filaments. Sporidia globose, solitary, pedicellate.
2482. *Aspergillus.* Thallus composed of minute, pellucid, scattered or tufted filaments, apex of the main filament mostly clavate, on which is a head of (often beaded) sporidia.
2483. *Stachylidium.* Thallus composed of tufted, pellucid filaments: sterile ones procumbent; fertile ones erect, whorled, with ramuli near the top, among which the sporidia are collected.
2484. *Penicillium.* Thallus composed of tufted, pellucid filaments: sterile ones procumbent; fertile ones erect, bearing a terminal pencil-like tuft of erect ramuli, to which the sporidia are attached.
2485. *Trichoderma.* Sporidia collected in the centre, free, the filaments woven into a web-like covering, at length opening at the apex and discharging the globose sporidia.

Class IV. Phylleriaceæ.

Fibres spurious, contiguous, bearing sporæ inside. Receptacle none. On living leaves.

2486. *Rubigo.* Fibres infundibuliform or clavate, twisted, situated in patches upon sickly leaves.
2487. *Erineum.* Peridia flocciform, subdiaphanous, various, subsimple, aggregato-cæspitose, parasitic on living leaves. Sporules sometimes, but rarely evident.

Tribe IV. CONIOMYCETES.

Sporidia naked, without any heterogeneous receptacle.

Class I. Tuberculariæ.

Sporidia naked, simple, scattered over the receptacle.

2488. *Tubercularia.* Sporangium subglobose, sessile, or somewhat stipitate, carnoso-vesiculose (not gelatinous). Sporidia towards the circumference (color mostly red).
2489. *Fusarium.* Minute, subglobose, naked, almost wholly formed of fusiform, free, jointless sporidia.
2490. *Exosporium.* (See Notes.)

Observations.

Tribe III. *Hyphomycetes.* Distinguished from other tribes by their flocculent thallus. In no other tribe do flocci occur in so perfect a state of developement, although they undoubtedly exist as subordinate organs in the Uterini and Hymenomycetes.

Class IV. *Phylleriaceæ.* These are perhaps morbid states of the outer integuments of plants. This at least seems obvious in Phyllerium Rubi, Gei, &c. which are nothing but the hairs of the leaves in a clustered and somewhat altered form. This also may be the reason why there are no sporidia.

Tribe IV. *Coniomycetes.* To this are referred those fungi in which the sporidia are of a more obvious nature than the other parts of the plant, and so constitute the essence of the fungus. Hence they are more evolved than in any other class. The receptacle, if present, arises either out of united pedicels, or of united sporidia,

Class II. ENTOPHYTÆ.

Sporidia naked, separate, without a receptacle.

Division I. *Stilbosporei.*

Entophytes growing upon dead plants.

2491. *Fusidium.* Thallus plane, effused. Filaments short, branched. Sporidia fusiform, scattered.
2492. *Polythrincium.* (See Notes.)
2493. *Stilbospora.* Black. Receptacle O? or a pulverulent mass intermixed with naked sporidia, the whole bursting through the bark in the manner of a Stromatosphæria.
2494. *Sporidermium.* (See Notes.)
2495. *Næmospora.* Receptacle O. Spherules obvious, or somewhat obsolete, discharging sporuliferous pulp through the bark in the form of tendrils.

Division II. *Hypodermia.*

Parasites upon living plants.

2496. *Cylindrosporium.* Very minute, parasitic on the surface of living leaves. Sporidia pellucid, cylindrical, truncate, free, not divided.
2497. *Uredo.* Epidermis of the leaf forming a pseudo-peridium. Sporidia 1-celled, free, mostly globose.
2498. *Æcidium.* Peridium membranaceous, bursting through the epidermis, and dehiscent at the apex, with a dentate or lacerate orifice.
2599. *Puccinia.* Epidermis of the leaf forming a pseudo-peridium. Sporidia fixed by a pedicel, one or many-celled.

Observations.

and is homogeneous with the immature sporidia. The thallus is never flocculent. The organs of nutrition and reproduction are the same.

Division II. *Hypodermia.* The genera of this division are furnished with a caliculus, which must not be confounded with the receptacle or thallus, &c. of other tribes, because it does not constitute part of the fungus, but is formed out of the epidermis of the plant on which the fungus grows.

HYMENOMYCETES.

Class I. Hymenini. — Div. I. *Pileati.*

2365. AGA'RICUS. *L.* Agaric. *Sp.* 308—715.

§ 1. Amani'ta. *Pers.*

15731 vérnus *Bull.*	vernal	stinking	3-6	spr. su.	W	woo.,dam.pl.	Bulliard, t. 108
15732 phalloïdes *Fries.*	Phallus-like	scentless	4	jul.oct.	W	woody places	Bull. t. 2. 577. *bulbosus*
β verrucósus Fl. Lond.	*warted*	scentless	4	jul.oct.	Y	woody places	Fl.lo.t. 312. f. dex. *verruc.*
γ virescens Fl. Dan.	*greenish*	scentless	4	jul.oct.	Pa. Gr	woody places	Flora danica, t. 1246
15733 porphýrius *Fries.*	porphyry	scentless	4	jul.oct.	Livid	among moss	Michel. gen. t. 76. f. 3
15734 vaginátus *Bull.*	sheathed	eatable	6	aut.	W	waste places	Bulliard, t. 512
α plúmbeus Schæff.	*lead-colored*	eatable	6	aut.	Lead	waste places	Schæffer, tt. 85, 86
γ hyalínus Schæff.	*transparent*	eatable	6	sum.	Cæs.	waste places	Schæffer, t. 244
δ pulvinátus Bolton	*cushioned*	eatable	6	sum.	Br	waste places	Bolton, t. 49
ε fúlvus Schæff.	*tawny*	eatable	6	sum.	Tawn.	waste places	Bolt. t. 38. f. 2. *trilobatus*
15735 nivális *Grev.*	alpine	delicate	5	aug.	W	Scotch mou.	Greville crypt. 1. 18
15736 muscárius *L.*	fly-blown	poisonous	4	au. oc.	Or. R	woods	Greville crypt. 1. 54
15737 pantherínus *Dec.*	mottled	warted	3	au. oc.	Ol -	moun. woods	Schæff. t. 90. *maculatus*
15738 rubéscens *Pers.*	flesh-colored	nauseous	3	jul.sep.	F.Col.	heaths	Schæff. t. 91. *pustulatus*
15739 ásper *Alb. & Schwe.*	rough	stinking	3	jul.oct.	Rsh	open woods	Bull. t. 316. *verrucosus*

§ 2. Lepio'ta. *Pers.*

15740 prócerus *Scop.*	gigantic	esculent	10	au. no.	W.Br	gardens	Sowerby, t. 190
15741 excoriátus *Schæff.*	flayed	esculent	7	jul. au.	Wsh	fields	Schæff. t. 18, 19
15742 clypeolárius *Bull.*	buckler	insipid	2	au. oc.	Wsh	beech woods	Sowerby, t. 14
β felínus Pers.	*spotted*	insipid	2	au. oc.	Wsh	hot-houses	
γ meleágris Sowerb.	*variegated*	insipid	2	au. oc.	Wsh	pine woods	Sowerby, t. 171
15743 cristátus *Bolton*	crested	fœtid	1½	au.no.	Wsh	grassy places	Greville crypt. 3. 176
15744 illinítus *Fries*	besmeared	mucilaginous	3	jul.oct.	Wsh	meadows	Fl. dan. t. 600



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2365. *Agaricus.* This, the most extensive genus in the vegetable kingdom, derives its name from *Agaria*, a kingdom of Sarmatia. The species are determined upon various principles. Some writers have mixed together species of the most different kinds, as Gleditsch; and a few writers only have really taken pains to ascertain the species. If it is divided into many genera it would be necessary to break up Boletus also, which would scarcely be judicious. An accurate and simple mode of division is, however, of the utmost moment, and several methods have been proposed, the greater part of which are artificial, and therefore objectionable; such, for example, as that of Villars, from the magnitude of the species; of Linnæus, from the color of the pileus; of Haller, from the color of the lamellæ or gills; of Withering, from the nature of the stipes and the color of the lamellæ taken together; or of Otto, from the position of the lamellæ. The divisions of Fries, which are all named as subgenera, depend upon the characters of the veil, the lamellæ, the sporidia, and the pileus. Our notes will follow these in their order of succession.

§ 1. *Amanita.* This name was applied by Galen to some eatable fungus, and has been restored in modern days by Persoon. Most of the species are poisonous. They do not perish quickly, and are found for the most part on damp earth in shady woods, never upon wood or the dung of animals. They are in perfection about the end of summer.

A. vaginatus is eaten by the Muscovites; but in the Jena Literary Gazette of 1819, it is declared to be poisonous. A. ovoideus is said to be delicious.

A. muscarius, or reddish mushroon, has a large pileus, varying much in color, white, red, or crimson, convex, sprinkled with downy warts, which are raised, compact, and angular, or thin, flat, and ragged, turning up with age, from two to seven inches over; flesh white, reddish in decay: gills fixed, white, yellowish with age, mostly uniform, but a shorter one sometimes intervening; the shorter gills varying much in length, but rarely less than one-third the length of the long ones: the stem solid and cylindrical, but the internal substance shrivelling with age leaves irregular hollows; scaly, bulbous at the base, from three to five inches high, and from three quarters to one and a half inch in diameter; ring broad, permanent, and turned down upon the stem. This plant rises out of the ground inclosed within its brown studded wrapper. It is found in pastures. The juice rubbed on the walls and bed-posts destroys bugs; and in the North of Europe, the inhabitants infuse it in

HYMENOMYCETES.

Class I. Hymenini. — Div. I. *Pileati.*

* *Volva loose: edge of the cap smooth.* Unwholesome.

15731 Cap somewhat scaly: edge smooth, Stipes solid nearly equal, Volva loosely sheathed
15732 Cap somewhat scaly: edge smooth, Stipes hollow at top, Volva connate bulbous

15733 Cap naked: edge smooth, Stipes somewhat fistular equal, Volva booted

** *Volva loose: edge of the cap striated.* Eatable.

15734 Cap furrowed at edge, Gills white, Stipes fistular tapering nearly naked, Volva sheathing

15735 Whole plant white, Cap plane or slightly umbonate: the centre often pale ochraceous; margin striato-pectinate, Lamella somewhat distant, Stipes solid naked bulbous

*** *Volva obliterated: edge of the cap striated.* Poisonous.

15736 Margin of the cap striated orange-red shining warty rarely naked, Volva vanishing scaly, Stipes bulbous
15737 Cap equally warted: edge striated, Stipes nearly solid equal, Volva booted adnate

**** *Volva obliterated: edge of the cap smooth.* Unwholesome.

15738 Warts of cap mealy unequal: edge smooth, Flesh pink, Stipes solid somewhat scaly and bulbous
15739 Cap somewhat umbonate rough with acute warts: edge smooth, Stipes solid somew. taper. squarrulose

* *Veil finally separate, Gills distant.* Eatable.

15740 Large, Cap scaly, Lamella distant white, Stipes very long bulbous, Collar free
15741 Skin of cap contiguous, Lamella remote, Stipes equal, Collar free

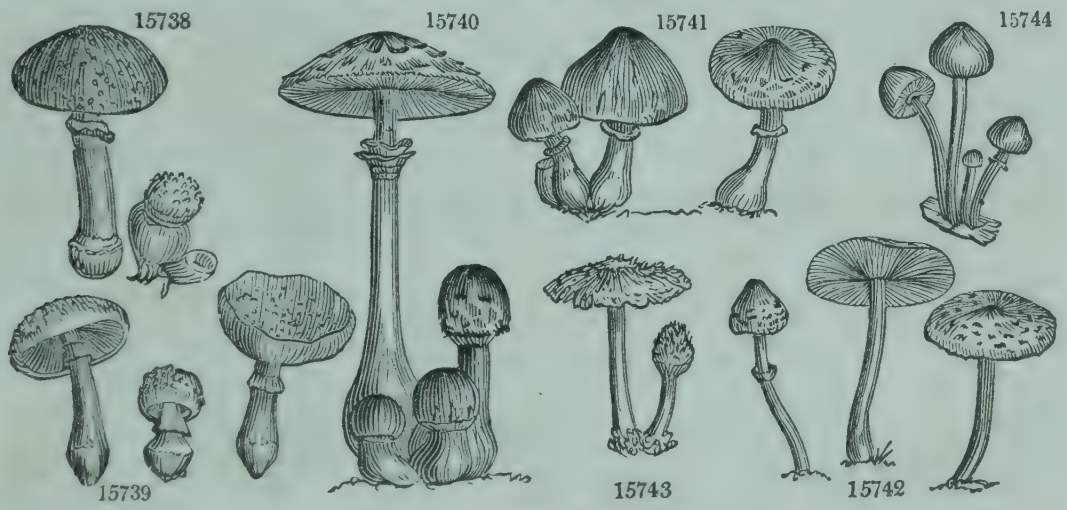
** *Veil fixed, Skin of the cap peeling off, Gills separate.*

15742 Inodorous, Cap with the epidermis broken into ferruginous scales, Lamella white numerous, Stipes subsquamose, Collar mostly fugacious

15743 Highly odor. Surface of cap white with reddish scales, Lamella distinct, Stipes smooth, Collar fugacious

*** *Veil fixed, Gills separate, Skin of the cap adhering.*

15744 Cap glutinous striated at edge, Lamella loose, Stipes viscid on account of the veil



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

milk, and set it in their windows in order to poison the flies who taste it. This is *moucho-more* of the Russians, Kamtchadales, and Koriars, who use it for intoxication. They sometimes eat it dry, and sometimes immerse it in a liquor made with the epilobium; and when they drink this liquor, they are seized with convulsions in all their limbs, followed with that kind of raving which attends a burning fever. They personify this mush-room; and if they are urged by its effects to suicide, or any dreadful crime, they pretend to obey its commands. To fit themselves for premeditated assassination, they recur to the use of the moucho-more. A powder of the root, or of that part of the stem which is covered by the earth, is recommended in epileptic cases, and exter-nally applied for dissipating hard globular swellings, and for healing ulcers. The dose is from half a scruple to one, taken thrice a day in water; but a dram administered once a day in vinegar has been thought more efficacious. *Murray, App. Med.* vol. v. p. 560. Dr. Withering enumerates ten varieties of this species.

§ 2. *Lepiota.* Terrestrial, solitary, persistent, autumnal fungi, none of which are noxious. Named from λεπις, a thin membranous layer or cuticle. The A. procerus, or tall mushroom, is not uncommon on hedge banks and dry pastures, and is sometimes exposed to sale in Covent Garden market. It may be distinguished from the genuine sort by the sponginess of its flesh; and from others by its fine and large horizontal ring. The gills are white, uniform, and fixed to a collar; the pileus is a broad cone, bossed white-brown, and scaly; the stem is scaly, and the ring loose. This plant, when preserved in pickle, is very apt to run into the vinous fer-mentation.

A. xerampelinus is the most splendid of all the agarics. Its gills are fixed, bright golden-yellow, and nearly orange under the edge of the pileus, regularly disposed four in a set; fleshy, brittle, and serrated at the edge with a paler cottony matter: the pileus is a fine lake-red, changing with age to a rich orange and buff, and every intermediate shade of these colors, which render it very beautiful; convex, center bossed, edge turned down, three to four inches in diameter, clothy to the touch; flesh pale-buff: stem solid, nearly cylindrical, but gradually tapering upwards, rich buff, shaded with fine rose-red, three to five inches high, half inch in diameter, flesh pale, buffy, spongy, and elastic. This is common in Italy, and brought to the markets for sale. The ancient Romans esteemed it one of the greatest luxuries for the table. It was made the vehicle for poison to Claudius Cæsar by his wife Agrippina, and has therefore been celebrated by Juvenal and Martial.

15745 granulósus *Pers.* *A. croceus* Sowerb.	granular	muricated	2	jl. dec.	Y	heaths	Greville crypt. fl. 2. 104
§ 3. Armilla'ria. *Fries.*							
15746 múcidus *Schrad.*	mucid	glutinous	2	jl. dec.	W	old trees	Fl. dan. t. 773. *nitidus*
15747 mélleus *Bolton*	honey-like	esculent	4	au. oc.	Dl.Y	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 101. *stipitis*
β laricínus Bolton	*Larch*	esculent	4	au. oc.	Dl.Y	trun. of trees	Bolton, t. 19
γ elásticus Bolton	*elastic*	esculent	4	au. oc.	Dl.Y	trun. of trees	Bolton, t. 15
§ 4. Lima'cium. *Fries.*							
15748 chrýsodon *Batsch*	yellow-toothed	noxious	¾	sep.oc.	Pa.Y	beech woods	Batsch cent. 2. f. 212
15749 carnósus *Sowerb.*	fleshy	noxious	3	sep.oc.	Pa.Pk	among grass	Sowerby, t. 246
15750 ebúrneus *Bull.*	ivory	shining	4	au.no.	W	woods	Sowerby, t. 71. *nitens*
β nítens With.	*shining*	shining	4	au.no.	W	woods	Sowerby, t. 121. *cossus*
15751 oliváceo-álbus *Fries*	olive-white	viscid	4	jul.oct.	Ol	pine woods	Schæff. t. 312. *limacinus*
15752 hypothéjus *Fries*	slug	clustered	4	oc.dec.	Ysh	heaths	Sowerby, t. 8. *limacinus*
15753 aromáticus *Sowerb.*	aromatic	glutinous	3	oc.dec.	Pa.Br	woods	Sowerby, t. 144
§ 5. Tricholo'ma. *Fries.*							
15754 albo-brúnneus *Pers.*	whitish-brown	glutinous	3	au. oc.	Br	fir leaves	Schæff. t. 38. *striatus*
15755 fúlvus *Dec.*	tawny	smells of flour	4	au.sep.	Tawn.	thickets	Schæff. t. 62. *incertus*
15756 ustális *Fries*	scorched	scentless	3	au. oc.	R.Br	beech wo.&c.	
15757 Rússula *Schæff.*	rosy	delicious	2	aut.	Pk	woods	Schæff. t. 58
15758 aurántius *Schæff.*	orange	bitter	3	aut.	Or	pine woods	Schæff. t. 37
15759 prasínus *Schæff.*	pea-green	tuberous	3	aut.	Y.G	mossy places	Schæff. t. 218
15760 fucátus *Fries*	painted	mild	2	sep oc.	Lurid	way sides	
15761 lúridus *Schæff.*	lurid	gregarious	2	sep.oc.	Dl.R	pine woods	Schæff. t. 69
15762 equéstris *L.*	noble	mild	2	sep. d.	Y.Br	way sides	Schæff. t. 41. *aureus*
15763 rútilans *Schæff.*	glittering	splendid	3	au. oc.	Y	roots of trees	Sow. t.31. *xerampelinus*
15764 vaccínus *Schæff.*	cow	scaly	3	oc.dec.	Ruf.	damp places	Schæff. t. 25
15765 myomýces *Pers.*	Mouse-mushr.	smells of mice	3	oc. no.	Livid	plantations	Sowerby, t. 76. *terreus*
15766 Columbétta *Bauh.*	white-headed	eatable	1½	au. oc.	W	sandy places	Bulliard, t. 428. f. 1
15767 æ'stuans *Fries*	burning	very acrid	3	au.sep.	Y	among moss	
15768 sejúnctus *Sowerb.*	white and yell.	bitter	3	sep. oc.	Pa.Y	dry pine wo.	Sowerby, t. 126
15769 virgátus *Fries*	streaked	bitter	3	sept.	Gr	plantations	
15770 decástes *Fries*	sinuous	stipes naked	3	au.sep.	Cin.	beech woods	
15771 gambósus *Clus.*	cracked	smells of flour	2½	my.jn.	Pale	chalk. mead.	
15772 personátus *Fries*	violet	variable	3	sep.no.	Pu	woods	Sowerb. t. 209. *violaceus*
15773 núdus *Bull*	naked	wavy	2	sep.no.	Vi	gardens	Bulliard, t. 439
15774 álbus *Schæff.*	white	not spotted	3	sep.no.	W	woods	Schæff. t. 256
15775 spléndens *With.*	metallic	juicy	3	july	Cop.	alder stump	
§ 6. Rus'sula. *Pers.*							
15776 alutáceus *Pers.*	tanned	eatable	2	au.sep.	R	shady woods	Bull. t. 509
β xanthópus Fries *A. aurátus* Wither.	*yellow-stalked*	eatable	2	au.sep.	R	shady woods	
15777 lúteus *Huds.*	yellow	brittle	1½	au.sep.	Y	beech woods	
15778 nítidus *Pers.*	shining	nauseous	1	au. oc.	Rsh	woods	Schæff. t. 254



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Schæffer and Clusius have recited several curious circumstances respecting it. Dr. Withering apprehends that these authors have mistaken the species, and that their account should be transferred to the A. deliciosus. The A. xerampelinus is eatable, but its taste is not at all agreeable. It is the A. cæsareus of Schæffer, and first found by Dr. Withering's daughter on the red rock plantations at Edgbaston, July 6th, 1791, and afterwards in September 1793; and in July 1792, among moss in the fir plantations at Tettenhall, Staffordshire. Dr. W. enumerates five varieties.

§ 3. *Armillaria.* From *armilla*, a necklace. Autumnal species, of permanent duration, firm, and esculent.

**** *Veil fixed, Cap covered, Gills somewhat united.*

15745 Cap with furfuraceous scales reddish-yellow, Lamella fixed white, Stipes subsolid covered below the veil with squarrose scales

* *Cæspitose, Cap smooth.*

15746 Somew. cæspit. Cap thin glutin. Lamellæ annex. dist. Stipes bulb. Collar reflex. and then erect furrowed

** *Cæspitose, Cap not smooth.*

15747 Cap dull-yell. rough with black. hairy scales, Lamellæ adnate-decurr. dist. Stipes fibrous, Coll. tum. spread.

* *Cap smooth, floccose at edge.* UNWHOLESOME.

15748 Cap smooth whitish, Margin and top of stipes yellow-flocculent with crisp lamellæ
15749 Cap smooth whitish-pink : edge involute downy, Lamellæ straight, Stipes thickened upwards scaly

** *Cap smooth, Stalk scaly.* EATABLE.

15750 White, Cap smooth umbon. Lamellæ broad dist. very decur. Stipes white scurfy solid becom. holl. in age

*** *Cap finally depressed, Stalk spotted.*

15751 Cap umbonate smooth olive-brown, Lamellæ connected white, Stipes solid mottled with brown [yellow
15752 Cap obt. smooth yellow. covered by an olive-colored gluten, Lamellæ distinct and stipes (which is spotted)
15753 Cap smooth cinnamon-col. Lamellæ somewhat decurrent and hollow, Stipes spotted rufous

* *Cap truly fleshy, somewhat blunt, humid, viscid ; with an involute downy edge, Gills white or yellow, emarginate, Stalk clothed, separate from the cap.*

15754 Cap smooth viscid umber-col. Lamellæ annexed white, Stipes solid smooth scaly at end
15755 Cap viscid virgate rufous brown discoidal, Lamellæ annexed yellow, Stipes hollow equal fibrous
15756 Cap smooth viscid red-brown, Lamellæ emarginate white, Stipes equal solid fibrous
15757 Cap somew. depress. visc. granul. and solid stipes eq. scaly at end rose-color. Lam. somew. separate white
15758 Cap somewhat scaly viscid yellow-orange, Lamellæ adnate white, Stipes solid covered with orange scales
15759 Cap scaly viscid yellow-green, Lamellæ separate yellow, Stipes solid thick tuberous
15760 Cap flexuose virgate viscid lurid, Lamellæ emargin. broad and solid, Stipes somew. scaly yellowish-white
15761 Cap flexuose smooth greenish ash-colored, Lamellæ emarginate narrow yellowish, Stipes solid scaly pallid

** *Cap always dry, scaly, with the young edge involute, downy, or villous, Gills separate or emarginate, Stalk scaly, separate from cap.*

15762 Cap comp. flexuose somew. scaly yellow.-brown, Lamellæ emarg. comp. and solid, Stipes scaly sulphure.
15763 Cap obt. convex deep-yellow more or less covered with crimson red squamulose fibres, Lamellæ rounded numerous yellow, Stipes solid or partly hollow streaked with red
15764 Cap umbon. rufous, Skin torn with hairy scales downy at edge, Lamellæ affixed whit. Stipes holl. fibrous
15765 Firm, Cap dry smooth a little scaly brownish-livid, Lamellæ emarg. somew, dist. whit. Stipes solid uneq.
15766 White, Cap irregular becoming scaly and cracked, Lamellæ emargin. compact, Stipes solid short smooth

*** *Cap always dry, smooth, but often fibrillose, with a naked edge, Gills separate or emarginate, Stalk solid, smooth, striated, separate from the cap.*

15767 Cap umbonate dry yellow-brown fibrous towards edge, Lamellæ emarg. broad and solid striat. Stipes yell.
15768 Cap somew. umbon. dry yellow streaked with black hairs, Lamellæ emargin. broad and solid, Stipes white
15769 Cap umbonate dry grey streaked with black, Lamellæ emargin. broad hoary, Stipes solid striated whitish

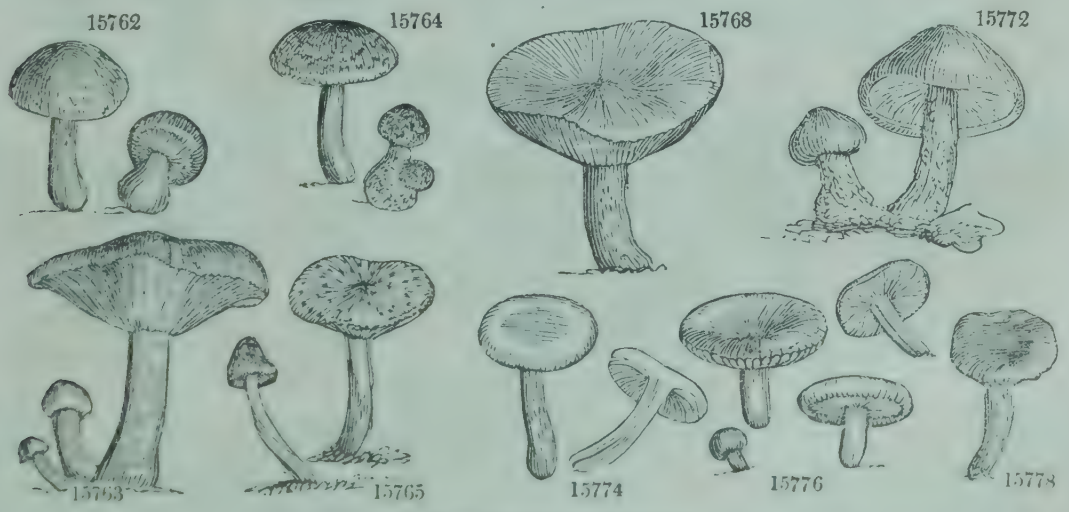
**** *Cap always dry, smooth, with a thin, floccose, frosted, involute edge, Flesh soft, Gills rounded, clustered, obliterated in front, Stalk united with cap.*

15770 Somew. cæspitose, Pileus smooth unequal cinereous, Lamellæ round. white, Stipes solid powdery at end
15771 Somew. cæspitose, Pileus compact smooth mouse-colored, Lamellæ emarg. and solid downy, Stipes white
15772 Cap somewhat compact smooth with a villous frosted margin, Lamellæ rounded loose and solid somew. bulbous villous, Stem rather violet
15773 Gregarious, Cap thin smooth lilac-brown, Lamellæ rounded pale violet, Stipes solid equal naked
15774 White not spotted, Cap equal smooth, Lamellæ rounded dense, Stipes solid elastic
15775 Cap conical shining, Lamellæ loose white, Stipes solid white

* *Gills all equal, Sporidia yellow.*

15776 Cap somewhat compact : the margin finally furrowed, Lamellæ broad equal tanned
β Stipes yellow

15777 Middle-sized, Margin of cap smooth, Lamellæ narrow compact equal : the color of yolk of egg
15778 Cap thin with a sulcate margin, Lamellæ broad subdistant equal yellow



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

They differ much in habit among each other. The annulus is either *superior*, that is reflexed from the top of the stipes ; or *inferior*, that is contiguous to the middle ; or even *proper*, being inserted above the middle

§ 4. *Limacium.* So called from *A. limacinus*, a name which has been indiscriminately applied to almost all the species of this subgenus. They are fungi of a middle size, solitary, terrestrial, autumnal, and permanent.

§ 5. *Tricholoma.* From θρίξ, hair, and λωμα, a margin. The species are large, robust, and permanent, solitary or gregarious, and terrestrial. Many are eatable ; some have an acrid bitter flavor. A Russula is said to be of excellent quality.

15779 eméticus *Schæff.*	emetic	acrid	3	sum.	Rsh	woods	Sowerby, t. 261. *integer.*
β Geórgii L.	*St. George's*	acrid	3	sum.	Y	woods	Bulliard, t. 509. f. R.
15780 depállens *Pers.*	pallid	nauseous	1½	jul.sep.	R.Br	heaths	
15781 rúber *Lam.*	red	very bitter	2	jul.sep.	R	woods	Bulli. t. 42. *san uineus*
15782 fœ'tens *Fries*	stinking	rigid	2	au.sep.	Y	woods	Bulliard,t.292.*piperatus*
15783 furcátus *Fries*	forked	bitterish	2	au.sep.	G	woods	Bulliard, t. 26. *bifidus*
15784 adústus *Pers.*	scorched	very compact	2	jul.oct.	Ol	woods	Bulliard,t.212.*nigricans*
β elephántinus Bolt.	*elephantine*	very compact	3	jul.oct.	Y.Br	woods	Sowerby, t. 36
§ 7. Galarhæ'us. *Fries*							
15785 controvérsus *Pers.*	controverted	meteoric	2	sep. oc.	Var.	beech woods	Bulliard, t. 538. *acris*
15786 scrobiculátus *Scop.*	pitted	gigantic	4	au. oc.	Y	damp woods	Schæff. t. 227
15787 torminósus *Schæff.*	bearded	dangerous	2	jn. oc.	Pk	way sides	Sowerby, t. 103
15788 necátor *Bull.*	destructive	poisonous	1	au. oc.	Ol.Br	woods	Bulliard, t. 14
15789 cilicioídes *Fries*	downy	very downy	3	sept.	Dl.Pk	pine woods	
15790 lúridus *Pers.*	lurid	flattened	1½	sep. oc.	Lurid	heaths	Sowerb. t. 203. *zonarius*
15791 ácris *Bolton*	hot	very acrid	2	au. no.	Ciner.	groves	Bolton, t. 60
15792 úvidus *Fries*	moist	brittle	1½	au. oc.	Li.Pk	damp groves	
15793 viétus *Gleditsch*	variable	very acrid	2	au. no.	Livid	woods	
15794 hýsgynus *Fries*	firm	variable	2½	au. oc.	Pk	grassy places	
15795 blénnius *Fries*	verdigrease	very acrid	1½	jul. oc.	Gsh	beech woods	
15796 pállidus *Pers.*	pallid	gregarious	1½	au. oc.	Pa.Y	beech woods	
15797 deliciósus *L.*	delicious	eatable	1½	jul. no.	Or	pine woods	Sowerby, t. 202
15798 aurantíacus *Pers.*	orange	acrid	3	au. oc.	Or	woods	Batarra, t. 16. f.
15799 mitíssimus *Fries*	mild	sweet	3	au. no.	Or	woods	
15800 quiétus *Fries*	serous	sweet	3	aut.	Pk	oak woods	Fl.dan. t.1069. *rubescens*
A. serósus Wither.							
15801 subdúlcis *Pers.*	sweetish	nauseous	3	sum.	Brsh	woods	Sower. t. 204. *lactiflorus*
15802 thejogálus *Bull.*	yellow-milked	poisonous	2½	sep. oc.	Fulv.	shady woods	Bulliard, t. 567. f. A.
15803 Tithymalínus *Scop.*	testaceous	very milky	3	sep. oc.	Pa.Y	shady woods	Bats.cont.f.60. *ichoratus*
15804 rúfus *Scopoli*	rufous	scentless	2	jul. oc.	Br	pine woods	
A. rubéscens With.							
15805 hélvus *Fries*	intermediate	acrid	2½	jul. no.	R.Oc.	damp places	
15806 glycyósmus *Fries*	sweet-tasted	esculent	3	jul. oc.	Lurid	thickets	
15807 plúmbeus *Bull.*	lead-colored	insipid	4	au.sep.	Lead	damp places	Sowerby, t. 245. *Listeri*
15808 pyrogálus *Bull.*	red-milked	very acrid	1½	au. oc.	Livid	groves	Bulliard, t. 529. f. 1
15809 flexuósus *Pers.*	flexuose	compact	1	jul. oc.	Br	grassy places	Bul.t 559.f.1. A. *azonites*
15810 piperátus *Scop.*	peppery	eatable	2	sep. oc.	W	woods	Bolton, t. 21
15811 velléreus *Fries*	Lister's	gregarious	2	au. no.	W	thickets	Sowerby, t. 104. *Listeri*
15812 dúlcis *Hudson*	sweet	gregarious	2	au. no.	W	thickets	
15813 depréssus *Wither.*	depressed	variable	2⅓	au. oc.	Pk	grassy places	
§ 8. Clito'cybe. *Fries*							
15814 giganteus *Leysser.*	gigantic	very broad	6	sept.	Wsh	thickets	Sowerby, t. 244



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

§ 6. *Russula.* So named from the *russet* color of the original species. The species are all large, or of middle size, rigid, persistent, solitary, terrestrial, chiefly appearing in the autumn.

§ 7. *Galarhæus.* From γαλα, milk, and ῥεω, to flow; many of the species being lactescent; some are juiceless. These are fungi of the summer and autumn, possessing an aromatic smell and acrid flavor. They all grow upon the ground. A. torminosus, in times of scarcity, is eaten by the Russians, mixed with salt, oil, and vinegar. *Buxb.* A. controversus is stated by Persoon to be eatable; but Fries thinks it must be in mistake. A. deliciosus has gills decurrent, flame-colored, narrow, regularly branched; pileus rich, red, brown; flesh nearly flat, but somewhat hollowed at the centre, and the edge turned in from one and a half to three inches over; orange-color; stem orange, solid, tapering downwards, from one to two inches high, and a quarter to three-eighths high: hollow with age. The juice is rich yellow, which soon turns green. It is found in the fir plantations of Scotland, and in those of the barren hills at Barr, in Staffordshire. Dr. Smith also found it at Hillingdon, Middlesex, under some fir trees; it also grows near Guildford. It is much esteemed in Italy, and exposed in the markets, and supposed to have been the A. cæsareus mentioned by some authors.

15779 Cap compact somew. depressed in centre with marg. at length sulcate, Lamellæ broad subeq. very white

** *Gills nearly equal, Sporidia white.*

15780 Cap deformed opaque pallid: margin finally striated, Lamellæ distinct whitish, Stipes finally cinereous

*** *Gills forked, and many of them halved.*

15781 Very hot, Cap very red: margin smooth, Lamellæ forked white
15782 Acrid stinking, Cap yellow: margin warted furrowed, Lamellæ connected and hollow, Stipes white
15783 Scentless, Cap greenish: margin smooth, Lamellæ forked white
15784 Large, Pileus depres. ash color. olive at length dark and as if burnt: marg. smth. Lam. uneq. dist. white [thick. Stipes short solid very robust
β Cap brownish-yellow, Lamellæ yellowish-white, Stipes solid white

* *Edge of the cap rolled inwards, downy.* Hot. Poisonous.

15785 White, Pileus villous blood-red variegated downy at edge, Stipes solid
15786 Cap yellow without zones: margin bearded, Milk yellowish, Stipes hollow spotted
15787 Cap glabr. pale with a yellowish brownish or greyish tinge: marg. toment. Stipes most. holl. in part smth.
15788 Cap smooth zoned olive-brown: margin villous, Stipes solid
15789 Cap downy dull flesh-colored, Lamellæ yellowish, Stipes rather hollow

** *Cap smooth, viscid, with a naked edge.* Hot. Eatable.

15790 Cap viscid zoned lurid, Lamellæ white, Milk reddish, Stipes hollow
15791 Cap viscid not zoned cinereous-sooty, Lamellæ yellow, Milk turning red, Stipes solid
15792 Cap viscid not zoned fleshy livid or brownish, Lamellæ white, Milk whitish-lilac, Stipes hollow
15793 Cap thin smooth somew. viscid not zoned livid pale, Lamellæ and milk whit. Stipes somew. hollow fragile
15794 Cap viscid not zoned smooth flesh-colored, Lamellæ and milk white, Stipes hollow spotted
15795 Cap viscid somewhat dripping not zoned greenish, Lamellæ and milk white
15796 Cap viscid smooth not zoned and stipes (which is short) hollow and firm pallid, Lamellæ and milk white
15797 Cap glutinous obscurely zoned dingy-orange or reddish very pale when dried, Lamellæ and juice orange, Stipes becoming hollow glabrous
15798 Cap somew. viscid not zoned orange-colored, Lamellæ compact yellowish, Milk white, Stipes long smooth

*** *Cap dry, naked at edge, Gills close, when young white, afterwards yellow.* Eatable *but* Acrid.

15799 Sweet, Cap papillose smooth dry orange-colored, Lamellæ paler, Milk white, Stipes long hollow
15800 Sweet, Cap obtuse smooth dry opaque, Lamellæ testaceous rufous, Stipes solid firm brownish

15801 Cap glabrous polished reddish, Lamellæ flesh-colored at length ferruginous, Juice white not changing color, Stipes firm smooth becoming hollow
15802 Somewhat acid, Cap dry smooth somewhat zoned rufous brown, Milk yellow, Stipes solid
15803 Acrid, Cap dry smooth obsoletely zoned pale-yellow, Lamellæ pale flesh-color, Stipes solid
15804 Very acrid, Cap dry umbonate polished reddish-brown, Lamellæ rufous, Milk white, Stipes solid

15805 Acrid, Cap bluntish scaly dry red-ochre-colored, Lamellæ ochraceous, Stipes nearly solid
15806 Cap thin scaly dry opaque somewhat lurid
15807 Cap large dry zoneless dark fuscous or deep dingy-grey, Lamellæ yellowish rather numerous, Juice white

**** *Cap dry, naked at edge, Gills not altering, Substance compact, tough.* Very Acrid.

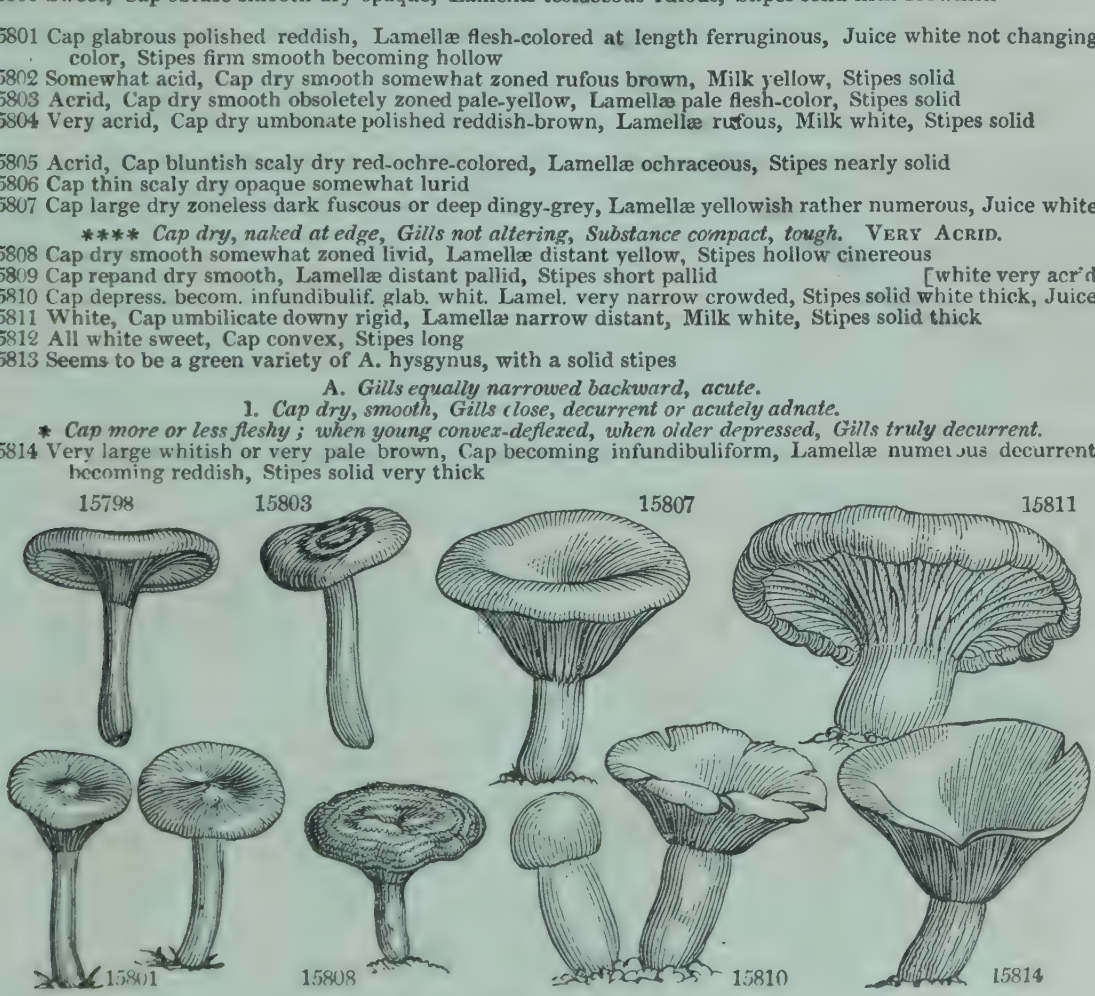
15808 Cap dry smooth somewhat zoned livid, Lamellæ distant yellow, Stipes hollow cinereous
15809 Cap repand dry smooth, Lamellæ distant pallid, Stipes short pallid
15810 Cap depress. becom. infundibulif. glab. whit. Lamel. very narrow crowded, Stipes solid white thick, Juice white very acr'd
15811 White, Cap umbilicate downy rigid, Lamellæ narrow distant, Milk white, Stipes solid thick
15812 All white sweet, Cap convex, Stipes long
15813 Seems to be a green variety of A. hysgynus, with a solid stipes

A. *Gills equally narrowed backward, acute.*

1. *Cap dry, smooth, Gills close, decurrent or acutely adnate.*

* *Cap more or less fleshy; when young convex-deflexed, when older depressed, Gills truly decurrent.*

15814 Very large whitish or very pale brown, Cap becoming infundibuliform, Lamellæ numerous decurrent becoming reddish, Stipes solid very thick



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

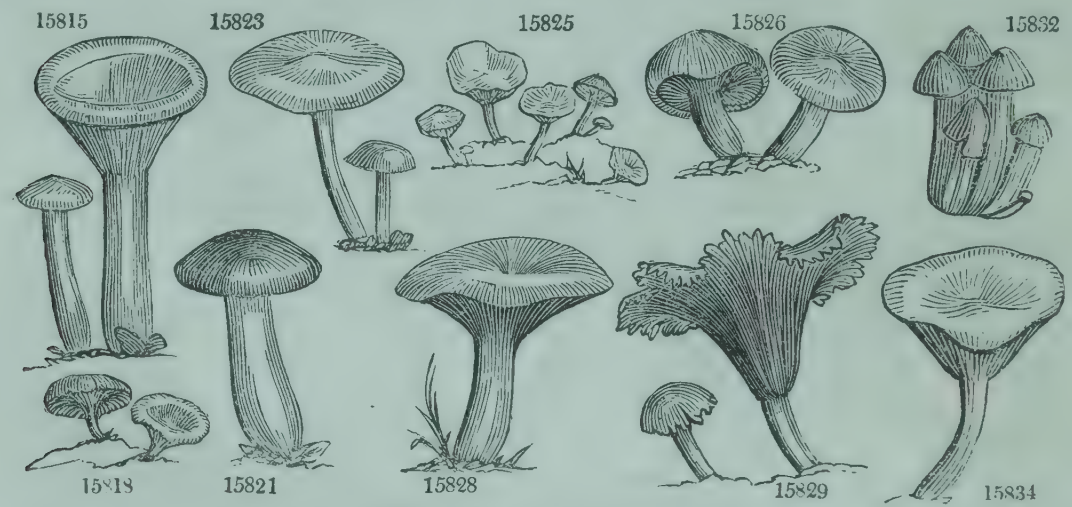
Dr. Withering enumerates three varieties, one of which affords, from every part of it when wounded, a copious discharge of yellow acrid juice. They are gathered in woods and dry pastures in September and October.

Lisel asserts in his Flora Prussica, p. 82., that "the juice of A. piperatus, mixed with the syrup of mallows, is a certain cure for calculus, and a powerful diuretic." Almost all the venemous fungi, and especially those of the present group, are said to be the favorite food of the goat, during the rutting season. It is sometimes monstrous and irregular. Withering mentions their attaining the diameter of ten inches. The stipes is not unfrequently thicker than it is long. It has been used in medicine, and thought useful in dissolving calculi; a property we may safely venture to deny it.

8. *Clitocybe.* From κλίτος, inclined, and κυβή, a head. Most of the species are harmless, and of the larger size. A. nebularis is eatable, so also is A. fusipes. A. giganteus is one of the species which form those circles known by the name of *Fairy-rings*, the origin of which is still as obscure as ever.

A. orcades has loose gills, with the part attached to the pileus jutting up very close to the stem, so as to give

15815 gil'vus *Pers.*	cinnamon-col.	gigantic	3	au. no.	Dl.Y	among moss.	Grev. crypt. 1. 41
A. pileolarius Sowerb.							
15816 fláccidus *Sowerb.*	flaccid	pretty	3	sep. oc.	W	woods	Bolton, t. 185
15817 gíbbus *Pers.*	gibbous	fragrant	2	oct.	Br	plains	Bulliard, t. 373. 1. 2
15818 turfósus *Sowerb.*	turfy	scentless	1	nov.	Br	turf	Sowerby, t. 210
15819 diatrétus *Fries*	perforated	tough	2	sep.no.	Pk	woods	
15820 nebulâris *Batsch*	clouded	gregarious	3	sep. oc.	Ciner.	heaths	Bolton, t. 40. *mollis*
A. cáseus With.							
15821 túrgidus *Grev.*	turgid	solitary	2	aut.	Sooty	dry woods	Grev. crypt. t. 9
15822 víridis *Wither.*	green	slender	2½	aug.	G	woods	Bolton, t. 12. *cæruccus*
15823 odórus *Bull.*	anise-scented	eatable	3	au. no.	Ciner.	woods	Grev. crypt. 1. 28
15824 cándicans *Pers.*	hoary	shaggy	1½	au. no.	W	dead leaves	Bolton, t. 17
15825 dealbátus *Fries*	whitened	gregarious	⅝	au. no.	Wsh	meadows	Sowerby, t. 123. γ
A. agréstis Wither.	*A variety.*						
15826 grammopódius *Dec.*	stinking	shaggy	3	oct.	W	grassy grov.	Sower. t. 281. *graveolens*
15827 míllus *Sowerb.*	Dog's-collar	depressed	3	jan.	Brsh	woods	Sowerby, t. 184
15828 inornátus *Sowerb.*	neat	pretty	2	aut.	Liv G	upon earth	Sowerby, t. 342
15829 fimbriátus *Bolton*	fringed	gregarious	1	au.sep.	Wsh	rotten wood	Bolton, t. 61
15830 lignátilis *Fries*	wood	irregular	2	au.dec.	Wsh	rotten wood	
15831 adhæsívus *Wither.*	sticking	irregular	3	sept.	W.Br	plantations	
15832 œdemátopus *Schæff.*	fusiform	tufted	2	sp. aut.	Ruf.	woods	Schæff. t. 259
β *coralloides* Dicks.	*coralloid*	tufted	2	sp. aut.	Ruf.	hollow t. ees	Battarra, t. IX. f. F
15833 obésus *Wither.*	squat	tufted	1⅛	aug.	W.Br	pastures	
15834 opácus *Wither.*	opaque	cracking	2	ap.sep.	W	among grass	Sowerby, t. 142
15835 pistilláris *Wither.*	pistillary	crooked	¾	aug.	Wsh	among grass	
15836 camarophýllus *Fries*	arched	brittle	4	au. oc.	Sooty	damp woods	Sowerby, t. 172. *elixus*
15837 praténsis *Pers.*	meadow	eatable	1⅛	au. no.	Ysh	way sides	Grev. crypt. 2. 91
A. fúlvus Wither.							
β *clavæformis* With.	*clavate*	eatable	1⅛	au. no.	W	way sides	Schæff. t. 307
γ *ericeus* With.	*heathy*	eatable	1½	sep.no.	W	heaths	Bull. t. 467. *ericetosus*
15838 virgíneus *Wulfen*	virgin-white	eatable	2	sep.no.	W	heaths	Grev. crypt. 3. 166
15839 psittácinus *Schæff.*	parrot-colored	pretty	2	oc. no.	Gsh.Y	meadows	Grev. crypt. 2. 74
15840 ceráceus *Sowerb.*	waxen	gregarious	2½	au. no.	Y	pastures	Sowerby, t. 20
15841 cónicus *Schæff.*	conical	watery	4	my. oc.	Ysh	meadows	Sow. t. 381. *aurantiacus*
15842 puníceus *Fries*	crimson	beautiful	3	au. oc.	Or.R	among grass	Bull. t. 202. *coccineus*
15843 coccíneus *Pers.*	scarlet	beautiful	2	au. oc.	Sc	meadows	Sowerby, t. 381
15844 baccátus *Scop.*	varnished	handsome	2	jn.nov.	Ros.R	on earth	Sower. t. 208. *farinaceus*
β *amethýstinus* Huds.	*amethystine*	handsome	2	jn.nov.	Viol.	shady places	Sowerby, t. 187
15845 ovínus *Bull.*	sheep	mild	2	au. oc.	Brsh	meadows	Bulliard, t. 580
15846 sulphúreus *Bull.*	sulphureous	fœtid	4	sep. oc.	Test.	trees&woods	Sowerby, t. 44
15847 tórtilis *Bolton*	twisted	distorted	¼	aut.	Br	gard. mould	Bolton, t. 41
15848 ovális *With.*	oval	satiny	2½	sep. oc.	R.Br	fir woods	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

them almost the appearance of being fixed, watery, brownish-white, two or four in a set, the small ones very minute, and the large ones sometimes splitting at the outer end; not numerous, rather broad for the size of the plant, frequently connected to the pileus by ligaments; pileus pale, buffy-brown, convex, irregular, with a sudden depression of the border at some distance from the centre, often giving the appearance of a large rounded boss in the middle; central color generally deeper; from one to one and three-quarters inch over; and the edge turning up with age: stem solid, white, changing to watery-brown, cylindrical, but thicker and flattened just under the pileus, very tough, mostly crooked, twisted when dry, rarely central, one and half inch high, and thick as a crow-quill. This is the twenty-seventh fungus of Ray's Synopsis, ed. 3. p. 6.; A. pratensis of Hudson, and coriaceus of Lightfoot. There are two varieties; one with cream-colored gills, buff pileus, and mealy stem; and another with yellow-brown, more fleshy, and more regularly convex pileus, found in groves. Mr. Woodward says, that this species has a much higher flavor than the common mushroom, but he suggests,

15815 Large, Cap convex umbonate at length infundibuliform smooth firm yellowish-white, Lamellæ numerous decurrent whitish, Stipes straight solid subradicating
15816 Cap thin funnel-shaped obt. smooth flaccid, Lamellæ decurr. whit. Stipes solid thickened at base villous
15817 Cap umbonate smooth becoming funnel-shaped, Lamel. decurr. white, Stipes solid elastic taper. upwards
15818 Cap depressed broad zoned brown irregular, Gills decurrent pallid, Stipes solid
15819 Cap flatt. somew. umbilic. smth. a lit. flesh-color. : when dry whit. Lam. decurr. and solid eq. Stipes white

** *Cap closely fleshy, convex, opening out flat, Gills truly decurrent, Stalk strong.* Eatable.
15820 Cap compact smooth cinereous, Lamellæ slightly decurrent compact whitish, Stipes solid tapering upw

15821 Cap plano-convex very smooth greyish-brown, Lamellæ narrow numerous pale, Stipes hollow stout

*** *Cap truly but not firmly fleshy, flattish or slightly depressed, Gills adnate, not properly decurrent, Stalk slender.*
15822 Cap smooth green, Lamellæ adnate narrow, and stipes (which is solid and smooth) white
15823 Fragrant smooth dull bluish-green umbonate convex becoming plane, Lamellæ numer. adnato-decurrent
15824 Shining-white, Cap smooth convex then umbonate, Lamel. adnate then decurr. Stipes fistulous smooth
15825 Scentless white, Pileus unequal thin smooth, Lamellæ adnate numerous, Stipes solid equal glabrous

15826 Cap obsoletely umbonate smooth, Lamellæ adnate close white, Stipes solid furrowed smooth
15827 Cap somew. umbon. smooth brown. Lamel. affixed with hind end recurv. Stipes solid equal strigose
15828 Cap obtuse smooth somewhat repand greenish-livid, Lamellæ adnate, Stipes solid smooth [short
15829 Dirty-white, Cap becom. funnel-form. smth. : marg. sinuat. and lob. Lam. adnate very tender, Stipes solid

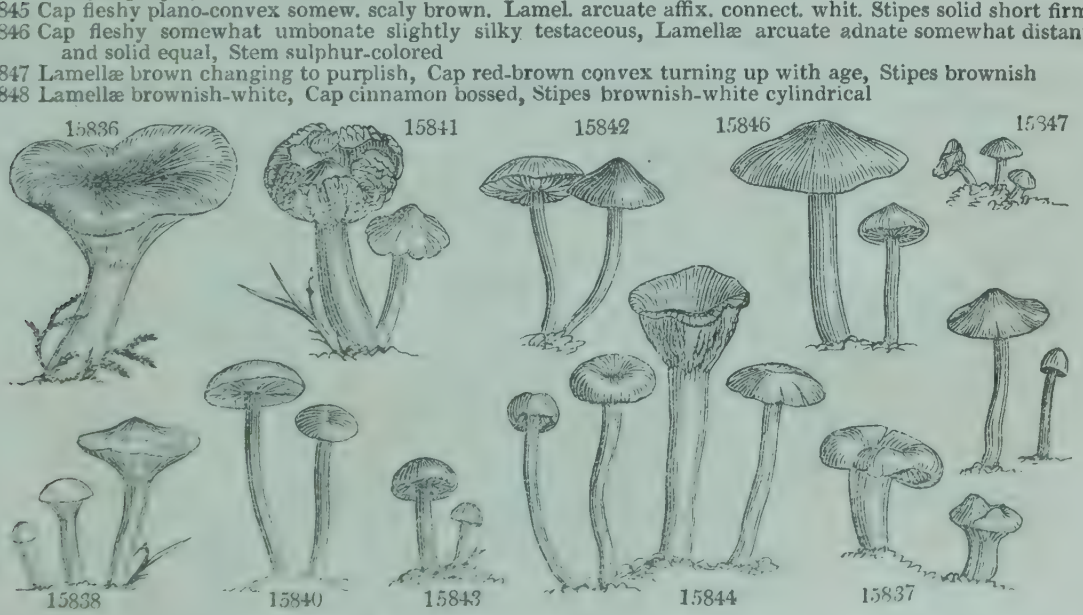
**** *Tufted, variable, some growing on wood, some on earth.*
15830 Cap irregular rather out of centre vill. whit. Lamel. adn. compact white, Stipes solid flexu. vill. at base
15831 Cap flat discoid viscid, Lamellæ decurrent and solid tapering, Stipes white
15832 Cap conical powdery rufous, Lamellæ decurrent and solid ventricose powdery, Stipes rufous

15833 Cap whit.-brown, Stipes solid obconic. scarcely broader at top than bottom, Lamel. decurr. branch. white
15834 Cap dead white nearly flat, Lamellæ white numerous, Stipes white with brown pith
15835 Whitish, Cap convex, Lamellæ decurrent, Stipes solid subconical

2. *Cap somewhat compact dry, Gills very distant, arcuate, decurrent.*
15836 Cap somewhat compact streaked sooty, Lamellæ decurrent white-glaucous, Stipes long stout fibrous
15837 Firm, Cap compact convex becoming partially expanded smooth brownish-buff with a pink tinge, Lamellæ decurrent thick, Stipes short solid attenuated below
β All white
γ Cap thinner with a striated margin
15838 Viscid, Cap campanul. expand. when humid striated, Lamel. adnate somew. distant, Stipes equal smooth

3. *Cap thin, viscid, wet, Gills variable, Stalk hollow.* Terrestrial.
15839 Green chang. to yell. Pileus campanulate spreading, Lamellæ adnate rather distant, Stipes equal smooth
15840 Cap nearly plane slimy substriate yellow, Lamellæ adnate decurrent distant, Stipes rather unequal gradually attenuated towards the base
15841 Cap conical glutin. mostly yell. or crim. Lamel. crowd. ventric. attenuat. and free, Stipes substriate splitt.
15842 Cap campanul. obt. lob. orange-red, Lamel. affixed ascend. yellow, Stipes thick ventricose white at base
15843 Cap conv. expand. visc. becom. depres. Lam. adn. versicolor connect. by decurr. tooth, Stipes compr. scarlet

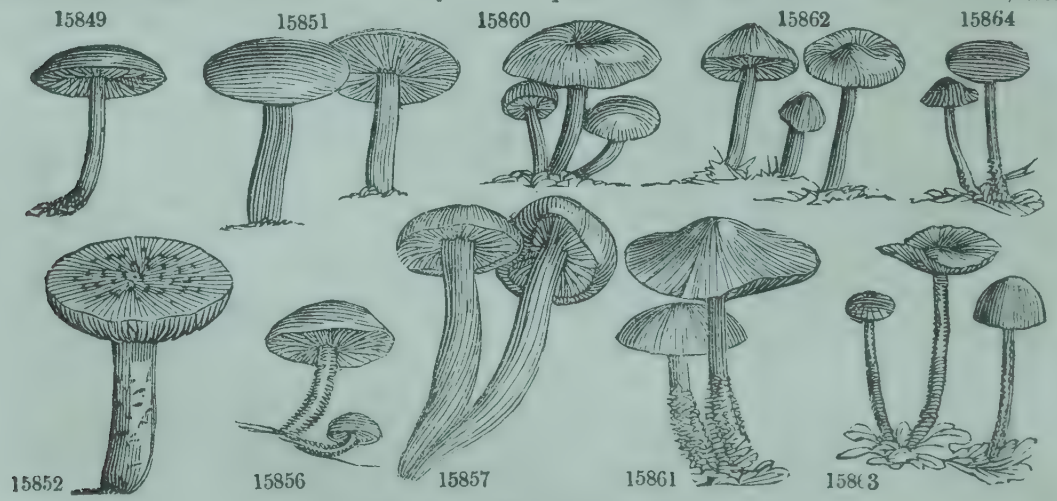
B. *Gills unequal at the back ; that is, toothed ; or arcuate, decurrent, sinuate, emarginate, &c.*
4. *Cap dry, minutely scaly, Gills generally arcuate, decurrent, rarely adnate.* Firm.
15844 Gregarious, Cap scarcely fleshy tough farinaceous with minute scales pale or deep flesh-color : disk depressed in age, Lamellæ distant, Stipes long elastic.
β Cap convex becoming depressed somewhat squamulose purple, Lamellæ distant thick violet-purple, Stipes purple, hollow when old
15845 Cap fleshy plano-convex somew. scaly brown. Lamel. arcuate affix. connect. whit. Stipes solid short firm
15846 Cap fleshy somewhat umbonate slightly silky testaceous, Lamellæ arcuate adnate somewhat distant and solid equal, Stem sulphur-colored
15847 Lamellæ brown changing to purplish, Cap red-brown convex turning up with age, Stipes brownish
15848 Lamellæ brownish-white, Cap cinnamon bossed, Stipes brownish-white cylindrical



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

that from its leathery nature it is indigestible, except in the form of powder, in which it is admirable. Dr. Withering, however, observes, that he has seen the pileus and gills of this agaric very brittle and tender when fully saturated with moisture in rainy seasons, and in that state it is sufficiently digestive. Professor Martyn informs us that he has eaten these mushrooms for forty years without injury, and without perceiving that they are in the least tough, like leather, of which others have complained, except in very dry weather, or when they are in too young a state. They should be gathered young, and early in a morning, and properly dressed. They are found in pastures, upland pastures, and sheep commons, particularly in those patches called Fairy rings. Those that are found in woods and hedges are of inferior flavor to such as are gathered in dry pastures, which have a very pleasant smell and luscious flavor, either when stewed alone or in ragouts, &c. This sort makes [illegible] soup, and is much valued in the form of powder. It is in season during September and October, and if [illegible] so as to be in use for the table all the winter. Mr. Lightfoot supposes that this species is the

15849 pelicánthinus *Fries*	toothlitted	beautiful	3	au.sep.	Pu	roots of trees	Bolt.t.4.f.1. *denticulatus*
15850 melaleúcus *Pers.*	black & white	elegant	3	au. no.	Sooty	damp places	
15851 compréssus *With.*	compressed	pellucid	3	june	Br	among grass	Sowerby, t. 66
15852 murináceus *Bull.*	nitric-acid-scent.	fragile	2	au. oc.	Ciner.	pastures	Sowerby, t. 106
15853 platyphýllus *Pers.*	broad-headed	large	4	jul. oc.	Wsh	trun. of trees	Bul. t.594.*grammoceph.*
15854 radicátus *Relh.*	rooting	gigantic	½	jn.sep.	W	trun. of trees	Grev. crypt. 4. 217
15855 grácilis *With.*	slender	more slender	1½	jn.sep.	W	trun. of trees	
15856 velútipes *Fl. Lond.*	velvet-footed	cæspitose	2	oc. mr.	Fulv.	trees	Sowerby, t. 384. f. 3
15857 fúsipes *Bull.*	thick-footed	eatable	2	jul. no.	W	woods	Sowerb. t. 129. *crassipes*
15858 cónfluens *Pers.*	confluent	cæspitose	4	au. oc.	Wsh	shady woods	
15859 collínus *Scop.*	hill	cæspitose	4	sep. oc.	Pallid	among grass	Bul. t.403. *arundinaceus*
15860 dryóphilus *Sowerb.*	oak-loving	cæspitose	2	oc. no.	Wsh	heaps of lvs.	Sowerby, t. 127
15861 peronátus *Bolton*	woolly	changeable	2½	jul. no.	Test.	dead leaves	Sowerby, t. 37
15862 oréades *Bolton*	twisted	eatable	3	my.no.	Pa.Rf.	grassy places	Sowerb. t. 247. *pratensis*
15863 pórreus *Fries*	Garlic-scented	stinking	3	oc. no.	W	plantations	Sowerb. t. 81. *alliaceus*
15864 fúsco-purpúreus *Pers.*	brown-purple	cæspitose	2½	jul.sep.	D.Pu	beech leaves	Pers. ic. t. 4. f. 1
§ 9. Collybia. *Fries*							
15865 scorodónius *Fries*	Onion-scented	strong smell.	1½	au. oc.	Wsh	heaths	Schæff. t. 99. *alliatus*
15866 cárneus *Bull.*	flesh-colored	dwarf	1	au.sep.	R	grassy places	Bull. t. 533. f. 1
puniceus With.							
15867 esculéntus *Wulfen*	eatable	esculent	1½	ap. my.	Clay	way sides	Schæff. t. 59. *clavus*
15868 tuberósus *Bull.*	tuberous	gregarious	½	au. no.	W	on fungi	Grev. crypt. 1. 23
A. alumnus Bolton							
15869 racemósus *Sowerb.*	racemose	compound	¼	aut.	Gr	on fungi	Sowerby, t. 287
15870 clávus *Bull.*	club	gregarious	1	au. oc.	Or.R	dead branch.	Bolton, t. 39. B.
15871 rameális *Bull.*	branch-living	gregarious	¼	all sea.	Wsh	dry branches	Bolt. t.39. f.D. *candidus*
15872 parasíticus *Bull.*	parasitical	meteoric	¼	au. oc.	Gr	on fungi	Sowerby, t. 343
15873 Vaillántii *Fries*	Vaillant's	tough	1	au.sep.	W	dead branch.	Vail.bot.par. t.11.f.21-24
Merúlius androsáceu With.							
15874 Rótula *Scop.*	black-footed	gregarious	1	all sea.	W	woods	Sowerby, t. 95
15875 androsáceus *L.*	Androsace-like	tough	1½	all sea.	W.Br	dead leaves	Bolton, t. 32
15876 fœ'tidus *Fries*	stinking	gregarious	1	au.sep.	Br	fallen branc.	Sow. t.21. *Merulius fœt.*
15877 pérforans *Fries*	boring	stinking	1	all sea.	Pallid	dead fir lvs.	Sower.t.94. *androsaceus*
15878 epiphýllus *Pers.*	shrivelled	gregarious	¾	sep. d.	W	dead leaves	Sowerb. t. 93. *squamula*
15879 Hudsóni *Pers.*	Hudson's	hairy	¾	aut.	Wsh	holly leaves	Sowerb. t. 164. *pilosus*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

mouceron of the French, who use it in ragouts instead of that, and acknowledge it to be equal in flavor, but more tough. The mouceron, however, has a very thick and fleshy pileus; its gills are very narrow and numerous, and fixed to the stem, and the stem is thick and short. Dr. Withering has carefully distinguished several other species from this fairy-ring agaric, or Scotch bonnets, as it is called by Mr. Ray.

5. *Cap smooth, somewhat humid, Gills arcuate at their connection with the edge, reticulated at their union with each other, with appendages at edge.*

15849 Cap convex livid-purple striat. at edge, Lamel. arcu.-annex. purple with black teeth, Stipes fistular equal

6. *Cap thin, dry, Gills emarginate.* BRITTLE.

* *Cap fleshy, smooth, and stem regular.* TERRESTRIAL.

15850 Cap fleshy soft flatt. smooth, Lamel. clustered somew. ventricose white, Stipes somew. holl. long and thin

** *Cap somewhat fleshy, and stem, which has no roots, irregular.* TERRESTRIAL.

15851 Cap subcarnose irregular smooth thin fuscous, Lamellæ distant white, Stipes hollow-whitish compressed
15852 Cap fleshy deform. crack. scaly cinereous, Lamel. glued together dist. and deform. holl. Stipes cinereous

*** *Cap somewhat fleshy, and stem, which has roots, regular.* GROWING ON WOOD.

15853 Cap fleshy flat somew. streaked cinere.-whit. Lamel. very broad dist. and solid equal striat. Stipes white

C. *Gills equal, behind blunt.*

7. *Cap fleshy, glutinous, Gills somewhat united, Stem rooted.*

15854 Cap rugose glutinous tough, Lamellæ white, Stipes tall rigid with a long fusiform root
15855 More slender, Lamellæ sinuated with a decurrent tooth, Stipes very long [blackish towards base
15856 Cap nearly plane brown orange glutin. Lamel. ventric. yellow. Stipes incurv. velvety and redd.-brown or

8. *Cap tough, dry, Gills separate, close, white.*

15857 Gregarious, Cap fleshy loose, Lamel. somew. separate serrat. Stipes hollow ventricose furrow. whit. root.
15858 Confluent cæspitose, Cap somewhat fleshy whitish, Lamellæ loose compact, Stipes fistulous somewhat compressed red villous powdery
15859 Cap somew. fleshy campanul. expanded umbonate pallid, Lamel. loose, Stipes fistulous smooth glabrous
15860 Variable, Cap thin watery smooth plane sometimes depressed, Lamellæ free soft, Stipes hollow splitting becoming thicker towards the base pinkish or yellowish-white more colored at the summit

9. *Cap somewhat leathery, dry, Gills separate, distant, pallid.*

* *Cap fleshy, Stem solid.*

15861 Cap dry leathery convex at length plane, Lamellæ distant pale-reddish or buffish, Stipes solid clothed towards the base with a woolly or strigose mass
15862 Cap tough subumbonate reddish becoming buffish or very pale opake, Lamellæ distant whitish, Stipes solid firm cylindrical thickest under the pileus pale

** *Cap fleshy, Stem fistulous.*

15863 Strong smell. Cap somew. fleshy smth. and lamellæ somew. loose white, Stipes fistular long downy rufous
15864 Cap somewhat fleshy wrinkled dark-purple becom. pale, Lamellæ loose rufous, Stipes fistular rubiginous

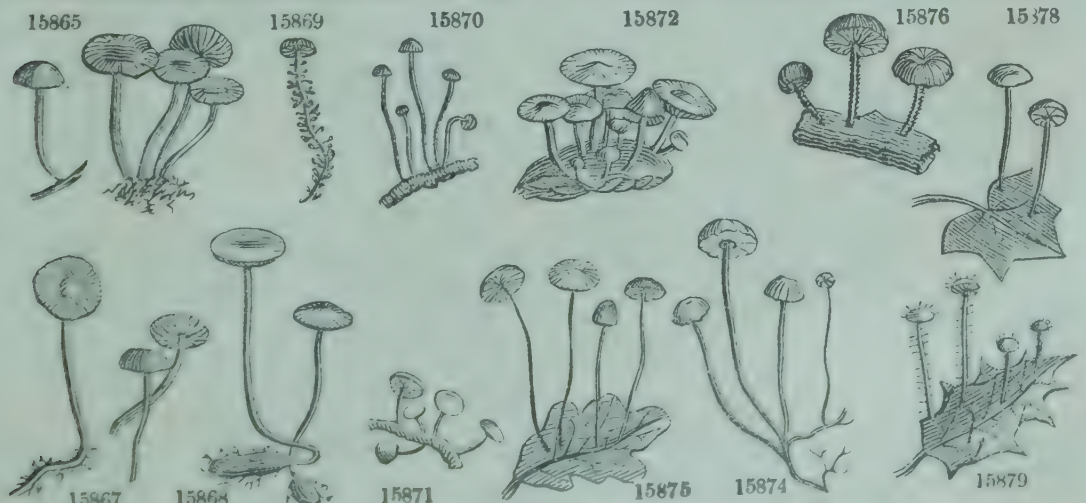
1. *Cap slightly fleshy, smooth, scarcely umbilicate, Gills true, Stem hollow, or somewhat fistulous.*

15865 Strong smell. Cap somew. fleshy, and lamellæ adnate crisp whitish, Stipes fistular short glabrous rufous
15866 Cap somewhat fleshy smooth pinkish-red, Lamellæ attached white, Stipes nearly solid short scaly

15867 Cap somew. fleshy obt. clay-colored, Lamellæ attached lax white, Stipes fistular rooting smooth yellow.
15868 Cap plane or somewhat umbonate, Lamellæ adnate numerous, Stipes subfistulose slightly tomentose at the base and springing from a reddish tuberous root
15869 Cap membranous papillose grey, Lamellæ white, Stipes racemose
15870 Cap plano-convex reddish-orange, Lamellæ white rather broad fixed, Stipes very slender subsolid whitish
15871 Gregarious, Cap nearly plane white sometimes changing to reddish, Lamellæ adnate white, Stipes short minutely furfuraceous marked within with a white line
15872 Cap somewhat fleshy convex becoming flat pruinose pale-grey, Lamellæ attached thick distant more obscure, Stipes fistular villous

2. *Cap thin, membranous, flat, becoming depressed, plaited, rugose, Gills veiny, of the same substance as the cap, Stem horny, black.*

15873 Cap flat plaited, and lamellæ (which are very broad adnate and distant) white, Stipes solid smooth brownish thicker and paler towards the extremity
15874 Cap conv. umbilic. plicate, Lam. attach. to a collar surround. stipes white, Stipes holl. striate black below
15875 Cap convex plicate white sometimes tinged with brown, Lamellæ simple adnate white, Stipes hollow furrowed very glabrous purplish-brown or black except at the summit
15876 Cap convex umbilicated plicate redd.-brown, Lamel. adnate pale-yellow. Stipes holl. redd.-brown velvety
15877 Cap flatt. rugul. pall. Lam. adnate simp. many being halved, Stipes smth. fistular velvety blackish-brown
15878 Cap nearly plane rugose, Lamellæ few adnate resembling white prominent veins, Stipes hollow very minutely velvety reddish-brown below
15879 Cap convex-expanded whitish and rufous, Stipes covered with straight red hairs, Lamellæ whitish



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

§ 9. *Collybia.* So called from κολλυβος, a kind of small money. Small and persistent, gregarious species, growing either on earth or wood. Some of the species may be used as food.

§ 10. Myce'na. *Pers.*

15880	alliáceus *Jacq.*	onion-scented	fœtid	6	jl. nov.	W.Br	dead leaves	Jacq. austr. t. 82
15881	atro-álbus *Bolton*	black-white	scentless	3	au. no.	Blsh	damp places	Bolton, t. 137
15882	alcalínus *Fries*	alkaline	fœtid	2	my. oc.	Cin.	on earth	Vaill. par. t. 12. f. 1, 2
15883	galericulátus *Scop.*	various	scentless	3	my. oc.	Brsh	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 165
	várius With.							
	prolíferus Sower. t. 169							
15884	polygram'mus *Dec.*	marked	cæspitose	6	sep. d.	Cin.	dead leaves	Bull. t. 518. *H. fistulosus*
15885	gálopus *Pers.*	white-footed	scentless	4	au. no.	D.Gl.	woods	Fl. danica, t. 1550. f. 2
15886	hæmátopus *Pers.*	red-footed	cæspitose	2	au. oc.	Pk	beech trunks	
15887	cruéntus *Fries*	bloody	solitary	3	au. no.	R	fir leaves	
15888	élegans *Pers.*	elegant	fennel-scent.	2	au. no.	Liv.Y	pine woods	
15889	strobilínus *Pers.*	Pine-cone	gregarious	2	au. no.	Crim.	pine woods	Sower. t. 197. *coccineus*
15890	róseus *Pers.*	rosy	gregarious	2	au. no.	Rosy	pine woods	Pers. syn. t. 3. f. 5
15891	púrus *Pers.*	pure	gregarious	3	jn.nov.	Rosy	woods	Sowerby, t. 72. *roseus*
15892	Adónis *Bull.*	Adonis	various-color.	2½	sep. n.	Rosy	woods	Bulliard, t. 560. f. 2
15893	luteo-álbus *Bolton*	yellow-white	pretty	2	au.sep.	Y	among moss	Bolton, t. 38. f. 1
15894	lácteus *Pers.*	milky	gregarious	1½	jl. nov.	W.Y	heaths	Sower. t. 385. f. 5. *tenuis*
15895	pílipes *Sowerb.*	hairy-footed	cæspitose	2	aut.	Pa.Br	dead Agarics	Sowerby, t. 249
15896	epip'terýgius *Scop.*	nodding	variable	1½	au. no.	Cin.	among moss.	Sowerby, t. 92. *nutans*
15897	vulgáris *Pers.*	common	gregarious	1½	au. no.	Cin.	fir leaves.	Fl. danica, t. 1678. f. 2
15898	pellúcidus *Bull.*	transparent	thick	1½	aut.	Ruf.	the ground	Bulliard, t. 550. f. 2
15899	corticális *Bull.*	bark	delicate	½	oc. feb.	Ruf.	bark of trees	Sowerby, t. 243
15900	pterígenus *Fries*	rosy	beautiful	1¾	au. oc.	Rosy	among moss.	
	roséllus With.							
15901	spínipes *Sowerb.*	spiny-footed	gregarious	4	au. oc.	Br	pine cones	Sowerby, t. 206

§ 11. Ompha'lia. *Pers.*

15902	stellátus *Fries*	stellate	gregarious	1	jl. aug.	W	hollow trees	Sower. t. 107. *buccinalis*
15903	fíbula *Bull.*	button	slender	1½	my. oc.	Or.Y	among moss	Sowerby, t. 45
15904	pyxidátus *Bull.*	box-like	variable	2	my.no.	Test.	on earth	Bulliard, t. 568. f. 2
15905	murális *Sow.*	wall	subgregar.	½	aut.	Br	among grass	Sowerby, t. 322
15906	ericetórum *Pers.*	heath	variable	1	my.no.	W	damp heaths	Bull. t. 276. *androsaceus*
15907	caulicinális *Sower.*	thick-stalked	solitary	2	jl. oct.	Ferr.	pine woods	Sowerby, t. 163
15908	epichýsium *Pers.*	dirty	tender	1	jl. oct.	Cin.	will. trunks	Pers. ic. pict. t. 13. f. 1
15909	oblíquus *Pers.*	oblique	solitary	1	aut.	Pa.Ci.	on earth	Pers. ic. pict. t. 13. f. 3
15910	frágrans *Sowerby*	fragrant	anise-scented	1½	aug. d.	Livid	among grass	Sowerby, t. 10
15911	cæspitósus *Bolt.*	cæspitose	pellucid	1	aug. d.	Y	peat	Bolton, t. 41. f. C.
15912	cyathifórmis *Bull.*	cyathiform	club-shaped	3	oc. no.	D.Br	earth	Sowerby, t. 363. *sordidus*
	A. clavatus Wither.							
15913	murínus *Sowerby*	mouse-scented	solitary	2	sept.	G	earth	Sowerby, t. 162
15914	tigrínus *Bull.*	mottled	gregarious	1½	my. jn.	Wsh	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 68



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

§ 10. *Mycena.* From *μυκης*, a kind of small fungus. The species are of the smaller kind, at least they are thin and slender, and tolerably permanent. None of them are fit for food; many are distinguishable by their smell, which is always powerful.

1. *Dry, Cap generally umbonate, not depressed, Gills separate or adnate, not decurrent.*

* *Stem rooting, smooth, juiceless, Gills separate, whole-colored.*

15880 Cap becoming nearly plane subcoriaceous, Lamellæ free whitish, Stipes tall covered with a sort of bloom dark purplish-brown below velvety at the base

15881 Cap smooth blackish. Margin and lamellæ loose whitish, Stipes tumid at base, strigose

** *Stem smooth, juiceless, somewhat rooting, Gills adnate, whole-colored.*

15882 Cap obtuse striated cinereous, Lamellæ adnate glaucous white, Stipes smooth firm villous at base

15883 Cap brown. Lamel. whit. adnate with a decurrent process, Stipes smth. tenacious strig. at base and radicat.

*** *Stem juiceless, striated, Gills whole-colored.*

15884 Cap obscurely striate blue.-grey, Lamel. attenuated and subadnate whit. Stipes long rigid striate glisten.

**** *Stem smooth, milky, somewhat rooting, Gills attenuated, united at the edge.*

15885 Cap striated blackish glaucous, Lamellæ affixed white, Stipes filled with white juice

15886 Cap fleshy-membranous whitish-red, Lamellæ affixed, and stipes filled with dark-red juice

15887 Cap striated reddish-brown, Lamellæ adnate whole-colored at the edge, Stipes filled with red juice

***** *Stem smooth, juiceless, somewhat rooting, Gills adnate, discolored at edge.*

15888 Cap striated livid-yellow, Lamellæ adnate linear livid: margin yellow, Stipes rigid smooth fibrous at base

15889 Bright-red, Cap acutely umbonate with a striate margin, Lamellæ fixed dilute reddish, Stipes firm strigose and pale at the base

15890 Cap between fleshy and membranaceous convex pale rose-purple, Lamellæ ventricose rather paler than pileus, Stipes smooth villous at the base

****** *Stem smooth, juiceless, scarcely rooting, Gills affixed, whole-colored.* COLOR PURE.

15891 Cap between fleshy and membranous obtuse somewhat rose-colored, Lamellæ round ventricose pallid, Stipes smooth villous at base

15892 Cap obtuse smooth, Lamellæ adnate white, Stipes smooth rootless

15893 Cap umbonate striated and slender, Stipes yellow, Lamellæ adnate white

15894 Cap somew. umbonate striated yellowish-white, Lamel. affixed distinct, and stipes rigid smoothish white

******* *Stem juiceless, rootless, but swollen at base into a globe, Cap blunt.*

15895 Pale-brown, Cap conical smooth, Lamellæ loose compact, Stipes thickish hairy

2. *Cap or stem viscid, Gills adnate or decurrent.*

15896 Cap obtuse striated and elongated, Stipes yellow viscid, Lamellæ uncinate

15897 Cap umbonate becoming depressed striated cinereous, Lamellæ decurrent white, Stipes short firm viscid

3. *Dry, Cap finally depressed, Gills decurrent.*

* *Firm, persistent, with a firm stem.*

15898 Cap somewhat membranous campanulate striated at edge, Lamellæ decurr. very broad, Stipes solid thin

** *Delicate, withering, with a capillary stem.*

15899 Cap thin hemispher. becom. unbilicat. and striat. Lamel. uncin. decurr. dist. Stipes short incurv. smooth

15900 Thin rosy, Cap campanulate smooth, Lamellæ broad distant, Stipes capillary with a strigose bulb

15901 Slender, Stipes slender with stiff wool at base, Cap depressed hemispherical

1. *Cap somewhat membranous, Gills decurrent.*

* *Small, Cap membranous.*

15902 White, Cap convex smooth, Lamellæ distant, Stipes attached to the base of a convex radiat. membrane

15903 Cap convex glabrous orange-yellow, Lamellæ whitish distant, Stipes yellowish

15904 Testaceous rufous pallid, Cap funnel-shaped: disk smooth, Lamellæ narrow, Stipes firm

15905 Cap convex umbilicated striate, Lamellæ broad pale, Stipes solid short thickish [at the base

15906 Cap depress. in centre: marg. turned down striate, Lamel. dist. rather broad white, Stipes short pubesc.

15907 Stipes solid thickened at base ferruginous downy

** *Large, Cap somewhat membranous.*

15908 Tender cinereous blackish, Cap funnel-shaped striated, Lamel. lin. Stipes somew. solid tough vill. at base

15909 Thin pale cinereous, Cap somewhat funnel-shaped smooth oblique, Stipes thick

2. *Cap fleshy, membranous, Gills adnate.*

15910 Odor. Cap nearly plane pale yellow. or brown.-white when dry, Lamel. numer. whit. Stipes holl. white

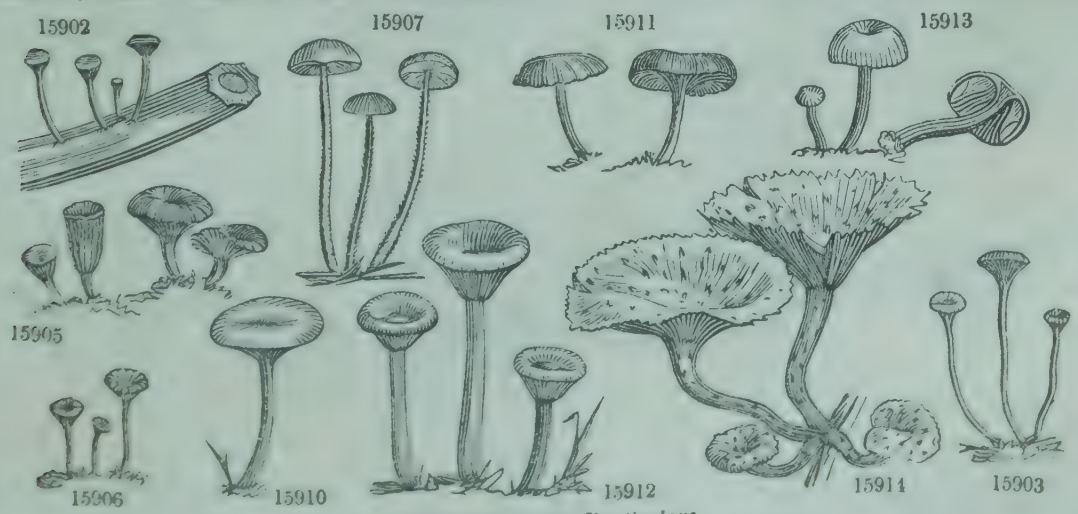
15911 Livid, Cap somewhat membranous plane striated, Lamellæ distant, Stipes fistular [attenuat. above

15912 Cap somew. fleshy funn.-shap. smooth dark-brown grey: marg. reflexed, Lamel. dist. grey. Stipes elastic

15913 Cap thin campanulate green at centre brown and plaited at margin, Stipes smooth hollow

3. *Cap fleshy, coriaceous, somewhat corky, soft, Gills decurrent.*

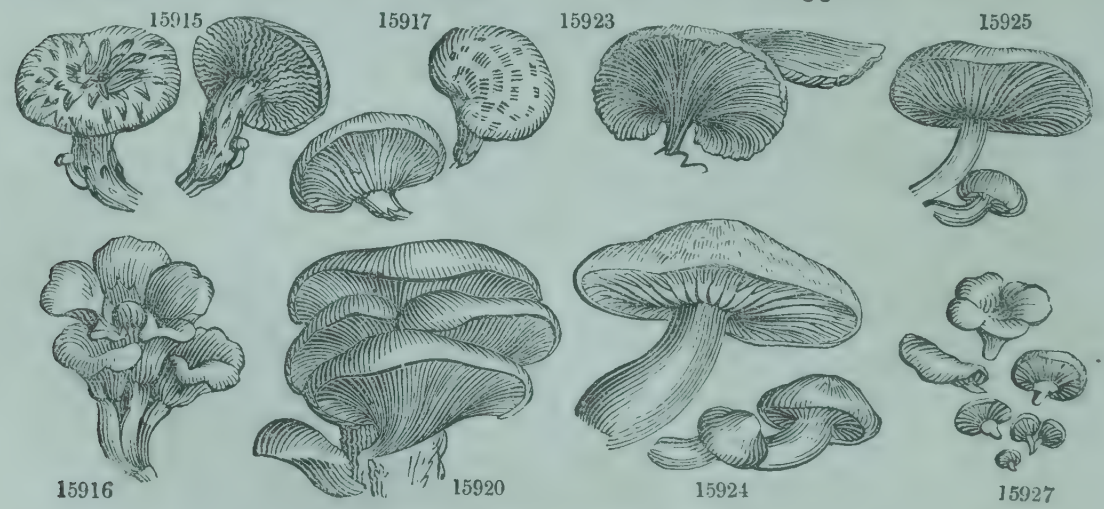
15914 Cap regular umbilicat. whitish with black. hairy scales, Lamel. denticul. white, Stipes thin minutely scaly



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

§ 11. *Omphalia.* From ομφαλος, the navel, in reference to the young form of the pileus. Many of the species are of the smallest size. None are eatable.

15915 lepídeus *Fries*	scaly	variable	1	my. jn.	pa.Oc.	pine trunks	Schæff. t. 29. *squamosus*
β monstrósus Fries	*monstrous*	deformed	3	my. jn.	pa.Oc.	pine trunks	Sower.t.382. *tubæformis*
15916 cochleátus *Pers.*	cochleate	cæspitose	3	sp. aut.	Wsh	old trunks	Sower. t. 168. *confluens*
§ 12. Pleuro'tus. *Fries.*							
15917 dryínus *Pers.*	oak	solitary	1	au. no.	Wsh	oak trees	Schæff.t.233.*dimidiatus*
15918 torulósus *Pers.*	knotted	very tough	1½	jl. oct.	Rsh	birch trees	Nees pilze, f. 176
15919 conchátus *Bull.*	shell-shaped	gregarious	1	jl. sep.	Cinn.	birch trees	Bull. t. 298
15920 ostreátus *Jacq.*	oyster	eatable	½	sp. aut.	Cin.	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 241
15921 petaloídes *Bull.*	petaloid	gregarious	½	sep. oc.	Brsh	beech trees	Bulliard, t. 226. 557. f. 2
15922 pórrigens *Pers.*	pine	imbricated	1	jl. nov.	W	pine trees	
15923 flabelliformis *Bolt.*	flabelliform	thin	¼	jl. nov.	Pa.Br	sides of trees	Bolton, t. 157
15924 ulmárius *Bull.*	Elm	cæspitose	3	oc.dec.	Pale	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 67
15925 palmátus *Bull.*	palmate	cæspitose	2	oc.dec.	Br	oak trees	Sowerby, t. 62
15926 serotínus *Pers.*	late	dwarf	1	oc. jan.	Ol	trun. of trees	Bux. cent. 5. t. 2. f. 2
15927 stip'ticus *Bull.*	stiptic	gregarious	¾	oct. ap.	Tann.	trun. of trees	Sow.t.109.*flabelliformis*
ficoídes With.							
15928 nídulans *Pers.*	nestling	imbricated	1	oc.dec.	Ysh	fallen trees	
15929 mastrucátus *Fries*	prickly	imbricated	1	sep. n.	Gr	beech trunks	Sower. t. 99. *echinatus*
15930 móllis *Pers.*	soft	gregarious	¼	sep. n.	Y.Br	beech trunks	Sowerby, t. 98
15931 variábilis *Pers.*	variable	gregarious	½	sep. n.	W	beech trunks	Sowerby, t. 97. *niveus*
15932 laterális *Fl. Dan.*	lateral	imbricated	1½	sum.	Umb.	birch trunks	Fl. danica, t. 1556. f. 2
15933 trémulus *Schæff.*	tremulous	almost sessile	½	au.dec.	Gr	earth	Sowerby, t. 242
15934 sep'ticus *Fries*	pubescent	delicate	¼	au. oc.	W	decay. trun.	Sower. t.321. *pubescens*
15935 applicátus *Batsch*	cup-shaped	delicate	¼	aut. sp.	Cin.	decay. trun.	Sowerby, t. 301
§ 13. Mou'ceron. *Bauh.*							
15936 Prúnulus *Cæsalp.*	French Mushr.	esculent	1½	jn. oct.	W	woods	Sower. t. 143. *pallidus*
§ 15. Clitopi'lus. *Fries.*							
15937 horténsis *Fries*	garden	elastic	2½	aut.	Sooty	gard. on ear.	
15938 rhodopólius *Fries*	repand	beautiful	3	jl. nov.	Livid	damp places	Bolton, t. 6. *repandus*
15939 fértilis *Pers.*	prolific	gregarious	3	aut	P. Lv.	hedge rows	Bulliard, t. 534
15940 sinuátus *Bull.*	burnt sugar-sce.	fragrant	5	oct.	W.Y	damp woods	Bulliard, t. 579. f. 1
15941 marítimus *With.*	seashore	small	1	oct.	W	damp woods	
15942 leonínus *Schæff.*	tawny	fragile	3	au. oc.	Y	beech woods	Schæffer, t. 48
15943 Plúteus *Batsch.*	sooty	variable	3	my.no.	Sooty	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 108. *latus*
15944 phlebóphorus *Ditt.*	wrinkled	gregarious	4	jul.oct.	Ol	decay. wood	Grev. crypt. 3. 173
reticulátus With.							
§ 15. Lepto'nia. *Fries.*							
15945 griseocyáneus *Fries*	blue-gray	solitary	1½	au.sep.	Lilac	grassy hills	Bolt. t. 41. *purpureus*
15946 chalýbeus *Pers.*	dove-colored	pretty	2	jl. sep.	B	among grass	Sow. t.161. *columbariu.*
§ 16. Nolane'a. *Fries.*							
15947 majális *Fries*	early	cæspitose	4	spring	Cinn.	fir woods	Sow. t. 174. *molliusculus*
15948 pas'cuus *Pers.*	meadow	variable	3	jan. d.	Sooty	everywhere	Bolton, t. 35. *fissus*
§ 17. Ecci'lia. *Fries.*							
15949 aspréllus *Fries*	roughish	gregarious	1½	sum.	Gr	grassy places	
15950 áquilus *Fries*	exposed	subsolitary	1	au.sep.	Umb.	river sides	
15951 polítus *Fries*	polished	gregarious	3	au. oc.	Livid	among grass	
15952 cárneo-álbus *With.*	salmon-color'd	gregarious	1	au. oc.	W	among grass	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

§ 12. *Pleurotus.* From πλευρον, the side; the pileus is always inserted out of the centre. A tribe of perennial, innocuous, often eatable fungi; always found upon trees.

§ 13. *Mouceron.* An old French name of certain eatable fungi. This, no doubt, is the origin of our word Mushroom. A. prunulus is said to be one of the very best of mushrooms; it is common in woods, among grass.

§ 14. *Clitopilus.* A name analogous to Clitocybe, § 8, as the group is also. Species of the middle size, nearly destitute of smell, mild, but not used as food.

15915 Cap compact unequal pale ochraceous, Scales spot-like more opaque, Lamellæ torn, Stipes stout scaly
β Stipes long curved, Cap small
15916 Cap tough somewhat lobed twisted smooth rufous, Lamellæ toothed pallid, Stipes firm furrowed rufous

1. *Veil universal, Cap compact, horizontal.*

15917 Hard, Cap oblique smoothish whitish, Scales brownish, Veil fugacious

2. *Veil none, Cap fleshy, Gills decurrent.*

* *Cap always entire.*

15918 Cap tough depressed reddish tan-color, Lamellæ rather crisp paler, Stipes short grey downy

** *Cap entire or halved.*

15919 Cap tough deformed pink cinnamon-color, Lamel. entire and short irregul. Stipes downy at base and pallid
15920 Tufted, Stipes sublateral or none, Cap smooth fleshy pale blueish-grey or brown, Lamellæ whitish often anastomosing at the base

*** *Cap always halved, somewhat ascending.*

15921 Ascending, Cap spatulate whitish-brown, Disk and stipes somewhat villous, Lamel. compact lin. white
15922 White, Cap ascending sessile ear-like glabrous, Lamellæ narrow linear quite entire
15923 Cap flattish smooth pale-brown, Margin and lamellæ crenate, Stipes short or none

3. *Veil none, Cap fleshy, when young horizontal, Gills terminating in a determinate manner.*

15924 Cap compact smooth pale whitish, Lamellæ adnate or subdecurrent whitish, Stipes strong ascending incrassated at the base excentrical
15925 Cap smooth rufous, Lamellæ adnate of the same color, Stipes out of the centre smooth whiter
15926 Cap comp. somew. visc. olive-green, Lamel. adnate comp. pallid, Stipes short rather on one side sooty scaly
15927 Cap coriaceous reniform rather tan-colored, Epidermis separating into scurfy scales, Lamellæ veiny connected, Stipes lateral frosted

4. *Cap fleshy, when young resupinate, Gills running together in a point out of the centre.*

15928 Cap fleshy reniform downy yellowish, Lamellæ orange-yellow
15929 Cap fleshy scaly mouse-color, Upper stratum gelatinous, Lamellæ greyish-white
15930 Cap soft smooth gibbous pale-yellow brown, Lamellæ pale reddish-brown somew. ventricose, Stipes none
15931 Cap membranaceous white cottony at first subresupin. at length reflexed, Lamel. whit. afterw. pink.-buff
15932 Cap fleshy smooth umber-colored: the upper layer gelatinous, Lamellæ pale becoming yellow

5. *Cap membranous, Gills adnate, or running together in one point.*

15933 Cap reniform diaphanous, Lamellæ linear, Stipes marginal ascending villous [like Byssus
15934 Cap at first resupinate: afterw. reflex. smooth downy, Lamel. radiat. Stipes thin incurved downy, Roots
15935 Cap subsessile: at first resupinate; afterwards reflexed frosted villous at base, Lamellæ lax

15936 Cap compact flattish white, Lamellæ white becoming pink

1. *Gills affixed.* TERRESTRIAL.

15937 Cap somewhat umbonate sooty black. Lamel. flat decurr twist. whit. Stipes hollow thickened downwards
15938 Cap somewhat umbonate silky livid, Lamellæ adnate whitish rose-colored, Stipes hollow smooth white
15939 Cap somew. umbon. smooth livid pale, Lamel. annexed flesh-colored, Stipes solid smooth somew. bulbous
15940 Broad, Cap smooth yellowish-white, Lamellæ loosely attached very broad rufous, Stipes solid equal white
15941 Small, Cap convex and stipes white, Lamellæ adnate

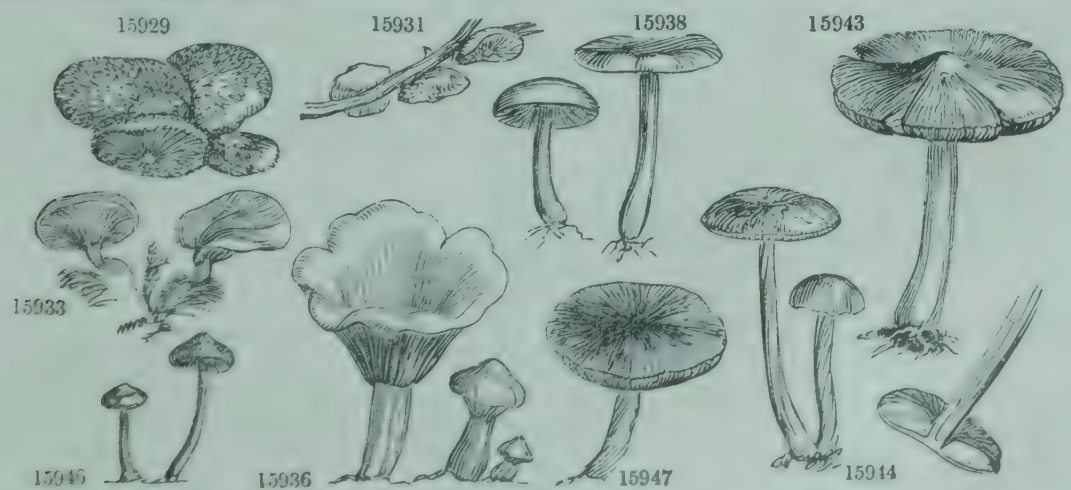
2. *Gills altogether distinct.* UPON WOOD.

15942 Cap somewhat membranaceous smooth yellow, Stipes solid striated
15243 Cap fleshy smooth blackish soot-color, Stipes firm with black fibres
15944 Cap convex at length plane clear olive or yellowish-brown smooth but minutely rug. as if veined towards the centre, Stipes hollow rather twisted, Lamellæ ventricose

15945 Cap scaly grey-lilac colored, Lamellæ loose, Stipes hollow fibrous cæsious
15946 Cap somewhat squamose blue, Lamellæ bluish-white adnate at length purple, Stipes solid smooth bluish

15947 Cap irregular smooth somew. cinnamon-colored, Lamel. loose toothed rosy, Stipes hollow twisted striated
15948 Cap campanul. expanded black. soot-color when dry paler and silky, Lamel. almost loose dirty flesh-col.

15949 Cap fibrous scaly livid-grey, Lamel. adnate and fistular, Stipes (which is white with wool at the base) paler
15950 Cap squamulose umber-colored, Lamellæ sinuate affixed purplish, Stipes solid short
15951 Cap smooth with a striated edge and the fistular equal, Stipes livid, Lamellæ decurrent
15952 Lamellæ salmon-colored not numerous, Cap and stem white



and Miscellaneous Particulars

§ 15. *Leptonia.* From λεπτος, slender. Small permanent, elegant, scentless, insipid, not used for food. They are in perfection at the end of summer.

§ 16. *Nolanea.* From *nola*, a bell. Terrestrial, various, of a thin watery substance, insipid, not eatable. Easily distinguished by their habit.

§ 17. *Eccilia.* From εκκοιλοω, to excavate. Small, terrestrial, inodorous, insipid.

§ 18. Telamo'nia. *Fries.*

15953 tórvus *Fries*	tawny	strong scent.	4	jul. oc.	Br	damp woods	Bull. t. 600. *araneosus*
15954 brun'neus *Pers.* *spongiósus* With.	brown	weak scented	4	jl. nov.	Pa.U.	pine woods	
15955 evérnius *Fries*	dismal	solitary	5	jl. nov.	Pu.Br	pine woods	Sower. t. 125. *impuber*
15956 sublanátus *Sowerb.*	half-woolly	radish scent.	3	au. oc.	Ol.Br	woods	Sowerby, t. 224
15957 bulbósus *Sowerb.*	bulbous	radish scent.	4	au. oc.	Br	among grass	Sowerby, t. 130

§ 19. Inolo'ma. *Fries.*

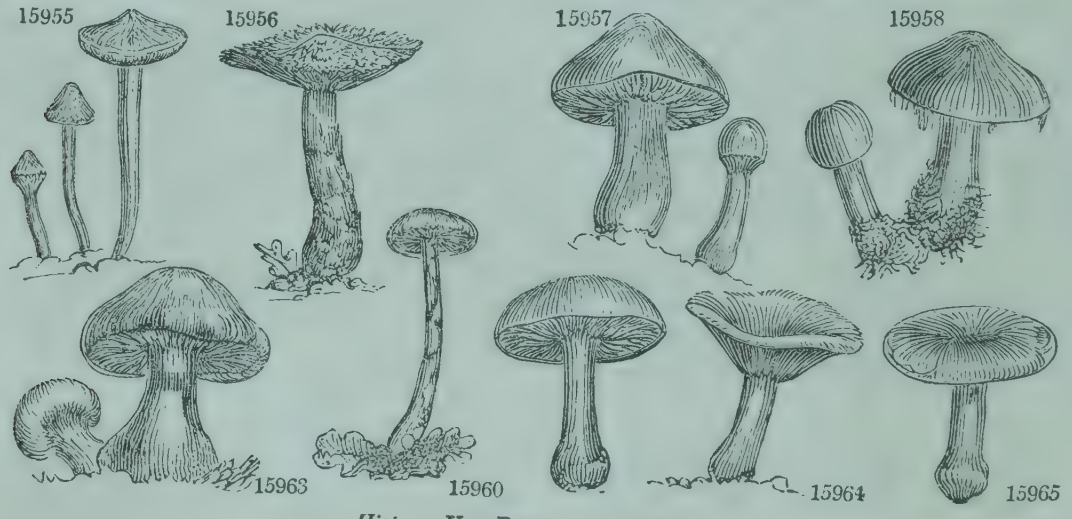
15958 violáceus *L.*	violet	shewy	4	au. oc.	Vi	groves	Bolton, t. 52
15959 pholídius *Fries*	cobwebbed	solitary	4	au. oc.	Cin.	woods	Bul.t.586.f.1.*psammocc-phalus*
15960 spiloméus *Fr.*	spotted	solitary	3	au.sep.	Pa.Br	woods	Sow. t.384.f.1. *araneosus*
15961 scaúrus *Fries*	curved	soft	3	jan. oc.	Ol	woods	Batsch cent. 2. f. 184
15962 callochróus *Pers.*	fine-skinned	insipid	4	au. oc.	Psh	woods	Bat.cent.1.f.74. *subpurp.*
15963 glaúcopus *Schæff.*	blue-footed	gregarious	3	au. oc.	Ol	woods & hea.	Sowerby, t. 223
15964 várius *Schæff.*	thick-footed	variable	4	au. oc.	Y	everywhere	Sower. t. 102. *turbinatus*
15965 turbinátus *Bull.*	turbinate	soft	4	sep.no.	Y	damp woods	Bulliard, t. 110

§ 20. Dermo'cybe. *Fries.*

15966 sanguíneus *Wulf.*	bloody	handsome	1½	jn.nov.	Crim.	woods	Sowerby, t. 43
15967 cinnamómeus *L.*	cinnamon	variable	3	jn. dec.	Cinn.	everywhere	Sowerby, t. 205
15968 hel'volus *Pers.*	brownish	dirty	2	jn. dec.	Cinn.	woods	Sow. t. 173. *hinnulcus*
15969 Cúcumis *Pers.*	Cucumber-scented	strong smell.	3	au. oc.	Pu.Br	woods	Sower. t. 344. *fuscipes*
15970 Armeníacus *Schæff.*	Apricot-color.	softish	3	jl. nov.	Pa.Br	woods	Schæff. t. 81
15971 castáneus *Bull.*	Chesnut-color.	gregarious	2	jl. nov.	Ches.	woods	Bulliard, t. 268
15972 hýbridus *Sowerby*	hybrid	variable	2	my.no.	Or	fir leaves	Sowerby, t. 221
15973 testáceus *With.*	testaceous	crooked	4	sept.	Y	plantations	
15974 flávidus *Sowerby*	yellowish	soft	2	sept.	Ysh	among grass	Sowerby, t. 366

§ 21. Pholio'ta. *Fries.*

15975 aúreus *Sowerby*	golden	subcæspitose	6	sep. oc.	Fulv.	damp earth	Sowerby, t. 77
15976 caperátus *Pers.*	pale	solitary	5	jul.oct.	Lem.	mount. woo.	Fl. dan. t. 1675
15977 aurivéllus *Batsch*	filamentous	solitary	3	oc. no.	Y	old trees	Schæ.t.209.*filamentosus*
15978 squarrósus *Pers.*	squarrose	cæspitose	2	au.dec.	Ferr.	roots of trees	Gre.cryp. fl.t.2.*floccosus*
15979 flam'mans *Batsch* *rheoides* With.	flame-colored	elegant	3	jul.oct.	Y	pine trees	Batsch el. f. 30
15980 muricátus *Fries* *scariósus* With.	muricated	variable	2	jul.oct.	Dl.Y	commons	
β *inæquális* Batt.	*unequal*	variable	2	jul.oct.	Dl.Y	commons	Bolt. t. 50. *luteus*
15981 mutábilis *Schæff.*	changeable	eatable	3	my.no.	Pa.Ci.	on trees	Schæff. t. 9
15982 constric'tus *With.*	contracted	watery	¾	sept.	Y.Br	rotten wood	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

§ 18. *Telamonia.* So named on account of their gigantic stature. The species are among Agarics what Ajax Telamonius was among men. Large, terrestrial, firm species, none of which are eaten. The species of this and the next subgenus are extremely difficult to determine; not only on account of their size, but of their colors, which vary exceedingly at different periods of their growth, as well as according to their situation. Their colors are also intermediate between fulvous, testaceous, cinnamon, &c., which are very difficult to describe The most constant marks are, first, smell; second, surface of pileus being fibrous or viscid; third, the situation of the lamellæ, whether they are compact or distant; and fourth, their color in the young state, in which it must be observed, that they are always described.

The A. bulbosus of Hudson and Ray is referred by Withering to A. violaceus of Linnæus; which has fixed purple gills, numerous, eight in a set; long gills, sometimes cloven, and a few of them decurrent: purple pileus, soft, smooth, firm, convex, but centrally depressed with age, and cracking at the edge, which is somewhat turned down, from half an inch to five inches over: stem solid, cylindrical, purple, bulbous at the base, from one to four inches high, and from a quarter to one inch in diameter; and curtain like a cobweb. In maturity it plentifully emits a powder of the color of Spanish snuff. It is not uncommon from October to December, in Edgbaston and Barr plantations, in the woods near Bath, and at Powick, near Worcester. With much broiling and duly seasoned, it is esteemed as delicious as an oyster. Another variety, which is the A. varius of Bolton, is found on grass-plats and new-mown fields in July. It has chocolate gills, from brown to black,

15953 Cap obt. fibrous hoary testac. Lamellæ adn. purple, An annulus sheath. stipes which is violet at upp. end
15954 Cap bluntly umbon. somew. fibr. pale umb.-color, Lamel. adnate umb.-col. Stipes somew. bulb. striat. paler

15955 Cap somew. fleshy purp.-brown becom. fibrous testac. and hoary, Lamel. violet-pur. Stipes long eq. violet
15956 Cap scaly testaceous olive-color, Lamellæ yellowish cinnamon, Stipes bulbous scaly, Veil fuscous
15957 Cap obtusely umbon. smth. bright-brown when dry testac. Lamel. cinnam. Long bulb. stipes and veil white

1. *Cap always dry, scaly, or fibrous, obtuse or umbonate, never depressed.*

15958 Cap very convex dull or brownish-violet, Lamellæ distant violet, Stipes spongy greyish violet within
15959 Cap umbonate squarrose with hairy sooty scales, Lamellæ compact violet becoming clay-colored, Stipes scaly transversely banded with black
15960 Cap umbon. smooth. pale-brown, Lamel. compact violet discolor. Stipes taper. varieg. with brown scales

2. *Cap smooth, humid, viscid, always obtuse, finally depressed, Stem blue, becoming white.*

15961 Cap equal viscid, Lamellæ compact olive-purple, Stipes attenuated bulbous
15962 Cap equal viscid smooth, Lamellæ compact violet-purple, Stipes bulbous becoming white from violet
15963 Compact rounded, Cap olivaceous or brownish-grey glutinous while young, Lamellæ reddish-brown tinged with violet, Stipes thick tinged with violet
15964 Firm, Cap yellow somew. scaly humid viscid, Lamel. compact serrat. whit.-cæsious, Stipes tapering white
15965 Cap smooth viscid yellow or tawny, Lamellæ compact quite entire yellowish-cinnamon, Stipes bulb. white

1. *Cap scaly or fibrous, Stem same color as the cap or paler.* Growing on the earth.

* *Cap fleshy, at first convex.*

15966 Cap slightly fleshy somew. scaly, and stipes (which is thin and eq.) dull sang. Lamel. affix. more dull-color.
15967 Cap glabrous subcarnose obtusely umbonate cinnamon-color, Lamellæ numerous adnate yellow-cinnamon, Stipes yellowish rarely straight
15968 Cap pale reddish-buff umbonate subfarinaceous, Lamellæ cinnamon-color broad numerous, Stipes whitish often with a few remains of the veil attached

** *Cap somewhat fleshy, at first campanulate.*

15969 Cap somew. fleshy becom. umbon. smoothish brown-purple, Lamel. affix ventric. ferrugin. Stipes fuscous

2. *Cap smooth, but with a few surface-fibres, Stem white.* Growing on the earth.

15970 Cap bluntly umbonate pallid, Lamellæ compact cinnamon-colored, Stipes solid tapering upwards white
15971 Cap somewhat fleshy convex becoming bluntly umbonate chesnut-colored, Lamellæ affixed compact violet-testaceous, Stipes short firm

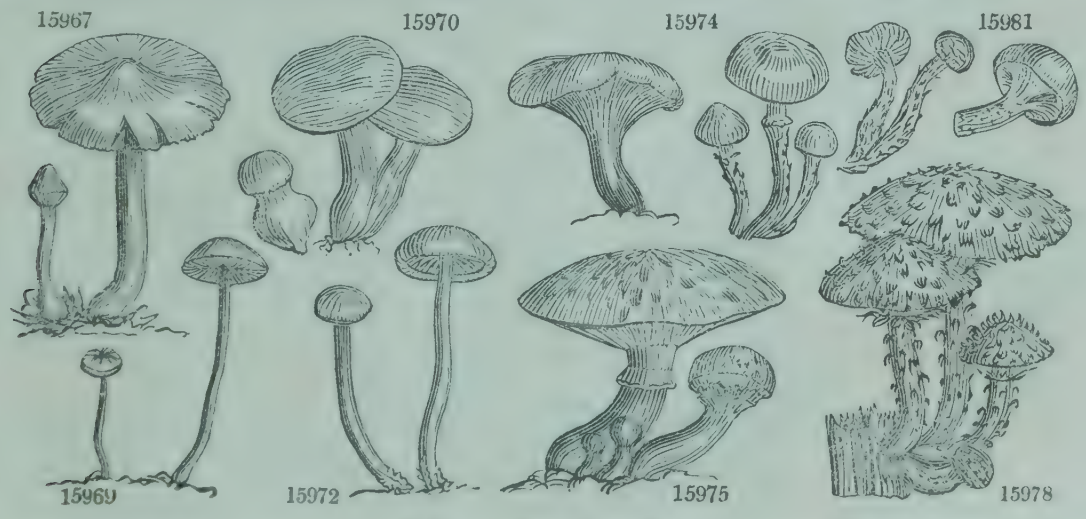
3. *Cap smooth, dry, Gills affixed.*

15972 Cap convex humid orange-colored or fulvous, Lamellæ yellow, Stipes hollowish
15973 Lamellæ brown-yellow, Cap deep-yellow bossed in the centre, Stipes scored yellow thickset downwards
15974 Lamellæ reddish-buff, Cap pale-yellow bossed, Stipes pale-yellow

15975 Fulvous, Cap fleshy: scales few hairy, Lamellæ annexed, Stipes solid smooth, Annulus small
15976 Cap pitted lemon-colored: hairs white; disk uniform with scatter. scales towards disk, Stipes solid white
15977 Compact, Cap yellow: scales scattered appressed, Stipes solid fibrous long-rooted
15978 Cap fleshy brownish or reddish-yellow scaly with fasciculat. filam.: scales revol. Stipes squarr. with scales
15979 Cap fleshy dry yellow: scales hairy scattered, Lamellæ at first yellow, Stipes equal squarrose

15980 Cap slightly fleshy obt. fulvous-yellow vill. with stalked scales, Lamel. adnate: at first yell. Stipes fistul.

15981 Cap scarcely fleshed glabrous striate: when moist dull cinnamon-color becoming pale, Lamellæ subdecurrent numerous reddish-brown, Stipes hollow subincurved
15982 Cap yellow-brown bluntly conical, Lamellæ brown, Stipes brown scurfy, Veil permanent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

mottled, and in pairs; pileus mouse-color, conical, and pointed; stem of the same color, cylindrical, and firm. This, though a common, is a very beautiful species. In a summer morning it is covered with a bloom like that of a plumb, having often a glittering spangled appearance; its form is regular, and the fringe of the curtain peculiarly delicate. Another variety, with the stem of a dark mulberry color, is found in wet gravel where no grass grows, and sometimes on cow-dung, in which case the stem, under the shelter of long grass, is covered with a white hoariness which is easily rubbed off.

§ 19. *Ixoloma.* A name with the same meaning as Tricholoma, § 5., to which the species are analogous. They are large, firm, somewhat succulent, autumnal, and terrestrial, but not as far as is known, eatable.

§ 20. *Dermocybe.* From δερμα, a skin or membrane, and κυβη, a head, in allusion to the nature of the pileus. Analogous to Clitocybe, § 8. Of middle size, or small; scarcely eatable. A. cinnamomeus has gills, four in a set, broad about the middle, deep tawny red, and fixed by claws; pileus convex, but bossed, of a rich cinnamon color, from one and a half to three and a half inches diameter; the stem hollow, cylindrical, cinnamon color, two inches high, thick as a goose-quill, of a fine full yellow color. This is a species that is easily distinguished by its cinnamon color. It is found in woods in September and October, and has a good flavor.

§ 21. *Pholiota.* From φολις, a scale. Species of various habits. Some are terrestrial, others grow upon wood; some large, others of a smaller size.

§ 22. Myxa'cium. *Fries.*

15983	collinítus *Sowerby*	besmeared	solitary	5	jl.nov.	Or	woods	Sowerby, t. 9
15984	longicaúdus *Fries* *flexuósus* With.	long-tailed	membranous	4	oct.	Tann.	pine woods	

§ 23. Hebelo'ma. *Fries.*

15985	fastíbilis *Pers.*	multiform	stinking	2½	jl.nov.	Wsh	everywhere	Schæff. t. 221. *gilvus*

§ 24. Flam'mula. *Fries.*

15986	flávidus *Schæff.*	yellowish	cæspitose	2	au.no.	Ysh	trun. of trees	Schæff. t. 35
15987	inopus *Fries* *connátus* With.	connate	subcæspitose	2	sep.oc.	Ysh	trun. of trees	Bol.t.143.*radicato-ram.*
15988	spumósus *Batt.*	frothy	gregarious	3	au.no.	Ysh	on earth, &c.	Battarra, t. 22. C.

§ 25. Ino'cybe. *Fries.*

15989	scáber *Sowerby*	rough	solitary	1½	aug.	Sooty	pine woods	Sowerby, t. 207
15990	plumósus *Bolton*	feathery	solitary	4	aut.	Gr	woods	Bolton, t. 33
15991	lanuginósus *Bull.*	woolly	solitary	3	jul.sep.	Brsh	way sides	Bulliard, t. 370
15992	rimósus *Bull.*	cracked	variable	2	jn.sep.	Y.Br	woods	Grev. crypt. 3. 128
15993	geophýllus *Sowerby*	earth-leaf	variable	2	jul.oct.	Wsh	woods	Sowerby, t. 124
15994	furfurósus *With.*	scurfy	watery	1	june	Y.Br	hedges	

§ 26. Nauco'ria. *Fries.*

15995	conspérsus *Pers.*	sprinkled	gregarious	1½	jn.oct.	Cinn	damp woods	Pers. ic. t. 12. f. 3
15996	furfuráceus *Pers.* *viridárius* With.	mealy	gregarious	2	au.oc.	Cinn	dead lvs. &c.	Sch.t.226. *pulverulentus*
15997	hippopínus *With.*	rounded	crooked	¼	aut.	Pa.Br	Sco. fir cones	

§ 27. Gale'ra. *Fries.*

15998	cólus *With.*	campanulate	brittle	6	jl.oct.	Pa.Br	hea. of rubb.	
15999	téner *Schæff.*	tender	brittle	4	my.no.	Y.Br	grassy places	Sowerby, t. 33.
16000	hypnórum *Schrank*	Moss	small	1	jl.nov.	Ferr.	among moss	Sch. t.63. *campanulatus*
16001	atrorúfus *Bolton*	dark-brown	slender	3	aut.	Br	pastures	Bolton, t. 51. f. 1
16002	núceus *Bolton*	hazel-nut	slender	4	oct.	Pa.Br	fir woods	Bolton, t. 70

§ 28. Tapine'a. *Fries.*

16003	involútus *Batsch* *adústus* With.	involute	compact	3	au.no.	Ferr.	woods	Sower. t. 98. *contiguus*

§ 29. Crepido'tus. *Fries.*

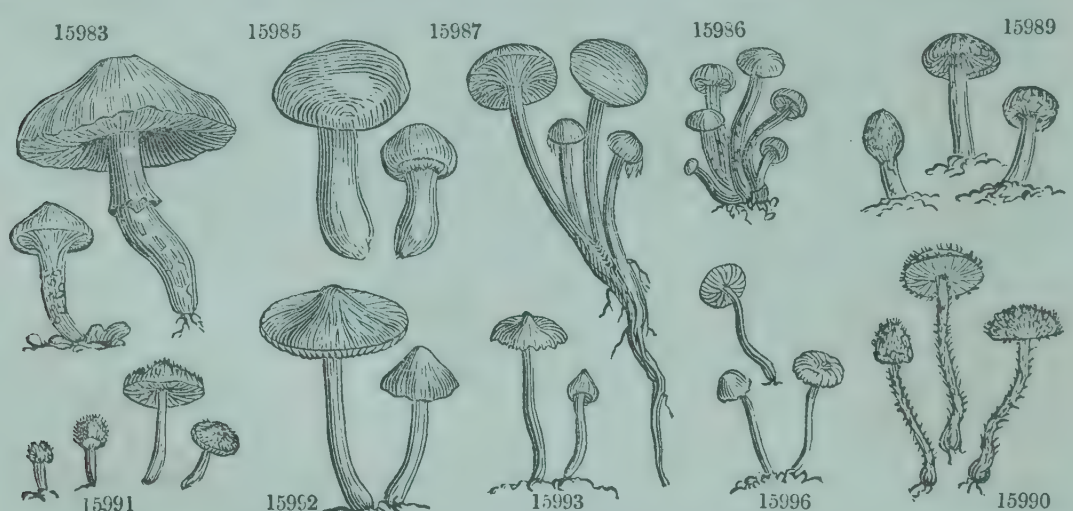
16004	aurant.-ferrugi. *Wi.*	orange-brown	solitary	2½	aut.	Or.Br	roots of oaks	
16005	fœ'tidus *With.*	fetid	solitary	2	aut.	Dl.Br	old willows	
16006	vulpínus *Sow.*	foxy	gregarious	2	aut.	Tawn.	hollow trees	Sowerby, t. 361
16007	móllis *Schæff.*	soft	solitary	¼	au.oc.	pa.Cin	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 98
16008	haustelláris *Fries* *resupinátus* With.	resupinate	small	½	au.oc.	Pa.tar	rotten branc.	
16009	variábilis *Pers.*	variable	solitary	½	aut.	W	rotten trees	Sowerby, t. 97. *niveus*

§ 30. Volva'ria. *Fries.*

16010	bombycínus *Schæff.*	silky	eatable	6	jl.aug.	W	trun. of trees	Schæff. t. 98
16011	cepæ'stipes *Sow.*	patchy	tufted	4	sum.	W	bark of trees	Sowerby, t. 2

§ 31. Psallio'ta. *Fries.*

16012	cretáceus *Bull.*	chalky Mushr.	eatable	3	au.no.	W	meadows	Bull. t. 374
16013	campéstris *L.*	comm. Mushr.	eatable	2	my.oc.	Wsh	meadows	Grev. crypt. t. 161



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

§ 22. *Myxacium.* So called from μυξα, mucus, on account of the nature of its surface. The species are large, solitary, terrestrial, mucous, inodorous, and not eatable.

§ 23. *Hebeloma.* From ἡβη, down, and λωμα, a margin. The only species has a nauseous taste. Its lamellæ are serrated, and distil drops of a peculiar fluid. Its varieties are infinite. Common in woods.

§ 24. *Flammula.* So named in allusion to their color, which is a pale yellow, the color of a weak flame. The species are gregarious, subcæspitose, firm, persistent, rather bitter, and all eatable. A. socialis and ilicinus are both eaten at Montpellier, where they are known by the names of *Pivoulade d'eouse* and *Frigoule.*

§ 25. *Inocybe.* From ινα, fibres, and κυβη, a head. A tribe which can scarcely be compared to any other. It consists of fungi of middle-size, or smaller, solitary, growing on the ground during the summer, and not known to be poisonous; although, on account of their nauseous odor, they are suspicious.

§ 26. *Naucoria.* Small gregarious epiphytous fungi, growing upon stipules, leaves, wood, and even muddy earth, fragile, and without any smell. Their stature is that of Collybia, but their veil is of the same nature as that of Lepiota, resembling the kernel of a nut (*naucum*), whence they are named.

15983 Cap fleshy smth. orange-brown, Lamel. pur. : then ferrugin. Stipes part. across into bluish gelatin. scales
15984 Cap somewhat fleshy smooth, Lamellæ cinnamon-colored, Stipes long smoothish

15985 Cap somewhat repand opaque, Stipes scaly white, Sporidia clay-color

1. *Cap dry, Gills adnate, Tufted.* Growing on wood.

15986 Cap smooth yellowish, Lamellæ adnate yellow-ferruginous, Stipes fibrous
15987 Cap smooth yellowish, Lamellæ affixed yellow, Stipes fibrous pallid solid

2. *Cap viscid, Gills adnate, Not tufted.* Growing upon both wood and earth.

15988 Yellowish, Cap smooth viscid, Lamellæ adnate, Stipes hollow tapering at base

1. *Stem fibrous or scaly with fibres.*

15989 Cap fleshy obtuse scaly brownish-grey, Lamellæ free or nearly so, Stipes solid fibrillose
15990 Cap somew. fleshy hemispherical mouse-color, Stipes solid thin long scaly squarr. Lamel. somewhat loose
15991 Cap somewhat fleshy convex scaly-villous, Lamellæ loose and solid : then fibrous, Stipes solid

2. *Stem nearly at the top with white scales.*

15992 Cap dry campanulate at length nearly plane : surface splitting longitudinally pale shining-brown, Stipes solid somewhat tuberous at the base
15993 Cap conical at length expanded umbonate silky, Lamellæ subadnate, Stipes solid slender sprinkled with white pulverulent particles
15994 Cap yellow-brown scaly, Gills watery white irregular, Stem yellow-brown crooked scored

15995 Cap somew. fleshy scurfy scaly rufous cinnam.-color. Lamel. emarg. lin. cinnam.-color. Stipes scaly at end
15996 Cap somew. fleshy : then umbilicat. scaly or silky, Lamel. somew.decurr. cinnam.-color. Stipes fistul. scurfy

15997 Cap dark-brown convex, Lamellæ light-brown, Stipes light-brown

15998 Cap somewhat membranous smooth pallid, Lamel. somewhat loose saffron-color. Stipes long villous white
15999 Cap obtusely conical stri. when moist : when dry smth. ochrac. Lamel. adnate lin. Stipes long glab. fragile
16000 Minute, Cap campanulate striate : when moist reddish-buff becoming pale, Lamellæ adnate rather broad distant, Stipes somewhat crooked filiform
16001 Cap somewhat conical : when dry elastic, Lamellæ few trifid, Stipes very long and slender
16002 Cap globose chesnut-color lobed and incurved at edge, Lamel. trifid wavy, Stipes slender white fistulous

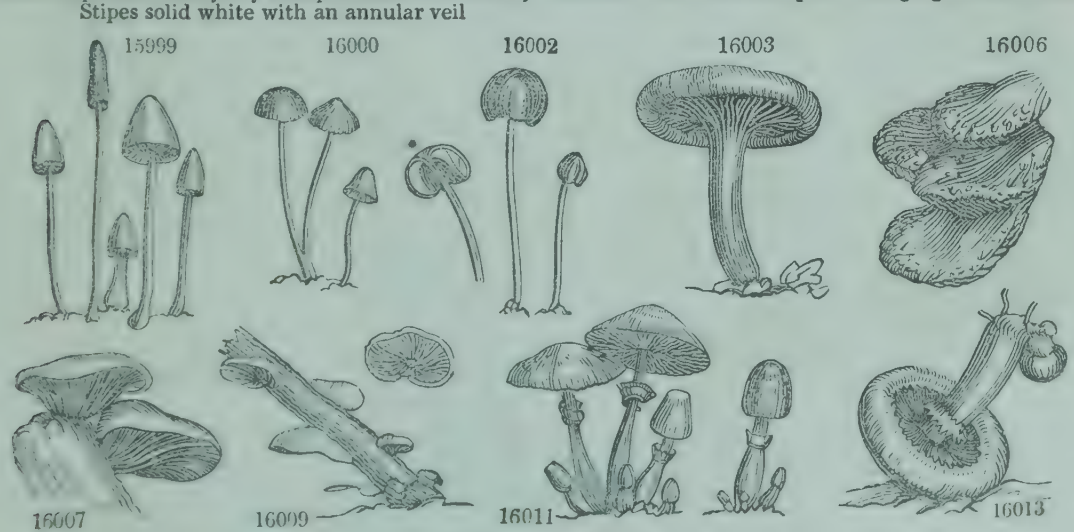
16003 Compact, Cap depressed ochrey-brown with a tomentose involute margin, Lamellæ mostly dichotomous, Stipes thick often excentrical

16004 Cap convex scaly cracked and irregular, Lamellæ orange-brown, Stipes stout somewhat lateral
16005 Cap conv. viscid becom. wrinkled dull-brown : marg. invol. Lamel. adnate yellow. Stipes hard thick black
16006 Imbricated sessile fulvous, Cap fleshy obovate scaly towards the margin
16007 Cap subsessile smooth flaccid pale, Lamellæ watery cinnamon-colored
16008 Cap reniform villous pale tan-color, Lamellæ rounded ferruginous, Stipes lateral tapering upwards white

16009 Cap membranous reflexed silky downy white, Lamellæ whitish

16010 Cap silky white, Lamellæ flesh-colored, Stipes solid tapering incurved, Volva lax
16011 Cap campanulate with scattered scales, Stipes hollow ventricose smooth below

16012 White, Cap dry smoothish, Lamellæ loose broadest in front, Stipes hollow smooth, Annulus ascending
16013 Cap white fleshy dry subsquamose or sericeous, Lamellæ free ventricose pink changing to dark-fuscous Stipes solid white with an annular veil



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

§ 27. *Galera.* From *galca*, a helmet, in reference to the figure of their pileus. The species are slender, fragile, tolerably permanent, mostly growing on the ground, and for the most part choosing humid stations. They have neither smell nor use.

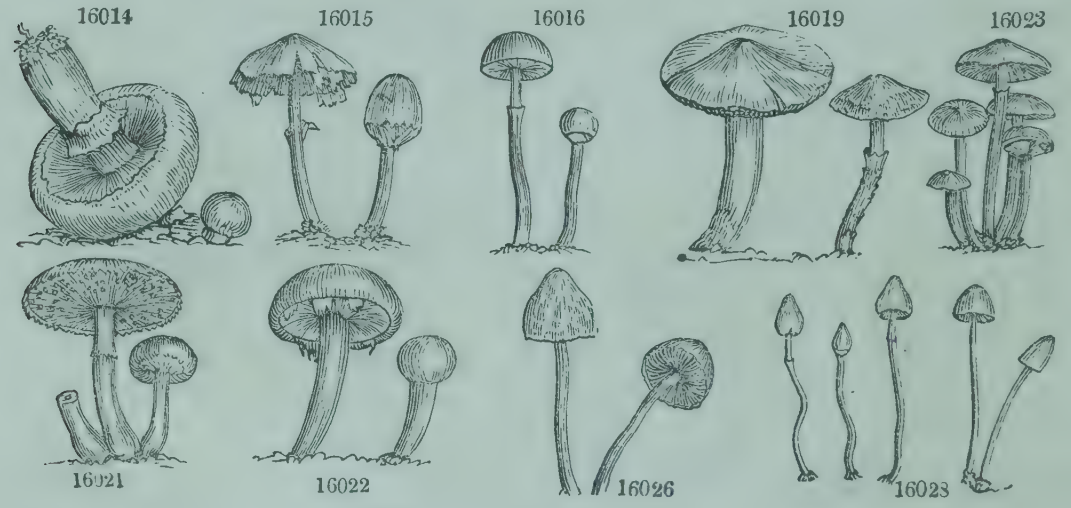
§ 28. *Tapinea.* Fungi of various natures, deriving their name from ταπεινόω, to depress. Mostly terrestrial and permanent, but scarcely fit for food.

§ 29. *Crepidotus.* These plants form a transition to Pratella. They grow on wood or trees, and are hardly eatable. A. olearius, a species which grows upon olives in the south of Europe, a poisonous species, exhibits a phosphoric appearance in the night. A. translucens, a French species, is eaten by the poor of Montpellier.

§ 30. *Volvaria.* So called from the magnitude of their *volva*. The species grow in fertile manured spots, or on wood, are soft and soon perishable. The larger are fit for food.

§ 31. *Psalliota.* Mostly eatable. Named from ψαλλίον, a chain-bit, in the same sense as Armillaria. To this place belongs the common Mushroom, A. campestris, so called from *Mouceron*, the French name of another eatable kind. It is found all over Europe, the north of Asia, and of Africa, and in North America

16014 Geórgii *Sowerby*	St. George's	eatable	4	aut.	Wsh	mead.& woo.	Sowerby, t. 304
16015 præ'cox *Pers.*	early	tufted	2½	spr. su.	Ysh	among grass	
β *appendiculátus* Sow.	*appendaged*	tufted	2½	spr. su.	Ysh	among grass	Sowerby, t. 324
γ *delicátus* With.	*delicate*	solitary	2	spr. su.	Ysh	among grass	Bolt. t. 67. f. 1. *durus*
16016 semiglobátus *Batsch*	half-rounded	gregarious	3	my.no.	Y	meadows	Sowerby, t. 248
16017 squamósus *Pers.*	scaly	solitary	4	sep.no.	Y	woods	
16018 versícolor *With.*	changeable-col.	spongy	2	july	G.Br	groves	
16019 æruginósus *Fl.lond.*	verdigrease	pretty	1½	au. no.	Y.G	woods	Sowerby, t. 264
16020 littóreus *With.*	sea-shore	solitary	1	oct.	Y.Br	woo. & fields	
§ 32. Hypholo'ma. *Fries.*							
16021 lachrymabúndus *Sow.*	weeping	fragile	2	au. no.	W.Br	on ground	Sowerby, t. 41
16022 laterítius *Schæff.*	one-sided	cæspitose	2	my. oc.	Fulv.	trun. of trees	Bolt. t. 5. *pomposus*
16023 fasciculáris *Huds.*	bundled	cæspitose	1½	my.no.	Ysh	decay. trees	Sowerby, t. 285
§ 33. Psilo'cybe. *Fries.*							
16024 myosótis *Fries*	olive	gregarious	3	sep.no.	G.Ol	damp places	
16025 stercorárius *Schum.*	adnate	brittle	4	jul.oct.	Liv.Y	cow dung	
adnátus Hudson							
16026 ericæ'us *Pers.*	heath	variable	4	jul.oct.	Br	damp places	Schæff. t. 210. *helvolus*
16027 fusco-purpúreus *Wi.*	brown-purple	twisting	2	aut.	Pa.Br	among grass	
16028 callósus *Fries*	callous	gregarious	3	au. no.	Y	way sides	Sow. t.248.f.1. *semiglob.*
β *várius* Bolton	*various*	gregarious	3	au. no.	Livid	way sides	Bolton, t. 66. f. 1
§ 34. Psathy'ra. *Fries.*							
16029 stipátus *Pers.*	stalked	tufted	3	jl. nov.	Br	trun. of trees	Bolt. t. 15. *concinnus*
16030 tentáculum *Sower.*	slender	fragile	3½	au. no.	Brsh	gardens	Sowerby, t. 385. f. 1
16031 cuspidátus *Bolton*	cuspidate	thin	4	aut.	R. Br	pastures	Bolton, t. 55
§ 35 Coprina'rius. *Fries.*							
16032 semiovátus *Sowerby*	half-ovate	upright	6	sum.	Wsh	cowdung	Sowerby, t. 131
coronátus With.							
16033 fimipútris *Bull.*	shield-headed	fragile	4	au. oct.	Ciner.	horse dung	Bolt. t. 57. *clypeatus*
16034 papilionáceus *Bull.*	butterfly	unpleasant	3	my.no.	Sooty	dunghills	Bulliard, t. 58
16035 Boltóni *Pers.*	Bolton's	fragile	3	spring	Y	dunghills	Sower. t. 96. *flavidus*
16036 titubans *Bull.*		delicate	3	au.sep.	Y	dunghills	Sowerby, t. 128
16037 papyráceus *Pers.*	papery	semitranspar.	3	aut.	Wsh	oak trees	Bolt. t.11. *membranace.*
16038 disseminátus *Pers.*	scattered	gregarious	1	spr. au.	Ysh	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t.166. *striatus*
2366. COPRI'NUS. *Link.* Coprinus.			*Sp.* 10—24.				
16039 comátus *Link.*	maned	gregarious	2	au. oct.	W	gardens	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 119
A. cylindricus Sowerby, t. 189							
16040 picáceus *Fries*	ventricose	subsolitary	5	sep. oc.	Wsh	shady woods	Sowerby, t. 170
16041 atramentárius *Link*	inky	tufted	6	jn. dec.	Br	trun. of trees	Sow. t 188. *A. fimetarius*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Of all the species of agaric, one only has been selected for cultivation in our gardens, viz. the A. campestris, or common mushroon, or champignon. The gills of this species are loose, pinky red, changing to a liver-color, in contact with the stem, but not united to it; very thick set, irregularly disposed, some forked next the stem, some next the edge of the pileus, some at both ends, and in that case generally excluding the intermediate smaller gills. The pileus is white, changing to brown when old, and becoming scurfy; regularly convex, fleshy, flatter with age, from two to four inches, and sometimes nine inches in diameter, and liquefying in decay; the flesh white. The stem is solid, white, cylindrical, from two to three inches high, half an inch in diameter; the curtain white and delicate. When this mushroom first makes its appearance, it is smooth and almost globular; and in this state it is called a button. This species is esteemed the best and most savoury of the genus, and is much in request for the table in England. It is eaten fresh, either stewed or boiled, and preserved either as a pickle, or in powder; and it furnishes the sauce called ketchup. The field plants are better for eating than those raised on artificial beds, their flesh being more tender; and those who are accustomed to them can distinguish them by their smell. But the cultivated ones are more sightly, may be more easily collected in the proper state for eating, and are firmer and better for pickling. The wild mushrooms are found in parks and other pastures, where the turf has not been ploughed up for many years; and the best time for gathering them is August and September. Dr. Withering mentions four varieties.

The A. Georgii of Linnæus resembles the former, but is much inferior to it in flavor. Its gills are yellowish white; the pileus yellow, convex, hollow in the centre; the stem yellow, thickish, and smooth; the juice yellow, which flows plentifully from it when wounded. It is gathered in September in woods and pastures. A variety of this is found on the sea-coast of Cornwall, of a large size, with the button as big as a potatoe;

16014 Cap very fleshy convex white or pale-yellowish mostly smooth, Lamellæ broad whitish at length deep purple-brown, Stipes thick with a persistent collar
16015 Cap fleshy smooth yellowish tan-color, Lamellæ annexed with a decurrent tooth pale-brown, Stipes nearly solid smooth white

16016 Cap hemispher. smooth glutin.redd.-yell. Lamel. adnate mostly horizont. darkly mott. Stipes holl. squam.
16017 Cap somewhat viscid yellow: scales scattered concentrical, Lamellæ adnate blackish, Stipes solid
16018 Cap scaly greenish-brown, Lamellæ decurrent becoming rufous-brown, Stipes solid bulbous [squamose
16019 Cap fleshy yell. but being cover. with a blue slime appear. green. Lamel. adnate purple-brown, Stipes holl.
16020 Stipes solid white, Annulus persistent, Cap yellow-brown, Lamellæ adnate reddish-grey

16021 Cap fleshy very fibrous pale yellow-brown, Lamellæ dull reddish-brown exuding a thin grey fluid, Stipes hollow fibrillose thickest at the base
16022 Cap fleshy obt. brown-orange, Lamel. slightly green. Stipes filled with a spongy mass stained by the veil
16023 Cap somew. fleshy umbon. ochrace. or redd.-orange, Lamel. green. numer. Stipes holl. rather long slender

16024 Cap convex viscid, Lamellæ adnate whitish-brown, Stipes long fibrous
16025 Cap obtuse smooth viscid livid-yellow, Lamellæ broad decurrent brown, Stipes long naked

16026 Cap convex smooth shining, Lamellæ broad adnate blackish, Stipes long naked
16027 Cap light-brown semiglobular, Lamellæ purplish-brown broad thin, Stipes reddish-brown
16028 Cap conical dry, Lamellæ adnate ascending dark-purple, Stipes tough smooth pale

16029 Cap somew. fleshy smooth fuscous-brown pallid, Lamel. adnate numer. brown. flesh-color. Stipes smooth
16030 Cap somewhat membranous campanulate obtuse, Lamellæ very broad at back adnate cinereous-blackish: margin pink, Stipes thin smooth
16031 Cap cinnamon-color conical, Lamellæ dusky-brown, Stipes brownish cylindrical smooth

16032 Cap somewhat fleshy obtusely campanulate glutinous yellowish or brownish-white, Lamellæ adnate greyish-black, Stipes long white, Veil annular entire
16033 Cap somewhat fleshy campanulate humid cinereous pallid, Lamellæ adnate cinereous-black whole-colored at edge, Stipes long rufous, Annulus ragged
16034 Cap somewhat fleshy campanulate dry blackish soot-colored pallid, Lamellæ adnate cinereous-dark white at edge, Stipes long rufous striated at end
16035 Cap convex somewhat umbonate viscid yellow, Lamellæ annexed pallid, Stipes attenuated smooth yellow
16036 Cap membranaceous plicate viscous yellow, Lamellæ scarcely attached to the stipes pale purplish at length brown flesh-color, Stipes equal shining
16037 Cap hemispherical smoothish whitish, Lamellæ loose blackish-purple, Stipes naked white
16038 Gregarious small, Cap ovato-campan. plicate, Lamel. subadnate whit. at length grey, Stipes incurv. glab.

16039 Cap somewhat fleshy white scaly, Lamellæ white changing to red-purple and to black, Stipes subbulbous, Veil annular moveable
16040 Cap membranous white separating into broad scales, Lamellæ blackish, Stipes bulbous naked
16041 Tufted, Cap somewhat fleshy grey becoming reddish-brown smooth scaly at the apex, Lamel. ventricose white changing to purplish-brown, Stipes equal naked



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the expanded pileus eighteen inches over, the stem as thick as a man's wrist, the gills very pale, the curtain tough, and thick as leather, and the juice yellowish. A plant of this kind, as Dr. Withering informs us, was gathered on an old hot-bed in a garden in Birmingham, which weighed fourteen pounds.

Greville says, "A. Georgii derives its name, according to Parkinson, from springing up about the time of St. George's day. It is unquestionably the largest of the British agarics. It has been known to weigh fourteen pounds. Mr. Hopkirk mentions one that weighed five pounds six ounces, and measured forty-three inches in circumference; but Mr. Stackhouse found it to attain the enormous size of eighteen inches in diameter, which is fifty-four in circumference, having a stem as thick as a man's wrist. The best distinguishing marks are, the extreme paleness of the lamellæ at the *period of the bursting of the veil*, compared with the true mushroom; the greater convexity and thickness of flesh at the same period; and shortly afterwards, the more yellowish and tough pileus."

§ 32. *Hypholoma.* So called, from ὑφας, a cup, and λωμα, an edge. Wood species growing in patches.

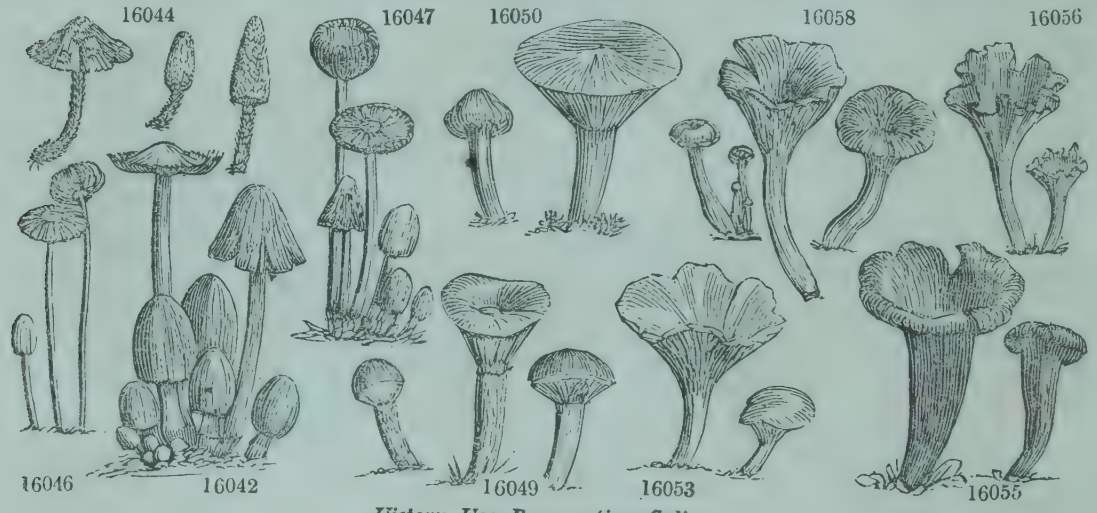
§ 33. *Psilocybe.* From ψιλος, thin, and κυβη, a head. A very natural assemblage. The species are for the most part terrestrial, inhabiting fertile and somewhat fenny places, growing either solitary or in groups, not eatable, and subject to much variety of appearance.

§ 34. *Psathyra.* So called, from ψαθυρος, fragile, on account of their remarkable brittleness. Many species are found upon moist wood, and in grassy places on a fertile soil.

§ 35. *Coprinarius.* All the species are found on dung, whence their name, from κοπρια, dung.

Tr. 2. *Coprinus.* Named for the same reason as the last. The species are gregarious and fugacious. They are found on dunghills, rich grassy places, and in the hollow trunks of decayed trees. The taste of the

16042 congregátus *Fries*	clustered	tufted	3	my. no.	Ferr.	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 261
16043 níveus *Pers.*	snowy	variable	3	au. no.	W	horse dung	
16044 cinéreus *Fries*	cinereous	solitary	4	jul. oct.	Cin.	dunghills	Bolt. t. 156. *tomentosus*
16045 doméstícus *Fries*	domestic	pretty	3	wet w.	Sooty	walls	Bolton, t. 26
16046 plicátilis *Fries*	plaited	tender	2	sum.	Cin.	damp places	Sowerby, t. 364
16047 ephémerus *Pers.*	ephemeral	fugacious	2	my. oc.	Br	dunghills	Sow. t. 262. *stercorarius*
16048 radiátus *Bolt.*	radiated	very delicate	2	my. oc.	Cin.	dung	Bolton, t. 39. f. C.
2367. GOM'PHUS. *Fries.* Gomphus.				*Sp.* 2—4.			
16049 glutinósus *Fr.*	glutinous	solitary	3	jl. nov.	Pu	pine woods	Sowerby, t. 7
16050 rútilus *Fr.*	sparkling	solitary	3	au. oct.	Brsh	pine woods	Sowerby, t. 105
2368. CANTHAREL'LUS. *Adans.* Chantarell.				*Sp.* 8—43.			
16051 umbonátus *Pers.*	umbonate	gregarious	3	au. no.	Cin.	among moss	Jacq. coll. 2. t. 16. f. 1
16052 aurantíacus *Fr.*	orange	poisonous	2	au. no.	Or.Y	fields	Jacq. coll. 2. t. 14. f. 5
16053 cibárius *Fries*	eatable	esculent	1½	jl. nov.	Y	fields	Sow.t.46.*A.cantharellus*
16054 cinéreus *Frics*	cinereous	tufted	1½	oct.	Blsh	among moss	Bolt.t.34.*infundibularis*
16055 cornucopioídes *Fries* *Merúlius purpurátus* With.	purplish	elastic	2	au. no.	Br	woods	Sowerby, t. 74
16056 undulátus *Fries*	wavy	tough	¾	all sea.	Pale	on ground	Sower. t. 75. *floriformis*
16057 lobátus *Fries*	lobed	tough	⅛	spring	Brsh	humid places	Bo.t.177.*membranaceus*
16058 lutéscens *Fries*	yellowish	spirit-scented	2	jul. no.	Ysh	humid places	Sow.t.47.*A.cantharelloi.*
2369. MERU'LIUS. *Haller.* Dry-Rot.				*Sp.* 1—10.			
16059 láchrymans *Schum.* common		parasite	4	all sea.	Y.Br	decay. wood	Sowerby, t. 113
β *oblíquus* Bolton	*oblique*	parasite	4	all sea.	Y.Br	decay. wood	Bolton, t. 74
2370. SCHIZOPHYL'LUM. *Fries.* Schizophyllum.				*Sp.* 1.			
16060 commúne *Fr.*	common	gregarious	2	wet w.	Grsh	trun. of trees	Grev. crypt. t. 61
2371. DÆDA'LEA. *Pers.* Dædalea.				*Sp.* 7—30.			
16061 quercína *Pers.*	oak	variable	0	all sea.	Pa.Y	oak trees	Sowerby, t. 181
16062 biénnis *Fries*	biennial	three inch. br.	1	all sea.	Ferr.	rotten wood	Sowerby, t. 190
16063 betulína *Pers.*	birch	smaller	0	all sea.	Pallid	birch trees	Sowerby, t. 182
16064 confragósa *Pers.*	broken	woody	0	all sea.	Brsh	service trees	Bolton, t. 160
16065 unícolor *Fries*	whole-colored	imbricated	0	aut.	Sooty	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 325
16066 gibbósa *Pers.*	gibbous	six inches br.	0	aut.	Wsh	trun. of trees	Sower. t. 194. *sinuosus*
16067 angustáta *Fries*	tapering	two inches br.	0	aut.	Cin.	poplar trees	Sowerby, t. 193
2372. POLYPO'RUS. *Micheli.* Polyporus. § 1. Favo'lus. *Beauv.*				*Sp.* 35—143.			
16068 squamósus *Fr.*	scaly	3-18 inc. wide	2	jn.nov.	Ochr.	trun. of trees	Grev. crypt. 207
16069 heteróclitus *Fr.*	variable	2¼ inches wide	0	aut.	Or	on earth	Bolton, t. 164



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

European species is watery and nauseous; they are therefore not eatable. But in the spice islands, two species C. moschocaryanus, which is found on the nutmegs, and C. saguarius, which inhabits the pith of the Sago palm, are said to be most delicious. C. cinereus is extremely rapid in its growth, attaining perfection and dissolving in the course of a few hours. At its first appearance, it is covered with the delicate frosted remains of the veil.

2367. *Gomphus.* So named from their form, from γομφος, a club. Large Fungi, scarcely fit for food, with little taste or smell.

2368. *Cantharellus.* An alteration of the French *Chantarelle.* C. cibarius is one of the best of our eatable mushrooms. The best way of preserving the plants for use is to string them in rows, after they have become flaccid, and to hang them in a dry place where they can have plenty of air. They then form a delicious ingredient in rich gravies, &c.

2369. *Merulius.* A name applied by the ancients to the common morel, Morchella esculenta. Natives of rotten wood, which they soften and finally destroy. M. lacrymans, the dry rot, is a pest to the wood of dwelling houses, which it speedily destroys. It is said to be destroyed by a wash of diluted sulphuric acid. The whole plant is generally resupinate, soft, tender, at first very light, cottony and white. When the veins appear, they are of a fine yellow, orange, or reddish-brown, forming irregular plicæ, most frequently so arranged as to have the appearance of pores, but never any thing like tubes. Sometimes the pileus or substance of the plant, from its situation, produces pendent processes like inverted cones. "The whole fructification often forms a circle of 1—8 inches in diameter." Except in favorable situations, it does not produce fructification, and resembles a dry pithy cottony substance, whence it has been called the dry rot. When in a perfect state, its sinuses contain drops of clear water, which have given rise to the specific name.

2370. *Schizophyllum.* From σχιζω, to cut, and φυλλον, a leaf, in allusion to its lacerated appearance. Found

16042 Tuft. Cap membranac. furrow. furfurac. brown-orange, Lamel. pale chang. to black, Stipes equal fragile
16043 Cap campan farln. with min. scales, Stipes snow-white tomentose, Lamel. narrow at length brown.-black
16044 Cap furrowed subtomentose cinereous smooth on the summit, Lamel lin. Stipes tall attenuated upwards
16045 Cap obtuse scaly scurfy wavy-furrowed sooty, Lamellæ numerous linear blackish, Stipes somewhat silky
16046 Very tender, Cap. conical at length plane umbilicated plicate, Lamellæ not reaching to the stipes distant dark-grey, Stipes smooth weak
16047 Ovato-campanulate scaly while young afterwards glabrous becoming expanded and revolute grey or tinged with brown very thin splitting, Lamellæ distant.
16048 Very delicate and fugacious, Cap grey furfuraceous at length splitting in a radiated manner glabrous brownish in the centre, Stipes filiform

16049 Cap obtuse glutinous purplish-brown., Lamellæ whitish cinereous
16050 Cap umbonate somewhat viscid rurous-brown, Lamellæ purple umber-colored

16051 Cap slightly fleshy umbonate cinereous-blackish, Stipes solid paler, Plaits straight white
16052 Cap fleshy rather depressed downy and solid, Stipes orange-yellow, Plaits straight orange-colored
16053 Rich buff yellow, Cap fleshy irregular smooth : veins tumid, Stipes solid attenuated at the base
16054 Cap funnel-shaped pervious scaly and hollow, Stipes blackish, Plaits distant cinereous
16055 Cap tubeform pervious scaly black umber-color : wrinkles obsolete

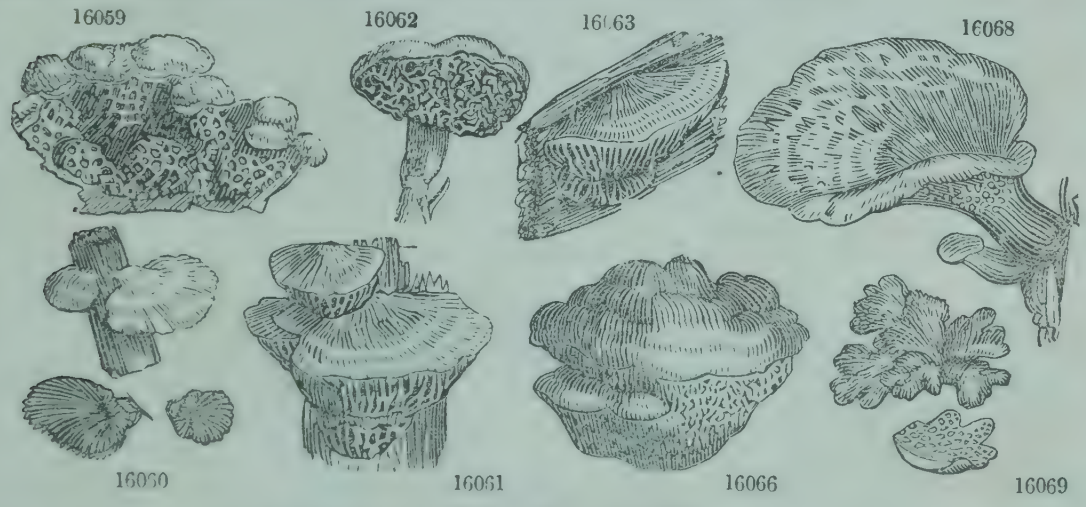
16056 Cap coriaceous membranous depressed wavy pallid rugose beneath, Stipes solid
16057 Horizontal sessile lobed membranaceous dilute brown, Veins branched
16058 Cap submembranac. funnel-shap. waved yellowish or olivac. brown, Veins anastomosing, Stipes holl. yell.

16059 Effused large yellow ferruginous or deep orange : margin white and cottony, Veins large forming irregular pores by their sinuosity

16060 The only species

16061 Sessile pale with a woody aspect, Cap suberose rugose glab. Hymenium contorted sinuose anastomosing
16062 Cap somewhat corky depressed rather velvety subferruginous, Hymenium composed of labyrinth-like pores grey flesh-color, Stipes irregular central or nearly lateral
16063 Sessile pallid, Cap coriaceous banded downy, Lamellæ straight somewhat branched
16064 Sessile, Cap corky-coriaceous banded rough brownish, Recesses labyrinth-like cinereous
16065 Sessile cinereous, Cap coriaceous villous banded, Recesses unequal somewhat flexuose becoming ragged
16066 Sessile whitish, Cap corky villous projecting and gibbous at base, Pores linear straightish
16067 Sessile, Cap corky downy banded brownish-cinereous, Pores long narrow olive-yellow

16068 Large, Cap fleshy pale dirty-yellowish with broad dark-colored scales, Pores large angular whitish becoming mere reticulations at the base, Stipes very short
16069 Sessile orange-colored, Cap imbricated lobed villous, Pores large deformed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

upon the trunks of leafy trees through all Europe and Asia, the Gold Coast, Cape of Good Hope, North America, the Antilles, and South America.

2371. *Dædalea.* So called from its sinuosities, which appear as if arranged with *Dædalean* art. Most of the species grow upon wood. The dried substance of D. quercina is a good styptic. D. suaveolens has, according to Bolton, a smell like aniseed ; and Linnæus mentions, that the Laplanders carry it about them when they visit their mistresses, in order to render themselves more agreeable. From the powder of the plant is prepared an electuary which is said to have been used with success in cases of phthisis. The dose from a scruple to a drachm.

2372. *Polyporus.* From πολυς, many, and ποϱος, a pore, on account of the multitude of pores which constitute its hymenium. P. squamosus is a common species on trunks of willows, oaks, walnuts, &c. From this was extracted, by Braconnot, the Fungic acid. It is coloriess, does not crystallize, has a very sour taste, and when evaporated to dryness, deliquesces upon exposure to the air. The fungates of potash and soda do not crystallize, are very soluble in water, but not in alcohol. The fungate of ammonia crystallizes in regular six-sided prisms. The fungate of lime is not altered by exposure to the air, and is soluble in about eighteen times its weight of water at seventy-three degrees.

P. Tuber-aster, a species common in Italy, in various parts of the kingdom of Naples, and the Pontifical states, is held in the highest esteem as an article of Neapolitan cookery. P. annosus, a Swedish species, is used by the peasantry as a cure for the bite of snakes. Fries says, that he saw the blood which was flowing from the mouth of a kid which had been hurt stopped in a short space of time by its application. From P. cinereus, the Boletus pseudo-ignarius of Bulliard, Braconnot obtained his Boletic acid. The color of this principle is white ; it is not altered by exposure to the air, and its crystals are regular four-sided prisms. Its

§ 2. Micropo'rus. *Beauv.*

16070	leptocéphalus *Jacq.*	small-capped	one inch wide	1	aut.	Gr	on wood	Jacq. misc. 1. t. 12
16071	brumális *Pers.*	winter	1-4 inch. wide	2	all sea.	Sooty	trun. of trees	Schæff. t. 281. *pileus*
16072	perénnis *Fr.*	perennial	thin	3	aut.	Cinn.	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 192
16073	strobilifórmis *Dicks.*	cone-like	lumpish	2	aut.	Br	trun. of trees	Crypt. brit. t. 3. f. 2
16074	pellúcidus *With.*	pellucid	two inch. br.	½	aug.	Br	old wood	
16075	variegátus *Sower.*	variegated	patches	2	all sea.	Br	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 368
	β *várius* Pers.	*variable*	patches	2	all sea.	Grsh	trun. of trees	Grev. crypt. 202
	B. lateralis Bolt. 83							
	γ *nummulárius* Bull.	*moneywort*	patches	2	all sea.	Wsh	trun. of trees	Sower. t. 368. fig. min.
16076	lúcidus *Fr.*	shining	variable	1½ or 0	sum.	Ysh	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 134
16077	frondósus *Fr.*	leafy	broad patches	2	sep. oc.	Sooty	roots of oaks	Schæffer, t. 127
16078	velutínus *Fr.*	velvety	thin	2	spr. au.	Wsh	trun. of trees	
16079	gigantéus *Fr.*	gigantic	tufts	24	sum.	Pa. Br	beech trees	Sow. t. 86. *imbricatus*
16080	sulphúreus *Fr.*	sulphur-color.	tufts	24	sum.	Rsh. Y	oak trees	Grev. crypt. 113
16081	betulinus *Fr.*	birch	acid	2	sum.	Brsh	birch trees	Sowerby, t. 212
16082	spúmeus *Fr.*	frothy	thick	3	aut.	Wsh	trun. of trees	Sower. t. 211. *stipitatus*
16083	cæ'sius *Fr.*	cæsious	very thin	2	aut.	Bsh	trun. of pines	Sower. t. 226. *albidus*
16084	hispidus *Fr.*	hispid	spongy	6	sum.	Ferr.	oak trees	Grev. crypt. 14
	Bol. velutinus Sowerby, 345							
16085	cuticulàris *Fr.*	cuticular	imbricated	3	aut.	Ferr.	trun. of trees	Sower. t. 195. *impuber*
16086	adústus *Fr.*	scorched	imbricated	2	aut.	Pa. Br	trun. of trees	Sower. t. 231. *carpinus*
16087	ulmárius *Fr.*	elm	3-4 inch. wide	0	aut.	Pallid	elm trees	Sowerby, t. 88
16088	suavéolens *Fr.*	Anise-scented	fragrant	3	aut.	W	willow trun.	Sowerby, t. 228
	β *salicínus* Fr.	*willow*	fragrant	3	aut.	W	willow trun.	Sowerby, t. 227
16089	versícolor *Fr.*	changeable	tufted	1	su. aut.	Bsh	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 229
16090	radiátus *Fr.*	radiated	imbricated	1	aut.	Y. Br	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 190
16091	palléscens *Fr.*	pallid	imbricated	2	aut.	pa. Oc.	trun. of trees	Sow. t. 250. *pelleporus*
16092	abietínus *Fr.*	pine-tree	imbricated	1½	aut.	Wsh	dead pines	Dicks. crypt. t. 9. f. 9
16093	fomentárius *Fr.*	soft tinder	spongy	6	all sea.	Sooty	beech trees	Sowerby, t. 133
16094	igniárius *Fr.*	hard tinder	hard	6	all sea.	Ferr.	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 132
16095	spongiósus *Fr.*	spongy	tufts	2	aut.	Ferr.	trun. of trees	Bolt. t. 165. *resupinatus*
16096	medúlla pánis *Fr.*	bread-crumb	thick	4	aut.	W	fallen timber	Bolton, t. 166. f. 1
16097	vulgáris *Fr.*	common	fragile	12	all sea.	W	fallen timber	Bolt. t. 166. *proteus*
16098	ferruginósus *Fr.*	rusty	unequal	1	sum.	Ferr.	alder trees	Grev. crypt. 155
16099	mollúscus *Fr.*	slippery	variable	3	all sea.	W	dead trees	Sow. t. 326. *Medul. panis*
16100	incarnátus *Fr.*	pink	firm	3	sum.	Pk	pine wood	

§ 3. Polystic'ta.

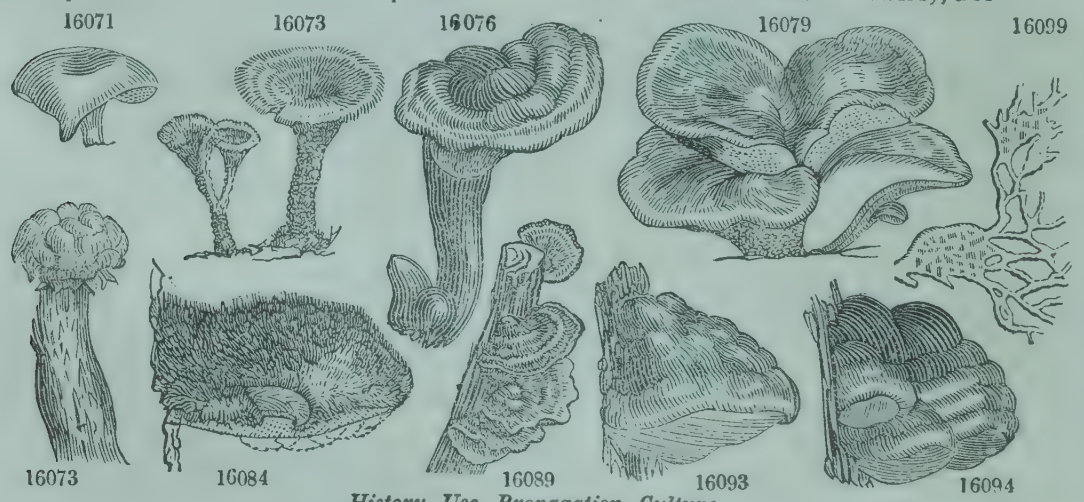
16101	reticulátus *Nees.*	netted	very delicate	2	sum.	W	pine wood	Nees crypt. f. 225
16102	carmichælianus *Gr.*	min. hon.-com.	crust-like	3	aut.	W	decay. trun.	Grev. crypt. 224

2373. BOLE'TUS. *Dill.* Boletus. *Sp.* 8—20.

16103	lúteus *L.*	yellow	3 inch. broad	2	aut.	Y	old trees	Grev. crypt. 183
16104	lactífluus *With.*	milky	2-4 inches br.	2⅔	aut.	Buff	pastures	
16105	piperátus *Bull.*	peppery	2⅓ inch. broad	1⅓	su. aut.	Ysh	woods	Sowerby, t. 34
16106	subtomentósus *L.*	downy	cracked	2	jn. oct.	Ol	woods	Bulliard, t. 393
	β *sanguíneus* With.	*bloody*	cracked	2	jn. oct.	Crim.	woods	Sow. t. 225. *commutatus*
16107	lúridus *Schæff.*	lurid	6 inches broad	2	su. aut.	Ol. G	groves	Grev. crypt. 121
	B. rubeolus Sower. 150							
16108	esculéntus *Per.*	esculent	cracked	4	su. aut.	Sooty	woods	Sowerby, t. 111. *edulis*
16109	scáber *Fr.*	rough	3 inches broad	4	su. aut.	W	woods	Bolt. t. 86. *procerus*
	β *aurantiacus* Sow.	*orange-colored*	3 inches broad	4	su. aut.	Ruf.	woods	Sowerby, t. 110
	γ *bovínus* Schæff.	*glutinous*	3 inches broad	4	su. aut.	Sooty	woods	Sowerby, t. 175. *scaber*
16110	cyanéscens *Fries*	bluish	frosted	3	su. aut.	Straw	woods	Bulliard, t. 369

2374. FISTULI'NA. *Bull.* Fistulina. *Sp.* 1.

16111	hepática *Bull.*	liver-like	patches	6	aut.	Crim.	oak trees	Sowerby, t. 58



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

taste is similar to that of tartar. It is soluble in 180 times its weight of water, at a temperature of sixty-eight degrees, and in forty-five times its weight of alcohol. The aqueous solution reddens vegetable blues. It combines with the different bases forming boletates, which have been but little examined. The boletate of ammonia crystallizes in flat four-sided prisms, and is soluble in twenty-six times its weight of water at sixty-eight degrees. The boletate of potash is very soluble in water, and crystallizes with difficulty. The boletate of lime crystallizes in flat four-sided prisms, and is soluble in about 110 times its weight of water at seventy-two and a half degrees. Polyporus fomentarius is much used on the continent for making Amadou; also very generally in the Highlands of Scotland for the same purpose by the shepherds, who manufacture it for themselves.

16070 Cap fleshy coriaceous thin smooth brownish, Pores very small roundish white, Stipes short pallid
16071 Cap soft fleshy somewhat umbilicated villous sooty pallid, Pores somewhat angular white, Stipes pallid
16072 Cap coriaceous velvety zoned, Pores minute at length lacerated, Plant cinnam.-col. Stipes central
16073 An obscure species scarcely known
16074 Cap concave rich brown scaly, Pores white very short, Stipes whitish thick short
16075 Cap rigid glab. smooth, Pores minute round. pallid, Stipes short smooth pallid abruptly black downwards
β Cap rigid glab. smooth, Pores small round. pale, Stipes short smooth pale becom. suddenly black at base
γ Cap yellow ochre-color or whitish
16076 Cap corky and stipes smooth shining, Pores minute round pale
16077 Much branched, Caps halved rugose scoty-grey, Pores white [Pores excessively short min. round whit.
16078 Imbricated scarcely reflex. whit. or brown.-grey, Cap betw. corky and coriac. thin velvety obscure. zoned,
16079 Imbricated multiplied, Caps very broad somewhat banded pale-brown, Pores unequal pale
16080 Multiplied subsessile, Caps broad imbricated smoothish reddish-yellow, Pores minute flat sulphur-colored
16081 Cap subsessile not dimidiate compact smooth pale whitish-brown, Pores white small unequal
16082 Whitish, Cap fleshy rugose hispid obtuse, Pores short roundish
16083 Cap fleshy subsericeous white changing to bluish, Pores minute white irregular lacerated
16084 Cap dimidiate large somew. fleshy thick villous ferrugin. Pores yellowish pale and fringed at the orifices

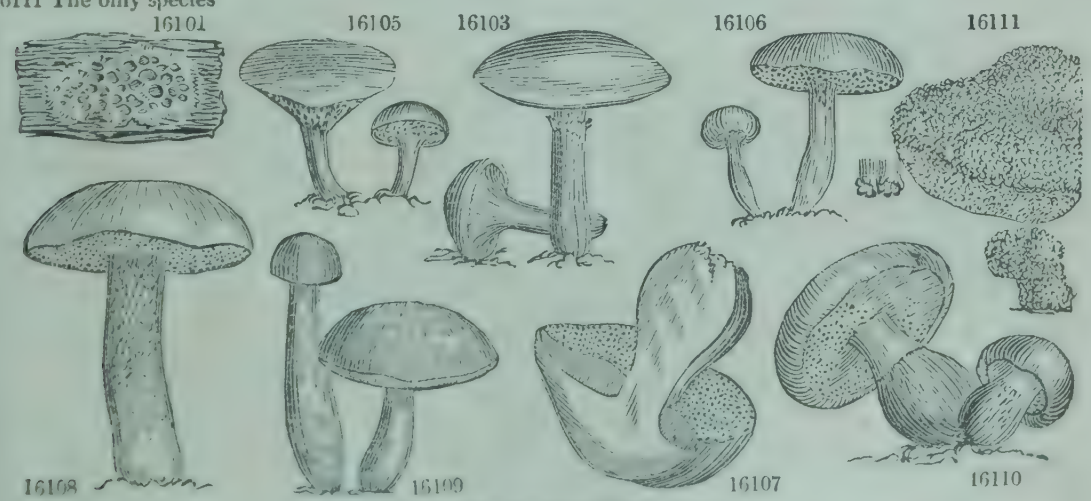
16085 Caps fleshy corky downy ferruginous, Pores shining greyish ferruginous
16086 Caps fleshy tough villous pale: margin straight blackish, Pores minute round cinereous
16087 Cap fleshy corky not banded glabrous pallid, Pores small equal
16088 Cap fleshy corky not banded villous white, Pores largish brownish [brown short irregular
β Sess. or dimid. bet. suber. and coriac. round. smooth white at length brown. Pores white becom. yellow.-
16089 Cap mostly reflexed coriaceous villose variegated by zones of different colors, Pores round white short
16090 Caps coriaceous streaked in rays somewhat velvety brownish-yellow, Pores minute
16091 Caps coriaceous smooth not banded pale ochre-color, Pores equal [lacerating
16092 Effused but at length mostly reflex. Cap thin coriac. vill. white, Pores violet at length brown. and toothed
16093 Cap subtriangular glabrous dark brownish-grey soft within: margin pale glaucous as well as the pores (which are very minute) but at length ferruginous
16094 Hard, Cap thick obtuse smoothish mostly ferruginous blackish at the base banded: margin convex, Pores minute greenish at length cinnamon-color
16095 Effused coriaceous-spongy ferruginous, Pores straight round minute
16096 Effused somewhat wavy hard smooth dry white, Pores middle-size
16097 Broadly effused thin dry smooth white, Pores minute subequal
16098 Effused thick portions sometimes growing out horizontally ferrugin. Pores round. very uneq. Flesh none
16099 Effused thin soft white with a fibrous circumference, Pores thin unequal
16100 Effused coriaceous very thin submarginate, Pores orange flesh-color minute round suboblique

16101 Very fine resembling byssus fugacious white, Pores distant cupulæform powdery
16102 Effus. entirely resupin. very thin white: marg. membran. laciniat. Pores min. subhexagonal very shallow

16103 Cap glutinous varying from bright-yellow to fulvous: tubes adnate yellow, Stipes firm with an annular veil
16104 Cap red buff, Pores yellow, Stipes bright-yellow, Juice like milk
16105 Cap redd. or brownish-yell. smooth: tubes adnate somew. decurr. large ferrugin. Stipes smooth deep-yell.
16106 Cap round. dry subtoment. reddish or olivaceous: tubes adnate large angul. yell. Stipes very firm smooth

16107 Cap convex subtomentose mostly olivaceous: tubes nearly free round yellow; the orifices crimson-red, Stipes thick reticulated with crimson-red
16108 Cap convex smooth cinereous yellow or brown: tubes nearly free roundish minute whitish at length yellowish, Stipes thick reticulated: flesh white not changing color
16109 Cap convex glabrous: tubes free round whitish, Stipes firm attenuated upwards scabrous
β Cap somewhat rufous with black scales
γ Cap slightly glutinous reddish-brown thin: tubes adnate compound yellowish, Stipes smooth
16110 Cap compact somewhat downy: tubes loose round equal, Stipes solid smooth ventricose

16111 The only species

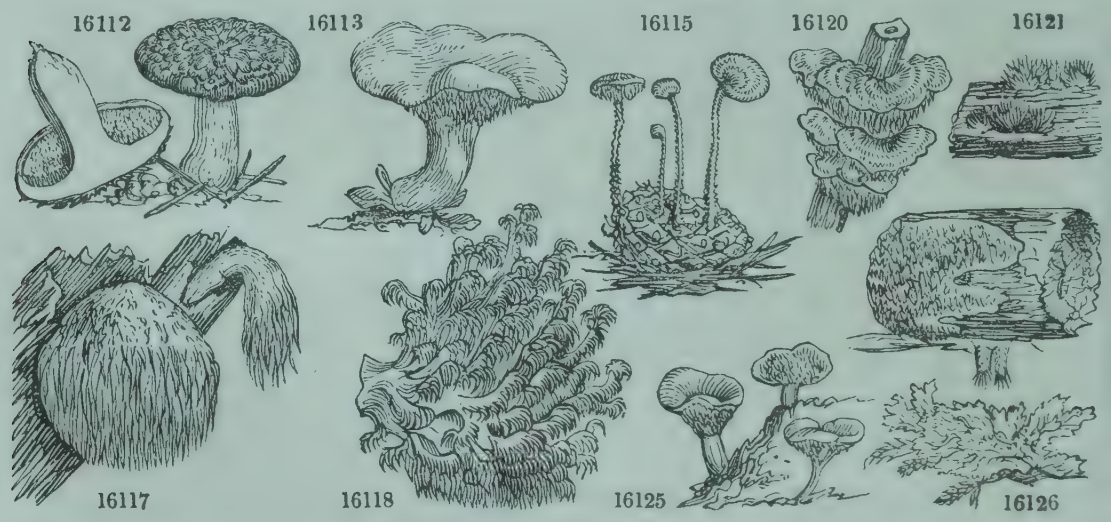


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2773. *Boletus.* Pliny, Cæsalpinus, Porta, and others, call these plants Suilli. The Boleti from βωλος, a field, in allusion to the places where they are found of the Romans were terrestrial Fungi, and more particularly Agaricus cæsareus. By Tournefort these were called Phalloidei; by Micheli, Morchellæ. The species grow singly upon the ground, are succulent, and have their parts in the greatest perfection of any fungi. B. granulatus is eatable, according to Persoon; so is Boletus subtomentosus. Boletus edulis is excellent when cooked.

2774. *Fistulina.* So called from the *fistulous* nature of its tubes; the genus is just intermediate between Boletus and Hydnum, to the former of which it bears the same resemblance as Schizophyllum to Agaricus. There is only one species, and it is said, by Persoon, to be eatable.

2375. HYD'NUM. *L.*	Hydnum.			*Sp.* 13—87.			
16112 imbricátum *L.*	imbricated	esculent	1	sep. oc.	Umb.	pine woods	Greville crypt. 71
16113 repándum *L.*	repand	esculent	1½	su. aut.	Ysh	woods	Greville crypt. 44
β squamósum Fr.	*scaly*	esculent	1½	su. aut.	Ysh	woods	Bolton, t. 88. *imbricatum*
16114 ruféscens *Pers.*	brownish	eatable	3	su. aut.	Pksh	beech woods	Bolton, t. 89. *repandum*
16115 auriscálpium *L.*	ear-pick	curious	2½	all sea.	Bl	pine cones	Greville crypt. 196
16116 gelatinósum *Scop.*	gelatinous	curious	½	aut.	Fusc.	pine woods	Jacq. aust. t. 239
16117 erináceum *Bull.*	Hedge Hog	variable	3	oct.	W	beech trees	Bulliard, t. 34
16118 coralloides *Scop.*	coralloid	tufts	1	aut.	W	trun. of trees	Sowerby, t. 252
16119 crispum *Schæff.*	crisp	4 inches wide	0	oct.	Brsh	dead wood	Schæff. t. 147. f. 1
16120 ochráceum *Pers.*	ochre-colored	variable	2	all sea.	Ysh	pine wood	Sowerby, t. 15. *Daviesii*
16121 mínimum *Bolton*	least	curious	¼	aut.	Taw.	rotten oak	Bolton, t. 171
16122 membranáceum *Bull.*	membranous	effused	0	sum.	Ferr.	pine wood	Sowerby, t. 327
16123 Bárba Jóvis *Bull.*	Jew's Beard	12 inches wide	0	sum.	Wsh	hollow trees	Sowerby, t. 328
16124 spatulátum *Fr.*	spatulate	very delicate	0	all sea.	W	pine trees	Nees syst. f. 231
2376. SISTOSTRE'MA. *Fries.*	Sistostrema.			*Sp.* 1.			
16125 cónfluens *Pers.*	confluent	gregarious	1	au. no.	Wsh	way-sides	Sowerby, t. 112
2377. PHLE'BIA. *Fries.*	Phlebia.			*Sp.* 1—4.			
16126 vága *Fries*	wandering	membranous	2	sep. no.	Sul.	alder trees	
2378. THELE'PHORA. *Ehr.*	Thelephora.			*Sp.* 33—75.			
16127 pannósa *Fr.*	cloth-like	gregarious	2	aut.	Pallid	on ground	Sowerby, t. 155
16128 caryophyllæ'a *Fr.*	clove	tough	1½	aut.	Psh	among grass	Schæffer, t. 325
16129 terréstris *Fr.*	terrestrial	gregarious	1½	aut.	Brsh	on ground	Bul. t. 268. *caryophyllæa*
16130 laciniáta *Fr.*	ragged	gregarious	1½	aut.	Ferr.	on ground	Bol. t. 173. *caryophyllæa*
§ 1. Merisma. *Fr.*							
16131 palmáta *Fr.*	palmate	stinking	2	wet au.	Psh	pine woods	Greville crypt. fl. t. 46
β anthocéphala Fr.	*flower-headed*	stinking	2	wet au.	Ferr.	pine woods	Sowerby, t. 156
16132 cristáta *Fr.*	crested	crust-like	3	au. oct.	Pallid	damp places	Sow. t. 158. *laciniata*
16133 tuberósa	dwarf tuberous	solitary	1¼	aut.	Rsh	bare ground	Greville crypt. 178
16134 rubiginósa *Schr.*	rusty	woody	2	all sea.	Bt. Br	old oaks	Sow. t. 26. *Au. ferrugin.*
16135 tabacína *Fr.*	Tobacco	elegant	6	su. aut.	Ferr.	bran. of trees	Sowerby, t. 25
Auric. nicotiána Bolton, t. 174							
16136 hepática *Fr.*	Liver	imbricated	4	aut.	Dl. Br	trun. of trees	Sow. t. 388. f. 2. *Aur. lævis*
16137 hirsúta *W.*	hairy	firm	3	all sea.	Ysh	trun. of trees	Sow. t. 27. *Au. reflexa*
16138 ochroleúca *Fr.*	pale-yellow	membranous	3	aut.	Wsh	trun. of trees	Sow. t. 349. *Au. papyrinus*
16139 purpúrea *Schum.*	purple	wavy	3	aut.	Pu	trun. of trees	So. t. 388. f. 1. *A. persistens*
16140 intybácea *Pers.*	endive-like	very irregular	6	au. spr.	Rsh	stumps of tr.	
16141 sínuans *Pers.*	sinuous	gregarious	1	au. wi.	Y. Br	oak branches	
16142 corýlea *Pers.*	Hazel-Tree	imbricated	6	all sea.	Ochr.	decay. hazel	
16143 córium *Pers.*	leathery	thin	6	aut.	Buff	dead trunks	Greville crypt. 147
16144 ochrácea *Fr.*	yellow-ochre	very broad	12	aut.	Ochr.	rotten trun.	
16145 radiáto-rimósa *Grev.*	cracked	confluent	4	aut.	R. Br	damp fir tim.	
16146 sanguinolénta *Fr.*	bloody	very gregar.	2	nov.	Psh	dead trees	Greville crypt. 225



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2375. *Hydnum.* The Greeks had their ὑδνα and ὄιδνα, tumours, which were analogous to the tubers of the Romans. H. coralloides is eatable; so is H. leoninum, a Swedish species. A very extensive genus of fungi, chiefly found in moist situations upon the trunks of trees. The pileus is furnished on its lower surface with numerous awl-shaped bodies, which Linnæus compares to the prickles of a hedgehog; they are soft, solid, conical or cylindrical substances, emitting sporules from every part of their surface.

2376. *Sistostrema.* So named from συνιστημι, *part.* συνιστως, compounded, and στημα, an orifice, in allusion to the regular rows of pores. Intermediate between the Agarics and Hydna. Gregarious, becoming concrete, fragile, scentless, white, becoming yellow in age. The pilei are thin, somewhat fragile, from half to one inch

1. *Stem perpendicular, Cap distinct, round, nearly entire.* Growing on the ground.

16112 Cap fleshy flat tessellated scaly not banded umber-colored, Processes buffish-cinereous, Stipes short
16113 Cap fleshy smooth subrepand buffish, Subulate processes of hymenium unequal pale, Stipes unequal thick

16114 Cap fleshy orbicular somewhat tomentose brownish-flesh-color, Processes nearly equal, Stipes thin equal
16115 Cap coriaceous tomentose, Stipes lateral tomentose

2. *Stem simple, somewhat horizontal, Cap halved, or out of the centre.* Fleshy. Growing on wood.

16116 Cap gelatinous papillose, Processes soft pyramidal glaucous, Stipes short lateral
16117 Very large heart-shaped white becoming rather yellow, Cap subsessile fibrous torn, Processes very long

3. *Cap confounded with the stem, obliterated.* Fleshy. Growing on wood.

16118 Much branched white becoming yellow, Branches entangled tapering, Processes unilateral subulate

4. *Cap sessile, lateral.* Growing on wood.

16119 Cap coriaceous lobed scaly plaited rufous brown projecting behind, Processes imbricated pale rufous
16120 Effuse-reflexed, Cap coriaceous thin banded ochre-colored, Processes minute numer. ochre-flesh-colored
16121 Coriaceous woody spherical orange-color, Processes short erect

5. *Cap resupinate, effuse.* Growing on wood.

16122 Effused thin glabrous tawny-ferruginous, Processes in the middle straight
16123 Effused downy pale-white, Processes rounded pubescent at the end bearded with orange
16124 Effus. white at length yellow. with a byssoid marg. Process of hymen. oblique subent. compr. vill. at apex

16125 The only species

16126 Effused soft sulphur-colored: the circumference expanded and byssoid, Plaits distant irregular

1. *Cap entire, with a stem.* Terrestrial.

16127 Corky pale, Cap depressed scaly beneath smooth somewhat pilose
16128 Somew. tuft. stipit. or sess. Cap irregul. rarely quite ent. striato-fibr. purplish-brown: marg. often laciniate

2. *Cap lateral, somewhat stipitate.* Terrestrial.

16129 Irregularly tufted dark fuscous, Cap rather thick striato-fibrous sessile often imbricated sometimes with a very short lateral stipes
16130 Ferruginous brown, Caps fibrous scaly ragged and crisp at their edges

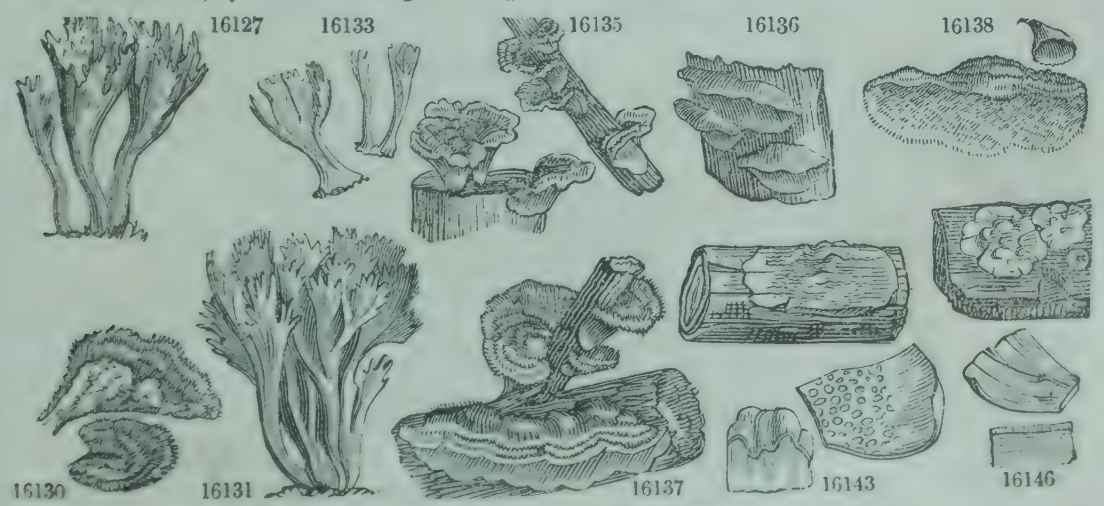
3. *Cap and stem confounded, running into compressed branches.* Terrestrial. *Merisma.* Pers.

16131 Erect purple-brown, Branches compressed palmate folded paler at the summit
β Somewhat ferruginous, Branches glabrous obtusely ragged fastigiate
16132 Subdecumbent pale greyish or yellowish, Branches effused plane expanding fimbriato-laciniate
16133 Erect distinct stipitate reddish-grey, Cap with branches of nearly equal length, Stipes bulbous at base

4. *Cap sessile, lateral.* Growing on wood.

16134 Imbricated rigid somewhat zoned purplish reddish-brown glabrous, Hymenium papillose minutely velvety rubiginous paler at the margin
16135 Effuse-reflexed thin silky ferruginous margined downy beneath

16136 Somewhat imbricated bandless smooth on each side very smooth dull-brown
16137 Effuse-reflexed coriaceous strigose, Hymenium smooth yellowish or orange-buff
16138 Effuse-reflexed somewhat membranous striated pubescent beneath smooth and ochraceous
16139 Imbricated subcoriaceous zoned hirsute, Hymenium smooth purple
16140 Imbricated velvety zoned pale reddish-buff, Hymenium smooth irregularly papillose buffish at length ferruginous sometimes shooting out into rude stems anastomosing and producing irregularly caps
16141 Round thick often conflu. Marg. waved splitting, Hymenium tuberculose yellow. or reddish-brown crack.
16142 Broadly effused thickish, The margin slightly reflexed, Hymenium ochraceous uneven unequally papillose
16143 Coriaceous broad thin, Margin free with the surface tomentose, Hymenium smooth minutely reticulated buff becoming darker in age
16144 Effus. very broad thin, Hymen. somew. of an ochrey pale-yell. smth. or with scatter. uneq. false papillæ
16145 Resupinate, Margin free whitish hirsute, Hymenium fuscous smooth somewhat shining and faintly zoned towards the margin cracking in a radiated manner
16146 Circular effused, Margin sometimes free rarely reflexed, Hymenium pale whitish-brown pruinose silky and minutely byssoid at the margin turning red when wounded



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

broad, somewhat depressed, flexuose, and apt to grow to one another. The only species is found in August and November by the side of sandy paths in pine-groves.

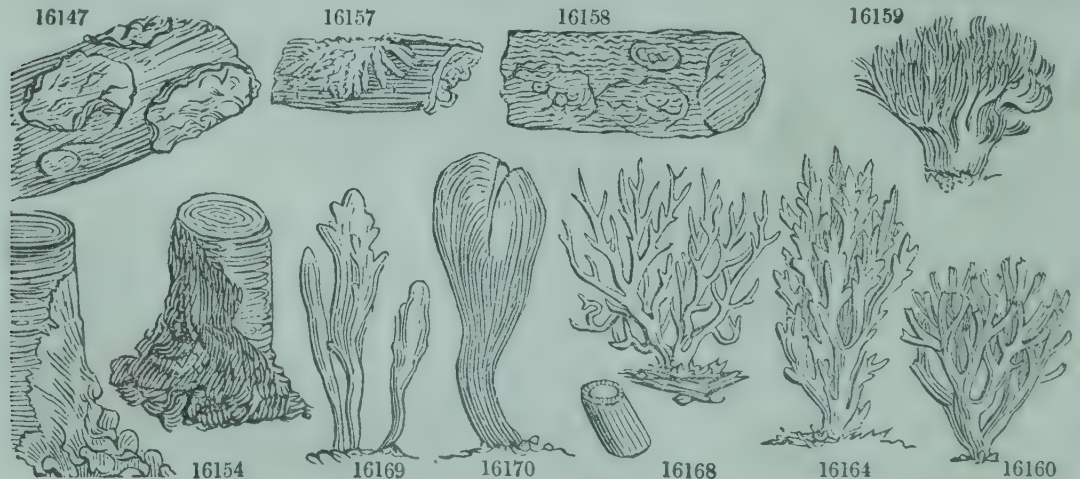
277. *Phlebia.* So called, from φλεψ, a vein. As the last was intermediate between Agaricus and Hydnum, so is this between Cantharellus and Thelephora. As that differed from Dædalea, does this from Merulius. The species are all found upon bark, late in the year. No species was described before the writings of Fries. P. merismoides is an elegant little plant, distinguished by its reddish-flesh-colored hues. It is found occasionally spreading over wood and smooth bark, and sometimes runs with its papillose veiny branches among mosses.

278. *Thelephora.* So called, from θηλη, a nipple, and φερω, to bear, in allusion to the papillose surface of

16147 quercína *Pers.*	oak	brittle	6	spr. au.	Blsh	fallen oaks	Greville crypt. 142
16148 fraxínea *Pers.*	ash	thin	1	aut.	Grsh	dead ashes	
16149 Tiliæ *Pers.*	lime	irregular	2	aut.	Cin.	woods	
16150 epidérmea *Pers.*	bark	irregular	3	nov.	Pa.Bu	dead trunks	
16151 incrústans *Pers.*	incrusting	spreading	3	aut.	Ysh	earth,tr., &c.	
16152 cálcea *Pers.*	chalky	cracked	6	aut.	W	decay. wood	
16153 Sambúci *Pers.*	Elder Tree	membranous	4	aut.	W	decay. elders	
§ 2. Phylacte'ria. *Pers.*							
16154 biénnis *Fr.*	biennial	plaited	4	aut.	Wsh	on ground	Bulliard, t. 436
§ 3. Himan'tia. *Pers.*							
16155 doméstica *Pers.*	household	smooth	6	wet w.	Br	da. pla. in ho.	
16156 fúsca *Fr.*	brown	rugose	2	aut.	Vi.Br	trun. of trees	
16157 láctea *Fr.* *H. cándida* Pers.	milk-white	very thin	2	aut.	W	trun. of trees	Sow.t. 387.f.1. *F. stellata*
§ 4. Leiostro'ma. *Fr.*							
16158 cinérea *Fr.*	cinereous	uneven	4	spr. au.	Cin.	elder tree	Sowerby, t. 388

Division II. *Clavati.*

2379. CLAVA'RIA. *Vaill.* Clavaria.			*Sp.* 23—66.				
16159 Bótrytis *Pers.*	bunched	much branch.	3	sum.	Wsh	beech woods	Sch.t.176 *acroporphyria*
16160 fláva *Pers.*	yellow	delicious	3	aug.	Y	woods	Schæffer, t. 175
16161 coralloides *L.*	coral-like	very smooth	3	aut.	W	on ground	Sowerby, t. 278. fig. sup.
16162 abietína *Pers.*	pine-wood	gregarious	3	aut.	Ochr.	fir woods	Greville crypt. 117
16163 cristáta *Pers.*	crested	polymorph	2½	aut.	W	woods	Greville crypt. 190
16164 cinérea *Pers.*	cinereous	tufted	3	sum.	Cin.	damp places	Greville crypt. fl. t. 64
16165 córnea *Pers.*	corneous	gregarious	½	aut.	Y	dead fir trees	
16166 stric'ta *Pers.*	erect	thin	1	au. oc.	Brsh	trunks	Schæffer, t. 286. *pallida*
16167 praten'sis *Pers.*	meadow	viscid	1	aut.	Y	meadows	Bolton, t.114. *muscoides*
16168 corniculáta *Schæff.*	horned	solitary	3	aut.	Y	meadows	Sow. t. 157. *muscoides*
16169 rugósa *Bull.*	rugose	toughish	2½	aut.	W	damp earth	So.t.278.fig.inf. *coralloi.*
16170 pistilláris *L.*	pistillary	largest	12	au. no.	Ysh	beech woods	Sowerby, t. 277
16171 Ardénia *Sowerby*	flexuose	opaque	6	sep.	Brsh	bran. of lime	Sowerby, t. 215
16172 fusifórmis *Sowerby*	fusiform	regular tufts	3	sep.	Y	among grass	Sowerby, t. 234
16173 ceranoides *Pers.*	wrinkled	much tufted	3	aut.	Ysh	upon trees	Sowerby, t. 235. *rugosa*
16174 inæquális *Fries*	unequal	gregarious	2½	aut.	Y	meadows	Sow. t. 253. *vermicularis*
16175 frágilis *Pers.* *C. gracilis* Sowerby, 232	brittle	gregarious	1	aut.	Ysh	damp places	Greville crypt. 37
16176 acúta *Sowerby*	acute	gregarious	2	aut.	W	upon trees	Sowerby, t. 333
16177 fimbriáta *With.*	fringed	polymorph.	2	aut.	W	upon trees	
16178 hélvola *Pers.*	pale-red	flexuose	1½	aut.	Y	meadows	
16179 vermiculáris *Fries*	worm-like	crowded tufts	3	aut.	W	mea. & past.	
16180 unciális *Grev.*	dwarf	very gregar.	1	aut.	W	rotten twigs	Greville crypt. 98
16181 sétipes *Grev.*	bristle-footed	gregarious	½	aut.	W	dead leaves	Greville crypt. fl. t. 49
2380. CALO'CERA. *Fries.* Calocera.			*Sp.* 2—6.				
16182 tuberósa *Fries*	tuberous	root roundish	2	aut.	Y	und.ba. of tr.	Sowerby, t. 199
16183 córnea *Fries*	horny	tufted	¼	jl. dec.	Y	various trees	Sowerby, t. 40
2381. GEOGLOS'SUM. *Pers.* Earth-tongue.			*Sp.* 4—9.			*Clavaria* Sow.	
16184 hirsútum *Pers.*	hairy	solitary	2	aut.	Bl	bogs & mea.	Greville crypt. 185



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

of the pileus of all the species. T. caryophyllæa is very common upon the exposed roots of old firs in the autumn. The substance is tough and somewhat woody; the color a chocolate brown. The plants often grow in masses, attached by their upper side to sticks, old bark, &c. and are from one to three inches in diameter.

2379. *Clavaria.* So called, from the simple clavate form of the species. Some are eatable; as for instance C. flava, which is said to be delicious; C. cinerea, which is frequently eaten in France; C. pyxidata is said by Persoon to be tolerably good. Loureiro has also an eatable species found in Cochin-China, growing upon elephant's dung.

5. Cap obliterated, resupinate. GROWING ON WOOD.

16147 Resupinate rigid nearly black beneath, Hymenium flesh-color rugose and papillose at length cracking
16148 Very thin effused cracking and becoming involute very dark beneath. Hymenium brown.-grey minutely farinaceous papillate
16149 Effus. extremely thin, Marg. appress. minutely villose. Hymen. purp.-grey cover. with small uneq. papillæ
16150 Effused thin smooth, Margin delicate and byssoid, Hymenium whitish at first at length very pale-buff, Papillæ scattered or none
16151 Effused spreading over moss, &c., Margin fibrous, Hymenium very unequal tuberculose yellowish
16152 Effused unequal in thickness hard, Hymenium white glabrous cracked in different directions so as to be often tessellated obtusely papillose
16153 Effused membranaceous thin, Margin entire, Hymenium very white glabrous subpapillose

16154 Membranous smooth plaited at base whitish becoming blackish

16155 Effused membranous smooth pale beneath white with cobweb-like down
16156 Effused somewhat rugose soft of a violet-brown: at the margin and beneath downy
16157 Mostly on dead leaves, Filaments very fine white radiating dilated at the extremities in a plumose manner

16158 Broadly effused thin dry smooth glabrous cinereous

Division II. *Clavati.*

** Much branched, Stem thick.*

16159 Deformed, Stipes decumbent very thick pale, Branches short somewhat wrinkled red at ends
16160 More erect, Stem thick white, Branches straight round fastigiate yellow
16161 White erect, Stipes thick, Branches elongated irregular unequal mostly acute
16162 Dull ochrey-yellow much branched white and tomentose at the base turning green when bruised, Branches erect crowded slightly rugose with acute often forked summits
16163 White or ciner. tuft. branch. smooth, Branch. dilat at summ. and jagged or shortly but acutely laciniate
16164 Grey often with a bluish or a purplish tinge much branched unequally incrassated rugose often subcompressed, Summits either very obtuse or somewhat acuminate
16165 Yellow half an inch high branched or nearly simple viscous, Stipes of several plants connected at the base

*** Branched, Stem thin.*

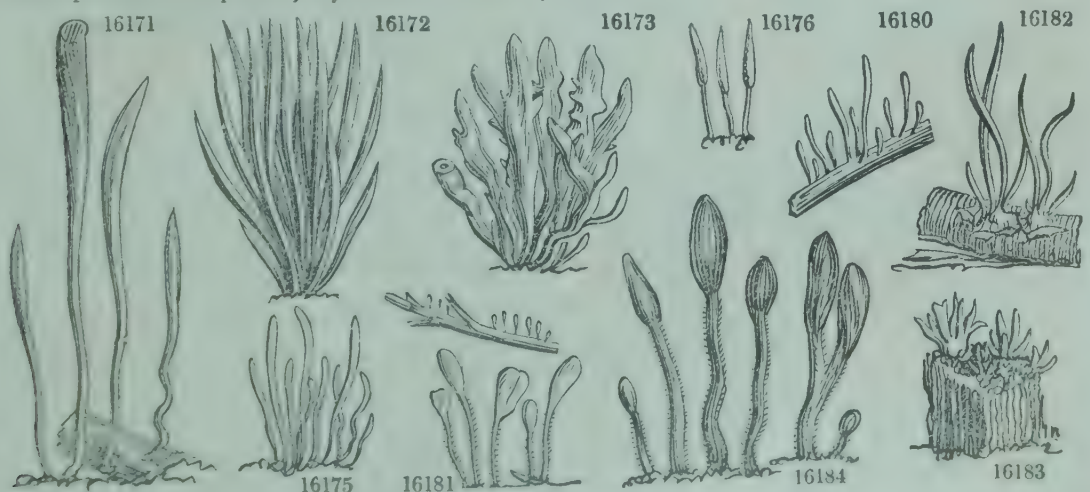
16166 Much branched pale brownish, Branches and branchlets straight appressed acute
16167 Yell. tuft. Stipes short producing numer. short geniculate divaricate branches: the ramuli subfastigi. obt.
16168 Yellow erect much branched in a dichotomous manner, Branches slender with acute summits
16169 White gregarious incrassated rugose simple or branched, Branches few short obtuse

**** Simple, clavate.*

16170 Solitary large glabrous yellowish-brown thickened upwards and obtuse
16171 Very long hollow thickened upwards brownish downy at base
16172 Heaped fascicled yellow, Branches nearly equal incurved yellow
16173 Fascicled unequal subdivided hollow yellowish-brown at end [irregular at the apex
16174 Yell. or yell.-white tuft. or gregarious fragile uneq. ventric. deformed somew. acum. often bifurcate and
16175 Yellow or white gregarious sometimes subcæspitose solid or hollow very brittle rather firm attenuated at the base subrugose in age and often crooked
16176 Straight white, Head distinct round acuminate as long as stipes
16177 Stem slender villous, Branches long compressed, Branchlets numerous setaceous cut
16178 Yellow gregarious cylind. equal smooth obt. slender below and paler, apex frequently of a cinnamon-color
16179 Pure white tuft. crowd. subul. flexuose solid but with a small perforat. mostly somew. connected at base
16180 White gregarious round club-shaped obtuse much attenuated at the base smooth not brittle
16181 White minute, Hymenium oblong or ovato-clavate passing suddenly into a filiform pilose stipes

16182 Tough yellowish nearly simple, Stem tuberous long-rooted
16183 Tufted smaller simple and branched viscid yellow connate at base

16184 Stipes hirsute deep-black, Hymenium somewhat plicate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

230. *Calocera.* From καλος, beautiful, and κερας, a horn, in allusion to the divisions of the plants. They grow on wood, and are either brown or yellow; but their sporidia are generally white. C. viscosa is at once distinguishable by its beautiful gold color. Some of the species adhere to paper when dry.

231. *Geoglossum.* From γη, the earth, and γλωσσα, a tongue; earth-tongue: in allusion to the simple form of the species, which all grow upon earth, and are of a blackish or dark-green color. Fries considers the genus to be scarcely distinct from Clavaria.

16185 glábrum *Pers.*	smooth	gregario.	1	sum.	Blsh	among grass	Bolton, t. 111. fi. f. 2
16186 viscósum *Pers.*	viscid	cylindric.	1½	aut.	Bl	moist meadows	Greville crypt. fl. t. 55
16187 víride *Pers.*	green	gregario.	2	aut.	G	moist meadows	Greville crypt. 211

2382. SPATULA'RIA. *Pers.* Spatularia. *Sp.* 1. *Clavaria* Sow.

16188 flávida *Pers.*	yellowish	variable	1½	aut.	Ysh	dead leaves	Greville crypt. 165

2383. MI'TRULA. *Fries.* Mitrula. *Sp.* 1—5. *Clavaria* Sow. *Leotia* Pers.

16189 paludósa *Fries.*	marshy	hollow	1	my.au.	Y	wet ditches	Sowerby, t. 293
16190 minúta *Fries*	minute	gregario.	⅛	sum.	Y	brac.of Dips. pilos.	Sowerby, t. 391
16191 abíetis *Fries*	fir-wood	dry	½	aut.	Cinn.	fir woods	Sow. t. 84. *ferruginea*
Leotia mitrula Grev. 81							

2384. TY'PHULA. *Fries.* Typhula. *Sp.* 4—11. *Clavaria* Sow.

16192 phacorhíza *Fr.*	tuberous	flexuose	2	aut.	W	woods	Sowerby, t. 253
16193 erýthropus *Fr.*	red-footed	gregario.	½	aut.	W	sticks and leaves	Gre. cry.43. *Phacorhiza*
16194 ténuis *Fr.*	thin	gregario.	¼	sum.	Blsh	on wood	Sowerby, t. 386. f. 5
16195 filifor'mis *Fr.*	filiform	creeping	¼	aut.	Cin.	dead leaves	Gre. cry.93. *Phacorhiza*

2385. PISTILLA'RIA. *Fries.* Pistillaria. *Sp.* 1—7. *Clavaria* Sow.

16196 quisquiliáris *Fr.*	obtuse	gregario.	¼	aut.	W	dead fern leaves	Sow. t. 334. f. 1. *obtusa*

Class II. Uterini *v.* Elvellaceæ. — Division I. *Mitrati.*

2386. MORCHEL'LA. *Dill.* Morel. *Sp.* 3—14.

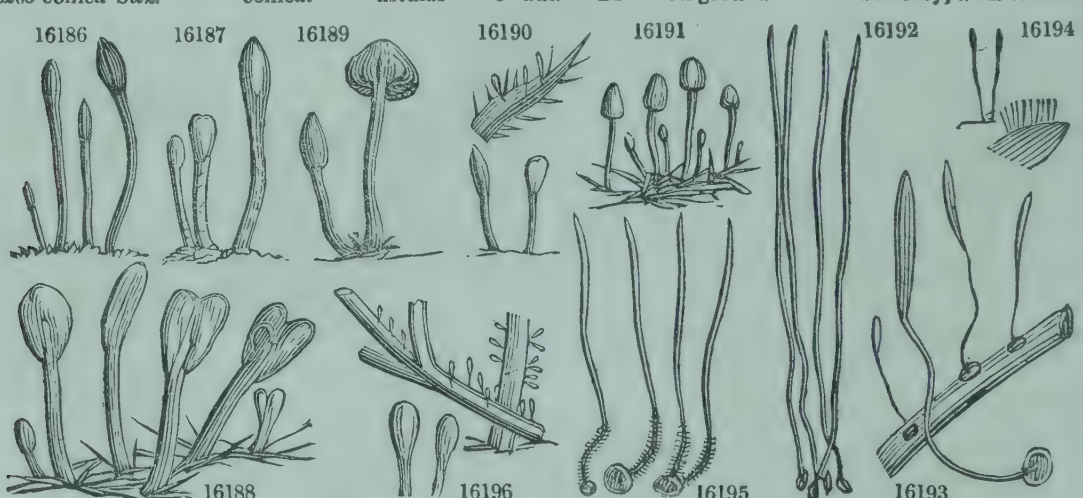
16197 esculénta *Pers.*	esculent	eatable	3	spring	Wsh	on the earth	Greville crypt. 68
α *rotúnda* Pers.	*round*	eatable	3	spring	Wsh	on the earth	Sow. t. 51. fig. sinistr.
β *vulgáris* Pers.	*common*	eatable	3	spring	Wsh	on the earth	Sower. t. 51. fig. dextr.
16198 pátula *Pers.*	spreading	eatable	3	spring	Ysh	on the earth	Sower. t. 51. fig. med.
16199 semilíbera *Dec.*	half-separate	cap brown	4	spring	Wsh	woods	Grev. crypt. 89. *hybrida*

2387. HELVEL'LA. *L.* Helvella. *Sp.* 5—15.

16200 crispa *Fr.*	crisp	solitary	4	aut.	Ysh	borders of fields	Gre. cry. 143. *leucophæa*
16201 lacunósa *Afz.*	pitted	solitary	4	aut.	Livid	hedge banks	Grev.crypt.fl.t.36. *Mitra*
16202 esculénta *Pers.*	esculent	eatable	3	mr. my	Brsh	pine woods	Schæffer, t. 160
16203 In'fula *Schæff.*	brown	eatable	4	aut.	Cinn.	damp scorch. places	Flora danica, t. 835
16204 elástica *Fr.*	elastic	slender	4	su. aut.	Blsh	damp places	Sower. t. 154. *fuliginosa*

2388. VER'PA. *Swz.* Verpa. *Sp.* 1—6.

16205 cónica *Swz.*	conical	fistular	3	aut.	Br	on ground	Sowerby, t. 11. *Relhani*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2382. *Spatularia.* A very distinct genus, named from its *spatulate* form. The only species known is an autumnal epiphyte, common on fallen leaves, decaying mosses, &c. Its color is at first pallid; afterwards it becomes yellow and ferruginous: but the stipes retains its paler color. It is found in plantations in various parts of England. In a state of perfect maturity, the head, on being touched, throws up its sporules in the form of smoke, which rises with elastic force, and glitters in the sunshine like particles of silver.

2383. *Mitrula.* So called from its *mitrate* form. The species are small epiphytes with a simple stem.

2384. *Typhula.* A diminution of *Typha*, a well-known marsh plant, the heads of fructification of which this genus resembles in miniature. All the species are delicate, and are found upon decayed leaves, or even occasionally upon Sclerotias.

2385. *Pistillaria.* So called from its *pistil*-like form. The species are all small, delicate epiphytes, appearing in the autumn.

2386. *Morchella.* A name altered by Dillenius from *Morchel*, the German name of the plant. Fungi of a large size, appearing in the spring upon the earth. The eatable morel is one of the most valuable of fungi for purposes of cookery; but is more frequently used in a dried state for sauces, than when fresh. It is found in greatest abundance in places where trees have been burned, which led in Germany to a practice of burning down masses of forests for the sake of the future morels. This practice proved so injurious, that it became necessary to suppress it by law. The morel is subject to many variations of figure and color, which are all referable to four principal forms. But there are also some legitimate species which have been distinguished by modern botanists. Of these it is not ascertained which are natives of England; but it is probable, that they are all to be found if sufficiently sought for. Without, therefore, absolutely inserting them in the list of British species, it cannot be otherwise than useful, considering the importance of an accurate knowledge of the eatable fungi, to enumerate the two principal in this place.

1. M. Deliciosa is found in the spring, among grass and bushes by the sides of fields in France, and is said to be much superior in flavor to the M. esculenta. Its stipes is hollow, and shorter than the pileus, scarcely ever so much as an inch long, about three or four lines thick, nearly equal in the whole length, but sometimes thickened and compressed at the base; under a lens covered with a slight downiness. Pileus is conical-cylindrical, from one inch to two inches and an half long, with nearly parallel ribs, which can scarcely be said to

16185 Glabrous dry blackish, Stipes somewhat scaly [thin and attenuated downwards
16186 Smooth very slimy in moist weather black, Hymen. cylind. round. at apex confluent with stipes which is
16187 Green somewhat fasciculate, Hymenium distinct, Stipes minutely scaly

16188 The only species

16189 Yellow subgregarious, Cap orange-yellow obtuse hollow: margin connate with the stipes
16190 Very small, Head lanceolate yellow, Stipes equal paler
16191 Gregarious solid, Hymenium ovate yellow cinnamon, Stipes slender dark-brown flexuose at the base

16192 White filiform elongated somewhat villose at the base radicular tuber dark fuscous lenticular
16193 Gregarious min. Hymenium smooth white short terminat. in an elongated filiform dark pink-red stipes
16184 Simple smooth dark thickened at end
16195 Somewhat branched spadiceous, Heads thickened whitish

16196 Thickened towards the extremity white confluent with the stipes

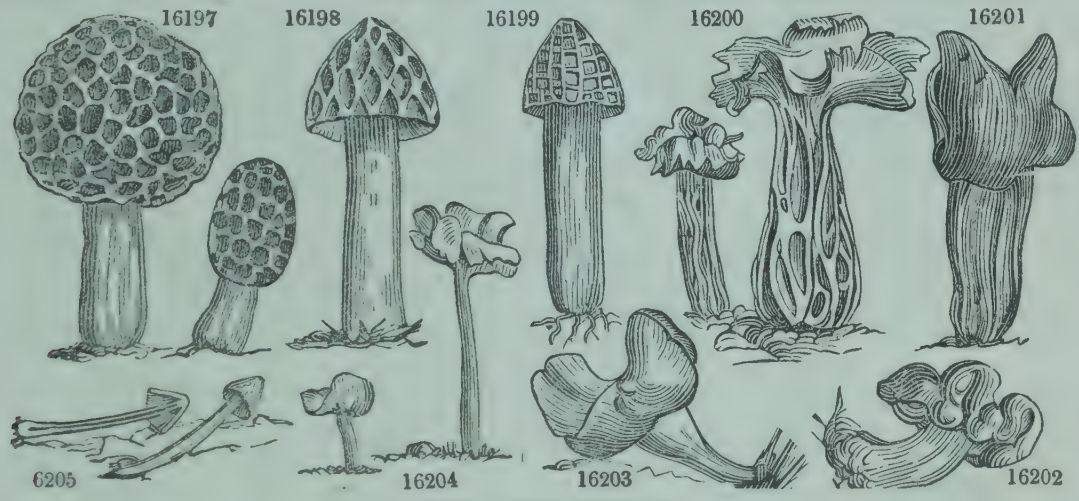
Class II. Uterini *v.* Elvellaceæ. — Division I. *Mitrati.*

16197 Cap round. or oval: marg. contract. round the stipes, Areolæ much hollow. Stipes white dilat. tow. base
α Cap and areolæ round
β Cap oval, Areolæ quadrangular
16198 Cap obtuse separate as far as the middle, Areolæ rhomboid, Stipes smooth [thick white
16199 Cap short conic. spread. at base, Areolæ shall. partly formed by longitudin. parallel ribs, Stipes long equal

* *Cap waxy, membranous, at first united, afterwards wavy in plaits.*
16200 Cap irregularly deflexed free often variously lobed yellow.-white, Stipes deeply sulcate and lacunose white
16201 Cap dark-livid inflated deflex. and partially adnate with stipes, Stipes deeply furrow. and lacunose white
16202 Cap inflated deformed wavy wrinkled in circles brown, Margin villous adhering to the smooth stipes
16203 Cap deflexed lobed adnate about cinnamon-colored, Stipes smoothish villous pale

** *Cap somewhat membranous, smooth, always separate.*
16204 Cap loose smooth inflated becoming sharply lobed, Stipes long thin tapering pruinose

16205 Cap campanulate smoothish fuscous somewhat sinuated at the edge: beneath and the stipes yellow



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

anastomose, but which are united by transverse rugosities. The color is usually yellowish, rarely of a pale livid hue.

2. M. elata has a longer stipes than the last, an inch and more thick, very hollow and brittle, with irregular cavities. The pileus is ovate-conical, two or three inches long, but of a far more delicate texture than any of the others. The longitudinal ribs are much elevated, membranous, flaccid, with very few anastomoses, but united by transverse costæ, which give the spaces between a sort of misshapen rhomboidal figure. The color is a soft brown. The flavor is watery and vapid, and in decay becomes so fetid as to be unfit for food. This is found in pine-woods, erpecially in humid places. It is a rarer kind than the last and like it, appears in the spring.

M. patula and semilibera are readily known from the true morels by their pileus not being attached to the stipes by the base, but altogether separate from it. They are distinguished from each other by the latter having a much longer stipes, and a shorter pileus, which is more conical and acute. M. patula is considered by Fries to have been confounded, in Mr. Sowerby's fine work on Fungi, with Helvella esculenta.

2357. *Helvella.* A name employed by Cicero, as the name of a fungus. The species of the modern genus are permanent, somewhat fragile fungi, with little odor or taste, but always innocuous. They grow on the earth or upon very wet wood, and are chiefly found in the autumn. H. crispa is excellent as an article of cookery. H. lacunosa, which is confounded with it, is by no means so good. H. esculenta has a good flavor, and is commonly eaten, but is far inferior to Morchella esculenta. Its qualities are nearly the same as those of the latter plant, and it is popularly confounded with it under the name, in Sweden, of *Stenmurkla*, and in Germany, of *Gemeine Morchel*, *Stumpf Morchel*, and *Stockmorchel*. H. infula, a large species, with an inflated smooth pileus of various hues of brown, is also esculent. This last plant is the true H. Mitra of Ruppius, and old botanists, a name which, having been applied by one writer or other to every species of Helvella, is now abandoned altogether in order to avoid further confusion.

2358. *Verpa.* An old Roman name synonymous with Phallus, and restored to modern science by Swartz. The species are meteoric, terrestrial, and intermediate between the Morels and Leotia. The hymenium is covered, as is the case with many Mitrati, with a frost-like flocculence, which Swartz mistook for sporules, but which more recent observation has shewn to have been a mistake.

2389. LEO'TIA. *Hill.* Leotia. *Sp.* 3—11.

16206	infundibulifórmis *Fr.*	funnel-form.	solitary	3	oct.	Cin.	on ground	Sowerby, t. 153
16207	nána *With.*	dwarf	subsessile	½	aut.	W	on trees	
16208	lúbrica *Pers.*	slippery	gregario.	2	aut.	Ol	moist woods	Greville crypt. 56

Division II. *Cupulati.*

2390. PEZI'ZA. *Dill.* Peziza. *Sp.* 45—300.

§ 1. Aleu'ria. *Fries.*

16209	acetábulum *L.*	saucer	clustered	½	spring	Sooty	damp woods	Sowerby, t. 59
16210	bádia *Pers.*	brown	tufted	1	su. aut.	Br	grassy places	Bolton, t. 99. *cochleata*
16211	leporína *Batsch*	hare's-ear	gregario.	1	aug.oc.	Brsh	on ground	Schæffer, t. 156
16212	onótica *Pers.*	rosy	gregario.	1½	aug.oc.	Brsh	dead leaves	Sowerby, t. 79. *leporina*
16213	aurántia *Fl. dan.*	orange	beautiful	¾	aut.	Or	sandy places	Sowerby, t. 78. *coccinea*
16214	concínna *Pers.*	neat	very broad	1	sum.	Lem.	dead leaves	Bolton, t. 175. *vesiculosa*
16215	cochleáta *Huds.*	cochleate	brittle	2½	su. aut.	Y.Br	fields	Sowerby, t. 5
16216	cérea *Sowerby*	waxen	gregario.	½	sum.	Sooty	dunghills	Sowerby, t. 3
16217	vesiculósa *Bull.*	bladdery	crowded	2½	aut.	Wsh	dunghills	Greville crypt. 157
16218	repánda *Fr.*	repand	fleshy	1½	aut.	Wsh	on ground	Greville crypt. fl. 59
16219	mácropus *Pers.*	large-footed	solitary	2	su.aut.	Cin.	shady woods	Bolton, t. 96. *hispida*
16220	tuberósa *Bull.*	tuberous	slender	2	mr. ap.	Br	shady woods	Sowerby, t. 63
16221	cupulária *L.*	cupped	fringed	¼	aut.	Pa.Br	scorched earth	Bull. t. 396. f. 3
16222	argillácea *Sowerby*	argillaceous	scattered	¼	aut.	Ysh	clay	Sowerby, t. 148
16223	granuláta *Bull.*	granular	gregario.	½	sum.	Or.R	cow dung	Bull. t 438. f. 3
16224	reticuláta *Grev.*	netted	very fine	4	spring	Br	on ground	Greville crypt. 156
16225	erécta *Sowerby*	erect	patches	⅛	aut.	Ysh	shady woods	Sowerby, t. 369. f. 10
16226	humósa *Fries*	earth	scattered	⅛	aut.	Crim.	damp earth	Sowerby, t. 369. f. 9
16227	fis'sa *Fries.*	split	solitary	¼	wint.	Br	hazel bark	

§ 2. Lach'nea. *Fries.*

16228	coccínea *Scop.*	scarlet	subgrega.	½	spring	W	dead branches	Greville crypt. 171
	° *P. epidendra* Sow.							
16229	melas'toma *Sower.*	blk.-mouth.	solitary	¼	feb.mr.	Pa.Br	heaths	Sowerby, t. 149
16230	radiculáta *Sower.*	rooting	clustered	½	su. aut.	Sul.	earth in gardens	Sowerby, t. 114
16231	hemisphæ'rica *Wig.*	hemispheric.	scattered	0	jn. dec.	Brsh	earth in woods	Sowerby, t. 147. *hispida*
16232	hírta *Schum.*	hairy	scattered	½	aug.oc.	Brsh	earth	Sow. t. 369. f. 1. *hybrida*
16233	cerína *Pers.*	smooth	much crowd.	0	spr.au.	Ysh	decayed dry wood	
16234	scutelláta *L.*	scutellate	beautiful	¼	spr.au.	Or	old cow dung	Sowerby, t. 24
16235	Nídulus *Pers.*	bird's-nest	punctif.	0	aut.	Br	decayed stems	
16236	cærúlea *Bolton*	blue	punctif.	⅛	aut.	Bsh	pine trees	Bolton, t. 108. f.
16237	plano-umbilicáta *Gr.*	plano-convex	hairy	0	su. aut.	W	decayed nettles	
16238	stercórea *Pers.*	dung	gregario.	⅓	spr. su.	Taw.	cow dung	Sowerby, t. 352. *equina*
16239	albo-spadícea *Grev.*	pallid	handsome	½	aut.	R.Br	bare earth	
16240	sulphúrea *Pers.*	sulphur	pretty	0	aut.	Y	decay.herbac.stems	Greville crypt. fl. 83
16241	virgínea *Batsch*	virgin	solitary	½	aut.	W	rotten sticks	Sowerby, t. 65. *nivea*
16242	bicólor *Bull.*	two-colored	beautiful	½	aut.	W	larch twigs	Sowerby, t. 17
16243	variécolor *Fries.*	variable	gregario.	0	all sea.	Ysh	rotten wood	Sower. t. 178. *hydnoidea*
16244	papilláris *Bull.*	pimpled	gregario.	0	all sea.	W	upon wood	Sowerby, t. 177
16245	villósa *Fries*	villous	crowded	0	aut.	W	dead herbac. stems	Sower. t. 389. f. 1. *sessilis*
16246	plúmbea *Grev.*	leaden	crowded	0	aut.	Fu. ol.	rotten wood	Greville crypt. fl. 11
16247	anómala *Pers.*	anomalous	crowded	⅛	all sea.	Dl.Y	fallen branches	Sower. t. 369. f. 3. *rugosa*
16248	doméstica *Sowerby*	domestic	minute	0	all sea.	Ruf.	damp walls	Sowerby, t. 351
16249	Waúchii *Grev.*	woolly	beautiful	½	aut.	Pa.Br	dead wood	Greville crypt. 139
16250	fúsca *Grev*	brown	spots	0	ap.my.	Gr	dead branches	Greville crypt. 192



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2389. *Leotia.* Named by Sir John Hill, of famous memory, for no known reason. Gregarious terrestrial substances of the middle size, appearing in summer or autumn, without smell or taste. They are most nearly akin to Helvella and Verpa, from which they differ in form and substance. The species are not known to be eatable, with the exception of L. amara, a native of Cochin-China, which is capable of being deprived of its native bitterness by long stewing.

16206 Cap depressed cinereous livid smooth on each side, Stipes solid smooth
16207 Dwarfs, Cap rugose white beneath smooth brown, Stipes solid cylindrical white
16208 Tremellose, Cap tumid spread. olivac. : margin rounded, Stipes orange-cylindr. or unequally compressed

Division II. *Cupulati.*

1. *Cupule always open, or when young conniving, Veil superficial, Sporidia with two smaller sporidia.* Helvelloideæ.

16209 Cyathiform sooty veiny on the outside arising from a short fistulous pitted stipes
16210 Subsess. ent. flexuose brown, Margin at first involute externally pruinose paler and somew. olive-colored
16211 Substipitate lengthened on one side ear-shaped somew. ferrugin. mealy outside smooth inside at the base
16212 Substipitate lengthened on one side ear-shaped farinaceous outside pink inside becoming rugose at base
16213 Gregarious flexuose very brittle white externally, Hymenium fine orange
16214 Cæspitose large very brittle externally lemon-colored becoming wrinkled pale flesh-color inside
16215 Gregarious cæspitose variously contorted externally yellowish-brown, Hymenium dull reddish-brown
16216 Large funnel-shaped repand yellowish villous and whitish outside and upon the stipes-like base [base
16217 Gregar. cæspit. glob. at first with mouth conniv. at length campan. splitt. externally whit. and toment. at
16218 Sessile solitary or somewhat tufted large at first hemispherical and concave at length nearly plane subrugose and brown within the outer surface farinose whitish, Margin crenate

2. *Cupule at first closed, Veil innate, Sporidia simple.* Geopyxis.

16219 Subgregarious large: the pileus hemispherical slightly hairy and verrucose ash-colored; the hymenium mouse-colored at length pale, Stipes very long incrassated below
16220 Thin, Cupule funnel-shaped brownish pallid, Stipes long seated on a black deformed root
16221 Subsessile thin globose campanulate brownish or pale mealy outside crenate at edge
16222 Sessile yellowish smooth at first urceolate afterwards cracked and torn with hairs about the root outside
16223 Sessile minute flattish orange-red externally granulated with pimples [Stipes usually short and thick
16224 Centre plicate and reticulat. without whit. and pruin. Cap invol. at margin variously split somew. spread.

3. *Cupule a little fleshy, small, Veil floccose only at the edge, or fugacious, Sporidia with a solitary little sporidium.* Humaria.

16225 Sessile clustered subcylindrical smooth somewhat yellow becoming dilated with an erect subciliated orifice
16226 Sessile fleshy plano-convex smooth crimson entire at margin

4. *Membranaceous, bursting forth with a separating veil, Sporidia simple.* Encælia.

16227 Subcæspitate sessile coriac. membran. Margin split ragged externally scurfy and brown, internally white

1. *Cupule fleshy, or fleshy-membranous. Crust none.* Sarcoscyphe.

16228 Stipitate large subinfundibuliform externally white and tomentose, Hymenium crimson-red

16229 Cupule fleshy, Disk urceolate black externally rubiginous-flocculent, Stipes short down dense dark strigose
16230 Subcæspit. fleshy sess. from hemispher. becom. flatten. Disk sulph. external. and thick root white and vill.
16231 Sessile hemispherical wavy brownish externally covered by dense fascicled hairs, Disk glaucous white
16232 Sessile subhemispher. externally fuscous hairy with a somewhat inflexed margin, Vermilion colored inside
16233 Min. sess. or subsessile hemispher. externally tomentose-pulverulent yellowish-olive, Hymen. dull ochrac.
16234 Sessile gregarious or scattered nearly plane: external surface of the margin hispid with black rigid hairs, Hymenium orange-red
16235 Sessile gregarious very minute orbicular somewhat depressed substrigose brown or nearly black
16236 Plane ciliated blackish externally, Hairs pale, Disk blue [at margin, Hymenium gently umbonate
16237 Small sess. gregar. whole plant white glob. concave at length quite plane ciliate with horizont. white hairs
16238 Gregarious concave tawny externally surrounded near the edge with straightish brown hairs [white
16239 Sess. gregar. glob. at length quite plane, exter. surface and marg. strig. with redd.-brown hairs, Hymen.
16240 Sessile gregarious small globose at length plane: the strigose external surface yellow, Hymenium white

2. *Cupule waxy, dry, villous, Crust none.* Epiphytes. Dasyscyphe.

16241 Stipitate gregarious small, Stipes rather long, Pileus hemispherical subpatulose villous, whole plant white
16242 Subsess. small gregar. externally very white vill. Mouth contract. Hymen. varying from dil. yell. to orange
16243 Sessile hemispherical orbicular rather firm flocculent, Disk urceolate whitish
16244 Sessile distinct concave villous hairy milk-white on each side granulated at edge
16245 Sessile very minute gregarious white subglobose villous, Mouth more or less connivent
16246 Sessile minute gregarious depressed externally fusco-olivaceous villose, Hymenium smooth bluish-grey

3. *Cupule waxy or coriaceous, seated on a downy crust.* Tapesia.

16247 Substipitate much crowded form. a crust, Cupules turbinate vill. light bistre-colored: disk urceol. whitish
16248 Sessile gregarious obovate strigose rufous
16249 Sessile gregarious ovate globose golden-yellow strigose with a subjacent woolly paler web
16250 Carn. sess. Cup. concave brown at length plane grey: marg. glab. attach. by fibres to a wide toment web



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

16[illegible]. *Peziza.* Pliny had a tribe of Fungi which he called Pezica, from which the modern name has been corrupted. The present genus is very extensive, but almost wholly of modern creation. The species are found in various situations, but chiefly on decayed wood. They are remarkable for their leathery texture, and for emitting their sporules in the form of smoke from the bottom of their cup.

§ 3. Phia'lea. *Pers.*

16251	fir'ma *Pers.*	firm	gregario.	1	aut.	Oc.Br	rotten sticks	Sower. t.115. *ochroleuca*
16252	Persoónii *Moug.*	Persoon's	aggreg.	$\frac{1}{8}$	aut.	R	bogs on Equisetum	Greville crypt. 162
16253	fructigéna *Bull.*	fruit	clustered	$\frac{1}{4}$	aut.	Ysh	nuts, &c. in woods	Sowerby, t. 117
16254	serotína *Pers.*	late	clustered	$\frac{1}{4}$	spring	Y	damp shady places	Bolton, t. 98
16255	infléxa *Bolton*	inflexed	gregario.	$\frac{1}{4}$	aut.	Wsh	rotten sticks	Sowerby, t. 306
16256	pedicelláta *Sow.*	stalked	solitary	$\frac{1}{8}$		Wsh	rotten sticks	Sowerby, t. 369. f. 4
16257	túba *Bolt.*	tubular	gregario.	$\frac{1}{8}$	aut.	Y	fallen branches	Bolton, t. 106. f. 1
16258	calýculus *Sow.*	cupped	gregario.	$\frac{1}{8}$	aut.	Or.Br	rotten wood	Sowerby, t. 116
16259	æruginósa *Fl. dan.* *Ugglevod* Swed.	verdigrease	destruct.	0	su.aut.	Bt.G	damp wood	Sowerby, t. 347
16260	Aspegrénii *Fr.*	Aspegren's	gregario.	$\frac{1}{4}$	aut.	Ysh	damp wood	Sower. t. 369. f.7. *bicolor*
16261	citrína *Batsch* *cyathoides* Wither.	lemon-color.	crowded	$\frac{1}{8}$	aut.	Y	fallen branches	Sowerby, t. 150. *aurea*
16262	palléscens *Pers.*	pallid	numer.	$\frac{1}{8}$	aut.	Pa.Y	old trees	Sowerby, t. 151. *citrina*
16263	trícolor *Sow.*	three-color.	scattered	0	aut.	Sooty	trunks of trees	Sowerby, t. 369. f. 6
16264	campánula *Nees*	bell	delicate	$\frac{1}{12}$	aut.	W	dead twigs	Nees syst. t. 38. f. 295
16265	cribrósa *Grev.*	porous	curious	1	aut.	Bl	sandy places	
16266	clarofláva *Grev.*	bright-yell.	punctif.	0	aut.	Y	decayed wood	
16267	punctáta *Grev.*	dotted	punctif.	0	aut.	Y	dead leaves	Greville crypt. fl. 63
16268	herbárum *Pers.*	Herb	crowded	$\frac{1}{12}$	aut.	W	dead herbac. stems	
16269	conigéna *Pers.*	pine-cone	gregario.	0	au. sp.	W	pine cones	
16270	chrysócoma *Bull.*	yellow-hair.	crowded	0	aut.	Fu.Or	posts & rails	Sowerby, t. 152
16271	cinérea *Batsch*	cinereous						Sowerby, t. 64
16272	vulgáris *Fries* *albella* With.	common	patches	0	wint.	Wsh	dry bark	
	β diáphana Sowerby	*transparent*	scattered	0	wint.	Tran.	rotten wood	Sowerby, t. 389. f. 7
16273	erúmpens *Grev.*	Sycam.-peti.	scattered	0	aut.	Cæs.	stalks of Sycamore	Greville crypt. 99
16274	ochrácea *Grev.*	ochrey	puckered	0	aut.	Oc.Br	fallen trunks	Greville crypt. 5
16275	atrovírens *Pers.*	dark-green	crowded	0	aut.	G	rotten wood	
16276	Abbottiána *Sow.*	Abbott's	scattered	0	aut.	Sea G	wood	Sowerby, t. 389. f. 8

§ 4. Helo'tium. *Pers.*

16277	fibulifórmis *Fries*	button-shap.		$\frac{1}{4}$	aut.	Y	trunks of elms	Bolton, t. 176
16278	aciculáris *Pers.*	needle-like	gregario.	$\frac{3}{4}$	au.dec.	W	hollow oaks	Sow. t.57. *agariciformis*

2391. As'cobolus. *Pers.* Ascobolus. *Sp.* 1—11.

16279	furfuráceus *Pers.*	scurfy	gregario.	0	all sea.	Brsh	old cow dung	

2392. Bulga'ria. *Fries.* Bulgaria. *Sp.* 2—6.

16280	in'quinans *Fries*	dirty	gelatino.	0	au. wi.	Umb.	dead oaks	Sowerby, t. 428
16281	sarcoïdes *Fries*	fleshy	polymor.	$\frac{1}{8}$	aut.	Pu.R	decaying trees	Bolton, t. 101. f. 2

2393. Diti'ola. *Fries.* Ditiola. *Sp.* 1—5.

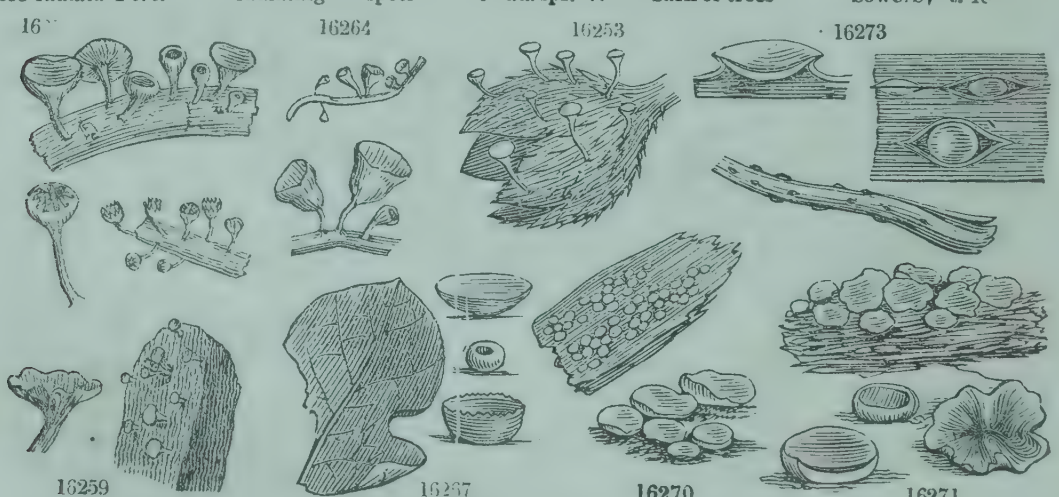
16282	radicáta *Fr.*	rooting	gregario.	$\frac{1}{4}$	ap. jn.	Gold.	barked pines	Fl. dan. t. 1378. f. 2

2394. Cenan'gium. *Fr.* Cenangium. *Sp.* 5—30.

16283	quercínum *Fr.* *Sphæ'ria collápsa* Sow.	oak	gregario.	$\frac{1}{4}$	all sea.	Cin.	dead oak branches	Sowerby, t. 373. f. 3
16284	Prunástri *Fr.*	Plum	crowded	0	aut.	Bl	dead plum branches	
16285	Cérasi *Fr.*	Cherry	crowded	0	all sea.	R.Bl	dead cherry branches	
16286	Aucupáriæ *Fr.*	Mount. Ash	tufted	0	aut.	Bl	dead mountain-ash branches	
16287	ferruginósum *Fr.*	ferruginous	patches	0	aut.	R.Bl	Scotch fir branches	Greville crypt. 197

2395. Stic'tis. *Pers.* Stictis. *Sp.* 1—23.

16288	radiáta *Pers.*	radiating	spots	0	au. spr.	W	bark of trees	Sowerby t. 16



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2391. *Ascobolus.* From *ascus*, one of the forms of theca in which the sporules are retained among Fungi, and βαλλω, to emit, in allusion to the principal peculiarity of the genus. Small gregarious soft plants, without roots, but not very perishable, growing upon dung, and most obvious during rainy weather.

2392. *Bulgaria.* An intermediate genus between Peziza and Exidia, named from *bulga*, a leather bag, on account of the saccate form of the species. Scentless, insipid, mucilaginous, rootless, soft fungi, tolerably permanent, and generally breaking forth in clusters from the bark of trees during the winter and autumn. Miller is said to have succeeded in obtaining glue from B. inquinans, but subsequent attempts have failed of success.

2393. *Ditiola.* From δις, double, and ιολος, down, in allusion to the nature of the pubescence of the velum. The species of this genus are gregarious, firm, permanent, without smell, flourishing upon dry wood from the

1. *Cupule somewhat membranous, distinctly stalked, Hymenium distinct.* Hymenoscyphe.

16251 Rather large ochrey-brown infundibulif. at length concavo-rep. or very plane, Stipes elongat. dark at base
16252 Cap smooth urceolate orange-color with a prominent membranous pale margin, Stipes cylindrical pink
16253 Gregar. yell. or redd.-white subinfundibulif. : surface of hymen. plane, Stipes long subflexu. and attenuat.
16254 Bright-yellow, Cupule plano-convex thinnish, Stipes short firm thickish
16255 Stipit. glab. white or yellow. subinfundibulif. Margin fringed with inflexed teeth, Stipes elongated curved
16256 Stipitate campanulate, Margin smooth, Stipes straight

2. *Cupule fleshy, waxy, firm, obconical, somewhat stalked, Hymenium distinct.* Calycinæ.

16257 Yellow, Cupule turbinate : disk flat ; margin tumid, Stipes long slender [orange-brown
16258 Gregarious globoso-infundibulif. slightly concave, Stipes rather short attenuat. whole plant ferrugin. or
16259 Æruginose, Cupule turbinate becoming expanded and flexuose : disk whitish, Stipes short

16260 Cupule subrepand smooth : disk yellow exteriorly white as well as the somewhat ascending stipes
16261 Yell. crowd. apparently sess. but having a short thick obconical stipes carnose, Hymenium plano-concave

16262 Crowded smooth pale-yellow or whitish, Cupule concave, Stipes short thickish pallid
16263 Hemispherical margined, Disk yellowish externally sooty, Stipes very short whitish
16264 Gregarious white rather small very membranaceous campanulate unequal, Stipes filiform short
16265 Black solitary rather large very concave, Hymen. cribriform or full of lacerat. irregular pores or sinuses
16266 Yellow gregarious minute obconical at length somew. plane, Margin raised obt. externally somew. paler
16267 Yellow very minute gregarious punctiform globular at length plane or subconvex, Margin minutely cren.
16268 White gregar. carnose at length convex but sometimes depress. in centre turning reddish in age and decay

3. *Cupule waxy, soft, watery, sessile or obconical, Hymenium confluent.* Mollisia.

16269 White gregarious excessively minute orbicular subimmarginate
16270 Fulvous orange gregarious crowded minute nearly plane subtremella-like
16271 Grey gregarious depressed waved subtremellose, Margin obsolete
16272 Sessile somewhat tufted membranous soft smooth whole-colored all over and whitish

β Scattered flattish-urceolate whitish transparent [in wet weather
16273 Minute ceraceous glab. sess. grey connate within the semiputrid petioles of the Sycamore and burst. forth

4. *Cupule waxy, dry, sessile, flat at base or innate edged.* Patellea.

16274 Ochrey-brown min. gregar. carnose thick obconic. Hymen. minutely granul. at length plane or subconvex
16275 Green gregarious minute subtremellose hemispherical at length plane becoming black in decay
16276 Sessile dry patellate cæsious on the outside, Disk yellow

16277 Firm, Head convex yellow black-brown beneath, as is the short thick villous stipes
16278 White smooth, Head convex, Stipes long equal

16279 Sessile gregarious somewhat concave olive-green or brownish externally furfuraceous

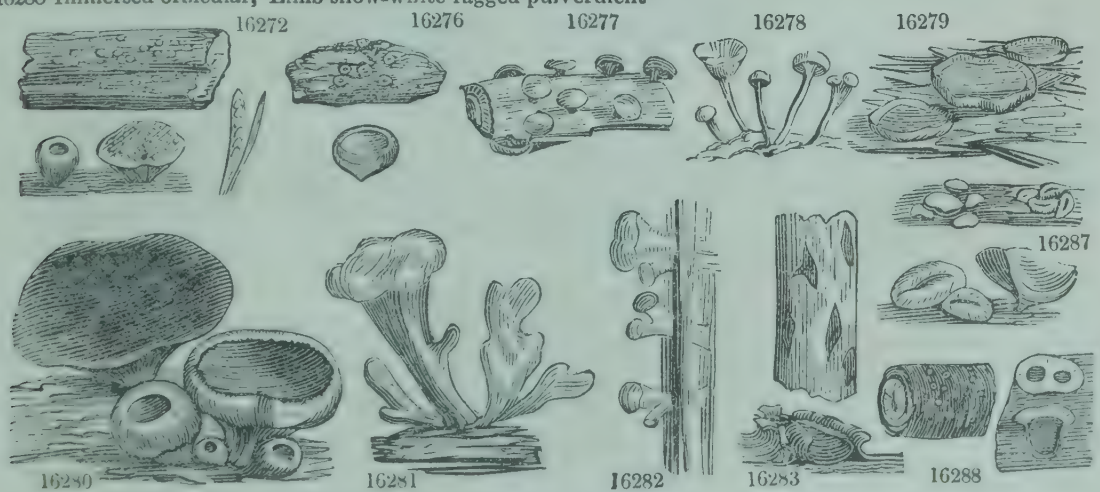
16280 Turbinate firm, externally rugulose scaly umber-colored, Disk flattish blackish
16281 Polymorphous cæspitose subgelatinous somew. firm purplish-red externally subvenose, Hymen. concave

16282 Disk flattish golden-yellow, Stipes thick villous white long-rooted

16283 Simp. gregar. long flexu. at first closed pruin. and blackish-cinereous, afterw. open with a broad pale disk

16284 Substipitate opake rigid black marginate, Hymenium concave
16285 Coriaceous reddish-black at first closed at length expanded and plane
16286 In round. tufts, Caps stipit. subturbin. concave with round. marg. intermix. with digit. or subul. processes
16287 Gregarious between membrane and leathery subsessile rugose somewhat pruinose, The orifice compressed inflexed : when moist spreading

16288 Immersed orbicular, Limb snow-white ragged pulverulent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

autumn until the spring. They are to be considered noxious fungi from the injury they bring to the timber upon which they vegetate. Their mucilaginous roots insinuate themselves between the fibres of the wood, and separate and soften them. Their tubercles burst forth, and filling the wood with clefts, and rendering its interior accessible to wet, soon destroy it. D. radicata is one of the species of dry rot.

Cenangium. From κενος, hollow, and αγγιον, a capsule or vessel, in allusion to the hollow nature of the pseudocarpium. Chiefly distinguished from Peziza by substance, and the coriaceous nature of the cupules. From Tympanis it is distinguished by its closed cupules and smooth permanent hymenium. The species are small and effused, growing upon the bark of trees, either singly or in tufts, and mostly produced in winter.

Stictis. So named from the punctiform appearance of many of the species, from στικτος, a dot. Very simple, minute, gregarious fungi.

2396. CRYPTOMY'CES. *Grev.* Cryptomyces. *Sp.* 1.

16289	Waúchii *Grev.*	Willow	firm	0	su. aut.	Br	willow branches	Greville crypt. 206

Class III. Tremellini.

2397. TREMEL'LA. *L.* Tremella. *Sp.* 4—18.

16290	mesentérica *Rtz.*	Mesent.-like	subsolit.	2	aut. sp.	Y	fallen branches	Eng. bot. t. 709
16291	al'bida *Huds.*	whitish	clustered	1	aut.	Wsh	fallen branches	Eng. bot. t. 2117
16292	intuméscens *E. B.*	tumid	twisted lobes	2	wet w.	Br	trunks of trees	Eng. bot. t. 1870
16293	clavariæfórmis *Pers.*	Clavar.-like	gregarious	1	su. aut.	Dl.Or	juniper stems	Jacq. ic. t. 648

§ 1. Co'ryne. *Nees.*

16294	sarcoídes *Fries*	fleshy	clustered	¾	aut.	Pu	rotten wood	Eng. bot. t. 2450

§ 2. Phyllop'ta. *Fries.*

16295	biparasítica *Fries*	parasitical	deformed	¼	sept.	Bl	dead Agaric	

2398. EXI'DIA. *Fries.* Exidia. *Sp.* 3—14.

16296	aurícula Júdæ *Fries*	Jew's-ear	tufted	3	aut.wi.	Blsh	elder trunks	Bolton, t. 107
	β *rubescénti-fúsca* Fr.	*redd.-brown*	tufted	3	aut.wi.	Rsh	elder trunks	Eng. bot. t. 2447
16297	recísa *Fr.*	cut-back	gregarious	¾	winter	Brsh	dead willows	E.b. t.1819. *boletiformis*
16298	fláccida *E. B.*	flaccid	thin	¾	winter	Dark	oak bark	Eng. bot. t. 2452
16299	glandulósa *Fr.*	glandular	very gelat.	2	aut.	Br	dead trees	E. b. t. 2448. *T. arborea*

2399. DACRYMY'CES. *Nees.* Dacrymyces. *Sp.* 2—7.

16300	morifórmis *Fr.*	mulberry-like	sessile	0	aut.	Bl	dead wood	Eng. bot. 2446
16301	stellátus *Nees*	trickling	very soft	⅛	all sea.	Or.Y	rotten wood	Grev. crypt. 159
	T. deliquéscens Grev							

2400. AGY'RIUM. *Fr.* Agyrium. *Sp.* 1—6.

16302	cæ'sium *Fr.*	cæsious	punctif.	0	all sea.	Cæs.	dead pine wood	

2401. HYMENEL'LA. *Fr.* Hymenella. *Sp.* 1—4.

16303	vulgáris *Fr.*	common	tumid	¼	aut.	Blsh	nettle stems	

2402. NÆMATE'LIA. *Fr.* Næmatelia. *Sp.* 1—3.

16304	encéphala *Fr.*	monstrous	deformed	½	aut.	Flesh	dead pine wood	

Class IV. Sclerotiacei.

2403. ACROSPER'MUM. *Tode.* Acrospermum. *Sp.* 2—5.

16305	cornútum *Fr.*	cornute	gregarious	¼	aut.	Ruf.	putrid Agarics	Bulliard, t. 256
16306	compréssum *Tode*	dk. narr.-stem.	scattered	1/16	aut.	Blsh	dead herbac. plants	Grev. crypt. 182

2404. SCLERO'TIUM. *Tode.* Sclerotium. *Sp.* 12—60.

16307	sémen *Tode*	Mustard Seed	hard	⅛	wi.spr.	W.Y	dead leaves	Grev. crypt. 144
	β *Bras'sicæ* Bolt.	*Turnip Seed*	hard	¼	wi.spr.	W.Y	dead leaves	Sowerby, t. 393
16308	fungórum	Fungus	roundish	0	aut.	Br	gills of dead Agarics	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2396. *Cryptomyces.* Upon this curious addition to the British Flora, Dr. Greville has the following remarks. "This very curious plant, I have little hesitation in placing as a new genus among the true Fungi. It is difficult to say, with what it has nearest affinity. In general habit, it might be supposed to resemble some species of Thelephora, but there the comparison stops. Our plant, besides being produced under the epidermis, seems to belong to a more perfect group, when its structure is examined. The hymenium is a quite distinct substance from that of the receptacle. The fructification is fully and beautifully developed, a good deal similar to that of the Helvellæ. The receptacle is carnose and white; and the whole exhales a very strong odor, precisely like what is universally known under the name of a fungus-like smell. Till the plant is perfected, it remains concealed beneath the epidermis; and on this account, I have named the genus Cryptomyces. The epidermis, in fact, scarcely seems to crack by the swelling of the fungus, more than by the natural consequence of being killed by its separation from the subjacent bark. A cluster of willows, which was attacked in the beginning of the season by this plant, has been nearly destroyed by it; and, from the rapidity of its progress, I have no doubt that a whole plantation might, in the course of a couple of seasons, be rendered good for nothing. At a little distance, the affected branches look as if they were dry, scorched, and rotten."

2397. *Tremella.* Large or middle-sized fungi, rooting at the base, which is considerably contracted between the bark and the wood of trees. Dillenius named the genus on account of its soft, tenacious, tremulous substance, but his name was applied in a far more extensive sense than at present. The section called Phyllopta is an aberrant form of the genus, and should perhaps be separated.

2398. *Exidia.* From εξειμι, to proceed from a thing; with reference to the manner in which the sporidia exude as it were from their receptacle. This genus differs from Tremella, to which it is nearest, in its horizontal Peziza like receptacle; in its hymenium being superior, the lower surface being dissimilar and either

16289 Suborbicular olivaceous at length nearly black white within, Thecæ elongated obtuse

Class III. Tremellini.

16290 Sessile roundish orange-yellow variously lobed and plicate
16291 Sessile roundish or spreading and somewhat expanded obtusely lobed and plaited whitish
16292 Sessile clustered tumid plaited shining-brown
16293 Gregarious distinct tender gelatinous simple lingulate dull-orange pulverulent towards the apex

16294 Sessile gelatinous reddish-purple at first club-shaped then rounded lobed plaited or curled finally blackish

16295 Cartilaginous lobed somewhat wrinkled black

1. *Pezizoid, plicate, villous beneath, or dotted with roughness, Tubes half inferior, distinct.* Auriculæ.
16296 Sessile concave flexuose blackish plaited on each side with veins: beneath downy olive-grey

16297 Very soft truncate-flat subrepand fuscous beneath dotted scabrous, Stipes very short oblique out of centre
16298 Thin flaccid very dark, externally opaque, internally wrinkled

2. *Somewhat flattened, wavy, rugose beneath, Tubes half-inferior, obsolete.* Glandulosæ.
16299 Sess. round, rather spread. thick not goyrose plicate ben.: the surface bear. min. white-headed processes

16300 Conglobated sinuous dark opaque fleshy and purple inside
16301 Gregarious entire round depressed pulpy orange-yellow

16302 Gregarious nearly separate convex whitish cæsious

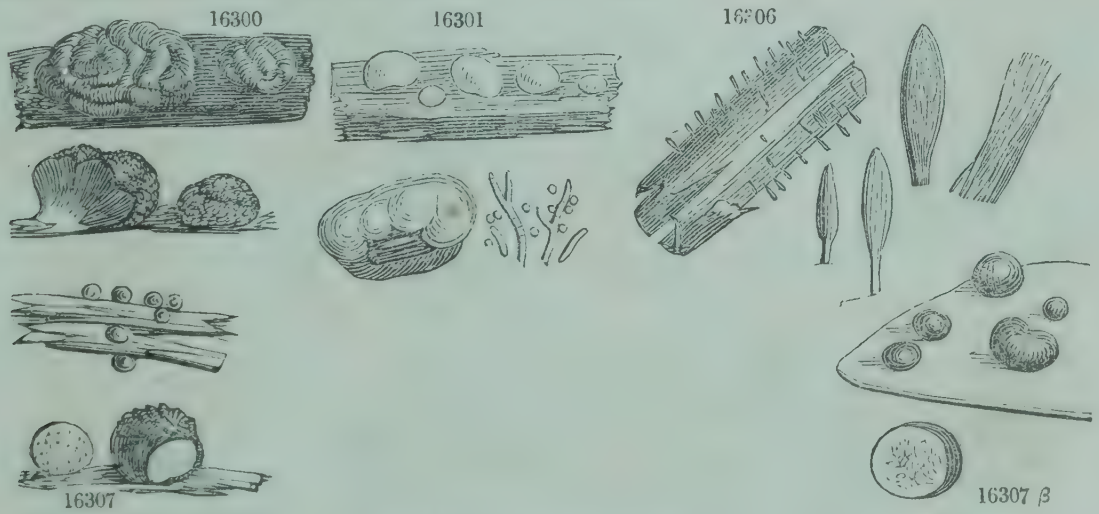
16303 Long various smooth whitish when dry becoming brown: the circumference adhering

16304 Subsessile pulvinate plaited-rugose pale flesh-color becoming dry

Class IV. Sclerotiacei.

16305 Horn-like smooth when dry furrowed rufous becoming paler at the end
16306 Stipitate mostly lanceolate somewhat obtuse subcompressed of a dark olivaceous color

16307 Separate spherical whitish-yellow becoming wrinkled and black, white inside
β Clustered somewhat immersed pale inside
16308 Deformed lobed smooth pale becoming tawny, whitish inside



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

villous or rugose, and ribbed in a peculiar manner; in the conoid papillæ of the disk; in the tubes, which must be esteemed rudimentary asci, containing the sporules; and in the elastic manner in which the sporidia are produced. The species are simple, rarely growing in patches, of a large or middle size, and gene rally inhabiting wood; when dry they are membranous, but nearly regain their original form upon being moistened.

2399. *Dacrymyces.* From δακρυ, a tear, and μυκη, a fungus; in allusion to their deliquescent nature. Tremella deliquescens of Bulliard, a yellow confluent mass found chiefly upon pine-timber in the spring, is the type of the genus.

2400. *Agyrium.* Apparently from αγυρις, a crowd, in allusion to the clustered disposition of the individuals; although Fries, the author of the name, expressly declares that it has been named "ob superficiem nunquam non levem." Small dot-like gregarious plants growing upon wood, perennial, seated upon a crust-like spot, and resembling some species of Lecidea.

2401. *Hymenella.* This genus consists of plants growing upon plants, generally upon the stem, having the habit of Sclerotium durum, but softer, more tender, and bearing sporidia within their surface, for which reason they seem as if they consisted only of a kind of elementary *hymenium*, whence their name.

2402. *Nævuteliu.* From νεφελη, gelatine, and αειρω, to enwrap, on account of the nucleus, which is of various figures, enclosed in the receptacle.

2403. *Acrospermum.* Minute fungi of a rigid habit, parasites upon decaying vegetables. From ακρος, the summit, and σπερμα, seed, on account of the apex of the plants becoming tumid, and exciting the sporules.

2404. *Sclerotium.* From σκληρος, hard, in allusion to the remarkably firm substance of the species. All the species are parasites upon other plants, and some are very destructive.

16309 muscórum *Pers.*	Moss	irregular	¼	spring	Or.Y	stems of mosses	G.cr.101. *subterraneum*
16310 salicínum *Pers.*	Willow	patches	0	aut.wi.	Rsh	Salix caprea leaves	
16311 popúlneum *Pers.*	Poplar	patches	0	all sea.	Rsh	Populus tremula lvs.	
16312 Ptéridis *Pers.*	Bracken	punctiform	0	aut. sp.	Bl	dead Pteris aquilina	
16313 scutellátum *Alb.*	shield-like	button-like	0	spring	Br	leaves of trees	Grev. crypt. 144
16314 nítidum *Pers.*	shining	less crowd.	0	wi.spr.	Bl	dead herb. stems	
16315 dúrum *Fr.*	hard	corneous	0	wi.spr.	Bl	dead herb. stems	Grev. crypt. 1
16316 bullátum *Dec.*	blistered	confluent	0	aut.	Bl	rotten gourds	
16317 quercínum *Pers.*	Oak	scattered	0	aut.	Bl	dead leaves	Grev. crypt. t. 77
16318 frúctuum *Grev.*	Fruit	crowded	0	aut.	Wsh	putrid fruit	

2405. RHIZOCTO'NIA. *Dec.* Rhizoctonia. *Sp.* 1—4.

16319 crocórum *Dec.* *Thanatóphyta crocórum* Nees	Crocus-blight	clustered	0	all sea.	Ruf.	saffron roots	Nees syst. f. 135

2406. PERI'OLA. *Fr.* Periola. *Sp.* 1—3.

16320 tomentósa *Fr.*	downy	scattered	⅓	wi. spr.	W	potatoe roots	

2407. ACI'NULA. *Fr.* Ergot. *Sp.* 1.

16321 Clávus *Fr.*	common	nauseous	0	sum.	Blsh	glumes of grasses	Dec.mem. t.14.f.8. *Sclerotium*

2408. ERY'SIBE. *Rebentisch.* Mildew. *Sp.* 14—37.

16322 Artemisiæ *Grev.*	Wormwood	patches	0	aut.	Wsh	Artemisia vulgaris	
16323 Trifólii *Grev.*	Clover	powdery	0	aut.	Bl	Trifolium	
16324 Berbéridis *Dec.*	Berberry	spots	0	aut.	Rsh	berberry	
16325 Láthyri *Grev.*	Vetch	powdery	0	aut.	R.Br	Lathyrus pratensis	
16326 Bétulæ *Dec.*	Birch	scattered	0	su.aut.	Blsh	birch leaves	
16327 Robíniæ *Grev.*	Acacia	powdery	0	aut.	Wsh	Robinia viscosa	
16328 Arc'tii *Grev.*	Burdock	patches	0	su.aut.	Rsh	Arctium Lappa	
16329 Aquilégiæ *Dec.*	Columbine	spots	0	aut.	Wsh	Aquilegia vulgaris	
16330 Alchemíllæ *Grev.*	Lady's Mantle	powdery	0	su. aut.	Ysh	Alchemilla vulgaris	
16331 Pisi *Dec.*	Pea	crowded	0	aut.	W	garden pea	Grev. crypt. 134
16332 A'ceris *Dec.*	Sycamore	scattered	0	aut.	Blsh	maple & sycamore	
16333 Lonicéræ *Dec.*	Honeysuckle	powdery	0	aut.	Glau.	honeysuckles	
16334 Asperifoliárum *Grev.*	Borage	powdery	0	aut.	Wsh	Asperifoliæ	
16335 Ranúnculi *Grev.*	Crowfoot	scattered	0	aut.	Wsh	Ranunculi	

GASTEROMYCETES.

Class I. Angiogastres. — Division I. *Phalloideæ.*

2409. PHAI'LUS. *Mich.* Phallus. *Sp.* 2—9.

16336 impudícus *L.*	Stinking Morel	very fetid	8	su. aut.	Wsh	woods and hedges	Gr.cry.213, 214. *fœtidus*
16337 caninus *Huds.*	scentless	smaller	4	au.sep.	Pk	rotten hazel trunks	Sow. t. 330. *inodorus*

2410. BATAR'REA. *Pers.* Batarrea. *Sp.* 1— .

16338 phalloides *Pers.*	Phallus-like	long	3	au.	Br	banks	Smith spicil. 1. t. 12

Division II. *Tuberaceæ.*

2411. TU'BER. *Plin.* Truffle. *Sp.* 2—6.

16339 cibárium *Sibth.*	common	esculent	1½	winter	Br	under ground	Nees pilz syst. f. 147
16340 al'bidum *Cæsalp.*	pale	less fragrant	¾	su.aut.	Wsh	under ground	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2405. *Rhizoctonia.* Subterraneous fungi, reposing upon the roots of living plants, which they destroy. The species appear in the summer or autumn, and are very destructive. They have received their name from their habits; ῥιζα, a root, and κτεινω, to destroy. They are very nearly related to the subterraneous Sclerotia. R. crocorum grows parasitically on the roots of the cultivated Saffron, Crocus sativus, in France, and is so pernicious as to have acquired the name of *la mort du safran.* It is very destructive, soon causing the bulb to perish, and spreading with great rapidity over a whole field of that valuable crop, if not speedily stopped by a trench fifteen to eighteen inches deep, to cut off the communication between the infected and the sound plants. The smallest quantity of earth from an infected field is said to be capable of communicating this plague, even if the ground were not planted with saffron till twenty years afterwards. "Hitherto this destructive parasite has not been heard of but in France. The plants are of an irregular knobbed figure, from half an inch to an inch long, of a light reddish brown, scarcely bursting; granular and paler within. Long branching capillary roots are sent out in all directions, propagating the plants very extensively and readily by offsets which attach themselves to the saffron, and multiplying in the substance of the bulbs soon destroy them." (*Smith.*)

2446. *Periola.* From περι, about, and ολος, hairiness, in allusion to the appearance the species exhibit when growing upon the roots of plants, or decaying fungi.

16309 Gregarious roundish but very irregular tuberculose orange-yellow within and without or whitish
16310 Depressed epiphyllous scattered or very confluent reddish fulvous
16311 Minute on both sides of the leaf numerous dark mostly angular and subconfluent
16312 Black very minute roundish or oval numerous depressed
16313 Epiphyllous orbicul. flattened at length somew. concave in middle fixed ben. by a central filamentous point
16314 Minute somewhat scattered or partially aggregate very black orbicular depressed
16315 Deep-black oval or elongated cernuous at length substriate or rugose white within
16316 Roundish or oval confluent corneous externally and black paler within and concave
16317 Epiphyllous scattered globular or subdepressed smooth pale at length black, Substance very corneous
16318 Rounded or oblong sometimes confluent white at length brown or black corneous externally, within somewhat hollow and carnose

16319 Rufous, Filaments few spreading over the bulb in the form of a disk

16320 Round deformed downy white

16321 Horn-like cylindrical powdery and purple-black outside, white inside

16322 Very minute on both surfaces of the leaf, Filaments forming a dense whitish web
16323 On both sides of the leaf very globular nearly black, Filaments giving the leaf a farinose aspect
16324 On both sides of leaf form. circular pulverul. spots at length conflu. Filam. dichotom. at their extremities
16325 Red-brown minute, Filaments spreading over the whole leaf pulverulent
16326 On the under-surface scattered very visible blackish, Filaments few simple not rendering the leaf whitish
16327 On the upper-surface finely pulverulent, Receptacles minute congregated here and there
16328 On the under-surface thickly covering the whole leaf, Filam. simple granuliferous : bodies pyriform small
16329 On both sides of the leaf forming a light pulverulent surface, Recept. few scattered distinct
16330 On under-surface very numer. min. Filam. few forming no filament. or pulverul. appear. to the naked eye
16331 On both sides of the leaf so crowded as to darken its color, Filaments very long and slender
16332 On the under-surface scattered at length concave, Filaments elongated interwoven
16333 On both sides the leaf very numerous scattered minute, Filaments presenting a glaucous powdery surface
16334 On both sides the leaf scattered becoming confluent pulverulent, Recept. aggregated here and there
16335 Chiefly on under-surface partially scatter. Filam. long flexu. Granulifer. cells oval contain. mostly 4 gran.

GASTEROMYCETES.

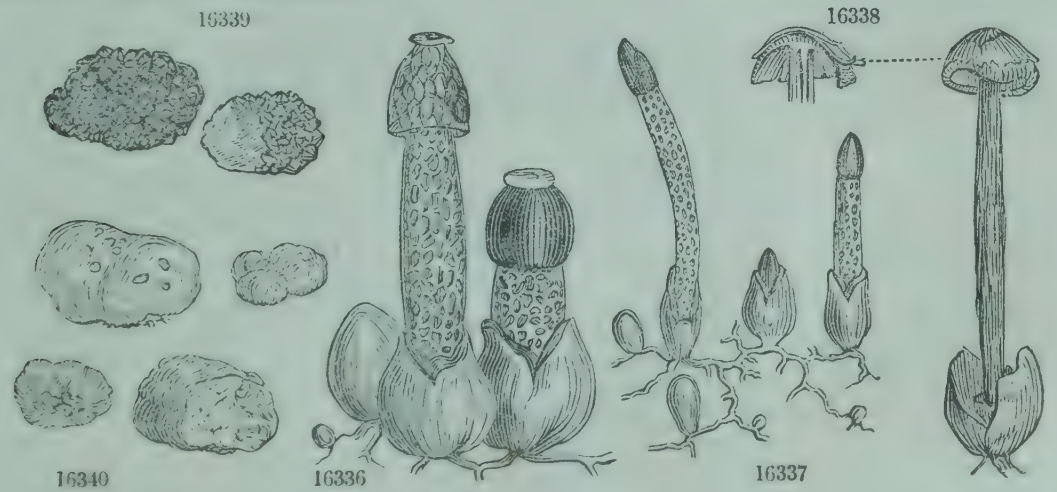
Class I. Angiogastres. — Division I. *Phalloideæ.*

16336 Volva large, Stipes very cellulose white, Cells of the head containing a fetid dull-green sporuliferous slime
16337 Head close to the stipes ovate warted impervious pink

16338 Stipes cylindrical straight mucilaginous

Division II. *Tuberaceæ.*

16339 Very rough with warts blackish
16340 Very rough with warts whitish



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2407. *Acinula.* Very similar to Sclerotium or Periola; but distinguished by the diffluent coat, containing a nucleus resembling an *acinus* in a berry, whence the name. A. Clavus is the Ergot of corn.

2408. *Erysibe.* A Greek name of mildew. Most of the productions arranged under this head are known by the popular name of mildew. They are better characterized by the plants on which they grow, than by their peculiar differences, which, it is probable, depend very much upon the former circumstance.

2409. *Phallus.* Large terrestrial fungi, sometimes growing upon rotten wood, not clustered, appearing in the summer after thunderstorms, fetid, and highly poisonous. Their form is so similar to that of the φαλλος of the Greeks, as not to be overlooked.

2410. *Batarrea.* So named by Persoon, in honor of Antonio Batarra, professor of botany in the Lyceum at Rimini, and author of a Historia Fungorum Agri Ariminensis, published at Faenza, in 1759, in quarto, with forty plates. A very curious plant found only in England, where, however, it is exceeding rare. The volva or wrapper is about the size of a hen's egg, originally of three slightly cornaceous layers, hollow internally, when a spongy stalk is formed which rises suddenly to its full height of about twelve inches. This stalk carries up on its summit full half the innermost layer of the volva, which is white and smooth within, and covered externally with copious brown sporules intermixed with fibres.

2411. *Tuber.* An ancient Roman name. T. cibarium is the famous truffle, so celebrated in the annals of

2412. RHIZOPO'GON. *Fr.* Rhizopogon. *Sp.* 1—4.
16341 álbus *Fr.* white flocculent $\frac{1}{8}$ aut. Rufes. way sides Buli. champ. t. 404
Lycopérdon gibbósum Dicks.

Division III. *Nidulariaceæ.*

2413. NIDULA'RIA. *Bull.* Nidularia. *Sp.* 3—13.
16342 striáta *Bull.* striated gregarious $\frac{1}{8}$ au. no. Brsh on rotten leaves Sow. t. 29. *hirsuta*
16343 campanuláta *Sibth.* bell-shaped flocculent $\frac{1}{8}$ su.aut. Ciner. shavings of wood Sow. t. 28
16344 Crucíbulum *Hoffm.* crucible coriaceous $\frac{1}{4}$ su.aut. Oc.fer pine bark Grev. crypt. 34

2414. MYRIOCOC'CUM. *Fr.* Myriococcum. *Sp.* 1.
16345 præ'cox *Fr.* early confluent $\frac{1}{4}$ ear. sp. W dead leaves, &c.

2415. POLYAN'GIUM. *Lk.* Polyangium. *Sp.* 1.
16346 vitellínum *Lk.* yolk of egg gregarious 0 au.oct. Y damp trunks Nees syst. t. 131

Division IV. *Carpoboli.*

2416. ATRACTO'BOLUS. *Tode.* Atractobolus. *Sp.* 1.
16347 ubiquitárius *Tode* common powdery 0 th. sto. W wood,bones,stones,&c. Fung.meckl.p. 45. f.9

2417. THELE'BOLUS. *Tode.* Thelebolus. *Sp.* 1—2.
16348 stercóreus *Tode* dung gregarious $\frac{1}{12}$ w. aut. Ysh cow dung Nees syst. f. 363

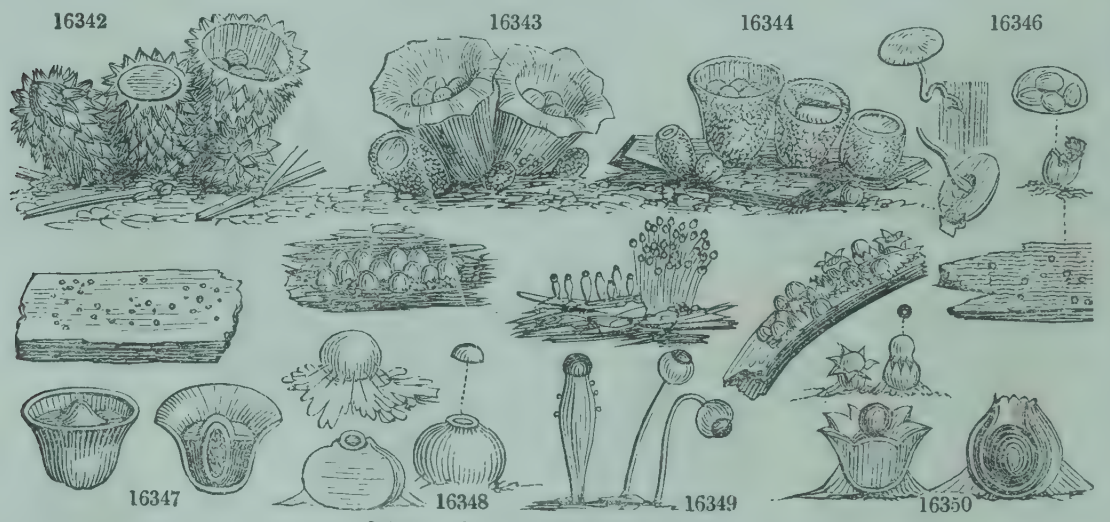
2418. PILO'BOLUS. *Tode.* Pilobolus. *Sp.* 1—2.
16349 crystállinus *Tode* transparent very fugac. $\frac{1}{4}$ cool w. Bl horse dung Bolton, t. 133. f. 1
β *ro'ridus* Pers. *frosted* very fugac. $\frac{1}{6}$ cool w. Pellu. horse dung Bolton, t. 132. f. 4

2419. SPHÆRO'BOLUS. *Tode.* Sphærobolus. *Sp.* 1—2.
16350 stellátus *Tode* starry emerging 0 su. aut. Pa.Y wood, &c. Grev. crypt. 158

Class II. Pyrenomycetes. — Division I. *Sphæriacei.*

2420. XYLA'RIA. *Hill.* Xylaria. *Sp.* 11—29.
16351 hypóxylon *Grev.* wood varicus 2 all sea. Bl stumps of trees Sower. t. 55
16352 digitáta *Pers.* fingered tufted 2 all sea. Bl stumps of trees

16353 polymórpha *Grev.* polymorph. variable 2 aut. Bl stumps of trees Sow. t. 69. *digitata*
16354 grácilis *Grev.* slender simple 3 aut. Br moist places Grev. crypt. 86
16355 entomorhíza *Dicks.* insect-root. stalked 2 aut. Fusc. dead larvæ of insects Dicks. crypt. 1.t. 3.f.3
16356 capitáta *Holmsk.* capitate tufted 3 sep. oc. Br on Scler. cervinum Sow.t.354.*agariciformis*
16357 alutácea *Pers.* tan-like brittle $2\frac{1}{2}$ au.oct. pa.tan dead pine leaves Sow. t. 159. *clavata*
16358 hypóxylon *Ehr.* wood gregarious $\frac{1}{2}$ aut.sp. Wsh old trunks
β *cupressiformis* Woodv. *cypress-like* gregarious $\frac{1}{3}$ aut.sp. Wsh old trunks Bolton, t. 129. f. g
16359 punctáta *Sowerby* dotted gregarious $\frac{2}{4}$ all sea. Sooty animal dung Sow. t. 54



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

cookery. Dogs are taught to find this fungus by the smell, and to scratch it up out of the earth. An instance is recorded of a man having possessed this power. It is brought to table either simply boiled, or stewed in various forms. It is reported to have a stimulating aphrodisiacal quality, which perhaps renders them more popular than their flavor, which is trifling. Truffles are found under the surface of the ground in various parts of Europe, where the soil is light and dry; as well as in Japan and the East Indies. There are said to be numerous varieties of color.

2412. *Rhizopogon.* Large or middle-sized Fungi, emerging from the earth, and resembling potatoes; scarcely eatable; but, according to Gleditsch, possessing aphrodisiacal qualities. On the outside covered with netted corymbose rooting fibres, whence the name, from ῥίζα, a root, and πωγων, a beard.

2413. *Nidularia.* A diminution of *nidus*, a nest. The plants consist of a leathery cup containing several lenticular bodies supposed to contain sporules, and all together resembling a bird's-nest with eggs.

2414. *Myriococcum.* From μυρίος, a thousand, and κοκκος, a little capsule. Related to Sclerotium. The only species consists of superficial deformed confluent tubercles, 2-4-lines broad, at first sight resembling a white compound Sphæria with prominent brown orifices.

2415. *Polyangium.* Named by Link, from πολυς, many, and αγγιον, a capsule. Easily distinguished from the last by the internal grumous substance, which Nees and Fries consider unequal sporidia.

2416. *Atractobolus.* From ατρακτος, a spindle, and βαλλω, to cast. The bladder which contains the sporules, is fusiform and closed, and is ejected from the base of the cupule as soon as the operculum is thrown off.

2417. *Thelebolus.* From θηλη, a nipple, and βαλλω, to emit. The uterus protrudes a globose papilliform vesicle. This is found on the dung of swine, after rainy weather in June and July. Tode compares it to the

16341 Round somewhat rugose whitish-brown slightly fibrous at base

Division III. *Nidulariaceæ.*

16342 Obconical hirsute bright-brown striated inside
16343 Campanulate villous cinereous-brown lead-colored and shining inside
16344 Campanulate-cylindrical truncate at each end somew. downy ochrey-brown smooth and pale-yellow inside

16345 Tubercles superficial deformed confluent, at first sight resembling some kind of compound sphœria

16346 About the size of a grain of sand

Division IV. *Carpoboli.*

16347 Resembling to the naked eye flour scattered about

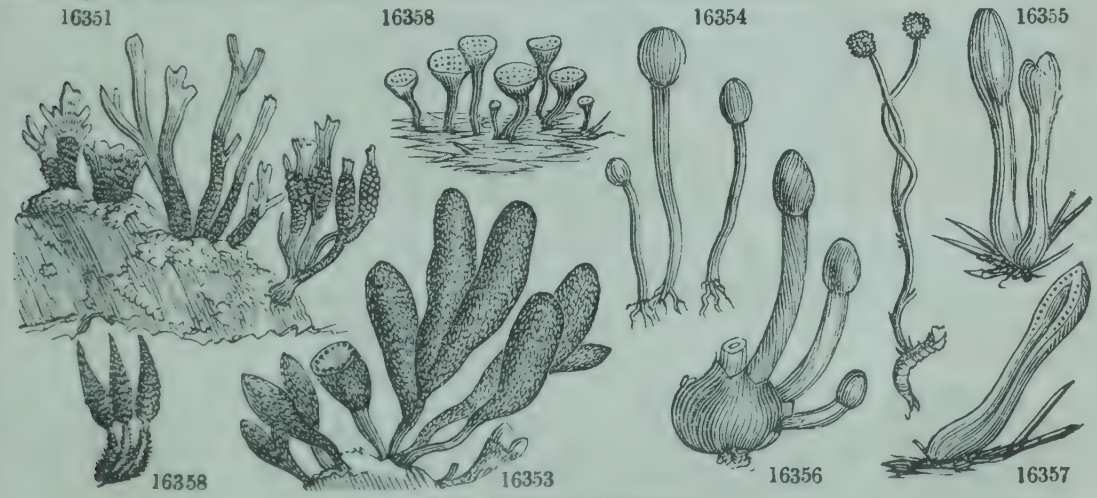
16348 Subglobose saffron-color gregarious sessile

16349 Stem-like receptacle inflated upwards (rarely filiform) Pointed capitular vesicle round depressed black
β Stem-like receptacle globose, Stipes oblong filiform, Capitular vesicle dot-like black

16350 Globose pale-yellow, Orifice regular stellate toothed

Class II. Pyrenomycetes. — Division I. *Sphæriacei.*

16351 Gregarious branched compressed black white and farinaceous towards the apex downy at the base
16352 Gregarious somewhat tufted black, Peduncles glabrous more or less united at their base, Receptacle cylindrical terminated by a sterile acuminate apex
16353 Black gregar. simp. or divid. Pedunc. pass. into a ventric. recept. contain. spherules ben. its whole surface
16354 Stipes elongat. cylindr. equal somew. flexuose, Recept. smooth roundish-ovate brown, Spherules obl. pale
16355 Fleshy, Head globose fuscous, Stipes thin very long
16356 Fleshy, Head ovate globose brown, Stipes yellow becoming blackish
16357 Fleshy soft, Head clavate pale tan-color confluent with the stipes
16358 Corky simple and branch. compressed at first whitish powdery afterwards naked and black, Stipes villous
β Smaller simple, Head distinct cylindrical conical acuminate
16359 Stipitate turbin. Disk truncate white dotted with black blackish externally



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

roe of a fish in appearance, and to poppy-seed in size. The color is a tawny yellow. Each individual is globular, attached at the bottom by capillary roots, and crowned by a small papillary tubercle of a more orange or golden hue than the rest.

2418. *Pilobolus.* Named from πιλος, a cap, and βαλλω. A very natural genus, consisting of gregarious little fungi, of a very fugacious nature, inhabiting dung, appearing in the summer and autumn; when full grown they resemble species of Mucor, but in a younger state they are more evidently interwoven, and resemble Sphæria or Sclerotium.

2419. *Sphærobolus.* From σφαιρα, a globe, and βαλλω. The peridium is double, membranous inside, at length becoming elastically inverted, and emitting a globose solid sporangium, filled with sporidia clustered in the centre. Epiphytous persistent plants, generally appearing in the autumn. S. stellatus is found in various parts of Europe in autumn upon rotten wood or branches of trees, heaps of sawdust, or in the tan-pits of hothouses. In an early state each plant consists of a pale yellow globe larger than a mustard seed. Several such grow crowded in patches, bound down as it were by a fine cottony web. After a while each plant bursts into several starry rays, and by a momentary explosion, projects to the distance of six or eight inches a whitish globular mass of powdery seeds from its internal cavity. Sometimes this ball of seeds remains sticking to the points of the rays. When fallen to a distance, the skin of this ball is found empty, the seeds having flown out, in its passage, through a hole in its base. (*Smith.*)

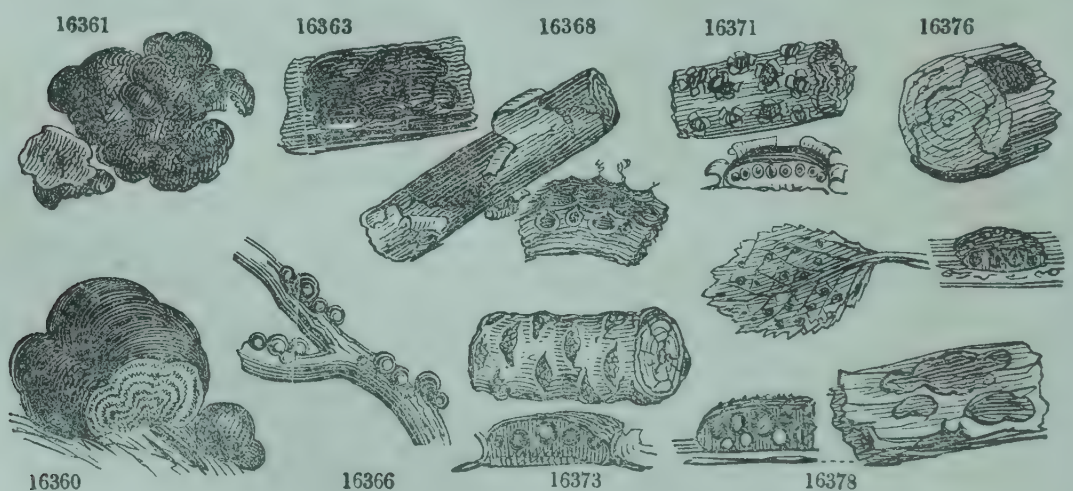
2420. *Xylaria.* From ξυλον, wood, in allusion to their station, or to their woody and durable texture. Once included in Sphæria.

2421. STROMATOSPHÆ'RIA. *Grev.* Stromatosphæria. *Sp.* 24—58.

16360 concéntrica *Grev.*	concentric	suberose	1	aut.	Bl	ash trunks	Sow. t. 160. *fraxinea*
16361 deústa *Grev.*	scorched	fleshy	½	all sea.	Brsh	rotten stumps	Sow. t. 338. *maxima*
16362 fúsca *Grev.*	fuscous	suberose	0	all sea.	Br	dead hazel	
16363 undulàta *Grev.*	wavy	broad	½	aut.	Bl	decayed branches	Grev. crypt. 223
16364 striæfórmis *Grev.*	striated	gregarious	0	aut.	Bl	herbaceous stems	
16365 múlticeps *Grev.*	many-head.	masses	1½	aut.	Bl	dead branches	Sower. t. 394. f. 8
16366 fragifórmis *Grev.*	Strawberry-like	clustered	⅛	aut.	R.Br	dead beeches	Grev. crypt. 136
16367 stígma *Grev.*	spot	spreading	0	all sea.	Bl	dead hazel, &c.	Grev. crypt. 223
16368 decorticáta *Grev.*	decorticating	spreading	0	all sea.	Bl	dead hazel, &c.	Sow. t. 137
16369 láta *Grev.*	broad	spreading	0	all sea.	Bl	wood and deadtrees	Sow.t.373.f.9. *fuliginosa*
16370 ulmária *Grev.*	Elm	punctiform	0	all sea.	Gr.Bl	elm leaves	Sower. t. 374. f. 3
16371 discifórmis *Grev.*	disk-shaped	gregarious	0	all sea.	D.Br	dead hazel, &c.	Sow. t. 216. *depressa*
16372 emérsa *Sowerby*	emersed	gregarious	0	all sea.	Dark	lime branches	Sow. t. 372. f. 10
16373 elliptica *Grev.*	elliptical	gregarious	0	all sea.	Ru.Br	dead birches	Grev. crypt. 114
16374 parállela *Sowerby*	parallel	deformed	0	all sea.	Dark	dead oaks	Sow. t. 374. f. 4
16375 ribésia *Grev.*	Currant	furrowed	0	all sea.	Dl.Bl	dead currants	
16376 immérsa *Sowerby*	immersed	opaque	0	all sea.	Bl	dead hazels	Sow. t. 374. f. 1
16377 nígro-annuláta *Grev.*	black-ringed	beautiful	0	all sea.	Bl	dead limes	
16378 rubiginósa *Grev.*	purplish	crusts	0	all sea.	Br	dead trunks	Grev. crypt. 110
16379 nívea *Grev.*	snow-white	gregarious	0	all sea.	W	dead oak branches	
16380 prunástri *Grev.*	Plum	dense mass	⅛	all sea.	Bl	dead sloe branches	
16381 quercína *Grev.*	Oak	contiguous	½	all sea.	Bl	dead oak branches	
16382 ferrugínea *Grev.*	rusty	subconfluent	0	all sea.	Bl	decayed hazel	
16383 corniculáta *Grev.*	horned	subcortical	0	all sea.	Bl	dead branches	

2422. CUCURBITA'RIA. *Gray.* Cucurbitaria. *Sp.* 5—13.

16384 Berbéridis *Grev.*	Berberry	crowded	⅛	all sea.	Bl	dead herb.branches	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 84
16385 pinástri *Grev.*	Pinaster	gregarious	0	all sea.	R	dead spruce branch.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 50
16386 coccínea *Grev.*	scarlet	variable	0	all sea.	Sc	dead branches	
16387 decolórans *Grev.*	discoloring	larger	0	all sea.	Pa.R	dead branches	Gr.cry.135. *cinnabarina*
16388 elongáta *Grev.*	long black	cracks	0	all sea.	Blsh	furze branches	Grev. crypt. 195
16389 fagínea *Grev.*	Beech-wood	protruded	0	all sea.	Bl	dead beeches	
16390 pulchélla *Grev.*	pretty	broad patc.	0	all sea.	Bl	dead birches	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 67
16391 bífrons *Fries*	two-fronted	dry spots	0	wi. spr.	Bl	dry oak leaves	So. t.373. f.4. *circumvallata*
16392 Gnómon *Grev.*	Gnomon	yellow spots	0	all sea.	Bl	hazel leaves	Sower. 373. f. 6
16393 Lonicéræ *Sowerby*	Woodbine	longit.cracks	0	all sea.	Bl	honeysuc. branches	Sower. t. 393. f. 6
16394 acúta *Grev.*	acute	very minute	0	all sea.	Bl	dead nettle stems	
16395 Héderæ *Sowerby*	Ivy leaf	innate	0	all sea.	Wsh	dry ivy leaves	Sower. t. 371. f. 5
16396 millepunctáta *Grev.*	punctulated	punctiform	0	all sea.	Bl	dead ashes	Grev. crypt. 201
16397 subcónfluens *Sower.*	subconfluent	patches	0	spring	Bl	upon leaves	Sower. t. 370. f. 7
16398 Táxi *Grev.*	Yew	conv. spots	0	all sea.	Bl	dead yew leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 13



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2421. *Stromatosphæria.* From στρωμα, a layer or bed, and σφαιρα, a globe, in allusion to the imbedded character of the species. Apparently well divided by Dr. Greville from Sphæria.

2422. *Cucurbitaria.* So named in reference to the form of the sporules, which resemble little flasks. Sphæria

** Receptacle free, not bursting through bark.*

16360 Large black somewhat hemispherical, Surface smooth, Orifices of the spherules scarcely at all raised within composed of regular concentric strata
16361 Large pale and carnose at length brownish-black and rigid spreading thick undulato-rugose: the surface dotted with raised points
16362 Brown hemispher. depress. somew. conflu. when crowd. interior of same col. Spher. very slightly promin.
16363 Black thickish undulato-rugose whitish within, Mouths of the spherules round and somewhat prominent
16364 Black gregarious forming linear or oblong striæ smooth, Spherules very minute without obvious mouths
16365 Black irregular mostly free but sometimes bursting through the bark spreading confluent thickish-green within, Mouths of the spherules obtuse granulated prominent
16366 Globose purplish-red shining black within, Spherules in circumference with more or less promin. orifices

*** Receptacle bursting through bark.*

a. Orifices of the spherules plane, or slightly prominent.

16367 Black plane spread. transversely on branch. smooth: inside whitish, Mouths of spherules not prominent
16368 Black plane spreading longitudinally white within, Mouths of the spherules somewhat prominent conical
16369 Black plane widely spreading somewhat rugose at first subdistinct at length confluent and united by a kind of irregular crust, Mouths of the spherules conical and angular
16370 Grey.-black scattered plano-conv. round. parasitic on elm leaves, Surface papill. with mouths of spherules
16371 Scattered distinct very gregarious round elevated plane dark-brown dotted with the orifices of the spherules, Orifices nearly plane
16372 Scatter. broadly thin, Perithecia immers. scatter. cover. with a dark membran. crust, Orifices burst. forth
16373 Scattered gregarious rather large elliptical rusty-brown smooth minutely pulverulent blackish and friable within, Mouths of the spherules quite concealed
16374 Short of a determinate figure emerging dark, Perithecia somewhat ovate, Orifices obtuse-unequal
16375 Rather small roundish elliptical dull-black bursting transversely through the bark depressed rugoso-sulcate, Surface minutely rough with the mouths of the spherules
16376 Innate-immersed effused smooth black, Perithecia ovate immersed, Orifices prominent somew. depressed
16377 Gregar. distinct bursting through the bark which is marked with a narrow black ring, Disk small covered by an evanescent membr. ben. white pulverul. dott. with the black orifices of the immersed spherules
16378 Thickish purplish-brown black within covered with a min. pulverul. substance, Spher. conceal. Spor. oval

b. Orifices of the spherules more or less spinous.

16379 Scattered very gregarious somewhat conical roundish: the disk pulverulent white, Orifices of the spherules somewhat prominent and converging
16380 Deep black bursting transversely through the bark oblong elevated, Orifices of the spherules crowded level-topped acutely 4-sided and grooved
16381 Black round much elevated very gregarious: the orifices thick irregular 4-sided
16382 Black gregarious sometimes subconfluent bursting transversely through the bark ferruginous within, Orifices of spherules erect straight cylindrical spinose
16383 Receptacle very small black, Spherules few crowded with thickish cylindrical elongated obtuse coarctate orifices umbilicate at their apex and piercing the bark

16384 Black ellipt-obl. burst. longitudin. through the bark, Spher. seat. on recept. crowd. rugose somew. tessellat.
16385 Clustered, Spherules globose dotted red at length black at first immersed in the receptacle, Tubes containing the sporules attenuated at each extremity
16386 Very gregarious, Spherules minute clustered scarlet oval irregular in size smooth: the mouth papilliform
16387 Dull pale-red scattered or crowded on the receptacle, Spherules globose tuberculated and rugose
16388 Black, Stroma very long, Perithecia at first immersed at length sessile crowded globose, Orifice papilliform with a circular depression around it

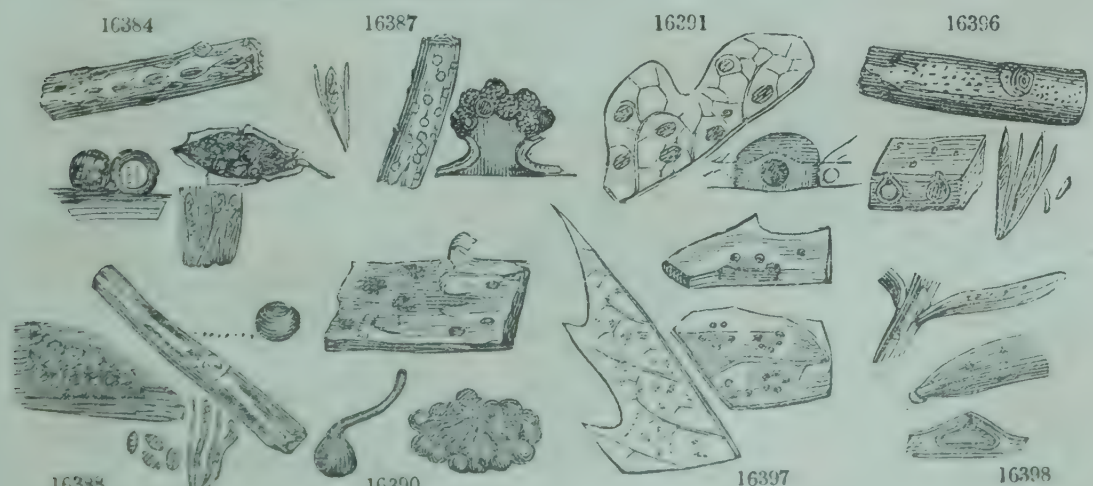
** Spherules collected into circular clusters.*

16389 Black, Spherules few: the mouths elongated rough converging
16390 Black spherules aggregated forming a dense circle, Mouths filiform flexuose converging depressed
16391 Innate grow. on both sides, Leaf arrayed in round spots flat black, Perith. convex promin. becom. bossed

*** Spherules more or less scattered, or simply aggregated.*

a. Spherules with an orifice.

16392 Spherules few aggregated globose black: the orifice suberect filiform shining style-like
16393 Gregar. burst. forth, Perithecia glob. nearly separate fine black becom. ragged and cup-shap. Orifice simp.
16394 Black shining very numerous ovate conical: the mouth short thick cylindrical piercing the epidermis like a black point, After the decay of the epidermis the spherules are naked
16395 Scattered, Perithecia prominent convex smooth black, Orifice open white
16396 Spherules black minute very numerous globose white within immersed in the substance of the bark: the mouth very short scarcely piercing the epidermis which seems covered with innumerable dots
16397 Upon leaves, Perithecia innate prominent punctiform globose black clustered in unequal spots
16398 Minute scattered, Spherules depressed: the mouth very short not exserted, Epidermis of the leaf convex and slightly ruptured, Sporules naked extremely minute

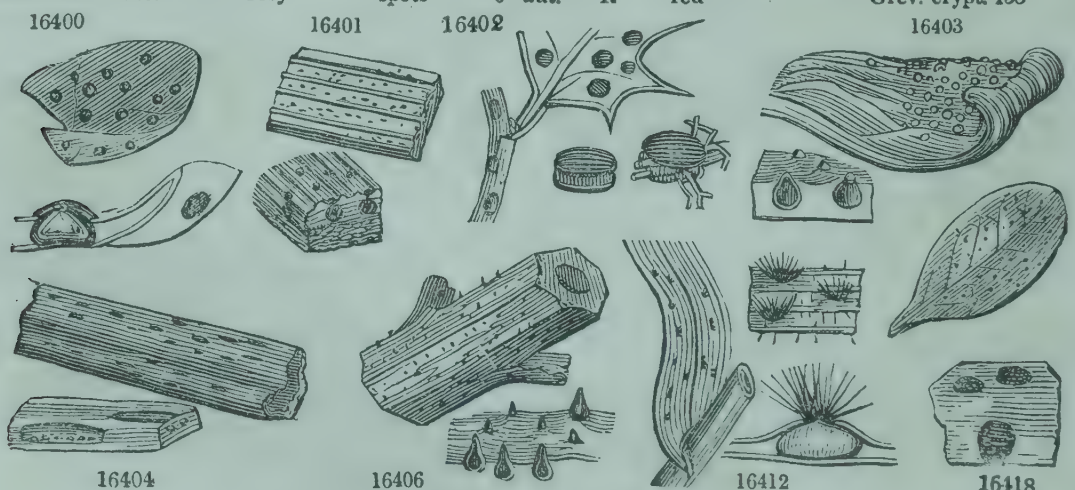


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Cucurbitula of Tode, seems to have afforded the type of the genus, which contains most of the species constituting the seventh section of Sphæria in Persoon's system.

2425. *Cryptosphæria.* A genus formed by Dr. Greville, to include those plants formerly refered to Sphæria,

16399 strobilína *Grev.*	Pine-cone	uneven	0	all sea.	Bl	dead fir cones	
16400 Laúri *Grev.*	Laurel	scattered	0	all sea.	Blsh	dead laurel leaves	Sower. t. 371. f. 4
16401 dúplex *Sowerby*	double	variable	0	all sea.	Bl	Spargan. stems, &c.	Sower. t. 375. f. 4
16402 bífrons *Grev.*	two-fronted	scattered	0	all sea.	Bl	dead holly leaves	Sower. t. 316
16403 aurántia *Grev.*	orange	succulent	0	all sea.	Ysh	dead fungi	Grev. crypt. 78
16404 Ptéridis *Sowerby*	Brake	confluent	6	spring	Bl	P. aquilina stems	Sower. t. 394. f. 10
16405 decompónens *Sow.*	decomposing	spots	0	all sea.	Bl	dead poplar branc.	Sower. t. 217
16406 acumináta *Sower.*	acuminate	very min.	0	all sea.	Bl	thistle stems	Sower. t. 394. f. 3
16407 curviróstra *Sower.*	curv.-beaked	very min.	0	all sea.	Bl	Umbellifer. stems	
16408 Tamariscinis *Grev.*	Tamarisk	patches	0	all sea.	Bl	dead Tam. german.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 45
16409 semi-immérsa *Grev.*	½-immersed	shining	0	all sea.	Bl	dead honeysuckle	
16410 herbárum *Grev.*	Herbaceous	punctif.	0	winter	Bl	dead herbac. plants	
16411 nebulósa *Grev.*	cloudy	spots	0	winter	Bl	dead herbac. plants	
16412 capilláta *Grev.*	hairy	very min.	0	all sea.	Br.Bl	dead lvs. of Holcus mollis	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 69
16413 Ægopódii *Grev.*	Ægopodium	spots	0	all sea.	Blsh	living lvs. of Ægopod. Podagraria	
16414 punctifórmis *Grev.*	dot-like	white spots	0	all sea.	Bl	dead oak and other leaves	
16415 microscópica *Grev.*	microscopic	cld.-lik. sp.	0	all sea.	Bl	dead Port. laurel lvs.	
16416 glauco-punctáta *Gr.*	glauc. dotted	cld.-lik. sp.	0	all sea.	B.Bl	dead Rusc. aculeat. lvs.	
16417 arundinácea *Sow.*	Reed	minute	0	spring	Bl	reed stems	Sower. t. 336
16418 arbutícola *Sower.*	arbutus	polymorp.	0	spring	Bl	dead Uva ursi lvs.	Sower. t. 370. f. 6
2424. HETEROSPHÆ'RIA. *Grev.*	Heterosphæria.				*Sp.* 1.		
16419 patélla *Grev.*	collapsed	shining	0	all sea.	Bl	dead herbac. stalks	Grev. crypt. 103
2425. SPHÆ'RIA. *Haller.*	Sphæria.				*Sp.* 38—63.		
16420 spermoídes *Pers.*	seed-like	crowded	0	all sea.	Bl	rotten wood	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 6
16421 Peziza *Pers.*	cup	irreg.clust.	0	all sea.	R	dead dry wood	Grev. crypt. fl. 186
16422 Doliolum *Pers.*	tub	contiguous	0	all sea.	Bl	dead herbac. stalks	
16423 affínis *Grev.*	red mouthed	pretty	0	aut.	R	on Bangia atrovirens	Grev. crypt. 186
16424 citrína *Pers.*	yell. web-like	byssoid	0	aut.wi.	Y	on rotten wood, &c.	Grev. crypt. 215
16425 concéntrica *Bolton*	concentric	confluent	0	aut.	Blsh	upon trees	Bolton, t. 180
16426 tuberculósa *Bolton*	warted	superficial	0	all sea.	Fusc.	bark of trees	Bolton, t. 123. f. 1
16427 sérpens *Pers.*	creeping	broad pat.	0	spr. wi.	Bl	dead wood	Sow. t. 372. f. 11. *crustacea*
16428 réptans *Sowerby*	branched	superficial	0	aut.	Dark	dead wood	Sower. t. 395. f. 1
16429 læ'vis *Sowerby*	smooth	immersed	0	aut.	Bl	dead wood	Sower. t. 394. f. 5
16430 nummulária *Fries*	moneywort	orbicular	0	aut.wi.	Dark	dead wood	Sower. t. 373. *diffusa*
16431 enteroleúca *Fries*	white-heart.	crustace.	0	all sea.	Wsh	dry branches	Sow. t. 120. ? *tentaculata*
16432 leiphæ'mia *Fries*	bordered	immersed	0	spr. su.	Pallid	dead oak branches	Sower. t. 218. *Saturnus*
16433 oblónga *Sowerby*	oblong	in circles	0	all sea.	Bl	birch bark	Sower. t. 374. f. 7
16434 convérgens *Sower.*	converging	patches	0	all sea.	Bl	smooth bark	Sower. t. 374. f. 6
16435 Nídula *Sowerby*	bird's nest	spots	0	aut.	Dark	bean roots	Sower. t. 394. f. 2
16436 hydróphora *Sower.* S. *Peziza* Tode	pitcher	small	0	aut.sp.	Or.R	soft beech wood	Sower. t. 23
16437 sanguínea *Sibth.*	blood-red	minute	0	spring	Crim.	naked wood	Grev. crypt. 175
16438 papillósa *Sowerby*	pimpled	gregarious	0	all sea.	Dark	rotten wood	Sower. t. 236
16439 stercorária *Sower.*	dung	middle sized	0	spring	Bl	dung	Sower. t. 357
16440 episphæ'ria *Tode*	parasitic	dots	0	wi. spr.	R	Stromatosphæria	Grev. crypt. 175
16441 byssiséda *Pers.*	byssoid	spread. wide	0	all sea.	Br.Bl	dead branches	
16442 hirsúta *Pers.*	hairy	shining	0	all sea.	Bl	dead branches	
16443 pilósa *Pers.*	pilose	shining	0	all sea.	Br	dead branches	
16444 cálva *Pers.*	bald	punctif.	0	all sea.	Bl	dry rotten branches	
16445 aúrea *Grev.*	golden	crowded	0	all sea.	Or	decay. large fungi	Grev. crypt. t. 47
16446 rosélla *Alb.*	rosy	spots	0	aut.	R	red	Grev. crypt. 138



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

which are destitute of a receptacle and remain concealed (κρυπτος, hidden, whence the name) beneath the epidermis of vegetables, which is only perforated by their mouths. They are further characterized by having their spherules not enclosed in filiform tubes as in true Sphæria.

16399 Black roundish oblong scattered bursting through the epidermis, Orifice irregular papillose [minute
16400 Scatter. rather min. plano-convex black. splitt. Epider. in centre and becom. umbilicat. Spor. naked very
16401 Scattered, Perithecia immersed globose black concealed, Orifices dilated naked hemispherical
16402 Scattered black shining plane: the margin slightly raised; the epidermis united with the plant and bursting at the centre into 3-5 acute segments, Sporules naked oblong in 3-5 distinct masses
16403 Gregarious often crowded, Spherules yellowish globose somewhat fleshy, Orifices short cylindrical surrounded by an orange web
16404 Somew. innate parallel conflu. shin. black burst. with paral. slits, Thallus black, Perith. in rows connate
16405 Scattered, Perithecia immersed globose, Orifices min. convex peeping out of a black spot becom. bossed
16406 Gregarious, Perithecia somewhat immersed ovate black, Orifice bursting conical acute
16407 Gregarious, Perithecia covered ovate black, Orifices bursting equal smooth longer
16408 Scattered under the epidermis which is very convex and ruptured in the centre, Mouth very short obtuse not exserted, Sporules oval in filiform tubes
16409 Scattered globose with a very short rounded umbilicated mouth: at first the mouth only visible at length the spherule itself semi-exserted falling out in decay and leaving a cavity
16410 Spherules minute scattered very numerous black round depress. Orifice papilliform piercing the epidermis like minute dots at length naked when it decays
16411 Spherules excessively minute scattered forming dark greyish cloud-like longitudinal spots on the smooth stalks of plants: the orifice somewhat acute penetrating the epidermis

b. Spherules without an evident orifice.

16412 Parasitic on the leaves of dead grasses scattered brown black white within flat hemispherical: the apex furnished with a tuft of black rigid diverging hairs
16413 Scattered or in small groups minute blackish roundish producing pale spots on the leaf
16414 Scattered very gregarious fructiform somewhat shining rarely dehiscent
16415 Excessively minute very gregarious so as to form dark cloud-like irregular spots on the leaf
16416 Spherules very numerous punctiform glaucous or blueish-black rendering the leaf pale
16417 Bursting forth lin. black with hardly any thallus, Perithecia in 1 or 2 rows somew. connate black inside
16418 Gregar. conflu. cover. with a blackened epider. Perith. deform. black: disk finally burst. forth and opaque

16419 Forming nearly equidistant spots upon the stems of large dead herbaceous plants, Very common

* *Spherules with an orifice, not hairy.*

16420 Black globose nearly smooth crowded: the orifice minute slightly papilliform
16421 Fine red min. smooth gregar. glob. with a very min. papill. orifice, Spher. at length collapsed and concave
16422 Black scattered gregarious roundish ovate acute shining: the mouth papilliform
16423 Subgregar. or scattered sessile orange-colored smooth glob. destitute of orifice whit. and filament. at base
16424 Perithecia glob. subimmers. Orifices promin. convex furnish. with an effused filament. strat. of a yell. color
16425 Globose deformed brownish-black banded within with concentric layers, Perithecia oblong immersed
16426 Convex pulvinate fuscous whole-colored inside, Perithecia globose, Orifices bossed
16427 Effused thin flattened black, Perithecia subglobose prominent pimpled
16428 Dark, Layer diffused branched, Perithecia oblong smooth pimpled
16429 Elliptical smooth black white inside, Perithecia immersed ovate without orifice
16430 Of a regular figure very flat contigu. dark extern. and internally, Perith. immers. ov. Orif. glob. promin.
16431 Orbic. conv. separ. Layer white, Perithecia min. Orifices numer. disengaged glob. and rostell. somew. rug.
16432 Pustular, Layer adhering to the bark and emerging, Disk palish, Orifices exserted oval and rostellate
16433 Perithecia subovate, Orifices long thickened at end united in an opaque disk bursting transversely
16434 Minute circinate, Perithecia about 6 ovate and converging, Orifices round somewhat tapering emerging
16435 Cæspitose growing to the surface, Perithecia stalked ovate acute smooth dark
16436 Gregarious soft, Perithecia globose smooth somew. pimpled orange-red becoming concave by collapsion

16437 Scattered soft very small, Perithecia ovate smooth pimpled crimson
16438 Dark, Perithecia thin globose smooth, Orifice papillæform
16439 Black shining, Perithecia globose rigid smooth, Orifice papillæform
16440 Sess. min. soft aggregated or scattered smooth blood-red, Perithecia subglob. collapsing, Orifice papilliform

** *Spherules with an orifice, hairy.*

16441 Rather large brownish-black shining globose with a papilliform orifice arising from a dense brown filamentous stratum which sometimes partly envelopes the sperules
16442 Gregarious somewhat clustered quite black, Spherules roundish ovate somewhat tuberculate with short rigid scattered hairs, Orifice obtuse
16443 Spherules minute crowded roundish: when young appearing like one mass of diverging brown hairs at length almost naked towards the apex and black, Orifice minute papilliform
16444 Black gregar. hemispher. minutely granulat.: the apex naked somew. shin.; the base hairy, Orif. papill.
16445 Gregar. very crowd. ov. somew. acum. orange, Orifice indist. but the spherules escape in a pulverul. form
16446 Gregarious rose-colored, Spherules ovato-globose subacute or papillose placed on a paler colored web



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2424 *Heterosphæria.* From ἕτερος, various, and *Sphæria*; but we do not know in allusion to what peculiarity. A small black dot-like plant.

2425. *Sphæria.* In allusion to the *spherical* figure of the species, which are exceedingly numerous and diffi-

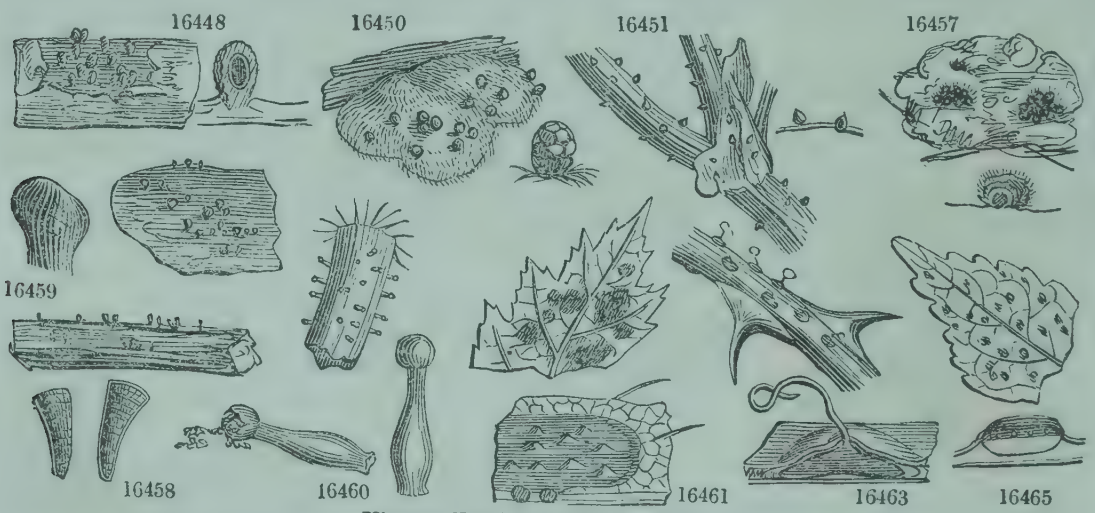
16447 bifórmis *Pers.*	two-formed	scattered	0	spring	Bl	rotten wood		Pers. syn. t. 2. f. 14
β terrêstris Sow.	*terrestrial*	clustered	0	spring	Bl	gravelly soil		Sower. t. 373. f. 7
16448 morifórmis *Pers.*	Mulberry	contiguous	0	all sea.	Bl	dead wood		Sow. t. 337. *claviformis*
16449 lignária *Grev.*	black wood	punctiform	0	all sea.	Bl	dead wood		Grev. crypt. 82
16450 rugósa *Grev.*	rugose	tessellated	0	all sea.	Bl	dead Polypor.abietinus		Grev. crypt. fl. t. 39
16451 Pisi *Sowerby*	Pea	scattered	0	wi. spr.	Bl	dead pease haulm		Sower. t. 393. f. 8
16452 púlvis-pýrius *Pers.*	small black	seed-like	0	all sea.	Bl	dead dry wood		Grev. crypt. 152
16453 irregulâris *Sower.*	irregular	pulvinate	0	aut.	Brsh	dead wood		Sower. t. 374. f. 9
16454 Vaccínii *Sower.*	Cranberry	patches	0	wi. spr.	Dark	live Vacc. Vitis idæa		Sower. t. 373. f. 1
16455 myriocárpa *Fries*	minute-crowd.	punctiform	0	aut.	Bl	dead wood		Grev. crypt. 152
16456 verrucósa *Grev.*	warty	areolated	¼	aut.wi.	Bl	cup of fungi		Grev. crypt. 39
16457 hirsúta *Sowerby*	hirsute	clustered	0	all sea.	Bl	plaster		Sower. t. 386. f. 3
2426. LO'PHIUM. *Fries.*	Lophium.				*Sp.* 2—3.			
16458 elátum *Grev.*	elongated	scattered	⅛	all sea.	Bl	pine bark		Grev. crypt. 177
16459 mytilínum *Fr.*	muscle-shap.	crustaceous	0	all sea.	Bl	pine bark		Grev. crypt. 177

Division II. *Cytisporei.*

2427. SPHÆRONÆ'MA. *Fries.*	Sphæronæma.				*Sp.* 1—15.			
16460 subulátum *Fries*	awl-shaped	spiculiform	½	aut.		Ciner. on Agarics		Grev. crypt. 189
2428. SEPTA'RIA. *Fries.*	Septaria.				*Sp.* 1—2.			
16461 Ul'mi *Fr.*	Elm-leaf	stains	0	aut.	Br	elm leaves		Grev. crypt. 112
2429. CYTISPO'RA. *Ehrenb.*	Cytispora.	*Sp.* 2—18.			*Sphæria.* Sowerby			
16462 Chrysospérma *Fr.*	yellow-seed.	spots	0	all sea.	Blsh	poplar bark		Sow. t. 138 *cirrhata*
16463 Rosárum *Grev*	Rose twig	pustular	0	aut.	Pallid	dead rose branches		Grev. crypt. 20
2430. PHO'MA. *Fr.*	Phoma.	*Sp.* 2—5.			*Sphæria.* Sowerby			
16464 salígna *Fr.*	willow leaf	pimpled	0	wi. spr.	Brsh	dead willow leaves		Sow. t. 372. f. 1. *salicina*
16465 Pópuli *Fr.*	poplar leaf	pimpled	0	wi. spr.	Test.	dead poplar leaves		Sower. t. 374. f. 2

Division III. *Phacidiacei.*

2431. DOTHIDE'A. *Fr.*	Dothidea.			*Sp.* 7—54.		*Sphæria.* Sowerby		
16466 typhína *Fr.*	Bull-rush	encrusting	0	sum.	Y	live stems of grass		Grev. crypt. 204
Sphæria spiculifera Sower. 270								
16467 Ul'mi *Fr.*	Elm	spots	0	su.aut.	Blsh	elm leaves		Grev. crypt. 200
16468 Robertiána *Fr.*	shining	punctiform	0	su.aut.	Bl	live Geran. Robertian. lvs.		Grev. crypt. 146
Cryptosphæria nitida Grev.								
16469 al'nea *Pers.*	alder	punctiform	0	aut.	Bl	live alder leaves		Grev. crypt. 146
Xyloma alneum Pers.								
16470 rúbra *Fr.*	red	patches	0	aut.	R	leaves		Grev. crypt. 120
16471 fúlva *Fr.*	tawny	patches	0	aut.	Br	leaves		
16472 betulína *Fries*	Birch-leaf	punctiform	0	su.aut.	Blsh	birch leaves		Grev. crypt. 200
2432. RHYTIS'MA. *Fries.*	Rhytisma.				*Sp.* 1—22.			
16473 corrugátum *Fr.*	wrinkled	gregarious	0	all sea.		crusts of lichens		E.b.1464. *L.graniformis*
2433. PHACI'DIUM. *Fries.*	Phacidium.				*Sp.* 2—20.			
16474 coronátum *Grev.*	crowned	black spot	0	all sea.	Bl	dead oak leaves		Grev. crypt. fl. t. 52
16475 dentátum *Schm.*	toothed	white spot	0	all sea.	Bl	oak leaves		
2434. HYSTE'RIUM. *Tode.*	Hysterium.				*Sp.* 12—52.			
16476 lineáre *Fries*	linear	lines	0	all sea.	Bl	dead wood		Grev. crypt. 167
16477 maculáre *Fries*	pale spot	blotches	0	aut.	Bl	dead leaves		Grev. crypt. 129



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

cult of determination. Most of them are highly curious objects when minutely examined, and some even beautiful. Sphæria militaris is a fine species, about an inch in height, the head being ovate, of a beautiful scarlet, granulated like orange-peel.

2426. *Lophium.* So named from λοφος, a little elevation. Differs from Sphæria in being completely evolved, dehiscent, compressed, without a veil, and having a nucleus crumbling to powder. The plants are very similar to the valves of a bivalved shell.

2427. *Sphæronæma.* From σφαιρα, a sphere, and ναιμα, gelatine, in allusion to the round mucous bag in which the sporules are enclosed. The species are minute innate plants, generally growing on wood, very permanent, and often cohering by their base.

2428. *Septaria.* Growing upon dead leaves, in the form of clouds or spots. Named upon account of the septa of the sporidia.

2429. *Cytispora.* From κυτις, a little chest, and σπορα, a sporule. The species are very common, growing upon plants, immersed, soft, bearing fruit during damp weather, and even by watering only, within doors. The most essential character consists not in the cirrhi, common to many fungi, but in the deformed cellular perithecia, by which it may be easily known in any state.

16447 Perithecia somew. ov. rather wart. black cover. with strigose hairs of same col. Orifice rather lengthened
β Perithecia numerous seated on a little strigose villous crustaceous stalk

**** Spherules without an evident orifice.*

16448 Gregarious obovate deep-black smooth tuberculated
16449 Spher. minute solitary or somew. cluster. black ovate setoso-rugose mouthless, Spor. ovate in cylindr. tubes
16450 Minute black scattered globose very rugose and tuberculated parasitic on the pileus of Polyporus abietinus
16451 Scatter. Perith. ellipt. rounded depress. plaited lengthwise opaque black, Orifice hidden somew. compress.
16452 Spher. black min. very numer. crowded roundish somew. tuberculated and often with a transverse furrow
16453 Emerging prominent irregular brownish-black rufous brown internally, Orifices concealed
16454 Tufted innate on the surface, Perithecia subglobose solid without orifice at first villous afterwards naked
16455 Naked more or less crowd. ovate-glob. black shining, Perith. very small smooth at first without an orifice
16456 Minute black scattered globose very warty, Parasitic on the cap of Polyporus abietinus
16457 Perithecia subglobose ovate tuberculate black covered with scattered hairs of the same color

16458 Stipit. compress. black transverse. striat. dilat. gradual. from stipes into an elongat. wedge-shap. peritheci.
16459 Somewhat stalked dilated upwards striated across shining

Division II. *Cytisporei.*

16460 Perithecia conico-subulate acute yellowish somewhat pellucid, Globule very pale

16461 Spherules aggregated, Sporidia 3 or 4 times divided, Cirrhi often becoming effused

16462 Cells impressed on the receptacle, Disk emerging blackish, Cirrhi yellow [with a cottony margin
16463 Sporulifer. tendr. white simp. Spher. waved: when divid. horizontal. manifest under epider. Orifice black.

16464 One or many-celled convex brownish-black somewhat umbonate in the centre
16465 Generally many-celled roundish flat brownish-testaceous, Orifices obsolete

Division III. *Phacidiacei.*

16466 Long, surrounding the culms whitish becoming dark-yellow at length rendered granular by the orifices

16467 Epiphyll. round. conflu. convex cinereous-black: internally black with white cells, Orifices like granulat.
16468 Epiphyllous subgregarious hemispherical smooth shining very black white within

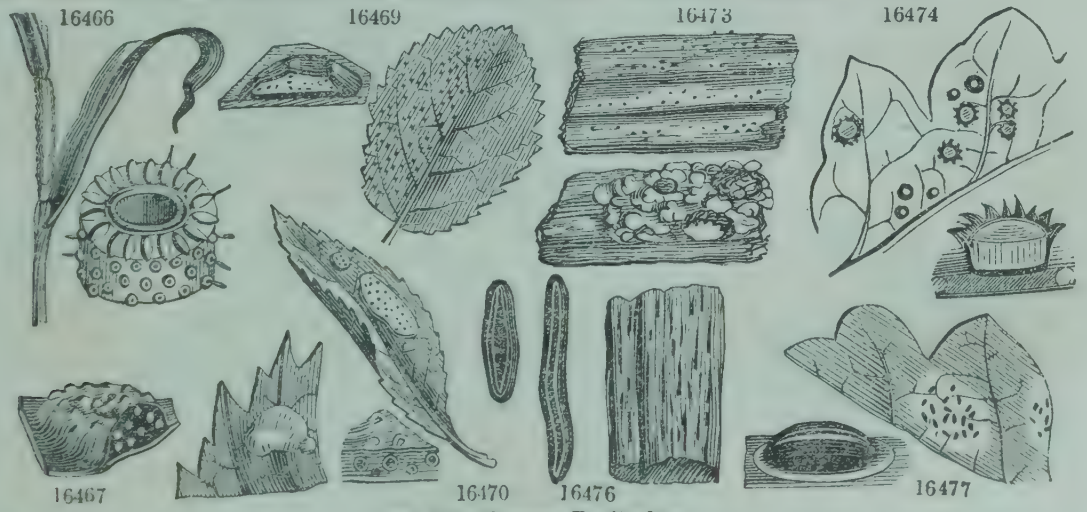
16469 On both sides of the leaf regularly scattered roundish black shining collapsed rugose and plaited

16470 Plane orange-red, Sporules unequal globose
16471 Plane pale fulvous
16472 Epiphyllous somewhat angular and irregular in form subconfluent tuberculose black shining black within · the cellules white

16473 Minute innate on the surface rugose plaited opening with many flexuose cracks

16474 Orbicul. subhemispher. depressed black dehiscent in numer. acute segm. Disk pale greenish or yellowish
16475 Four-sided small black or whitish spots on the leaf splitting in 4-5 acute segments, Disk dingy

16476 Subimmersed crowded parallel linear black, Lips of the orifice tumid smooth, Disk linear
16477 Collected on pale defined spots roundish elliptical black: the margin depressed and paler



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2430. *Phoma.* Said by its author to be named in allusion to the pustular appearance of the plants, which are of a brownish color, and grow within the substance of leaves.

2431. *Dothidea.* A genus which has been named from δοθίον, a tubercle, and εἶδος, similar, and appears to be very distinct. The species are numerous, growing upon plants; many of them are innate and dark, a few colored.

2432. *Rhytisma.* From ῥυτίς, a wrinkle. R. corrugatum, the Lichen graniformis of English botany, is a gregarious, subcorneous, shining flattish plant, referred to Lichens by Acharius, but considered by Fries and Lycenberg to belong to Fungi. It is common upon the crusts of Lichens and upon dry wood.

2433. *Phacidium.* A name with the same meaning as Dothidea; from φακίς, and εἶδος. Intermediate between Rhytisma and Hysterium, but differing from both in the manner of dehiscence. The species are somewhat innate, epiphytous, tolerably permanent, blackish, and with a kernel which becomes softish.

2434. *Hysterium.* From ὑστέρησις, penury, in allusion, perhaps, to the diseased and squalid appearance which trees attacked by this fungus assume. Minute plants, resembling Opegrapha, and like that genus, found occupying the bark of trees; but destitute of a crust.

16478 Rúbi *Pers.*	Bramble-stem	lines	0	aut.	Bl	bramble branches	Grev. crypt. 24
16479 foliícolum *Fries*	various	dot-like	0	spring	Bl	common ivy leaf	Grev. crypt. 129
16480 melaleúcum *Fries*	blk. & white	dots	0	aug.	Bl	Vacc. Vitis idæa	Grev. crypt. 88
16481 pulicáre *Pers.*	flea-like	very grega.	0	all sea.	Bl	rugged oak bark	Grev. crypt. 167
16482 Fráxini *Pers.*	Ash	corneus	0	all sea.	Bl	dead ash branches	Grev. crypt. 72
16483 quercínum *Pers.*	Oak	gregarious	0	all sea.	Gr.Br	dead oak branches	
16484 angustátum *Pers.*	tapered	minute	0	all sea.	Dl.B	dead wood & stumps	
16485 Pinástri *Pers.*	Pinaster	scattered	0	all sea.	Bl	dead Scotch fir lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 60
16486 Juníperi *Grev.*	Juniper	spots	0	all sea.	Bl	dead juniper leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 26
16487 gramíneum *Pers.*	Grass	gregarious	0	all sea.	Bl	dead grass leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 87

Division IV. *Xylomacei.*

2435. ACTINOTHY'RIUM. *Kunz.* Actinothyrium. *Sp.* 1.

16488 gráminis *Kunz.*	grass	gregarious	0	spring	Bl	culms of grasses	Grev. crypt. 218

2436. LEPTOSTRO'MA. *Fr.* Leptostroma. *Sp.* 1—9.

16489 scirpínum *Fr.*	Rush	spots	0	su.aut.	Bl	Scirpus lacustris	Fries obs. t. 1. f. 6

2437. XYLO'MA. *Pers.* Xyloma. *Sp.* 8—14.

16490 acerínum *Pers.*	Maple	broad spots	0	all sea.	Bl	living sycamore leaves	
16491 salicínum *Pers.*	Willow	solid spots	0	all sea.	Bl	living Sal.capræa lvs.	Grev. crypt. 118
16492 salígnum *Pers.*	Sallow	yell. spots	0	all sea.	Br	decaying Sal.capræa lvs.	Grev. crypt. 118
16493 populínum *Pers.*	Poplar	small spots	0	all sea.	Brsh	aspen leaves	
16494 Geránii *Grev.*	Geranium	crowded	0	all sea.	Dl.Bl	living Geran.sylv.lvs.	
16495 fagíneum *Pers.*	Beech	very min.	0	all sea.	Bl	dead beech leaves	
16496 concávum *Grev.*	concave	scatt. spots	0	all sea.	Bl	dead holly leaves	Sow. t. 317. *Sphæria*
16497 pezizoídeum *Pers.*	Peziza-like	punctiform	0	all sea.	Bl	dead oak leaves	So. t. 118. *Pez. comitialis*

2438. LASIOBO'TRYS. *Kunze.* Lasiobotrys. *Sp.* 1—?.

16498 Lonicéræ *Kunze*	Woodbine	spots	0	sum.	Bl	honeysuckle leaves	Grev. crypt. 191

2439. ASTERO'MA. *Dec.* Asteroma. *Sp.* 2—?.

16499 Ul'mi *Grev.*	Elm	pale spots	0	all sea.	Bl	living elm leaves	
16500 Alchemílla *Grev.*	Lady's Mantle	pale spots	0	all sea.	Bl	living Alchemilla lvs.	

Class III. Trichospermi. — Division I. *Lycoperdinei.*

2440. ONYGE'NA. *Pers.* Onygena. *Sp.* 1.

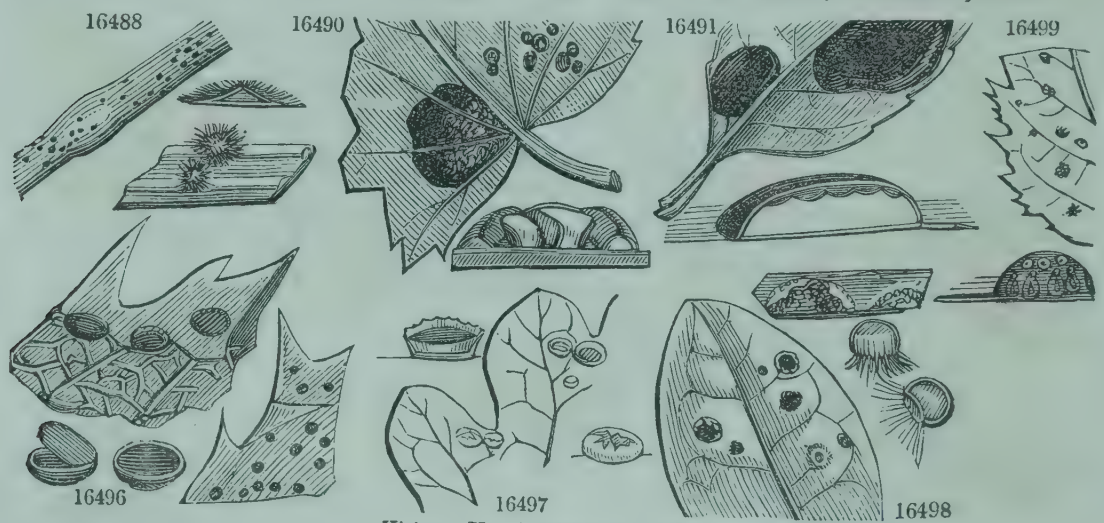
16501 equína *Pers.*	horse-hoof	minute	¼	aut.	Wsh	decaying hoofs, and similar substances	Willd. fl. berol. f. 20

2441. TULO'STOMA. *Pers.* Tulostoma. *Sp.* 1—3.

16502 brumále *Pers.*	winter	subsolitary	1	au.oct.	W.Br	pastures	Bulliard, t. 471. f. 2

2442. SCLERODER'MA. *Pers.* Scleroderma. *Sp.* 4—14.

16503 verrucósum *Grev.*	warty	handsome	5	aut.	Y.Br	plantations	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 48
16504 cépa *Grev.* *Tuber solidum* With.	solid	surf.variab.	2	aut.	Y.Br	plantations	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 66
16505 citrínum *Pers.*	Lemon-color.	tessellated	2	aut.	Pa.Y	about oak roots	Bolton, t. 116
16506 spadíceum *Pers.*	brown	tessellated	1	sum.	Pa.Br	beech trunks	Schæffer, t. 188



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2435. *Actinothyrium.* So called from ακτιν, a ray, and θυρεω, to enclose, in allusion to the radiated integument of the sporidia. The only known species is innate, growing upon plants, orbicular, almost black, and appearing in the early part of the year.

2436. *Leptostroma.* From λεπτος, thin or delicate, and στρωμα, a layer, in allusion to the disk, which, when the perithecium separates, becomes naked and very thin.

2437. *Xyloma.* From ξυλον, wood, and λωμα, a margin. The species are innate coated tubercles, of a hard vesicular substance, but which does not produce fructification. One of the most common kinds, X. acerinum, has a ragged border.

2438. *Lasiobotrys.* From λασιος, wool, and βοτρυς, a bunch. This plant originates beneath the epidermis of the leaf, during its green and living state. When mature, it is of a very black color, and regular circular form, from one to two lines in breadth, very slightly convex, the surface uniformly granulated, and the whole generally situated on a paler or colorless portion of the leaf. On the bursting or laceration of the epidermis of the leaf, which takes place in the centre, our plant is found to consist of a multitude of distinct perithecia of a roundish form, closely arranged side by side, destitute of orifice, and the summits of which produce a granulated appearance to the naked eye or a small magnifier. These perithecia are fixed to the leaf by a number of short filaments radiating from their base, and are not to be detached without some

16478 Ellipt.or obl. atten. each end black somew. shin. obscure. striat. Sum. of sporulifer. cells obtuse. club-shap.
16479 Innate scattered elliptical obtuse rather tumid smooth naked black with a longitudinal depression
16480 Minute black irregularly gregarious oval or roundish convex, Sporuliferous tubes club-shaped
16481 Gregarious black oblong or roundish-elliptical obtuse somewhat striate
16482 Convex tumid oblong-elliptical very black disposed in a subconcentric manner, Sporules large obl. yellow
16483 Bursting through the bark oblong elliptical flexuose somewhat ventricose greyish-brown
16484 Gregarious linear narrow parallel smooth of dull black
16485 Minute oval elliptical very black disposed in a subconcentric manner, Sporules large oblong yellow
16486 Very min. oval shin. somew. plane growing longitudinally on leaf, Sporulifer. tubes clavate acum. at apex
16487 Very minute linear elliptical black mostly on the ribs of the leaf or culm

Division IV. *Xylomacei.*

16488 Scattered or gregarious orbicular $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{6}$ line broad, very dark a little ribbed and elevated in the centre

16489 Orbicular opaque bossed in the centre at length entirely separating, Disk whitish

16490 Black spreading in large irregular spots which are either uniform or composed of somewhat distinct dots dehiscence irregular and rugose
16491 Large irregular very thick black white within
16492 Gregarious sometimes crowded roundish slightly convex brown at length blackish
16493 Gregarious rarely scattered over the whole surface flattish irregular smooth dull-brown
16494 Scattered black unequal in size plane: the surface rugose and somewhat papillose in the centre
16495 Minute crowded often in circular groups round black shining plane rugose
16496 Minute roundish regularly scattered black shining smooth: the upper half separating
16497 Clustered orbicular black becoming open, Margin erect somewhat crenate, Disk pale

16498 Perithecia even much crowded black: the radiating fibres simple

16499 Filam. black radiat. subdichotom. at length covered with confluent rugoso-plicate shining black tubercles
16500 Filam. very min. extremely fine branch. at length subdist. black, Tubercles producing a pale spot on leaf

Class III. TRICHOSPERMI. — Division I. *Lycoperdinei.*

16501 Stipes short somewhat fibrous, Peridium scabrous always closed, Sporules ovate

16502 Stipes smoothish, Peridium globose, Orifice flat

16503 Large gregarious subglobose yellowish-brown, Scales small numerous, Stipes subelongated incrassated below lacunose and variously divided at the root
16504 Globose subdepressed very firm smooth or warty sess. or with a very short thick stipes, Root scarcely any

16505 Middle-sized roundish long-rooted pale lemon-color obsoletely scaly, Scales thickish
16506 Gregarious smaller somewhat spotted smooth brown, Root hard fibrous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

force. Their surface is smooth black. Within they are replete with a somewhat gelatinous granulose mass, containing subglobose sporidia. The above is a description of the usual appearance of this plant.

A variety, however, occurs in the form of a ring or annulus, the centre being unoccupied. Sometimes the perithecia are scattered in irregular groups, a few together, and may even occur solitary.

2440. *Astroma.* So named by Decandolle; but we know not with what meaning. Many of the substances referred to this genus are believed to be merely young states of various kinds of Dothidea; some are the black lines by which certain Pyrenomycetes are bounded; others are merely darkened veins of leaves. To this the whole of Actinonema of Persoon, and several of his Capillarias are to be referred.

2440. *Onygena.* So called from ονυξ, a hoof, and γινομαι, to be born, in allusion to the singular circumstance of the or gated and only species being always found on old horse-hoofs in shady woody places.

2441. *Tuleotoma.* From τυλος, a wart, and στομα, the mouth, in reference to the nature of the orifice by which the seeds of this plant are dispersed. T. brumale is found on the mossy tops of walls about London in the winter and spring. It may easily be overlooked for some unexpanded Agaric.

2442. *Sclerodermia.* So called from σκληρος, hard, and δερμα, skin, in allusion to the hardness of the coat of the species. S. spadiceum is found on heaths in England, but is very rare; it is about the size of a chesnut, rather depressed at the top.

2443. LYCOPER'DON. *Mich.* Puff-ball. *Sp.* 4—11.

16507 bovísta *Pers.*	large	turbinate	3	aut.	Wsh	pastures		Sower. t. 332. *Proteus*
16508 praténse *Pers.*	meadow	½ subterra.	2	su.aut.	W	pastures		Bulliard, t. 435. f. 2
16509 excipuliförme *Pers.*		chan.to br.	2	aut.	W	pastures		Bulliard, t. 450. f. 2
16510 pyrifórme *Pers.*	pear-shaped	tufted	1½	su. aut.	Pa.Br	about tree stumps		Bulliard, t. 435. f. 3

2444. BOVIS'TA. *Pers.* Bovista. *Sp.* 2—4.

16511 nigréscens *Pers.*	blackish	becom. blk.	2	su.aut.	W	pastures	Sower. t. 331
16512 gigantéa *Grev.*	gigantic	cracking	12	su.aut.	Y.W	pastures	Bulliard, t. 447

2445. GEAS'TRUM. *Mich.* Geastrum. *Sp* 4—5.

16513 colifórme *Pers.*	purse-shap.	subsolitary	2	aut.	Brsh	pastures	Dic.cr.t.3.f.4. *Lycoperd.*
16514 Woodwárdi *Pers.*	Woodward's	subsolitary	1	aut.	D.Br	dry banks	Bry.hist.f.19. *Lycoperd.*
16515 quadrífidum *Pers.*	quadrifid	subsolitary	2	aut.	Wsh	pine woods	Sch.t.183. *L.fornicatum*
16516 stellátum *Bolt.*	stellated	subsolitary		sp. aut.	Br	moors	Bolt. t. 179. *Lycoperdon*
Lycoperdon recolligens Woodw.							

Division II. *Trichocisti.*

2446. CRATE'RIUM. *Trent.* Craterium. *Sp.* 2—6.

16517 leucocéphalum *Trent.*	white-head.	pretty	⅛	aut.		mosses, &c.	Grev. crypt. t. 65
16518 vulgáre *Dittm.*	common	pretty	⅛	aut.		mosses, &c.	Sower. t. 239
Cyathus minútus Sowerby							

2447. STEMONI'TIS. *Pers.* Stemonitis. *Sp.* 2—?.

16519 fasciculáta *Pers.*	fascicled	dense	¾	su. aut.	Bl.Br	rotten wood	Greville crypt. 170
Trichia núda Sow.							
16520 papillàta *Pers.*	pimpled	scattered	¼	aut.	D.Br	rotten wood	Nees syst. t. 10. f. 118

2448. CRIBRA'RIA. *Schrad.* Cribraria. *Sp.* 1—?.

16521 micropus *Schrad.*	small stalk.	pinheaded	1/12	aut.	Br	pine trunks	Schrad. gen. t. 2. f. 1-2

2449. DICTY'DIUM. *Schrad.* Dictydium. *Sp.* 1—?.

16522 cérnuum *Nees*	cernuous	pinheaded	1/12	all sea.	Bl	rotten wood	Greville crypt. 153

2450. ARSCY'RIA. *Pers.* Arscyria *Sp.* 2—?.

16523 punícea *Pers.*	crimson	gregar.	¼	su. aut.	Crim.	rotten wood	Greville crypt. 130
Trichia denudáta Sowerb. 29							
16524 nútans *Grev.*	nodding	weak	½	su. aut.	Pa.Y	rotten wood	Sower. t. 260. *Trichia*

2451. LEAN'GIUM. *Link.* Leangium. *Sp.* 2—?.

16525 florifórme *Link.*	flower-like	scattered	1/12	aut.	Y	decaying trunks	Bulliard, t. 371
16526 Trevelyáni *Grev.*	Trevelyan's	scattered	1/12	aut.	Pa.Br	leaves of mosses	Grev. crypt. 132

2452. TRI'CHIA. *Pers.* Trichia. *Sp.* 3—?.

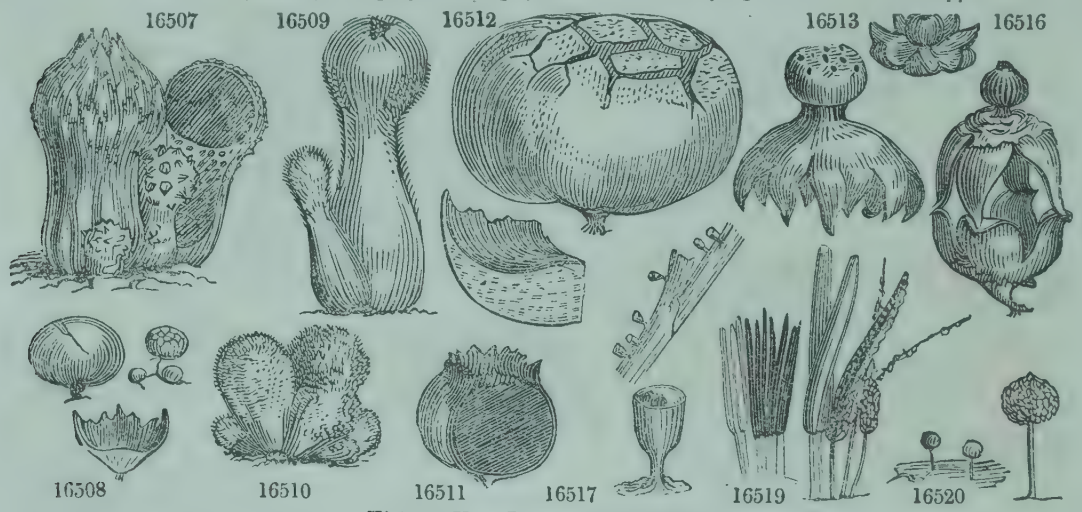
16527 reticuláta *Pers.*	netted	pulpy	0	aut.	Ysh	rotten wood	Nees syst. t. 10. f. 111
16528 ováta *Pers.*	ovate	crowded	0	aut.	Y	rotten wood	Sower. t. 85. *turbinata*
16529 fallàx *Pers.*	deceitful	variable	0	aut.	Rsh	rotten wood	Sower. t. 279
Sphærocárpus frágilis Sowerb.							

2453. DIDER'MA. *Pers.* Diderma. *Sp.* 1—?.

16530 globósum *Pers.*	globose	clustered	0	aut.	Cin.	dead beech leaves	Grev. crypt. 122

2454. PHY'SARUM. *Pers.* Physarum. *Sp.* 6—?.

16531 sulcátum *Link.*	furrowed	weak	¼	sp. aut.	Gr	rotten wood	
16532 nútans *Pers.*	nodding	weak	½	aut.	Gr	rotten wood	Bull. t. 407. f. 3
16533 nígripes *Link.*	black stem.	firm	¼	aut.	D.Gr	rotten wood	Sturm's Deuts. fun.t.42
16534 víride *Pers.*	green	rather weak	½	aut.	Y.G	rotten wood	Bull. t. 481. f. 1
16535 leúcopus *Link.*	white stem.	very stiff	⅛	aut.	Gl.	dead beech wood	
16536 aúreum *Pers.*	golden yell.	gregar.	1/12	sp. aut.	Y	decaying trunks	Grev. crypt.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2443. *Lycoperdon.* So called by Tournefort, from λυκος, a wolf, and πεδω, to explode backwards, that author certainly having improved upon the foolish old name, Crepitus lupi, by making it less generally intelligible. (*Smith.*) These are roundish tuber-like plants, when ripe, exploding and emitting the sporules in the form of smoke, whence country people call the species puff-balls.

2444. *Bovista.* A name of barbarous origin, having been formed by Dillenius, from the German *Bofist.* Bovista furfuracea, an Italian species, is said by Micheli, to be common on heaths near Florence, where it is sold with others of its tribe, as an article of food. Bovista gigantea is the largest of the genus, and, indeed, of the whole order, measuring not unfrequently nearly 2 feet in diameter. Bulliard mentions having seen many of eighteen, twenty, and twenty-three inches in diameter, and on the authority of others, affirms them to attain the enormous bulk of nearly nine feet in circumference. The flesh is at first white, afterwards of a greenish-yellow, lastly of a brown-grey. The outer peridium cracks and peels off in large flakes on being handled.

2445. *Geastrum.* So called from γης, the earth, and αστηρ, a star, in allusion to the stellate appearance of the species when burst and lying on the ground. A genus formed by Micheli upon the Puff-balls with a stellated volva.

2446. *Craterium.* So named from κρατηρ, a cup, in allusion to the form of the peridium, which in C. vulgare is formed like a small goblet. This is a minute subsolitary plant, with the habit of Calicium.

16507 Large obconical soft whitish plicate beneath, Scales broad often indistinct
16508 White soft hemispherical subsessile somewhat smooth, Warts scattered
16509 Large white variable, Peridium subglob. cover. with spinul. warts, Stipes somew. smooth long and plicate
16510 Cæspit. pyrif. umbon. pale-brown, Scales in form of min. slender spin. process. Root consist. of long fibres

16511 Large white becoming blackish-brown plicate beneath
16512 Almost sessile very large globular yellowish-white, with scattered nearly obsolete scales

16513 Volva multifid, Peduncles and oscula of the peridium numerous
16514 Smaller, Head flat above, Orifice acuminate with longer ciliæ
16515 Peridium globose stalked, Orifice hoary, Radii somewhat quadrifid arched
16516 Volva multifid spreading, Laciniæ equal, Head depressed spherical sessile, Orifice acuminate

Division II. *Trichocisti.*

16517 Cup-shap. redd.-brown, Operculum convex whit. very thin evanescent, Filam. white, Sporules very dark
16518 Campanulate chesnut-color, Operculum firm white, Stipes orange, Sporules blackish

16519 Crowded cylindrical, Stipes black arising from a shining subjacent membrane, Peridia very fugacious blackish-brown, Stipes continued to the summit of the peridium
16520 Dark-brown globose stipitate, Stipes penetrating through the summit of the peridium

16521 Gregarious roundish, Stipes short blackish

16522 Gregar. brownish-purple nodding umbilicated, Membrane of peridium deciduous, Flocci persistent robust

16523 Gregarious often cæspitose stipitate dull crimson, Sporules abundant crimson-red

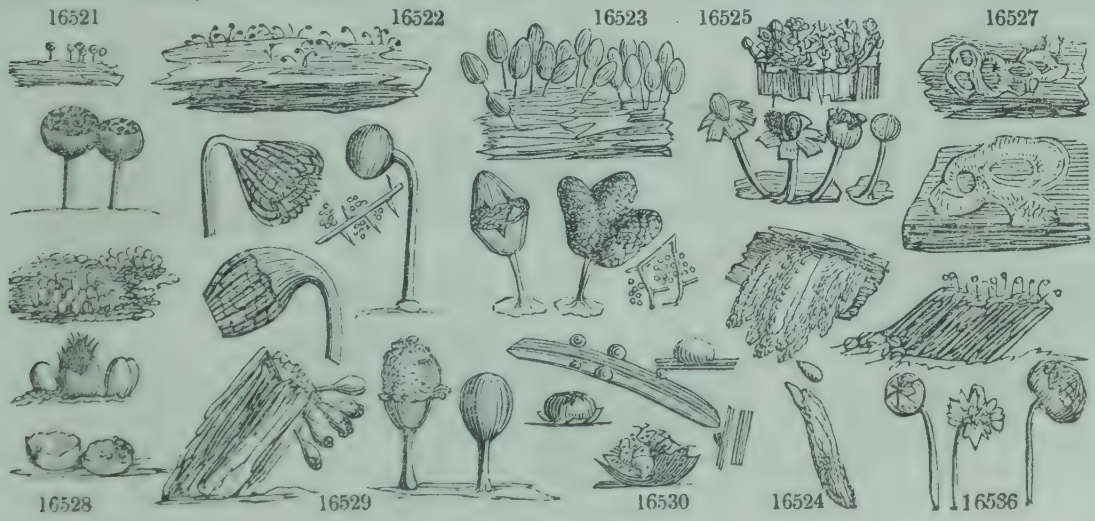
16524 Pale-yellow substipitate cylindrical long weak drooping

16525 Yellow globose stipitate, Peridium splitting into holes which are beautifully expanded and reflexed
16526 Sporangium sess. Peridium splitting into many regular reflexed segm. Colum. very min. Spor. pedicellat

16527 Effused forming an irregular sort of reticulation yellowish or pale-brown
16528 Crowded obovate ochrey-yellow bursting at the summit
15529 Shortly stipitate reddish at length yellowish bursting at the apex plicate beneath

16530 Sessile subglobose smooth greyish-white: both of the peridia fragile, Sporules globular

16531 Head globose flattish beneath grey inclined, Stipes rather long pale weak sulcate, Sporules dark-brown
16532 Head glob. flatt. ben. blueish-grey nodd. Stipes thin weak whit. not furrow. Spor. and filam. dark-brown
16533 Head globose dark-grey, Stipes long firm black, Sporules and filaments very dark
16534 Subglob. umbilicate ben. yellowish-green, Stipes slender rather weak brown. Sporules and filam. very dark
16535 Head globose depressed pale-glaucous, Stipes very short thick pale at length brownish
16536 Peridium subglobose fine yellow, Stipes slender rather long greyish-brown, Sporules globose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2447. *Stemonitis.* From στημων, a stamen, in allusion to the form of some of the species, which may be compared to the male organ of a flower, taking the stipes for the filament, and the head for the anthera.

2448. *Cribraria.* A genus formed by Schrader out of the Sphærocarpi of Bulliard. It has for its essential character, a peridium, the upper part of which has numerous apertures, whence the name, from *cribro*, to perforate. All the species are found in autumn upon rotten wood.

2449. *Dictydium.* From δικτυον, a net, and ειδος, similar; the peridium appears like net-work fastened together by minute delicate ribs. Very minute pinheaded plants, with the appearance of Calicium.

2450. *Arcyria.* From αρκυς, a net. The sporules are fastened together by a net-work of fibres. Beautiful little minute fungi, found upon wood.

2451. *Lycogalum.* From λειος, smooth, and αγγιος, a vessel, in reference to the smoothness of the peridium. Small wart-like plants, resembling a minute Lycoperdon.

2452. *Trichia.* From θριξ τριχος, hair, in allusion to the internal mass of elastic fibres gradually expanding after the head bursts. These are pin-headed plants, growing upon old wood, and very rarely seen in this country.

2453. *Diderma.* From δις, double, and δερμα, a skin, on account of the double peridium.

2454. *Physarum.* So named, on account of the bladdery appearance of the peridium, from φυσα, a vesicle.

2455. LEOCAR'PUS. *Link.* Leocarpus. *Sp.* 1—?.
16537 vernicósus *Link.* varnished enc ⅛ aut. R.Br stems of grasses Grev. crypt. 111
Lycopérdon frágile Sowerb.

Division III. *Fuliginoidei.*

2456. LYCOGA'LA. *Mich.* Lycogala. *Sp.* 3—?.
16538 miniáta *Pers.* vermilion granular 0 sp. aut. R rotten wood Grev. crypt. fl. t. 38
16539 argéntea *Pers.* silvery fragile 0 aut. Wsh rotten wood Grev. crypt. t. 106
Reticulária Lycopérdon Sowerb.
16540 minúta *Grev.* minute gregario. 0 aut. W decayed leaves Grev. crypt. fl. t. 40

2457. SPUMA'RIA. *Pers.* Spumaria. *Sp.* 1—?.
16541 álba *Grev.* white frothy 1 aut. Br rott.wood,grass,&c. Sow. t. 280. *Reticularia*

Division IV. *Liceoidei.*

2458. DICHOSPO'RIUM. *Nees.* Dichosporium. *Sp.* 1.
16542 aggregátum *Nees* clustered spots 0 aut. Bl bark of trees Nees syst. f. 99
Spumária physaroides Pers.

2459. LI'CEA. *Schrad.* Licea. *Sp.* 2—?.
16543 circumscis'sa *Pers.* pared like ovules 0 aut. Ysh between bark & wood

16544 fragifórmis *Nees* strawberry-like pulpy 0 aut. Dl.R rotten wood Nees syst. t. 8. f. 102

Class IV. Mucoroidei.

2460. MU'COR. *Pers.* Mucor. *Sp.* 1—?.
16545 stercórea *Grev.* common watery 2 wint. W dung
Hydróphora stercórea Tode.

2461. THAMNI'DIUM. *Link.* Thamnidium. *Sp.* 1—?.
16546 élegans *Link.* elegant whorled ⅟₁₂ aut. Pale putrid substances Nees syst. 75

2462 ASCO'PHORA. *Tode.* Ascophora. *Sp.* 1—?.
16547 mucédo *Link.* mouldy very slend. ⅙ all sea. W putrid substances Sow. t.378.f.5,6,7. *Mucor*

Class V. Perisporia.

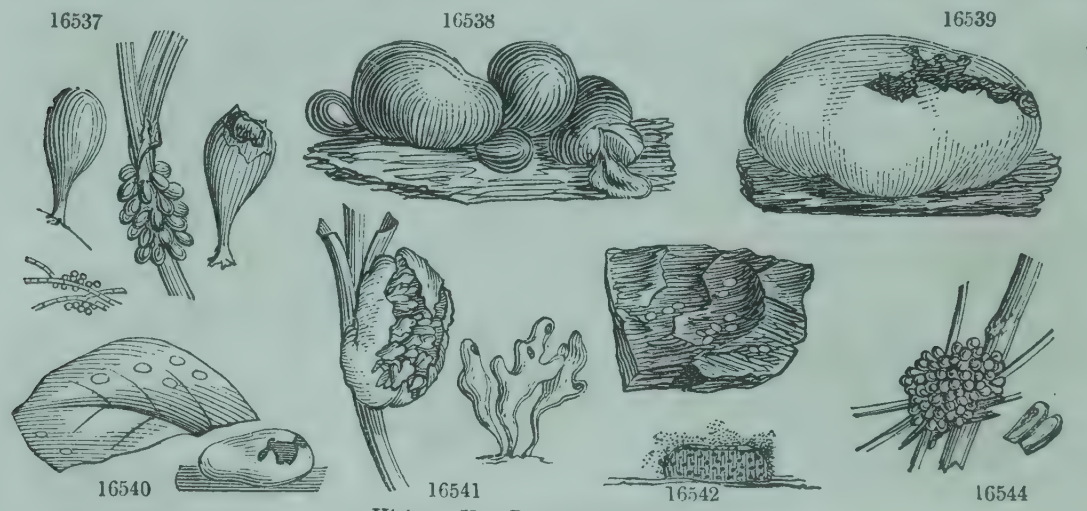
2463. EURO'TIUM. *Link.* Eurotium. *Sp.* 2—?.
16548 herbariórum *Link.* herbarium punctiform 0 all sea. Y dried plants Grev. crypt. 164
16549 Rosárum *Grev.* rose patches 0 sum. W rose bushes Grev. crypt. 164

2464. AMPHISPO'RIUM. *Link.* Amphisporium. *Sp.* 1.
16550 versícolor *Link.* changeable spots 0 wint. Y hyacinths in glasses Nees syst. 100

HYPHOMYCETES.

Class I. Cephalotrichi.

2465. CERA'TIUM. *Albertini.* Ceratium. *Sp.* 1—?.
16551 hydnóides *Alb.* Hydnum-like fugacious ⅟₁₂ aut. W dead wood Berl. mag. v. 3. t. 1. f. 33



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2455. *Leocarpus.* A word with the same meaning as Leangium; which see. L. vernicosus appears as if varnished over with vermilion. The plants grow in clusters upon bits of rotten wood, and are each formed of a pear-shaped stalked peridium, bursting at the end, and letting fall out a nucleus of sporules held together by fibres.

2456. *Lycogala.* From λυκος, a wolf, and γαλα, milk, a genus of fungi whose internal appearance and substance in an early state are like a mass of thick cream. It is included under Mucor by Linnæus, Schreber, and others. L. argenteum is found upon rotten wood in the autumn. It is about an inch or more in diameter, brown and pulpy when young, of a brilliant white when arrived at maturity, discharging, by one or more irregular accidental openings, a mass of rich dark snuff-colored powder.

2457. *Spumaria.* From *spuma*, froth. S. mucilago is spread in the autumn over the leaves and stems of living plants, or over dead branches, when it resembles in some measure stiffened foam or froth.

2458. *Dichosporium.* From διχα, double, and σπορα, a seed; in allusion, we presume, to the double coat of the peridium, the innermost of which is formed of granules like sporules. The only species known is found upon the bark of the oak.

2459. *Licea.* The meaning of this word is unexplained. The species have been referred to Trichia, Didy-

16537 Shortly stipitate obovate reddish-brown shining crowded, Stipes whitish

Division III. *Fuliginoidei.*

16538 Globular gregarious red changing to brown, Sporules orange-red at length purple-grey
16539 Large suboval very fragile silvery-white, Sporules profuse deep-brown, Filaments few

16540 Minute white roundish depressed rarely confluent fragile, Sporules black intermixed with a few filaments

16541 Effused frothy, Peridium furnished internally with horn-like grey processes inclosing brown sporules

Division IV. *Liceoidei.*

16542 The only species

16543 Gregarious sessile yellowish or chesnut-brown subglobose: the upper half of the peridium separating like a lid, Sporules rarely mixed with one or two filaments
16544 Peridia cylindrical very fragile densely crowded forming a roundish or hemispherical mass dull-red changing to pale-brown, Sporules brown in the form of minute abundant dust

Class IV. MUCOROIDEI.

16545 Byssus-like white becoming yellowish, Stipes erect or lax simple bearing a minute subglobose head

16546 Filaments branched whorled, Peridium elevated

16547 Stipes simple, Heads inflated spherical dark-grey bursting close to the stipes which is long and filiform

Class V. PERISPORIA.

16548 Gregarious punctiform yellow, Filaments whitish branched
16549 Tufted, Peridia gregar. greenish covered by the filam. which are elongat. simple profuse somew. erect in [centre

16550 Changes from yellow to grey

HYPHOMYCETES.

Class I. CEPHALOTRICHI.

16552 Growing in small tufts, Filaments subconfluent simple or branched and fasciculated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

mium, &c. by various writers. They are minute productions scarcely bigger than pins' heads, found chiefly on rotten wood of the fir kind.

2460. *Mucor.* An alteration of *μυκης*, the name of a small fungus. To this genus are referable the greater part of the substances which form the mould upon cheese and other materials.

2461. *Thamnidium.* From *θαμνος*, a rod or twig, in allusion to the appearance of the plants under the microscope. Minute plants, with a bushy branched stipes, and a head like that of Mucor.

2462. *Ascophora.* From *ασκος*, a term used by mycologists to denote a peculiar kind of receptacle of sporules, and *φερω*, to bear. These are pin-headed fungi, with the habit of Mucor, from which they chiefly differ in their peridium being turned inside out after bursting, and being somewhat persistent.

2463. *Eurotium.* *Ευρως* was the Greek name of a sort of mouldiness, and has been with a sufficient reason applied to this genus of plants.

2464. *Amphisporium.* From *αμφι*, double, and *σπορα*, a sporule. These organs are of two forms, either roundish with three dots in the middle, or ovate acuminate, and quite pellucid.

2465. *Ceratium.* So named from *κερας*, a horn, on account of the cornute appearance of the plants under a microscope.

2466. ISA'RIA. *Pers.* Isaria. *Sp.* 1—?.
16552 microscópica *Grev.* microscopic very min. 0 spring W Trichia clavata Grev. crypt. fl. t. 3

Class II. Stilboidei.

2467. STIL'BUM. *Tode.* Stilbum. *Sp.* 1—?.
16553 vulgáre *Tode.* common very min. 0 aut. Wsh decayed stems Tode fun. meckl. t. 2. f. 16

Class III. Inomycetes. — Division I. *Byssacei*

2468. TO'RULA. *Link.* Torula. *Sp.* 1—?.
16554 herbárum *Link* herbaceous fragile 0 aut. Bl dead stems

2469. MONI'LIA. *Pers.* Monilia. *Sp.* 1—?
16555 aúrea *Pers.* golden yell. stalked $\frac{1}{12}$ all sea. Y rotten wood

2470. RACO'DIUM. *Pers.* Racodium. *Sp.* 1—?.
16556 celláre *Pers.* wine-cellar shaggy 3 all sea. Sooty cellars Sower. t. 432
Fibrillária vinária Sowerb.

2471. DEMA'TIUM. *Pers.* Dematium. *Sp.* 1—?.
16557 articulátum *Pers.* articulated minute 0 aut. Blsh stems of herbs Pers. disp. t. 4. f. 2

2472. CLADOSPO'RIUM. *Link.* Cladosporium. *Sp.* 2—?.
16558 herbárum *Link* herbaceous very min. 0 su. aut. Ol. G dead stems Nees syst. t. 5. f. 64
16559 velutínum *Grev.* velvety patches 0 spring G. Bl rotten wood

2473. HELICOSPO'RIUM. *Nees.* Helicosporium. *Sp.* 1.
16560 vegétum *Nees* quickening cloud-like 0 oct. Gr foot of trees Nees syst. 66

2474. OZO'NIUM. *Lk.* Ozonium. *Sp.* 1—?.
16561 aurícomum *Link* yell.-headed byssoid 3 aut. Or rotting wood

2475. RHIZOMOR'PHA. *Roth.* Rhizomorpha. *Sp.* 5—?.
16562 subcorticális *Pers.* subcortical net-like 72 all sea. Br beneath bark Sow. 392. f. 1 & 2. *patens*
16563 divérgens *Grev.* diverging creeping 24 aut. Rsh beneath bark Grev. crypt. 154
16564 farinácea *Grev.* mealy much branc. 36 all sea. W decayed trunks
16565 subterránea *Pers.* subterrane. filament. 24 all sea. Bl mines
16566 medulláris *Sm.* medullary much branc. 144 all sea. W cellars Linn. trans. 12. t. 20

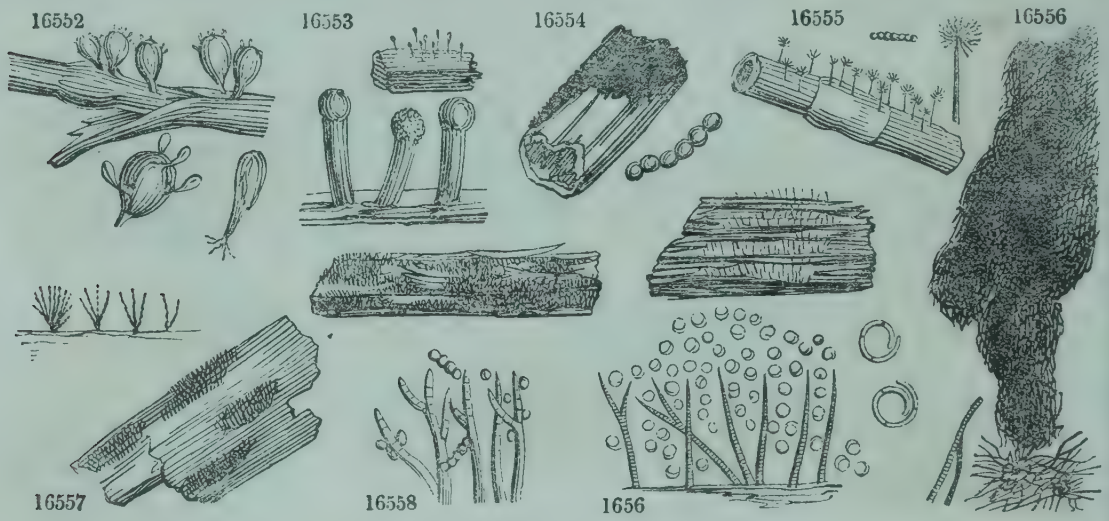
Division II. *Mucedines.*

2476. SEPEDO'NIUM. *Link.* Sepedonium. *Sp.* 1—?.
16567 mycóphilum *Link* yellow cloudy 0 aut. Or dying fungi Grev. crypt. 198

2477. ACREMO'NIUM. *Link.* Acremonium. *Sp.* 1—?.
16568 fúscum *Schmidt* brown patches 0 aut. Ol. G dead sticks Schm. mycol. 1. t. 2. f. 23

2478. SPORO'TRICHUM. *Link.* Sporotrichum. *Sp.* 6—?.
16569 macrospórum *Grev.* large grained blotches 0 spr. su. Hoa. apple leaves

16570 minútum *Grev.* minute tufts 0 aut. w. W dung Wern. trans. 4. t. 5. f.
16571 sulphúreum *Grev.* sulph.-color. tufts 0 all sea. Y casks in cellars Wern. trans. 4. t. 5. f.
16572 aurantíacum *Grev.* orange-col. tufts 0 all sea. Or damp cellars Wern. trans. 4. t. 5. f.
16573 stercorárium *Link* dung tufts 0 all sea. Or damp cellars
16574 tenuis'simum *Grev.* thin thin coat 0 aut. W dead bark Wern. trans. 4. t. 5. f. 2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2466. *Isaria.* From ισος, equal, on account, perhaps, of the equality which exists among the filaments of the plants both in size and length.

2467. *Stilbum.* From στιλβος, shining. The species are all found upon old rotten wood, and are at first watery or gelatinous, but become opake and turbid as they ripen.

2468. *Torula.* A diminutive of *thorus* or *torus*, a bed. This plant forms a thick compact bed or layer upon the plants on which it grows.

2469. *Monilia.* From *monile*, a necklace, with reference to the peculiar manner in which the filaments are articulated.

2470. *Racodium.* Ραχιον was the name among the Greeks for a worthless worn-out ragged garment; and has been applied to the present genus, in allusion to the dirty interwoven cloth-like substance with which it clothes whatever it grows upon. R cellare is the black substance which overruns the bottles of the wine merchant, and which often hangs in long thick festoons from the sides and roof of his cellars.

2471. *Dematium.* A diminutive of δεμα, a bundle or parcel. The filamentous thallus is often collected into bundles.

2472. *Cladosporium.* From κλαδος, a branch, because the sporules are attached to the branches of the fungi.

2473. *Helicosporium.* From *helix*, a spiral, in allusion to the manner in which the sporules are curved.

16552 Extremely minute scattered simple club-shaped very white, Filaments and sporidia indistinct

Class II. Stilboidei.

16553 Head roundish whitish semifluid becoming firmer and yellowish, Stipes rather thick cylindrical

Class III. Inomycetes. — Division I. *Byssacei.*

16554 Filaments densely crowded so as to form a black crust

16555 Tufted gold color

16556 Very soft lax much interwoven of a greenish black color, Filaments intermixed with irregular granules

16557 Minute blackish fascicled, Bristles diverging sometimes jointed

16558 Tufted extremely minute of an olive-green color becoming blackish and rigid in old age
16559 Very minute spreading on old wood in wide velvety patches greenish-black, Filaments simple or branched jointed somewhat thickened upwards

16560 The only species

16561 Very irregular rigid diverging: when young from a common centre; afterwards straggling, Filaments tawny orange-color compressed of various sizes

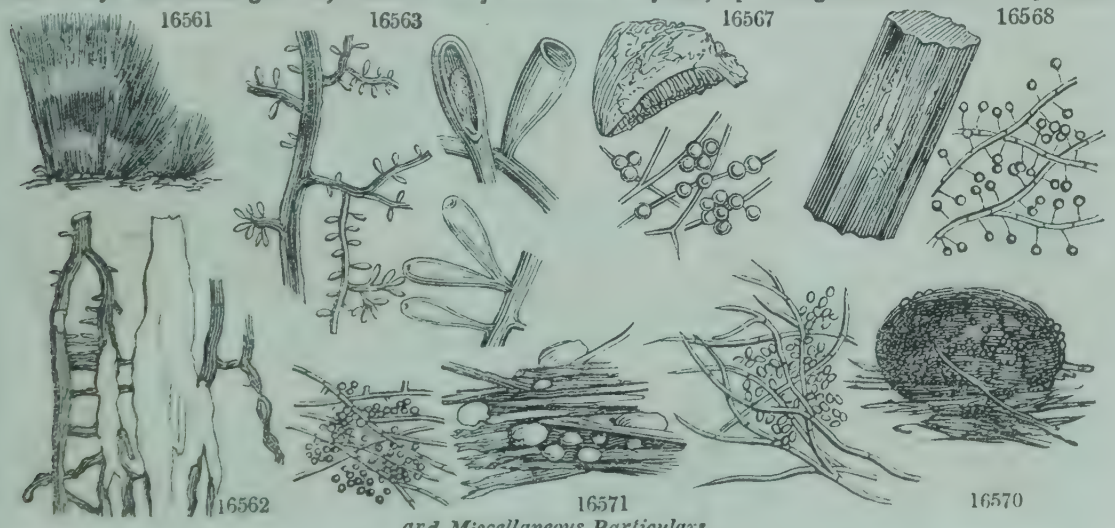
16562 Compressed brown or black shining anastomising often broad and very extensive [regularly patent
16563 Stem pale redd. cylind. subflex. never anastomis. Branches spread. in all directions free, Fructific. clavate
16564 Stems covered with a mealy substance
16565 Long branched roundish somewhat separate black
16566 Round much branched snow-white, cellular and yellow inside

Division II. *Mucedines.*

16567 Spreading widely within putrefying *Agarici* and *Boleti*, Filam. white, Spor. profuse bright orange-yellow

16568 Filaments spreading branched olive-brown, Pedicels of the sporules numerous alternate

16569 Forming a pulverulent hoariness interspersed with very minute tufts, Filaments few branched straggling, Sporules large obtusely oval
16570 Tufts roundish minute very white, Filaments loosely entangled, Sporules very numerous oval
16571 Tufts yellow irregular roundish, Filaments lax entangled, Sporules numerous subglobose
16572 Tufts of a reddish orange-color, Filaments very slender much entangled, Sporules glob. extremely minute
16573 Differs from the last, chiefly in its paler color
16574 Very white forming a web, Filam. densely interwoven very fine, Sporules globular scattered very minute



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2474. *Ozonium.* We presume, from ὄζος, a branch, in allusion to the manner in which the filaments branch or diverge from a common centre. This genus has been extracted from Dematium by Link.

2475. *Rhizomorpha.* So called from its resemblance to the branching fibrous roots of various plants. All the productions referred to this genus are very obscure and uncertain. R. phosphorea, the Clavaria phosphorea of Sowerby, is a plant sometimes existing as a parasite between the wood and bark of trees, or in wine-cellars among saw-dust, and is, when fresh, remarkably luminous in the dark.

2476. *Sepedonium.* From σηπεδών, putrescence. The species grow among the decaying parts of fungi, and other putrid substances.

2477. *Acremonium.* From ακρεμων, a branch; the thecæ are produced about the filaments in fascicles, as branches are about trees.

2478. *Sporotrichum.* From σπορα, and θριξ, hair, in allusion to the filamentous nature of the sporules. A very destructive parasite in some seasons, and probably of general distribution, for it has been detected on a great variety of plants. To gardeners it is well known as a kind of mildew or blight, and is commonly taken for an insect. The leaves of the peach-trees, even when protected by glass, are often attacked by it, nor does the fruit itself always escape, in which case it frequently drops off. The leaves are more or less distorted by it. As its production is probably the result of a peculiar state of the atmosphere, there is little chance of any means being discovered for its prevention.

2479. TRICHOTHE'CIUM. *Link.* Trichothecium. *Sp.* 1—?.

16575	róseum *Link*	rose-colored	tufts	0	aut.	w. W	rotten wood	

2480. ACROSPO'RIUM. *Nees.* Acrosporium. *Sp.* 2—?.

16576	monilioides *Nees*	Monilia-like	spots	0	sp. aut.	W	leaves of grasses	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 73
16577	fasciculátum *Grev.*	fascicled	patches	0	spring	Gl.	rotten oranges	

2481. BO'TRYTIS. *Mich.* Botrytis. *Sp.* 4—?.

16578	diffúsa *Alb.*	diffuse	broad tufts	¼	aut.	W	rotten herbac.stems	Wern. trans. 4.t. 5. f. 7
16579	agaricína *Link*	Agaric	wool.coat	0	aut.	W	decaying fungi	
16580	effúsa *Grev.*	effused	spots	0	aut.	Pu.Gr	underside of live lvs.	
16581	parasítica *Pers.*	parasitic	lax	0	spr. su.	W	on shepherd's purse	Sower. t.359

2482. ASPERGIL'LUS. *Mich.* Mouldiness. *Sp.* 4—?.

16582	glaúcus *Link*	blue	patches	0	all sea.	B	rotten substances	Berl. mag. 3. t. 1. f. 23
16583	láneus *Link.*	white	patches	½	aut.	Wsh	putrid fungi	
16584	vírens *Link*	green	broad spots	½	aut.	Gsh	putrid fungi [barium	
16585	penicillátus *Grev.*	pencilled	spots	0	all sea.	D.Gr	damp specimens in Her-	Grev.crypt.fl.t.32

2483. STACHYLI'DIUM. *Link.* Stachylidium. *Sp.* 1—?.

16586	cándidum *Grev.*	white	spreading	½	aut.	W	dead wood	Wern. trans. 4. t. 5. f. 6

2484. PENICIL'LIUM. *Link.* Penicillium. *Sp.* 2—?.

16587	spársum *Grev.*	scattered	broad lines	½	aut.	W	rotten herbac.stems	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 58. f.2
16588	glaúcum *Link*	blue	tufts	½	all sea.	Gl.	rotten substances	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 58. f.1

2485. TRICHODER'MA. *Pers.* Trichoderma. *Sp.* 1—?.

16589	víride *Pers.*	green	tufts	0	aut. w.	W	rotten wood	

Class IV. Phylleriaceæ.

2486. RUBI'GO. *Link.* Rubigo. *Sp.* 1—?.

16590	al'nea *Pers.*	alder	spots	0	sum.	D.Br	under alder leaves	Nees syst. 63

2487. ERI'NEUM. *Pers.* Erineum. *Sp.* 9—?.

16591	aúreum *Pers.*	golden	velvety spots	0	sum.	Bt.Y	lvs. Populus nigra	Edin.phil.jour. 6.t.3.f.15
16592	gríseum *Pers.*	grey	velvety spots	0	spr. su.	Dl.Pu	under oak leaves	Ed.ph.jo.6.t.3.f.17.*minu*
16593	acerínum *Pers.*	Sycomore	depress.tufts	0	sp. aut.	R.Br	und. sycomore lvs.	Edin.phil.jou.6.t.2.f.1&6
16594	pyrínum *Pers.*	Pear	depress.tufts	0	aut.	R.Br	on crab-tree lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 22
16595	tortuósum *Kunze*	tortuous	depress.tufts	0	spr. su.	Wsh	on birch leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 94
16596	Juglándis *Dec.*	Walnut	depress.tufts	0	sum.	Pale	under walnut lvs.	Ed.ph. jo.6.t.2.f.4. *subul.*
16597	clandestínum *Kunz.*	concealed	depress.tufts	0	sum.	W.Pk	und. hawthorn lvs.	Edin. phil. jour. 6.t.2.f.8
16598	róseum *Kunze*	rose-colored	depress.tufts	0	sum.	Crim.	on birch lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 21
16599	betulínum *Rebent.*	Birch	depress.tufts	0	spr. su.	Wsh	on birch lvs.	Edin.phil. jour.6.t.3.f.16

CONIOMYCETES.

Class I. Tuberculariæ.

2488. TUBERCULA'RIA. *Tode.* Tubercularia. *Sp.* 3—?.

16600	vulgáris *Pers.*	common	gregario.	½	all sea.	Dp.R	decayed sticks	Sower. t. 294
	Clavária coccínea Sowerb.							
16601	cónfluens *Pers.*	confluent	gregario.	0	aut. sp.	F.R	dead sycomore branches	
16602	granuláta *Pers.*	rough	scattered	½	aut.	Br	dead branches	Grev. crypt. 187



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2479. *Trichothecium.* The thecæ are intermixed among a mass of hair-like filaments; whence the name.

2480. *Acrosporium.* From *ακρος*, the top of any thing, and *σπορα*, a sporule; the latter occupying the summit of the simple filaments.

2481. *Botrytis.* So called from *βοτρυς*, a bunch of grapes, in allusion to the clusters of little globular seeds or seed vessels.

2482. *Aspergillus.* This is the name of the brush with which the holy-water is scattered in Catholic ceremonies. The little plant, consisting of a stem and a cluster of sporules at the top, is not unlike a little brush with its handle.

2483. *Stachylidium.* From *σταχυς*, a spike, and *ειδος*, similar. The sporules are dispersed in a sort of spiked manner on the filaments.

16575 Tufted, Tufts distinct at length sometimes confluent, Filam. white, Sporules pink very numerous oval

16576 Filaments simple forming white spots of one or two lines in length on the living leaves of grasses
16577 Filam. branched somew. fasciculated erect in spreading tufts white at first at length a fine glauc. color

16578 Very lax tuft. white branch. Branch. few long spread. set with short patent ramuli bear. round clust. of spor.
16579 Tufted confluent white, Filaments one line high, Branches divaricate, Sporules numerous ovate large
16580 Pale purpl.-grey spread. Filam. branch. towards summit, Branch. divaric. short, Spor. large oval numerous
16581 Somewhat tufted lax white not much branched, Sporules roundish

16582 Tuft. min. formed of white erect filaments with little heads at first white but when mature of a glauc. color
16583 In dense tufts composed of whitish or yellowish suberect entangled filaments with yellowish heads
16584 Tufts rather dense, Filaments entangled suberect heads as well as the filaments greenish
16585 Filaments scattered gregarious about a line high supporting an elongated tuft of beaded sporidia

16586 Filaments branched erect remotely jointed scattered white, Sporules globular

16587 Barren filaments effused interwoven : fertile ones simple somewhat scattered, Heads of sporules white
16588 Densely tufted spreading, Heads of sporules at length glaucous

16589 Tufted, Tufts roundish composed of snow-white interwoven filaments, Sporules profuse green at length giving the whole a green-color

Class IV. Phylleriaceæ.

16590 Irregularly tufted or effused and confluent whitish at length reddish-brown, Peridia shortly branched, Branches thick bearing several round or ovate lobes

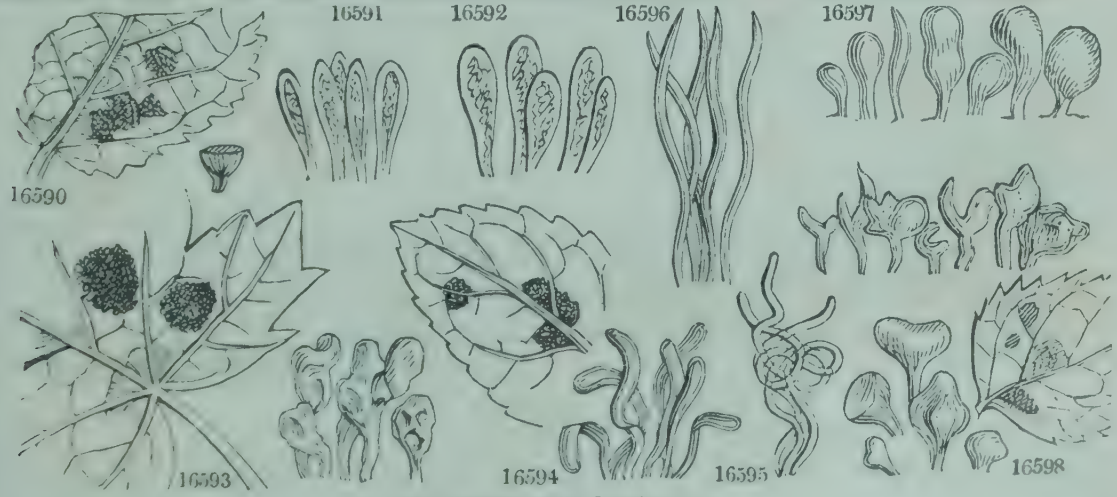
16591 On the surface of the leaf bright gold-color effused sometimes spreading over the whole leaf, Peridia simple crowded club-shaped, Sporules evident excessively minute yellow
16592 Hypophyllous, so minute as scarcely to be raised above the surface of the leaf pale obscure purple widely effused, Peridia simple obtusely club-shaped
16593 On the under surface of the leaf depressed distinct or confluent pale becoming reddish-brown, Peridia club-shaped very rarely turbinate flaccid, the upper half often inclined
16594 Mostly on the under surface of the leaf scattered subeffused rich reddish-brown, Peridia compressed lin. somewhat lax with the apex club-shaped and often truncate
16595 Mostly on the under surface irregularly tufted whitish becoming ferruginous, Peridia linear cylindrical twisted with rounded summits
16596 Hypophyll. silky or toment. pale or quadrangular, Peridia erect cylindric. long and attenuated to a point
16597 On the under surface whitish-pink becoming subferruginous rarely in the form of spots or tufts but confluent at the margin of the leaf which is rolled inwards and conceals it, Peridia short
16598 Mostly on the upper surface unequally scattered confluent fine crimson, Peridia polymorphous turbinate club-shaped or capitate, the summit frequently truncate
16599 Mostly on the under surface whitish at length dark ferruginous often confluent, Peridia short polymorphous sometimes turbinate but generally with two blunt horn-like patent summits

CONIOMYCETES.

Class I. Tuberculariæ.

16600 Gregarious deep-red rugose furnished with a very short thick pale stipes

16601 Gregarious confluent depressed flesh-red small somewhat plane
16602 Somewhat round somewhat shortly stipitate dull-red at length black, Surface tuberculate wrinkled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2484. *Penicillium.* A name with the same meaning as Aspergillus, to which genus this is extremely similar in appearance.

2485. *Trichoderma.* From θριξ τριχος, hair, and δερμα, a coat. The threads to which the sporules are attached spread round, radiating through the powdery mass in little tufts from a subjacent membrane.

2486. *Rubigo.* An ancient Latin name of blight. There was a inferior deity whom the Romans acknowledged under the name of Rubigus, and whom they propitiated in bad seasons. All the productions referred hither are popularly called mildew or blight.

2487. *Erinæum.* So named in reference to its hispid appearance, which resembles the common hedge-hog, Erinaceus. Found growing upon leaves in little tufts.

2488. *Tuberculariæ.* So named in allusion to its warted appearance.

2489. FUSA'RIUM. *Link.* Fusarium. *Sp.* 1—?.

16603 tremelloïdes *Grev.*	gelatinous	very small	0	spring	Pksh	dead nettle stems	Grev. cryp. fl. t. 10

2490. EXOSPO'RIUM. *Link.* Exosporium. *Sp.* 1—?.

16604 Tiliæ *Link*	Linden	punctif.	0	sept.	Bl	linden branches	Grev. crypt. 208

Class II. Entophytæ. — Division I. *Stilbosporei.*

2491. FUSI'DIUM. *Link.* Fusidium. *Sp.* 2—?.

16605 griseum *Grev.*	grey	effus. spo.	0	aut.	Wsh	dead beech leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 102
16606 flavo-virens *Dittm.*	yellow-green	effus. spo.	0	aut.	Ysh	dead beech leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 102

2492. POLYTHRIN'CIUM. *Kunze.* Polythrincium. *Sp.* 1.

16607 Trifólii *Kunze*	Trefoil	punctif.	0	aut.	Bl	clover leaves	Grev. crypt. 216

2493. STILBOSPO'RA. *Hoffm.* Stilbospora. *Sp.* 4—?.

16608 profúsa *Grev.*	profuse	spots	0	spring	Br	sycamore branches	Grev. crypt. 212
16609 microspérma *Pers.*	small grain.	emerging	0	all sea.	Bl	dead beech bran.	
16610 ováta *Pers.*	ovate	dots	0	aut.	Br	dead branches	Grev. crypt. 212
16611 biloculáta *Grev.*	two-celled	emerging	0	all sea.	Bl	dead furze branch.	

2494. SPORIDER'MIUM. *Link.* Sporidermium. *Sp.* 1—?.

16612 átrum *Link.*	dark	parasitic	0	aut.	Bl	on species of Thelephora	Grev. crypt. 194

2495. NÆMASPO'RA. *Pers.* Næmaspora. *Sp.* 3—?.

16613 Carpini *Sowerb.*	Hornbeam	irregular	0	all sea.	Bl	dead hornbeam	Sower. t. 376
16614 filamentósa *Grev.*	filamentous	tortuous	0	all sea.	Gr.Bl	dead branches	
16615 Rosárum *Grev.*	Rose	slightly prom.	0	all sea.	Bl	dead rose branches	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 20

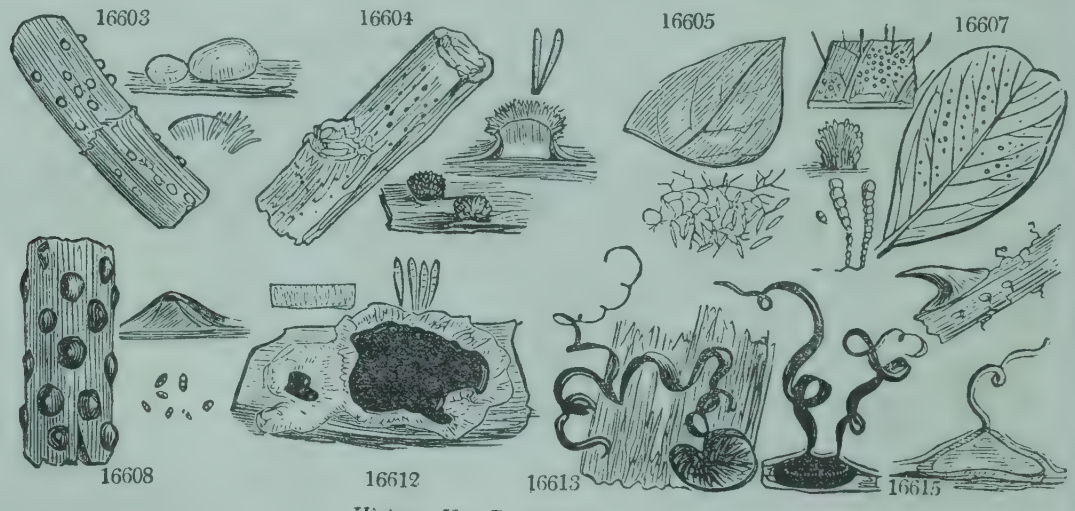
Division II. *Hypodermia.*

2496. CYLINDROSPO'RIUM. *Grev.* Cylindrosporium. *Sp.* 1—?.

16616 concéntricum *Grev.*	concent. speck-lik. hea.		0	my. jn.	W	cabbage leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 27

2497. URE'DO. *Pers.* Uredo. *Sp.* 45—?.

16617 Geránii *Dec.*	Geranium	scattered	0	sum.	D.Br	on Geranium lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 8
16618 Ficáriæ *Alb.*	Pile-wort	pulverul.	0	su.aut.	D.Br	under Ficaria lvs.	
16619 suavéolens *Pers.*	odoriferous	fragrant	0	spr. su.	Pu.Br	Cnicus arvensis lvs.	
16620 Polygonórum *Dec.*	Polygonum	spreading	0	su.aut.	Pa.Br	under Polygonum lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 80
16621 Prímulæ *Dec.*	Primrose	scattered	0	sum.	Pa.Br	under primrose lvs.	
16622 Cichoraceárum *Dec.*	Syngenesious	spots	0	su.aut.	D.Br	on Compositæ lvs.	
16623 Heráclei *Grev.*	Cow-Parsnep	patches	0	sum.	Pa.Br	under Sphondylium lvs.	
16624 bífrons *Grev.*	two-sided	spots	0	aut.	Pa.Br	both sides of sorrel leaves	
16625 Rúmicum *Dec.*	Dock	small	0	aut.	Br	on Rumex leaves	
16626 Fábæ *Pers.*	Bean	patches	0	aut.	Pa.Br	on bean leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 95
16627 Labiatárum *Dec.*	Mint	pustular	0	aut.	Y.Br	on mint leaves	
16628 intrúsa *Grev.*	depressed	scattered	0	aut.	R.Br	on Alchimella lvs.	
16629 oblongáta *Lk.*	oblong	pustular	0	sum.	R.Br	on Luzula leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 12



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2489. *Fusarium.* The sporules are remarkable for their regular *fusiform* figure.

2490. *Exosporium.* So called by Link, from ἐξ, on the outside, and σπορος, a sporule; on account of their external situation. Entire plant about one-third of a line in diameter, rarely larger, very gregarious, deep black, convex, bursting from beneath the epidermis, and appearing bristly under a pocket magnifier. Sporidia very crowded, elongated, obtuse at the apex, subopake, divided transversely about five times, fixed at the base upon a roundish dark-colored, solid receptacle, and there persistent.

2491. *Fusidium.* A name with the same meaning as Fusarium.

2492. *Polythrincium.* From πολυς, many, and θριγκος, a little division. To the naked eye, this little plant appears in the form of numerous minute black spots of unequal size. Under the microscope, these spots are each found to consist of a number of distinct little roundish tufts of filaments, nearly equidistant from one another, and becoming smaller towards the circumference. The filaments are densely crowded, semitransparent, gradually thickening upwards, somewhat moniliform from the numerous articulations, erect, simple; the sporidia oval, two-celled, scattered among the filaments.

2493. *Stilbospora.* From στιλβω, to shine, and σπορος, a sporule. Asci or sporules naked, imbedded in a black substance flowing from the branches of trees.

16603 Minute roundish or oval subgelatinous, Sporules long slender slightly curved

16604 Gregarious black minute convex, Sporidia elongated obtuse about 5 times transversely divided

Class II. Entophytæ. — Division I. *Stilbosporei.*

16605 Mass thin irregular of a whitish or grey color
16606 Mass irregular thin bright-yellow or greenish

16607 The only species

16608 Heaps rather large, Sporidia extremely minute nearly equally 2-celled
16609 Black granulated irregularly ovate at length shapeless, Sporules ovate attenuated at each extremity
16610 Heaps small, Sporidia ovate unilocular
16611 Heaps roundish bursting through the bark, Sporules ovate obtuse 2-celled

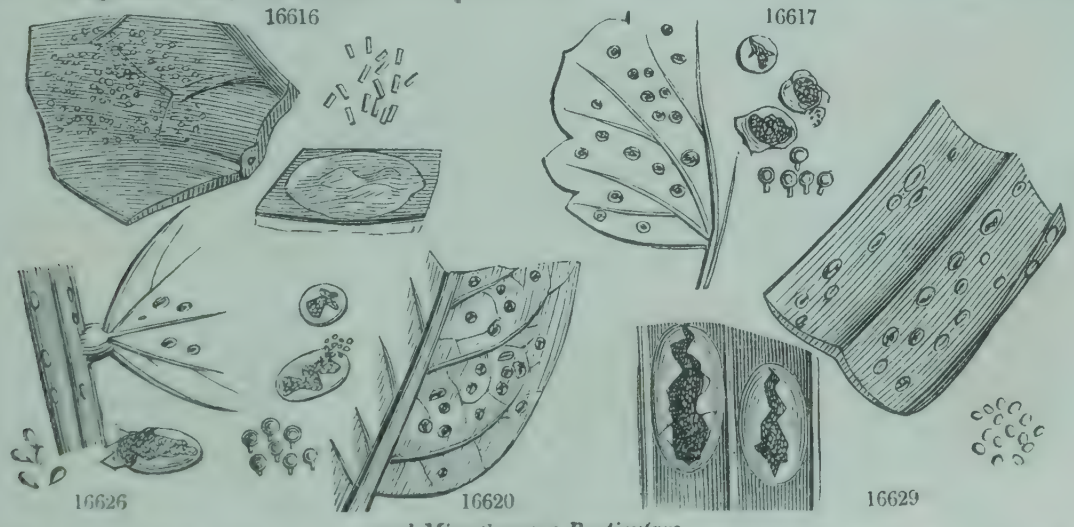
16612 Black very crowded, Filaments linear-oblong 4 or 5 times divided

16613 Spherules depressed black immersed, Sporules large ovate escaping in the form of thick black tendrils
16614 Spherules very small grey black, Sporules excessively minute dust-like under a high magnifying power escaping in the form of long capillary entangled dull-orange tendrils
16615 Spherules waved when divided horizontally elevating the epidermis, Orifice blackish with a cottony margin, Sporules very minute forming a single short slightly tortuous whitish tendrils

Division II. *Hypodermia.*

16616 The only species

16617 Hypophyllous scattered dark fuscous round very pulverulent sometimes confluent, Sporidia globose
16618 Aggregated deep-brown chiefly hypophyllous confluent, Sporidia oval sometimes with a very min. stipes
16619 Hypophyllous scattered becoming confluent reddish or purplish-brown, Sporidia globose greenish under a high power of the microscope
16620 Hypophyllous circular scattered rarely disposed in a circle round a pale-brown centre, Sporidia globular
16621 Hypophyllous scattered single or disposed in a circle round a central one light-brown, Sporidia globular subovoid and rarely furnished with a minute pedicel
16622 On both sides of leaf dark fuscous minute round scattered, Sporidia globular rarely with a minute pedicel
16623 Hypophyllous scattered sometimes subconfluent roundish light-brown girt by the remains of epidermis, Sporidia oviform sometimes furnished with a very short blunt pedicel
16624 On both surfaces of the leaf and opposite to each other scattered round light-brown girt with the remains of the epidermis, Sporidia globose
16625 On both surfaces of the leaf brown round minute often not bursting: the epidermis rarely disposed in a circle, Sporidia ovoid sometimes with minute pedicels
16626 Scattered round depressed light-brown girt with the remains of the epidermis, Sporidia rounded or suboval rarely with minute pedicels
16627 Hypophyllous pale yellowish-brown sometimes disposed in a circle round: a central one minute rarely confluent, Sporidia roundish or egg-shaped and rather hyaline
16628 Hypophyllous scattered or partially aggregated reddish-brown rounded somewhat prominent minute very unequal, Sporidia roundish or oval rarely pedicelled
16629 On both sides of the leaf scattered distinct oblong reddish-brown girt by the ruptured epidermis, Sporidia subglobose rarely subpedicelled



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2494. *Sporidermium.* From σπορος, a sporule, and δερμα, a skin, or coat. A plant of a very simple structure, composed entirely of linear-oblong or club-shaped semi-opake bodies, closely arranged side by side, exactly of the same height, and transversely divided by three or four dissepiments. When viewed with the naked eye, it resembles an intensely black thin crust, creeping over the surface of Thelephora. Specimens from Captain Carmichael, as well as those found by Dr. Greville, occurred on Thelephora vulgaris.

2495. *Nemaspora.* From νημα, a thread, and σπορα, a sporule. The species resemble distorted threads filled with minute sporules.

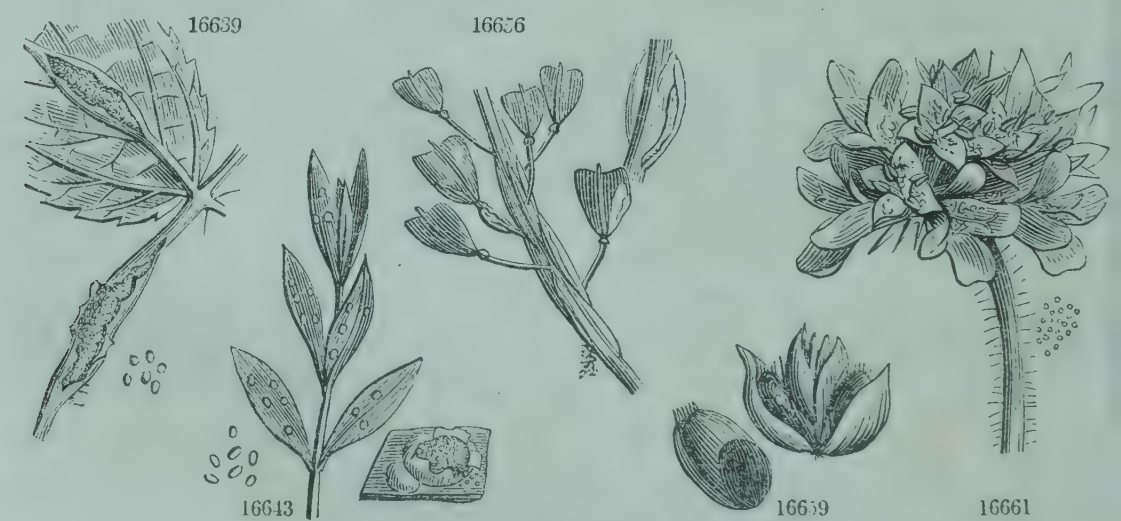
2496. *Cylindrosporium.* In allusion to the cylindrical form of the sporules. Found on both surfaces of living cabbage leaves Brassica oleracea. Frequent in May and June. A very extraordinary plant, forming minute speck-like heaps of an oblong shape, but otherwise very irregular, and projecting into little angles and processes. They are disposed in a concentric manner, are pure white, and change in decay to a dirty yellow. Sporules naked, very numerous, cylindrical, truncate at each extremity, pellucid.

2497. *Uredo.* An old Latin name, from *uro*, to burn or scorch, applied to those occasional discolorations of the surfaces of plants which were attributed to blasts or injuries of the atmosphere or heavenly bodies, and are

16630 Sálicis *Dec.*	Willow	mottled	0	aut.	Y	under Salix pentandra lvs.
16631 Vitellinæ *Dec.*	Golden Osier	pimpled	0	my.aut	Y	under Sal. vitellina lvs.
16632 farinósa *Pers.*	powdery	mealy	0	aut.	Pa.Y	under Sal. Caprea lvs.
16633 Tussiláginis *Pers.*	Colt's-foot	gyrose	0	sum.	Or	under coltsfoot lvs.
16634 Senecióuis *Dec.*	Ragwort	blotches	0	sum.	Or	under Senecio lvs.
16635 cónfluens *Pers.*	confluent	gyrose	0	sum.	Y	on Mercurialis lvs.
16636 Potentíllæ *Dec.*	Cinquefoil	powdery	0	sum.	Gol.Y	on Fragaria sterilis lvs.
16637 Rósæ *Pers.*	Rose	mottled	0	sum.	Or	under rose lvs.
16638 Rubórum *Dec.*	Bramble	very powd.	0	sum.	Gol.Y	under bramble lvs.
16639 effúsa *Grev.*	effused	spreading	0	sum.	R.Or	under Rosaceæ lvs. Grev. crypt. fl. t 19
16640 gyrósa *Rebent*	concentric	gyrose	0	spr. su.	Y	on raspberry lvs.
16641 Alchemíllæ *Pers.*	Lady's Mantle	spreading	0	my. jn.	Or	under Alchemilla lvs.
16642 Rhinanthaceárum *Dec.*	bt-yellow	spots	0	su. aut.	R.Y	Scrophularineæ
16643 Líni *Dec.*	Flax	shining	0	sum.	Or.Y	Linum cartharticum Grev. crypt. fl t 31
16644 Saxifragárum *Dec.*	Saxifrage	brilliant	0	sum.	Or	Saxifrage
16645 Campánulæ *Pers.*	Campanula	bright	0	sum.	Or	under Campanula lvs.
16646 Py'rolæ *Grev.*	Winter Green	minute	0	sum.	Gold.	under Pyrola lvs.
16647 Helioscópiæ *Dec.*	Euphorbia	round	0	aut.	Gold.	under Euphorbia lvs.
16648 lineáris *Pers.*	linear	very com.	0	sp. aut.	Y	on grass leaves
16649 æcidiifórmis *Grev.*	Æcidium-like	pustular	0	spring	Y	on Sphondylium lvs.
16650 Cerástii *Grev.*	Cerastium	punctif.	0	sum.	Gold.	on Cerast. viscosum lvs.
16651 pustuláta *Pers.*	pimpled	punctif.	0	spring	Y	on Epilobium palustre lvs.
16652 Sónchi *Pers.*	Sow Thistle	spreading	0	sum.	R.Or	under Sonch. olerac. lvs.
16653 Petasites *Dec.*	Petasites	gyrose	0	aut.	Or	under Petasites lvs.
16654 Populína *Pers.*	Poplar	beautiful	0	aut.	Gold.	under Populus nigra lvs. Ann. wett. 2. t. 11. f. 5
16655 ováta *Strauss*	Aspen	spots	0	aut.	Tawn.	on Populus tremula lvs. Ann. wett. 2. t. 11. f. 6
16656 cándida *Pers.*	white	spreading	0	aut.	W	Cruciferæ Sower. t. 340. *Thlaspi*
16657 ségetum *Pers.*	Smut Brand	spreading	0	sum.	Bl	within grains of corn
16658 urceolórum *Dec.*	sedge	spreading	0	sum.	Bl	on fructif. of Carex
16659 cáries *Dec.*	cankering	destroying	0	aut.	Bl.Br	within grains of wheat Deutschl. fl. t. 34
16660 antherárum *Dec.*	Anther	spreading	0	sum.	Pu	on Caryophylleæ
16661 floseulósum *Dec.*	Floret	spreading	0	sum.	Pu.Br	on Scabiosa arvensis Sow. t. 396. f. 2. *Scabiosæ*

2498. ÆCI'DIUM. *Pers.* Æcidium. *Sp.* 21—?.

16662 Píni *Pers.*	Pine	scattered	½	sum.	Pa.Or	on Pinus sylvestris Grev. crypt. fl. t. 7
16663 Epilóbii *Dec.*	Epilobium	beautiful	0	sum.	W	on Epilobium montanum lvs.
16664 Violárum *Dec.*	Violet	crowded	0	sum.	Wsh	under Viola canina lvs.
16665 albéscens *Grev.*	whitish	beautiful	0	april	W	Adoxa moschatellina
16666 Taráxaci *Grev.*	Dandelion	spreading	0	sum.	W	under Leontodon Taraxacum lvs.
16667 Periclýmeni *Dec.*	Woodbine	large spot	0	sum.	Ysh	under woodbine lvs.
16668 Búnii *Dec.*	Ground Nut	deformed	0	spring	Ysh	on Bunium lvs.

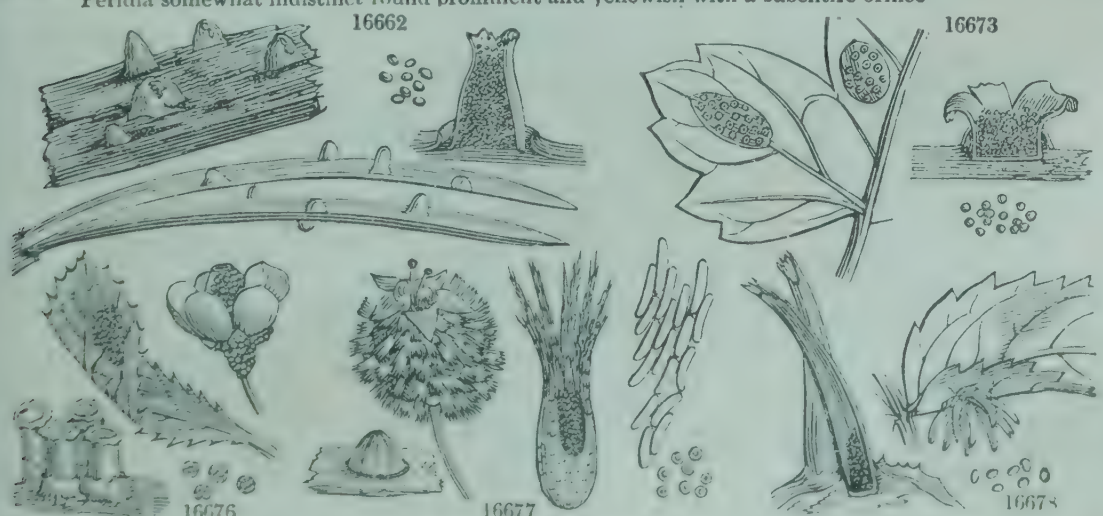


History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

called mildew or blight. All the species are obscure and require further examination. They are in the hands of Bauer, whose knowledge and pictorial powers cannot be better employed than in illustrating this obscure part of vegetation.

16630 Hypophyl. scatter. very min. rounded becom. contigu. but not confluent, Sporidia pyrlform subpedicellate
16631 Hypophyl. very min. convex orbicular scattered becom. confluent, Sporidia very min. globul. transparent
16632 Hypophyl. pale ochrey-yell. distinct at first soon bursting becom. conflu. and very pulverul. Sporidia oval
16633 Hypophyllous bright orange-yellow prominent crowded generally forming circles and becoming very confluent, Sporidia very numerous obovate
16634 Hypophyllous orange-yellow oblong irregular becoming confluent, Sporidia numerous
16635 Hypophyllous depressed yellow oblong concentric becoming confluent, Sporidia nearly oval
16636 Chiefly hypophyllous golden-yellow scattered irregular convex becoming confluent, Sporidia subspherica.
16637 Hypophyllous small scattered effused orange-yellow, Sporidia suboval sometimes with a minute pedicel
16638 Hypophyllous golden-yellow suborbicular becoming effused, Sporidia very numerous irregularly spherical
16639 Bright reddish-orange broad pulverulent hypophyl. and on nerves and petioles, Sporidia numer. subglob.
16640 Epiphyllous much scattered rather large yellow thick elevated from the leaf and bursting in a gyrose manner, Sporidia subglobose
16641 Hypophyl. lin. obl. crowded arranged in a subparallel manner orange-yell. becom. pale, Sporidia spherical
16642 Hypophyllous and on the petioles and calyx oblong thickish sometimes partly disposed in a circular manner and subconfluent deep reddish-yellow, Sporidia spherical
16643 On both sides of the leaf and stem suborbicular prominent bright orange-yellow scattered, Sporidia oval or even oblong transparent
16644 Hypophyllous and on the calyces rather large oval with an indurated disk after the sporidia have escaped, Sporidia bright orange spherical and granular within
16645 Hypophyllous scattered round depressed rarely confluent, Sporidia yellowish-orange spherical surrounded by the remains of the ruptured epidermis
16646 Hypophyllous punctiform scattered or collected into small clusters golden-yellow scarcely bursting, Sporidia ovate or oblong somewhat transparent and granular within
16647 Hypophyll. golden-yell. scatter. distin. surround. by remains of ruptur. epidermis, Sporidia subglob. minute
16648 On both sides of the leaf oblong or lin. sometimes forming long lines yellow becoming reddish or brownish in decay, Sporidia globular or suboval
16649 Hypophyllous and on the petioles somewhat aggregated but generally following the course of the veins, bullated yellow bursting in the centre
16650 Chiefly hypophyllous very minute regular numerous convex late in bursting golden-yellow, Sporidia roundish oval or even oblong
16651 Chiefly hypophyllous very minute pale-yellow subrotund convex scattered or collected into clusters scarcely bursting, Sporidia suboval
16652 Hypophyll. depressed regular in form redd. orange scattered becoming partially conflu. Sporidia egg-shaped
16653 Hypophyllous depressed minute spreading somewhat aggregated subconfluent irregular in form of a deep orange or orange-red, Sporidia oval
16654 Hypophyllous scattered or crowded distinct convex roundish large compared with the following mostly closed pale becoming golden-yellow, Sporidia very long obtuse at each extremity
16655 Hypophyllous punctiform prominent or papilliform numerous tawny yellow mostly closed, Sporidia ovate
16656 Polymorphous of various forms sometimes disposed in a circular manner quite white frequently never bursting, Sporidia in great profusion globular
16657 Within the fruit and glumes of corn and various grasses spreading and in a short time filling the whole with a profuse black dust, which under the microscope consists of minute spherical sporules
16658 Attacking the fructification of Carices and forming a black compact slightly pulverulent mass composed of a pale solid nucleus surrounded by the naked sporidia which are small and globular
16659 Always inclosed within the grain and filling it with uniform dense fetid blackish-brown mass composed of very minute spherical sporidia
16660 Attack. anth. and ovary of the *Caryophylleæ*, fine purp. Spori. very plentiful pulverul. min. and globul.
16661 Sporidia very min. purpl.-brown plentiful produc. within florets and often filling them with pulverul. mass

16662 Large oblong or conical much scattered pale-orange bursting with an irregular orifice, Sporidia excessively abundant bright-orange
16663 Hypophyllous numerous distinct, Sporidia very white toothed, Teeth beautifully rolled back brittle and vanishing, Sporidia pinkish-orange
16664 Hypophyllous and on the petioles scattered or subaggregated numerous, Peridia whitish split into many small deciduous teeth, Sporidia orange becoming obscure brown
16665 Hypophyllous and on the petioles scattered distinct, Peridia very white split into a few comparatively large teeth, Sporidia yellowish-white, Surface of the leaf blistered whitish
16666 Hypophyllous very numerous subsessile scattered or collected into little clusters, Peridia white split into subrevolute teeth, Sporidia fine orange
16667 Hypophyllous, Peridia distinct but decidedly clustered and crowded prominent becoming subelongated; the mouth with a few broad very delicate decidious teeth, Sporidia fine orange
16668 Hypophyllous and on the petioles irregularly clustered and deforming the parts on which it grows, Peridia somewhat indistinct round prominent and yellowish with a subentire orifice

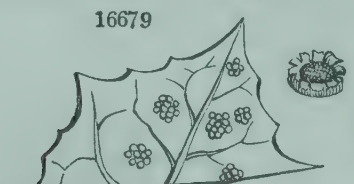


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

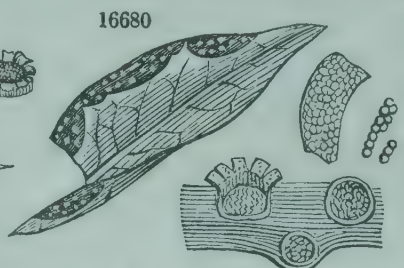
2[illegible] *Aecidium* These plants are found upon the leaves of other vegetables, and one of them is known to a[illegible] under the name of Red Gum. This species usually grows inside the glumes of the calyx, under the [illegible], which, when the plant is ripe, bursts and emits a powder of a bright orange color. It does not

16669 Jacobæ'æ *Grev.*	Ragwort	agglomerat.	0	sum.	Ysh	under Sen. Jacobæa lvs.	
16670 Prenánthis *Pers.*	Prenanthes	spots	0	sum.	W	under Hierac. sylvat. lvs.	
16671 Urticæ *Dec.*	Nettle	clusters	0	sum.	Ysh	on Urtica dioica	
16672 confértum *Dec.*	dense	clusters	0	sum.	Wsh	on Ficaria	
16673 Grossuláriæ *Dec.*	Gooseberry	bright sp.	0	sum.	R	under gooseberry lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 62
16674 Ranunculaceárum *Dec.*	Crowfoot	clusters	0	sum.	Wsh	under Ranunc. lingua lvs.	
16675 Cal'thæ *Grev.*	Caltha	bright	0	spring	Or	under Caltha palustris lvs.	
16676 Berbéridis *Pers.*	Berberry blight	spreading	0	sum.	Or	on Berb. vulgaris	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 97
16677 lacerátum *Dec.*	ragged	swollen	0	sum.	Br	on hawthorn	Grev. crypt. 209
16678 cornútum *Pers.*	cornute	spots	½	sum.	Y.Br	on mountain-ash	Grev. crypt. 180
16679 Tussiláginis *Pers.*	Coltsfoot	concentrical	0	sum.	Psh	under Farfara lvs.	Sower. t. 397. f.
16680 rubéllum *Dec.*	pink	concentrical	0	sum.	Crim.	under Rumex lvs.	Sow. t. 405. *Rumicis*
16681 Al'lii *Pers.*	Allium	concentrical	0	sum.	Y	under All. ursinum lvs.	
16682 Thalictri *Grev.*	Thalictrum	clustered	0	sum.	Or	Thalictrum alpinum	Grev. crypt. 4
2499. PUCCI'NIA. *Mich.* Puccinia.						*Sp.* 30—?.	
16683 Rósæ *Grev.*	Rose	many-cell.	0	aut.	Bl	under rose leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 15
16684 Rúbi *Dec.*	Bramble	many-cell.	0	aut.	Bl	under bramble lvs.	
16685 grácilis *Grev.*	slender	many-cell.	0	aut.	Bl	under raspberry lvs.	
16686 Potentíllæ *Pers.*	Potentilla	many-cell.	0	aut.	Bl	under Potentilla lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 57
16687 Aspáragi *Dec.*	Asparagus	two-celled	0	aut.	Bl	dead asparagus	
16688 Circæ'æ *Pers.*	Circæa	two-celled	0	aut.	Pk.Br	under Circæa lvs.	
16689 Chrysosplénii *Grev.*	Chrysosplen.	two-celled	0	may	Pa.Br	under Chrys. opp. lvs.	
16690 Aviculáriæ *Dec.*	knot grass	two-celled	0	aut.	Bl	under Polygonum lvs.	
16691 Ægopódii *Strauss*	Ægopodium	two-celled	0	aut.	B Gr	on Ægopodium lvs.	
16692 túmida *Grev.*	tumid	two-celled	0	june	Br.Gr	on Bunium Bulbocastanum	
16693 Men'thæ *Pers.*	Mint	two-celled	0	spring	Bl	under Mentha lvs.	
16694 Polýgoni *Pers.*	Polygonum	two-celled	0	aut.	R.Br	under Polyg. amphib. lvs.	
16695 Centaurëæ *Dec.*	Centaury	two-celled	0	aut.	Bl	on Centaurea nigra	
16696 Umbelliferárum *Dec.*	Umbellifer.	two-celled	0	aut.	Ve.D	on Umbelliferæ lvs.	
16697 Sanículæ *Grev.*	Sanicle	two-celled	0	aut.	Bl.Br	under Sanicula lvs.	
16698 variábilis *Grev.*	variable	two-celled	0	aut.	Blsh	on Leont. Taraxacum	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 75
16699 Heráclei *Grev.*	Cow Parsnip	two-celled	0	sum.	Blsh	under Sphondylium lvs.	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 42
16700 Epilóbii *Dec.*	Epilobium	two-celled	0	june	Br	under Epilobium palustre lvs.	
16701 Betónicæ *Dec.*	Betony	two-celled	0	aut.	Ferr.	under Beton. offic. lvs.	
16702 pulverulénta *Grev.*	powdery	two-celled	0	sum.	D.Br	under Epilobium lvs.	
16703 Adóxæ *Dec.*	Moschatel	two-celled	0	sum.	D.Br	on Adoxa Moschatellina	

16679

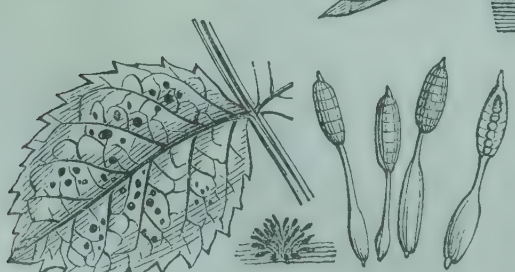


16680



16682





16683



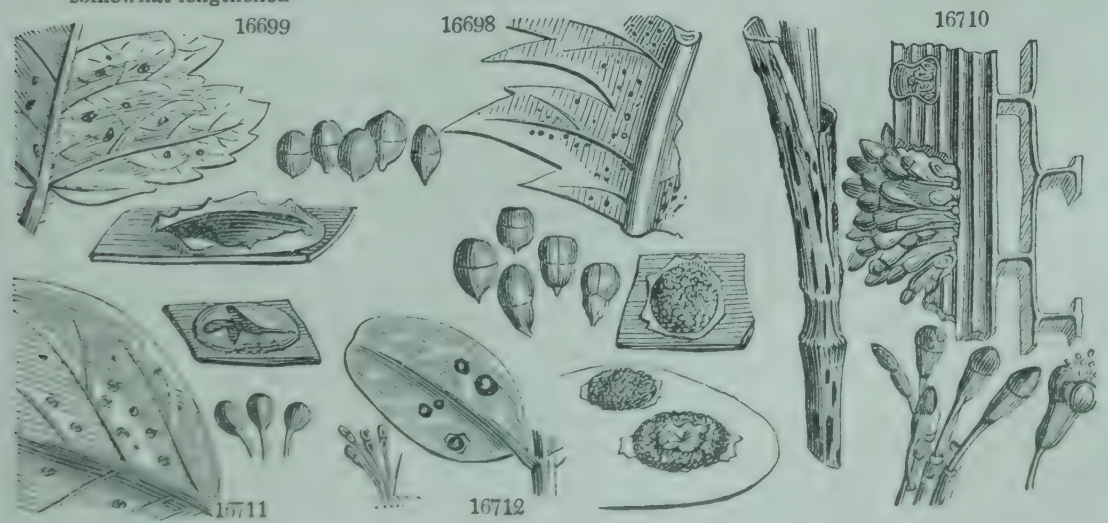
16684

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

appear to be materially injurious to the grain, if at all. Ears full of it have been found with very plump grains; and it has also been found upon branded ears. Before the cuticle which covers the fungus bursts, it has much the appearance of a pustule upon the human body.

16669 Hypophyllous at first prominent pustular soon becoming agglomerated very numerous, Peridia splitting into short brittle yellowish-white teeth, Sporidia pale-orange
16670 Hypophyllous in widely scattered agglomerated clusters but not very crowded, Peridia subsessile split into very white exceedingly brittle teeth, Sporidia pale
16671 Hypophyllous and on the petioles and stem, Peridia campanulate agglomerated rarely single split into many short recurved teeth, Sporidia ochre-yellow numerous ovate
16672 Hypophyllous and on the petioles, Peridia in dense agglomerated clusters whitish split into revolute teeth, Sporidia yellowish: the leaf whitish around the clusters
16673 Hypophyllous upon a thickened portion of the leaf, which on the upper surface is of a fine red color with a yellow border, Peridia densely crowded splitting into yellowish-white teeth, Sporidia pale
16674 Hypophyllous, Peridia agglomerated in scattered clusters of various sizes whitish with a brittle dentated margin, Sporidia yellow
16675 Hypophyllous and on the petioles aggregated short somewhat campanulate with numerous very minute marginal teeth, Sporidia bright-orange subglobose or oval
16676 Hypophyllous and on the fruitstalk, seed-vessel, calyx, and even petals, Peridia short or elongated cylindrical densely crowded fine orange, Sporidia yellow under the microscope
16677 Hypophyllous and on the petioles and young fruit, Peridia elongated agglomerated brown splitting to the base in capillary segments, Sporidia numerous light-brown
16678 Hypophyllous, Peridia 2—12 long cylindrical slightly curved yellowish-brown springing from an orange-colored thickened portion of the leaf, Sporidia numerous greyish becoming brown
16679 Hypophyllous marked on the upper surface of the leaf by a yellow or purplish spot, Peridia partly immersed short splitting into white revolute teeth, Sporidia pink-orange
16680 Hypophyllous producing a crimson spot on the upper surface of the leaf, Peridia minute subimmersed splitting regularly into small revolute white teeth, Sporidia yellowish-white
16681 Hypophyllous marked by a pale spot on the upper surface of the leaf and a pale ring round the peridia, which are small not numerous splitting into small brittle yellowish-white teeth, Sporidia pale
16682 Hypophyllous somewhat clustered, Clusters of a roundish form, Peridia oblongo-cylindrical bright-orange, Mouth paler and bursting irregularly

16683 Hypophyllous, Sporidia mucronated 5-7-celled with a white filiform stipes incrassated towards the base which is furnished with a yellow gland
16684 Hypophyllous deep-black tufted, Sporidia 4-celled obtuse mucronate, Stipes slender incrassated at the base
16685 Hypophyllous tufted of various sizes black rather lax scattered, Sporidia 7-9-celled somewhat attenuated mucronate with a slender stipes incrassated at the base
16686 Somewhat tufted scattered black, Sporidia cylindrical 3-4-celled obtuse never mucronated, Stipes filiform
16687 Round. or ov. obl. scatter. black somew. convex, Sporidia densely crowded obl. obt. firmly fix. by pedicels
16688 Hypophyl. deep pinkish-brown promin. consist. of a number of distinct aggregat. tufts, Sporidia obl. acute
16689 Hypophyllous small of various sizes few together and confluent pale-brown, Sporidia long somewhat waved much attenuated at each extremity with an elongated stipes
16690 Hypophyllous punctiform minutely tufted subrotund blackish-brown, Sporidia crowded obtusely egg-shaped with a long flexuose filiform pedicel
16691 Chiefly hypophyllous minute aggregated rendering the nerves and petioles swollen dark bluish-grey before bursting, Sporidia nearly black oval not contracted in the centre, Stipes short
16692 Hypophyllous and on the petioles conglomerated confluent brownish-grey before bursting, Sporidia nearly black obtuse scarcely contracted in the centre: the upper cell sometimes divided
16693 Hypophyllous round scattered nearly black, Sporidia of an obtuse irregular figure with a short filiform stipes somewhat incrassated at the base
16694 Hypophyllous minute round very crowded reddish-brown: upper cell of the sporidia thick globose; the lower one long and narrow, Stipes short
16695 On both sides of the leaf and on the stem in small nearly black scattered tufts surrounded by the remains of the ruptured epidermis, Sporidia oval the two cells nearly equal, Stipes very short
16696 Hypophyllous minute very dark scattered, Sporidia short with both cells obtuse and a short stipes
16697 Hypophyllous circular very variable in size blackish-brown scattered rarely confluent, Sporidia very obtuse with a subelongated stipes
16698 On both sides of the leaf in minute tufts nearly black circular bordered by the remains of the epidermis, Sporidia variable very obtuse rounded 2-celled both often subdivided, Stipes very short
16699 Hypophyllous blackish-brown irregular in figure girt by ferruginous remains of epidermis, Sporidia crowded obtuse divided but scarcely contracted in the middle, Stipes short
16700 Hppophyllous scattered closely over the whole surface small round brown depressed, Sporidia much contracted in the centre nearly resembling figure 8: the upper cell largest
16701 Hypophyllous very thickly scattered and becoming contiguous but very rarely confluent minute at first and ferruginous after bursting, Sporidia short: upper cell obtuse, Stipes very short
16702 Hypophyllous dark-brown scattered or sub-confluent often concentric, Sporidia crowded pulverulent obtusely oval slightly contracted in the middle: the lower cell terminating in an abrupt and short stipes
16703 On the leaf and petiole crowded confluent, Sporidia dark-brown pulverulent: upper cell obtuse, Stipes somewhat lengthened

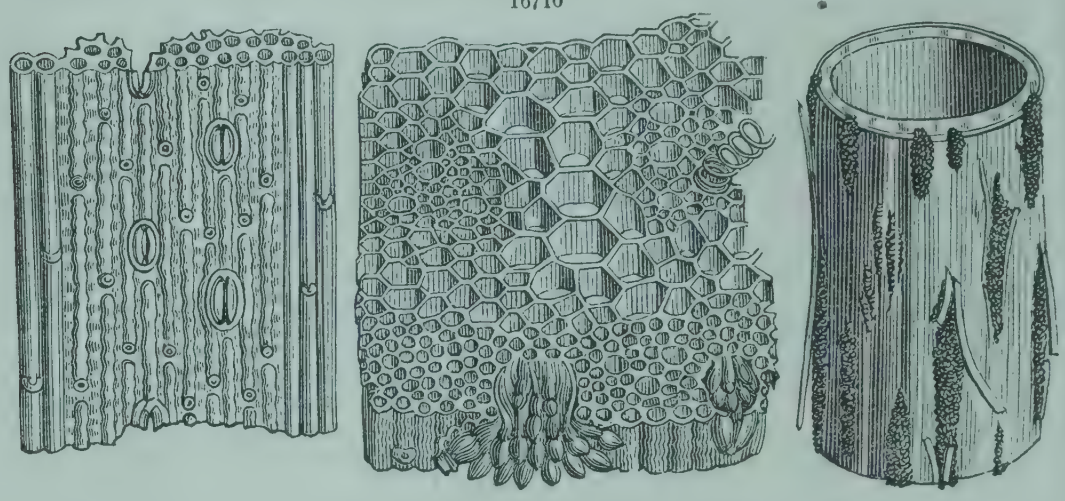


and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2WO. *Puccinia.* A name of obscure meaning; possibly derived from *πύκα*, closely packed, in allusion to the crowded manner in which the little plants are placed. P. gráminis is a plant too well known to the farmer under the name of blight. It attacks the stem and leaves of corn, at first having the appearance of orange-

16704 Primulæ *Grev.*	Primrose	two-celled 0	sum.	D.Br	under primrose lvs.	
16705 Violæ *Dec.*	Violet	two-celled 0	sum.	D.Br	under Viola canina lvs.	
16706 Valántiæ *Pers.*	Cross-wort	two-celled 0	sum.	Dp.Br	on Galium verum	
16707 glomeráta *Grev.*	heaped	two-celled 0	spr. su.	Dp.Br	under Senecio Jacobææ lvs.	
16708 Ulmáriæ *Dec.*	Ulmaria	two-celled 0	aut.	Pu.Bl	under Ulmaria lvs	
16709 caricína *Dec.*	Sedge	two-celled 0	aut.	Bl	on Carex leaves	
16710 Gráminis *Pers.*	Grass	two-celled 0	aut.	Bl	on corn & grasses	Sow. t.140. *U.Frumenti*
16711 globósa *Grev.*	globose	one-celled 0	aut.	Bl	on bean leaves	Grev. crypt. fl. t. 29
16712 Búxi *Sow.*	Box	two-celled 0	sum.	Br	leaves of box	Grev. crypt. fl. t

16710



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

coloured streaks, which afterwards assume a deep chocolate-brown colour. The little plants chiefly attack the parenchyma, immediately below the stomata with which the cuticle abounds. Each individual is so small, that any stoma on a straw will, according to Sir Joseph Banks, produce from twenty to forty fungi, and every one of them will, no doubt, produce at least one hundred reproductive particles; so that the progeny from a single stoma will be enough to infect a whole plant. The period of a generation is supposed not to exceed a week; and as the reproductive particles are exceedingly light, they are wafted aloft in the air, which is thus loaded with clouds of animated dust, ready upon the first favourable occasion to carry blight and disease into all the neighbourhood. The figures which illustrate this subject are copies of Mr. Bauer's illustrations of blight, published in 1805 by Sir Joseph Banks. *a* (preceding page), a piece of infected wheat stem, natural size; *b*, a highly magnified longitudinal cutting of the same; *c* to *n*, highly magnified representations of the Puccínia gráminis in various states; *o*, a piece of the cuticle magnified, and showing the stomata; *p*, a highly magnified transverse cutting of the straw; *q*, a magnified representation of the outside of the straw; *r*, a very highly magnified representation of a part of the same.

The alarming state of the harvest of August 1804, from what is vulgarly called blight, induced Sir Joseph Banks to have some blighted stalks of wheat examined under a powerful microscope, and drawings made from them by Mr. Francis Bauer. These were published in a pamphlet in January 1805, the object of which, as we are informed in the advertisement, was to procure "actual observations on the origin and progress of the disease" from those "intelligent agriculturists, whose residence in the country enables them daily to examine, not only the progress of their crops, but the origin and advances also of all those obstacles which nature has opposed to the success of agricultural labours, as if to awaken the energies of reason, and to reward the farmer for the exertions of his intellectual faculties, by the satisfaction of surmounting them."

As we have here a space that would otherwise be unoccupied, we cannot do better than to fill it up by transcribing the whole of the pamphlet alluded to, there being still ample room for "actual observations" on that baneful disease.

"Botanists have long known that the blight in corn is occasioned by the growth of a minute parasitic fungus or mushroom on the leaves, stems, and glumes of the living plant. Felice Fontana published, in the year 1767, an elaborate account of this mischievous weed*, with microscopic figures which give a tolerable idea of its form; more modern botanists† have given figures both of corn and of grass affected by it, but have not used high magnifying powers in their researches.

"Agriculturists do not appear to have paid, on this head, sufficient attention to the discoveries of their fellow-labourers in the field of nature; for though scarcely any English writer of note on the subject of rural economy has failed to state his opinion of the origin of this evil, no one of them has yet attributed it to the real cause, unless Mr. Kirby's excellent papers on some diseases of corn, published in the *Transactions of the Linnean Society*, are considered as agricultural essays.

"On this account it has been deemed expedient to offer, to the consideration of farmers, engravings of this destructive plant, made from the drawings of the accurate and ingenious Mr. Bauer, botanical painter to His Majesty, accompanied with his explanation, from which it is presumed an attentive reader will be able to form a correct idea of the facts intended to be represented, and a just opinion whether or not they are, as is presumed to be the case, correct and satisfactory.

"In order, however, to render Mr. Bauer's explanation more easy to be understood, it is necessary to premise, that the striped appearance of the surface of a straw, which may be seen with a common magnifying glass, is caused by alternate longitudinal partitions of the bark, the one imperforate, and the other furnished with one or two rows of pores or mouths, shut in dry, open in wet weather, and well calculated to imbibe fluid whenever the straw is damp. Pores or mouths similar to these are placed by nature on the surface of the leaves, branches, and stems of all perfect plants, a provision intended, no doubt, to compensate, in some measure, the want of locomotion in vegetables. A plant cannot when thirsty go to the brook and drink, but it can open innumerable orifices, for the reception of every degree of moisture which either falls in the shape of rain and of dew, or is separated from the mass of fluid always held in solution by the atmosphere; it seldom

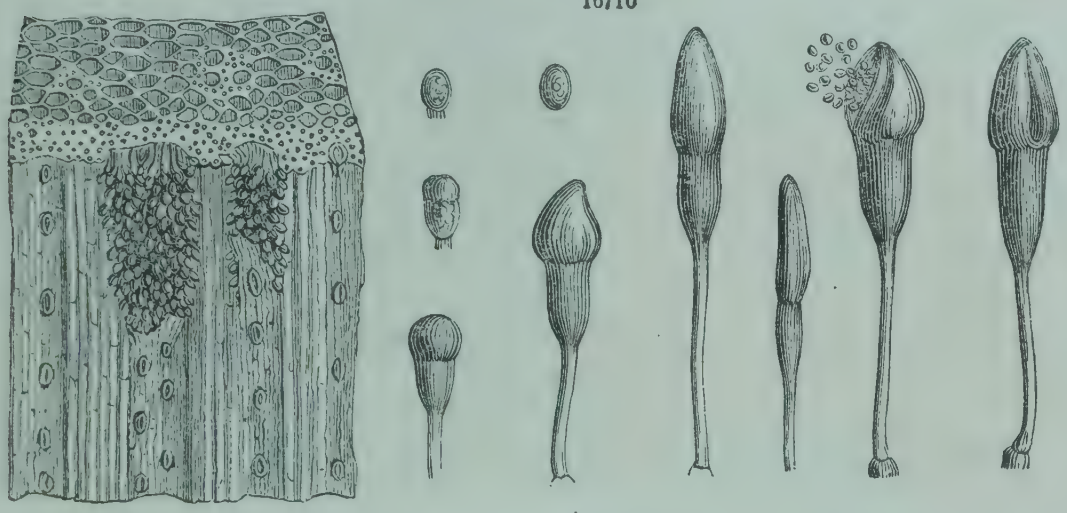
---

* Osservazioni sopra la Ruggine del Grano. Lucca, 1767, 8vo.

† Sowerby's English Fungi, vol. ii. tab. 140. Wheat; tab. 139. Póa aquática.

16704 Hypophyllous deep brown solitary scattered or concentric and subconfluent, Sporidia rather slender with the lower cell attenuated into a short stipes
16705 Hypophyllous minute scattered sometimes confluent irregular in form nearly black, Sporidia short obtuse small with a short stipes
16706 Hypophyll. very min. scatter. deep-brown, Sporidia thick obt. variable in shape with lower cell fusiform
16707 Hypophyllous tufts circular depressed broad dark fuscous composed of many smaller ones confluent at the centre, Sporidia oblong with lower cell somewhat attenuated
16708 Hypophyllous purplish black scattered in tufts, Sporidia variable generally very obtuse two rarely 3-celled frequently also divided perpendicularly, Stipes short
16709 Epiphyllous brown eventually black oval often confluent and forming long lines, Sporidia oblong with a white filiform stipes firmly fixed at its base
16710 Tufts dense oblong often confluent and forming long parallel lines changing from yellowish-brown to black, Sporidia elongated: the upper cell the shortest, Stipes filiform
16711 Epiphyllous minute scattered nearly black, Sporidia globose with a filiform slender stipes
16712 Scattered reddish-brown round very convex surrounded by the ruptured epidermis, Sporidia oblong 2-celled yellow with a long filiform stem

16710



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

happens in the driest season, that the night does not afford some refreshment of this kind, to restore the moisture that has been exhausted by the heats of the preceding day. By these pores, which exist also on the leaves and glumes, it is presumed that the seeds of the fungus gain admission, and at the bottom of the hollows to which they lead (*b p*) they germinate and push their minute roots, no doubt (though these have not yet been traced), into the cellular texture beyond the bark, where they draw their nourishment by intercepting the sap that was intended by nature for the nutriment of the grain; the corn, of course, becomes shrivelled in proportion as the fungi are more or less numerous on the plant; and as the kernel only is extracted from the grain, while the cortical part remains undiminished, the proportion of *flour to bran*, in blighted corn, is always reduced in the same degree as the corn is made light. Some corn of this year's crop will not yield a stone of flour from a sack of wheat; and it is not impossible, that in some cases the corn has been so completely robbed of its flour by the fungus, that if the proprietor should choose to incur the expense of thrashing and grinding it, bran would be the produce, with scarcely an atom of flour for each grain.

"Every species of corn, properly so called, is subject to the blight; but it is observable that spring corn is less damaged by it than winter, and rye less than wheat, probably because it is ripe and cut down before the fungus has had time to increase in any large degree. Tull says, 'that white core, or bearded white, which has its straw like a rush full of pith, is less subject to blight than lammas white, which ripens a week later.' (See page 74.) The spring wheat of Lincolnshire was not in the least shrivelled this year, though the straw was in some degree infected: the millers allowed that it was the best sample brought to market. Barley was in some places considerably spotted, but as the whole of the stem of that grain is naturally enveloped in the hose or basis of the leaf, the fungus can in no case gain admittance to the straw; it is, however, to be observed, that barley rises from the flail lighter this year than was expected from the appearance of the crop when gathered in.

"Though diligent enquiry was made during the last autumn, no information of importance relative to the origin or the progress of the blight could be obtained: this is not to be wondered at, for as no one of the persons applied to have any knowledge of the real cause of the malady, none of them could direct their curiosity in a proper channel. Now that its nature and cause have been explained, we may reasonably expect that a few years will produce an interesting collection of facts and observations, and we may hope that some progress will be made towards the very desirable attainment of either a preventive or a cure.

"It seems probable that the leaf is first infected in the spring, or early in the summer, before the corn shoots up into straw, and that the fungus is then of an orange colour; after the straw has become yellow, the fungus assumes a deep chocolate brown: each individual is so small, that every pore on a straw will produce from twenty to forty fungi, as may be seen in the plates, and every one of these will, no doubt, produce at least one hundred seeds; if then, one of these seeds tillers out into the number of plants that appear at the bottom of a pore (*b p*), how incalculably large must the increase be! A few diseased plants scattered over a field must speedily infect a whole neighbourhood, for the seeds of fungi are not much heavier than air, as every one who has trod upon a ripe puff-ball must have observed, by seeing the dust, among which is its seed, rise up and float on before him.

"How long it is before this fungus arises at puberty and scatters its seed in the wind, can only be guessed at by the analogy of others; probably the period of a generation is short, possibly not more than a week in a hot season: if so, how frequently in the latter end of the summer must the air be loaded as it were with this animated dust, ready whenever a gentle breeze, accompanied with humidity, shall give the signal, to intrude itself into the pores of thousands of acres of corn. Providence, however, careful of the creatures it has created, has benevolently provided against the too extensive multiplication of any species of being; was it otherwise, the minute plants and animals, enemies against which man has the fewest means of defence, would increase to an inordinate extent. This, however, can in no case happen, unless many predisposing causes afford their combined assistance. But for this wise and beneficent provision, the plague of slugs, the plague of mice, the plagues of grubs, wireworms, chafers, and many other creatures whose power of multiplying is countless as the sands of the sea, would long before this time have driven mankind and all the larger animals from the face of the earth.

"Though all old persons who have concerned themselves in agriculture remember the blight in corn many years, yet some have supposed that of late years it has materially increased; this, however, does not seem to be the case. Tull, in his *Horse-hoeing Husbandry*, p. 74., tells us that the year 1725 'was a year of blight, the like of which was never before heard of, and which he hopes may never happen again;' yet the average

History, Use, Propagation, Culture, and Miscellaneous Particulars.

price of wheat in the year 1726, when the harvest of 1725 was at market, was only 36*s.* 4*d.*, and the average of the five years of which it makes the first, 37*s.* 7*d.*: 1797 was also a year of great blight; the price of wheat, in 1798, was 49*s.* 1*d.*, and the average of the five years, from 1795 to 1799, 63*s.* 5*d.*

"The climate of the British isles is not the only one that is liable to the blight in corn; it happens occasionally in every part of Europe, and probably in all countries where corn is grown. Italy is very subject to it, and the last harvest of Sicily has been materially hurt by it. Specimens received from the colony of New South Wales show that considerable mischief was done to the wheat crop there, in the year 1803, by a parasitic plant very similar to the English one.

"It has been long admitted by farmers, though scarcely credited by botanists, that wheat in the neighbourhood of a barberry bush seldom escapes the blight. The village of Rollesby in Norfolk, where barberries abound and wheat seldom succeeds, is called by the opprobrious appellation of mildew Rollesby. Some observing men have of late attributed this very perplexing effect to the farina of the flowers of the barberry, which is in truth yellow, and resembles in some degree the appearance of the rust, or what is presumed to be the blight in its early state.

"It is, however, notorious to all botanical observers, that the leaves of the barberry are very subject to the attack of a yellow parasitic fungus, larger, but not otherwise different from the rust in corn.

"Is it not more than possible, that the parasitic fungus of the barberry and that of wheat are one and the same species, and that the seed is transferred from the barberry to the corn? Mistletoe, the parasitic plant with which we are the best acquainted, delights most to grow on the apple and hawthorn, but it flourishes occasionally on trees widely differing in their nature from both of these: in the Home Park, at Windsor, mistletoe may be seen in abundance on the lime trees planted there in avenues. If this conjecture is well founded, another year will not pass without its being confirmed by the observations of inquisitive and sagacious farmers.

"It would be presumptuous to offer any remedy for a malady, the progress of which is so little understood; conjectures, however, founded on the origin here assigned to it, may be hazarded without offence.

"It is believed, but not dogmatically asserted (because Fontana, the best writer on the subject, asserts that the yellow and dark coloured blight are different species of fungi), to begin early in the spring, and first to appear on the leaves of wheat in the form of rust, or orange-coloured powder; at this season, the fungus will, in all probability, require as many weeks for its progress from infancy to puberty as it does days during the heats of autumn; but a very few plants of wheat thus infected are quite sufficient, if the fungus is permitted to ripen its seed, to spread the malady over a field, or indeed, over a whole parish.

"The chocolate-coloured blight is little observed till the corn is approaching very nearly to ripeness; it appears then in the field in spots, which increase very rapidly in size, and are in calm weather somewhat circular, as if the disease took its origin from a central position.

"May it not happen, then, that the fungus is brought into the field in a few stalks of infected straw uncorrupted among the mass of dung laid in the ground at the time of sowing? It must be confessed, however, that the clover leys, on which no dung from the yard was used, were as much infected last autumn as the manure crops. The immense multiplication of the disease in the last season seems however to account for this; as the air was no doubt frequently charged with seed for miles together, and deposited it indiscriminately on all sorts of crops.

"It cannot, however, be an expensive precaution to search diligently in the spring for young plants of wheat infected with the disease, and carefully to extirpate them, as well as all grasses, for several are subject to this or a similar malady, which have the appearance of orange-coloured or black stripes on their leaves, or on their straw; and if experience shall prove that uncorrupted straw can carry the disease with it into the field, it will cost the farmer but little precaution to prevent any mixture of fresh straw from being carried out with his rotten dung to the field.

"In a year like the present, that offers so fair an opportunity, it will be useful to observe attentively whether cattle in the straw yard thrive better or worse on blighted or on healthy straw. That blighted straw, retaining on it the fungi that have robbed the corn of its flour, has in it more nutritious matter than clean straw which has yielded a crop of plump grain, cannot be doubted; the question is whether this nutriment in the form of fungi does or can be made to agree as well with the stomachs of the animals that consume it, as it would do in that of straw and corn.

"It cannot be improper in this place to remark, that although the seeds of wheat are rendered, by the exhausting power of the fungus, so lean and shrivelled that scarcely any flour fit for the manufacture of bread can be obtained by grinding them, these very seeds will, except, perhaps, in the very worst cases, answer the purpose of seed-corn as well as the fairest and plumpest sample that can be obtained, and in some respects better; for as a bushel of much blighted corn will contain one third at least more grains in number than a bushel of plump corn, three bushels of such corn will go as far in sowing land, as four bushels of large grain. Eighty grains of the most blasted wheat of the last year that could be obtained, were sown in pots in the hot-houses; of these, seventy-eight produced healthy plants, a loss of 10 per cent only.

"The use of the flour of corn in furthering the process of vegetation is to nourish the minute plant from the time of its developement till its roots are able to attract food from the manured earth; for this purpose, one tenth of the contents of a grain of good wheat is more than sufficient. The quantity of flour in wheat has been increased by culture and management calculated to improve its qualities for the benefit of mankind, in the same proportion as the pulp of apples and pears has been increased, by the same means, above what is found on the wildings and crabs in the hedges.

"It is customary to set aside or purchase for seed-corn, the boldest and plumpest samples that can be obtained; that is, those that contain the most flour; but this is unnecessary waste of human subsistence; the smallest grains, such as are sifted out before the wheat is carried out to market, and either consumed in the farmer's family or given to his poultry, will be found by experience to answer the purpose of propagating the sort from whence they sprung as effectually as the largest.

"Every ear of wheat is composed of a number of cups placed alternately on each piece of the straw; the lower ones contain, according to circumstances, three or four grains, nearly equal in size, but towards the top of the ear, where the quantity of nutriment is diminished by the more ample supply of those cups that are nearer the root, the third or fourth grain in a cup is frequently defrauded of its proportion, and becomes shrivelled and small. These small grains which are rejected by the miller, because they do not contain flour enough for his purpose, have, nevertheless, an ample abundance for all purposes of vegetation, and as fully partake of the sap, 'or blood, as we should call it in animals,' of the kind which produced them, as the fairest and fullest grain that can be obtained from the bottoms of the lower cups, by the wasteful process of beating the sheaves"

ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS.

PART II.

NATURAL ARRANGEMENT.

First grand Division, VASCULARES  (*vas*, a vessel; plants with woody fibre and cellular tissue).



First Class, DICOTYLEDONES (*dis*, two, and *cotyledon*; cotyledons two).



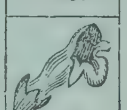
Subdivision I. *Dichlamydeæ* (*dis*, two, and *chlamys*, a coat or covering; calyx and corolla distinct).



Subclass 1. Thalamifloræ (*thalamus*, a bed or receptacle, and *flos*, a flower; stamens under the pistillum).



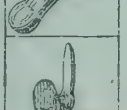
Subclass 2. Calycifloræ (*calyx* and *flos*; stamens on the calyx).



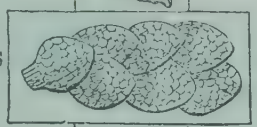
Subclass 3. Corollifloræ (*corolla*, and *flos*; stamens on the corolla).



Subdivision II. *Monochlamydeæ* (*monos*, one, and *chlamys*, a coat or covering; calyx and corolla not distinct).



Second Class, MONOCOTYLEDONES (*monos*, one, and *cotyledon*; cotyledon one).

Second grand Division, CELLULARES  (*cellula*, a little cell; plants with cellular tissue only).



First Class, FOLIACEÆ (*foliaceus*, leafy; habit).



Second Class, APHYLLÆ (*a*, priv., and *phyllon*, a leaf; leafless).

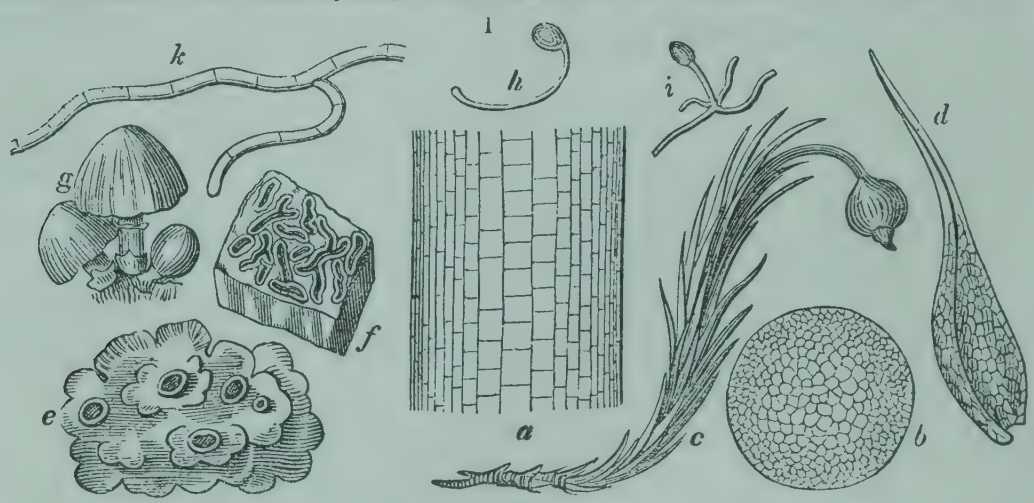
THE difficulties connected with the adoption of the natural system of plants are these, that the characters of many of the orders are at present imperfectly known, and that they depend upon a consideration of many points of structure which are not to be determined without much labor and a considerable degree of practical skill in the use of the microscope and the dissecting knife. But the facilities which the habit of viewing all natural bodies with reference to the relations they bear to other bodies, and not as insulated individuals merely possessing certain peculiarities by which they may be referred to some station in an artificial system, ultimately gives to the investigations of the naturalist, are so great, that difficulties of the nature just alluded to ought not to be suffered to influence the botanist in determining which line of study he will follow, whether that pointed out by Linnæus, or that traced by the hand of nature. By the artificial system of Linnæus, indeed, no great difficulty exists in determining the number of stamens or styles possessed by a given plant, or the nature of their combination, and from the knowledge so obtained, in referring them to their class and order in the Linnæan system. But when this step has been gained, what more has been acquired than the bare knowledge that the plant in question possesses a certain number of stamens and styles? No possible notion can be formed of the relation it bears to other plants of the same nature, of the qualities it probably possesses, or of the structure of those parts not under examination, the fruit for example; and, finally, if it were wished to convey an idea of the plant to a stranger, no means would be in the possession of the Linnæan botanist of doing so, except by stating that the plant belonged to Pentandria Monogynia for example, which is stating nothing. But what would be the condition of the student of the natural affinities of plants in a similar case? It is true he would be obliged to consult more characters than the two uninfluential ones of Linnæus — it would be necessary to ascertain if his subject was Vascular or Cellular; if Vascular, whether it was Monocotyledonous or Dicotyledonous; if Dicotyledonous, whether the leaves were opposite or

alternate, stipulate or exstipulate, whether the flowers were monopetalous, polypetalous, or apetalous, the nature and station of the stamens, the condition of the ovarium, and so on. But when he *has* ascertained thus much, only let it be remembered, for a moment, how much he has gained indirectly as well as directly. Perhaps he has discovered that his plant belongs to Rubiaceæ; he will then have learned that all vegetables with opposite entire stipulate leaves, and a monopetalous superior corolla, are also Rubiaceous; if a fragment of the leaves and stem only of such a plant were afterwards submitted to him for examination, he would recognise its affinities, and remember that it was Rubiaceous, and being aware of that fact, he would be able safely to infer that its calyx and corolla would be of a particular nature, that if the roots afforded any color for dying, it would be red; that the medicinal properties of the bark, if any, would be tonic, astringent, and febrifugal, and that its seeds would be of the same nature as those of coffee, and finally, its geographical position would be tolerably certain to him.

The really important obstacle which exists in the way of acquiring this kind of knowledge, is undoubtedly the want of any introduction to the study of it, accompanied by the distribution and characters of the natural orders into which plants are divided. It is to be hoped that English readers at least will not long have to regret this deficiency in their elementary works. In this place, it must suffice to point out the characters upon which the great divisions depend, under which the orders themselves are arranged; and it is to be hoped, that even this small aid will be found to smooth the way, and to remove some of the obstacles that at present are supposed to exist at the very threshold of the temple.

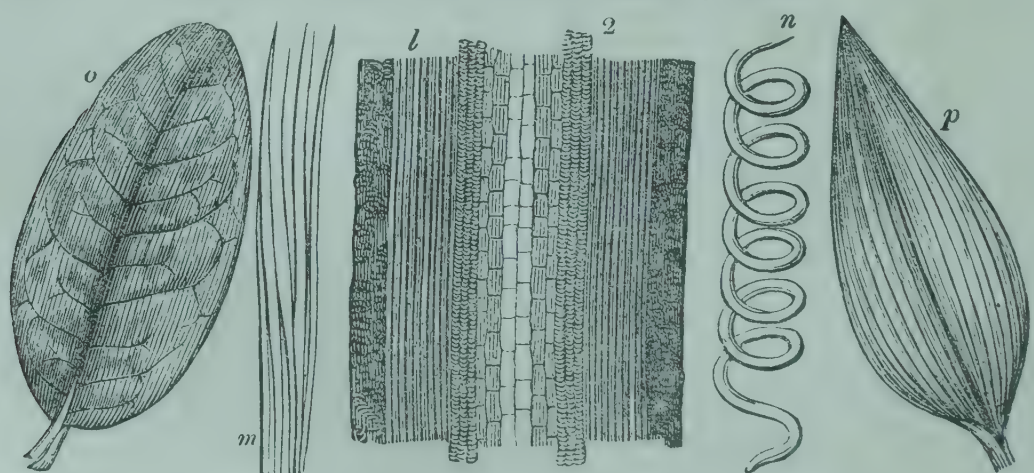
Plants considered with reference to their general structure, are separated into two grand divisions called CELLULARES and VASCULARES.

The Cellulares answer to the Linnæan Cryptogamia, and are also called Acotyledonous; the Vasculares answer to the rest of the Linnæan system, which is sometimes called Phanerogamia and Cotyledonous.



a, Longitudinal section of a stem.
b, Transverse section of a stem.
c, Stem of a moss, with leaves and theca, or seed-case.
d, Leaf of a moss, magnified.
e, Leafy thallus of a lichen, with shields.
f, Crustaceous thallus of a lichen, with shields.
g, Fungi of the highest dignity.
h, *i*, Fungi of the lowest rank.
k, Conferva magnified.

CELLULARES, CRYPTOGAMOUS, or ACOTYLEDONOUS plants are all, therefore, different terms denoting the same combination of vegetables. The first term is here adopted in preference to the others as expressing the most obvious character upon which the division depends, namely, the cellular, not vascular, structure of the plants composing it. Cellular plants are formed entirely of cellular tissue (*fig.* 1.), without woody fibre or spiral vessels; or in more familiar terms by having no veins in their leaves if foliaceous, and not forming wood; they also are destitute of perfect flowers. The lower tribes, such as Fungi and Algæ, are destitute of leaves, and in some points approach the animal kingdom so nearly as to be scarcely distinguishable. In the highest tribe, *Ferns*, apparent veins are formed in the leaves; but as they are imperfectly supplied with spiral vessels, they cannot be considered more than analogous to the veins of other plants. Ferns, however, hold the intermediate station between Cellulares and Vasculares, and are chiefly retained among the former on account of their perfect accordance in other respects. In the whole of Acotyledones, it is unnecessary to examine the seed for the purpose of determining whether it has one cotyledon, several cotyledons, or none, the structure of the perfect plant giving the most obvious and satisfactory evidence.



l, Vertical section of a vascular stem.
m, Woody fibre.
n, Spiral vessel
o, Leaf of a dicotyledonous plant.
p, Leaf of a monocotyledonous plant.

Vasculares, Phænogamous, or Cotyledonous plants, are also separated into two great classes called Endogenes or Monocotyledones, and Exogenes or Dicotyledones, both which are distinguished as accurately by their obvious physical structure as they are by the minute and obscure peculiarities of the seed. They are all formed with cellular tissue, woody fibre, and spiral vessels (*fig.* 2.), and their leaves are traversed by veins; the last character is sufficient for practical purposes, if it is remembered that they also bear perfect flowers, (that is, flowers furnished either with stamina, or pistillum, or both,) which will always prevent their being confounded with the highest tribes of Cellulares.

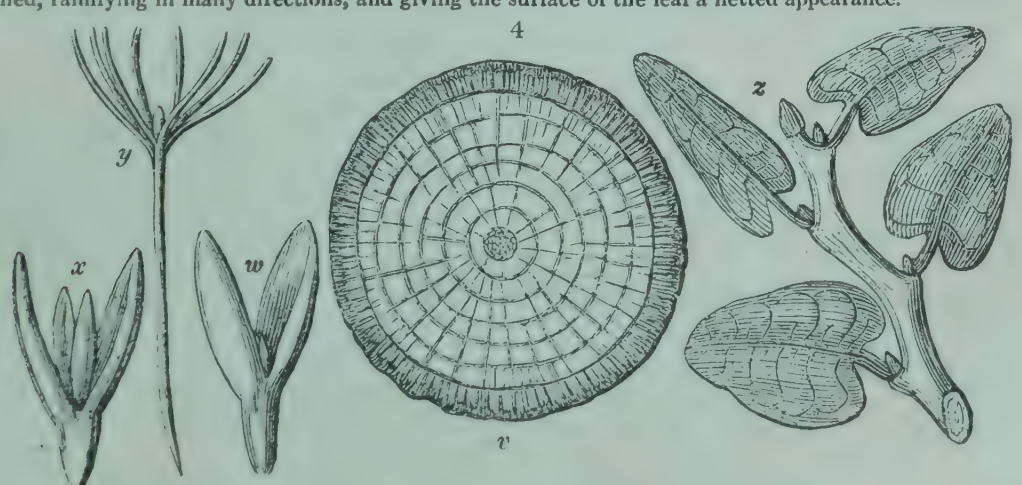
3



q, Transverse section of a monocotyledonous stem.
r, Germination of a monocotyledonous seed.
s, Section of ditto, to show the cotyledon remaining in the testa.
t, Section of a germinating embryo of a grass, to show the two alternate cotyledons of unequal size; the back and front lobes represent these, the middle lobe is the plumula.
u, Stem and leaves of a monocotyledonous plant.

Endogenes, or *Monocotyledonous* plants, are the first remove from Cellulares, and hold an intermediate rank between them and *Exogenes* or *Dicotyledonous* plants, in which vegetation acquires its highest form of developement. They were formerly characterised by having a single cotyledon, but this circumstance is not only not absolute but difficult of determination, except after minute analysis. The real difference in the seed of them and Dicotyledones is this, that in Monocotyledones there is only one Cotyledon (*fig.* 3. *s*); or, if two, that they are alternate with each other (*t*), while in Dicotyledones they are always opposite, and more than one, sometimes several, as in Pinus (*fig.* 4. *y*). The physiological structure of the two classes is, however, that by which they are familiarly distinguished, and exhibits a beautiful proof of the harmony that exists between the great features of vegetation and their first principle, the seed from which they originate. In *Endogenes*, or *Monocotyledones*, there is no distinction between wood and bark (*fig.* 3. *q*); in *Exogenes*, or *Dicotyledones*, the wood and bark are distinctly separated (*fig.* 4. *v*). In Monocotyledones the wood and cellular tissue are mixed together without any distinct annual layers of the former being evident; in Dicotyledones the wood and cellular tissue have each their particular limits assigned them, a distinct layer of the former being annually deposited. In Monocotyledones there are no radiations from the medulla to the bark; in Dicotyledones the radiations are distinctly marked. In Monocotyledones there is generally no articulation between the leaves and the stem, while in Dicotyledones the leaves are always jointed with the stem from which they fall off, leaving a scar behind. In Monocotyledones the veins of the leaf pass in parallel lines from the base to the apex, in Dicotyledones they diverge from the midrib towards the margin at various angles; in the former they are unbranched, the principal veins being connected by nearly simple secondary veins; in the latter they are much branched, ramifying in many directions, and giving the surface of the leaf a netted appearance.

4



v, Transverse section of a dicotyledonous stem.
w, An embryo with two cotyledons.
x, An embryo with four cotyledons.
y, An embryo with many cotyledons.
z, Stem and leaves of a dicotyledonous plant.

Such are the very obvious distinctions of the two great classes of Phænogamous, or flowering, plants; and so far is it from there being any necessity for dissecting a seed in order to ascertain its structure, that this point is one of the most easy determination, and about which there cannot be in one case in five hundred the slightest cause of doubt or difficulty. It is almost impossible to take even a morsel of a plant in the hand without instantly being in possession of the knowledge of the structure of its seed, with respect to the cotyledons.

Thus far have we advanced without a single obstacle to impede us. In all farther investigation no greater degree of knowledge or application is requisite than what ought to be possessed by every one who would be able to ascertain the genus of a plant. Many of the orders do not depend upon the minute characters of the seed so much as is believed; the structure of the ovarium and position of the ovula, are aids which frequently make amends for the absence of fruit: and the nature of the foliage and inflorescence are guides which, though sometimes treacherous, are often as faithful as the fructification itself. But as it is not intended to give the characters of the orders in this place, neither is it necessary to advance farther in an explanation of the manner of determining them; upon that point each order would require a particular note. It may, how-

ever, be confidently believed, that there are no greater impediments in the road to an acquaintance with the natural relations of plants than those that have been already removed; and that although neither the science of botany, nor any other science, is to be taken by storm, yet that the fortress is sure to be reduced by silent and patient approach.

It only remains to explain briefly upon what principles the names of the orders, suborders, &c. are formed. It is usual, in the school of Jussieu, to give to a natural order a name derived from that of the genus which is understood to be the type of the order; as Ranunculaceæ from Ranúnculus, Rosaceæ from Rósa, and so on. But several deviations from this principle had been admitted by Jussieu, in favor of certain groups of plants, long known by other popular names, derived from certain peculiarities; such as Labiatæ, because their corollas are labiate; Compositæ, because their flowers are what is commonly called compound; Guttiferæ, on account of the resinous juice in which they abound, and some others. It would, perhaps, have been better, if uniformity in nomenclature had not thus been sacrificed to a dread of innovation; but it is now too late to remedy the evil, if such it be; nor would the advantage of alteration be at this day equivalent to the inconvenience. For the purpose of making it at once apparent, whether, in speaking of a group of plants, reference is had to an order or a suborder, it has of late years been thought convenient to terminate the name of the natural order in *aceæ*, and of the suborder in *eæ*. Thus, in speaking of the whole mass of which Ranúnculus is the representative, the word Ranuncul*aceæ* is used; but in speaking of the particular division, or suborder, of which Ranúnculus forms a part, the term Ranuncul*eæ* is employed. This manner of speaking is, however, at present, very partial in its application, and is of little importance, except in a few cases, of which Ranunculaceæ is one of the most striking examples. In those orders, the titles of which, necessarily, from their grammatical construction, end in *eæ*, as Orchideæ, it is obviously inapplicable, without a total change in a great part of the nomenclature of natural orders, a measure which cannot be too much deprecated.

It may, perhaps, be finally expected, that these remarks should be concluded by a recommendation of some work, from which those who are anxious to become fully acquainted with the principles and distinguishing characters of the Natural System of Botany, may derive the necessary information. Unfortunately, however, such a work has at present no existence. M. Decandolle's Théorie Élémentaire de la Botanique explains the principles upon which the orders of plants are constituted; and M. de Jussieu's Genera Plantarum contains their characters, as determined in 1789: but the latter is now too obsolete to be very useful to the tyro. In our own language, the only work that can be consulted upon the subject with advantage, is the Flora Scotica of Professor Hooker, in which the characters of the natural orders of Scottish plants are concisely indicated by Mr. Lindley. We understand a work upon the subject is in preparation by the latter gentleman, by which this great desideratum in the science of Botany will be supplied. It may be expected to appear in the course of 1829, previously to which, however, the division Botany, in the forthcoming Encyclopædia of Natural History will have been published, in which much information may be expected upon this important subject.

I. VASCULARES.

Class I. DICOTYLEDONES.

Subdivision I. DICHLAMYDEÆ.

This subdivision comprehends all the Dicotyledonous plants, that have both a calyx and corolla, by which they are distinguished from Monochlamydeæ, in which the calyx only exists. It is in consequence of this high developement of the floral envelopes, that the greater part of flowering trees and shrubs are found in Dichlamydeæ, it rarely happening that those with a single floral covering only have any brilliant coloring.

Subclass I. THALAMIFLORÆ.

Petals inserted into the receptacle.

The insertion of the petals and stamens into the receptacle is the great character of this subclass, which, therefore, contains all the polyandrous plants of Linnæus, as the Calycifloræ contain the icosandrous genera of the same botanist.

Section 1. *Carpella numerous, or stamens opposite the petals.*

Order I. RANUNCULACEÆ.

The greater part of the plants of this order are objects of interest with gardeners, containing, as it does, many of the most elegant or showy of the tribes of hardy plants. It is here that the graceful Clématis, the lowly Anemóne, the glittering Ranúnculus, and the gaudy Pæony are found; differing, indeed, in external appearance, but combined by all the essential characters of the fructification. It is remarkable, however, that the acrid and venomous properties of these plants are nearly as powerful as their beauty is great. They are all caustic, and in many of them the deleterious principle is in dangerous abundance. M. Decandolle remarks, that its nature is extremely singular; it is so volatile, that, in most cases, simple drying in the air or infusion in water is sufficient to destroy it: it is neither acid nor alkaline; but its activity is increased by acids, honey, sugar, wine, or alcohol; and it is, in reality, destructible only by water. The crowfoots of our European pastures, and the Anemónes trilobáta and triternáta, of those of South America, are well known poisons of cattle. Blistering plasters are made in Iceland of the leaves of Ranúnculus ácris. The foliage of some species of Clématis is supposed to afford the means employed by beggars of producing artificial ulcers. Some of the Aconites are diuretic, especially Napéllus and Cámmarum. Delphínium Consólida is said to be an ingredient in those French cosmetics which are so destructive of the surface of the skin. The Helléborus, famous in classical history for its drastic powers, and the Nigélla, celebrated in ancient housewifery for its aromatic seeds, which were used for pepper before that article was discovered, are both comprehended in Ranunculaceæ. The range of this order, in a geographical point of view, is very extensive. A great number has been discovered in Europe, but they are so abundant in all parts of the world that an order can scarcely be found more universally and equally dispersed. It is singular, that, with the exception of the climbing species of Clématis and of Xanthorhíza, scarcely an instance occurs in Ranunculaceæ of a shrubby stem.

Tribe 1. Clematideæ.

Clématis *L.* — 1228 Naravélia *Dec.*

Tribe 2. Anemoneæ.

1229 Thalíctrum *W.* — 1225 Hepática *W. en.* — 1231 Knowltónia *Sal.*
1226 Anemóne *W.* — 1241 Hydrástis *W.* — 1230 Adónis *L.*

Tribe 3. Ranunculeæ.

707 Myosúrus *W.* — 708 Ceratocéphalus *P. S.* — 1233 Ranúnculus *W.* — 1232 Ficária *Pers.*

Tribe 4. Helleboreæ.

1239 Cáltha *W.* — 1235 Isopýrum *W.* — 1053 Garidélla *W.* — 1204 Delphínium *W.*
1234 Tróllius *W.* — 1237 Helléborus *W.* — 1209 Nigélla *W.* — 1205 Aconítum *W.*
1286 Eránthis *Sal.* — 1239 Cóptis *Sal.* — 1208 Aquilégia *W.*

Tribe 5. PÆONIEÆ.

1164 Actæ'a *Ph.* 1207 Cimicífuga *Ph.* 1202 Pæónia *W.* 709 Xanthorhíza *W.*

ORDER II. DILLENIACEÆ.

Fine plants, almost exclusively confined to tropical countries. Dillénia speciósa, a native of India, is a most noble tree with large yellow flowers, rivalling those of a Magnólia. Hibbértia volúbilis is a green-house plant well known for the beauty of its blossoms, and their powerfully fetid smell. The medical properties of this order are scarcely known; a decoction of their leaves or bark is astringent, and used for gargles; and the acid juice of the fruit of some of the species of Dillénia is used in India, mixed with water, as a pleasant beverage in fevers. The foliage of many of the species is extremely scabrous, whence the dried leaves are used for the same purposes as fish-skin and sand-paper in Europe; those of Trachytélla áspera are even employed in China for polishing works of metal.

1201 Curatélla *W.* 1206 Trachytélla *Dec.* 1203 Hibbértia *H. K.*
1212 Tetrácera *L.* 1214 Dillénia *W.* 1211 Colbértia *Sal.*

ORDER III. MAGNOLIACEÆ.

No one is ignorant of the grandeur of Magnolias, or of the delicious, though sometimes dangerous, fragrance of their blossoms; but it is less generally known, that, from their affinity to the trees that produce the famous Winter's bark and Melambo bark, they possess medicinal qualities of no common power. The bark of all of them is said to have a bitter flavor without any astringency, and combined with a hot aromatic principle. In the United States, the bark of Magnólia glaúca and Liriodéndron tulipífera, is employed for the same purposes as Jesuit's bark, and from the fruit of Magnólia acumináta, a tincture is prepared which has some reputation for removing attacks of rheumatism. The fruit of Illícium anisátum, is the material which flavors the liqueur called Anisette de Bourdeaux. The Magnolias are exclusively inhabitants of Asia and America, no species having hitherto been found either in Europe or in Africa.

1215 Illicium *W.* 1216 Liriodéndron *W.* 1217 Magnólia *W* 1218 Michélia *W.*

ORDER IV. ANNONACEÆ.

The plants of this order are closely allied to Magnoliaceæ, from which they are principally distinguished by the absence of stipulæ, and by the structure of their anthers and seeds. The latter consist of a hard mass of albumen, ruminated, as the botanists call it, that is to say, perforated by the substance of the seed-coat, in every direction. They are all trees or shrubs, and chiefly inhabitants of the hottest parts of the tropics, but a few have been discovered straggling into the temperate zones of America. The fruit of the Annóna is in many species highly esteemed as an article for the dessert, especially that of the Cherimoyer, which has the reputation of being the finest fruit in the world, next to the Mangosteen. The hard fruits of the species of Uvária are highly aromatic; those of one of them furnish the Piper æthiópicum of the shops. The genus Asímina is the only one which contains any hardy species, and these are so delicate as to be seen very rarely in this country. In Brazil, the bark of Xylópia sericea is used for cordage; for which it is admirably adapted.

1219 Uvária *W.* 1221 Artabótrys *R. Br.* 1223 Asímina *Ad.*
1220 Annóna *P. S.* 1222 Guattéria *R. & P.* 1224 Xylópia *W.*

ORDER V. MENISPERMEÆ.

The order of Menispermeæ consists entirely of twining shrubs with minute flowers. They are extremely dissimilar in habit from the orders which are placed near them, and occupy their present station entirely on account of certain minute but important characters in their fructification. With the exception of Schizándra coccínea none of them are worth cultivating as plants of ornament. The berries of Lardizabála biternáta are sold in the markets of Chile, under the name of *Aguilboquil*, *Guilbogui*, or *Coguill-Vochi*, according to different travellers. The bitter, diuretic, and aperient sorts of Pareira brava, are produced by a species of Menispérmum, as is also the famous Columbo root, so much esteemed for its intense bitterness, and for its use in diarrhœa and dysentery. The poisonous drug, called Cocculus indicus in the shops, is the seed of Menispérmum Cócculus. Several Brazilian species of Cócculus are said to possess powerful febrifugal properties. No species of Menispermeæ is found in Europe; they are chiefly natives of tropical America and Asia.

858 Wendlándia *W.* 2100 Menispérmum *D.* 2116 Cissámpelos *Dec.*
1972 Schizándra *W.* 2101 Cócculus *Dec.*

ORDER VI. BERBERIDEÆ.

With the exception of Bérberis this order does not contain any genus of much interest; most of the others are low, inconspicuous, herbaceous plants; Nandína is an elegant Japanese shrub. The Berberises are all shrubs of much beauty and interest, especially the species with pinnated leaves, which are sometimes called Mahonias. These are all inhabitants either of Europe, Asia, or North and South America; none have ever been seen in Africa or New South Wales. Many of the finest species from Chile and India yet remain to be introduced. The berries of the Berberises are acid and astringent; the latter quality is especially abundant in the stem and bark.

297 Epimédium *W.* 826 Caulophýllum *Mich.* 829 Bérberis *W.*
825 Leóntice *W.* 827 Diphylléia *Mich.* 830 Nandína *W.*

ORDER VII. PODOPHYLLACEÆ.

Little interesting herbaceous North American plants, nearly related on the one hand to Nymphæaceæ, and, on the other, to the herbaceous genera of Berberideæ. Their juice is held to be purgative.

1166 Podophýllum *W.* 896 Jeffersónia *Ph.*

ORDER VIII. HYDROPELTIDEÆ.

This order differs from Nymphæaceæ chiefly in having a definite number of seeds. It consists of only two genera, each containing a single species. Both are little floating plants of tropical and northern America. Nothing is known of their properties.

1240 Hydropéltis *H. K.*

ORDER IX. NYMPHÆACEÆ.

Like the last, these are all floating plants, and, to gardeners, possessed of great interest, on account of the elegant form and various hues of their flowers. Three species are known as the lilies of our own streams and ponds, and the remainder occupy similar stations in other countries. Some of the Indian species of Nymphæ'a are delightfully fragrant. The holy Cyamus, or Pythagorean bean of antiquity, is the produce of the Nelúmbium, a stately aquatic, which abounds in all the hotter countries of the East, where its roots are frequently used as an article of food. The ditches, about Pekin and other Chinese cities, are literally choaked up with its abundance. The pericarpia or beans are oblong, hard, smooth bodies, and possess the power of vegetating after having been dried for even thirty years. The flowers and roots of the common white Nymphæ'a have been long celebrated for their sedative and antiaphrodisiacal qualities, which are, however, now considered doubtful. In Sweden, in years of scarcity, the roots of Núphar lútea are pounded into cakes along with the inner bark of Pínus sylvéstris.

This order has been the cause of much difference among botanists, as to its true station in a natural classification, its structure being of so doubtful a character as to leave room for disputing whether it belongs to Dicotyledones or Monocotyledones. Upon this subject M. Decandolle has the following remarks: "Gærtner declares that the embryo is undivided, and therefore monocotyledonous. In 1802, I remarked in the Bulletin Philomathique, that the embryo both of Nymphæ'a and Núphar is enclosed in a peculiar integument, and that a dicotyledonous structure is apparent when that integument is removed; shortly after, M. Mirbel declared that the embryo of Nelúmbium has two thick cotyledones; in 1806, M. Turpin gave an accurate description of the fruit of Nelúmbium lúteum, without however removing the doubts about the real structure of the embryo, and two years afterwards his colleague, M. Poiteau, described the seed and germination of the same plant, pointing out that the embryo consisted of two thick cotyledons enclosed within a stipular membrane, but destitute of radicula: this was subsequently confirmed by M. Mirbel after very minute anatomical examination; that observer compared the seed of Nelúmbium to the seed of Amýgdalus, and also to that of Píper and Saurúrus, and also demonstrated that the structure of the stem was analogous to that of exogenous or dicotyledonous plants. A very different opinion was shortly afterwards held by M. Correa de Serra, an observer of the highest order, who admitted indeed that Nymphæaceæ are exogenous, but contended that the parts which had been taken by previous observers for cotyledons were, in fact, a mere expansion of the radicle, and that cotyledons were as entirely absent in Nelúmbium as in Cúscuta. In the meanwhile M. de Jussieu adhered to the old opinion, that Nymphæaceæ are monocotyledonous; in which he was supported by the late Professor Louis Claude Richard, a name for ever memorable in the annals of Carpology, who published a new view of their structure, in which he differed materially from all his predecessors; this botanist considered the stipulary membrane of Poiteau a simple cotyledon, and the cotyledons of that writer the hypoblastus, or *body of the radicula;* he also refused to admit any evidence derived from the anatomical structure of the stem. In this conflict of opinions, I have determined to station Nymphæaceæ among Exogenes, for the following reasons: 1st, because the structure of their stem is that of Exogenes rather than of Endogenes; 2dly, because the two opposite bodies, enclosed within the little bag or stipulary membrane, described by Poiteau, appear to be undoubtedly cotyledons, which is confirmed by the presence of a plumula between them in Nelúmbium; 3dly, because of the structure of their flower, which has a great affinity with that of Pæónia, Magnólia, and Papáver; 4thly, on account of the similarity between their fruit and stigma and that of Papáver; 5thly because of their milky juice and convolute leaves, two characters which are not known to exist among Endogenes." Those who are interested in pursuing this curious discussion any farther, will find many remarks and illustrative figures in the English edition of the Analyse du Fruit, published by Mr. Lindley in 1819.

1174 Nymphæ'a *W.* 1176 Núphar *H. K.* 1177 Eurýale *H. K.* 1213 Nelúmbium *J*

Section 2. *Carpella solitary or connate; Placentæ parietal.*

Order X. PAPAVERACEÆ.

These plants are better known for their medicinal properties than for their beauty. Some of them are the common pests of corn fields, and with grain have been disseminated over all the world. Sanguinária is a neat little American plant well known for its crimson juice, and the emetic purgative powers of its roots. Saracénnia is a genus of very doubtful affinity; consisting of curious little American marsh plants of difficult culture, and remarkable for the singular pitcher-like form of its leaves. The peculiar power of the poppy is, as is well known, narcotic; a property which pervades all the order, although in a less intense degree in all than in the officinal P. somníferum, from which exclusively the drug opium is obtained. The Mexicans use the expressed oil of the seeds of Argemóne mexicána for polishing furniture.

1170 Papáver *W.* 1168 Rœméria *Med.* 1172 Argemóne *W.* 1073 Boccónia *W.*
1165 Sanguinária *W.* 1169 Glaúcium *J.* 313 Hypécoum *W.* ? 1173 Saracénia *W.*
1167 Chelidónium *W.* 1171 Meconópsis *Vig.*

Order XI. FUMARIACEÆ.

Tender herbs, with finely cut leaves and annual stems, abounding in a watery juice; without any appearance of milkiness. They are reckoned slightly diaphoretic and aperient, but their medical properties are trifling. Formerly they were combined with Papaveraceæ, from which they are now universally distinguished. The greater part of them are natives of hedges or thickets in the cooler parts of the northern hemisphere; two are natives of the Cape of Good Hope. Many of the species are beautiful ornaments of the flower-garden.

1502 Corýdalis *Vent.* 1504 Diclýtra *Dec.* 1506 Sarcocápnos *Dec.*
1503 Cysticápnos *W. en.* 1505 Adlúmia *Raf.* 1507 Fumária *P. S.*

Order XII. CRUCIFERÆ.

The importance of this order to mankind, and the singular nature of its botanical characters, render it expedient to speak very fully upon it: in which the remarks of the learned M. Decandolle, who has paid Cruciferæ particular attention, will be chiefly followed. The order consists wholly of annual or perennial, often biennial herbs, occasionally assuming a suffrutescent habit; then, however, never exceeding the height of three feet. The roots are either thick and perennial, or annual or biennial and slender, almost always perpendicular and undivided. The young roots are tipped with a little sheath, called the coleorhiza, which is produced by the extended ruptured coat of the epidermis when the rootlet first appears. This is a curious character, and deserves attention. The stems are round or somewhat angular, branched, and often, even in the annual species, indurated at the base. The branches proceed from the axillæ of the leaves, but the uppermost ones are abortive in most cases. The racemes are always opposite to the leaves; sometimes the terminal branch is abortive when the raceme appears to be terminal; but this is merely owing to that circumstance. The leaves are simple, generally radical or alternate, rarely opposite. The flowers are either white, yellow, or purple, or in a few Cape species bright blue. The fruit is called either a siliqua or silicula, the former being a linear pod containing many seeds, the latter a roundish pod containing one or very few seeds, whence this order, which is the same as the Linnæan class Tetradynamia, is divided by Linnæus into two parts, called Siliquosæ and Siliculosæ. In the seed, the radicle and cotyledons are applied to each other in different ways, from which the suborders of M. Decandolle derive their characters. When the edge of the cotyledons is pressed close to the radicula, so that a cross section would be thus ○ =, the cotyledons are said to be accumbent, as in all Pleurorhizeæ; when the side of the cotyledons is pressed to the radicula thus ○ ||, the former are called incumbent, as in Notorhizeæ. If the cotyledons are incumbent, and at the same time half folded together or conduplicate, thus ○ ≻ ≻, the suborder Orthoploceæ is formed; when the cotyledons are incumbent and spirally twisted, so that a section would resemble this ○ || ||, they constitute the suborder Spirolobeæ; and finally, when the cotyledons are incumbent, and doubled twice in their length, thus ○ || || ||, we have Diplecolobeæ.

The whole order is preeminently European; 166 species are found in the north and middle of Europe, and 178 on the sea-shores of the Mediterranean; 45 are found between Mogadore and Alexandria; 184 in the countries of the East, that is to say, Syria, Asia Minor, Tauria, and Persia; 99 in Siberia; 35 in China, Japan, and India; 16 in New Holland and the South Sea islands; 6 in the Mauritius and adjacent countries; 70 at the Cape; 9 in the Canaries; 2 in Saint Helena; 2 in the West Indies; 41 in South America; 48 in North America; 5 in Kamtchatka and the bordering islands; and finally, 35 are common to several parts of the globe. From this it appears that there are about 100 species in the southern hemisphere, and about 800 in the northern: or, if they are considered with reference to the zones of temperature, 205 are natives of the frigid zone of the northern hemisphere; 30 of the whole of the tropics; 548 of the temperate zone of the northern hemisphere; and 86 of the southern. The forty-first degree of north latitude may be considered the equa-

torial line of Cruciferæ, about half being found on one side of it, and half on the other. Their station is very variable; many inhabit open sandy places, some form the vegetation about the limits of the perpetual snows of lofty mountains, and many follow the footsteps of man through all parts of the world.

The useful qualities of the turnip, the radish, the rape, and the cabbage, and its multiform varieties, are all well known. The greater part of the order consists of plants possessing high antiscorbutic powers. These appear to depend upon a certain acrid volatile oily principle, the chemical nature of which is imperfectly known. It is particularly abundant in the seeds of mustard and the roots of horseradish, and the leaves of Lepídium latifólium, which latter exercise a violent influence upon the organs of digestion. The same sort of acrimony, but in less degree, is found in the herbage of the scurvy-grass and the roots of the radish, which act much more mildly when taken inwardly; thus, when any cruciferous plants are found to be eatable, either from culture or other circumstances, it is to be understood to depend upon a reduction of this acrid principle. The exciting powers of this last, are what render the horse-radish, the scurvy grass, and others, so remarkably useful as antiscorbutics; they are also believed to possess diuretic and diaphoretic properties. It is to be remarked, that Cruciferæ are always eatable when their texture is succulent and watery, as in the roots of the radish and the turnip, and the leaves of the cabbage tribe. A further diminution of the acrid principle is produced by blanching. Cruciferæ are said to possess a greater share of azote than any other tribe of plants; as is apparent in their fetid smell when fermented. The embryo of all the order abounds in oil, whence many species are employed with much advantage for expressing, either for eating or for feeding lamps. Some of the species are extremely beautiful and fragrant, as the Stocks, the Gillyflowers, the Hesperides, the Candytufts, and many others. The Hutchinsias, Drabas, Cardamines, &c. are among the most interesting of alpine plants

Suborder I. *PLEURORHIZEÆ.* O =

Tribe 1. Arabideæ.

1381 Mathíola *R. Br.*
1382 Cheiránthus *L.*
1383 Nastúrtium *R. Br.*
1384 Leptocarpæ'a *Dec.*
1385 Notóceras *R. Br.*
1386 Barbaréa *R. Br.*
1387 Braÿa *Stern.*
1389 Turritis *R. Br.*
1390 A'rabis *L.*
1388 Párrya *R. Br.*
1391 Macropódium *R. Br.*
1392 Cardámine *L.*
1393 Pteroneúron *Dec.*
1394 Dentária *L.*

Tribe 2. Alyssineæ.

1395 Lunária *L.*
1396 Ricótia *L.*
1397 Farsétia *Turr.*
1398 Berteróa *Dec.*
1399 Aubriétia *Adans.*
1400 Vesicária *Lam.*
1401 Alÿssum *L.*
1402 Clypéola *W.*
1403 Peltária *L.*
1404 Petrocállis *R. Br.*
1405 Drába *L.*
1406 Eróphila *Dec.*
1407 Cochleária *L.*

Tribe 3. Thlaspideæ.

1408 Thláspi *L.*
1410 Hutchínsia *R. Br.*
1411 Teesdália *R. Br.*
1412 Ibéris *L.*
1413 Biscutélla *L.*

Tribe 4. Euclidieæ.

1414 Euclídium *R. Br.*
1415 Ochthódium *Dec.*

Tribe 5. Anastaticeæ.

1416 Anastática *L.*

Tribe 6. Cakilineæ.

1417 Cakíle *Tourn.*
1419 Choríspora *Dec.*

Suborder II. *NOTORHIZEÆ.* O ||

Tribe 7. Sisymbrieæ.

1420 Malcómia *R. Br.*
1421 Hésperis *L.*
1422 Sisýmbrium *L.*
1423 Alliária *Adans.*
1424 Erÿsimum *L.*

Tribe 8. Camelineæ.

1425 Camelína *Crantz*
1426 Néslia *Desv.*

Tribe 9. Lepidineæ.

1427 Corónopus *Sm.*
1428 Lepídium *L.*
1409 Capsélla *Mönch.*
1429 Æthionéma *R. Br.*

Tribe 10. Isatideæ.

1430 Isátis *L.*
1431 Mÿagrum *L.*

Suborder III. *ORTHOPLOCEÆ.* O > >

Tribe 11. Brassiceæ.

1432 Brássica *L.*
1433 Sinápis *L.*
1434 Moricándia *Dec.*
1435 Diplotáxis *Dec.*
1436 Erúca *Tourn.*

Tribe 12. Velleæ.

1437 Vélla *L.*
1438 Carrichtéra *Adans.*
1439 Succówia *Mönch.*

Tribe 13. Zilleæ.

1440 Zílla *Forsk.*
1441 Calepína *Adans.*

Tribe 14. Raphaneæ.

1442 Crámbe *W*
1418 Rapístrum *Desv.*
1443 Ráphanus *L*

Suborder IV. *SPIROLOBEÆ.* O || ||

Tribe 15. Buniadeæ.

1444 Búnias *L.*

Tribe 16. Erucariæ.

1445 Erucária *Gærtn.*

Suborder V. *DIPLECOLOBEÆ.* O || || ||

Tribe 17. Heliophileæ.

1446 Helióphila *L*

Tribe 18. SUBULARIEÆ.

1447 Subulária *L.*

§ *Of doubtful station.*

1380 Schizopétalon *Sims.*

ORDER XIII. FLACOURTIANEÆ.

A very small order formerly comprised in Tiliaceæ. It is remarkable on account of the structure of its fruit, to the inner lining of which the seeds are attached upon a branched placenta. Nothing is known of the properties of the Flacourtias. The berries of Flacoúrtia Ramóntchi are eaten in Madagascar. The order consists entirely of small tropical trees or bushes.

2102 Flacoúrtia *W.*

ORDER XIV. CAPPARIDEÆ.

These are nearly related to Cruciferæ, of the properties of which they partake. Many are very pretty plants, especially Cleóme rósea, and the various species of Cratæ'va. The common caper is an elegant bush, remarkable for its large white flowers and long purple stamens. The species are found occasionally in various parts of the world. The different kinds of Cápparis are reputed to be stimulating, antiscorbutic, and aperient. The bark of the root of the common caper passes for a diuretic medicine. Several species of Cleóme have an acrid taste, which has been compared by travellers to that of mustard. The root of Cleóme dodecándra is employed as a vermifuge in the United States; and the leaves produce an inflammation of the skin, whence they are used in Cochin-china as a sinapism. *Dec.*

1162 Cápparis *W.* 1086 Cratæ'va *W.* 1448 Cleóme *W.*

ORDER XV. VIOLARIEÆ.

This is one of the most favorite orders with gardeners; consisting, as it chiefly does, of the Violet genus, from which most of the others are recent dismemberments. The greater part are hardy herbaceous plants, some of which are remarkable for their perfume, others for their brilliant colors, and all for their neatness. They are natives of the temperate or cold zones of both hemispheres, often growing at great elevations above the sea. Among them is a tribe called Alsodineæ, consisting of suffrutescent tropical plants; but none of them have been introduced into the gardens of this country. The attention of collectors should be directed to procuring the shrubby Violaceæ of Brazil, some of which possess great interest. The medical properties of the order are found principally in their roots, which appear to possess, in all cases, emetic properties, in a greater or less degree. One of the Ipecacuanhas is the root of a Brazilian violet. M. Decandolle has the following observations upon the affinities of the Violarieæ: — They are very nearly akin, he observes, to the Polygaleæ and Droseraceæ, and especially to the Passifloreæ. From the first they are distinguished by their unilocular fruit, leaves furnished with stipules and two-celled anthers; from Droseraceæ by their solitary style, lengthened embryo and stipulate leaves, the vernation of which is involutive, not circinate. From Passifloreæ they differ in their fruit being capsular, not berried; in their albumen being compact and shining, not pitted; in their stamens being hypogynous, not perigynous; in their anthers being attached along their whole length, not fixed by their middle; finally, in their stigmas being one and not three. The genus Calyptrion approaches Passifloreæ in its twining stem, and Hymenanthéra borders upon Polygaleæ on account of its monospermous pericarpium with solitary pendulous seeds.

541 Ionídium *Vent.* 540 Víola *W.* 539 Sauvagésia *Jacq.*

ORDER XVI. POLYGALEÆ.

Most of the plants of this order are interesting, and deserving the attention of the gardener, some for their neatness, some for their beauty, and some for their use in medicine. They are natives of most countries, and are either low herbaceous plants, occasionally less than an inch in height (small specimens of Polýgala purpúrea), or shrubs varying from a dwarf, rigid, spiny habit, to a tall, graceful, drooping appearance. Polygaleæ are remarkable for the union of their stamens into a single body, their one-celled anthers opening with a pore, and their irregular flowers, one of which is often keel-shaped, and beautifully crested or bearded The leaves have generally a bitter astringent taste, which is much more abundant in the roots, combined with an acrid and somewhat resinous flavour: these properties are particularly sensible in P. sénega, which is reputed a sudorific, diuretic, sialagogue, cathartic, or mild emetic, according to the manner in which it is administered. The Yelhoi of South America, the root of a species of Monnina, has the same properties as P. sénega, and is particularly used as a remedy for dysentery. The well known Rattany, or Ratanhia root, of Chile, is the produce of a plant of this order, and possesses powerful tonic and astringent qualities. According to the analysis of a French chemist, it contains gallic acid, but neither tannin nor resin.

1508 Polýgala *W.* 1509 Muráltia *Neck.* 1510 Múndia *Kunth.* 1511 Securidáca. *L.*

ORDER XVII. DROSERACEÆ.

The order of sun-dews is a small group of plants, natives of marshes or inundated grounds in all the temperate parts of the world. The species are very remarkable for the abundance of glandular hairs with which all the parts of the foliage are covered. Only two species are in any degree frutescent. The young leaves are always rolled up in the circinate manner, so remarkable in ferns. Their medicinal properties appear to be trifling: the leaves have the power of curdling milk.

702 Drósera *W.* 1009 Dionæ'a *W.*

ORDER XVIII. BIXINEÆ.

The plants of this order are few in number, and not remarkable either for beauty or use. The Bíxa orellána is chiefly known for producing the seed called in the shops Arnotta (*Rocon*, Fr.), and used for coloring cheese; the properties of the Arnotta are slightly purgative and stomachic. They are all bushes or small trees, and mostly tropical. Azaras, Chilian shrubs with fragrant flowers, are not yet known in the gardens of Europe.

1178 Bíxa *W.* 1179 Prockia *L.*

ORDER XIX. CISTINEÆ.

The common rock roses of our gardens give an accurate idea of this order, which contains little else. They are all very ornamental, and particularly well calculated for covering rockwork. The species of Cistus and Heliánthemum have been multiplied by Dunal in an extravagant manner, as has been well demonstrated by Mr. Bentham. They are natives of most parts of the world in dry elevated places. The gum called Ladanum is the produce of some kinds of Cistus; it exhales a fragrant perfume when burnt, and possesses slightly tonic and stomachic properties.

1089 Hudsónia *W.* 1197 Cistus *J.* 1198 Heliánthemum *J.* 222 Lechea *W.*

Section 3. *Ovarium solitary. Placenta central.*

Order XX. CARYOPHYLLEÆ.

These consist of herbs or low undershrubs, inhabiting the mountains and pastures of all parts of the world. In Europe and Siberia they are particularly abundant, and least so in Africa and South America. Many are common weeds, as most of the Cerástiums, Spérgulas, and others. Several of the Silénes are very ornamental, and among the Arenárias are to be found some dwarf species of considerable elegance. But it is in Diánthus that the pride of the order consists: this genus is almost unrivalled for the brilliancy of its colors, the neatness of its foliage, and the perfume of its flowers. From the finest of its species the title of the order has been derived. The virtues of Caryophylleæ are slight. Saponária officinális, and one or two others, have been praised for possessing antisyphilitic properties; the root of Siléne virginiána is reputed anthelmintic; and the Arenária peploides, being fermented, is used by the Icelanders for food.

Tribe 1. Sileneæ.

1044 Gypsóphila *W.*	1047 Cucúbalus *L.*	1066 Agrostémma *W.*
1046 Diánthus *W.*	1048 Siléne *L.*	604 Velézia *W.*
1045 Saponária *W.*	1067 Lýchnis *W.*	687 Drýpis *W.*

Tribe 2. Alsineæ.

91 Ortégia *W.*	931 Elátine *W.*	1070 Spérgula *W.*	1050 Arenária *W.*
311 Buffónia *W.*	225 Mollúgo *W.*	1069 Larbréa *St. Hil.*	1068 Cerástium *W.*
319 Sagina *W.*	691 Pharnáceum *W.*	1049 Stellária *W.*	1051 Cherléria *W.*
920 Mœhringia *W.*	220 Holósteum *W.*	688 Alsíne *W.*	

Order XXI. LINEÆ.

Separated by M. Decandolle from Caryophylleæ, from which it is well distinguished by its fruit having several cells, or in the language of the botanist just named, being formed by the cohesion of several carpella. Most of the species are pretty plants, bearing yellow, blue, or white flowers. They are of immense importance in the world, on account of the tenacity of their fibres when made into flax. The seeds of common flax are between mucilaginous and oily; the leaves of Línum cathárticum and L. selaginoides, the latter a native of Peru, are purgative.

701 Línum *W.* 321 Radíola *Sm.*

Order XXII. FRANKENIACEÆ.

Distinguished from Caryophylleæ by the fruit not having a central separate placenta, but bearing the seeds on the inner margin of the valves. The species are natives of arid situations in Europe, Africa, and South America. They have not much beauty, and no known medical properties. Besides the genus here recorded, there are two others mentioned by M. Decandolle.

835 Frankénia *W.*

Order XXIII. MALVACEÆ.

Before this order was dismembered of Bombaceæ and Byttneriaceæ, it contained most of the grandest flowers in nature. Even now, the splendour of the various species of Málva, Althæ'a, to which the hollyhock belongs, and Hibíscus, renders it one of the most remarkable groups of plants. With the exception of the numerous genus Sída, nearly all Malvaceæ are objects worthy of the gardener's care, particularly those which are hardy. In stoves or greenhouse, the softness of their branches and leaves render them peculiarly liable to the attacks of the red spider, mealy bug, and scale, from which few collections are free; a circumstance which makes them less generally esteemed than the surpassing beauty of many of them merits. The greater part of the order is clothed with stellate pubescence, and a reniform one-celled anther is a character common to the whole. These two peculiarities, together with the alternate stipulate leaves, distinguish Malvaceæ from all the rest of Dichlamydeæ. All the species abound in a nutritive mucilage; a quality which renders the young heads of the Ochro, or Hibíscus esculéntus, an object of great value within the tropics, as an ingredient in soups. In Brazil, the Abútilon esculéntum serves the same purposes. The emollient properties of Althæ'a officinális, or Guimauve of the French, are well known to physicians, as a remedy for catarrhs and pulmonary complaints. A decoction of the leaves of Sphærálcea cisplatína is used for similar objects in Brazil. A species of Pavónia is employed in the same country as a diuretic in the form of a decoction. The straight shoots of Sída micrántha are employed as rocket-sticks at Rio Janeiro. The chewed leaves of Sída carpinifólia allay the inflammation occasioned by the stings of wasps. The tough fibres of many Malvaceæ are manufactured into cordage. Their petals are astringent; whence those of Hibíscus Rósa sinénsis are used in China to blacken the eyelashes and the leather of shoes. The fibrous threads in which the seeds of Gossýpium are enveloped furnish the valuable cotton, an article of immense importance to the world; these threads when examined by the microscope, will be seen to be finely toothed, which explains the cause of their adhering together with greater facility than those of Bombax and several Apocineæ, which are destitute of teeth, and which cannot be spun into thread without an admixture of cotton.

1471 Málope *W.*	1476 Maláchra *W.*	1487 Sída *W.*	1482 Redoutéa *Vent.*
1472 Málva *W.*	1477 Uréna *W.*	1478 Pavónia *W.*	1483 Palávia *W.*
1475 Lavatéra *W.*	1484 Cristária *Cav.*	1479 Achánia *W.*	1488 Lagunéa *W.*
1474 Althæ'a *W.*	1485 Anóda *Cav.*	1480 Hibíscus *W.*	1481 Gossýpium *W.*
1473 Kitaibélia *W.*	1486 Periptera *Dec.*		

Order XXIV. BOMBACEÆ.

Distinguished from the last by the imbricate æstivation of the calyx, and the arrangement of the stamens in five sets, or, in Linnæan language, brotherhoods. The species are mostly fine trees with large showy flowers, and natives of the tropics. Some of them are among the largest trees in the world; Adansónia, the Baobab of Senegal, has been seen with a diameter of twenty-five feet, and specimens of Bómbax Ceiba, and Eriodéndron anfractuósum, are not uncommon an hundred feet in height. The wood of all the species is light and soft, as in Malvaceæ, from which this order probably does not differ in its medicinal properties.

1458 Ochróma *W.*	1490 Carolínea *W.*	1492 Bómbax *W.*
1466 Helicteres *W.*	1491 Adansónia *W.*	1493 Myródia *W.*

Order XXV. BYTTNERIACEÆ.

Much the same kind of plants as those of the two last orders, from which they were not formerly distinguished, and from which they scarcely differ, except in their bilocular anthers. Many of the Sterculias are very extraordinary trees, the seeds of which are large and eatable: especially those of the famous Kola, which possess the property, being chewed, of rendering bad water pleasant to the palate. The seeds of the Guazúma ulmifólia, another and very noble species of the genus, are highly esteemed in Brazil for the dessert. Astrapæ'a, and several other very beautiful trees related to it, are among the most beautiful in the world. The flowers of a species of Theobroma, called by the Indians, Machucuhua, give out a nauseous putrescent juice, which is employed in gonorrhœa. Guazúma ulmifólia has its fruit filled with a pleasant mucilage, which is sweet and very nutritious, an extract of the bark of the same plant is used in Martinique to clarify sugar; its old bark is

employed in the form of a strong decoction, as a sudorific. Walthéria Douradínha contains a great deal of mucilage, and is employed by the Brazilians as an antisyphilitic.

Tribe 1. Sterculiaceæ.

2036 Stercúlia *W.* 2037 Heritiéra *W.*

Tribe 2. Byttneriæ.

1607 Theobróma *W.* 1608 Bubróma *W.* 704 Rulíngia *R. Br.* 527 Avénia *W.*
1609 Abróma *W.* 703 Commersónia *W.* 526 Buttnéria *W.* 1098 Kleinhófia

Tribe 3. Lasiopetaleæ.

525 Seríngia *Gay.* 524 Thomásia *Gay.* 523 Lasiopétalum *Sm.*

Tribe 4. Hermanniaceæ.

1445 Hermánnia *W.* 1456 Melóchia *W.* 1454 Walthéria *W.*

Tribe 5. Dombeyaceæ.

1489 Ruízia *W.* 1467 Dombéya *J.* 1469 Astrapæ'a *Lindl.*
1468 Pentapétes *W.* 1457 Melhánia *J.* 1470 Pterospérmum *W.*

Order XXVI. TREMANDREÆ.

A very small order containing only seven species, all small bushes, natives of New Holland, and remarkable for the peculiar neatness of their appearance. In habit, they may be compared to heaths, with which they agree in the anthers bursting by a pore at the end. Nothing is known of their properties.

879 Tetrathéca *Sm.*

Order XXVII. TILIACEÆ.

Trees, shrubs, or herbs, in general not remarkable for their beauty, the greater part of the last being the commonest weeds of the tropics. The Lime, from which the order derives its name, is a genus of fine trees with fragrant flowers, and Sparmánnia and Enteléa are handsome broad-leaved greenhouse arborescent plants. The inner bark of Tília is tough and separable, and supplies the material whence the Russia mats used by gardeners and others are prepared. Córchorus olitórius is cultivated in Egypt as a kitchen-garden vegetable; the fibres of the bark of Córchorus capsulàris are twisted into fishing lines; and the roasted nuts of the Lime tree are reported to bear some resemblance to chocolate.

1087 Triumfétta *W.* 1181 Apeíba *W.* 1184 Muntíngia *W.* 1186 Tília *W.*
1100 Heliocárpus *W.* 1182 Sparmánnia *W.* 1185 Gréwia *W.* 1187 Córchorus *W.*
1180 Sloánea *W.* 1183 Enteléa *R. Br.*

Order XXVIII. ELÆOCARPEÆ.

These differ from Tiliaceæ in nothing except their lobed petals and anthers opening by two pores at the apex. The flowers of some of the species of Elæocárpus are fragrant, the fruit eatable, and the hard rugose stones manufactured into necklaces.

1192 Elæocárpus *W.*

Order XXIX. SAPINDACEÆ.

One of the distinctive peculiarities of this order consists in the petals having an additional lobe in the inside, or a tuft of hairs instead. Nearly all the plants have compound leaves, and bunches of white flowers; a few of them are twining herbs, but the greater part are trees or shrubs, all natives of the warmer parts of the world, and in a great proportion, of the East. The only genus which will bear the climate of England is Kolreutéria, a fine shrub or small tree, with panicles of white or pale yellow flowers. Nephélium and Dimocárpus are both genera bearing excellent fruit. The rind of the berry of Sapíndus saponária is of a soapy quality, as the name of the plant indicates. The pulp of Melicócca, the arillus of Blíghia sápida, and the kernel of Bertholléтea and Pékea are all excellent eating.

926 Sapíndus *W.* 832 Ornítrophe *W.* 887 Kolreutéria *W.* 925 Cardiospérmum *W.*
1971 Nephélium *W.* 884 Melicócca *W.* 923 Paullínia *W.* 897 Dodonæ a *W.*
883 Dimocárpus *W.* 885 Blíghia *H. K.* 924 Seriána *W.* 1991 Amiróla *Pers.*
831 Cossígnia *Juss.* 886 Metáiba *Aubl.*

Order XXX. HIPPOCASTANEÆ.

The only genus is Æ'sculus, from which some botanists have divided the smooth-fruited species under the name of Pávia. The order is much valued for the grandeur of the foliage and flowers of most of the species, which are all hardy trees. Their bitter fruit has sometimes been used as a sternutatory; it contains a large quantity of potash, and an abundance of starch. The bark is astringent, bitter, and febrifugal, and has been recommended as a substitute for Cinchóna.

866 Æ'sculus *W.*

Order XXXI. HIPPOCRATICEÆ.

Little is known of this order. The species are tropical arborescent or climbing shrubs, with opposite simple leaves, and small inconspicuous flowers. The genus Tonsélla, of which there is none in cultivation, contains some species known in Sierra Leone as bearing poisonous fruit.

83 Hippocrátea *L.*

Order XXXII. MARCGRAAVIACEÆ.

Very curious half-climbing shrubs, all natives of hot countries. Some of them bear among the flowers, which are large and showy, singular hollow bodies, like the pitchers of Sarracénia. The order has been well illustrated by Professor Hooker, in the 160th article of his Exotic Flora.

1163 Marcgraávia *W.*

Order XXXIII. ACERINEÆ.

Valuable trees, native of the woods of Europe, Siberia, and North America. Their flowers are in all cases inconspicuous; the breadth and rich color of their leaves constituting their beauty. All the larger species abound in a very saccharine sap, from which sugar is prepared in North America; it is chiefly made from A'cer saccharínum and Negúndium, but may be obtained from many others.

2143 A'cer *W.* 2144 Negúndium *Dec.*

Order XXXIV. MALPIGHIACEÆ.

Undulated unguiculate spreading petals form one of the most obvious characters of this order, the species of which are all tropical, and are either trees or shrubs, often climbers. Many of the Malpighias are well known

for the prurient hairs produced on the surface of their leaves; their fruit is eatable, their timber of a deep red color, and their bark a febrifuge. Their showy pink or yellow flowers, and firm neat foliage, render all this order worthy of cultivation, except Aspicárpa, which is a weed.

1054 Malpíghia *W.* 1056 Hiræ'a *W.* 1007 Gærtnéra *W.*
1055 Banistéria *W.* 29 Aspicárpa *Rich.*

Order XXXV. HYPERICINEÆ.

The whole of these abound in a resinous juice, and are in most cases glandular in some degree. Their leaves are all dotted, and which is very remarkable, the dots are often black, even upon the yellow petals. These latter have a singular obliquity, which is not indicated by their outline, but by the arrangement of their veins. The juice just noticed as abundant in this order is yellow, viscid, rather bitter, often purgative or anthelmintic; and so very analogous to Gamboge, that the juice of Hypéricum baccátum, and some other Guiana species, has received the name of American Gamboge. Most Hypericineæ are bitter, and slightly astringent, whence they have been used as febrifuges. A small part of the order is tropical; but in its most genuine form it consists of herbaceous or undershrubby plants, delighting in the shade of groves and thickets in the cooler parts of Europe and Asia. Nearly all the flowers are yellow; those of H. cochinchinénse are dull red.

1617 Hypéricum *W.* 1618 Ascýrum *W.* 694 Parnássia *W.*

Order XXXVI. GUTTIFERÆ.

Trees or shrubs found in the hottest parts of the world, and well known by their thick entire opposite leaves and resinous juice. In the countries where they grow they are of great importance. One, the Garcínia mangostána, bears a fruit, the equal of which is supposed not to exist. The well known Gamboge is the inspissated juice of Garcínia Gambógia, and, perhaps, other species; the juice of others is found an efficacious vermifuge, and also a remedy for the chiggers, one of the worst pests of equinoctial America. The bark and fruit of many Garcinias are astringent. The unripe fruits of Grías cauliflóra are pickled. The flowers of all the order being showy, the foliage good, and the properties interesting, every species deserves cultivation.

1079 Garcínia *W.* 1190 Mamméa *W.* 2151 Clúsia *W.*
1085 Canélla *W.* 1616 Xanthochýmus *Roxb.* 1188 Grías *W.*
1189 Calophýllum *W.*

Order XXXVII. VINIFERÆ.

The vine is the type and representative of this order. Cissus and Ampelópsis differ little from it in botanical characters, and not at all in habit. The common grape is the only species that bears really good fruit; the American kinds, with large fleshy berries, being spoiled by a disagreeable foxy flavor, which is not found to be removed by cultivation.

501 Vítis *P. S.* 502 Ampelópsis *W.* 305 Cissus *W.* 454 Leéa *W.*

Order XXXIII. GERANIACEÆ.

The Gerániums are well known to all gardeners for their beauty, and the facility with which hybrid varieties are produced among them. Geránium and Eródium are chiefly natives of the northern hemisphere; and Pelargónium of the sou hern. Different as they appear from Viniferæ in most respects, there are some points in which a curious resemblance may be found between the two orders. The young stems of both are articulated and separable at the articulations; and the lower leaves are opposite, while the upper ones are alternate. In Geraniaceæ no tendrils are produced, but the peduncles are opposite to the leaves, as in Vítis, and occupy the place of tendrils. M. Decandolle observes, that of the true Geraniaceæ, some are slightly acid, especially those of which the leaves and bark are succulent; several exhale a resinous smell which is sometimes agreeable, but occasionally so powerful as to be unpleasant. The resinous principle is so abundant in Geránium spinósum, that its stem burns like a torch, and exhales an agreeable perfume. The most common property of European geraniums is to be astringent, which is chemically determined by their juice being blackened by sulphate of iron; this is particularly remarkable in G. Robertiánum and sanguineum, which are both accounted vulnerary, and in G. moschátum, praténse, and others, in which it is united to a slight aromatic principle, whence they have been recommended for various purposes, and among others for removing calculous disorders. The astringent property of the geraniums is also present in G. maculátum, which grows in much abundance about Philadelphia; the root of this plant, boiled in milk, is used for the cholera in children. Barton is of opinion, that it would be a good substitute for gum kino in nephritis and obstinate diarrhœas.

1460 Eródium *W.* 1461 Pelargónium *W.* 1463 Geránium *W.* 1465 Monsónia *W.*

Order XXXIX. OXALIDEÆ.

Formerly confounded with the last order. It is the opinion of modern botanists, that the species are more nearly allied to Rutaceæ or Zygophylleæ, and that their character and peculiar habit is quite sufficient to distinguish them. The beauty of the genus O'xalis is very great, and the readiness with which the species may be cultivated and caused to flower, would have been expected to make them universal favorites; they are not however, much seen in cultivation. Their properties are well known: all of them have a slightly acid taste, whence some have occasionally been employed as salad; their acidity is very agreeable and depends upon the presence of a small quantity of oxalate of potassa. In some of the species of equinoctial America oxalic acid exists in great abundance. Several species are employed in Brazil as a remedy for certain fevers of that country.

1064 Biophýtum *Dec.* 1065 O'xalis *W.* 1058 Averrhóa *W.*

Order XL. TROPÆOLEÆ.

These are climbing or trailing herbs with handsome solitary axillary flowers, and fleshy stems and leaves. They are distinguished from Geraniaceæ by their stamens being separate, and not agreeing in number with the petals; by their axillary flowers, and fleshy indehiscent fruit. It is very curious, that this is the only order in which the peculiar acrid flavor of Cruciferæ is found to exist. Tropæ'olum pentaphýllum, with probably other species, is a powerful antiscorbutic. All are natives of shady places in various parts of South America. The roots of some are fleshy and eatable.

875 Tropæ'olum *W.*

Order XLI. BALSAMINEÆ.

The flower of this order has been remarked by a learned botanist to be that of Fumariaceæ, the capsule of O'xalis, the embryo of Linum, and the habit peculiar. The well known elastic spring with which the seeds are ejected, constitutes a principal character of the order. All the species are annuals, with the exception of Impátiens frutcósa; they delight in most hot situations, generally within the tropics; and are remarkable for the singularity and varied colors of their flowers.

538 Impátiens *W.*

Order XLII. ZYGOPHYLLEÆ.

The hardness of the wood of the shrubby species of this order is most remarkable, if the softness of the stems of the herbaceous ones is remembered. To this the extreme difficulty of propagating Guaiacum is to

be attributed. Zygophýllum Fabágo is employed as an anthelmintic, but it is in the Guaíacum that the great medical virtues of the order are found: all the genus is extremely exciting; the wood and bark of Guaíacum officinále and sánctum have a rather bitter acrid flavor, and are principally used as sudorifics, diaphoretics, or alteratives; they have been found to contain a particular substance differing both from gum and resin, which has been called guayacine. Many of the species bear beautiful flowers, especially the Tríbuluses, which with their brilliant yellow Cistus-like blossoms, enliven many a barren rock in the tropics. None are found in the colder latitudes of the world.

994 Zygophýllum *W.* 995 Fagónia *W.* 996 Tríbulus *W.* 993 Guaíacum *W.*

Order XLIII. MELIACEÆ.

The nearest affinity of this order is probably with Sapindaceæ. It is particularly distinguished by the stamens being united into a tube bearing the anthers. The leaves are usually pinnated, and most of the species, which are all either trees or shrubs, are natives of tropical forests. Mélia bears bunches of fine lilac colored flowers, but few of the genera are interesting on account of their inflorescence. The qualities of the different species are little known. Canélla álba is aromatic, and is used in equinoctial America as a spice. The bark of Guárea trichilioídes is said by Aublet to be purgative and emetic. The pulpy fruit of Mélia Azedarách is said to be poisonous; both this part and the inner bark have been used as anthelmintics either in substance or in decoction. It is asserted by Michaux, that the pulp that surrounds the kernel is considered in Pekin a specific in scrophulous cases. The oil expressed from the seeds of the same plant is said to have strong antispasmodic powers.

888 Guárea *W.* 988 Mélia *W.* 991 Ekebérgia *W.*
987 Trichília *W.* 989 Quivísia *Cav.* 992 Heýnea *Roxb.*

Order XLIV. CEDRELEÆ.

Some of the finest trees of the tropical regions of the globe are comprehended in this order, as the well known mahogany, and the New Holland cedar, which is a species of Cedréla. Their winged seeds distinguish them from Meliaceæ. The bark of Cedréla Fúna is employed in the East Indies as a febrifuge, as is also that of the mahogany in the West. But the most powerful remedy for fevers in the whole order is the Soymida of the West Indies, which is the produce of Swieténia febrífuga; its taste is bitter and nauseous, and its virtues are extolled as equalling those of Cinchóna.

990 Swieténia *W.* 531 Cedréla *W.*

Order XLV. AURANTIACEÆ.

These are also known under the name of *Hesperideæ*. They consist of trees or shrubs of the greatest beauty and utility. The well-known orange and lemon are the representatives of the order, the characters of which are so well defined that there is no material deviation from the type afforded by those species. The thick leaves, articulated with their petiole, and abounding in transparent reservoirs of odoriferous oil, are the most obvious peculiarities. The flowers are fragrant, and the fruit in all cases fleshy, and generally eatable. The wood is particularly close-grained. The volatile oil contained in the reservoirs of the leaves and fruit possesses powerful tonic and stimulating properties. M. Decandolle thus explains the singular structure of the fruit of the orange. In the opinion of this learned botanist it consists, first, of a thick, valveless, indehiscent indusium or coat, which is most likely to be considered a continuous torus. Secondly, of several carpella, verticillate around an imaginary axis, often separable without laceration; membranous, and either containing seeds only, or filled with pulp, lying in innumerable little bags proceeding from the inner coats of the cells.

500 Triphásia *Lour.* 1004 Glycósmis *Corr.* 1005 Murraýa *W.* 1196 Æ'gle *Corr.*
1003 Limónia *W.* 1615 Citrus *W.* 1006 Coókia *W.* 2149 Ferónia *Corr.*

Order XLVI. TERNSTROMIACEÆ.

A very small order, consisting wholly of trees or shrubs, bearing handsome white or yellowish flowers. They are nearly related to Camellieæ, from which they do not differ at all in habit. Nothing is known of their properties. Noronha states that a species of Saurauja found in Java has a subacid fruit, in flavor resembling the Tomato, and that it is eaten by the Javanese under the name of Koleho.

1083 Eúrya *Th.* 1494 Gordónia *W.* 1495 Stuártia *W.*

Order XLVII. CAMELLIEÆ.

Camellias are too well known in our gardens to render it necessary to say much upon their peculiarities. The Camellia is one of the most beautiful, and the tea one of the most useful, plants in the world. Both are natives either of China, Japan, or Nepal. The tea is well known for the stimulating influence of its decoction upon the nerves, which is attributed by Cullen to the presence of a narcotic principle. The seeds of Camélia oleífera yield a fine oil. None of the species bear fragrant flowers. Their nearest affinity is with Ternströmiaceæ, from which they probably ought not to be separated.

1496 Camélia *Ker*

Order XLVIII. OLACINEÆ.

Smooth trees or shrubs, with simple stalked exstipulate alternate entire leaves, and little axillary flowers. Botanists doubt whether what is called a calyx is not rather an involucrum, in which case the corolla would become a calyx, and the station of the order among Monochlamydeæ, rather than in this place.

890 Ximénia *W.*

Order XLIX. RUTACEÆ.

An interesting and extensive, but rather heterogeneous, group of plants, natives of all countries and all situations. The species are either fetid northern herbaceous plants, as the garden rue, or neat heath-like southern shrubs, with an aromatic odor, as the Cape Diósmas; broad or long-leaved Australasian shrubs, with a stellate pubescence, as Phebálium, or tropical trees with panicles of pallid minute flowers, as the Cuspárias and Xanthóxylums. The order contains nearly 300 species, of which but a small proportion is in our gardens. The medical properties of many genera are considerable. Rúta and Péganum are emmenagogue, anthelmintic, and sudorific. Diósma abounds in a volatile oil of an agreeable smell, but acrid flavor; several of its species are reputed antispasmodics. The Xanthóxylums are said to possess acrid, stimulating, or tonic qualities; Cláva Hérculis and fraxíneum are said, in America, to be powerful sudorifics and diaphoretics. According to Barton, they possess a remarkable power of exciting copious salivation, not only when applied to the mouth, but even when taken internally; they have both been found powerful remedies in paralysis of the muscles of the mouth. Xanthóxylum caribæ'um is regarded in Guiana as a detersive vulnerary and febrifuge. The famous febrifugal Angostura bark is the produce of Cuspária febrífuga.

Tribe 1. Ruteæ.

998 Rúta *W.* 1088 Péganum *W.* 1293 Meliánthus *W* 905 Jambolífera

Tribe 2. DIOSMEÆ.

997 Dictámnus *W.* 999 Crówea *Sm.* 517 Diósma *W. en.* 520 Agathósma *W. en.*
528 Calodéndrum *W.* 878 Borónia *Sm.* 518 Adenándra *W. en.* 1965 Empleúrum *W.*
880 Corræ'a *W.* 304 Ziéria *Sm.* 519 Baryósma *W. en.*

Tribe 3. ZANTHOXYLEÆ.

303 Fagára *W.* 2066 Xanthóxylum *W.*

Tribe 4. CUSPARIEÆ.

41 Galipéa *Aubl.* 1500 Monniéria *W.*

ORDER L. CORIARIEÆ.

Five species constitute the whole of this order, distributed in South Europe, New Zealand, Peru, and Mexico. They possess no beauty, and are only interesting on account of their problematical station in a botanical arrangement. The leaves of C. myrtifólia are astringent, and are employed in dying black. Its berries are very poisonous. On one occasion, during the Spanish war fifteen French soldiers were taken ill after eating them, and three died from their powerful narcotic effects.

2091 Coriária *W.*

Section 4. *Fruit (gynobasic) inserted into a fleshy receptacle, with which the style is continuous.*

ORDER LI. OCHNACEÆ.

Beautiful yellow-flowered tropical shrubs or trees with lucid leaves. The roots and leaves of Walkéra serráta, a Cingalese plant, are bitter; a decoction of them, either in water or milk, is used in Malabar as tonic, stomachic, and antiemetic. The bark of Gómphia hexaspérma is found useful in healing sores produced in cattle in Brazil by the stings of insects.

1001 Gómphia *W.* 1191 O'chna *W.*

ORDER LII. SIMARUBACEÆ.

Thirteen plants, found in equinoctial America, constitute this order. They are trees or shrubs, with an intensely bitter bark, a milky juice, and pinnated leaves. The Quassia is well known as the most pure and intense bitter hitherto discovered; the same property exists, in a milder degree, in the rest of the order. Quássia amára is a very ornamental plant, but rare, at present, in collections.

1002 Quássia *W.*

SUBCLASS II. CALYCIFLOREÆ.

Petals separate, inserted into the calyx.

ORDER LIII. CELASTRINEÆ.

This order differs from the succeeding, in having the stamens alternate with the petals; the sepals imbricated in æstivation; and the ovarium wholly superior. It consists entirely of shrubs or small trees, with simple, rarely compound, alternate or opposite leaves, and inconspicuous flowers of a greenish or white color. Several are favorite ornaments of our shrubberies, as the Staphyléa, the Celástrus, and the Euónymus; the latter of which is valued on account of its beautiful-colored fruit. The fruit of Euónymus europæ'us is a brisk purgative, as is also the inner bark, and in strong doses powerfully emetic. The famous Paraguay tea is the foliage of a species of I'lex. The bark of Prínos verticillátus possesses such active, astringent, bitter, tonic, and febrifugal qualities, that it is used in North America, with success, as a substitute for Cinchóna. A decoction of the twigs of Maÿtenus boária is used to bathe the swellings produced by the poisonous shade of the tree Lithi.

Tribe 1. STAPHYLEACEÆ.

684 Staphyléa *W.*

Tribe 2. EUONYMEÆ.

509 Euónymus *W.* 507 Celástrus *W.* 31 Maÿtenus *Mol.* 516 Elæodéndrum *W.*

Tribe 3. AQUIFOLIACEÆ.

682 Cassíne *W.* 605 Bumálda *Th.* 828 Prínos *W.*
301 Hartógia *W.* 314 Mygínda *W.* 543 Plectrónia *W.*
300 Curtísia *W.* 315 I'lex *W.* 514 Schrebéra *Retz.*

ORDER LIV. RHAMNEÆ.

In habit, this altogether agrees with the last, from which the medical properties of the species are not widely different. Throughout the order, as far as it has been examined, there is a remarkable agreement between the fruit and the inner bark, especially in Rhámnus cathárticus, frangula, and others, in which they both are purgative and emetic. Some, as the Jujuba, and the African Lote, nevertheless, yield a wholesome and agreeable fruit; and the berries, of the greater number, yield, under the chemist's hands, green or yellow dyes of much importance in manufactures. The leaves of Rhámnus theézans are substituted for tea by the poorer sort among the Chinese. The bark of Ceanóthus cærúleus is esteemed in Mexico as a good febrifuge.

506 Zizyphus *W.* 503 Rhámnus *W.* 542 Phýlica *W.* 532 Hovénia *Th.*
505 Paliúrus *Gært.* 510 Ceanóthus *W.* 2146 Gouánia *W.* 2060 Schæfféria *W.*
504 Œnóplia *Mich.* 512 Pomadérris *W.*

ORDER LV. BRUNIACEÆ.

Small heath-like shrubs, all natives of the Cape of Good Hope, and extremely ornamental, both in flower and foliage. Their properties are unknown.

533 Brúnia *W.* 511 Stáavia *W.*

ORDER LVI. SAMYDEÆ.

Tropical shrubs or small trees, with entire, stipulate, alternate leaves, covered with pellucid dots, and axillary flowers of little show. Some of the species of Samyda are pretty, but very rare. Their properties are unknown. M. Decandolle remarks, that in their fruit they approach Bixineæ and Flacourtianeæ; but on account of the position of their stamens must be arranged in the vicinity of Rhamneæ and Rosaceæ.

1034 Samyda *W.*

Order LVII. HOMALINEÆ.

Evergreen handsome shrubs, with alternate leaves and deciduous stipulæ; they are readily known by their parietal placentæ, an unusual character among the orders that surround them. Blackwéllia fagifólia has fine bunches of starry white fragrant flowers. Aristotélia is an evergreen half hardy shrub, with eatable berries. Little is known of their medical properties; the root of Homálium Racoúbea is used in Guiana as a cure for gonorrhœa.

1108 Blackwéllia *Juss.* 873 Astránthus *L.* 1084 Aristotélia *W.*

Order LVIII. TEREBINTHACEÆ.

This order is, notwithstanding the labors of several botanists, in a very confused state; from want of sufficient knowledge of many of the genera, which have been hitherto imperfectly described, it is difficult either to determine the value of the characters assigned to the tribes, or the dignity of the tribes themselves. All the species are shrubs or trees, with alternate exstipulate leaves, and inconspicuous flowers, and abound in a balsamiferous resin, which is chiefly present in the leaves and bark, and from which the denomination of the order has been derived. Notwithstanding the minuteness of their flowers, many of the species are valuable as ornamental plants, on account of the beauty of their foliage, others for the sake of their utility in arts or medicine, and others for their fruit. The walnut, the Cashew nut, and the Pistachio are valuable for their nuts, which are well known articles of the markets of Europe. The Spóndias and Mángo are equally famous in the tropics. The well-known balsam of Tolu is the produce of the Toluífera; the balsam of Mecca, of the Amýris gileadénsis; and balm of Acouchi, of the I'cica acuchíni; gum comes from Amýris elemífera and I'cica leptophýlla; mastich from Pistácia atlántica and lentíscus; and Venetian turpentine from Pistácia terebínthus. Schínus Mólle produces a resin which in Peru is used as a dentrifice, as myrrh is with us. Some of the best varnishes are prepared from the exudation of Amýris guianénsis, Rhús vérnix, copallína, and others; the finest kinds of incense are also afforded by plants of this order, such as the wood and resin of the different species of I'cica, of Amýris balsamífera, and of Canárium commúne, the Coumia, which is used in Guiana for such purposes, and finally, the Boswellia thurífera, which is the true frankincense of Indian temples. But among the fragrant and wholesome plants of which the order chiefly consists, lie concealed others in which acrid and poisonous qualities no less abound. Such are several pieces of Rhus, the juice of which produces blisters upon the skin, and the Amýris toxífera, the juice of which is accounted poisonous. To conclude this long list of the uses and dangers of Terebinthaceæ, the bark of Brúcea is used as an astringent in dysenteries, that of Rhus glábra as a febrifuge and as a mordant for red colors, and that of Rhus coriária as a powerful means of tanning skins of animals. It is curious to remark how strongly Terebinthaceæ are connected with Amentaceæ through Júglans.

Tribe 1. Anacardieæ.

935 Anacárdium *W.* 2065 Pistácia *W.* 2067 Picramnia *W.*
513 Mangífera *W.* 85 Comocládia

Tribe 2. Sumachineæ.

681 Rhus *W.* 2093 Schínus *W.*

Tribe 3. Spondiaceæ.

1059 Spóndias *W.*

Tribe 4. Burseraceæ.

2164 Burséra *W.* 1010 Garúga *Roxb.*

Tribe 5. Amyrideæ.

889 Amýris *W.*

Tribe 6. Pteleaceæ.

298 Ptélea *W.* 529 Toddália *Lam.* 84 Cneórum *W.* 683 Spathélia *W.*

Tribe 7. Connaraceæ.

1057 Cnéstis *Lam.* 2061 Brúcea *W.*

Tribe 8. Juglandeæ.

1999 Júglans *W.*

Order LIX. LEGUMINOSÆ.

The family to which the various kinds of pulse belong is one of the most familiar to the world, and at the same time one of the most useful to mankind. Their papilionaceous flowers characterise a large number, and their pods and pinnate leaves the remainder, with a few exceptions, which it is not necessary to particularise. As objects of ornament, many are possessed of unrivalled beauty, for example, among hardy flowering trees, the Robínia and the Labúrnum; among shrubs, for decorating the borders of the flower-garden, the various tribes of Cýtisus, Caragána, Colutèa, Amórpha, and others; among hardy climbers, the far-famed Glýcine of China, and its sister of North America, with the species of the herbaceous genera Vícia and Láthyrus; and, lastly, among hardy herbaceous plants, the numerous species of Lupínus and Astrágalus. Great, however, as is the beauty of the Leguminosæ which can brave the inclemencies of the seasons of Northern Europe, it must give way before the splendor and elegance of their brethren of the tropics. The flowers of the Erythrína, or Coral tree, are of the deepest crimson, and borne in profusion upon some of the loftiest trees of the forest. The Bauhínias, with their snake-like stems and twin leaves, hang in festoons of flowers from branch to branch of other trees, and are only rivalled by the less vigorous and elegant, but more richly colored blossoms of the Carpopógons. But all these, with their broad heavy foliage and gaudy colors, are far surpassed by the rugged trunks, trembling airy foliage, and golden flowers of the Mimósa, which cast a charm over even the most sterile deserts of burning Africa. While the forests of hot countries are thus indebted to species of this order for their timber, the meadows and pastures of the same latitudes are enamelled with the flowers of myriads of Hedýsarums, and animated by the wonderful motion of sensitive plants. As in our own country, the gayest part of our scenery is in many places indebted to the yellow flowers of our furze and broom, so in other countries the same effect is produced by other genera of Leguminosæ; by Lipária, Borbónia, and Aspálathus, at the Cape of Good Hope, and by the Pultenæ'as, Daviésias, Aótuses, and multitudes of similar genera in New Holland. The wood of the order is very hard and durable, with a yellow tinge, sometimes changing into green, as in the Labúrnum of Europe, and in the better known Brazil wood of commerce, produced by Cæsalpínia. The following useful remarks upon the properties of the order are made by M. Decandolle:—

"The family of leguminous plants, though established upon characters of primary importance, offers, nevertheless, so large a number of species and such singular botanical anomalies, that it is easy to foresee that its properties will exhibit little uniformity. Still more exceptions may be anticipated if one reflects, that the chemical principle which is found most abundantly in every part of leguminous plants, and to which we must attribute their principal properties, is the extractive. It is probable that this principle, either from its own nature, or from its peculiar power of uniting with different matters, or perhaps instead of being a simple principle, it is rather a compound of different matters; it is probable, I say, that the extractive principle exhibits

much less uniformity in its results than any other. It is, without doubt, to the presence of the extractive principle, in considerable quantities, that many leguminous plants owe their purgative properties, which are common to several extracts, and which many chemists attribute to the acetate of potash, which they are almost universally found to contain. Thus the leaves and foliaceous pods of Cássia sénna *Lin.*, of Cássia lanceoláta *Forsk.*, of Cássia emarginàta of the Antilles, of the Cássia marylándica employed in the United States, of Colùtea arboréscens, of Spártium púrgans, and perhaps also of Coronílla émerus, act as brisk purgatives, and often cause wind and pain in the bowels. The juice of Coronílla vária excites vomiting, and may even become poisonous when taken in too large quantities. It is, perhaps, from a different cause that the pulp which is contained in the husks of leguminous plants operates upon the human body; it purges gently without causing the least pain, and ought to be considered as laxative rather than purgative. Such is the character of the juicy pulp that exists in the Cássia fistula *Lin.*, in the Tamarindus índica *Lin.*, in the Ceratónia siliqua *Lin.*, and probably in the Mimósa inga and the M. fagifólia, which are eaten in small quantities in the Antilles, but which, taken more copiously, would have the same effect as our Carobs. There are some fruits of Leguminosæ, for example, the Sophóra and the Gleditschia, with tumid pods, in which is found a juice which surrounds, it is true, the seeds, as in the plants just mentioned, but which differs from them altogether in its very astringent and nauseous flavor; the nature and properties of this juice deserve to be examined by chemists, and would undoubtedly throw some light upon the nature of Leguminosæ. I am induced to think, that the astringent juice of the Sophóra is a secretion of the pericarp, whilst the sweet and purgative juice of the Cássia would be a secretion of the external part of the seed; but this hypothesis requires to be verified: what leads me to this opinion, is the flavor commonly found in husks; in the Carobs, for example, the husk is astringent, and the pulp sweet and laxative. But let us return to the properties which may be attributed to the extractive principle. It is undoubtedly from some one of these modifications that the singular property of the Piscídia and many Galégas is derived, which are employed in America to stupefy fish, which are taken by this means as readily as with Nux vómica. The decoction of the root of Galéga virginiána is considered in America as a powerful vermifuge. It is, perhaps, indeed, to the very same cause that the rubefacient powers of the fresh leaves of some Leguminosæ are to be ascribed, which act readily upon the skin if applied as plasters; as, for example, in Ornithopus scorpioìdes among ourselves, and Hyperanthéra moringa elsewhere. It appears to me, that it is to the greater or less considerable mixture of the extractive principle with the fæcula contained in the seed, that the different properties of the pulse of leguminous plants may be attributed. If found in small quantities, the seed may serve as food for man and animals, as we see in French beans, peas, lentils, chick peas, beans, and many others, &c. If found in a more considerable quantity, it will render them purgative or emetic, as in the Cýtisus labúrnum, the Anagýris fœtida, and even in most Coronílllas. It is remarkable that the botanical characters of Leguminosæ should so strictly agree with the properties of their seeds: the latter may be divided into two sections; namely, first, those of which the cotyledons are thick and filled with fæcula, and destitute of cortical pores, and which, moreover, in germination do not undergo any change, but nourish the young plant by means of that supply of food which they already contain; secondly, those of which the cotyledons are thin, with very little fæcula, and furnished with cortical pores, and which change at once into leaves at the time of germination for the purpose of elaborating food for the young plant. All the seeds of the first section are employed as food in different countries; none of those of the second section are ever so employed; the Cajan, which has long been classed among the Cýtisi, was apparently an exception to this general rule; but observation has proved the contrary. Bearing in mind its known properties, I formerly paid particular attention to its structure, and I have shown in a note, which accompanies my catalogue of the Montpelier garden, that the Cajan forms a particular genus much more nearly allied to the French bean than to the Cýtisi, and that it, in fact, belongs to the first of the sections which I have just described. The seeds of Leguminosæ present also many other anomalies more difficult to reduce to any fixed laws: thus some are found which contain a rather large portion of fixed oil; such as the seed of the A'rachis hypogæ'a, lately introduced into European agriculture, and that of Guilandina moringa which produces oil of ben; there are some, of which the flavor and smell are rather powerful; as the seed of Dípterix or Coumaroúna odóra of Aublet, which, under the name of Tonquin bean, is used for perfuming snuff; there are others which, like the chick pea, have rather a bitter taste and exciting properties, and are on that account administered for the jaundice. There are others again, like those of the Andíra, which are so bitter as to be used in Java and Brazil as tonic, alexiteric, and vermifuge. In a word, are not the aperient and diuretic properties which are observable in the herbage and the roots of many leguminous plants, such as broom, beans, Onónis, Guilandína ringa and moringa, Anthýllis crética, &c. to be attributed to a modification of this extractive principle? There are, in another view, roots which are furnished with tubercles, that is to say, with reservoirs of fæcula which furnish mankind with wholesome food, as we see in the Láthyrus tuberósus, which is eaten in Holland, the Dólichos tuberósus, and the D. bulbósus, which the Indians use as food. The roots of the liquorice have a sweet and mucilaginous taste, which is well known by every body, and which, united to an acrid and rather exciting principle, causes it to be employed as a pectoral; the analysis of this root, published by M. Robiquet, proves that independently of its woody skeleton, the same kind of amylaceous fæcula is found as in the tuberous roots of which we have just been speaking; it is thence seen that the acrid flavor of decoctions of liquorice depends on the small quantity of resinous oil which it contains, and that its sweet properties are by no means analogous to common sugar, since it is insoluble in cold water, soluble in warm water or in alcohol, not capable of fermentation, and does not yield to the action of nitric acid any of the known products of sugar. It may here be added, that the sugary flavor of liquorice, and its other properties, are not confined to this genus; they are found equally in the roots of Trifólium alpínum, vulgarly called Mountain liquorice; in those of the A'brus precatórius, from which a pectoral draught is prepared in Hindoostan, called Velti, and in others. The barks of some trees of the leguminous class, are remarkable for their bitterness, and are used as febrifuges; the different kinds of Geoffróya possess this bitter and febrifugal quality in a remarkable degree; in India, the bark of the Æschynómene grandiflóra and of the Cæsalpínia bonducélla are employed for the same purpose. The barks of many leguminous plants are also remarkable for their astringent qualities, caused by the quantity of tannin which they are found to contain; this is observable in the Acácia Cátechu, and in the Acácia arábica, which is used for tanning leather, and elsewhere. It is well known that almost all coloring matter proceeds from the extractive principle; and as it appears that this principle abounds in Leguminosæ, we ought to find in them a considerable number of the colors which are used by dyers: to this family, in fact, belong the principal blue colors, known by the name of indigo, extracted from every kind of Indigófera and from some Galégas; and the red colors, which are yielded by all the species of Cæsalpínia and of Hæmatóxylon. We may add the red juice, which is drawn from the Pterocárpus dráco and Santalínus, under the name of sandal and of dragon's-blood; from Erythrína monospérma, under the name of gum lac; and also from Dalbérgia monetária. These juices appear to differ in many particulars, but their history and analysis are at present so far from being known, that it is impossible to form a true estimate of the nature of their differences. But anomalies of this nature are far from being confined to the plants just mentioned. Among the exotic drugs employed in the arts they are very common: such, for example, are the balsam of Capivi, produced by the Copaífera; the balsam of Peru, which, Mutis says, is obtained from Myróxylon; the Cachou, which has been found to be almost pure tannin, and which is supposed to be produced by Acácia Cátechu; of the same character is that remarkable resin that is yielded by Hymenæ'a Coúrbaril; gum Arabic, produced by the bark and roots of Acácia senegalénsis, nilótica, arábica, and others; gum tragacanth obtained from Astrágalus créticus, gummífera, and vérus; and finally, *manna*, secreted by Hedýsarum alhági."

The arrangement of this tribe of plants has been found to be attended with much difficulty. By Linnæus, and the writers who succeeded him, the number of genera was much smaller than those admitted by botanists of the present age; many additions have been made in consequence of the discovery of New Holland, and a large number of subdivisions in old genera have been from time to time introduced by one writer or another. To examine these scattered improvements under one uniform system has lately been attempted by the learned botanist, from whom the foregoing extract has been taken. This was not executed at the time when those parts of the present work, in which leguminous plants are found, were written; for which reason the names

of the suborders will not be found in the body of the work. M. Decandolle's method, however, being here adopted, it will be useful to explain the principles upon which it is founded. He divides Leguminosæ into two grand divisions, the first of which consists of plants, the radicle of whose seed is curved back upon the edge of the cotyledons, and the second of those whose radicle and cotyledons are straight: the former are CURVEMBRIÆ, the latter RECTEMBRIÆ. In the *Curvembriæ*, certain diversities in the structure of the calyx and corolla again divide into two principal forms, one of which, comprehending all the genera with papilionaceous flowers, is called Papilionaceæ, and the other, consisting of a very small number of species, with one or two petals or more, and an obscurely lobed calyx, is called Swartzieæ. The last is not subdivided, but the Papilionaceæ resolve themselves into the two great tribes pointed out by M. Decandolle, namely, those with fleshy cotyledons and eatable pulse, *Sarcolobæ*, and those with foliaceous cotyledons and seeds which are not eatable, *Phyllolobæ*. Each of these is divisible by three, upon slight differences in the fructification. In *Rectembriæ* two suborders, Mimoseæ and Cæsalpineæ, are formed upon variations in the æstivation of the calyx and corolla; in the former, it is valvate, in the latter, imbricated; the first constitute a single tribe, the latter divide into three, distinguished by less momentous peculiarities of structure. Having premised thus much, the following tabular explanation will be intelligible:

I. CURVEMBRIÆ.
- PAPILIONACEÆ.
  - *a.* Phyllolobæ.
    - Tribe 1. *Sophoreæ.* Pod continuous. Stamens distinct.
    - Tribe 2. *Loteæ.* Pod continuous. Stamens united by the filaments.
    - Tribe 3. *Hedysareæ.* Pod with transverse articulations. Stamens mostly united by the filaments.
  - *b.* Sarcolobæ.
    - Tribe 4. *Vicieæ.* Pod polyspermous, dehiscent. Leaves cirrhous, the first alternate.
    - Tribe 5. *Phaseoleæ.* Pod polyspermous, dehiscent. Leaves not cirrhous, the first opposite.
    - Tribe 6. *Dalbergieæ.* Pod one or two-seeded, indehiscent. Leaves not cirrhous.
  - 2. SWARTZIEÆ. Tribe 7. *Swartzieæ*

II. RECTEMBRIEÆ.
- 1. MIMOSEÆ. Tribe 8. *Mimoseæ.*
- 2. CÆSALPINEÆ. Tribe 9. *Geoffreæ.* Sepals and petals imbricated in æstivation. Stamens variously connected by the filaments.
- Tribe 10. *Cassieæ.* Sepals and petals imbricated in æstivation. Stamens distinct.
- Tribe 11. *Detarieæ.* Sepals before expansion indistinct, calyx bladder-like. Petals 0.

SUBORDER I. *PAPILIONACEÆ.*

Tribe 1. SOPHOREÆ

941 Sophóra *H. K.*
940 Edwárdsia *Sal.*
942 Ormósia *Jacks.*
945 Virgília *Lam.*
943 Anagýris *W.*
944 Thermópsis *R. Br.*
947 Baptísia *R. Br.*
946 Cyclópia *R. Br.*
948 Podalýria *R. Br.*
949 Chorozémia *Lab.*
950 Podolóbium *H. K.*
951 Oxylóbium *H. K.*
952 Callistachys *Vent.*
953 Brachyséma *H. K.*
954 Gompholóbium *H. K.*
955 Burtónia *H. K.*
956 Jacksónia *H. K.*
957 Viminária *H. K.*
958 Sphærolóbium *H. K.*
959 Aótus *H. K.*
960 Dillwýnia *H. K.*
961 Eutáxia *H. K.*
962 Sclerothámnus *H.K.*
963 Gastrolóbium *H. K.*
964 Euchílus *H. K.*
965 Pultenæ'a *H. K.*
966 Daviésia *L. T.*
967 Mirbélia *L. T.*

Tribe 2. LOTEÆ.

Subtribe 1. *Genisteæ.*

1536 Hóvea *H. K.*
1525 Platylóbium *Sm.*
1531 Bossiæ'a *Sm.*
1534 Goódia *R. Br.*
1532 Scóttia *R. Br.*
1533 Templetónia *H. K.*
1527 Ráfnia *Th.*
1526 Borbónia *W.*
1565 Lipária *W.*
1584 Hállia *Th.*
1530 Crotalária *W.*
1523 Vibórgia *W.*
1535 Loddigésia *B. M.*
1539 Lebéckia *W.*
1529 Sarcophýllum *Th.*
1528 Aspálathus *W.*
1540 U'lex *W.*
1537 Spártium *W.*
1538 Genísta *W.*
1566 Cýtisus *W.*
1541 Onónis *W.*
1542 Anthýllis *W.*

Subtribe 2. *Trifolieæ.*

1605 Medicágo *W.*
1603 Trigonélla *W.*
1598 Melilótus *J.*
1600 Trifólium *J.*
1599 Lupináster *Ph.*
1604 Dorýcnium *W.*
1601 Lótus *W.*
1602 Tetragonólobus *Roth.*
1606 Hymenocárpus *W.*

Subtribe 3. *Clitoriæ.*

1597 Psorálea *W.*
1589 Indigófera *W*
1556 Clitória *W.*
1555 Galáctia *Mx.*
1552 Glýcine *L.*

Subtribe 4. *Galegeæ.*

1501 Petalostémum *Mich.*
1596 Dálea *P. S.*
1574 Glycyrrhíza *W.*
1575 Liquorítia *Mönch.*
1591 Galéga *P. S.*
1590 Tephrósia *P. S.*
1545 Amórpha *W.*
1512 Nissólia *W.*
1567 Mulléra *W.*
1568 Robínia *W.*
1581 Sesbánia *H. K.*
1524 Piscídia *W.*
1569 Caragána *Royen.*
1573 Colútea *L.*
1570 Swainsónia *H. K.*
1572 Lessértia *H. K.*
1571 Sutherlándia *H. K.*

Subtribe 5. *Astragaleæ.*

1592 Pháca *W.*
1593 Oxýtropis *Dec.*
1594 Astrágalus *Dec.*
1595 Bisérrula *W.*

Tribe 3. HEDYSAREÆ.

Subtribe 1. *Coronilleæ.*

1579 Scorpiúrus *W.*
1576 Coronílla *H. K.*
1578 Orníthopus *W.*
1577 Hippocrépis *W*

Subtribe 2. *Euhedysareæ.*

1587 Zórnia *Mich.*
1583 Stylosánthes *Swz.*
1582 Æschynómene *H. K.*
1580 Smíthia *Sal.*
1588 Hedýsarum *W.*
1585 Lespedéza *Mich.*
1586 Flemíngia *Rozb.*

Tribe 4. VICIEÆ.

1564 Cícer *W.*
1561 Vícia *W.*
1562 E'rvum *W.*
1563 Ervília *Lk.*
1560 Písum *W.*
1558 Láthyrus *W.*
1557 O'robus *W.*
1559 O'chrus *Bauh.*

Tribe 5. PHASEOLEÆ.

1548 Róthia *W.*
1546 A brus *W.*
1548 Terámnus *Browne*
1553 Kennédia *Vent.*
1547 Phaséolus *W.*
1549 Carpopógon *Roxb.*
1551 Stizolóbium *P. S.*
1550 Dólichos *W.*
1544 Lupínus *W.*
1554 Cylísta *W.*
1521 Erythrína *W.*
1522 Bútea *W.*

Tribe 6. DALBERGIEÆ.

1514 Pongámia *Vent.* 1515 Pterocárpus *W.* 1520 Amerímnum *W.*
1513 Dalbérgia *W.* 1516 Ecastaphýllum *Rich.*

SUBORDER II. or Tribe 7. *MIMOSEÆ.*

2124 Mimósa *W.* 2125 Schránkia *W.* 982 Adenanthéra *W.* 2127 Acácia *W.*
2123 Ínga *W.* 2126 Desmánthus *W.* 984 Prosópis *Roxb.*

SUBORDER III. *CÆSALPINEÆ.*

Tribe 8. GEOFFREÆ.

1543 A'rachis *W.* 1517 Geoffroýa *W.* 1464 Brównea *W.* 1518 Dípterix *W.*

Tribe 9. CASSIEÆ.

2155 Gledítschia *W.* 985 Hæmatóxylon *W.* 974 Cássia *W.* 1519 Parivóa *Aubl.*
2094 Gymnocládus *W.* 976 Parkinsónia *W.* 975 Cathartocárpus *P. S.* 972 Hymenæ'a *W.*
979 Guilandina *H. K.* 983 Cádia *W.* 971 Afzélia *Sm.* 970 Bauhínia *W.*
978 Cæsalpínia *H. K.* 2156 Ceratónia *W.* 969 Schótia *W.* 968 Cércis *W.*
977 Poinciána *H. K.* 867 Jonésia *W.* 986 Copaífera *W.* 30 Codárium *Vahl*
981 Hoffmanséggia *Cav.* 1449 Tamaríndus *W.* 973 Cynométra *W.*

---

980 Hyperanthéra *W.*

ORDER LX. ROSACEÆ.

With the exception of Chrysobalaneæ and Sanguisorbeæ, this order is so uniform in its appearance, that Rósa, the type from which all the other genera are to be considered variations, when justly understood, will be found to contain every form of structure which is essential to the order. Having stated this, it will be at once obvious, that if the other genera have such close affinity to Rósa, they must also bear a great analogy in beauty. And this is, indeed, the fact. Amýgdalus and Prúnus among trees, and Potentílla, Géum, and others, among herbaceous genera, rival the rose in their blossoms, and, in many particulars, surpass that most lovely of all flowers in foliage and general appearance. But it is not for charms alone of smell, or blossom, or foliage, that this order has fixed itself so high in the estimation of mankind. It has also the rare merit of comprehending all the most important of the fruits of the temperate regions of the world. Thus the apple and the pear belong to Pýrus, the plum and the apricot to Prúnus, the peach and the nectarine to Amýgdalus; Eriobótrya produces the loquat, Méspilus the medlar, and finally, the quince is borne by the Cydónia. The medical powers of many plants of this order are not less active than their fruit is excellent. The principal of these is the well-known Prussic acid, which exists in abundance in the leaves and kernels of many genera, especially of Prúnus and Amýgdalus: it is the basis of Laurel water, which, when taken in small doses, acts either as a violent purgative or as an emetic; and, in stronger doses, is said to destroy irritability without exciting inflammation; these properties, however, although thus dangerous in the distilled water of the laurel and other similar plants, can scarcely be said to exist in any important quantity in the plants in a state of nature. The kernel of the bitter almond, for example, in which the Prussic acid is more abundant than usual, is used for many culinary and other purposes without any bad effect. There are, however, cases in which it is said to be dangerous to eat the fresh leaves or kernels; as in the Prúnus virginiána, the leaves and fruit of which are reputed in the United States to be poisonous to certain animals. Besides the Prussic acid, there are several other principles which abound in the order. All Drupaceæ yield a gum which is nearly allied to gum Arabic, and which affords a strong evidence of the affinity that exists between Rosaceæ and Leguminosæ. A great deal of astringency is found in many species, whence different parts have been occasionally employed as febrifuges, and as remedies for hæmorrhage, diarrhœa, and dysentery. The root of the Tormentílla is used for tanning in the Ferro Isles; and that of the Capollim cherry in Mexico. The bark of Prúnus virginiána is used as a febrifuge in the United States; Potentílla réptans has been praised for the same properties. The root of Géum urbánum has been found, by Milandi and Moretti, to contain one eleventh of its weight of tannin; it has been used both in America and Europe as a substitute for Jesuit's bark. The leaves of Dryas octopétala in the north of Europe, of Rúbus árcticus in Norway, of Prúnus spinósa and ávium, and of Rósa rubiginósa have been manufactured into a sort of substitute for tea. The bark of the root of Gillénia trifoliáta is remarkable in having, in addition to the astringency already mentioned, an emetic property, on which account it is employed in North America as Ipecacuanha. It is said, that a similar power exists in other Spiræ'as.

It must not be omitted, that the order Rosaceæ nearly answers to the Icosandria of Linnæus.

Tribe 1. CHRYSOBALANEÆ.

1130 Chrysobálanus *W.* 870 Parinárium *Juss.* 499 Hirtélla *W.* 1080 Grangéria *Lam.*

Tribe 2. AMYGDALINEÆ.

1128 Amýgdalus *W.* 1129 Prúnus *W.*

Tribe 3. SPIRÆACEÆ.

1156 Kérria *Dec.* 1141 Spiræ'a *W.* 1142 Gillénia *Mönch.*

Tribe 4. NEURADEÆ

1063 Griélum *W.*

Tribe 5. DRYADEÆ.

1159 Dryas *W.* 1140 Waldsteínia *W.* 1154 Tormentílla *L.* 1101 Agrimónia *W.*
1161 Sievérsia *W.* 1149 Rúbus *W.* 1153 Potentílla *L.* 1152 Comárum *W.*
1155 Géum *W.* 1150 Dalibárda *Mich.* 710 Sibbáldia *W.*
1160 Colúria *R. Br.* 1151 Fragária *W.*

Tribe 6. SANGUISORBEÆ.

255 Alchemílla *W.* 1190 Potérium *W.* 68 Ancístrum *L.*
256 Sanguisórba *W.* 2106 Cliffórtia *W.*

Tribe 7. ROSEÆ.

1148 Rósa *W.*

Tribe 8. POMACEÆ.

1132 Cratæ'gus *L.* 1137 Eriobótrya *Lindl.* 1131 Méspilus *Lindl.*
1135 Photínia *Lindl.* 1138 Ameláncher *Lindl.* 1134 Cydónia *Juss.*

Order LXI. SALICARIÆ

Most of these are very showy plants, in particular the genera Lýthrum and Lagerstrœ'mia, which are the representatives of the order. They are chiefly natives of temperate climates, on mountains and among bushes. Glaux and Péplis are common shore plants in England. Heímia is remarkable for its yellow flowers. Little is known of the properties of Salicariæ; they are mostly astringent; the common Salicária is used in inveterate diarrhœas; a species of Lýthrum is used in Mexico as a vulnerary and astringent, and Lawsónia, which is used by the Turkish women to stain their nails, is also supposed to possess similar properties. There is a plant of this order called Hanchinol in Mexico, which is said to possess much more remarkable powers than any of the preceding; its expressed juice, taken in doses of four ounces, excites violent perspiration and secretion of urine, and is said to cure venereal disorders in an incredibly short space of time.

877 Grislea *W.* 1094 Lýthrum *W.* 302 Ammánnia *W.* 898 Lawsónia *W.*
1097 Cúphea *Jacq.* 1095 Nesæ'a *Kunth.* 568 Glaux *W.* 1031 Acisanthéra *J.*
1195 Lagerstrœ'mia *W.* 1096 Heímia *Lk.* 836 Péplis *W.*

Order LXII. MELASTOMACEÆ.

All these are remarkable as handsome tropical shrubs or trees, with large purple or white flowers, and leaves with several costæ, or nerves as they are incorrectly termed. The genera admitted in the body of the work are those received by the greater part of previous writers; they have been much increased, and apparently with great propriety, by Mr. D. Don. The species are generally ill treated in collections, where they are not unfrequently to be found under the form of sickly stunted plants, instead of noble broad-leaved spreading shrubs, with masses of brilliant flowers. To be grown well they require much heat, much moisture during the summer, and much pit-room and head-room. The fruit of true Melástomas is a fleshy insipid juicy berry, which is for the most part eatable, and is often so deep a black as to dye the teeth and mouths of those who eat it. They are nearly related to Myrtaceæ, from which they differ in the want of essential oil, and of the dot-like reservoirs of the leaves which contain it. The juice of the leaves of M. succósa and aláta is used as a lotion for recent wounds by the inhabitants of Guiana.

899 Osbéckia *W.* 1029 Melástoma *W.* 1075 Blákea *W.*
900 Rhéxia *W.* 1030 Petalóma *W.*

Order LXIII. MYRTACEÆ.

Dotted leaves, with marginal ribs, and an inferior ovarium and single style, are the great features of Myrtaceæ. They are all fine evergreen shrubs or trees, generally bearing white flowers, and in the first section producing fleshy fruit. It is there that the Allspice, the Clove, the Rose-apple, and the Guava find their station, by the side of the common myrtle and pomegranate of Europe. The section with capsular fruit comprehends, with the exception of the gigantic Eucalýptuses, almost wholly, handsome hard-wooded New Holland or South Sea shrubs, with white or crimson flowers and stamens; yellow flowers are very uncommon. The volatile oil contained in the little reservoirs of the bark, the leaves, and the floral envelopes, gives these plants the fragrance which has caused them to be celebrated by poets of all ages. It is very aromatic, a little acrid, and slightly tonic and stimulant, whether it is under the form of Cajeputi oil, the produce of Melaleúca leucadéndron, or of oil of cloves or of myrtle. In the clove this oil is so abundant as to constitute nearly a fifth of the whole weight of the calyxes that produce it. There is also a considerable proportion of astringent principle in these plants; in the bark of the pomegranate it is very obvious; and in Mýrtus régni and lúma of Chile, Eugénia malaccénsis, it is so abundant as to render a decoction of those plants of great use in cases of dysentery. Eucalýptus resinífera produces an astringent resinous substance resembling gum Kino. The leaves of the Chilian myrtles, Leptospérmum scopárium, and some other species, have been used as substitutes for tea.

Tribe 1. Baccatæ.

1193 Alángium *J.* 1120 Caryophýllus *P. S.* 1123 Piménta *Lindl.* 1499 Cáreya *Roxb.*
1118 Psi'dium *W.* 1121 Mýrtus *W.* 1124 Olýnthia *Lindl.* 1082 Decumária *W.*
1119 Eugénia *W.* 1122 Calyptránthes *W.* 1127 Púnica *W.*

Tribe 2. Capsulares.

891 Bæ'ckia *Sm.* 1117 Metrosidéros *W.* 1611 Tristánia *Br.*
1115 Leptospérmum *W.* 1126 Eucalýptus *W.* 1612 Calothámnus *Lab.*
1116 Fabrícia *W.* 1610 Melaleúca *H. K.* 1613 Beaufórtia *Br.*

Tribe 3. Lecythideæ.

1125 Stravádium *Juss.* 1497 Barringtónia *W.* 1498 Gustávia *W.*

Order LXIV. COMBRETACEÆ.

Combrétum and Quisquális are among the most splendid of the climbing plants of the tropics, adorning the trees from which they depend with garlands of white and crimson, and yellow. The bark of Búcida Búceras is used with success in Guiana for tanning leather. The juice of Terminália vérnix is employed by the Chinese as a varnish; it is, however, caustic, and its exhalation dangerous; benzoin is the produce of Terminália Benzóin. The kernel of several species is eaten as a nut, and the expressed oil has the remarkable quality of not becoming rancid.

544 Conocárpus *W.* 1027 Getónia *Roxb.* 2140 Terminália *W.*
916 Combrétum *W.* 1028 Quisquális *W.*

Order LXV. PASSIFLOREÆ.

The beauty of Passiflóras is well known; they are remarkable for the singular arrangement of the stamens and pistillum, upon a column surrounded by several lines of circumvallation, formed by as many rows of barren thread-like colored stamens, which are popularly called the rays. The fruit of several species of passion-flower is filled with a pleasant acidulated pulp, on which account they are eaten as dessert fruit. It is not known that they possess any medical properties. The station of the order is not settled; it is undoubtedly very near Cucurbitaceæ.

1459 Passiflóra *W.* 2075 Modécca *Lam.*

Order LXVI. CUCURBITACEÆ.

Here is the station of the gourd, the melon, and the cucumber, succulent climbing vegetables, the fruit of which administers to us many of our comforts and necessities. The importance of the gourd in hot countries is of the highest degree, where, from the nature of the climate, few of those culinary vegetables that are so abundant in the north can be made to succeed. Among these tribes of climbing annuals, the papaw tree is a remarkable deviation from the ordinary character of the vegetation. Its fruit, however, and flowers are in all respects those of Cucurbitaceæ. The fruit is mostly sweet, watery, refreshing, and pleasant to the palate; but the coloquintida gourd, the spirting cucumber, and the Trichosánthes amára, are all possessed of violent bitter, drastic, purgative qualities, which are, indeed, to be found, in a slight degree, even in the mildest of the eatable gourds. M. Decandolle observes, that as the violent action of the Colocinth resin is much softened by the mixture with it of gum, it is probable that the difference in the fruits of the order depends upon the different proportions between these two substances. The seeds of the gourd, like those of the

passion-flower, possess none of the properties of the pulp; they are sweet and nutty, and readily form an emulsion. The roots of the bryony are purgative, but also contain a wholesome fæcula. It is said that the roots of a species of bryony are eaten in Abyssinia, after being merely boiled. There are some Cucurbitaceæ, the roots of which are intensely bitter; those of one of this description are used in Peru, to remove the pains attendant upon inveterate venereal disorders.

551 Gronóvia *W.* 2019 Trichosánthes *W* 2022 Cúcumis *W.* 2024 Bryónia *W.*
1940 Angúria *W.* 2020 Momórdica *W.* 2023 Sícyos *W.* 2095 Cárica *W.*
1976 Lúffa *Cav.* 2021 Cucúrbita *W.*

Order LXVII. LOASEÆ.

Nothing is known of the qualities of this order. It consists of succulent cut-leaved plants, generally covered with asperities or rigid stinging hairs, and yellow or white flowers. They are all natives of America, and handsome annuals. A very few of them are climbers.

1113 Bartónia *Ph.* 1194 Mentzélia *W.* 1619 Loása *L.*

Order LXVIII. HALORAGEÆ.

Obscure weeds, chiefly distinguished from Onagrariæ, by their naked and solitary ovula. They are natives of moist places or ponds, in various parts of Europe and North America. Some of the species of Halorágis are tropical. They are not known to possess any medicinal properties.

23 Hippúris *W.* 932 Halorágis *W.* 1987 Myriophýllum *W.* 309 Ludwígia *W.*
27 Callitriche *W.* 1968 Serpícula *W.* 258 Isnárda *W.*

Order LXIX. ONAGRARIÆ.

A very well defined order, generally known by its pollen cohering, by a sort of filamentous substance, an inferior polyspermous ovarium, a tetrasepalous tetrapetalous flower, with a definite number of stamens, and a single style. From this form there are some anomalous variations, such as Circæ'a and Lopézia, which are, however, easily reconciled to the usual structure of the order. Most of the genera are pre-eminently beautiful; as Epilóbium, Œnothéra, and Fúchsia, which are old favorites among gardeners. The properties of Onagrariæ are little known, and probably very weak. The leaves of Jussiæ'a peruviána are used as an emollient poultice, the seed of Trápa nátans as an eatable nut, and the root of Œnothéra biénnis as a sort of salad.

71 Circæ'a *W.* 903 Epilóbium *W.* 1026 Jussiæ'a *W.*
18 Lopézia *Cav.* 904 Fúchsia *W.* 901 Œnothéra *W.*
902 Gaúra *W.* 308 Trápa *W.* 2064 Montínia *W.*

Order LXX. FICOIDEÆ.

These are all plants with a greater or less degree of succulence; the Mesembryánthemums and Hymenógyne are well-known dry-stove plants, many of which are beautiful in the highest degree. Of the former of these two, the flowers are of all colors, many of the most vivid hues, and remarkable for expanding only beneath bright sunshine; this phenomenon, indeed, is common to the whole order. Tetragónia expánsa, Sesúvium portulacástrum, and Mesembryánthemum edéle, are excellent substitutes for summer spinach. A large quantity of saline matter is contained in all of them; in Reaumúria vermiculáta, a substance is secreted, which has been found by chemical analysis to consist of muriate of soda and nitrate of potash. The whole order grows in very dry or saline places, in the temperate regions of the world. Four fifths of the whole are natives of the Cape of Good Hope. The leaves of the different species of Mesembryánthemum, offer the most remarkable instances of figure known in the vegetable world.

1090 Nitrária *W.* 1143 Sesúvium *W.* 1145 Tetragónia *W.* 1147 Hymenógyne *Haw.*
1107 Glínus *W.* 1144 Aizóon *W.* 1146 Mesembryánthemum *L.* 1210 Reaumúria *W.*

Order LXXI. PORTULACEÆ.

With the exception of Turnéra, Támarix, Talínum, and a few species of Claytónia, the whole of this order consists of insignificant weedy plants, of no beauty, and little use. Claytónia perfoliáta and common purslane, which are occasionally used as salads, being the only species of a useful kind. They are chiefly herbaceous plants, frequenting dry barren situations, or the sea-shore of all parts of the world; all are insipid and inodorous, and destitute, as far as is known, of medicinal properties. Some of the kinds of Támarix have an astringent tonic bark, and yield, when burnt, a large proportion of sulphate of soda. Turnéra resembles a Cistus.

224 Móntia *W.* 1092 Talínum *Haw.* 871 Límeum *W.* 690 Corrigíola W.
537 Claytónia *W.* 1093 Anacampséros *L.* 692 Portulacária *W.* 686 Turnéra *W.*
689 Telephium *W.* 1036 Triánthema *W.* 1037 Scleránthus *W.* 685 Támarix *W.*
1091 Portuláca *W.*

Order LXXII. CACTI.

All succulent plants destitute for the most part of leaves, the place of which is supplied by fleshy stems of the most grotesque figure; some angular, and attaining the height of thirty feet, others roundish, covered with stiff spines, like the hedgehog, and not exceeding the stature of a few inches. Their flowers are in many cases large and remarkably specious, varying from pure white to rich scarlet and purple, through all the intermediate gradations of colors. The species are chiefly natives of the hottest and dryest parts of the tropics, and are cultivable with little care, in pots filled with rubbish, in a dry-stove. Their fruit is fleshy and watery, and generally insipid, but it is eaten in their native countries for the sake of its refreshing moisture and coolness. Two species of Opúntia are hardy in Great Britain. The characters of this order and the next are very similar, although their habit is so widely different. Cacti are sometimes called Nopaleæ.

1111 Cáctus *W* 1112 Rhípsalis *Gært.*

Order LXXIII. GROSSULACEÆ.

Distinguished from the last by the definite number of their stamens and woody leafy stems. The utility and excellence of the gooseberry and currant are known to every one. None of the other species equal these, although the fruit of several possesses considerable excellence. The berry of most of these is sweet, watery, and acid, but that of Ríbes nigrum, and a few more, is tonic and stimulant, which appears to have some connection with the presence of glands upon the leaves of those species.

550 Ribes *W.*

Order LXXIV. SEMPERVIVEÆ.

Still another order of succulent plants, but with a habit very different from that of those which have gone before. The species are often characterised by the rosulate or densely imbricated arrangement of their leaves, but this is not by any means a universal character. They are natives, for the most part, of dry barren places in Europe, North Africa, and the Cape of Good Hope, and are cultivable with ease in pots of dry rubbish. Many of them have extremely beautiful flowers, especially those of the genera Sempervivum and Crassula, which are either white, yellow, or deep rose color. Their leaves are used medicinally as refrigerant and astergent; they are also, in a slight degree, astringent, and in Sedum ácre so acrid, that, taken internally,

they operate violently both as purgatives and emetics. The leaves of Sédum teléphium are occasionally eaten as a vegetable, but they are always found to leave behind a slight and unpleasant taste of burning.

1061 Sédum *W.* 927 Vérea *W.* 874 Séptas *W.* 699 Crássula *W.*
1110 Sempervívum *W.* 698 Róchea *Dec.* 1062 Penthórum *W.* 320 Tillæ'a *W.*
1060 Cotylédon *W.* 928 Bryophýllum *Sal.*

Order LXXV. SAXIFRAGEÆ.

The whole of these plants constitute the glory and delight of the cultivator of alpine plants. This is to be attributed to the neatness and perpetual verdure of their leaves, and the exquisite simplicity and elegance of their flowers, rather than to any striking attractions, of which they are wholly destitute: their blossoms being generally white or pale pink, occasionally becoming brownish-purple. All the genuine species are humble herbaceous plants, affecting mountainous situations, but occasionally found in marshes by the sides of springs, and even upon dry walls. All are natives of cold regions, or of the most temperate mountainous situations of hot ones. They are slightly astringent; some of them, as Heuchéra americána, eminently so. Infusions of the leaves have been reckoned lithontriptic, and the powdered root of the last-named plant is used with success in cancerous disorders. Hydrángea, which is shrubby, is not a legitimate inhabitant of the order.

1041 Saxífraga *W.* 1043 Mitélla *W.* 930 Adóxa *W.* 1040 Chrysosplénium *W.*
1042 Tiarélla *W.* 606 Heuchéra *W.* 361 Gálax *W.* 1039 Hydrángea *W.*

Order LXXVI. PHILADELPHEÆ.

This consists at present of a single genus, which was formerly referred to Myrtaceæ, but which has lately been separated with much acuteness by Mr. Don. The species are hardy ornamental shrubs, natives of North America, with white flowers; in some cases fragrant. Nothing is known of their properties.

1114 Philadélphus *W.*

Order LXXVII. CUNONIACEÆ.

These were formerly included in Saxifrageæ, from which Mr. Brown first distinguished them. They are shrubs of the southern hemisphere, mostly with pinnated leaves and white flowers. Callicoma and Bauéra, which have simple leaves, are elegant green-house shrubs. The bark of a species of Weinmánnia is employed in Peru for tanning leather, and is said to be also used for adulterating the quinquina. Nothing is known of the properties of the remainder.

1038 Cunónia *W.* 1099 Callícoma *B. R.* 1199 Bauéra *H. K.* 919 Weinmánnia *L.*

Order LXXVIII. ARALIACEÆ.

Araliaceæ are a slight divergence from the well-known Umbelliferæ, with which they nearly agree in habit, except in being frutescent, and from which they are obviously distinguished by their 5-celled fruit. Their flowers have no beauty, but the foliage of many is extremely fine, especially of the species of Actinophýllum; that of our common ivy must not be omitted. Their medicinal properties are much the same as those of Umbelliferæ, except the fruit, which differs in virtues as it does in botanical structure. Their bark exudes an aromatic gum resin, as in Arália umbellífera. Their roots are tonic, with, in some cases, the flavor of parsnep. The famous ginseng, which is produced by a Pánax, is reputed to have powerful tonic, restorative, and even aphrodisiacal qualities; but it is probable that these have been greatly exaggerated.

607 Cussónia *L.* 697 Actinophýllum *R. & P.* 1109 Gastónia *Juss.*
696 Arália *W.* 549 Hédera *W.* 2166 Pánax *W.*

Order LXXIX. UMBELLIFERÆ.

One of the least attractive groups of plants, and at the same time one of the most important to the world. They are not more useful as food than they are dangerous as poison; while in their native ditches they are often suspicious lurid weeds, but under the influence of cultivation they lay aside their venom, and become wholesome food for man. They are generally recognised by their hollow stems and cut leaves, with what botanists call a sheathing petiole; that is to say, with a petiole, the base of which wraps round the stem. Their flowers are mostly white or greenish, rarely, as in Astrántia, some species of Caúcalis, and others, of a pink color. The inflorescence is umbellate, and their fruit consists of two ribbed portions, improperly called seeds, which are held together by a common axis, and a thickened discus. All are natives of damp ditches or way-sides, in cool parts of the world; in the tropics they are either extremely rare or wholly unknown, and when present, have generally a character unlike that of our European species. The simplicity of their structure, and uniformity of their appearance, has rendered their classification a matter of very great difficulty. It has been attempted in modern days by Lagasca, Sprengel, and Koch, all of whom have added something to our knowledge; but much still remains to be done. The arrangement of Professor Sprengel, objectionable as it is many points, is here adopted as the most perfect, upon the whole, of any yet published. The culinary and agricultural importance of many species is well known; the parsnep and carrot form a large part of the staple winter store of the inhabitants of Europe, as the Arracachas do of those of South America; and the Prangos of Thibet is supposed to be the most important and productive of any in the whole world, as a forage plant. The medicinal properties of Umbelliferæ are not more powerful than they are at variance with each other. While the seeds of some are aromatic, and stimulating in the highest degree, the fresh roots and leaves of others are not less narcotic. This has been supposed to arise from the difference in the state of the sap in different parts of the plant; and it has been thought that the narcotic principle is only to be found in the ascending sap, while the aromatic stimulant properties are found in the juices, which are fully elaborated and matured. It has been already observed, that their dangerous properties are often removed by cultivation; the common celery is a familiar instance of this; but the most remarkable, that of Œnánthe pimpinelloídes, a most dangerous species when wild, which is cultivated about Angers for the sake of its roots, which are there called Jouanettes, and about Saumur, where they are known by the name of Méchons. The roots of some Umbelliferæ contain a large proportion of sugar; those of the carrot, when dried, more than an eighth; those of the parsnep just an eighth; and those of the chervil about eight parts in 100. Galbanum, Opopanax, and Assafœtida, are all the produce of different species of Umbelliferæ.

Tribe 1. Desciscentes.

2165 Arctópus *W.* 622 Eryngium *W.* 644 Actinótus *Lab.* 637 Dóndia *Spreng.*
548 Lagœcia *W.* 624 Echinóphora *W.* 623 Sanícula *W.* 674 Astrántia *W.*

Tribe 2. Hydrocotylinæ.

658 Hydrocótyle *W.* 659 Spanánthe *Jacq.*

Tribe 3. Bupleurinæ.

657 Bupleúrum *W.* 2147 Hérmas *W.*

Tribe 4. Pimpinelleæ.

635 Pimpinélla *W.* 647 Sison *W.* 656 Cnídium *Cuss.* 651 A'pium *W.*
629 Ledebúria *Lk.* 652 Ægopódium *W.* 632 Œnánthe *W.* 653 Méum *Jacq.*
642 Séseli *W.* 655 Cárum *W.* 636 Phellándrium *W.*

Tribe 5. SMYRNIEÆ.

650 Smyrnium *W.* 677 Cáchrys *W.* 642 Cicúta *W.* 666 Hasselquístia *W.*
653 Crithmum *W.* 678 Hippomárathrum *Lk.* 661 Æthúsa *W.* 673 Torylium *W.*
660 Ulospérmum *Lk.* 618 Coriándrum *W.*

Tribe 6. CAUCALINEÆ.

626 Caúcalis *W.* 628 Olivéria *Vent.* 640 Búbon *W.*
625 Daúcus *W.* 634 Athamánta *W.* 631 Búnium *W.*
627 Tórilis *Gært.* 638 Trachyspérmum *Lk.* 676 Rúmia *Hoffm.*

Tribe 7. SCANDICINEÆ.

619 Scándix *P. S.* 630 Myrrhis *P. S.* 621 Chærophýllum *P. S.* 620 Anthríscus *P. S.*

Tribe 8. AMMINEÆ.

639 Ammi *W.* 646 Sium *W.* 665 Ligústicum *W.*
641 Cúminum. 649 Cónium *W.* 645 Trínia *Hoffm.*

Tribe 9. SELINEÆ.

663 Selínum *W.* 675 Zosímia *Hoffm.* 664 Angélica *W.* 669 Laserpítium *W.*
670 Peucédanum *W.* 671 Pastináca *W.* 662 Imperatória *W.* 667 Artédia *W.*
672 Heracleum *W.* 668 Férula *W.* 643 Thápsia *W.* 654 Anéthum *W.*

ORDER LXXX. RHIZOPHOREÆ.

The mangroves are plants of arborescent stature, which are remarkable, in tropical countries, for growing upon the shores of the sea, even as far as low water. The seeds have the singular property of germinating, while enclosed within the capsule, and adhering to their parent, and pushing forth a long thread-like radicle, which lengthens till it reaches the soil, where it takes root, and forms a new individual. The bark of Rhizóphora gymnorhíza, which is very astringent, is used in India for dying black.

1078 Rhizóphora *W.*

ORDER LXXXI. HAMAMELIDEÆ.

Hardy American deciduous shrubs, with the appearance of Amentaceæ, to which they are undoubtedly closely allied notwithstanding their situation here, which must be considered quite artificial. Nothing is known of their medicinal qualities.

1200 Fothergilla *W.* 312 Hamámelis *W.*

ORDER LXXXII. CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.

This is an eminently beautiful order, consisting either of twining or erect shrubs with clusters of trumpet-shaped fragrant flowers, or of fine bushes having cymes of white blossoms. The honeysuckle is the representative of the former, the dogwood of the latter. Here too is found the modest and delicate Linnæ'a, which, however inferior its attractions for the vulgar eye may be to those of its more ostentatious neighbours, yields to none of them in elegance or interest for the botanist. All the genera have a more or less astringent bark; that of Lonicéra corymbósa is used in Chile for dying black; that of Córnus flórida in North America in intermittent fevers, as is also the bark of Córnus sericea, which, according to Barton, is scarcely inferior to Quinquina. The Elders are the link between honeysuckles and umbelliferous plants, to the latter of which they are allied by their stinking divided foliage and half herbaceous habit; their flowers are sudorific and soporific in a high degree, their leaves and inner bark are emetics and drastic purgatives. Triósteum perfoliátum is intermediate between this order and Rubiaceæ, with the former of which it agrees in its purgative, and with the latter in its emetic, qualities, which resemble those of ipecacuanha. All Caprifoliáceæ love shady cool places in both hemispheres; but few have been found in such as endure a very severe climate.

474 Caprifólium *R. S.* 477 Diervílla *J.* 306 Córnus *W.*
475 Lonicéra *R. S.* 478 Triósteum *W.* 679 Vibúrnum *W.*
476 Symphória *Ph.* 292 Linnæ'a *W.* 680 Sambúcus *W.*

ORDER LXXXIII. LORANTHEÆ.

None of these are cultivable; they are all genuine parasites rooting beneath the bark of the trees on which they grow, and deriving from their juices the whole of their nutriment. The Víscums have little or no beauty, but the Loránthi are among the most lovely of plants, hanging in clusters of rich scarlet flowers from the branches of trees in the tropics, which they often clothe with a beauty not their own. The misletoe of the Druids is supposed to have been the Loránthus europæ'us, the common Víscum never being seen upon the oak, while the Loránthus inhabits no other tree. If this be so, the latter must have once existed in this kingdom although now extinct. It has been suggested, that all vestiges of their religion were extirpated with the Druids, which will account for the Loranthus having disappeared wherever that religion formerly held its sway.

2054 Víscum *W.*

ORDER LXXXIV. RUBIACEÆ.

Opposite entire leaves with intervening stipulæ, a monopetalous superior corolla, with a definite number of stamens and a bilocular ovarium, are the great characteristics of Rubiaceæ; an order of such extent that it embraces a very large proportion of the whole of phænogamous plants, including within its limits humble weeds and lofty trees, plants with important medicinal qualities and flowers of varied dyes, and herbs of neither value nor beauty as far as has yet been ascertained. The sections into which the order has been divided are merely artificial, with the exception of Stellatæ, which are the representatives of the order in northern regions. Among these the Rúbia, or madder, is the most important on account of its dye; Galium also possesses some qualities of minor consequence, which have been already indicated in the body of this work. Among the other sections, the plants of beauty or value are innumerable: of the former description, the genera Ixóra, Bouvárdia, Catesbæ'a, Portlándia, Coutárea, Gardénia, Mussæ'nda, Hamélia, Cephaëlis, Cephálanthus, and many others, are notable examples; to the latter, every genus has a contribution of one kind or another. The root of Oldenlándia umbellàta is employed in India for staining nankin; that of Morinda citrifólia in the Moluccas, and of Morinda citrifólia in India, is used for dying red and brown. The [illegible] properties of the Cinchóna need not be insisted on; it is less generally known that the bark of Pinckneya púbens, Macrocnémum corymbósum, Guettárda coccínea, and Portlándia grandiflóra, possesses [illegible], but weaker powers. The bark and roots of Antirrhóa are used, in the Isle of Bourbon, to stop hæmorrhages, and that of Morinda Róyoc is used for ink. Astringent properties of a very marked character are found in the juice of Nauclea Gámbir of Hunter, and the Uncária Gámbir of Roxburgh, both which are often improperly confounded with Cuna kino, which is the produce of a very different plant. Some of the species formerly comprehended under the genus Cinchóna, but since separated by the name of Exostémma, possess strong emetic powers. The same qualities exist in Psychótria emética Cephaëlis, Ipecacuánha,

and Psychótria herbácea, which are often used as ipecacuanha. The seed of the Cofféa furnishes the valuable beverage which is so much esteemed in Europe and the East, under the name of coffee.

SECTION I. *STELLATÆ.*

266 Gálium *W.* 268 Aspérula *W.* 271 Crucianélla *W.* 617 Phýllis *W.*
267 Rúbia *W.* 269 Sherárdia *W.* 2136 Valántia *W.*

SECTION II.

270 Spermacóce *W.* 290 Pavétta *W.* 479 Cofféa *W.* 483 Psychótria *W.*
285 Chomélia *W.* 291 Ernódea *Sw.* 480 Chiocócca *W.* 495 Plócama *W.*
288 Ixóra *W.* 294 Mitchélla *W.* 482 Cánthium *Pers.* 833 Richárdia *L.*
292 Siderodéndrum *W.* 439 Pædéria *W.* 494 Webéra *W.*

SECTION III.

287 Bouvárdia *H. K.* 456 Dentélla *W* 485 Posoquéria *Aubl.* 489 Oxyánthus *Dec.*
261 Houstónia *W.* 457 Macrocnémum *W.* 458 Exostémma *Rich.* 490 Rándia *P. S.*
293 Coccocýpsilum *W.* 460 Rondelétia *W.* 462 Portlándia *W.* 491 Mussænda *W.*
295 Oldenlándia *W.* 455 Spermadictyon *Roxb.* 461 Coutaréa *Aubl.* 492 Pincknéya *Mich.*
296 Manéttia *W.* 832 Híllia *W.* 487 Gardénia *P. S.* 481 Serissa *W.*
406 Ophiorhíza *L.* 289 Catesbæ'a *L.* 488 Genipa *P. S.*

SECTION IV.

493 Erithalis *W.* 486 Vanguiéra *W.* 1981 Guettárda *W.*

SECTION V.

484 Haméllia *W.*

SECTION VI.

497 Cephaélis *W.* 498 Sarcocéphalus *Afz.* 286 Adína *Sal.* 459 Burchéllia *R. Br.*
496 Morinda *W.* 521 Naúclea *W.* 275 Cephalánthus *W.* 2060 Anthospérmum *W.*

ORDER LXXXV. OPERCULARINEÆ.

Exotic weeds, nearly related to Rubiaceæ. Their properties are unknown. M. de Jussieu has remarked that their affinity to Valerianeæ is supported by the curious circumstance, that birds devour the young shoots of the Opercularias as they do those of the Corn-salads.

250 Operculária *W.* 251 Cryptospérmum *P. S.*

ORDER LXXXVI. VALERIANEÆ.

Small herbaceous plants, more interesting for the sake of their symmetry and neatness, than on account of any particular attractions: they may be considered a connecting link between Rubiaceæ and Dipsaceæ. Many of the Valérians, and all the Patrínias, are pretty plants. The Valerianéllas are useful esculents, known under the name of corn-salads. Their medicinal properties are of a decisive character. The roots of Valeriána officinális, Phu, and others, are bitter, tonic, aromatic, antispasmodic, and vermifugal; they are occasionally used as febrifuges. The odour of Valerian is not generally agreeable, but the Orientals collect with care, on the mountains of Austria, the roots of Valeriána céltica, with which they perfume their baths; and the natives of India, at this day, employ the Valeriána jatamánsi, the spikenard of old times, as a perfume, and against hysterics and epilepsy.

20 Centránthus *Mich.* 78 Valeriána *W.* 80 Valerianélla *Dec.*
72 Fédia *Dec.* 79 Patrínia *W.*

ORDER LXXXVII. DIPSACEÆ.

Very nearly akin to Compositæ, of which they have nearly the habit. All are herbaceous plants with flowers growing in heads. Some of the Scabiósas are very handsome, and popular border flowers. The whole tribe is cultivated with great facility. Some of the species of Scabiósa have been employed as diaphoretic and antisyphilitic, but are now neglected.

70 Morína *W.* 263 Cephalária *Schr.* 265 Knaútia *W.*
262 Dípsacus *W.* 264 Scabiósa *W.*

ORDER LXXXVIII. CALYCEREÆ.

Obscure weedy South American plants, differing from Compositæ, chiefly in the position of their ovula.

1842 Acicárpa *Juss.*

ORDER LXXXIX. COMPOSITÆ.

A most extensive and natural order, obviously characterized by the cohesion of their antheræ, and the arrangement of their florets in involucrated heads, or calathidia, as they are now called. Most of them may be said to be ornamental plants, and yet but a very few hold that station in the opinion of the public. It is difficult to account for this circumstance, nor is this the place to enter upon such an investigation; certain, however, it is, that with the exception of Dáhlias, the varieties of Chrysánthemum sinénse, and a few Caléndulas and Arctótises, and perhaps Tagétes, scarcely a single Composita now finds a place in a fashionable flower garden. The prevailing color of the flower in the order is yellow; red, purple, or scarlet, being comparatively uncommon. The species inhabit every part of the world, and in all, perhaps, in nearly equal proportions: — in Europe and the north of the world they are chiefly herbaceous; but within the tropics, they are more frequently frutescent. Their medical properties are very important; Tussilágo fárfara, Chamomile, I'nula, Solidágo Virgaúrea, Matricária Parthénium, Stévia febrifúga, and Eupatórium perfoliàtum, are instances of the presence of tonic and febrifugal properties; Tanacétum and Santolína are anthelmintic; Matricária and the Achilléas emmenagogue; some Eupatóriums, Achilléas, Artemísias, and Caléndulas, are sudorific; certain Liátrises are diuretic, and Erígeron philadélphicum is both sudorific and diuretic. Ptármica and A'rnica are sternutatory, and Spilánthes, Siegesbéckia orientális, A'nthemis pyréthrum, and others, powerfully excite salivation; finally, many Achilléas, Chamomile, Tanacétum, and Eupatóriums, are tonic and antispasmodic. Others seem to possess all these properties combined, and are reckoned among the best alexiterics, as the Ayapana of Brazil, and the Guaco of Peru. Every one knows the excellent and refreshing flavor communicated to vinegar by Tarragon: the same effects are produced in the Alps by Achilléa nána, Artemísia glaciális, rupéstris, and spicáta. Some species of Achilléa, Béllis, and Artemísia have been used as substitutes for tea. The seeds of many Compositæ, as Mádia and Verbesína, yield a copious oil; and the fleshy roots of Helián thus tuberósus, a wholesome food for man. The juice of Lactúca virósa is highly narcotic, and has been even employed with extraordinary advantage as a substitute for opium. It is not necessary to mention the utility of the leaves of the lettuce, the endive, the succory, the cardoon, or the roots of Scorzonéra and Salsafis, as culinary productions; they must be familiar to all our readers; as also the fleshy receptacle of the artichoke and some other plants. The flowers of Echínops strigósus are used as a kind of tinder; those

of the artichoke, the cardoon, and others, have the power of curdling milk. The arrangement of Compositæ is attended with extreme difficulty; the greatest progress that has yet been made in reducing them to order has been with M. Cassini, by whom they are called Synanthereæ: but unfortunately, the remarks of that learned botanist are so scattered and unconnected, that the public has hitherto been able to derive little benefit from his labors. His general arrangement is here adopted, but for the reasons now given, his genera have not been enquired after, as, until they shall have been more completely systematized, the adoption of them would necessarily be full of errors, which would only add to the confusion that already too extensively exists. Those who wish to make themselves masters of this very interesting and difficult branch of systematic botany, should consult the Opuscules phytologiques of M. Cassini, and Mr. Brown's elaborate essay on the structure of Compositæ, in the Transactions of the Linnean Society.

Suborder I. *INULEÆ.*

1767 Relhánia *W.*
1765 Leyséra *W.*
1764 Longchámpsia *W.*
1722 Gnaphálium *W.*
1848 Cassínia *H. K.*
1681 Ammóbium *R. Br.*
1713 Ixódia *H. K.*
1727 Astélma *R. Br.*
1747 Podolépis *H. K.*
1725 Antennária *R. Br.*
1726 Metalásia *R. Br.*
1846 Stœ'be *W.*
1844 Œdéra *W.*
1723 Leontopódium *R. Br.*
1728 Athróxia *Ker*
1730 Elichrýsum *W.*

Tribe 1. Archetypæ.

1838 Filágo *L.*
1724 E'vax *Lam.*
1839 Micrópus *W.*
1734 Conýza *W.*
1744 I'nula *W.*
1745 Pulicária *Gært.*
1731 Carpésium *W.*
1785 Columéllia *Jac.*
1710 Neurolæ'na *R. Br.*

Tribe 2. Buphthalmeæ.

1797 Buphthálmum *W.*
1849 Sphæránthus *W.*

Suborder II. *LACTUCEÆ.*

Tribe 3. Prototypæ.

1659 Scólymus *W.*
1623 Arnopógon *W.*
1626 Picrídium *P. S.*
1627 Sónchus *W.*
1628 Lactúca *W.*

Tribe 4. Crepideæ.

1639 Helmínthia *J.*
1634 Picris *W.*
1651 Lapsána *W.*
1653 Rhagadíolus *W.*
1629 Chondrílla *W.*
1632 Apárgia *W.*
1652 Zacíntha *W.*
1637 Borkhaúsia *Dec.*
1636 Lagóseris *Lk.*
1638 Crépis *W.*
1640 Myóseris *Lk.*

Tribe 5. Hieracieæ.

1630 Prenánthes *W.*
1635 Hierácium *L.*
1641 Tólpis *W.*
1644 Krígia *W.*
1649 Soldevílla *Lag.*
1654 Moscária *Fl. per.*
1643 Róthia *W.*
1642 Andrýala *W.*

Tribe 6. Scorzonereæ.

1647 Robértia *Rich.*
1648 Seríola *W.*
1650 Hypochæ'ris *W.*
1620 Geropógon *W.*
1621 Tragopógon *W.*
1633 Thríncia *W.*
1631 Leóntodon *W.*
1624 Podospérmum *Dec.*
1625 Scorzone'ra *W.*
1622 Tróximon *Gært.*
1645 Hyóseris *W.*
1646 Hedýpnois *W.*
1655 Catanánche *W.*
1657 Cichórium *W*

Suborder III. *ADENOSTYLEÆ.*

1678 Palafóxia *Lag.*

Suborder IV. *EUPATORIEÆ.*

Tribe 7. Agerateæ.

1689 Stévia *W.*
1687 Agératum *W.*
1688 Cælestína *Cass.*
1700 Lavénia *W.*
1704 Piquéria *W.*

Tribe 8. Archetypæ.

1683 Mikánia *W.*
1685 Eupatórium *W.*

Tribe 9. Liatrideæ.

1682 Liátris *W.*

Suborder V. *AMBROSIEÆ.*

Tribe 10. Iveæ.

1841 I'va *W.*

Tribe 11. Archetypæ.

1974 Xánthium
1977 Ambrósia

Suborder VI. *ANTHEMIDEÆ.*

Tribe 12. Chrysanthemeæ.

1721 Artemísia *W.*
1711 Hómea *Sm.*
1835 Soliva *Fl. per.*
1834 Hippia *W.*
1774 Cénia *J.*
1775 Cótula *W.*
1718 Balsamíta *W.*
1776 Grángea *W.*
1719 Pentzia *Th.*
1720 Tanacétum *W.*
1770 Pyréthrum *W.*
1788 Chrysanthéllum *P. S.*
1769 Chrysánthemum *W.*
1771 Matricária *W.*
1773 Lidbéckia *W.*

Tribe 13. Santolineæ.

1717 Athanàsia *W.*
1715 Otánthus *Lk.*
1714 Santolina *W.*
1777 Anacýclus *W.*
1778 A'nthemis *W.*
1837 Eriocéphalus *W.*
1781 Achilléa *W.*
1806 Osmítes *W.*
1816 Sphenógyne *R. Br*

Suborder VII. *ARCTOTIDEÆ.*

Tribe 14. Gorterieæ.

1812 Gortéria *W.*
1813 Gazánia *H. K.*
1811 Didélta *W.*
1801 Galárdia *W.*
1809 Cullúmia *H. K.*
1810 Berckhéya *H. K.*

Tribe 15. Archetypæ.

1814 Cryptostémma *R. Br.*
1815 Arctothe'ca *W.*
1831 Arctótis *H. K.*

SUBORDER VIII. *CALENDULEÆ.*

Tribe 16. ARCHETYPÆ.

1830 Caléndula *W.*

Tribe 17. OSTEOSPERMEÆ.

1832 Osteospérmum *W.*

SUBORDER IX. *MUTISIEÆ.*

Tribe 18. ARCHETYPÆ.

1748 Chætanthéra *Fl. per.*

Tribe 19. GERBERIEÆ.

1750 Gerbéria *Burm.* 1829 Chaptália *Vent.* 1752 Perdícium *H. K.*

SUBORDER X. *TUSSILAGINEÆ.*

1737 Tussilágo *W.*

SUBORDER XI. *NASSAUVIEÆ.*

Tribe 20. TRIXIDEÆ.

1686 Dumerília *Lag.* 1825 Tríxis *Dec.*

Tribe 21. ARCHETYPÆ.

1656 Triptílion *Fl. per.*

SUBORDER XII. *CARLINEÆ.*

1671 Acárna *W.* 1676 Cardopátum *Pers.* 1677 Stæhelína *W.* 1729 Xeránthemum *W.*
1670 Atráctylis *W.* 1669 Carlína *W.* 1673 Stobæ'a *Th.* 1674 Onobróma *Gært.*
1658 Bacázia *Fl. per.* 1662 Saussúrea *Dec.*

SUBORDER XIII. *CENTAURIEÆ.*

1819 Centauréa *W.* 1665 Cnícus *W.* 1817 Zœ'gea *W.*

SUBORDER XIV. *CARDUINEÆ.*

1660 A'rctium *W.* 1668 Cýnara *W.* 1666 Onopórdum *W.* 1661 Serrátula *W.*
1663 Cárduus *W.* 1820 Galáctites *P. S.* 1667 Berárdia *Vill.* 1664 Sílybum *Gært.*
1675 Cárthamus *W.* 1818 Leúzea *Dec.*

SUBORDER XV. *ECHINOPSEÆ.*

1850 Echínops *W.* 1699 Lagásca *Cav.*

SUBORDER XVI. *TAGETINEÆ.*

1749 A'rnica *W.* 1763 Péctis *W.* 1760 Tagétes *W.*
1702 Kleínia *W.* 1766 Sellóa *Spreng.* 1759 Bœbéra *W.*

SUBORDER XVII. *HELIANTHEÆ.*

Tribe 22. HELENIEÆ.

1782 Trídax *W.* 1690 Cephalóphora *W.* 1692 Hymenopáppus *J.*
1707 Cálea *W.* 1792 Galinsógea *W.* 1694 Marshállia *Ph.*
1716 Caleácte *R. Br.* 1755 Helénium *W.* 1762 Schkúhria *W.*

Tribe 23. COREOPSIDEÆ.

1697 Bídens *W.* 1758 Dáhlia *Cav.* 1824 Sílphium *W.*
1804 Coreópsis *W.* 1761 Heterospérmum *W.* 1791 Synedrélla *P. S.*
1803 Cósmea *W.* 1840 Parthénium *W.* 1753 Tetragonothéca *W.*

Tribe 24. ARCHETYPÆ.

1793 Acmélla *P. S.* 1693 Melananthéra *Mi.* 1780 Sanvitália *Cav.* 1790 Verbesína *W.*
1807 Encélia *Cav.* 1709 Petróbium *R. Br.* 1805 Símsia *Pers.* 1754 Ximenésia *W.*
1798 Helianthus *W.* 1698 Platýpteris *Kth.* 1695 Spilánthes *W.* 1768 Zínnia *W.*
1708 Isocárpha *R. Br.* 1696 Sálmea *Dec.*

Tribe 25. RUDBECKIEÆ.

1823 Baltimóra *W.* 1799 Gymnolómia *Kth.* 1795 Pascália *W.* 1802 Tithónia *Desf.*
1786 Eclípta *W.* 1796 Heliópsis *P. S.* 1800 Rudbéckia *W.* 1821 Wedélia *W.*

Tribe 26. MILLERIEÆ.

1852 Brotéra *W.* 1827 Chrysógonum *L.* 1735 Mádia *W.* 1808 Sclerocárpus *W.*
1712 Cæsúlia *W.* 1854 Euxénia *Cham.* 1828 Melampódium *W.* 1789 Siegesbeckia *W.*
1787 Meyéra *Swz.* 1847 Nauenbúrgia *W.* 1822 Milléria *P. S.* 1794 Zaluzánia *P. S.*
1779 Centrospérmum *Spr.* 1845 Flavéria *Juss.* 1826 Polýmnia *W.*

SUBORDER XVIII. *ASTEREÆ.*

1783 Améllus *W.* 1732 Báccharis *W.* 1757 Béllium *W.* 1784 Stárkea *W.*
1743 Kaulfússia *Nees.* 1733 Molína *Fl. per.* 1772 Boltónia *W.* 1836 Psiádia *W.*
1739 A'ster *W.* 1756 Béllis *W.* 1705 Chrysócoma *W.* 1746 Grindélia *W. en.*
1740 Solidágo *W.* 1742 Calótis *R. Br.* 1736 Erígeron *W.* 1679 Pterónia *W.*

SUBORDER XIX. *SENECIONES.*

1701 Cacália *W.* 1751 Dorónicum *W.* 1738 Senécio *W.*
1741 Cinerária *W.* 1833 Othónna *W.*

SUBORDER XX. *VERNONIEÆ.*

1843 Elephantópus *W.* 1851 Rolándra *W.* 1706 Tarchonánthus *W.*
1703 Ethúlia *W.* 1684 Sparganóphorus *Gærtn.* 1680 Vernónia *W.*
1853 Gundélia *W.* 1672 Stokésia *W.* 1691 Ampheréphis *Kth.*

Order XC. CAMPANULACEÆ.

These differ from the last in not having the flowers in heads, in their usually distinct antheræ, which are, however, syngenesious in Lobélia, in their polyspermous fruit, and also in exuding a milky juice. All the genera are pretty, and some highly ornamental. They are mostly herbaceous, and by far the greater number are extra-tropical, abounding especially in the woods and coppices of the North. The roots of Campánula Rapúnculus are used as a vegetable under the name of Rampion. The juice of some of the Lobélias is highly caustic and inflammatory; when taken internally, producing vomiting and even death: nevertheless, the root of Lobélia siphilítica, in small doses, acts as a diaphoretic, in greater quantity as diuretic or purgative, and, if taken in considerable quantities, as an emetic. An infusion of Lobélia inflàta is used in North America as a remedy for leucorrhœa; and the root of Lobélia cardinális is employed in the same country as a vermifuge.

464 Lobélia *W.* 466 Trachélium *W.* 467 Roélla *W.* 834 Canarína *W.*
463 Campánula *W.* 546 Lightfoótia *L'Her.* 545 Cỹphia *W.* 547 Jasíone *W.*
465 Phyteúma *W.* 895 Michauxía *W.*

Order XCI. GOODENOVIÆ.

New Holland and South Sea herbs or undershrubs, very nearly akin to the last, from which they differ more in artificial characters than in habit. All of them are pretty, and deserving culture. Nothing is known of their properties.

468 Goodénia *R. Br.* 470 Dampièra *R. Br.* 473 Scæ'vola *R. Br.*
469 Euthàles *R. Br.* 472 Velléia *Sm.*

Order XCII. STYLIDEÆ.

Like the last, the properties of this very small but curious order are, if any, undiscovered. All are inhabitants of New Holland, and either herbs or half-herbaceous shrubs. They have pink flowers, ornamented with glittering glands; their stamens are united into a column, which is terminated by a sessile stigma, and which is irritable in so high a degree, that, if touched with a pin, it instantly starts from its place with great elasticity.

1932 Stylídium *R. Br.*

Order XCIII. GESNERIEÆ.

Fine tropical herbs, with broad, fleshy, downy leaves, and purple or scarlet flowers. They all require stove heat, and decayed vegetable soil; in their native country, which is chiefly equinoctial America, they are found growing in the woods, where the earth is little more than a bed of rotten leaves and bark.

1290 Gesnéria *W.* 1291 Gloxínia *W.*

Order XCIV. ERICEÆ.

These are distinguished from the neighbouring orders by their polyspermous fruit, aristate anthers, and dry shrubby habit. Every genus is eminently beautiful, and worthy of the most assiduous cultivation. The first tribe is a native of hill-sides and open plains, chiefly of the extra-tropical regions of the earth. Some are famous for their beauty, some for their fragrance, and many for their foliage. The heaths are the glory of the Cape, the Arbutuses of Europe, the Andrómedas of America, and Cléthra of the Canaries. The second tribe is distinguished from the rest by its inferior berry, and is not less valuable for its fruit than conspicuous for its beauty. The species are principally North American. Monotropeæ stand in their systematic station as they grow in their native woods, lowly herbs among thickets of bushes and trees. Rhodoraceæ, once considered a distinct order, are chiefly North American; their flowers are less tubular than those of true Ericeæ; but their habit is not materially different; here the Azálea the Kálmia, and the Rhododéndron, the pride of European gardens, as they are of their native woods, find their station. The utility of the fruit of Vaccínium is well known; its bark is reckoned tonic, stimulant, and astringent, and their fruit slightly styptic. The berries of A'rbutus úva-úrsi are considered lithontriptic; its leaves have also been employed successfully in infusions in obstinate cases of gonorrhœa. Extract of Chimáphila umbellàta, in the form of pills, in doses of five scruples a day, has been found successful in cases of dropsy. Some of the species are possessed of narcotic qualities; this is the case with Lédum, Rhododéndron chrysánthum, and especially Azálea póntica; honey obtained from the juice of which is said by Xenophon, to have caused the death of many soldiers in the famous retreat of the ten thousand. An infusion of Rhododéndron máximum is used in America in cases of chronic rheumatism, and that of Rhododéndron pónticum in Asia, against gout and rheumatism.

Tribe 1. Ericeæ Veræ.

284 Blæ'ria *W.* 535 Itea *L.* 1018 Gauthéria *W.* 1020 Cléthra *W.*
892 Erica *W.* 536 Cyrílla *L.* 1019 A'rbutus *W.* 1021 Mylocáryum *W. en.*
534 Brossæ'a *L.* 1016 Andrómeda *W.* 1017 Enkiánthus *B. M.*

Tribe 2. Vaccinieæ.

906 Oxycóccus *P. S.* 907 Vaccínium *L.*

Tribe 3. Monotropeæ

1022 Pỹrola *W.* 1023 Chimáphila *Ph.* 1008 Monotrópa *W.*

Tribe 4. Rhodoraceæ.

403 Azálea *W.* 1011 Kálmia *W.* 1014 Rhododéndron *W.*
404 Chamælédon *Lk.* 1012 Lédum *W.* 1015 Epigæ'a *W.*
893 Menziésia *Sm.* 1013 Rhodóra *W.* 1076 Bejária *Ph.*

Subclass III. COROLLIFLORÆ.

Petals cohering in the form of a hypogynous corolla, which is not attached to the calyx.

To this subclass are to be referred all genera which have a monopetalous corolla, with the stamens inserted into it, and a superior ovarium.

Order XCV. MYRSINEÆ.

Showy shrubs, with evergreen undivided leaves, and cymes of white or red flowers. Theophrásta is a very rare stove plant, with a simple stem, and undulated sinny toothed leaves. The Ardísias are common in collections. None are natives of Europe, but are found in the hot parts of Asia, Africa, and America. Nothing is known of their properties.

408 Theophrásta *L.* 435 Ardísia *W.* 443 Bæobótrys *Vahl.*
409 Clavija *Fl. per.* 2160 Myrsine *R. Br.*

Order XCVI. SAPOTEÆ.

These are also shrubs, which are mostly evergreen, and natives of the warmer regions of the world. Some of the Bumélias are found in the southern states of N. America, but none of the order exists in Europe. They are chiefly valuable for their fruit, which, in many cases, contributes richly to the dessert. Mímusops elángi, Imbricária malabárica, Sideróxylon spinósum, are all of this description; the star apples of the West Indies, the produce of several species of Chrysophýllum, and particularly of C. cainito, are esteemed delicious; and the Medlars, Lucumas, and Sapotillas of equinoctial America, all the fruit of different kinds of A'chras, are among the most valuable productions of the western world. The seeds of all the order are oily: those of A'chras sapóta are accounted diuretic and aperient. Their oil is not fluid, but so concrete as to have the appearance and consistence of butter, whence the name of butter-tree has been applied to different species both in Africa and India. The most famous of this description is the Indian mava, mahva, or madhuca, the Bássia butyrácea of botanists; the seeds of which are so oleaginous, that a single tree has been known to produce three quintals of oil; the dried flowers of the same tree are mixed by some Indians with their food, and a kind of spirit is distilled from them by others. The juice of all the sapotas is milky, but not acrid and poisonous like that of most other lactescent orders, but, on the contrary, yielding a wholesome beverage or food. Here is supposed to belong the famous Palo de Vaca, or Cowtree of South America, the trees of which are regularly milked by the inhabitants of the districts in which it grows. According to Brown, the bark of some of the A'chrases is so astringent and febrifugal as to be substituted for quinquina.

423 Bumélia *W.* 426 Jacquínia *W.* 434 Manglílla *Juss.* 1024 Inocárpus *W.*
424 Chrysophýllum *W.* 427 A'chras *W.* 881 Mímusops *W.* 1074 Bássia *W.*
425 Sideróxylon *W.* 433 Sersalísia *R. Br.*

Order XCVII. SYMPLOCACEÆ.

Shrubs with serrated leaves, turning yellow in drying, and small white flowers which are sometimes fragrant. The leaves of most of them are astringent; those of Alstónia tinge the saliva greenish yellow, of Sýmplocos tinctória are used in America under the name of Sweet-leaf, for dying yellow.

1614 Sýmplocos *L.*

Order XCVIII. EBENACEÆ.

Some of these are hardy trees or shrubs, with deciduous leaves and white flowers, natives of woods, mountains, and banks of streams in North America and Europe; others are tropical evergreens. Among the former, the best known are the Snow-drop tree, or Halési, with pendent shewy white blossoms; and the different species of Stýrax: of the latter, many of the Diospýruses' produce are eatable fruit; as, for example, the Mabolo of the Phillippine Islands, which is as big as a peach, and the Kaki of Japan, which resembles an apricot. All these fruits are remarkable for their extreme austerity before maturity, and the necessity of letting them decay, like our medlars, before they are fit for table. These are also distinguished for the excessive hardness of their wood, and for the black colour it sometimes acquires when old, as the Ebony. The bark of Diospyros virginiána is used in North America in intermittent fevers.

1035 Royéna *W.* 2159 Diospýros *W.* 1081 Halésia *W.*
2086 Mába *J.* 1025 Stýrax *W.* 1105? Vísnea *W.*

Order XCIX. OLEINÆ.

The olives are known by their monopetalous corolla, with a valvular æstivation, two stamens alternate with the segments, a bilocular ovarium with no discus at the base, and pendulous collateral ovula. They were formerly combined with the jasmines. They have all simple opposite leaves; their flowers are either white, yellow, or purple, and frequently fragrant. The Phillyréas are among our finest evergreens, and the Lilac or Syrínga perhaps at the head of hardy deciduous bushes. The ash is an anomalous genus which hardly belongs to the order. The seed of the olive contains so large a proportion of fixed oil, that it has long been one of the most important objects of cultivation in the South of Europe. The bark and leaves of many Oleinæ are bitter and astringent; these properties are particularly apparent in the ash, which has often been employed successfully as a febrifuge. From the exudation of many species of that genus, the mild purgative called manna is formed; it is most commonly found upon the O'rnus. M. Decandolle remarks, that in proof of the natural affinity of the plants here combined, and of the propriety of separating the jasmines from them, it has been found that all the olives as now restricted, will bud or graft upon one another, but not on the jasmines. Thus the lilac will graft on the ash, the Chionánthus, and the Fontanésia, and even upon Phillyréa latifólia, and the olive will take upon the Phillyréa, and even on the ash.

32 O'lea *W.* 34 Chionánthus *W.* 67 Linociéra *B. P.* 69 O'rnus *P. S.*
33 Phillyréa 36 Ligústrum *W.* 66 Fontanésia *W.* 2157 Fráxinus *W.*
35 Notelæ'a *B. P.* 37 Syrínga *W.*

Order C. JASMINEÆ.

Fragrance is the predominant property of the jasmine, and has made it for ages the favourite of poets and of the people; this arises from the presence of an oil which can be extracted so as to retain its perfume. In medicinal qualities, the jasmines do not differ materially from the last; they are neatly distinguished by botanists by the direction of their ovula which are erect in Jasmineæ, and pendulous in Oleinæ.

38 Nyctánthes *W.* 39 Jasmínum *W.*

Order CI. APOCYNEÆ.

We now turn from the contemplation of plants endued with mild and agreeable properties and fragrant flowers, and often bearing food for man, to others which are among the most dangerous and fatal poisons; whose juices, milky indeed, like the Cowtree, are not a wholesome and delicious beverage like those of Sapoteæ, but on the contrary acrid, caustic, or bitter. They are readily known by the twisted direction of the segments of the corolla, which have been compared to the rays of a Catherine's wheel, whence they were called by Linnæus, Contortæ. By far the greatest part of the order consists of tropical trees and shrubs: a few Apócynums, Amsónias, and Víncas, are natives of the colder zones of the earth. Many are elegant climbers, as the different species of Echites and Melodínus. The splendid Oleánder belongs to Nérium; the different species of Plumiéria, Camerária, Strophánthus, and Arduína are stove plants of the greatest beauty. The medicinal action of these plants is highly powerful. The Strychnos, or nux vomica tree, is remarkable for its bitterness and acrid deleterious effects, which are indicated not only when introduced into the stomach, but still more violently when absorbed into the system by inoculation. In general, the Apocyneæ are acrid, stimulating, and astringent; these principles, when in excess, act so powerfully on the nerves as to produce stupefaction. The root of Ophióxylon is very bitter and purgative: under the name of snake-root it is used in India as an antidote to the bites of serpents. The bark of Cérbera Mánghas is purgative; of Echites antidysentérica, and the Wrightia of the same name, astringent and febrifugal; the leaves of the Vínca are so astringent, that they have been used successfully in tanning; those of Nérium oleánder are said to abound in free gallic acid. The inspissated juice of a species of Cérbera, known in Mexico under the name of Ycotli, is a fatal poison.

407 Allamánda *W.* 411 Nérium *R. Br.* 413 Echites *R. Br.* 415 Plumiéria *W.*
410 Vínca *W.* 412 Wríghtia *R. Br.* 414 Ichnocárpus *R. Br.* 416 Strophánthus *Dec.*

417 Camerária *W.* 420 Cérbera *W.* 438 Carissa *W.* 572 Apócynum *R. Br.*
418 Tabernæmontána *W.* 436 Arduina *W.* 440 Gelsémium *J.* 573 Melodínus *Forst.*
2152 Ophióxylon *W.* 437 Strýchnos *W.* 441 Rauwólfia *W.* 299? Monétia *W.*
419 Amsónia *Mich.*

Order CII. ASCLEPIADEÆ.

These differ from the last only in having the stamens united into a sort of fleshy crown, and the pollen coherent in masses of a waxy substance like that of Orchideæ; their properties, habit and geographical range, are much the same. Periplóca is a singular instance of an asclepiadeous plant being a hardy shrub, every other frutescent species of the order being natives of countries where frost is unknown. Hoýa comprehends climbing plants, with waxen, clustered, odoriferous flowers distilling honey. Pergulária is valued for its fragrance, Ceropégia for its singularity, and Asclépias for beauty and hardiness. But the most extraordinary genera of the order are Stapélia, Piaránthus, and Huérnia, in which the place of leaves is supplied by fleshy short stems of various forms, and whose flowers are not less singular for their curious and complex organization, than they are remarkable for their strange coloring and spotting, and offensive for their fœtor. The root of Gymnéma vomitórium, Asclépias curassávica, Calótropis prócera, and some others, is employed in different countries for ipecacuanha. An infusion of the root of Asclépias decúmbens has the singular property of exciting general perspiration; whence it is successfully used in Virginia for pleurisy. It is very singular that, in a tribe of plants so generally poisonous as these are, the young shoots of some species should be an article of food: of this nature are Pergulária édulis, Periplóca esculénta, Apócynum índicum, and several more.

574 Periplóca *R. Br.* 581 Cynánchum *R. Br.* 587 Gomphocárpus *R. Br.* 593 Ceropégia *Roxb.*
575 Cryptostégia *R. Br.* 582 Oxystélma *R. Br.* 588 Asclépias *R. Br.* 594 Stapélia *R. Br.*
576 Hemidésmus *R. Br.* 583 Gymnéma *R. Br.* 589 Gonólobus *R. Br.* 595 Piaránthus *R. Br.*
577 Secamóne *R. Br.* 584 Calótropis *R. Br.* 590 Pergulária *R. Br.* 596 Huérnia *R. Br.*
578 Microlóma *R. Br.* 585 Dischídia *R. Br.* 591 Marsdénia *R. Br.* 597 Brachystélma *R. Br*
579 Sarcostémma *R. Br.* 586 Xysmalóbium *R. Br.* 592 Hoýa *R. Br.* 598 Carallúma *R. Br.*
580 Dæ'mia *R. Br.*

Order CIII. GENTIANEÆ.

An order in some degree intermediate between Polemoniaceæ and Scrophularineæ, from both which it is distinguished both by habit and fruit; some of the genera border closely upon Apocyneæ. The species are natives of cool or mountainous regions or pools in all parts of the world. The Gentians are mostly dwarf herbaceous plants, with deep blue flowers; the latter color, and different shades of orange, being the prevailing hues. They are all pretty, and many beautiful in the highest degree; but, with a few exceptions, they are impatient of cultivation. The medicinal properties of the root of Gentiána lútea, rúbra, and purpúrea, are eminently tonic, stomachic, and febrifugal; their bitterness is second only to Quássia. Similar, but more feeble virtues, are found in most of the order, especially in Villársia ováta, Gentiána peruviána, Chirayíta, Fraséra Wálteri, &c. Spigélia anthélmia is used as a vermifuge; and the root of Spigélia marylándica infused in water as anthelmintic, and in wine as febrifuge. Potália amára is used in Guiana as an emetic. A kind of spirit is distilled in Switzerland from the roots of Gentiána, macerated in water.

281 Sebæ'a *R. Br.* 365 Eústoma *P. L.* 600 Gentiána *W.* 368 Logánia *R. Br.*
282 Fraséra *Walt.* 366 Erythræ'a *P. S.* 599 Swértia *W.*
280 E'xacum *W.* 367 Sabbátia *P. L.* 379 Spigélia *W.* 362 Menyánthes *W.*
364 Chirónia *L.* 894 Chlóra *W.* 378 Lisiánthus *W.* 363 Villársia *R. Br.*

Order CIV. BIGNONIACEÆ.

The showy trumpet-shaped flowers and broad leaves of these plants, render them objects of general admiration. The greatest number is found in the equinoctial regions, a few only passing beyond those limits to the north Bignónia rádicans is a hardy climbing plant, of exceeding beauty; and the Jacarándas are resplendent with flowers of blue or purple, and leaves which emulate the elegance of the Acácia. Nothing important is known of their qualities. Their wood is said to resist the attack of worms.

64 Catálpa *Juss.* 1294 Bignónia *W.* 1295 Jacaránda *Juss.*

Order CV. COBÆACEÆ.

A climbing genus with large purple flowers, recently separated from the Bignónias by Mr. Don. Nothing is known of its medicinal properties.

388 Cobæ'a *Cav.*

Order CVI. POLEMONIACEÆ.

Herbaceous plants with showy blue, red, or white flowers, and often with pinnated leaves. They are natives of cool or mountainous parts in Europe and America. Nothing is known of their properties.

369 Phlox *W.* 70 Polemónium *W.* 389 Cántua *W.* 390 Hoítzia *Cav.*

Order CVII. CONVOLVULACEÆ.

Nearly the whole of these are twining plants, with shewy flowers expanding beneath the influence of bright sunshine. A few are shrubs, but the greater part are herbaceous, and very many annual. They are frequently, also, weeds, which, from their creeping roots, are difficult to extirpate. All parts of the world produce them, from the cold regions of the north to the burning soil of the equator. Cúscuta is a singular parasite, wholly destitute of leaves. The root of many is filled with a milky acrid juice, which is very purgative. Scammony, jalap, and some other drugs, are the produce of Convolvulaceæ. The root of Convólvulus floridus and scopárius, and Ipomæ'a quamóclit, is stimulatory; that of Convólvulus batátas, which is the sweet potato of America and Southern Europe; and Convólvulus édulis are wholesome articles of food.

Hydroleæ are little known, pretty, herbaceous plants, mostly with blue flowers, native both of cold and tropical countries: Diapénsia lappónica being an inhabitant of Lapland mountains, and Hydrólea spinósa of West Indian marshes. Their botanical characters are very nearly the same as those of Polemoniaceæ. The roots of Hydrólea spinósa are reputed bitter, and slightly purgative.

Tribe 1. Genuinæ.

383 Ipomæ'a *R. Br.* 387 Calystégia *R. Br.* 310 Cúscuta *W.*
384 Convólvulus *W.* 602 Fálkia *L.* 603 Dichóndra *W.*
385 Argyréia *Lour.* 695 Evólvulus *L.* 391 Rétzia *Th.*

Tribe 2. Hydroleæ.

601 Hydrólea *W.* 358 Diapénsia *W* 359 Pyxidanthéra *Mi.*

Order CVIII. BORAGINEÆ.

True Borragineæ are chiefly herbaceous plants, with alternate exstipulate leaves, the surface of which is covered with more or less asperities, and with flowers arranged in one-sided spikes or racemes, occasionally solitary. Each flower has also four distinct little nuts or seeds, as they are commonly called. Some Echiums

and a few more are shrubs. They are found abundantly in Europe, Siberia, and the North of Africa, less commonly in India, and the equinoctial parts of the world; in some quantity in North America, and in tolerable abundance in New Holland. Within the tropics the order is principally represented by Heliotrópiums and Tournefórtias; in colder latitudes by Anchúsas, Cynoglóssums, herbaceous E'chiums, and the like. Some are mere weeds, quite unworthy of culture; others are eminently beautiful, as many E'chiums, Onósmas, Onosmódiums, Sýmphytums, and others. In general they are mucilaginous and emollient, qualities which are especially abundant in the root of Sýmphytum and Cynoglóssum. Pure nitre has been found in several plants of the order. A red color is given out by Anchúsa tinctória, Lithospérmum tinctórium, and Onósma echioides, which is used in dying. Several plants are employed on the same account in America. The Hydrophylleæ are often considered as distinct, on account of their capsular fruit and cartilaginous albumen. One or two of these are pretty plants, but most of them mere weeds.

Tribe 1. ASPERIFOLIÆ.

316 Coldénia *W.*
325 Heliotrópium *L.*
326 Myosótis *B. P.*
327 Echinospérmum *Sw.*
328 Máttia *Sch.*
329 Tiarídium *Lehm.*
330 Lithospérmum *W.*
331 Bátschia *Mich.*
332 Onósma *W.*
333 Anchúsa *W.*
334 Sýmphytum *W.*
335 Onosmódium *Mich.*
336 Cynoglóssum *W.*
337 Omphalódes *Lehm.*
338 Pulmonária *W.*
339 Cerínthe *W.*
340 Borágo *W.*
341 Trichodésma *R.Br.*
342 Asperúgo *W.*
343 Nónea *Mönch.*
344 Lycópsis *W.*
345 E'chium *W.*
346 Tournefórtia *R. Br.*
347 Nolána *W.*

Tribe 2. HYDROPHYLLEÆ.

372 Hydrophýllum *W.*
373 Phacélia *Mich.*
386 Nemóphila *Nutt.*
432 Ellísia *W.*

ORDER CIX. CORDIACEÆ.

Trees formerly referred to the last order, from which their habit, plaited cotyledons, and dichotomous style divide them. Little is known of their properties, except that the flesh of their fruit is emollient and mucilaginous. The nuts of Córdia Sebesténa are employed sometimes as laxatives.

428 Córdia *W.*
429 Varrónia *W.*
430 Ehrétia *W.*
431 Bourréria *Gært.*

ORDER CX. SOLANEÆ.

The baneful nightshade represents this order, which participates very generally in its qualities, although they are frequently hidden beneath a fairer form, and often much mitigated, Many of the Solánums are very handsome. The Verbáscums, Datúras, and Solándras are all plants of great beauty, although the former, on account of their frequency, are despised in gardens. Cápsicums are famous for their pungent fruit and seeds; Brunsfélsias for their fragrance, and Nicotiánas, or Tobacco, for their fœtor. The leaves indeed of the whole order are disagreeably scented. The usual effect of Solaneæ is narcotic; but it is thought that this has been exaggerated, on account of the intense and deleterious properties of A'tropa belladónna. These, according to the observations of Vauquelin, depend upon the presence of a bitter nauseous matter which is soluble in spirits of wine, forming with tannin an insoluble compound, and giving out ammonia when decomposed by fire. Notwithstanding the narcotic power of the roots of the Mandrake, the Belladónna, and others, those of the potato are found to contain an abundant fæcula, which is among the most valuable food of man. The leaves of many Solaneæ are exciting and narcotic, but in very unequal degree, as in Tobacco, Phýsalis, Henbane, &c.; those of the Nightshade excite vertigo, convulsions, and vomiting. The juice of Stramónium is given in North America, in doses of from twenty to thirty grains, in cases of epilepsy. The fruit of Phýsalis Alkekéngi is a veterinary diuretic; that of P. édulis is used in tarts; that of Solánum Lycopérsicum, and Melongena, is served at table in various forms, under the name of Tomatoes and Aubergines.

375 Verbáscum *W.*
374 Ramónda *P. S.*
1377 Alonsóa *H. K.*
1376 Célsia *W.*
376 Datúra *W.*
377 Brugmánsia *P. S.*
380 Nicándra *J.*
381 Hyoscýamus *L.*
382 Nicotiána *W.*
446 A'tropa *W.*
447 Mandragóra *W. en.*
448 Phýsalis *W.*
449 Sarácha *Fl. per.*
273 Witheríngia *W.*
450 Lýcium *W.*
371 Véstia *W. en.*
451 Solánum *W.*
452 Nyctérium *Vent.*
453 Cápsicum *W.*
1336 Crescéntia *W.*
1375 Brunsfélsia *W.*
445 Solándra *W.*
446 Céstrum *W.*
1378 Anthocércis *R. Br.*
1000? Códon *W.*

ORDER CXI. OROBANCHEÆ.

Leafless parasites on roots, with brown or colorless scaly stems and flowers.

1335 Orobánche *W.*
1339 Lathræa *W.*

ORDER CXII. SCROPHULARINEÆ.

A great part of Linnæus's Didynamia Angiospermia is found here, capsular fruit and didynamous stamens being among the most obvious characteristics of the order. The species are generally herbs with opposite leaves, very rarely shrubs; and natives of mountains, valleys, ditches, woods, and waysides, in all parts of the world. The Personatæ have the palate so prominent as to close up the orifice of the corolla. Ringentes have the palate open. Some are highly ornamental, as Digitális, Pediculáris, Calceolária, &c., others are mere weeds, as is the case with a large proportion of them. Most of them have a weak unpleasant smell, a bitterish taste, and acrid and suspicious properties; but this odor is sweet and aromatic in the Ambúlia of Lamarck; the taste is refreshing in Mímulus lúteus, which is a culinary plant in Peru, and the ordinary acrid properties become emollient in some Antirrhínums. The Rhinanthaceæ are remarkable for their astringent tonic bark and leaves. The leaves and roots of Scrophulária aquática, Gratíola officinális and peruviána, and Calceolária, act as purgatives, or in strong doses produce vomiting: these properties exist, in a high degree, in Digitális purpúrea. The leaves of this plant, reduced to powder, excite vomiting and vertigo, excite urine and saliva, and lower the pulse: in too strong doses they cause death; in moderate doses they are useful in scrophula, dropsy, asthma, &c.

Tribe 1. PERSONATÆ (or RHINANTHACEÆ).

1343 Antirrhínum *J.*
1344 Linária *J.*
1345 Anarrhínum *Desf.*
1346 Nemésia *Vent.*
1347 Maurándya *W.*
1349 Pediculáris *W.*
1342 Euphrásia *W.*
1340 Rhinánthus *W.*
1341 Bártsia *W.*
1337 Castilléja *Sm.*
1299 Tourréttia *J.*
1298 Chelóne *W.*

Tribe 2. RINGENTES.

40 Verónica *W.*
43 Gratíola *W.*
51 Calceolária *W.*
276 Scopária *W.*
279 Búddlea *W.*
1297 Pentstémon *W.*
863 Disándra *W.*
1338 Halléria *W.*
1348 Gerárdia *W.*
1350 Erínus *W.*
1351 Mímulus *W.*
1352 Hornemánnia *W. en.*
1353 Mázus *Lour.*
1354 Isopléxis *Lindl.*
1355 Digitális *W.*
1356 Scrophulária *W.*
1357 Vandéllia *L.*
1358 Sibthórpia *W.*
1359 Limosélla *W.*
1360 Browállia *W.*
1361 Stemódia *W.*
1362 Trevirána *W. en.*
1363 Colúmnea *W.*
1364 Russélia *W.*
1365 Dodártia *W.*
1366 Lindérnia *R. Br.*
1367 Herpéstis *R. Br.*
1368 Caprária *P. S.*
1369 Buchnéra *B. P.*
1370 Manúlea *W. en.*
1371 Angelónia *Kth.*
1372 Schizánthus *R. & P.*
1373 Besléria *W.*
1374 Teédia *P S.*
1379 Cymbária *W.*

Tribe 3. MELAMPYRACEÆ.

1315 Melampyrum *W.*

ORDER CXIII. LABIATÆ.

A portion of Diandria Monogynia, and the whole of Didynamia Gymnospermia of Linnæus, make up Labiatæ, which are characterized by their didynamous stamens, four little nuts or naked seeds, single style, and irregular corolla. They are mostly natives of extra-tropical countries, although under the form of Hyptis, Anisoméles, Leúcas, O'cymum, &c., they are found in the hottest zones of the world. Many are extremely odoriferous in the leaves, some bear handsome flowers, but by far the greater part are no better than weeds. They are all remarkable for their tonic, cordial, and stomachic virtues: they contain both a bitter and an aromatic principle, in different proportions. The bitterness which is given out in decoctions, resides in a gum-resinous secretion, abounding in some Teúcriums, which are particularly employed as stomachics, and sometimes as febrifuges: those which abound in essential oil, and which are consequently aromatic, are used as stimulants. From the different degree of combination of these principles in different plants, they have obtained various uses; such as savory, thyme, marjoram, for seasoning of food; sage, balm, ground ivy for tea; marum, marjoram, lavender, and thyme, for sternutatories; others, such as lavender, mint, balm, and rosemary, for perfumes. It is a remarkable fact, that the essential oil of all contains camphor, which exists in such quantity in sage and lavender, that it has been supposed that the separating of it might become an object of commerce.

§ 1. *Diandræ.*

55 Lycopus *W.*
56 Amethystea *W.*
57 Ziziphora *W.*
58 Cúnila *P. S.*
59 Hedeóma *P. S.*
60 Monárda *W.*
61 Rosmarínus *W.*
62 Sálvia *W.*
63 Collinsónia *W.*

§ 2. *Tetrandræ.*

1242 A'juga *W.*
1243 Anisoméles *R. Br.*
1244 Teúcrium *W.*
1245 Westringia *Sm.*
1246 Saturéja *W.*
1247 Thýmbra *W.*
1248 Hyssópus *W.*
1249 Népeta *W.*
1250 Elshóltzia *W.*
1251 Lavándula *W.*
1252 Sidéritis *W.*
1253 Bystropógon *W.*
1254 Méntha *W.*
1255 Perílla *W.*
1256 Hyptis *Poit.*
1257 Hormínum *Ort.*
1258 Gléchoma *W.*
1259 Lámium *W.*
1260 Galeópsis *W.*
1261 Galeóbdolon, *E. B.*
1262 Betónica *W.*
1263 Stáchys *W.*
1264 Zieténia *Pers.*
1265 Ballóta *W.*
1266 Marrúbium *W.*
1267 Leonúrus *R. Br.*
1268 Phlómis *R. Br.*
1269 Leúcas *R. Br.*
1270 Leonótis *R. Br.*
1271 Moluccélla *W.*
1272 Clinopódium *W.*
1273 Pycnánthemum *Th.*
1274 Origanum *W.*
1275 Thymus *L.*
1276 A'cynos *Pers.*
1277 Calamíntha *Ph.*
1278 Melíssa *W.*
1279 Dracocéphalum *W.*
1280 Melittis *W.*
1281 O'cymum *W.*
1282 Plectránthus *W.*
1283 Trichostéma *W.*
1284 Prostanthéra *R. Br.*
1285 Scutellária *W.*
1286 Prunélla *W.*
1287 Cleónia *W.*
1288 Prásium *W.*
1289 Phrýma *W.*

ORDER CXIV. PEDALINÆ.

Herbaceous plants, formerly included in Bignoniaceæ, from which they are distinguished by the small number of seeds in each cell of the fruit. Natives of the tropics, with shewy trumpet-shaped flowers. The seeds of Sésamum abound in oil, which is easily expressed, for which the common species is extensively cultivated in hot countries.

1296 Sésamum *W.* 1300 Martýnia *W.* 1331 Pedálium *W.*

ORDER CXV. MYOPORINEÆ.

South Sea and New Holland shrubs, with scarcely any hair. The leaves are simple, alternate, or opposite, with no stipulæ. The flowers, scarlet, white, or blue, axillary without bracteæ. These are very near Verbenaceæ. Stenochílus is the handsomest genus of the order: the Avicénnias are shore plants, growing in the place of the mangroves, and shooting their long roots to a great distance among the mud, sometimes to the length of six feet along the surface before they fix themselves. Their medicinal properties, if any, are unknown.

1323 Avicénnia *L.* 1332 Myopórum *Forst.* 1333 Stenochílus *R. Br.* 1334 Bóntia *R. Br.*

ORDER CXVI. VERBENACEÆ.

A mixture of weeds and shewy herbs, of humble creeping plants and of lofty timber trees. Some of the Vitexes and Clerodéndrums are handsome shrubs: Aloysia is esteemed for the fragrance of its flowers, and Holmskióldia for the refulgent scarlet of its enlarged calyxes. Téctona produces the famous Indian teakwood. No properties of consequence have been attributed, by medical men, to any plant of the order, those formerly ascribed to the vervain and chaste-tree being now disregarded. The species are natives of waysides in Europe, and of woods and barren plains in the tropics.

1322 Verbéna *L.*
54 Stachytárpheta *Vahl*
1319 Zapánia *J.*
1320 Príva *P. S.*
1314 Lippia *L.*
272 Callicárpa *W.*
65 Ghinia *W.*
274 Ægíphila *W.*
421 Téctona *W.*
1309 Hebenstréitia *W.*
1310 Hósta *Jacq.*
1317 Vitex *W.*
1318 Cornútia *W.*
1313 Aloysia *Fl. per.*
1316 Selágo *W.*
1312 Lantána *W.*
1311 Gmelina *W.*
1321 Spielmánnia *W.*
1324 Caldásia *W.*
1325 Clerodéndrum *B. P.*
1326 Volkaméria *H. K.*
1327 Holmskióldia *H. K.*
1328 Petréa *W.*
1329 Citharéxylum *W.*
1330 Duránta *W.*

ORDER CXVII. ACANTHACEÆ.

These are known by the elastic dehiscence of their capsules, and the hooked processes of the seeds. They are almost entirely tropical herbs or shrubs, with the pubescence, if any, simple or capitate, but never stellate. Their leaves are opposite, occasionally arranged in fours, simple and undivided, or very seldom lobed. The flowers are either in imbricated heads or open racemes, always enclosed in their bracteæ; and are white, blue, yellow, scarlet, or purple. Some of the species are very shewy, but few of them are cultivated commonly; a large proportion are mere weeds. The Thunbérgias are fine climbers, and the Acánthus móllis, the foliage of which gave rise to the classical acanthus of architecture, is, perhaps, except Morína pérsica, one of the most interesting of hardy herbaceous plants. It is also one of the few species to which any medical properties are ascribed, being used sometimes as an emollient by reason of its mucilage. Justícia biflóra is employed in Egypt as a poultice, J. Ecbólium as a diuretic, and J. pectorális as a vulnerary.

45 Elytrária *M.*
46 Hypoéstes *R. Br.*
47 Justícia *W.*
48 Diclíptera *W.*
49 Eránthemum *P. B.*
1302 Barléria *W.*
1303 Phaylópsis *Juss.*
1304 Ruéllia *J.*
1305 Bléchum *R. Br.*
1301 Acánthus *W.*
1306 Aphelándra *R. Br.*
1307 Crossándra *P. L.*
1308 Thunbérgia *W.*

ORDER CXVIII. LENTIBULARIÆ.

Very pretty interesting aquatics, which are scarcely susceptible of cultivation, except in a few cases. The Pinguículas are either European or North American, inhabiting elevated patches in bogs: the Utriculárias are floaters, found in most countries in marshes and little rills: their flowers, are white, yellow, or blue.

52 Pinguícula *W.* 53 Utriculária *W.*

Order CXIX. PRIMULACEÆ.

Beautiful dwarf herbs, inhabiting the mountains and meadows of all parts of the world, but especially in the northern hemisphere. Nothing can be more lovely than the little delicate alpine Primulas, Androsáces, Arétias, and Soldanéllas, with their little modest blossoms, sometimes rivalling the whiteness of the surrounding snow, sometimes emulating the intense blue of the empyrean, as if the one had borrowed its hues from heaven, and the other from the spotless mantle of the earth. Hottónia is a naiad of the stream, inhabiting several parts of England, in ponds and ditches, which are enlivened for many a month with its rosy flowers, peeping from among the sedge and under grass, by which it is environed. All the genera are familiar to gardeners, except Centúnculus and Schwénckia, of which the former is singular in the order, as being an obscure minute weed, and the latter has inelegant green flowers, curious to the botanist but ungrateful to the florist. The prominent botanical character is the one-celled fruit, with a central placenta, and the stamens opposite the petals. The properties of Primulaceæ are feeble and of little consequence; they appear to be slightly astringent and bitter; the root of Cyclamen is acrid, and only eaten by wild boars; the flowers of the primrose and cowslip are fragrant, and mildly sudorific and soporific. Cortúsa Mathíola has been used in nervous disorders.

350 Prímula *W.*
349 Androsáce *W.*
348 Arétia *W.*
351 Cortùsa *W.*
352 Soldanélla *W.*
353 Dodecátheon *W.*
354 Cyclamen *W.*
355 Hottónia *W.*
356 Lysimáchia *W.*
392 Lubínia *Comm.*
357 Anagállis *W.*
360 Córis *W.*
277 Centúnculus *W.*
42 Schwénckia *W.*
471 Samólus *W.*
862 Trientális

Order CXX. GLOBULARINÆ.

Pretty alpine plants with blue flowers. The leaves of Globulária Alypum are very bitter and powerfully purgative, giving at the same time a tone to the stomach and intestines.

260 Globulária *W.*

Order CXXI. PLUMBAGINEÆ.

These are properly placed at the limit between Monochlamydeæ and Dichlamydeæ, to either of which they are referable in the minds of some botanists, although it appears, upon the whole, to be most convenient to station them where they are now arranged. They are low shrubs or herbaceous plants, with shewy red or blue flowers of an arid texture, inhabiting salt marshes and subalpine tracts, in the temperate latitudes of both the northern and southern hemispheres. All the Státices and Armérias are fine plants worth cultivating. The root of Státice Limónium is astringent and tonic; of the Plumbágos, the root and whole plant are acrid and caustic, and employed as vesicatories.

324 Plumbágo *W.* 705 Arméria *W. en.* 706 Státice *W. en.*

Subdivision II. MONOCHLAMYDEÆ.

Perianthium simple.

The absence of corolla characterizes this subdivision of dicotyledonous vegetation; but as the term corolla is subject to frequent misunderstanding, it should be borne in mind, that whenever there is only one floral envelope, that envelope is to be considered calyx, whether green, as in most cases, or colored, as in the Marvel of Peru.

Order CXXII. PLANTAGINEÆ.

Little inconspicuous herbs found in waste places all over the world. The leaves are stellate, and occasionally ternate; the pubescence is jointed; the flowers are brownish, and arrayed in dense spikes. Their leaves are rather bitter and astringent; their seeds mucilaginous and rather acrid; those of Plantágo arenária are imported in large quantities from the south of France, for the purpose of forming an infusion in which muslins are washed. P. média is sometimes cultivated by farmers under the name of ribgrass.

278 Plantágo *W.* 1967 Littorélla *W.*

Order CXXIII. NYCTAGINEÆ.

With the exception of Mirábilis, in which the colored calyx has a shewy effect, all the order consists of weeds, growing often among the loose sand on the sea coast of the tropics and western hemisphere; none are found in Europe. The Abrónias are curious, neat, and often fragrant. The root of Mirábilis Jalápa was formerly considered the jalap, which is now known to be an error; it is however purgative, although in a less degree. Boerhaávia tuberósa is also a reputed purgative.

19 Boerhaávia *W.* 81 Calyménia *R. P.* 322 Mirábilis *W.* 323 Abrónia *Juss.* 864 Pisónia *W.*

Order CXXIV. AMARANTHACEÆ.

Upon this order Dr. von Martius has the following remarks: Leaves, especially when young, of a lax soft texture, abounding in saccharine, mucilaginous, and fibrous particles, and therefore fit for food. The seeds are farinaceous, consisting chiefly of starch and mucus. Their virtues are nutritive, emollient, demulcent; the root of Gomphréna officinális is tonic and stimulant. The species are either gregarious or solitary; mostly diffuse and villous, and existing in dry stony exposed places, or erect and reclining on other vegetables, with little pubescence, when found on the skirts of ancient forests; a few are found in saline coast places; finally, they are more common in low land, little elevated above the surface of the sea, than in mountainous regions. They are met with in both hemispheres; rarely under the equator, but increasing both northwards and southwards as we recede from them; they are confined to no countries in particular, but are found to affect all regions of the world. Among an abundance of weeds, we distinguish a few fine plants deserving cultivation, as the Globe Amaránthus, the Cockscombs, and a few species of Amaránthus, one of which, under the name of Love-lies-bleeding, is commonly reared for the sake of its long, tail-like, pendent masses of crimson flowers. Amaránthus oleráceus, and a few others, are occasionally cultivated as potherbs.

552 Achyránthes *W.*
553 Philoxérus *R. Br.*
554 Desmochæ'ta *Dec.*
556 Alternanthéra *R. Br.*
560 Ærúa *Juss.*
561 Lestibudésia *R. Br.*
563 Deeríngia *R. Br.*
565 Celósia *R. Br.*
566 Gomphréna *R. Br.*
918 Aphanánthe *Lk.*
1975 Amaránthus *W.*
2069 Irésine *W.*

Order CXXV. ILLECEBREÆ.

Weeds distinguished from Amaranthaceæ by their membranous stipules. They are found in dry barren places, for which they are better fitted than for a garden, unless as objects of curiosity.

555 Illecébrum *Juss.*
557 Paronýchia *Juss.*
559 Anýchia *Mich.*
569 Móllia *W.*
614 Herniária *W.*
82 Loéflingia *W.*
221 Polycárpon *W.*
226 Minuártia *W.*
227 Quéria *W.*

Order CXXVI. CHENOPODEÆ.

The habit of this order is a better distinction from Amaranthaceæ, than any artificial character which it is easy to point out. While Amaranthaceæ have a dry perianthium with a dense inflorescence, Chenopodeæ on the contrary have a fleshy perianthum and a very effuse inflorescence. In the former, the stamens are usually

inserted under the ovarium; in the latter into the calyx, but this mark is not constant. None of them, unless Phytolácca is excepted, can be esteemed plants of ornament; on the contrary, they have a weedy uninviting appearance, which is not improved by the fetid smell of some of them. But, although their appearance is less attractive than that of the Amaranths, their use to man is far more considerable. Their qualities are very various; Camphorósma has the smell of camphor; Petivéria stinks like onions; Phytolácca roots, leaves, and berries, are violent purgatives and emetics; the latter are esteemed in North America nearly equal to Guaiacum, and are employed in chronic rheumatisms, and in rheumatic pains following venereal diseases; an extract of the berries has been employed in scrophula and cancerous ulcers; and the young shoots of the plant are eaten in the United States as asparagus. Some of the Chenopódiums, as Ambrosioídes, Bótrys, &c., possess antispasmodic and tonic properties; the leaves of Spinácia, and of many Chenopódiums, are eaten as spinach; as are those of Basélla in China and India. Salsóla and Salicórnia are often employed as pickles. Beet roots are equally valuable as a culinary and agricultural production, and the leaves are an excellent vegetable when boiled. But the most remarkable feature in the properties of the order is the abúndant production of soda, which is obtained from many of the species, as from all the Salsólas, Salicórnias, Anabásis, many species of A'triplex, several salt marsh Chenopódiums, and others. The seeds of Chenopódium anthelmínticum are used as a vermifuge, those of A'triplex horténsis excite vomiting, frequently attended with acute pain; those of Chenopódium quinóa are said to be used as rice. To conclude this list of remarkable properties in one of the most vile of all assemblages of plants, the roots of beet yield an abundance of sugar.

21 Pollíchia *W.* 608 Anabásis *W.* 254 Camphorósma *W.* 1943 Axýris *W*
22 Salicórnia *W.* 558 Chenólea *W.* 693 Basélla *W.* 1964 Diótis *W.*
92 Polycnémum *W.* 613 Bósea *W.* 865 Petivéria *W.* 2070 Spinácia
611 Chenopódium *W.* 28 Blítum *W.* 917 Galénia *W.* 2138 A'triplex
609 Salsóla *W.* 26 Corispérmum *W.* 1071 Phytolácca *W.* 2139 Rhagódia *R. Br.*
610 Kóchia *Roth.* 253 Rivína *W.* 1937 Ceratocárpus *W.* 2072 Acnída *W.*
612 Béta *W.*

Order CXXVII. POLYGONEÆ.

Herbaceous or suffrutescent fleshy-leaved plants, chiefly natives of the northern hemisphere; a few Polýgonums and Coccolóbas are found to the south, the former in barren places, the latter on sea shores. A great part of the order consists of worthless weeds. Some of the Polýgonums, and all the Eriógonums, are handsome plants; the Rhéums are famous in medicine. The root of Rheum is tonic and purgative; most of the Rúmexes and Polýgonums are also tonics. The juice of the Coccolóbas is very astringent. The young leaves and shoots of several species of Rúmex and Rhéum are eaten either raw or baked, under the name of sorrel, French sorrel, and tart rhubarb. For the sake of its seeds, Polýgonum Fagopýrum is cultivated by farmers under the name of buck-wheat; the seeds of P. aviculáre are very emetic and purgative. The fleshy calyx of the Coccolóbas is colored; and, the fruit growing in clusters, the genus has received the name of the sea-side grape.

228 Kœnígia *W.* 857 Oxýria *Dec.* 937 Eriógonum *Mi.* 1106 Calligonum *W*
838 Atrapháxis *W.* 921 Polýgonum *W.* 938 Rhéum *W.* 2090 Tríplaris *W.*
856 Rúmex *W.* 922 Coccolóba *W.* 1052 Brunníchia *W.*

Order CXXVIII. BEGONIACEÆ.

The acid qualities, sheathing stipules, and alternate leaves of these tropical herbs approximate them to Polygoneæ, notwithstanding the very different structure of their fructification. Most of the species are pretty, some very handsome; all requiring great heat and humidity to be grown in perfection.

1989 Begónia *W.*

Order CXXIX. LAURINEÆ.

Noble trees or shrubs with handsome foliage and inconspicuous flowers. They are chiefly natives of hot countries, where they constitute some of the most valuable of the productions known under the name of spice. By botanists they are readily recognized by the singular circumstance of their anthers having each four cells, the valves of which are hinged as it were to the upper edge of each cell, and do not open longitudinally like those of most other plants. It is well known that the cinnamon is the produce of the Laúrus cinnamómum, and that its properties are eminently aromatic, warm, and stomachic. The same peculiarities, but in a less degree, exist also in Laúrus cássia, L. malabáthrica, and L. culilában, which are all occasionally substituted for true cinnamon; they are found in the leaves of Laúrus parvifólia, in the bark of the species which produces the Pichurim bean; in that of L. cupuláris, which is the Isle of France cinnamon; of L. quixos, which yields the Peruvian cinnamon; in L. Benzoin, which was used as spice in the United States during the American war; and finally, in the common bay tree of our plantations. Laúrus sassafras yields the sassafras chips of the shops, but its bark is much more powerful. The fruit of many Laurineæ are extremely aromatic; that of Laúrus Pérsea is an agreeable West Indian fruit, called the alligator pear. Camphor is the produce of Laúrus cámphora, and of another or two; this substance is found indeed in small quantities in the roots of almost all the order; one of the cinnamons is even named Capuru Carundu, which signifies camphorated cinnamon.

934 Laúrus *W.* 936 Cassýtha *W.* 1942 Hernándia *W.* 1077 Agathophýllum *W.*

Order CXXX. MYRISTICEÆ.

Closely allied to the last, especially in sensible properties. The arillus of Myrística is the mace of the shops, and its nut, the famous nutmeg. It is well known that this abounds with oil; in Viróla sebífera the oily secretion is so copious, that it is readily separated by immersion in boiling water under the form of fat.

2120 Myrística *W.*

Order CXXXI. PROTEACEÆ.

Favorite shrubs with gardeners, both on account of the neatness of their foliage and the beauty of their flowers. With very few exceptions, they are confined to the southern promontory of Africa, and to New Holland, where they adorn large tracts of country. They are shrubby or arborescent plants with an arid habit. The leaves are simple, evergreen, narrow, entire or serrated. The flowers generally grow in clusters, and are green, yellow, or red, sometimes in true Proteas surrounded by colored bracteæ with dark hairy margins. Their stamens are four, with distinct anthers, which rarely adhere together. The pollen is triangular; the stigma undivided and usually oblique. Their fruit is of various kinds, either a solitary nut or a sort of cone consisting of many nuts immersed among the indurated remains of abortive flowers. Of their properties, little is known. Some of the Rhópalas afford tolerable timber; the bark of Prótea speciósa and [illegible] is astringent and useful in diarrhœas. The seeds of Embóthrium tinctórium yield a powder which is employed for dying pink. The Próteas of the Cape, and the Banksias and Dryándras of New Holland, are the finest plants of the order.

229 Petróphila *R. Br.* 233 Mimétes *R. Br.* 239 Grevíllea *R. Br.* 245 Lomátia *R. Br.*
230 Isopógon *R. Br.* 234 Serrúria *R. Br.* 240 Hákea *R. Br.* 246 Rhópala *R. Br.*
231 Prótea *R. Br* 235 Nivénia *R. Br.* 241 Stenocárpus *R. Br.* 247 Bánksia *R. Br.*
232 Leucospérmum *R. Br.* 236 Sorocéphalus *R. Br.* 242 Lambértia *R. Br.* 248 Dryándra *R. Br.*
972 Aólax *R. Br.* 237 Spatálla *R. Br.* 243 Xylomélum *R. Br.* 2142 Brabéjum *W.*
3053 Leucadéndron *R. Br.* 238 Persoónia *R. Br.* 244 Telopéa *R. Br.*

Order CXXXII. THYMELÆÆ.

Nearly all shrubby plants, found in all parts of the world, but most abundantly in the south of Africa. The flowers are white, yellow, or red, most commonly in clusters, and often fragrant; the foliage is entire, either smooth or silvery, and generally very neat. Their wood is particularly soft; their inner bark easily separable, and in Dáphne Lagetta, pulls out by the division of the vertical fibres into a sort of network resembling lace. Their bark is extremely acrid, acting as a vesicatory when applied to the skin, and if chewed, producing extreme heat and torture in the mouth; a decoction of it has been used with some success in venereal diseases. The seeds of these plants are poisonous to man, but birds eat them with impunity. The fibres of Dirca and Lagétta are used for cordage; those of Dáphne gnídium and Passerína tinctória are employed in the south of Europe for staining wool yellow, which is converted into green by the addition of Isátis.

73 Pimeléa *B. P.* 910 Dáphne *W.* 913 Stelléra *W.* 915 Lachnæ'a *W.*
249 Struthíola *W.* 911 Dírca *W.* 914 Passerina *L.* 1032 Dáis *W.*
909 Lagétta *J.* 912 Gnídia *W.*

Order CXXXIII. SANTALACEÆ.

Trees or dwarf herbs, with inconspicuous or unattractive flowers. They are chiefly natives of the Cape, New Holland, and India, a few only being found in Europe and North America. Their virtues are few. The wood of Sántalum álbum has a sweet aromatic flavor, and a slightly bitter taste: it is chiefly known as a perfume, although it is said to possess mild sudorific properties. The leaves of Myoschílos are purgative, of Osýris japónica eatable as salad; Thésium is slightly astringent.

307 Sántalum *W.* 908 Memécylon *W.* 2051 Osýris *W.* 2161 Nýssa *W.*
569 Thésium *W.* 1033 Bucída *W.* 2141 Fusánus *L.* 2162 Hamiltónia *W.*

Order CXXXIV. ELÆAGNEÆ.

Hardy shrubs or small trees, with deciduous leaves, covered, as well as the bark, with minute silvery scales: their flowers are inconspicuous, but sometimes agreeably fragrant. They occupy but little space; a few inhabiting China and Japan, and the remainder Europe, North America, and Guiana. The berries of Hippóphae rhamnoides, which are slightly acid, are used as a kind of sauce by the Swedes.

259 Elæágnus *W.* 2057 Shephérdia *Nutt.* 2058 Hippóphae *W.*

Order CXXXV. ARISTOLOCHIÆ.

Here we are on the limits of Monocotyledones and Dicotyledones. The species are herbaceous or half shrubby plants, with simple, often reniform, leaves; and mottled grotesque flowers, usually brownish purple. Their roots are all bitter, and possessed of tonic and stimulating properties; but the degree in which they exist in different species is not at present ascertained. The Aristolóchias have been in former days praised as emmenagogues, and many are still used in South America as a remedy for the bite of serpents. A'sarum europæ'um is a purgative and emetic when fresh, but its powers are much diminished by drying; its dried leaves are occasionally used by the country people in some parts of England as a sternutatory.

1072 A'sarum *W.* 1934 Aristolóchia *W.*

Order CXXXVI. EUPHORBIACEÆ.

Weeds and lofty trees, of such varied appearance and property, that it is scarcely possible to frame a brief character by which they can be expressed. Their vegetation in cold countries is mostly herbaceous, in hot countries frutescent or arborescent; their juice is milky, and their flowers mostly inconspicuous. It is for their medicinal properties that they are chiefly known, and these are as various as their aspect; mostly, however, dangerous, and always to be suspected. In a few of them, the smell and taste are aromatic; but in most, there is either no smell or it is nauseous, and the taste constantly acrid and pungent. Some possess also an acrid limpid fluid, which is given out by the leaves when touched. Many of them act strongly upon the kidneys, as several species of Phyllánthus, the leaves of Mercuriális ánnua, and the root of Rícinus commúnis. Many are said to be powerful medicines in cases of dropsy. The bark of several Crótons, the wood of Cróton Tiglium and Búxus, the leaves of the same, and also of Cícca dísticha, several Euphórbias, and others, are recorded as sudorifics, and useful against syphilis; as emetics, we find the roots of the Euphórbias, the juice of Cómmia, A'nda, Mercuriális perénnis, &c. A great number are purgative, especially the leaves of Búxus and Mercuriális, the juice of Euphórbia, Cómmia, Húra, the seeds of Rícinus, Cróton Tiglium, A'nda, and Játropha. The effects of some others are so dangerous, particularly Hippómane, that it is not advisable to administer them even in very small doses; even in many Euphórbias it is difficult to draw a line between the quantity in which they are poisonous, and that in which they are harmless or useful. The nature of their poison is mostly acrid, occasionally, however, mixed with something narcotic, as is apparent from the effect of those which are used for poisoning or rather stupifying fish. The purgative oil in which the seeds of many are found to abound, has been determined to reside wholly in the albumen; hence the embryo of some, as Omphálea diándra, is eaten as nuts. Boiling or roasting has also the effect of dissipating their noxious effects; thus Játropha Manihot, than which there scarcely exists a more dangerous poison, affords a food when submitted to fire, called cassava, the flour of which is often used in London as a luxury for making puddings, than which few are reputed to be more wholesome. But the most curious of all the products of Euphorbiaceæ is the Caoutchouc, that singular substance which, although the produce of dangerous acrid trees, possesses nothing whatever which has been found capable of acting upon the human system in whatever way applied, which is unalterable either in air, in water, or in spirits, although it softens at a high temperature. It is chiefly produced by Siphónia elástica, but also exists in the juice of very many others, as Excæcária Agallócha, Hippómane Mancinélla, Húra crépitans, Sápium aucupárium, Plukenétia volúbilis, the Játrophas, Mábea, Ompháleas, and many others. Tournesole, another curious chemical preparation, is the juice of Cróton tinctórium, but is also found in several others. Many other properties belong to this order, which it would be too long to detail in this place. The curious reader will find ample information in the medical division of M. Adrian de Jussieu's monograph of the order, from which most of the foregoing remarks are taken.

Section I.

1963 Pachysándra *Mi.* 1957 Búxus *W.* 1978 Securinéga *W.* 2071 Flúggea *W.*

Section II.

1958 Cícca *W.* 2092 Kiggelária *W.* 2122 Cluýtia *W.*
Phyllánthus *W.* 2025 Andrâchne *W.* 2148 Bridélia *W.*

Section III.

2032 Cróton *W.* 2105 Rottléra *Roxb.* 2034 Rícinus *W.* 2028 Aleurites *W.*
2118 Adélia *W.* 2104 Gelónium *Roxb.* 2033 Játropha *W.* 2097 Hyænánche *H. K.*
2044 Bórya *W.* 2119 Loureíra *W.*

Section IV.

2038 Acálypha *W.* 2088 Mercuriális *W.* 2040 Plukenétia *W.* 1944 Trágia

SECTION V.

2031 Sápium *W.* 2030 Hippómane *W.* 2035 Húra *W.* 2029 Omphálea *W.*
2026 Stillíngia *W.* 1992 Acidóton *W.* 2117 Excæcária *W.*

SECTION VI.

2039 Dalechámpia *W.* 1103 Euphórbia *W.* 1104 Pedilánthus *Neck.*

ORDER CXXXVII. RESEDACEÆ.

Weeds of no interest, except the Réseda odoráta for its delicious fragrance. R. lutéola, a common annual in waste places, yields a yellow color fit for dying.

1102 Réseda *W.* 2099 Datísca *W.*

ORDER CXXXVIII. CALYCANTHEÆ.

Handsome grateful deciduous shrubs, with deliciously fragrant flowers, natives of North America and Japan. They are not known to possess any medicinal virtues, but their odour insures them a place in every garden, notwithstanding the uninviting look of the blossoms themselves.

1157 Calycánthus *L.* 1158 Chimonánthus *Lindl.*

ORDER CXXXIX. ATHEROSPERMEÆ.

Allied to the last in sensible and botanical qualities: they are shrubs, natives of America and New Holland, of which little is known either to gardeners or botanists.

2103 Peúmus *Pers.*

ORDER CXL. EMPETREÆ.

Dwarf heath-like shrubs, with obscure flowers and berries, natives of Europe and North America.

2045 Empétrum *L.*

ORDER CXLI. URTICEÆ.

Few are the objects in this order deserving the care of the cultivator; it is rather extraordinary, however, that those few are abundantly so. Among worthless weeds and shabby half herbaceous shrubs, some of which are covered with rough points, and others defended by stinging hairs, we find the fig, the mulberry, the nemp, the hop, and the bread-fruit, all objects of the first consequence to the world. Here also is placed the half fabulous Upas, with which lying travellers and credulous naturalists have long deluded Europe. The Upas tree is now known to be the Antiáris toxicária, the inspissated juice of which is indeed a frightful poison, but the baneful effects of whose branches are purely imaginary. Similar, though inferior, qualities have been found to exist in Ficus toxicária, and some of the Artocárpuses. The root of the black mulberry is bitter, acrid, and purgative; of Dorsténia brasiliénsis, emetic; of D. contrayérba, bitter, aromatic, hot, and stimulant. A decoction, or the dried leaves, of hemp, is eminently narcotic, and forms the basis of the well known intoxicating Turkish drug called Bang or Haschisch. The tenacious nature of the fibres of the hemp is also found in other plants of the order, especially Urtica cannabína, the hop, the bread-fruit tree, the common stinging-nettle, and others.

1962 Urtica *W.* 1993 Thelýgonum *W.* 2043 Cecrópia *W.* 75 Gunnéra *W.*
1961 Pílea *Lindl.* 2059 Broussonétia *W.* 1969 Maclúra *Nutt.* 2158 Brósimum *W.*
2137 Parietària *W.* 2073 Cánnabis *W.* 1959 Mórus *W.* 1973 Franzéria *Cav.*
1960 Bœhméria *W.* 2074 Húmulus *W.* 1935 Artocárpus *W* 2063 Tróphis *W.*
933 Forskóhlea *W.* 2167 Ficus *W.* 257 Dorsténia *W.* 2050 Stilágo *W.*

ORDER CXLII. AMENTACEÆ.

Here is the group in which all the timber trees of Europe, and most of those of all cold countries, are stationed. Every genus consists of plants important to the wants of man. The alder, the birch, the willow, the poplar, the oak, the chesnut, the hornbeam, and the plane, are all collected in this place, to which they have been brought by the coincidence of similar fructification existing in all of them. This similarity depends upon their producing flowers of one sex only, the males of which are always arrayed in catkins, of which the flowers are destitute of calyx or corolla, in the place of which is produced a single scale. Their bark is furnished with an astringent principle, which has rendered them valuable either for staining black, as in the alder and the oak gall; or for tanning, as in the oak; or as febrifuges, as the alder, the birch, the oak, most of the willows, and also Pópulus tremuloídes, which is well known in North America as a tonic and stomachic febrifuge. The substance called tacamahaca was formerly supposed to be produced by some of the poplars, but it is now believed to be obtained from a very different plant, Fagára octándra. The fruit of many Amentáceæ contains a considerable proportion of fæcula, which renders it fit for the food of man and other animals, as the acorns of the oak, the mast of birch, the nut of Castánea and Córylus, &c.

1955 A lnus *W.* 2001 Liquidámbar *W.* 1995 O strya *W.* 1997 Fágus *W.*
1956 Bétula *W.* 2002 Plátanus *W.* 1996 Carpinus *W.* 1998 Córylus *W.*
2042 Sálix *W.* 2003 Salisbúria *L. T.* 1994 Castánea *W.* 2000 Quércus *W.*
2087 Pópulus *W.*

ORDER CXLIII. ULMACEÆ.

Many of the observations upon the last order are also applicable to this, which differs rather in certain technical characters, than in any arrangement of nature. The elm is its representative, from which the others only slightly differ.

616 Planéra *Mich.* 615 U'lmus *L.* 2145 Céltis *W.*

ORDER CXLIV. CASUARINEÆ.

These are nearly related to Coniferæ, than which they are dwarfer, and of far less importance. By various writers they have been tossed about between Amentaceæ and Coniferæ, and have at last settled in a place by themselves. The leaves of Comptónia asplenifólia are employed in the United States against diarrhœa. The berries of Myrica cerifera yield, on boiling, an abundance of wax which is manufactured into candles; the buds of Ephedra distáchya are eatable; the wood of some of the Casuarinas is remarkably hard and durable.

1936 Casuarína *W.* 1941 Comptónia *W.* 2056 Nagèia *Gærtn.*
2115 Ephédra *W.* 2055 Myrica *W.*

ORDER CXLV. CONIFERÆ.

These bear the same relation in point of consequence to resinous trees, that Amentaceæ bear to those that are not resinous. They are well known as lofty timber, yielding valuable wood and abundance of resin.

Among them is now numbered the loftiest tree in the world, a species of pine found by Mr. Douglas in California, which grows 220 feet high, with a circumference of 60 feet. Pitch, turpentine, Venice turpentine, are produced by various species. Gum Sandarach, by Thúja quadriválvis ; a matter like olibanum, by Juníperus lýcia ; a sort of liquid storax, by Altíngia excélsa. The Juniperuses in which the resin is "incompletely oxygenized," are more fragrant, and also stimulating in a greater degree ; as the savin for example. The berries of many of these plants possess similar qualities. Their seeds are all oily ; those of Pínus Pínea, Cémbra, and Lambertiána, and Salisbúria adiantifólia, are eatable as nuts. The fleshy fruit of the ivy, which is poisonous, is an exception to the general innoxious character of the order. Coniferæ are mostly inhabitants of the northern parts of the world, where they form immense forests, and supply with their dense persistent leaves the place occupied by the evergreen trees of warmer climates. A few are found in the southern hemisphere.

2012 Pínus *W.* 2017 Cupréssus *W.* 2112 Araucária *J.* 1970 Exocárpus *Lab.*
2013 A'bies *Salisb.* 2018 Thúja *W.* 2010 Bélis *Salisb.* 2016 Podocárpus *L'her.*
2014 Lárix *Salisb.* 2113 Juníperus *W.* 2011 A'gathis *Salisb.* 2114 Táxus *W.*
2015 Schubértia *Mirb.*

Order CXLVI. CHLORANTHEÆ.

Obscure Asiatic weeds of no known use, and wholly destitute of interest for gardens.

25 Chloránthus *W.*

Order CXLVII. PIPERACEÆ.

The peppers are far more valuable in commerce than interesting in cultivation, their flowers being in all cases very insignificant, and their leaves so uniform in appearance, as to create but little variety. Nearly the whole indeed of the herbaceous species or Peperómias, as they are sometimes called, are mere weeds. The berry of the pepper is well known to be hot, aromatic, pungent, and stimulating ; not only in the common peppers of the shops, but also in P. cubéba, carpúnga, and heterophýllum. The Píper anisátum yields a strong smell of anise ; a decoction of its berries is used in Spanish America for washing ulcers. The Píper Bétel and Siribóa afford the Malays a powerfully acrid and exciting preparation, which, they suppose, invigorates and enables them to withstand the debilitating influence of their climate. In the South Sea Islands, an inebriating beverage is procured by the mixture of the leaves and stems of P. inébrians with water. No pepper has yet been found beyond the limits of the tropics. Saurúrus is the representative of the order in extra-tropical countries.

77 Píper *W.* 872 Saurúrus *W.*

Order CXLVIII. CYCADEÆ.

The true station of this very curious order is extremely uncertain. Although placed here in conformity with the common practice, it is to be supposed that its true station is in the immediate vicinity of ferns, with which the species agree in vernation, and in many curious particulars. All are natives of countries beyond the reach of frosts, chiefly of the Cape of Good Hope and equinoctial America. With a low trunk which rarely exceeds the height of a few inches, they have the fronds and appearance of pigmy palms, and the inflorescence of gigantic Equisétums. The trunk of Cýcas contains a great quantity of fæcula, which is manufactured into a kind of spurious sago ; and a similar substance, it has lately been ascertained, may be obtained from the stem of Cýcas. (*Gard. Mag.*, vol. iv.)

2107 Cýcas *W.* 2108 Zámia *W.*

Class II. MONOCOTYLEDONES.

The physiological peculiarities of this class of plants have been already explained in the general remarks which precede this arrangement of natural orders. To what is there stated, little remains to be added, except that in these northern regions, every thing included in it is herbaceous, and that in hotter latitudes, few deserve the name of either bush or tree, except the palms, and a few Aroideæ and Asphodeleæ.

Section I. *STAMENS EPIGYNOUS.*

Order CXLIX. HYDROCHARIDEÆ.

Floating white-flowered plants, of which Stratiótes is the most majestic. They possess no known properties, but have the singular character in Monocotyledones of being in some cases lactescent. The species are natives of various parts of the world.

308 Trápa *W.* 859 Damasónium *W.* 2089 Hydrocháris *W.* 2096 Stratiótes *W.*

Order CL. ORCHIDEÆ.

Of all tribes of plants, this is the most singular, the most fragrant, and the most difficult of culture. The flowers are often remarkable for their grotesque configuration, which has been likened to heads and bodies of animals, and for the strange character of their stems, which are sometimes attenuated into a degree of gracefulness scarcely equalled even among grasses, and sometimes contracted into a clumsy goutiness of figure such as is known no where else. The species are found inhabiting the mountains and meadows of the cooler parts of the globe, or adhering by their tortuous roots to the branches of the loftiest trees of the tropical forest, to which their blossoms often lend a beauty not their own. Vulgarly, this last description of plants is called parasitic ; they are, however, not so, deriving no support from the juices of the plants on which they grow ; but on the contrary, are epiphytes, merely adhering to other plants for support, and vegetating amidst the rich black soil which collects at the foot of all trees growing in a hot humid climate. It is very singular that the pollen of these plants has no parallel, except among the very different and distinct order of Asclepiadeæ. The only medical properties of the order exist in the roots of some of the O'rchises, from which the nutritious substance called salop is prepared. The Vanílla of the shops is the pod of the genus called Vanilla. From the boiled stems of some of the Brazilian species a tenacious glue is obtained, which is employed in many useful purposes.

Tribe 1. Neottieæ. *Lindl.*

1870 Goodyéra *R. Br.* 1872 Ponthiéva *R. Br.* 1876 Listéra *R. Br.* 1875 Stenorhýnchus *Rich.*
1871 Diúris *Sw.* 1873 Neóttia *L.* 1874 Spiránthes *Rich.*

Tribe 2. Arethuseæ. *Lindl.*

1877 Arethúsa *L.* 1879 Pogónia *R. Br.* 1880 Epipáctis *Sw.*
1878 Calopógon *R. Br.* 1881 Caleána *R. Br.* 1882 Corallorrhíza *Haller.*

Tribe 3. Gastrodieæ. *R. Br.*

1926 Prescótia *Lindl.* 1930 Vanílla *Sw.*

Tribe 4. Ophrydeæ. *Lindl.*

1859 O'rchis *L.*
1863 Glóssula *Lindl.*
1864 Anacámptis *Rich.*
1860 Nigritélla *Rich.*
1865 A'ceras *R. Br.*
1866 O'phrys *L.*
1869 Serápias *R. Br.*
1855 Dísa *Sw.*
1861 Habenária *R. Br.*
1858 Gymnadénia *R. Br.*
1857 Platanthéra *Rich.*
1867 Chamórchis *Rich.*
1868 Hermínium *R. Br.*
1862 Bartholína *R. Br.*
1856 Satýrium *W.*

Tribe 5. Vandeæ. *Lindl.*

1923 Calánthe *R. Br.*
1913 Octoméria *R. Br.*
1892 Maxillária *Fl. per.*
1901 Camaridium *Lindl.*
1902 Ornithídium *Salisb.*
1904 Pholidóta *Lindl.*
1910 Ornithocéphalus *Hook.*
1909 Cryptarrhéna *R. Br.*
1917 Aérides *Sw.*
1916 Vánda *R. Br.*
1915 Sarcánthus *Lindl.*
1922 Aerán'thes *Lindl.*
1921 Angræ'cum *Pet. Th.*
1919 Ionópsis *Kth.*
1918 Renanthéra *Lour.*
1885 Cymbídium *Swz.*
1887 Lissochílus *R. Br.*
1888 Geodórum *Jacks.*
1895 Oncídium *Sw.*
1898 Macradénia *R. Br.*
1886 Brássia *R. Br.*
1896 Cyrtopódium *R. Br.*
1889 Catasétum *Rich.*
1920 Eulóphia *R. Br.*
1891 Xylóbium *Lindl.*
1908 Polystáchya *Hooker*
1890 Trizeúxis *Lindl.*
1883 Rodriguézia *Fl. per.*
1884 Goméza *R. Br.*
1893 Notýlia *Lindl.*

Tribe 6. Epidendreæ. *Lindl.*

1911 Blétia *Fl. per.*
1914 Brassavóla *R. Br.*
1907 Epidéndrum *L.*
1906 Cáttleya *Lindl.*
1905 Broughtónia *R. Br*
1903 Isochílus *R. Br.*

Tribe 7. Malaxideæ. *Lindl.*

1912 E'ria *Lindl.*
1900 Dendróbium *H.K.*
1899 Anisopétalum *Hooker*
1897 Cælógyne *Lindl.*
1925 Maláxis *L.*
1927 Micróstylis *Nutt.*
1928 Líparis *Rich.*
1929 Calýpso *Salisb.*
1894 Pleurothállis *R. Br.*
1924 Stélis *Sw.*

Tribe 8. Cypripedieæ.

1931 Cypripédium *W.*

Order CLI. SCITAMINEÆ.

These are distinguished from the last by their pollen not cohering in masses, their seeds not being winged, and their plurilocular ovarium. Their sensible qualities are also widely different. The species are natives only of the tropical parts of the world, where they form stemless or caulescent herbaceous plants, with long broad leaves, and flowers of white, yellow, or red, often possessing great fragrance, and generally much beauty. Their sensible qualities reside either in the root or the seeds. The former is the part used of the Ginger, the Galangale, the Costus, Turmeric, Zedoary, and others, all of which are more or less aromatic. The root of turmeric is also well known as affording a yellow dye, a property which it possesses in common with some others. The seeds of Cardamom are well known for their aromatic stimulating powers.

6 Hedýchium *W.*
7 Roscóea *Sm.*
8 Alpínia *W.*
9 Hellénia *R. Br.*
10 Zíngiber *Rosc.*
11 Costus *Rosc.*
12 Kæmpféria *W.*
13 Amómum *Rosc.*
14 Curcúma *W.*
15 Glóbba *Rosc.*
16 Mantísia *Sims*

Order CLII. CANNEÆ.

Differing from the preceding, in the absence of aromatic principles, in the petaloid nature of the filament, and the single cell of their anther, they wholly resemble them in external appearance and geographical distribution. The Cánnas are well known for their beautiful flowers, and the Maránta arundinácea is celebrated for the abundance of nutritive fæcula which is prepared from it, and imported to Europe under the name of arrow-root.

1 Cánna *W.*
2 Maránta *W.*
4 Thália *W.*
5 Phrýnium *W.*
3 Calathéa *Meyer.*

Order CLIII. MUSACEÆ.

A noble order of plants, resembling the two last in appearance, but of far more gigantic stature, different geographical distribution, and sensible qualities. All the species, without exception, are among the grandest in the vegetable world, whether the breadth and beauty of their foliage, or the surpassing grandeur of their flowers, be considered. They are not, like Scitamineæ and Canneæ, confined to the tropics, but approach in many points towards the cooler latitudes of either hemisphere. While the Strelítzias, resplendent with orange and scarlet and white, are peculiar to the Cape of Good Hope, the plantain is laden with its enormous masses of wholesome pleasant fruit, in the mild climate of Madeira; the Helicónias and Uránias appear in the sultriest forests of Madagascar and Guiana. The fruit of the Músa is, as just stated, pleasant and wholesome; the leaves of the same plant form a valuable thatching for cottages; and the fibres of a particular species are manufactured into a fine hemp, from which the most delicate muslins of India are prepared.

570 Helicónia *W.*
571 Strelítzia *H. K.*
721 Músa *W.*
722 Uránia *W.*

Order CLIV. HÆMODORACEÆ.

The name of this order, derived from αἷμα, blood, indicates its most striking peculiarity; the roots of several species of Hæmodórum, Wachendorfia, and Heritiéra yielding a brilliant crimson dye. The species have equitant leaves, and six stamens, with anthers turned towards the ovarium; in which last character they differ from the closely allied order of Irideæ. They are found, with very few exceptions, in the Cape of Good Hope and New Holland.

108 Xiphídium *W.*
110 Wachendórfia *Ker*
111 Hæmodórum *Sm.*
113 Dilátris *Ker*
718 Lophíola *B. M.*
719 Argolásia *Juss.*
720 Anigozánthos *Lab.*

Order CLV. IRIDEÆ.

The peculiarity of this order exists in the superior six-cleft perianthium, three stamens opposite the outer segments, and the anthers so inserted that the line of their bursting is towards the outside of their flower. Occasionally, they are still called by the old appellation of Ensatæ. Most of the species are extremely beautiful; and as they are generally very easily cultivated, they have become universal favorites in gardens. Many of the species are found by the side of streams, or in rich pastures in Europe, Siberia, and America; others adorn the most barren deserts of the same countries, with their perishable flowers; a third set, consisting for the most part of Sisyrinchium and its allies, are found in cool parts of the islands in the South Seas; and, lastly, a large proportion of the order contributes to the herbage of Southern Africa, that indescribable charm which has captivated all observers. Their medicinal virtues are trifling. Iris florentina and germanica have roots, which, when dry, smell like violets, and are slightly stimulant, acting as sternutatories or purgatives, according as they are employed. The stigmas of the Crocus form the well-known saffron, which differs from the general character of the order, in being aromatic, and possessing a valuable coloring matter, which has the singular property of entirely disappearing under the influence of the sun's rays.

93 Crócus *Ker*
94 Witsénia *Ker*
95 I'xia *Ker*
96 Trichonéma *Ker*
97 Geissorhíza *Ker*
98 Hesperántha *Ker*
99 Sparáxis *Ker*
100 Tritónia *Ker*

101 Watsónia *Ker*
102 Babiána *Ker*
103 Lapeyroúsia *Ker*
104 Melasphæ'rula *Ker*
105 Gladíolus *Ker*
106 Anomathéca *Ker*
107 Antholyza *Ker*
112 Aristéa *Ker*
115 I'ris *Ker*
116 Moræ'a *Ker*
117 Márica *Ker*
118 Pardánthus *Ker*
1450 Patersónia *R. Br.*
1451 Ferrária *Ker*
1452 Tigrídia *J.*
1453 Galáxia *W.*

Order CLVI. AMARYLLIDEÆ.

Here we have another group of vegetation so lovely as to have excited admiration from the days of Solomon, who called them the lilies of the field, down to our own period. Their roots are all bulbous. In stature they seldom exceed a foot or two: in Doryánthes, and some species of Crínum alone, much surpassing such a size; in foliage they possess a uniformity of figure which is very singular; in color they vary from white and yellow to deep scarlet and azure blue; in fragrance they vie with the violet and the primrose. Some of the species are natives of thickets in the cooler provinces of Europe and Asia; others are found deep rooted in the burning shores of islands where scarcely a blade of grass interposes itself between them and the torrid rays of a scorching sun; many spring up in the gloomy, damp, and sultry woods of equinoctial America; and another set intermingles with the Ixias and Gladioluses of Southern Africa. Several of the Narcissi, independent of their beauty, possess emetic qualities; from the viscid juice of Hæmánthus toxicárius, the Hottentots procure a poison wherewith to smear their arrows.

711 Narcíssus *W.*
712 Pancrátium *W.*
713 Eucrósia *B. Reg.*
714 Eúrycles *Salisb.*
715 Calostémma *R. Br.*
716 Chlidánthus *Herb.*
717 Chrysiphíala *Ker*
731 Hæmánthus *W.*
732 Galánthus *W.*
733 Leucójum *W.*
734 Strumária *Jacq.*
735 Crínum *W.*
736 Cyrtánthus *H. K.*
737 Brunsvígia *Heist.*
738 Neríne *Herb.*
739 Amaryllis *W.*
740 Valló'ta *Herb.*
741 Griffínia *Ker*
742 Sternbérgia *W.*
743 Zephyránthes *Herb*
744 Habránthus *Herb.*
745 Doryánthes *R. Br*
746 Gethýllis *H. K.*
748 Alstrœméria *W.*
749 Conanthéra *Fl. per.*

Order CLVII. HYPOXIDEÆ

America, New Holland, the Cape of Good Hope, Polynesia, and the Indian Archipelago give birth to these plants, which have sweet yellow flowers and linear leaves, protected by long weak hairs. Nothing is known of their medicinal qualities.

750 Hypóxis *W.*
751 Curcúligo *H. K.*

Order CLVIII. DIOSCOREÆ.

A climbing stem, and broad, cordate, or angular leaves, inconspicuous yellowish flowers, and a large fleshy root, are the obvious characteristics of this order, of which the yam is the representative; the roots of this plant yield one of the most important articles of food in the tropical countries.

2083 Testudinária *Burch.*
2084 Rajánia *W.*
2085 Dioscórea *W.*

Section II. *STAMENS PERIGYNOUS.*

Order CLIX. HEMEROCALLIDEÆ.

These are fine shewy plants, bearing their flowers in umbels or racemes, either white, yellow, red, or blue; they are mostly inhabitants of temperate zones, and are of little utility, with the exception of the Aloe, the purgative powers of which need not be insisted on. This genus is, besides, remarkable among Monocotyledones for its fleshy leaves, in which, and its woody stem, it offers a striking deviation from the usual structure of these plants.

747 Poliánthes *L.*
767 Agapánthus *W.*
768 Blandfórdia *R. Br.*
769 Hemerocállis *W.*
770 A'loe *W.*
776 Alétris *W.*
777 Trítoma *B. M.*
778 Veltheímia *H. K.*
779 Sanseviéra *W.*
780 Tulbághia *W.*
792 Brodiæ'a *Sm.*

Order CLX. ASPHODELEÆ.

Different from Hemerocallideæ in their expanded flowers and dark crustaceous seed-coat; the only characters which have yet been discovered to distinguish them. The species are all pretty, many very handsome, some bulbous, some with fasciculated roots, a few with arborescent stems. They are uncommon in tropical countries, very abundant in temperate latitudes, and not unfrequent in the cooler regions of the world. Among the prettiest are Gágea, Scílla, and Hyacínthus; the least interesting are Chlorophýtum and Zuccágnia. Aspáragus and Dracæ'na have berried fruits; the former is diuretic, and when young is employed as a favorite food; the same properties are possessed by Scílla and A'llium. The stamens of Arthropódium are remarkable for their tuft of yellow hairs, of Dianélla for the thickening of the filaments. Many of the A'lliums are very pretty, and admired notwithstanding their unpleasant odor; their roots are all eatable, and those of some among the most useful articles of food. Thysanótus, the fringed violet of New Holland, has rich purple blossoms, with long delicate fringes which sparkle in the sun, as if continually bedewed with minute particles of water. From Phórmium ténax the strong fibrous substance called New Zealand flax is prepared. Xanthorrhæ'a has an arborescent stem which abounds in resin.

808 Ásphódelus *W.*
807 Bulbine *W. en.*
806 Eremúrus *Bieb.*
809 Anthéricum *W.*
810 Arthropódium *R. Br.*
811 Chlorophýtum *Ker*
812 Cæ'sia *R. Br.*
813 Narthécium *B. M.*
814 Dianélla *Lam.*
815 Eustréphus *R. Br.*
805 Massónia *W.*
803 Scílla *W.*
804 Puschkínia *Bieb.*
802 Ornithógalum *W.*
801 Gágea *Sal.*
800 Eriospérmum *W.*
796 A'llium *W.*
797 Albúca *W.*
795 Sowerbæ'a *L. T.*
798 Xanthorrhœ'a *R. Br.*
791 Eúcomis *W.*
799 Thysanótus *R. Br.*
794 Aphyllánthes *W.*
775 Phyllóma *B. M.*
774 Dracæ'na *W.*
816 Aspáragus *L.*
817 Drímia *Jacq.*
818 Uropétalon *Ker*
819 Hyacínthus *B. M.*
820 Zuccágnia *Th.*
821 Muscári *B. M.*
822 Lachenália *W.*
823 Phórmium *W.*
824 Cyanélla *W.*
793 Peliosánthes *B. R.*
2111 Rúscus *W.*

Order CLXI. SMILACEÆ.

These scarcely differ from the baccate Asphodeleæ, except in their usually trifid style, and the membranous integuments of the seed. Many are interesting plants, especially the lily of the valley, a species of Convallária, the odor of which is perhaps the most grateful in the vegetable kingdom. Several others, as Uvulária, Smilacína, Polygonátum, and Trillium are objects of ornament. Smílax is remarkable for its twining stems, and its leaves, which resemble those of Dicotyledones; the roots of several species form the sarsaparilla of the shops, a drug, the nature of which is mucilaginous and rather bitter, and which is employed as diaphoretic and diuretic. Medéola is also an active diuretic. The roots of Támus are purgative and dangerous.

785 Uvulária *W.*
786 Streptópus *M.*
787 Convallária *Desf.*
788 Smilacína *Desf.*
789 Polygonátum *Desf.*
790 Ophiopógon *Ker*
843 Myrsiphýllum
846 Medéola *W. en.*
2081 Smílax *W.*
2082 Támus *W.*
850 Trillium *W.*
729 Páris *W.*

Order CLXII. BROMELIACEÆ.

Of these the eatable pine-apple is the representative, from which the other genera differ more in the want of a fleshy fruit than in general appearance. Their habit is acid, their leaves rigid and toothed with spines, and covered with minute scales, their bracteæ often colored with scarlet, and their flowers either white or blue.

They are all natives of tropical countries, with the exception of Tillándsia, which, in the humid woods of Carolina, forms dense festoons among the branches of the trees; this, like many others of the order, is an epiphyte, vegetating among the black mould that collects upon the bark of trees in hot damp countries; others are inhabitants of deep and gloomy forests; and others form, with their spiny leaves, an impenetrable herbage in the extensive pampas of Buenos Ayres and Brazil. From the Agáve mexicána a fermented beverage is prepared, from which a strong colorless spirit, resembling the best Scotch whiskey, is distilled.

726 Bromélia *W.* 727 Guzmánnia *Fl. per.* 723 Bonapártea *F. P.* 725 Furcræ'a *V.*
728 Pitcaírnia *W.* 729 Tillándsia *W.* 724 Agáve *H. K.*

Order CLXIII. LILIACEÆ.

It is doubted whether several of the preceding orders are not rather sections of this; until, however, the combination of these shall be effected by some hand yet more masterly than those by which they have been divided, it is best to let them remain as they are. The beauty of the plants composing the Liliaceæ, strictly so called, is universally acknowledged; the rich colors of the branching lilies, the vivid hues of the painted tulip, the modest graces of the humble Erythróniums, and the portly forms of the Yúccas are all attractions of which no good garden should be destitute. The species are all inhabitants of either cold or temperate latitudes.

771 Lílium *W.* 773 Fritillária *W.* 782 Erythrónium *W.*
772 Túlipa *W.* 781 Yúcca *W.*

Order CLXIV. MELANTHACEÆ.

These, too, are pretty herbs, although destitute of the grandeur of the preceding, which, however, they far surpass in the potency of their virtues. The flowers of many are inconspicuous, and of a dull-green or yellow color, sometimes assuming a livid hue, which will bespeak the nature of their powers. A dangerous or poisonous acrid juice is their characteristic, which is particularly active in some of them, such as the Cólchicum and Verátrum. The roots of the former are the basis of the eau médicinale, and are now used in cases of gout with much success. The root of Verátrum is believed to have been the hellebore of the ancients, an active drug, which, administered in small doses, is a drastic purgative, in more abundance a violent emetic. The root of Helónias dioíca, infused in water, is anthelmintic, but, steeped in spirits, yields a bitter and tonic tincture. The leaves of Cólchicum and Verátrum often produce vomiting and severe pain in the animals that eat them; the flowers of the first are also said to be poisonous, and its seeds to possess the same properties as the roots, but in a milder degree. Groves and pastures in Europe and Siberia and North America are the most frequented by Melanthaceæ, several are found at the Cape, and Gloriósa is a native of the woods of middle Africa.

851 Cólchicum *W.* 847 Xerophýllum *Mich.* 849 Androcýmbium *W.* 858 Nolína *Mich.*
784 Bulbocódium *W.* 842 Lichtensteínia *W.* 844 Tofiéldia *Hud.* 2128 Verátrum *W.*
845 Melánthium *L.* 848 Wúrmbea *L.* 852 Helónias *L.* 783 Gloriósa *W.*

Order CLXV. BUTOMEÆ.

Fine water plants, of which Bútomus, by general consent the most beautiful of British plants, has purple flowers; and Limnocháris, a native of the marshes of Brazil, has yellow ones.

939 Bútomus *W.* 1175 Limnocháris *Rich.*

Order CLXVI. ALISMACEÆ.

Handsome water plants, with white flowers, and many ovaria. Some are common in our English ditches, others are found in similar situations in the tropics.

860 Actinocárpus *R. Br.* 1988 Sagittária *W.* 861 Alísma *W.*

Order CLXVII. COMMELINEÆ.

Mostly inhabitants of marshy ground, in either hemisphere, but not known in Europe except in cultivation. America is their grand station. Many are insignificant creeping plants, especially the Commelínas; others, as the Pontedérias are very handsome; and the Dichorizándras are exceedingly noble caulescent plants, with large thyrses of blue flowers: this color is the prevailing one of the order.

84 Callísia *W.* 89 Aneiléma *B. P.* 730 Pontedéria *W.* 766 Dichorizándra *Vand.*
88 Commelina *B. P.* 90 Cartonéma *R. Br.* 765 Tradescántia *W.*

Order CLXVIII. JUNCEÆ.

Inconspicuous, rigid, worthless weeds, for the most part; Xýris and Phílydrum, which have pretty yellow flowers, if belonging to the order, being exceptions. They clothe barren ground in most parts of the world, and are the first approach to the formation of a regular perianthium, as we ascend in the scale of vegetation. Xerótes has the habit of a low palm.

86 Xýris *L.* 761 Lúzula *Dec.* 2076 Xerótes *R. Br.*
760 Júncus *L.* 839 Flagellária *W.* 17? Philýdrum *R. Br.*

Order CLXIX. ERIOCAULEÆ.

Pretty interesting little bog plants, found in all parts of the world. The order consists of Eriocaúlon only, many of whose species are easily cultivated, though seldom seen in gardens. The Eriocaúlon septanguláre, found in a lake in the Isle of Skye, is, perhaps, the rarest of European plants. They are not known to possess any medical virtues.

223 Eriocaúlon *W.*

Order CLXX. PANDANEÆ.

With the habit of palms, and the inflorescence of Aroideæ, this fine order stands very distinctly separated from all others. The stem is an arborescent caudex, either growing to a considerable height, or weak, and lying on the ground. The leaves of some are formed into a coarse cordage; the flowers of P. odoratíssimus, and the fruit of some others, are eaten. All are tropical.

2004 Carludóvica *Fl. per.* 2041 Pandánus *W.*

Order CLXXI. NAIADES.

Floating uninteresting plants, scarcely susceptible of cultivation: they form a close approach to Cellulares.

1938 Zannichéllia *W.*

Order CLXXII. RESTIACEÆ.

Rigid, inelegant, often leafless plants, with split vaginæ, and the habit of some Cyperaceæ, or true Junceæ. They are all inhabitants of the southern hemisphere, especially of the Cape of Good Hope and New Holland.

2046 Willdenóvia *Th.* 2047 Réstio *W.* 2048 Elégia *W.* 2110 Leptocárpus *R. Br*

Order CLXXIII. PALMÆ.

These were well named by Linnæus, the princes of the vegetable world; for they far surpass all other plan in the grandeur and majesty of their port. Their lofty stem, supported by a mass of fibrous roots, which fr quently creep along the surface of the ground, consists of wood with longitudinal fibres, soft in the centre, b hard as horn itself at the circumference; it is almost always unbranched, bearing a tuft of leaves at th summit; in a very few cases it is dichotomous, always round, and it terminates by a single bud; by the fall the petioles of the leaves, which sheath it in a greater or less degree at the base, it is covered with large scar The leaves, technically called fronds, are pinnate or flabelliform, never simple; and, in a young state, befor they expand, they are folded up in plaits from the base to the apex. The flowers are small, with bracteæ a their base, either sessile or seated in some cavity, of a pallid color, and contained in a large bag called a spatha when they open, the mass of inflorescence, called a spadix, bursts suddenly through the under side of th spatha, generally evolving the most fragrant odors. Impregnation takes place rapidly, through the injectio of the pollen upon the humid surface of the stigmas, which gape open to receive it. The fruit is perfected in period varying from six months to a year; when ripe it is a drupe or berry, with either a fibrous or fleshy coat the mass of its kernel consists of oily albumen, which, in the case of the cocoa nut, is soft enough to be eaten but which in most species is as hard as horn. Dr. von Martius, the celebrated traveller in Brazil, to whom th world is indebted for nearly all that is known of these plants, concludes his remarks upon the characters of th order in the following words: — "Palms, the noble offspring of Terra and Phœbus, are natives of those happy countries within the tropics, where the rays of the latter are ever beaming." In all such climates they are t be found, with this limitation, however, that in the southern hemisphere they do not overstep the 35th degree of latitude, nor in the northern the 40th. Most species are confined within fixed and narrow bounds, for it comes to pass that wherever a district is characterized by striking peculiarities of soil or climate, those species exist which are not found elsewhere; but few, on the contrary, extend over a large extent of surface, as the Cócos nucífera, Acrocómia sclerocárpa, Borássus flabelliformis, &c. It is probable that the number of palms existing on the face of the earth, will be found by future travellers to amount to as many as a thousand species. Most of them love the margins of springs and streams, but few establish themselves on the shores of the ocean, and yet a smaller number ascend into the alpine regions of their country; some collect in large forests; some are scattered singly or in clusters, among woods and plains. In the most ancient periods of the world, when the genera of plants were beginning to be formed, palms scarcely existed; they were preceded in the creation by the more ancient Ferns, Cycadeæ, Grasses, and Equisetaceæ. Some of their remains have, however, been found in variegated sandstone, and in limestone of the third order (fletzkalk), part of which belong to unknown species, and part to species still in existence. But in the times succeeding the deluge, they appear, from the written evidence of historians and poets, to have followed the footsteps of man, to whom their fruit yielded food, drink, and oil; their stems houses, arms, utensils, flour, and wine; and their leaves cordage and roofs for habitations. In cultivation their soil should be slightly saline; they are propagated by seeds more readily than by truncheons of the stem; when cultivated they undergo no alteration, except in producing more fleshy or stemless fruit: it is extremely difficult to transplant them beyond their own country; naturally their migration is absolutely opposed by the barriers of the ocean."

762 Corýpha *W.*	1982 Ságus *W.*	2008 Nípa *Th.*	2079 Borássus *W.*
763 Licuála *W.*	1983 Cócos *W.*	2009 Aréca *W.*	2080 Maurítia *W.*
764 Thrínax *W.*	1984 E'late *W.*	2049 Phœ'nix *W.*	2109 Latánia *J.*
855 Sábal *P. S.*	1985 Báctris *W.*	2077 Eláis *W.*	2153 Rhápis *W.*
753 Cálamus *W.*	2007 Caryóta *W.*	2078 Chamædórea *W.*	2154 Chamæ'rops *W.*

Section III. *STAMENS HYPOGYNOUS.*

Order CLXXIV. GRAMINEÆ.

The order of grasses is beyond doubt the most natural of all that the ingenuity of systematic botanists has contrived; it is also the most numerous in species. The inflorescence is very much alike throughout the order, and the floral envelopes, which are bracteæ in a progressive state to the form of calyx and petals, offer few striking characters by which the genera can be characterized. Hence it is that the classification of the order, and its division into genera, has not only been found extremely difficult, but has given rise to much difference of opinion among botanists; some of whom, adhering to the synthetical arrangement of Linnæus, admit but a small number of genera, while others, admitting the analytical principles of modern science, divide it into a vast number. The middle course in this, as in most other cases, is probably the just one. A subdivision of the order into tribes, has been attempted by Palisot, Trinius, Dumortier, Raspail, Kunth, Link, and others; that of M. Kunth is here adopted. The general habit of grasses is so familiar to every one, that it may be passed over in silence. They are remarkable for exhibiting, in no case, properties that are actually poisonous; possessing on the contrary, in almost all cases, wholesome and nutritive qualities. These latter are especially obvious in their seeds, which always contain a farinaceous substance, mixed with a certain proportion of glutinous matter. No one is ignorant of the various and important uses of the seeds of wheat, rye, barley, oats, maize, rice, and others, and in general of all the larger kinds of grass. It must however be remarked, that if the smaller sorts are not employed in like manner, it is merely on account of their minuteness, and not on account of any difference in their nature; in fact, in times of scarcity, and in half cultivated countries, use has advantageously been made of Festúca fluítans, Zizánia aquática, Avéna fátua, Pánicum sanguinále, Avéna elátior, Brómus secalínus, and E'lymus arenárius. It is also to be noted, that the particular uses for which the seeds of certain grasses are employed, are not peculiar to them, but may be obtained from all the others, with slight modifications. Thus beer is made, not only from barley but also from wheat; spirituous liquors not only from our European cerealia, but also from rice. But it must be remarked, that a singular exception to the generally wholesome properties of grasses, appears to exist in Lólium temuléntum, the seed of which is reported to be narcotic and inebriating, and even poisonous; there is no doubt, however, that these qualities have been greatly exaggerated; for in the first place they disappear in bread or beer manufactured from Lólium temuléntum; and secondly, in times of scarcity, people have frequently lived upon it. But even supposing all that has been stated upon the subject to be true, this plant will still be found to be little different from wheat, when long exposed to wet; so well, indeed, is this known by country people, that a belief exists, that in wet summers wheat is actually transmuted into rye grass. The exciting properties of the oat, which are very unusual in this order, have been found to reside in the husk and not in the seed, and to depend upon the presence of a minute quantity of an aromatic principle, analogous to Vanílla, lying imbedded in the envelope of the seed, and capable of being extracted by aid of alcohol. As to the deleterious effects of the ergot of rye, these do not depend certainly upon any such property in the rye itself, but is caused either by the ergot disease, or, as is believed, by the parasitic fungus, from the attack of which it arises. Now let us pass from the seeds of Gramineæ to their stems, and we shall find a no less remarkable uniformity of nature in them. They all contain, especially before flowering, a sweet sugary mucilage, which varies in quantity in different species. The sugar cane, in which this is found in greatest abundance, not only constantly exists in the most favorable condition for producing it, as it rarely flowers, but is also one of the largest grasses known. The maize also abounds in sugar; and the same substance is secreted in such abundance by the Sórghum saccharátum, that attempts have actually been made in Italy to cultivate it as the sugar cane. The creeping roots of grasses, which are generally mucilaginous and demulcent, are sometimes used in medicine; but they are of more importance for retaining in banks the sand of the sea shore, so as to form artificial cliffs on flat coasts, to restrain the inroads of the sea. The stems of Andropógon schænánthus, the leaves of Andropógon citrátum, the roots of Andropógon nárdus, and the whole plant of all the species of Anthoxánthum, exhale an aromatic odor, and possess slightly tonic properties. To conclude, the epidermis of grasses has been found to contain a considerable quantity of silex.

Tribe 1. PANICEÆ.

139 Páspalum *W.*
140 Axónopus *P. de B.*
141 Milium *W.*
142 Knáppia *E. B.*
143 Digitária *P. S.*
144 Pánicum *B. P.*
145 Setária *P. de B.*
146 Echinochlóa *P. de B.*
147 Orthopógon *P. de B.*
148 Penicillária *P. de B.*
119 Lappágo *W.*
134 Cénchrus *P. S.*
135 Pennisétum *Rich.*

Tribe 2. STIPACEÆ.

150 Stípa *W.*
138 Oryzópsis *Mich.*

Tribe 3. AGROSTIDEÆ.

151 Muhlenbérgia *Schr.*
152 Chætúrus *Lk.*
153 Lagúrus *W.*
154 Polypógon *W. en.*
155 Gastrídium *P. de B.*
156 Agróstis *W.*
157 Trichódium *Mi.*
158 Tristegis *Nees.*
159 Sporóbolus *B. P.*
160 Airópsis *Desv.*
161 Cínna *P. de B.*
136 Spartína *W.*
162 Psámma *P. de B.*
163 Crýpsis *W.*
133 Cornucópiæ *L.*
164 Alopecurus *W.*
165 Phléum *W.*
166 Achnodónton *P. de B.*
167 Chilochlóa *P. de B.*
168 Phálaris *W. en.*

Tribe 4. BROMEÆ.

169 Corynéphorus *P. de B.*
76 Anthoxánthum *W.*
170 Aíra *W.*
171 Avéna *P. S.*
172 Trisétum *P. S.*
173 Danthónia *P. de B.*
174 Gaudínia *P. de B.*
175 Arúndo *With.*
176 Chrysúrus *P. S.*
177 Sesléria *P. de B.*
178 Cynosúrus *P S.*
179 Kœléria *P. S.*
180 Dáctylis *W. en.*
181 Glycéria *R. Br.*
182 Festúca *W.*
183 Mygalúrus *Lk.*
184 Brómus *W.*
185 Brachypódium *P. de B.*
186 Uníola *W.*
187 Tricúspis *P. de B.*
188 Dipláchne *P. de B.*
189 Ceratochlóa *P. de B.*
190 Schísmus *P. de B.*
191 Triódia *R. Br.*
192 Beckmánnia *Hort.*
193 Mélica *W.*
194 Molínia *P. de B.*
195 Bríza *W.*
196 Póa *W.*
197 Eragróstis *P. de B.*
198 Megastáchya *P. de B*

Tribe 5. CHLORIDEÆ

199 Sclerochlóa *P. de B.*
200 Eleusíne *R. Br.*
201 Dactylocténium *P.de B.*
202 Leptochlóa *P. de B.*
203 Cýnodon *P. S.*
204 Dinébra *P. de B.*
205 Echinária *Desv.*

Tribe 6. HORDEACEÆ (or CEREALES.)

206 Tríticum *W.*
207 Lólium *W.*
208 E'lymus *W.*
209 Secále *W.*
210 Hórdeum *W.*
211 Microchlóa *R. Br.*
212 Ophiúrus *P. de B.*
213 Monérma *P. de B.*
137 Nárdus *W.*

Tribe 7. SACCHARINEÆ.

214 Perótis *H. K.*
215 Sáccharum *W.*
216 Imperáta *Cyr.*

Tribe 8. ORYZEÆ.

217 Leérsia *R. Br.*
837 Oryza
754 Ehrhárta *W.*

Tribe 9. OLYREÆ.

1950 Zéa *W.*
1951 Cóix *W.*
1952 Tripsacum *W.*
1953 Heteropógon *Rich.*
1954 Olýra *W.*
1979 Zizánia *W.*
1980 Phárus *W.*
2129 Andropógon *W.*
2130 Chlóris *W.*
2131 Sórghum *W. en.*
2133 Ischæ'mum *W.*
2132 Hólcus *W. en.*
2134 Æ'gilops *W.*
2135 Manisúris *W.*

Tribe 10. BAMBUSACEÆ.

218 Diarrhéna *Mich.*
131 Remiréa *Aub.*
219 Arundinária *W.*
752 Bambúsa *W*

Station Uncertain.

132 Lygéum *W.*

ORDER CLXXV. CYPERACEÆ.

The sedges, as these may be ca led in English, differ from grasses not only in their comparative worthlessness, and the different developement of the parts of fructification, but also in the sheath, at the base of the leaves, being closed up, not slit. As objects of ornament they are of no value, and as subjects of agricultural interest of but little; they are, moreover, of little utility to man. They are chiefly valuable for covering, with the appearance of herbage, waste, and barren, marshy, or sandy tracts, in which little else will thrive. The roots of Cárex arenária, disticha, and hírta, possess diaphoretic and demulcent properties, whence they are sometimes called German sarsaparilla. Some of the Scírpuses and Cypéruses have eatable nutty roots; the stems of Scírpus lacústris, Eleócharis palústris, Cypérus téxtilis, and others, are manufactured into mats and the bottoms of chairs; the roots of Cypérus esculéntus abound in oil, a very unusual circumstance; the papyrus of the ancients was manufactured from the stem of Cypérus papýrus; finally, the roots of Cypérus lóngus, odorátus, and others, are fragrant.

74 Cládium *Schr.*
119 Schœ'nus *Vahl*
120 Rhynchospóra *Vahl*
121 Fimbristylis *Vahl*
122 Isolépis *R. Br.*
123 Scírpus *R. Br.*
124 Eleócharis *R. Br.*
125 Erióphorum *P. S.*
126 Trichóphorum *P.S.*
127 Cypérus *W.*
128 Papýrus *Lk.*
129 Kyllínga *W.*
130 Maríscus *Vahl*
1947 Cárex *W.*
1948 Cobrésia *W.*
1949 Uncín a *Rich.*

ORDER CLXXVI. AROIDEÆ.

Herbaceous, stemless, or caulescent plants, with broad fleshy leaves, approaching very nearly to those of Dicotyledons. Their flowers are enclosed within a spatha, and are imbedded on a simple cylindrical spadix. Some are natives of Europe and of similar latitudes, but the greater number inhabit the tropics, where they often climb by their rooting stems to the tops of lofty trees. They have thick fleshy roots, which, when fresh, contain an acrid stimulating principle, which is so volatile that it passes off freely upon the application of heat; whence the roasted roots of many species are among the most common articles of negro food. The leaves of A'rum seguinum are so paralyzing, that if chewed they deprive one of the power of utterance; whence in the West Indies it is called the *dumb cane*; the leaves of Dracóntium pertúsum are acrid; fresh gathered, and applied all over the surface of the body, they produce a slight inflammation and blistering, and are used in Demerara, by the natives, in dropsical cases. The root of A'rum triphýllum, boiled in milk, has been found efficacious in consumption. The flowers of many species are highly fetid. Typhineæ, or bullrushes are very like Cyperaceæ in habit. Pistiaceæ are floating plants, in which the organs of fructification are reduced to the very simplest state. Juncagineæ are obscure marsh or river plants.

Tribe 1. GENUINÆ

252 Póthos *W.*
755 A'corus *W.*
756 Oróntium *W.*
758 Tácca *W.*
2006 A'rum *W.*
2005 Caládium *W.*
868 Dracóntium *W.*
869 Cálla *W.*
876 Roxbúrghia *Dr.*
769 Aspidístra *Ker*
757 Tupístra *B. M.*

Tribe 2. TYPHINEÆ.

1945 Týpha *W.* 1946 Spargánium *W.*

Tribe 3. PISTIACEÆ.

1939 Lémna *W.*

Tribe 4. JUNCAGINEÆ.

109 Leptánthus *Mich.* 840 Scheuchzéria *W.* 841 Triglóchin *W.*
854 Aponogéton *W.* 317 Potamogéton *W.*

ORDER CLXXVII. FLUVIALES.

With these the Vasculares and Monocotyledones terminate: it has long been apparent that we have be descending in the scale of vegetation; and hence, the last order exhibited a structure the most simple all vascular plants. In the present order, Zostéra and Rúppia are so closely allied to Algæ, that they m be mistaken for them.

24 Zostéra *L.* 318 Rúppia *W.*

II. CELLULARES.

The characteristics of this division have already been explained in the preliminary observations upon t natural orders; and the remarks which were required for each natural order of Cellulares have already bee given in Cryptogamia in the body of the work. It has, therefore, been thought advisable to adopt from Pr fessor Agardh such observations as he has made upon the orders, as a sort of contrast to those already given.

CLASS 1. FOLIACEÆ.

ORDER I. FILICES.

Of these the stem is perennial, often subterraneous and creeping, and occasionally becoming arborescen and leafy above the ground. The fronds or leaves are usually pinnatifid, and more or less compound; some times nearly simple and entire, with reticulated veins. The capsules are minute, one-celled, seldom many celled, brown, membranous, and surrounded by a thick articulated elastic ring, irregularly bursting, and either clustered on the lower surface of the frond, or compound in spikes. Their vernation is circinate, and some are propagated by bulbs. The old botanists denied any fruit whatever to Ferns; believing the seeds of these plants to be so rare as to invest any body with invisibility who could collect them. Afterwards, their capsules were believed to be their seeds. Linnæus, and some others, doubted whether their fructification were seeds or pollen. Finally, the experiments of Ehrhart and Lindsay proved, beyond all cavil, that they were really seeds. As to the male organs nothing is known; some suppose them to be glands of the frond, others the elastic ring, some the indusium, and others the pores of the epidermis; lastly, Martius has supposed them to be the membrane including the spiral vessels. Ferns are chiefly inhabitants of the torrid zone, becoming rarer as we approach the poles. They delight in a humid soil, and they often grow parasitically upon trees. The medicinal virtues of some are highly astringent, of others anthelmintic, of others purgative; some have acquired celebrity for their pectoral, others for their corroborant qualities. The young leaves and roots of some constitute an article of food; beer is obtained from the roots of others, and, finally, Aspídium frágrans has been used as tea.

Tribe 1. POLYPODIACEÆ.

2168 Polybótrya *H. & B.*	2177 Nothochlæ'na *R. Br.*	2186 Asplénium *L.*	2195 Cheilánthes *Swz.*
2169 Acróstichum *L.*	2178 Onocléa *L.*	2187 Allantódia *R. Br.*	2196 Davállia *Sm.*
2170 Hemionítis *L.*	2179 Struthiópteris *W.*	2188 Scolopéndrium *Sm.*	2197 Dicksónia *L'Her.*
2171 Gymnográmma *Desv.*	2180 Allosórus *Bernh.*	2189 Diplázium *Swz.*	2198 Balántium *Kaulf*
2172 Meníscium *Schreb.*	2181 Ellobocárpus *Kaulf.*	2190 Ptéris *L.*	2199 Aspídium *Swz.*
2173 Xiphópteris *Kaulf.*	2182 Lomária *W.*	2191 Vittária *Sm.*	2200 Woódsia *R. Br.*
2174 Céterach *W.*	2183 Bléchnum *L.*	2192 Lonchítis *L.*	2201 Cyathéa *Sm.*
2175 Polypódium *L.*	2184 Woodwárdia *Sm.*	2193 Antróphyum *Kaulf.*	2202 Trichómanes *L.*
2176 Tæ'nitis *Swz.*	2185 Doódia *R. Br.*	2194 Adiántum *W.*	2203 Hymenophýllum *Sm.*

Tribe 2. OSMUNDACEÆ.

2204 Tódea *W.* 2205 Osmúnda *L.* 2206 Lygódium *Swz.* 2207 Anémia *Swz.*

Tribe 3. OPHIOGLOSSEÆ.

2208 Botrýchium *Swz.* 2209 Ophioglóssum *L.* 2210 Maráttia *Swz.*

ORDER II. EQUISETACEÆ.

Marsh plants, with a verticillate arrangement of their branches, and a highly indurated epidermis. Their seeds are remarkable for a hygrometrical movement. The quality of some is said to be hurtful to cattle, which is denied by others. Formerly they were used in medicine as astringents and diuretics. Equisétum hyemále has been employed for tea, and as a polishing material for furniture, under the name of Dutch rushes.

2211 Equisétum *L.*

ORDER III. LYCOPODINEÆ.

With the habits of mosses they have the seeds of ferns. They are herbaceous prostrate plants, with imbricated simple leaves. Lycopódium complanátum, Selágo, and clavátum as used as dyes; the sporules of Lycopódium clavátum are said to be employed for ameliorating wine, and are also used in making fire-works, on account of their inflammable nature. The herb of Lycopódium clavátum and Selágo is emetic, and produces abortion. Lycopódium phlegmária is reputed an aphrodisiac.

2212 Lycopódium *L.* 2213 Psilótum *Swz.*

ORDER IV. MARSILEACEÆ

Floating or erect simple-leaved plants of no known use. The Marsileas, which are to some countries what Lémna is to this, are not known in cultivation.

2214 Isoétes *L.* 2215 Pilulária *L.*

Class II. APHYLLÆ

Order V. MUSCI.

Winter plants, reviving in humid air, abundant about the poles, rare at the equator. They cover the mountains of the earth as high as the limits of perpetual snow; growing in patches, they clothe the most barren spots with verdure, preserve trees from heat and cold, prepare the earth for nourishing more perfect plants, and fill up bogs and morasses with vegetable matter. To the economy of nature they are, therefore, more subservient than to the purposes of man. Medicinal astringent properties were formerly ascribed to some few, but they are now neglected or forgotten.

Tribe 1. Evaginulati.

2216 Sphágnum *L.*

Tribe 2. Vaginulati Olocarpi.

2217 Phascum *L.*
2218 Schistostéga *Mohr.*
2219 Gymnóstomum *Hedw.*
2220 Hymenóstomum *R. Br.*
2221 Tétraphis *Hedw.*
2222 Encalýpta *Hedw.*
2223 Grimmia *Hedw.*
2224 Weissia *Hedw.*
2225 Dicránum *Hedw.*
2226 Trichóstomum *Hedw.*
2227 Cinclidótus *P. de B.*
2228 Tórtula *Ehr.*
2229 Pterogónium *Swz.*
2230 Didýmodon *Hedw.*
2231 Spláchnum *L.*
2232 Conóstomum *Swz.*
2233 Orthótrichum *Hedw.*
2234 Zygodon *Hook.*
2235 Diphyscium *Mohr.*
2236 Buxbaúmia *L.*
2237 Funária *Hedw.*
2238 Bartrámia *Hedw.*
2239 Phólia *Hedw.*
2240 Brýum *Hedw.*
2241 Polýtrichum *L.*
2242 Anictángium *Hedw.*
2243 Fissidens *Hedw.*
2244 Leúcodon *Schwægr.*
2245 Fontinális *L.*
2246 Anómodon *Hook.*
2247 Neckéra *Hedw.*
2248 Daltónia *Hook.*
2249 Hookéria *Sm*
2250 Léskea *Ehr.*
2251 Hýpnum *L.*

Tribe 3. Vaginulati Schistocarpi.

2252 Andræ'a *Hedw.*

Order VI. HEPATICÆ.

Creeping small plants, with their leaves arranged in an imbricated manner. They differ from Licheus in structure, color, and fruit; from Musci, in the dehiscence of their capsule. Their qualities are mild, if any; some of them are fragrant.

2253 Jungermánnia *L.*
2254 Marchántia *Mich.*
2255 Ríccia *E. B.*
2256 Anthóceros *E. B.*
2257 Targiónia *E. B.*
2258 Sphærocárpus *E. B.*

Order VII. ALGÆ.

Plants ascending from the simplest form known in vegetation to a very compound state. The lowest are filiform, leafless, with their fructification immersed; the highest are leafy, with the fructification included in an indehiscent wart-like pericarpium. Some copulate like animals, others have a spontaneous motion like worms. Their color is lively, in the lowest grades green, in the highest red or purple. Some are ephemeral and microscopical, annual or perennial, and others extend to the length of many fathoms. They grow at the bottom of the sea, or in fresh water, the depths of which they clothe with vegetation, as the higher orders of plants cover the earth with forests. They grow on stems in the water only, or on each other. Some exhale oxygen, others are scented like violets. Their taste is mild; their substance gelatinous, membranous, or coriaceous, usually covered externally with mucus. The structure of the lowest is articulated; of the highest fibrous.

Tribe 1. Diatomeæ.

2259 Achnánthes *Ag.*
2260 Diátoma *Ag.*
2261 Fragillária *Ag.*
2262 Meloseíra *Ag.*
2263 Desmídium *Ag.*
2264 Schizonéma *Ag.*

Tribe 2. Nostochinæ.

2265 Palmélla *Ag.*
2266 Echinélla *Ag.*
2267 Alcyonídium *Ag.*
2268 Nóstoc *Ag.*
2269 Corynéphora *Ag.*
2270 Rivulária *Ag*
2271 Chætóphora *Ag.*
2272 Scythyménia *Ag.*

Tribe 3. Confervoideæ.

2273 Byssocládium *Ag.*
2274 Mycinéma *Ag.*
2275 Chroolépus *Ag.*
2276 Trentepóhlia *Ag*
2277 Scytonéma *Ag.*
2278 Stigonéma *Ag.*
2279 Protonéma *Ag.*
2280 Hygrocrócis *Ag.*
2281 Leptomítus *Ag.*
2282 Mesoglóia *Ag.*
2283 Batrachospérmum *Ag.*
2284 Draparnáldia *Ag.*
2285 Oscillatória *Ag.*
2286 Cálothrix *Ag.*
2287 Lýngbya *Ag.*
2288 Bángia *Ag.*
2289 Zygnéma *Ag.*
2290 Mougeótia *Ag.*
2291 Hydrodictyon *Ag.*
2292 Conférva *Ag.*
2293 Bulbochæ'ta *Ag.*
2294 Nitélla *Ag.*
2295 Chára *L.*
2296 Cerámium *Ag.*
2297 Griffíthsia *Ag.*
2298 Chætospóra *Ag.*
2299 Polysiphónia *Grev.*
2300 Rytiphlæ a *Ag.*
2301 Ectocárpus *Ag.*
2302 Sphacellária *Ag.*
2303 Cladostéphus *Ag.*

Tribe 4. Ulvaceæ.

2304 Vauchéria *Ag.*
2305 Códium *Ag.*
2306 Bryópsis *Ag.*
2307 Solénia *Ag.*
2308 U'lva *L.*
2309 Pórphyra *Ag.*

Tribe 5. Florideæ.

2310 Polyides *Ag.*
2311 Ptilóta *Ag.*
2312 Rhodoméla *Ag.*
2313 Chóndria *Ag.*
2314 Sphærocóccus *Ag.*
2315 Halyménia *Ag.*
2316 Bonnemaisónia *Ag.*
2317 Delesséria *Ag.*

Tribe 6. Fucoideæ.

2318 Lemánea *Ag.*
2319 Chordária *Ag*
2320 Scytosíphon *Ag.*
2321 Sporóchnus *Ag.*
2322 Halíseris *Ag.*
2323 Encœ'lium *Ag.*
2324 Zonária *Ag.*
2325 Laminária *Ag.*
2326 Lichína *Ag.*
2327 Furcellária *Ag.*
2328 Fúcus *L*
2329 Cystoseíra *Ag.*

Order VIII. LICHENS.

Lichens are not only most useful in the Œconomy of Nature, as preparing the surface of the earth for the reception of larger vegetables, but they are, moreover, of great utility to man. Many, as Cetrária islándica, are eatable, having a bitter principle, and giving out a styptic tincture, if immersed in alcohol. Others, steeped in urine or salts, are used for dying; crustaceous species of this kind are Variolária orcina, Lecanóra tartárea, Leprária chlorina, &c.; foliaceous species, Parmélia saxátilis, Sticta pulmonácea, Solorina crócea, Gyrophora deusta and pustuláta, &c.; and branched kinds, Roccélla tinctória the common Orchal, U'snea plicata, Alectória jubáta, and others. In medicine, Cetrária islándica and nivális, Sticta pulmonácea, Alectória jubáta, and others are tonic and nutritive; Parmélia parietína, Borréra purpuráceа, Evérnia prunástri, &c., are astringent and febrifuge; Peltidéa aphthósa, anthelmintic; Evérnia vulpína, poisonous. Some yield a gum, as Evérnia prunastri, Sticta pulmonácea may be employed for bittering beer instead of hops, and Ramalina

scopulórum instead of soap. The various species give the grey hue to old walls and stones, cover desert heat and mottle the bark of ancient trees.

Tribe 1. IDIOTHALAMI.

2330 Spilóma *Ach.* 2332 Lecídea *Ach.* 2334 Gyróphora *Ach.*
2331 Solorína *Ach.* 2333 Calícium *Ach.* 2335 Endocárpon *Ach.*

Tribe 2. CŒNOTHALAMI.

2336 Thelotréma *Ach.* 2341 Parmélia *Ach.* 2346 Nephróma *Ach.* 2350 Bæomyces *Ach.*
2337 Pyrénula *Ach.* 2342 Borréra *Ach.* 2347 Roccélla *Ach.* 2351 Isídium *Ach.*
2338 Variolária *Ach.* 2343 Cetrária *Ach.* 2348 Evérnia *Ach.* 2352 Stereocaúlon *Ach.*
2339 Urceolária *Ach.* 2344 Sticta *Ach.* 2349 Cenómyce *Ach.* 2353 Sphæróphoron *Ach.*
2340 Lecanóra *Ach.* 2345 Peltidéa *Ach.*

Tribe 3. HOMOTHALAMI.

2354 Alectoria *Ach.* 2356 Corniculária *Ach.* 2358 Colléma *Ach.*
2355 Ramalína *Ach.* 2357 Usnea *Ach.*

Tribe 4. ATHALAMI.

2359 Leprária *Ach.*

Tribe 5. PSEUDO-LICHENES.

2360 Opégrapha *Ach.* 2362 Porína *Ach.* 2364 Gráphis *Ach.*
2361 Verrucária *Ach.* 2363 Arthónia *Ach.*

ORDER IX. FUNGI.

We have now reached the lowest station of vegetable existence, in arriving where the vesicles which co pose the vegetable fabric are combined in various forms, according to the contingent circumstances und which they are developed. The mould on the cheese, the ergot of corn, the rust of the rose, and the hu Bolétus, which, in Java, spreads out its many-handed body from the trunks of ancient trees like a vegetati demon, differ only in the number of the vesicles of which they are composed. Many species are eatable, Agáricus campéstris; others are deadly, as Bolétus scáber; some are used medicinally, as Dædálea suavéole in coughs; Agáricus túba regínæ in diarrhœa; Agáricus piperátus in calculous disorders; Phállus Mokús against cancer; Polypórus annósus against the bites of serpents. Some Coprini are used for heali ulcers; Polypórus officinális as a purgative; Polypórus igniárius as a styptic; Polypórus destrúctor, and number of others, constitute dry rot. For the poison of fungi, the roots of garlic, the leaves of parsley, a tincture of lacmus, are said to be remedies: so also is common spirit. Fungi swarm in all the coldest countri of the world, but as we approach the equator they are extremely rare; the place where they most flourish Sweden, and the adjacent regions.

Tribe 1. HYMENOMYCETES.

§ 1. Hymenini.

Div. 1. *Pileati.*

2365 Agáricus *L.* 2369 Merúlius *Haller.* 2373 Bolétus *Dill.* 2376 Sistostréma *Frics.*
2366 Coprínus *Lk.* 2370 Schizophýllum *Fries.* 2374 Fistulína *Bull.* 2377 Phlébia *Fries.*
2367 Gómphus *Fries.* 2371 Dædálea *Pers.* 2375 Hýdnum *L.* 2378 Theléphora *Ehr.*
2368 Cantharéllus *Adans.* 2372 Polypórus *Micheli.*

Div. 2. *Clavati.*

2379 Clavária *Vaill.* 2381 Geoglóssum *Pers.* 2383 Mítrula *Fries.* 2385 Pistillária *Fries.*
2380 Calócera *Fries.* 2382 Spatulária *Pers.* 2384 Týphula *Fries.*

§ 2. Uterini *v.* Elvellaceæ.

Div. 1. *Mitrati.*

2386 Morchélla *Dill.* 2387 Helvélla *L.* 2388 Vérpa *Swz.* 2389 Leótia *Hill.*

Div. 2. *Cupulati.*

2390 Peziza *Dill.* 2392 Bulgária *Fries.* 2394 Cenángium *Fr.* 2396 Cryptomyces *Fr.*
2391 Ascóbolus *Pers.* 2393 Ditíola *Fries.* 2395 Stictis *Pers.*

§ 3. Tremellini.

2397 Tremélla *L.* 2399 Dacrymyces *Nees.* 2401 Hymenélla *Fr.*
2398 Exídia *Fries.* 2400 Agyrium *Fr.* 2402 Næmatélia *Fr.*

§ 4. Sclerotiacei.

2403 Acrospérmum *Tode.* 2405 Rhizoctónia *Dec.* 2407 Acínula *Fr.*
2404 Sclerótium *Tode.* 2406 Periola *Fr.* 2408 Erysibe *Rebentisch.*

Tribe 2. GASTEROMYCETES.

§ 1. Angiogastres.

Div. 1. *Phalloideæ.*

2409 Phállus *Mich.* 2410 Batárrea *Pers.*

Div. 2. *Tuberaceæ.*

2411 Túber *Plin.* 2412 Rhizopógon *Fr.*

Div. 3. *Nidulariaceæ.*

2413 Nidulária *Bull.* 2414 Myriocóccum *Tr.* 2415 Polyángium *Lk.*

Div. 4. *Carpoboli.*

2416 Atractóbolus *Tode.* 2417 Thelébolus *Tode.* 2418 Pilóbolus *Tode.* 2419 Sphæróbolus *Tode.*

§ 2. Pyrenomycetes.

Div. 1. *Sphæriacei.*

2420 Xylária *Hill.* 2422 Cucurbitária *Gray.* 2424 Heterosphæria *Grev.* 2426 Lóphium *Fries.*
2421 Stromatosphæ'ria *Grev.* 2423 Cryptosphæ'ria *Grev.* 2425 Sphæ'ria *Haller.*

Div. 2. *Cytisporei.*

2427 Sphæronæ'ma *Fries.* 2428 Septária *Fries* 2429 Cytispóra *Ehr.* 2430 Phóma *Fr.*

Div. 3. *Phacidiacei.*

2431 Dothidéa *Tr.* 2432 Rhytísma *Fries.* 2433 Phacídium *Fries.* 2434 Hystérium *Tode.*

Div. 4. *Xylomacei.*

2435 Actinothýrium *Kunz.* 2437 Xylóma *Pers* 2439 Asteróma *Dec.*
2436 Leptostróma *Fr.* 2438 Lasiobótrys *Kunz.*

§ 3. Trichospermi.

Div. 1. *Lycoperdinei.*

2440 Onygéna *Pers.* 2442 Sclerodérma *Pers.* 2444 Bovísta *Pers.*
2441 Tulóstoma *Pers.* 2443 Lycopérdon *Mich.* 2445 Geástrum *Mich.*

Div. 2. *Trichocisti.*

2446 Cratérium *Trent.* 2449 Dictýdium *Schrad.* 2452 Trichia *Pers.* 2454 Phýsarum *Pers.*
2447 Stemonítis *Pers.* 2450 Arscýria *Pers.* 2453 Didérma *Pers.* 2455 Leocárpus *Lk.*
2448 Cribrária *Schrad.* 2451 Leángium *Lk.*

Div. 3. *Fuliginoidei.*

2456 Lycogála *Mich.* 2457 Spumária *Pers.*

Div. 4. *Liceoidei.*

2458 Dichospórium *Nees.* 2459 Lícea *Schrad.*

§ 4. Mucoroidei.

2460 Múcor *Pers.* 2461 Thamnídium *Lk.* 2462 Ascóphora *Tode.*

§ 5. Perisporia.

2463 Eurótium *Lk.* 2464 Amphispórium *Lk.*

Tribe 3. Hyphomycetes.

§ 1. Cephalotrichi.

2465 Cerátium *Albertini.* 2466 Isária *Pers.*

§ 2. Stilboidei.

2467 Stílbum *Tode.*

§ 3. Inomycetes.

Div. 1. *Byssacei.*

2468 Tórula *Lk.* 2470 Racódium *Pers.* 2472 Cladospórium *Lk.* 2474 Ozónium *Lk.*
2469 Monília *Pers.* 2471 Demátium *Pers.* 2473 Helicospórium *Nees.* 2475 Rhizomórpha *Roth.*

Div. 2. *Mucedines.*

2476 Sepedónium *Lk.* 2479 Trichothécium *Lk.* 2482 Aspergíllus *Mich.* 2484 Penicíllium *Lk.*
2477 Acremónium *Lk.* 2480 Acrospórium *Nees.* 2483 Stachylídium *Lk.* 2485 Trichodérma *Pers.*
2478 Sporótrichum *Lk.* 2481 Bótrytis *Mich.*

§ 4. Phylleriaceæ.

2486 Rubígo *Lk.* 2487 Eríneum *Pers.*

Tribe 4. Coniomycetes.

§ 1. Tuberculariæ.

2488 Tuberculária *Tode.* 2489 Fusárium *Lk.* 2490 Exospórium *Lk.*

§ 2. Entophytæ.

Div. 1. *Stilbosporei.*

2491 Fusídium *Lk.* 2493 Stilbospóra *Hoffm.* 2495 Næmaspóra *Pers.*
2492 Polythríncium *Kunz.* 2494 Sporidérmium *Lk.*

Div. 2. *Hypodermia.*

2496 Cylindrospórium *Grev.* 2497 Urédo *Pers.* 2498 Æcídium *Pers.* 2499 Puccínia *Mich.*

After the most perfect classification which the present state of botanical knowledge renders practicable, there still remain a few genera which are incapable of having their true station assigned to them, either in consequence of their structure being incompletely known, or of their affinity not having yet been discovered. As far as this work is concerned, they are the following, all of which are Dicotyledones.

1966 Aúcuba *W.* 1462 Aitónia *W.* 2121 Nepénthes *W.*
405 Bréxia *Nor.* 2068 Antidésma *W.* 2163 Laurophýllus *W.*
442 Vallésia *Fl. per.* 2098 Eúclea *W.* 1986 Ceratophýllum *W.*

GLOSSARY

OF

TERMS USED IN THE GENERIC AND SPECIFIC DESCRIPTIONS, IN THE GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE CLASSES, AND IN THE NOTES.

The figures between parentheses ( ) refer to the engravings at the bottom of the page.
After each term a reference is given to an example of its application in the body of the work: in references, g. signifies genus, s. species, p. page.

A.

A, in composition, signifies without, as *Aphyllus*, without leaves; *Acaulis*, without stem. s. 1339.

Abbreviate (*abbreviare*, to shorten). Used in comparative descriptions, to indicate that one part is shorter than another. Sálvia crassifólia, s. 420.

Aberrant, deviating from the natural or direct way; applied in Natural History to species or genera that deviate from the usual characters of their neighbours. p. 408.

Abortion (1) signifies an imperfect developement of any given organ. Cephalánthus, g. 275. p. 78.

Abraded, rubbed or worn off. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)

Abstergent, cleansing, having a cleansing quality. Sapíndus, g. 926. (note.)

Accessory, something added to the usual number of organs, or their parts. Phálaris, g. 168. p. 32.

Accretion, the growing of one thing to another. p. 748.

Accumbent, lying on, prostrate, supine; this term is employed in Crucíferæ, to signify a radicle, which lies upon the edge of the Cotyledons. p. 536.

Acerose, (2) needle-pointed; fine and slender, with a sharp point. Bánksia pulchélla, s. 1449.

Acescent, sour, tart, acid. Pinguícula, g. 52. (note.)

Acetarious, any thing belonging to the salad tribes of vegetables. Lactúca, g. 1628. (note.)

Acetous, something that produces acidity. Tríticum, g. 206. (note.)

Acicular, (3) needle-shaped. Leptospérmum trilociláre, s. 6931.

Acinaciform, (4) scimitar-shaped. Ehrhárta, g. 754. p. 238.

Acini, the small stones in grapes, strawberries, &c. Cecrópia, g. 2043. (note.)

Aculeate, (5) being furnished with aculei or prickles, as distinguished from spines. Spartína polystáchya, s. 920.

Aculei, prickles, sharp hard processes of the epidermis falling off when old; by which character they are distinguished from spines, which do not fall off. Medicágo múrex, s. 10910.

Acuminate, (6) taper-pointed. Cánna índica, s. 2.

Acutangular, (7) having sharp angles. Córchorus acutángulus, s. 7722.

Adnate, (8) adhering to a thing. Anthers are called adnate when they are attached to the filament by their whole length. Anthoxánthum amárum, s. 498.

Adult, the full-grown of any thing: full-grown leaves are adult leaves. Prótea obtúsa, s. 1318.

Æruginous, having a color like that of ærugo or verdigris. Curcúma æruginósa, s. 82.

Agglomerated, collected in a heap or head. Æcídium Jacobæ'a, s. 16669.

Aggregate, (9) gathered together; usually applied to a dense sort of inflorescence. Calyménia aggregáta, s. 570.

Agrumi, a name given by the Italians to any kind of lemons or oranges. Cítrus, g. 1615. (note.)

Akenium, (10) a hard pericarpium, containing a single seed, which does not adhere to it; it is the same the Linnæan *nux*. Hippophæ'a, g. 2058. p. 817

Albumen, the substance under the inner coat of testa, surrounding the embryo; it is sometimes sent. Réseda, g. 1102. (note.)

Alembick, a vessel used in distilling, or acting like still. Phœ'nix, g. 2049. (note.)

Alexipharmic, that which counteracts poisons, dotal. Maránta, g. 2. (note.)

Alexiteric, having the power of doing away pois p. 1065.

Alkalescent, having the properties or effects of al Rúmex acetósa, g. 856. (note.)

Alkali, any substance which, when mingled with produces fermentation. Víola, g. 540. (note.)

Alveolate, (11) resembling a honeycomb. Borkha g. 1637. p. 661.

Alvine, of or belonging to the intestines. Acá g. 2127. (note.)

Amentum, (12) a catkin; mode of inflorescence. nogéton, g. 854. p. 240.

Amplexicaul, (13) stem-clasping; the base of the surrounding the stem. Céstrum auriculát s. 2465.

Amylaceous, having the properties of starch. p. 1

Anastomosing, (14) uniting, or inosculation, of ves Cinclidótus, g. 2227. p. 896.

Androgynous, producing both male and female s on the same root, or in the same flower. Unci g. 1949. p. 768.

Anfractuose, full of turnings and winding passa Ochróma, g. 1458. p 560.

Angular, (15) composed of, or furnished with, ang Lopézia coronáta, s. 103.

Angulo-dentate, (16) angularly toothed, or angular toothed. Lapsána commúnis, s. 11324.

Annulations, (17) rings or circles. Rivulária, g. 2 p. 925.

Anterior, growing in front of some other thing. kea acanthophýlla, s. 1434.

Anthelmintic, capable of killing worms. Geoffr g. 1517. (note.)

Antheriferous, (18) bearing anthers. Lopézia, g. 18.

Antiaphrodisiacal, any thing which checks the de of sexual intercourse. Vítex, g. 1317. (note.)

Anti-pestilential, efficacious against pestilence. gélica, g. 664. (note.)

Antiphrasis, the use of words in a sense opposite that of some neighbouring parallel sentence. bulária, g. 260. (note.)

Anti-scrophulous, antiscorbutic; efficacious agai scurvy. Cynoglóssum, g. 336. (note.)

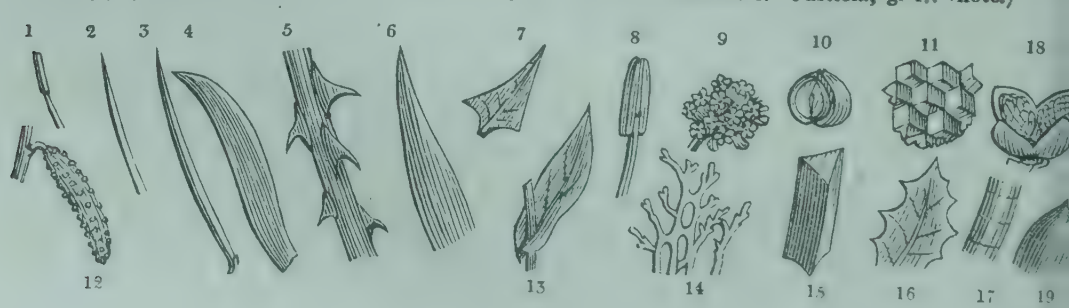
Antiseptic, efficacious against putrefaction. Artemí g. 1721. (note.)

Aperient, having a slight purgative quality. cúma, g. 14. (note.)

Apetalous, being without petals. p. 1.

Apex, (19) the summit; generally applied to any th terminating in a point. Thália dealbáta, s. 26.

Aphrodisiacal, any thing which excites a desire sexual intercourse. Justícia, g. 47. (note.)



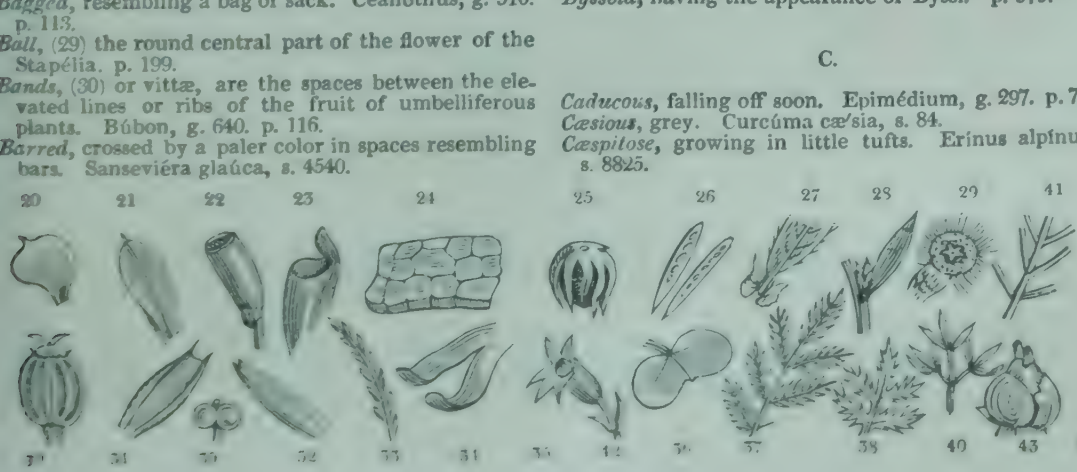
Aphthous, resembling something covered with little ulcers. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Apiculate, (20) terminating in an apiculus or little point. Rósa microphýlla, s. 7512.
Apiculus, (21) a small point. This term is generally used when the midrib projects beyond the leaf, forming a little point, or when a small point is very suddenly and abruptly formed. Tórtula unguiculáta, s. 14757.
Apophysis, (22) a swelling beneath the theca of a moss. Spláchnum, g. 2231. p. 896.
Appendix, (23) that which is attached. Sarracénia rúbra, s. 7675.
Appense, being hung up as a hat is upon a pin; an approach to pendulous. Piménta, g. 1123. p. 409.
Appressed, placed close upon something else; when hairs lie flat upon the surface of a plant, they are said to be appressed. Stachytárpheta hirsutíssima, s. 337.
Approximated, near together. Sálvia truncáta, s. 445.
Apterous, without wings, or the membranous margins which botanists call wings. Pinguícula, g. 52. (note.)
Aquatics, growing in or belonging to water. p. 1.
Arboreous, being a tree, as distinguished from frutescent or shrubby. Pelargónium discípes, s. 9633.
Arborescent, having a tendency to become a tree. Píper tomentósum, s. 517.
Arcuate, curved or bent like a bow. Hypécoum procúmbens, s. 1815.
Areolæ, (24) little spaces or areas on the surface of a thing: the surface of crustaceous lichens is often cracked in every direction; the spaces between the cracks are the areolæ. Lecidéa coracína, s. 15378.
Areolated, the adjective of the last term. Solénia, g. 2307. p. 925.
Aridity, dryness. Xerótes, g. 2076. (note.)
Arillate, having that peculiar appendage called the Arillus. The term is only applied to seeds. p. 751.
Arillus, (25) a process of the placenta adhering to the hilum of seeds, and sometimes enveloping them. Phrýnium, g. 5. p. 1.
Aristate, bearded, as the glumes of barley. Many grasses.
Aroma, the spicy quality of a thing. Justícia, g. 47. (note.)
Articulation, the place where one thing is joined with another, another word for joint. Corynéphorus, g. 169. (note.)
Asci, (26) small tubes in which the sporules of Cryptogamic plants are placed. p. 978.
Ascigerous, having asci. p. 982.
Assurgent, rising upward. Phlox amœ'na, s. 2113.
Attenuate, made thin or slender. Lopézia racemósa, s. 102.
Auriculated, (27) having an ear-like base. Jasmínum auriculátum, s. 174.
Awns, the beard or arista of corn. Salsóla muricáta, s. 3404.
Axil-flowering, flowering in the axilla. Chionánthus axilláris, s. 154.
Axilla, literally the armpit; in plants applied to the angle formed by the union of the leaf and stem. Dipsácus, g. 262. (note.)
Axillary, (28) placed in the axilla. Pollíchia campéstris, s. 113.
Axis, the line, real or imaginary, that passes through any thing. Actinocárpus, g. 860. (note.)

B.

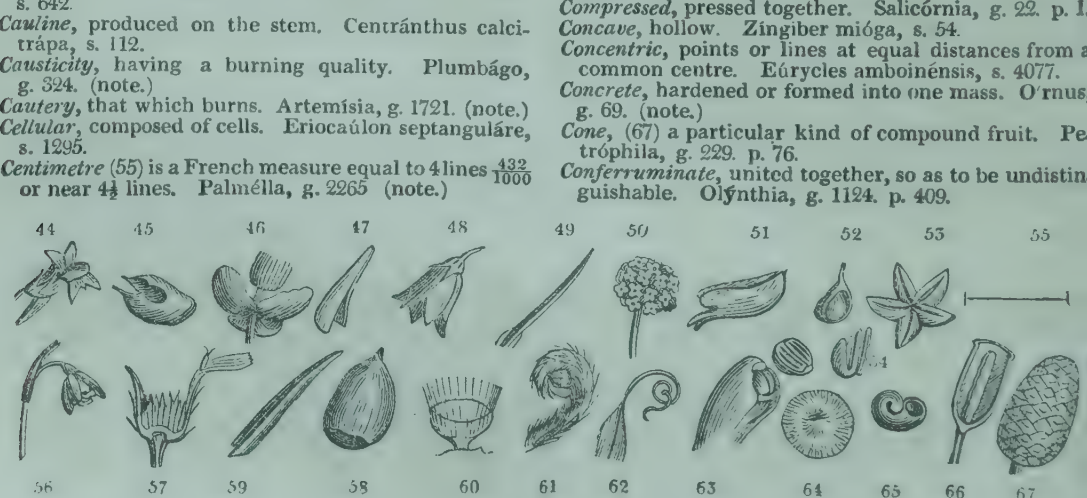
Baccate, berried, having a fleshy coat or covering. Gmélina, g. 1311. p. 493.
Bagged, resembling a bag or sack. Ceanóthus, g. 510. p. 113.
Ball, (29) the round central part of the flower of the Stapélia. p. 199.
Bands, (30) or vittæ, are the spaces between the elevated lines or ribs of the fruit of umbelliferous plants. Búbon, g. 640. p. 116.
Barred, crossed by a paler color in spaces resembling bars. Sanseviéra glaúca, s. 4540.
Beak, any thing which resembles the beak of a bird; hard short points. Bríza, g. 195. p. 33.
Bearded, having long hair like a beard. Wulfénia, g. 50. p. 9.
Beardletted, having small awns. Cínna arundinácea, s. 1010.
Bicuspidate, (31) twice pointed. Cárex lagopodioídes, s. 13081.
Bidentate, (32) double-toothed, or having two teeth. Alantódia axilláris, s. 14527.
Biennial, a plant is said to be biennial which requires two seasons to mature its fruit, and then dies. Philydrum, g. 17. (note.)
Bifarious, (33) placed in two rows. Alpínia tubuláta, s. 50.
Bifid, (34) half divided in two; two cleft. Cánna lútea, s. 4.
Biglandular, double-glanded. Malpíghia glandulósa, s. 6374.
Bilabiate, (35) having two lips. Diclíptera, g. 48. p. 9.
Bilobed, (36) divided into two lobes. O'xalis filicaúlis, s. 6518.
Binate, growing two together. Córnus suécica, s. 1791.
Bipartible, capable of being parted in two. Prótea, g. 231. p. 77.
Bipinnate, (37) a mode of foliation; twice pinnate. Petróphila pulchélla, s. 1306.
Bipinnatifid, (38) twice pinnatifid, a mode of foliation. Verónica Jacquíni, s. 238.
Bisaccate, having two little sacks, bags, or pouches. Mathíola, g. 1381. p. 536.
Biscutate, (39) resembling two bucklers (*scuta*) placed side by side. Biscutélla, g. 1413. p. 537.
Biternate, (40) divided in three twice over. Chærophýllum Claytóni, s. 3491.
Bi-tri-crenate, crenate twice or thrice. Jungermánnia pusílla, s. 14958.
Bi-tri-pinnatifid, pinnatifid twice or thrice over. Petróphila diversifólia, s. 1307.
Bi-tri-ternate, growing in threes twice or thrice over. Actæ'a americána, s. 7650.
Bivalved, two-valved. p. 877.
Blanching, made white by being grown in a dark place. Lactúca, g. 1628. (note.)
Bland, fair, beautiful. Mesembryánthemum blándum, s. 7348.
Blight, a vague term, signifying a pestilence among plants caused by the attack of insects or of parasitical fungi, or by some endemical affection of the atmosphere. Húmulus, g. 2074. (note.)
Blistered, having the surface raised as the skin is when blistered. Sálvia micrántha, s. 393.
Bole, trunk of a tree. O'rnus, g. 69. (note.)
Borageous, of or belonging to the natural order Boragineæ. Rhéxia, s. 900. (note.)
Brachiate, (41) having arms or branches usually placed opposite to each other, nearly at right angles with the main stem, and crossing each other alternately. Phillyréa angustifólia, s. 143.
Bracteate, furnished with bracteæ. p. 443.
Bracteolæ, little bracteæ. Geropógon, g. 1620. p. 661.
Bracteæ, (42) small leaves placed near the calyx. Maránta oblíqua, s. 19.
Branchlets, small branches. Agróstis vulgáris, s. 993.
Bristles, rigid hairs. Ghínia, g. 65. p. 10.
Bulbiferous, bulb-bearing. Glóbba marantína, s. 96.
Bulbous, having bulbs. Cypérus, g. 127. p. 31.
Bulbs, (43) underground buds resembling roots, and consisting of numerous fleshy scales placed one over the other. A'llium, g. 796. p. 272.
Burry, covered with hooked stiff hairs, like the heads of Bur or Burdock. Pisónia, g. 864. (note.)
Byssoid, having the appearance of Byssi. p. 979.

C.

Caducous, falling off soon. Epimédium, g. 297. p. 79.
Cæsious, grey. Curcúma cæ'sia, s. 84.
Cæspitose, growing in little tufts. Erínus alpínus, s. 8825.



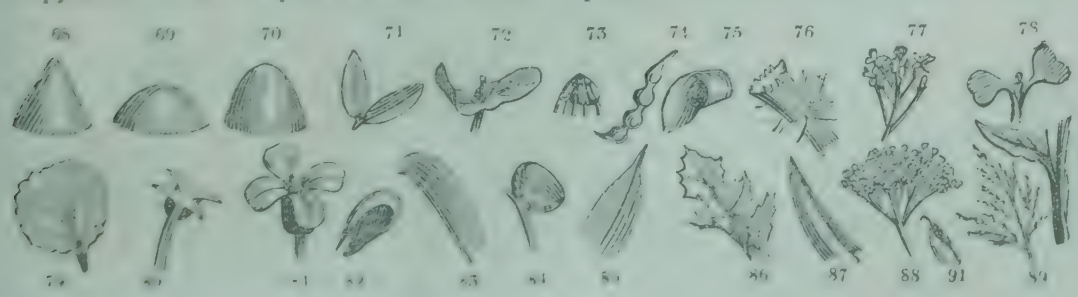
Calcarate, (44) spurred, or spur-shaped. Alpínia cardamómum, s. 48.
Calcareous, chalky, or growing on chalk. O'lea, g. 32. (note.)
Calceiform, (45) formed like a little shoe. Pedilánthus, g. 1104. p. 393.
Calli, small callosities, or rough protuberances. Sálvia amaríssima, s. 397.
Callous, hardened. Brúnia ericoídes, s. 3005.
Calycine, of or belonging to a calyx. Cartonéma, g. 90. p. 30.
Calyculated, (46) having bracteolæ resembling an external or additional calyx. Myóseris, g. 1640. p. 661.
Calyptra, (47) literally an extinguisher; applied to the body which tips the theca of a moss, and the like. p. 895.
Calyptrate, having a covering resembling an extinguisher. Eríca coarctáta, s. 5330.
Calyptrate, having a calyptra. Actinophýllum, g. 697. p. 117.
Calyptriformis, shaped like a calyptra. Marcgraávia, g. 1163. p. 456.
Campanulate, (48) bell-shaped. Cóstus, g. 11. p. 1.
Canaliculate, channelled or furrowed. Weíssia acúta, s. 14714.
Cancellate, latticed; resembling lattice-work. Trigonélla cancelláta, s. 10882.
Canescent, hoary, approaching to white. Selágo canéscens, s. 8662.
Capillary, (49) very slender; resembling a hair. Trichóphorum, g. 126. p. 31.
Capitate, (50) growing in a head. Chloránthus, g. 25. p. 1.
Capitular, growing in small heads. Bryum, g. 2240. (note.)
Capituli, small heads. Réseda, g. 1102. (note.)
Capituliform, formed like a small head. Cenomýce, g. 2349. p. 949.
Carbonised, burned to a coal. Quércus súber, g. 2000. (note.)
Carina, (51) a keel like that of a boat; also the two lower petals of papilionaceous flowers. Pongámia, g. 1514. p. 598.
Carinate, keel-shaped. Utriculária mínor, s. 329.
Cariopsis, (52) a one-celled, small, indehiscent pericarpium adhering to the seed which it contains, as the grain of grasses. Hydrástis, g. 1241. p. 459.
Carious, decayed. Juníperus, g. 2113. (note.)
Carminative, medicines which promote perspiration. Pimpinélla ánisum, s. 3562.
Carnose, fleshy. Gymnóstomum Griffithsiánum, s. 14671.
Carpella, (53) the small parts out of which compound fruit are formed. Actinocárpus, g. 860. (note.)
Carpology, the science which treats of the structure of fruits and seeds. p. 1056.
Cartilage, gristle. Róchea odoratíssima, s. 3868.
Cartilaginous, gristly. Aspicárpa, g. 29. p. 1.
Cataplasm, a plaster, or more properly a poultice. Zíngiber, g. 10. (note.)
Catarrhal, of or belonging to a cold. Acácia, g 2127. (note.)
Cathartic, purgative. Gratíola, g. 43. (note.)
Catkin, (12) inflorescence of the natural order Amentáceæ. Artocárpus, g. 1935. p. 768.
Caudate, tailed, being like a tail. Strophánthus, g. 416. p. 111.
Caudex, the trunk or stem. Cócos aculeáta, s. 13321.
Caudicula, (54) a small membranous process on which the pollen of orchideous plants is fixed. Rodriguézia, g. 1883. p. 749.
Caulescent, acquiring a stem. Trichónema cauléscens, s. 642.
Cauline, produced on the stem. Centránthus calcitrápa, s. 112.
Causticity, having a burning quality. Plumbágo, g. 324. (note.)
Cautery, that which burns. Artemísia, g. 1721. (note.)
Cellular, composed of cells. Eriocaúlon septanguláre, s. 1295.
Centimetre (55) is a French measure equal to 4 lines $\frac{432}{1000}$ or near 4½ lines. Palmélla, g. 2265 (note.)
Centuriæ, hundreds. Buxbaúmia, g. 2236. (note.)
Cephalic, medicinal to the head. Kæmpféria, g. (note.)
Ceraceous, wax-like. Pezíza erúmpens, s. 16273.
Cernuous, (56) nodding, drooping, or pendulous. Cá iridiflóra, s. 17.
Chaffy, (57) bearing processes resembling chaff. E phorum, g. 125. p. 31.
Chalaza, (58) a spot on the seed, indicating wh the vessels of the raphe terminate. Eriobótr g. 1137. p. 409.
Channel-leaved, (59) folded together so as to resem a channel for conducting water. Trichonéma b bocódium, s. 640.
Charlatanry, quackery. Mandragóra, g. 447. (not
Charring, blackening by fire. Quércus, g. 20 (note.)
Chlorosis, the green sickness, a disease so call A'nthemis, g. 1778. (note.)
Ciliæ, (60) hairs like those of the eyelash. Plantá subuláta, s. 1707.
Ciliary processes, like eyelash hairs. p. 907.
Ciliated, eyelash-haired. Lopézia cordáta, s. 104.
Ciliato-dentate, toothed and fringed with hairs lik eyelashes. Cnicus heterophýllus, s. 11405.
Cinereous, ash-colored, grey. Grevíllea cinére s. 1417.
Cingalese, inhabitants of, or belonging to, Ceylo Plumbágo zeylánica, s. 1861.
Circinately, (61) curled round like a sharp crook. p. 53
Cirrhiferous, bearing tendrils. Gloriósa supérb s. 4574.
Cirrhose, or *Cirrhous*, (62) tendrilled. Bignónia únguis s. 8531.
Clammy, viscid, sticky. Boerhaávia viscósa, s. 109.
Clathrate, latticed, divided like latticework. Soléni compréssa, s. 15270
Clavate, club-shaped. Curcúma comósa, s. 85.
Clavellose, clubbed, or having club-like processes Chóndria clavellósa, s. 15290.
Clavus, a name for the ergot, a disease in corn. Fes túca duriúscula, g. 182. (note.)
Claws, (269) the taper base of a petal. Cánna limbáta, s. 8.
Clinandrium, (63) that part of the column of orchideous plants in which the anther lies. Listéra, g. 1876. p. 749.
Clypeate, (64) shaped like a Roman buckler. Tupístra, g. 757. p. 238.
Cobwebbed, covered with loose hairs, as if with a cobweb. Anacámpseros arachnoídes, s. 6630.
Cochleate, (65) resembling the shell of a snail. Rhéxia, g. 900. p. 300.
Cohering, connected. Prótea, g. 231. p. 77.
Collapsion, the act of closing or falling together. Sphæ'ria hydróphora, s. 16436.
Columella, (66) the axis of the fruit of mosses. p. 874.
Columnar, formed like columns. I'xia fucáta, s. 623.
Comminuted, pulverised or pounded. Línum, g. 701. (note.)
Comose, this term is used to express a kind of inflorescence, which is terminated by sterile bracteæ. Maránta comósa, s. 24.
Compact, close, solid. Cypérus vegétus, s. 895.
Complicate, folded together. Rhopála dentata, s. 1447.
Complicato-carinate, folded together so as to form a sort of keel. Fontinális antipyrética, s. 14848.
Compound, used in botany to express the union of several things in one: thus, a compound umbel is formed by several simple umbels, a compound flower by several simple flowers, &c. Alpínia nútans, s. 43.
Compressed, pressed together. Salicórnia, g. 22. p. 1.
Concave, hollow. Zíngiber mióga, s. 54.
Concentric, points or lines at equal distances from a common centre. Eúrycles amboinénsis, s. 4077.
Concrete, hardened or formed into one mass. O'rnus, g. 69. (note.)
Cone, (67) a particular kind of compound fruit. Petróphila, g. 229. p. 76.
Conferruminate, united together, so as to be undistinguishable. Olýnthia, g. 1124. p. 409.



Confervoid, like confervæ. Sporóchnus, g. 2321. p. 926.
Confluent, running into one another. Jasmínum grandiflórum, s. 181.
Conglobated, collected into a spherical form. Dacrymyces morifórmis, s. 16300.
Conical, (68) resembling a cone. Hedýchium heteromállum, s. 16300.
Conico-hemispherical, (69) between conical and round. Bryum cuspidátum, s. 14830.
Conico-ovate, (70) between conical and ovate. Pínus sylvéstris, s. 13502.
Conjugate, (71) joined in pairs: a term chiefly applied to leaves. Píper cuneifólium, s. 524.
Connate, (72) joined together at the base. Calceolária parália, s. 320.
Connivent, (73) converging. Lœflíngia, g. 82. p. 30.
Conoid, cone-like. Siléne conoídea, s. 6223.
Constricted, (74) tightened or contracted in some particular place. Sálix lanceoláta, s. 13691.
Converging, approaching together. Datúra férox, s. 2164.
Convex, rising in a circular form. Píper rubéllum, s. 543.
Convexo-plane, plane on one side, convex on the other. Cárex vulpína, s. 13084.
Convolute, (75) rolled together. Crócus, g. 93. p. 30.
Coralloid, like coral. Chóndria kalifórmis, s. 15291.
Cordate, heart-shaped. Cánna variábilis, s. 9.
Coriaceous, leathery. Chionánthus virginicus, s. 152.
Corneous, horny, of the consistence of horn. Sphærocóccus córneus, s. 15301.
Corniculate, having processes like small horns. Mesembryánthemum procúmbens, s. 7251.
Cornute, horned. Eucalýptus cornúta, s. 7003.
Corona, (76) literally a crown: applied in botany to the crown-like cup which is found at the orifice of the tube of the corolla in Narcíssus, Pancrátium, and others. Brodiæ'a, g. 114. p. 31.
Corpuscle, a small body; a particle of any thing. Secamóne, g. 577. p. 114.
Corroborant, strengthening, having the power to give strength. Melíssa, g. 1278. (note.)
Corrosive, having the power of wearing away. Sapíndus, g. 926. (note.)
Corrugated, wrinkled or shrivelled. Páspalum stoloníferum, s. 926.
Cortical, of or belonging to the bark. Línum, g. 701. (note.)
Corymb, (77) a raceme or panicle in which the stalks of the lower flowers are longer than those of the upper, so that the flowers themselves are all on the same level. Centránthus rúber, s. 110.
Corymbose, formed or arranged after the manner of a corymb. Lopézia coronáta, s. 103.
Corymbulose, formed or arranged in many small corymbs. Crássula corymbulósa, s. 3887.
Cosmetic, beautifying. Dipsácus, g. 262. (note.)
Costæ literally ribs: applied by botanists sometimes to the midrib of a leaf, and sometimes to any projecting round elevations having the same direction as the axis of the fruit. Morchélla, g. 2386. (note.)
Costate, ribbed. Jungermánnia furcáta, s. 15004.
Cotyledons, (78) seed leaves. Hórdeum, g. 210. (note.)
Cowled-leaved, a thing is said to be cowled or cucullate when its end is curved inwards in such a manner as to represent the cowl or hood of a monk. Lachenália bifólia, s. 4898.
Crenæ, notches. Saxífraga umbrósa, s. 6063.
Crenate, (79) notched. Cánna limbáta, s. 8.
Crenature, the notching. Prásium mínus, s. 8518.
Crenulate, full of notches. Sálvia pomífera, s. 370.
Crest, (80) applied to some elevated appendage terminating a particular organ: a stamen is crested when the filament projects beyond the anther, and becomes dilated. Kæmpféria, g. 12. p. 1.
Cribriform, riddled with holes like a sieve. Peziza cribrósa, s. 16265.
Cribrose, perforated like a sieve. Parinárium, g. 870. p. 297.
Crisp, when leaves are very much undulated at the margin, they are called crisp or curled. Cóstus villosíssimus, s. 66.
Cruciate, (81) shaped like a Maltese cross: a flower is said to be cruciate when four equal petals are placed opposite each other at right angles. Gentiána septémfida, s. 3360.
Cruciferous, the name of a particular family of plants bearing cruciate flowers. p. 536.
Crustaceous, having a hard brittle shell. Hellénia, g. 9. p. 1.
Crystalline, consisting of, or resembling, crystals. Mesembryánthemum lanceolátum, s. 7382.
Cucullate, (82) hooded, cowled; see *Cowled*. Calathéa, g. 3. p. 1.
Culm, the stem of grasses, scitamineous plants, and the like. Maránta arundinácea, s. 18.
Culmiferous, producing culms. Tríticum spélta, s. 1235.
Cultrate, (83) shaped like a pruning-knife. Crássula cultráta, s. 3880.
Cuneate, wedge-shaped. Teúcrium cubénse, s. 8117.
Cup, the same as corona; see that word, g. 711. p. 236.
Cupule, (84) the cup of an acorn, and of all amentaceous plants. p. 1017.
Cupuliform, or *Cupulate*, shaped like a reversed bell. p. 982.
Cuspidate, (85) like the point of a spear, a leaf is cuspidate, when it is suddenly tapered to a point. Tritónia rósea, s. 664.
Cutaneous, relating to the skin. Scabiosa, g. 264. (note.)
Cuticle, the scarf skin, or epidermis. Chára, g. 2295. (note.)
Cut-toothed, (86) cut and toothed at the same time. Plantágo macrorhíza, s. 1708.
Cyathiform, cup-shaped, concave. Narcíssus pulchéllus, s. 4025.
Cylindraceous, having the form of a cylinder. Dicránum Scottiánum, s. 14724.
Cylindrical, cylinder-shaped. Salicórnia rádicans, s. 116.
Cylindrico-campanulate, cylindrically bell-shaped. Encalýpta, g. 2222. p. 896.
Cymbiform, (87) boat-shaped. Vallésia glábra, s. 2456.
Cyme, (88) a mode of inflorescence, resembling a flattened panicle. Scírpus lacústris, s. 861.
Cymose, flowering in cymes. Róchea cymósa, s. 3866.

D.

Decandrous, having ten stamens. Phytolácca abyssínica, s. 6573.
Deciduous, falling off. Leaves which are shed annually are said to be deciduous: as are also trees that annually lose their leaves. O'lea excélsa, s. 141.
Declinate, curved downwards. Zíngiber zerúmbet, s. 56.
Decoction, a preparation or digest by boiling water. Cúnila, g. 58. (note.)
Decompound, (89) a leaf is said to be decompound when it is twice pinnated; a panicle when its branches are also panicled. Linociéra compácta, s. 474.
Decorticated, disbarked. Amýgdalus, g. 1128. (note.)
Decumbent, lying down. Chloránthus inconspícuus, s. 121.
Decurrent, (90) running down. Lopézia coronáta, s. 103.
Decursive, having a tendency to run down. Actinótus heliánthi, s. 3591.
Decussated, when two right lines cross each other at right angles they are said to decussate; leaves are often placed in this position. Ixóra parviflóra, s. 1746.
Deflexed, turned downwards. Schizánthus pinnátus, s. 272.
Dehiscent, (91) gaping; an expression applied to the mode in which the anthers or the fruit burst open and discharge their contents. p. 896.
Deliquescent, melting away upon exposure to air. p. 979.



Delta-leaved, Deltoid, (92) shaped like the Greek Δ. Mesembryánthemum, g. 1146. p. 437.
Demulcent, having the property of softening any thing. Málva, g. 1472. (note.)
Dentate, (93) having the margin divided into incisions resembling teeth. Verónica acúta, s. 196.
Dentato-ciliate, having the margin dentate and tipped with ciliæ. Sónchus arvénsis, s. 11106.
Dentato-sinuate, (94) scolloped and toothed. Hypochæ'ris glábra, s. 11319.
Denticulate, being finely dentate. Circæ'a lutetiána, s. 487.
Denticulations, small toothings. Bossiæ'a scolopéndrium, s. 10121.
Dentiform, tooth-shaped. Barbaréa plantagínea, s. 8980.
Dentrifice, powder made to scour the teeth. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Deobstruent, having the power of removing obstructions, a term of medicine. Agrimónia, g. 1101. (note.)
Dependent, hanging down. Moræ'a spathácea. s. 826.
Depressed, pressed downward. Tália, g. 4. p. 1.
Depurated, purified, cleansed. O'xalis, g. 1065. (note.)
Despumate, to throw off in froth or scum. Cecrópia, g. 2043. (note.)
Detergent, Detersive, having the power of cleansing. Phýsalis, g. 448. (note.)
Diandrous, having two stamens. Boerhaávia hirsúta, s. 107.
Diaphanous, transparent. Encalýpta ciliáta β alpína, s. 14685.
Diaphoretic, promoting perspiration. Sambúcus, g. 680. (note.)
Dichotomous, (95) a stem that ramifies in pairs. Phrýnium dichótomum, s. 28.
Dicoccous, having two cocci. p. 78.
Didymous, two united. Príva mexicána, s. 8675.
Didynamous, (96) having two long stamens and two short ones in the same flower, each pair being collateral. Stenochílus, g. 1333. p. 493.
Dietetics, relating to food or diet. Sáccharum, g. 215. (note.)
Difform, two forms; used to express irregularity. Anacámpseros rotundifólia, s. 6629.
Diffuse, scattered, widely spread. Verónica saxátilis, s. 226.
Diffusible, such as may be spread. Amýgdalus, g. 1128. (note.)
Digitated, (97) fingered, shaped like the hand spread open. Verónica digitáta, s. 255.
Digitiform, formed like fingers. Mesembryánthemum incómptum, s. 7408.
Digynous, two styles or female organs. Sálvia crética, s. 401.
Diluent, something diluting. Melíssa, g. 1278. (note.)
Dimidiate, (98) halved, divided into two parts. p. 895.
Dicœcious, when a plant bears female flowers on one individual, and males on another, it is called dicœcious. Valeriána dioíca, s. 544.
Discoid. (99) When in Compósitæ the florets are all tubular, the head of flowers is said to be discoid. In other cases, when the florets of the centre of a head of flowers are more perfect than the rest, they are called discoid. Finally, when any thing is dilated into something which may be compared to a disk, the term discoid is also made use of. Valerianélla discoídea, s. 563.
Discus, or *Disk*, the fleshy annular process that surrounds the ovarium of many flowers: also the surface of a leaf; also the centre of a head of flowers of Compósitæ. Ænóplia, g. 504. p. 113.
Discutient, having the power to scatter the matter of tumours. Artemísia, g. 1721. (note.)
Dissepiment, (100) the partitions by which a seed vessel is divided internally. Elytrária, g. 45. p. 9.
Distichous, (101) two-rowed: producing leaves or flowers in two opposite rows. Schœ'nus, g. 119. p. 31.
Ditrichotomous, (102) divided in twos or threes; a stem continually dividing into double or treble ramifications. Trichódium canínum, s. 1001.
Diuretic, having the power of promoting the flow of urine. Bromélia, g. 726. (note.)
Divaricate, growing in a straggling manner. Verónica pinnáta, s. 219.
Dodecandrous, having twelve stamens. Rivína dodecándra, s. 1511.
Dolabriform, (103) axe-shaped. Stizolóbium, g. 1551. p. 599.
Dorsal, growing on the back. Kæmpféria rotúnda, s. 67.
Drastic, applied to medicines which act violently. Dictámnus, g. 997. (note.)
Drupe, (104) a kind of fruit consisting of a fleshy succulent rind, and containing a hard stone in the middle. O'lea, g. 52. p. 9.
Dyspepsia, difficulty of digestion. Artemísia, g. 1721. (note.)

E.

Echinated, (105) covered with prickles like an echinus or hedgehog. Amómum subulátum, s. 79.
Edible, eatable. Eleusíne, g. 200. (note.)
Effuse, (106) literally poured forth; applied to inflorescence, it means a kind of panicle with a very loose one-sided arrangement. Júncus effúsus, s. 4327.
Electuaries, a medicine of conserves and powders in the consistence of honey. Prúnus doméstica, s. 7045.
Elephantiasis, a disease in which the limbs become prodigiously swollen and finally fall off. Smílax, g. 2081. (note.)
Ellipsoid, (107) like an ellipsis. Nastúrtium amphíbium, s. 8970.
Elliptic-lanceolate, (108) a form between elliptical and lanceolate. O'lea americána, s. 140.
Elongated, lengthened. Cánna gigantéa, s. 6.
Emarginate, (109) having a small notch in the end. Cánna coccínea, s. 3.
Embossed, (110) projecting in the centre like the boss or umbo of a round shield or target. Prótea umbonális, s. 1327.
Embracing, (13) a leaf is said to embrace a stem when it clasps it round with its base. Sálvia amplexicaúlis, s. 428.
Emetic, that which produces vomiting. Prímula vulgáris, s. 2020.
Emmenagogue, any medicine that promotes menstruation. Ligústicum, g. 665. (note.)
Emollient, softening. Triumfétta, g. 1087. (note.)
Emulsions, medicines made of bruised oily seeds and water. Amýgdalus, g. 1128. (note.)
Ensate, or *Ensiform*, (111) shaped like a sword with a straight blade. A'loe cándicans, s. 4444.
Epidermis, the outer skin of the bark. Laúrus, g. 934. (note.)
Epiphyllous, (112) growing upon a leaf. Jungermánnia epiphýlla, s. 15003.
Epiphytes, plants which grow upon other plants without deriving any nutriment from them. Catasétum, g. 1889. (note.)
Equidistant, equally distant. Ægopódium, g. 652. p. 116.
Equilateral, having equal sides. A'loe reticuláta, s. 4392.
Equitant, (113) a mode of vernation, or of arrangement of leaves with respect to each other, in which the sides or edges alternately overlap each other. Moræ'a iridioídes, s. 827.
Erecto-patent, between erect and spreading. Dicránum glaúcum, s. 14715.
Eroded, (114) gnawed, bitten; a term used to express a particular kind of irregular denticulation. Sálvia pinnáta, s. 377.
Eroso-dentate, the toothing being eroded. Lycopódium clavátum, s. 14632.
Errhine, promoting a discharge of mucus from the nostrils. A'sarum, g. 1072. (note.)
Escharotic, having the power to scar or burn the skin. Juníperus, g. 2113. (note.)
Esculent, good for food. Oxystélma esculéntum, s 3226.



Estuaries, arms of the sea, mouths of a river. Polýgonum amphíbium, s. 5568.
Etiolated, whitened by being kept from air and light. Tríticum spélta, p. 70. (note.)
Evanescent, quickly vanishing. Heracleum, g. 672. p. 117.
Evolved, unfolded. Aneiléma, g. 89. (note.)
Excavated, hollowed out. Borágo, g. 340. p. 109.
Excentrical, (115) flying off from the centre. Agáricus ulmárius, s. 15924.
Excoriate, stripped of the bark or skin. Bromélia Karátas, g. 726. (note.)
Excurrent, projecting or running beyond the edge or point of any thing. Tórtula subuláta, s. 14751.
Exotic, foreign. p. 1.
Expectorant, any thing that promotes the discharge of mucus from the chest. Sambúcus nígra, p. 225. (note.)
Exserted, (116) projecting beyond something else. Jasmínum revolútum, s. 179.
Exsiccated, dried up. Papáver, g. 1170. (note.)
Extra-axillary, above or on the outside of the axils. Mesembryánthemum, g. 1146. (note.)
Extra-foliaceous, away from the leaves, or inserted in a different place from them. Echítes bispinósa, s. 2360.
Exuviæ, whatever is cast off by plants or animals. Cáctus, g. 1111. (note.)

F.

Fæcula, the nutritious powder of wheat or of other things. Codárium, g. 30. p. 8.
Falcate, or *Falciform*, (117) bent like a sickle. Dactylocténium, g. 201. p. 33.
Falcato-secund, bent on one side like a sickle. Dicránum longifólium, s. 14717.
Falsely two-valved, having two valves which are not of the same nature as other valves. Hákea, g. 240. p. 77.
Farinaceous, full of flour. Tríticum, g. 206. (note.)
Fascicles, parcels or bundles. Maránta oblíqua, s. 19.
Fasciculate, (118) arranged in bundles or parcels. Aspálathus, g. 1528. (note.)
Fastigiate, (119) tapering to a narrow point like a pyramid. Salicórnia procúmbens, s. 118.
Fauces, (120) the jaws; the gaping part or orifice of a monopetalous flower, Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Favose, (11) pitted or excavated like the cells of a honeycomb. Thríncia, g. 1633. p. 661.
Feathery, resembling a feather. Arundinària, g. 219. p. 35.
Febrifuge, efficacious in moderating fever. Swieténia febrifúga, s. 5867.
Feculent, muddy, thick with sediment. A'loe, g. 770. (note.)
Fecundation, the act of making fruitful. Jasione, g. 547. (note.)
Feroces, (121) thickly set with spines, p. 443.
Ferruginous, iron-colored, rusty. Sidéritis, g. 1252. (note.)
Fibrillose, (122) covered with little strings or fibres. p. 989.
Fibrous, (123) being composed of fibres. Scírpus multicaúlis, s. 858.
Fiddle-lipped, (124) having a lip resembling the figure of a fiddle. Zingiber pandurátum, s. 53.
Filiform, shaped like a thread. Mantísia, g. 16. p. 1.
Fimbriate, (125) fringed. Eleusíne, g. 200. p. 33.
Finger-parted, (97) divided into lobes having a fanciful resemblance to the five fingers of a human hand. Verónica vérna, s. 254.
Fistular, or *Fistulous*, hollow like a pipe. Monárda média, s. 356.
Flaccid, feeble, weak. Cánna fláccida, s. 15.
Flexile, capable of being bent in different directions, pliable. Paullínia, g. 923. (note.)
Flexuose, having a bent or undulating direction. Alpínia cardamómum, s. 48.
Flexuose-recurved, bent backward in a flexuose or undulated manner. Dicránum críspum, s. 14723.
Flocci, little tufts like wool. p. 983.
Floræ horologicæ, flowers which expand at particular hours, whence they are a sort of timekeepers. Anagállis, g. 357. (note.)
Floral envelopes, the calyx, bracteæ, and corolla, which envelope the inner parts of the flower are all so called. p. 1.
Florets, (126) little flowers; chiefly applied to those which constitute what were formerly called compound flowers. Festúca vivípara, s. 1093.
Floriferous, that which bears flowers. Cólchicum, g. 851. (note.)
Flosculous, compound flowers, consisting of many tubulose monopetalous florets. Cárduus, g. 1663. p. 680.
Foliaceous, (127) having the form of leaves. Pincknéya, g. 492. p. 113
Follicle, (128) a particular kind of seed-vessel. Hákea, g. 240. p. 177.
Footstalks, (129) the stalks of either flowers or leaves. Avéna, g. 171. (note.)
Fornicate, (130) arched. Roscóea, g. 7. p. 1.
Fragmentary, composed of fragments. Lecidéa microphýlla, s. 15440.
Fringed, (125) having a border like a fringe. Cánna glaúca, s. 16.
Frond, the leaves of palms. Sábal, g. 855. p. 292.
Frontal, that which is in front. Kæmpféria rotúnda, s. 67.
Frosted, (131) covered with glittering particles, as if fine dew had been congealed upon it. Anomathéca, g. 106. p. 31.
Fructification, all those parts composing the flower and fruit of plants. Póa alpína. p. 67. (note.)
Frutescent, or *Fruticose*, shrubby. Píper, g. 77. (note.)
Fugacious, that which lasts but for a short time. Útricularia, g. 53. (note.)
Fulvous, tawny yellow or fox-colored. Sanseviéra fulvo cíncta, s. 4545.
Fungous, having the substance of fungi or mushrooms. Cáchrys, g. 677. p. 177.
Funicle, (132) the little stalk by which a seed is attached to the placenta. Cardámine, g. 1392. p. 536.
Furcate, forked. A'juga furcáta, s. 8099.
Furfuraceous, scaly, mealy, scurfy. Agáricus granulósus, s. 15745.
Fuscous, blackish-brown. Brúnia ericoídes, s. 3005.
Fusiform, (133) spindle-shaped. Selínum palústre, s. 3669.

G.

Galeate, (134) helmeted; the upper lip of a ringent corolla is the galea of that corolla. Touréttia, g. 1299. p. 492.
Gelatine, jelly; a term of chemistry. p. 924.
Gelatinous, consisting of jelly. Chrysophýllum, g. 424. (note.)
Geminate, doubled. Didýmodon, g. 2230. (note.)
Gemmæ, (135) leafy buds as distinguished from alabastra or flower buds. Brýum, g. 2240. (note.)
Geoponic, relating to agriculture. Columéllia, g. 1785. (note.)
Germ, or *Germen*, the old name of the ovarium. Muscári, g. 821. (note.)
Germen inferior, (136) fruit below the flower. p. 1.
Germination, the first act of vegetation in a seed. Tríticum spélta, p. 70. (note.)
Gibbous, protuberant. Maránta gíbba, s. 23.
Glabrous, smooth. Aspérula lævigáta, s. 1641.
Gladiate, (111) shaped like a short straight sword. Eryngium aquáticum, s. 3495.
Glandular, having glands. Schwénckia, g. 42. p. 9.
Glaucescent, or *Glaucine*, having something of a bluish hoary appearance. Mesembryánthemum glaucéscens, s. 7273.
Glaucous, having a decided hoary grey surface. Cánna glaúca, s. 16.
Globose, or *Globular*, (136) round or spherical. Pinguícula lusitánica, s. 322.



Glochidate, having hairs, the ends of which are split and hooked back, so that the hook is double. Thríncia híspida, s. 11175.
Glomerate, (137) gathered into a round heap or head. Conýza glomeráta, s. 11850.
Glottis, the throat. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Glumaceous, plants are said to be glumaceous when their flowers are like those of grasses. Cládium, g. 74. p. 11.
Glume, (138) a part of the floral envelopes of a grass. Anthoxánthum, g. 76. p. 11.
Gluten, a chemical principle. Tríticum, g. 206. (note.)
Glutinous, adhesive. Sálvia glutinósa, s. 398.
Grained, (139) the segments of the flowers of Rumex have tubercles which are called grains. Rúmex patiéntia, s. 4997.
Graniform, formed like grains of corn. Mesembryánthemum parvifólium, s. 7441.
Granular, covered as if with grains. Gálium ánglicum, s. 1616.
Gregarious, herding together. Agáricus fúsipes, s. 15857.
Grooved, furrowed, channelled, marked with grooves. Caúcalis, g. 626. p. 115.
Grumous, clubbed, knotted, contracted at intervals into knots. Aconítum napéllus, g. 1205. (note.)
Gynandrous, (140) having the stamens and style combined in one body. O'rchis, g. 1859.
Gyrose, turned round like a crook. Urédo gyrósa, s. 16640.

H.

Habit, features or general appearance of a plant. Diclíptera, g. 48. p. 9.
Hæmorrhages, copious bleeding. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Hæmorrhoid, a kind of disease. Ornithógalum, g. 802. (note.)
Hastate, (141) formed like the head of a halbert. Sálvia canariénsis, s. 372.
Hastato-lanceolate, between halbert shaped and lanceolate. Dicránum várium, s. 14728.
Hastato-sagittate, between halbert-shaped and arrow-shaped. A'rum maculátum, s. 13472.
Haulm, dead stems of herbs. Dioscórea, g. 2085. (note.)
Helmet, (134) the same as *Galea*; see Galeate. Monárda, g. 60. p. 10.
Herbaceous, a plant the stem of which perishes annually. Maránta arundinácea, s. 18.
Hermaphrodite, consisting of two sexes. Hippúris, g. 23. (note.)
Hexagonal, six-sided. I'ris ochroleúca, s. 782.
Hexandrous, (142) having six stamens. Gardénia hexándra, s. 2834.
Hexangular, six-angled. I'ris gramínea, s. 795.
Hexapetalous, having six petals. Furcræ'a cubénsis, s. 4105.
Hilum, (143) the scar or mark on a seed which indicates the place by which it adhered to the placenta. A'chras, g. 427. p. 111.
Hirsute, rough with soft hairs. Pánicum miliáceum, s. 948.
Hispid, rough with stiff hairs. Justícia ciliáris, s. 288.
Hoary, covered with white down. O'lea oleáster, s. 135.
Homogeneous, having a uniform nature, or principle, or composition. Draparnáldia ténuis, s. 15105.
Honey-pore, (144) the pore in flowers which secretes honey. Geissorhíza rochénsis, s. 646.
Honey-scales, (145) the scales in flowers which secrete honey. Cotylédon, g. 1060. p. 341.
Honey-spots, the spots in flowers which secrete honey. Rúta, g. 998. p. 339.
Hooded, (130) being curved or hollowed at the end into the form of a hood. Hippocratéa, g. 83. p. 30.
Horn, (146) any long subulate process in a flower is called a horn. Zíngiber, g. 10. p. 1.
Husks, the dry envelopes of either flowers or fruits. Sporóbolus, g. 159. (note.)
Hyaline, crystalline, transparent. Diatóma, g. 2260. p. 924.
Hybrid, mule; partaking of the nature of two species. Syríngа chinénsis δ rothomagénsis, s. 161.
Hydragogue, that which removes dropsy. Euphórbia, g. 1103. (note.)
Hygrometrical, indicating the approach of moisture. Avéna stérilis, p. 60. (note.)
Hypercatharsis, a medicine that produces too powerful effects as a purgative. Verátrum, g. 2128. (note.)
Hypocrateriform, salver-shaped. Galipéa, g. 41. p. 9.
Hypogynous, (147) situated below the ovarium. Serrúria, g. 234. p. 77.
Hypophyllous, (148) under the leaf. Eríneum gríseum, s. 16592.

I.

Iced, (131) covered with particles like icicles. Mesembryánthemum pisifórme, s. 7210.
Ice-drops, transparent processes resembling icicles. Mesembryánthemum glaciále, s. 7377.
Imbricate, (149) laid one over another like tiles. Maránta oblíqua, s. 19.
Incised, (150) cut, separated by incisions. Verónica austríaca, s. 239.
Incrassated, (151) becoming thicker by degrees. Tétraphis Browniána, s. 14682.
Incurved, bending inward. Roscóea, g. 7. p. 1.
Incurve-recurved, bending inwards and then backwards. Mesembryánthemum lineolátum, s. 7302.
Indehiscent, not dehiscing. Néslia, g. 1426. p. 537.
Indigenous, native of a country. Crócus, g. 93. (note.)
Indurated, hardened. Mílium, g. 141. p. 32.
Indusium, (152) the membrane that encloses the thecæ of ferns. Polybótrya, g. 2168. p. 876.
Inflated, blown up. Amómum sylvéstre, s. 78.
Inflexed, bending inward. Diclíptera, g. 48. p. 9.
Inflorescence, disposition of flowers. Chloránthos, g. 25. (note.)
Infundibuliform, funnel-shaped. Tritónia fenestráta, s. 672.
Innocuous, harmless. Gomphocárpus, g. 587. p. 115.
Inspissated, thickened; spoken of sap or other liquor. A'tropa, g. 446. (note.)
Intenerating, having the power of making tender or softening. Cárica, g. 2095. (note.)
Internodes, the space between the joints of plants. Bambúsa, g. 752. (note.)
Interpetiolar, between the petioles or leafstalks. Microlóma, g. 578. (note.)
Interstices, spaces between one thing and another. Pimpinélla, g. 635. p. 116.
Intramarginal, within the margin. Listéra, g. 1876. p. 749.
Inverse, inverted. Sántalum, g. 307. p. 79.
Involucels, (153) the partial involucra of umbelliferous plants. Caúcalis platycárpos, s. 3528.
Involucral, having an involucre. Ammóbium, g. 1681. (note.)
Involucrated, covered with an involucre. Penicillária, g. 148. p. 32.
Involucre, or *Involucrum*, (154) the bracteæ which surround the flowers of Umbelliferæ in a whorl. Caúcalis platycárpos, s. 3528.
Involute, rolled inwards. Moræ'a, g. 116. p. 31.

J.

Joints, the places at which the pieces of the stem are articulated with each other. Boerhaávia erécta, s. 105.
Juliform, (155) formed like an amentum or catkin. Bryum iuláceum, s. 14816.



K.

Kaliform, formed like Sálsola káli, a sea-coast plant. Chóndria kalifórmis, s. 15291.
Keel, (51) when the midrib of a leaf or petal is sharp and elevated externally it is called a keel. p. 31.
Kneed, or *Knee-jointed*, bent like the knee-joint. Aconítum tortuósum, s. 7867.

L.

Labellum, (156) the front segment of an orchideous or other flower. Ionópsis, g. 1919. p. 750.
Laciniæ, segments of any thing. Parmélia cyclosélis, s. 15581.
Laciniate, cut or divided into segments. Phlómis laciniáta, s. 8365.
Lactescent, yielding milky juice. Maclúra aurantíaca, s. 13256.
Lacunæ, little pits or depressions. p. 948.
Lacunose, covered with little pits or depressions. Helvélla crispa, s. 16200.
Lævigated, smoothed. Œnothéra glaúca, s.. 5459.
Lamellated, (157) divided by plates internally. Músa, g. 721. (note.)
Lamina, literally a plate; it is mostly applied to the leaf of a plant considered without its petiole. Béta cícla. p. 207. (note.)
Lanceolate, (158) lance or spear shaped. Cóstus, g. 11. p. 1.
Lanceolato-subulate, between lanceolate and subulate. Sphágnum cuspidátum, s. 14653.
Lateral, on one side. Alpínia nútans, s. 43.
Lax, loose, not compact. Zingiber róseum, s. 59.
Leaflets, (159) small parts of compound leaves. Codárium acutifólium, s. 133.
Legume, or *Legumen*, (160) a pod; the fruit of leguminous plants. Gompholóbium, g. 954. (note.)
Leguminous, plants which bear legumes, such as the pea, the bean, the kidneybean. p. 8.
Lenticular, shaped like a lens. Kyllínga, g. 129. p. 31.
Lentiform, in form like a lens. Rivína, g. 253. p. 78.
Leprous, covered with spots or scales. Rhododéndron ferrugíneum, s. 5923.
Lid, (161) the calyx which falls off from the flower in a single piece. Eucalýptus, g. 1126. p. 409.
Ligula, (162) the membrane at the top of the petiole of grasses and other plants. Zingiber pandurátum, s. 53.
Ligulate, (163) strap-shaped. Aneiléma sínicum, s. 595.
Limbate, having a colored or dilated surface. Eríca oppositifólia, s. 5265.
Linear, when the two sides are parallel. Cánna, g. 1. p. 1.
Linear-ensate, long sword-shaped. Márica califórnica, s. 833.
Linguiform, or *Lingulate*, (164) tongue-shaped. Hæmánthus coccíneus, s. 4149.
Lipped, (156) having a distinct lip or labellum. Roscóea, g. 7. p. 1.
Lithontriptic, having the power of breaking the stone in the bladder. p. 1075.
Lobelets, (165) small lobes. Geránium sanguíneum, s. 9644.
Lochial, relating to the natural discharges consequent upon childbirth. Aristolóchia, g. 1934 (note.)
Locomotion, motion from place to place. Mimósa, g. 2124. (note.)
Loculaments, partitions or cells of a seed vessel. Cystoséira, g. 2329. p. 927.
Locular, (166) a fruit is called unilocular if it contains but one cell (*a*), bilocular if two cells (*b*), trilocular if three (*c*), and so on. Fédia, g. 72. p. 11.
Loment, (167) a kind of legume falling in pieces when ripe. Mulléra, g. 1567. p. 597.
Lomentaceous, bearing pericarpia, called lomenta. Erucária, g. 1445. p. 539.
Lorate, (163) shaped like a thong or strap. Pancrátium littorále, s. 4062.
Lubricate, to make slippery. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Lucid, bright, shining. Sálvia lineatifólia, s. 399.
Lunate, or *Lunulate*, (168) shaped like a half moon. Céstrum auriculátum, s. 2465.
Lurid, a color between purple, yellow, and grey. Moræ'a lúrida, s. 828.
Lymphatic, of or belonging to lymph or sap. p. 874.
Lyrate, (169) lyre-shaped. Sálvia lyràta, s. 450.

M.

Macerate, to decompose by steeping in water or other liquid. Méntha, g. 1254. (note.)
Marginal, relating to the margin. Hellénia, g. 9. p. 1.
Masticatory, grinding or chewing with the teeth. Pimpinélla, g. 635. (note.)
Math, an old term for crop. Alopecúrus, g. 164. (note)
Matrix, a place where any thing is generated or formed. Cálothrix, g. 2286. p. 925.
Medulla, the pith of a plant. p. 1053.
Medullary, relating to the pith of plants. Mimósa, g. 2124. (note)
Melastomaceous, partaking of the nature or appearance of Melástoma. p. 300.
Melliferous, honey-bearing. Anchúsa, g. 332. (note.)
Membranaceous, or *Membranous*, having the texture of a membrane. Chionánthus marítima, s. 153.
Menstruum, a liquor used as a dissolvent. Ranúnculus, g. 1233. (note.)
Meshes, the openings in any tissue. Mougeótia, g. 2290. p. 925.
Micacious, glittering, shining. Watsónia, g. 101. (note.)
Midrib, (170) the large vein which passes from the petiole to the apex of a leaf. Póthos, g. 252. (note.)
Miliary, granulate resembling many seeds. Cítrus médica, p. 655. (note.)
Mitriform, (171) formed like a mitre. p. 895.
Mobility, the power of motion. Mimósa, g. 2124. (note.)
Monadelphous, (172) having the filaments cohering in a tube. I'xia monadélpha, s. 629.
Monandrous, (173) having one stamen. Alchemílla A'phanes, s. 1519.
Moniliform, formed like a necklace, that is to say, with alternate swellings resembling beads and contractions. Helióphila amplexicaúlis, s. 9312.
Monocotyledons, having one seed leaf. p. 236.
Monœcious, having the one sex in one flower, and the other in another. Schœ'nus monoícus, s. 847.
Monopetalous, having one petal p. 9.
Monosepalous, having one sepal or division of the calyx. Pontedéria, g. 730. p. 237.
Mordant, that which enables vegetable matter or tissue to receive dyes or coloring matter, and to retain them. p. 1064.
Mottled, marked with blotches of color of unequal intensity passing insensibly into each other. Syringa pérsica, s. 162.
Mucilage, a turbid slimy fluid. Sálvia, g. 62. (note.)
Mucronate, (174) pointed sharp. Corispérmum intermédium, s. 127.
Mucronulate, having a little hard point. Bánksia integrifólia, s. 1459.
Mulch, a gardener's term for the placing manure about the roots of trees on the surface of the ground. Rósa, g. 1148. (note.)
Multifarious, very numerous; or arranged in many rows. A'loe rígida, s. 4387.
Multipartite, much divided. Pterónia strícta. s. 11492.
Multiplex, much multiplied. Selágo fasciculáta, s. 8657.
Muricated, covered with short sharp points. Pánicum muricátum, s. 949.
Muricato-hispid, covered with short sharp points and rigid hairs or bristles. Bryónia scabrélla, s. 13588.



N.

Naiades, nymphs of the springs and fountains; a particular order of Monocotyledonous plants. p. 772.
Narcotic, producing sleep or torpor. Brómus, g. 184. (note.)
Navicular, (175) boat-shaped. Airópsis, g. 160. p. 32.
Neck, the upper tapering end of bulbs is called the neck. Crínum sumatránum, s. 4184.
Nectariferous, bearing honey. Swértia, g. 599. p. 115.
Nectary, or *Nectarium*, (144, 145.) that part of a flower which produces honey. Alpínia Allúghas, s. 51.
Nerves, the strong veins upon leaves or flowers. Cánna rubricaúlis, s. 11.
Nervimotion, the power of motion in leaves. Mimósa, g. 2124. (note.)
Nervose, or *Nervine*, composed of nerves. Eránthemum pulchéllum, s. 312.
Neuter, neither male or female. Anthoxánthum, g. 76. p. 11.
Nidulant, nestling; lying among any thing as a bird in its nest. Samýda, g. 1034. p. 340.
Nidus, the nest of any thing. Alcyonídium, g. 2267. (note)
Nodding, (177) having a drooping position. Verónica complicáta, s. 190.
Nodi, (178) the articulations of plants: the place where one joint is articulated with another. Sporóchnus villósus, s. 15333.
Nodose, having many nodi or knots. Póa serótina, s. 1187.
Nodules, small hard knots. Ischæ'mum aristátum, s. 14230.
Notch-flowered, having the flower notched at the margin. Verónica crenuláta, s. 185.
Nucamentaceous, producing nuts. Búnias, g. 1444. p. 539.
Nucleus, the kernel. Myríca Fáya, s. 13869.

O.

Ob is used in the composition of Latin technical terms, to indicate that a thing is inverted; for instance, obovate is inversely ovate, obcordate inversely cordate, and so on.
Occidental, coming from the west. Alpínia occidentális, s. 42.
Ochraceous, having the color of clay or yellow ochre. Oscillatória ochrácea, s. 15118.
Octandrous, (179) having eight stamens. Rivína octándra, s. 1511.
Octogynous, (180) having eight styles. Phytolácca octándra, s. 6572.
Officinal, any thing that is, or has been, used in the shops. Kæmpféria Galánga, s. 68.
Oleaginous, having the qualities of oil. Rivína, g. 253. (note.)
Oleraceous, esculent, eatable. Ranúnculus, g. 1233. (note.)
Olivaceous, having the qualities of olives. p. 924.
Opercular, (161) covered with a lid. p. 749.
Operculiform, having the figure and position of a round lid of something. Operculária, g. 250. p. 78.
Operculum, (161) a lid. p. 874.
Opiate, having the power of opium. Dictámnus, g. 997. (note.)
Orbicular, or *Orbiculate*, a plane surface circumscribed by a circle. Farsétia, g. 1397. p. 586.
Orchideous, of or belonging to the natural order of Orchídeæ. p. 748.
Orifice, an opening. Schwénkia, g. 42. p. 9.
Ossified, become like bone. Cóix, g. 1951. p. 768.
Ova, the eggs of any thing. Palmélla, g. 2265. (note.)
Oval, having the figure of an ellipse. Corispérmum, g. 26. p. 1.
Ovarium, or *Ovary*, (176) the part of the flower in which the young seeds are contained. Hæmodórum, g. 111. p. 31.
Ovate, (181) egg-shaped. Maránta Tónchat, s. 22.
Ovato-acuminate, (182) egg-shaped, and tapering to a point. Cárex ovális, s. 13080.
Ovato-cylindraceous, (183) egg-shaped, with a convolute cylindrical figure. Didýmodon purpúreum, s. 14762.
Ovato-deltoid, triangularly egg-shaped. Bétula álba, s. 13188.
Ovato-rotundate, roundly egg-shaped. Pháscum múticum, s. 14660.
Overlapping, when the margin of one thing lies upon that of another, it is said to overlap. Cyclamen vérnum, s. 2051.
Ovoid, (181) egg-like. Psorálea Lupinéllus, s. 10758.
Ovules, (176) the young seeds of plants contained in the ovarium. Nemóphila, g. 386. p. 110.

P

Palate, (184) the mouth of a ringent flower. Pinguícula edéntula, s. 327.
Paleaceous, abounding with chaffy scales. Bromélia Karátas, s. 4114. (note.)
Palmated, or *Palmatifid*, (185) divided so as to resemble a hand. Curcúma Zedoária, s. 80.
Panduriform, (186) having the figure of a fiddle. Kæmpféria panduráta, s. 70.
Panicled, (187) loose-spiked. Maránta, g. 2. p. 1.
Pannary, useful for making bread. Tríticum, g. 206. (note.)
Papilionaceous, (188) butterfly-shaped flowers. p. 338
Papillose, producing small glandular excrescences like nipples. Onosmódium hispidum, s. 1930.
Pappus, (189) the crown of the fruit of Compósitæ, and similar plants. Centránthus, g. 20. p. 1.
Papulose, producing small glands like pimples. Mesembryánthemum parvifólium, s. 7442.
Parabolically, in form like a parabola. A'loe brevifólia, s. 4435.
Parenchyma, all the parts of plants which consist of cellular tissue only. Solorína, g. 2331. p. 948.
Parietal, being attached to the sides of an ovarium instead of its axis. Glóbba, g. 15. p. 1.
Patent, spread out or expanded. Lycopódium annótinum, s. 14636.
Patenti-reflexed, spread out and turned back. Cárex pauciflóra, s. 13069.
Patulous, slightly spreading. Centauréa babylónica, s. 12613.
Pectinate, (190) resembling the teeth of a comb. Verónica orientális, s. 237.
Pectoral, relating to the breast. Trápa, g. 308. (note.)
Pedatifid, (191) cut into lobes, the lateral ones of which do not radiate from the petiole like the rest. Saxífraga pedatífida, s. 6089.
Pedicellate, slightly stalked. Céstrum tinctórium, s. 2475.
Pedicels, small footstalks of flowers. Commelína cœléstis, s. 592.
Peduncle, the common footstalk of flowers. Cánna Lambérti, s. 5.
Pellicle, a thin skin. Papýrus, g. 128. (note.)
Pellucid, bright, transparent. Mesembryánthemum réptans, s. 7278.
Peltate, (192) when the petiole is fixed in the disk instead of the margin. Píper peltátum, s. 514.
Pencilled, (193) marked in lines as if with a pencil. Crócus lagenæflórus γ penicillátus, s 612.
Pendulous, drooping, hanging down. Curcúma angustifólia, s. 91.
Pentagonal, having five angles. Piquéria, g. 1704. p. 663.
Pentagynous, (194) having five styles. Phytolácca abyssínica, s. 6573.
Pentandrous, (194) having five stamens. Portlándia grandiflóra, s. 2622.
Pentapetalous, (194) having five petals. p. 115.
Perennial, lasting many years without perishing. Aspicárpa úrens, s. 132.
Perfoliate, (195) when the stem passes through the base of the leaf. Verónica perfoliáta, s. 251.
Perianthium, the envelope that surrounds the flower; this term is applied when the calyx cannot be distinguished from the corolla. Gomphréna perénnis, s. 3178.



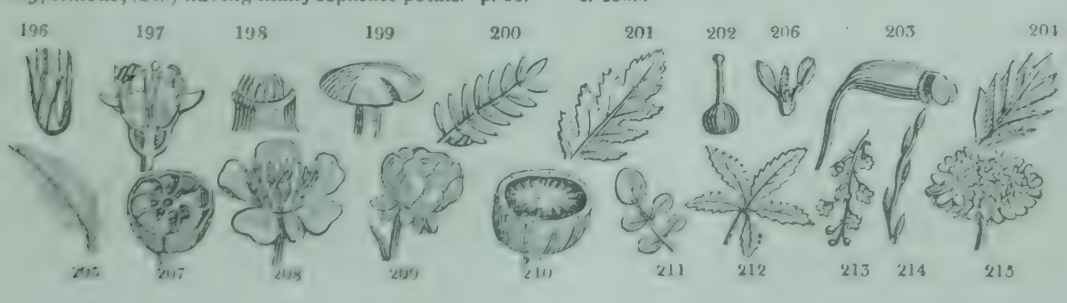
Pericarp, the seed vessel. Deeríngia, g. 563. (note.)
Perichætial, (196) leaves which in mosses surround the base of the stalk of the theca. p. 895.
Perigynous, (197) inserted into the calyx. Larbræ'a, g. 1069. p. 341.
Peristome, (198) the rim which surrounds the orifice of the theca of a moss. p. 895.
Perithecium, *Peridium*, or *Perisporium*, different kinds of envelopes of the reproductive organs of Fúngi. Pyrénula, g. 2337. p. 948.
Persistent, remaining, not falling off. Codárium, g. 30. p. 8.
Pervious, having a passage through which anything can be transmitted. Prímula, g. 350. p. 110.
Petaloid, like a petal. Damasónium, g. 859. p. 241.
Petals, (194) divisions of the corolla. p. 1.
Petiolate, having footstalks. Alpínia malaccénsis, s. 46.
Petioles, footstalks of leaves. Císsus heterophýlla, s. 1780.
Petiolules, little petioles. Erythrína, g. 1521. (note.)
Pezizoid, like a Pezíza; a kind of fungus resembling a cup in figure. p. 1021.
Phænogamous, such plants as are visibly furnished with sexual organs. p. 108.
Phagedenic, eating, corroding; a gnawing of the stomach; also applied to ulcerous sores. A'nthemis, g. 1778. (note.)
Pharmaceutical, relating to the art of pharmacy. Astrágalus Tragacántha, p. 637. (note)
Phthisis pulmonalis, consumption of the lungs. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Pileate, (199) having a cap or lid like the cap of a mushroom. Cúscuta chilénsis, s. 1811.
Pileus, the cap of a mushroom. p. 978.
Piliferous, bearing hairs. Sphenógyne dentáta, s. 12528.
Piliform, formed like down or hairs. Grímmia pulvináta, s. 14690.
Pilose, slightly hairy. Monárda Kalmiána, s. 363.
Pimpled, covered with minute pustules resembling pimples. Saxífraga liguláta, s. 6051.
Pinnæ, or *Pinnulæ*, the segments of a pinnated leaf. Calceolária pinnáta, s. 315.
Pinnate, (200) a leaf is so called when it is divided into numerous smaller leaves or leaflets. Codárium acutifólium, s. 133.
Pinnatifid, (201) a leaf is so called when it is divided into lobes from the margin nearly to the midrib. Centránthus calcitrápa, s. 112.
Piquancy, sharpness, pungency. Spilánthes, g. 1695. (note.)
Pisiform, formed like peas. Lagétta, g. 909. p. 300.
Pistillum, or *Pistil*, (202) the columnar body situate in the centre of a flower, consisting commonly of three parts, viz. the ovarium, style, and stigma. Knáppia, g. 142. p. 32.
Pitchers, (203) hollow leaves so called. Nepénthes distillatória, s. 14077.
Pith, medulla occupying the centre of a stem or shoot. Mélica, g. 193. (note)
Pituitous, discharging mucus. Pánax, g. 2166. (note.)
Plane, flat. Matricária, g. 1771. p. 664.
Plano-compressed, compressed down to a flattish surface. Poinciána, g. 977. p. 339.
Plethoric, having a full habit. Juníperus, g. 2113. (note.)
Plicate, (204) plaited. Nicotiána repánda, s. 2206.
Plumose, (205) feathery, resembling feathers. Centránthus, g. 20. p. 1.
Plumula, (206) the young leaves in the embryo. p. 1053.
Pluriloculur, (207) having many cells. p. 1085.
Pod, (160) a kind of seed vessel such as that of the pea tribe. Epimédium, g. 297. p. 79.
Polyandrous, (208) having more stamens than 20. Royéna ambígua, s. 6037.
Polygamous, a plant is said to be polygamous when some flowers are male, others female, and others hermaphrodite. Rhagódia, g. 562. p. 114.
Polygynous, (208) having numerous styles. Royéna ambígua, s. 6037.
Polypetalous, (209) having many separate petals. p. 10.
Polyspermous, (210) having many seeds. p. 1066.
Pome, an apple. Pýrus, g. 1133.
Pores, apertures in the cuticle through which transpiration takes place. Lasiopétalum, g. 523. p. 113.
Porrect, extended forward. Bauhínia auríta, s. 5768.
Pouch, a little sack or bag at the base of some petals and sepals. Nigritélla, g. 1860.
Prænomen, the first name of several; in plants it is the same as the generic name. Crócus, g. 93. (note.)
Precocity, ripe before the usual time. Dáphne Mezéreum, p. 323. (note.)
Prismatic, formed as a prism. Polycnémum arvénse, s. 599.
Processes, protrusions either natural or monstrous. Orthotríchum, g. 2233. p. 896.
Proliferous, a plant is said to be proliferous when it forms young plants in abundance about its roots. Scírpus Lúzulæ, s. 867.
Prominences, protuberant risings from the surface. Colutéa arboréscens, s. 10484.
Propendent, hanging forward and downward. Cæ'sia vittáta, s. 4831.
Prurient, stinging. p. 1061.
Pubescence, down, closely pressed to the surface. Fragária vésca, s. 7566.
Pullulating, budding. Conférva pátens β prolífera, s. 15177.
Pulverised, reduced to powder. Crócus, g. 93. (note.)
Pulvinate, become cushion-shaped. Grímmia pulvináta, s. 14690.
Pulvinuli, little cushions. p. 948.
Punctiform, formed like points. Pezíza punctáta, s. 16267.
Pungent, stinging or pricking. Corispérmum Redówskii, s. 126.
Pustular, or *Pustulate*, covered with glandular excrescences like pustules. Pelargónium pustulósum, s. 9621.
Pustules, pimples or little blisters. Brunsvígia Rádula, s. 4215.
Pyriform, shaped like the fruit of a pear. Paullínia pinnáta, s. 5612.

Q.

Quadrangular, four-angled. Dorsténia Houstóni, s. 1526.
Quadrifarious, arranged in four rows or ranks. Struthíola imbricáta, s. 1487.
Quadrifid, divided four times. Plantágo, g. 278. p. 78.
Quadriglandular, having four glands. Malpíghia glandulífera, s. 6373.
Quartz, a species of stone. Laúrus cinnamómum, s. 5640.
Quaternary, succeeding by fours. p. 76.
Quaternate-pinnate, (211) pinnate; the pinnæ being arranged in fours. Anthýllis tetraphýlla, s 10211.
Quinate, in fives. Póthos pentaphýlla, s. 1506.
Quinquefid, (212) divided into five. Císsus, g. 305. (note.)
Quintuple, five times multiplied. Ephédra, g. 2115 p. 819.

R.

Racemes, (213) a particular arrangement of flowers, when they are arranged around a filiform simple axis, each particular flower being stalked. Alpínia nútans, s. 43.
Racemose, flowering in racemes. Verónica Barreliéri, s. 212.
Rachis, (214) that part of a culm which runs up through the ear of corn, and consequently the part that bears the flowers in other plants. Páspalum, g. 139. p. 31.
Radiant, or *Radiate*, (215) a flower is said to be radiant, when, in a cluster or head of florets, those of the circumference or ray are long and spreading, and unlike those of the disk. Scabiósa canéscens, s. 1569.



Radical, proceeding from the root. Phrýnium capitátum, s. 27.
Radicant, producing roots from the stem. Marcgraávia, g. 1163. (note.)
Radicule, (216) that end of the embryo which is opposite to the cotyledons. p. 537.
Radius, (217) the ray of compound flowers. Solidágo canadénsis, s. 12066.
Ramenta, little brown withered scales with which the stems of some plants, especially ferns, are covered. Rhodoméla lycopodioides, s. 15280.
Ramentaceous, (218) covered with ramenta. Euphórbia fragífera, s. 6793.
Ramifications, subdivision of roots or branches. Eragróstis pilósa, s. 1207.
Ramose, branchy. Ílex, g. 315. (note.)
Ramuli, twigs or small branches. Draparnáldia, g. 2284. p. 925.
Raphe, in seeds this is the channel of vessels which connects the chalaza with the hilum; in umbelliferous plants it is the line of junction of the two halves of which their fruit is composed. Búbon, g. 640. p. 116.
Rationale, the reason of a thing. Solánum, g. 451. (note.)
Receptacle, (219) that part of the fructification which supports the other parts. Pollíchia, g. 21. p. 1.
Recesses, the bays or sinuses of lobed leaves. Sisýmbrium obtusángulum, s. 9169.
Rectangular, right-angled. Teúcrium asiáticum, s. 8114.
Rectilinear, right-lined. Bómbax eriánthos, s. 9942.
Rectum, an intestine. A'nthemis, g. 1778. (note.)
Recurved, bent backward. Zíngiber, g. 10. p. 1.
Recurvo-patent, bent back and spreading. Grímmia apocárpa, s. 14687.
Reflexed, bent backward. Cánna gigantéa, s. 6.
Reflexed recesses, sinuses of leaves which are bent backward from the ordinary direction of the surface of a leaf. p. 165.
Refrigerant, producing coolness. Oxális, g. 1065. (note.)
Reniform, (220) kidney-shaped. Leptánthus reniformis, s. 736.
Repand, (221) a leaf having a margin undulated and unequally dilated is said to be repand. Eránthemum bícolor, s. 313.
Repando-dentate, repand and toothed. Dorónicum Pardaliánches, s. 12189.
Repellant, that which turns you away from any thing. A'tropa, g. 446. (note.)
Replicate, folded back. Cyclópia, g. 946. (note.)
Resolutive, or *Resolvative*, having the power to dissolve. Argemóne, g. 1172. (note.)
Resolvent, having the power of dissolving. Curcúma, g. 14. (note.)
Restringent, astringent. Bérberis, g. 829. (note.)
Resupinate, inverted in position, so that that which was in front becomes at back. Hedýchium, g. 6. p. 1.
Reticulated, resembling a net. Hákea unduláta, s. 1435.
Retuse, (222) abruptly blunt. Hedýchium flávum, s. 36.
Revolute, rolled back. Cánna speciósa, s. 13.
Rhomboidal, (225) like a rhombus. Sálvia mexicána, s. 385.
Rhomboid-ovate, rhomboidally egg-shaped. Chenopódium atríplicis, s. 3416.
Rib, (170) the projecting vein of any thing. Curcúma rubéscens, s. 83.
Rigid, stiff. Notelæ'a rígida, s. 157.
Ringent, (223) gaping. Justícia, g. 47. p. 9.
Ringing, making an incision resembling a ring all round a branch. Liriodéndron, g. 1216. (note.)
Rotate, (224) a monopetalous corolla, the limb of which is flat and the tube very short, is called rotate. Valerianélla discoídea, s. 563.
Rotundo-ovate, roundly egg-shaped. Cárex fúlva, s. 13123.
Rubefacient, any thing which reddens the skin, or raises slight cutaneous inflammation. Euphórbia, g. 1103. (note.)
Rudiment, when an organ is imperfectly developed, botanists call such developement a rudiment. Molínia, g. 194. p. 33.
Rufous, reddish orange-colored, or rusty. Cánna glaúca β rúfa, s. 16.
Rugose, rough or coarsely wrinkled. Calceolária rugósa, s. 317.
Rugulose, finely wrinkled. Sálvia chamædryoídes, s. 386.
Runcinate, (226) hooked back, applied to the lobes of leaves. Hésperis runcináta, s. 9161.
Runcinato-dentate, hooked back and toothed. Apárgia taráxaci, s. 11166.
Runners, (229) procumbent shoots which root at their extremity. Ranúnculus salsuginósus, s. 8037.
Rusty, rust-colored. Curcúma ferrugínea, s. 87.

S.

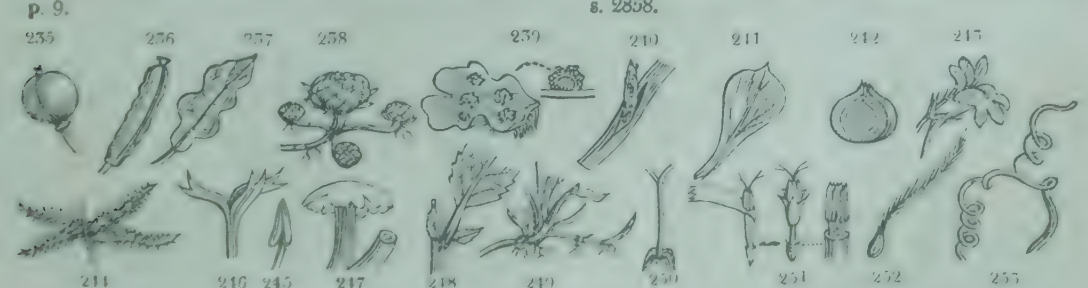
Saccate, bagged; having a bag or pouch; as many petals. Calótropis, g. 584. p. 115.
Sagittate, (227) shaped like an arrow-head. Dorsténia arifólia, s. 1528.
Salivation, a discharge of saliva from the glands of the mouth. Plumbágo, g. 324. (note.)
Samara, (228) a kind of winged seed vessel; the same as what the English call key. O'rnus, g. 69. p. 11.
Sapid, agreeable to the palate. Nelúmbium, g. 1213. (note.)
Saponaceous, soapy. Æ'sculus, g. 866. p. 296.
Sarmentose, (229) producing sarmenta or runners. Echítes biflóra, s. 2355.
Sawed, resembling the teeth of a saw. Coldénia procúmbens, s. 1833.
Scabrous, rough with little asperities. Sálvia runcináta, s. 459.
Scales, any small processes resembling minute leaves; also the leaves of the involucrum of Compósitæ. Pollíchia, g. 21. p. 1.
Scandent, climbing. Píper, g. 77. (note.)
Scape, (231) a stem rising from the root and bearing nothing but flowers. Maránta comósa, s. 24.
Scariose, or *Scarious*, membranous and dry. Bufónia tenuifólia, s. 1813.
Schistous, rocky, formed of the rock called schist. O'lea, g. 32. (note.)
Scion, a shoot intended for a graft. Caméllia, g. 1476. (note.)
Scoriæ, cinders. Caméllia, g. 1476. (note.)
Scrobiculate, excavated into little pits or hollows Antennária, g. 1725. p. 663.
Scrotiform, formed like a double bag. Ellísia, g. 432. p. 111.
Scurfy, covered with scales resembling scurf. Eústoma, g. 365 p. 110.
Scutate, formed like an ancient round buckler. Ptilóta, g. 2311. p. 925.
Secund, (232) arranged on one side only: the same as unilateral, which is better. p. 917.
Sedges, a tribe of marsh plants so called. p. 31.
Segments, parts of any thing. p. 1.
Semi-, half.
Seminal, belonging to the seed. Scabiósa, g. 264. (note.)
Semination, seeding. Crócus, g. 93. (note.)
Sepals, (233) the segments of the calyx. Sebæ'a, g. 281. p. 98.
Septa, (166) the partitions that divide the interior of the fruit. Rulíngia, g. 704. p. 118.
Septiferous, bearing septa. Ramónda, g. 374. p. 110.
Serrated, (230) like the teeth of a saw. Mayténus boária, s. 134.
Serrulations, notchings like those of a saw. Agáve yuccæfólia, s. 4093.
Sessile, without footstalks. Zostéra, g. 24. p. 1.
Setaceo-rostrate, having a beak with the figure of a bristle. Cárex ampullácea, s. 13162.
Setaceous, resembling a bristle in shape. Justícia nígricans, s. 282.
Setæ, bristles. Schœ'nus nígricans, s. 845.
Setiform, (234) formed like a bristle. Rósa hibérnica, s. 7501.



Setigerous, or *Setose*, covered with bristles. Knáppia, g. 142. p. 32.
Sheath, the lower part of the leaf that surrounds the stem. Zostéra, g. 24. p. 1.
Sherds, the fragments of potting employed by gardeners to drain their flower-pots. Prótea, g. 231. (note.)
Shield, (29) a broad table-like process in the flower of Stapélia and its allies. Huérnia clavígera, s. 3351.
Sialagogue, having the power of exciting saliva. p. 536.
Silicated, coated or mixed with flint. Astrágalus tragacántha, p. 637. (note.)
Siliceous, flinty. Laúrus cinnamómum, g. 934. (note.)
Silicle, (235) the small round pod of Crucíferæ. Lunária, g. 1395. p. 536.
Silique, (236) the long taper pod of Crucíferæ. Brássica, g. 1432.
Simple, the reverse of compound. p. 1.
Sinuate, or *Sinuose*, (237) bending in and out. Lycópus europæ'us, s. 338.
Sinuato-dentate, sinuate and toothed. Leóntodon palústris, s. 11156.
Sinus, the bays or recesses formed by the lobes of leaves or other bodies. Hamamélis virgínica, s. 1814.
Soboliferous, (238) producing young plants from the root. A'loe brévis, s. 4415.
Soddened, soaked. Prótea, g. 231. (note.)
Somniferous, causing sleep. Prímula véris, s. 2022.
Soporific, causing sleep. Húmulus, g. 2074. (note.)
Sorediferous, (239) bearing soredia. Ramalína, g. 2355. p. 949.
Sori, (152) the patches of fructification on the back of the fronds of ferns. p. 925.
Spadix, (240) a spike protracted from a spatha. Zostéra, g. 24. p. 1.
Spatha, a broad sheathing leaf enclosing flowers arranged upon a spadix. Hedýchium spicátum, s. 34.
Spathaceous, furnished with a spatha. p. 1.
Spathulate, (241) shaped like a spatula, a knife so called. Cánna gigantéa, s. 6.
Sphacelate, withered or dead. Senécio ægýptius, s. 11911.
Spherical, round like a sphere. Alpínia nútans, s. 43.
Spheroidal, almost like a sphere. Cáctus latispínus, s. 6852.
Spherules, (242) minute spheres. Stromatosphæ'ria concéntrica, s. 16360.
Spike, (214) flowers sessile upon a long rachis. Maránta látea, s. 20.
Spines, indurated branches or processes formed of woody fibre, and not falling off from the part that bears them. Ancístrum, g. 58. p. 10.
Spiniform, formed like a spine. Mesembryánthemum spinifórme, s. 7363.
Spinous, full of spines. Alpínia cérnua, s. 44.
Spinulescent, having a tendency to produce small spines. Mesembryánthemum spinulíferum, s. 7421.
Spinulose, covered with small spines. Rhéum Ribes, s. 5667.
Spiral, (253) circularly involved. Cóstus spirális, s. 65.
Sporules, that part in Cryptogamous plants which answers to the seeds of other plants. p. 874.
Sporuliferous, bearing sporules. Phállus impudícus, s. 16336.
Spurious, counterfeit. I'ris spúria, s. 781.
Spurs, (243) long processes resembling horns produced by various parts of the flower. Curcúma, g. 14. p. 1.
Squamiform, like scales. Sántalum, g. 307. p. 79.
Squarrose, (244) spreading rigidly at right angles, or in a greater degree. Zingiber squarrósum, s. 60.
Squinancy, an inflammation in the throat. Aspérula, g. 268. (note.)
Stamen, (245) the male organ of a flower. p. 1.
Staminiferous, producing stamina. Campánula, g. 463. p. 112.
Standard, (188) the upper segment of the flower of Leguminósæ. Thermópsis, g. 944. p. 338.
Stellate, in the manner of a star. Schwénkia, g 42. p. 9.
Stellulate, resembling little stars. Onósma taúricum, s. 1907.
Sterile, barren. Amómum grandiflórum, s. 74.
Sternutatory, qualities which provoke sneezing. Prímula vulgáris, g. 350. (note.)
Stigma, (246) the female organ of a flower. Cánna, g. 1. p. 1.
Stimulating, exciting. Cínna, g. 161. (note.)
Stimuli, stinging hairs. U'rtica árdens, s. 13230.
Stipes, (247) the stalk of Fúngi. p. 978.
Stipitate, having a short stalk. Aspidistra, g. 759. p. 298.
Stipulaceous, having appendages called stipulæ Solánum peruviánum, s. 2516.
Stipulary, occupying the place of stipulæ. Paliúrus australis, s. 2896.
Stipules, (248) small scales at the base of the petiole of certain leaves. Spermacóce stylósa, s. 1653.
Stoloniferous, (249) having creeping roots. Sesléria elongáta, s. 1075.
Stolons, root shoots. Agróstis, g. 156. (note.)
Stomachic, relating or agreeable to the stomach. Kæmpféria, g. 12. (note.)
Strangury, a disease, and produced on plants by tight ligatures. Ornithógalum, g. 802. (note.)
Strata, layers, beds. Cápsicum, g. 453. (note.)
Striæ, small streaks, channels, or furrows. p. 877.
Striated, having striæ. Alpínia racemósa, s. 41.
Strigæ, little, rigid, unequal, irregular hairs. Chára híspida, s. 15199.
Strigose, having strigæ. Lithospérmum arvénse, s. 1895.
Strophiolate, surrounded by protuberances. Hóvea, g. 1536. p. 599.
Struma, a wen or protuberance. p. 903.
Strumose, or *Strumous*, covered with strumæ. Mesembryánthemum grossum, s. 7422.
Style, (250) the stalk which intervenes between the ovarium and stigma, bearing the latter. p. 1.
Styptic, having the power to staunch blood. Rhús, g. 681. (note.)
Sub, in composition, signifies subordinate, or somewhat.
Succedaneum, coming in the place of another. Tácca, g. 758. (note.)
Succulent fleshy and filled with juice. Blítum, g. 28. (note.)
Sudorific, having the power of producing perspiration. Sálvia, g. 62. (note.)
Suffruticose, shrubby in a slight degree. Spermacóce suffruticósa, s. 1656.
Sulcate, furrowed. Vibórgia, g. 1523. p. 599.
Supernatant, floating on the surface of any thing. A'loe, g. 770. (note.)
Suppurate, to generate matter. Rhús, g. 681. (note.)
Supra-decompound, doubly compounded. Scírpus sylváticus, s. 868.
Surculi, young shoots. Erythrónium, g. 782. (note.)
Suture, the line formed by the cohesion of two parts. Mirbélia, g. 967. p. 338.
Syngenesious, (251) belonging to the nineteenth class of the sexual system. Phlóx, g. 369. (note.)
Synthetical, combining; opposed to analytical. Gillénia, g. 1142. (note.)
Syphilitic, useful in the cure of syphilis. Chenopódium, g. 611. (note.)

T.

Tails, (252) the long feathery or hairy terminations of certain fruits. Clématis chinénsis, s. 7968
Tap-root, a root which penetrates deep and perpendicularly into the ground without dividing. Crínum defixum, s. 4182.
Tartareous, consisting of tartar. Lecidéa cónfluens, s. 15384.
Teated, resembling the figure of the teat of animals. A'chras, g. 427. p. 111.
Tendrils, (253) the curling twining organs by which some plants lay hold of others. Vítis índica, s. 2858.



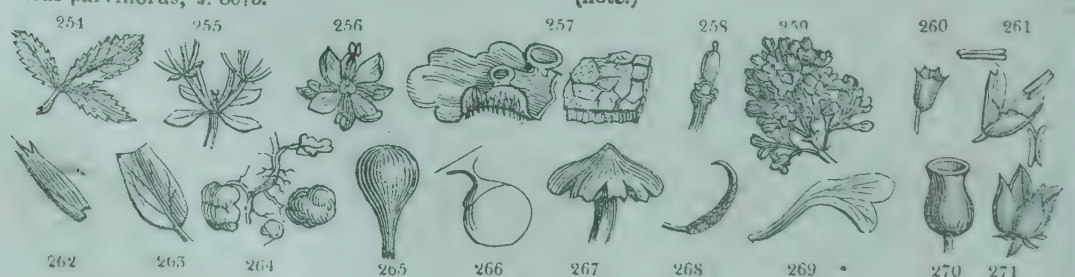
Tenesmus, a disposition to go to stool, without the power of evacuation. A'nthemis, g. 1778. (note.)
Tepid, lukewarm. A'nthemis, g. 1778. (note.)
Terebinthinate, consisting of turpentine. A'bies balsámea, p. 805. (note.)
Terete, taper, round and long. Hákea oblíqua, s. 1423.
Terminal, ending, or at the top. Maránta lútea, s. 20.
Ternary, consisting of threes. Valeriána, g. 78. (note.)
Ternate, (254) growing together in threes. Hedýchium elátum, s. 31.
Tessellated, variegated by squares. Sarcocéphalus, g. 498. p. 113.
Testa, the skin or integument of the seed. Psídium, g. 1118. p. 409.
Testaceous, having a pale brown color. Mesembryánthemum testáceum, s. 7430.
Tetrachotomous, (255) a stem that ramifies in fours. Euphórbia, g. 1103. (note.)
Tetrandrous, (256) having four stamens. Collinsónia anisáta, s. 469.
Tetrapetalous, (256) having four petals. p. 1069.
Tetrasepalous, (256) having four sepals. p. 1069.
Thalamus, (258) that part of a flower which rises from below the ovarium and sometimes supports the outer envelopes. p. 539.
Thallus, (257) that part which bears the fructification of Lichens. p. 874.
Thecæ, the cases that contain the sporules of Cryptogamic plants. p. 874.
Threads, long delicate hairs. Anacámpseros filamentósa, s. 6632.
Throat, (120) the orifice of a flower. Justícia pícta, s. 285.
Thyrse, (259) a kind of dense panicle like that of the lilac. A'juga furcáta, s. 8099.
Thyrsoid, resembling a particular kind of panicle called a thyrsus. p. 85.
Tomentose, densely and closely hairy. Thýmus tomentósus, s. 8414.
Tomentum, dense close hair. Grevíllea buxifólia, s. 1418.
Tonic, bracing, corroborative. Sálvia, g. 62. (note.)
Toothed, (260) divided so as to resemble teeth. Pollíchia, g. 21. p. 1.
Toothletted, furnished with little teeth. Sálvia paniculáta, s. 402.
Topical, local, confined to some particular place. Papáver, g. 1170. (note.)
Torose, uneven; alternately elevated and depressed. Papáver hýbridum, s 7659.
Tortuose, twisted. Heliánthemum Fumána, s. 7773.
Torulose, slightly torose. Echites torósa, s. 2357.
Torus, (258) the same as thalamus, which see. Sisýmbrium, g. 1422. p. 537.
Trapeziform, in the shape of a trapezium. Borónia serruláta, s. 5091.
Trapezoid, like a trapezium. Adiántum villósum, s. 14554.
Triandrous, (261) having three stamens. p. 30.
Trichotomous, (102) branches divided in threes. Trichódium decúmbens, s. 1000.
Tricuspidate, (262) having three points. A'llium Pórrum, s. 4617.
Trifarious, arranged in triple rank. A'loe tortuósa, s. 4386.
Trifid, divided in three. Mantísia, g. 16. p. 1.
Trilocular, (166) having three cells. Leptospérmum triloculáre, s. 6931.
Tripetaloid, appearing as if furnished with three petals. Tillándsia xiphioídes, s. 4144.
Tripetalous, having three petals. Elatíne hydropíper, s. 5635.
Triquetrous, having three sides or angles. A'loe reticuláta, s. 4392
Triturated, reduced to powder by pounding, Amýgdalus, g. 1128. (note.)
Tropical, belonging to the torrid zone. Conocárpus, g. 544. (note.)
Truncate, (263) blunt, as if cut off. Hedýchium spicátum, s. 34.
Tuberculate, covered with knobs or tubercles. Ranúnculus parviflórus, s. 8073.
Tuberous, (264) bearing solid fleshy roundish roots like the potato. Cánna édulis, s. 12.
Tubers, roots so called. Curcúma, g. 14. (note.)
Tumid, swelling. Secále orientále, s. 1267.
Tunic, a coat. Crócus pusíllus. s. 606.
Tunicated, having a coat. A llium Pórrum, s. 4617.
Turbinate, (265) having the figure of a top. Salicórnia, g. 22. p. 1.
Turgid, swollen, puffed up. Brómus praténsis, s. 1132

U.

Umbellules, (153) divisions of an umbel. Caúcalis daucoídes, s. 3524.
Umbels, (154) the round tuft of flowers produced by the carrot, &c. Boerhaávia scándens, s. 108
Umbilicus, (266) the cord which attaches the seed to the receptacle. Bérberis, g. 829. p. 239.
Umbonate, (267) having a top in the centre like that of the ancient shield. Cucúrbita Melopépo, s. 13566.
Unarmed, destitute of prickles or spines, which are the arms of plants. Corispérmum hyssopifólium s. 124.
Uncinate, (268) hooked. Píper adúncum, s. 502.
Unctuous, fat, oily. Anchúsa, g. 333. (note.)
Undulate, waved. Sálvia pomífera, s. 370.
Undulato-rugose, rugose or rugged and waved. Stromatosphæ'ria deústa, s. 16361.
Unguiculated, furnished with a short unguis. Alpínia galánga, s. 40.
Unguis, (269) the taper base of a petal. Diánthus, p. 372. (note.)
Unilateral, one-sided. Brachypódium loliáceum, s. 1147.
Unilocular, (166) one-celled. Calepína, g. 1441. (note.)
Unisexual, being of one sex. Próckia, g. 1179. (note.)
Urceolate, (270) pitcher-shaped. Camphorósma, g. 254 p. 78.
Uterine, belonging to the womb. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)
Uterus, the womb. p. 981.
Utricle, or *Utriculus*, a little bottle or bladder. Salicórnia, g. 22. p. 1.
Uvula, the gland of the throat. Acácia, g. 2127. (note.)

V.

Valvular, (271) or *Valved*, consisting of valves or seed cells. p. 895.
Varicose, (272) swollen here and there. Pterocárpus, g. 1515. p. 598.
Vascular, (273) consisting of tissue in a very succulent enlarged state. Potamogéton, g. 317. (note.)
Vaulted, (274) formed or placed like the roof of a vault. Gladíolus namaquénsis, s. 709.
Veneering, the art of covering one kind of wood with thin plates of another kind. Spártium scopárium, p. 611. (note.)
Ventricose, (275) inflated. Gastrídium, g. 155. p. 32.
Veratrine, the active principle of Verátrum. Verátrum, g. 2128. (note.)
Vermifuge, that which expels worms. Helléborus, g. 1237. (note.)
Vernacular, native. Zíngiber, g. 10. (note.)
Vernal, belonging to the spring. Verónica vérna, s. 254.
Versatile, (276) swinging lightly on a stalk so as to be continually changing direction. Sternbérgia, g. 742. p. 237.
Vertex, the uppermost point. Röméria, g. 1168. p. 456.
Vertical, perpendicular. Nivénia, g. 235. p. 77.
Vertically compressed, that is depressed. Salicórnia, g. 22. p. 1.
Vertilinear, the same as rectilinear; in a straight line. Víola campéstris, s. 3037.
Vesicatories, blistering plasters. Ranúnculus g.1233 (note.)



Vesicles, (277) hollow excrescences resembling bladders, g. 310. (note.)
Vexillum, (188) a standard; the upper petal of a papilionaceous flower. Petalostémum, g. 1501. p. 598.
Villous, (278) shaggy, with long loose hair. Costus villosíssimus, s. 66.
Virescent, green, flourishing. Mesembryánthemum viréscens, s. 7275.
Virgate, twiggy. Verbáscum cúpreum, s. 2152.
Viscid, or *Viscous*, adhesive, clammy. Boerhaávia viscósa, s. 109.
Vivacious, lively. Cárduus, g. 1663 (note.)
Viviparous, (279) bearing young plants in the place of flowers and seed. Márica cærúlea, s. 841.
Vulnerary, useful in the cure of wounds. Sýmphytum, g. 334. (note.)
Vulviform, like a cleft with projecting edges. Melampódium, g. 1828. p. 665.

W.

Wattled, having processes like the wattles of a cock. Rhinánthus alectorolóphus, s. 8746.
Welted, flaccid, drooping. Cárduus acanthoides, s. 11375.
Whorls, (280) leaves inserted round a stem. Hippúris, g. 23. (note.)
Wing, (281) in botany, signifies a membranous boider, wherewith many seeds are supported in the air when floating from place to place. Amómum dealbátum, s. 77.

Z.

Zones, (282) stripes or belts. Zonária pavónia, s. 15338.

○ signifies wanting or absent. p. 79.
○ ○, very numerous.

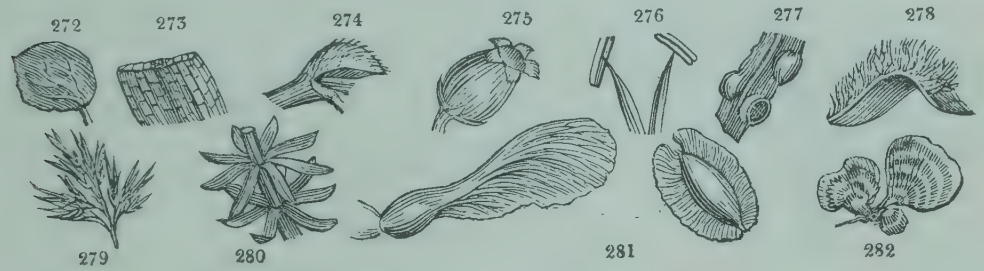


TABLE OF SUCH

AS HAVE SYNONYMES IN

In this Index, the systematic names in col. 1. are distinguished as classical, i. e. names memorative, by the terminating letter or letters being in Italic, as Bánks*ia*; and as the other names are formed, in almost every case, from the Greek, but sometimes from

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
650	Abrôma *L.*	1609	- - - -	- - - -	Ambrome	Die abrome
614	A`brus *L.*	1546	- - - -	Wild liquorice	Liane à réglisse	Der abrusstrauch, *or* giftbohne
856	*Ac*àcia *Neck.*	2127	Mimôsa			
814	*Ac*álypha *L.*	2038	- - - -	Three-seeded Mercury	La ricinelle	Zeckel, *or* brennkraut
516	*Ac*ánthus *L.*	1301	- - - -	Bear's breech	Branc-ursine	Die bärenklau
864	*A*`cer *L.*	2143	- - - -	Maple	L'érable	Der ahorn
752	A'ceras *R. Br.*	1865	*O*`phrys	Man orchis		
726	*Ac*hillèa L.	1781	- - - -	Milfoil	L'achilléo	Das achillenkraut
	*A. Mille*fôlium *L.* sp. 12383		- - - -	Yarrow	Millefeuille	Die schaafgarbe, *or* garbenkraut
150	*A*`chras *L.*	427	Nisberry tree	Sapodilla	Le sapotier	Der breyapfelbaum
190	Achyránthes *L.*	552	- - - -	- - - -	Le cadélari	Die spreublume
834	Acnìda *L.*	2072	- - - -	Virginian hemp	Acnide de Virginie	Der Virginische hanf
474	*Ac*onìtum *Tourn.*	1205	- - - -	Wolf's-bane	L'aconit	Der sturmhut
256	*A*'corus *L.*	755	*C*álamus aromáticus	Sweet rush	L'acore odorant	Der kalmus, *or* calmus
878	Acróstichum *L.*	2169	- - - -	- - - -	L'acrostique	Der vollblühende farrn
460	*Act*æ`a *L.*	1164	- - - -	Herb-Christopher	L'actée	Schwarzwurz
294	Actinocárpus *R. Br.*	860	*A*lisma			
508	*A*'cynos *Pers.*	1276	*Th*ỳmus	- - - -	Basilique sauvage	Kleine bergmünze
592	Adansôn*ia* L.	1471	- - - -	Ethiopian sour gourd, *or* monkey's bread	Le baobab, *or* le pain du singe	Die adansonie, *or* der affenbaum
850	Adèlia *L.*	2118	- - -	- - - -	L'adelie	Quästchen
180	Adenándra *W. en.*	518	Diósma			
350	Adenanthèra *L.*	982	- - - -	Bastard flower fence	Le condori	Der drüsenbeutel
884	*Ad*iántum *L.*	2194	- - - -	Maidenhair	Adianthe	Venushaar
98	Adìna *Sal.*	286	Naúclea			
484	Adônis L.	1230	- - - -	Pheasant's eye	Adonide	Die adonisblume, *or* adonisrose
328	Adóxa *L.*	930	Musk crowfoot	Moschatel	Moscatelline	Das bisamkräutchen
862	*Æ*'gilops *L.*	2134	- - - -	Hard grass	L'égilope	Das geissauge
96	Ægíphila *L.*	274	- - - -	- - - -	Ægiphile	Das ziegenbäumchen
468	*Æ*`gle Corr.	1196	Cratæ`*va*	Bengal quince	- - - -	Der schleimapfelbaum
216	Ægopòdium *L.*	652	- - - -	Gout weed	Boucage	Geissfuss
762	Aérides *Sw.*	1917	- - - -	Air plant	- - - -	- - - -
192	*Æ*'*rua* Forsk.	560	- - - -	- - - -	Aerve	- - - -
630	Æschynómene *L.*	1582	- - - -	Bastard sensitive plant	L'eschynoméne	Die unächte sinnpflanze
296	*Æ*'sculus *L.*	866	Pà*via*	Horsechestnut	Le marronier d'Inde	Die rosskastanie
218	Æthùsa *L.*	661	Lesser hemlock	Fool's parsley	Æthuse	Der gartenschierling
260	Agapánthus *Herit.*	767	*Cr*ìnum africànum	African lily	Crinole d'Afrique	Die Afrikanische hakenblume
986	*Ag*áricus *L.*	2365	- - - -	Mushroom	L'agaric	Der blätterschwamm
802	A'gathis *Sal.*	2011	*P*ìnus	Dammar		
182	Agathósma *W. en.*	520	Diósma			
244	Agàve *L.*	724	Aloe	- - - -	L'agavé	Die baum-aloe
690	*Ag*ératum *Dec.*	1687	- - - -	- - - -	L'agérate	Das ageratum
398	Agrimònia *Tou.*	1101	Liverwort	Agrimony	L'aigremoine	Der odermennig
388	Agrostémma *W.*	1066	- - - -	Rose-campion	La nielle	Der raden
56	Agróstis *L.*	156	- - - -	Bent grass	Agrostis	Das straussgras
866	*Ailántus* Desf.	2150	- - - -	- - - -	Le langit	- - - -
58	*Aí*ra *L.*	170	- - - -	Hair grass	Canche	Schmellen, *or* schmielen
428	*Aiz*òon *L.*	1144	- - - -	- - - -	La languette	Das immergrün
494	A'juga *L.*	1242	- - - -	Bugle	La bugle	Günsel
274	Albùca *L.*	797	- - - -	Bastard star of Bethlehem	- - - -	Dass weissleder
88	*Alchemilla* L.	255	- - - -	Ladies' mantle	L'alchimille	Der sinau
812	Aleurìtes *Forst.*	2028	- - - -	- - - -	L'aleurit	Der mehlbaum
294	*Al*isma *L.*	861	- - - -	Water plantain	Le fluteau	Der froschlöffel
146	Allamánd*a* L.	407	- - -	- - - -	Liane à lait	

OF THE GENERA,

DIFFERENT LANGUAGES.

applied to plants by the ancients, by the first letter being in Italic, as *Abies*; as comaboriginal, or of uncertain derivation, by the whole word being in Italic, as *Æ'rua*. All the Greek and Latin.

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
614	Weegboontjes	- - -	Abro de cuentas de rosario	Berdeebeedeo *Otaheite.* Olinda *Ceylon.* Konni *Malab*
814	Netelkruid			
516	Beerenklaauw	Acanto	Acanto	Acanto *Port.*
864	Ahorn	Acero	Arce	Acero *Port.*
726	Duizendblad	Achillea	Aquilea	
	Hetgemeene duizenblad	Millefoglie		
150	Sapodilleboom	- - -	Sapote	Zapota menor *Port.* Sapotilletræ *Dan.*
190	Kafbloem			
834	Kennip	- - -	Cañamo de Virginia	
474	Monnikskappen	Aconito	Aconito	Aconito *Port.*
256	Kalmus	Acoro	Acoro cálamo	Acoro calamo *Port.* Waembu *Malab.* Cassabel *Egypt.*
878	Plakvaren	Acrostico	Acrostico	Acrostico *Port.* Pletbrægne *Dan.*
460	Kristoffelkruid	Actea	Actea	Actea *Port.*
508	Vold mynte	- - -	Albahaca menor	Serpao *Port.*
592	Meloenboom, aapenbrood boom, *or* baobaboom	- - -	- - -	Iciboicica *Brazil.*
350	Klierenbloem	Adenantera	Adenantera	Adenantera *Port.*
884	Venushaair	Adianto	Adianto	Adianto *Port.* Cay Duôi chon *China.*
484	Adonisbloem	Fiore d' Adono	Adonis	Adonis *Port.*
328	Muskuskruid	Moscatellina	Moscatelina	Moscatelina *Port.* Desmerurt *Dan.* Desmansört *Swed.*
862	Geitenoog	Egilope	Ejilope	Egilopee *Port.* Gedeöye *Dan.* Getöga *Swed.*
96	Het geitenboompje	Egifila	Ejifila	Egiphila *Port.* Lidet geedetræe *Dan.*
468	Slymappelboom	- - -	- - -	Marmeleiro da India *Port.* Covalam *Malab.*
216	Gerardskruid	Podagraria	Egopodio	Egopodio *Port.* Snit *Russ.* Podagrycznik *Pol.*
762	- - -	- - -	- - -	Fùm-lân *China.* Phaong lon *Cochinch.*
192	- - -	- - -	- - -	Aerva *Arab. fel.* Sedjaret ennaghi *Cairo.*
630	Schaamboom			
296	Paardenkarstengeboom	L' ippocastano	Esculo castána de caballo	Esculo *Port.* Kònskoi kastàn *Russ.*
218	Tuinscheerling	Cicuta minore	Cicuta menor	Cicuta menor *Port.* Medwjéschei kòren *Russ.*
260	Afrikaanse haaklelie			
986	Kampernoelje	Agarico	Agarico	Agarico *Port.* Fastacki *Jap.* Bladsvamp *Dan. & Swed*
244	Boomaloe	Aloe grande, *or* agave	Agave	Agave *Port.* Den træealoe, *or* agave *Dan.*
690	Geurkruid	Agerato	Agerato	Agerato *Port.* Ageratum *Dan., &c.*
398	Agrimonie	- - -	- - -	Agrimonia *Port.* Daikon so *Jap.* Repnik *Russ.*
388	Koornvlam	- - -	- - -	Agrostema *Port.* Drema *Russ.* Firletka *Pol.*
56	Struisgras	- - -	- - -	Agrostis *Port.* Hven *Dan. & Swed.*
866	- - -	- - -	- - -	Tong-yen-tsao, *or* Tchean-theum *China.*
58	Rietgras	- - -	- - -	Sivegræs *Dan.* Tatelen *Swed.* Reyrgrese *Iceland.*
428	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Aizoa *Port.*
494	Senegroen	Bugola	- - -	Ædel vundurt *Dan.* Käringkruka *Swed.*
274	Stiftbloem	- - -	- - -	Albuca *Port.*
88	Leeuwenvoet	Alchimilla	Alchemila	Alchimilla *Port.* Mariä käpa *Swed.* Synov *Dan.*
294	Water weegbree	- - -	- - -	Guldblomme *Dan.* Stäckra *Swed.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
272	*A*llium *L.*	796	- - - -	Garlic	L'ail	Der lauch
	1. ascalónicum *L.* sp. 4664		- - - -	Shallot, *or* scallion	Echalote, *or* ail sterile	Die schalotte, *or* aschlauch
	2. *P*órrum *L.* sp. 4617		- - - -	Leek	Porreau, *or* l'ail à tuniques	Der zahme lauch, *or* der Spanische lauch
	3. Schœnopràsum *L.* sp. 4688		- - - -	Chives	Ciboulette	Der binsenlauch, *or* schnittlauch
	4. *C*èpa *L.* sp.		- - - -	Onion	L'oignon	Die zwiebel
780	*A*lnus *Tou.*	1955	*Bétula A*lnus	Alder	L'aune	Die erle
534	Alonsòa R. & P.	1377	Hemímeris			
56	*A*lopecùrus *L.*	164	- - - -	Fox-tail grass	Le vulpin	Der fuchsschwanz
518	Aloýsi*a* Or.	1313	*V*erbèna			
228	*A*lsine *L.*	688	- - - -	Chickweed	La morgeline	Der hühnerbiss
192	Alternanthèra *R. Br.*	556	- - - -	- - - -	L'alternante	- - - -
584	*A*lthæ*a L.*	1474	- - - -	Marsh mallow	La guimauve	Der eibisch
544	*A*lýssum *L.*	1401	Alysson	Madwort	L'alysse	Das steinkraut
786	*A*marántus *L.*	1975	Velvet flower	Amaranth	L'amaranthe	Der amarant
252	Amarýlli*s* L.	739	- - - -	Daffodil lily	L'amaryllis	Die narcissenlilie
788	Ambròsia *L.*	1977	- - - -	- - - -	L'ambrosie	Das traubenkraut
726	*A*méllus *L.*	1785	*A*'ster	- - - -	L'œil de Christ	
20	Amethýstea *L.*	56	- - - -	Blue amethyst	L'améthystée	Die amethystpflanze
214	*A*'mmi *L.*	639	- - - -	Bishop's weed	- - - -	- - - -
4	*A*mòmum *Rosc.*	13	- - - -	Cardamoms	L'amome	Die kardamomen
614	Amórpha *L.*	1545	- - - -	Bastard indigo	L'amorpha	Der unform
148	Amsòn*ia* Walt.	419	Tabernæmontàn*a*			
420	*A*mýgdalus *Tou.*	1128	- - - -	Almond	L'amandier	Der mandelbaum
	*A. P*ersica *L.* sp. 7020		- - - -	Peach	Le pêcher	Der pfirschenbaum
304	*A*mỳris *L.*	889	- - - -	Balm-tree	Le balsamier	Der balsamstrauch
204	Anábasis *L.*	608	- - - -	Berry-bearing glasswort	L'anabase	Die salzbeere
334	Anacárdium *Rox.*	935	- - - -	Cashew nut	L'acajou	Der acajoubaum
724	Anacỳclus *L.*	1777	- - - -	Ring-flower	L'anacycle	Der scheibenring
128	*A*nagállis *L.*	357	- - - -	Pimpernel	Le mouron	Das gauchheil
342	*A*nagỳris *Tou.*	943	- - - -	Bean trefoil	Le bois puant	Der stinkbaum
548	Anastática *L.*	1416	- - - -	Rose of Jericho	La jérose hygrométrique	Die Jerichorose
120	*A*nchùsa *L.*	333	- - - -	Bugloss	La buglosse	Die ochsenzunge
810	*A*ndráchne *L.*	2025	- - - -	Bastard orpine	L'andrachne	Die spaltblume
860	Andropògon *W.*	2129	- - - -	- - - -	Le barbon	Das bartgras
126	*A*ndrosàce *L.*	349	- - - -	- - - -	L'androsacé	Das mannschild
676	*Andrỳala* L.	1642	- - - -	- - - -	L'andriale	Derzüllich, *or* zülch
886	Anèmia *Swz.*	2207	Osmúnd*a*			
482	*A*nemòne *L.*	1226	Pulsatílla	Pasque-flower	L'anémone	Die anemone
218	*A*nèthum *L.*	654	- - - -	Dill	Anith	Das dillkraut
220	Angélica *L.*	664	- - - -	Herb archangel	Angélique	Die angelika, *or* engelwurz
912	Anictanglum *Hedw.*	2242	Gymnóstomum			
494	Anisómeles *R. Br.*	1243	*N*épeta			
480	*Annòna* Adan.	1220	- - - -	Custard apple	Le corossol	Der flaschenbaum
912	Anómodon *Hook.*	2246	*Hỳ*pnum			
724	*A*nthemis *L.*	1778	- - - -	Chamomile	La camomille	Die kamille
280	Anthéricum *L.*	809	- - - -	- - - -	L'anthéric	Das spinnkraut
44	Antholỳza *L.*	107	- - - -	- - - -	L'antholise	Die steinblume
832	Anthospérmum *L.*	2062	- - - -	Amber tree	L'anthosperme	Der amberstrauch
28	Anthoxánthum *L.*	76	- - - -	Spring grass	La flouve	Das ruchgras
208	*A*nthríscus *Pers.*	620	*Scándix*	Rough chervil	Cerfeuil à fruits courts	Der rauhe kerbel
612	*A*nthýllis *L.*	1542	- - - -	Kidney vetch	L'anthyllide	Die wollblume
834	Antidésma *L.*	2068	- - - -	- - - -	L'antidesme	Die schlangenbeere
526	*A*ntirrhìnum *L.*	1343	Toadflax	Snap dragon	Le muflier	Der dorant
882	Antròphyum *Kaulf.*	2193	Vittària			
518	Aphelándra *R. Br.*	1306	Justíci*a*			
272	Aphyllánthes *L.*	794	- - - -	Lily pink	Jonciole	Die blattlose
	A. monspeliénsis *L.* sp. 4614		- - - -	- - - -	Bragalou de Montpellier	
216	*A*'pium *L.*	651	- - - -	Parsley	Le persil	Die petersilie
	A. gravèolens *L.* sp. 3618		- - - -	Celery	Céléri	Der celeri
194	*A*pócynum *L.*	572	- - - -	Dog's bane	L'apocin	Der hundekohl
292	Aponogèton *Thun.*	854	- - - -	- - - -	L'aponoget	Der schwimmer
476	Aquilègia *L.*	1208	- - - -	Columbine	Ancolie	Der ackeley
540	*A*'rabis *L.*	1390	- - - -	Wall cress	L'arabette	Der gänsekraut
614	*A*'rachis *L.*	1543	Pindars, *or* ground nuts	Earth nut	L'arachide	Die erdnuss
230	Aràlia *L.*	696	- - - -	Angelica tree	L'aralie	Die aralie
360	*A*'rbutus *L.*	1019	Arctostáphylos	Strawberry tree	L'arbousier	Der erdbeerbaum
680	*A*'rctium *L.*	1660	Clot-burr	Burdock	Bardane	Die klette
872	Arctòpus *L.*	2165	- - - -	- - - -	L'arctope	Der bärenfuss
734	Arctothèca *Wnl.*	1815	Arctòtis			
740	Arctòtis *L.*	1831	- - - -	Bear's ear	L'arctotide	Das bärenohr
800	*Arèca* L.	2009	- - - -	Cabbage tree	L'arec, *or* chou palmiste	Die arekapalme
378	Arenària *L.*	1050	- - - -	Sandwort	La sablonière	Das sandkraut
462	Argemòne *Tou.*	1172	- - - -	Prickly poppy	L'argemone	Der stachelmohn
766	*A*ristolòchia *L.*	1934	- - - -	Birthwort	L'aristoloche	Die osterluzey
234	Armèria *W. en.*	705	*Státice* Armèria	Thrift	Statice	Das seegras

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
272	Look	Aglio	Ajo	Alho *Port.* Tum *Indian.* Sir *Pers.* Tschesnok *Russ.*
	1. Chalotte	Scalogni, *or* cipolle malige	Escalónia, *or* chalote	Scalotlögen *Dan.* Chalottenlök *Swed.* Ossleych *Boh.* Mogyoró-hagyma *Hung.* Cay-nen *Cochinch.*
	2. Prey, *or* porreye	Porro, *or* porreta	Puerro	Alho porro *Port.* Purio *Swed.* Pras *Russ.* Plodziszek *Pol.* Pár-hagyma *Hung.* Chazir *Heb.* Korrat *Cairo.*
	3. Bieslook, *or* snyprey	Cipolletta maligia	Cibollino de Inglaterra	Cebolinha de Ingalaterra *Port.* Graslög *Dan.* Luczer lupny, *or* Szczypiorek *Pol.*
	4. Uijen	Cipolla	Cebolla	Bhazal *Hebr.* Pias *Pers.* Sochan *Turk.* Sogan *Tatar.*
780	Elzeboom	Ontano	Aliso	Alemo *Port.* Olcha *Russ.* Olsza *Pol.* Ell *Dan.*
56	Vossestaart	Alopecuro	Alopecuro	Alopecuro *Port.* Ræverumpe *Dan.* Raffvants *Swed.*
228	Muur	Morgellina	Alsine	
192	- - -	- - -	- - -	Kávar el abíd *Arab. fel.* Hámel, *in Rosetta.*
584	De heemst	Altea	Althea	Althéa *Port.*
544	Tanddraad	Alisso	Aliso	Alisso *Port.*
786	Amaranth	Amaranto	Amaranto	Amaranto *Port.* Krowawlck *Russ.*
252	Lelie-narcis	Giglio narciso	Amarylis	Amarylis *Port.* Amaryllis *Dan. & Swed.*
788	Druifkruid	- - -	-	Ambrosia-Urt *Dan.* Ambrosia-örl *Swed.*
20	Amethystkruid			
214	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Asperokephalos *Tenedos.* Chælle *Egypt.*
4	Kardamom	Cardamomo	Cardamomo	Cardamono menor *Port.*
614	Amorpha, *or* bastaard indigo	Indaco bastardo	Indigo, *or* anil bastardo	Anileira bastarda *Port.* Bastard Indigo *Dan.*
420	Amandelboom	Il mandorlo	Almendro	Him ho gin *Chin.* Mindalnoe derevo *Russ.*
	Persikboom	Pesco, *or* persico	El melocoton	Scheptals *Russ.* Baratsk-fa *Hung.*
304	Balsemboom	Il balsamino	El balsamo	O balsamo *Port.* Abu scham *Arab.*
204	Zoutdruif			
334	Catsjoe-appelboom	Il albero acaju	Anacardio occidental	Anacardo da America *Port.* Kapa-mava *Malab.*
724	Ringbloem	Anaciclo	Anaciclo	Anaciclo *Port.* Ringblomster *Dan.* Ringsk fvan *Swed.*
128	Het guichelheil	Anagallide	Anagalide	Murriao *Port.* Kurjàtschja nogà trawà *Russ.*
342	Stinkboompje	Anagiride	Leño hediondo	Anagyro de Hespanha *Port.* Bob kamienny *Pol.*
548	Roos van Jericho	Rosa di Jerico	Rosa de Jericó	Rosa de Jericò *Port.* Kaf marjam *Egypt.* Roza Jerychónska *Pol.*
120	Ossetong	Ancusa	Anchusa	
810	Andrachne	- - -	- - -	Andrachne *Dan. & Swed.*
860	Baardgras	Andropogon	Andropogon	Andropogon *Port.* Skæggegræs *Dan.*
126	- - -	- - -	Cantarillos	Pereloinaja trawa *Rus.* Rzesa skalna *Pol.* Hilsko *Sw.*
676	Woldistel			
482	Anemone	Anemone	Anemone	Anemone *Port.* Ollina gusa *Jap.* Wjetreniza *Russ.*
218	Dille	Aneto	Eneldo	Endro *Port.*
220	Engelwortel	Angelica	Anjelica	Angelica *Port.* Angelika *Russ.* Dziegiel ogrodny *Pol.*
480	Annona	- - -	Annona	Guanambao *Port.*
724	Kamille	La camomilla	La manzanilla	A macella *Port.*
280	Anthericum	Anterico	Anterico	Anterico *Port.* Kosatki *Pol.*
44	Antholyza			
832	Amberstruik	Antospermo	Antospermo	Antospermo *Port.* Ambratræ *Dan.* Ambrabuske *Swed.*
28	Geelbloem	Antoxanto	Antoxanto	Guul ax *Dan.* Vårbrädd *Swed.*
208	Wilde kervel			
612	Wundkruid	Antillide	Antillide	Vundurt *Dan.* Ullbomster *Swed.*
834	Vlaschboom	- - -	- - -	Cordueira *Port.* Noeli-tali *Malab.*
526	Leeuwebek	Antirrino	Antirrino	Antirrino *Port.*
272	Bies-anjelier			
216	Peterselie	Petroselino	Perejil	Baqdunis *Egypt.* Petruschka *Russ.* Pietruszka *Pol.*
	Sellery	Appio	Apio hortense	Kerafs *Egypt.* Selderi *Russ.* Zelerya *Pol.*
194	Hondsdood	Apocino	Apocino	Hundedöd *Dan.*
476	Akeley	Acquilegia	Pajarilla	Odamaki *Jap.* Kolokòltschiki *Russ.* Orlik *Pol.*
540	Honigschub	- - -	Arabide	Gaaseurt *Dan.* Akerleukojer *Swed.*
614	Aardeikel	Pistacchio di terra	Mani	Amenduinas *Port.* Mundubi *Brazil.* Cay dau phung *Cochinch.*
230	Aralia			
360	Arbutus	Arbuto	Madroño	Ljesnàja jablon *Russ.* Jezowka wloska *Pol.*
680	Klissen	Lappola	Lampazo	Lapa *Port.* Lapuschnik *Russ.* Lopian *Pol.*
872	Gedoornd	- - -	- - -	Biörneföd *Dan.*
740	Beerenoor	- - -	Arctotis	Arctotis *Port.* Biörneore *Dan.* Björnöra *Swed*
800	De koolboom			
378	Zandmuur	Arenaria	Arenaria	Arenaria *Port.* Sandurt *Dan.* Sandört *Swed.*
462	Klepheul	- - -	- - -	Pigvalmue *Dan.* Piggvalmoge *Swed.*
66	Osterlucie	Aristolochia	Aristolochia	
234	Zeegras	Statice	Statice	Liden biergnellike *Dan.* Strandblomster *Swed.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French	German.
716	A'rnica *L.*	1749	- - - -	- - - -	Le doronic	Die wolverley
696	*Artemísia* L.	1721	- - - -	Wormwood	L'absinthe	Der wermuth
	A. Dracúnculus L. sp. 11739		- - - -	Tarragon	Estragon	Dragonkel
280	Arthropòdium *R. Br.*	810	Anthéricum			
770	Artocárpus *L.*	1935	- - - -	Bread fruit	Le jaquier	Der brodbaum
800	*A'rum L.*	2006	- - - -	Wake robin	Le gouet	Der aronswurz
74	Arundinària *Mx.*	219	- - - -	Cane-brake		
60	*Arúndo With.*	175	- - - -	Reed	Le roseau	Das rohr
392	*A sarum L.*	1072	- - - -	Asarabacca	L'asaret	Die haselwurz
196	*Asclèpias L.*	588	- - - -	Swallow-wort	L'asclépiade	Die seidenfrucht
658	*A'scyrum L.*	1618	*Hypéricum*	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
480	*Ashmina* Adan.	1223	*Anòna*			
806	*Aspálathus L.*	1528	- - - -	African broom	L'aspalat	Witschen
282	*Aspáragus L.*	816	- - - -	Sparrowgrass	L'asperge	Der spargel
124	*Asperugo L.*	342	Wild bugloss	German madwort	Le porte-feuille	Das scharfkraut
94	Asprula *L.*	268	- - - -	Woodruff	L'aspérule	Das megerkraut
280	*Asphódelus L.*	808	- - - -	Asphodel	L'asphodèle	Der affodil
	A. lùteus *L.* sp. 4793		- - - -	- - - -	Bâton-de-Jacob	
	A. ramòsus *L.* sp. 4795		- - - -	King's rod	Bâton royal	
884	Aspídium *Swz.*	2199	- - - -	Shield fern		
880	*Asplènium L.*	2186	- - -	Spleenwort	La doradille	Der streifenfarren
706	*A'ster L.*	1739	- - -	Starwort	L'astere	Die sternblume
636	*Astrágalus L.*	1594	- - - -	Milk vetch	L'astragale	Tragant
222	Astrántia *L.*	674	- - - -	Masterwort	L'astrance	Astranz
212	*Athamánta L.*	634	- - - -	Spignel	L'athamante	Die hirschwurz
696	*Athanàsia L.*	1717	- - - -	- - - -	L'athanasie	Die athanasie
686	*Atráctylis L.*	1670	- - -	Distaff thistle	La quenouillette	Das spindelkraut
288	*Atraphàxis L.*	838	- - - -	- - - -	L'atraphace	Die strauchmelde
862	*A triplex L.*	2138	- - - -	Orache	L'arroche	Die melde
154	A'tropa L.	446	Deadly nightshade	Dwale	La belladone	Die wolfskirsche
828	Aúlax *Berg.*	2052	Prôtea			
58	*Avèna L.*	171	- - - -	Oat grass	L'avoine	Der hafer
580	Averrhòa L.	1058	- - - -	- - - -	Carambolier à fruits ronds	Zuurknoopboom
144	Azàlea *L.*	403	- - - -	- - - -	L'azalée	Der felsenstrauch
42	*Babiàna* Ker.	102	*Ixia*			
702	*Báccharis L.*	1732	- - - -	Plowman's spikenard	La bacchante	Die baccharis
884	Balántium *Kaulf.*	2198	Dicksònia			
504	*Ballòta L.*	1265	Black horehound	Stinking horehound	La ballote	Die zahnlose
696	*Balsamìta Desf.*	1718	Tanacètum	Costmary	Coq des jardins	Die frauenmünze
256	*Bambùsa* Schr.	752	*Arúndo Bámbos*	Bamboo cane	Le roseau d'Inde	Das bambus-rohr
342	Baptísia *Ven.*	947	Podalýria			
540	Barbarèa R. Br.	1386	*Erysimum*	Winter cress	La barbarée	Die winterkresse
596	Barringtònia Forst.	1497	Butónica	- - - -	Le butonic	
752	Bartholìna R. Br.	1862	Arcthùsa			
524	Bártsia L.	1341	- - - -	- - - -	Cocrête	- - - -
228	*Basélla* L.	693	- - - -	Malabar nightshade	Baselle	Die beerblume
346	Bauhínia Pluk.	970	- - - -	Mountain Ebony	Bauhine	Die bergebenholz
66	Beckmánnia Hort.	192	Cynosùrus			
802	Bèlis *Sal.*	2010	*Pinus*			
718	*Béllis L.*	1756	- - - -	Daisy	La paquerette	Maslieben
684	Berárdia Vil.	1667	*A'rctium*			
286	*Bérberis* L.	829	- - - -	Barberry	L'épine-vinette	Der sauerdorn
206	*Bèta L.*	612	- - - -	Beet	Bette, *or* betterave	Mangold
502	*Betónica L.*	1262	- - - -	Betony	Betoine	Die betonika
780	*Bétula L.*	1956	- - - -	Birch	Le bouleau	Die birke
692	Bìdens *L.*	1697	- - - -	- - - -	Le bident	Der zweyzahn
514	Bignònia L.	1294	- - - -	Trumpet flower	La bignone	Die trompetenblume
546	Biscutélla *L.*	1413	- - - -	Buckler mustard	La lunetière	Das doppelschild
638	Bisérrula *L.*	1595	- - - -	Hatchet vetch	La pélécine	Das sägekraut
64	*Bixa* L.	1178	- - - -	Anotta	Le rocurier des Indes	Der Orleansbaum
880	*Blechnum L.*	2183	- - - -	- - - -	Blégne	Der rippenfarrn
518	*Blèchum J.*	1305	Ruéllia			
762	Blètia R. & P.	1911	Limodòrum			
302	Blighia H. K.	885	- - - -	Akee tree		
8	*Blitum L.*	28	- - - -	Strawberry blite	Bléte, *or* blite	Die beermelde
392	Boccònia L.	1073	- - - -	Celandine tree		
6	Boerhaàvia L.	19	- - - -	Hogweed	La tassole	Die burhavie
1008	*Bolètus Dil*	2373	- - - -	Spunk	La morille	Der löcherschwamm
592	Bómbax *L.*	1472	- - - -	Silk cotton tree	Le fromager	Der wollsame
524	Bóntia L.	1334	- - - -	Barbadoes wild olive	Le daphnot des Antilles	Der wilde olivenbaum von Barbados
122	*Boràgo L.*	340	- - - -	Borage	Bourrache	Borago
836	Borássus *L.*	7079	- - - -	Fan palm	Le rondier	Die weinpalme
826	Bòrya W.	2044	Adèlia, Bigelòvia			
206	Bòsea L.	613	- - - -	Golden rod	Bosé	Der goldruthenbaum
886	Botrýchium *Swz.*	2208	Osmúnda	Moonwort	Lunaire	Die mondraute
152	Bourrèria Gae.	431	Ehrètia			
98	Bouvárdia Sal.	287	Houstònia			
864	Brabèjum *L.*	2142	- - - -	African almond	Brabei	Der scepterbaum
762	Brasavòla R. Br.	1914	Epidéndrum			
756	Brássia R. Br.	1886	Maláxis			

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
716	Valkruid	- - -	- -	Volverley *Dan.* Fibler *Swed.*
696	Alsem	Assenzio	Ajenjo	Polin *Russ.* Malurt *Dan.*
	Dragon	Dragoncello	Estragon	Torun *Pol.* Kigyótiang *Hung.*
770	Broodboom	Artocarpo	Zuceo	Eoroo *Otaheite.* Brödtræe *Dan.*
800	Kalfsvoet	Aro	Yaro	Munskesvands *Dan.*
60	Riet	Canna	Cana	Trost *Russ.* Trcina *Pol.* Rör *Dan. & Swed.*
392	Mans-oor	Asaro	Asaro	Wodolei *Russ.* Kopytnick *Pol.*
346	Zydevrught	Asclepiade	Asclepiada	
658	- - -	- - -	- - -	Ascyro *Port.*
282	Aspergie	Sparagio	Esparrago	Sparsa *Russ.*
124	Scherpkruid	Asperugine	Asperugo	Rapette, *or* brevtaske *Dan.* Ormögen *Swed.*
94	Ruuwkruid	- - -	- - -	Schwedopetschenaja trawa *Russ.* Myseka *Dan.*
280	Affodil	Asfodelo	Affodelo	Asfalt *Russ.* Kozle jayka *Pol.* Beenbrud *Dan.*
880	Miltkruid	Asplenio	Asplenio	
706	Sterrebloem	Astero	Aster	Stiernblomst *Dan.* Stjernört *Swed.*
636	Kootkruid	Astragalo	Astragalo	Hvirvelurt *Dan.* Strutschkowaja trawa *Russ.*
222	Sterrekruid	- - -	- - -	Astrancia *Port.* Zápótza *Hung.*
212	Beerwortel	Atamanta	Atamanta	Hiorterod *Dan.* Säfferot *Swed.*
696	Duurbloen	Atanasia	Atanasia	Atanasia *Port.*
686	Staalkop	Atrattile	- - -	Acarna de Creta *Port.* Spindelurt *Dan.*
288	Atraphaxis	- -	- - -	Atraphaxis *Dan. & Swed.*
862	Melde	Atrepice	Armuelles	Lebeda *Russ.* Loboda *Pol.* Molla *Swed.*
154	Doodkruid	Atropa	Atropa	Belladonna *Port.* Beschenaja wischnja *Russ.*
58	Havor	Vena	Avena	Avea *Port.* Owès *Russ.* Owies *Pol.*
380	Zuurknoopboom	- - -	- - -	Cneramela *Port.* Bilimbi *Malab.* Billinghas *Cey.*
144	Azalea	- - -	- - -	Tsususi *Jap.* Odur rshawnoi *Russ.* Azalea *Dan.*
702	Roerkruid			
504	Ballote	Marrobio	Marrubia	Marroyo *Port.* Szanta czarna *Pol.*
696	Tuinbalsam	Costo ortense	Hierba de Santa Maria	Balsamita *Port.* Hanegræs *Dan.* Svensk salvia *Swed.*
256	Bamboesriet	Canna bambu	Cana bambos	E. owhe *Otaheite.* Ily *Malab.* Bambusör *Dan.*
540	Winterkers	Barbarea	Hierba de Santa Barbara	Herva de S. Barbara *Port.* Barbora *Pol.* Vinterkars *Dan.*
524	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Bergskälle *Swed.* Lokasiods broder *Iceland.*
228	Beetklim	- - -	- - -	Murasakki *Jap.* Loquei *Chin.* Cay boung toi *Cochinch.*
346	Bauhinia			
718	Madelieven	Margheritina	Maya	Bonina *Port.* Barchatnaja zwietòschka *Russ.*
286	Berberis	Crespino	Berberis	Tomara soo *Jap.* Barbariss *Russ.* Ciernie biale *Pol.*
206	Beete	Bieta	Acelga	Acelga *Port.* Swekla *Russ.* Cwikla *Pol.*
502	Betonic	Betonico	Betonica	Betonica *Port.* Bukwiza *Russ.*
780	Berk	Betulla	El abedul	Berésa *Russ.* Brzoza *Pol.* Birk *Dan.* Biork *Swed.*
692	Tandzaad	Bidente	Bidente	Brönsel *Dan.* Brunskiàr *Sw.*
514	Bignonia	Bignonia	Bignonia	Bignonia *Port.* Jacaranda *Brazil.*
546	Brilkruid			
638	Zaagpeul			
464	Orleane	- -	- - -	Urucu *Port.* Achiotl *Mexico.* Bixa *Dan. & Swed.*
880	Ribvaren			
8	Bes-melde	Blito	Bledo	Zminda *Pol.* Bærmeld *Dan.* Bärmolla *Swed.*
6	Boerhaavia	- - -	- - -	Folhas de pitao *Port.* Nuna-nuna *Otah.* Vuddjef *Arab.*
1008	Zwam	Boleto	Boleto	Boleto *Port.* Grib *Russ.* Grzyb *Pol.*
592	Kapokboom	- -	Bombasi	Osttræe *Dan.* Ostträd *Swed.*
524	Barbadoesche wilde olyfboom			
122	Bernagie	Borraggine	Borraja	Borragem *Port.* Oguretschnaja trawa *Russ.* Borak *Pol.*
836	Wyngeevende palmboom	- - -	- - -	Palmeira macha brava *Port.* Ampana *Malab.*
206	Bosea	- - -	Hierba-mora	Bosea *Dan. & Swed.*
886	Maankruid	Lunaria minore	Lunaria menor	Lunaria bastarda *Port.* Bogoroditschka rutschka *Russ*
864	Kransboom	- - -	- - -	Brabyla *Port.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
552	*Brássica L.*	1432	Cole, colewort	Cabbage	Le chou	Der kohl
	B. o. *α.* capitàta		- - - -	White	Chou cabus blanc	
	B. o. *β.* c. rùbra		- - - -	Red	Chou cabus rouge	
	B. o. *γ.* bullàta		- - - -	Savoy	Chou de Milan	
	B. o. c. bullàta		- - - -	Brussels sprouts	Chou de Bruxelles à jets	
	B. o. *δ.* acéphala		- - - -	Borecole	Choux verts	
	B. o. *ε.* Bótrytis		- - - -	Cauliflower	Chou-fleur	
	B. o. *ζ.* ——		- - - -	Broccoli	Chou-brocoli	
	B. Nàpus L. sp. 9247		- - - -	- - - -	Navet	
	B. Erùca		- - - -	- - - -	Roquette	
	B. o. vaccìna		- - - -	- - - -	Chou cavalier	
	B. o. fimbriàta		- - - -	- - - -	Chou frisé du nord	
	B. Nàpo-brássica		- - - -	- - - -	Chou-navet	
	B. rutabàga		- - - -	- - - -	Chou-rutabaga	
	B. o. campéstris		- - - -	- - - -	Chou-colza	
	B. Nàpus sylvéstris		- - - -	- - - -	Navette	
	B. Ràpa L. sp. 9246		- - - -	- - - -	Navet turnep	
66	*Brìza L.*	195	- - - -	Quaking grass	Brize	Das zittergras
246	Bromèl*ia* L.	726	Ananas	Pine-apple	L'ananas	Die ananas
64	*Bròmus L.*	184	- - - -	Brome grass	Brome, *or* droue	Die trespe
870	Brósimum *Sw.*	2158	- - - -	Bread nut		
760	Broughtòn*ia* R.Br.	1905	Dendròbium			
134	Brugmán*sia* Pers.	377	*Datùra*			
250	Brunsvíg*ia* Heir.	737	Amarýllis			
810	*Brydnia L.*	2024	Wild hops	Bryony	Bryone, *or* couleavrée	Die zaunrübe
214	*Bùbon L.*	640	- - - -	- - - -	Bubon	Der steineppich
650	Bubròma *W.*	1608	Theobròma *Guazùma*	Bastard cedar	Orme d'Amerique	Der guazumabaum
364	Bucìda *L.*	1033	*Bùceras*	Olive-bark tree, *or* black olive	Le grignon	Die kätzchentragende mangle
270	Bulbocòdium *L.*	784	- - - -	- - - -	Campanette	Die uchtblume
558	*Bùnias L.*	1444	- - - -	Sea rocket	- - - -	Das zackenkraut
212	*Bùnium L.*	631	- - - -	Earth nut	La terre-noix	Die erdnuss
728	*Buphthálmum L.*	1797	- - - -	Ox eye	Le bupthalme	Das rindsauge
218	*Bupleùrum L.*	657	- - - -	Hare's ear	Le buplèvre	Das hafenöhrchen
182	Bursària *Cav.*	530	- - - -	- - - -	La bursaire	Der beutelwurm
872	Bursèr*a* Jac.	2164	- - - -	Jamaica birch tree	Le gomart d'Amerique	Die gummitragende bursere
336	*Bùtomus L.*	939	Water gladiole	Flowering rush	Butome	Die blumenbinse
780	*Búxus L.*	1957	- - - -	Box tree	Le buis	Der buchs
692	*Cacàlia L.*	1701	- - - -	- - - -	La cacalie	Die pestwurzel
224	*Càchrys L.*	677	- - - -	- - - -	L'armarinte	Die nussdolde
410	*Cáctus L.*	1111	- - - -	Cochineal fig	Le cactier	Die koschenillenpflanze
350	*Càdia* Forsk.	983	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
350	Cæsalpín*ia* (brasiliénsis) *Pluk.*	978	- - - -	Brasiletto	Le brésillet	Das brasilienholz
548	*Cakìle* Tou.	1417	*Bùnias*	- - - -	Caquille	Der meersenf
798	*Calàdium* Ven.	2005	*Arum*			
508	Calamíntha *Ph.*	1277	Melissa	Calamint	Le calament	Der kalamint
256	*Cálamus L.*	753	Rotang	- - - -	Le rotin	Der rotang
18	Calceolària *L.*	51	- - - -	Slipperwort	La calcéolaire	Die schuhblume
148 520	Caldàs*ia* W.	422 1324	Bonplánd*ia*			
740	Caléndula *L.*	1830	- - - -	Marigold	Le souci de jardin	Die ringelblume
298	*Cálla L.*	869	- - - -	- - - -	Calle	Das schlangenkraut
96	Callicárpa *L.*	272	- - - -	- - - -	Callicarpe	Die wirbelbeere
406	Calligonum *L.*	1106	- - - -	- - - -	Le calligon	Der hackenknopf
36	Callísia *L.*	87	- - - -	- - - -	Callise	Der zärtling
8	Callitriche *W.*	27	Vernal star-headed chickweed	Water starwort	Le callitric	Der wasserstern
466	Calophýllum *L.*	1189	- - - -	American calaba	Le calaba	Der kalababaum
756	Calopògon *R. Br.*	1878	Limodòrum			
196	Calótropis *R. Br.*	584	*Asclèpias*			
490	*Càltha L.*	1239	- - - -	Marsh marigold	Le populage	Die sumpf-dotterblume
454	Calycánthus *L.*	1157	- - - -	Allspice	Le calycant	Die kelchblume
764	Calýpso *Sal.*	1929	Limodòrum			
140	Calystègia *R. Br.*	387	Convólvulus	Bearbind	Le liseron des haies	Die zaunwinde
550	Camelìna *Crz.*	1425	*Myagrum*	Gold of pleasure	La cameline	Der leindotter
592	Camél*lia* L.	1476	Japan rose	- - - -	La rose du Japon	Die sinesische, *or* japanische rose
148	Camerària L.	417	- - - -	Bastard manchineel		
162	Campánula *L.*	463	- - - -	Bell flower	La campanule	Die glockenblume
88	Camphorósma *L.*	254	- - - -	- - - -	La camphrée	Die kampferpflanze
288	Canarìna *L.*	834	- - - -	Canary bell-flower		
394	Canélla *P. Br.*	1085	- - - -	- - - -	Cannelle blanche	Der weisse zimmet
2	*Cánna L.*	1	Flowering reed	Indian shot	Le balisier	Das blumenrohr
834	*Cánnabis L.*	2073	- - - -	Hemp	Le chanvre	Der hanf (hampf)
458	*Cápparis L.*	1162	- - - -	Caper tree	Le câprier	Die kapernstaude
532	Caprària *L.*	1368	Sweet weed	- - - -	Capraire	Die herzblume
170	Caprifólium *R. & S.*	474	Lonicèr*a*	Honeysuckle		
546	Capsélla *Moen.*	1409	*Thláspi*	Shepherd's purse		
160	*Cápsicum L.*	453	- - - -	Guinea or Indian Pepper	Le piment	Der Spanische pfeffer
626	*Caragàna* Lam.	1569	Robín*ia*	Siberian pea-tree	- - - -	- - - -
202	*Carallùma* R. Br.	598	Stapèl*ia*			

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
552	Kaai	Cavolo	Berza	Verça *Port.* Kapusta *Russ.* & *Pol* Kaal *Dan.* Kál *Swed.*
66	Trilgras	Briza	Briza	Bevegræs *Dan.* Bäfvegräs *Swed.*
246	Ananas	Ananas	Pina de Indias	Ananas *Port.* Kapa-tsjakka *Malab.*
64	Zwenkgras	Bromo	Bromo	Bromo *Port.* Kosterj *Russ.* Hejre *Dan.*
810	Bryone	Brionia	Nueza	Norca branca *Port.* Przestep bialy *Pol.*
214	Gomeppe	Bubon	Bubon	
650	Bastard-ceder			
364	Leertouwersboom	- - -	- - -	Mangle bastarda *Port.*
270	Klokbol	- - -	Colchico de la primavera	
558	Knodsvrugt			
212	Aardnoot	Castagna di terra	Castano de tierra	Castanha de terra *Port.* Jordolden *Dan.* Jordnöt *Swed.*
728	Koe-oog	Buftalmo	Buftalmo	Oxe-öye *Dan.* Oxöga *Swed.*
218	Haazenoor	Bupleuro	Buplero	Bupleuro *Port.* Buplewr *Russ.*
382	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Pungen *Dan.*
872	Gom elemniboom	- - -	Almacigo americano	
336	Zwaanebloem	Butomo	Butomo	Susak *Russ.* Sit kwitnacy *Pol.* Blomstersiv *Dan.*
780	Palm	Busso	El box	Schimschat *Persia.* Samschit *Russ.* Bukspan *Pol.*
692	Dokkeblad	Cacalia	Cacalia	Pestrod *Dan.* Pestrot *Swed.*
224	Nootekroon	- - -	Tuero	Nöddkrone *Dan.* Nöthrona *Swed.*
410	Cocheniljedraagende vygplant	Planta di cocciniglia	Cardon de cochinilla	Cochenilheira *Port.* Nupalnochezli *Mexico.*
350	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Kadi *Arab.*
350	Brasilie-hout boom	Legno di Fernambuco	Fernambuco	Pao Brasil *Port.* Ibiri-pitanga *Brazil.*
548	Europische knodsvrugt	Cachile	Cakile	Strandkarse *Dan.* Strandsenap *Swed.*
508	Berg-kalaminth	Calaminta	Calaminto	Melissa *Russ.* Melisa *Pol.*
256	Rottinggewas	- - -		Rotang *Dan.* & *Swed.* Rotan *Malej.*
18	Klompbloem			
740	Goudbloem	Calendula	Calendula	Nogotki *Russ.* Nogietek *Pol.*
298	Slangekruid	Calla	Calla	Calla *Port.* Smei trawa *Rus.* Mysse *Dan.* Drakröt *Swe.*
8	Sterrekruid	Callitrica	Calitriche	Callitriche *Port.* Kaldunowa trawa *Russ.*
466	Geele gom-appelboom			
490	Moeras geelbloem	Sposa del sole	Hierba centella	Nogietek *Pol.* Kabeleye *Dan.* Kalfleka *Swed.* Malmequer dos brejos *Port.*
454	Kelkbloem			
140	Haagwinde	Il vilucchio	Correguela	Trepadeira *Port.*
550	Vlaschdotter	Miagro	Miagro	Ryschik *Russ.* Krowia *Pol.* Hörrurt *Dan.* Dodra *Swed.*
592	Chineesche roos	- - -	- - -	Tsubakki *Jap.*
162	Klokjes	Campanella	Campanula	Kolokoltschik *Russ.*
88	Kamferkruid	Canforata	Canforada	Campherplante *Dan.* Kampherväsk *Swed.*
2	Bloemriet	Canna	Cana	Cana *Port.* Racua-canga *Brazil.* Katu-bala *Malab.*
834	Hennip	Canapa	Canamo	Canhamo *Port.* Konapli *Russ.*
458	Kappers	Cappari	Alcaparro	Alcapparra *Port.* Kapersowoy kust *Russ*
592	Geitenkruid	Capraria	Capraria	Capraria *Port.* Hierteblomster *Dan.* Hjertblomster *Swe*
160	Spaanschepeper	Il peberone	El pimentero	Pimentao *Port.* Vallia-Capo-Molago *Malab.* Perez *Russ.*
626	- - -	- - -	- - -	Gorochownik *Russ.* Karagan *Tartar*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
542	*Cardámine L.*	1392	- - -	Lady's smock	Le cresson	Die gauchblume
328	Cardiospérmum *L.*	925	Heart-pea	Heart-seed	La corinde	Die herzsame
680	*Carduus L.*	1663	- - - -	Thistle	Le chardon	Die distel
774	*Cárex L.*	1947	- - - -	- - - - -	La laiche	Das riedgras
842	*Cárica L.*	2095	- - - -	Papaw tree	La papayer	Der papayabaum
152	*Carissa* L.	438	*Carándas*	- - -	Le calac	
684	Carlìna L.	1669	- - - -	Carline thistle	La carline	Die eberwurz
592	Carolìne*a* L.	1490	- - - -	- - - - -	Le pachirier	Der wilde kakao baum
702	Carp`sium *L.*	1731	- - - -	Nodding starwort	La carpésie	Die kragerblume
792	*Cárpinus L.*	1996	- - - -	Hornbeam	Le charme	Die hagebuche
686	*Cárthamus* L.	1675	- - - -	Safflower	Le carthame	Die bürstenpflanze
218	*Cárum L.*	655	- - - -	Caraway	Le carvi	Der kümmel
416	Caryophýllus *L.*	1120	- - - -	Clove tree	Le giroflier	Gewürznäglein
800	Caryòta *L.*	2007	- - - -	- - - - -	Caryote	Die brennpalme
348	*Cássia L.*	974	- - - -	- - - - -	La casse	Kassien
792	Castànea *Tou.*	1994	*Fàgus*	Chestnut	Le chataignier	Der kastanienbaum
772	Casuarìna *L.*	1936	- - - -	- - - - -	Le filao	Der kasuarbaum
678	Catanánche *L.*	1655	- - - -	- - - - -	La cupidone	Die rasselblume
100	Catesbæ`*a* W.	289	- - - -	Lily thorn	La catesbée	
350	Cathartocárpus *Pers.*	975	*Cássia*			
210	*Caúcalis L.*	626	Bastard parsley	Bur parsley	La caucalide	Die haftdolde
178	Ceanòthus *L.*	510	- - - -	- - - - -	Céanote d'Afrique	Die seckelblume
826	Cecròpi*a* L.	2043	Trumpet tree	Snake-wood	Le coulequin	Der trompetenbaum
182	Cedrèla *L.*	531	- - - -	Bastard cedar		
178	*Celástrus L.*	507	- - - -	Staff-tree		
192	Celòsia *L.*	565	- - - -	Cock's comb	Le passevelours	Die celosia
534	*Célsia* L.	1736	- - - -	- - - - -	- - -	- - - -
864	*Céltis L.*	2145	- - - -	Nettle tree	Le micocoulier	Der lotusbaum
52	*Cénchrus L.*	134	- - - -	- - - - -	La racle	Das klebgras
734	Centaurè*a* L.	1819	- - - -	Centaury	La centaurée	Die flockenblume
96	Centúnculus *L.*	277	- - - -	Bastard Pimpernel	Centenille bassette	Der centunkel
96	Cephalánthus *L.*	275	- - - -	Button-wood	Cephalante d'Amerique	Der knopfbaum
388	Cerástium *L.*	1068	- - -	Mouse-ear chickweed	Le ceraiste	Das hornkraut
772	Ceratocárpus *L.*	1937	- - - -	- - - - -	Ceratocarpe	Die hornfrucht
66	Ceratochlòa *Beauv.*	189	- - - -	Horn grass		
868	Ceratònia *L.*	2156	St. John's bread	Carob tree	Le caroubier	Die sodschoten
790	Ceratophýllum *L.*	1986	Pond weed	Hornwort	La cornifle	Das hornblatt
148	Cérbera *L.*	420	- - - -	Indian mango tree	L'ahouai	Der schellenbaum
346	*Cércis L.*	968	- - - -	Judas tree	Le gaînier	Der Judasbaum
122	Cerínthe *L.*	339	- - - -	Honeywort	Le mélinet	Die wachsblume
154	*Céstrum L.*	445	- - - -	- - - - -	Le cesteau	Der hammerstrauch
878	*Céterach* W.	2174	*Asplènium*			
208	Chærophýllum *L.*	621	- - - -	Chervil	Le cerfeuil	Der kälberkropf
868	Chamæ`rops *L.*	2154	- - - -	Palmetto	Le palmier nain	Die zwergpalme
936	Cha`ra *L.*	2295	- - - -	- - - - -	La charagne	Der armleuchter
538	Cheiránthus *L.*	1382	Gilliflower	Wallflower	La giroflée	Die leucoje
460	Chelidònium *Bauh.*	1167	- - - -	Celandine	La chélidoine	Das schöllkraut
516	Chelòne *L.*	1298	- - - -	Tortoise flower	Galane, *or* tortue	Die schildblume
206	Chenopòdium *L.*	611	- - - -	Goosefoot	L'anserine	Der gänsefuss
362	Chimáphila *Ph.*	1023	Pýrola			
172	Chiococca *W.*	480	- - - -	Snow berry	Chiocoque	Die schneebeere
12	Chionánthus *L.*	34	Snowdrop tree	Fringe tree	Chionante	Die schneeblume
316	Chlòra *L.*	894	Perfoliate centaury	Yellow wort	La chlore	Das bikerkraut
670	*Chondrilla L.*	1629	- - - -	Gum succory		
424	Chrysobálanus *L.*	1130	- - - -	Cocoa plum	L'icaquier	Die ikakopflaume
694	Chrysócoma *L.*	1705	- - - -	Goldylocks	La crisocome	Das goldhaar
150	Chrysophýllum *L.*	424	- - - -	Star apple	Le caimitier	Der sternapfel
366	Chrysosplènium *L.*	1040	- - - -	Golden saxifrage	Dorine	Die goldmilz
624	*Cicer Tou.*	1564	- - - -	Chick pea	Le pois chiche	Die kichern
678	Cichòrium *L.*	1657	- - - -	Succory	La chicorée	Die cichorie
	C. Endívia *L.* sp. 11338		- - - -	Endive	La scarole	Die endivie
216	Cicùta *L.*	648	Water hemlock	Cowbane	La cicutaire	Der wütherich
476	Cimicífuga *L.*	1207	Bugbane	Bugwort	Cimicaire	Das wanzenkraut
904	Cinclidòtus *Beauv.*	2227	- - - -	Fontinàlis		
712	Cinerària *L.*	1741	- - - -	Ragwort	La cineraire	Die aschenpflanze
26	Circæ`*a* L.	71	- - - -	Enchanter's nightshade	La circée	Das hexenkraut
848	Cissámpelos *L.*	2116	- - - -	Wild vine	Liane à coeur	Die grieswurzel
102	*Cissus L.*	306	- - - -	Wild grape	L'achit	Klimmen
468	*Cistus Tou.*	1197	- - - -	Rock-rose	Le ciste	Das cistenröschen
520	Citharéxylum *L.*	1329	- - - -	Fiddle-wood	Le cotelet	Das geigenholz
652	*Citrus L.*	1615	- - - -	Orange tree	L'oranger	Derpomeranzenbaum
26	Clàdium *Schr.*	74	*Schœ`nus*			
1012	Clavària *Vail.*	2379	- - - -	- - -	La clavaire	Der keulenschwamm
184	Claytòn*ia* W.	537	- - - -	Purslan tree	Claytone	Der portulakbaum
482	*Clématis L.*	1227	Traveller's joy	Virgin's bower	La clematite	Die waldrebe
558	Cleòme *W.*	1448	- - - -	- - - - -	Le mosambei	Die pillenblume
520	Clerodéndrum *J.*	1325	- - - -	- - - - -	Le fortuné	Der losbaum
362	Clèthra *L.*	1020	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	Die amerikanische else
506	*Clinopòdium L.*	1272	- - - -	Wild basil	Le clinopode	Die wirbeldoste
618	Clitòria *L.*	1556	- - - -	Clitoris flower	La clitore	Die klitorisblume
866	Clùsi*a* L.	2151	- - - -	Balsam tree	- - -	- - -
544	Clypèola *Gae.*	1402	- - - -	Treacle mustard	Clypeole	Das schildkraut

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
542	Schuimblad	Cardamindo	Cardamina	Lugobüi kres *Russ.* Rzezucha polna *Pol.*
328	Hartvrugt	Cardiospermo	Cardiospermo	Blære-erter *Dan.*
680	Distel	Cardo	Cardo	Osèt *Russ. & Pol.* Tidsel *Dan.*
774	Rietgras	La caretta	El carex	O carriço *Port.* Stærgræs *Dan.* Starr *Swed.*
842	Papajaboom	Il papaio	El papayo	Papayo *Port.* Pino-guacu *Brazil.* Papaya-maram *Mal.*
684	Everwortel	Carlina	Carlina	Koliutschka *Russ.* Lepczyca *Pol.* Korstorn *Dan.*
592	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Xiloxochitl *Mexico.*
702	Kraagbloem	Carpesio	Carpesio	Carpesio *Port.* Kraveblomster *Dan.* Krageblomster *Sw.*
792	Haagbeuk	Carpino	Charmilla	Carpe *Port.* Asad *Pers.* Grab *Russ. & Pol.* Avenbög *Dan.*
686	Saffloer	Cartamo	Cartamo	Cartamo *Port.* Chartam *Arab.* Polewoi *Rus.* Krokos *Pol.*
218	Karwey	Il carvi	Alcaravea	Alcaravia *Port.* Timon *Russ.* Karny *Pol.* Kommen *Dan.*
416	Kruidnagel-boom	Il garofano aromatico	El clavo aromatico	Cravoaria *Port.* Chanke *Java.* Gwosditschka *Russ.*
800	Sagueerboom	- - -	- - -	Schunda-panna *Malab.* Nibun *Malej.* Kettule *Cey.*
348	Kassie	Cassia	Cassia	Chaiarxambar *Egypt.* Cassie *Dan.*
792	Kastanjeboom	Castagno	Castaño	Riits *Jap.* Keschtan *Russ.* Kasztan owoc *Pol.*
772	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Kajo tsjammara *Malej.*
678	Dwangkruid	Catananche	Catananche	Catananche *Port.*
210	Doornzaad	Caucali	Caucalide	Beterluus *Dan.* Kaukalis *Swed.*
826	Trompetboom	Ambaiba	Ambaiba	Trompettræe *Dan.* Trumpetträd *Swed.*
178	- - - -	- - -	Celastro	Kuro gani *Jap.* Celastertræe *Dan.* Celasterträd *Swed.*
192	Der hahnenkamm	Celosia	Celosia	Hanekam *Dan.* Hankam *Swed.*
534	- - - -	Arturo di Candia		
864	Lotusboom	Il loto	El almez	Temur-agatsch *Pers.* Lotustræ *Dan.* Lotusträd *Swed.*
52	Kleefgras	Cencro	Cencro	Cencro *Port.* Burregræs *Dan.* Borregräs *Swed.*
734	Santorie	Centaurea	Centaurea	
96	Zeer klein guichelmuur			
96	Kogelboom	- - -	- - -	Knaptræe *Dan.* Knappträd *Swed.*
388	Hoornbloem	- - -	- - -	Hornurt *Dan.* Hornört *Swed.*
772	Hoornvrugt	Ceratocarpo	Ceratocarpo	Ustelipole *Russ.* Hornfrugt *Dan. & Swed.*
868	Karobenboom	Carobola	Algarrobo	Alfarroba *Port.* Johannisbröd *Dan. & Swed.*
790	Hoornblad	Ceratofilo	Ceratofila	Ceratofilo *Port.* Hornblad *Dan. & Swed.*
148	Rinkelboom			
346	Judasboom	Siliquastro	Algarrobo loco	Siliquastre *Port.* Fanna suwo *Jap.* Judastræe *Dan.*
122	Waschkruid	Cerinte	Ceriflor	Chupamel *Port.* Voxurt *Dan.* Vaxört *Swed.*
208	Kervel	Cerfoglio	Perifollo	Cerofolho *Port.*
868	Laage palmboom	Palma di S. Pier martire	Palmitos	Palmeira des vassoiras *Port.* Dvergpalme *Dan.* Dvärgpalm *Swed.*
936	Kaarskroon	Chara	Chara	Chara *Port.* Armstage *Dan.* Ljusarm *Swed.*
538	Violier	Leucojo	Alheli	Goiveiro *Por.* Nægeisi *Arab.* Gwosditschnüja fialke *Rus.*
460	Schelkruid	Celidonia	Celidonia	Svalcurt *Dan.*
516	Schildbloem	- - -	- -	Skiolblomster *Dan.* Sköldblomster *Swed.*
206	Ganzevoet	- - -	- - -	Guasefod *Dan.*
172	Sneeuwbesie	- - -	- - -	Sneebær *Dan.* Snöbär *Swed.*
12	Sneeuwbloem	Albero di neve	Arbol de nieve	Sneeblomster *Dan.* Snöblomster *Swed.*
424	Icacopruim	Albero icaco	Icaco arbol	Ikakoblomme *Dan.* Ikakoplommon *Swed.*
694	Pronkbloem	Crisocoma	Crisocoma	Guldhaar *Dan.*
150	Star-appelboom	Crisofilo	Chrysophyllo	Chrysophyllo *Port.* Stierneæble *Dan.* Stjernäple *Swed.*
366	Goudveil	- - -	- - -	Gylden steenbrek *Dan.* Gul stenbräcka *Swed.*
624	Cicers	Ceci	Garbanzo	Ervanço *Port.* Ciecierzyca ogrodna *Pol.* Museært *Dan.*
673	Suikerey	Cicoria	Achicoria	Zikorija *Russ.*
	Endivie	Endivia	Endibia	Endibia *Port.* Andiwija *Russ.* Sterbák *Boh.*
216	Water-scheerling	- - -	- - -	Cegude *Por.* Omeg *Rus.* Vand-skarntyde *Dan.*
476	Wantsdryver	- - -	- - -	Tægeurt *Dan.*
712	Aschkruid	- - -	- - -	Aske-urt *Dan.* Ask-ört *Swed.*
26	St. Stevenskruid	- - -	- - -	Kaldunowa trawa *Russ.* Czarownik *Pol.*
848	Touwdruif	- - -	- - -	Caapeba *Port.*
102	Boschtouw			
468	Veldroosje	Cistio	Jara	Cisto *Port.* Cistusrose *Dan.* Cistusros *Swed.*
520	Vedelhoutboom	- - -	- - -	Fiolintræe *Dan.* Fiolträd *Swed.*
652	Oranjeboom	Melarancino	Naranjo	Cay cam *Cochinch.* Pomeranez *Russ.*
1012	Knodszwam	- - -	- - -	Klubban *Swed.* Köllesop *Dan.*
482	Clematis	Clematite	Clematide	Powoy *Pol.* Clematis *Dan. & Swed.*
558	Hederik	- - -	- - -	Tarenaya *Port.*
520	Lotboom	- - -	- - -	Pinna *Cey.*
362	Clethra			
506	Borstelkrans	Clinopodio	Albahaca silvestre	Clinopodio *Port.* Bloschinza *Russ.* Storzyszek *Pol.*
618	Kittelbloem	Clitoria	Clitoria	Clitoria *Port.* Clitorisblomster *Dan. & Swed.*
822	Lotboom			
544	Schildzaad	Rotella	Hierba rodela	Escudinha *Port.* Skiold-urt *Dan.* Sköld-ört *Swed.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
36	*Cnèorum L.*	84	- - - -	Widow wail	La camelée	Der zeyland
682	*Cnìcus W.*	1665	- - - -	Thistle	Le cnichaut	Das kratzkraut
778	*Cobrèsia* W.	1948	*Cárex*			
326	*Coccolòba L.*	922	- - -	Seaside grape	Le raisinier de mer	Die seetraube
844	*Cócculus Bauh.*	2101	Menispérmum			
546	*Cochleària Tou.*	1407	- - - -	Scurvy grass	Le cranson	Das lösselkraut
788	*Còcos* L.	1983	- - - -	Cocoa-nut tree	Le cocotier	Die kakospalme
10	*Codàrium Vahl.*	30	- - - -	Black tamarinds		
170	*Coffèa* L.	479	- - - -	Coffee tree	Le caffayer	Der kaffebaum
778	*Còix L.*	1951	- - - -	Job's tears	Larmille	Das thränengras
476	*Colbértia* Sal.	1211	*Hibbértia*			
292	*Cólchicum L.*	851	- - - -	Meadow saffron	Colchique d'automne	Die zeitlose
24	*Collinsònia* L.	63	- - - -	Aniseed tree		
626	*Colùtea L.*	1573	- - - -	Bladder senna	Le baguenaudier	Der blasenbaum
452	*Cómarum L.*	1152	- - - -	Marsh cinquefoil	Le comaret	Das fünfblatt
36	*Comoclàdia L.*	85	- - - -	Maiden plum	Comoclade à feuilles entières	Die astlose
934	*Conférva Ag.*	2292	- - - -	- - - -	La conferve	Der wasserfaden
216	*Cònium L.*	649	- - - -	Hemlock	La cigue	Der schierling
188	*Conocárpus Jac.*	544	- - - -	Button tree	Le conocarpe	Der zirbelbaum
270	*Convallària L.*	787	May lily	Lily of the valley	Le muguet	Die mayblume
140	*Convólvulus L.*	384	- - - -	Bind weed	Le liseron	Die winde
702	*Conỳza L.*	1734	- - - -	Flea-bane	La conise	Die dürrwurz
356	*Coókia* Sonn.	1006	- - - -	Wampee tree		
350	*Copaífera* L.	986	- - - -	Balsam of capevi	Le copaier	Der kopaivabaum
488	*Cóptis Sal.*	1238	*Helléborus*			
756	*Corallorrhìza R. Br.*	1882	*Ophrys*			
466	*Córchorus L.*	1187	- - - -	Jew's mallow	La corete	Die muspflanze
150	*Córdia* L.	428	Sebesten	- - - -	Le sebestier	Der sebestenbaum
732	*Coreópsis Jac.*	1804	- - - -	Tickseed sun-flower	La coriope	Das käppchen
208	*Coriándrum L.*	618	- - - -	Coriander	La coriandre	Der koriander
482	*Coriària L.*	2091	- - - -	Myrtle-leaved sumach	Le redoul	Der gerberstrauch
130	*Còris L.*	360	- - - -	- - - -	Le coris	Der erdkiefer
8	*Corispérmum L.*	26	- - - -	Tickseed	Le corisperme	Der wanzensame
52	*Cornucòpiæ L.*	133	- - - -	Horn of plenty grass	Le coqueluchiole	Das füllhorngras
102	*Córnus L.*	306	Cornelian cherry	Dogwood	Le cornouiller	Der kornelbaum
520	*Cornùtia* L.	1318	- - - -	- - - -	L'agnanthe	
628	*Coronílla L.*	1576	- - - -	Scorpion senna	La coronille	Die kronwicke
550	*Coronòpus Sm.*	1427	- - - -	Wart cress, star of the earth		
228	*Corrigìola L.*	690	Bastard knotgrass	Strapwort	La corrigiole	Das lingenkraut
128	*Cortùsa* L.	351	- - - -	Bear's-ear sanicle	La cortuse	Die kortuse
600	*Corýdalis Dec.*	1502	Fumària			
792	*Córylus L.*	1998	Hazel nut tree	Nut tree	Le noisetier	Die haselstaude
58	*Corynéphorus Beauv.*	169	- - - -	Club grass		
258	*Córypha L.*	762	- - - -	Fan palm	Coryphe	Die schirmpalme
722	*Cótula L.*	1775	- - - -	Mayweed	La cotule	Die laugenblume
382	*Cotylèdon L.*	1060	Kidneywort	Navel-wort	Le cotylet, *or* cotylier	Die nabelflanze
556	*Crámbe Tou.*	1442	- - - -	Sea Kail	Le crambé	Der meerkohl
230	*Crássula L.*	699	- - - -	- - - -	La crassule	Das dickblatt
424	*Cratæ`gus L.*	1132	- - - -	Hawthorn	L'aubépine	Der hagedorn
396	*Cratæ`va* L.	1086	- - - -	Garlic pear	Le tapier	Der tapiabaum
674	*Crèpis W.*	1638	- - - -	Succory hawkweed	Crépide	Pippau
524	*Crescéntia* L.	1336	- - - -	Calabash tree	Le calabassier	Der kürbisbaum
250	*Crìnum L.*	735	- - - -	African lily	La crinole	Die hakenlilie
212	*Críthmum L.*	633	- - - -	Samphire	La bacille	Der meerfenchel
36	*Cròcus L.*	93	- - - -	Saffron	Le safran	Die safranpflanze
608	*Crotalària L.*	1530	- - - -	- - - -	La crotalaire	Die klapperschote
812	*Cròton L.*	2032	Cascarilla			
94	*Crucianélla L.*	271	Petty madder	Crosswort	La crucianelle	Das kreuzblatt
734	*Cryptostémma R. Br.*	1814	*Arctòtis*			
372	*Cucùbalus L.*	1047	- - - -	Bladder campion	Le behen	Das behen
808	*Cùcumis L.*	2022	- - - -	Cucumber	Le concombre	Die gurke
808	*Cucúrbita L.*	2021	- - - -	Gourd	La courge	Der kürbiss
732	*Cullùmia* R. Br.	1809	*Berckhèya*			
214	*Cumìnum L.*	641	- - - -	Cumin	Le cumin	Der kümmel
806	*Cupréssus L.*	2017	- - - -	Cypress	Le cyprès	Die cypresse
6	*Curcùma L.*	14	- - - -	Turmeric	Le curcuma	Kurkuma
100	*Curtísia* H. K.	300	- - - -	Hassagay tree		
104	*Cúscuta* L.	310	- - - -	Dodder	Cuscute	Die flachsseide
286	*Cyanélla L.*	824	- - - -	- - - -	La cyanelle	Das hängblatt
846	*Cỳcas L.*	2107	- - - -	Sago tree	Le cycas des Indes	Der sagoubaum
128	*Cýclamen L.*	354	- - - -	Sow bread	Cyclame	Die erdscheibe
426	*Cydònia Tou.*	1134	*Pỳrus*	Quince	Coignassier	Der quittenbaum
534	*Cymbària L.*	1379	- - - -	- - - -	Cymbaire	Das nachenkraut
196	*Cynánchum L.*	581	- - - -	Dog's bane	La cynanque	Der hundswürger
684	*Cỳnara L.*	1668	- - - -	Artichoke	L'artichaut	Die artischoke
	C. Cardúnculus *L.* sp. 11458		- - - -	Cardoons	Cardon	Kardonen
122	*Cynoglóssum L.*	336	- - - -	Hound's tongue	Cynoglosse	Die hundszunge
348	*Cynomètra L.*	973	- - - -	- - - -	Le cynomètre	Die hundsscham
62	*Cynosùrus L.*	178	- - - -	Dog's-tail grass	Crêtelle	Das kammgras
50	*Cypèrus L.*	127	- - - -	- - - -	Le souchet	Das cyperngras
	C. esculéntus *L.* sp. 896		- - - -	- - - -	Amande-de-terre	

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
36	Chamaelea	Camelea	Olivilla	Citocacio *Port.* Chamaelea *Dan. & Swed.*
682	Distel	- - -	- - -	Kradstidsel *Dan.* Kratstistel *Swed.*
326	Druiveboom	Grappoliere	Coccoloba	Druetræe *Dan.* Drusveträd *Swed.*
546	Lepelkruid	Coclearia	Cochlearia	Skee-urt *Dan.*
788	Kokosboom	Albero del cocco	El coco	Inaiaguacuiba *Brasil.* Cay dua *Cochinch.*
170	Koffyboom	Il caffè	El café	Cay càphe *Cochinch.* Kofé *Russ.* Kawa *Pol.*
778	Traangras	Lacrime di Giobbe	Lagrimas de Moises	Lagrymas de N. Senhora *Port.* Jobs taarer *Dan.*
292	Wildi saffraan	Colchico	Villorita	Colchico *Port.* Beswrémennoi zwjet *Russ.* Rozsiad *Pol.*
626	Senneboom	Solatro	Espanta-lobos	Colutea *Port.* Linsetræe *Dan.* Linseträd *Swed.*
452	Rood waterbezie	- - -	- - -	Sabelnik *Russ.* Pieciornik *Pol.* Kråkfottis *Swed.*
36	Maagden-pruimboom			
934	Flap	- - -	- - -	Thachhoa *Cochinch.* Vandträd *Dan.*
216	Scheerling	Cicuta	Ceguda	Boligolow *Russ.* Swinia wesz *Pol.* Skarntyde *Dan.*
188	Knopboom	- - -	- - -	Knaptræe *Dan.* Knappträd *Swed.*
270	Lelietjes van den dale	Il mughetto	Azucena del valle	Landisch *Russ.* Konwalia *Pol.*
140	Winde	Il vilucchio	La correguela	O liserâo *Port.* Snerli *Dan.*
702	Tonderkruid	La conizza	La coniza	A coniza *Port.* Cattuschiragum *Malab.* Troldurt *Dan.*
350	Balsem copayveboom	Copaiba	Copai	Copiba *Port.* Covaiba *Brasil.* Copaivatræe *Dan.*
466	Moeskruid	- - -	- - -	Melochia *Arab.* Madurt *Dan.*
150	Sebestenboom	Il sebesten	El sebesto	Sebesteira *Port.* Vidi-maram *Malab.* Sebestentræe *Dan.*
732	Wantszaad	- - -	- -	Tægefrö *Dan.* Vägglusfrö *Swed.*
208	Koriander	Coriandro	Cilantro	Coentro *Port.* Koriander *Russ.* Ghad *Hebr.*
482	Lederboom	- - -	Rulda	Lædertræe *Dan.* Läderträd *Swed.*
130	Zeethym	Il cori	Hierba pinul	A corea *Port.* Korisurt *Dan.* Korisört *Swed.*
8	Wantz-zaader	Corisperma	Corispermo	Vœggeluussaed *Dan.*
52	Trechtergras	Cornucopia	Cornucopia	Frugthorn-græs *Dan.* Fruckthorn-gräs *Swed*
102	Kornoeljeboom	Il corniola	El cornizo	Cornisolo *Port.* Kuroslejepnik *Russ.*
628	Kroonkruid	Coronilla	Coronilla	Kroneurt *Dan.* Kronört *Swed.*
228	Riempjes	La coregiuola	La correguela	A correjola *Port.* Remurt *Dan.* Remört *Swed.*
128	Kortusa			
792	Hazelaar	El nocciuolo	El avellano	Avelleira *Port.* Frandik *Turk.* Oreschnik *Russ.*
258	Saribocboom	- - -	- - -	Arvore dos sombreiros *Port.* Codda-panna *Malab.*
722	Koedille	- - -	- - -	Luudblomster *Dan.*
382	Navelkruid	Cotiledone	Ombliguera	Cotyledone *Port.* Rzesa wietrzna *Pol.*
556	Zeekool	Crambe marina	Col marina	Strandkaal *Dan. & Norw.*
230	Dikblad	- - -	- - -	Tykblad *Dan.* Tjockblad *Swed.*
424	Haagdoorn	Bianco spino	Espino blanco	Bodlak *Pol.* Bojarischnik *Russ.*
396	Stinkappelboom	- - -	- - -	Tapia do Brasil *Port.* Tapia *Brasil.* Nurrvala *Malab.*
674	Hondsbloem			
524	Kalabasboom	Cuiete	Cuiete	Cuiete *Port.* Kalabastræe *Dan.* Kalabasträd *Swed.*
250	Haaklelie	Crino	Crino	Crino *Port.* Kroglilie *Dan.*
212	Zeevenkel	Critmo	Hinojo marino	Funcho marinho *Port.* Söefenkel *Dan.* Sjöfenkäl *Swed.*
36	Saffran	Zafferano	Azafran	Açafrao *Port.* Zatiphra *Arab.* Schafran *Rus.* Szafran *Pol.*
608	Rammelaar	Crotalaria	Crotalaria	Crotalaria *Port.* Klapperbælge *Dan.* Skallerskida *Swed.*
94	Kruisblad	- - -	- -	Korsblad *Dan. & Swed.*
372	Wit been	Il been bianco	Colleja	Herva traqueira *Port.* Skum-neglike *Dan.*
808	Komkommer	Cetriuolo	Pepino	Pepino *Port.* Kira *Indian.* Oguzi *Russ.* Ogorek *Pol.*
808	Kauwoerde	La zucca	Calabaza	Abobara *Port.* Kabak *Pers.* Tikwa *Russ.* Tykwia *Pol.*
214	Komyn	Comino	Comino	Cuminho *Port.* Timon *Russ.* Kmin *Pol.* Kummen *Dan.*
806	Cypresseboom	Cypresso	Ciprés	Cypreste *Port.* Elhanni *Arab.* Kyparisnoe derewo *Russ.*
6	Kurkuma	- - -	- - -	Mangella-kua *Malab.* Gurgumeye *Dan.*
104	Warkruid	- - -	- - -	Pawiliza *Russ.* Kania przedza *Pol.*
846	Sagoeboom	Il sago	El sagú	O sagûeiro *Port.* Todda-panna *Malab.* Sagutræe *Dan.*
128	Varkensbrood	Ciclamine	Panporcino	Pao de porco *Port.* Galteknappe *Dan.* Svinbröd *Swed.*
426	Kweeboom	Cotogno	Membrillero	Marmeleiro *Port.* Haivah *Pers.* Armud *Rus.* Pigwa *Pol.*
534	Bootjesvrught			
196	Worgkruid	Cinanco	Cinanco	Cinanco *Port.* Hundemorder *Dan.* Hundstrypare *Swed.*
684	Artisjok	Carciofo	Alcachofa	Artitschok *Russ.* Karciof *Pol.* Ærteskok *Dan.*
122	Hondstong	Cinoglossa	La vinicbla	Lingua de câo *Port.* Tscherednik *Russ.* Psi iezik *Pol.*
348	Teefjes-klink			
62	Vingerpluim	- - -	- - -	Hanekamsgræs *Dan.* Kam-exing *Swed.*
50	Cypergras	Cipero	- - -	Cipergræs *Dan.* Cipergräs *Swed.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
756	Cypripèdium *L.*	1931	- - - -	Ladies' slipper	Sabot de la Vierge, *or* Soulier de Notre Dame	Der Venusschuh
624	*Cytisus L.*	1566	- - - -	Cytisus	Le cytise	Der geissklee
62	*Dáctylis L.*	180	- - - -	Cock's-foot grass	Le dactile	Der knauelgras
718	*Dáhlia* Cav.	1758	*Georgina*			
294	Damasònium *Schreb.*	859	*Alisma*	- - - - -	Fluteau	Der froschloffel
322	*Dáphne L.*	910	- - - -	Spurge-laurel	Laureole	Der seidelbast
844	*Datisca* W.	2099	Bastard hemp	- - -	La cannabine	Das streichkraut
134	*Datùra* L.	376	- - - -	Thorn apple	Stramoine	Der stechapfel
210	*Daúcus L.*	625	- - - -	Carrot	La carote	Die möhre
384	*Davállia* Sm.	2196	*Trichómanes*			
192	Deeringia R. Br.	563	Celòsia			
472	*Delphinium Tou.*	1204	- - - -	Larkspur	La dauphinelle	Der rittersporn
370	Diánthus *L.*	1046	- - - -	Pink	L'oeillet	Die nelke
354	*Dictámnus L.*	997	- - - -	Fraxinélla	Dictame blanc	Der diptam
904	Didýmodon *Hedw.*	2230	*Bryum*			
170	Diervilla Tou.	477	Lonicèra	St. Peter's wort	La dierville	Die akadische lonizere
530	Digitàlis *L.*	1355	- - - -	Fox-glove	La digitale	Der fingerhut
52	Digitària *Sco.*	143	- - - -	Finger-grass		
478	Dillènia L.	1214	- - - -	- - - - -	Le sialit	Der rosenapfel
302	Dimocárpus *W.*	883	Longan	Litchi		
356	Dionæ'a L.	1009	- - - -	Venus's fly-trap	L'attrape-mouche	Venus die fliegenfängerin
838	Dioscòrea L.	2085	- - - -	Yam	Igname	- - - - -
180	Diósma *Wnl.*	517	- - - -	Bucku plant		
870	*Diospỳros L.*	2159	- - - -	Date plum	Le plaqueminier	Der pseudolotus
908	Diphýscium *Mohr*	2235	Buxbaúmia			
90	*Dipsacus L.*	262	Fuller's thistle	Teasel	Cardere à foullon	Die kardendistel
604	Dipterix *Schreb.*	1518	- - - -	Tonquin bean		
324	Dirca *L.*	911	- - - -	Leather wood	Le bois de cuir	Das lederholz
128	Dodecátheon *L.*	353	- - - -	American cowslip	Gyroselle de Virginie	Die göttergabe
616	*Dólichos L.*	1550	- - - -	Horse-eye bean	Le dolic	Faseln
716	*Dorónicum* L.	1751	- - - -	Leopard's bane	Le doronic	Gemsenwurz
88	Dorstènia L.	257	*Contrayérva*	- - - -	Dorstène	Die contrayerva
544	*Dràba L.*	1405	- - - -	Whitlow grass	La drave	Das hungerblümchen
266	Dracæ'na *L.*	774	- - - -	Dragon tree	Le dragonier	Der drachenbaun
510	Dracocéphalum *L.*	1279	- - - -	Dragon's head	Dracocéphale	Der drachenkopf
298	*Dracóntium L.*	868	- - - -	Dragon	Draconte	Zehrwurz
232	Drósera *L.*	702	- - - -	Sundew	Le rossolis	Der sonnenthau
454	Drỳas *L.*	1159	- - - -	- - - - -	Driade	Das silberkraut
228	Drỳpis *L.*	687	- - - -	- - - - -	La drypis	Das kronenkraut
210	Echinóphora *L.*	624	Prickly parsnep	Sea-parsnep	L'echinophore	Die stacheldolde
746	*Echìnops L.*	1850	- - - -	Globe-thistle	Echinope	Die kugeldistel
146	*Echìtes L.*	413	- - - -	- - - - -	L'echite	Der klammerstrauch
124	*E'chium L.*	345	- - - -	Viper's bugloss	La viperine	Der natterkopf
340	Edwárdsia Sal.	940	*Sophòra*			
152	Ehrètia L.	430	- - - -	- - - - -	Le cabrillet	
90	*Elæágnus L.*	259	- - - -	Oleaster	L'olivier de Bohéme	Der wilde oelbaum
468	Elæocárpus *L.*	1192	- - - -	- - - - -	Le ganitre	Die ganiterbaum
180	Elæodéndrum *Jac.*	516	- - - -	Olive wood		
836	Elàis *Jac.*	2077	- - - -	Oily palm	L'avoira de Guinée	Die oelpalme
790	*E'late L.*	1984	- - - -	- - - - -	L'indel asiatique	Die tannenpalme
328	*Elatìne L.*	931	- - - -	Waterwort		
48	Eleócharis *R. Br.*	124	*Scirpus*	Spike rush		
744	Elephantòpus *L.*	1843	- - - -	Elephant's foot	L'éléphantope	Der elephantenfuss
68	Eleusine Gae.	200	Cynosùrus			
700	*Elichrỳsum Pers.*	1730	Xeránthemum			
880	Ellobocárpus *Kaulf.*	2181	*Ptèris*			
72	*E'lymus L.*	208	- - - -	Lyme grass	Elyme des sables	Das haargrass
826	*Empètrum L.*	2045	Black-berried heath	Crow-berry	Camarine	Die rauchbeere
848	*Ephèdra L.*	2115	- - - -	Shrubby horse-tail	L'uvette	Die seetraube
760	Epidéndrum *L.*	1907	*Vanilla*			
358	Epigæ'a *L.*	1015	- - - -	Trailing arbutus	L'epigée	Der grundstrauch
318	Epilòbium *L.*	903	- - - -	Willow herb	L'épilobe	Der weiderich
100	*Epimèdium L.*	297	- - - -	Barrenwort	Le chapeau d'evêque	Die bischofsmütze
890	*Equisètum L.*	2211	- - - -	Horse tail	Prèle	Das kannenkraut
68	Eragróstis *Beauv.*	197	- - - -	Live grass		
18	Eránthemum *R. Br.*	49	- - - -	- - - - -	L'eranthème	Die frühblume
488	Eránthis *Sal.*	1236	*Helléborus*	Winter aconite		
304	*Erìca L.*	892	Ling	Heath	La bruyère	Die heide
704	*Erigeron L.*	1736	- - - -	- - - - -	La vergerette	Das scharfe
426	Eriobótrya *Lindl.*	1137	Mespilus	Loquat		
76	Eriocaúlon *L.*	223	- - - -	Pipewort	La joncinelle	Der kantenhalm
742	Eriocéphalus *L.*	1837	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	Der wollkopf
50	Erióphorum *L.*	125	- - - -	Cotton grass	La linaigrette	Das dungras
568	Eròdium *Herit.*	1460	- - - -	Heron's bill		
556	Erùca *Tou.*	1436	- - - -	Rocket		
624	*E'rvum L.*	1562	True bitter vetch	Tare	L'ers ervillier	Die erve
	E. Léns L. sp. 10421		- - - -	- - - -	Lentillon	Die linse
558	Erucària *Gae.*	1445	Condylocárpus			
210	*Erỳngium L.*	622	Holly	Eryngo	Panicaut	Die krausdistel
550	*Erỳsimum L.*	1424	- - - -	Hedge mustard	Le vélar	Der hederich
604	Erythrìna *L.*	1521	- - - -	Coral tree	L'erythrine	Der korallenbaum

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
766	Vrouweschoen	Pantoffola	Zucco	Calçado de Nuessa Senhora *Port.* Kokuschkiny Saposchki *Russ.*
624	Cytisus	Citiso	Citiso	
62	Krop-aair	Il dattilo	El dactilo	O dactylo *Port.* Hvasgræs *Dan.* Exing *Swed.*
294	Water-weegbree	Damasonio	- - -	Damasonio *Port.*
322	Zwart peperboompje	Laureola maschio	Laureola macho	Loireola macho *Port.*
844	Weedaart			
134	Doornappel	Stramonio	Estramonio	Estramonia *Port.* Durman *Russ.*
210	Peen	Carota	Zanahoria	Morkow *Russ.* Marchew *Pol.*
472	Ridderspoor	Speronella	Espuela de caballero	Esporeira *Port.* Kawalerskoi spor *Russ.* Ostrozka *Pol.*
370	Anjelier	Garofano	Clavél	Cravino *Port.* Gwosdika *Russ.* Gozdzik *Pol.*
354	Diptam	Dittamo bianco	Chitan	Dictamo branco *Port.* Badan *Russ.* Dyptan *Pol.*
170	Akadische lonicera	Madreselva	Madreselva	Madresylva *Port.*
530	Vingerhoed	Digitale	Dijital	Digital *Port.* Naperstok *Russ.*
478	Roosappelboom	- - -	- - -	Fruta estrellada *Port.* Syalita *Malab.*
356	Vliegenknip	- - -	- - -	Moscapanha *Port.*
838	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Oowhenote maowa *Otaheite.* Katsjil-kelengu *Malab.*
870	Basterd-lotus	- - -	- -	Loto de Italia *Port.*
90	Vollers kaarden	Dissaco	Cardencha	Cardo penteador *Port.* Sukonnaja *Russ.* Szczeć *Pol.*
324	Lederstruik			
128	Afgodskruid			
616	Slingerboon			
716	Wolverley	Doronico	Doronico	Doronico *Port.* Geede-urt *Dan.* Vildget-ört *Swed.*
88	Contrajerva	- - -	Contrayerba	Contraerva *Port.*
544	Taschkruid	Draba	Draba	Hungersblomst *Dan.* Hungerblomster *Swed.*
266	Draakboom	Dragone	Drago	Dragoneiro *Port.* Dragetræe *Dan.*
510	Draakskop	Dragocefalo	Dragocefalo	Dragocefalo *Port.* Cay co co *Cochinch.* Dragehoved *Dan.*
298	Speerwortel			
232	Zonnedaauw	Rugiada del sole	Rociada	A rossolina *Port.* Solneznaja trawa *Russ.*
454	Hertenkruid	- - -	- - -	Holta-soleyg *Iceland.* Schingari *Tungus.*
228	Kroondoorn			
210	Stekelkroon	Echinofora	Echinofora	Echinofora *Port.*
746	Morgenster	Echinopo	Echinopo	Echinopo *Port.* Klottistel *Swed.*
146	Rooswinde	Echite	Echite	Echite *Port.*
124	Slangekruid	Echio	Hierba de la vibora	Viperina *Port.* Rumian *Russ.*
90	Olyfwilg	Olivo di Boemia	Arbol de paraiso	Kalaf *Pers.* Lochowina *Russ.* Oliwa lésna polna *Pol.*
468	Ganiterboom	- - -	- - -	Perin-kara *Malab.*
836	Palmietboom			
790	Wilde daadelboom	- - -	- - -	Tamara do mato *Port.* Hinindi *Cey.* Katou-indel *Malab.*
744	Olyphants-poot			
72	Zandig koorngras	Elimo	Elimo	Elimo *Port.* Sandhavre *Dan.* Strandrog *Swed.*
826	Besheide	- - -	Camarinas	Camarinhas do reyno *Port.* Wodäniza *Russ.*
848	Zeedruif	- - -	Hierba de las coyunturas	Stepnaja malina *Russ.* Kirsik *Kalmuk.*
358	- - -	- - -	- - -	Memecylo da Canada *Port.*
318	Basterd-wederik	Epilobio	Epilobio	Kiprei *Russ.* Karamuk *Tartar.* Abragärest *Lapl.*
100	Muiltjesbloem	Epimedio	Epimedio	Epimedio *Port.* Ikaniso *Jap.*
890	Akkerig paardestaart	Equiseto	Equiseto	Equiseto *Port.* Ma hoang *Cochinch.* Chwostch *Russ.*
18	Vroegbloem	Erantemo	Erantemo	Erantemo *Port.*
304	Heide	Erica	Brezo	Weresk *Russ.* Wrzos *Pol.* Lyng *Dan.* Liung *Swed.*
704	Scherp fynstraal	- - -	Olivardilla	Blaa troldurt *Dan.*
76	Kanthalm			
50	Wolgras	Erioforo	Erioforo	Erioforo *Port.* Ageruld *Dan.* ängull *Swed*
624	Erven	Ervo	Yero	
	Linsen	Lenticchia	Lenteja	Lentilha *Port.* Tschetschewiza *Russ.* Soczewika *Pol.*
210	Kruisdistel	Eriugio	Cardo corredor	Sinaja golownik *Russ.*
560	Steenraket	Erisamo	Jaramago	Gortschitza polewaja *Russ.* Gorczyca polna *Pol.*
694	Koraalboom	Arvore corallo	Arbol der coral	Arvore coral *Port.* Koraltræe *Dan.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
270	Erythrònium *L.*	782	- - - -	Dog's-tooth violet	Le dent de chien	Der hundszahn
418	Eucalýptus *Herit.*	1126	- - - -	Red gum tree		
842	Euclea *L.*	2098	- - - -	- - - - -	L'euclé	- - - -
416	Eugèn*ia* L.	1119	- - - -	Rose apple	Jambosier	Der jambusenbaum
178	*Euónymus Tou.*	509	- - - -	Spindle tree	Le fusain	Der spindelbaum
688	*Eupatòrium* L.	1685	- - - -	Hemp agrimony	L'eupatoire	Abkraut
400	*Euphorbia* L.	1103	- - - -	Spurge	L'euphorbe	Das euphorbium
526	Euphràsia *L.*	1342	- - - -	Eye-bright	L'eufraise	Der augentrost
228	Evólvulus *L.*	695	- - - -	- - - - -	La liserole	Die kriechende wind
98	*E'xacum L.*	280	- - - -	- - - - -	La gentianelle	Die kugelröhre
850	Excæcària *L.*	2117	- - - -	- - - - -	L'agalloche	Der blendbaum
102	*Fagàra* L.	303	- - - -	- - - - -	Le fagarier	Der fagara
354	Fagòn*ia* Tou.	995	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -
792	*Fàgus L.*	1997	- - - -	Beech	Le hêtre	Die buche
542	Farsètia Turra	1597	*Alýssum*			
26	*Fèdia* Moen.	72	*Valeriàna*	- - - - -	La mâche	Der ackersalat
866	Ferònia Corr.	2149	- - - -	Elephant apple		
220	*Férula L.*	668	- - - -	Giant-fennel	La férule	Das ruthenkraut
62	*Festùca* L.	182	- - - -	Fescüe-grass	La fétuque	Schwingel
484	Ficària *Dil.*	1232	*Ranúnculus*	Pilewort	La petite chelidoine	Feigen-ranunkel
872	*Ficus L.*	2167	- - - -	Fig tree	Le figuier	Der feigenbaum
742	Filàgo *L.*	1838	Cudweed	Cotton rose	La cotonnière commune	Das filzkraut
912	Fissidens *Hedw.*	2243	Dicrànum			
290	Flagellària *L.*	839	- - - -	- - - - -	La flagellaire	Die peitschenpflanze
630	Flemíng*ia* Rox.	1586	*Hedýsarum*			
912	Fontinàlis *L.*	2245	- - - -	Water-moss	La fontinale	Das hüllmos
452	Fragària *Tou.*	1151	- - - -	Strawberry	Le fraisier	Die erdbeerpflanze
288	Frankèn*ia* L.	835	- - - -	Sea heath	La franquenne	
868	Fráxinus *L.*	2157	- - - -	Ash tree	Le frêne	Die esche
266	Fritillària *L.*	773	- - - -	Fritillary	La fritillaire méléagre	Das kiebitzey
	F. imperiàlis *L.* sp. 4513		- - - -	- - - - -	Fritillaire imperiale	Die kaiserkrone
946	Fùcus *L.*	2328	- - - -	Sea wrack	Varec	Tang
602	*Fumària Tou.*	1507	Earth-smoke	Fumitory	La fumeterre	Der erdrauch
246	Furcræ*a* Ven.	725	Agàve	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
276	Gàge*a* Sal.	801	*Ornithógalum*			
618	Galáctia *Br.*	1555	Clitòria			
248	Galánthus *L.*	732	- - - -	Snowdrop	Perce-neige	Schneetröpfchen
634	Galèga *Tou.*	1591	- - - -	Goat's rue	Galega	Die geisraute
502	Galeóbdolon *Sm.*	1261	*Galeópsis*	Dead nettle	L'ortie morte des bois	Die gelbe hanfnessel
502	*Galeópsis L.*	1260	Common dead nettle	Hemp nettle	Le galeope	Die taube nessel
92	*Gàlium L.*	266	Ladies' bed-straw	Bed-straw	Le gaillet	Das labkraut
394	Garcin*ia* L.	1079	- - - -	Mangosteen	Le mangoustan	Der mangostanbaum
172	Gardèn*ia* L.	487	- - - -	Cape jasmine	Le jasmin du Cap	- - - -
380	Garidél*la* Tou.	1053	- - - -	- - - - -	La garidelle	Die garidelle
40	Geissorhìza *Ker*	97	- - - -	Tile-root		
172	*Genìpa* Tou.	488	- - - -	Genip tree	- - - -	Der genipabaum
610	Genísta *L.*	1538	- - - -	Broom	Le genêt	Der ginster
202	*Gentiàna* L.	600	- - - -	Gentian	La gentiane	Der enzian
756	Geodòrum *Jac.*	1888	Maláxis			
604	Geoffróy*a* W.	1517	- - - -	Bastard cabbage tree	- - - -	- - - -
578	Geràn*ium Herit.*	1463	- - - -	Crane's bill	Le geranion	Der storchschnabel
666	Geropògon *L.*	1620	- - - -	Old man's beard	- - - -	Der weissbart
454	*Gèum L.*	1155	Herb bennet	Avens	Benoite commune	Das nelkenkraut
42	Gladìolus *L.*	105	- - - -	Corn flag	Le glayeul	Der schwertel
460	*Glaúcium Tou.*	1169	*Chelidònium*	Horn-poppy	- - - -	Das gehörnte schöl-kraut
194	Glaúx *L.*	568	Sea milkwort	Black saltwort	Glauce	Milchkraut
502	Gléchoma *L.*	1258	- - - -	Ground ivy	La terrete	Gundelreben
868	Gleditsch*ia* L.	2155	Three-thorned Acacia	- - - -	Le févier à trois épines	Der honigdorn
406	*Glìnus L.*	1071	- - - -	- - - - -	La glinole	Der glinus
6	*Glóbba* Rosc.	15	- - - -	Dancing girls	Globbée	- - - -
90	Globulària *L.*	260	Blue daisy	Madwort	Globulaire	Die kugelblume
270	Gloriòsa *L.*	783	- - - -	Superb lily	La méthoniqu	Die prachtlilie
618	Glýcine *L.*	1552	- - - -	Kidneybean tree	Glycine	Die glycine
628	*Glycyrrhìza Tou.*	1574	- - - -	- - - - -	Réglisse	Süssholz
518	Gmelìn*a* L.	1131	- - - -	- - - - -	Gmelin	- - - -
698	*Gnaphàlium L.*	1722	Cotton weed	Everlasting	Gnaphale	Die ruhrpflanze
324	*Gnìdia L.*	912	- - - -	- - - - -	Gnidienne	Das schnabelkorn
196	Gomphocárpus *R. Br.*	587	*Asclèpias*			
194	*Gomphrèna L.*	566	- - - -	Globe Amaranth	L'amaranthine globuleuse	Der kugelamaranth
754	Goodyèr*a* R. Br.	1870	Neóttia			
592	Gordòn*ia* El.	1474	- - - -	Smooth loblolly bay		
588	*Gossýpium L.*	1481	- - - -	Cotton	Le cotonnier	Die baumwolle
866	Gouàn*ia* L.	2146	- - - -	Chaw-stick	La liane brulée	
16	Gratìola *L.*	43	- - - -	Hedge hyssop	La gratiole	Das gnadenkraut
466	Grìas *L.*	1188	- - - -	Anchovy pear	La grias	Die anschojebirn
384	Grièlum *L.*	1063	- - - -	- - - - -	Le griel	Die kronranunkel
352	*Guaiacum* L.	993	- - - -	Lignum-vitæ tree	Le gayac	Das franzosenholz
304	*Guùrea* L.	888	- - - -	- - - - -	Gouaré	- - - -
788	Guettárd*a* L.	1981	- - - -	- - - - -	Le guettard	- - - -
350	Guilandìn*a* J.	979	Yellow bonduc	Nicker tree	Le bonduc	Der schüsserbaum
750	Gymnadènia *Rich.*	1858	*Orchis*			
482	Gymnocládus *Lam.*	2094	Guilandìn*a*	. - - -	Le chicot du Canada	

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
270	Hondstand	Dente di cane	Diente de perro	Dente de cão *Port.* Kandik *Russ.* Hundetand *Dan. & Sw.*
842	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Xe lin tsu *Chin.* Cay nhaoe *Cochinch.*
416	Jamboesboom	Giambosa	Jambosa	
178	Paapenhout	Fusaggine	Bonetero	Bieslen *Bohm.* Swida *Russ.* Ukurgol *Tatar.*
688	Boelkenskruid	Eupatorio	Eupatorio	Eupatorio *Port.* Griwa konskaja *Russ.* Sadziec *Pol.*
400	Euphorbium	Euforbio	Euforbio	Euphorbio *Port.*
526	Oogentroost	Eufrasia	Eufrasia	Euphrasia *Port.* Otschnaja pomotsch *Rus.* Swieczki *Pol.*
228	Kruipwinde			
98	Kogelpyp	Esaco	Esaco	Esaco *Port.*
850	Verblindboom			
102	Zadelboom	Fagara	Fagara	Fagara *Port.*
354	- - - - -	- - -	- -	Djæmdæ, Schoki *Arab.*
792	Buikeboom	Il faggio	La haya	A faya *Port.* Buk *Russ. & Pol.*
26	Sprinkhaandkruid	Valerianella	Canonigos	Balderjan *Russ.* Kozlki *Pol.*
220	Holstok	Ferula	Canaheja	Canafrecha *Port.* Riisurt *Dan.* Risört *Swed.*
62	Dravik	Festuca	Festuca	Mannagræs *Dan.* Svingel *Swed.*
484	Speenkruid	Celidonia minore	Ficaria	Celidonia menor *Port.* Tschisttak menschoi *Russ.*
872	Vygeboom	Fico	Higuéra	Figueira *Port.* Tin *Arab.* Finik *Russ.* Figa *Pol.*
742	Beurkruid			
290	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Panambu valli *Malab.* May boac *Cochinch.*
912	Fonteinmoos	Fontinale	Fontinal	Fontinal *Port.* Aaemoos *Dan.* Lonkemossa *Swed.*
452	Aardbezie	Fragaria	Fresera	Morangueiro *Port.* Semljaniza *Russ.*
868	Escheboom	Frassino	Fresno	Freixo *Port.* Jas *Russ.* Jesion *Pol.* Ask *Dan. & Swed.*
266	Kievitsbloem	Fritillaria	La fritilaria	A fritilaria *Port.* Vibeæg *Dan.* Vipaagg *Swed.*
	Keiserskroon			
946	Zeeruy	Fuco	Fuco	Fuco *Port.* Si sj *Jap.* Tang *Dan. & Swed.*
602	Duivekervel	Fummosterno	Palomilla	Fumaria *Port.* Fingosakf *Jap.* Semlanja orech *Russ.*
246	Boomaloe			
248	Wittertje	Galanto	- -	Hó virág *Hung.*
634	Vlakkenkruid	Galega	Galega	Gallega *Por.* Pestilentsrod *Dan.* Pestilentsrot *Swed.*
502	Geelbloemige hondsnetel			
502	Knoopige hondsnetel	Ortica morta	Ortiga muerta	Ortiga morta *Port.* Rasnozwetnaja kropiwa *Russ.*
92	Walstroo	Gaglio	Cuaja leche	Calhaleite *Port.* Roschodnik *Boh.*
172	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Cay deanh tau *Cochinch.* Cha tsu *Chin.*
610	Brem	Ginestra	Jinesta	Giesta *Port.* Genista *Dan. & Swed.*
202	Gentiaan	La genziana	La jenciana	Goretschafka *Russ.*
604	- - - -	- - -	- -	Camarinhas, Camarinheira de Brazil *Port.*
578	Oijevaarsbek	Geranio	Jerenio	Geranio *Port.* Schuratelinei nos *Russ.* Pychawiec *Pol*
606	Grysbaard	Geropogon		
454	Gemeen nagelwortel	Erba benedetta	Islera	Cravoilha *Port.* Grebnik *Russ.* Zarzyczka *Pol.* Nellikerod *Dan.*
42	Gladiolus	Ghiagguiolo	Espadaña	Schpaschnaja trawa *Russ.* Mieczyk ziele *Pol.*
460	Gehoorud schelkruid			
194	Melkkruid	- - -	- - -	Melecznik *Pol.* Melkurt *Dan.* Mjölkört *Swed.*
502	Aardveil	Ellera terrestre	Hiedra terrestre	Krotowik *Russ.* Bluszcz poziemny *Pol.*
406	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Haschfe *Arab.*
6	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Jamma mjoga *Jap.*
90	Kogelkruid	Globularia	Siempre enjuta	Globularia *Port.* Kugleblomst *Dan.* Bergskubba *Swed.*
270	Pragtige-leliepraal	- - -	- - -	Methonika *Malab.* Junglang *Java.* Nienghala *Cey.*
618	Kruipboom			
628	Zoethout	Regolizia	Regaliz	Cam thao *Cochinc.* Dubez solotkoi *Rus.* Lakrycya *Pol*
518	Heilpeeren	- - -	- - -	Tani *Malab.* Dematha *Cey.* Doery radak *Java.*
698	Droogbloem	Gnafalio	Gnafalio	
194	Rondbloem	- - -	Inmortal	Perpetua roxa *Port.* Wadapu *Malab.* Hoa nua ngai *Cochinch.*
588	Katoen	Cotone	Algodon	Kopa *Indian.* Chloptscha taja bumaga *Russ.*
16	Genadekruid	Graziola	Graciola	Licharodotschnaja trawa *Russ.* Konjtrud *Pol.*
394	Grootbloem			
352	Pokhout	Guaiaco	Guayacan	Guaiaco *Port.* Bakaut *Russ.* Franzostræe *Dan.*
2	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Jito *Brazil.* Guara *Java.*
788	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Tawhannov *Otaheite.* Rava pou *Malab.*
350	Balletjestruik			

Page	Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
878 Gymnográmma *Desv.*	2171	Grammìtis			
368 Gypsóphila *L.*	1044	- - - -	- - - -	La gypsophie	Die gypsflanze
752 Habenària *R. Br.*	1861	*O*'rchis			
248 Hæmánthus *L.*	731	African tulip	Blood flower	L'hémanthe	Die blutblume
350 Hæmatóxylon *L.*	985	Campeachy wood	Logwood	Le campeche	Das campescheholz
394 Halès*ia* L.	1081	- - - -	Snowdrop tree	L'halesier	
524 Hallèr*ia* L.	1338	- - - -	African fly honeysuckle	L'haller	Die hallerie
630 Háll*ia* Thun.	1584	*H*edýsarum			
104 *H*amamèlis *L.*	312	Black Virginian pistachia	Witch-hazel	L'hamamelis	Die zauberstrauch
870 Hamiltòn*ia* Mhl.	2162	- - - -	Oil nut		
188 *H*édera *L.*	549	- - - -	Ivy	Le lierre	Der epheu
2 Hedýchium *Kon.*	6	- - - -	Garland flower	Le gandasuli	
630 *H*edýsarum *L.*	1588	- - - -	French honeysuckle	La sulla	Die sulla
*H. O*nobrỳchis *L.* sp. 10597		- - - -	Sainfoin	Le sainfoin	Esparzette
716 *H*elèn*ium* L.	1755	- - - -	Willow-leaved sunflower	L'helenie	
470 Heliánthemum *Tou.*	1198	*C*istus	Sun rose		
730 Heliánthus *L.*	1798	- - - -	Sun flower	L'helianthe	Die sonnenblume
H. tuberòsus *L.* sp. 12439		- - - -	Jerusalem artichoke	Topinambour	Die erdapfel
194 Helicònia *L.*	570	- - - -	- - - -	Le bihai	
580 Helícteres *L.*	1466	- - - -	Screw tree	L'helictére	Der schraubenbaum
558 Helióphila *L.*	1446	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Die sonnenfreundin
118 *H*eliotròpium *L.*	325	Heliotrope	Turnsole	L'heliotrope	Die sonnenwende
488 *H*elléborus *L.*	1237	- - - -	Hellebore	L'hellebore	Die nieswurz
1014 Helvélla *L.*	2387	- - - -	- - - -	L'helvella en mitre	Der faltenschwamm
260 *H*emerocállis *L.*	769	- - - -	Day lily	L'hémerocalle	Die lilienaffodill
878 *H*emionìtis *L.*	2170	- - - -	- - - -	L'hemionite	Der gitterfarrn
480 Hepática *Dil.*	1225	*A*nemòne	- - - -	L'anémone hepatique	Die leberblume
222 *H*eraclèum L.	672	Hogweed	Cow-parsnep	La berce	Das heilkraut
814 Heritièr*a* H. K.	2037	- - - -	Looking-glass plant		
866 *Hérmas* Thun.	2147	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Die stieldolde
754 *Herminium* R. Br.	1868	*O*'phrys	Musk orchis		
772 Hernánd*ia* L.	1942	- - - -	Jack in a box	L'hernandier	Die hernandie
208 Herniària *L.*	614	- - - -	Rupture-wort	L'herniare	Das bruchkraut
532 Herpéstis *R. Br.*	1367	Gratìola			
40 Hesperántha *Ker*	98	*I*'xia	Evening flower		
548 Hésperis *L.*	1421	Dame's violet	Rocket	La julienne	Die nachtviole
204 Heuchèr*a* L.	606	- - - -	- - - -	L'heuchère	
584 *H*ibiscus *L.*	1480	- - - -	- - - -	La ketmie	Hibiskus
672 *H*ieràcium *L.*	1635	- - - -	Hawkweed	L'épervière	Das habichtskraut
628 Hippocrèpis *L.*	1577	- - - -	Horseshoe vetch	Hippocrepe	Die hufeisenpflanze
812 *H*ippómane *L.*	2030	- - - -	Manchineel	Le mancenillier	Der manschinell baum
832 *H*ippóphae *L.*	2058	Sallow thorn	Sea buckthorn	L'argoussier	Der haftdorn
6 *H*ippùris *L.*	23	- - - -	Mare's tail	Pesse d'eau	Der schafthalm
174 Hirtélla *W.*	499	- - - -	- - - -	L'hirtelle	Der kräusler
860 *H*ólcus *L.*	2132	- - - -	Soft grass	Houque	Das darrgras
74 *H*olósteum *L.*	220	- - - -	- - - -	Holosté	Spurre
72 *H*órdeum *L.*	210	- - - -	Barley	L'orge	Die gerste
128 Hottòn*ia* L.	355	Water milfoil	Water-violet	L'hottone aquatique	Die wasserviole
198 Hóy*a* R. Br.	592	*A*sclèpias			
202 Huérnia R. Br.	596	Stapèl*ia*			
834 Hùmulus *L.*	2074	- - - -	Hop	Houblon	Der hopfen
814 *Hùra* L.	2035	- - - -	Sandbox tree	Le sablier	Der streubüchsenbaum
546 Hutchìns*ia* R. Br.	1410	*C*ardámine			
284 *H*yacínthus L.	819	- - - -	Hyacinth	La jacinte	Die hyacinthe
482 Hyænánche *H. K.*	2097	- - - -	Hyæna poison		
1010 Hýdnum *L*	2375	- - - -	- - - -	L'erinace	Der stachelschamm
490 Hydrástis *L.*	1241	Yellow root	- - - -	Hydraste	
842 Hydrócharis *L.*	2089	- - - -	Frog-bit	Morene	Der froschbiss
208 Hydrocótyle *L.*	658	- - - -	Pennywort	Hydrocotyle	Der wassernabel
204 Hydròlea *L.*	601	- - - -	- - - -	Coutarde epineuse	Kleber
490 Hydropéltis *L.*	1240	Brasèn*ia*			
132 Hydrophýllum *L.*	372	- - - -	Water-leaf	L'hydrophylle	Das wasserblatt
346 Hymen*æ*'*a* L.	972	- - - -	Locust-tree	Le courbaril	Der heuschreckenbaum
886 Hymenophýllum *Sm.*	2203	- - - -	Filmy leaf		
898 Hymenóstomum *R. Brown*	2220	Gymnóstomum			
136 *H*yoscỳamus *L.*	381	- - - -	Henbane	La jusquiame	Das bilsenkraut
676 *H*yóseris *L.*	1645	- - - -	Swine's succory	Hyoséride	Der schweinsalat
104 *H*ypécoum *L.*	313	- - - -	- - - -	Le cumin cornu	Die lappenblume
350 Hyperanthèra *Vahl*	980	Guilandìna *Moringa*	Horseradish tree	Le ben oléifère	Der behenbaum
656 *H*ypéricum *L.*	1617	- - - -	St. John's wort	Le millepertuis	Das Johanniskraut
914 *H*ýpnum *L.*	2251	- - - -	Feather moss	L'hypne	Das astmos
676 *H*ypochæ`ris *L.*	1650	- - - -	Cat's ear	La porcelle	Das saukraut
254 Hypóxis *L.*	750	- - - -	- - - -	L'hypoxis	Der härling
496 *H*yssòpus *L.*	1248	- - - -	Hyssop	Hysope	Der isop
546 *I*bèris *L.*	1412	- - - -	Candy tuft	L'ibéride	Die iberpflanze

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
368	Gipsminner	- - -	- - -	Perekatipole *Russ.* Gipsurt *Dan.* Gipsört *Swed.*
248	Tulp van de Kaap der Goede Hoope	Emanto	Flor de la sangre	Flor do sangue *Port.*
350	Kampêchehout	Legno di Campeggio	Palo de Campeche	Campecheeiro *Port.* Campeschetræe *Dan.* Campescheträd *Swed.*
524	Afrikaansche kamperfölie			
104	Toverhazelaar			
188	Klimop	Edera	Hiedra	Hera *Port.* Bjcullu *Pers.* Bljustsch *Russ.* Bluszcz *Pol.*
630	Sierlyk haanekop	La sulla	Sulla	
	Haanekammetjes	La cedrangola	Esparsita	Pipirigallo *Port.* Esparset *Dan. & Swed.*
730	Zonnebloem	Girasole	Girasol	Soelblomster *Dan.* Podsolneschnik *Rus.*
	Aardpeeren			
580	Schroevenboom			
118	Zonnewende	Eliotropio	Heliotropio	Tornesol *Port.* Sakrân *Egypt.*
488	Nieskruid	Elleboro	Eleboro	Heleboro *Port.* Nyseurt *Dan.* Prustrot *Swed.*
1014	Tolzwam	Pasta sciringa terrestre		
260	Dagschoon	Emerocale	Lirio-asfodelo	Hemerocallia *Port.* Bolschoi lädüsch *Russ.*
878	Oorvaaren	- - -	Mularia	
480	Leverkruid	Anemone fegatella	Anemone hepatica	Hepatica nobre *Port.* Solotnikowa trawa *Russ.*
222	Heilkruid	Sfondilio	Esfondilio	Canabraz *Port.* Kulupär *Pers.* Putschki *Russ.*
772	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Tooneenna *Otaheite.*
208	Duizendgrein	Erniaria	Milgranos	Herniaria *Port.* Sporyz trzeci *Pol.* Bridurt *Dan.*
548	Damast	Esperide	Hespero	Hesperina *Port.* Natfiol *Dan.* Nattfiol *Swed.*
584	Hibiscus	Ibisco	Hibisco	Hibisco *Port.*
672	Havikskruid	Ieracia	Hieracio	Hieracio *Port.*
628	Hoefyzer	Ferro di cavallo	Hierba de la herradura	Ferradurina *Port.* Hesteskoe *Dan.* Hästsko *Swed.*
812	Manceniljeboom	- - -	Mancanila	
832	Duinbessen	- - -	Espino amarillo	Rakitnik *Russ.* Haftorn *Dan. & Swed.*
6	Kattestaart	Ippuride	- - -	Hesterumpe *Dan.* Hästsvans *Swed.*
860	Zorghzaad	- - -	- - -	Honninggræs *Dan.* Myskgräs *Swed.*
74	Heelbeen	Erba lucciuola		
72	Gerst	Orzo	Cebada	Cevada *Port.* Jetschmen *Russ.* Jeczmien *Pol.*
128	Waterviolier	- - -	- -	Tisatschie Listnik *Russ.* Vandröllike *Dan.*
834	Hoppe	Lupolo	Hombrecillo	Lupulo *Port.* Hymel *Pers.* Chmel *Russ.* Chmiel *Pol.*
814	Ratelboom	- - -	- - -	Baruce *Indian.*
284	Hyacinth	Il giacinto	Jacinto	Jacintho *Port.* Hyacinth *Dan. & Swed.*
1010	Stekelzwamm	Stecherino	- - -	Braadsvamp *Dan.* Gaddsvamp *Swed.*
842	Vorschenbeet	- - -	- - -	Liaguschnik *Russ.*
208	Waternavel	- - -	Sombrera de agua	
204	Waterolyf	- - -	- - -	Xiong fung *Chin.*
132	Waterblad			
346	Gom animé boom	- - -	- - -	Jataiba, itaiba *Brazil.*
136	Bilsenskruid	Giusquiamo	Beleño	Meimendro *Port.* Belena *Russ.* Bielun *Pol.* Bulme *Dan.*
676	Zwynenslaa	Trinciatella		
104	Lappenbloem	- - -	Zadorija	
350	Kellerboom	- - -	- - -	Moringa *Port.*
656	St. Jans kruid	Pilatro	Corazoncillo	Melfurada *Port.* Sweroboi *Russ.*
914	Takmos	Ipno	Hipno	Hypno *Port.* Vægmosse *Dan.* Väggmos *Swed.*
676	Biggenkruid	- - -	Hierba del alcon	Kongpenne *Dan.* Véres lapu *Hung.*
496	Hyssop	Isopo	Hisopo	Hyssopo *Port.* Esob *Heb.* Isop *Dan. & Swed.*
546	Bitter scheefbloem	- - -	Carraspique	

Page	Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
146	Ichnocárpus *R. Br.* 414	*Apócynum*			
104	*Ílex L.* 315	Hulver	Holly	Le houx	Die stechpalme
192	*Illécebrum L.* 555	Whitloe wort	Knot-grass	Paronique	Das nagelkraut
478	Illícium *L.* 1215	- - - -	Aniseed tree	Le badian de la Chine	Der sternanis
184	Impàtiens *Riv.* 538	Touch me not	Balsam	La balsamine	Der springsame
220	Imperatòria *L.* 662	- - - -	Masterwort	L'impératoire	Die meisterwurz
634	Indigófera *L.* 1589	- - - -	Indigo	L'indigotier	Die indigopflanze
854	*Inga* Plù. 2123	Mimòsa			
362	Inocárpus *Forst.* 1024	- - -	Otaheite chestnut	- - - -	- - -
714	*Ínula L.* 1744	- - - -	Elecampane	L'inule aunée	Der alant
188	Ionídium *Ven.* 541	*Víola*			
138	Ipomœ'a *L.* 383	- - - -	- - - -	Le quamoclit	Die trichterwinde
834	Irésine *L.* 2069	- - - -	- - - -	L'iresine	Die straussblume
44	*Íris L.* 115	- - - -	Flower de luce	L'iris	Die iris
552	*Isàtis Bauh.* 1430	- - - -	Woad	Le pastel	Der färberwaid
760	Isochìlus *R. Br.* 1903	Epidéndrum			
894	Isoètes *L.* 2214	- - - -	Quillwort	L'isote des etangs	Der brachsemfarrn
48	Isólepis *R. Br.* 122	Schœ'nus			
80	Isopògon *R. Br.* 230	Pròtea			
744	*Íva* L. 1841	Bastard Jesuit's bark tree	- - - -	Le faux quinquina	Der jesuitische rindenbaum
188	*Jasióne L.* 547	- - - -	Sheep's scabious	La jasione	Die jasione
12	*Jasmìnum L.* 39	Mogorium	Jasmine	Le Jasmin	Der jasmin
812	Játropha *L.* 2033	Barbadoes nut	Physic nut	Le medicinier	Die purgiernuss
298	Jonè*sia* W. 867	- - - -	Asoca tree		
794	*Júglans L.* 1999	Hickory	Walnut	Le noyer	Die wallnuss
258	*Júncus L.* 760	- - - -	Rush	Jonc	Die binse
848	*Juníperus L.* 2113	- - - -	Juniper	Le génévrier	Der wachholderstrauch
18	Justi*cia* L. 47	- - -	Malabar nut	La carmentine	Die malabarische nuss
4	Kæmpfè*ria* L. 12	- - - -	Galangale	Zedoaire à feuilles obrondes	Der grosse galgant
356	Kálm*ia* L. 1011	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Der löffelbaum
618	Kennè*dia* Ven. 1553	Glýcine			
668	*Lactùca L.* 1628	- - - -	Lettuce	La laitue	Der salat
322	*Lagétta* J. 909	*Dáphne*	Lace-bark tree		
188	Lagœ'cia *L.* 548	- - - -	- - - -	Lagocie	Der wilde kümmel
54	Lagùrus *L.* 153	- - - -	Hare's-tail grass	Lagure	Das sammetgras
502	*Làmium L.* 1259	Dead nettle	Archangel	Le lamier	Die taubnessel
518	Lantàna *L.* 1312	- - - -	- - - -	Le camara	Der Surinamsche Thé
42	Lapeyroú*sia* Ker 103	*Íxia*			
678	*Lapsàna L.* 1651	- - - -	Nipplewort	La lampsane commune	Der rainkohl
806	*Làrix Sal.* 2014	*Pìnus*	Larch	Le méléze	Der lärchenbaum
220	*Laserpítium L.* 669	- - - -	Laserwort	Le laser	Die laserpflanze
846	*Latània* Com. 2109	- - - -	Bourbon palm		
524	Lathræ'a *L.* 1339	- - - -	Toothwort	La clandestine	Die schuppenwurz
620	*Láthyrus L.* 1558	Vetchling	Tare	La gesse	Die platterbse
332	*Laúrus L.* 934	Bay tree	Laurel	Le laurier	Der lorbeerbaum
498	Lavándula *L.* 1251	- - - -	Lavender	La lavande	Der lavandel
584	Lavatè*ra* L. 1475	- - - -	Tree mallow	Lavatere	Der malvenbaum
316	Lawsò*nia* L. 898	- - - -	Henna bush	L'henné	- - - -
358	*Lèdum L.* 1012	- - - -	Wild rosemary	Lédier	Der porsch
772	*Lémna L.* 1939	- - - -	Duckweed	La lenticule	Die teichlinse
506	Leondtis *R. Br.* 1270	*Phldmis*	Lion's-tail	Queue de lion	Der löwenschwanz
286	*Leóntice L.* 825	- - - -	Lion's leaf	La leontice	Das löwenblatt
670	Leóntodon *L.* 1631	Piss-a-bed	Dandelion	Le pissenlit	Der löwenzahn
700	*Leontopòdium R. Br.* 1723	*Gnaphàlium*	Lion's-foot		
506	Leonùrus *L.* 1267	- - - -	Motherwort	L'agripaume	Das herzgespann
552	*Lepídium L.* 1428	- - - -	Pepperwort	La passerage	Die kresse
	L. satìvum L. sp. 9212	- - - -	Garden cress	Cresson alenois	Die gartenkresse
912	Léske*a* Ehrh. 2250	*Hýpnum*			
626	Lessért*ia* Dec. 1572	*Colùtea*			
192	Lestibudè*sia* R. Br. 561	Celdsia			
830	Leucadéndron *L.* 2053	Pròte*a*	- - - -	L'arbre d'argent	Der silberbaum
506	Leùcas *R. Br.* 1269	*Phldmis*			
912	Leùcodon *Schwæ.* 2244	Dicrànum			
248	*Leucójum L.* 733	- - -	Snow-flake	Nivéole	Das weisse veilchen
144	Leucopògon *R. Br.* 401	Styphèlia			
80	Leucospérmum *R. Br.* 232	Pròtea			
188	Lightfoót*ia* Herit. 546	Campánula			
220	*Ligústicum L.* 665	- - - -	Lovage	L'angelique à feuilles d'ache	Libstöckel
12	*Ligústrum L.* 36	Primprint	Privet	Troëne	Der liguster
264	*Lílium L.* 771	- - - -	Lily	Le lis	Die lilie
298	*Límeum L.* 871	- - - -	- - - -	Limeole	Der randknoten
356	*Limònia* L. 1003	- - - -	- - - -	Le limonellier	Limonelle
532	Limosélla *L.* 1359	Bastard plantain	Mudwort	La limoselle	Das sumpfkraut
526	Linària *Tou.* 1344	*Antirrhìnum*	Toadflax	La linaire	Das flackskraut
514	Linnæ'a Gro. 1292	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - - -
232	*Línum Bauh.* 701	- - - -	Flax	Le lin	Der flachs
798	Liquidámbar *L.* 2001	- - - -	Sweet gum	Le liquidambar	Der amberbaum
628	Liquorítia *Mönch.* 1575	Glycyrrhìza	Liquorice	La réglisse	Süssholz
478	Liriodéndron *W.* 1216	- - - -	Tulip tree	Le tulipier	Der tulpenbaum
754	Listè*ra* R. Br. 1876	*Ophrys*			
120	*Lithospérmum L.* 330	- - - -	Gromwell	Le gremil	Der steinsame

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
104	- - - -	Agrifoglio	Acebo	Azevinho *Port.* Waesoscheld *Russ.*
192	Schubbig hardkelk	- - -	Nevadilla	
478	Steranys	Anice stellato	Anis de la China	Pa co huei hiam *Chin.* Stierneanis *Dan.*
184	Springzaad	Balsamina gialla	Balsama amarilla	Melindre naô me toques *Port.* Springurt *Dan.*
220	Meesterwortel	Imperatoria	Imperatoria	Imperatoria *Port.* Mestarurt *Dan.* Mästererot *Swed.*
634	Indigo	Indaco	Indigo	Anileira *Port.* Houer *Arab.* Indigo *Dan. & Swed.*
362	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Hi *Otaheite*
714	Gewoon alant	Enula	Enula campana	Dewjatschik *Russ.*
138	Trechterwinde	Ipomea	Ipomea	Ipomea *Port.*
44	Iris	Iride	Iris	
552	Verfweede	Guado	Pastel	Ljetnjak *Russ.* Sinilo *Pol.*
894	Priemkruid	- - -	- - -	Braksnagräs *Swed.*
188	Schaapskruid	- - -	Jasione	Jasione *Port.* Monke *Swed.*
12	Jasmyn	Il gelsomino	El jazmin	O jasmim *Port.* Jasmin *Arab.* Jasmin *Dan. & Swed.*
812	Purgeernooten	- - -	Piñones de Indias	Pinhoes do Brasil *Port.* Munduy guacu *Brazil.*
794	Ockernootenboom	Il noce	Nogal	Cay Hach dao *Cochinch.* Grezkiä orechi *Russ.*
258	Biezen	Giunco	Junco	Junco *Port.* Trostnik *Russ.* Sit *Pol.*
848	Geneverboom	Il ginepro	El enebro	Moschewelnik *Russ.*
18	Adhatoda	- - -	- - -	Wanaepala *Malab.* Adhatoda *Cey.*
4	Sineesche galanga	- - -	- - -	Katssula kelengu *Malab.* Thien lien *Cochinch.*
356	- - -	- - -	- - -	Skedträd *Swed.*
668	Salade	Lattuga	Lechuga	Alface *Port.* Handibe *Arab.* Laktuk *Russ.* Salata *Pol.*
188	Wilde komyn	- - -	- - -	Cuminho bastardo *Port.*
54	Haazestaart			
502	Doove netel	Ortica morta	Ortiga muerta	Kargasina *Pers.* Rasnozwietnaja kopriwa *Russ*
518	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Camara *Brazil.*
678	Akkermoes	Lampsana	Lampsana	Brzoskiew polna *Pol.*
806	Lorchenboom	Larice	Alerce	Listweniza *Russ.* Lerketræe *Dan.*
220	Laserkruid	Laserpizio	Laserpicio	Laserpicio *Port.* Laserurt *Dan.* Laserört *Swed.*
524	Schubwortel	- - -	La madrona	Dentaria bastarda *Port.* Petrow krest *Russ.*
620	Lathyrus	Latiro	Latiro	Latiro *Port.*
532	Laurierboom	Alloro	Laurel	Bobek drzevo *Pol.* Dafnä *Tart.*
498	Lavendel	Lavendola	Espliego	Alfazema *Port.* Lawendul *Russ.*
584	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Malvaiscaô *Port.*
316	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Alhenna *Arab.*
358	Wilde rosmaryn	Ledo	Ledo	Bagulnik *Russ.* Rozmarin *Pol.* Vild rosmarin *Dan.*
772	Kroos	Lenticchia d'acqua	Lentejueala acuatica	Lentilha aquatica *Port.* Riäska *Russ.* Rzesa wodna *Pol.*
506	Leeuwestaart	- - -	Aguavientos	
286	Leeuwenblad			
670	Paardebloem	Piscia in letto	Amargon	Molotschai trawa *Russ.* Papawa ziele *Pol.*
506	Hartgespan	Agripalma	Agripalma	Agripalma *Port.* Dikaja kropiwa *Russ.* Serdecznik *Pol.*
552	Peperkruid	Lepidio	Lepidio	
	Tuinkers	Crescione	Mastuerzo	Mastruço *Port.* Kres *Russ.* Nasturcya *Pol.*
830	Zilverboom			
248	Tydeloos	Leucoio	Leucoio	Leucoio *Port.* Tözek viola *Hung.*
220	Lavaskruid	Ligustico	Ligustico	Ligustico *Port.* Loestilk *Dan.*
12	Liguster	Ligustro	Alheña	Alfena *Port.* Ibata *Jap.* Schost *Russ.* Ptasza zob *Pol.*
264	Lelie	Giglio	Azucena	Lilieja *Russ.* Lilia *Pol.*
356	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Catutsjeri-Narregam *Malab.* San peng lac *Chin.*
532	Slykertje			
526	- - - - -	Linaria	Linaria	Linaria *Port.* Dikol len *Russ.*
514	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Marislegræs *Dan.* Vindgräs *Swed.*
442	Vlasch	Lino	Lino	Bad *Hebr.* Len *Russ. & Pol.* Hör *Dan.* Lin *Swed.*
748	Amberboom	- - -	- - -	Liquidambreiro *Port.* Xochiocotzo-quahuitl *Mexico.*
634	Zeelandt	Regolizia	Regaliz	Lakrycya *Pol.*
478	Tulpboom	- - -	- - -	Old wife's shirt *North Amer.*
120	Steenzaad		Lithospermo	Aljofar *Port.* Worobiewa trawa *Russ.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
784	Littorélla *L.*	1967	Grass-leaved plantain	Shore weed	La litorelle	Der strändling
166	Lobèl*ia* L.	464	- - - -	Cardinal's flower	Lobelie	Die kardinalsblume
70	Lòlium *L.*	207	- - - -	Darnel	L'yvraie	Der jährige lolch
	L. perénne *L.* sp. 1246		- - - -	- - - -	Ray-grass d'Angleterre	- - - -
84	Lomàtia *R. Br.*	245	Embóthrium			
882	Lonchìtis *L.*	2192	Aspídium	- - - -	La lonchite	Der buchtenfarrn
170	Lonicèr*a* R. & S.	475	- - - -	Honeysuckle	Chevrefeuille	Das geisblatt
642	Lòtus *L.*	1601	- - - -	Bird's-foot trefoil	Le lotier	Der schotenklee
542	Lunària *L.*	1395	Moonwort	Honesty	La lunaire	Die mondviole
640	Lupináster *Ph.*	1599	Trifòlium	Bastard lupine	Trefle à feuilles de lupin	Der sibirische lupinenklee
614	Lupìnus *Tou.*	1544	- - - -	Lupine	Le lupin	Die lupine
258	Lùzula *Dec.*	761	Júncus			
388	Lýchnis *L.*	1067	- - - -	Batchelors' buttons	Lychnìde	Die lychnis
156	Lýcium *L.*	450	- - - -	Box-thorn	Le liciet	Wolfsdorn
1034	Lycopérdon *Mx.*	2443	Puff ball	- - - -	La vesseloup	Der staubschwamm
892	Lycopòdium *L.*	2212	Wolf's claw	Club moss	Le lycopode	Kolbenmos
124	Lycópsis *L.*	344	- - - -	Wild bugloss	Lycopside	Der krummhals
20	Lycòpus *L.*	55	- - - -	Water-horehound	Marrube aquatique	Wolfsfuss
52	Lygèum *L.*	132	- - - -	- - - -	L'alvarde	Das spartogras
886	Lygòdium *Swz.*	2206	- - - -	Snake's-tongue		
128	Lysimàchia *L.*	356	Willow herb	Loose-strife	Lisimaque	Der gelbe weiderich
398	Lýthrum *L.*	1094	- - - -	Purple willow herb	Salicaire	Der braune weiderich
784	Maclùr*a* Nut.	1969	Osage orange	- - - -		
478	Magnòl*ia* L.	1217	- - - -	Evergreen laurel-leaved tulip tree	Le magnolier	Der gurkenbaum
380	Malpígh*ia* L.	1054	- - - -	Barbadoes cherry	Le moureiller	Die malpighische pflanze
582	*Málva L.*	1472	- - - -	Mallow	La mauve	Die malve
466	*Mammèa* L.	1190	- - - -	Mammee tree	Mamei d'Amerique	Der mamaybaum
154	*Mandrágora Tou.*	447	A'tropa	Mandrake	La mandragore	Der schlafapel
180	Mangífera *L.*	513	- - - -	Mango tree	Le mangier	Der mangobaum
2	Maránt*a* L.	2	- - - -	Arrow root	Herbe à la flêche	
50	*Mariscus Vahl*	130	Schœnus			
504	*Marrùbium L.*	1266	- - - -	Horehound	Marrube commun	Der weisse andorn
538	Mathìol*a* R. Br.	1381	Cheiránthus	Stock	Le giroflée	
722	Matricària *L.*	1771	- - - -	Feverfew	La matricaire	Das mutterkraut
290	Medèol*a* L.	846	- - - -	- - - -	Médéole	Das virginische krollkraut
646	Medicàgo *L.*	1605	Lucern	Medick	La luserne	Der schneckenklee
	M. lupùlina *L.* sp. 10898		- - - -	Nonsuch	Lupuline	Die hopfinluzerne
652	Melaleùca *L.*	1610	- - - -	- - - -	Le cajeput	Der kajaputbaum
740	*Melampòdium L.*	1828	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Der geissfuss
520	*Melampỳrum L.*	1315	- - - -	Cow wheat	Le mélampire	Der wachtelweizen
364	Melástoma *L.*	1029	- - - -	American gooseberry	Melastome	Der beerenbaum
352	*Mèlia L.*	988	- - - -	Bread tree	L'azédarac bipinué	Der zederach
514	Meliánthus *L.*	1293	- - - -	Honey-flower	Melianthe	Die honigblume
66	Mélica *L.*	193	- - - -	Melic grass	La mélique bleue	Das blaue perlgras
302	Melicócca *L.*	884	- - - -	Honey berry	Le knépier bijugué	
640	*Melilòtus Tou.*	1598	Trifòlium	Melilot	Le mélilot commun	Der gemeine steinklee
508	Melíssa *L.*	1278	Calamint	Balm	La melisse	Die melisse
510	Melíttis *L.*	1280	Balm-leaved archangel	Bastard balm	Le melissot	Das melissenblatt
322	*Memécylon L.*	908	- - - -	- - - -	Le cornouiller de Zeylan	Der saffranbaum
844	Menispérmum *L.*	2100	Wendlánd*ia*	Moon seed	Menisperme	Der mondsame
500	*Méntha* L.	1254	- - - -	Mint	La menthe	Die münze
130	*Menyánthes L.*	362	Marsh trefoil	Buck bean	Meniante	Fieberklee
316	Menzièsi*a* Sm.	893	Erìca			
840	*Mercuriàlis* L.	2088	- - - -	Mercury	La mercuriale	Das bingelkraut
430	Mesembryánthemum *L.*	1146	- - - -	Fig marigold	Ficoïde	Die mittagsblume
424	*Méspilus L.*	1131	- - - -	Medlar	Le néflier	Der mispelbaum
216	*Mèum Tou.*	653	Æthùsa	Bawd money	Æthuse à feuilles capillaires	Bärwurz
480	Michèl*ia* L.	1218	- - - -	- - - -	Le champac	Der schampakkabaum
72	Microchlòa *R. Br.*	211	Rottbóll*ia*			
196	Microlòma *R. Br.*	578	Ceropègia			
744	Micròpus *L.*	1839	- - - -	- - - -	Micrope	Die falzblume
52	*Milium L.*	141	- - - -	Millet grass	Le petit millet	Das milisgras
82	Mimètes *R. Br.*	233	Pròte*a*			
854	Mimòsa *L.*	2124	Acàcia			
528	*Mimulus L.*	1351	Bastard fox-glove	Monkey flower	Mimule	Der gaukler
302	Mimusops *L.*	881	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Die spitzenblume
118	Mirábilis *L.*	322	- - - -	Marvel of Peru	Belle-de-nuit	Die wunderblume
368	Mitélla *L.*	1043	- - - -	- - - -	Mitelle	Die bischofsmütze
324	Mœhring*ia* L.	920	- - - -	Mountain chickweed	- - - -	Der bergmeyer
76	*Mollùgo L.*	225	- - - -	- - - -	Molugine	Der weichling
506	Moluccélla *L.*	1271	- - - -	Molucca balm	La molucelle	Die molukkische melisse

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
784	Oevergras	Litospermo		
166	Kardinaalsbloem	Fior cardinale	Escurripa	Cardealina *Port.*
70	Dolyk	Loglio	Joyo	Kukol *Russ.* Kakol *Pol.* Heyre *Dan.* Därrepe *Swed.*
	- - -	- - -	- -	Renrepe *Swed.* Pschanez *Russ.*
170	Kamperfolie	Madreselva	Madreselva	Madresylva *Port.*
642	Rolklaver	Il loto	El loto	O loteiro *Port.* Kierringtand *Dan.*
542	Maankruid	Lunaria	Lunaria	Lunaria *Port.* Maaneviol *Dan.* Manefioler *Swed.*
614	Vygeboon	Lupino	Altramuz	Tremoço *Port.* Temis *Arab* Lupine *Dan.* Lupin *Swed.*
388	Lychnis	Licnide	Cruces de Jerusalem	Cruz de Malta *Port.* Tatarskajo muilo *Russ.*
156	Boksdoorn	- - -	Espino africano	
1034	Stuifzwamm	Licoperdo	Licoperdo	Licoperdo *Port.* Stövsvamp *Dan.* Klotsvamp *Swed.*
892	Wolfsklaauw	Licopodio	Licopodio	Licopodio *Port.* Ulvefoed *Dan.*
124	Wolfschyn	- - -	- - -	Liden oxetunge *Dan.* Aakerstik, Stikgras *Norw.*
20	Wolfspoot	Licopo	Licopo	Licopo *Port.* Vandmarru *Dan.* Vargfot *Swed.*
52	Nootgras	- - -	Albardin	Esparto bastardo *Port.*
128	Weiderick	Lisimachia	Lisimaquia	Lysimachia *Port.* Werbuinik *Russ.*
398	Partyke	Salicaria	Salicaria	Salicaria *Port.* Plakun *Russ.* Sju *Jap.* Wroina *Bohem.*
478	- - - - -	- - -	- -	Köbus *Jap.*
330	Barbados kersen			
582	Maluwe	Malva	Malva	
466	Mammeboom	- - -	- - -	Mamoeira *Port.*
154	Appeldraagend doodkruid	Mandragola	Mandragora	Koldunowa trawa *Russ.* Pokrzyk ziele *Pol.*
180	Mangasboom	- - -	- - -	Mangueira *Port.* Amb *Arab.* Can xu *Chin.* Po *Java.*
504	Gemeene malrove	Marrobio bianco	Marrubio blanco	Maroyo branco *Port.* Marrub ili schandra *Russ.*
722	Maartel	Matricaria	Matricaria	Maruna ziele *Pol.* Moderurt *Dan.*
646	Rupsklaver Hoppige rupsklaver	Medica	Mielga	Medicagem *Port.* Gunscha *Pers.* Snegleklever *Dan.*
652	Kajapoetie	- - -	- - -	Caju-kelan *Java.* Cay fiam *Cochinch.*
520	Akkerig zwartkoorn	Malampiro	Trigo de vaca	Trigo de vacca *Port.* Pwan *Russ.* Koehvede *Dan.* Skälle *Swed.*
364	Bessenboom	- - -	- - -	Fruta da Gralha *Port.* Muiva *Brazil.* Kadali *Malab.*
352	Azedarach	Azedarac	El cinamomo	Amargoseira *Port.* Zænzalacht *Arab.* Jussura *Jap.*
514	Honigbloem	- - -	Flor de miel	Juki no fato *Jap.*
66	Blaauwhavergras	- - -	- - -	Blaaetoppet græs *Dan.* Blaaebunke *Norw.* Bláslok *Swe.*
640	Melote	Meliloto	Meliloto	Meliloto *Port.* Tschimaeu *Pers.* Gretscha dikaja *Russ.*
508	Melisse	Melissa	Melisa	Melissa *Port.* Melissa *Russ.* Melisa *Pol.*
510	Melissebladig kruisbloem	- - -	- - -	Melissa bastarda *Port.* Vild hiertensfryd *Dan.* Sjuvo *Jap.*
322	Saffraanboom	- - -	- - -	Walikaku *Cey.*
844	Gulpzaad			
500	Munt	Menta	Menta	Miata *Russ.* Mietka *Pol.*
130	Driebladige ruigbloem	Meniante	Trifolio palustre	Trilistnik *Russ.*
840	Bingelkruid	Mercorella	Mercurial	Mercurial *Port.* Proleska *Russ.*
430	Middagbloem	Ficoide	Ficoide	Ficoide *Port* Ghasul *Arab.* Jisplante *Dan.* Isört *Swed.*
424	Mespelboom	Nespolo	Nispero	Nespereira *Port.* Aigil *Pers.* Tschiski *Russ.* Niesplik *Pol.*
216	Beerwortel	Meu	Meu	Meon *Port.* Medwjéschei kören *Russ.* Olesnik *Pol.*
480	Sampaccaboom	- - -	- - -	Hapuphaha *Cey.* Hoa su nam *Cochinch.*
744	Kleinpoot	- - -	- - -	Leonpodio do reyno *Port.*
52	Hirsgras	Gramigna migliaria	Mijo esparcido	Mijo esparcido *Port.* Hirsegræs *Dan.*
598	Potzer	Mimulo	Mimulo	Mimulo *Port.*
302	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Elengi *Malab.* Munamal *Cey.* Kauki *Java.*
118	Wonderbloem	Fior di notte	Maravillas de noche	Maravilha do Peru *Port.* Hachal indi *Brazil.* Keso *Jap.*
368	Ruigbloem			
324	Mosachtig muur			
76	Zagtblad			
506	Molukje	Momordicà	Momordica	Momordica *Port.* Ballesan *Arab.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
808	Momórdica *L.*	2020	- - - -	Male balsam apple	Momordique	Der balsamapfel
20	Monárd*a* L.	60	- - - -	Oswego tea		
356	Monótropa *L.*	1008	Primrose-scented hypopithys	Yellow bird's-nest	Le sucepin	Der fichtensauge
76	Mónt*ia* L.	224	Blinks	Chickweed	Montie	Die quellen-monti
174	Morínda *L.*	496	- - - -	Indian mulberry	Morinde	Der indianische maulbeerbaum
782	*M*ŏrus *L.*	1959	- - - -	Mulberry	Le mûrier	Der maulbeerbaum
464	Muntíng*ia* L.	1184	- - - -	- - - - -	Calabure soyeux	- - - - -
244	Mûs*a* L.	721	- - - -	Plantain tree	Le bananier	Der pisang
284	Muscàri *Desf.*	821	*Hyacínthus*	Grape hyacinth	Jacinte botride	Die traubenhyacinthe
552	*M*ȳagrum *L.*	1431	- - - -	Gold of pleasure	La caméline	Der leindotter
64	Mygalùrus *Lk.*	183	- - - -	Mouse-tail		
362	Mylocàryum *W.en.*	1021	- - - -	Buckwheat tree		
118	*M*yosŏtis *L.*	326	- - - -	Scorpion grass	Gremillet ou scorpionne	Vergiss mein nicht
234	Myosùrus *L.*	707	- - - -	Mouse-tail	Queue de souris	Das mäusechwänzchen
830	*M*yrìca *L.*	2055	- - - -	Candleberry-myrtle	Le cirier	Der wachsbaum
790	*M*yriophýllum *L.*	1987	- - - -	Water-milfoil	Le volant d'eau	Der federball
850	Myrística *L.*	2120	- - - -	Nutmeg	Le muscadier	Die muskatmuss
212	*M*ýrrh*is* Mor.	630	- - - -	Myrrh		
870	*M*yrsìne *L.*	2160	- - - -	- - - -	Myrsine d'Afrique	Die afrikanische myrsine
416	*M*ýrtus *L.*	1121	- - - -	Myrtle	Le myrthe	Die myrte
832	*Nagèia* Gae.	2056	*M*yrìca			
240	*N*arcíssus *L.*	711	- - - -	- - - -	Narcisse	Die narcisse
52	*N*árdus *L.*	137	- - - -	Mat grass	Le nard serré	Das borstengras
280	Narthècium *Mohr.*	813	Anthéricum	Lancashire asphodel	Le brise-os	Das beinbrechgras
538	*N*astúrtium *R. Br.*	1383	*S*isýmbrium	Water-cress	Cresson de fontaine	Die brunnenkresse
182	Naúclea *L.*	521	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Der morgenstern
912	Neckèr*a* Hedw.	2247	*Hýpnum*			
864	*Negúndium* Dec.	2144	*A*ˋcer	- - -	L'erable à feuilles de frêne	Der aeschenahorn
476	*Nelúmbium* J.	1213	*C*ỳamus	Sacred bean		
526	*N*emèsia *Ven.*	1346	*A*ntirrhìnum			
850	*N*epénthes *L.*	2121	- - - -	Pitcher plant	Nepenthe	Der kannenträger
498	*N*épeta *L.*	1249	Nep	Catmint	Chataire	Die nepte
786	Nephèlium *W.*	1971	- - - -	Rambutan		
146	*N*èrium *L.*	411	Rose bay	Oleander	Le laurose	Der oleander
694	Neurolæˋna *R.Br.*	1710	- - - -	Halberd weed		
136	Nicoti*àna* L.	382	- - - -	Tobacco	Le tabac	Dez tabak
476	Nigélla *Tou.*	1209	Devil in a bush	Fennel flower	La nièlle	Der schwarzkümmel
396	Nitrària *L.*	1090	- - - -	Salt tree	Nitrée	Der salpeterstrauch
82	Nivèn*ia* R. Br.	235	Prŏte*a*			
880	Nothochlæˋna *R. Br.*	2177	Acróstichum			
540	Notóceras *R. Br.*	1385	*E*rýsimum			
464	*N*ùphar *Sm.*	1176	*N*ymphæˋa	Yellow water lily	- - - -	- - - -
12	Nyctánthes *L.*	38	Jasmìnum	- - - -	L'arbre triste	Der traurige baum
462	Nymphæˋa *Neck.*	1174	Water rose	Water lily	Le nenuphar	Die seeblume
870	N*ýss*a L.	2161	- - - -	Tupelo	Le tupélo	Der tupelobaum
620	Oˋchrus *Pers.*	1559	*P*lsum	- - - -	Ocre	Die ochererbse
762	Octomèria *R. Br.*	1913	Dendrŏbium			
510	*O*ˊcymum *L.*	1281	- - - -	Basil	Basilic	Basilikum
212	Œnánthe *L.*	632	Wild parsley	Water dropwort	Oenanthe	Die rebendolde
318	Œnothèra *L.*	901	Broad-leaved tree primrose	Evening primrose	L'onagre	Die nachtkerze
10	*O*ˋlea *L.*	32	- - - -	Olive	L'olivier	Der oelbaum
122	Omphalŏdes *Leh.*	337	*C*ynoglóssum	Venus's navelwort		
758	Oncídium *Swz.*	1895	Epidéndrum			
880	*O*noclèa *L.*	2178	Osmúnd*a*	- - - -	L'orcanette sensible	Der fühlfarrn
612	*O*nònis *L.*	1541	Cammock	Rest harrow	Bugrane	Die hauhechel
684	*O*nopórdum *L.*	1666	Woolly thistle	Cotton thistle	Le chardon commun	Die zellblume
120	*O*nósma *L.*	332	- - - -	- - - -	L'orcanette jaune	Die ochsenzunge
888	Ophioglóssum *L.*	2209	- - - -	Adder's tongue	Langue de serpent	Natterzünglein
272	Ophiopŏgon *Ker.*	790	- - - -	Snake's beard		
144	Ophiorhìza *L.*	406	- - - -	Snake root	Racine de serpent	Die schlangenwurzel
866	Ophióxylon *L.*	2152	- - - -	Snake-wood	Bois de couleuvre	Das schlangenholz
72	Ophiùrus *Beauv.*	212	Rottböll*ia*	Hard grass		
752	*O*ˋphrys *L.*	1866	- - - -	Insect orchis	Ophrise	Die ophrys
750	*O*ˊrchis *L.*	1859	- - - -	Dogstones	Orquis	Die orchis
506	*O*ríganum *L.*	1274	- - - -	Marjoram	La marjolaine	Der majoran
760	Ornithídium *Sal.*	1902	Cymbídium			
276	*O*rnithógalum *L.*	802	- - - -	Star of Bethlehem	Ornithogale	Die vogelmilch
628	Ornithopus *L.*	1578	- - - -	Bird's foot	Pied d'oiseau	Der vogelfuss
26	*O*ˊrnus *Pers.*	69	*F*ráxinus	Flowering ash	Le frêne à fleur	Die blühende esche
524	*O*robánche *L.*	1335	Strangle-weed	Broom rape	Orobanche	Der erbsenwürger
618	*O*ˊrobus *Tou.*	1557	- - - -	Bitter vetch	L'orobe	Die bergerbse
256	*O*róntium *L.*	756	- - - -	Floating arum	L'oronce	Die schwimmaron
54	Orthopŏgon *R. Br.*	147	*P*ánicum			
288	*O*ryza *L.*	837	- - - -	Rice	Le ris	Der reiss
886	Osmúnd*a* L.	2205	- - - -	King fern	L'osmonde	Der traubenfarrn
792	*O*ˊstrya *Mx.*	1995	*C*árpinus	Hop hornbeam	Charme à fruit de houblon	Der italienische hagbuche
828	*Osỳris Lam.*	2051	- - -	Poet's cassia	Le rouvet	Die poetenkasia

Page	Dutch	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
808	Balsemappel			
356	Europische bladloos	- - -	- - -	Lungört *Swed.*
76	Bronminnende montia	- - -	- - -	Mindste vand-arve *Dan.* Montü-ört *Swed.*
174	Braamboozenboom	- - -	- - -	Coda-pilava *Malab.* Maccondou *Java.* Baya *Macassar.*
782	Moerbezieboom	Moro	Moral	Tatai-iba *Brazil.* Tut *Pers.* Schelkowiza *Russ.*
464	Shaftbloem	- - -	- - -	Mallam-toddali *Malab.*
244	Pisang	- - -	Bananas	Bananeira *Port.* Meiya *Otaheite.* Palla *Pers.* Bala *Malab.*
284	Druifhyacinth	Il giacinto	Jacinto	
552	Vlaschdotter	Miagro	Miagro	Miagro *Port.* Ryschik *Russ.* Krowia *Pol.* Hörrurt *Dan.*
118	Kruidig muizenoor	Orecchio di topo	Miosota	Myosota *Port.* Dukowka *Russ.* Forgjæt mig ej *Dan.*
234	Muizenstaartje	Corda di topo	Cola de raton	Cauda de rato *Port.* Myschei chwost *Russ.* Ogonki mysze *Pol.*
830	Waschboompje	- - -	- - -	Woskownik *Russ.* Pors *Dan. Norw. & Swed.*
790	Vederkruid	- - -	- - -	Vingeurt *Dan.* Fjäderört *Swed.*
850	Nooten moskaat	Noce moscada	Moscada	Moscadeira *Port.* Muskad *Dan.* Muskot-träd *Swed.*
416	Myrtus	Mirto	Mirto	Ankaenda *Cey.* Myrter *Dan.* Myrten *Swed.*
240	Narcis	Narciso	Narciso	Narcizo *Port.* Narcisse *Dan.* Narsiss *Swed.*
52	Borstelgras	Nardo	Nardo	Nardo *Port.* Belous *Russ.*
280	Beenbreekend	Anterico ossifrago	Anterico ossifrago	Anterico *Port.* Kosatki *Pol.* Beenbrud *Dan.* Ilagräset *Swed.*
538	Waterkers	Crescione	Berro	Agriaô *Port.* Wodanoia kress *Russ.* Rzezucha *Pol.*
182	Bankalboom	- - -	- - -	Katu-tsjacca *Malab.* Cay gao *Cochinch.*
850	Kanaraager	- - -	- - -	Bandura *Cey.*
498	Kattekruid	Gattaria	Gatera	Kurka *Malab.* Koschitza mehta *Russ.*
146	Oleander	Oleandro	Adelfa	Loendro *Port.* Tiflæ *Arab.* Oleander *Dan. & Swed.*
136	Tabak	Tabacco	Tabaco	Petume *Brazil.* Tamaka *Indian.* Tabac *Russ. & Pol. &c.*
476	Nigelle	Nigella	Arañuela	Nigella *Port.* Ozarnucha ziele *Pol.*
396	Salpeterstruik	- - -	- - -	Solotucha *Russ.* Diesengir *Kirgis.* Sugak *Turcoman.*
464	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Neekblad *Swed.* Lekuta *Bohem.*
12	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Arvore triste *Port.* Manja pumeram *Malab.*
462	Plompen	Nenufaro	Nenufar	Naufar *Egypt.* Wodanoi lelei *Russ.*
870	Amerikaansche waterboom			
620	Italische erwt	- - -	Tapizot	
510	Basilicum	Bassilico	Albahaca	Alfavaca *Port.* Rehan *Pers.* Wasilik *Russ.* Bazylika *Pol.*
212	Druivebloem	Enante	Enante	Enante *Port.* Vand-steenbrek *Dan.*
318	Tweejaarige	- - -	- - -	Idegen Sárga Viola *Hung.*
10	Olyfboom	Ulivo	Olivo	Sejtun *Arab.* Oliva *Russ.* Oliwne drzewo *Pol.*
880	Gevoelig welkvaren			
612	Stalkruid	Ononide	Detiene-buey	Restaboy *Port.* Iglischnik *Russ.* Lisi ogon *Pol.*
654	Witte wegdistel	Onopordo	Onopordo	Onopordo *Port.* Tatarnik *Russ.* Oset poyloczny *Pol.*
120	Ezelsreuk	- - -	- - -	Barannei jaszik *Russ.* Tambü *Kirgis.* Tárga atratzel *Hung.*
888	Adderstong	Lingua serpentina	Lengua de sierpe	Lingua de serpente *Port.* Slangetunge *Dan.* Läketunga *Swed.*
144	Slangenwortel	Radice di serpe	Raiz de serpiente	Hampaddu-tanah *Malay.*
566	Slangenhout	Legno di serpe	Leño serpentino	Raiz de mongo *Port.* Ekawerya *Cey.* Slangetræe *Dan*
752	Tweeblad	Ofri	Ophris	Ofrio *Port.*
750	Standelkruid	Orchide	Orchis	
506	Mariolein	Maggiorana	Mejorana	Mardakusj *Arab.* Maeran *Russ.* Maieran *Pol.*
276	Vogelmelk	Ornitogalo	Ornitogalo	Ornitogale *Russ.*
628	Vogelpoot	Piede d'uccello	Serradilla	Pé de passaro *Port.* Fuglefod *Dan.* Fogelfot *Swed.*
26	- - - -	- - -	- -	Orneiro *Port.*
524	Leeuwstaart	Orobanche	Orobanca	Zaraza *Pol.* Löverumpe *Dan.* Skierffrö *Swed.*
618	Erven	Orobo	Orobo	Museerter *Dan.*
256	Dryvend kalfsvoet			
268	Ryst	Riso	Arroz	Arroz *Port.* Dschjawat *Ind.* Ptscheno *Russ.* Ryz *Pol.*
886	Trosvaren	Osmunda	Osmunda	
712	Italiaansche jukboom	Carpino nero	Carpe	Carpe *Port.* Asad *Pers.* Grab *Russ. & Pol.* Avenbög *Dan.*
828	Witte osyris	- - -	Retama blanca	Mamaku *Jap.*

Page	Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
384 *O'xalis L.*	1065	- - - -	Wood sorrel	Surelle	Der sauerklee
172 Oxyánthus *Dec.*	489	Gardèn*ia*			
820 Oxycóccus *Pers.*	906	*Vaccínium*	Cranberry	La canneberge	Die moosbeere
636 Oxýtropis *Dec.*	1593	*Astrágalus*			
152 Pædèria *L.*	439	- - - -	- - - - -	Danaïde fétide	Die knackbere
472 *Pæòn*ia L.	1202	- - - -	Pæony	La pivoine	Die päonie
178 Paliùrus *Tou.*	505	*Rhámnus*	Christ's thorn	Epine de Christ	Der Christdorn
242 Pancràtium *L.*	712	- - - -	Sea daffodil	Narcisse de mer	Die machtlilie
820 *Pandànus* L.	2041	- - - -	Screw pine	Le baquois	- - -
52 *Pánicum L.*	144	- - - -	Panic grass	Le panic	Das panikgras
460 Papàver *Tou.*	1170	- - - -	Poppy	Le pavot	Der mohn
48 Pardánthus *Ker.*	118	*Iris*			
862 Parietària *L.*	2137	Wall-wort	Pellitory	La pariétaire	Das glaskraut
328 Pàris *L.*	929	- - - -	True love	Parisette	Die einbeere
350 Parkinsòn*ia* L.	976	- - - -	- - - - -	Le genet epineux	Der stachlichte ginsterbaum
228 *Parnássia L.*	694	- - - -	Grass of Parnassus	Fleur du Parnassus	Das einblatt
744 *Parthènium L.*	1840	- - - -	Bastard feverfew	Parthene	Die meidblume
52 *Páspalum L.*	139	- - - -	- - - - -	Le paspal	Das pfannengras
324 Passerìna *L.*	914	- - - -	Sparrow wort	La passerine	Der vogelkopf
564 Passiflòra *L.*	1459	- - - -	Passion flower	La grenadille	Die passionsblume
222 *Pastinàca L.*	671	- - - -	Parsnep	Le panais	Die pastinake
328 Paullin*ia* Schum.	923	- - - -	Supple Jack	Liane à persil	- - - -
100 *Pavétta* L.	290	Ixòr*a*	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
524 Pedàlium *L.*	1331	- - - -	- - - -	Pedale	Der ostindische fussangel
528 *Pediculàris L.*	1349	- - - -	Lousewort	La pédiculaire	Das läusekraut
406 Pedilánthus *Neck.*	1104	- - - -	Slipper plant		
396 *Péganum L.*	1088	- - - -	Wild Syrian rue	Harmale	Die harmelstaude
568 Pelargònium *Herit.*	1461	Geràn*ium*	Stork's bill		
544 Peltària *L.*	1403	- - - -	- - - - -	Pellette alliaire	Das scheibenkraut
52 Pennisètum *Rich.*	135	*Pánicum*			
580 *Pentapètes L.*	1468	- - - -	St. Helena red wood	- - - -	Der scharlachrothe flügelsame
384 Penthòrum *W.*	1062	- - - -	American nightshade	- - - -	Die fünfspitze
514 Pentstèmon *W.*	1297	Chelòne			
696 Péntzi*a* Thun.	1719	Tanacètum			
288 *Péplis L.*	836	- - - -	Water purslane	Péplide	Die zipfelblume
716 *Perdícium Dec.*	1752	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Bürsten
198 Pergulària *L.*	590	- - - -	- - - -	Pergulaire	Der laubenstrauch
502 *Perilla* W.	1255	- - - -	- - - -	Perille	Die Indianische melisse
194 Periplòca *L.*	574	- - - -	Virginian silk	Periploque	Schlingen
296 Petivèri*a* L.	865	- - - -	Guinea henweed		
694 Petròbium *R. Br.*	1709	- - - -	White wood		
544 Petrocállis *R. Br.*	1404	*Dràba*			
80 Petróphila *R. Br.*	229	Pròte*a*			
922 *Peucédanum L.*	670	Hog's fennel	Sulphurwort	Peucedane	Haarstrang
1016 *Pezìza Dil.*	2390	- - - -	Jew's ears	Oreille de Judas	Der becherschwamm
636 *Phàca L.*	1592	- - - -	Bastard vetch	Phaque	Das knollenkraut
58 *Phálaris L.*	168	- - - -	Canary grass	Alpiste de Canaire	Kanariengras
1022 Phállus *Mx.*	2409	- - - -	Morel	Morille	Die morchel
896 *Pháscum L.*	2217	- - - -	Beard moss	- - - -	Das bartmos
614 *Phaseòlus L.*	1547	French beans	Kidneybean	Haricot commun	Die gemeine bohne, *or* phaseole
214 *Phellándrium L.*	636	- - - -	Water hemlock	La cicutaire des marais	Pferdesaamen
414 *Philadélphus L.*	1114	Mock orange	Syringa	Le seringat	Der pfeifenstrauch
192 Philóxerus *R. Br.*	553	*Gomphrèna*			
58 *Phlèum L.*	165	Timothy grass	Cat's-tail grass	Fléole des pres	Das wiesen-lieschgras
506 *Phlòmis L.*	1268	- - - -	Jerusalem sage	Phlomide	Die strauchartige phlomis
132 *Phlóx L.*	369	Bastard Lychnis	Lychnidea	Le phlox	Die flammenblume
828 *Phœ'nix L.*	2049	- - - -	Date palm	Le dattier	Der dattelbaum
286 *Phórmium L.*	823	- - - -	New Zealand flax		
810 *Phyllánthus L.*	2027	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Die blätterblume
208 *Phýllis L.*	617	- - - -	Bastard hare's-ear	Phyllide	Die schöne phyllis
156 *Phýsalis L.*	448	Alkekengi	Winter cherry	Coqueret	Die judenkirsche
168 *Phyteùma L.*	465	- - - -	Rampion	La raponcule	Der rapunzel
390 Phytolácca *L.*	1071	Mountain caloloe	Virginian poke	Morelle à grappes	Die scharlachbere
202 Piaránthus *R. Br.*	595	Stapèl*ia*			
668 Picridium *Pers.*	1626	*Sónchus*			
672 *Pìcris L.*	1634	Yellow succory	Ox tongue	Picride	Das bitterkraut;
782 *Pilea Lindl.*	1961	*Urtìca*			
894 Pilulària *L.*	2215	Pepper grass	Pillwort	Pilúlaire	Der pillenfarn
212 Pimpinélla *L.*	635	Anise	Burnet saxifrage	Boucage	Kleine bibernel
20 Pinguícula *L.*	52	Yorkshire sanicle	Butterwort	Grassette	Das fettkraut
802 *Pìnus L.*	2012	- - - -	Pine or fir	Le pin	Die kiefer
28 *Pìper L.*	77	- - - -	Pepper	Le poivrier	Der pfeffer
606 Piscídia *L.*	1524	- - - -	- - - -	Le boisivrant	Der fischfänger
832 Pistàcia *L.*	2065	Turpentine tree	Pistachia tree	Le pistachier	Der pistazienbaum
620 *Pìsum Tou.*	1560	- - - -	Pea	Pois	Die erbse
96 *Piantàgo L.*	278	- - - -	Plantain	Plantain	Wegerich
798 *Plátanus L.*	2002	Button wood	Plane tree	Le platane	Der platanus
606 Platylòbium *Sm.*	1525	- - - -	Flat pea		
510 Plectránthus *Herit.*	1282	*O'cymum*			

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
384	Klaverzuuring	Alleluia	Aleluya	Koganne gusa *Jap.* Saitschaitschawel *Russ.*
320	Veenbessen	Ossicocco	Vacernia lagunosa	Glukwa *Russ.* Tranbär *Swed.*
152	Stinkende knapbessen	- - -	- - -	Fakobokon, Feifuri kadsura, Kusa panja *Jap.*
472	Peonie	Peonia	Peonia	Peonia *Port.* Thuoc duoc *Cochinch.* Pionnaja rosa *Russ.*
178	Christdoorn	Paliuro	Paliuro	Tæken-ágatch *Tart.*
242	Trosnarcis	Giglio marino	Amores mios	
820	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Kaida *Malab.* Cay jua *Coch.* Kadi *Arab.*
52	Panik	Panico	Panizo	Proso *Russ. & Pol.* Panikgræs *Dan.*
460	Maankop	Papavero	Adormidera	Papoila *Port.* Post *Ind.* Mak *Russ. & Pol.* Valmue *Dan.*
862	Glaskruid	Parietaria	Parietaria	Parietaria *Port.* Noc i dzien *Pol.*
328	Wolfsbezie	Uva di volpe	Ubas de zorro	Parisetta *Port.* Woronei glas *Russ.*
350	Doornbremboom			
228	Parnaskruid	Parnasia	Parnasia	Parnasia *Port.* Pereloi trawa *Russ.* Jednolist *Pol.*
744	Maagdebloem			
52	Raspgras			
324	Passerina	- - -	Mierdacruz	
564	Passiebloem	Granadiglia	Granadilla	Passionsblomster *Dan.* Passionsblomma *Swed.*
222	Pinsternakel	Pastinaca	Pastinaca	Pustarnak *Russ.* Pasternak *Pol.* Pastinak *Dan.*
328	Praatjes	- - -	- - -	Cururu-ape *Braz.* Kaka-toddaly *Mal.*
100	Scheelkoorn	- - -	- - -	Pavate *Cey.* Pavetra *Malab.* Ta sa *Chin.*
524	Oostindisch minkyzer	- - -	- - -	Patiraja *Cey.* Kaki-mullu *Malab.*
528	Luiskruid	Pidocchiera	Gallarito	Piolheira *Port.* Luusurt *Dan.*
396	Harmel	Armora	Alharma	Harmala *Port.* Hornaia routa *Russ.*
544	Schyfzaad			
580	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Sjasmin *Malab.*
384	Vyfpunt			
288	Kleine moerasmuur			
716	Patryskruid			
198	Luiffelbloem	- - -	- - -	Huo muon, Fi si than *Chin.*
502	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Cottam *Malab.*
194	Slingerplant	- - -	- - -	Sar modam *Tart. & Kalm.*
222	Haairstreng	Peucedano	Peucedano	Peucedano *Port.* Wolosjanka *Russ.* Wieprzyniec *Pol.*
1016	Judas-oor	Orecchio di Guida	Oreja de Judas	Orelha de Judas *Port.*
636	Bootpeul	Faca	Garvancilla	
58	Kanary	Falari	Alpiste	Arai *Jap.* Kanariegræs *Dan.* Kanariefrö *Swed.*
1022	Morilje	Spugnola	Murguras	Morilha *Port.* Smortschok *Russ.*
896	Baardmoos			
614	Turksche boonen	Fagiuolo	Fasoles	Feijaô *Port.* Torok mame *Jap.* Bobü turezkie *Russ.* Fazoli *Pol.*
214	Waterkervel	Felandro acuatico	- - -	Kruszykamien-ziele *Pol.* Stäkra *Swed.*
414	Welriekende philadelphus	Siringa bianca	Geringuilla	Philadelpho *Port.* Tschubuschnik *Russ.* Hvit schersmin *Swed.*
58	Weidig doddegras	- - -	- - -	Arjanétz *Russ.* Donhammergræs *Dan.*
506	Heesterig vitkruid	- - -	Aguavientos	Wetrenaja sapja *Russ.*
132	Vlambloem			
828	Dadelboom	Palma dattilifera	Palma	Palmeira de igreja *Port.* Nachl *Arab.* Palma *Pol.*
810	Bladbloem			
208	Kanarische phyllis			
156	Blaaskruid	Alchechengi	Alcuequenjo	Miachounha *Russ.* Boborelka *Boh.*
168	Raponsje	Raperonzolo	Rapunculo	Rapunculo *Port.* Rapunzel *Dan. & Swed.*
390	Lakplant	Pianta lacca	Hierba carmin	Kalalio *Surinam.*
672	Bitterkruid	- - -	- - -	Libbæjn *Arab.*
894	Pillenkruid	Pilularia	Pilularia	Pilularia *Port.*
212	Kleine bevernel	Pimpinella sassifraga	Pimpinella blanca	Pimpinella branca *Port.* Bedrenez *Russ.*
20	Smeerblad	Pinguicola	Grassila	Grassetta *Port.* Vibefit *Dan.* Tetört *Swed.*
802	Pynboom	Il pino	El pino	Sosna *Russ.*
28	Peper	Pepe	Pimienta	Pimenteira *Port.* Pilpil *Pers.* Perez *Russ.*
606	Vischboom			
872	Pistacheboom	Pistacchio	Alfocigo	Alfostigo *Port.* Fistuk *Arab.*
920	Erwt	Piselli	Pesoles	Ervilhas *Port.* Wan *Jap.* Goroch *Russ.* Groch *Pol.*
96	Weegbree	Piantaggine	Llanten	Kamasch *Pers.* Uschik *Russ.* Babka *Pol.*
798	Platanus	Platano	Platano	Platano *Port.* Tschinar *Russ.* Tschandary *Georg.*

Page	Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
758 Pleurothállis *R. Br.*	1894	Epidéndrum			
118 *Plumbàgo L.*	324	- - - -	Leadwort	Dentelaire	Bleywurz
148 Plumièr*ia* L.	415	- - - -	Red jasmine	Le franchipanier	Der rothe jasmin
66 *Pòa L.*	196	- - - -	Meadow grass	Paturin	Viehgras
342 Podalýr*ia* Lam.	948	*Sophòra*			
460 Podophýllum *L.*	1166	May apple	Duck's-foot	- - - -	Entenfuss
756 Pogònia *R. Br.*	1879	Arethûs*a*			
908 Pòhl*ia* Hedw.	2239	*Bryum*			
350 Poinciàn*a* L.	977	Cæsalpíni*a*	- - - -	Poincillade	Der pfauenschwa
132 *Polemònium L.*	370	Jacob's ladder	Greek valerian	La valériane grecque	Das speerkraut
254 Poliánthes *L.*	747	- - - -	Tuberose	La tubéreuse	Die tuberose
876 Polybótrya *H. & B.*	2168	Acróstichum			
74 Polycárpon *L.*	221	*Línum*	All-seed		
602 *Polýgala Tou.*	1508	Rattlesnake root	Milkwort	Le polygale	Die kreuzblume
270 *Polygónatum Desf.*	789	Convallària	Solomon's seal	Le sceau de Salomon	Die weisswurz
326 *Polýgonum L.*	921	Redshanks	Persicaria	Le persicaire	Flöhkraut
878 Polypòdium *L.*	2175	- - - -	Polypody	Le polypode	Der tüpfelfarren
56 Polypògon *Desf.*	154	*Agróstis*			
910 *Polýtrichum L.*	2241	- - - -	Great golden maidenhair	La perce-mousse	Das haarmos
754 Ponthièv*a* R. Br.	1872	Neóttia			
840 *Pópulus L.*	2087	Abele tree	Poplar	Le peuplier	Die pappel
396 Portulàca *L.*	1091	- - - -	Purslane	Le pourpier	Der portulak
228 Portulacària *Jac.*	692	Claytòn*ia*	Purslane tree		
106 Potamogèton *L.*	317	- - -	Pond-weed	Le potamot	Das saamkraut
452 Potentílla *L.*	1153	- - - -	Cinquefoil	Quintefeuille	Das fünffingerkra
790 Potèrium *L.*	1990	- - - -	Burnet	La pimpi enelle	Die pimpernelle
88 *Pòthos L.*	252	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Anhängsel
512 *Pràsium L.*	1288	- - - -	Hedge-nettle	- - - -	Die nesselstande
670 Prenánthes *L.*	1630	- - - -	Wall lettuce	Condrille des murs	Die mauerprenan
126 *Prímula W.*	350	- - - -	Primrose	La primevère	Die schlüsselblum
286 *Prìnos L.*	828	- - - -	Winter berry	Apalanche	Die winterbeere
80 Pròte*a* L.	231	- - - -	- - - -	L'arbre d'argent	Der silberbaum
512 *Prunélla* L.	1286	- - - -	Self-heal	Brunelle	Die prunelle
422 *Prùnus Tou.*	1129	*Cérasus*	Plum	Prunier	Der pflaumenbau
P. Armenìaca		- - - -	Apricot	L'abricotier	Der aprikosenbau
P. Cérasus		- - - -	Cherry	Le cerisier	Der kirschbaum
P. Pàdus		- - - -	Bird cherry	Le putiet	Die traubenkirsch
416 *Psídium L.*	1181	- - - -	Guava	Le goyavier rouge	Der kujava-apfel
638 Psoràlea *L.*	1597	- - - -	- - - -	Trefle bitumineux	Der harzklee
100 *Ptèlea L.*	298	- - - -	Shrubby trefoil		
882 *Ptèris L.*	2190	Female fern	Brake	Fougere femelle	Der saumfarren
122 Pulmonària *L.*	338	Bugloss cowslip	Lungwort	La pulmonaire	Das lungenkraut
420 *Pùnica W.*	1127	- - - -	Pomegranate	Le grenadier	Der granatbaum
722 *Pyrèthrum Sm.*	1770	Matricària	Feverfew	La matricaire offi. cinale	Das mutterkraut
362 *Pýrola L.*	1022	- - - -	Winter-green	Pyrole	Das wintergrün
424 *Pýrus L.*	1133	- - - -	Pear	La poirier	Der birnbaum
P. Màlus L. sp. 7090		- - - -	Apple	Pommier	Der apfelbaum
354 Quâssi*a W.*	1002	- - - -	Quassi wood	Bois de quassie	Die quassie
794 *Quércus L.*	2000	- - - -	Oak	Le chêne	Die eiche
364 Quisquàlis *L.*	1028	- - - -	- - - -	Le quisqualier	Der sonderling
132 Ramónda Mx.	374	*Verbáscum*			
174 Rándi*a* L.	490	Gardèn*ia*			
486 *Ranúnculus Bauh.*	1233	Buttercups	Crowfoot	Renoncule	Die ranunkel
556 *Ráphanus L.*	1443	Charlock	Radish	Raifort	Der rettig
426 Raphiolèpis *Lindl.*	1136	- - - -	Indian hawthorn		
154 Rauwólfi*a* L.	441	- - - -	- - - -	Le boislait	
398 *Resèda L.*	1102	- - - -	Mignonette	Le réséda	Die reseda
R. Lutèola *L.* sp. 6658		Dyer's weed	- - - -	Gaude	Der wau
828 Réstio *L.*	2047	- - - -	Rope grass		
176 *Rhámnus L.*	503	- - - -	Buckthorn	Le nerprun	Der kreuzdorn
334 *Rhèum L.*	938	- - - -	Rhubarb	Rhubarbe	Rhabarber
318 *Rhéxia L.*	900	- - - -	Virginian soapwort	Quadrette	Die ankerblume
524 Rhinánthus *L.*	1340	Cock's comb	Yellow rattle	Cocréte des prés	Der hahnenkamm
414 Rhipsalis *Gae.*	1112	*Cáctus*			
358 *Rhododéndron L.*	1014	- - - -	Dwarf rosebay	Le rosage	Alprosen
224 *Rhús Tou.*	681	- - - -	Sumach	Le sumach ordinaire	Der sumach
48 Rhynchóspora *Vahl*	120	*Schœnus*			
190 *Ribes L.*	550	- - - -	Currant	Le grosseiller commun	Die Johannisbeer
R. Grossulària		- - -	Gooseberry	Le groseiller épineux	Die stachelbeere
814 *Ricinus L.*	2034	- - - -	Palma-christi	Le ricin ordinaire	Der wunderbaum
626 Robín*ia* L.	1568	- - - -	Locust tree	Acacie commun	Der acacienbaum
442 *Rosa Tou.*	1148	- - - -	Rose	Le rosier	Die rose
22 *Rosmarìnus L.*	61	- - - -	Rosemary	Romarin	Der rosmarin
94 *Rùbia L.*	267	- - - -	Madder	La garance	Die färberröthe
450 *Rùbus L.*	1149	Blackberry	Bramble	La ronce	Der brombeerstra
R. Idæ*us L.* sp. 7524		- - - -	Raspberry	Framboisier	Der himbeerstrau
292 *Rùmex L.*	856	Sorrel	Dock	L'oseille	Der sauerampfer
846 *Ruscus L.*	2111	Knee holly	Butcher's broom	Le fragon piquant	Der mausdorn
354 *Rùta Tou.*	998	- - - -	Rue	La rue	Die raute
130 Sabbàtia Adan	367	*Chirònia*			
74 *Sáccharum L.*	215	- - - -	Sugar-cane	Cannamelle	Das zuckerrohr
106 Sagìna *L.*	319	Chickweed breakstone	Pearlwort	Sagine	Der vierling

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
118	Loodkruid	Piombaggine	Veleza	Dentellaria *Port.* Liigtorneurt *Dan.* Blyrot *Swed.*
66	Beemdgras	Poa	Poa	Faaregræs *Dan.* Gröe *Swed.*
480	Eendenpoot			
350	Paauwekuif	- -	- - -	Tsietti-mandaru *Malab.* Hoa phung *Cochinch.*
132	Speerkruid	Polemonio	Valeriana griega	Valeriana grega *Port.* Grezkoe baldierjan *Russ.*
254	Tuberoos	Tuberoso	Tuberosa	Hoa hue *Cochinch.* Tuberose *Dan.* Tuberos *Swed.*
602	Kruisbloem	Poligala	Poligala	Fima fagi *Jap.* Iztod *Russ.* Wyczka konicza *Pol.*
270	Salomons zegel	Il ginocchietto	El sello de Salomon	O scello de Salomão *Port.* Kupena *Russ.*
326	Persenkruid	Persicaria	Persicaria	Ramasch *Pers.* Potschednaja trawa *Russ.*
878	Boomvaren	Polipodio	Polipodio	Panna kalengo *Malab.* Osokor *Russ.* Paproc *Pol.*
910	Haairmos	Politrico	Politrico	Politrico *Port.* Kokuschnik lenn *Russ.* Jomfruehaar *Dan.*
840	Abeelboom	Pioppo	Alamo	Topol *Russ.* Topola *Pol.* Poppel *Dan*
396	Porselein	Porcellana	Verdolaga	Beldroega *Port.* Cholsa *Pers.* Schruka *Russ.*
106	Fonteinkruid	Potamogeto	Potamogeto	Medwesche ucho *Russ.* Rdest wodny *Pol.*
452	Vyfvingerkruid	Cinquefoglio	Cinco en rama	Schabnik *Russ.*
790	Gewoone pimpernel	Pimpinella	Pimpinela	Pimpinella *Dan.* Pimpernella *Swed.*
88	Hangbast	- - -	- - -	Potha *Cey.* Ana-parua *Malab.* Cay ray leo *Cochinch.*
670	Muurig knikbloem	- - -	- - -	Vild latuk *Dan. & Norw.*
126	Sleutelbloem	Primavera	Primula veris	Primavera *Port.* Bukwiza *Russ.*
80	Zilverboom			
512	Bruinelle	Brunella	Brunela	Prunella *Port.* Kago noso *Jap.* Gortanaja trawa *Russ.*
422	Pruimboom	Prugno	Ciruelo	Amexieira *Por.* Barkuk *Arab.* Sliwnik *Rus.* Sliwina *Pol.*
	Abrikoos	Albercocco	Albarico-queira	Kuriga *Russ.* Morela *Pol.*
	Kersenboom	Ciriegio	Cerezo	Wischnaija *Russ.* Wisnia *Pol.*
	Vogelkersen	Pado	Pado	Tocheremucha *Russ.*
416	Gojaves-appel	- - -	- - -	Xalxocotl *Mexico.* Malacca pela *Malab.*
638	- - - - -	- - -	Culeno	Culeno *Chili.*
882	Randvaren	Felce feminina	Helecho feminino	Feto femea *Port.* Warabi *Jap.* Wodianoi popoiotnik *Russ.*
122	Longekruid	Polmonaria	Pulmonaria	Pulmonaria *Port.* Meduniza *Russ.* Plucnik *Pol.*
420	Granaatboom	Granato	Granado	Romeira *Port.* Rumman *Arab.* Granatnik *Russ.*
722	Maartel	Matricaria	Matricaria	Matricaria *Port.* Matoschnaja trawa *Russ.*
362	Wintergroen	Pirola	Pirola	Pirola *Port.* Gruscha dikaja *Russ.* Vintergrön *Dan.*
424	Peereboom	Il pero	El peral	Kummitri *Arab.* Gruscha *Russ.* Gruszka *Pol.*
	Appelboom	Melo	Manzano	Maceira *Port.* Iablon *Russ.* Tgffah *Arab.*
354	Kwassiehout	Legno di quassia	Leño de quassia	Quassiatræe *Dan.* Quassiaträd *Swed.*
794	Eik	Quercia	Roble	Pélut *Pers.* Dub *Russ.* Dab *Pol.* Eeg *Dan.* Ek *Swed.*
364	Warstruik	- - -	- - -	Xi kiun ssu *Chin.* Cay tlun *Cochinch.*
486	Ranonkel	Ranuncolo	Ranunculo	Rainunculo *Port.* Lutik *Russ.* Ranunkel *Dan. & Swed.*
556	Tamme radys	Rafano	Rabano	Daikon *Jap.* Reddikke *Dan.* Rattika *Swed.*
398	Reseda	Reseda	Miñoneta	
	Wouw	Guadarella	Gualdu	Gauda *Port.* Vau *Dan*
173	Wegedoorn	Ranno	Ramno	Escambroeiro *Port.* Getappel *Swed.*
334	Rhabarber	Rabarbaro	Ruibarbo	Ruibarbo *Port.* Rhewen *Russ.*
318	Ankerbloem			
524	Haanekam	Cresta di gallo	Cresta de gallo	Klopownik *Russ.* Hanekam *Dan.* Skallergräs *Swed*
228	Roozelaar	- - -	- - -	Pjanischnik *Russ.* Schei *Tart.*
224	Sumak	Sommaco	Zumaque	Sumagre *Port.* Koschewnoe derewo *Russ.*
190	Aalbezie	Ribes rosso	Ribes rojo	Groselheira vermelha *Port.* Smorodina krasnaja *Russ.*
	Kruisbezie	Uva spina	Uva espina	Groselheira *Port.* Krischownik *Russ.*
814	Wonderboom	Ricino	Ricino	Nhambu guaçu *Brazil.* Charua *Arab.*
926	Zoethoutboom	- - -	Falsa acacia	Acacia bastarda *Port.*
422	Roozeboom	Rosajo	Rosal	Roseira *Port.* Kim anh tu *Coch.* Rosa *Russ.* Roza *Pol.*
22	Rosmaryn	Rosmarino	Romero	Rosmarinho *Port.* Klil *Arab.* Rosmarin *Dan. & Swed.*
4	Mee	Robbia	Granza	Mariona *Russ.* Marzana *Pol.*
450	Braamen	Rovo	Zarza	Jaschewika *Russ.* Iezyny *Pol.*
	Braamboos	Rovo ideo	Zarza idea	Malinik *Russ.* Maliny *Pol.*
292	Veldzuuring	Acetosa	Acedera	Azedeira *Port.* Konnewoi schawel *Russ.*
846	Muisdoorn	Rusco	Brusco	Menschoi myschei tern *Russ.* Musetorne *Dan.*
354	Ruite	Ruta	Ruda	Schedab *Arab.* Ruta *Russ.* Rude *Dan.* Vinruta *Swed.*
74	Suikerriet	Cannamele	Caña de azucar	Cana de assucar *Port.* Viba *Brazil.*
156	Vetmuur	- -	- - -	Takanostme *Jap.* Grasarv *Norw.*

Page		Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
790	Sagittària *L.*	1988	Adder's tongue	Arrow-head	Sagittaire	Das pfeilkraut
	S. sagittifòlia *L.* sp. 13330		- - - -	- - - - -	Fléchière commune	
788	*Sàgus* Gae.	1982	- - - -	Sago palm	Le cycas des Indes	Der sagoubaum
6	Salicórnia *L.*	22	Saltwort	Glasswort	Salicorne	Glasschmalz
798	Salisbùr*ia* Sm.	2003	- - - -	Gingko tree		
820	S'alix *L.*	2042	- - - -	Willow	Le saule	Die weide
204	Salsòla *L.*	609	Glasswort	Saltwort	La soude	Die sodapflanze
22	Sálvia *L.*	62	- - - -	Sage	La sauge	Die salbey
224	Sambùcus *L.*	680	- - - -	Elder	Le sureau	Der hohlunder
168	Samòlus *L.*	471	Pimpernel	Brook-weed	Samole	Das samoskraut
460	Sanguinària *L.*	1165	- - - -	Puccoon		
88	Sanguisórba *L.*	256	Burnet saxifrage	Great burnet	Le grande pimprenelle des prés	Der wiesenknopf
210	Sanícula *L.*	623	- - - -	Sanicle	La sanicle	Der sanickel
102	*Sántalum* W.	307	Saunders	Sandal wood	Santal	Der santelbaum
694	Santolìna *L.*	1714	- - - -	Lavender cotton	Santoline	Das cypressenkraut
328	Sapíndus *L.*	926	- - - -	Soap-berry	Savonnier	Die seisenbeere
370	Saponària *L.*	1045	- - - -	Soapwort	La savonniere	Das seisenkraut
174	Sarcocéphalus *Afz.*	498	- - - -	Guinea peach		
462	Sarracèn*ia* L.	1173	- - - -	Side-saddle flower		
496	*Saturèja* L.	1246	- - - -	Savory	Sarriette	Die saturei
750	Satŷrium *L.*	1856	*O'*rchis	- - - -	Le satyrion	Bocksgeilen
298	Saurùrus *L.*	872	- - - -	Lizard's tail	Lézardelle	Der eidechsenschwanz
366	Saxífraga L.	1041	- - - -	Saxifrage	Saxifrage	Der steinbrech
90	Scabiòsa *Vail.*	264	- - - -	Scabious	La scabieuse	Die skabiose
208	Scándix *L.*	619	Chervil	Cicely	Le cerfeuil	Der gartenkerbel
482	*Schìnus L.*	2093	Peruvian mastick-tree	- - - -	Le mollé	Der mollebaum
898	Schistostèga *Mohr.*	2218	Gymnóstomum			
48	Schœ'nus *L.*	119	- - - -	Bog-rush	Le choin	Das knopfgras
806	Schubért*ia* Mir.	2015	*C*upréssus	- - - -	Cyprès distique	
278	Scílla *L.*	803	- - - -	Squill	La scille	Die meerzwiebel
48	Scírpus *R. Br.*	123	Bull-rush	Club-rush	Le scirpe	Die binse
366	Scleránthus *L.*	1037	- - - -	Knawel	Gnavelle annuelle	Der wilde knauel
68	Sclerochlòa *Beauv.*	199	*P*òa	Hard grass		
882	Scolopéndrium *Sm.*	2188	*A*splènium	Hart's-tongue		
678	Scólymus *L.*	1659	- - - -	Golden-thistle	L'épine jaune	Die golddistel
96	Scopària *L.*	276	- - - -	Wild liquorice	Le balai	Das besenkraut
628	Scorpiùrus *L.*	1579	- - - -	Caterpillar	Chenille	Der skorpionschwanz
666	*Scorzonèra* L.	1625	- - - -	Viper's grass	Scorsonere	Die skorzonere
530	Scrophulària *L.*	1356	- - - -	Figwort	La scrophulaire	Die braunwurz
512	Scutellària *L.*	1285	Hooded willow-herb	Skull-cap	La toque	Das schildkraut
72	Secàle *L.*	209	- - - -	Rye	Le seigle	Der roggen
382	Sèdum *L.*	1061	- - - -	Stone-crop	La joubarbe	Das sedum
	S. álbum *L.* sp. 6451		- - - -	- - - - -	Trique-madame	
220	Selìnum *L*	663	- - - -	Milk-parsley	Le persil de marais	Die sumpfsilge
406	Sempervìvum *L.*	1110	- - - -	Houseleek	Joubarbe	Die hauswurz
704	Senècio *L.*	1738	Simpson	Groundsel	Le seneçon	Die kreuzpflanze
754	Seràpi*as* L.	1869	Helleborine	- - - -	L'elleborine	Die serapie
680	Serrátula *L.*	1661	- - - -	Saw-wort	Sarrette	Die färberscharte
82	Serrùri*a* R. Br.	234	Pròte*a*			
514	Sésamum *W.*	1296	- - - -	Oily-grain	Sésame	Der sesam
630	*Sesbània* Pers.	1581	*Æ*schynómene			
214	Séseli *L.*	642	- - - -	Meadow-saxifrage	Le seseli	Der sesel
60	Seslèri*a* Sco.	177	Cynosùrus			
832	Shephérd*ia* Nut.	2057	Hippóphae			
94	Sherárd*ia* L.	269	- - - -	Field-madder	- - - -	Die ackerröthe
810	Sícyos *L.*	2023	- - - -	Single-seeded cucumber		
588	S'ida *L.*	1487	- - - -	Indian mallow	L'abutilon	Die sida
498	Sideritis *L.*	1252	- - - -	Ironwort	La crapaudine	Das gliedkraut
100	Sideroden*dr*um *Jac.*	292	- - - -	Iron-tree		
150	Sideróxylon *L.*	425	- - - -	Iron-wood	L'argan	Das eisenholz
374	Silène *L.*	1048	- - - -	Catchfly	Silene	Die silene
554	Sinàpis *Tou.*	1433	- - - -	Mustard	La moutarde	Der senf
216	S'ison *L.*	647	Stone parsley	Honewort	Berle aromatique	Amömlein
214	S'ium *L.*	646.	- - - -	Water parsnep	Berle	Wassermerk
	*S. S*isarum *L.* sp. 3598		- - - -	Skirret	Chervis	Die zuckerwurzel
270	Smilacìna *Desf.*	788	Convallària			
836	Smìlax *L.*	2081	- - - -	Rough bindweed	Le smilace	Die stechwinde
628	Smíth*ia* H. K.	1580	*Æ*schynómene			
216	Smŷrnium *L.*	650	- - - -	Alexanders	Le maceron	Das smyrnenkraut
156	Solànum *L.*	451	- - - -	Nightshade	Morelle	Der schwarze nachtschatten
	S. Lycopérsicum *W.* sp. 2517		- - - -	Love apple	Tomate	Liebes apfel
	S. tuberòsum *L.* sp. 2521		- - - -	Potato	Pomme-de-terre	Die kartoffeln
128	Soldanélla *L.*	352	- - - -	- - - -	Soldanelle	Die drattelblume
710	Solidàgo *L.*	1740	- - - -	Golden-rod	La verge d'or	Die goldruthe
668	Sónchus L.	1627	- - - -	Sow thistle	Le laiteron	Die saudistel
860	*Sórghum* W. en.	2131	*H*ólcus			
82	Sorocéphalus *R. Br.*	236	Pròte*a*			

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
790	Pylkruid	Saetta	Saeta	Setta *Port.* Bossai *Jap.* Strelnaja *Russ.* Piilurt *Dan.*
778	Sagoeboom	Il sago	El sagú	O sagûeiro *Port.* Todda-panna *Malab.* Sagutræe *Dan.*
6	Zoudkruid	Salicornia	Salicor	Salicornia *Port.* Chræsi *Arab.* Salturt *Dan.* Saltört *Swed.*
820	Wilg	Salcio	Sauce	Jeno ki *Jap.* Wetla *Russ.* Piil *Dan.* Pihl *Swed.*
204	Loogkruid	Soda	Sosa	Solianka *Russ.* Saltyder *Dan.* Soudaört *Swed.*
22	Salie	Salvia	Salvia	Salva *Port.* Schalweja *Russ.* Szalwia *Pol.*
224	Vlierboom	Sambuco	Sauco	U chu yu *Chin.* Busina *Russ.* Bez *Pol.*
168	Strandpungen	- - -	- - -	Strandsamel *Dan.*
88	Sorbenkruid	Pimpinella maggiore	Pimpinela de Italia	Pimpinela de Italia *Port.* Tschernogolowka *Russ.*
210	Sanikel	Sanicola	Sanicula	Sanicula *Port.* Zankiel *Pol.* Sanikel *Dan.*
102	Sandelboom	Sandalo	- - -	Sandalo *Port.* Cay huynh da *Coch.* Sandeltræ *Dan.*
694	Cypreskruid	Santolina	Santolina	Santolina *Port.*
328	Zeepboom	- - -	- - -	Rarak *Java.* Cay bon hon *Cochinch.*
370	Zeepkruid	Saponaria	Jabonera	Saboeira maior ou ordinaria *Port.* Sæbeurt *Dan.*
496	Keul	Santoreggia	Ajedrea	Segurelha *Port.* Tschabér *Russ.* Ozabr *Pol.* Saer *Dan.*
750	Bokskulletjes	Satyrio	Satyrio	Satyrio *Port.*
366	Steenbreek	Sassifragia	Saxifragia	Saxifraga *Port.* Steenbrek *Dan.*
90	Schurftkruid	Scabbiosa	Escabiosa	Escabiosa *Port.* Grudnaja trawa *Russ.*
208	Tuinkervel	Cerfoglio	Perifollo	Cerofolho *Port.* Kerwel *Russ.* Trzebula *Pol.* Körvel *Dan*
482	Heilboom	- -	Falso pimiento	Mulli *Peru.*
48	Biesgras	- - -	Escheno	Avnknippe *Dan.* Ag *Swed.*
278	Zeeajuin	Scilla	Escila	Alvarraâ *Port.* Skille *Dan.*
48	Bies	Scirpo	Cirpo	Scirpo *Port.* Sitnik *Russ.* Kogleax *Dan.* Säf *Swed.*
366	Jaarlyks hardbloem	- - -	- - -	Skléranse *Russ.* Knavel *Dan.* Tandgrâs *Swed&Norw.*
678	Varkensdistel	Scolimo	Cardillo	Escolymo *Port.*
96	Bezemkruid	- - -	Escobilla menuda	Vassoirinha do Brasil *Port.* Tupeicava *Brazil.*
628	Scorpioenstaart	Scorpioide	Escorpiuro	Escorpioa *Port.*
666	Skorzoneere	Scorza nera	Escorzanera	Escorcioneira *Port.* Skorzonere *Dan.* Skorzonera *Swed.*
530	Skrofelkruid	Scrofolaria	Escrofularia	Escrofularia *Port.* Naryschnik *Russ.*
512	Helmkruid	Terzanaria	Tercianaria	Tercianaria *Port.* Schischak trawa *Russ.* Feberurt *Dan.*
72	Rog	Segale	Centeno	Senteio *Port.* Rosch *Russ.* Rez *Pol.* Rug *Dan.* Rág *Swed.*
382	Huislook	Sedo bianco	Uvas de gato	Steenpryd *Dan.* Helleknoppar *Swed.*
220	Wilde eppe	- - -	Apio lechal	Vandmerke *Dan.* Finsk ingfära *Swed.* Jert *Lapl.*
406	Donderbaard	Semprevivo	Siempreviva	Sayaô curto *Port.* Tschesnok dikoi *Russ.*
704	Kruikskruid	Senecione	Hierba cana	Tasneirinha *Port.* Krestownik *Russ.*
754	Niesblad	Elleborina	Eleborina	Elleborinha *Port.* Huullæbe *Dan.*
680	Zaagblad	Serratola	Serratula de los tintoreros	Serratula *Port.* Serp *Russ.* Jelenì trank *Pol.*
514	Vygboonen	Sesamo	Ajonjole	Gergelim *Port.* Kunschut *Pers.* Sesam *Dan. & Swed.*
214	Bergvenkel	Seseli	Seseli	Seseli *Port.* Seselurt *Dan.* Seselört *Swed.*
94	- - - -	- - -	- - -	Blaameader *Norw.*
588	Hoornheemst	Abutilo	Abutilo	Abutilo *Port.*
198	Yzerkruid			
150	Yzerboom			
374	Veldkaars	- - -	- - -	Svælgkrands *Dan.*
554	Mosterd	Senepa	Mostazo	Kabar *Arab.* Gortschiza *Russ.* Gorczyka *Pol.*
216	Kruiderige steeneppe	- - -	- - -	Amomo da Allemanha *Port.*
214	Watereppe	Sio	Berrera	Rabaça maior ou des rios *Port.*
	Suikerwortel	Sisaro	Chirivia tordesca	Sokkerod *Dan.*
836	Steekende winde	Smilace	Esmilace	Salsaparilha *Port.*
216	Veldeppe	Macerone	Apio caballar	Olusatro *Port.*
156	Zwarte nagtschade	Solatro nero	Hierba mora	Herva moira *Port.* Enabeddib *Arab.*
	Appeltjes der liefde	Albergamo	Tomates	Tomateiro *Port.*
	Aardappelen	Tartufibianci	Batatas inglezas	Batata da terra *Port.*
128	Soutenelle			
710	Goudroede	Verga d'oro	Vara de oro	Vara d'oiro *Port.* Senbli *Jap.* Solotoschnik *Russ.*
668	Haazenlatuw	Sonco	Cerraja	Tschistotêl *Russ.* Mleczne *Pol.* Svinetidsel *Dan.*

Page	Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
218 Spanánthe *Jac.*	659	Hydrocótyle			
40 Sparáxis *Ker.*	99	*I*xia			
774 *S*pargànium *L.*	1946	- - - -	Bur reed	Le rubannier	Die igelsknospe
610 *S*pártium *L.*	1537	- - - -	Broom	Le genêt	Die pfrieme
82 Spatálla *R. Br.*	237	Prôte*a*			
390 Spérgula *L.*	1070	- - - -	Spurrey	Spergule	Der ackerspergel
94 Spermacòce *L.*	270	- - - -	Button weed		
896 *S*phágnum *L.*	2216	- - - -	Bog moss	Sphaigne	Das torfmos
734 Sphenógyne *R.Br.*	1816	Arctôtis			
134 Spigèli*a* L.	379	- - - -	Worm grass		
690 Spilánthes *L.*	1695	- - - -	- - - -	Abècédaire	
834 Spinàcia *L.*	2070	- - - -	Spinage	L'épinard	Der spinat
428 *S*piræ'a *L.*	1141	Queen of the meadows	Meadow sweet, &c.	La reine des prés	Die wiesenkönigen
906 *S*pláchnum *L.*	2231	- - - -	- - - -	Le splane	Der schirmmos
382 *S*póndias *L.*	1059	- - - -	Hog plum	Le monbain	Der monbinbaum
56 Sporóbolus *R. Br.*	159	*A*gróstis			
504 *S*tàchys *L.*	1263	- - - -	Hedge nettle	Stachyde	Die rossnessel
20 Stachytárpheta *Vahl*	54	*V*erbèna	Bastard vervain		
226 Staphylèa *L.*	684	- - - -	Bladder nut	Staphilier	Die pimpernuss
234 *S*tátice *L.*	706	Thrift	Sea lavender	Statice	Das seegras
376 Stellària *L.*	1049	- - - -	Stitchwort	La stellaire	Das augentrostgras
324 Stellèr*a* L.	913	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Die sperlingszunge
814 Stercùlia *L.*	2036	- - - -	- - - -	La bois caca	Der stinkbaum
828 Stilàgo *L.*	2050	- - - -	Chinese laurel	- - - -	Der salamanderbaum
54 Stìpa *L.*	150	- - - -	Feather grass	Stipe	Das pfriemengras
616 Stizolòbium *P. S.*	1551	Dólichos	Cow-itch		
482 *S*tratiòtes *L.*	2096	Water aloe	Water soldier	Aloïdes	Die wasserfeder
270 Streptòpus *Mx.*	786	Uvulària			
880 Struthiópteris *W.*	2179	Osmúnd*a*			
152 *S*trýchnos *L.*	437	Núx Vómica	- - - -	Noix vomique	Krähenaugen
362 *S*tŷrax *L.*	1025	- - - -	Storax	Alibousier	Der storax
558 Subulària *L.*	1447	- - - -	Awlwort	Subulaire	Wasserpfriemen
626 Sutherlánd*ia* H.K.	1571	*C*olùtea			
352 Swietèn*ia* L.	990	- - - -	Mahogany tree	Le mahagon	Der mahagonibaum
170 Symphòria *Ph.*	476	Lonicèr*a*	St. Peter's wort		
122 *S*ýmphytum *L.*	334	- - -	Comfrey	La consoude	Der beinwell
728 Synedrélla *Gae.*	1791	Verbesìna			
12 *Syrínga* L.	37	- - - -	Lilac	Lilas	Der syringa
880 Tæniìtis *Swz.*	2176	*P*tèris			
718 *T*agètes L.	1760	- - - -	African and French marigolds	Oeillet d'Inde	Die sammetblume
562 Tamaríndus *L.*	1449	- - - -	Tamarind tree	Le tamarinier	Der tamarindenbaum
228 *T*ámarix *L.*	685	- - - -	Tamarisk	Tamarisc	Tamarisken
838 *T*àmus *L.*	2082	- - - -	Black bryony	Le tamier	Schwarzwurzel
696 Tanacètum *L.*	1720	Costmary	Tansy	Tanaisie	Der rheinfarrn
694 Tarchonánthus *L.*	1706	- - - -	African fleabane		
848 *T*áxus *L.*	2114	- - - -	Yew tree	If	Der taxus
148 *T*éctona L.	421	Indian oak	Teak wood	- - - -	Der thekabaum
546 Teesdàl*ia* R. Br.	1411	*I*bèris			
228 *T*elèphi*um* L.	689	*S*èdum			
84 Telopèa *R. Br.*	244	- - - -	Waratah		
634 Tephròsia *Pers.*	1590	Galèga	Fish poison		
864 Terminàlia *L.*	2140	- - -	- - - -	Le badamier de Malabar	- - - -
898 Tétraphis *Hedw.*	2221	Grímm*ia*			
494 *T*eùcri*um* L.	1244	- - - -	Germander	Germandrée	Bathengel
484 *T*halictrum *L.*	1229	Feathered columbine	Meadow rue	Rue des prés	Die wiesenraute
214 *T*hápsia *L.*	643	- - - -	Deadly carrot	Tapsie	- - - -
650 Theobròma *L.*	1607	- - - -	Chocolate nut	Le cacaoyer	Der kakaobaum
342 Thermópsis *R. Br.*	944	Podalýr*ia*			
194 *T*hèsium *L.*	569	- - - -	Bastard toadflax	Thesium	Das leinblatt
546 *T*hláspi *Dil.*	1408	Treacle-mustard	Shepherd's purse	Bourse de pasteur	Die hirtentasche
806 *T*hùja *L.*	2018	Tree of life	Arbor-Vitæ	L'arbre de vie	Der baum des lebens
508 *T*hŷmus *L.*	1275	- - - -	Thyme	Le thym	Der thimian
562 Tigrídia *Jac.*	1452	- - - -	Tiger flower	- - - -	- - - -
466 *T*ília *L.*	1186	Linden tree	Lime tree	Tilleul	Die linde
886 Tòde*a* W.	2204	Osmúnd*a*			
222 *T*ordýlium *L.*	673	Hedge parsley	Hartwort	Le seseli de Crete	Das drehkraut
454 Tormentílla *L.*	1154	Tormentil	Septfoil	La tormentille	Tormentil
516 Tourrétt*ia* Domb.	1299	Dombèy*a*			
168 Trachèlium *L.*	466	- - - -	Throatwort	Herbe aux trachées	Das halskraut
260 Tradescánt*ia* L.	765	- - - -	Spiderwort	Ephémérine	
666 *T*ragopògon *L.*	1621	- - - -	Goat's beard	Sersifi	Der bocksbart
104 *T*ràpa *L.*	308	- - - -	Water caltrops	Macre flottante	Die stachelnuss
1020 Treméll*a* *L.*	2397	- - - -	- - - -	La tremelle	Die gallerte
532 Trevirà*na* W. en.	1362	Cyrílla			
354 *T*ríbulus *Tou.*	966	- - - -	Caltrops	Tribule	Burzeldorn
122 Trichodésma *R.Br.*	341	*B*oràgo			
56 Trichòdium *Mx.*	157	*A*gróstis			
40 Trichonèma *Ker.*	96	*I*xia			
50 Trichóphorum *Pers.*	126	Erióphorum			
808 Trichosánthes *L.*	2019	- - - -	Snake-gourd	Anguine à fruits longs	Der sinesische kürbis
296 Trientàlis *L.*	862	- - - -	Winter-green	Trientale	Das sternblümchen
640 *T*rifòlium *Tou.*	1600	Clover	Trefoil	Trefle	Der klee
290 Triglòchin *L.*	841	- - - -	Arrow grass	Troscart	Das salzgras

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
774	Egelknop	Sparganio	Platanaria	Pindsvünknoppe *Dan.* Träggan *Swed.*
610	Bezembrem	Sparzio	Retama de escobas	Giesteira menor *Port.* Gyel *Dan.* Pingstblomma *Swed.*
390	Akker-spurrie	Spergola	Espergula	Toriza *Russ.* Knægræs *Dan.* Fryle *Swed.*
896	Veenmoss	- - -	- - -	Rödmus *Dan.* Rödmossa *Swed.*
834	Spinagie	Spinaci	Espináca	Espinafre *Port.* Spinasch *Russ.* Szpinak *Pol.* Spinat *Dan.*
428	Reynette	Ulmaria	Ulmaria	Medunischnik *Russ.*
906	Parasolmos	Splacno	Splacno	Spacno *Port.* Skyggeknop *Dan.* Parasolmossa *Swed.*
382	Varkensprium	- - -	Hobo	Acaja; Ibametara *Brazil.* Oubou *Carib.*
504	Andoorn	Stachi	Estaquis	Ortiga morta dos bosques *Port.*
226	Pimpernooten	Staffilodendro	- - -	Klekotschka *Russ.* Klokocina lesna krzak *Pol.*
234	Zeegras	Statice	Statice	Strandblomster *Swed.*
376	Oogentroostgras	- - -	- - -	Ojentröst *Dan.* Perer *Swed.*
324	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Moujik-koréne *Russ.* Rudzik *Tungus.*
814	Stinkboom	- - -	- - -	Satiriâo *Port.*
828	Salamanderboom			
54	Kwispelgras	- - -	Esparto	Esparto *Port.* Kawil *Russ.* Fejér árva *Hung.*
482	Ruiterskruid	- - -	- - -	Mudores bolschoi *Rus.* Vandaloe *Dan.* Vattu-aloe *Swed.*
152	Braaknooten	Noce vomica	Mataperros	Noz vomica *Port.* Caniram *Malab.* Brækнödd *Dan.*
362	Styraxboom	Storace	Estoraque	Storaque *Port.* Storax *Dan. & Swed.*
558	Elskruid	- - -	- - -	Sylblad *Dan.* Frytilje *Norw.*
352	Nieuwblad-boom			
122	Smeerwortel	Consolida	Consuelda major	Consolda major *Port.* Solnoi koren *Russ.* Zywokost *Pol.*
12	Syring	Siringa	Lila	Lilaz *Port.* Serik *Russ.* Syreen *Swed.*
718	Afrikaan	Tagete	Clavel de muerto	Tagecia *Port.* Sammetsros *Swed.*
562	Tamarindenboom	Tamarindo	Tamarindo	Tammer bendi *Arab.* Tamarintræ *Dan.*
228	Tamarisch	Tamarisco'	Taray	Tamargueira *Port.* Atl *Arab.* Grebenschik *Russ.*
838	Vrouwenzegel	Brionia nera	Tamo	Norça preta *Port.*
696	Reinevaren	Tanaceto	Tanaceto	Tanasia *Port.* Dikaja riabina *Russ.* Wrotecz *Pol.*
848	Taxisboom	Tasso	Tejo	Teixo *Port.* Kja raboku *Jap.* Tis *Rus.* Cis *Pol.* Id *Sw.*
148	- - -	- - -	-	Theka *Malab.* Cay sao *Cochinch.*
864	- - - -	- - -	-	Adamaram *Malab.*
494	Gamander	Camedrio	Germandrina	Carvalhinha *Port.* Ozanka *Pol.*
484	Waterruit	- - -	- - -	Zolotoucha *Russ.* Wrzodowiec *Pol.*
214	- - - - -	- - -	Zumillo	
650	Kakauboom	Cacao	Cacahual	Cucuhuaquahuitl *Mexico.* Kakaotræe *Dan.*
194	Vlaschblad	- - -	- - -	Linossisty tési *Russ.* Hörbladet naalebæger *Dan.*
546	Herders-taschjes	Borsa di pastore	Bolsa de pastor	Neko no sansin *Jap.* Jerschow glas *Russ.*
806	Boom des levens	Albero di vita	Arbol de la vida	Arvore da vida *Port.* Livets træe *Dan* Lifvets träd *Swe.*
508	Gemeene thym	Teino	Tomillo	Tomilho *Port.* Fimiane *Russ.* Tym *Pol.* Timian *Dan.*
562	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	Oceloxochitl *Mexico.*
466	Linde	Tiglio	Tilo	Uglamur *Arab.* Lipa *Russ., Pol., Bohem., Siber., &c.*
222	Gemeen krielzaad	- - -	- - -	Seseli de Creta *Port.*
454	Tormentil	Tormentilla	Tormentila	Sabiasnoi koren *Russ.* Kurze ziele *Pol.*
168	Halskruid	- - -	Hermosilla	
666	Boksbaard	Barba di becco	Barba cabruna	Barba de bode *Port.* Kozlowa boroda *Russ.*
104	Waternooten	Tribolo acquatico	Tribulo acuatico	Tribulo aquatico *Port.* Panover-tsjeraua *Malab.*
1020	Lilmos	- - -	- - -	Levrehinde *Dan.* Skyfall *Swed.*
354	Voetangel	Tribolo terrestre	Tribulo terrestre	Tribulo *Port.* Kotewki *Pol.*
808	- - - - -	-		Tota-piri *Malab.* Kualoonin *Jap.* Muop saoc *Cochinch.*
296	Vintergrön			
640	Klaver	Trifoglic	Trebol	Trilistnik *Russ.* Konicz *Pol.*
290	Zoutgras	- - -	- - -	Trehage *Dan.* Sälting *Swed.* Saltgræs *Norw.*

Page	Nos. to Genera.	British or Systematic Synonymes.	English Names.	French.	German.
644	Trigonélla *L.*	1603 - - - -	Fenugreek	Fenu-grec	Das bockshorn
66	Triòdia *R. Br.*	191 *Festùca*			
170	Triósteum *L.*	478 - - - -	Feverwort		
60	Trisètum *Pers.*	172 *Avèna*			
68	*Tríticum L.*	206 - - - -	Wheat	Le froment, le bled	Der weitzen
	T. Spélta L. sp.	1235 - - - -	Spelt	E peautre	
268	Tritòma *Ker.*	777 Alètris			
40	Tritònia *Ker.*	100 *Ixia*			
488	*Tróllius* L.	1234 - - - -	Globe flower	Trolle globuleux	Die kugelranunkel
302	Tropæ'olum *L.*	875 - - - -	Indian cress	La capucine	Die kapuzinerblume
832	Tròphis *L.*	2063 - - - -	Ramoon tree		
266	*Tùlipa* L.	772 - - - -	Tulip	La tulipe	Die tulpe
540	Turrìtis *Dil.*	1389 - - - -	Tower mustard	La tourette	Das thurnkraut
704	*Tussilàgo L.*	1737 Butter-bur	Colt's foot	Tussilage	Der huflattich
774	*Týpha L.*	1945 Reed mace	Cat's tail	Massette	Die rohrkolbe
612	*U'lex L.*	1540 Whin	Furze	Ajonc	Der europäische stechginster
208	*U'lmus L.*	615 - - - -	Elm tree	L'orme	Die ulme
940	*U'lva L.*	2308 - - - -	Laver	Ulve	Watt
778	Uncínia *Pers.*	1949 *Carex*			
64	*Umìola L.*	186 - - - -	Seaside oat		
244	Urània *Schreb.*	722 *Ravenàla*			
282	Uropétalon *Ker.*	818 Zuccágnia			
782	*Urtica L.*	1962 - - - -	Nettle	L'ortie	Die brennessel
20	Utriculària *L.*	53 - - - -	Hooded milfoil	L'utriculaire	Der wasserschlauch
320	*Vaccínium L.*	907 Bleaberry	Whortleberry	L'airelle	Der heidelbeere
34	*Valerìana* L.	78 - - - -	Valerian	La valériane	Der baldrian
556	*Vélla L.*	1437 - - - -	Cress rocket		
268	Veltheí*mia* Gled.	778 Alètris			
858	*Veràtrum L.*	2128 - - - -	White hellebore	Hellébore	Die nieswurzel
132	*Verbáscum L.*	375 High taper	Mullein	Bouillon-blanc	Das wollkraut
520	*Verbèna L.*	1322 Holy herb	Vervain	Vervene	Das eisenkraut
686	Vernò*nia* Schreb.	1680 *Serrátula*			
14	*Verónica* L.	40 Fluellen	Speedwell	Véronique	Der ehrenpreiss
544	Vesicària *Lam.*	1400 Alýssum	- - - -	Vesicaire	Die blasenalysse
132	*Véstia* W. en.	371 Periphrágmos			
224	*Vibúrnum L.*	679 - - - -	Wayfaring tree	Viorne	Der schlingbaum
622	*Vicia Tou.*	1561 Tare	Vetch	La vesce	Die futterwicke
130	Villárs*ia* Ven.	363 Menyánthes	- - - -		
344	Viminària *Sm.*	957 - - - -	Rush broom		
146	*Vinca L.*	410 - - - -	Periwinkle	La pervenche	Das sinngrün
186	*Viola Tou.*	540 - - - -	Violet	Violette de mars	Das märgveilchen
342	Virgíli*a* Lam.	945 *Sophòra*			
830	*Víscum L.*	2054 - - - -	Misseltoe	Le gui	Der mistel
520	*Vitex L.*	1317 - - - -	Chaste tree	Gatilier	Der keuschbaum
174	*Vitis L.*	501 - - - -	Vine	La vigne	Der weinstock
40	Watsò*nia* Ker.	101 *Gladìolus*			
294	Wendlándi*a* W.	858 Menispérmum			
886	Woódsi*a* R. Br.	2200 Acróstichum			
146	Wrìghti*a* R. Br.	412 *Nèrium*			
786	*Xánthium L.*	1974 - - - -	Lesser burdock	Lampourde	Die spitzklette
236	Xanthorhìza *Herit.*	709 - - - -	Yellow root		
834	Xanthóxylon *L.*	2066 - - - -	Toothach tree	Le clavalier	Der zahnwehbaum
700	Xeránthemum *L.*	1729 - - - -	Everlasting	L'immortelle	Die strohblume
878	Xiphópteris *Kaulf.*	2173 Grammìtis			
480	Xylòpia *L.*	1224 *Anòna*			
268	*Yúcca* L.	781 - - - -	Adam's needle	Yuca	Die yukke
846	Zàmia *L.*	2108 - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Die keulpalme
520	Zapàni*a* J.	1319 *Verbèna*			
778	Zèa *L.*	1950 Maize	Indian corn	Le maïs	Der mays
4	Zingiber *Gaert.*	10 - - - -	Ginger	L'amome des Indes	Der ingwer
788	Zizània *L.*	1979 - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Seehafer
20	Zizíphora *L.*	57 - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	Zizifer
178	Zizyphus *Tou.*	506 *Rhámnus*	- - - -	Jujubier commun	Die brustbeere
630	Zórni*a* Gm.	1587 *Hedýsarum*			
908	Zýgodon *Hook.*	2234			
352	Zygophýllum *L.*	994 - - - -	Bean caper	Fabagelle	Bohnenkapern

Page	Dutch.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Polish, South American, Oriental, or other Names.
644	Hoornklaver	Fienogreco	Alforva	Alforvas *Port.* Græskhöe *Dan.* Fenugrek *Swed.*
68	Tarw	Grano	Trigo	Ptscheniza *Rus.* Búza *Hun.* Budai *Tar.* Hvete *Swe.*
488	Drolbloem	- - -	- - -	Kupalniza *Russ.* Engblomme *Dan.* Bullerblomster *Swe.*
302	Spaansche kers	Fior cappucino	Capuchinas	Mastruço do Peru *Port.* Indiansk karse *Dan.*
266	Tulp	Tulipano	Tulipan	Tulipa *Port.* Lalé *Turk.* Tiulpan *Russ.* Tulipa *Dan.*
540	Turrekruid	- - -	- - -	Taarnspidse *Dan.* Rockentraf *Swed.* Hvassennep *Norw.*
704	Hoefblad	Tossilaggine	Tusilago	Tossilagem *Port.* Dwoje listnik *Russ.*
774	Lischdodde	Tifa	Espadaña	Tabûa *Port.* Bo hoang *Cochinch.* Paloschnik *Russ.*
612	Heybrem	- - -	Aliaga	Tojo *Port.* Tornblad *Dan.*
208	Olm	Olmo	Olmo	Olmo *Port.* Kasagatsch *Turk.* Ilim *Russ.* Ilm *Pol.*
940	Watervlies	- - -	Ova	Morskoe salo *Russ.*
782	Brandenetel	Ortica	Ortiga	Ortiga *Port.* Pokrzywa *Pol.*
20	Neetekruid	- - -	- - -	Vandröllike *Dan.* Vassröllike *Norw.*
320	Blauwbessen	Mirtillo	Mirtilo	Myrtillo *Port.* Tscherniza *Russ.* Borrowki czarne *Pol.*
34	Valeriaan	Valeriana	Valeriana	Valeriana *Port.* Fai so *Jap.* Balderjan *Russ.* Kozlki *Pol.*
858	Nieswortel	Elleboro bianco	Vedegambre blanco	Helleboro branco *Port.* Tschemeriza *Russ.* Hvit prustrot *Swed.*
132	Wollekruid	Tassobarbasso	Gordolobo	Verbasco branco *Port.* Zaarskii skipetr *Russ.*
520	Yzerhard	Verbena	Verbena	Verbena *Port.* Co roi ngua *Cochinch.* Scheelsnik *Russ.*
14	Eerenprys	Veronica	Veronica	Veronica *Port.* Weronika *Russ.* Ærenpriis *Dan.*
544	Blaazig tanddraad			
224	Viorne	Viburno	Viburno	Germeschek *Turk.* Gordowina *Russ.* Hordewid *Pol.*
622	Tamme vitsen	Veccie	Alverjanas	Myschei goroch *Russ.* Wyka *Pol.*
146	Maagdepalm	Pervinca	Pervinca	Congosa *Port.* Barwinek *Pol.* Singrön *Dan.*
186	Tamme viool	Viola marzia	Violeta	Pachutschaja fialko *Russ.*
830	Marentakken	Vischio	Liga	Visgo *Port.* Omela *Russ.* Jemiel *Pol.*
520	Kuischboom	Agnocasto	Sauzgatillo	Anhocasto *Port.* Dikoi perez *Rus.* Kydskhedstræe *Dan*
174	Wyngaard	Vite	Vid	Ænæb *Arab.* Winograd *Russ.* Winna macica *Pol.*
786	Kleine klissen	Lappola minore	Lampazo pequeño	Bardana menor *Port* Durkoman *Rus.*
700	Straalbloem	- - -	- - -	Perpetua larga *Port.* Souchotzwet *Russ.*
778	Mays	Gran turco	Maiz	Tlaoilli *Mexico.* Tyrkisk korn *Dan.*
4	Gember	Zenzero	Jenibre	Zenjebèl *Arab. fel.* Inbir *Russ.* Imbier *Pol*
788	Wild koorn			
178	Jobenboom	Struggiolo	Azufaso	Maceira de anarega *Port.* Unap *Turk.* Frangulina *Russ*
352	Haauwkappers	- - -	- - -	Stroutschkowatyè kapérsy *Russ.*

FIRST

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT

TO

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS;

COMPRISING

THE SPECIFIC CHARACTER, DESCRIPTION,

CULTURE, HISTORY, APPLICATION IN THE ARTS,

AND EVERY OTHER DESIRABLE PARTICULAR RESPECTING

ALL THE PLANTS

ORIGINATED IN, OR INTRODUCED INTO,

BRITAIN,

BETWEEN THE FIRST PUBLICATION OF THE WORK IN 1829,

AND

JANUARY, 1840.

PREPARED BY W. H. BAXTER, JUN., UNDER THE DIRECTION OF J. C. LOUDON
AND REVISED BY GEORGE DON, F.L.S.

---

4 D 4

FIRST

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT

TO

THE ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS;

BRINGING DOWN THE WORK TO MARCH, 1839.

Prepared by WILLIAM H. BAXTER, under the Direction of J. C. LOUDON;
and finally revised by GEORGE DON, F.L.S.

N.B. A † prefixed to genera or species indicates that such genera or species have been already registered, but are here repeated with more perfect details.

Page 8. CLASS II. — DIANDRIA. 2 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 2 Stamens. 1 Style.

2500. 47*a*. *Belopérone*. Calyx 5-parted. Upper lip of corolla concave, lower one trifid. Stigma subulate. Capsule compressed from the base to the middle and empty; but swollen, and containing 4 seeds at top.
2501. 64*a*. *Streptocárpus*. Cal. 5-cleft. Cor. tubularly funnel-shaped; Limb 5-lobed, nearly equal, oblique. Stam. 4: 2 front ones fertile; the other 2 tubercle-formed and sterile. Valves of capsule twisted. Stigma 2-lobed. Seed minute, naked.

Page 30. CLASS III. — TRIANDRIA. 3 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 3 Stamens. 1 Style.

2502. 80*a*. *Bétckia*. Cal. 1-toothed, deciduous. Cor. funnel-shaped, 5-lobed. Caps. 1-celled, 1-seeded.
2503. 94*a*. *Streptanthèra*. Perianth 6-parted; tube very short. Anthers twisted round each other. Ovar. 6-angled, also a little twisted. Ovula kidney-shaped.
2504. 107*a*. *Anisánthus*. Spathe 2-valved. subringent. Perianth unilabiate; limb equal, 6-parted; upper segment long, cochleariform. Stigmas 3, dilated, entire. Capsule triangular, 3-valved. Seeds cumulated, winged.
2505. 114*a*. *Dìetes*. Flower 6-parted, equal, spreading. Stigmas petal-like, bifid.
2506. 114*b*. *Leucocóryne*. Perianth salver-shaped, 6-parted, 3 fertile combined, and the 3 sterile on the limb, fleshy, and sometimes antheriferous. Style terete. Stigma simple.
2507. 114*c*. *Triteleìa*. Perianth funnel-shaped, 6-cleft. Stamens 6; upper ones opposite the petals. Stigma 3-lobed. Ovarium many-seeded.
2508. 117*a*. *Sisyrínchium*. Spathe 2-lvd. Calyx 0. Petals 6. Filaments connate. Style 1. Caps. 3-celled, inferior.
2509. 117*b*. *Reneálmia*. Perianth 6-parted. Filaments connate or distinct. Stigmas 3, involute, filiform, acute. Capsule obovate. Seeds angular.

Page 76. CLASS IV. — TETRANDRIA. 4 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 4 Stamens. 1 Style.

2510. 227*a*. *Conospérmum*. Cal. ringent; Upper lip 2-lobed. Nut pappose, inversely cone-shaped.
2511. 227*b*. *Botrýceras*. Cal. 4-parted. Cor. 4-petaled. Style arcuate. Nut subulate.
2512. 238*a*. *Anadènia*. Calyx nearly regular. Gland 0. Follicle 1-seeded.
2513. 238*b*. *Agástachys*. Calyx regular. Filaments distinct. Stigma lateral. Ovary 1-seeded.
2514. 250*a*. *Diplostémia*. Limb of cal. 4-parted. Cor. tubular at base, and ventricose at throat, bearded inside. Stam. inserted in throat. Style capillary. Stigm. 2, subulate, hispid. Caps. globose, 2-celled, opercul., many-seeded, often 1-celled. Seeds small, angular, scabrous.
2515. 250*b*. *Eenthámia*. Flowers disposed in heads. Involucre of 4 petal-like parts. Cal. 4-toothed. Petals 4, fleshy. Fruit constituted of many pomes grown together. Endocarp 2-celled. Seeds solit. and pendul. in each cell.

Class I. — MONANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

	Systematic Name and Authority.	English Name.	Habit.	Habitation in the Garden.	Popular Character.	Height in Feet.	Time of Flowering.	Colour of the Flower.	Native Country.	Year of Introduction of Exotics, and Localities of British Species.	Propagation.	Soil.	Reference to Figures.
	1. CA'NNA.								Sp. 20—38.				
16713	5*a* discolor *Lindl.*	various-cld.-*lvd*	♀	△	or	10	n	S	Trinidad	1827.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 1231
16714	15*a* Reevèsii Lindl.	Reeve's	♀	△	or	5	my	Y	China	? 1835.	R	r.m	Bot. reg. 2004
	16 glaúca γ rùbro-lùtea *Hook.*	yel.&red *cld-fld*	♀	△	or	4½	au	Y.R	Jamaica	? 1834.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 3437
16715 -	- *Achìras* Gill.	Achiras	♀	▭	or	4½	au	D.R	Mendoza	1829.	D	r.m	Bot. reg. 1358
	2. MARA'NTA.								Sp. 8—15.				
16716	24*a* bìcolor *Ker*	two-coloured	♀	△	pr	¾	ap.n	W	Brazil	1823.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 786
	3. CALA'THEA.								Sp. 3—10.				
16717	25*a* flavéscens *Lindl.*	flavescent	♀	△	pr	1½	au	Y	Brazil	1822.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 932
16718	25*b* grandifòlia *Lindl.*	great-leaved	♀	△	or	2	year	Y	Rio Jan.	1826.	D	s.l	Bot. reg. 1210
	5. PHRY'NIUM.								Sp. 3—17.				
16719 -	- coloràtum *Hook.*	coloured	♀	△	or	2	ap.my	O	Brazil	1828.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 3010
	6. HEDY'CHIUM.								Sp. 10—22.				
16720	35*a* cárneum *Carey*	flesh-cld-*fld*	♀	△	or	4	au	Pk	East Indies	1823.	D	l	Bot. mag. 2637
	8. ALPI'NIA.								Sp. 14.—25.				
16721 -	- magnífica *Boj.*	magnificent	♀	△	spl	10	au	R	Mauritius	1830.	D	r.l	Bot. mag. 319
	12. KÆMPFE'RIA								Sp 8.—9.				
16722	68*a* Roscoeàna Rosc.	Roscoe's	♀	△	or	½	o	W	East Indies	1827.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 1212
16723 -	- élegans *Wal.*	elegant	♀	△	or	1	...	P	Pegu	1828.	D	s.l	Wal. pl. as ra.2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

16721. *Alpínia magnífica.* Sir W. J. Hooker says of this species, that he contents himself " with laying before th

Class II. — DIANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

	31. *MAYTE'NUS.*								Sp. 2—2.			
16724	134*a* chilénsis *Dcc.*	Chilian	✱	▭	or	8	my	G.Y	Chile	1829. C	p.s.l	Bot reg. 1702
	36. LIGU'STRUM.								Sp. 3—3.			
16725	159*a* spicàtum *D. Don*	spike-*flowered*	✱		or	8	jn.jl	W	Nepal	1823. C	p.l	Bot. mag. 292
	37. *SYRI'NGA.*								Sp. 4—4.			
16726	160*a* Josikæ'*a* Jac.	Josika's	✱		or	8	my.jn	Dp.Li	Germany	1833. Sk	co	Bot. mag. 3278
	39. JASMI'NUM.								Sp. 19.—35.			
16727	179*a* pubígerum *D. Don.* Wallichiànum Lindl.	down-bearing	▮		or	10	mr.o	Y	Nepal	1827. C.	l	Bot. reg. 1409
	44. SCHIZA'NTHUS.								Sp. 5—5.			
	272 pinnàtus β hùmilis *Lindl.*	dwarf		○	or	1	jn.o	Li.C	Valpar.	1831. S	l.t	Bot. reg. 1562
16728	272*a* Hoóker*i* D. Don	Hooker's		○	or	2	jn.o	Ro.Li	Chile	1828. S	s.l	Bot. mag. 307
16729	273*a* Grà*h*am*i* Hook.	Graham's		○	or	2	jn.o	Va	Chile	... S	l.t	Bot. mag. 3044
16730	273*b* retùsus *Hook.*	retuse-*petaled*		○	or	2	jn.o	Va	Chile	... S	l.t	Bot. mag. 304
	47. JUSTI'CIA.								Sp. 35.—45.			
16731	279*a* ventricòsa *Wal.*	ventricose	✱	▭	or	3	jn.jl	W.R	China	1826. C	p.l.	Bot. mag. 276
16732	296*a* speciòsa *Rox.*	showy	✱	▭	or	4	au.n	P	East Indies	1826. C	p.l.	Bot. mag. 272

CLASS I. — MONANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

Essential specific Character.

16713 Lvs. discol. Inf. petals emargin. Flws. didymous peduncul. Brac. cuneate convol. Inner limb of cor. trifid
16714 Probably not distinct from *C. flaccida*. The lvs. are shorter, less glauc. Inner pet. distinctly cuspid. and unequal

[membran. deciduous
16715 Lvs. oblong-ovate abrupt acumin. Flws. mostly in pairs on short pedun. Brac. broad-ellip. concave rounded

16716 Stemless, Lvs. elliptic blotched above, beneath purplish

16717 Leaves oblong costately veined glaucous beneath, Heads sessile many-flowered
16718 Leaves distich. spread. horizont. oblong apicul. lucid little undul. short. th. petioles, Heads termin. obl. Brac. obtuse undul. loose short. th. flws.

16719 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acuminate, Scape erect rigid terete

16720 Leaves acuminate 2-in. broad, Bracteas ciliated 1-flowered

16721 Leaves few oblong-acute, Spike capitate, Bracteas of a fine deep rose-red colour margined with a white line

[flat very spread., Segms. obov. obtuse
16722 Stemless, Lvs. suborbicul. acute varieg. above, Flws. few radic. fascic. erect sess. Outer limb shorter, Inner
16723 Lvs. oblong dimidiato-cordate petiolate, Spike termin. Outer bract or spatha elegantly nerved transv. striped



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

public a figure and description, however imperfect, of one of the noblest plants that has graced the pages of the *Bot. Mag.*"

CLASS II. — DIANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

16724 Leaves elliptic-oblong tapering to base taper-pointed with serrated edges

[base
16725 Lvs. oblong approach. ovate coriac. glossy waved acumin. Panic. term. Cal. with 4 minute imbric. bract. at

[Twigs purple
16726 Lvs. ellipt.-lanceol. attenuated both extrem. white and veined below wrinkled, Branches very slightly wart.

[obtuse
16727 Lvs. altern. pinnate, Leafl. 7 ovato-lanceo. or oblong acumin. Pedun. elongate. 1-flwd. Segm. of cor. 5-6

[long-acumin.
16728 Pedic. erect, Tube of cor. much longer than cal. Lower lip middle segm. bicornute lateral linear, Upper lip
16729 Tube of cor. equal in length to cal. Lat. segm. equal in length to the middle which is bifid, Upper lip ov.-acum.
16730 Lateral segm. of lower lip shorter than middle one which is sagittate, Upper segm. rhomboid-oblong retuse

16731 Spikes terminal, Bract. rounded convex entire veined, Tube of cor. a little swollen upwards
16732 Pedun. axill. & term. often prolif. sometimes wanting, Bract. constituting dbl. invol. Tube of cor. very long curved remark. twisted

16733	301*a* nodòsa *Hook.*	knotty-*stmd*		or	2	s	R	Brazil	1820.	C	p.l Bot. mag. 2914
16734	305*a* flavícoma *B. R.*	yellow-tufted		or	2	jl.s	Y	Brazil	1825.	C	p.l Bot. reg. 1027
16735 -	- cárnea *Lindl.*	flesh-*coloured*		spl	6	au.s	F	Rio Jan.	1827.	C	l.p Bot. reg. 1397
16736 -	- guttàta *Wal.*	spotted		or	1½	sp.au	Y.spot	East Indies	1828.	D	l.p Bot. reg. 1334
16737 -	- venústa *Wal.*	beautiful		or	5	s	P	Bengal	...	C	l.p Bot. reg. 1380

2500. 47*a*. BELOPE'RONE *Nees.* (*Belos*, arrow, *perone*, strap; connectivum.) *Acanthàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.

16738 -	- oblongàta *Nees.*	oblong-*leaved*		or	3	s	Ro.P	Brazil	1832.	C	p.l Bot. reg. 1657

49. ERA'NTHEMUM. Sp. 4—11.

16739 -	- fœcúndum *Lindl.*	*ever-blowing*		or	1½	all sea	Li	Brazil	?1829.	C	p.l Bot. reg. 1494

51. CALCEOLA'RIA. Sp. 26.—32.

	318 integrifòlia β angustifòlia *Lindl.*	narrow-leaved		or	2	au.s	Y	Chile	1822.	C	l.p Bot. reg. 1083
16740	318*a* viscosíssima *Lindl.*	clammiest		or	3	my.o	Go.Y	Chile	1832	C	p.l Bot. reg. 1611

integrifòlia γ viscosíssima *Hook.* in Bot. Mag. 3214; rugòsa macrophýlla *Hort.*; rugòsa latifòlia *Herb.*

16741	318*b* séssilis *R. & P.*	sessile-*leaved*		or	1½	s	Y	Valparaiso	1832.	C	s.p Bot. reg. 1628
16742	318*c* ascéndens *B. R.*	ascending		or	1	jl.s	Y	Cordiller.	1826.	C	l.p Bot. reg. 1215
16743	319*a* Youngii Penny	Young's		spl	2	my.o	Och.D	Eng. hyb.	1830.	D	r.m Bot. reg. 1448

β pallidior *Penny* paler-*fld.* γ dilécta *Penny*, beloved, *bright-brown-fld.* δ àtra *Penny*, dark-*fld.*

16744	319*b* Wheèleri Swt.	Wheeler's		or	1	my.o	P	Eng. hyb.	1831.	D	p.l Sw.fl.gar. 2. s.130
16745	319*c* Martineaúæ Swt.	Martineau's		or	1	ap.æu	Y.spot	Hybrid	1831.	D	lt.r.m. Sw.fl. g.2. s.162
16746	319*d* purpùrea *Grah.*	purple-*flowered*		or	1	jl.s	P	Chile	1827.	D	l.p Bot. mag. 2775
	β élegans *D. Don*	elegant		or	1	jl.s	Pa.P	Chile	1832.	D	l.p Sw.fl.gar.2.s.199
	γ pícta *D. Don*	painted-*cor.*		or	1	su	W.P	Eng. gard.	?1832.	D	lt.r Sw.fl.gar.2. s.244
16747 -	- thyrsiflòra *Grah.*	thyrse-flowered		or	1½	jn.s	Y	Chile	1827.	C	p.l Bot. mag. 2915
16748 -	- polifòlia *Hook.*	Poly-leaved		cu	1	jl	Y	Chile	1826.	D	l.p Bot. mag. 2897
16749 -	- connàta *Hook.*	connate-*leaved*		or	3	jl.au	Y	Chile	1824.	D	l.p Bot. mag. 2876

floribúnda *Lindl.*, Bot. reg. 1214; paniculàta *Herb.*

16750 -	- arachnoídea *Grah.* tinctòria *Gill.*	cobweb-like		or	1	jn.s	P.	Chile	1827.	D	l.p Bot. mag. 2874
	β álba *Hort.*	white-*flowered*		or	1	jn.s	W	.....	...	D	l.p
	γ refúlgens *D. Don*	refulgent-*cor.*		or	1	jn.s	Bt.Ru.R	Eng.hyb.	?1833.	D	r.lt Sw.fl.gar.2.s.227
16751	321*a* plantagínea *Sm.*	Plantain-*lvd*		or	1	au	Y	Chile	1827.	D	l.p Bot. mag. 2805
16752 -	- bícolor *Grah.*	two-coloured		or	2	au.s	Y.Wsh.	Peru	1829.	C	lt Bot. reg. 1374
16753 -	- angustifòlia *R. & P.*	narrow-fld		or	1½	jn	Y	Peru	? 1830.	C	p Bot. mag. 3094
16754 -	- Herbertiàna Lindl.	Herbert's		or	2	my.o	Y	Chile	1828.	S	p Bot. reg. 1313
	β parviflòra *Lindl.*	small-flowered		or	2	my	Y	Valparaiso	1832.	C	p.s.l. Bot. reg. 1579
16755 -	- chiloénsis *Lindl.*	Chiloe		or	2	au	Y	Chiloe	1830.	C	r.m Bot. reg. 1476
16756 -	- crenatiflòra *Cav*	notched-*lipped*		or	1½	jn.s	Y.spot	Chiloe	1831.	S	p.s.l. Bot. mag. 3255
	β knypersliénsis *D. Don*	Knypersley		or	¾	jn.s	Y.D.B	Eng. hyb.	?1834.	D	lf.m.s. Sw.fl. g. 2 s.262
16757 -	- Atkinsiàna D. Don	Atkins's		or	1½	jn.o	Y.R	Eng. hyb.	1830.	D	p Sw.fl.gar.2.s.168
16758 -	- mirábilis *K & W.*	admirable		spl	2	...	P.	Eng. hyb.	1834.	D	r.m Fl. cab. n. 17

60. MONA'RDA. Sp. 15—19.

	355 fistulòsa β fl. maculàto *Hook.*	spotted-*lipped*		or	3	su	P.R.spot	N. Orleans	1832.	D	co Bot. mag. 3310
16759	364*a* Russelliàna Sims	Russell's		or	2½	s	W	N. Amer.	1823.	R	p.l Bot. mag. 2513
16760	367*a* aristàta *Nut.*	awned		pr	2	jl.au	Pa.Ro	N. Amer.	1836.	R	v.l Bot. mag. 3526

62. SA'LVIA. Sp. 103—132.

16761	384*a* strictiflòra *Hook.*	erect-flowered		or	3	d	Br.R	Peru	1831.	C	lt Bot. mag. 3135
16762	387*a* involucràta *Cav.*	involucrate		or	6	jl.au	R	Mexico	1825.	C	s.l Bot. mag. 2872
16763	387*b* Grahàmii Benth.	Graham's		or	4	jl.o	R	Mexico	1829.	C	s.l Bot. reg. 1370
16764	407*a* fúlgens *Cav.*	fulgent		spl	5	my.o	S	Mexico	1829.	C	s.l Bot. reg. 1356

cardinàlis *H. B. et K.*, spléndens var. nòva *G. M.* 5. p. 577. f. 116.

16765	407*b* dolichostàchya *Lag.*	long-spiked		or	6	au.o	S	Mexico	? 1820.		
16766	408*a* canéscens *Mey.*	hoary		or	2	jn.au	P	Caucasus	...	C	co Bot. reg. n. s. 36
16767	438*a* Simsiàna B. R. bracteàta *Bot. Mag.*, 2320.	Sims's		or	3	jn.jl	Pa.B	Russia	1820.	D	p.l Bot. reg. 1003
16768 -	- foliòsa *Benth.*	leafy		or	1½	all sea	B	Mexico	1827.	S	co Bot. reg. 1429

2501. 64*a*. STREPTOCA'RPUS *Lindl.* Streptocarpus. (*Streptos*, twisted, *karpos*, fruit.) *Bignoniàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.

16769 -	- Réxii Lindl. Didymocárpus Réxii Bot. Mag.	Rex's		pr	½	year	B	C. G. H.	...	S	p.l Bot. reg. 1173



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

51. *Calceolària.* The varieties and hybrids of this genus, which have been raised in different parts of the country, are almost innumerable, and some of them are of very great beauty. They are all of the easiest culture, and require very little heat. Most of them continue flowering several weeks, and some of them the greater part of the summer.

16733 Bran. swoll. at joints, Lvs ovate.-acum. obsc. serr. Flws. in short axil. 2-3-flwd. racem. erect, Bract. 4-5 base each fl. lin.-fil. [Brac. and cal. segms. subul. short. th. cor.
16734 Stem joints short tumid in middle, Lvs. obl.-lan. very acumin. wavy minutely downy, Panic. termin. crowded,
16735 Lvs. on long pet. ovate-atten. at base sharply acumin. retic. Bract. numer. outer ovate-lanceo. inner lin. Cor. very long, Up lip erect ent. low. revol. 3-toothed.
16736 Lvs. obl. atten. both extrems. acute subcrenul. Racemes term. Flws. fascic. Cal. & brac. lin. thd., Cor. sptd.
16737 Lvs. ovate acumin. crenat. Panic. large termin. Flws. remotely fascicul. subsess. disposed in slender elongated racemes

16738 Spikes axill. Brac. bracteol. and leaves lanceolate, Anthers calcarate at base

16739 Lvs. subsess. obl.-lan. acumin. very entire, Brac. small, Cal. segms. obt. Tube bent, Spike termin. subsimp.

16740 Lvs. larger & broader than those of C. integrifòlia. The whole plant clothed with viscid pubescence

16741 Leaves lanceolate-acumin. canescent beneath, Corymbs panicled, Pedicels elongated
16742 Leaves ovate petiolate denticulate pubesc. lower ones acute at base, Corymbs umbellate few-flowered
16743 A hybrid between C. corymbòsa and C. arachnöidea, with ochraceous and dirty-purple flowers [ovate bluntish
16744 Lvs. obl.-ovate bluntish much veined & rugose, hispidly hairy, Stem erect, very hairy, Segm. of cal. broadly
16745 Lvs. rather obtuse atten. at base velvety above beneath clothed with long hairs and small scale-lk. brist. serr. Cal. peltate deeply 4-cleft
16746 Stem lvs. cordate decuss. upper ones smaller entire with few long scat. hairs on their surfaces, Calyx downy [bellate
16747 Lvs. linear atten. at both ends lined distinct. serr. Teeth reflexed, 2-in. long 2 lines broad, Pedun. comp. um-
16748 Whole plant clothed with white wool, Lvs. ovate or oblong, Flws. corymbose, Calyxes 3-nerved
16749 Lvs. ovate acute waved nerved, Lower ones atten. at base and connate, Upper ones nearly cord. sessile, Pan. spreading
16750 Herb clothed with white cobwebbed-wool, Lvs. ligulately-oblong little toothed petioles 5-in. long, Peduncles terminal twin

16751 Stemless, Lvs. radical ovate rhomboid rosulate serrated nerved, Scapes generally 2-3-flwd. pilose
16752 Leaves ovate biserrated, Branches dependent bluntly tetragonal of a rusty purple colour
16753 Lvs. ovate-lanceol. sharply serr. pubesc. Pedun. collected into term. panic. generally 4-flwd. shorter than lvs.
16754 Stem pilose, Lower lvs. ovate-oblong obtuse petiolate, Upper ones sessile, Lower lip of cor. very large [sess. Infl. cymose many-fld.
16755 Stem cal. & bract. beset with glandul. hairs, Stem lvs. oblong-lanceol. undul. thd.: upper ones ent. ov. acum.
16756 Radical lvs. many: stem lvs. few: 2 lower ones subpet.: upper ones sess. Pedic. racem. 1-flwd. Caps papery. [fulvous
16757 Rad. lvs. obov. rather spathul. obtuse uneq. thd. Stem lvs. ov. pointed alm. ent. Corymbs forked 10-30-fld. Ped.
16758 Radical lvs. ovate somewhat obtuse, Corymbs few-flowered [filif. clthd. gland. pubes.

[revol. obsol. 3-thd.
16759 Lvs. ovate-acumin. rounded at base: lower ones serr.: upper quite ent. Lower lip much wider than upper
16760 Lvs. obl.-lanceol. narrowed at base sharply & remotely toothed, Bract. ciliated often purplish or yellowish [gland. & viscid
16761 Lvs. ovate-cord. 2-3-in long glabrous obtuse rather wavy, Flws. erect oppos. subsecund, Bract. ovate acute
16762 Lvs. cord.-ovate acumin. toothed, Whorls 6-flwd. Bract. decid. very large broadly ovate, nerved red
16763 Lvs. oval obtuse rounded or cuneated at base irreg. crenated in middle nearly glabrous, Whorls 2-flwd. Cal.
16764 Lvs. cord.-ovate crenated hoary beneath, Bract. decid. Galea villose [usually cld.

16765 An undescribed species, introduced by Lagasca.
16766 Racemes branched, Flowers fewer & smaller than those of *S. phlomöides*
16767 Lvs. ovate acum. crenate-sinuate: upperm. ent. Fls. in dist. about 6-flwd. whorls each wh. supported by 2 ov.-acum. awned concave streaked bracts
16768 Lvs. petiol. broadly ov. acute subcord. at base, Rac. loose verticill. few-flwd. Upper lip of cor. entire toothed: Lower acute

16769 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

[illegible] *Amyris.* This plant is very readily increased by seed, or by division of the root, and thrives best in a light rich soil. It is a very ornamental stove herbaceous plant, and well deserving of cultivation.

73. PIMELE'A — Sp. 15—24.

16770	491*a* ligústrina *Lab.*	Privet-like	☗ ⊔	or	10	mr	W	V. D. L.	1823. C s.p	Bot. reg. 1827
16771	491*b* intermèdia *Lindl.*	intermediate	☗ ⊔	or	2	mr	Wsh	K. G. S.	1825. C s.p	Bot. reg. 1439
16772	492*a* híspida *R. Br.*	hispid-*flowered*	☗ ⊔	el	2	jn	Bh	N. Holl.	1830. C s.p	Bot. reg. 1587
16773	492*b* lanàta *R. Br.*	woolly	☗ ⊔	el	6	my	W	V.D.L.	1834. C s.p	Botanist, 61
16774	492*c* longiflòra *R. Br.*	long-flowered	☗ ⊔	or	4	jn	W	N. Holl.	1831. C s.p	Bot. mag. 328
16775	492*d* graciliflòra *Hook.*	slender-*calyxed*	☗ ⊔	or	3	my.jn	W	K. G. S.	1830. C l.p	Bot. mag. 328
16776	492*e* sylvéstris *R. Br.*	wood	☗ ⊔	el	2	jn	Bh	N. Holl.	1830. C l.p	Bot. reg. 1587
16777	493*a* hùmilis *R. Br.*	humble	⚘ ⊔	or	1	my.jn	W	N. Holl.	1824. C s.p	Bot. reg. 1268
16778	493*b* nívea *Lab.*	white-*herb.*	⚘ ⊔	pr	6	...	W	N. Holl.	1833. C s.p	Bir. bot. g. 9
16779	493*c* arenària *Cun.*	sand-*inhabit.*	⚘ ⊔	pr	1	jl	W	N. Zeal.	1827. C sp	Bot. mag. 327
16780	- - *hyperícina Cun.*	Hypericum-*lvd*	☗ ⊔	or	3	sp	W	K. G. S.	1830. C p	Bot. mag. 333

Class III. — TRIANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

80. *VALERIANE'LLA.* — Sp. 12—20.

16781	568*a* congésta *Lindl.*	crowded-*flwd*	○	or	1	jn.s	R	Columbia 1826 S co Bot. reg. 1094

2502. 80*a*. BE'TCK*IA* Dec. (*M. Betcke*, who has described many sp. of *Valerianélla*.) *Valerianeæ*. Sp. 1—2.

16782	- - màjor *Dec.*	larger	○	pr	1½	jn. s.	...	.....	1836. S co

93. CRO'CUS. — Sp. 18—27.

601 vérnus — *Garden Varieties.*

§ 1. *Purple and Lilac.*

1 puníceus *Sab.*
2 purpùreus *Sab.*
3 marginàtus *Sab.*
4 Sabìni Ander. H. tr. 7. 11. 17.
5 grándis *Sab.*
6 obovàtus *Sab.*
7 concínnus *Sab.*
8 Phàëthon Sab.
9 grácilis *J.C.*
10 maculòsus *Sab.*
11 plumòsus *J.C.*
12 turbinàtus *Sab.*
13 clavàtus *Sab.*
14 violàceus *Sab.*
15 dùbius *Sab.*
16 pruinòsus *Sab.*
17 fusifórmis *Sab.*
18 stylòsus *Sab.*
19 plúmbeus *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 10.
20 inflàtus *Sab.* B. tr. 7. 11. 13.
21 *tulipàceus* Sab.
22 pállens *Sab.*
23 minùtus *Sab.*
24 nànus *J.C.*
25 pállidus *Sab.*
26 neapolitànus præ`cox *Sab.*
27 *lilácinus* maculàtus
28 *lilácinus* præ`cox *Sab.*

§ 2. *Purple-feathered.*

29 pictus *Sab.* Bot. reg. 1440.
30 fucàtus *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 14

§ 3. *Spotted.*

31 dorsàlis *Sab.*
32 únguis *Sab.*
33 únguis màjor *Sab.*
34 leucorhýnchus *Sab.* Bot. reg. 1416

§ 4. *Lilac, striped.*

35 pulchéllus *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 19.
36 lineàtus *Sab.*
37 striàtus *Sab.*

604 versícolor — *Garden Varieties.*

§ 1. *Grey, striped.*

1 Gáwleri Sab.
2 negléctus *Sab.*
3 similis *Sab.*

§ 2. *Purple, striped.*

4 purpùreus *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 6.
5 venústus *Sab.*
6 élegans *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 8

§ 3. *Lilac, striped.*

7 violàceus *Sab.*
8 Hawórthii Sab.
9 lineàtus *Sab.*

610 sulphùreus — *Garden Varieties.*

3 álbidus *Sab.* 4 isabellinus *Sab.* 5 striàtus *Sab.* 6 striátulus *Sab.*

16783	610*a* lácteus *Haw.*	cream-cld-*fld*	☿ △	or	¼	f. mr	Pa.Y	Mœsia	? 1620. O co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s. 19
	β	blue-streaked	☿ △	or	¼	f. mr	Y. B	Mœsia	... O co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s. 19

2503. 94*a*. STREPTANTHE'RA *Swt.* (*Streptos*, twisted, *anthera*, anther.) *Irideæ*. Sp. 2—2.

16784	- - élegans *Swt.*	elegant	☿ △	pr	½	my. jn	W.B.Y	C. G. H.	1827. O s.p.l	Sw.fl.gar. 209
16785	- - cùprea *Swt.*	copper-coloured	☿ △	or	¾	jn. jl	Cop	C. G. H.	1825. O p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.12

99. SPARA'XIS. — Sp. 8—10.

16786	658*a* versícolor *Swt.*	party-coloured	☿ △	or	½	s	P.Y	C. G. H.	1825. R s.l	Sw.fl.gar. 160
16787	661*a* péndula *Ker*	pendulous	☿ △	or	1	jn	D.P	C. G. H.	1825. O s.l	Bot. reg. 1360
16788	- - lineàta *Swt.*	*red*-lined	☿ △	or	½	sp	W.Pk	C. G. H.	... O s.p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.13
16789	- - stellàris *D. Don*	starry-*flowered*	☿ △	or	1	my. jl	P	C. G. H.	1836. O s.p.l	Sw.fl.gar. 383



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2502 *Bétckia*. Plants with the habit of *Valerianélla* and requiring the same treatment. The seeds may be sow in May, in the open ground, in a sheltered situation.

93. *Crócus*. The numerous varieties of *C.* vérnus and *C.* versícolor were, a few years ago, all in cultivation

16770 Invol. 4-lvd. Leafl. ovate-oblong, Cor. pubescent, Leaves oblong lanceolate veined [within
16771 Invol. 2-4-lvd. shorter than flws. Lvs. small lanceol. acute at each end sess. Segm. of limb oblong obt. smooth
16772 Invol. 4-lvd. Leafl. roundish-ovate, Lvs. obl. lanceol. & linear, Head before expand. subglobose apiculated
16773 Invol. 4-lvd. Leafl. ovate with membran. margin about equal in length to the head, Cor. hairy, Lvs. lanceolate
16774 No distinct invol. Lvs. linear-lanceol. hairy 3-nerved, Flws. in globose heads, Perianth extern. hairy, Tube very long and slender
16775 Invol. 6-7-lvd. Lvs. lanceol. acute dotted above, Tube of cor. long slender glabrous slightly dilated upwards
16776 Leaves lanceol. acute smooth on both sides, Heads many-flwd. termin. Perianth smooth, Tube infundib.
16777 Leaves oblong-obtuse, Floral lvs. oval, Calyx silky, Stem erect simple
16778 Leaves subrotund obtuse revolute beneath as well as the calyx clothed with hoary tomentum
16779 Lvs. decussate ovate acute nearly sess. horiz. or reflex. slightly downy above densely silky beneath, Per. ext. silky, Tube contracted upw.
16780 Invol. 8-lvd. 4 innerm. often smaller, Lvs. distant on very short thick pet. ellipt.-obl. oft. narrower acute very smth. Flws. numer. polygam.

Class III. — TRIANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

16781 Radic. leaves obov. or spathul. Stem lvs. broadly ovate sess. subdent. Flor. ones lin. oblong. Flws. monœcious, Whorls cymose 2-parted: male flws. largest.

16782 Radic. leaves ovate acute, Stem leaves linear-lanceolate

Garden Varieties.

§ 5. *Grey, striped.*
38 Glorianélla *Sab.*
39 Gloriàna *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 18.
40 élegans *J. C.*
41 speciòsus *J. C.*
42 variegàtus *Sab.*
43 propínquus *Sab.*
44 dentòsus *Sab.*
45 decòrus *J. C.*
46 bícolor *Sab.*
47 affìnis *J. C.*
48 emarginàtus *J. C.*
49 tortuòsus *J. C.*
50 reticulàtus *Sab.*

51 grìseus *Sab.*
52 pectinàtus *Sab.*
53 incúrvus *Sab.*
54 lineéllus *Sab.*
55 obèsus *Sab.*
56 spectábilis *J.*
57 obtùsus *J. C.*

§ 6. *White, striped*
58 crássus *Sab.*
59 Andersòni Sab. H. tr. 7. 11. 16.
60 penicillàtus *J. C.*
61 stellàtus *J. C.*
62 álbidus *J. C.*

63 párvulus *Sab.*
64 unilineàtus *J. C.*
65 trilineàtus *Sab.*
66 undulàtus *J. C.*
67 obsolètus *Sab.*

§ 7. *White.*
68 álbus màjor *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 11.
69 álbus mìnor *Sab.*

§ 8. *Purple, late flowering.*
70 deléctus *Sab.*
71 neapolitànus *Sab.*
72 alpìnus *Sab.*
73 aprìlis *Sab.*
74 tardifiòrus *Sab.*

Garden Varieties.

§ 4. *White, striped.*
10 vittàtus *J. C.*
11 floribúndus *Sab.*
12 pectinàtus *Sab.*
13 spectábilis *J. C.*

14 striátulus *J. C.*
15 Morlèon *Sab.*
16 inconspícuus *Sab.*
17 stellàtus *Sab.*
18 penicillàtus *J. C.*

19 pulchéllus *J. C.*
20 propínquus *Sab.*
21 affìnis *Sab.*
22 urbànus *Sab.* H. tr. 7. 11. 9.
23 pállidus *J. C.*

16783 Flowers unibracteate, Filaments incurvedly spreading puberulous geniculated above.

16784 Leaves ensif. bluntish cut in the middle, Scape 1-2-flwd. Segments of perianth ovate bimaculate in the middle
16785 Lvs. ensif. acute mucron. striated, Scape smth. 2-4-flwd. Per. 6-parted, Segm. of limb closely imbric. ovate blunt keeled [of the perianth
16786 Stem leafy erect branched, Leaves nerved mucronate, Spike 3-4-flwd. Spathe awned 3 times as long as the tube
16787 Spathes marked with linear spots, Segm. of limb oblong, Scape many-spiked, Spikes pendulous
16788 Scape cylindric. smooth 2-4-flwd. Spathe 2-valved, Valves ov. lacer. membr. veined, Segm. 6 erect acute keeled
16789 Scape few-flowered longer than the leaves, Leaves acute, Perianth funnel-shaped, Tube filiform, Segments lanceolate acute. Branches of style elongated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the Horticultural Society's garden; and they are described at length in the Society's Transactions where, also, many of the sorts are beautifully figured.

105. GLADI'OLUS. Sp. 35—40.

16790	715*a* hyálinus *Jac.*	glassy	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	my.jn	Y.R	C.G.H.	1825. O s.p.l	Jac. ic. 2. 2
16791	715*b* tenéllus *Jac.*	tender	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	¾	my.jn	Va.Y	C.G.H.	1825. O s.p.l	Jac. ic. 2.24
16792	715*c* Colvílli Swt.	Colvill's	♂ ⌊△⌋	pr	1	jn.jl	S.Y	hybrid	1824. O l.s	Sw.fl.gar. 1
16793	717*a* cochleàtus *Swt.*	spoon-*lipped*	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1½	mr	W.R	C.G.H.	1829. O s.p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.
16794	721*a* pudibúndus *Swt.*	blush-*flowered*	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	3	...	Bh	Eng. hyb	... O r.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.
16795	728*a* natalénsis *Reinw.* psittacìnus *Hook.*	Natal	♂ △	spl	4	au	S.Y	Natal riv.	1830. O p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.
16796 -	- Mortòn*ius* Herb. ms.	Morton's	♂ △	or	1½	... ...	...	S. Africa	1837. O s.p	Bot. mag. 36

106. ANOMATHE'CA. Sp. 2—2.

16797	732*a* cruénta *Lindl.*	bloody	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	my.s	Bd	C.G.H.	1830. O s.p.l	Bot. reg. 13

2504. 107*a*. ANISA'NTHUS *Swt.* ANISANTHUS. (*Anisos*, unequal, *anthos*, a flower.) *Irideæ.* Sp. 3

16798 -	- spléndens *Swt.*	splendid	♂ ⌊△⌋	spl	1½	my.jn	S	C.G.H.	1825. O s.p.l	Sw.fl.gar. 84

Nos. 704. & 706. in p. 42. are also referable to this genus.

2505. 114*a*. DI'ETES *Sal.* DIETES. (*Dis*, twice, *etes*, an associate; related to *Iris* & Moræ'*a*.) *Irideæ.* Sp. 3

16799 -	- bícolor *Swt.*	two-coloured	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	2	jl.o	Y.B	.....	... D l.p	Bot. reg. 14
16800 -	- catenulàta *Swt.*	chain-*dotted*	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1½	ap.au	W.B	Madagas.	1826. D l.p	Bot. reg. 10

Moræ'*a iridöides* in p. 46. is also referable to this genus.

2506. 114*b*. LEUCOCO'RYNE *Lindl.* (*Leukos*, white, *koryne*, a club; sterile anthers.) *Asphodèleæ.* Sp. 3

16801 -	- odoràta *Lindl.*	sweet-scented	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	au	W	Valparaiso	1826. O p.l	Bot. reg. 129

No. 752. in p 44. is also referable to this genus.

2507. 114*c*. TRITELEI'A *Lindl.* (*Treis*, three, *teleios*, complete; ternary arrangement.) *Asphodèleæ.* Sp. 3

16802 -	- grandiflòra *Lindl.*	great-flowered	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	2	jl.au	? W	N.America	1826. O p.l	
16803 -	- láxa *Benth.*	loose-*umbelled*	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1½	jn.jl	Dp.B	California	1832. O p.l	Bot. reg. 16
16804 -	- uniflòra *Lindl.*	one-flowered	♂ ⌊△⌋	el	1	jn	B	B. Ayres	1836. O p.l	Bot. reg. 192

115. *I*'RIS. Sp. 68—105

16805	755*a* Hùme*i* G. Don nepalénsis *B. R.* not of *D. Don.*	*Sir Ab.* Hume's	♆ △	or	2	ap.my	B	Nepal	1822. D co	Bot. reg. 818
	762 variegàta									
	β De Berg *H. Bel.*	De Berg's	♆ △	or	3	my.jn	Y.Br.	Belgian	hyb. D co	
	γ Van De Will *H.Bel.*	Van De Will's	♆ △	or	3	jn.jl	Y.Br.	Belgian	hyb. D co	
16806	793*a* longispatha *Fis.*	long-spathed	♆ △	or	3	jl	P	Siberia	1828. R co	Bot. mag. 25
16807	798*a* longifòlia *Swt.*	long-leaved	⁂ △	or	¾	ap	P.Gsh	Naples	1829. D lt	Sw.fl.gar.2.s
16808	805*a* tènax *Don.*	tough	♂ △	or	1	ap.my	P	California	1826. D p.l	Bot. reg. 121
16809 -	- Hoóker*i* Penny	Hooker's	♆ △	or	1½	my.jn	P	N. Amer.	1826. D co	Bot. mag. 28

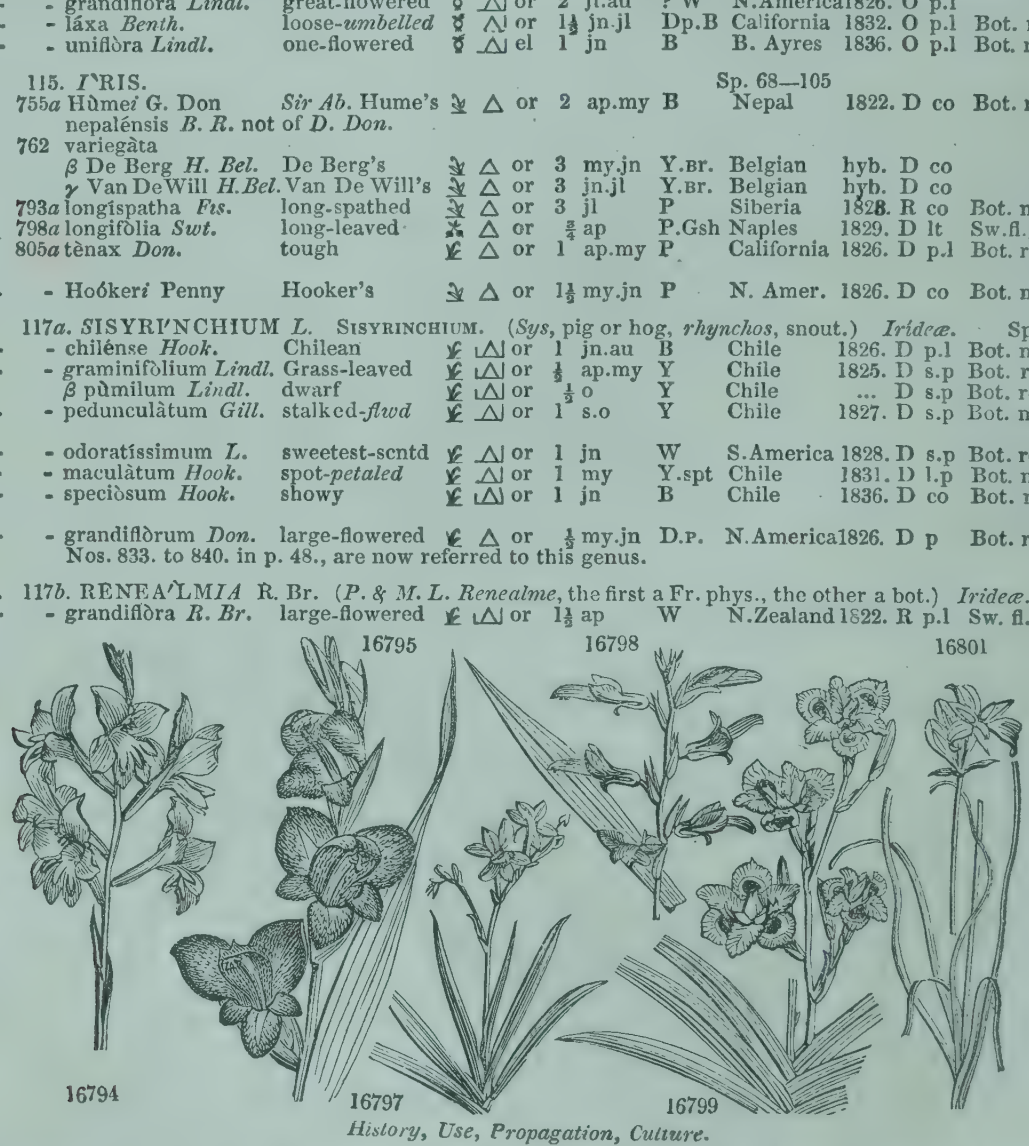
2508. 117*a*. SISYRI'NCHIUM *L.* SISYRINCHIUM. (*Sys*, pig or hog, *rhynchos*, snout.) *Irideæ.* Sp. 15—2

16810 -	- chilénse *Hook.*	Chilean	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	jn.au	B	Chile	1826. D p.l	Bot. mag. 27
16811 -	- graminifòlium *Lindl.*	Grass-leaved	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	½	ap.my	Y	Chile	1825. D s.p	Bot. reg. 106
	β pùmilum *Lindl.*	dwarf	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	½	o	Y	Chile	... D s.p	Bot. reg. 191
16812 -	- pedunculàtum *Gill.*	stalked-*flwd*	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	s.o	Y	Chile	1827. D s.p	Bot. mag. 296
16813 -	- odoratíssimum *L.*	sweetest-scntd	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	jn	W	S.America	1828. D s.p	Bot. reg. 128
16814 -	- maculàtum *Hook.*	spot-*petaled*	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	my	Y.spt	Chile	1831. D l.p	Bot. mag. 31
16815 -	- speciòsum *Hook.*	showy	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1	jn	B	Chile	1836. D co	Bot. mag. 35
16816 -	- grandiflòrum *Don.*	large-flowered	♂ △	or	½	my.jn	D.P.	N.America	1826. D p	Bot. reg. 136

Nos. 833. to 840. in p. 48., are now referred to this genus.

2509. 117*b*. RENEA'LMIA R. Br. (*P. & M. L. Renealme*, the first a Fr. phys., the other a bot.) *Irideæ.* Sp. 1

16817 -	- grandiflòra *R. Br.*	large-flowered	♂ ⌊△⌋	or	1½	ap	W	N.Zealand	1822. R p.l	Sw. fl. gar. 64



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

105. *Gladiolus.* Some valuable additions have been lately made to this beautiful genus, of which the most splen is unquestionably *G.* natalénsis, which is also very hardy, and of as easy propagation and culture as the *G.* commùn

16790 Lvs. 3-nerved, Scape few-flwd. Segments of cor. ringent even somewhat transparent
16791 Lvs. very narrow, Scape 2-flwd. Tube equal to the spathe, Segments lanceolate obtuse
16792 Lvs. linear ensif. ribbed slightly glaucous, Tube scarcely equal to the spathe [hollow
16793 Lvs. narrowly linear elong. straight rigid promin. 2-nerved, Lower segm. of fl. obovately ovate spoon-shaped
16794 Lvs. broadly ensif. acumin. ribbed, Spike distich. about 10-flwd. Tube shorter than outer spathe, Segm. ovate-oblong recurved and wavy
16795 Leaves ensif. bicostate obscured nerved, Spikes term. 10-12-flwd. Sheath dbl. convolute, Tube ½ length of fl. campan. spreading
16796 Lvs. 8-9 green nerved acute twisted

16797 Nearly allied to A. *júncea*, but differs in having longer tube to flower, greater irregularity of limb and form of spots at base of 3 anterior segments

16798 Scape simple erect, Lvs. ensif. linear acute smooth nerved, Flowers distichous

16799 Lvs. equal linear ensif. Scape round branch at top
16800 Lvs. distichous ensif. spirally twisted, Scape branched compressed leafy many-flowered

16801 Lvs. linear glaucous, Limb laciniate lanceolate, Stamens sterile subulate obtuse

16802 Lvs. ovate-lanceolate, Limb linear-lanceolate
16803 Lvs. linear glaucous, Scape longer, Involucrum with pedicels twice as short, Umbel many-flwd.
16804 Lvs. linear, Involucrum sheathed: at top bifid, Peduncle filiform shorter

16805 Crested, Scape 2-flowered, Leaves falcate shorter, Spathe 2-leaved

[12 furrows and 12 obtuse angles
16806 Scape nearly round ltl. flatt. twist. about 3-flwd. Spathe 3-bracts: outer nearly 1 ft. long very narr. atten. Germ.
16807 Sheath radical long surrounding the leaves, Lvs. very long thick quadrangular striated very glaucous
16808 Lvs. in tufts rigid erect linear-ensif. tough, Stem angul. leafy, Ovar. on long stalks not enclosed in flor. leaves somewh. 3-cornered, Stigm. 2-lbd. short
16809 Stem 3-4-flwd. Lvs. linear-ensif. striat. acumin. slightly falcate, Peduncle shorter than foliaceous spathe

[mucron. Caps. pear-sh. pubes.
16810 Lvs. linear-ensif. striat. Peduncs. 4-5 in. long, Pedic. 1½ in. long also very slender, Pet. 6 oblong-spathul. retuse
16811 Foliage minutely hairy, Scape erect longer than lvs. somet. divided bearing mostly 3 fascicles of flws. Flws. with little heart-sh. spot at base
16812 Pedun. solit. or 2-4, Spathe diphyl. Bract. scariose convolute, Col. of fil. long densely covered with longish gland. yellow hairs [sever. very frag. nodding
16813 Lvs. very narrow glauc. subul. at apex, Spath. consist. of bract. membran. at margin lowerm. sharpest, Flws.
16814 Stem remarkably compressed, Spathe lanceol. condupl. green with broad white membr. margin. Germ. glandlr.
16815 Bulb ovate, Lvs. mostly radic. dply. striat. sheathing, Spathe 2 unequal lvs. about 2-flwd. Pedun. 1-in. long curved, Ov. oblong glabrous
16816 Stem terete simple, Lvs. lanceol. veined, Spathe gener. 3-flwd. Segm. of cor. spathulate, Root bulbous

16817 Lvs. oval-oblong pointed smooth on both sides, Flowers in long racemes



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

16815. *Sisyrinchium speciosum* is a lovely species, found about Valparaiso, on sandy hills; to be brought to perfection, it requires to be planted in dry light soil, and placed in a warm sunny situation in the green-house.

Class IV. — TETRANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

230. ISOPO'GON. Sp. 8—14.

16818 1312*a* longifòlius *R. Br.* long-leaved or 3 jn.jl Y N.Holland 1823. C p.l Bot. reg. 900
16819 - - Báxteri R. Br. Baxter's or 2 mr.ap Ro N.Holland 1831. S s.p Bot. mag. 3539
16820 - - Loúdoni R. Br. Loudon's or 4½ sp P K.G.S. 1830. S s.p Bot. mag. 3421
β lineàris *R. Br.* linear or 2 sp Pa.P K.G.S. 1830. C s.p Bot. mag. 3450

2510. 237*a*. CONOSPE'RMUM *R .Br.* Conospermum (*Konos*, a cone, *sperma*, a seed.) *Proteàceæ*. Sp. 2—9.
16821 - - *ericifòlium R. Br.* Heath-leaved or 3 jn.au W N. Holland 1820 C s.p Lin. tr. 10. 17.
16822 - . *taxifòlium Sm.* Yew-leaved or 3 jn.au W N. Holland 1824 C s.p Bot. mag. 2724

2511. 237*b*. BOTRY'CERAS *W.* Botryceras. (*Botrys*, a raceme, *keras*, a horn.) *Proteàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
16823 - - *laúrinum W.* Laurel-like or 4 ... ... N.Holland 1823. C p.s W.b.m.10.10.181

2512. 238*a*. ANADE'NIA *R. Br.* (*A*, without *aden*, a gland ; nectariferous wanting.) *Proteàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
16824 - - pulchélla *R. Br.* neat or 2 ... ... Y N.Holland 1824. C p.l

2513. 238*b*. AGA'STACHYS *R. Br.* (*Agastos*, admirable, *stachys*, a spike.) *Proteàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
16825 - - odoràta *R. Br.* sweet-scented or 3 ap.s Pa.Y N.Holland 1826. C s.p

239. GREVI'LLEA. Sp. 18—40.
16826 1409*a* concínna *R. Br.* neat or 4 ap.s P N. S.W. 1824 C s.p
1411 lineàris
β incarnàta *B. M.* flesh-coloured or 4 ap s F N. Holland ... C s.p Bot. mag. 2661
γ álba *Lod.* white-*flowered* or 4 ap.s W N. Holland ... C s.p Bot. cab. 1003
16827 1416*a* pubéscens *Hook.* pubescent or 4 ap.s R N.Holland 1822. C s.p Hook. ex. fl. 2
16828 1416*b* canéscens *R. Br.* hoary-*leaved* cu 5 ... ... G. taw P.Jackson 1824. C s.p Bot. mag. 3185
16829 1420*a* Caleyi R. Br. Caley's or 5 jn.s R P.Jackson 1829. C l.p Bot. mag. 3133
16830 1420*b* robústa *Cun.* robust or 80 ... ... O Moreton 1830. C l.p Bot. mag. 3184

261. HOUSTO'NIA. Sp. 3—6.
16831 1541*a* serpyllifòlia *Mx.* Wild-Thyme-lvd pr ¼ jn.au W N.America 1826. D s.p Bot. mag. 2822

271. CRUCIANE'LLA. Sp. 10—16.
16832 - - stylòsa *Trin.* long-styled or 1½ jn.au Bt.Pk Persia ? 1836. D co Bot. reg. n. s. 5

283. PENÆ'A. Sp. 3—8.
16833 1732*a* imbricàta *Grah.* imbricate-*lvd* pr 2 jn.jl Pk C.G.H. 1824. C p.l Bot. mag. 2809

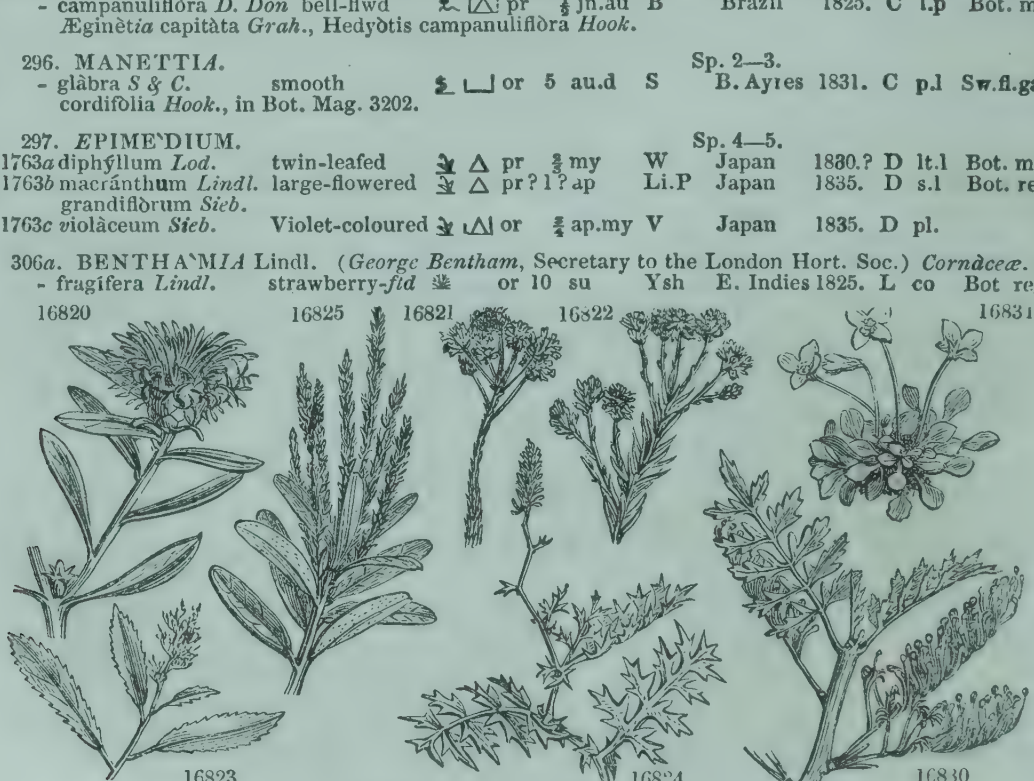
295. OLDENLA'NDIA. Sp. 3—1.
16834 - - Deppeàna S. & C. Deppe's cu 1 year W Mexico 1835. C l.p Flor. Cab. 1.

2514. 295*a*. LIPO'STOMA *D. Don.* (*Leipo*, to fall from, *stoma*, mouth ; lid from capsule.) *Rubiàceæ*. Sp.1—1
16835 - - campanuliflòra *D. Don* bell-flwd pr ½ jn.au B Brazil 1825. C l.p Bot. mag. 2840
Æginètia capitàta *Grah.*, Hedyòtis campanuliflòra *Hook.*

296. MANE'TTIA. Sp. 2—3.
16836 - - glàbra *S & C.* smooth or 5 au.d S B. Ayres 1831. C p.l Sw.fl.gar.2. s.23
cordifòlia *Hook.*, in Bot. Mag. 3202.

297. EPIME'DIUM. Sp. 4—5.
16837 1763*a* diphýllum *Lod.* twin-leafed pr ⅝ my W Japan 1830.? D lt.l Bot. mag. 3448
16838 1763*b* macránthum *Lindl.* large-flowered pr ? 1 ? ap Li.P Japan 1835. D s.l Bot. reg. 1906
grandiflòrum *Sieb.*
16839 1763*c* violàceum *Sieb.* Violet-coloured or ¾ ap.my V Japan 1835. D pl.

2515. 306*a*. BENTHA'MIA Lindl. (*George Bentham*, Secretary to the London Hort. Soc.) *Cornàceæ*. Sp. 1—1
16840 - - fragífera *Lindl.* strawberry-*fld* or 10 su Ysh E. Indies 1825. L co Bot reg. 1579



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2514. *Lipóstoma.* The species of this genus thrive in any kind of light soil, and cuttings root readily in the same under a hand-glass, in a little heat.

2515. *Benthàmia.* A very desirable, nearly hardy shrub, which, perhaps, might be rendered hardier by grafting i

Class IV. — TETRANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

16818 Lvs. linear-lingulate: upperm. quite entire: lower ones sub 3-fid. Calyx silky, Stigma smooth
16819 Lvs. hard stiff glandul. on both sides: upper 1 or 2-trifid cune. & 1 or 2ce twisted at base, Heads of flws. crowd.
16820 Lvs. coriaceous lanc.-lingul. or subspathul. faintly 3-nerved, Branches & perianth smooth

16821 Lvs. subulat.-filif. imbricated, Spikes shorter than the axillary peduncle
16822 Lvs. lanceol.-linear acute mucron. slightly pubescent somewhat obliquely twisted

16823 Leaves lanceolate coriaceous serrated, Panicle corymbose

16824 Lvs. pinnatifid slightly hairy, Lobes cuneiform, Follicle viscid

16825 The only species

16826 Bran. hoary slightly angul. Lvs. lin. revol. at edge with small mucro somet. 2 or 3-fid at point densely hairy ben. Cal. extern. silky

16827 Lvs. spathulato oblong mucronate pubes. on both sides, Racemes corymb. Pedicels and calyx smooth
16828 Lvs. oblong-obovate obtuse mucron.: above pubescent: beneath very downy pale grey, Racemes recurved
16829 Lvs. pinn. segm. altern. lin.-obl. obt.: above downy with patent ferrug. hairs: below silky with adpressed hairs
16830 Lvs. pinnatif. segm. acute smooth and veiny above hoary beneath, Racemes panic. Peria. & pistil very smooth

16831 Cæspitose bearing many rooting stems, Lvs. spathul. rather hairy, Peduncle termin. 1-flwd. elongated

16832 Procumbent, Lvs. 8-9 in a whorl & are as well as stems hispid, Style clavate much exserted bifid at apex

16833 Lvs. sessile rhomb.-ovate acute very entire imbricated or spreading, Bract. few naked.

16834 Lvs. petiol. ovate-lanceol. taper. into petioles firm much acuminated rather revol., Stip. white glandul. downy setosely jagged, Panic. loose at ends of bran.

16835 Plant hairy, Lvs. roundish undulated spreading

16836 Lvs. cordate-acumin. shining on both sides, Bract. connate, Pedun. axill. 1-flwd. Tube clavato-funn.-shaped

16837 Petiol. numer. filiform dichot. sparingly hairy more abund. at swollen joints, Petals flat
16838 Lvs. tritern. leafl. cord.-ovate petiol. hairy, Rac. many-flwd. Sep. lin. obt. Petals ov.-lanc. inner ones spurred twice long. th. outer ones
16839 Lvs. tritern. leafl. ovate-oblong petiol. smooth

16840 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

on *Cornus sanguinea*. It is readily propagated, either by seeds or by cuttings. The fruit, when ripe, somewhat resembles that of the arbutus, but is much larger. The flesh is yellowish white, rather insipid, but not unpleasant, although a little bitter; and, as Mr. Royle informs us, it is eaten by the inhabitants of the hills in the Himalayas.

Page 108. CLASS V. — PENTANDRIA. *5* STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 5 Stamens. 1 Style.

2516. 319*a*. *Douglàsia*. Caps. cartilaginous, 1-celled, 5-valved. Cor. infundibuliform ; tube ventricose ; limb fi 5-parted. Stigma a minute depressed cup. Seeds 2, peltate oblong, convex on outside, concave on inside.

2517. 369*a*. *Collòmia*. Cal. campanulate, 5-cleft. Cor. salver-sh., tube slender. Stam. inserted towards middle tube. Cells of caps. 1-2-seeded.

2518. 373*a*. *Eùtoca*. Cor. deciduous. Ovar. pilose. Placentas linear, 4, or many, ovulate. Caps. half 2-celled.

2519. 381*a*. *Nicrembérgia*. Cor. with long slender tube and equal dilated limb. Stam. exserted ; filamen. combin at base. Stigm. transverse or peltate.

2520. 381*b*. Petùnia. Cor. with short tube and dilated rather uneq.-limb. Stam. unequal, enclosed.

2521. 384*a*. *Pharbìtis*. Ovarium 3-celled ; cells 3-seeded.

2522. 388*a*. *Gilia*. Cal. campanul., 5-cleft. Cor. funnel-sh. or subcampan. Stamens inserted in throat. Cells caps. many-seeded.

2523. 388*b*. *Ægóchloa*. Cal. tubularly campanulate, 5-cleft. Cor. somewhat salver-shaped. Stams. inserted in t upper part of tube. Cells of caps. many-seeded.

2524. 388*c*. *Linánthus*. Cal. tubular, with 5 strong green nerves, terminating in subul. recurv. teeth at ap Cor. funnel-sh. Anthers filiform, hardly sagittate at base.

2525. 388*d*. *Hugèlia*. Cal. tubul. campanul. Cor. funnel-sh. Tube short, exserted. Stam. inserted at thro Anthers linear sagittate.

2526. 388*e*. *Leptosìphon*. Cal. tubul. campan. ; lobes linear, subulate. Cor. funnel-sh. ; tube very long, slende limb campanul., 5-cleft, with oval very entire lobes. Stams. inserted at throat. Cells of caps. many-seeded.

2527. 388*f*. *Fénzlia*. Cal. tubul. campanul., deeply 5-cleft, with membranous sinuses and linear acutish ere segms. Cor. somewh. funnel-sh. ; tube short ; limb 5-parted. Anthers ovate-sagittate, a little exserted.

2528. 394*a*. *Mélichrus*. Cal. many-bracteate. Cor. rotate or urceolate, furnished with 5 fascicles of glands ne the base inside ; segments half-bearded.

2529. 399*a*. *Sphenótoma*. Cal. bibracteate. Cor. salver-sh., with slender tube, coarctate throat, and blunt bear less limb. Stam. epipetalous. Hypogynous scales 5. Placent. hanging from top of central column.

2530. 399*b*. *Trochocárpa*. Cal. bibracteate. Cor. campanul. ; limb spreading, bearded. Stam. exserted. Ovariu 10-celled Drupe baccate.

2531. 400*a*. *Poncelètia*. Cal. foliaceous. Cor. short, campanul., 5-cleft, beardless. Stam, hypogynous. Anth peltate below middle, with marginate dissepiment. Hypogynous scales 0. Placentas adnate to central column.

2532. 400*b*. *Cosmèlia*. Cal. foliaceous. Cor. tubular. Stam. epipetalous, adnate to ciliated tops of filament Hypogynous scales 5. Placentas adnate to central column.

2533. 413*a*. *Pachypódium*. Stam. enclosed. Anthers nearly sess., adhering. ? Hypogynous scales 0. Cor. salve sh., with equal, obtuse segments. Follicles ovate.

2534. 424*a*. *Nycterisition*. Cal. and cor. 5-parted. Stam. 5, all fertile. Ovarium 5-celled ; cells 1-seede Stigma obtuse, almost entire. Seeds bony, albuminous.

2535. 462*a*. *Wahlenbérgia*. Cor 3-5-lobed at apex, rarely divided to middle. Stam. 3-5, free ; filaments rath broadest at base. Style enclosed, pilose, most so towards upper part. Stigmas 2-5. Ovar. combined with tube cal. Caps. 2-5-celled, each opening by so many valves at apex, which bear each a dissepiment in middle. Seeds ve numer. minute.

2536. 464*x*. *Prà*tia. Limb of cal. 5-toothed. Cor. cleft on back, even to base ; limb 5-parted, unilabiate. Sta combined above. Anthers cohering ; two lower ones mucronate. Stigma 2-lobed. Caps. baccate, crowned.

2537. 464*y*. Tùpa. Cal. spherical, 5-parted. Cor. cleft on back almost to base ; limb divided into 5 segms., whi are all united at their tips. Stams. combined almost to base ; anthers cohering, bearded. Stigma 2-lobed, protru ing. Caps. 2-celled, many-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

	323. ABRO'NIA.							Sp. 2—2.				
16841	1859*a* mellífera *Dou.*	honey-bearing	☽ △	pr	¼ jn.au	W	California	1826.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 287	
	332. *ONO'SMA.*							Sp. 9—21.				
16842	1909*a* tinctòrium *Bieb.*	dyers'	♀ △	el	½ ap.jn.	Y	Caucasus	1826.	S	s.p		
16843	1912*a* tricerospérmum *Lag.*	3-horn-seeded	☽ △	el	½ ap.jn	Y	Spain	1824.	S	s.p		
	343. NO'NEA							Sp. 7—9.				
16844	1966*a* flavéscens *Mey.*	yellowish-*flwd*		O or	1½ my.n	Ysh	Russia	1835.	S	co		
	346. TOURNEFO'RTIA.							Sp. 9—12.				
16845	1998*a* heliotropiöides *Hook.*	Heliotrope-lk.	♃	□ or	2 my	Pa.Li	B. Ayres	1829.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 309	
	347. NOLA'NA.							Sp. 3—5.				
16846	2006*a* paradóxa *Lindl.*	paradoxical	☽	O el	1½ au	B	Chile	1825.	S	co	Bot. reg 865	
16847	2006*b* atriplicifòlia *D.Don*	Atriplex-leaved	☽	O or	½ au	B.w.Y	Peru	1824.	S	r.l	Sw.fl gar.2. s.3	



2538. 464*z*. *Siphocámpylos.* Limb of cal. 5-parted. Tube of cor. curved, undivided, ventricose in middle; limb 5-parted, bilabiate. Stams. and anthers combined; anth. bearded. Caps. 2-celled, 2-valved, dehiscent.
2539. 467*a*. *Lechenaúltia.* Calyx superior. Cor. with tube on upper side. Anth. at first cohering. Stigma obsolete, bilabiate in bottom of indusium. Caps. prismatic, 2-celled, 4-valved. Seed cubical or nucamentaceous.
2540. 470*a*. *Brunònia.* Heads involucrate. Cal. 5-fid, 4-bracted. Cor. monopetalous, infundibuliform; limb 5-parted. Stam. 5, hypogynous. Anth. connate. Ovar. 1-seeded. Seed exalbuminous.
2541. 478*a*. *Lycesterìa.* Cal. with an ovate tube, and 5-parted irregular limb, ciliated with glands. Cor. funnel-sh., tube gibbose at base, limb 5-parted and campanulate. Stigma capitate. Berry roundish, 5-celled, crowned by calyx; cells many-seeded.
2542. 491*a*. Lucùlia. Calyx 5-parted, segms. foliaceous. Cor. tubular; limb 5-lobed, imbricate in æstivation. Stigma bipartite. Caps. 2-celled. Seed samaroid, surrounded by jagged membranous margin.
2543. 496*a*. *Uncària.* Cal. tubularly urceolate, 5-cleft. Caps. pedicellate. clavate, attenuate at base. Flws. less crowded than in Naucléa.
2544. 509*a*. *Collètia.* Calyx campanulate, coloured. Petals 0. Anth. 1-2-celled, reniform or ovate. Disk cup-sh. Style simple, elongated. Fruit dehiscent, containing 3 nuts.
2545. 509*b*. Retanilla. Calyx urceolate, 5-cleft. Petals cucullate, sessile. Stam. enclosed. Anth. reniform, 1-celled. Disk covering bottom of calyx. Style simple. Fruit containing a 3-celled nut.
2546. 509*c*. *Trevòa.* Cal. turbinate, 5-cleft. Petals cucullate. Stamens enclosed. Anthers 1-celled, reniform. Disk almost wanting. Style long, hairy. Caps. membranous, 2-valved, 1-seeded.
2547. 518*a*. *Coleonèma.* Cal. 5-parted. Disk adnate to base of cal. with 5-lobed margin. Petals 5, with spreading border. Anth. terminated by minute sessile gland. Caps of 5 horned carpels.
2548. 529*a*. *Escallònia.* Tube of the calyx semiglobose, adnate to ovarium; limb 5-toothed or 5-lobed. Petals 5, arising from calyx. Stam. 5. Anthers ovate-oblong. Stigma peltate. Style filiform, permanent. Caps. baccate. Seeds numerous.
2549. 540*a*. *Erpètion.* In every respect the same as *Viola*, but the sepals are hardly drawn out at base, and the lower petal is not drawn out into a spur; but furnished with a small gibbosity. Anth. without appendages.
2550. 241*a*. *Hymenanthèra.* Sepals imbricate. Petals at length reflexed. Structure of stams. as in *Viola*, but joined at base into monadelphous disk, with a scale at back of each. Caps. rather baccate, 2-celled; cells 1-seeded.
2551. 565*a*. *Oplothèca.* Cal. semi-5-fid, bibracteate. Cor. 0. Nectar. tubular. 5-toothed. Anth. 5, sessile at mouth of tube of nectarium, and alternate with its teeth. Utriculus 1-seeded. Style undivided. Stigma capitate.

Order 2. DIGYNIA. 5 Stamens. 2 Styles.

2552. 578*a*. *Harrisònia.* Cor. urceolate, 5-toothed, throat naked. Crown of stam. of 5 pieces, each with a fleshy process or tooth.
2553. 578*b*. *Twèdia.* Calyx 5-parted. Corolla campanulate. Corona simple of 5 retuse exserted pieces opposite the petals. Pollen masses ventricose. Stigma acuminated bipartite. Gynostegium none.
2554. 579*a*. *Philibértia.* Corona double; outer one annular, entire, fleshy, undulated; inner one inserted on the top of the gynostegium of 5 entire fleshy segments. Cor. urceolate, sinuately 5-lobed, furnished with small teeth between the segments.
2555 590*a*. *Physiánthus.* Cor. tubular. Tube inflato-ventricose; limb 5-fid, connivent.
2556. 592*a*. *Tylóphora.* Corona simple, 5-lvd.; leaflets depressed, fleshy, toothless inside, pressed to the gynostegium. Pollen masses transverse or ascending. Cor. rotate.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA. 5 Stamens. 3 Styles.

2557. 684*a*. *Stackhoúsia.* Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, joined by the claws. Stamens unequal, alternating with the petals. Stigma acute, simple. Capsule tricoccous.

MONOGYNIA.

16841 Lvs. ovate or ovato-oblong somewhat sinuated glutinous, Per. 1 in. long, Tube glabr. Limb spreading waved [Filams. very short
16842 Tubercul. hispid or strigose; hairs or strigæ spread. Stem much bran. Lvs. lanceol. upper ones dilat. at base,
16843 Strigose, Flws. drooping longer than calyx, Nut 3-horned

16844 Downy also beset with stiff bristles or strigæ, Stem diff. or erect bran. Lvs. obl.-lan. ac. ent. caul. ones sess. flor. ones subcord., Cor. equal to calyx [4-seeded
16845 Stem somewhat shrubby, Bran. herbac. hairy, Lvs. ellipt. obtuse pubesc. on both sides waved, Berry 4-celled [1-seeded
16846 Prostrate hairy, Lvs. ovate obtuse pilose, Segms. of cal. triangul. Cor. campanul.-funnel-sh. Drupes cumul.
16847 Procumbent rather villous, Cal. campanul. segms. ovate-lanceol. acute connivent, Lvs. spatul.: root ones large



348 ARE'TIA. Sp. 5—5.

16848 2008*a* pubéscens *Dec.* pubescent ☿ △ pr ½ my.jn W Switzerl. 1824. D s.p Bot. cab. 1273
16849 2009*a* argéntea *Gae.* silvery ☿ △ pr ½ my jn W Switzerl. 1826. D s.p

349. *ANDRO'SACE.* Sp. 13—17.

16850 2013*a* carinàta *Torrey* keeled ☿ △ pr ½ ap Y N. Amer. 1826. D p.s Sw.fl.gar.2.s.106
16851 2015*a* macrocárpa *Led.* large-capsuled ○ pr ¼ jn.au W Siberia 1827. S co
16852 2017*a* lineàris *Grah.* linear-*leaved* ☿ △ pr ½ ap.my W N. Amer. 1826. D s.p

2516. 349*a*. DOUGLA'S*IA* Lindl. Douglasia. (*David Douglas*, the lamented bot. collector.) *Primulàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
16853 - - nivàlis *Lindl.* snow-*inhabiting* ☿ △ pr ½ ap. P Rocky M. 1827 S s.p Bot. reg. 1886

350. PRI'MULA. Sp. 31.—48.

2023 farinòsa
a small red-flowered, Sw. fl. g. 2. s. 65*a*. β large pale-flowered, ditto 65*b*. γ white-flowered, ditto 65*c*.

16854 2025*a* verticillàta *Forsk.* verticil. *flws. lvs.* ☿ ◺△ pr ½ mr Y Egypt 1826. D s.p Bot. mag. 2842
16855 2025*b* suavèolens *Bert.* sweet-scented ☿ △ pr ½ mr.my Y Italy 1824. D s.l Fl. nap. 1. 13
16856 2025*c* inflàta *Leh.* inflated ☿ △ pr ½ mr.my Y Hungary 1825. D s.l Leh. m. 2
16857 2027*a* longiflòra *All.* long-flowered ☿ △ pr ¼ my.jl R Europe 1825. D p.l Fl. au. 5. 46
16858 2033*a* glaucéscens *Moret.* glaucescent ☿ △ or ⅛ jn.jl Pk Switzerl. 1826. D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 254
2036 sinénsis
β flòre álbo white-flowering ☿ ◺△ pr ¾ ja.o W China ... S s.p Sw. fl. gar. 196
γ fimbriàta ròsea frgd rose-*cld-fld* ☿ ◺△ pr 1 ja.o Ro gardens 1833. S s.l
δ fimbriàta álba fringed white-*fld* ☿ ◺△ pr 1 ja.o W gardens 1833. S s.l
16859 2039*a* amœ'na *Bieb.* pleasing ☿ △ pr ¼ ap.jl P Caucasus 1823. D s.l
16860 2040*a* sibírica *Jac.* Siberian ☿ △ pr ½ my.jl R Siberia 1818. D p.l
β integérrima *Hook.* very entire ☿ △ or 1 mr.ap R.Li Altaic M. 1832. D p.l Bot. mag. 3445
16861 - - venústa *Host* neat ☿ △ pr ap.my P Hungary 1833. D s.l Bot. reg. 1983

353. *DODECA'THEON.* Sp. 2—2.

2046 Meádia
α *lilácina* Swt. Lilac-*flowered* ☿ △ or 1 ap.jn Li Virginia 1744. D l Bot. mag. 12
β albiflòra *Swt* white-flowered ☿ △ or 1 ap.jn W gardens 1824. D l Bot. cab. 1489
γ élegans *Swt.* elegant ☿ △ or 1 ap.jl Ro gardens 1827. D l Sw fl. gar. 2. s. 60
δ gigantèa *Swt.* gigantic ☿ △ or 2 ap.jl Li gardens 1819. D l
16862 2046*a* integrifòlium *Mx.* entire-leaved ☿ △ or ¼ ap.jn L.P N. Amer. 1829. D l.p Pluk. al. 76. 6

354. *CY'CLAMEN.* Sp. 7—10.

2049 pérsicum α inodòrum β odoràtum γ albiflòrum
2050 *h*ederæfòlium α purpuráscens β álbidum
16863 2050*a* repándum *Sm.* repand ⁂ △ or ¼ ap.my R Greece 1816. S p.l Sw. fl. gar. 117
16864 2050*b* neapolitànum *Ten.* Neapolitan ⁂ △ or ½ ap.my R Italy 1824. S p.l

357. *ANAGA'LLIS.* Sp. 6—13.

16865 2070*a* índica *Swt.* Indian ○ pr 1 my.s R Nepal 1824. S co Sw. fl. gar. 132
2073 Monélli
β *lilácina* D. Don Lilac-*flowered* ☿ ◺△ or 1 my. Li ..... 1836. C p.l Sw. fl. gar. 377
16866 - - Willmoreàna Hook. Willmore's ☙ ◺△ or ½ au.o P.B.V.R Madeira 1834. C l.t Bot. mag. 3380

369. *PHLO'X.* Sp. 28—48.

16867 2110*b* refléxa *Swt.* reflexed ☿ △ or 3 jl.s R hybrid ... D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 232
2111 pyramidàlis β penduliflòra γ corymbòsa δ álba
16868 2111*a* cordàta *Ell.* cordate-*leaved* ☿ △ or 3 ... Pa.P Carolina 1827. D p.l Sw.fl. gar.n. s. 13
16869 2109*a* Drummóndii Hook. Drummond's ◺△ ○ or 1 su.aut Ro.P Texas 1835. S&C l.t.l Bot. mag. 3441

16870 2118*a* canadénsis *Hort.* Canadian ☿ △ or 1 ap.my B N. Amer. 1825. D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 221
16871 2118*b* aristàta *B. C.* awned ☙ ◺△ pr ½ ap W Carolina 1828. C p.l Bot. cab. 1731
16872 2118*c* procúmbens *Leh.* procumbent ☿ △ or ½ my F N. Amer. 1827. D p.l Sw. fl. gar. n.s. 7

16873 2118*d* speciòsa *Dou.* showy ⁂ or 1 ... F Columbia 1826. C s.l Bot. reg. 1351
16874 2117*a* tardiflòra *Penny* late-flowering ☿ △ or 2 au.o W N. Amer. 1825. D co Sw.fl. gar. n.s. 31
longiflòra *Swt.*
β purpùrea purple-*flwd.* ☿ △ or 2 au.s P hybrid 1836. D co
16875 2110*a* odoràta *Swt.* sweet-scented ☿ △ or 3 au Li N. Amer. ... D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 224
16876 2110*c* scàbra *Swt.* scabrous ☿ △ or 3 au Li N. Amer. ... D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 248

2517. 369*a*. COLLO'MIA *Nut.* Collomia. (*Kolla*, glue; flowers.) *Polemoniàceæ*. Sp. 7—7.
16877 - - heterophýlla *Hook.* various-leaved ○ or ¾ jn.s Pk N.W.Am. 1826. S co Bot. mag. 2895



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

369. *Phlóx.* All the phloxes are elegant plants; the lower-growing sorts are most ornamental on rockwork, and the taller kinds in beds or borders. Of the latter by far the most splendid is P. Drummóndii, which, with *Verbèn*a chamædrifòlia, ought to be in every flower-garden.

16848 Lvs. ovate acuminate pubescent crowded on the stem
16849 Lvs. ovate acuminate with a mucro at the point slightly pubescent and silvery

[nearly to base persist.
16850 Lvs. crowded ovate-lanceol. acute keeled on upper side ciliat. Scape villous, Umbel many-flwd. Cal. 5-cleft
16851 Lvs. oblong acuminate smooth above and slight downy beneath, Capsule large
16852 Lvs. linear mucron. slightly pubescent underneath

16853 Lvs. lin. obtuse subamplexic. closely hairy, Bran. rigid hoary subverticil., Flws. subumbell. on long pedunc.

16854 Lvs. oblong acute serrat. powdery beneath, Flws. verticill., Invol. leafy, Tube of cor. very long, Segms. entire
16855 Lvs. lanceolate smooth
16856 Lvs. ovate oblong
16857 Lvs. ovato-lanceolate
16858 Lvs. oblong-lanceol. acute rigid cartilaginous margin beneath glaucous, Umbel few-flowered, Calyx acum. thd.

[than cal.
16859 Lvs. spathul. obl. rugose slightly hairy above densely woolly below, Umbel many-flwd. Tube scarcely longer
16860 Lvs. oval-subrotund petiol. very ent. or obtusely cren. Umbel few-flwd. loose nodding, Invol. 4-lvd. Leafl. spurred at base
16861 Lvs. obl. obovate undul. smooth repando-dentic. Flws. umbellate nodding, Cal. tubular 5-fid

16862 Lvs. oblong entire

16863 Lvs. cordate minutely toothed, Segm. of cor. oblong obtuse
16864 Lvs. variable either ivy-sh. hastate heart-sh. arrow-sh. or irreg. coriac. alw. plaited middle lobe sometimes much extend. Cal. segs. reflex short sharp ½ twist

16865 Stem ascending branched slightly winged, Lvs. sessile cordate-ovate scabrous at the margins

16866 Differs from *A. Monélli* in the cor. being of brilliant blue-purple above paler and redder ben. the eye or centre yellow minutely and irregul. crenat.

16867 Stems downy scabr. spot. Lvs. refl. glabr. shining above; lower narr. lanceol.; upper cordate acute, Teeth of cal. lanceol. mucron. spread.
16868 Lvs. oblong-cordate acumin. edges scabrous, Pedic. and cal. downy, Segms. long awned
16869 Stem clothed with long pat. hairs, Lvs. lower oppos. oblong-spath.: upper altern. oblong acute arist. Segms. of cor. very acumin. reflexed [Cal. teeth subul. lin. Tube much long. th. cal.
16870 Stem rather downy, Upper lvs. broadly lanceo. oppos. and altern. lower ovate, Bran. downy few-flwd. compact,
16871 Procumbent, Panic. loose fastigiate, Pedic. generally twin. Cal. teeth very long subulate
16872 Bran. clthd. with hair-lk. down as well as pedun. and cal. Lvs. lan. acute atten. at base smoothish ciliat. Tube hairy erect twice long. than cal.
16873 Shrubby, Lvs. lin. acumin. pungent dilated somewh. ciliat. at base edges callous. Branches of corymb. 3-flwd.
16874 Stem roughish obscur. spot. Lvs. lanc.-acumin. glabr. both sides shining: upper ones broadest, Tube of cor. 3 times longer than cal.

[corymb form thyrsoid raceme
16875 Lvs. lower linear: middle obl.-lan.: upper cord.-ovate, Teeth of cal. ovate shortly acumin. erect, Bran. of
16876 Stem glabr. at bottom downy at top, Lvs. obl.-lan. acute scabr. above undul. scabr. edges, Panic. loose, Cal. teeth subul. straight

[crowded shorter than invol.
16877 Prostrate, Lower lvs. pinnatif. and cut; upper cuneate pinnatif. or cut, Invol. lvs. oblong acute entire, Flws.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2517. *Collomia*. A genus of annual plants of the easiest culture, requiring only to be sown in the open ground in spring. Some of the species are pretty, and deserving of cultivation.

16878 - - Cavanillèsii H. & A. Cavanilles's ○ or 1½ jn.n R.Y Chile 1832. S co Bot. mag. 3468
Phlóx lineàris Cav. not C. lineàris *Nut.* C. coccínea *Lehm.* C. laterítia *D. Don.*
16879 - - grandiflòra *Dou.* great-flowered ○ or 2 jn.o Saf N.W.Am. 1826. S co Bot. reg. 1174
16880 - - lineàris *Nut.* linear-*leaved* ○ or 1 jn.o R N.W.Am. 1826. S co Bot. reg. 1166
16881 - - gilioìdes Benth. Gilia-like ○ or 1 jn.o Pk California 1833. S co
16882 - - glutinòsa *Benth.* glutinous ○ or pr jn.o Pk California 1833. S co
16883 - - grácilis *Dou.* slender ○ or ½ jn.s Pk N.W.Am. 1826. S co Bot. mag. 2924

370. POLEMO'NIUM. Sp. 5—12.
16884 - - Richardsònii Grah. Richardson's △ or ½ jl.o Pa.B N. Amer. 1826. S co Bot. mag. 2800
16885 - - pulchérrimum *Hook.* prettiest △ or ¾ jl.au B N. Amer. 1827. S co Bot. mag. 2979

373. PHACE'LIA. Sp. 4—6.
16886 2125*a* congésta *Hook.* grouped-*racem.* ○ or 1½ jn. Br.psh.B Texas 1835. S co Bot. mag. 3452
16887 - - tanacetifòlia *Benth.* Tansy-leaved ○ or 2 jn.au V Californ. 1832. S co Bot. reg. 1696
16888 - - vinifolia *Paxt.* Vine-leaved ○ pr 1½ au.o Bt.B Texas 1834. S lt.l Paxt.mag. 3. 121

2518. 373*a*. EU'TOCA *R. Br.* Eutoca. (*Eutokos*, fruitful; number of seeds.) *Hydrophýlleæ.* Sp. 6—6.
16889 - - Franklinii R. Br. Franklin's ○ el 1 ap.jl Pk N. Amer. 1827. S s.l Bot. mag. 2985
16890 - - multiflòra *Dou.* many-flowered ○ el 1½ my.jl Pk N. Amer. 1826. S s.l Bot. reg. 1180
Menzièsii D. Don.
16891 - - serícea *Grah.* silky ○ el 1 my.jl B N. Amer. 1827. S s.l Bot. mag. 3003
16892 - - divaricàta *Benth.* straggling ○ pr ... my.jn L.V Californ. 1833. S lt Bot. reg 1784
16893 - - Wrangeliana Fis. Wrangel's ○ el 1 au B Californ. 1835. S s.l Sw.fl gar.2.s. 362
16894 - - víscida *Benth.* clammy-*haired* ○ el 2 jl B.ro Californ. 1834. S s.l Bot. reg. 1808

377. BRUGMA'NSIA. Sp. 3—4.
16895 2171*a* sanguínea *R. & P.* bloody ⌓ or 20 o.n R.o Peru 1833. C l Bot. reg. 1739
bicolor *Pers.*

378. LISIA'NTHUS. Sp. 5—11.
16896 2174*a*. Russellianus Hook. *D. of Bedford's* ⌓ or 3 l.au P Mexico 1835. S lp. Bot. mag. 3626

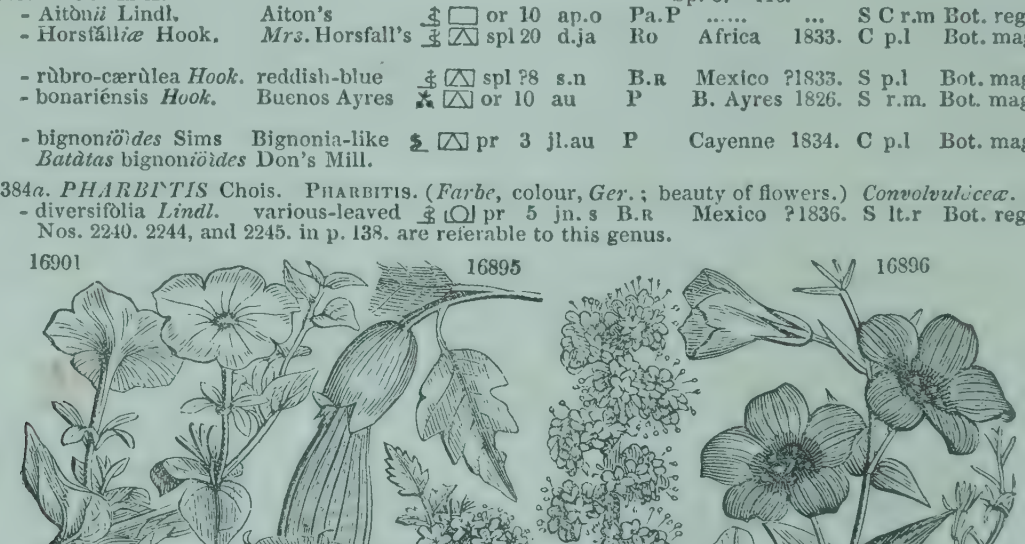
2519. 381*a*. NIEREMBE'RGIA Kth. (*J. E. Nieremberg*, a Spanish jesuit.) *Solanàceæ.* Sp. 4—4.
16897 - - calycìna *Hook.* *large*-calyxed △ or 1 jl.o W Uraguay 1834. C lt.r Bot. mag. 3371
16898 - - grácilis ? slender ○ el ½ jl Wsh Uraguay 1831. S lt.r Bot. mag. 3108
16899 - - filicaúlis *Lindl.* thread-stemd. ○ or 1 my Li B. Ayres 1832. C p Bot. reg. 1649
16900 - - aristàta *D. Don* awned-*calyxed* △ or 1 au W.P Parana 1832. C p.s Sw.fl.gar.2. s.255

2520. 381*b*. *PETU'NIA* J. Petunia. (*Petun*, the name for tobacco in Brazil.) *Solanàceæ.* Sp. 4—4.
16901 - - nyctaginiflòra *J.* Mar. of Peru-flwd ○ or 1 jn.s W S. Amer. 1823. C co Sw.fl.gar. 119
16902 - - intermèdia *D. Don* intermediate ○ or 1 au.o P.Y Parana 1832. S lt Sw.fl.gar.2. s.237
Salpiglóssis lineàris *Hook.* Nierembérgia intermèdia *Grah.*
16903 - - phœnícea *D. Don* purple-*flowered* ⌓ spl 2½ jn.n C.P B. Ayres 1831. C s.l Bot. reg. 1626
Salpiglóssis integrifòlia *Hook.* Nierembérgia phœnícea *D. Don.* *Petùnia violàcea Lindl.*
16904 - - Atkinsiàna D. Don Atkins's ○ or 2 jl.o Rich P Eng.hyb. 1834. C lt Sw.fl.gar.2. s. 268

382. NICOTIA'NA. Sp. 19—32.
16905 2998*a* glaúca *Grah.* glaucous ⌓ or 20 au.o Y.G B. Ayres 1827. C l.p Bot. mag. 2837
16906 - - longiflòra *Cav.* long-flowered ○ or 4 jl.s Pk Chile 1819. S co Fl. per. 2. 130
16907 - - pérsica *Lindl.* Persian ○ or 3 s. o W.G Persia 1831. S s.lt Bot. reg. 1592
16908 - - acuminàta *Grah.* acuminate-*lvd* △ or 2 jn.s W Chile 1827. S co Bot mag. 291
16909 - - multiválvis *B. R.* many-valved ○ or 2 jl.au W Columb. 1826. S r.m Bot. reg. 105

383. IPOMŒ'A. Sp. 57—116.
16910 - - Aitònii Lindl. Aiton's ▭ or 10 ap.o Pa.P .... S C r.m Bot. reg. 1794
16911 - - Horsfàllìæ Hook. *Mrs.* Horsfall's △ spl 20 d.ja Ro Africa 1833. C p.l Bot. mag. 3315
16912 - - rùbro-cærùlea *Hook.* reddish-blue △ spl ?8 s.n B.R Mexico ?1833. S p.l Bot. mag. 3297
16913 - - bonariénsis *Hook.* Buenos Ayres △ or 10 au P B. Ayres 1826. S r.m. Bot. mag. 3665
16914 - - bignoniöìdes Sims Bignonia-like △ pr 3 jl.au P Cayenne 1834. C p.l Bot. mag. 2645
Batàtas bignoniöìdes Don's Mill.

2521. 384*a*. *PHARBI'TIS* Chois. Pharbitis. (*Farbe*, colour, *Ger.*; beauty of flowers.) *Convolvulàceæ.* Sp. 4—
16915 - - diversifòlia *Lindl.* various-leaved ○ pr 5 jn. s B.R Mexico ?1836. S lt.r Bot. reg. 1988
Nos. 2240. 2244, and 2245. in p. 138. are referable to this genus.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2518. *Eùtoca.* A genus of showy hardy annuals. They succeed best on rockwork, in dry, sandy, or gravelly soil.

2519. *Nierembérgia.* All the species are exceedingly elegant when in blossom. In the open border they succeed well from May to Sep., and in large patches have a very pleasing appearance. In the autumn it is necessary to pot a

16878 Lvs. lanceol. linear; upper one ovate lanceol. entire or deeply 2-4-toothed at apex

16879 Lvs. obl. lanceol. entire shining ciliat. with glands, Cal. villous glandul. Cor. ventricose
16880 Lvs. ovate-lanceol. quite entire opaque uniform: upper ones downy beneath
16881 Lvs. pinnate, Leafl. linear entire, Cal. deeply 5-cleft, Stamens enclosed
16882 Procumb., Lvs. deeply pinnatif. almost pinnate, Segms. oblong linear entire or slightly cut, Cal. nearly 5-part.
16883 Lvs. lanceol.-oblong obtuse, Cal clothed with black glands, Segments long, subulate

16884 Lvs. pinnate, Leafl. ovate-roundish mucronulate, Segms. of corolla obtuse crenulated
16885 Lvs. pinnate, Leafl. ovate-obtuse glabrous, Segments of corolla ovate acutish

[lateral and term. Rac. corymb.
16886 Lvs. pinnate, Leafl. altern. very uneq. obl.-ovate some sess. others petiol. pinnatif. lobed & cut pubes. Pedunc.
16887 Lvs. bipinnatifid, Leafl. oblong dentately pinnatifid, Cal. segments oblong-linear hispid
16888 Stem slender branching, Calyx linear 5-cleft, Corolla spreading 5 ovate obtuse lobes

16889 Lvs. pinnatifid or bipinnatifid, Ovula 20 or more to each placenta
16890 Lvs. linear or lanceol. quite entire sometimes trifid or bipinnatif. Placenta 20 or many ovulate

[several abortive
16891 Lvs. silky on both sides pinnatif.: upper leaves linear entire, Stam. 3 times as long as cor. Plac. many-ovul.
16892 Stem dichotomously divaricate, Leaves all ovate undivided, Placent. 12-20-ovulate
16893 Lvs. ovate acute quite entire, Cor. about twice as long as calyx, Placenta 8-10-ovulate
16894 Herb clothed with clammy pili, Lvs. cordate ovate rather angul. serrat. Racemes elongated forked and simple

16895 Lvs. sinuately lobed sub-tomentose as well as petiol. and bran. Points of corolla elongated, Calyx 2-3-lobed

[of pedun. Cal. dply. 5-partite
16896 Glabr. & glauc. Lvs. oppos. & connate ovate or ov.-obl. 3-5-nrvd. very acute passing into subul. bracts. at base

[segms. obov. 3-nerved
16897 Herb clothed with glandul. pubesc. Lvs. oppos. & altern. roundish-obov. petiol. Cal. large campan. foliaceous
16898 Herb downy, Lvs. linear subspathul. obtuse, Cal. segms. linear bluntish much short. than tube of corolla
16899 Herb glabrous erect filiform, Lvs. lin.-lanceol. acute or obtuse, Tube of cor. glandul. as are the filaments
16900 Herb smoothish, Lvs. linear acumin., Cal. segms. acumin. much shorter than tube of cor.

[times long. than cal.
16901 Lower lvs. altern. ovate-oblong obt. pubesc. attenuated, Floral lvs. sess. cord.-ovate oppos. Tube of cor. 3-4
16902 Lvs. linear obt. Cor. funnel-sh. tube scarcely longer than cal. Segms. emarginate, Style clavate

16903 Lvs. ovate on short petioles acute, Cor. ventricose, Segms. ovate acute, Flws. axillary solitary pedunculate

[twice as long as cal.
16904 A hybrid between P. nyctaginiflòra & P. intermèdia, with ovate acutish lvs. Cal. segms. ligulate, & tube of cor.

[cup-shaped
16905 Arboreous, Lvs. uneq. cord.-ovate naked on long petiol. Tube of cor. slightly curv. mouth contract. limb small
16906 Lvs. stem-clasping cord.-lanc. acumin. Tube of cor. long filif. 5 times longer than foliac. cal. Lobes of cor. ovate-lanc. acute [Seg. ov. obt. emar. somew. uneq.
16907 Root lvs. obl. spathul. stem lvs. sess. half-stem-clasp. acumin. hardly repand. Cor. salver-sh. Tube long clav.
16908 Lvs. broad-lanc. acumin. undul. on longish petiol. Panic. few-flwd. Tube of cor. elong. Segms. roundish obt.
16909 Lvs. fleshy ov.-lan., lower petiol. Flws. axill. solit. Cal. many parted, Caps. many-celled, Segms. of cor. obt. deeply veined

[thickened
16910 Lvs. cord. roundish 3-lbd. Lobes acute, Pedun. many-flwd. longer than petioles, Cor. campanulate, Tube
16911 Lvs. quinately digit. leafl. lanc. quite ent. margins undulat. Pedun. as long as petiol. Inflor. cymose, Sep. imbric. obt. eq. Cor. funnel-sh. [to petiol. Pedun. axil. 3-4-flowered somewh. racem
16912 Lvs. altern. membran. truly cord. deep broad sinus at base sharply acumin. wavy on surf. much veined ab. eq.
16913 Lvs. cord. petiol. with very dp. sinus at base 3-5-lbd. in palmated manner, lobes very uneq. Petiol. much short. th. lvs. Pedun. axill. solit. 5-7-flwd.
16914 Tuberous, Lvs. trilob. lower lobe rounded at base imbricated, Pedun. axill. many-flwd. Petiol. short. Cor. infundib. limb crispate

16915 Lvs. cord.-acumin. pubesc. ent. & 3-lobed auricul. divergent, Pedun. leafy subbifl. Sepals ovato-lanceol. acute



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

few plants of each species, and preserve them in the green-house through the winter. They seldom ripen their seeds, but are all readily propagated by cuttings, and thrive best in light rich soil.

Pedrolia. Culture, propagation, &c., same as that of *Nieremièrgia*.

Phaseolus. A genus of very showy, tender, twining annuals. They thrive best in light rich soil, or a mixture of loam and decayed leaves.

386. NEMO'PHILA. Sp. 5—5.

16916	2293*a* parviflòra *Dou.*	small-flowered		○	or	1	jl au	B	N. Amer.	1826.	S p.l	
	†2294 phaceliöides *Bart.*	Phacelia-like	⅄	○	cu	1½	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1822.	S co	Bot. mag. 2373
16917	2294*a* aurìta *Lind.*	ear-*leaved*	⅄	○	or	1	my.au	P	Californ.	1831.	S p.l	Bot. reg. 1601
16918	2294*b* insìgnis *Benth.*	showy	⅄	○	or	1	jn.o	B	Californ.	1833.	S r.m	Bot. reg. 1713
16919	2294*c* atomària *Fis.*	speckled	⅄	○	el	½	jn.o	W.spot	Californ.	1836.	S p.l	Bot. reg. 1940

2522. 388*a*. GI'LI*A* Cav. Gilia. (*P. S. Gilio*, a Spanish botanist.) *Polemoniàceæ*. Sp. 14—14.

I. Dactylophy'llum. — *Lower leaves opposite, all sessile and palmately cut. Flowers solitary on long footstalks. Corolla's tube very short, its limbs spreading. Perhaps the species of this section are properly a genus.* — Benth.

16920 -	- *l*inifl̀ora *Benth.*	Linum-flwd	○	pr	½	...	...	Californ.	1833.	S s.l	
16921 -	- *p*harnaceöides Benth.	Pharmaceum-lk	○	pr	½	...	...	Californ.	1833.	S s.l	
16922 -	- pusílla *Benth.*	dwarf	○	cu	¼	...	...	Chile	1833.	S s.l	

II. Ipomópsis. *Leaves alternate, pinnately cut or pinnatifid. Flowers solitary or associated. The corolla's tube lengthened and protruded far beyond the calyx.*

†2300	coronopifòlia *Pers.* Ipomópsis élegans *Sm.* not of Lindl. Bot. reg. 1281. nor Mx.	Coronopus-lvd	○	spl	2½	jl.s	S	Carolina	1726.	C l.p	Bot. reg. 1691
16923 -	- pulchélla *Dou.* aggregàta *D. Don, Cántua* aggregàta *Ph.*	pretty	○	spl	2½	jl.s	S	NW.Am.	1826.	C l.p	Bot. reg. 1281
16924 -	- tenuifl̀ora *Benth.*	slender-*corol.*	○	or	2	au	Ro.V.	Californ.	1833.	S co	Bot. reg. 1888
16925 -	- arenària *Benth.*	sand-*inhab.*	○	or	1	...	B	Californ.	1833.	S s.l	
16926 -	- crassifòlia *Benth.*	thick-leaved	○	or	2	...	Ysh	Chile	1832.	S s.l	

III. Eugi'lia.—*Leaves alternate, pinnately cut or pinnatifid. Flowers more or less strictly solitary, or more usually grouped in heads. Corolla's tube as short as, or shorter than, the calyx.*

†2301	inconspícua *Dou.* parviflòra *Spr.* Ipomópsis inconspícua *Sm.* *Cántua* parviflòra *Ph.*	inconspicuous	○	or	2	au	B	N. Amer.	1793.	S co	Bot. mag. 2883
16927 -	- tricolor *Benth.*	three-cld-*cor.*	○	or	1	jl.s	Li.r	Californ.	1833.	S co	Bot. reg. 1704
	β fl. albicántibus *D. Don* whitish-flwd		○	or	½	jl.s	Wsh.O	Californ.	1833.	S co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s. 264
16928 -	- laciniàta *R. & P.*	cut-*leaved*	○	cu	¼	jl	Pk	Chile	1831.	S co	Fl. per. 123
16929 -	- multicaúlis *Benth.*	many-stemmed	○	or	2	...	B	Californ.	1833.	S co	
16930 -	- *a*chilleæfòlia Benth.	Milfoïl-leafed	○	or	1½	au.d	P	Californ.	1833.	S co	Bot. reg. 1682
16931 -	- capitàta *Dou.*	headed-*inflor.*	○	or	2½	jn.n	B	N. Amer.	1826.	S co	Bot. mag. 2698
	β corólla-álba *Dens.*	white-corollaed	○	or	2½	jn.n	W	gardens	1829.	S co	

2523. 388*b*. ÆGO'CHLOA *Benth.* (*Aix*, a goat, *chloa*, a green herb; some species fetid.) *Polemoniàceæ*. Sp.1—6.

16932 -	- púngens *Benth.*	prickly-*leaved*	○	cu	1½	jn.s	B	Californ.	1826.	S s.l	Bot. mag. 2977

2524. 388*c*. LINA'NTHUS *Benth.* (*Linon*, flax, *anthos*, flower; resemblance.) *Polemoniàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

16933 -	- dichótomus *Benth.*	forked-*bran.*	○	or	1½		Pk	Californ.	1833.	S co	

2525. 388*d*. HUGE'LI*A* Benth. Hugelia. (*Baron Chas. de Hügel* of Vienna.) *Polemoniàceæ*. Sp. 4—4.

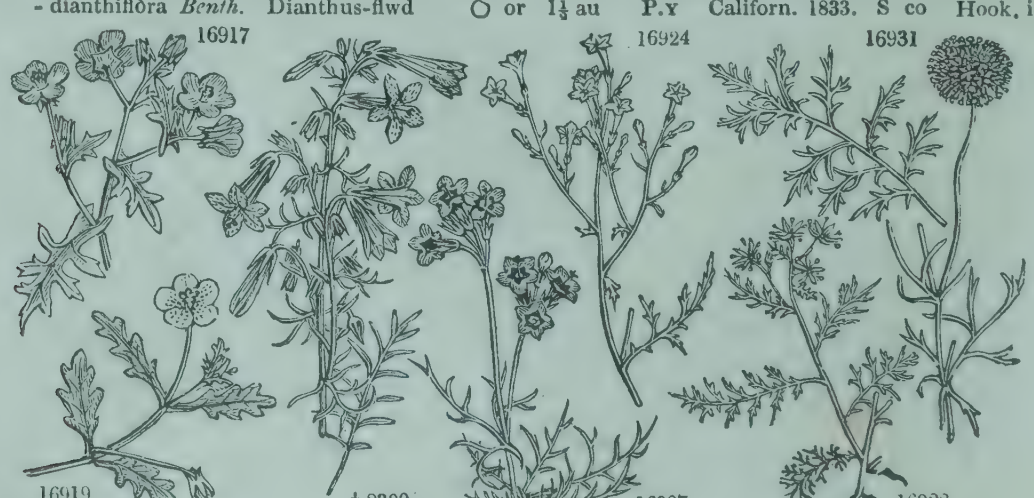
16934 -	- densifòlia *Benth.*	crowded-lvd	○	or	? ½	...	B	Californ.	1833.	S co	
16935 -	- elongàta *Benth.*	elongated-*bran.*	○	or	?1	...	Dp.B	Californ.	1833.	S co	
16936 -	- virgàta *Benth.*	twiggy	○	or	? ½	...	Dp.B	Californ.	1833.	S co	Hook. ic. 200.
16937 -	- lùtea *Benth.*	yellow-*flwd*	○	or	? ½	...	Y	Californ.	1833.	S co	

2526. 388*e*. LEPTOSI'PHON *Benth.* Leptosiphon. (*Leptos*, slender, *siphon*, tube.) *Polemoniàceæ*. Sp.5—5.

16938 -	- grandifl̀orus *Benth.*	large-flowered	○	or	1½	au.o	B.go	Californ.	1833.	S co	
16939 -	- *a*ndrosàceus *Benth.*	Androsace-like	○	or	1	au.o	Dp.B.G	Californ.	1833.	S co	Bot. reg. 1710.
16940 -	- lùteus *Benth.*	yellow-*flwd*	○	or	1½	au.o	Dp.Y	Californ.	1833.	S co	
	β	pale-yellow-flwd	○	or	1½	au.o	Pa.Y	Californ.	1833.	S co	
16941 -	- parviflòrus *Benth*	small-flowered	○	or	1½	au	Y	Californ.	1833.	S co	
16942 -	- densifl̀orus *Benth.*	clustered-flwd	○	el	¾	ap.o	P	Californ.	1833.	S co	Bot. reg. 1725
	β corólla álba	white-corol.	○	el	¾	ap.o	W	Californ.	1833.	S co	Bot. reg. 1725

2527. 388*f*. FE'NZLI*A* Benth. Fenzlia. (*Dr. Fenzl*, author of a monograph of Alsíneæ.) *Polemoniàceæ*. Sp. 1—1

16943 -	- dianthifl̀ora *Benth.*	Dianthus-flwd	○	or	1½	au	P.Y	Californ.	1833.	S co	Hook. ic. 199.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2522. *Gília*. Elegant hardy annuals of the easiest culture, the seeds requiring only to be sown in the open border in spring. The larger the quantity of each grown together, the more showy their appearance.

2523. *Ægóchloa*. A genus of singular, but by no means showy, plants, requiring the same treatment as those of Gília.

2524. *Linánthus*. Culture, propagation, &c., the same as those of Gília.

16916 Lvs. pinnatif. lobes few broad little-toothed, Cor. scarcely longer than calyx, Placentas 2-ovulate
†2294 Nearly related to N. parviflòra, but differs in flws. being twice the size & calycine append. being larger & longer
16917 Petioles auriculately dilat. at base, Cor. twice as long as cal. Lvs. while oppos. connate at base
16918 Lvs. 3-4-lbd. on each side entire or cut, Petiol. without append. Cor. twice as long as cal. Placent. 10-12-ovul.
16919 Lvs. oppos. pinnatif. lobes 5-9 alm. ent. Cor. rotate very pilose bottom & obov. segms. Placent. about 10-ovul. Seed strophiolate smooth

16920 Corolla 3 times longer than the calyx
16921 Corolla twice longer than cal. Flws. one half smaller than those of G. *linifòra*
16922 Corolla hardly exceeding the calyx, Habit of Arenària tenuifòlia

[or ovate flat
†2300 Lvs. pectin.-pinn. Leafl. linear acumin. Tube of cor. 5 times longer than cal. Limb spread. Segms. acute obl.
[acumin. channelled
16923 Lvs. pectin.-pinn. clthd. cobwebbed villi as are bract., Leafl. or segms. lin. mucron. Segms. of limb ov.-lanc.

16924 Lvs. glabr. bipinn. Flws. usually solit. Corymbs loose on long pedunc. Cor. 4 times longer than calyx
16925 Lvs. pinnatif. Lobes ovate, Flws. somewhat glomer. Cor. 3 times longer than the cal.
16926 Lvs. pinnatif. rather woolly at length glabr. Segm. oblong lanc. ent. or cut, Flws. nearly solit. divaric. panic. Cor. twice long. than cal.

†2301 Lvs. pinnatif. lower ones bipinnate, Segms. linear, Flws. solit. term. panic. Cor. about twice length of calyx

16927 Lvs. bipinnate, Leafl. or segms. linear subul. Corymbs 3-6-flwd. virgately panic. Corolla about 3 times longer than calyx.
[Cal. segms. subul.
16928 Lvs. pinnatif. Segms. narrow obl. sinuat., Pedun. axill. solit. 1-3-flwd. Cor. tubular hardly long. than cal.
16929 Lvs. somewh. bipinnate smoothish, Segms. linear, Corymbs 3-10-flwd. Pedun. very long, Cor. hardly twice longer than cal. [than cor.
16930 Lvs. 2 or 3-pinn. Segms. or leafl. linear subul. Cal. rather woolly, Cor. twice longer than cal. Stam. shorter
16931 Lvs. bipinnatif. Segms. linear cut, Flws. sess. dispersed in dense heads, Cor. longer than cal. Stam. shorter than cor.

16932 Lvs. pinnate, Leafl. ent. or cut lobes lanc. lin. very acute spinose, Cal. segms. lanceol. Flws. glomerate termin.

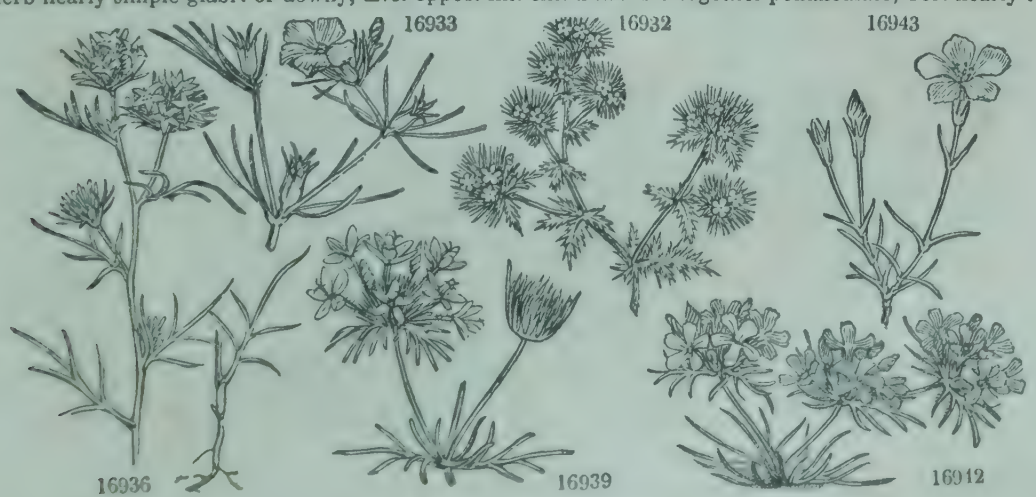
16933 Lvs. opposite sessile palmate, with 3 to 5 linear-subulate segments

16934 Lvs. numerous nearly all pinnatif. glabr. Tube of cor. longer than cal. Stam. about equal in length to cor.
16935 Lvs. short simple or furnished with 1-2-segm. on each side tomen. Tube of cor. exserted, Stam. exceeding cor.
16936 Lvs. elongated simple or pinnatif. clothed with loose white wool, Tube of cor. longer than cal. Stam shorter than cor.
16937 Lvs. lower elongated simple glabr. upper short pinnatif. woolly, Tube of cor. shorter than cal. Stam equal to cor.

16938 Lvs. 7-11-cleft, Segms. subul. straight margins revolute, Tube of cor. hardly twice longer than limb, Filam. very short
16939 Lvs. 5-7-cleft, Segms. oblong-linear, Tube of cor. 2 or 3 times longer than limb, Stam. 3 times shorter than limb of cor.
16940 Lvs. ditto, Tube of cor. about 4 times longer than limb, Style scarcely equal to corolla

16941 Lvs. ditto, Tube of cor. 4 times longer than limb, Stams. hardly ⅓ shorter than limb of cor. Style little exserted
16942 Lvs. 9-11-cleft, Segms. subul. erect margins revolute, Tube of corolla shorter than limb

16943 Herb nearly simple glabr. or downy, Lvs. oppos. lin. ent. Flws. 1-3 together pedunculate, Cor. nearly 1 in. long



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2525. *Hugèlia.* Culture, propagation, &c., the same as those of Gília.
2526. *Leptosiphon.* All the species of this genus are very pretty showy plants, and are well worth cultivating in every garden. Culture, &c., of Gília.
2527. *Fénzlia.* Culture and propagation the same as those of Leptosiphon.

390. *HOI'TZIA* mexicàna *Lam.*; syn. No. 2302. in p. 142., Lœsèl*ia* coccínea *G. Don*, *Cántua Hoítzia* W. *C.* coccínea *Poir.*

393. E'PACRIS. Sp. 14—18.

16944	2308*a* campanulàta *B. C.*	bell-*flowered*		or	3	f.mr	Dp.Bh	N.Holl.	1830.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1925
	β álba *B. C.*	white-*flwd*		or	2	mr	W	N.S.W.	1830.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1931
16945	2308*b* impréssa *Lab.*	impressed		or	3	ap.jl	C	N.Holl.	1824.	C	s.p	Sw. au 4
16946	2308*c* variábilis *B. C.*	variable		or	2	ja.f	Bk	N.S.W.	1829.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1816
16947	2308*d* nivàlis *B. C.*	snowy-*flwd*		or	3	mr	W	N.Holl.	1829.	C	s.p	Bot. cab. 1829
16948	2308*e* ceræflora *Grah.*	wax-flowered		or	2	mr.ap	W	V.D.L.	1831.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 3243
16949	2309*a* paludòsa *R. Br.*	marsh		or	3	ap.jl	Pa.R	N.Holl.	1825.	C	s.p	
16950	2309*b* onosmæflòra *Cun.*	Onosma-flwd		or	2	ap.jl	R	N.Holl.	1823.	C	s.p	
16951	2310*a* mucronulàta *R. Br.*	small-pointed		or	3	ap.jl	R	N.Holl.	1824.	C	s.p	

2528. 394*a*. ME'LICHRUS *R. Br.* (*Melichros*, honey-coloured ; glands of flowers.) *Epacrídeæ*. Sp. 2—2.

16952 -	- rotàtus *R. Br.*	rotate		or	1½	ap.au	S	N.Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Cav. ic. 4. 349. 1
16953 .	- mèdius *Cun.*	middle		or	2	ap.my	S	N.Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	

2529. 399*a*. SPHENO'TOMA *Swt.* (*Sphèn*, wedge, *tome*, segment ; corolla.) *Epacrídeæ*. Sp. 2—2.

16954 -	- grácilis *Swt.*	slender		or	2	ap.my	W	N.Holl.	1823.	C	s.p	Sw. au. 44
16955 -	- capitàta *R. Br.*	*spike*-headed		or	1	ap.my	W	N.S.W.	1830.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1515

2530. 399*b*. TROCHOCA'RPA *R. Br.* (*Trochos*, a wheel, *karpos*, fruit ; cells.) *Epacrídeæ*. Sp. 1—1.

16956 -	- laúrina *R. Br.*	Laurel-*leafed*		or	25	ap.au	W	N. Holl	1823.	C.	s.p	Bot. mag. 3324

2531. 400*a*. PONCELE'TIA R. Br. PONCELETIA. (*M. Poncelet*, a French botanist.) *Epacrídeæ*. Sp. 1—1.

16957 -	- sprengelïóides R. Br.	Sprengelia-like		or	1	my.jn	S	N.Holl.	1826.	C	s.p	

2532. 400*b*. COSME'LIA *R. Br.* COSMELIA. (*Kosmeo*, to adorn ; beauty.) *Epacrídeæ* Sp. 1—1.

16958 -	- rùbra *R. Br.*	red-*flowered*		or	1½		R	N.Holl.	1826.	C	s.p	Bot. reg.

†403. AZA'LEA *D. Don.* AZALEA. (*Azaleos*, dry, arid ; habitation.) *Ericáceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

†2339	procúmbens *Lk.*	trailing		or	½	ap.my	Pk.	Britain	sc.mo	L	s.p	Eng. bot. 865

The genus Azàlea *W.*, in p. 144., is by modern botanists included under *R*hododéndron, in p. 1190

2533. 413*a*. PACHYPO'DIUM *Lindl.* (*Pachys*, thick, *podion*, peduncle ; footstalks.) *Apocynàceæ*. Sp. 2—2.

16959 -	- tuberòsum *Lindl.*	tuberous-*rooted*		or	1	su	W.R	C.G.H.	1813.	C	s.l	Bot. cab. 1679
16960 -	- succuléntum *Lindl.*	succulent		or	1	ap.jn	W.R	C.G.H.	1820.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 1312

415. PLUMIE'RIA. Sp. 10—23.

16961	2366*a* purpùrea *R. & P.*	purple		or	4	jl.au	P	Peru	1820.	C	r.m	Fl. per. 2. 137
16962	2366*b* incarnàta *R. & P.*	flesh-*coloured*		or	5	jl.au	F	Peru	1820.	C	r.m	Fl. per. 2. 138
16963 -	- Lambertiàna Lindl.	Lambert's		or	10	my.au	W	Mexico	1824.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 1378

418. TABERNÆMONTA'NA. Sp. 6—15.

16964	2380*a* gratíssima *Lindl.*	most grateful-*scted*		or	6	my.s	W	E. Indies	1824.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1084
16965 -	- densiflòra *Wal.*	dense-flowered		or	4	jn	W	E. Indies	1824.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1273

2534. 424*a*. NYCTERISI'TION *R. & P.* (*Nycteris*, a bat, *sition*, food ; flower.) *Sapòteæ*. Sp. 1—1.

16966 -	- ferrugíneum *R. & P.*	rusty		fr	30	...	W.	S. Amer.	1823.	C	r.m	Fl. per. 2. 187

428. CO'RDIA. Sp. 10—23.

16967 -	- grandiflòra *Lindl.*	great-flowered		or	...	au	W	S. Amer.	1827.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 1491

435. ARDI'SIA. Sp. 14—25.

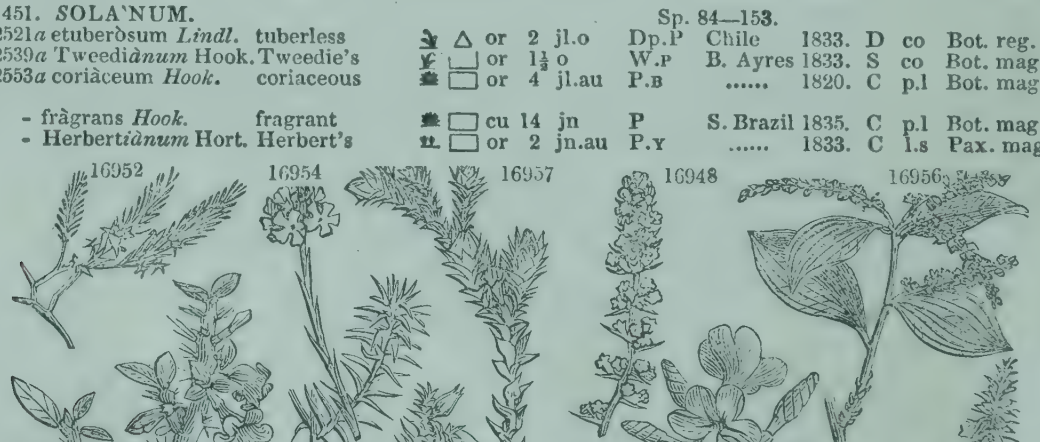
16968 -	- odontophýlla *Wall.*	tooth-leaved		or	6	jl	Pa.Sal.	Bengal	1834.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1892

444. SOLA'NDRA. Sp. 3—5.

16969	2458*a* guttàta *D. Don*	spotted-*flwd*		or	12	jn.jl	Pa.Y	Mexico	1830.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 1551

451. SOLA'NUM. Sp. 84—153.

16970	2521*a* etuberòsum *Lindl.*	tuberless		or	2	jl.o	Dp.P	Chile	1833.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1712
16971	2539*a* Tweediànum Hook.	Tweedie's		or	1½	o	W.P	B. Ayres	1833.	S	co	Bot. mag. 3385
16972	2553*a* coriàceum *Hook.*	coriaceous		or	4	jl.au	P.B	.....	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2708
16973 -	- frágrans *Hook.*	fragrant		cu	14	jn	P	S. Brazil	1835.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 3684
16974 -	- Herbertiànum Hort.	Herbert's		or	2	jn.au	P.Y	.....	1833.	C	l.s	Pax. mag. 5. 269



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2528. *Mélichrus.* Fine shrubs, bearing elegant flowers, and therefore desirable plants for all collections. They thrive best in an equal mixture of sand, loam, and peat ; cuttings of the young wood root readily in sand under a bell glass.

2529. *Sphenótoma.* Culture, &c., the same as those of E'pacris.

2530. *Trochocárpa.* Culture and propagation as for Andersònia.

2531. *Poncelètia.* Culture and propagation the same as for E'pacris

16944 Lvs. ovate reflexed, Flowers axill. whole forming spike, Cor. 2-3 times longer than cal. campanulate
16945 Lvs. lanc. nearly sess. atten. at apex. mucron. Pedun. 3 times shorter than cal. Tube of cor. prismatic twice [long. than ciliat. cal.
16946 Lvs. ovate sessile tapering to apex, Corolla 3 or 4 times longer than calyx
16947 Lvs. ovate-lanceol. very spreading, Flws. spicate axill. solit. secund, Tube of cor. campan. much long. than segms. of calyx
16948 Lvs. lanceol. very spreading, Flws. spreading axill. solit. secund, Tube of cor. ovate segms. of cal. acute ciliated
16949 Lvs. narrow-lanceol. acumin. flat striat. beneath margins scabr. Cal. segms. very acute naked eq. to tube of cor.
16950 Lvs. ellip.-lanc. acumin. cucull. concave 5-nrvd. mucron. petiol. marg. ciliat. Cor. cylind. ventric. Tube exceed. very acute cal.
16951 Lvs. lanceol. very acute erectly spread. ending in pungent pellucid mucro, Cal. segms. acute, margins naked

16952 Cor. rotate, Cal. villous, Lvs. lanceol. lin. pilose on both sides and on margins
16953 Cor. urceol. Cal. pilose, Lvs. lanc. atten. very acute mucron. concave many-nrvd. with membran. dentic. edges [fringed with long hairs
16954 Flor. branch much long. than ovate spikes. Caul. lvs. lanc.-subul. spread or recurv. Bran. lvs. adpress. Lvs.
16955 Flor. branch much long. than ovate spikes. Caul. lvs. lanc.-ensif. erectish. Branch lvs. adpressed

16956 The only species

16957 The only species

16958 The only species

†2339 The only species

16959 Stems tuberous at base, Lvs. oblong toment. beneath glabr. above, Prickles straight subulate
16960 Lvs. linear or lanceol. toment. beneath glabr. above, Prickles filiform setaceous

16961 Lvs. oblong-ovate with revolute edges, Flws. terminal cymose
16962 Lvs. ovate-oblong acute, Flws cymose, Cymose subumbellate
16963 Lvs. oblong-acumin. flat, Segms of limb. broad-rhomboid obtuse

16964 Lvs. oblong-lanceol. undul. glabr. Cal. teeth or. Segms. of cor. convex. crenul. Cymes divaricate
16965 Lvs. lanceol.-acumin. approxim. sometimes 3 in a whorl. Cymes many-flwd. Cal. segms. & bract. lin. lanc. acute

16966 Lvs. oblong-ovate with emarg. acumen shining ab. clthd. with silky rusty down ben. as are cal. & branchlets

16967 Lvs. ov.-acumin. narr. at base serr. clthd. silky strigæ ab. and dense fusces. pili ben. Heads glob. on long pedun. Stams enclosed

16968 Lvs. lanc.-obl. acute both ends on long pet. sharply toothed puberul. Racemes axill. much short. than lvs. Pedic and Pedun. velvety

16969 Lvs. ellipt.-obl. acute downy beneath, Flws. termin. solit. Segms. of cor. crispately crenat. spread. Tube twice long. than 3-lobed tubul. cal.

16970 Leafl uneq. complic. much undul. approxim. altern. ones minute, Pedic. articul. Cal. & Cor. 5-angled glabrous
16971 Plant clothed with clammy down, Lvs. cordate angul. toothed at base on long petioles, Racemes umbellate
16972 Lvs. petiol. obl. coriac. shining entire rather veiny, Pedun. term. & axill. gener. 1-flwd., Lobes of cor. blunt and plicæ mucron. long. than lobes [campanul. segms. reflex. Stigma. dilat. concave
16973 Arborescent, Lvs. twin ovate and cordate very entire, Rac. solit. from axill. of bran. secund. Cor. fleshy rotate-
16974 Shrubby evergreen, Stem erect, branched, ferrugin. pubescent, Lvs. petiolate ovate-oblong blunt green above brownish pubescent beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2332. *Cosmèlia.* Culture and propagation resembling those of E'pacris.
2334. *Nycteristilion.* Propagation and culture same as those of Chrysophyllum.

455. SPERMADI'CTYON. Sp. 2—2.

16975 2611*a* azùreum *Lindl.* azure ❀ □ or 4 Ja Pa.B Nepal 1823. C l.p Bot. reg. 1235

460 RONDELE'T*IA*. Sp. 4—11.

16976 - - odoràta *Jac.* scented ❀ □ or 3 jl.au R W. Indies 1836. C s.p Fl. cab. 36

2535. 462*a*. WAHLENBE'RG*IA* Sch. (*G. Wahlenberg, M.D.*, author of Fl. Lap.) *Campanulàceæ*. Sp. 6—6

16977 - - rèpens creeping ❀ △ pr ¼ jn.o Wsh ..... 1830. D co Dec. Camp. 15

Nos. 2634. 2651. 2671, 2672, and 2692. are also referable to this genus.

463. CAMPA'NULA. Sp. 76—834.

16978 2635*a* gargánica Mount St. Angelo ∿ △ or ½ jl.au Pa.B. M. St.A. 1830. S p.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.2

2536. 464*x*. PRA'T*IA* Gaud. (*M. Prat-Bernon*, of the Fr. navy, accomp. Freycenet.) *Lobeliàceæ*. Sp. 2— .

16979 - - corymbòsa *B. M.* corymbose ❀ ⌊△⌋ or ¾ jn.au R C. G. H. 1834. D pl Bot. mag. 2693

16980 - - begoni*æfòlia* Wal. Begonia-leaved ∿ ⌊△⌋ pr ¼ jn.jl Pa.B Nepal 1827. D co

2537. 464*y*. *TU'PA* G. Don. (Name applied by the Indians of Chile to a sp. of this gen.) *Lobeliàceæ*. Sp. 6.—

16981 - - blánda *D. Don* charming ❀ △ or 3 ... Pk Chile ... D lt.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.30

16982 - - Feuillè*i* Gaud. Feuillée's ❀ ⌊△⌋ spl 8 s.o S J. Fernan. 1824. R co Bot. mag. 2550

Lobèl*ia Tùpa* L.

16983 - - purpùrea *Lindl.* purple ❀ □ or 1 jn.o P Valpar 1825. C p.l Bot. reg. 1325

16984 - - argùta *B. R.* sharp-*notched* ❀ ⌊□⌋ or 2 s Y Chile 1824. D l.p Bot. reg. 973.

16985 - - Cavanilles*iàna* Cavanilles's ❀ ⌊△⌋ yr 3 au.o Bt.C Chile 1831. D l.p Bot. mag. 3207

16986 - - polyphy̆lla *H. & A.* many-leaved ❀ ⌊△⌋ or 4½ s D.P Valpar. 1829. D lt.r Sw.fl.gar.2. s.24

2538. 464*z*. SIPHOCA'MPYLOS *D. Don.* (*Siphon*, tube, *kampylos*, curved ; corolla.) *Lobeliàceæ*. Sp. 2—

16987 - - bícolor *D. Don* two-coloured ❀ pr 3 ap R.Y Georgia 1835. C s.p Sw. fl. gar. 389

No. 2720. in p. 166. is also referable to this genus.

464. LOBE'L*IA*. Sp. 51—102.

16988 2076*a* robústa *Fis.* robust ❀ ⌊□⌋ or 3 au P Hayti 1830. D s.l Bot. mag. 3138

2719 syphilítica

β hybrida *Hook.* hybrid ❀ △ or 2 jn.o B English hyb. D s.p Bot. mag. 3604

L. speciòsa and L. Mùlleri Hort.

16989 2719*a* coloràta *Swt.* coloured-*leaved* ❀ ⌊△⌋ or 5 ... B.o N. Amer. 1832. D p.l Sw.fl.gar.2. s.18

16990 2741*a* cærùlea *B. M.* blue ❀ ⌊△⌋ or 1½ jn.jl B C. G. H 1824. D p.l Bot. mag. 2701

16991 - - Kraùs*ii* Grah. Kraus's ❀ ⌊△⌋ or 1½ ja.f ... Dominica 1828. D l.p Bot. mag. 3012

16992 - - Bridgès*ii* Hook. Bridges's ❀ ⌊□⌋ or 4 jn Pk Chile 1836. S p.l Bot. mag. 3671

2539. 467*a*. LECHENAU'LT*IA* R. Br. (*M. Lechenault*, a French bot. and trav.) *Goodenòviæ*. Sp. 2—2.

16993 - - formòsa *R. Br.* handsome ❀ ⌊□⌋ pr 1 jn. S N. Holl. 1824. C p.l Sw. au. ic in

16994 - - oblàta *Swt.* oblate ❀ ⌊□⌋ pr 1 jn.jl O N. Holl. 1824. C p.l Sw. au. 46

Báxteri G. Don, formòsa *B. M.* and *B. R.* not R. Br.

2540. 470*a*. BRUNO'N*IA* Sm. (*Robt. Brown, Esq.*, a learned systematic bot.) *Goodenòviæ*. Sp. 1—1.

16995 - - austràlis *R. Br.* southern ❀ ⌊△⌋ or 1 ... B N. Holl. 1834. ?D ?l Bot. reg. 1833

474. CAPRIFO'LIUM. Sp. 17—17.

16996 2785*a* Douglàs*ii* Lindl. Douglas's ❀ or 20 jl.s O N. Amer. 1824. C co

16997 2785*b* hirsùtum *Dens.* hairy-*leaved* ❀ or 20 my.jn Y Canada 1822. C co Bot. mag. 3103

16998 2785*c* occidentàle *Lindl.* western ❀ or 20 jn.au O Ft.Vancouv. 1824. C co Bot. reg. 1458

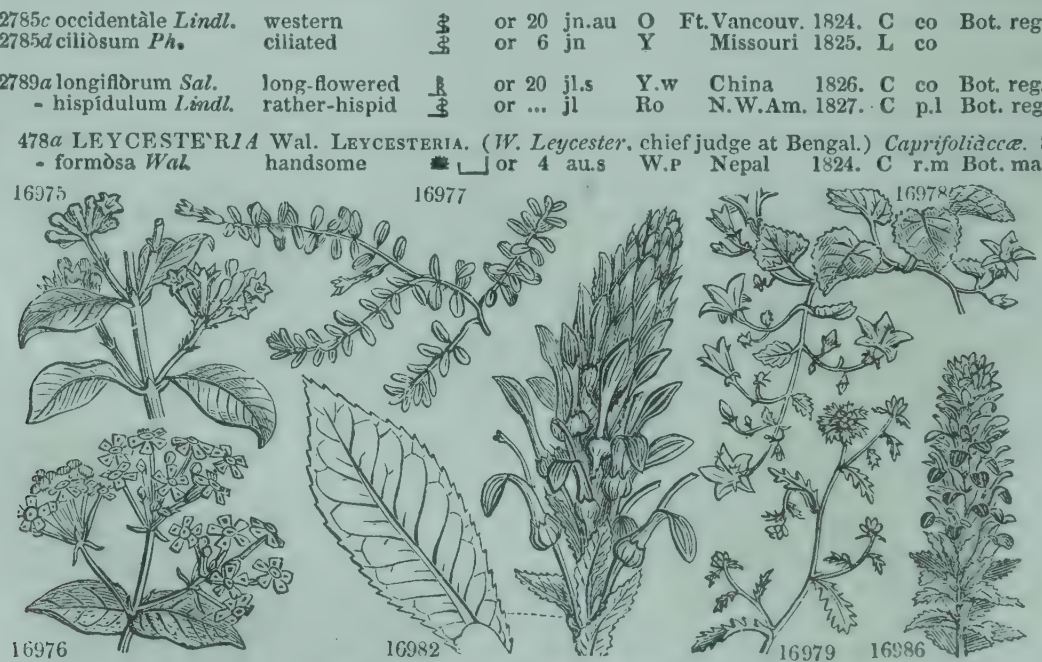
16999 2785*d* ciliòsum *Ph.* ciliated ❀ or 6 jn Y Missouri 1825. L co

17000 2789*a* longiflòrum *Sal.* long-flowered ❀ or 20 jl.s Y.w China 1826. C co Bot. reg. 1232

17001 - - hispídulum *Lindl.* rather-hispid ❀ or ... jl Ro N.W.Am. 1827. C p.l Bot. reg. 1761

2541. 478*a* LEYCESTE'R*IA* Wal. Leycesteria. (*W. Leycester*, chief judge at Bengal.) *Caprifoliàceæ*. Sp. 1—

17002 - - formòsa *Wal.* handsome ❀ ⌊□⌋ or 4 au.s W.P Nepal 1824. C r.m Bot. mag. 3699



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2535. *Wahlenbérgia*. The seeds of the annual sp. of this genus require to be raised on a hot-bed; and, when sufficiently strong, planted into the open border, in a sheltered situation. The perennial sp. grow freely in loam, peat and sand, and strike root readily under a hand-glass.

2536. *Prà*tia. Plants of this genus are readily increased by division of the root, or by seed ; and thrive best in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand.

2537. Tùpa. The species of this genus are deserving cultivation in every collection, on account of the beauty and singularity of their flowers. They are generally raised from imported seeds ; and, when the plants are sufficiently strong, may be planted in the border under a south wall, but require to be potted in the autumn, and placed in the green-house during winter. *T.* Feuillè*i* yields a dangerous poison in Chile.

16975 Lvs. ovate-lanc. short-acumin. scabrous on both surfaces rounded at base, Cal. segms. linear villous

16976 Lvs. scarcely petiolate ovate or subcordate scabrous above and on the nerves beneath, Corymbs terminal

16977 Stem creeping

[Cor. rotate
16978 Stems diffused, Lvs. reniform-cordate deeply serrated, Peduncle usually 2-flwd. Segms. of calyx toothed,

16979 Glabrous, Stems branched, lower lvs. roundish ; upper ones linear spatulate deeply serrated, Pedunc. corym.
16980 Stems filif. creeping hairy, Lvs. roundish-cord. serr. petiol. hairy both surfs. oblique at base, Pedic. solit. Cal. segms. lin. subul.

16981 Lvs. lanceolate cuspidate, doubly serrated, decurrent at the base, Bracts convolute, Calyx toothed subulate, Anthers glabrous
16982 Stem erect thick suffrut. at base simple leafy, Lvs. ov.-lanc. sess. decurrent clothed sof. whitish down, Raceme term. spicate
16983 Glabrous, Lvs. lanceolate serrulated, Flowers racemose, Calyx spherical 5-toothed
16984 Stem suffrut. simple glabr. Lvs. lin.-lanc. serrul. quite glabr. both surfs. Pedic. axill. shorter than lvs.
16985 Stem villous, Lvs. sess. ovate-oblong serrul. mucron. downy glauc. Raceme short leafy, Cor. downy
16986 Lvs. ov.-lan. mucron. sharply serrat. quite glabr. Racemes term. leafy, Tube of cor. little long. than cal. 2 lower anth. beard.

16987 Lvs. lan. acumin. unequally serrated attenuated at base, Flowers axillary solitary pedunculate

16988 Lvs obovate-lanceol. acumin. coarsely toothed glabrous shining, Rac. termin. simple secund

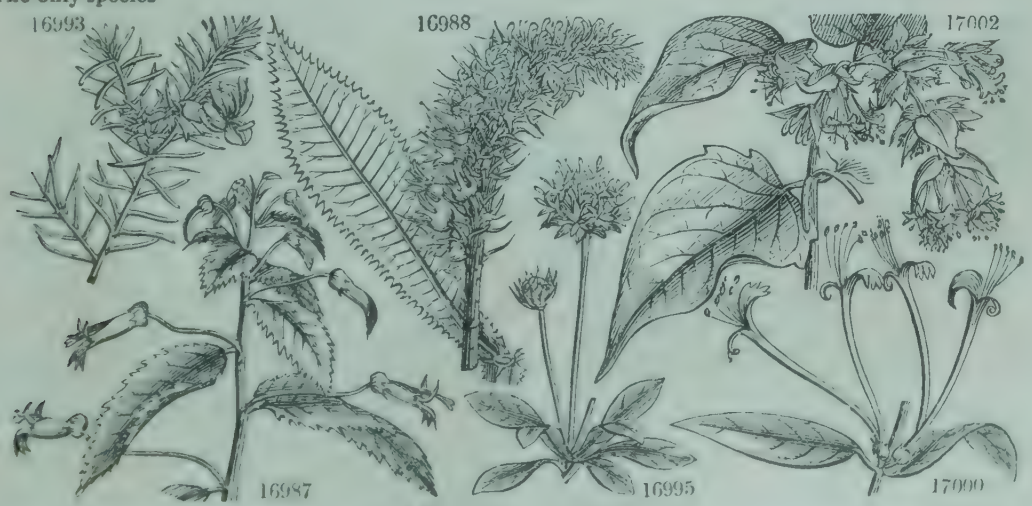
16989 Glabrous, Lvs. lanceol. acumin. erosely toothed, Raceme leafy, Peduncles naked, Segms. of cal. linear subulate
16990 Stem short decumb. at base densely leafy, Lvs. lanc. dentately pinnatif. downy atten. at base, Pedun. term. very long. Segms. of cor. long. th. lvs. [subul. little toothed spread.
16991 Lvs. sess. lanceol. decur. sharply serrat. glabr. Pedic. axill. solit. long. th. lvs. Rac. termin. leafy, Cal. segms.
16992 Lvs. 5-6 in. long lanceol. much acumin. closely and acutely serrated

[cuneat. Filam. glabrous
16993 Flws. axill. solit. bractless droop. Cor. bilabiate glabr. upper lip of cor. rounded ent.: lower tripart. segms.
16994 Flws. axill. and term. bractless somewh. droop. Cor. bilab. downy outside: upper lip 2-lobed; lower tripart. Segms. oblate

16995 Lvs. undivided villous beneath as are scapes hairy spread. Cal. segms. longitud. feathered apex somewhat acute

16996 Whorls capit. Lvs. oval acute both ends petiol. glabr. ciliat. toment. on outside upper ones connate
16997 Lvs. large ovate-ellipt. waved rath. acute on short petiol. upper sess. lower connate-perfol. downy glauc. ben. ciliat. on margin [beneath
16998 Flws. in verticill. heads, Cor. glabr. with elongated gibbous tube, Lvs. oval almost sess. glabr. ciliat. glauc.
16999 Spikes approx. vertic. heads of nearly sess. flws. Tube of cor. hairy ventric. in middle, Lvs. coriac. retic. ov. on short ped. glauc. ben. ciliat.
17000 Glabrous, Lvs. petiol. obl.-lanc. shining above pale ben. Pedun. short 2-flwd. Tube of cor. very long filiform
17001 Hispid-pilose, Umbels pedunculate, Lvs. petiolate cordate ovate obtuse underneath glaucous

17002 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2538. *Siphocámpylos.* The sp. of this genus have all large, showy, scarlet, or red flowers, and well deserve a place in every stove. They are of easy culture. A mixture of loam, sand, and peat soil suits them best; in which cuttings strike readily under a hand-glass in heat.

2539. *Lechenaultia.* Elegant plants when in blossom. A mixture of turfy loam, peat, and sand suits them best; and cuttings of the young wood root freely in the same kind of soil under a hand-glass.

2540. *Brunónia.* Culture and propagation as for Scæ'vola in p. 169.

2541. *Leycestéria.* This is a beautiful shrub when in a flowering state, from the contrast between the deep green [illegible] and its reddish purple of its large bracteas and berries. It is easily propagated by cuttings, or by seeds, which it produces in abundance.

2542. 491*a*. *LUCU'LIA* Swt. Luculia. (*Luculi Swa* of Nepal.) *Rubiàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17003 - - gratíssima *Swt.* most grateful or 9 au.s R Nepal 1823 C p.l Sw. fl. gar. 14

2543. 496*a*. UNCA'RIA *Gae.* Uncaria. (*Uncus*, a hook; old petioles.) *Rubiàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17004 - - *Gámbier* Wal. Gambier or 10 ... Pa.R E. India 1825. C p.l Lin. tr. 9. 22

505. *PALIU'RUS*. Sp. 2—2.
17005 2896*a* virgàtus *D. Don* twiggy or 15 au.s G.Y Nepal 1817. L co Bot. mag. 253

509. *EUO'NYMUS*. Sp. 7—19.
2912 europæ'us
β latifòlius *Lo. C.* broad-leaved or 15 my.jl W .... L s.l
γ leucocárpus *Dec.* white-fruited or 12 my.jl W Britain ... L co
17006 2911*a* grandiflòrus *Wal.* large-flowered or 8 my.jl W E. Indies 1824. C s.p
17007 2911*b* Hamiltoni*ànus* Wal. Hamilton's or 20 mr W Nepal 1825. L r.m

2544. 509*a*. COLLE'TIA Com. Colletia. (*Collet*, a French botanist.) *Rhámneæ*. Sp. 1—3.
17008 - - hórrida *Brong.* horrid cu ... my.jn Gsh.W.P Chile 1832. S s.l Bot. reg. 1776
fèrox *of Gill. & Hook.* in Bot. misc., not the hórrida of *W.*

2545. 509*b*. *RETANI'LLA* Brong. Retanilla. (Its name in Peru.) *Rhámneæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17009 - - obcordàta *Brong.* obcordate-*lvd.* or 2 ... Y Peru 1822. C l.p Ven. cels. 92

2546. 509*c*. TREVO'*A* Cav. Trevoa. (*Trevo*, the name of some botanist.) *Rhámneæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17010 - - triplinérvis *Gill.* triple-nerved or 4 ... G.Y Chile 1828. C p.l

510. *CEANO'THUS*. Sp. 9—23.
2925 azùreus
β flòre álbo *Hort.* white-flowered or 10 ap W .... C p.l
17011 - - collìnus *Dou.* hill or 1 mr.s Li N. Amer. 1827. C p.l Bir. bot. g. 13

515. BILLARDIE'R*A*. Sp. 6—7.
17012 2936*a* ovàlis *Lindl.* oval-*leaved* pr 20 my Gsh.Y V. D. L. 1833. S s.p Bot. reg. 1719
17013 2937*a* heterophýlla *Lindl.* various-leaved or 5 jl B N Holl. 1830. C p.l Bot. reg. 1466
Sóllya heterophýlla *Lindl.*

2547. 518*a*. COLEONE'MA *B. & W.* Coleonema. (*Koleos*, a sheath, *nema*, a filament.) *Rutàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17014 - - púlchrum *Hook.* beautiful or 6 ap.my Ro C. G. H.? ... C p.l Bot. mag. 3340
Diósma angustifòlia *of the gardens.*

2548. 529*a*. ESCALLO'NI*A* Mutis. (*Escallon*, a Spaniard and American traveller.) *Escalloniàceæ*. Sp. 7—
17015 - - díscolor *Mutis* two-coloured-*lvd.* or 6 ... ... S. Amer. 1820. C l.p Ven. ch. 54
17016 - - montevidénsis *Dec.* Monte Videan or 6 au W M. Video 1827. C p.l Bot. reg. 1467

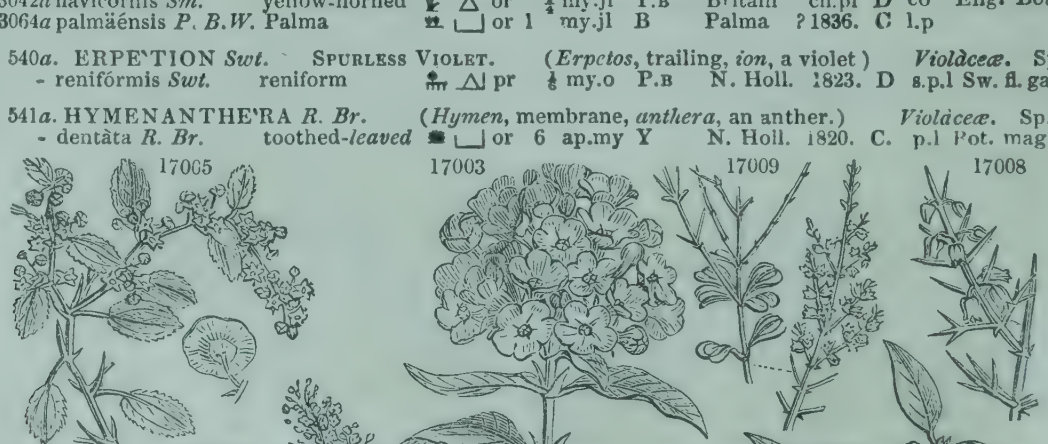
17017 - - pulverulénta *Pers.* dusted or 8 jl W Chile 1831. C p.l Sw.fl.gar.2. s. 3
17018 - - viscòsa *Lk. & Otto* viscous or 5 .. W Mendoza 1829. C p.l
17019 - - glandulòsa *Sm.* glandular or 3 s R Chile 1827. C l.p Bot. cab. 1291
17020 - - rùbra *Pers.* red-*flowered* or 3 s R Chile 1827. C l.p Bot. mag. 2890
17021 - - illinìta *Presl* varnished or 5 au.s W Chile 1830.? C p.l Bot. reg. 1900

540. *VI'OLA*. Sp. 54—112.
3022 pedàta.
β flabellàta *D. Don* fan-*leaved* △ or ½ o Li.P Georgia 1831. D p Sw.fl.gar.2.s. 2
17022 3029*a* præmórsa *Dou.* bitten-rooted △ or ¼ my.jl R Columbia 1826. D co Bot. reg. 1254
17023 3040*a* suàvis *Bieb.* fragrant △ fra ¼ s Pa.B Ukraine 1823. D co Sw.fl.gar.2.s. 1

17024 3042*a* flavicórnis *Sm.* yellow-horned △ or ½ my.jl Y.B Britain ch.pl D co Eng. Bot. 273
17025 3064*a* palmäénsis *P. B.W.* Palma or 1 my.jl B Palma ? 1836. C l.p

2549. 540*a*. ERPE'TION *Swt.* Spurless Violet. (*Erpetos*, trailing, *ion*, a violet) *Violàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17026 - - renifórmis *Swt.* reniform △ pr ⅛ my.o P.B N. Holl. 1823. D s.p.l Sw. fl. gar. 170

2550. 541*a*. HYMENANTHE'RA *R. Br.* (*Hymen*, membrane, *anthera*, an anther.) *Violàceæ*. Sp. 1—1
17027 - - dentàta *R. Br.* toothed-*leaved* or 6 ap.my Y N. Holl. 1820. C. p.l Bot. mag.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

2542. Lucùlia *gratissima*. It is impossible to conceive any thing more beautiful than this tree, when covered wi its numerous cymes of fragrant flowers. A good rich light soil suits it best; and cuttings may, though with gre difficulty, be rooted in sand, under a hand-glass.

2543. *Uncària* Gámbier. Gambier is the Malay name of an extract prepared from the leaves of this plant, and o of the drugs, if not the only one, formerly called *Terra Japonica* in Europe. It is chewed by the natives, mingled wi betel leaf and areca, after the manner in which the cutch is used on the continent of India. (*Don's Mill.*)

2544. *Collètia*. A mixture of loam and peat appears to suit the plants of this genus best; and cuttings of the you wood will root freely in sand, under a hand-glass.

2545. Retanílla. Propagation, culture, &c., as for Collètia.

2546. *Trevòa*. For propagation, culture, &c., see Collètia.

17003 The only species.

17004 Lvs. ov-obl. acute on short pet. smooth both surfs. Stips. ovate, Pedun. axill. solit. oppos., Bracteol. in middle: lower sterile convert. int. hooked spines

17005 Branches smooth, Lvs. obliq. cord. or ellipt. 3-nerved shining, Wing of fruit entire

[as long as lvs. 3-6-flwd.

17006 Bran. terete smooth, Lvs. obov.-obl. obt. acutely serrat. tapering and ent. at base, Pedun. slender flatten. about
17007 Bran. smooth terete, Lvs. lanceol. finely serrat. Pedun. dichotom. 6-flwd. Flws. tetrandrous, Petals 4-lanceol. cordate

17008 Spines strong awl-sh., Fascicles scattered, Cal. oblong-cylindrical, Anth. nearly sess.

17009 Lvs. obcord. quite entire 3-nrvd. Flws. sess. spiked rising from axillæ of scales

17010 Lvs. 3-nerved

17011 Lvs. ovate roundish hairy

17012 Branchlets pubesc. Lvs. lin. obl. obtuse, Peduncle 1-flwd. glabrous, Petals straight bluntish
17013 Branchlets glabrous, Lvs. ovato-lanc. lower ones serrated upper ones quite entire, Cymes opposite the leaves

17014 Bran. twiggy pendent, Lvs. filif. acumin. flat above ben. semiterete, Flws. axill. solit. on short pedun. with several subul. imbric. bracts

[flwd. Cal. puberul. Petals obovate

17015 Branchl. rath. pubesc. Lvs. cuneif.-lanc. somewh. crenul. quite ent. middle nerve hairy, Panic. termin. many-
17016 Lvs. obl. cuneate at base acutish finely serrat. full of resin. dots ben. Panic. term. many-flwd. crowded intermixed with foliac. bract. Petals obov.-obl. [term. spike-formed erect, Petals obovate
17017 Hairy, Bran. somewh. trigon. Lvs. ellipt. obtuse on short petioles serrul. rather clammy above when young, Rac.
17018 Lvs. oblong hairy viscid
17019 Lvs. oval acuminate smooth on both sides [Cor. cylindrical, Limb revolute
17020 Lvs. obov.-lanceol. acute doubly serrat. glandul. at the base tapering at petiole, Pedun. simple or branched,
17021 Lvs oblong-lanceolate serrulate clammy varnished, Corymbs 3-flwd. racemose, Corol. cylind. Limb spreading

[as long as lvs.

17022 Stem simple erect, Lvs. ovato.-obl. petiol. entire hairy, Caps. pubesc. Stip. lanceolate ent. Pedun. about twice
17023 Distinguished from *V.* odoràta by its paler green herb. larger and paler flws. upper petals longer and narrower and lower broader and more distinctly emargin. Stip. also narrower
17024 Stem woody somew. angul. much bran. Lvs. cord. coriac. smooth even, Stip. and brac. fringed, Sepals lanceol
17025 Lvs. ovate acum. lbd, smth. above and slightly hairy beneath. [Pedun. erect. Caps. short. and round. th. *V.* canina

17026 Lvs. crowded renif. repandly toothed punct. Stips. lin.-awl.-sh. acumin. Petals reflex. 2 lateral ones bearded on upper side

17027 Lvs. oblong denticulated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2547. *Coleonèma pùlchrum.* A beautiful little shrub, which thrives in a mixture of peat and sand, with a little loam. The tops of the young shoots, made into cuttings, and planted in sand under a bell-glass, root readily without heat.

2548. *Escallònia.* The species are fine evergreen half-hardy shrubs, and thrive best in a mixture of peat, sand, and loam. Cuttings strike readily in the same kind of soil, or in sand under a hand-glass.

2549. *Erpetion.* Elegant little plants, that deserve to be cultivated in every garden. They are well adapted for rockwork, and are easily increased by separating their runners. They require the protection of a frame during winter.

2550. *Hymenanthèra.* A mixture of loam and peat suits the species of this genus best, and cuttings root readily in sand under a bell-glass.

†550. *RI`BES* L. (*Ribes* of the Arabian physicians, found to be the *Rhèum Rìbes*.) *Grossulàceæ*. Sp.41—4

I. Grossula`riæ.—*Gooseberries.*

	3107 *oxyacanthöìdes L.*	Hawthorn-*lvd*		or	3	ap.my	G.w	N. Amer.	1705.	C	co	Di. el. 139. 160
17028	3107*a* setòsum *Lindl.*	bristly		or	4	ap.my	G.w	N. Amer.	1810.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1237
	3108 triflòrum *W.*	three-flowered		or	4	ap.my	G.w	N. Amer.	1812.	L	r.l	W. h. b. 1. 61
17029	3108*a* nìveum *Lindl.*	snowy-*flowered*		or	5	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1826.	L	co	Bot. reg. 1692
	3109 *Cynósbati L.*	Dog-bramble		or	4	ap	W	Canada	1759.	C	s.l	Schm. ar. 98
17030	3109*a* divaricàtum *Dou.*	spreading-*bran.*		or	7	ap	W	N. Amer.	1826.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1359
17031	3109*b* irrìguum *Dou.*	well-watered		or	4	...	G.w	N. Amer.	1820.	C	co	A. b. f. 721.
	Cynósbati, divaricàtum, and irrìguum are probably only varieties of triflòrum.											
	3110 hirtéllum *Mx.*	slightly hairy		or	4	ap.my	G.w	Canada	1812.	L	s.l	
	3111 grácile *Mx.*	slender-*bran.*		or	4	ap.my	G.w	N. Amer.	1812.	L	s.l	
17032	3111*a* aciculàre *Sm.*	acicular-*spined*		or	...	...	W	Siberia	...	L	co	Led. fl. alt. 230
	3112 Grossulària *L. common* Gooseberry			fr	4	mr.ap	G.w	Britain	hed.	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 1292
	β U`va-crìspa *Eng. bot.* 2057. γ spinosíssima *Berl ms.* δ reclinàta *Berl. ms.* No. 3126											
	p. 190. ε Besseriàna Berl. ms. ζ subinérmis *Berl. ms.* η macrocárpa *Dec.* ϑ bracteà											
	Berl. ms.											
17033	3112*a* speciòsum *Ph.* stamíneum *Smith.*	showy-*flowered*		or	4	ap.jn	R	Californ.	1829.	L	r.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s. 1

II. Botryca'rpa.— *Plants intermediate between Gooseberries and Currants.*

	3113 orientàle *Poir.*	Eastern		or	4	my.jn	G.y	Syria	1824.	C	co	
17034	3113*a* saxátile *Pall.*	rock		fr	4	ap.my	G	Siberia	1819.	C	co	Led. alt. 239
	3114 Diacántha *L. fil.*	twin-prickled		or	4	my.jn	G.y	Siberia	1781.	L	r.l	Schm. ar. 97
	3115 lacústre *Poir.*	lake-*side*		or	4	ap.my	G.y	N. Amer.	1812.	C	p.l	A. b. f. 724
	oxyacanthöìdes Mx. and echinàtum *Douglas ms.*											

III. Ribe`sia.—*Currants.*

	3116 rùbrum *L.*	*common* red		fr	4	ap.my	G	Britain	riv.ba	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 1289
	α sylvéstre *Dec.* β horténse *Dec.* γ cárneum *Berl. ms.* flesh-cld-*berried.* δ variegàtum *Dec.*											
	striped-*berried.* ε álbum *Ait.* white-*berried.* ζ fòl. luteo varieg. *Duh.* η fòl. álbo varieg. *Duh*											
	3117 alpìnum *L.*	alpine		or	3	ap.my	G	Britain	woods	C	co	Eng. bot. 704
	β pùmilum *Lindl.*	dwarf		cu	2	ap.my	G			C	co	A. b. f. 726
	γ fòl. variegàtis *Hort.*	variegated-lvd		or	4	ap.my	G	Britain	gard.	C	co	
	3118 petræ`um *Wulf.*	rock		or	4	my	R	England	mount	C	co	Eng. bot. 705
	3119 spicàtum *Robs.*	spiked-*flwd.*		or	4	ap.my	G	England	mo.wo	C	co	Eng. bot. 1290
17035	3119*a* carpáthicum *Kit.*	Carpathian		or	4	ap.my	G	Carpathia	1818.	C	co	
	3120 multiflòrum *Kit.*	many-flowered		or	5	ap.my	G	Hungary	1822.	C	co	Bot. mag. 2368
	3121 procúmbens *Pall.*	procumbent		or	½	my.jn	P	Dahuria	1804.	L	m.s	Pal. ros. 2. 62
	3122 prostràtum *L.*	prostrate		or	1½	ap.my	Y	Newfou.	1812.	L	s.l	Schm. ar. 95
	β laxiflòrum *A. B.*, *R.* laxiflòrum *Ph.*, *R.* affine *Douglas ms.*											
	3123 resinòsum *Ph.*	resinous		or	3	ap.my	Y.G	N Amer.	1800.	L	co	Bot. mag 1583
	3124 trìfidum *Mx.*	trifid-*calyxed*		or pros.		ap.my		Quebec	1823.	L	co	Bot. mag. 2368
17036	3124*a* albinérvum *Mx.*	white-nrvd-*lvd*		fr	4	ap.my	G	N. Amer.	...	C	co	
17037	3124*b* punctàtum *R & P.*	dotted-*leaved*		cu	3	ap.my	G.y	Chile	1826.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1278
17038	3124*c* glandulòsum *R. & P.*	glandular-*cal.*		or	6	ap.my	G.y	Peru	1820.	C	co	Fl. per. 233. b
	3125 nìgrum *L.*	black		fr	5	ap.my	Wsh	Britain	m.hed	C	r.m	Eng. bot. 1291
	β bácca flávida *G. M.* γ bácca vírida *Hort.* δ fòl. variegàtis *Hort.*											
17039	3125*a* trìste *Pall.*	sad-*cld-flwd*		or	3	ap.my	Brsh.R.y	Siber.	1820.	C	co	Pal. p. 10
	3126 flóridum *Herit.*	flowery		or	4	ap.my	Y	N. Amer.	1729.	C	co	Di. el. 244. 315
	β grandiflòrum *Hort.* syn. *R.* rìgens *Mx.* γ parviflòrum *Hort.*											
17040	3126*a* inèbrians *Lindl.*	intoxicating		cu	3	ap	Gsh.W	N. Amer.	1827.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1471
17041	3126*b* cèreum *Don.*	waxy-*leaved*		or	2	ap	W	N. Amer.	1827.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1263
17042	3126*c* viscosíssimum *Ph.* Coreósma viscosíssima *Spach.*	very clammy		or	4	ap.my	Y	N. Amer.	1826.	C	co	Hook. am. 74
17043	3126*d* hudsoniànum *Rich.*	Hudson's *Bay*		or	4	...	W	Huds.Bay	...	C	co	
	petiolàre *Douglas* in *Hort. Soc. Trans.* 7. 514.											
17044	3126*e* glaciàle *Wal.*	icy		or	6	ap.my	W	Nepal	1823.	C	co	



i. — *Flowers greenish white.*

[Pedun. short. 1-2-flwd. Berry glob. glabr.
3107 Infra-axill. prickl. larger most solit. smaller ones scattered, Lvs. glabr. lobes dent. petioles vili. rather hisp.
17028 Prickles uneq. sub. Lvs. round.-cord. at base pub. 3-5-lbd. dply. cren. Pedun. 2-flwd. somet. bract. Berries hispid
3108 Infra-axill. prickl. solit. Lvs. glabr. 3-5-lbd. incisely dent. Pedun. 1-3-flwd. Pedic. long, Bract. membr. sheathing, Petals spathul. obcor. [Stam. very prom. conniv.
17029 Prickles solit. in 2 s. or 3 s. Lvs. glabr. round. ent. at base : 3 blunt cren. cut lobes, Ped. abt. 2-flwd Sepals reflex.
3109 Infra-axill. prickles 1-2, Lvs. 3-4-lbd. softly pubesc. Pedun. 2-3-flwd. Petals small much short. th. stigm. and stam. Berry prickly [glabr. Pedun. 3-flwd. Style and Stam. exser.
17030 Bran. divaric. bristly at length naked, Spines 1-3 togeth. axil. deflex. large, Lvs. roundish 3-lbd. dply. thd. nrvd.
17031 Prickl. axill. ternary, Lvs. cord. somewh. 5-lbd. thd. ciliat. pilose both surf. nrvd. Pedun. 3-flwd. glandul. Cal. segms. equal to tube
3110 Spines infra-axill. Branch. spngly. hisp. with short hairs, Lvs. small : cleft. ½ down into 3 dent. lbs. Ped. 1-flwd.
3111 Infra-axill. spine very short, Lvs. on slend. stalks pub. on. bth. sides : lbs. acute cut and toothed, Pedun. slend. upright. about 2-flwd. [middle, Berries bractless
17032 Very prickly, Prickles stip. 3-5-parted, Lvs. rath. pub. nrly. orbic. 3-5-lbd. Pedun. usually 1-flwd. bracteol. in
3112 Prickles 2-3 under each bud, Bran. otherw. smth. spread. or erect, Pedic. 1-2-flwd. Lvs. 3-5-lbd. rath. vill. Bract. close togeth. Style downy

ii. — *Flowers red.*

17033 Infra-axill. prickl. triple, Bran. hisp. Pedun. longer than lvs. 1-3-flwd. Cal. cylind. 4-parted, Pets. eq. to and Stams. twice long. than cal.

[Bract. long. than flws.
3113 Rather prickly, Lvs. 3-5-lbd. somew. renif. orbic. cut hairy ; lbs. rath. deep obtuse, Racemes erectish few-flwd.
17034 Prickles scat. Lvs. roundish-cuneif. bluntly 3-lbd. Racemes erect, Bract. shorter th. pedic. Cal. flat. scabr. Sep. small, Petals spathul. [ovate or globose
3114 Stipul. prickl. twin, Lvs. wedge-sh. glabr. parted into 3 dent. lobes, Racemes erect, Brac. length of flws. Berry
3115 Infra-axill. prickl. manifold, Stem hisp. with minute prickl. Lvs. lbd. beyond middle glabr. ben. rath. pilose ab. Pedun. 2-3-flwd.

i. — *Flowers greenish or greenish yellow, or reddish ; and fruit, in a wild state, red.*

3116 Lvs. cord. bluntly 3-5-lbd. pubes. ben. wh. young usually rath. toment. glabr. ab. Racemes droop. Petals obcord. Fruit. quite glabr.

3117 Lvs. with 3-5-obt. lbs. hairy ab. shining ben. Racemes grouped, Brac. lanceol. inflat. sparingly glandul. mostly larger than flowers

[racemes pendul. Brac. short than pedic.
3118 Lvs. acumin. 3-5-lbd. rath. cord. dply. serrat. on long. pet. pilose ab. Racemes erect crowd. pubes. Fruit.
3119 Lvs. roundish-cord. 3-5-lbd. hairy above toment. ben. Racemes erect, Flws. more or less pedicel. Brac. obt. toment. much short. than pedic.
17035 Stem erect, Lvs. 5-lbd. cord. Racemes pendul. pubesc. as are calyxes, Petals flattish smaller than calyx
3120 Lvs. 5-lbd. cord. toment. beneath, Racemes very long pendul. Brac. short. than flws. Petiol. length. of lvs. Petals wedge-sh. [rising from cal.
3121 Lvs. bluntly lobed, Lobes serrat. lateral ones little cut, Racemes erect, Pedunc. long setaceous, Anther hardly
3122 Lvs. dply. cord. 5-7-lbd. glabr. Lobes acutely cut, dbly. serr. naked both surf. Cal. rotate, Pedic. germ. and berries beset with glandul. bristles.
3123 Glandul. hairy, Lvs. 3-5-lbd. roundish, Rac. erect, Cal. flattish, Petals bluntly rhomb. Brac. lin. long. th. pedic. [Petals spathul. round at apex
3124 Lvs. smooth moderately lbd. Rac. loose many-flwd. pubesc. Cal. segms. rath. trifid, Berries hairy, Rac. weak,
17036 Lvs. short petiol. dply. & acutely lbd. smoothish with white nerves, Rac. recurved, Flws. small, Ber. glabr.
17037 Lvs. 3-lbd. serrat. beset with resin. glands ben. as are bracteas, Rac. long. than lvs. droop. or erect, Berries oblong hairy red & dotted
17038 Lvs. cord. bluntly 3-lbd. dbly. serrat. rugged, Racemes short, Calyx glandular pubescent

ii. — *Flowers greenish yellow, sometimes with the tip of the sepals and petals red. Fruit black.*

3125 Lvs. dotted from glands beneath, 3-5-lbd. Rac. loose, Brac. minute subul. or obt. much short. th. pedic. Petals obl. Cal. segms. reflexed [flattish, Petals revolute, Root creeping
17039 Lvs. 5-lbd. Bran. simple twiggy bearing lvs. & flws. at apex, Rac. pendul. both when in flw. & fruit, Cor.
3126 Lvs. full of resinous glands 3-5-lbd. cord. dbly. serrat. Rac. pendul. pubesc. Brac. lin. long. th. pedic. Cal. tub. campanul. glabr. segms. obt. length reflexed [Flws. aggreg. Cal. tubul. gland.
17040 Lvs. roundish dply. 3-5-lbd. & dply. toothed truncate at base gland. on both surf. Pedun. 3-5-flwd. pendul.
17041 Lvs small cord. lbd. serr. glandul. pubescent glabr. glauc. full of white glands above, Rac. pendul. rath. capit. Flws. nearly sess. cylind. [tubul. campan. segms. spread. obt.
17042 Lvs. cord. obt. 3-5-lbd. dply. crenated viscid & gland. pubesc. glands on both surfaces, Rac. erect corymb. Cal.

17043 Lvs. 3-lbd. quite glabr. above full of resin. dots beneath villous as are petiol. Germ. dotted, Rac. erect pubesc. Brac. short, Berries glob. glabr. [droop. Petals long. th. cal.
17044 Lvs. glabr. above with few scattered bristly hairs beneath cord. at base 3-5-lbd. at apex lobes acute serrat. Rac.



17045 3126*f* sanguíneum *Ph.* bloody-*cld-flwd* or 6 ap.my Bd N. Amer. 1826. C co Bot. reg. 1349
*m*alvàceum *Sm.*, Calobótrya sanguínea *Spach.*
β glutinòsum *Benth.*; syn. *R.* angústum *Don. ms.* γ *m*alvàceum *Benth.* has dark pink flowe
δ àtro-rùbens *Hort.* has dark red flowers.

IV. Sympho'calyx.—*Calyxes tubular and yellow. Racemes many-flowered. Unarmed shrubs.*

3127 aúreum *Ph.* golden-*flowered* or 8 ap.my Y Missouri 1832. C r.m Bot. reg. 125
α præ'cox *Lindl.* β villòsum *Dec.* syn. longiflòrum *Fraser's Cat.* γ serótinum *Lindl.* A. b. f. 743
17046 3127*a* tenuiflòrum *Lindl.* slender-flwd cu 6 ap.my Y N. Amer. 1812. C co Bot. reg. 1274
aúreum *Colla*, flàvum *Berl.*, missouriénsis *Hort.*, Chrysobótrya Lindleyàna Spach.
α frúctu nìgro *A.B.* black*ish*-berried. β frúctu lùteo *A. B.* yellow-berried.
17047 3127*b* flàvum *Colla* yellow-*flwd* cu 6 ap.my Y N. Amer. 1812. C co Col. h. rip. 1.
aúreum γ sanguíneum *Lindl.*, palmàtum *Desf.*, aúreum *Ker* not Ph., Chrysobótrya intermèdia *Spac*

2551. 565*a*. OPLOTHE'CA *Nut.* (*Oplon*, armour, *theca*, a sheath; capsules.) *Amaranthàceæ*. Sp. 1—.
17048 - - floridàna *Nut.* Florida or 3 s W N. Amer. 1824. R p.l Bot. mag. 2603
No. 3180. in p. 194. is also referable to this genus.

570. HELICO'NIA. Sp. 6—11.
17049 3190*a* brasiliénsis *Hook.* Brazilian spl 8 au S Brazil 1820. D p.l Hook. ex. fl.
17050 - - bícolor *Botanist* two-coloured cr 3 ... W.c Brazil ?1828. D p.l Botanist, no.
17051 - - pulverulénta *Lindl.* dusted-*leaved* or 2 jl G.s ?S.Amer. 1830.? D p.l Bot. reg. 1648

570*a*. not 721. MU'S*A*. Sp. 5—10.
17052 4090*a* Cavendish*ii* Paxt. Cavendish's or 6 .. S China 1829. Sk r.l Pax.mag.3. 51
chinénsis *Swt.*

DIGYNIA.

2552. 578*a*. HARRISO'N*IA* Hook. (*Mrs Harrison*, of Aighburgh, near Liverpool.) *Asclepiàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17053 - - lonicerö*ides* Hook. Lonicera-like or 6 jl.au S Brazil 1825. C s.l Bot.mag. 2699

2553. 578*b*. TWEE'D*IA* Hook. Tweedia. (*Mr. Tweedie*, a botanical collector.) *Scrophularíneæ*. Sp. 2—2.
17054 - - cærùlea *D. Don.* blue-*flowered* or 3 ... B B. Ayres 1837.? C s.l Sw. fl. gar. 407
versícolor *Hook.*

2554. 579*a*. PHILIBE'RT*IA* Kth. Philibertia. (*M. Philibert*, a botanical author.) *Asclepiadàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17055 - - grácilis *D. Don.* slender el 6 jn Y.w B. Ayres 1836. C s.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s. 4
grandiflòra *Bot. Mag.* 3618.

2555. 590*a*. PHYSIA'NTHUS *Mart.* Physianthus. (*Physa*, bladder, *anthos*, flower.) *Asclepiadàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17056 - - álbens *Mart.* whit'ish-*leaved* or 20 au W B. Ayres 1830. S l.p Mart. br. 54. 3

2556. 592*a*. TYLO'PHORA *R. Br.* (*Tylos*, a wart, *phoreo*, to bear; lvs. of corolla.) *Asclepiadàceæ*. Sp. 1—1
17057 - - exìlis *Colb.* slender or 10 jn.jl Pa.P E. Indies 1823. C p.l Lin. tr. 12. 16

600. GENTIA'NA. Sp. 30—59.
17058 3365*a* quinquefìòra *Pers.* five-flowered or 1½ o Li N. York 1834.? S s.l Bot. mag. 3496
17059 - - clavàta *B. M.* studded el ½ ... B 1820. D p.l Bot. mag. 2303

606. HEU'CHER*A*. Sp. 5—10.
17060 - - cylindràcea *Lindl.* cylindric-*panic.* el 2 my G N. Amer. 1835. D l.p Bot. reg. 1924

615. *U'*LMUS. Sp. 16—21.
3460 campéstris

1. vulgàris *A. B.*
2. latifòlia *Hort.*
3. álba *Mast.*
4. acutifòlia *Mast.*
5. stricta *Hort.* A. b. f. 230.
6. vìrens *Hort.*, *The Kidbrook.*
7. cornubiénsis *Hort.*; syn. *U.* stricta *L.*
8. sarniénsis *A.B.*
9. tortuòsa *A. B.*
10. fòl. varieg., *white* varieg.-lvd.
11. *b*etulæfòlia *A.B.*
12. viminàlis *A. B.* A. b. pl. 231.

3461 suberòsa

1. vulgàris *A. B.*
2. fòl. variegàtis *Lod.*
3. álba *A. B.*, white-*barked*.

3463 glàbra

1. vulgàris
2. végeta, *Huntingdon*; syn. Chichester Elm, American Elm *of some*, ?Scampston Elm.
3. màjor *A. B.*
4. glanduòsa *Lind*

17061 3463*a* màjor *E. B.* greater tm 40 ap.my Br Britain ... G co Eng. bot. 2542

17045 17046 17047 17048

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2552. *Harrisò*nia. A mixture of loam and peat suits this plant best, and ripened cuttings root in sand under hand-glass.

iii. — *Flowers deep red. Fruit black.*

17045 Lvs. cord. somewhat 5-lbd. serrat. veiny smthish. ab. toment. ben. Rac. drooping pubesc. twice length of lvs. Brac. obov. spathul. Berries turbinate hairy

[pedic. Tube slender, Segms. obl. obt.
3127 Quite glabr. Lvs 3-lbd. lobes divaric. with few deep teeth short. th. petioles ciliat. at base, Cal. tubul. long th.
[glabr. long. th. pedic. Petals quite ent.
17046 Quite glabr. Lvs. roundish 3-lbd. mealy lbs. bluntly toothed at apex, Rac. pendul. many-flwd. Cal. tubul.

[short 4-5-flwd. Brae. elliptic
17047 Quite glabr. Young lvs. 3-lbd. adult ones usually 5-lbd. dply. toothed about eq. to the ciliat. petioles, Rac.

17048 Stem erect, Spike crowded oppos.: lower spikes distant, Cal. globose very densely woolly

17049 Lvs. oblong smooth shining
17050 Lvs. narrow at base acuminate nerved, Spathe lanceolate scarlet 4-5-flwd.
17051 Lvs. blunt or cord. at the base and acute at the apex powdery beneath, Spathes 3 few-flwd. shorter than the bracteal leaf
17052 Spadix nodding, Spathes spotted with white, Male flws. deciduous, Lvs. obtuse, Stigma globose

DIGYNIA.

17053 The only species

17054 Lvs. oppos. on short petioles oblong cordato-hastate at base, Pedun. axil. bearing 3-4-flwd. umbel, Cal. dply. cut into 5 erect lanceol. segms.

17055 Pubesc. Cor. rotately campanulate, Leaflets of corona gibbous beaked depressed at top, Stigma bifid

[chot. cymose 4-8-flwd.
17056 Lvs. oppos. very ent. acute cordato-truncate below: undulat. & pruinose above, Pedun. later rarely axil. subdi-

[of corona broad ellipt. very obtuse
17057 Glabrous, Lvs. ov. lanceol. acumin. Panic. large composed of umbels, Stigma apiculated

[5-fid, Lvs. amplexic. deltoid-cord. 3-5-nerved
17058 Stem. bran. square winged, Flws. clust. at ends of stem & bran. 3-5 together, Cal. very short acute, Cor. clav.
17059 Lvs. obov.-obl. 3-nrvd. Flws. termin. aggreg. Cal. foliac. uneq. Cor. ventric. 5-fid.

17060 Apetalous, Panics. very much contracted

13. parvifòlia *A. B.*; syn. *U.* microph. *Pers.*, pùmila *W.*
14. planifòlia *A. B.* A. b. pl. 232.
15. chinénsis *A. B.*
16. cucullàta *Hort.*
17. concavæfòlia *Hort.*
18. fòl. aŭreis *Hort.*, yellow-*varieg.*-lvd.
19. viscòsa *Hort.*
20. nàna *Hort.*

4. erécta *Lod.* 5. var. The broad-leaved Hertfordshire. 6. var. The narrow-leaved Hertfordshire

5. latifòlia *Lindl.*
6. microphýlla *Lindl.*
7. péndula *A. B.*
8. variegàta *H. S.*
9. ramulòsa *Booth.*

17061 Lvs. rough uneq. & rather bluntly serrat. Flws. nearly sess. 4-cleft. Samara obov. slightly cloven glabr. Bran. droop. Bark corky



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2554. *Philibértia.* Culture, propagation, &c., as of Pergulària, in p. 198.
2556. *Tylóphora.* Culture and propagation as for Hóya, in p. 199.

3464 montàna
1 vulgàris *A. B.* 3 màjor *Mast.* A. b. pl. 238. cevennénsis *Hort.*
2 rugòsa *Mast.* 4 mìnor *Mast.* 6 nìgra *Hort., Irish.* 7 austràlis *Hort.*

17062 3464*a* carpinifòlia *Lindl.* Hornbeam-lvd ♆ tm 40 ap.my Br Britain hed L co

17063 3464*b* effùsa *W.* spreading-*flwd.* ♆ tm 40 ap.my Br Britain ... L co A. b. pl.

3465 americàna
1 rùbra *Ait.*, red-*branched.* 2 álba *Ait.*, white-*branched*; syn.? *U.* mollifòlia. 3 péndula *Ph.*

657. *BUPLEU'RUM.* Sp. 23—37.
17064 364*a* aúreum *Fis.* golden ♃ △ pr 1 my.jn. Y Siberia 1820. D co

672. *HERACLE'UM.* Sp. 13—30.
17065 3735*a* ásperum *Bieb.* rough ♃ ◑ or 12 jl W Caucasus 1818. S co
17066 3735*b* pubéscens *Bieb.* pubescent ♃ ◑ or 4 jl W Caucasus 1823. S co
17067 3735*c* gigantèum *Fis.* gigantic ♃ ◑ or 12 jn.jl W Siberia 1820. S co

TRIGYNIA.

679. *VIBU'RNUM.* Sp. 25—29.
17068 3763*a* cotinifòlium *D. Don* Cotinus-lvd ♃ or 10 my.jn W.pk Himalay. 1803? L l Bot. reg. 1650
17069 3774*a* orientàle *Pall.* oriental ♃ or 10 jl W Caucasus 1827. L p.l

2557. 684*a*. *STACKHOU'SIA* R. Br. Stackhousia. (*M. Stackhouse*, a British botanist.) *Stackhoúsiæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17070 - - monógyna *Lab.* one-styled ♇ △ pr 1 ap Pk.L V. D. L. 1835. D co Bot. reg. 1917

PENTAGYNIA.

701. *LI'NUM.* Sp. 28—49.
17071 3938*a* monógynum *Forst.* *concrete*-styled ♃ △ or 2 jn.au W N. Zeal. 1832. S s.l Sw.fl.gar.2. s.270
17072 3937*a* Cumíngi B. C. Cuming's ♃ ⌴ or ¾ su Y Chile 1830. C p.l Bot. cab. 1969
17073 - - Berendièri Hook. Berendier's ○ or 2 au Y.o Bejar 1835. S s.l Bot. mag. 3480

706. *STA'TICE.* Sp. 33—61.
17074 3960*a* binervòsa *G. E. Sm.* 2-nerved ♇ △ or 1 jn.s B England ch.cl S l.p Eng. bot. 2663



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2557. *Stackhoúsia*. An interesting plant, as forming the type of a very small natural order bearing its name. See Lindl. *Nat. Sys.* ed. 2. p. 118.

Page 236. Class VI.—HEXANDRIA. 6 Stamens.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 6 Stamens. 1 Style.

2558. *Ismène*. Perianth 6-parted. Corona staminiferous, tube curved, cylindrical. Filaments short. Seeds fleshy, round. Scape solid.

2559. *Chorètis*. Perianth with a nearly straight cylindrical tube, and a spreading limb. Corona spreading. Filaments converging. Anthers versatile.

2560. *Cobúrghia*. Perianth drooping, with a long curved cylindrical tube, and a short half-spreading equal limb. Filaments equal. Stamens equal, connected by tubular membrane. Stigma blunt. Ovarium 3-sulcate. Scape solid.

2561. *Stenoménsson*. Flowers drooping. Perianth with a nearly straight tube, constricted in the middle, and ventricose at the apex. Limb short, regular. Corona short. Stamens straight. Capsule ovate, 3-furrowed.

2562. *Barbacènia*. Perianth funnel-shaped, 6-cleft, adnate to the ovarium. Filaments bifid. Anthers fixed to the back of the filaments in the division. Ovarium furnished with 6 rows of tubercles. Capsule 3-celled, many-seeded.

2563. *Pourrètia*. Calyx 3-parted, inferior. Corolla 3-parted, naked at base. Capsule 3-celled. Seeds naked.

2564. *Dýckia*. Calyx 3-parted. Segments concave. Corolla urceolately campanulate. Petals erect, fleshy at the base. Stamens monadelphous at the base. Ovarium tripartite. Cells many-seeded. Stigmas fringed.

2565. *Billbérgia*. Calyx 3-parted, unibracteate. Petals 3, convolute, with scales at the base. Stigmas 3, convolute. Capsule 3-celled, many-seeded.

2566. *Acis*. Perianth drooping, campanulate, 6-parted. Stigma obsoletely 3-lobed. Capsule 3-celled. Seeds fleshy angular. Spathe 2-valved.

2567. *Clívea*. Perianth tubular, 6-parted, deciduous. Segments imbricate; outer shorter than inner. Stam. equal inserted in orifice of tube. Anth. versatile. Ovarium inferior, 3-celled, many-seeded. Fruit berried indehiscent, 1-seeded from abortion. Seeds very smooth, transparent.

2568. *Pyrolírion*. Flowers sessile, funnel-shaped, erect. Segments equal, recurved at ends. Spathe bifid, equal. Stamens spreading in the throat. Ovarium 3-celled. Segments of stigma dilated. Scape 1-flowered, hollow.

2569. *Hippeástrum*. Perianth declinate, 6-parted; tube short, stamens declinate. Capsule 3-valved, 3-celled. Scape hollow, many-flowered.

2570. *Sceptránthes*. Perianth funnel-shaped, with a long cylindrical tube, 6-parted spreading limb. Capsule 3-gonal, seeds in two rows.

8 péndula *A.B.* A.b. pl. 239.; syn. *U.* horizontàlis rùbra *H. S.*

9 fastigiàta *Hort. Exeter*; syn. *U.* oniénsis & Fórdii Hort.

10 crispa *A.B.*

17062 Lvs. ov.-acumin. coriac. strongly veined simply cren. serr. slightly oblique & cord. at base: shining but rather scabr. ab.; smooth ben. Bran. near sm

17063 Lvs. smooth on upper side uneq. at base doubly serrat. Flws. on droop. stalks, Stams. 6-8, Samara ellipt. dply. clav. strongly frin. with coarse dense hairs

4 inclsa *H. S.*, A. b. pl. 242.

5 fòliis variegàtis *Hort.*

[Involucels 5-lvd. conform. to those of involucr.

17064 Rad. lvs. ov. ov.-oblong obov. atten. Stem lvs. ov. acute amplexic. Involucrum 3-5-lvd. ellipt. orbicul. mucron. [volucr, lvs. setaceous

17065 Stem rough from strigæ, Lvs. dply. lbd. serrat. acute scabrous above; pubes. beneath, Umbels of 40 rays, In- [2-lvd. Involucels short coriac. few-lvd.

17066 Stem lvs. ternate, Leafl. somewh. palmately pinnatif. toothed, Segms. acute, Umbels many-rayed, Involucra 1-

17067 Stem lvs. ternate, Leafl. pinnatifid deeply toothed, Umbels many-rayed, Stem from 10 to 12 feet high

TRIGYNIA.

[woolly

17068 Lvs. roundish oval quite ent. clthd. with stellate tomentum both surfs. grey ben. as well as bran. Corymbs term.

17069 Lvs. 3-lbd. acumin. coarsely & bluntly dent. Petiol. glandless glabr. Corymbs termin. not radiant, Fruit obl. compressed

17070 Lvs. linear-lanceolate, Spike cylindrical elongated at top acutely conical, Segments acute, Stamens unequal

PENTAGYNIA.

[longer than ovarium

17071 Glabr. erect, Lvs. lanceol. acute 3-nrvd. Flws. corymbose, Cal. lvs. ov.-lanceol. acute keeled, Styles connate

17072 Lvs. oblong lanceolate slightly hairy [racem. Brac. & sepals lanceol.-acumin.

17073 Bran. angul. Lvs. scat. linear $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in length mucron. glabr. quite ent. slightly glauc. Flws. subcorymb, Fruit

[Cal.-ribs termin. about base of 5 blunt membran. segms.

17074 Lvs. spathul. 3-5-nrvd. below: coarsely reticul. above, Panic. bran.: bran. angul. in front rounded behind



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

17067 Heraclèum *gigantèum*, when growing on deep loamy soil, and liberally supplied with water when it is sending up its flower stalk will attain the height of 12 to 15 feet.

2571. *Haylóckia*. Perianth cylindrical, with a widened throat and a half-spreading limb. Stamens conniving. Stigmas 3, recurved at ends. Capsules 3-gonal.

2572. *Cumingia*. Perianth campanulate, 6-cleft, deciduous, alternate. Segments ciliated. Anthers emarginate at the base, conniving. Stigma pruinose dot. Capsule 3-celled, few-seeded.

2573. *Fúnkia*. Perianth funnel-shaped, deciduous. Stamens and styles declinate. Stigma clavate, 3-gonal. Capsule 3-celled, many seeded. Seeds disposed in two rows in each cell, winged at end.

2574. *Cyclóthra*. Flowers drooping. Sepals glabrous, petals bearded, with a nectary, hollow in the middle. Capsule 3-winged. Seeds in single rows.

2575. *Rhinopétalum*. Perianth 6-leaved, deciduous; each leaf furnished with a naked nectariferous hollow at the base, upper one horned on the back. Filaments bearded. Ovarium 3-gonal, 3-celled, many-seeded.

2576. *Charlwoódia*. Perianth 3-parted. Filaments thickened in the middle. Stigma 3-cleft. Ovarium 3-celled.

2577. *Calliprora*. Perianth campanulate, 6-parted. Filaments petaloid, 2-lobed. Anthers sessile between the lobes. Ovarium sagittate, 3-celled, many-seeded. Stigma 3-lobed. Capsule 3-winged.

2578. *Laxmánnia*. Corolla 6-parted, persistent. Filaments subulate, smooth, inserted in the base of corolla. Anther peltate. Capsule 3-celled. Seeds sub-solitary, peltate.

2579. *Barnardia*. Perianth 6-parted, spreading, persistent. Stamens dilated at base. Ovarium 3-celled, 3-seeded. Stigmas simple.

2580. *Dandenya*. Inflorescence umbellate, sessile. Perianth tubular. Limb bilabiate. Upper lip short, 3-dentate, lower one tripartite. Ovarium 3 celled.

2581. *Candollia*. Perianth spreading, 6-lvd, upper leaf ascending, lower one deflexed. Stamens equal ascending. Ovarium 3-celled, many seeded. Stigma 3-toothed. Seed 6 in each cell.

2582. *Irwinia petalum*. Calyx recurved. Petals bearded along the margins. Stamens equal. Stigma 3-angular. Capsule 3-celled, many-seeded. Seeds reniform.

2583. *Sapónaria*. Perianth 6-parted, spreading, deciduous. Filaments curved, bearded, and swollen at top. Stigma simple. Capsule 3-celled, few-seeded.

2584. *Triénya*. Perianth 6-parted, spreading, deciduous. Stamens bearded. Ovarium tripartite; lobes 2-seeded. Stigma simple. Pericarps 3, clavate, 1-seeded.

2585. *Herrária*. Sepals 6, recurved. Style trigonal. Stigma sessile, 3-lobed, papillose. Capsule 3-winged, 3-celled, many-seeded. Seeds winged.

2586. *Geitonoplèsium.* Perianth 6-parted, spreading, deciduous. Filaments curved at apex. Anthers sagittate, conniving, longer than the filaments. Style 3-sulcate. Stigma simple. Berry few-seeded. Seeds nearly globose.

2587. *Mahònia.* Sepals 6, guarded on the outside by 3 scales. Petals 6, without glands on the inside. Stamens furnished with a tooth on each side at top of the filament. Berries 3-9-seeded.

2588. *Schrádera.* Cal. with ovate tube, and short truncate or sub-denticulated limb. Cor. funnel-sh., tube terete. Anth. 5-8 sess. lin. inserted into throat of cor., hardly exserted. Style short, bifid. Berries pea-sh., 3-4-sided, 2-4-celled. Cells many-seeded. Seeds minute.

MONOGYNIA.

711. NARCI'SSUS. Sp. 61—86.

17075	3999*a* stellàris *Haw.*	starry-*sepaled*	☿	△	or	1	my	W.c	.....	1629.	O	co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.132
17076	4008*a* Cỳpri *Haw.*	Cyprian	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W.y	Cyprus	...	O	co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.92
	β cordna plèna *Haw.*	full-crowned	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	W.y	gardens	...	O	co	
17077	4031*a* conspícuus *D. Don.*	conspicuous-*fld*	☿	△	or	½	my	Y	.....	...	O	co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.326
17078	4036*a* cérnuus *Haw.*	drooping	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Crea.W	Spain ?	...	O	co	Sw.fl.g.2.s.101.3
	β cordna plèna *Haw.*	full-crowned	☿	△	or	1	mr.ap	Crea.W	Spain ?	...	O	co	Sw.fl.g.2.s.101.4
17079	4037*a* máximus *D. Don*	largest	☿	△	or	1	ap	Y	.....	...	O	co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.286
17080	álbicans *Haw.*	whitish	☿	△	or	1	ap	W	Spain	...	O	s.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.165

712. PANCRA'TIUM. Sp. 25.—29.

17081	4075*a* plicàtum *Liv.*	plaited-*lvd*	☿	⧄	or	1	jl.au	W	Mexico	1827.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 2908

2558. *712*a*. ISME'*NE* Sal. Ismene. (The daughter of Œdipus and Jocasta.) *Amaryllidcæ.* Sp. 2—5.

17082	Knight*ii* K. & W.	Knight's	☿	⧄	el	2	mr	W	Florida	1836.	O	r.m	Fl. cab. 251
17083	Macleàn*a* Herb.	M'Lean's	☿	⧄	or	2	jn	W	Lima	1837.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 3675

Nos. 4058, 4059, and 4069. in p. 242. are also referable to this genus.

2559. *712 *b*?. CHORE'TIS *Herb.* Choretis. (*Choretes*, rustic.) *Amaryllideæ.* Sp. 1.

17084	glaúca *Herb.*	glaucous	☿	⧄	or	1	au	W	Mexico	1837.	O	s.p	Fl. cab. 2. 101

2560. *712*c*. COBU'RGH*IA* Swt. Coburghia. (*Prince Coburgh.*) *Amaryllideæ.* Sp. 1—2.

17085	- fúlva *Herb.*	tawny-*flwd*	☿	⧋	or	1	f	Taw	S. Amer.	1829.	O	l.r.m	Bot. reg. 1497

714. EU'RYCLES. Sp. 3—4.

17086	4078*a* Cunninghàm*ii* Lindl.	Cunningham's	☿	⧋	el	1	mr.ap	W	N. Holl.	1830.	O	p.l	Bot. reg. 1506

2561. *717*a*. STENOME'SSON *Domb.* (*Stenos*, narrow, *messon*, middle; flower.) *Amaryllideæ.* Sp. 1.

17087	- cròceum *Red.*	saffron-*cld*	☿	⧋	or	1	my	O	Peru	1820.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 3615

720. ANIGOZA'NTHOS. Sp. 3—4.

17088	- Manglès*ii* D. Don	Mangles's	☤	⧋	or	3	my	G	Sw.River	1833.	D	p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.265
	β angustifòlia *Lindl.*	narrow-leaved	☤	⧋	or	3	my.s	G.r	N. Holl.?	1836.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 2012
17089	- coccínea *Lindl.*	scarlet	☤	⧋	or	5	jn	S	Sw.River	1837.	D	p.l	Pax. mag. 5. 271

2562. *720*a*. BARBACE'N*IA* Van. Barbacenia. (*Barbacena*, gov. of Minas Geraes.) *Hæmodoràceæ.* Sp. 1.

17090	- purpùrea *Hook.*	purple	☤	⧄	or	1½	jl.	P	Brazil	1825.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 2777

728. PITCAI'RN*IA*. Sp. 12—16.

17091	4128*a* flámmea *B. R.*	flame-*cld*	☤	⧄	or	2	n	F	R.Janeiro	1825.	Sk	s.p	Bot. reg. 1092
17092	4130*a* álbiflos *Herb.*	white-flowered	☤	⧄	or	3	s	W	Brazil	1824.	Sk	p.l	Bot. mag. 2642
17093	4130*b* suavèolens *B. R.*	sweet-scented	☤	⧄	or	2	jl.au	Y	Brazil	1824.	Sk	r.m	Bot. reg. 1069.

2563. *728*a*. POURRE'T*IA* R. & P. Pourretia. (*M. Pourret*, a French botanist.) *Bromeliàceæ.* Sp. 1—3.

17094	- pyramidàta *R. & P.*	pyramidal	☤	⧄	or	1	jn.jl	Y	Peru	1822.	Sk	s.p	Fl. per. 3. 257

2564. *728*b*. DY'CK*IA* Sch. fil. (*Prince of Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck*, a lover of gardening.) *Bromeliàceæ.* Sp. 1.

17095	- - rariflòra *Sch. fil.*	scattered-flwd	☤	⧄	or	2	jn	O	Brazil	1832.	O.S	s.p	Bot. reg. 1782

729. TILLA'NDSI*A*. Sp. 14—31.

17096	4142*a* psittacina *Hook.*	parrot-lk.-*flwd*	☈	⧄	el	2	jl	S	R.Janeiro	1826.	Sk	s.p	Bot. mag. 2841
17097	4144*a* acaúlis *Lindl.*	stemless	☈	⧄	pr	½	au	W	R.Janeiro	1826.	Sk	s.p	Bot. reg. 1157
17098	- - rósea *Lindl.*	Rose-*headed*	☤	⧄	or	1	my	Pk	Brazil	...	Sk	s.l	Bot. reg. 1357



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

17088. *Anigozánthus Manglèsii* is a singularly beautiful plant, for which, and for a number of other plants of rarity and beauty, the public is indebted to Robert Mangles, Esq., of Whitmore Lodge, Berks.

2589. *Stephània.* Cal. 2-lobed. Petals 4. Torus small. Ovarium stipitate, oblong.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA. 6 Stamens. 3 Styles.

2590. *Calochórtus.* Calyx 3-lvd. Petals 3, bearded inside. Stigmas petaloid. Capsule 3-valved, 3-gonal. Seeds flat, inserted by single rows.

2591. Merendèra. Perianth funnel-shaped, of 6 sepals. Petals on very long claws. Stamens inserted in the petals above the claws.

2592. *Livistònia.* Perianth double, both tripartite. Ovaria 3. Styles 3, combined. Stigma undivided. Berry 1-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

[cron. tapering very much to base

17075 Perian. petal-lk. tube bluntly tetragon. thick, Segms. spreadg. like star quite distinct at base, cuneat.-obov. mu-
17076 Scape slender 4-flwd. Segms. perian. obov. mucronate somewhat reflexed twice as long as the cup-shaped truncate yel. corona.
17077 Corona plicate repand longer than the segms. Style longer than the corona, Leafs erect, Scape compressed.
17078 Lvs. lorately linear channelled on upper side keeled at back, Crown cylindr. curled 6-lobd. Lbs. round entire, Segms. of perian. obliq. ovate
17079 Segms. perian. ovate spreading, Corona funnel-shaped length of segms. Limb spreading deeply crenated
17080 Lvs. 9-10 in. long erect little spreadg. glauc. striat. and keeled at back upper side somewh. concave margin thickened, Segs. of perian. ov. or obov.-lanceol. cup 2½ in. long

17081 Lvs. expanded into a wing above the base, Wing plaited

[linear-lanceol. 6, Corona spreading rotate closely toothed

17082 Lvs. 8 or 10 linear-oblong striated, Scape 2-edged 10-12-flwd. longer than lvs. Spathe lanceolate Segms of perian.
17083 Perian. yellowish marked with green, Tube slender, Limb and Style exceeding the Corona, Ovarium pedicellate

17084 Glaucous, Scape 3-flwd. Tube long green, Limb white, Corona white rotate with a jagged border

17085 Lvs. glaucous acutish, Scape compressed green, Stamens enclosed

17086 Lvs. oblong-cord. Umbel 6-flwd. Segms. of perianth obl.-lanceol. Lateral teeth of filament very much elongat. and sometimes 2-lbd.

[into cylind.-campan. limb

17087 Scape terete bearing umbel of about 7 flws. Spathe of 2 membranac. lvs. Perian. cylindric gradually widening

17088 Stem erect clthd. with short thick crimson persistent velvety down, Flws. in short termin. spiked raceme, Stigma capit. project. beyond tube
17089 Deep green, Flws. panicled, Perianth swelling towards the summit hairy, Segms. a little reflexed

17090 Lvs. linear keeled with spiny serratures, Ovarium elongated tuberculated

[straight 1-sided long. th. stam.

17091 Lvs. lanceol. very ent. acumin. glauc. and woolly ben. Pedic. shorter th. brac. quite smooth as is cal. Petals
17092 Lvs. lin.-lanceol. very entire smooth acumin. ⅛ in. broad, Stem simple, Segms. of cor. revol. white, Stigma 3-fid. white [and rachis pubes. Brac. much long. th. pedic.
17093 Raceme many-flwd. elongat. Petals oblong-lanceol. obtuse twisted to one side concave with galeat. spur, Cal.

17094 Lvs. lanceol.-linear elongated ciliato-spinulose furfuraceous beneath, Racemes panicled villous

17095 The only species

[remote, Brac. ab. eq. to flws.

17096 Lvs. lin.-ligul. ent. invol. at base, towards extrem. plane recurved acute, Spike simple, Rachis zigzag, Flws.
17097 Lvs. oblongo-lanceol. accuminated undulated recurved, Flowers aggregate sessile
17098 Lvs. ligulate acumin. furfuraceous, Spike ovate solitary scarcely higher th. lvs. Brac. ovate concave bright pink



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2564. *Lyckia.* "The dry stove seems to suit it, for there it produces its rich orange flowers in great perfection, and retains them in all their freshness and beauty for several weeks." (*Bot. Reg.*)

2565. *729*a*. BILLBE'RG*IA* Thun. (*J. G. Billberg*, a Swedish Botanist.) *Bromeliaceæ*. Sp. 3—10.

17099 - - *iridifòlia B. R.* Iris-leaved ♂ △ or 1 mr S.B Y R.Janeiro 1825. Sk s.p Bot. reg. 1068
17100 - - zebrìna *Lindl.* zebra-streaked ♂ △ or 1½ jn ... S. Amer. 1820. Sk r.m Bot. mag. 2686
17101 - - fasciàta *B. R.* banded ♂ △ or 1½ au B.R R.Janeiro 1825. Sk r.m Bot. reg. 1130

Nos. 4115. 4123. and 4136. in p. 246-8. are now referred to this genus.

730. PONTEDE'R*IA*. Sp. 7.

17102 4145*x* cærùlea *Maund* blue-*flwd* ≡ △ or 2 au B N. Amer. 1830. D h Bot. gar. 551
2 azùrea *Swz.* *fine*-blue ≡ △ or ¾ jl.au B Jamaica 1824. O l Bot. mag.
17104 4145*y* crássipes *Mart.* thick-petioled ≡ △ or ¾ s.o B Guiana 1825. O l Mart. br. 4.

2566. *733*a*. A'CI*S* Sal. Acis. (*Acis*, a shepherd, son of Faunus.) *Amaryllideæ*. Sp. 2—3.

17105 - - *rùseus Swt.* rose-*cld* ♂ △ pr ½ au.s R Corsica 182 . O s.l Sw. fl. gar. 297
17106 - - grandiflòrus *Red.* great-flowered ♂ △ pr ½ au.s W Numidia 1820. O s.l Bot. reg. 544

Nos. 4168. and 4169. in p. 248. are also referred to this genus.

735. CRI'NUM. Sp. 27—66.

17107 4187*a* élegans *Carey* elegant ♂ ⊿ or 4 s W E. Indies 1823. O s.l Bot. mag. 2592

2567. *736*a*. CLI'VE*A* Lindl. (Named in compliment to the Duchess of Northumberland.) *Amaryllideæ*. Sp.1.

17108 - - nóbilis *Lindl.* noble ♂ ⊿ spl 1½ my.au R.Y C. G. H. 1823. O r.m Bot. reg. 1182
Imatophýllum Aíton*i* Hook. Bot. mag. 2856.

2568. *738*a*. PYROLI'RION *Herb.* (*Pyr*, fire, *lirion*, lily; colour of perianth.) *Amaryllideæ*. Sp. 1.

17109 - - aúreum *Herb.* golden-*perianthed* ♂ ⊿ or 1 ap Go Peru 1833.? O p.l Bot. reg. 1724

2569. *738*b*. HIPPEA'STRUM *Hook.* Knight's Star. (*Hippeus*, a knight, *astron*, a star.) *Amaryllideæ*. Sp. 2.

ambíguum
β longiflòrum *Hook.* long-flowered ♂ ⊿ or ... ... W.R Lima 1836. O r.m Bot. mag. 3542
17110 - - breviflòrum *Herb.* short-flowered ♂ ⊿ or 3 ap W.R B.Ayres 1836. O r.m Bot. mag. 3549
aúlicum; syn. Amarýllis aúlica, No. 4235. in p. 252.

739. AMARY'LLIS. Sp. 34—113.

4236 psittacìna
β hýbrida *Hook.* hybrid ♂ ⊿ spl 1½ ap R.G Eng. hyb. 1820. O r.m Bot. mag. 3528
psittacìna Jóhnson*i* Gowan in Hort. tr. 5. p. 361.; A. Griffin*i* Swt. hort. brit. p. 509.
17111 4240*a* kermesìna *Booth* carmine-*perianth* ♂ ⊿ or 1 ... Car Brazil 1833. O l.p.s Bot. reg. 1638
4242 pulverulénta.
β longipedunculàta *Lindl.* long-ped. ♂ ⊿ or 2 mr.ap O Mexico 1826. O r.m Bot. reg. 1188

743. ZEPHYRA'NTHES. Sp. 7—11.

17112 4272*a* Spofforthiàna *Herb.* Spofforth ♂ ⊿ or ½ my Ro hybrid 1833.? O r.m Bot. reg. 1746
17113 4273*a* carinàta *B. M.* keeled ♂ ⊿ pr ¼ my.jn Pk Mexico 1824. O s.l Bot. mag. 2594
17114 4273*b* verecúnda *Herb.* blushing ♂ ⊿ pr ¾ ap.my Pa.R Mexico 1824. O s.l Bot. mag. 2583
17115 4273*c* striàta *Herb.* channelled ♂ ⊿ pr ¾ ap.my W Mexico 1824. O s.l Bot. mag. 2593

2570. *743*a*. SCEPTRA'NTHES *Grah.* (*Skeptron*, a sceptre, *anthos*, a flower.) *Amaryllideæ*. Sp. 1.

17116 - - Drummónd*i* D. Don. Drummond's ♂ ⊿ or 1½ jl W.Pk Texas 1835. O r.m Sw.fl.gar.2.s.328
Zephyránthes Drummónd*i* D. Don.

2571. *743*b*. HAYLO'CK*IA* Herb. (*Matthew Haylock*, gard. to Mr. Herbert.) *Amaryllideæ*. Sp. 1.

17117 - - pusílla *Herb.* dwarf ♂ ⊿ or ½ s Str B. Ayres 1829. O s.l Bot. reg. 1371

744. HABRA'NTHUS. Sp. 7—14.

4276 gracilifòlius
β Booth*iànus* Herb. Booth's ♂ △ pr ⅓ o Pk B. Ayres 1836. O s.l Bot. reg. 1967
17118 4276*a* angústus *Herb.* narrow ♂ ⊿ pr ½ s R Brazil 1822. O p.l Bot. mag. 2639
17119 4276*b* bífidus *Herb.* two-cleft ♂ ⊿ or ¾ jn Pk B. Ayres 1823. O s.l Bot. mag. 2597
17120 - - Bagnóld*i* Herb. Bagnold's ♂ ⊿ or 1 n Y Chile 1829. O s.l Bot. reg. 1396
17121 - - Anderson*i* Herb. Anderson's ♂ ⊿ or 1 ap.my Y.R Mt. Video 1829. O s.l Bot. reg. 1345
β texànus *Herb.* Texian ♂ ⊿ or 1 ... Y Texas 1834. O s.l Bot. mag. 3596
17122 - - miniàtus D. Don red-*flowered* ♂ ⊿ or 1 jl R Chile 1832. O lt.s Sw.fl.gar.2.s.213

748. ALSTRŒME'R*IA*. Sp. 12—21.

7123 4286*a* ovàta *Cav.* ovate ♃ △ or 4 jn.jl R.G.Y Chile 1824. R l.s.p Cav. ic. 1. 76
17124 4286*b* acutifòlia *Lk. & O.* acute-leaved ♃ ⊿ or 6 au.o R.Y.G Mexico 1829. O l.p Sw.fl.gar.2. s.77

17125 4286*c* hirtélla *Kth.* rather hairy ♃ △ or 4 jl R.Y.G Mexico 1824. S p.l Sw. fl. gar. 228.
17126 4286*d* psittacìna *Leh.* parrot ✱ ⊿ el 6 s.o C.P Mexico 1829. O l.p Sw.fl.gar.2. s.15



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2567. *Clivea.* A splendid green-house plant of easy culture, and may be propagated either by seeds or suckers.
748. *Alstrœmèria.* All the species of this genus have showy and beautiful flowers, and they may all be cultivated in

17099 Lvs. lanceol.-ensiform undulat. acumin. rather spinous, Spike pend. many flwd. Flws. solit. Brac. very entire
17100 Leaves most singularly barred at uncertain intervals with white
17101 Rad. lvs. glauc. erect recurved channelled ligul. obt. with a little point spinous serratures and cross. with white downy bands, Spike capit. prolifer.

17102 Erect lvs. cordate lanceol. Flws. in crowded spikes

17104 Floating lvs. reniform cordate acuminated, Petioles inflated, Flws. in spikes

17105 Spathe 1-flwd. Leaflets of the perianth obl. bluntish entire, Lvs. narrow linear obtuse glaucous spreading
17106 Petals entire

17107 Limb longer than the tube much shorter than the style

17108 Lvs. distichous coriac. strap-sh. sheathg. at base retuse and oblique at apex margin rough, Flws. 48—50 in pendulous umbel

17109 The only species

17110 Scape ab. 3 ft. high rounded glauc. Spathe 2 lanceol. membran. lflts. Umbel 6-flwd. scentless, Germ. obovate 3-gonous, Style short. than perianth

17111 Lvs. linear obtuse shorter than scape, Umbel 3-flwd. Flws. nearly erect funnel-sh. Pedic. round slender 2-3 inches long, Spathe 2-valved acumin.

[much declined long. than filam.
17112 Hybrid, Scape 5¾ in. high, Spathe brownish-green, Pedun. 1 in. long, Lvs. not ¼ in. wide acute keeled, Style
17113 Lvs. ligulate channeled keeled acute red near the base, Spathe 1-lvd. cells of ovarium many seeded, Style robust
17114 Lvs. linear bluntish channeled purplish at the base, Spathe bifid, Style thick [declinate
17115 Lvs. linear blunt channeled, Spathe reddish bifid

[somewhat 3-lobed Lvs. glaucous shorter than scape
17116 Limb of the perianth coarctate 3 times shorter than tube, Segms. ovate mucron. with involute margins, Capsules

17117 Lvs. narrow lying on the ground rising in autumn after the flowers

17118 Lvs. narrow obtuse, Scape 2-flwd.
17119 Lvs. narrow, Scape 4-flwd. Spathe bifid
17120 Lvs. obtuse glaucous umbel 6-flwd.
17121 Lvs. narrow, Scape 1-flwd. Spathe divided at apex

[rather long. than lvs.
17122 Umbel 2-5-flwd. Perianth campanul. Limb 6-parted thrice longer th. tube, Throat beard. Scape very smooth

17123 Lvs. obl. acumin. petiol. villose above, Pedun. umbellate, Bract. loose, Segms. of cor. connivent
17124 Stem twining, Leaves obl. lanceol. acumin. many-nerved twisted at the base, Nerves pilose above, Umbel many-flwd. peduncles hispid [shorter
17125 Stem smooth, Lvs. obl. acumin. striated petiolate pubesc. ben. Umbel many flwd. Outer segments of cor.
17126 Stem erect spotted, Lvs. obl. lanceol. acute twisted at the base, Umbel many-flwd. Peduncles angular



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

dary dry sandy soil in a warm situation in the open air, provided they receive the protection of a frame, or of dry litter or leaves, during winter.

4288 pulchélla *Sims*; syn. Hookèrii Swt.
β pilòsa *Lindl.* hairy-*leaved* ✱ ▽ spl 1 aut S Chile ... S l.s.p. Bot. reg. 1410
17127 4288*a* Neillii Gill. Neill's ✱ △ el 2 jn Pa.Ro Mendoza 1827. O l.p Bot. mag. 3105
17128 4288*b* hæmántha *R. & P.* blood-cld-*flwd* ✱ ▽ or 1½ jl Dp.O.R Chile 1830. O l.s.p Sw.fl gar.2.s.159
17129 - - aurantìaca *R. & P.* orange-cld-*sep.* ✱ △ spl 2 jn O.spot Chile 1831. D l.s.p Sw.fl.gar.2.s.205

2572. *749*a*. CUMMI'NG*IA* D. Don. (*Lady Gordon Cumming*, of Altyre, Forres, N.B.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp.1—3.
17130 - - trimaculàta *D. Don* three-spotted ☿ △ el ¾ d B Chile 1829. O p.l Sw.fl. gar.2. s.88

765. TRADESCA'NT*IA*. Sp. 14—26.
17131 4361*a* caricifòlia *Hook.* Sedge-leaved ⅄ △ or 1 au.s B Texas 1835. D r.m Bot. mag. 3546
17132 4364*a* pilòsa *Leh.* hairy ⅄ △ cu 2½ aut B.P Louisiana 1832. D co Bot. mag. 3294

2573. *769*a*. FU'NK*IA* Spr. Funkia. (*Henry Funk*, a German cryptogamist.) *Hemerocallìdeæ*. Sp. 3—7.
17133 - - Sieboldtìana Dens. Sieboldt's ⅄ △ or 1 jn Li Japan 1830. D r.l Bot. cab. 1869
17134 - - lanceæfòlia *Dens.* lance-leaved ⅄ △ or 2 jl.au Li Japan 182 . D s.l Bot. cab. 1658
17135 - - álbo-marginàta *Hook.* white-margd ⅄ △ or 1½ jl L Japan 1837.? D s.l Bot. mag. 3657
Nos. 4383. and 4384. in p. 260. are referable to this genus.

771. *LI'LIUM*. Sp. 23—35.
17137 4486*b* speciòsum *Thun.* showy ☿ △ spl 2 au C Japan 1833. O p.l Bot. reg. 2000
supérbum *Thun. Fl. Jap.* 134.; *Kasbiàgo* vulgò *Konokho Juri* Kæmpf. Amœn. 871.; lancifòlium *Hort.*
β. *Tametòmo* Sieb. Tametoma ☿ spl 4 jl.au W Japan 1834. O r.m
eximium *Hort.*
17138 4503*a* tenuifòlium *Fis.* slender-leaved ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl S Siberia 1820. O p.l Sw.fl.gar.2. s.275

772. *TU'LIPA*. Sp.15—24.
4506 óculis sòlis.
β pérsica *Lindl.* Persian *sun's eye* ☿ △ spl 1 mr S.bk Persia 1826. O co Bot. reg. 1143
17139 4507*a* montàna *B. R.* mountain ☿ △ or 1 jl S Persia 1826. O r.m Bot. reg. 1106
17140 4508*a* præ'cox *Ten.* early-*flowering* ☿ △ or 1 ap.my S Italy 1825. O r.m Sw. fl. gar.157
17141 4508*b* pubéscens *W.* pubescent ☿ △ or 1 ap.my R ..... 1824. O r.m Sw. fl. gar. 78
17142 4508*c* Bonarotìana Reboul Bonarota's ☿ △ or 1½ ap.my R.Va Italy 1827? O co Sw.fl. g. 2.s.116
17143 4509*a* stellàta *B. M.* starred ☿ △ or 2½ mr.ap W Kumana 1827. O r.m Bot. mag. 2762
17144 - - scabriscàpa *Str.* rough-stemmed ☿ △ or 2 ap.my R.Y Italy 1837. O r.m Bot. reg. 1990

2574. *773*a*. CYCLOBO'THRA *Swt.* (*Kyklos*, a circle, *bothros*, a pit; each sepal.) *Tulipàceæ*. Sp. 4.
17145 - - purpùrea *Swt.* purple ☿ △ or 3 au.s P.G Mexico 1827. O p.l Sw. fl. g. 2. s. 20
17146 - - élegans *Ph.* elegant ☿ △ pr ½ jn.jl W Columbia 1826. O s.p Hort. tr. 7. 9
Calochórtus élegans *Ph.*
17147 - - pulchélla *Benth.* pretty-*flwd* ☿ △ or 1 au.s Y Californ. 1832? O p l. Bot. reg. 1662
17148 - - álba *Benth.* white-*petaled* ☿ △ or 1 au.s W Californ. 1832? O p Bot. reg. 1661

2575. *773*b*. RHINOPE'TALUM *Fis.* (*Rhin*, nose, *petalon*, petal; base of upper sepal.) *Liliàceæ*. Sp. 1.
17149 - - Karelìni Fis. Kareline's ☿ △ pr ½ ja Pa.Pk.Spt.Ural 1834? O p.l Sw.fl. g.2. s.283

2576. *773*c*. CHARLWOO'D*IA* Swt. (*G. Charlwood*, F.L.S., an enthusiastic Eng. bot.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1—4.
17150 - - stricta *Swt.* upright ☤ ▭ or 10 mr B N. Zeal. 1820. C p.l Bot. reg. 956
Dracæ'na stricta *B. M.*

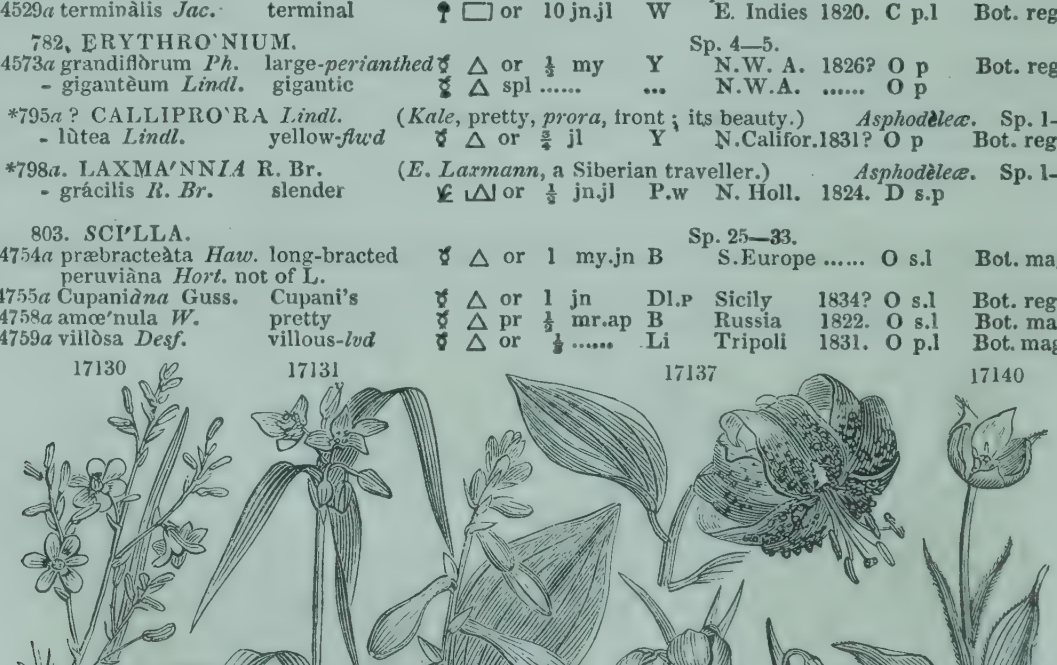
774. DRACÆ'NA. Sp. 8—21.
17151 4529*a* terminàlis *Jac.* terminal ☤ ▭ or 10 jn.jl W E. Indies 1820. C p.l Bot. reg. 1749

782. ERYTHRO'NIUM. Sp. 4—5.
17152 4573*a* grandiflòrum *Ph.* large-*perianthed* ☿ △ or ½ my Y N.W. A. 1826? O p Bot. reg. 1786
17153 - - gigantèum *Lindl.* gigantic ☿ △ spl .... N.W.A. ..... O p

2577. *795*a* ? CALLIPRO'RA *Lindl.* (*Kale*, pretty, *prora*, front; its beauty.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1— .
17154 - - lùtea *Lindl.* yellow-*flwd* ☿ △ or ¾ jl Y N.Califor.1831? O p Bot. reg. 1590

2578. *798*a*. LAXMA'NN*IA* R. Br. (*E. Laxmann*, a Siberian traveller.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1— .
17155 - - grácilis *R. Br.* slender ⅄ ▽ or ½ jn.jl P.w N. Holl. 1824. D s.p

803. *SCI'LLA*. Sp. 25—33.
17156 4754*a* præbracteàta *Haw.* long-bracted ☿ △ or 1 my.jn B S.Europe ..... O s.l Bot. mag. 749
peruviàna *Hort.* not of L.
17157 4755*a* Cupanìana Guss. Cupani's ☿ △ or 1 jn Dl.P Sicily 1834? O s.l Bot. reg. 1878
17158 4758*a* amœ'nula *W.* pretty ☿ △ pr ½ mr.ap B Russia 1822. O s.l Bot. mag. 2408
17159 4759*a* villòsa *Desf.* villous-*lvd* ☿ △ or ½ ..... Li Tripoli 1831. O p.l Bot. mag. 3211



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

772. Tùlipa. It appears to us highly probable that the greater number, and indeed perhaps the whole, of the above names, are only varieties.

[pruinose ent. Pedun. 2-flwd.
17127 Lvs. spathul. about 7-nerved central rib hardly promin. behind in upper half reflect. at point and sides glauco.
17128 Erect, Lvs. lin.-lanceol. twisted margins ciliated, Pedunc. branc. umbellate, Perianth 6-lvd. 3 outer ones ovato-
17129 Stem erect, Lvs. lanceol. obtuse obsoletely denticulated, Umbels many-flwd. Pedunc. angular [lanceol. serrated

17130 Limb of the perian. longer than tube with 3 blk. spots in the centre

[Sheaths ciliat. on margins
17131 Stem erect simple or bran. rounded glabr. jointed, Lvs. lin.-acuminated glabr. striated sheathing at base,
17132 Stem dichotom. bran. and jointed: lower part glabr. upper densely hairy, Lvs. scarcely sheath. lanceol. wavy striat.: lower downy, upper densely hairy
[wider in proportion
17133 Lvs. all radic. ov. acumin. striat. Bracteas lanceol. lower ones longer th. flws. upper one gradually smaller and
17134 Lvs. lanceol. nerved. Corolla campanulate [flwd. Brac. ov. twice as long as pedic.
17135 Lvs. all radic. petiol. ov.-lanceol. very acute elegantly margined with white, Petiol. longer th. lvs. Rac. 12-14

17136 Stem glabrous, Leaves scattered lanceolate 3-nerved attenuated at both ends, Corolla tubularly campanulate
[volute papillosely bearded
17137 Stem erect smooth, Lvs. scattered ovato-obl. nerved petiol. Bran. 1-flwd. Flws. drooping reflexed, Cor. re-

17138 Lvs. very narrow linear scattered, Perianth smooth revolute, Capsule turbinate

[Lflts. ov. flat acute
17139 Stem leafy 1-flwd. Lower lvs. obl.-lanceol. channeled acumin. undul. glauc. Upper ones lin. flat, Perian. oval.
17140 Stem 1-flwd. glabrous, Flws. erect, Petals ovate lanceol. acuminated bearded at the apex, Lvs. ovate lanceol. ciliate, Bulbs woolly
17141 Stem pubescent 1-flwd. 3 outer petals acute 3 inner ones obtuse and mucronate, Lvs. obl. lanceolate pubescent
17142 Stem pubescent longer than that on lvs. Perianth campanulately spread. Segms. ellipt.-lanceol. acute bearded at apex margin involute [Filam. subulate
17143 Lvs. lin.-lanceol. subconvolute glauc. Petals lanceol. obtuse very spreading 3 outer ones longest, Stam. equal
17144 Scape pubescent scabrous, Lvs. flaccid, Segms. of perian. acumin. Stem 1-flwd.

[acute glab. inner ones blunt ciliated
17145 Glaucous, Stem few-flwd. Lvs. channeled acuminated upper ones dilated at the base, Outer segms. of perianth
17146 Stem 3-flowered one-leaved, Inner petals woolly
[ovate-lanceol. acumin.
17147 Umbel 2-3-flwd. Pedun. shorter than bract. Petals ovate obtuse serrulato-fimbriate, Flws. globose, Sepals
17148 Umbel 2-3-flwd. Pedun. shorter than bract. Petals ovate very obtuse margin naked, Sepals ovate-lanceol. half length of petals

17149 Lvs. lanceol. subconvolute, Flws. terminal solitary

17150 Stem upright simple densely leafy, Lvs. lin.-lanceol. cuspid. recurv. patent ent. Rac. terminal many-flwd

17151 Stem arborescent, Lvs. attenuated at both ends, Branches of panicle divaricate, Flws. nearly sessile

[3-parted
17152 Lvs. obl.-lanceol. subcomplic. obtuse, Segms. of perian. ovate-lanceol. acumin. reflex. nearly from base, Stigma
17153 Lvs. obl. or lanceol. Scape irregularly bran. 5-flwd. Segms. of perian. acumin. reflex. from middle, Stigma 3-lobed

17154 Habit of *A'llium*

17155 The only species

17156 Lvs. broad linear longer than the scape, Bracteas equal in length to pedicels, Flowers disposed in a large sub-conical corymb. Perian. spreading persistent [few-flwd. Caps. rotate
17157 Lvs. lanceol. flat very smooth and densely ciliated (edged with broken cartilaginous margin *Lindl.*), Corymbs
17158 Scape 5-angled, Racemes 3-flwd Pedunc. drooping, Cor. campanulate-patent, Bracteas very short
17159 Lvs. lanceolate sparingly villous, Racemes corymbose 5-7-flwd. Bracteas lanceol. equal to peduncles



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2577 *Calliprora.* A handsome hardy bulbous plant, growing freely in a shaded peat border.

2579. *803*a*. BARNA'RD*IA* Lindl. (*E. Barnard*, F.L.S., Vice-Sec. Hort. Soc. London.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1.
17160 - - scilloïdes *B. R.* Scilla-like ♂ △ or ½ jl.au P China 1826. O p.l Bot. reg. 1029

2580. *805*a*. DAUBE'NY*A* Lindl. (*Dr. Charles Daubeny*, Prof. of Chem. & Bot. at Oxford.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1
17161 - - aúrea *Lind.* golden-*cld-flwd* ♂ △ or ¼ jn Y C.G.H. 1832? O s.l Bot. reg. 1813
Massòn*ia* lùtea *Hort.*

2581. *809*a*. *CAMA'SSIA* Lindl. (*Quamash*, or *Cumas*, native name in N.W. Amer.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1— .
17162 - - esculénta *Lindl.* esculent ♂ △ or 1½ jl D.P Columbia 1827. O p Bot. reg. 1486

2582. *809*b*. TRICHOPE'TALUM *L.* (*Thrix*, hair, *petalon*, a petal ; inner perianth fringed.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp 2—2.
17163 - - grácile *Lindl.* slender ☿ △ cu 3 jn.au W.GshChile 1828. D r.m Bot. reg. 1535
17164 - - stellàtum *Lindl.* starry-*flowered* ☿ △ cu 1 ap W Chile 1829. D co Bot. mag. 3084
Anthéricum plumòsum *Bot. mag.* 3084., *Loud. Hort. Brit.*, *R. & P.?*

2583. *810*a*. STYPA'NDRA *R. Br.* Stypandra. (*Stype*, tow, *aner*, an anther.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1—5.
17165 - - propínqua *Cun.* near akin ☿ △ or 1 sp azure N.S.W. 1823. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 3417

2584. *810*b*. TRICO'RYNE *R. Br.* Tricoryne. (*Treis*, three, *koryne*, a club ; capsules.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1—3.
17166 - - elàtior *R. Br.* taller ☿ △ or 2 jn.jl W. N. Holl. 1824. D r.m

2585. *816*a*. HERRE'R*IA* *R.* & P. (*C. A. de Herrera*, a Spanish agriculturist.) *Asphodèleæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17167 - - parviflòra *B. R.* small-flwd ♃ ⊏ or 8 jn.jl G.Y Brazil 1824. C r.m Bot. reg. 1042

2586. *816*b*. GEITONOPLE'SIUM *Cun.* (*Geiton*, neighbour, *plesion*, near ; affinity & habitat.) *Aspho*. Sp. 3—1.
17168 - - cymòsa *R. Br.* cymose ♃ ⊏ pr 3 my.jn G N. Holl. 1825. C p.l Bot. mag. 3131
Luzuriàg*a* cymòsa *Brown* in Prod.

822. LACHENA'L*IA*. Sp. 31—36.

17169	4888*a* anguínea *Swt.*	serpent	☿	△	pr	1	jn.jl	W	C.G.H.	1825. O s.l	Sw. fl. gar. 179
17170	4888*b* liliiflòra *Jac.*	Lily-flowered	☿	△	pr	1	ap.jl	W	C.G.H.	1825. O s.l	Jac. ic. 2. 387
17171	4883*a* mutábilis	changeable	☿	△	el	½	n	B	C.G.H.	1825. O s.l	Bot. cab. 1076
17172	4889*a* purpùrea *Jac.*	purple	☿	△	or	½	mr.my	P	C.G.H.	1826. O s.l	Jac. ic. 2. 393
17173	4889*b* glaúca *B. R.*	glaucous	☿	△	or	¾	my	P.G	Persia	1825. O s.l	Bot. reg. 1088

829. *BE'RBERIS*. Sp. 14—24.

	4922 vulgàris	♂ lùtea *Dec.*, yellow-*fruited*							♀ purpùrea *Dec.*, purple-*fruited*		
17174	4922*a* ibérica *Fis.*	Iberian	♃		or	5	ap.my	Y	Iberia	1818. L r.m	
17175	4924*a* floribúnda *Wal.*	many-flowered	♃		or	10	.....	.....	Nepal	..... L r.m	
17176	4924*b* asiática *Rox.*	Asiatic	♃		or	4	.....	Y	Nepal	1823. L r.m	
17177	4930*a* dealbàta *Lindl.*	whitened-*lvd*	♃		or	10	d	Y	Mexico	1830? L r.m	Bot. reg. 1750

2587. *829*a*. MAHO'N*IA* Nut. (*Bernard M'Mahon*, of N. Amer., a lover of botany.) *Berberideæ*. Sp. 5.
17178 - - fasciculàris *Dec.* bundled-*flwd* ♃ ⊏ or 10 ap my Y Californ. 1819. L co Bot. mag. 2396
No. 4929. in p. 286.
17179 - - *A*quifòlium *Nut.* Holly-*leaved* ♃ ⊏ or 6 ap.my Y N. Amer. 1824. G r.m Bot. reg. 1425
17180 - - nervòsa *Nut.* nerved-*leaved* ♃ ⊏ or 10 o Y N. Amer. 1826. G r.m Bot. reg. 1426
glumàcea *Dec.*
17181 - - rèpens *G. Don* creeping ♃ or 2 ap Y N. Amer. 1824. R r.m Bot. reg. 1176
17182 - - tenuifòlia *Lindl.* slender-lvd ♃ ⊏ or .... V. Cruz 1838? L r.m

2588. *833*a*. SCHRA'DER*A* Vahl. Schradera. (*Henr. A. D. Schrader*, a German bot.) *Rubiàceæ*. Sp. 1— .
17183 - - cephalòtes *W.* round-headed ♃ ⊐ or 4 jl.au R Jamaica 1820. C l.p
Fúchs*ia* involucràta *Swz.*

2589. *836*a*. STEPHA'N*IA* Dec. Stephania. (*F. Stephan*, a professor at Moscow.) *Capparideæ*. Sp. 1.
17184 - - cleomöides *Dec.* Cleome-like ♃ ⊐ or .... Caraccas 1823. C l.p Jac. sc. 111
Cápparis paradoxa *Jac.*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2581. Camássia 17162 *esculénta*. "This plant is known by the natives under the name of *Quamash* ; and the bulbs are carefully collected by them, and baked between hot stones, when they assume the appearance of baked pears, and are of an agreeable sweet taste. They form a great part of their winter stores. Though an agreeable food to Governor Lewis's party, they occasioned bowel complaints if eaten in any quantity. It is perfectly hardy, requiring to be planted in a peat border, and may be propagated either by seeds or bulbs. (*Pursh.*)

2585. *Herrèria*. A singular, but desirable, hot-house climber, growing freely in any good soil.

2587. *Mahònia*. "The species are elegant evergreen shrubs, with yellow flowers and pinnate leaves. The latter

17160 Lvs. weak lin. channel. cuspid. rather angul. extern. Scape erect 6-angled, Rac. simple conic. Perian. 6-leaved, [Segms. obl.-concave narrowed at base

17161 Habit of Massònia, Umbel sessile

17162 Bulb ov. about size of hazel nut, Lvs. lin. acumin. channel. short. than scape broken back from weakness, Pedic. filif. ½ in. long, Perian. 6-lvd. 2 in. in diam.

17163 Stem paniculate, Petals and sepals revolute, Flowers nodding
17164 Scape 2-4-flowered rather leafy, Petals bearded capsules elongated

17165 Glaucescent, Lvs. distinct twisted

17166 Stem terete leafy, Leaves flat, Umbels 5-7-flowered

17167 Lvs. lanceolate, Segments of perianth ovate obtuse

17168 Cymes terminal bipartite, Branches terete, Branchlets striated glabrous

17169 Flws. campanulate stalked drooping, Stamens exserted descending, Leaf long solitary fasciate underneath
17170 Lvs. twin lanceol. pustulate, Scape erect, Corolla spreading reflexed, Petals nearly linear [broader at base
17171 Lvs. obl.-lanceol. acute channeled smooth margins undul. Flws. subsess. horizont. Brac. very small acumin.
17172 Lvs. twin lanceolate crenulated, Flowers pedunculate spreading, Corolla subcylindrical
17173 Flws. turbinate, Rac. loose pyramidal many-flwd. Lvs. broadly acuminated glaucous

ζ nìgra *Dec.*, black-*fruited* η aspérma *Dec.*, seedless ϑ dúlcis *A. B.*, sweet-*fruited*
17174 Spines simple and 3-parted, Lvs. obovate oblong quite entire, Racemes many-flwd. Petals entire
17175 Spines 3-parted and very stiff, Lvs. oblong or obl.-lanceol. nearly ent. toothed in various degrees somewt. deeply and coarsely veined, Rac. slend. long loose [Rac. short many-flwd. corymbose
17176 Spines trifid or simple, Lvs. oval cuneat. or ellipt. mucron. smooth under surf. glauc. ent. or spinulosely thd.
17177 Spines scarcely any, Lvs. roundish coarsely toothed rather glauc. white ben. Rac. very short compact pendulous

17178 Lvs. 3-6 pairs with odd one lowest pair near base of pet. Leafl. ov.-lan. rath. distant 1-nrvd. 4 or 5 spiny teeth on each side, Rac. nearly erect
17179 Lvs. 4 pairs with odd one lowest pair distant from base of pet. Leafl. ov. approxim. cordate at base 1 nrvd. 9 or 6 spiny teeth on each side, Rac. erect [somewhat 3-5-nrvd. Rac. elongated
17180 Lvs. 5-6 pairs with odd one lower pair dist. from base of pet. Leafl. ov. acumin. 12 or 14 teeth on each side

17181 Lvs. 2-3 pairs with odd one roundish-ov. opaque spiny toothed, Rac. diffuse, Root creeping
17182 Lvs. pinnate and ternate, Leaflets ovate oblong acute thin flat and quite entire

17183 Lvs. obl.-acuminated, Pedunc. termin. solit. short, Heads of flws. surrounded by ent. involucr. Cor. 7-8-lobed

17184 Lvs. obl.-lanceol. acuminated scarcely longer than pedicels



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

resemble pretty much those of the ash, and hence, doubtless, the name of Ash-berberry. Natives of the N.W. coast of Amer., and also of Nepal, and perhaps Japan. Though some botanists think that the characters ascribed to this genus, and those ascribed to *Bérberis*, are not sufficient to keep them separate as genera; yet the habits of the species of one, as to the mode of growth, foliage, and inflorescence, are so distinct from those of the other, as to induce us to adopt Mahonia. The species in British gardens are all of comparatively slow growth, and admit of but slow multiplication by layers and scarcely at all by cuttings. Some of them, however, seed freely, and are readily propagated in that way." (*Arb. Brit.* vol. ii. p. 309.)

TRIGYNIA.

2590. *845*a*. CALOCHO'RTUS *Ph.* Calochortus. (*Kalos*, handsome, *chortos*, grass.) *Liliàceæ*. Sp. 4—6.

17185 - - macrocárpus *Dou.* long-fruited ♂ △| spl 2 au P Californ. 1826. O s.p Bot. reg. 1152
17186 - - spléndens *Dou.* splendid-*cor.* ♂ △| spl 1½ au.s Li Californ. 1832? O s.p Bot. reg. 1675
17187 - - venústus *Dou.* handsome-*cor.* ♂ △| [illegible] ⅓ au.s W.spt Californ. 1832? O s.p Bot. reg. 1669
17188 - - lùteus *Dou.* yellow-*petaled* ♂ △ or l s.o Y.G.spt Californ. 1834. O s.p Bot. reg. 1567

2591. *851*a*. *MERENDE'RA* Bieb. (A name given to Colchicum by the Spaniards.) *Melanthàceæ*. Sp. 1.

17189 - - caucásica *Bieb.* Caucasian ♂ △ or ¼ au P Caucasus 1823. O s.p Bot. mag. 3690
Bulbocòdium trígynum *Adams*, Cólchicum caucásicum *Spr.*

855. *SA'BAL.* Sp. 2—5.

17190 4996*a* Blackburnìàna Lo.C. Blackburn's ⅄ ▭ or ... ... G tropics 1825. S s.l G. m, v. f. 10.

2592. *855*a*. LIVISTO'NIA *R. Br.* (*Patrick Murray*, of *Levistone*, near Edinburgh.) *Pálmæ*. Sp. 1—2.

17191 - inérmis *R. Br.* unarmed ⅄ ▭ or 40 ... ... N. Holl. 1824. S r.m Mart. Palm. t.

Page 296. Class VII. — HEPTANDRIA. 7 Stamens.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 7 Stamens. 1 Style.

2593. *Pàvia*. Capsule smooth. That of *Æ'sculus* is echinated.

MONOGYNIA.

2593. *866*a*. PA'VIA Boer. Pavia. (*Pierre Paw*, professor of botany at Leyden.) *Æsculàceæ*. Sp. 6—8.

†5058 rùbra *Lam.* red-*flowered* ♣ or 6 my.jn S N. Amer. 1711. G s.l Den. br. 120
Æ'sculus Pàvia L. No. 5058. in p. 296.
β argùta *Bot. reg.* 993, γ sublaciniàta *Den. br.* 120,
† 5060 flàva *Dec.* yellow ⅄ or 20 my.jn Y N. Amer. 1764. G s.l Den. br. 163
Æ'sculus flàva H. K. No. 5060. in p. 296.
† 5059 díscolor *Swt.* two-cld-*flwd* ♣ or 5 my R.Y N. Amer. 1812. G s.l Bot. reg. 310
Æ'sculus díscolor Ph. No. 5059. in p. 296.

17192 - - neglécta *G. Don* neglected ⅄ or 20 my.jn Pa.Y ..... 1823? G co Bot reg. 1009.
17193 - - macrocárpa *Hort.* long-fruited ⅄ or 20 ... R.Y ..... 1826. G co A.b. vol.5. pl.52
17194 - - macrostàchya *Dec.* long-spiked ♣ or 6 jn.jl W N. Amer. 1820. G co A.b. f. 137
parvifìora *Walt. Æ.* macrostàchya *Mx.*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2590. *Calochórtus*. A genus of very handsome bulbous plants, which may be planted in a warm border in the open air during the summer, but should be taken up as soon as the leaves are withered, and kept dry till they begin to shoot, when they may be potted and kept in the green-house till the spring frosts are over.

Page 300. Class VIII. — OCTANDRIA. 8 Stamens.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 8 Stamens. 1 Style.

2594. *Chymocárpus*. Calyx persistent, valved in æstivation. Petals 2. Fruit baccate, composed of 3 1-seeded carpels.

2595. *Arthrostémma*. Cal. turbinate or campanulate, usually beset with bristles or scales on outside, 4-lobed. Petals 4. Stigmas 8, glabrous Anthers oblong; having their connectives rather long, and bluntly biauriculate at base. Ovarium bristly at apex. Capsule 4-celled.

TRIGYNIA.

17185 Stem 3-5-lvd. 2-flwd. Petals beautifully bearded at base, Capsule erect linear-oblong
17186 Stem 3-5-flwd. Sepals revol. Petals with wart-like tuft of very short firm hairs
17187 Stem few-lvd. sub-2-flwd. Sepals erect, Petals with oblong tuft of rather loose hairs a short distance above base
17188 Stem sub-3-flwd. Lvs. convolute shorter th. pedun. Petals cuneate rounded at apex transv. bearded about middle

17189 Anthers versatile, Lvs. lanceol.-linear spreading, Flowers rising at the leaves

17190 Leaves fan-shaped, Spathe divided, Flowers panicled

17191 Segments of fronds connected by threads, Stipes unarmed

---

CLASS VII. — HEPTANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

†5058 Leafl. 5 ellipt.-obl. tapering at both ends smooth as is pet. axils of nvs. hairy on under surf. of lvs. Petals 4 longer than stams.
δ hùmilis *Bot. reg.* 1318, ε hùmilis péndula *A. B.*
†5060 Leafl. 5-7 pubesc. beneath and above upon nerves, Petioles pubescent flattish towards the tip

†5059 Whole plant including young wood covered with pubescence, Flws. large and snowy

17192 Lvs. with rufous down on veins on upper side smooth beneath : rather plicate [petals less spreading
17193 Lvs. large smooth on upper surface and shining, Flws. nearly as large as those of *Æsculus Hippocástanum* but
17194 Stamens much longer than corolla, Racemes very long, Root stoloniferous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2593. *Pàvia.* Middle-sized deciduous trees or shrubs, distinguishable from the horsechestnuts by the smoothness of their fruit, and the comparative smallness of their flowers, which have their petals erect and narrower. The leaves, also, are generally smaller and smoother. (*Arb. Brit.* p. 469.) Budding and grafting are the most usual modes of propagation, though they are frequently increased from seed.

2596. *Gordónia.* Limb of calyx reflexed. Capsule opening at angles. Placenta persistent. Stamens all alike. Chalaza of the seed crowned round the margin by a fringe.
2597. *Clárkia.* Limb of calyx 4-parted. Petals 4, tripartite. Caps. 4-celled. Seeds not pappous.
2598. *Eucharídium.* Tube of calyx above the ovarium, elongated, filiform, with a 4-parted deciduous limb. Petals 4, clawed, trifid. Capsule 4-celled, 4-valved, dehiscent. Seeds numerous.
2599. *Fraséra.* Calyx 4-parted. Petals 4. Stamens distinct, 16, 8 of which are fertile. Anthers 2-celled. Capsule 4-gonal, 4-celled.

MONOGYNIA.

875. TROPÆ'OLUM. Sp. 10—11.

5083 *május*
γ atrosanguíneum *D. Don* dark red ☽ ○ or 3 jn.au D.R gardens ..... S co Sw.fl.g.2. s.20
17195 5086*a* polyphýllum *Cav.* many-leaved ♃ △ or 3 jn.jl O.Y Chile 1827. C s.l Cav. ic. 4. 365
17196 5086*b* Jarrátt*ii* Youell Jarratt's ♃ ⌴ el 12 ..... S.Y Santiago 1836. C p.l Pax. mag. 5. 2
17197 5086*c* tricolòrum *Swt.* three-coloured ♃ △ el 12 jn.s O.P Valpara. 1828. C p.l Sw. fl. gar. 27
17198 5086*d* brachýceras *Hook.* short-spurred ♃ △ pr 12 au Y R Chile ..... C l.p Bot. reg. 1926
17199 5086*e* tuberòsum *Maund* tuberous-*rooted* ⁂ ⌴ esc 3 s Y. Peru, 1837. R.C r Bot. gar. 633

2594.*875*a*. CHYMOCA'RPUS *D. Don.* (*Chymos*, juicy, *karpos*, fruit; berry.) *Tropæòleæ.* Sp. 1.
17200 - - pentaphyllus *D. Don* five-leaved ♃ △ or 4 au.o R.G.P B. Ayres 1830 C s.p.l Sw. fl. g.2. s.24
Tropæ'olum pentaphýllum *Lam.*

892. ERI'CA. Sp. 320—562.
17201 5114*a* penicillàta *Sal.* pencilled ♅ ⌴ or 2 va.sea Ro C.G.H. 1792. C s.p Bot. cab. 1918
17202 5127*a* carinàta *Lod* keeled ♅ ⌴ or 1½ s P C.G.H. 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 1071
17203 5127*b* carnìula *Lod.* flesh-coloured ♅ ⌴ or 1 jl.s F C.G.H. 1818. C s.p Bot. cab. 926
17204 5127*c* chlorolòma *Lindl.* green-fringed ♅ ⌴ or 2 n C.G C.G H. ..... C s.p Bot. reg. n s. 1
17205 5128*a* rígida *Lod.* stiff ♅ ⌴ or 2 jl.au Pk C.G.H. 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 1286

17206 5134*a* epistòmia *Nois.* spout-*flowered* ♅ ⌴ or 2 my.jn Y.G C.G.H. 1810. C s.p Bot. cab. 1186
17207 5184*a* pseùdo-vestìta *Bot.* hybrid-clothed ♅ ⌴ pr 2 my. Pk hybrid ..... C s.p Botanist, 104
17208 5205*a* calóstoma *Lod.* pretty-mouthed ♅ ⌴ or 1 my.jn F Eng. hyb. 1810. C s.p Bot. cab. 1759
17209 5212*a* Russell*iàna* Lod. Russell's ♅ ⌴ el 1½ my.jn Pk C.G.H. 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 1013
17210 5237*a* cónica *Lo. C.* conical ♅ ⌴ or 2 my.au P C.G.H. 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 1179
17211 5284*a* codonòdes *Lindl.* bell-formed ♅ or 12 f.m Pa.Ro .... C s.p Bot. reg. 1698
5352 *Tétralix*
γ cárnea flesh-*coloured* ♅ or 1 jn.au F Britain mo.he L co
δ Mackai*àna* A.B. Mackay's ♅ or 1 jn.au F Ireland ..... L s.p
17212 5358*a* lactiflòra *Lod.* milk-flowered ♅ ⌴ or 2 jn.s W C.G.H. 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 901
17213 5359*a* villosiúscula *B. C.* slightly villous ♅ ⌴ or 1½ my Li C.G.H. 1829? C s.p Bot. cab. 1844
17214 5372*a* recurvàta *Bedf.* recurved ♅ ⌴ or 2 my B.w.R C.G.H. 1810. C s.p Bot. mag. 3427

17215 - - rùbida *Lod.* red ♅ ⌴ or 2 jl.au Pk C.G.H. 1826. C s.p Bot. cab. 1166
17216 - - crinìta *Lod.* hairy ♅ ⌴ or 2 ..... R C.G.H. 1826. C p.l Bot. cab. 143

17217 - - Beaumont*iàna* Roll. Beaumont's ♅ ⌴ or 1 jn W C.G.H. 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 1686
17218 - - vernàlis *B. C.* vernal ♅ ⌴ or 3 mr.ap Pk C.G.H. 1827. C s.p Bot. cab. 1608
17219 - - undulàta *B.C.* waved-*tubed* ♅ ⌴ or 1? su Ro C.G.H. 1727. C s.p Bot. cab. 1792
17220 - - quadràta *B. C.* square-*mouthed* ♅ ⌴ or 1½ my W C.G.H. 1829. C s.p Bot. cab. 1943
17221 - - hìspida *B. C.* hairy-*leaved* ♅ ⌴ or 1½ jn.jl Pk C.G.H. 1792. C s.p Bot. cab. 1982
17222 - - cantharifórmis *B.C.* cantharis-*fwd* ♅ ⌴ or ... my.jn W C.G.H. 1829? C s.p Bot. cab. 1961
17223 - - dichrómata *B. C.* two-coloured ♅ ⌴ or 3 aut.w Y.Pk C.G.H. 1800. C s.p Bot. cab. 1813
17224 - - verecúnda *B. C.* ruddy-*flowered* ♅ ⌴ or 3 su.aut Ro C.G.H. 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 1827
17225 - - Willmòre*i* K. & W. Willmore's ♅ ⌴ or 3 jl Pk hybrid 1837. C s.p Fl. cab. 2. 115

2595. *900*a*. ARTHROSTE'MMA *Pav.* (*Arthron*, joint, *stemma*, crown; anth. jointed on fil.) *Melastom.* Sp. 2.
17226 - - nítidum *Grah.* glossy-*leaved* ♅ ⌴ or 2 jl Pa.Li B. Ayres 1830. S p.l Bot. mag. 3412
17227 - - versícolor *Dec.* various-cld ♅ ⌴ or ¾ s Pk Brazil 1825. C s.p Bot. mag. 3678

901. ŒNOTHE'RA. Sp. 41—70. (including 8 sp. of Godèt*ia*.)
17228 5437*a* salicifòlia *Desf.* Willow-leaved ☾ ○ or 2 jn.au Y ..... 1824. S co
17229 5446*a* serrulàta *Nut.* serrulated ☿ △ pr 1 jn Y N. Amer. 1824. S p.l Sw. fl. gar. 13

17230 5446*b* cheiranthifòlia *Hort.* Cheir.-leaved ♅ ⌴ or 1½ jn.au Y Chile 1823. S s.l Bot. reg. 1040
17231 5446*c* Drummónd*ii* Hook. Drummond's ♃ △ or ½ au.s Y Texas 1833. C s.l Bot. mag. 3361

17232 5446*d* serótina *Hort.* late-*flowering* ☿ △ or 1½ au.s Y ..... 1820. D co Sw. fl. gar. 184
5447 fruticòsa
β ambígua *Hook.* ambiguous ☾ △ or 1 jl Y N. Amer. 1813. D co Bot. mag. 3545
Œ. ambígua *Spr., Dec.*; Œ. canadénsis *Gold.* in *Edin. Phil. Journ.*
17233 5448 missouriénsis *B. M.* Missouri ☿ △ or 1 jn.au Y N.Amer. 1818. R s.l Bot. mag. 1592



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

875. *Tropæ'olum* 17199 *tuberòsum.* This species may be considered about as hardy as the potato, and, like it produces eatable and agreeably flavoured tubers. Mr Lambert was the first, we believe, who grew these tubers in England, and presented them at table. When boiled, the tubers are of a soft pulpy substance, and, Mr. Cameron says in flavour resemble sea-kale, mixed with the hot taste of garden cress. The council of the Caledon. Hort. Soc. consider the tubers to be of a very delicate flavour, resembling the richest asparagus. Mr. Young of Epsom found the

MONOGYNIA.

17195 Leaflets 5-10 obl. or obovate little-toothed cuneated at base, Petals unguicul. rather longer than cal [quite entire obtuse
17196 Leaflets 7 obovate lanceolate, Segments of calyx blunt
17197 Tuberous, Stem slender climbing branched, Lvs. peltately divided, Segms. 6-7 obov. ent. cuspid. Petioles cirrhose
17198 Lvs. peltate, Segms. 6-7 oblong-obov. ent. sess. Petals cuneif. Cal. segms. obtuse, Spur very short and very blunt
17199 Lvs. peltate nerved 5-lobed transversely truncate at base smooth, Petals almost length of calyx

17200 Leaflets 5 ovate or ov.-lanceol. ent. stalked, Petals 2 sessile acute quite ent. shorter than calyx

17201 Lvs. linear, Peduncles axillary 1-flwd. Stamens much exserted, Ectasis [Crests of anths. plumose
17202 Lvs. 5 in whorl reflexed woolly, Flws. termin. Bract. remote from cal. Tube of cor. cylind. inflated ribbed,
17203 Lvs. 3-4 in whorl linear glabr. Flws. termin. racemose, Cal. bracteate, Cor. with inflated tube and short limb
17204 Lvs. linear 5 in a whorl pubescent, Branchlets pilose, Corolla cylindrical glabrous constricted at apex, Syringòdea
17205 Glabr. Lvs. 4 in whorl linear spread. Flws. termin. pedicellate, Cor. ventricosely tubular, Border blunt, Bract. remote from cal. [Stam. and pist. enclosed aristate
17206 Lvs. glabrous, Flws. termin. Bract. remote from and close to cal. Cal. large inflated, Tube of cor. obl. inflated,
17207 Lvs. acerose, Corolla cylindrical, Limb short spreading [white limb
17208 Glabrous, Lvs. lin. 4 in whorl, Flws. termin. crowded, Cor. with elongate ventricose tube dark neck and
17209 Lvs. 4 in whorl lin. glabr. Flws. termin. Bract. remote from cal. Cor. ov.-globose with large open segments
17210 Lvs. 4 in whorl linear glabrous, Flws. axillary racemose, Stam. and pist. enclosed
17211 Branchl. villose, Lvs. in threes very narrow, Cor. campanulate, Style exserted, Stigma simple

17212 Lvs. 4 in whorl as well as bran. scabr. Flws. termin. erectish, Cor. ovate, Bract. remote from cal. Anth. crested
17213 Hairy, Lvs. acicular ciliated with long hairs, Flws. in racemose terminal fascicles, Cor. campanulate
17214 Lvs. 6 in whorl lin. flexuous recurved, Flws. termin. nearly sess. drooping capit. Bract. sess Cor. curved ov.-obl. Anth. mutic
17215 Lvs. 4 in whorl lin. glabr. Flws. termin. and axill. Bract. distant from cal. Cor. tubular drooping
17216 Lvs. 6 in whorl crowded lanceol. each termin. by a hair, Flws. nrly. termin. drooping, Cor. cylindric contract. at neck [little exserted
17217 Glabrous, Lvs. lin. 5-6 in whorl, Flws. axill. and termin. drooping, Pedic. many-bracted, Cor. campanul. Style
17218 Glabrous, Lvs. 3 in whorl, Flws. terminal, Cor. campanulate, Style exserted
17219 Lvs. linear obtuse Corymbs 4-flwd. Cor. tubularly ventricose, Limb spreading, Stamens enclosed, Callista
17220 Lvs. short blunt, Branchlets 3-4-flwd. Cor. ovate, Stamens enclosed, *Erica* [urceol. globose
17221 Lvs. 4 in whorl hispidly ciliated lin. spread. obt. Flws. termin. racemose pendul. Bract. remote from cal. Cor.
17222 Lvs. obtuse, Flws. terminal, Pedicels about 3 together, Cal. reflexed, Cor. ovate ventricose
17223 Lvs. short obtuse, Branchlets 3-4-flwd. Cor. tubular inflated towards the top Stamens enclosed, Syringòdea
17224 Lvs. 4 ? in a whorl lin. obt. Flws. lateral verticillate, Cor. with ventricose tube and spreading limb
17225 Lvs. linear 3 in a whorl, Flws. early, Cor. tubular ventricose constricted at the mouth, Anthers enclosed

17226 Shrubby erect 4-gonally winged as are bran. Lvs. ov. acute serrul. glabr. on both surfs. shining above, Pedun. [axill. 3-flwd. longer than pet.
17227 Suffrutic pilose, Lvs. petiol. ov. serrul. 5-nrvd. discoloured beneath, Flws. termin. solit. Lobes of cal. 4 serrated at apex

17228 Lvs. oblong-lanceol. acute nrly. ent. rath. pilose thickish, Stem tall simple angul. Caps. oblong tetragonal
17229 Stem branched pubesc. Lvs. obl. linear serrulated mucronate pubesc. beneath, Flws. sessile, Calyx angular, Petals entire [somet. obl. somet. ov. rath. cord. all obt.
17230 Lvs. glauc. pubesc. of several shapes, lower spatulate on long pet. distant: upper close togeth. somewh. sess.
17231 Lvs. obl. ellipt. somewh. obtuse slightly sinuately toothed atten. at base, Stem bran. succulent soft with down as is fol. [of stigma blunt spread.
17232 Stems ascend. bran. pubesc. Lvs. lanceol. acute dentic. glabr. atten. at base, Petals wrinkled or plaited, Segms.

17233 Stem simple downy dec imb. Lvs. lanceol. tapering at both ends margin. and slightly ciliat. Petals broad obcord. [Caps. 4-winged



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

tubers, when boiled, superior in flavour to any potato, though disposed to be watery and not boiling firm. (*Gard. Mag.* xiv. p. 254.)

2304. *Chymocárpus.* For culture, &c., see Tropæ'olum.

2305. *Arthrostémma.* Propagation, &c., the same as recommended for Melástoma.

17234	5457*a* *t*araxacifòlia *Hort.*	Dandelion-lvd	¥	△	or	½	my.au	W	Peru	1825.	S	co	Sw. fl. gar. 29
17235	5467*a* densifiòra *Lindl.*	close-flowered		○	or	3	aut	.....	N.Califor.	1831.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1593
17236	5468*a* pállida *Lindl.*	pale-*flowered*	¥	△	or	1½	jn.s	W.R	America	1826.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 1142

2596. *901*a*. GODE'T*IA* Spach. (Unexplained, but, doubtless, a Latinised proper name.) *Onagràceæ*. Sp.11—

	†5450 purpùrea *Cur.*	purple-*flowered*		○	or	1	my.au	P	N. Amer.	1794.	S	co	Bot. mag. 352
	Œnothèra purpùrea, No. 5450. in p. 318.; Godè*tia* Willdenow*iàna* Spach.												
17237	- - Romanzò*vii* Led.	Romanzow's		○	or	1	jn.au	P	N. Amer.	1817.	S	co	Bot. reg. 562
17238	- - decúmbens *Dou.*	decumbent		○	pr	1	jn.n	P	Californ.	1827.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2889
17239	- - *r*òseo-álba *Bernh.*	red & white		○	or	1	my.au	R.w	Nepal	1827.	S	co	Loud.fl.g.pl.8.f
17240	- - quadrivúlnera *Dou.*	4-spotted-*petaled*		○	or	1½	s	Pk	N. Amer.	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1119
17241	- - Lindley*ana* Dou.	Lindley's		○	or	1½	jn.n	P	N. Amer.	1826.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2832
	†5463 tenélla *Fl. per.*	delicate		○	pr	½	ap.au	P	Chile	1822.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2424
	Œnothèra tenélla, No. 5463. in p. 318.												
17242	- - viminea *Dou.*	twiggy		○	pr	3	jn.s	P	Californ.	1826.	S	co	Bot. mag. 2873
17243	- - rubicúnda *Lindl.*	ruddy		○	or	2	jl.au	P.Fla	Californ.	1834?	S	co	Bot. reg. 1856
17244	- - lépida *Lindl.*	pretty		○	pr	1⅓	au.s	Pk	Californ.	1835.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1859
17245	- - vìnòsa *Lindl.*	wine-*cld-flwd*		○	pr	2	jl.au	Bh	Californ.	1835.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1880

2597. *902*a*. CLA'RK*IA* Ph. (*Capt. Clark*, accomp. Capt. Lewis to Rocky Mountains.) *Onagràceæ*. Sp. 3.

17246	- - pulchélla *Ph.*	pretty		○	pr	1½	jn.o	P	N. Amer.	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1100
	β fl. álbo *Swt.*	white-flowered		○	pr	1½	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	1826.	S	co	Loud.fl.g.pl.9.f.
17247	- élegans *Dou.*	elegant		○	pr	2	jl.s	Ro.P	Californ.	1832.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1575
	Phæóstoma Douglàs*ii* Spach.												
	β ròsea *Hort.*	rose-*cld-flwd*		○	pr	2	jl.s	Pa.R	gardens	.....	Ro	co	Loud.fl.g.pl.9.f.
	γ fl. plèno *Hort.*	double-flwd		○	pr	2	jl.s	Pa.R	gardens	.....	S	co	
17248	- - rhomböidea *Dou.*	rhomboid		○	pr	1	au	P	Californ.	1834.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1981
	gauröides *Dou. ms.* Sw. fl. g. 379.												

2598. *902*b*. EUCHARI'DIUM *F. & M.* (*Eucharis*, agreeable; appearance of the plant.) *Onagràceæ*. Sp. 1.

17249	- - concínnum *F. & M.*	neat		○	pr	1	ap.s	P	N. Amer.	1836.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 1962

904. FU'CHS*IA*. Sp. 14—18

17250	5490*c* macrostèmon *Fl.per.*	long-stamened			el	3	jl.o	S.P	Chile	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. cab. 1062
	α díscolor *Lindl.*	two-*coloured*			or	3	au	R.Y	P.Famine	1830?	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1805
	β cónica *D. Don*	conic			or	4	jn.o	S.P	Chile	1825.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1062
	F. cónica *Lindl.*												
	γ globòsa *D. Don*	globose-*flwd*			or	5	jn.s	C.P	Eng. hyb.	1830?	C	p.l	Bot. reg.
	F. globòsa *Hort.*												
	subv. élegans *Pax.*	elegant-*flwd*			spl	6	jn	S	Eng.hyb.	?1836?	C	p.l	Pax. mag. 75
	δ grácilis *D. Don*	slender			or	8	my.o	S.P	Chile	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 847
	F. grácilis *Lindl.*, F. decussàta *Grah.*												
	ε recurvàta *Hook.*	recurved-*sep.*			spl	7	...	R.P	Ir. hyb.	1835.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 3521
17251	5490*d* microphýlla *Kth.*	small-leaved			pr	6	jn.s	S.P	Mexico	1828.	C	p.l	Sw. fl. g. 2. s. 1
17252	5490*e* baccillàris *Lindl.*	rod-*branched*			or	5	su	Ro	Mexico	1829.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1480
17253	5492*a* parviflòra *B. R.*	small-flowered			or	4	my.o	R	Mexico	1824.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1048
17254	5492*b* *t*hymifòlia *Kth.*	Thyme-leaved			or	6	my.o	R	Mexico	1827.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1284
17255	5492*c* arboréscens *Moc.*	arborescent			or	16	o	Pk	Mexico	1824.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 943
17256	- - cylindràcea *Lindl.*	cylindrical-*flwd*			el	2	au	S	Mexico	1837.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. n.s. 6
17257	- - fúlgens *Dec.*	glowing			spl	4	my.o	R	Mexico	1837.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. n.s. 1

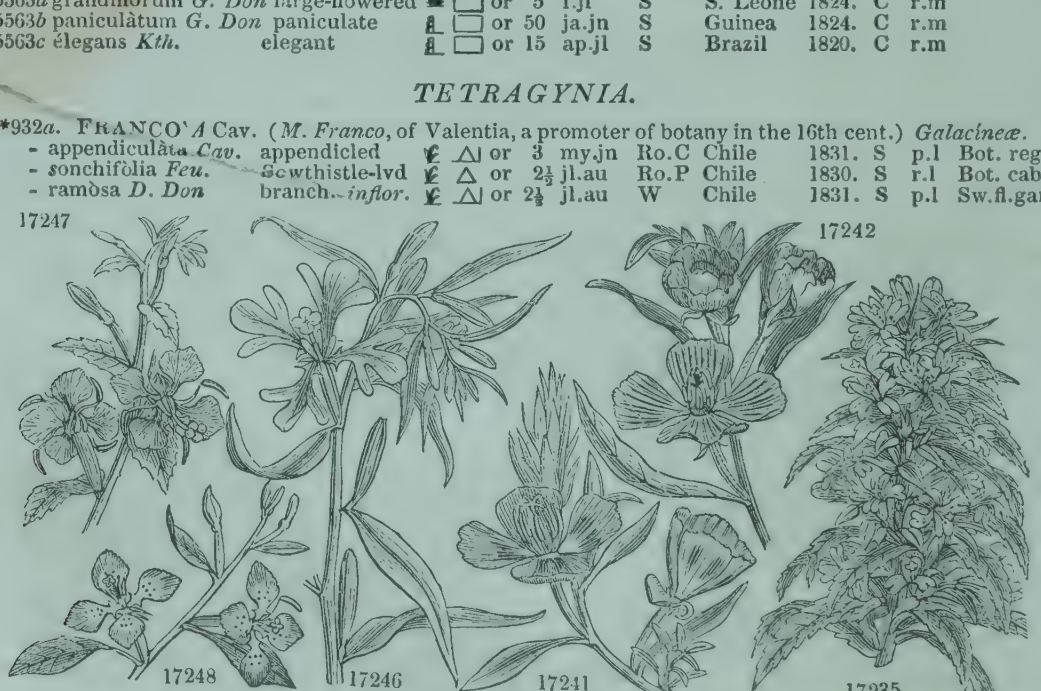
916. COMBRE'TUM. Sp. 5—13.

17258	5563*a* grandiflòrum *G. Don*	large-flowered			or	5	f.jl	S	S. Leone	1824.	C	r.m	
17259	5563*b* paniculàtum *G. Don*	paniculate			or	50	ja.jn	S	Guinea	1824.	C	r.m	
17260	5563*c* élegans *Kth.*	elegant			or	15	ap.jl	S	Brazil	1820.	C	r.m	

TETRAGYNIA.

2599. *932*a*. FRANCO'*A* Cav. (*M. Franco*, of Valentia, a promoter of botany in the 16th cent.) *Galacineæ*. Sp. 3.

17261	- - appendiculàta *Cav.*	appendicled	¥	△	or	3	my.jn	Ro.C	Chile	1831.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 1834
17262	- - *s*onchifòlia *Feu.*	Sowthistle-lvd	¥	△	or	2⅔	jl.au	Ro.P	Chile	1830.	S	r.l	Bot. cab. 1864
17263	- - ramòsa *D. Don*	branch. *inflor.*	¥	△	or	2⅔	jl.au	W	Chile	1831.	S	p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.22



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2596. *Godètia*. A genus of highly ornamental plants, separated by Spach from the genus Œnothèra. It contain all the species with purple flowers, which Dr. Lindley informs us will not mix with the yellow-flowered kinds, so as t form hybrids; neither do they close their petals in the sunshine, and thus forfeit all title to the name of Evenin Primrose. Culture, &c., same as recommended for Œnothèra.

2597. *Clárkia*. A genus of very ornamental annuals, requiring the same treatment as that of the annual Œnothèra

17234 Procumb. Lvs. pubes. altern. interruptedly pinnatif. sinuately toothed ent. at apex, Tube of cor. very long, Petals large obov. ent. 5-nrvd.
17235 Tomentose, Lvs. linear lanceol. toothed, Ovarium cylindrical, Petals 2-lobed, Stamens 4 fertile 4 sterile
17236 Glabrous, Stems decum. Lvs. linear lanceol. toothed, Capsules linear twisted, Root creeping

†5450 Lvs. lanceol. atten. at both ends bluntish, Tube of cal. short, Caps. ovate triquetrous sess. angul. pilose

17237 Lvs. lanceol.-obl. mucron. tapering into petioles, Caps. obl.-cylindric. somewh. tetragonal pilose
17238 Lvs. glauc. quite ent. pubesc. lower ones broadly ov.: upper ov.-lanceol. Caps. bluntly 4-gonal tapering from base villous
17239 Lvs. lanceol. bluntish slightly toothed glauc. Stem round, Caps. cylindrically tetragonal [villous
17240 Lvs. linear-lanceol. somewh. denticul. puberulous, Stem bran. weak puberulous, Caps. 4-gonal atten. at apex
17241 Lvs. linear-lanceol. quite entire glabr. Stem ascending diffuse bran. Caps. round elongat. acute larger th. lvs.
†5463 Lvs. linear spatulate, Stem bran. erect, Caps. furrowed cylindric. curved downy longer than bracteas

17242 Lvs. lanceol. glauc. ent. Caps. cylindric. atten. furrowed pubescent, Bran. long slender rod-like
17243 Lvs. linear-lanceol. slightly toothed, Anthers fiery red yellow at apex, Caps. linear sess. truncated
17244 Lvs. ovate-lanceol. ent. Caps. sess. ovate-oblong hairy
17245 Lvs. linear-oblong subdentated glabrous, Anthers crimson yellowish at summit

17246 Leaves linear, Petals deeply 3-lobed

17247 Leaves ovate dentated & entire, Petals rhomboid undivided

β Has the flowers of a pale brick-red rather than rose colour
γ Has the flowers semidouble
17248 Leaves lanceolate, Petals rhomboid entire

17249 Pubescent, Lvs. petiolate ovate entire, Flws. axillary solitary

[spreading petals, Stigma 4-lobed
17250 Bran. glabr. Lvs. 3 in whorl ov. acute denticul. on short petioles, Lobes of cal. oblong acute exceeding obov. α
β Lvs. 3-4 in whorl, Flws. pendul. solit. Petals equal to cal. Tube of cor. conical, Stigma ovate

γ Lvs. in threes ovate toothed smooth as are bran. Calyx glob. half length of pendul. smooth filif. red pedun.

δ Lvs. oppos. glabr. on long petioles remotely denticul. Pedic. axill. nodding puberul. length of cal. Cal. lobes obl. acute exceeding pets. Stigm. ent.
ε
17251 Lvs. oppos. small ellipt.-obl. acutish dent. glabr. little Pedic. axill. shorter th. flws. Cal. funnel-sh. lbs. ov. acumin. Stigm. 4-lbd.
17252 Bran. erect slender rod-like, Lvs. pale green thin, Cal. segms. very narrow & subulate
17253 Bran. smoothish, Lvs. scatter. & oppos. petiol. ov.-cord. or oval quite ent. glauc. & glabr. Pedic. sub-aggreg. Cal. lbs. reflexed, Stig. thick 4-lbd. [short. th. flws. Stig. undiv.
17254 Bran. puberul. Lvs. about oppos. small ov. or roundish ov. obt. almost ent. hairy above glabr. ben. Pedic. axil.
17255 Glabr. Lvs. 3 in a whorl ov.-obl. acumin. at both ends petiol. quite ent. Panic. trichotom. nrly. naked, Cal. lbs.
17256 Dicœcious, Lvs. obovate, Calyx cylindrical, Petals roundish apiculated, Anthers enclosed [ov. acute reflexed
17257 Lvs. oppos. petiol. ov.-cord. acute denticul. glabr. Pedic. axill. short. th. flws.: upper ones racemose, Cal. lbs. ov.-lanceol. acute exceeds petals

17258 Lvs. oblong, Spikes short axillary & terminal, Cal. pubescent, Petals obovate obtuse, Stamens long
17259 Lvs. obl. obtuse, Panic. terminal branched hairy, Cal. pubescent, Bract. very short, Flws. pedicellate
17260 Lvs. ellipt. acute acumin. puberul. above: clothed with yellowish tomentum ben. Spks. simple, Pedun. short, Petals lanceol. acute hairy

TETRAGYNIA.

17261 Stemless, Lvs. petiolate, Racemes loose secund, Calycine segments lanceolate acute
17262 Caulescent, Lvs. sess. Rac. loose nodding, Cal. segms. dilated, Petals with involute margins
17263 Caulescent, Lvs. petiolate, Rac. spirate erect, Cal. segms. lanceol. obtuse nerveless



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2568. *Eucharidium.* A pretty and very neat little plant, seeds of which may be sown at any period of the spring or summer, as they will generally flower in about six weeks after sowing.

2569. *Franciscea.* A genus of ornamental perennials, which are, however, found to be most useful if treated as half-hardy annuals, because, as perennials they are too tender to endure the winter in the open air without protection. Besides this, they can only be propagated by seeds.

Page 332. CLASS IX. — ENNEANDRIA. 9 STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 9 Stamens. 1 Style.

2600. *Tetranthèra.* Involucrum of umbel 4-5-lvd., deciduous. Limb of perianth 4-6-parted. Stamens 6-1
Anthers 4-celled. Stigma dilated, sub-lobate very naked.

MONOGYNIA.

2600. *934a. TETRANTHE'RA *Jac.* TETRANTHERA. (*Tetra*, four, *aner*, an anther.) *Laúrinæ.* Sp. 1—8.
17264 - - *l*aurifòlia *Jac.* Laurel-leaved ♣ □ or 6 my-jn G China 1822. C p.l Bot. reg. 893
Litzèa chinénsis *Lam.*

937. ERIO'GONUM. Sp. 3—5.
17265 - - compósitum *Dou.* compound ♃ △ pr 1½ my.jn Ysh. W New Alb. ... C m.s Bot. reg. 1774

Page 338. CLASS X. — DECANDRIA. 10 STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 1 Style.

2601. *Castanospérmum.* Calyx somewhat bilabiate, with short tube; upper lip bifid, lower one 3-fid. Petals 5 papilionaceous, with wings and keel nearly equal in length. Legume stipitate, large, oblong-cylindrical, 2-valved usually 4-seeded. Valves coriaceous, spongy inside.

2602. *Reichárd*ia. Sepals 5, joined into campanulate crenulated calyx. Petals 6-10, somewhat papilionaceous Stam. declinate, distinct, cohering together beneath middle by beard. Style filiform. Stigma dilated. Legume samaroid, ending in oblong wing.

2603. *Eriostèmon.* Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, marcescent. Stamens unequal, free, fringed, tapering into a thread which bears the anthers. Fruit of 5, rarely 1-2, carpels.

2604. *Phebàlium.* Calyx 5-cleft. Petals 5. Stamens unequal, smooth. Style and stigma 5-furrowed. Fruit o 5 capsular, 2-valved, 1-seeded carpels, girded by calyx.

2605. *Pièris.* Calyx 5-parted. Corolla tubular or ovate, with a contracted, 5-toothed, revolute mouth. Filaments dilated, furnished with two bristles at the tip. Anthers with short incumbent cells that open lengthwise. Style 5-cornered. Stigma truncate. Leaves coriaceous. Flowers drooping, terminal, racemose.

2606. *Pernéttya.* Corolla globose, with a revolute limb. Anthers with the 2-cells 2-lobed at the tip; the lobes bifid. Hypogynous scales 10, 3-lobed, surrounding the ovary. Berry with 5 cells, the dehiscence loculicidal.

2607. *Limnánthes.* Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5. Stamens 10. Nuculæ 5.

2608. *Chætogástra.* Calyx turbinate, pilose or scaly, 5-lobed. Petals 5. Filam. 10, glabrous. Anthers oblong having connectives drawn out into simple or bifid spur, and sometimes only into 2 blunt tubercles. Ovarium bristly at apex. Capsules 5-celled.

2609. *Ceratopétalum.* Limb of calyx 5-parted, permanent. Petals 5, linearly multifid, permanent or wanting. Anthers beaked. Capsule 1-seeded from abortion, dehiscing at apex. Leaves simple or ternate.

2610. *Darwínia.* Tube of calyx drawn out into membranous deciduous limb, throat dilated. Lobes roundish, cordate. Stamens free. Ovarium 1-celled, 1-ovulate.

MONOGYNIA.

940. EDWA'RDSIA. Sp. 4—6.
17266 5670*a* chilénsis *Miers* Chilian ♀ □ or ... ap.my Y Chile 1822. L 1 Bot. reg. 1628

949. CHORO'ZEMA. Sp. 7—9.
17267 5703*a* triangulàre *Lindl.* three-angled ♣ □ or ¾ ap S N. Holl. 1830. C s.p Bot. reg. 1513
17268 5704*a* ovàtum *Lindl.* ovate-*leaved* ♣ □ el 1 my S N. Holl. 1830. C s.p Bot. reg. 1528
17269 5704*b* Henchmánn*ii* R.Br. Henchmann's ♣ □ spl 2 ap.jn S N. Holl. 1824. C s.p Bot. reg. 986
17270 - - cordàtum *Lindl.* cordate-*leaved* ♣ □ pr 2 ap R N. S. W. ... C s.p Bot. reg. n. s. 10

950. PODOLO'BIUM. Sp. 3—5.
17271 5705*a* staurophýllum *Dec.* cross-leaved ♣ □ pr 2 mr Y N. Holl. 1822. C p l Bot. reg. 959
17272 5705*b* scándens *Dec.* climbing ♣ □ or 3 ap.jn Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.p
β humifùsum *Dec.* trailing ♣ □ or 1 ap.jn Y N. Holl. 1823. C s.p
Daveà*ria* humifùsa *Sm.*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1737. *Eriógonum.* A hardy herbaceous plant, which thrives in any common soil kept damp, and somewhat shaded. It is readily increased by cuttings of the well ripened shoots, planted in sand and peat, and covered with a bell-glass.

CLASS IX. — ENNEANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

17264 Lvs. obovate obl. glabrous above: pilose beneath as well as petioles & branches, Involucre 4-lvd. tomentose

[Peduncle scapiform, Involucre many-flwd.
17265 Lvs. approximate at the base of the stem ovate rounded or cordate at the base cithd. with white wool beneath,

---

Order 2. DIGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 2 Styles.

2611. *Pachynèma.* Stamens 7 or 10, free. Filaments broad and thick at base. Ovaries 2. Styles awl-shaped. Sepals and petals 5, but the petals soon fall off.
2612. *Ádàmia.* Limb of calyx with 5 short teeth. Petals 5. Styles ending in rather club-sh. 2-lobed stigmas. Berry crowned by teeth of calyx, somewat 5-celled, many-seeded.
2613. *Téllima.* Free part of calyx inflated, 5-toothed, the adhering part conical. Petals 5, jagged. Styles 2-3, distinct. Capsule 1-celled, 2-valved at apex.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 3 Styles.

2614. *Stigmaphýllum.* Calyx 5-parted. 4 of the segments biglandular at the base. Petals unequal. Stamens unequal. Styles floriaceous at apex. Samar. usually 3, one-seeded, winged at end.
2615. *Thryállis.* Petals roundish, unguiculate. Stamens awl-shaped. Caps. triquetrous, separable into 3 parts; cells opening by outer angles.
2616. *Galphímia.* Calyx glandless. Petals unguiculate. Stamens nearly free. Drupe containing 3 1-seeded nuts, which open on the back.
2617. *Deùtzia.* Calyx 5-cleft. Petals 5. Filaments flattened, tridentate at apex, middle tooth bearing the anther. Capsule 3-4-celled.

Order 5. PENTAGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 5 Styles.

2618. *Echevèria.* Cal. 5-parted. Sepals erect, referable to leaves, united at very base, erect, thick, stiffish, thickest at middle nerve, and nearly 3-gonal at base, acute. Stamens shorter than petals, adnate to them at base. Carpels 5, ending each in subulate style.
2619. *Balbísia.* Calyx 5-leaved, involucrated by 10 lineal bracteas. Petals spreading, obtuse. Stigma 5-lobed, sessile. Capsule 5-lobed, many-seeded. Seeds compressed
2620. *Viscaria.* Calyx cylindrical, 5-toothed, naked. Petals 5, unguiculate, scales in the throat. Capsule 5-celled.

MONOGYNIA.

17266 Lvs. 13-19 elliptic obl. obtuse silky beneath, Upper petal length of the lateral ones, Legume 2-jointed wingless

17267 Lvs. subhastate pinnatifidly spinous, Pedicels with bracteæ at base
17268 Stems weak ascending, Lvs. ovate acute, Peduncles long terminal naked 3-flwd
17269 Plant hoary, Lvs. acicular, Flowers axillary
17270 Lvs. sessile cordate obtuse spiny-toothed, Flowers racemose drooping, Calyx pubescent

17271 Leaves opposite trifid, Lobes about equal entire spiny at apex, Ovary smooth
17272 Leaves opposite oblong-elliptic quite entire mucronate, Ovary villous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

949. *Chorizema.* All the species are small shrubs, profusely covered with beautiful flowers; one of the handsomest is C. Henchmánni, which grows freely in sandy peat.

955. BURTO'NIA. Sp. 2—4.

17273 5720*a* confèrta *Dec.* clustered-*flwd* ▭ or 2 jl.s V S.W.Aus. 1830. C s.p Bot. reg. 1600

965. PULTENÆ'A. Sp. 16—47.

17274 - - rosmarinifòlia *Lindl.* Rosemary-lvd. ▭ or 2 ap.jn Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1584
17275 - - cordàta *Grah.* cordate-*leaved* ▭ or 2 ap O V. D. L. 1832. C s p.l Bot. mag. 3443
17276 - subumbellàta *Hook.* subumbellate ▭ or 1 ap O.Y V. D. L. 1831. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 3254

967. MIRBE'LIA. Sp. 4—6.

17277 - - speciòsa *Sieb.* showy ▭ or 2 my.jl P N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p
17278 - - grandiflòra *B. M.* large-flowered ▭ or 2 my.jl P.o N. Holl. 1825. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 2771

2601. *972*a*. CASTANOSPE'RMUM *Cun.* (*Castanea*, chestnut, *sperma*, seed.) *Legumindsæ.* Sp. 1.

17279 - - austràle *Cun.* southern ▭ fr 40 ... Saf. N. Holl. 1828. L 1 Bot. mis. 51, 52

977. POINCIA'NA. Sp. 4—5.

17280 - - règia *Boj.* royal ▭ spl 40 ... C Madagas. 1828. C r.m Bot. mag. 2884
17281 - - Gilliès*ii* Hook. Gillies's ▭ spl 10 jl Y S. Amer. 1829. C r.m Sw.fl.gar.2.s.311

2602. *978*a*. REICHA'RDIA Roth. (*J. J. Reichard*, a celeb. French botanist.) *Leg. Cæs. Cass.* Sp. 1.

17282 - - hexapétala *Roth* six-petaled ▭ or 10 ... Y E. Indies 1824. S p.l

2603. *999*a*. ERIOSTE'MON *Sm.* (*Erion*, wool, *stemon*, stamen; fringed filaments.) *Rutàceæ.* Sp. 2.

17283 - - salicifòlius *Sm.* Willow-leaved ▭ or 3 ap.jl Pk N. Holl. 1824. C s.p.l Lin. tr. 1126
17284 - - cuspidàtus *Cun.* cuspidate ▭ or 3 ap.jl Pk N. Holl. 1824. C s.p l Bot. cab. 1247

2604. *999*b*. PHEBA'LIUM *Ven.* Phebalium. (*Phibaleë*, a myrtle; appearance.) *Rutàceæ.* Sp. 1—6.

17285 - - squamulòsum *Ven.* squamulose ▭ or 2½ ap.jl Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p Ven. mal. 102

†1014. *R*HODODE'NDRON *L.* (*Rhodon*, a rose, *dendron*, a tree.) *Ericàceæ Rhodòreæ.* Sp. 32.

I. Ponticum. — *Limb of calyx short, 5-lobed. Corolla campanulate. Stamens* 10. *Ovarium 5-celled. Leaves coriaceous, evergreen.* (*Don's Mill.* iii. p. 843.)

5923 pónticum *L.* Pontic spl 12 my.jn P Gibraltar 1763. L s.p Bot. mag. 650
β obtùsum obtuse spl 4 my.jn P Armenia 1763. L s.p Den. br. 162
γ *myrtifòlium* Myrtle-leaved or 4? my jn P Gibraltar 1763. L s.p Bot. cab. 908
δ Smíth*ii* Smith's spl 12? my.jn P.spot hybrid ... L s.p Sw.fl.gar. 2. s.50
ε Lòw*ii* Low's spl 6? my.jn W.spot hybrid ... L s.p
ζ azaleöìdes Azalea-like spl 3 jn.au Pk hybrid ... L s.p Bot. rep. 379
subv. odoràtum *Lo.C.* sweet-sctd spl 3 jn.au Pk hybrid 1820. L s.p

Nursery Varieties.

1 álbum
2 angustifòlium
3 angustíssimum
4 *arbutifòlium*
5 brome*liæfòlium*
6 bullàtum
7 *cassine*fòlium
8 cæruléscens
9 contórtum
10 crìspum
11 flòre plèno
12 fòliis argénteis
13 fòliis aúreis
14 fòliis marginàtis
15 frondòsum

5924 máximum *L.* largest spl 20 jn.au Pk N. Amer. 1736. L s.p Bot. mag. 951
β álbum *Hort.* has pure white flowers γ hýbridum *Bot. mag.*, 3454. has fragrant flowers
5925 purpùreum *G. Don* purple-*flwd* spl 25 jn.au P N. Amer. ... L s.p
máximum γ purpùreum *Ph.* in p. 358.
5926 Púrsh*ii* G. Don Pursh's or 20 jn.au W N. Amer. 1811. L s.p
máximum β álbum *Ph.* in p. 358.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2601. *Castanospérmum.* The seeds are eaten by the natives about Moreton Bay on all occasions, and, when roasted, have somewhat the flavour of Spanish chestnuts; and even Europeans, who have subsisted on them for two or three days together, have found no bad effects from them when roasted. For culture and propagation, see Ceratònia.

977. *Poinci*àna 17282 *règia* is a magnificent tree, no less remarkable for its extreme beauty than for its rarity, having been found only in Madagascar, near Foul Point, where it is known by the name of *Tanahou.*

17281 *Gilliès*ii. The flowers of this species have a disagreeable smell, and are considered by the common people of Chile to be injurious to the sight; hence the vernacular name *mal de ozos.* The shrub will not grow unless in irrigated places. (*Don's Mill.* v. 2. p. 433.)

2602. *Reichárd*ia. Culture and propagation the same as for Poinci*àna.*

2603. *Eriostèmon.* A genus of beautiful shrubs with pink flowers, which deserve a place in every collection of green-house shrubs. They require the same treatment as Phebàlium.

2604. *Phebàlium.* An equal mixture of loam and peat suits this genus of plants, but care must be taken not to overwater them, or crowd them amongst other plants. Cuttings root freely in sand under a bell-glass, without heat.

1014. *Rhododéndron.* "Under this genus, Professor D. Don has included the Azàlea, which, however technically correct, appears to us injudicious in a practical point of view; and though we have followed his arrangement in this article, yet we have indicated two sections, containing the Indian or tender, and the Asiatic and American, or hardy, azaleas, which those who cultivate extensive collections of these shrubs may, if they choose, consider as constituting the genus Azàlea as heretofore. Such persons, therefore, may view the genus Azàlea as remaining exactly as it is in

17273 Leaves simple very crowded linear subulate with revolute margins smooth as are branches

17274 Heads many-flwd. Bract. shorter th. cal. Lvs. linear mucron. with revolute margins pubescent beneath
17275 Lvs. cordate ovate acute mucronate glabrous, Stipules scarious, Heads terminal
17276 Bran. ciner. pilose, Lvs. linear obtuse smooth both sides, Heads termin. subumbell. many-flwd. Brac. very short setaceous feathered

17277 Leaves linear acutish with revolute quite entire margins, Spikes interrupted terminal leafy
17278 Pubescent, Lvs. alternate ovate lanceolate, Flws. axillary twin

17279 The only species

[crenate at marg. involute at base
17280 Unarmed, Lvs. abruptly bipinnate 11-18 pairs of pinnæ which are 4 in. long horizontally patent, Petals orbicul.
17281 Unarmed, Lvs. bipinnate, Leaflets oblong, Petals glandular denticul. ciliat at apex, Legume acinacif. glandul. 1-seeded dry

17282 Cor. 6-petaled, Lvs. abruptly bipinnate prickly as are stems

[Filam. hispid
17283 Lvs. linear lanceol ent. smth. Bran. triquetrous, Flws. axill. almost sess. solit. Cal. & pets. hoary on outside,
17284 Lvs. obl.-lanceol. acute glauc. ending in hooked mucro, Racemes umbellate 4-5-flwd. axillary or terminal

17285 Lvs. linear lanceol acute scaly beneath, Flws. terminal umbellate, Stamens exserted

5923 Lvs. oblong-lanceol. glabr. both surfs. wide lanceol. streak on upper side, Segms. of cor. ovate, acute, or lanc.
β Leaves subcordate coriaceous obtuse
γ Leaves small
δ Leaves lanceol. clothed with white tomentum beneath, Corymbs many-flwd. Ovarium tomentose 10-celled
ε Corolla white marked by a few dull scarlet spots

Nursery Varieties.

16 grandiflòrum
17 incarnàtum
18 intermèdium
19 kalmi*æfòlium*
20 macrophýllum
21 niváticum
22 obtùsum
23 ovàtum
24 pygmæ`um
25 *r*òseum
26 *s*alicifòlium
27 spectábile
28 *v*iolàceum

5924 Arborescent, Lvs. ellipt.-oblong acute convex bluntish at base whitish or rusty beneath glabr. Cal. segms. oval

[obtuse
5925 Arboreous, Lvs. large obl.-elliptic flattish acute bluntish at base glabr. both surfs. Segms. of cor. oblong &

5926 Arborescent, Lvs. cuneate-lanceol. flat glabr. gradually tapering to base paler ben. Segms. of cor. roundish-oblong.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

our *Hortus Britannicus*." (*Arb. Brit.* vol. ii. p. 1130.) "Of all the genera in existence," G. Don observes, "*Rh*ododéndron" (under which he includes the Azàlea) "comprises the most handsome, elegant, and showy shrubs for adorning shrubberies or planting singly on lawns." Though in Britain these plants are solely cultivated as ornamental, yet, in their native countries, they are not without their other uses. "The *Rh*odòreæ," Mr. Royle observes, abound in stimulant, and even deleterious, properties. Thus *Rh*ododéndron pónticum, *R.* máximum, *R.* ferrugineum, and *R.* chrysánthium, are poisonous to cattle which feed on them; and yet, in moderate doses, are used in medicine, for the cure of rheumatism, &c. Azàlea procúmbens *L.* and *L*èdum palústre are accounted diuretic; and *L.* latifólium, being more stimulant, is used as a tea, under the name of Labrador tea, but determines to the head. Kálmi*a* latifólia is accounted poisonous, and honey collected by bees from its flowers is of a deleterious nature, as is that of Azàlea póntica, which was so injurious to the soldiers in the retreat of the Ten Thousand. In the Himalayan species, *R. arbòreum* is more remarkable for its use as a timber tree than the other species. The flowers are eaten by the hill people, and formed into a jelly by European visiters. The leaves of *R.* campanulàtum, being used as a snuff by the natives of India, are imported from Cashmere, under the names of *hoolas-kasmeeree* (Cashmere snuff) and *burg-i-tibbut* (Tilbet leaf), though easily procurable within the British territories. It is remarkable that De Candolle mentions the employment in the United States, for a similar purpose, of the brown dust which adheres to the petioles of kalmias and rhododendrons. The leaves of *R.* lepidòtum (a species not yet introduced into Europe) are highly fragrant, and of a stimulant nature." (*Royle Ill.* 219.) Culture, propagation, and other particulars, see p. 144. and p. 358, 360.

5927 catawbiénse *Mx.* Catawba or 4 jn.au P N. Amer. 1809. L s.p Bot. mag. 1671
β Russellianum has flws. of a bt. rosy red, approaching to crimson. A splendid var. but somewhat tender.
5928 chrysánthum *Pall.* yellow-flwd. or ½ jn.jl Y Siberia 1796. L s.p Par. lon. 80.
officinàle *Sal.*
5929 caucásicum *Pall.* Caucasian or 1 au P Caucasus 1803. L s.p Bot. mag. 1145
β stramíneum *Bot. mag.* 3422., straw-cld flws. γ pulchérrimum *Bot. reg.* 1820. f. 2. "most beautiful."
5930 punctàtum *Andr.* dotted-*leaved* or 4 jn.au Pk N. Amer. 1786. L s.p Bot. reg. 36
β màjus larger or 4 jn.au Pk N. Amer. 1786. L s.p Bot. reg. 37
5931 ferrugíneum *L.* rusty-*leaved* or 1½ my.jl S Switzerl. 1752. L s.p Bot. cab. 65
β álbum white-*flwd* or 1½ my.jl W Switzerl. 1752. L s.p
5932 hirsùtum *L.* hairy-*leaved* or 1½ my.jl S Switzerl. 1656. L s.p Bot. mag. 1853
β variegàtum variegated-*lvd* or 1½ my.jl S ..... 1800. L s.p
17286 5932*a* setòsum *D. Don* bristly or 1 ... P Nepal 1825. L s.p

II. Lepi'pherum *D. Don.* (*Lepis*, a scale, *phero*, to bear; lvs. covered with small scales.)—*Limb of calyx dilated, 5-lobed. Corolla campanulate or rotate. Stamens* 10. *Ovarium 5-celled. Leaves membranous; sometimes deciduous, but generally persistent.*

17287 5932*b* lappónicum *Wahl.* Lapland or ½ mr.my R Lapland 1810. L s.p
5933 daùricum *L.* Dahurian or 2 mr.d P Siberia 1780. L s.p Bot. mag. 636
β atrovirens deep-green or 2 mr.d P Siberia ... L s.p

III. Chamæci'stus *D. Don.* (*Chamai*, on the ground, and *cistus*, the rock rose; plants with the habit of Heliánthemum.)—*Limb of calyx foliaceous, 5-cleft. Corolla rotate Stamens* 10. *Ovarium 5-celled.*

5934 camtscháticum *Pall.* Kamtschatka or 2 jl P Kamtsch. 1802. L s.l A. b. fig. 940
5935 Chamæcístus *L.* Ground Cistus or ½ my.jn Pa.P Austria 1786. C s.p Bot. mag. 488

IV. Pentanthe'ra *D. Don.* (*Pente*, five, *anthera*, an anther; flowers pentandrous.)—*Limb of calyx short, 5-lobed. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stamens* 5. *Ovarium 5-celled. Leaves deciduous.*

5936 flàvum *G. Don* yellow-*flowered* or 6 my.jn Y Turkey 1793. L s.p Bot. mag. 433
Azàlea póntica *L.*

2 álbum *Lo. C.*
3 auràntium *Lo. C.*
4 crocàtum *Lo. C.*
5 cùpreum *Lo. C.*
6 flamíneum *Lo. C.*
7 fúlgens *Lo. C.*

5936*a* nudiflòrum *Torr.* naked-*flowered* or 3 my.jn S.pk N. Amer. 1734. L s.p A. b. fig. 943

1 álbum *D. Don*
2 álbum et rùbrum *Lo. C.*
3 amœ'num *Lo. C.*
4 blándum *Lo. C.*
5 cárneum *D. Don*
6 carolinianum *Lo. C.*
7 Cobúrgi Lo. C.
8 coccíneum *D. Don*
9 coloràtum *Lo. C.*
10 conspícuum *Lo. C.*
11 crispum *Lo. C.*
12 cùmulum *Lo. C.*
13 díscolor *Lo. C.*
14 exímium *D. Don*
15 fastigiàtum *Lo. C.*
16 flòre plèno *Lo C.*
17 flóridum *Lo. C.*
18 globòsum *Lo. C.* [f.964
19 Govenianum D. Don. A.b.
20 grandiflòrum *Lo. C.*
21 incànum *Lo. C.*
22 incarnàtum *Lo. C.*
23 mirábile *Lo. C.*
24 montànum *Lo. C.*

5936*b* bícolor *G. Don* two-coloured *flwd* or 4 my.jn St. N. Amer. 1734. L s.p
5936*c* calendulàceum *Torr.* Marigold-*flwd* or 4 my.jn O N. Amer. 1806. L s.p
β Mortèrii Swt. fl. g. 2. s. 10. subvar. 1 cárneum, with flesh-cld. cor. with upper segment orange-coloured edged with flesh-colour
5936*d* canéscens *G. Don* canescent or 3 my.jn R N. Amer. 1812. L s.p
5936*e* viscòsum *Torr.* clammy or 2 jl.au W N. Amer. 1734. L s.p A. b. f. 947.

A. *Varieties.*

2 álbum
3 crispum
4 dealbàtum
5 penicillàtum
6 præ'cox
7 pubéscens

B. *Hýbridæ altaclerénses.*

11 amœ'num
12 actinàtum
13 Auròræ
14 basilíssum
15 calodéndron
16 calorýphe
17 Cartòn*ium*
18 chariéssa
19 coccíneum nóbile
20 eudæ'mon
21 eùprepes
22 Govèn*ium*
23 Herbert*iànum*
24 imperàtrix
25 ínclytum

C. *Hýbridæ bélgicæ.*

35 Agate
36 álbo plèno
37 amábile
38 amarántinum
39 amœníssimum
40 árdens
41 àtro-rùbens
42 auràntium máximum
43 blandínum
44 calendulàceum globòsum
45 cárdon
46 coccíneum máximum speciòsum
47 concínnum
48 corúscans



5927 Lvs. short-oval rounded and obtuse at both ends glabr. different colour ben. Cal. segms. elongated oblong
γ tigrînum, much resembles var. β, but with obvious spots on the inside of the corolla
5928 Lvs. acutish attenuated at base obl. glabr. reticulately veined & rusty ben. Flws. & buds clthd. with rusty toment. Cal. hardly any
5929 Lvs. ovate-obl. clthd. with rusty toment. ben. rugged & green above, Bracteas elongated toment. Cor. rotate.
δ Noble*ánum* Bot. reg. 1820. f. 1. differs from var. γ in having deep and brilliant rose-coloured flowers
5930 Leaves oval-lanceol. acute at both ends glabr. beset with rusty resinous dots ben. Segms. of cor. ovate little
β Leaves and flowers larger [undul. Cal. teeth short
5931 Leaves oblong atten. at both ends glabr. thickly beset with rusty dots beneath, Cal. segms. dentately ciliated, Filam. hairy at bottom [Cal. segms. fringed and bearded
5932 Leavès ovate-lanceol. or ellipt. acutish ciliat. with rusty hairs on margins, Glabr. ab. dotted and hairy ben.
β Leaves edged with yellow
17286 Branchl. beset with bristles, Lvs. ov. bristly on margins and under surfs. ½ in. long, Cal. segms. rounded coloured naked crenulated

[undulat. Stams. 5-8 equal to cor
17287 Procumbent, Lvs. obl. obt. stiff. beset with honeycomb-like dots yellowish & scaly ben. Segms. of cor. uneq.
5933 Lvs. obl. atten. at both ends glabr. but sprinkled with rusty scales especially ben. ferrugin. ben. Limb of cal. 5-toothed, Cor. rotate

5934 Lvs. obov. acutish 5-nrvd. naked ciliat. Peduncles hairy usually twin, Cal. segms. ciliated foliaceous
5935 Lvs. obl. lanceol. atten at both ends stiffish glandularly ciliat. Pedun. usually twin. beset with glandul. hairs as are cals.

5936 Flws. leafy clammy, Lvs. ovate obl pilose ciliated, Corolla funnel-sh. Stamens very long

8 glaúcum *Lo. C.*
9 ignéscens *Lo. C.*
10 ochroleùcum *Lo. C.*
11 pállidum *Lo. C.*
12 trícolor *Lo. C.*

5936*a* Lvs. lancl.-obl. nrly. smth. ciliat. on margins, Midrib bristly ben. woolly above, Tube of cor. long. th. segms.

25 ochroleùcum *Lo. C.*
26 pállidum *Lo. C.*
27 pallidòsum *Lo. C.*
28 papilionàceum *D. Don*
29 partìtum *D. Don*
30 periclymenöìdes *Lo. C.*
31 polyándrum *D. Don*
32 purpuráscens *Lo. C.*
33 purpùreum *Lo. C.*
34 *r*òseum *Lo. C.* A. b. f. 945.
35 rubérrimum
36 rubicúndum
37 rùbrum *Lo. C.*
38 rùfum *Lo. C.*
39 rùtilans *Lo. C.*
40 serótinum *Lo. C.*
41 stamíneum *Lo. C.*
42 stellàtum *Lo. C.*
43 trícolor *Lo. C.*
44 vàrium *Lo. C.*
45 variábile *Lo. C.*
46 versícolor *Lo. C.*
47 *v*iolàceum *Lo. C.*

5936*b* Lvs. oblong clothed with fine hoary pubescence on both surfs. Tube of cor. hardly longer than segments
5936*c* Lvs. oblong pubescent on both surfs. but afterwards hairy, Cal. teeth obl. Tube of cor. hairy short. th. segms.
subvar. 2 præ'stans has pale copper-cld. flws. tinged with blush
γ fúlgida *Hook.* has orange-red-cld.flws. [rounded obtuse.
5936*d* Lvs. obov.-obl. downy above tomentose ben. Tube of cor. hardly shorter th. segms. Cal. teeth very short
5936*e* Lvs. obl.-obov. acute smooth and green on both surfs. ciliat. Midrib bristly, Flws. clammy leafy hairy, Tube of cor. as long as segms.

A. *Varieties.*

8 variegàtum
9 vittàtum
10 *V*iolæ odòræ

B. *Hybrids raised at High Clere.*

26 *j*asminodòrum
27 lépidum
28 ochroleùcum
29 poíkilum
30 pónticum *Howard.* héxaplum
31 pulchéllum
32 regàle
33 rùgens
34 thyrsiflòrum

C. *Hybrids raised in Belgium.*

49 cròceum globòsum
50 cruéntum
51 cùpreum rùbrum
cùp. splêndens
52 decoràtum
53 dècus hortòrum
54 dulcèdo
55 eléctum
eléc. máximum rùbrum
56 elegantìsimum
57 exquisìtum
58 Ferrócki*i*

5936*g*



5936*m*. 5

17288

17290

17291

59 flamboyante
60 fúlgidum
insigne
nòvum
supérbum
álbum
legans
eximium
globòsum
61 fúlvum
62 glòria múndi
glor. mún. máxima
minor
63 Guliélmus primus
64 hýbridum coccíferum
coccíneum
níveum
65 incarnàtum máximum
rùbrum
66 lépidum
67 lùteum rubicúndum
68 magnìficum
69 maritimum incarnàtum
70 miniàtum
71 mirábile
72 míxtum triúmphans
73 Mortèrii
74 nē plús últra
75 nóbile
76 nóritas antilléscens
77 noritàtum
78 óptimum
79 ornàtum pállidum

5936*f* glaúcum *G. Don* glaucous-*leaved* or 2 jn W N. Amer. 1734. L s.p Den. br. 15

5936*g* hìspidum *Torr.* hispid or 15 jn W N. Amer. 1734. L s.p Den. br. 6
5936*h* nítidum *Torr.* shining-*lvd* or 4 jl W N. Amer. 1812. C l.p Bot. reg. 414

17288 5236*i* speciòsum *G. Don* showy or 4 my.jn S N. Amer. ... L p.l Den. br. 116
17289 5936*k* arboréscens *Torr.* arborescent or 10 jl R N. Amer. 1818. L s.p

V. Rhodo'ra *D. Don.* (*Rhodon*, a rose; colour of flws.) — *Limb of calyx* 5-*toothed. Corolla bilabiate; upper lip broadest, and* 2-3-*cleft; lower one bidentate. Stamens* 10. *Capsule* 5-*celled,* 5-*valved. Leaves deciduous.*

5936*l* Rhodòra *G. Don* Rhodora or 2 ap.my P N. Amer. 1767. L p.l Bot. mag. 474
Rhodòra canadénsis L.

VI. Boo'ram. (Name of *R.* arbòreum in Nepal.) — *Limb of calyx* 5-*lobed. Corolla campanulate. Evergreen trees.*

5936*m* arbòreum *Sm.* tree spl 20 ap.my S Nepal 1820. L s.p Bot. reg. 896
1 sanguíneum *Bot. reg.* 890. 2 *r*òseum *Sw. fl. g.* 2. s. 382., *Bot. reg.* 1240. 3 níveum *Swt.*
17290 5936*n* campanulàtum *D. Don* campanulate or 4 ap.my Pa.Pk Nepal 1825. L s.p A. b. f. 953.

VII. Pogona'nthum. (*Pogon*, a beard, and *anthos*, a flower; throat woolly inside.) — *Limb of calyx short,* 5-*lobed. Corolla salver-sh. with cylindrical tube, and a spreading limb. Stamens* 5, *enclosed. Ovarium* 5-*celled. Evergreen. Leaves coriaceous.*

17291 5936*o* anthopògon *D. Don* bearded-*flwd* or 1 ap.my P Nepal 1820. L s.p A. b. f. 954

VIII. Tsutsu'tsi *D. Don.* (Chinese name of Azàlea índica.) — *Limb of calyx foliaceous,* 5-*cleft. Corolla campanulate. Stamens* 5-10. *Ovarium* 5-*celled. Evergreen. Leaves membranous, hispid from hairs. Indian azaleas of British gardens.*

5936*p* índicum *Swt.* Indian or 4 mr.my S China 1808. C p.l Bot. mag. 1480

2 phœníceum *Swt. fl. g.* 2. s. 128
3 flòre plèno *Bot. mag.* 2509
4 *l*edifòlium *Bot. mag.* 2901
5 púlchrum *Swt. fl. g.* 2. s. 117
6 ignéscens *Swt.*
7 aurantiacum *G. Don*
8 lùteum *Swt.*
9 spathulàtum *Blum.*
10 grandiflòrum *Blum.*

17292 5936*q* sinénse *Swt.* Chinese or 3 my Y China 1823. L s.p Bot. cab. 885
β flavéscens *Swt. fl. g.* 290. γ macránthum *Don's Mill.* 3. p. 846

2605. *1016*a*. PI'ERIS *D. Don.* Pieris. (*Pieris*, a general appellation of the Muses.) *Ericàceæ.* Sp. 1.
17293 - - ovalifòlia *D. Don* oval-leaved or 20 my W Nepal 1825. C s.p A. b. f. 913

1018. GAULTHE'RIA. Sp. 2—4.
17294 5963*a* *Shállon* Ph. Shallon or 4 my W N. Amer. 1826. L s.p A. b. f. 926

1019. *A'*RBUTUS. Sp. 10—16.
17295 5965*a* procèra *Dou.* tall or 15? my Gsh.W N.W.Am. 1827. L s.p Bot. reg. 1753
17296 5965*b* tomentòsa *Ph.* woolly *bran. & pet.* or 4? mr W California 1826. L p.l Bot. mag. 3320

2606. *1019*a*. PERNE'TTY*A* Gaud. (*Dom Pernetty*, author of a Voy. to Falkland Isles.) *Ericàceæ.* Sp. 2.
17297 - - mucronàta *Gaud.* mucronate or 6? my.jl W Magellan 1828. L p Bot. reg. 1675
*A'*rbutus mucronàta *L. fil.* Bot. mag. 3093.
17298 - - pilòsa *G. Don* pilose cu ½ my W Mexico 1829.? L l.p Bot. mag. 3177
*A'*rbutus pilòsa *Grah.*

2607. *1026*a*. LIMNA'NTHES *R. Br.* (*Limne*, lake, *anthos*, flower; habitat.) *Limnánthæ.* Sp. 1—
17299 - - Douglàs*ii* R. Br. Douglas's fra 1 aut Y.w California 1833. S m.s Bot. reg. 1673



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2605. *Pieris.* Plants with the habit of, and requiring the same treatment as, those of Andrómeda.
2606. *Pernéttya.* Propagation, culture, &c., as for *A'*rbutus.

80 picturàtum
81 pónticum globòsum
kànink
tricolor var.
82 præstantíssimum
83 pulchéllum
84 puniceum
85 récqui
86 regìna bélgica
87 restantíssimum
88 rígidum incarnàtum
89 robústum
90 rùbrum aurántium
fúlvum
91 rubricàtum
92 sanguíneum
93 Satúrni
94 sevèrum
95 speciòsum
96 speciosíssimum
97 spléndens
98 splendidum
99 sulphùreum
100 supérbum
101 tricolor Jacòbi
Wolff
102 triúmphans
103 variegàtum
104 venústum
105 venustíssimum
106 versícolor

5936*f* Branchl. hispid, Lvs. obl. lanceol. acute glabr. on both surfs. glauc. ben. ciliated, Midrib bristly, Tube of cor. twice long. th. segms. [cor. wide scarcely long. th. segms.
5936*g* Branches straight very hispid, Lvs. long-lanceol. hispid ab. smooth ben. ciliated, Nerves bristly ben. Tube of
5936*h* Bran. smoothish, Lvs. obl. lanceol. rather mucron. coriac. smooth on both surfs. shining ab. Margins revolute ciliat. Tube of cor. little long. th. segms.
17288 Bran. hairy, Lvs. lanceol. ciliated acute both ends, Cor. silky with obtuse ciliated lanceol. undulated segms.
17289 Lvs. obovate rather obtuse smooth on both surfs. glauc. ben. ciliated, Midrib almost smooth, Tube of cor. longer th. segms.

5936*l* Lvs. oval quite entire pubesc. & glauc. ben. Flws. in termin. clusters or racemose umbels protruded before lvs.

[curled margins
5936*m* Lvs. lanceol. acute silvery ben. tapering to base, Pedunc. & cals. woolly, Segms. of cor 2-lobed with crenul.
4 *cinnamòmeum* 5 venústum *Sw. fl. g.* 2. s. 285.
17290 Lvs. ellipt.-obl. mucron. rusty ben. rather cordate at base, Segms. of cor. flat emarginate, Ovarium 6-celled glabr.

17291 Branchl. downy, Lvs. oval rusty ben. from lepidoted toment. ending in reflexed mucro, Cor. with woolly throat

[obtuse ciliated spreading
5936*p* Bran. strigose, Lvs. cuneate-lanceol. finely crenulat. strigose atten. at both ends, Cal. teeth long-lanceol.
11 angustifòlium *Blum.* 13 Danielsiànum Pax. mag. 15 variegàtum *Blum.*
12 floribúndum *Blum.* 14 laterítium *Bot. reg.* 1700 16 speciòsum *D. Don*

17292 Lvs. ellipt. acutish pilosely pubesc. feather-nrvd. ciliated canesc. beneath subevergreen, Cor. downy, Stams. eq. to limb of cor.

[segms. ovate & acute
17293 Lvs. oval. acumin. 2-4 in. long 1-2 in. broad rounded at base entire, Racemes lengthened leafy many-flwd. Cal.

[secund bracteate clthd. with rusty down
17294 Procun.bent. Stems hairy, Leaves ovate subcordate serrated glabr. on both surfs. abruptly acumin. Racemes

17295 Lvs. obl. serrated or entire glabrous, Racemes terminal panicled secund
17296 Whole plant except flws. downy while young, Bran. hispid, Lvs. ov. acute subcord. at base clthd. with white toment. ben. Midrib hispid

[to leaves
17297 Lvs. ovate cuspid. denticul. serrulate stiff shining on both surfs. Pedicels axill. bracteate about eq. in length

17298 Stem pilose procumb. Lvs. ov.-elliptic ciliately serrulated coriac. without mucro & callous at point, Cor. ovate with blunt revolute teeth

[lflts. with odd one, Pedun. axill. 1-flwd.
17299 Glabr. much bran. especially nr. base decumb. Lvs. altern. on long pet. pinnated 1-3 pairs of obl. or lanceol.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

17301. *Limnánthes.* A sweet-scented ornamental annual, requiring to be sown or planted in a damp border.

2608. *1029*a*. CHÆTOGA'STRA *Dec.* Chætogastra. (*Chaite*, hair, *gaster*, belly; ovary.) *Melastom.* Sp. 2—2.
17300 - - lanceolàta *Dec.* lanceolate-*lvd* ▢ pr 1 ja W Trinidad 1820. S p.l Bot. mag. 2835
17301 - - grácilis *Hook.* slender ▢ pr 1 jn R.Li Brazil 1834. S p.l Bot. mag. 3481

2609. *1034*a*. CERATOPE'TALUM *Sm.* Ceratopetalum. (*Keras*, a horn, *petalon*, a petal.) *Cunoniàceæ.* Sp. 1.
17302 - - gummíferum *Sm.* gum-bearing ▭ or 50 ... Y N. Holl. 1820. C p.l Sm. n. h. t. 3.

2610. *1034*b*. DARWI'NIA Rud. (*Dr. Darwin*, author of the Botanic Garden, a poem.) *Rhámneæ.* Sp. 1—2.
17303 - - fasciculàta *Rud.* fascicled ▭ or 29 my.jl ... N. Holl. 1820. C s.p.l Lin. tr. 11. 22

DIGYNIA.

2611. *1037*a*. PACHYNE'MA *R. Br.* (*Pachys*, thick *nema*, a filament; stamens.) *Dilleniàceæ.* Sp. 1.
17304 - - complanàtum *R. Br.* flat-*branched* ▭ or 1½ ... ... N. Holl. 1825. C s.l Deless. t. 73

2612. *1039*a*. ADA'MIA Wal. (*Dr. J. Adam*, of Calcutta.) *Caprifoliàceæ* § *Hydrangeàceæ.* Sp. 1.
17305 - - cyànea *Wal.* blue-*berried* ▭ or 4 Pk ... Nepal 1829. C l.p.s Bot. mag. 3046

2613. *1043*a*. TE'LLIMA *R. Br.* Tellima. (Anagram of Mitella; separated from it.) *Saxifràgeæ.* Sp. 1.
17306 - - grandiflòra *Dou.* great-flowered △ cu 1 ap.my Pk N. Amer. 1826. D s.p Bot. reg. 1178

1045. SAPONA'RIA. Sp. 8—13.
17307 6132*a* cerastiöides *Fis.* Cerastium-like ○ pr ½ jn.s Pk Russia? 1833. S co
17308 6132*b* calábrica *Guss.* Calabrian ○ or ⅓ au.s R Calabria 1830. S co Sw. fl. g. 2. s. 79

1046. DIA'NTHUS. Sp. 63—103.
17309 6140*a* aggregàtus *Poir.* aggregate ○ or 1 jn.jl P ..... 1817. S s.l
β flòre plèno double-flowered △ or 1 jn.au C gardens ?1832. C r.l
17310 6145*a* gigantèus *Urv.* gigantic △ or 3 jl.au P Greece 1824. S co Sw. fl. gar. 288
17311 6194*a* Líbanòtis *Lab.* Rosemary △ or 4 au W.spt Mt. Leb. 1830. C l.p Bot. reg. 1584

TRIGYNIA.

2614. *1055*a*. STIGMAPHY'LLUM *Hil.* (*Stigma*, stigma, *phyllon*, leaf; stigma foliaceous.) *Malpigh.* Sp. 1—2.
17312 - - aristàtum *Lindl.* awned-*leafed* ▭ or 20 jn.au Y Brazil 1832? C p.s.l Bot. reg. 1659

2615. *1055*b*. THRYA'LLIS *L.* Thryallis. (Greek name for a plant of the Mullein kind.) *Malpighiàceæ.* Sp. 1.
17313 - - brachýstachys *Lindl.* short-spiked ▭ el 10 s.o Y Rio Jan. 1823. C p.s Bot. reg. 1162

2616. *1055*c*. GALPHI'MIA Cav. Galphimia. (An anagram of Malpighia.) *Malpighiàceæ.* Sp. 1—2.
17314 - - glaúca *Cav.* glaucous ▭ or 8 ... Y Mexico 1829. C l.p Cav. ic. 5. 489

2617.* - DEU'TZIA Thun. Deutzia. (*John Deutz*, sheriff of Amsterdam; a bot. patron.) *Philadélpheæ.* Sp. 1.
17315 - - scàbra *Thun.* rough-*leaved* or 6 my W Japan 1833. C co Bot. reg. 1718

PENTAGYNIA.

2618 *1060*a*. ECHEVE'RIA Dec. Echeveria. (*Echeveri*, a botanical draughtsman.) *Crassulàceæ.* Sp. 2—6.
17316 - - grandifòlia *Haw.* great-leaved ▭ or 2 o O Mexico 1828. C s.l Sw. fl. gar. 272
17317 - - gibbiflòra *Dec.* gibbous-flwd ▭ or 2 jl.o Y.Pk Mexico 1826. C s.l Bot. reg. 1247
Nos. 6410. & 6414. are also referable to this genus.

1061. SE'DUM. Sp. 44—76.
17318 - - Ewérsii Led. Ewer's △ or ⅓ jl.au Ro Siberia 1829. C.D.s.l.ru Bot. gard. 513
17319 - - Siebóldii Siebold's △ or ½ jn.au B Japan 1836. C l.ru
17320 - - cærùleum blue-*flowered* △ or ⅛ ..... B Tunis 1822. C s.l.ru Bot. reg.

1065. O'XALIS. Sp. 87—121.
17321 6464*a* crenàta *Jac.* notched-*petld* △ esc 3 s Y Lima 1829. C s.l Sw. fl g.2. s.125
17322 6469*a* Símsii Swt. Sims's △ or ½ ap.jn C Chile 1822. O s.p Bot. mag. 2415
rósea *of Bot. mag.*, not of others.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2608. *Chætogastra.* The species require a mixture of loam, peat, and sand; and young cuttings root readily in heat, under a hand-glass.

2609. *Ceratopétalum.* A mixture of peat and loam suits this plant, and ripened cuttings root readily in sand, under a hand-glass.

2610. *Darwínia.* Singular plants, requiring to be grown in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand; and young cuttings root readily in sand, under a hand-glass.

2611. *Pachynèma.* This shrub thrives well in a mixture of loam and peat, and cuttings root freely in sand, under a hand-glass.

2612. *Adámia.* This shrub requires a mixture of loam, peat, and sand, and cuttings root readily in the same kind of soil, under a hand-glass. It is called *Bansook* by the natives.

[nrvd. villous both surfs. Pedun trichot.
17300 Stem somewh. 4-gonal clothed with adpressed villi, Lvs. petiol. broad lanceol. acumin. serrulately ciliated 5-
17301 Erect nearly simple, Stem 4-gonally terete villous, Lvs. almost sess. lanceol.-lin. acute quite ent. 3-5-nrvd. villous, Pedic. axill. 1-flwd.

17302 Leaves ternate, Flowers with petals

17303 Leaves acerose, Receptacle chaffy, Style 3 times length of flowers, Calyx red

DIGYNIA.

17304 A little leafless shrub with the habit of *E'phedra*. The only species

17305 The only species

17306 Lvs. cordate lobed dentately serrated, Racemes elongated, Petals oblong-linear pinnatifidly jagged

17307 Lvs. ovate acute serrat. pilose, Racemes termin. tomentose rather compound at the base, Flws. usually trigynous
17308 Stem erect dichotom. branched, Lvs. obovate spatulate nrly. smth. ciliat. on margins, Flws. axill. solitary

17309 Flws. aggreg. sess. Cal. scales broad mucronate with membranaceous margins longer than tube, Lvs. lanceol. many-nerved [lin. very long connate at base
17310 Flws. numerous sess. in hemispherical heads leafy bracts at base, Cal. scales ov. acumin. pressed to cal. Lvs.
17311 Stem erect, Flws. rather aggregate, Calycine scales 6 acuminated divaricating shorter than tube, Petals multifid bearded, Lvs. lanceol.

TRIGYNIA.

17312 Lvs. glabr. sagittately hastate angular acute, Hind lobes truncate margined horned, Petiole biglandular at apex

17313 Lvs. ovate lanceol. glauc. green above white ben. Racemes short panicled, Petioles biglandul. at apex

17314 Lvs. ovate obtuse smooth glaucous beneath 1 tooth on each side at base, Petioles without glands

17315 Lvs. ovate acute sharply serrated pilose, Rac. terminal tomentose, Flowers usually trigynous

PENTAGYNIA.

17316 Lvs. orbicularly cuneated, Petiole thick, Flws. in spicate panicles
17317 Lvs. flat cuneiform acutely mucron. crowded at tops of branches, Pedic. spreadg. Flws. on short pedic. along bran. of panicle

[compound, Petals lanceol. acute little long. th. stams.
17318 Lvs. oppos. obsoletely denticul. adnate: inferior ones broadly ellipt. superior sess. cord. Corymbs termin.
17319 Lvs. opposite orbiculate denticulate [obtuse
17320 Stem flat on ground at base ascending, Lvs. obl. altern. obt. loosened at base, Cymes bifid glabrous, Petals 7

17321 Stem erect leafy, Pedun. umbelliferous 5-6-flwd. longer than lvs. Leaflets obovate, Petals crenated
17322 Stem erect branched, Pedun. long, Flws. subumbellate drooping before expansion, Leaflets 3 obcordate sessile



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2614. *Stigmaphýllum.* A handsome climber, propagated by cuttings.

2615. *Thryállis.* A mixture of loam and peat will suit this plant, and ripened cuttings will root in sand under a hand-glass, in heat.

2616. *Galphimia.* A genus of rather handsome shrubs, requiring the same treatment as *Thryállis*.

2617. *Deutzia.* A very showy free-flowering shrub, which deserves a place in every collection. It is readily propagated by cuttings or layers. According to Kæmpfer, the wood is used by the cabinetmakers in Japan for making their very finest pegs, for which its hardness and toughness render it well adapted.

2618. *Echerèria.* Culture, propagation, &c., see Crássula, in p. 230.

1665. *Oxalis* 17321 *crenata.* "The tubers of this plant are produced in considerable plenty, and are often 2 in. long and 1 in. in diameter. When raw, they are slightly subacid, but on being boiled they lose it entirely, and taste

17323	6469*b* *rósea* *Jac.*	rosy	♂ △	pr	½	mr.jn	Ro	Chile	1826.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 2830
	floribúnda *Bot. reg.*; not of Lehman or of Sweet.											
17324	6478*a* fúlgida *B. R.*	fulgid	♂ △	pr	¼	s.n	C	C.G.H.	1820.	O	s.p	Bot. reg. 1073
17325	6480*a* cùprea *B. C.*	copper-cld	♂ △	pr	⅓	ap.jn	Cop	C.G.H.	1822.	O	s.p	Bot. cab. 824
17326	6482*a* tortuòsa *Lindl.*	twisted	☿ ▭	or	½	jn.au	Y	Chile	1825.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 1249
17327	6482*b* mauritiàna *B. C.*	Mauritian	♂ △	or	¼	s.o	Pa.Ro	Maurit.	1810.	O	s.p	Bot. cab. 1780
17328	6482*c* punctàta *B. M.*	dotted	♂ △	or	¼	ap.jn	P	C.G.H.	...	O	s.p	Bot. reg. 2781
17329	6492*d* bipunctàta *Grah.*	2-spotted	♂ △	pr	⅓	ap.jn	Li	Brazil	1825.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 2781
17330	6482*e* Déppei B. C.	Deppe's	♂ △	el	¼	mr.n	Cop.R	Mexico	1827.	O	s.p	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.96
17331	6482*f* floribúnda *Leh.*	many-flowered	♂ △	or	½	ap.s	Ro	Brazil	1829.	O	s.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.54
17332	6488*a* Commersònii Pers.	Commerson's	♂ △	pr	¼	o.n	Y	Brazil	...	O	s.p	
17333	6524*a* Darwalliàna Westc.	Darwall's	♂ △	pr	⅓	...	Pa.C	.....	...	O	s.p	
17334 -	- Cumíngii Herb.	Cuming's	☿ △	pr	⅓	au.s	Go	Chile	1831.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1545
17335 -	- divérgens *Benth.*	diverging	♂ △	or	¾	jn.s	W	Mexico	1829.	O	p.l	Bot. reg. 1620

2619. *1065*a*. BALBI'SIA Cav. (*John Baptist Balbis*, a botanical author.) *Ficoídcæ* D.Don, *Oxalídeæ* Dec. Sp.1.

17336 -	- pedunculàris *D.Don* long-pedunc.	☿ ▭	or	1	au	Y	Chile	1825.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 1392
	Ledocárpon pedunculàre *Lindl.*, Bot. reg. 1392; Cruickshánksia cistiflòra *Hook.*, Bot. mis. 90.										

1066. AGROSTE'MMA. Sp. 7— .

17337 6537*x*	Bungeàna D. Don Lýchnis Bungeàna Hort.	Bunge's	☿ △	or	1½	jl	S	As. Rus.	1834.	C.D	r.lt	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.317
17338 -	- pyrenàica *G. Don*	Pyrenean	☿ △	pr	½	jn.jl	Pa.Ro	Pyrenees	1819.	D	p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.202
17339 -	- suécica *Maund*	Swedish	☤ △	pr	½	jn.s	Pk	Sweden	1824.	D	co	Bot. gar. 576

2620. *1066*a*. VISCA'RIA *Roehler*. Rock Lychnis. (*Viscus*, birdlime; stems glutinous.) *Caryophýlleæ*. Sp. 3.

17340 -	- neglécta *G. Don* Lýchnis Viscària albiflòra *Hort.*	neglected	☤ △	or	¾	my.jl	W	.....	1807.	D	co	Bot. gard. 523

Page 392. Class XI. — DODECANDRIA. 12 Stamens.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 12 Stamens. 1 Style.

2621. *Calandrínia*. Calyx 2-parted. Petals 3-5, free or rather connate at base. Stamens, 4-15. Style very short, tripartite at the apex. Lobes clavate. Capsule oblong-elliptic, 3-valved. Seeds wingless.

MONOGYNIA.

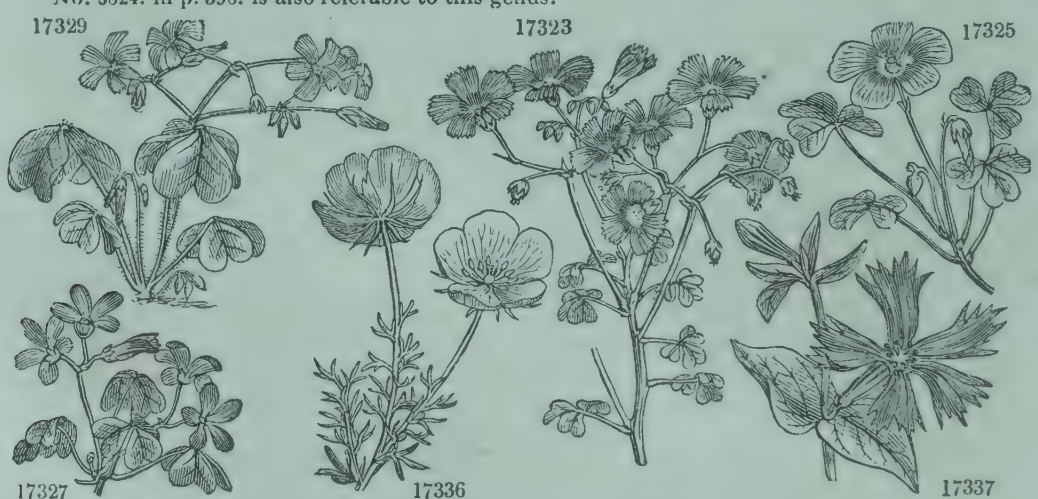
1091. PORTULA'CA. Sp. 10—14.

17341	6618*a* grandiflòra *Hook.*	great-flowered	✱ △	or	¼	jn.jl	Y.P	Chile	1827.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 2885
17342 -	- Gillièsii Hook.	Gillies's	☿ △	or	½	jn.jl	R.P	Mendoza	1827.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 3064

2621. *1092*a*. CALANDRI'NIA H. & B. (*J. L. Calandrini*, a Genoese botanist.) *Portulàceæ*. Sp. 6—10.

17343 -	- grandiflòra *Lindl.*	great-flowered	☤ ▭	or	1	jn.jl	P	Chile	1826.	C.S	p.l	Bot. reg. 1194
17344 -	- speciòsa *Lindl.*	showy	✱ ○	spl	¼	my.o	D.P	N.Califor.	1831.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1598
17345 -	- discolor *Schr.*	two-cld-*flwd*	☿ ▭	or	1½	il.au	Bt.Ro	Chile	1834.	C.S	s.l	Bot. mag. 3357
17346 -	- arenària *Lindl.*	sand-*inhabiting*	✱ △	cu	½	jl	O.ro	Valpar.	1831.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1605

No. 6624. in p. 396. is also referable to this genus.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

very much like the potato, for which they might form occasionally an agreeable substitute at table. It is a native of Peru, and is cultivated abundantly in the gardens about Lima, as a salad, for which purpose its succulent stems, and acid flavour, seem strongly to recommend it. It grows freely in the open border, and is readily increased by cuttings, as well as by the tubers, which require to be taken up and treated as potatoes." (*Sw. Fl. Gar.*, 2. s. 125.)

2619. *Balbísia*. A showy conservatory plant, which may be increased by cuttings, but is apt to damp off; if kept in health, it is very handsome.

17323 Stem erect fleshy leafy, Pedun. bifid corymbosely racem. at apex 4 times longer th. ord. Petals crenated at apex [very long
17324 Stem decumb. bran. Leaflts. lin. sess. acute, Pedun. much higher than lvs. Bract. approaching cal. Styles
17325 Hairy nearly stemless, Scape 1-flwd. drooping before expansion, Leaflets 3 obcordate
17326 Stem fleshy scaly, Leaflts. lin. obt. pilose beneath, Flws. umbellate, Pedicels and petioles twisted fleshy
17327 Stemless, Scapes 2-3-flwd. Leaflts. 3 obcordate [lvs. with 2 bracts ab. middle
17328 Stemless, Lflts roundish obcord. bright purple and dotted with shining golden dots beneath, Scapes longer th.
17329 Stemless, Lflts. 3 sess. broadly obcord. pubesc. ben. smth. ab. Scape compress. paniculately many-flwd. Petals truncate uneq. cren.
17330 Bulb large scaly stemless, Lflts. 4 large obcord. pilose glauc. ben. on short pilose petioles, Umbels many-flwd.
17331 Tuberous, Lflts. 3 roundish-obov. deeply emarginate hairy leprous ben. on margins, Scape many-flwd. Filam. and styles bearded [middle
17332 Stem very short leafy, Lflts. 6 ovate clothed with close-pressed villi, Scapes longer than lvs. with 2 bracts in
17333 Stem very short leafy, Flowers pale crimson
17334 Stipe fleshy, Leaflets 3 obcordate ciliated pubesc. Scape 3 5-flwd. bifurcate, Calyx ciliated
17335 Stemless smooth, Lflts. 3 cuneate 2-lobed, Lobes diverging, Scape many-flwd. Sepals ovate

17336 Lvs. usually alternate with linear pilose segms. Peduncles much longer than lvs.

17337 Lvs. ovate and lanceolate pubescent, Flowers solitary, Petals cut [lvs. spatul. on long footst. Stem lvs. cord. sess.
17338 Stems tufted diffuse, Flws. in dichotom. bundles 1-flwr. in each fork on long peduncles, Lvs. leathery, Radic.
17339 Lvs. linear channelled, Stem ones opposite subulate, Petals jagged

17340 Stems not clammy, Petals entire, Lvs. lanceol. linear ciliated at base

---

Order 3. TRIGYNIA. 12 Stamens. 3 Styles.

2622. *Poinsétt*ia. Involucrum 1-lvd, androgynous, 5-celled at base, appendiculate outside, nectariferous. Flowers pedicellate, naked: male ones monandrous, in two rows; female ones solitary. Germen 3-lobed. Lobes 1-seeded.

Order 6. DODECAGYNIA. 12 Stamens. 12 Styles.

2623. *Cephalòtus*. Calyx coloured, 6-cleft. Stamens 12. Anthers didymous, glandular on the back. Ovaries 6, distinct. Styles terminal. Chenia 1-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

[by whorl of lvs. and crowded hairs.
17341 Stem diffuse bran., Lvs. scattered cylindr. acute with pilose axils, Flws. 3-4-together termin. crowd surround.
17342 Stem erectish bran. at base, Lvs. obl.-cylindr. rather compressed obtuse dotted axillary fascic. of hairs erect adpressed, Flws. termin. usually solit.

17343 Glaucous, Lvs. fleshy rhomboid acute petiolate, Raceme simple loose, Calyx spotted, Petals obcordate.
17344 Glabrous diffuse, Lvs. spatul. acute elongat. at base, Flws. racemose, Pedicels and bracteas very short
17345 Lvs. fleshy obovate-obtuse elongat. into petiole somew. d scoloured ben., Rac. bending, the pedicel drooping after the falling of the petals [bose, Pedic. little long. th. brac.
17346 Glauc., Stems numer. prostrate leafy, Lvs. linear, Common pedunc. termin. naked simple or bran., Rac. corym.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2620. *Viscària*. Culture as in the common catchfly.

2621. *Calandrínia*. A genus of ornamental succulent plants, generally treated as annuals, although properly they are not so, as they may be preserved in the green-house through the winter, and in time, so treated, *C.* grandiflòra will become shrubby. They require to be planted in hot dry exposed places.

TRIGYNIA.

1103. *EUPHO'RBIA.* Sp. 139—223.

17347 6703*a* spléndens *Boj.* shining spl 4 jn.s Ap I. France 1826. C p.l Bot. mag. 2902
17348 6703*b* Bòjeri Hook. Bojer's spl 4 n.f Ap Madagas. ..... C p.l Bot. mag. 3527
17349 - - fúlgens *Karw.* fulgent spl 4 jl.s Ap Mexico 1836. C s.p Pax. mag. 4. 3
Jacquiniæflòra Hort.
17350 - - rígida *Bieb.* rigid rk ½ my.jn Ap S. Europe 1829. D ru Bot. reg. n.s. 4
biglandulòsa *Desf.*

2622. *1103*a*. POINSE'TTIA Gra. Poinsettia. (*M. Poinsette*, a Mexican traveller.) *Euphorbiàceæ*. Sp. 1—1
17351 - - pulchérrima *Gra.* fairest spl 4 ja.mr Ap Mexico 1834. C s.l Bot. mag. 3493
β álbida *Hensl.* white-*bracted* or 4 d Ap Mexico 1834. C s.l Botanist, 70

HEXAGYNIA.

2623. *1109*a*. CEPHALO'TUS *Lab.* (*Kephale*, head, *ous*, ear; glandular-headed stam.) *Rosàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17352 - - folliculàris *Lab.* follicled cu 1 ..... W N. Holl. 1822. S bog Lab. n. h. 2. 14

P. 408. Class XII.—ICOSANDRIA. Stamens many, perigynous, or inserted into the Calyx.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. Many perigynous Stamens. 1 Style.

2624. *Melocáctus.* Tube of calyx adhering to ovarium. Lobes 5-6, petaloid, crowning the young fruit. Petals 5-6, united into a long tube along with the sepals. Stamens disposed in many series. Stigma 5-rayed. Fruit smooth.
2625. *Echinocáctus.* Sepals numerous, imbricate, adhering to the ovarium; outer ones in the form of an involucrum; inner ones petaloid. Style multifid at the apex, very scaly from the remains of the sepals.
2626. *Mammillària.* Tube of calyx adhering to the ovarium. Lobes 5-6, coloured, crowning the young fruit. Petals 5-6, hardly distinguishable from the sepals. Stamens disposed in many series. Stigmas 5-7-cleft, very smooth.
2627. *Cèreus.* Sepals numerous, imbricate, adhering to the base of the ovarium, united into an elevated tube. Outer sepals like a calyx; middle ones longer and coloured; innermost ones petaloid. Style multifid at the apex. Berry areolate, tubercular, or scaly.
2628. *Epiphýllum.* Tube of calyx long, furnished with remote scale. Limb of cor. multifid, rosaceous, or ringent.
2629. *Opúntia.* Sepals numerous, foliaceous, adnate to the ovarium; upper ones flat and short; inner ones petaloid. Stigmas numerous, erect. Berry oval, umbilicate, tubercled, or spiny

---

MONOGYNIA.

2624. *1111*a*. MELOCA'CTUS *C. Bauh.* Melon Thistle. (*Melo*, melon, *cactus*; shape.) *Cactàceæ*. Sp. 2—6.
†6848 commùnis *L. & O.* common gr ½ jl.au R W. Indies 1688. O s.p Plant. grass. 112
Cáctus Melocáctus, No. 6848. in p. 410; No. 6853. is also referable to this genus.

2625. *1111*b*. ECHINOCA'CTUS *L. & O.* (*Echinos*, the sea urchin, *cactus*; spiny.) *Cactàceæ*. Sp. 9—32.
17353 - - Eyrièsii Otto Eyries's fra 1 va.sea W.Y Mexico 1829. O s.p Bot.reg. 1707

17354 - - mammillariòides *Hook.* Mammil.-lk. gr ½ ..... Y.R Chile 1836. O s.p Bot. mag. 3558
17355 - - Mackieàna Hook. Mackie's gr ½ ..... Y.w Chile 1836. O s.p Bot. mag. 3561
17356 - - oxygòna *Lk. & O.* sharp-angled gr 1 ..... Pa.Ro Brazil 1831. C s.l Bot. reg. 1717
17357 - - tubiflòra *Hort.* tube-flowered gr ½ ..... W Mexico 1836. O s.p Bot. mag. 3637
Nos. 6841. 6844. 6150. & 6852. in p. 410. are also referable to this genus.

2626. *1111*c*. MAMMILLA'RIA *Haw.* Mammillaria. (*Mamma*, the nipple; tubercles.) *Cactàceæ*. Sp. 9—34.
17358 - - púlchra *Haw.* pretty gr ½ jn Ro Mexico 1826. O ru Bot. reg. 1329
17359 - - ténuis *Dec.* slender gr ½ my Pa.Y ..... 1830. O ru Bot. reg. 1523
17360 - - atràta *Hort.* † dark *green* gr ½ ..... Pk .... O s.p Bot. mag. 3642



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2622. *Poinséttia.* "Nothing can be more ornamental in the stove. The rose-like whorls of bracteæ which terminate the branches have been seen on the large plants cultivated at Philadelphia as much as 20 in. across, and equal in colour to the finest tints of *Hibiscus Rosa sinénsis.*" (*Bot. Mag.*) A mixture of sand and loam suits this plant, and cuttings root readily in sand under a bell-glass in heat.

TRIGYNIA.

17347 Much bran. clthd. with numer. long and strong straight spines, Lvs. oblongo.-spathul. mucron., Brac. large [scarlet roundish united and concave at base
17348 Stem obtusely and irregul. angul. smth. pale gray-cld., Lvs. coriac. on short petioles obov.-obl. retuse with mucro each lf. situat. betw. 2 strong spines, Brac. brick scarlet
17349 Glaucous, Lvs. lanceol acum. entire uppermost ones reddish, Peduncles axillary racemose few flowered

17350 Stems diffuse, Lvs. stiff obov. acute glaucous, Umbel multifid, Bracteas roundish cordate, Segms. of involucre biglandular

17351 The only species

HEXAGYNIA.

17352 The only species

2630. *Peréskia.* Sepals numerous, foliaceous, adnate to the ovarium. Cor. rotate. Stigmas aggregate, spiral. Berry globose or ovate.
2631. *Púrshia.* Lobes of calyx obovate, obtuse. Petals and stamens arising from the calyx. Stamens about 20. Carpels 1-2, ovate-oblong, tapered into a short style, pubescent; each includes 1 ovule inserted into its base, and opens by a longitudinal cleft.
2632. *Cowánia.* Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5. Ovaries 5-14. Ovule erect. Styles terminal, continuous. Achenia awned with the plumose persistent styles. Embryo erect.

Order 2. DI-PENTAGYNIA. Many perigynous Stamens. 2 to 5 Styles.

2633. *Stranvæ'sia.* Cal. 5-toothed. Petals 5, concave, sessile, spreading, villous at base. Stamens 20, spreading. Ovary villous, superior, 5-celled. Cells containing 2 ovules. Fruit spherical, enclosed by the calyx, containing the superior, 5-valved, hard, brittle, dehiscent capsule. Seeds oblong, compressed. Testa cartilaginous. Radicle exserted. Leaves simple. Flowers corymbose.
2634. *Kagenéckia.* Cal. saucer-shaped, furnished with a ring a little elevated on the inside, girding the ovaries. Petals wanting? Stamens 15, 5 of which alternate with the lobes of the calyx, the rest by pairs opposite the lobes.

MONOGYNIA.

17353 Subglobose umbilicate, Ribs 13 continuous somewhat undulated, Tubercles woolly bearing many short stiff straight spines, Petals acute [spreading
17354 Roundish cylindrical, Mammillæ lrge. conical rather angular disposed along 16 rather spiral ribs, Spines slender
17355 Obovate, Mammillæ lrge. conical depressed disposed along 16—17 ribs, Spikes 8—10 long slender spreading
17356 Nearly globose glaucescent, Ribs 14 acute, Spines unequal spreading, Flowers very long
17357 Nearly globose umbilicate, Ribs 9—10 undulated, Spines 5—6 straight black, Petals acuminated

17358 Oblong cylindrical, Spines 6—7 upper ones largest brown
17359 Cylindrical proliferous, Axils naked, Spines 20 equal spreading [Petals nearly equal
17360 Simple oval cylindrical, Mammillæ large conical obtuse, Spines 8—10 stiffish straight nearly equal spreading,



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2623. *Cephalótus.* This plant grows best in turfy peat soil, and should be kept rather damp. If moss is allowed to grow on the surface of the soil it helps the growth and health of the plant. It is increased by seed.
1111. *Cáctus* to 2630. *Peréskia.* For propagation, culture, and other particulars relating to Cácteæ, see p. 410-415.; also, for some excellent remarks on the general treatment of Cácteæ, see *Gard. Mag.*, vol. xv. p. 83.

17361 - - floribúnda *Hook.* copious flwg gr ½ ..... Pk Chile ..... O s.l Bot. mag. 3647

17362 - - Lehmánni *Hook.* Lehmann's cu ½ ..... Y Mexico ..... O ru Bot. mag. 3634
Also Nos. 6839, 6840. & 6842. are referable to this genus.

2627. *1111*d.* CE'REUS *Haw* Cereus. (*Cereus*, a torch or taper; resemblance) *Cactàceæ*. Sp. 25—68.
17363 6870*a* Napoleòn*is* Grah. Napoleon's spl 6 s W ..... ?1825. C s.l Bot. mag. 3458
*Cáctus Napoleòn*is* Hort. Cèreus triangulàris var. màjor *Salm-Dyck.*
6857 speciosíssimus.
β laterítius *Lindl.* brick-red or 2 my.s Bri.R Eng. hyb. 1831. C lt Bot. reg. 1596
17364 6875*a* Mallisòn*i* Hort. Mallison's or 6 ..... C Eng. hyb. 1830. C p.l.s Bot. reg. 1565
17365 - - setòsus *B. C.* bristled or ½ au Pk Brazil 1829. C lt.l Bot. cab. 1887
pentálophus *Dec.*
β subarticulàtus *Pf.* subarticulate or 1 ..... L Mexico ..... C s.p Bot. mag. 3651
Nos. 6868, 6869, 6854, 6855, 6856, 6857, 6858, 6878. 6876. 6872. 6871. 6857. 6859. 6861, 6162, 6863. 6807. 6865. 6860. 6874. 6873. and 6875. are also referable to this genus.

2628. *1111*e.* EPIPHY'LLUM *Haw* Epiphyllum. (*Epi*, upon, *phyllon*, a leaf; flowers.) *Cactàceæ*. Sp. 7—8.
17366 6901*a* Hoòker*i* Haw. Hooker's or 2 jn.jl W S. Amer. ..... C s.p Bot. mag. 2692
*Cáctus Phyllánthus *Hook.*, not of Haw.
17367 6901*b* speciòsum *Haw.* showy or 3 jn.jl R Brazil 1810. C s.p Bot. reg. 304
β Jenkinsòn*i* Hort. Jenkinson's spl 3 ap.my C Eng. hyb. ..... C s.p
γ laterítia *Hens.* brick-red spl 3 jn R Eng. hyb. 1828. C s.p Botanist, 12
17368 6901*c* Ackermánn*i* Haw. Ackermann's or 2 jn S Mexico 1829. C s.p Bot. mag. 3598
17369 6903*a* crispàtum *Haw.* curled gr 1 aut Y Brazil 1829. C s.l
Nos. 6901, 6902, and 6903. are also referred to this genus.

2629. *1111*f.* *OPU'NTIA *Haw.* Indian Fig. (Plentiful near *Opus*, a city of Locris.) *Cactàceæ*. Sp. 25—43.
†6884 vulgàris *Haw.* common fr 2 jl.au Y S.Europe 1596. C s.l Bot. mag. 2393
*Cáctus Opúntia *L.* No. 6884. in p. 412.
17370 6887*a* Ficus índica *Haw.* Indian Fig gr 2 jn.jl Y S. Amer. 1731. C s.p
To this genus Nos. 6877. to 6901. inclusive, are referred.

2630. *1112*a.* PERE'SK*IA* Haw. Barbadoes Gooseberry. (*N. F. Peireskius*, a lover of bot.) *Cactàceæ*. Sp. 2—2
†6904 aculeàta *Haw.* prickly fr 5 o.n W W. Indies 1696. C s.p Di. el. 227. 294
*Cáctus Peresk*ia* L. No. 6904. in p. 414.
17371 - - *Blèo* H. & K. Bleo fr 5 o.ja Ro Mexico 1827. C p.l Bot. reg. 1473

1113. BARTO'N*IA* Sp. 4—4.
17372 - - albéscens *Gill.* whitish cu 2 jl.n Pa.Y Chile 1831. S s.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.182

17373 - - aúrea *Lindl.* golden-*flowered* or 2 jl.n Go Californ. 1833. S m.s.l Bot. reg. 1831

1114. *P*HILÁDE'LPHUS. Sp. 9—15.
17374 6915*a* Zeýher*i* Schrad. Zeyher's or 4 jn W N. Amer. ..... L co Sc. phil. ic.

17375 6915*b* latifòlius *Schrad.* broad-leaved or 6 jn W N. Amer. ..... L co A. b. fig. 676
17376 6915*c* floribúndus *Schrad.* bundle-flwd or 6 jn W N. Amer. ..... L co Sc. phil. ic.

17377 6915*d* láxus *Schrad.* loose-*growing* or 4 jn W N. Amer. 1830. L co Sc. phil. ic.
hùmilis *Hort.*, pubéscens *Lo. C.*
17378 6917*a* tomentòsus *Wall.* woolly-*leaved* or 6 jn.jl W Nepal 1822. L co Royle ill. 46. 1
nepalénsis *Lo. C.*, ? triflòrus *Royle.* The *P.* verrucòsus *Schrad.* is syn. with *P.* grandiflòrus *Bot. reg.* 570 and *P.* grandiflòrus *W.* is the *P.* inodòrus *Hort.* and *P.* láxus *Lo. C.*

1121 *MY'RTUS.* Sp. 11—15.
6974 commùnis
θ flòre plèno double-flwd or 6 jl.au W S.Europe 1597. C r.m
ι variegàta variegated-*lvd* or 6 jl.au W S.Europe 1597. C r.m
κ maculàta blotched-*lvd* or 6 jl.au W S.Europe 1597. C r.m
17379 6980*a* obscùra *B. R.* doubtful or 6 jn.au W Maranh. 1823. C s.p Bot. reg. 1044

2631. *1130*a.* PU'RSH*IA* Dec. Pursh. (*T. Pursh*, author of Fl. Amer. Sept.) *Rosàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17380 - - tridentàta *Dec.* 3-toothed-*lvd* or 2 my.jn Y N. Amer. 1826. C l.p Bot. reg. 1446
Tigàrea tridentàta *Ph.*

2632. *1135*a.* COWA'N*IA* D. Don. Cowania. (*James Cowan*, an English merchant.) *Rosàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
7381 - - plicàta D. Don plaited-*leaved* or 2 jn R Mexico ..... L s.p Sw. fl. gar. 400



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2631. *Pursh*ia. A dry light soil suits this plant, and cuttings of the young wood will root in sand under a hand-glass.

17361 Globose subcylindrical, Mammillæ lrge. conical obtuse, Spines 14—16 strong straight nearly equal, Petals very unequal [acuminate
17362 Oblong subcylindrical, Mammillæ lrge. subtetragonal, Spines 7—8 straight slender one longer than rest, Petals

17363 Branches diffuse creeping triangular, Spines 4—5 stiff spreading.

17364 Hybrid between C. speciosíssimus and C. flabellifórmis [linear obtuse
17365 Stems creeping triangular, Spines numerous bristle-shaped, Flowers solitary from the centre of the bristles, Petals

17366 Branches deeply serrated naked, Tube of flower very long slender, Segms. of cor. lin. lanceol.

17367 Stem serrated repand, Tube of cor. short scaly unarmed

[Petals keeled
17368 Branches seldom with any spines except when young, Cor. large ringent nearly four times longer than tube,
17369 Branches cuneate oblong undulated, Margins appearing curled from large crenatures

6884 Proliferous loose, Joints ovate, Spines setaceous

17370 Joints ovate oblong blunt at both ends, Spines setaceous length of the wool

6904 Lvs. ellipt. Prickles solitary in axils of lvs. fascicled on stems, Flowers panicled, Fruit globose

17371 Lvs. ellipt. acute tapering into short footstalks, Spines fascicled, Upper axils bearing thick rounded fleshy 3-5-flwd. pedunc., Petals obov. retuse soon reflected

17372 Stem with white shining epidermis, Lvs. sinuately toothed, Capsule naked 3-valved, Seed broadly marginate. Flws. in leafy panic.
17373 Stem branched hispid, Lvs. ovate lanceol. pinnatifid, Bract. pinnatifid, Petals 5 obovate cuspidate

17374 Lvs. ov. acumin. serrately denticul. rounded at the base 3-nerved, Flws. fewer and larger than in *P.* vulgàris and scentless [minate
17375 Bark whitish, Lvs. broad-ovate acumin. toothed about 5-nrvd. hairy ben. Inflor. racemose, Lobes of cal. acu-
17376 Lvs. ovate-oval with long acuminate tip serrat. toothed 3-nrvd. hairy ben. Inflor. subracemose, Flws. 5-7 showy slightly scented [level with stamens
17377 Lvs. oval-ovate with long acuminate tip toothed pubes. ben. Flws. solitary or 2-3 together, Stigmas about

17378 Lvs. ovate acuminated denticulated toment. ben. Racemes termin., Pedicels oppos. Lobes of cal. ovate acute

17379 Peduncles angular short usually solitary, Lvs. ovate lanceol. acum. Calyx hairy 4-cleft, Petals hairy outside

17380 Subdecumbent, Lvs. grouped wedge-sh. ending in 2-3 teeth villose ab. toment. ben. Buds scaly, Stipules none, or minute

17381 Leaves wedge-shaped oblong pinnatifid plaited, Ovaries 14



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2682. *Cowdnia.* A handsome evergreen hardy shrub, with large showy blossoms resembling a small rose.

DI-PENTAGYNIA.

†1132. CRATÆ'GUS. *L.* (*Kratos*, strength; hardness and strength of wood.) *Rosàceæ* § *Pòmeæ*. Sp. 27—27

I. Cocci'neæ.—*Leaves cordate, lobed, acutely serrated. Flowers and Fruit large. Plants large and of free and vigorous growth.*

†7063 coccínea *L.* scarlet-*fruited* ♆ or 20 my.jn W N. Amer. 1683. B co Den. br. 62
æstivàlis *Booth*, Méspilus æstivàlis *Wall.*, *M.* coccínea *Mill.*
β corállina A.b.f. 565.; syn. *C.* corállina *Lod.*, *C.* pyrifórmis of some.
γ indentàta A.b.f. 566.; syn. *C.* indentàta *Lo.C.*

†7067 glandulòsa *W.* glandular ♆ or 15 my.jn W N. Amer. 1750. B co Den. br. 58
Méspilus rotundifòlia *Ehrh.*, Pỳrus glandulòsa *Mœnch*, *C.* rotundifòlia *Booth.*
β succulénta *Fis.* γ subvillòsa A. b. f. 568.; syn. *C.* subvillòsa *Fis.*

II. Puncta'tæ.—*Leaves not lobed, large, with many nerves. Bark white or ash-coloured. Fruit large or small.*

†7070 punctàta *Ait.* dotted-*fruited* ♆ or 15 my.jn W N. Amer. 1746. B co Den. br. 57
Crús-gálli *Duroi*, Méspilus cuneifòlia *Ehrh.*, *M.* punctàta *Link*, *M.* cornifòlia *Lam.*
α rùbra A. b. f. 569.; syn. *C.* edùlis *Ronalds.*
β rùbra stricta *Hort.*; syn. *C.* p. stricta *Ronalds.*

†7065 pyrifòlia *Ait.* Pear-tree-lvd ♆ or 20 jn W N. Amer. 1765. B co Bot. reg. 1877
leucophlœ'os *Mœnch*, radiàta *Lod.*, tomentòsa *Duroi*, Méspilus latifòlia *Lam.*, *M.* Calpodéndron *Ehr.*, *M.* pyrifòlia *Link*, *M.* cornifòlia *Poir.*, *Booth*, *C.* latifòlia *Ronalds.*

III. Cru's-Ga'lli.—*Leaves without lobes. Fruit small or middle-sized, round, dark green till nearly ripe, when ripe scarlet. Spines very long, and bent like the spur of a cock.*

†7071 Crús-gálli *L.* Cock's-spur ♆ or 20 my.jn W N. Amer. 1691. S co Den. br. 56
lùcida *Wang.*, cuneifòlia *Lod.*, Méspilus lùcida *Ehrh.*, *M.* Crús-gálli *Poir.*, *M.* hyemàlis *Walt.*, *M.* cuneifòlia *Mœnch.*
β splèndens *Dec.*; syn. *C.* arbutifòlia and *C.* splèndens *Ait.*
γ pyracanthifòlia *Dec.* A.b.f. 580.; syn. *C.* pyracanthifòlia *Lod.*, *M.* lùcida *Dum.*

17382 - - ovalifòlia *Horn.* oval-leaved ♆ or 30 my.jn W N. Amer. 1810. B co Bot. reg. 1860
Crús-gálli ovalifòlia *Lindl.*, ellíptica *Lod.*

17383 - prunifòlia *Bosc* Plum-tree-lvd ♆ or 20 my.jn W N. Amer. 1818. B co Bot. reg. 1868
Crús-gálli prunifòlia *Lindl.*, caroliniàna *Lod.*, Méspilus prunifòlia *Poir.*
β ingéstria *A. B.* Ingestrie ♆ or 20 my.jn ... Eng. hyb. ..... B co

IV. Ni'græ.—*Leaves middle-sized, deeply lobed. Lobes pointed. Fruit round, black or purple. Tree rather fastigiate, with few or no spines. Bark smooth.*

†7083 nìgra *W. & K.* black-*fruited* ♆ or 20 ap.my W. Hungary 1819. B co Den. br. 64
Méspilus nìgra *W.*, carpática *Lod.*

17384 - - purpùrea *Bosc* purple-*bran.* ♆ or 15 my.jn W AltaicM.? 1822. B co Den. br. 60
β altàica *A. B.* Altaic ♆ or 15 my.jn W Altaic M. ..... B co A.b. f. 583

V. Dougla'sii.—*Leaves small, and not lobed as in the preceding section. Spines rather numerous and rigid. Fruit small, and dark purple. Pulp soft and watery.*

17385 - - Douglàs*ii* Lindl. Douglas's ♆ or 15 my W N.W.Am.1830. S.B co Bot. reg. 1810

VI. Fla'væ.—*Leaves small, obovate, slightly lobed, and serrated. Flowers frequently solitary. Spines numerous straight, and more slender than in division. Fruit top, or pear, shaped; yellow, or greenish-yellow.*

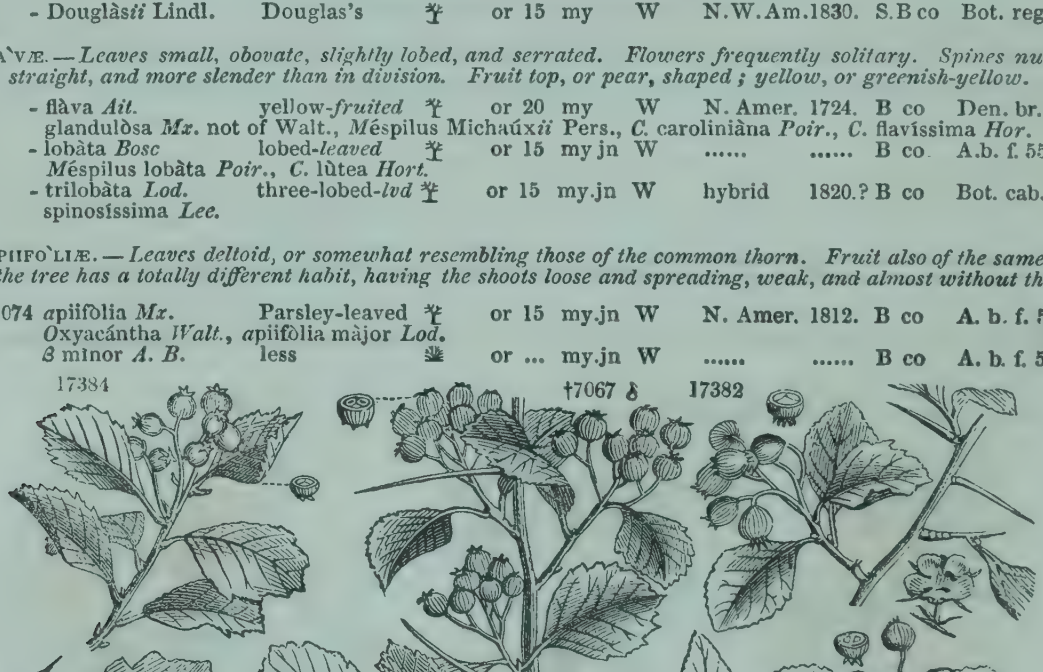
17386 - - flàva *Ait.* yellow-*fruited* ♆ or 20 my W N. Amer. 1724. B co Den. br. 59
glandulòsa *Mx.* not of Walt., Méspilus Michaúxii Pers., *C.* caroliniàna *Poir.*, *C.* flavíssima *Hor.*

17387 - - lobàta *Bosc* lobed-*leaved* ♆ or 15 my jn W .... B co A.b. f. 554 & 586
Méspilus lobàta *Poir.*, *C.* lùtea *Hort.*

17388 - - trilobàta *Lod.* three-lobed-*lvd* ♆ or 15 my.jn W hybrid 1820.? B co Bot. cab. 1100?
spinosíssima *Lee.*

VII. Apiifo'liæ.—*Leaves deltoid, or somewhat resembling those of the common thorn. Fruit also of the same colour. But the tree has a totally different habit, having the shoots loose and spreading, weak, and almost without thorns.*

†7074 apiifòlia *Mx.* Parsley-leaved ♆ or 15 my.jn W N. Amer. 1812. B co A. b. f. 589
Oxyacántha *Walt.*, apiifòlia màjor *Lod.*
β minor *A. B.* less ♆ or ... my.jn W .... B co A. b. f. 588



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1132. *Cratæ'gus.* "Of all the genera of hardy deciduous ligneous plants in cultivation in British gardens, there is not one which, taking it altogether, can be compared with the genus *Cratæ'gus*. . . . They are not only highly beautiful when in flower (a period which extends from the beginning of April to the end of July, commencing with C. *purpùrea*, and ending with C. *cordàta*), but also when they are covered with ripe fruit, which includes a period commencing with C. *purpùrea* and C. *nìgra*, in the beginning of July, and continuing till the following spring or summer

DI-PENTAGYNIA.

7063 Lvs cord.-ovate angled with lobes acutely serrated glabr. Petiol. & cal. pubes. glanded, Petals orbicul. Styles 5, Fruit eatable
δ máxima *Lod.* ; syn. *C.* c. spinòsa *Godefroy.*
ε neapolitàna *Hort.* ; syn. *Mespilus constantinopolitàna Godefroy.*

7067 Lvs. obov.-wedge-sh. angled glabr. glossy, Petioles stipules & sepals glanded, Fruit oval scarlet, Nuts 4-5, Flesh hard and dry
δ macracántha A.b. f. 572. ; syn. *C.* macracántha *Lod.*, *C.* spìna longìssima *Lee.*
subvar. mìnor A. b. f. 573

7070 Lvs. obov.-wedge-sh. glabr. serrat. Cal. rather villose, Sepals awl.-sh. entire, Fruit usually dotted
γ aúrea ; syn. No. 7068. in p. 424., *C.* dúlcis *Ronalds*, *C.* edùlis *Lod.*, *C.* pentágyna flàva *Godefroy.*
δ brevispìna *Don*, A.b. f. 2462 [Sep. lin-lanceol.

7065 Spiny or spineless, Lvs. ovate-ellipt. incisely serrat. obscurely plaited rather hairy, Styles 3, Cal. slightly villose, [somewh. serrat. Styles 2

7071 Spines long, Lvs. obov.-wedge-sh. nrly. sess. glossy glabr. falling off late, Stipules linear, Cal. lobes lanceol.
δ salicifòlia *Dec.* A. b. f. 578
ε lineàris *Dec.* A. b. f. 577. ; syn. *M.* lineàris *Desf.*
ζ nàna *Dec.* A. b. f. 552. ; syn. *M.* nàna *Dum.*

17382 Lvs. oval serrat. rather pilose on both surfs. shining on upper one, Stipules sub-cord. incisely serrat. with glanded serratures

17383 Lvs. broadly ovate uneq. serrated & glabr. Petioles bearing few glands, Sepals with glanded serratures, Pedun and cal. little vill.

7083 Lvs. sinuately lobed serrat. somew. wedge-sh. truncately so at base villose ben. Stip. obl. serrately cut, Cal. vill. Styles 5, Fruit black [serratures

17384 Lvs. ovate cuneate at base lobed serrat. glabr. or pubes. ben. Stip. somewhat circular serrated with glanded

17385 Spines straightish short and long, Lvs. obovate and oval gashedly serrated acute cuneate at base glabr. in autumn leathery purplish and shining

17386 Lvs. obov.-cuneat. slightly lobed crenately serrate on short petioles, Stip. glanded, Nuts 4 in a fruit [bose

17387 Bran. rather vill. Lvs. ovate uneq. serrat. or lobed slightly downy bent on short petioles, Stip. cut, Inflor. corym-

17388 Lvs. ovate-cuneate notched and serrat. Petioles slender, Branches small thickly beset with slender thorns

7074 Lvs. cut into acute and incisely toothed lobes. Pedic. in corymb vill. mostly simple, Cal. tube vill. Sepals obscurely serrated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

C. mexicana, C. *virginica*, and some other species, retaining their fruit all the winter. . . . All the species may be trained either as small, handsome, exceedingly picturesque trees, or as beautiful and picturesque shrubs, at the pleasure of the cultivator." (*Arb. Brit.*, p. 814.) "Most of the species would make excellent hedges. . . . . All the species will grow on any soil that is tolerably dry; but they will not grow vigorously in a soil that is not deep and free, and rich rather than poor." (*Ib.*)

VIII. Microca'rpæ.—*Fruit small, round, red. Flowers small, produced in corymbs, later in the season than in of the other species. Spines few, but sometimes very large.*

†7064 cordàta *Mil.* heart-*leaved* ♆ or 20 jn.jl W N. Amer. 1738. B co Bot. reg. 115
*p*opulifòlia *Walt.* Méspilus acerifòlia *Poir. dict.*
†7073 spathulàta *Ell.* spathula-*shaped* ♆ or 15 my.jn W N. Amer. 1806. B co Bot. reg. 184
microcárpa *Lindl. Bot. reg.*

IX. Azaro'li.—*Fruit large, round or pear-shaped; yellow or red; eatable. Leaves wedge-shaped, 3 cleft, or mo shining, pubescent, or hairy. Spines few or none.*

†7078 *Azarólus* L. Azarole ♆ or 15 my.jn W S. Europe 1640. B co Bot. reg. 579
17389 - - maroccàna *Pers.* Morocco ♆ or 15 my.jn W Morocco 1822. B co A. b. f. 594

17390 - - Aròn*ia Bosc* Aronia ♆ or 15 my.jn W S. Europe 1810. B co Poc. or. 85
Méspilus Arònia *W., N. Duh.*; *C. Azarólus* β Willd. sp., *C.* fissa *Lod.*; *M.* orient. *a*piifòl. súbtus hirsùta *P*
†7080 orientàlis *Bosc* Eastern ♆ or 15 my.jn W S. Europe 1810. B co Bot. rep. 590
odoratíssima *Bot. rep.* and No. 7080. in p. 424., Méspilus orientàlis *Poir.*
β sanguínea *A. B.* blood-eld-*fid* ♆ or 15 my.jn W Crimea 1810. B co Bot. reg. 1852
C. orientàlis *Lindl. Bot. reg.*, *C.* sanguínea *Schrad.*, *C.* tanacetifòlia β taúrica *Dec.*
†7079 tanacetifòlia *Pers.* Tansy-lvd ♆ or 15 my.jn W Greece 1789. B co Bot. rep. 591
M. tanacetifòlia *Poir. dict.*, *N. Duh.*; *M.* pinnàta *Dum.*; *M.* Celsiàna Dum. ?
β glàbra *Lod.* A. b. f. 598. γ Leeàna A. b. f. 599.; syn. *C.* incìsa *Lee.*

X. Heterophy'llæ.—*Leaves cuneate and subpersistent. Fruit long, middle-sized, and crimson.*

17391 - - heterophýlla *Flug.* various-leaved ♆ or 20 my.jn W N. Amer. 1816. B co Bot. reg. 1847

XI. Oxyaca'nthæ.—*Leaves obovate, trifid, or variously cut. Flowers numerous, in corymbs. Fruit generally r*

†7075 *O*xyacántha *L.* Sharp-thorn ♆ or 15 my.jn W Britain hed. S co Eng. bot. 2054

2 obtusàta *Dec.*, B. r. 1128.; syn. *C.* oxyacanthöides *Thuill.*
3 sibírica *A. B.*; syn. *C.* monógyna *L.*
4 transylvánica *Hort.*; syn. *C. O.* 3 sibírica ?
5 quercifòlia *Booth*, A. b. f. 608
6 laciniàta A. b. f. 603.; syn. *C.* laciniàta *Lo. C.*
7 *p*terifòlia A. b. f. 604.; syn. *C.* pectinàta *Hort.*
8 eriocárpa *Lindl.*, A. b. f. 607.; syn. No. 7076 in p. 424
9 purpùrea (purple-*shoots*) A. b. f. 611
10 Oliveriàna A. B., Bot. reg. 1933.; syn. *C.* O vèria and orientàlis *Lo. C.*
11 melanocárpa *A. B.*, Bot. reg. 1874.; syn. *C.* flá *Lee*, platyphýlla *B. R.*
12 aúrea *Hort.*, A. b f. 610.; syn. No. 7075. ξ p. 424
13 aurantìaca *Booth*
14 leucocárpa *A. B.*
15 múltiplex *Hort.*, A. b. f. 609.; syn. No. 707 ε in p. 424

XII. Parvifo'liæ.—*Leaves small, ovate, serrated or notched, but scarcely lobed. Fruit green or greenish yellou rather large and hard.*

†7069 parvifòlia *Ait.* small-leaved ♆ or 6 my.jn W N. Amer. 1704. B co Den. br. 65
Méspilus axillàris *Pers.*, *M.* tomentòsa *Poir.*, *M.* xanthocárpus *L. fil.*, *M.* parvifòlia *Wats.*, *C.* tomentó *L. sp.*, *C.* unifìora *Duroi*, *C.* víridis, axillàris, *b*etulifòlia, flórida, and lineàris *Lo. C.*
β flórida *Lod.* Florida ♆ or 6 my.jn W N. Amer ..... B co A. b. f. 613
γ grossulariæfòlia *A. B.* Gooseb.-lvd ♆ or 6 my.jn W .... B co A. b. f. 616
C. lineàris *Lo. C.*
17392 - - virgínica *Lod.* Virginian ♆ or 5 my.jn W Virginia 1812. B co A. b. f. 615

XIII. Mexica'na.—*Leaves large, oval lanceolate, notched and serrated. Fruit large, green or greenish yellow.*

17393 - - mexicàna *M. & S.* Mexican ♆ or 15 my.jn W Mexico 1823. B co Sw.fl.gar.2.s.3
stipulàcea *Lo. C.*, Lambertiàna Hort.

XIV. Pyraca'ntha.—*Leaves oval lanceolate, glabrous, entire, small, evergreen. Fruit numerous, of a bright cor colour.*

†7072 *P*yracántha *Pers.* Pyracantha ♆ or 10 my. W S. Europe 1629. S s.l A. b. f. 561
β crenulàta *A. B.* crenulated ♆ or 10 my.jn W Nepal 1830. B s.l
C. crenulàta *Rox. ms.*, *Lindl.* in *Lin. trans.*, *Don's Mill.*; Méspilus crenulàta *D. Don.*

2633. *1132*a*. S'TRANVÆ'SIA* Lindl. (*Hon. W. Fox Strangways*, a learned botanist.) *Rosàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17394 - - glaucéscens *Lindl.* grey-*leaved* ♆ or 20 jn W Nepal 1828. B co Bot. reg. 1956
Cratæ'gus glaúca *Wall.*, Arb. brit. p. 844. figs. 562, 563.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

Stranvæ'sia. This plant succeeds perfectly when grafted on the common hawthorn.

7064 **Lvs. cord.-ovate angled by lobes glabr. Petioles and calyxes glandless, Styles 5**

7073 **Lvs. fascicled obl. cuneat. 3-cleft lobed and cuneat. smth. shining, Corymbs many-fld. Cal. smth. Segms. ovate ent. Fruit 5-celled**

[Styles 1-3

7078 **Lvs. pubes. trifid. Lobes blunt and with few large teeth. Branchlets corymbs and calyxes pubes. Sep. obtuse,**
17389 **Lvs. 3-lobed and pinnatif. glabr. glandless, Stip. cut rather palmately, Peduncs. long, Corymbs termin. Sepals obtuse, Styles 2** [yellow
17390 **Branchlets pubes. Lvs. pubes. on under surf. Lobes obtuse entire each ending in 3 obtuse mucron. teeth, Fruit**

7080 **Branches toment. Lvs. 3-lobed downy ben. 2 side los. ovate with tooth-lk. incisions at tip middle 1-3-fid. Stip.**
β **Fruit of a very dark purplish red or port wine colour** [broad and cut

7079 **Lvs. pinnatifidly cut hairy, Lbs. obl. acute having few teeth, Sepals acutish reflexed hairy, Styles 5, Fruit globose yellowish green**

17391 **Lvs. lanceol.-cuneat. toothed at apex 3-cleft, Segms. serrate, Cal. tube fusiform, Cymes many-flwd. Style 1, Stips. large and pinnatifid**

7075 **Lvs. obov.-cuneate almost ent. or 3-fid or cut glabr. rather glossy, Corymbs of several flws. Sepals glandless acute, Styles 1-3**

16 †rósea *Hort.*, A. b. f. 612
17 punícea *Bot. cab.* 1363.; syn. *C. O. r*ósea supérba *Hort.*
18 punícea fl. pl. *Hort.*
19 fól. aúreis *Lod.*
20 fóliis argénteis *Hort.*
21 stricta *Lod.*, A. b. pl. 152.; syn. *C. O.* rígida *Ronalds*
22 Celsiàna Hort.
23 péndula *Lod.*
24 reginæ *Hort.* (Queen *Mary's* Thorn) A. b. p.. 153
25 †præ'cox *Hort.* (*Glastonbury* Thorn)
26 monógyna *A. B.*; syn. No. 7077. in p. 424
27 apétala *Lod.*
28 lúcida *A. B.*
29 capitàta *Sm. of Ayr*
30 flexuósa *Sm. of Ayr*

7069 **Lvs. oval-lanceol. incisely serrat. pubes. Flws. mostly solit. Branlts. and cal. viil. Stip. oristle-lk. Sep. serrat. Fruit alm. top-sh., Nuts 5**

β **Has the leaves and fruit somewhat smaller and rounder than those of the species**
γ **Has the leaves lobed, and somewhat like those of the gooseberry**

17392 **Lvs. obov. cuneat. glabr. shining notched not lobed small, Fruit round rather larger than a common haw dark green**

17393 **Lvs. oval-lanceol. notched and serrat. acumin. somewhat ciliated at base, Petiol. short channeled, Margin winged, Stams. 10-15, Styles 2 rarely 4**

7072 **Lobes of cal. obtuse, Styles 5, Fruit globose**

17394 **Lvs. lanceol. coriac. serrat. pointed at base midrib and nrvs. on under side and young twigs hairy Corymbs somew. woolly, Pedic. 3-4 times as long as bud**



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

17390. *Crata'gus orientalis β sanguínea* has large fruit of a port wine colour, and is one of the handsomest species of the genus. *C. Oxyacántha* eriócarpa forms a handsome tree of the middle size.

1133. *PY'RUS.* Sp. 32—47.

7086 commùnis
α *A'chras Wallr.* (*entire-leaved*) γ fòliis variegàtis
β Pyráster *Wallr.* (*serrated-leaved*) δ frúctu variegàto (fruit variegated *with yellow and white*

17395	7087*a* crenàta *D. Don*	crenated		or	15	my.jn	W	Nepal	1820.	G co	Bot. reg. 1655
17396	7087*b* variolòsa *Wall.*	variable-*lvd*		or	...	ap.my	Pksh.	Nepal	1825.	G co	A. b. pl. 170

P. Páshia Ham. mss.

7096 *A'ria*

α obtusifòlia *Dec.*	blunt-lvd		tm	40	my.jn	W	Europe	...	G co	Fl. dan. 302
β acutifòlia *Dec.*	sharp-lvd		tm	40	my.jn	W	Europe	...	G co	Duh. no. 34
γ undulàta *Lindl.*	undulated-*lvd*		tm	30	my.jn	W	S. Europe	...	G co	A. b. pl. 139*a*
δ angustifòlia *Lindl.*	narrow-leaved		tm	30	my.jn	W	S. Europe	...	G co	
ε rugòsa *Lindl.*	wrinkled		tm	30	my.jn	W	S. Europe	...	G co	
ζ crètica *Lindl.*	Cretan		tm	30	my.jn	W	Crete?	...	G co	
η bullàta *Lindl.*	blistered		tm	30	my.jn	W	S. Europe	...	G co	
17397 7097*a* vestìta *Wall.*	clothed		or	30	my.jn	W	Nepal	1820.	G co	A. b. pl. 391

7101 aucupària
β frúctu lùteo γ fòliis variegàtis δ fastigiàta

17398 7000*a* lanuginòsa *Dec.*	woolly-*leaved*		or	25	my.jn	W	Hungary	...	S co	A. b. pl. 146
17399 7085*a* floribúnda *Lindl.*	bundle-flwd		or	4	my.jn	W	China	1818.	G co	Bot. reg. 1006
17400 7085*b* deprèssa *Lindl.*	depressed		or	1½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	L co	
17401 7085*c* pùbens *Lindl.*	downy-*bran.*		or	5	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1810.	B co	
17402 7085*b* grandifòlia *Lindl.*	great-leaved		or	5	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1810.	B co	Bot. reg. 1154

2634. *1137*a*. KAGENE'CKIA R. & P. (*M. De Kageneck*, a German statesman.) *Rosàceæ* § *Quillàjeæ.*

17403 - - cratægifòlia *Lindl.* cratægöides *D. Don.*	Hawthorn-lvd		or	10	jn	W	Chile	1830.	L l	Bot. reg. 1836

1138 *AMELA'NCHIER.* Sp. 5—6.

17404 7120*a* sanguínea *Dec.*	bloody		or	4	ap.my	W	N. Amer.	1824.	L co	Bot. reg. 1171

Pyrus sanguínea *Ph.*, Aròn̄ia sanguínea *Nutt.*, *Méspilus* canadénsis γ rotundifòlia *Mx.*

17405 7121*a* flórida *Lindl.*	flowery		or	12	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1826.	L co	Bot. reg. 1589

1139 COTONEA'STER. Sp. 10—10.

17406 7123*a* laxiflòra *Jac.*	loose-flowered		or	...	ap	Pk	.....	1826.	L co	Bot. reg. 1305
17407 7123*b* frígida *Wall.*	frigid		or	10	ap.my	W	Nepal	1824.	G l	Bot. reg. 1229
17408 7125*a* nummulària *Lindl.*	money-lk.-*lvd*		or	15	ap.my	W	Nepal	1824.	G l	A. b. pl. 122*b*

ellíptica *Hort.*, Eriobótrya ellíptica *Lindl.*, *Méspilus Cuíle* Hort.

17409 7125*b* rotundifòlia *Wall.*	round-leaved		or	3	ap.my	W	Nepal	1825.	L co	Bot. reg. 1187

microphýlla β U'va-úrsi *Lindl. Bot. Reg.*, U'va-úrsi *Hort.*

17410 7125*c* microphýlla *Wall.*	small-leaved		or	6	my.jn	W	Nepal	1824.	L co	Bot. reg. 1114
17411 7125*d buxifòlia Wall.*	Box-leaved		or	6	my.jn	W	Neelgher.	1824.	L co	

1141. *SPIRÆ'A.* Sp. 28—46.

17412 7127*a* ariæfòlia *Sm.*	White-Beam-lvd		or	5	jn.jl	Ysh.W	N. Am.	1827.	C co	Bot. reg. 1365

7128 salicifòlia

α cárnea *Ait.*	flesh-cld-*flwd*		or	5	jn.au	F	Britain?	m. n	Sk co	Eng. bot. 1408
β alpéstris *Pall.*	alpine		or	2?	jn.au	W	Russia	1820.	Sk co	Pall. ros. 1. 22.
γ paniculàta *W.*	panicled		or	5	jn.au	W	N. Amer.	...	Sk co	Mil. ic. 257. 2.
δ latifòlia *W.*	broad-leaved		or	5	jn.au	W	Europe	...	Sk co	A. b. f. 441

S. carpinifòlia *Willd. enum.*, No. 7129. in p. 428.; *S.* obovàta *Rafi.*, not of W. & K.

ε grandiflòra *A. B.*	large-flowered		or	5	jn.au	Pk	Kamtsch.	1826.	Sk co	A. b. f. 442.

7132 *hypericifòlia*

α uralénsis *Ser.*, syn. No. 7136. p. 428. β Plukenet*iàna* Ser., syn. No. 7132. p. 428. γ acùta *Ser.*, A. b. f. 434.

17413 7144*a* vacciniifòlia *D. Don*	Strawberry-lvd		or	2	jl.au	W	Nepal	1820.	C p.l	A. b. f. 439
17414 7149*a* palmàta *Thun.*	palmate	△	or	2	jl.au	R	China	1823.	D p.l	
17415 7149*b* digitàta *W.*	digitate	△	or	2	jl.au	R	Siberia	1823.	D p.l	Pal. ros. 1. 27.

POLYGYNIA.

1148. *RO'SA.* Sp. 77—121.

17416 7478*a* Dícksoni Lindl.	Dickson's		or	5	my.jn	D.R	Ireland	...	L co	Eng. bot. 2707.
17417 7478*b* dahùrica *Pall.*	Dahurian		or	6	my.jl	Pk	Siberia	1824.	L r.m	

7480 alpina

δ pimpinellifòlia *Lindl.*, syn. *R.* glandulòsa *Bel.* ε lagenària *Ser.*, flask-*sh-fld.* ζ sorbinélla *Ser.*
η hispidélla *Ser.*, syn. *R.* a. coronàta *Desv.* θ læ'vis *Ser.*, A.b. f. 483. ι pyrifórmis (pear-shaped-*fruited*)



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2634. *Kageneckia* 17403 *cratægifòlia.* The leaves of this plant are intensely bitter, and they are used by the

ε sanguinolènta (*flesh of fruit red or reddish*) η jáspida (*bark striped with yellow*)
ζ flòre plèno θ sativa *Dec.* [woolly, Sepals ovate subacute
17395 Branlts. whitely toment. Lvs. oval acute crenat. glabr. ab. toment. ben. when young, Corymbs simple and
17396 Lvs. ovate acumin. crenat. glabr. in adult state when young clthd. with yellowish toment. ben. Umbels termin. Pedic. and cal. woolly

α Leaves broadly ovate and obtuse
β Leaves ovate-oblong acute
γ Leaves flat oval-lanceol. broad undulat. unequally and deeply serrated, acumin. and cobwebbed above
δ Leaves oval obtuse concave somewhat simply serrated woolly above
ε Leaves large ovate-elliptic doubly serrated shining above and wrinkled, white beneath [webbed
ζ Lvs flat orbicularly ellipt. crenately serrat. retuse cuneated at base, smooth ab. hoary ben. Bran. cob-
η Lvs. concave elliptic acumin. blistered ; closely serrated at apex, but entire at base
17397 Lvs. cymes, and young bran. clthd with white toment. Lvs. ellipt. or obov.-ellip. acumin. serrat. towards apex, Corymbs branched and termin.

17398 Buds woolly, Lflts. serrat. woolly ben. Petiole woolly, Pome globose [flwd. and long th. leaves
17399 Bran. cinereous, Lvs. obl.-lanceol. acute on long pets. toment. ben. as well as cal. Fruit spheric. Corymbs many-
17400 Stem humble reclin. Lvs. obl. obt. toment. ben. as well as cal. Fruit pear-sh. Corymbs length of leaves
17401 Erect, Bran. pubes. Lvs. obl. or obov. abruptly acumin. smth. Fruit spherical as well as cal. quite glabr. Corymbs lax many-flwd. [with vill. dist.
17402 Lvs. obl. or obov. acute glabr. Fruit spherical and as well as cal. glabr. Corymbs few-flwd. coarctate, Fruit

17403 Lvs. oval-lanceol. smooth glaucous, Male and female flowers produced separately on the same plant

17404 Lvs. oval obt. at both ends mucronate finely serrat. sub-cord. at base, Rac. few-flwd. Cal. glabr. Fruit eatable

17405 Lvs. obl. obt. at both ends coarsely serrate in terminal portion glabr. Bract. and stipules feathery at tip soon falling off, Rac. upright many-flwd.

17406 Lvs. obl. obt. at both ends smooth ab. woolly ben. Cymes panicled pilose, Cal. quite smooth
17407 Branlts. woolly, Lvs. ellipt. mucron. coriac. crenulat. glabr. woolly ben. when young, Corymbs panicul. termin. white and woolly
17408 Lvs. orbicul. or ellipt. ending in mucro sometimes emargin. Stips. lin.-lanceol. membran. soon falling off, Cymes axill. few-flwd.
17409 Lvs. roundish pilose ben. evergreen, Peduncles 1-flowered

17410 Lvs. oblong obtuse pubescent beneath evergreen, Peduncles usually 1-flowered
17411 Lvs. ovate woolly beneath evergreen, Peduncles 2-3-flowered woolly

17412 Lvs. elliptical oblong more or less lobed toothed pale villose beneath, Panicle villose, Flws. very numerous

α Lvs. lanceol. Panicles consisting of racemes more or less spicated, Bark of branches yellowish
β Leaves shorter than those of var. α, Branches very short
γ Leaves ovate-oblong, Petals white, Bark of branches red
δ Leaves ovate-oblong, Petals white, Bark of branches reddish

ε Flowers nearly twice as large as those of the species
7132
δ crenàta *Ser.* syn. S. obovàta *W & K.* ε savránica *Ser.* A. b. f. 436 ζ Besseriàna Ser. syn. *S.* crenàta *Bess.*
17413 Branlts. hairy, Lvs. ellipt. acute serrated at tip glabr. glauc. ben. Cymes termin. tomentose few-flowered
17414 Lvs. 5-7 lobed, Lobes oblong acumin. acutely & doubly serrated, Panic. cymose decompound
17415 Lvs. pinnate toment. ben. Termin. lflt. largest 7-lobed lateral ones 5-lbd. Corym. bran. contract. Carpels parallel villous

POLYGYNIA.

17416 Bran. flexuous setiger. Prickles few slender scattered, Lflts. folded togeth. uneq. with coarse dbl. serrat. Stips. pets. and sepals compound [ben. dply. serrat. Fruit ovate red
17417 Bran. slender coloured, Prickles stipular spreading little recurved, Stips. linear, Lflts. obl. wrinkled toment.

κ setòsa *Ser.* (bristly-*calyxed*) λ globòsa *Desv.* (globular-*fruited*) μ hellebórina *Ser.* ν pilósula *Ser.* (pilose-*pedunclcd*) ξ turbinàta *Desv.* (top-sh.-*fid*), syn. *R.* inérmis *Del.* ο speciòsa *Hort.* (*Drummond's thornless*)



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

inhabitants of Chile to cure intermittent fevers. It strikes readily by cuttings, and may probably be grafted on the common hawthorn. The plant thrives in loam, peat, and sand.

17418 7480*a* suàvis *W.* sweet or 4 jn.jl Pk ..... 1818 L r.m A. b. f. 484

17419 7492*a* Wilsoni Bor. Wilson's or 3 jn.jl D.Pk Britain ... L co Eng. bot. 272
7495 gállica
γ arvìna *Lindl.*, syn. *R.* arvìna *Kr. sil.* δ inapérta *Ser.* (*Vilmorin Rose*) ε A'gatha Red (Agatha *Ros*
17420 7495*a* pulchélla *Spr.* neat or 2 jn.jl R France 1824. L r.m

17421 7494*a* grácilis *Woods* slender or 8 jn.jl R Britain Highl.v. L r.m Eng. bot. 583
17422 7499*a* Sherárdi Dav. Sherard's or 6 jn.jl Pk Britain hed. L co

17423 7499*b* sylvéstris *Lindl.* wood or 7 jn.jl ..... Britain hed. L co
7503 rubiginòsa
β Vaillantiàna Red. δ aculeatíssima *Dup.* ζ + umbellàta *Lindl. ros.* 87
γ rotundifòlia *Lindl. ros.* 88 ε nemoràlis *Red.* η pùbera *Ser.*
17424 7503*a* suavèolens *Rafi.* sweet-smelling or 6 my.jl Pk N. Amer. 1800. L r.m

17425 7503*b* ibérica *Stev.* Iberian or 6 my.jl Pk Iberia 1820. L r.m
17426 7505*a* Klùkii Bes. Kluk's or 6 my.jl W Tauria 1819. L r.m
rubiginòsa *Bieb.*, floribúnda *Stev.*, balsàmea *Bes.*
17427 7505*b* Montezùmæ H. & B. Montezuma's or 3 jn.jl Pk Mexico 1825. C r.m Red. ros. 1. 1
7507 canìna
β surculòsa *Woods* ε ægyptìaca *Lindl.* ϑ obtusifòlia *Desv.*
γ nùda *Woods* ζ burboniàna *Desv.* ι glaucéscens *Desv.*
δ aciphýlla *Lin.*, A.b.f. 501, 502 η nìtens *Desv.* κ Schottiàna Ser.
17428 7507*a* Fórsteri Sm. Forster's or 6 jn.jl Pk Britain hed. L co Eng. bot. 261

17429 7507*b* dumetòrum *Thuil.* thicket or 6 jn.jl Britain hed. L co Eng. bot. 2610
17430 7507*c* bractéscens *Woods* bractescent or 6 jn.jl Pk Britain hed. L co
17431 7507*d* sarmentàcea *Sux.* twiggy or 8 jn.jl Pk.w Britain hed. L co Cur. lon. 5. 34

17432 7507*e* cæsia *Sm.* grey or 8 jn.jl Pk.w Scotland hed. L co Eng. bot. 2367
17433 7507*f* Bórreri Woods Borrer's or 6 mr.jl Pk Britain hed. L co Eng. bot. 2579
7509 índica
ε Noisettiàna Noisette's or 10 my.s W hybrid ... C p.l A. b. f. 505
ζ caryophýllea *Red.* clove-*scented* or ... ... C p.l
η pannòsa *Red.* pannose or ... ... P.Ro .... C p.l
ϑ cruénta *Red.* bloody or ... ... C p.l
ι Fraseriàna H. B. Fraser's or 4 my.s P .... C p.l
κ rùga wrinkled or 12 ... Bh.w Italy hyb. C p.l Bot. reg. 1389
λ ochroleùca yellowish-white or 2 my.s Crea China 1824. C p.l
μ Blàiri D.Don Blair's or 5 jn R hybrid 1830. C p.l Sw. fl. gar. 406
ν Smithii Swt. Smith's *yel.-N.* or 5 sp.su Y Eng.hyb. 1829. C r.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.159
ξ nívea *D. Don* snowy-*dbl.-fld* or 3. jl. W.R gardens 1831. C l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.223
7515 sempervìrens
β Russelliàna A. B. Russell's or 20 jn.jl Bh Eng. hyb. ... L p.l
γ Clàrei Lindl. *Rose* Clare or ... jn.jl Dp.R Eng. hyb. ... L p.l Bot. reg. 1438
δ Leschenaultiàna Red. Lesch.'s or 60 jn.jl V Neelgher. ... L p.l
7516 multiflòra
β Grevílleí Hort. Grev. 7-*Sisters* or 20 ap.jl Psh China ... C p.l A. b. f. 513
R. Grevillei Hort., *R.* Roxbúrghii Hort., *R.* platyphýlla *Red.*
γ Russelliàna Hort. Russell's or ... ... C p.l
δ Boursáltii G. Don Boursalt's or 13 my.s Pk hybrid 1821. C p.l
R. Boursoúltii Hort.

1153 POTENTI'LLA. Sp. 48—126.
17434 7580*a* atrosanguínea-pedàta *Maund* (hyb.) △ or 1 jn.s Dp.O Eng. hyb 1831. D co Bot. gard. 385
17435 7580*b* ferrugínea *Paxt.* rusty-*cld* △ or 1 jl.au O.B hybrid 1835. D co Pax. mag. 5. 223
17436 7581*a* nemoràli-formòsa (*hybrid*) △ or ½ my.n O.R Irish hyb. 1829. D r
17437 7581*b* Mackayàna Swt. Mackay's △ or 1½ su.au Y.pk Eng. hyb. ... D l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.43

17438 7581*c* Russelliàna Swt. Russell's △ spl 1½ jn.au S hybrid ... D co Sw. fl. gar. 279
17439 7581*d* Hopwoodiàna Swt. Hopwood's △ or 1½ jn.jl B.Ro Eng. hyb. 1829. D co Sw.fl.gar.2.s.61

17440 7584*a* glandulòsa *Lindl.* glandulose △ cu 1 au Y Californ. 1830. D co Bot. reg. 1583
β incìsa *Lindl.* cut-*leaved* △ cu 1 jn Y Californ. 1835. D co Bot. reg. 1973
7609 réptans
β flòre plèno γ variegàta
17441 - - grácilis *Don* slender △ or 1 jn.au Y N. Amer. 1827. S co Bot. mag. 2984

†1156. KE'R*RIA* Dec. Kerria. (*W. Ker*, a collector of plants for Kew Gardens.) *Rosàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.
†7629 japónica *Dec.* Japan or 6 year Y Japan ?1834. L co A. b. f. 2446
β flòre plèno double-flowered or 6 year Y Japan 1700. L co Bot. mag. 1296
Córchorus japónicus L., No. 7629. in p. 454.



17418 Stem hispid, Lvs. glabr. glaucescent ben. Pedunc. and petioles clothed with glandular bristles, Petals dply 2-lobed, Fruit obl. glabr. [Fruit ovato-urceol.
17419 Prickles crowde duneq. straight intermixed with setæ, Lflts. simply serrat. hairy, Disk eglandulose, Cal. simple,

ζ inérmis *Ser.* η parvifòlia *Ser.* (small-lvd *Burgundy*) ; syn. *R.* parvifòlia *Ehrh.*, Bot. reg. 452

17420 Ovaries roundish-obov. Pedunc. & cal. beset with glandul. bristles, Petioles clothed with glandul. pubes. unarmed, Caul. prickles scattered [Lflts. dbly. serrat. hairy, Fruit globular
17421 Pedunc. usually in pairs bristly often bracteate, Bran. fruit, & cal. bristly, Larger prickles curved usually twin,
17422 Prickles conic. hooked compressed, Lflts. ellipt. acute downy both surfs. Sepals pinnate, Fruit globul. abrupt rather bristly [ellipt. bristly
17423 Prickles hooked, Lflts. oblong acute hoary both surfs. Sepals diverging deciduous before fruit is ripe, Fruit

ϑ grandifl̀ora *Lindl.* ϰ spinulifòlia *Ser.* μ parvifòlia *Lindl. ros.* 145
ι màjor *Ser.* λ flexuòsa *Lindl.* ν Lyònii.

17424 Prickles scattered straight, Pets. beset with glandul. bristles, Lflts. ovate serrat. sparingly glandul. ben. Flws. usually solit. Fruit ovate [glandul. on both surfs.
17425 Cauline prickles scat. hooked dilat. at base, Pets. glandul. and prickly, Lflts. broad ovate glandularly serrat.
17426 Caul. prickles strong compressed dilat. at base recurved, Pets. vill. & prickly, Lflts. small ellipt. acute biserr. vill. ab. rusty & glandul. ben. [Cal. tube ellipt. glabr.
17427 Pets armed with little hooked prickles, Bran. unarmed, Lflts. ovate sharply serrat. glabr. Flws. solit. termin.

λ pilosiúscula *Desv.* ξ microcárpa *Desv.* ρ squarròsa *Rau.*
μ fastigiàta *Desv.* ο Meratiàna Ser. σ rubifl̀ora *Ser.*
ν hìspida *Desv.* π ambígua *Desv.*

17428 Prickles scatter. conic. hooked, Lflts. simply serrat. smth. ab. hairy on ribs ben. Sepals dbly. pinnate, Fruit elliptic smooth as are flowr. stalks [slightly hairy, Fruit ellipt. smth.
17429 Prickles numer. scat. hooked, Lflts. simply serrat. hairy on both surfs. Sepals pinnate decid. Pedun. aggreg.
17430 Calyx tube globose, Prickles hooked, Lflts. simply serrat. downy beneath, Bracteas overtopping the fruit
17431 Prickles hooked, Lflts. ovate dbly. serrat. smooth glandul. Pedun. aggreg. smth. or minutely bristly, Sepals pinnate decid. Fruit broad-ellipt. [nate decid. Fruit ellipt.
17432 Prickles hooked uniform, Lflts. ellipt. somewh. dbly. serrat. glauc. hairy ben. glandless, Sepals distantly pin-
17433 Prickles hooked, Lflts. ovate dbly. serrat. hairy glandless, Sepals pinnate often dbly. pinnate decid. Flw. stalks aggregate hairy

ε Stem firm as well as bran. prickly, Stips. nrly. ent. Flws. panicled very numer. semidouble, Styles exserted
ζ Has the flowers in a kind of panicle, and the leaflets large and thin [ther droopin
η Stem & bran. prickly, Lflts. ovate red ben. Stips so finely denticul. as to appear fringed or pannose, Flws. ra-
ϑ Differs from var. η principally in having the stems & branches almost unarmed & the stipules almost entire
ι Has double pink flowers
ϰ Has double blush, changing to white, sweet-scented flowers, and is of rapid growth
λ Has large cream-coloured flowers, deepening almost into yellow in the centre
μ Has fine double crimson flowers with a yellowish tinge
ν Has very double pale yellow flowers
ξ Very beautiful white-flowered variety

7515

β Is a very strong-growing variety, quite deciduous, with blush flowers
γ Is an elegant variety with deep red flowers
δ Germens ovate, Pedunc. hispid with glanded hairs, Stems & pet. prickly violaceous, Lflts. ovate-lanceol.

7516

β Is a beautiful variety, with much larger & more double flowers than those of the species, Stipules fringed

γ A vigorous-growing climber
δ A remarkable variety from its petals having a reticulated appearance

[ent. or bifid

17434 Decumb. clthd. with silky villi, Lvs. tern. petiol. Lflts. obov. dply. serrated toment. ben. Stip. ov. lanceol.
17435 Hybrid between P. pedàta and P. atrosanguínea
17436 Hybrid between P. nemoràlis and P. formòsa
17437 Villous, Stems ascend. bran. Lvs. flaccid radic. ones quinate, Lflts. obl.-cuneat. coarsely and bluntly toothed, Stem lvs. ternate few-toothed [rather silky ben., Stip. adnate ov. lanceol. acumin.
17438 Villous, Stems bran. diffuse, Radic. lvs. petiol. 3-4-5-nate, Lflts. ov. or obov. obt. dply. serrat. feather-nrvd.
17439 Villous, Stems ascend. Lower lvs. 5-6 lflts. upper ones ternate, Lflts. obl.-cuneif. coarsely thd. hairy on both surfs. Cal. segms. ov.-acumin. [Panicles dichotomous few flow.
17440 Stems erect covered with glandular hairs, Radic. lvs. pinnate upper ones sessile ternate, Stip. round membran.

[dply. serrat. toment. ben

17441 Stem erect hairy corymbosely panic. at apex, Lvs quinate lower ones petiolate upper alm. sess. Lflts. lanceol.

7629 The only species
β The only form known in British gardens previously to about 1834.



Page 456. Class XIII. — POLYANDRIA. Stamens many, hypogynous, or inserted und the Ovary.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Style 1.

2635. *Ryànea*. Flowers hermaphrodite, apetalous, with petaloid urceolus between the stamens and pistil. Fru baccate, indehiscent.

2636. *A'chlys*. Sepals 0. Petals 0. Flowers naked, disposed in a dense spike. Stamens numerous. Stigm dilated, hence concave. Ovary ovate, smooth, 1-celled, 1 ovule fixed to bottom of cell.

2637. *Hunnemània*. Petals 4. Stamens indefinite. Stigma peltate, 4-furrowed, slightly 4-lobed. Capsule siliqu formed, rather compressed, 10-ribbed, 1-celled, 2-valved.

2638. *Lùdia*. Calyx permanent, 5-7-parted; lobes oval. Petals 0. Stamens numerous, inserted in the disk. A thers roundish. Ovary 1, ovate. Style filiform. Stigma 3-fid, rarely 4-fid. Berry dry, globose, pointed by t style, 6-8-seeded.

2639. *Azàra*. Calyx 4-5-parted. Petals 0. Style awl-shaped. Stigma obtuse. Berry many-seeded.

2640. *Læ'tia*. Calyx 5-parted, marcescent. Petals 5, or wanting. Stamens indefinite, hypogynous. Anthe roundish. Capsule fleshy, 3-5-valved, small, globose, acuminated with the style.

2641. *Godoỳa*. Calyx of many deciduous sepals Petals 5. Stamens numerous, disposed in many rows, or co lected into five bundles. Anthers long, biporose. Style simple. Capsule 3-5-valved, 3-5-celled, with the edges of t valves bent inwards, forming the dissepiments, many-seeded. Seeds winged.

2642. *Dendromècon*. Sepals 2, caducous. Petals 4. Stamens numerous, filif. Anthers linear. Stigmas sessile, short. Capsule silique-formed, 1-celled, 2-valved. Placentæ marginal, filif. Seeds many, pear-shaped, smoot

---

MONOGYNIA.

2635. *1162*a* RYA'NE*A* Vahl. (*John Ryan*, M.D., F.R.S., a corresp. of Vahl's.) *Flacourtidneæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17442 - - speciòsa *Vahl* showy ☗ □ or 10 ... W Trinidad 1823. C s.l Vahl ec. 1. 9
Patrínia pyrifera *Rich.*

2636. *1166*a*. A'CHLY*S* Dec. (*Achlys*, the goddess of obscurity; genus obscure.) *Podophyllàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17443 - - triphýlla *Dec.* three-leaved ⁂ △ or 2½.. ap.jn W N. Amer. 1827. D s.l.p Hook. am. 12

1170 *PAPA'VER.* Sp. 16—24.

17444 7659*a* pérsicum *Lindl.* Persian ○ or 1½ jn.jl Bri Persia 1830? S co Bot. reg. 1570

17445 7662*a* rùbro-aurantìacum *Fis.* red-orange ⅄ △ or ¾ jl.au R.o Dahuria 1822. S s.l Bot. mag. 234
17446 7667*a* hórridum *Dec.* horrid ○ or 2 jl.au R N. Holl. 1826. S co Sw. fl. gar. 1

17447 7667*b* setìgerum *Dec.* bristle-bearing ○ or 2 jl.au W S.Europe 1825. S co Sw. fl. gar. 17
17448 - - garieplnum *Burch.* South African pr 4 jn R S. Africa 1835. S co Bot. mag. 362

1172. ARGEMO'NE. Sp. 3—5.

17449 7672*a* ochroleùca *Swt.* yellowish white ○ or 2 jl.au S.w Mexico 1827. S co Sw. fl. gar. 24

17450 7672*b* grandiflòra *Swt.* great-flowered ⅄ △ or 3 jl.au W Mexico 1827. S co Sw. fl. gar. 22

1175. LIMNO'CHARIS. Sp 2—2.

17451 7687*a* Humbóldtii Rich. Humboldt's ≛ △| or 1½ ap Pa.Y B. Ayres 1831. D m.s Bot. mag. 3248

2637. *1176*a*. HUNNEMA'NI*A* Swt. (*John Hunneman*, a zealous botanist.) *Papaveràceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17452 - - fumariæfòlia *Swt.* Fumaria-lvd ⅄ △| or 2 ... Y Mexico 1827. S r.m Sw. fl. gar. 27

2638. *1179*a*. LU'DIA *Lam.* (*Ludo*, to sport; in shape of lvs. in young and old plant.) *Bixàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.

17453 - - heterophýlla *Lam.* various-lvd ☗ □ or 4 jl.au Y Mauritius 1823. C s.l.p Lam. il. 466. 1

2639. *1179*b*. AZA'R*A* R. & P. (*Jos. Nich. Azara*, a Spanish promoter of science.) *Homalinàceæ*. Sp. 2—2.

17454 - - dentàta *R. & P.* toothed-*leafed* ☗ ⎽| fra 10 ... Y Valpar. 1830. L.C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1788
17455 - - integrifòlia *R. & P.* entire-leafed ☗ ⎽ fra 18 ... ... Conception 1832. C l.p Fl. per. 5. 466

2640. *1179*c*. LÆ'T*IA* L. (*J. de Laet*, of Antwerp, author of a history of America.) *Bixàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17456 - - Thámnia *Swz.* Thamnia ☗ □ or 4 jn.au W W. Indies 1824. C s.p.l Br. jam. 25. 2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2635. *Ryànea* 17442 *speciòsa* is a beautiful and singular plant, deserving a place in every stove. Ripened cutting root freely in sand, under a bell-glass, in heat. The plant thrives in vegetable mould with a little sand.

2636. *A'chlys* 17443 *triphýlla*. This plant succeeds well in common garden soil, and is increased by division of th root.

2637. *Hunnemània*. For culture, &c., see Eschscholtz*ia*, p. 1218.

2643. *Platystèmon.* Sepals 3, caducous. Petals 6. Stamens numerous. Filaments dilat. Membrane cordate. Anthers linear. Ovaria numerous, linear, each terminated by a linear sessile stigma. Capsules distinct, torulose, articulated, indehiscent, transversely many-celled, hispid. Seeds pendulous, solitary in the cells.

2644. *Platystigma.* Sepals 3, ovate, deciduous, hairy. Petals 4-5. Stamens numerous. Filaments thread-like. Anthers linear, 2-celled, opening sideways. Stig. 3, ovate, acute, erect, divergent. Caps. oblong, attenuated at base, 1-celled. 3-furrowed, 3-valved, opening from top to base. Seeds numerous, minute, egg-shaped, black, smooth, shining.

2645. *Cálythrix.* Calyx drawn out into a cylindrical tube; lobes ending in a long bristle each. Stamens 10-30, free. Fruit dry, indehiscent, 1-celled.

Order 2. DI-TRIGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Styles 2-3.

2646. *Pleurándra.* Stamens 5-20, all leaning to one side, and fertile. Ovaries 2. Styles filiform. Sepals and petals 5.

Order 3. TETRAGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Styles four.

2647. *Eschscholtzia.* Stamens indefinite. Stigmas 4, 2 short and 2 long. Caps. elongated, silique-formed, 2-valved, 1-celled. Cal. calyptrate. Recept. expanded.

Order 5. POLYGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Styles many.

2648. Talaúma. Carpels disposed in spikes, 1-2-seeded, joined together into a strobile-like fruit opening valvately and irregularly on the outside. Calyx of 3 sepals.

MONOGYNIA.

17442 Under surface of the leaves stellately hairy on the ribs, Peduncles 1-flwd.

17443 Lflts. with very unequal sides upper side or front coarsely sinuate-toothed or lobed, Lobes blunt finely rayed with nerves

17444 Caps. hispid oval, Sepals hairy, Lvs. pinnatif. hairy laciniated part often terminating in bristles, Stems bran. and leafy [Lbs. cut, Lobules termin. by a bristle

17445 Caps. hispid obov.-obl. Sepals bristly, Pedun. radic. very long covered with adpressed hairs, Lvs. pinnately lbd.

17446 Caps. smooth ellipt. Sepals hairy, Stem few-flwd. covered with stiff bristles, Lvs. somew. stem-claspg. glauc. sinuately pinnatif. [terminated by a bristle

17447 Caps. smooth obov. Sepals rather setose, Stem smooth few-flwd. Lvs. stem-claspg. glauc. toothed each tooth

17448 Caps. smooth obov.-obl. Sepals hairy, Stem covered with numer. bristly hairs, Lvs. sess. hispid sinuately pinnatif. Lbs. ov. and distant

17449 Lvs. profoundly sinuat. or pinnatif. glaucescent, Nrvs. with prickly bristles, Flws. solit. Caps. oblong dply. 5-6-furrowed covered with smoothish reflex. prickles

17450 Lvs. sinuated smooth spiny-toothed, Nrvs. unarmed, Flws. panic. polyandr. Caps. bluntly quadrangul. almost unarmed

17451 Lvs. petiol. roundish-ov. obtuse 7-nrvd. central one remarkably swollen below, Petioles terete, Pedunc. elongat. 1-flwd. Petals twice length of cal. Pistils 6

17452 Leaves decompound triternate glaucous, Lflts. linear bluntish

17453 Lvs. obov. shining veiny those of the young plants small and spinosely-toothed those of adult ones larger and quite entire

17454 Leaves in pairs toothed larger one elliptical smaller one roundish, Flws. umbellate

17455 Lvs. in pairs quite entire larger one obovate smaller one roundish, Flws. in drooping spikes

17456 Flws. apetalous. Pedun. axill. many-flwd. sub-divided, Lvs. oblong acute somewhat crenated shining



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2638. *Lùdia.* Shrubs with lateral, almost sessile, flowers, which thrive in a mixture of loam, sand, and peat; and rooted cuttings root freely in sand, under a hand-glass, in heat. The native name of L. heterophýlla is *Bois sans écorce.*

2639. *Azàra.* For propagation and culture see Lùdia.

2640. *Læ'lia.* Propagation and culture as recommended for Lùdia.

2641. *1190*a*. GODOY'*A* R. & P. Godoya. (*Em. de Godoy*, Prince of the Peace.) *Guttiferæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17457 - -gemmiflòra *Mart.* bud-*like*-flowered ☘ ☐ or 8 ..... Y Brazil 1820. C s.l.p Mart. br. 74

2642. *1190*b*. DENDROME'CON. *Benth.* (*Dendron*, tree, *mekon*, poppy; hab. and affin.) *Papaveràceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17458 - - rígida *Benth.* stiff-*habited* ☘ ⌐ or 2 ..... Y Californ. 1833. S s.l Hook. ic. 1. 3

2643. *1190*c*. PLATYSTE'MON *Benth.* (*Platys*, broad, *stemon*, stamen.) *Papaveràceæ*. Sp. 2—2.
17459 - - californ*i*cus *Benth.* Californian ○ or 1 au Y Californ. 1833. S s.l Bot. reg. 167
Boóth*ia* californica *Douglas ms.*
17460 - - leiocárpus *F. & M.* smooth-fruited ○ or 1 jn.au W.Y Siberia 1837. S s.l Fl. cab. 2. p.

2644. *1190*d*. PLATYSTI'GMA *Benth.* Platystigma. (*Platys*, broad, *stigma*.) *Papaveràceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17461 - - lineàre *Benth.* linear-*leafed* ☾ ⌐ pr ½ ... Y Californ. 1833. S s.l Hort.tr.2.s.40

2645. *1193*a*. CA'LYTHRIX *Lab.* (*Kalyx*, calyx, *thrix*, hair; terminations of calyx.) *Myrtàceæ*. Sp. 1—3.
17462 - - virgàta *Cun.* twiggy-*bran.* ☘ ⌐ or 2 ap.au W N. S. W. 1823. C. s.p Bot. mag. 33
ericöides Cun. in Field's New South Wales, p. 350.

1194. MENTZE'LI*A*. Sp. 4—5.
17463 7736*a* hìspida *W.* hispid ☾ △ or 1½ jn.jl Y Mexico 1820. S s.l Bot. mag. 32
17464 - - stipitàta *Dec.* stalked ☾ △ or 2 o Y Mexico 1835. C s.l Botanist, 34

1197. *C*I'STUS. Sp. 27—40.
17465 7740*a* Clùs*ii* Dun. Clusius's ☘ or 3 jn.jl W Spain 1810. C s.p Sw. cist. 32
17466 7742*a* oblongifòlius *Swt.* oblong-leaved ☘ or 3 jn.jl W S. Europe ... C co Sw. cist. 67

17467 7742*b* asperifòlius *Swt.* rough-leaved ☘ or 2 jn.jl W S. Europe ... C s.l Sw. cist. 87
17468 7742*c* psilosépalus *Swt.* smooth-sepaled ☘ or 3 jn.jl W .... C s.l Sw. cist. 33

17469 7745*a* latifòlius *Swt.* broad-leaved ☘ ⌐ or 4 jn W Barbary 1656. C p.l Sw. cist. 16
17470 7746*a* florentìnus *Lam.* Florentine ☘ or 3 jn.jl W Italy 1825. C s.l Sw. cist. 59
17471 7748*a* cymòsus *Dun.* cymose ☘ or 3 jn.jl P .... C s.l Sw. cist. 90

17472 7750*a* obtusifòlius *Swt.* obtuse-leaved ☘ or 3 jn.jl W .... C s.l Sw. cist. 42
17473 7750*b* Cupanì*anus* Presl Cupani's ☘ ⌐ or 2 jn.jl W Sicily ... C s.l Sw. cist. 70

β acutifòlius *Swt.* acute-leaved ☘ or 1 my.s W S. Europe ... C s.l Sw. cist. 78
C. acutifòlius *Swt.*, *C.* salvifòlius β humifùsus *Dec.*

1198. HELIA'NTHEMUM Sp. 72—130.
17474 7759*a* rugòsum *Dun.* wrinkled-*lvd* ☘ ⌐ or 3 jn.jl Y.spt. Portugal 1800 C s.p Sw. cist. 65
17475 7763*a* cheiranthöides *Pers.* Stock-*leaved* ☘ ⌐ or 3 jn.jl Y Portugal 1818. C s.p Sw. cist. 107
17476 7763*b* cándidum *Swt.* white-*leaved* ☘ or 3 jn.jl Y Spain ... C s.l Sw. cist. 25
or 1 jn.jl Y Mexico 1823. C s.p Sw. cist. 113
17477 7764*a* glomeràtum *Lag.* glomerate ☘ ⌐ or 1 jn.jl Y Mexico 1823. C s.p Sw. cist. 110
17478 7764*b* brasiliénse *Pers.* Brazilian ☙ △ or ½ jn.jl Y Brazil 1323. C s.p Sw. cist. 43

17479 7764*c* lignòsum *Swt.* woody ☘ or 1 jn.jl Y ..... 1806. C s.p Sw. cist. 46
17480 7773*a* arábicum *Pers.* Arabian ☘ ⌐ or 1 jn.jl Y S. Europe 1826. C s.p Sw. cist. 97

17481 7777*a* dichótomum *Dun.* dichotomous ☘ ⌐ or 1 jn.au Y Spain 1826. C s.p Cav. ic. 3 262
17482 7778*a* pulchéllum *Swt.* neat ☙ or ¼ my.jl Y S. Europe 1820. C co Sw. cist. 74

17483 7778*b* alpéstre *Dun.* alpine ☙ or ¼ jn.jl Y Germany 1818. C s.l Cr. au. 6. 1
17484 7779*a* vineàle *Pers.* vine ☙ or ¼ jn.jl Y Germany 1817. C s.l Sw. cist. 77

17485 7784*a* barbàtum *Pers.* bearded-*stipul.* ☘ or 1 jn.jl Y S. Europe ... C co Sw. cist. 73
17486 7793*a* macránthum *Swt.* long-flowered ☙ or 1 my.jl Crea. W .... C co Sw. cist. 103
β múltiplex *Swt.* manifold ☙ or 1 my.jl Crea. W .... C co Sw. cist. 104
17487 7793*b* rhodánthum *Dun.* red-flowered ☙ or ½ my.jl R Spain 1800. C s.p Sw. cist. 7
17488 7793*c* canéscens *Swt.* canescent ☙ or ½ my.jl R S. Europe 1800. C s.p Sw. cist. 51

17489 7793*d* lanceolàtum *Swt.* lanceolate-*lvd* ☙ or ½ my.au W.Y hybrid 1818. C s.p Sw. cist. 100
17490 7798*a* variegàtum *Swt.* variegated ☙ or ½ my.jl R.w S. Europe ... C s.p Sw. cist. 55

17491 7798*b* versícolor *Swt.* party-colored ☘ or 1 jn.jl R.w S. Europe 1800. C s.p Sw. cist. 26
17492 7803*a* hyssopifòlium *Ten.* Hyssop-leaved ☙ pr ½ my.jn Y Italy ... C s.l



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2641. *Godoya* is a genus of elegant trees worth cultivating. A mixture of sandy loam and peat suits them, and ripened cuttings root freely in sand, under a hand-glass, in heat.
2642. *Dendromècon.* Requires some care to keep it through the winter.
2643. *Platystèmon.* Remarkable for the peculiar pale yellowish white colour of its flowers.

17457 Lvs. oblong bluntish obsoletely serrul. Racemes axill. or termin. compound elongated, Cal. of 10 sepals Stamens about 40

17458 The only species

17459 Whole plant hairy spreading, Lvs. lanceolate in threes, Scape solit. Carpels hairy

17460 Carpels smooth

17461 Stems very short and densely covered with leaves, Lvs. linear ent. amplexic. 1-nrvd. Pedunc. 1-flwd. slightly hairy erect.

17462 Lvs. on short petioles scattered lax patent (less so and more crowd. in young bran.) tereti-filif. acute dotted, Tube of cal. elongat. very narrow upwards

17463 Petals obov. mucronately acumin. longer th. cal. Stam. 30-35, Lvs. and flws. nearly sessile
17464 Petals oval mucronately cuspidate much longer than cal. Stamens 30-40, Flowers and leaves stipitate

[5-celled
17465 Lvs. somew. 3-nrvd. linear margins revolute canes. ben. Cal. 3-5-sepaled pilose, Sepals ovate acute, Capsules
17466 Erect, Bran. hispid vill. Lvs. on short footstalks obt.-lanceol. obl. pubes. and waved at margins veiny ben. Pedunc. cymose [rough, Flowers cymose
17467 Lvs. alm. sess. ovate-lanceol. acute 3-nrvd. wrinkled smthish. ciliat netted with veins ben. Nrvs. and veins
17468 Lvs. on short footstalks obl.-lanceol. 3-nrvd. acute undulat. somewhat denticul. and ciliat. rather hairy, Petals broad cuneat. imbric. [broad cord. villose
17469 Lvs. broadly cord. acute, Margins waved denticul. ciliat. Pedun. bracteate somewhat cymose pilose, Sepals
17470 Lvs. narrow-lanceol. wrinkled reticul. ben. almost sess. Peduncles villose generally 3-flwd.
17471 Lvs. broad-ovate twisted at top acutish wrinkled and hoary ben. Footst. dilat. at base somewhat sheathing, Cymes 5 or 10-flowered [acute
17472 Lvs. alm. ses. tapering to base ov-obl. obt. wrinkled clthd. with starry pubes. Outer sepals broadly cordate
17473 Lvs. stalked cord.-ov. 3-nrved. reticul. veined scabr. ab. clthd. with fascicled hairs ben. Margin fringed, Pedun. pilose 2-3-flowered

β Lvs. pubescent on both surfaces, Branches twiggy diffuse and rather prostrate

[oblique hoary ben.
17474 Bran. rath. hairy clthd. with leprous toment. scabr. brownish grey, Lvs. sess. tapering to base obov-obl. rath.
17475 Young bran. vill. toment. hoary, Lvs. toment. hoary obl.-lanc. tapering to base, Ped. very short 2-flwd. Cal. 5-sep.
17476 Bran. leprously white, Lvs. obov.-lanceol. white on both surfs. tapering to base pilose ab. scabr. from papillæ ben. Sepals 3 or 5 acute [Racemes axill. or termin. many-flowered
17477 Somewhat dichotom. bran. Bran. rather tomentosely cinereous, Lvs. lanceol.-obl. tapering to base hoary ben.
17478 Branlts. simple hairy, Lvs. ovate-obl. acute sess. hairy, Pedun. and cal. hairy canescent, Pedun. solit. 1-flwd inner sepals ovate acumin. [canescent nrvd. ben. furrowed ben.
17479 Stem 4-gonal, Bark rough scaly, Bran. hispidly hairy, Lvs. ov.-obl. ending in petiole 3-nrvd. hispidly hairy
17480 Bran. twiggy, Lvs. altern. lin.-obl. hairy alm. sess. Pedun. solit. 1-flwd. almost oppos. the lvs. rameal or termin. Cal. hairy [slender few flowered
17481 Bran. dichotom. smthish. Lvs. minute ovate acute glabr. margins revolute on short footstalks, Racemes
17482 Bran. clthd. with hoary toment. Lvs. roundish or ovate obt. green and beset with hisp. hairs ab. and hoary toment. ben. Rac. simple, Cal. pilose [Hairs cinereous
17483 Procumb. Bran. pilosely hairy, Lvs. green on both surfs. obl. ellipt. rather glabrous or with hairs in fascicles,
17484 Procumb. Bran. ascend. pilosely toment. canesc. Lvs. ov.-obl. green and strigosely pilose ab. hoary toment. ben., Rac. simple few-flowered [Rac. long hairy bearded many-flwd.
17485 Bran. clothed with fascicled hairs, Lvs. hairy green both surfs. lower ones roundish-ovate upper ones ellipt.
17486 Bran. procumb. rather toment. Lvs. flat ov.-obl. acutish smth. ab. densely toment. ben. pale cinereous Stips. rath. pilose about eq. to petioles [Stips. awl-sh. pilose and bristly at tip
17487 Procumb. Bran. rath. toment. and hoary, Lvs. obl. revolute margins hoary toment. ben. greenish glauc. ab.
17488 Bran. rath. toment. Lvs. flat or hardly revolute at margins toment. hoary ben. greenish glauc. ab. lower lvs. ov.-obl. obt. upper lanceol. acute [Stips. awl-sh. lin. longer than pets.
17489 Bran. hoary toment. at apex, Lvs. lanceol. acute margins revolute green and smthish ab. hoary toment. ben.
17490 Bran. toment. rath. hoary, Lvs. lanceol. acute flattish hoary toment. ben. green and rath. scabr. ab. Stips. lin. ciliat. longer than pets. Cal. clthd. with violac. toment. [at top somewh. longer than lvs.
17491 Lvs. oblong flat or concave above hoary-toment. beneath green and glabr. above, Stips. obl.-lin. ciliat. bristly
17492 Bran. hairy-tomentose, Lower lvs. oval upper ones oblong-lanceol. green on both surfs. flat hairy, Cal. hairy, Petals imbricate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2441. *Platystigma.* A pretty little hardy annual, and requiring the usual treatment of such.

2442. *Oldenlandia.* A genus of singular plants, requiring the same treatment as that recommended for Lithodia, p. 1213.

	α crocàtum *Swt.*	saffron-cld		or ½	my.jl	Saf.	Europe	...	C	co	Sw. cist. 92
	β cùpreum *Swt.*	copper-cld		or ½	my.jl	Cop.	Naples	...	C	s.l	Sw. cist. 58
	γ múltiplex *Swt.*	double-*flwd*		or ½	my.jl	Cop.	Italy	...	C	s.p	Sw. cist. 72
17493	7803*b* cùpreum *Swt.*	copper-*cld*		or ½	jn.jl	Cop.	hybrid	1825?	C	co	Sw. cist. 66
17494	7803*c* venústum *Swt.*	beautiful		or ½	jn.jl	R	S.Europe	1820.	C	s.p	Sw. cist. 10
17495	7803*d* Míller*i* Swt.	Miller's		or ½	my.jl	Cop.	S.Europe	? ...	C	co	Sw. cist. 10
17496	7805*a* diversifòlium *Swt.*	divers-leaved		or ½	my.jn	R	Europe	...	C	co	Sw. cist. 95
17497	7805*b* eriosépalon *Swt.*	woolly-sepaled		or ½	my.jl	Y	S.Europe	...	C	s.p	Sw. cist. 76

DIGYNIA.

2646. *1201*a*. PLEURA'NDRA *Lab.* (*Pleura*, rib, *aner*, anther; stamens.) *Dilleniàceæ*. Sp. 1—6.

17498	- - bracteàta *R. Br.*	bracteate		or 2	my.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1823.	C	s.p	Deless. 1. 78

1202. *PÆO'NIA.* Sp. 19—22.

7812 *Moútan*

δ Anneslèi (*pink-flowered*) Hort. tr. 6. 7 — *η* ròsea-plèno (double-rose) And. rep. 373
ε Hùmei (*purple-flowered*) Bot. reg. 379 — *ϑ* Rawèsii (*pale pink-flowered*)
ζ ròsea-semiplèna (semidouble-rose) — *ι* cárnea-plèna (double-flesh-*coloured*)

7813 albiflòra
α vestàlis (*white-flowered*) Bot. rep. 64 — *α** cándida (*flesh-coloured-flowered*)

7816 officinàlis
ϑ anemoniflòra (*red-flowered*) Bot. mag. 3175 — *ι* Sabìni (*dark-crimson*) B. cab. 1075.

7821 arietìna
β oxoniénsis (*pale-blush-flowered*) — subvar. flòre-álbo (white-flowered)

17499	7823*a* Rússi Biv.	Russ's	△	or 2	my jn	C	Sicily	...	R	s.l	Sw. fl. gar. 1
17500	7823*b* pùbens *B. M.*	downy	△	or 2	my.jn	R	.....	...	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 22
17501	7823*c* villòsa *Swt.*	villous	△	or 2	my.jn	R	S.Europe	1816.	R	s.l	Sw. fl. gar. 1
17502	7823*d* Brówn*ii* Dou.	Brown's	△	or 2	my.jn	R	N. Amer.	1826.	R	s.l	

7826 tenuifòlia
β flòre-plèno (double-flowered) — *γ* latifòlia (broad-leaved)

TRIGYNIA.

1204. *DELPHI'NIUM.* Sp. 47—53.

17503	7830*a* Menziès*ii* Dec.	Menzies's	△	spl 2	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1826.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 119
17504	7831*a* virgàtum *Poir.*	twiggy	○	or 1½	jn.jl	B	Syria	1823.	S	co	Deless. 1. 55
17505	7834*z* Oliver*iànum* Dec.	Oliver's	○	or 1½	jn.jl	B	S.Europe	1826.	S	co	Deless. 1. 51

7837 grandiflòrum
γ álbum — *δ* álbum plèno — *ε* pállidum — *ϑ* rùbrum

7838 cheilánthum
β múltiplex *D. Don* double-flwd *D. Barlòwii* Hort. — △ spl 5 jn — Dp.B — England hyb. — D co — Bot. reg. 194

7839 intermèdium
α pilosíssimum — *β* leptostàchyum — *γ* pállidum *Bot. reg.* 1969

17506	7840*a* alpìnum *W. & K.*	alpine *Bee*	△	or 5	jl.au	B	Hungary	1816.	D	co	W. & K. 3. 2
17507	7842*a* fissum *W. & K.*	cleft	△	or 4	jl.au	B	Hungary	1816.	D	co	W. & K. 1. 8
17508	7842*b* velutìnum *Bert.*	velvety	△	or 4	jl.au	B	Italy	1819.	D	co	
17509	7842*c* pentágynum *Lam.*	five-styled	△	or 2	jl.au	B	S.Europe	1819.	D	co	Desf. at. 1. 1
17510	7842*d* élegans *Dec.*	elegant	△	or 1½	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	...	D	co	
	β flòre plèno	double-flwd	△	or 1½	jn.jl	B	N. Amer.	1741.	D	co	Fl. con. 43
17511	7842*e* amœ'num *Stev.*	pleasing-*blue*	△	or 2	jl.au	Pa.B	Siberia	1818.	D	co	Gm. si. 4. 77
17512	7843*a* palmatífidum *Dec.*	palmate-cleft	△	or 3	jl.au	B	Siberia	1824.	D	co	Gm. si. 4. 79
	β glabéllum *Dec.*	smoothish	△	or 3	jl.au	B	Siberia	1817.	D	co	Gm. si. 4. 75
17513	7851*a* montànum *Dec.*	mountain	△	or 4	jl.au	B	Switzerl.	1819.	D	co	
	β bracteòsum *Dec.*	bracteose	△	or 8	jl.au	B	S.Europe	1816.	D	co	
17514	7851*b* dasycárpum *Stev.*	thick-fruited	△	or 4	jl.au	B	Caucasus	1819.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2646 *Pleurándra.* A genus of pretty small green-house shrubs. A mixture of loam, peat, and sand suits the Cuttings root readily under a hand-glass.

α Has flowers saffron-cld., with more or less of a ferruginous tint, and may represent the species
β Has flowers of a reddish copper colour
γ Has double flowers of a reddish copper colour [Stips. lanceol. acute ciliat. bristly at apex
17493 Bran. rath. toment. adult ones glabr. Lvs. obl.-lanceol. channeled green and hairy ab. hoary toment. ben.
17494 Bran. glabr. warted somewh. toment. at apex, Lvs. obl.-lanceol. acute flat or hardly revolute marg. hoary toment. ben. green and shining ab. [Cal. hairy
17495 Bran. hoary-toment. Leaves oblong bluntish flat green on both surfs. hairy, Stips. falcate longer than petioles,
17496 Bran. rath. toment. Lvs. stalked green hairy ab. hoary tomentose ben. lower ones oval or obl. obt. flat upper lin. lanceol. ciliat. 3-4 times longer than pet. [hairs, Cal. clthd with woolly hairs
17497 Stems hoary at apex, Lvs. lanceol. acute margins somewh. revolute green on both surfs. and beset with starry

DIGYNIA.

17498 Lvs. obl. smthish mucronulate, Bracteas crowded about the sess. flws. which are villous on the outside Ovaries very hairy

7812

α álbida-plèna (double-white)
λ variegàta (*white and purple*) Sw. fl.gar.2.s.238
μ lácera (*bright rose-red-cld-flwd*) Bot. reg. 1771
ν punícea (*carmine-coloured*) Sw. fl. gar. 2. s. 297
ξ peciòsa (showy *pink-flowered*)

7813

ι Póttsii (*crimson-flowered*) Bot. reg. 1436
α Reevèsii (*pink-flowered*)

7816

α Báxteri (*crimson*)
λ variegàta (variegated-*leaved*)

7821

17499 Carpels hairy, Segments of leaves elliptical entire hardly puberulous beneath
17500 Lvs. bitern. Lflts. lanceol. acumin. densely clthd. with soft pubescence ben. Ovaries toment. each crowned with somewh. orbic. stigma [somew. bitern. upper ternate, Lflts. pinn.
17501 Carpels densely toment. erect but somewh. incurv. at apex, Lvs. villous pubes. and whitish glauc. ben. lower
17502 Carpels 5 quite smooth erect, Lvs. smooth on both surfs. Lflts. ternately divid. or pinnatif. jagged, Segments obl. those of upper lvs. very blunt

TRIGYNIA.

17503 Petioles hardly dilated at base, Lvs. 5-parted with entire linear lobes, Brac. trifid, Root grumose
17504 Stem. erect bran. from base, Lvs. smooth lower ones 3-fid. with toothed lbs. those of bran. and flws. ent. and acute, Rac. loose [Caps. smooth
17505 Stem smooth a little bran. Bran. hardly diverging, Flws. few loosely racemose, Pedicels length of bracteas,

δ cæruléscens *Bot. reg.* 1984. ε ranunculifòlium ϛ láxum

17506 Petioles not dilat. Lvs. cordate 5-7-cleft upper ones 3-lobed, Racemes branched
17507 Petioles dilat. at base, Lvs. many-parted linear lobes, Racemes elevated, Spur straight longer than flower
17508 Petioles dilat. and sheathing at base, Lvs. 5-parted multifid with lin. lbs. Rac. lax clthd. with soft down as are the stems, Spur curved, lower brac. long. th. flws. [Pet. shorter than cal.
17509 Pet. ditto, Lower leaves 5-lobed. lobes cut and bluntish at apex upper ones 5-parted many cleft into linear lbs.
17510 Pet. hardly dilat. at base, Lvs. smth. 5-parted with 3-5-cleft lobes and linear lanceol. ac. lobules, Rac. lax few-flwd. Spur curved short. th. sepals [th. cal. Spur straight
17511 Pet. ditto, Lvs. pubes. ben. 5-part. with lanceol. pinnatif. lbs. and linear acute lobules, Rac. bran. Petals shorter
17512 Petioles not dilated at base, Lvs. ciliat. 5-cleft somew. truncate at base lbs. cut at apex upper lvs. of 3 ent. 3-fid lbs. Brac. caps. and cal. smooth
17513 Petioles not dilat. at base, Lvs. pubes. 5-lbd. Lbs. wedge-sh. at base but 3-fid and cut at apex, Rac. simple, Brac. cal. and caps. pubesc. Spur bent inwards [as long as brac Spur straight
17514 Pet. ditto, Lvs. pubes. 5-lbd. Lbs. lanceol. somewh. trifid dply. toothed at apex, Rac. simple pubes. Pedic. thrice



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Paonia Moutan. The varieties of this species have lately been greatly increased, in consequence of plants having ripened seeds in various parts of France; and also as the result of cross-fecundation with the herbaceous peony, both on the Continent and in England.

17515	7851*c* speciòsum *Bieb.*	showy	△	or	4	jl.au	B	Caucasus	1816.	D	co	Deless. 1. 6
17516	7851*d* tríste *Fis.*	sad	△	or	2	jl.au	Br	Dahuria	1819.	D	co	
17517	7852*a* albiflòrum *Dec.*	white-flowered	△	or	4	jl.au	W	Armenia	1823.	D	co	Deless. 1. 58
17518 -	- tenuíssimum *Sibth.*	slenderest-*bran.*	○	or	1	au	P	Greece	1835.	S	r.m	
17519 -	- vimíneum *D. Don*	wand-like	△	pr	4	au	B	N. Amer.	1835.	D	p.l	Sw. fl. gar.

TETRAGYNIA.

2647. *1205*a*. ESCHSCHO'LTZIA Cham. (*Dr. Eschscholtz*, a botanist.) *Papaverâceæ*. Sp. 3—3.

17520 -	- califórnica *Cham.*	Californian	△	or	1	jl.o	Y	Californ.	1826.	S	co	Sw. fl. gar.
17521 -	- crôcea *Benth.*	Saffron-*cld*	△	or	1	jl.o	Saf	Californ.	1833.	S	co	Bot. mag. 34
	β flòre-pleno	double-flwd	△	or	1	jl.o	Saf	gardens	1837?	D	co	
17522 -	- compácta *Lindl.*	compact	△	or	1	jl.o	Y	California		S	co	Bot. mag. 19

PENTAGYNIA.

1208. AQUILE'GIA. Sp. 14—18.

7882 vulgàris
β corniculàta (small-horn *double blue & white flwd*) γ invérsa (inverted *double blue & white flwd*)

17523	7882*a* sibírica *Lam.*	Siberian	△	or	1½	my.jl	B.w	Siberia	1806.	D	co	Deless. 1. 47
17524	7882*b* Garnierìana Swt.	*Miss* Garnier's	△	or	1½	my.jl	P.Str	Eng. hyb.	1829.	D	co	Sw. fl. g.2. s.
17525	7884*a* davùrica *Patr.*	Dahurian	△	or	1½	my.jl	P	Dahuria	1827.	D	co	Deless. 1. 49
17526	7885*a* anemonöìdes *W.*	Anemone-like	△	or	1	my.jl	P	Altai	1827.	D	co	
17527	7886*a* grandiflòra *Patr.*	great-flowered	△	or	1½	my.jl	B	Siberia	1818.	D	s.p	
17528	7887*a* formòsa *Fis.*	beautiful	△	or	1½	my.jl	R.o	Kamsch.	1822.	D	s.p	

POLYGYNIA.

1217. MAGNO'LIA. Sp. 14—18.

7904	grandiflòra											
	δ ferrugínea *B. M.*	rusty		or	20	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	...	L	l.p	
	ε exoniénsis	Exeter		or	20	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	...	L	l.p	Bot. cab. 181
	ζ rotundifòlia	round-leaved		spl	20	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	...	L	l.p	
	η præ'cox	early-*flowering*		or	20	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	...	L	l.p	
	ϑ crîspa	curled		spl	20	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	...	L	l.p	
	ι angustifòlia	narrow-leaved		or	20	jn.o	W	Paris	1825.	L	l.p	
7905	glaûca											
	β Thompsonìana	Thompson's		or	26	jn.	W	hybrid	1817.	L	l.p	Bot. mag. 2
	γ longifòlia	long-leaved		or	20	jn.o	W	N. Amer.	...	L	p.l	
7907	conspícua											
	β Soulangeàna	Soulange's	⌐	or	3	ap.my	P.w	hybrid	1826.	C	p.l	Sw. fl. gar. 2
	γ Alexandrìna	*Empress* Alex.	⌐	or	3	mr.my	P.w	Fr. hyb	1831.	C	p.l	
	δ speciòsa	showy	⌐	or	3	ap.my	P.w	Fr. hyb	...	C	p.l	
	ε citriodòra	lemon-scented	⌐	or	3	ap.my	P.w	Fr. hyb	...	C	p.l	
7915	acumináta											
	β Candólli Savi	De Candolle's		or	60	my.jl	Gsh	.....	...	L	s.l	Bib. it. 224
	γ máxima	largest		or	60	my.jl	Ysh.G	.....	...	L	s.l	

2648. *1217*a*. *TALAU'MA* J. (The vernacular name of the South Amer. species.) *Magnoliâceæ*. Sp. 2—3.

17529 -	- Plumièri Dec.	Plumier's	▭	fra	...	...	W	Antilles	1829.	L	p.l	
17530 -	- Candólli Blume	De Candolle's	▭	fra	15	f.mr	Cr.taw.	Java	1827.	L	p.l	Bot. reg. 170

Magnòlia odoratíssima *Reinwardt*, No. 7910. is also referable to this genus.

1223. *ASI MINA*. Sp. 4—4.

17531	7932*a* grandiflòra *Dun.*	large-flowering		or	3	ap.jl	W	Georgia	1820.	L	p.l	Dun. mon. 1

1226. *ANEMO'NE*. Sp. 31—45.

17532	7944*a* vitifòlia *Buc.*	Vine-leaved	△	or	3	s	W	Nepal	1829.	S	l	Bot. reg. 1385
17533	7948*a* Fischerìana Dec.	Fischer's	△	or	½	ap.my	W	Siberia	1827.	D	co	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2647. *Eschschóltzia*. The generic name Chrysèis has been applied to this genus by Dr. Lindley, under the sup position that the name *Eschscholtz* was the same as that of *Elsholtz*, after whom another genus had been named. has, however, since been proved that the names are quite distinct, therefore we retain that of Eschschóltzia. Show flowers, which, though they will occasionally last several years as perennials, are grown as annuals, and are desirab for the flower-garden.

17515 Pet. ditto, Lvs. pubes. 5-lbd. lbs. dply. serrat. Brac. lanceol. villous clammy, Spur curved, Capsule smooth
17516 Pet. ditto, Lvs. 3-5-parted, Lbs. narrow somew. pinnatif. acute upper lvs. 3-parted with entire lobes, Rac. lax, Caps. pubes. [long. th. pedicel.
17517 Pet. dilat. and sheathing at base, Lvs. many-parted, Lbs. linear, Rac. elongat. crowded, Spur straight blunt rather
17518 Stem erect slender a little bran. and rather pubes. at apex, Pedic. much longer than the awl-sh. bracteas
17519 Lvs petiolate tripartite segms. lin.-cuneate ent. or dply. and uneq. bifid, upper ones narrowest, Rac. lax elongat. Rachis and pedicels downy

TETRAGYNIA.

17520 Stigmas 4 two longer than the others, Seeds globose almost black
17521 Stem branching and leafy, Segms. of lvs. linear, Peduncle with funnel-shpd. appendage, Limb much dilated, Cal. long and acumin. [large nearly flat
17522 Stem dwarf densely bran. Segms. of lvs. linear wedge-sh. tridentate at apex, Cup of pedunc. funnel-sh. Limb

PENTAGYNIA.

δ stellàta (starred *double blue & white flwd*) ε dégener (degenerate *double blue & white flwd*)
17523 Spur incurved, Caps. very smooth, Stem 1-2-flwd. almost naked smooth, Sepals very blunt
17524 Hybrid between A. sibírica and A. vulgàris
17525 Spur straight equal in length to petals, Stamens equal in length to petals, Styles protruding
17526 Spur straight very short equal in length to pet. Petals thrice as long as cal. Pedun. radic. 1-flwd. almost naked
17527 Spur straight length of limb, Sepals oval, Stem few-flowered, Lvs. deeply divided [longer than petals
17528 Spur straight much longer than petals and very short stamens, Styles not protruding, Sepals lanceol. much

POLYGYNIA.

δ Differs from var. ε in having rather broader leaves and larger flws., and forms a broader and more compact
ε Lvs. oblong-elliptical generally rusty beneath, Flws. somewhat contracted [tree or bush
ζ Has roundish leaves
η Lvs. oval-oblong, Flws. fully expanded
θ
Lvs. lanceol. pointed at both extremities wavy

β Is a supposed hybrid between M. glaúca and M. tripétala
γ Lvs. ellipt. acute at both ends resembling those of M. tripétala but thicker smaller and glaucous beneath

β Hardly distinguishable from M. conspícua except by the flws. which resemble in form those of M. purpùrea
γ Closely resembling var. β from which it differs in flowering somewhat earlier [var. grácilis
δ A hybrid scarcely differing from var. γ
ε

β Leaves ovate oblong acute, Flws. greenish
γ Leaves much larger than those of the species

17529 Lvs. ovate roundish somewh. cuneated at base, Petals 12 thick oblong obtuse
17530 Lvs. oblong acumin. at both ends, Flws. 9-12 petaled outer ones short, Pedun. 1-flwd. rather droopg. clthd. as are petioles of young lvs. with ruf. vill.

17531 Lvs. cuneate-obov. obt. under surf. as well as bran. clthd. with brown pubes. Flws. sess. Outer petals obov. much larger than cal. [ab. bluntly cord. 5-lbd. 3-lvd.
17532 Lvs. large cord. 5-lbd. woolly ben. Lbs. broad ov. cut and cren. those of involucr. stalked woolly ben. smth.
17533 Lvs. bitern. those of involucr. on very short stalks, Lbs. elongat. acumin. Pedic. 2 pubescent, Sepals 5 elliptical



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

549 Talauma is a genus of magnificent trees and shrubs, resembling magnolias. A mixture of loam, peat, and [illegible] They may be increased by layers or inarching on Magnòlia obovata, and ripened cuttings will root in sand, under a hand-glass, in heat.

7949 nemorôsa
β flòre-plèno (double-flowered) γ cærùlea (blue-*flowered*)

17534	7950*a* cærùlea *Dec.*	blue	♃ △	or	½	my.jn	B	Siberia	1826.	R	s.p	Deless. 1. 1
17535	7952*a* umbellâta *W.*	umbelled	☿ △	or	1	my	W	Levant	1824.	S	s.l	Deless. 18

1227. CLE'MATIS. Sp. 33—45.

	7970 flórida γ Siebóldt*ii* D. Don Siebold*t*'s *C.* flórida bícolor *Lindl.*, Bot. reg. n. s. 25.		♃	or	10	jn	Gsh.&P	Japan	1836.	L	s.l	Sw.fl.gar. 39
17536	7974*a* campaniflòra *Brot.*	bell-flowered	♃	or	6	jn.s	W	Spain	1810.	L	s.l	Bot. cab. 98
17537	7981*a* grandiflòra *Dec.*	large-flowered	♃ ▭	or	12	f.my	Y.G	S. Leone	1823.	L	p.l	Bot. reg 122
17538	7981*b* dahùrica *Pers.*	Dahurian	♃	or	12	s	Y.G	Dahuria	1820.	L	p.l	
17539	- - gràta *Wal.*	grateful-*scented*	♃	or	12	o.n	W	E. Indies	1831.	S	l	Wal.asiat.1.9
17540	- - cærùlea *Lindl.*	blue-*flowered*	♃	or	10	ap	V	Japan	1836.	L	s.l	Bot. reg. 19
17541	- - montàna *Ham.* nepalénsis *Dec.*	mountain	♃	or	20	my	W	Nepal	1831.	L	l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.

Page 490. Class XIV. — DIDYNAMIA. 4 Stamens, of which two are shorter than the othe

Order I. GYMNOSPERMIA. Pericarpium divided into four lobes resembling naked seeds.

2649. *Lophánthus.* Calyx equal, or oblique, or sublabiate, usually 15-nerved; superior teeth the largest. rolla bilabiate. Stamens ascending, or diverging.

2650. *Aphanochìlus.* Corolla tubular. Limb short, bilabiate. Anthers versatile. Cells divaricate. Lobes gynophore shorter than ovarium.

2651. *Dysophýlla.* Anthers terminal, also the younger ones confluently 1-celled. Stamens somewhat declina Corolla almost regular.

2652. *Pycnóstachys.* Lower segment of corolla elongated, concave. Teeth of fructiferous calyx subulately spino Whorls of flowers spicate.

2653. *Sphácele* Calyx reticulately veined, 5-toothed, limb not dilated, teeth nearly equal. Tube of corolla amp Cells of anthers linear, diverging.

2654. *Perilòmia.* Achenia membranously winged. Segments of corolla flattish. Gynophore elongated, incurv oblique at apex. Lips of calyx entire.

2655. *Roýlea.* Calyx tubular at base, 10-nerved. Segment 5, equal, oblong, membranous.

2656. *Micromèria.* Tube of corolla rarely exserted. Calyx nearly equal. Superior stamens antheriferous.

2657. *Gardoquìa.* Calyx tubular, somewhat incurved, with an equal or sub-bilabiate mouth. Tube of coro much exserted. Stamens 1-3, now and then sterile.

2658. *Physostègia.* Calyx obscurely veined, inflated after inflorescence. Corolla much exserted, with an am throat.

2659. *Còleus.* Fructiferous calyx toothed, not spiny, with an open mouth. Filaments monadelphous. Lower s ment of corolla elongated, concave.

2660. *Chilòdia.* Upper lip of calyx entire, tube short, 13-nerved, lower one bifid. Anthers mutic, 2-celled.

Order 2. ANGIOSPERMIA. Seeds several, enclosed in an undivided pericarpium.

2661. *Pentaràphia.* Calyx adnate to the ovarium. Corolla superior. Ring of glands hardly present. Anth connected by pairs.

2662. *Rytidophýllum.* Calyx adnate to the ovarium. Corolla superior. Epigynous ring thick and sinuat Leaves stipulate.

2663. *Sinningia.* Corolla oblique, ringent, with only one gibbosity at base. Calyx adnate to the ovarium, ang larly winged.

2664. *Amphicome.* Calyx tubular, 5-toothed. Corolla tubular, ventricose near base. Limb 5-lobed, ciliated. S mens 4, didynamous, with rudiment of a fifth. Stigma bilamellate. Capsule silique-formed. Seeds winged at b ends, and bearded.

GYMNOSPERMIA.

1242. A'JUGA. Sp. 12—11.

17542	8093*a* bracteòsa *Wall.*	long-bracted	☿ △	or	½	jl.au	B	Nepal	1821.	D	s.l
17543	8096*a* austràlis *R. Br.*	southern	☿ △	or	½	my.jl	B	N. Holl.	1822.	D	s.l



17534 Leaves of involucrum 3-5 cleft on short stalks with deeply toothed segments, Sepals 4-5 oval [umbellate
17535 Radic. lvs. 3-5-parted segms. trifid very entire densely villous at margins those of involucr. undivided, Flws.

γ Is a very beautiful var. The sepals are cream-coloured, suffused with violet spots, Lvs. and bran. more hairy than those of the sp.
17536 Pedunc. 1-flwd. somewh. long than lvs. Lvs. biternately decompound, Lflts. ent. or 3-lobed, Sepals half- [spreading at apex wavy
17537 Pedunc. 1-flwd. Flws. campanulate tomentose, Sepals oblong, Lvs. pinnate, Leaflets ovate serrated pilose
17538 Pedunc. 3 1-flwd. Lvs. ternate smooth leaflets ovate entire flws. drooping
17539 Flowers axillary panicled, Leaves subbiternate villous, Leaflets cordate acuminated serrated 3-lobed, Sepals obtuse.
17540 Lvs. spreading hairy ternate, Segms. ovate acute ent. Pedunc. 1-flwd. Sepals 6-8 obl. lanceol. acute membra- [naceous margin distend.
17541 Pedunc. 1-flwd. not bractd. several togeth. Lvs. ternately parted, Segms. ovate-obl. acumin. incisely toothed, Sep. ellipt.-obl. mucronul. spreading

---

2665. *Fieldia*. Calyx 5-parted, enclosed in spathe-formed bractea, which is cleft on one side. Corolla tubularly ventricose. Limb equal, 5-lobed, sub-bilabiate. Stamens 5; 4 fertile exserted, sterile one enclosed. Stigma bilamellate. Berry spongy, longer than calyx.

2666 Tecoma. Calyx 5-toothed. Corolla with short tube and campanulate throat. Limb 5-lobed, sub-bilabiate. Lobes of anthers divaricate. Capsule silique-formed; dissepiment contrary. Seeds disposed in 2 rows, imbricate, winged, transverse.

2667. *Salpiglóssis*. Calyx 5-angled, 5-cleft. Corolla funnel-shaped, 5-lobed. Lobes 2-lobed. Stamens didynamous, with rudiment of a fifth between the 2 longer ones. Style tongue-shaped at apex. Stigma truncate, transverse.

2668. *Calámpelis*. Calyx semi-5-cleft. Corolla with tubular base, ventricose throat, and a contracted 5-lobed limb. Stamens 4, didynamous, without any rudiment of a fifth. Lobes of anthers obtuse, divaricate, distinct at apex. Wings of seeds repandly sinuated, emarginate at base.

2669. *Eccremocárpus*. Calyx membranous, 5-cleft, coloured. Corolla tubular, with an equal throat, and a 5-lobed equal limb. Stamens 4, didynamous, with the rudiment of a fifth. Anthers versatile. Cells parallel, combined. Wings of seeds repandly sinuated, nerved.

2670. *Strobilánthes*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped. Anthers erect, with parallel cells. Capsule 4-seeded in the middle. Seeds small.

2671. *Goldfússia*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped. Limb nearly equal. Anthers erect, 2-celled. Stigma subulate, crenulate on one side. Capsule 6-angled, 2-valved. Cells 2-seeded at bottom. Seeds discoid.

2672. *Calóphanes*. Calyx 5-parted, equal. Corolla funnel-shaped. Throat ventricose. Limb bilobed, nearly equal. Stamens enclosed. Cells of anthers parallel, spurred at the base. Stigmas simple. Cells of ovarium 2-seeded. Capsules sessile, almost cylindrical.

2673. *Amasónia*. Calyx 5-cleft, bracteate. Bracteas coloured. Corolla tubular, 5-cleft, equal. Style bifid. Drupe 2-4-seeded.

2674. *Geissomèria*. Calyx 5-parted. Sepals glumaceous, equal. Corolla tubular, clavate. Limb nearly equal, lower segment bearded. Cells of anthers parallel, hairy at apex. Ovarium 2-celled. Cells 2-seeded. Stigma funnel-shaped.

2675. *Chloánthes*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla tubular; upper lip bifid, lower one tripartite. Stamens exserted. Stigma bifid. Drupe containing 3 nuts.

2676. *Lophospérmum*. Corolla bilabiate. Tube wide, gibbous at base. Capsule dehiscing irregularly under the apex.

2677. *Seymèria*. Calyx deeply 5-cleft. Corolla with a short tube, and a subrotate spreading limb. Stamens a little longer than the corolla. Cells of anthers nearly equal.

2678. *Diplacus*. Calyx prismatic, 5-cleft. Corolla ringent, 5-cleft. Lobes emarginate. Stigma bilamellate. Capsule 2-celled. Placenta broad. Seeds subulated at both ends.

2679. *Torènia*. Calyx plicate, obliquely 5-toothed. Two lower filaments appendiculate, or gibbous at base.

2680. *Collinsia*. Corolla gibbous above the base. Limb very irregular. Capsule 2-valved. Valves bipartite.

2681. *Franciscea*. Calyx 5-toothed. Corolla salver-shaped. Stigma 2-lobed. Capsule 2-celled; dissepiment parallel with the valves, separating from the parietes at the base.

GYMNOSPERMIA.

17542 Diffuse without stolones, Branches pilose, Lvs. ovate sinuately-toothed or entire villous, Upper whorls of flowers [spike
17543 Lvs. narrow-obl. narrowed at base quite ent. or sinuat. rather vill. Lower whorls of flws. remote upper subspic
Teeth of cal. short



2649. *1278*a*. LOPHA'NTHUS *Benth.* (*Lophos*, crest, *anthos*, flower; appearance of flowers.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp.5—
17544 - - anisàtus *Benth.* Anise-*scented* ♃ △ or 3 jl.s B N. Amer. 1825. S co Bot. reg. 1282
Nos. 8162, 8163, 8164. and 8188. are also referable to this genus.

2650. *1254*a*. APHANOCHI'LUS *Benth.* (*Aphanos*, obscure, *cheilos*, a lip; lip of flower.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17545 - - incìsus *Benth.* cut ♃ △ or 2 s W Nepal 1824. D co Pl. rar. gen. 23. t.
Méntha blánda *Lindl.*, but not of Wal.

2651. *1254*b*. DYSOPHY'LLA *Blume.* (*Dysodes*, fetid, *phyllon*, leaf; smell ?) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17546 - - pùmila *Benth.* dwarf ♃ △ cu ½ jl.s P Nepal 1826. D co Bot. mag. 290
Méntha pùmila *Grah.*, verticillàta *D. Don.*

2652. *1256*a*. PYCNO'STACHYS *Poir.* PYCNOSTACHYS. (*Pyknos*, dense, *stachys*, a spike.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17547 - - cærùlea *Hook.* blue ♃ ◻ or 3 au B Madagas. 1825. S co Hook. ex. fl. 20

1259. *LA'MIUM.* Sp. 12—17.
17548 8272*a* longiflòrum *Ten.* long-flowered ♣ △ or 1 mr Pk S.Europe ..... D co Eng. bot. 2550
maculàtum *Eng. bot.*, but not of *Flora Græca*.
β álbum white ♣ △ or 1 mr W gardens ..... D co

1263. *STA'CHYS.* Sp. 38—57.
8299 germánica
β pubéscens *Lindl.* pubescent ♣ △ spl 2 au.o P Germany 1826. D p.l Bot. reg. 1289
17549 - - inflàta *Benth.* inflated-*calyx* ♃ △ or 2 jl.au Pk N. Africa 1832. C s.l Bot. reg. 1697

2653. *1263*a*. *SPHA'CELE *Benth.* SPHACELE. (*Sphakele*, Greek name for Sage.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17550 - - Lindlèy*i* Benth. Lindley's ♣ ⌴ un 2 au Pk Chile 1825. C lt.r Bot. reg. 1226
Stàchys Sálviæ Lindl.

2654. *1264*a*. PERILO'MIA *H. & K.* (*Peri*, around, *loma*, margin; fruits with membran. border.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp.1—
17551 - - ocymöìdes *Kth.* Basil-like ♣ ⌴ or 3 au.s P Peru 1829. C s.l Bot. reg. 1394

2655. *1265*a*. ROY'LE*A* Wal. (*Dr. Royle*, superintend. of Bot. Gard. Saharumpoor.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17552 - - élegans *Wal.* elegant ♣ △ or 2 jl.au P Nepal 1824. C s.l Wal. pl. as. 1.
Ballòta cinèrea *D. Don.*

1268. *PHLO'MIS.* Sp. 16—25.
17553 8356*a* floccòsa *D. Don* floccose ♣ ⌴ or 2 jl.o Y Egypt 1828. D s.l.p Bot. rep. 1300
17554 8361*a* Russell*iàna* Lag. Russell's ♃ △ or 3 jn.jl Br Levant 1821. D r.m Bot. mag. 2542

2656. *1275*a*. MICROME'RIA *Benth.* MICROMERIA. (*Mikros*, small, *meris*, a part.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 1—1
17555 - - Teneriffæ *Benth.* Teneriffe ⌴ ⌴ or 1 jn.jl P Teneriffe 1829. C co
Thymus Teneriffæ *Pers.*

2657. *1277*a*. GARDOQUI*A* R. & P. GARDOQUIA. (*D. Diego Gardoqui*, a noble Spaniard.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 2—3
17556 - - Gillièsi*i* Grah. Gillies's ♣ △ pr ¾ jn.s Li.Y Chile 1828. C p.s Bot. reg. 1812
17557 - - multiflòra *R. & P.* many-flowered ♣ ⌴ pr 1 jn.s S Chile ..... C s.l.p Botanist, 6

2658. *1279*a*. PHYSOSTE'GIA *Benth.* (*Physa*, a bladder, *stege*, a covering, calyx.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 6—7
17558 - - imbricàta *Hook.* imbricated-*flwd* ♣ △ or 6 su.aut Pa.P Texas 1833. D co Bot. mag. 3386
17559 - - truncàta *Benth.* truncate-*calyx* ♃ ○ or 1 ..... Pa.Pk S. Felipe 1834. D lt.l Bot. mag. 3494
To this genus Nos. 8435, 8436, 8437. and 8450. may be referred.

2659. *1282*a*. COLEUS *Lou.* COLEUS. (*Koleos*, a sheath; united stamens.) *Labiàceæ*. Sp. 3—3.
17560 - - aromàticus *Benth.* aromatic ⌴ ◻ fra 1½ mr.my Pa.V India 1826. C p.l Bot. reg. 1520
Nos. 8476. and 8477. also belong to this genus.

2660. *1283*a*. CHILO'DEA *R. Br.* (*Cheilos*, lip, *odous*, tooth; tip of lower lip of cal. bifid.) *Labiàceæ* Sp. 1—1
17561 - - scutellariöìdes *R.Br.* Scutellaria-lk. ⌴ ⌴ pr 2½ va.sea V N.S.W 1829. S p.l Bot. mag. 3405

ANGIOSPERMIA.

1290. GE'SNER*A*. Sp. 21—28.
17562 - - Douglàs*ii* Lindl. Douglas's ⁂ ⌧ or 1½ s R.Y Rio Jan. 1326. R p.l Bot. cab. 1929



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2649. *Lophánthus.* Plants which prefer a light dry soil, and may be increased by division of the root, or by seed.
2650. *Aphanochìlus.* Plants of easy culture, and will grow in any light rich soil.
2651. *Dysophýlla.* The species grow well in the open air in summer, if planted in a cistern or pond, but require the protection of a green-house or stove during winter. Readily increased by division.
2652. *Pycnóstachys.* Plants of easy culture and propagation, thriving in a light rich soil.
2653. *Sphácele.* Free growers and flowerers. Any light rich soil will suit them, and cuttings root freely under a hand-glass.
2654. *Perilòmia.* Any light rich soil suits this genus, and cuttings of the young wood root readily under a hand-glass.
2655. *Roýlea.* For propagation and culture see *Sphácele*, above.

17544 Glabrous, Lvs. ov. or ov.-lanceol. acute crenate, Spikes cylindric. interrupt. at base, Cal. segms. lanceol.-acute, Stamens exserted

17545 Nearly glabrous, Lvs. petiol. rhomboid-ov. dply. serrat. Whorls equal loose. Spikes panicled, Cor. hardly exceeding the calyx

17546 Glabr. Lvs. 4 in. whorl lower ones usually 6 ellipt.-lin. narrowed at both ends remotely serrat. Flor. lvs. ov. Cal. villous

17547 Stem and bran. 4-gonal. Lvs. sess. obl.-lin. or lanceol. acute remotely serrat. narrowed at base, Spikes dense termin. 1-2 in. long

17548 Leaves heart-shaped pointed deeply serrated, Whorls 10-flwd.

17549 Lvs. nrly. sess. obl. obt. quite ent. little wrinkled toment. ben. Whorls 6-flwd. Flws. sess. Cal inflately campanul. with ov. bluntish mutic teeth

17550 Bran. floccose, Lvs. ov. cordate at base bullately wrinkled woolly ben. Rac. dense, Whorls many-flwd. Cor. twice as long as cal.

17551 Glabr. or hardly pubes. Lvs. petiol. ov. crenat. roundedly truncate at base Rac. elongat. Cor. 4-5 times longer than calyx

17552 Cal. tubular at base 10-nrvd. Limb 5-cleft, Segms. erect oblong membranaceous reticulately veined equal

[teeth subul. stiff glabr. hooked

17553 Bran. floccose, Lvs. ov.-obl. cord at base mucn wrinkled and floccose ben. Whorls densely many-flwd. Cal.
17554 Bran. alm. simple, Rad. lvs. ov. dply cord. at base as well as stem-lvs. wrinkled canes. ben. Whorls 40-50-flwd. Cal. teeth spread

17555 Lvs. sess. ovate acute rigid glabr. flat lower ones broader and somewh. plicate upper alm. lanceol. Cal. teeth setaceous about equal to cor.

[teeth lanceol.-subul. nrly. equal

17556 Lvs. obl.-linear or cuneated obtuse quite ent. 3-6 in. long, Whorls few many-flwd. rather loose and irreg. Cal.
17557 Lvs. petiol. ov. bluntish crenat. little rounded at base, Whorls loose subsecund, Cymes pedunc. Cal. teeth acute

[concave

17558 Lvs. ellipt.-lanceol. coarsely serrated, Spikes panicled 4-gonal, Flws. erect densely imbricat. Upper lip of cor.
17559 Calyx truncate obscurely 3-5-lobed, Lobes very broad denticulated

17560 Lvs. petiol. broad-ov. crenat. rounded at base or cuneat. very thick hispid or clothed with white villi, Whorls remote 20-30-flwd.

17561 Bran. pubes. Lvs. sess. lin. lanceol. acute quite ent. with subrevolute edges, Flor. lvs. exceeding flws. Cal. ciliated

ANGIOSPERMIA.

17562 Pubesc. Lvs. falsely verticill. 4-5-6 rarely oppos. ov. acute crenately toothed, Cyme termin. Hypogynous glands twin behind



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2656. *Micromeria* is a genus of plants which thrive, during the summer, on rockwork, but require the protection of a frame in winter.

2657. *Gardoquia.* The species are well deserving of cultivation; they thrive in a mixture of sand, loam, and peat, and cuttings root readily in sand, under a hand-glass.

2658. *Physostegia.* Elegant plants of easy culture, well adapted to the flower border. They may be readily increased by division of the root, and will thrive in common garden soil.

2659. *Coleus.* A mixture of peat and loam suits this plant, and cuttings root readily in sand, in a gentle heat.

2660. *Chilodia.* For propagation and culture see Cŏleus, above.

[illegible]. *Gymnea.* Very showy plants while in flower. A light rich soil, or a mixture of loam, peat, and sand, suits them. Most of the species increase readily by cuttings, and by tubers of the root. While dormant, they require to be kept dry.

	β verticillàta *Hook.*	verticillate	⁂ ◺	or	2	ap	R.B	Rio Jan.	1826.	R p.l	Bot. mag. 3612
17563 -	- Sellòwii Mart.	Sellow's	⁂ ◺	or	2	jl	S	Brazil	1835.	O p.l	Pax. mag. 4. 27
17564 -	- fauciàlis *Lindl.*	wide-mouthed	⁂ ◺	or	2	jl	S	Brazil	1833?	O p.l	Bot. reg. 1785
17565 -	- macrostàchya *Lindl.*	long-spiked	⁂ ◺	spl	2	year	S	Rio Jan.	1825.	C p.l	Bot. reg. 1202
17566 -	- elongàta *Hum.*	elongated	⁂ ▭	or	2	s	S	S. Amer.	1835.	C p.l	Botanist. 27
17567 -	- corymbòsa *Swz.* scéptrum	corymbose	⁂ ▭	or	2	jn.au	S	Jamaica	1822.	C p.l	
	β igneum *Hook.*	fiery-*flowered*	⁂ ▭	or	3	s	Rsh.Y	Brazil	1835.	C p.l	Bot. mag. 3576
17568 -	- spicàta *L. & O.*	spiked-*inflor.*	⁂ ◺	or	...	...	...	.....	1831.	O p.l	
17569 -	- allagophýlla *Mart.*	changing-lvd	⁂ ▭	or	1½	jl	O	Brazil	1834.	C p.l	Bot. reg. 1767
17570 -	- rùtila *Lindl.*	brilliant red	⁂ ◺	spl	2	au.s	S.Y	Brazil	1825.	C p.l	Bot. reg. 1158
17571 -	- Lindlèyi Hook.	Lindley's	⁂ ◺	spl	2	jn.jl	S.Y	Brazil	1825.	C p.l	Bot. mag. 3602
17572 -	- ulmifòlia *Hum.*	Elm-leaved	⁂ ◺	or	2	jn.au	S	S. Amer.	1820.	C p.l	Bot. reg. 1032
17573 -	- hirsùta *H. & B.*	hairy	⁂ ▭	or	1	jn.au	S	Cumana	1826.	C p.l	
17574 -	- Súttoni Booth	*Capt.* Sutton's	⁂ ◺	or	2	jl	S	Rio Jan.	1833.	C r.l	Bot. reg. 1637
17575 -	- Coóperi Pax.	Cooper's	⁂ ◺	or	2	my.jn	S	Brazil	1829?	C s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3041
17576 -	- laterítia *Lindl.*	brick-red	⁂ ◺	or	2	jn	R	Brazil	1834.	O p.l	Bot. reg. 1950

2661. *1290*a*. PENTARA'PHIA *Lindl.* Pentaraphia. (*Pente*, five, *raphis*, a spike.) *Gesneràceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17577 -	- longiflòra *Lindl.* Gesnèria ventricòsa *Swz.*	long-flowered	⁂ ▭	or	1½	jn.jl	...	Jamaica	1823.	C p.l	

2662. *1290*b*. RYTIDOPHY'LLUM *Mart.* (*Rytis*, wrinkle, *phyllon*, leaf; surface.) *Gesneràceæ*. Sp. 2—2.

17578 -	- auriculàtum *Hook.* No. 8521. in p. 512. is also referable to this genus.	auricled	⁂ ▭	or	5	n	Y.G.R	Brazil	1836.	C p.l	Bot. mag. 3562

2663. *1290*c*. SINNI'NGIA Nees. (*W. Sinning*, gardener to the University of Bonn.) *Gesneràceæ*. Sp. 5—5.

17579 -	- Hélleri Nees Schóttii Mikan.	Heller's	⁂ ▭	or	1	jn.jl	W.G	Rio Jan.	1820.	C p.l	Bot. reg. 997
17580 -	- guttàta *Lindl.*	spotted	⁂ ▭	or	1⅓	my.jl	Y.R.W	Brazil	1827.	C p.l	Bot. reg. 1112
17581 -	- velutìna *Lindl.*	velvety	⁂ ▭	or	1⅓	my.jl	Y	Brazil	1827.	C p.l	Bot. cab. 1398
17582 -	- villòsa *Lindl.*	villous	⁂ ▭	or	1⅓	my.jl	Y.G	Brazil	1827.	C p.l	Bot. cab. 1629

1291. GLOXI'NIA. Sp. 4—5.

15343. speciòsa

	β álba			γ máxima					δ álba máxima		
17583	8527*a* cauléscens *B. R.*	caulescent	⁂ ◺	or	¾	jl.au	P	Pernamb.	1826.	D p.l	Bot. reg. 1127
17584	8527*b* hirsùta *B M.*	hairy	⁂ ◺	or	¼	jn.au	B	S. Amer.	1824.	D s.p	Bot. mag. 2690

2664. *1294*a*. AMPHI'COME *Royle*. (*Amphi*, around, *kome*, hair; seeds.) *Bignoniàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17585 -	- argùta *Royle*	finely cut	⁂ △	pr	1	au	L	Himalayas	...	C l.p	Bot. reg. n. s. 19

2665. *1294*b*. FIE'LDIA Cun. (*Baron Field*, some time chief judge in N. S.W.) *Bignoniàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17586 -	- austràlis *Cun.*	southern	⁂ ⌴	or	1	jl.au	W	N. Holl.	1826.	C s.l	Ex. fl. 232

2666. *1294*c*. *TE'COMA* J. Tecoma. (*Tecomaxochitl*, the Mexican name.) *Bignoniàceæ*. Sp. 6—14.

17587 -	- capénsis *B. R.* Nos. 8547. 8559. 8550, 8551. and 8554., in p. 514., are referable to this genus.	Cape	⁂ ⌴	or	8	jl.s	O	C.G.H.	1823.	C p.l	Bot. reg. 1117

2667. *1294*d*. SALPIGLO'SSIS *R. & P.* Salpiglossis. (*Salpigx*, a tube, *glossa*, a tongue.) *Solanàceæ*. Sp. 1—9.

17588	- sinuàta *R. & P.* atropurpùrea *Grah.*	sinuated-*leaved*	◯	or	1½	au.s	P.o.str	Chile	1824.	S lt	Bot. mag. 2811
	β pícta *Swt.*	painted	◯	spl	2	my.jn	Va	Chile	1820.	S co	Sw. fl. gar. 258
	γ stramínea *Hook.*	straw-*coloured*	◯	or	1½	jn.au	Crea.B	Chile	1824.	S p l	Hook. ex. fl. 229
	δ Barclayàna Penny S. intermèdia *Swt.*	Barclay's	◯	or	3	jn.s	Br.Y	Eng. hyb.	...	S lt	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.112

2668. *1294*e*. CALA'MPELIS *D. Don.* Calampelis. (*Kalos*, pretty, *ampelis*, a vine.) *Bignoniàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.

17589 -	- scàbra *D. Don* Eccremocárpus scàber *R. & P.*	scabrous	⁂ △	pr	10	jl.s	O	Chile	1824.	C l.s	Sw. fl. g. 2. s. 30



History; Use, Propagation, Culture,

2661. *Pentaràphia.* For propagation and culture see Rytidophýllum.

2662. *Rytidophýllium.* A light rich earth, vegetable mould, or a mixture of loam, sand, and peat, suits the species and cuttings root readily in heat.

2663. *Sinningia.* For culture, &c., see Rytidophýllum, above.

2664. *Amphicome.* For culture, &c., see Rytidophýllum, above.

2665. *Fieldia.* Culture, &c., as recommended for Rytidophýllum.

2666. Tecoma. For propagation and culture see Bignò*nia*, in p. 514.

[later. many-flwd. Hypogynous glands 4
17563 Stem pilose, Lvs. oppos. on short petioles cord.-ov acute serrat. hairy ab. hoary toment. ben. Cymes thyrsoid
17564 Lvs. nearly sessile cord. obl. cren. tomentose, Rac. terminal, Bract. reflex. Cor. tomentose upper lip obl. 2-lobed throat wide
[glands twin behind
17565 Downy, Stem simple. Lvs. oppos. petiol. cord.-ov. crenated wrinkled, Cymes axill. many-flwd. racemose, Hypog.
17566 Bran. 4-gonal clthd. with woolly hairs, Lvs. oppos. obl. acumin. acute at base somew. crenat. rufes. ben. Pedun. axill. 4-flwd. elongat.
17567 Lvs petiol. oppos. ov. acute serrat. scarious rough toment. ben. Pedunc. termin. and axill. many-flwd. corymb.
β Villous, Lvs. on short pets. oppos. or 3 in whorl 1½-2 in. long obtuse rarely crenat. pubes. ben. and canes. Hyp. glands 4-5
[Hyp. glands 5
17568 Stem simple pilose, Lvs. 3 in whorl petiol. lanceol.-obl. acumin. crenat. pilose ab. toment. ben. Whorls 10-flwd.
17569 Stem usually 3-gonal, Lvs. villous nrly. sess. 3 in whorl or oppos. or scattered lin.-oblong or spatul. obtuse crenat. Limb equal, Hyp gl. 2 behind
[out, Hyp. gl. 2 behind
17570 Villous, Lvs. oppos. obl.-lanceol. acutish at both ends coarsely crenat. Pedunc axill. Upper lip of cor. drawn
17571 Pubesc. rather scabrous, Lvs. pet. ovate obl. cren. Rac. terminal compound, Limb of cor. oblique upper lip largest
17572 Bran. subtetragonal and pilose, Lvs. oppos. ov.-acute obliquely cord. at base crenat. blistered ab. pubes. ben. Ovarium girded by yellow ring
[twin, Hypog. gl. hairy
17573 Bran. very hairy. Lvs. oppos. obl.-ov. acumin. rounded at base pilose ab. toment. ben. Pedun. axill. 1-flwd.
17574 Stem terete toment. Lvs. ov. cord. crenat. toment. Pedun. axill. solit. 1-flwd. Upper lip of cor. oblong undulated lower small revolute
[bifid erect lower one small and reflexed
17575 Pubescently tomentose, Lvs. oppos. cord.-ovate crenate-serrate, Panicle termin. Upper lip of cor. very long
17576 Lvs. petiolate roundish ovate cord. crenate hairy axillary, Flws. solitary terminal ones twin stem-clasping, Upper lip of corolla obl. concave

17577 Lvs. ellipt. acuminat. glabr. Pedun. usually 4-flwd. Cal. segms. subul. elongat. Cor. cylindric. incurved

17578 Lvs. broadly lanceol. somewhat obliquely falcate crenate-serrate sessile auricul. at base very wrinkled and bullate ab. beautifully reticul. ben.

17579 Lvs. glabrous cordate-ovate serrated ciliated, Cal. turbinate twice as long as ovarium
[as ovarium
17580 Lvs. obl.-lanceol. atten. at base pubes. lucid serrat. Cor. spotted, Cal. cylindrically campanul. 3 times as long
17581 Leaves oblong subcordate velvety, Cal. cylindrically campanul. 3 times as long as ovarium
17582 Stem and leaves villous, Cal. 5-parted length of ovarium, Flowers aggregate

ε pállida máxima ζ Menziès*ii* z *v*iolàcea
17583 Lvs. ov. crenat. obt. toment. edges revolute, Pedun. axill. elongat. Cor. downy, Segms. nrly. equal middle one cord.-ov. all undul.
17584 Stemless very hairy, Lvs. ov.-roundish wrinkled hispid rath. cord. at base, Scapes and pedunc. aggreg. 1-flwd. Cor. funnel-sh.

17585 Lflts. oppos. on short pets. 3-4 pairs lanceol. acumin. unequal at base dentately serrated

17586 The only species

17587 Glabr. Bran. terete, Lflts. 9 ovate serrat. bearded in axils of veins ben. Rac. termin. on long pedunc. Limb of cor. 4-parted

17588 Clthd. with glandul. hairs, Lower lvs. petiol. ellipt. obl. sinuat. upper sess. lanceol.-lin. ent. Bran. dichotom. Filam. glandul. pilose
β Corolla elegantly variegated with yellow and bluish purple
γ Corolla cream-coloured veined with blue
δ Corolla striped with brown and yellow

17589 Lvs. 2 pairs of pinnæ. Lflts. altern. obliquely cord. ovate serrat. or ent. Stems angul. clthd. with short stiff pellucid hairs when young, Cor. hairy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2467. *Salpiglossis.* A genus of very showy handsome plants, which succeed well if sown in the open border early in spring, or they may be sown in autumn, if preserved in the green-house or frame during winter, where they will require a free admission of air and light.

2468. *Calampelis* 17580 *radicans* is a beautiful climber, generally raised from seeds in spring, on a hot-bed. The plants succeed well if trained in a conservatory, or in the open ground against a wall or house with a south exposure.

2669. *1294*f*. ECCREMOCA'RPUS *R. & P.* (*Ekkremes*, pendent, *karpos*, fruit.) *Bignoniàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17590 - - longiflòrus *Hum.* long-flowered 🌷 △| pr 6 jl.au O Peru 1825. C s.l.p H. & B. 65

1297. PENTSTE'MON. Sp. 32—40.
17591 - - atropurpùreum *G. Don* dark purple ¥ △| or 1½ jl.o D.P Mexico 1827. D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 235
17592 - - pulchéllum *Lindl.* pretty ¥ △| pr 1½ jn.au Li Mexico 1827. D p.l Bot reg. 1138
élegans *G. Don* Chelòne élegans *Kth.*
17593 - - *r*òseum *G. Don* roscate ¥ △| or 1½ ..... R Mexico 1825. D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 230

17594 - - Kúnth*ii* G. Don Kunth's ¥ △| or 1½ ..... P Mexico 1825. D p.l H. & B. 2173
17595 - - glandulòsum *Dou.* glandular ¥ △ or 2 jn.au Pa.P N. Amer. 1827. D co Bot. reg. 1262

17596 - - venústum *Dou.* graceful ¥ △ or 2 jl.s P N. Amer. 1827. D co Bot. reg. 1309
17597 - - Richardsòn*ii* Dou. Richardson's ¥ △ or 1½ jn.s D.P Columbia 1825. D p.l Bot. reg. 1121

17598 - - Scoúler*i* Dou. Scouler's ¥ △ or 3 my.jn P.B N. Amer. 1827. D co Bot. reg. 1277
17599 - - speciòsum *Dou.* showy ¥ △ or 3 jl.s B N. Amer. 1827. D co Bot. reg. 1270

17600 - - acuminàtum *Dou.* acuminate ¥ △ or 1 jn.au P N. Amer. 1827. D co Bot. reg. 1285
17601 - - Cobœ'*a* Nutt. Cobœa-*flwd* ¥ △ or 2½ aut W.P.Y.R Texas 1835. S s.l Bot. mag. 3465

17602 - - digitàlis *Nutt.* finger ¥ △ or 1½ jl.s W Arkansa 1824. D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 120
17603 - - ovàtum *Dou.* ovate-*leaved* ¥ △ spl 4 jn.au B N. Amer. 1826. D p.l Bot. mag. 2903

17604 - - procèrum *Dou.* tall ¥ △ or 1 jn.au P N. Amer. 1827. D p.l Bot. mag. 2954
17605 - - confértum *Dou.* crowded-*flwd* ¥ △ or 2 jl.au Pa.Y N. Amer. 1827. D p.l Bot. reg. 1260

17606 - - glaúcum *Grah.* glaucous ¥ △ or 1 jn.au Pa.Li N. Amer. 1827. D p.l Bot. reg. 1286
17607 - - deústum *Dou.* blasted ¥ △ or 1 ..... P N. Amer. 1827. D co

17608 - - attenuàtum *Dou.* tapering ¥ △ or 1½ jl.au Pa.Y N. Amer. 1827. D co Bot. reg. 1295
17609 - - diffùsum *Dou.* diffuse ¥ △ or 1½ jn.n P N. Amer. 1826. D p.l Bot. reg. 1132

17610 - - triphýllum *Dou.* three-leaved ¥ △ or 1½ jl.au Pk California 1827. D p.l Bot. reg. 1245
17611 - - grácile *Nutt.* slender ¥ △ or 1 jl.s B N. Amer. 1824. D co Bot. mag. 2945

17612 - - Murray*ánum* Hook. Murray's ¥ △ or 3 aut S S. Felipe 1835. D p.l Bot. mag. 3472
17613 - - crassifòlium *Lindl.* thick-leaved ¥ △ or 1 jn B N. Amer. ..... D co Bot. reg. n. s.16

1298. CHELO'NE. Sp. 6—8.
17614 8573*a* nemoròsa *Dou.* grove ¥ △ or 1 jl.s P N. Amer. 1827. S r.m Bot. reg. 1211

17615 8574*a* centranthifòlia *Benth.* Cent.-leaved ¥ △ or 7 jl.n S California 1834? D co Bot. reg. 1737

1300. MARTY'NIA. Sp. 5—4.
17616 8579*a* lùtea *Lindl.* yellow ▣ or 1½ au Y Brazils 1825. S co Bot. reg. 934

1302. BARLE'RIA. Sp. 9—13.
17617 - - lupùlina *Lindl.* Hop-*headed* ✱ ▭ or 2 au Y Mauritius 1824. C p.l Bot. reg. 1483

1304. RUE'LLIA. Sp. 20—31.
17618 - - pícta *B. C.* painted ✱ ▭ or 1 ap.au B Domingo 1826. C p.l Bot. cab. 1448
17619 - - ciliatiflòra *Hook.* fringed-flwd ¥ ▭ or 1½ s Pa.P B. Ayres 1838. C co Bot. mag. 3718

2670.* 1304*a*. STROBILA'NTHES *Nees.* (*Strobilos*, pine cone, *anthos*, flower; in bud state.) *Acanth.* Sp.1—1.
17620 - - Sabin*iana* Nees Sabine's ✱ ▭ or 4 w B.P Nepal 1826. C p.l Bot. mag. 3517
Ruéll*ia* Sabin*iana* Wall., Hort. Brit.

2671. *1304*b*. GOLDFU'SSIA Nees. (*Dr. Goldfuss*, professor of nat. hist, at Bonn.) *Acanthàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17621 - - anisophýlla *Nees* unequal-leaved ✱ ▭ or 3 jn.au B Silhet. 1823. C l.p Bot. mag. 3404
Ruéll*ia* anisophýlla *Wall.*, R. *p*ersicifòlia *B. R.*, R. *a*mygdalæfòlia *Hort.*

2672.* 1304*c*. CALO'PHANES *D. Don.* (*Kalos*, beautiful, *phaino*, to appear; flowers.) *Acanthàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17622 - - oblongifòlia *D. Don* oblong-leaved ¥ ⊿△| or 1 au B Carolina 1832. D l.p Sw.fl. g.2. s.181
Ruéll*ia* oblongifòlia *Michaux.*

2673. *1305*a*. AMASO'NIA L. Amasonia. (*Thomas Amason*, an American traveller.) *Verbenàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17623 - - punícea *Vahl.* scarlet ¥ ⊿△| pr 1½ au.s Y Trinidad 1825. Sk. s.l Aub. gui. 252

2674. *1306*a*. GEISSOME'RIA *B. R.* (*Geisson*, penthouse, *meris*, part; calyx imbric.) *Acanthàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17624 - - longiflòra *B. R.* long-flowered ✱ ▭ el 3 jl.au S Brazil 1826. C l.p Bot. reg. 1045



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2669. *Eccremocárpus.* See Calámpelis for propagation and culture.
2670. *Strobilánthes Sabini*àna is a very handsome plant, easily propagated by cuttings.
2671. *Goldfússia.* A pretty stove plant, easily propagated by cuttings in any rich moist soil.

17590 Lvs. abruptly tripinnate, Lflts. oval entire rarely bifid or trifid sess. Stem furrowed, Pedun. pendulous 3-4-flwd.
[both ends upper ov. acumin. stem-clasp.
17591 Stem rath. flexuous shining glandul. pili at top, Lvs. sess. sharply serrul. glabr. lower ones lanceol. atten.
17592 Stem pubes. Lvs. sess. ovate-lanceol. serrul. glabr. Pedun. 1-2-flwd. Corolla rather pilose glandless

17593 Lvs. sess. glabr. ov.-lanceol. sharply serrulat. acumin. upper lvs. broader, Pedunc. usually 3-flwd. Cor. rath. hairy, Lower lip bearded [lip densely bearded at base
17594 Stem and lvs. glabr. Lvs. linear sharply serrul. spreadingly recurv. Pedun. 1-2-flwd. hairy, Cor. downy, Lower
17595 Plant clthd. with glandul. pubes. Rad. lvs. ovate coarsely toothed, Stem lvs. stem-clasp. acute nrly. ent. Cal. segs. ov. Cor. ventricose
17596 Lvs. sess. ov.-lanceol. acumin. denticul. glabr. Pedun. many-flwd. Cal. glabr. Cor. ventricose ciliated
17597 Lvs. sess. pinnatif. Pedun. few-flwd. Cal. clthd. with glandul. pubes. segms. ovate-acute, Cor. ventric. Ster. filam. with few hairs at apex [woolly
17598 Lvs. obov.-lanceol. serrul. upper lvs. quite ent. Pedun. 1-flwd. racemose, Cal. downy segms. acumin. Anthers
17599 Glauc. glabr. Lvs. quite ent. rad. ones spatul. caul. ones lanceol. sub-undulat. sess. Flws. verticillately panicled, Ster. fil. quite glabr. [stem-clasp. Cor. with funnel-sh. tube
17600 Glabr. and very glauc. Rad. lvs. ov.-obl. on long pets. ent. rath. coriac. Caul. lvs. and brac. cord. acumin. sess.
17601 Clthd. with glandul. pubes. Lvs. sharply serrul. shining, Rad. lvs. lanceol. petiol. Stem lvs. ov. ultim. ones sub-amplex. Throat of cor. inflat. naked [campanul.
17602 Glabr. Caul. lvs. lanceol. acumin. repandly denticul. Cal. clammy segms. acumin. reflexed, Cor large sub-
17603 Flws. stems and pedun. glandul. hairy, Lvs. ov.-cord. amplex. glabr. coarsely toothed, Upper lvs. on long pets. Pedun. axill. subcorymb. Cor. tubular [lately spicate, Whorls. dist.
17604 Stem erect nrly. simple, Lvs. lanceol. quite ent. lower ones petiol. upper sess. subconnate, Flws. verticil-
17605 Lvs. quite ent. glabr. rad. ones spatul. acumin. on long pets. upper sess. ov. acumin. Upper flor. lvs. reduced to jagged serrat. bracteas [sess. amplex. Panic. thyrsoid
17606 Stem smthish. Lvs. all glabr. rad. ones lanceol. petiol. quite ent. or denticul. Stem lvs. and brac. ov.-lanceol.
17607 Stem alm. simple glabr. Lvs. dply. toothed rad. ones ov.-obl. those near them spatul. Stem lvs. obl. acute segs. upper ones alm. quite ent. [cal. and cor. downy
17608 Stem erect pilose at top, Rad. lvs. ellipt. acute petiol. upper ovate-obl. amplex. all quite glabr. and ent. Panic.
17609 Stem bran. Lvs. ov.-obl. glabr. uneq. serrat. Pedun. axill. many-flwd. forming termin. panic. Cal. turbinate with jagged segms. [Pedun. 2-3-flwd. cobwebbed
17610 Humble, Lvs. 3-4 in whorl glabr. bluntly cut lower ones obl. Flor. lvs. ent. lin.-lanceol. usually ternate,
17611 Stem smth. and slend. Lvs. smth. lin. acute sub-amplex. sharply serrul. Panic. simple few-flwd. Cor. smth. inside, Cal. segs. lin.-obl. [very glabrous, Tube sub-cylindr.
17612 Lvs. very glauc. quite ent. obl. lower lvs. spathul. upper lvs. or brac. connato-perfoliate, Flws. racemose, Cor.
17613 Glabrous, Lvs. obovate lanceol. entire rac. terminal few-flwd. secund, Anthers very villous

17614 Bran. glabr. Lvs. ov. acumin. serrat. upper ones amplexic. cord. Pedun. 3-flwd. downy, Cal. segms. and brac. subul. downy as is cor. [subul. pendul. glabr.
17615 Glabr. glauc. Lvs. ov.-lanceol. quite ent. cordately stem-clasp. at base, Pedun. axill. many-flwd. panicul. Cor.

17616 Stem bran. clthd. with glandul. down, Lvs. oppos. cord.-orbicul. toothed clthd. with gland. down, Beaks much long. th. pericarp.

17617 Lvs. lanceol. quite entire, Spines simple spreading, Spikes ovate, Bracteas ovate concave imbricated

17618 Lvs. ovate ellipt. Flws. sessile solitary axil. Segms. of cor. undulated
17619 Lvs. petiol. ovate uneq. serrated more or less hairy, Panic. termin. leafless. Cal. long and narr. pubescent glandul. Segms. subul. uneq. Limb spreading [ben. Spikes axill. and termin.
17620 Bran. erect glabr. younger one quadrangul. Lvs. oppos. uneq. oval acumin. obliq. obscurely cren.-serrat. purple

17621 Lvs. obl. cordato-acuminate dark green with prominent nerves above paler ben. with sunken nerves oppos. or abortive leaf very small

17622 Lvs. spatulate, Tube of cor. ½ longer than calyx

17623 Stem erect, Flowers yellow

17624 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2672. *Calliphanes.* A very beautiful plant, increased by cuttings or division of the root.
2673. *Amasonia.* See *Ruellia* for propagation and culture.
2674. *Gesneria.* A splendid tree-flowering stove plant easily propagated by cuttings. Requires a rich moist soil.

1308. THUNBE'RGIA. Sp. 6—8.

17625 -	- alàta *Lod.*	winged	♿ □	or	4	my.s	Y	E. Indies	1823.	C p.l	Bot. cab. 1045
17626 -	- angulàta *Boj.*	angular	♿ □	or	4	my.s	B	Madagas.	1823.	C p.l	Bot. cab. 1044
17627 -	- coccínea *Wal.*	scarlet	♿ □	or	4	my.s	S	Nepal	1823.	C p.l	Hook. ex. fl 1
17628 -	- Hawtayneàna Wal.	Hawtayne's	♿ □	spl	10	...	P	Nepal	1826.	C p.l	

1312. LANTA'NA Sp. 18—30.

8639 nívea

β mutábilis *Hook.*	changeable-*hued*	♿ □	or	5	my.jn	Y.ro	.....	.....	C l.p.	Bot. mag. 3110
17629 - - Sellovìàna L. & O.	Sellow's	♿ □	or	1	d.ja	Psh.R	Montevid.	1822.	C p.l	Bot. mag. 2981

1314. LI'PPIA Sp. 2—2.

17630 - - dúlcis *Trev.*	sweet	♿ □	pr	½	jn.s	W	Trinidad	1827.	D p.l	Bot. cab. 1573

2675. *1317*a*. CHLOA'NTHES *R. Br.* (*Chloos*, greenish yellow, *anthos*, flower.) *Verbenàceæ*. Sp. 1—

17631 - - Stœ'chadis *R. Br.*	Stœchas-*like*	♿ ⌴	or	2	jn.au	G.Y	N. Holl.	1822.	C s.p	Bau. n. h.

1322. VERBE'NA. Sp. 31—41.

17632	8678*a* alàta *Lk. & O.*	winged-*stem*	♀ △	or	5	au. o	Ro.R	Mon. Vid.	1828.	S lt	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.41
17633	8679*a* scàbra *Vahl*	scabrous	♆ △	or	4	jl.au	R	Mexico	1825.	D r.m	
17634	8683*a* polystàchya *Kth.*	many-spiked	♆ △	or	4	jl.au	R	Mexico	1820.	D p.l	
17635	8683*b* diffùsa *Desf.*	diffuse	♀ △	or	3	jl.au	B	N. Amer.	1818.	D p.l	
17636	8683*c* veronicæfòlia *H. & B.*	Veronica-lvd	○	or	¼	jl.au	B	Mexico	1825.	S co	
17637	8684*a* lasi stachys *Lk.*	hairy-spiked	◯	or	2	jl.au	P	Californ.	1826.	S co	
17638	8684*c* trífida *Hum.*	trifid	○	or	1	jl.au	P	Mexico	1818.	S s	
	8685 Aublè*tia*										
	β Drummón*di* Lindl.	Drummond's	♀ △	or	1½	jl	L	Texas	.....	D co	Bot. reg. 1925
17639	8685*a* pulchélla *Swt.*	neat	♿ ⌴	el	1	jn.s	P	B. Ayres	1827.	S co	Sw. fl. gar. 295
	β cor. álbida	whitish corol.	♿ ⌴	el	1	jn.s	Wsh	.....	1834.	C co	
17640	8686*a* chamædrifòlia *Sm.*	Germander-lvd	♿ ⌴	el	1	jn.s	S	B. Ayres	1827.	C co	Sw. fl. gar. 2. s.
	Melíndres Gill.										
17641	8686*b* Tweedieàna Hook.	Tweedie's	♿ ⌴	el	1½	jn.s	S	Brazil	1834.?	C p l	Bot. mag. 3541
17642	8686*c* incísa *Hook.*	cut *lvd*	♿ ⌴	el	2	jn.s	R	Panama	1836.	C p.l	Bot. mag. 3628
17643	8686*d* rugòsa *D. Don*	wrinkled-*lvd.*	♆ △	or	2	jl	V	B. Ayres	1833.?	D lt.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.31
17644 -	- teucrioìdes G. & H.	Germander-like	♀ △	or	2	au	W.pk	S. Amer.	1837.	D co	Bot. mag. 3694
	8687 Lambérti										
	β ròsea *D. Don*	rosy-*flwd*	♆ △	or	1½	jl	Pk	Carolina	.....	D co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.347
17645	8689*a* sordìa *D. Don*	sister	♆ △	or	2	jl au	P	Nepal	1824.	S r.m	Sw. fl. gar. 202
17646	8691*a* erinöìdes *W.*	Erinus-lk.	♿ △	or	¼	jl.au	B	Peru	1818.	S co	
	multífida *R. & P.*										
	β Sabìni D. Don	Sabine's	♿ △	or	¼	jn.o		Chile	1834.	C.L co	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.363
17647 -	- venòsa *G. & H.*	*strong*-veined	♀ △	or	2½	my.s	Ro	B. Ayres	1830.	S s.l	Bot. mag. 3127

1325. CLERODE'NDRUM. Sp. 17—39.

8698 squamàtum *Vahl*; syn. C. speciosíssimum *Part. mag.* 3. p. 217.

17648	8699*a* emirnénse *Boj.*	Emire	♚ □	or	3	f.mr	W	Madagas.	1822.	C p.l	Bot. mag. 2925
17649	8702*a* pubéscens *Lindl.*	pubescent	♚ □	or	4	jl.au	W	W. Indies	1824.	C l.p	Bot. reg. 1035

1343. ANTIRRHI'NUM. Sp. 6—13.

8756 màjus

ε álbum ζ fl. álb. plèno η caryophyllöìdes ϑ variegàtum

17650 -	- rytidocárpum *Fis.* glanduldsum *Lindl.*, Bot. Reg, 1893.	wrinkled-fruited	○	or	2	au.s	R.P.Y	California	1834.?	L co	Bot. reg. 1093

1346. NEME'SIA. Sp. 4—4.

17651 -	- floribúnda *Benth.*	many-flowered	○	or	1	jn.au	W.Y	C. G. H	...	S s.l	Bot. reg. n. s. 39

2676. *1346*a*. LOPHOSPE'RMUM *D. Don.* (*Lophos*, crest, *sperma*, seed; crested seeds.) *Scroph.* Sp. 3—3.

17652 -	- erubéscens *D. Don*	blushing	♿ ⌴	or	10	jn.o	Ro	Jalapa	1830.	C s.l	Bot. reg. 1381
17653 -	- scándens *D. Don*	climbing	♿ ⌴	or	10	jn.o	P	Mexico	1835.	C s.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.401
17654 -	- atrosanguíneum *Zuc.*	dark-bloody	♿ ⌴	or	10	jn.o	D.P	Mexico	1833.	C p.l	Sw.fl.gar.2.s.250

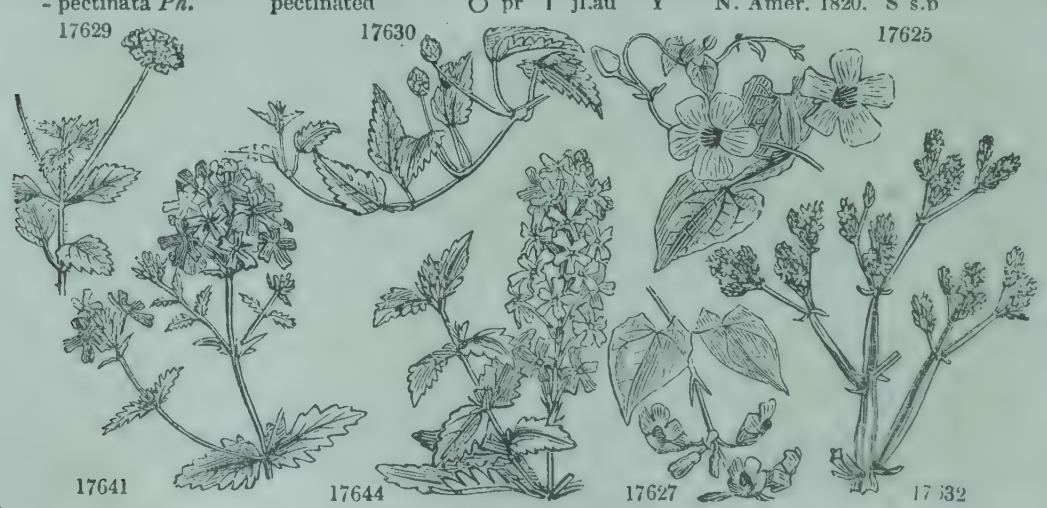
Rhodochìton volùbile *Zuccarini*, Lophospérmum Rhodochìton *D. Don.*

1347. MAURA'NDYA. Sp. 3—3.

17655	8803*a* Barclayàna Lindl.	Barclay's	♑ ⌴	or	10	year	B.w	Mexico	1825.	C l.p	Bot. reg. 1108

2677. *1348*a*. SEYME'RIA Ph. Seymeria. (*Henry Seymer*, an English naturalist.) *Scrophularineæ*. Sp. 1—2.

17656	- pectinàta *Ph.*	pectinated	○	pr	1	jl.au	Y	N. Amer.	1820.	S s.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2675. *Chloánthes.* For propagation, culture, &c., see *Verbèna.*

2676. *Lophospérmum.* For propagation, culture, &c., see Calámpelis.

17625 Lvs. cord. triangular sinuately toothed five-nerved, Petioles winged
17626 Lvs cord. triangular entire five-nerved, Petioles wingless
17627 Lvs. cord. entire, Flowers scarlet
17628 Lvs. cord. entire coriaceous, Flowers purple

β Has beautiful heads of changeable-coloured flowers which open yellow, outer ones gradually becoming pink, the whole dying off of a delicate rose colour [Involucr. cord. smaller th. heads
17629 Lvs. subsess. or petiol. oppos. ovate somewh. acute crenate-serrat. pubes. on both sides, Heads subglobose,

17630 Lvs. oblong acute serrate rough, Flowers white

17631 Stem erect, Flowers greenish yellow

[strigose, Spikes crowded panicled
17632 Stem erect branched glabrous, Branches tetragonal winged when young hispid, Lvs. lanceol. sessile 3-nerved
17633 Stem erect, Whole plant scabrous
17634 Stem erect, Spike branched
17635 Stem erect, branched, Flowers blue
17636 Stem trailing
17637 Stem erect hairy
17638 Lvs. trifid, Flowers purple

17639 Ascend. branched, Branches hairy, Lvs. 3-partite pinnatifid, Corymbs terminal, Calyx elongated

17640 Ascend. hispid, Lvs. obl. acute serrated upper ones almost entire, Corymbs terminal, Calyx elongated, Segms. of cor. cun. emarg. [cun. emarg.
17641 Erect pubesc. Lvs. ovate lanceol. acumin. coarsely serrated, Corymbs spiked, Calyx elongated, Segms. of cor.
17642 Erect pubesc. Lvs. cord. obl. pinnatifid upper ones lanceol. Corymbs terminal, Calyx elongated, Segms. of cor. cun. bifid
17643 Erect hairy, Lvs. cord. obl. serrated, Spikes dense short, Cor. hairy, Segms. cun. emarginate
17644 Erect branched, Lvs. pinnatifid scabrous, Spikes filif. panicled, Pedunc. and calyx covered with glandul. hairs

17645 Prostrate hairy, Lvs. multifid, Segms. narrow ciliated, Spikes capitate, Flws. tetrand. Cor. pubesc. Segms. emar.
17646 Erect hispid, Stem acutely tetragonal, Lvs. obl. lanceol. sessile subcordate coarsely serrated, Spikes panicled

17647 Erect branched pilose, Lvs. obl. or lanceol. sessile deeply cut, Spikes elevated, Calyx elevated

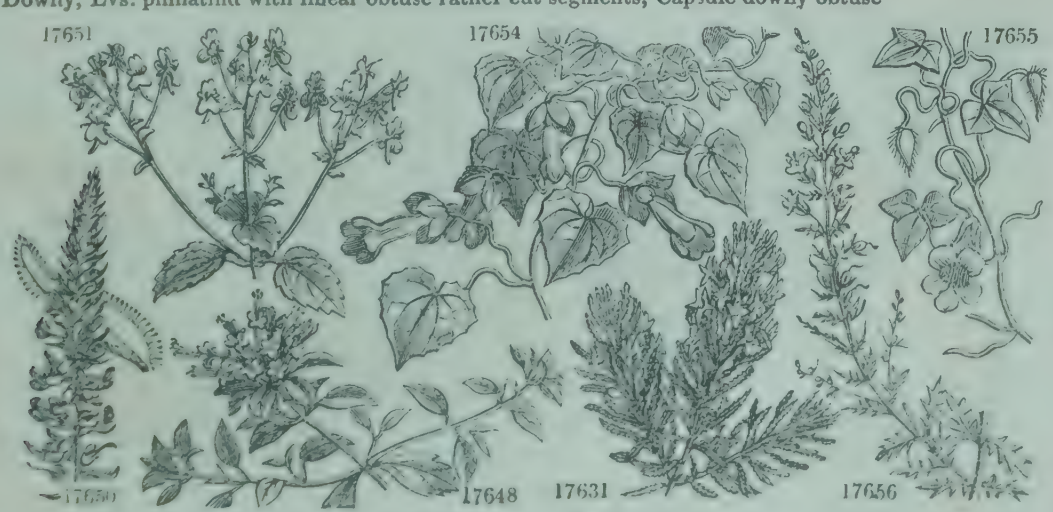
17648 Lvs opposite alternate ovate acute entire or serrated, Corymbs terminal. Tube of cor. slender, Calyx 5-toothed
17649 Pubesc. Lvs. obl. lanceol. acumin. entire, Pedun. axil. 3-fid, Tube of cor. short, Calyx 5-toothed

17650 Covered with glandular pili, Lvs. ovate lanceol. Raceme dense leafy, Lobes of calyx lin. lanceol. unequal

17651 Erect nearly glabrous, Lvs. ovate serrated lower ones petiolate upper ones nearly sessile, Spur bluntish equal in length to lower lip of cor.
[or deeply serrat. Pedic. vill. bractless
17652 Bran. clthd. with articul. short viscid hairs, Lvs. cord. more or less distinctly 5-lbd. downy, Lbs. mucron. crenat.
17653 Lvs. cordate acuminated dply. serrated hairy 5-nrvd Pedunc. bractless, Stem herbaceous, Flws. pendulous
17654 Lvs. cordate acuminated coarsely and dentately serrated, Cal. semiquinquefid spreading, Cor. tubular, Filam. simple

17655 Lvs. cordate acuminated young ones somewhat hastate, Cal. segms. lin.-lanceol. very acute clthd. with glandular hairs

17656 Downy, Lvs. pinnatifid with linear obtuse rather cut segments, Capsule downy obtuse



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2677 *Scyméria.* For culture and propagation see Gerárdia, in p. 525.

1351. *MI'MULUS.* 13—18.

17657 8829*a* Lewisii Ph. Lewis's △ pr ¼ au Pa.P Missouri 1824. D p.l Ph. am. 2. 20

17658 8829*b* cardinàlis *Dou.* scarlet ○ spl 2 jl.s S N.W.Am. 1835. S co Bot. mag. 356

17659 8829*c* rŏseus *Lindl.* rosy-*flwd* △ or 1 jl.au Ro N. Calif. 1831. C p.l Bot reg. 1591

8833 lùteus

β rivulàris rivulet △ pr ¾ jn.s Y Chile 1826. D p.l

γ Wílsoni *Miss* Wilson's △ pr ½ jl Y.spt.P hybrid 1836.? D p.l Sw. fl. gar. 40

δ Youngànus Young's △ or ¾ jl.au Y.spt Chile 1833.? D p.lt Bot. mag. 330

ε variegàtus *Dou.* variegated-*flwd* △ or 1 au Pa.Y.P Chile 1831. S lt.l Bot. cab. 1872

17660 8833*b* propínquus *Lindl.* related △ or ¾ ap.o Y N. Amer. 1827. D p.l Bot. reg. 1330

17661 8833*c* Smithii Lindl. Smith's △ or ¾ f.n Y.spot Eng. hyb. 1832. D p.l Bot reg. 1674

17662 8833*d* rŏseo-cardinàlis *Hens.* rosy-scarlet ○ pr 2 jl.s R hybrid 1837. S co Botanist, 51

17663 8833*e* moschàtus *Dou.* musk-*scented* △ pr ¾ jl.s Y Colombia 1826. D p.l Bot. reg. 1118

17664 8833*f* floribúndus *B. R.* bundle-flwd ○ or ¾ au. Y N. Amer. 1826. S co Bot. reg. 1125

2678. *1351*a*. DI'PLACUS *Nut.* (*Dis*, two, *plax*, *plakos*, a placenta ; capsule.) *Scrophulariàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.

17665 - - puníceus *Nut.* scarlet-*flwd.* or 4 year S Californ. 1837. C r.m Bot. mag. 365

2679. *1353*a*. TORE'NIA L. Torenia. (*Rev. Olof Toren*, a Swedish botanist.) *Scrophulariàceæ.* Sp. 2—4.

17666 - - scàbra *Grah.* rough-*leaved* or 3 jn.au Pa.B Moretn.Bay 1830. C r.l Bot mag. 310

17667 - - cordifŏlia *Rox.* heart-leaved or ½ o Pa. Li Samulcot. 1838. S r.l Bot. mag. 371

1364. RUSSE'LI*A.* Sp. 2—4.

17668 - - júncea *Zuc.* rushy-*bran.* or 3 jl.au S Mexico 1833.? C s.l Bot. reg. 1773

2680. *1368*a*. COLLI'NSI*A* Nut. (*Zaccheus Collins*, a vice-pres. of Ac. Nat. Sc. Philadel.) *Scrophul.* Sp. 6—5.

17669 - - vérna *Nut.* spring ○ el 1 my.jn B.P N. Amer. 1826. S lt. Sw. fl. gar. 220

17670 - - parviflŏra *B. R.* small-flowered ○ or ⅛ my.jl P.B Colombia 1826. S lt. Bot. reg. 1082

17671 - - sparsiflŏra *F. & M.* scattered-flwd ○ or ½ jn.jl V.P Californ. 1836. S lt.

17672 - - grandiflŏra *B. R.* large-flowered ○ or 1 my.jl Pk.B Colombia 1826. S lt. Bot. reg. 1107

17673 - - bícolor *Benth.* two-cld-*flwd* ○ or 1⅓ my.s W.P Californ. 1833. S lt. Bot. reg. 1734

17674 - - heterophýlla *Nut.* various-lvd ○ or 1½ jl.au P.w Colombia 1833. S lt. Bot. mag. 369

2681. *1375*a*. FRANCI'SCE*A* Pohl. Franciscea. (*Francis*, emperor of Austria.) *Solandceæ.* Sp. 1—1.

17675 - - uniflŏra *Pohl* one-flowered or 3 jn.au W.P Brazil 1826. C l.p Bot. cab. 1332

Hopeàna Hook. Bot. mag. 2828.

P. 536. Class XV. — TETRADYNAMIA. Stamens 6, of which four are longer than the rest

2682. *Streptanthus.* Silique very long, angular, compressed. Seeds flat, marginate, disposed in 1 row. Cotyledon accumbent.

2682. *1390*a*. STREPTA'NTHUS *Nut.* (*Streptos*, twisted, *anthos*, flower ; claws of petals.) *Cruciferæ.* Sp. 2—

17676 - - obtusifŏlius *Hook.* blunt-leaved ○ or 1½ au.s Ro Arkansa 1833. S s.l Bot. mag. 3317

17677 - - hyacinthŏìdes Hook. Hyacinth-*flwd* ○ or 3 au Bsh.P Texas 1834. S s.l Bot. mag. 3516

139⁰ AUBRIE'TI*A.* Sp. 2—3.

17678 9051*a* purpùrea *Dec.* purple △ pr ⅓ mr.jn P Greece 1820. D co Fl. gr. 643

2683. *1400*a*. SCHIVERE'CKI*A* Andrz. (*Andr. Schivereck*, a Russian botanist.) *Cruciferæ.* Sp. 1—1.

17679 - - podólica *Andrz.* Podolian △ or ¼ my.jl W Podolia 1821. D sp. Sw. fl. gar. 77



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2678. *Diplacus.* See *Mimulus* for propagation and culture.

2679. *Torènia.* The species require a moist soil. They are readily increased by division.

2680. *Collinsia.* All the species are very desirable showy annual plants, and have a good appearance if sown in large patches

17657 Plant downy, Lvs. sess. obl.-lanceol. acute nrvd. mucron. denticul. Flws. few termin. on very long pedics. Cal. acuminated
17658 Villous, Lvs. amplexic. ovate with erosely toothed margins, Pedunc. long th. lvs. Cal. large inflately tubul. hardly plicate with ov.-acute teeth
17659 Pubescent, Lvs. amplexic. obl. little-toothed 5-nerved, Pedunc. shorter th. lvs. Cal. large subinflat. tubul. with ov.-acute nrly. eq. teeth
β Caulescent many-flowered
γ Flowers yellow spotted with purple
δ Decumbent, deep yellow, Segms. of limb with a large blood-coloured spot on each
ε Stem erect, Corolla pale yellow, each segment stained with a large purple spot
17660 Clothed with glandular pubesc. Stems decumb. round, Lvs. ovate toothed upper ones sessile, Peduncles axil-
17661 Hybrid, *M.* variegàtus and *M.* lùteus rivulàris [lary 1-flwd. shorter than lvs.
17662 Hybrid between *M.*ròseus and *M.* cardinàlis
17663 Diffuse clthd. with woolly villi, Lvs. petiol. ovate or ov.-lanceol. little-toothed rounded at base rath. pilose and clammy, Cal. teeth uneq. lanceol. [very short acute
17664 Diffuse loosely pilose clammy, Lvs. petiol. broad-ovate little-toothed truncate at base or rounded, Cal. teeth

17665 Clammy glabrous, Lvs. lanceol. serrul. rather connate at base, Segms. of cal. unequal

17666 Lvs. lanceol.-ovate serrated scabrous, Stem erect pubescent, Calyx 5-toothed equal
17667 Lvs. ovate-cord. Pedunc. axill. subfascicled or solitary, Cor. about twice length of cal. which is ovate and rounded at base

17668 Branches tetragonal erect rushy, Lvs. small ovate, Peduncles filif. generally 2-flwd.

17669 Lvs. lanceol. Pedicels axill. solit. much long. th. flws. Cal. downy about equal in length to corolla
17670 Lvs. ov.-obl. nrly. ent. downy, Pedic axill. solit. much long th. flws. Segms. of cor. acutish entire, Cal. downy
17671 Diffuse, Lvs. all oppos. Flws. solitary, Pedicels little longer than calyx, Capsule globose [about eq. to cor.
17672 Lower lvs. spatulate, upper ones oblong-linear, Pedic. verticill. shorter than flws. Cor. segms. dilated retuse, Cal. glabr. ⅓ length of cor.
17673 Erect downy, Lvs. glabr. ov.-lanceol. subcordate at base, Pedicels verticillate racemose
17674 Lower lvs. 3-lobed upper ones ov. Cal. clth. with glandular pubesc. Segms. of cor. crenated at apex

17675 Bran. diffuse spreading, Lvs. ellipt. acute, Bract. lanceol. glabrous as are calyxes, Flws. solitary

---

2683. *Schivereckia.* Silicle ovate; valves convex, somewhat depressed lengthwise in the middle. Seeds numerous Calyx equal at base. Petals entire. Larger stamens toothed.

17676 Lvs. elliptic very obtuse dply. 2-lobed at base amplexicaul, Petals obov. on long and at length twisted claws. Filam. short subul. [abortive linear anther
17677 Lvs. oblong-linear acumin. Petals linear with reflex. limb, Filam. combined forked at apex bearing each an

17678 Pedicels shorter than the calyx, Lvs. oblong entire or toothed hispid with stellate down

17679 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2681. *Franciscea.* For cultivation, &c., see Brunsfélsia, in p. 534.
2682. *Streptánthus.* This genus requires the usual treatment of other hardy annuals.
2683. *Schivereckia* 17679 *podólica* is a very pretty little rock plant, and thrives well if grown in a small pot in light sandy soil.

1412. *IBE'RIS.* Sp. 17—23.

17680 9120*a* coronària *D. Don* crown-*flowering* ○ or 1 jn W ..... 1836. S co Sw.fl.gar. 2.s

1424. *ERY'SIMUM.* Sp. 16—47.

17681 - - Perowskiànum F. & M. Perowski's ○ or 1½ jn O.s Palestine 1838. S co Fl. cab. 19

1448. CLEO'ME. Sp. 17—21.

17682 - - dendröides *Schult.* tree-like ⛆ or 5 ... P Brazil 1828. S s.l Bot. mag. 3

17683 - - speciosíssima *Deppe* most showy ○ or ... jn.s P Mexico 1827. S co Bot. reg. 13

Page 560. Class XVI. — MONADELPHIA.

Order 1. TRIANDRIA. Stamens 3.

2684. *Orthrosánthes.* Spathe many-flowered, 2-valved. Perianth 6-parted, equal, with a short triangular tu Stamens 3, combined at the base. Stigmas 3, fringed at top. Capsule oblong, trigonal, many-seeded.

2685. *Cypélla.* Spathe 2-leaved. Perianth 6-parted, concave at the base; outer segments large, spreading; in ones small, convolute, reflexed at apex. Stamens 3, monadelphous. Style slender. Stigma 3-lobed, the lobes 3- and appendiculate. Capsule oblong, 3-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded. Seeds angular.

2686. *Herbértia.* Perianth 6-parted, tube very short, 3 outer segments much smaller than the inner ones. S mens 3, monadelphous. Anthers linear. Stigmas 3, bifid. Capsule oblong, 3-celled, many-seeded. Seeds angula

2687. *Spatalánthus.* Spathe rigid, 2-valved, 1-flowered. Perianth spreading, with a very short tube, and a 6-par regular limb. Stamens 3, short, monadelphous. Anthers oblong, sagittate. Ovarium warted at apex. Stigma bifurcate.

2688. *Homèria.* Perianth 6-parted, alternate segments smaller, tube very short. Stamens 3, monadelpho Stigmas 3-fid, the segments bifid and fringed.

Order 2. PENTANDRIA. Stamens 5.

2689. *Mahérnia.* Cal. naked, campanulate, 5-cleft. Petals 5, with an obcordate limb, spirally twisted, a straightish claws. Filaments monadelphous at base, dilated into a cordate tubercle, or a cup-formed process in t middle. Styles 5, sometimes joined into 1. Capsule 5-celled, 5-valved, many-seeded.

2690. *Malesherbia.* Cal. tubular, membranous, inflated, 5-lobed. Filaments filiform, distinct, or connected wi the stipe of the ovarium. Anthers versatile. Ovarium superior, stipitate, 1-celled, with the placentas at the ba from which the ovules arise by the intervention of umbilical cords. Styles 3, filiform. Stigmas clavate. Fruit ca sular, 1-celled, 3-valved. Testa crustaceous, brittle, with a fleshy crest and no arillus. Embryo round, in the cent of fleshy albumen, with the radicle next the hilum.

2691. *Clintònia.* Limb of cal. 5-cleft. Cor. bilabiate, with hardly any tube. Anthers cohering; 2 superior or bearded. Capsule silique-formed, triangular, dehiscing by 3 loriform valves, many-seeded. Seeds attached to t parietal placentas.

Order 6. DODECANDRIA. Stamens 12.

2692. *Philothèca.* Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, unguiculate. Stamens 10, unequal, connate at base, with tube smoo and free, part of the filaments hairy. Fruit of 5 1 seeded carpels. Leaves alternate, linear.

TRIANDRIA.

2684. *1450*a*. ORTHROSA'NTHES *Swt.* Orthrosanthes. (*Orthros*, morning, *anthos*, flower.) *Irideæ*. Sp. 1 –

7684 - - multiflòra *Swt.* many-flowered △ or 1 jn.jl B N. Holl. 1820. D s.p Bot. reg. 1090

1451. FERRA'RIA. Sp. 5—8.

7685 9342*a* obtusifòlia *Swt.* obtuse-leaved ♂ △ pr ½ my.jl Br C. G. H. 1825. O s.p Sw. fl. gar. 14

17686 9342*b* uncinàta *Swt.* hooked ♂ △ pr ½ my.jl Br C. G. H. 1825. O s.p Sw. fl. gar. 16

17687 9342*c* divaricàta *Swt.* divaricate ♂ △ pr ½ my.jl Br C. G. H. 1825. O s.p Sw. fl. gar. 19

1452. TIGRI'DIA. Sp. 2—2.

17688 9343*a* conchiflòra *Swt.* shell-flowered ♂ △ spl 1 my.s D.Y Mexico 1823. O s.p Sw. fl. gar. 12

17684



17680

17681

17682

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

424. *Erysimum* 17681 *Perowskiànum*. A very splendid annual, of the easiest culture.

17680 Pubescent, Lvs. wedge-sh. obtusely dent. Pods corymbose acutely 2-lbd. margins gnawed crenat. Seeds winged, Stem strictly branched

17681 Lvs. lanceol. toothed, Petals obov. Stigmas globose, Fruit silique 4-sided

17682 Velvety-pubescent somewhat clammy, Lflts. 7 with 20 veins on each side of each leaflet
17683 Unarmed, Lflts. 5-7 lanceol. acuminated pilose, Brac. ovate, Petals length of pedicels, Pedicel of fruit long

---

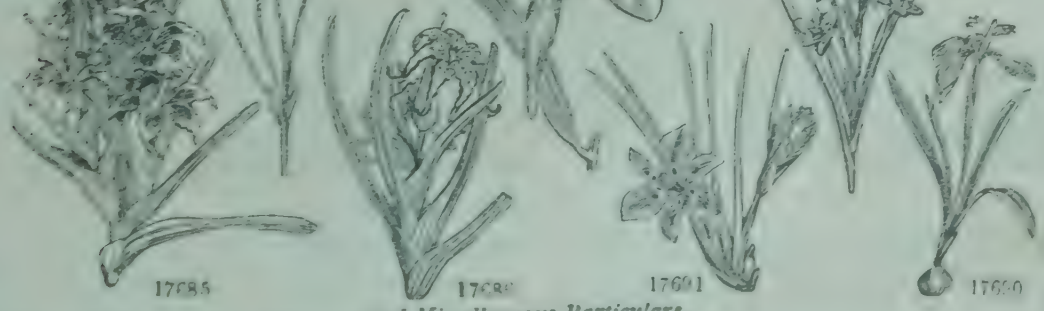
2693. *Omphalòbium*. Cal. 5-parted. Petals 5, imbricate in æstivation. Stamens monadelphous, or somewhat polyadelphous at base. Carpels 5, each bearing a style. Capsules 1-5, legume-formed, 2-valved, dehiscent. Seeds twin, or solitary, exalbuminous. Leaves trifoliate, or impari-pinnate.
2694. *Párkia*. Flowers hermaphrodite. Calyx tubular, bilabiate, imbricate in æstivation. Legume compressed, many-seeded. Seeds covered with farinaceous substance.
2695. *Sarcocaùlon*. Sepals 5, equal. Petals 4, equal. Stamens 15, monadelphous at base.
2696. *Montezùmia*. Calyx hemispherical, truncate, sinuately toothed. Stamens numerous, twisted around the style, monadelphous, with 5 distinct furrows. Capsules globose, 4-5-celled. Cells many-seeded. Leaves entire.
2697. *Assònia*. Calyx girded by a 3-crenate 1-leaved involucel. Antheriferous filaments 15; 3 fertile between each sterile one. Styles 5, very short. Carpels 5, 2- seeded, closely connected into a single capsule. Seeds rather triquetrous, not winged.
2698. *Plagiànthus*. Calyx 5-cleft. Petals 5, 2 of which are approximate, remote from the rest. Stigma clavate.
2699. *Nuttàllia*. Cal. naked, 5-cleft. Anth. numerous. Stig. numerous, filiform. Carp. numerous, disposed into a ring, or whorl; 1-seeded, not opening spontaneously.
2700. *Lebretònia*. Cal. 5-parted, girded by a shorter 5-parted involucel. Petals 5, exserted in part, twisted in æstivation, with a spreading limb. Styles 10. Carp. 5, or only 4 from abortion, 1-seeded, indehiscent.
2701. Abùtilon. Cal. naked, 5-cleft, usually angular. Styles multifid at apex. Carp. capsular, 5-30, many-seeded, usually bladdery, disposed into a whorl around the axis, so closely connected with each other as to form a many-celled capsule.
2702. *Eriolæ`na*. Cal. tomentose, girded by a 5-leaved involucel. Leaflets jagged, 3 inner ones largest, all shorter than the calyx. Petals unguiculate. Stam. disposed in many series, monadelphous, outer ones shortest, all fertile. Style solitary, villous, crowned by numerous aggregate small stigmas.
2703. *Recvèsia*. Flowers hermaphrodite. Stams. monadelphous. Anth. 15, sessile on the top of the tube. Caps. stipitate, 5-celled, 5-valved. Cells 2-seeded. Seeds winged at base.
2704. Stravàdium. Limb of calyx 4-parted. Ovarium semilocular. Cells 2-ovulate. Otherwise agreeing with Barringtònia, in p. 561.
2705. *Morisònia*. Cal. obovate, bifid. Petals 4. Stams. 20, somewhat monadelphous at base? Berry stipitate, globose.

TRIANDRIA.

17684 The only species

17685 Stem erect-branched many-flwd. Lvs. distich. ensiform obtuse keeled on both sides
17686 Stem short-branched shorter than the lvs. Lvs. linear striated hooked at top, Spathe 2-flwd. Segms. of perianth
17687 Stem branched at top, Lvs. linear acute glaucescent, Spathes many-flwd. [acuminated involuted at apex

17688 Stem angular. Outer leaflets of the perianth oblong-ovate acutish mutic inner ones short acute concave beneath



and Mi-cellaneous Particulars.

2704 *Order of Cultivation.* Equal parts of loam and peat suit this genus, and the species are increased by offsets.

2685. *1453*a*. CYPE'LLA *Herb.* Cypella. (*Kupellon*, a kind of cup; shape of flower.) *Irideæ*. Sp. 1—2
17689 - - Herbérti B. M. Herbert's ☿ △ or 1 jn.au Ve B. Ayres 1823. O s.p Bot. mag. 25
Tigrídia Herbérti B. M., Moræ'a Herbérti B. M.

2686. *1453*b*. HERBE'RTIA Swt. (*Hon. & Rev. W. Herbert*, an assiduous botanist.) *Irideæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17690 - - pulchélla *Swt.* neat ☿ △ or ¾ jl B.P Chile 1827. O s.p Sw. fl. gar. 2

2687. *1453*c*. SPATALA'NTHUS *Swt.* Spatalanthus. (*Spatalos*, delicate, *anthos*, flower.) *Irideæ*. Sp. 1—
17691 - - speciòsus *Swt.* showy ☿ △ spl ½ jn.au R C. G. H. 1825. O s.l Sw. fl. gar. 3

2688. *1453*d*. HOME'RIA Ven. Homeria. (*Homer*, the father of epic poetry.) *Irideæ*. Sp. 4—10.
17692 - -miniàta *Swt.* red *spot-flwd* ☿ △ or 1 my.jn Ve C. G. H. 1825. O s.p Sw. fl. gar. 1
Nos. 806, 807. and 816., in p. 46., are referable to this genus.

PENTANDRIA.

2689. *1455*a*. MAHE'RNIA L. Mahernia. (An anagram of *Hermannia*; affinity.) *Byttneriàceæ*. Sp. 2—
17693 - - verticillàta *L.* whorled ♊ ⊔ or 2 jn.au Y C. G. H. 1820. C l.p Cav. dis. 6. 17
heterophýlla is synon. with No. 9379. in p. 564.

2690. *1459*x*. MALESHE'RBIA R. & P. (*De Malesherbes*, a French patron of botany.) *Malesherbiàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17694 - - linearifòlia *Poir.* linear-leafed ☊ or 1½ aut P.B Chile 1831. S l.t Bot. mag. 33
paniculàta *Don*, in Ed. ph. journ. 1827; coronàta *Dou.* in Swt. fl. gar. 2. s. 167., Gynopleu
linearifòlia *Cav.*

1459. PASSIFLO'RA. Sp. 58—80.

17695	9392*a* Cavanillèsii Dec.	Cavanilles's	♃ □	or	...	jl.o	Cop	Caribees	1822.	C	l.p	Cav. dis. 273
17696	9396*a* phœnicea *Lindl.*	crimson-*flwd*	♃ □	spl	20	s	C	.....	1831.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 1603
17697	9397*a* ligulàris *J.*	ligular	♃ □	or	20	s	Gy.P	N. Gran.	1819.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 2967
17698	9398*a* coccínea *Aub.*	scarlet	♃ □	or	20	jl.n	S	Guiana	1820.	C	p.l	Aub. gui. 3.324
17699	9404*a* Andersònii Dec.	Anderson's	♃ □	or	...	jl.o	Str	St. Lucia	1823.	C	l.p	
17700	9405*a* díscolor *Lk.*	sundry-cld	♃ □	or	8	my.jn	...	S. Amer.	1800.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 597
	vespertílio *Bot. reg.* Maximiliàna Bory.											
17701	9423*a* nigellifòlra *Hook.*	Nigella-flwd	♃ □	or	10	s	W.G	B. Ayres	1835.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 3635
17702	9424*a* vitifòlia *H. & B.*	Vine-leaved	♃ □	or	10	...	...	S. Amer.	1823.	C	p.l	
17703	9425*a* gossypiifòlia *Desv.*	Cotton-tree-lvd	♃ □	cu	8	au	W	W. Indies	1831.	C	r.l	Bot. reg. 1634
17704 -	- tucumanénsis *Hook.*	Tucuman	♃ □	or	10	jl	W	Chile	1836.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 3636
17705	9431*a* onýchina *Lindl.*	*Lieut. Sulivan's*	♃ □	or	10	n	B	B. Ayres	1827.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. n. s. 2
17706	9431*b* kermesìna *L. & O.*	crimson	♃ □	spl	20	all sea	C	.....	1831.	L	r.l	Bot. reg. 1633
17707	9431*c* Loúdoni	Loudon's	♄ □	spl	20	...	P	.....	...	L.C	r.l	
17708	9431*d* bicoloràta	two-coloured	♃ □	or	20	jl.au	W.B	.....	...	C	r.l	

2691. *1460*a*. CLINTO'NIA Dou. (*De Witt Clinton*, late governor of the State of N. York.) *Lobeliàceæ*. Sp. 2—
17709 - - élegans *Dou.* elegant ○ pr ½ jl.au B Colombia 1827. S co Bot. reg. 1241
17710 - - pulchélla *Lindl.* pretty ☊ el ½ jl.au B.w.Y Colombia 1831.? S co Bot. reg. 1909

DECANDRIA.

1463. GERA'NIUM. Sp. 48—63.

17711	9662*a* Lambérti Swt.	Lambert's	♃ △	or	1½	jl.s	R	Nepal	1824.	D	s.l	Sw. ger. 338
17712	9665*a* eriánthum *Dec.* albiflòrum *Grah.*	woolly-flowered	♃ △	or	1½	su	Wsh	N.Amer.	1827.	D	co	
17713	9673*a* cristàtum *Stev.* albànum *Bieb.*	crested	♃ △	or	1½	jn.jl	R	Iberia	1820.	D	s.l	Bot. mag 3732

2692. *1463*a*. PHILOTHE'CA *Rud.* (*Psilos* (err. *philos*), smooth, *theke*, sheath; tube of stam.) *Rutàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17714 - - austràlis *Rud.* southern ♚ ⊔ or 2 ap W N. Holl. 1824. C p.l Lin. tr. 11. 21



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2685. *Cypélla.* Soil and propagation as recommended for Orthrosánthes above.
2686. *Herbértia.* Soil and propagation, see Tigrídia.
2687. *Spatalánthus.* Thrives in a mixture of turfy loam, peat, and sand, in pots kept in a frame.
2689. *Homèria.* For soil and propagation, see Gladiolus.
2689. *Mahérnia* is a genus of pretty little shrubs, which thrive in loam and peat, and cuttings of the young wood root readily under a hand-glass.

17689 Lvs. plicate obl-lanceol. acute, Stem flexuose bifurcate branched, Branches 1-flwd. Outer segms. perian. dilat. at top

17690 Lvs. linear ensif. acute at both ends plicate, Segms. of perianth bearded at the base

17691 The only species

17692 Lvs. linear striated glaucous, Scape kneed branched, Segms. of perianth bearded acutish at base

PENTANDRIA.

17693 Lvs. disposed in whorls entire or trifid linear ciliated, Stem decumbent, Pedunc. 1-2-flwd. involucrated

17694 Glandularly pubes. Lvs. lin. obt. toothed recurved with pair of 3-partite stips. at base, Mouth of cal. dilat. Ovary subglobose

17695 Leaves glabrous ovate glandless ciliated, Petioles glandless, Pedicels solitary
17696 Lvs. smooth oblong cuspid. ent. Petiol. with 2 glands at the upper end, Stips. lin.-lanceol. Brac. cord.-ovate serrated at base [ab. with about 6 filiform clav. glands, Stip. ov. acumin.
17697 Involuc. of 3 large ovato-acumin. serrat. lflts. little distant from fl. Lvs. glabr. cord. very ent. Petiol. grooved
17698 Leaves glabrous ovate toothed and acutish, Petioles bearing 4-6 glands, Bracteas ovate subserrated velvety
17699 Leaves glabrous glandular beneath rounded at the base 3-nerved truncate at the apex sublunate, Pedicels twin, Petioles glandless
17700 Lvs. cuneif. 2-lob. acum. divaricate 2-glandular at base, Petioles glandless, Involucr. wanting

17701 Clthd. with silky pili, Lvs. cordate 5-lbd. hairy or almost silky on both surfs. sharply serrat. Invol. close ben. Cal. of 3-pinnatif. lvs. Segms. tipped with gland [toothed
17702 Lvs. cord. downy beneath deeply 3-lbd. toothed, Lobes bigland. in the sinuses, Petioles bigland. Bracteas gland.
17703 Velvety, Lvs. cordate. 3-lobed, Lobes ovate obtuse or acumin. a little toothed, Ovarium villous
17704 Glabr. Lvs. broadly cord. dply. 3-lbd. Lbs. spreading obl. or nrly. ov. or lanceol. glandulose-serrate at base, Pedun. solit. 1-flwd. Brac. 3 ov.-cord. waved
17705 Glabr. Lvs. cord. 3 lbd. Segms. obl. obtuse obscurely serrulated, Petioles bearing 4-6 glands, Ovarium tomentose
17706 Glabr. Lvs. cord. 3-lbd. denticulated wine-cld. beneath, Petioles 2-glandular
17707 Lvs. cord. 3-lbd. wine-coloured beneath, Flowers purple
17708 Lvs. cord. 3-lbd. Flowers white and blue

[long acumin.
17709 Glabrous, Stem procumb. branched rather angular, Lvs. sess. ovate 3-nrvd. Flws. solit. axill. sess. Ovary sess.
17710 Lvs. and sepals obtuse, Upper segms. of cor. ovate acute divaricate mid. segm. of lower lip longest

DECANDRIA.

[toothed, Pedun. 3-flwd.
17711 Stem diffuse geniculately bran. elongat. Lvs. oppos. cord. 5-lbd. pilose both surfs. Lbs. cuneif. cut bluntly
17712 Stem erect almost simple naked below, Lvs. 5-7-lbd deeply serrated, Peduncles short, Calyx villous, Petals entire, Filaments villose
17713 Stem flaccid simple, Lvs. renif. 7-lbd. Lbs. trifid, Lobules 3-toothed, Pedun. elongat. hispid as are cals. Carpels crested

17714 Leaves very numerous linear somewhat imbricate convex beneath, Pedicels axillary



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2600. *Malesherbia* is a genus of singular and ornamental plants, at present somewhat rare in collections, but nevertheless well deserving cultivation.

2601. *Climbers* is a genus of tender annuals, and requires the treatment of such. The flowers are elegant; but the plants are very thinly clothed with foliage.

2602. *Philothecas*. The soil most suitable to this genus is a mixture of sandy loam and peat, and the plants require to be placed in an airy situation, and not crowded amongst other plants. Cuttings root freely in sand, under a bell-glass.

2693. *1463*b*. OMPHALO'BIUM *Gae.* Omphalobium. (*Omphalos*, a navel, *lobos*, a pod.) *Connaràceæ*. Sp. 1-
17715 - - africànum *Dec.* African ♣ ▭ or 8 ... Pa.R Guinea 1822. C p.l Cav. dis. 7. 2

2694. *1464*a*. PA'RK*IA* R. Br. (*Mungo Park*, the celebrated African traveller.) *Legumin. Mimòseæ*. Sp. 1-
17716 - - biglobòsa *R. Br.* biglobular ♀ ▭ esc 30 mr.ap Ve Guinea 1822. S r.m Beau. ow. 2

DODECANDRIA.

2695. *1465*a*. SARCOCAU'LON *Dec.* Sarcocaulon. (*Sarx*, flesh, *kaulos*, stem.) *Geraniàceæ*. Sp. 2—3
17717 - Pattersòn*ii* Dec. Patterson's ♃ ▭ or 2½ my.jn ... C. G. H. 1827. R s.l Patters. 14
S. L'Heritièr*i* Dec. is syn. with No. 9693. in p. 580.

2696. *1467*a*. MONTEZU'M*A* M. & S. Montezuma. (*Montezuma*, a Mexican sovereign.) *Bombàceæ*. Sp. 1-
17718 - - speciosíssima *M. & S.* showiest ♀ ▭ or 30 ... R Mexico 1827. C s.l

2697. *1467*b*. ASSO'*NIA* Cav. Assonia. (*Ignatius de Asso*, a Spanish botanist.) *Byttneriàceæ*. Sp. 1—2
17719 - - *p*opúlnea *Cav.* Poplar-*leaved* ♀ ▭ or 10 ... W Bourbon 1820. C s.l Cav. dis. 3. 4

2698. *1470*a*. PLAGIA'NTHUS *Forst.* Plagianthus. (*Plagios*, oblique, *anthos*, flower.) *Bombàceæ*. Sp. 1-
17720 - - divaricàtus *Forst.* divaricated ♣ ▭ or 8 jn.jl R N. Zeal. 1822. C s.l Forst. 43

POLYANDRIA.

1472. *MA'LVA.* Sp. 59—78.
17721 9730*a* purpuràta *Lindl.* empurpled ♃ △ or 1½ jn.o P.R And. Chile 1825. S co Bot. reg. 136
17722 9753*a* Creeàna Hook. Cree's ♃ △ or 2 jl.o R Hybrid 1835. C co Bot. mag. 369
miniàta β Creeàna Penny.
17723 9753*b* Munroàna Dou. Munro's ♃ △ or 2 jl.au S Columbia 1828. S co Bot. reg. 130

2699. *1472*a*. NUTTA'LL*IA* Dick. (*Thomas Nuttall*, prof. min. Cambridge, N. Eng.) *Malvàceæ*. Sp. 2—5.
17724 - - Papàver *Grah.* Poppy-*flowered* ♃ △ or 3 au R.P Louisiana 1833. S p.l Bot. mag. 32
17725 - - cordàta *Lindl.* heart-*leaved* ♃ pr 2 au Pk N. Amer. 1835. R p.l Bot. reg. 193

1474. *ALTHÆ'A.* Sp. 11—17.
†9769 hirsùta *W.* hairy ○ or 2 jn.jl W Britain ch.pl. S co Eng. bot. 267

1477. *URE'NA.* Sp. 5—13.
17726 - - speciòsa *Wal.* showy ♣ ▭ or 3 n Pk Ava 1828. S s.l Wal. pl. as. ra.

2700. *1479*a*. LEBRETO'NIA *Schrank.* (*Manuel le Breton*, a French botanist.) *Malvàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17727 - - coccínea *Schk.* scarlet ♣ ▭ or 10 jn.jl S Brazil 1823. C s.l Sch. mo. 90

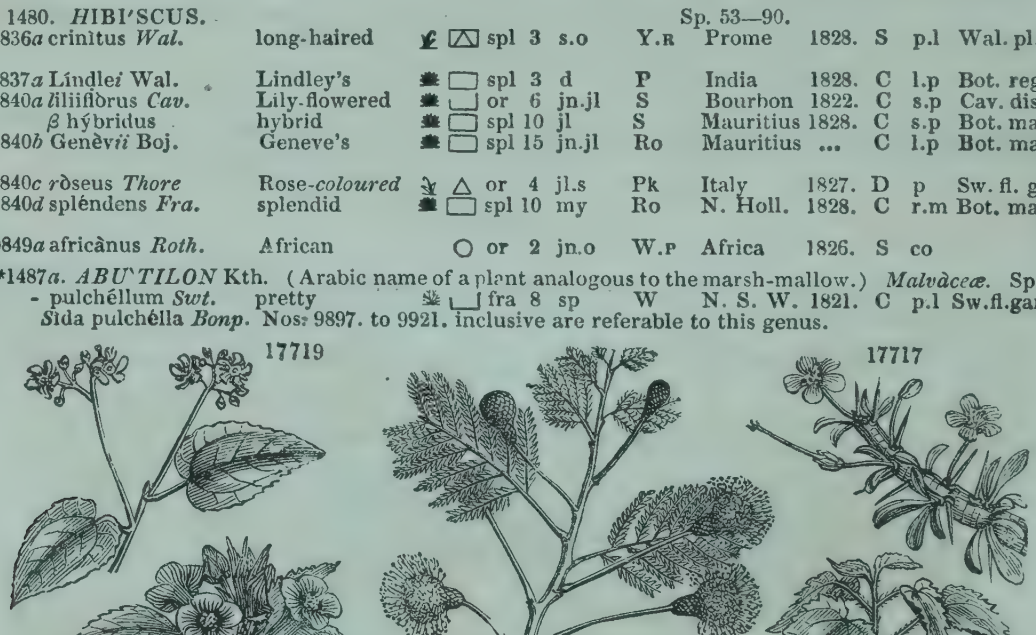
1480. *HIBI'SCUS.* Sp. 53—90.
17728 9836*a* crinìtus *Wal.* long-haired ♀ ⊠ spl 3 s.o Y.R Prome 1828. S p.l Wal. pl.as.ra

17729 9837*a* Líndle*i* Wal. Lindley's ♣ ▭ spl 3 d P India 1828. C l.p Bot. reg. 139
17730 9840*a* liliiflòrus *Cav.* Lily-flowered ♣ ▭ or 6 jn.jl S Bourbon 1822. C s.p Cav. dis. 3. 5
β hýbridus hybrid ♣ ▭ spl 10 jl S Mauritius 1828. C s.p Bot. mag. 289
17731 9840*b* Genèv*ii* Boj. Geneve's ♣ ▭ spl 15 jn.jl Ro Mauritius ... C l.p Bot. mag. 314

17732 9840*c* *r*òseus *Thore* Rose-*coloured* ♃ △ or 4 jl.s Pk Italy 1827. D p Sw. fl. gar. 27
17733 9840*d* spléndens *Fra.* splendid ♣ ▭ spl 10 my Ro N. Holl. 1828. C r.m Bot. mag. 302

17734 9849*a* africànus *Roth.* African ○ or 2 jn.o W.P Africa 1826. S co

2701. *1487*a*. *ABU'TILON* Kth. (Arabic name of a plant analogous to the marsh-mallow.) *Malvàceæ*. Sp. 25—
17735 - - pulchéllum *Swt.* pretty ♣ ▭ fra 8 sp W N. S. W. 1821. C p.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.2
Sida pulchélla *Bonp.* Nos. 9897. to 9921. inclusive are referable to this genus.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2693. *Omphalòbium.* For soil and propagation, see Philothèca, above.

2694. *Párkia.* The species of this genus may be increased by cuttings of the young wood, planted in sand under bell-glass, in heat. "In Soudan the seeds of *P. africàna* are roasted as we roast coffee, then bruised, and allowed t ferment in water; when they begin to become putrid they are well washed and pounded, the powder made into cake somewhat in the manner of our chocolate. They form an excellent sauce for all kinds of food. The farinaceou matter surrounding the seeds is made into a kind of sweetmeat." (*Don's Mill.*, 2. 396.)

2695. *Sarcocaúlon* is a genus of curious spiny shrubs, which bear beautiful large flowers. They may be increase by cuttings and slips of the roots, in good soil, under a bell-glass.

2696. *Montezùma* 17718 *speciosíssima* is a very showy tree, thriving in a mixture of loam and peat. Full-grow cuttings (not too old) will root freely in sand, under a bell-glass, in a moist heat.

2697. *Assònia.* A light rich soil, or a mixture of loam and peat, suits this genus; and young cuttings root freel under a hand-glass, in heat.

17715 Lflts. 3 oval acuminated smooth on both surfs. somewh. membran. and feather-nrvd. Flws. panicled, Carpels solit. stipitate

17716 Lvs. with about 20 pairs of pinnæ, Each pinna ab. 30 pairs of obt. pubes. lflts. Flower heads biglobular

DODECANDRIA.

17717 Lvs. oblong cuneate blunt entire some of them almost sessile others on short petioles

17718 Lvs. smooth cord. acute entire stalked, Pedic. 1-flwd. rising from the brans. beneath the lvs. The only species

17719 Lvs. cordate acuminated smooth a little serrated, Peduncle scarcely longer than the petioles

17720 Leaves small in bundles linear, Flws. solitary. The only species

POLYANDRIA.

17721 Pubes. Lower lvs. 5-cleft upper ones 3-fid, Segms. usually 3-fid, Lbs. forked obt. Pedun. axill. solit.
17722 Brans. clthd. with harsh stell. hairs, Petiol. somewh. flatten. ab. hairy like stem, Upper lvs. trilob. central lb. elongat. lower less dply. lbd. Invol. of 3 filif. lvs.
17723 Toment. Lvs. roundish cord. somewhat 5-lbd. crenate, Involucel setaceous, Pedun. axill. and termin. Panic. 3-5-flwd. [Involuc. 5-lvd. Lflts. lanceol.
17724 Root lvs. lobed or pedate, Lower stem lvs. palmato-pedate upper digit. or simple, Cal. segms. ov.-acute ciliat.
17725 Rad. lvs. cord. obtuse deeply lobed, Stem lvs. tripartite and simple, Bracteas and calyx pilose at apex

†9769 Lvs. cord. rough with hairs lower ones obtusely upper ones acutely lbd. and toothed, Stem hispid, Pedunc. 1-flwd.

17726 Lvs. 3-nrvd. denticul. hoary-toment. ben. with gland on each nrv. ben. Lower lvs. roundish acutely somewh. 3-lbd. upperm. ones lanceol. nrly. sess.

17727 Lvs. ovate acuminated serrated, Pedic axill. 1-flwd. longer than petioles, Cor. twice as long as involucel.

17728 Setosely hispid, Lvs. roundish cord. acumin. toothed obtusely 5-angled, upper ones sagitt. Rac. few-flwd. Involuc. 12-parted ciliat. Stips. lin. filiform [Flws. axill. solit. Invol. 8-10 lin. hisp. ciliat. 2-lbd. lflts.
17729 Petiol. and pedun. scabr. and prickly, Lvs. roundish cord. palmately 3-7 parted, Lbs. lanceol. acumin. serrat.
17730 Lvs. lanceol.-obl. ent. or rarely trifid, Invol. 5-lvd. shorter than 5-toothed cal. Petals rather velvety on outside
β A splendid hybrid from *H. liliiflòrus* impregnated with the pollen of *H.* mutábilis
17731 Lvs. roundish-ovate ent. at base unequally toothed at apex, Petals obovato-cuneate spreadg. Seeds subtrigon. convex on back clthd. appressed hairs [the middle
17732 Lvs. cord. toothed somewh. 3-lbd. hoary from down ben. Pedic. axill. free from petioles 1-flwd. jointed above
17733 Bark clthd. with stell. pubes. intersp. with short spreadg. nrly. straight tubul. aculei, Lvs. palmat. 3-5-lbd. with harsh stell. pubes. on both surfs. [full of nerves
17734 Lvs. toothed lower ones undivided upper ones 5-cleft with oblong blunt lobes, Cal. inflat. membranaceous

17735 Lvs. cord. ov.-lanceol. coarsely and uneq. crenat. somewh. downy ben. from stell. pubes. scabr. ab. Rac. axill. few-flwd. Carpels 5 2-awned



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2698. *Plagiánthus.* A shrub which, if planted in a warm sheltered situation, will stand our winters ; and cuttings of young wood root freely in sand under a hand-glass.

2699. *Nuttállia* is a genus of very elegant plants when in blossom, well deserving a place in every collection. Peat with a little sand suits them best. They may be increased by division or by seed.

1477. Urèna 17726 *speciòsa.* "This is a very elegant plant, with large pink flowers, which are disposed in a kind of terminal racemose panicle. It differs so much in habit from all the other species of this genus, that we doubt its being a genuine species of *Urèna.*" (*Don's Mill.*, 1. 47.)

2700. *Lebretónia.* The species of this genus deserve to be cultivated in every collection, on account of their showy scarlet blossoms. A mixture of loam and peat suits them best. Cuttings taken off close to the stem of the plant root readily in sand under a hand-glass. Some of the leaves should be taken off, or shortened above the sand.

2701. Abutilon. Some of the species of this genus are rather ornamental when in flower. They thrive in any light rich soil, and are readily increased by cuttings, which should be placed in a gentle heat.

2702. *1489*a*. ERIOLÆ'NA *Dec.* ERIOLÆNA. (*Erion*, wool, *læna*, cloak; calyx woolly.) *Byttneriàceæ*. Sp.1—
17736 - - Wallich*ii* Dec. Wallich's ❀ ▭ or 6 ... R E. Indies 1823. C s.p Mém. m. 10.

2703. *1489*b*. REEVE'S*IA* Lindl. REEVESIA. (*John Reeves* of Canton.) *Byttneriàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17737 - - thyrsöïdea *Lindl.* thyrse-lk.-*flwd* ❀ ▭ or 4 ja W China 1826. C p.l Bot. reg. 1236

1596. CAME'LLI*A*. Sp. 9—8.
17738 9953*y* euryöïdes *B. R.* Eurya-like ❀ ▭ or 4 my.jn W China 1824. I p.l Bot. reg. 983
17739 9953*z* *Kissi* Wal. Kissi ❀ ▭ or 10 my.jl W Nepal 1823. I p.l Ab. f. 99
9953 *Sasánqua.*
γ piëna álba double white ❀ ▭ pr 4 f.n W China 1824. I p.l Bot. reg. 1091
δ semiplèna álba semidouble white ❀ ▭ pr 4 f.n W China 1811. I p.l Bot. reg. 12
17740 9953*a* reticulàta *Lindl.* reticulated ❀ ▭ spl 6 ap.jl R China 1824. I p.l Bot. reg. 1078
9954 japónica

19 Carnation-flwd Warratah
20 Pale yellow
21 Fringed white
22 Thick-nerved
23 Expanded red
24 Shell-flwd
25 Lady Campbell's red-stmd
26 Long-leaved
27 Aucuba-leaved
28 Scarlet
29 Great-flwd red
30 Dwarf
31 Incarnate
32 Blush Warratah
33 Ross's
34 Spatulate
35 Straw-coloured
36 Aiton's large single red
37 Hollyhock-flwd
38 Coral-flowered
39 Splendid
40 Flowery
41 White Anemone-flwd.
42 Chandler's striped Warratah
43 Grey's spotted
44 Rose of the World
45 Press's single red

2704. *1497*a*. *STRAVA'DIUM* J. STRAVADIUM. (*Tsjeria Samstravadi*, its Malabar name.) *Myrtàceæ*. Sp. 1—
17741 - - acutángulum *J.* sharp-angled ❦ ▭ or 20 ... P E. Indies 1822. L s.p R. mal. 4. 7
Barringtòn*ia* acutángula *Rox.*, Eugèn*ia* acutángula *L.*, *S.* rùbrum *Dec.*

2705. *1499*b*. MORISO'N*IA* Plu. (*R. Morison*, professor of botany at Oxford, d. 1683.) *Capparideæ*. Sp. 1—
17742 - - americàna *L.* American ❦ ▭ or ... ... W W Indies 1824. C p.l Jac. am. 97
Cápparis Morisòn*i* Swz.

Page 598. CLASS XVII.—DIADELPHIA. STAMENS united in two separate parcels.

Order 3. OCTANDRIA. Stamens 8.

2706. *Monnìa*. Flws. resupinate. Sepals 5, deciduous, 2 inner ones wing-formed, 3 outer ovate, 2 of these usually united. Petals 3-5, connate at base, middle one concave, 3-toothed. Stams. 8, rather pilose, united into a tube at base, which is cleft on one side. Drupe or capsule 2-celled, 2-seeded, or 1-celled, 1-seeded, girded by a membranous wing, or without. Seed hanging from the top of the cell. Albumen sparing.

Order 4. DECANDRIA. Stamens 10.

2707. *Amhérst*ia. Cal. tubular, 5-toothed, with the stamens inserted in it near the apex, bibracteate at base, valvate in æstivation. Petals unequal; upper one large, unguiculate, obcordate; lateral ones wedge-shaped; 2 lower ones awl-shaped. Stams. 10, 9 joined and 1 free, adhering to the pedicel of the ovary. Anth. versatile. Legume stalked, flat, oblong, few-seeded.

2708. *Rudólph*ia. Cal. tubular, bilabiate; upper segment obtuse, lower one acute, 2 lateral ones very short. Vexillum oblong-linear, very long. Wings shorter than calyx, very narrow. Legume compressed, many-seeded.

2709. *Lálage*. Calyx bracteate, bilabiate; upper lip bifid, lower one tripartite. Vexillum flat, round, emarginate. Keel obtuse. Stamens all connected.

OCTANDRIA.

1508. POLY'GALA. Sp. 29—44.
17743 9986*a* thesiöïdes *W.* Thesium-like ❀ ▭ or ½ jl B Valpar. 1832. C p.s.l Sw.fl.g.2.s.21
17744 9991*a* attenuàta *Lod.* attenuated ❀ ▭ or 3 my.v P C. G. H 1820. C s.p Bot. cab. 1000



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2702. *Eriolæ'na*. Any light rich soil, or a mixture of loam, peat, and sand, suits this genus; and cuttings of the young wood, not deprived of their leaves, root readily in the same soil, if placed under a hand-glass, in heat.

2703. *Reevèsia*. Ripened cuttings, not deprived of their leaves, root readily in sand, under a hand-glass, in a moist heat. Soil as for Eriolæ'na, above.

[5-lvd.

17736 Lvs. stalked cord. acumin. toothed pubes. ab. villous ben. Pedic. villous 1-flwd. 3 times as long as petioles, Involucre

17737 The only species

17738 Lvs. ovate-lanceol. acumin. serrated sulcate ben. Branches hairy, Pedunc. lateral 1-flwd. scaly

17739 Lvs. ellipt. serrulat. bluntly acumin. Flws. sess. axill. generally solit. and somewh. termin. usually 4-pet. and with 3 distinct furrowed woolly styles

17740 Lvs. obl. acumin. serrat. flat reticulated, Flws. axill. solit. Calyx 5-sepaled coloured, Ovary silky

46 Press's Eclipse	55 Sweet's	64 Woods's
47 Single red-spotted	56 Reeves's	65 Rosy-coloured
48 Chinese Rose	57 Compact-flowered	66 Epsom
49 Rawes's showy	58 Donkeläer's	67 Knight's
50 Elegant	59 Rose-like-flwd	68 Elphinstone's
51 Imbricated	60 Parks's	69 Susanna
52 White semidouble	61 Sabine's	70 Martha
53 Neat	62 Choice	71 Wadie's
54 Colvill's	63 Lady Wilton's	

17741 Lvs. cuneate-ool. acuminat. obsoletely serrulated, Rac. very long pendulous, Drupe acutely 4-angled

17742 The only species

2710. *Vilmorínia.* Cal. cylindrical, 4-toothed, somewhat bilabiate. Wings shorter than the keel. Style acute. Legume stalked, lanceolate, compressed, tapering.

2711. *Barbièria.* Cal. tubular, 5-cleft, bibracteate at base, Wings shorter than keel, and keel shorter than vexillum. Style bearded at apex. Stigma obtuse. Legume linear, villous, many-seeded.

2712. *Dumàsia.* Cal. obliquely truncate, toothless, bibracteate at base. Claws of petals length of calyx. Keel obtuse. Legume tapering to the base, compressed, few-seeded.

2713. *Neurocárpum.* Cal. tubular, with 5 acuminated nearly equal teeth, and furnished with 2 bracteas at base. Vexillum large, roundish. Keel obtuse. Legume stipitate, compressed, sub-tetragonal from the middle nerve of the valves being rather prominent; 4-8-seeded.

2714. *Cologània.* Cal. tubular, 5-cleft, bibracteate at base, somewhat bilabiate. Vexillum roundish. Ovary stipitate, linear, very hispid, girded by the disk. Style smooth, obtuse.

2715. *Clianthus.* Calyx campanulate, 5-toothed, 5-cleft. Vexillum ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, rather short, the keel reflexed. Wings lanceolate, spreading. Keel cymbiform. Anthers incumbent. Style filiform. Stigma truncate. Legume oblong, swollen, coriaceous.

2716. *Adésmia.* Cal. 5-cleft; lobes acute. Vexillum complicated above the wings when young. Keel curved and truncate at base. Stams. distinct, but approximate. Legume compressed, many-jointed.

2717. *Hostáckia.* Cal. campanulate, 5-cleft. Wings equal in length to vexillum. Keel beaked. Stigma capitate. Legume cylindrical, or rather compressed, straight.

OCTANDRIA.

17743 Stems many erect, Lvs. obl.-lin. crowded, Rac. 8-12-flwd. Capsule somewhat 2-horned at apex

17744 Lvs. narrow tapering to both ends acute and as well as twigs smooth, Rac. elongat. Brac. decid. Pedunc. longer than flws. Wings obtuse



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2704. Stravàdium. For culture, &c., see Barringtònia, in p. 597.

2705. *Martynia* 17742 *americana.* A mixture of loam, peat, and sand suits this plant; and cuttings of the young wood should be planted in sand, and placed under a hand-glass in heat. It is called in Martinique *Bois Mahonia.*

	9995 *myrtifòlia*													
	β grandidòra Hook.	large-flowered	☗	⌴	or	4	my.o	P	C. G. H.	1818.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 3616
	9996 oppositifòlia													
	β màjor Lindl.	larger	☗	⌴	or	3	my.au	P	C. G. H.	...	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1146
2706.	*1510a. MONNI'NA R. & P. Monnina. (*Monnino*, Count de Flora Blanca.) *Polygàleæ.*												Sp. 1—1.	
17745	- - obtusifòlia *H. & K.*	obtuse-leaved	☗	⌴	or	2	jn	Rsh.P	Peru	1830.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 3122	

DECANDRIA.

2707.	*1520. AMHE'RSTIA Wall. (*Countess Amherst* and her daughter *Lady Sarah.*) *Legumin.*												Sp. 1—1.	
17746	- - nóbilis *Wall.*	noble	⚹	□	spl	40	mr		Ve.w.y	Martaban	1837.	S	lt.r.m	Wal.pl.as.ra.l
	1521. ERYTHRI'NA.												Sp. 11—35.	
17747	10043*a* laurifòlia *Jac.*	Laurel-leaved	☾	⌴	spl	4	jl.s	S	S. Amer.	1800.	S	r.m	Sw. fl. gar. 142	
2708.	*1521*a*. RUDO'LPHIA W. Rudophia. (*W. J. H. Rudolph*, a bot. of Jena.) *Leg. Pap. Phaseol.*												Sp. 1—2.	
17748	- - *r*òsea *Tus.*	roseate	☗	□	or	6	...	R	W. Indies	1826.	C	s.l	Pl. am. 102. 1?	
	1525. PLATYLO'BIUM.												Sp. 5—6.	
17749	10050*a* obtusángulum *Hook.*	obtuse-angled	⚹	⌴	or	1	my	Y.R	V. D. L.	1832?	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 3258	
17750	10050*b* Murray*ánum* Hook.	Murray's	⚹	⌴	or	1	my	Y.R	V. D. L.	1832.	S	s.p	Bot. mag. 3259	
2709.	*1525*a*. LA'LAGE Lindl. Lalage. (*Lalage*, a lively dame in Horace; appearance.) *Legumin.*												Sp. 1—1.	
17751	- - ornàta *Lindl.*	gay-*flowering*	☗	□	or	2	ap	Y.bd.P	N.Holl.	1830.	C	p	Bot. reg. 1722	
	1530. CROTALA'RIA.												Sp. 41—85.	
17752	- - striàta *Hook.*	striated-*flwd*	☗	□	or	3	...	Y.R	Maur. ?	1831.	S	l.p	Bot. mag. 3200	
	1532 SCO'TTIA.												Sp. 3—3.	
17753	10128*a* angustifòlia *Lindl.*	narrow-leaved	☗	⌴	or	6	jn.n	Pk.Y	N. Holl.	1826.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1266	
17754	10128*b* læ'vis *Lindl.*	smooth-*bran.*	☗	⌴	or	3	jn.s	Y.s	N. Holl.	1833.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1652	
	1536. HO'VEA.												Sp. 7—15.	
17755	10137*a* villòsa *Lindl.*	shaggy	☗	⌴	el	3	ap	Li	N. Holl.	1829.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1512	
17756	- - Manglès*ii* Lindl.	*Capt.* Mangles's	⚹	⌴	pr	1	ja	P	Swan Riv.	1836.	C	co	Bot. reg. n.s. 62	
	1537. SPA'RTIUM.												Sp. 22—2.	
17757	10139*a* acutifòlium *Lindl.*	sharp-leaved	⚹		or	6	jl.s	Y	Turkey	1836.	S	co	Bot.reg.n.s. 1974	
	júnceum var. odoratíssimum ? *Sw. fl. gar.* 390.													
	1540. *U'LEX* 10185 europæ'a.												Sp. 2—4.	
	β fl. plèno	double-flowered	☗		or	6	ap.jn	Y	Britain	gard.	C	co		
	1544. *LUPI'NUS.*												Sp. 51—58.	
17758	- - bracteolàris *Desv.*	bracted		○	or	1½	jl.au	B	Mon. Vid.	1820.	S	co		
17759	- - pusíllus *Ph.*	little		○	or	¼	jl.au	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1817.	S	co		
17760	- - bícolor *B. R.*	two-coloured		○	or	¼	jl.au	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1109	
17761	- - micránthus *Dou.*	small-flowered		○	or	½	my.jl	P.B	N. Amer.	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1251	
17762	- - polyphýllus *B. R.*	many-leaved	⚹	△	spl	4	jn.jl	B	Colombia	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1096	
	β albiflòrus	white-flowered	⚹	△	spl	4	jn.jl	W	Colombia	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1377	
17763	- - rivulàris *Lindl.*	river-*side*	⚹	△	or	3	my.s	W.B.P	Californ.	1831.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1595	
17764	- - macrophýllus *Benth.*	large-leaved	⚹	△	spl	4	jn.jl	B	.....	...	S	s.l	Sw. fl. g. 2.s.356	
17765	- - laxiflòrus *Dou.*	loose-flowered	⚹	△	or	1	au	B.pk	Columbia	1826.	R	co	Bot. reg. 1140	
17766	- - lépidus *Dou.*	pretty	⚹	△	or	½	au.s	B.pk	Columbia	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1149	
17767	- - ornàtus *Dou.*	ornamental	⚹	△	or	2	my.jn	B.pk	Columbia	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1216	
17768	- - álbifrons *Benth.*	hoary-*herbaged*	☗	⌴	or	3½	s.n	Dp.B	Californ.	1833.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 1642	
17769	- - littorális *Dou.*	shore	⚹	△	or	1	jn.o	B.pk	Columbia	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1198	
17770	- - áridus *Dou.*	arid	⚹	△	or	1	au.s	P.B	N. Amer.	1827.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1242	
17771	- - plumòsus *Dou.*	feathery	⚹	△	or	3	jn.jl	B	Californ.	...	S	co	Bot. reg. 1217	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2706. *Monnìna.* A genus of plants not worth cultivation for ornament. A mixture of loam and peat suits them; and cuttings of the young wood root readily in sand, under a hand-glass, in heat.

2707. *Amhérstia* 17746 *nóbilis* is a native of the Burman empire, in the garden of a decayed kioun, a sort of monastery, miles from the right bank of the Salven river, and 27 miles from the town of Martaban, but its native place of growth is still unknown, as the trees found in the garden have undoubtedly been planted there. The flowers are large, of a fine vermilion colour, diversified with yellow spots. This tree, when in foliage and blossom, is the most superb object that can possibly be imagined, and not surpassed by any plant in the world. The Burmese name of the tree is *Thoka.*

17745 Lvs. oblong obtuse cuneate at base obsoletely veined rather leathery glabrous as are branchlets, Rac. solitary

DECANDRIA.

17746 The only species

17747 Stem suffrutic. bran. Bran. glabr. rather prickly, Lflts. petiol. obl. acumin. Petioles rath. prickly glandul. Cal. truncate unident.

17748 Bran. smooth glabrous, Lvs. ovate-oblong glabrous acuminated, Racemes pedunculate

[3 or 4 brown concave bracteas

17749 Lvs. oppos. rather remote deltoid subcoriac. angles rath. obt. and mucronate, Pedunc. very short concealed by
17750 Much branched, Bran. erect flexuous somewh. wiry, Lvs. deltoid angles acute and mucron. Pedun. filif. longer th. lf. with about 6 small distich. bract. at base

17751 The only species

17752 Stipules wanting, Lflts. ellipt. obt. mucron. nrly. glabr. Rac. termin. and nrly. oppos. lvs. Bract. setaceous deciduous

17753 Leaves opposite lin.-oblong truncate at base, Flws. solitary on very short pedicels
17754 Lvs. ovate truncate at base unequally denticulated, Branches smooth

17755 Lvs. linear obl. obtuse mucronulate glabr. reticulated above very villous beneath as well as branches, Pedicels twice shorter than petioles villous
17756 Lvs. linear mucron. with revolute margins glabr. above pilose beneath, Flowers twin sess.

17757 Lvs. acumin. Racemes loose

17758 Flws. altern. pedicell. bracteol. Upper lip of cal. bipartite lower trifid, Stip. ov. lanceol. Lflts. 5-6 obov.-obl. vill. on both surfs. [as are stems and pets. Leg. very hairy
17759 Flws. altern. without bracteoles, Upper lip of cal. bipart. lower ent. Lflts. 5-7 lin.-ellipt. glabr. ab. hairy ben.
17760 Clthd. with silky pili, Lflts. 5-7 lin. spatulate, Flws. few verticill. Upper lip of cal. bifid lower elongat. and ent. Wings longer than vexillum [6-seeded transversely furrowed
17761 Flws. somewh. verticill. bracteol. sess. Upper lip of cal. bifid lower ent. Lflts. 5-7 lin. spatulate ciliat. Leg.
17762 Flws. rath. verticill. without bracteoles pedicill. Lflts. 11-15 lanceol. hairy ben. Both lips of cal. quite entire, Stems pilose [Vexillum sessile
17763 Silky, Leaflets 7 pubes. beneath, Racemes verticillate, Cal. bractless, Lips entire upper one gibbous at the base,
17764 Hairy leaflets 12-15 lanceol. acute, Whorls many-flwd. contiguous, Cal. bractless, Lips entire, lower one lanceol. acute
17765 Pilose, Flws. altern. without bracteol. Upper lip of cal. ent. saccate at base lower longer ov. and acumin. Keel beardless, Lflts. 7-9 lin.-lanceol. [lanceol. silky on both surfs.
17766 Flws. altern. pedicell. without bracteol. Cal. villous upper lip bipart. lower acumin. and elongat. Lflts. 5-7
17767 Flws. verticill. appendicul. Upper lip of cal. bifid, lower ent. elongat. Lflts. 7-12 lin.-lanceol. clthd. with silvery silky down, Leg. 4-5-seeded [slender racemes
17768 Stem and lvs. clthd. with silvery silky down, Lflts. obovato-oblong narrowed at base, Flws. verticill. in long
17769 Flws. verticill. pedic. without brac. Lips of cal. ent. Lflts. 5-7 lin. spatulate silky both surfs. Leg. 10-12-seeded transversely furrowed [Stipules subulate
17770 Very hairy, Flws. verticill. pedicell. bracteol. Upper lip of cal. bifid lower ent. Lflts. 5-9 lin.-lanceol. villous.
17771 Very villous, Flws. altern. on short pedic. bracteol. Upper lip of cal. bifid lower ent. Lflts. 5-7 lanceol. silky Leg. glabr. 3-5-seeded



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Handfuls of flowers were presented as offerings in the cave before the images of Buddha. Along with this tree were found some trees of *Mesua ferrea* and *Jonesia* Asoca. It is not a little remarkable, that the priests of these parts should have manifested so good a taste as to select three sorts of trees, as ornaments to their objects of worship, which can hardly be surpassed in beauty. A light loamy soil suits this tree; and large cuttings root in sand, under a hand-glass, in heat.

Obs. *Lidlage* 17751 *ornata* is a very gay flowering shrub, which requires to be kept in a well-aired green-house, in peat soil, and may be multiplied by cuttings.

17772	- leucophýllus *Dou.*	white-leaved	♆ △	or	2	s.o	Pk	Columbia	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1124
17773	- Sabin*iánus* Dou.	Sabine's	♆ △	or	3	my	Y	Columbia	1827.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1436
17774	- sericeus *Ph.*	silky	♆ △	or	1	my.jn	P	N. Amer.	1826.	D	s.p	
17775	- argénteus *Ph.*	silvery	♆ △	or	1	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	1826.	S	s.l	
17776	- élegans *H. & K.*	elegant	○	or	2	jn	V.Ro	Mexico	1831.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1581
17777	- arbústus *Dou.*	shrub	♆ ⌴	or	1½	jl.au	Pa.P	Californ.	1826.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1230
17778	- multiflòrus *Desv.*	many-flowered	⌴	or	4	jl.s	B	Mte. Vid.	1810.	C	s.l	
17779	- incànus *Grah.*	hoary-*herbaged*	⌴	or	3	jn.o	Pa.Li	B. Ayres	1832.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 3283
17780	- mutábilis *Swt.*	changeable	⌴	or	5	jl.s	B.Y	Bogota	1819.	C	s.l	Sw. fl. gar. 136
17781	- canaliculàtus *Swt.*	channeled	⌴	or	4	jn.au	B	B. Ayres	1828.	C	p.l	Sw. fl. gar. 283
17782	- versícolor *Swt.*	party-coloured	⌴	or	5	jl.s	Pk.B	Mexico	1825.	C	s.l	Sw. fl. gar. 2. s. 1
17783	- pulchéllus *Swt.*	pretty	♆ ⌴	or	3	jn.o	B.P	Mexico	1828.	C	s.l	Sw. fl. gar. 2. s. 67
17784	- leptophýllus *Benth.*	narrow-leaf*leted*	○	or	1	jl.s	B.li	Californ.	1833.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1670
17785	- bimaculàtus *Hook.*	twin-spotted	⌅ △	or	...	s	B	Texas	1835.	S	lt.s.l	Sw. fl. gar. 2. s. 314
17786	- tomentòsus *Dec.*	tomentose	⌴	or	6	jn.jl	Pk.w	Peru	1825.	C	co	Sw. fl. gar. 261
17787	- Marshall*iánus* Swt.	Marshall's	♆ ⌴	or	5	jl.o	B	Eng. hyb.	1830.	C	s.l	Sw. fl. g. 2. s. 139
17788	- Hartwèg*ii* Lindl.	Hartweg's	○	or	3	jn.o	D.B.pk	Mexico	1838.	S	co	Bot. reg. n.s. 1839. 31
17789	- densiflòrus *Benth.*	dense-inflor.	○	or	¾	jl.s	W.pk	Californ.	1833.	S	s.l	Bot. reg. 1689
17790	- latifòlius *Lindl.*	broad-leaved	♆ △	or	1½	jl	B	Californ.	1834.	S	l.p	Bot. reg. 1891
17791	- subcarnòsus *Hook.*	subcarnose-*lvd*	○	or	1	jl	Dp.B.w	Texas	1835.	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 3467
17792	- texénsis *Hook.*	Texas	○	or	1½	jl	Dp.B	Texas	...	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 3492

1553. KENNE'DY*A*. Sp. 10—16.

17793	10315*a* nígricans *Lindl.*	dark-*corollaed*	⌴	or	3?	f.jn	D.P.G	N. Holl.	1832?	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1715
17794	10317*a* Marryátt*æ* Lindl.	*Mrs.* Marryatt's	⌴	or	4	jn.jl	S	Australia	1834.	S	s.p	Bot. reg. 1790
17795	10317*b* Stirlíng*i* Lindl.	Stirling's	⌴	or	3?	ap	S	Swan R.	1834.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1845
17796	10318*a* macrophýlla *Lindl.*	long-leaved	⌴	or	15	...	P	Swan R.	1835.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1862
	10319 monophýlla.											
	β longeracemòsa *Lindl.*	lg-racemed	⌴	or	3	mr.au	Pk	N.S.W.	1828.	S	l.p	Bot. reg. 1336

2710. *1555*a*. VILMORI'NIA Dec. (*M. Vilmorin*, memb. of Agricul. Soc., Paris.) *Leg. Pap. Lot. Clit.* Sp. 1—1.

17797	- multiflòra *Dec.*	many-flowered	▭	or	6	...	P	W. Indies	1820.	C	s.p	

2711. *1555*b*. BARBIE'RIA Dec. (*J. B. G. Barbier*, M.D. a French botanist.) *Leg. Pap. Lot. Clit.* Sp. 1—1.

17798	- polyphýlla *Dec.*	many-leaved	▭	or	...	...	P	S. Amer.	1818.	C	s.p	Dec. leg. 5. 39

2712. *1555*c*. DUMA'SIA Dec. (*M. Dumas*, one of the edit. of Annals of Nat. His.) *Leg. Pap. Lot. Clit.* Sp. 1—2.

17799	- pubéscens *Dec.*	pubescent	▭	or	6	au.d	Y	Nepal	1824.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 962

2713. *1556*a*. NEUROCA'RPUM *Desv.* (*Neuron*, nerve, *karpos*, fruit.) *Leg. Pap. Lot. Clit.* Sp. 1—2.

17800	- guianénse *Desv.*	Guiana	▭	or	2	...	P	Guiana	1826.	C	p.l	Aub. gui. 2. 305
	Crotalària guianénsis *Aub.* lon gifòlia *Lam.*											

2714. *1556*b*. COLOGA'NIA Kth. COLOGANIA. (The family of *Cologan*, in Teneriffe.) *Leg. Pap. Lot. Clit.* Sp. 1—2.

17801	- angustifòlia *Kth.*	narrow-leaved	▭	or	3	...	V	Mexico	1827.	C	p.l	Kth. mim. 58

1557. *O'*ROBUS. Sp. 21—36.

17802	10333*a* Fischer*i* Swt.	Fischer's	△	or	1	my.jl	P	Siberia	...	S	co	Sw. fl. gar. 289
17803	10343*a* formòsus *Stev.*	beautiful	♆ △	or	¾	my.jl	P	Caucasus	1818.	R	p.l	Lin. tr. 11. 36
17804	10344*a* atropurpùreus *Desf.*	dark-purple	♆ △	or	1	my	P	Algiers	1826.	S	sl	Bot. reg. 1763
17805	10344*b* stipulàceus *Hook.*	stipulaceous	♆ △	or	6	my	P	N. Amer. ?	...	D	co	Bot. mag. 2937
17806	- pisifórmis *Maund*	pea-formed	♆ △	el	1	my	P	S. Europe	1822.	R	s.l	Bot. gar. 634

1558. *LA'*THYRUS. Sp. 34—53.

17807	10368*a* magellánicus	Magellan		or	10	jn.au	P.B	Brazil	1829.	S.C	lt.sl	Bot. gard. 526
†10371	rotundifòlius *W.*	round-leaved	△	or	3	ap.my	Pk	Tauria	1822.	R	co	Sw. fl. g. 2. s. 333
	rotundifòlius var. ellípticus *D. Don* in Swt. fl. gar. 2. s. 333.											



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2710. *Vilmorínia*. A mixture of peat, loam, and sand suits this genus; and cuttings will root in sand, under a bell-glass, in heat; but the most ready mode of increasing it is by seed.

2711. *Barbièria*. For soil and propagation see Vilmorínia, above.

17772 Very villous, Flws. altern. pedicell. bracteol. Upper lip of cal. bifid lower ent. Lflts. 7-9 obl.-lanceol. Stipules subul. woolly
17773 Flws. somewh. verticill. without bracteoles, Rac. many-flwd. Cal. villous, Upper lip ov. and acute lower boatsh. Lflts 7-12 lan.-acumin. [surfs. Stems clthd. silky toment.
17774 Flws. rath. verticill. without bracteoles, Upper lip of cal. cut lower ent. Lflts. 7-8 lanceol. acute silky both
17775 Flws. altern. without brac. Upper lip of cal. obtuse lower ent. Lflts. 5-7 lin. lanceol. acute glabr. ab. clthd. silky silvery down. ben. [lanceol.-acute, Stipules setaceous
17776 Clthd. with soft pili, Rac. elongat. peduncul. Flws. somewh. verticill. Lower lip of cal. acute and ent. Lflts.
17777 Flws. altern. pedicell. bracteol. Upper lip of cal. bifid lower one ent. acute, Lflts. 7-13 obov.-obl. silky on both surfs. Leg. 3-4-seeded [villi
17778 Flws. altern. almost sess. bracteol. Upper lip of cal. bifid lower tridentate, Lflts. lanceol. covered with silky
17779 Silky, Lvs. digit. Lflts. about 9 lin.-lanceol. carin. below ent. very acute, Pedic. scatt. over rachis or within a little way of base, Brac. small subul. adpress. inconspic. [Upper lip of cal. bifid lower keeled acute ent.
17780 Bran. spreadg. glauc. glabr. Lflts. 7-9 glauces. rath. pubes. ben. lanceol. bluntish, Flws. somewh. verticill.
17781 Clthd. with silky toment. Flws. altern. pedicell. bracteol. Cal. appendicul. Upper lip bifid lower ent. and acumin. Lflts. 8-9 lin. canalicul. obt. [caducous sprdg. silky ciliat. long. th. silky cal.
17782 Bran. and lvs. pubes. Lflts. 7-9 lanceol.-spatul. bluntish somewh. mucron. smthish. ab. pubes. ben. Bract.
17783 Bran. erect clthd. with silky pubes. Lflts. 5-7 obl.-lanceol. acute mucron. pubes. ben. Stip setaceous, Rac. peduncul. Flws. verticill. Brac. caducous and setaceous
17784 Bran. angul. clthd. adpress. pubes. Lflts. 9 lin. acute few silky hairs on both surfs. Stip. foliac. lin. Flws. in lax peduncul. racemes somewh. verticill. Lips of cal. ent.
17785 Sarmentose and hoary, Flws. somewh. verticill. tern. pedicel. bracteolate. Vexillum bicallous at base
17786 Clthd. with silky toment. Flws. verticill. pedicell. bracteol. Both lips of cal. ent. Lflts. 8-10 obl. bluntish mucronul. tapering to base, Ovary very hairy [lanceol. acute, Brac. long and slend. extending beyond flws.
17787 Clthd. with soft woolly and silky hairs, Lower lvs. of 9-14 lflts. upper ones 8-5 lflts. Lflts. varying from ellipt. to
17788 Pilose, Stipules setaceous, Lflts. 7-9 obl. obtuse, Raceme elong. many-flwd. Bracteas setaceous plumose, Keel
17789 Lvs. of 7-9 oblongo-spathul. lflts. Whorls 6-10-flowered, Legume villous 2-seeded [beardless
17790 Glabr. Lflts. 5-7 obov. narrowed at base, Whorls few-flwd. Cal. bractless silky, Lips nearly entire
17791 Stem downy, Lvs. on long pets. of five obov.-lanceol. singularly thick and alm. fleshy retuse lflts. Lflts. of lower lvs. shortest and broadest glabr. ab. somewh. silky ben.
17792 Lvs. of 5 lanceol. acute lflts. very smooth ab. silky ben. Stip. subulate, Lower lip of cal. always entire

[straight, Vexill. remarkably retrofracted
17793 Lvs. broadly ov. almost cord. at base retuse at apex sometimes tern. Flws. erect secund racemose, Keel nearly
17794 Villous, Leaflets 3 obl. obtuse undulated, Stipules and bracteas cord. Pedunc. 4-flwd.
17795 Leaflets 3 roundish ov. mucron. almost glabr. Petioles and stems pilose, Stipules ovate acute, Bracteas in
17796 Leaflets 3 ovate obl. retuse mucron. Stip. setaceous, Racemes many-flwd. [fascicles or whorled, Pedun. 2-flwd.

17797 Stem erect glabr. Lvs. pinnate with 5 or 6 pairs of ovate lflts. which are pubes. beneath, Racemes shorter than leaves

17798 The only species

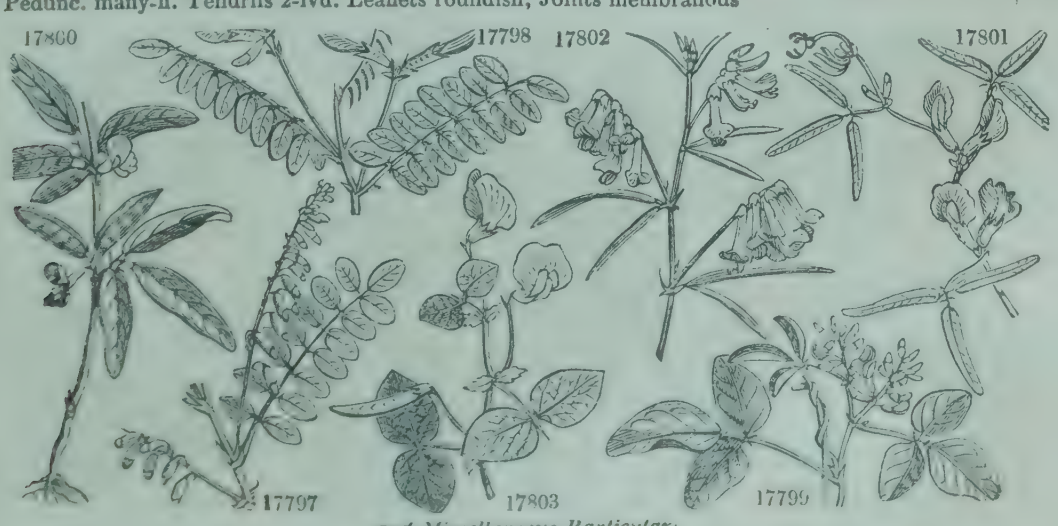
17799 Branches petioles peduncles and leaves pubescent, Lflts. ovate, Legume 4 times longer than calyx

17800 Stem erect shrubby, Lvs. sess. trifoliate, Lflts. obl. obt. and somewh. mucron. pubes. as are brans. Flws. 2-3 on very short peduncles

17801 Twining, Lflts. linear obtuse rather strigose on both surfaces, Calyx covered with hispid pili

17802 Stem tetragonal alm. simple, Lflts. lin. bluntish mucronul. rather silky ben. Stip. lin. acute little-toothed auricle at base, Flws. secund, Leg. 6-7-seeded [axill. about 2-flwd. Leg. lanceol. glabr
17803 Quite smooth, Lflts. ovate mucronul. Stip. small semisagitt. acute denticul. with diverging nrvs. Pedunc.
17804 Stem striat. or angul. Lvs. with 3 pairs of lin. acute lflts. Stip. semisagitt. very narrow awned, Pedun many-flwd. Leg. compressed somewh. ellipt. [axill. and termin. few-flwd.
17805 Stem erect angul. bran. ab. Lvs. with 2-3 pairs of lin. attenuat. very long lflts. Stip. large semisagitt. Pedun.
17806 Leaflets 6 linear, Stipules broad sagitt. Pedun. 2-4-flwd.

[tate, Tendrils 3-fid, Pedunc. 3-7-flwd.
17807 Glabrous glaucous, Stems branch. 4-gonal, Lvs. with one pair of ovate obl. leaflets, Stipules broad cordate sagit.
†10371 Pedunc. many-fl. Tendrils 2-lvd. Leaflets roundish, Joints membranous



and Miscellaneous Particulars

2712. *Dumâsia.* Soil and propagation as recommended for Vilmorinia, above.
2713. *Neurocárpum.* Propagation, &c, the same as that of Vilmorinia.
2714. *Cologânia* requires the same treatment as that recommended for Vilmorinia.

17808 10377*a* decaphýllus *Ph.* ten-leaved ♗ △ or 4 jn R.li N. Amer. 1829. S co Bot. mag. 31

17809 10378*a* mutábilis *Swt.* changeable ♗ △ or 4 jn.au P.R Siberia 1825. S co Sw. fl. gar. 1
17810 10378*b* califórnicus *B. R.* Californian ♗ △ or 4 jn.jl P California 1826. S co Bot. reg. 1144

1566. CY'TISUS. Sp. 26—38.
17811 10453*a* æólicus *Guss.* Strombolo ▦ or 7 my Y Stromb. 1836. S s.l Bot. reg. 190

2715. *1571*a*. CLIA'NTHUS *Sol.* (*Kleios*, glory, *anthos*, flower; noble aspect.) *Leguminàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17812 - - puníceus *Sol.* crimson-*cor.* ▦ ⌴ spl 4 my.jn C N. Zeal. 1832? C p Bot. reg. 177
Dónia punícea *G. Don, Parrot's bill.*

1573. COLU'TEA Sp. 5—12.
17813 10485*a* nepalénsis *B. M.* Nepal ▦ or 5 au.s Y Nepal 1822. S co Bot. mag. 262

2716. *1583*a* ADE'SMIA *Dec.* (*A*, without, *desmos*, a bond; stam. free.) *Leg. Pap. Hed. Euhed.* Sp. 5—8.
17814 - - microphýlla *Hook.* small-leaved ▥ ⌴ or 2 va.sea Y Valparai. 1830. S s.l Bot. cab. 1699
17815 - - péndula *Dec.* pendulous ♆ △ or 1 jn.jl O.Y B. Ayres 1825 S s.l Sw.fl.gar.2. s.3

17816 - - Loudònia H. & A. Loudon's ▦ ⌴ or 2 my.jn Y Chile 1832. S p.l Bot. reg. 1720
Loudònia anthyllòides *Bertero Mss.*
17817 - - viscòsa *G. & H.* clammy-*herb.* ▦ ⌴ or 12 my.o Y.taw Chile 1832. C lt.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.2
17818 - - uspallaténsis *Gill.* Uspallatan ▦ ⌴ pr 1 jl Y Chile 1832. C s.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.2

1589. INDIGO'FERA. Sp. 26—49.
17819 - - atropurpùrea *Ham.* dark purple ▦ □ or 5 au D.P.C Nepal 1816. C s.p Bot. reg. 1744
17820 - - violàcea *Rox.* violet-*cor.* ▦ ⌴ or 5 ... P.R E. Indies 1819. C s.l Bot. mag. 3348

1597. PSORA'LEA. Sp. 31—39.
17821 10756*a* brachiàta *Dou.* brachiate ⁂ △ esc 1½ jn.jl W.B Pl.RockyM. 1828. D p.l Hook. am. 53

17822 10763*a* macrostàchya *Dec.* long-spiked ♆ △ or 3 jl P Californ. 1833. S s.l Bot. reg. 1769
17823 - - orbiculàris *Lindl.* round-*leaved* ♆ △ or ½ jn.jl P Californ. 1835. R p.l Bot. reg. 1971

2717. *1601*a*. HOSA'CK*IA* Dou. HOSACKIA. (*D. Hosack*, M.D., F.R.S., of New York.) *Leg. Pap. Lot.* Sp. 1—
17824 - - bícolor *Dou.* two-coloured ♃ △ or ½ jl.s Y.w N. Amer. 1826. D co Bot. reg. 1257
Lòtus pinnàtus Hook. Bot. mag. 2913.

Page 650. CLASS XVIII. — POLYADELPHIA. STAMENS united into several parcels.

Order 2. POLYANDRIA. Stamens indefinite.

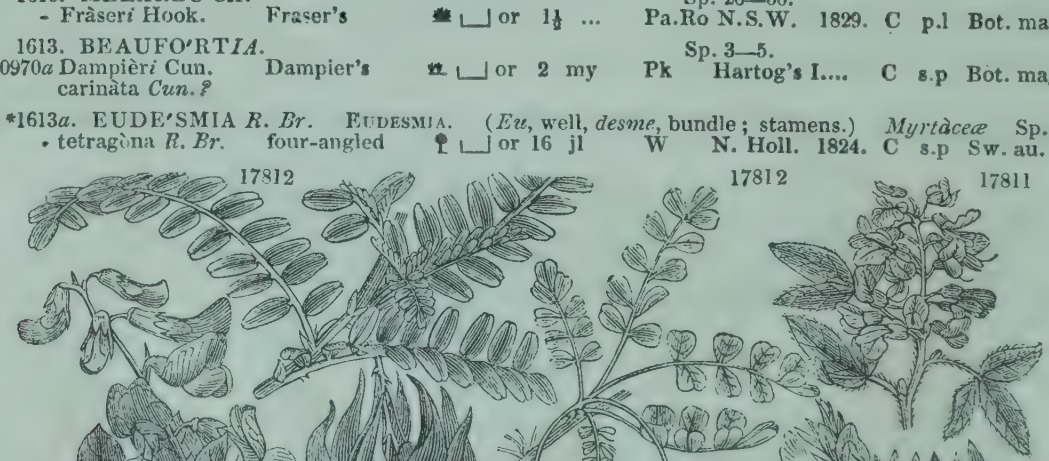
2718. *Eudésmia.* Limb of calyx 4-toothed. Petals joined into a deciduous operculum. Bundles of stamens 4 alternating with teeth of calyx. Caps. 4-celled, 4-valved. Flws. pedunculate.
2719. *Candóllea.* Cal. of 5 oval, mucronate, permanent sepals. Petals 5, obovate or obcordate, deciduous. Stamens indefinite. Style filiform. Carpels 2-5, ovate, opening on the inside.

POLYANDRIA.

1610. MELALEU'CA. Sp. 26—50.
17825 - - Fràseri Hook. Fraser's ▦ ⌴ or 1½ ... Pa.Ro N.S.W. 1829. C p.l Bot. mag. 3210

1613. BEAUFO'RT*IA*. Sp. 3—5.
17826 10970*a* Dampièri Cun. Dampier's ▥ ⌴ or 2 my Pk Hartog's I.... C s.p Bot. mag. 3272
carinàta *Cun.?*

2718. *1613*a*. EUDE'SMIA *R. Br.* EUDESMIA. (*Eu*, well, *desme*, bundle; stamens.) *Myrtàceæ* Sp. 1—1.
17827 - - tetragòna *R. Br.* four-angled ♀ ⌴ or 16 jl W N. Holl. 1824. C s.p Sw. au. 21.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2715. *Cliánthus* 17812 *puniceus* is a splendid half-hardy shrub, which well deserves a place in every collection. It is very readily increased by cuttings and by seed, and thrives in peat or any light rich soil. In New Zeal nd it i called *kowain-gutukaka*, or the parrot's bill; and it is said to grow there to the size of a large tree.
2716. *Adésmia* is a genus of South American plants, some of which are shrubby; the appearance of several o them resembles that of *Genista*, and may be increased in the same manner.

17808 Glabr. or pubes. Lvs. with 4-6 pairs of ellipt. rarely ov. or obl. lflts. Stip. small semisagitt. lanceol. with lobe deflexed and about eq. in length to stips. [acute angularly toothed at base, Leg. convex narrow
17809 Stem flexuous winged, Wings ciliately pubes. Lvs. with 3 4 pairs of ov. obt. glauces. lflts. Stip. semisagitt. ov.
17810 Stem 4-gonal glabr. Lvs. glauc. with 4-5 pairs of ov.-obl. glabr. mucronul. lflts. Stip. semisagitt. about size of lflts. Leg. obl. rather falcate inflated

17811 Bran. round hoary as are lvs. Lvs. trifoliate, Lflts. oval toment. on margin, Flws. tern. alm. bractless, Cal. membran. pubes. Leg. glabr.

17812 Minutely pubes. Lflts. altern. obl. retuse coriaceous, Flws. racemose, Calyx 5-toothed smooth

17813 Lflts. roundish ellipt. retuse, Rac. droopg. few-flwd. Callosities of vexillum papilliform, Leg. rather coriaceous pubescent [3-jointed covered with long plumose bristles
17814 Much bran. Bran. striat. pubes. divaric. spinose, Lvs. 6-pairs of small orbicul. lflts. on short pets. pubes. Leg.
17815 Stem diffuse hardly pubes. Lvs. 7-9 pairs of oval-obl. ent. pubes. lflts. Rac. elongat. Leg. pendul. with 7-8 rather hispid joints
17816 Silky erect much branched very leafy, Lflts. 3-pairs lin. lanceol. Pedunc. axillary solit. Cal. 5-cleft, Legumes 3-jointed [lflts. Pod of 4 to 6 1-seeded joints
17817 Unarmed clammy with numer. tubercul. shining glands, Lvs. of 9-14 pairs of cuneat.-obl. cren. coriac. nrly. sess.
17818 Spiny, Leaflets 5 pairs oval obtuse glabrous, Teeth of calyx semiovate acute reflexed, Legumes bristly 2 or 3 joints [Leg. straight compressed mucron. pendul. 8-10-seeded
17819 Lvs. pinnate with 5 7 or 10 pairs of oval retuse mucronul. lflts. rather undul. on margins, Rac. axill. slender,
17820 Lvs. pinnate with 5 pairs of obovato-ellipt. flat slightly pubes. lflts. Rac. axill. longer th. lvs. Leg. subcylind. glabr. 6-10-seeded

17821 Stem erect flexuose a little branch. villous, Lvs. of 5 ellip. hairy lflts. Pedunc. axill. elong. Racemes obl. spicate. Flowers erect [lvs. Spikes cylindric. hairy as are rachis and bract.
17822 Lvs. pinnately trifol. pubes. Lflts. ovate mucron. Petioles scabr. from glands, Pedun. axill. 4 times longer than
17823 Covered with down intermixed with glands, Leaflets round. oval heads con. Pedunc. very long axill. Bracteas obl. concave, very hairy, Stem creeping

17824 Glabrous, Flws. umbel. 6-10 in each umbel bractless, Leaves with 7-9 leaflets

---

2720. *Blumenbáchia.* Tube of cal. spirally twisted. Limb 5-parted. Petals 10; 5 outer ones cucullate, and the 5 inner ones scale-formed, each scale enclosing 2 sterile filaments. Fertile stams. disposed in 5 bundles. Fruit dividing into 10 parts at base.

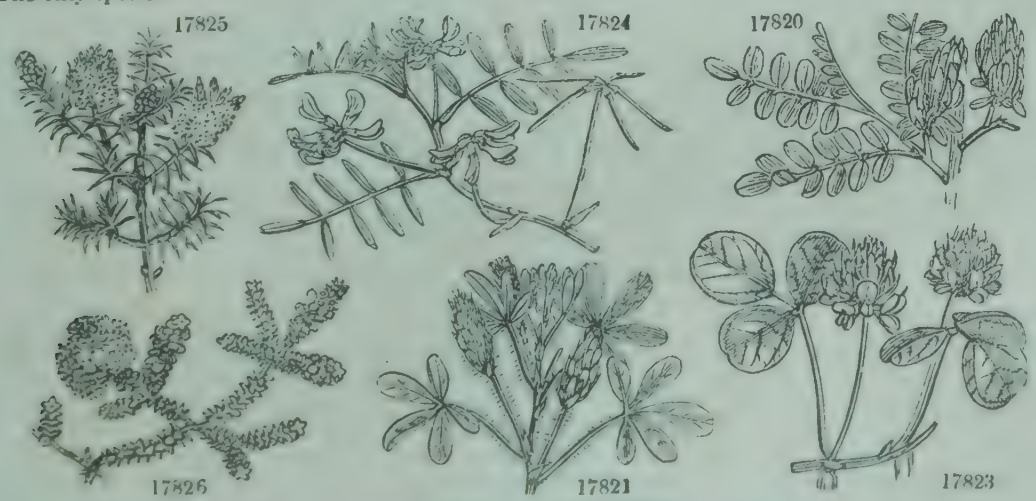
2721. *Scyphánthus.* Cal. deeply 5-parted, permanent, equal. Petals 5. Stams. numerous, perigynous; 10 outer ones destitute of anthers, and placed by twos opposite the scales, and longer than the rest, which are disposed in 5 fascicles opposite the petals. Caps. prismatic, silique-formed, crowned by tube of calyx, 3-valved at apex. Seeds oval, wrinkled.

POLYANDRIA.

17825 Lvs altern. lin.-subul. compress. reflexo-patent slightly atten. at base acumin. with mucro at point, Flws. in subglob. spike terminated by 2 or 3 annotinous shoots

17826 Leaves oppos. decussate many-nerved keeled on the back ovate or oval glaucous

17827 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2717. *Hoskíckia.* The species of Hoskíckia are rather showy, and well adapted for ornamenting flower-borders and rockwork. They will grow in any common garden soil, and are easily increased by seeds, or by division of the root.

2718. *Eudésmia.* For culture and propagation see Melaleùca, in p. 652.

2719. *1613*b*. CANDO'LLE*A* Lab. (*Aug. Py. DeCandolle*, F.R.S., F.M.L.S. &c., Geneva.) *Dilleniàceæ*. Sp. 1—1
17828 - - cuneifórmis *Lab.* wedge-shaped ▰ ⌴ or 7 ... Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.p Bot. mag. 2711

1619. *LOA'SA*. Sp. 8—9.
17829 11054*a* hispida *L.* hispid ⅄ ⌂ or 2 jl.au Y Lima 1830. S s.l Bot. mag. 3057
ambrosiæfòlia Juss., and *Lindl.* in Bot. reg. 1390.
17830 11054*b* incàna *Grah.* hoary ⅄ △ cu 2½ o.n W Peru 1830. S co Bot. mag. 3048
17831 11054*c* álba *D. Don* white-*flowered* ○ or 1 jl.o W Chile 1831. S co Sw. fl gar. 2. s. 19
17832 11054*d* laterítia *Hook.* brick-*cld-flwd* ⅄ ○ or 20 jl.o R Tucum 1835. S s.l Bot. mag. 3632
aurantìaca *Hort.*, punícea *R. & P.?* coccínea *Hort.*, Caióphora laterítia *Benth.*, C. punícea *Presl?*

2720. *1619*a*. BLUMENBA'CH*IA* Schr. (*J. F. Blumenbach*, F.R.S., prof. med., Gottingen.) *Loasàceæ*. Sp. 2—2
17833 - - insígnis *Schr.* remarkable ⅄ ○ or ¾ jl.n W Monte Vid. 1826. S r.m Sw. fl. gar. 170
17834 - - multífida *Hook.* multifid-*leaved* ○ or 1 jl.n Gsh.R.Y B. Ayres 1826. S r.m Bot. mag. 3599

2721. *1619*b*. SCYPHA'NTHUS *Swt.* Scyphanthus. (*Skyphos*, a cup, *anthos*, a flower.) *Loasàceæ*. Sp. 1—1
17835 - - grandiflòrus *Swt.* great-flowered ⅄ ○ or 2 au.s Y Chile 1827. S s.l Sw. fl. gar. 238



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2719. ***Candóllea***. Requires the same treatment as that recommended for Melaleùca, in p. 652.
2720. ***Blumenbàchia*** is a genus of ornamental annuals, and requires the usual treatment of such.

Page 660. Class XIX. — SYNGENESIA Stamens 5. Anthers united by their edges.

Order 1. ÆQUALIS. Florets of the disk and ray all hermaphrodite.

2722. *Craspèdia*. Heads 5-flwd. homogamous, girded by bracteas seated on a cylindrical woolly rachis, receptacle narrow. Paleæ entire. Scales of involucrum membranous. Corollas tubular, 5-toothed. Anthers setiferous at the base. Achænia oblong, villous. Pappus in one series, composed of filiform plumose bristles.
2723. *Erythrolæ'na*. Involuc. conical; inner lvs. imbricated, outer ones reflexed, spiny-toothed. Receptacle convex, pilose. Flowers hermaphrodite, tubular, with a 5-parted limb and a 5-angled tube. Filaments glandular. Anthers bisetose at the base. Stigma bifid. Pappus sessile, plumose.
2724. *Alòmia*. Heads many-flwd. Involucrum campanulate, imbricate. Scales narrow, acute. Receptacle naked, convex. Tube of corolla slender, glabrous. Anthers terminated by obtuse appendages. Lobes of style elongated. Achænia 5-angled, naked at top.
2725. *Ozothámnus*. Head 3-20-flowered, homogamous. Receptacle alveolate, usually naked. Involucrum imbricate. Scale scarious, obtuse. Corolla 3-toothed. Anthers bisetose at the base. Achænia obovate. Pappus in one series, composed of filiform scabrous bristles.

Order 2. SUPERFLUA. Florets of the disk hermaphrodite, of the ray female.

2726. *Leptostêlma*. Involuc. equal, hemispherical. Receptacle paleaceous. Flowers of the ray ligulate, female; those of the disk hermaphrodite, tubular, 5-toothed. Pappus capillary.
2727. *Adenotríchia*. Involucrum double, many-lvd.; outer lvs. squarrose, subulate, glandular. Flowers of the ray ligulate, almost entire, female; those of the disk tubular, filiform, hermaphrodite. Receptacle naked. Pappus pilose.
2728. *Diplopáppus*. Ray flowers in 1 series, female; those of the disk hemaphrodite, tubular. Pappus in 2 series. Corollas of the disk regular. Achænia beakless.
2729. *Brachyglóttis*. Heads 9-10-flowered, heterogamous. Ray flowers in 1 series, female, ligulate, shorter than the disk; disk flowers tubular, 5-toothed, hermaphrodite. Receptacle naked. Involucrum oblong, surrounded by 1 row of linear scales. Achænia oblong. Pappus in 1 series, composed of dense scabrous bristles. which are combined at the base.
2730. *Rhoddnthe*. Heads many-flwd. Flowers hermaphrodite. Pappus in 1 series, hair-formed, plumose. Achænia beakless, woolly. Receptacle naked.
2731. *Diplócoma*. Involucrum many-lvd. imbricated. Flowers of the ray female, ligulate; those of the disk hermaphrodite, tubular. Achænia of the rays bald at the top; those of the disk pappose. Pappus double, unequal.
2732. *Nèja*. Involucrum many-lvd. imbricated. Receptacle pitted. Flowers of the ray female, ligulate; those of the disk hermaphrodite, tubular, 5-toothed. Achænia uniform. Pappus double; outer paleaceous, inner pilose.
2733. *Mutísia*. Involucrum many-lvd. imbricated. Receptacle naked. Flowers of the ray ligulate, female; those of the disk hermaphrodite, bilabiate. Filaments papillose. Anthers bisetose at the base. Achænia a little beaked. Pappus in many series, plumose.
2734. *Chætachlæ'na*. Heads many-flwd. heterogamous, ray-formed. Involucrum hemispherical, imbricate, with linear flat scales. Receptacle pilose or fringed. Ray flowers bilabiate; outer lip large, 3-toothed; inner one small, bipartite. Corollas of the disk tubular, 5-cleft, glabrous. Anthers bisetose at the base. Achænia beakless, somewhat compressed. Pappus in two series, setaceous, scabrous.
2735. *Lasthènia*. Head many-flowered, homogamous. Flowers of the ray female, tubular, obliquely truncate. Receptacle conical, papillose. Scales of involuc. in one series, combined into a toothed ciliated cup. Corolla short, with an inflated throat and a 5-toothed limb. Achænia compressed, pubescent. Pappus composed of 5-10-toothed paleæ.

17828 Leaves smooth obovately cuneated blunt at the top entire, Branches cinereous rough

17829 Lvs. altern. bipinnatifid, Lobes bluntish, Pedic. extra-axill. Lbs. of cal. lanceol.-linear acute shorter than petals
[hispid inciso-serrate, Pedun. spread. ab. half length of lvs.
17830 Clthd. with harsh barbed white hairs and a few stinging ones intersp. Lvs. scatter. petiol. spread. ov. acute
17831 Canescent, Lvs. oppos. palmate toothed, Cal. segms. long and linear, Outer appendages hatchet-formed awned
17832 Climbing, Lvs. cord. palmate lobed, Petals sessile keeled, Append. 3-lbd. truncate each furnished inside with 2 bristles, Caps. spiral ribbed

17833 Lower lvs. generally 7- but sometimes 5-lobed; upper ones deeply bipinnatifid
17834 Leaves palmate with bipinnatifid lobes, Flowers bibracteated, Petals hispid

17835 Stem dichotomous, Segments of leaves obtuse ciliated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2721. *Scyphánthus* is a twining annual, with somewhat curious inflorescence. It is said to have been lost soon after its introduction in 1827

2736. *Baèria*. Head many-flowered, heterogamous, radiate. Scales of involuc. about 10, flat, in 2 rows. Receptacle conical, naked. Flowers of the disk hermaphrodite, 5-toothed; those of the ray female, ligulate, fertile, in 1 series. Achænia fusiform, somewhat tetragonal, glabrous.

2737. *Eriophýllum*. Head many-flowered, radiate. Flowers of the ray female, ligulate. Flowers of the disk hermaphrodite, 5-toothed, glandular. Involuc. ovate, with 1-2 series of adpressed scales. Receptacle naked, or a little fringed. Achænia turbinate or linear, tetragonal, glabrous. Paleæ of pappus 4-8, oval or oblong, membranous.

2738. *Lagenóphora*. Head many-flowered, heterogamous. Flowers of the ray ligulate, female, in 1 series; those of disk tubular, 5-toothed, hermaphrodite, male. Receptacle flat, naked. Scales of involuc. in 2 series, acute, adpressed. Achænia of the rays compressed, oblong, beakless; those of the disk abortive.

2739. *Oxyùra*. Head many-flowered, radiate. Flowers of the ray 10-12, in 1 series, ligulate, female; those of the disk tubular, 5-toothed, hermaphrodite. Scales of involuc. in 1 series, convolute, each drawn out into lin. leafy appendage at top. Receptacle paleaceous. Branches of the styles of the disk flowers drawn out each into a hispid appendage. Achænia compressed, glabrous.

2740. *Cladánthus*. Heads many-flowered, heterogamous. Flowers of the ray ligulate, neuter; those of the disk tubular, hermaphrodite, 5-toothed. Receptacle conical, paleaceous, intermixed with threads. Scales of involucrum in 1 series, scarious at top. Achænia compressed, glabrous.

2741. *Eriócoma*. Involucrum few-lvd. Receptacle paleaceous. Paleæ cucul. mucronate. Flowers of the ray 4-10-ligulate, neuter; those of the disk hermaphrodite, 5-toothed. Achænia cuneated, glabrous at top, enclosed by the persistent paleæ.

2742. *Viguièra*. Heads many-flowered, heterogamous. Flowers of the ray neuter, ligulate; those of the disk hermaphrodite, 5-toothed. Involucrum semiglobose, scales nearly equal, each drawn out into leafy appendage at top. Receptacle paleaceous. Achænia compressed, obovate, pubescent, crowned by four lamellæ and two awns from the angles.

2743. *Calliópsis*. Heads many-flowered, heterogamous. Flowers of the ray neuter, in 1 series, ligulate, 3-5-toothed; those of the disk hermaphrodite, tubular, 5-toothed. Involucrum in 2-series, outer scales short, squarrose, inner ones large, erect, combined. Receptacle flat, paleaceous. Achænia compressed, glabrous, incurved, truncate, with a minute epigynous disk.

2744. *Plectocéphalus*. Involucrum globose, imbricate. Appendages to scales cartilaginous, pectinated. Receptacle clothed with setaceous paleæ. Flowers of the ray neuter, funnel-shaped, radiate; those of the disk hermaphrodite, tubular, quinquefid. Pappus uniform, pilose, scabrous, caducous.

Order 4. NECESSARIA. Florets of the ray female, of the disk male.

2745. *Moscària*. Involucrum 5-lvd. Receptacle paleaceous. Paleæ of two forms; outer paleæ cucul. gibbous at the base, and truncated at apex. Flowers all hermaphrodite, bilabiate, equal. Pappus paleaceous, very short.

2746. *Centroclinium*. Involucrum subglobose or cylindrical, imbricated. Flowers of the disk tubular, 5-toothed, deeply-cleft on one side; those of the ray 7-12 in number; bilabiate, inner lip very minute, bipartite; outer lip very long, 3-fid. Anthers biaristate, stigma entire. Pappus unequal, scabrous. Receptacle hispid.

ÆQUALIS.

2722. *1624*a*. CRASPE'DIA *Lessing*. Craspedia. (*Kraspedon*, a fringe; pappus.) *Compósitæ*. Sp. 1—2.
17836 - - macrocèphala *Hook.* large-headed ♀ △ or 1½ ... Ysh.W V. D. L. 1834. S s.l Bot. mag. 341

2723. - - *ERYTHROLÆ'NA *Swt.* (*Erythros*, red, *læna*, cloak; scales of calyx.) *Comp. Card.* Sp. 1—1.
17837 - - conspícua *Swt.* conspicuous ☿ ◯ or 8 s.o Pa.Y Mexico 1825. S r.m Sw. fl. gar. 13

1689. STE'VIA. Sp. 11—30.
17838 - - fasciculàris *Dec.* close-headed ☿ ⌴ pr 1 ... W Mexico 1837. C co Bot. reg. n. s.

2724. *1692*a*. ALO'MIA *Kth.* Alomia. (*A*, privative, *loma*, a fringe.) *Comp. Eup.* Sp. 1—1.
17839 - - *a*geratòides *Kth.* Ageratum-like ♀ △ or 1½ jl.au W N. Spain 1824. C s.l H. & B. 4. 354

1705. CHRYSO'COMA. Sp. 10—14.
17840 - - squamàta *Lab.* scaly-*stalked* ● △ or 2 my Y N. S. W. 1837. C co Bot. mag. 3625
Leptorhýnchos squamàtus *Less.*

2725. *1705*a*. OZOTHA'MNUS *R. Br.* (*Ozos*, branch, *thamnos*, shrub.) *Comp. Card. Vern.* Sp. 2—3.
17841 - - cinèreus *R. Br.* grey ● or 1 ap.s Y V. D. L. 1820. C p.l Lab. n. h. 2. 1
Chrysócoma cinèrea *Lab.*
17842 - - *r*osmarinifòlius *R. Br.* Rosemary-lvd ● ⌴ or 1 ap.s Y V. D. L. 1822. C s.p Lab. n. h. 2. 1
Eupatò*rium r*osmarinifòlium *Lab.*

SUPERFLUA.

1725. ANTENNA'RIA. Sp. 9—8.
17843 11782*a* hyperbòrea *D. Don* northern ♎ △ pr ¼ jl Wsh I. of Skye mou D p.l Eng. bot. 2640
dioïca *β* hyperbòrea *Dec.*

1730. *H*ELICHRY'SUM. Sp. 23—47.
11815 bracteàtum
β involùcro-álbido whitish-involucr. ◯ or 3 jl.o Y Cambr. 1833.? S co
17844 11815*a* bícolor *Lindl.* two-coloured ◯ or 3? au Y V. D. L. 1835. S co Bot. reg. 1814

1735. *MA'DIA.* Sp. 3—3.
17845 11859*a* élegans *D. Don* elegant ◯ or 1½ aut Y N.W.Am. 1831. S co Bot. reg. 1458
Madària élegans *Dec.*

1736. *ERI'GERON.* Sp. 22—42.
17846 - speciòsum *Dec.* showy-*flowered* ☿ △ or 2 jl.o P California 1831. D co Bot. reg. 1577
Stenáctis speciòsa *Lindl.*

2726. *1736*a*. LEPTOSTE'LMA *D. Don.* (*Leptos*, slender, *stelma*, crown; slender rays form.) *Comp. Ast.* Sp. 1—1
17847 - - máximum *D. Don* largest ☿ △ or 6 s.n Wsh Mexico 1827. D co Sw. fl. gar. 2. s. 3

1738. *SENE'CIO.* Sp. 64—105.
17848 - - ampullàceus *Hook.* flask-*headed* ? ◯ or 2 ... Y Texas 1834.? S co Bot. mag. 3487
17849 - - *T*ussiláginis *Lindl.* Coltsfoot-*lvd* ♀ △ or 1 w.sp Li Teneriffe 1829. L s.l Bot. reg. 1550
Pericállis *T*ussiláginis *D. Don*, Sw. fl. gar. 2. s. 228., Cinerària *t*ussilaginòides *Webb.*
β Waterhous*iàna* Pax. Waterhouse's ♓ △ or 2 mr.jn R hybrid 1835. C l.p Pax. mag. 4. 21

2727. *1738*a*. ADENOTRI'CHIA *Lindl.* Adenotrichia. (*Aden*, a gland, *thrix*, hair.) *Comp. Jacobèæ*. Sp. 1—1
17850 - - amplexicaúlis *Lindl.* stem-clasping ♀ △ pr 2 my Y Chile 1826. S co Bot. reg. 1190

1739. *A'STER.* Sp. 110—157.
17851 12012*a* cassiarábica *F.&M.* Arabian Cassia ☿ △ or 2 s P Russia 1834. D co Bot. gard. 672

2728. *1739*a*. DIPLOPA'PPUS *Cass.* (*Diploos*, double, *pappos*, pappus; fruit.) *Compós. Astèr.* Sp. 1—1.
17852 - - incànus *Lindl.* hoary-*herbaged* ♓ △ or 2 aut Li.Y California 1832. C s.l Bot. reg. 1693

2729. *1740*a*. BRACHYGLO'TTIS *Forst.* (*Brachys*, short, *glottis*, tongue.) *Compós. Jacòbeæ*. Sp. 1—1.
17853 - - repánda *Forst.* spreading ● ⌴ or 8 ... .. N. Zeal. 1834. C l.p

1741. CINERA'RIA. Sp. 36—62.
17854 12121*a* pulchélla *Swt.* neat ♓ ⌴ or 1½ f.my P Canaries 1818. C l.p
Brachyrhýnchos cymbalariætòlius *Dec.*
17855 12137*a* aurantíaca *Hoppe* orange ☿ ◯ el ¾ my.jl O Switzerl. 1819. D p.l Sw. fl. gar. s. 256
Senècio aurantíacus *Dec.*
17856 - - macrophýlla *Led.* long-leafed ☿ △ or 8 jl.au Y Altai Mts. 1831. S lt Bot. gard. 524
Ligulària macrophýlla *Dec.*



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2722. *Craspèdia* is a genus of ornamental herbaceous plants, increased by division of the root and by seed, and thrives in good light loam.

2723. *Erythrolæ'na* 17837 *conspícua* is an ornamental biennial, and delights in a warm sheltered situation, planted in rich garden soil.

2724. *Alòmia.* A mixture of sand and loam suits this genus, and cuttings root readily in sand under a bell-glass.

ÆQUALIS.

17836 Lvs. oblong altern. gradually smaller upwards lower and root lvs. longest and broader upw. so as to be spathul. clthd. with appress. rather silky hairs

17837 The only species

17838 Lvs. opposite rhomb. lanceol. deeply serrat. upper ones sessile, Infloresc. fastigiate

17839 The only species

17840 Bran. downy erect slender virgate leafy, Lvs. lin.-lanceol. lowerm. 1¼ to 2 in. long acute passing into smal. scales clthd. with white toment. ben. Scales of involucre numer.

17841 Lvs. linear obtuse revolute on the margins clth. with cinereous cobwebbed tomentum, Corymb. panicled Involucr. hemispher. woolly

17842 Lvs. linear mucron. with revolute margins cobwebbed and muricate above and tomentose beneath, Corymb terminal, Involucr. cobwebbed and rusty.

SUPERFLUA.

17843 Stolones procumbent, Flower stems simple, Lvs. spatulate, Upper ones lin. tomentose on both surfaces but almost glabrous in an adult state, Corymbs terminal simple

17844 Lvs. lin. lanceol. acumin. obtuse at the base roughly ciliated upper ones subulate, Stem glabrous branch. Bract of involucrum acute

17845 Receptacle conical pilose, Flowers of the disk bearded in the limb, Stems diffuse

17846 Stem erect corymbose many-flwd. glabrous Lvs. ciliat. acute quite entire rad. ones spatulate, Stem ones ovate lanceol. somewhat stem-clasping

17847 The only species

17848 Lvs. obl. obt. semiamplexic. at base thick and fleshy entire rad. lvs. spathul. Panic corymbose, Involucr. cylindr. [of many closely placed linear scales

17849 Lvs. cord. stalked angular sharply toothed white and woolly ben. upper ones amplexic. Capitula numerous in corymbose panicle

17850 The only species

17851 Erect pilose, Lvs. ovate acute serrated tapering at the petioles, Infloresc. paniculate corymbose

17852 Lvs. lin. obt. hoary half stem-clasp. Stem corymbose, Bran. 1-flwd. Lflts. of involucrum squarrose glandular

17853 Lvs. ovate repandly sinuate, Panicle compound divaricate

17854 Glabrous erect, Lower lvs. petiol. lyrate downy beneath, Terminal lobe reniform toothed, Upper lvs. sessile amplexic. lanceol. and little toothed uppermost ones quite entire, Pedunc. 1-headed

17855 Stem simple rather woolly, Rad. lvs. ellip. repandly toothed, Stem lvs. lanceol. entire, Infloresc. corymbose

17856 Smoothish, Stem simple furrowed, Radical lvs. ellip. toothed cauline one amplexic. Panicle elong. crowded [leafless, Achænia glabrous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2785 *Ozothámnus.* A mixture of peat and loam suits this genus, and the species may be increased by cuttings.
2786. *Leptostélma.* This genus may be increased by division of the root, and will thrive in good garden soil.
2787. *Adenotrichia.* Culture, &c., see Leptostélma, above.
2788. *Diplopáppus.* This genus may be increased by cuttings, and the plants thrive in a sandy loam.
2789 *Brachyglottis.* For soil and propagation see Diplopáppus, above.

17857 - - renifòlia *Mey.* kidney-leaved ☽ △ or ¾ jn Y Russia 1833. D r.m Bot. gard. 61
Ligulària renifòlia *Dec.*

1746. GRINDE'LIA. Sp. 7—9.
17858 12178*a* coronopifòlia *Leh.* Coronopus-lvd ♀ △ or 1½ jl.s Y Mexico 1826. C l.p

2730. *1747*a*. RHODA'NTHE *Lindl.* (*Rhodon*, rose, *anthos*, flower; inner scales rose-cld.) *Compósitæ.* Sp.1—
17859 - - Manglèsii Lindl. *Capt.* Mangles's ○ or 1½ my.n Ro.Y Swan Riv. 1832. S lt Bot. reg. 170

1747. PODO'LEPIS *Grah.*
17860 - - grácilis *Leh.* slender ☽ △ pr 3 jl.s Pk N. S. W. 1826. S co Sw. fl. gar. 28

2731. *1751*a*. DIPLO'COMA *D.Don.* (*Diploos*, double, *kome*, hair; pappus two forms.) *Comp. Card. Vern.* Sp.1—
17861 - - villòsa *D. Don* villous ☽ △ or 1 my.jl Y Mexico 1826. D co Sw. fl. gar. 2
Dorónicum villòsum *Sessé.*

2732. *1751*b*. *NE'JA* D. Don. Neja. (Without meaning.) *Comp. Aster.* Sp. 1—1.
17862 - - grácilis *D. Don* slender ♀ △ or 1 au Y Mexico 1828. C l.t Bot. cab. 1814

2733, *1752*a*. MUTI'SIA Cav. (*Celestine Mutis*, the discoverer, a S. Amer. bot.) *Compós. Labiat.* Sp. 3—3
17863 - - arachnöïdea *Mart.* cobweb-like ♀ ⌴ or 6 jl.au R Brazil 1823. C p.l Bot. mag. 270
speciòsa *Bot. mag.*
17864 - - latifòlia *D. Don* broad-leaved ♀ ⌴ or 10 ?o Pa.Pk.Y Valpar. 1832. C p.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.2
17865 - - ilicifòlia *Hook.* Holly-leaved ♀ ⌴ or 10 ... ... S. Amer. 1832. C l.p Bot. mis. 1. 7

2734. *1752*b*. CHÆTACHLÆ'NA *D.Don.* (*Chaite*, hair, *chlaina*, covering; points of invol. scales.) *C. Lab.* Sp.1—
17866 - - odoràta *D. Don* sweet-scented ♀ ⌴ or 1 au.s R Chile 1830. S s.l
Onóseris odoràta *Dec.*, Leysera odoràta *R. & P.*

2735. *1754*a*. LASTHE'NIA *Dec.* Lasthenia. (Meaning of the name not given.) *Comp.* Sp. 2—2.
17867 - - glabràta *Lindl.* smooth-*surfaced* ○ or 1 my.jl Y Californ. 1834. S co Bot. reg. 1780
Hologýmne glabràta *Bartl.* Bot. mag. 3730.
17868 - - glabérrima *Dec.* smoothest ○ or 1 my.jl Y Californ. 1834. S co Bot. reg. 1823

2736. *1754*b*. BAE'RIA F. & M. Baeria. (*Professor Baer*, of the University of Dorpat.) *Comp.* Sp. 1—1.
17869 - - chrysóstoma *F.& M.* golden-mouthed ○ el 1 ap.jn Y Californ. 1835. S co Sw. fl. gar. 39

2737. *1755*a*. ERIOPHY'LLUM *Lag.* (*Erion*, wool, *phyllon*, a leaf; woolly foliage.) *Comp. Helian.* Sp. 1—2
17870 - - cæspitòsum *Lag.* turfy ☙ △ or 1 my.jn Y N. Amer. 1826. D co Bot. reg. 1167
Trichophýllum lanàtum *Nut.*, Actinélla lanàta *Ph.*, Bàhia lanàta *Dec.*, Helènium lanàtum *Spr.*

2738. *1756*a*. LAGENO'PHORA *Endl.* (*Lagenos*, flask, *phoros*, bearing.) *Comp. Ast.* Sp. 1—1.
17871 - - Fórsteri Endl. Forster's ♀ ⌴ or ... ... Y.P N. Zeal 1837. D lt.l

1758. DA'HLIA. Sp. 3—3.
17872 12207*a* Cervantèsii Lag. Cervantes's ☽ △ or 7 n S Mexico ... R p.l Sw.fl.gar.2.s.
Georgìna Cervantèsii W.

1759. BŒ'BERA. Sp. 2—3.
17873 12209*a* incàna *Lindl.* hoary-*herb.* ♎ ⌴ or 1½ n Go Mexico 1828. S lt.l Bot. reg. 1602
Dysòdia incàna *Dec.*

1760. *TAGE'TES.* Sp. 10—15.
17874 12210*a* flórida *Swt.* florid ☽ △ or 1 jl.n Y Mexico 1827. D co Sw.fl.gar. 2. s.
17875 12212*a* corymbòsa *Swt.* corymbose ○ or 1½ au.s P Mexico 1825. S co Sw. fl. gar. 151
β lùtea yellow ○ or 1½ au.s Y Mexico 1825. S co

2739. *1769*a*. OXYU'RA *Dec.* Oxyura. (*Oxus*, sharp, *oura*, a tail; involucre.) *Comp. Senec.* Sp. 1—1.
17876 - - chrysanthemöïdes *Dec.* Chrysanth.-lk. ○ or 1½ jn.s Y Californ. 1834. S lt.l Bot. reg. 1850

2740. *1777*a*. CLADANTHUS *Cas.* (*Klados*, branch, *anthos*, flower; on branches.) *Comp. Anth.* Sp. 1—2.
17877 - - canéscens *Swt.* whitish ♎ ⌴ or 1 mr.au Y Canaries 1829. S s.l Sw.fl.g. 2.s.ic.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2730. *Rhodánthe* is a very elegant little tender annual, and highly deserving a place in every greenhouse, and it requires to be grown in a good light soil.

1747. *Podolepis* 17860 *grácilis* is a very pretty annual, deserving a place in every flower border.

2731. *Diplócoma.* A handsome but rather tender herbaceous plant, requiring a light soil, with slight protection in severe weather.

2732. Nèja may be readily increased by cuttings, and will thrive in a good light soil.

2733. *Mutísia* is an exceedingly interesting genus of shrubby climbers, with leaves terminating in tendrils, by the prehension of which the stems are supported. M. latifòlia represents a family of climbers so very different from every other hitherto propagated in British gardens, that we cannot but strongly recommend it for trial against every conservative wall. (*Arb. Brit.*)

2734. *Chætachlæ'na.* A very pretty herbaceous plant, of easy culture.

17857 Glabrous, Stem 1-4-headed, Lvs. spatulate toothed, Lower ones renif. Upper ones somewhat rhomb. Petioles naked woolly at base, Achænia glabrous

17858 Lvs. sessile thickish lin. pinnatifidly toothed wrinkled glabrous, Heads solitary, Involucr. clammy, Outer scales spreading

17859 The only species

17860 Glabrous branch. Scales of involucr. glandular along the spike obtuse, Cauline lvs. adnate by the auricles to the stem.

17861 The only species

17862 The only species

17863 Scandent, Lvs. pinnate, Lflts. 6-7 ov.-lanceol. very acute sess. cobwebbed ben. terminat. by large branching tendril, Stip. ellipt. Flws. solit. Lower scales acute and reflexed [equal truncate

17864 Stem winged, Lvs. cord. obl. dentately spinose woolly beneath, Scales of involucr. appendiculate, Rays of pappus

17865 Glabrous, Stem terete, Lvs. amplexicaul. cord. oval spinosely toothed reticulated

17866 Lvs. sessile obl. lanceol. attenuated at the base, Outer scales of involucr. ending each in a long flexuose bristle

17867 Quite glabr. Involucr. 15-toothed, Pappus wanting, Achænia mucron. at apex

17868 Branchl. and pedicels pubesc. Involucr. 15-toothed, Pappus of 5 paleæ

17869 The only specie

17870 Decumbent, Stem and under side of lvs. tomentose, Lvs. altern. pinnat f. upper ones lin. entire, Pedunc. elong. 1-headed tomentose

17871 Lvs. glabr. obovate orbicular acutely toothed petiolate, Petioles ciliated

17872 Stem solid not pruinose, Ligulate flowers of the ray without any style

17873 Stem hairy, Lvs. pinnate rather hairy, Lflts. lin. acute channeled some entire and some 3-fid. Peduncles 1-headed

17874 Stem erect branch. Lvs. lanceol. sharply serrated the lower serratures awned, Ligulæ usually 3

17875 Stem and branches erect angular, Lvs opposite and altern. pinnate, Lflts. 6-8 pairs nar. serrat. dotted, the serrats. of the upper lvs. awned, Peduncles corymbose 1-headed

17876 The only species

17877 The whole plant canescent



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2735. *Lasthènia* is a genus of ornamental annuals, which may be sown in the open border; and as the plants, under ordinary circumstances, flower in about 6 weeks after the seeds are sown, it will be found necessary to have several sowings to keep up a good appearance.

2736. *Baeria*. An elegant annual, requiring the same management as Lasthènia.

2737. *Erophýllum* is a desirable and showy herbaceous perennial, is readily increased by division, and thrives in any good garden soil.

2738. *Lagenóphora* is a showy perennial, easily increased by division.

2739. *Oxyura* 17876 *chrysanthemoides* is an ornamental annual. It may be sown in the open border, where it is intended to remain.

2740. *Cladánthus*. A genus of very ornamental annuals, may be sown the open border.

FRUSTRANEA.

1798. HELIA'NTHUS. Sp. 27—33.

17878 12436*a* lenticulàris *Dou.* lenticular ○ or 6 au Y N. Amer. 1827. S co Bot. reg. 1265

17879 12456*a* Hoóker*i* G. Don Hooker's ☿ △ or 3 jl.o Y .... D co Bot. mag. 2778
pubéscens *Hook.*

17880 - - speciòsus *Hook.* showy ○ or 5 s.n R Jorullo. 1833. S co Bot. mag. 3295
Leígh*ia* speciòsa *Dec.*

2741. *1800*a*. ERIO'COMA *Kth.* Eriocoma. (*Erion*, wool, *komc*, hair ; paleæ.) *Comp. Helianth.* Sp. 1—1.

17881 - - fràgrans *D. Don* fragrant ▬ ▁ or 3 s W Mexico 1828. C co Sw. fl. g. 2s. 44

1801. GAILLA'RD*IA*. Sp. 3—4.

17882 12471*a* Drummónd*ii* Dec. Drummond's ☿ △ or 2 au Car.Y Louisiana 1833. D lt Bot. mag. 3551
bícolor β Drummónd*ii* integérrima *Hook.*, pícta *D. Don*, Sw. fl. gar. 2. s. 267.

17883 12471*b* aristàta *Ph.* awned ☿ △ or 1 jl.o Y N. Amer. 1812. D c

1804. COREO'PSIS. Sp. 24—24.

17884 12477*a* grandiflòra *Hogg* large-flowering ☿ △ or 3 au.s Y N. Amer. 1826. S r.m Sw. fl. gar. 175

17885 12479*a* filifòlia *Hook.* thread-leaved ○ or 2 au.s Y Texas 1835. S p.l Bot. mag. 3505

17886 12489*a* diversifòlia *Hook.* various-leaved ○ or 2 jl B.o.br. Texas 1825. L co Bot. mag. 3474

17887 12492*a* lóngipes *Hook.* long-stalked ○ el 2 mr.au Y Texas 1835. S co Bot. mag. 3586

17888 - - coronàta *Hook.* crowned ○ or 2 su.aut Y.br.sp Texas 1835. S co Bot mag. 3460

2742. *1804*a*. VIGUIE'R*A* Kth. Viguiera. (*L. G. A. Viguier* of Montpelier, botanist.) *Comp. Heli.* Sp. 1—13

17889 - - helianthòides *Kth.* Sunflower-like ♀ △ or 3 jl.au Y Cuba 1825. C p.l H. & B. 4. 379

2743. *1804*b*. CALLIO'PSIS *Rchb.* (*Kallistos*, most beautiful, *opsis*, eye ; of fl.) *Comp. Helian.* Sp. 3—5.
†12488 tinctòria *Dec.*, Diplosástera tinctòria *Tausch.*
β atrosanguínea *M.* dark-blood-*cld-fld* ○ or 3 jl.o D.Bld. N. Amer. 1823. S co Bot. gard. 538

17890 - - Atkinson*iàna* Dou. Atkinson's ○ or 2 su Y.br Columbia 1826. S co Bot. reg. 1376

17891 - - Drummónd*ii* D. Don Drummond's ○ or 2 s Y.rsh.br ..... 1835. S co Sw.fl.gar.2.s.31

1816. SPHENO'GYNE. Sp. 8—10.

17891*a* 12530*a* speciòsa *Maund* showy ○ or 1 jl.au Del.Y S.Amer. 1836. S co Bot. gard. 625

2744. *1819*a*. PLECTOCE'PHALUS *D. Don.* (*Plektos*, plaited, *kephale*, head ; involucre.) *Comp. Carol.* Sp.1—1

17892 - - americànus *D. Don* American ○ or 3 au.s Li Arkansa 1824. S s.l Sw.fl.gar.2. s.5
Centaurèa americàna *Nut.*

NECESSARIA.

2745. *1824*a*. MOSCA'RIA *Dec.* Moscaria. (*Moschos*, musk ; scent.) *Comp. Lab.* Sp. 1—1.

17893 - - pinnatífida *R. & P.* pinnatifid-*lvd* ♀ △ or 3 au.s W Chile 1827. S co Sw. fl. gar. 229
Gastrocárpha runcinàta *D. Don.*

2746. *1829*a*. CENTROCLI'NIUM *D. Don.* (*Kentron*, sharp point, *kline*, bed.) *Compós. Labiat.* Sp. 1—2.

17894 - - appréssum *Hook.* appressed-*scaled* ▬ ▭ or 2 jn Ro Peru 1830. S lt Bot. mag. 3115
Onóseris appréssa *Dec.*

SEGREGATA.

1854. EUXE'NIA.

17895 - - *Mitìqui* Lindl. Mitiqui ▬ or 3 au.n Y Chile 1824. C p.l



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2741. *Eriócoma.* A handsome fragrant annual.
2742. *Viguièra.* An ornamental stove plant.
2743. *Calliópsis.* A very showy genus of annuals, of very easy culture, and deserving a place in every garden.

FRUSTRANEA.

17878 Stem hispid, Lvs. altern. petiol. ov. 3-nerved serrate, Heads large drooping, Scale of invol. expanded scabr. on the back, Paleæ 3-fid, Achænia biaristate [subul. or lin.-lanceol. slightly downy ciliat.
17879 Lvs. oppos. sess. subamplexic. ov.-lanceol. crenato-serrate very hairy ab. scabr. to touch, Scale of invol. imbric.

17880 Leaves cordate entire and 3-lbd. Pedun. swollen upwards, Involucrum foliaceous, Paleæ very acute

17881 Lvs. cord. obl. toothed tomentose acute, Corymbs compound, Throat of corolla campanulate about equal to the length of the tube

17882 Annual rather downy, Lvs. narrow undivided rather ent. Scales of involucrum ciliated at the base with a very short glabrous subulate appendage
17883 Perennial, Invol. very hairy at the base with lin.-lanceol. scales, Cors. of the disk very hairy

17884 Stem erect branch. furrow. glabr. Lvs. oppos. sess. ciliated at base, lower ones biternate, upper ones ternate or 3-partite, Ligulæ acutely 5-toothed [bipin. Segms. alm. filiform rath. fleshy furrowed above
17885 Stem erect slender bran. especially upwards striat. and glabr. as is every part of plant, Lvs. oppos. pinnatif. and
17886 Lvs. generally glabr. petiolat. obovato-spathul. and undivided ternate pinnate and even bipinnate, Lflts. obov. or oval and very obt. those of lowermost lvs. most orbicular
17887 Stem erect but weak and flex. Lvs. oppos. and connate, lower ones ent. rest more or less pinnatif. or bipinnatif. Segms. lin.-lanceol. flaccid glabr. Pedun. elongated
17888 Stem ditto, Lvs. oppos in remote pairs spathul. tapering at base undivided or cut in pinnated manner, Pedun. elongat. Achæn. obl. ov. bearing 2-3 white chaffy scales

17889 Stem glabr. Lvs. altern. ov. acumin. quite entire 3-nerved scabrous above and pilose beneath, Petioles ciliated, Receptacle conical hollow [obl. minutely tubercled on both sides
†12488 Glabr. Radical lvs. pinnate or bipinnatifid, Outer scales of involucrum very short acute, Ligulæ trifid, Achænia

17890 Radical lvs. bipinnatifid cauline ones pinnate, Outer scales of invol. lin. obl. Ligulæ 3-toothed, Achænia smooth
17891 Pilose, Upper lvs. ternate, Segms. ovate, Achænia ventricose tuberculated [margined with a short wing

17892 Lvs. obl. membran. undiv. Pedunc. ventric. at top, Outer scales of involuc. 3 times as short as their appendages

NECESSARIA.

17893 The only species

17894 Lvs. lanceol. waved nrly. ent. white and cottony ben. Pedunc. naked, Invol. cylindr. imbricat. with many close-pressed subulate scales

SEGREGATA.

17895 Lvs. oval lanceol. cuneate at the base and acumin. at apex coarsely serrated in the middle



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2744. *Plectocéphalus.* A very curious and striking annual.
2745. *Gastrocárpha.* A handsome strong-growing annual.
2746. *Centroclínium.* A showy plant, requiring rather a moist high temperature.

Page 748. Class XX. — GYNANDRIA.

Orchidaceæ. — "The uses to which the plants of this family are applied are few, but in several instances highly romantic. In Demerara, that most deadly of all poisons, the 'Wourali,' is thickened by the juice of the Catasetums; and in Amboyna the *true* 'Elixir of Love' is prepared from the minute farina-like seeds of Grammatophýllum speciòsum. In Mexico, where the 'language of flowers' is understood by all, the Orchidaceæ seem to compose nearly the entire alphabet. Not an infant is baptised, not a marriage is celebrated, not a funeral obsequy is performed, at which the aid of these flowers is not called in by the sentimental natives, to assist the expression of their feelings; they are offered by the devotee at the shrine of his favourite saint, by the lover at the feet of his mistress, and by the sorrowing survivor at the grave of his friend: whether, in short, on fast days or feast days, on occasion of rejoicing or in moments of distress, these flowers are sought for with an avidity which would seem to say that there was 'no sympathy like theirs;'—thus, 'Flor de los Santos,' 'Flor de Corpus,' 'Flor de los Muertos,' 'Flor de Maio,' 'No me olvides' (or 'Forget me not'), are but a few names out of the many that might be cited, to prove the high consideration in which our favourites are held in the New World. Nor are these the only honours that are paid to them: for Hernandez assures us that in Mexico the Indian chiefs set the very highest value on their blossoms, for the sake of their great beauty, strange figure, and delightful perfume; while in the East Indies, if Rumphius is to be credited, the flowers themselves positively refuse to be worn, except by princesses or ladies of high degree. In Honduras, again, the large hollow cylindrical stalks of a fine species of Epidendrum [E. tibícinum] are made into trumpets by the little boys and girls of the country; and the pseudo-bulbs of several of the more succulent species are used instead of resin for the strings of their guitars. The following are, however, almost the only known instances in which the tribe do any direct service to mankind. The bulbs of Maxillaria bicolor contain a large quantity of an insipid watery fluid, which is greedily sucked by the poor natives of Peru in the dry season; a fluid of a similar nature is obtained from what is probably a Lælia, in Mexico, and is administered as a cooling draught in fevers; from the roots of some of the orchises, the nutritive substance called 'Salep' is obtained; in New Zealand certain species are of considerable importance as esculents; and in Guiana, the soles of the shoemaker are as much indebted to the viscid matter obtained from the Catasetums and Cyrtopodiums, as are the poisoned arrows of the Indians." (*Bate. Orch.*, p. 2.)

Mr. Bateman, speaking of the fragrance of many of this order, says: "We question whether 'Araby the blest' can boast of any perfumes that can at all compete in sweetness with those exhaled by such plants as Angræcum odoratissimum *Lindl. MSS.*, Tetrapeltis fragrans, Aerides odoratum, and Epidendrum aromaticum. Other species emit odours which remind the recipient of the smell of a druggist's shop, of the milk of the cocoa-nut, of fresh hay, of wallflowers, violets, pomatum, aniseed, and angelica, of noyau, cinnamon, allspice, citron, musk, and honey. Some of these yield no fragrance, except in the daytime; but there are others which, like Epidendrum nocturnum and Brassavola nodosa, are aromatic only by night; and there are none, we believe, which are positively offensive at any hour, either of the night or day." (*Ib.*, p. 4.)

The attention and curiosity are excited no more by the beauty and delicacy of the blossoms of many of this tribe, than by the very close resemblances they bear to objects of the animal kingdom. In our native species we find the bee, fly, spider, lizard, man, &c., surprisingly imitated; and in those of warmer climates, swans, eagles, doves, pelicans, &c. &c.

The cultivation of *O*rchidàceæ may be mentioned under two heads, namely, that of terrestrial and that of epiphytal *O*rchidàceæ.

Terrestrial *O*rchidàceæ should never have a great volume of external air admitted at once, however fine the weather may be. To prevent the house (which should have a southern aspect) from becoming too hot, a thick canvass shading should be drawn over it during summer sunshine. During the growing season, *O*rchidàceæ require a moderately moist heat, varying from 65° to 85°; in the dormant season, from 60° to 75° is quite sufficient; in the season of rest the house should be kept dry. *O*rchidàceæ in pots should be sparingly watered in the growing season; in the dormant state, little or no water should be given. The secret of growing these plants is to take care never to kill the old roots: when too much water is given, while the plants are in a growing state, almost all the old roots invariably perish. (*Paxton* in part.)

Epiphytal *O*rchidàceæ may be grown in the same house with, and receive nearly the same treatment as, terrestrial *O*rchidàceæ, except that they require to be grown on, instead of in, the soil, attached to blocks of wood, or in baskets, or any rustic construction in the basket way, and suspended from the roof, or by any other suitable means. In the outset, before the plants are established on the soil, or wood, where they are intended to be grown, it is very necessary to secure firmly the plant, and such roots as may be already formed, to the wood or soil, by means of bast or pegs, as judgment shall direct. The best kind of soil for growing epiphytal *O*rchidàceæ on is found to be good surface peat, cut into pieces of 1 in. to 2 in. square; this should be placed over a considerable quantity of drainage, in order to carry off superfluous water, and at the same time, if they are plunged in a tan-bed, will allow the heat to rise more freely than if the pots were entirely filled with soil.

"It is of the greatest importance to preserve and encourage the roots; and, as they are generally protruded near the surface of the soil, it should be raised several inches above the level of the pot, in a pyramidal form, in order that they may have full room to push out." (*Bot. Reg.*)

Syringing the plants moderately, when in a growing state, till the flowers are nearly expanded, helps their growth much.

For some other particulars respecting this order, see p. 748. to 767.

Order 1. MONANDRIA. Stamen 1.

1. Malaxi'deæ. — Pollen cohering in masses of a fine waxy texture, without any of the cellular substance by which the grains are connected, remaining under the form of a distinct gland lying upon the stigma, or of a transparent caudicula between the pollen masses and the gland.

§ 1. *Pleurothálleæ*. Column erect, drawn out a little at the base.

†1894 *Pleurothállis*, page 749.

†1913. *Octomèria*, page 749.

2747 *Lepanthes*. Sepals spreading, connate at the base. Petals 2, free and short. Labellum 2-lobed at apex, and combined with the column. Column elongated, cylindrical, 2-winged. Pollen masses 2.

2748. *Specklínia*. Sepals conniving, equal, distinct; lateral ones saccate at the base, gibbous outside. Petals conforming to the sepals, but much smaller. Labellum free, saccate at base. Column short, free, membranaceously winged. Anther 1-celled. Pollen masses 2. (No species given.)

†1924 *Sólis*, page 750.

2749. *Oberònia*. Sepals spreading or reflexed, usually equal, free. Petals smaller than the sepals. Labellum ascending, of various forms, usually elongated, always more or less 4-lobed. Column small, free. Stigma elevated. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, pear-shaped, solid. (No species given.)

†1927. *Micróstylis*, page 750.

†1925. *Malàxis*, page 750.

†1882. *Corallorhiza*, page 749.

2750. *Apléctrum*. Petals equal, connivent. Labellum unguiculate, not drawn out at the base. Column free. Anther seated below the summit of the column. Pollen masses 4, oblique, lenticular.

2751. *Acíanthus*. Sepals subringent, acumin., free. Petals smaller, acum. Labellum free, entire, bicallous at base, with a naked disk. Column semiterete, clavate. Anther term., recumbent, 2-celled. Stigma ovate, transverse. Pollen masses 8.

†1928 *Líparis*, page 751.

2752. *Cœlia*. Sepals distinct, equal, spreading. Petals nearly equal, but a little smaller than sepals. Labellum

quite entire, unguiculate, continuous with the base of the column. Column short, continuous with ovarium, drawn out a little at base. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, by pairs.

†1904. *Pholidòta*, page 749.

†1897. *Cœlógyne*, page 749.

§ 2. *Dendrobièæ*. Column recumbent, drawn out much at the base.

2753 *Megaclínium*. Sepals erect, unequal; lateral ones the smallest, combined with the column. Petals short. Labellum short, quite entire, articulate with the base of the column. Column short, marginate, disk-formed. Anther obsoletely 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, cohering by pairs.

2754. *Bolbophýllum*. Sepals erect, acumin., nearly equal; lateral ones combined, or connate with the base of the column, and oblique at the base. Petals short. Labellum articulated with the foot of the column, unguiculate, usually entire. Column short, bidentate or 2-horned in front. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, free, very unequal sometimes combined in one, and sometimes cohering by pairs.

2755. *Cirrhopétalum*. Sepals ringent; lateral ones acumin., drawn out at the base, adnate to the column, much longer than upper one. Petals short, apiculated. Labellum entire, articulated with base of column. Column small, drawn out at base, and furnished with 2 petaloid horns at top. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, 2 inner ones smaller.

2756. *Trias*. Sepals equal, ovate, spreading, connate at the base. Petals small, erect. Labellum small, undivided. Column short, semiterete, emarginate, free. Anther 2-celled, drawn out into a petaloid, cuneated, emarginated membrane at the apex. Pollen masses 4, 2 inner ones smaller.

2757. *Bryòbium*. Flowers villous. Sepals conniving, lateral ones equal at the base. Petals narrower and shorter than the sepals, reflexed between them. Labellum undivided, unappendiculated, constricted at the base. Column short. Pollen as in E'ria.

†1912. *E'ria*, page 749.

2758. *A'porum*. Sepals fleshy, erect; lateral ones larger, oblique, connate with the column. Petals smaller than upper sepal. Labellum articulated with foot of the column, undivided, or 3-lobed. Limb crested, callous, or naked. Column semiterete, drawn out at base. Anther sess., 2-celled, sometimes membran. at apex. Pollen masses 4, collateral by pairs.

†1908. *Polystàchya*, page 749.

†1900. *Dendròbium*, page 749.

2759. *Paxtònia*. Sepals 6, spreading, equal. Labellum conforming to the petals. Column erect, terete, subclavate a little shorter than the petals. Anther termin., opercular, deciduous. Pollen masses 8, narrow, clavate, cohering at tops.

II. Epide'ndreæ. — Pollen cohering in masses of a fine waxy texture, with cellular substance. Caudiculæ not transparent, and connected with the stigma by means of a gland, as in *Vánda*; but powdery, and very often turned back on the face of the pollen masses. Anther terminal, opercular.

†1907 *Epidéndrum*, page 749.

2760. *Dinèma*. Sepals and petals nearly equal, spreading. Labellum large, membranous, undivided, unguiculate combined with the base of the column. Column short, bicornute. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, adnate by pairs to 2 replicate caudiculæ.

2761. *Encýclia*. Sepals and petals nearly equal, connivent. Labellum cuculate, involving the columns, 3-lobed at apex, callous at base. Column free, semiterete, clavate, parallel with the labellum. Anther 4-celled, with marginate dissepiments. Pollen masses 4. Collateral caudiculæ 4, revolute.

2762 *Chỳsis*. Sepals a little connate, spreading. Petals conforming to the sepals. Labellum 3-lobed, spreading; Column marginate, channeled, rustic. Anthers roundish, glabrous. Pollen masses 8; the four outer ones thin, and the four inner ones thicker, beak convex.

2763. *Physinga*. Sepals membranous, equal, connate at the base. Petals small, obliquely adnate to the base of the sepals. Labellum fleshy, tubercular, undivided, connate with the base of the column, and furnished with a bladder-formed sac at the base. Column fleshy, short, 2-lobed, antheriferous at the base. Pollen masses 4, adnate to 2 twin powdery threads.

†1903. *Isochilus*, page 749.

2764. *Hartwègia*. Perianth spreading, coloured. Lateral sepals drawn out at the base, adnate to the labellum Labellum connate with the column, gibbous at base, ovate. Anther 4-celled. Pollen masses 4. Caudiculæ replicate.

†1914. *Brassavòla*, page 749.

2765. *Læ'lia*. Sepals flat, lanceol., equal. Petals larger than sepals, fleshy, flat. Labellum 3-parted, lamellate, twisted round the column. Column wingless, fleshy, channeled in front. Pollen masses 8, with 4 elastic caudiculæ.

2766. *Schombúrgkia*. Sepals and petals similar, spreading, all free and equal at the base. Labellum difformed, membranous, 2-3-lobed, cucullate, connate at the base, with the margin of the column tumid above the base with lamellate veins. Column marginate. Pollen masses 8.

†1906. *Cattlèya*, page 749.

†1905. *Broughtònia*, page 749.

2767. *Leptòtes*. Sepals and petals linear, nearly equal, spreading. Labellum 3-lobed, parallel with the column. Lateral segms. short, convolute around the column, middle segm. obl. with reflexed margins. Column short, thick, semiterete. Pollen masses 6, incumbent; 2 upper ones pear-shaped, oblique, compressed; 4 lower ones unequal and thinner.

†1911. *Blètia*, page 749.

2768. *Cỳbe*. Sepals and petals similar, lanceol. conniving, lateral ones oblique at the base. Labellum large, membran., cucullate, never expanded, half-connate with the clavate marginate column.

2769. *Pesomèria*. Sepals nearly equal, free, deciduous. Petals conform, adnate to the base of the column, persistent. Labellum connate with the base of the column, gibbous at the base, with an undivided convolute limb. Column clavate, semiterete. Pollen masses 4, cuneate.

2770. *Phaius*. Sepals and petals nearly equal, spreading, free. Labellum usually cucul., adnate with the base of the column, spurred, entire, or 3-lobed, usually keeled, lamellose or crested above. Column erect, continuous with the ovarium, semiterete, marginate, elongated. Anther 8-celled. Pollen masses 8, nearly equal.

III. Va'ndeæ. — Pollen cohering in masses of a fine waxy texture. Caudiculæ separating along with the gland of the stigma, and forming a strict adhesion with the pollen masses. Anther terminal, rarely dorsal, opercular.

2771. *Nanòdes*. Perianth ringent. Upper sepal arched, lateral ones connate to the labellum at the base. Petals conforming to the lateral sepals, free. Labellum fleshy, undivided, connate with the column. Column winged. Anther 2-celled, beaked. Pollen masses 4, collateral, sessile.

2772. *Aspàsia*. Perianth spreading, equal; lateral sepals free, the upper one connate with the petals at the base. Labellum clawed, concave, spurless, obsoletely 4-lobed, half-connate with column. Column parallel with the labellum, semiterete, marginate. Pollen masses 2, pear shaped, furrowed behind. Caudiculæ flat, cuneated.

†1902. *Ornithidium*, page 749.

2773 *Sophronìtis*. Perianth spreading. Sepals nearly equal, imbricated, free. Labellum entire, cucul., connate with the base of the column, with a simple transverse crest in the middle. Column free, winged on both sides at the apex. Anther 8-celled. Pollen masses 8.

†1900. *Trizeùxis*, page 749.

†1910. *Ornithocéphalus*, page 749.

2774. *Cirrhæa*. Perianth spreading. Sepals free, equal. Petals linear, flexuose. Labellum unguiculate, continuous with the column, triparite. Column erect, clavate, terete, with a nearly square horizontal stigma, and a

tendril beak. Anther dorsal, membranous, subunilocular. Pollen masses 2, parallel, oblong, compressed, with a short-horned caudicula, and an incurved gland.

2775. *Sarcochilus.* Perianth spreading. Lateral sepals connate with the claw of the labellum beneath. Petals conform to the sepals. Labellum spurless, continuous with the claw of the labellum, slipper-shaped; middle lobe fleshy, solid. Pollen masses 2, sessile on a deltoid gland.

†1892. *Maxillària*, page 749.

†1891. *Xylòbium*, page 749.

2776. *Bifrenària.* Sepals spreading, free, nearly equal. Lateral one adnate to the produced base at the column. Petals about half the size of the sepals. Labellum articulated to the mucronate base of the column, cucullate, 3-lobed, callous in the middle. Column short, semiterete, mutic. Anther mutic, somewhat crested. Pollen masses 4, incumbent, with two distinct caudiculæ.

2777. *Trigonídium.* Sepals equal, cohering into the form of a trigonal cup, spreading at the top. Petals about half the size of the sepals, veiny. Labellum short, 3-lobed, articulated with the column, fleshy in the middle. Column short, free, semiterete. Anther 1-celled. Pollen masses 4, cohering. (No species given.)

2778. *Trichopília.* Sepals and petals equal, spreading, narrow. Labellum large, petaloid, convolute, parallel with the column, 3-lobed. Column terete, clavate. Anther 1-celled, compressed, convex in front. Pollen masses 2, adhering to a slender cuneate caudicula. Gland small.

2779. *Dicrýpta.* Sepals free, erect, equal. Petals conform to the sepals, but smaller. Labellum 3-lobed, fleshy, articulated with the column. Column continuous with the ovarium, semiterete, clavate in front at the base. Anther obsoletely bilocular. Pollen masses 4, flattened, incumbent, with a short linear caudicula, and a binate gland.

2780. *Govènia.* Perianth bilabiate. Lateral sepals falcate. Petals conniving under the upper sepal. Labellum quite entire, spurless, concave, articulated with the column, sessile. Column terete, margined on both sides at the apex, drawn out a little at the base. Anther hood-formed, 1-celled. Pollen masses 4, solid, incumbent, with a short caudicula, and a small triangular gland.

2781. *Batemannia.* Flower ringent. Sepals spreading, lateral ones unguiculate. Petals broader than sepals, oblique at base, adnate to the produced base of the column. Labellum articulate to the column, 3-lobed, cucullate. Column semiterete. Anthers small, 2-celled, membranous. Pollen masses 2, 2-lobed behind, with a triangular gland and no caudicula.

2782. *Cycnòches.* Perianth spreading. Lateral sepals lanceolate, upper one narrow. Petals broader than sepals, falcate. Labellum free, spurless, lanceolate, quite entire, continuous with the column, with an abrupt callous claw. Column elongated, arched, clavate at apex, furnished with two falcate auricles. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, furrowed, with a linear caudicula and a thick gland.

2783. *Myánthus.* Perianth flattened. Sepals free, equal, similar to the petals, but narrower. Labellum flat, obovate, tridentate, shorter than the sepals. Column erect, terete, bicirrhose at the base. Anther and pollen masses as in Catasètum.

†1889. *Catasètum*, page 749.

2784. *Monachánthus.* Perianth flattened. Sepals and petals equal, turned backwards. Labellum fleshy, undivided, ventricose, much larger than the sepals. Column short, thick, mutic. Anther and pollen masses as in Catasètum.

2785. *Mormòdes.* Upper sepal a little arched, narrow, lateral ones reflexed. Petals broader than the sepals, erect. Labellum ascending, 3-lobed, cuneated, apiculated, articulated with the column. Column semiterete, mutic. Pollen masses 4, connate by pairs, fixed to thick caudicula, and adhering to thick fleshy gland.

2786. *Stanhòpea.* Perianth membran., spreading, or reflexed. Sepals free, subundulated. Petals narrower than sepals. Labellum free, spurless, fleshy, and horned on both sides. Column very long, marginate. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, elongated, cleft, caudicula shorter than the 2-lobed gland.

2787. *Gongòra.* Perianth flattened. Lateral sepals free, upper one connate to the back of the column. Petals smaller, adnate to the middle of the column. Labellum continuous with the base of the column, free, unguiculate. Column very long, arched, clavate, marginate. Anthers subbilocular. Pollen masses 2, linear, sessile on a cuneated caudicula.

2788. *Coryánthes.* Perianth spreading. Sepals dilated, flexuose, conduplicate. Petals erect, much smaller than the sepals. Labellum large, unguiculate, galeate, continuous with the base of the column, 3-dentate. Column terete, 2-horned at the base, elongated, recurved at apex, 2-winged. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, compressed, sulcate behind, with a linear arched caudicula and a lunate gland.

2789. *Angulòa.* Perianth globose. Sepals and petals free, concave, nearly equal. Labellum unguiculate, cucullate, 2-lobed, with an intermediate reflexed segment. Column semiterete, clavate, 2-horned at apex. Anther beaked. Pollen masses 2, with a lanceolate caudicula and small ovate gland. (No species given.)

2790. *Peristèria.* Perianth globose. Sepals somewhat connate with the base of the labellum. Petals smaller than the sepals. Labellum erect, articulated in the middle. Column erect, semiterete, dilated at the base. Anther crestless, 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, cleft behind. Gland sessile, naked, involving the beak.

†1885. *Cymbídium*, page 749.

†1901. *Camarídium*, page 749.

2791. *Gròbya.* Perianth flattened, bilabiate. Lateral sepals connate at the base. Upper sepal erect, shorter. Petals dilated, erect, connivent, much larger than the sepals. Labellum 3-lobed, naked, articulated with the base of the column, smaller than the sepals. Column erect, semiterete, arched, thickened at the base. Pollen masses 2-lobed behind, adnate to two short caudiculæ. Gland oval.

2792. *Acropera.* Sepals spreading, upper one galeate, lateral ones divaricated. Petals short, oblique, truncate at apex. Labellum unguiculate, articulate at the base of the column, 3-lobed; the middle lobe smaller and saccate. Column erect, marginate, saccate at the base. Pollen masses 2, linear, convolute, with a linear subulate caudicula and a minute gland. Beak subulate.

2793. *Grammatophýllum.* Perianth flattened, spreading. Sepals and petals nearly equal. Labellum articulate with the column, short, 3-lobed, cucullate. Column arched, erect, semiterete, callous at the base. Anthers subbilocular. Pollen masses 2, globose, sulcate at the base, sessile upon the extremity of an arched gland.

†1888. *Geodòrum*, page 749.

2794. *Sobrália.* Perianth large, rather fleshy, flattened, spreading. Sepals and petals nearly equal. Labellum cucullate, involving the column, narrowed at the base, 2-lobed. Column erect, elongated, marginate, clavate, winged on both sides at the apex. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, with a linear caudicula.

2795. *Acanthophippium.* Perianth ventricose. Sepals agglutinate. Lateral sepals adnate to the claw of the column. Labellum unguiculate, articulate with the base of the column, 3-lobed, complicate, with a lamellate disk. Anther fleshy, 2-celled. Pollen masses 8, unequal, sessile.

†1929. *Calýpso*, page 750.

†1920. *Eulòphia*, page 759.

2796. *Dipódium.* Perianth spreading. Petals and sepals equal. Labellum auricled on both sides beneath the middle, bearded in the disk, saccate at the base, and connate with the column. Column erect, marginate, semiterete. Anther membranous, 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, obliquely 2-lobed, fixed to two caudiculæ.

2797. *Galeándra.* Perianth spreading or connivent. Sepals and petals ascending, free. Labellum funnel-shaped, spurred, undivided, sessile, sometimes fringed on the margin. Column erect, winged. Anther helmet-shaped, with a recurved crest. Pollen masses 2, excavated behind, with a short caudicula and elongated gland.

2798. *Zygopétalum.* Perianth flattened. Sepals and petals ascending, nearly equal, connate with the claw of column. Labellum mutic, undivided, spreading, with an ascending claw and large transverse fleshy crest. Column short, arched, semiterete. Anther subbilocular. Pollen masses 2, almost sessile on a transverse gland.

2799. *Huntlèya.* Perianth flattened, nearly equal. Lateral sepals involute at the base in front. Labellum flat, unguiculate, spreading, rhomboid, fringed at the base, articulated with the base of the column. Column clavate, cucullate at apex, winged in the margin. Anther 2-celled, mutic. Pollen masses 4.

2800. *Stènia.* Perianth flattened, nearly equal. Lateral sepals oblique at the base. Labellum continuous with

the base of the column, concave, appendiculated in the disk. Column semiterete, drawn out at the base, rounded at the apex, mutic. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, linear, twin; dorsal one small. Caudicula nearly square, acute.

†1896. *Cyrtopòdium*, page 749.

2801. *Cyrtopèra*. Perianth flattened. Sepals and petals ascending, nearly equal, connate with the claw of the column. Labellum spurless, concave, 3-lobed, with callous crested or tubercled veins. Column semiterete, marginate. Anther 1-2-celled. Pollen masses 2, 2-lobed behind, with a short subtriangular caudicula.

†1887. *Lissochìlus*, page 749.

†1893. *Notylia*, page 749.

2802. *Masdevállia*. Perianth closed. Sepals acuminate, or awned, connate into a campanulate tube. Petals short. Labellum short, oblong, concave, entire, articulated with the column. Column erect, linear, channelled. Pollen masses 2, with a short caudicula.

2803. *Cryptochìlus*. Perianth tubular, contracted at the throat, gibbous in front at the base. Sepals connate, except at the apex. Petals free, rather smaller than the sepal. Labellum undivided, free, continuous to the base of the column. Column semiterete. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 8, adhering by pairs to common glands.

†1919. *Ionópsis*, page 751.

2804. *Quekéttia*. Perianth cylindrical. Sepals linear, equal, gibbous at the base; lateral ones connate. Petals linear, of equal length. Labellum oblong, entire, mutic, parallel with the column, excavated at the base, bicallose. Column semiterete, erect, auricled on both sides at the apex. Anther 1-celled. Pollen masses 2, excavated behind; with a linear caudicula and a minute gland.

†1883. *Rodriguèzia*, page 749.

†1884. *Goméza*, page 749.

2805. *Burlingtònia*. Perianth membranous, convolute, oblique. Sepals unguiculate, shorter than the labellum; lateral ones concave at the base, connate. Petals unguiculate, parallel with the labellum. Labellum 2-lobed, parallel with the column, with a channelled lamellate claw. Column terete, clavate. Stigma horned on both sides. Anther 1-celled. Pollen masses 2, excavated behind, adnate to a subulate elastic caudicula.

2806. *Comparéttia*. Perianth ringent. Middle sepal and petal short, free, somewhat galeate; lateral ones connate, one-spurred. Labellum free, flattened, obcordate, unguiculate, furnished with 2 spurs, which are hidden within the spur of the sepals. Column free, erect, mutic. Pollen masses 2, adnate to beaked cuneated caudicula.

†1898. *Macradènia*, page 749.

†1909. *Cryptarrhèna*, page 749.

†1895. *Oncidium*, page 749.

2807. *Fernandézia*. Perianth spreading. Sepals free. Petals conniving under the upper sepal. Labellum spurless, free, 3-lobed, tubercled on the disk. Column short, eared on both sides. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, obovate.

2808. *Scaphyglóttis*. Sepals connivent. Lateral ones drawn out at the base, a little connate with the foot of the column, upper one linear, convex. Petals a little shorter than the sepals. Labellum oblong, channelled, continuous with the column, with a repand margin. Column marginate. Pollen masses 4, sessile on a cuneated gland.

2809. *Pachyphýllum*. Perianth connivent. Sepals and petals free, equally acute. Labellum free, undivided, sessile, furnished with one tubercle at the base, and two at the apex. Column petaloid. Pollen masses 2. (No species given.)

2810. *Dichæ`a*. Perianth connivent. Sepals and petals free, acute, equal. Labellum unguiculate, naked, spurless, deltoid, articulated with the column. Column erect, terete, wingless. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, by pairs, collateral, with a cuneate caudicula and a minute gland.

2811. *Miltónia*. Perianth flattened. Petals revolute, and lateral sepals connate at the base, sessile. Labellum large, dilated, undivided, sessile, connate with the column, lamellate at the base. Column short, semiterete, eared at the apex. Pollen masses 2, adnate to an oblong caudicula.

2812. *Cyrtochìlum*. Perianth flattened. Sepals free, lateral ones unguiculate. Petals a little smaller than sepals. Labellum free, undivided, continuous to the base of the column, with a tuberculated claw. Column short winged. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, with a filiform caudicula and a minute gland.

†1886. *Brássia*, page 749.

2813. *Tetrapéltis*. Perianth somewhat spreading. Sepals free, equal. Petals very narrow, of equal length. Labellum free, sessile, saccate, geniculate, 3-lobed. Column erect, length of petals semiterete, clavate. Rostellum straight. Pollen masses 4, globose, pitted behind, adhering by pairs to two narrow caudiculæ connected by a common gland.

2814. *Phalænópsis*. Perianth flattened, spreading. Sepals free. Petals larger than the sepals, dilated. Labellum connate with the column, free, 3-lobed, callous at the base; middle lobe narrower, bicirrhose. Column lying upon the ovarium, semiterete. Rostellum gladiate. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, nearly globose, with a flat spatulate caudicula and a large caudate gland.

†1916. Vánda, page 750.

2815. *Camarótis*. Perianth flattened. Lateral sepals connate with the back of the labellum, free at apex. Petals a little smaller than the sepals, free. Labellum obovate, channelled, appendiculate at apex. Column erect, terete, free, beaked. Anther dorsal, apiculate, subbilocular. Pollen masses 2, with a very long subulate caudicula and a forked rostellum.

†1918. *Renanthèra*, page 750.

2816. *Micropèra*. Perianth equal, spreading. Lateral sepals adnate to the base of the labellum. Labellum continuous with the base of the column, slipper-shaped, 3-lobed; middle lobe very small. Column short, with a large inflexed rostellum. Pollen masses 2, with a subulate caudicula.

2817. *Saccolàbium*. Perianth flattened, spreading. Sepals equal to the petals, lateral ones usually largest. Labellum undivided, spurred, connate with the base of the column. Column erect, semiterete, with subulate rostellum. Anther semibilocular. Pollen masses 2, nearly globose, with an elongated caudicula and a minute gland.

2818. *Cleisóstoma*. Sepals and petals spreading, linear, nearly equal. Labellum spurred, connate with the base of the column, 3-dentate. Column semiterete. Anther semibilocular. Pollen masses 2, 2-lobed, nearly globose, with a filiform caudicula and a hooked minute gland. (No species given.)

†1915. *Sarcánthus*, page 750.

2819. *Eccoclades*. Perianth spreading, ringent, or connivent, nearly equal, free. Labellum free, sessile, articulate with the column, spurred, naked, or bilamellate at the base. Column elongated, semiterete. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, furrowed behind, with a narrow caudicula and a minute gland.

†1917. *Aérides*, page 750.

†1922. *Aeránthes*, page 750.

†1921. Angræ`cum, page 750.

2820. *Trichocéntrum*. Perianth spreading, free, equal. Labellum sessile, spurred, flat, 2-lobed, lamellose at the base, connate with the base of the column. Column short, semiterete, thick, winged on both sides. Anther 2-celled, mutic. Pollen masses 2, complicate, with a cuneated caudicula and a minute gland.

†1923. *Calánthe*, page 750.

IV. OPHRY'DEÆ. — Pollen cohering in innumerable waxy masses, collected on a cobwebbed elastic axis, fixed to the glands of the stigma. Anther terminal, erect, or resupinate, persistent, with complete cells.

†1859. *Órchis*, page 748.

†1864. *Anacámptis*, page 748.

†1858 *Gymnadènia*, page 748.

†1860. *Nigritélla*, page 748.

†1865. *Aceras*, page 748.

†1857. *Platanthèra*, page 748.

†1868. Herminium, page 748.

†1867. *Chamorchis*, page 748.

†1861. *Habenària*, page 748.

2821. *Bonàtea*. Perianth and anther of Habenària. Upper lip of stigma free, cucullated, or complicated; process of the stigma sometimes long and sometimes short.

2822. *Cynórchis*. Sepals equal, connivent. Petals fixed under the upper sepal. Labellum connate with the column, spurred, usually 4-parted. Sepals larger than the petals, and of a different texture. Column short. Anther horizontal or resupinate, with distinct elongated cells. Rostellum flat, 3-partite. Pollen glands naked. Lobes of stigma 2, fleshy.

†1862. *Bartholìna*, page 748.
†1856. *Satýrium*, page 748.
†1855. Dìsa, page 748.
†1862. *Seràpias*, page 748.

2823. *Pterygòdium*. Perianth subringent. Lateral sepals exterior, horizontal, concave. Labellum inserted in the middle of the column, between the remote cells of the anther.

2824. *Corýcium*. Perianth ringent. Petals equal at the base, erect; lateral ones connate. Petals free, concave. Labellum unguiculate, connate with the face of the column, appendiculate in front. Anther dorsal, resupinate. Glands naked.

†1866. *Ophrys*, page 748.

2825. *Dispèris*. Perianth ringent, of 4-5 sepals. Lateral sepals exterior, horizontal, somewhat spurred. Labellum erect from the base of the column, and connected with it. Anther revolute, drawn out in two segments, which are bent in front.

V. Gastrodie`æ. — Anther terminal, opercular. Pollen masses cohering in granules, which finally become waxy, and are indefinite in number.

2826. *Gastròdia*. Perianth tubular, 5-lobed. Lobes secund. Labellum closed, free, unguiculate, lying on the column. Column long, hollow at top. Anther deciduous, with approximate cells. Pollen masses large, composed of numerous angular particles.

VI. Arethu`seæ. — Anther terminal, opercular. Pollen masses as in tribe Neottièæ.

†1881. *Calcàna*, page 749.

2827. *Corysánthes*. Perianth ringent. Helmet large. Lower lip 4-parted, short, hidden by the labellum. Labellum large, cucullate, or tubular. Anther 1-celled, 2-valved, persistent. Pollen masses 4, powdery.

2828. *Pteróstylis*. Perianth ringent, 4-leaved, inner leaflet bifid. Labellum unguiculate, almost enclosed, appendiculate, or gibbous at the base. Column connate with the base of the galea, winged at apex. Anther persistent, with approximate cells. Pollen masses 2 in each, all compressed, powdery.

†1877. *Arethùsa*, page 749.
†1879. *Pogònia*, page 749.
†1878. *Calopògon*, page 749.

2829. *Glossòdia*. Perianth of 5 equal spreading sepals. Labellum dissimilar, short, undivided, glandless. Appendage between the column and the labellum. Anther terminating the membranous dilated column, with approximate cells. Pollen masses 2 in each cell, compressed, powdery.

2830 *Chloræ`a*. Perianth membranous. Outer sepals nearly equal; lateral ones deflexed; upper one, along with the inner ones, conniving into a galea. Labellum sessile, cucullate, entire or 3-lobed, with a crested disk. Column elongated, semiterete, marginate. Anther 2-celled. Stigma lying on the top of the column. Pollen masses 2, bipartite, cohering behind.

MONANDRIA.

*2747. - - LEPA'NTHES *Swz.* (*Lepos*, bark, *anthos*, flower; habit.) *Orchid. Malax. Pleur.* Sp. 1—1.
17896 - - tridentàta *Swz.* 3-toothed-*lvd* ℰ △ cu ½ ja P.Y Jamaica 1834. D mo Bot. reg. 1762

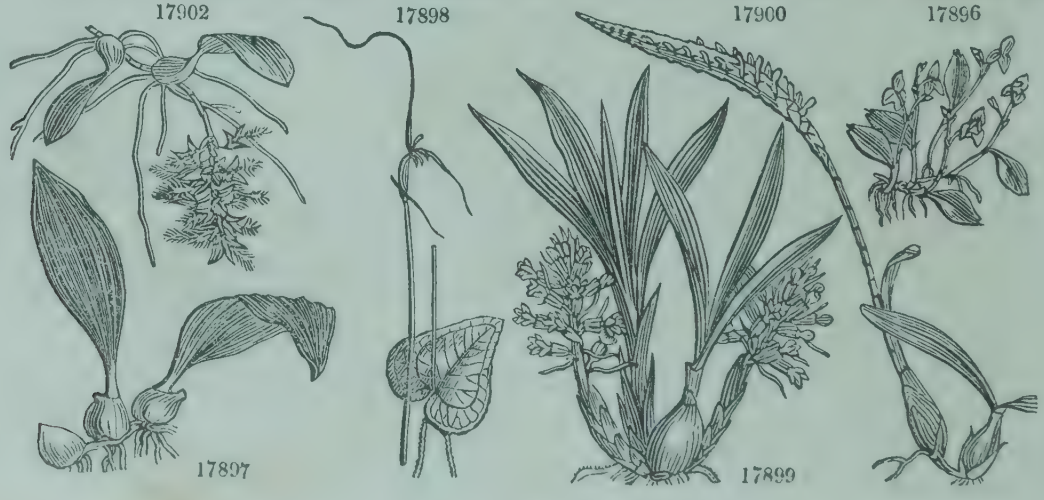
*2750. - - APLE'CTRUM *Swt.* (*A*, without, *plektron*, a spur; flower.) *Orchid. Malax. Pleur.* Sp. 1—1
17897 - - hiemàle *Swt.* wintry ℰ △ cu 1 ... Br N. Amer. 1827. O s.p
Corallorhìza hiemàlis *Nut.*

*2751. - - ACIA'NTHUS *R. Br.* (*Akis*, point, *anthos*, flower; bristly tips.) *Orchid. Malax. Pleur.* Sp. 1—3.
17898 - - caudàtus *R. Br.* tailed ⁂ ⩚ or 1 my.jn Br N. Holl. 1824. R l.p

*2752. - - CŒ`LIA *Lindl.* Cœlia. (*Koilos*, hollow; pollen masses.) *Orch. Malax. Pleur.* Sp. 1—0.
17899 - - Bauerà*na* Bauer's ℰ △ cu 1 ... ... Jamaica ... R l.p Sm. ic. pict. 14

*2753. - - MEGACLI'NIUM *Lindl.* (*Megas*, large, *klino*, to bend; spike.) *Orch. Malax. Dendrob.* Sp. 1—3.
17900 - - máximum *Lindl.* largest ℰ △ cu 1 au G S. Leone 1836. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1959

*2754. - - BOLBOPHY'LLUM *Thou.* (*Bolbos*, bulb, *phyllon*, leaf; mode of leafing.) *Orch. Mal. Den.* Sp. 2—9
17901 - - leopardìnum *Lindl.* leopard-spotted ℰ △ spl ... ... Ysh.G.P E. Indies ... D p.r.w
17902 - - saltatòrium *Lindl.* dancing ℰ △ pr ½ d R S. Leone 1835. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1970



†1880 *Epipáctis*, page 749.

2831. *Caladènia*. Perianth bilabiate, glandular outside. Upper lip flattish. Labellum unguiculate, cucullate, somewhat 3-lobed, or narrowed at the apex, ornamented with rows of glands in the disk. Column membranaceously dilated. Anther persistent, with approximate cells. Pollen masses 2 in each cell, compressed, half 2-lobed, powdery.

2832. *Eriochìlus*. Perianth bilabiate. Outer lateral sepals unguiculate; inner ones erect, smaller. Labellum unguiculate, inappendiculate, with a pubescent glandless disk. Column semiterete, simple at top. Anther persistent, mutic, with approximate cells. Pollen masses 4 in each cell.

2833. *Chiloglóttis*. Perianth bilabiate. Outer lateral sepals channelled, and terete at the apex. Labellum unguiculate, glandular in the disk, and furnished with a tongue-shaped appendage at the base. Column bifid at apex. Anther persistent, with proximate cells. Pollen masses 2 in each cell, compressed, powdery.

2834. *Cyrtóstylis*. Perianth bilabiate. Sepals mutic, 4 lateral ones nearly equal, spreading. Labellum dissimilar, stretched out, flat, obtuse, undivided, bicallose at the base. Column semiterete, dilated at apex. Anther persistent, with approximate cells. Pollen masses as in Chiloglóttis.

2835. *Micròtis*. Perianth ringent. Outer lateral sepals sessile; inner ones almost similar, ascending. Labellum dissimilar, oblong, obtuse, callous at the base. Column funnel-shaped. Anther furnished with a membranous auricle on both sides. Pollen masses 2 in each cell, powdery, fixed by the base.

VII. Neottie'æ. — Anther parallel with the stigma, and erect. Pollen masses simple, or consisting of granules in a loose state of cohesion.

†1874. *Spiránthes*, page 749.

†1875. *Stenorhýnchos*, page 749.

†1872. *Neóttia*, page 749.

†1876. *Listera*, page 749.

2836. *Peléxia*. Sepals conniving into a cylinder. Outer lateral ones dependent, connate with the base of the column. Labellum entire, stretched out, spurred at the base, connate with the ovarium.

2837. *Sauroglóssum*. Perianth connivent. Lateral sepals linear, arcuately spreading, running into the ovarium at the base. Labellum linear, channelled, callous at the base. Column elongated, semiterete, drawn out at the base, and somewhat spatulate at the apex. Rostellum ovate. Pollen masses 2, 2-lobed, with a very short caudicula.

†1870. *Goódyera*, page 748.

2838. *Anœctochìlus*. Perianth ringent. Upper sepal, along with the petals, forming a galea; lateral sepals spreading. Labellum connate with the column at the base spurred, with a channelled inflexed claw, and a 2-lobed spreading limb. Column short, with membranous, dilated, involute margins. Stigma bicallous at the base. Pollen masses 2, powdery, 2-lobed, with very short caudicula, and an oblong gland.

†1872. *Ponthièva*, page 748.

2839. *Cránichis*. Perianth resupinate, subringent. Labellum arched. Anther as in Neóttia.

†1926. *Prescóttia*, page 750.

2840. *Calochìlus*. Perianth ringent. Inner sepals sessile, smaller than the outer ones, erect. Labellum longer than the sepals, sessile, acuminated, with the margins and disk bearded. Anther parallel with stigma, persistent.

2841. *Prasophýllum*. Perianth ringent; galea in front; 2 outer sepals usually cohering, inner ones unequal-sided. Labellum ascending, undivided, spurless, unguiculate. Column bipartite. Anther parallel with the stigma, persistent. with approximate cells. Pollen masses 2 in each cell, powdery, fixed to the top of the stigma.

†1871. *Diùris*, page 748.

†1930. Vanilla, page 751.

MONANDRIA.

17896 Leaf ovate acute marginate triden. at apex, Flws. triquetrous at base, Sepals acuminated

17897 The only species

17898 Scape 1-2-flwd. Horns very long, Margins of lvs. undulated

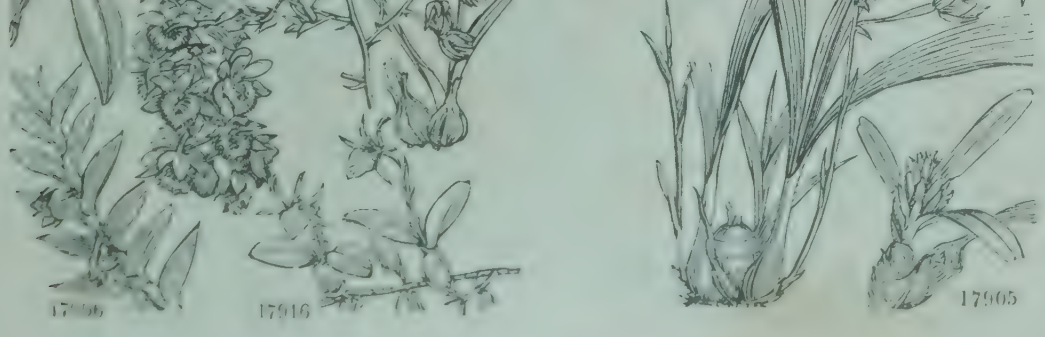
17899 The only species

17900 Upper sepal acute lateral ones acum. reflex. with involute margins, Labellum linear revolut

[fleshy quite entire

17901 Pseudo-bulbs tufted ovate obl. Lvs. coriaceous stiff ovate obl. solitary petiolate, Flws. rad. fascicled, Labellum

17902 Pseudo-bulbs ov. comp. wedged, Lvs. sol. acute shorter than rac. Bracteas ov. membran. Sepals pubesc. Labellum ovate feathered at top



*2755. - - CIRRHOPE'TALUM *Lindl.* (*Kirrhos*, tawny, *petalon*, petal; flowers.) *Orch. Mal. Dend.* Sp. 1—
17903 - - Thouársii Lindl. Thouars's ℄ ⧋ cu 1 jl Y.B Soc. Isles ... D p.r.w Bot.reg.n.s.
Bolbophýllum longiflòrum *Thou.*, Zygoglóssum umbellàtum *Reinw.*

*2756. - - TRI'AS *Lindl* Trias. (*Trias*, three; open flower forming a triangle.) *Orch. Malax. Dendròb.* Sp. 1—
17904 - - oblónga *Lindl.* oblong ℄ ⧋ el ... n Din.G.P E. Indies ... D p.r.w Wal. pl. as

*2757. - - BRYO'BIUM *Lindl.* (*Bruo*, to sprout, *bio*, to live; bulbs.) *Orch. Malax. Dendròb.* Sp. 1—
17905 - pubéscens *Lindl.* pubescent ℄ ⧋ cu 1 n G E. Indies 1836. D p.r.w

*2758. - - A'PORUM *Blume.* (*Aporux*, a running shoot; appearance.) *Orch. Malax. Dendròb.* Sp. 1—1.
17906 - anceps *Lindl.* two-edged-*stmd* ℄ ⧋ cu ½ year Y.G Bengal 1826. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1239

1900. DENDRO'BIUM. Sp. 13—32.
17907 12922*a* nóbile *Lindl.* noble ℄ ⧋ pr 2 f Gsh.Y.P China 1836. D p.r.w Sert. orch. 3

17908 12922*b* cæruléscens *Wal.* bluish ℄ ⧋ or 2 ap B.P India 1837. D trunks Sert. orch.1
17909 12925*a* densiflòrum *Wal.* dense-flowered ℄ ⧋ or 1½ my Y Nepal 1830. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 182

*2759. - - PAXTO'NIA Lindl. (*J. Paxton*, *F.L.S.* cond. of *Mag. of Bot.*, a successful cultiv.) *O. M. D.* Sp. 1—1
17910 - - *r*òsea Lindl. rose-*coloured* pr ½ s.o Ro Philippines 1837. D p.l Bot. reg. n.s.60

1907. EPIDE'NDRUM. *Orch. Epidéndreæ.* Sp. 20—71
17911 12939*a* odoratíssimum *Lindl.* sweetest-sctd ⚸ ⧋ fra 1 su G.Y Rio Jan. 1827. D p.r.w. Bot. reg. 1415
Encýclia pàtens *Hook* in Bot. mag. 3013., Macradènia lutéscens *Bot. Cab.* 1556, but not of Bot. reg.
17912 12939*b* oncidiöides *Lindl.* Oncidium-like ℄ ⧋ fra 3 jn Y.br S. Amer.?1823. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1623
17913 12939*c* aromáticum *Bate.* aromatic ℄ ⧋ el 3 my Pa.Y Guatem. 1835. D p.r.w Bate. orch. 1
17914 12947*a* bicornùtum *Hook.* two-horned ℄ ⧋ fra 1½ ap W.sp Trinidad ?1831. D p.r.w Bot. mag.333

17915 12942*a* floribúndum *Hook.* many-flowered ℄ ⧋ el 1 n G.B Mexico ... D p.r.w Bot. mag.3637

*2760. - - DINE'MA *Lindl.* (*Dis*, double, *nema*, a filament; filaments.) *Orch. Epidend.* Sp. 1—
17916 - polybúlbon many-bulbed ℄ ⧋ cu 1 au W Jamaica 1832. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 123
? Epidéndrum polybúlbon.

*2761. - - ENCY'CLIA *Hook.* Encyclia. (*Egkykleo*, to wrap round; column by lip.) *Orch. Epid.* Sp. 1—1.
17917 - viridiflòra *Hook.* green-flowered ℄ ⧋ cu 1 f G Rio Jan. 1827. D p.r.w. Bot. mag.2831

*2762. - - CHY'SIS *Lindl.* (*Chysis*, a melting; pollen masses, as it were, fused together.) *Orch. Ep.* Sp. 1—1.
17918 - aúrea *Lindl.* golden-*flwd* ℄ ⧋ or 1 s Go Venezuela 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1937

*2763. - - PHYSI'NGA *Lindl.* (*Phusa*, a bladder; shape of labellum.) *Orch. Epidénd.* Sp. 1—1.
17919 - prostràta *Lindl.* prostrate ℄ ⧋ cu 1 au G.P Demerara 1837. D p.r.w

*2764 - - HARTWE'GIA Lindl. (*M. Theodore Hartweg*, bot. collect. to Lond. Hort. Soc.) *Or. Ep.* Sp. 1—1.
17920 - purpùrea *Lindl.* purple ℄ ⧋ or ... ... P Vera Cruz ?1837. D p.r.w

*2765. - - LÆ'LIA Lindl. Lælia. (*Lælia*, a vestal virgin.) *Orch. Epidénd.* Sp. 6—20
17921 - ánceps *Lindl.* two-edged-*scpd* ℄ ⧋ el 1½ d Pa.P Mexico 1833. O p.r.w Bot. reg. 1751
β Barkeriàna Lindl. Barker's ℄ ⧋ el 1½ d P Mexico 1833. O p.r.w Bot. reg. 1947
17922 - autumnàlis *Lex.* autumnal ℄ ⧋ spl 3 au.o Li.P Mexico 1836. D p.r.w Bate. orch. 9

*2766. - - SCHOMBU'RGKIA Lindl. (*R. J. H. Schomburgk*, a traveller in Guiana.) *Orch. Epid.* Sp. 1—1.
17923 - marginàta *Lindl.* bordered ℄ ⧋ or 4 au.s R.Y Surinam 1834. D trees Sert. orch. 13

1906. CATTLE'YA. *Orchidàceæ Epidéndreæ.* Sp. 20—30
17924 12936*z* Móssiæ Hook *Mrs.* Moss's ℄ ⧋ or 1 jn.au P S. Amer. 1836. D p.r.w. Bot.mag.3669
17925 12935*y* Perrínii Lindl. Perrin's ℄ ⧋ or 1 ... P Brazil ... D p.r.w. Bot.reg.n.s.2

17926 12937*b* guttàta *Lindl.* spotted-*flwd* ℄ ⧋ or 1 ... G.Bd.W.P Brazil 1827. D p.r.w. Bot. reg.1406

17927 12937*c* pùmila *Hook.* dwarf ℄ ⧋ el ½ jl.au P S. Amer. 1837. D p.r.w.Bot. mag.3656

*2767. - - LEPTO'TES *Lindl.* Leptotes. (*Leptos*, slender; leaves.) *Orchidàceæ Epidéndreæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17928 - bicolor *Lindl.* two-cld-*flwd* ℄ ⧋ or ½ ap W.R Brazil 1831. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1625

1911. BLE'TIA *Orch. Epidénd.* Sp. 9—15.
12957 verecúnda
β Shephérdii Lindl. Shepherd's ⚸ ⧋ or 2 ja.m Dp.P Jamaica 1825? D p.l Bot. mag. 3319
17929 12957*a* pátula *Hook.* spreading-*flwd* ⚹ ⧋ el 2 mr P Hayti 1830. O p.l Bot. mag. 3518
17930 12957*b* grácilis *B. C.* slender-*scaped* ⚸ ⧋ pr 1½ jl.au Y.R Mexico 1830. D p.l Bot. reg. 1681

17931 12957*c* refléxa *Lindl.* reflexed-*sepaled* ⚹ ⧋ or 2 n P.G.w Mexico 1833? O p.l Bot. reg. 1760

*2768. - - CRY'BE *Lindl.* (*Krubeis*, concealed; column hidden by floral envelopes.) *Orch. Epidénd.* Sp. 1—1.
17932 - - *r*òsea *Lindl.* rose-*coloured* ℄ ⧋ or 1 jn Pa.G Mexico 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1872

*2769. - - PESOME'RIA *Thou.* (*Pipto* (*peso*), to fall, and *meros*, a part.) *Orch. Epidénd.* Sp. 1—1.
17933 - - tetragòna *Thou.* 4-cornered-*stmd* ℄ ⧋ cu 2 d Br Mauritius 1837. D p.r.w



17903 Petals ciliated and are as well as the upper sepal awned, Lvs. obl. obtuse emarginate shorter than the scape

17904 Lvs. oblong

17905 The only species

17906 Lvs. fleshy acute, Flws. sol. or twin, Sepals fleshy, Stems pendulous, Labellum emarginate crenulated

17907 Stems terete pendulous, Lvs. obl. obliquely emarginate obtuse, Flws. twin, Sepals oval, Petals conforming to the sepals but larger, Labellum roundish cucullate cordate [emarginate
17908 Stem erect fleshy, Lvs. obl. obtuse emarginate, Racemes horizont. 2-3-flwd. Sepals linear obtuse spreading
17909 Stems articulated clav. pendulous leafy at top, Lvs. obl. acute. Racemes later many-flwd. Labellum rhomb. unguiculate serrul. retuse

17910 The only species

[Labellum almost free 3-lobed with a callous depressed disk
17911 Lvs. oval corrugated twin ensif. Rac. almost simple, Sepals obl. and are as well as the cuneated petals spreading, [3-lobed, Lateral lobe short oblong
17912 Lvs. oval 2-edged ensif. Panicle term. branched, Sepal and petals obovate unguiculate spreading, Labellum
17913 Pseudo-bulb large 1-2-leaved, Scape panicled, Sepals lanceol. Labellum 3-lobed, Middle lobe orbicular
17914 Lvs. few lin. obl obtuse coriaceous, Raceme term pedunc. few-flwd. Sepals and petals equal, Labellum 3-lobed, Middle lobe lanceol. acute horned inside at base.
17915 Lvs. lanceol. obl. acum. submembran. Panicle term. Sepals reflex. lanceol. Petals filiform, Labellum 4-lobed bituberculate at base, Middle lobe lin.

17916 The only species.

17917 The only species

17918 The only species

17919 The only species

17920 The only species

17921 Lvs. twin or sol. lanceol. Scape 2-edged 2-flwd. clothed with keeled scales, Ovarium clammy, Disk of labellum lin. elong. 3-lobed. at apex, Pseudo-bulbs ovate distant 4-angled
17922 Lvs. obl. lanceol. keeled arched, Scape elong. many-flwd. Pseudo-bulbs turbin. furrowed

17923 Petals and Sepals undulated obtuse, Mid. lobe of labellum round acute

17924 Flws. large, Sepals lanceol. Petals ellip. ovate ungui. with curled margins, Labellum obov. 2-lobed crenul.
17925 Sepals obl. lin. obtuse, Lateral ones falcate narrower than obtuse petals, Labellum obl. lanceol. 3-lobed, Mid. lobe obl. obtuse undulated, Lvs. obl. coriaceous
17926 Flowers fleshy, Sepals lin. obl. obtuse, Petals conform. to sepals but a little broader undul. Labellum 3-lobed, Middle lobe obcord. with tuberculated disk, Lvs. concave
17927 Sepals obl. acute upper one recur. narrower than petals, Petals oval obl. obtuse undul. Mid. lobe of labellum short obtuse undulately laciniated, Lvs. obl. lanceol.

17928 The only species

[emarginate transversely plicate 6 unequal lamellæ on the disk
17929 Lvs. lanceol. Scape tall branched, Flws. spreading, Sepal lanceol. ellip. spreading, Labellum cucul. Mid. lobe
17930 Lvs. obl. lanceol. plicate, Scape simple, Sepals and Petals nearly equal lanceol. acumin. Labellum 3-lobed mid. lobe emarginate undulated with a solitary lamellæ in the disk
17931 Lvs. narrow ensif. plicate, Scape simple 2-4-flwd. Sepals lin. lanceol. lateral ones reflex. Petals cun. lanceol. Labellum 3-lobed, Mid. lobe narrow undulated furnished with 5 lamellæ on the disk

17932 The only species

17933 The only species



*2770. - - PHA'IUS *Lour.* Phaius. (*Phaio*, to shine ; splendour of flowers.) *Orch. Epidénd.* Sp. 1—2
17934 - - álbus *Lindl.* white ℰ ⧍ spl 2 jl W.P.G Nepal 1837? D p.l Bot. reg. n. s.

*2771. - - NANO'DES *Lindl.* Nanodes. (*Nanodes*, pygmy ; size of plant.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1
17935 - - díscolor two-colored ℰ ⧍ cu ¼ au G.P Rio Jan. 1827. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 154

*2772. - - ASPA'SIA *Lindl.* (*Aspazomai*, I embrace ; column by labellum.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—2
17936 - - variegàta *Lindl.* variegated-*flwd* ℰ ⧍ fra ¾ f G.sp.Y.R S.Amer. 1836. O p.r.w Bot. reg. 190

*2773. - - SOPHRONI'TIS *Lindl.* Sophronitis. (*Sophron*, modest ; appearance.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—
17937 - - grandiflòra *Lindl.* large-flowered ℰ ⧍ or ½ ... S Organ Mts. 1837. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 37
Cattlèya coccínea *Lindl.* in text of Bot. reg. t. 1919.

*2774. - - CIRRHÆ'A *Lindl.* Cirrhæa. (*Cirrhus*, a tendril ; form of rostellum) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 2—5
17938 - - víridi-purpùrea *Lod.* green & purple ℰ ⧍ or ¾ my G.P.spt. Brazil 1827. D lt.moss.ptsh. Bot cab.1
Gongòra viridi-purpùrea *Hook.* Bot. mag. 2978., C. Loddigèsii Lindl., C. dependens *B. R.*, Cymbidium dependens *Bot. Cab.* 936.
17939 - - tristis *Lindl.* dull-*cld-flwd* ℰ ⧍ cu ¾ jn D.P.G.R Mexico 1834. O p.r.w Bot. reg. 188

*2775. - - SARCOCHI'LUS *R. Br.* Sarcochilus. (*Sarx*, flesh, *cheilos*, a lip.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17940 - - falcàtus *R. Br.* falcate-*lvd* ℰ ⧍ or ¾ ap W.pk N. Holl. 1821. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 183

1892. MAXILLA'RIA. *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 10—40.
17941 - - Henchmánnii Hook. Henchmann's ℰ ⧍ cu 1 ap.my P Mexico 1835. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 36

17942 - - Warreàna Lod. Warre's ℰ ⧍ or 2 au W.P.Y Brazil 1829. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 188
17943 - - cristàta *Lindl.* crested-*labell.* ℰ ⧍ or ½ jl. W.P Trinidad 1834. O p.r.w Bot. reg. 181

17944 - - Rollissòni Lindl. Rollisson's ℰ ⧍ or ½ au Y Brazil 1836. D p.r.w Bot. reg. n. s.
17945 - - aúreo-fúlva *Hook.* golden-brown ℰ ⧍ pr 1 my.jn Go.Br S. Amer. 1836. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 278

17946 - - vitellìna *Lindl.* yolk of egg-*cld* ℰ ⧍ or ½ jn Y.B Brazil 1838. D p.r.w Bot.reg.1839.

*2776. - - BIFRENA'RIA *Lindl.* Bifrenaria (*Bis*, twice, *frænum*, a bridle.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—?2.
17947 - - aurantiaca *Lindl.* orange-cld ℰ ⧍ or ¾ o O Demer. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 187

*2778. - - TRICHOPI'LIA *Lindl.* Trichopilia. (*Thrix*, hair, *pilion*, cap ; cap of anther.) *Orch. Vándeæ.*
17948 - - tórtilis *Lindl.* twisted-*petaled* ℰ ⧍ cu ¾ ja W.C Mexico 1835. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 186

*2779. - - DICRY'PTA *Lindl.* (*Dis*, two, *krypto*, to conceal ; pollen masses.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 3—10.
17949 - - crassifòlia *Lindl.* thick-lvd. ℰ ⧍ cu 1 year Y Brazil 1830. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 102
Heterotáxis crassifòlia *Lindl.* Bot. reg.

*2780. - - GOVE'NIA Lindl. (*James Robt. Gowen, Esq.*, an English botanist.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 2—2.
17950 - - supérba *Lindl.* superb-*aspected* ⅄ ⧍ spl 5 f.mr O Mexico 1828. D s.lt Bot. reg. 179
17951 - - liliàcea *Lindl.* Lily-*flwd* ⁂ ⧍ el 1 jl Psh.W Mexico 1837. D p.l Bot.reg. n. s.

*2781. - - BATEMA'NNIA Lindl. (*Jas. Bateman, Esq.*, Knypersley Hall.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17952 - - Colleyi Lindl. Colley's ℰ ⧍ or ½ au P.w.G Demer. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 171

*2782. - - CYCNO'CHES *Lindl.* (*Kyknos*, swan, *auchen*, neck ; column of flower.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 2—
17953 - - Loddigèsii Lindl. Loddiges's ℰ ⧍ fra 1 jn.jl G.spt Surinam 1830. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 174
17954 - - ventricòsus *Bate.* ventricose-*lip* ℰ ⧍ or 2 ... G.w Guatem. 1835. D p.r.w Bate. orch. 5

*2783. - - MYA'NTHUS *Lindl.* (*Myia*, fly, *anthos*, flower ; appearance dried.) *Orch. Ván.* Sp. 2—3, and 2 var
17955 - - cérnuus *Lindl.* drooping-*inflor.* ℰ ⧍ or 1½ my Lu.G.P Rio Jan. 1832. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 172
Catasètum trífidum *Hook.* Bot. mag. 3262.
17956 - - barbàtus *Lindl.* bearded-*labell.* ℰ ⧍ cu ¾ f.mr G.P Demer. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 177

1889. CATASE'TUM. *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 8—11.
17957 12892*a* maculàtum *Kth.* spotted-*flwd* ℰ ⧍ or 3 ... G.spt.P N. Gren. 1836. D p.r.w Bate. orch. 2
17958 12892*b* pùrum *Nees* spotless ℰ ⧍ or 1 w Y.G Brazil 1824. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 339
inapértum *Hook. ex. fl.* semiapértum *Hook.*
17959 12892*c* lùridum *Lindl.* lurid-*flwd* ℰ ⧍ or 1 s.n G.Y.br Brazil 1832. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 166
Nos. 12893. & 12894. in p. 756. are only varieties of C. tridentàtum.

*2784. - - MONACHA'NTHUS *Lindl.* (*Monachos*, monk, *anthos*, flower ; labellum.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—
17960 - - díscolor *Lindl.* *dingy* 2-cld ℰ ⧍ or 1 n P.Y Demer. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 173

*2785. - - MORMO DES *Lindl.* (*Mormo*, a goblin ; appearance of flowers.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17961 - - atropurpùrea *Lindl.* dark-purple ℰ ⧍ cu ¾ d D.P Sp. Main 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 186

*2786. - - STANHO'PEA Hook. (*Earl Stanhope*, Pres. of the Medico-Bot. Soc.) *Orchid Vándeæ.* Sp. 7—8
17962 - - insígnis *Hook.* remarkable ℰ ⧍ or 1 jl.o P Trinidad 1826. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 29
Ceratochìlus insígnis *Lindl.*
17963 - - tigrìna *Bate.* tiger-*spotted* ℰ ⧍ spl 2 mr.jn Y.P Mexico 1836. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 183
17964 - - grandiflòra *Lindl.* large-flowered ℰ ⧍ or 2 jl.o P Trinidad 1824. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 141
17965 - - ebúrnea *Lindl.* ivory-*lipped* ℰ ⧍ or ½ jl W.P Rio Jan. 1828. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 152



[obl. cucul. denticu. with 5 crests in the disk, Spur emarginate
17934 Caulescent, Lvs. obl. lanceol. acute glauc. beneath, Sepals and petals obl. lanceol. acute nearly equal Labellum

17935 The only species

17936 Pseudo-bulbs obl. 2-edged, Sepals lin. obl. Petals somewhat rhomb. acute, Lateral lobes of labellum recur. Mid. one fleshy serrated

17937 Pseudo-bulbs obl. cylind. 1-lvd. Petals ellip. round. Sepals obl. lanceol. smaller, Labellum small 3-lobed Mid. lobe flattish acumin.

17938 Lvs. obl. lanceol. Petals lin. arched, Mid. lobe of labellum cuneated equal to lateral ones

17939 Lvs. obl. lanceol. Petal lin. spatulate, Labellum sagit. Mid. lobe lin. abruptly acute, Lateral ones acumin.

17940 The only species

17941 Pseudo-bulbs oval obl. compressed smooth bearing a sol. lin. ligul. leaf, Pedunc. 1 flwd. Petals and sepals erect obl. acute, Labellum obscurely 3-lobed
[obovate obl. undivided
17942 Lvs. obl. lanceol. acumin. plicate, Scape radical many-flwd. Sepals ovate concave, Petals smaller, Labellum
17943 Pseudo-bulbs ovate bearing a sol. obl. lanceol. plicate leaf, Scape pendu. 2-flwd. Sepals and petals lanceol. acute equal, Labellum 3-part. Mid. lobe fringed
17944 Pseudo-bulbs roundish compressed bearing 2-obl. lanceol lvs. Scape 1-2-flowered, Sepals keeled, Labellum 3-lobed
17945 Pseudo-bulb compressed tetragonal bearing a sol. 3-nerv. leaf, Flws. racem. Petals oval 2 lower ones drawn out into a horn at base, Labellum obovate subtrilobed crested.
17946 Pseudo-bulb ovate bluntly angular bearing a lanceol. chan. leaf, Raceme droop. Labellum cuneate 3-lobed, Mid. lobe 2-lobed crenulated

17947 Pseudo-bulb roundish compressed 2-lvd. Lvs. obl. plicate, Raceme erect, Lateral lobes of labellum semicord. Mid. one transverse subundulated callous at the base

17948 The only species

17949 The only species

17950 Labellum ovate cord. Spike cylind. Bracteas acumin. Lvs. obl. acum. narrowed at the base
17951 Labellum ovate cucul. at base, Spike obl. Bracteas obl. cucul. Lvs. obovate lanceol. Root tuberous

17952 The only species

[short winged claw, Column slender arched clavate on both sides
17953 Sepals lin. obl. Lateral ones ovate obl. pendulous, Petals obl. lanceol. Labellum spreading obl. entire with a
17954 Sepals and petals lanceol. acumin. reflexed, Labellum entire ventricose acumin. callous at the base with a short claw, Column arched much shorter than upper sepals

17955 Labellum not bearded

17956 Labellum bearded with succulent hairs

17957 Two innner calycine segments spotted, Labellum ciliated
17958 Leaves linear-lanceolate, Perianth spreading obsoletely dotted, Labellum ventricose incurved at apex ciliated

17959 Leaves oblong 5-plicate, Perianth globose scarcely spotted, Labellum ventricose straight at apex

17960 Raceme loose many-flwd. Labellum hemispherical with flat margins and fringed in the middle

17961 The only species

17962 Labellum constricted in the middle, Flws. pendulous

17963 Lateral sepals large roundish oblong much broader than the petals
17964 Labellum oblong constricted in the middle, Scape erect 2-flwd. shorter than the petals
17965 Labellum obl. constricted in the middle. Scape pendulous 2-flowered twice as long as the petals



17966 - - quadricórnis *Lindl.* four-horned £ △ pr 2 jn Y.sp.R Sp. Main 1836. D p.r.w Bot. reg. n. s.
17967 - - oculàta *Lindl.* eyed £ △ el 2 jn.jl Pa.Y Mexico 1829. O p.r.w Bot. reg. 1800

*2787. - - GONGO'RA R. & P. (*Anton. Caballero y Gongora*, a friend of Mutis.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp.1—6
17968 - - maculàta *Lindl.* spotted-*flwd* £ △ or 2½ my Y.spt Demer. 1832. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1610

*2788. - - CORYA'NTHES *Hook.* (*Korys*, helmet, *anthos*, flower; shape of lip.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—3
17969 - - maculàta *Hook.* spotted-*lipped* £ △ spl 1 jn Y.P Demer. 1829. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 310

*2790. - - PERISTE'RIA *Hook.* (*Peristera*, a dove; its column resembles.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—4.
17970 - - cérina *Lindl.* waxen £ △ or 1 jn Y Sp. Main 1835. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1953

*2791. - - GRO'BYA Lindl. (*Lord Grey of Groby*, a patron of horticulture.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17971 - - Amhérstiæ Lindl. *Lady* Amherst's £ △ or ½ s Och.s Brazil 1829. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1740

*2792. - - ACROPE'RA *Lindl.* (*Akros*, the extremity, *pera*, a bag; append. to labell.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp.
17972 - - Loddigèsii Lindl. Loddiges's £ △ or ¾ au.s Pa.Y.P Mexico 1828. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3563

*2793. - - GRAMMATOPHY'LLUM *Blume.* (*Gramnata*, letters, *phyllon*, leaf.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—
17973 - - speciòsum *Blume.* showy £ △ spl 6 ... Y.br E. Indies 1837. D p.r.w Ru. Am.

*2794. - - SOBRA'LIA R. & P. SOBRALIA. (*F. M. Sobral*, a Spanish botanist.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—4.
17974 - - *Caravàta* Lindl. Caravata £ △ or 2 ... ... Guiana ... D p.r.w Aub. gui.

*2795. - ACANTHOPHI'PPIUM *Bl.* ACANTHOPHIPPIUM. (Application unknown.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—
17975 - - bicolor *Lindl.* 2-cld.-*perianth.* £ △ or ¾ jn Y.R Ceylon 1838. O p.pots. Bot. reg. 1730

*2796. - - DIPO'DIUM *R. Br.* (*Dis*, two, *pous*, foot; threads of pollen masses.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—
17976 - - punctàtum *R. Br.* spotted £ △ or 1½ jn.au R N. Holl. 1822. D p.l Sm.ex.bot.1.1

*2797. - - GALEA'NDRA *Lindl.* (*Gale*, a weasel, *aner*, a male; flowers.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—3.
17977 - gràcilis *Lindl.* slender £ △ or 1⅓ au.o G S. Leone 1832. D p.l Bot. reg. 742.

*2798. - - ZYGOPE'TALUM *Hook.* (*Zygos*, yoke, *petalon*, petal; joined at base.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 3—
17978 - - Mackàii Hook. Mackay's £ △ or 1 jn.jl B.G.Y Brazil 1825. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 274
β crinìtum *Lindl.* hairy-*lipped* £ △ or 1 o W.spot.G Brazil 1829. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 340
17979 - - maxillàre *Pax.* *tooth-like-flwd* £ △ or 1 jn.jl B.G S. Amer. 1829. D p.r.w Pax. mag. 271
17980 - - Murray*ànum* Gard. ms. Murray's £ △ cu ½ ... G.w Brazil 1837. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 367

*2799. - - HUNTLE'YA Bate. (*Rev. John Thomas Huntley*, of Kimbolton.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—2.
17981 - - melèagris *Lindl.* Guinea-hen £ △ spl 1 jn Y.R.w Brazil 1838. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1839

*2800. - - STE'NIA *Lindl.* STENIA. (*Stenos*, narrow; pollen masses.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17982 - - pállida *Lindl.* pale-*flowered* £ △ pr ½ au Y Demer. ... D p.r.w Bot.reg.n.s.2

*2801. - - CYRTOPE'RA *Lindl.* (*Kurtos*, convex, *pera*, a pouch; labellum.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17983 - - Woodfórdii Woodford's £ △ or 1 o P Trinidad 1814. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 181

*2802. - - MASDEVA'LLIA R. & P. (*Joseph Masdevall*, a Spanish botanist.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17984 - - infrácta *Lindl.* broken £ △ cu ... ... Wsh.Y Org.Mnts. ... D p.r.w

*2803. - - CRYPTOCHI'LUS *Wall.* (*Kruptos*, hidden, *cheilos*, lip; by calyx.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
17985 - - sanguínea *Wall.* blood-coloured £ △ pr 1 jn S Nepal ... D p.r.w Bot.reg.n.s.2

*2804. - - QUEKE'TTIA Lindl. (*E. J. Quekett*, *F.L.S.*, a skilful veget. anatomist.) *Orch.Vándeæ.* Sp.1—
17986 - - microscópica *Lindl.* minute £ △ cu ¼ ... ... Brazil ... D p.r.w

*2805. - - BURLINGTO'NIA Lindl. BURLINGTONIA. (*Countess of Burlington.*) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—
17987 - - cándida *Lindl.* *snow*-white £ △ de 1 ap W Demer. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 192

*2806. - - COMPARE'TTIA Pöp. (*A. Comparetti*, an Italian botanist.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—2.
17988 - - coccínea *Lindl.* scarlet £ △ or ⅓ au S Brazil 1837. D p.r.w Bot.reg.n.s.6

1895. ONCI'DIUM. *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 18—41.
17989 - - leucochìlum *Bate.* white-lipped £ △ or 1 au.s W.G Guatem. 1835. D p.r.w Bate. orch.
17990 - - Lemoni*ànum* Lindl. *Sir C.* Lemon's £ △ or ¾ my Y.spt Havann. 1835. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1789
17991 - - Cavendish*ianum* Bate. Cavendish's £ △ or 4 jn Y.G Guatem. 1836. D p.r.w Bate. orch. 3

17992 - - Lance*ànum* Lindl Lance's £ △ or 1⅓ jn.jl V.Y.C Surinam 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 188
17993 - - Russell*iànum* Lindl. Russell's £ △ or 1 ... Li.P Rio Jan. 1835. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 183

17994 - - Forbèsii Hook. Forbes's £ △ or 1 o S.Y Org.Mnts.1837. D p.r.w Bot. mag 370

17995 - - ranìferum *Lindl.* frog-bearing £ △ pr 1 au.s Y.spt Brazil 1838. D p.r.w Bot.reg.n.s.4

*2807. - - FERNANDE'ZIA R. & P. (*George Garcias Fernandez*, a Spanish bot.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—2
17996 - - élegans *B. R.* elegant £ △ cu ⅓ jn.jl Y Trinidad 1817. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 271
Lockhártia élegans *Hook.*

*2808. - SCAPHYGLO'TTIS *Pön.* (*Skaphe*, boat, *glotta*, a tongue; labellum.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—
17997 - - violàcea *Lindl.* violet-*cld-flwd* £ △ cu ½ f R.Y Demer. ... D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1901



17966 Labellum constricted in the middle, Lvs. obl. acute at both ends on short petioles
17967 Labellum constricted in the middle ovate acuminated

17968 Leaves obovate obl. 5-plicate lateral, Sepals truncate at top with acute angles which are drawn out into two tendrils.

17969 Lvs. broad lanceol. Scapes nodding many-flwd, Labellum spotted with purple inside

17970 Scape short pendulous, Raceme dense, Middle lobe of labellum curled on the mar in Column wingless

17971 The only species

17972 The only species

17973 Stem fleshy, Lvs. ensif. plicate, Scape radical

17974 Lvs. lanceol. pubesc. Heads imbricate termin.

17975 Petals obl. lanceol. acutish, Lateral lobes of labellum rounded, Perianth ovate

17976 Scales radical distant, Labellum straight with a pubescent disk

17977 Lvs. lin. lanceol. acumin. shorter than scape, Perianth spreading, Labellum fringed in the margin

17978 Lvs. loratelv lanceol. striat. recurved at apex shorter than raceme, Sepals and petals obl. lanceol. acute, Labellum obcord. pubesc.

17979 Lvs. lanceol. undul. acumin. longer than flexuose raceme, Sepals and petals ovate obl. acute. Labellum obovate
17980 Lvs. lanceol. striat. longer than racem. Racemes many-flwd. Sepals and petals ovate lanceol. acute, Lobes of labellum obl. Lateral ones erect, Middle one large reflexed

17981 Sepals and petals ovate acumin. tessellated, Labellum unguiculate concave, Hood of column crenated

17982 The only species

17983 Stems fusiform fleshy, Lvs. lanceol. plic. Scape radical many-flwd. Sepals lanceol. Petals obl. connivng

17984 Lvs. obov. obl. on short petioles length of scape, Flws. ventricose, Sepals awned

17985 The only species

17986 The only species

17987 Racemes pendulous, Anterior sepal 2-lobed at apex, Upper sepal as well as the petal obtuse, Labellum furnished with two rows of fleshy lamellæ

17988 The only species

17989 Scape tall panicled, Sepals and petals obl. obtuse spreading
17990 Pseudo-bulbs very small 2-lvd. Lvs. compressed acum. sulc. above, Scape few-flwd. Sepals free, Petals obl. undul. small spatul. apicul.
17991 Leaf erect fleshy, Scape tall panicled, Sepals ovate obtuse upper one arched, Petals obl. obtuse undulated, Labellum large 3-lobed
17992 Bulbless, Lvs. obl. acute striat. fleshy, Scape compound racemose, Sepals and petals obl. obtuse concave with undulated margins
17993 Pseudo-bulbs ovate ribbed 2-lvd. Lvs. ligul. lanceol. Raceme few-flwd. radical, Sepals and petals ovate obl. subundul. Lamellæ on the disk of labellum truncate
17994 Pseudo-bulbs obl. furrowed compressed, Leaf lanceol. coria. Scape panicled many-flwd. Petals and sepals obovate undulated, Disk of labellum tubercularly crested at the base
17995 Pseudo-bulbs ovate furrowed 2-lvd. Lvs. broad linear shorter than the panicled scape, Sepals and petals oblong acute spreading

17996 Lvs. ovate obtuse keeled, Flws. panicled, Labellum hastate, Lateral lobes acute, Middle lobe oblong obtuse

17997 Lvs. lin. emarginate at the apex, Flws. usually twin, Labellum lin. apicul. repand



*2810. - - DICHÆ'A *Lindl.* Dichæa. (*Diche*, in two rows; disposition of leaves.) *Orch. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—3.
17998 - - *graminöides* Grass-like ℰ ⧋ cu 1 au St Guiana 1823. D p.r.w Hook. ex. fl.

*2811. - - MILTO'NIA Lindl. (*Kamara*, a chamber, *ous*, an ear; top of labellum.) *Orch. Vánd.* Sp. 1—1.
17999 - - *spectàbilis Lindl.* showy ℰ ⧋ or 1 ... R.G Brazil 1835. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1992
Macrochilus Fryànus K. & W. Fl. cab. 45.

*2812. - - CYRTOCHI'LUM *H. & K.* (*Kyrtos*, convex, *cheilos*, lip; labellum.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—4.
18000 - - bictoniénse *Bate.* Bicton ℰ ⧋ or 2 n R Guatem. 1836. D p.r.w Bate. orch. 6

*2813. - - TETRAPF'LTIS *Wall.* (*Tetra*, four, *pelte*, buckler; pollen masses.) *Orchid. Vandeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18001 - - *frágrans Wall.* sweet-scented ℰ ⧋ or ... ... W Nepal ... D p.r.w

*2814. - - PHALÆNO'PSIS *Blume.* (*Phalaina*, a moth, *opsis*, resemblance.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18002 - - amábilis *Blume* lovely ℰ ⧋ or 1½ ju W.R.Y Manilla 1836. D p.r.w Bot.reg n.s.34

*2815. - - CAMARO'TIS *Lindl.* (*Kamara*, a chamber, *ous*, an ear; top of labellum.) *Orch. Vánd.* Sp. 1—0.
18003 - - purpùrea *Lindl.* purple ℰ ⧋ or 1 ... P India 1838 D p.r.w

*2816. - - MICROPE'RA *Lindl.* Micropera. (*Mikros*, small, *pera*, pouch.) *Orchid Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—3.
18004 - - pállida pale-coloured ℰ ⧋ or 2 ... Y Silhet ... O m.s

*2817. - - SACCOLA'BIUM *Blume.* (*Saccus*, a sack, *labium*, a lip; labellum.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—4.
18005 - - papillòsum *Lindl.* pimpled ℰ ⧋ or 1 au.s W.spot India 1828. D p.potsh. Bot. reg.1552

*2819. - - ŒCEO'CLADES *Lindl.* (Probaoly from *oikeo*, to inhabit, *klados*, a branch.) *Orch. Vánd.* Sp. 2—2.
†12979 falcàta *Lindl.* falcate ℰ ⧋ pr ½ n.d W China 1815. D p.r.w Bot. mag.2097
Angræ'cum falcàtum in p. 764., No. 12978. is also referable to this genus.

1921. *ANGRÆ'CUM.* *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 3—5.
18006 - eburneum *Thou.* ivory-lipped ℰ ⧋ or 1½ n.ja G.w Madagas. 1826. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1522
18007 - - caudàtum *Lindl.* tailed-*labellumed* ℰ ⧋ cu 1½ au W.Y.G S.Leone 1834. D r.w Bot. reg. 1844

*2820. - - TRICHOCE'NTRUM *Pöp.* (*Thrix*, hair, *kentron*, spur or centre.) *Orchid. Vándeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18008 - - fúscum *Lindl.* brown-*flwd* ℰ ⧋ cu ⅛ jl G.w.P Mexico 1835. D p.r.w Bot. reg.1951

*2821. - - BONA'TEA W. Bonatea. (*Bonato*, prof. of botany at Padua.) *Orchid. Ophrydeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18009 - - speciòsa *W.* showy ℰ ⧋ el 2 au W C. G. H. 1820. D s.p Bot. cab. 284

*2822. - - CYNO'RCHIS *Thou.* Dog Orchis. (*Kyon*, a dog, *orchis.*) *Orchid. Ophrýdeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18010 - - fastigiàta *Lindl.* fastigiate ⁂ ⧋ cu ¼ ap G.R I. France 1835. R s.l Bot. reg. 1998

*2823. - - PTERYGO'DIUM *Swz.* (*Pterygodes*, wing-like; sepals.) *Orchid. Ophrýdeæ.* Sp. 1—2.
18011 - - alàtum *Swz.* winged ⁂ ⧋ or 1 jn.au ... C. G. H. 1821. R l.p

*2824. - - CORY'CIUM *Swz.* Corycium. (*Korys*, a helmet; form of flower.) *Orchid. Ophrýdeæ.* Sp. 1—2.
18012 - - orobanchöides *Swz.* Orobanche-like ⁂ ⧋ or ½ jn.au Y.P C. G. H. 1825. R l.p Bot. reg. n. s. 45

*2825. - - DISPE'R S *Swz.* (*Dis.* two, *pera*, pouch; outer lateral segms. of perian.) *Orchid. Op* Sp.1—3.
18013 - - cucullàta *Swz.* hooded ⁂ ⧋ or ¾ jn.jl P C. G. H. 1822. R l.p

*2826. - - GASTRO'DIA *R. Br.* (*Gaster*, a belly, *odous*, a tooth; top of column.) *Orchid. Gastrodièæ.* Sp.1—1.
18014 - - sesamoides *R. Br* Sesamum-like ℰ ⧋ cu ⅓ ap.my W N. Holl. 1826. D p.r.w

*2827. - - CORYSA'NTHES *R. Br.* (*Korys*, helmet, *anthos*, fl.; helmet large.) *Orch. Arethùseæ.* Sp. 1—3.
18015 - - fimbriàta *R. Br.* fringed ⁂ ⧋ or ... jl.au D.Br N. Holl. 1824. R p.l Par. lon. 83?

*2828. - - PTERO'STYLIS *R. Br.* (*Pteron*, wing, *stylos*, style; col. at top winged.) *Orch. Areth.* Sp.1—2.
18016 - - Bánksii R. Br. Banks's ⁂ ⧊ cu 1½ d Y.w N. Zeal. 1826. D p.l Bot. mag. 3172

*2829. - - GLOSSO'DIA *R. Br.* (*Glossa*, tongue, *eidos*, like; append. within fl.) *Orchid. Areth.* Sp. 1—2.
18017 - - minor *R. Br.* smaller ⁂ ⧊ pr ... jn.au B N. Holl. 1824. R p.l

*2830. - - CHLORÆ'A *Lindl.* Chloræa. (*Chloros*, green; hue of the flower.) *Orchid. Arethùseæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18018 - - longibracteàta *Benth.* long-bracted ⁂ ⧋ cu 1 s.o W.Y Chile 1837. D l.p Botanist, 94.

*2831. - - CALADE'NIA *R. Br.* (*Kalos*, beautiful, *aden*, gland; disk of labellum.) *Orch. Areth.* Sp. 1—9.
18019 - - cárnea *R. Br.* flesh-*coloured* ⁂ ⧊ or ... ... F N. Holl. 1826. R p.l

*2832 - - ERIOCHI'LUS *R. Br.* (*Erion*, wool, *cheilos*, lip; disk of labell. pubesc.) *Orch. Areth.* Sp. 1—1.
18020 - - autumnàlis *R. Br.* autumnal ⁂ ⧊ or 1 n.d R N. Holl. 1823. R p.l Lab. n.h.2.211.2
Epipáctis cucullàta *Lab.*

*2833. - - CHILOGLO'TTIS *R. Br.* (*Cheilos*, lip, *glotta*, tongue; app. to lip.) *Orch. Arethùseæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18021 - diphýlla *R. Br.* two-leaved ⁂ ⧊ or ⅛ ... R N. Holl. ... R p.l Bauer n. h. 8

*2834. - - CYRTO'STYLIS *R. Br.* Cyrtostylis. (*Kyrtos*, convex, *stylos*, style.) *Orch. Areth.* Sp. 1—1.
18022 - - reniformis *R. Br.* reniform-*leaved* ⁂ ⧊ cu ¾ my.jn ... N. Holl. 1823. D p.l

*2835. - - MICRO TIS *R. Br.* (*Mikros*, small, *ous*, ear; auricle on each side of column.) *Orch. Areth.* Sp. 1—4.
18023 - - àlba *R. Br.* white ⁂ ⧊ cu 1 my.jn W N. Holl. 1826. R l.p



17998 Stems erect, Lvs. lin. acute, Petals and sepals acute, Labellum cuneately sagittate, Capsule glabrous

17999 The only species

18000 Pseudo-bulbs oblong compressed, Lvs. linear ensif. Raceme secund terminal many-flwd

18001 The only species

18002 The only species

8003 The only species

18004 The only species

18005 Lvs. ligulate oblique at the apex cuspidate, Racemes very short capitate, Sepals fleshy lin. ovate obtuse

[upper sepal, Ovarium scabrous

18006 Stem simple, Lvs. coriac. shining, Spikes many-flwd. secund, Labellum cord. cusp. Spur parallel with the

18007 Lvs. lorate channelled emarginate, Spike radical pend. flex. 4-flwd. Labellum obovate beaked serrulated, Spur very long

18008 Lvs. obl. acute obliquely twisted longer than the racemes, Labellum glabrous bilamellate at the base, Wings of column serrated

18009 Stem leafy, Lvs. obl. subundul. Raceme many-flwd. compact, Bracteas cucul. acumin. Flws. galeate, Petals bipartite

18010 Lvs. twin radical obl. lanceol acumin. Stem furnished with one scale, Raceme corymbose, Labellum 4-parted, Spur very long filiform

18011 Stem many-lvd. Lvs. broad lanceol. Labellum 3-lobed, Middle lobe very narrow

18012 The only species

18013 Stem 2-lvd. 1-flwd. Lvs. obl. pubesc. beneath as well as the bracteas, Ovarium glabrous

18014 The only species

18015 Labellum spurless cucullate at the bottom and dilated at top with inflexed fringed margins

18016 Stem leafy 1-flwd. Lvs broad lanceol. keeled below and sheathing at the base, Labellum obl. bluntish somewhat uncinate equal in length to the column

18017 Appendage 2-partite, Lobes parallel and blunt

18018 The only species

18019 Sepals acute, Column and labellum striped, Glands in 2 rows, Middle lobe fringed, Disk naked

18020 The only species

18021 The only species

18022 The only species

18023 Lower sepals revolute inner ones linear, Lower half of labellum linear upper half dilated and bifid with a thickened disk and undulated margins



*2836. - - PELE'XIA *Poit.* PELEXIA. (*Pelex*, a helmet; large.) *Orchidàceæ Neottièæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18024 - - spiranthöides *R.Br.* Spiranthes-like ℄ ⧋ or ¾ ap W W. Indies 1823. D l.p Bot. reg. 985.
Neóttia adnàta *Swz.*

*2837. - - SAUROGLO'SSUM *Lindl.* (*Saura*, a lizard, *glossa*, a tongue.) *Orchid Neottièæ* Sp. 1—1.
18025 - - elàtum *Lindl.* tall ℄ ⧋ pr 1½ mr W.ysh Brazil 1832. D s.p Bot. reg. 1618

*2838. - - ANŒCTOCHI'LUS *Blume.* (*Anoiktos*, open, *cheilos*, lip; apex spreading.) *Orch. Neottièæ.* Sp.1—
18026 - - setàceus *Blume.* fringe-*flowered* ℄ ⧋ cu ½ jn R.w.G Java 1836. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 201

*2839. - - CRA'NICHIS *Swz.* CRANICHIS. (*Kranos*, a helmet; form of flower.) *Orchid. Neottièæ.* Sp. 1—8
18027 - - *m*uscòsa *Swz.* Moss ℄ ⧋ cu ½ ... ... Jamaica ... D s.p

*2840. - - CALOCHI'LUS *R. Br.* (*Kalos*, beautiful, *cheilos*, lip.) *Orchid. Neottièæ.* Sp. 1—2.
18028 - - campéstris *R. Br.* field ⁂ ⧊ or ¾ ... Br N. Holl. 1824. D l.p

*2841. - - PRASOPHY'LLUM *R. Br.* (*Prason*, leek, *phyllon*, leaf; similarity.) *Orchid. Neottièæ.* Sp. 1—
18029 - - fúscum *R. Br.* brown ⁂ ⧊ or 1 ... Br N. Holl. 1824. R l.p

HEXANDRIA.

1934. *ARISTOLO'CHIA.* Sp. 27—38

18030 13011*a* caudàta *Lindl.* tailed-*lipped* ⚓ ⧋ cu 5 jn Ld Brazil 1828. Sk lt.l.r Bot. reg. 1453
18031 13019*a* chilénsis *Lindl.* Chilian ⚓ ⧊ cu 6 s P.G Chile 1832. D s.l Bot. reg. 1680

18032 13030*a* cymbífera *Mart.* boat-*flowered* ⚓ ▭ or 20 jl.au Y.P St. Paul 1829. C p.l Bot. reg. 1543
18033 - - trífida *Lam.* trifid-*leaved* ⚓ ▭ cu 15 ...Gsh. Y.B.R Caraccas ... C p.l Botanist, 3

18034 - - saccàta *Wall.* pouch-*flowered* ⚓ ▭ cu 20 s Y.psh.R Silhet 1829. C l.p Bot. mag. 3640
18035 - - ciliòsa *Benth.* fringed ⚓ ▭ cu 6 s P.G N.Patag. 1836. C s.l.p Botanist, 96.

Page 768. CLASS XXI. — MONŒCIA.

Order 2. DIANDRIA. Stamens 2.

2842. *Ceratìola* Cal. 2-lvd. membranaceous, with 4 scales at base. Petals 2, converging into a tube. Stamens
Stigma 6-cleft. Berry globose, 2-stoned.

Order 4. TETRANDRIA. Stamens 4.

2843. *Sarcocócca.* Flowers monœcious. Calyx of male flowers 4, equal sepals. Stamens 3-4 exserted. Caly
of female flower of many imbricated sepals. Ovarium 2-celled. Cells 2-seeded. Stigmas 2, sessile. Drupe 1-celle
1-seeded.

DIANDRIA.

2842. *1940*a*. CERATI'OLA *L.* CERATIOLA. (*Keration*, a little horn; stigma.) *Empétreæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18036 - - ericöides *L.* Heath-like ⁂ ⎵ pr 1½ jn.jl Br N. Amer. 1826. C s.p Bot. mag. 275

TETRANDRIA.

2843. *1957*a*. SARCOCO'CCA *B. R.* (*Sarx*, flesh, *kokkos*, a berry; substance of.) *Euphorbiàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18037 - - prunifórmis *B. R.* plum-shaped ⁂ ⎵ or 4 jn.jl Pa. Y Nepal 1820. C p.l Bot. reg. 1012

POLYANDRIA.

1989. BEGO'NIA. Sp. 32—54.
18038 13349*a* sanguínea *Rad.* bloody-*lvd* ⁂ ▭ or 1½ ap.au W Brazil 1832. D co Bot. mag. 35



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2842. *Ceratìola* 18036 *ericöides* is a small heath-like evergreen shrub, grown in British gardens in peat soil, a
may be propagated by cuttings.

18024 The only species

18025 The only species

18026 Lvs. ovate or oval acute discoloured, Spike generally 4-flwd. Outer sepals pubescent, Labellum multifid towards the base, Sack of labellum subdidymous

18027 Root fascicled filiform tomentose, Radical lvs. spatulate ovate, Cauline ones sheathing, Flowers spreading, Labellum dotted inside

18028 Labellum a litte longer than the perianth furnished with a semilanceol. acum. point, Column 2-gland. at the base, Spike 4-8-flwd.

18029 Ovaria obovate 3 times longer than bractea, Sepals acumin. hind ones cohering at the base

HEXANDRIA.

[Lip. cord. cuspid. the cusp twisted filiform

18030 Lower lvs. renif. 6-angular 3-lobed, Upper lvs. 3-partite, Cal. cylind. ventricose and 6-spurred at the base,

18331 Lvs. renif. emarg. undul. pubesc. beneath, Limb of cal. ventric. at base obl. oblique emarg. on both sides peduncl. 1-flwd. bractless pubesc. [one longer inflated with a broad emarg. undul. lamina

18032 Glabrous, Lvs. cord. renif. Flws. solit. Tube obov. Limb cylind. bilabiate, Upper lip. lanceol. acute, Lower

18033 Glabrous, Stems furrow. Lvs. 3-lobed, Cal. cyclind. incurv. Lip. cord. cusp. Appendage 6-parted reflexed [more silky ben. th. above, Flws. formiug large pouch, Throat circular vertical

18034 Lvs. 12 to 15 in. long and 4 in. broad scatt. ovato-cord. atten. at apex slightly waved and sinuat. ent. edges

18035 Glabrous, Lvs. cord. renif. Peduncl. 1-flwd, Tube of perianth obliquely ventric. at base stretched out from the mid. to the apex cylindricul, Limb orbicul. ciliated.

Order 7. POLYANDRIA. Stamens more than 6.

2844. *Pterocàrya*. Male flws. in spikes. Stams. in a flower many. Female flws. in long pendulous spikes, and distant, sessile, and without bracteas. Cal. connate with the ovary, except in a terminal portion, which is cleft into ? 3-5 unequal lobes. Ovary, and the part of the cal. that is connate with it, taken together, flaggon-sh., bearing 2 wings above the base. Cell 1. Ovule 1, erect. Fruit subdrupaceous, angled, not opening, containing a bony nut. Embryo without albumen.

Order 8. MONADELPHIA. Stamens united into a single body.

2845. *Picea*. Differs from *Pinus* and *Abies* in having the cones erect. The strobile is cylindrical, and has its carpels not thickened at the tip. Both carpels and bracteas separate from the axis of the strobile; and the leaves are obviously 2-ranked in direction.

DIANDRIA.

18036 Flws. in axils of upper lvs. solitary except a small abortive one by the side of the principal flower

TETRANDRIA.

18037 The only species

POLYANDRIA.

[both surfs. green ab. blood-red ben.

18038 Stems several from crown of root, Lvs. subpelt. uneq.-cordate acumin. leathery succulent glabr. and shining on



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2845. *Sapindàcea*. The stigmas of this plant are so like those of the common box, that, in the absence of fruit there would be little apparent reason to suspect a difference from *Búxus*, to which genus the narrow-leaved variety bears a great resemblance.

18039	13350*a*	semperfidrens *Lk.*	ever-flowering		or	2	ap.s	Pk	Brazil	1829.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2920
18040	-	- diversifòlia *Grah.*	various-leaved		or	1	o	Pk	Mexico	1829.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2960
18041	13351*a*	papillòsa *Grah.*	papillose		or	3	ap.s	Pk	Brazil	1826.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2846
18042	-	- insignis *Grah.*	remarkable		or	2	d	Pk	S. Amer.	1826.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2900
18043	13343*a*	villòsa *B. R.*	villous		or	¾	jl	W	S. Amer.	...	S	l.p	Bot. reg. 1252
18044	-	- dipétala *Grah.*	two-petaled		or	3	ap.s	Pk	Bombay	1827.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2849
18045	-	- lóngipes *Hook.*	long-pediceled		or	3	mr.au	W	Mexico	1828.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 3001
18046	-	- *heracleifòlia* S. & C.	Heracleum-lfd		or	2	year	Ro	Mexico	1831.	D	r.m	Bot. reg. 1668
18047	-	- Fischer*i* Otto	Fischer's		or	1½	f.mr	W	...	1835.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 3532
18048	-	- geraniifòlia *Hook.*	Geranium-lfd		or	1½	s	W.R	Lima	1833.	D	lt	Bot. mag. 3387
18049	-	- monóptera *Otto*	one-winged		or		au	W	Brazil	1829.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 3564
18050	-	- octopétala *Herit.* grandifldra *Fl. Cab.* 25.	eight-petaled		or	2	o.n	Gsh.W	Peru	1835.		l.p	Bot. mag. 3559
18051	-	- parvifòlia *Otto*	small-leaved		pr	3	year	W	C. G. H.	1835.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 3720
18052	-	- petalòdes *Lind*l	petaled		or	1	ap	Ro.w	Brazil	1832.	C	lt.l	Bot. reg. 1757
18053	-	- *platanifòlia Pax.*	Plane-tree-lvd		or	10	s	Pksh	Brazil	1829.	C	lt.l	Bot. mag. 3591

2844. *1999*b*. PTEROCA'RYA *Kth.* (*Pteron*, a wing, *karya*, common walnut.) *Juglandàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.

18054 - - caucásica *Kth.* Caucasian tm 40 ap.my Ap N. Amer. ... S co A. b. pl. 199
Jùglans *fraxinifòlia Lam.*, *J.* pterocárpa *Mx.*, *Rhús* obscùra *Bieb.*, Fráxinus lævigàta *Hort. Par.*

MONADELPHIA.

†2012. PI'NUS *L.* PINE. (*Pinos*, Gr., used by Theophrastus to designate the pine tree. *Pinos* has for its root *pion*, which signifies fat; because the trees of this genus furnish pitch and tar. Others derive the word from *pin*, or *pyn*, a mountain or rock, *Celt.*; habitat.) *Coniferæ.* Sp. 40—40.

1. BI'NÆ. — *Leaves generally two in a sheath.*

i. SYLVE'STRES.

13502	sylvéstris *L.*	wood, *Scotch*		m	80	my	Ap	Scotland	sc.alp	S	s.l	Lamb. pin. 1. 1

1 vulgàris A. b. f. 2046 2 horizontàlis (Highland Pine, Speyside Pine) 3 uncinàta A. b. f. 2047 4 haguenénsis 5 rigénsis 6 genevénsis

13503	pumilio *Hæ.*	dwarf		or	12	ap.my	Ap	Carniola	1779.	S	s.l	Lamb. pin. 5

2 rubræflòra 3 Fischer*i*

13506	Banks*iàna* Lamb.	Banks s *Scrub*		or	12	my.jn	Ap	Huds.Bay	1785.	S	s.l	Lamb. pin. 7. 3

13512	inops *Ait.*	poor, *Jersey*		tm	50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.18.13
13514	mitis *Mx.*	soft-*leaved*		tm	50	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1739.	S	s.l	A. b. f. 2072-6

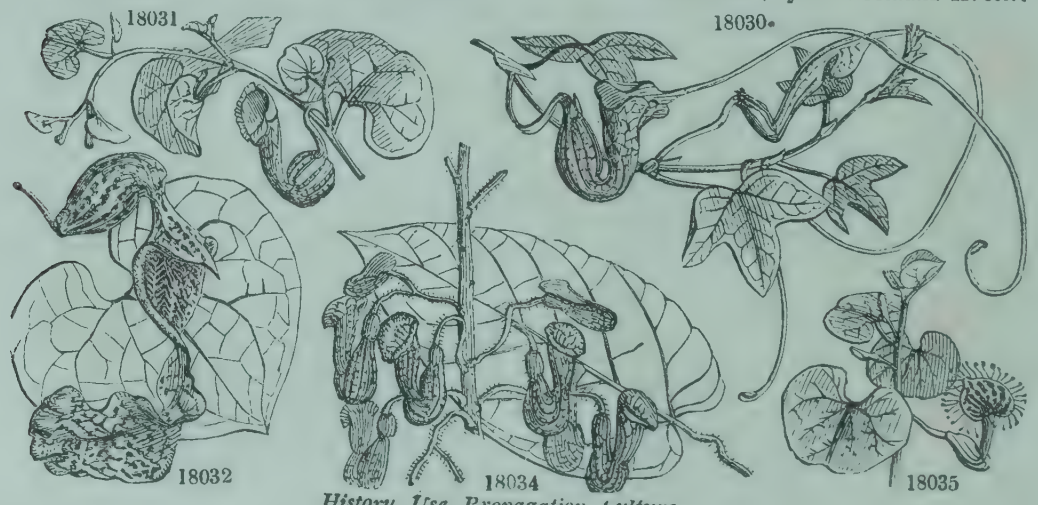
P. variábilis *Pursh*, Lamb. pin. ed. 2. 1. 14., A.b. f. 2131. and No. 13514. in p. 802.

13505	púngens *Mx.*	prickly *coned*		tm	50	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1804.	S	s.l	Mic. ar. 1. 61. 5

ii. LARICIONES.

13504	Laricio *Poir.*	*Corsican* Larch		tm	80	...	Ap	Corsica	1814.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.2.28.9

* 1 corsicàna 2 subvíridis 3 caramánica, syn. *P.* romàna *H. cel.*?



History, Use, Propagation, Culture

2844. *Pterocàrya* 18054 *caucásica.* This tree is "sufficiently hardy to be classed among ornamental trees of the third rank. It is readily propagated by layers. For small gardens and diminutive arboretums this tree may serve very well to exemplify the *Juglandàceæ*. Care should be taken to train it to a single stem, and not to plant it in soil so rich and moist as to prevent it from ripening its wood Perhaps something might be gained, in point of hardiness by grafting it upon the common walnut." (*Arb. Brit.*, vol. iii. p. 1452.)

18039 Very smooth, Lvs. ov.-rotund. obt. at base rarely little cord. uneq. apicul. Marg. minutely serrat. subciliat. Largest wing of cap. trian. projecting
18040 Smth. and shining herbac. Stem obscurely angled transparent. Root lvs. renif. nrly eq. at base broadly cren. on long pets. Stem lvs. sublob. sharply and uneq. serrat. Upper ones uneq. cord.
18041 Stem erect terete, Lvs. very uneq. cord. acumin. somewh. undul. and bullate crisped, Upper surf. bright green shining occasionally spot. with white having distant papillæ red ben.
18042 Lvs. altern. on smooth shining pets. ½ length of lvs. uneq. cord. acumin. slightly concave pale green and sparingly strig. ab. paler or red ben. obscurely lbd. dbly. serrat.-ciliat. crisped
18043 Lvs. semicord. obsoletely toothed obtuse, Petioles and branches villous larger, Wing of capsule roundish
18044 Lvs. semicord. acute somewh. lbd. uneq. and doubly serrato-dent. above green with white spots below blood-cld. when old blanched, Wings of cap. rounded subequal
18045 Stem thick rough with thick short hairs or glands, Lvs. altern. large a span or more long sheathed when young with ov.-obl. decid. bractea very uneq. rotund-cord.
18046 Lvs. all radic. bright green ab. paler ben. subpelt. cord-palm. hairy with 7 strong radiating nrvs. very promin. bel. Lbs. lanceol. obl. undulat. sinuate unequal [bright red ben. M. flws. 4-pet. F. flws. 6-pet.
18047 Stem erect swollen at joints red, Lvs. uneq. cord. acute indistinctly sinuat. glabr. on both surfs. when young
18048 Very smooth, Lvs. equally cord. plaited cut into many uneq. very acute inciso-serrate lbs. Margin red, M. flws. 4-pet. Outer and larger alm. orbic. and red, 2 inner obov. waved white
18049 Stem erect genicul. and swollen at joints dull red minutely papill. and downy, Rad. lvs. somewh. renif. trunc. at base, Stem lvs. rndsh. obliq.-cuneat. papill. and red ben. Germ. 1-winged
18050 Stemless, Lvs. on long succul. downy pets. cord. dply. lbd. and serrat. slightly downy, M. flws. 2 in. in diam. of 8-9 obov. spreading uneq. pets. F. flws. smaller generally 6 pets.
18051 Suffrutic. glabr. Lvs. unequally cord. at base pale and crystalline ben. with promin. reddish veins, Lbs. subacute distantly serrat. with minute bristle on base of each fissure
18052 Lvs. equal-sided orbicular 5-9-lobed serrated cucullated, Male flowers of 2 sepals and 2 petals, Female flowers of 4 sepals and 4 petals, Wings of fruit nearly equal.
18053 Shrubby, Lvs altern. pet. renif. nrly. eq. at base hispid on both surfs. Lobes acute contort. serrulato-dentic. Stips. oppos. ov. acute invol. herbac.

18054 Lvs. with about 19 lflts. ovate-oblong acuminate argutely serrat. glabr. each with lower side of its base attached the petiole

MONADELPHIA.

* *Cones having the scales without prickles.*

[twisted, Edges finely serrulated
13502 Lvs. rigid in pairs, Young cones stalked recurved, Crest of the anthers very small, Lvs. somewhat waved and

7 monophýlla 9 intermèdia 11 tortuòsa
8 scariòsa 10 altàica

13503 Bran. generally recumb. Lvs. short stiff somewhat twist. thickly distrib. over bran. with long lacerat. woolly white sheaths, Cones 1½-2 in long. and ¾-1 in. broad.

4 *Mùghus*; syn. No. 13507., *P.* montàna *Baum. Cat.*, echinàta *Hort.*, uncinàta *Dec.* (*Knee Pine*) 5 nàna A. b. f. 2062

13506 Lvs. in pairs, divaric. oblique 1-1½ in. long, Cones recurved twisted 1¼-2 in. long, Crest of anthers dilated

** *Cones large, having the scales furnished with prickles.*

13512 Lvs. in pairs 1¾-2¾ in. long, Cones drooping oblong-conic. 2¾-3½ in. long and 1-1⅜ in. broad, Scales awl-sh. with promin. prickles, Crest of anth. short broad jagged [small slender mucro pointing outwards
13514 Lvs. long slend. 2½-4 in. long, Cones small ovate-conic. 2 in. long and 1 in. broad, Scales termin. in a very

13505 Lvs. short and thickly set 2½ in. long including sheath, Cones top-sh. very large yellow 3½ in. long and 2½ in. broad, Scales with hard incurv. prickl. thick broad at base

13504 Lvs. lax twice length of cones 4-6 in. long, Cones conical often in pairs rarely in threes or fours varying from 2-4 in. and more in length, Scales very slightly pointed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2012. *Pinus.* For information relative to this genus, see p. 802. 804.; and also for extensive and valuable information relative to Coniferæ generally, too extensive for the limits of this work, see *Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum*, vol. iv. p. 2303. 2352; and relative to the Scotch Fir, p. 2153. 2186.

18055	13504*a* austrìaca *Hoss*	Austrian, *Black*		tm ...	...	Ap	Austria	1835.	S	s.l	A. b. f. 2005
18056	13504*b* Pallasiàna Lamb.	Pallas's		tm 60	my	Ap	Siberia	1820.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.2.1.
18057	13504*c* pyrenàica *Lap.*	Pyrenean		tm 50	...	Ap	Pyren.	1834.	S	s.l	A. b. f. 2090-93
	13513 resinòsa *Ait.* rùbra *Mx.*	resinous, *Red*		tm 50	my	Ap	N. Amer.	1756.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.20.1

iii. Pina'stri.

	13508 *Pináster Ait.*	Pinaster, *Cluster*		tm 60	ap.my	Ap	S. Eur.	1596.	S	s.l	Lamb. pin.94,5

2 Escarènus, syn. *P. P.* Aberdòniæ 3 Lemoniànus 4 mìnor, syn. *P.* marìtima mìnor *N. Duh.* 5 fòliis variegàtis 6 marìtimus

	13509 *Pinea L.* 2 frágilis	*Stone* Pine		tm 60	my	Ap	S. Eur.	1584.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.11.6,7,8

3 crética 4 americàna

iv. Halepe'nses.

	13511 halepénsis *Ait.* 2 mìnor	Aleppo		tm 40	my	Ap	Levant	1683.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.2.30.10

3 marítima 4 genuénsis, syn. *P.* genuénsis *Cook*

8058	13511*a* brùtia *Ten.* conglomeràta *Græf.*	Calabrian		tm ...	...	Ap	Calabria	...	S	s.l	Lamb. pin. 3. 82

II. Terna'tæ. — *Leaves* 3 *in a sheath.*

v. Tæ'dæ.

	13515 *Tæda L.*	Frankinc. *Loblolly*		tm 30	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1713.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.23.16,17
	β alopecuröidea Ait.	Foxtail-lk.		tm 30	my.jn	Ap	...	...	S	s l	
	13518 rígida *Mil.*	rigid		tm 50	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1759.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.25.18,19
	13517 serótina *Mx.*	late, *Pond*		or 40	my.jn	Ap	N. Amer.	1713.	S	s.l	Mic. ar. 1. 86,7

vi. Pondero'sa.

18059	13517*a* ponderòsa *Dou.*	heavy-*wooded*		tm 50	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1828.	S	co	A. b. f. 2132-7

vii. Sabinia'næ.

18060	13517*b* Sabinìana Dou.	Sabine's		or 110	f.mr	Ap	Californ.	1832.	S	s.l	Lamb pin.2.80
18061	13517*c* Coúlteri D. Don macrocárpa *Lindl. ms.*	Coulter's		or 100	...	Ap	Californ.	1832.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.3. 83
	13521 longifòlia *Rox.*	long-leaved		or 40	...	Ap	Nepal	1801.	S	p.l	Lamb. pin.29.21

viii. Gerardia'næ.

18062	13521*d* Gerard*iana* Wall. *Nedsa* Govan	Gerard's		or ...	...	Ap	E. Indies	...	S	p.l	Lamb.pin.2.2.79

ix Austra'les.

	13519 austràlis *Mx*	southern		tm 60	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1730.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.27.20
	β excélsa	lofty		tm ...	...	Ap	N. Amer.	1830.	S	s.l	

x. Canarie'nses.

	13520 canariénsis *C. Sm.* adúnca *Bosc ?*	Canary		or 60	...	Ap	Canaries	1815.	S	s.l	Lamb. pin.2.1.28
18063	13520*a* sinénsis *Lamb.*	Chinese		or 40	...	Ap	China	1825.	S	s.l	Lamb.pin.2 1.29
18064	13520*a* insígnis *Dou.*	remarkable		or ...	...	Ap	Californ.	1833.	S	s.l	A. b. f. 2170-72
18065	13520*b* *Teocòte* S. & D.	Teocote, *twisted*		or ...	...	Ap	Mexico	1826.	S	p.l	Lamb.pin.2.1.20
18066	13520*c* pátula *S. & D.*	spreading-*lvd*		or ..	...	Ap	Mexico	...	S	p.l	Lamb.pin.2.1.19

xi. Llavea'næ.

18067	13520*d* Llaveàna Otto	La Llave's		or ...	...	Ap	Mexico	1830.	S	s.l	A. b. f. 2177-79

III. Qui'næ. — *Leaves* 5 *in a sheath.*

xii. Occidenta'les.

18068	13520*e* occidentàlis *Swz.* Làrix americàna *Tou.*	western		tm 80	my.jn	Ap	W. Indies	1826.	S	co	Lamb.pin.2.1.23
18069	13520*f* Montezùmæ Lamb. occidentàlis	Montezuma's		or ...	...	Ap	Mexico	...	S	p.l	Lamb.pin.2.1.22
18070	13520*g* *Ocòte* Loud.	Ocote		or 40	...	Ap	Mexico	1838.	S	p.l	G.m xv. p. 237

" Ocote Pine of the Mexicans ; " oocárpa *Schiede.*



18055 Lvs. 2-5 in. long seldom and but little twisted when young erect when older standing out and curved towards twig, Points prickly [slightly tuberculate ending in very small prickles
18056 Lvs. in pairs very long erect rigid channeled, Sheaths very short, Cone ovate-oblong often recurved, Scales
18057 Lvs. long in tufts at extremities of shoots, Brans. dispersed naked scaly when young, Conical smooth little recurved, Seeds hard [of lvs. Scales dilated in middle unarmed
13513 Bark red, Lvs. in pairs 4 in. to 5 in. long, Cones reddish brown ovate-conical rounded at base and half length

[short. than lvs. 4 in. to 6 in. long and 1⅝ in. to 2½ in. wide
13508 Lvs. in pairs rigid very long, Cones conical in whorls of 3 4 or even as many as 8 together rarely solit. much

7 chinénsis
8 nepalénsis
9 nòvus hollándicus, syn. *P. nòva-zælánica Ait.*
10 st. helénicus
11 Massoni*ànus*

13502 Lvs. in pairs, Cones ov. obt. nrly. as long as lvs. Scales with recurv. deciduous points, Seeds bony with very short wings.

[pairs stalked
13511 Lvs. in pairs very slender, Cones pyramidal rounded at base turned downwards smooth solitary or in

18058 Lvs. in pairs very long slender wavy, Cones sess. crowded ovate smooth, Scales truncate at apex flattish umbilicate

** Cones hardly so long as the leaves ; the scales with prickles.*

13515 Lvs. in threes elongated. Cones often in pairs short. th. lvs. obl. pyramidal rather truncate at apex, Scales with sharp prickles turned inwards [Male cats. elongat. Crest of anth. dilat. and roundish
13518 Lvs. in threes, Cones ov.-obl. in threes or fours much short. th. lvs. Scales terminat. by rough thorny point,
13517 Lvs. in threes very long. Male cats. erect incumbent, Cones ovate, Scales having very small mucros, Seed very small, Wing ⅝ in. to ⅞ in. in length

[termin. in conic. minute recurv. spine
18059 Lvs. in threes much long. than cones flexible tortuous with short sheaths, Cones ov. reflex. Apices of scales

*** Cones having the scales hooked.*

18060 Lvs. in threes very long, Cones ovate echinate very large, Scales long awl-shaped incurved and spiny at apex
18061 Lvs. ditto and compressed, Sheaths ragged, Cones obl. solit. very large, Scales wedge-sh. apex elongat. thickened lanceol. mucron. compress. hooked [thick recurved
13521 Lvs. in threes very long and slender pendul. Sheaths long, Cones ovate-oblong, Scales elevated at apex very

18062 Lvs. in threes short, Sheaths deciduous, Cones ovate-obl. 8 in. long and about 5 in. broad, Scales thick blunt recurved at apex

13512 Lvs. in threes very long, Male cats. long cylindric. of a tawny blue divergent, Cones very long tessellated with tumid tubercles ending in very small mucros

13520 Lvs. in threes and spreading rough, Crest of anthers round entire, Cones oblong tuberculate

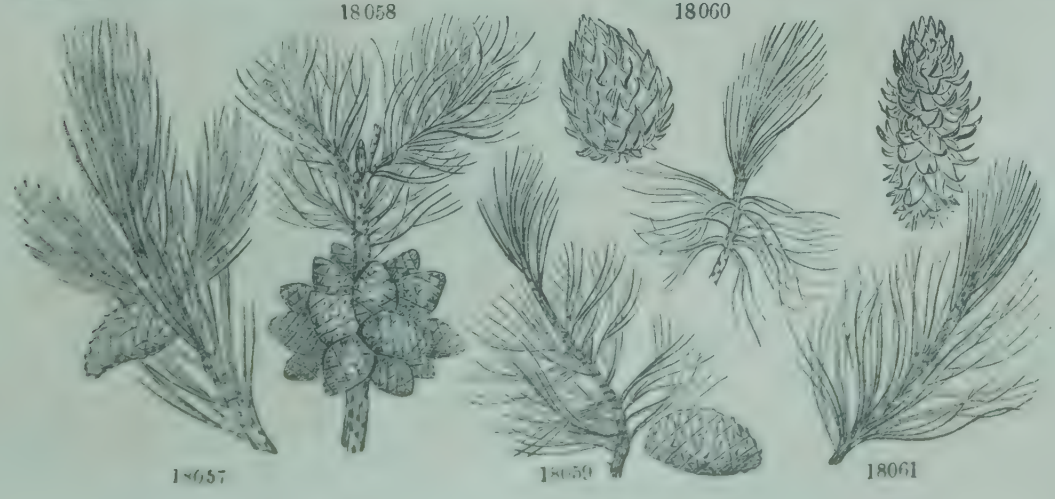
[point
18063 Lvs. in threes sometimes twos very slender, Male cats. short, Cones ovate, Scales truncate at apex without any
18064 Lvs. 3 sometimes 4 in a sheath much twisted varying greatly in length longer than cones grass green, Cones ovate pointed. Scales tuberculate. [dilat. at apex somewh. trapezoid
18065 Lvs. in threes compressed flexuous scabrous, Sheaths about ½ in. long, Cones ovate smoothish drooping, Scales
18066 Lvs. in threes very slender 2-channeled spreading, Sheaths about 1 in. long, Cones ovate-oblong polished

18067 Lvs. short narrow triquetrous slightly twisted glauc. generally in threes often in twos sometimes in fours, Cones conic. pointed, Scales slightly tubercled without prickles

[small mucros
18068 Lvs in fives slender, Sheaths persistent, Cones conical half length of lvs. Scales thickened at apex with very

18069 Lvs. in fives erect triquetrous, Sheaths about 1 in. long persistent, Cones oblong about 9 in. long tuberculate

18070 Lvs. in fives long. erect triquetrous, Sheaths short persistent, Cones ovate 4-5 in. long, Scales tubercled 4-angular



xiii. Leiophy'llæ.

18071 13520*h* leiophýlla *S. & D.* smooth-leaved ♀ ⎯ or ... .. Ap Mexico ... S p.l Lamb.pin.2.1.2

xiv. Ce'mbræ.

13523 *Cémbra* L. Cembran ♀ tm 60 my Ap Siberia 1746. S s.l Lam.pi.34.23.3
a sibírica *β* pygmæ'a, syn. *P. C.* pùmila *γ* helvética

xv. Stro'bi.

13522 *Strobus L.* Strobus, *Weymouth* ♀ tm 100 ap Ap N. Amer. 1705. S s.l Lamb. pin. 31.2
β álba *γ* brevifòlia *δ* compréssa
13516 excélsa *Wall.* lofty ♀ tm 100 my.jn Ap Nepal 1823. S co Lamb.pin.2.1.3
18072 13516*a* Lambert*iàna* Dou. Lamb., *Gigantic* ♀ tm 150 ... Ap N. Amer. 1827. S p.l Lamb.pin.2.1.3
18073 13516*b* montícola *Dou.* mountain ♀ tm ... ... Ap Californ. 1831. S p.l Lamb.pin.2.3.8

IV. Du'biæ. — *Doubtful to which section it belongs.*

18074 13516*c* californiàna *Lot.* California ♀ tm 50 my Ap Californ. 1829. S s.l

†2013. *A*'BIES *Sal.* (*Abeo*, to rise ; aspiring habit : or, *apios*, pear tree ; form of fruit.) *Coniferæ.* Sp.10—10.
13530 excélsa *Dec.* lofty, *Norway* ♀ tm 120 ap Ap N.Europe 1548. S s.l Lamb.pin.2.1.3
commùnis *Hort.*, *Pícea Mill.*, *Pinus A*'bies *L.*, *P.* excélsa *Lam.*, *P. Pícea Duroi*, Prussian Fir.

1 commùnis A. b. f. 2212 3 carpática 5 fòliis variegàtis
2 nìgra A. b. pl. 338*a* 4 péndula 6 Clanbrasil*iàna* No. 13529. in p. 804.

13531 álba *Mx.* white ♀ tm 50 my.jn Ap N. Amer. 1700. S s.l Lamb.pin.2.1.36
Pinus álba *Ait.*, *P.* canadénsis *Duroi*, *A.* curvifòlia *Hort.* ; Single Spruce, *American.*
β nàna *Dickson* dwarf ❀ or ... ... Ap .... L s.l
13533 nìgra *Ait.* black ♀ tm 70 my.jn Ap N. Amer. 1700. S s.l Lamb.pin.2.1.37
Pinus nìgra *Ait.*, *P.* mariàna *Ehr.*, *A.* mariàna *Wangh.* ; Double Spruce, *American.*
13532 rùbra *Poir.* *Newfoundland*, red ♀ tm 50 my Ap N. Amer. 1755. S s.l Lamb.pin.2.1.38
18075 13532*a* Smith*iàna* Wall. Smith's ♀ tm 50 ... Ap Kamaon 1818. S s.l Lamb. pin. 3. 88
Pinus Smith*iàna* Wall., *P. Khútrow* Royle, *A. Morínda* Hort., Himalayan Spruce.
13528 orientàlis *Tourn.* Oriental ♀ or 30 my Ap Levant 1825. S co Lamb.pin.2.1.39
Pinus orientàlis *Lamb.*, *A.* excélsa var. ? *A. B.*

18076 13528*a* Dougiàs*ii* Lindl. Douglas's ♀ tm 100 my Ap N. Amer. 1826. S s.l Lamb. pin. 3. 90
P. taxifòlia *Lamb. pi.* 2. 2. 47. *Ph.*, *A.* califórnia *Hort.*, Trident-bracted and Nootka Fir.
18077 13528*b* Menzès*ii* Dou. Menzies's ♀ tm ... ... Ap California 1831. C s.l Lamb. pin. 3. 89
P. Menzès*ii* Lamb., Warted-branched Spruce Fir.
13527 canadénsis *L.* Canadian ♀ or 60 my Ap N. Amer. 1736. S s.l Lamb. pin. 1. 45
P. canadénsis *L.*, *P.* americàna *Duroi*, *P. A.* americàna *Marsh.*, Hemlock Spruce.
18078 13527*a* cephalónica *A B.* Cephalonian ♀ or 60 ... Ap Cephalonia 1824. C s.l A. b. f. 2235-36
A. taxifòlia *Hort.*, *A.* luscombeàna *Hort.*, Mount Enos Fir.

2845. *2013*a*. *PI'CEA D. Don.* (*Pix*, pitch ; the tree producing abundance of resin.) *Coniferæ.* Sp. 9—9.
†13525 pectinàta *D. Don* pectinate ♀ tm 100 my Ap Germany 1603. S s.l Lamb.pin.2.1.40
A'bies *Pícea* No. 13525., *A.* pectinàta *Dec.*, *Pinus Pícea L.*, *Pinus A*'bies *Duroi*, *A.* álba *Mill.*
A. vulgàris *Poir.*, *A.* taxifòlia *Hort.*, *A.* excélsa *Lk.*
β tortuòsa (twisted-*branched*) *γ* fòliis variegàtis (variegated-leaved).



History Use, Propagation, Culture,

2845. *Pícea.* "Some confusion exists in the works of modern authors respecting the silver fir and the spruce; partly, as it would appear, from the circumstance of Linnæus having made an erroneous application of the names given to these trees by Pliny. The tree which Theophrastus calls Elate, Pliny calls Abies, and Linnæus *Pinus Pícea*; while the tree that Pliny calls Picea, and which is our spruce fir, is named by Linnæus *Pinus A*'bies. The silver fir was esteemed by the Romans for its use in carpentry, and for the construction of vessels. . . . . The wood of the silver fir is elastic, and the colour is whitish. The grain is irregular, as the fibres which compose it are partly white and tender, and partly yellow or fawn-coloured, and hard. The narrower the white lines are, the more beautiful and solid is the grain of the wood. In the Vosges, it is said that the external layers are more compact than the internal ones, which may arise from the practice of barking the trees there before they are cut down. The weight of this wood varies exceedingly, according to the age of the tree, the place where it grew, and even the part of the trunk from which it was taken. According to Hartig, the wood of a tree 80 years old weighs 66 lbs. 14 oz. per cubic foot green, and 41 lbs. 5 oz. when dry; while that of a tree 40 years old weighs only 37 lbs. 9 oz. when dry. It shrinks considerably in drying, like all white woods. It is used for planks, and carpentry of all kinds, for the masts of small vessels, for joists and rafters, and for building the boats for navigating rivers. It is said to endure a long time when used as piles, and to be much employed in Holland for that purpose. In the Vosges it is used in every department of agriculture, carpentry, joinery, and even cabinet-making and sculpture. In England, the wood of the silver fir has been chiefly used for flooring; and, according to Arthur Young, and also to Mitchell, boards sawn out of full-grown trees

18071 Lvs. in fives very slender, Sheaths deciduous, Cones ovate stalked, Scales depressed truncate brown scarious white and torn on the margin

13523 Lvs. in fives, Sheaths deciduous, Cones ov. erect ab. length of lvs. Scales when young pubes. Wings of seed obliterated, Crest of anth. kidney-sh.

13522 Lvs. slender without sheaths, Male cats. small, Cones cylindrical long and pendulous, Cotyledons 6 to 10 [smooth pendulous long. than lvs.
13516 Lvs. in fives very long and slender loose, Crest of anthers roundish truncate simple lacerated, Cones cylindric.
18072 Lvs. in fives rigid roughish, Sheaths very short, Cones thick very (14 in. to 16 in.) long cylindric, Scales loose roundish
18073 Lvs. in fives short smoothish obtuse, Cones cylindrical and smooth about 7 in. long, Scales loose and pointed

18074 Leaves in twos and threes, Cones much longer than the leaves, Sheaths short black

I. *Leaves tetragonal, awl-shaped, scattered in insertion.*

13530 Lvs. scattered quadrangular, Cones cylindric. 5 in to 7 in. long and from 1½ in. to 2 in. broad termin. pendent, Scales naked truncate at summit flat

7 Clanbrasiliàna stricta
8 pygmæ'a; syn. nàna *Hort.*, élegans *Sm.*
9 tenuifòlia
10 gigantèa
11 monstròsa, syn. *A.* monstròsa *Sm. of Ayr.*

13531 Lvs. somewhat glauc. scattered round the brans. erect quadrangular, Cones obl.-cylind. pendul. lax. Scales with entire margins

13533 Lvs. solit. regularly disposed all round the brans. erect very short somewh. quadrang. Cones ov. pendul. Scales somewh. undulat. crenulat. or divided at apex
13532 Lvs. solit. awl-sh. acuminate, Cones obl. blunt, Scales round somewhat 2-lobed entire [on margin
18075 Lvs. compress. 4-gonal straight awl-sh. sharp-pointed, Cones ov.-obl. Scales obov.-roundish coriac. rigid smooth

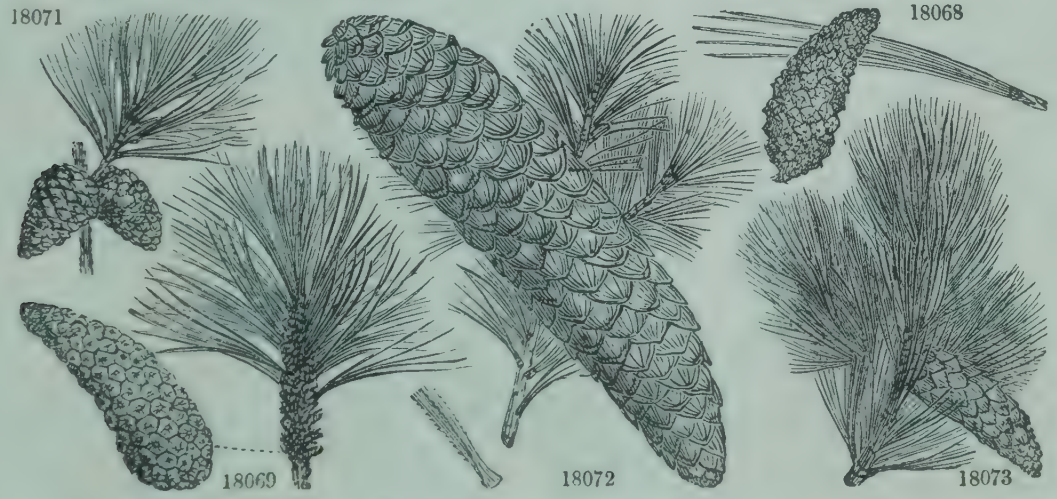
13528 Leaves solitary tetragonal, Cones ovate-cylindrical, Scales rhomboid

II. *Leaves flat, generally glaucous beneath, imperfectly 2-rowed.*

18076 Lvs. flat blunt entire pectinate silvery ben. Cones ovate-obl. Bracteas elongated linear 3-pointed, Cones about 4 in. long
18077 Lvs. acute flat silvery ben. turned in every direction, Cones cylindric, Scales scarious gnawed on the margin

13527 Lvs solit. flat slightly denticulate obtuse 2-ranked, Cones oval termin. pendent naked scarcely longer than the leaves
18078 Lvs. subulate flat dark green above silvery ben. terminat. in sharp spine, Petioles very short dilated lengthwise at point of attachment to brans.

†13525 Lvs. solit. flat obtuse 2-ranked points turned up, Cones axill. cylindric. erect, Scales with long dorsal bractea, Anth. with short crest with 2-teeth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

may be laid down at once, without any risk of their shrinking. As fuel, the wood of the silver fir is to that of the beech as 1079 is to 1540, and that of the spruce as 1079 is to 1211. The charcoal is to that of the beech as 1127 is to 1600. Though the charcoal is much inferior to that of the beech, yet it is preferred for heating iron that is to be forged, as producing the heat more slowly, in consequence of which the iron is more pliant to work. The bark may be employed for tanning leather, and is used generally in some parts of Switzerland. A resinous sap flows from the trunk and branches, called *larmes de sapin*. This sap is bitter, acrid, and viscous, and its smell approaches to that of the citron; it is healing, balsamic, and antiseptic. The resinous fluid is found in small tumours or blisters, under the epidermis of the bark, and in the green cones, from the latter of which it is collected about midsummer. From the resin of this tree are manufactured Strasburg turpentine (so called from a large forest of silver firs, the Hockwald, near Strasburg), colophony, and white pitch. The quantity of potash furnished by the bark and wood is in proportion of 2 lbs. of potash to 1000 lbs. of wood and bark, which places the silver fir in the rank of 21 in a series of 73 ligneous plants. In some parts of Europe, the young cones, reduced by boiling to a pulp, and preserved with sugar, are eaten as a sweetmeat. This conserve is put into tea, to which it is said to communicate an agreeable odour. The leaves serve for litter; and, in Switzerland, according to Kasthoffer, are given to sheep and goats; but they are said to give the milk a peculiar taste."

"The silver fir, like all the other *Abiétinæ*, will attain a large size on soils of a very opposite description; but a loam, rather rich and deep than otherwise, appears to suit it best." (*Arb. Brit.*, vol. iv.)

18079 13 25*a* *Pichta* A. B. Pitch tm 50 my Ap Siberia 1820. S s.l Led. ic. p.f.r.49
Pinus Pichta Lo. C., *P. sibirica Led.*, *A. Pichta* Fis.
†13526 balsàmea *L.* balm *of Gilead* or 20 my Ap N. Amer. 1696. S s.l Lamb.pin.2.1.4
Pinus balsàmea *L.*, *Pinus Abies* balsàmea *Marsh.*, *Abies Táxi fòlio*, &c. *Hort. Angl.*, *A.* balsamínea *Duh.*, *A.* balsamífera *Mx.*
β longifòlia *Booth* long-leaved or 20 my Ap .... C s.l
†13524 Fràseri Ph. Fraser's or 30 my Ap Pennsyl. 1811. S s.l Lamb.pin.2.1.4
Pinus Fràseri Ph., *Abies* Fràseri Lindl.
18080 13524*a* grándis *Dou.* great tm 170 my Ap N. Calif. 1831. S s.l Lamb. pin. 3. 9
Pinus grándis *Dou. ms.*, *Abies* grándis *Lindl.*
18081 13524*b* amábilis *Dou.* lovely tm ... ... Ap N. Calif. 1831. S s.l A. b. f 2247-48
P. grándis ?
18082 13524*c* nóbilis *Dou.* noble tm ... ... Ap N. Amer. 1831. S s.l A. b. f. 2249-50
Pinus nóbilis *Dou. ms.*, *Abies* nóbilis *Lindl.*
18083 13524*d* Webbiàna Wall. Webb's tm 90 ... Ap Nepal 1822. C s.l Lamb. pin. 2. 4
Pinus Webbiàna Wall., P. spectábilis *Lam. monog.*, *Abies* Webbiàna Lindl.
18084 13524*e* *Pindrow* Royle Pindrow tm 100 my Ap Kamaon 1837. C s.l Lamb. pin. 392
Pinus Pindrow Royle ill. t. 86., *Taxus* Lambertiàna Wall., *P.* Webbiana var. ?

Page 816. Class XXII. — DIŒCIA.

Order 4. TETRANDRIA. Stamens 4.

2846. *Garrya*. M. flws. in pendulous catkin-like racemes within connate bracteas. Cal. 4-leaved. Stam. 4.— Female flws. in pendulous catkin-like racemes, within connate bracteas. Cal. connate, with a 2-toothed 1-celled ovary. Styles 2, setaceous. Ovules 2, pendulous, with funiculi as long as themselves. Fruit a berried pericarp, not opening, 2-seeded. Embryo very minute, on the base of a great mass of fleshy albumen.

TETRANDRIA.

2057. SHEPHE'RD*IA*. Sp. 2—2.
18085 13878*a* argéntea *Nut.* silvery or 10 ap.my Ap Missouri 1818. L p.l A. b. f. 1208

2058. *HIPPO'PHAE*. Sp. 2—2.
18086 13879*a* salicifòlia *D. Don* Willow-leaved or 8 ..., Ap Nepal, 1822. L l.p A. b. f. 1207
confèrta *Wall.*

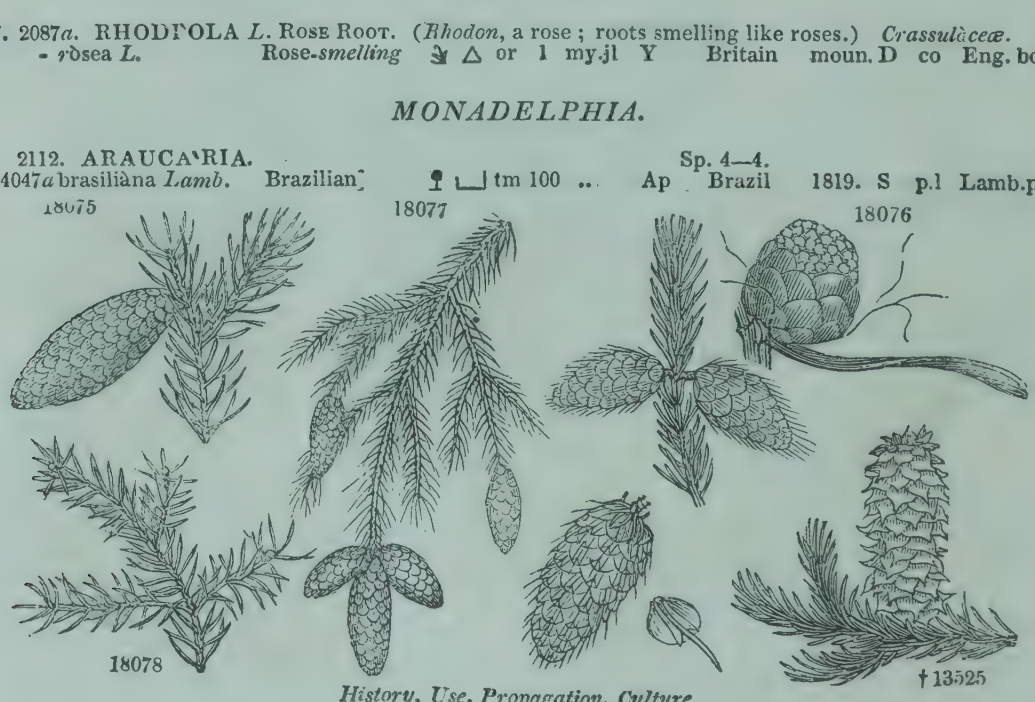
*2846. - - GA'RRY*A* Lindl. (*Nicholas Garry*, secretary of Hudson's Bay Co.) *Garryàceæ*. Sp. 1—1.
18087 - - ellíptica *Lindl.* elliptic-*leaved* cu o G N. Calif. 1828. L l Bot. reg. 1686

OCTANDRIA.

*2847. 2087*a*. RHODI'OLA *L.* Rose Root. (*Rhodon*, a rose ; roots smelling like roses.) *Crassulàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.
18088 - - rósea *L.* Rose-*smelling* △ or 1 my.jl Y Britain moun. D co Eng. bot. 508

MONADELPHIA.

2112. ARAUCA'RIA. Sp. 4—4.
18089 14047*a* brasiliàna *Lamb.* Brazilian tm 100 ... Ap Brazil 1819. S p.l Lamb.pin.2.12.5



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2846. *Gárrya* 18088 *elliptica* is an evergreen hardy shrub, with thick coriaceous leaves, like some species of evergreen viburnum. "This is probably the greatest botanical curiosity sent home by Douglas ; for it appears to represent a natural order altogether distinct from any previously known, and connecting certain well-known natural orders in an unexpected and satisfactory manner. In its amentaceous inflorescence, imperfect flowers, superior calyx, and mode of germination, Gárrya is very similar to Cupulíferæ, from which it differs most essentially in its wood without concentric circles or dotted vessels, its opposite exstipulate leaves, simple fruit, and minute embryo lying in a great mass of albumen. The latter characters bring it near *Piperàceæ* and their allies, especially Chlorántheæ, with which its zoneless wood (for Chloránthus has no annual zones), simple fruit, and opposite leaves, also agree ; but the stipules

18079 Lvs. solit. tetragon. dark green, Cones cylindric. erect, Scales cuneate-obov. rounded at apex quite entire convex externally

†13526 Lvs. solit. silvery ben. apex emarginate or entire somewh. recurv. and spreading, Cones cylindric. violet-coloured and pointing upwards

†13524 Lvs. linear emarginate silvery ben. Cones oblong squarrose, Bracteoles somewh. leafy obcordate mucron. half-exserted reflexed

18080 Lvs. flat obtuse emargin. pectinate silvery ben. Cones cylindric. Bracteoles ovate acumin. irregularly dentate very short

18081 Lvs. flat obtuse entire, Cones cylindrical, Bracteoles very short pointed, Scales triangular upper margin rounded entire

18082 Lvs. mostly on one side the brans. falcate short acute silvery ben. Cones cylindric. Bracteoles elongat. spathul. gnawed imbricated backwards

18083 Lvs. 2-rowed lin. flat obtusely emargin. silvery ben. Cones cylindric. Scales kidney-sh. roundish, Bracteoles oblong apiculate

18084 Lvs. 2-rowed lin. flat same colour on both sides sharply 2-toothed at apex, Cones oval, Scales trapezoideo-cordate, Brac. roundish emarg. irreg. crenulat.

Order 7. OCTANDRIA. Stamens 8.

2847. *Rhodiola*. Barren flowers. Cal. 4-partite. Petals 4. Glands 4, emarginate. — Fertile flowers. Cal. 4-partite. Petals 4. Glands 4, emarginate. Germens 4. Caps. 4, many-seeded.

Order 13. MONADELPHIA. Stamens united into one body.

2848. *Ampelosicyos*. Male flowers with a turbinate 5-cleft calyx, and a fringed 5-petaled corolla, and 5 stamens, which are disposed in 3 bundles. — Female flowers having the limb of the calyx 5-toothed, corolla as in the male, and a 3-5-lobed stigma. Fruit fleshy, long, furrowed, divided into 3 twin cells. Seeds compressed, reticulated.

TETRANDRIA.

18085 Lvs. obl.-ov. obtuse on both surfaces glabrous and covered with silvery peltate scales

18086 Thornless upright-branched, Lvs. lanceol. obt. whitely tomentose as are the branchlets

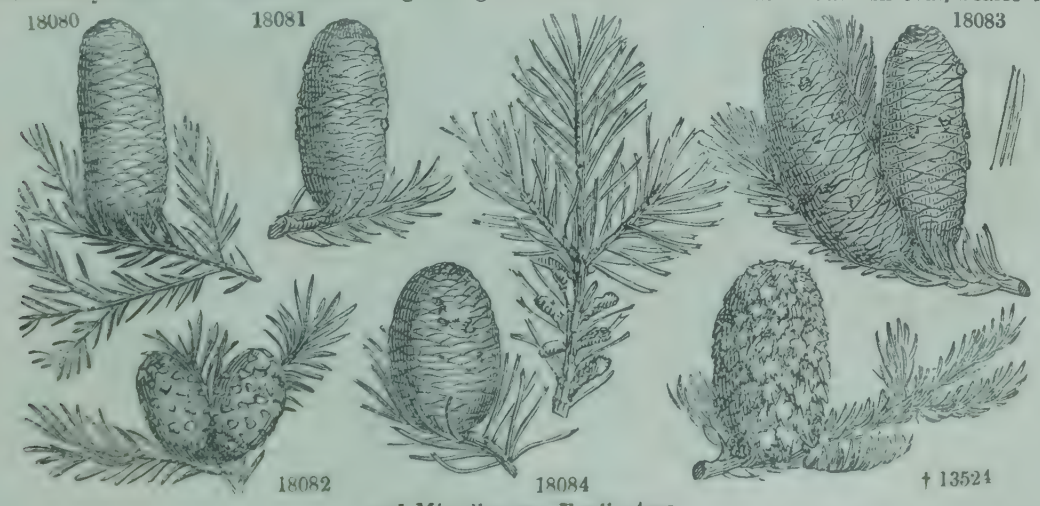
18087 Young brans. pubes. and purplish when older smooth and greyish, Lvs. oppos. exstipul. wavy on short footst. obl.-acute leathery dark green and shining ab. hoary ben.

OCTANDRIA.

18088 The only species

MONADELPHIA.

18089 Lvs. loosely imbricat. lanceol. mucron. glauc. green keeled ben. Fem. cats. roundish-oval, Scales [at apex recurved



and Miscellaneous Particulars

of Chlorânthæ, together with its achlamydeous bisexual flowers and articulated stems, distinctly separate that order." (*Bot. Reg.*) "Only the male plant of *G. elliptica* is in the country. When in flower (which it is from December till April), the plant has a most striking graceful appearance, from its slender pendulous catkins, many of which are 8 in. to 1 ft. in length. It was at first grown in peat, but appears to prefer a loamy soil. It is readily increased by layers, and by cuttings in sand under a hand-glass." (*Arb. Brit.*, iv. 2031.)

2847. *Rhodiola* 18088 *rosea* is a plant with the habit of *Sedum Telephium*. It is found on wet rocks, on the mountains of the north of England and Ireland, and in the north-west of Scotland, abundant; likewise on cliffs by the sea-shore. It is the badge of the Highland clan *Gunn*.

18090 14047*b* Cunninghàm*i* G.Don Cunningham's ♀ ⌴ or 30 ... ◦ Ap N. Holl. 1824. S p.l
Altíng*ia* Cunninghàm*i* Nor.

2114. *TA'XUS.* Sp. 2—3.
18091 14063*a* canadénsis *W.* Canadian ♀ or 20 f.ap Ap Canada 1800. S co

2848 *2122*a*.* AMPELOSI'CYOS. (*Ampelos*, a vine, *sicyos*, a cucumber.) *Cucurbitàceæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18092 - - scándens *Thou.* climbing ⚳ ⍓ cu 20 jl P Zanzibar 1825. C p.l Bot.m.2681 2751
Jollíf*ia* africàna *Boj.*

Page 852. CLASS XXIII. — POLYGAMIA.

Order 2. DIŒCIA. Flowers diœcious.

2849. *Galactodéndron.* Fruit globose, rather fleshy, having the appearance of a walnut, containing a one-seed nut.

MONŒCIA.

2127. *ACA'CIA.* Sp. 95—273.
14145 decípiens
β præmórsa *Grah.* bitten-*leaved* ✱ ⌴ or 3 mr.jn Y N. Holl. 1830. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 324
18093 - - trístis *Grah.* dull-*green* ✱ ⌴ or 18 mr.ap Y N. Holl. 1828. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 342
18094 - - vernicíflua *Cun.* varnish-flowing ✱ ⌴ or 6 mr.my Y N. Holl. 1823. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 326

18095 - - gravèolens *Cun.* strong-scented ✱ ⌴ or 15 ap.jn Y V. D. L. ... C s.l.p Bot. mag. 327
18096 - - brévipes *Cun.* short-pediceled ✱ ⌴ or 6 ap Y N. S. W. 1810. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 335

18097 - - undulæfòlia *Cun.* waved-leaved ✱ ⌴ or 4 ap.jn Y N. S. W. 1824. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 339

18098 - - elongàta *Sieb.* long-*branched* ✱ ⌴ or 6 ap.jn Y N. S. W. 1823. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 333

18099 - - Cunninghàm*i* Ait. Cunningham's ✱ ⌴ or 4 ap.jn Y N. Holl. 1823. C s.l.p Hook. ic.1225
18100 - - umbròsa *Cun.* shade-*inhabg.* ✱ ⌴ fra 25 ap Pa.Y N. S. W. 1823. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 333

18101 - - intermèdia *Cun.* intermediate ✱ ⌴ or 8 ... Y N. Holl. 1818.? C s.l.p Bot. mag. 320
18102 - - plumòsa *Lowe* feathery-*leaved* ⅄ ▭ or 20 ? ... Y .... C s.l.p Bot. mag. 336

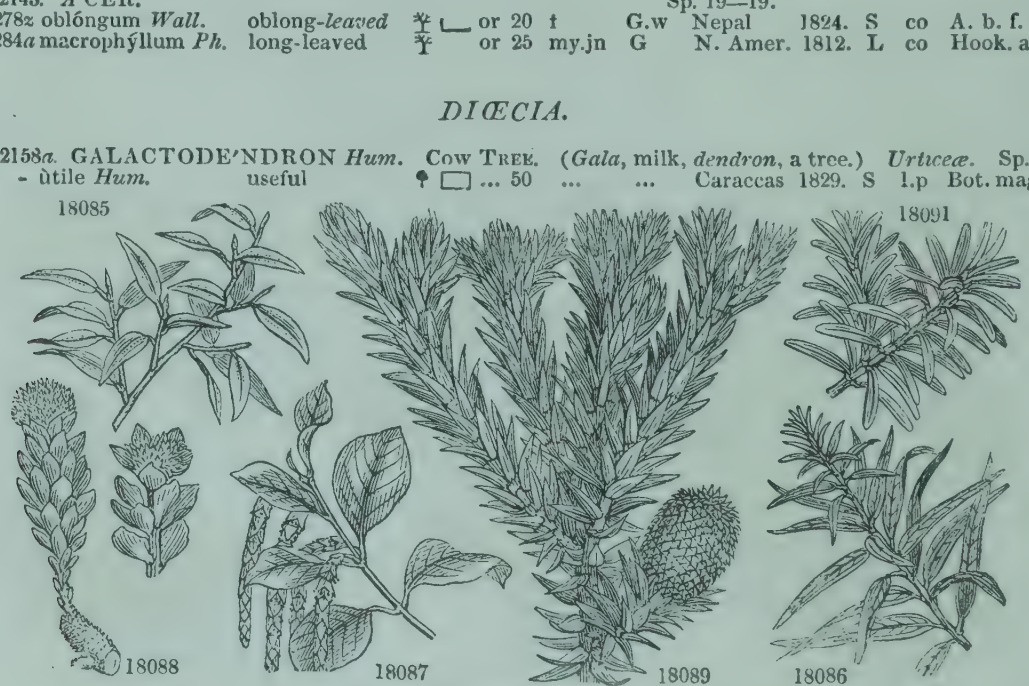
18103 - - prênsans *Lowe* holding, *prickles* ⅄ ⌴ or 40 ... Y .... C s.p.l Bot. mag. 340

18104 - - pentadènia *Lindl.* 5-glanded ✱ ⌴ or 5 ap Y ... 1830. C s.p.l Bot. reg.1521

2143. *A'CER.* Sp. 19—19.
18105 14278*z* oblóngum *Wall.* oblong-*leaved* ⚹ ⌴ or 20 t G.w Nepal 1824. S co A. b. f. 112
18106 14284*a* macrophýllum *Ph.* long-leaved ⚹ ♀ or 25 my.jn G N. Amer. 1812. L co Hook. am. I. 3

DIŒCIA.

2849. *2158*a.* GALACTODE'NDRON *Hum.* COW TREE. (*Gala*, milk, *dendron*, a tree.) *Urticeæ.* Sp. 1—1.
18107 - - útile *Hum.* useful ♀ ▭ ... 50 ... ... Caraccas 1829. S l.p Bot. mag.2723



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2848. *Ampelosicyos* 18092 *scándens.* "The fruit" of this plant "is 3 ft. long, and 8 or 10 inches in diameter, full of seed as large as chestnuts (264 in one fruit), which are as excellent as almonds, and have a very agreeable flavour; and, whe pressed, they yield an abundance of oil, equal to that of the finest olives. It is a perennial plant, and grows at th margins of the forest, enveloping the trees with it branches, while its trunk is frequently seen with a circumference 18 in." (*Bot. Mag.*) The name of this plant among the Indians of Zanzibar is *Koume.*

2849 *Galactodéndron* 18107 *útile.* "M. de Humboldt was the first to bring the Cow Tree of Caraccas into notic 'We returned,' he says, in his valuable *Rélation Historique*, vol. ii. p. 106., 'from Porto Cabello to the Valley Araguas, stopping at the plantation of Barbula, through which the new road to Valencia is to pass. For many week we had heard a great deal of a tree whose juice is a nourishing milk. The tree itself is called the Cow Tree, and we wer

18090 Decandrous, Lvs of young tree vertically compressed spinuloso-mucron. straight, of full-grown tree lanceol. acute imbric. Cones ovate, Scales with membranac. wings on margin

18091 Lvs. linear 2-ranked crowded revolute, Male flowers globose always solitary

18092 Lvs. altern. pedate of five obl.-ov. lflts. with waved and distinctly toothed margins pointed at both ends, Seeds orbic. compress. reticul. veined

---

2850. *Semecárpus*. Flowers polygamo-deciduous. Cal. 5-cleft. Petals 5, oblong. Ovary 1, sessile, 1-celled. Stams. 5, all fertile. Styles 3. Nut compressed, heart-shaped, seated on a thick depressed torus. Leaves simple.

2851. *Melanorrhœ'a*. Flowers hermaphrodite. Sepals 5, caducous, cohering valvately. Petals 5, rarely 6, imbricate in æstivation. Stam. numerous, inserted in the torus. Style 1. Fruit indehiscent, depressedly kidney-shaped, stalked. Leaves simple.

MONŒCIA.

[2 uneq. nrvs. Pedunc. subsolit. ½ length of lvs.

18093 Stips. like strong rigid straight and spreading setæ at first soon becoming brown decid. Phyllod. falcate with

18094 Phyllodia lin.-lanceol. 2-nrvd. falcate attenuated at base, Heads of flws. globose axillary twin, Young branches viscid [young brans. Heads of flws. usually twin axill.

18095 Phyllodia lanceol. tapering at both ends shining 2-nrvd. with a gland on upper margin at base clammy as are

18096 Phyllod. lanceol. obl. and frequently narrow lanceol. 4 to 6 in. long falcate striate usually 3-nrvd. Pedun. very short. axill. solit. Younger phyllod. clthd. with grey scale-like process

18097 Phyllodia obliquely ov. undulat. and marginat. 1-nrvd. glabr. ending in hooked twisted point, Heads of flws. axill. solit. Pedun. beset with adpress. pili

18098 Phyllod. altern. lin. acute with callous point falcate with 3 elevated longitud. lines on each side and an oblong gland on upper edge nr. base, Cor. 5-lbd. Pedun solit. or 2 or 3 together [narrow elongated

18099 Lvs. lin. falcate mucron. 2-3-nrvd. scattered twice as long as pedunc. Heads of flws. axill. solit. Leg. very

18100 Phyllodia obliquely ov.-lanceol. tapering at both ends ending in hooked mucrone with a gland on upper margin, Heads of flws. racemose [rather obt. reflex. at apex

18101 Phyll. lin.-lanceol. acute atten. at base obscurely 3-nrvd. Spikes cylindric. Cor. quadrifid, Segms. oblongo-ovate

18102 Prickly Lvs. 2-pinn. Lflts very small lin. rather obt. straight or nrly. so 40 or 50 pairs of thereab. Spikes obl. abbreviat. ¼ in. long. Leg. 5 to 6 in. long 1 in. broad flat 1-celled dry

18103 Clthd. with hooked prickles, Lflts. 16-20 with generally an odd one at base almost lin. acute very uneq. at base, Brac. ov. or lanceol. decid. ferrugineo-pubes. Heads globose very dense

18104 Unarmed glabrous branched angular, Lvs. with 4 or 5 pairs of pinnæ and each pinna with about 24 pairs of obl. obtuse lflts. a depressed gland on the petiole between each of the pinnæ, Heads pedicellate solitary [smooth separated

18105 Lvs. obl.-lanceol. acumin. quite entire coriac. smooth rounded at base, Rac. compound, Wings of fruit parallel

18106 Lvs. digit. 5-lobed with roundish recesses, Lbs. somewh. 3-lbd. repandly toothed pubes. ben. Rac. compound erect, Stam. 9 with hairy filam. Ovary very hairy

DIŒCIA.

18107 The only species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

assured that the negroes on the farm, who are in the habit of drinking large quantities of this vegetable milk, consider it as highly nutritive; an assertion which startled us the more, as almost all lactescent vegetable fluids are acrid, bitter, and more or less poisonous. Experience, however, proved to us, during our residence at Barbula, that the virtues of the Cow Tree, or *Palo de Vaca*, have not been exaggerated. This fine tree bears the general aspect of the Star-apple Tree (Chrysophyllum *Cainito*); its oblong, pointed, coriaceous, and alternate leaves are about 10 in. long, and marked with lateral nerves, that are parallel, and project beneath. The flower we had no opportunity of seeing; the fruit is somewhat fleshy, and contains one or two kernels. Incisions made in the trunk of the tree are followed by a profuse flow of glairy and thickish milk, destitute of acridity, and exhaling a very agreeable balsamic odour. It was offered to us in calabashes; and, though we drank large quantities of it, both at night before going to bed, and again early in

2850. *2164*a*. SEMECA'RPUS *L.* (*Semeio*, to mark, *karpos*, fruit ; use of juice.) *Terebinthàceæ*. Sp. —1.
18108 - Anacárdium *L.* Anacardium ♀ ▭ fr 20 ... G.Y E. Indies 1820. C r.m Ru. am. 1 70
Anacárdium longifòlium *Lam.*, *Cassùvium* Spr.

2851. *2164*b*. MELANORRHŒ'A *Wall.* (*Melas*, black, *rheo*, to flow ; juice.) *Terebinthàceæ*. Sp.1—1.
18109 - - usitàta *Wall.* common ♀ ▭ us 50 ... R E. Indies 1829. C l.pWal.pl.as.ra.11,1



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the morning, we experienced no uncomfortable effects. The viscidity of this milk alone renders it rather unpleasa to those who are unaccustomed to it. The negroes and free people, who work in the plantations, use it by soakin bread in it made from Maize, Manioc, Aropa, and Cassava. Slaves become visibly fatter during the season when th *Palo de Vaca* yields most milk. When exposed to the air this fluid displays on its surface, probably by th absorption of the atmospheric oxygen, membranes of highly animal nature, yellowish and thready, like those cheese ; which, when separated from the more watery liquid, are nearly as elastic as those of caoutchouc, but i process of time exhibit the same tendency to putrefaction as gelatine. The people give the name of cheese to th curd which thus separates when brought into contact with the air, and say that a space of 5 or 6 days suffices to tur it sour, as I found to be the case in some small quantities that I brought to New Valencia. The milk itself, kept i a corked bottle, had deposited a small portion of coagulum, and, far from becoming fetid, continued to exhale balsamic scent. When mingled with cold water, the fresh fluid is coagulated with difficulty ; but contact with nitr acid produced the separation of the viscous membranes.

" This wonderful tree appears peculiar to the cordillera of the shore, especially from Barbula to the Lake Maracaybo. Some individual Cow Trees are also said to exist near the village of San Mateo, and likewise in th Valley of Caucaguea, three days' journey to the east of Caraccas.

" At Caucaguea, the natives call the tree which yields this nutritive fluid, Milk Tree (*Arbol de leche*)."

" The wood forming the body of the trunk is white, very close-grained, and hard, resembling the boxwood Europe. The soil which these trees inhabit is dark and rich, and must be damp or very wet all the year round. (*Bot. Mag.*)

2851. *Semecárpus* 18108 *Anacárdium* is a lofty tree with spreading branches. Leaves about 18 in. long, and abou 4 or 5 broad. Flowers small, of a greenish yellow colour. Receptacle of the fruit when ripe yellow, about the size the nut, which is black ; the cover or shell is composed of 2 laminæ, the inner hard, the outer less so and leathery between them are cells which contain the black, corrosive, resinous juice, for which this nut has been long known the juice is of a pale milk-colour till perfectly ripe, when it becomes black. The wood of this tree is reckoned of n use, not only on account of its softness, but also because it contains much acrid juice, which renders it dangerous t cut down and work upon. The fleshy receptacles on which the seeds rest are roasted in the ashes; and eaten by th natives ; their taste is very like that of roasted apples : unroasted, they taste astringent and acrid, leaving a painfu sensation on the tongue for some time. The kernels are rarely eaten. The green fruit, well pounded into a pulp makes good birdlime. The pure, black, acrid juice of the shell is employed by the natives externally to remov rheumatic pains, aches, and sprains : in tender constitutions it often produces inflammation and swelling ; but when it has not these effects it is an efficacious remedy It is employed by the Telinga physicians in the cure of almos every kind of venereal complaint. It is in general use for marking cotton cloths ; the colour is improved an prevented from running by a little mixture of quicklime and water. This juice is not soluble in water, and is onl

18108 Lvs. oblong bluntish glauc. ben. more or less covered on the nerves beneath with scabr. down, Panicle terminal tomentose

18109 Leaves obovate very blunt villous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

diffusible in spirits of wine, for it soon falls to the bottom, unless the menstruum be previously alkalised. The solution is then pretty complete, and of a deep black colour. It sinks in expressed oils, but unites perfectly with them: alkaline lixivium acts upon it with no better success than plain water. (*Don's Mill.*, ii. 63.) Culture, &c., see Melanorrhœ'a below.

2851. *Melanorrhœ'a* 18109 *usitàta*. This tree is a native of Hindostan, in a large valley called Kadbbu, in the kingdom of Munipur, Silhet, and Tipperah, as well as in the Burmese empire, on the banks of the Irrawadi, where it is called *Theet-tsee* or *Zit-si*. This is identical with the majestic *Kheu* or varnish tree of Munipur, on the north-east frontier districts of Silhet and Tipperah. Mr. M. R. Smith, who has resided a long time in Silhet, considers this the same as the varnish tree of the Chinese, in the eastern and north-eastern provinces. It is procurable in great quantities from Munipur, where it is used for painting river craft, and for varnishing vessels destined to contain liquid The drug is conveyed to Silhet for sale by the merchants. On being handled it occasions extensive erysipelatous swellings, attended with pain and fever, but never of long duration. In the neighbourhood of Prome a considerable quantity of varnish is extracted from the tree, but very little at Martaban, owing, it is supposed, to the poorness of the soil, and partly also to there being none of the people in that part whose business is to perform the process, although it is very simple. Short joints of a thin sort of bamboo, sharpened at one end, and shut up at the other, are inserted in a slanting direction into holes made in the trunk and principal branches, and left there for 24 or 48 hours; after which they are removed, and their contents emptied into a basket previously varnished over. Sometimes a hundred bamboos may be seen sticking into the tree at once during the collecting season, which last as long as the tree is destitute of leaves, namely, from January until April, and they are renewed as long as the juice will flow. In its pure state it is sold at Prome at the rate of 1 tical, or 2*s*. 6*d*., the viss; and at Martaban, 2 Madras rupees the viss, although of an inferior quality to that sold at Prome, being usually mixed with oil of sesamum. A tree is reckoned to produce 2 to 3 or 4 viss annually, a viss being equal to 3⅓ lb. Every article of household furniture destined to contain solid or liquid food is lacquered over with it. The article to be varnished with it must be prepared with calcined bones, after which the varnish is laid on thinly, either in its pure state, or variously coloured. The process of drying is the most difficult part, being effected in a very slow and gradual manner, by the articles thus varnished being placed in subterraneous vaults for many months. The drug is also used as a size glue in the process of gilding; nothing more being required than to besmear the surface of the article to be gilded with it, and immediately to apply the gold leaf. If it is considered how very extensively that art is practised by the Burman nation, it being among their most frequent acts of devotion and piety to contribute to the gilding of their numerous religious edifices and idols, it will be evident that a great quantity of the drug must be consumed for that purpose alone. Finally, the beautiful Pali writing of the religious order of the Burmas, on ivory, palm leaves, or metal, is entirely done with this varnish in its native and pure state. (*Don's Mill.*, ii. 67.) A mixture of loam and peat will suit this tree; and ripened cuttings will root in sand, under a hand-glass, in heat.

The following additional Figures are illustrative of Plants described in Pages 1300. 1304. and 1332.

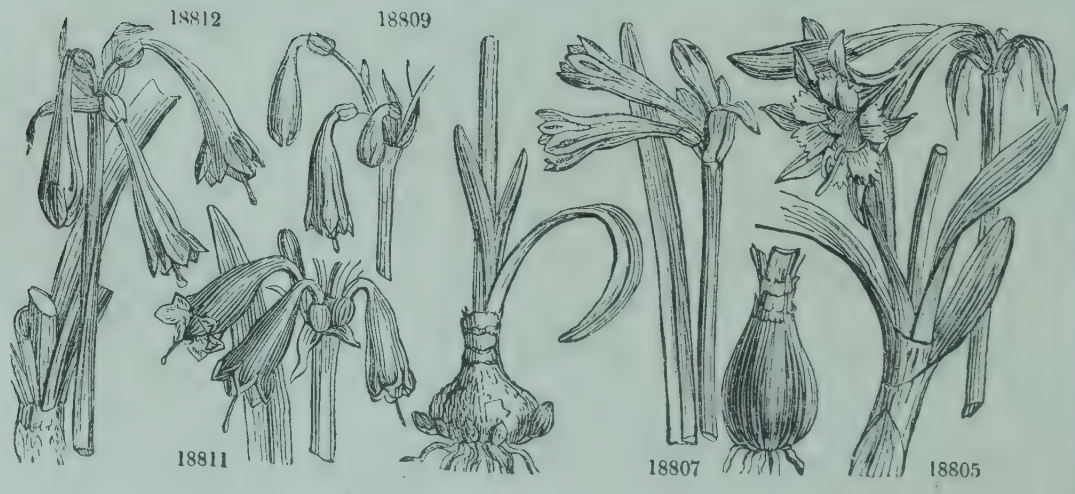
Page 1300.



Page 1304.



Page 1332.



SECOND

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT

TO

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS;

COMPRISING

THE SPECIFIC CHARACTER, DESCRIPTION,

CULTURE, HISTORY, APPLICATION IN THE ARTS,

AND EVERY OTHER DESIRABLE PARTICULAR RESPECTING

ALL THE PLANTS

ORIGINATED IN, OR INTRODUCED INTO,

BRITAIN,

BETWEEN THE PUBLICATION OF THE FIRST ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENT IN 1840,

AND

MARCH, 1855:

WITH

A NEW GENERAL INDEX TO THE WHOLE WORK.

PREPARED BY GEORGE DON, F.L.S., UNDER THE DIRECTION OF MRS. J. C. LOUDON,
ASSISTED BY MR. DAVID WOOSTER.

Page 1. CLASS I.—MONANDRIA. 1 STAMEN.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 1 Stamen. 1 Style.

2852. 10*a*. *Gastrochilus*. Calyx tubular, cleft on one side. Tube of corolla elongated, filiform; outer segments of limb equal, spreading; inner ones lateral, broader, joined with the filament; lip large, saccate. Filament linear lengthened beyond the anther. Ovary 3-celled. Ovula numerous.

MONOGYNIA.

	Systematic Name and Authority.	English Name.	Habit.	Habitation in the Garden.	Popular Character.	Height in Feet.	Time of Flowering.	Colour of the Flower.	Native Country.	Year of Introduction of Exotics, and Localities of British Species.	Propagation.	Soil.	Reference to Figures
	1. CA'NNA.												
18110	5*a* Warczewíczii *Diet.*	Warczewicz's	£	△	or	3	au.s	R	C. Amer.	1852.	R	r.m	
	2. MARA'NTA.												
18111	24*a* ornàta *Linden.*	adorned	£	△	or	2	...	...	Columb.	1849.	R	s.l	Hout. fl. 413, 414
	3. CALA'THEA.												
18112	25*c* villòsa *B. R.*	villous	£	△	or	2	jn.jl	Y	Demera.	1840.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 1845. 14.
	5. PHRY'NIUM.												
18113	28*a* sanguíneum *Hook.*	red-bracted	£	△	or	3	jn. jl	S	E. Ind.	1845?	R	s.l	Bot. mag. 4646
	Maránta sanguínea Hort.												
18114 -	- setòsum *Rosc.*	bristly	£	△	or	2	my. jl	S	Rio Jan.	1824.	R	s.l	Rosc. scit. icon
	6. HEDY'CHIUM.												
18115	37*a* chrysoleùcum *Hook.*	cream-col.	£	△	or	4	au	W.o	E. Ind.	1849.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 4516
18116 -	- stenopétalum *Wall.*	narrow-petaled	£	△	or	7	mr	W	E. Ind.	1830.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 1902
18117 -	- urophýllum *Wall.*	tail-leaved	£	△	or	5	s	Y	E. Ind.	1828.	D	s.l	Bot. cab. 1785
	7. ROSCO'EA.												
18118	38*a* lùtea *Royle*	yellow-flwd	£	△	or	1	my.jl	Y	Nepaul	1839.	D	s.l.p	Royle ill. 89. 2
	10. ZI'NGIBER.												
18119	60*a* Amáricans *Bl.*	Amaricans	£	△	or	4	jn.au	R	Penang	1851.	D	s.l	
2852.	10*a*. GASTROCHI'LUS *Wall.*		(*Gaster*, belly, *cheilos*, lip; lip of cor. inflated.)										*Scitam.* Sp. 2—3.
18120 -	- pulchérrima *Wall.*	prettiest	£	△	or	1	au	G.B	E. Ind.	1841.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 3930
18121 -	- longiflòra *Wall.*	long-flowered	£	△	or	2	jl.au	Pk.Y	Rangoon	1840.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 4010
	13. AMO'MUM.												
18122	79*a* vitellìnum *Lindl.*	yellow-flwd	£	△	or	2	ap.my	Y	E. Ind.	1846.	D	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1847, 52
	14. CURCU'MA.												
18123	95*a* cordàta *Wall.*	cordate	£	△	or	1	jl	R.Y	E. Ind.	1846.	D	s.l	Bot. mag. 4435
18124 -	- Roscoeàna *Wall.*	Roscoe's	£	△	spl	1	au.d	S.Y	E. Ind.	1837.	D	s.l	Paxt. mag. 7. 1
18125 -	- parviflòra *Wall.*	small-flowered	£	△	or	¾	o.f	W.Y	Prome	1828.	D	s.l	Wal.pl.as.ra.1.57
	20. CENTRA'NTHUS.												
18126	112*a* macrosìphon *Bois.*	long-tubed		○	or	2	jn.jl	R	Grenada	1849.	S	co	Paxt. fl. gard. 67
	18. LOPE'ZIA.												
18127	102*a* lineàta *Zucc.*	lined-leaved		⊔	pr	3	ja.f	R	Mexico	1839.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1840, 40

DIGYNIA.

	27. CALLI'TRICHE.												
18128	128*a* platycárpa *Ktz.*	broad-fruited		○	w	flt	my.s	W	Britain	sh.wa	S	aq	Eng. bot. 28. 2864



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2. *Maránta*. Until the *M. ornàta* has flowered, the genus cannot be ascertained. In the meanwhile, the foliage of these plants forms a most beautiful object among other vegetation; the green is of the rich deep hue of *Calàthea zebrina*, while the stems and under side of leaves have the same rich stain of purple; in addition, the leaves are brilliantly banded by well defined oblique streaks of a delicate pink in one variety, and of a yellowish white in the other. They require a well-worked, rich, mixed soil, frequent watering while growing, and a shady place in a

CLASS I. — MONANDRIA.

MONOGYNIA.

Essential Specific Character.

18110 Leaves ovate-oblong acuminated glabrous coloured on the margins, Ovarium subglobose papillose, Segments of Calyx obtuse, Lip revolute obtuse emarginate

18111 Leaves rich deep green, striped in one variety with white and in another with pink

18112 Leaves glaucous beneath pilose, Scape elongated, Bracts cuspidate villous, Petals obovate 2-lobed

18113 Caulescent or Scape radical leafless, Leaves oblong acuminate purple beneath, Raceme compound, Bracts ovate-lanceolate complicate scarlet

18114 Spike imbricated concave below and convex above hairy, Leaves lanceolate unequal-sided, Petioles and Spikes bristly, Outer Bract cordate with an elongated setose apex, Inner Bract winged

18115 Leaves oblong acuminated, Outer Spathes obtuse, Inner ones cylin., Mid. seg. of Cor. rounded unguic. bifid

18116 Lvs broad ovate-oblong, Spathes cucullate as long as tube, Mid. seg. of Cor. broad 2-lobed unguic. rest linear

18117 Leaves oblong taper-pointed, the point long twisted at top, Middle segment of Corolla broad entire unguiculate, the rest lanceolate

18118 Raceme spike-formed strict, Flowers scattered, Calyx obliquely truncate bluntly tridentate, Capsule baccate roundish

18119 Ligula very short and rounded, Bracts roundish cordate, Spikes obovate 6 inches above ground and 4 inches below, Leaves narrow

18120 Leaves lanceolate nearly sessile, Spike terminal secund, Tube of Corolla enclosed

18121 Leaves oblong-cordate on long petioles, Spikes radical, Tube of Corolla very long exserted

18122 Caulescent glabrous, Leaves oval, Spike oblong sessile rather loose, Lip oblong obtuse toothed, Appendage of anthers petaloid tripartite, Segments undulated torn

18123 Tubers numer. glob., Lvs ovate-cord. acumin. clothed with silky hairs, Spikes centr., Bracts ovate obtuse, Tuft [at top of spike violaceous

18124 Spikes terminal, Leaves on long stalks broad-ovate, Bracts scarlet

18125 Tubers almost wanting, Leaves oblong ovate on long stalks, Spike central pedunculate imbricated in four rows, Coma white, Lip obovate, Anthers mutic at the base

18126 Stem fistular glaucous, Leaves ovate entire or toothed, upper ones sessile more or less deeply cut at base, Panicle corymbose, Tube of Corolla very long

18127 Stem and petioles hairy, Lvs ovate crenately serrul. downy lined above, Gland solitary on the base of up. ptls

DIGYNIA.

18128 Fruit nearly sessile, Lobes parallel in pairs slightly winged at the back, Styles erect in the flower reflexed closely over the fruit, Bracts falcate.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

stove. These exquisite plants were exhibited before the Horticultural Society at one of their meetings at Chiswick in 1839.

2857 *Gastrochilus*. The blossoms are very handsome and graceful, and at first sight give the plants the appearance of *Orchideæ*. The genus is nearly allied to *Kæmpferia*. They thrive well with the same treatment as terrestrial tropical *Orchideæ*.

Page 8. CLASS II.—DIANDRIA. 2 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 2 Stamens. 1 Style.

2853. 37*a*. *Forsýthia*. Calyx 4-parted. Corolla subcampanulate, 4-cleft. Stamens equal in length to the calyx with short filaments and oblong anthers. Stigma 2-lobed.

2854. 40*a*. *Leptándra*. Corolla tubular, subringent, 4-lobed; lower segment the smallest.

2855. 49*a*. *Porphyrócoma*. Calyx 5-parted, tribracteate at base. Corolla tubular, bilabiate. Cells of Anther diverging. Stigma obtuse. Capsule oblong, stipitate, 2-celled. Seeds 2 in each cell, orbicular.

2856. 49*b*. *Phlogacánthus*. Calyx 5-parted, equal. Corolla obliquely bilabiate; upper lip broader and longer bifid; lower lip trifid; tube trigonal. Stamens 2, with rudiments of 2 abortive ones. Stigma acute. Capsule com pressed, 2-celled; upper cells 4-seeded.

2857. 49*c*. *Cyrtanthèra*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla ringent; lobes deeply divided, equal; upper lip complicate lower one elongated, trifid. Anthers drooping. Stigma unilabiate.

2858. 49*d*. *Thyrsacánthus*. Calyx 5-cleft, equal. Corolla tubular, incurved, 5-lobed, bilabiate. Cells of anther

---

MONOGYNIA.

36. LIGU'STRUM.

18129	159*a* japónicum *Thunb.*	Japan		or	6	jn	W	Japan	1846.	L	co	Thunb. jap. 1
18130 -	- vestîtum *Wall.*	clothed		or	4	ap.jl	W	Nepaul	1840.	L	co	

37. SYRI'NGA.

18131	160*a* Emòdi *Wall.*	Himalayan		or	4	ap	W	Himala.	...	C	co	Bot. reg. 1845,

2853. 37*a*. FORSY'THIA *Vahl.* (*W. Forsyth*, His Majesty's gardener at Kensington.) *Oleàceæ*. Sp. 1—2.

18132 -	- viridíssima *Lindl.*	greenest		or	10	mr	Y	N. China	1845.	C	l.t	Bot. mag. 4587

39. JASMI'NUM.

18133	181*a* lanceolàrium *Roxb.*	lanceolar-lvd		or	10	...	W	Sylhet	1826.	C	s.p	
18134 -	- caudâtum *Wall.*	tailed-lvd		or	10	su	W	Sylhet	1838.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 1842, 2
18135 -	- affîne *Royle*	allied		or	10	jn.o	W	Himala.	1843.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1845, 2
18136 -	- nudiflòrum *Lindl.*	naked-flowered		or	3	f.mr	Y	China	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1846, 4
18137 -	- ligustrifòlium *Wall.*	Privet-leaved		or	10	my.o	W	Nepaul	1839.	C	s.l p	
18138 -	- syringæfòlium *Wal.*	Lilac-leaved		or	10	...	W	E. Indies	1830.	C	s.l.p	
18139 -	- subulâtum *Lindl.*	awl-leaved		or	4	my.jl	Y	China	1839.	C	s.l.p	
18140 -	- lineàre *R. Br.*	linear-leaved		or	6	my.jl	W	N. Holl.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Hook icon. 831

40. VERO'NICA.

18141	191*a* grandis *Fisch.*	grand		or	1½	jn.jl	W	Siberia	1820.	D	co	
18142	252*a* formòsa *Benth.*	beautiful		or	3	ap	B	V.Di. L.	1835.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 4512
	diosmæfòlia Fl. cab. t. 106. not of Cunn.											
18143 -	- speciòsa *R. Cunn.*	showy		or	3	jn.my	P	N. Zea.	1841.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 4057
18144 -	- nívea *R. Br.*	snowy white		or	1	my.jl	W	V. Di. L.	1840.	C	s.l	
18145 -	- salicifòlia *Forst.*	Willow-leaved		or	3	jl.my	W	N. Zea.	1843.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 1846, 5
	Lindleyàna Paxt. Mag.											
18146 -	- Andersònii *Lindl.*	Anderson's		or	3	jl.my	B	Hybrid		C	s.l	Px. fl. g. 2. 38
18147	265*a* polîta *Fries*	polished		or	¼	mr.jl	B	Britain	clt.gr	S	co	Eng. bot. 783

2854. 40*a*. LEPTA'NDRA *Nutt.* (*Leptos*, slender, *aner*, a male; narrow anther.) *Scrophularineæ*. Sp. 3.—

18148 -	- Meýeri *G. Don*	Meyer's		or	1½	jn.jl	B	Dahuria	1837.	D	co	

Verónica tubiflòra *F. M.*, as well as Verónica sibírica No. 182. and V. virgínica No. 183. of the body of the work, belongs to this genus.

44. SCHIZA'NTHUS.

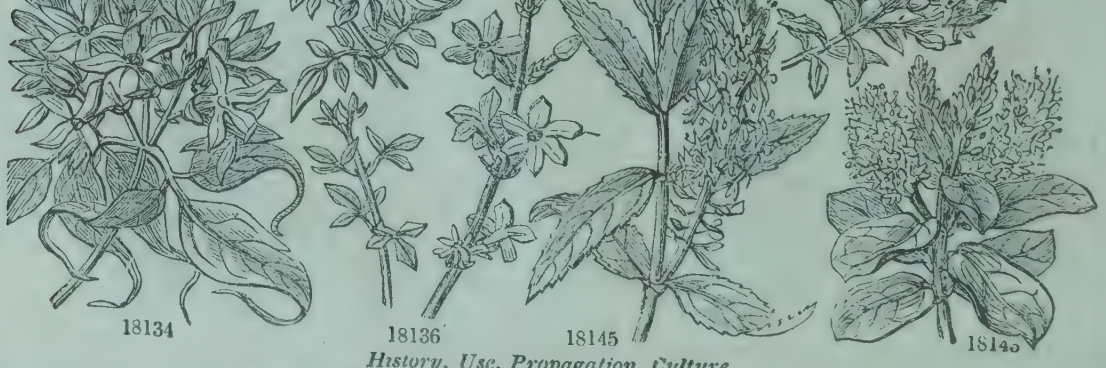
18149	472*e* cándidus *Lindl.*	white		or	2	my.au	W	Coquim.	1840.	S	l.t	Bot. reg. 1843, 45
18150 -	- pinnatífidus *Lindl.*	pinnatifid-lvd		or	2	my.au	Va	Coquim.	1841.	S	l.t	

49. ERA'NTHEMUM.

18151	313*a* albiflòrum *Hook.*	white-flwd		or	2	o.n	W	Bahia	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4225
18152 -	- strîctum *Lindl.*	upright		or	2	ap.jl	B	India	1826.	C	s.l.p.	Bot. reg. 867.
18153 -	- variábile *R. Br.*	variable		or	1½	ap.my	W	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p.	Pax. m. 13. 76 ic.
18154 -	- hîspidum *Nees*	hispid		or	1	s.n.	Y	S. Leone	1826.	C	s.l.p.	Bot. r. 19. 1846. 12

Justícia hispída Vahl. *Lankestèria parviflòra* Lindl. Bot. reg. 19. 12. *Lank. longiflòra* Bot. reg. 19.

18135 18142



18134 18136 18145 18140

History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2853. *Forsýthia*. This forms a compact deep green bush, with opposite oblong leaves, which emit a slight balsamic odour. It sheds its leaves in autumn and remains dormant like any other deciduous shrub, but is remarkable for the number of large prominent buds scattered along the young stems produced the preceding summer. Early in

parallel. Sterile filaments subulate, or wanting. Stigma bidentate. Capsule depressed from the base to the middle, 2-celled, 2—4-seeded. Seeds discoid, furnished with retinacula.

2859. 65*a*. *Rhynchoglóssum*. Calyx tubular, 5-cleft. Corolla tubular, personate. Stamens 5, the two lower bearing reniform anthers, the three upper ones small and sterile. Stigma capitate. Capsule enclosed, ovate, 2-valved. Seeds small.

2860. 65*b*. *Pterostigma*. Calyx 5-parted or 5-toothed. Corolla bilabiate: upper lip emarginate; lower one divided into 3 lobes. Anthers 2-lobed. Style simple. Stigma undivided. Sterile filaments subulate.

2861. 65*c*. *Liebigia*. Calyx tubular, 4—5-cleft. Corolla funnel-shaped, widened upwards; limb unequal, 5 lobed, subbilabiate. Stamens 4, 2 only bearing anthers. Anthers 2-celled, cohering. Stigma bilamellate. Capsule silique-formed, falsely 4-celled, 2-valved. Seeds pendulous, expanded into a wing at the base.

2862. 67*a*. *Chondrospérmum*. Calyx urceolate, 4-toothed. Corolla funnel-shaped, 4-parted, rather fleshy; segments linear, clavate. Stamens inserted above the base of the tube, enclosed. Ovarium 2-celled; cells 1-seeded. Stigmas 2, sessile, acute.

2863. 75*a*. *Labíchea*. Calyx 5-cleft, regular. Petals 5, roundish. Stamens 2. Style subulate. Stigma simple. Ovarium biovulate, on a short stipe.

MONOGYNIA.

18129 Leaves oblong-ovate acuminated glabrous, Racemes compound, Peduncles and pedicels spreading
18130 Leaves ovate acuminate rather coriaceous hairy beneath, Thyrse hairy tomentose as well as young branches

18131 Branches warted, Lvs broad-obl. tapering to both ends glabrous whitish beneath, Segms of Cor. hooked at tip

18132 Bran. tetragonal, Lvs obl.-lanceol. serrated at top, Flws rising before the lvs twin on short pedicels drooping Sepals roundish

18133 Erect, Lvs ternate Leaflets lanceolate, Corymbs terminal [Corolla 5-parted bluntish
18134 Glabrous, Lvs opposite ternate, Lflts ovate-lanceol. taper-pointed, Panic. cyme-formed, Cal. acutely 5-toothed,
18135 Lvs op. pin. 2-3 pairs term. largest, Flws 3 term. on long ped., Cal. seg. subul., Lobes of Cor. obl. obt. or ac.
18136 Bran. angular, Lvs trifol., Lflts ovate-acum. glabr., Flws sol. scaly at base, Cor. 6-lobed obtuse, Cal. seg. lanc.
18137 Lvs small ovate-acuminate glabrous, Peduncles terminal many-flwd, Calyx segments setaceous
18138 Glabrous, Lvs ov.-lan. acum., Ped. trichot. axillary term. corym., Cal. teeth 6 subul., Cor. seg. 6-7 lan. lin. acute
18139 Lvs altern. ternate glabrous, Lflts oval-acute, Flws panicled, Sepals subulate, Cor. 5-parted, Segments ovate
18140 Lvs ternate nearly opposite downy, Lflts linear acute, Branches terete, Panicles axillary trichotomous [nearly globose glabrous
18141 Lvs cordate-oblong obtuse deeply toothed somewhat pinnatifid at base naked, Racemes elong. terminal, Capsule
18142 Bran. with two rows of hairs, Lvs ob.-lanceol. acute quite entire glabr., Racemes few-flwd subcorymb. Segm. [of Cor. lanceol. acute
18143 Glabr., Lvs on short petioles fleshy obovate entire retuse and mucro. at top, Pedunc. axil. solitary race-
18144 Rac. lateral erect, Lvs pinnatifid glabr., Cor. bearded at the base [mose, Flws dense, Cor. subrotate
18145 Racemes lateral nutant, Lvs lanceol. sessile quite entire or serrated one-nerved

18146 A beautiful hybrid between *V. speciòsa* and *V. salicifòlia*
18147 Procumbent hairy, Lvs. cordate-ovate serrated, Cal. seg. ovate acute, Capsule obcor. lobes turgid not keeled

18148 Glabrous, Lvs scattered nearly linear acute sharply serrulated, Raceme terminal dense

18149 Lvs pinnatif. with entire linear segs, Lower lip of Cor. 3-lobed, lateral segs setaceous middle segm. 2-lobed acute
18150 Lvs pinnatif. with rounded entire segms, Lower lip of Cor. 3-lobed middle lobe cucul. 2-lobed lateral lobes [falcate spatulate obtuse

18151 Glabrous, Lvs sessile obov.-obl. rather fiddle-shaped, Racemes terminal erect elong. many-flwd
18152 Erect downy. Bran. simp. decus., Lvs lanc. obscurely cren., Spikes term. elon., Bracts op. by fours, remote, 1-fl.
18153 Shdr dwny, Rac. term. loose, Ped. axil. few-fl., Lvs ov. ent. or slightly toothd blthd with white, Cal. lob. subul.
18154 Branches villous, Leaves obovate acuminated undulated hairy, Spikes short axillary and term., Calyx hairy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

spring these buds gradually unfold themselves, and present a profusion of bright yellow flowers all over the shrub which is highly ornamental.

2855. 49*a*. PORPHYRO'COMA *Hook.* (*Porphyra*, purple, *kome*, hair ; spikes.) *Acanthàceæ.* Sp. 1.
18155 - - lanceolàta *Hook.* lanceolate-lvd ▭ or 1 ap.jn. P S. Amer. 1845. C lt.s. Bot. mag. 4176.

2856. 49*b*. PHLOGACA'NTHUS *Nees.* (*Phlox*, flame, *acanthus* ; colour of flowers.) *Acanthàceæ.* Sp. 2.
18156 - - curviflòrus *Nees* curve-flowered ▭ or 6 n. Ysh Silhet 1839. C s.p.l. Bot. mag. 3783.
Justícia curviflòra Wall. Pl. rar. as. 2. t. 112.
18157 - - guttàtus *Nees* spotted-flwd ▭ or 2 ap.au. Y.sp E. Indies 1828. C s.p.l. Bot. reg. 1334.

2857. 49*c*. CYRTANTHE'RA *Nees.* (*Kyrtos*, curved, *anthera*, anther.) *Acanthàceæ.* Sp. 3.
18158 - - catalpæfòlia *Nees* Catalpa-leaved ▭ or 6 jl.au. Y Hondur. 1848. C s.l.p. Bot. mag. 4444.
18159 - - aurantìaca *Nees* orange-flwd ▭ or 6 au.s. Or S. Amer. 1848. C l.p. Bot. mag. 4468.
18160 - - magnífica *Nees* magnificent ▭ or 6 au.s. F Rio Jan. 1827. C l.p. Bot. reg. 1397.
Justícia cárnea Lindl.

2858. 49*d*. THYRSACA'NTHUS. (*Thyrsos*, a thyrse, and *acanthus*.) *Acanthàceæ.*
18161 - - strictus *Nees* upright ▭ or 3 f.mr S S. Amer. 1840? C p.l Bot. mag. 4378
Lemairiànus Nees. *Eránthemum coccíneum* Lem. *Apheländra longiscàpa* Hort.
18162 - - lilácinus *Lindl.* Lilac-flowered ▭ or 2 jy.au Li S. Amer. ... C p.l
18163 - - bracteolàtus *Nees* bracteate ▭ or 2 jy.au S W. Ind. 1823. C p.l Bot. mag. 4441.
18164 - - rùtilans *Planch.* glittering ▭ or 2 ... S C. Amer. 1851. C p.l Px. fl. g. 3. 73. 26

50. WULFE'NIA.
18165 314*a* Amherstiàna *Benth.* Amherst's △ or ¼ jy Li Ch. Tar. 1846. D co

51. CALCEOLA'RIA.
18166 318*a* flexuòsa *R. & P.* flexuous ⌴ or 1½ jn.o Y Peru 1846. C lt Moor. m. 1.33.ic
18167 - - Pavònii *Benth.* Pavon's △ or 2 jn.o Y Peru 1848. C lt Bot. mag. 4525
18168 - - cuneiformis *R. & P.* wedge-shaped ⌴ or 1½ jy.o Pa.Y Bolivia 1846. C lt Px. fl. g. 1. 172. 10
18169 - - stricta *H. B. K.* straight ⌴ or 1½ jn.o Y N. Gren. 1846. C lt Px. fl. g. 3. 9. 23
18170 - - álba *R. & P.* white-flowered ⌴ or 1½ s W Chili 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4157
18171 - - amplexicaúlis *H.B.K.* stem-clasp. ⌴ or 1½ my.jy Y Peru 1843. C lt.p Bot. mag. 4300
18172 - - tetragòna *Benth.* tetragonal ⌴ or 1½ jn.s Pa.Y Peru 1848. C lt.p Px. fl. g. 2. 70. 17

52. PINGUI'CULA.
18173 327*a* orchidioìdes, *Dec.* Orchis-like ⩊ el ¼ d.ja P Mexico 1845. D bog Bot. mag. 4231

54. STACHYTA'RPHETA.
18174 337*a* aristàta *Vahl* awned ⌴ or 2 s.n Dk.P S. Amer. 1840. C p.l Bot. mag. 4211

60. MONA'RDA.
18175 355*a* amplexicaúlis *Fee* stem-clasping △ or 3 jn.au R.w N. Amer. 1844. D co Moor. mag. 2. 22
18176 - - contórta *Mor.* twisted △ or 3. jl.au R.P N. Amer. 1850. D co Morr. hort. 1. 6.
18177 - - albiflòra *Mor.* white-flowered △ or 4 jn.au W N. Amer. 1844. D co

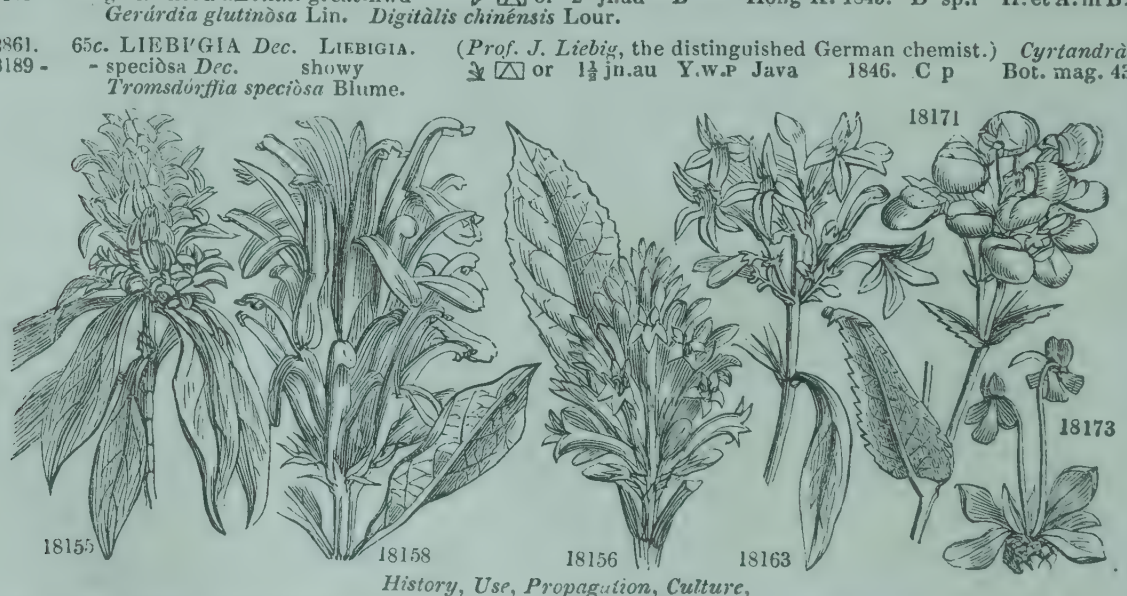
62. SA'LVIA.
18178 384*a* Règla *Cav.* Regla ▭ or 5 jn S Mexico 1828. C co B. reg. 1841, 14
18179 - - gesneræfòlia *Hort.* Gesnera-flwd. ▭ or 3 mr.ap S Columb. 1840. C lt
18180 - - prunelloìdes *H. B.* Prunella-like △ or ½ jl.ap B Mexico 1839. D s.p.l Pax. m. 11. 145. ic
18181 - - candelàbrum *Boiss.* chandelier ⩊ or 12 jl.au Cr N. Spain 1845. D co Px. fl. g. 2. 161. 21
18182 - - hians *Benth.* gaping △ pr 1 my.jn B.W Cashm. 1839. D co Bot. reg. 1841, 3
18183 - - oppositiflòra *Benth.* opposite-flwd ▭ or 3 n W.R Peru 1847. C l.p Pax. m. 15. 53. ic
18184 - - pàtens *Cav.* spreading-flwd ⌴ spl 3 year B Mexico 1838. C r.lt.l Botanist, 109
18185 - - tubiflòra *Cav.* tube-flowered ▭ or 3 o.n R Mexico 1840. C co Bot. reg. 1841, 4
longiflòra W.

64. CATA'LPA.
18186 470*a* Póttsii *Seem.* Potts's ▭ or ... ... Chihuah. 1851. C co

2859. 65*a*. RHYNCHOGLO'SSUM *Dec.* (*Rhynchos*, beak, *glossa*, tongue ; lip of flower.) *Cyrtandràceæ.*
18187 - - zeylánicum *Hook.* Ceylon ⩊ pr 1 jl. au B Ceylon 1844. S sp.l Bot. mag. 4198

2860. 65*b*. PTEROSTI'GMA *Benth.* PTEROSTIGMA. (*Pteron*, a wing, and *stigma* ; winged.) *Scrophularineæ.*
18188 - - grandiflòrum *Benth.* great-flwd ⩊ or 2 jl.au B Hong K. 1843. D sp.l H. et A. in B. v. 45
Gerárdia glutinòsa Lin. *Digitàlis chinénsis* Lour.

2861. 65*c*. LIEBI'GIA *Dec.* LIEBIGIA. (*Prof. J. Liebig*, the distinguished German chemist.) *Cyrtandràceæ.*
18189 - - speciòsa *Dec.* showy ⩊ or 1½ jn.au Y.w.P Java 1846. C p Bot. mag. 4315
Tromsdórffia speciòsa Blume.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2855. *Porphyrócoma* is a beautiful plant, with dense heads or spikes of purple bracts, and purplish-blue flowers Culture and propagation are the same as those recommended for *Justícia*, p. 18.

2856. *Phlogacánthus.* Pretty shrubs cultivated in the same manner as *Justícia*, p. 18.

2857. *Cyrtanthèra.* The species are all splendid plants, when well grown. They succeed best in a warm part of a stove. A mixture of good loam, leaf mould, and turfy peat is the best soil for them. In order to insure large heads of flowers, the plants should be shifted into larger pots when necessary. They are readily propagated from cuttings.

18155 Leaves lanceol. nearly sessile entire, Spikes terminal and subterminal aggregate, Bracts large 1-flowered

18156 Stems quadrangular downy, Leaves large elliptic acute at both ends toothed glabrous, Corolla elongated

18157 Leaves oblong attenuated at both ends subcrenulated, Racemes terminal, Flowers fascicled

18158 Leaves on longish petioles broad cordate acuminate entire, Thyrse large compact, Bracts and sepals lin. subul.
18159 Leaves broad elliptic-lanceol. tapering into the thick short petioles, Thyrse compact, Bracteoles and sepals lanc.
18160 Leaves on longish petioles ovate-acuminate, Bracts and sepals ovate-lanceolate, Thyrse compact

18161 Glabrous, Lvs obl. acuminated, Racemes terminal elong. simple, Ped. short 1-flwd fascicled, Cor. nearly regular

18162 Downy, Lvs obl.-lanc. rug., Thyrse interrupted naked many-flwd, Cor. inflated funnel-shpd with glandular limb
18163 Glabrous, Lvs lanceol. acum. sessile, Pan. terminal short thyrsoid bracteate, Cor. elongated nearly regular
18164 Glabr., Lvs nearly sess. obl. lanc. erosely denticulated, Rac. axil. many-flwd nodding, Cor. tubularly ventricose

18165 Plant pale yellow, stemless, with slender graceful one-sided drooping spikes

[than the leafy calyx
18166 Stem hairy flexuous, Lvs cordate-ovate wrinkled crenate whitish beneath, Pan. terminal, Cor. hardly longer
18167 Clam. vil., Pet. wing. dent. perfol., Lvs ov. cord. at base doubly ser. canesc. beneath, Pan. lar., Lower lip lar. ob.
18168 Branches glabr., Lvs approximate cuneiform ovate deeply ser. hoary and tomentose beneath, Corymbs terminal
18169 Branches clammy, Lvs lanceolate acuminate denticulated glabrous, Corymbs terminal, Pedicels clammy
18170 Viscid, Lvs linear remotely serrated, Panicles terminal leafy, Ped. opposite corymbose, Lower lip large inflated
18171 Pilose, Lvs ovate-lanceolate crenately serrated, Panicle corymbose, Lower lip large obovate-orbicular
18172 Lvs oblong obtuse entire clammy, Corymbs terminal, Outline of Corolla square

18173 Leaves of two forms, outside ones small imbricate, inner or upper ones fewer obovate spatulate obtuse concave, Spur curved, Ovarium villous

18174 Downy, Leaves ovate-acuminate coarsely serrated, Spike elongated dense, Bracts orbicular awned, Tube of Corolla curved

[white hairs, the nerves purple, Whorls large
18175 Stem quadrangular, internodes long, Leaves lanceolate subcordate subamplexicaul serrated fringed with
18176 Stem fist. tetrag., Lvs. ov.-lanc. cord. at base wavy ser. bullate downy, Floral lvs smaller redsh-vi. Cor. twist.
18177 Stem tetragonal, Leaves lanceolate acuminate serrated oblique at base, Floral leaves long acuminate white in the middle, Whorls globose approximate

18178 Leaves roundish-cordate sinuately crenated wrinkled above downy beneath, Whorls terminal few-flowered
18179 Hab. of *S. fulg.*, but the upper lip of cor. is flatter, the tube longer, the flws far more abundant and conspicuous
18180 Stem sim. pil., Lvs ov.-obl. obt. cren. nrly glabr., Whorls abt 4-flwd lower remote, Cal. hairy, Up. lip triden.
18181 Stem villous, Lvs obl. toment., Scapes naked glabrous, Pan. elong. bran viscid, Cal. 5-toothed, Cor. glandular
18182 Erect villous, Leaves stalked cordate-sagittate, Floral ones ovate, Rac. branched, Whorls 6-flwd, Calyx clammy
18183 Procumb. at base, Bran. erect downy, Leaves ov.-ob., Whorls 2-flwd one-sided, Cor. downy, Lips nearly equal
18184 Stm pil., Lvs ov.-deltd hastate cren., upper lvs lanc. lin., Whrls few remote, Stam. much exserted, Cor. large
18185 Leaves ovate serrate-crenate rounded at base downy beneath, Whorls 6-flowered one-sided, Style bearded

18186 Branches smooth, Leaves coriaceous linear-lanceolate entire glaucous, Flowers 2½ inches long

18187 Lower lip of Corolla trifid twice as long as the tube, Racemes terminal one-sided simple, Pedicels solitary 4-bracted, Leaves unequal-sided

18188 Leaves opposite wrinkled ovate, Flowers racemose large tubular

18189 Scabrous, Leaves opposite unequal ovate-elliptic serrated, Peduncles axillary aggregate bifid or dichotomous, Flowers diandrous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

[illegible] *Thyrsacánthus* These are splendid stove plants, and should be treated in the manner recommended for *Cyrtanthera*.

[illegible] *Rhynchoglóssum z plánicum* is a curious plant of easy culture. It requires heat and moisture. Being an annual, it may be raised in a frame

[illegible] *Penstémon*. A pretty greenhouse plant, with large purple flowers. It should not be too much exposed to the sun. It is propagated by cuttings.

[illegible] *Lobélia* is a woody plant, and requires the same treatment as others of the order *Cyrtandràceæ*.

2862. 67*a*. CHONDROSPE'RMUM *Wall.* (*Chondros*, a lump; *sperma*, a seed.) *Olèinæ.*

18190 - - smilacifòlium *Wall.* Smilax-lvd ħ ▭ or 10 jl.au Gsh.Y E. Ind. 1850. C s.l
Chionánthus smilacifòlia Wall. *Ligústrum laurifòlium* Roxb.

70. MORI'NA.

18191 486*a* long.tòlia *Wall.* long-leaved ♿ ⍋ or 3 jl. n R India 1839. S s.l.p Bot. reg. 1840,
Wallichiàna Royle ill. t. 55., Bot. Mag. 4092.

73. PIMELE'A.

18192 494*a* Hendersònii *Grah.* Henderson's ♣ ▭ or 2 jl Pk K.Geo.S. 1837. C s.p Bot. mag. 372
18193 - - spectábilis *B. R.* showy ♣ ▭ or 3 ap.my W.Pk Swan R. 1840. C s.p Bot. reg. 1841,
18194 - - diosmæfòlia *B.C.* Diosma-leaved ħ ▭ or 2 jn Ro N. Holl. 1826. C s.p Bot. cab. 1708
18195 - - clavàta *Lab.* clavate ♣ ▭ or 3 ap.my W N. Holl. 1824. C s.p
18196 - - cérnua *R. Br.* drooping ♣ ▭ or 3 jl Y N. Holl. 1835. C s.p Fl. cab. 2. 113
18197 - - crinita *B. R.* hairy ħ ▭ or 1 jl W Swan R. 1837. C s.p
18198 - - nàna *Grah.* dwarf ħ ▭ or ¾ ap.jl W Swan R. 1839. C s.p Bot. mag. 383
18199 - - prostràta *Vahl* prostrate ħ ▭ or 1 ap jl W N. Zeal. 1839. C s.p
18200 - - decussàta *R. Br.* decussate-lvd ♣ ▭ or 4 ap.jl Ro N. Holl. 1824. C s.p Sweet fl. au. 8
18201 - - Nieppergiàna *Mor.* Niepperg's ♣ ▭ or 2 ap.jl W Swan R. 1846. C s.p
18202 - - macrocéphala *Hook.* large-headed ♣ ▭ or 3 ap.jl Ro Swan R. 1848. C s.p Bot. mag. 4543
18203 - - paludòsa *B. Br.* marsh ♣ ▭ or 2 f.ap W N. S. W. 1826. C s.p
18204 - - Verschaffèltii *Mor.* Verschaffelt's ♣ ▭ or 2 f.ap W N. Holl. 1851. C s.p Mor.a.g.3.451.1

2863. 75*a*. LABI'CHEA. LABICHEA. (*M. Labiche*, a French naval officer.) *Leguminòsæ.*

18205 - - diversifòlia *Meis.* diverse-leaved ♣ ▭ or 6 mr.jl Y Swan R. 1842. C s.p
18206 - - bipunctàta *Paxt.* two-dotted ♣ ▭ or 3 mr.jl Y.Br Swan R. 1840. C s.p Px. m. 10. 149.
18207 - - punctàta *Lindl.* dotted ♣ ▭ or 3 mr.jl Y Swan R. 1848. C s.p

---

Page 30. CLASS III.—TRIANDRIA. 3 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 3 Stamens. 1 Style.

2864. 118*a*. *Sonerìla.* Calyx trigonal, tridentate, deciduous. Petals 3. Stamens 3. Anthers dehiscing by pores. Ovary 3-celled. Capsule many-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

78. VALERIA'NA.

18208 555*a* Mikàniæ *Lindl.* Mikan's ♿ ▭ or 3 jn.jl W Guatem. 1847. C lt
18209 - - Nàpus *Lindl.* turnip-rooted ⁂ △ or 1 jn.jl W Mexico 1839. R co

88. COMMELI'NA

18210 592*a* grácilis *R. & P.* slender ♿ ⍋ or 1 jl B Peru 1830. C l.p Bot. mag. 3047
18211 - - cucullàta *L.* hooded ♿ ⍋ or ½ jn.s B Brazil 1825. S l.p
benghalénsis L.?

96. TRICHONE'MA.

18212 645*a* subpalústre *Herb.* rather boggy ☿ ⍋ or ½ my.jn Li.w Salonica 1840? O s.p.l Bot. r. 1847, 40.
18213 - - Pýlium *Herb.* Pylium ☿ ⍋ or ½ my.jn W.Y Navarino 1840? O s.p.l Bot. r. 1847, 40.
18214 - - edùle *Herb.* edible ☿ ⍋ or ½ my.jn P.B Socotra 1836. O s.p.l

100. TRITO'NIA.

18215 676*a* odoràta *B. C.* sweet-scented ☿ ⍋ or ½ jn Y C. G. H. 1829. O s.p.l Bot. cab. 1820
18216 - - fucàta *Lindl.* painted ☿ ⍋ or 1 my R.Y C. G. H. 1836. O s.p.l Bot. r. 1838, 35
18217 - - aúrea *Pappe.* golden-flwd ☿ ⍋ or 2 jl.au O.R Caffraria 1846. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 4335

105. GLADI'OLUS.

18218 731*a* æquinoxiàlis *Herb.* equinoxial ☿ ⍓ or 1 ap.my W.R S. Leone 1842. O s.l p Paxt. mag. 11. 2
18219 - - oppositifiòrus *Herb.* opposite-flwd ☿ ⍓ or 2 ap.my P.R Madagas. 1822. O s.l.p
18220 - - festìvus *Herb.* festive ☿ ⍋ or 1½ jl.s P.R C.G. H. 1844. O s.l.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2862. *Chondrospérmum.* This is a rambling evergreen shrub, with ash-coloured separating bark, and large coriaceous 3-nerved leaves, and terminal panicles of small greenish-yellow flowers. The erect position of the ovula seems to indicate its belonging to *Jasmíneæ*, but the æstivation of the corolla is valvate. It does very well if trained to a trellis, or for covering a pillar in a stove. It is readily increased by cuttings in the ordinary way.

18190 Scandent, Branches tetragonal, Leaves opposite petiolate oval acuminated 3-nerved glaucous, Panicles terminal and axillary

18191 Leaves sinuated spiny-toothed, Floral leaves Corollas and Rachi villous, Lobes of Calyx cuneate oblong emarginate

[lanceolate linear, Lower part of Tube hispid upper part silky
18192 Involucrum 4-lvd, Lvs ovate glabrous ciliated equal in height to the crowded heads of flowers, Lvs opposite
18193 Lvs linear-obl. glaucous glabrous, Heads round many-flwd, Calyx vill., Lvs of Involuc. ovate-acum. coloured
18194 Involucrum 4-leaved, Leaves oblong decussate glabrous, Tube of Perianth hairy
18195 Lvs lanc. downy beneath, Flws dicœcious, Male heads pedunc. naked rather pilose, Lvs spatulate linear
18196 Invol. 4 lvd, Lvs ov. glabr. about eq. in length to the head, Peri. artic. above [length of flws, Hds dense
18197 Lvs lin. glabr. above clthd. with white villi ben. as well as stem, upper ones nar. numer. subverticil. imbr.
18198 Lvs alter. rarely opp. lin. spat. pilose, Hds terml many-flwd, Style and Stam. equal in length to the perianth
18199 Lvs oval or oblong obtuse glabrous, Invol. 4-lvd, Flowers villous in heads, Segments of Corolla oblong obtuse
18200 Invol. 4-leaved, Leaves broad ovate glabrous, Tube of Perianth hispid, leaves decussate oval coriaceous
18201 Invol. 4-lvd, Lvs roundish obl. shorter than the flws, Perianth villous, lvs obl. glabr. tapering to both ends
18202 Glabr. glauc., Lvs opp. subsecund broad lanc., Lvs of Invol. 4-5, Heads many-flwd, Segms. of Limb ciliated
18203 Invol. 4-lvd, Lvs ov. silky inside half shorter than hds, Tube of Peri. silky, lvs lin. longer than internodes
18204 Lvs decus. ov. obl. or lanc. tapering to ends hoary powdery, Floral lvs shorter than hds, Flws. very numerous

[branches, Racemes axillary few-flowered, Calyx and Corolla tetramerous
18205 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets lanceolate spiny-mucronate marginate smooth above downy beneath as well as the
18206 Leaves simple narrow oblong some having 2 stiff sharp points others with only one, Racemes short axillary
18207 Lvs simple obl. elliptic mucron. dotted downy beneath, Racemes short axil., Anthers obtuse and biporose

---

2865. 156*a*. *Apèra*. Spikelets laterally compressed 1-flowered with a superior rudiment. Glumes 2, the upper larger, 3-nerved, about as long as the outer palea. Paleæ unequal, scarious, outer ones dorsally awned. Stigmas nearly sessile. Seed free.

MONOGYNIA.

18208 Scandent glabrous, Stem terete, Lvs cordate-triangular acuminated toothed at base, Flws panicled minute
18209 Root large tuberous, Leaves pinnate, Segments linear acute toothed or entire, Flowers capitate or corymbosely panicled, Stamens exserted, Fruit downy

18210 Lvs ovate petiolate glabrous, Involucrum cordate ciliated, Stems creeping, Sheaths ciliated
18211 Lvs petiolate ovate-elliptic downy, Sheaths pilose ciliated, Cilia long brown, Spathes on short peduncles cucullate turbinate, Peduncles twin in the spathes one bearing two hermaphrodite flowers and the other one male flower

18212 Leaves linear sulcate much longer than the scape, Segments of Perianth ovate blue with white bases
18213 Lvs linear sulcate much longer than scapes, Segments of Perianth oval white with yel. bases purplish outside
18214 Corms edible, Leaves slender 8 inches long, Stems 4 inches, Bracts of involucrum equal

18215 Scapes much longer than leaves, Leaves ensiform, Flowers secund [recurved with eq. lin. segments
18216 Stem simple, Spikes secund, Flws erect, Perianth clav. arched bilab., Upper Lip oblong tridental lower 5-parted
18217 Stem branched, Spikes panicled flexuous many-flowered, Segments of Perianth oval, Stamens white length of perianth

18218 Corm middle-sized, Leaves erect glabrous ½ inch broad, Stem about 10-flowered, Bracts 3 inches
18219 Corm large, Lvs broad rather glauc., Stem strong erect many-flwd, Bran. 2–3-flwd, Limb of Perianth undul.,
18220 Stem early 10-flwd, Flws crowded secund, Bracts eq. to tube [Flws bifarious or looking two ways



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2863. *Labichea*. The species of this genus are beautiful shrubs when in blossom. A mixture of peat, loam, and sand suits them, and cuttings will root under a hand-glass. It is rather a remarkable Leguminous genus with diandrous flowers.

18221 -	- crispiflòrus *Herb.*	curled-flowd	☿ △ or	2	ap.jl	B	Russia	1842.	O	s.l.p		
18222 -	- caucásicus *Herb.*	Caucasian	☿ △ or	3	jl.s	P.w	Tefflis	1842.	O	s.l.p		
18223 -	- ramòsus *Paxt.*	branchy	☿ △ or	5	jl	Pk	C. G. H.	1837.	O	s.l.p	Paxt. mag. 6.	

108. XIPHI'DIUM.

18224	735*a* gigantèum *Lindl.*	giant	¥ ⧄ or	4	o	W	Caraccas	1845.	O	l.p		

14. BRODIÆ'A.

18225	752*a* califórnica *Lindl.*	Californian	☿ △ or	2½	jn.o	Pa.B	Califor	1848.	O	s.l.p	J. H. S. 4. 84	
18226 -	- grandiflòra *Paxt.*	great-flowered	☿ △ or	1	jn.o	B	N.W.Am	1848.	O	s.l.p	Px. m. 12. 221.	

2506. 114*b*. LEUCOCO'RYNE.

18227 -	- alliàcea *Miers*	Garlic-scented	☿ ⧄ or	1	ap.my	B	Chili	1825.	O	s.p	Px. m. 11. 101.	
	Brodiæ'a alliàcea Miers.											

115. I'RIS.

18228	805*a* stylòsa *Desf.*	long-styled	☿ △ or	1½	my	B	Corfu	1844.	D	co	Desf. atl. 1. 40	
18229 -	- setòsa *Pall.*	bristle-pointed	☿ △ or	1½	my	Pa.B	Siberia	1845.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1847,	
18230 -	- defléxa *K. & W.*	deflexed	¥ △ or	1½	jn.jl	Li	Nepal	1833.	D	co	Fl. cab. 51.	
18231 -	- imbricàta *Lindl.*	imbricate-brct	¥ △ or	2	my	Lem	.....	...	D	co	Bot. reg. 1845,	
18232 -	- frágrans *Lindl.*	fragrant	¥ △ or	2	jn.jl	B.w	N. India	1839.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1840.	
18233 -	- aúrea *Lindl.*	golden yellŏw	¥ △ or	2½	my jl	Y	N. India	1840.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1847,	

117. MA'RICA.

18234	842*a* grácilis *Herb.*	slender	☿ ⧄ or	2	au.	P.Y.w	Brazil	1830.	O	l.p	Bot. mag. 3893	
18235 -	- cœléstis *Lemaire*	blue	☿ ⧄ or	3	au.	Li.w.B	Mexico	1829.	O	l.p	Ann. gand. 2	
	Cipùra Northiàna var. *cœléstis* Ann. Gand.											

2508. 117*a*. SISYRI'NCHIUM.

18236 -	- majàle *Lk. & Otto*	showy	¥ ⧄ or	1	f.mr	Y	Chili	1832.	O	s.p	Lk. & O. ic. 1	
18237 -	- júnceum *K. & W.*	rushy	¥ ⧄ or	¾	jn.jl	Li	Chili	1832.	O	s.p	Fl. cab. 95	

2864. 118*a*. SONERI'LA *Benn.* SONERILA. (*Sootli-Soneri-ila*, the Khassee name of one species.) *Melastomàcc*

18238 -	- stricta *Hook.*	upright	¥ ◫ pr	¾	my	Ro	Java	1848.	S	p	Bot. mag. 4394

DIGYNIA.

139. PA'SPALUM.

18239	928*a* exile *Kipp.*	Hungry Rice	⩛ ◫ ag	1½	jn.jl	Ap	S. Leone	1843.	S	s.p.l		

2865. 156*a*. APE'RA *Beauv.* APERA. (*A*, without, *pera*, a sack; glumes.) *Gramineæ.*

18240 -	- interrúpta *Beauv.*	interrupted	⩛ ○ w	2	jn.jl	Ap	England	san. fi.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2951	
18241 -	- spìca vénti *Beauv.*	silky	⩛ ○ w	2	jn.jl	Ap	England	hea	S	co	Eng. bot. 951	
	Agróstis spìca vénti L. No. 990.											

180 DA'CTYLIS.

18242	1089*a* cæspitòsa *Forst.*	Tussock-grass	⩛ △ ap	6	jl.s	Ap	Falk. Is.	1844.	D	co	Hk. fl. arct 2. 13	
	Festùca antárctica Spreng. *F. cæspitòsa* R. & P. *F. flabellàta* Lam.											

196. PO'A.

18243	1179*a* Balfoúrii *Parn.*	Balfour's	⩛ △ w	½	jl	Ap	Scotland	moun.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2918	
18244 -	- Parnéllii *Bab.*	Parnell's	⩛ △ w	1	jl	Ap	England	crev.ro	D	co	Eng. bot. 2916	

207. LO'LIUM.

18245	1249*a* linícola *Sonder*	Flax	⩛ ○ w	1	my.jl	Ap	England	clt fi.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2955	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2864. *Sonerìla.* This is a pretty annual having little of the habit of a Melastomaceous plant; it is more like *Tremándra.* It grows best in peat earth or vegetable mould, with plenty of heat and moisture, not too much exposed to the sun's rays. It ripens seed, by which it is propagated.

18239. *Paspalum exile* is a Lilliputian grain which is described by Mr. Clarke as being about the size of Mignonette seed, and is stated to be cultivated about some of the villages of Sierra Leone by industrious individuals of the Soosoo, Foulah, Bassa, and Joloff nations, by whom it is called "Hungry Rice." The ground is cleared for its reception by burning down the copse-wood, and hoeing between the roots and stumps. It is sown in the months of May and June, the ground being slightly opened, and again lightly drawn together over the seed with a hoe. In August when it shoots up, it is carefully weeded; it ripens in September, growing to the height of 1½ foot; and its stems, which are very slender, are then bent to the earth by the mere weight of the grain. They are reaped with hooked knives. Manure is said to be unnecessary or injurious; the plant delighting in light soils and being raised even on rocky situations. When cut down it is tied up in small sheaves and placed in a dry situation within the hut; for, if allowed to remain on the ground or to become wet, the grains become agglutinated to their coverings. The grain is trodden out with the feet, and is then parched or dried in the sun, to allow of the more easy removal of the chaff in the process of pounding, which is performed in wooden mortars. It is afterwards winnowed with a kind of cane fanner on mats. In preparing this delicious grain for food, Mr. Clarke states that it is first thrown into boiling water in which it is assiduously stirred for a few minutes. The water is then poured off, and the natives add to it palm oil, butter, or milk; but the Europeans and negroes connected with the colony stew it with fowl, fish, or mutton, adding a small

18221 Corm mid. size, Stem 2 feet slender upds, Fl. about 9 secund bracteate Margin of limb of Per. plic., Caps.
18222 Corm large, Stem strong, Flowers above 12 bracteate secund, Capsule wrinkled [turbinate trisulcate
18223 Corm large, Stem strong branched, Flowers bracteate looking one way, Bracts ovate striated, Upper 3 segments of Perianth broad oblong obtuse, lower 3 narrow emarginate

18224 Leaves broad quite entire acute shorter than the many-flowered contracted panicle, Rachis deeply furrowed downy, Branches all simple, Flowers secund white glabrous

18225 Limb of Perianth longer than the subventricose tube, Leaves fleshy channeled
18226 Segments of Perianth oblong-linear, Scales ligulate, Flowers umbellate, Scape slender, Leaves linear channeled, Bulb small

18227 Leaves long linear smooth smelling like garlic when bruised, Peduncles unequal

18228 Beardless, Lvs ensif., Segments of Cor. nearly eq., Tube very long beardless [short trunc. cuspid.
18229 Beardless, Lvs ensif. shorter than terete-branched stem, Spathes with scar. marg., Outer segs rndsh inner very
18230 Brdless, Lvs longer than scape lin. ac., Out. segments of Per. rndsh-spat., on lg clws inner shorter than clws of
18231 Bearded, Lvs stiff brd shrtr than scape, Brcts distich foliac. imb., Pet. obov. emarg. [outer tru c., Seta term.
18232 Brdl., Lvs nar. ens. glauces. lngth of my-flwd stem, Ovar. fusif. lnger than brcts, Sep. rhom. ent., Pet. spat. ent.
18233 Beardless. Leaves ensiform about equal to the many-flowered scaly scape, Scales leafy imbricate, Sepals ovate undulated, Petals lanceolate undulated acute

18234 Spathe leafy, Valves of spathe elongated, Peduncles slender, Flowers middle-sized.
18235 Leaves broad ensiform distich, Scape winged, Outer 3 segments of Perianth larger obovate deflexed white marked with brown transverse veins at base

[back, Spathe many-flwd, Filaments monadelphous, Ovaries glandularly pilose
18236 Scape compressed much shorter than the lvs, Lvs condupl. linear sheathing striated scabrous on the edges and
18237 Stem simple sulcate 1-lvd, Lf hollow, Spathe very long, Flws numerous stipitate, Pedunc. very long, Filam. connate, Ovaries hairy [beneath, Spikes terminal few-flwd, Rachis and Ovaries beset by glandular hairs
18238 Stem erect tetragonal, Lvs opposite, upper ones 4 in a whorl linear-lanceol. downy 1-nerved serrated purple

DIGYNIA.

18239 Glabrous filiform, Racemes in threes digitate, Spicules small in two rows pedicellate, Glumes ovate acute equal to the paleæ, Leaves linear with serrulated edges

18240 Panicle elongated close, Anthers oval
18241 Panicle whorled spreading, Beard long

18242 Panicle coarctate imbricated on all sides by spikelets

18243 Panicle erect rather spreading, Spikelets ovate of 3 or 4 ribbed florets, Outer Paleæ with 5 nerves
18244 Panicle erect large rather close, Spikelets ovate of 2 or 3 acute florets, Outer Paleæ with 5 nerves

18245 Spikelets longer than the glume, Flowers elliptic, Roots annual destitute of sterile shoots



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

piece of salt pork for the sake of flavour, and the dish thus prepared is stated to resemble kous-kous. The grain is also made into pudding with the usual condiments, and eaten either hot or cold with milk. The Scotch residents sometimes dress it as milk porridge. Mr. Clarke is of opinion that if the Fundi or Fundungi grain were raised for exportation to Europe it might prove a valuable addition to the list of light farinaceous articles of food in use among the delicate and convalescent. The plant much resembles *Digitària*, and is called Fundi, Fundungi, or Hungry Rice.

2865. *Apèra* is a genus of rather pretty grasses. Being annual the seeds only require to be sown in the open ground.

18242. *Dáctylis cæspitòsa* is the famous Tussock grass of the Falkland Islands. It is also abundant in Terra del Fuego, Straits of Magellan, Cape Horn, &c. Commerson discovered it first in the Straits of Magellan in 1767. It will thrive in pure sand near the sea, where it has the benefit of an atmosphere loaded with moisture, of soil enriched by decaying seaweed, and of manure which is in the Falkland Islands composed of guano. It is a gregarious grass, extending in patches sometimes for nearly a mile, but is seldom seen beyond the influence of the sea air in the places of its natural growth. It will, however, thrive far from the sea. When cultivated, Governor Moody of the Falkland Islands says, he knows of no grass likely to yield so great an amount of nourishment as the Tussock grass when thoroughly established. He recommends it not to be grazed, but cut and reaped in bundles, for if cut it quickly sends [illegible] that it is much injured by grazing, for all animals, especially pigs, tear it up to get at the sweet nutty-flavoured roots. The Tussock has been used abundantly when made into hay, being preferred by cattle even to its green state. Plants of the Tussock grass six feet high were exhibited in the Crystal Palace in 1851, by Peter Lawson and Sons, raised from seed by them in the Orkney Islands.

210. HO'RDEUM.

18246	1271*a* cœléste *Biv.*	naked		○	ap	4	jn.jl	Ap	.....	...	S	co	
	var. trifurcàtum *Ser* Nepal			○	ap	4	jn.jl	Ap	Himala.	1835.	S	co	Ser. in ann. agr. Lyon
	H. himalayénse Kth. *H. ægiceras* Royle.												

Page 76. CLASS IV.—TETRANDRIA. 4 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 4 Stamens. 1 Style.

2866. 237*a*. *Adenánthos.* Perianth quadrifid. Hypogynous scales adnate to the base of the persistent perian Style longer than the perianth. Stigma vertical. Nut ventricose. Involucrum 1-flowered, imbricate, 4—8-leaved

2867. 248*a*. *Hemiclidia.* Perianth quadrifid. Anthers enclosed by concave laminæ. Scales 4. Ovary 1-cel biovulate. Pericarp crustaceous, bearded on all sides, opening at top. Seed only one coming to maturity, ventric wingless. Common receptacle flat. Involucrum imbricated.

MONOGYNIA.

229. PETRO'PHILA.

18247	1307*a* aciculàris *R. Br.*	acicular-leaved		or	4	jy.au	Pk.w	N. Holl.	1830	S	s.l	Bot. mag. 34
18248	- heterophýlla *B. R.*	various-leaved		or	3	my.y	...	Swan R.	1840	S	s.l	
18249	- brevifòlia *B. R.*	short-leaved		or	3	my.au	...	Swan R.	1840	S	s.l	
18250	- canéscens *Cun.*	canescent		or	1	...	W	N. Holl.	1830	S	s.l	
18251	- bíloba *R. Br.*	two-lobed-lvd.		or	1	...	...	Swan R.	...	S	s.l	

230. ISOPO'GON.

18252	1312*a* sphærocéphalus *Lindl.*	round-hd		or	4	mr.my	Y	Swan R.	1845	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 43
18253	- scàber *Lindl.*	rough-leaved		or	3	ap	Pk	Swan R.	1842	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 34
18254	- ròseus *Lindl.*	rose-cld-flwd		or	3	ap	R	Swan R.	1840	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 40

231. PRO'TEA.

18255	1344*a* longifòra *Lk.*	long-flowered		or	6	...	W	C.G.H.	1849	C	s.l.p	Lk. & Otto, t

2510. 237*a*. CONOSPE'RMUM.

18256	1682*a* tenuifòlium *R. Br.*	fine-leaved		or	3	jy.au	W	N. Holl.	1824	S	s.p.l	
18257	- cærùleum *R. Br.*	blue-flowered		or	3	jy.au	Bl	N. Holl.	1830	S	s.p.l	
18258	- triplinèrvium *R. Br.*	triple-nerved		or	3	jy.au	Bl	N. Holl.	1830	S	s.p.l	

2866. 237*a*. ADENA'NTHOS *R. Br.* ADENANTHOS. (*Aden*, a gland, *anthos*, a flower.) *Proteàceæ.*

18259	- obovàta *R. Br.*	obovate-leaved		or	...	...	...	N. Holl.	1824	S	s.l.p	Lab. n. hol. 1
18260	- cuneàta *R. Br.*	cuneate-leaved		or	...	...	...	N. Holl.	1824	S	s.l.p	Lab. n. hol. 1
18261	- terminàlis *R. Br.*	terminal-flwd		or	...	...	...	N. Holl.	1824	S	s.l.p	
18262	- barbìgera *R. Br.*	beard-bearing		or	...	...	...	Swan R.	1845	S	s.l.p	

238. PERSOO'NIA.

18263	1407*a* móllis *R. Br.*	soft		or	3	my.au	Y	N.S.W.	1848	C	s.l.p	
18264	- spatulàta *R. Br.*	spatulate		or	3	my.au	Y	N.S.W.	1824	C	s.l.p	
18265	- myrtilloides *Sieb.*	Myrtillus-like		or	3	my.au	Y	N.S.W.	1837	C	s.l.p	
18266	- ellíptica *R. Br.* *Laurèola* Lindl.	elliptic-leaved		or	3	my.au	Y	Swan R.	1840	C	s.l.p	
18267	- Fràseri *R. Br.*	Fraser's		or	3	my.au	Y	Swan R.	1840	C	s.l.p	
18268	- macrostàchya *R. Br.*	large-spiked		or	3	my.au	Y	Swan R.	1840	C	s.l.p	
18269	- longifòlia *R. Br.* *Drummóndi* Lindl.	long-leaved		or	3	my.au	Y	Swan R.	1840	C	s.l.p	

2512. 238*a*. ANADE'NIA.

18270	- Manglèsii *Grah.* *Grevillea glabràta* Meisn.	Mangles's		or	3	ap.jy	Y	Swan R.	1836	C	s.p	Hook icon. 33
		Manglèsia glabràta B. R.										
18271	- Aquifòlium *B. R.*	Holly-leaved		or	3	...	Y	Swan R.	1836	C	s.p	
18272	- flexuòsa *B. R.*	flexuous		or	2	...	...	Swan R.	...	C	s.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

18246. *Hórdeum cœléste* var. *trifurcàtum*, the Nepal Barley. The paleæ are occasionally different 3-lobed, the later lobes descending, the awns often present the rudiment of a second flower. Mr. Janson, F.L.S., grew the plant Stoke Newington in 1837 and following years. It ripened earlier than our common grains; and produced, from t ripened seeds of the first crop, a second crop which also ripened within the same summer. Mr. Janson was the fi who made the discovery that the plant belonged to *Hórdeum* instead of *Tríticum*, to which till then it was alwa supposed to belong. The *Hórdeum cœléste* is the naked or wheat barley.

18246 Florets hermaphrodite, Seeds decorticate
Spike straight cylind., Outer Paleæ trifurcate white and petaloid during florescence, sometimes the 2 lateral points are short and incomplete

---

2868. 252*a*. *Anthúrium*. Spathe short, deflexed. Spadix nearly sessile, cylindrical, densely beset with flowers Sepals 4. Stamens 4, opposite the sepals. Filaments flattened. Anthers 2-celled. Berry 2-celled, 2—4-seeded. Stigma sessile, oblong.

2869. 280*a*. *Ophèlia*. Corolla rotate, 4—5-parted, each segment furnished with 2 distinct or combined nectariferous naked pores, or glands, at base. Seeds angular, scabrous. Stamens 4—5. Capsule 1-celled, 2-valved, margins of valves placentiferous.

2870. 296*a*. *Campylobóthrys*. Calyx 5-cleft, segments with 2—3 glands. Corolla 4-parted, segments unequal. Stamens inserted in the throat of corolla, exserted. Ovary tetragonal, fleshy, 2-celled, with an epigynous, fleshy, lid-formed disk, many-seeded.

MONOGYNIA.

18247 Lvs filiform obsoletely sulcate, Scales of Strobile nerved ovate [Perianth silky tomen., Stigma glabr.
18248 Bran. glabr., Lvs long lin. obt. apic. striated on both sides simp. or 2—3-parted, Strob. ov. axil., Scales ov. shin.,
18249 Bran. glabr., Lvs terete not sulc. spiny at top, Strobile term. ov. sess., Scales glabr., Perianth tomen., Upper
18250 Lvs bitripinnatifid filif. silky sulcate above, Strobile ov. sess., Scales ovate silky [joint of Stigma bearded
18251 Lvs flat ternate, Leaflets bifid, Lobes ovate mucronate, Strobiles axillary, Scales silky [glabr., Lobes villous, Stigma articulated glabr.
18252 Bran. tomentose, Lvs. nar.-lanc. downy mucronate, Strob. nearly globose, Scales ovate-acuminate villous, Calyx
18253 Dwny, Lvs lin. chan. scabr. subbiter., Seg. ent. or trif. muc., Strob. spher., Scls ov. imb., Stig. elon., Up. jnt hairy
18254 Bran. toment., Lvs glabr. on long petioles 3-parted, Leaflets cuneated, lateral ones 3—4-cleft, middle one broader 5-cleft, Strobiles ovate sessile tomentose, Calyx glabr. elongated villous at top

18255 Bran. elongated reddish villous while young, Lvs oblong sessile subcordate at base ciliated with wool, upper ones silky, Involucrum turbinate, Style glabrous [Perianth downy exceeding the tube
18256 Lvs linear-filiform a little channeled veinless, Ped. elongated scape-formed, Corymb nearly simple, Limb of
18257 Lvs oblong flat veiny, Ped. elongated scape-formed, Corymbs compound, Limb of Per. glabr. exceeding tube
18258 Lvs lingulate-oblong tapering to the base flat 3-nerved veiny glabrous, Pan. pedunculate formed of alternate spikes, Rachis and bracteas woolly

18259 Lvs obovate entire glabrous
18260 Lvs cuneate silky dentately crenate
18261 Lvs filiform trifid, lateral segments bifid, middle one undivided, Flowers terminal
18262 Pilose, Lvs oblong-lanceolate obtuse triple-nerved, Flws axillary solitary pedunculate, Invol. spreading villous, Perianth pilose bearded at top

18263 Lvs lanceolate villous soft beneath, Perianth bearded, Ovarium 2-seeded glabrous
18264 Lvs lanceolate-spatulate mucronate concave scabrous on both sides with crystalline dots
18265 Lvs elliptic-lanceolate mucronate flat nearly veinless, Branchlets silky, Perianths awned downy
18266 Glabrous, Lvs broad-ovate obtuse veiny narrowed at base, Perianths mutic downy, Style of Ovary not articulated, Stigma dilated [down as well as branches
18267 Lvs filiform bisulcate beneath, adult ones glabrous, Peduncles axillary solitary cinereous from short spreading
18268 Bran. tom., Lvs filiform furrowed beneath, floral ones short, Flws solitary axil., Per. tom., Ped. pilose, Ov. glabr.
18269 Bran. downy, Lvs falcate linear-lanc. elongated, Ovaries narrow at base glandular, Flws solitary, Ped. and Per. tomentose, Anth. linear, Stipe of Ovary articulated [gent, Rac. stalked simple
18270 Quite smooth, Lvs cuneate tapering into the short pet. flat 3-nerved semi-trifid, Lobes undivided or 2—3-cleft pun-
18271 Bran. ang. silky, Lvs obl. spin. tthd cuneate at base quite ent. silky and retic. ben. flat above, Rac. shorter than [the lvs, Rach. and Per. glabrous
18272 Lvs bipinnatif. glab., Ract. flex. wngd, Lbs decur. trian. elon., Per. glab., Rac. dense-stalked my-flwd, Per. glab.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

231. *Proteàceæ*. In the Botanical Magazine there are some valuable remarks on the culture of *Proteàceæ*, by Mr. John Smith, practised for many years at the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew, which we here extract. "Within the last twenty or thirty years the cultivation of *Proteàceæ* has declined, the species have gradually disappeared from most of the private collections around London, and but few nurserymen now take an interest in them. This change may be partly owing to the supposed difficulties of preserving them; for, under certain circumstances, the plants suddenly die, even when in a vigorous state of health. In the Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew, *Proteàceæ* have maintained their

18273	-	- grácilis *B. R.*	slender	● ⊔	or	2	...	...	Swan R.	...	C	s.p		
18274	-	- tenuiflòra *B. R.*	thin-flowered	● ⊔	or	2	..	...	Swan R.	...	C	s.p		
		239. GREVI'LLEA.												
18275	1412*a*	agrifòlia *Cun.*	Holly-leaved	● ⊔	or	2	...	...	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p		
18276	-	- gibbòsa *R. Br.*	gouty-capsuled	● ⊔	or	2	...	...	N. Holl.	1821.	C	s.l.p		
18277	-	- bipinnatífida *R. Br.*	bipinnatifid-lvd	● ⊔	or	3	...	...	Swan R.	1837.	C	s.l.p		
18278	-	- ferruginea *Sieb.*	rusty	● ⊔	or	3	...	...	N.S.W.	1837.	C	s.l.p	Botanist, 153	
18279	-	- Thelemanniàna *Hug.*	Thelemann's	● ⊔	or	2	..	C	Swan R.	1838.	C	s.l.p		
18280	-	- ceratophýlla *R.Br.*	horn-leaved	● ⊔	or	2	...	...	N. Holl.	1839.	C	s.l.p		
18281	-	- longifòlia *B. R.*	long-leaved	● ⊔	or	3	...	R.Y	N.S.W.	1836.	C	s.l.p		
18282	-	- brachyántha *B. R.*	short-flowered	● ⊔	or	3	...	P	Swan R.	1845.	C	s.l.p		
18283	-	- eriostàchya *B. R.*	woolly-spiked	● ⊔	or	3	...	O	Swan R.	1845.	C	s.l.p		
18284	-	- acanthifòlia *Cun.*	acanthus-lvd	● ⊔	or	4	jn.au	W	N.S.W	1823.	C	s.l.p	Hook. ex. fl.	
18285	-	- Baûeri *R. Br.*	Bauer's	● ⊔	or	3	my.au	Bh	N.S.W	1823.	C	s.l.p		
18286	-	- rosmarinifòlia *Cun.* *ripària* Sieb.	Rosemary-lvd	● ⊔	or	3	my.au	Li	N.S.W	1824.	C	s.l.p	Sweet fl. au.	
18287	-	- trinérvis *R. Br.*	three-nerved	● ⊔	or	3	jn.au	...	N. Holl.	1845.	C	s.l.p		
18288	-	- éxul *Lindl.*	exile	● ⊔	or	4	jn.au	R	N. Caled.	1850.	C	s.l.p		
18289	-	- lavandulàcea *Schl.*	Lavender-like	● ⊔	or	3	jn.jl	R	Swan R.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Moor m. 3.257	
18290	-	- ròsea *Lindl.*	rosy-flowered	● ⊔	or	3	my.jl	R	S. Austr.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Pax. fl. gar. 2	
		240 HA'KEA.												
18291	1440*a*	ferrugínea *Cun.*	rusty-barked	● ⊔	or	6	my.jl	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1825.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 342	
18292	-	- arboréscens	arborescent	● ⊔	or	...	...	...	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p		
18293	-	- cristàta *R. Br.*	crested	● ⊔	or	...	...	...	Swan R.	1837.	C	s.l.p		
18294	-	- denticulàta *R. Br.*	denticulated	● ⊔	or	...	...	...	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p		
18295	-	- laúrina *R. Br.*	Laurel-like	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p		
18296	-	- Báxteri *R. Br.*	Baxter's	● ⊔	or	...	my.o	W	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p		
18297	-	- undulàta *B. R.*	waved-leaved	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	Swan R.	1837.	C	s.l.p		
18298	-	- triförmis *B. R.*	three-formed	● ⊔	or	...	...	...	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p		
18299	-	- tuberculàta *R. Br.*	tubercled	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p		
18300	-	- glabélla *B. R.*	smoothish	● ⊔	or	...	...	R.Y	Swan R.	1830.	C	s.l.p		
18301	-	- cucullàta *R. Br.*	cucullate-lvd	● ⊔	or	...	...	R.Y	Swan R.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 452	
18302	-	- Drummóndi *Don.* *Victòriæ* Hort. not of Drum.	Drummond's	● ⊔	or	10	...	Y.w	Swan R.	1846.	C	s.l.p		
18303	-	- Victòriæ *Drum.*	Q. Victoria's	● ⊔	or		...	W	Swan R.	1846.	C	s.l.p		
18304	-	- conchifòlia *Hook.*	shell-leaved	● ⊔	or	10	...	W	Swan R.	1845.	C	s.l.p	Hook. ic. 432	
18305	-	- pilulífera *B. R.*	pill-bearing	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	Swan R.	1848.	C	s.l.p		
18306	-	- cyclocárpa *B. R.*	round-fruited	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	Swan R.	1848.	C	s.l.p		
18307	-	- míxta *B. R.*	mixed	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p		
18308	-	- myrtoides *Meisn.*	Myrtle-like	● ⊔	or	...	...	Pu.W	Swan R.	1849.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 464	
18309	-	- scopària *Meisn.*	Broom	● ⊔	or	...	...	Y	Swan R.	1849.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 464	
18310	-	- ruscifòlia *Lab.*	Ruscus-leaved	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Lab. n. hol. 1.	
		241. STENOCA'RPUS.												
18311	1441*a*	Fórsteri *R. Br.* *Embóthrium umbellàtum* Forst.	Forster's	● ⊔	or	4	...	W	N. Caled.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Forst. gen. 16	
18312	-	- Cunninghàmii *R.Br.* *Agnóstus sinuàta* Cun.	Cunningh.'s	♀ ⊔	or	20	...	O.s	Moret. B.	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 426	
		242. LAMBE'RTIA.												
18313	1442*a*	echinàta *R. Br.*	echinated	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p		
18314	-	- propínqua *R. Br.*	allied	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p		
18315	-	- multiflòra *B. R.*	many-flowered	● ⊔	or	...	...	W	Swan R.	...	C	s.l.p		
		245. LOMA'TIA.												
18316	1446*a*	tinctòria *R. Br.* *Embóthrium tinctòrium* Lab. 1. 42-43.	dyer's	● ⊔	or	...	jn.au	St	V. Di. L.	1822.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 411	
18317	-	- ferrugínea *R. Br.*	rusty	● ⊔	or	...	jn.au	Go.O	Chiloe	1850.	C	s.l.p	Cav. icon. 4. 3	
18318	-	- ilicifòlia *R. Br.*	Holly-leaved	● ⊔	or	...	jn.au	Str	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 402	
18319	-	- dentàta *R. Br.*	toothed-leaved	● ⊔	or	...	jn.au	Str	Chili	1824.	C	s.l.p	Fl. per. 1. 94*a*	
		247. BA'NKSIA.												
18320	1474*a*	ilicifòlia *R. Br.*	Holly-leaved	● ⊔	or	...	...	S	N. Holl.	1824.	C	l.p		
18321	-	- Menzièsii *R. Br.*	Menzies's	● ⊔	or	...	...	Y	Swan R.	1837.	C	l.p		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

place, more especially those that are natives of Australia; and as there are some at this time between forty and fif years of age, and others of a large size half that age, it may be inferred that *Proteàceæ* are not so short-lived in a sta of cultivation as they are generally supposed. Within our recollection it was the common practice to grow them some kind of light soil, usually peat. The hygrometrical condition of such soil is easily affected by changes of t surrounding atmosphere, becoming quickly dry during hot weather, and apt to become sodden with moisture winter, and the spongioles or rootlets of *Proteàceæ* are very sensitive to either extremes; the use of light soil, therefo

18273 Brn. slen. ang., Lvs marg. tripar. or pin. decur. rather pil. ben. Seg. nar. pin. trid., Rac. pub. length of lvs, Per. glab.
18274 Villous, Lvs pinnate, Seg. cuneate tripartite, Lobes triangular pung. Rac. axil. shorter than lvs, Per. pubescent, Style pubescent
[late nutant, Peri. glabr. outside bearded inside, Pist. glabr.
18275 Lvs cuneate obovate angular beyond the middle and spiny-toothed, adult ones smoothish, Rac. axil. peduncu-
18276 Lvs long linear quite entire downy 1-nerved veiny. Rac. elongated, Stig. conical, Follicles gibbously thickened
18277 Lvs bipinnatifid flat reticulated marginate, adult ones nearly glab., Seg. mucronate, Stem diffuse, Spikes elong.
18278 Lvs obl. obt. muc. adult ones scab. above clthd with gysh tom. beneath, Rac. few-flwd, Per. beaked beak exceed-
18279 Lvs trifidly bipin., Seg. lin. bisulc. beneath submucro. when young pubes., Rac. dense [ing lamina
18280 Lvs 2—3-cleft or undivided nerved beneath silky, Segments long linear, Follicles oval quite glabrous
18281 Lvs lanc. lin. elon. coarsely ser. in mid. glabr. above veiny, Rac. erect, Per. and Ovar. silky, Stig. dilated convex
18282 Glauc., Bran. silky, Lvs coria. retic. stiff marg. obl. sin. ang. or pinnatif. spin., Rac. term. cylin., Bracts cucul. cil.
18283 Bran. tom., Lvs lin. very long stri. downy bisulc. beneath, Spks term. elon. secund woolly, Style glabr., Stig. dilat.
18284 Lvs pinnatifid glabrous with refracted edges, Seg. mostly 2-3-cleft, Lbs spinescent, Rac. dense erect, Ov. vil.
18285 Leaves oblong obtuse mucronulate glabrous, Racemes short, Pistils hairy, Perianths and Peduncles glabrous
18286 Leaves linear subulate mucronate with revolute margins convex above silky beneath, Racemes recurved pedunculate, Perianths glabrous [Perianth silky
18287 Leaves subulate-lanceolate mucronate pungent divaricate glab. 3-nerved with refracted margins silky beneath,
18288 Leaves obl. ret. glauc. tom. ben. 3-nrvd, Rac. 1-sided silky tom. panicl., Pist. glauc., Stipe long, Stig. conic.
18289 Hoary all over, Lvs lin. obl. acutish mucr. revolute edges finally scabr. from dots above hoary ben. Rac. term.
18290 Leaves linear lanceolate with revolute edges pungent silky beneath, Fascicles terminal few-flowered, Calyx silky shorter than the smooth style, Ovaria stipitate villous

18291 Branches covered with brown tomentum slender drooping, Lvs ov.-obl. mucr. downy, Fasc. axillary sessile
18292 Leaves quite ent. ling. or lin. mut., Umb. naked, Ped. Pedic. and Per. tomen., Caps. spurless, Scales brown cil.
18293 Lvs cuneate obovate spinosely toothed glabrous as well as branches, Capsule bicristate, Crests deeply toothed
18294 Leaves obovate oblong obtuse denticulated cordate and stem-clasping at the base, Branches angular
18295 Leaves quite entire elliptic-lanceolate mutic marginate, Capsule spurless smooth
18296 Leaves flabellate cuneate rounded and many-toothed, adult ones glabrous, Capsule spurless gibbous
18297 Leaves obovate 3-nerved undulate spinosely toothed, Capsule ventricose spurless
18298 Quite glabrous, Leaves cord. stem-clasp. spiny-tthd sometimes roundish somet. obl. or obov. Caps. cucu. depr.
18299 Lower Lvs cun. tthd beyd mid. up. pinnatif. Seg. subul. Corym. term. Per. smooth, Caps. bicalc. Valves tuberc.
18300 Lvs cun. quite ent. or trident. teeth spinesc. cord. stem-clasp. at base quite smooth, Per. smooth, Caps. spurl.
18301 Leaves quite entire cucullate reniformly cordate acutish, Capsule spurless sessile mucronate glaucous
18302 Lvs obl. glauc. ses. spiny-tooth. 6-8 in. long, Bract. of diff. colours or varieg, Stems and buds velvety
[celed fascicled rising from a woolly axis, Style smooth, Fruit spurless
18303 Bran. and Involl. tom., Lvs roundish cord. emarginately 2-lobed spiny repandly-tthd marg., Flws axil. pedi-
18304 Bran. vill., Lvs sess. renif. cord. cucul. ac. glabr. glauc. with repandly-tthd spy marg., Flws axil. fascic.
18305 Bran. silky, Lvs tom. ben. with revol. marg. lower obl. upper ter. Heads many axil. Per. and Styles hairy
18306 Branches glabrous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate obtuse quite entire or lobed, Calyx silky, Follicles compressed
18307 Bran. filif. stiff glabr., Lvs glabr. some obl. obt. petiol. conc. others terete, Calyx villous, Foll. ov. compressed
18308 Lvs ses. ov. or suborb. pung. marg. sm., Fasc. axil. ses., Cal glab., Style long, Stig. term., Caps. spurless sm.
18309 Bran. puberul., Lvs long filif. some terete 5-fur., Fur. vil., Heads ses. invol., Per. glabr., Stigma cylindrical
18310 Leaves elliptic or obovate petiolate entire spiny mucronate scabrous from dots above tomentose beneath, Branches hairy, Capsule spurless dotted scabrous

18311 Leaves oblong obtuse nerveless

18312 Leaves ample obovate lanceolate entire sinuated or pinnatifid, Umbels compound, Flowers silky orange

18313 Invol. 7-flwd, Styles glabr., Fol. 2-horned echin., Lvs cuneate-lin. below dilated and lobed at top, Lbs. mucr.
18314 Invol. 7-flwd in. lvs eq. in length to per., Style glab., Fol. 2-hd ech., Lvs lin. obl. obt. ent. tom. trid. glab. flat
18315 Invol. many-flowered about half the length of the flowers, Leaves linear mucronate, glabrous with flat margin

18316 Lvs pinnatifid or bipinnatifid rarely undivided, Segments linear bluntish mucronate, Racemes elongated glabrous undivided
18317 Lvs beautifully ferruginous bipinnatifid, Segments ovate or lanc., Racemes terminal shorter than the leaves
18318 Lvs oblong-ovate acute spinosely toothed quite glabrous, Racemes terminal elongated
18319 Lvs oval toothed glabrous, Racemes lateral short, Calyx pilose, Ovarium tomentose
[tomentose
18320 Lvs cun. deeply serrated, on young plants deeply pinnatifid elongated, Veins glabrous and between the veins
18321 Lvs broad lin. the veins downy beneath and toment. between the veins, Perianth decid. silky. Follicles toment.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in our opinion, accounts for the frequent sudden death of plants of this kind. We use good yellow loam, to which, for small plants, we add a little sharp sand. In shifting or repotting a plant we make it a rule to keep the ball of roots a little elevated above the surface of the new mould, to prevent any superabundance of water from lodging round the base of the stem. In the winter, care must be taken to give no more water than is absolutely required to keep the soil moderately moist; but, in summer, water may be freely given in the evening or morning. It is important that the plants should be so placed that the sun's rays do not strike the sides of the pot. The *Proteàceæ* do not readily propa-

18322 -	- Brównii *Baxt.*	Brown's		or	...	my.jn	...		N. Holl.	1830.	C	l.p		
18323 -	- Goódii *R. Br.*	Good's		or	...	...	...		N. Holl.	1830.	C	l.p		
18324 -	- Báxteri *R. Br.*	Baxter's		or	...	...	...		N. Holl.	1830.	C	l.p		
18325 -	- Solándri *R. Br.*	Solander's		or	...	...	S		N. Holl.	1830.	C	l.p		
18326 -	- Baúeri *R. Br.*	Bauer's		or	...	...	...		N. Holl.	1830.	C	l.p		
18327 -	- Calèyi *R. Br.*	Caley's		or	...	...	...		N. Holl.	1830.	C	l.p		
18328 -	- Cunninghâmii *Sieb.* *littorâlis* var. Lindl. Bot. Reg. 1363.	Cunningham's		or		my.au	Str	*ledifòlia* Cun.	N. Holl.	1822.	C	l.p		Bot. mag. 306
18329 -	- cómpar *R. Br.*	related		or	20	ap.jn	Str		N. Holl.	1824.	C	l.p		
18330 -	- prostràta *R. Br.*	prostrate		or	...	...	O		N. Holl.	1824.	C	l.p		
18331 -	- dryandroïdes *Baxt.*	Dryandra-like		or	...	...	Str		N. Holl.	1824.	C	l.p		Swt. fl. austr.
18332 -	- mèdia *R. Br.*	middle		or	...	...	St		N. Holl.	1824.	C	l.p		Bot. mag. 31
	248. DRYA'NDRA.													
18333	1483*a* nóbilis *Lindl.* *runcinàta* Meisn.	noble		or	...	...	Y		Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p.l		
18334 -	- carduàcea *R. Br.*	Thistle-like		or	2	ap.my	Y		Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p.l		Bot. mag. 43
18335 -	- arctotìdes *R. Br.*	Arctotis-like		or	2	...	Y		N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.p.l		Bot. mag. 40
18336 -	- Frâseri *R. Br.*	Fraser's		or	...	...	Y		Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p.l		
18337 -	- nervòsa *R. Br.*	nerve-leaved		or	1½	ap.jn	Y		Swan R.	1823.	C	s.p.l		Swt. fl. au. 2
18338 -	- seneciifòlia *Cun.*	Senecio-leaved		or	...	...	Y		N. Holl.	1840.	C	s.p.l		
18339 -	- foliolâta *R. Br.*	leafleted		or	...	...	Y		N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.p.l		
18340 -	- calophýlla *R. Br.*	beautiful-lvd		or	...	...	Y		N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.p.l		
18341 -	- bipinnatífida *R. Br.*	bipinnatifid		or	...	...	Y		Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p.l		
18342 -	- stupòsa *B. R.*	heavy		or	...	...	Y		Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p.l		
18343 -	- proteoïdes *B. R.*	Protea-like		or	...	...	Y		Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p.l		
18344 -	- favòsa *B. R.*	favose		or	...	...	Y		Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p.l		
18345 -	- præmórsa *Meisn.*	bitten-leaved		or	...	...	Y		Swan R.	1848.	C	s.p.l		
18346 -	- pteridifòlia *R. Br.*	Pteris-leaved		or	1	mr.d	Y		N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.p.l		
	β *blechnifòlia* Hook. *blechnifòlia* R. Br.	*Blechnum-lvd*		or	1	mr.d	Y		N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.p.l		Bot. mag. 350
	2867. 248*a*. HEMICLI'DIA *R. Br.*	HEMICLIDIA.						(*Hemisus*, half, *kleio*, to shut up.)		*Proteàceæ.*				
18347 -	- Báxteri *R. Br.* *Dryándra falcàta* R. Br.	Baxter's		or	3	jn	Y		Lucky B.	...	C	l.p		Bot. reg. 145
	2868. 252*a*. ANTHU'RIUM.	(*Anthos*, flower, *oura*, tail; floriferous spadix.)								*Orchidàceæ.*				
18348 -	- Harrísii *Endl.*	Harris's		cu	3	my.jl	G.Br		Brazil	1824.	Sk	p.l		Bot. cab. 130
18349 -	- grácile *G. Don* *Pòthos grácilis* Rudge Guian. 33	slender		cu	¾	my.jl	G		Trinidad	1825.	Sk	p.l		Bot. reg. 1635
18350 -	- microphýllum	small-leaved		cu	¼	s.o	P		Brazil	1829.	Sk	p.l		Bot. mag. 295
18351 -	- amœ'num *Kth.*	beautiful		cu	¾	s.o	Br		Caraccas	1828.	Sk	p.l		
18352 -	- glaucéscens *Kth.* *Pòthos glaúca* Schott. *Pòthos réflexa* Hoffman	glaucous		cu	1	s.o	Br		Mexico	1829.	Sk	p.l		
18353 -	- longifòlium *Lk. & Ott.*	long-leaved		cu	1	s.o	Br		Mexico	1829.	Sk	p.l		
	259. ELÆA'GNUS.													
18354	1534*a* parvifòlia *Wall.*	small-leaved		or	15	jn	W		Kamaon	1842.	C	p.l		Bot.reg. 1843
	261. HOUSTO'NIA.													
18355	1542*a* longifòlia *Gært.* *angustifòlia* Mx.	long-leaved		or	½	au	S		N. Amer.	1828.	S	s.p		Bot. mag. 309
	266. GA'LIUM.													
18356	1620*a* Vaillántii *Dec.* *G. Aparìne* var. *Vaillánti* Lois.	Vaillant's		w	2	my.au	W		England	cor.fi	S	co		Eng. bot. 294
	272. CALLICA'RPA.													
18357	1671*a* longifòlia *Lam.* *japónica* Thunb.	long-leaved		or	6	jl.au	Pk		Japan	1850.	C	p.l		Px. g. 2. 165.
	274. ÆGI'PHILA.													
18358	1676*a* grandifòra *Hook.*	large-flowered		or	3	n.d	Y		Havana	1843.	C	l.p		Bot. mag. 423
	279. BU'DDLEA.													
18359	1722*a* connàta *R. & P.*	connate-leaved		or	6	my	Or		Peru	1826.	C	l.p		Bot. mag. 285
18360	1724*a* heterophýlla *B. R.*	variable-leaved		or	6	my	Y		S. Amer.	1826.	C	l.p		Bot. reg. 1259



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

gate from cuttings, but may be more readily increased by grafting on any of the more free-growing species. Import seeds germinate freely." (*Bot. Mag.* for 1850, no. 4528.)

Before the introduction and high state of cultivation of the splendid flowering plants now annually exhibited in t vicinity of London, it was customary to estimate the value of public and private collections by the number and rari of the species, without regard to the circumstances of their producing fine flowers. Perhaps no tribe of plants we in higher repute than those belonging to *Proteàceæ*, as is amply shown by the early volumes of the Bot. Mag.

18322 Lvs lin. pinnatif., Segs lin. approx. falcate hoary beneath veinless, Aments cylind., Per. silky, Style uncin.
18323 Lvs ob. sinuately tooth. tom. beneath, Stem short, Ament hidden by lvs, Bracts subul. vill., Lam. of Per. vill.
18324 Lvs pinnatifidly trun.. Lbs triang. acute toment. beneath, Bran. vil., Aments glob., Per. and Styles vil.
18325 Lvs. cuneate pinnatifid hoary beneath, Perianth with silky claws and glabrous acute laminæ, Stigma capitate
18326 Lvs linear cuneated elong. serrate toothed, Veins smooth and between toment., Perianths silky marcescent
18327 Lvs lin. trun. serr. tthd, Veins glabr. lacun. toment., Perian. mutic smthsh., Stig. ang., Fol. immersed
18328 Leaves linear spinosely toothed or entire hoary and veinless beneath, Bracts of Ament tomentose, Branches and Involucrum pilose
18329 Lvs scattered ligul. oblong obtuse white and veinless beneath, Branches and Bracts toment., Perianth silky
18330 Lvs elong. pinnat., Lobes quite ent., Stems prostr. toment., Ament leafless, Lam. of Per. smooth
18331 Lvs lin. pinnat., Lobes triang. toment. beneath nerveless, Aments ov., Per. silky, Style glabr., Stig. cap.
18332 Lvs cun. lin. trunc. ser. tapering to base retic. ben., Veins glabr., Lacunæ tomen., Per. mutic, Claws silky, Lamina glabr., Foll. smoothish [Stig. sulc., Per. bearded at apex
18333 Lvs long lin. clothed with cin. toment. ben., Lobes triang. mucr. 3-5-nerved, Invol. woolly with lin. ser. leaflets, [bricate, leaflets the inner ones ciliated at top, Perian. silky, Stigma small obtuse
18334 Lvs lanc. remotely. and spinosely tthd or pinnatif. white from toment. beneath, Invol. glabr. with closely im-
18335 Lvs lin. pinnatif. clothed with white toment. ben., Lobes lin., Scales of Invol. scar. nearly glabr., Per. vill.
18336 Lvs lin. pinnatif. toment. ben., Lobes lin. subul. falc., Scales of Invol. lin. subul. downy, Lam. of Per. smooth
18337 Lvs pinnat., Lobes semilanc., Stem erect humble, Lam. of Perian. short awned loosely pencilled at top, Scales
18338 Lvs white ben. lin. quite ent. below middle pinnatif. above, Lobes distant lin., Scales of Invol. lin. subul. vill.
18339 Lvs long lin. pinnatif. trunc. mucron., Lobes triang. white ben.. Invol. often appendiculated, Per. villous
18340 Lvs pinnatif., Lobes semiov. lanc. nerved, Stem short prostr. shorter than lvs scaly below leafy at top
18341 Lvs longer than scaly stem bipinnatif. beyond mid., Seg. lin. mucr. with revol. edges. pil. above toment. ben.
18342 Bran. vill., Lvs long lin. semip. white ben. veiny, Lobes triang. mucr. with revol. edges, Invol. toment.
18343 Lvs pinnatif. nitid, adult glabr. floral vill., Lobes triang. flat pung. toment. ben., Bran. toment., Calyx glabr.
18344 Lvs long lin. semipinnatif. white ben., Veins naked, Lobes triang. mucr. with revol. edges, Invol. downy
18345 Lvs cun. obov. sinuately toothed trunc. white and toment. ben., Teeth triang. pung., Bracts toment.
18346 Lvs pinnatifid longer than the toment. stem, Lobes lin. acute mucron. with revol. marg. dil. at base, Scales of Lobes manifestly 3-nerved, Stem humble simple, Floriferous Bran. prostrate [Invol. ov. toment.

18347 Erect-bran., Lvs pinnatif., Lbs mucr. pung. veined ben., Lacunæ filled with curled wool terminal solitary

18348 Caulescent, Leaves radical on long petioles lanceolate-acute, Peduncles long, Spathe reflexed
18349 Almost steml., Lvs cun.-lan. acum. nar. at base marg., Veins obsol., Petioles slender, Peduncles filif., Spadix slender few-flowered [cylindrical length of spathe
18350 Stemless, Leaves ovate acute costate, Petioles about the length of the leaves, Thickened at top, Spadix short
18351 Leaves oblong acuminated rounded at base on long petioles, Spathe ovate-oblong acuminate
18352 Stemless, Leaves on long petioles lanceolate-acute mucronate glaucescent above green beneath, Spadix on a long peduncle erect cylindrical, Spathe lanceolate-oblong acuminate, Spadix slender
18353 Nearly steml., Lvs pet. lin. lanc. mucr. rounded at base glab., Pedunc. elong., Spathe lin.-lan. acum. reflexed

18354 Lvs obl. pet. green above dotted beneath, Flowers rising from the short branchlets longer than the petioles

18355 Stem erect, Branches tetragonal downy at joints, Leaves linear-oblong radical ones tapering at base and ciliated, Stipules broad-ovate entire or bi-tridentate, Stamens enclosed

18356 Leaves 6-8 in whorl linear-lanceolate with reflexed marginal prickles, Stems rough from reflexed prickles, Peduncles axillary many-flowered cymose, Fruit bristly

18357 Covered with glandular dots and stellate down, Leaves lanceolate oblong membranous acuminated serrate, Cymes many-flowered, Stamens exserted

18358 Glabrous, Leaves verticillate oblong entire subcordate at base, Flowers terminal corymbose, Calyx 5-toothed, Corolla 5-lobed downy, Berry compressed blue. [term. pedunc. globose
18359 Clothed with white tom., Branches tetragonal, Leaves lanc. connate cren. acute scabrous green above, Heads
18360 Bran. woolly, Lvs woolly ben. lower cord. obl. upper ov.-lanc. nearly entire, Rac. term., Panic. thyrsoid



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2867. *Hemiclidia*. This genus is nearly allied to *Dryándra* and is cultivated like other Australian Proteaceous plants.

2868. *Anthúrium* is separated from the old genus *Pòthos* by Schotte and Endlicher, and perhaps rightly so. The American species of *Pothos* mostly belong to this genus. The type of the genus *Pothos*, according to these botanists, is the *Pothos scándens* of Linnæus (Bot. reg. 1837). The species require the same treatment as that recommended for the stove species of *Pòthos* or *Arum*.

18361 -	- Lindleyàna *For.*	Lindley's		or	6	jn.jl	Vi	China	1844.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 184
18362 -	- madagascariénsis *Lam.*	Madagasc.		or	1	jn.jl	Cr	Madagas.	1824.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 28

280. E'XACUM.

18363 1728*a*	tetragònum *Roxb.*	tetragonal		or	1	jn.jl	P	E. Indies	1846.	S	p.l	
	β. bicolor B.M.	*two-coloured*		or	1	jn.jl	Pa.Pu	Concan	1846.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 42
18364 -	- zeylánicum *Roxb.*	Ceylon		or	1	jn.jl	B	Ceylon	1847.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 44
	Chirònia trinérvis Lin.											

2869. 280*a*. OPHE'LIA *D. Don.* OPHELIA. (*Ophelia*, service; medicinal.) *Gentianeæ.*

18365 -	- corymbòsa *Griseb.*	corymbose		pr	1	my. au	B	E. Indies	1836.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 44
18366 -	- purpuráscens *D. Don*	purplish		pr	1	my. au	W.P	Nepal	1846.	S	p.l	

287. BOUVA'RDIA.

1740*a*	triphýlla											
	β splèndens Grah.	*splendid*		or	3	au.s	S	Mexico	1838.	C	s.l p	Bot. mag. 37
	γ angustifòlia Paxt.	*narrow-leaved*		or	3	ap.n	S	Mexico	1835.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 7. 100
18367 -	- longiflòra *H. & B.*	long-flowered		or	2	ap.n	S	Mexico	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 42
18368 -	- flàva *Don*	yellow-flwd		or	1½	mr	Y	Mexico	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1846
18369 -	- strigòsa *Benth.*	strigose		or	3	ja.au	Y.R	Mexico	1845.	C	s.l p	
18370 -	- Cavanillèsii *Dec.*	Cavanilles's		or	1½	my.o	S.Y	Mexico	1845.	C	s.l.p	J.H.S. 3. 245.
18371 -	- leiántha *Benth.*	smooth-flwd		or	2	jl.n	S	Mexico	1850.	C	s.l.p	Moor.m. 3.97

288. IXO'RA.

18372 1752*a*	javánica *Dec.*	Java		or	4	jl	Or.ve	Java	1845.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 45
18373 -	- salicifòlia *Dec.*	Willow-leaved		or	4	jl	Or	Borneo	1847.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 45
18374 -	- Griffithii *Hook.*	Griffith's		or	4	jl	Or.Y	Singapr.	1845.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 43
18375 -	- lanceolària *Colebr.*	lance-leaved		or	6	ap.my	GshW	E. Indies	1847.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 43
18376 -	- laxiflòra *Smith*	loose-flowered		or	4	ap.jl	W.pk	S. Leone	1845.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 44
18377 -	- subséssilis *Wall.*	sessile-flwd		or	4	jn.jl	W	E. Indies	1828.	C	p.l	
18378 -	- odoràta *Hook.*	sweet-scented		or	3	jl.au	W.R	Madagas.	1844.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 41
	Pavétta grácilis Dec.											

290. PAVE'TTA.

18379 1755*a*	cáffra *Thunb.*	Caffrarian		or	4	au	W	C. G. H.	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 35

296. MANE'TTIA.

18380 1762*a*	bícolor *Paxt.*	two-coloured		or	4	f.mr	C.Y	Brazil	1842.	C	s.p.l	Px.m. 10. 27
18381 -	- uniflòra *H. B. & K.*	one-flowered		or	4	s.d	Ro	S. Marth.	1844.	C	s.p.l	

2870. 296*a*. CAMPYLOBO'THRYS *Hook.* (*Campyle*, a curve, *bothrys*, a raceme; curved racemes.) *Rubiàce*

18382 -	- díscolor *Hook.*	two-colour-lvd		or	1½	jn.jl	R	Brazil	1850.	C	p.lf.m	Bot. mag. 45

297. EPIME'DIUM.

18383 1763*a*	pinnàtum *Fisch.*	pinnate-leaved		or	½	mr	Y	Persia	1848.	D	lt.l	Bot. mag. 44
18384 -	- Musschiànum *M. & D.*	Mussch's		cu	1	my.jl	W	Japan	1838.	D	co	Bot. mag. 37

304. ZIE'RIA.

18385 1777*a*	lævigàta *Paxt.*	smooth		or	1	my.jl	Pk.w	N. Holl.	1840.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 9. 77
18386 -	- macrophýlla *Bonpl.*	long-leaved		or	16	my.jl	W	V. D. L.	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 44
18387 -	- octándra *Swt.*	octandrous		or	10	ap.jl	G	N. Holl.	1818.	C	s.l.p	

DIGYNIA.

305. CI'SSUS.

18388 1782*a*	marmòrea *Hort.*	marbled-leaved		or	...	...	G	Java	1852.	C	s.p.l	

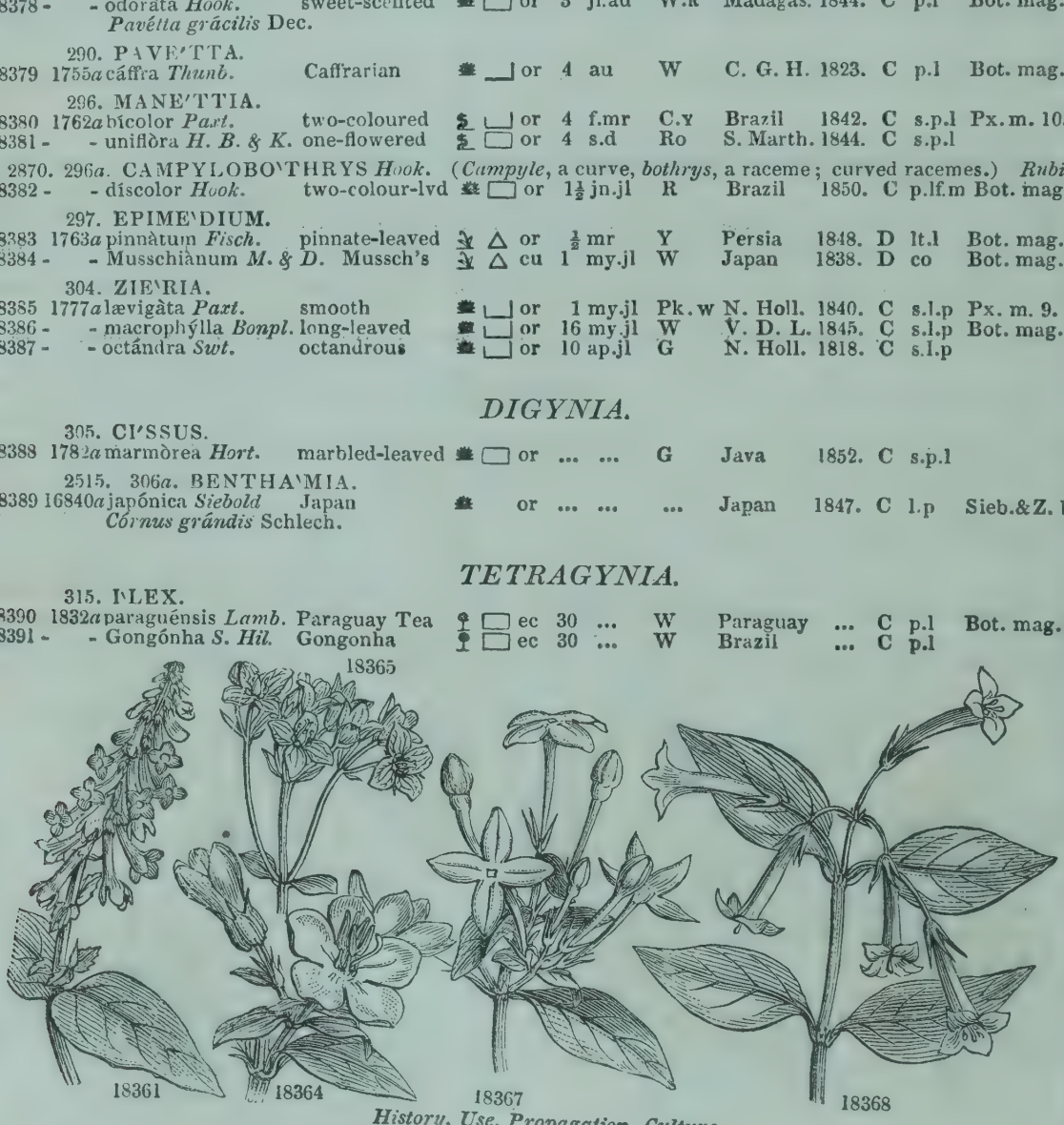
2515. 306*a*. BENTHA'MIA.

18389 16840*a*	japónica *Siebold*	Japan		or	...	...	...	Japan	1847.	C	l.p	Sieb.&Z. 1.38
	Córnus grándis Schlech.											

TETRAGYNIA.

315. I'LEX.

18390 1832*a*	paraguénsis *Lamb.*	Paraguay Tea		ec	30	...	W	Paraguay	...	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 399
18391 -	- Gongónha *S. Hil.*	Gongonha		ec	30	...	W	Brazil	...	C	p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2869. *Ophèlia.* The species are pretty plants with the habit of *Chirònia*. The seed should be sown in pots fill with peat soil. The seeds should not be covered by earth, but pressed by the finger. Moisture is requisite, bei naturally bog plants.

2870. *Campylobòthrys.* This is a very pretty plant, thrives well in a mixture of peat and leaf-mould, and is readi increased by cuttings in the same kind of soil under a hand glass.

18390. The leaves of *Ilex paraguénsis* (the Paraguay Tea) are used in Paraguay, La Plata, Chili, Peru, and Quit at all hours of the day, by putting a handful in a kind of teapot called *mate*, and from the spout of this the hot liqu

18361 Glabrous, Branches tetragonal, Leaves ovate subserrate, Racemes terminal tomentose verticillately spicate
18362 Branches subtetragonal downy, Leaves ovate lanceolate petiolate glabrous above wrinkled covered with rusty or white tomentum beneath, Racemes terminal, Peduncles few-flowered
[4 ovate acuminate
18363 Stem tetragonal, Lvs stem-clasping ovate-oblong acuminate 5-nerved, Calyx 4-parted 4-winged, Cor. segments
β Leaves nearly ovate, Segments of Corolla white purple at top.
18364 Stem tetragonal, Leaves sessile elliptic-oblong 3-nerved, Calyx 5-parted with semicordate oval wings, Segments of Corolla 5 obovate, Stamens exserted

[flowered, Corolla 4-parted
18365 Stem tetragonal, Branches fastigiate, Leaves spatulate elliptic 3-nerved, lower ones large, Cymes fastigiate few-
18366 Stem terete, Leaves lanceolate-acuminate 3-nerved scabrous ciliated, Cor. 5-cleft, Filaments monadelphous

β All parts of plant more pilose than the species, Corollas larger and deeper scarlet
γ Leaves very narrow
[Calycine segm. foliaceous
18367 Glabrous, Bran. subtetragonal, Lvs ovate-acuminate entire, Stipules broad ciliated, Flws corymbose, Ped. leafy,
18368 Lvs ovate lanc. ciliated, Stipules setac., Racms 3-5-flwd, Pedicels downy slndr, Flws drpg, Segs of Cal. acum.
18369 Lvs 3 in a whorl or rameal ones opp. ov.-acute scabr., Segs of Cal. lanc.-lin. foliac., Cor. strig. with obov. segs
18370 Lvs ovate, Stipules tridentate, Segments of Corolla acute spreading, Flower terminal corymbose
18371 Lvs ternate ovate-acuminate slightly hairy above downy-villous beneath, Corymbs subtrichot., Cor. glabrous

18372 Lvs ovate-oblong glabrous, Stipules cuspidate connate at base, Corymb trichotomous, Peduncles long
18373 Lvs long lanceolate glabrous, Corymbs ample dense, Tube of Corolla long slender, Stamens short
18374 Lvs ovate-oblong reticulated glabrous, Stipules short broad acuminated, Cymes large dense compound
18375 Lvs lanceolate acuminate glabrous, Corymbs trichotomous, Segments of Corolla and Calyx linear
18376 Lvs oblong lanc. tapering at base, Stipules ovate, Panicle corymb. ample loose-flwd, Tube of Cor. very slender
18377 Lvs oblong tapering to both ends glab., Corymbs almost sessile, Stipules subulate at top, Lobes of Cor. acute
18378 Lvs large elliptic coriaceous shining, Stipules broad-ovate, Panicle terminal ample trichotomous, Tube of Corolla long

18379 Lvs obovate nearly sessile glabrous, Stipules connate, Flowers corymbose.

[base with a spreading rather reflexed limb
18380 Lvs nearly sessile lanceolate slightly glaucous, Calycine segments 4-8 reflexed, Corolla hairy, tube swollen at
18381 Branches terete, Lvs ovate, Peduncles 2-leaved 1-flowered, Corolla 4-cleft, Filaments villous, Style smooth

[red, Racemes circinate secund
18382 Humble, Branches terete downy, Leaves opposite a little hairy shining above, Petioles branches and peduncles

[Racemes radical many-flwd, Nectaries cucullate
18383 Hairy, Lvs ternate or biternate, Lflts on long petioles, adult ones glabrous cordate-ovate ciliately serrated,
18384 Lvs ternate, Petals exceeding the calyx, Style filiform subcentral, Stigma a little lobed

18385 Smooth, Leaflets 3 linear-lanceolate revolute acute, Peduncles bi-trichotomous, Corolla reflexed
18386 Branchlets downy, Leaflets 3 lanceolate, Panicles trichotomous, Petals obovate dotted downy
18387 Smooth, Leaflets 3 obovate thickish, Peduncles axillary corymbose

DIGYNIA.

18388 Lvs serrated purple beneath and beautifully marbled with green and white above silky

18389 Lvs ovate-elliptic acuminated quite entire covered by hairs which are fixed by their centres, Limb of Calyx truncate entire

TETRAGYNIA.

[8-furrowed 4-seeded
18390 Lvs obov.-oblong bluntish remotely serrated, Pedun. axillary cymose, Flws tetrandrous, Stigma 4-lobed, Fruit
18391 Lvs ellip. mucron. spiny-tthd rounded at base, Spks usually twin-bran. downy, Flws pentand., Stigma entire



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

is imbibed. Some mix sugar with it, others add a few drops of lemon juice; and by pouring fresh boiling water the infusion may be renewed. The Creoles are very fond of it, and never travel without a supply. They drink the infusion at every meal, and never eat until they have taken some of it. It must be drunk directly, for if suffered to remain long the liquor would become as black as ink. The pipe of the mate or teapot, called bombilla, is perforated with holes at the top to prevent swallowing the pulverised herb. The whole party is supplied by handing the mate and pipe from one to another, filling up the vessel with hot water as fast as it is drunk out. The repugnance of Europeans to drink after all sorts of people, in a country where diseases are so common, has occasioned the intro-

18392 -	- latifòlia *Thunb.*	broad-leaved		or	20	...	W	Japan	1840.	G	co	
18393 -	- cornùta *Lindl.*	horned-leaved		or	20	...	W	China	1848.	G	co	Px. fl. g. 1. 43
18394 -	- microcárpa *Lindl.*	small-fruited		or	20	...	W	China	1848.	G	co	Px. fl. g. 1. 43
18395 -	- leptacántha *Lindl.*	slender-spined		or	10	...	W	China	1848.	G	co	Px.fl. g. 3. 75.
18396 -	- dipyrèna *Wall.* *Cunninghàmi* and *Dentòni* Hort.	two seeded		or	12	...	W	N. India	1840.	G	co	
18397 -	- serràta *Thunb.*	serrate-leaved		or	...	...	W	Japan	1840.	G	co	
18398 -	- Macoucoúa *Pers.* *acuminàta* W. *Macoucoúa guianénsis* Aubl.	Macoucoua		or	40	...	W	Trinidad	1840.	C	p.l	Aubl. gui. 1.

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

duction of small glass tubes with which each person is sometimes provided. The leaves when green taste somethi like mallow leaves; they are roasted and dried, and almost pulverised, before they are packed. There are three ki of it in its prepared state, although produced by the same plant, which go under the names of *Caa-cuys*, *Caa-mi* and *Caa-quazu;* the first is the buds of the leaves when hardly expanded, the second is the leaves stripped of the r before roasting, and the third is roasted without any preparation. The people boast of the innumerable qualit that this herb possesses. It is certainly aperient and diuretic, but the other qualities attributed to it are ratl doubtful. Like opium it produces some singular effects; it gives sleep to the restless and spirit to the torpid. T

Page 108. CLASS V.—PENTANDRIA. 5 STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 5 Stamens. 1 Style.

2871. 324*a*. *Plumbaginélla.* Calyx 5-parted, 5-ribbed, 5-crested, beset with stipitate glands, small, but large in t fruit-bearing state: Segments 1—2-toothed. Corolla tubular, 5-lobed, shorter than the calyx, cuspidate. Sty filiform. Stigmas 5, filiform. Utriculus oblong, calyptriform at top.

2872. 325*a*. *Valoràdia.* Calyx glumaceous, of 5-linear 3-nerved segments. Corolla salver-shaped, 5-parte Stamens 5, hypogynous, free. Anthers linear, bifid at base. Style filiform. Stigmas 5. Utriculus subcoriaceou 5-valved below and calyptriform at top. Seeds fusiform, somewhat 5-ribbed.

2873. 330*a*. *Amsinckia.* Calyx 5-parted: Segments linear gibbous. Corolla funnel-shaped: Segments of lin roundish: Throat naked. Stamens enclosed. Nuts 4, gibbous outside, conniving at top, wrinkled outside.

2874. 340*a* *Macromèria.* Calyx 5-parted. Corolla 5-cleft, funnel-shaped: Lobes acute: Throat nake Anthers linear-oblong, incumbent. Style a small pruinose dot. Ovaria 4, combined.

2875. 345*a*. *Arnèbia.* Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped: Tube long: Throat naked: Lobes rounde Anthers enclosed. Style bifid. Stigmas 2 round. Nuts 4, truncate.

2876. 368*a*. *Genióstoma.* Calyx small, 5-lobed. Corolla funnel-shaped, 5-parted: Throat bearded. Stigm didymous. Capsule oblong: Valves 2, woody, with inflexed margins. Seeds many, angular, wingless.

2877. 370*a*. *Cyanánthus.* Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft. Corolla funnel-shaped, with an ample tube and a 5-cle limb. Stamens enclosed. Anthers connivent. Style simple. Stigma 5-cleft. Capsule oblong-conical, 5-celle 5-valved: Valves carinately horned. Seeds many, oblong-linear.

2878. 371*a*. *Cántua.* Calyx tubular, 5-toothed, often cleft on both sides. Corolla funnel-shaped: Tube long Lobes of limb obcordate, convolute in æstivation. Stamens inserted near the base of the tube. Cells of Capsul many-seeded. Seeds compressed, girded with a membranous wing.

2879. 377*a*. *Desfontainia.* Calyx 4—5-parted, nearly equal. Corolla tubular, 4—5-lobed: Lobes roundish, retus Stamens 4—5. Anthers erect, 2-celled. Berry 1-celled, many seeded, with 4—5 parietal placentas. Seeds angular.

2880. 377*b*. *Juanullòa.* Calyx large, inflated, 5-parted. Corolla tubular gibbous under the throat: Limb smal 5-lobed. Stamens villous at base. Berry ovate, 2-celled, many-seeded, girded by the large calyx. Seeds reniform.

2881. 378*a*. *Leiánthus.* Calyx pentagonal, 5-winged, 5-parted. Corolla 5-parted, funnel-shaped. Stamen unequal. Stigma capitate or umbrella-shaped; glandular disk none. Capsule 2-celled.

2882. 380*a*. *Whitleya.* Calyx campanulate, unequally 5-lobed. Corolla campanulate. Stamens straight. Berr 2-celled, enclosed in an inflated calyx, operculate.

2883. 381*a*. *Physochlaina.* Calyx ventricose. Corolla campanulate, regular. Stamens inclinate. Capsule hidde by the inflated calyx, operculate.

2884. 384*a*. *Jacquemóntia.* Sepals 5. Corolla campanulate. Stigmas 2, ovate, flattened. Ovarium 2-celled Cells biovulate.

2885. 384*b*. *Exogònium.* Sepals 5. Corolla tubular. Stamens exserted. Stigma capitate, 2-lobed. Ovarium 2-celled. Cells biovulate.

2886. 384*c*. *Batàtas.* Sepals 5. Corolla campanulate. Stamens enclosed. Stigma capitate, 2-lobed. Ovarium 4-celled. Cells 1-seeded. Capsule 4-celled, seldom 3-celled.

2887. 385*a*. *Rivea.* Sepals 5. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stigma capitate, 2-lobed. Ovarium 4-celled, 4-ovulate Capsule baccate.

2888. 385*b*. *Mina.* Calyx short, naked. Corolla salver-shaped: Tube short, contracted at the base: Limb ventri cose. Stigma capitate. Stamens unequal, exserted. Ovarium 4-celled. Cells 1-seeded.

2889. 385*c*. *Calbòa.* Sepals 5, furnished with a subulate process on the back of each. Corolla with a curve cylindrical tube and a campanulate 5-lobed limb. Stamens declinate.

2890. 395*d*. *Cyathòdes.* Calyx with many bracts. Corolla funnel-shaped, without any hairs or glands: Limb spreading. Stamens enclosed. Ovarium 5—10-celled. Drupe baccate.

2891. 401*a*. *Cystánthe.* Calyx foliaceous. Corolla closed, hood-formed, dehiscing transversely, with a truncat persistent base. Stamens hypogynous, persistent. Hypogynous scales 5.

2892. 411*a*. *Alýxia.* Corolla salver-shaped: Throat naked. Stamens enclosed. Stigma obtuse, usually pen cilled. Drupes 2, solitary by abortion.

2893. 413*a*. *Aganósma.* Corolla funnel-shaped. Hypogynous scales long, combined. Stigma conical, mucronate

2894. 413*b*. *Mandevílla.* Calyx 5-leaved, furnished with a pectinated ring inside. Corolla funnel-shaped Throat naked. Filaments enclosed. Anthers conniving into a cone around the stigma. Stigma conical, having 5 pit or hollows at the side, with a 5-lobed campanulate base, and a bicuspidate apex. Hypogynous ring 5-lobed, fleshy Lobes truncate.

2895. 413*c*. *Roupéllia.* Calyx 5-parted, with a circle of about 12 glands at the base. Corolla funnel-shaped Throat crowned by 10 combined ligulæ. Stamens enclosed. Style dilated at top into a 5-furrowed mass, to which th anthers adhere Nectary wanting.

2896. 413*d*. *Dipladènia.* Calyx 5-parted: Lobes with 1-2 glands at the base of each. Corolla funnel-shaped hispid about the origin of the stamens. Anthers sessile. Glands 2, alternating with the ovaria. Stigma globular with a reflexed membrane at bottom.

2897. 413*e*. *Rhynchospérmum.* Calyx 5-cleft, or 5-parted, with many glands inside the tube; glands truncate Corolla 5-cleft: Tube cylindrical: Lobes oblique-obovate. Anthers hastate, adhering to the middle of the stigma Nectary cup-shaped, 5-cleft. Stigma oblong. Follicles elongated, many-seeded.

2898. 414*a*. *Parsónsia.* Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped, 5-parted: Throat naked. Stamens exserted Anthers sagittate, cohering by their middle to the dilated stigma. Hypogynous scales 5. Follicles 2, distinct o combined

18392 Lvs ovate bluntish serr. shining above, Pedicels aggreg. longer than petioles rising above axils of leaves
18393 Lvs obl. coriac. marginate trun. spinose on adult plants 3-horned entire, Umbels axil. sessile, Berries 4-seeded
18394 Lvs oval quite entire acute at both ends glabr., Umbels pedunculate shorter than the petioles, Fruit 4-seeded
18395 Lvs oval-oblong acuminated spiny-toothed
18396 Lvs elliptic-oblong mucronate remotely spiny-serrated, Flws sessile in axillary fascicles, Fruit 2-seeded

18397 Lvs ovate acute ciliately serrated, Pedicels axillary solitary 1-flowered drooping
18398 Lvs oval or ovate coriaceous smooth quite entire, Peduncles numerous cymose axillary

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

leaves are called in Paraguay *Yerva-mate*, and by the French *Herbe du Paraguai*. The *Ilex Gongónha*, the leaves of which afford a kind of tea called Gongonha in Brazil, and which by some is considered identical with that of Paraguay, grows in the provinces of Minas Geraes and St. Paul; and when the export of tea from Paraguay was prohibited by Dr. Francia the dictator, the inhabitants of the other states, who were formerly supplied from Paraguay, were obliged to use that from Brazil, which was found to be much inferior. Persons ignorant of the specific distinctions between the two trees have attributed the inferiority of the Brazil kind merely to the different mode of preparing the leaves.

2899. 414*b*. *Lyónsia*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla funnel-shaped: Limb 5-parted: Segments equal-sided: Throat naked. Stamens exserted. Anthers sagittate, cohering by their middle to the stigma. Style dilated at apex. Stigma concave. Hypogynous scales connate. Capsule cylindrical, 2-celled; dissepiment free.

2900. 418*a*. *Adènium*. Calyx 5-parted: Lobes lanceolate, glandular. Corolla downy with a cylindrical tube, widened upwards, and a 5-parted limb. Stamens short. Anthers linear-sagittate, cohering to the stigma, terminated by a hair-like seta. Hypogynous glands none. Ovaria 2, globose. Stigma capitate, bidentate.

2901. 434*a*. *Lacepedia*. Calyx 5-parted. Petals short, unguiculate. Ovarium 3-celled. Cells 8-ovulate. Style trisulcate, at length tripartite. Berry tricuspidate, 6—9-seeded.

2902. 434*b*. *Ullùcus* Flowers membranous. Exterior Calyx open, joined, 2-parted: Inner one of 5-segments or sepals, equal, awned. Stamens enclosed, joined at base into a fleshy urceolus. Ovarium ovate. Style short, thickened towards the apex. Fruit ovoid, hid by the unchanged calyx.

2903. 435*a*. *Labisia*. Calyx small, 5-toothed. Corolla coriaceous, 5-parted: Segments induplicately valvate in æstivation, reflexed and apiculated at apex. Style subulate. Drupe pea-formed, 1-seeded.

2904. 435*b*. *Corynecárpus*. Calyx of 5 concave sepals. Corolla of 5 rounded petals, alternating with as many petal-like scales, which are furnished with a gland inside at base. Stamens rising from the claws of the petals. Stigma obtuse. Drupe club-shaped, containing a single 1-seeded nut.

2905. 437*a*. *Fagræ'a*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped: Limb 5—6-parted. Stamens 5—6, inserted in the mouth of the tube. Style filiform. Stigma orbicular. Berry 2—6-celled, many-seeded. Seeds angular.

2906. 445*a*. *Habrothámnus*. Calyx campanulate, 5-toothed. Corolla clavately tubular: Limb 5-toothed. Stamens enclosed. Stigma capitate, obsoletely 2-lobed. Berry girded by the calyx, 2-celled. Seeds few, angular.

2907. 445*b*. *Isochròma*. Calyx tubular, a little inflated, 5-toothed. Corolla tubular, 5-toothed. Stamens enclosed. Style clavately capitate, bifid. Ovarium 2-celled. Berry enclosed in the calyx. Seeds numerous, compressed, orbicular or reniform.

2908. 446*a*. *Hebeclàdus*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped, 5-lobed, usually with teeth between the lobes. Stigma clavately capitate, a little 2-lobed. Berry globose, small. Seeds compressed, reniform.

2909. 450*a*. *Chænéstes*. Calyx tubular, unequally 5-toothed, at length cleft laterally. Corolla tubular, 5-lobed, with floccose edges and with small teeth between the lobes. Stamens nearly enclosed. Stigma clavate, 2-lobed. Berry 2-celled, obovate, enclosed in the cleft calyx. Seeds many, wrinkled, reniform.

2910. 460*a*. *Rogièra*. This genus differs principally from *Rondelètia* by the absence of the prominent ring in the throat of the corolla.

2911. 460*b*. *Péntas*. Calyx 5-cleft, sometimes with 1 or 2 teeth in the sinuses. Corolla with an elongated tube, and a campanulate throat, which is bearded inside: Limb spreading, 5-cleft. Stamens short. Epigynous disk thick. Style filiform, 2-lobed. Capsule nearly globose, many-seeded.

2912. 460*c*. *Hindsia*. Calyx turbinate: Limb 4—5-cleft: Segments unequal, foliaceous at top. Corolla funnel-shaped, with an elongated tube, and a 5-cleft-limb. Anthers sessile at top of tube. Ovarium 2-celled. Branches of Style linear, papillose. Capsule corticate, 2-valved.

2913. 460*d*. *Higginsia*. Limb of calyx 4—5-toothed. Corolla salver-shaped, 4—5-parted: Throat naked. Stamens inserted in the middle of the tube, enclosed. Stigmas 2. Berry oblong, subtetragonal, many-seeded.

2914. 460*e*. *Lindènia*. Calyx turbinate, 5-ribbed: Limb 5-cleft Corolla salver-shaped, with a very long slender tube, and a 5-parted spreading limb. Anthers sessile, linear. Style bifid at top. Capsule 2-celled. Seeds numerous, angular.

2915. 463*a*. *Adenóphora*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla campanulate, 5-lobed. Stamens free. Nectary girding the base of the style. Style pilose. Stigmas 3. Capsule 3-celled.

2916. 463*b*. *Platycòdon*. Calyx and Corolla 5-lobed. Stamens and Stigmas 5. Capsule 5-celled.

2917. 463*c*. *Glossocòmia*. Calyx 5-lobed, foliaceous, reflexed. Corolla campanulate, 5-lobed. Stigmas 3, ovate. Capsule 3-celled.

2918. 464*a*. *Isolòma*. Calyx 5-parted, nearly equal. Corolla salver-shaped or funnel-shaped, nearly equal: Segments nearly equal. Stamens combined into a tube. Anthers cohering, beardless, two lower ones mucronate. Stigma capitate. Capsule 2-celled, many-seeded.

2919. 464*b*. *Centropògon*. Calyx 5-parted, with a globose tube. Corolla with an incurved tube, and a 5-cleft limb: upper Segments larger, falcate; lower ones spreading. Two lower Anthers generally ending in an ovate, triangular, cartilaginous, solitary gland. Annulus fleshy, between the limb and the calyx. Berry globose, 2-celled.

2920. 477*a*. *Weigèla*. Calyx pentagonal, adnate to the ovarium, 5-lobed: Lobes lanceolate. Corolla funnel-shaped: Throat wide: Lobes ovate, roundish. Stamens adnate to the corolla. Style a little exserted. Stigma peltately capitate. Ovarium 2-celled, many-seeded.

2921. 485*a*. *Rhodóstoma*. Calyx tribracteate, 5-cleft: Segments recurved. Corolla funnel-shaped: Tube long: Limb 5-lobed: Segments lanceolate, mucronate by reflexed plicæ. Stamens short, inserted at top of tube. Ovarium 2 celled. Ovula solitary in the cells. Style simple. Stigmas 2, linear.

2922. 486*a*. *Sherbúrnia*. Lobes of calyx foliaceous, cuneate. Corolla fleshy, funnel-shaped: Tube narrow at base, hairy inside at base. Stamens short, inserted above the middle of the tube. Ovarium crowned by a large disk or hemispherical gland. Stigma clavate.

2923. 486*b*. *Hirsia*. Lobes of calyx foliaceous, oblong. Corolla salver-shaped, hairy, with 5 undulated lobes: Throat hairy. Anthers sessile. Style filiform. Stigmas 2, linear. Fruit globose, 2-celled, many-seeded. Seeds wingless, nestling on the superficies of the placentas.

2924. 507*a*. *Catha*. Calyx flat, 5-lobed. Petals 5. Capsule 3—4-sided, 3—4-celled. Cells 1-seeded. Stigma 3-[illegible]ed.

2925. 515*a*. *Sóllya*. Calyx small, 5-parted, the hind segment the largest. Petals 5, ovate, nearly equal, campanulately spreading. Stamens erect. Anthers cohering at top. Ovarium terete, 2-celled, many-ovulate. Style short, [illegible], coherent with the ovarium. Stigma obsoletely 2-lobed. Berry fusiform, dry, many-seeded.

2926. 515*b*. *Pronàya*. Calyx 5-leaved: Leaves acuminate, equal. Petals 5, obovate, equal, campanula conniving, subrevolute at apex. Stamens erect. Ovarium terete, 2-celled, many-ovulate. Style short, ter articulated with the ovarium. Stigma acute. Berry cylindrical, many-seeded.
2927. 515*c*. *Mariánthus*. Calyx small, 5-parted, equal. Petals 5, equal, spatulate, with conniving claws. Stam ascending. Ovarium declinate, oblong, compressed, 2-celled. Style filiform, subfalcate, continuous with the ovari Stigma capitate.
2928. 520*a*. *Lemònia*. Sepals 5. Corolla 5-cleft, unequal: Tube straight. Stamens 5, inserted in the tu 2 fertile ones sessile; three sterile ones horned, longer than the tube, covered with glands. Disk cup-shap notched. Carpels 5, 1-seeded.
2929. 520*b*. *Pentarhàphia*. Calyx of 5 narrow stiff lobes, not unlike 5 brown needles. Corolla tubular, 5-cl Style projecting.
2930. 520*c*. *Metrodòrea*. Calyx 5-cleft. Petals 5. Ovarium buried in the disk and confused with its substan Fruit tubercled 5-lobed, 5-celled. Cells 1—2-seeded.
2931. 520*d*. *Almièda*. Calyx 5-toothed. Petals 5. Ovaries 5, connected at base. Fruit only of 1 or 2 1-see carpels.
2932. 520*e*. *Erythrochìton*. Calyx tubular, 5-cleft, connected into two nearly equal lips. Corolla 5-cleft. Fr of 5 1-seeded carpels.
2933. 524*a*. *Corethróstylis*. Calyx petaloid, 5-parted. Corolla none. Style long, hispid from fascicles of be back hairs, broom-formed. Capsule 3-celled, 3-valved. Cells 1-seeded.
2934. 524*b*. *Guichenòtia*. Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, gland-formed. Ovary 5-celled. Cells containing 5 ovula
2935. 541*a*. *Schweiggèria*. Sepals 5, unequal, exterior ones hastately, biauricular at base. Lower petal lar cordate, drawn out into a spur at base. Stamens free. Appendages of anterior anthers subulate.
2936. 542*a*. *Cryptándra*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft. Petals small, cucullate, sessile. Stamens enclos Anthers 2-celled. Disk wanting. Fruit containing 3 seeds.

Order 2. DIGYNIA. 5 Stamens. 2 Styles.

2937. 579*a*. *Schubértia* Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped. Corona simple, of 5 retuse lobes. Stig turbinate. Gynostegium short.
2938. 590*a*. *Trichosáchme*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla with long feathery tails, which are perhaps analogous to tails of *Strophánthus*.

MONOGYNIA.

324. PLUMBA'GO.

18399 1861*a* rhomboìdea *Hook*. rhomb-leaved ▭ or ½ s B S.Amer. 1826. S pl Bot. mag. 291

2871. 324*a*. PLUMBAGINE'LLA *Spach*. PLUMBAGINELLA. (Diminutive of *Plumbàgo*.) *Plumbagine*
8400 - - micrántha *Boiss*. small-flowered ○ pr 3 jl W Persia 1829. S co Led. ic. ros. 1
Plumbàgo micrántha Led. icon. fl. ros. 1. t. 21.

2872. 325*a*. VALORA'DIA *Hochs*. VALORADIA. (Perhaps the name of a botanist called *Valorado*.) *Plumbagine*
18401 - - plumbaginoìdes *Boiss*. Plumbago-lk ♀ △| pr ½ jl.n Dp.V. China 1845. D pl Bot. mag. 448
Plumbàgo Larpéntæ Lindl. *Ceratostigma plumbaginoìdes* Bunge, enum. pl. chin. p. 55. 1831.

325. HELIOTRO'PIUM.

18402 1867 peruviànum
β *Voltaireànum* Hort. *Voltaire's* ⊞ ⌴ fra 1½ my.s Dp.P Hybrid 1847. C r.m

326. MYOSO'TIS.

18403 1877*a* rèpens *G. Don* creeping ≋ △ pr ½ ap.au B.Y Britain ditches D co Eng. bot. 270
18404 1878*a* collìna *Hoffm*. hill ○ pr ¼ ap.my B.Y Britain dr.sa.pl S co Eng. bot. 262
18405 1888*a* azórica *H. Wats*. Azorean ⅄ △| pr 1 au.n Dk.B Azores 1840. D co Bot. mag. 412

2873. 330*a*. AMSI'NCKIA *Lehm*. AMSINCKIA. (From *M Amsinck*.) *Boragineæ*.
18406 - - angustifòlia *Lehm*. narrow-leaved ○ pr ⅓ jn.jl Y N. Amer. 1836. S co
18407 - - lycopsoìdes *Lehm*. Lycopsis-like ○ pr ⅓ jn.jl Y Chili 1836. S co
18408 - - intermèdia *F. & M*. intermediate ○ pr ½ jn.jl Y Californ. 1836. S co
18409 - - spectábilis *F. & M*. showy ○ pr ½ jn jl Y Californ. 1836. S co

333. ANCHU'SA.

18410 1923*a* petiolàta *Hook*. petiolate ♀ △ or 1 o P Nepal 1840. D co Bot. mag. 385
18411 - - parviflòra *Willd*. small-flowered ○ or ⅓ jn.o B Levant 1827. S co
18412 - - aggregàta *Lehm*. cluster-flwd ○ or ½ jn.o B Levant 1827. S co Fl. græc. 167

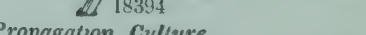
18388



18393



18394



18395



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2871. *Plumbaginélla* being an annual, the seeds only require to be sown in the open ground, in a warm shelter situation, in a mellow soil.
2872. *Valoràdia* is a creeping-rooted pretty plant, and answers well to be planted out into beds in summer. grows on the ruined ramparts of Shanghai in China, also out of the stone-work on the city wall.

2939. 592*a*. *Dictyánthus*. Calyx of 5 broad-lanceolate lobes. Corolla urceolate below: Limb reflexed, with 5 long horn-like segments, having the margins recurved. Corona simple, of 5 large spreading lobes.
2940. 592*b*. *Cyrtóceras*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla rotate, tomentose at base inside: Segments linear, acuminate. Corona smooth. Leaflets acuminated at both ends. Anthers oblong, obtuse, terminated by a bidentate membrane.
2941. 592*c*. *Raphistémma*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla campanulate. Leaflets of simple Corona elongated, compressed. Follicles ventricose. Anthers each terminated by a membrane.
2942. 592*d*. *Stephanòtis*. Calyx of 5 sepals. Corona simple, 5-leaved. Anthers terminated by a membrane. Follicles horizontal. Seeds pulpy.
2943. 592*e*. *Oxypétalum*. Calyx campanulate: Tube ventricose. Gynostegium exserted. Leaflets of simple corona fleshy, obtuse. Anthers each terminated by a membrane.
2944. 601*a*. *Wigándia*. Calyx of 5 sepals. Corolla funnel-shaped. Stamens exserted. Stigmas capitate. Capsule 2-celled. Placentas 4, at first joined by twos, afterwards free.
2945 623*a*. *Xanthòsia*. Margin of calyx 5-lobed. Petals stipitate, oval, cuspidate, replicate at apex. Style filiform, rising from the base of the stylopodium. Fruit compressed. Mericarps contracted at the commissure, with 7—9 filiform ribs, the 2 lateral ribs marginating.
2946. 623*b*. *Astrótricha*. Calyx 5-toothed. Petals 5, oval, clothed with stellate down outside. Styles thickened at base. Mericarps contracted at the commissure, with 3 primary dorsal ribs, and 2 acute nearly obsolete marginal ones, and 4 secondary ones with vittæ in the commisure, which are covered by a spongy pellicle, but none in the furrows.
2947. 668*a*. *Nárthex*. Margin of calyx obsolete. Stylopodium urceolate. Styles filiform, at length reflexed. Fruit compressed from the back, and girded by a dilated margin. Mericarps with 5 primary ribs, the 3 intermediate ones filiform, the 2 lateral ones close to the margin, and nearly obsolete. Vittæ in the dorsal furrow usually solitary.

Order 5. PENTAGYNIA. 5 Stamens. 5 Syles.

2948. 669*a*. *Grammánthes*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla 6-lobed. Stamens 5—6, enclosed. Scales none. Styles and carpels 5.
2949. 706*a*. *Acantholimon*. Calyx funnel-shaped: Limb scarious, multiplicate, 5-nerved, shortly 5-lobed. Corolla gamopetalous only at base, forming a ring, the rest free with long claws, the edges of the claws so close as to form a kind of tube. Ovarium linear, tapering into the 5 styles. Stigmas capitate. Utricle membranous, acutely 5-sided, opening by a conical lid, and also splitting irregularly into 5 valves at base.

MONOGYNIA.

18399 Annual, Stem terete, Leaves rhomboid, Petiole winged stem-clasping and auricled at the base, Spikes few-flowered, Bracts and calyx glandular

18400 Stem furrowed erect branched, Lower Leaves oblong a little denticulated with stem-clasping petiole, the rest [sessile cordately auricled, Spikes axillary and terminal

18401 Branches flexuous angular rather bristly, Leaves obovate obtuse ciliated, Flowers in dense bracteate 3—7-flowered clusters, Lobes of Corolla obcordate

18402 Flowers beautiful dark purple, Plant more diffuse

18403 Leaves obovate rather strigose, Calyx covered with adpressed bristles, Corolla flat, Lobes somewhat emarginate
18404 Calyx beset with uncinate bristles, Limb of Corolla concave shorter than the tube
18405 Stem decumbent at base bristly, Segments of Calyx linear, Limb of Corolla with emarginate lobes

18406 Throat of Corolla glabrous naked, Limb twice shorter than the tube
18407 Throat of Corolla bearded, Limb 3 times shorter than the tube
18408 Throat of Corolla glabrous naked, Limb rather shorter than the tube
18409 Throat of Corolla glabrous half-closed by plicæ, Limb length of tube

[Flowers racemose panicled
18410 Stems branched, Leaves lanceolate, radical ones on long petioles, cauline ones sessile, upper ones bract-formed,
18411 Stems much branched hispid, Leaves linear bluntish hispid, Racemes few-flowered crowded
18412 Stems diffuse, Lvs linear-oblong obtuse hispid, Flws sess. aggregate 4 times shorter than bracts, Nuts spherical



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2873. *Amsinckia* is a genus of pretty annuals. The seed only requires to be sown in the open ground in April, in a dry, warm, sheltered situation.

18413 -	- cæspitòsa *Lam*	tufted	℄ △	or	½	jn.o	B	Levant	1828.	D	co	Fl. græc. 169
18414 -	- crìspa *Viv.*	curled	℄ △	or	1	jn.o	B	Corsica	1835.	D	co	

336. CYNOGLO'SSUM.

18415	1935*a* glochidiàtum *Benth.*	burred	☿ ◯	or	2	jn	Pa.Bl	Nepal	1840.	S	co	Bot. reg. 184
18416 -	- longiflòrum *Royle*	long-flowered	☿ △	or	3	jn.jl	Pa.Bl	Cashm.	1839.	D	co	Bot. reg. 184
18417 -	- anchusoìdes *B. R.*	Anchusa-like	☿ △	or	1	my.au	Pa.Bl	Cashm.	1840.	D	co	Bot. reg. 184
18418 -	- cœlestìnum *Lindl.*	celestial-blue	☿ ◯	or	2	jn	B.w	N. India	1837.	S	co	Bot. reg. 183

2874. 340*a*. MACROME'RIA *D Don.* MACROMERIA. (*Makros*, long, *meris*, part; flower.) *Boragíneæ*

18419 -	- exsérta *D. Don*	protruding-st.	℄ ⧍	or	3	my.o	Y	Mexico	1846.	S	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 184

345. E'CHIUM.

18420	1996*a* petræ'um *Tratt.*	rock	♃	pr	1	my	Pk.Li	Dalmatia	1842.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 184

2875. 345*a*. ARNE'BIA *Alph. Dec.* ARNEBIA. (A name of Arabic origin.) *Boragineæ.*

18421 -	- echioìdes *A. Dec.*	Bugloss-like	℄ △	or	2	my.jl	Y.pu	Caucasus ...		C	s.p	Bot. mag. 44

Lycópsis echioìdes Lin. *Anchùsa echioìdes* Bieb. *Lithospérmum eréctum* F & M.

347. NOLA'NA.

18422	2006*a* cœléstis	celestial blue	✱ ⧍	or	2	jl.au	Pa.B	Chili	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 184
	Alòna cœléstis Lindl.											
18423 -	- tenélla *Lindl.*	slender	⅄ ○	or	½	jl.s	B	Chili	1824.	S	p.l	Bot. mag. 26

349. ANDRO'SACE.

18424	2015*a* lanuginòsa *Wall.*	woolly-leaved	⅄ △	or	⅓	au	Ro.Li	Himalay.	1841.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 400

350. PRI'MULA.

18425	2023*a* altàica *Lehm.*	Altaian	℄ △	pr	1	ap.my	R.or	Altaia	1819.	D	p.l.s	Px.m.16. 194
18426 -	- Munròi *Lindl.*	Capt. Munro's	℄ △	pr	¾	mr.my	W	Himal.	1845.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1847
18427 -	- sikkimènsis *Hook.*	Sikkim	℄ △	pr	½	mr.my	Y	Sk.N.In.	1850.	D	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 459
18428 -	- Stuàrtii *Wall.*	Stuart's	℄ △	pr	1	jn	Y	Nepal	1845.	D	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 435
18429	2031*a* denticulàta *Sm.*	denticulated	℄ △	pr	½	my.jn	Li	Nepal	1838.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1842
18430 -	- capitàta *Hook.*	capitate-flwd	℄ ⧍	pr	½	o	R	Himalay.	1850.	D	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 455
18431	2037*a* involucràta *Wall.*	involucrated	℄ △	pr	½	mr.my	W	N. India	1845.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1846

352. SOLDANE'LLA.

18432	2045*a* mìnima *Hoppe*	least	℄ △	or	⅛	ap.my	Pa.Li	Switzerl.	1827.	D	p.l	Swt. fl. g. s. 2.
	β álba	*white-flowered*	℄ △	or	⅛	ap.my	Bh	Switzerl.	...	D	p.l	

354. CY'CLAMEN.

18433	2051*a* littorale *Sadl.*	sea-shore	✱ ⧍	pr	¼	mr.ap	Dp.Ro	Como I.	1845.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 1846,
18434 -	- mácropus *Zucc.*	long-scaped	✱ ⧍	pr	¼	mr.jn	R.w	Levant	1848.	S	p.l	
18435 -	- ibéricum *Goldie*	Iberian	✱ ⧍	pr	¼	mr.jn	Ro.P	Iberia	1831.	S	p.l	Moor. g. 1. 89

356. LYSIMA'CHIA.

18436	2054*a* cándida *Lindl.*	white-flowered	☿ △	or	1	jl.au	W.R	China	1846.	D	co	
18437 -	- lobelioìdes *Lindl.*	Lobelia-like	℄ △	or	1	jl.au	W	N. India	1840.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1842
18438	2068*a* azórica *Horn.*	Azorean	♃ △	or	⅛	jn	Y	Azores	1835.	D	co	Bot. mag. 3273
18439 -	- nùtans *Nees*	nutant	☿ △	or	2	jl.au	Dk.P	C. G. H.	1823.	D	co	Swt. fl. g. s. 2.

Lubínia atropurpùrea Lk. & Ott. hort. berl. 1. t. 27.

357. ANAGA'LLIS.

18440	2075*a* alternifòlia *Cav.*	alternate-lvd	♃ ⧍	or	⅛	ap.jl	Y.pk	Brazil	1839.	D	s.p.l	Cav. icon. 506.

364. CHIRO'NIA.

18441	2093*a* pedunculàris *Lindl.*	long-peduncled	✱ ⌴	or	3	jl.o	P	C. G. H.	1820.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1803
	trinérvis Hort. but not of Lin.											
18442 -	- floribúnda *Paxt.*	bundle-flwd	✱ ⌴	or	2	jn.my	Pk	C. G. H.	1843.	C	s.p.l	Px. m. 12. 123
	Fischeri Hort.											
18443 -	- glutinòsa *Paxt.*	clammy	✱ ⌴	or	2	jn.my	R	C. G. H.	1843.	C	s.p.l	Px. m. 15. 245.

2876. 368*a*. GENIO'STOMA *Forst.* GENIOSTOMA. (*Geneion*, a beard, *stoma*, a mouth.) *Loganiàceæ.*

18444	2105*a* ligustrifòlia *Cun.*	Privet-like	✱ ⌴	or	4	...	W	N. Zeal.	1837.	C	s.p.l	

Logània ligustrifòlia Cun. *Genióstoma rupéstris* Rich.

369. PHLO'X.

18445	2110*a* penduliflòra *Swt.*	pendulous-flwd	☿ △	or	3½	aut	Ro.Li	N. Amer.	1824.	D	p.l	Swt. fl. g. 2. s.
18446	2119*a* crassifòlia *B.C.*	thick-leaved	♃ △	or	1	ap	F.P	N. Amer.	1825.	D	co	Bot. cab. 1596

rèpens β. crassifòlia D. Don in Sweet's fl. gard. n.s. t. 293.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2874. *Macromèria* is a fine half-hardy perennial, and grows best in an equal mixture of sandy loam and fibry pea It ripens seed if kept in a greenhouse, by which it is propagated. Its foliage is too coarse to make it a valuab ornamental plant; and its flowers, which always droop, fall off soon after opening, so that it never looks so well as i showy appearance on paper or in the herbarium would lead us to expect.

18413 Stems decumbent, Leaves linear obtuse hispid undulated longer than the stems, Racemes terminal few-flowered
18414 Strigose, Leaves linear-oblong coarsely toothed, cauline ones undulately curled, Spikes loose, Calyx inflated pendulous, Nuts triquetrous [short in l series
18415 Pilose branched, Lvs oblong sessile, Racemes elongated, Flws nearly sessile, Nuts small marginate, Prickles
18416 Pil., Lvs obl. upper ones cordately stem-clasping, Racs bractless, Nuts marg., Prickles in 1 ser., Tube of Cor. long
18417 Clothed with whitish down, Rad. Lvs lanc. on long pets, caul. ones lin. lanc. sess., Pan. loose, Nuts mur. in disk
18418 Downy, Cauline Leaves ovate cuneated at base, radical ones cordate-ovate on long petioles, Racemes bractless, Nuts marginate glochidate

18419 Stems hispid, Leaves lanceolate mucronate scabrous, Style and Stamens much exserted

18420 Stems erect much branched, Leaves linear-lanceolate obtuse downy revolute and white beneath

18421 Erect pilose, Leaves sessile tomentose bluntish, radical ones oblong-obovate, cauline ones spatulate, Spikes terminal, Bracts foliaceous

18422 Shrubby, nearly glab., Lvs terete fascicled, Pedun. elong., Cal. hairy, Plicæ of Cor. pilose, Nuts many-celled
18423 Clothed with viscid down, Stems filiform, Petioles ciliate, Leaves ovate-obtuse, Calyx campanulate 2-lobed, one [lobe emarginate, the other tridentate, Ovary 5-lobed

18424 Caulescent procumbent hairy, Lvs scattered obovate-lanceolate, Pedun. terminal elon., Umbel many-flowered

18425 Robust. Leaves erect, Scape few-flowered, Flowers large, Corolla spreading with bidentate segments [mibifid
18426 Lvs on long pet. subcord. obt. repand glabr., Scp. 5—7-flwd, Peds longer than invol., Lbs of Cor. rounded se.
18427 Lvs obovate oblong obtuse doubly-tthd, Scape elong., Flws umbellate, Lflts of Invol. lanc., Segs of Cor. emarg.
18428 Lvs broad-lanc. mealy ben. serr., Scape mealy, Invol. many-lvd many-flwd, Calyx mealy, Cor. lbs subcrenated
18429 Lvs obov.-lanc. downy wrinkled uneq. dentic., Flws densely umb., Cor. Limb flat, Segs 2-lbd, Cal. teeth gland. cil.
18430 Lvs obl.-lanc. dentic. mealy, Scape elon., Flws densely capit., Lfls of invol. lanc., Cal. scurfy, Seg. of Cor. emar.
18431 Lvs on long petioles ovate-oblong obtuse nearly entire glabrous, Scape tall 2-3-flowered, Leaflets of Invol. oval, Lobes of Corolla obcordate, Root bulbous

18432 Lvs orbicular, Scape 1-flowered, Pedicels clothed with short glandular down, Corolla cleft to the third of its length, Flowers whitish

18433 Root small round, Lvs deeply cordate roundish entire spotted, Segments cordate oblong, Calycine segments [subulate
18434 Root vry lrge with sevrl crwns, Lvs cord.-ovl broad subang. uneq. cren. white-veind and zoned, Cor. tube glob.
18435 Lvs heart-shaped with an open sinus very slightly sinuate-toothed zoned greyish-green purple beneath, Tube of Cor. ventricose, Mouth pentagonal, Segments of Cor. obovate

18436 Glabr., Lvs a little tthd entire dotted, radical ones oval, rameal ones lin.-spatul., Flws racem., Bracts subulate
18437 Ascending, Lvs ovate a little serrated, Racs naked many-flwd, Flws nutant, Cor. campanul., Stamens exserted
18438 Erect, Lvs ovate-lanceolate, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered, Segments of Calyx subulate
18439 Erect, Lvs opposite or twin lanceolate a little serrated glabrous, Racemes terminal, Lobes of Corolla spatulate erosely denticulated

18440 Trailing, Lvs alternate ovate. Near to *Anagállis tenélla*

18441 Glabrous, Lvs ovate-lanceolate acuminate sessile 3—5-nerved, Peduncles 1-flowered longer than the leaves

18442 Glabrous much branched, Leaves linear or oblong-ovate acute, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered, Segments of Calyx oblong acute, Segments of Corolla obovate
18443 Dark green smooth, Lvs 3—5-nerved ovate-lanceolate, Calyx 5-parted, Corolla large with an expanded 5-parted limb, Stamens exserted

18444 Lvs elliptic-lanceolate, Racemes axillary, Pedicels bibracteate, Lobes of Calyx subulate, Lobes of Corolla hairy at top

18445 Stem rather flexuous downy spotted, Leaves oblong-lanceolate glabrous above scabrous beneath, Corymbs [panicled drooping before expansion
18446 Lvs and petioles fringed with white hairs on the midrib and margins lanceolate acuminate, Tube of Corolla covered with glandular hairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2875. *Arnèbia echioides* has much the habit of *Lithospérmum canéscens*, and, like it, is an evergreen herb, well fitted for decorating rockwork. It can only be increased by seed.

2876. *Gemóstoma.* This genus is nearly related to *Logània.* It consists of greenhouse shrubs, and they should be treated in the same manner as recommended for the species of *Logània*, p. 130.

370. POLEMO'NIUM.

18447 2126*a* moschàtum *Wormsk.* musky ⚳ △ or 1 my.jl B N. Amer. 1827. S co
18448 - - villòsum *Ried.* villous ⚳ △ or ½ jn.o B Siberia 1826. S co Swt. fl. gar. 2
hùmile R. & S. Bot. reg. 1304.

2877. 370*a*. CYANA'NTHUS *Wall.* CYANANTHUS. (*Kyanos*, blue, *anthos*, a flower.) *Polemoniàceæ.*
18449 - - lobàtus *Wall.* lobed ⚴ △ or ½ my.s B Himala. 1845. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 184

2878. 371*a*. CA'NTUA *Juss.* CANTUA. (*Cantu* is the Peruvian name of the first species.) *Polemoniàc*
18450 - - buxifòlia *Juss.* Box-leaved ⚹ ⌴ or 5 ap Ro Peru 1846. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 458
Periphrágmos depéndens R. & P. fl. per. 2. t. 133.
18451 - - pyrifòlia *Juss.* Pear-leaved ⚹ ⌴ or 4 mr Crea Peru 1846. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 438
Periphrágmos flexuòsus R. & P. fl. per. 2 t. 131.
18452 - - bícolor *Paxt.* two-coloured ⚹ ⌴ or 4 my R.Y Peru 1846. C s.p.l Px. m. 15. 220

373. PHACE'LIA.

18453 2125*a* fimbriàta *Mx.* fringed ○ or 1 jn.jl Li.w N. Amer. 1840. S co Mx. fl. amer. 1
Cosmánthus fimbriàtus Hort.

377. BRUGMA'NSIA.

18454 2171*a* cornígera *B. M.* horn-bearing ⚹ ⌴ or 10 jl.o W Brazil 1846. C r.m Bot. mag. 425
Datùra cornígera B. M.
18455 - - Gárdneri *B. M.* Gardner's ⚹ ⌴ or 10 jl.o W Brazil 1850. C r.m
Datùra arbòrea Hort. not Lin.

2879. 377*a*. DESFONTAI'NEA *Ruiz & Pav.* (*M. Desfontaines*, a French bot.: see *Fontanèsia*.) *Gentiàneæ.*
18456 - - spinòsa *Ruiz & Pav.* spiny-leaved ⚹ ⌴ or 10 ... S.Y Peru 1850. C s.l.p H.B. pl. æq. 1

2880 377*b*. JUANULLO'A *R. & P.* (*Giov. Juan* and *Antonio Ulloa*, two disting. Spaniards.) *Solanàceæ.*
18457 - - parasítica *R. & P.* parasitic ⚷ □ or 3 my.o Or Peru 1840? C p.l Bot. mag. 411
Ulloa parasítica Pers. *Brugmánsia floribúnda* Paxt. vol. 9. p. 3. icon. *B. parviflòra* Hort.

378 LISIA'NTHUS.

18458 2176*a* prínceps *Lindl.* Prince ⚹ □ or 4 jl.o S.Y N. Gran. 1848. C p.l.s Px. fl. g. 1. 90.
18459 - - púlcher *Hook.* fair ⚹ □ or 5 aut S N. Gran. 1847. C p.s.l Bot. mag. 442
18460 - - acutángulus *R. & P.* acute-angled ⚳ ◎ or 3 jn.my G.Y S.Marth. 1845. S s.p Bot. mag. 432
trífidus B. K. *tetragònus* Benth.

2881. 378*a*. LEIA'NTHUS *Cham.* LEIANTHUS. (*Leios*, smooth, *anthos*, a flower.) *Gentiàneæ.*
18461 - - nigréscens *Cham.* blackish ⚳ ◎ or 1½ jl.au P.Bk Mexico 1842. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 404
Lisiánthus nigréscens Cham.
18462 - - longifòlius *Griseb.* long-leaved ⚵ □ or 2 jn.jl Y Jamaica 1793. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 416
Lisiánthus longifòlius No. 2173. *Tàchia longifòlia* Mart.
18463 - - umbellàtus *Griseb.* umbellate ⚹ □ or 10 my.jl G Jamaica 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 424
Lisiánthus umbellàtus Swz.

2882. 380*a*. WHI'TLEYA *Swt.* WHITLEYA. (The late *Mr. Whitley*, of Fulham.) *Solanàceæ.*
18464 - - stramonifòlia *Swt.* Stramonium-lvd ⚳ △ or 4 au.s Y.G Himalay. 1823. S co Swt. fl. gar. 12
Anísodus stramonifòlia G. Don. *lùrida* Lk & Ott.

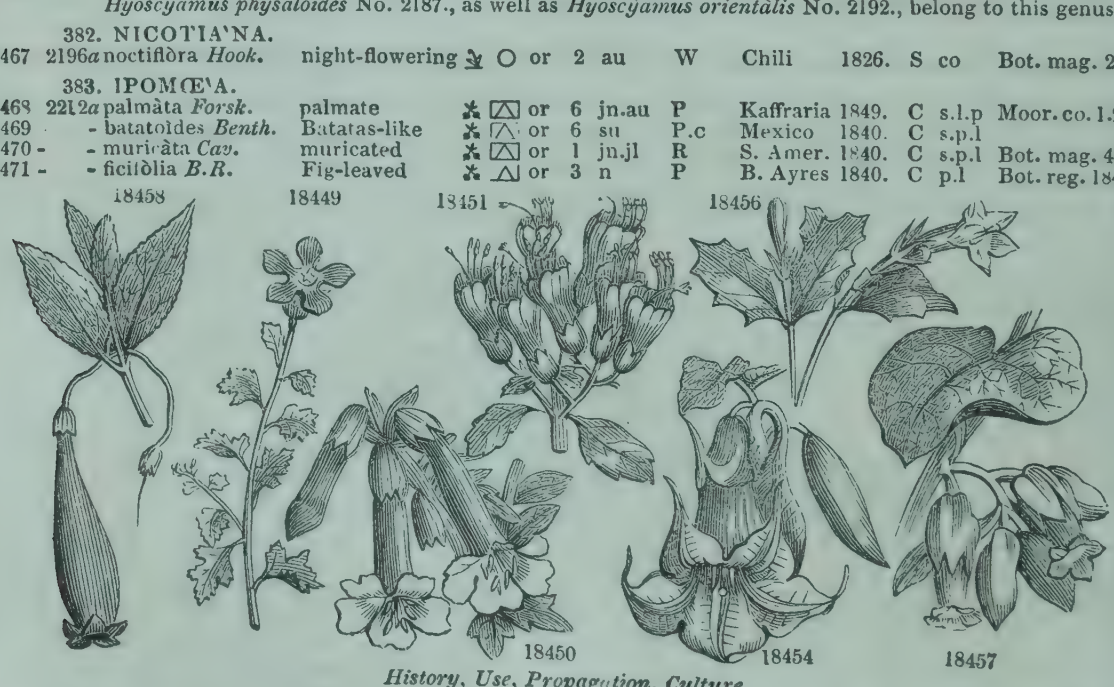
2883. 381*a*. PHYSOCHLAI'NA *G. Don.* (*Physa*, a bladder, *chlaina*, a cloak; calyx inflated.) *Solanàceæ.*
18465 - - grandifòra *Miers* large-flowered ⚳ △ or 1 mr.ap PaY.P Thibet 1850. D p.l Bot. mag. 46
18466 - - physaloides *G. Don* Physalis-like ⚳ △ or 1 mr.ap P.v Siberia 1777. D p.l Swt. fl. gar. 13
Hyoscyàmus physaloides No. 2187., as well as *Hyoscyàmus orientàlis* No. 2192., belong to this genus.

382. NICOTIA'NA.

18467 2196*a* noctifòra *Hook.* night-flowering ⚳ ○ or 2 au W Chili 1826. S co Bot. mag. 278

383. IPOMŒ'A.

18468 2212*a* palmàta *Forsk.* palmate ⚹ ⧈ or 6 jn.au P Kaffraria 1849. C s.l.p Moor. co. 1. 25.
18469 - - batatoides *Benth.* Batatas-like ⚹ ⧈ or 6 su P.c Mexico 1840. C s.p.l
18470 - - muricàta *Cav.* muricated ⚹ ⧈ or 1 jn.jl R S. Amer. 1840. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 430
18471 - - ficifòlia *B.R.* Fig-leaved ⚹ △ or 3 n P B. Ayres 1840. C p.l Bot. reg. 1841,



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2877. ***Cyanánthus*** is a native of the higher ranges of the Himalayas. It proves to be a delicate little herbaceo plant, with the habit of some species of *Campánula*. It requires plenty of moisture during the flowering season, b afterwards should be kept rather dry and allowed to rest.

2878. *Cántua* is a genus of beautiful shrubs. The Peruvian Indians, according to Ruiz and Pavon, adorn the chambers on feast days with the *C. buxifòlia*. The ancient Indians called it the magic tree. The species have prov hardy greenhouse plants, and thrive if potted in a mixture of light loam and peat containing a portion of sand. Th possibly will grow freely in the open air during summer, if planted in a warm sheltered situation; some of them ha succeeded in the open air in Devonshire. They may be treated in the same way as *Fuchsias*. Cuttings root freely

2879. *Desfontainea*. This is one of the plants in whose external features there is nothing to lead to a knowledge their affinities. It has been placed in *Gentiàneæ*, *Solanàceæ*, and *Theophrásteæ* by turns. It is an evergreen and native of America, with a very bitter taste. The leaves are opposite petiolate spiny-toothed, very similar to those

18447 Stems diffuse, Lvs downy, Leaflets cordate, Calyx hairy with blunt segments, Segments of Corolla obtuse
18448 Stem pilose erect with many pairs of ovate blunt pilose leaflets, Flowers a little panicled drooping, Segments of Corolla round crenulated

18449 Pilose, Lvs rhomboid cinereous beneath lobed at top, Segments of Corolla bearded at top

18450 Lvs subfascicled obovate entire or toothed, Calyx tubular downy, Limb spreading, Lobes obcordate, Stamens slightly exserted
18451 Lvs elliptic or obovate downy entire or toothed, Corymbs branched, Flowers erect, Calyx bilabiate, Stamens much exserted
18452 Branches downy, Leaves fringed with soft hairs tomentose beneath cuneate-oblong mucronate, Flower large showy
18453 Pilose, Lvs pinnate or pinnatifid, Leaflets entire, Racemes loose, Corolla fringed

18454 Downy, Lvs entire or angular, Calyx cylindrical 5-ribbed cleft lengthwise, Limb of Corolla spreading, the Segments ending in long points
18455 Smoothish, Leaves quite entire, Calyx cylindrical inflated entire or unequally 4—5-lobed, Limb of Corolla spreading acuminated

18456 Calycine segments lingulate and are as well as the leaves glabrous, Leaves opposite spiny-toothed like those of holly, Flower terminal solitary
18457 Parasitical pendent, Leaves oblong acuminated thickish alternate, Racemes dichotomous pendulous

[5-inches. Stamens enclosed
18458 Leaves petiolate oval-lanceolate glabrous, Flowers solitary pendulous, Calyx pentagonal, Corolla very long
18459 Lvs petiolate ellip.-lanc., Pan. term. trichot., Flws pendulous, Stamens exserted, Branches bluntly tetragonal
18460 Lvs connivent at the base, lower ones cordate, upper ones ovate, Peduncles dichotomous panicled, Flowers pendulous, Stem fistular acutely tetragonal

18461 Branches terete, Lvs decussate lanceolate acuminate 3-5-nerved, Panicle much branched loose, Flws pendulous

18462 Downy, branches tetragonal, Leaves lanceolate or oblong-lanceolate, Flowers axillary and terminal pedicellate

18463 Strong, Leaves obovate-lanceolate acuminate, Petioles connate, Umbels many-flowered involucrate axillary, Calyx wingless, Stamens exserted

18464 Strong robust downy canescent, Stem dichotomous, Leaves twin ovate-elliptic repandly lobed villous beneath, Flowers solitary drooping

[to corolla
18465 Glandularly pubescent, Lvs ovate, Panicle terminal leafy, Flws nutant, Corolla funnel-shaped, Stamens equal
18466 Leaves ovate repand or quite entire, Flowers pedicellate terminal capitate, Stamens enclosed, Fruit-bearing Calyx inflated angular glabrous

[Limb obcordate
18467 Glandular and clammy hairy, Leaves oblong-lanceolate undulated, Tube of Corolla cylindrical, Segments of

18468 Leaves palmately 5-lobed, middle lobe the longest, 2 lower lobes bipartite, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered
18469 Downy, Lvs 3-5-lobed, middle lobe acum. lateral ones ang. hairy on the veins beneath, Ped. 1-2-flwd, Sep. uneq.
18470 Stems filif. branched, Lvs glabr. sess. many-parted, Seg. filif., Ped. 1-flwd axillary, Sep. muricated on the back
18471 Scabr., Lvs 3-lobed, lateral lobes rounded middle narrower and longer, Ped. 3-flwd, Cal. covered with blk hairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

holly. The flowers are large, terminal, and solitary; they are scarlet with a yellow limb. The berries are white. It is worth cultivating for the elegance of its foliage and the brilliancy of its flowers. It should be grown in a mixture of peat, loam, and sand. Cuttings will probably root in the ordinary way.

2880. *Juanulloa* is an epiphytal plant, and flourishes freely if planted in vegetable earth and kept in a moist warm stove. It recommends itself both by its handsome foliage and its large richly coloured calyx.

2881. *Leiánthus* is a genus founded on the *Lisiánthus longifólius*. The species are interesting plants, and will grow in a shady part of a greenhouse or stove, where they will flower very profusely.

2882. *Whitleya* is a strong coarse-growing plant, with something of the habit of *Belladónna*, and smelling like tobacco when bruised. It is of the most easy culture, and will grow in any soil, but requires a dry situation. It is increased either by division or seed.

2883. *Physochlaina* is a genus of desirable hardy plants, being early flowerers, and elegant when in blossom. They

18472 -	- pulchélla *Roth*	neat	☿ △	or	10	d.ja	P	Ceylon	1845?	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 4
18473	2235*a* Tweèdiei *Hook.*	Tweedie's	☿ △	or	6	jn.jl	P	Parana	1838.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 3
18474 -	- Melæ'na *Lindl.*	Melæna	☿ △	or	10	ap.my	Bh.Bk	.....	1845?	C	s.p.l	
18475 -	- Hardíngii *Paxt.*	Harding's	⚹ △	or	10	my.jn	P	hybrid	1845?	C	s.l.p	Px.m.11.2
18476	2256*a* símplex *Thunb.*	simple	⚹ △	or	½	jl	Pa.P	C.G.H.	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4
18477 -	- crássipes *Hook.*	thick-peduncled	☿ △	or	4	au	P	S. Africa	1842.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 4
18478 -	- oblongàta *E. Mey.*	oblong-leaved	☿ △	or	4	jl.au	R	Kaffraria	1848.	C	s.l	Moor.m.3.2
18479 -	- longifòlia *Lindl.*	long-leaved	☿ △	or	1	jl.s	W.R	Mexico	1839.	C	s.l	Bot. reg. 18

384. CONVO'LVULUS.

18480	2266*a* albivènus *Lindl.*	white-veined	♃ □	or	6	s	Pa.Pk	Algoa B.	1823.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 11
18481	2267*a* itálicus *R. & S.*	Italian	♗ △	or	6	jl.s	R	N. Africa	1846.	D	co	Bot. reg. 18
18482	2274*a* verrùcipes *Tenore*	warted-stalked	♃ △	or	6	jl.au	W	.....	1841.	D	co	
18483	2290*a* ocellàtus *Hook.*	purple-eyed	■ ⌴	or	1½	au	W.bsh.p	S. Afr.	1846.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4

2521. 384*a*. PHARBI'TIS.

18484	16915*a* Leàrii *Lindl.*	Lear's	⚹ △	or	20	s	D.P	Ceylon	1839.	C	co	Bot. mag. 3
18485 -	- tyriánthina *Lindl.*	Tyrian-purple	⚹ △	or	10	au.n	D.P	Californ.	1838.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 4
18486 -	- cathártica *Choisy*	cathartic	⚹ △	or	10	au.s	P	W. Ind.	1839.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 4
	β *ròsea* Hook.	*rose-coloured*	⚹ △	or	10	au.s	Ro	St. Dom.	1836.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 999
	Convólvulus pudibúndus Lindl.											
18487 -	- limbàta *Lindl.*	bordered	○	or	2	s.o	V.w	Java	1849.	S	lt.s	
18488 -	- ostrìna *Lindl.*	purple	⚹ △	or	20	su	D.P	Cuba	1839.	C	lt.s	Bot. reg. 184

2884. 384*b*. JACQUEMO'NTIA *Choisy.* (*M. Jacquemont*, a traveller in N. India.) *Convolvulàce*

18489 - - canéscens *Benth.* canescent ♃ ⌴ or 6 jn.jl B Bogota 1846. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 184
Convólvulus canéscens H. B. & Kth. *Convólvulus polyánthus* Schlecht. & Cham.

2885. 384*c*. EXOGO'NIUM *Choisy.* EXOGONIUM. (*Exo*, outside, *gonia*, an angle; stems.) *Convolvulà*

18490 - - púrga *Benth.* true jalap ⚹ △ m 10 s Ro Jalapa 1838. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4
Ipomœ'a Schiedeàna Zucc. *I. Púrga* Wend. *Convólvulus Jalàpa* Schiede.

2886. 384*d*. BATA'TAS *Choisy.* BATATAS. (Malay name of sweet potato.) *Convolvulàcea*

18491 - - betàcea *Lindl.* Beet-rooted ⚹ △ or 6 au P.w Dem. 1839. C p.l Bot. reg. 184

385. ARGYREI'A.

18492	2293*a* festiva *Wall.*	festive	☿ □	or	10	jl.s	W	E. Indies	1840.	C	s.l.p	Wal. pl. ra.
18493 -	- pomàcea *Choisy*	apple-fruited	☿ □	or	10	n	Pa.Ro	Mysore	1828.	C	s.l.p	
18494 -	- spléndens *Swt.*	splendid	☿ ⌴	or	10	n	Pa.R	E. Indies	1820.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 26
18495 -	- speciòsa *Swt.*	showy	☿ □	or	10	jl.au	Ro	E. Indies	1818.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 24
18496 -	- setòsa *Choisy*	bushy	☿ □	or	10	jl.au	Pk	Nepal	1818.	C	s.l.p	

2887. 385*a*. RI'VEA *Choisy.* RIVEA. (*Aug. de la Rive*, a physician of Geneva.) *Convolvulàceæ.*

18497 -	- tiliæfòlia *Choisy*	Lime-tree-lvd	☿ □	or	10	my.au	W	E. Indies	1812.	C	s.l.p	
18498 -	- ornàta *Choisy*	adorned	☿ □	or	10	jn.au	P	E. Indies	1824.	C	s.l.p	

2888. 385*b*. MI'NA *Llav. & Lex.* MINA. (*Don Francesco Xavier Mina.*) *Convolvulàceæ.*

18499 - - lobàta *Llav. & Lex.* lobed-leaved ○ or 6 su R.Y Mexico 1841. C co Bot. reg. 184

2889. 385*c*. CALBO'A *Cav.* CALBOA. (*Don L. Calbo*, a Spanish botanist.) *Convolvulàceæ.*

18500 - - globòsa *Lindl.* globose-flwd ♗ ⌴ or 6 jn.au R Mexico 1848. C co J.H.S. 5. 83.

386. NEMO'PHILA.

18501 2294*a* maculàta *Benth.* spotted-flwd ○ or ½ jn.s W.v Californ. 1848. S co J.H.S. 3. 320

387. CALYSTE'GIA.

18502 2298*a* pubéscens *Lindl.* double-flwd ☿ △ or 6 jn.s Pa.Ro China 1844. R co Bot. reg. 184

388. COBŒ'A.

18503	2299*a* stipulàris *Benth.*	large-stipuled	♃ ⌴	or	20	my.o	P.Y.	Mexico	1839.	S	p.l	Bot. reg. 184
18504 -	- macrostémma *Pav.*	long-stamened	♃ ⌴	or	20	n	Y	Guayaq.	1839.	S	p.l	Bot. mag 37
	acuminàta Dec. *lùtea* D. Don.											

2523. 388*c*. NAVARE'TTIA.

18505 - - squarròsa *Hk. & Ar.* squarrose ○ or 1 jl.s B Ve. Cruz 1847. S lt.r Bot. mag. 29
Gília púngens Hook.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

will grow in any soil, and are increased by division. These plants are well adapted for decorating flower-bord early in spring.

18486. *Pharbìtis cathártica.* It is stated that M Bauduit, a rich proprietor of St. Domingo (Fl. méd. des Antill discovered in this milky plant a resinous juice, which coagulates, and proves to be profoundly purgative. He forr of it a much approved syrup, which in the French colonies bears his name. The culture and propagation are the sa as those for *Ipomœ'a.*

2885. *Exogònium púrga.* The root of this plant is the true jalap of commerce. Its cultivation and propagation the same as for the tuberous-rooted species of *Ipomœ'a.*

18472 Glabr., Lvs quinate, Lflts petiol. ellip. acum., Pedun. twisted 1-3-flwd, Pedic. clavate, Lbs of Cor. emarg. plicate
18473 Glabr., Lvs cordate acute entire, Peduncles 1-2-flwd, Sepals ovate acute unequal, Cor. with elongated tube
18474 Glabrous, Leaves cordate acum. entire and 3-lobed, Peduncles stiff 3-4-flowered, Sepals roundish concave
18475 Downy, Leaves cordate 3-5-lobed, middle lobe ovate, Peduncles long hairy [lower part of the stem
18476 Glabrous, Stems suffruticose weak. Leaves linear-lanceolate a little wavy, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered from the
18477 Pilose, Lvs oblong-lanceolate entire acute, Peduncles 1-flwd bibracteate thickened above, Sepals very unequal
18478 Stems elon. climb. or trail., Lvs ovate-obl. ent. ciliated, Petioles villous, Pedun. axil. 1-flwd, Sep. narrow ciliated
18479 Glabrous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate obtuse mucronate thickish, Peduncles 1-flowered bibracteate in the middle, Sepals elliptic

18480 Lvs roundish cordate subrepand, the veins elevated and woolly beneath, Flws solitary, Stem usually tuberculate
18481 Stem and Lvs hairy, Radical Lvs cordate repand toothed, Cauline Lvs palmately pedate cut, Peduncles 2-flwd
18482 Lvs cord. acum., low. ones ent., up. ones 3-lobed, Ped. 1-flwd warted, Cap. hry 3-celled 3-seeded, Seg. of Cal. obl.
18483 Procumbent, Branches erect downy, Lvs lin. entire clothed with silky white down, Pedun. solit. 1-flwd bibract.

18484 Climbing, Lvs cordate acum. entire or 3-lobed pilose, Cymes many-flwrd capitate, Sepals and Bracts lin. pilose
18485 Stem fruticose warted, Leaves roundish cordate acuminate villous, Peduncles many flowered, Calyx villous
18486 Climbing glabrous, Leaves cordate or cordately 3-lobed, Peduncles 1-3-flowered, Bracts lanceolate
β Flower rose-coloured

18487 Stem hairy, Lvs cordate entire angular or 3-lobed acuminate pilose, Pedun. solitary 1-flowered, Sep. hispid linear
18488 Climbing, Lvs hastate tripartite glabrous glaucescent beneath, Peduncles 3-4-flowered, Sepals obtuse glabrous, Limb of Corolla obsoletely 10-lobed

18489 Downy scabrous, Lvs oblong cordate on long petioles, Cymes pedunculate dense-flowered, Sepals oblong obtuse

18490 Lvs cordate acum. entire glabr., Pedun. 2-3-flowered, Tube of Cor. long, Limb spreading, Lobes emarginate

18491 Lvs ovate cordate angular or somewhat 5-lobed, Rac. compound contracted, Sepals acum., Root fusiform red

18492 Lvs ovate clothed with fine brown silky hairs underneath, Flowers cymosely panicled
18493 Tomentose cinereous, Lvs ovate-elliptic obtuse clothed with velvety down especially beneath, Cyme many-flwd
18494 Lvs ovate-oblong smooth above and clothed with silky down beneath, Peduncles corymbosely many-flowered
18495 Tomentose, Lvs large cord. glab. above clothed with silky down and nerved beneath, Flws umbellately capitate
18496 Hairy, Lvs cord. acum. glabr. above and clothed with adpressed strigæ beneath, Ped. corymbosely many-flwd

18497 Lvs cordate roundish, Peduncles 1-flowered rarely 2-4 flowered, Sepals roundish, Corolla inflato-cylindrical
18498 Lvs orbicularly cordate, Peduncles elongated spicately panicled, Sepals ovate-lanceolate obtuse, Corolla narrow tubular

18499 Lvs 3-lobed, Racemes forked, Flowers secund erect

[Flowers umbellate
18500 Lvs on long petioles very variable in form some cord. some sagittate others hastate, lower ones deeply angular,

[Calyx reflexed, Appendages crenulated convolute
18501 Lvs pinnatifid lyrate, Segs short obtuse 2-3-lobed and entire, upper ones 3-lobed, Peduncles 1-flwd, Sinuses of

[margins
18502 Pubescent, Lvs oblong hastate, Lobes angular, Pedunclés angular 1-flwd, Bracts ovate ciliated with reflexed

[wards, Stamens not exserted
18503 Lflts 3 pair, Upper pair narrow ovate acum. oblique at base, Lower pair stipule-formed reniform acum. down-
18504 Lflts obovate ciliated at base, Segments of Calyx lanceolate ciliated, Stamens much exserted

18505 Plant hairy and viscid all over, Lvs spiny dark green cut into sharp segments, Flws among bracts and calyx lobes in close spiny heads



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2836. *Batàtas.* Most of the tuberous-rooted species under the genus *Ipomœ'a* belong to this genus: as, *I. paniculàta, tuberòsa, Jalàpa, bonariénsis*, &c.

2837. *Rivea.* To this genus belongs the *Ipomœ'a bòna-nóx*, No. 2227. The species are showy. They may be trained upon rafters or trellis-work in a stove. A light soil suits them best, and cuttings root freely in the ordinary way.

2838. *Mina.* This plant is cultivated by the Mexicans for purposes of decoration. The flowers are racemose, erect, and arranged in the scorpioid manner of Borage; at first they are crimson, but change through orange to pale yellow. It is a half-hardy annual, and only requires the treatment of purple convolvulus.

2839. *Calbòa* comes very close to *Mina*, and requires the treatment of the half-hardy woody species of *Ipomœ'a*.

18506 -	- pubéscens *Hk. & Ar.*	downy	○	or	1	jl.s	B	Californ.	1848.	S	lt.r			
18507 -	- cotulæfòlia *Hk. & A.*	Cotula-leaved	○	or	1	jl.s	W	Californ.	1848.	S	lt.r			
	2525. 388*d*. HUGE'LIA.													
18508	16937*a* lanàta *Lindl.*	woolly	○	pr	¼	jl.au	L.B	Californ.	1847.	S	co			
	393. E'PACRIS.													
18509	2309*a* dùbia *Lindl.*	doubtful	❀	or	3	mr.ap	W	N. Holl.	...	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1846		
18510	2308*a* miniàta *Lindl.*	vermilion-flwd	❀	or	3	my	S.W	N.S.W.	...	C	s.p	Px. m. 12. 25.		
	395. LISSA'NTHE.													
18511	2316*a* sápida *R. Br.*	sapid	❀	or	4	ap.my	W	N. Holl.	1823.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 314		
18512 -	- stellàta *K. & W.*	stellate	❀	or	3	mr.ap	W	N. Holl.	1836.	C	s.p			
	2890. 395*a*. CYATHO'DES *R. Br.* (*Cyathos*, a cup, *odous*, a tooth ; disk cup-shaped and toothed.) *Epacrideæ.*													
18513 -	- Oxýcedrus *R. Br.*	Red-Cedar-like	❀	or	6	ap.jn	W	V.D.L.	1822.	C	s.l.p	Lab. n.h. 1.69		
	401. LEUCOPO'GON.													
18514	2325*a* polystàchyus *R. Br.*	many-spiked	❀	or	2	my.jl	W	N. Holl.	1826.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 1436		
18515 -	- interrúptus *R. Br.*	interrupted	❀	or	3	my.jl	W	N. Holl.	1826.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 1451		
18516 -	- Ríchei *R. Br.*	Riche's	❀	or	2	my.jl	W	N. Holl.	1826.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 1560		
18517 -	- verticillàtus *R. Br.*	whorled	❀	or	2	my.jl	W	N. Holl.	1837.	C	l.p			
	2891. 401*a*. CYSTA'NTHE *R.Br.* (*Kyste*, a box, *anthos*, a flower ; closed hooded flower.) *Epacrideæ.*													
18518 -	- sprengelioìdes *R.B.*	Sprengelia-like	❀	or	2	ap.jn	R	N. Holl.	1840.	C	l.p			
	403. AZA'LEA.													
	2329 índica.													
	ζ *rùbra plèna*	*double-red*	❀	or	4	mr.my	R	China	1844.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1842,		
	η *calycìna*	*large-calyxed*	❀	or	4	mr.my	R	China	1849.	C	p.l	Px. fl. g. 2. 70		
18519 -	- Fárreri *D. Don*	Farrer's	❀	or	2	mr.my	R	China	1830.	C	s.p	Swt. fl g. n. s.		
18520	2329*a* squamàta *Lindl.*	scaly	❀	or	2	mr.my	Spot	China	1844.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1847		
18521 -	- obtùsa *Lindl.*	obtuse-leaved	❀	or	1½	ap	Dp.R	Shanghai	1844.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1846,		
18522 -	- ovàta *Lindl.*	ovate-leaved	❀	or	8	my	Pk	Chusan	1844.	C	s.p	J. H. S. 2. 2		
	β *álba* Fort.	*white-flowered*	❀	or	8	my	W	Chusan	1844.	C	s.p			
18523 -	- ramentàcea *Lindl.*	ramentaceous	❀	or	2	ap.my	W	China	1846.	C	s.p	J.H.S.4. 291.f		
	407. ALLAMA'NDA.													
18524	2342*a* Schóttii *Pohl*	Schott's	❀	or	10	...	Y	Brazil	1846.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 435		
18525 -	- Aublètii *Pohl*	Aublet's	❀	or	10	...	Y	Guiana	1847.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 441		
18526 -	- neriifòlia *Hort.*	Oleander-lvd	❀	or	3	...	Y	S. Amer.	1847.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 459		
	2892. 411*a*. ALY'XIA *R. Br.* (*Alyxis*, grief ; gloomy appearance.) *Apocýneæ.*													
18527 -	- gynopògon *R. & S.*	bearded-stigm.	❀	or	4	jl.s	W	Norf. Is.	1831.	C	p.l			
18528 -	- daphnoìdes *Cun.*	Daphne-like	❀	or	4	jl.s	W	N.S.W.	1831.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 331		
18529 -	- ruscifòlia *R. Br.*	Butcher's-br.-lv.	❀	or	4	au.n	W	N.S.W.	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 331		
	β *pugioniformis* C.	*dagger-leaved*	❀	or	4	au.n	W	Moret. B.	1820.	C	p.l			
	409. CLAVI'JA.													
18530	2344*a* ornàta *D. Don*	ornamental	❀	or	10	...	Or	Caraccas	1828.	C	l.p	Jacq. schb. 1. 1		
	412. WRI'GHTIA.													
18531	2354*a* pubéscens *R. Br.*	downy	❀	or	4	mr	Gsh Y	N. Holl.	...	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 1929		
	413. ECHI'TES.													
18532	2359 hirsùta *R. & P.*	hairy	$	or	10	s	Y.ro	Brazil	1841.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 3997		
18533 -	- francíscea *A. Dec.*	river Francisco	$	or	10	au.s	Dp.R	Brazil	1845.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1847,		
	β *pallidiflòra* Hook.	*sulphur-cld*	$	or	10	au.s	Su	Brazil	1845.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4547		
18534 -	- stellàris *Lindl.*	starry	$	or	6	s	Ro.Y	Brazil	1831.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1664		
18535 -	- peltàta *Vellozo*	peltate	$	or	6	jl.s	Y	Brazil	1850.	C	p.l	Houtt. fl. 390		
	2893. 413*a*. AGANO'SMA *G. Don.* AGANOSMA. (*Aganos*, mild, *osme*, smell ; flowers.) *Apocýneæ.*													
18536 -	- cymòsa *G. Don*	cymose-flwd	$	or	10	jl.au	W	Silhet	1828.	C	s.p.l			
	Echìtes cymòsa Roxb., *E. confèrta* Wall., as well as *Echìtes caryophyllàta*, No. 2361., belong to this genu													
	2894. 413*b*. MANDEVI'LLA *B. R.* (*H. J. Mandeville*, H.B.M. minister at Buenos Ayres.) *Apocýneæ.*													
18537 -	- suavèolens *B. R.*	sweet-scented	$	or	20	jn.au	W	Buen.Ay.	1837.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1840.		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2890. *Cyathòdes Oxýcedrus* is a small shrub with somewhat of the appearance of Red Cedar, and thrives with t same treatment as *E'pacris.*

2891. *Cystánthe* is a pretty little shrub with habit of *Sprengèlia*, and its culture is the same.

2892. *Alýxia* They are shrubs of easy culture, and are rather pretty when in blossom. They strike root read in sand under a hand-glass.

2893. *Aganósma.* The species of this genus are very pretty, and the flowers are very fragrant and in large cym The treatment recommended for *Echìtes* will suit them.

18506 Hairy, Lvs bipinnatifid with linear acute lobes, Flowers in close heads greyish blue
18507 Lvs soft pinnatifid with terete linear acute lobes, Flowers in close heads white

[cylindrical, Stamens exserted
18508 White from dense wool, Lvs pinnatifid linear pungent, Heads on short peduncles, Bracts short pungent, Calyx

[leafy spike, Calyx ciliated
18509 Erect, Branches downy, Lvs linear-lanceolate 3-nerved denticulated, Flws axillary nearly sessile disposed in a
18510 Erect, Branches tomentose, Lvs cordate smooth, Flws solitary pedicellate, Lobes of Calyx and Bracts awned, Corolla cylindrical

18511 Racemes 2-3-flowered recurved, Lvs oblong-linear mucronate whitened and striated beneath
18512 Flws axillary solitary unibracteate, Lvs oblong mucronate glaucous, Stem downy

18513 Lvs linear spreading with naked edges 3-5-nerved beneath, Nerves all simple

[oval depressed at top
18514 Spikes axillary and terminal 7-10-flwd aggregate, Lvs linear-lanceolate mutic, Branchlets glabrous, Drupes dry
18515 Spikes nearly terminal, Lvs elliptic spreading many-nerved crowded in whorls [convex above
18516 Spikes erect many-flowered a little shorter than lvs, Drupes ovate 5-celled, Lvs glabrous oblong-lanc. 3-5-nerved,
18517 Spikes nearly terminal aggregate nodding, Drupes 5-celled, Lvs oblong-lanceolate attenuated at apex disposed in interrupted whorls

18518 Branches annulated when naked

ζ Flowers double red
η Flowers large deep rose-coloured spotted, Segments of calyx leafy as long as the tube of corolla
18519 Lvs stiff coriaceous ovate-obt. mucronate hairy ciliated, Petioles ciliated, Flws terminal solitary decandrous
18520 Young Lvs covered with rusty hairs old ones naked ovate, Flws 8-10-androus rising before lvs from rusty scales
18521 Lvs pilose oblong-obt. mucronate, Flws solitary pentandrous, Sep. triangular villous, Segm. of Corolla acute
18522 Lvs ovate subcord. emarg. mucr. nitid, Ped. hispid glandular 1-flwd, Flws pentand., Sepals ovate glab., Seg. of
β Flws white spotted and very beautiful. The species has pink flowers also spotted [Cor. subcordate
18523 Lvs roundish and oblong-obtuse, Umbels few-flwd bractless, Pedicels and Ovaria ramentaceous, Flws subcampanulate pentandrous, Sepals linear-oblong fringed at apex

18524 Branches rather pilose, Lvs 3-4 in a whorl oblong-acum. sess. glabr., Constricted part of Cor. longer than tube
18525 Subscandent glab., Lvs obl.-ov. acum. on short petioles, Pan. many-flwd, Cor. large, tube slender, limb ample
18526 Erect glab., Lvs obl. on short petioles acum., Panicle many-flwd, Tube of Cor. partly constricted dilated at base angular, upper part elongated funnel-shaped

[less, Branches smooth
18527 Flws axillary and terminal solitary or twin, Lvs 4-5 in a whorl obovate veinless beneath shining, Stigma beard-
18528 Flws axill. and term., Lvs 4 in a whorl obov.-oblong shining veiny beneath, Stigma bearded, Branches tomentose
18529 Flowers terminal, Lvs 3-4 in a whorl elliptic acute spiny-mucronate veiny, Stigma pencilled
β Leaves narrow lanceolate mucronate

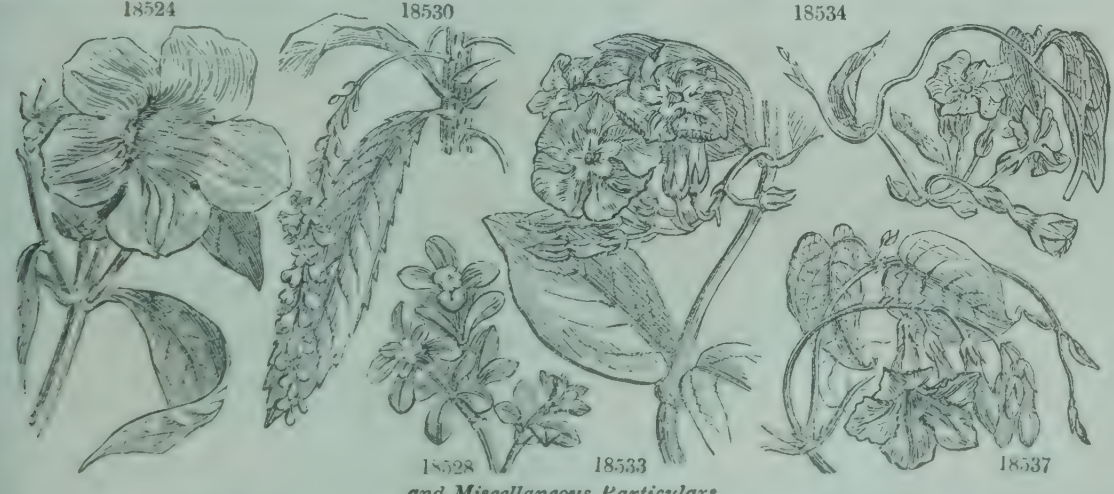
18530 Lvs long lanceolate acute spiny-toothed on short petioles, Racemes drooping, Berry usually 2-seeded

18531 Lvs elliptic-oblong acuminate downy, Corymbs erect, Tube of Cor. a little longer than calyx, Follicles cohering

[obovate, Follicles hairy
18532 Lvs ovate or oblong auriculately cordate, Racemes lateral elongated many-flwd, Cor. villous, Segments of limb
18533 Clothed with velvety down, Lvs ovate mucronate, Rac. simple axill., Lbs of Calyx triang. hairy, Cor. glabrous
β Flowers smaller sulphur-coloured, with a red tube and rose-coloured eye
18534 Bran. downy, Lvs ovate-obl. glab. above downy ben., Racemes axill. a little hispid 10-12-flwd, Pedun. downy
18535 Lvs roundish pointed covered with rusty down, Racemes 6-8-flowered, Segments of Corolla curled

18536 Hairy, Lvs elliptic acuminate, Cymes terminal, Segments of Corolla oblique ensiform, Nectary cup-shaped 5-toothed

18537 Lvs membranous cordate-oblong glabrous beneath, Stipules pectinate, Racemes secund axillary many-flwd



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2864 *Mandevilla* This plant was first sent to this country under the name Chili jasmine; a name which has been given to it from its snowy white sweet-scented flowers, which from their large size and colour are beautiful to look upon. The plant is well fitted for training up trellis-work or rafters in a conservatory or on a wall. The young shoots should be trained to the utmost length, as it is always near the ends of the shoots where it blooms. The shoots should be cut back in the same manner as vines in winter, or other plants which bear their fruit or flowers upon the wood of the same year. It is readily increased by cuttings.

2895. 413*c*. ROUPE'LLIA *Wall.* Cream Fruit. (*Charles Roupell* of S. Carolina, and his nephews.) *Apocýn*
18538 - - grâta *Wall.* grateful ✱ ▭ or 10 jn.jl W.R S. Leone 1847. C l.p Bot. mag. 44

2896. 413*d*. DIPLADE'NIA *Decaisne.* Dipladenia. (*Diploos*, double; *aden*, a gland.) *Apocýnea*
18539 - - illústris *Mart.* illustrious ✱ △ or 1½ su Ro.P Brazil 1848. C s.l.p
18540 - - urophýlla *Hook.* tail-leaved ✱ ▭ or 4 jl.o Dp Sa Brazil 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 44
18541 - - nóbilis *Linden* noble ✱ ▭ or 10 jl.o W.pk Brazil 1848. C s.l.p Px. m. 16. 4.
18542 - - spléndens *Hook.* splendid ✱ ▭ or 10 jl.o Ro Brazil 1841. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 39
Echites spléndens Hook.
18543 - - crassinòda *A. Dec.* thick-jointed ✱ ▭ or 10 jl.o Ro Brazil 1840. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1844
Echites crassinòda Gardn. in Hook Journ. 1. p. 544.
18544 - - atropurpùrea *B.R.* dark-purple ✱ ▭ or 10 jl.o Dk.Pu Brazil 1842. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1843
Echites atropurpùrea Lindl.

2897. 413*e*. RHYNCHOSPE'RMUM *A. Dec.* (*Rhygchos*, a snout, *sperma*, a seed.) *Apocyneæ.*
18545 - - jasminoìdes *Lindl.* Jasmine-like ✱ ▭ or 10 jl.au W Shanghai 1846. C s.l.p J. H. S. 1. 74.

2898. 414*a*. PARSO'NSIA *R. Br.* Parsonsia. (*James Parsons, M.D.*, a botanical author.) *Apocýnea*
18546 - - heterophýlla *Cun.* various-leaved ✱ ▭ or 6 jl.au Crea N. Zeal. 1847. C s.l.p J.H.S 5.195.
18547 - - variábilis *Lindl.* variable ✱ ▭ or 6 jl.o W N. Zeal. 1847. C s.l.p J.H.S. 5.196.

2899. 414*b*. LYO'NSIA *R. Br.* (*Israel Lyons*, Sir J. Banks's earliest botanical instructor.) *Apocýneæ.*
18548 - - stramínea *R. B.* straw-coloured ✱ ▭ or 6 jn.jl Str V. D. L. 1840. C s.l.p

418. TABERNÆMONTA'NA.
18549 2384*a* longifòlia *Benth.* long-flowered ✱ ▭ fra 10 s.o W S. Leone 1846. C r.m Bot. mag. 44
18550 - - dichótoma *Roxb.* forked ✱ ▭ fra 14 s.o W.Y Ceylon 1840. C r.m Bot. reg. 1841

2900. 418*a*. ADE'NIUM *R. & S.* Adenium. (*Aden*, its native place.) *Apocýneæ.*
18551 - - Hónghel *A. Dec.* Honghel-bush ✱ ▭ or 2 jn Ro.G Aden 1845. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1846

420. CE'RBERA.
18552 2386*a* Tánghin *Hook.* Tanghin ✱ ▭ or 30 my Pk Madagas. 1826. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 296
Tanghinia veneníflua Poir. *Ordeal tree of Madagascar.*

2901. 434*a*. LACEPE'DIA *H. B. & K.* (*Count Lacépède*, the distinguished naturalist.) *Hippocrateàc*
18553 - - insígnis *H.B. & K.* showy ✱ ▭ or 20 my W Mexico 1847. C lt.m Bot. mag. 44
Triceràtia tinifòlia W. *Triceros xalapénsis* Spreng.

2902. 434*b*. ULLU'CUS *Lozano.* Ullucus. (*Ulluco*, its name in Peru.) *Basellidceæ.*
18554 - - tuberòsa *Lozano* tuberous-rooted ✱ △ or 1 jn.jl Gy Peru 1846. R lt.m Bot. mag. 461
Mellòca tuberòsa Gard. Chron. 1847, p. 684. 1848, p. 828. *M. peruviàna* Moq. *Basélla tuberòsa* H. B. &

435. ARDI'SIA. [2. I
18555 2444*a* hymenándra *Wall.* membrane-an. ✱ ▭ or 8 my.jl Pk Silhet 1828. C s.p.l Wall. pl. as. r

2903. 435*a*. LABI'SIA *B. R.* Labisia. (*Labis*, a spoon; form of division of corolla.) *Myrsineàceæ*
18556 - - Pothòina *B. R.* Pothoina ✱ △ or 1 jn.jl W Penang 1843. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2895. *Roupéllia.* This is a handsome fragrant plant noticed by Afzelius (*Report*, 1794, p. 113. No. 7.) as the Crea fruit, so called from the use formerly made of the cream-like juice of the fruit. The flowers are large, white ting with rose colour, the corona is red. It is a pretty stove plant well suited to train on a trellis, pillar, or rafters; or to grown in a pot and the plant supported by a wire trellis. Good fresh loam mixed with a little leaf mould suits it we It is a fast grower and requires water freely during summer, but care must be taken that the soil does not becor stagnant. It is readily increased by cuttings.

2896. *Dipladènia.* The species are either scandent or erect shrubs, with opposite entire leaves, and many bristl or glands in place of stipules. The genus differs principally from *Echites* in the number of nectareous glands. T flowers are very showy, usually rose-coloured, pink, or purple. They thrive best in equal parts of light rich loa heath mould, and very coarse sand. They may be trained to rafters or wire trellis in a stove. They are readi increased by cuttings.

2897. *Rhynchospérmum.* This is a pretty climbing shrub, with the habit of a simple-leaved species of Jasmine. is well fitted for training on rafters or trellis-work. It is of easy culture, and is readily propagated by cuttings.

2898. *Parsónsia.* The species are cultivated like other green-house climbers. A mixture of loam, sand, and pe suits them best.

2899. *Lyónsia.* This is a pretty greenhouse climber, with sweet-scented flowers. It is well adapted for traini on rafters. The same soil recommended for *Parsónsia* will suit it.

2900. *Adènium Hónghel* is a curious plant. It forms one or two fleshy stems like those of *Plumièria*, on the top a club-shaped protuberant root or base of stem; and these stems divide again into dumpy branches, each beari two or three leaves only. It appears to be of very slow growth. Its flowers are very handsome and rose-colour According to Alph. Decandolle this shrub is found in dry places in Wallo and Senegambia, where it is common called Honghel. It requires a dry stove where it can be fully exposed to the sun. Being a plant of slow growth, does not require much water at any time, and it should be kept almost dry after the leaves have fallen.

420. *Cérbera Tánghin* is the Ordeal tree of Madagascar. When the late queen of Madagascar, in the beginning 1830, came to the resolution of clearing her land from sorcerers, an ordeal was commanded in every town and villag

18538 Lvs smooth oblong-elliptic acuminate, Cymes terminal sessile 6-8-flowered, Bracts keeled

18539 Root tuberous, Stems annual, Leaves obovate rounded downy, Flowers 3-4 together terminal
18540 Glabrous erect, Leaves oblong-ovate taper-pointed, Racemes loose drooping 4-6-flowered
18541 Glabrous, Root round, Leaves ovate-oblong acute, Racemes terminal one-sided, Sepals very narrow
18542 Leaves elliptic acuminated undulated cordate downy beneath, Racemes axillary

18543 Glabrous, Stem and Branches swollen at the joints, Lvs lanceolate acuminate, Racemes axillary usually 6-flwd

18544 Glabrous, Leaves ovate acute, Peduncles axillary 2-flowered, Sepals narrow, Lobes of Corolla triangular curled

18545 Rooting like ivy, Young Branches downy, Leaves oval deep green glabrous with minute scale-like glands in place of stipules, Flowers corymbose [Corolla urceolate
18546 Stem downy, Lvs downy wavy variable in form from linear to obovate, Flws in close one-sided naked panicles,
18547 Stem downy, Leaves shining from linear to obovate, Panicles short one-sided, Corolla campanulate

18548 Leaves opposite, Cymes terminal trichotomous, Limbs of Corolla bearded: differs from *Parsónsia* in the fruit being a capsule

18549 Leaves oblong-elliptic abruptly acuminated. Peduncles loosely 3-flowered, Corolla with a very long tube
18550 Leaves oblong obtuse coriaceous, Cymes elongated dichotomous, Calycine Segments obtuse, Segments of Corolla oblong falcate

18551 Leaves obovate-oblong glabrous obtuse mucronate, Bracts narrow, Pedicels villous, Calyx downy, Lobes of Corolla obovate

18552 Leaves elliptic lanceolate approximate coriaceous shining, Corymbs terminal panicled

18553 Leaves serrulated, Panicle terminal, Flowers sweet-scented

18554 Fleshy, Lvs alternate entire, Flws pedicellate in single or branched spikes, Spikes few-flowered, Bracts remote

18555 Glabrous, Leaves obovate acuminate coarsely crenated, Corymbs lateral leafy from large bracts, Segments of Corolla linear, Anthers combined winged and tailed

18556 Leaves membraneous. Petioles tumid at base and articulated with the stem, Flowers spicate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and at Tannanarivoo scarcely any class of inhabitants escaped. On the 9th of May, 1830, in compliance with the sovereign's mandate, a notable administration of the Tanghin took place. The accused persons amounted to about thirty, including some of the highest. All the nobility recovered; while the unknown plebeians, who, according to the common jugglery had been compelled with them, died. The former made the usual triumphant entry into town, on the 17th, borne in open palanquins, amongst the shouting, dancing, and grimaces of the many thousands of people. In the following month, April, about an equal number of Malagassy ladies submitted to the same ordeal, but all survived, and, in due course, made a grand entry into town. The Tanghin is administered in private as well as in public. A subject so deeply rooted in the minds of all the Malagassy people, from the sovereign down to the slave, is the belief in witchcraft; and so blindly are they led by this belief, that the whole nation may be considered as under a spell as powerful as the fascination which they attribute to the unfortunate sorcerers themselves. The fruit of the Tanghin is the part used, and is administered by means of some liquid, as broth.

2901. *Lacepédia insignis* is a fine tree with very fragrant blossoms. It grows in any light soil, and is readily propagated by cuttings in the usual way.

2902. *Ullucus*. The tubers of this plant are eaten in Peru. In the time of the potato panic the roots were introduced as a substitute for it, but it proved an entire failure, as the roots are worthless, and not suited to the English palate. It is called Ulluco and Melloco in Peru. The plant is cultivated for its roots throughout the elevated regions of the Andes of Peru and Bolivia under the name of *Oca-quina*. The tubers are chiefly used by the Indians in the preparation of *Chuna*, by alternately freezing and steeping them, by which they are changed into an amylaceous substance. It is a succulent herbaceous plant, growing luxuriantly in the open air during the summer and autumn. Being easily affected by frost, it is necessary to take up the tubers about the end of October, and keep in store till April, when they should be planted in the open air. The plant throws out thread like branches, which run over the stems, or on the ground, and enter the soil, and there develope new tubers. The largest tubers grown are about the size of a hazel nut, of a rich yellowish colour, and firm waxy texture.

2903. *Labisia*. This curious stove plant requires to be grown in a humid atmosphere, where it may have a gentle bottom heat. In winter little water is required for weeks; if the soil is kept moist it will be all that is required.

2904.	435*b*. CORYNECA'RPUS *Forst.*		(*Koryne*, a club, *karpos*, a fruit ; shape of fruit.)												*Myrsineàc*
18557 -	- lævigàtus *Forst.*	smooth-leaved		or	20	my.jn	W	N. Zeal.	1823.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4
2905.	437*a*. FAGRÆ'A *Thunb.*		(So called by Thunberg after *Jonas Theodore Fagræus*, *M.D.*)												*Potaliàce*
18558 -	- obovàta *Wall.*	obovate-leaved		or	20	my	W	E. Indies	1816.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 42
	444. SOLA'NDRA.														
18559	2459*a* læ'vis *Hort.*	smooth		or	4	o.n	W	S. Amer.	...	C	lt.m	Bot. mag. 43
	445. CE'STRUM.														
18560	2478*a* viridiflòrum *calycìnum* Willd. Paxt. l. p. 153. fig. 97.	green-flowered		fra	2	au	G	Brazil	1836.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 4
18561 -	- aurantìacum	orange-flwd		fra	4	au	Or	Guatem.	1843.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 184
18562 -	- Warczewiczii *Klotsch*	Warczewicz's		fra	4	jl.au	G	C. Amer.	1852.	C	p.l	
18563 -	- bracteàtum *Lk.& O.*	bracteate		fra	4	jl.au	...	Brazil	1850.	C	p.l	L.et O.ab. 1.
18564 -	- alaternoìdes	Alaternus-like		fra	3	jl.au	W	Trinid.	1840.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 29
2906.	445*a*. HABROTHA'MNUS *Endl.*		(*Habros*, gay, *thamnos*, a shrub ; beauty.)												*Solanàceæ.*
18565 -	- fasciculàtus *Endl.* *Céstrum fasciculàtum* Miers.	fascicled-flwd		or	5	ap.my	S	Mexico	1843.	C	lt.l	Bot. mag. 41
18566 -	- corymbòsus *Endl* *Meyènia corymbòsa* Schlecht.	corymbose-flwd	*Céstrum Endlìcheri* Miers.	or	5	my.jn	R	Mexico	1843.	C	lt.l	Bot. mag. 42
18567 -	- èlegans *Scheidw.* *purpùreus* Lindl.	elegant	*Meyènia élegans* Scheidw.	or	5	jn.jl	P	Mexico	1847.	C	lt.l	Bot. reg. 184
			Céstrum élegans Miers.												
18568 -	- tomentòsus *Benth.*	tomentose		or	4	jl.au	Pk	Mexico	1846.	C	lt.m	
18569 -	- ròseus *G. Don* *Céstrum ròseum* H.B. & Kth.	rose-flowered		or	4	jl.au	Ro	Mexico	1850.	C	lt.m	H.B. et K.3.
2907.	445*b*. ISOCHRO'MA *Benth.*		(*Isos*, equal, *chrome*, colour ; same-coloured flwr to all species.)												*Solanàc*
18570 -	- tubulòsa *Benth.* *Habrothámnus cyàneus* Lindl.	tubular-flwd		or	5	jl.au	G.v	Loxa	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 184
2908.	446*a*. HEBE'CLADUS *Miers.*	HEBECLADUS.	(*Hebe*, down, *klados*, a branch ; branches.)												*Solanàceæ.*
18571 -	- biflòrus *Miers* *A'tropa biflòra* R. & P. fl. per. 2. t. 181. f. 6.	two-flowered		pr	2	jl.au	G.P	Peru	1844.	C	lt.l	Bot. mag. 41
2909.	450*a*. CHÆNE'STES *Miers.*	CHÆNESTES.	(*Chaino*, to gape ; calyx.)												*Solanàceæ.*
18572 -	- lanceolàta *Miers*	lanceolate-lvd		or	5	jl.s	Pa.B	Quindiu	1846.	C	l.p.s	Bot. mag. 43
18573 -	- fuchsioìdes *Miers* *Lýcium fuchsioìdes* H.B. & Kth.	Fuchsia-like		or	5	jl.s	S	Azoques	1843.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 41
	451. SOLA'NUM.														
18574	2521*a* demìssum *Lindl.*	low		cnl	1	jn.jl	V	Mexico	1846.	R	lt.m	J.H.S.3.69. f
18575 -	- cardiophýllum *Lindl.*	heart-leaved		cul	1	jn.jl	Crea	Mexico	1846.	R	lt.m	J.H.S.3.71
18576	2525*a* runcinàtum *R.& P.*	runcinate-lvd		or	3	o	V	Chili	1831.	S	co	Swt.fl.g.2.s.
18577	2551*a* macranthèrum *Dun.* *dulcamaroìdes* Poir.	large-anthered		or	14	s	P	Mexico	1838.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 184
18578 -	- concàvum *B.R.*	concave-leaved		or	14	jl.au	V	Chili	1839.	C	s.l.p	
18579	2544*a* ligústrinum *Lodd.*	Privet-like		or	5	my	Dp.V	Chili	1831.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 196
18580 -	- myrtifòlium *Lodd.*	Myrtle-leaved		or	4	jn.jl	B	S. Amer.	1820.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 143
18581 -	- angustifòlium *Lam.*	narrow-leaved		or	3	jn	P	B. Ayres	1838.	C	s.l.p	Botanist, 191
18582 -	- cándidum *B.M.*	white		or	5	o	W	Mexico	1836.	C	s.l.p	
18583 -	- jasminoìdes *Paxt.*	Jasmine-like		or	8	au.d	Pa.B	S. Amer.	1838.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1847
18584 -	- vernicàtum *Lindl.*	varnished		or	1	jl.au	Gy.Y	B. Ayres	1837.	S	co	
18585 -	- uncinéllum *Lindl.*	hooked		or	3	jl	Pk	.....	1836.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1840
18586 -	- campanulàtum *R.Br.*	campanulate		or	1	jn	B	N. S. W.	1825.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 367
18587	2563*a* Róssii *Lindl.*	Ross's		or	2	jn.jl	B	Mexico	1839.	C	s.l.p	
18588 -	- macránthum *Dun.*	large-flowered		or	12	jl.au	Pa.Li	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 413
	453. CA'PSICUM.														
18589	2605*a* cerèolum *Bertol.*	waxy		cul	2	ap.jl	W	Brazil	1846.	S	s.l.p	Px.fl.g.2.131.
	458. EXOSTE'MMA.														
18590	2616 longiflòrum *R. & S.* *Cinchòna longiflòra* Lamb. cinch. t.12.	long-flowered		fra	3	jn.jl	W.R	Caraccas	1820.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 418



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2904. *Corynecárpus* is a fine tree, with laurel-like leaves. It only requires the culture of an ordinary greenhou plant, and readily increases by cuttings.

2905. *Fagræ'a.* The species of this genus are beautiful trees. They flourish in a moist stove, and succeed b with bottom heat.

2906. *Habrothámnus.* The species of this genus are said by Hartweg to be the gayest productions of the Mexic flora. The genus is hardly distinct from *Céstrum*, but, as the plants are common in the gardens under the name *Habrothámnus*, we have retained the name. The species do well with the treatment of *Pelargònium.*

2907. *Isochròma tubulòsa* is a handsome half-hardy deciduous shrub. It grows freely in rich soil in the open during summer, but it should have an abundant supply of water ; and it should be taken up about the end

18557 Leaves alternate obovate-wedge-shaped subemarginate quite entire glabrous, Panicle large terminal sessile

18558 Arboreous, Branches bluntly tetragonal, Leaves elliptic or obovate, Panicle cymose 3—6-flowered, Tube of Corolla obovate

18559 Leaves obovate-elliptic glabrous, Calyx bilabiate, Tube with 5 angular wings, Corolla with a 5-ribbed tube widening upwards and contracted at the mouth, Lobes curled

18560 Clothed with stellate down, Filaments toothless, Leaves ovate-lanceolate nearly naked above, Spikes simple axillary pedunculate, Bracts narrow [ciduous, Limb of Corolla reflexed, Berries white

18561 Glabrous, Filaments furnished with a tooth, Leaves oval undulated, Flws sessile spicate panicled, Bracts de-

18562 Glabr., Lvs oval pale beneath, Flws disposed in thyrsd fastig. term. corymbs, Bracts persistent [Brcts foliac.

18563 Lvs oval-obl.-lanc. scabr. above rather tom. beneath, Lvs of buds emulating seps, Flws sess. in crowded spks,

18564 Filaments denticulate, Lvs alternate ovate undulated coriaceous shining, Racemes nearly sessile

18565 Downy, Lvs ovate entire, Flws terminal cymosely capitate involucrated, Corolla urceolate with ciliated segs

18566 Glabrous, Lvs ovate-lanceolate entire, Corymbs terminal forming as it were a dense leafy panicle, Segments of Corolla lanceolate

18567 Branches and under side of lvs downy, Lvs ovate-lanceolate, Cymes terminal, Segments of Corolla ciliated [sessile fascicled, Bracts involucrate

18568 Branches flexuous downy, Lvs ovate-lanceolate downy above and tomentose beneath, Flws terminal axillary

18569 Young branches villous, Leaves oblong bluntish downy, Peduncles terminal and axillary 3—6-flowered, Flowers sessile capitate involucrate, Calyx tubular

18570 Leaves ovate 3 or 4 times shorter than the corolla, Corolla tubular with 5 short teeth

18571 Leaves ovate-acute undulated generally sinuated, upper ones twin, Peduncles 2-flowered, Flowers drooping

[Flws drooping

18572 Branches tomentose, Lvs lanceolate acum. downy above and tomentose beneath, Umbels short many-flowered,

18573 Glabrous, Leaves oblong acum. obovate obtuse, Pedicels aggregate axillary and terminal 1-flowered, Flowers drooping

[Corolla circular 10-toothed

18574 Prostrate stoloniferous downy greyish, Lvs subinterruptedly pinnate, Leaflets roundish obovate, Calyx 5-cleft,

18575 Erect stolonif. dk grn glabr., Lvs auricul. pin. 2—3 pairs, Lflts rnd. cord. fleshy, Cal. cup-shpd 5-tthd, Cor. 5-

18576 Stems procumbent angular fleshy fragile, Lvs downy pinnatifid 5—7-lobed, Lobes and sinuses obtuse [parted

18577 Scandent, Lvs petiolate ovate-acute downy beneath, Racemes panicled loose

[equal

18578 Lvs oblong-linear obtuse concave glabrous repand, Panicle cymose many-flowered, Calyx 5-toothed, Anthers

18579 Branches terete glabrous, Lvs subcordate ovate or ovate-lanceolate bluntish glabrous, Corymbs few-flwd glabr.

18580 Branches terete green, Lvs lanceolate glabrous tapering to both ends, Racemes short lateral

18581 Stem climbing, Lvs narrow oblong-lanceolate glabrous bluntish, Racemes corymbose loose [lvs, Cal. unarm.

18582 Very vil. prickly, Lvs obl. cord. sinuatly-anglr hoary bnth, prickly on veins, Racs sess. woolly distich borne under

18583 Mny-stmd, Stms twiggy smth sarment., Lvs mostly cord. ov. smtms 2-3-4-5-cleft or prtd glabr. Racs pan. dichot.

18584 Glabr. varnished, Stms very prickly, Lvs pinnatif. cil., Pets and ribs prickly, Umbels infra-ax. nutant, Anth. equal

18585 Unarm., Lvs ent. ov.-lanc. subcord. dwny. Pan. term., Calyx 5-cren., Segs of Cor. uncin. at top, Anths unequal

18586 Stm wlly prkly, prick. crwdd subul. acic., Lvs ov. ang.-lbd hry prkly, Cal. prkly, Racs simp. few-fl., Cor. campan.

18587 Prostr. slndr prickly, Lvs twin or tern uneql dwny obl. sin., upr cord., Flws quadrif. tetrandrous, Anth. equal

18588 Arboreous, Stem prickly, Brans woolly, Lvs large broadly-ovate angularly lobed nearly sessile woolly prickly beneath, Racemes much shorter than the leaves, Pedicels and Calyxes prickly

18589 Fruit conical acute bright yellow waxy hence the name, Leaves ovate-acuminate, Peduncles recurved

18590 Leaves lanceolate glabrous, Petioles short, Pedicels terminal and axillary, Teeth of Calyx subulate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

September, and placed where it will be secure from the frost during winter. About the middle of the following March it should be cut back rather freely. It is readily increased by cuttings.

2908. *Hebécladus* is a pretty little shrub of easy culture.

2909. *Chænéstes.* Beautiful half-hardy shrubs, which will grow and flower freely if planted against a wall in summer, but require protection from frost in winter. They are readily increased by cuttings. The flowers are very showy.

[illegible]. *Solánum demissum* and *S. cardiophýllum* are Mexican kinds of potatoes. The first grows at an elevation of 10,000 or 11,000 feet above the sea level, the other at 8,000 to 9,000 feet. The tubers of the first are kidney-shaped, white, with transparent flesh; the second has roundish waxy tubers.

460. RONDELE'TIA.

18591 2620*a* speciòsa *Lodd.* showy ☘ □ or 3 ap.my S Havana 1830. C l.p Px. m. 16. 354

2910. 460*a*. ROGIE'RA *Planch.* (*M. Charles Rogier*, minister of the interior in the Belgian cabinet.) *Rubiàc*

18592 - - Menéchmea *Planch* Menechmes ☘ □ or 4 ap.my R S. Amer. 1851. C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 2. 41
Rondelètia amœ'na Hort.

18593 - - versìcolor *Planch* party-coloured ☘ □ or 4 jn.jl R.wy C. Amer. 1838. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 45
Rondelètia versìcolor Hook.

18594 - - cordàta *Planch* cordate-leaved ☘ □ or 3 jn.jl. Pk S. Amer. 1848. C s.l p Moor. mag. 3.
Rondelètia cordàta Benth. *R. thyrsiflòra* Hort.

18595 - - amœ'na *Planch* pleasing ☘ □ or 4 jn.au Ro Guatema. 1851. C s.l.p Planch fl. 44

2911. 460*b*. PE'NTAS *Benth.* PENTAS. (*Pente*, five; number of parts of flower.) *Rubiàceæ.*

18596 - - cárnea *Benth.* flesh-coloured ¥ ⍓ or 1½ ap.o F S. Leone 1842. C p.l Bot. mag. 408

2912. 460*c*. HI'NDSIA *Benth.* HINDSIA. (*R. B. Hinds, R.N.*, a lover of Botany.) *Rubiàceæ.*

18597 - - violàcea *Benth.* violet-flowered ☘ □ or 3 my V Brazil 1842. C s.p Bot. mag. 41
18598 - - longiflòra *Hook.* long-flowered ☘ □ or 2 au B Brazil 1841. C s.p B t. mag. 39
Rondelètia longiflòra Cham.

2913. 460*d*. HIGGI'NSIA *Pers.* HIGGINSIA. (*General O'Higgins*, some time governor of Chili.) *Rubiàceæ*

18599 - - mexicàna *Klotzsch* Mexican ☘ □ or 4 my.o Y Mexico 1838. C l.s.p

2914. 460*e*. LINDE'NIA *Benth.* LINDENIA. (*J. Linden*, a traveller in Colombia and Cuba.) *Rubiàceæ.*

18600 - - rivàlis *Benth.* river-side ☘ ⌴ or 3 jl.au C Mexico 1838. C l.s.p

462. PORTLA'NDIA.

18601 - - platántha *Hook.* broad-flowered ☘ □ or 2 su W T. Amer. 1848. C l.s.p Bot. mag. 453

463. CAMPA'NULA.

2629*a* carpática
β álba *white-flowered* ¥ △ or ½ jn.s W Gardens ... D co

18602 2639 grándis *Fisch. & M.* great ¥ △ or 3 au B Natolia 1842. D co Px. m. 10. 31.
18603 2653 macrántha *Fisch.* large-flowered ¥ △ or 2 jl B Dahuria 1820. D co Bot. mag. 255
18604 2671 coloràta *Wall.* coloured ¥ △ or 1 jn.jl B Sik Him. 1849. S co Bot. mag. 455
β Moorcroftiàna Dec. *Moorcroft's* ¥ △ or 1 jn.jl B Nepal 1849. S co
18605 2674*a* Vidállii *Wats.* Capt. Vidall's ¥ △ or 1½ jl.au W Azores 1845. S co Moor. c. l. 33.
18606 - - nóbilis *Lindl.* noble ¥ △ or 1½ jn.au Spot China 1844. D co
18607 2679 frágilis *Cyr.* fragile ¥ △ or ½ jn.au Pa.B Italy 1826. D co Cyril. p. l. 11.
β hirsùta Alph. Dec. *hairy* ¥ △ or ½ jn.au Pa.B Italy 1840. D co Px. m. 11. 25.
18608 2685*a* sylvática *Wall.* wood ○ or 1 jn.au B Nepal 1844. S co Px. m. 12. 245.
stricta Wall. *integérrima* D. Don.
18609 2691 Lœflíngii *Brot.* Lœfling's ○ or 1 au B Portugal 1818. S co Bot. reg. 1843,

2915. 463*a*. ADENO'PHORA *Fisch.* (*Aden*, a gland, *phoreo*, to bear; nectary at base of style.) *Campanulàceæ*

18610 - - tricuspidàta *Fisch.* tricuspidate ¥ △ or 1½ jl.au B Dahuria 1817. D s.l.p Swt. fl. g. 116
Campánula denticulàta Led.
18611 - - coronopifòlia *Fisch.* Buckhorn-lvd ¥ △ or 1½ jn.jl B Altaia 1822. D s.l.p Swt. fl. g. 104
C. coronopifòlia R. & S., as well as Nos. 2645, 2646. 2649. and 2650, belongs to this genus.

2916. 463*b*. PLATYCO'DON *Alph. Dec.* (*Platys*, broad, *kodon*, a bell; shape of flower.) *Campanulàceæ.*

18612 - - grandiflòrum *A. D.* great-flowered ¥ △ or 1 jl.au B Dahuria 1782. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 252
C. grandiflòrà Jacq. No. 2647.
β álbum *white-flowered* ¥ △ or 1 jl.au W China 1845. S s.l.p
18613 - - chinénse *Lindl.* Chinese ¥ △ or 3 jl.au B China 1845. S s.l.p
homalánthinum Alph. Dec.

2535. 463*c*. WAHLENBE'RGIA.

18614 - - vincæflòra *Decais.* Vinca-flowered ¥ ⍓ or 1 su Ro. P N. Holl. 1845. S s.l.p
C. vincæflòra Vent.

2917. 463*d*. GLOSSOCO'MIA *D. Don.* (*Glossocomos*, a money bag; form of flower) *Campanulàceæ.*

18615 - - ovàta *D. Don* ovate-leaved ¥ △ or 1½ jl.au W.R N. India 1841. D co. Bot. reg. 1842,

464. LOBE'LIA.

18616 2719 thapsoìdes *Schott.* Mullein-like ¥ ⍓ or 6 jl.au Ro. P OrganM. 1843. D p.l.s Bot. mag. 4150



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2910. *Rogièra* is a genus of pretty shrubs nearly allied to *Rondelètia*; they grow freely in a mixture of loam an leaf mould, and are readily increased by cuttings.

2911. *Péntas. P. cárnea* is a very handsome and showy plant; it grows freely in a moist heat in a mixture leaf mould, sand, and loam, and is readily increased by division and cuttings in the ordinary way.

2912. *Hindsia.* The species are among the finest things obtained from Brazil. They only require the treatme of other stove plants.

2913. *Higginsia mexicàna.* This plant was raised in the Berlin Garden from seeds that sprang up in the earth which Mexican plants had been imported. For the summer it does very well in the open air, but it must be placed a green-house in winter. The flowers are in axillary cymes.

[fastigiate, Branches 3-flowered
18591 Lvs ovate-lanceolate tapering strigose beneath and bearded in the axils of the veins, Panicle terminal leafy

18592 Lvs ovate covered with scurfy down, Stamens inserted near the orifice of the tube, Style short
[Corolla roundish with silky disks
18593 Branches and younger leaves silky villous, Lvs ovate subcordate smooth above and downy beneath, Lobes of
[flexed, Cymes terminal corymbose many-flowered
18594 Hairy, Lvs nearly sessile ovate-lanceolate acuminate cordate at base coriaceous, Stipules ovate-lanceolate re-

18595 Hairy, Lvs oblong nearly sessile, Stipules large ovate, Cymes short compact terminal, Lobes of Calyx obtuse
[elongated
18596 Lvs ovate or oval-oblong acute rather pilose, Tube of Corolla much longer than the Calyx, Branches of style
[middle
18597 Downy, Stipules ovate, Lvs broad-ovate, Calycine Segments very unequal, larger ones foliaceous above the
18598 Lvs ovate-lanceolate strigose beneath bearded in the axils of the veins, Panicle leafy, Branches 3-flowered

[recurved, Berries scarlet
18599 Branches terete purple, Lvs obovate-acute nearly glabrous, Peduncles axillary 3-8-flowered, Limb of Corolla
[nearly sessile
18600 Lvs approximate at tops of the branches oblong-lanceolate entire, Corymbs terminal few-flowered, Flowers
[bipartite
18601 Lvs broad-obovate-elliptic nearly sessile, Flowers axillary, Lobes of Calyx lanceolate, Stamens enclosed, Stigma

β Flowers white. A pretty plant well adapted for bedding out in masses
18602 Lvs long-lanceolate serrated, Flowers numerous flatly campanulate, Segments ovate acute
18603 Stem and lvs rather pilose, Lvs doubly serrated, lower ones cord. upper ones sessile, Flws racemose, Cal. glabr.
18604 Stem branched downy, Lvs scattered ovate-lanc. toothed, Pedunc. elongated terminal and axill., Lobes of Cal.
β Lvs less toothed [large foliaceous repandly toothed, Flower subnutant
18605 Suffruticose leafy at top, Lvs long-lanc. toothed, Flowers racemosely panicled drooping on peduncles
18606 Pil., Stem brnchd, Lvs coarsely biser., rad. peti. cord.-ov., caul. sess. lanc., Rac. pend., Segs of Cal. cil. append. ov.
18607 Stems ascending diffuse, Radical Lvs petiolate roundish cord. crenately lobed, cauline leaves smaller ovate, Flws
β Plant hispid, and as if it was covered with wool [panicled, Lobes of Cal. linear-lanceolate
18608 Plant beset with short stiff hairs, Stem erect few-flowered, Radical Lvs obl.-obov., cauline ones linear, Flowers terminal erect, Corolla downy
18609 Stem branched many-flowered scabrous on the angles, Lvs crenulated, lower ones ovate reniform, upper ones ovate stem-clasping

18610 Lvs serrated, radical ones petiolate rounded, cauline ones sessile ovate-lanceol., Flws racemose, Segments of Calyx triangular toothed, Style length of corolla
18611 Radical leaves petiolate ovate-cordate toothed, cauline ones sessile linear-lanceol., Flws few racemose, Segments of Calyx lanceolate entire, Style length of corolla

18612 Glabrous glaucescent, Lvs ovate-lanceolate serrated, Stigmas 5, Capsule 5-celled

β Flowers white semidouble
18613 Glabrous glaucescent erect, Lvs ovate finely serrated, Flowers racemose, Stigmas 5, Capsule hemispherical

18614 Plant slender branched, Lvs narrow toothed

18615 Downy, Stems ascending, Lvs cordate-ovate, Calycine Segments oblong obtuse reflexed quite entire

18616 Leaves sessile lanceolate denticulated ciliated rather pilose, Flowers racemose, Bracts ciliated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2914. *Lindènia viràlis* is a plant nearly related to *Augústa* or *Portlándia* in the nature of the fruit, and *Tocoyèna* in the form of the flower. It forms a beautiful shrub, with flowers like those of *Oxyánthus*.

2915. *Adenóphora*. All the species are elegant border flowers, and are therefore worth cultivating in every garden. They will grow in ordinary soil, and are increased by seeds or dividing at the root.

2916. *Platycodon*. These plants are neat when in blossom. They thrive best in pots in a mixture of sand, loam, and peat, and placed among alpine plants. They will also thrive in a peat border.

2917. *Glossocòmia ovàta* is a hardy perennial with spindle-shaped roots, and is inclined to twine. It grows well in common garden earth. It is readily increased from seeds treated like those of *Campánula carpática*.

18617	2704*a*	gigantèa *Cav.*	giant		or	14	au.n	Or	S. Amer.	1828.	C	p.l	Cav. icon. 6.
18618	-	- multiflòra *K. & W.*	many-flowered		or	2	jn.o	B	Swan R.	1838.	D	lt.p	
18619	2724	glandulòsa *Walt.*	glandular		or	2½	s.o	Pa.B	N. Carol.	1845.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 18
18620	-	- pyramidàlis *Wall.*	pyramidal		or	2	jl.au	G.B	Himalay.	1840.	D	p.s.l	Bot. mag. 2
18621	-	- discolor *Lk. Kl.*	discoloured		or	1	jl.au	B	Mexico	1840.	D	p.l.s	Lk. K. et O.
18622	2716*a*	texensis *Alph. Dec.*	Texian		or	2	jl.s	S	Texas	1845.	D	p.l.s	Lk. K.et O.
18623	2743	móllis *Graham*	soft		or	1	my.au	P	Dominic.	1828.	D	p.l	
18624	-	- rugulòsa *Grah.* *maculàta* Penny.	wrinkled		or	½	my.au	W	N. Zeal.	1828.	D	p.l	
18625	-	- heterophýlla *Lab.*	variable-leaved		or	2	s	B	V. D. L.	1837.	D	p.l	
18626	2719	cœléstis *Nutt.* *crispa* Grah.	heavenly-blue		or	½	jl.o	B	N. Amer.	1831.	D	p.l	Px. m. 15. 10

2918. 464*a*. ISO'TOMA *G. Don.* ISOTOMA. (*Isos*, equal, *tome*, a section ; flowers equal.) *Lobeliàceæ.*

18627	-	- axillàris *B.R.* *Lobèlia senecioìdes* Cun.	axillary-flwd	or	1	jn.s	B	N. Holl.	1824.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 964
18628	-	- Brównii *G. Don* *Lobèlia hypocraterifórmis* R. Br.	Brown's	or	1	s	R	N. Holl.	1829.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 30

2919. 464*b*. CENTROPO'GON *Alph. Dec.* (*Kentron*, a spur, *pogon*, a beard ; anthers.) *Lobeliàceæ.*

18629	-	- cordifòlius *Benth.*	heart-leaved	or	2	n	Ro	W. Indies	1840.	C	s.p	
18630	-	- surinamènsis *A.Dec.* *Lobèlia surinaménsis* Lin. no. 2720	Surinam	or	2	ja.jl	Or.R	W. Indies	1786.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 22

2537. 464*c*. TU'PA.

18631	16986*a*	crassicaúlis *Hook.* *Siphocâmpylos cànus* Hort. Belg.	thick-stemmed	or	6	jl.s	Y.or	Brazil	1850.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 45

2538. 464*z*. SIPHOCA'MPYLOS.

18632	16987	longipedunculàtus	long-peduncled	or	3	ja	R.Y	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 401
18633	-	- lantanæfòlius *Hook.*	Lantana-lvd	or	3	ap.my	Pa.R	Caraccas	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 410
18634	-	- coccíneus *Hook.*	scarlet-flwd	or	3	my.jl	Bsh. S	Org. Mts.	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 417
18635	-	- micróstomus *Hook.*	small-mouthed	or	3	year	S	N. Gran.	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 428
18636	-	- glandulòsus *Hook.*	glandular-cal.	or	3	jn.au	S	Bojola	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 433
18637	-	- manettiæflòrus *Hook.*	Manettia-flwd	or	1	ap.o	R.Y	N. Gran.	1848.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 440
18638	-	- betulæfòlius *Cham.*	Birch-leaved	or	3	jl	R.Y	Brazil	1840.	C	l.s.p	Bot. mag. 397
18639	-	- hamàtus *Wendl.*	hooked	or	6	jn.my	V	Brazil	1849.	C	l.s.p	Px. fl. g. 2. 28
18640	-	- scándens *G. Don* *Lobèlia scándens* H. B.	scandent	or	4	jl	S	Peru	1847.	C	l.s.p	
18641	-	- amœ'nus *Planch*	pleasing	or	3	jn.au	Or.R	Brazil	1852.	C	l.s.p	Px.fl.g.2.135.

2539. 467*a*. LESCHENAU'LTIA.

18642	16994*a*	splèndens *Hook.*	splendid	or	1	jn.au	S	N. Holl.	1844.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 425
18643	-	- arcuàta *De Vriese*	arched	or	1	jn.au	Y.s	Swan R.	1844.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 426
18644	-	- bíloba *Lindl.* *grandiflòra* Dec.	two lobed	or	1	jn.au	B	N. Holl.	1840.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1842

469. EU'THALES.

18645	-	- macrophýlla *B.R.*	long-leaved	or	3	su	Y.Br	N. Holl.	1839.	D	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1841

470. DAMPIE'RA.

18646	2771	cuneàta *R. Br.*	cuneate-leaved	or	1	my.jl	B	N. Holl.	...	C	s.p.l	
18647	-	- lineàris *R. Br.*	linear-leaved	or	1	my.jl	B	N. Holl.	1840.	C	s.p.l	
18648	-	- fasciculàta *R. Br.*	fascicled	or	1	my.jl	B	N. Holl.	1841.	C	s.p.l	
18649	-	- alàta *B. R.*	winged-stmd	or	1	my.jl	B	Swan R.	1842.	C	s.p.l	
18650	-	- lavandulàcea *B. R.*	Lavender-like	or	1	my.jl	B	Swan R.	1843.	C	s..pl	

472. VELLE'IA.

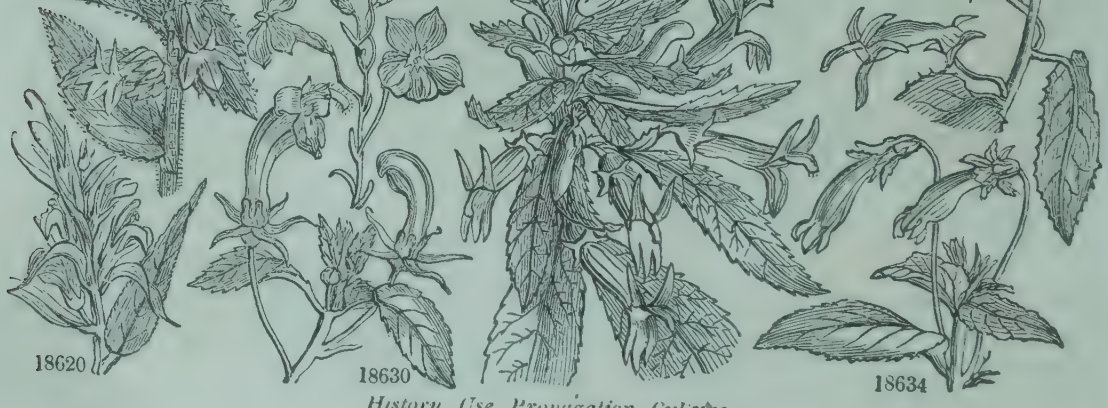
18651	2774*a*	lanceolàta *B. R.*	lanceolate	or	1	...	Y	Swan R.	1841.	D	s.p.l	

473. SCÆ'VOLA.

18652	2778*a*	attenuàta *R Br.*	attenuated-lvd	or	2	jn.jl	B	Swan R.	1844.	D	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4196
18653	-	- multiflòra *B. R.*	many-flowered	or	2	jn.s	B	Swan R.	1840.	D	s.l.p	
18654	-	- squarròsa *B. R.*	squarrose	or	2	jn.s	B	Swan R.	1842.	D	s.l.p	
18655	-	- platyphýlla *B. R.*	broad-leaved	or	2	my.au	W	Swan R.	1841.	D	s.l.p	

475. LONI'CERA.

	2795	tatárica *β punícea* H. J. S.	*crimson-flwd*	or	10	ap.my	C	Siberia	1848.	C	co	
18656	-	- fragrantíssima *Lindl.*	very fragrant	fra	6	ap.my	W	China	1848.	C	co	Px. fl. g. 3. 75. 2
18657	2796*a*	diversifòlia *Wall.*	diverse-leaved	or	4	jn.jl	Y	N. India	1840.	C	lt.l	Bot. reg. 1844,



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2918. *Isótoma.* The species are very pretty while in blossom, and are of easy culture. A light soil suits them bes and they answer if planted out during summer in the open border.

18617 Lvs obl.-lanc. acum. wrinkled glabr. above clothed with hoary toment. beneath, Flws axillary on long pedunc.
18618 Stem erect brnchd at base, Lvs ov.-obl. rather hisp. obsoltly and glandly tthd cil. sess., Spk. elong. term. leafy
18619 Lvs lanc. glandly serrul. rather fleshy glabr., Fl. on short peds racem., Cal. Segs tthd. Stem erect bran. downy
18620 Lvs narrow lanc. finely serrated. Flws. axillary almost hid by the green bracts, lateral and dorsal petals smooth
18621 Lvs deeply lobed cordate lying flat on the ground and erect, Flowers panicled small
18622 Downy, Stem simple flexuous, Leaves sessile oblong lanc. denticulated pale green, Flws racem., Peds twisted
18623 Branched dwny, Lvs cordtly ov. dwny abve and alng veins beneath doubly serr., upper lvs lanc., Racem. elon.
18624 Lvs rndsh repd wrnkld glabr., Peduncs lngr than lvs, Cal. Segs ent. gland. at base, Stems spotted prostr. rootg

[ceolate entire, Middle Segment of lower lip of Corolla obcordate

18625 Glabrous, Stems ang. simple, Racemes secund. Lvs thickish, lower ones dentately pinnatifid, upper ones lan-
18626 Lvs sessile scabrous decurrent, Peduncles long hairy, Flowers axillary solitary disposed in a long leafy raceme

18627 Rather downy, Lvs sessile pinnatifid toothed, Peduncles axillary naked elongated 1-flowered, Corolla salver-shaped, tube entire
18628 Stems almost simple, Lvs linear quite entire, Peduncles scape-formed 1-flowered, Corolla funnel-shaped, tube cleft

18629 Lvs broad heart-shaped acuminate pale green shining glabrous repand toothed, Flowers axillary
18630 Lvs oblong-lanceolate remotely denticulated glabrous, Flowers axillary, Corolla glabrous

18631 Suffruticose, Stem erect simple thick hoary, Leaves dense only at top of stem reflexed lanceolate hoary beneath serrated, Pedicels axillary, Corolla bilabiate

[acuminated, 2 lower Anthers bearded, Pedicels axillary

18632 Subscandent smoothish, Leaves acuminated membraneous sharply too hed a little cordate, Lobes of Corolla
18633 Lvs ov. dentic. glabr. above fusc. toment. beneath, Peds corymb., Calyx and Cor. leafy, 2 lower Anths bearded
18634 Shrubby glabr., Lvs ov. ac. doubly serrd, Peds axill., Cal. Segm. lanc. serr., Cor. contracted a little at mouth
18635 Lvs ov. ac. gland. serr. glabr., Flws umb. term. leafy, Cor. downy much contrcd at mth, 2 lower Anth. bearded
18636 Pubesc., Stem ang., Lvs on long stalks cord. dbly serr., teeth termd by black gland, Peds ax., Lbs of Cal. gland. ser.
18637 Erect suffrut., Lvs on short stalks obl. ov. serr. nitid above, Peds axill., Cal. Segs subul. serr., Lmb of Cor. yel.
18638 Shrubby glabr., Lvs cordtly triang. dbly serr., Peds axill. solit., Cal. Segs narrow serrul., Anths bearded in frnt
18639 Downy, Lvs obl. ov. little heart-shpd with callous teeth, Lobes of Calyx hooked backwds, Tube of Cor. slendr
18640 Scandent, Lvs oblong obtuse entire glabrous with revolute edges, Racemes terminal, Flowers reflexed, Calycine Segments slightly denticulated
18641 Lvs obl. lanc. bright green with glandular serratures downy and silky above, Racemes 1-sided, Branches downy

[bottom, Segment cuneate spreading 2-lobed

18642 Branched, Lvs filiform compressed apiculate, Corymbs 3—5-flowered, Corolla having the tube hairy inside at
18643 Brnchd, Lvs scattered filif., Flws terminal, Cor. large with 3 broad sprdng bifid segs and 2 smaller entire ones
18644 Branched, Leaves linear obtuse, Corymbs few-flowered, Segments of Corolla cuneated deeply 2-lobed with a mucrone between them

18645 Stem erect thick branched, Lvs opposite petiolate oblong toothed, Flowers loosely and dichotomously panicled

[dunculate, Corolla hairy outside

18646 Erect downy, Lvs toothed obovate cuneated, upper ones elliptic lanceolate, adult ones smoothish, Spikes pe-
18647 Erect downy, Lvs lin. few-toothed, lower ones cuneated, adult ones smoothish, Spikes pedun., Cor. hairy outside
18648 Erect, Brans compr. tetrag., Lvs cun. tthd a lit., up. lvs crowded, adult ones glab., Ped. in fasc. few-flwd, Cor hairy
18649 Erect, Stm simp. wngd, Lvs obov. ent. nar. at base, Ped. filif. glab. few-flwd, Cor. with black beard, villi plumose
18650 Branches terete, Lvs linear or oblong-lanceolate a little toothed hoary beneath with revolute edges, Peduncles terminal and axillary woolly, Corolla with a greyish beard, villi plumose

18651 Stem procumbent, Leaves lanceolate a little denticulated rather pilose villous at the axils, upper ones linear, Calyx 5-leaved pilose, Corolla gibbous at base

18652 Erect pilose, Lvs lanceolate toothed, Bracts entire, Cor. hairy inside, margins naked above, Styles very villous
18653 Glab., Stem panicled, Lvs. ovate acute sharply serrated, Spikes elong. many-flwd, Bracts narrow ent, Styles vill.
18654 Stem erect pan. ang. glab., Lvs lin. dentic. coriac., upper lvs. and bracts squarrose, Spikes capitate, Styles pilose
18655 Pilose, Lvs oblong apiculate a little serrulated half stem-clasping, Flowers axillary solitary, Corolla unilabiate, tube woolly inside, Style glabrous

β Flowers crimson

18656 Quite glabrous, Leaves evergreen oblong acute pale beneath, Peduncles nutant, Bracts linear-lanceolate
18657 Downy erect, Lvs ovate acute, Flws twin sess. axil., Lower Lobe of Cor. linear recurved trident., upper cord.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2. *Centropogon.* The species of this genus are very similar to those of *Siphocámpylos*, and their culture is similar.

18658	2790*a*	díscolor *Lindl.*	2-coloured-flwd		or	4	jn.jl	Y.R	N. India	1840.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1847
18659	2797*a*	angustifòlia *Wall.*	narrow-leaved		or	4	ap.my	Y.	N. India	1840.	C	co	H.J.S. 3. 238.
18660	-	- Ledeboúrii *Eschsch.* *Pallàsii* Led.	Ledebour's		or	3	jn.jl	Y.R	Californ.	1824.	C	co	E. T. S. 1000
18661	-	- involucràta *Banks*	involucrated		or	3	my	Y	Hudsn.B.	1838.	C	co	Bot. reg. 117

2920. 477*a*. WEIGE'LA. (*C. E. Weigel*, author of Observ. Botanicæ, 1772.) *Caprifoliàceæ.*

18662	-	- ròsea *Lindl.*	rose-cld-flwd	or	8	ap.my	Ro	China	1844.	C	lt.m	Bot. mag. 43

485. POSOQUE'RIA.

18663	-	- formòsa *Planch* *Stánnia formòsa* Karst.	beautiful	fra	6	jl.au	R.w	Caracas	1850.	C	p.l	Px. fl.g.1.185.
18664	-	- versícolor *Lindl.* *Oxyánthus versícolor* Bot. reg. 1840.	party-coloured	or	2	jl.au	W	Cuba	1839.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1841

2921. 485*a*. RHODO'STOMA *Scheidw.* RHODOSTOMA. (*Rhodos*, red, *stoma*, a mouth.) *Rubiàceæ*

18665	-	- gardenioìdes *Scheidw.*	Gardenia-like	or	2	jl.au	W	S. Amer.	1840.	C	p.l	

487. GARDE'NIA.

	2826*a*.	flórida. *β Fortùni* Lindl.	*Fortune's*	or	5	jl.au	W	China	1844.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1846.
18666	2829*a*	Stanleyàna *Hook.*	Earl Derby's	or	6	jn.jl	W.spot.R	S. Leone	1840.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 418
18667	-	- Whitfièldii *Hook.*	Whitfield's	or	6	jn.jl	W	S. Leone	1844.	C	s.p.l	
18668		- Devoniàna *Lindl.*	D. of Devon.'s	or	6	s	Crea	S. Leone	1845.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1846.
18669	-	- longifòlia *G. Don* *malleífera* Hook.	long-leaved	or	5	jl.au	Crea	S. Leone	1844.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 430
18670	-	- nítida *Hook.*	shining	or	3	o.n	W	S. Leone	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 434

2922. 486*a*. SHERBOU'RNIA *G. Don.* (*Mrs. Sherbourn*, who first flowered the plant in England.) *Rubiàce*

18671	-	- foliòsa *G. Don.* *Gardènia Sherboúrniæ* Hook.	leafy	or	6	jn.jl	W.R	S. Leone	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 404

2923. 486*b*. HEI'NSIA *Dec.* (The famous philologist, *Heinsius*, translator of Theophrastus.) *Rubiàce*

18672	-	- jasminiflòra *Dec.*	Jasmine-flwd	or	6	s	W	S. Leone	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 420

489. OXYA'NTHUS.

18673	2839*a*	tubiflòrus *Dec.*	tube-flowered	or	4	jl	W	S. Leone	1789.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 463
18674	-	- villòsus *G. Don* *Gardènia longistyla* Hook.	villous	fra	4	jn	Crea	S. Leone	1844.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 432

490. RA'NDIA.

18675	2841*a*	oxypétala *Lindl.*	sharp-petaled	or	6	jn.au	Y	Saharump.	1842.	C	s.p.l	
18676	-	- Bowieàna *Cun.*	Bowie's	or	6	jn.au	Pa.Y	Brazil	1816.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 3409

2542. 491*a*. LUCU'LIA.

18677	17003*a*	Pinceàna *Hook.*	Pince's	fra	5	my.s	W	Nepal	1843.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 4132

491. MUSSÆ'NDA.

18678	2842*a*	macrophýlla *Wall.*	long-leaved	or	6	jl.au	Or	Nepal	1845.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1846,

497. CEPHAE'LIS.

18679	2853*a*	Ipecacuánha *Rich.* *Callicócca Ipecacuánha* Brot. Lin. trans. 6. t. 11.	Ipecacuanha	m	½	jn.jl.	R.w	Brazil	1830.	D	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4063

503. RHA'MNUS.

18680	2874*a*	hirsùtus *Wight*	hairy	or	4	my.jn	G.w	W. Ind.	1850.	C	co	Px. fl. g. 2. 86. 1
18681	-	- cròceus *Nutt.*	coppery-wood	or	4	my.jn	G.w	Monterey	1848.	C	co	H. S. J. 6. 217. i

507. CELA'STRUS.

18682	2907*a*	lycioìdes *Dec.*	Boxthorn-like	or	4	my.jn	W	Canaries	1821.	C	s.p.l	
18683	-	- macrocárpa *Dec.*	long-fruited	or	4	my.jn	W	Peru	1826.	C	s.p.l	R. et P. 3. 230.

2924. 507*a*. CA'THA *Forsk.* CATHA. (A name of Arabian origin.) *Celastríneæ.*

18684	-	- paniculàta *Scheidw.*	panicled	or	3	my.jn	W	E. Indies	1841.	C	s.p.l	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2920. *Weigèla* is one of the most beautiful shrubs which have been introduced into this country for years. It is hardy and an early flowerer; it does well against a wall. It appears to be nothing but the *Calyphỳrum flóridum* of Bunge. It also forms a pretty plant when grown in pots.

2921. *Rhodóstoma* is a small bush with cymes of white flowers, which as they decay change to red. The culture and propagation are the same as those recommended for *Posoquèria* or *Gardènia*.

2922. *Sherboúrnia* is a beautiful shrub when it flowers. It requires much heat and a moist atmosphere. In its natural habitat it grows in the low lands by the sides of rivulets, where it forms a close compact leafy bush, along with *Smeathmánnia pubéscens*. Its culture is the same as for *Gardènia*.

2923 *Heinsia jasminiflòra* is a most graceful shrub in its native place. The flowers are numerous, about the size of those of *Vínca ròsea*. Its culture is the same as for *Gardènia*. In its native place it grows on the mountains in great quantities along with *Smeathmánnia lævigàta*, and these two flowers form profuse sheets of white.

497. *Cephaèlis Ipecacuánha*. Although the root of Ipecacuanha has been long employed as a valuable article of

18658 Glab., Lvs obl. ac. glauc. ben., Pedun. 2-flwd axil., Cal. 5-tthd cil. with glands, Tube of Cor. convex 2-coloured,
18659 Lvs narrow lanceolate ciliated, Peduncles pendulous 2-flwd shorter than lvs [Berries 2 connate black
18660 Branches tetragonal, Lvs ovate or oblong downy, Pedun. 2-3-flwd, Bracts 4, 2 inner ones broad obcord., Cor. gibbous at base
18661 Branches tetragonal. Leaves oval hairy, Peduncles 2-3-flowered, Bracts 4, 2 inner ones broad obcordate, Corollas gibbous at base
18662 Downy, Leaves oblong-acuminate sharply serrated glabrous above, Flowers sessile axillary and terminal, Corolla pubescent with roundish segments
18663 Leaves broad oblong-lanceolate coriaceous, Flowers 3-4 inches long pure white
18664 Leaves oval-lanceolate, Corolla party-coloured with linear segments
18665 Glabrous, Lvs ovate oblong undulated, Stipules small joined at base, Flowers terminal cymose, Bracts fleshy

β Flowers double white changing to buff colour; as large as a double camellia [wid throat and ov. obt. segm.
18666 Glab., Lvs obl. gland. in axils of veins, Flws erect solit. axill. mostly from forks of stems, Cor. with long tube
18667 Lvs glab. tern. obov. cusp., Flws term. solit. downy, Cor. with cylind. tube, funnel-shpd limb and roundish segs
18668 Lvs wavy obl. downy ben., Flws solit. erect term., Cor. with long tube campan. limb and revolute emarg. segm.
18669 Lvs obovate oblong glabrous, Flws solitary terminal or in forks, Cor. with elongated tube campanulate throat and roundish segments, Stigma large clapper-shaped
18670 Glab., Lvs opposite or tern. oblong-lanceolate undulated, Flws terminal solitary, Calyx 6-parted, Cor. with a narrow tube and a 7-parted reflexed limb
18671 Lvs elliptic acuminate glabrous, Pedicels bracteate axillary solitary 1-flowered, Calyx and Cor. campanulate, Stigma capitate
18672 Lvs oval oblong, Flws 3—4 together pedicellate, Tube of Cor. clothed with yellow hairs and the limb hispid
18673 Glabrous, Teeth of Calyx bluntish, Racemes very short 3-flowered, Tube of Corolla longer than leaves
18674 Villous, Lvs obovate or oval villous, Flws subcapitate terminal, Tube of Corolla very long, Stigma clavate

[acuminate reflexed lobes
18675 Spinescent glabrous, Lvs oval sessile approximate, Flws terminal sessile solitary, Cor. funnel-shaped with
18676 Unarmed glabrous, Lvs obovate oblong at tops of branches acuminate on short petioles a little downy beneath, Flowers terminal sessile, Tube very long, Segments of Calyx foliaceous spatulate, Stigma clavate
18677 Limb of Corolla with 5 didymous tubercles in the throat, Flowers larger and more fragrant than *L. gratissima*
18678 Branches pilose, Leaves ovate downy, Stipules bifid, Corymbs terminal trichotomous, Large Segment of Calyx white
18679 Stem ascending simple, Leaves obovate acute entire smoothish, Head of Flowers terminal solitary, Involucrum 4-leaved

[together from the base of the young shoots, Calyx 4-cleft
18680 Spinescent downy, Leaves ovate or oblong serrulated nearly glabrous above hairy beneath, Pedicels 2—3
18681 Thorny branched, Leaves shining when dry of a bright yellowish-brown beneath, Fascicles 2—6-flowered, Wood yellow
18682 Erect glabrous, Leaves roundish-ovate crenate coriaceous, Pedicels axillary short
18683 Erect glabrous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate with an emarginate point, Pedicels short axillary aggregate

[tops of branches
18684 Thorny. Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated, Scales of Buds ciliated, Stipules small ciliated, Flowers panicled at



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

the Materia Medica, yet the botanical character of the plant which produced it remained unknown until Professor Brotero of Coimbra determined the genus to which it ought to be referred, with the assistance of observations made in Brazil on living plants by Bernardo Gomez, a resident medical botanist. The plant is a native of moist woods near Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio Janeiro, and other provinces of Brazil. It is called Ipecacuanha by the natives of some parts of Brazil, and *Poaia de Matto* by those of the southern provinces. The root is simple, or a little branched, irregularly bent, externally brown, wrinkled by rings. It appears that a native of Brazil, whose name was Michael Tristam, was the first who brought Ipecacuanha into use. He speaks of it as a remedy in dysentery. Piso afterwards describes it, and speaks of two sorts, the white and brown. Besides those, the name Ipecacuanha, which, in the language of South America, means Vomit-root, is given to various species of *Cynánchum*, *Asclépias*, *Dorstènia*, *Jacquínia*, *Viola*, &c. The black, or striated, Ipecacuanha is *Psychótria emética*, the white Ipecacuanha is *Richardsònia scàbra*, and the common brown Ipecacuanha is *Cephaèlis Ipecacuánha*.

2924. *Catha* is a plant of easy culture, only requiring the treatment of other hothouse shrubs.

2544. 508*a*. COLLE'TIA.

18685	17008*a* serratifòlia *Vent.*	serrate-leaved		or	4	my.jl	Y	Peru	1823.	C	s.p.l	Vent. choix,

509. EUO'NYMUS.

18686	2917*a* fimbriàtus *Wall.*	fringed		or	10	my.jl	G	Himala.	1850.	C	co	Px. fl.g. 2. 55.
18687	- echinàtus *Wall.*	echinate-frtd		or	10	my.jl	G	Japan	1844.	C	co	
	2911 japónicus *W.*											
	β maculàtus	*spotted-leaved*		or	6	jn.au	Pk	Japan	1836.	C	l.p	
	γ variegàtus	*variegated-lvd*		or	6	jn.au	Pk	Japan	1836.	C	l.p	

510. CEANO'THUS

18688	2925*a* pállidus *Lindl.*	pale-flowered		or	10	su	Pa.B	N. Amer.	1838.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1840,
18689	- divaricàtus *Nutt.*	divaricate		or	5	su	B	Californ.	1842.	C	p.l	
18690	- thyrsiflòrus *Eschsch.*	thyrse-flwd		or	6	my.jl	B	Californ.	1840.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1844,
18691	- papillòsus *Torrey*	papillose		or	6	su	B	Californ.	1849.	C	p.l	Hook. icon 2
18692	- rígidus *Nutt.*	stiff		or	4	su	Pa.V	Californ.	1848.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 466
18693	- verrucòsus *Nutt.*	warted		or	4	su	P.B	Californ.	1848.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 466
18694	- dentàtus *Torrey*	tooth-leaved		or	4	su	B	Californ.	1848.	C	p.l	Px. fl. g. 1. 4
18695	- cuneàtus *Nutt.*	cuneate-leaved		or	6	su	W	Californ.	1848.	C	p.l	H. S. J. 5. 220.
18696	- integérrimus *Nutt.*	entire-leaved		or	4	su	B	Californ.	1848.	C	p.l	

512. POMADE'RRIS.

18697	2929*a* ledifòlia *Cun.*	Ledum-leaved		or	5	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s p.l	
18698	2929*b* betùlina *Cun.*	Birch-like		or	5	ap.jl	Y	N. S W.	1823.	C	s.p.l	
18699	- andromedæfòlia *Cun.*	Androm.-lvd		or	5	ap jl	Y	N. S.W.	1824.	C	s.p.l	
18700	2928*a* ligústrina *Sieb.*	Privet-like		or	5	ap.jn	G.w	N. S.W.	1826.	C	s.p.l	
18701	- áspera *Sieb.*	rough		or	5	ap.jn	G.Y	N. S.W.	1825.	C	s.p.l	

515. BILLARDIE'RA

18702	2936*a* daphnoïdes *K & W.*	Daphne-like		or	6	my.jn	Pa.Y	N. Holl.	1839.	C	s.p.l	

2925. 515*a*. SO'LLYA *Lindl.* (*Richard Horsman Solly*, F.R.S., F.L.S., a promoter of science.) *Pittospòreæ*

18703	- heterophýlla *Lindl.*	various-leaved		or	6	jn.au	B	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1466
	Billardièra heterophýlla Lindl. No 17103.											
18704	- angustifòlia *Lindl.*	narrow-leaved		or	8	jn.jl	B	V.D.Ld	1823.	C	s.p	Lab. nov. hol.
	Billardièra fusifórmis Lab.											
18705	- lineàris *Lindl.*	linear-leaved		or	4	jl.	B	Swan R.	1838.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1840

2926. 515*b*. PRONA'YA *Hug.* PRONAYA (*Baron Pronay*, a Hungarian nobleman.) *Pittospòreæ*.

18706	- élegans *Hug.*	elegant		or	4	jn.jl	B.L	N. Holl.	1837.	C	s.p.l	Px. m. 12. 99.
	Spiranthèra Fràseri Hook. *Billardièra rosmarinifòlia* Hort.											

2927. 515*c*. MARIA'NTHUS *Puterl.* (*Maria*, Mary, *anthos*, a flower; Virgin Mary.) *Pittospòreæ*.

18707	- cærùleo-punctàtus *Puterl.*	blue-sptd		or	6	mr	W.B	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 389

516. ELÆODE'NDRUM.

18708	2940*a* capénse *Ecklon*	Cape		cu	20	jn.	G	C. G. H.	1828.	C	co	Bot. mag. 383

2928. 520*a*. LEMO'NIA *Lindl.* (*Sir Charles Lemon*, Bart, a patron of Horticulture.) *Rutàceæ*.

18709	- spectábilis *Lindl.*	showy		or	2	au	C	Cuba	1839.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1840,

2929. 520*b*. PENTARHA'PHIA *Decaisne.* (*Pente*, five, *rhaphis*, a needle; lobes of calyx.) *Rutàceæ*.

18710	- cubénsis *Decaisne*	Cuba		or	4	jl.au	S	Cuba	1848.	C	s.l.p	H.J.S. 5. 86. fi

2930. 520*c*. METRODO'REA *St. Hil.* (*Metrodoro Sabino*, the first to illustrate plants by figures.) *Rutàceæ*

18711	- nìgra *St. Hil.*	black		or	6	...	P	Brazil	1848.	C	s.l.p	St. Hil. fl.b. 1.

2931. 520*d*. ALMEI'DA *St. Hil.* (*John Rodriguez Pareira de Almeida*, a friend to St. Hilaire.) *Rutàceæ*.

18712	- rùbra *St. Hil.*	red-flowered		or	4	s	Ro	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 454

2932. 521. ERYTHROCHI'TON *Nees.* (*Erythros*, red, *chiton*, an outer coat; calyx red.) *Rutàceæ*.

18713	- brasiliénse *Nees*	Brazil		or	10	jn.au	R.w	Brazil	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843,

522. PITTO'SPORUM.

18714	2975*a* ligustrifòlium *Cun.*	Privet-leaved		or	6	s	W.Y	N. Holl.	1823.	C	l.p	
18715	- cornifòlium *Cun.*	Dogwood-lvd		or	3	my.jn	Rh Br	N. Zeal.	1827.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 316
18716	- angustifòlium *B.C.*	narrow-leaved		or	2	mr	Y	N. S. W.	1830.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 1859
18717	- bracteolàtum *Endl.*	large-bracted		or	4	my.jn	...	Norfolk I.	1837.	C	l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2925. *Sóllya.* All the species are beautiful and delicate shrubs, of easy culture, with delicate blue flowers.

2926. *Pronàya élegans* is an evergreen twining shrub from Swan River, with terminal clusters of pale lilac flower It has the habit of *Sóllya*, to which it is nearly allied, but is inferior in beauty.

2927. *Mariánthus.* A curious and interesting twining-plant, allied to *Sóllya*, of great beauty when in blossom.

2928. *Lemònia* is allied to the American monopetalous Rutaceous genera, of which the Angostura-bark tree ma be taken as the type. It is a pretty shrub, and will grow well in a rich mixed soil, and cuttings will root readily the ordinary way.

18685 Leaves elliptic sharply serrated, Branches leafy, Flowers usually solitary

18686 Leaves ovate fringed with long toothed serratures, Flowers tetrandrous subumbellate, Capsule 2—5 winged
18687 Climbing radicant, Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated, Peduncles filiform several times dichotomous, Petals orbicular crenulate, Capsule prickly
β Leaves spotted with white or yellow
γ Leaves variegated with white or yellow

18688 Lvs oval serrated glabrous above and downy beneath, Flowers in thyrsoid panicles, Pedlcels pilose in capitate
18689 Rather spiny, Leaves glossy deep green, Flowers clustered [corymbs
18690 Leaves ovate-oblong glandularly serrated shining downy beneath, Panicles terminal raceme-formed
18691 Leaves narrow oblong obtuse downy beneath, Flowers in small roundish stalked heads [ends of small spurs
18692 Young brnchs dwny, Lvs small trunc. spiny-tooth. shining pale and pitted ben., pits hairy, Flws clustered at
18693 Brnchs warted at the nodes, Lvs rndsh-cun. glab. entire or tooth. vil. beneath, Corymbs axil. rather tubercled
18694 Brnchs covered with rusty hairs, Lvs obl. rounded coarsely-toothed revolute edges with distinct stalk. glands,
18695 Rather thorny, Leaves cuneate, Umbels small axillary [Flws in term. stalked roundish clusters or umbels
18696 Leaves quite entire.

[petals
18697 Leaves oval or elliptic smooth silky white beneath, Corymbs few-flowered terminal, Stems twiggy, Flower with
18698 Leaves small oval-oblong shining above downy beneath, Flowers corymbose, Flower with petals
18699 Leaves oval-lanceolate white from down beneath, Corymbs terminal crowded, Flower with petals
18700 Leaves ovate-lanceolate downy beneath, Panicle few-flowered, Flowers apetalous
18701 Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated scabrous from starry down above and velvety beneath, Panicles few-flowered, Flowers apetalous

18702 Leaves lanceolate glabrous above but silky villous beneath, Flowers axillary solitary, Berries silky

18703 Glabrous, Leaves ovate-lanceolate, lower ones serrated, upper ones quite entire, Cymes many-flowered nutant

18704 Young branches villous, Leaves lanceolate entire, Panicle few-flowered, Berry spindle-shaped villous

18705 Glabrous, Leaves linear entire bluntish, Cymes many-flowered nutant, Stigma nearly simple, Fruit oblong

18706 Leaves narrow oblong-lanceolate pilose beneath, Corymbs terminal, Flower pale blue, Stem erect

18707 Downy, Lower Leaves spatulate dentate or pinnate, upper ones oblong, Peduncles solitary corymbose, 3 lower Petals paler and spotted with blue

18708 Leaves nearly opposite unequal-sided coriaceous ovate-oblong bicrenate, Panicles axillary simple dichotom., Calyx enclosed in a 2-leaved involucrum

18709 Leaves petiolate trifoliate smooth, Leaflets obovate, Peduncles axillary 2—3-flowered

18710 Leaves obovate crenated netted with green veins on a pale ground beneath, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered, Corolla one inch long, Shrub of compact habit

18711 Leaves simple rarely bifoliate repand with appendages at the base of the petioles, Panicles terminal and lateral

18712 Leaves broad-lanceolate, Racemes compound, Peduncles glabrous, Petals obtuse

[duncles, Flowers in axils of two bract-formed leaves, Calyx red, Corolla white
18713 Leaves lanceolate entire glabrous, Branchlets axillary nearly leaflets bearing one or more long floriferous pe-

[many-seeded, Valves thick woody
18714 Leaves linear-lanceolate mucronate coriaceous glabrous, Peduncles solitary, Capsule ovoid compressed 2-valved
18715 Leaves oval or oblong obtuse cordate coriac. glabrous 3—5 in a terminal whorl, Pedunc. solitary twin or ter-
18716 Leaves very narrow linear [minal downy, Capsule downy, Petals linear
18717 Lvs obl. obov. glab., Peds thick nutant, Caps. large bluntly triquet. 3-valved, Valves woody, Seeds brown shiny



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2689. *Metrosideros.* A pretty shrub. A good mixture of sandy loam and peat will answer it well, and it will be readily increased by cuttings in peat.

2690. *Pentarhaphia* is a pretty little bush with scarlet flowers. It requires the treatment of ordinary stove shrubs.

2691. *Almeida rubra* is a very handsome shrub with delicate rose-coloured flowers. A mixture of light loam and leaf mould suits it well. It is increased by cuttings in bottom heat.

2692. *Erythrochiton.* This genus is nearly allied to *Galipea* that furnishes the Angostura bark. A mixture of light loam and leaf mould will suit it.

18718 -	- glabrâtum *Lindl.*	smooth		or	2	my.jn	Bt.Y	Hong K.	1845.	C	l.p			
18719 -	- oleifòlium *Cun.*	Olive-leaved		or	3	my.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1846.	C	l.p			
	523. LASIOPE'TALUM.													
18720	2978*a* macrophýllum *Grah.*	long-leaved		or	5	my	Pa.G	N. Holl.	1835.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3908		
	524. THOMA'SIA.													
18721	2980*a* canéscens *Lindl.*	canescent		or	1	my.jl	P	Swan R.	1838.	C	s.l.p			
18722 -	- stipulàcea *Lindl.*	large-stipuled		or	1	...	G	Swan R.	1842.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4111		
	macrocárpa Hug.	*triphýlla* Gay.												
18723 -	- grandiflòra *B. R.*	great-flowered		or	2	my.jn	R	Swan R.	1842.	C	s.l.p			
18724 -	- glutinòsa *B. R.*	clammy		or	2	my.jn	R	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.p			
18725 -	- paniculàta *B. R.*	panicled		or	2	jn.jl	R	Swan R.	1842.	C	s.p			
2933.	524*a*. CORETHRO'STYLIS *Endl.*	(*Korethron*, a broom, *stylos*, a style; hairs on style.)											*Lasiopetàleæ.*	
18726 -	- bracteàta *Endl.*	bracteate		or	3	ap.my	Ro	Swan R.	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot. r. 1844, 47		
2934.	524*a*. GUICHENO'TIA.	(*Anthony Guichenot*, who went round the world.)											*Lasiopetàleæ.*	
18727 -	- macrántha *Turcz.*	large-flowered		or	3	mr	Pa.P	Swan R.	1847.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4651		
	2548. 529*a*. ESCALLO'NIA.													
18728	17018*a* macrántha *H. & A.*	long-flowered		or	3	jl.au	R	Chiloe	1847.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4473		
18729 -	- organénsis *Gard.*	Organ mountain		or	3	jl.au	Ro	Brazil	1840.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4274		
	538. IMPA'TIENS.													
18730	3017*a* cándida *Lindl.*	white-flowered		or	6	au	W	Himala.	1839.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 1841. 20		
18731	- macrochila *Lindl.*	large-lipped		or	8	jl.au	Ro	N. India	1838.	S	lt.m	Bot. reg. 1840. 8		
18732 -	- glandulífera *Royle*	gland-bearing		or	6	au	Ro	Nepal	1839.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 4020		
18733 -	- rósea *Lindl.*	rose-coloured		or	6	au	Ro	Himala.	1839.	S	r.m	Bot. reg. 1841. 27		
18734 -	- platypétala *Lindl.*	broad-petaled		or	3	jl.au	Ro	Java	1845.	C	r.m	Bot. reg. 1846. 68		
18735 -	- macrophýlla *Gard.*	large-leaved		or	3	jl.au	Y.R	N. India	1838.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 4662		
18736 -	- cornígera *Hook.*	horn-bearing		or	4	au	Ro	Ceylon	1840.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 4623		
18737 -	- tricórnis *Lindl.*	three-horned		or	6	jl.au	Bsh.P	India	1839.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 4051		
18738 -	- fasciculàta *Lam.*	fascicled		or	2	jl.au	R	India	1840.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 2631		
	setàcea Colbr. in Hook. exot. fl. 2. t. 127.		*heterophýlla* Wall.											
18739 -	- pulchérrima *Dalz.*	fairest		or	6	jl.au	R	Bombay	1848.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 4615		
18740	3019*a* rèpens *Moon*	creeping		or	½	jn.s	Y	Java	1848.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 4404		
18741 -	- parviflòra *Dec.*	small-flowered		or	1	jn.s	Pa.Y	Siberia	1823.	S	co			
18742 -	- scapiflòra *Heyn.*	scape-flowered		or	⅛	au	Li	India	1835.	C	lt.m	Bot. mag. 3586		
	bulbòsa Moon.	*acaúlis* Arn.												
	540. VI'OLA.													
18743 -	- pyrolæfòlia *Poir.*	Pyrola-leaved		or	½	ap.jn	Y	Pat. Chil.	1850.	D	p.s.l	Moor.co. 1.37.ic.		
2935.	541*a*. SCHWEIGGE'RIA *Spreng.*	(*Auguste Fred. Schweigger*, Prof. at Regiomonti, in Sicily.)											*Violàriæ.*	
18744 -	- pauciflòra *G. Don*	few-flowered		or	6	jl.au	W	Brazil	1839.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1841, 40		
2936.	542*a*. CRYPTA'NDRA *Smith.*	(*Kryptos*, hidden, *aner*, a male; anthers concealed.)											*Rhámneæ.*	
18745 -	- suàvis *Lindl.*	sweet-scented		or	1	ja	W	Swan R.	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1844, 56		
18746 -	- ericæfòlia *Smith*	Heath-leaved		or	2	my.jl	W	N. Holl.	1821.	C	s.l.p			
	550. RI'BES.													
18747	3130*a* Menzièsii *Pursh*	Menzies's		or	4	ap.my	P	Californ.	1830.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1847, 56		
	férox Smith.													
	562. RHAGO DIA.													
18748	3166*a* crassifòlia *R. Br.*	thick-leaved		or	1	jn.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p			
	566. GOMPHRE'NA.													
18749	3177*a* pulchélla *Mart*	neat		or	1½	jl	Ro	Brazil	1843.	S	r.m	Bot. mag. 4064		
	570. HELICO'NIA *Hook.*													
18750	3191*a* angustifòlia *Hook.*	narrow-leaved		or	3	d.ja	R	Brazil	1845.	D	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4475		



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2933. *Corethróstylis* is one of the most striking Swan River plants; but, owing to the difficulty of cultivating it, the specimens that have been produced in Europe are very inferior to the wild ones. The foliage is sweet-scented. Rough peat and silver sand is the best soil known for it. It requires a liberal supply of water in summer, and as much air as possible. In winter it should be treated the same as Cape heaths. It is propagated by cuttings in the usual way.

2934. *Guichenòtia* is a very pretty shrub, and requires the same treatment as *Corethróstylis*.

18718 Leaves subverticillate obovate shining entire glaucous beneath, Umbels term. sessile few-flwd, Sepals ciliated
18719 Leaves lanceolate mucronate coriaceous glabrous, Peduncles solitary, Capsule glabrous 2-valved 2-seeded. Seed purple

18720 Leaves ovate-deltoid 3-nerved, Bracts 3 lanceol.-elliptic, Calycine segments glabrous inside, Ovarium 5-celled

[glabrous, Pets. none
18721 Leaves small cordate 3-lobed with whitish hairs beneath, Stipules none, Racemes erect many-flowered, Style
18722 Hispid from stellate hairs, Leaves cordate subhastate sinuate obtuse, Stipules large petiolate cordate, a little 3-lobed, Racemes secund, Petals none [tose margins glabrous. Flws very large
18723 Lvs cordate ovate obtuse entire or 3-lobed at length glabrous, Peds tomentose usually 2-flwd, Calyx tomen-
18724 Lvs cord hast. 3-lbd pil. above stel. tom. ben, Stips none, Racs erect mny-fld glut., Pets none, Style pil. at base
18725 Leaves cordate lanceolate subhastate pil. se stellately hispid beneath, Stipules foliaceous semicordate, Racemes flexuose many-flowered hispid, Petals none, Style glabrous

18726 Beset with stellate hairs, Leaves cordate entire, Flowers cymosely racemose opposite the leaves, Bracts leafy coloured

18727 Peduncles elongated 2—3-flowered, Bracts 2—3 linear alternate remote from the flower, Capsule glabrous

18728 Branches and Calyx glandularly downy, Leaves obovate elliptic serrate, Panicles terminal
18729 Glabr. erect, Lvs oblong obtuse serrulated above mid. full of resinous dots, Pan. terminal Pet. spatulate

[Spur short incurved, Dorsal Sepal emarginate
18730 Erect, Leaves verticillate lanceolate acuminate serrate glandular at base, Peduncles terminal many-flowered,
18731 Erect, Lvs alternate ovate-lanc. serrate with glandular petioles, Flws terminal umbellate, Spur clavate inflexed
18732 Erect branched, Lvs whorled lanc. glandularly serrate, Stip. glandular, Ped. axil. 3-flwd, Spur short reflexed
18733 Erect, Lvs lin.-lanc. serrate, Ped. 1-flwd aggregate axil., Dorsal Sep. mucronate, Spur short ventricose incurved
18734 Glabrous, Root tuberous, Lvs whorled oblong-lanceolate serrate, Ped. 1-flwd, Spur filiform falcate, Fruit smooth.
18735 Er. simp., Lvs large alt. ov.-acum. mucr. ser. pil. gland. fring., Ped. 1-flwd aggr., Spur short incurv. infl. didym
18736 Erect radicant at base, Lvs altern. ovate scabr. fimbriolate at base, Ped. axil. aggregate, Spur short obt. curved
18737 Pilose erect, Lvs alternate lanc., Rac. axillary, Dorsal Sepals subbilobed cuspidate, Spur acuminate incurved
18738 Erect, Lvs opposite sessile lanceolate setaceously serrated, Ped. axillary solitary or twin, Spur long filiform

18739 Erect, Lvs alternate ovate setaceously serrated glaucous beneath, Peduncles 2-3 axillary 1-flwd, Spur filiform
18740 Succulent bran. creeping, Lvs altern. reniformly cord. slightly ser., Ped. axil. solit. 1-flwd, Spur short incurved
18741 Leaves ovate serrate wrinkled, Spur straight, Peduncles 3-6-flowered, Flower small
18742 Lvs roundish cordate entire, Spur longer than the pedicel, Scapes radical bearing a raceme of long-stalked flws

18743 Pilose, Leaves radical numerous cordate-ovate, Stipules linear lanceolate fringed, Peduncles radical pilose, Spur short blunt, Petals bearded with clavate hairs inside

18744 Leaves tapering to the base obovate spatulate obtuse crenately serrate, Peduncles axillary, Lip hairy with two elevated glandular lines

18745 Pilose, Leaves obovate, Flowers glabrous axillary on the lateral branches, Tube of Calyx cylindrical
18746 Leaves linear remote smooth, Heads of Flowers terminal, Bracts silky toothed, Style pilose

18747 Hispid, Spines by threes straight, Leaves cordate 5-lobed deeply serrate downy beneath, Peduncles nutant 1—3-flowered, Sepals reflexed, Fruit hispid

18748 Erect, Branches unarmed, Leaves quite entire oval or oblong-linear fleshy convex beneath powdery, Spikes branched

18749 Strigose, Stem branched, Lvs lanceolate, Peduncles elongated, Heads globose smooth, Involucrum many-lvd, Segments of stamineous tube bicuspidate

[Sepals white
18750 Lvs lingulate oblong clothed with powdery down beneath, Rachis flexuous, Spathes 6-7 many-flowered lanceolate,



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

7935. *Schweiggèria* is a pretty shrubby violet with white flowers. It will grow well in a compost of sand, loam, and peat: and cuttings of young wood will strike root in sand. The plant requires plenty of water while growing, and should be placed in an airy situation in the hothouse.

7936. *Cryptandra* is a genus of neat little greenhouse shrubs, requiring about the same treatment as Cape heaths. They should be potted in a soil composed of sandy peat and a small portion of loam, with plenty of drainage. They are increased by cuttings of the young shoots, like Cape heaths.

DIGYNIA.

579. SARCOSTE'MMA.

18751 3213*a* campanulàta *Lindl.* campanul.-fld ♄ ▭ or 10 s.o G.Y.P Peru 1845. C s.l Bot. reg. 1846, 3

2937. 579*b*. SCHUBE'RTIA *Mart.* (*H. B. Schubert*, Professor of Botany, Erlangen.) *Asclepiàdeæ.*

18752 - - gravèolens *Lindl.* strong-scented ♄ ▭ or 10 au W Brazil 1835. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1846, 2
Physánthus auricomus Graham, Bot. mag. 3891.

588. ASCLE'PIAS.

18753 3238*a* Douglàsii *Hook.* Douglas's ♆ △ or 1 aut R.G N.W.Am 1846. D p.l Bot. mag. 4413
18754 - - vestìta *Hook.* clothed ♆ △ or 3 o Y.G N. Amer. 1843. D p.l Bot. mag. 4106

2938. 590*a*. TRICHOSA'CHME *Zucc.* (*Thrix*, a hair, *achme*, a point; petals.) *Asclepiàdeæ.*

18755 - - lanàta *Zucc.* woolly ♄ ▭ or 6 jl.au P S. Amer. 1850. C r.m.p Px. fl. g. 1. 105.7

591. MARSDE'NIA.

18756 3260*a* flavéscens *Cun.* yellowish ♄ ▭ or 20 jn.au Ysh N. Holl. 1830. C s.l Bot. mag. 3289
18757 - - maculàta *Hook.* spotted ♄ ▭ or 20 jn.au Psh.B Trinidad 1834. C s.l Bot. mag. 4299

592. HOY'A.

18758 3265*a* ovalifòlia *Wight.* oval-leaved ♄ ▭ or 6 jn.jl Y.R E. Indies 1850. C r.m.p Px. fl. g. 1. 23
18759 - - cinnamomifòlia *H.* Cinnamon-lvd ♄ ▭ or 6 jl.au Pa.Y Java 1847. C r.m.p Bot. mag. 4347
18760 - - purpùreo-fúsca *H.* purplish brown ♄ ▭ or 6 s Pu.Br Java 1848. C r.m.p Bot. mag. 4520
18761 - - bélla *Hook.* pretty ♆ ▭ or 1 jl.s P TaungK. 1847. C r.m.p Bot. mag. 4402
18762 - - imperiàlis *Lindl.* imperial ♄ ▭ or 10 jn.jl Br.P Borneo 1847. C r.m.p Bot. mag. 4397
18763 - - Cummingiàna *Dcn.* Cumming's ♄ ▭ or 10 my.jn G.Y Philippi. 1845. C r.m.p Px. fl. g. 2. 114. 19
18764 - - pállida *Lindl.* pale ♄ ▭ or 6 jl.au W.R E. Indies 1819. C r.m.p Bot. reg. 951
18765 - - campanulàta *Bl.* campanulate-fl. ♄ ▭ or 10 ap Pa.B Java 1845. C r.m.p Bot. mag. 4545
Physostélma Decaisne. *Cystidiánthus campanulàta* Harsk.

2939. 592*b*. DICTYA'NTHUS *Jord.* (*Diktyon*, a net, *anthos*, a flower; purple stripes on white.) *Asclepiàdeæ.*

18766 - - campanulàtus *Jord.* campanulate-fl ♄ ▭ or 10 jn.au W.P Brazil 1851. C s p Moor.c.l. 21. ic
Tympanánthe suberòsa Harsk. *Stapèlia campanulàta* Pavon.

2940. 592*a*. CYRTO'CERAS *Benn.* Cyrtoceras. (*Kyrtos*, a curve; *keras*, a horn.) *Asclepiàdeæ.*

18767 - - reflèxa *Benn.* reflexed ♄ ▭ or 6 au W. ta Java 1838. C r.m.p Bot. mag. 4518
Hoya coriàcea Blume.

2941. 592*c*. RAPHISTE'MMA *Wall.* (*Raphis*, a needle, *stemma*, a corona; segs of corona.) *Asclepiàdeæ.*

18768 - - pulchélla *G. Don* neat ♄ ▭ or 10 jl.s W E. Indies 1845. C s.l Px. m. 14. 27. ic
Asclèpias pulchélla Roxb.

589. GONO'LOBUS.

18769 3250*a* híspidus *Hook.* hispid ♄ ▭ or 4 jl Br Brazil 1837. C p.l Bot. mag. 3786
18770 - - Martiànus *Decaisne* Martius's ♄ ▭ or 30 my.jn W.G Brazil 1845. C l.p Bot. mag. 4472

2942. 592*d*. STEPHANO'TIS *Brong.* (*Stephane*, a crown, *ous*, an ear; corona eared.) *Asclepiàdeæ.*

18771 - - floribúnda *Brong.* bundle-flwd ♄ ▭ or 10 jn.o W Madagas. 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4058

2943. 592*e*. OXYPE'TALUM. Oxypetalum. (*Oxys* sharp, *petalon*, a petal.) *Asclepiàdeæ.*

18772 - - solanoides *Hk. & A.* Solanum-like ♄ ▭ or 6 jn.au P Brazil 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4367
Schizóstoma longifòlium Decaisne; also *Tweèdia cærùlea*, No. 17054., belongs to this genus.

593. CEROPE'GIA.

18773 3268*a* Wightii *Grah.* Dr. Wight's ♄ ⊠ or 1 jn.s G.P E. Indies 1830. C s.l.p Bot mag. 3267
18774 - - Lúshii *Grah.* Dr. Lush's ♄ ⊠ or 2 jn.s Y.P E. Indies 1853. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3300
18775 - - vincæflòra *Hook.* Vinca-flowered ♄ ▭ or 20 s P Bombay 1837. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3740
18776 - - élegans *Wall.* elegant ♄ ▭ or 4 au.o P Neelgher. 1828. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3015
18777 - - oculàta *Hook.* eyed ♆ ▭ or 6 s Y.G Bombay 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4093
18778 - - Cummingiàna *Dcn.* Cumming's ♄ ▭ or 4 jl.au C.P Manilla 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4349
18779 - - stapeliæformis *Haw.* Stapelia-like ♋ ▭ or 1½ jl Y.R C.G.H. 1824. C s.l.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

18751. *Sarcostémma campanulàta* is a pretty little greenhouse climber, well adapted for training over ornamental wirework, like most of the Asclepiadeous plants. It requires a rich loamy soil, and plenty of moisture during the growing season. When it has done flowering, water should be gradually withheld. The plants should then be cut back and repotted.

2937. *Schubértia gravèolens.* When *Stephanòtis floribúnda* made its appearance it was generally considered, and justly, the finest twining plant in cultivation. The present plant is not inferior to it under good culture. The flowers are rather larger and quite as fragrant. It is of easy culture.

2938. *Trichosàchme* is a curious woolly climbing shrub, with small flowers having long purple tails, which are analogous to those in *Strophánthus*. Its culture is the same as that of other hothouse climbers.

2939. *Cyrtóceras* is very close to *Hoya* in habit. It is a beautiful hothouse climber. It requires the treatment of *Hoya*.

DIGYNIA.

18751 Downy, Lvs ovate-oblong acuminate cordate tomentose beneath, Peduncles many-flwd, Corollas campanulate

18752 Villous, Lvs cordate obovate downy shining above, Umbels 6-7-flowered pilose, Segments of limb ovate

[Lflt of corona ovate pointed

18753 Stem simple, Lvs oblong tomentose beneath, Peduncles short tomentose, Umbels many-flwd, Fl. tomentose,
18754 Stem branched, Lvs broad elliptic subcord. coriaceous glabr., Peduncs thick, Pedicels and Flws hairy, Umbels dense many-flwd, Cuculi fleshy truncate

18755 Woolly all over, Lvs ovate, Flowers small dark purple, with long fleshy purple tails

[Corolla subrotate, Throat naked

18756 Lvs oblong-lanceolate acum. smooth above and hoary beneath, Peduncles twice as long as lvs., Cymes crowded,
18757 Glabrous, Lvs broad elliptic spotted cordate, Umbels dense nearly sessile, Calyx and Corolla ciliated, Lflts of stam. corona ovate confluent with the anthers

18758 Glabrous, Lvs fleshy narrow oval 3-nerved, Lvs of corona acute, Peduncles thick, Flowers umbellate
18759 Glab., Lvs coriaceous ovate 5-nerved, Umbels compact many-flwd on short peduncs, Lflt of corona ovate acute
18760 Glab. radicant. Lvs fleshy ovate 5-nerved, Umbels round compact on short peduncs, Lflt of corona ovate acute
18761 Suffruticose diffuse, Lvs small ovate 1-nrvd pale beneath, Umbels lat. on short ped., Lflt of corona concave ac.
18762 Downy, Lvs obovate-lanceolate coriaceous, Peduncles pendulous, Umbels many-flwd, Flws large, Lflt of co-
18763 Glabrous, Lvs oblong ovate acuminated, Umbel dense [rona white 2-lobed
18764 Glabrous, Lvs ovate-lanceolate acuminate fleshy veiny, Umbel hemispheric compact
18765 Glabr., Lvs obl. coriaceous, Umbels many-flwd on longish peduncles, Cor. broad campanulate 5-lobed, Lobes short obtuse

18766 Downy, Lvs opposite cordate acuminate, Petioles long red, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered large stellate

18767 Glab., Lvs coriaceous ellip. rounded at the base, Umbels on long peduncs many-flwd, Lflts of corona concave

18768 Glabrous, Lvs large cordate, Flws corymbose, Corona exserted

[inside at base

18769 Lvs cordate-ovate acute, Stem petioles and nerves of lvs hispid, Flws umbellate, Corolla coriaceous tubercled
18770 Hairy, Lvs oblong cordate, Umbels many-flowered on long peduncles, Lobes of corona fleshy and rounded

18771 Lvs elliptic retuse, Flws numerous umbellate, Corona shorter than the membranes of anthers, Sepals ovate shorter than the tube of corolla

18772 Stem simple downy, Lvs oblong cordate tomentose, Peduncles corymbosely panicled many-flowered, Lflts of corona bifid

[apex glabrous

18773 Glabrous, Root tuberous, Lvs ovate-lanceolate fleshy, Segments of limb downy, Lobes of corona united to
18774 Glabr., Root tuberous, Lvs lin. fleshy, Seg. of limb lin., Exterior lobes of corona emarginate, Pedun. umbel. axil.
18775 Downy, Lvs ovate, Peduncles 4—6-flowered, Segments of limb conniving hairy inside, Lobes of corona emarg.
18776 Glabrous, Lvs oblong-lanceolate, Peduncles 1—6-flwd, Segments of limb ligulate ciliated, Lobes of corona ligulate
18777 Lvs cord-ov. rather hry cili. gland. at base, Ped. 4-6-flwd, Seg. of Cor. cili., Out. lbs of corona emar., in. ones ent.
18778 Glab., Lvs ov. subcord., Pedun. axil. my-flwd, Cor. clav. segs. coher., Out. lvs of corona short bifid, in. lig. clav.
18779 Branchs prostrate fleshy nearly leafless, rough from tubercles, Lvs very minute ternate cord., Flws axil. sessile



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2040. *Diclyanthus*. A woody climber of great beauty when in blossom. The corolla is large, urceolate below, and green; its limb turned back and prolonged into five long horns with recurved margins: this part is whitish marked with numerous small lines or striæ of purple. The plant will grow in the open air in summer, and in a warm house in winter. It requires the same treatment as other woody tender climbing Asclepiadeous plants.

2041. *Raphidémma pulchéllum*, as a climber, is nearly equal to *Stephanòtis floribúnda*.

2042. *Stephanotis floribúnda* is a graceful climbing shrub: and when trained upon a wire globe trellis, with the mass of dark foliage and the countless clusters of large white flowers, is most attractive. It is a plant of easy culture, and is easily propagated by cuttings in the usual way.

2043. *Orypétalum* is a genus of pretty hothouse climbers with showy blue or purple flowers. *O. solanoides* may be treated in the same manner as recommended for *Stephanòtis*.

594. STAPE'LIA.

18780 3314*a* cactiformis *Hook.* Cactus-formed ☊ □ or ½ jn.jl Y.R C.G.H. 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4127

2944. 601*a*. WIGA'NDIA *R & P.* WIGA'NDIA. (*John Wigand*, bishop of Lithuania.) *Hydroleàceæ.*

18781 - - caraccasàna *H.B. & K.* Caraccas ♃ □ or 12 f P.v Caraccas 1836. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4575

18782 - - ùrens *Ruiz & Pav.* stinging ☿ ⧍ or 3 my.jl Pa.V Peru 1827. C s.l.p Fl. per. 3. 243

2945. 623*a*. XANTHO'SIA *Rudge.* XANTHOSIA. (*Xanthos*, yellow; down on plants.) *Umbelliferæ.*

18783 - - rotundifòlia *Rudge* round-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 1½ my.s W N.S.W. 1836. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 3582

2946. 623*b*. ASTRO'TRICHE. ASTROTRICHE. (*Astron*, a star, *thrix*, a hair; calyx.) *Umbelliferæ.*

18784 - - floccòsa *Dec.* floccose ♃ ⌴ or 1 my.jl W N. Holl. 1825. C s.l.p Dec. umb. 5
Bòlax floccoìdes Sieb.

18785 - - ledifòlia *Dec.* Ledum-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 1 my.jl W N. Holl. 1830. C s.l.p Dec. umb. 7

632. ŒNA'NTHE.

18786 3544*a* fluviàtilis *Colem.* river ♒ △ or 2 my.au W Eng. run. wat. D co Eng. bot. 2944

2947. 668*a*. NA'RTHEX *Falc.* NARTHEX. (*Narthex*, the name of *Asafœ'tida* in Dioscorides.) *Umbelliferæ*

18787 - - asafœ'tida *Falc.* asafœtida ☿ △ m 4 ... Y Astore 1835. S co Kæmpfr. 53
Férula asafœ'tida Lindl. *Asafœ'tida disgunénsis* Kæmpf.

TRIGYNIA.

679. VIBU'RNUM.

18788 3758*a* plicàtum *Thunb.* plicate-leaved ❀ or 4 my W N. China 1846. G co Bot. reg. 1847, 51

18789 - - dilatàtum *Thunb.* dilated-leaved ❀ or 4 ap.my W China 1846. G co

18790 - - macrocéphalum *Fort.* large-headed ☤ or 20 my W China 1844. G co Bot. reg. 1847, 43

PENTAGYNIA.

695. EVO'LVULUS.

18791 3857*a* purpùreo-cærùleus *Hook.* purp.-bl. ☊ □ or 1 jl.au Pa.B Jamaica 1840. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4202

696. ARA'LIA.

18792 3860*a* japónica *Thunb.* Japan ♃ ⌴ or 10 jl.au G Japan 1838. R p.l

18793 - - trifoliàta *Hort.* trifoliate ♃ ⌴ or 6 ... G N. Zeal. 1842. C p.l

18794 - - crassifòlia *Sol.* thick-leaved ☤ ⌴ or 20 ... G N. Zeal. 1846. O p.l Hook. ic. 583. 4
heterophýlla Sol., Hook. icon. 583-4.

18795 3861*a* macrophýlla *Lindl.* long-leaved ☿ △ or 1 ... G.Y N. India 1840. D co

2948. 699*a*. GRAMMA'NTHES *Dec.* (*Gramma*, writing, *anthos*, flower; cor. marked with lines.) *Crassulàceæ.*

18796 - - chloræflòrus *Harv.* Chlora-flwd ☓ ◯ or ¼ jl.au Y.or C. G. H. 1774. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 4607
Crássula retroflexa Thunb. No. *Vauánthes chloræflòra* Haw.

701. LI'NUM

18797 3935*a* grandiflòrum *Desf.* large-flowered ○ or ¼ jn.jl C Algiers 1820. S s.p.l Pax. fl.g. 1. 27. 13

706. STA'TICE.

18798 3960 rariflòra *Dreger* few-flowered ☿ △ or 1 jn.au P Britain mud.s.D co Eng. bot. 2917

18799 - - exímia *Fisch. & Mey.* beautiful ☿ △ or 2 jl.s Pk Songaria 1844. D co Bot. reg. 1847, 2

18800 3974 macrophýlla *Spreng.* long-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 3 my.jl P.w Canaries 1842. S s.p.l Bot. reg. 1845. 7

18801 - - Fortùnii *Lindl.* Fortune's ☿ △ or 2 my.jl Y China 1844. S s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845. 63

18802 - - rytidophýlla *Hook.* rough-leaved ☊ ⌴ or 2 jl.au Ro P. Natal 1846. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 4055

18803 - - arbòrea *Brouss.* arboreous ♃ ⌴ or 4 au.n Pa. Vi Teneriffe 1829. C p.l Bot. mag. 3776

2949. 706*a*. ACANTHOLI'MON *Boiss.* (*Acanthos*, spine, *limon*, sea lavender; lvs. and bracts.) *Plumbagíncæ.*

18804 - glumàceum *Boiss.* glumaceous ☿ ⧋ or ¼ my.s Ro Armenia 1845. D s.p.l Moor.m. 2.161.ic
Státice Araràti Hort.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2944. *Wigàndia.* The species are straggling plants, with blue flowers, beset with stinging hairs; they are of easy culture, and cuttings will root readily. The genus comes near to *Hydròlea.*

2945. *Xanthòsia rotundifòlia* is one of the prettiest greenhouse plants. It grows best in rough peat, sand, and a little loam. It will grow from cuttings or best from seed.

2946. *Astrótriche.* Grows well with the same treatment as *Xanthòsia.*

2947. *Nárthex asafœ'tida.* Dr. Falconer says that he has compared his materials with Kæmpfer's description and figures, and with the original specimens of that author in the collection in the British Museum, and found them to agree, as far as comparison could be instituted, in every essential particular. Jubbar Khan, the Dardoh rajah of the country in which Dr. Falconer gathered his specimens, at once recognised it as that which furnishes the *Heeng* or Asafœtida of commerce, and referred to the medicinal accounts given of it by the Persian and Arabian authors; but the Dardohs are a wild race, and do not collect the gum resin for exportation. Some young shoots were carefully removed and introduced to the Botanic Garden at Saharumpoor, but afterwards transferred to the subsidiary hill garden at Mussooree. Of these some have succeeded well, but had not flowered up to the time of Dr. Falconer leaving India; and one of these furnished the leaves which are represented in the figure in the Linnean Transactions, together with a small quantity of asafœtida, differing in no respect from the ordinary condition of that substance as

18780 Stem cylindric simple areolate, Flowers nearly sessile small aggregate, Outer series of corona 5-cleft, Lobe-bifid with teeth between

18781 Hairy, Leaves elliptic cordate doubly crenate, Spikes secund revolute, Sepals lanceolate, Stamens ciliated
18782 Hispid, Leaves ovate cordate doubly serrate pilose, Spikes unilateral scorpioid, Sepals linear-lanceolate

18783 Leaves reniformly orbicular coarsely toothed, Umbels 3—4-rayed, Umbellules many-flowered, Involucra and Involucels 3-leaved

18784 Clothed with lanuginous down, Leaves ovate-lanceolate

18785 Clothed with short adpressed down, Leaves oblong-linear coriaceous

18786 Stems floating creeping at base, Lvs bipinnate, Segments simple or pinnatifid, Leaflets wedge-shaped, Umbels opposite the leaves

18787 Downy, Stem simple furnished with leafless dilated petioles, Radical Leaves glaucous with trisected petioles and bipinnate divisions, Segments linear-lanceolate unequal-sided entire

TRIGYNIA.

18788 Habit of *V. dentàtum*. The flowers are white in round heads, size of those of the Guelder Rose or Snowball
18789 Habit of *V. dentàtum*. Leaves plicate with a few rough hairs on both sides, Flowers small white
18790 Covered with stellate scurfy down, Leaves ovate obtuse denticulated, Cymes compound somewhat pyramidal

PENTAGYNIA.

18791 Clothed with adpressed hairs, Branches slender, Leaves small lanceolate, Pedicels 1-flwd terminal and lateral, Corolla silky with crenulated edges

[terminal, Pedicels umbelliferous

18792 Unarmed, Lvs petiolate 7-nerved 7-lobed, adult ones glabr., young ones woolly, Lobes ovate serrated, Panicles
18793 Leaves trifoliate
18794 Leaves thick smooth, in the young plant elongated reflexed simple toothed lanceolate, in the old tree ternate, Flowers racemosely umbellate
18795 Smooth, Leaves tripinnate, Leaflets petiolate cordate oblong serrated, sometimes 3-lobed, Umbels compound racemose

18796 Leaves oblong, Flowers disposed in cymose corymbs

[on the edges, Flower large crimson

18797 Glaucous branching upwards, Lower Leaves narrow obtuse closely packed, Cauline ones ovate acute fringed

18798 Lvs oblong-lanceolate faintly nerved, Scape branched, Branches panicled, Flowers unilateral distant, Bracts large
18799 Radical lvs obl. or obov., Scape leafless branched at top, Branches downy terete, Fascicles 4-flwd crwdd secund
18800 Stem shrubby leafy at top, Lvs sessile large obovate-spatulate, Panicles compound, Branches of Panicle winged
18801 Lvs glaucescent oblong 3-nerved at base, Scape stiff panicled, Branches angular, Bracts 4-flwd, Flws secund
18802 Erect brnchd, Stem compressed, Lvs spatulate glaucous dotted, Pan. lateral elon., Spikes many-flwd. Cal. hispid
18803 Arborescent, Lvs ovate obtuse narrow at the base, Panicle compound terminal, Branches of Panicle 2-edged

18804 Branches naked at base beset with old deflexed lvs, Lvs acerose the lowest flat the rest subulate trigonal, Scapes downy, Spike of 7—9 dense spikelets, Bracts crowded longer than the tube of calyx mucronate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

it occurs in commerce. The species is found, as it would appear, in the greatest abundance in the Persian provinces of Khorassan and Laar, and thence extends on the one hand into the plains of Turkistan upon the Oxus, where it seems to have been met by Sir Alexander Burnes, and on the other stretches across from Beloochistan, through Candahar and other provinces of Affghanistan, to the eastern side of the valley of the Indus in Astore. Dr. Falconer has not met with it in Cashmere. Besides the gum resin, the fruits of *Nárthex Asafœ'tida* are also imported into India for medicinal use, and along with them the fruits of another umbelliferous plant, which Dr. Falconer found to belong to a true *Férula*, and which are sold under the name of *Doogoo*, a word evidently connected with the Greek δαῦκος. Dr. Falconer also mentions another umbelliferous fruit in the collection of Dr. Royle, labelled as the seed of the wild asafœtida plant, collected and brought to England by Sir John MacNeill from Persia, which differs widely from the fruit both of *Nárthex* and *Férula*, and belongs to another tribe of *Umbelliferæ*.

2948. *Grammanthes* is a pretty little annual plant. It requires to be grown in a pot placed in a greenhouse. It will, perhaps, succeed on rockwork. A light sandy soil suits it best.

2949. *Acanthol mon glumàceum* is a pretty little Alpine plant of easy culture. It should be grown in a pot filled with a light loamy soil well drained. It is propagated by dividing the plant at the root, or by seed.

Page 236. CLASS VI.—HEXANDRIA. 6 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 6 Stamens. 1 Style.

2950. 712*d*. *Elisèna*. Tube of Perianth short, subcylindrical, decurved: Limb reflexedly spreading. Coron cylindrical, deflexed. Stamens declinate, recurved. Anthers short, incumbent, fixed by the middle. Bulb covere by thick persistent fibres.

2951. 712*f*. *Hymenocállis*. All as in *Pancràtium*; but the tube is straight, angularly cylindrical. Filament flaccid, distant on the cup. Anthers long, pendulous. Stigma roundish. Ovarium trigonal, 3-celled. Seeds fleshy oblong, green.

2952. 713*a*. *Callipsỳche*. Flowers declinate. Sepals and Petals combined into a short tube, regular: Sepals boat formed. Stamens and Style very long, deflexed. Filaments furnished each with a tu ercle at base. Anthers versatil Ovarium 3-celled, many-ovulate. Stigma capitate.

2953. 715*a*. *Caliphùrea*. Tube of Perianth narrow, funnel-shaped, nearly straight: Limb regular, stellate Stamens furnished with a bristle on each side. Anthers subsagittate, a little curved. Style straight. Stigma sub recurved, 3-lobed; lower lobe a little longer. Cells of Ovarium 2—3-seeded. Seeds a little quadrate.

2954. 717*a*. *Sphærótele*. Perianth tubular: Throat naked: Limb 6-cleft, equal, erect: Segments ovate, obtuse flat. Stamens inserted in the throat. Filaments erect. Stigma hemispheric. Ovarium trigonal, 3-celled, many-seeded

2955. 722*a*. *Phenakospérmum*. This genus differs from *Ravenàla*, 722., in the seeds in the cells being disposed i many series, obovate, subglobose, on long stiff funicles, and covered with a comose stupose aril. Stamens 6, all perfect

2956. 725*a*. *Dasylirion*. Flowers dicœcious. Male Perianth 6-parted to the base. Stamens free. Filaments little thickened in the middle. Anthers fixed by the back. Glands six, at the base of the stamens, similar to th rudiments of ovaria. Female flower unknown.

2957. 725*b*. *Beschornèria*. Perianth 6-parted, the bottom nectariferous: Segments conniving into a tube, bu spread a little at top. Stamens inserted in the bottom of the perianth, subulate. Ovarium subclavate, bluntl hexagonal, 3-celled, the top free, conical, 3-furrowed. Seeds few, 2-rows in each cell. Style trisulcate, triangular Stigma same thickness as the style, obtuse, papillose.

2958. 726*a*. *Acanthóstachys*. Perianth 6-parted, inner 3 petaloid. Stamens 6, exterior 3 epigynous, and interio 3 epipetalous. Ovarium 3-celled, flatly trigonal: Cells biovulate. Style filiform. Stigma funnel-shaped, 3-lobed minutely fringed. Berry triquetrous, 3-celled: Cells 2-seeded.

2959. 728*a*. *Pùya*. Perianth 6-parted: Segments convolute. Stamens subulate. Style filiform. Stigmas 3, linear spirally twisted. Capsule cartilaginous, trigonal, 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds numerous, compressed, margined.

2960. 729*a*. *Vrièsia*. Perianth 6-parted: outer 3 convolute, equal; inner 3 petaloid, revolute at apex. Scale 2 to each petal. Stamens 6; 3 of which are free, the other 3 connate at the base. Ovarium half-inferior. Stigma 3-lobed: Lobes convolute and sinuated, villous.

2961. 729*b*. *Æchmèa*. Bractea cup-shaped. Perianth 6-parted, spirally convolute: outer 3 like a calyx; inner petaloid. Stamens filiform, adnate to the petals. Berry ovate, globose, 3-celled, many-seeded. Style filiform Stigmas 2—3, linear, petaloid.

2962. 731*a*. *Phædranássa*. Perianth tubular, pendulous: Tube 6-furrowed: Segments spatulate, convolute Stamens exserted. Filaments flattened, upper 3 the shortest. Anthers versatile. Style straight. Stigma clavate simple. Ovarium trigonal, oblong, constricted at top, 3-celled, many-seeded.

2963. 736*a*. *Gastronèma*. Filaments inserted in the tube, 3 of which are declinate and twisted, and the 3 lowe ones straight, conniving at top. Tube of Corolla curved, cylindrical below, and ventricose above. Ovarium oval.

2964. 739*a*. *Phycélla*. Spathe 2-valved. Corolla tubular, 6-parted, convolutely closed, campanulately subring gent. Filaments inserted in the base of the segments, declinate: exterior ones stretched out into two subulat processes. Anthers ovate, versatile. Ovarium trigonal, 3-celled, biseriately many-seeded. Style filiform, declinate Stigma simple. Seeds membranous.

2965. 739*b*. *Callithaúma*. Perianth 6-parted: Tube slender, cylindrical, nearly horizontal. Corona 12-lobed funnel-shaped: limb spreading a little. Filaments short, conniving, inserted into the side of the corona. Stigma obtuse.

2966. 739*c*. *Sprekèlia*. Perianth declinate, annular at base, with a very short or scarcely with any tube. Stamen fasicled, declinate, clasped by lower lip.

2967. 739*d*. *Ixiolírion*. Perianth 6-parted, narrowly funnel-shaped: Segments reflexedly spreading. Stamens straight. Anthers fixed by the base, erect. Style straight. Capsule oblong, chartaceous, scarcely operculate. Seed black.

2968. 739*e*. *Lycòris*. All as in *Amarýllis*, but having the tube declinate, widened towards the throat, and th filaments combined into a tube with the segments of the perianth, 3 of which are declinate and twisted, and the 3 lowe ones straight, conniving at top.

MONOGYNIA.

2558. 712*a*. ISMENE.

18805	7083*a* virèscens	greenish-flwd	☿	⊥△	or	1	jn.au	Gsh	Cusco	1840.	O	l.p.s	Bot. reg. 1841, 1

2560. 712*c*. COBU'RGHIA.

18806	17085*a* miniàta *Lindl.*	vermilion-cld	☿	⊥△	or	3	ap.my	Ve.w	Peru	1843.	O	r.m	
18807	- trichròma *Herb.*	three-coloured	☿	⊥△	or	1	jn	S.G.w	Andes	1837.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 3867
18808	- stylòsa *Lindl.*	long-styled	☿	⊥△	or	2	mr	O.R	Quito	1847.	O	r.m	
18809	- coccínea *Herb.*	scarlet	☿	⊥△	or	1	mr	S	Cordill.	1839.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 3865
18810	- hùmilis *Herb.*	dwarf	☿	⊥△	or	¼	mr.ap	S	Andes	1841.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 1842, 4
	Clitánthus hùmilis Herb.												
18811	- vérsicolor *Herb.*	party-coloured	☿	△	or	2	d.ja	G.w	Andes	1841.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 184?, 6
18812	- incarnàta *Swt.*	flesh-coloured	☿	⊥△	or	2	au.s	S	Quito	1826.	O	r.m	Sw. fl.g. 2.s.17
	Pancràtium incarnàtum Kth. *Chrysophiala incarnàta* Schultes.												

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2560. *Cobúrghia*. The species will grow in a rich alluvial soil with a little rotten manure, and they appear t dislike sunshine and fine weather. They stand out of doors all the summer and autumn, and on the approach o

2969. 739*f*. *Collània.* Perianth subcylindrical, 6-parted. Sepals and Petals unlike, forming themselves into a tube. Stamens and Style straight. Ovarium turbinate, operculate, glandular at top. Pericarp opercular, pulpy. Pulps edible.

2970. 748*a*. *Bomàrea.* Perianth 6-parted. Sepals and Petals of a different form. Petaline filaments earliest. Capsule obtusely trigonal dehiscing at top.

2971. 758*a*. *Atáccia.* Perigone 6-parted: inner segments large, reflexed. Stamens inserted in base of segments. Filaments broad, concave above. Anthers 2-celled: Cells free. Stigma capitate, 3-lobed. Berry 3-celled, many-seeded. Seeds lunate.

2972. 765*a*. *Cyanòtis.* Flowers nearly regular. Sepals 6: exterior ones nearly equal, navicular, connate at base, persistent; interior 3 longer, petaloid, connate by the claws, caducous. Stamens nearly equal, adhering to the tube, very long. Capsule trigonal, 3-celled, membranous, 3-valved: Valves septiferous in the middle. Ovula twin in the cells.

2973. 765*b*. *Therèsia.* Perianth bell-shaped, 6-parted. Sepals oblong, coloured, furnished with a nectariferous cavity inside. Stamens hypogynous, enclosed. Style slender. Stigma hardly distinguishable. Ovarium 5-celled, many-seeded, 5-angled, columnar.

2974. 774*b*. *Cordyline.* Perianth 6-cleft, equal, deciduous. Filaments glabrous, inserted in the throat of perianth. Stigma small, 3-lobed. Berry globose, 3-celled. Seeds many, strophiolate.

2975. 774*c*. *Spironèma.* Perianth 6-cleft, the 3 petaloid segments enclosed. Stamens hypogynous. Filaments spiral. Anthers cordate, petaloid, bearing a cell at the base of each lobe. Stigma papillose. Ovarium 3-celled, few-seeded. Ovula horizontal.

2976. 788*a*. *Luzuriàga.* Corolla 6-petaled. Petals distinct, equal: 3 outer ones narrow. Stamens inserted in the receptacle. Anthers erect, sagittate. Style triquetrous. Stigma triangular. Berry triangular, with a membranous dissepiment. Seeds 2 in each cell from abortion.

2977. 788*b*. *Callixene.* Corolla deeply 6-parted, equal, alternate segments glandular at base. Stamens dilated at base. Anthers versatile. Stigma trigonal. Berry small, 3-celled. Cells pulpy inside, usually 3-seeded.

2978. 788*c*. *Philèsia.* Perianth campanulate, 6-parted, regular: 3 outer segments acuminate; 3 inner ones twice as long, obtuse. Stamens connate at the base. Anthers long, versatile. Stigma 3-lobed. Berry subtrigonal, 3-celled, many-seeded

2979. 789*a*. *Lapagèria.* Perianth 6-leaved, campanulately conniving: outer leaves carinated; inner ones broader, subunguiculate. Stamens subulate. Anthers fixed by their base. Ovarium 1-celled, with 3 parietal placentas. Ovula numerous, mucous. Stigma clavate, oval-oblong. Berry 1-celled, many-seeded. Seeds obovate, truncate, nestling in pulp.

2980. 789*b*. *Ripigonum.* Perianth 6-parted, equal, spreading, bibracteate, deciduous. Stamens subulate, glabrous Anthers longer, emarginate, inserted by their base. Ovarium 3-celled: cells 1-seeded. Style short. Stigma 3-lobed, obtuse. Berry 1—2-seeded. Seeds subglabrous.

2981. 808*a*. *Bidwillia.* This genus differs from *Asphódelus* in the filaments being clavate above.

2982. 809*a*. *Simèthis.* Perianth of 6 spreading 5—7-nerved segments. Filaments woolly at apex. Capsule globose, 3-lobed, 3-celled, 6-seeded.

2983. 809*b*. *Echeándia.* Perianth 6-parted. Sepals all more or less twisted and rolled back. Filaments enlarging outwards. Style filiform. Capsule triangular, roundish, oblong, 3-celled. Cells many-seeded.

2984. 813*a*. *Chrysobáctron.* Flowers racemose, sometimes dicœcious. Perianth 6-leaved. Anthers versatile. Ovarium 3-furrowed. Female flowers as in the male, but the anthers are incomplete. Capsule ovate, 3-celled, 3-valved. Cells usually 2-seeded. Style strong. Stigma capitate, 3—6-lobed. Anthers closely connected together.

2985. 817*a*. *Drimmiópsis.* Perianth green, campanulate, nearly equal. Stamens equal, epipetalous. Ovarium tapering into the style. Ovula twin, collateral.

2986. 821*a*. *Bellevállia.* Perianth campanulate, 6-parted. Stamens exserted or enclosed. Capsule membranous, triangular, 3-celled, 3-valved. Cells 2-seeded. Stigma obtuse entire.

2987. 2590*a*. *Isómeris.* Sepals united at base. Petals 4, oblong, sessile, nearly regular. Torus fleshy, dilated above. Stamens equal, much exserted. Capsule large, obovate-elliptic, inflated, coriaceous, indehiscent, stipitate. Seeds numerous, large.

2988. 836*a*. *Anópteris.* Calyx 6-lobed. Petals 6. Stigma bifid. Capsule 1-celled, 2-valved. Seeds compressed, furnished with a wing at top.

2989. 836*b*. *Eleuthcrìne.* Stamens free. Style trifid at apex. Capsule 3-celled, dehiscent at top, chartaceous. Seeds wrinkled, roundish. Perianth fugacious, regular.

2990. 836*c*. *Prepùsa.* Calyx large, 6-winged, 6-cleft, coloured. Corolla campanulate, 6-cleft, with a swollen tube and a naked throat. Stamens as if they were emerging from the duplicatures of the corolla. Stigma bilamellate. Capsule 1-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded. Margins of valves inflexed, placentiferous. Seeds nearly globose, many-seeded.

2991. 836*d*. *Trimèzia.* Perianth very unequal: Claws of sepaline segments broad, the lamina spreading; of the petaline segments narrower, incurved, the lamina recurved. Stamens filiform, spiral, inserted in the papillæ of the disk. Anthers and Lobes of Style cohering firmly. Style linear, 3-lobed at apex: Lobes lamina-formed cucullate. Stigma soft, 2-lobed: Lobes bifarious. Seeds glabrous, bay-coloured, roundish, with a hard testa.

MONOGYNIA.

18805 Leaves green erectish acute sheathing at base, Scape 2-edged, Tube of perianth about equal to the segments, Sepals and petals ovate [hardly joined into a corona

18806 Leaves green, Scape compressed, Tube of Perianth clavate 3 times longer than limb, Filaments membranous

18807 Bulb ov., Lvs glauc. obt., thick, Spathe green exceeding short pedun., Tube a little curved, Tth of Cor. 2-lobd

18808 Lvs stiff ac. glauc., Umbs 3—5-flwd. Flws sess., Tube clav. archd, Tth of Coron. twin, Style defl., Stams straight

18809 Bulb bulbif about 4-flwd, Lvs glauc., Pedunes uneq., Flws pendulous, Limb short. Anthers equal to the limb

18810 Bulb small stoloniferous, Leaves green a foot long channelled acute, Sepals so close as to form a narrow tube [limb

18811 Leaves glaucous bluntish, Scape compressed 2-edged, Teeth of Corona 2-lobed green, Stamens shorter than

18812 Scape twice the length of the leaves compressed, Spathe about 4-flowered, Segment ovate elliptic, Sinuses of Corona bidentate

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

winter the leaves perish, and the pots in which they grow may then be put in a dry part of a greenhouse till next spring.

2950. 712*d*. ELISE'NA *Herb.* ELISENA. (Not explained by author.) *Amaryllideæ.*
18813 - - longipétala *Herb.* long-petaled ♂ △| or 3 mr W Lima 1837. O s.l.p Bot. mag. 3873

2951. 712*e*. HYMENOCA'LLIS. (*Hymen*, a membrane, *kalos*, beautiful; cup of flowers.) *Amaryllideæ.*
18814 - - Borkiàna *De Vriese* Bork's ♂ △| or 1 ap W La Guay. 1850. O s.l.p
18815 - - Skinneriàna *Herb.* Skinner's ♂ △| or 1½ mr W Guatem. 1841. O s.p.l
18816 - - bistubàta *Herb.* double-tubed ♂ △| or 1½ ap W Mexico 1840. O s.p.l
18817 - - Harrisiàna *Herb.* Harris's ♂ △| or 1½ ap W Mexico 1837. O s.p.l
18818 - - rotàta *Herb.* rotate ♂ △| or 1½ my W Florida 1803. O s.l.p Flor. cab. 2. 51
Pancràtium rotàtum Bot mag. 827. *Ismène Knìghtii* Flor. cab. 2. 51.
18819 - - panamènsis *Herb.* Panama ♂ △| or 1½ my W Panama 1850. O s.l.p

2952. 713*a*. CALLIPSY'CHE *Herb.* CALLIPSYCHE. (*Kalos*, beautiful, *psyche*, a butterfly.) *Amaryllideæ.*
18820 - - eucrosiòdes *Herb.* Eucrosia-like ♂ ◻ or 2 mr S.G Mexico 1843. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 45

715. CALOSTE'MMA.
18821 4080*a* cárneum *Lindl.* flesh-coloured ♂ △| or 1 ap F Australia 1836. O s.p.l Bot. reg. 1840, 26

2953. 715*a*. CALIPHU'REA *Herb.* CALIPHUREA. (Derivation not given by author.) *Amaryllideæ.*
18822 - - Hartwegiàna *Herb.* Hartweg's ♂ ◻ or 1 my G.w N.Gren. 1843. O s.l.p

2561. 717*a*. STENOME'SSON.
18823 17087*a* latifòlium *Herb.* broad-leaved ♂ △| or 1 mr C Lima 1837. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 3803
18824 - - vitellìnum *Lindl.* yolk of egg ♂ △| or 1 f Y Lima 1841. O s.p.l Bot. reg. 1843, 2
18825 - - Hartwègii *Lindl.* Hartweg's ♂ △| or 1 mr O Quito 1843. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1844, 42
18826 - - aurantìacum *Herb.* orange-flwd ♂ △| or 1 my O Quito 1843. O s.p.l
Pancràtium aurantìacum Kth.
18827 - - eustephioìdes *Herb.* Eustephium-lk ♂ △| or 1 ap Pa.O Quito 1848. O s.p.l

2954. 717*a*. SPHÆRO'TELE *Presl.* SPHÆROTELE. (*Sphaira*, a sphere; round stigma.) *Amaryllideæ.*
18828 - - coccínea *Presl* scarlet ♂ △| or 1 my.jn S Peru 1850. O s.p.l Lk. Ot. Kl. ic. 38
Stenomésson coccíneum Lk. & Ott. *Amarýllis cyrtanthoìdes* No. 2443. and *Amarýllis ígnea* No 4244. be-[long to this genus.

720. ANIGOZA'NTHOS.
18829 4086*a* pulchérrimus *Hook.* fairest ♀ △| or 3 my.jn Y Swan R. 1844. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4180
18830 - - tyriánthus *Hook.* Tyrian purp.-fld ♀ △| or 3 my.jn Lem Swan R. 1850. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4507
18831 - - fuliginòsus *Hook.* sooty ♀ △| or 3 my.jn Lem Australia 1844. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4291
18832 - - hùmilis *Lindl.* humble ♀ △| or 3 my.jn C Swan R. ... D s.l.p

2562. 720*a*. BARBACE'NIA.
18833 17090*a* squamàta *Paxt.* scaly-stalked ♀ ◻ or ½ jn S Organ M. 1841. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4136
Veìtchia squamàta Herb.
18834 - - Rogièri *Hort. Belg.* Rogier's ♀ ◻ or 1½ jl P Brazil 1850. D s.l.p Moor. m. 2. 209

2955. 722*a*. PHENAKOSPE'RMUM. (*Phenax*, a cheat, *sperma*, a seed; seeds differ from order.) *Musàceæ.*
18835 - - guianènsis *Endl.* Guiana ♀ ◻ or 15 ... R.w Guiana 1824. D s.l.p Rich. mus. 6—7
Helicònia Bállia Rich. *Uràmia guianénsis* Rich.

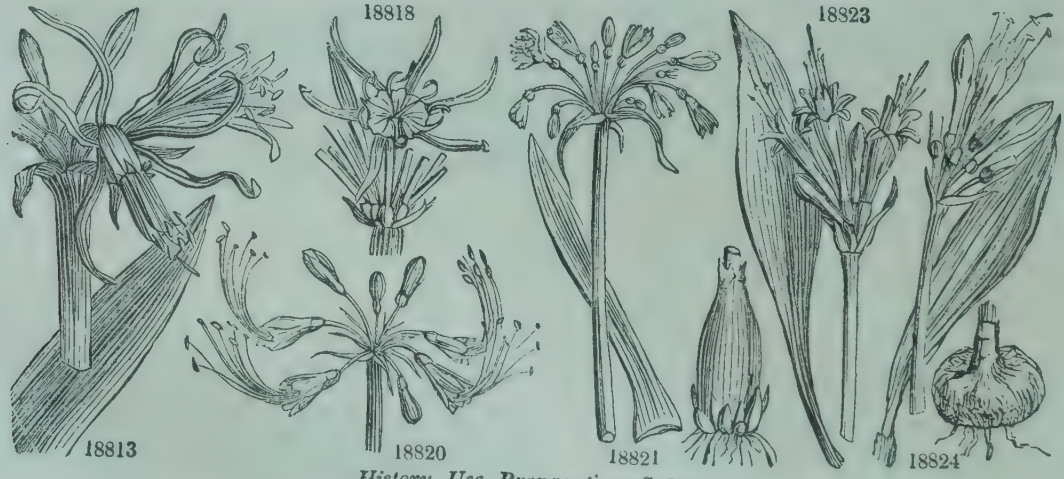
725. FOURCRŒ'A.
18836 4107*a* longæ'va *Karw.* long-lived ♆ ⌴ or 50 ... G Mexico 1833. Sk r.m

2956. 725*a*. DASYLI'RION *Zucc.* DASYLIRION. (*Dasys*, thick, *leirion*, a lily; succulent.) *Bromeliàceæ.*
18837 - - graminifòlium *Zucc.* Grass-leaved ♀ △| or 5 ... ... Mexico 1835. Sk r.m
18838 - - acrótrichum *Zucc.* bearded-leaved ♀ △| or 5 ... ... Mexico 1830. Sk r.m
Roulínia acrótricha Brong. *Yúcca acrótricha* Schiede.

2957. 725*b*. BESCHORNE'RIA *Kth.* BESCHORNERIA. (*H. Beschorner*, a German botanist.) *Bromeliàceæ.*
18839 - - tubiflòra *Kth.* tube-flowered ♀ △| or 6 my G.P Mexico 1845. Sk r.m Bot. mag. 4642
Fourcroỳa tubiflòra Kth. Hort. ber.
18840 - - yuccoìdes *Kth.* Yucca-like ♀ △| or 7 ... G.R Mexico 1845. Sk r.m Px. fl. g. 3. 71.

726. BROME'LIA.
18841 4118*a* longifòlia *Rudge* long-leaved ♀ ◻ or 4 ... Ro Guiana 1846. Sk r.m Rudge gui. 1. 49

2958. 726*a*. ACANTHO'STACHYS *Klotzsch.* (*Acantha*, a spine, *stachys*, a spike.) *Bromeliàceæ.*
18842 - - strobilàcea *Klotz.* strobilaceous ♀ ◻ or 4 jn.jl R.G Brazil 1840. Sk lt.m Lk. Ot. Kl. ic. 7



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2950. *Elisèna longipétala* will grow best in white sand with a small admixture of loam. It would probably succeed in a bed of white sand out of doors, if it can be kept from shooting too early in spring.
2951. *Hymenocállis.* The flowers of *H. Borkiàna* smell like Vanilla.
2952. *Callipsỳche.* This bulb should be potted in sandy loam and leaf mould. In summer, while growing, it requires to be kept in a temperature of 75° or 80° by day and shaded in sunny weather. In autumn, when the leaves die, it should be kept in a warm greenhouse quite dry for a few weeks. As soon as the bulb begins to shoot it should again be watered and placed in more heat. It is a beautiful plant when in blossom.
2953. *Caliphùrea.* This genus is very nearly allied to *Eùrycles* and requires the same treatment.
2954. *Sphærótele.* The species are rather hardy. They require the same treatment as the greenhouse kinds of *Amarýllis*; that is, to be kept dry when in a dormant state, and plenty of water given to them while growing.

18813 Scape 2-edged about 6-flowered, Limb of Perianth revolute, Teeth of Corona irregularly trifid

18814 Leaves dull green 2½ feet long, Flowers 7 in an umbel, white with a very thin entire transparent corona
18815 Leaves petiolate costate 1 foot, Scape 5 inches, Spathe 6-flowered, Corona narrow toothed, Tube slender
18816 Scape 2-edgd, Spathe 8-flwd, Lvs green, Corona long cylind. which gives it a hose in hose appearance
18817 Scape compressed glaucous, Corona with small teeth, Leaves 3 subpetiolate an inch broad linear
18818 Scape 2-edged 10—12-flowered longer than leaves, Leaves linear-oblong streaked, Segments of Perianth linear-lanceolate, Corona spreading closely toothed
18819 Leaves erect acuminated lorate, Scape 2-edged, Umbel many-flowered, Flowers sessile, Tube 6 inches long, Corona obconical free bluntly toothed between the stamens

18820 Leaves few green 4 inches wide, Scape 10-flowered glaucous, Stamens very long incurved

18821 Leaves stiff ensiform shorter than scape, Tube of Perianth equal to limb, Corona truncate toothless emarginate, Umbels dense, Pedicels articulated, outer ones the longest

18822 Bulb ovate, Leaves petiolate depressed ovate subplicate green, Scape nearly terete glaucous, Umbels 7-flowered

18823 Scape glaucescent 5-flowered, Peduncles short umbellate, Style and Stamens exserted
18824 Lvs obov.-obl. 3-nerved, Umbel 6-flwd, Seg. of Per. obl. erect, Stam. exserted, Teeth of Corona obt. undivided
18825 Lvs ligul. with revol. edges, Umbel 2-flwd, Flws pendul., Seg. of Per. ovate, Stams enclosed, Corona toothless,
18826 Leaves with rolled-back edges, Flowers pendulous, Corona toothless [Fils 2—3-toothed, Style exserted

18827 Corona acutely cut, Filaments wiry setose, Anthers exceeding the limb

18828 Leaves oblong, Umbel few-flowered, Lateral teeth of Filaments divided

[bristles, Anthers mutic
18829 Leaves equitant linear falcate covered with stellate tomentum, Panicles much branched clothed with rufous
18830 Stem tall ter. pan. clthd with hoary tom. below, Lvs lin. stiff strght glabr., Pan. clthd with purp. tom., Anth. mut.
18831 Stem angul., Lvs equit. lin. subfalc. glabr., Spks sec., Pan. clthd with plum. brwnsh hairs, Per. tom., Anths apic.
18832 Rhizoma scaly cormoid, Leaves falcate smoothish much shorter than simple woolly scape, Racemes secund elongated, Limb of Perianth erect, Anthers mutic

18833 Caudex short divided covered by the vestiges of the old leaves, Leaves narrow keeled glaucous spiny serrated, Scape shorter than leaves, Perianth glabrous, Filaments broad truncate
18834 Caudex short, Leaves linear acuminated imbricate with broad stem-clasping bases finely spiny-serrated on margin and keel recurved, Scape and Ovaria tubercled, Filaments broad bifid

18835 Leaves large resembling those of *Urània* or *Mùsa*, Stems tall, Spathes or Bracts many-flowered

18836 Leaves linear-oblong acuminate unarmed glaucescent with the margins callously ciliated scabrous beneath

18837 Leaves long narrow spiny-serrate green
18838 Leaves narrow glaucous spiny-serrated ending in a tuft of hairs or fibres

18839 Leaves radical linear channelled recurved spinosely denticulate, Scapes erect long simple, Flowers nutant fascicled bracteate, Fascicles remote secund
18840 Leaves radical thick broad-lanceolate smooth but scabrous to the touch beneath cartilaginously annulated, Scapes tall racemosely subpanicled, Bracts large red, Flowers nutant fascicled pedunculate

18841 Leaves long scurfy curved spiny-toothed with a long bristle-shaped point, Spike globose nearly sessile, Bracts oblong serrulate mucronate mealy, Sepals narrow
[Scape simple long scurfy, Bracts coloured
18842 Leaves radical very long incurved narrow thick pungent channelled spiny-toothed covered with white scurf,



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2655. *Phenakospèrmum.* This is a noble plant growing in moist shady places in Guiana, and north of Brazil, as in Maranham and Para. It is of as easy culture as *Mùsa* or *Helicònia*. It is propagated by division. It will require plenty of moisture and heat.

2656. *Dasylirion.* The species of *Dasylirion* require the same treatment as the more tender species of *Yúcca*.

2657. *Beschornèria.* The cultivation of the species of this genus is the same as that for *Fourcræ'a* or *Agave*. They are tall handsome plants, with green drooping flowers and coloured bracts.

2658. *Acanthóstachys* requires the same treatment as *Agave* or *Littæ'a*. The plant is from the southern part of Brazil and is covered with a white scurf. The bracts are large and bright red. The flowers are sulphur colour. It requires a heat of from 55° to 60°. A soil composed of equal parts of sand and decayed leaves seems most agreeable to it. The leaves are all radical and keeled.

728. PITCAI'RNIA.

18843	4133*a*	cinnabárina *Dietr.*	cinnabar-cld		or	1½	jn.jl	Ve	Brazil	1850.	Sk r.m	
18844	-	- fúlgens *Dnc.*	fulgent		or	2	my.jl	S	Guadal.	1850.	Sk r.m	
18845	-	- montalbénsis *Lind.*	Montalba		or	2	jn.jl	S	Mexico	1850.	Sk r.m	
18846	-	- Funckiàna *Paxt.*	Funck's		or	2	my.jl	S	S. Amer.	1850.	Sk r.m	
18847	-	- rúgens *Lk.*	gaping		or	3	my.jn	S	Demera.	...	Sk s.p.l	Lk. Ot. Kl. ic 25
18848	-	- exscàpa *Hook.*	scapeless		or	1½	my.jn	S	N. Gren.	1848.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 4591
18849	-	- Jacksònii *Hook.*	Jackson's		or	2	jn.jl	S	Guatem.	1848.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 4540
18850	-	- undulàta *Scheidw.*	undulated		or	2½	jn.jl	S	Brazil	1840.	Sk r.m	
18851	-	- micrántha *Lindl.*	small-flowered		or	¾	mr.jl	W	Rio Jan.	1841.	Sk block	

2959. 728*a*. PU'YA *M. & D.* Puya. (A name of American origin.) *Bromeliàceæ.*

18852	-	- Altensteínii *Lk.* *Pitcaírnia undulatifòlia* Hook.	Altenstein's		or	2½	my.jl	W	Brazil	...	Sk s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4241
		β *gigantèa* B. M.	*giant*		or	6	jn.jl	W	Brazil	1840.	Sk r.m	Bot. mag. 4309
18853	-	- maidifòlia *Dcn.*	Ma ze-leaved		or	2	my	Crea	Caraccas	1848.	Sk r.m	Dcn. ann. g. 289
18854	-	- heterophýlla *Lindl.*	various-leaved		or	1½	my	Pk	Mexico	1838.	Sk p.l	Bot. reg. 1840, 71
18855	-	- longifòlia *Morren*	long-leaved		or	½	my.jn	Pk	S. Amer.	1850.	Sk p.l	Px. fl. g. 3. 86
18856	-	- recurvàta *Scheidw.*	recurved		or	5	ap.jn	W	Brazil	1843.	Sk p.l	
18857	-	- cærùlea *B. R.* *Pourrètia cærùlea* Miers.	blue		or	4	ap.au	B	Chili	1827.	Sk p.l	Bot. reg. 1840, 11

2564. 728*b*. DY'CKIA.

18858	-	- altíssima *Lindl.*	tallish		or	6	o	O	B. Ayres	1838.	O s.p	

729. TILLA'NDSIA.

18859	4142*a*	bulbòsa *Hook.*	bulbous		or	¾	d	P	Jamaica	1845.	Sk s.p	Hook. ex.fl. 173
18860	-	- inànis *Lindl.*	low		or	1	...	P.Li	B. Ayres	1850.	Sk s.p	Px.fl.g. 1.159.103
18861	-	- éminens *Lindl.*	eminent		or	1	d	S	St. Dom.	1845.	Sk s.p	
18862	-	- erythræ'a *Lindl.* *bulbòsa* β *picta* B.M.	red		or	1	d	P	Jamaica	1845.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 4288
18863	-	- pùmila *Lindl.*	dwarf		or	½	...	...	Para	1845.	Sk s.p	
18864	-	- vitellìna *Lk. & Ott.*	yolk of egg		or	2	...	Y	Venezu.	1844.	Sk s.p	Lk. Kl. Ot. ic. 40
18865	-	- rùbida *Lindl.*	reddish		or	¼	f	Pk	Brazil	1841.	Sk s.p	Bot. reg. 1842, 63

2565. 729*a*. BILLBE'RGIA.

18866	7099*a*	cruénta *Hook.* *Bromèlia cruénta* Graham.	bloody		or	1	f.mr	B.R	Rio Jan.	1824.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 2892
18867	-	- bícolor *B.C.*	two-coloured		or	¾	mr.m	Ro.B	Rio Jan.	1829.	Sk s.p	Bot. cab. 1819
18868	-	- purpùrea-ròsea *Hook.*	purple & rosy		or	2	n	P.B	Brazil	1831.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 3304
18869	-	- polystàchya *Lindl.* *Bromèlia polystàchya* Hort.	many-spiked		or	2	...	P	Brazil	1848.	Sk s.p	Px. fl. g. 3. 80
18870	17100*a*	Morelliàna *Brong.*	Morell's		or	1	...	S	S. Amer.	1850.	Sk s.p	Px. fl. g. 3. 77
18871	-	- thyrsoídea *Mart.*	thyrsoid		or	1	jn.jl	S	Brazil	1850.	Sk s.p	Px. fl. g. 3. 74
18872	-	- pyramidàlis *B.M.* *Bromèlia pyramidàta* B.M. *Pourrètia pyramidàta* Ruiz & Pav. fl. per. 3. 257.	pyramidal		or	1	f.mr	Ro.R	Peru	1822.	Sk s.p	Bot. mag. 1732

2960. 729*b*. VRIE'SIA *Lindl.* Vriesia. (*M. de Vriese*, professor of bot. Amsterdam.) *Bromeliàceæ.*

18873	-	- speciòsa *Hook.*	showy		or	1½	mr.ap	W	S. Amer.	1847.	Sk p.l	Bot. mag. 4382
18874	-	- glaucophýlla *Hook.*	glaucous-lvd		or	1½	au	P	S.Martha	1847.	Sk p.l	Bot. mag. 4415
18875	-	- psittacìna *Lindl.*	parrot-lk flwd		or	2	jl	S	Rio Jan.	1826.	Sk s.p	Bot. reg. 1843, 10

Tillándsia psittacìna B.M. 2841. No. 17096., and *T. setàcea* B.M. 3275. belong to this genus.

2961. 729*c*. ÆCHME'A *Schultes.* Æchmea. (*Aichme*, a point; stiff points of calyxes.) *Bromeliàceæ.*

18876	-	- Mertènsii *Schultes*	Mertens's		or	1½	mr.ap	G.R	Demer.	1832.	Sk s.p.l	Bot. mag. 3186
18877	-	- fúlgens *Paxt.*	brilliant		or	1	mr.ap	S.B	Cayenne	1842.	Sk s.p.l	Px.mg.10.173.ic.
18878	-	- suavèolens *K. & W.* *Pitcaírnia suavèolens* Bot. reg. 1061.	sweet-scented		or	2½	f.ap	Pk	Brazil	1838.	Sk s.p.l	Fl. cab. 134
18879	-	- díscolor *Hook.*	two-cld-lvd		or	2	d.f	S	Brazil	...	Sk s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4293

731. HÆMA'NTHUS.

18880	4152*a*	tenuiflòrus *Herb.*	slender-flwd		or	1	ap	B	Mozamb.	1839.	O s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3870
18881	-	- magníficus *Herb.*	magnificent		or	1½	my.s	S	S. Africa	1838.	O r.m	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2959. *Pùya* is a genus of pretty plants. They have much of the habit of the pineapple. They are half-epiphytal, and will grow in the poorest situations, as on stones or wood. They succeed well with the same kind of treatment as epiphytal orchideous plants.

2960. *Vrièsia.* This genus is nearly allied to *Tillándsia.* The species will grow suspended by a piece of wire from a beam in an orchidaceous house, or they may be suspended in a wire basket. The bracts of all are of a beautiful red colour. In fact they require the same kind of culture as the tropical epiphytal *Orchideæ.* When potted

18843 Lvs entire smooth reddish underneath, Rac. 6 inches long one-sided, Fl. 2 inches long of a deep vermilion
18844 Lvs spiny at base mealy beneath, Rac. dense, Bracts large smth, Pets 2 round. conc. with cren. scale at base
18845 Lvs lanc. smth spiny-tthd at base, Scape cvd with fine wool as well as bracts, Spike 3 in. long, Flws 2 in. long
18846 Stm lfy finely tom., Lvs long lanc. quite ent. glab. naked shing, Shths tom., Rac. term. pyr., Pets naked at base
18847 Lvs lin. long entire dil. at base spiny cil. glab., Scape bracteate simple vill., Bracts villous, Pets naked
18848 Lvs all rad. long acum. ent, with inflated sheaths cil. above Spike rad. capit. bract., Brcts hairy, Pets with scale
18849 Lvs ensif. keel. scurfy ben. spiny-ser. above, Scape simple, Ped. and Cal. mealy, Sep. obt., Pet. lin. with ser, scale
18850 Lvs lanc. ent. cusp. glab. ab. powd. ben., Scape simp. scaly powd., Scales lanc. ent., Rac. elong. simp., Pet. nak.
18851 Lvs ensiform acuminated downy outside at base, Racem. slender panicled, Flowers minute, Petals lanceolate naked at base acute

18852 Lvs ensiform membranous unarmed glabrous undulated distich, Peduncle short sheathed by bracts, Bracts convolute purple, Spike simple
β Stem 5—6 feet, Leaves 3 times longer than the spike
18853 Lvs broad thin ribbed rather glauc., Spike long cone-shaped, Bracts crimson tipped with green, Cor. 2 in. long
18854 Ps.-bulb., First Lvs dil. at base nar. upw. spiny ser., secondary lanc. unarmed pruin., Sp. sess. imb., Br. wool.
18855 Pseudo-bulb. stemless, Lvs of two forms like those of *P. heterophýlla*, longer than the spks, Sep. lin. lanc. keeled
18856 Stem simp. tall scaly powd., Lvs quite ent. dentic. at top powd. ben., Sp. term., Br. imbr. rose-cld, Fl. ses. rec
18857 Lvs linear taper-pointed spiny-toothed smoothish, Scape panicled, Bracts oblong concave, Petals obtuse blue

18858 Lvs acum. distantly spinose glab., Scales of tomen. scape acum. ent., Spike elong. dense-flowered, Bracts acute

[distich usually coloured
18859 Leaves few broad at base and sheathing around the bulb terete convolute, Spikes branched bracteate, Bracts
18860 Scape shorter than the leaves, Spike simple leafy at base, Bracts greenish purple lepidated
18861 Scape higher than the leaves, Spike leafless branched, Bracts naked scarlet distich keeled uncinate at top
18862 Scape shorter than the leaves, Spike branched, Bracts foliaceous scarlet naked, lower ones longer than spike

18863 Scape sessile among the lvs. Spike nearly simple leafless, Bracts green coriaceous ventricose loosely lepidated
18864 Leaves oblong-lanceolate quite entire, Spike many-flwd a little branched pendulous, Flws sessile, Bracts small
18865 Lepidoted, Leaves ovate-lanceolate channelled, outer ones recurved sheathing the scape, Bracts lanceolate acuminated at base and green at top

18866 Leaves strap-shaped obtuse mucronate spinosely dentate tipped with blood-red, Bracts broad-oval imbricate obtuse concave, Spike capitate subsessile
18867 Closely allied to *B. nudicaúlis*, but the Petals are obt., the Spines green not black and the Lvs narrower green
18868 Lvs ligul. dp grn acum. spiny-tthd, Pan. many-flwd, Flor. Brcts ov.-mucr. rose-cld, as well as calyx, Cor. exsert.
18869 Leaves channelled spiny-toothed recurved ventricose at base, Spike conical many-ranked mealy, Bracts roundish acuminate imbricate [red scales, Bracts coloured, Racs secund, Flws fascicled, Petals revolute
18870 Leaves ligulate channelled banded with white with a few spiny teeth near base, Stem smooth with large loose
18871 Lvs erect brd lig. obt. conc. spiny serr., Spathe ov.-lanc., Spke thyrs. almst without brcts, Flws dense, Pets obt.
18872 Leaves lanceolate acuminate spiny-toothed, Scape branched naked below the flowers, Bracts lanceolate quite entire red

[gated scarlet, Bracts coloured
18873 Leaves broad-oblong mucronate channelled entire glabrous crossed by black bands, Scape scaly, Spike elon-
18874 Leaves long subul. glauc. or mealy, Scape brnchd at top with distich branches and bracts forming spikes, lower
18875 Leaves oblong acute dilated at the base, Sepals a little shorter than corolla, Stamens exserted [bracts cld

[coloured, Partial Bracts and Calyxes ending in a spine
18876 Leaves ligulate spiny ciliated convolute at base, Racemes spicate, Flowers sessile glomerate, Bracts leafy
18877 Lvs clasping each other at base swrd-shpd spiny-serrul., Spks short stout a little brnchd with rich scarlet stlk,
18878 Lvs ligulate convolute at base spiny-serrate, Racemes spicate, Flowers pale pink [Flws scarlet, blue at top

18879 Leaves ligulate striated obscurely banded serrulated of a different colour beneath, Bracts lanceolate, Flowers sessile in the panicle

[filiform, Segments of Perianth linear, Stamens exserted
18880 Lvs broad undul. sheath red at base obscurely spotted, Umbel many-flowered, Spathe of 3—6 acute valves, Bracts
18881 Lvs broad undul. glabr., Scape compr. dot. at base as well as peti., Umb. many-flwd hemisph., Segs of Per. lin.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

it should be in leaf mould, and the pots should be well drained with potsherds. Water should be given plentifully in the summer months, but sparingly in winter.

2961. *Æchmèa.* A genus composed of epiphytal pineapple-like plants with long racemes or spikes of scarlet or red flowers, and large scarlet or red bracts which last give splendour to the plants. They succeed well with the same treatment as tropical epiphytal *Orchideæ*. They will grow on blocks of wood, in baskets, or in pots well drained with potsherds, in leaf mould. They require plenty of heat and moisture when in a growing state.

2962. 731*a*. PHÆDRANA'SSA *Herb.* (*Phaidros*, gay, *anassa*, a queen; beauty.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18882 - - chloràcea *Herb.* crimsn & green ☿ ⊔△ or 2 ja.mr C.G Peru 1842. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 17
Phycélla chloràcea Kth.

18883 - - obtùsa *Herb.* obtuse ☿ ⊔△ or 1 ja.mr R.G Peru 1840. O r.m
Phycélla obtùsa Lindl.

732. GALA'NTHUS.

18884 4163*a* reflèxus *Herb.* reflexed-petal ☿ △ cu ... W.G M.Garga. 1844. O co

2963. 736*a*. GASTRONE'MA *Herb.* (*Gaster*, belly, *nema*, filament; filaments swollen in middle.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18885 - - sanguíneum *Lindl.* blood-red flwd ☿ ⊔△ or ½ jn.jl Dp.Ro Caffraria 1845. O s.l J.H.S. 3.315. fig.

735. CRINUM.

4188 amábile
β *ròseum* *rosy-flowered* ☿ ⊠ or 4 jn.au Ro E.Indies. ... O r.m Bot. reg. 1844, 9

2569. 736. HIPPEA'STRUM.

18886 - - organénse *B. R.* Organ Mount. ☿ ⊠ or 2 ... R.w Organ M. 1841. O r.m
β *compréssum* *compressed* ☿ ⊠ or 2 ... Bri Brazil

18887 - - robústum *Dietr.* robust ☿ ⊠ or 3 ... Car Brazil 1848. O r.m

739. AMARY'LLIS.

18888 4235. Slateriàna *Herb.* Slater's ☿ ⊠ or 2 ap.my Ro C. G. H. ... O r.m Bot. reg. 1842, 11
Banksiàna Herb.

18889 - - laterítia *Dietr.* brick-colour ☿ ⊠ or 2 ... R Guiana 1850. O r.m

2964. 739*a*. PHYCE'LLA *Herb.* PHYCELLA. (Dim. of *phykos*, red alkanet; colour of flowers.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18890 - - brevitubàta *Herb.* short-tubed ♀ ⊔△ or 1½ jl S Peru 1836. O r.m Bot. reg. 1943

18891 - - Herbertiàna *Lindl.* Herbert's ♀ ⊔△ or 1½ my.jn R.Y Valparai. 1825. O r.m Bot. reg. 1341

2965. 739*b*. CALLITHAU'MA *Herb.* CALLITHAUMA. (*Kallos*, pretty, *thauma*, admiration.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18892 - - viridiflòra *Herb.* green-flowered ☿ ⊔△ or 1 jn.jl G Peru 1837. O r.m Bot. mag. 3866.a.
Pancràtium viridiflòrum R. & P.

18893 - - angustifòlia *Herb.* narrow-leaved ☿ ⊔△ or 1 jn.jl G Peru 1837. O r.m Bot. mag. 3866.b.

2966. 739*c*. SPREKE'LIA *Heist.* SPREKELIA. (Not explained by its author.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18894 - - cybíster *Herb.* tumbler ☿ ⊠ or 2 ap W.R Bolivia 1839. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 3872

18895 - - glaúca *Herb.* glaucous ☿ △ or 1 my Pa.R Mexico 1839. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1841, 16

18896 - - formosíssima *Herb.* Jacobea lily ☿ △ or 1 my.au S N. Amer. 1658. O s.l.p Bot. mag. 47
Amarýllis formosíssima L. No. 4234.

2967. 739*d*. IXIOLI'RION *Herb.* IXIOLIRION. (*Ixia*, and *leirion*, a lily.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18897 - - montànum *Herb.* mountain ☿ △ or 11½ my.jn Dk.L Persia 1843. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1844, 66
Amarýllis montàna Red. lil. *A. tatarica* Pall.

18898 - - tatárica *Herb.* Tartarian ☿ △ or 11½ my.jn P Altaia 1850. O s.l.p Herb. am. 19-20
Ledebouri Fisch. *Amarýllis tatárica* Led.

2968. 739*e*. LYCO'RIS *Herb.* LYCORIS. (A mythological name.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18899 - - stramínea *Lindl.* straw-cld-flwd ☿ △ or 1 jl.au Pa.Str China 1845. O co

18900 - - aúrea *Herb.* golden ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl China 1777. O co Bot. mag. 409
Amarýllis aúrea Lin. *Nerìne aúrea* W. No. 4227. as well as No. 4228. belongs to this genus.

2969. 739*f*. COLLA'NIA *Herb.* COLLANIA. (Not explained by author.) *Amaryllideæ.*

18901 - - andinamarcàna *H.* Andinamarca ☽ ⊔△ or 6 ap S.G Peru 1844. O s.l.p Bot. mag. 4247

18902 - - dúlcis *Hook.* sweet ☽ ⊔△ or 3 au R.G Peru 1845. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1847, 34

741. GRIFFI'NIA.

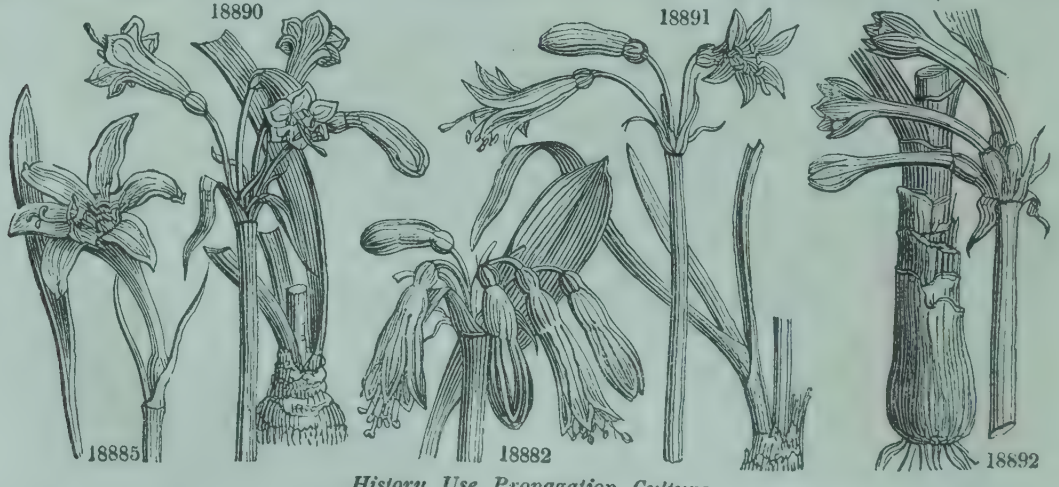
18903 4267*a* Leboniàna *De Jong.* Lebon's ☿ ⊔△ or ½ my B Brazil 1848. O s.l.p

744. HABRA'NTHUS.

18904 4276*a* praténsis *Herb.* meadow ☿ ⊠ or 1 my S S.Chili 1840. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 35
Amarýllis praténsis Poep.

18905 - - cóncolor *Herb.* one-coloured ☿ △ or 1 ap.my Str Mexico 1842. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 54

18906 - - nóbilis *Herb.* noble ☿ △ or 1 o R Brazil 1842. O s.l.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2962. *Phædranássa.* This is a splendid bulb with cylindrical, fleshy, rather fistular scapes, and broad green petiolate leaves. The flowers are about 6 in an umbel, and are pendulous, long and tubular, green at base and apex; the stamens protrude, and the stigma is clavate. *P. chloràcea* grows on rocks at the village of Saragura near Loxa in Peru, at the height of 9000 feet above the level of the sea; and *P. obtùsa* in the valley of San Antonia in the province of Quito. They are both greenhouse bulbs. They require to be potted in light, rich, sandy loam; kept quite dry during the season of rest, and fully supplied with moisture when in a growing state. The flowers rise before the leaves.

2963. *Gastronèma* requires the same culture and treatment as *Amarýllis.*

2964. *Phycélla.* Pretty bulbs and require the same treatment as *Amarýllis*, to be kept dry when in a dormant state and given plenty of water while growing.

2965. *Callithaúma.* These are bulbs with green flowers which are stated to grow in their native country as tall

18882 Umbel about 6-flowered, Flowers drooping tubular, Leaves green acutish petiolate rising with the flower, Stamens longer than style
18883 Umbel 6-flowered, Flowers drooping, Leaves oblong petiolate, Scape terete glaucous subspiral, Stamens shorter than style

18884 Leaves flat subglaucous one fourth to three fifths of an inch broad, Spathe exceeding the peduncle, Flowers small, Sepals concave, Petals short deeply cut green with two spots reflexed at top

18885 Leaves solitary linear spatulate obtuse green longer than the 1-flowered stem, Spathe 2-leaved, Flower sessile erect, Tube terete widened at throat, Segments oblong equal

β Leaves pale green thick, Flowers nearly sessile red marked with white afterwards deep red, Corolla campanulately funnel-shaped revolute at top

18886 Leaves obtuse, Perianth funnel-shaped, Scape 3—4-flowered
β Lvs an inch broad bluish, Scape glauc. usually 2-flwd, Per. compressed laterally brick-col. with deeper veins
18887 Lvs strap-shaped green, Scape glaucous, Flowers in pairs erect bell-shaped the divisions separate to the base, Corona short green

18888 Lvs erect obtuse glaucescent shorter than the many-flowered scape, Umbel divaricate, Peduncles slender
[tube which is destitute of appendages in the throat
18889 Lvs lorate-lanceolate, Scape glaucous 2-flowered, Segments of perianth combined into a curved funnel-shaped
[lorate sheathed, Corolla ringent campanulate drooping
18890 Spathe 2-flowered, Upper segments of Perianth broader and recurved, lower ones narrow, Tube very short, Lvs
18891 Spathe 3-flowered, Segms of Perianth arched, Stamens innappendiculate at the base inserted between the fringed ring of the throat, Lvs linear recurved
[than corolla, Stigma obtuse
18892 Bulb cylindrical, Lvs flat green, Scape green 2-edged, Limb of Perianth green equal to corona, Style shorter

18893 Lvs narrower, Limb of Perianth exceeding the corona, Style exceeding the Perianth, Stigma dilated somewhat 3-lobed
[lower lip clasping the stamens, Stigma 3-lobed
18894 Scape 4-flowered, Peduncles 1 inch, Spathe reddish 2 inches, Segments of Perianth striated narrow at base, the
18895 Lvs linear glaucous, Flws solitary drooping, Segms of Perianth marked with white in the middle, Petals
18896 Tube fringed, Corolla nodding with a very ringent limb, Stamens enclosed [lanceol. recurved

18897 Lvs glaucous channelled stem furnished with leaf-formed bracts, Flowers racemosely panicled, Peduncles 1-3-flwd, Corolla tubularly closed in the lower part
18898 Distinguished from *Ix. montànum* by the expanded rotate flowers

18899 Ovary subspherical, Perianth with a short tube, and linear-oblong undulated segments shorter than the stamens
18900 Flowers stalked erect funnel-shaped clavate, Segments linear-lanceolate, Stamens straight

[lucrate at base, Perianth subcylindrical, Sepals oblong, Petals spatulate
18901 Glaucous, Stem glabrous leafy, Leaves lanceolate downy beneath, Racemes umbellate terminal pendulous invo-
18902 Glaucous, Stem erect filiform flexuous, Lvs oblong obtuse, Flowers 1-4 pendulous cylindrical

[narrow whitish in the lower part, Stamens short declinate
18903 Lvs narrow flaccid mottled with pale blotches upon a dark green ground, Flws small pale ultramarine, Segms

[at base, appendages of throat linear acuminate, Stigma nearly simple
18904 Lvs linear green convex on back, Umbel 2-3-flwd, Perianth campanulate revolute at apex, filaments glandular
[lar erect, Sepals apiculate, Petals oblong acum., Stigma 3-parted
18905 Lvs erect glaucescent, Scape 1-flowered, Spathe tubular coloured shorter than peduncle, Perianth nearly regu-
18906 Lvs bluntish green, Scape a little compressed, Spathe 2-valved, Umbels 6-fid, App. of throat minutely bearded



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

as a man, but they are actually hardly 3 feet high. In this country they scarcely attain 1 foot. This genus is closely akin to *Colchicum*, of which, according to Herbert, it may perhaps ultimately be found to form only a section.

2966. *Sprekelia.* Comprehends the *Jacobea Lilies* well known for their splendid ringent declinate large showy blossoms, with the stamens closely embraced by the lower lip. The species grow very well out of doors, planted close against a south wall.

2967. *Iridium.* The plants are perfectly hardy and flower freely. Whether it will be better to take up the bulbs to be dried in summer and reset in the autumn is not yet ascertained, but it will probably not be necessary.

2968. *Lycoris.* Cultivated like other hardy bulbs. They require to be grown in a sheltered place.

2969. *Calunia.* These splendid plants should be reared in a hot-bed and then removed to a cool greenhouse. The open border would in all probability suit them. The genus is nearly allied to *Alstrœmèria*. The roots are edible.

748. ALSTRŒME'RIA.

18907	4288*a*	lineatiflòra *R. & P.*	line-flowered	⁂	△	or	1	jn.jl	Pk.Y	Peru	...	R	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843, 58
18908	-	- Errembaúltii *H. Bel.*	Errembault's	⁂	△	or	2	au.s	W.Sp	Hybrid	1835.	R	l.s.p	Botanist, 237
18909	-	- nemoròsa *Gard.*	grove	⁂	△	or	2	n	R.Y	Brazil	1840.	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 3958
18910	-	- magnífica *Herb.*	magnificent	⁂	△	or	2	...	Pa.P	Coquim.	1843.	O	s.p.l	
18911	-	- chorillénsis *Herb.*	Chorillos	⁂	△	or	1	...	Ro.Y	Peru	1843.	O	s.p.l	
18912	-	- pállida *Grah.*	pale-flowered	⁂	△	or	2	s.o	Pk.R	Chili	1827.	O	s.p.l	

2970. 748*a*. BOMA'RIA *Herb.* BOMARIA. (A name not explained by its author.) *Amaryllídeæ.*

18913	-	- símplex *Herb.*	simple-stemmd	⚷	△	pr	3	jn	R.G.Y	Cusco	1838.	O	l.s.p	Bot. mag. 3863
18914	-	- Salsílla *L.*	Salsilla	⚷	△	or	5	my.jl	R.P	Chili	1831.	D	l.s.p	Swt. fl. g. 2. s. 269
		Alstrœmèria oculàta Bot. cab. 1851, Bot. mag. 3344.												
18915	-	- edùlis *Herb.*	edible-rooted	⚷	△	or	6	jn.jl	G.C	S. Amer.	1806.	D	l.s.p	Bot. mag. 1613
		Alstrœmèria oculàta Juss. *A. Salsílla* Bot. mag. 1613. No. 4286. and No. 17124. belong to this genus.												
18916	-	- acutifòlia *Herb.*	acute-leaved	⚷	△	or	6	au.o	R.Y.G	Mexico	1829.	O	s.l.p	Swt. fl. g. 2. s. 77
		Alstrœmèria acutifòlia Lk. & Otto.												
		β aúrea	*golden flwd*	⚷	△	or	6	au.o	R.Y.G	Sudley	...	O	s.l.p	Botanist, 137
		γ maculàta	*spotted-flwd*	⚷	△	or	6	au.o	G.R	Caraccas	1839.	O	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3871

2971. 758*a*. ATA'CCIA *Kth.* ATACCIA. (Malay name.) *Taccàceæ.*

18917	-	- cristàta *Kth.*	crested	☾	▽	cu	1½	my.jl	Dk.P	E. Indies	1840.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 4589
		Tácca cristàta Jack. mal. misc. *Raffleziàna* Jack. Wall. cat.												
18918	-	- áspera *Kth.*	rough	☾	▽	cu	1½	my.jl	Dk.P	E. Indies	1810.	D	l.p	Bot. mag. 1488
		Tácca integrifòlia Roxb. No. 4322.												

763. LICUA'LA.

18919	4359*a*	peltàta *Roxb.*	peltate-leaved	⅄	□	or	10	...	...	E. Indies	...	S	r.m	Mart. palm. 134

2972 765*a*. CYANO'TIS. CYANOTIS. (*Kyanos*, blue, *ous*, an ear.) *Commelíncæ.*

18920	-	- vittàta *Lindl.*	vittate	☙	▽	or	1	au o	R.P	Mexico	1846.	D	p.l	
		Tradescántia zebrìna Hort., as well as *T. vittàta* Lin. No. 4371., belongs to this genus, and a few others.												

765. TRADESCA'NTIA.

18921	4372*a*	velutìna *Kth.*	velvety	☾	▽	or	½	my.au	Vi	Guatem.	1850.	D	r.m	
18922	-	- iridéscens *Lindl.*	iridescent	☾	△	or	½	jn.au	Li	Mexico	1838	D	r.m	Bot. reg. 1840, 34
18923	-	- tùmida *Lindl.*	tumid	☾	△	or	1	s	R	Mexico	1839.	D	r.m	Bot. reg. 1840, 42
18924	-	- crássula *Lk.*	thick-leaved	☾	▽	or	1	my.au	W	Brazil	1825.	D	r.m	Bot. mag. 2935

766. DICHORIZA'NDRA.

18925	4373*a*	ovàta *Mart.*	ovate-leaved	☾	▽	or	1	my.jn	B	Brazil	1846.	D	r.m	Px. m. 1849. 5. ic

767. AGAPA'NTHUS.

	4374	umbellàtus												
		β albiflòrus Bot.	white-flowered	☿	△	or	3	jn.s	W	Gardens	...	D	r.m	Botanist, 81
		γ máximus B. M.	largest	☿	△	or	3	jn.s	B	Gardens	...	D	r.m	Bot. reg. 1843, 7

768. BLANDFO'RDIA.

18926	4376*a*	marginàta *Herb.*	marginate-lvd	☿	△	or	2	jl.s	O.R	V. D L.	1842.	S	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1845, 18
		Alètris punícea Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 111.												
18927	4377*a*	intermèdia *Herb.*	intermediate	☿	△	or	1½	s	Bt.Y	N. Holl.	...	D	s.l.p	
18928	-	- flámmea *Lindl.*	flame-coloured	☿	△	or	2	jn.s	O.s	Australia	1849.	D	s.l.p	

2973. 768*a* THERE'SIA *Koch.* THERESIA. (Meaning not explained by the author.) *Liliàceæ.*

18929	-	- pérsica *Koch*	Persian	☿	△	or	2	jn.jl		M.Ararat	...	O	s.l.p	

771. LI'LIUM.

18930	4486*a*	Wallichiànum *Sch.fil.*	Wallich's	☿	△	or	5	jn.s	W	Nepal	1849.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 4561
		longiflòrum Wall. not Thunb												
	17137	speciòsum												
		β álbum Hort.	white-flowered	☿	△	spl	3	jl.au	W	Japan	1833.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 3785
18931	-	- Thomsoniànum *Lindl.*	Thomson's	☿	△	or	3	ap.jn	Ro	Mussoor.	1843.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 1845, 1
		Fritillària Thomsoniàna Royl. ill. 92												
18932	4486*b*	testàceum *Lindl.*	testaceous	☿	△	or	3	jn	O.R	Japan	1841.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 1843, 11
18933	4488*a*	sanguíneum	bloody	☿	△	or	1½	my.jn	O	Japan	1835.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 1846, 50
18934	4490*a*	sínicum *Lindl.*	Chinese	☿	△	spl	1	s	S	China	1844.	O	r.m	Px. fl. g. 2. 115. 193
18935	4501*a*	Loddigesiànum *Sch.fil.*	Loddiges's	☿	△	or	3	jn.jl	Y.Pk	Crimea	1842.	O	r.m	Px. fl. g. 2. 58
18936	-	- Thunbergiànum *Sch.fil.*	Thunberg's	☿	△	or	1½	jl.au	Dp.O	Japan	1835.	O	r.m	Bot. reg. 1839, 38
		aurantìacum Siebold *bulbíferum* Thunb. *philadélphicum* Thunb.												



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2970. *Bomària.* All the species will do very well out of doors in a warm sheltered situation in summer, but require protection during winter. A light dry soil suits them best. They may be propagated either by dividing the plant at the root or by seed. Being climbers they require to have something to support the stems.

2971. *Atáccia.* A moist warm part of a stove suits these plants. A mixture of loam and peat with plenty of water is the best soil for them. They are readily increased by offsets. They are very remarkable plants.

[cuspidate, Petals lanceolate
18907 Lvs oblong obtuse narrow at base, upper ones verticillate, Peduncles of Corymbs 3-flowered, Sepals obovate
18908 A beautiful hybrid. The flws are white spotted with red or purple [ated undulated, Pet. narrow acute
18909 Glab., Lvs of invol. and bracts of peduncs similar to the lvs, Pedunc. 2—3-flwd, Sep. broad rounded crenated cili-
18910 Sep. obov. apic. pale purp., Lower Pet. same col. lat. pets narrower suff. with deep purp. fulv. mid. purp. br. top
18911 Peduncs 2-3-flwd, Lvs resup. 2-3-nerved dot. with white, Seps spat., Pets narrower pale rose yel. middle
18912 Stem flaccid erect, Lvs linear-lanc. denticulated half stem-clasping, Outer Segms of Perianth obovate, inner ones longer lanceolate
[red, Petals greenish-yellow dotted
18913 Lvs acutely subcord. toment. beneath, Peduncs about 5-flwd bracteate, Lvs of Invol. small, Ovaries downy Seps
18914 Stem terete glabr., Lvs ovate-oblong obtuse glabr., Petioles twisted, Umbels many-flwd composed of 2-flwd peduncs, Bracts obov. spatulate coloured, Petals of 2 forms with a black mark in centre of each inner petal
18915 Flowers in branched umbels, Perianth cylindrical

18916 Lvs oblong-lanceolate many-nerved twisted at base, Nerves pilose above, Umbel many-flwd, Peduncles hispid

β Umbels many-flowered, Flowers golden yellow
γ Umbel 10- (or more) flowered, Peduncles 1—2-flwd bracteate downy, Sepals ovate apiculate green, Petals spatulate dotted inside

18917 Lflts of involucrum 4 in two series, Threads or sterile peduncles many long, Lvs oblong, Scapes and petioles erect elongated smooth
18918 Lflts of involucrum 4 in two series, Threads or sterile peduncles many long, Leaves ovate entire, Scapes and petioles rough

[broadest sharply bifid and toothed, Floriferous branches simple, Fruit obovate
18919 Frond digitately fan-shaped peltate, Petioles prickly on margins, Lflts long cuneated many-nerved, middle one

18920 Procumbent branched pilose, Lvs oblong discoloured greenish grey vittate fringed on the top of the sheaths, Flowers aggregate within a double spathe

[axillary and terminal
18921 Downy, Root fascicled fleshy, Stem branched, Lvs sessile ovate-lanc. cord. stem-clasping, Umbels many-flwd
18922 Stemless, Roots fleshy, Lvs oblong acute conc. glab. ciliated pilose beneath, Umb. loose term. sess., Pet. obov.
18923 Internodes of stem tumid, Lvs hardly sheathing obl. revol. convex pilose ben., Umb. sess. axil., Pet. concave
18924 Stem ascending, Branches glabrous, Lvs oblong-lanceolate entire glabrous, Nerves and sheaths ciliated, Umb. terminal, Filaments vill., Calyx hairy

18925 Lvs ovate-lanceolate smooth entire acute shining purple beneath stem-clasping, Racemes terminal erect, Sepals and petals obtuse

β Flowers pure white or with a tinge of blue
γ Leaves broader than in the species and the flowers much larger

18926 Leaves stiff erectish with scabrous margins, Flowers conical in long racemes pendulous, Bracts narrow foliaceous equal to or longer than pedicels [pendulous funnel-shaped
18927 Leaves channelled acutely keeled scabrous on the margins, Bracts leaf-formed, Racemes 20-flowered, Flowers
18928 Leaves linear bluntly keeled, Racemes short 6-flowered, Bracts ovate-lanceolate stiff, Perianth inversely conical with 6 gibbosities

18929 Root like that of Crown-imperial

18930 Stem slender leafy few-flowered at top sometimes 1-flowered, Leaves scattered numerous linear acuminated sessile approximate, Corolla salver-shaped nutant with a long tube

β Flowers white
18931 Leaves alternate linear acuminate soft, Flowers racemose horizontal campanulate, Sepals and petals obovate-lanceolate with a darker mark at base, Stamens declinate, Stigma 3-lobed, Capsule turbinate
18932 Lvs scat. lanc., Flws nodding, Lvs of Perianth smooth or a little papillose inside much longer than the stamens
18933 Glabrous, Leaves dense subverticillate ovate-lanc. acute, Flower erect solitary, Sepals and Petals unguiculate
18934 Stem 2—3-flwd, Lvs scatt. obl.-lin. scarcely downy up. ones subverticil., Pedunc. 1-lvd, Seg. of Per. revol. sess.
18935 Lvs crowded scattered sprdg puberulous beneath, Racs erect few-flwd, Flws drooping on short peds, Per. revol.
18936 Stem villous above, Leaves ovate-lanceolate, lower ones alternate, upper ones verticillate, Flowers terminal erect, Segments of Perianth spreading glabrous inside



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2672. *Cyanòtis.* *Cyanòtis vittàta* is a pretty blotched and banded-leaved procumbent plant. It requires plenty of moisture and heat. A compost of sand, loam, and peat answers it well, and it is readily increased by division or cuttings.

2673. *Therèsia.* This plant requires the same culture and treatment as *Fritillària.*

772. TU'LIPA.

18937 4512*a* tricolor *Led.* three-coloured ☿ △ or 1 ap R Altaia 1840. O r.m Bot. mag. 388
18938 - - hùmilis *Herb.* humble ☿ △ or ¼ ap Pa.P M.Elburz1843. O r.m

773. FRITILLA'RIA.

18939 4524*a* lusitánica *Wicks.* Portugal ☿ △ or ½ ap R.Y Portugal 1845. O r.m A. h. 1821, 2.9
18940 - - Kotschiàna *Herb.* Kotschy's ☿ △ or ½ ap G.P M.Elburz1845. O r.m

2574. 773*a*. CYCLOBO'THRA.

18941 17148*a* monophýlla one-leaved ☿ △ cu ½ au.s Bt.Y Californ. 1848. O s.p.l J. H. S. 4. 81 f

2974. 774*a*. CORDYLI'NE *R. Br.* Cordyline. (*Cordyle*, a club; shape of stem.) *Asphodèleæ.*

18942 - - indivìsa *Kth.* undivided ♀ ⌴ or 20 ... W N. Zeal. 1850. Sk s.p.l Paxt. fl. g. 3. 9
Dracæ'na indivìsa Forster.
18943 - - Rúmphii *B. M.* Rumphius's ✱ ▭ or 6 ... W N. Zeal. 1840. Sk p.l Bot. mag. 427
austrâlis Endl. *Charlwoódia austrâlis* Swt. Bot. mag. 2. 2835. *Sansevièra fruticòsa* Blume.
18944 - - Sieböldtii *Planch.* Sieboldt's ✱ ▭ or 6 ... W Java 1848. Sk p.l Flor. des ser. 5
Dracæ'na javánica Kth. *Sansevièra javánica* Bl.
β maculàta Planch. *spotted-lvd* ✱ ▭ or 7 ... G.W Java 1848. Sk p.l

2975. 774*b*. SPIRONE'MA. (*Speira*, a spire, *nema*, a filament; filament spiral.) *Commelíneæ.*

18945 - - fràgrans *Lindl.* fragrant ⚤ ⌴ fr 2 my W Mexico 1839. Sk p.l Bot. reg. 1840,

780. TULBA'GHIA.

18946 4553*a* violàcea *Harv.* violet-flowered ☿ ⌴ or 1 o P C.G.H. ... O r.m Bot. mag. 3555

788. SMILACI'NA.

18947 4589*a* amœ'na *Wendl.* pleasing ⚤ ⌧ or 4 my.jn W Guatem. 1850. Sk p.l

2976. 788*a*. LUZURIA'GA *R & P.* (*Ign. M. R. de Luzuriago*, a Spanish botanist.) *Smilàceæ.*

18948 - - radìcans *R. & P.* rooting ♃ ⌴ or 6 ... R Chili 1847. Sk s.l.p Fl. p. 3. 66. 298

2977. 788*b*. CALLI'XENE *Comm.* (*Kalos*, pretty, *xenos*, a stranger; in reference to beauty of plants.) *Smilàceæ*

18949 - - polyphýlla *Hook.* many-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 10 ... R Chili 1847. Sk s.l.p

2978. 789*a*. LAPAGE'RIA *R & P.* Lapageria. (*Josephine Lapagerie*, wife of Bonaparte.) *Smilàceæ.*

18950 - -ròsea *R. & P.* rose-cld-flwd ♃ ⌴ or 6 ... Ro Chiloe 1847. Sk s.p.l Bot. mag. 4447

2979. 789*b*. PHILE'SIA *Comm.* Philesia. (*Phileo*, to love; beauty of flowers.) *Smilàceæ.*

18951 - - buxifòlia *Comm.* Box-leaved ✱ ⌴ or 4 ... R Chili 1850. Sk s.p.l Lam. ill. 248

2980. 789*c*. RIPO'GONUM *R. Br.* Ripigonum. (*Rips*, a twig, *gonos*, a shoot.) *Smilàceæ.*

18952 - - álbum *R. Br.* white-flowered ♃ ⌴ or 6 my.jl W N.S.W. 1820. Sk p.s.l

790. OPHIOPO'GON.

18953 4601*a* prólifer *Lindl.* proliferous ♣ ⌧ or 1 jn.jl W Penang 1844. D s.p.l

795. SOWERBÆ'A

18954 4615*a* laxiflòra *Lindl.* loose-flowered ⚤ ⌴ or 1 my.jl R Swan R. 1839. R s.p.l Bot. reg. 1841, 1

796. A'LLIUM.

18955 4628*a* scorzoneriſòlium *Red.* Scorzon.-lvd ☿ △ or ¾ jn.jl Y S.Europe 1823. O co Red. lil. 2. 99
18956 - - ambíguum *Smith* ambiguous ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl R Jersey Fields. O co Eng. bot. 2803
incarnàtum Spreng. *ròseum β*. Bot. mag. 978.
18957 - - euósmum *Lk. & Ott.* sweet-scented ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl W S. Brazil 1829. O co Lk. & Ott. ic. 1.
nudicaúle Lehm.
18958 - - glandulòsum *L. & O.* glandular ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl Dk.P Mexico 1829. O co Bot. reg. 1034
longifòlium Lindl. Bot. reg. but not of Kth.
18959 - - acuminàtum *Hook.* pointed-petaled ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl W.R Californ. 1840. O co Paxt. fl. g. 1. 25
18960 - - majàle *Cyr.* large Moly ☿ △ or 2 jn.jl W Sardinia 1825. O co Ten. neap. 1. 29
18961 - - nerineflòrum *G. Don* Nerine-flwd ☿ △ or ¼ jn.jl Ro Chusan 1843. O co Bot. reg 1847,
Caloscórdon nerineflòrum Herb.
18962 - - exsértum *G. Don* exserted ☿ △ or ½ jn.jl R Chusan 1846. O co
Caloscórdon exsértum Herb.
18963 4633*a* pulchéllum *G. Don* neat ☿ △ or 1 jl.au V Russia 1819. O co Red. lil. 5. 252
paniculàtum Red.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

2974. *Cordylìne* comes very near to *Dracæ'na*, and requires nearly the same treatment: they are fine plants.

2975. *Spironèma* will be despised by the searcher after show plants, but by the lover of fragrant plants it will b cherished, for its smell is delicious. To be treated as any common greenhouse plant; increased by division.

2976. *Luzuriàga* is a splendid plant when in blossom. It grows best in leaf mould and sand, and requires plent of water while growing. Being a creeping radicant plant it is readily increased by cuttings.

2977. *Callixene*, *Lapagèria*, and *Luzuriàga* are all climbing plants from the south of Chili; *Lapagèria* fro Chiloe. All three are much alike, and are probably only species of the same genus. Their culture is the same.

2978. *Lapagèria ròsea* is a twining plant, with a fascicled fleshy root, 6 ft. or more in height. The flowers ar large, rose-coloured, and spotted with white. Requires leaf mould and sand, and should be trained to a support.

[and ciliated at base, Leaves oblong-linear green

18937 Bulb solitary, Stem 1-flowered 2-leaved, Petals acute, inner ones broader, Filaments bearded above the base

18938 Stem 3—4-leaved, Leaves boat-shaped glaucous lying on the ground, Scape 1½ inch purplish smooth, Petals pale purple pale yellow at base green outside

18939 Flowers between those of *F. lùtea* and *F. Meleàgris*, Leaves lanceolate green, upper ones glaucous

18940 Stem 1-flowered, 4—6-leaved green glaucous, Flowers pendulous greenish purple tessellated inside

18941 Leaf solitary linear-lanceolate acuminated glaucescent beneath, Scape 3-flowered, Peduncles longer than the linear acuminated bracts, Sepals acute naked, Petals bearded recurved at top

18942 Stem arborescent, Leaves ensiform acute quite entire 2 feet long stem-clasping terminal, Racemes latera compound

18943 Leaves linear channelled acuminated marginate reflexed, Fruit usually 3-seeded but from abortion 1—2-seeded, Panicle simple terminal erect

18944 Stem slender branched, Leaves oblong deflexed 4—6 inches long dark green, Flowers terminal and axillary panicled

β Leaves deep green prettily marked with yellowish green blotches

[of 3—5 toothed bracts

18945 Habit of *Sansevièra*, glabrous stemless, Lvs oblong-lanceolate, Panicle branched, Flws agglomerate in the axils

18946 Lvs linear obtuse, Corona 3-leaved, Leaflets of corona linear-oblong obtuse emarginate or sinuately 2-lobed, 3 or 4 times shorter than limb of calyx, Segments of calyx linear-oblong obtuse

18947 Root thick knobby, Stem bearing long narrow dull green ribbed leaves, shining above and glaucous beneath, Panicle compound, Flowers small

18948 Stem radicant, Branches tetragonal, Leaves lanceolate oblique, Peduncles 2—4-flowered, Flowers variegated drooping

18949 Branches nodose, Leaves numerous small scale-formed entire, Flowers terminal solitary

18950 Stem round twining radicant, Leaves alternate ovate-lanceolate cuspidate nerved, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered, Corolla large rose-coloured spotted with white internally

18951 Branches flexuous, Leaves alternate petiolate ovate-elliptic entire acute, Flowers solitary axillary and terminal, Peduncles imbricated by scales, Corollas large

18952 Stem prickly, Branches unarmed, Leaves alternate opposite or terminal, Racemes undivided, Perianth a little longer than anthers

18953 Rhizoma radicant scandent, Lvs recurved quite glabrous ensiform longer than the interrupted spicate racemes, Bracts ovate with membranous edges longer than the flowers

18954 Lvs triquetrous about equal in length to the scape, Pedicels twice as long as flowers, Sepals and Petals ovate, Cells of Anthers elongated

[oblong obtuse, Ovarium 6-winged

18955 Lvs linear-lanceolate nerved beneath, Spathe 1-valved, Umbel bulbiferous few-flwd, Segments of Perianth ovate-

18956 Leaves lorate-linear acute twisted a little, Spathe 3—4-lobed, Umbel bulbiferous fastigiate, Segments of Perianth crenulated

18957 Leaves linear shorter than the scape, Umbel many-flowered, Segments of Perianth bluntish, Ovarium elliptic, Cells 6—8-ovulate

18958 Scape leafy at base, Leaves linear channelled scabrous on margins, Umbels many-flowered, Sepals narrow oblong obtuse

[ments of Perianth erect acuminate recurved at top

18959 Stem leafy at base, Lvs subulate equal to the scapes, Umbels lax, Pedicels much longer than the spathe, Seg-

18960 Leaves lorate-linear keeled, Spathe 3—4-lobed, Umbel many-flwd compact, Segments of Perianth elliptic obt.

18961 Leaves narrow semi-terete channelled above, Spathe 1-valved, Umbels about 12-flowered, Stamens enclosed

18962 Leaves narrow flat one-half shorter than the scape, Umbels few-flowered contracted, Stamens exserted

18963 Leaves semi-cylindrical sulcate beneath with the margins and ribs ciliated, Umbel effuse, Flowers pendulous, Segments of Perianth oblong truncate concave



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2979. *Philesia buxifolia* is enumerated by Dr. Joseph Hooker as amongst the handsomest of the antarctic American Flora, occurring along the coast of Magellan to Valdivia. According to Mr. Lobb, who first sent it to this country in a living state, it is a plant of slow growth. In its native country it forms large masses on trunks of trees and on rocks, throwing out long slender stems which creep under the decayed bark, and over rocks that are partially covered with soil. The flowers are produced near the extremities of the branches, have a campanulate form of a deep rose-colour, and are sometimes not less in size than a common tulip. Mr. Lobb says he traced the plant from the level of the sea to the snow line of the mountains, and it flourishes more freely at this great elevation.

2980. *Ripogonum*. Only requires the common culture and treatment of ordinary greenhouse climbing shrubs.

18964	4648*a*	Babingtònii *Bor.*	Babington's	♂	△	or	6	jn.jl	R	Britain	Steeps.	O	co	Eng. bot. 2906
18965	4655*a*	azùreum *Led.*	blue-flowered	♂	△	or	1	my.jl	B	Altai	...	O	co	Bot. reg. 1840,
		cærulèscens G. Don. *cærùleum* Pall.												

799. THYSANO'TUS.

18966	4713*a*	prolíferus *Lindl.*	proliferous	♀	⧋	or	1	au	P	N.S.W.	1838.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1838,
18967	-	- intricàtus *Hort.*	intricate	♀	⧋	or	¾	jl	P	Swan R.	1838.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1840,
18968	-	- ténuis *Lindl.*	slender	♀	⧋	or	1	my	P	Swan R.	1836.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1838,

802. ORNITHO'GALUM.

18969	-	- chloroleùcum *Lindl.*	greenish white	♂	⧋	or	1	jl	G.w	Valparai.	1834.	O	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1853
18970	-	- divaricàtum *Lindl.*	spreading	♂	△	or	2	jl.au	W.G	Californ.	1841.	O	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1842,
18971	-	- marginàtum *Lindl.*	margipate	♂	⧋	or	¾	mr	G.w	.....	1843.	O	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1845,
18972	-	- nànum *Sibth.*	dwarf	♂	△	or	¼	mr	G.w	Arcadia	1843.	O	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1845,

803. SCI'LLA.

18973	-	- bifldra *R. & P.*	two-flowered	♂	⧋	el	1	ap	W	Peru	1832.	O	p.l.s	Swt. fl. g. 2.s.24
		Ornithógalum bifldrum D. Don.												
18974	-	- pùbens *Welwitsch*	downy	♂	△	or	1	my.jn	B	Portugal	1846.	O	s.l.p	
	4755	peruviàna												
		β discolor B.R.	*two-coloured*	♂	△	or	1	my.jn	Pa.G.B	Algiers	1844.	O	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843,
18975	-	- Bertoldnii *Duby*	Bertoloni's	♂	△	or	...	...	Pa.Li	.....	1844.	O	s.l.p	
18976	4764*a*	praténsis *W. & K.*	meadow	♂	△	or	...	jn	B	Croatia	1827.	O	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1839,
18977	-	- plúmbea *Lindl.*	lead-coloured	♂	⧋	or	1	ap.jn	Lead	C.G.H.	1812.	O	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1355
18978	-	- pùmila *Brot.*	dwarf	♂	△	or	...	ap.my	B	Portugal	1819.	O	s.l.p	

2981. 808*a*. BIDWI'LLIA. BIDWILLIA. (*Mr. Bidwill* of Sydney, a zealous botanist.) *Asphodèleæ.*

18979	-	- glaucéscens *Herb.*	glaucescent	♂	△	or	1	my	W	Australia	1843.	O	s.l.p	
18980	-	- glaúcus *Herb.*	glaucous	♂	△	or	2	au.s	W	Peru	...	O	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3610
		Anthéricum glaúcum R. et P.												

2982. 809*b*. SIME'THIS *Kth.* SIMETHIS. (Not explained.) *Asphodèleæ.*

18981	-	- planifdlia *Kth.*	flat-leaved	♀	△	or	1	jn.jl	P	Britain	Heaths.	O	co	Eng. bot. 2952
		Anthéricum planifdlium Lin.												

2983. 809*a*. ECHEA'NDIA *Ort.* ECHEANDIA (*Greg. Echeandia*, Prof. Bot. at Saragossa.) *Asphodèleæ*

18982	-	- terniflora *Ort.*	three-flowered	♂	⧋	or	3	jn	Y	Mexico	1837.	O	s.l	Px. fl. g. 1.120.
		Conanthèra Echeándia Pers. *Anthéricum reflexum* Cav. icon. 3. t. 241.												

2984. 813*a*. CHRYSOBA'CTRON *Colenso.* (*Chrysos*, gold, *baktron*, a staff; golden flowers.) *Asphodèleæ.*

18983	-	- Hoókeri *Colenso*	Hooker's	♀	⧋	cu	1	...	Y	N. Zeal.	1848.	D	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4602

816. ASPA'RAGUS.

18984	4862*a*	lùcidus *Lindl.*	shining	♂	▭	cu	10	my.jl	G	Macao	1842.	D	p.l	

2985. 817*a*. DRIMMIO'PSIS *Lindl.* DRIMMIOPSIS. (*Drimmia* and *opsis*, resemblance.) *Asphodèleæ.*

18985	-	- maculàta *Lindl.*	spotted	♂	⧋	or	½	jn.jl	G	C. G. H.	1850.	O	s.p.l	Px.fl. g. 2.73.

2986. 821*a*. BELLEVA'LIA Lap. BELLEVALIA. (*P. R. Belleval*, a French botanist.) *Asphodèleæ.*

18986	-	- syrìaca *Lindl.*	Syrian	♂	△	or	1	my	W	Syria	1840.	O	co	
18987	-	- romàna *Lindl.*	Roman	♂	△	or	½	my	W	Italy	1596.	O	co	Bot. mag. 939
		operculàta Lap. *Scilla romàna* B.M. *Hyacinthus romànus* L.												

829. BE'RBERIS.

18988	4931*a*	empetrifdlia *Lam.*	Empetrum-lvd			or	2	mr	Y	Magel. Valp.	1830.	Sk	co	Bot. reg. 1840, 27
18989	-	- actinacántha *Mart.*	ray-spined			or	3	my.jn	Y	Chili	1830.	Sk	co	Bot. reg. 1845, 55
18990	-	- buxifdlia *Lam.*	Box-leaved			or	3	d.mr	Y	Mag. Fuego	1830.	Sk	co	Hk.fl.an.2.231.87
		dúlcis Swt. fl. g. 2. s. vol. 2. t. 87. *microphýlla* Forst. Com. Gœt. *inérmis* Pers.												
18991	-	- lùtea *R. & P.*	yellow			or	4	my	Y	Peru	1847.	Sk	co	R et P. 3. 51. 280
18992	-	- Wallichiàna *Dec.*	Wallich's			or	10	jn.jl	Y	Nepal	1820.	Sk	co	Wal. as. 3. 23.243
		atrovìrens G. Don.												
18993	4930*a*	Darwínii *Hook.*	Darwin's			or	5	mr	Dk.O	Chiloe	1847.	Sk	co	Bot. mag. 4590
18994	-	- parvifldra *Lindl.*	small-flowered			or	3	my	Y	S. Amer.	1846.	Sk	co	J. H. S. 2. 244 ic.
18995	-	- loxénsis *Benth.*	Loxa			or	4	my	Y	Peru	1848.	Sk	co	Paxt. fl.g.1.15.3
18996	-	- undulàta *Lindl.*	wavy-leaved			or	6	my	Y	Peru	1847.	Sk	co	
18997	-	- aurahuacénsis *Lem.*	orange-flwd			or	4	my	O	N. Gren.	1847.	Sk	co	Ho. fl. ser. 3. 334



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2981. *Bidwillia.* This plant was introduced by Mr. Bidwill of Sydney. It is a native of an elevated tract of table land, called New England, on the south mountains of the Australian continent. It is quite hardy and of easy culture.

2982. *Simèthis.* Heath mould is the best soil for this plant, and it is increased by division.

2983. *Echeándia* is a tall plant. The flowers are greenish yellow, in clusters of 3—6, and issuing singly from small bracts. They open for 8 or 10 hours and then close and fade. The culture is easy.

2984. *Chrysobáctron.* This pretty little plant grows in boggy places. The pot in which it is grown should be placed in water to about the middle.

18964 Umbels bulbif., Lvs broad lin. keeled with carinate sheath rough edg. and keel, Seg. of Per. rough, Stam. exsert.
18965 Leaves linear triquetrous, Scape terete, Umbels globose much longer than the spathe, Segments of Perianth acute equal in length to the stamens

18966 Leaves linear subglaucous smooth longer than the scape channelled, Umbels 2—3-flowered [about 2-flwd
18967 Stems terete glabrous sulcate, Branches divaricate ultimate ones forked, Lvs scale-formed, Pedun. stiff 2-edged
18968 Leaves rushy erect glabrous length of humble branched scape, Umbels terminal about 4-flowered, Bracts mucronate, Stigma papillose [obtuse longer than stamens
18969 Leaves acuminate channelled length of corymbose raceme, Filaments lanceolate, Sepals and Petals oblong-
18970 Lvs glauc. very long chnld, Pan. divaric., Seg. of Per. lin. undul. coherg at length spreading, Cells of Ov. 2-sd.
18971 Lvs ascend. broadish channelled with white margins longer than corymbose scape, Sepals and Petals obl.-obt.
18972 Leaves linear channelled glabrous longer than corymb, Corymbs on short peduncles spreading, Pedicels refracted after florescence, Bracts oval, Ovarium 3-lobed

18973 Raceme loose many-flowered, Flowers twin, Leaves ensiform acute

18974 Very close to *S. peruviàna* but much smaller in all its parts, Flowers of the same greyish hue and corymbose arrangement, Bracts curved inwards at top
β Sepals and Petals yellowish brown, Ovarium and Filaments blue [linear almost sterile
18975 Close to *S. itálica*, Racemes loose 3—5-flowered, Bracts as long as pedicels at first but become shorter, Filaments
18976 Lvs numerous ensif. longer than scape, Racs elong., Bracts small scarious, Seg. of Per. lin. longer than stamens
18977 Lvs strap-shaped flat recurved. Scape terete few-flwd, Peds longer than bracts, Seg. of Perianth ovate at length
18978 Bulb 1-leaved very like a small Lily of the valley, Racemes 3—5-flowered, Anthers yellow [reflexed

18979 Leaves linear narrow glaucous, Stem simple 2—3-forked, Peduncles bracteate
18980 Leaves linear elongated keeled, Sheathing glaucous beneath, Flowers racemose, Pedicels 3 together, Stamens thickened

18981 Leaves flat, Racemes loose panicled

18982 Leaves sheathing erect glaucous linear-lanceolate acute, Stem terete branched with a long lanceolate sheathing pale green bract, Flowers issuing singly from small bracts

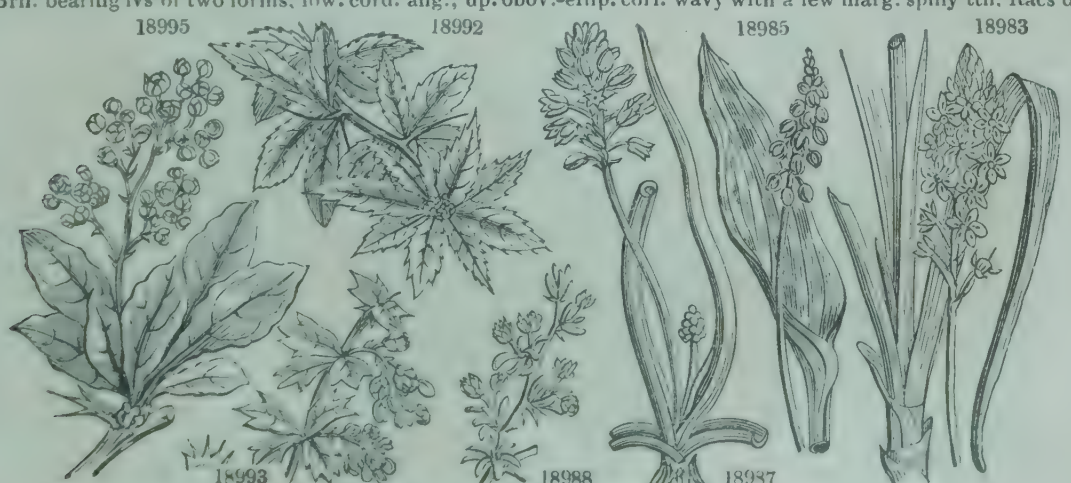
18983 Leaves linear ligulate acuminated, Racemes loose-flowered, Ovarium obovate, Capsule on a short stipe

18984 Branches very long climbing with straight prickles, Leaves linear-falcate lucid, Peduncles 1-flowered

18985 Leaves succulent, Scape racemose destitute of a coma

18986 Leaves glaucous a foot long channelled rather scabrous on the margins, Peduncles spreading racemose
18987 Corolla campanulate, Flowers racemose, Pedicels longer than the flowers, Filaments membranous, Anthers blue, Capsule roundish at top

[or in pairs
18988 Trailing, Spines tripartite, Leaves linear pungent bright green fascicled, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered solitary
18989 Spines large palmate, Leaves small dark green spiny in fascicles, Peduncles 1-flowered clustered
18990 Straggling, Leaves small ovate or oblong dark green above rather glaucous beneath toothless spiny-pointed, Spines large tripart., Flws single or in clusters [old plants, Spines small slightly tripart., Flws in clusters
18991 Branches downy, Leaves small oblong having 3 or more spiny teeth while young, narrow and mucronate in the
18992 Leaves in clusters 3—4 inches long serrulated ending in a straight point on each side with a spiny point bright green above pale beneath, Spines tripart. slender, Flws in fasc. [on each side near middle, Racs erect
18993 Brans ferrug., Lvs small close together deep green with three large spiny teeth at apex and one or two more
18994 Lvs narrow obov. 3—5-lobed spinose glauces. above green beneath, Racemes few-flowered, Flowers small
18995 Lvs obov. obt. bright green with a spiny point and several teeth on each side, Spines small palm., Racs pan. erect
18996 Rigid, Spines 3-5-parted, Lvs fascicled coriac. wavy opaque mucr. sometimes obl.-lanc., Rac. erect nearly sessile
18997 Brn. bearing lvs of two forms, low. cord. ang., up. obov.-ellip. cori. wavy with a few marg. spiny tth. Racs droop.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2985. *Drimmiópsis.* A greenhouse bulb requiring the same treatment as *Drimmia* and *Lachenàlia.*
2986. *Bellevàlia.* Hardy bulbs of easy culture.
829. *Bérberis* The fruit of *B. buxifòlia* were used by the officers of Sir James Ross's expedition for tarts and found excellent. *B. tinctoria* furnishes a yellow dye. *B. Lýcium* has been discovered by Dr. Royle to be the real *Lýcium Indicum* of the Greek physicians, and to this day its extract is used against Ophthalmia with as great success as in the days of Dioscorides. It is an erect subevergreen. In winter the leaves are nearly green on both sides, and at length become dull purple. The berries of *B. trifoliàta* are eaten by children in Mexico.

18998 -	- Jamiesònii *Veitch* *glaúca* Benth	Jamieson's		or	4	my	Dp.Y	Quito	1847.	Sk co		
18999 -	- hypoleùca *Lindl.*	white-backed		or	5	my	Pa.Y	Nepal	1846.	Sk co	J.HS. 2. 246. fig.	
19000 -	- umbellàta *Wall.* *angulòsa* Wall.	umbel-flowered		or	4	my.jn	Pa.Y	Kamaon	1843.	Sk co	Bot. reg. 1844, 4	
19001 -	- tinctòria *Lesch.*	dyer's		or	6	my.jn	Y	Neelghe.	1843.	Sk co	Wight ill. 8	
19002 -	- Lýcium *Royle*	ophthalmic		or	5	...	Y	Himalay.	1850.	Sk co	Royle ill. 45	
19003 -	- trifoliàta *Hartw.* *Mahònia trifoliàta* Lindl.	trifoliate		or	5	ap.my	Y	Mexico	1839.	Sk co	Bo . reg. 1845, 1	
19004 -	- trifúrca *Lindl.* *Mahònia trifúrca* Hort.	trifurcate		or	6	my	Y	China	1850.	Sk co	Px. fl. g. 3. 57. 25	
19005 -	- Ehrembérgii *Kunz.*	Ehremberg's		or	6	...	Y.w	Mexico	1849.	Sk co		
19006 -	- pállida *Benth.* *Mahònia pállida* Hort.	pale-leaved		or	6	my	Pa.Y	Mexico	1842.	Sk co	Bot. reg. 1844, 1	
19007 -	- nepalénsis *Wall.* *Mahònia nepalénsis* Dec. *B. pinnàta* Roxb.	Nepal		or	10	my	Y	Nepal	1830.	Sk co	Px. fl. gard. 3. 7	
19008 -	- Leschenaúltii *Wal.* *acanthifolia* Wall.	Leschenault's		or	6	ap.my	Y	Neelghe.	1845.	Sk co	Wight neilg. 7.	
19009 -	- japónica *Lindl.* *Mahònia japónica* Dec. *B. Beáttii* Fortune.	Japan		or	6	mr.ap	Y	Japan	1845.	Sk co	Px. fl. g. 1. 11.	
19010	17176*a* coriàcea *Royle*	hide		or	5	ap.my	Y	Nepal	1845.	Sk co	Bot. reg. 1841, 46	
19011 -	- Fortùnii *Lindl.*	Fortune's		or	4	...	Y	Shanghai	1845.	Sk co	J. H. S. 1. 300. ic.	

2987. 2590*a*. ISO'MERIS *Nutt.* (*Isos*, equal, *meris*, a part ; parts of flower equal.) *Capparídeæ.*

19012 -	- arbòrea *Nutt.*	arboreous		or	...	...	N. Amer.	...	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 3842

854. APONOGE'TON.

19013	4955*a* júnceum *Lehm.*	rushy		or	½	ap.s	W	C. G. H.	1845.	O	p.l

2988. 836*a*. ANO'PTERIS *Labill.* ANOPTERIS. (*Ano*, upwards, *pteron*, a wing ; seeds.) *Escallòneæ.*

19014 -	- glandulòsa *Labill.*	glandular		or	20	d.ja	W	N. Holl.	1823.	C	p.l.s Bot. mag. 4377

2989. 836*b*. ELEUTHERI'NE *Herb.* ELEUTHERINE. (Not explained by its author.) *Irídeæ.*

19015 -	- anómala *Herb.* *Márica plicàta* B.M., the *Sisyrínchium latifòlium* Swz., is a species of *Eleutherìne.*	anomalous		or	½	ap	W	W. Indies	1840.	O	s.l.p Bot. reg. 1843, 57

2990. 836*c*. PREPU'SA *Mart.* PREPUSA. (*Prepousa*, conspicuous ; beauty of plants.) *Gentiàneæ.*

19016 -	- Hookeriàna *Gard.*	Hooker's		or	1	mr.ap	W.o	Ceylon	1841	D	m.s Bot. mag. 3909

2991. 836*d*. TRIME'ZIA *Salisb.* TRIMEZIA. (Meaning not given by author.) *Irídeæ.*

19017 -	- meridénsis *Herb.* *I'ris martinicénsis* Sw. *Sisyrínchium martinicénsis* Swartz is another species of *Trimèzia.*	Mount Merida		or	1	ap	Y	Maracaib.	1848.	O	s.l.p

Page 296. CLASS VII. — HEPTANDRIA. 7 STAMENS.

Order I. MONOGYNIA. 7 Stamens. 1 Style.

2992. *Ungnàdia.* Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, hypogynous, unequal, unguiculate. Claws crested at top, erect.

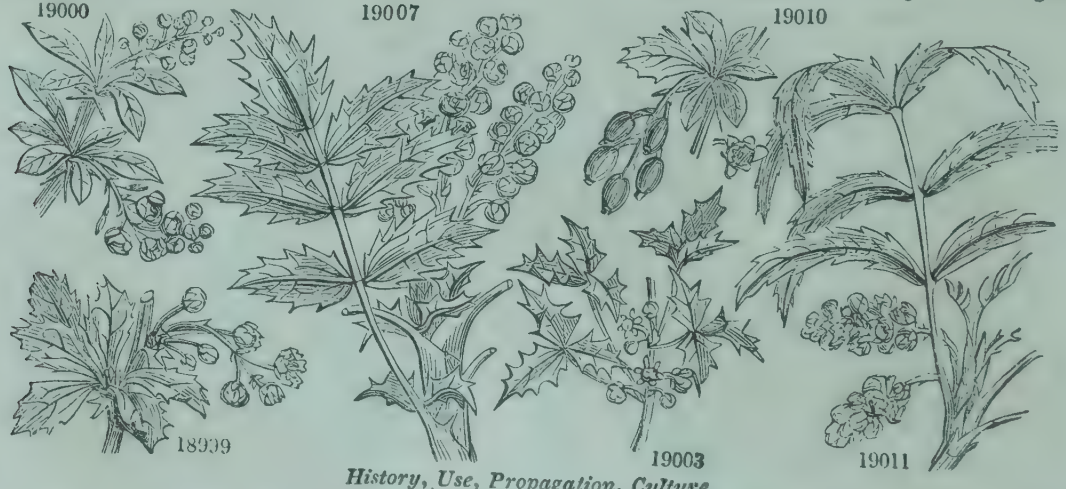
MONOGYNIA.

2992. 866*a*. UNGNA'DIA *Endl.* UNGNADIA. (*David ab Ungnad*, Austrian minister in Turkey.) *Hippocastàneæ.*

19018 -	- speciòsa *Endl.*	showy		or	20	...	Ro	Texas	1850.	C	s.l.p

867. JONE'SIA.

19019	5065*a* Asòca *Roxb.*	Asoca		or	20	...	Y.o.s	E. Indies	...	C	p.l Px. fl. gar. 1. 32



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2987. *Isómeris.* A curious shrub ; the blossoms at first sight resemble those of small-flowered species of *Edwárdsia.* The whole plant has the odour of *Polanísia.* For culture see *Cápparis*, p. 458.

2988. *Anópteris.* This is a fine-looking greenhouse tree or large shrub. The leaves are large and handsome. It is of easy culture. A compost of sand loam and peat suits it best, and cuttings are easily rooted.

2989. *Eleutherìne.* To be kept moist when growing. A peat soil is best for it ; readily increased by division.

2990. *Prepùsa.* All the species are beautiful when in blossom. They grow freely in a mixture of peat-earth and sand with the addition of a little turfy loam. They require moisture when in a growing state, but should be kept rather dry in winter as they are apt to damp off at that season. They may be propagated by cuttings or division.

18998 Lvs deep green in fascicles 3 inches long oblong with a spiny point and usually with a few spiny teeth on each side pale beneath, Racemes panicled erect
18999 Lvs coriaceous broad obov. distantly spinose and entire reticulated white beneath, Rac. shorter than the lvs
19000 Brnchs angular, Spines tripartite slender, Lvs narrow bluish green glaucous beneath entire or with 1-2-teeth on each side, Racemes drooping slender, Berries purple [erect loose, Berries purple
19001 Spines slender tripart., Lvs dull green glauc. beneath oblong obtuse with a spiny point hardly spiny-toothed, Rac.
19002 Brn. angul., Spin. tripart., Lvs glauc. ben. obl.-lanc. spiny-pntd usually with several lat. teeth, Rac. erect pan.
19003 Lfits 3 sessile at the ends of the petioles deeply scolloped bluish green variegated glaucous beneath, Racemes small axillary sessile 3-5-flowered
19004 Lvs pinnate, Leaflets broad trifurcate, Racemes compound erect [longer than lvs, Petals small
19005 Lvs pinnate, Leaflets 7-15 nearly sessile ovate obtuse mucronate entire, Racemes compound loose drooping
19006 Lvs pinnate slightly prickly, Rac. panicled, Berries round dark purple particularly acid

19007 Lvs pinnate a foot long with 5-6 pair of sessile ovate-oblong spiny-toothed leaflets the largest 3 inches long and 1 broad, Racemes simple erect, Berries oblong dark purple
19008 Lvs 18 inches long with 11-12 pairs of closely set leaflets [long and deeply cordate with 5 coarse spiny teeth on each side
19009 Lvs 15 inches long, Lfits 5 slightly cordate, sessile with 3-4 spiny teeth on each side, the terminal one 5 inches [lous many-flowered, Berries red oblong
19010 Spines strong tripartite, Lvs lanceolate or obovate entire or awnedly serrated green on both sides, Rac. pendu-
19011 Glabrous dark green, Lvs of 7-9 linear lanceolate spiny serrated very acute leaflets, Rac. panicled the lateral branches spreading dense-flowered

19012 A dwarf shrub with fusiform roots, approximate trifoliate leaves, and large yellow flowers disposed in terminal racemes

19013 Lvs narrow grass-like, Spike bifid

19014 Glabrous, Lvs alternate plicate ovate-oblong tapering to both ends nearly sessile coriaceous callously toothed, Rac. simple terminal, Flwrs sometimes 7-cleft white tinged with purple

19015 Lvs oblong narrowed at base upper ones petiolate longer than the lax pedunculate flowers

[late large inflated 6-angled coloured
19016 Herbaceous tufted, Radical lvs linear-spatulate rather fleshy 1-nerved, cauline lvs subconnate, Calyx campanu-

19017 Perianth yellow with a brown transverse mark and spotted at base downy

---

Lamina obovate, spreading. Stamens 9, combined with the lamina, torus, and stipe of ovarium: Filaments filiform, exserted, ascending. Ovarium stipitate, 3-celled. Ovula twin in the cells. Styles very short. Stigma simple.

MONOGYNIA.

19918 Leaves alternate imparipinnate, Leaflets 3 pair, Racemes lateral corymbose

[fascicled, Flowers hexandrous
19919 Arboreous, Leaves pinnate 3—5 pair of lanceolate smooth undulated acuminated leaflets, Corymbs terminal



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

19[illegible]. *Trimezia.* This genus is nearly allied to *Eleutherine*, and requires the same kind of treatment.

19[illegible]. *Ungnadia speciosa* is a fine hardy tree, lately introduced, nearly allied to the *Æsculus*. It may prove to be a handsome tree. It requires the common treatment of the horsechestnuts, and may be propagated by grafting on a common horsechestnut.

19[illegible]. *Jonésia Asoca*. The flowers of this tree are orange, scarlet, pale yellow, and bright orange. The Brahmins, who adore beautiful objects, have consecrated the lovely *Asoca*, which they plant near their temples, and frequently [illegible] a grove of it in which Ravan confined the unfortunate Sita. The eighth day from the new moon of Chaitra is called Asocastanii.

Page 300. CLASS VIII.—OCTANDRIA. 8 STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 8 Stamens. 1 Style.

2993. 878*a*. *Acronýchia*. Calyx short, 4-parted. Petals 4. Stamens inserted under the disk. Style short. Stigm capitate, 4-lobed. Fruit berry-formed, nearly globose, 4-celled. Cells 1-seeded by abortion.

2994. 899*a*. *Oxýspora*. Calyx oblong, 4-lobed. Petals 4. Stamens equal. Anthers elongated, drawn out int 2 blunt spurs at base, with their connectives hardly perspicuous. Capsule 4-valved, 4-celled. Seeds awned both ends.

2995. 899*b*. *Marcètia*. Calyx cylindrical, 4-lobed. Petals 4, acute. Stamens equal. Anthers with 2 tubercle at base, and opening by a pore at apex. Ovarium free, glabrous. Style filiform. Stigma dot-formed. Capsul 4-celled, 4-valved. Seeds cochleate.

2996. 899*c*. *Centradènia*. Calyx with a subtetragonal tube and a 4-parted limb. Petals 4. Anthers unporose the larger 2 having the connectives drawn out into an elongated clavate spur, and those of the smaller ones into gland-formed appendage. Ovarium 4-celled, many-ovulate, with a single whorl of hairs at top. Style short. Stigm capitate. Seeds echinated.

2997. 903*a*. *Zauschnèria*. Calyx with a tetragonal tube and a 4-parted limb. Petals 4, inserted in the throat the calyx, regular. Stamens exserted. Ovarium 4-celled, many-seeded. Style filiform. Stigma 4-lobed.

2998. 909*a*. *Lagétta*. Flowers hermaphrodite or dicœcious. Perianth coloured, tubular: Limb 4-cleft: Thro hispid. Stamens inserted in two series in the upper part of the tube, enclosed. Stigma capitate, emarginately 2-lobe Drupe covered by the baccate villous perigone, 1—3-seeded: Putamen crustaceous.

MONOGYNIA.

875. TROPÆOLUM.

19020	5086*a*	edùle *Lindl.* *polyphýllum* Hort. not R. & P.	edible-rooted	⁂ △	or	6	jn.jl	O.Gr	Chil'	1841.	R	s.l.p	Px. m. 9. 127. i
19021	-	- Smithii *Dec.* *peregrìnum* Lindl. not B. M.	Smith's	⚷ ○	or	10	jn.au	O	Peru	1775.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4385
19022	-	- digitàtum *Karsten*	digitate-leaved	⚷ ○	or	4	jl.au	S	Venezu.	1850.	S	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. 3. 71.
19023	-	- Lobbiànum *Veitch*	Lobb's	♿ △	or	6	jl.s	O.R	Columb.	1843.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4097
19024	-	- péndulum *Klotzsch*	drooping	⚷ ○	or	4	jn.au	Y	C. Amer.	1851.	S	s.l.p	
19025	-	- speciòsum *Lindl.*	showy	♿ △	or	4	jn.jl	R.Y	Chiloe	1845.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4323
19026	-	- Benthàmii *Klotzsch*	Bentham's	⁂ △	or	4	jn.au	Y	Bolivia	1851.	C	l.s.p	
19027	-	- Moritziànum *Klotz.*	Moritz's	⁂ △	or	6	jl	Y.R	Cumana	1839.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 3844
19028	-	- crenatifìdrum *Hook.*	crenate-fid	♿ △	or	4	jl.au	Y	Perù	1845.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4245
19029	-	- Deckeriànum *Karsten*	Decker's	⁂ △	or	4	jl.au	Dp.B	Venezu.	1849.	C	l.p	Moor.m.1.216.i
19030	-	- Wagneriànum *Karsten*	Wagner's	♿ △	or	4	jl.au	Dk.Vi	Venezu.	1850.	C	l.p	
19031	-	- umbellàtum *Hook.*	umbellate	⁂ △	or	4	jn.jl	R.o	Pitzhum	1846.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4337
19032	-	- polyphýllum *Cav.*	many-leaved	⁂ △	or	3	jn.au	Y	Bolivia	1848.	C	l.s.p	Px. mag. 10. 1
19033	-	- azùreum *Miers*	azure-blue	⁂ △	or	4	au.s	B	Chili	1842.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3985

878. BORONIA.

19034	5090*a*	anemonæfòlia *Cun.* *Fràseri* B. M.	Anemone-lvd	⁂ ⌴	or	2	my.jl	R	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4052
19035	-	- triphýlla *Sieb.*	three-leaved	⁂ ⌴	or	2	my.jl	Pk	N. Holl.	1840.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1841, 4
		β *ledifòlia* Paxt.	*Ledum-leaved*	⁂ ⌴	or	2	my.jl	R	N. Holl.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
19036	-	- microphýlla *Sieb.*	small-leaved	⁂ ⌴	or	2	su	Pk	N. Holl.	1846.	C	s.p	
19037	-	- tetrándra *Labill.*	tetrandrous	⁂ ⌴	or	2	mr.ap	Pk	Swan R.	1850.	C	s.p	Paxt. fl. g. 1. 8
19038	5091*a*	crenulàta *Smith*	crenulated-lvd	⁂ ⌴	or	2	my.au	R	K.G.S.	1840.	C	s.p	Px. mag. 4. 26
19039	-	- vimínea *Lindl.*	twiggy	⁂ ⌴	or	2	my.au	Pk	Swan R.	1848.	C	s.p	
19040	-	- denticulàta *Smith*	denticulate-lvd	⁂ ⌴	or	2	my.au	Pk	K.G.S.	1823.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1000
19041	-	- spatulàta *Lindl.*	spatulate-lvd	⁂ ⌴	or	2	mr.ap	Pk	Swan R.	1849.	C	s.p	
19042	-	- teretifòlia *Lindl.*	terete-leaved	⁂ ⌴	or	2	mr.my	Pk	Swan R.	1849.	C	s.p	

2993. 878*a*. ACRONY'CHIA *Forst.* (*Akros*, the summit, *onyx*, a claw; incurved ends of petals.) *Rutàcea*

19043	-	- Cunninghàmii *B.M.*	Cunningham's	⁂ ⌴	or	7	my.jn	W	Mortn.B	1838.	C	co	Bot. mag. 3994



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2993. *Acronýchia Cunninghàmii* is a tall handsome evergreen shrub, a native of Moreton Bay. The flowers at firs sight have a good deal the appearance of those of the orange, as well as in the odour; but it is combined with th aromatic warmth of ginger. The foliage emits a turpentine smell when bruised from the numerous pellucid gland

2999. 910*a*. *Edgwórthia*. Perianth 4-parted. Hypogynous scale 1 emarginate. Stamens inserted in 2 series. Ovule solitary. Stigma elongated, subulate. Nut fibrous

3000. 916*c*. *Buginvillæ'a*. Involucrum 3-leaved, with a flower springing from near the base of the midrib of each leaf. Perianth tubular, 5-toothed. Stamens enclosed. Stigma undivided. Achenia angular, hard. Fruit 1-celled.

Order 2. DIGYNIA. 8 Stamens. 2 Styles.

3001. 919*a*. *Geìssois*. Calyx 4-parted, deciduous. Petals wanting. Style 1. Stigmas 2. Capsule compressed, 2-celled, 2-valved. Cells many-seeded. Seeds compressed, winged.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA. 8 Stamens. 3 Styles.

3002. 921*a*. *Sarcogònum*. Flowers polygamous. Styles 3, or Style 3-parted. Stamens 8. Perianth baccate Berry white, juicy. Nuts angular.

3003. 921*b*. *Fagopỳrum*. Perianth 5-cleft, equal, shorter than the achenia when mature. Hypogynous glands 8, hemispherical, alternating with the stamens. Anthers versatile. Styles 3, long. Stigmas capitate. Achenia large, triquetrous. Seed free.

Order 4. TETRAGYNIA. 8 Stamens. 4 Styles.

3004. 932*a*. *Loudònia*. Calyx 4-toothed, superior: Tube tetrapterous, verrucose. Petals cucullate, imbricate in æstivation. Stamens 8. Anthers linear. Disk none. Ovarium 1-celled, biovulate. Ovules pendulous. Styles 4 Stigmas roundish, discoloured.

MONOGYNIA.

19020 Root tuberous, Lvs of 5—6 glaucous linear-lanceolate leaflets, Petioles long twisted, Peduncles 1-flwd, Upper 2 Petals obcordate, lower 3 smaller spatulate emarginate, Spur large
19021 Lvs peltate 5-lobed, Segments acute, Stipules jagged, Peduncles long twisted, Petals cuneate, 2 upper smaller sessile, 3 lower unguiculate, all jagged and ciliated, Spur subulate straight
19022 Lvs peltate 5—7-lbd, Lbs rndish quite ent. ,Pet. denticulately ciliated length of cal., Sep. appendiculate at base
19023 Pil., Lvs orb. obsc. lbd pelt. glauc. ben., Lbs muc., Pet. obov. 2 up. ent. 3 low. smllr tthd frngd at base on lng clws
19024 Lvs pelt. glab. ben. slght. 5-lbd, mid. lobe muc., Fl. axil. sol. pend., Pet. spat. serr., 3 low. on lng clws, 2 up. ses.
19025 Pil., Lvs subpelt., Lflts 6 obl. obov. obt. on short pet. Ped. long, Pet. obcord. 2-lobed, upper smaller, Spur long
19026 Root tuberous, Lvs deeply cut peltate roundish, Leaflets 5—6 obovate, Petals obcordate twice as long as calyx
19027 Leaves peltate suborbiculate 7—9-lobed, Lobes callous at tips, Petals nearly equal, 2 lower ones cuneate fringed at top, 3 upper ones spatulate fringed at base, Spur long [subbicrenate, upper two lined with red
19028 Leaves peltate suborbiculate 5-lobed, Lobes obtuse or retuse mucronate, Petals obovate nearly equal truncate
19029 Rad. downy, Lvs pelt. triang. ovate sin., Peti. hairy, Pedunc. axil. twisted, Spur straight, Pet. wedge-shpd tthd
19030 Glab., Lvs pelt. obl. triang. deep green, Ped. axil. at top of branchs, Spur long orange tip. by green, Pet. cun. tthd
19031 Root tuber., Lvs subpel. cord. 5-lbd, Flws umbel., Cal. cylind., Pet. spat. ac., 2 up. scale-frmd, Spur curv. obt.
19032 Root tuber., Stems ascending not climbing, Lvs numerous, 5—10-lbd, Lbs obl. or obov. glauc., Pet. obt. entire
19033 Root tuberous, Leaves peltate deeply 5-parted, Lobes linear-lanceolate obtuse, Petals cuneated nearly equal spreading 2-lobed, Spur short conical
19034 Branches angular glabrous, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 5 oblong-lanceolate obtuse, Peduncles umbellate hoary, Petals hoary, Anthers mucronate
19035 Leaves ternate with revolute edges hoary-tomentose from stellate hairs beneath
β Leaflets oval
19036 Leaves ternate, Leaflets linear revolute downy beneath, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered
19037 Lvs pinnate 4—5 pairs, Leaflets linear obtuse smooth, Branches pilose. Ped. short 1-flowered, Flws tetrandrous
19038 Lvs obovate mucronate crenulated, Pedicels axillary and terminal 1-flowered, Filaments blunt glandular at tips
19039 Brnchs dichot. slend. flex., Lvs. lin. obt. flat nar. at base, longer than internds, Fls axil. on short peds, Fil. vill.
19040 Leaves linear retuse denticulated mucronate, Peduncles corymbose. Filaments blunt and glandular at tips
19041 Brnchs comp. rough when young, Lvs short rndsh obo., but nar. and spat. on later brnchs, Fls small term. cym
19042 Glabrous, Lvs simple terete obtuse dilated at base sulcate, Cymes many-flowered on long peduncles, Filaments hispid [at base
19043 Leaves oblong smooth acute at both ends, Cymes axillary, Filaments fringed all nearly combined into a tube



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

with which they abound. The genus is nearly allied to *Cymínósma*. It grows freely in any common soil, and is readily increased by cuttings in the ordinary way.

879. TETRATHE'CA.

19044	5092*a*	hirsùta *Lindl.*	hairy		or	2	mr.ap	P	Swan R.	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot reg. 1844, 6
		Tremándra Hugèlii Hort.											
19045	-	- verticillàta *Hort.*	whorled-leaved		or	2	f.mr	V.R	Swan R.	1845.	C	s.l.p	Px.m.13.171.
		Tremándra verticillàta Hort.											
19046	-	- rubrisèta *B. R.*	red-bristled		or	2	ap.my	Ro	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
19047	-	- viminea *B. R.*	twiggy		or	2	ap.my	P	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
19048	-	- nùda *B. R.*	naked		or	2	ap.my	C	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p	

880. CORRÆ'A.

19049	5095*a*	pulchélla *R. Br.*	neat		or	5	ap jl	C	K.G.S.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4029
19050	-	- rùfa *Hook.*	rusty		or	4	ap.jn	Y.G	Australia	1836.	C	s.l.p	Botanist 124

881. MIMU'SOPS.

19051	-	- revolùta *Hochst.*	revolute		or	20	...	W	Natal	1830.	C	s.l.p		
		cáffra E. Meyer.												

889. AMY'RIS.

19052	5109*a*	toxífera *Willd.*	poison-bearing		or	50	...	W	Carolina	1820.	C	p.l.s	Cat. carol. 1. 40	
		balsamífera Lin.												

891. BÆ'CKIA.

19053	5113	saxícola *Cun.*	rock		or	2	jl.au	W	N.S.W.	1824.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 3160	

897. DODONÆ'A.

19054	-	- salsolæfòlia *Cun.*	Salsola-leaved		or	2	jn.jl	G	V.D.L.	1830.	C	s.l.p		

899. OSBE'CKIA.

19055	5428*a*	canéscens *Mayer*	canescent		or	2	su	W	Mexico	1838.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 3790	
19056	-	- glomeràta *Dec.*	glomerate		or	1½	jl.au	Ro	Trinidad	1818.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 2837	
		β albiflòra	*white-flowered*		or	1½	jl.au	W	W.Indies	1818.	C	l.p	Bot. cab. 334	

2994. 899*a*. OXY'SPORA *Dec.* (*Oxys*, sharp, *spora*, a seed; seeds awned at both ends.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19057	-	- vàgans *Wall.*	common		or	2	jn.jl	Ro	E. Indies	...	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4553	
		Melástoma rugòsa Roxb.												

2995. 899*b*. MARCE'TIA *Dec.* (*Francis Marcet*, who wrote on the effects of poisons on vegetables.) *Melastom.*

19058	-	- excoriàta *Dec.*	loose-bark		or	1	au	W.Pk	Mexico	1842.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843, 31	
19059	-	- decussàta *Dec.*	decussate-lvd		or	¾	s.o	Pk	Brazil	1840.	C	s.p.l	Botanist 223	

2996. 899*c*. CENTRADE'NIA *G. Don.* (*Kentron*, spur, *aden*, a gland; smtms endg in gland-fmd append.) *Melas.*

19060	-	- ròsea *Lindl.*	rose-coloured		or	1	ja	Pk	Mexico	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843, 20	
		Doncklæ'ria diversifòlia Hort.												
19061	-	- floribúnda *Klotzsch*	bundle-flwd		or	1	jl.au	Pa.R	C. Amer.	1851.	D	s.p.l		
19062	-	- divaricàta *Klotzsch*	divaricate		or	1		W	C. Amer.	1851.	D	s.p.l		

2595. 900*a*. ARTHROSTE'MMA.

19063	17227*a*	frágile *Lindl.*	brittle		or	3	jl.s	Ro	Mexico	1846.	C	s.p.l	J.H.S. 3. 75. fig.	

901. ŒNOTHE'RA.

19064	5441*a*	bífrons *D. Don*	two-fronted		or	2	s	Y	Texas	1835.	S	co	Bot. mag. 3764	
19065	5456*a*	anisóloba *Swt.*	unequal-lobed		or	2	jn	W	Chiloe	1828.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1479	
													[Sw. fl. g. 2. 105	

2596. 901*a*. GODE'TIA.

19066	17245*a*	grandiflòra *Lindl.*	great-flowered		or	2	jl.au	Pk	Californ.	1838.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1842, 61	
19067	-	- albéscens *Lindl.*	whitish		or	1½	jl.au	Pk	Colum.R	1841.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1842, 9	

903. EPILO'BIUM.

19068	5480*a*	lanceolàtum *Sebast.*	lanceolate-lvd		or	1	jn.jl	Pk	Britain	sandste.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2935	

2997. 903*a*. ZAUSCHNE'RIA *Presl.* ZAUSCHNERIA. (*H. Zauschner*, a German botanist.) *Onagrariæ.*

19069	-	- califórnica *Presl*	Californian		or	1	jn.o	S	Californ.	1847.	D	lt.m	Bot. mag. 4493	
		β mexicàna Presl	*Mexican*		or	1	jn.o	S	Mexico	1847.	D	lt.m		
		γ latifòlia Hook.	*broad-leaved*		or	1	jn.o	S	Californ.	1847.	D	lt.m	Bot. mag. 4492	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

879. *Tetrathèca* is a genus of delicate greenhouse shrubs, gay with pretty blossoms. They will grow freely in a compost of peat, loam, and sand in equal proportions, and if a few potsherds are mixed with it so much the better. In summer plenty of air should be given, and shade in sunny weather. In winter they should be placed in some airy part of the greenhouse where they will be secure from damp. Fire heat should not be applied except to keep off frost. They are propagated by cuttings in the usual way.

19052. *Amyris toxífera* is a large tree with pinnate leaves. The fruit hangs in bunches; they are pear-shaped, and of a purple colour. The juice distilled from the trunk of the tree is as black as ink, and the inhabitants of Carolina believe it to be poisonous. It is called Janca tree and White Candlewood; and the wood is said to be valuable as timber; it bears a fine polish and has a pleasant smell. The fruit has much the taste of balsam of Copaiba.

19044 Branches tomentose sometimes setose, Leaves oblong scattered or opposite tomentose beneath hispid above, Peduncles setose or scabrous, Flowers pentamerous
19045 Branches slender downy, Leaves linear in whorls acute hairy, Peduncles axillary hairy, Petals cordate-ovate [axillary corymbose, Anthers scabrous beaked, Flowers pentamerous
19046 Branches hispid from red bristles, Leaves oblong linear revolute scabrous above tomentose beneath, Peduncles
19047 Glab. or a little pil. at base, Lvs ov.-obl. or roundish verticil. or scat. shorter than internodes, Flws pentamerous
19048 Glabrous, Branches rush-like, Leaves linear deciduous many deficient, Peduncles scattered length of corolla, Petals obovate, Flowers pentamerous [Cal. truncate
19049 Clothed with stellate down, Lvs cordate-ovate obtuse undulated at length glabrous, Flws solitary pendulous,
19050 Leaves spreading elliptic or oblong glabrous above clothed with rusty tomentum beneath as are the branches, Flowers 1—3 terminal cylindrical, Stamens much exserted

19051 Leaves glabrous obovate spatulate obtuse coriaceous entire with revolute edges glaucous beneath, Peduncles axillary by threes or fours, Calyx 8-parted, Corolla biseriate, outer series 10- inner 8-parted all entire

19052 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 5—7 stalked ovate subcordate acuminate, Racemes simple about the length of the petioles

19053 Glabrous, Leaves imbricate in 4 ranks obovate acute dotted immarginate on short petioles, Stamens 10, Flowers solitary or twin in the axils of the upper leaves on short pedicels

19054 Leaves in fascicles fleshy glabrous channelled above, Flowers dicœcious glomerate, female ones solitary much shorter than leaves, Fruit 3-winged [Flowers erect, Petals obovate, Stamens 10 fertile
19055 Erect, Lvs cordate-ovate obtuse tubercled hoary beneath, Panicles terminal and axillary, Bracts ovate caducous,
19056 Erect hispid, Lvs ovate-lanceolate 3-nerved, Flwr terminal pedunculate, Segs of Calyx ovate-lanceolate ciliated,
β Flowers white [Hairs of Tube branched, Petals obtuse ciliated, Stamens 8

19057 Subscandent, Branches pendent, Leaves subcordate-ovate acuminate crenulated ciliated tomentose beneath as well as branches and petioles, Panicle elongated nutant

[pedicellate disposed in a leafy raceme
19058 Suffruticose much branched, Lvs nearly sessile oblong obtuse mucronate downy 3-nerved, Flowers axillary
19059 Suffruticose branched, Leaves sessile ovate rather cordate entire 3-nerved downy as are the branches and calyxes, Flowers axillary pedicellate, Lobes of Calyx lanceolate subulate

19060 Leaves ovate-lanceolate unequal-sided, Racemes subcorymbose terminal
[bristles at edges downy on veins beneath, Cymes trichotomous, Petals obovate
19061 Stem and branches tetragonal covered with bristly hairs, Leaves triple-nerved petiolate ovate acute with stiff
19062 Branches straggling hoary, Leaves unequal-sided petiolate acuminate bristly at edges pale beneath and downy on the veins, Flowers few terminal, Petals obovate

19063 Branches tetragonal beset with glandular hairs, Lvs ovate-cordate acute 5-nerved serrated, Cymes loose terminal few-flwd, Calyx glandular, Spurs of Anthers bifid [or bracts cordate, Capsule cylind. sulcate hairy
19064 Erectish branched a little hairy, Lvs semi-amplexicaul toothed a little, lower ones ovate-acuminate, upper ones
19065 Branched downy, Lower Leaves elliptic entire or few-toothed, upper ones sharply toothed and divided at base, uppermost ones pinnatifid, Tube of Flwr long, Petals large crenul. [yellowish, Fruit lin. 4-fur. terete downy
19066 Erect, Lvs lanc. a little toothed green smoothish, Tube of Calyx obconical shorter than segs, Lobes of Stigma
19067 Branches short crowded, Leaves glaucous lanceolate entire glabrous, Flowers sessile, Petals obcordate, Fruit oblong 8-furrowed terete villous

19068 Lvs lanc. stalked irregularly toothed, Stem obsoletely angular, Stigma slightly lobed, Barren shoots none

[part, Flowers axillary solitary drooping, Petals obcordate
19069 Glaucous, Lvs linear sessile slightly toothed opposite on the lower part of the stem and alternate in the upper
β Leaves linear-lanceolate
γ Leaves ovate-lanceolate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2704. *Oxýspora.* The species of this genus are small shrubs of considerable beauty when in blossom. A compost of loam, peat, and sand will suit them, and they may be propagated by cuttings in the usual way. They require a moist atmosphere.

2705. *Marcetia* is nearly allied to *Oxýspora*, and may be treated in the same manner with regard to both cultivation and propagation.

2706. *Centradenia.* Pretty soft-wooded plants, which thrive best in sandy peat with a little loam, and cuttings strike freely.

2707. *Zauschnèria.* These are pretty glaucous plants with bright scarlet flowers. They may be grown in pots as ornamental plants for the greenhouse or conservatory. They also answer well for flower-beds or borders: the root creeps like French willow in a light dry soil.

904. FU'CHSIA.

19070	5490*a* integrifòlia *Cambess.* *radicans* Miers, Bot. reg. 1041. 66.	entire-leaved	or	10	s.o	S	*pyrifòlia* Presl.	Brazil	1837.	C	p.l	Bot. mag. 3948
19071	- alpéstris *Gard.*	mountain	or	10	su	S		Brazil	1841.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 3999
19072	- splèndens *Zucc.* *cordifòlia* Hook. t. 656. not B.R.	splendid	or	6	su	S.c		Mexico	1844.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4082
19073	- serratifòlia *R. & P.*	serrate-leaved	or	5	jl.s	R.Pk.Y		Peru	1844.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4174
19074	- macrántha *Hook.*	long-flowered	or	3	ap.jn	Ro.G		Columb.	1844.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4233
19075	- spectábilis *Hook.*	showy	or	5	jl.o	S		Andes	1847.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4375
19076	- cordifòlia *Benth.*	heart-leaved	or	5	au.s	S.G		Mexico	1840.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 1841, 7
19077	- nígricans *Linden*	blackish	or	4	jl.s	Ro. P		C. Amer.	1851.	C	l.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 41. 2
19078	- venústa *Humb.*	beautiful	or	5	jl.s	S		N.Grena.	1850.	C	l.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 78. 5
19079	- tetradáctyla *Lindl.*	4-fingered stig.	or	2	jn.s	Ro		Guatem.	1846.	C	l.p	
19080	17257*a* corymbiflòra *R. & P.*	corymb-flwd	or	6	jn.au	C		Peru	1840.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4000

907. VACCI'NIUM.

19081	5516*a* Rollissòni *Hook.*	Rollisson's	or	2	my.jl	S	Java	1850.	C	p.l.s	Bot. mag. 4612
19082	- erythrìnum *Hook.*	coral-red-flwd	or	3	o	S	India	1851.	C	p.l.s	Bot mag. 4688

2998. 909*a*. LAGE'TTA *Lam.* Lace-Bark tree. (*Lagetto*, its name in Jamaica.) *Thymèleæ.*

19083	5525 linteària *Lam.* *Dáphne Lagétto* Swartz.	common	ec	20	ja.d	W	Jamaica	1793.	C	l.p	Bot. mag. 4502

910. DA'PHNE.

19084	5526*a* Fortùnii *Lindl.*	Fortune's	or	3	ap.my	Pa.Li	Chusan	1844.	C	l.p	J. H. S. 2. 1.
19085	- japónica *Sieboldt*	Japan	or	2	f.mr	Pk.P	Japan	1840.	C	l.p	Px. m. 8. 175. ic
19086	- Houtteàna *Planch.* *Mezèreum fòliis atropurpùreis* Hort.	Van Houtte's	or	4	mr.my	Vi.Li	China *papyràcea* Wall.	1850.	C	p.l	Fl. serres 592
19087	5538*a* austràlis *Cyr.*	southern	or	3	ap.my	P	Naples	1838.	C	p.l	Bot. reg. 1838, 56

2999. 910*a*. EDGWO'RTHIA *Meyer.* (*M. P. Edgeworth*, E. India Comp.'s civil service.) *Thymèleæ.*

19088	- chrysántha *Meyer* *Dáphne papyrífera* Sieboldt.	yellow-flwd	or	1	f.mr	Y	Chusan *Edgwórthia papyrífera* Zucc.	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1847, 48

916. COMBRE'TUM.

19089	5563*a* latifòlium *G. Don* *macrophýllum* Roxb.	broad-leaved	or	10	my	Bt.R	India	1843.	C	s.p.l	Px. mag. 5. 145. ic

3000. 916*a*. BUGINVILLÆ'A *Comm.* (*M. Bouginville*, a French navigator.) *Nyctagíneæ.*

19090	- spectábilis *Juss.*	showy	or	15	jn.jl	P.Y	S.Mexico	1829.	C	s.l.p	Px. mag. 12. 51. ic

DIGYNIA.

3001. 919. GEI'SSOIS *Labill.* (*Geisson*, the house eaves; seeds imbricated like the tiles of a house.) *Cunoniàceæ.*

19091	- racemòsa *Labill.*	racemose	or	...	...	C	N. Caled.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Lab. sert. cal. 50

TRIGYNIA.

921. POLY'GONUM.

19092	5589*a* injucúndum *B. R.*	disagreeable	or	2	my	G.w	Valparai.	1825.	C.S	co	Bot. reg. 1250
19093	5589*a* complèxum *Cun.*	complex	or	10	jl.o	G.Y	N. Zeal.	1843.	C	s.l.p	
19094	5593*a* Brunònis *Wall.*	Brown's	or	pr	au.s	Ro	N. India	1845.	C.L	s.l.p	Royle ill. 80. 3
19095	- vaccinifòlium *Wall.*	Whortleb.-ld	or	pr	jl.s	Ro	N. India	1845.	C.L	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. 2. 37



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2998. *Lagétta linteària* is the famous Jamaica lace-bark tree. Many persons have seen this beautiful substance but few have seen the living tree, for it was not until 1844 that it was introduced permanently to our hothouses, and then only through Mr. Wilson, curator of the Botanic Garden at Bath in Jamaica, to Kew Gardens, where it flowered and fruited in the autumn of 1849. It is well known that the liber or inner bark of this tree consists of layers of reticulated fibre, exactly resembling well prepared lace, and its nature is best exhibited by taking a truncheon from a branch and tearing down the bark and separating it by hand into as many layers as that portion of the tree is years old. The ladies of Jamaica, Lunan observes, "are extremely dexterous in making caps, ruffles, and complete suits of lace with it." In order to bleach it after being drawn out as much as it will bear, they expose it stretched to the sunshine and sprinkle it frequently with water. It bears washing well with common soap, and acquires a degree of whiteness equal to the best artificial lace. The wild negroes have made apparel from it of a very durable nature, but the common use to which it is applied is rope-making. The Spaniards are said to have worked it into cables. It was also made into negro whips in the days of slavery. The tree grows in marly limestone hills where there is not a particle of earth to be seen. In this country, according to Mr. John Smith of Kew Gardens, it is best grown in good yellow loam mixed with a little leaf mould and sand. It is difficult to propagate, and is most likely to succeed according to the same authority by layering. The tree is deciduous in its native country, but in our hothouses it becomes ever green.

19070 Stem prostr. radicant, Lvs opp. ternate a little toothed purplish beneath, Stip. fleshy, Ped. solitary axil. 1-flwd, Seg. of Cal. acum. twice the length of petals, Pet. obcord.
19071 Subscand. pubes., Lvs opp. obl. or ov.-lanc. scarcely toothed, Stip. memb., Ped. axill. sol. 1-flwd, Seg. of Cal. [lanc.-acum. twice as long as cuneate pets
19072 Downy, Lvs opposite or ternate on long petioles ovate-cordate denticulated acuminate, Peduncles filiform axillary solitary 1-flwd, Segm. of Calyx triangular longer than petals [obov. petals
19073 Glabr , Lvs 3-4 in a whorl obl.-lanc. serr., Ped. sol. axill. 1-flwd, Tube of Calyx elong., Segments longer than
19074 Downy, Lvs. ov.-ac. entire, Peds axill. solitary, Fl. apet., Tube of Cal. long, Stam. enclosed, Stig. cap. exserted
19075 Brn. purp. suc., Lvs large tern. ov. ellip. gland. denti. cil. purp. ben., Peds axil. sol. 1-fld, Pets round, Stig. 4-lbd
19076 Lvs opp. or tern. cord. acum. denticu. nearly glab., Peds axill. sol. 1-flwd, Cal. downy Tube longer than ov. pets
19077 Downy, Lvs opp. or tern., Flws in leafy bunches at ends of branches, Petals flat lanc. acute as long as calyx
19078 Lvs opp. or tern. ellip. ent. glabr., Peds axill, upper ones racem., Pet. obl.-lanc. ac., Segs of Calyx ob.-lanc. ac.
19079 Tuberous slender nearly herbaceous downy, Lvs. opposite obovate oblong blistered on long petioles, Ped. axillary solitary 1-flwd, Segm. of Calyx triang., Pet. oblong obtuse, Stamens short, Stigma large 4-fingered
19080 Downy, Lvs opposite and ternate ovate-oblong veined, Corymb long term. pend., Ped. leafy, Tube of Cal. long Segm. reflexed, Pets acuminate [nutant decandrous, Cor. urceolate with 5 recurved lobes
19081 Erect glab. branches angular, Lvs obov. cuneate coriaceous shining entire, Racs term. few-flwd bracteate, Flws
19082 Glabrous branched, Lvs ovate obtuse coriaceous quite entire, Racemes terminal aggregate leafy many-flwd, Flws decandrous secund nutant, Corolla urceolate, Anthers mutic

19083 Arboreous, Lvs cordate-ovate acute feather-nerved reticulated shining, Spikes terminal pedunculate, Perianth urceolate glabrous, Ovarium hairy

19084 Lvs oblong or ovate-oblong silky, Flws 4, exinvolucrated silky villous outside, Segms of Calyx oblong obtuse
19085 Lvs oblong-lanceolate acute wavy margined with yellow, Flws terminal corymbose
19086 Flws rising with the leaves, Lvs lanceolate acuminate purple glabrous, Flws growing in little branched cymes

19087 Hairy green, Lvs obovate obtuse shining above glabrous, Flws terminal sessile silky tomentose.

19088 Leaves oblong-lanceolate pilose on the ribs beneath, Flowers capitate, Tube of Perianth clavate clothed with silky villi

19089 Glabrous, Leaves large coriaceous oblong acuminate, Spikes short dense-flowered, Flowers small decandrous, Calyx downy, Petals obovate obtuse, Stamens twice the length of calyx

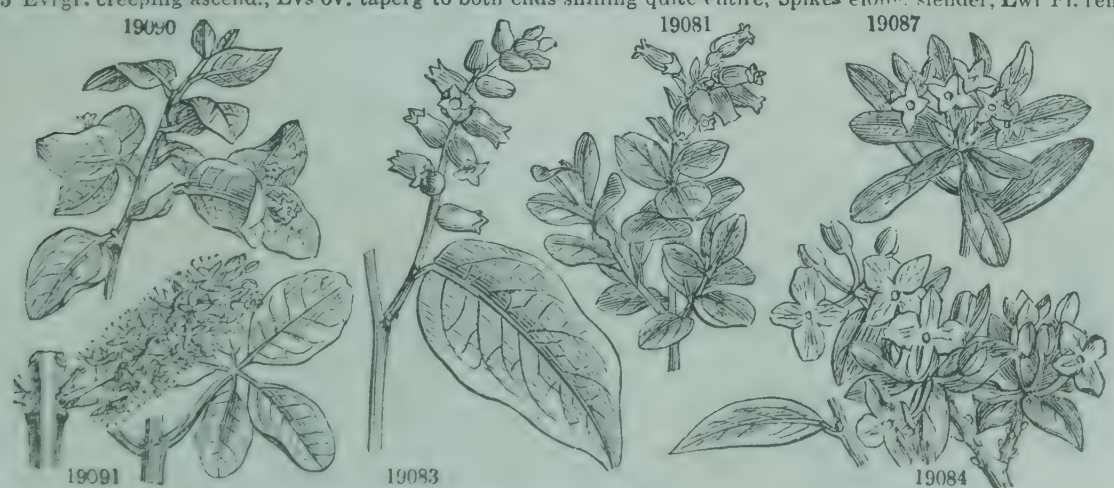
19090 Spiny, Leaves ovate obtuse hairy, Pedicels united to midrib of bracts, Bracts oval purple, Perianth yellow

DIGYNIA.

19091 Leaves opposite petiolate quinate, Leaflets elliptic obtuse quite entire downy beneath, Stipules undivided ribbed caducous, Racemes axillary many-flwd

TRIGYNIA.

[Flowers octandrous digynous
19092 Leaves triangular tapering acute, Ochrea cylindrical truncate glabrous, Racemes axillary shorter than leaves,
19093 Glabr., Stem shrubby flex. slndr, Lvs small rndsh petiol. subcord. ent., Racs short axill. term., Fl. polyg. dicec.
19094 Evergreen creeping glabr., Lvs oblong-lanc. narrowed at base serrulated, Spikes terminal solitary interrupted
19095 Evrgr. creeping ascend., Lvs ov. taperg to both ends shining quite entire, Spikes elong. slender, Lwr Fl. remote



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2090. *Edgeworthia* is a half-hardy shrub, and grows freely in a compost of sandy loam and one of turfy peat with sufficient drainage, for although it requires an ample supply of water while growing during summer it is liable to damp off in winter, and for a few weeks at this time it requires little water. The flowers being sweet-scented and the plant of free growth, it may be expected to prove a useful addition to our greenhouses.

3091. *Bugmuilla'a* is a fine stove climber, suited for training upon trellis-work or pillars. The purple bracts are the principal feature of the plant. A compost of sand, loam, and turfy peat answers it well, and cuttings strike root freely in the ordinary way.

[illegible] *Gessnas.* This plant being so recently introduced, very little is known of the manner in which it should be cultivated. The flowers are a bright crimson and grow in long dense racemes.

1868. *Polygonum cuspidatum* is said by De Vriese to be the handsomest of all the species. *P. Brunonis* and *P. vaccinifolium* are well fitted for ornamenting rockwork. *P. complexum* is a small round-leaved climbing species, well fitted for covering pillars in a conservatory or greenhouse, and is probably a species of *Sarcogonum*. From *P. chinense*, but more particularly *P. tinctorium*, indigo is prepared in China. Which last is cultivated extensively in Bengal as a substitute for the true indigo, and is said to produce the dye in great abundance and of the finest quality.

19096 5596*a* cuspidàtum *Sieboldt* cuspidate — △ or 4 jl.au G Japan 1845. D co Px. fl. g. 1.137.9
19097 - - mõlle *Wall.* soft — ⌴ or 2 jn.au W N. India 1840. C co
19098 5597*a* amplexicaúle *D. Don* stem-clasping — △ or 1½ jn.jl Ro Nepal 1826. D co Bot. reg. 1839, 4
petiolàtum D. Don.
19099 5603*a* chinénse *Meisn.* Chinese — △ ec 3 jn.jl Y.w China 1830. D co
Ampelógonum chinénse Lindl.
19100 - - tinctòrium *Lour.* dyers' — △ ec 2 jn.jl Pa.R China 1830. D co

3002. 921*a*. SARCOGO'NUM *G. Don.* (*Sarx*, flesh, *gonia*, an angle; berries white and fleshy.) *Polygòneæ.*
19101 - - depréssum *G. Don* depressed — ⌴ cu 4 my.au W N. Holl. 1822. C.S l.p Bot. mag. 3145
Polýgonum depréssum R. Br. *Coccóloba austràlis* Forst.

3003. 921*b*. FAGOPY'RUM *Gærtn.* BUCKWHEAT. (*Phagos*, beech, *pyros*, wheat; beech corn.) *Polyg.*
19102 - - cymòsum *Meisn.* cymose-flwd — △ or 4 jl.s W C. Tartar. 1827. S.D co Bot. reg. 1846, 2
Polýgonum cymòsum Trev. *P. acutàtum* Lehm., *P. emarginàtum* Wall., as well as *Polýgonum emar-ginàtum* No. 5601. and *P. Fagopỳrum* No. 5602. and *P. tatáricum* No. 5600., belong to this genus.

922. COCCO'LOBA.
19103 5606*a* macrophýlla *Hook.* large-leaved — ▭ or 30 jl.au Ro S. Amer. 1830. C lt.l Bot. mag. 4536
macrántha Desf.
19104 5611*a* vìrens *Lindl.* green — ▭ or 10 au Y.G W. Indies 1825. C lt.l Bot. reg. 1816

TETRAGYNIA.

3004. 932*a*. LOUDO'NIA *Lindl.* LOUDONIA. (*J. C. Loudon*, a great promoter of Gard. and Bot.) *Haloràgeæ.*
19105 - - aúrea *Lindl.* golden-flwd — ⌴ or 1½ ... Y Swan R. ... C s.p Lindl. swan r. pl. ic

---

Page 332. CLASS IX.—ENNEANDRIA. 9 STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 9 Stamens. 1 Style.

3005. 934*a*. *Agathophýllum.* Perianth funnel-shaped, constricted at the throat: Limb-6 cleft. Stamens 12 in

---

MONOGYNIA.

3005. 933*a*. AGATHOPHY'LLUM *W.* (*Agathos*, good, *phyllon*, a leaf; sweet-scented.) *Laurineæ.*
19106 - - aromáticum *W.* aromatic — ▭ or 30 ... W Madagas. 1843. C s.l.p

934. LAU'RUS.
19107 5657*a* regàlis *Doug.* royal. — or 30 ... ... Californ. 1847. C l.p
califórnica Nutt.

3006. 934*a*. OREODA'PHNE *Nees.* OREODAPHNE. (*Oreos*, a mountain, and *Daphne*.) *Laurineæ.*
19108 - - bullàta *Nees.* bullate-leaved — ⌴ or 50 ... ... C. G. H. ... C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3931
Laúrus bullàta Burch.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3002. *Sarcogònum.* A climbing plant of the most easy culture. It will grow in any light soil, and is readily increased by cuttings or berries.
3003. *Fagopỳrum cymosum* is a pretty plant of the most easy culture. It will grow in any common garden soil, and may be increased by dividing the roots or by seeds.
3004. *Loudònia.* This is a pretty shrub, with corymbs of golden yellow flowers. A compost of sand, loam, and peat will probably suit it well, and cuttings will strike root in the ordinary way.

19096 Lvs broad-ov. hardly cord., Stem rnd hollow spotted with purple, Stipules obliq. trun. purple, Pan. axill. divar.
19097 Half-shrubby forming a bush, Lvs lanceolate pale green acuminated hairy, Panicles dense terminal
19098 Erect, Lvs radical on long petioles cordate-ovate acuminate crenulate and entire, upper leaves stem-clasping, Spikes elongated many-flowered, Bracts ovate-acuminate imbricate, Stamens exserted
19099 Lvs ovate-lanceolate stalked bearded along the midrib, Heads of Flowers small, Flowers small fleshy succeeded by black succulent berries
19100 Stems numerous, Stipules membr., Lvs ovate entire glabr. thick fleshy, Spikes long branched, Style semibifid

19101 Glabrous, Stems twining or prostrate terete, Lvs cord.-acuminate crenulated with scabrous edges, Racemes axillary or terminal, Bracts and achenia naked

19102 Root stoloniferous, Lower Lvs triangular cordate or hastate with bluntish lobes, upper lvs oblong or lanceolate-sagittate, Panicles on long peduncles nearly leafless dichotomous or trifid

19103 Glabr., Stem simple, Lvs cordate-ovate acute sessile stem-clasping bullate veined, Ochrea large inflated, Racemes dense spicate elongate simple terminal, Flws copious, Perianth 4—6-lobed, Stamens 8—12
19104 Lvs ovate-lanceolate obtuse tapering into the petioles, Racemes nutant, Flowers decandrous

TETRAGYNIA.

[Panicles terminal corymbose, Upper bracts petaloid obovate
19105 Glab., Stem erect terete simple leafy at base sometimes leafless at top, Lvs alternate coriaceous quite entire

---

4 series, the 9 outer ones fertile, 3 inner ones sterile; these last are furnished with twin sessile subglobose glands at both sides. Anthers ovate, membranous at tips. Style thick. Stigma capitate. Ovarium 1-celled, 1-seeded
3006. 934*a*. *Oreodáphne*. Hermaphrodite dicecious or polygamous. Perianth 6-parted. Stamens 9. Anthers oblong narrowed into the filaments, 4-celled; cells placed by pairs one above another: three of the inner anthers reversed. Berry more or less immersed in the tube of the perianth, which becomes a thick cup.

MONOGYNIA.

19106 Lvs alternate crowded, Buds stipitate 2-valved, Panicles terminal contracted

19107 A large tree growing about Santa Cruz

19108 Lvs elliptic or oblong-elliptic reticulated blistered above, Racemes few-flowered axillary and terminal rising from beneath the buds



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3 9b. *Agathophyllum*. This is a tree not much known. It will require to be grown like other stove plants. It will propagate by cuttings. It is called Madagascar Nutmeg.

30 6. *Oreodáphne*. This tree will only require the treatment usually given to greenhouse plants. *Oreodáphne bullata* is called *stink hout* or stink-wood; and the greatest part of the timber used in building, and indeed for every other purpose, in South Africa, consists of the *geel hout* (yellow wood, a species of *Podocárpus*) and the *stink hout*. Our plant is said to produce a handsome wood resembling mahogany both in colour and quality.

Page 338. CLASS X.—DECANDRIA. 10 STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 1 Style.

3007. 948*a*. *Ammodéndron*. Calyx 5-cleft, subbilabiate, at length reflexed. Wings and dipetalous keel equa and connate. Legume flat, membranous, 1-seeded by abortion, samaroid, marginate by a wing. Seed reniform compressed.

3008. 949*a*. *Dichosèma*. Calyx campanulate, bilabiate: upper lip bifid, lower lip tripartite. Corolla with broad bilobed standard, much exceeding the small wings: keel straight, obtuse, a little shorter than wings. Stamen uniform. Ovarium sessile, many-ovulate, somewhat 2-celled from the suture being inflexed. Style uncinate, bearde on the under side. Stigma capitate.

3009. 953*a*. *Jansònia*. Calyx bilabiate: upper lip bifid nearly to the base; lower lip much longer, tripartite Corolla with an ovate-lanceolate reflexed standard, which is shorter than the elliptic wings: keel compressed longer than wings. Stamens unequal. Ovarium villous, substipitate, 4—5-ovulate; the stipe surrounded by a littl sheath. Style elongated, incurved at top. Stigma small.

3010. 978*a*. *Coultèria*. Calyx turbinate, 5-cleft; the lower lobe the largest, and pectinately toothed with glands Petals 5, upper one the largest. Stamens bearded at base, and with a nectariferous gland on the upper side of th ovarium. Style short. Stigma glandularly ciliated. Legume flat, spongy, hardly dehiscent, but usually divided trans versely into cells, 4—6-seeded.

3011. 987*a*. *Cupània*. Calyx 5-cleft, or 5-parted. Petals 5, each furnished with a small scale above the bas inside. Disk regular, occupying the bottom of the calyx, entire or crenulate. Stamens sometimes 9—5, inserte between the edge of the disk and ovarium. Style bifid or undivided. Capsule pear-shaped, 2—3-seeded, 2—3-valved 2—3-celled. Seeds erect, arillate.

3012. 989*a*. *Turræ'a*. Calyx 5-cleft. Petals 5, long, strap-shaped. Stamens combined into a very long tube which is 10-cleft at apex, with an anther seated at the base of each lobe or between them. Stigma thickish. Capsul 5-celled. Cells 2-seeded: Valves with a dissepiment in the middle of each.

3013. 989*b*. *Munrònia*. Calyx 5-cleft: Segments linear. Petals 5, bound together by the claws. Stamens com bined into a tube, ending in 10 subulate segments, and bearing an equal number of anthers inside. Ovarium downy 6-celled. Cells 1—2-seeded. Stigma obscurely 5-lobed.

3014. 999*c*. *Acradènia*. Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, velvety. Stamens glabrous, about equal to corolla. Anther glabrous, inappendiculate. Carpels 5, cohering, seated on a fleshy lobed gynobase, villous, each bearing a smooth sessile fleshy gland at its upper angle. Ovula 2 in each cell, collateral, pendulous. Style long, length of stamens Stigma slightly capitate.

3015. 999*d*. *Diplolæ'na*. Involucrum double, outer one 5-parted, inner one 10—15-parted, many-flowered. Flower sessile, furnished with a 5-leaved chaffy calyx and a 5-petalled corolla. Stamens exserted: Filaments fringed. Styl 5-furrowed. Stigma 5-lobed. Fruit of 5 distinct, 2 valved, 1-seeded carpels. Seeds oblong.

3016. 999*e*. *Biebersteínia*. Calyx 5-parted, irregular. Petals 5, twisted in the bud. Stamens subulate; the shortest opposite the petals, the alternate 5 furnished each with a scale on the outside at the base. Anthers axillary Ovaria 5, distinct at the apex, but connected at base. Styles 5. Carpels 1-seeded, arillate inside.

3017. 1012*a*. *Ammyrsìne*. Calyx deeply 5-parted. Petals 5. Stamens exserted. Anthers opening by two ter minal pores. Capsule 5-celled, 5-valved, dehiscing at apex.

3018. 1014*a*. *Bryánthus*. Calyx 5-leaved. Corolla 5-parted. Filaments flattened, glabrous. Cells of Anther short, mutic, or awned behind, each dehiscing by a terminal pore. Stigma obtuse. Capsule 5-celled, with a septicida dehiscence.

3019. 1016*b*. *Thibaúdia*. Calyx urceolate, 5-lobed. Corolla tubular, coarctate at apex, 5-lobed. Stamens in closed: Filaments short, dilated. Anthers 2-celled, shortly spurred at base, and drawn out into 2 tubes at apex: cell or tubes parallel, dehiscing lengthwise by a linear fissure. Style pentagonal. Stigma large, peltate. Berry 5-celled Cells many-seeded. Seeds minute, angular, dotted.

3020. 1016*c* *Leucóthoe*. Calyx 5-leaved. Corolla tubular, 5-toothed. Stamens inclosed. Filaments flattened downy. Cells of Anthers short, truncate, mutic. Stigma capitate. Capsule with a loculicidal dehiscence.

3021. 1016*d*. *Lyònia*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla ovate or tubular, with a 5-toothed contracted mouth. Stamen inclosed. Filaments dilated, short, downy. Cells of Anthers membranous, dehiscing lengthwise, mutic. Styl strong, pentagonal, fusiform. Stigma simple truncate. Capsule pentagonal, 5-celled, with a loculicidal dehiscence Margins of valves closed by other external valves. Seeds acicular, imbricate.

3022. 1016*e*. *Agaríста*. Calyx fleshy, 5-lobed. Corolla ovate, with a contracted 5-toothed mouth. Stamens in closed: Filaments dilated, and villous at base. Anthers bipartite, with short membranous cells, which are muti at base, and diverging at apex, each opening by a terminal pore. Style strong. Stigma capitate. Capsule globose pentagonal, 5-celled, with a loculicidal dehiscence. Placentas thick, oblong. Seeds angular, curved.

3023. 1016*f*. *Gaylussàcia*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla tubular, ventricose, 5-lobed. Stamens inserted in the lim of the corolla, inclosed. Anthers mutic, drawn out at top into two little tubes. Stigma capitate. Drupe nearl globose, 10-celled, covered by the calyx. Cells 1-seeded. Seeds smooth, lenticular.

3024. 1016*g*. *Macleània*. Calyx truncate, obsoletely 5-toothed, 5-winged. Corolla cylindrical: Limb 5-cleft Stamens combined, their whole length into an urceolus. Anthers mutic behind, and tapering into a single tube a apex, which opens inwardly by a single chink. Ovarium 5-celled, many-ovulate. Fruit a berry.

3025. 1019*b*. *Arctostáphylos*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla globularly campanulate: Limb 5-cleft, reflexed. Stamen inclosed: Filaments dilated, pilose. Anthers compressed, dehiscing by two pores at apex, and furnished with

---

MONOGYNIA.

940. EDWA'RDSIA.

19109 5670*a* Macnabiàna — Macnab's — ⚘ — or 6 — jl.au — Y — N. Zeal. — 1820. — C co — Bot. mag. 3735

19110 5672*a* macrocárpa *Sm.* — long-fruited — ⚘ ⌴ — or 10 — ap.my — Y — Chili — 1822. — C p.l — Bot. cab. 1125

941. SOPHO'RA.

19111 5676*a* velutìna *B. R.* — velvety — ⚘ ⌴ — or 6 — jn — Pk — Nepal — ... — C p.l — Bot. reg. 1185

944. THERMO'PSIS.

19112 5681*a* fabàcea *Dec.* — bean-like — ⚘ △ — or 1½ — jn.jl — Y — Kamts. — 1818. — D lt.l — Pall. astr. 90.

rhombifòlia Rich. *Sophòra fabàcea* Pall. *Cýtisus rhombifòlius* Ph.

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

19111. *Sophòra velutìna*. The flowers of this species are pale purple or red, disposed in long racemose spikes; a being very showy it would perhaps become more hardy by grafting it on *Sophòra japónica*, which would make it

reflexed awns. Ovarium seated on a hypogynous disk, or half-immersed in it, usually 5-celled, rarely 6—9-celled. Cells 1-seeded. Stigma obtuse. Drupe nearly globose.

3026. 1019*c*. *Comarostáphylos*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla globularly campanulate: Limb 5-cleft, reflexed. Anthers 2-awned at base, and biporose at apex. Ovarium surrounded by a hypogynous disk. Stigma obtuse. Drupe papillose, globose, containing a 5-celled or 6—9 celled putamen. Cells 1-seeded.

3027. 1029*a*. *Chariánthus*. Calyx with an ovate tube, and a rather urceolate 4—5-lobed limb. Petals 4—5. Stamens 8—10. Anthers 2-celled, bursting by 2 longitudinal chinks. Berry fleshy, 4—5-celled, globose. umbilicate.

3028. 1029*b*. *Meriània*. Calyx campanulate, 5—6-lobed: Lobes broad at base and subulate at apex. Petals 5—6. Stamens 10—12. Anthers blunt at apex, bursting by 2 pores, and furnished with 2 short processes at base. Capsule free, 5—6-celled, with lunate placentas. Seeds small, cuneate, angular.

3029. 1029*c*. *Medinílla*. Calyx with an obovate tube, and a cylindrical truncate limb. Petals 4—5. Stamens 8—10. Anthers elongated, bluntly biauriculate at base. Capsule baccate, 4—5-celled.

3030. 1029*d*. *Heterótrichum*. Calyx ovate, globose, 4—5-cleft: Lobes broad at base and subulate at apex. Petals 5—8, oval. Stamens 10—12—16, equal, glabrous. Anthers oblong, hardly gibbous at base, and opening by a single pore at apex. Capsule baccate, 5—6 celled, crowned by the calyx.

3031. 1029*e*. *Lasiándra*. Calyx 5-cleft. Petals 5, spreading. Stamens nearly equal, the connectives of anthers biauriculate. Anthers uniporose. Filaments usually pilose. Ovarium crowned by bristles. Capsule covered by the calyx, but free from it, 5-celled, many-seeded.

3032. 1029*f*. *Pleròma*. Calyx ovate, often involved by two deciduous bracts. Petals 5, obovate. Stamens glabrous. Anthers nearly equal, elongated, arched at base, each furnished with a stipe-formed connective, which is biauriculate at base. Ovarium bristly. Capsule baccate, 5-celled, adnate to the calyx. Seeds cochleate.

3033. 1029*g*. *Bertolònia*. Calyx campanulate, 5-lobed. Petals 5, obovate. Stamens rather unequal. Anthers ovate, obtuse, opening by a single pore, scarcely auriculate at the base. Capsule trigonal, 3-valved, cut transversely, and therefore exhibiting the appearance of a lid. Seeds cuneate, triquetrous, scabrous.

3034. 1029*h*. *Tetrazýgia*. Calyx with a globose tube and a 4-toothed limb. Petals 4, obovate. Stamens 4—8—10, equal. Anthers linear, obtuse at base, opening by a single pore at apex. Capsule baccate, 4-celled. Seeds cuneate, angular, with a linear hilum.

3035. 1029*i*. *Olínia*. Calyx bibracteate, adhering to the ovarium at base. 5- rarely 4-toothed. Petals 5 rarely 4, spatulate, obtuse. Stamens 5—10, inserted in the throat of the calyx under scales. Anthers globose, didymous, dehiscing lengthwise. Ovarium truncate, 4—5-celled: Cells 3-ovulate. Style subulate. Stigma elongated, thickened. Berry drupaceous, containing a 3—4-celled putamen: Cells 1-seeded.

3036. 1029*k*. *Eriocnèma*. Calyx 5-parted, with campanulate tube and narrow simple or duplicate segments. Petals 5, oblong-obovate, glabrous. Stamens equal, or nearly so, uniform. Anthers linear, subulate, opening by a single pore at apex, the connective not drawn out. Ovarium free or adhering to calyx at base, roundish or ovate, crowned by bristles. Stigma small. Valves of Capsule septiferous in the middle. Flowers umbellate.

3037. 1034*b*. *Verticórdia*. Flowers girded by two free or concrete bracts before expansion. Calyx 5-lobed: Lobes palmately parted into 4—9 divisions. Stamens 20, of which ten are sterile and ligulate, and the other 10 fertile and equal. Style filiform, exserted. Stigma bearded. Fruit 1-seeded, but the ovarium contains 5—6 ovules. Seed globose.

Order 2. DIGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 2 Styles.

3038. 1038*a*. *Acrophýllum*. Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5. Hypogynous disk small. Styles setaceous. Berry globose, 2-celled. Cells many-seeded. Seeds minute, smooth.

3039. 1038*b*. *Còdia*. Calyx 4—5 parted. Petals 4—5. Stamens 8—10. Ovarium 2-celled, adhering to the calyx. Styles downy. Capsule closed at apex, usually 1-seeded by abortion. Seeds roundish, smooth, with a bony testa.

3040. 1038*c*. *Rhodoleía*. Calyx minute, truncate, adnate to the ovarium at base, increasing and persistent. Corolla none. Ovarium with many glands at base. Styles long. Stigma obtuse. Capsule 2-celled, many-seeded. Seeds compressed, obliquely subtriangular.

3041. 1043*a*. *Hoteía*. Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, spatulate. Stigma obtuse. Ovarium 2-celled, many-ovulate. Carpels 2, adnate to the calyx. Seeds scrobiculate, 1—2 in each cell.

3042. 1044*a*. *Tùnica*. Calyx turbinate. Corolla salver-shaped or funnel-shaped. Petals unguiculate. Flowers solitary or in fascicles. Fascicles girded by a 4-leaved scarious involucrum; the central fascicle pedunculate; the lateral fascicles sessile, and girded by 2 scarious bracts at base.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 3 Styles.

3043. 1050*a*. *Viviània*. Calyx campanulate, 5-toothed. Petals 5, unguiculate, twisted in æstivation. Stamens inserted on the top of the torus. Style short, crowned by 3 linear stigmas, with reflexed edges. Capsule 3-celled, 3-valved: Valves separating from the axis, even to the placentas, as in *Linum*.

3044. 1055*a*. *Heterópteris*. All as in *Banistèria*, except the styles, which are less dilated at apex, and the wings of the carpels are thickened on the lower side, as in *A'cer*, not on the upper side.

Order 4. PENTAGYNIA. 10 Stamens. 5 Styles.

3045. *Quillàja*. Calyx 5-cleft. Segments ovate, tomentose, with truncate margins. Disk combined with the calyx, 5-lobed, stellate, fleshy, smooth, nectariferous. Lobes emarginate. Petals 5, spatulate. Stamens disposed in two series. Carpels 5, combined. Styles free. Stigmas unilateral.

MONOGYNIA.

[at base shorter than wings, Petals of keel separate longer than wings

19109 Leaflets 20 pairs elliptic-obovate smooth above and rather villous beneath, Vexillum large roundish subcordate

19110 Leaves with 13—19 pairs of elliptic-oblong obtuse coriaceous leaflets silky beneath, Racemes short axillary

19111 Leaves with 23 alternate elliptic velvety leaflets, Racemes cylindrical terminal, Petals imbricate, Vexillum bifid

19112 Leaves stalked. Leaflets rhomb-ovate cuneate rather silky pubescent beneath, Stipules obliquely ovate, Lower flowers of raceme twin

very desirable addition to our hardy shrubs. There was, in Kensington Gardens, some years ago, a large *Sophòra*, probably the *S. chinensis* Hort., very nearly related to *S. japónica*, and was possibly introduced at the same time.

946. CYCLO'PIA.

19113 5686*a* tenuifòlia *Lehm.* fine-leaved ... or 4 jl.au Y C.G.H. 1820. C s.p.l

3007. 948*a*. AMMODE'NDRON *Fisch.* (*Ammos*, sand, *dendron*, a tree ; habitat.) *Leguminòsæ.*

19114 - Sievérsii *Fisch.* Sievers's ... or 3 my.jn Y.P Siberia ... ... Pall. astr. 71

Sophòra argéntea Pall. act. petrop. 1792, p. 373. f. 8. *Sophòra bifòlia* Pall. astrag. t. 91. *Podalýria argénti* Willd. *Robínia argéntea* Sievers.

949. CHOROZE'MA.

19115 5704*a* spartioìdes *Lodd.* Broom-like ... or ½ ap Y.R N. Holl. 1832. C s.l.p Px. m. 10. 127.

19116 - - vàrium *Benth.* various-leaved ... or 4 jn.jl Y.R Swan R. 1837. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1839, *latifòlium* and *élegans* Hort.

β grandiflòrum K & W. great-flwd ... or 3 ap.my O s N. Holl. 1844. C s.l.p

19117 - - Dicksoni *Benth.* Dickson's ... or 3 my.s S.Y Swan R. 1836. C s.l p Botanist, 106

19118 - - spectâbile *B. R.* showy ... or 2 my.jl O.R Swan R. 1840. C s.l p Bot. mag. 3903

19119 - - nervòsum *Moor.* nerved-leaved ... or 2 sp O.C Swan R. 1851. C p.l Moor. c. 1. 123.

19120 - - Báxteri *Grah.* Baxter's ... or 2 ap.jn Y N. Holl. 1824. C p.l.s Bot. reg. 1434 *Mirbèlia Báxteri* Hort.

19121 - - angustifòlium *Benth.* narrow-lvd ... or 1½ ap O.R N. Holl. 1830 C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1514 *Dillwýnia glycinefòlia* Smith.

3008. 949*a*. DICHOSE'MA *Benth.* (*Dichos*, double, *sema*, a standard ; standard two-lobed.) *Leguminòsæ*

19122 - - subinérme *Meisn.* unarmed ... or 2 my.jl Y.R Swan R. 1851. C s.l.p Moor. com. 1. i

950. PODOLO'BIUM.

19123 5705 berberifòlium *Cun.* Berberry-lvd ... or 3 ap.jn O.R N. Holl. 1839. C p.l.s

951. OXYLO'BIUM.

19124 5707*a* Pultenæ'a *Paxt.* Pultenæa-like ... or 1½ my.jl Y.O N. Holl. 1840. C s.p l Px. m. 9. 149. i

19125 - - Osbórni *G. Don* Osborn's ... or 1½ jn.au Y Darl. D. 1851. C s.p.l

19126 - - retùsum *R. Br.* retuse-leaved ... or 2 my jn Y Swan R. 1850. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 913 *ovalifòlium* Meisn. *Chorozèma coriàceum* Smith.

19127 - - obovàtum *Benth.* obovate-leaved ... or 2 ap.my R.Y Swan R. 1841. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1843, *cuneàtum* Benth.

19128 - - capitâtum *Benth.* capitate-flwd ... or 1½ su Y Swan R. 1837. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1843,

19129 - - parvifiòrum *Benth.* small-flowered ... or 1 my.jl Y.R Swan R. 1845. C s.p.l

19130 - - obtusifòlium *Swt.* blunt-leaved ... or 2 ap.my C.O.Y K.G.S. 1825. C s.l.p Swt. fl. austr. 5

952. CALLI'STACHYS.

19131 5710*a* longifòlia *Paxt.* long-leaved ... or 5 jn.jl Y.P Swan R. 1840. C s.l.p Px. m. 8. 31. ic

19132 - - lineàris *Benth.* linear-leaved ... or 4 o Y Swan R. 1838. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3882 *sórdida* Graham

19133 - - retùsa *B. C.* retuse-leaved ... or 2 jn.au R N. Holl. 1830. C p.l.s Bot. cab. 1983

953. BRACHYSE'MA.

19134 5712*a* lanceolàta lanceolate-lvd ... or 3 jn S Swan R. 1848. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4652 *platýptera* Hort.

3009. 953*a*. JANSO'NIA *Kipp.* (*Joseph Janson*, F.L.S., patron of botany.) *Leguminòsæ.*

19135 - - formòsa *Kipp.* beautiful ... or 4 ... S Swan R. ... C s.p.l Lin. tr. 20. 384. l

954. GOMPHOLO'BIUM.

19136 5719*a* barbìgerum beard-bearing ... or 2 su Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.p Bot. mag. 4171 *fimbriàtum* Sieb. but not of Sm.

19137 - - vérsicolor *B.M.* party-coloured ... or 1½ mr.ap O.R Y Swan R. 1839. C s.p Bot. mag. 4179

19138 - - lanàtum *Cun.* woolly ... or ¾ mr.jl Ccp.Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.p

19139 - - hirsùtum *Paxt.* hairy ... or 2 my.jn Y N. Holl. 1840. C s.p Px. m. 16. 35 ic

19140 - - Hendersònii *Paxt.* Henderson's ... or 1 my S.Y Swan R. 1841. C s.p Px. m. 11. 103. ic

19141 - - ténue *B.R.* slender ... or 1 au Y N. Holl. 1830. C s.p Bot. reg. 1615

19142 - - capitàtum *Cun.* capitate ... or 2 jl Y N. Holl. 1830. C s.p Bot. reg. 1563



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3007. *Ammodéndron.* A native of the salt steppes in Siberia ; comes near to *Halimodéndron*, of which the habit and culture are the same. Sand, loam, and peat would be a good soil for it, watering occasionally with salted wate

3008. *Dichosèma* is a genus nearly related to the narrow-leaved *Chorozèmas*. The species are very pretty, an require the same treatment as *Chorozèma*.

3009. *Jansònia formòsa*. The nearest affinity of *Jansònia* is with *Brachysèma*, with which genus Mr. Kippist stat that it agrees in its unguiculate petals, in the form and unusual length of the keel, in the extreme shortness of th standard, in its elongated filiform style, and in its shortly stalked villous germs, surrounded at the base by a minu fleshy ring ; but it is abundantly distinguished by its capitate inflorescence, by the remarkable inequality of the calyci

19113 Smooth, Leaflets setaceous acute, Segments of Calyx obtuse, Bracts roundish keeled

19114 Silky, Petioles hardening into spines, Leaves bifoliate, Leaflets lanceolate silky white, Flowers purple disposed in racemes

[1-flowered, Corollas large

19115 Branches irregular slightly drooping, Leaves few sessile spatulate retusē, Peduncles very long axillary solitary

19116 Leaves nearly sessile roundish cordate undulated spiny-toothed and entire downy, Racemes erect many-flowered a little longer than leaves

β Flowers larger, orange and scarlet instead of yellow and red

19117 Leaves sessile ovate-lanc. mucronulate, Flowers axillary solitary or in pairs on long peduncles, Vexillum large

19118 Lvs scattered elliptic-lanc. obov. or cune. entire mucro., Rac. many-flwd axil. and term., Upper lip of Cal. bifid obtuse, Stigma truncate [conspicuous veins, Racemes few-flwd, Pedic. bibracteate above middle

19119 Branches downy, Lvs broadly cordate with a stiff mucrone glab. undul. with entire thickened marg. and rather

19120 Leaves a little crenate oblong-lanceolate mealy above beset with adpressed hairs beneath, Flowers terminal disposed in verticillate heads

19121 Leaves lanceolate-linear entire with revolute edges, Racemes axillary and terminal many-flowered, Calyx attenuated a long way at base, Teeth hardly shorter than tube

19122 Branches hairy, Stipules roundish, Leaves linear bluntish with a thickened midrib and revolute edges, Flowers axillary pedunculate, Ovarium 6-seeded, Corolla red with a zone of crimson at base of standard

19123 This is probably only a variety of *P. trilobàtum*. It has much darker smaller and more prickly leaves, Flowers axillary orange-yellow, Keel dull red

[capitate, Pedun. bracteate, Bracts decid.

19124 Lvs 3—4 in a whorl or alternate bluntish with revolute edges, smooth except the middle nerve, Flws pedicellate

19125 Leaves opposite roundish-oblong coriaceous pilose beneath mucronate subcrenulate, Racemes umbellate terminal, Bracts subulate at base of pedicel, Segments of calyx reflexed, Legume villous pedicellate

19126 Leaves oblong retuse coriaceous reticulated glabrous, Corymbs axillary stalked crowded shorter than the leaves

19127 Leaves obovate cuneated mucronulate coriaceous, Racemes axillary short dense many-flowered, Calyx silky villous ferruginous, Ovarium 4-ovulate

19128 Lower leaves obovate, upper ones oblong or linear with a recurved mucrone, Racemes dense capitate few-flwd shorter than the leaves, Pods twice as long as calyx [silky, Ovarium 4-ovulate

19129 Leaves obl.-linear or cuneate retuse or emarg. mutic, Racemes axillary and terminal elongate loose, Cal. rather

19130 Lvs obl. linear obtuse smooth above clothed with silky tomentum beneath revolute, Corymb loose verticillately racemose, Pedicel bracteate, Calyx silky downy, Wings of Corolla reflexed. [lanc. covered with brown hairs

19131 Downy, Stipules small, Leaves lanc. mucronate 6 inches long smooth above, Spikes term., Calyx seg. ovate-

19132 Leaves linear elongated mucronate reticulated with revolute edges, Racemes loose terminal

19133 Leaves obovate retuse, Flowers racemose

19134 Leaves opp. rarely alternate ovate or ovate-lanc. muc. entire silky white beneath, Stips minute subulate, Racs. sub-compound, axillary shorter than leaves, Calyx silky, Wings and vexillum one-half shorter than the keel

19135 Erect or ascend., Lvs opp. obl.-ov. emarg. mucr. retic. with subundulated minutely dentic. margs, Stips lanc. subul., Flws sessile crwdd into 4-flwd drpng heads propped by 4 decus. ov.-coriac. brown bracts silky outside

19136 Branches angular, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets broad linear acute, Keel bearded on the edges, Vexillum ample

19137 Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets linear glabrous with revolute edges, Racemes few-flowered, Calyx segments oblong-linear cuspidate [axillary at tops of branches, Keel bearded

19138 Branches and leaves villous, Lvs pinnate, Lflts linear subulate with revolute edges, Peds solitary terminal and

19139 Hairy upright, Lvs pin. glauc., Lflts 6-8 pairs lin. obt. with rev. edges, Flws corymb., Keel brdd, Leg. smooth

19140 Stem warted, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets linear wedge-shaped mucronate, Calyx downy inside, Keel smooth

19141 Glabrous, Stems filiform smooth, Leaflets 3 linear-muc. with revolute edges, Flowers solit. pedunculate, Vexil. emarginate twice the length of beardless keel [smooth above, Calyx hairy, Keel ciliated

19142 Pilose, Flowers capitate, Leaves impari-pinnate 3—4 pairs sometimes subpalmate, Leaflets linear subulate muc.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

segments, by the much greater length of the claws of the petals, and by the paucity of its ovules, which do not appear to exceed six in number. Mr. Krippst also compares it with *Leptosema* Benth., which is clearly distinguished by its bracteate calyx, composed of two nearly equal lips, the uppermost of which is slightly bind, its scarcely unguiculate vexillum; its wings about equal in length to the keel; the distinct inflexion of the carinal suture, as well as by its inflorescence: that of *Leptosema* being a densely crowded raceme, while in *Jansonia* the flowers are perfectly sessile, and arranged in a verticillate manner round a common axis, which is slightly prolonged beyond the point from whence the flowers spring in the form of a short mucrone. The culture recommended for *Brachysema* (p. 342.) will answer for *Jansònia* also.

19143	-	- aristàtum *Benth.*	awned	● ▭	or	2	su	Y	Swan R.	1837.	C	s.p	
19144	-	- parviflòrum *Benth.*	small-flowered	● ▭	or	2	su	Y	K.G.S.	1837.	C	s.p	
19145	-	- venulòsum *B.M.*	veiny-leaved	▭	or	1½	jl.au	Y	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.p	Bot. reg. 1574
		955. BURTO'NIA.											
19146	5720*a*	pulchélla *Meisn.*	neat	▭	or	2	ap.my	P	Swan R.	1846.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 439
19147	-	- villòsa *Meisn.*	villous	▭	or	2	my jn	P.Y	Swan R.	1846.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 441
		956. JACKSO'NIA.											
19148	5722*a*	Sternbergiàna *Hug.*	Sternberg's	● ▭	or	...	aut	Y	Swan R.	1837.	C	s.l.p	Hug. b. a. 3
19149	-	- floribúnda *Endl.*	bundle-flwd	● ▭	or	...	my.jl	Y	Swan R.	1828.	C	s.l.p	
		958. SPHÆROLO'BIUM.											
19150	5726*a*	acuminàtum *Benth.*	acuminate	● ▭	or	3	jn.au	Y	K.G.S.	1842.	C	s.p.l	
		959. AO'TUS.											
19151	5727*a*	gracíllima *Meisn.*	very slender	● ▭	or	3	my	Y.R	Swan R.	1844.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4146
19152	-	- lanígera *Cun.*	wool-bearing	● ▭	or	2	my	Y	Moret. B.	1826.	C	s.l.p	
19153	-	- cordifòlia *Benth.*	heart-leaved	● ▭	or	3	my.jn	Y	Swan R.	1848.	C	s.l.p	Moor. m.1.161.
		Gastrolòbium Hugèlii Henfr. in Moor. mag. 1. 41. ic. 161. ic.											
19154	-	- Drummóndi *Moor.*	Drummond's	● ▭	or	3	my.jn	Y.R	Swan R.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Moor. c. 1. 97 i
		960. DILLWY'NIA.											
19155	5733*a*	clavàta *Paxt.*	clavate	● ▭	or	3	ap.my	Y.R	Swan R.	1841.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 11. 5. ic
19156	-	- speciòsa *Paxt.*	showy	● ▭	or	2	my.jn	O.C	N.S.W.	1838.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 7. 27. ic
19157	-	- scàbra *Schlecht.*	scabrous	● ▭	or	2	ap.jn	R	Adelaide	1850.	C	s.l.p	Moor. c. 41. ic
		961. EUTA'XIA.											
19158	5734*a*	púngens *Swt.*	pungent-lvd	● ▭	or	4	ap.jn	Y.O	N. Holl.	1825.	C	p.l.s	Swt. fl. aust. 2
		Dillwýnia púngens Cun.											
19159	-	- Báxteri *Benth.*	Baxter's	● ▭	or	6	mr.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1830.	C	p.l.s	Flor. cab. 43
		963 GASTROLO'BIUM.											
19160	5736*a*	acùtum *Hook.*	acute	▭	or	1½	mr	Y.R	Swan R.	1842.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4040
19161	-	- spinòsum *Benth.*	spiny	● ▭	or	3	ap.my	O.R	Swan R.	1838.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 11. 171. i
		Chorozèma oppositifolium Hort.											
19162	-	- velutinum *Lindl.*	velvety	● ▭	or	2	ap.my	O	Swan R.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. 3. 76. 2
19163	-	- calycinum *Benth.*	large-calyxed	● ▭	or	2	ap.jn	Y	Swan R.	1851.	C	s.l.p	Moor. c. 1. 108.
19164	-	- ovalifòlium *Henfr.*	oval-leaved	● ▭	or	2	ap.jn	Y.O	Swan R.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Moor. c. 1. 41. i
16165	-	- cuneàtum *Benth.*	cuneate-leaved	● ▭	or	2	ap.jn	Y	Swan R.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Moor. c. 1. 49. i
19166	-	- villòsum *Benth.*	villous	● ▭	or	3	my.jn	R.C	Swan R.	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1847,
19167	-	- pyramidàle *Moor.*	pyramidal	● ▭	or	4	ap.jn	Y.R	Swan R.	1850.	C	s.p.l	Moor. c. 1. 81. i
		Oxylòbium ovalifòlium Lindl. Paxt. fl. g. 3. 85., not Meisn.											
19168	-	- retùsum *Lindl.*	retuse-leaved	▭	or	1½	my	O.S	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3328
19169	-	- obovàtum *Benth.*	obovate-leaved	● ▭	or	1	...	Y	Swan R.	...	C	s.l.p	
19170	-	- Drummóndi *Meisn.*	Drummond's	● ▭	or	2	au.o	Y	Swan R.	1839.	C	s.l.p	
		965. PULTENÆ'A.											
19171	5750*a*	ericæfòlia *B.M.*	Heath-leaved	▭	or	1½	ap	Y	Swan R.	1848.	C	s.l.p	
19172	-	- pedunculàta *Hook.*	pedunculate	▭	or	2	my	Y	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2859
19173	-	- ericoìdes *Henfr.*	Heath-like	▭	or	1	ap	Y.R	Swan R.	1848.	C	s.l.p	Moor. m.3.145.
19174	-	- brachýtropis *Benth.*	short-keeled	▭	or	1½	ap.jn	P.O	Australia	1838.	C	s.l.p	
19175	-	- euchila *Dec.*	well-lipped	▭	or	1	my.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1820.	C	l.p	
		Micróstylis Sièberi Benth. *Dillwýnia cuneàta* Sieb.											
19176	-	- staphyleoìdes *Cun.*	Staphylea-like	▭	or	2	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	
		966. DAVIE'SIA.											
19177	5756*a*	physòdes *Cun.*	bladdery	● ▭	or	3	ap.jl	Y	N. Holl.	1823.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4244
19178	-	- virgàta *Cun.*	twiggy	● ▭	or	2	jn	Br	N. Holl.	1827.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3196
19179	-	- genistæfòlia *Cun.*	Genista-like	● ▭	or	2	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 1552
		genistoìdes B. C.											
19180	-	- polyphýlla *Benth*	many-leaved	● ▭	or	2	ap.my	Y	Swan R.	1842.	C	s.l.p	
19181	-	- ramulòsa *Benth.*	branchy	● ▭	or	2	ap.my	Y	Swan R	1842.	C	s.l.p	
		Chorozèma diversifòlia Meisn.											
19182	-	- quadrilátera *Benth.*	four-sided	● ▭	or	2	ap.my	Y	Swan R.	1840.	C	s l p	



History, Use, Propag..tion, Culture,

19177. *Davièsia physòdes.* In Bot. mag. it is said that Mr. A. Cunningham has not mentioned the fruit in the character given. The truth is, that Mr. A. Cunningham had nothing to do with the description given of the species

19143 Lvs sess. or on short petioles linear-subul. stiff mucron. with revol. edges, Flws in the axils of upper lvs, Calyxes
19144 Lvs oblong-linear muc. retic. tapering a long way at base flat, Racs loose term. [long-awned, Keel ciliated
19145 Leafits 3 linear-lanceol. veiny mucronate with revolute edges, Stipules longer than petioles, Peduncles subterminal solitary bibracteolate, Corolla longer than calyx [lose inside
19146 Branches puberulous, Leaflets glabrous linear mucronate, Peduncles axillary bibracteate, Margins of calyx pi-
19147 Villous, Leaflets linear-subulate bluntish mutic scabrous from dots, Peduncs axillary bibracteate, Flowers large [teral loosely racemose, Legume stipitate ventricose
19148 Branches loosely divaricate alternately branched, Branches angular spinescent at top smoothish, Flowers la-
19149 Phyllodineous branches oblong cuneated at base sinuately toothed quite glabrous veiny, Flowers racemose, Calyx silky longer than Corolla, Legume stipitate.

19150 Branches terete, Tube of Calyx much shorter than lips, Keel oblong longer than vexillum subulately mucronate at apex, Style strght at base incurv. at apex [1—3 together pil. like calyx, Upper lip of cal. trunc. emarg.
19151 Brnchs slend. nearly glab., Lvs scat. or nearly op. lin. obt. or mucron. convex abve with revol. edges, Peds ax.
19152 Leaves narrow deep green pointed, Racemes dense-flowered, Flowers yellow with a few streaks of crimson
19153 Leaves ternately verticillate cordate-lanceolate mucronate with revolute wavy edges, Flowers verticillate

19154 Branches pilose stiff spreading, Lvs scattered or somewhat whorled stalked linear acute slightly scabrous little hairy, Veins prominent, Peds in twos or threes axil., Calyx pilose, Teeth of lower lip reflexed

19155 Lvs numerous sessile linear mucronate, Flws in clusters near ends of branches, Vexillum broad rather reniform
19156 Lvs linear twisted acute scabrous numerous, Branches scabrous, Corymbs terminal sessile
19157 Leaves terete obtuse hispid scab. from the tubercles after the hairs have fallen, Corymbs terminal pedunculate few- or dense- flowered, Calyx downy

19158 Leaves scattered or verticillate acicular pungent with revolute edges, Peds few-flwd axillary crowded, Branches canescent, Ovarium villous
19159 Loosely branched, Leaves opposite or tern coriaceous mucronate veiny, Flowers axillary tern, Bracts minute [illary few-flowered, Calyx villous, Ovarium sessile villous
19160 Branches villous, Leaves tern ovate acute mucronately pungent entire adult ones glabrous, Racemes short ax-
19161 Leaves nearly sessile opposite smooth heart-shaped, with equidistant spiny teeth, Flowers in clusters at end of shoots [gins, Racs elongated terminal villous as are the calyx and ovary
19162 Velvety, Leaves tern nearly sessile cuneate-oblong or subbilobed mucronate with revolute subcrenulate mar-
19163 Branches glab., Leavs opposite or tern lanc. or oblong muc. entire glauc., Racemes axillary and terminal loose few-flwd, Calyx large, Upper lip broad bifid, Ovary stipitate villous [minal scaly, Ovary stip. vil.
19164 Villous while young, Lvs opposite elliptic mucronate at length glab. above, Stips large triangular, Racs ter-
19165 Lvs 4 in a whrl, rthr silky ben. cun. subemrg. muc., Racs term. lfless, Flws whrld, Two upper tth of cal. coher.
19166 Villous, Lvs opp. ov.-lanc. cord. obt. mucr. undul., Bracts brown lanc., Ovarium stipit. vil., Racs term. axil.
19167 Tomentose while young, Leaves 3 in a whorl oval or roundish mucronate glabrous above, Racemes axillary capitate, Bracts dark brown, Ovaries nearly sessile villous
19168 Leaves cuneate-oblong retuse rather silky beneath reticulated with a deciduous mucrone, Heads few-flowered
19169 Lvs op. or scat. obov. cun. acute muc. entire, younger ones and branches silky, adult ones glabrous, Racs axillary dense few-flowered, Calyx silky, Upper lip bifid [ther loose, Calyx downy
19170 Branches slender, Stips setaceous, Leaves tern lanceolate mucronate retic. glaucous, Racs axil. and term. ra- [many-flwd, Floral stips imbric. connate by pairs into trifid bracts ciliated, Calyx bilab. ciliated
19171 Brnchs downy, Stips persistent erect, Lvs scattered subterete with invol. edges mut. glab., Heads term. dense
19172 Pedics axil. twin elongated, Stips set., Leaves lin. lanceol. flat clothed with adpressed hairs as are branches, Heads at first terminal and then lateral, Bracts 2 longer than calyx [ers crowded in heads
19173 Branches tomentose, Lvs scattered linear involute minutely tubercled ben. hairy mucr., Stips subulate, Flow-
19174 Brnchs beset with loose silky hairs, Stips persist., Lvs on short petioles obl.-lin. with rev. pilose edges, Heads term. leafy, Floral stips con. by pairs forming brown membr. trifi. brcts, Cal. bilab., Keel shorter than wings
19175 Flowers axillary and racemose, Leaves cuneated linear obtuse glauc. glab., Stipules and bracts small, Calyx like that of *Euchilus* [in the adult state reflexed, Stips lin., Branches villous
19176 Flowers sessile solitary axillary, Leaves ovate-acute pungent villous beneath when young, but only on the edges [mucronate, Keel subrostrate shorter than wings
19177 Glaucous erect, Leaves linear terete upper ones verticillate dilated towards the points hatchet-shaped 2-nerved [ered shorter than leaves bracteate at base, Branches incurved twiggy
19178 Leaves spatulate lin. nerved apic. by a soft mucrone with a thickened edge, Racs axillary solitary about 4-flow-
19179 Glab. Branches erectish, Lvs terete striated linear-subulate stiff spinescent at top, Brnchs 4—5 times shorter than leaves, Keel obtuse [flowered equal to the leaves
19180 Glabrous, Branches angular, Leaves linear oblong subfalcate spinescent short thick substriated, Racemes many-
19181 Glab., Branches terete striated or angular leafless, Florif. brnchs mutic min. bracteate, Sterile ones bi-trichot. spinescent at top, Racs term., Calyx bilabiate, Upper lip broad truncate, Lower one acutely tripartite
19182 Glab. glauc., Brnchs terete, Lvs obl. 4-sided flat vertical fixed by the lower angle, inner angle rounded, outer angle spinescent, Spine of upper one tending upwds of lower one downwds, Racs many-flwd longer than lvs.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The species are all pretty when in blossom. Like all leguminous shrubs, they make better plants when raised from seed than by cuttings.

19183 -	- leptophýlla *Cun.*	narrow-leaved	☘ ⌴	or	2	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p			
19184 -	- cordàta *Smith*	cordate-leaved	☘ ⌴	or	2	ap.jl	Y	K.G.S.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1005		
	967. MIRBE'LIA.													
19185	5758*a* floribúnda	bundle-flwd	☘ ⌴	or	2	mr.ap	P.Y	Swan R.	1838.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 8. 103. ic		
19186 -	- Meisneri *Hook.*	Meisner's	☘ ⌴	or	2	ap.my	R.P	Swan R.	1847.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4419		
	dilatàta Meisn., not R. Br.													
19187 -	- Báxteri *Mackay*	Baxter's	☘ ⌴	or	2	my	...	Swan R.	1838.	C	s.l.p	Botanist, 114		
	Oxylòbium scándens Botanist, 114.													
	3010. 978*a*. COULTE'RIA *H. B.& Kth.* (*Thomas Coulter, M.D.*, author of a monograph on *Dipsàceæ*.) *Legum*													
19188 -	- móllis *H. B. & K.*	soft	☘ ▭	or	8	...	Y	St. Mrtha	1840.	S	p.l			
	Cæsalpínia móllis Spreng.													
19189 -	- tinctòria *H. B.& K.*	dyer's	☘ ▭	or	8	...	O	Popayan	1822.	S	p.l	H. B. & K. 6. 569		
	Cæsalpínia Tárra Ruiz & Pav. Fl. per. 4. t. 376. *C. tinctòria* Domb.													
	3011. 987*c*. CUPA'NIA *Plum.* (*Father Francis Cupani*, an Italian monk, author of Hort. Cath.) *Sapindàceæ.*													
19190 -	- Cunninghàmi *Hook.*	Cunningham's	♀ ⌴	tm	60	...	Wsh	N. Holl.	1820.	C	l.s.p			
	Stadmánnia austràlis Cun.													
	3012. 989*a*. TURRÆ'A.	(*George Turra*, an Italian botanist, professor of botany, Padua.)										*Meliàceæ.*		
19191 -	- pinnàta *Wall.*	pinnate-leaved	♀ ▭	or	...	...	Pk	E. Indies	1828.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 1413		
19192 -	- quercifòlia *G. Don*	Oak-leaved	♀ ▭	or	...	...	W	S. Leone	1842.	C	l.p	Bot. reg. 1844, 4		
	lobàta Lindl.													
19193 -	- rígida *Vent.*	rigid	♀ ▭	or	50	...	Y	Maurit.	1816.	C	s.p	Vent. choix 48.		
	3013. 989*b*. MUNRO'NIA *Lindl.* (*Capt. Munro*, E. India Co.'s service, a celebrated botanist.) *Meliàceæ.*													
19194 -	- javánica *Lindl.*	Java	♐ ▭	or	1	jn.jl	W	Java	1848.	C	s.p	Moor. m. 3. 32. 1		
	999. CRO'WEA.													
19195 -	- latifòlia *Paxt.*	broad-leaved	☘ ⌴	or	3	jn.d	Ro	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 14. 122. ic		
	2603. 999*a*. ERIOSTE'MON.													
19196	1728*b* buxifòlium *Smith*	Box-leaved	☘ ⌴	or	2	ap.jn	Ro	N.S.W.	1822.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4101		
19197 -	- scàbrum *Paxt.*	scabrous	☘ ⌴	or	1½	ap.jn	W.Pk	N.S.W.	1840.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 13. 127. i		
19198 -	- intermèdium *Hort.*	intermediate	☘ ⌴	or	3	su	W	N.S.W.	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4439		
19199 -	- myoporoïdes *Dec.*	Myoporum-like	☘ ⌴	or	2	sp	W	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3180		
19200 -	- neriifòlium *Swt.*	Nerium-leaved	☘ ⌴	or	3	ap.my	Ro	N. Holl.	1847.	C	s.l.p			
	2604. 999*b*. PHEBA'LIUM.													
19201	1728*b* Billardièrii *Juss.*	Labillardière's	☘ ⌴	or	10	ap.my	Ysh	N. Holl.	1822.	C	s.l.p	Lab. n. h. 1. 141		
	Eriostèmon squàmeum Lab.													
	3014. 999*c*. ACRADE'NIA *Kipp.* (*Akros*, the summit, *aden*, a gland; top of ovarium.) *Rutàceæ.*													
19202 -	- Franklíniæ *Kipp.*	Mrs. Franklin's	☘ ⌴	or	4	ap.jn	W	V.D.L.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Bot.mag.ic.inec		
	Zièria Franklíniæ Milligan MSS.													
	3015. 999*d*. DIPLOLÆ'NA *Desf.* (*Diploos*, double, *chlaina*, a cloak; double involucrum.) *Rutàceæ.*													
19203 -	- Dampièri *Desf.*	Dampier's	☘ ⌴	or	4	su	G.c	Swan R.	1837.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4059		
	3016. 999*e*. BIEBERSTEI'NIA *Steph.* (*Fred. Marshall Bieberstein*, author of the Flora Caucasica.) *Rutàceæ*													
19204 -	- odòra *Steph.*	sweet-scented	⅄ △	or	1	my.jl	G	Altaia	1837.	S	p.l.s			
	3017. 1012*a*. AMMY'RSINE. (*Ammos*, sand, *myrsine*, a myrtle; habitat.) *Rhodoràceæ.*													
19205 -	- prostràta *Swt.*	prostrate	♌	or	½	my.jn	W	N. Amer.	...	L	p.l	Swt. fl. g. ic. inec		
	Lèdum buxifòlium L. No. 5921. also belongs to this genus.													
	1014. RHODODE'NDRON.													
19206	5932*a* albiflòrum *Hook.*	white-flowered	☘	or	2	jn	W	N. Amer.	1835.	L	p.l.s	Bot. mag. 3670		
19207 -	- californícum *Lindl.*	Californian	☘ ⌴	or	5	...	...	Monterey	1834.	L	p.l.s			



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3010. *Coultèria.* The species are very showy when in flower. Their culture is the same as recommended for *Cæsalpínia*, p. 350. No. 979. The wood of *Coultèria tinctòria* is used in dyeing.

3011. *Turræ'a.* A mixture of loam, peat, and sand will suit the species; and ripened cuttings will grow in the usual way. Their culture is the same as for any ordinary hothouse plant.

3012. *Munrònia japónica* is a small bush with pinnate leaves. It thrives with the culture and treatment of any ordinary stove shrub. All of the plants belonging to the same natural order are trees of considerable size.

3013. *Cupània Cunninghàmi* is a large timber tree, with ample pinnate leaves. A light loamy soil suits it best, and ripened cuttings will strike root, planted in the usual way.

3014. *Acradènia* is a genus nearly allied to *Zièria*, both in habit and character. It is a pretty shrub, with snowy white conspicuous flowers and trifoliate leaves. A compost of sand, loam, and peat will suit it, and cuttings will strike root if treated in the ordinary way. In fact, the culture of *Zièria* will answer for *Acradènia*.

3015. *Diplolæ'na.* A pretty, as well as singular, greenhouse plant, with drooping heads of flowers. A compost of loam, peat, and sand suits it well, and it is propagated by cuttings.

19183 Lvs linear-lanc. strongly nerved obtuse and mucronate coriaceous smooth, Peduncles few-flowered axillary
19184 Leaves cordate stem-clasping reticulated, Peduncles axillary aggregate corymbose many-flowered

[verticillate

19185 Branches villous, Leaves linear mucronate with revolute edges, Flowers numerous and appearing as if they were
19186 Leaves small fan-shaped narrowed on the short petioles deeply multifid at top, the segments spiny

19187 Leaves opposite spatulate oblong obtuse subcrenate mucronate sessile silky beneath, Racemes capitate 4—5-flwd terminal, Calyx reflexed

19188 Leaves calyxes and fruit downy, Leaflets oblong retuse, Petioles unarmed, Legume stipitate obtuse

19189 Leaflets glabrous oval emarginate, Petioles armed a little puberulous, Calyxes smoothish, Legume glabrous curved obtuse

19190 Leaves alternate with 2—3 pairs of large oblong retuse rather coriaceous opposite leaflets and an odd one, Young leaves and branches covered with rusty down, Panicles terminal

[with ligulate segments, Claws of petals connate

19191 Leaves impari-pinnate with 2—3 pairs of stalked cordate-lanceolate acute entire downy leaflets, Calyx downy
19192 Leaves cuneate at base triangularly 3-lobed at top somewhat 5-lobed, Pedicels solitary axillary 1-flowered

19193 Leaves elliptic acuminated stiff shining with revolute edges, Calyxes and petals smoothish

19194 Leaves impari-pinnate with two pairs of nearly opposite leaflets, lowest pair nearly cordate, upper pair oblong ovate, term. one much larger on a long petiole and occasionally lobed, Racs axil. few-flwd, Pedicels bibracteate

19195 Branches trigonal, Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire full of pellucid dots, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered

[Peduncles bibracteate, Filaments hispid, Petals oblong

19196 Leaves spreading ovate obtuse mucronate sessile, Branches round pilose, Flowers axillary on short peduncles,
19197 Leaves linear acute many-veined dotted, Peduncles 1—2-flowered, Petals oblong
19198 Branches downy, Leaves oblong obov. glauc. mucron. dotted beneath, Peduncs solitary 1-flwd, Filaments ciliated
19199 Leaves linear-lanceolate entire smooth dotted with glands mucronate, Branches round, Peduncles axillary bifid 3-flowered, Filaments a little fringed on the margin
19200 Leaves lanceolate marginate mucronate dotted, Peduncles axillary 3-flowered, Filaments bearded

19201 Leaves lanceolate entire covered with yellow rufous or silvery scales beneath, Branches angular, Peduncles axillary trifid 3-flowered, Stamens exserted

19202 Much-branched, Leaves opposite trifoliate smooth, Leaflets lanceolate serrated slightly warted paler beneath, Peduncles terminal trichotomous many-flowered, Bracts subulate

19203 Leaves oblong-ovate obtuse a little scabrous covered with stellate tomentum beneath, younger ones rather rusty

19204 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets roundish deeply toothed, Petals entire

19205 Prostrate, Leaves ovate-oblong flat smooth

19206 Lvs lanc.-acute clothed with rusty toment. beneath, Limb of Cal. short callous 5-lobed, Ovar. toment. 5-celled
19207 Not yet described that we know of; it grows in woods at Monterey, and was introduced by Mr. Hartweg



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3016. *Bicbersteinia.* This singular plant is beset with glandular hairs. It requires to be grown in pots among other alpines. It can only be increased by seed.

3017. *Ammýrsine.* The species grow best in a peat border, and they may be propagated by layers or cuttings from young wood.

3018. *Rhododéndron.* This genus is the most prominent in the Sikkim Himalayas and Nepal. Seedlings have been reared in quantities from seed sent home by Dr. Hooker; but the plants will all probably require protection in severe weather in winter. Many of the species resemble each other in the foliage, particularly in the young state; but, nevertheless, they are distinct in the flowers and fruit according to Dr. Hooker. They grow at elevations varying from 8,000 to 16,000 feet; but it is especially between 10,000 and 14,000 feet the genus prevails; several species, comprising three quarters of the bulk of the vegetation. The wood supplies the natives with fuel, and from its tough nature and property is easily worked into many domestic utensils, as spoons, bowls, &c. The bark is used like that of the birch in the arctic regions; and the leaves serve as plates and wrappers for butter, cream, cheese, &c. At the elevation of 13,000 feet, the snowy mountains glow with the blood-red blossoms of the *R. fúlgens*, whilst the beauty of

19208	5923*a*	myrtifòlium *Schott*	Myrtle-lvd		or	2	my.jn	R	Europe	1850.	L	s.l.p		
19209	5934*a*	cinnamòmeum *Wall.*	cinnamon		or	20	jn	W	Nepal	1820.	L	p.l.s	Bot. mag. 4524	
		β *Cunninghàmii*	*Cunningham's*		or	20	jn	W	hybrid	1840.	L	p.l.s	Paxt. mag. 1.	
19210	5934*b*	javánicum *Benn.*	Javanese		or	4	year	O.R	Java	1847.	L	s.l.p	Px. m. 15. 217.	
		Virèya javánica Blume.												
		β *flàvum* Hook.	*yellow-flwd*		or	4	year	Y.spot.	Java	1847.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4336	
19211	-	- formòsum *Wall.*	beautiful		or	5	my.jn	W	Khosea h.	1837.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4457	
		Gibsoni Paxt. mag. 8. 217. icon.												
19212	-	- Championi *Hook.*	Champion's		or	...	...	...	Hong-Kng...		L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4609	
19213	-	- ciliàtum *J. Hook.*	ciliated		or	2	mr.ap	Pa.Li	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 26	
		β *ròseo-álbum* Hook.	*rosy white*		or	2	mr.ap	Pa.R	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag 4648	
19214	5934*c*	barbàtum *Wall.*	bearded		or	30	mr.my	Dk.R	Nepal	1829.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 3	
		camtschàticum Lodd. Bot. cab. 1944.					*lancifòlium* Hook. rhod. t. 4.							
19215	17290*a*	Rollissònii *Lindl.*	Rollisson's		or	20	my.jn	Dk.R.	dot. Ceyl.	1843.	L	s.l.p	Paxt. fl. g. 1. 7	
		zeylánicum Hort.												
19216	-	- Máddeni *J. Hook.*	Madden's		or	6	jl.au	W	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 18	
19217	-	- Aucklándi *J. Hook*	Ld. Auckland's		or	8	my.jl	W	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 11	
		Griffithsii Wight.												
12218	-	- argénteum *J. Hook.*	silvery		or	30	my.jl	W	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 9	
19219	-	- lepidòtum *Wall.*	scaly		or	3	my.jn	R	Nepal	1829.	L	s.l p	Bot. mag. 4657	
19220	-	- campylocárpum *J. Hook.*	curve-frtd		or	3	...	Pa.Str	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 30	
19221	-	- Dalhoúsii *J. Hook.*	Ld. Dalhousie's		or	8	...	W	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 2	
19222	-	- Thomsònii *J. Hook.*	Dr. Thomson's		or	10	jn	Dk.R	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 12	
19223	-	- Hodgsònii *J. Hook.*	Hodgson's		or	12	my.jn	Ro	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 15	
19224	-	- Edgwórthii *J. Hook.*	Edgworth's		or	ep.	...	W	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 21	
19225	-	- Falconèri *J. Hook.*	Dr. Falconer's		or	30	...	W	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 10	
19226	-	- lanàtum *J. Hook.*	woolly		or	6	...	Crea	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 16	
19227	-	- Wightii *J. Hook.*	Dr. Wight's		or	10	jn	Pa.Y	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 27	
19228	-	- cinnabárinum *J. Hook.*	cinnabar-cld		or	3	ap.jn	R	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.l.p	Hook. rhod. 8	
		Roýlei Hook. rhod. t. 7.												
19229	-	- nillgáricum *Zenker.*	Nillgherries		or	20	my.jn	Ro.W	Kamaon	1840.	L	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4381	
19230	-	- glaúcum *J. Hook.*	glaucous		or	2	...	Ro	Sik. Him.	1850.	L	s.p.l	Hook. rhod. 17	
19231	17291*a*	jasminiflòrum *Hook.*	Jasmine-flwd		or	...	s	W	Malacca	1849.	L	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1982	

3018. 1014*b*. BRYA'NTHUS *D. Don.* (*Bryo*, to sprout, *anthos*, a flower; fine low shrub.) *Ericàceæ.*

19232	-	- eréctus *Lindl.*	erect		or	1	ap	R	Hybrid	...	L	s.l.p	Paxt. fl. g. 1.	

2665. 1016*a*. PIERIS.

19233	-	- phillyreæfòlia *Dec.*	Phillyrea-lvd		or	1	Ja	W	W. Flor.	1842.	L	s.p	Bot. reg. 1844.	
		Andrómeda phillyreæfòlia Hook. icon. t. 2. 122.												

3019. 1016*b*. THIBAU'DIA *Wall.* THIBAUDIA (*M. Thibaud*, a French travelling botanist.) *Ericàcea*

19234	-	- macrántha *Hook.*	large-flowered		or	3	my	W.R.Y	Moulmein	1850.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4566	
19235	-	- scabriúscula *H. B. & K.*	roughish		or	4	ap	C	Quindiu	1850.	C	s.p.l	Px. fl. g. 1. 75.	
19236	-	- pulchérrima *Wall.*	most beautiful		or	10	ap.my	R.Y	N. India	1849.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4303	
19237	-	- pichinchénsis *Benth.*	Pichincha		or	6	s	Dp.R	Pichinch.	1849.	C	s.l.p		
		β *glàbra* Hook.	*glabrous*		or	6	s	D.Ro	Columb.	1849.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4344	

3020. 1016*c*. LEUCO'THOË *D. Don.* LEUCOTHOË. (A mythological name.) *Ericàceæ.*

19238	-	- púlchra *Dec.*	fair		or	3	my	W	Caraccas	...	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4314	
		Andrómeda púlchra Cham.		*Agarista púlchra* G. Don.										



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

the *R. campanulàtum*, and the great elegance and delicacy of the *R. campylocárpum*, excite the more admiration from their being found in the region of fog and rain. It has been insisted that many of the so-called species are of hybrid origin; but this is by no means clear, nor can it be ascertained. Some species are parasitical on trees, but these have been found growing even in clayey soil. They will readily grow in vegetable mould.

Rhododéndron ciliàtum has passed the winter in the open air, surrounded by a bank of earth 1½ foot high; but it flowered in the cool part of a greenhouse.

R. javánicum is one of the most beautiful plants yet introduced: but it requires the protection of a greenhouse.

19208 Leaves small ovate or obovate-elliptic pointed crenate dark green above and clothed with short shaggy wool beneath, Racemes about 5-flwd terminal, Peduncles shaggy
19209 Leaves lanceolate acute rusty beneath, Calyx woolly, Segments of Corolla 2-lobed with curled margins
β A hardy evergreen hybrid, Flowers white, two upper petals spotted
19210 Glabrous, Leaves oblong-obovate coriaceous acute lepidoted beneath, Flowers umbellate, Calyx obsolete, Corolla funnel-shaped, Segments of Limb obovate
β Flowers yellow, but in the species they are reddish orange colour
19211 Lvs like those of *Azàlea* ovate-lanceolate mucronate ciliated dotted like the petioles whitish beneath and beset with scaly dots above, Flowers large white tinted with pink [Limb spreading, Bracts clammy
19212 Glandular hispid, Leaves lanceolate acuminate reticulate pilose beneath and glabrous above, Corolla reticulated,
19213 Hispid, Leaves elliptic-oblong coriac. acute beset with rusty hairs ciliated lepidoted beneath, Peduncles ter-
β Flowers larger white tinged with rose colour [minal umbel. 3—6, Cor. camp., Tube narrow, Limb large
19214 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acute yellowish beneath, Segments of Calyx dilated membranous, Ovarium 1-celled glandular hispid, Petioles midribs of leaves and branches bristly, Filaments glabrous, Bracts and buds viscid
19215 Lvs obl. wavy rugged convex revolute covered with pale brown wool ben., Flws in heads, Peduncs woolly, Cal. obsolete, Cor. cam. [Cal. 5-cleft, Lbs unequal, Cor. ample, Lbs entire, Stam. 18—20 glab., Cap. 10-cld
19216 Twiggy, Branches ped. and under sides of lvs covered with rusty scales, Lvs ellip.-lanc. acum., Peds 2—3 term.,
19217 Lvs ample obl.-oval acute cordate at base pale ben., Flws large 3—5 term., Cal. obscurely lbd, Cor. with a campanulate tube, Limb spreading, Lbs bifid, Stam. 12—18, Ov. 12-cld gland., Stig. disk-formed, Caps. cylind.
19218 Lvs amp. obov.-obl. ac. glab. silv. ben., Bracts decid. silky, Peds downy, Cal. short obsc. lbd, Cor. large camp., Seg. 2-lbd, Sta. glab., Stig. dilated [Films woolly at base, Cap. scaly archd cylind. gland. 6-vlvd, Sta. glab.
19219 Covd with rusty scale-like dots, Lvs spat.-lanc. rusty ben., Seg. Cal. rnd., Cor. short camp. lepido., Seg. rndsh,
19220 Slend. twig. gland. pil., Lvs ovate or oblong cord. obt. glab. glaucescent ben., Heads term. loose 6—8-fld, Calyx 5-lbd gland., Cor. camp. [Lb. of Cal. foliac. obt., Cor. camp. 5-pitted at bot., Films pil. at base
19221 Parasit. slender, Bnchs remote verti., Lvs obov.-ellip. obt. covd with rufous dots ben., Fls lge umbel. 7 together,
19222 Bnchd, Lvs rndsh-ov. blunt cord. at base glab. glauces. ben. with recurv. edges, Corymb many-fld, Cal. lge cup-shpd uneq.-lbd, Cor. camp., Limb sprding, Lobes emarg. upper spotted, Ovar. 6—10-celled cylind.
19223 Lvs ampl. obov.-ellip. obt. rather cord. at base glab. above clthd with white tomen. ben., Heads lge 15—20-fld, Cal. obs., Cor. camp., Limb short, Lbs emarg., Sta. about 18 glab., Ovar. downy visc. 16-cld, Cap. cyl. tomen.
19224 Epiph. covered with rusty villous tomentum, Lvs on longish petioles elliptic ovate with revolute edges, Peds 2—3 terminal and lateral, Flws large, Lobes of Cal. obovate unequal ciliated, Ovar. 5-celled, Cap. oblong
19225 Lvs ample obov. ellip. cord. at base glab. above rusty ben., Hds glob. dense, Pedicels downy and clammy, Cal. minute slightly lobed, Lobes of Cor. deeply 2-lobed, Stam. 16, Ovar. 18-celled hairy clammy, Stig. dilated
19226 Clthd with white or fulvous wool, Bnchs twisted, Lvs ellip. obov. or obl. obt. mucro. glab. above, Cory. term. cap. many-fld, Cal. minute 5-lbd, Cor. camp., Lbs of Limb entire, Stam. woolly, Cap. cylind.
19227 Lvs large elliptic-lanceolate glabrous above but with rufous wool beneath, Heads many-flwd, Bracts viscid, Cor. campanulate straw-coloured large dotted with red, Limb reflexed, Stamens glabrous, Capsule cylindrical
19228 Bnchs slend. twisted, Lvs ov.-lanc. acute with revo. edges, and ruf. scaly dots ben., Fls small capi., Lbs of Cal. lin. uneq. beset with gland. scale-like dots, Cor. funnel-shpd, Lbs rnded ac., Sta. pil. at base, Ovar. 5-cld scurfy
19229 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acute with revolute edges and rusty tomentum beneath, Racemes terminal capitate, Calyx small 5-lobed, Corolla campanulate, Segments undulated 2-lobed, Ovarium hairy 10-celled
19230 Cvd with scales, Lvs ellip.-lanc. mucro. naked above glaucous ben., Corymbs terminal 6—8-flwd, Cal. 5-parted, Cor. glandularly dotted camp., Lbs emarg., Stam. downy at base, Cap. sub-globose 5-celled glaucous scaly
19231 Glabrous, Leaves oblong-obovate acute, Umbel many-flowered, Corolla salver-shaped, Tube long straight, Lobe of Limb obovate undulate

19232 Erect-branched, Lvs linear obtuse slightly serrated, Peduncles pilose, Flowers corymbose, Sepals acute glabrous, Corolla campanulate 5-lobed, with scarcely any tube, Style exserted

19233 Leaves oblong convex serrated near the top, Racemes pilose axillary nutant, Sepals ovate, Anthers bisetose on the back

[red yellow at base and apex, Tube bellied with a contracted mouth, Style and Sta. exserted rather long
19234 Glab., Bnchs rather pend., Lvs lanc. acum. entire, Peds extra-axil. twin or tern pend., Cor. white lined with
19235 Downy, Bnchs ter. rough, Bnchlets ang. downy fuscous, Lvs obl. acum. sub-cord. rough from dots above downy on the nerves beneath, Cor. downy [lateral umbels, Cor. cylind. pentagonal
19236 Glab., Old Bnchs florif., young ones foliif., Lvs broad-lanc. subserrated, Flws numerous in sessile pendent uni-
19237 Branches angular furfuraceous hairy as also calyx, Lvs on short petioles oval-obl. rather scabrous on both sides,
β Glab. or furnished with a few brown hairs on the under side of the leaves [Rac. axillary, Cor. glabrous

19238 Glabrous, Branches angular, Leaves elliptic cordate obtuse or retuse mucronate coriaceous marginate, Racemes axillary solitary pedunculate, Flowers secund, Corolla ovate, Teeth of Limb small erect



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3018. *Bryánthus erèctus* is said to be a hybrid between *Phyllódoce taxifòlia* and *Rhododéndron Chamæcístus*. It grows best where the sun does not shine. It thrives well in damp, cold, shady pits.

3019. *Thibaùdia pulchérrima* will grow well in a conservatory border, or in a Camellia-house or greenhouse, trained against a wall. The flowers appear on the year-old wood, developing at Christmas, and expanding in April, and are beautifully variegated, like those of *Fritillària Meleágris*. The other species will thrive with the same treatment.

3020. *Leucádendron*. This is a splendid genus of hardy greenhouse shrubs, with racemes of scarlet flowers. They thrive best in light peat soil, well drained; and they prefer a cool shady place in summer. Propagated by layers

19239 - - neriifòlia *Dec.* Nerium-leaved ▣ ⌴ or 3 my S Brazil 1849. L s.l.p Bot. mag. 459
Andrómeda neriifòlia Schlecht. *Andrómeda crassifòlia* Pohl. bras. 2. 121. *Agarista neriifòlia* G. D
Andrómeda floribúnda Ph. No. 5958. and *Andrómeda spinulòsa* Ph. No. 5954. belong to this genus.

3021. 1016*d*. LYO'NIA *Nutt.* (*John Lyon*, an indefatigable collector of North American plants.) *Ericàceæ*
19240 - - jamaicénsis *G. Don* Jamaica ▣ ⌴ or 10 jn jl W Jamaica 1793. L l.p.s Bot. mag. 427
Andrómeda jamaicénsis Swartz. No. 5942. *fasciculàta* Swartz, as well as *Andrómeda* 5939, 5940, 59
5946. 5949. 5951, 5952, 5953., belong to this genus.

3022. 1016*e*. AGARI'STA *D. Don.* Agarista. (A mythological name.) *Ericàceæ*.
19241 - - buxifòlia *G. Don* Box-leaved ▣ ⌴ or 4 jn.jl S I. Bourb. 1822. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 266
Andrómeda buxifòlia Lam.
19242 - - salicifòlia *G. Don* Willow-leaved ▣ ⌴ or 3 my G.P Maurit. 1 33. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3280
Andrómeda salicifòlia Comm.

3023. 1016*f*. GAYLUSSA'CIA *H. B. & K.* (*M. Gay Lussac*, the celebrated French chemist.) *Ericàceæ*.
19243 - - Pseùdo-Vaccínium *Dec.* False Bilb. ▣ ⌴ or 1½ my Ro Brazil 1843. L s.l.p Bot. reg. 1844.
Andrómeda coccínea Schrad. *Vaccínium brasiliénse* Spreng.

3024. 1016*g*. MACLEA'NIA *Hook.* (*John Maclean*, of Lima, who introduced some of this species.) *Ericàceæ*
19244 - - punctàta *Hook.* dotted ▣ ▭ or 3 n Ro.w.Y Andes 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4426
19245 - - angulàta *Hook.* angular-brnchd ▣ ▭ or 3 jn S.Y Peru 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3979
19246 - - longiflòra *Lindl.* long-flowered ▣ ▭ or 5 ... R And.Per. 1843. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1844, 2

1018. GAULTHE'RIA.
19247 5962*a* bracteàta *G. Don* bracteate ▣ ⌴ or 3 my.jn Ro Andes ... L s.l.p Bot. mag. 4461
odoràta H. B. & K. *erécta* Vent. *cordifòlia* H. B. & K. *rígida* H. B. & K. *Andrómeda bracteàta* Cav
icon. 6. t. 528. f. 1.
19248 - - ferrugínea *Cham.* rusty ▣ ⌴ or 2 my.jn ... Brazil 1850. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4697
19249 - - nummularioides *G. Don* Num.-lk ▣ ⌴ or ... jn.jl W Nepal 1846? L s.l.p Px. fl. g. 2. 164. 22

1019. A'RBUTUS.
19250 5970*a* vàrians *Benth.* varying ▣ ⌴ or 2 my.jn R.w Mexico 1846. L s.l.p Bot. mag. 4595
móllis Bot. mag. *xalapénsis* Lindl.
19251 - - Lindeniàna *Planch.* Linden's ▣ ⌴ or 3 my.jn W Caraccas 1850. L s.p.l Px. fl. g. 1. 112. 7
19252 - - laurifòlia *L.* Laurel-leaved ▣ ⌴ or ... | ... ... N.W.Am. 1837. L s.l.p Bot. reg. 1839, 6
19253 - - Menzièsii *Ph.* Menzies's ▣ or 10 ... W N.W.Am. 1827. L s.l.p

2606. 1019*a*. PERNE'TTYA.
19254 - - angustifòlia *Lindl.* narrow-leaved ▣ ⌴ or 2 jn.jl W Valdivia 1834. L s.l.p Bot. mag. 3889
19255 - - ciliàris *D. Don* ciliated ▣ ⌴ or 1½ jn.jl W Brazil 1849, L s.l.p J. H. S. 6. 268. ic

3025. 1019*b*. ARCTOSTA'PHYLOS. Bear's Grape. (*Arktos*, a bear, *staphylos*, a bunch of grapes.) *Ericàceæ*.
19256 - - nítida *Hook.* shining-leaved ▣ ⌴ or 4 my W Mexico 1836. L s.l.p Bot. mag. 3904
díscolor Dec. *Arbutus díscolor* Hook. *Arbutus nítida* Hort.
19257 - - púngens *Kth.* pungent-lvd ▣ ⌴ or 1 f W Mexico 1839. L s.l.p Bot. mag. 3927
tomentòsus β Lindl. in Bot. reg. 1791.

3026. 1019*c*. COMAROSTA'PHYLOS *Endl.* (*Komaros*, the arbutus, *staphylos*, a bunch of grapes.) *Ericàceæ*.
19258 - - arbutoides *Lindl.* Arbutus-like ▣ ⌴ or 6 my.o W Guatem. 1840. L s.l.p Bot. reg. 1843, 30
19259 - - poliifòlia *Endl.* Polium-leaved ▣ ⌴ or 2 my.o C Mexico 1840. L s.l.p

1020. CLE'THRA.
19260 5076*a* mexicàna *Dec.* Mexican ▣ ⌴ or 10 su W Mexico 1840. L s.p
19261 - - quercifòlia *Lindl.* Oak-leaved ▣ ⌴ or 10 su W Mexico 1840. L s.p Bot. reg. 1842, 23
tinifòlia Schlecht.
19262 - - ferrugínea *G. Don* rusty ▣ ⌴ or 5 su W Peru 1838. L s.p Fl. per. 4. 380. b
Cuellària ferrugínea R. et P. syst.

2607. 1026*a*. LIMNA'NTHES
19263 17299*a* rósea *Benth.* rosy-flowered ○ or ½ su Ro Californ. 1848. S co J. H. S. 4. 78. ic

19264 - - álba *Hartw.* white-flowered ○ or ½ su W Californ. 1848. S co

19239 19241 19247 19248



19243 19246 19244

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3021. *Lydnia.* The hardy kinds of this genus are best grown in a peat border, along with other American plants. They are increased by layers put down in spring. The tenderer kinds, as the *jamaicénsis*, require to be protected from frost in winter. They are all ornamental, and therefore desirable evergreen shrubs.

3022. *Agarísta* is a splendid genus of tender shrubs. They grow best in a warm part of a greenhouse, in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand; and cuttings of ripened wood will strike root under a hand-glass in the same kind of mould.

3023. *Gaylussàcia Pseùdo-Vaccínium* is a very handsome, hardy, greenhouse shrub, with racemes of scarlet flowers. It should be grown in a compost of sand, loam, and leaf mould, and treated in the same way as Cape Heaths. It is propagated by layers as well as by ripened cuttings.

3024. *Macleània.* The species require a warm greenhouse, and are splendid shrubs while in blossom. A mixture of sand, loam, and peat will suit them. Owing to their producing large fleshy roots, a large pot or tub will be required;

19239 Glabrous, Branches terete, Leaves cordate oblong mucronate pungent coriaceous, Racemes axillary and terminal erect, Flowers secund, Corolla urceolate 5-parted

19240 Covered with scale-like dots, Branches angular, Lvs oval-lanceolate slightly serrate coriaceous, Flowers axillary numerous fasciculately subracemose, Corolla ovate, Ovarium hairy, Anthers bifid at top

19241 Leaves cordate-ovate mucronate downy rusty beneath, Panicle terminal downy composed of racemes, Flowers secund

19242 Lvs lanceolate attenuated white beneath, Racemes simple glabrous, Flowers secund, Corolla pale green inclining to purple

19243 Glabrous or downy, Lvs elliptic lanceolate, Racemes secund erect bracteate, Corollas ovate cylindrical, Ovarium glabrous or nearly so

[late, Limb spreading

19244 Leaves sessile cordate obtuse dotted coriaceous, Peduncles glomerate axillary and terminal, Corolla urceo-

19245 Leaves ovate obtuse, Axils 3-flowered, Corolla urceolate pentagonal

19246 Leaves sessile oval-oblong obtuse reticulated obsoletely triple-nerved, Axils 3-flowered, Corolla cylindrical angular

19247 Prostrate hispid, Leaves cordate-ovate acute ciliately serrated rather hispid beneath, Racemes terminal and axillary beset with glandular hairs, Bracts ovate coloured, Cal. coloured pilose, Cor. ovate, Limb spreading

[ate, Bracts coloured

19248 Clothed with rusty hairs and glandular pili, Leaves ovate acute mucronate serrated, Racemes terminal bracte-

19249 Procumbent filiform bristly, Leaves cordate mucronate nearly sessile naked above hispid beneath, Pedicels axillary short solitary, Flowers drooping

19250 Downy, Leaves oblong entire or slightly serrated with a hard firm reddish edge, Flws disposed in short pyramidal panicles, Peduncles glandular and woolly, Calyx smooth, Corolla ovate

19251 Leaves resembling the *Camélia* in form but *A'rbutus* in texture, Flowers small pure white

19252 Leaves oblong acuminate at both ends acutely serrated glabrous, Racemes axillary secund sessile solitary

19253 Arborescent, Leaves broad-oval quite entire glabrous on long petioles, Racemes axillary and terminal panicled dense-flowered

[1-nerved, Pedicels axillary solitary 1-flowered naked

19254 Erect-branched, Branches pubescent angular, Leaves linear-lanceolate acuminate remotely serrated glabrous

19255 Dark green, Branches setose, Leaves ovate-lanceolate acute denticulated and ciliated with bristles, Peduncles glandular, Berries red

19256 Erect, Bark deciduous, Lvs lanceolate acute sharply serrated glabrous glaucescent beneath, Racs paniculately branched pilose

19257 Erect downy while young, Leaves oval or oblong coriaceous mucronately pungent entire, Racemes short terminal, Bracts acuminated

[minate shorter than the pedicels

19258 Erect tomentose, Leaves linear-oblong entire mucronate green rusty beneath, Racemes panicled, Bracts acu-

19259 Erect tomentose, Leaves linear-lanceolate, Flowers racemose

19260 Leaves obovate obtuse 4 inches long clothed with white down beneath, Racemes panicled

19261 Leaves obovate-lanc. acute denticulated wrinkled above tom. ben., as are the petioles, younger ones rusty, adult ones hoary, Racs loose so crowded as to appear panicled tomentose, Lobes of Corolla toothed ciliated

19262 Clothed with rusty hairs, Leaves oblong quite entire acuminated excavated at base, Racemes simple fascicled at tops of branches

19263 Leaves linear pinnate bipinnate or entire, Segment filiform undivided, Peduncles long, Petals bearded at base, Fruit corrugated

[Petals bearded at base

19264 Leaves elongated pinnate, Segments sessile ovate acute entire or 3-lobed, Peduncles very long, Calyx pilose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

or probably, they will succeed well planted out in a conservatory border. Water should be freely given in summer. To have the plant furnished well with young shoots, it will be necessary to cut it back early in autumn, in order to have the plant clothed with leaves before winter. They are difficult to multiply, but may be managed by cuttings under a hand-glass.

19247. *Gaultheria bracteàta* should be grown in a light peat soil, and placed in a cool airy pit or frame, and in summer it should not be exposed too much to the sun.

19248. *Arctostáphylos*. The hardy kinds are trailing evergreens, which grow best in peat soil, and are propagated by layering. The rest may be cultivated and treated like the species of *Comarostáphylos*.

19256. *Comarostáphylos*, like the common kinds of *A'rbutus*, thrives best in a light sandy loam with a portion of bog-mould. The species may be budded on the common *A'rbutus* in July or August.

1028. QUISQUA'LIS.

19265 5998*a* sinénsis *B.M.* Chinese — ♿ ▭ or 10 jl — Ro — China — 1842. C l.p — Bot. reg. 1844, 1
indica Lour., not of Lin.

2608. 1029*a*. CHÆTOGA'STRA.

19266 17301*a* strigòsa *Dec.* strigose — ▭ or 1 au — Ro.P — W. Ind. — 1848. C p.l — Px. m.15. 265. i

3027. 1029*b*. CHARIA'NTHUS *D. Don.* (*Charieis* beautiful, *anthos*, a flower.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19267 - coccínea *D. Don* scarlet — ▭ or 4 aut — S — Cayenne — 1848. C s.l.p
Melástoma coccínea Rich. *alpìna* Swz.

3028. 1029*c*. MERIA'NIA Jamaica Rose. (*Mad. Merian*, authoress of Met. Ins. Surin.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19268 - leucántha *Swz.* white-flowered — ▭ or 10 ... — W — Jamaica — 1825. C s.l.p
19269 - purpùrea *Swz.* purple-flwd — ▭ or 10 ... — P — Jamaica — 1825. C s.l.p

3029. 1029*d*. MEDINI'LLA *Gaud.* Medinilla. (Not explained by author.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19270 - magnífica magnificent — ▭ or 5 su — Pk — Philipp. — 1848. C s.l.p — Bot. mag. 4533
bracteàta Veitch.

19271 - speciòsa *Blume* showy — ▭ or 4 jl — Pa.Ro — Java — 1845. C p.l — Bot. mag. 4321
Melástoma speciòsa Reinw.

19272 - Sieboldiàna *Planch.* Siebold's — ▭ or 4 ap.jl — Ro — Molucca — 1850. C p.l — Bot. mag. 4650

19273 - erythrophýlla *Blume* red-leaved — ▭ or 3 su — Pk — E. Indies — 1837. C p.l — Pax. m. 9. 79. ic

19274 - javánica *Blume* Java — ▭ or 4 s.d — Pa.Ro — Java — 1849. C p.l — Bot. mag. 4569
Melástoma javánica Blume

3030. 1029*e*. HETERO'TRICHUM. (*Heteros*, variable, *thrix*, a hair; of different forms.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19275 - mácrodon *Planch.* long-toothed — ▭ or 7 aut — W — Caraccas — 1848. C p.l — Bot. mag. 4421

3031. 1029*f*. LASIA'NDRA *Mart.* Lasiandra. (*Lasios*, wool, *aner*, an anther.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19276 - petiolàta *Grah.* petiolate-lvd — ▭ or 5 jn.jl — Pa.P — Brazil — 1836. C s.l.p — Bot. mag. 3766
Pleròma petiolàta Benth., Paxt. mag. 11. p. 287. icon.

3032. 1029*g*. PLERO'MA *D. Don.* Pleroma. (*Pleroma*, fulness; cells of capsule.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19277 - Benthamiàna *Gard.* Bentham's — ▭ or 6 au.o — P — Brazil — 1841. C p.l — Bot. mag. 4007
Kunthiàna Dec. *Lasiándra Kunthiàna* Paxt. mag. 12. p. 125. icon.

19278 - élegans *Gard.* elegant — ▭ or 4 jn — Psh.R — Brazil — 1844. C p.l — Bot. mag. 4262

19279 - Kunthiàna *Hook.* Kunth's — ▭ or 5 jl — P — Brazil — 1847. C p.l — Bot. mag. 4412
Lasiándra Kunthiàna Dec.

3033. 1029*h*. BERTOLO'NIA *Raddi.* (*Ant. Bertoloni*, an Italian botanical author.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19280 - maculàta *Dec.* spotted-leaved — ▭ or ½ su — Ro — Brazil — 1848. C p.s — Bot. mag. 4551

3034. 1029*i*. TETRAZY'GIA *Rich.* (*Tetra*, four, *zugos*, yoke; quaternary number of parts of flower.) *Melast.*

19281 - elæagnoìdes *Dec.* Elæagnus-like — ▭ or 10 jn.au — W — W. Ind. — 1848. C l.s.p — Bot. mag. 4383
Melástoma elæagnoìdes Swz.

3035. 1029*k*. OLI'NIA *Thunb.* Olinia. (The name of a town in Spain.) *Melastomàceæ.*

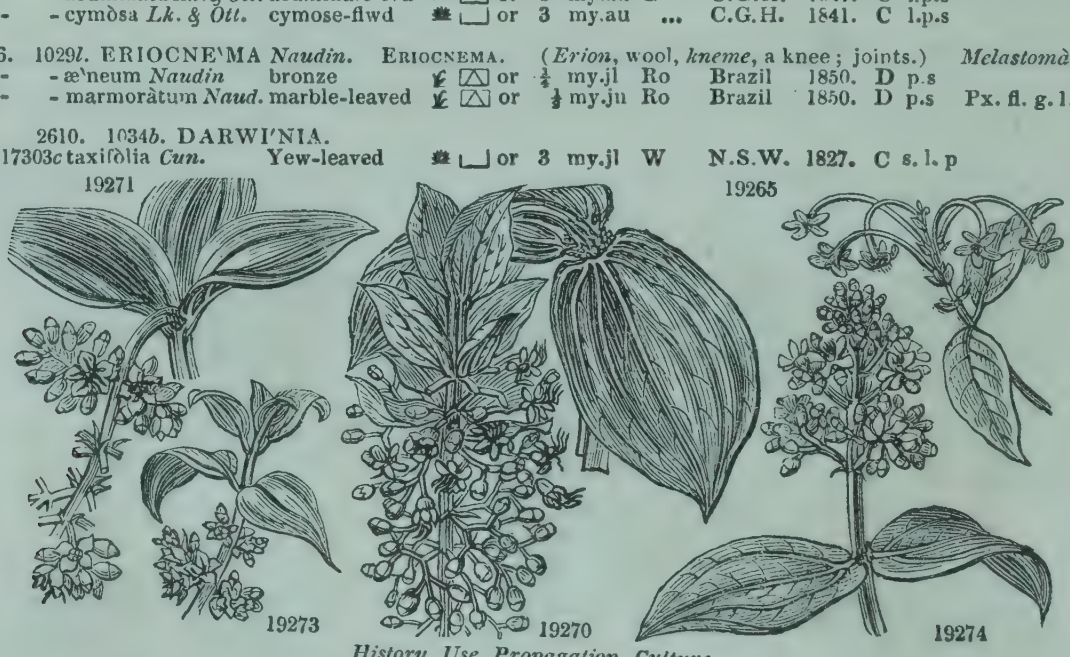
19282 - acuminàta *Lk. & Ott.* acuminate-lvd — ▭ or 3 my.au — G — C.G.H. — 1841. C l.p.s
19283 - cymòsa *Lk. & Ott.* cymose-flwd — ▭ or 3 my.au — ... — C.G.H. — 1841. C l.p.s

3036. 1029*l*. ERIOCNE'MA *Naudin.* Eriocnema. (*Erion*, wool, *kneme*, a knee; joints.) *Melastomàceæ.*

19284 - æ'neum *Naudin* bronze — ▭ or ½ my.jl — Ro — Brazil — 1850. D p.s
19285 - marmoràtum *Naud.* marble-leaved — ▭ or ½ my.ju — Ro — Brazil — 1850. D p.s — Px. fl. g. 1. 27.14

2610. 1034*b*. DARWI'NIA.

19286 17303*c* taxifòlia *Cun.* Yew-leaved — ▭ or 3 my.jl — W — N.S.W. — 1827. C s. l. p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3027. *Chariánthus coccíneus* is a splendid shrub when in blossom. It requires only the treatment of other hothouse Melastomaceous shrubs.

3028. *Meriània.* These two species are the white and red roses of the mountains of Jamaica. They are splendid when in blossom in their native mountains. In this country they will thrive in a compost of loam, sand, and peat; and half-ripened cuttings will strike root in the common way in the same kind of soil.

3029. *Medinílla magnífica* is a most splendid plant, with broad leaves, large coloured bracts, and panicles of pink flowers. It grows and flowers freely in a mixture of loam and peat. The pots should be well-drained, so as to allow water to be liberally given during the season of growth without the risk of the soil becoming soddened. It should also be frequently syringed over head. A climate that suits the pitcher-plant will answer this. The species are all remarkable for the beauty of their foliage, and the delicacy of their blossoms. They all require the same kind of culture.

3030. *Heterótrichum mácrodon* requires the treatment of other hothouse Melastomaceous shrubs.

3031. *Lasiándra.* The species are worth cultivating for the sake of their large panicles of showy purplish-blue

19265 Leaves oblong on short petioles glabrous as are the petioles and branchlets, Branches deciduous

19266 Branches tetragonal bristly, Leaves ovate acute entire scarcely 3-nerved bristly, Cymes terminal pedunculate few-flowered, Calyx hispid

19267 Downy while young but becoming glabrous, Branches nearly terete, Leaves oval acuminated entire 5-nerved clothed with flocky down beneath or small dots

[solitary 1-flowered, Bracts 2 ovate-lanceolate entire, Lobes of calyx subulate at apex

19268 Glabrous, Branches subtetragonal, Leaves ovate-oblong acuminated 3-nerved denticulated, Peduncles axillary,

19269 Glabrous, Branches terete, Leaves ovate-lanceolate 3-nerved denticulated, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flwd Bracts 4 lanceolate denticulate, Lobes of calyx subulate at apex

19270 Branches compressed tetrapt. bristly at nodes, Lvs opp. coriac. glab. sess. obovate-obl. cordately stem-clasping cusp. at apex 3-nerved. Panics term. elong. with the brnchs vertic., Bracts large coloured decid., Flws decid.

19271 Branches tetrapterous, Lvs nearly sessile 3—4 in a whorl rarely opposite oval-oblong 7—9-nerved, Peduncs terminal axil. nutant, Flws 6—10-androus [minate 5-nrvd green above, Panics thyrsoid term.pedunc. nutant

19272 Brnchs terete stuposely bearded at the nodes, Lvs opposite on short thick petioles elliptic-ovate coriaceous acu-

19273 Leaves opposite on short petioles oblong-lanceolate acuminate 3-nerved, Cymes axil. or on the naked branches below the leaves, Flowers tetramerous, Anthers dark purple

19274 Branches acutely tetragonal smooth, Leaves sessile elliptic-ovate 5-nerved subcordate at base, Panicles terminal axillary erect, Bracts obsolete, Anthers dark purple

19275 Branches petioles and cymes covered with long fulvous hairs, Leaves opposite unequal cordate-ovate acuminate serrated 7-nerved, Cymes many-flowered, Stamens 16, Petals obovate-cuneated

19276 Branches compressed pilose, Leaves opposite oblong-lanceolate subcordate at base, Flowers panicled at top of branches, Calyx setose

19277 Branches tetragonal villous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate rounded at base 9-nerved silky beneath, Panicles terminal glandularly pilose as are the calyxes, Style villous

19278 Hispid, Leaves ovate-oblong glabrous wrinkled above pilose beneath 3-nerved ciliated, Flowers about 3 together terminal, Pedicels short hispid, Bracts lanceolate ciliate, Calyx bristly

19279 Villous, Branches tetragonal, Leaves petiolate ovate-elliptic acute 5-nerved entire setose above and clothed with silky villi beneath, Pedicels hispid axillary terminal, Calyx hispid, Bracts large coloured

19280 Stem creeping-branched hairy as are the petioles and peduncles, Leaves broad-ovate cordate 5-nerved spotted hairy nearly entire purple beneath, Peduncles axillary, Flowers in unilateral cymes, Calyx hispid

19281 Clothed with adpressed rufescent lepidoted powdery down, Leaves oblong 3-nerved glabrous above, Cymes panicled corymbose trichotomous, Calyx globose, Limb slightly 4-toothed

[dense cymes, Filaments red, Berries red

19282 Brnchs slender bluntly tetragonal, Leaves subcoriaceous oblong acuminate shining above, Flowers terminal in

19283 Branches bluntly tetragonal, Leaves obovate emarginately apiculated green above, Cymes axillary at ends of branches, Bracts rhomboid, Filaments white, Berries reddish

19284 Flower spikes scorpioid, Scape almost black, Leaves greenish almost black shining

19285 Stem short fleshy, Leaves hairy oval 5-ribbed oblong cordate green above and beautifully marbled with brown and white purple beneath, Scapes terminated by a spike, Flowers size of *Cyclamen*

19286 Leaves acinaciform, Style shorter than flower



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

flowers. A compost of loam, sand, and turfy peat will suit them, and they require plenty of water while growing. The pots should be well drained by sherds.

3682. *Pleróma.* The plants of this genus are similar to the *Lasiándra*, and their culture is the same.

3683. *Bertolónia maculàta* is a pretty little creeping plant. It grows best in light soil, and is readily increased by cuttings. Abundance of water should be given during summer, or while the plant is growing.

3684. *Tetrazýgia.* The culture recommended for *Lasiándra* will suit this shrub equally well.

3685. *Olínia.* These are greenhouse shrubs. They grow best in light rich soil, and cuttings root planted in the ordinary way under a bell or hand glass.

3686. *Eriocnèma.* These pretty plants are probably only annual. The leaves of *E. marmorátum* are green above, and beautifully marked with brown stains and broken streaks of white, and on the under side rich purple. The flowers are of a rich rose colour. The leaves of *E. æ̀neum* are greenish brown, almost black, and shining with quite a metallic lustre. These two plants are very delicate. They are grown in peat, but require to be kept continually shaded and damp. The treatment of the tropical *Orchídeæ*, such as *Anæctochílus*, would suit them.

3037. 1034*c*. VERTICO'RDIA *Dec.* VERTICORDIA. (Meaning not given by author.) *Myrtàceæ.*

19287 - - Fontainèsii *Dec.* Desfontaine's ❀ ⌴ or 4 my.jl W N. Holl. 1826. C s.l.p Desf. mem. 5.
Chamælaúcium plumòsum Desf.

19288 - - Brównii *Dec.* Brown's ❀ ⌴ or ... ap.my W N. Holl. 1836. C s.p.l Desf. mem. 15.
Chamælaúcium Brównii Desf.

19289 - - insignis *B. R.* showy ❀ ⌴ or ... ap.jl Pk Swan R. 1839. C s.p.l

19290 - - aceròsa *B. R.* chaffy-leaved ❀ ⌴ or ... ap.jn Y Swan R. 1842. C s.p.l

19291 - - pennígera *Benth.* feather-bearing ❀ ⌴ or ... mr.my L Swan R. 1841. C s.p.l

19292 - - densiflòra *B. R.* dense-flowered ❀ ⌴ or ... ap.my W Swan R. 1841. C s.l.p

DIGYNIA.

3038. 1038*a*. ACROPHY'LLUM *Benth.* (*Akros*, summit, *phyllon*, leaf; leaves at top of stem.) *Cunoniàceæ.*

19293 - - verticillàtum *D. Don* whorl-flowered ❀ ⌴ or 3 my.jn W.R N. Holl. 1836. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4050
venòsum Benth. *Weinmánnia venòsa* K. & W. Fl. cab. t. *Calycòmus verticillàta* D. Don.

3039. 1038*b*. CO'DIA *Forst.* (*Kodeia*, a little ball; flowers in small round heads.) *Cunoniàceæ.*

19294 - - montàna *Forst.* mountain ❀ ⌴ or 8 ... W N. Caled. 1850. C s.p.l Lab. a. cal. 46

3040. 1038*c*. RHODOLEI'A *Hook.* RHODOLEIA. (*Rhodon*, a rose; red flowers.) *Hamamelídeæ.*

19295 - - Champiòni *Hook.* Champion's ❀ ⌴ or 10 ... Ro H. Kong ... C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4509

1039. HYDRA'NGEA.

19296 6048*a* japónica *Sieboldt* Japan ❀ ⌴ or 3 my.jl Pa.Ro Japan 1840. C p.l Bot. reg. 1844, 6

β *cærùlea* Hook. *blue-flowered* ❀ ⌴ or 3 my.o B Japan 1840. C p.l Bot. mag. 4253
Azisai Sieboldt

2612. 1039*a*. ADA'MIA.

19297 17305*a* versícolor *Fortune* party-coloured ❀ ▭ or 3 jl.s B.w H. Kong 1844. C p.l Pax. fl. g. 1. 5

19298 - - sylvática *Meisn.* wood ❀ ▭ or 3 jn.s Pa.B India 1846. C p.l
Cyanítis sylvática Reinw.

1041. SAXI'FRAGA.

19299 6051*a* ciliàta *Royle* ciliated ¥ △ or ¾ my W N. India 1842. D s.p.l Bot. reg. 1843, 65

19300 - - thysanòdes *Lindl.* coarse-fringed ¥ △ or ½ ap W N. India 1844. D s.p.l Bot. reg. 1846, 33
6063 umbròsa

β *serratifòlia* Mak. *serrated-lvd* ¥ △ or ½ my W.spt Ireland hills D co Eng. bot. 2891

19301 - - élegans *Mak.* elegant ¥ △ or ½ my W.spt Ireland hills D co Eng. bot. 2892
Gèum Hook.

19302 6079*a* flagellàris *Wild.* running ❀ △ or ½ my Y. N. Eur. 1820. D s.p Bot. mag. 4621
áspera Bieb. *setígera* Ph.

19303 6101*a* affìnis *D. Don* allied ¥ △ or ½ my.jn W Ireland hills D co Eng. bot. 2893
læ'vis Mack.

3041. 1043*a*. HOTEI'A *M. & D* (*Ho-tei*, a Japanese botanist mentioned by Sieboldt.) *Rosàceæ.*

19304 - - japónica *M. & D.* Japan ¥ △ or 3 jn W Jap.Nep. 1835. D p.l Bot. mag. 3821
Spiræ'a Arúncus Thunb. *barbàta* Wall. Bot. reg. 2011

3042. 1044*a*. TU'NICA *F. & M.* TUNICA. (*Tunica*, a coat; bracts to flowers.) *Caryophýlleæ.*

19305 - - diantholdes *F. & M.* Pink-like ¥ △ or 1 jl.au R.w Candia 1838. S p.l.s Fl. græc. 383
Gypsóphila dianthoìdes Smith.

19306 - - illýrica *F. & M.* Illyrian ¥ △ or 1 jl.au R Sicily 1838. S co Fl. græc. 386
Saponària illýrica Lin. *Gypsóphila illýrica* Spr.

1046. DIA'NTHUS.

19307 6140*a* cruéntus *Fisch.* bloody ¥ △ or 1½ jn.jl R Russia 1850. S co Px. fl. g. 1. 119. 80



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3037. *Verticórdia* is a genus of pretty little plants rather difficult to cultivate. A mixture of sand, loam, and peat or vegetable earth, will suit them best. Cuttings will probably root if planted in silver sand with a bell glass over them.

3038. *Acrophýllum* only requires the treatment of an ordinary greenhouse shrub. A compost of sand, loam, and peat suits it best. It is a pretty plant when in blossom.

3039. *Còdia* is a remarkable plant, lately introduced, in a living state, to this country. It requires the same culture as *Acrophýllum* or *Callicoma*.

19287 Calycine lobes linear ciliated, Bracts concrete on one side and separating lengthwise on the other, Leaves acicular
19288 Calycine lobes linear subulate bearded each ending in an awn, Bracts distinct, Leaves obtuse adpressed

19289 Calyc. lobes trif., Lobules multif., Segs wool-fmd beardl., Pets and sterile Fil. cil., Style beardl. shorter than pets, Stigma subcap., Bracts distinct mutic, Lvs obov. triquet. submucr. serrul. on back, Peds elong. corym.
19290 Branches comp. scab., Leaves acerose acum. glab., Upper or floral ones ovate, Corymbs dense, Bracts mutic decid., Seps multifid plumose, Pets many-parted glab., Sterile Filaments lanc. pectinate, Anthers mutic
19291 Lobes of calyx multifid, Lobules linear pennately plumose, Petals deeply toothed, Style plumose, Leaves concave ovate imbricate mucronate hispidly ciliated, Pedicels short racemose subsecund
19292 Lvs lin. triq. obtuse, Corymbs capit. many-flwd, Bracts deciduous cucullate under the apex, Tube of Calyx vill., Sepals unguiculate many-parted, Petals roundish downy fringed, Style bearded with forked hairs

DIGYNIA.

19293 Erect-branched, Leaves 3 in a whorl nearly sessile oblong cordate acute coarsely serrated glabrous coriaceous glaucous beneath, Stipules paleaceous persistent, Flws small numerous pedicil. verticil., Capsule membranous

19294 Leaves elliptic obtuse entire glabrous coriaceous on jointless petioles, Stipules caducous, Flowers small white capitate, Heads of flowers globose pedunculate axillary

19295 Lvs alternate ellip.-ov. obtuse petiol., Flws capit. 5 in each head coadunate at base, Involl. double emulating a *Camellia* flwr, outer one of 5 silky brown lvs, inner one of numer. rose-cld lvs, Fruit comp. of 5 radiat. caps.

19296 Leaves opposite on short petioles ovate-oblong glabrous sharply serrulated, Branches of flat dense cyme downy radiating, Flowers 4—6 on horizontal peduncles, Sepals usually 4 obovate serrated
β Flowers blue

19297 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acutely-toothed entire at base downy on ribs beneath, Panicle pyramidal, Branches cymose, Flowers heptamerous icosandrous
19298 Leaves oblong-lanceolate smoothish serrated from the middle upwards, Cymes nearly undivided on short peduncles, disposed in a crowded panicle

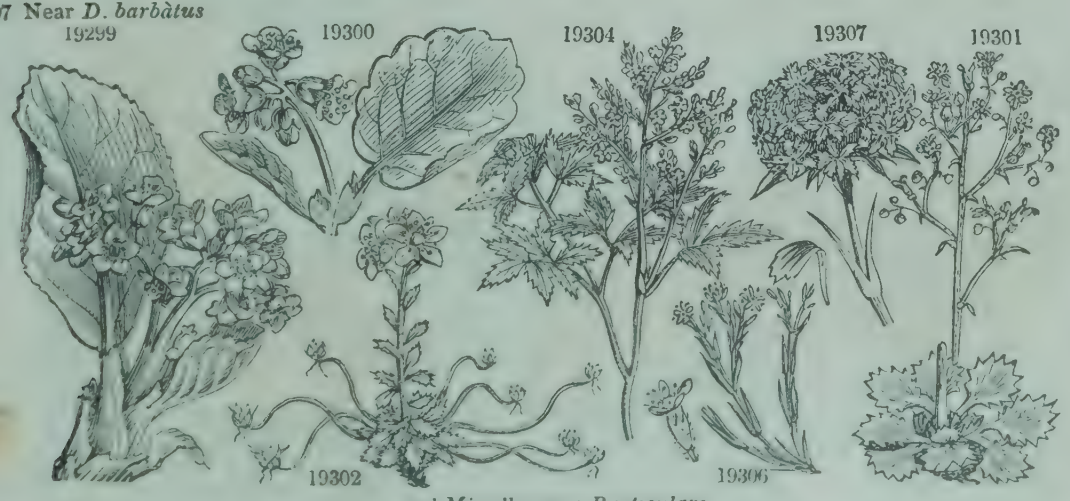
[Cymes panicled, Calyx ventricose 5-parted hairy, Segments foliaceous, Petals spatulate unguiculate
19299 Leaves obovate coriaceous ciliated subauricled at base, Petioles large sheathing, Peduncles stiff rather scabrous,
19300 Leaves obovate coarsely crenate toothed hairy fringed, Scape glabrous, Racemes crowded, Calyx smooth, Segments obtuse, Petals roundish
β Leaves oblong acutely and deeply serrated
19301 Lvs roundish smooth acutely serrate shining, Petioles broad flat above, Panicle racemose, Calyx reflexed, Filaments enlarged upwards
19302 Runners filiform proliferous at top, Stem erect simple 1—3-flowered beset with glandular hairs as are the calyxes, Leaves obovate glandularly ciliated, Petals persistent
19303 Shoots trailing, Leaves 3—5-parted fringed with jointed hairs, Lobes linear acute, Cauline leaves few, Flowers few 2—4, Calyx segments subulate acute, Petals oblong inflexed at sides 3-nerved

19304 Leaves tripinnately cut, Petioles pilose coloured at the nodes, Terminal Leaflet ovate tapering to both ends hispid on the nerves

19305 Leaves obtuse, Flowers capitate, Bracts crowded pointed membranous, Petals obtuse quite entire

19306 Downy tufted at base fastigiate at top, Leaves linear 3-nerved, Calyx bractless, Petals obovate entire

19307 Near *D. barbàtus*



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3040. *Rhodoleia* is a very pretty small tree or large shrub, resembling *Camèllia japónica* both in leaves and heads of flowers. The culture and propagation recommended for *Camellia* will also suit this plant.
3041. *Hotvia* is nearly allied to *Astilbe*, differing principally in the presence of petals. It is an elegant plant, of easy culture.
3042. *Tùnica* is a genus of pretty little plants, well suited for decorating rockwork. They may be increased by division but better by seed. The genus is separated from the old genus *Gypsóphila*.

TRIGYNIA.

1048. SILE'NE.

19308 6198*a* laciniàta *Cav.* cut-petaled ♃ △ or 1½ jn.au S Mexico 1823. D tfy.p Bot. reg. 1414
19309 - - speciòsa *Paxt.* showy ♃ △ or 1 jn.au S Mexico ? 1842. D tfy.p Px. m. 10. 221
19310 6240*a* Schàfta *S. G. Gmel.* Schafta ♃ △ or ½ jn.o R.P Russia 1844. D lt.m Bot. reg. 1846,

19311 6282*a* virgínica *L.* Virginian ♃ △ or 2 my.au S Virginia 1783. D p.l Bot. mag. 3342

1050. ARENA'RIA.

19312 6351*a* rubélla *Smith* reddish-flwd ♃ △ or ½ my.au Rsh.W Scot. B. Lawers D s.l.p Eng. bot. 2638
cherlerioìdes G. Don. *hirta* Fl. dan. 1646. *Alsìne rubélla* Wahl.
19313 - - uliginòsa *Schlecht.* bog ♃ △ or ½ my.au W England bog.pl. D s.l.p Eng. bot. 2890
Spérgula stricta Swz. *Alsìne stricta* Wahl.
19314 - - norvégica *Gunn.* Norway ♃ △ or ½ jl.au W Scotland mntns D s.l.p Eng. bot. 2852

19315 - - biflòra *L.* two-flowered ♃ △ or ½ my.au W Switzer. 1818. D s.l.p Jacq. icon. 83

3043. 1050*a*. VIVIA'NIA *Cav.* (*D. Viviani, M.D.*, an Italian botanist.) *Caryophýlleæ.*
19316 - - grandifòlia *G. Don* large-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 2 jl.o R Chili 1832. C s.p.l
Macræ'a grandifòlia Lindl.
19317 - - marifòlia *Cav.* Cat-thyme-lvd ♃ ⌴ or 2 jl.o Ro Chili 1832. C s.p.l Bot. misc. 50
Macræ'a ròsea Lindl.

1055. BANISTE'RIA.

19318 - - adenópoda *A. Jus.* gland-petioled ♃ ▭ or 10 ... ... Brazil 1840. C s.l.p

2614. 1055*a*. STIGMAPHY'LLUM.

19319 - - ciliàtum *Lindl.* ciliated ♃ ▭ or 5 o Y Brazil 1840. C s.l.p Pax. m. 15. 77.
Banistèria ciliàta Cav.
19320 - - jatrophæfòlium *Jus.* Jatropha-lvd ♃ ▭ or 5 jl Y Uruguay 1840. C s.l.p Bot. r. 1844, 7
19321 - - heterophýllum *Hook.* variable-lvd ♃ ▭ or 10 d Y Tucum. 1841. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4014

3044. 1055*b*. HETERO'PTERIS *Dec.* (*Heteros*, variable, *pteron*, a wing; wings of fruit.) *Malpighiàceæ.*
19322 - - undulàta *Tenore* undulated ♃ ⌴ or 10 jl Y B. Ayres 1838. C s.l.p

2617. DEU'TZIA.

19323 17315*a* staminea *R. Br.* long-stamened ♃ or 4 my.jn W Kamaon 1841. L lt.m Bot. reg. 1847, 1

19324 - - grácilis *Sieb.* slender ♃ or 4 ap.my W Japan 1843. L lt.m Px. fl. g. 1. 7. 12

19325 - - corymbòsa *R. Br.* corymbose-flwd ♃ or 5 jn W Nepal 1838. L co Bot. reg. 1840, 5

PENTAGYNIA.

2618. 1060*a*. ECHEVE'RIA.

19326 17317*a* láxa *Lindl* loose ♃ ⌴ or 1½ jl.au Y Californ. 1847. C s.l.p
19327 - - farinòsa *Lindl.* mealy ♃ ⌴ or 2 jl.au Lem Californ. 1847. C s.l.p

19328 - - retùsa *Lindl.* retuse-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 1½ n.ap C.Y Mexico 1846. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1847, 5
19329 - - bracteòsa *Lindl.* bracteate ♃ ⌴ or 1½ jl.au S.Y Mexico 1846. C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 3. 60. 26
Pachýphyton bracteòsum Lk. Ott. & Kl.
19330 - - ròsea *Lindl.* rosy-calyxed ♃ ⌴ or 1 ap P.Y Mexico 1840. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 2
19331 - - lùrida *Lindl.* lurid-leaved ♃ ⌴ or ½ jn S Mexico 1840. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1841,
19332 - - acutifòlia *Lindl.* acute-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 1 ap S Mexico 1841. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 2
19333 - - Scheèrii *Lindl.* Scheer's ♃ ⌴ or 1½ o.n C.Y Mexico 1841. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 2
19334 - - bracteolàta *Lk. & Kl.* bracteolate ♃ ⌴ or 1 jn.au S.Y Caraccas 1846. C s.l.p Lk. Kl. & Ott. 2

19335 - - secúnda *Booth* secund-flwd ♃ ⌴ or 1 jn.au R.Y Mexico 1837. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1840, 5

1061. SE'DUM.

19336 6427*a* kamtschàticum *F. & M.* Kamtschatka ♃ △ or ½ jl.au B Kamtsch. 1829. C ru
19337 6428*c* Ewérsii *Led.* Ewers's ♃ △ or ½ jl.au Bd Altaia 1829. C ru Bot. gard. 513
19338 6433*a* multicaúle *Wall.* many-stemmed ♃ △ or ½ my.jn Y Himalay. 1838. C s.l

1065. O'XALIS.

19339 6463*a* fruticòsa *Raddi* shrubby ♃ ▭ or 1 my.jl Y Brazil 1840. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1841, 4
19340 6488*a* élegans *H.B. & Kth.* elegant ♃ ⌴ or ¾ jn.s Vi Loxa 1846. O s.l.p Bot. mag. 4490



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1048. *Silène speciòsa* and *S. laciniàta* being rather tender, will require protection in winter. They are fine plants with scarlet flowers. Turfy peat is the best soil for them. *S. Schâfta* is a fine plant for ornamenting rockwork.
3043. *Viviània* is composed of pretty dry sub-shrubs with opposite exstipulate downy leaves, and rosy flowers

TRIGYNIA.

[duncles 1-flowered, Calyx cylindrical, Petals cut

19308 Downy, Stem erect branched, Leaves large lanceolate-acute, Flowers large terminal rather drooping, Pe-
19309 Hairy, Leaves sessile lanceolate bluntish, Flowers axillary and terminal, Calyx hairy, Petals deeply cut
19310 Root woody many-stemmed, Stems ascending simple, Peduncles 1—2-flowered, Leaves obovate acute, Flowers erect, Calyx long clavate, Petals cuneate denticulate
19311 Downy and clammy procumbent, Leaves lanceolate, lower ones on long petioles ciliated at base, Flowers large panicled, Calyx clavate, Petals broad bifid

19312 Tufted, Leaves awl-shaped smooth 3-nerved, Peduncles 1-flowered elongated downy, Sepals acute 3-nerved, Petals elliptic, Capsule 3—4-valved longer than calyx
19313 Ascending-branched, Leaves subulate semi-terete obtuse glabrous, Branches naked, Peduncles 1—3-flowered, Lateral pedics bibracteate, Sepals ovate-lanc. 3-nerved about as long as petals, Caps. 3-valved equal to sepals
19314 Glabrous, Stems terete procumbent 1—2-flowered, Leaves spatulate, Flowers terminal rather globose, Sepals ovate-obtuse hardly nerved equal to petals, Capsule ovate globose
19315 Procumbent-branched, Leaves ovate-roundish rather imbricate, Peduncles lateral few-flowered, Sepals ovate-obtuse shorter than petals, Capsule 3-valved length of calyx

19316 Leaves grey and glandular beneath with prominent veins, Branches pubescent, Peduncles shorter than leaves

19317 Leaves distant white and glandless beneath, Branches pubescent, Peduncles elongated

19318 Leaves ovate shortly acuminate glabrous above downy reticulated and glandular beneath, Glands pedicellate, Flowers smelling like Lily of the valley

19319 Leaves palmately 5—6-lobed or parted acute serrately ciliated cordate glabrous, Petioles biglandular at apex, Petals fringed [late, Lobes of calyx nearly orbicular with small glands, Petals fringed
19320 Glaucous, Leaves cordate oblique at base smooth ciliated, Petioles furnished with 2 glands, Flowers umbel-
19321 Rather pilose, Leaves ovate-obtuse mucronate or subcordate 3-lobed, Lobes oblong obtuse, Petioles biglandular, Umbels axillary many-flowered, Styles leafy at top

19322 Glabrous, Leaves narrow lanceolate entire undulated, Petioles short glandless, Corymbs few-flowered terminal, Calyx glandular, Petals undulated, Styles simple, Carpels villous

19323 Young branches covered with stellate down older ones glabrous, Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrulated clothed with white tom. ben., Cymes trichot., Cal. tom., Pet. obl. obt., Fils glab. broad trifid, Anthers pilose, Style glab.
19324 Branches long flexile and drooping, Leaves small wedge-shaped lanceolate or ovate-lanceolate serrulated covered with starry hairs, Racemes terminal on the lateral branches, Flowers small
19325 Leaves ovate acuminated serrulated downy as are the branches, Panicles corymbose, Calyx segments triangular acuminate, Filaments tridentate, Anthers glabrous, Styles 4—5

PENTAGYNIA.

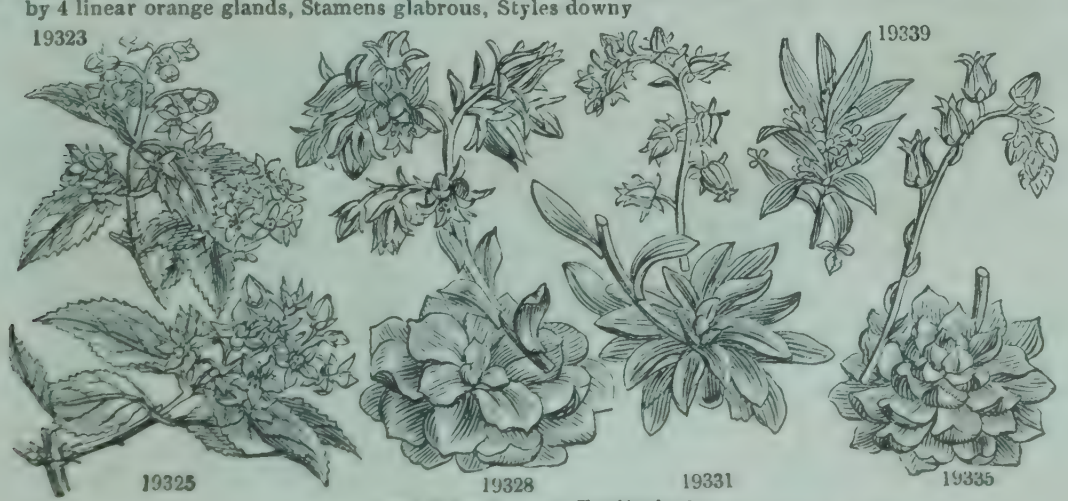
[secund pedunculate

19326 Tufted, Leaves rosulate ovate pointed concave glaucous when young, Flowers loosely and racemosely panicled
19327 Caulescent dwarf, Leaves tongue-shaped flat acute white, adult ones green, Stems decumbent, Racemes secund corymbose panicled, Flws pedunculate [subcorymb., Branches few-flwd, Petals keeled gib. at base
19328 Leaves obovate spatulate, old ones retuse glauc. crenul., cauline ones linear-oblong quite entire, Panicle dense
19329 Leaves spatulate excavated glaucous crowded at top of branches, Racemes axillary simple or forked, Bracts drawn out into an acute gibbosity at base [Bracts coloured triquetrous, Cal. rose-coloured, Cor. yellow
19330 Caulescent, Lvs oval-acute terminal sometimes rosulate sometms imbricated, Spike cylindrical dense, Lower
19331 Lvs rosulate crowded oblong concave glaucous discoloured, Racemes nodding at tops, Flowers pedunculate
19332 Caulesc., Lvs subrhomboid acute concave rosulate at tops of branches, Pan. dense cylin. with 3—4-flwd branches
19333 Caulescent, Leaves ovate-acute lengthened into the flat petioles, Racemes nutant
19334 Lvs spatulate excavated glaucous crowded at tops of branches, Racs axillary simple or forked, Bracts drawn out into an acute gibbosity at base, Flowers secund, Pedicels bibracteate
19335 Leaves rosulate crowded cuneate mucronate glaucous, Racemes secund recurved, Flowers on long peduncles

[sessile compound, Petals acute

19336 Leaves opposite obsoletely denticulated adnate, lower ones broad elliptic, upper ones sessile cordate, Corymbs
19337 Glab., Lvs obov. lanc. ser. altern. or subop., Stms ascend. creep. at base, Cym. term. crowd. shorter than floral lvs
19338 Stems many erect glabrous-branched tripartite at top, Flowers sessile unilateral along the branches, Leaves linear adnate, Sepals foliaceous [Stamens all longer than styles, Cells of Ovar. 1-seeded

19339 Shrubby branched, Pet. dilated foliaceous lanc. lin. acute at both ends, Pedun. axil. short bifid, Pedic. fascicled,
19340 Glabrous, Leaves trifoliate purple beneath, Leaflets deltoid, Scapes long 6—9-flowered, Sepals acuminate tipped by 4 linear orange glands, Stamens glabrous, Styles downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

dispersed in corymbose terminal panicles, and they may be either increased by cuttings or by seed.

3441. *Heteropteris.* This genus is nearly related to *Banisteria*, and its culture and treatment are the same as for that genus. It is well suited for training up rafters in a conservatory.

19341 - - lasiopétala *Zuc.* woolly-petaled or ½ jl Pk B. Ayres 1841. O s.p.l Bot. mag. 393

19342 6534*a* lasiándra *Grah.* woolly-stamnd or 1½ my Y Mexico 1840. D r.m Bot. mag. 389
19343 - - discolor *Lindl.* two-colrd-lvd or ½ su Cre.C Mexico 1844. D lt.m Lk. Kl. & Ott.

2620. 1066*a*. VISCA'RIA.
19344 6538*a* oculâta *Backh.* dark-eyed or 2 su Pk.R Algiers 1843. S co Bot. reg. 1843,

3045. QUILLA'JA *Mol.* QUILLAJA. (*Quillai*, its name in Chili.) *Quillàjeæ.*
19345 - - Saponària *Mol.* soap or 10 ap.jl W Chili 1832. C s.l.p
Q. Molìnæ Dec. *Q. Smegmadérmos* R. & P. *Smegmària emarginàta* Willd.

Page 392. CLASS XI. — DODECANDRIA. 12 STAMENS.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. 12 Stamens. 1 Style.

3046. 1076*a*. *Ceratostèma.* Calyx 5-parted, foliaceous. Corolla tubular, coarctate at apex, 5-lobed. Stamens 1
Filaments very short. Anthers bluntly spurred at base: Cells elongated at apex, filiform, almost totally free, ea

---

MONOGYNIA.

1076. BEJA'RIA.
19346 6587*a* glaúca *H & B.* glaucous or 6 ... R Caraccas 1826. C s.p.l H.B. pl. æq. 2.1
19347 - - coarctàta *H. & B.* coarctate or 5 ... ... Peru 1847. C s.p l H.B. pl. æq. 2.1

19348 - - cinnamòmea *Lindl.* cinnamon or 4 ... ... Peru 1847. C s.p.l
19349 - - ledifòlia *H. & B.* Ledum-leaved or 4 sp P Caraccas 1847. C s.p.l H.B. pl. æq. 2.1

19350 - - æ'stuans *Mutis* glowing or 12 ... Ro Peru 1846. C s.p.l
19351 - - Lindeniàna *Henrincq.* Linden's or 4 ... C Caxamar. 1851. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4433
coarctàta B. M.

1091. PORTULA'CA.
19352 6618*b* Thellusònii *Lindl.* Thelluson's or 1 su S S. Eur. 1839. S p.s.l Bot. reg. 1840. 3
grandiflòra rùtila B. R. 1839, Misc. No. 114.

2621. 1092*a*. CALANDRI'NIA.
19353 - - umbellàta *Pax.* umbellate or ½ jn.jl R.P Chili 1843. C s.l.p Px. m. 12. 271. i
Talìnum umbellàtum R. & P.
19354 - - paniculàta *Dec.* panicled or 1½ jl.au P S. Amer. 1816. S s.l

1096. HEI'MIA.
19355 6641*a* myrtifòlia *H. Ber.* Myrtle-leaved or 4 au.s Y Brazil 1826. C s.l.p
Lythrum apétalum Spreng.

3046. 1076*a*. CERATOSTE'MA *Juss.* (*Keras*, a horn, *stema*, a stamen; anthers spurred.) *Ericàceæ.*
19356 - - longiflòrum *Lindl.* long-flowered or ... C Peru 1846. C s.l.p Gar. c. 1848, 87. i

1097. CU'PHEA.
19357 6648*a* cordàta *R & P.* cordate-leaved or 1½ jn.au S Peru 1842. C lt.p Bot. mag. 4208
19358 - - cinnabárina *Planch.* cinnab.-cld or 1½ jn.jl C Mexico 1850. C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 1. 89. 6
19359 - - silenoides *Nees* Silene-like or 1½ jn.au Bd.P Mexico 1836. S lt.m Bot. mag. 4362

19360 - - ignea *A. Dec.* fiery or 1½ jl.o S.w.P Mexico 1845. C lt.p Px. m. 13. 267. i
platycéntra Benth.
19361 - - Llàvea *Lexar.* La Llave's or 1½ d Dp.P Mexico 1830. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1386
19362 - - pubiflòra *B. R.* downy-flwd or 1½ jl.o R.Y Mexico 1844. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1846, 1
strigillòsa Hort.
19363 - - miniàta *D. Don* vermilion-flwd or 2 jn.s P.Ve S. Amer. 1843. C s.l.p Px. m. 14. 101. i
β purpùrea Hort. *purple* or 1½ jn.jl Psh ..... 1847. C s.l.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3045. *Quillàja Saponària.* This tree is quite hardy enough to stand our milder winters, and ripened cuttings wil
probably root if planted in autumn. The bark of the tree is used in Chili for soap.
1076. *Bejària.* The treatment given to Indian *Azaleas* will suit the strongest kinds, and that of *Rhododéndron*

19341 Root tuberous. Leaflets 3 obcordate bilobed downy beneath, Scape many-flwd, Petals and Sepals pilose the latter bipinnulate at top, Style erect shorter than stamens [toothed, Styles short diverging
19342 Lvs all radiating, Lflts 7—8-oblong spatulate entire, Scape umbellate many-flwd, Stamens unequal longer ones
19343 Bulb simple, Leaves ternate, Leaflets fleshy obcordate violet beneath, Petioles downy, Scape 2—3-flwd, Sepals biglandular at apex, Styles short glabrous

19344 Lobes of Calyx constricted, Appendages of Petals short emarginate, Capsule ovate granular

19345 Leaves oval usually toothed

---

dehiscing by a terminal pore. Stigma simple, obtuse. Berry 5-celled, many-seeded. Seeds small, angular.

Order 6. DODECAGYNIA. 12 Stamens. 12 Styles.

3047. 1110*a*. *Ædnium*. Calyx campanulate or turbinate, 6—12-cleft. Petals as many. Stamens same number as petals. Ovaria equal in number to the petals, immersed in the receptacle at base. Styles triquetrous. Stigmas acute, at length papillosely capitate. Fruit follicular, dehiscing at base. Seeds obliquely subpyriform.

MONOGYNIA.

19346 Glabrous, Leaves oblong obtuse glaucous beneath, Racemes terminal and axillary, Pedicels somewhat fastigiate
19347 Branches villous, Lvs oval-acute densely imbricate with revolute margins glaucous beneath villous on midrib, Corymbs dense short, Peduncles covered with rusty tomentum, Calyx smoothish, Style exserted
19348 Brnchs downy hispid, Lvs slightly downy above, rusty tomentose beneath, Pans close term., Pedun. woolly hispid
19349 Leaves oblong mucronate glaucous beset with glandular hairs along the middle nerve on both surfaces, Racemes terminal beset with clammy glandular hairs [Corymbs terminal simple beset with rusty glandular hairs
19350 Lvs elliptic nearly glabrous above, downy glaucous beneath, clothed with rusty toment. while young, ciliated,
19351 Branches downy tomentose, Leaves oblong glabrous glaucous beneath, Corymbs large terminal, clothed with rusty tomentum

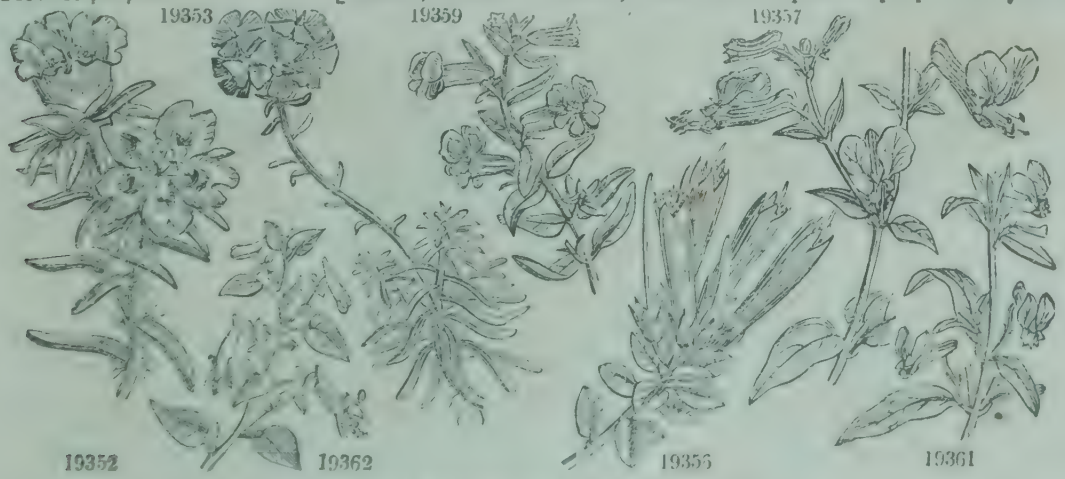
19352 Stem erect thready in the axils, Lvs subcylindrical obtuse, floral ones subverticillate, Flowers large terminal sessile, Petals 2-lobed

19353 Suffruticose procumbent, Leaves crowded linear acutish pilose, Peduncles elongated bearing a few distant small leaves, Corymbs terminal many-flowered, Bracts ciliated, Stamens 18—20
19354 Caulescent branched, Leaves obovate-oblong acuminated, Flowers panicled, Pedicels 5 times longer than bracts, Stamens 10—15

19355 Leaves nearly opposite or alternate lanceolate-acute smaller than those of *H. salicifòlia*, Flowers nearly sessile, Capsules globose

19356 This plant is mentioned in the Gard. Chron. as having been lately introduced

[spurred obliquely 6-toothed, Stamens 11, Two upper Petals large roundish, and 4 lower minute
19357 Downy suffruticose, Leaves oval opposite sessile entire, Racemes panicled bracteate, Calyx coloured bluntly
19358 Flowers crimson or deep purple. Distinguished from *Cùphea Llàvea* by its panicled flowers
19359 Ascending clammy hispid from brown hairs, Leaves opposite oblong-lanceolate obtuse hairy, Flowers subspicate secund, Calyx tubular, Petals roundish stipitate, 2 larger than the rest
19360 Suffruticose, Branches compressed, Leaves petiolate oblong-acuminate rather scabrous, Pedicels winged, Calyx scarlet elongated 6-toothed, Spur dilated, Anthers black, Filaments smooth [obovate large, Stamens 11
19361 Stems numerous hispid, Brnchs ascending, Lvs nearly sess. ov.-lanc. strigose, Pedunc. inter-foliac., Pets few
19362 Decumbent or erectish downy, Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Peduncles generally 2-flowered subracemose, Calyx clammy, Spur blunt, Petals 2, Stamens 11
19363 Leaves ovate-acuminate covered with white bristles, Flowers solitary axillary on short pedicels, Calyx long
β Flowers purplish [tubular, Petals 2 vermilion, Stamens enveloped in a purple woolly substance



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

setòsum the weaker. A damp atmosphere, and a free circulation of air, are necessary, but they are of difficult culture. They are splendid plants in blossom when well grown.

3046. *Ceratostèma*. Pretty shrubs, nearly allied to *Befària*, and requires the same culture.

DODECAGYNIA.

3047. 1110*a*. ÆO'NIUM *Webb*. (A name of Dioscorides's for *Sempervivum arbòreum*.) *Crassulàce*
19364 - - cruéntum *Webb* bloody ħ ▭ or 2 my Y Canaries 1834. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1841
19365 - - Youngeànum *Webb* Young's ħ ▭ or 3 jn Y Canaries 1842. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1844
Sempervivum Youngeànum Hort., and all the species natives of the Canary Islands and Madeira, belo
to this genus.

P. 408. CLASS XII. — ICOSANDRIA. STAMENS many, perigynous, or inserted into the Caly

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. Many perigynous Stamens. 1 Style.

3048. 1111b. *Echinópsis*. Tube of Perianth much prolonged beyond the ovarium. Sepals numerous; lower or scale-formed; upper ones elongated, spirally imbricate, setigerous in the axils, petaloid, longer, more or le spreading, emulating a funnel-shaped or campanulate corolla. Stamens in two series; one of the series inserted the bottom of the tube, the other series connate with the tube. Style filiform. Stigma many-rayed: Rays linea Berry scaly, setose in the axils.

3049. 1111c. *Leuchtenbérgia*. Sepals numerous, adnate to the ovarium at the base, and combined into an elongat tube; outer ones calycine; inner ones petaline. Stamens numerous, concrete with the tube. Style thick, columna Rays of Stigma about 10, recurved. Ovarium 1-celled. Ovula numerous, parietal.

3050. 1112*a*. *Lepismium*. Sepals adnate to a pear-shaped ovarium, and combined into a short tube; outer on 4—5, subimbricate; inner ones 5—7 petal-formed. Stamens filiform, in many series. Anthers minute, reniform. Sty columnar. Stigma 4—5-rayed. Ovarium subglobose, smooth, crowned by the dry calyx.

3051. 1115*a*. *Billòtia*. Tube of Calyx rather turbinate: Limb 5-cleft: Lobes valvate. Petals 5. Stamens 10 30, free, shorter than petals. Style filiform. Stigma capitate. Capsule 3-celled, many-seeded.

3052. 1115*b*. *Babingtònia*. Calyx turbinate: Limb 5-cleft, persistent. Petals 5, sessile, orbicular. Stamens 1 3 opposite each petal. Anthers roundish, didymous, opening by a pore at apex. Ovarium 3-celled, many-seede Capsule perforated at apex.

3053. 1115c. *Lhótskya*. Bracts twin, paleaceous, persistent, connate at base. Calyx with a 10-ribbed tube, a a 5-parted limb: Lobes short, scarious, obtuse. Petals 5, obovate. Stamens numerous, unequal, exserted, inserte with the petals. Style filiform. Stigma dot-formed. Capsule oblong, 10-ribbed, 1-celled, indehiscent, 1-seeded abortion, the ovula being twin.

3054. 1115*d*. *Backhoùsia*. Calyx turbinate, villous, covered with imbricate caducous bracts outside: Limb parted, petaloid. Petals 5, small, concave. Stamens numerous. Fruit dry, coriaceous. Ovarium adnate to the tub of the calyx at base, hairy, 2-celled.

3055 1115*e*. *Hypocalýmma*. Limb of Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, unguiculate, orbicular. Stamens 20—3 Ovarium 2-celled, many-seeded. Style filiform. Stigma capitate.

MONOGYNIA.

2625. 1111*b*. ECHINOCA'CTUS.

19366	17357*a*	concínna *Hort.*	neat	ħ ▭	gr	½	mr.ap	Y	M. Video	1828.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4115
		orthacánthus Lk. & Ott.											
19367	-	- Pentlándii *Hort.*	Pentland's	ħ ▭	gr	½	jl	Ro	Mexico	...	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4124
19368	-	- myriostígma *Salm.*	many-spotted	ħ ▭	gr	1	jl	Pa.Str	Mexico	1843.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4177
		Astróphytum myriostígma Lemaire.											
19369	-	- multiflòra *Hook.*	many-flowered	ħ ▭	gr	⅛	jn	W	.....	...	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4181
19370	-	- Leeàna *Hook.*	Lee's	ħ ▭	gr	⅛	my.jn	Pa.Y	B. Ayres	1840.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4184
19371	-	- pectinífera *Lemaire*	comb-bearing	ħ ▭	gr	½	ap.my	Pa.G.Ro.	Mex.	1844.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4190
19372	-	- Williámsii *Lemaire*	Williams's	ħ ▭	gr	½	jn.jl	W.Ro	Mexico	1845.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4296
19373	-	- cinnabárina	cinnabar-clrd	ħ ▭	gr	¼	jn.jl	R	Mexico	1846.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4326
19374	-	- chlorophthálma *Hook.*	green-eyed	ħ ▭	gr	½	jn.jl	P.w	R. del Monte		O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4373
19375	-	- rhodophthálma *Hook.*	red-eyed	ħ ▭	gr	⅛	au	Ro.R	Mexico	...	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4486
		β elliptica Hook.	*elliptic*	ħ ▭	gr	¼	au	Ro.R	Mexico	...	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4634



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3047. *Æónium*. Most of the shrubby species of *Sempervivum*, natives of Madeira and the Canaries, belong to this genus; as *Sempervivum tabulæfórme*, *Smithii*, *arbòreum*, &c. The species are both singular and ornamental

DODECAGYNIA.

[lines beneath papillose on margins, Panicle cymose, Flowers 6—8-parted
19364 Branches covered with glandular down, Leaves cuneate-spatulate glabrous thick convex and marked with red
19365 Leaves thick dark green obcordate spatulate subtetragonal at the base obsoletely mucronate ciliated on the margin

---

3056. 1117*a*. *Angóphora*. Tube of Calyx turbinate, marked with 5 prominent ribs: Limb of 5 persistent teeth. Petals 5. Stamens indefinite. Style filiform. Capsule covered by the corticate calyx, obovate, truncate, 3-celled, 3-valved. Seeds solitary or few.

3057. 1117*b*. *Callistèmon*. Tube of Calyx half-spherical: Limb 5-parted: Lobes obtuse. Petals 5. Stamens numerous. Style filiform. Stigma capitate. Capsule 3-celled, many-seeded, covered by and adnate to the thickened tube of the calyx, which is adnate to the branches.

3058. 1129*a*. *Cérasus*. Drupe globose or umbilicate at the base, fleshy, glabrous, containing a smooth, compressed stone. Leaves conduplicate when young.

Order 2. DI-PENTAGYNIA. Many perigynous Stamens. 2 to 5 Styles.

3059. 1136*a*. *Lindleya*. Calyx with turbinate tube and a 5-parted limb. Petals 5. Stamens 15—20. Styles 5. Stigmas subclavate. Capsule covered by the calyx, ovate, pentagonal, 5-furrowed, 5-celled, 5-valved, woody. Cells 2- or only 1-seeded by abortion. Seeds girded by a membranous edge.

3060. 1136*b*. *Nétllia*. Calyx campanulate, free, 5-cleft. Petals 5, roundish, sessile, inserted in the throat of calyx. Stamens numerous, disposed in a double series, inserted with the petals. Filaments smooth. Anthers roundish, 2-celled. Style smooth. Stigma obtuse. Capsule follicular, 1-celled, opening on the inner side, many-seeded. Seeds spherical, shining, in two rows.

3061. 1136*c* *Adenóstoma*. Calyx funnel-shaped: Tube 5-angled: Limb 5-parted: Segments short: Throat furnished with 5 fleshy, transverse, oblong glands inside. Stamens 15, in the throat of the calyx. Petals 5, ovate, roundish, shortly unguiculate. Ovarium solitary, sessile, ovate, compressed obliquely, truncate at apex, 1-celled, 1-ovulate. Style sublateral. Stigma obtuse.

3062. 1139*a*. *Nagèlia*. Petals small, spreading. Stamens 10—15. Carpels 2, adnate to the back of the calyx. Pome round, crowned by the calyx, fleshy, brittle. Seeds 2 in each cell, compressed.

3063. 1141*a*. *Schizonòtis*. All as in *Spiræ'a*, except the disk, which fills the bottom of the calyx. Ovula many, pendulous. Carpels cohering into a 5-celled capsule, each splitting on the back to release the seeds. Leaves pinnate.

MONOGYNIA.

[Spines setaceous 8—10 one of which is longer and stronger
19366 Globose depressed glaucescent with about 10 ribs, Ribs obtuse sinuately crenated, Areolæ remotish woolly,
[Spines strong equal a little arched brownish, Flowers lateral scattered solitary, Calyx scales ciliated
19367 Globose umbilicate glaucous about 12-ribbed, Ribs elevated remotely crenated, Areolæ remote white woolly,
19368 Roundish-oblong 5—6-ribbed, Ribs prominent, Areolæ approximate woolly unarmed, Flowers rising from the umbilicate top of plant [tical series, Areolæ toment, Prickles 5 strong recurved nearly equal, Flws large
19369 Globose rather glaucous tuberculate hardly ribbed, Tubercles large mammæform disposed in an irregular ver-
19370 Glob. depressed rather glauc., Tuber. round large 6-sided mammæform confluent, Areolæ oval tomen., Prickles about 10 slen. sprdng, the cent. one long, Flws large [ones sprdng subpect., in. ones smaller, Pets ser.
19371 Rndsh-ov. deprssd about 20-rbbd, Ribs elev. obt., Areolæ approx. white woolly, Prckls num. of two forms, out.
19372 Tufted turb. depressed glauc. 6—8-ribbed, Ribs broad convex tuberc. unarmed, Pulv. formed of dense fascicles of hairs, Flws small nearly solitary [tral one erect long, Flws solitary scattered, Tube of Calyx woolly
19373 Glob. depressed green umbilicate, Tubercles conical, Areolæ small tomentose, Outer Prickles radiating, cen-
19374 Glom. nearly glob. with about 10 deep furrows, Tuberc. conical, Areolæ prom. woolly, Prickles 10—12 acicular radiant straight, central one stronger, Calyx scaly, Scales imbricate woolly at top, Stigmas radiant green
19375 Solitary tall conico-columnar deeply 8—10-furrowed, Ribs obt. tuberculate, Tuber. compressed round, Areolæ scarcely woolly, Prickles 9 strong straight purple, cent. one twice the size of the rest, Calyx scaly
β Plant elliptic



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and require the protection of a greenhouse. They look well on rockwork during summer; but the slightest frost destroys them in this country, although in their native islands some kinds bear several degrees of it.

19376 -	- streptocaŭlon *Hook.* twisted-stmd		gr	1½	au	Y	Bolivia	1844.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4
19377 -	- longihamàta *Galeoti* long-hooked *hamatacántha* Muhl.		gr	¼	jl	Y	Mexico	1846.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4
19378 -	- centetèrea *Lehm.* many-spined		gr	½	jl	Y.R	Mexico	1840.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 3
19379 -	- tenuispìna *Lk & Ott.* fine-spined		gr	½	jl	Y	Brazil	1825.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 3
19380 -	- corynòdes *Pfeiff.* club-shaped		gr	¼	o	Y.o	S. Amer.	1837.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 3
19381 -	- Visnàga *Hook.* Visnaga *ingens* Zucc.		gr	7	...	Y	Mexico	1847.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4
19382 -	- hexaedróphora *Lemaire* hexaedron		gr	½	jn	W.Pa.R	Tampico	...	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 4
19383 -	- Scòpa *H. Berl.* Broom *Cáctus Scòpa* Lk. *Cèreus Scòpa* Dec.		gr	½	ap	Y	Brazil	1838.	O	s.p	Bot. reg. 183
19384 -	- Stainèsii *Hook.* Staines's		gr	6	...	Y	Mexico	1847.	O	s.p	

3048. 1111b. ECHINO'PSIS. ECHINOPSIS. (*Echinos*, a hedgehog, *opsis*, resemblance; plants.) *Cácte*

19385 -	- campylacántha *Pfeiff.* curve-spined *Echinocáctus leucacántha* Gill. Bot. reg. 1840, 13. *Cèreus leucacánthus* Pfeiff.	gr	1	...	P.Ro	Chili	...	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 45
19386 -	- cristàta *Salm* crested *Echinocáctus obrepándus* Salm	gr	1	jn.jl	W	Chili	1844.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 46
	β *purpùrea* Lk. & Ott. *purple* *Echinocáctus obrepánda* β *purpùrea* Salm	gr	1	jn.jl	P	Chili	1844.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 45

2626. 1111c. MAMMILLA'RIA.

19387 17362*a*	pycnacántha *Mart.* dense-spined	gr	½	jl	Y	Mexico	1841.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 39
19388 -	- turbinàta *Hook.* top-shaped	gr	¼	jl	Str	Mexico	1838.	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 39
19389 -	- tetracántha *Salm* four-spined	gr	½	jl	Ro	Mexico	...	O	s.p	Bot. mag. 40
19390 -	- clàva *Pfeiff.* club-shaped	gr	1	jn	Str	.....	...	O	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 43

3049. 1111c. LEUCHTENBE'RGIA *Hook.* LEUCHTENBERGIA. (*Prince Leuchtenberg.*) *Cáctea*

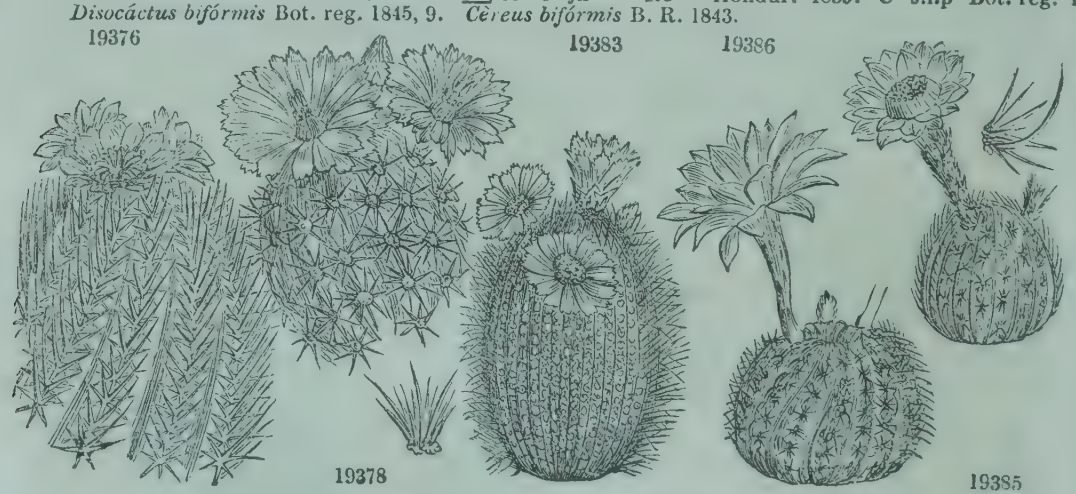
19391 -	- príncipis *Hook.* prince	spl	1	jn.jl	Y	Mexico	1847.	O	s.l	Bot. mag. 43

2627. 1111d. CE'REUS.

19392 17365*a*	Pitajàya *Dec.* Pitajaya *undulòsus* Dec. *variábilis* Pfeiff. *Cáctus Pitajàya* Jacq.	gr	6	jl	W	Carthagena	1836.	O	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 40
19393 -	- Leeànus *Hook.* Lee's	gr	1	jn.jl	R	Mexico	1845?	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 44
19394 -	- Tweedièi *Hook.* Tweedie's	gr	3	jn.jl	O	B. Ayres	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 44
19395 -	- exténsus *Salm* long-stemmed *squamàtus* Pfeiff.	gr	6	au	Pa.R	Trinidad	...	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 40
19396 -	- cæruléscens *Pfeiff.* bluish *Æthiops* Haw.	or	3	jn.jl	W	Brazil	1829.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 39
19397 -	- múltiplex *Pfeiff.* many-flowered *Echinocáctus múltiplex* Hort.	or	½	jn.jl	R	S. Brazil	...	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 378
19398 -	- Martiànus *Zucc.* Martius's	or	3	jn.jl	Ro	Brazil	...	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 378
19399 -	- redúctus *Lk.* restored *Cáctus nóbilis* Haw. No. 6850. *Hawórthii* Spreng.	or	3	jn.jl	W.Pk	Mexico	1796.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 444

2628. 1111e. EPIPHY'LLUM.

19400 17369*a*	truncàtum truncate	or	...	...	...	.....	...	...	...	
	β *Russelliànum* B.M. D. of Bedfd's *Cèreus Russelliànus* Gardn.	or	1	my	Pk	Brazil	1839.	C	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 371
19401 -	- crenàtum *G. Don* crenated *Cèreus crenàtus* B. R.	or	2	my	W	Hondur.	1839.	C	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1844,
19402 -	- látifrons *Zucc.* broad-stemmed *Cèreus oxypétalus* Dec. Pfeiff.	or	10	au	Pa.Cre	S.Amer.	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 381
19403 -	- biformis *G. Don* two-formed *Disocáctus biformis* Bot. reg. 1845, 9. *Cèreus biformis* B. R. 1843.	or	3	jn	Ro	Hondur.	1839.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1845



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

19381. *Echinocáctus Visnàga.* This wonderful plant was found in Mexico, at San Louis Potosi, and is one of th largest and most remarkable of the *Cáctus* family. In its native country it bears the name of *Visnàga*, which signifi a toothpick among the Mexican settlers, who use the spines for that purpose. The original plant, sent to the Roy Botanic Garden at Kew, was nine feet high, and nine and a half in circumference, and it weighed a ton. After a ye of apparent health it exhibited symptoms of internal decay, the inside became a putrid mass, and the crust, or she fell in by its own weight. Other lesser ones are, however, in the collection at Kew. All the plants were procure with great trouble, by Fred. Staines, Esq. The ovarium is elongated and densely woolly, and furnished with so prickles or scales at top, and the petals are serrated.

19376 Erect, columnar 12—14-furrowed spiral, Ribs and Furrows acute, Areolæ approximate naked, Prickles 8 fuscous straight, 7 radiating, central one 3 times larger and vertical, Flowers 3—4 terminal, Stigmas 9—12 linear
19377 Subglob. green 13-angld, Ribs strong acutsh, Areolæ large obl. short-woolled, Out. 9 Prckls straight radiat., inner 4 strong, up. 3 straight, cent. one long flattened hooked [ment., Out. 10 Prickles slend . cent. 4 stronger
19378 Subglobose tuberc. hardly umbilicate, Tuberc. in 15 nearly vertical series confluent obl., Areolæ oval white to-
19379 Globose depressed 12—14-ribbed rather glaucous, Ribs obtuse, Areolæ white tomentose numerous, Prickles slender 12—18, of these 4—5 are twice the length of the rest, Flowers crowded, Petals serrulated
19380 Globose depressed obscure green 16-angled, Ribs arched crenate, Areolæ immersed, when young white and very villous, Outer Prickles 9 spreading reddish, central one erect brown all straight
19381 Lrge ellip. many-ang. with nar. sinuses and deep sinuat. tuberc. angles, top very woolly, Areolæ approx. rhomb. immersed glab. pale brown, Prickles 4 strong, cent. one 2 in. long, the other 3 deflexed shorter, Flws copious
19382 Globose glaucous flat at top tuberculate. Tubercles hexaedrous disposed in two series vertical and spiral, Areolæ immersed tomentose, Prickles 7 radiating unequal, central one longer stronger
19383 Oblong many-ribbed, fascicles of spines approximate woolly at base, Outer Spines 20—40 weak white, central 3—4 purple stiff, Petals in 2 series serrated at top
19384 This is nearly the size of *E. Visnàgo*, and was sent to Kew Gardens along with it, but has not been described

19385 Ovate glob. 14—16-ribbed, Ribs vert. obt., Areolæ large approx. ellip. woolly, Prickles acicular yellowish brown at top, outer ones 8—10 radiate 1 inch straight, central one very long 3 inches curved. Cal. rather scaly hairy
19386 Globose depressed green 17-ribbed, Ribs compressed, the Pulvinæ crestedly subrepand immersed rather crowded grayish tomentose, Prickles stiff, outer ones spreading, the central one longer, Flowers white
β Flowers purple

[strongest, Wool floccose in the axils of areolæ and about the flowers
19387 Roundish cylindrical, Mammæ broadish obscurely 2-lobed at top, Prickles 12 spreading recurved, inner series
19388 Glaucous roundish depressed contracted at base, Mammæ obtuse conical tetragonal umbilicate at apex, upper ones furnished with 3—4 erect acicular spines, the rest naked [olæ stiff, lower one longest
19389 Simple nearly globose, Axils woolly, Mammæ crowded slender angular, Prickles 4 from the nearly naked are-
19390 Simple clavately columnar glauc. green, Axils tomen., Mammæ large elongated angular, Areolæ tomen. term., Prickles straight elongated 8—10—12, central one longer and stronger, Flws 2—3 term. large, Pets ser. at apex

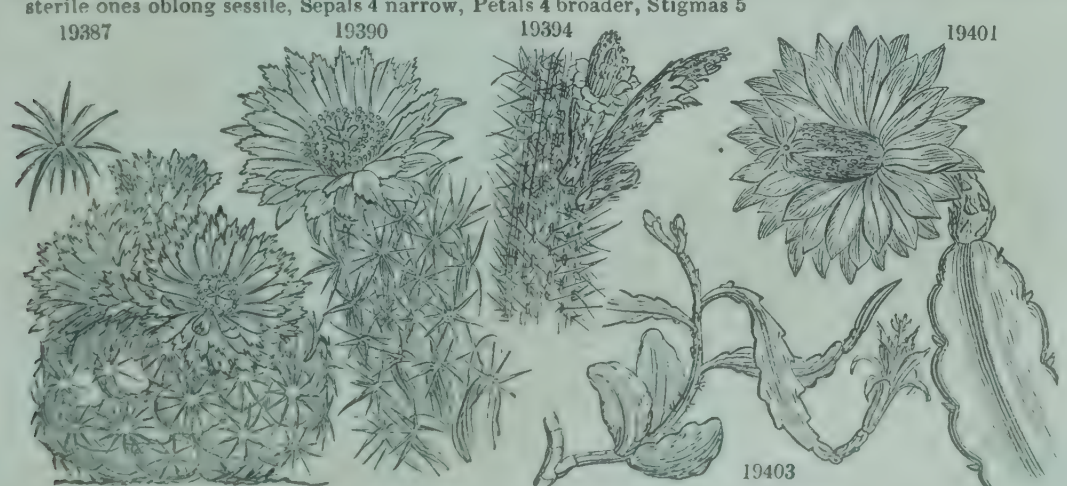
19391 Shrub fleshy cylindrical, Mammillæ elongated leaf-formed triquetrous truncate, lower ones deciduous, Spines glumaceous, outer ones shorter about 10, central one very long triquetrous at base

19392 Erect with long joints glaucescent, Ribs deep 4 sometimes 3—5 compressed obtuse undulately repand, Areolæ remote white tomentose, Prickles stiff straight 4—6—8 unequal, outer ones stellately spreading brown
19393 Erect conico-cylindrical acutely 12—14-ribbed, Areolæ approximate tomentose usually 12-spined, Spines and Prickles acic. short, cent. one 1 in. long, Flws brick-red, Scales of Cal. green at top bristly, Pets obov.-acute
19394 Erect cylin. many-angled glauc., Ribs obtuse equal, Areolæ copious brown woolly, Spines numer. unequal 4—5 are stronger white all deflxd, Flws numer. orange-clrd, Scales of Cal. remote, low. ones cil., Stamens unequal
19395 Jointed radic. green triang., Angles repand obt., Areolæ remote nearly nak., Prckls very short straightish 2—3, Bristles short decid., Fls large with cylin. scaly tubes, Scales large clrd gradually changing to sepals and petals
19396 Erect bluish 8-angled, Ribs blunt crenated, Areolæ approx., Prickles acicular of two colours rising from black tomentum, about 12 radiating, 3—4 central, the upper ones usually the strongest, Petals undulately toothed
19397 Subclavate green attenuated umbilic. at top, Ribs 13 vertical acute, Spines acicular, cent. 4 black at top and bottom, out. 9—10 shorter yellowish radiat. irregularly [white radiat., cent. ones 2—4 brown hardly larger
19398 Erctsh-brnchd 8-ang. with broadsh sinuses and scarcely prom. ribs, Areo. approx., Out. Prckls 6—8 bristle-fmd
19399 Erect large 5-angled with deep furrows, Spines numerous usually an inch long brown

19400 Erectish, Joints obovate truncate at both ends very blunt one-toothed having a cluster of hairs in the teeth
β Corolla with equal spreading sepals, Ovaries 4—5 winged, Stamens monadelphous at base

19401 Branches straight compressed biconvex having the margin exactly crenated green, Flowers large white, Stigma 9-rayed
19402 Branches large flat foliaceous green obtuse having the margins repandly toothed and the teeth truncate

19403 Prostrate weak, Adult Branches terete younger flat articulated crenate, flowering ones lanceolate terete at base, sterile ones oblong sessile, Sepals 4 narrow, Petals 4 broader, Stigmas 5



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3048. *Echinópsis* comes very near to *Echinocáctus*, and the treatment and cultivation of the species are similar to that required by those plants.

3049. *Leuchtenbérgia* is a singular Cactean plant. Few persons, viewing it destitute of flowers, would imagine it to belong to *Cáctæ*: the mammillæ have rather the appearance of leaves of some aloid plant; while the stem, appearing as if formed of the persistent bases of old leaves, resembles that of some *Cycadeous* plant. The blossoms differ in no particular from those of *Cereus*. The propagation and cultivation are the same as those for *Cereus*, but it requires more moisture, being a less succulent plant.

19404 - - angùlifer *G. Don* angle-bearing ħ ▭ or 2 ja W.Br Mexico 1846 C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 1. 3
Phyllocáctus angùlifer Lemaire
19405 - - caulorhìzus *G. Don* rooting-stmd ħ ▭ or 3 au.s Y.w Hondur. 1848. C s.p.l Mr. m. 2. 230
Phyllocáctus caulorhizus Lemaire.

2629. 1111*f*. OPU'NTIA.
19406 17370*a* Salmiànus *Parm.* Salm-Dyck's ħ ▭ or 2 s.o Su.R Brazil 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 454

19407 - - decúmbens *Salm* decumbent ħ ▭ or ½ jn Pa.Y Mexico 1838. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 391
rèpens Karw. *irroràta* Mart.

1112. RHI'PSALIS.
19408 2911*a* bracteàta *Hook.* bracteate ħ ▭ cu 1 mr ... B. Ayres 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 403
19409 - - pachýptera *Pfeiff.* thick-winged ħ ▭ cu 1 ap Y.Pk Rio Jan. 1839. C s.l.p
Cèreus alàtus Lk. & Ott.
19410 - -Hookeriàna *G. Don* Hooker's ħ ▭ cu 1 jl.o ... W. Ind. ... C s.l.p Hook. ex. fl.
Cassýtha Hook.

3050. 1112*a*. LEPI'SMIUM *Pfeiff.* LEPISMIUM. (*Lepis*, a scale ; scales at crenatures.) *Cácteæ*
19411 - - Myosùrus *Pfeiff.* Mouse-tail ħ ▭ gr 4 aut ... Brazil 1837. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 375
Cèreus tenuispìnus Haw. *C. Myosùrus* Salm. *C. ténuis* Schæff.
19412 - - commùne *Pfeiff.* common ħ ▭ gr 2 su ... Brazil 1836. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 376
Cèreus squamulòsus Salm. *C. élegans* Hort.

1114. PHILADE'LPHUS.
19413 6917*a* verrucòsus *Schrad.* warted ⅄ or 8 jn W N. Amer. 1800. L co Bot. reg. 570
grandiflòrus Ph. Bot. reg.
19414 - - speciòsus *Schrad.* showy ⅄ or 10 jn W N. Amer. 1815. L co Bot. reg. 2003
19415 - - Gordoniànus *Lindl.* Gordon's ⅄ or 10 jn.jl W Oregon 1823. L co Bot. reg. 1839,

19416 - - mexicànus *Schlecht.* Mexican ⅄ or 4 jn W Mexico 1840. L co Bot. reg. 1842
19417 - - Satsùmi *Sieb.* Satsumi ⅄ or 5 jn W Japan 1850. L co P. fl. g. 2. 103.

1115. LEPTOSPE'RMUM.
19418 6932*a* grandiflòrum *Smith* great-flowered ❀ ▭ or 5 ap.jl W.Ro N.S.W. 1803. C p.l Bot. mag. 3419

3051. 1115*a*. BILLO'TIA *R. Br.* (*Mdme Tecophila Billoti*, a famous botanical artist.) *Myrtàceæ*.
19419 - - marginàta *G. Don* marginate-lvd ❀ ▭ or 5 jn.jl W N. Holl. 1820. C s.l.p Lab. n. h. 2. 14
Leptospérmum marginàtum Labill. *L. flexuòsum* Spreng. *Metrosidèros flexuòsa* Willd. en.
19420 - - flexuòsa *G. Don* flexuous ❀ ▭ or 5 my.jl W N. Holl. 1823. C s.l.p Coll. h. ap. 1. 111
19421 - - theæfórmis *G. Don* Tea-formed ❀ ▭ or 4 my.jl W K.G.S. 1828. C s.l.p
Leptospérmum theæfórme Cun. *hypericifòlium* Ott. *Agònis theæfórmis* Schaur.

3052. 1115*b*. BABINGTO'NIA. *Endl.* (*C. C. Babington*, M.A., St. John's Col., Cambridge.) *Myrtàceæ*.
19422 - - Camphorósmæ *Endl* camphor-scntd ❀ ▭ or 7 su Pk.w N. Holl. 1841. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842,
Bæckia Camphorósmæ Endl.

3053. 1115*c*. LHO'TSKYA *Schaur.* (*John Lhotsky* Ph. D., a German botanist.) *Myrtàceæ*.
19423 - - violàcea *Lindl.* violet-coloured ❀ ▭ or ... ... V Swan R. 1843. C s.l.p

3054. 1115*d*. BACKHOU'SIA *Hook & Harv.* (*James Backhouse*, trav. in Australia and S. Africa.) *Myrtàceæ*.
19424 - - myrtifòlia *H. & H.* Myrtle-leaved ❀ ▭ or 10 su Pa.Y N.S.W. ... C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4133

3055. 1116*a*. HYPOCALY'MMA *Endl.* (*Hypo*, under, *kalymma*, a veil ; bracts hide calyx.) *Myrtàceæ*.
19425 - - robústum *Endl.* robust ❀ ▭ or 2 my Pk Swan R. 1842. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1843,
19426 - - angustifòlium *Endl.* narrow-leaved ❀ ▭ or 2 jn.au W Swan R. 1842. C s.p.l

19427 - - suàve *Lindl.* sweet-scented ❀ ▭ or 2 jn.au W Swan R. 1844. C s.p.l

1117. METROSIDE'ROS.
19428 6936*a* buxifòlia *Cun.* Box-leaved ⅄ ▭ or 10 jn W.Y N. Zeal. 1845? C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4515
scándens Forst.
19429 - - robústa *Cun.* robust ♀ ▭ fra 80 jn S N. Zeal. 1845. C s.l.p J. H. S. 3. 31 i



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3050. *Lepismium* is a genus composed of very singular plants in habit. They require the same treatment as th species of *Cèreus*.

3051. *Billòtia*. The species are pretty shrubs when in blossom, and are well suited for conservatory plants. A compost of loam, peat, and sand is the best soil for them. Cuttings taken from young wood root readily if planted i sand with a bell-glass over them.

3052. *Babingtònia Camphorósmæ* is a greenhouse shrub, graceful in its habit, and not difficult to cultivate. I grows best in a rich brown peat and leaf-mould, and flowers freely during the summer months from the ends o pendent branches. Cuttings of young wood will strike root if treated in the usual way.

3053. *Lhótskya* is a genus of pretty heath-like plants. They are rather difficult to cultivate. A compost of ligh loam, sand, and peat suits them best ; and young cuttings will strike root if planted in sand, placing a bell-glass ove them.

19404 Branches foliaceous stiff flat thick pinnatifid, Lobes almost rectangular triangles, Flowers brown outside and white inside, Sepals longer than petals, Stigmas 9—10
19405 Glaucescent articulated oblong compressed crenate, Scales in the crenatures larger than in the allied kinds, Rootlets numerous issuing from the joints, Flowers yellow outside but white inside

19406 Erect-branched pale green, Branches cylin., Areolæ crowded white tomen., older ones globose furnished below with 3—5 brownish prickles, Flowers glomerate. Petals obovate-lanceolate sulphur-coloured tinted with red
19407 Decumbent obovate green, Areolæ crowded laniferous, Prickles of two forms, upper ones setaceous yellow, lower 1 or 2 strong white

[bearded, Flowers on the lower branches terminal solitary, Style exserted
19408 Erect much-branched, Branches scattered terete articulated dotted, Joints of branches short, ultimate ones
19409 Trailing, Stem flat, Joints leafy roundish-ov. flat hanging down 3 in. long 2 in. broad with a thick prom. woody midrib, Fls sol. sess. issuing from each crenat. pale brownsh yel. their buds tinged with pnk, Pets ov. obl. obt.
19410 Pendulous branches verticillate naked glabrous, Calyx 4-parted, Petals 4

19411 Plant diffusely suberect subarticulated, Joints elongated slender 3—4-sided, Margins acute crenulated purple, Crenæ remote furnished with white hairs and propped by foliaceous bracts
19412 Articulated erect subradicant pale green triangular, Ribs much compressed repandly crenated furnished with an ovate acute scale and numerous white hairs at the crenæ

19413 Leaves oval-elliptic acuminate denticulate downy beneath, Flowers racemose, Lobes of Calyx acuminated, Style 4-cleft at apex [minate, Style deeply 5-cleft, exceeding the stamens
19414 Leaves ovate acuminate sharply serrate downy beneath, Flws solitary or by threes, Lobes of Calyx long acu-
19415 Branches pendulous, Branchlets downy, Leaves ovate acute coarsely toothed pilose beneath, Racemes compact term. 5—9-flwd, Style 4-parted, Calyx spread. [brous above, Flws solit. or by threes term., Petals roundish
19416 Brnchs loose downy, Lvs ovate-acuminate remotely denticulated or entire 3-nerved hairy beneath at length gla-
19417 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate slightly serrated, upper ones long narrow rather hairy beneath, Flowers solitary or in pairs terminal, Calyx smooth, Styles divided almost to the base

19418 Leaves lanceolate mucronate tapering to both ends, Calyx villous with coloured teeth, Bracts glumaceous permanent

19419 Flowers capitate, Leaves obovate edged with white 3-nerved, lateral nerves obsolete at apex

19420 Flowers capitate, Leaves linear-lanceolate 3-nerved glabrous, Branches flexuous glabrous
19421 Branches crowded stiffish angular glabrous like the leaves, Heads axillary many-flowered silky villous, Leaves sub-distich ovate-elliptic or rndsh 1-nerved veiny inflexed undul. complicate at apex mucr. glabr. on edges

19422 Leaves linear opposite nerved, Flowers in little cymes disposed in long terminal racemes

19423 Leaves linear triquetrous obtuse villous, Bracts obovate downy on the back with membranous margins equal to villous tube of calyx, Flowers capitate

19424 Leaves ovate acuminated with prominent nerves

19425 Leaves linear-lanceolate mucronate, Flowers axillary on short pedicels, Heads many-flowered
19426 Branches twiggy tetragonal, Leaves remote spreading decussate sessile linear-subulate channelled convex on the back mucronate, Flowers axillary twin sessile interruptedly spicate
19427 Leaves filiform plano-convex glandular mucronate, Flowers twin axillary sessile, Stamens exserted

19428 Scandent, Branches hoary, Lvs qnadrifarious ovate-roundish obtuse coriac. shining with rev. edges beset with white scattered hairs on both sides dotted beneath, Flws in upper axils terminal, Peduncs short 3-flowered
19429 Lvs oval flat emarg., Flws crims. in clustrs with long crims. stams surrounded by a green cup-shaped wavy disk



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3054. *Backhoúsia myrtifólia* is a large shrub of an elegant habit well fitted for a conservatory plant. Cuttings of young wood will strike root in sand by the ordinary method.

3055. *Hypocalýmma* is composed of pretty greenhouse shrubs. The leaves smell of lemon when bruised. The plants should be potted in a compost of loam and heath-mould, with a small portion of silver sand. The pots must invariably be well drained, and water should be freely given during summer. They may be propagated by young cuttings.

1117. *Metrosidèros robústa* is said by Mr. Allan Cunningham to be the *Batu* of the New Zealanders, and is a noble tree, usually attaining the height of 80 or 100 feet. The wood is hard, close-grained, and very durable; and hence admirably adapted for ship timbers, and in the construction of agricultural implements. The leaves have a rich aromatic odour. The plant flowers in our greenhouses at the height of 3 or 4 feet. *Metrosidèros tomentósa* grows best in a rich vegetable soil, but is not hardy enough to stand our winters in the open air. *Metrosideros buxifólia* climbs like ivy in its native country.

19430 -	- flórida *Smith*	florid	☘ ▭	or	6	my	S	N. Zeal.	1840?	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 447
	Leptospérmum scándens Forst. cat.											
19431 -	- tomentòsa *A. Rich.*	tomentose	☘ ▭	or	6	d	W	N. Zeal.	1840?	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4488
19432 -	- ciliàta *Lindl.*	ciliated-leaved	☘ ▭	or	4	...	C	N. Caled.	1851.	C	s.l.p	

3056. 1117*a*. ANGO'PHORA *Cav.* (*Aggos*, a vessel, *phoreo*, to bear ; form of fruit.) *Myrtàceæ.*

19433 -	- cordifòlia *Cav.*	heart-leaved	☘ ▭	or	10	my.au	Y	N.S.W.	1789.	C	s.l	Bot. mag. 1960

Metrosidèros híspida Smith. No. 6935., as well as No. 6937., belongs to this genus.

3057. 1117*b*. CALLISTE'MON *R. Br.* (*Kallistos*, beautiful, *stemon*, stamen ; scarlet in most.) *Myrtàceæ.*

19434 -	- viridiflòrum *Dec.*	green-flowered	☘ ▭	or	6	jn.au	G.Y	N. Holl.	1818.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2602
	Metrosidèros viridiflòra B.M.											
19435 -	- lophánthum *Swt.*	crest-flowered	☘ ▭	or	6	jn.au	Straw	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p	Swt. fl. aust. 2
	Metrosid. lophánthum Vent. cels. 69. *M. saligna* B. M. 1821 and Nos. 6939—6950. belong to this genus.											
19436 -	- leptostàchyon *Swt.*	slender-stalked	☘ ▭	or	6	jn.au	G.Y	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p	
19437 -	- brachyándrum *Lindl.*	short-stam.	☘ ▭	or	4	o	C.Y	S. Austr.	1840.	C	s.l.p	J. H. S. 4. 113.
19438 -	- microstàchyum *Swt.*	small-spiked	☘ ▭	or	4	mr	S	N. Holl.	1837.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1838,

1119. EUGE'NIA.

19439	6958*a* ternifòlia *Roxb.*	tern-leaved	♀ ▭	or	40	...	W	Chittag.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
	Jambòsa ternifòlia G. Don.											
	β rósea	*rose-colrd-flwd*	♀ ▭	or	40	...	Ro	Chittag.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
19440	6962*a* brasiliénsis *Dec.*	Brazilian	☘ ▭	or	4	jn.jl	W	Brazil	1820.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4526
	Mýrtus Dombèyi Spreng.											
19441 -	- U'gni *Hook. & Arn.*	Ugni	☘ ▭	or	4	jl	W	Valdivia	1848.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4626
	Mýrtus U'gni Mol. Chil.											
19442	6965*a* trinérvia *Dec.*	3-nerved	☘ ▭	or	4	ap.my	W	N.S.W.	1823.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3223

1121. MY'RTUS.

19443	6980*a* tenuifòlia *Smith*	fine-leaved	☘ ▭	or	4	my.au	W	N.S.W.	1824.	C	s.p.l	
19444 -	- orbiculàta *Spreng.*	orbicular-lvd	☘ ▭	or	7	jl.au	W	Bourbon	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4558
	Jossínia orbiculàta Dec. *Eugènia orbiculàta* Lam.											
19445 -	- melastomoìdes *Cun.*	Melastoma-lk.	♀ ▭	or	15	...	W	Moret. B.	1824.	C	s.p.l	
	Jossinia melastomoìdes Cun.											

1125. STRAVA'DIUM.

19446	6987*a* álbum *R. Br.*	white-flowered	♀ ▭	or	20	...	W	N.Caled.	1850.	C	s.p.l	

1126. EUCALY'PTUS.

19447	7017*a* calophýlla *Hort.*	beautiful-lvd	♀ ▭	or	20	my jl	W	N. Holl.	1835.	L	s.l.p	
19448 -	- Preissiàna *Schauer*	Preiss's	♀ ▭	or	30	jn.jl	...	Swan R.	1842.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4266
19449 -	- splachnicárpon *Hook.*	Splachn.-frtd	♀ ▭	or	30	ap.jl	Y	K.G.S.	1840.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4036
19450 -	- coccífera *Hook.*	berry-bearing	♀ ▭	or	30	jn.jl	Y	V.D.L.	1842.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4637
19451 -	- glóbulus *Lab.*	globe-fruited	♀ ▭	or	200	my.jl	W	V.D.L.	...	L	s.l.p	Paxt. fl. g. 2. 15
19452 -	- macrocárpa *Hook.*	large-fruited	♀ ▭	or	30	jn.jl	...	Swan R.	1842.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4333
19453 -	- amygdálina *Lab.*	almond-like	♀ ▭	or	30	jl	W	V.D.L.	1810.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3260
	Metrosidèros salicifòlia Gærtn.											

1128. AMY'GDALUS.

7020	Pérsica											
	♂ *sanguínea plèna* Gord.	*dbl-red-pch*	✲	or	15	ap.my	R	China	1845.	B	co	Moor. c. 1. 129.
	♀ *álba* Lindl.	*singl.wht. peach*	✲	or	14	ap.my	W	Persia	...	B	co	
	♀ *álba plèna*	*dble wh't. peach*	✲	or	15	ap.my	W	China	1845.	B	co	
	♀ *frúctu plèno*	*dble frtd peach*	✲	or	15	ap.my	R	China	1845.	B	co	J. H. S. 3, 313



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3056. *Angóphora* is a genus of beautiful broad-leaved shrubs or trees with large terminal flowers. They answer well as conservatory plants. A mixture of sand, loam, and peat is the best soil for them. Cuttings of them are difficult to strike. These should be taken from ripened wood, and planted in sand, placing a bell-glass over them.

3057. *Callistèmon.* All the species are worth cultivating in every collection of greenhouse plants, for the neatness of their foliage and the beauty of their blossoms. They are well adapted for conservatory plants. Ripened cuttings strike root in the ordinary way, under a hand-glass. They may also be raised from seed, which is frequently produced in this country. Plants reared from cuttings taken from flowering plants come into flower when of a small size ; but those raised from seed do not flower till they become large plants.

19439. *Eugènia ternifolia* is a fine stately species. It grows to a large tree. There are two varieties ; one with white flowers, and the other with beautiful rose-coloured flowers. The fruit is edible. The leaves are very large ; in fact, the largest of all the species.

19440. *Eugènia brasiliénsis*, the fruit of which is brought to the markets in Brazil under the name of *Grumichama*, has the young leaves above the flowers purplish-brown. *Eugènia U'gni* is the *Murtilla* of Feuillée, Obs. 3.

19430 Leaves oblong-ovate glabrous rather coriaceous, Corymb compound terminal, Calyx turbinate, Petals and Stamens scarlet, Fruit urceolate 5-ribbed
19431 Leaves elliptic coriaceous bluntish, glabrous above but clothed with cinereous tomentum beneath, as are the branches and cals, Corymb comp. term., Pedics 3-flwd, Cal. turbinately cylind., Petals minute, Caps. smooth
19432 A charming crimson-flowered bush

19433 Leaves sessile ovate cordate at base glabrous like the branches, Peduncles and Branchlets covered with bristly hairs

19434 Leaves linear-lanceolate stiff pungent beset with scabrous dots rather villous when young as well as branches, Calyx glabrous
19435 Leaves lanceolate tapering to both ends mucronate glabrous in the adult state but villous while young, Flowers distinct spicate nearly terminal, Calyx pilose, Petals downy ciliated
19436 Leaves lanceolate acute mucronate tapering to both ends glabrous in adult state downy when young, Spikes
19437 Branches downy, Leaves linear pungent channelled, Calyx tom., Petals unequal [long slender, Calyx pilose
19438 Leaves linear-spatulate obtuse spreading with white ciliated edges, Calyx downy

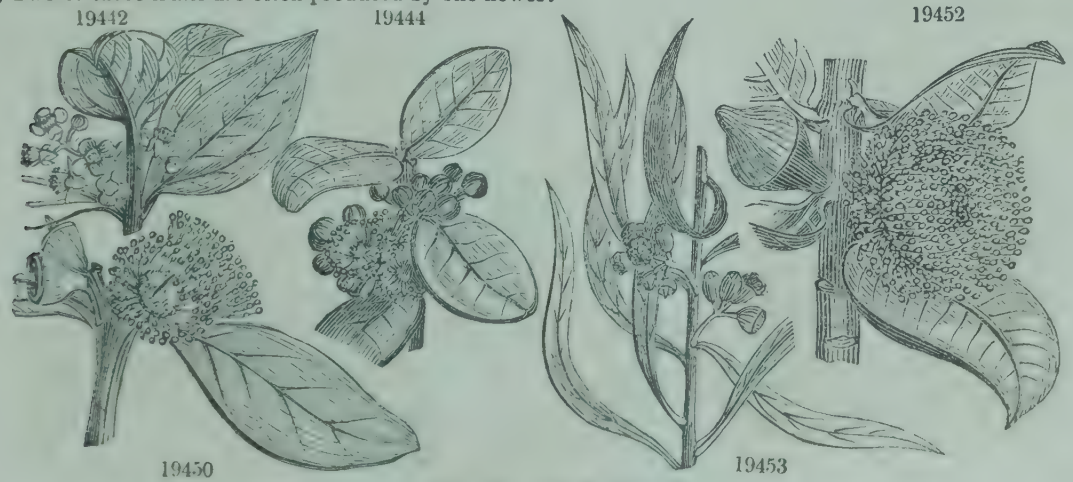
19439 Leaves large 3 in a whorl 6—15 inches long and 3—6 broad, Flowers lateral

β Flowers rose-coloured
19440 Leaves oblong-obovate acuminate glabrous shining above full of dots, Peduncles from the axils of the upper scales opposite solitary 1-flowered, Calyx bractless, Lobes ciliated, Petals 4 obovate
19441 Leaves ovate acute coriaceous dotless green above and pale beneath, Young Branches upper Leaves and Petioles downy, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered, Bracts and Calycine segments reflexed
19442 Leaves oval-oblong acuminated 3-nerved, glabrous above downy beneath, Lateral nerves almost marginal, Peduncles trifid or twice trifid 3—7-flowered rather hairy as are bracts and calyxes [fld, Cal. glab., Pets dwny
19443 Leaves linear mucronate with scarlet edges downy beneath 1 inch long and 1 line broad, Pedics axil. solit. 1-
19444 Leaves nearly sessile elliptic-orbicular coriaceous stiff glabrous with subreflexed edges, Pedicels short 1-flowered axillary fascicled, Calyx bibracteate, Teeth of Calyx short, Petals orbicular concave
19445 Leaves 3—5-nerved very like those of a species of *Melástoma*

19446 A beautiful tree with pendent spikes of large white flowers

[axillary 4—5-flowered pedunculate, Operculum small hemispherical umbonate
19447 Leaves alternate ovate-lanceolate petiolate marginate acuminate or obtuse mucronate, Umbels terminal and
19448 Brnchs tetrag., Lvs vertical elliptic green, Peduncs axil. solit. 3-flwd compressed very broad, Cupula turb. on very short pedicel [culum hemispherical subglobose broader than the calycine cup, Fruit splachniform
19449 Leaves alternate obliquely ovate-lanc. marginate feather-nerved coriaceous, Umbels terminal compound, Oper-
19450 Glaucous, Young Branches angular, Leaves alternate coriaceous dotted marginate uncinately acuminated, Corymbs terminal many-flowered, Pedicels compressed 2-edged, Operculum hemispherical umbonate
19451 Leaves alternate lanceolate almost falcate, Peduncles axillary short 1-flowered, Operculum conical length of cup which is tetragonal, but in the adult state it is depressed and mucronate in the centre
19452 Glaucous, Leaves opposite elliptic-cordate coriaceous acum. sess., Peduncs axil. solit. short 1-flwd, Calyx large thick, Operc. conico-hemispher. acuminated, Capsule large depressed hemisph. marginate woody 4—5-valved
19453 Leaves narrow-lanceolate tapering to both ends acuminate-mucronate, Peduncles axillary and lateral nearly terete, Umbels 6—8-flowered, Lid hemispherical almost mutic shorter than cup

δ Flowers dark crimson semidouble
ε Flowers single pure white
ζ Flowers pure white and full semidouble
η Two or three fruits are often produced by one flower.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

p. 44. t. 31. It has the habit of our common myrtle, and grows in the Bay of Valdivia. The natives call it *Ugni*, and the Spaniards *Murtilla* or *Myrtilla*. The petals are orbicular, very concave and forming, as it were, a globose corolla white tinged with red.

19444. *Myrtus orbiculata* is called Medlar-wood in Madagascar. It requires considerable heat and a moist atmosphere. A compost of sand, peat, and loam suits it well. The pot in which it is grown should be well drained. Cuttings from ripened wood strike root under a hand-glass in a moist heat.

19447. *Eucalýptus calophýlla* has the leaves 4—6 inches long, pale green with a rich red marginal line, within which runs a faint intra-marginal vein. The veins are simple and pinnate; and the whole appearance of the foliage is that of a *Calophýllum*. The flowers are large and white.

19450. *Eucalýptus coccifera* has been cultivated in the gardens for many years, so that it is now more than 20 feet high, and might perhaps be hardy in sheltered situations. The leaves have the smell of myrtle when bruised.

19451. *Eucalýptus glóbulus* grows in its native place from 100 to 200 feet, and has been seen as tall as 330 feet which must be an enormous tree, and is called Blue Gum Tree.

	7022. nana												
	β gcórgica Dec.	*Georgian*		or	2	mr.ap	R	Georgia	1818.	Sk	co		
	γ campéstris Ser.	*field*		or	2	mr.ap	W	Podolia	1818.	Sk	co		
	Besseriàna												
	δ sibírica	*Siberian*		or	2	mr.ap	R	Siberia	1818.	Sk	co		
3058.	1129*a*. CE'RASUS *Juss.* CHERRY. (First brought from *Cerasus*, a town of Pontus in Asia.) *Amygdalàceæ*												
19454 -	- japónica *Lou.*	Japan		or	4	ap.my	Bk	China	1810.	B	co	Bot reg. 1801	
	Prùnus japónica Thunb. bot. reg. 1801. *P. sinénsis* Pers.												
	β flòre plèno âlbo	*dble white-flwd*		or	4	ap.my	W	N. China	1846.	B	co		
19455 -	- serrulàta *G. Don*	serrulated-lvd		or	4	ap.my	W	China	1822.	G	co		
	Prùnus serrulàta Lindl.												
19456 -	- salícina *G. Don*	Willow-leaved		or	4	ap.my	W	China	1822.	G	co		
	Prùnus salícina Lindl.												
19457 -	- cornùta *Wall.*	horned		or	10	ap.my	W	Himalay.	1846.	G	co	Royle ill. 38. 2	
19458 -	- nepalénsis *Ser.*	Nepal		or	6	ap.my	W	Nepal	1840.	G	co	Moor.m.3. 285.ic	
19459 -	- ilicifòlia *Nutt.*	Holly-leaved		or	3	ap.my	W	Californ.	1845.	G	co	Px. fl. g. 3. 14 254	

DI-PENTAGYNIA.

	1132. CRATÆ'GUS.												
19460	7072*a* crenulàta *Roxb.*	crenulated-lvd		or	6	jn	W	N. India	1840	B	co	Bot.reg. 1844, 52	
	Mèspilus crenulàta D. Don.												
19461	7080*a* Celsiàna *Dum.*	Cels's		or	20	jn.jl	W	Persia	...	? B	co	Loud.tr. 373, 660	
	Leeana Hort. *tanacetifòlia β Celsiàna* Loud. Encyc. of Trees, p. 372, 373.												
3059.	1136*a*. LINDLE'YA *Kth.* (*John Lindley*, Ph. D., Prof. of Bot. University College.) *Pomàceæ.*												
19462 -	- mespiloides *Kth.*	medlar-like		or	12	jl	W	Mexico	1839.	G	lt.l	Bot. reg. 1844, 27	
3060.	1136*b*. NEI'LLIA *D. Don.* (*Patrick Neill*, LL.D., Secretary Caledonian Hort. Soc.) *Homalineæ.*												
19463 -	- thyrsiflòra *D. Don*	thyrse-flwd		or	6	...	W	Nepal	1850.	C	co		
19464 -	- rubiflòra *D. Don*	Rubus-flwd		or	6	...	W	Nepal	1850.	C	co	G. Don g. s. 102	
3061.	1136*c*. ADENO'STOMA *Hook. & Arn.* ADENOSTOMA (*Aden*, a gland, *stoma*, a mouth.) *Rosàceæ.*												
19465 -	- fasciculàtum *Hook.* fascicled-lvd			or	2	...	W	Californ.	1848.	C	l.p		
	1138. AMELA'NCHIER												
19466	7121*a* racemòsa *B. R.*	racemose		or	4	my.jn	W	China	...	G	lt.l		
	1139. COTONEA'STER.												
19467	17411*a* thymifòlia *Hort.*	Thyme-leaved		or	1	my.jn	W	Nepal	1845.	L	lt.l	Px.fl.g.2.132.203	
3062.	1139*a*. NAGE'LIA *Morren.* NAGELIA (*M. Nageli*, the fellow-worker with Schleiden.) *Rosàceæ.*												
19468 -	- denticulàta *Morren.* denticulated			or	6	my.jn	S.w	Mexico	1839.	G	co	H. B. & K. 6. 556	
	Cotonéaster denticulàta Benth.												
	1141. SPIRÆ'A.												
19469	7143 pubéscens *Turcz.*	downy		or	3	mr.ap	W	Chusan	1844.	C	lt	Bot. reg. 1847, 38	
19470 -	- rotundifòlia *Lindl.*	round-leaved		or	4	...	W	Cashm.	1839.	C	lt		
19471-	- decúmbens *Koch*	decumbent		or	1	my.jl	W.R	Frioul M.	...	C	lt	Px. fl. g. 1. 15. 6	
19472 -	- fissa *Lindl.*	cleft-leaved		or	4	jn.jl	W.G	Mexico	1840.	C	co		
	argéntea Benth.												
19473 -	- prunifòlia *Lindl.*	Plum-leaved		or	6	mr.ap	W	China	1844.	C	co		
	β flòre plèno	*double-flowered*		or	6	mr.ap	W	China	1845.	C	co	S. & Z. fl. j. 1. 70	
19474 -	- callòsa *Thunb.*	callous		or	4	jl.au	W	China	1845.	C	co	Px. fl. g. 2. 113.	
19475 -	- expánsa *Wall.*	expanded		or	4	jn.jl	Pk	Kamaon	1846.	C	co		
19476 -	- laxiflòra *Lindl.*	loose-flowered		or	3	jl.au	W	Nepal	1838.	C	p.l	E. of T. & S. 2086	
19477 -	- Douglàsii *Hook.*	Douglas's		or	5	au.s	Pk	N. Amer.	...	C	co	Px. mag. 12. 195	
19478 -	- lanceolàta *Poir.*	lanceolate-lvd		or	3	ap.my	W	China	1840.	C	co		
19479 -	- cuneifòlia *Wall.*	wedge-leaved		or	4	...	W	Nepal	1837.	C	co	E. of T. & S. 510	
	canéscens D. Don. *argéntea* Hort. *cuneàta* Wall.												
19480 -	- Reevesiàna *Hort.*	Reeves's		or	4	my.jn	W	China	...	C	co	Bot. reg. 1844, 10	
	corymbòsa Roxb.												



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3058. *Cérasus ilicifòlia* is a small evergreen bush, first found by Nuttall, then by Coulter, and lastly by Hartweg, who reports the fruit to resemble a small cherry. The leaves are like those of the holly, and the flowers like those of the bird-cherry. The species of *Prùnus* from 7026. to 7043. belong to the genus *Cérasus*.

19461. *Cratæ'gus Celsiàna*. This species is perfectly distinct from *C. tanacetifòlia* and *C. orientàlis*. The tree is more robust; the leaves are larger and more deeply cut; the habit is also more fastigiate. The fruit is larger, and the tree flowers much later in the season. It was first noticed by Dumont de Courset.

3059. *Lindlèya mespiloìdes* is a small tree with the habit of *Mèspilus grandiflòra*, and with flowers as sweet-scented as the hawthorn, and it may be propagated by grafting on it. It requires protection in severe weather.

β Lobes of Calyx lanceolate length of tube, Style enclosed hardly tomentose at base
γ Lobes of Calyx length of tube, Petals narrower longer and white, Style scarcely tomentose at base, Leaves broader
δ Leaves narrower than in the other varieties

19454 Leaves ovate acuminate glabrous shining, Peduncles solitary, Lobes of Calyx shorter than the tube

β Flowers semidouble white
19455 Leaves obovate acuminate setaceously serrulated glabrous, Petioles glandular, Flowers in fascicles
[dular length of petioles, Petioles glandless
19456 Flowers usually solit. shorter than leaves, Leaves obov. acuminate glandularly serrate glabrous, Stipules glan-
[Racemes leafy elongated many-flowered, Fruit ovate roundish
19457 Leaves oblong-elliptic cordate at base acuminated reticulately veined serrated glabrous, Petioles often glandular,
19458 Lvs lanc. acuminated bluntly serrated glabrous pilose in axils of veins beneath, Peduncles short rather villous
19459 Leaves coriaceous shining cordate-ovate on short petioles spiny-toothed, Racemes axillary and terminal dense-flowered, Bracts shorter than pedicels

DI-PENTAGYNIA.

19460 Spinescent evergreen, Young Branches tomentose, Leaves narrow oblong shining crenately serrated, Corymbs terminal, Calyx glabrous with rounded segments, Styles 5 glabrous, Pome depressed globose red
19461 Leaves hairy pinnatifidly cut, Sepals reflexed, Styles 5, Fruit large yellow

19462 Glabrous, Leaves scattered simple crenulate, Stipulas petiolar twin, Flowers axillary solitary pedunculate at the tops of the branches
[Bracteoles toothed, Calyx silky
19463 Leaves cordate-ovate and 3-lobed doubly serrated, Stipules leafy serrated, Racemes spicate terminal thyrsoid,
19464 Leaves cordate 3-lobed acuminated doubly serrated, Stipules entire membranous, Racemes terminal solitary, Bracts entire, Calyx tomentose

19465 Leaves linear pointed sometimes 2—3-lobed rising in fascicles, Flowers small in terminal panicles

19466 Leaves glabrous oblong mucronate narrowed at the base, Racemes many-flowered glabrous, Segments ovate acute petaloid serrated, Carpels naked

19467 Evergreen shining, Branches prostrate intertwined, Leaves linear-obovate obtuse with recurved edges downy beneath, Fruit sessile solitary recurved, Petals minute

19468 Leaves an inch long rounded at top and slightly toothed dark green above and grey from down beneath, Corymbs small terminal
[pels 5 pilose
19469 Downy, Leaves ovate-oblong acute coarsely serrated somewhat 3-lobed, Corymbs small hemispherical, Car-
19470 Branches angular, Leaves roundish oblong obtuse crenated above the middle [term. Fls white with red eye
19471 Brnchs many shining brown tufted, Lvs obov. petiol. serrate above middle, green above glauc. ben., Cory. small
19472 Pilose, Branches angular, Leaves cuneate-obovate deeply serrated glabrous above downy beneath as are the petals, Panicles loose tomentose terminal, Calyx bibracteate
19473 Leaves glabrous oblong serrate, Panicle corymbose terminal
β Flowers white double like those of the double-flowered hawthorn [Calyx covered with silky hairs
19474 Lvs lanc. tapering to both ends ser. upper sers with little brown callosities glauc. ben., Cymes branched term.
19475 Hairy, Lvs petiol. ellip.-lanc. serr. above mid. wrinkled, above dull yelsh green whitsh ben., Cory. term. pan.
19476 Brnchs weak terete velvety, Lvs glab. ov. cren. on long stalks glauc. ben., Panicles loose vill., Petals reflexed
19477 Brnchs and peduncs downy, Lvs ellip. coarsely uneq. ser. towards apex clothed with hoary tom. ben., Spikes
19478 Leaves lanceol. lobed and serrated glabr. paler beneath, Corymbs term. [crowded panicled, Carpels 5 glab.
19479 Leaves oval or obovate-obtuse quite entire villous, Corymbs crowded tomentose as well as branches
[late, Sepals villous inside
19480 Leaves lanceolate 3-lobed and pinnatifid glabrous glaucescent beneath, Racemes corymbose terminal peduncu-



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3060. *Néillia* will, perhaps, prove quite hardy shrubs. They will grow in ordinary soil, and will strike root from cuttings planted in autumn. They will prove a good addition to our shrubberies.

3061. *Adenóstoma* is a hardy small evergreen heath-like bush, with small white flowers. The leaves are in fascicles in the axils of the primordial ones, which fall off early, and leave a pair of spine-pointed stipules behind. Their culture is the same as that for *Spiræ'a*.

Adenóstoma fasciculatum is a pretty little shrub with the habit of *Spiræ'a*, will grow well in common soil, and is increased by cuttings.

3062. *Nagélia* is nearly related to *Cotonéaster*, and requires the same culture.

19481	7149*a*	kamtchática *Dec.*	Kamtchatca		△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Kamtch.	1838.	D	co	
		*β himaléns*is Lindl.	*Himalayan*		△	or	2	jn.jl	W	Himalay.	1838.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1841,

3063. 1141*a*. SCHIZONO'TUS *Lindl.* (*Schizo*, to cut, *notos*, the back; cell of capsule open at back.) *Rosàceæ*

19482	-	-tomentòsus *Lindl.*	woolly			or	8	jl.au	W	Nepal	1848.	Sk	co	Bot. reg. 1845, 3

Spiræ'a Lindleyàna Wall., as well as *Spiræ'a sorbifòlia* L. No. 7142., belongs to this genus.

POLYGYNIA.

1148. RO'SA

19483	7518*a*	anemonæflòra *Fort.*	Anemone-flwd			or	8	jn.au	Pa.Bh	Shang.	1845.	C	lt.l	
19484	-	-rugòsa *Thunb.*	wrinkled			or	4	jn.s	R	Japan	1845.	L	co	Lindl. ros. 5. 19
		β Fortùnii Lindl.	*Fortune's*			or	4	jn.s	Rch.P	China	1845.	L	co	
19485	-	-Fortuneàna	Fort.'s dbl-yel.			or	4	jn.s	Buff	China	1845.	L	co	Bot. mag. 4679

1153. POTENTI'LLA

19486	7577*a*	ochreàta *Lindl.*	ochreate			or	½	s	Y	N. India	1849.	C	co	Px. fl. g. 1. 144. i
19487	7578*a*	ambígua *Cambess.*	ambiguous			or	2	jn.jl	Y	Himala.	1840.	C	co	Bot. mag. 4613
19488	7593	missoúrica *Horn.*	Missouri		△	or	1	jn.au	Y	N. Amer.	1827.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1412
		argùta Spreng. not Ph.												
19489	-	-argùta *Ph.*	sharp-toothed		△	or	2	jl	Ysh.W	N. Amer.	1818.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1379
19490	7596*a*	bíco'lor *Lindl.*	two-coloured		△	or	1	jl.au	Y.R	Cashm.	1843.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1845, 62
19491	7614*a*	insígnis *Royle*	showy		△	or	4	jn.au	Y	Nepal	1840.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1841, 37

1157. CALYCA'NTHUS

19492	7632*a*	macrophýllus *Hartw.*	long-leaved			fra	6	my.au	Br.P	Californ.	1848.	L	l.p	
19493	-	-occidentàlis *Hook.*	occidental			fra	6	my.au	Br.P	Californ.	1850.	L	l.p	Px.fl.g. 2.98. 184.
19494	-	-oblongifòlius *Nutt.*	oblong-leaved			fra	4	my.au	Br.P	N. Amer.	1820.	L	l.p	

1161. SIEVE'RSIA

19495	7637	elàta *Royle*	tall		△	or	½	jn.jl	Y	Nepal	1840.	D	s.p.l	Royle ill. 39. 1
19496	-	-triflòra *Ph.*	three-flowered		△	or	½	my	Ro	R. Moun.	1826.	D	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 2858
		ròsea Grah.												

Page 456. CLASS XIII.—POLYANDRIA. STAMENS many, hypogynous, or inserted under the Ovary.

Order 1. MONOGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Style 1.

3064. 1177*a*. *Victòria*. Sepals 4, deciduous. Petals numerous in several series, passing gradually into stamens, as in *Nymphæ'a*, and united with them. Stamens numerous, united at the base, bearing the elongated anther-cells; the innermost stamens united into a monadelphous body and sterile. Ovarium 27—30-celled, and 10—12 ovules in each. Fruit a turbinate truncate berry, with a deep hollow disk, and a persistent central column.

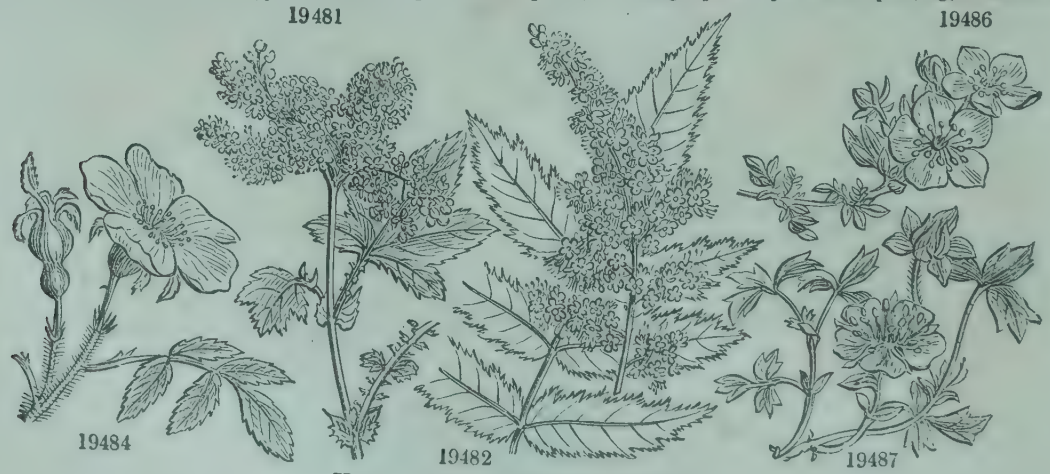
3065. 1192*a*. *Frezièra*. Calyx of 5 sepals. Petals 5, broadest at the base. Stamens free. Anthers smooth, sometimes cordate. Style 3—5-cleft at apex. Berry dry, 3—5-celled. Cells many-seeded.

3066. 1192*b*. *Frièsia*. Calyx 4-parted. Petals 4, 3-lobed at apex. Anthers 12, cordate-oblong, acuminate, dehiscing at apex. Berry dry, somewhat stipitate, indehiscent, 2—4-furrowed, 2—4-celled. Cells 2-seeded.

3067. 1192*c*. *Sauraúja*. Calyx 5-parted. Petals 5, connected together to their middle. Stamens many, monadelphous at the base. Styles 3—5, sometimes connected at the base. Berry furrowed, filled with shining pulp, with as many cells as there are styles. Seeds minute, angular.

3068. 1196*a*. *Pachystígma*. Calyx subtriphyllous. Sepals unequal, concave. Petals 4, conform, free, concave. Stamens numerous, inserted by two series on a fleshy gynophore. Ovarium globose, 7—8-furrowed, 7—8-celled. Cells biovulate. Stigma large, 7—8-lobed. Capsule at length dividing into 7—8 parts, stellately disposed. Parts 1-seeded by abortion.

3069. 1198*a*. *Luxembúrgia*. Calyx of 5 unequal sepals. Petals 5, unequal. Anthers nearly sessile, definite or indefinite, inserted on a short gynophore along with the pistil, bursting by two pores at apex, agglutinated into a



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3063. *Schizondtus* is a genus separated from *Spiræ'a*. They are well suited for ornamenting shrubberies. The well-known *Spiræ'a sorbifòlia* is the type of the genus. *S. tomentòsus*, in severe frost, is usually killed to the ground.

19481 Leaves simply palmate upper ones subhastate or lanceolate, Petioles appendiculate, Flowers corymbose, Sepals reflexed pilose, Carpels hairy parallel, Styles subcapitate
β Leaves tomentose beneath, Segments usually acuminated

19482 Leaves pinnate 5—8 pairs, Leaflets sessile ovate-lanceolate acuminate coarsely and doubly serrated, Stipules linear, Racemes forming a pyramidal panicle

POLYGYNIA.

[tioles prickly, Stipules narrow ent. with gland. edges free and subulate at top, Sepals entire. Flws clustered
19483 Glab. scand., Brnchs setig. gland., Lvs tern. rarely pinnate, Lflts ov.-lanc. acum. sharply ser. glauc. ben., Pe-
19484 Prickles crowded nearly equal, Peduncles beset with curved prickles [purple flowers
β Habit of *R. kamtschática*. The variety was sent by Mr. Fortune. It has semidouble sweet-scented rich
19485 Habit of *R. arvénsis*. Leaflets 3 pair bright shining green above, Flowers as large as those of the common China rose solitary semidouble dull buff tinged with purple

19486 Shrubby dwarf hairy, Branches weak spreading, Leaves nearly sessile palmate or digitate with oblong revolute leaflets varying in number from 5 to 9, Flowers terminal with 5 lanceolate bracts, Petals roundish
19487 Hairy, Stems ascending few-flowered fruticose at base, Leaves ternate, Leaflets obovate tridentate, Stipules ovate acute entire or tridentate, Segments of calyx obovate, Petals obovate scarcely exceeding the calyx
19488 Erect, Leaves pinnate with usually 3 pairs of leaflets hoary above and clothed with white down beneath, Leaflets oblong pinnatifid, Stipules foliaceous cut, Flowers corymbose, Calyx woolly, Petals emarginate
19489 Erect downy clammy, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets roundish-ovate doubly and deeply toothed, Stipules entire, Petals obov. entire [nate oblong-lanc. bifid or entire, Stipulas ser., Petals veined with red
19490 Hairy, Leaves silky white beneath, radical and lower cauline lvs digitate, Lflts obov. coarsely ser., upper ter-
19491 Stems ascending many-flowered, Leaves ternate often quinate, radical ones on long petioles, Lobes crenately serrated green above hoary beneath, Stipulas ovate obtuse entire or multifid, Petals roundish emarginate

19492 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminated glaucous and downy beneath
19493 Lvs obl. acum. smooth obt. slightly cord. at the base rather scabrous above on short petioles, Flws solit., Bracts
19494 Lvs ovate-lanc. glaucous and downy beneath [numer. subul. revol., Seps and pets lin. lanc. obt.
[rupted by small entire lobes, Flowers large handsome, Panicles 3—4-flowered
19495 Leaves deep green pinnate with roundish crenated lobes gradually diminishing to the base occasionally inter-
19496 Pilose, Stems simple 3-flowered, Radical leaves interruptedly pinnate, Leaflets cuneate and deeply toothed, Petals oblong length of calyx, Awns of carpels long and villous

---

mass on one side, usually clasping the ovarium. Style declinate. Stigma simple or tripartite. Ovarium sessile, oblong, triangular. Capsule 1-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded. Valves bent inwards, and bearing the seeds on the edges. Seeds oblong, girded by a membrane, which is broadest at top.

Order 3. TRIGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Styles 3.

3070. 1198*b*. *Consólida*. Sepals 5, coloured; upper one infracted, unguiculate, spurred. Petals 2, joined; inner spurred, lobed, thrust in between the sepals. Stamens declinate. Carpel solitary.

Order 4. POLYGYNIA. Stamens many, hypogynous. Styles many.

3071. 1212*a*. *Smeathmánnia*. Calyx 5-leaved. Petals 5. Nectarium 1-leaved, urceolate, surrounding the stamens at base. Stamens numerous, distinct, seated on a short column. Anthers incumbent. Stigmas 5, peltate. Capsule inflated, 4—5-valved, sessile, many-seeded. Seeds dotted.

3072. 1224*a*. *Laplàcea*. Calyx 5-leaved. Corolla 5- or many-petalled. Petals generally unequal. Stamens indefinite. Styles 5, or more. Stigmas simple. Capsule woody, 5—10-celled. Seeds biseriate, and many in each cell, winged at top.

3073. 1233*a*. *Cathcártia*. Calyx 2-leaved, caducous. Petals 4, roundish, deciduous. Stamens 25—30. Filaments filiform. Anthers 2-celled, terminal. Stigma fleshy, 5—6-rayed. Capsule erect, silique-formed, 1-celled, 5—6-valved. Seeds numerous, compressed, scrobiculate.

3074. 1233*b*. *Eucrýphia*. Calyx 5-parted. Styles usually 12. Petals 5. Anthers didymous. Capsules ovate, with boat-shaped cells hanging by funicles.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

19487. *Potentilla ambígua* is a small shrubby species, increasing by the rooting stolons or runners.
19493. *Calycánthus occidentàlis* is a fine species, but rather tender. The flowers are of a brownish red, with a subacid unpleasant odour.

MONOGYNIA.

1171. MECONO'PSIS.

19497 7671*a* heterophýlla *Benth.* variable-leaved ♃ △ or 1 ... O.R Californ. 1833. S co H. trans. l. 40

19498 - - crassifòlia *Benth.* thick leaved ♃ △ or 1 ... O.Y Californ. 1833. S co H. trans. l. 40
19499 - - Wallichii *J. Hook.* Wallich's ♃ △ or 3 jn.jl B Sik. Him. 1852. S co Bot. mag. 4668

1173. SARRACE'NIA.

19500 7676*a* Drummóndi *Croom* Drummond's ♣ △ or 2 jn.jl P Florida 1829. D bog Px. fl. g. l. 1

1174. NYMPHÆ'A.

19501 7682*a* élegans *Hook.* elegant ♒ ▽ or flt jl.s W.B N. Mex. 1848. R l Bot. mag. 4604

19502 - - micrántha *Guillim.* small-flowered ♒ ▽ or flt au W Gambia 1848. R l Bot. mag. 4535

19503 - - dentàta *Schum.* toothed-leaved ♒ ▽ or flt au W Guinea 1845. R l Bot. mag. 4257
19504 7683 Devoniénsis *Paxt.* D. of Devon.'s ♒ ▽ or flt jn.o R hybrid 1850. R l Bot. mag. 4665

19505 7686*a* scutifòlia *Dec.* saucer-leaved ♒ ▽ or flt jn.s B C.G.H. 1792. R l Px.fl.g.2.182.23
capénsis Thunb. *cærùlea* Andr. bot. rep. 197. Bot. mag. 552. *Castàlia scutifòlia* Sal. *Lòtus Lùnan* Jar
19506 - - ámpla *Dec.* ample-leaved ♒ ▽ or flt jn.s W Jamaica ... R l Bot. mag. 4469
Castàlia ámpla Sal. *N. Rudgeàna* Meyer.
19507 - - gigantèa *Hook.* giant ♒ ▽ or flt jn.s B Australia 1848. R l Bot. mag. 4647
Victòria Fitzroyàna Hort.

3064. 1177*a*. VICTO'RIA *Gray.* VICTORIA. (Her Majesty *Queen Victoria.*) *Nymphæàceæ.*
19508 - - règia *Lindl.* royal ♒ ▽ spl flt su Ro.w Guiana 1846. S r.l Bot. mag. 4275-
regìna Gray. *Cruziàna* D'Orbign. *Nymphæ'a Victòria* Schomb. *Eurỳale amazónica* Poepp.

3064* 1192. TERNSTRŒ'MIA.

19509 - - sylvática *Cham.* wood ♚ ⌴ or 6 f.my G.P Mexico 1840. Ç s.l.p

3065. 1192*a*. FREZIE'RA *Swz.* (*A. F Frezier*, a French engineer, a traveller in Chili.) *Ternstrœmiàceæ.*
19510 - - theoìdes *Swz.* Tea-like ♚ ▭ or 6 my.jn W Jamaica 1849. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4546
Eròtcum theoìdes Swz.

3066. 1192*b*. FRIE'SIA *Dec.* (*Elias Fries*, M.D., Prof. of Bot. in the Upsal university.) *Elæocárpeæ.*
19511 - - pedunculàta *Dec.* pedunculate ♚ ⌴ or 4 jn.jl W V.D.L 1840. C s.l.p Lab.-n. h. 2. 15

3067. 1192*c*. SAURAU'JA *W.* (*Sauraujo*, the name of a Portuguese bot. known to Willdenow.) *Ternstrœmiàceæ*
19512 - - spectábilis *Hook.* showy ♚ ▭ or 10 su W Bolivia 1838. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3982

2645. 1193*a*. CA'LYTHRIX

19513 17462*a* glàbra *R. Br.* glabrous ♚ ⌴ or 4 ap.au Rsh N.S.W 1818. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 409
19514 - - pubéscens *Cun.* downy ♚ ⌴ or 4 ap.au Rsh N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p
19515 - - scàbra *Dec.* scabrous ♚ ⌴ or 4 ap.jn W Australia 1824. C s.l.p
glàbra Sieb.
19516 - - sapphirìna *B.R.* violet-flowered ♚ ⌴ or 3 ap.jn B Swan R. 1843. C s.l.p

19517 - - aúrea *B. R.* golden-flwd ♚ ⌴ or 2 ap.jn Y Swan R. 1843. C s.l.p Lind. Swan r. 3.E

19518 - - variábilis *B. R.* variable ♚ ⌴ or 3 ap.jn Li Swan R. 1842 C s.l.p

19519 - - brevisèta *B. R.* short-bristled ♚ ⌴ or 3 my.jl Pa.Li Swan R. 1841. C s.l.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

19499. *Meconópsis Wallichii* is a pretty blue-flowered poppy from the Sikkim Himalayas. The flowers are large, and droop: they are disposed in long leafy racemes. The plant was grown in pots in a frame, but will, perhaps, succeed well in the open border.

19500. *Sarracènia Drummóndi.* The stove is said to be the most suitable place for this plant at a temperature of 80° to 100°, among *Orchideæ* and *Epiphytes*, at least at that time when they are making and maturing their growth, at which time they require much warmth and moisture. The other species would require the same treatment. They are all inhabitants of the swamps of a region which during the summer experiences a tropical heat.

19501. *Nymphæ'a élegans* will probably grow and flower in the open air. The flowers are very sweet-scented. It comes near to *Nymphæ'a ámpla.*

19503. *N. dentàta* is very common in ponds in every part of Guinea, along with *Pístia Stratiòtes.* The root of *N. ámpla* is composed of round tubers. The leaves of *N. gigantèa* are 2 feet across, and the root is composed of tubers. *N. Devoniénsis* appears to be only a strong seedling plant of *N. rùbra*, and is not a hybrid.

3064. *Victòria règia.* This splendid water-lily has been found in the rivers Amazon, De la Plata, Berbice, and in the river Yacuma, a tributary of the river Marmora, in Bolivia, and probably in many other lakes and rivers in South America. The plant flowered first at Chatsworth, the seat of the Duke of Devonshire, under the care of Sir Joseph Paxton; at Sion House, under the care of Mr. Iveson; and at the Botanical Gardens, Regent's Park, and at Kew; and in the open air at Mr. Weeks's Nursery, King's Road, Chelsea. The whole plant is prickly, except the

MONOGYNIA.

19497 Leaves few remote pinnate, Lower segments ovate cut subpetiolate, Upper ones linear entire subconfluent, Capsules smooth [ments ovate cuneate, Upper linear cuneate, Capsules smooth

19498 Stem leafy at base, Leaves thickish glaucous pinnate, Segments deeply lobed with revolute edges, Lower seg-

19499 Tall glaucescent bristly from long rufescent hairs, Radical leaves petiolate pinnate but pinnatifid towards the apex, Lobes sinuate, Caul. lvs obl. sinuate pinnate sess., Flws nodding large in long leafy racs, Ovar. bristly

19500 Pitchers long straight dilated upwards ang. tapering much to base furnished with a sharp projecting rib in front with an undulated inflexed roundish blade which is covered with long hairs inside, Flowers purple

19501 Leaves nearly orbicular repandly toothed spotted with black and purple beneath with a narrow recess, Sepals 4, Petals white with a bluish tint, Stamens in 15 bundles, Outer Anthers appendiculate, Stigma 15-rayed

19502 Leaves small roundish-cordate entire, Petioles long slender, Lobes divaricate acuminate reddish beneath and dotted with violet generally bearing bulbs between the lobes, Stigmas 15 nearly sessile [pressed at base

19503 Leaves peltate sharply toothed glabrous the nerves very prominent beneath, Calyx 4-lvd vittate truncate de-

19504 Said to be a hybrid between *N. rùbra* and *N. Lòtus*. The leaves and flowers are larger than those of the parents, Leaves strongly dentate, Flowers crimson

19505 Leaves peltate bluntly and sinuately toothed not dotted glabrous, Lobes incumbent, Anthers appendiculate at top, Stigma 20-rayed

19506 Leaves cordate roundish peltate toothed glabrous tubercled above and coloured beneath with a narrow sinus, Sepals dotted, Stigma 20-rayed, Anthers appendiculate, Outer ones long

19507 Lvs cordate peltate roundish thick remotely toothed, Flws large, Calyx 4-lvd, Petals numerous obtuse, Outer ones obovate, Inner ones linear-lanceolate, Stamens hiding the stigma, Anthers curved, Outer ones apiculated

19508 Plant prickly, Leaves large 5 to 7 feet in diameter and 20 or more in circumference, Flowers large more than a foot in diameter

19509 Leaves narrow oblong bluntly acuminate green above and pale beneath smooth, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered hid among the leaves, Flowers dull greenish-purple

19510 Leaves elliptic-lanceolate acute serrately toothed tapering into the short petiole, Flowers nutant, Pedicels axillary nearly solitary 1-flowered, Anthers apiculated pencilled on the back, Style hispid at apex

19511 Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated sometimes opposite and sometimes alternate, Flowers drooping on slender pedicels composed of 4—6 sepals and petals, the latter 3-cleft with 3 deep crimson stripes in the middle

19512 Branches peduncles and nerves of leaves clothed with adpressed rusty bristles, Lvs obovate-lanceolate petiolate doubly serrated, Panicle ample much branched, Petals obcordate

19513 Icosandrous, Leaves terete glabrous petiolate stipulate

19514 Icosandrous, Leaves terete petiolate downy stipulate [villous

19515 Icosandrous, Leaves petiolate with two very short stipules scabrous in the adult state as well as brcts, Branches

19516 Icosandrous hispid, Leaves linear petiolate keeled, Heads spherical, Floral Leaves villous, Bracts linear-lanceolate acuminate shorter than slender tube, Tails very slender twice as long as petals

19517 Icosandrous downy, Leaves imbricate oblong-obtuse ciliated, Brcts with membranous edges mucronate shorter than the tube of calyx, Awns twice as long as petals

19518 Icos. glabr., Leaves linear-tetragonal obtuse imbricate papillose, Bracts obovate apiculate length of tube of Calyx, Tails a little longer than petals, Flowers axillary [shorter than petals, Flowers axillary

19519 Icosandrous glabrous, Leaves linear semiterete obtuse mucronate, Bracts obovate equal to calyx, Tails a little



19507



19508

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

petals. The leaves are sometimes of a prodigious size, 5 to 7 feet in diameter, and 20 feet or more in circumference, turned up at the rim all round; the under side is purple, with very strong ribs and veins radiating from the petiole till they disappear at the edge. The flowers are of the same gigantic dimensions, and measure more than 1 foot in diameter; they are very fragrant, and expand in the evening about 6 o'clock: they are at first white, but as they decay towards morning they become red or pink. The plant produces seed in this country, and therefore is likely to become plentiful. It requires a strong heat to make it grow freely, and is generally grown by itself in a house called a Victoria house, or aquarium.

3065. *Freziera theoides* much resembles *Thèa Bohèa* both in leaves and flowers. Dr. Macfadyen states that the leaves are astringent, like those of green tea. The shrub is cultivated and propagated like an ordinary stove plant.

3066. *Fríesia pedunculàta* is an evergreen half-hardy shrub with deep green leathery leaves. It will probably become a pretty conservatory plant. The flowers are something like those of *Andromeda speciòsa*. The culture is the same as that for the species of *Elæocárpus*. Plenty of water will be required when the plant is in a growing state.

3067. *Saurauja* is a genus of fine plants with laurel-like leaves and rather large white flowers. The species will thrive in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand, and ripened cuttings will strike root under a hand-glass in the usual way

19520 -	- angulàta *B. R.*	angular		or	3	ap.jn	Y	Swan R.	1842.	C	s.l.p			
19521 -	- glutinòsa *B. R.*	clammy		or	3	ap.jn	Y	Swan R.	...	C	s.l.p			
	1195. LAGERSTRŒ'MIA													
19522	7758*a* élegans *Paxt.*	elegant		or	10	au.s	Ro.Y	E. Indies	1841.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 14. 269		
3068.	1196*a*. PACHYSTI'GMA *Hook.*	PACHYSTIGMA	(*Pachys*, thick, *stigma*, a stigma.)									*Rutàceæ*		
19523 -	- pteleoides *Hook.*	Ptelea-like		fra	10	f.mr	W	Jamaica	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 443		
	1198. HELIA'NTHEMUM													
19524	7805*a* scopàrium *Nutt.*	Broom		or	½	my.jn	Y	Californ.	1848.	S	s.p.l			
3069.	1198*a*. LUXEMBU'RGIA	(*Duke of Luxembourg*, a promoter of botany.)										*Frankeniàceæ.*		
19525 -	- ciliòsa *Gard.* *Plectanthèra ciliòsa* Mart.	ciliated		or	2	su	Y	Brazil	1848.	S	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 404		
19526 -	- corymbòsa *St. Hil.*	corymbose-flwd		or	4	su	Y	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Hil. mem.m.1		

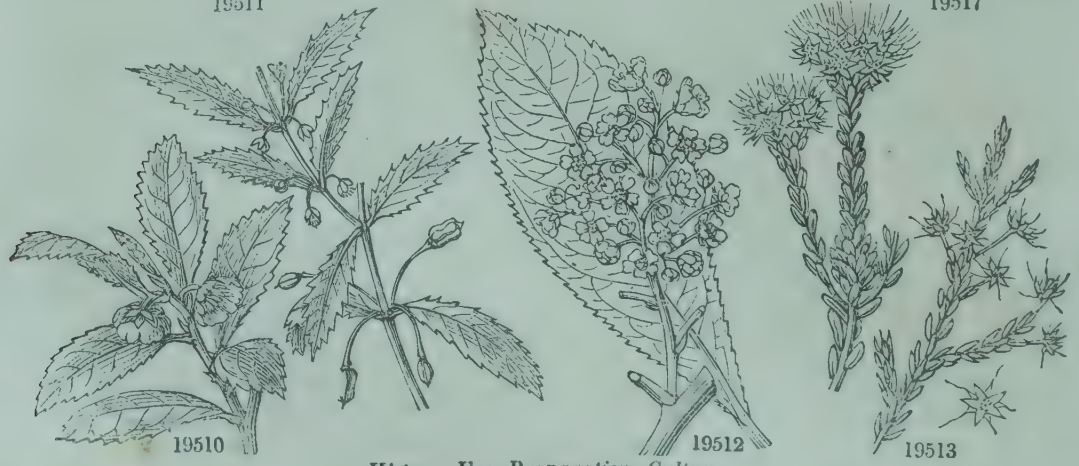
DIGYNIA.

	1202. PÆO'NIA.													
	7812. Moútan													
	β *salmònea* Gord.	*salmon-fld-fld*		or	3	ap.jn	Pa.Sal	China	1846.	L	p.l	Paxt. fl. g. 1.		
	γ *atrosanguínea* Gord.	*dark-purple-fld*		or	3	ap.jn	DkP	China	1846.	L	p.l	Paxt. fl. g. 1.		
	δ *pícta* Gord.	*painted*		or	3	ap.jn	Pa.Ro	Canton	1844.	L	p.l			
	ε *versícolor* Gord.	*party-coloured*		or	3	ap.jn	W.R	China	1846.	L	p.l			
	ζ *parvifòra* Gord.	*small-flowered*		or	3	ap.jn	Pa.Ro	Shnghae	1845.	L	p.l			
	η *globòsa* Gord.	*globose-flwd*		or	3	ap.jn	W.P	Shnghae	1845.	L	p.l			
	θ *lilácina* Gord.	*lilac-flowered*		or	3	ap.jn	Li	China	1845.	L	p.l			
	ι *Recvesiàna* Paxt.	*Reeves's*		or	3	ap.jn	Dp C	China	1846.	L	p.l	Px. m. 1. 197.		
19527	7820*a* Wittmanniàna *Hart.*	Wittmann's	△	or	2	my	GshY	Abcharia	1842.	R	s.l	Bot. reg. 1846		
19528	7823*a* californica *Lindl.*	Californian	△	or	2	my.jn	R	Californ.	1850.	R	s.l			

TRIGYNIA.

	1203. HIBBE'RTIA.													
19529	7829*a* perfoliàta *Hug.*	perfoliate-lvd		or	2	my.au	Y	Swan R.	1846.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843,		
19530 -	- pedunculàta *R. Br.* *corifòlia* Bot. mag. 2672.	pedunculate		or	1	my.au	Y	N. Holl.	1823.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1001		
19531 -	- Cunninghàmi *Ait.* *Candóllea Cunninghàmi* Bot. No. 85.	Cunningham's		or	3	jn	Y	K.G.S	1823.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3183		
	1204. DELPHI'NIUM.													
19532	7851*a* decòrum *F. & M.*	decorous	△	or	1½	my	P	New Cal.	1838.	D	co	Bot. reg. 1840,		
3070.	1204*a*. CONSO'LIDA *Bauh.*	(A name used by Bauhin and other old authors.)										*Ranunculàceæ.*		
19533 -	- Aconìti *Lindl.* *Delphínium Aconìti* L. No. 7835. *Aconìtum monógynum* Forsk. *Delph. Consólida* No. 7832. belongs also to this genus.	Aconite-like	○	or	1	jn.jl	P	Levant	1801.	S	p.l	Vahl symb. 1. 1		
	1205. ACONI'TUM.													
19534	7858*a* ochránthum *Led.*	pale-flowered	△	or	4	jl.au	Crea	Russia	1834.	D	co	Led. fl. ross. 4		
19535 -	- Lamárckii *Rchb.* *pyrenàicum* Lam.	Lamarck's	△	or	2	jn.au	Pa.Y	Pyrenees	1817.	D	co	Rchb. ill. 40		
19536 -	- Nuttállii *Swt.* *pállidum* Nutt.	Nuttall's	△	or	5	jn.o	Pa.B	N.Amer.	1829.	D	co			
19537 -	- moldávicum *Bes.*	Moldavian	△	or	3	jn.o	P	Moldavia	1820.	D	co			
19538	7859*a* autumnàle *Lindl.*	autumnal-flwng	△	or	3	s.d	Li.w	China	1846.	D	co			
19539 -	- ovàtum *Lindl.*	ovate-leaved	△	or	2⅔	s.d	G.R.P	Cashm.	1839.	D	co	Bot. gard. 870		
19540 -	- chinénse *Sieb.* *sinénse* Paxt.	Chinese	△	or	2	s	Dp V	Japan	1833.	D	co	Bot. mag. 3852		
19541	7866*a* Stoerckiànum *Rchb.*	Stoerck's	△	or	4	au.s	B	Austria	1824.	D	co	Bot. cab. 1991		

19511



19517

19510 19512 19513

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3068. *Pachystigma* only requires the treatment of an ordinary stove-plant, and ripened cuttings will strike root the usual way.

3069. *Luxembúrgia.* The species are very pretty plants resembling some species of *Rhododéndron*, with show yellow flowers and shining serrated stiff leaves. *L. ciliòsa* and *corymbòsa*, the only species ever cultivated in th

19520 Icosandrous glabrous, Branches angular, Lvs linear-obtuse carinate spreading, Bracts obovate-obtuse connate beyond middle shorter than tube of Calyx, Tails rather longer than petals, Flws axillary
19521 Icosandrous glabrous, Leaves linear semiterete obtuse imbricate, Bracts lanceolate-acuminate clammy rather shorter than tube of calyx, Tails twice as long as petals, Flowers corymbose

19522 Deciduous, Branches tetragonal, Angles winged, Lvs roundish-ovate acute glabrous glaucous green, Peduncles axillary constituting a terminal panicle

19523 Much-branched, Leaves alternate on long petioles trifoliate, Leaflets ovate-entire or obsoletely serrated full of pellucid dots, Peduncles subtrichotomously branched, Flowers fragrant

19524 Leaves alternate linear without stipules, Flowers small by twos or threes at ends of branches on naked pedicels, Sepals 5, 3 of which are oval and pointed and 2 subulate, Corolla twice as long as calyx

19525 Leaves crowded on long petioles oblong-lanceolate glandularly setose setosely mucronate, Stipules deciduous, Corymbs many-flowered, Flowers polyandrous
19526 Leaves on short petioles narrow-oblong acutish cuneated at base, Flowers large few disposed in corymbs polyandrous

DIGYNIA.

α Flowers double of a salmon colour
β Flowers of a dark blood colour
γ Flowers semi-double rose-coloured stained and veined with deeper rose colour towards the apex
δ Flowers party-coloured
ε Flowers small pale rose colour
ζ Flowers globular white and purple
η Flowers lilac
θ Flowers deep crimson

[tomentose recurved at apex
19527 Leaves triternate, Leaflets entire ovate rugose grey and downy beneath, Petals ovate yellow, Carpels erect
19528 This species is mentioned in the Hort. Soc. Journ., vol. 5.; but without any description

TRIGYNIA.

19529 Glabrous glaucescent, Branches nearly terete, Leaves obovate-oblong and oblong stem-clasping and perfoliate denticulated opaque and smooth beneath, Pedunc solitary 1-flwd scaly at base, Petals 2-lobed, Ovaries 4—5 glab.
19530 Leaves linear bluntish with revolute edges, Flowers on long peduncles digynous, Ovaries hairy

19531 Twining a little glabrous, Leaves alternate linear cordate at base and stem-clasping with revolute edges, Outer Stamens sterile, Carpels 5 glabrous 4—5-seeded

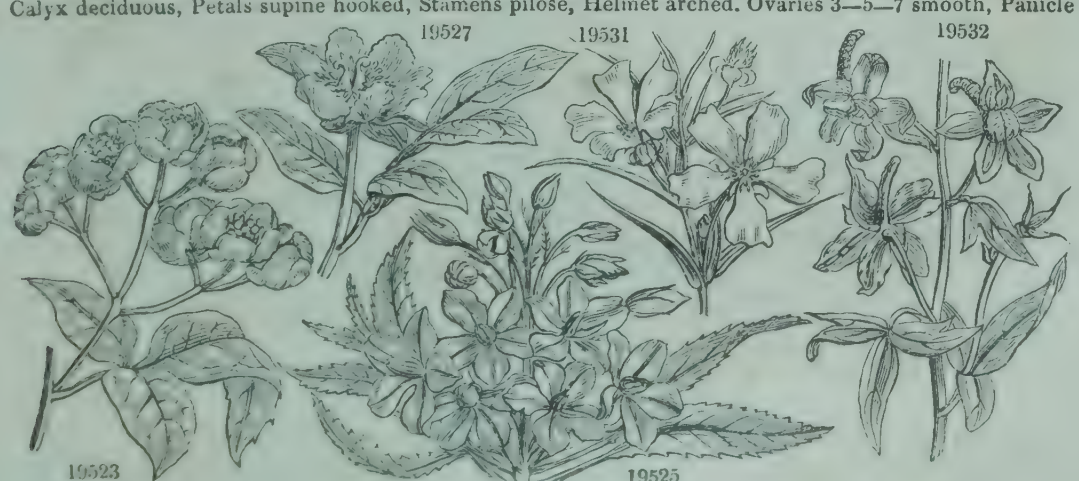
19532 Rather downy, Leaves tripartite, Lateral segments bifid or undivided, Lobes oblong tridentate or entire, Floral Leaves and Bracts nearly oblong, Spur curved length of sepals, Carpels 3 divaricate

19533 Stem branched downy, Leaves pedate multifid, Pedicels long, Spur incurved at end horizontal divided upwards

[Ovaries 3 downy
19534 Stem clothed with short deflexed hairs, Leaves glabrous above palmate-parted, Segments 3—5 pinnatifid,
19535 Stem glabrous, Leaves 7—9-parted, Segments unequally cleft, Spur spiral, Helmet constricted clavate, Ovaries 3 villous
19536 This is a pretty plant with cream-coloured flowers nearly related to *Lycóctonum*

[pressed, Ovaries silky villous
19537 Stems purple downy, Leaves 3—5-lobed ciliated, Racemes crowded, Brnchs panicled, Helmet cylindrical com-
19538 Downy, Leaves palmatifid, Segments pinnatifid, Spikes simple strict, Helmet compressed roundish acuminated, Cuculli circinate, Filaments winged, Ovaries villous

[teral sepals obt., Petals renif. at top, Ovs 5 glab.
19539 Erect pyram. dwny, Lvs stem-clspng cord.-ov. obt. deeply cren., Bracts 2 foliac. concave, Helmet rounded, La-
19540 Stem robust glabrous, Lower Leaves petiolate ample deeply tripartite, side segments bifid all cut, upper leaves sessile 3—4-cleft segments nearly entire, Racs sub-comp., Pedicels hairy at top, Nectaries with short spurs
19541 Calyx deciduous, Petals supine hooked, Stamens pilose, Helmet arched. Ovaries 3—5—7 smooth, Panicle loose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

country, require a moderate stove-heat, and flower during the summer months. A compost of vegetable mould, sand, and loam will answer them. They may be propagated by seeds and cuttings.

3970. *Consólida* is a genus separated from *Delphinium*, and requires the same culture and treatment as *Delphinium pictum*. It is a biennial plant.

PENTAGYNIA.

1208. AQUILE'GIA.

19542 7883*a* jucúnda *Fisch.* joyous ♃ △ or 1½ jn.au B.w Siberia ... D s.l.p Bot. reg. 1847
glandulòsa Swt. fl. g. *alpìna* Deless. not L.
19543 7886*a* Skinneri *Hook.* Skinner's ♃ △ or ½ ap.my S.G Guatem. 1841. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 391
19544 - - pubiflòra *Wall.* downy-flwd ♃ △ or 1 my.au Pa.P N. India 1839. D s.l.p
19545 - - leptóceras *Nutt.* slender-spurred ♃ △ or 1 jn.au V.Y.w Siberia 1846. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 440
cærùlea James. *macrántha* Hook. & Arn.
19546 - - fràgrans *Benth.* fragrant ♃ △ or ½ my Pa.Y Himalay. 1839. D s.l.p Botanist 181
19547 - - glaúca *Lindl.* glaucous ♃ △ or 2 my.jn Pa.Y Himalay. 1839. D s.l.p Bot. reg. 1840,
19548 - - kanaoriénsis *Jacq.* Kanaor ♃ △ or 1 my.jn B.w India 1851. D s.p Bot. mag. 469

3071. 1212*a*. SMEATHMA'NNIA *Sol.* (*Al. Smeathmann*, a traveller in Western Africa.) *Passiflòreæ.*
19549 - - lævigàta *Sol.* smooth ♠ ▭ or 8 ... W S. Leone 1823. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4194
19550 - - pubéscens *Sol.* downy ♠ ▭ or 6 ... W S. Leone 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 436

POLYGYNIA.

1213. NELU'MBIUM.

7898 speciòsum
γ álbum *white-flowered* ≋ ⧄ or flt su W ..... 1787. R l
19551 - - jamaicénse *P. Br.* Jamaica ≋ ⧄ or flt ... W Jamaica ... R l

1215. ILLI'CIUM.

19552 7902*a* religiòsum *L.* holy ♠ ⌴ or 6 mr Y.G Japan 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3965
anisàtum Thunb.

3072. 1224*a*. LAPLA'CEA *St. Hil.* (*Marquis de La Place*, celebrated French mathemat.) *Ternstrœmiàceæ.*
19553 - - semiserràta *St. Hil.* semi-serrated ♀ ▭ or 30 my.s W Brazil 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4129
Hæmócharis semiserràta Mart.

1226. ANEMO'NE.

7938 palmàta
β flòre plèno Swt. *double-flwd* ♃ △ or ¾ my.jn Y S. Eur. ... D co Chab. sc. 461. 2
19554 7944*a* Hudsoniàna *Rich.* Hudson's ♃ △ or ½ jn.jl W N. Amer. 1827. D co Del. ic. set. i. 1
multífida β Hudsoniàna Dec. *multífida* Hook.
19555 - - rivulàris *Buch.* river ♃ △ or 1½ my.jn W N. India 1840. D co Bot. reg. 1842, 8
19556 7949*a* deltoídea *Doug.* deltoid ♃ △ or ¾ ap.jn W Oregon 1827. R co Hk. b. am. 1. 3.
19557 7951*a* Richardsònii *Hook.* Richardson's ♃ △ or ½ jn.jl Y Rocky m. 1827. R co Hk. b. am. 1. 4.
ranunculoìdes var. Rich.
19558 7952*a* longiscàpa *Wall.* long-peduncled ♃ △ or 1 jn.jl W N. India 1839. R co
19559 - - japónica *Sieb.* Japan ♃ △ or 2 my.o Ro Japan 1844. R lt.m Bot. mag. 4341
Clématis japónica Dec. *Atrágene japónica* Thunb.
β hýbrida *hybrid* ♃ △ or 4 jl.o Ro hybrid ... R co
19560 - - obtusíloba *D. Don* blunt-lobed ♃ ⧄ or ½ jn.jl W N. India 1842. R co Bot. r. 1844, 65
Govaniàna Wall.
19561 7961*a* Nuttalliàna *Rich.* Nuttall's ♃ △ or 1 jn.jl P N. Amer. 1826 R co Nutt. ac. phil. 5. 8
Ludoviciàna Nutt. *Clématis hirsutissima* Ph.
19562 - - montàna *Hoppe* mountain ♃ △ or 1 jn P Switzerl. 1830. R co Bot. gard. 795
pratènsis β intermèdia Schultz. *Pulsatilla rùbra* Gaud.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3071. *Smeathmánnia.* The species are pretty shrubs with tea-like leaves and pretty white flowers. *S. lævigàta* grows on the hills at Sierra Leone, and is one of the most showy plants there; it flowers so profusely. *S. pubéscens* grows in the lowlands by the sides of rivulets in thickets, and is not so showy a plant as *S. lævigàta*. A mixture of loam, peat, and sand will suit them, and cuttings will strike root in the usual way. They require plenty of heat and moisture when growing.

19552. *Illicium religiòsum* is the celebrated Anise tree. There seem to be two kinds of Anise tree: the *I. anisàtum* of Loureiro, the Chinese kind; and *I. religiòsum* Sieboldt, the *I. anisàtum* of Thunberg, the Japanese kind. By the Japanese this plant is held sacred. They strew wreaths of it and branches over the tombs of their friends; and their priests burn the bark as a perfume upon the altars of their deities. A singular use is made of the pulverised

PENTAGYNIA.

19542 Spurs thick curved much shorter than the lip, Pistils exceeding the stamens a little, Fruit ovoid umbilicate at base
19543 Glabrous, Spurs straight and very long at least 5 times longer than the limb, Stamens much exserted exceeding the 3—5 styles
19544 Stem many-flowered downy tomentose under the calyx, Lvs pil. beneath, Leaflets cuneated 3-lobed, Segments truncate cut, Flowers pilose, Sepals acuminated twisted round the spurs, Ovaries glabrous
19545 Radical Leaves biternate glaucous beneath, Leaflets cuneate lobed, Spurs very long straight slender twice as long as limb, Sepals rhomboid-lanceolate
19546 Downy subglandular many-flowered, Segments of lower Leaves divided beyond the middle, Flowers large, Sepals ovate-lanceolate acute, Spurs hooked much shorter than the truncate lamina
19547 Glaucous downy many-flowered, Leaves trifid cuneated, Segments 2—3-lobed, upper ones ovate entire, Flowers large pilose, Sepals ovate-lanc., Spurs reddish straight shorter than truncate lamina, Ovaries glandul. villous
19548 Stem Petioles and Peduncles beset with glandular down, Spurs deep blue straight equal in length to calyx, Limb of Petals obovate, Stamens and Style shorter than petals, Fruit pilose

19549 Branches rather silky, Leaves oblong coarsely serrated acuminated tapering into the petioles glabrous shining, Urceolus cut pilose inside. [Leaves oblong serrately toothed obtuse at base, Urceolus bearded
19550 Younger branches and Petioles glandular, Ribs beneath calyxes and peduncles covered with rusty hairs,

POLYGYNIA.

γ Flowers white
19551 Leaves orbicular-rayed, Fruit obversely conical, Seeds large embedded

19552 Arborescent evergreen glabrous, Leaves elliptic quite entire tapering to both ends, Stamens 18—20, Capsule fleshy

19553 Leaves oblong-obovate acute oblique at base, serrated at top, coriaceous glabrous, Flowers in the axils of the upper leaves, Petals 5—8

γ Flowers double yellow [decomposed on short stalks, Peduncs 2 bearing involucels, Seps 5—8 ov. acutish
19554 Villous, Radical Leaves ternate with many-parted segments and linear lobes, Leaves of Involucrum ternately [partite, Lobes lanceolate serrated pinnatifid, Ovaries glabrous, Fruit linear acuminate mucronate
19555 Leaves rather villous tripartite, Leaflets ovate trifid, Lobes cut acutely toothed, Leaves of Involucrum sessile tri-
19556 Leaves of Involucrum 3 sessile ovate acuminate deeply serrated, Stem pilose, Sepals 5—6 obovate
19557 Pilose, Leaves kidney-shaped 3—5-parted, Lobes trifid and toothed, Leaves of Involucrum roundish cuneate sessile trifid and toothed, Sepals 6 spreading, Carpels compressed smooth ending each in a hooked beak
19558 Young Leaves villous, adult ones glabrous, Radical Leaves on long petioles reniform 5-lobed, Segments 3-lobed, Lobes serrate, Petioles villous, Leaves of Involucrum like the rest but larger and cut, Flowers umbellate
19559 Caules., Radical and Cauline Lvs ternately cut, Segs cord. 3-lobed uneq. serr., Lower involu. Lvs petiolate cun. at base, upper ones sess., Peduncs elong. 1-flwd or dichot.-brnchd, Seps about 20 silky outside, Cariopsis vil.
β A tall branchy plant
19560 Villous, Leaves roundish cordate 3-lobed coarsely and deeply crenate, Umbel few-flowered, Sepals obtuse pilose on the back, Leaflets of Involucrum foliaceous, upper ones cuneated 3-lobed, Carpels pilose
19561 Leaves ternate, Segments cuneate trifid, Lobes long linear, Leaves of Involucrum parted into linear lobes, Flowers erect, Sepals 5—6 erect connate
19562 Radical Leaves triplicately pinnate, Segments linear acute, Involucral Leaves sessile many-parted, Lobules linear 2—3-cleft, Flowers drooping, Sepals at first campanulate but at length stellate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

bark by the public watchmen. Hollow tubes graduated on the outside are filled with the substance, which is lighted at one extremity and burns gradually and uniformly, so that when the fire has reached a certain mark, the watchman strikes the hour upon a bell, and thus announces it to the public.

3572. *Laplácea semiserràta* recommends itself by its handsome tea-like evergreen foliage and large white flowers. It will thrive in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand; and ripened cuttings will root under a hand-glass in the ordinary way.

19561. *Anemòne japónica* is hardy, and cultivated in our gardens for the beauty of its flowers. A moist soil seems most favourable to its success. The hybrid variety of it is a much stronger and taller plant, and at first sight looks like a small red-flowered *Dahlia*.

1227. CLE'MATIS.

19563	7971*a*	lanuginòsa *Lindl.*	woolly		or	10	jl	B	China	1851.	L	s.p.l	Px. fl.g. 3. 107
19564	7976*a*	pedicellàta *G. Don* *cirrhòsa* β *pedicellàta* Dec.	pedicellate		or	15	mr.ap	W	Majorca	1596.	S	co	Bot. mag. 107
19565	7985*a*	lathyrifòlia *Bess.*	Lathyrus-lvd	△	or	4	jn.au	W	Podolia	1836.	D	co	Bot. r. 1839,
19566	-	- hexapétala *Lindl.* *Fórsteri* Gmel.	six-petalled	△	or	4	ap	Pa.G	N. Zeal.	1844.	S	co	Bot. r. 1846,
19567	-	- Grahàmii *Benth.*	Graham's	△	or	15	au.s	Pa.G	Mexico	1846.	S	co	J.H.S. 2. 315.
19568	-	- gravèolens *Lindl.*	strong-scented		or	15	jl.au	Pa.Y	Tartary	1845.	S	co	J.H.S. 1. 307.
19569	-	- glycinoìdes *Dec.*	Glycine-like		or	15	ap.jn	W	N.S.W.	1826.	S	co	
19570	7985*b*	tubulòsa *Turcz.*	tubular-flwd		or	2	au.s	B	China	1845.	S	co	Bot. mag. 4269
19571	7988*a*	smilacifòlia *Wall.* *glandulòsa* Blume.	Smilax-leaved		or	20	jn.jl	Br.Bk	E.Ind.	1823.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4259
19572	-	- indivìsa *W.* *integrifòlia* Forst. not L. β *lobàta* Hook.	undivided-lvd *lobed-leaved*		or	20	ap.my	W.Cre	N.Zeal.	...	L	s.l.p	
					or	20	ap.my	W.Cre	N.Zeal.	1847.	L	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4396

subpeltàta Wall. pl. rar. asiat. 11. t. 20.

1229. THALI'CTRUM.

19573	8012*a*	cultràtum *Wall.*	cultrate-leaved	△	or	3	jn.jl	Gr.Y	Himalay.	1838.	D	co		

1233. RANU'NCULUS.

19574	8048*a*	cardiophýllus *Hook.*	heart-leaved	△	or	1	my.jn	Y	Rocky M.	1829.	D	co	Bot. mag. 2999
19575	-	- spicàtus *Desf.* *ollysiponénsis* Pers.	spiked	△	or	1½	ap.my	Y	Algiers	1840.	D	co	Bot. mag. 4585
19576	-	- cortusæfòlius *Willd.* *Teneriffæ* Pers.	Cortusa-leaved	△	or	4	ap.my	Y	Canary I.	1845.	D	co	Bot. mag. 4625
19577	8066*a*	Leormándi *Schulz.* *hederàceus* β *grandiflòrus* Babingt.	Leormand's	△	or	flt	my.au	W	Britain	ditch.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2930
19578	-	- tripartitus *Dec.*	tripartite-lvd	△	or	flt	my.au	W	Britain	ditch.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2946
19579	-	- circinàtus *Sibth.* *divaricàtus* Koch.	rounded-leaved	△	or	flt	jn.jl	W	Britain	pon. dit.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2869
19580	-	- flùitans *Lam.*	floating	△	or	flt	jn.jl	W	Britain	bro. riv.	D	co	Eng. bot. 2870

3073. 1233*a*. CATHCA'RTIA *Hook.* CATHCARTIA. (*J. F. Cathcart*, late Judge at Tirrhoot.) *Papaveràceæ*

19581	-	- villòsa *Hook.*	villous	○	or	1½	jn.jl	Y	N. India	1851.	S	co	Bot. mag. 4596

3074. 1233*b*. EUCRY'PHIA *Cav.* (*Eu*, well, *kryphia*, a cover; flower covered by a calyptra.) *Hypericineæ.*

19582	-	- cordàta *Cav.*	cordate-leaved		or	40	...	W	Chiloe	1848.	C	s.p.l	Cav. icon. 4. 3

1234. TRO'LLIUS.

19583	8074*a*	acaúlis *Lindl.*	stemless	△	or	½	jl	Y	Cashmer.	1842.	D	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843,

1237. HELLE'BORUS.

19584	8082*a*	atrórubens *W. & K.*	dark red	△	or	1	f.mr	Psh	Hungary	1820.	D	s.p	Bot. mag. 4581
19585	-	- orientàlis *Dec.* *officinàlis* Smith fl. græc. 583.	Eastern	△	or	1	f.mr	W.Psh	Greece	1841.	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 1842,
19586	-	- olýmpicus *Lindl.*	Olympic	△	or	2	my.jn	W	Bithynia	1842.	D	s.p	Bot. reg. 1842,

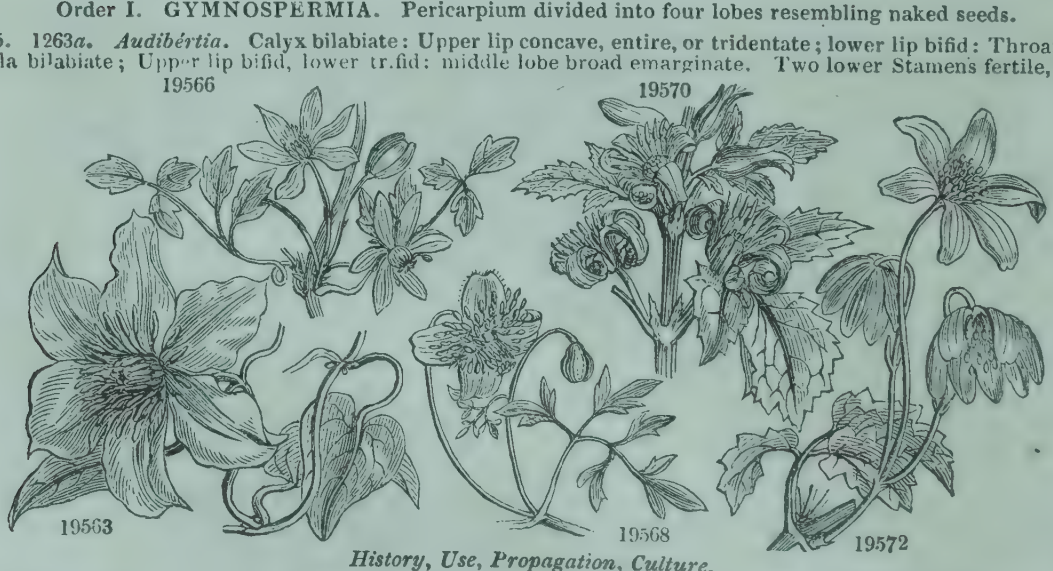
1239. CA'LTHA.

19587	8089*a*	sagittàta *Cav.*	sagittate-lvd	△	or	⅛	au.s	Ysh	Falk. Isl.	1841.	D	bog	Bot. mag. 4056
19588	-	- Goveniàna *Wall.*	Gowen's	△	or	⅛	...	...	N. Ind.	1848.	D	bog	

Page 490. CLASS XIV.—DIDYNAMIA. 4 STAMENS, of which two are shorter than the others

Order I. GYMNOSPERMIA. Pericarpium divided into four lobes resembling naked seeds.

3075. 1263*a*. *Audibértia*. Calyx bilabiate: Upper lip concave, entire, or tridentate; lower lip bifid: Throat naked Corolla bilabiate; Upper lip bifid, lower tr.fid: middle lobe broad emarginate. Two lower Stamens fertile, usuall



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

19572. *Clématis indivìsa* and its variety *lobàta* quite festoon the trees in New Zealand with their dense foliage and large panicles of white flowers.

19576. *Ranúnculus cortu æfòlius* is the handsomest of all the buttercups. The roots are grumose. The flowers are large and yellow. The plant requires protection in winter.

3073. *Cathcártia*. This is a pretty biennial plant, and will grow in any light rich soil; but in a sheltered situation

[and alabastra, Peduncles and younger stems woolly, Sepals 6 ovate acuminated spreading
19563 Lvs simple and ternate, Leaflets coriaceous cordate acuminate villous beneath and on the branches petioles
19564 Peduncles 1-flowered stalked within the involucrum, Leaves ovate somewhat cordate toothed in fascicles
[obovate tomentose, Tails of Carpels villous
19565 Herbaceous erect, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets ovate-lanceolate entire 2—3-lobed, Corymbs panicled, Sepals 4—5
19566 Leaves ternate, Leaflets ovate-cordate broadly crenate reticulated smooth coriaceous, Flowers panicled dicœcious of 6 sepals [coarse serratures, Flws small downy, Corymbs axillary and terminal downy panicled
19567 A rambling shrub with habit of *C. virginiàna*, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets ovate slightly cordate acum. with a few
19568 Glabrous slender, Stems angular, Leaves pinnately bi-triternate, Leaflets small tripartite, Segments ovate ent. or deeply ser., Peduncs 1-flwd solit., Seps 4 obl.-obt. recvd at top dwny inside, Carps dwny with feathery tails
19569 Lvs tern. glab., Lflts ov.-lanc. acum. ent. 3-nerved at base, Peduncs shorter than lvs, Flws panic. dicœcious
[minal and axillary, Sepals linear oblong at first tubular but at length revolute downy outside
19570 Erect rather downy, Leaves trifoliate on long petioles, Leaflets ovate a little lobed mucr. toothed, Corymbs ter-
19571 Lvs ovate cordate slightly peltate entire or slightly crenulate glabrous, Panicles axillary Sepals 4 clothed with rusty tomentum
19572 Dicœcious, Flowers panicled, Sepals 5—7 elliptic silky, Leaves ternate, Leaflets petiolate ovate entire, adult ones glabrous

β Leaflets lobed

19573 Glaucous slender, Leaflets ovate reticulated, Flowers scattered in somewhat horizontal racemes
[ones palmately multifid with linear segments, Calyx spreading, Fruit oblong
19574 Downy hairy, Lvs subcoriaceous glaucous green, radical ones roundish cordate coarsely serrate crenate, cauline
19575 Root grumose, Leaves rather hairy, radical ones petiolate orbicular, lower ones 5-lobed toothed, upper ones tripartite with linear entire lobes, Stem erect few-flowered, Calyx spreading, Spike of Carpels elongated
19576 Tall pil., Rad. Lvs cordately reniform, lobes lobed and toothed, caul. ones nearly sess. 3—5-parted. floral ones lanc., Stem corymbosely brnchd at top, Sepals villous, Head of Carp. obl. glob., Carp. ending in a hooked style
19577 Floating and creeping, Lvs all cordate roundish subpeltate 3—5-lobed, Lobes with 2—3 notches, Carpels transversely wrinkled semi-obovate with a terminal acute point, Receptacle not setose
19578 Floating, Submersed Leaves divided into capillary segments, Floating Leaves subpeltate tripartite, Segments triangularly obovate 2—4-cleft, Carpels subobovate blunt with a subterminal point, Receptacle setose
19579 Submersed, Stems ascending, Leaves all submersed divided into numerous capillary 2—4-times forked segments, Carpels ovate compressed tipped by the long acute curved style
19580 Stems floating, Leaves all submersed 2—3-times forked, Segments elongated setaceous parallel, Carpels obovate inflated with a short straight lateral point

19581 Covered with brown villi, Stem simple, Lower Lvs on long petioles cordate palmately or pedately 5-lobed, lobes lobuled, upper lvs sessile the uppermost ones pinnatifid, Peduncles terminal and axillary, Flowers drooping

19582 Leaves opposite cordate crenated downy beneath, Flowers white pedunculate

19583 Lvs digitately palmate, Segments tripartite, Peduncles very short 1-flwd, Flowers stellate or spreading, Sepals 9 lanceolate a little cut, Petals linear-cuneate rounded at apex
[coloured dark purple changing to green
19584 Radical Lvs glabrous pedate, cauline nearly sessile pinnate, Stem subangular bifidly branched, Sepals roundish
19585 Lvs pedate, floral ones sessile palmate, Segments lanceolate serrated separable to the base and entire, Peduncles bifid or trifid, Sepals roundish-ovate acute petaloid white suffused with purple
19586 Radical Leaves palmate, Segments oblong-linear serrated entire at base, Stem 2-flowered, Floral Leaves nearly sessile, Sepals ovate obtuse greenish white
[toothed, Sepals 8—10, Stamens and Pistils numerous
19587 Creeping radicant, Leaves broadly sheathing the stem at the base on long petioles ovate-sagittate sinuately
[Flowers subumbellate, Sepals 5 oblong-ovate, Stigmas elongated and a little hooked
19588 Stem erect leafy, Leaves large roundish toothed, Auricles large approximate, Floral Leaves deeply serrated,

---

exserted; the rudiments of the two upper ones small, club-shaped, or wanting. Anthers dimidiate. Style uma: Lobes subulate.

3076. 1263*b*. *Pogógyne*. Calyx campanulate, 13-nerved: Teeth lanceolate; the lower one longest. Corolla bilabiate: Tube straight, exserted, naked inside: Upper lip entire; lower lip trifid. Stamens ascending, approximate at top. Cells of Anthers distinct parallel, mutic. Style villous, bifid at apex.

3077. 1268*a*. *Eremóstachys*. Calyx tubular or funnel-shaped, with 5 spinose teeth; or the limb is large membra-



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

It would perhaps be safer to grow them in pots the first year, placing them under shelter in winter like ordinary greenhouse plants; and in the month of May, in the second year of their growth, planting them out in the open border.

19574. *Eucrýphia* is a very pretty tree lately introduced. It will grow in a compost of sand, peat, and loam; and young cuttings will strike root if planted in sand and covered with a bell-glass.

19585. *Helléborus orientàlis* is said to be the true black Hellebore of the ancients.

neous and mucroniform, Corolla with an enclosed tube, and a bilabiate gaping limb: Upper lip elongated, gale pilose outside, bearded inside and on the margins; lower lip spreading, trifid. Two upper Filaments thickened in blunt or fringed appendage at base. Anthers approximate by pairs. Style bifid. Achenia dry, hairy.

3078. 1268*b*. *Colquhounia*. Calyx turbinately campanulate, 10-nerved, 5-toothed, with a naked throat. Cor with a curved tube, naked inside, a dilated throat, and a bilabiate limb: Upper lip erect, entire; lower lip of th short entire lobes. Stamens ascending under the helmet. Style bifid. Achenia oblong, smooth, drawn out int membrane at top.

3079. 1271*a*. *Bècium*. Calyx bilabiate: Upper lip decurrent, dilated; lower lip truncate, ciliated. Corolla labiate: Upper lip 3-lobed, the middle segment cleft; lower lip oblong, concave. Stamens very long. Ovari immersed in a 4-toothed disk. Stigma 2-lobed.

3080. 1279*a*. *Cedronélla*. Calyx tubular or campanulate, 15-nerved, with a nearly equal or obliquely 5-toothed limb. Corolla with an exserted tube, naked inside, a dilated throat, and a bilabiate limb: Upper lip straight, flatti emarginately bifid; lower one trifid, with a large middle lobe. Stamens ascending. Style bifid. Achenia d smooth.

3081. 1284*a*. *Hemiándra*. Calyx campanulate striated: Lips flat, closed over the fruit; upper lip entire; low lip bifid. Corolla with a short wide tube, a campanulate throat, and a bilabiate limb: Upper lip bifid; the lower 3-lobed, the middle lobe emarginate. Stamens glabrous. Anthers dimidiate: Fertile cell ascending; sterile descending. Style bifid at apex.

3082. 1284*b*. *Monardélla*. Calyx ovate, tubular, 10—13-nerved, 5-toothed: Throat naked. Corolla subbilabiat Upper lip bifid; lower trifid. Stamens nearly equal, diverging, exserted. Cells of Anthers parallel, at length diva cate. Style bifid at apex. Stigmas minute. Achenia dry.

Order II. ANGIOSPERMIA. Seeds several, enclosed in an undivided pericarpium.

3083. 1291*a*. *Chrysóthemis*. Calyx campanulate, 5-toothed, with 5 projecting sides. Corolla almost regular, wi 2 projecting folds on the lower lip. Stamens enclosed. Stigmas 2-lobed. Perigynous disk a notched fleshy gland.

3084. 1291*b*. *Collándra*. Calyx free, 5-parted. Corolla tubular, compressed, angular, rather ventricose, inflat at base, curved: Segments 5, equal, erectly incurved. Flowers sessile, aggregate, bracteate, turned downward Bracts and Sepals lanceolate, acuminate, jagged.

3085. 1291*c*. *Allopléctus*. Calyx 5-cleft, coloured: Segments imbricate. Corolla tubular or club-shaped: Lin 5-lobed or 5-toothed. Stamens with small rudiment of a fifth at base of tube. Hypogynous ring swollen into a gla behind. Capsule baccate, ovate, coriaceous, 1-celled, 2-valved, many-seeded. Seeds oblong.

3086. 1291*d*. *Macróchlamys*. Calyx regular, surrounded by petaloid bracts; the rest as in *Allopléctus*.

3087. 1291*e*. *Hypocýrta*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla tubular, gibbous behind at base: Tube ventricose in fron Limb 5-lobed or 5-toothed, nearly equal. Stamens with the rudiment of a fifth behind. Anthers cohering by pai Ovarium with a hypogynous cup-shaped disk. Berry globose, coloured, juicy, 1-celled. Seeds many, fixed to t 2-lobed parietal placentas.

3088. 1291*f*. *Episcia*. Calyx 5-parted or 5-cleft. Corolla funnel-shaped, gibbous behind at base, 5-lobed. Stame with the rudiment of a fifth behind. Hypogynous disk swelling into a gland behind. Capsule nearly globose, men branous, 2-valved, with two bilamellate parietal placentas. Seeds numerous oblong.

3089. 1291*g*. *Drymònia*. Calyx obliquely 5-leaved, 2 interior. Corolla obliquely campanulate, subringent, gibbou at base: Upper lip 2-lobed; lower lip 3-lobed. Hypogynous disk bearing an ovate gland behind. Capsule baccat ovate, coriaceous, 1-celled, 2-valved, with two parietal bilamellate placentas. Seeds numerous fusiform.

3090. 1291*h*. *Nematánthus*. Calyx 5-parted, oblique. Corolla campanulately funnel-shaped, oblique, gibbous base behind, with an open throat and equal 5-lobed limb. Hypogynous ring swollen into an oblong gland behin Capsule pyramidal, coriaceous, 1-celled, 2-valved. Placentas 2, parietal, bilamellate. Seeds numerous, oblong.

3091. 1291*i*. *Campània*. Calyx of 5 oval, acuminated, 3-nerved divisions. Corolla large, campanulate, hairy Limb of 5 rounded lobes. Stamens enclosed, glabrous. Anthers heart-shaped, firmly joined together. Disk forme of 5 yellow, fleshy, obtuse glands, surrounding the hairy ovarium.

3092. 1291*j*. *Conràdia*. Calyx adnate to the ovarium, 5-cleft or 5-toothed. Corolla tubular or campanulate, cleft. Stamens with the rudiment of a fifth behind. Anthers usually cohering. Glands on disk wanting. Capsul dry, covered by the 5—10-ribbed calyx, flat at top, 2-valved. Placentas 2, parietal. Seed scobiform.

3093. 1291*k*. *Mitrària*. Calyx 5-parted, equal, calyculated by a 2-lobed mitre-shaped bract. Corolla tubular ventricose: Upper lip 2-lobed; lower 3-lobed. Stamens exserted, with the rudiment of a fifth behind. Berry celled, many-seeded.

3094. 1291*l*. *Arctócalyx*. Calyx tubularly campanulate, shaggy, smooth in its upper part. Corolla with a lace rated or fringed, 5-lobed, nearly equal limb, and a curved tube, broadest upwards.

3095. 1291*m*. *Centrosolènia*. Calyx 5-parted: Segments serrated. Corolla tubular, spurred behind at base; th throat widened; and the limb short, 5-lobed, and spreading. Stamens enclosed, with a minute rudiment of a fift abortive filament. Hypogynous ring obscure; the hind gland large. Ovarium hairy. Style dilated at apex, sub capitate. Fruit capsular.

3096. 1291*n*. *Heintzia*. Calyx large, 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped: Tube curved: Limb of 5 spreadin hairy segments.

3097. 1291*o*. *Moussònia*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla ½ an inch long, curved, swollen about the middle of tube Limb of 5 spreading, nearly equal, erosely crenated segments.

3098. 1292*a*. *Abélia*. Calyx oblong: Limb 2—5-parted: Segments oblong, foliaceous. Corolla tubular, funnel shaped, 5-lobed, nearly equal. Stigma capitate. Ovarium 3-celled; 2 of the cells contain many ovula, but they a become abortive; but the third cell contains only 1 ovulum, which comes to perfection Fruit 1-seeded, indehiscen crowned by the foliaceous limb of the calyx.

3099. 1294*g*. *Spathòdia*. Calyx spathaceous, cleft on one side, and toothed or entire on the other. Corolla funnel shaped, with a 5-lobed, rather unequal, subbilabiate limb. Stamens with the addition of a fifth or sterile filament. Cell of Anthers divaricate. Stigma bilamellate. Capsule silique-formed, falcate, falsely 4-celled. Seeds transverse, wit membranous wings.

3100. 1294*h*. *Adenocalýmma*. Calyx campanulate, 3-toothed, rarely truncate, and rarely spathaceously cleft bearing 10 large, flattish, brown glands near the top. Corolla tubular, with a nearly equal 4-lobed limb. Stamens fertile, and 1 sterile. Lobes of Anthers divaricate, glabrous. Stigma bilamellate.

3101. 1294*i*. *Colea*. Calyx campanulate, 5-toothed. Corolla funnel-shaped, with a long tube a little widened a top; and a 5-parted spreading limb, having the lobes equal. Style filiform. Stigma bilamellate. Fruit fleshy, oblong 2-celled, tipped by the style.

3102. 1295*a*. *Phyllárthron*. Calyx campanulate, 5-toothed. Corolla funnel-shaped, 5-lobed: Lobes roundish Stamens enclosed. Cells of Anthers spreading. Ovarium inserted in a fleshy disk. Fruit silique-formed, indehiscent Seeds not winged.

3103. 1297*a*. *Tetranèma*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla bilabiate: Upper lip flat, emarginate; lower lip longer trifid. Stamens declinate, shorter than the corolla. Cells of Anthers divaricate. Stigma subcapitate. Capsule 2 valved: Valves entire, septiferous in the middle. Seeds numerous, angular.

3104. 1301*a*. *Dilivària*. Calyx 4-parted. Upper and lower segments a little larger, entire, callous at base Corolla unilabiate: Lip 3-lobed: Palate convex, thickened, the upper edges entire. Anthers 1-celled, with bearded ciliated margins. Filaments straight. Capsule 2-celled, compressed, 4-seeded from base to middle. Seeds cordate ovate, compressed, tubercled. Retinacula thick, obtuse.

3105. 1302*a*. *Asteracántha*. Calyx 4-parted to base; lower segment bidentate. Corolla deeply bilabiate: Upper lip bifid; lower trifid, bicallous at the origin of the segments. Stamens connate by pairs at base. Anthers 2-celled glabrous Stigma simple, acuminate. Capsule 2-celled, compressed, 8-seeded. Seeds ovate, compressed, truncate at base, smooth, propped by small retinacula.

3106. 1304*d*. *Stemonacánthus*. Calyx 5-parted, equal. Corolla funnel-shaped. Limb spreading, reflexed

Stamens prominent. Cells of Anthers with a broad connective and membranous edge. Stigma bilabiate. Capsule contracted and seedless at base, and inflated and ovate or oblong at top, and 4—8-seeded. Seeds flat, hanging by tridentate retinacula.

3107. 1304*e*. *Sericógraphis*. Calyx 5-parted, equal. Bracts and bracteoles usually subulate. Corolla ringent: Tube short, furnished inside with 3 silky shining bodies, or deficient stamens: Upper lip bidentate, arched; lower lip convex, trifid. Stamens 2, adnate to the tube. Stigma bifid. Capsule depressed at base and seedless, compressed at apex and 4-seeded. Seeds muricated, propped by retinacula, which are bifid at apex.

3108. 1304*f*. *Salpixántha*. Calyx small, 5-toothed, bibracteate. Corolla funnel-shaped: Limb regular, spreading, 5-lobed: Lobes retuse. Stamens equal, inserted in the narrow part of the tube. Ovarium 2-celled, seated on a fleshy disk. Cells biovulate. Style slender. Stigma obtuse.

3109. 1304*g*. *Strobilórachis*. Calyx short, 5-parted: Segments membranous, equal. Corolla bilabiate, with a long, narrow, recurved tube, and a broad campanulate limb: Segments large: Upper lip 2-lobed; lower lip trifid with ovate, roundish segments. Anthers 1-celled, acute at base. Keel villous on back. Stigma funnel-shaped, 2-lobed Capsule 4-seeded.

3110. 1304*h*. *Whitfièldia*. Calyx large, bibracteate, 4—6-cleft. Bracts usually coloured, opposite, obovate, 3-nerved. Corolla campanulate, funnel-shaped: Tube with 5 elevated striæ: Limb bilabiate, spreading. Fifth or sterile stamen rudimentary. Ovarium compressed. Hypogynous disk large, fleshy, cup-shaped. Style filiform. Stigma small, capitate.

3111. 1304*i*. *Petalídium*. Calyx equal, 5-parted, enclosed by 2 valvate bracts. Corolla funnel-shaped: Limb nearly equal. Stamens enclosed. Anthers oblong, sagittate. Cells parallel, awned at base. Stigma bifid. Capsule 4-seeded in the middle. Seeds compressed, emarginate, suspended by subulate retinacula.

3112. 1304*k*. *Dipteracánthus*. Calyx equal, 5-cleft. Corolla funnel-shaped, with a nearly equal 5-cleft limb. Stamens enclosed. Anthers linear-sagittate: Cells parallel, equal, mutic. Stigma bilamellate, nodulose at base. Capsule compressed at base, seedless, large and 2—8—12—16-seeded at top. Seeds orbicular, compressed, girded by a tumid margin. Retinacula uncinate, præmorse.

3113. 1304*l*. *Asystàsia*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla rather funnel-shaped, 5-cleft, nearly equal; the hind segment rather concave. Cells of Anthers parallel, villous, or appendiculate at base. Capsule stipitate, tetragonal, 2-celled, 4-seeded. Seeds discoid.

3114. 1304*m*. *Hydroméstis*. Calyx bibracteate, 5-parted: upper segments equal, acute; the fifth or hind one obtuse. Corolla funnel-shaped, bilabiate: Upper lip bifid, with revolute lobes; lower lip trifid, with equal lobes. Stamens equal, bearded. Anthers 1-celled, bearded at base and apex. Stigma bilabiate. Capsule sessile, tetragonal, 2-celled: Cells 2-seeded. Seeds discoid, furnished with hooked retinacula.

3115. 1308*a*. *Hexacéntris*. Calyx small, saucer-shaped, 5-toothed or repand. Bracts 2, covering the calyx. Corolla campanulately funnel-shaped: Tube short: Limb nearly equal, obliquely 5-cleft. Stamens inserted in the throat into a bearded ring. Anthers 2-celled: Cells parallel, one of the upper stamens furnished with a long spur at base, and the other a short mucrone. Lower stamens with long flexuous spurs. Stigma bifurcate. Capsule 2-celled, 4-seeded, rostrate: Seeds crested.

3116. 1308*b*. *Meyènia*. Calyx small, 5-lobed, enclosed in 2 large bracts. Corolla funnel-shaped: Throat gradually widened: Tube short, closed by a pilose ring: Limb nearly equal. Anthers bearded at top, 2-celled: Cells of upper ones unequal, tomentose; of the lower ones parallel and nearly equal, mutic. Stigma membranaceously dilated, 2-lipped: Lips 2-lobed. Capsule 2-celled at base, conico-attenuated, 4-seeded. Seeds propped by a cup-shaped spongy strophiola.

3117. 1314*a*. *Mastacánthus*. Calyx 5-cleft: Segments equal, conniving in the fruit-bearing state. Corolla ringent, 5-cleft: Segments of the upper lip 4, ovate, erect, nearly equal; lower lip of one large, spreading, incurved segment ending in a fringe. Anthers roundish. Ovarium subglobose, 4-furrowed. Style bifid. Stigmas simple.

3118. 1314*b*. *Sclerdon*. Calyx campanulate, 4-toothed. Corolla funnel-shaped, 4-cleft. Ovarium 4-celled: Cells 1-ovulate. Style short. Stigmas distinct, obtuse. Drupe indehiscent, covered by the unchanged calyx. Putamen bony. Cells 4; of these 2 are abortive, 1-seeded. Seeds oblong, fixed at the side.

3119. 1322*a*. *Cassèlia*. Calyx tubular, 5-cleft or 5-toothed. Corolla tubular, deciduous, with an irregular 5-lobed limb. Stamens enclosed. Ovarium 2-celled, few-ovulate. Stigma capitate, undivided. Fruit a berry.

3120. 1331*a*. *Pterodiscus*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla funnel-shaped, 5-lobed: Lobes nearly equal. Stamens woolly, with the rudiment of a fifth. Style filiform. Stigma bilabiate: Lower lip recurved. Fruit coriaceous, capsular, indehiscent, a little compressed, having the margins broadly 2-winged, and subtubercular in the disk, 2-celled. Seed solitary, pendulous, produced above.

3121. 1362*a*. *Achimènes*. Calyx adnate: Limb 5-parted: Lobes lanceolate. Corolla tubularly funnel-shaped, usually gibbous at base, with a flat 5-lobed limb: Lobes nearly equal, roundish. Rudiment of fifth stamen present. Nectary glandular, annular. Style ending in a scarcely thickened stigma. Capsule semibilocular, 2-valved. Placentas parallel, sessile.

3122. 1362*b*. *Niphæ'a*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla rotate, 5-cleft: 2 upper segments smallest and more combined. Stamens enclosed, nearly equal, with a fifth sterile stamen. Perigynous glands wanting. Ovarium 1-celled, many-seeded. Stigma simple.

3123. 1362*c*. *Diastèma*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla with a declinate tube and a 5-cleft limb. Stamens enclosed, with the rudiment of a fifth. Perigynous glands 5. Style bilamellate: Lobes membranous, stigmatose inside. Valves of Capsule placentiferous. Seeds numerous.

3124. 1362*d*. *Chirita*. Calyx 5-cleft, valvate in æstivation. Corolla tubular, bilabiate. Stamens 2, antheriferous. Cells of anthers diverging. Upper lip of Stigma abortive or very small; lower one bilamellate. Capsule elongated, with striated valves. Seed inappendiculate, pendulous.

3125. 1362*e*. *Didymocárpus*. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla funnel-shaped, with a ventricose throat and a 5-lobed limb: Upper lip the shortest. Stamens 4, enclosed, 2 of which bear anthers; sterile ones very short. Anthers adnate, with transverse cells. Stigma lateral, flattish, obtuse. Capsule silique-formed, 2-valved, falsely 4-celled. Seeds naked, pendulous. Lobes of Dissepiment revolute.

3126. 1362*f*. *Klùgea*. Calyx tubular, unequal at base, gibbous above, 5-angled, 5-winged, 5-cleft. Corolla with a cylindrical tube, a closed throat, and a bilabiate limb: Upper lip short, 2-lobed; lower lip drawn out, undivided, or a little 3-lobed. Stamens enclosed. Anthers reniform, 2-celled, cohering. Ovarium 1-celled, girded by a complete annular disk, with 2 parietal many-seeded placentas. Seeds elliptic oblong, sulcate, wrinkled transversely.

3127. 1362*g*. *Æschynánthus*. Calyx ventricosely tubular, 5-cleft. Corolla tubular, incurved, with a dilated campanulate throat and an oblique subbilabiate limb. Stamens exserted, usually with the rudiment of a fifth. Anthers at first connivent by pairs, with parallel cells. Stigma somewhat funnel-shaped. Capsule long, silique-formed, 2-valved, falsely 4-celled. Seeds small, usually papillose, ending in a bristle at each end.

3128. 1362*h*. *Agalmýla*. Calyx 5-parted, equal. Corolla tubular, incurved, with a dilated throat and a 5-lobed subbilabiate limb. Stamens 5, exserted, of which 2—4 are fertile. Anthers linear, connected, with parallel cells. Stigma bilamellate. Capsule long, silique-formed, 2-valved, falsely 4-celled. Seeds minute, ending in a hair at each end.

3129. 1370*a*. *Chænóstoma*. Calyx 5-parted. Corolla deciduous funnel-shaped or salver-shaped, 5-parted: Limb spreading. Stamens 7. Anthers uniform, equal to the throat or exserted. Capsule glabrous, septicidally 2-valved: Valves rather bifid.

3130. 1371*a*. *Paulònia*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft. Corolla tubularly campanulate, with a 5-cleft, subbilabiate limb. Stigma subtruncate. Capsule woody, 2-celled, 2-valved: Valves septicidal. Seeds numerous, each surrounded by a wing.

3131. 1372*a*. *Lindenbérgia*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft: Segments foliaceous. Corolla ringent: Upper lip emarginate, lower one 3-lobed. Stamens enclosed. Anthers approximate by pairs: Cells separate, stipitate, Stigma entire, crested. Capsule oblong, bisulcate, 2-valved. Dissepiment duplicate. Seeds small, striated.

GYMNOSPERMIA.

1244. TEU'CRIUM.

19589 8145*a* orchídeum *B. R.* Orchis-like — or 2 au.s Y.R Chili 1827. C co Bot. reg. 1255
heterophýllum Cav.

1245. WESTRI'NGIA.

19590 8147*a* eremícola *Cun.* desert — or 3 o.n W.R N.S.W. 1822. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1481
longifòlia B. R. 1481. not R. Br.
19591 - - longifòlia *R. Br.* long-leaved — or 2 au.s W.R N.S.W. 1823. C s.l.p
19592 - - cinèrea *R. Br.* cinereous — or 2 au.s W.R N. Holl. 1821. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3307

1249. NE'PETA.

19593 8187*a* físsa *Meyer* cleft — or 3 jn.jl B Caucasus 1845. C co

2651. 1254*b*. DYSOPHY'LLA.

19594 17546*a* quadrifòlia *Benth.* four-leaved — or 1½ jl.o P E. Indies 1840. D s.l.p
Méntha quadrifòlia Roxb.
19595 - - stellàta *Benth.* stellate-leaved — or 1 o P Mysore 1843. D s.l.p Bot reg. 1845, 23

1259. LA'MIUM.

19596 8276*a* intermèdium *Fries* intermediate — or 1 ... P Britain clt. fi. S co Eng. bot. 2914

1263. STA'CHYS.

19597 8311*a* córsica *Pers.* Corsican — or ¼ jl.au Ro.W Corsica 1823. D co Rchb. icon. 7. 649
β álba *white-flowered* — or ¼ jl.au W Corsica 1823. D co

3075. 1263*a*. AUDIBE'RTIA *Benth.* AUDIBERTIA. (*M. Audibert*, a nurseryman of Tarascon.) *Labiàtæ.*

19598 - - polystàchya *Benth.* many-spiked — or 3 jl. au W Californ. 1840. C co
Sálvia polystàchya Hort.
19599 - - incàna *Benth.* hoary — or 2 jl.s Pa.B N. Amer. 1827. C co Bot. reg. 1469
Sálvia incàna Doug.

3076. 1263*b*. POGO'GYNE *Benth.* POGOGYNE. (*Pogon*, a beard, *gyne*, a female ; style bearded.) *Labiàtæ.*

19600 - - multiflòra *Benth.* many-flowered — or ½ jl.au Pa.Li Californ. 1846. S co

1268. PHLO'MIS.

19601 8368 armenìaca *Willd.* Armenian — or 1 jn.jl Y Armenia 1834. D co Swt.fl. g. 2. s. 364
19602 - - agrària *Bunge* field — or 2 jl.au P Altaia 1830. S co Led. fl. alt. 364

19603 - - símplex *Royle* simple-stemmd — or 1 jl.au P Cashmer. 1848. S co
19604 - - cashmeriàna *Royle* Cashmerian — or 2 jl.au Li Cashmer. 1840. D co Bot. reg. 1844, 22

3077. 1268*a*. EREMO'STACHYS *Bunge.* (*Eremos*, a desert, *stachys*, a spike ; inhabits deserts.) *Labiàtæ.*

19605 - - laciniàta *Bunge* jagged-leaved — or 4 my.jn Y Caucasus 1831. S p.l Bot. reg. 1845, 52
Phlòmis laciniàta Led. No. 8380. also belongs to this genus.

3078. 1268*b*. COLQUHOU'NIA *Wall.* (*Sir Robert Colquhoun*, resident at Kamaon.) *Labiàtæ.*

19606 - - coccínea *Wall.* scarlet — or 6 ... R E. Indies 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4514

1277. CALAMI'NTHA.

19607 8432*a* mimuloìdes *Benth.* Mimulus-like — or 1½ su Y.o Californ. 1848.
19608 - - sylvática *Borrer* wood — or 1 my.au R.Spt I. Wight copse co Eng. bot. 2897
officinàlis Mönch. *Melissa Calamíntha* Benth. *M. Népeta* Hoppe. *M. umbròsa* Hort.

1278. MELI'SSA.

19609 8434*a* microphýlla *Benth.* small-leaved — or ¼ my.jn P Corsica 1829. C co
Thymus córsicus Pers. *A'cynos córsica* G. Don

1281. O'CYMUM.

19610 8475*a* montànum *Hook.* mountain — fr 1 my.au W W. Ind. 1825. S co Bot. mag. 2996
Albùca montàna Hamilt.

3079. 1281*a*. BE'CIUM *Lindl.* BECIUM. (*Bekion*, a name for Sage in Dioscorides.) *Labiàtæ.*

19611 - - bícolor *Lindl.* 2-coloured-flwd — or 2 au W.Li Abyssin. 1842. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1843, 15
O'cymum grandiflòrum Herit. No. 8461. *O. abyssínicum* Hort. par. *O. filamentòsum* Forsk



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3075. *Audibértia.* The species of this genus have the habit of sage, with rather a disagreeable odour. Their culture is easy, and they are readily propagated by cuttings.

3076. *Pogógyne multiflòra.* The seed of this plant may be sown in a pot, and the plants afterwards planted out in the open ground.

3077. *Eremóstachys laciniàta* is an inhabitant of the Eastern part of the Caucasus on dry hills. It is difficult to

GYMNOSPERMIA.

19589 Suffruticose, Lvs oblong obtuse entire or 3-lobed downy, Limb of Corolla 5-lobed secund, Flowers solitary axillary yellow variegated with red

19590 Lvs linear 3 in a whorl with revolute edges cinereous beneath, Calyx downy silky having the teeth longer than tube

19591 Lvs 3 in a whorl linear with revolute edges green on both surfaces, Teeth of Calyx length of tube

19592 Lvs 3 in a whorl linear-lanceolate divaricate mucronate pungent with revolute edges cinereous on both surfaces as is the calyx, Teeth of Calyx very short

19593 Erect glabrous, Lvs ovate-roundish subcordate at base crenated green, Racemes loose few-flowered, Corolla with a very slender much exserted tube

19594 Downy, Lvs 4 in a whorl elliptic-linear entire or serrated, Floral leaves linear shorter than whorls, Spikes elongated

19595 Downy at top, Stem creeping, Branches erect, Leaves 6-8 in a whorl narrow linear entire, Floral leaves subulate, Flowers spicate, Calyx villous

19596 Lvs orbicular, cauline ones petiolate, floral ones stem-clasping, all deeply crenate, Teeth of Calyx subulate longer than tube, Galea oblong entire

[Calyx hispid with spinescent teeth, Lower lip of Corolla large

19597 Procumbent pilose, Lvs ovate obtuse crenated rounded or subcordate at base, Whorls 2-4-flowered remote
β Flowers white

19598 Plant snow-white, Lvs oblong blunt crenated, Racemes one-sided, Stamens exserted

19599 Suffruticose branched canescent, Lvs obovate obtuse entire, floral ones broad ovate, Racemes simple, Stamens exserted

19600 Floral leaves and bracts shorter than corollas, Stamens exserted

[6-flowered, Bracts subulate

19601 Clothed with floccose wool, Radical leaves cordate oblong obtuse crenated, cauline leaves lanceolate, Whorls

19602 Stm simp. or brnchd a little hisp., Lvs downy, lower ones hastately cord., up. flor. lvs shorter than cals, Brcts subul. downy cil. like cal., Whorls about 10-flwd [Brcts lin. cil., Cal. cil., Galea of Cor. pil.

19603 Stem nrly simp. obversely pil., Low. lvs broad ov. obt. cren. cord. at base wrinkled green vil., floral lvs obl.,

19604 Erect tomentose, Lvs ovate-lanceolate obtuse crenated downy above tomentose beneath, Bracts subulate ciliated, Calyx floccose with stiff subulate teeth

19605 Lvs pinnate, Segments oblong-lanceolate or linear deeply pinnatifid, Calyx large tubularly campanulate scarcely dilated at apex

[red in whorls

19606 Scandent, Leaves glabrous, the younger ones and calyxes canescent, Teeth of Calyx ovate obtuse, Flowers

[lary solitary 1-flowered, Corolla 2 inches long

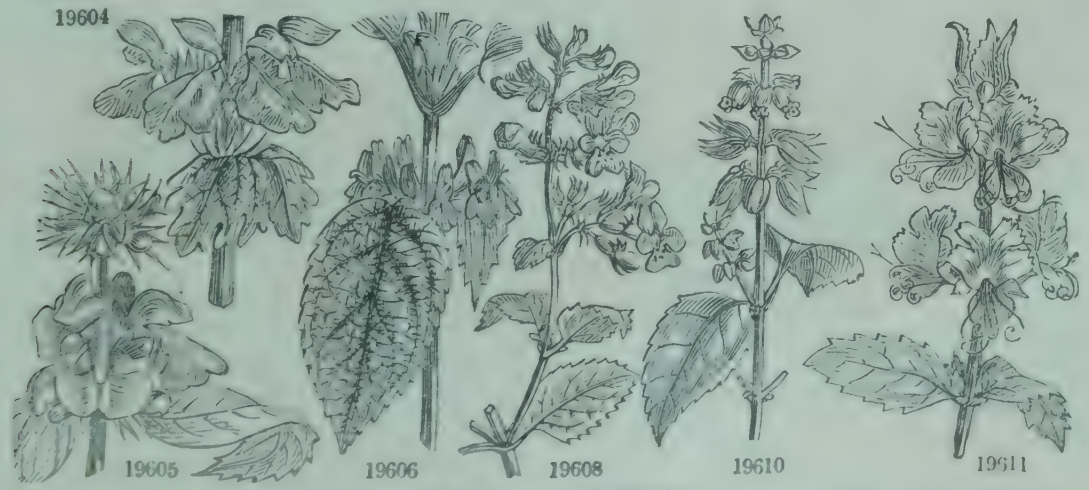
19607 Hairy woody at base, beset with viscid glands, Leaves petiolate ovate acute coarsely serrated, Peduncles axil-

19608 Root partly creeping, Stems loose, Branches elongated, Leaves ovate, upper ones acute serrate, Cymes many-flowered stalked

19609 Suffruticose diffuse nearly glabrous, Leaves roundish or ovate petiolate entire, Whorls 4—6-flowered, Flowers almost sessile, Corolla twice as long as calyx

19610 Leaves broad-ovate acute serrated, Branches downy tetragonal, Verticels approximate racemose, Filaments a little exserted entire naked, Corolla scarcely longer than calyx

19611 Downy, Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated, Whorls of Flowers spicate, Bracts cordate, Corolla white veined with lilac



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

cultivate on account of the large fleshy roots suffering in winter from excess of moisture. It therefore should be planted in a dry situation. It is only to be propagated by seed.

3078. *Calpurnia coccinea* has succeeded in the open air against the south wall for two or three winters. It is a plant of easy culture and readily increased by cuttings.

3079. *Bécium* should be cultivated and treated like the greenhouse species of *Teucrium*.

3080. 1281*b*. CEDRONE'LLA *Mönch.* (A dimin. of *Cedrus*, the cedar; scent of *C. triphýlla.*) *Labiàtæ.*

19612 - - cordàta *Benth.* cordate leaved ♃ △ or 1 jl.au Pa.B N. Amer. 1824. D s.p
Dracocéphalum cordàtum Nutt.

19613 - - mexicàna *Benth.* Mexican ♃ △ or 3 o R Mexico 1837. D co Bot. mag. 3860
Gardoquìa betonicoìdes Grah. in B. M. *Dracocéphalum mexicànum* H. B. & Kth.

19614 - - pállida *Lindl.* pale-flowered ♃ △ or 3 o Pa.R N. Mex. 1845. D co Bot. r. 1846, 29

19615 - - càna *Benth.* hoary ♃ △ or 2 jn.jl R Texas 1848. D co Bot. mag. 4618

19616 - - triphýlla *Mönch.* Balm of Gilead ♃ ⌴ fr 3 jl.s W.P Canaries 1697. C co Comm. h. 2. 41
Dracocéphalum canariénse L. No. 8438.

2659. 1282*a*. CO\LEUS.

19617 - - Macræ'ii *Benth.* Macrae's ♃ ⌴ or 2 jn.jl Pa.B Ceylon 1826. HA s.l.p Bot. mag. 4690

1284. PROSTANTHE'RA.

19618 8486*a* incìsa *B. Br.* cut-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 3 jn.jl R N.S.W. 1840. C s.p.l

19619 - - denticulàta *R. Br.* denticul.-lvd ♃ ⌴ or 3 jn.jl ... N.S.W. 1824. C s.p.l

19620 - - lineàris *R. Br.* linear-leaved ♃ ⌴ or 2 jn.au ... N.S.W. 1824. C s.p.l

19621 - - violàcea *R. Br.* violet-flowered ♃ ⌴ or 6 my.au Vi N.S.W. 1820. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1072

19622 - - retùsa *R. Br.* retuse-calyxed ♃ ⌴ or 2 my.au P V.D.L. 1840. C s.l.p

19623 - - rhómbea *R. Br.* rhomb-lvd ♃ ⌴ or 2 my.au ... N.S.W. 1823. C s.l.p

3081. 1284*a*. HEMIA'NDRA *R. Br.* (*Hemi*, a half, *aner*, a male; anthers dimidiate.) *Labiàtæ.*

19624 - - púngens *R. Br.* pungent-leaved ♃ ⌴ or ... ... Pk Swan R. ... C s.p.l Moor. m. 3. 81. i

19625 - - emarginàta *Lindl.* emarginate ♃ ⌴ or ... ... R N. Holl. ... C s.p.l

3082. 1284*b*. MONARDE'LLA *Benth.* (A diminutive of *Monárda*; similarity.) *Labiàtæ.*

19626 - - undulàta *Benth.* wavy-leaved ♃ △ or 2 jl.au R Californ. 1840. D co

1285. SCUTELLA'RIA.

19627 8496*a* macrántha *Fisch.* long-flowered ✳ △ or ½ jl.s P Dahuria 1827. D co Bot. mag. 4420
grandiflòra Adams.

19628 - - japónica *Morren* Japan ✳ △ or ½ jl.s B Japan 1840. D co Bot. gard. 778

19629 8507*a* incarnàta *Vent.* flesh-coloured ♃ ⍓ or 1½ jl.o Ro Andes 1844. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4268

19630 - - Ventenàtii *Hook.* Ventenat's ♃ ⍓ or 2 jl.o S S.Martha 1845. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4271

19631 - - cordifòlia *Benth.* heart-leaved ♃ ⍓ or 1 jl.o S Mexico 1841. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4290
splèndens Klotsch, Bot. reg. 1827, t. 63. *Perilòmia cordifòlia* Schlecht.

1286. PRUNE'LLA.

19632 8508*a* austrâlis *Swt.* New Holland ♃ △ or ½ jn.au B N. Holl. 1820. D co

ANGIOSPERMIA.

1290. GE'SNERA.

19633 8525*a* purpùrea *Hort.* purple-flwd ♃ ⍓ or 2 jn.s P Brazil 1849. C s.l.p Px. fl.g. 3. 17. 76

19634 - - cochleàris *Hook.* spoon-leaved ⁂ ⍓ or 1 jn.au S Brazil 1837. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 3787

19635 - - polyántha *Dec.* many-flowered ⁂ ▭ or 2 jn.s S Brazil 1839. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 3995
discolor Bot. reg. 1851, t. 63.

19636 - - tuberòsa *Mart.* tuberous-rootd ⁂ ⍓ or ½ aut S Brazil 1834. R s.p.l Bot. mag. 3664
rupéstris Grah.

19637 - - corúscans *Paxt.* glittering ⁂ ⍓ or 1 jl.s S S. Amer. 1840. R s.l.p Pax. m. 16. 194 ic

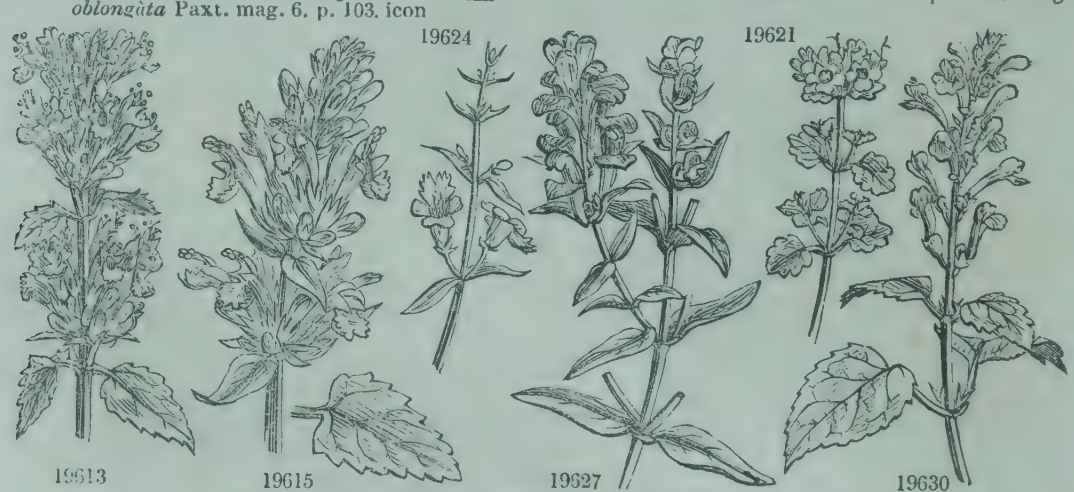
19638 - - Gerardiàna *Paxt.* Gerard's ⁂ ⍓ or 2 jl.o S.Y S. Amer. 1845. R s.l.p Pax. m. 13. 56. ic

19639 - - Seemánni *Hook.* Seemann's ♃ ⍓ or 2 o Bri Panama 1848. C s.l.p Bot. mag 4504

19640 - - longifòlia *Lindl.* long-leaved ♃ ⍓ or 2 jn.jl Bri Guatem. 1840. C s.l.p Bot. r. 1842, 40

19641 - - vestìta *Benth.* clothed ♃ ▭ or 2 jn.o O Bogota 1844. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 19

19642 - - stricta *Hook.* strict ♃ ⍓ or 5 jl.s S S. Brazil 1834. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 3738
17566 elongàta *Humb.*
β fruticòsa Hook. *shrubby* ⁂ ▭ or 2 au.s S S. Amer. 1836. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 3725
oblongàta Paxt. mag. 6. p. 103. icon



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3080. *Cedronélla càna.* The leaves of this plant, and of *C. mexicàna* and *C. pállida*, abound in fragrant oil-dots. They are handsome border plants, and will grow in any common garden soil; and are increased by division or by cuttings taken from the lower part of the stems.

3081. *Hemiándra* is composed of shrubs nearly related to *Westringia*; and the culture and propagation are the same. Turfy peat and leaf-mould with loam is said to be the best for them.

19628. *Scutellària japónica* is a small evergreen trailing shrubby plant, well fitted for decorating rockwork. It is a pretty little plant with blue spotted flowers

19612 Stoloniferous downy, Leaves cordate-ovate crenated, Whorls few-flowered secund approximating into spikes or racemes
19613 Erect, Leaves ovate-cordate acuminated coarsely crenated almost glabrous purplish beneath, Cymes peduncular in terminal racemes, Flowers crowded
19614 Erect, Leaves all cordate-ovate obtuse crenated downy beneath, Whorls naked spicate, Calyx tubular
19615 Erect, Lvs cord., lower ones hast.-ov. ent. or toothed hoary, Spikes long many-flwd, Whorls approx., Cal. tub.
19616 Shrubby, Leaves ternate, Leaflets oblong-lanceolate, Whorls collected into terete oblong spikes

19617 Downy, Leaves ovate acuminated on long petioles, floral ones deciduous, Racemes panicled, Whorls cymose, Fruit-bearing Calyx nutant

19618 Glabr. or nearly so, Lvs ovate-oblong narrowed at base glandular on both sides toothed or cut, Racs few-flwd
19619 Branchlets downy, Leaves linear glabrous glandular beneath denticulated above, Calyx pilose ciliated
19620 Glabrous, Leaves linear entire, Racemes terminal, Calyx ciliated
19621 Leaves roundish crenated downy, Racemes dense few-flowered, Calyx downy with entire lips
19622 Leaves orbicular crenated glabrous glandular on both surfaces, Flowers axillary, Lower lip of Calyx retuse
19623 Leaves rhomb-orbicular entire glandular beneath shining above, Branches and Calyxes downy, Flowers axillary
[lip of Calyx acuminate prickly, lower one shorter inflexed often recurved
19624 Glabrous or with a few spreading hairs, Leaves linear spreading, Peduncles much shorter than calyx, Upper
19625 Erect downy, Leaves linear-oblong complicate pungent 3-nerved, Calyxes nearly sessile villous with pungent segments, Upper lip of Corolla rounded emarginate

19626 Procumbent at base ascending at top, Leaves oblong-linear obtuse undulated glabrous, Outer Bracts broad-ovate, Calyx villous tubular

19627 Ascending smoothish, Lvs sessile lanceolate obtuse entire ciliated, Floral Leaves longer than calyx, Racemes simple, Flowers opposite secund, Calyx pilose, Corolla downy outside [rolla elongated
19628 Small evergreen trailing, Stems quadrangul., Lvs petiol. somewhat spoon-shaped serrated obt., Racs term., Co-
19629 Erect, Lvs ov. coarsely serr. acum. downy ben., Racs term., Cor. elong. dilated above, upper lip hardly cleft
19630 Erect downy glandular, Leaves cordate-ovate bluntish coarsely serrated on long petioles, Racemes terminal subsecund, Corolla elongated, upper lip bifid
19631 Erect hairy glandular, Leaves roundish-cordate wrinkled acute on long petioles coarsely toothed, Flowers subverticillate glandularly hairy, Corolla elongated

19632 This differs but little from *P. vulgàris*, and is only, probably, a variety of

ANGIOSPERMIA.

[with a long tube, upper lip straight 2-lobed
19633 Leaves whorled cordate-oblong toothed downy, Panicle subverticillate, Pedicels long umbellate hairy, Corolla
19634 Leaves opposite on long petioles cordate-ovate concave tomentose rugose, Racemes simple, Pedicels elongated, Tube of Corolla long inflated beneath, limb 5-lobed, Hypogynous glands 2
19635 Leaves large opposite petiolate cordate-ovate crenated downy, Panicle branched glabrous, Pedicels elongated, slender aggregate, Flowers pendulous, Corolla glabrous clavately cylindrical, Hypogynous glands 2
19636 Stem a horizontal rhizoma, Lvs broad-ov. toothed cord. at base downy, Peduncs from base of rhizoma
[lobes long wavy, limb nearly equal, Root a round tuber 1 to 1½ inch in diameter
19637 Tubers scaly, Leaves opposite bluntly serrated, Peduncles elongated drooping, Corolla large tubular erect, lower
19638 Tubers scaly, Lvs opp. cordate serrated petiolate, Racemes ample terminal, Flowers on long peduncs drooping, Cor. scarlet above yellow below [Cor. villous cylind. gland., limb 5-lobed, Hypog. glands 4—5
19639 Hairy, Lvs opposite or 3 in a whorl pet. ovate or obov. acute serr., Racs term., Peduncs 1-flwd fascicd whorled,
19640 Downy, Leaves opposite petiolate lanceolate serrated, Racemes terminal, Pedicels whorled fascicled, Corolla villous cylindric ventricose, limb of 5 linear lobes
19641 Villous, Leaves 3 in a whorl oblong narrowed at base canescent, Peduncles short axillary 3-flowered, Pedicels elongated, Lobes of Calyx subulate, Corolla cylindrical contracted at base, lobes rounded equal
19642 Downy, Leaves 3 in a whorl, lower ones opposite elliptic-ovate obtuse crenated sessile, Panicle loose, Corolla elongated curved hairy, upper lip long bifid, Hypogynous glands 5 combined
B Leaves opposite lanceolate-ovate unequal at base on long petioles serrated downy, Peduncles 4-flowered umbellate, Corolla villous tubular rather constricted at throat



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

1200. ***Gésnera.*** M. Decaisne has proposed to divide this genus into several, applying the name *Corythrolòma* to *G. striàta* [illegible] &c.: *Isolòma* to *G. rosèa, spicàta, mòllis, longifòlia, brevifòra* &c.: *Diastèa* to *G. bulbòsa fasciculàta, laterìna*, &c.: *Hoàrea* to *G. pardìna* and *Gàrdneri*; *Tydæ'a* to *G. pícta*, *Rechsteinèra* to *G. alophìla*, &c.: and the true *Gésnera*, as limits to *G. tuberòsa, cochleàris, macrostàchya, discolor, polyántha, purpùrea*, and the like. Perhaps these alterations may be the means of restoring order among the confused mass of plants referred to the genus *Gésnera*.

3854. *Menziesia* will grow well in the open peat border, and is increased by division.

19643 - - Schiedeàna *Hook.* Schiede's — or 1½ aut — Y.s — Mexico — 1843. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4152
spicàta β Schiedeàna Dec.
19644 - - hondénsis *H.B.& K.* Honda — or 1 year — S.Y — Honda — 1845. R s.p.l Bot. mag. 4217

19645 - - ellíptica *H.B. & K.* elliptic-leaved — or 1 my.jn — Bri — S. Amer. — 1846. C s.p.l
β lùtea Hook. *yellow-flowered* — or 1 my.jn — Y — St. Mart. — 1844. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4242
19646 - - triflòra *Hook.* three-flowered — or 2 jl.au — Y.R. — N. Gren. — 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4342
19647 - - libanénsis *Morren* Liban — or 3 jn.au — S — Cuba — 1847. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4380
Rytidophýllum floribúndum Van Houtte.
19648 - - breviflòra *Lindl.* short-flowered — or 1 jl.o — R — S. Amer. — 1847. C s.p.l
Isolòma breviflòra Paxt. fl. gard. 1. 63.
19649 - - móllis *H.B.& Kth.* soft — or 1½ ap.my — S — Caraccas — 1839. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 3815
19650 - - pardìna *Hook.* leopard-spotted — or 1½ au.o — O.R — Brazil — 1847. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4348

19651 - - zebrìna *Paxt.* zebra-striped — or 2 jl.o — S.Y — S. Amer. — 1845. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1842, 16
19652 - - pícta *Hook.* painted — or 3 jl.o — S.Y — Columb. — 1849. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4431

19653 - - Márchii *Wailes* March's — or 3 aut — S — Mexico — 1844. R s.p.l Bot. mag. 3744
19654 - - Gárdneri *Hook.* Gardner's — or 2 jl.au — R — Brazil — 1841. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4121

2662. 1290*b*. RYTIDOPHY'LLUM.
19655 17578*a* Humboldtii *Klotz.* Humboldt's — or 3 ... — G.P — C. Amer. — 1852. C s.p.l
19656 - - Oerstédtii *Klotzsch* Oerstedt's — or 2 jn.jl — G.P — C. Amer. — 1852. C s.p.l Moor.comp.86.ic
19657 - - Tigrídia *Klotzsch* tiger-spotted — or 6 jn.jl — G.P — Venez. — 1852. C s.p.l

2663. 1290*c*. SINNI'NGIA.
19658 17582*a* punctàta *Scheidw.* dotted — or 1¾ my.s — Pa.sp — Brazil — 1850. C s.l.p

1291. GLOXI'NIA.
19659 8527*a* pallidiflòra *Hook.* pale-flowered — or 1 aut — Pa.B — St. Mart. — 1844. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4213
19660 - - Passinghàmii *Paxt.* Passingham's — or ¾ aut — V — Brazil — 1845. C s.l.p Px. m. 12, 267, ic

19661 - - digitaliflòra *Paxt.* Foxglove-flwd — or ½ aut — Pk.C — Mexico — 1842. C s.l.p Px. m. 10, 193, ic
19662 - - tubiflòra *Hook.* tube-flowered — or 1½ my — W — B. Ayres — 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3971

19663 - - fimbriàta *Hort.* fringed-flwd — or ¾ aut — P.w — Hybrid — 1847. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4430

3083. 1291*a*. CHRYSO'THEMIS *Dcn.* (*Chrysothemis*, daughter of Agamemnon.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19664 - - venòsa *D n* veiny — or 4 jl.o — P — W. Ind. — 1830. C s.l.p Schrank h. m. 44
Allopléctus mellitifòlia Mart. *Beslèria melissæfòlia* Hort., as well as *Beslèria pulchella* Lodd. bot. cab. 1028., belongs to this genus.
19665 - - aurantiaca *Don.* orange-flwd — or 2 ... — Y — Antilles — 1849. C s.l.p

3084. 1291*b*. COLLA'NDRA *Lemaire.* (*Kolla*, glue, *aner*, a male; anthers clammy.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19666 - - aúro-nìtens *Don.* glittering-yel. — or 1½ o.ap — Y — Columb. — 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4294
Colúmnea aúro-nìtens B. M.
19667 - - phœnícea *Don.* red — or 2 jl.o — P — N. Gren. — 1850. C s.l.p Tus. ant. 1. 141. 19
Dalbergària phœnícea Tuss. Ant. 1. p. 141. t. 19. *Allopléctus phœnícea* Mart. *Tussàcia* Rchb. *Beslèria sanguínea* Pers.

3085. 1291*c*. ALLOPLE'CTUS *Mart.* (*Allos*, diverse, *pleko*, to plait; calyx diversely plicate.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19668 - - dìchrus *Dec.* two-coloured — or 2 my.jl — Y — Brazil — 1829. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4216
Beslèria dìchrus Spreng. *All. sparsiflòrus* Mart. *Schóttii* G. Don. *Hypocýrta dìscolor* Lindl.
19669 - - cóncolor *Hook.* self-coloured — or 2 mr.ap — S — Brazil — 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4371
19670 - - capitàtus *Hook.* capitate — or 2 mr.ap — Y — S. Amer. — 1847. C s.l p Bot. mag. 4452

19671 - - rèpens *Hook.* creeping — or ½ f.mr — Y — St. Mart. — 1844. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4250
19672 - - glàber *Don.* glabrous — or 1 jn.jl — S — S. Amer. — 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4346
Hypocýrta glàbra B. M.
19673 - - splèndens *Don.* splendid — or 1 jn.jl — Y.P — Brazil — 1849. C s.l.p
Hypocýrta splèndens Hort. *Colúmnea zebrìna* Hort. *Hypocýrta dìscolor* Lindl.
19674 - - bìcolor *Don.* two-coloured — or 1 jn.jl — Y.P — N. Gren. — 1840. C s.l.p
Beslèria bicolor H. B. & Kth, as well as *Beslèria cristàta* L. No. 8925., belongs to this genus.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

19648. *Gésnera breviflòra*, if treated like *Achimènes*, may be had in flower nearly all the year.

3083. *Chrysóthemis* is a genus separated from *Besleria* by Decaisne. It consists of two known species, both of which have an orange-yellow corolla streaked with carmine, enclosed in a calyx of 5 wing-like sinuses. The culture of the species is the same as that for *Beslèria* or *Gloxinia* They grow best in loose peat soil or decayed vegetable mould. *C. aurantiaca* is a showy fleshy plant, having a cinnabar-coloured calyx and purplish pedicels. The corolla is yellow, with lines and dots of carmine on the face; velvety outside, and smooth inside.

19643 Downy, suffruticose, Leaves 3—4 in a whorl on short petioles oblong-lanc. wrinkled crenated tomentose ben., Peduncs axil. aggregate 1—3-flwd, Cor. villous camp. fun.-shaped, ventric. below, limb short, Hypog. glands 5
19644 Brnchs tetragonal, Lvs opposite ovate serrated wrinkled on short petis hairy, Peduncs solitary twin or tern, 1-flwd, Corolla hairy tubular ventricose, limb equal spreading, Hypogynous glands 5
19645 Downy, Lvs opp. ellip. wrinkled ser. lower ones petiol. upper ones ses., Peduncs terminal racemose and axillary solitary, Tube of Cor. with 5 gibbosities at base, Limb obliquely bilabiate, Hypogynous glands 4
β Corollas yellow [ben., Peduncs axil. 3-fld, Cal. woolly, Tube of Cor. ventric. hairy, limb contracted
19646 Stem erect nearly simple bluntly tetrag. clthd with rusty tom., Lvs opp. large ov. acum. ser. wrinkled woolly
19647 Humble simple shrubby, Lvs rosulate approx. obov.-lanc. glab. wrinkled scab. obtuse coarsely ser., Petios hairy, Peduncs axil. 1-flwd hairy, Cal. turbinate pilose 5-lobed, lobes foliaceous, Corolla pilose, Epigynous glands 5
19648 Villous, Leaves opposite oval petiolate crenated convex, Peduncles 1-flowered axillary 4 together shorter than petioles, Corolla villous, limb 5-cleft equal [late, Corolla hairy, limb 5-lobed reflexed spotted
19649 Leaves opposite ovate serrated downy as are the branches, Pedicels elongated umbellate, Lobes of Calyx subu-
19650 Dwny, Lvs on short petios ellip. thickish ser. glab. above tom. ben., Peduncs axil. solit. 1-fld, Cor. with curved tube and spreading spotted limb, Stamens exserted, Calyx segments large spreading [Cor. drooping
19651 Stem terete downy, Lvs opp. on long petis rndsh-cord., Rac. term. erect, Bracts subu. involute, Pedic. long erect.
19652 Hairy erect, Lvs opp. or tern ov. acum. serr. lower on long petis, Rac. elong. leafy, Pedicels whorled, Cor. cylind. contracted at the mouth, Hypog. glands 5 [top, limb 5-lobed, Hypog. glands 5, 2 upper ones joined
19653 Downy, Lvs 3 in a whorl peti. ov. cren., Whorls of Fls num., Pedics longer than cor., Cor. droop. cylind. gib. at
19654 Glab., Lvs opp. on short petis ellip. fleshy ser., Peduncs solit. 1-fld axil., Cal. segs acum., Cor. downy tubular, Perigynous ring 5-lobed [lanc. acum. 5-nerved, Cor. downy outside green spotted with purple
19655 Suffrut. erect-brnchd vil., Lvs obliquely-obl. ser. acum., Corymbs axil. on long peduncs 2—3-fld, Cal. segs ov.
19656 Epiph. subshr., Lvs obliq.-oblng, Fl greenish hairy spotted with purp. 1½ inch long, with curved swollen tube
19657 Suffruticose climbing hairy, Leaves obliquely elliptic unequal in size petiolate coarsely serrated, Corymbs axillary on long peduncles 4—5-flwd, Cal. segments ovate acute 3-nerved, Cor. large greenish spotted with purple

19658 Root a tuber, Stem branchy, Lvs oblong-ovate crenate, Flowers numerous axillary solitary covered with glandular down, pale outside and spotted inside [near reflexed, Lobes of Corolla concave
19659 Stem erect simple spotless, Lvs broad subobliquely ovate obscurely serrated, rather pilose above, Cal. segs li-
19660 Root tuberous, Stems short vil. as are the lvs petios and peduncs, Lvs ov. wrinkld crenated acutish glauc., Flws large nutant deep rich violet [tracted purplish crimson, segments of limb regular roundish
19661 Root tuberous, Lvs broad-ov. obt. rigid slightly hairy, Flws axil. chiefly at tops of stems, Cor. long and con-
19662 Caulescent downy, Lvs oblong subcrenate, Panicle terminal, Peds elongated, Cor. salver-shaped, tube elongated, limb spreading, lobes unequal, Hypogynous glands 4
19663 Stem erect simple subtetragonal, Leaves ovate acute serrated glabrous, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered, Segments of Calyx foliaceous, Corolla funnel-shaped, Lobes nearly equal with wavy finely fringed edges

19664 Erect velvety at top, Lvs ovate acum. coarsely crenated, Cymes axillary about 3-flwd, Sepals about equal to tube of corolla lanceolate acuminate subserrated, Lobes of Corolla quite entire, Fruit capsular

19665 Leaves ovate-elliptic acuminate crenulate bullate hairy, Peduncles axillary 3-flowered, Pedicels purplish, Calyx with unequally toothed segments

19666 Clothed with yellow silky hairs or down, Leaves opposite nearly sessile unequal-sized, one obovate oblong denticulate, the other much smaller ovate, Flowers sessile aggregate, Bracts jagged, Corolla tubular
19667 Shrubby scandent, Leaves obovate obtuse acuminate toothed with a few adpressed hairs spotted with purple beneath, Peduncles axillary sessile, Sepals serrately jagged woolly, Corolla villous gibbous subbilabiate

[denticulated glabrous, Corolla clavate hairy yellow
19668 Erect, Leaves ovate-oblong entire, Flowers axillary nearly sessile aggregate, Sepals triangular blood-coloured
[tricose above the mouth oblique
19669 Erect, Leaves oblong-elliptic entire glabrous, Flowers axillary nearly sessile, Corolla hairy, clavate, tube ven-
19670 Robust, Stem bluntly tetrag. red, Lvs large ov. ser. downy reddish beneath, Peduncs axil., Flws capit., Seps red foliac. cucul. toothed, Cor. silky, ventric. above the middle [tube and 4 lobed limb, upper lobe bifid
19671 Downy, Lvs ov. rather fleshy ser. on short petios, Peduncs axil. solit., Seps ov. acute spotted, Cor. with curved
19672 Erect glabrous, Leaves elliptic obtuse shining, Peduncles axillary aggregate 2—3 together 1-flowered bibracteate, Calyx lobes serrated, Corolla ventricose in front, with a contracted 5-toothed limb
19673 Leaves oval on long petioles smoothish entire, Flowers solitary, Segments of purple Calyx imbricate discoloured, Corolla villous, limb small erect, Gland large without a ring
19674 Erect rather woody, Branches tetragonal, Leaves ovate oblong acuminate denticulated pilose above downy beneath, Pedicels axillary 1-flowered, Lobes of Calyx ovate acuminate, denticulated, Corolla pilose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3 *Collándra* is a genus separated from *Gésnera* by Lemaire, and consists at present of several known species, which are all readily distinguished by the inequality of each pair of leaves, one of which is always much smaller than the other, like those of *Goldfússia anisophýlla*. Most of the species have also, at the points of the leaves, a large blood-coloured spot, for which reason they are called *Yerba de la Doncella*. Their culture is the same as that recommended for *Gésnera*.

3088. *Allopléctus*. The species grow best on loose peat soil or decayed vegetable mould.

3086. 1291*d*. MACRO'CHLAMYS *Decaisne*. (*Makros*, long, *chlamys*, a covering ; calyx invol. by bracts.) *Ges*
19675 - - Patrísii *Dcn.* two-coloured ♃ △ or 2 jl.au S St. Mart. ... C s.l.p
Allopléctus Patrísii Dec.

3087. 1291*e*. HYPOCY'RTA *Mart.* (*Hypo*, under, *kyrtos*, a curve ; corolla gibbous below.) *Gesneriàceæ*
19676 - - grácilis *Mart.* slender ♃ △ or ½ ap.my S.Y Brazil 1850. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4531
19677 - - strigillòsa *Mart.* strigillose ♃ □ or 2 my S.Y Brazil 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4047

19678 - - leucóstoma *Hook.* white-mouthed ♃ □ or 1 ap Y.w N. Gren. 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4310

3088. 1291*f*. EPI'SCIA *Mart.* (*Epi*, upon, *skia*, a shadow ; delighting in shady places.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19679 - - bícolor *Hook.* two-coloured ♃ △ or ¼ jl.au P N. Gren. 1847. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4390

3089. 1291*g*. DRYMO'NIA *Mart.* (*Drymonia*, a woodland ; plants epiphytal.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19680 - - punctàta *Lindl.* dotted-flowered ♀ △ or ¾ jl.au W.P Guatem. 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4089
19681 - - serrulàta *Mart.* serrulated-lvd ♃ □ or 6 s Crea Chili 1806. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1838,
bícolor Lindl. Bot. reg. 1838. *Besléria serrulàta* Jacq. hort. Schönb. 3. p. 21. t. 290.
19682 - - cristàta *Miquel* crested ♃ □ or 1 jl.au G D.Guiana ... C s.p.l

3090. 1291*h*. NEMATA'NTHUS *Schrad.* (*Nema*, a thread, *anthos*, a flower ; flowers hairy.) *Gesneriàceæ*
19683 - - lóngipes *Dec.* long-stalked ♃ □ or 2 d S Brazil 1841. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4018
Drymònia lóngipes Hook.
19684 - - ionèma *Schrad.* violet-stamnd ♃ □ or 2 au.o R Brazil 1848. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4460
corticola Schrad. *Morelliàna* Hort.
19685 - - chloronèma *Mart.* green-stamnd ♀ △ or 1½ jl S Brazil 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4080
19686 - - Guilleminiàna Guillemin's ♃ □ or 2 n S Brazil 1841. C s.l.p Pax. mg. 10. 5. i
Colúmnea spléndens Paxt. *grandiflòra* Hort.

3091. 1291*i*. CAMPA'NIA *Dcn.* CAMPANIA. (*Campana*, a bell ; form of corolla.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19687 - - grandiflòra *Dcn* large-flowered ♃ △ or 2 jn.o W.c Santa Fe 1848. C s.l p Px.fl.g.1.91,92.6
Drymònia grandiflòra G. Don. *Besléria grandiflòra* H. B. & Kth.

3092. 1291*j*. CONRA'DIA *Mart.* CONRADIA. (*Conrad Gesner* : see *Gesnèria*.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19688 - - floribúnda *Mart.* bundle-flwd ♃ □ or 1 d S S. Amer. 1847. C s.l.p Px. m. 15. 99. ic
19689 - - neglécta *Hook.* neglected ♀ △ or 1 ... ... Jamaica 1847. C s.l.p

3093. 1291*k*. MITRA'RIA *Cav.* (*Mitra*, a mitre ; mitre-formed bracts covering the calyx.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19690 - - coccínea *Cav.* scarlet-flwd ♃ □ or 6 jl.o S Chilœ 1848. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4462

3094. 1291*l*. ARCTO'CALYX *Fenzl.* (*Arktos*, a bear, and *calyx* ; shagginess of calyx.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19691 - - Endlicheriàna *Fenzl* Endlicher's ✱ □ or 6 ... Y.c V. Cruz 1849. C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 1. 95. 6

3095. 1291*m*. CENTROSOLE'NIA *Benth.* (*Kentron*, a spur, *solen*, a tube ; corolla spurred.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19692 - - pícta *Hook.* painted-leaved ♃ △ or 1 jn.o W Amaz. B. 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4611
19693 - - glàbra *Benth.* glabrous ♀ △ or 1 jn.o W La Guay. 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4552

19694 - - bractéscens *Hook.* bractescent ♀ △ or 2 jn.o W Venezu. 1850. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4675
Nauticalyx hastàtus Hort.

3096. 1291*n*. HEI'NTZIA *Karsten.* (Probably named after a botanist of the name of *Heintz*.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19695 - - tigrìna *Karsten* tiger-spotted ✱ □ or 4 ... W.P Venezu. 1849. C s.l.p

3097. 1291*o*. MOUSSO'NIA *Decaisne.* (Named after some botanist of the name of *Mousson*.) *Gesneriàceæ*
19696 - - élegans *Dcn.* elegant ♃ □ or 2 w Y.P Guatem. 1849. C s.p.l Px. fl. g. 1. 97.8



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3086. *Macróchlamys* includes the species of *Allopléctus* with coriaceous glabrous leaves, and the calyx surrounded by petaloid bracts, hence the name. Their culture is the same as that for *Allopléctus*.

3087. *Hypocýrta grácilis* has the leaves spotted with red beneath, and its culture is the same as that for epiphytal *Orchideæ*. It may be allowed to grow over an elevated substance, covered with sods, kept moist or in baskets.

3088. *Episcia*. The culture and treatment recommended for *Drymònia* will answer for this plant.

3089. *Drymònia punctàta* has the limb of its corolla dotted with purple. The plant does well cultivated in a wire basket, filled with pieces of wood and turf, suspended from a beam in a moist stove. The other species may be treated in the same manner.

3090. *Nematánthus ionèma* has red drooping flowers. It may be either grown in a pot of turfy peat soil, or in a basket suspended from the rafters, as many epiphytal tropical *Orchideæ* are.

3091. *Campània grandiflòra*. A beautiful herbaceous plant, requiring to be grown in a temperate stove. The stem is scandent, woody at the base. The leaves are opposite, oval, stalked, hairy, unequal at base, taper-pointed, and crenate-toothed. The flowers are axillary, on long peduncles at sides of shoots, terminal few on long peduncles, large, showy, nodding, irregularly campanulate ; the tube curved and ventricose beneath ; the border or limb oblique, with 5 broad, nearly equal, emarginate, spreading lobes, white, downy outside, elegantly marked with close dotted lines of rosy purple.

19675 Scandent fleshy, Leaves petiolate ovate-oblong acuminate nearly entire, Peduncles axillary few-flowered, bearing ample roundish obovate subciliated coloured bracts, Corolla downy outside

[tubular, lobes spreading

19676 Ascending radicant, Leaves ovate acute denticulated, Peduncles axillary solitary or twin, Corolla campanulate

19677 Stem erect villous above, Lvs obl.-acum. mucron. strigillose, Flws axil. solitary, Cor. much swollen in front, limb contracted 5-toothed [gate, Cor. tubular villous contracted at the mouth

19678 Erect downy, Stem bluntly tetragonal, Lvs opposite oblong-lanceolate wrinkled serrated, Pedicels axil. aggre-

[slender, Seps lin.-lanc. recur., Cor. purp. with oblique white mouth a nearly equal 5-lbd limb and rnded lbs

19679 Dwarf hairy decumbent, Lvs cordate-ovate acute serrated with impressed veins, Peduncs axil. short simple bifid

[late serrated, Limb of Corolla dotted with purple spreading fringed

19680 Leaves oval on long petioles serrated downy, Flowers axillary nearly sessile, Sepals unequal lanceolate spato-

19681 Radicant downy, Leaves oval-lanceolate acute at both ends denticulated of a different colour beneath, Flowers axillary solitary, Sepals cordate foliaceous serrated, Corolla glabrous, Segments serrulated

19682 Radicant downy, Leaves broad coarsely toothed green, Flowers solitary axillary, Calyx foliaceous, Corolla lacerated pale-green

19683 Pedicels longer than the leaves, Calyx quinquefid divided beyond the middle

19684 Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Calyx violet hairy, Peduncles very long 6—12 inches hairy

19685 Peduncles hardly exceeding the leaves, Segments of Calyx about 3 times shorter than corolla

19686 Climbing or trailing, Leaves ovate-oblong acuminated fleshy, Flowers axillary mostly solitary, Pedicels long slender hairy, Segments of Calyx lanceolate hairy, Corolla large downy outside spotted inside

19687 Hairy, Leaves opposite oval acuminated oblique soft crenated stalked, Flowers in tufts at ends of long axillary and terminal peduncles, Corolla white lined and dotted with crimson

19688 Leaves oblong, Flowers axillary numerous

19689 Leaves large obovate-oblong, Flowers axillary almost hidden among the leaves

19690 Climbing radicant, Leaves small ovate acute serrated, Peduncles long slender axillary solitary 1-flowered

[veins beneath, Flws springing from all parts of the stem sessile, Cor. yellow, with lines and dots of crimson

19691 Stem shaggy blackish brown, Leaves fleshy oval unequal at base doubly serrated shaggy with long hairs on the

[crenated, Filaments pilose at top

19692 Leaves nearly equal oval or obovate velvety painted serrated on long petioles, Corolla hairy, lobes obscurely

19693 Leaves opposite of unequal size, the large one oblique oboval-oblong serrated pilose on the ribs beneath, small leaf lanceolate, Corolla downy, lower lobes fringed

19694 Tall, Stem succulent, Lvs nearly equal large ovate acuminate coarsely and unequally serrated perfoliate at base, Peduncles short axillary many-flwd, Flws aggregate bracteate, 2 outer bracts large concave orbicular acuminate, Lobes of Corolla entire

19695 Leaves lanceolate serrate, Cymes axillary with rose-coloured bracts

[on short petioles, Peduncles umbellate 3—4-flowered axillary

19696 Suffruticose soft-stemmed, Plant more or less tinged with red, Leaves ovate-oblong acuminate crenate-toothed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3092. *Conrâdia* requires the culture and treatment of *Gésnera*.

3093. *Mitraria coccinea* will perhaps succeed in the open air. A compost of leaf mould, loam, and peat is the best soil for it.

3094. *Arctócalyx Endlicheriâna* is a remarkable-looking epiphytal shrubby plant, shaggy all over. Stems radicant, usually simple; corolla 2 inches beyond the calyx, yellow. It requires a cool humid stove or orchideous house, and is readily propagated by cuttings of the stem.

3095. *Centrosolênia picta* has the leaves blotched and mottled. The corollas are large and white. It is a creeping plant, and grows well in places suitable for tropical epiphytal *Orchidæ*. Light peat soil or leaf mould suits the species best. The other species require the same treatment.

3096. *Hâintzia tigrina* is a robust soft-stemmed soft-leaved subshrub, 3—4 feet high. The leaves are a foot long, green, with a bluish tinge. The calyx is large and rose-coloured, also the bracts. The corolla is white, an inch long; the segments studded on the face with soft hairs, which produce a silky and spotted with purple gloss. It is a coarse-looking plant, the flowers hid by the leaves. It flowered for the first time in this country at Messrs. Henderson's nursery, near London, in 1849.

3097. *Mexistònia élegans* is a pretty shrub, and requires a temperate stove. The stem and leaves are soft and hairy, and more or less tinged with red. The corolla is scarlet, about half an inch long; the segments yellowish inside, with lines of purple spots; the throat yellow. The plant is of the most easy culture and propagation.

3098. 1292*a*. ABE'LIA *R. Br.* (*Clark Abel, M.D.*, physi. to Lord Amhersts's embassy to China.) *Caprifoliàce*

19697	-	- rupèstris *Lindl.*	rock	or	3	au.s	W.R	China	1844.	C	co	Bot. reg. 1846,
19698	-	- floribúnda *Dcn.*	bundle-flwd	or	3	ap.my	R	Mexico	1846.	C	co	Bot. mag. 4316
		Vesàlia floribúnda Mart. *V. hírta* Mart.										
19699	-	- triflòra *R. Br.*	three-flwd	or	4	jn.jl	Y.w	N. India	1847.	C	co	Paxt. fl. g. 3, 9
19700	-	- unifiòra *R. Br.*	single-flwd	or	3	jn.jl	W	China	1844.	C	co	Bot. mag. 469

1294. BIGNO'NIA.

19701	8538*a*	Tweedieàna *Lindl.*	Tweedie's	or	10	jn.au	Y	B. Ayres	1838.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1840,
19702	-	- grácilis *Lodd.*	slender	or	20	ap	Y	S. Amer.	1810.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 1705
19703	-	- speciòsa *Hook.*	showy	or	20	ap.my	Pk	Uruguay	1838.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 388
19704	-	- Carolìnæ *B. R.*	Carolina	or	10	my	Crea	B. Ayres	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1844,
19705	-	- pícta *B. R.*	painted-flwd	or	10	my.jl	V	B. Ayres	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1842,
19706	8555*a*	amœ'na *Wall.*	pleasing	or	20	...	Pa.Y	E. Indies	1828.	C	s.l.p	Wall. pl. as. 2. 1
19707	-	- adenophýlla *Wall.*	gland-leaved	or	...	...	...	E. Indies	1832.	C	s.l.p	

2666. 1294*a*. TE'COMA.

19708	17587*a*	jasminoìdes *G. Don*	Jasmine-like	or	10	jl.au	W.P	Moret. B.	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4004
		Bignònia jasminoìdes Cun.										
19709	-	- diversifòlia *G. Don*	diverse-leaved	or	10	jl.au	...	N. Holl.	1830.	C	s.l.p	

3099. 1294*g*. SPATHO'DEA *Beauv.* SPATHODEA. (*Spathe*, a spathe; calyx spathaceous.) *Bignoniàceæ*

19710	-	- serrulàta *Dec.*	serrulated-lvd	or	20	...	...	E. Indies	1832.	C	s.l.p	
		Bignònia serrulàta Wall.										
19711	-	- speciòsa *Brong.*	showy	or	4	jn.ap	Pk	Africa	1840.	C	s.l.p	An. gand. 260
19712	-	- læ'vis *Beauv.*	smooth	or	8	jn.jl	W.R	S. Leone	1847.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4537
19713	-	- pentándra *Hook.*	pentandrous	or	20	jn.jl	R	India	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3681

Also Nos. 8537. 8552, 8553. belong to this genus.

3100. 1294*h*. ADENOCALY'MMA *Mart.* (*Aden*, a gland, *kalymma*, a covering; calyx.) *Bignoniàceæ*

19714	-	- nítidum *Mart.*	shining-leaved	or	10	f.my	Y	Brazil	1848.	C	s.l.p	Paxt. fl. g. 1, 9
19715	-	- comòsum *Dec.*	tufted	or	10	s.o	Y	Brazil	1841.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4210
		Bignònia comòsa Cham.										

3101. 1294*i*. CO'LEA *Boj.* (*Sir Lowry Cole*, sometime Governor of the Mauritius, a bot. patron.) *Bignoniàceæ*

19716	-	- floribúnda *Boj.*	bundle-flwd	or	10	au	Y.w	Maurit.	1839.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1841,

1295. JACARA'NDA

19717	8559*a*	tomentòsa *R. Br.*	woolly	or	30	au	O.w	Brazil	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1103

No 8556. belongs to this genus.

3102. 1295*a*. PHYLLA'RTHRON *Decaisne.* (*Phyllon*, a leaf, *arthron*, a joint; appearance of lvs.) *Bignoniàceæ*

19718	-	- Bojerìànum *Dcn.*	Bojer's	or	10	au	Ro	Madagas.	1843.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4173
		Arthrophýllum madagascarénse Bojer. *Bignònia verticillàta* Desf.										

1297. PENTSTE'MON.

19719	8570*a*	miniàtus *Benth.*	vermilion	or	2	jn.jl	Ve	Mexico	1846.	C	l.s.p	Bot. reg. 1847,
19720	-	- heterophýllus *Hook.*	various-leaved	or	1½	jn.o	R	Californ.	1839.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3853
19721	-	- azùreus *Benth.*	azure blue	or	2	jn.jl	B	Californ.	1848.	C	s.l.p	
19722	-	- cordifòlius *Benth.*	heart-leaved	or	½	jn.o	R	Californ.	1848.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4497
19723	-	- cyanánthus *Hook.*	blue-flowered	or	3	my.jn	B	Rocky M.	1848.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4464
19724	-	- baccharifòlius *Hook.*	Baccharis-lvd	or	1½	s.n	S	Texas	1848.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4627
19725	-	- gentianoìdes *Benth.*	Gentian-like	or	4	jl.o	B	Mexico	1846.	C	s.l.p	Paxt fl. g. 2, 9
		Chelòne gentianoìdes H. B. & Kth.										



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3098. *Abèlia.* These shrubs are generally treated as rather tender, and are either kept in a frame or a cold part of greenhouse, but are probably hardy enough to stand our milder winters. Rough sandy loam, with the addition of little peat, is the soil that appears to suit them best. They are free growers, and therefore require plenty of wate during their growth. Cuttings from young wood strike root readily. The flowers are sweet-scented.

3099. *Spathòdea læ'vis* is a pretty plant, and grows best in a mixture of light loam and sand, and cuttings strike roo if planted in white sand. The corollas are white, spotted and streaked with red. *S. speciòsa* is a splendid plant with terminal panicles of pink flowers, stained with purple. It has been cultivated in a mixture of decayed leave and rotten dung, mixed with one third of peat and one third of loam. Cuttings are said to be difficult to strike.

3100. *Adenocalýmma comòsum* is a splendid climber; trained to the rafters in a stove it makes a fine appearanc with its copious flower buds, which look like large clusters of hops; and as soon as the bracts fall the conspicuou yellow blossoms burst forth in all their beauty. It requires the same treatment and culture as the climbing hothous

[volucrum none, Sepals 5 obovate ciliated, Corolla downy 5-cleft, Stamens exserted
19697 Branches downy, Leaves ovate distantly serrated glabrous except the midrib beneath, Peduncles 2-flowered, In-
19698 Leaves ovate obtuse reticulated glabrous ciliated, Peduncles nearly terminal axillary 1—3-flowered bibracteate, volucrum small 1—3-toothed, Corolla tubular nutant, Stamens and style exserted
19699 Lvs ovate-lanc. nearly sessile ciliated, Flws by threes, lateral ones tribracteate, Calyx villous 5-parted, segs linear acum. length of tube of cor. [tomentose, Stamens a little exserted
19700 Lvs ov. coriaceous opposite or tern entire and serrated glabrous, Peduncs 1—3-flwd, Sepals 2 obtuse glab., Cor.

19701 Leaves conjugate, Leaflets lanceolate acuminate, Petioles downy, Peduncles 1-flowered, Calyx bilabiate 5-lobed, Corolla glabrous, limb deeply 5-parted ciliated, segments emarginate
19702 Lvs conjugate, Lflts obl. entire acum. rather cordate at base glab., Tendrils 3 hooked. Cal. cup-shaped entire
19703 Leaves conjugate, Leaflets obovate-oblong shining, Peduncles terminal 2-flowered, Stamens enclosed
19704 Lvs conjugate, Lflts cordate acum. rather downy, Pans term. few-flwd, Cal. camp. truncate downy obsoletely 5-toothed, Cor. arched downy with curled spreading segments [Cor. spreading wavy
19705 Lvs simple and conjugate, Lflts obl. or obov.-obl. acute, Peduns 2-flwd, Cal. camp., Teeth subulate, Lobes of
19706 Lvs tripin., Lflts 3—9 lanc. entire glab., Panicle terminal trichot., Calyx bluntly 2-lobed, Cor. downy outside
19707 Leaves impari-pinnate downy beneath, Leaflets obovate-oblong mucronate sessile, lowest pair close to the stem, Panicle terminal clothed with rusty down, Corollas large tomentose outside

19708 Leaves impari-pinnate glabrous shining, Leaflets 5 oblong-lanceolate entire acuminated paler beneath, Panicle terminal trichotomous
19709 Lvs impari-pinnate very variable, lower ones smallest with 11 pairs of unequal-sided deeply crenate leaflets the term. lflt always lrgst, Petioles winged articulated, Lflts as they ascend become larger fewer and more entire

19710 Arboreous glabrous, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 2—3 pairs on short stalks, the terminal one on the longer stalk obovate entire at base and serrate at top. Capsule silique-formed compressed very long
19711 Glab., Lvs pin. tern. verti., Lflts obl.-lanc. acum. shining ser., Pans term., Calyx spathaceous split on one side
19712 Glabrous, Leaves alternate pinnate 4—5 pairs, upper ones ternately verticillate, Leaflets ovate acuminated unequal-sided serrated, Racemes terminal corymbose, Corolla glandular with unequal rounded curled lobes
19713 Arboreous glabrous, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets many pairs broad-ovate acuminated undulated serrate, Panicles terminal thyrsoid, Limb of Corolla bilabiate often 6 lobed pentandrous with the rudiment of sterile stamen

[velvety, Bracts narrow glandular. Calyx 5-toothed velvety glandular, Corolla velvety
19714 Glabrous, Leaves trifoliate or conjugate tendrilled, Leaflets elliptic oblong, Racemes axillary nearly terminal
19715 Glabrous, Leaves trifoliate and conjugate tendrilled, Leaflets ovate coriaceous glandular, Racemes spike-formed axillary and terminal, Bracts comose under vernation, Calyx 5-toothed glandular

19716 Leaves pinnate verticillate 8 pairs, Leaflets oblong-lanceolate pointed, Flowers in fascicles nearly sessile rising from the old wood

19717 Leaves bipinnate with 3—5 pairs of pinnæ, Leaflets ovate-elliptic acute tomentose in the young state and beneath in the adult state, Branches downy, Corollas silky

19718 Branches and Peduncles trigonal or 2-edged, Petioles articulated, young ones viscous, Joints 2 broadly marginate, lower joint obovate, upper one elliptic, Racemes terminal trichotomous corymbose

[flowered, Peduncles 2-flowered, Cal. glandular, Corolla glandular with ciliated segments, Anthers glabrous
19719 Suffruticose glaucous downy Leaves ovate, radical ones narrowed into the petioles, Racemes loose secund few-
19720 Glaucescent, Leaves entire, lower ones linear-lanceolate upper ones linear, Racemes twiggy, Sepals ovate acuminate, Corolla ventricose beardless, Sterile filament glabrous, Anthers fringed at top
19721 Smooth glaucous, Leaves linear-lanceolate entire, Racemes terminal 1 foot long, Peduncles axillary 1—2-flwd
19722 Shrubby trailing, Lvs shining cord. ser. downy, Fls in nar. 1-sided leafy hairy pans, Cor. covd with gland. hairs
19723 Glauc. green, Lvs entire, radical ones obl.-spatu. cauline ones ses. cord. acum., Peduncs axil. subverticil. forming a leafy raceme, Sterile filament hairy [elongated, Calyx segments ovate
19724 Glandular downy, Lvs glabrous spinosely ser., lower ones spatu. middle ones obl. upper ones roundish. Panicle
19725 Tall, Leaves lanceolate, upper ones stem-clasping acum. smooth, Panicle long leafy at base, Peduncles short more than 1-flowered, Tube of Corolla bell-shaped. Sterile filament smooth



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

species of *Bignònia*, from which it has been separated. *A. nitidum* is said to be a shy flowerer, and has been found to grow best in a large tub, in a mixture half light loam, a quarter peat, and a quarter leaf mould.

3101. *Cobæa floribúnda* is a noble plant, with a perfectly simple stem, furnished with large pinnate leaves at the top only, and bearing flowers of a bright yellow ochre on the old wood, from just above the place whence the leaves had fallen the previous year. The culture and treatment are the same as for the upright hothouse species of *Bignònia*.

3102. *Phyliárthron Bojerianum* is a beautiful and singular plant. The leaves or broad petioles are curious, being composed of two joints. The plants require the same treatment as the upright hothouse kinds of *Bignònia*.

19722. *Pentstemon cordifólius* has little the appearance of the genus in habit, but being a trailing shrubby plant it is well-fitted for decorating rockwork. The flowers are of a rich dull red or scarlet.

19725. The *Pentstèmon gentianoides* figured in Bot. reg. and Bot. mag. with long narrow scarlet flowers should be called *S. Hartwegii*, according to Paxt. Fl. gard.; but why, we are not told.

19726 - - Hartwègii *Lindl.* Hartweg's ℄ △ or 2 jn.n P Mexico 1825. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1838, *gentianoides* Bot. reg. Bot. mag.
β transpàrens B. R. *transparent* ℄ △ or 2 jl.s R Mexico 1840. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 1
19727 - - Wrightii *Hook.* Dr. Wright's ℄ △ or 2 jn.s R Texas 1850. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4601
19728 - - Gordònii *Lindl.* Gordon's ℄ △ or 4 jl.s B Cali orn. 1848. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4319

3103. 1297*a*. TETRANE'MA *Benth.* (*Tetra*, four, *nema*, a filament; stamens 4.) *Scrophulariineæ.*
19729 - - mexicàna *Benth.* Mexican ℄ ⊿ or ½ su P Mexico 1840. D lt.s Bot. reg. 1843, 5

1300. MARTY'NIA
19730 8579*a* fràgrans *Lindl.* fragrant ○ fr 3 jl.s P Mexico 1840. S rch.s Bot. mag. 4292

3104. 1301*a*. DILIVA'RIA *Juss.* DILIVARIA. (Name in the isle of Luçon.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19731 - - ilicifòlia *Juss.* Holly-leaved ▭ or ... ... R India 1759. S s.l.p
Acánthus ilicifòlius L. No. 8584.

3105. 1302*a*. ASTERACA'NTHA *Nees.* (*Aster*, a star, *acantha*, a spine; spines stellate.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19732 - - longifòlia *Nees.* long-leaved ▭ or 2 jl.s R E. Indies 1781. C s.l.p
Barlèria longifòlia L. No. 8585.

1304. RUE'LLIA
19733 8603*a* lilácina *Hook.* lilac-flowered ▭ or 3 jl.o Li Jamaica 1844. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4147
longiflòra Hort. Bot. reg. 1846, t. 13.
19734 - - Purdieàna *Hook.* Purdie's ▭ or 2 jn.jl C Jamaica 1844. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4298
19735 - - élegans *Hook.* elegant ℄ ⊠ or 1 au B E. Indies 1834. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3389

2670. 1304*a*. STROBILA'NTHES.
19736 - - lactàtus *Hook.* milky ▭ or 1 s.n Pa.B E. Indies 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4366
Ruéllia grándis Hort.
19737 - - auriculàtus auricled-leaved ▭ or 3 f.my Pa.B E. Indies 1850. C s.l.p Moor. c. 53. ic
19738 - - scàber *Nees* scabrous ▭ or 4 my Y E. Indies 1839. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1841, 32
19739 - - séssilis *Nees* sessile-flwd ▭ or 4 o Li E. Indies 1833. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3902

2671. 1304*b*. GOLDFU'SSIA.
19740 17621*a* isophýlla *Nees* equal-leaved ▭ or 2 aut Pa.Li Silhet 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4363
19741 - - glomeràta *Nees* glomerate ▭ or 1 n P Silhet 1838. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3881

3106. 1304*d*. STEMONACA'NTHUS. (*Stemon*, a stamen, and *Acanthus*; stamens prominent.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19742 - - macrophýllus *Hook.* long-leaved ▭ or 2 jn.jl S N. Gren. 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4448
Ruéllia macrophýlla Vahl, Bot. reg. 1846, t. 7.

3107. 1304*e*. SERICO'GRAPHIS *Nees.* (*Serikos*, silk, *grapho*, to write.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19743 - - Ghiesbreghtiàna *Dcn.* Ghiesbreght's ▭ or 2 o.d Psh.R ..... 1846. C s.l.p Px. m. 15. 176. ic

3108. 1304*f*. SALPIXA'NTHA *Hook.* (*Salpigx*, a tube, *anthos*, a flower; long tubular flower.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19744 - - coccínea *Hook.* scarlet ▭ or 3 au S Jamaica 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4158

3109. 1304*g*. STROBILO'RACHIS *Lk. & Kl.* (*Strobilos*, a pine cone, and *rachis*; flowers in cones.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19745 - - glàbra *Lk. & Kl.* glabrous ▭ or 3 ... Y Brazil ... C s.l.p Px. fl.g. 3. 61. 262
prismática Nees *Ruéllia prismática* Velloz. *Harràckia macrothýrsus* Mart. *Justicia imbricàta* Pohl.

3110. 1304*h*. WHITFIE'LDIA *Hook.* (*T. Whitfield*, nat. hist. collector, Western Africa.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19746 - - laterítia *Hook.* brick-red-flwd ▭ or 4 o.mr R S. Leone 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4155

3111. 1304*i*. PETALI'DIUM *Nees.* PETALIDIUM. (*Petalon*, a petal; large flower.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19747 - - barlerioides *Nees* Barleria-like ▭ or 4 jn.au W E. Indies 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4053
Ruéllia barlerioides Roxb.

3112. 1304*k*. DIPTERACA'NTHUS *Nees.* (*Dipteros*, two-winged, and *Acanthus*.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19748 - - spectábilis *Hook.* showy ℄ ⊠ or 2 ... B Peru ... C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4494

3113. 1304*l*. ASYSTA'SIA *Nees.* ASYSTASIA. (Not explained by author.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19749 - - coromandeliàna *Nees* Coromandel ▭ or 4 jl.s Dp.Li E.Indies 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4248
Justícia gangética L.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3103. *Tetranèma mexicàna* is a pretty little plant, blossoming profusely. It is easy of cultivation, and is propagated readily by division and seed. A light rich soil suits it best.

19730. *Martýnia fràgrans* is a half-hardy annual. The flowers are large, of a beautiful purple, and very fragrant. The culture and treatment are the same as for Balsam.

3104. *Dilivària ilicifòlia* is a pretty holly-leaved plant. It can only be propagated by seed.

3105. *Asteracántha* requires the same culture and treatment as recommended for *Barlèria*.

3106. *Stemonacánthus.* The same treatment and culture as recommended for the species of *Ruéllia* will suit this plant.

3107. *Sericógraphis* is a very handsome winter-flowering plant. The flowers are tubular, of a bright purplish red. The cultivation and propagation of the plant are the same as for *Ruéllia*.

3108. *Salpixántha coccínea* is a splendid shrub, with its pretty graceful scarlet pendent blossoms. Its culture and propagation are the same as for *Ruéllia*.

19726 Stem downy, Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire glabrous, Segments of Calyx ovate, Corolla downy beardless, Sterile stamen glabrous, Peduncles 2-flowered downy
β Flowers pale below semidiaphanous, Stems green, Calyx and Corolla glandularly villous [Cor. vent.
19727 Glab. glauc., Lvs remote, lower ones obl. upper ones obl.-ov. cord. ses., Racs elong. bract., Peds oppo. 2-flwd,
19728 Tall green, Leaves oblong-spatulate, cauline ones lanceolate sessile stem-clasping entire, Peduncles many-flowered axillary forming a spicate leafy panicle

19729 Almost stemless, Peduncles long numerous, Flowers corymbose

19730 Leaves cordate angular coarsely toothed nearly opposite on long petioles, Raceme few-flowered, Calyx campanulate oblique plicate, Bracts plano-convex, Flowers tetrandrous, Plant villous

19731 Spiny or nearly unarmed glabrous, Leaves elliptic sinuately toothed spiny wavy, Spike many-flowered, Flowers bracteate showy

19732 Rather hairy, Stem quadrangular, Leaves lanceolate tapering to the base narrow sessile serrately ciliated

[lyx pilose with subulate segments, Corolla long slender curved, lobes nearly equal, Seeds orbicular ciliated
19733 Glabrous, Leaves ovate bluntly acuminate entire, Spikes downy panicled at base, Flowers solitary sessile, Ca-
[Corolla long slender curved, lobes nearly equal wavy
19734 Glabrous, Leaves ovate pointed wavy entire, Flowers twin terminal, Segments of Calyx foliaceous subulate,
19735 Hairy pubescent, Leaves ovate acuminate coarsely serrated on long stalks, Flowers terminal usually solitary on tops of branches bracteate, Calyxes ciliated

19736 Leaves ovate acuminate entire glabrous blotched with white on short petioles, Peduncles solitary axillary and terminal bibracteate usually 2-flowered, Bracts leafy
19737 Leaves stem-clasping elliptic-oblong narrowed to base and auricled hairy, Spikes axillary imbricate leafy
19738 Hispid, Leaves obovate-elliptic dentately crenated lined above, Spikes terminal by threes glandular
19739 Hairy, Leaves sessile ovate acuminated crenated, Spikes axillary opposite and terminal, Bracts ovate cuspidate

19740 Leaves lanceolate equal remotely serrulated 7-nerved
19741 Leaves ovate roundish cuspidate unequal coarsely crenated, Spikes axillary opposite solitary globose on short peduncles hairy, Bracts lanceolate entire

19742 Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire downy, Peduncles axillary dichotomous panicled, Bracts linear, Stamens exserted

19743 Glabrous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate, Flowers in loose 1-sided downy panicles, Lips of Corolla nearly equal

19744 Glabrous branched, Leaves ovate coriaceous entire, Peduncles axillary solitary pendulous or terminal by threes, Flowers sessile decussate in loose spikes

19745 Glabrous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate acuminate, Flowers arranged in quadrangular close spikes formed of keeled large bracts

19746 Leaves oblong-ovate entire undulated, Racemes terminal secund deflexed

19747 Flowers pedunculate axillary solitary, Bracts large

19748 Downy erect-branched, Leaves ovate acuminated ciliated, Flowers twin axillary sessile bractless, Segments of Calyx subulate, Tube of Corolla curved, lobes equal crenated, Capsule downy 10—12-seeded

19749 Branches diffuse, Leaves cordate-ovate, Racemes axillary elongated secund strict, Segments of Calyx acuminated



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3109. *Strobilórachis glàbra* is very nearly related to *Apheländra*, and should be cultivated and treated like it.

3110. *Whitfieldia lateritia* is a beautiful shrub, having the branches terminated by racemes of flowers, of rather a large size. The calyx and corolla, and often the large bracts, are of one uniform brick-red colour. The plant requires plenty of heat and moisture while growing; and cuttings strike root readily.

3111. *Petalidium barlerioides* is a very pretty shrub, with much the habit of *Barlèria*, from which it has been separated. It is of the most easy culture, and a free flowerer. Loam and peat, with a little rotten dung mixed with it, is found to be the best soil for it. Cuttings from young wood strike freely in the same kind of soil.

3112. *Dipteracánthus* should be cultivated and propagated like *Petalidium*.

3113. *Asystásia* is a genus of very pretty plants, of easy culture. They require a hot moist atmosphere. A compost of peat and loam, with the addition of a little leaf mould, suits them best, and cuttings strike root readily. *A. scándens* bears clusters of large cream-coloured flowers, tinged with blush, and is well-fitted for training on trellis-work.

19750 - - scándens *Nees* climbing 🌿 ▭ or 6 jl.s Crea S. Leone 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 444
Henfrèya scándens Lindl. Bot reg. 1847, t. 31. *Asystàsia quatérna* Nees. *Ruéllia quatérna* Thore.

3114. 1304*m*. HYDROME'STIS *Scheidw.* HYDROMESTIS. (*Hydor*, water, *mestos*, full.) *Acanthàce*
19751 - - maculàtus *Scheidw.* spotted 🌸 ▭ or 2 jn.s Y Mexico 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 455

1306. APHELA'NDRA.
19752 8613*a* aurantiaca *Lindl.* orange-flwd 🌸 or 3 ... O S. Amer. 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 422

1308. THUNBE'RGIA.
19753 8616*a* chrỳsops *Hook.* golden-eyed 🌿 ▭ or 4 jn.au P.B.Y S. Leone 1843. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 411

3115. 1308*a*. HEXACE'NTRIS *Nees.* (*Hex*, six, *kentron*, a spur ; flowers.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19754 - - coccinea *Wall.* scarlet 🌿 ▭ or 6 my.s S Nepal 1823. C s.p.l Hook. ex. fl. 1
Thunbérgia coccínea Hook. exot. fl. 195. No. 17627.
19755 - - mysorénsis *Wight* Mysore 🌿 ▭ spl 6 my.s Y.C Mysore 1850. C s.p.l Pax. fl. g. 3. 8

3116. 1308*b*. MEYE'NIA *Nees.* (*W. Meyen*, a celebrated physiological botanist.) *Acanthàceæ.*
19756 - Hawtayneàna *Nees* Hawtayne's 🌿 ▭ spl 10 ... P Nepal 1826. C s.p.l Botanist 188
Thunbérgia Hawtayneàna Wall. No. 17628.

1311. GMELI'NA.
19757 8627*a* Rheèdii *Hook.* Rheede's 🌳 ▭ or 20 jn.au W E. Indies 1824. C s l.p Bot. mag. 4395
Cambùlu Rheed. mal. 1. p. 41.

1314. LI'PPIA.
19758 8646*a* argyrophýlla *Schau.* silvery-leaved 🌾 ▭ or ½ jn.au W.Y ... 1850. C s.l.p
19759 - - aspérrima *Cham.* very rough 🌿 △ or 2 jn.jl Y Brazil 1850. C s.l.p
19760 - - réptans *Kth.* creeping 🌿 △ or 1 jn.jl W.R S. Amer. 1849. C s.l.p
strigillòsa Martens & Galeoti.

3117. 1314*a*. MASTACA'NTHUS *Endl.* (*Mastax*, moustache, and *Acanthus* ; lower lip of cor. fringed.) *Verben.*
19761 - - sinénsis *Endl.* Chinese 🌸 ⌴ or 2 o B China 1844. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1846,
Bárbula sinénsis Lour.

3118. 1314*b*. SCLERO'ON *Benth.* SCLEROON. (*Skleros*, hard, dry ; dry bony fruit.) *Verbenàceæ.*
19762 - - olèinum *Benth.* Olive-like 🌸 ⌴ or 1 jl.au G.w Mexico 1840. C s.l.p

1316. SELA'GO.
19763 8663*a* dístans *E. Meyer* distant 🌾 ⌴ or 1 ap.jl W C.G.H. 1843. C s.l.p Bot. r. 1845, 46
19764 - - Gillii *Hook.* Dr. Gill's 🌾 ⌴ or ½ ap.my Ro C.G.H. 1829. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3028

1317. VI'TEX.
19765 8671*a* Doniàna *Swt.* African Teak 🌳 ▭ or 70 ... B S. Leone ... C s.p.l
umbròsa Hort. trans. vol. v., not Swartz.

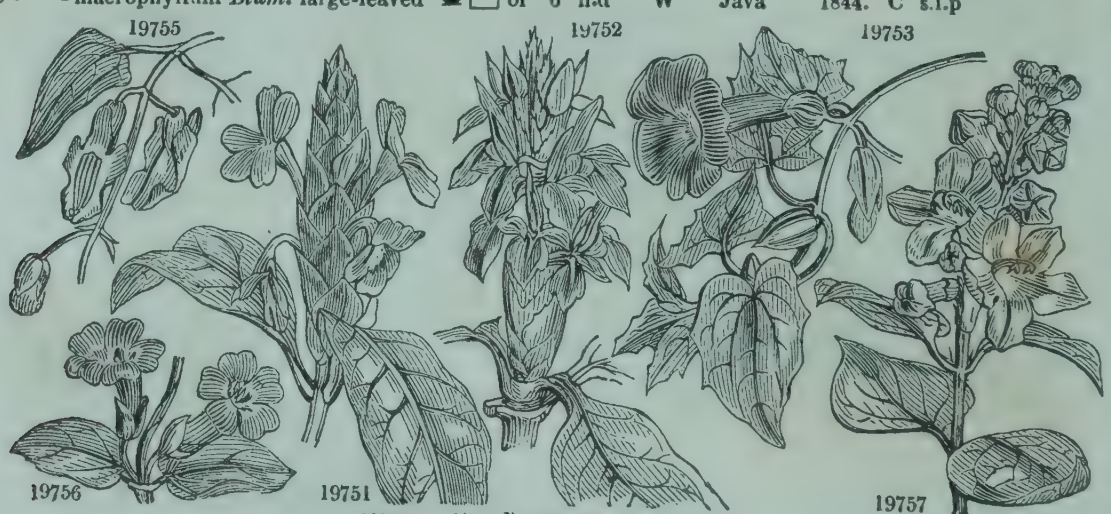
3119. 1322*a*. CASSE'LIA *Nees.* CASSELIA. (Probably after some botanist named *Cassel.*) *Verbenàceæ.*
19766 - - integrifòlia *Nees* entire-leaved 🌸 ▭ or 4 ... P Brazil 1843. C s.l.p Pax. m. 15. 75. ic
Durânta Fischeri Mart.

1325. CLERODE'NDRON.
19767 8708*a* scándens *Beauv.* scandent 🌿 ▭ or 10 au.o W.RO S. Leone 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4354
19768 - - capitàtum *Schum.* capitate-flwd 🌸 ▭ or 4 au.o Crea S. Leone 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4355

19769 - - spléndens *G. Don* splendid 🌿 ▭ or 6 jn.jl S S. Leone 1839. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 7

19770 - - cordàtum *D. Don* cordate-leaved 🌸 ▭ or 4 jn.au W Nepal 1826. C s.l.p
19771 - - dentàtum *Wall.* dentate-leaved 🌸 ▭ or 4 my.au W Silhet 1826. C s.l.p
Volkamèria dentàta Roxb.
19772 - - neriifòlium *Wall.* Oleander-lvd 🌸 ▭ or 4 my.au W E. Indies 1826. C s.l.p
Volkamèria neriifòlia Roxb.
19773 - - sinuàtum *Hook.* sinuate-leaved 🌸 ▭ or 4 ap.my W S. Leone 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4255
19774 - - Bethuneànum *Low* Capt. Bethune's 🌸 ▭ or 10 jl.o S Borneo 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4485

19775 - - macrophýllum *Blum.* large-leaved 🌸 ▭ or 6 n.d W Java 1844. C s.l.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3114. *Hydroméstis maculàtus.* The same culture and prop. as *Aphelándra*. Readily increased by cuttings or seed.
3115. *Hexacéntris mysorénsis.* Among all the plants exhibited in 1852, none excited such universal interest as this plant. It formed a small umbrella-like creeper, trained over trellis, the whole circumference of which was loaded with pendulous racemes of the most beautiful large yellow and crimson flowers. The culture and propagation of the species are the same as for *Thunbérgia*.
3116. *Meyènia Hawtayneàna* is a splendid climber. It should be treated like *Thunbérgia*.
3117. *Mastacánthus sinénsis* is an autumn-flowering plant, and furnishes rich violet blossoms at a late time of year. It grows freely in sandy loam and peat, and requires plenty of room for its roots, and plenty of water when

19750 Leaves obovate or ovate acute glabrous, Racemes terminal compact thyrse-formed, Segments of Calyx linear-lanceolate, Tube of Corolla widened and recurved above, lobes of limb crenately curved, Stamens glandular

[ing water

19751 Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire petiolate, Spikes terminal solitary with imbricate cucullate bracts or scales hold-

[ovate acuminate keeled serrated, Upper lip of Corolla lanceolate erect, lower one large

19752 Leaves ovate glabrous tapering into the thick-winged petiole, Spike simple thickened rather tetragonal, Bracts

19753 Lvs cordate angular on naked petioles, Peduncs short 1-flowered, Calyx trunc., Bracts ovate ciliated, Anthers sagittate glandular at base, Glands pedicellate, Style bearded at top, Stigma foliaceous 2-lobed

19754 Leaves cordate entire, Flowers scarlet

19755 Leaves oblong acuminated 3-nerved a little toothed obtuse at base or hastate, Bracts of Calyx small, Lips of Corolla 2-lobed, upper lip galeate, tube shaggy at base inside

19756 Leaves cordate entire coriaceous, Flowers purple

19757 Arboreous downy, Lvs rhomb-cordate sometimes 3-lobed tomentose beneath, Thyrse many-flowered, Corolla downy bilabiate

[above silky beneath, Heads of flowers oblong or globular

19758 Shrubby, Branches bluntly tetragonal, Leaves opposite or in threes oblong acuminate sharply serrated scabrous
19759 Rhizoma creeping, Stems erect 4-angled, Lvs obl.-lanc. coarsely toothed, Heads of Flws nearly globose yellow
19760 Spreading suffruticose with rooting branches, Leaves obovate-cuneate sharply serrate, Heads of Flowers subovate at length cylindrical

19761 Leaves ovate oblong petiolate obtuse coarsely serrated downy, Peduncles axillary fastigiate

19762 Leaves entire, Inflorescence axillary cymose few-flowered

[Segments acuminate longer than tube of corolla

19763 Branches downy, Leaves fascicled semiterete obtuse when young viscid, Spikes terminal solitary, Calyx viscid,
19764 Stems terete almost simple downy, Leaves scattered linear-oblong glabrous, Flowers umbellately capitate, Calyx tripartite downy

19765 Leaves of many leaflets, upper or floral lvs with narrow much acuminated serrated leaflets, Flowers panicled, Habit of the horsechestnut

19766 Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire wavy petiolate smooth, Racemes axillary 4—5-flowered at tops of branches

[nal, Segments of Calyx white 3-nerved, Corolla with a slender tube and obovate segments

19767 Downy, Stem tetragonal scandent, Leaves cordate-ovate acuminate entire, Corymbs many axillary and termi-
19768 Hairy rusty, Leaves large obovate-oblong sinuately undulated, Peduncles terminal 2-leaved, Flowers crowded, Calyx foliaceous ciliated, Corolla with a long pilosely glandular tube jointed beneath apex, Stamens exserted
19769 Leaves oblong wavy acuminated rather cordate at base, Panicles terminal corymbose, Calyx 5-toothed, Segs of Cor. obl. nearly equal [Segments of Calyx foliac. elliptic mucr., Tube of Corolla exceeding calyx a little
19770 Branches tetragonal hairy, Leaves cordate acute dentately serrated woolly petiolate, Panicle terminal bracteate,
19771 Lvs roundish cord. acute and acutely toothed. Lobes at base rounded and incumb., Pan. term. bract. col.

[lute edges shining above, Cymes axil. 3-flwd, Calyx obconic. campan. 5-toothed, Tube of Cor. long filiform

19772 Downy when young, glabr. in adult state, Lvs coriac. opp. or 3 in a whorl lanc. or obl. acum. with ent. revo-

[tate, Calyx bibracteate, Segments subulate, Corolla salver-shaped, Tube slender

19773 Downy, Leaves elliptic acuminated sinuated or angular rather cordate at base, Cymes many-flowered capi-
19774 Brnchs 4-furrowed, Lvs large cord.-acum. glabr. slightly serr. lepidoted ben., Panics large term. thyrs. bract., Bracts narr. spat. coloured, Cal. large 5-angled, Tube of Cor. hardly exceeding Calyx, Stams much exserted
19775 Glabr., Lvs large elliptic coriac. like those of *Magnòlia*, Panicles axillary and term. bracteate, Bracts spatulate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

growing. Cuttings of young wood strike freely. Strong-scented when bruised, with much the appearance of *Népeta*.

3118. *Scleròcn oleinum*. A small bush with habit of the olive and flower of *Verbèna*. The genus is said to come near *Ægiphila*. It is of easy culture and propagation.

19765. *Vitex Donidna*. The wood of this tree is the African Oak or African Teak, so much used for many purposes. It may be cultivated in the same manner as any other hothouse tree.

3119. *Cassèba* is a pretty stove shrub when in blossom. It requires the treatment of ordinary stove plants.

19774. *Clerodéndron Bithunednum* and *splèndens* are two most showy species. The whole panicle of the first is of a deep crimson. The lobes of the corolla are oblong and reflexed, the upper lobe has a white base.

3120. 1331*a*. PTERODI'SCUS *Hook.* PTERODISCUS. (*Pteron*, wing, *diskos*, a disk.) *Pedalíneæ.*

19776 - - speciòsus *Hook.* showy or 2 my R.P S. Africa 1843. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 4117

1332. MYO'PORUM.

19777 8730*a* serràtum *R. Br.* serrate-leaved or 6 my.jn W V.D.L. 1840. C s.l.p Bot. r. 1845, 15
Pogònia tetrándra Labill. nov. holl. 1. t. 83.

19778 - ascéndens *R. Br.* ascending or 2 my.jn W V.D.L. 1840. C s.l.p

1333. STENOCHI'LUS.

19779 8732*a* viscòsus *Graah.* clammy or 2 o Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 2930

1335. OROBA'NCHE.

19780 8739*a* Picridis *F. W. Schultz* Picris cu 1½ ... Pa.Y England par. on P.hier. Eng. bot. 2956

1344. LINA'RIA.

19781 8797*a* delphinoides *K. & W.* Larkspur-like or 1 jn.jl P Russia 1838. S co Flor. cab. 115

19782 - - glandulífera *Ten.* gland-bearing or 1 jn.jl P Naples 1838. S co

19783 - - venòsa *Lindl.* veiny or 1½ jn.jl Y.Br N. India 1839. D co

1345. ANARRHI'NUM.

19784 8798*a* durimìnum *Brot.* Douro or 1½ jn.s Su Portugal 1818. S co H. & L. fl. p. 1.3
pubéscens Hort. *hirsùtum* Hoffm.

2676. 1346*a*. LOPHOSPE'RMUM.

17652 erubéscens
β spectábilis Paxt. *showy* or 20 jl.s R.w seedling ... S co Pax. mag. 8.75.ic

1349. PEDICULA'RIS.

19785 8824*a* pyramidàlis *Royle* pyramidal or 1 jn.au P Himal. 1839. D p.l

19786 - - megalántha *Wall.* large-flowered or 2 ap.my Y Himal. 1838. D p.l

19787 - - móllis *Wall.* soft or 2 my.jl P Nepal 1840. D p.l Bot. mag. 4599

1351. MI'MULUS.

19788 8833*a* tricolor *Hartw.* three-coloured or 1 jn.au Pk Mexico 1849. S s.l.p

2678. 1351*a*. DI'PLACUS.

19789 17665 glutinòsus *Nutt.* clammy or 4 year O Californ. 1794. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 354
Mimulus glutinòsus Wendl. *aurantìacus* Curt.

2679. 1353*a*. TORE'NIA.

19790 17667*a* asiática *Lindl.* Asiatic or ½ all sea P E. Indies 1823. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4249
vàgans Roxb. *hìans* Roxb.

19791 - - edéntula *Benth.* toothless or ½ jl.au P.Y E. Indies 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4229

19792 - - cóncolor *Benth.* self-coloured or ½ jn.s B China 1844. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1846, 62

1355. DIGITA'LIS.

19793 8856*a* laciniàta *Lindl.* jagged-leaved or 1½ jn.jl Y Spain 1827. L co Bot. reg. 1201

1356. SCROPHULA'RIA.

19794 8859 Ehrhártii *Stevens* Ehrhart's cu 2 jn.au Lu.P England woods. D co Eng. bot. 2875
aquática Ehrh. not L.

1360. BROWA'LLIA.

19795 8890*a* grandiflòra *Grah.* great-flowered or 2 jn.d W Peru 1829. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 3069

19796 - - speciòsa *Hook.* showy or 2 s B Peru 1846. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 4339

19797 - - Jamesòn.i *Benth.* Jameson's or 6 jn.jl Y.o N. Gren. 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4605

3121. 1362*a*. ACHIME'NES *P. Brown.* (*A.* augm., *cheimaino*, to suffer from cold; tenderness.) *Gesneriàceæ.*

19798 - - grandiflòra *Dec.* great-flowered or 1¼ jn.s R Mexico 1842. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4012

19799 - - pàtens *Benth.* spreading or 1 jn.s Vi B Mexico 1845. R s.l.p Px. m. 13. 119. ic



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3120. *Pterodíscus speciòsus* is a splendid plant belonging to the *Pedalíneæ*. The root is tuberous, large, and solitary, quite globose, the upper part elevated above the earth, and produces from its summit a stem which soon divides into several erect succulent branches bearing opposite leaves and large handsome reddish purple flowers.

2679. *Torènia*. All the species here mentioned are very similar in habit, and are very pretty plants; now very generally cultivated in our hothouses and orchideous houses. They are trailing plants, grow in baskets like *Æschynánthus*, and may be trained in any way. They grow readily in any loose soil, and are readily increased by cuttings or division. Moist atmosphere is necessary. *T. asiática* is a most elegant plant, and is spread all over India. The flowers are splendid, of a bluish purple velvety colour, with three darker purple blotches on a pale ground.

19797. *Browállia Jamesònii* is a showy shrubby plant four to six feet high, bearing corymbose cymes of yellow flowers. It thrives best in a warm part of a greenhouse. Light loam, sand, and peat, has been found to suit it well. In summer it will do in the open air, planted against a wall, or in a sheltered situation. Cuttings strike freely.

19776 Leaves opposite oblong sinuately toothed, Petioles short with one gland on each side, Flowers axillary solitary

19777 Leaves lanceolate acute serrated smooth, as are the branches

19778 Leaves obovate serrated, Flowers numerous white spotted with violet

19779 Leaves ovate-lanceolate serrated entire behind shining and clammy as are the branches, Flowers axillary

19780 Sepals 1—3-nerved entire or toothed in front below gradually narrowed into 1—2 subulate points, Corolla tubularly bell-shaped slightly curved at base, Lips denticulate, upper lip not notched, Stamens hairy

19781 Slender-branched glabrous, Leaves alternate subulate, Flowers racemose, Spur arched very long, Peduncles and Calyx pilose, Upper Lobes of Corolla obtuse, lower ones emarginate, Calyx reflexed

19782 Clammy and villous from glandul. hairs weak, Lvs opp. ovate roundish, lower ones peti. toothed obt., upper one sess. ent., Flws nearly sess., Cor. small, upper lip dark purple, lower one and palate yel., Spur incrvd white

19783 Ascending. Leaves linear channelled rather fleshy glaucous, Flowers loosely racemose brownish yellow, Sepals linear obtuse, Spur shorter than corolla, Palate adpressed downy

19784 Villous, Radical Leaves subspatulate deeply toothed, rameal leaves deeply tripartite having the middle lobe large and more or less denticulate

β Flowers with numerous large distinct spots of white

[hairy, Beak linear twisted twice as long as helmet

19785 Tall, nearly simple pilose, Leaves pinnatifid, Segments serrate-crenate or sub-bipinnatifid, Spike dense, Calyx

[der lip, which is hooded and 3-lobed, Segments emarginate

19786 Leaves pinnatifid, Segments doubly toothed, Spikes long, Beak of Corolla narrow spirally twisted below the un-

19787 Tall branched hairy, Leaves bipinnatifid, segments deeply toothed, Spikes slender interrupted, Teeth of Calyx crested, Helmet narrow-oblong exceeding the lip

19788 Racemes pendulous dense many-flowered, Leaves oblong-lanceolate a little toothed, Flowers nearly sessile, Calyx narrow plicate, teeth unequal, Tube of Corolla slender

19789 Clammy erect downy, Leaves oblong or lanceolate glabrous above toothed or entire, Peduncles shorter than leaves, Calyx elongated plicate with lanceolate lobes

19790 Diffuse glab. or a little hairy, Lvs ovate or ovate-lanc. acum. serrately crenated, Calyx with 5 nearly equal ribs or 3 narrow winged ones, Teeth of front Filaments subulate

[gregate, Filaments all toothless

19791 Downy, Leaves broad-ovate subcordate coarsely serrated, Peduncles axillary solitary or terminal and rather ag-

19792 Diffuse downy, Leaves ovate roundish and cordate serrated, Calyx elongated with 5 equal acutely keeled ribs, Teeth of front Filaments short obtuse

19793 Leaves lanceolate-acuminate jagged glabrous, Racemes subsecund, Corolla downy, Segments ovate bearded, Bracts all shorter than pedicels

19794 Leaves ovate lanceolate acute subcordate at base glabrous, Stem and Petioles winged, Cymes lax few-flowered 4—8, Sepals roundish with membranous edges, Staminodium bifid with diverging lobes

19795 Lvs ovate acute tapering to base, Peduncs 1-flwd axil. racemose at tops of brnchs, Brnchs and adult calyxes glab.

19796 Lvs opposite or altern. ovate acum., Pedun. axil. sol. 1-flwd, Calycine segs subulate, Segs of Cor. ovate acum.

19797 Shrub downy, Leaves ovate rugose, Flowers subcorymbosely cymose, Pedicels short, Calyx ovate tubular oblique, Corolla with an incurved wide tube and shorter segments

19798 Hispid, Leaves equal ovate oblique at base sparingly serrated, Limb of Corolla wide

[Spur conical

19799 Pilose, Lvs ovate acum. hispid above serrate, Cal. downy, Tube of Cor. shorter than limb, which is spreading,



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3121. *Achimènes.* The species are increased by the scaly caterpillar-like tubers, which are produced in quantities. A compost of loam, peat, and sand, in equal proportions, is found to suit them best. In the autumn, when the plants have done flowering, and the stems become dead, the tubers may be kept in the soil till spring, giving no water, in the same way as recommended for bulbs. But in spring, when they begin to grow, they should be repotted in fresh mould. When growing they require plenty of water. Four to six tubers in a pot will be sufficient. The plants are very elegant, and have become great favourites. They are best grown in a close frame or pit, and when they are in flower may be removed and placed where they will be seen to the best advantage, in a stove, or conservatory, or greenhouse. Heat and moisture seem to be requisite to their growth. By planting in January, February, and March, plants may be had in blossom most of the year.

Tremandra pulchella, No. 8593. in the body of the work, is the original species of *Achimènes*, and is as beautiful a plant as any of the more recently introduced species.

19800 - - cándida *Lindl.* white-flowered ☽ ▽ or 1½ jn.s Y.w Guatem. 1848. R s.l.p J.H.S. 3. 317.

19801 - - rósea *Lindl.* rose-clrd-flwd ☽ ▽ or 1½ jn.s Ro Guatem. 1848. R s.l.p Bot.reg. 1841,
19802 - - atrosanguínea *Lindl.* dk-blood-clrd ☽ ▽ or 1½ jn.s S.Y Guatem. 1848. R s.l.p J.H.S. 3. 318.
19803 - - ocellàta *Hook.* eyed ☽ ▽ or 1½ aut R.Y.dk.sp Hybrid 1845. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4359

19804 - hirsùta *Lindl.* hairy ☽ ▽ or 2½ jl.au R.Y Guatem. 1842. R s.l.p Bot.reg. 1843.
19805 - - cupreàta *Hook.* coppery-flwd ☽ ▽ or ½ ap.jn S Mexico 1845. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4312

19806 - - Ghiesbreghtiàna Ghiesbreght's ☽ ▽ or 1 jn.s G.P Mexico 1842. R s.l.p J.H.S. 5. 194.

19807 - - Kleèi *Skinner* Klee's ☽ ▽ or ⅓ au.s Li Guatem. 1848. R s.l.p Px. m. 16. 289.
19808 - - víscida *Lindl.* viscid ☽ ▽ or 1 jn.s R S. Amer. 1850. R s.l.p Px. fl.g. 2. 59.16
Cheiranthèra atrosanguínea Hort.
19809 - - mísera *Lindl.* miserable ☽ ▽ or 1 jn.s Din.W Guatem. 1848. R s.l.p J.H.S. 3. 318.

19810 - - longiflòra *Dec.* long-flowered ☽ ▽ or 1 jn.o V Guatem. 1841. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 3980

19811 - - multiflòra *Gard.* many-flowered ☽ ▽ or 1 au Pa.Li Brazil 1842. R s.l.p Hook. icon. 468

β fimbriàta Hook. *fringed* ☽ ▽ or 1 au Pa.Li Brazil 1843. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 3993
19812 - - pedunculàta *Benth.* long-peduncled ☽ ▽ or 2 jl.s S.Y Guatem. 1840. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4077

19813 - - pícta *Benth.* painted ☽ ▽ or 1 jl.s Y.R.s Mexico 1843. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4126

19814 - - hírta *Lindl.* hairy ☽ ▽ or 1 jn.s ... Mexico 1850. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4144
19815 - - argyrostígma *Hook.* silvery-dotted ☽ ▽ or 1 jn.au W.R S.Marth. 1845. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4175

19816 - - gloxiniæflòra *Lemaire* Gloxinia-fld ☽ ▽ or 1 jn.s W Mexico 1845. R

3122. 1362*b*. NIPHÆ'A *Lindl.* NIPHÆA. (*Niphos*, snow; white flowers.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19817 - - albolineàta *Hook.* white-lined-lvd ☾ ▽ or ⅓ au.o W N. Gren. 1845. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4282
19818 - - oblónga *Lindl.* oblong ☾ ▽ or 1 s.d W Guatem. 1841. R s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842. 5
19819 - - rùbida *Lemaire* reddish-stalked ☾ ▽ or ½ jl.o W Guatem. 1846. R s.l.p Moor.mag. 2. 133

3123. 1362*c*. DIASTE'MA *Benth.* (*Diastema*, an interval; between *Achimènes* and *Gésnera*.) *Gesneriàceæ.*
19820 - - ochroleùca *Benth.* cream-coloured ☾ ▽ or 1 au Pa.Y S.Nevada 1845. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 4254

3124. 1362*d*. CHIRI'TA *Hamilt.* CHIRITA. (Altered from the vernacular name.) *Cyrtandràceæ.*
19821 - - sinénsis *Lindl.* Chinese ☾ ▽ or ¼ jl.o Li.w China 1844. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4284
19822 - - Wálkeri *Gard.* Walker's ♃ □ or 1½ jn.d Pa.Y Ceylon 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4327

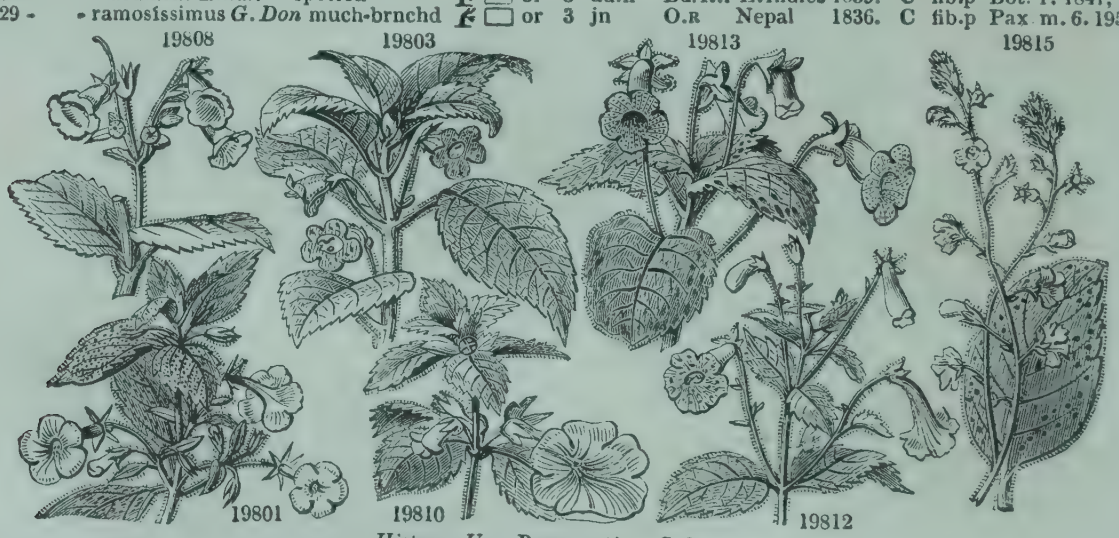
19823 - - zeylánica *Hook.* Ceylon ☾ ▽ or 1½ jn.au Pa.Y Ceylon 1845. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4182

19824 - - Moónii *Gard.* Moon's ♃ □ or 2 jl.au B.P Ceylon 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4405
Martýnia lanceolàta Moon.

3125. 1362*e*. DIDYMOCA'RPUS *Jack.* (*Didymos*, twin, *karpos*, a fruit; twin capsules.) *Cyrtandràceæ.*
19825 - - crinìta *Jack.* hairy ♃ □ or 1 jn.jl W Penang 1845. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4554
Henckèlia crinìta Spreng.

3126. 1362*f*. KLU'GEA *Schlecht.* KLUGEA. (*W. Klug, M.D.*) *Cyrtandràceæ.*
19826 - - Notoniàna *Dec.* Noton's ♃ ▽ or 1 su B E. Indies 1848. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4620
Wulfènia Notoniàna Wall. *Glossánthus Notoniàna* R. Br. *G. malabárica* Klein in Benth. Scroph.

3127. 1362*g*. ÆSCHYNA'NTHUS *Jack.* (*Aischuno*, to be ashamed, *anthos*, flower; habitat.) *Cyrtandràceæ.*
19827 - - grandiflòrus *G. Don* large-flowered ♂ □ or 5 au.s S.R.Y E. Indies 1838. C fib.p Bot. mag. 3843
Incarvillea parasítica Roxb. cor. 291. *Trichósporum grandiflòrum* D. Don.
19828 - - maculàtus *Lindl.* spotted ♂ □ or 3 au.n Bd.R.P E. Indies 1839. C fib.p Bot. r. 1841, 28
19829 - - ramosíssimus *G. Don* much-brnchd ♂ □ or 3 jn O.R Nepal 1836. C fib.p Pax m. 6. 195. ic



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3122. *Niphæ'a.* The species form bulbs or tubers like *Achimènes*, by which they are propagated. Their culture and treatment should be the same as recommended for the species of that genus, to which it is very nearly related.

3123. *Diastèma ochroleùca* is a pretty plant nearly related to *Achimènes*, and is propagated by the tubers in the same way. Its cultivation is in every respect the same as that recommended for the species of that genus.

3124. *Chirìta sinénsis* has the habit of a stemless *Gloxínia* or *Streptocárpus*. The plant succeeds best in a moist stove, shaded while the sun is hot. By having plants in different temperatures flowers may be kept up for many months. All the species are cultivated in the same way as *Gloxínia*. *Chirìta Moónii* is a splendid suffruticose plant with large bluish-purple flowers like those of *Gloxínia*. They strike readily from cuttings, and are of the most easy culture.

3125. *Didymocárpus crinìta* is a pretty plant, bearing white flowers with a yellow lip. A mixture of light loam

19800 Leaves unequal oblique at base serrated pilose, Peduncles axillary pilose 3-flowered, Tube of Corolla gibbous at base, Limb oblique, the front segment largest
19801 Lvs sometimes 3 in a whorl pil., Pedun. filif. mny-flwd pil., Limb of Cor. equal to tube [Limb small spreading
19802 Lvs pilose oblong subcor. serrated unequal, Pedunc. 1-flwd, Tube of Cor. 1⅓ in. long cylin. saccate at base pilose,
19803 Hairy, Leaves on longish petioles ovate acuminate serrated wrinkled coloured beneath, Peduncles 1-flowered, Flowers nutant, Lobes nearly equal spotted, Epigynous glands 5 united
19804 Hairy, Stems bulbiferous, Lvs cordate serrated, Peduncs 1-flwd, Limb of Cor. flat with rounded serrulate segs
19805 Creeping stoloniferous downy, Lvs elliptic serrated wrinkled coloured, Peduncles 1-flwd, Calyx spotted inside with a fringed mouth, Segments of Corolla ciliately toothed, Ovaria uniglandular
19806 Stem purple rather hairy, Lvs oblong-lanceolate wrinkled serrate nettle-like, Peduncles hairy, Calyx smooth Tube of Cor. deflexed gibbous at base, Limb nearly equal, Epigynous disk 5-lobed [low in the throat
19807 Pil., Lvs ovate acum. serrated, Peduncs. 1-flwd, Calyx downy, Cor. lilac dark near the mouth and a dash of yel-
19808 Clothed with viscid hairs, Leaves ovate or oblong crenated, Cymes pedunculate axillary, Corolla gibbous above the base, Segments of Limb roundish nearly equal, Ovaria hairy
19809 Downy, Lvs oblong coarsely serrated, Peduncs solitary axil., Cor. campanulate dingy white speckled with purple and 3-crested inside, lobes erect roundish, Segments of Calyx lanceolate, Filaments spiral
19810 Hairy, Leaves 3—4 in a whorl ovate or oblong coarsely serrated, Pedicels 1-flowered, Segments of Calyx lanceolate erect, Corolla with a long tube and an ample spreading limb
19811 Hairy, Lvs opposite or 3 in a whorl ovate deeply and doubly serrated, Peduncs axillary 3—5-flowered, Segments of Calyx linear, Corolla funnel-shaped, tube curved, lobes roundish lower lobe fringed

β Lobes of Corolla all coarsely fringed

19812 Stem simple downy, Leaves rather unequal obliquely cordate ovate serrated, Peduncles in the axils of upper leaves, Corolla nutant gibbous at base
19813 Hairy, Leaves opposite or 3 in a whorl cordate-ovate coarsely serrated velvety and elegantly painted, Peduncles solitary or twin axillary 1-flwd, Tube of Calyx turbinate, Lobes of Corolla roundish, 3 lower ones smallest
19814 Hairy, Stem panicled bulbif., Lvs cord. ser., Pedun. sol. axil., Limb of Cor. flat with rounded serrulated lobes
19815 Downy pilose, Stem short, Leaves elliptic crenated spotted with white, Racemes nearly terminal elongated many-flowered covered with glandular hairs, Upper Lip of Corolla short 2-lobed, lower lip concave fringed
19816 Stems slender flexuous, Leaves serrated from middle to top, Flowers large axillary, Tube of Corolla 2 inches long, Limb broad spreading, Lobes finely serrated dotted with purple inside

19817 Hairy, Lvs oblong-cordate toothed, Flws axillary and terminal aggregate, Calyx hispid with roundish segments
19818 Hairy simple, Leaves oblong-cordate toothed rugose, Flowers axillary and terminal drooping
19819 Leaves ovate oblong rather cordate at base bluntly toothed, Stem and Petioles red, Flowers aggregated axillary, Peduncles 3—4 inches long, Segments of Corolla irregular concave

19820 Hairy. Leaves on longish petioles ovate acute coarsely serrated wrinkled, Panicles terminal trichotomous subfoliaceous, Corolla glabrous, Glands clavate longer than ovarium [Ovarium covered with glandular hairs
19821 Stemless, Leaves opposite elliptic-ovate crenated, Petioles trigonal, Corymbs many-flowered bibracteate at base,
19822 Suffruticose, Branches villous, Lvs 3 in a whorl ovate-lanceolate acuminated downy minutely and glandularly toothed, Peduncles axillary solitary 3—4-flowered, Calyx tomentose, Corolla downy
19823 Lvs opp. on long peti. brownish silky from adpr. hairs ser. oblique at base, Peduncs axil. trichotomous, Bracts and Lobes of Cal. ov., Cor. bilamellate inside, and with 2 hairy elevated lines ben., Stig. transversely triang.
19824 Suffruticose villous, Brnchs bluntly tetrag., Lvs on short petioles 3—4-in a whorl ovate-lanc. acutish obsoletely and glandularly serrated, Peduncles axillary solitary or twin, Sepals narrow keeled, Corolla large downy

19825 Suffruticose erect simple pilose, Stem short very villous, Leaves sessile cuneate-lanceolate velvety purplish red beneath, Pedicels 3—5 axillary, Segments of Calyx broad subulate

19826 Stem fleshy marked by a dense villous line, Leaves repandly toothed half-cordate that is with an unequal base, Racemes secund, Calyx 5-angled, upper angle crested near the base

[ments ovate, Lobes of Corolla roundish and nearly equal, Style exserted
19827 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acuminated serrated obscurely nerved, Umbels many-flowered. Calyx 5-parted, seg-
[lose, Segments linear, Corolla clavate, segments obtuse with a dark mark at top equal, Anthers purple
19828 Lvs lanceolate acuminate slightly denticulated, Umbels nearly sessile terminal many-flwd, Calyx 5-parted pi-
19829 Much-branched radicant, Leaves oblong acuminate, Umbels term. many-flwd, Corolla sub-clav. clothed with glandular hairs



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

and leaf mould, or turfy peat, is said to be the best soil for it, and care should be taken not to over-water it in winter. It is cultivated like *Orchideæ*, in a warm moist atmosphere, during the season of its growth, and strikes root readily from cuttings.

4126. *Klugia Notoniana* is a soft-stemmed decumbent plant, flowering freely in a warm stove. A mixture of loam and peat is found to be the best soil for it, and it appears to like moisture. The flowers are blue, disposed in one-sided racemes.

4127. *Achimenanthus grandiflorus* succeeds well if planted in pots, although in its native country it is an epiphyte. In fact, all the species should be cultivated the same as tropical epiphytal *Orchideæ*, in baskets or on blocks of wood. Heat and a moist atmosphere are necessary. All the species are splendid plants when in blossom, and worth cultivating in every hothouse or orchidaceous house.

19830 -	- Páxtoni *Lindl.*	Paxton's		or	2	jl.d	R	E. Indies	1839.	C	fib.p	J. H. S. 4. 79.
19831 -	- purpurascens *Harsk.* *álbida* A. Dec.	purplish-flwd		or	1	mr	PshY	Java	1844.	C	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4236
	Trichósporum álbidum Nees. *Bignònia álbida* Blume.											
19832 -	- Lobbiànus *Veitch*	Lobb's		or	1	jn.au	S	Java	1845.	C	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4260
19833 -	- púlcher *Dec.*	fair		or	1	jn.au	S	Java	1845.	C	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4264
19834 -	- speciòsus *Hook.*	showy		or	2	my.jn	O.s	Java	1845.	C	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4320
19835 -	- longiflòrus *Blume* *Lysionòtus longiflòrus* Blume.	long-flowered		or	2	jl.au	P.s	Java	1845.	C	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4328
19836 -	- miniàtus *Lindl.* *radicans* Wall. *Trichósporum radicans* Blume.	vermilion-flwd		or	1½	jn.jl	V	Java	1845.	C	fib.p	Bot. r. 1846, 61
19837 -	- Bosschiànus *Vriese*	Bosch's		or	1	mr	S	Java	1844.	C	fib.p	Px. m. 13. 175.
19838 -	- Horsfièldii *R. Br.*	Horsfield's		or	1	jl.au	S	Java	1843.	C	fib.p	
19839 -	- dí-color *Lindl.* *atrosanguínea* Hort.	2-colrd-flwd		or	1	jl.au	G.cho	Java	1848.	C	fib.p	
19840 -	- marmoràtus *Lindl.*	marble-flwd		or	1	jl.au	G.cho	Java	1848.	C	fib.p	
19841 -	- splèndidus *Moor.*	splendid		or	1	jl.au	V	hybrid	...	C	s.p.l	Moor.m.3.313.
19842 -	- javánicus *Hort.*	Java		or	1	jn.au	S	Java	1848.	C	fib p	Bot. mag. 4503
19843 -	- zebrìnus *Paxt.*	zebra-striped		or	1	my.ap	S	Java	1847.	C	fib.p	

3128. 1362*h*. AGALMY'LA *Blume.* (*Agalma*, an ornament, *hyle*, a wood ; grows in woods.) *Cyrtandràceæ.*

19844 -	- staminea *Blume* *Cyrtándra staminea* Vahl. *Justícia parasítica* Lam.	long-stamened		or	½	jn.au	S	Java	1850.	D	s.p.l	Pax.m. 15. 73.

1363. COLU'MNEA.

19845	8896*a* Schiedeàna *Schlecht*	Schiede's		or	½	su	O	Mexico	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4045
19846 -	- crassifòlia *Hort.*	thick-leaved		or	1	mr.jl	S	Mexico	1845.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4330
19847 -	- aurantìaca *Dcn.*	orange-flwd		or	1	su	Or	N. Gren.	1850.	C	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 95. 6

2680. 1368*a*. COLLI'NSIA.

19848	17674*a* multícolor *Lindl.*	many-coloured		or	2	my	C.L.W	Californ.	1849.	S	co	Paxt. fl. g. 2. 55

3129. 1370*a*. CHÆNO'STOMA *Benth.* (*Chaino*, to gape, *stoma*, a mouth ; wide throat of corolla.) *Scrophu*

19849 -	- linifòlium *Benth.* *Manùlea linifòlia* Thunb.	Flax-leaved		or	1	jn.au	W	C.G.H.	1820.	C	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. 3. 7. 23
19850 -	- polyánthum *Benth.*	many-flowered		or	1	jl.s	Pk	C.G.H.	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1847, 3

1371. ANGELO'NIA.

19851	8919*a* cornígera *Hook.* *ciliàta* Gard.	horn-bearing		or	1	au	P	Brazil	1839.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3848
19852 -	- Gàrdneri *Hook.*	Gardner's		or	3	my	Li	Brazil	1838.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3754
19853 -	- angustifòlia *Benth.*	narrow-leaved		or	1½	jn.o	Dp.Vi	Mexico	1840.	C	s.l.p	J. H. S. 3. 243.

3130. 1371*a*. PAULO'WNIA *Siebold.* PAULOWNIA. (Hereditary Princess of the Netherlands.) *Scrophulariné*

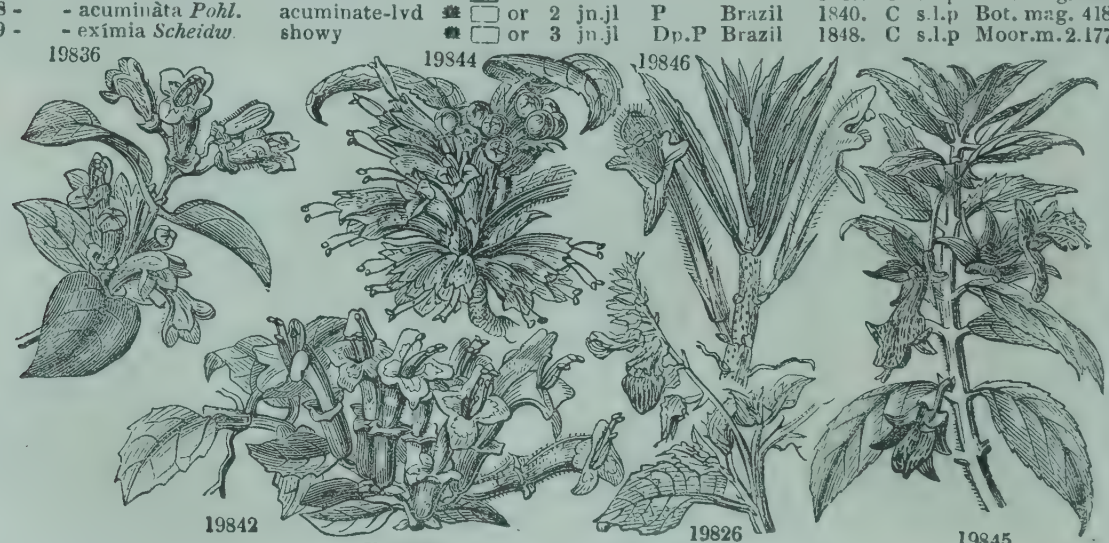
19854 -	- imperiàlis *Siebold* *Bignònia tomentòsa* Thunb.	imperial		or	20	ap	B.P	Japan	1840.	C	s.p	Bot. mag. 4066

3131. 1372*a*. LINDENBE'RGIA *Lk. & Ott.* (*J. B. Lindenberg*, author of a Synopsis of Eur. Hepaticæ.) *Scroph*

19855 -	- urticifòlia *Lehm.*	Nettle-leaved		or	1	jn.jl	Y	Silhet	1845.	S	co	Moor. comp. 72

2681. 1375*a*. FRANCI'SCEA.

19856	17675*a* calycìna *Pohl.* *conf rtifòra* Henfrey in Moor. mag.	large-calyxed		or	3	jn jl	B	Brazil	1848.	C	s l.p	Bot. mag. 4583
	Brunsfélsia calycìna Benth. *Beslèria inodòra* Velloz.											
19857 -	- latifòlia *Pohl.*	broad-leaved		or	4	au.s	P	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3907
19858 -	- acuminàta *Pohl.*	acuminate-lvd		or	2	jn.jl	P	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4189
19859 -	- exímia *Scheidw.*	showy		or	3	jn.jl	Dp.P	Brazil	1848.	C	s.l.p	Moor.m.2.177.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3128. *Agalmyla staminea* is a splendid plant when in blossom, and is nearly related to *Æschynánthus*. The flowers are of a bright scarlet colour. The stems are creeping and throw out roots at the joints. It requires the same treatment as the species of *Æschynánthus*, and should be potted in turfy peat mixed with a portion of loam and sand. Good drainage is necessary: for this purpose the pots should be half-filled with potsherds, and a few stones should be mixed among the soil.

19848. *Collínsia multícolor* is a very pretty tall annual plant. It comes near to *C. bicolor*. The floral leaves are purple. The middle lobe of lower lip is crimson, but the rest of the lower lip is lilac ; and so is the upper lip, except that there is a broad white spot in its middle relieved by numerous blood-coloured dots. The plant has a good effect when grown in large patches or beds.

3129. *Chænóstoma* consists of a great number of known species, and is separated from the old genus *Manùlea*. They require the treatment of *Verbèna*, and are like them well-suited for bedding out in the same way. In order to

19830 Lvs oblong-lanceolate acuminate convex dotted beneath. Bracts memoranous oblong concave, Sepals 5 oblong [obtuse, Limb of Corolla flat, upper lip emarginate, lateral ones truncate
19831 Lvs oblong-lanceolate acuminate serrately-toothed, Flowers fascicled axillary, Bracts minute subulate, Calyx 5-parted, segments subulate, Cor. fringed, Stamens exserted [late black from tomentum, Corolla downy
19832 Subscandent, Leaves elliptic entire or slightly serrated glaucous, Corymbs term. bract., Calyx large campanu-
19933 Scand., Lvs ov. obscurely tthd, Corymbs term. bract., Calyx ov. cylind. glab., Corol. 3 times longer than cal.
19834 Upper Lvs always verticil. ovate-lanceolate acum. slightly ser., Flws term. numerous downy, Segs of Calyx subul., Stams exserted, Corolla with long clavate curved tube and obliquely 4-lobed limb, upper lobe bifid
19835 Pendulous, Leaves broad-lanc. acuminate entire, Flowers erect fascicled, Calyx 5-parted, segs subul., Corolla with long clav. curved tube and oblique contracted bilobed mouth, upper lobe bifid, Stamens exserted
19836 Leaves oval-acute entire, Peduncles axillary 3-flwd, Calyx cup-shpd obsoletely-lobed, Corolla tomentose, Upper lip bilobed, lower one tripartite, Lobes obtuse [tub. with wide throat 4-cleft, upper seg. 2-lobed
19837 Lvs ovate obtuse entire, Flowers axillary clustered, Calyx tubular smooth purplish-brown, lobes blunt, Cor.
19838 Glab., Lvs ovate-lanc. sub-acum., Calyx 5-parted, segs linear-lanceolate, Seeds ending in one hair at each end
19839 Leaves elliptic acuminated glabrous sinuately toothed, Flowers axillary solitary or twin, Peduncles pentagonal, Calyx glab. 5-cleft, segs subul., Cor. glabrous, limb ciliated, Style enclosed, Stamens exserted
19840 Leaves oblong-lanceolate or obovate-lanceolate acuminate hardly toothed, slightly veined, Flowers axillary downy, Calyx 5-cleft, segs subul., Corolla glab., limb cil. blotched with chocolate, Stamens exserted villous
19841 Erect, Leaves elliptic-lanceolate acuminated entire rather undulated, Flowers in terminal fascicles, Segments of Calyx lanceolate ciliated, Corolla clavate 3 inches long, Stamens exserted
19842 Scandent, Lvs small ovate slightly toothed with sunk veins, Corymbs terminal bracteate, Calyx downy cylindri-
19843 Leaves said to be striped like the zebra [cal, segs ovate, Corolla downy tubular, Stamens exserted

19844 Stems radicant hairy, Petioles hairy. Lvs alternate oblong acuminate denticulated downy beneath and on edges, Flowers diandrous in axillary fascicles

19845 Clothed with silky villi, Stems simple, Leaves oblong-lanceolate entire or a little serrated, Lobes of Calyx deltoid-lanceolate spreading entire or serrated, Corolla villous spotted
19846 Stem suffruticose fleshy radicant clothed with small scales, Lvs lin.-lanc. acuminate almost entire glab. above but covered with rufescent hairs beneath, Flowers solitary axillary, Calyx glabrous, Corolla long hairy
19847 Climbing, Flws large orange-coloured, Calyx pale yellow, Peduncles clothed with purple hairs. It will grow best on rotten wood

19848 Downy, Floral Leaves smooth beneath, the lowest cordate stem-clasping ovate-lanceolate bluntly serrated, the middle ones linear blunt entire, the uppermost ones abortive, Pedicels hardly glandular, Sepals 3-ribbed

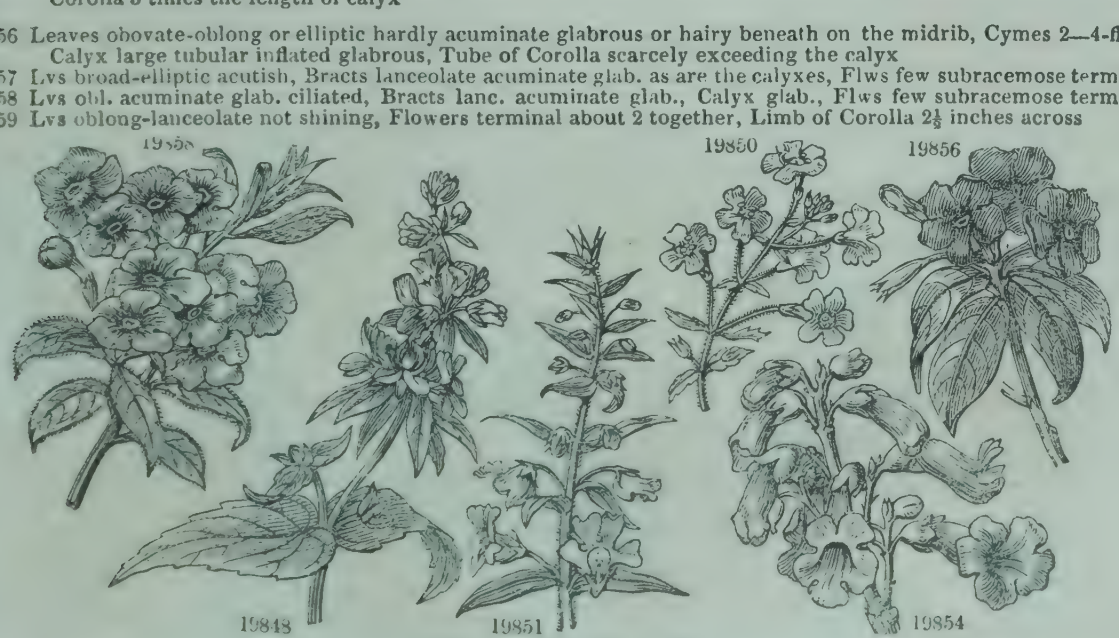
19849 Branches hairy at top, Leaves oblong-lanceolate or linear entire, Flowers racemose, Calyx segments linear exceeding the capsule but 3 times shorter than tube of corolla
19850 Much branched, Branches downy panicled, Leaves ovate toothed, upper ones oblong glabrous or canescent beneath, Racemes loose, Calyx hispid

19851 Rather hairy, Leaves lanceolate ciliated entire, upper ones smaller bract-formed, Peduncles solitary slender, Middle segment of lower lip of Corolla furnished with a long horn which is bidentate at top
19852 Cvd with gland. down, Lvs lanc. acum. serrated, floral ones broader at base bract-formed exceeding the pedicels
19853 Suffruticose glabrous, Leaves narrow distantly toothed, Racemes terminal erect many-flowered

19854 Leaves ovate cordate at base acute undivided or 3-lobed hairy beneath, Panicle terminal covered with rusty tomentum

19855 Erect or ascending villous, Leaves ovate, upper floral leaves shorter than calyxes, Flowers axillary solitary, Corolla 3 times the length of calyx

19856 Leaves obovate-oblong or elliptic hardly acuminate glabrous or hairy beneath on the midrib, Cymes 2—4-flwd, Calyx large tubular inflated glabrous, Tube of Corolla scarcely exceeding the calyx
19857 Lvs broad-elliptic acutish, Bracts lanceolate acuminate glab. as are the calyxes, Flws few subracemose terminal
19858 Lvs obl. acuminate glab. ciliated, Bracts lanc. acuminate glab., Calyx glab., Flws few subracemose terminal
19859 Lvs oblong-lanceolate not shining, Flowers terminal about 2 together, Limb of Corolla 2½ inches across



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

have a sufficient number of plants for that purpose cuttings should be struck in autumn, kept in any part of a frame or greenhouse during winter, and turned out in the summer.

3190. *Paulownia imperialis* is very similar in habit to *Catalpa syringæfolia*, but is not so hardy, for the young shoots are generally killed by the frost in winter, and consequently it does not often flower in the open ground in this country. It has however, flowered at Paris frequently. The flower has the different shades from blue to purplish lilac. It may be propagated by pieces of the root. It is altogether a splendid tree both in flowers and foliage.

3191. *Lyonothegia urticifolia* is a plant of easy culture; and it readily produces seeds, by which it is propagated.

3192. *Franciscea calycina* is a fine shrub when in flower. The flowers are at first blue, but decay to white. Loam and peat, and a portion of sand, is found to be the best soil for it. The production of fine heads of flowers depends upon its vigorous growth, therefore the plants must be placed in bottom heat, and shifted from size to size of pots as they become filled with roots. The other species require the same treatment.

19860 -	- nydrangeæfórmis *Pohl.*	Hydrng.-lk	● □	or	4	o.d	P	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Pohl. bras. 1. 7
	β capitàta Benth.	*capitate-flwd*	● □	or	4	o.d	P_4	Brazil	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4209
	1375. BRUNSFE'LSIA.											
19861	8929*e* nítida *Benth.*	shining-leaved	● □	or	5	jn.jl	Y	S. Amer.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
	β jamaicénsis Benth.	*Jamaica*	● □	or	5	jn.jl	Y	Jamaica	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4287
	1377. ALONSO'A.											
19862	8940*a* intermèdia *Lodd.*	intermediate	⚘ ⌴	or	2	year	S	hybrid	...	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 1456
	1378. ANTHOCE'RCIS.											
19863	8943*a* ilicifòlia *Cun.*	Holly-leaved	● ⌴	or	6	jn.jl	Y R.G	N. Holl.	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4200
19864 -	- álbicans *Cun.*	whitish	● ⌴	or	2	ap.jl	W	N.S.W.	1824.	C	s.p.l	Swt. fl. aust. 16

P. 536. CLASS XV.—TETRADYNAMIA. STAMENS 6, of which four are longer than the rest.

3132. 1407*a*. *Ionopsídium*. Habit of *Cochleària*; but having the radicle lying against the back of the cotyledons

	1381. MATTHI'OLA.											
19865	8947*a* maderénsis *Low*	Madeira Stock	⚘ △	or	2	...	Vi	Madeira	1840.	S	lt.m	
	1390. A'RABIS.											
19866	9004*a* ròsea *Dec.*	rose-colrd-flwd	⚘ △	or	1	f.mr	Ro	Calabria	1832.	S	co	Bot. mag. 3246
	1401. ALY'SSUM.											
19867	9055*a* orientàle *Ard.*	oriental	⚘	or	1	my.jn	Y	Candia	1820.	S	co	Fl. græc. 624
	3132. 1407*a*. IONOPSI'DIUM *Rchb.*		(*Ion*, a violet, *opsis*, resemblance; in colour.)									*Crucíferæ.*
19868 -	- acaúle *Rchb.*	stemless	○	or	½	ap.o	B	S. Eur.	...	S	co	Bot. r. 1846, 51
	Cochleària acaúlis Desf. No. 9096.		*C. pusílla* Brotero.					*Lepídium violæfórme* Dec,				
	3133. 1407*b*. GRÆ'LLSIA *Boissier*.		(*Mariano Grælls*, Prof. Zool. in Acad. Madrid.)									*Crucíferæ.*
19869 -	- saxifragifòlia *Boiss.*	Saxifrage-lvd	£ △	or	1	jl.au	W	Persia	1844.	S	rck	Del. ic. sel. 2. 50
	Cochleària saxifragifòlia Dec.											
	1429. ÆTHIONE'MA.											
19870	9232*a* membranàceum *Dec.*	membraneous	⚘ △	or	¼	jn.jl	P	Persia	1828.	SC	lt.s	Swt. fl. g. 2. s. 69
	1430. ISA'TIS.											
19871	9241*a* indigótica *Lindl.*	Chinese Indigo	⚘ ◯	ec	2	my.jn	Y	N. China	1846.	S	co	J. H. S. 1. 271. ic
	1446. HELIO'PHILA.											
19872	9315*a* trífida *Thunb.*	trifid-leaved	○	or	¾	jn.jl	B	C.G.H.	1819.	S	s.p.l	Bot. reg. 1846, 64
	1448. CLEO'ME.											
19873	9334*a* lùtea *Hook.*	yellow-flwd	○	or	1	jl.au	Y	N.W.Am.	1840.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1841, 67
	aúrea Torr. *Peritoma aúrea* Nutt.											

Page 560. CLASS XVI.—MONADELPHIA.

Order I. TRIANDRIA. Stamens 3.

3134. 1452*a*. *Rigidélla*. Sepals with boat-formed imbricating claws and reflexed lamina. Petals very small, straight, with short linear laminæ. Anthers sessile on the column, with lateral cells. Stigmas 3 bipartite, appendiculate at back. Flowers pendulous. Capsule papyraceous, many-seeded, 3-valved at top. Seeds dotted, subglobose.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3132. *Ionopsídium acaúle* is a pretty little annual, will grow in any rich damp soil, or on the shady side of rockwork. It makes a neat edging to borders in shady places. The flowers are at first white, but turning to lilac. It may be propagated either by seeds or by runners, which it throws out in damp soil.

3133. *Græ'llsia saxifragifòlia* has much of the habit of *Saxífraga granulàta*, and the flowers are much like those of *A'rabis alpina*. It does well with the treatment of ordinary alpine plants. It is a pretty little alpine plant smelling

19860 Leaves large obovate-oblong, Bracts deciduous lanceolate pilose ciliated, Racemes compound terminal large
β Calyx broader and as well as bracts smooth [hemispherical

[long tube and flattish limb, Valves of Capsule coriaceous
19861 Glabrous, Leaves obovate-oblong acute, Flowers solitary, Calyx campanulate deeply 5-cleft, Corolla with a
β Flowers larger than in the species

19862 Leaves opposite linear-lanceolate sharply-toothed tapering to both ends, Racemes terminal

[of Corolla exceeding the tube, Capsule oblong longer than calyx
19863 Tall, Branches twiggy, Leaves obovate spinosely toothed, Racemes elongated terminal sub-compound, Segments
19864 Leaves oblong obtuse tomentose as are the branches, Segments of Corolla longer than the tube, Corolla white streaked with bluish purple

---

3133. 1407*b*. *Græ'llsia*. Calyx equal at base. Petals on short claws with entire limbs. Stamens toothless. Silicle elliptic flat, 1-celled from the septum being absent, apiculated by the Stigma. Funicles free, a little thickened at base. Cotyledons flat. Radicle accumbent.

19865 Lower Leaves like *Cynoglóssum*, upper ones narrower wavy, Flowers large in close racemes, Corolla bright violet

19866 Cauline Leaves oblong half stem-clasping subcordate sinuately toothed scabrous from branched down, Racemes terminal, Pedicels longer than Calyx, Siliques linear elongated erect

19867 Suffruticose at base panicled, Leaves lanceolate repandly toothed wavy downy, Pods nearly orbicular 4-seeded Seeds margined

19868 Leaves ovate-roundish entire on long petioles, Pedicels radical, Pods roundish emarginate

19869 Glabrous, Stems many, Radical Lvs stalked reniform palmately and deeply toothed, cauline ones ovate 3-lobed, uppermost ones linear, Racemes corymbosely umbellate

19870 Pods 2-celled 2-seeded obcordate crowded, Valves winged on the back entire, Leaves linear distant adpressed

19871 Suffruticose, Radical Leaves glaucous oval-lanceolate slightly-toothed, cauline ones linear, Silicles linear glabrous crowned by the sessile stigma a little constricted in middle and narrowed at base

19872 Glabrous green, Siliques moniliferous spreading and pendulous, Lower Leaves trifid rarely pinnately 5-cleft with filiform lobes, upper leaves entire, Lateral Stamens furnished each with a tooth

19873 Leaves 3—4-foliate, Leaflets oblong-lanceolate acute at both ends entire, Sepals connate at base, Petals oblong-elliptic nearly sessile, Stamens equal, Fruit linear longer than stipe

---

3135. 1452*b*. *Hydrotæ'nia*. Perianth campanulate, nearly equal. Petals unguiculate, marked by a triangular zone above the claw. Anthers sessile. Ovarium free, conical, many-seeded. Style filiform, trifid at apex: Segments tripartite, linear, convolute.

3136. 1452*c*. *Beatònia*. This genus differs from *Tigrídia* in the anthers being broad at base, becoming gradually smaller to the top, decurved; and in the forked lobes of the style having a minute crest placed within the fork and terminated by a minute stigma.

3137. 145*a*. *Phalocállis*. Perianth crateriform. Larger Sepals spreading. Petals revolute. Filaments connate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

strongly of garlic. The plant is well-fitted for ornamenting rockwork.

19871. *Isatis indigótica* is called *Tein-ching* by the Chinese; and is considered by them as a plant of great importance; as, according to Fortune, it covers a large tract of country. It is grown in rows, and in June the plants are from 6 inches to 1 foot in height, and are then considered in perfection for the manufacture of Chinese indigo or woad

at base, reflexed at top. Cells of anthers agglutinate above the style, which is trigonal and 3-lobed at top. Stigm short, transverse, 2-lobed, obtuse, emarginate. Crests of lobes 2, petaloid, reflexed. Capsule triquetrous, oblo membranous. Operculum obsolete, indehiscent. Seeds flattish, angular, marginate.

Order 2. PENTANDRIA. Stamens 5.

3138. 1459*a*. *Disémma.* Calyx 10-lobed: Tube short, sulcate below. Crown of throat double: outer one distinct threads; inner one combined into an entire or toothed membrane. The rest as in *Passiflòra.*

3139. 1459*b*. *Tacsònia.* Tube of calyx long. Limb 10-lobed. Throat furnished with a scaly membrane. T rest as in *Passiflòra.*

Order 3. HEXANDRIA. Stamens 6.

3140. 1460*a*. *Gelasìne.* Perianth regular, annulated at base. Stamens 6, monadelphous, but partible. Anth forming a cylinder. Style filiform. Stigma 3-lobed. Capsule obovate, 3-valved, opening at the sutures at top. See angular, truncate at top.

Order 4. OCTANDRIA. Stamens 8.

3141. 1462*a*. *Luvùnga.* Calyx truncate, obscurely 4-lobed. Petals 4, oblong, fleshy. Stamens 8, united into tube. Anthers linear. Style cylindrical. Stigma subglobose, entire. Berry oblong, somewhat 3-lobed, 3-cell pulpy. Pulp resinous, odoriferous. Seeds solitary. Albumen none.

Order 5. DECANDRIA. Stamens 10.

3142. 1464*a*. *Wallsùra.* Calyx 5-toothed. Corolla of 5 petals. Nectary double: outer one cylindrical, bearing t anthers in its mouth; inner one a fleshy ring round the ovarium. Ovarium 2-celled. Cells 2-seeded. Ber 1-seeded.

3143. 1464*b*. *Cheirostèmon.* Calyx 5-parted, tribracteate. Sepals deciduous, coloured inside, foveolate at the ba 5 inches long in the bud. Petals wanting. Filaments connate into a tube which is cleft at top, with the lobes leani to one side, exserted, and bearing on the back of each lobe 2 anthers. Stigma acute. Capsule 5-angled, 5-celle 5-valved, with a villous dissepiment in the middle of each valve. Seeds egg-shaped, carunculate; 15 or 18 in each ce

3144. 1464*c*. *Napoleòna.* Calyx coriaceous, 5-cleft. Corolla of 3 monopetalous verticels: outer one large, mul plicate, many-toothed; middle one like the corona in *Passiflòra*, that is, cleft into filiform segments to the base; inn

---

TRIANDRIA.

1450. PATERSO'NIA.

19874 9340*a* sapphirìna *Lindl.* sapphire-colrd ♀ △ or 2 jl.au B Swan R. 1837. D s.l.p Bot. r. 1839, 6

3134. 1452*a*. RIGIDE'LLA *Lindl.* (A diminutive of *rigidus*, rigid; flower-stalks stiff.) *Irideæ.*

19875 - - flámmea *Lindl.* flame-coloured ☿ △ or 3 my S Mexico 1839. O s.l.p Bot. r. 1840, 1
19876 - - immaculàta *Lindl.* spotless-flwd ☿ △ or 1 au S Guatem. 1840. O s.l.p Bot. r. 1841, 6
19877 - - orthántha *Paxt.* straight-flwd ☿ △ or 1½ s.o S Mexico 1840. O s.l.p Px. m. 14. 121

3135. 1452*b*. HYDROTÆ'NIA *Lindl.* (*Hydor*, water, *tainia*, a band; petals marked.) *Irideæ.*

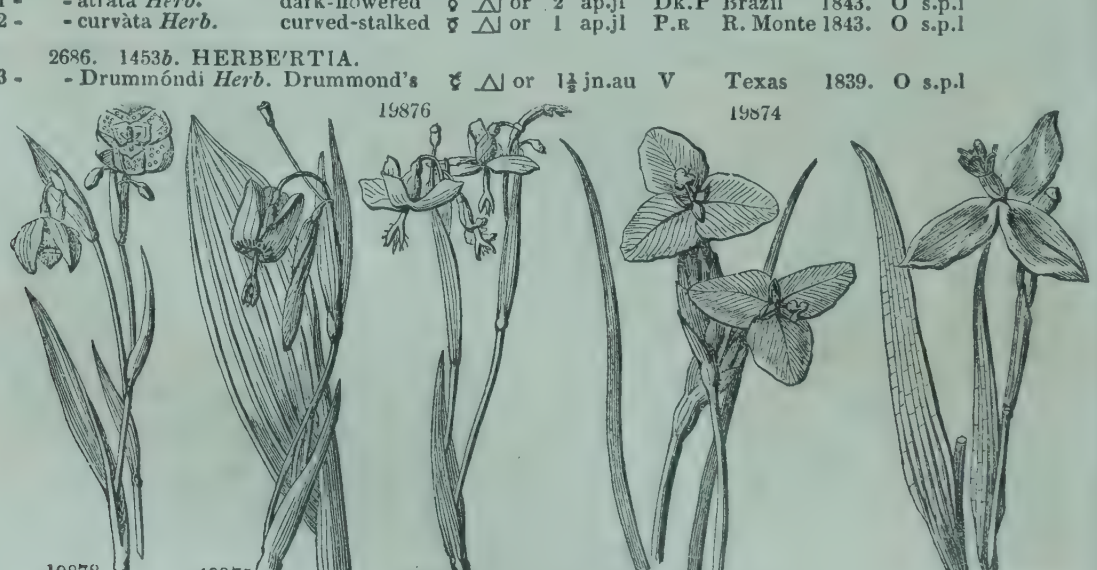
19878 - - meleàgris *Lindl.* spotted-flwd ♂ △ or 1 my Va Mexico 1838. O s.l.p Bot. r. 1842, 3
19879 - - lobàta *Herb.* lobed-stamened ☿ △ or 1½ ap.my Y.P Lima 1843. O s.l.p Lk. Kl. & Ott.
Tigrìdia lùtea Lk. Kl. & Ott.

3136. 1452*c*. BEATO'NIA *Herb.* BEATONIA. (*D. Beaton*, a skilful practical gardener.) *Irideæ.*

19880 - - purpùrea *Herb.* purple-flwd ☿ △ or 1 ap.jl P Brazil 1841. O s.p.l
Tigrìdia violàcea Lk. Klotzsch & Ott.
19881 - - atràta *Herb.* dark-flowered ☿ △ or 2 ap.jl Dk.P Brazil 1843. O s.p.l
19882 - - curvàta *Herb.* curved-stalked ☿ △ or 1 ap.jl P.R R. Monte 1843. O s.p.l

2686. 1453*b*. HERBE'RTIA.

19883 - - Drummóndi *Herb.* Drummond's ☿ △ or 1½ jn.au V Texas 1839. O s.p.l



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3134. *Rigidélla* are pretty bulbs with scarlet flowers, requiring the treatment of *Tigrìdia.*

3135. *Hydrotæ'nia.* The genus are very pretty plants when in blossom. They are greenhouse bulbs of ea culture. They should have no water after the leaves begin to fade, until they begin to grow again in spring, wh they should have plenty. A dry shelf in a greenhouse is a good place to keep them during winter. Equal parts

one erect cup-shaped, having its margin inflexed and multifid. Stamens 10, in a single series, monadelphous. Filaments membranous, inflexed. Anthers adnate, 2-celled. Disk annular, somewhat cup-shaped. Ovarium adherent, fleshy, 5-celled, 20-ovulate. Style pentagonal, the angles winged. Stigma disk-formed, 5-rayed.

Order 6. DODECANDRIA. Stamens 12.

3145. 1467*a*. *Astiria*. Involucel 3-leaved, deciduous. Calyx 5-cleft. Petals 5, twisted. Stamens 20, unequal, combined into an urceolus without any sterile stamens. Ovarium 5-celled. Styles 5, spatulate. Ovula 2 in each cell, ascending.

3146. 1470*b*. *Asterotrichion*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft, with 5 nectariferous pits in the bottom. Petals 5, unguiculate joined together a little at base. Stamens 10—15, fertile; outer ones shortest. Anthers reniform, 1-celled, opening by a transverse chink. Ovarium 2-celled. Cells 1-ovulate. Ovula pendulous. Styles 2, clavate, enclosed. Stigmas thickened truncate. Perhaps dicœcious.

Order 7. POLYANDRIA. Stamens indefinite in number.

3147. 1471*a*. *Calliándra*. Calyx campanulate, bidentate, rarely 5-cleft Corolla funnel-shaped. Stamens indefinite, much longer than corolla, joined into a tube at base. Legumen linear, compressed, pulpless.

3148. 1479*a*. *Lopimia*. Involucel longer than calyx. Calyx of 20 bristle-like connivent leaflets. Corolla flat. Column of stamens deflexed. Stigmas 10. Anthers 30—40. Capsule of 5 carpels. Carpels indehiscent, covered with mucilaginous glue.

3149. 1482*a*. *Fugòsia*. Calyx 5 cleft, girded by a 6—12-leaved involucel. The leaflets bristle-formed very short, Anthers numerous, from the sides and lower part of the staminiferous column. Stigmas 3—4, adglutinate or free, clavate. Capsule 3—4-celled, 3—4-valved, 3—4 seeded. Seeds naked or covered with short wool.

3150. 1490*a*. *Goe'thia*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft, surrounded by a large bladdery involucel. Petals 5, somewhat joined together at the base, twisted in the bud. Stamens numerous. Style elongated, cleft at apex into 8—10 stigmas. Carpels 5, coriaceous, 1-seeded.

3151. 1490*b*. *Trochètia*. Calyx 5-parted, spreading, naked. Petals 5. Stamens 20—25, of which 5—7 are sterile. Ovarium solitary, roundish, scaly. Style filiform. Stigma 5-lobed. Capsule 5-celled, 5-valved. Seeds small, roundish wingless.

3152. 1495*a*. *Polýspora*. Calyx girded by accessory bracts. Sepals and Petals 5. Stamens numerous. Style crowned by a 4—5-lobed stigma. Capsule conical, 5-celled, 5-valved, many-seeded. Seeds imbricate, ending in a wing.

TRIANDRIA.

19874 Leaves linear green glabrous as are the scapes, young leaves finely ciliated, Scape length of leaves, Spathe many-flowered, Inner Keel tomentose, Anthers triangular

19875 Sepals obtuse flame-coloured marked at base with deep purple stripes [the slender stigmas, Pollen yellow
19876 Seps acute 1¼ inch long scarlet with paler claws, Pets yel cordate acum., Anthers acute broad at base equalling
19877 Leaves lanceolate, Bracts joined sheath-like, Flowers terminal fascicled nodding, Sepals scarlet with a black spot at the base of each

19878 Flowers marked like those of *Fritillària meleàgris*
19879 Flowers yellow speckled with purple, Claws of Petals faced with hyaline globules

19880 Stem forked, Leaves ensiform, Spathe margined with white, Flowers small campanulately rotate [brown lamina
19881 Stem 2 feet, Leaves plicate 1 to 1½ foot. Spathe 2-valved 2½ inches, Sepals with pale green spotted claws and dark
19882 Stem slender, Lvs plicate 8 inches, Spathe 1-valved, Peduncs curved, Perianth yellowish, spotted with purple [claws, Petals small recurved, Lobes of Stigma fringed at top with a crested membrane between
19883 Leaves broad plicate 6 inches, Stem 4 inches, Spathe 2-flowered, Ovarium obovate, Sepals spotted with white on



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

loam, leaf-mould, and sand will suit them best. Perhaps they may succeed in the open air with the same treatment as *Tigridia*.

3136. *Beaùmia*. Plants with much the appearance of species of *Tigridia*, and the bulbs require the same management and treatment.

3137. 1453*c*. PHALOCA'LLIS *Herb.* (*Phalos*, a cone; *kallos*, beauty; cone formed by crest.) *Iride*
19884 - - plúmbea *Herb.* lead-coloured ♂ △ or 4 aut Lead Mexico 1837. O s.l.p Bot. mag. 37
Cypélla plúmbea Lindl. Bot. reg. 1838.

PENTANDRIA.

1459. PASSIFLO'RA.

19885 9397*a* actínia *Hook.* sea-anemone-flo ♣ □ cu 10 f G Brazil 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 40
19886 9398*a* amábilis *Hort.* lovely ♣ □ or 10 my S.w S. Amer. ... C s.p.l Bot. mag. 44
19887 9404*a* pendulæflòra *Bert.* pendulous-flwd ♣ □ or 6 au.c Y.G Jamaica 1848. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 45

19888 - - diffórmis *H.B.&Kth.* two-formed ♣ □ or 10 s.o G.Bk S.Martha 1844. C s.l p
19889 - - Mooreàna *Hook.* Moore's ♣ □ or 10 jl W B. Ayres 1837. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 37

19890 9408*a* Middletoniàna *Paxt* Middleton's ♣ ⌴ or 6 su G.Pk.P S.Amer. 1837. C s.l.p Px. mag. 9. 51
19891 - - álba *Lk. & Ott.* white-flowered ♣ □ or 6 my.s W Brazil 1830. C s.l p Px.fl. g. 3. 71.
19892 - - Medùsæ *Lemaire* Medusa ♣ □ or 10 su O S. Amer. ... C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 1. 89
19893 2429*a* verrucífera *Lindl.* wart-bearing ♣ □ cu 20 ap.my Pa.G Brazil 1837. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1840

19894 - - hispídula *Lindl.* hispid ♣ □ or 10 my.jl Y.w Mexico 1838. C s.l.p
19895 - - sicyoìdes *Schlecht.* Sicyos-like ♣ □ or 6 jl.au W.R Mexico 1838. C s.l.p Paxt. fl. g. 3.
odòra Lk.

3138. 1459*a*. DISE'MMA *Lab.* DISEMMA. (*Dis*, double, *stemma*, a crown; crown double.) *Passiflòr*
19896 - - aurántia *Lab.* orange-flwd ♣ □ or 20 jl.s O.R N.Caled. 1842. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 414
Passiflòra aurántia Forst. *Murucùia aurántia* Pers.
19897 - - Herbertiàna *Dec.* L. Caernarvon's ♣ □ or 30 jl.s O.G N. Holl. 1821. C p.l.s Bot. reg. 737
Murucùia Herbertiàna Swt. *Passiflòra Herbertiàna* Ker, Bot. reg. 233. No. 9426.

3139. 1459*b*. TACSO'NIA *Juss.* TACSONIA. (*Tacso*, the name of a species in Peru.) *Passiflòrea*
19898 - - pinnatistípula *Juss.* pinnate-stip. ♣ ⌴ or 20 ap Pa.Ro Chili 1828. C s.l.p Swt.fl.g.s. 2.
Passiflòra pinnatistípula Cav. *pénnipes* Smith.
19899 - - mollíssima *H.B&K* softest ♣ ⌴ or 20 aut Ro Quito 1844. C s l.p Bot. mag. 418
19900 - - manicàta *Juss.* sleeved ♣ ⌴ or 20 aut S Peru 1840. C s.l.p Paxt. fl. g. 1.

19901 - - sanguínea *Dec.* blood-coloured ♣ □ or 20 aut DpR W. Ind. 1848. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 467
Passiflòra sanguínea Smith in Rees's Cycl.

HEXANDRIA.

3140. 1460*a*. GELASI'NE *Herb.* (*Gelasinos*, a smiling dimple; delicacy of flower.) *Irideæ.*
19902 - - azùrea *Herb.* blue ♂ △ or 1 my B S. Amer. 1838. O s.l p Bot. mag. 377

OCTANDRIA.

3141. 1462*a*. LUVU'NGA *Hamilt.* LUVUNGA. (*Luvunga-luta*, its Sanscrit name.) *Aurantiàcea*
19903 - - scándens *Hamilt.* climbing ♣ □ or 10 jn.jl W Silhet 1848. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 452
Limònia scándens Roxb.

DECANDRIA.

1463. GERA'NIUM.

19904 9655*a* ribifòlium *Lindl.* Ribes-leaved ♗ △ or 1 jl.au P Himalay. 1839. D co Bot. reg. 1840,
19905 9678*a* Thunbérgii *Siebold* Thunberg's ○ pr ½ jn.jl P Japan 1850. S co Px.fl.g.1.186.

1464. BRO'WNEA.

19906 9688*a* grándiceps *Jacq.* large-headed ✹ □ spl 4 ... S Caraccas 1829. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1841,
19907 - - Ariza *Benth.* Ariza ♀ □ spl 40 ... S S. Amer. 1843. C s l.p Paxt. fl. g. 2.

19908 - - racemòsa *Jacq.* racemose ✹ □ spl 4 ... Ro Caraccas 1826. C s.l.p Jacq. frag. 25.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3137. *Phalocállis plúmbea* has much the habit of *Márica Northiàna*, and the colouring of the flowers is almo the same. The plant will grow in rich light soil. It requires a good deal of moisture when growing: in fact, it m be cultivated exactly like *Márica*.

3138. *Disémma*. The species of this genus require the same treatment as those of *Passiflòra*.

3139. *Tacsònia*. The species are truly handsome climbing plants, deserving a place in every greenhouse and co servatory. They are readily increased by cuttings, require the same treatment as *Passiflòra*, and might prove har in warm sheltered situations. Loam, peat, with decayed leaves, and a little sharp sand, is said to suit them best.

19884 Habit of *Márica*, Leaves glaucous plicate, Stem 2—4 feet, Flowers solitary terminal spotted, Spathe 3 inches

PENTANDRIA.

[lary, Involucrum 3-leaved, leaves ovate cordate entire, Sepals and petals oblong equalling the corona
19885 Leaves entire ovate obtuse emarginate glaucous beneath, Petioles with many glands, Peduncles solitary axil-
19886 Leaves membranous ovate acute entire, Stipules entire, Petioles glandular, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered
19887 Lvs semiorbic. cuneate transv. trun. obsc. 3-lbd 3-nvd 3-bristled gland. ben., Peduncs sol. or twin pend., Tube of Calyx with 10 gibbosities, Corona simple [dular, Peduncles 1—3-flwd, Flws small bractless
19888 Lvs peltate 2—3-lobed the middle lobe very small the lateral ones divaricate ovate acuminate, Petioles biglan-
19889 Lvs cuneate trifid slightly serrated gland. in the sinuses glauc. ben., Stips large, Petioles bigland., Peds 1-flwd involuc. by large ser. brcts, Corona triple [glands on margins, Seps lanc., Petals narrow, Corona double
19890 Leaves 3-lobed ser., Petioles and veins beset with glandular hairs, Bracts leaf-like cut with several large green
19891 Lvs smth 3-lbd cord. 5-nvd at base, Lbs ov. with gland. sers at base, Petioles biglan, Stips cord. half stm-clspng
19892 Leaves bifid bat-winged, Stems slender, Flowers starry orange the first day and lilac the second
19893 Lvs 3-lobed serrated, Petioles biglandular at top longer than peduncles, Bracts serrated, Sepals beset with gland-like warts on the margins, Corona shorter than petals [lar in middle, Pedicels twin 2—3-bracteate
19894 Leaves membranous hispid 3-lobed ciliated cordate at base a little toothed apiculated, Petioles hispid biglandu-
19895 Slender hairy, Leaves 3-lobed, Flowers sweet-scented white, the corona variegated with red

19896 Lvs glabrous 3-lobed, Lobes obtuse, lateral ones furnished with an appendage, Bracts bristle-formed glandular at apex remote from the flower, Petioles biglandular
19897 Leaves downy cordate at base broadly 3-lobed, Lobes ovate acute, Petioles biglandular, Pedicels twin 1-flwd, Bracts bristle-formed

19898 Leaves white from down beneath trifid beyond the middle, Lobes serrated, Stipules pinnate, Petioles with 4—8 glands [ovate acuminate, Peduncles 1-flowered, Flowers glabrous
19899 Leaves tripartite cordate at base, Segments ovate-lanceolate serrated, Petioles with many glands, Stipules semi-
19900 Leaves downy beneath 3-lobd, Lobes serrated, Petioles with several glands, Bracts united at base downy, Stipules roundish toothed in a crested manner
19901 Leaves tomentose beneath reticulately veined deeply 3-lobed, Lobes acute serrated, Petioles glandless, Bracts glandularly toothed

HEXANDRIA.

[peduncles, Petals dotted with white and black at base
19902 Leaves plicate 1½ to 2 feet long, Peduncles clasped closely by 3—4 bracts, Spathe many-flowered shorter than

OCTANDRIA.

19903 Spiny tall subscandent, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets lanceolate acuminate, Flowers axillary fascicled

DECANDRIA.

[distinct, Peduncles terminal 2-flowered, Petals emarginate, Stamens free
19904 Erect pilose, Stem terete, Leaves cordate opposite 3-lobed, Segments ovate coarsely toothed, Stipules triangular
19905 Annual prostrate hairy, Leaves on long p tioles rather fleshy 5-lobed, the lower lobes much the smallest, the others 3-lobed and slightly serrated, Peduncles 2-flowered, Petals obovate entire [capitate
19906 Lflts usually 12 pairs lanc.-obl. cuspidately acum., Stams length of Cor., Brnchs and Petis downy, Flws densely
19907 Leaflets 6—8 pairs oblong-lanceolate cuspidately acuminated, Bracts connate downy 3 times as long as tube of calyx, Flowers densely capitate, Stamens 11 free shorter than corolla
19908 Leaflets 4 pairs unequal-sided oblong or oblong-obovate cuspidately acuminated glanduliferous at base, Flowers racemose, Involucrum and Calyx tomentose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3140. *Gelasine azùrea*. This is a very pretty plant, with the habit of *Moræ'a*, and will thrive in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand, and is increased by offsets.

3141. *Luvúnga scándens*. This is a climbing hothouse plant. It will grow in any light rich soil, and can be easily increased by cuttings in the usual way. The plant may be trained to a rafter or trellis.

1464. *Brównea grándiceps* and *Aruza* require to be grown in a moist stove. A rich free soil is the best for them. Planted out in a border, or in a large tub, they form splendid objects. The best way of propagating the species is by seeds, when they can be procured, which germinate readily in a hotbed.

3142. 1464*a*. WALLSU'RA *Roxb.* WALLSURA. (*Wallursi*, its Telinga name.) *Meliàceæ.*
19909 - - robùsta *Roxb.* robust ♀ ▭ or 8 mr.ap W Silhet 1827. C s.p.l
19910 - - piscìdia *Roxb.* fish-killing ♀ ▭ or 20 jn.s Crea Circass. 1830. C s.l.p

3143. 1464*b*. CHEIROSTE'MON *H. & B.* (*Cheir*, hand, *stemon*, stamen; stamens 5, joined at base.) *Bombàc*
19911 - - platanoìdes *H. & B.* Plane tree-like ♀ ▭ or 50 ... ... N. Spain 1820. C s.l.p Px.fl. g. 3. 23

3144. 1464*c*. NAPOLEO'NA *Beauv.* NAPOLEONA. (*Emperor Napoleon I.*) *Belvisiàceæ.*
19912 - - imperiàlis *Beauv.* imperial ♣ ▭ or 6 my.jl Ap.s.c S. Leone 1843. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 43

DODECANDRIA.

1467. DOMBE'YA.
19913 9700*a* móllis *Hook.* soft ♀ ▭ or 20 mr Ro Maurit. 1820. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 45
Astrapæ'a móllis Hort
19914 - - viburnifòlia *Bojer* Viburnum-lvd ♀ ▭ or 14 t W Madagas. ... C s.l.p Bot. mag. 45

3145. 1467*a*. ASTI'RIA *Lindl.* ASTIRIA. (*A*, priv., *steiros*, sterile; sterile stamens wanting.) *Byttneriàc*
19915 - - ròsea *Lindl.* rose-clrd-flwd ♀ ▭ or ... mr.ap Pa.Ro Maurit. 1833. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1844

1469. ASTRAPÆ'A.
19916 9703*a* viscòsa *Swt.* clammy ♀ ▭ or 10 jn.au W.c Madagas. 1823. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 45

3146. 1470*b*. ASTEROTRI'CHION. (*Aster*, a star, *thrix*, a hair; starry down on plant.) *Malvàc*
19917 - - sidioìdes *Klotzsch* Sida-like ♣ ▭ cu 3 s Ysh V. D. L. 1826. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 33
Plagiànthus sidoìdes Hook.

POLYANDRIA.

3147. 1471*a*. CALLIA'NDRA *Benth.* (*Kalos*, beautiful, *aner*, a male; stamens long and beautiful.) *Leguminò*
19918 - - Harrísii *Benth.* Harris's ♗ ▭ or 10 f Pk Mexico 1838. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 423
Inga Harrísii Lindl. Bot. reg. 1839, 41.
19919 - Tweedièi *Benth.* Tweedie's ♣ ▭ or 6 mr.ap R S. Brazil 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 418

1472. MA'LVA.
19920 9730*a* Morèni *Poll.* Moreni's ♃ △ or 4 jl R Italy 1820. D co
19921 - - laterítia *Hook.* brick-coloured ♃ △ pr ½ s R B. Ayres 1840. D co Bot. mag. 384

19922 9730*b* campanulàta *Paxt.* campan.-flwd ♣ pr 1 jn.s Li ... 1838. C co Pxt. m. 9. 173

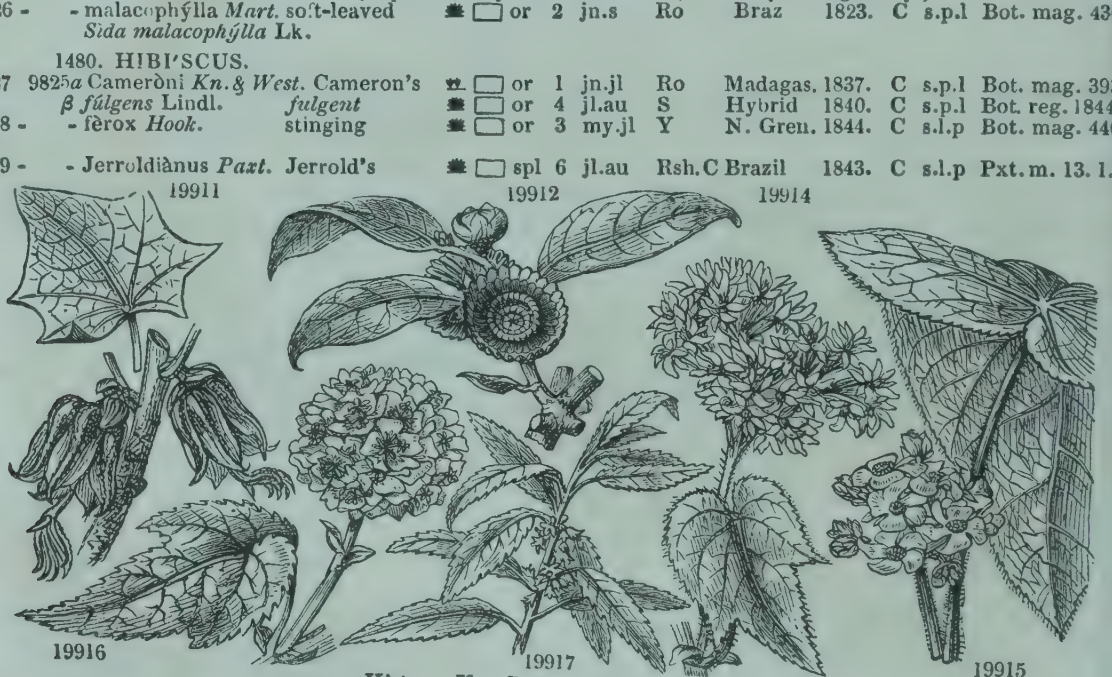
19923 9764*c* Páxtoni *G. Don* Paxton's ♃ △ or 1½ jl R Texas 1844. D co Pxt. m. 7. 31.
Nuttállia malvæflòra Paxt.
19924 - - involucràta *Tor.* involucrated ♃ △ or 2 jl P.Cre Texas 1850. D co Bot. mag. 468
Nuttállia involucràta Nutt. in Torrey, as well as all the species of *Nuttállia* in p. 1236., belongs to *Malv*

1474. ALTHÆ'A.
19925 9776*a* leucántha *Fisch.* white-flowered ♃ ○ or 6 au.o W.G Altai 1824. S co
nudiflòra Lindl.

3148. 1479*a*. LOPI'MIA *Mart.* (*Lopimos*, easy of decortication; bark separating easily.) *Malvàceæ.*
19926 - - malacophýlla *Mart.* soft-leaved ♣ ▭ or 2 jn.s Ro Braz 1823. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 436
Sida malacophýlla Lk.

1480. HIBI'SCUS.
19927 9825*a* Cameròni *Kn. & West.* Cameron's ♣ ▭ or 1 jn.jl Ro Madagas. 1837. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 393
β fúlgens Lindl. *fulgent* ♣ ▭ or 4 jl.au S Hybrid 1840. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1844,
19928 - - fèrox *Hook.* stinging ♣ ▭ or 3 my.jl Y N. Gren. 1844. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 440

19929 - - Jerroldiànus *Paxt.* Jerrold's ♣ ▭ spl 6 jl.au Rsh.C Brazil 1843. C s.l.p Pxt. m. 13. 1.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3142. *Wallsùra.* The *W. robústa* is a large timber tree; and the bark of *W. piscìdia* thrown into fishponds soo causes the fish to float upon the surface of the water, as is the case with Indian berries (*Cocculus indicus*), renderin the fish easily caught; and the fish so caught is said to be not the less wholesome. The trees are cultivated an propagated in the same manner as ordinary stove plants.

3143. *Cheirostèmon platanoìdes* is a noble tree, growing 15 feet in diameter, and 100 feet and more in height. succeeds well in turfy loam and peat, or any light rich soil. Half-ripened cuttings will strike root under a hand-glas but the leaves should not be shortened. It is generally called the hand-plant.

3144. *Napoleòna imperiàlis.* This shrub has excited more than ordinary interest, arising partly from the circum stance under which it was first discovered, and partly from its name, given in honour of one of the most remarkab men that ever lived, and still more from the singular structure of the flowers as exhibited by Baron Palisot d Beauvais, so remarkable, indeed, that doubts have been expressed of the very existence of such a plant. It wa discovered by him in the year 1786, in the kindom of Waree, in Benin, on the west coast of Africa; and the autho justly prides himself upon the discovery of the *Napoleòna*, as likely to constitute a new order of plants betwee

[nectary is not present

19909 Lvs pinnate, Leaflets 5 lanceolate, Panicles terminal and axillary, Filaments distinct consequently the exterior
19910 Leaves subternate, Leaflets oblong obtuse

19911 Leaves 5—6-lobed palmate-nerved, Flowers bibracteate hoary tomentose opposite the leaves, Stamens 5 joined at base and recurved at top giving the appearance of a hand

19912 Leaves rather coriaceous broad oblong acuminated, Flowers axillary apricot-coloured

DODECANDRIA.

19913 Arboreous, Branches tomentose, Leaves large downy cordate serrated 3-lobed, Lobes acuminate, Stipules ovate acuminate, Peduncles elongated tomentose dichotomously umbellate, Petals lanceolate falcately flexuous
19914 Arboreous, Brnchs and Petioles hairy, Lvs cordate usually serrulated downy above tomentose beneath, Stipules ovate acuminate, Peduncles elongated, Corymbs compound, Sepals reflexed, Petals obliquely spatulate

19915 Covered with stellate tomentum, Leaves roundish-cordate serrulated, Peduncles axillary, Cymes 10—12-flwd, Leaflets of Involucel roundish a little shorter than calyx reflexed and deciduous

19916 Arbor., Brnchs clammy, Lvs rndsh cord. 3—5-lbd ser., Lbs acum., Stips cord. acute, Peduncs axil. nearly term. sol. bibract., Bracts cord. concave keeled, Pedics and Cals hairy, Pets spreading, Ster. Fils elong., Anthers 15

19917 Lvs lanceolate acuminate serrated exstipulate pale green above but covered with scurfy stellate down beneath as are the branches, Flowers racemose at top of branches

POLYANDRIA.

19918 Branches puberulous, Stipules small falcate, Pinnæ 1 pair, Leaflets obovate falcate downy, Peduncles axillary fascicled glandularly downy
19919 Branches and Petioles pilose, Stipules ovate acuminate, Pinnæ 3—4 pairs, Leaflets many pairs oblong-linear acutish ciliated pilose beneath, Peduncles longer than petioles, Bracts linear deciduous, Legume villous

19920 Lower lvs 5-lobed, upper ones palmately 5-cleft, Lobes toothed, Stems and Calyxes rough from stellate hairs
19921 Frostrate hairy, Lvs on long petioles 3—5-lobed, Lobes oblong-cuneated deeply toothed, Stipules broad-ovate, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered, Ovaria hairy about 13
19922 Hairy subshrubby deciduous partly decumbent, Leaves sessile embracing the stem thrice pinnate or pinnatifid, Stipules ovate dry, Bracts often bifurcate, Corolla campanulate, Petals obcordate
19923 Downy, Leaves lobed or pedate 5—6-parted, cauline leaves divided into long linear lobes, Segments of Calyx ovate acute hairy, Leaves of Involucrum subulate, Flowers in terminal racemes
19924 Stems elongated procumbent, Lvs deeply 3-parted. Lobes trifid or multifid lin.-lanc. acute, Stipules large broad, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flwd, Leaflets of Involucrum 3 lin.-lanc., Petals purple cream-coloured at base

19925 Lvs roundish-cordate 5-angled or 3-lobed crenate pilose, Stem Petioles and Peduncles hispid, Racemes bractless, Flowers twin, Petals emarginate, Involucrum 6—7-cleft

19926 Covered with starry down, Leaves orbicular cordate hardly toothed, Flowers axillary solitary or crowded at tops of branches

[Calyx large inflated 5-lobed 10-ribbed, Petals obliquely cuneate truncate, Stam. column exceeding petals
19927 Lvs cord. 5-lobed coarsely serrated, Lobes acute constricted at base, Lvs of Involucel minute subulate about 9,
β This is a fine hybrid between *H. Cameròni* and *H. Rosa sinénsis*
19928 Prickly, Lvs large shining cordate 5—7-lobed villous beneath, Stipules cordate acuminate, Peduncles axillary twin 1-flowered, Leaves of Involucrum 10 lanceolate, Calyx pentagonal hispid inflated in front
19929 Lvs digitate, Lbs lanc. acum. toothed smooth, Flws axil. sol. on long peduncs, Lvs of Involucrum 12—19 narrow



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Cucurbitàceæ and *Passifloreæ*. In 1843, Mr. Whitfield, a celebrated collector of objects of natural history, returned from one of his many voyages to Sierra Leone, and brought with him living and dried specimens of the plant. In 1848 one of the living plants brought home by Mr. Whitfield flowered in one of the hothouses at Sion House, the seat of the Duke of Northumberland.

3145. *Astèria* is rather a handsome tree, with pink flowers. It is nearly related to *Ruízia*, and requires the same culture and treatment.

3146. *Asterotrichion*. The ordinary culture given to greenhouse shrubs will answer this plant.

3147. *Calliándra*. Pretty shrubs, with the habit of *Inga*, requiring the same culture and treatment.

19922. *Málva campanulàta* should be kept in a cold frame in winter, and planted out into beds in summer, where it will make a fine show.

3148. *Lopimia malacophýlla*. This is a pretty plant when in blossom, at which time it has much the appearance of *Cuirdmia frutéscens*. A mixture of loam, peat, and sand is a good soil for it; and half-ripened cuttings will root freely, planted in sand under a hand-glass in bottom heat. The best way of increasing it is by seed, if procurable.

19930 - - multífidus *Hort.* multifid-leaved ● ▭ or 3 jl.au B.c Swan R. 1837. C s.l.p Px. m. 7. 1

19931 - - grossulariæfòlius *Miq.* Gooseb.-lvd ● ▭ or 4 jn.au Bsh.P Swan R. ... C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4
19932 - - Wràyæ *Lindl.* Wray's ● ▭ or 10 o Li Swan R. 1839. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 18

19933 - - Telfaíriæ *Hook.* Telfair's ● □ or 3 jl Pa.R Maurit. 1825. C s.p.l Botanist, 21

3149. 1482*a*. FUGO'SIA *Cav.* (*Bernard Cienfuegos*, a Spanish botanist of the 16th century.) *Malvà*
19934 - - hakeæfòlia *Hook.* Hakea-leaved ● ▭ or 5 au P.Li Swan R. 1846. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4
Hibíscus hakeæfólius Giordano.
19935 - - lilácinus *G. Don* Lilac-flowered ● ▭ or 5 au Li Swan R. 1836. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 20
Hibíscus lilácinus Lindl.

2701. 1487*a*. ABU'TILON.
19936 17735*a* venòsum *Hort.* veined-flwd ● □ or 10 jl.au O.Br Brazil ... C r.m Bot. mag. 4
Sìda venòsa B. M.
19937 - - vitifòlium *G. Don* Vine-leaved ● ▭ or 6 my.jl Pa.B Chili 1844. C r.m Bot. mag. 4
Sida vitifòlia Cav.
19938 - - gravèolens *W. & A.* strong-scented ● □ or 6 au.s Y.o E. Ind. 1842. C r.m Bot. mag. 4
Sida gravèolens Roxb. *hírta* Rchb. *tomentòsa* Wall.
19939 - - integérrimum *Hook.* entire-leaved ● □ or 14 my.jl Y N. Gren. ... C r.m Bot. mag. 4
Sida integérrima B. M.
19940 - - Bedfordiànum *Hook.* D. of Bedford's ● □ or 14 n Y.R Brazil 1838. C r.m Bot. mag. 38
Sìda Bedfordiàna B. M.
19941 - - pæoniæflòrum *Hook.* Pæony-flwd ● □ or 6 jn.jl Ro Brazil 1843. C r.m Bot. mag. 4

19942 - - rufinérve *St. Hil.* rusty-nerved ● □ or 6 jl.au Str Brazil 1846. C r.m
19943 - - esculéntum *St. Hil.* esculent-flwd ● □ esc 8 s P Brazil ... C r.m
19944 - - striàtum *Dicks.* striped-flwd ● ▭ or 10 mr.s R.Y Brazil 1837. C r.m Bot. mag. 38
Sìda pícta Gillies, B. M.
19945 - - insígne *Planchon* beautiful ● ▭ or 6 jn.jl W.c N. Gren. 1851. C r.m Px. fl. g. 1,9
19946 - - globiflòrum *G. Don* globe-flowered ● □ or 4 n Crea Maurit. 1825. C r.m Bot. mag. 28
Sìda globiflòra Hook.

1490. CAROLI'NEA
19947 9940*a* macrocárpa *G. Don* long-fruited ● □ or 6 jn.jl W Mexico 1840. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 45
Pachìra macrocárpa Cham. B. M.

3150. 1490*a*. GOE'THIA *Nees & Mart.* (*Baron Goethe*, of Weimar, the celebrated German poet.) *Byttneriàc*
19948 - - strictiflòra *Hook.* upright-flwd ● □ or 2 jl R.w Brazil 1850. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 46

3151. 1490*b*. TROCHE'TIA *Dec.* (*M. Dutrochet*, celebrated French physiologist.) *Byttneriàceæ.*
19949 - - grandiflòra *Lindl.* large-flowered ● □ or 6 d W.Y Maurit. 1842. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 184

1494. GORDO'NIA.
19950 9948*a* javánica *Hort.* Java ● □ or 3 n W Java ... C s.l.p Bot. mag. 45

3152. 1495*a*. POLY'SPORA *Swt.* (*Polys*, many, *spora*, a seed; seeds numerous.) *Ternstræmiàceæ*
19951 - - axillàris *Swt.* axillary-flwd ● ▭ or 3 n W Penang 1816. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4
Camèllia axillàris Roxb. Ker, Bot. reg. 349. Bot. mag. 2047. *Gordònia anómala* Spreng.

Page 598. CLASS XVII.—DIADELPHIA. STAMENS united in two separate parcels.

Order 2. HEXANDRIA. Stamens 6.

3153. 1503*a*. *Dactylocápnos.* Petals 4, cruciate, deciduous: the 2 outer ones sessile, equally gibbous at base, 2 inner ones on long claws. Stamens 4—6, collected into 2 bodies. Berry cylindrical-oblong, many-seeded.

Order 4. DECANDRIA. Stamens 10.

3154. 1545*a*. *Brongniártia.* Calyx bibracteate, with a short tube: 3 lower segments elongated, linear-lanceola



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3149. *Fugòsia* is a genus of pretty plants, which will grow best in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand, and may readily increased by cuttings or seed. They should be treated like greenhouse species of *Hibiscus.*
19943. *Abùtilon esculéntum* is called *Bencao de Dios* in the province of Rio Janeiro in Brazil, where the inhabita dress and eat the flowers with their viands.
3150. *Goèthia strictiflòra* is a handsome small shrub, with scarlet peduncles and calyxes, and whitish corollas. A rich light mould will suit it, and cuttings strike root readily. The plant thrives best in a moist warm heat.

19930 Branched, Lvs glab. divided to base into many linear segments which are again divided, Segments of Calyx lanceolate, Corolla blue with a crimson base [solitary 1-flwd bracteate, Involucel 1-leaved 10—12-parted
19931 Covered with stellate hairs, Lvs cordate 3—5-lobed, Lobes obovate obtuse sinuately lobed, Peduncles axillary
19932 Tomentose, Leaves palmate cordate 3—5-lobed, Lobes obovate pinnatifid, Segments roundish rather crenate, Peduncles axillary 2-flowered, Involucel 15-toothed, Stigmas reflexed
19933 Branched, Lvs on long petioles ovate bluntish glabrous crenated or toothed, Petioles downy, Stipules subulate, Peduncles shorter than leaves

19934 Erect, Leaves bipinnate trifid or entire, Segments linear acuminated entire channelled rather fleshy, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered bibracteate, Corolla lilac with a dark base
19935 Glabrous, Leaves entire or tripartite filiform or trifid, Segments linear-lanceolate acuminate pinnatifid in the lower ones coarsely toothed, Involucel obsolete or 6-parted with subulate segments, Segments of Calyx acuminate 3-ribbed, Stigma clavate

19936 Glab., Lvs cord. deeply 7-lobed, Lobes lanc. acum. deeply ser., Stips subul. lanc., Peduncs axillary solitary 1-flwd jointed at top, Calyx large camp., Tube glob. with 16 lamellæ, Petals broad spatu. conc. connivent veiny
19937 Leaves cordate 3—5—7-lobed, Lobes acuminated serrated, Peduncles terminal racemosely umbellate, Carpels biaristate at top
19938 Hairy and downy, Leaves cordate obsoletely lobed and toothed, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flowered, Petals imbricate yellow dark red at base, Carpels numerous downy incurved
19939 Leaves orbicularly cordate acuminated glabrous above but clothed with stellate tomentum beneath 5—7-nerved entire, Peduncles axillary solitary 1-flwd, Flws large, Petals retuse yellow with an orange spot at base
19940 Glabrous, Leaves cordate acuminated serrated 7-nerved, Peduncles axillary solitary or twin jointed at top, Calyx covered with powdery down, Petals concave roundish painted, Fruit downy
19941 Brnchs hairy, Lvs downy 3-nerved at base, Stips subu., Peduncs axil. twin or tern 1-flwd hairy, Cal. ventric. 5-cleft with reflexed segments, Petals concave roundish veiny [globose villous mutic 13—16-celled
19942 Covd with rusty tom., Lvs ov.-lanc.-obl. obt. acum. toothed at top tom. ben., Flws corymb. capit., Caps. sub-
19943 Clothed with grey down, Leaves cordate acuminate, Flowers axillary solitary, Cells of Capsule 3-seeded
19944 Glabrous, Leaves cordate 3—5-lobed coarsely toothed acuminate, Peduncles axillary slender, Calyx campanulate, Petals erect ornamented with dark branched veins
19945 Lvs large cordate crenated, Flws pendulous with broad rich crimson veins almost covering the white ground
19946 Glabrous, Leaves cordate serrated tapering much to the apex entire, Peduncles solitary, Calyx truncate at base, Corolla large subglobose, Anthers collected into a globe exserted, Stigmas 10 capitate, Carpels 10

19947 Leaflets 7—11 oblong obovate cuneated at base acuminate at top glabrous, Flowers large, Tube of Calyx short truncate glandular at base, Petals very long white silky outside, Style slender, Stigma 5-lobed, Stamens yellowish red equal to petals, Anthers curved

19948 Leaves ovate acuminate coarsely and sinuately serrated at apex, Flowers axillary aggregate on short red peduncles, Involucrum red 4-leaved, Leaflets cordate, Corolla white

19949 Leaves oval acute a little toothed, Peduncles 3—4-flowered pendulous, Petals longer than calyx

19950 Lvs obl.-lanc. acum. glab. entire on short petioles, Peduncs solit. axil. 1-flwd having 3—4 spatu. bracts under the flwr, Seps ov.-ellipt. concave rather hairy, Ovary hairy 5-cld, Lobes of Stigma rndsh foliac., Caps. pea-formed

19951 Leaves obovate-oblong serrulated, upper ones entire, Flowers sessile solitary usually axillary cream-coloured, Styles 4 hardly unconnected

---

the 2 upper segments joined into a lip, which is bidentate at apex. Bracts longer than calyx. Style filiform, simple at apex. Legume oblong-compressed, stipitate; the seminiferous suture wingless.

3155. 1551*a*. *Cajànus*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft: Segments subulate, incurved at apex; the 2 upper ones joined together higher up than the rest. Corolla with an ample vexillum, which is bicallous at base, and an obtuse straight keel. Legume oblong-compressed, oblique, tomentose, 2-valved. Seeds many, nearly round, separated by membranous partitions.

3156. 1636*a*. *Plagiolòbium*. Calyx bilabiate: Upper lip broad and retuse; lower lip tripartite. Keel obtuse. Ovarium sessile. Style persistent, unilateral. Legume inflated coriaceous, obliquely transverse, 2-seeded. Seeds strophiolate.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3151. *Trochètia grandiflòra* is a pretty shrub, with pendulous red peduncles and white flowers. It will grow best in a compost of sand, loam, and peat, or leaf mould; and young cuttings will strike root readily. It requires a moist heat.

3152. *Polygàla axillàris* is a beautiful shrub when in blossom. A mixture of loam, peat, and sand will suit it, and cuttings not too much ripened will strike root if planted in sand, placed under a hand-glass in heat, or it may be grafted on the single red *Camèllia japónica*.

3157. 1552*a*. *Wistària.* Calyx campanulate rather bilabiate: Upper lip with 2 short teeth; lower lip with subulate teeth. Vexillum bicallous. Wings conforming to the keel, which is 2-edged. Legume on a short stipe, c riaceous, 2-valved, 1-celled, rather torulose at the seeds.

3158. 1553*a*. *Physalòbium.* Calyx campanulate, bilabiate: Upper lip bidentate; lower one tripartite. Corolla Vexillum shortly unguiculate, broad, orbicular, subreflexed, longer than wings, exappendiculate at base; Wings a hering beyond the middle to the keel, which is incurved and obtuse. Ovarium many-ovulate. Style short, ascendi glabrous. Stigma capitate. Legume oblong, turgid, coriaceous, many-celled. Seeds strophiolate.

3159. 1553*b*. *Hardenbérgia.* Calyx campanulate, 5-toothed, subbilabiate. Vexillum orbicular, exappendiculat hardly unguiculate, longer than wings, which are obliquely obovate-oblong. Keel adhering beyond the middle to t wings, incurved, obtuse. Style short, subulate. Stigma capitate, a little pencilled. Legume linear-compressed, som what many-celled, and many-seeded. Seeds strophiolate.

3160. 1553*c*. *Zichya.* Calyx campanulate, 4-cleft: Upper segment bidentate; the 3 lower ones approximati into a lower lip. Corolla: Vexillum, unguiculate, very broad, rather reflexed. Legume coriaceous, oblong-linear, co pressed, thickened at seminiferous suture, many-celled, biappendiculate at base. Wings oblong, shorter th vexillum, adhering to the keel beyond the middle. Ovarium many-ovulate. Style short, subulate, dilated into capitate stigma.

3161. 1553*d*. *Comptosèma.* Calyx bibracteate, 4-cleft. Petals of Corolla equal, obtuse, on long claws: Vexillu and Keel bicallous at base: Wings unicallous. Legume linear-oblong, many seeded. Vexillum ovate oblong: Ke of 2 nearly separate petals.

HEXANDRIA.

1502. CORYDA'LIS.

19952	9967*a*	longiflòra *Pers.*	long-flowered	☿	△	or	1	ap.my	Pa.P	Siberia	1836.	D	s.p.l	Ac. pet. 1779,
19953	9970*a*	flávula *Raf.*	yellowish-flwd	☿	◯	or	1	my.jl	Y	N. Amer.	...	S	s.l.p	[267.14. 1–

3153. 1503*a*. DACTYLOCA'PNOS *Wall.* (*Daktylos*, finger, *kapnos*, fumitory; berries finger-shpd.) *Fumariâ*

19954	-	- thalictrifòlia *Wall.*	Thalictrum-lvd	♃	◯	or	6	jn.jl	Y.Ru	Nepal	1836.	S	co	Paxt. fl. g. 3. 5

1504. DIE'LYTRA.

19955	9977*a*	spectábilis *Dec.* *Fumària spectábilis* L.	beautiful	☿	△	or	1½	ap.my	R.w	N. China	1846.	R	s.p.l	J. H. S. 2. 3

1507. FUMA'RIA.

19956	9984*a*	Vaillántii *Lois.*	Vaillant's		◯	or	1	my.au	P	England	sa. pl.	S	co	Eng. bot. 2877

OCTANDRIA.

2706. 1508*a*. MONNI'NA.

19957	1774*5a*	crotalarioìdes *Dec.*	Crotalaria-like	♃	▭	or	2	...	...	S. Amer.	1840.	C	s.l.p	

DECANDRIA.

1521. ERYTHRI'NA.

19958	10037*a*	umbròsa *H.B.&Kth.*	shady	☿	▭	or	40	...	S	Trinidad	1820.	C	s.l.p	
19959	10035	Bidwíllii *Herb.*	Bidwill's	☿	▭	or	6	...	S	Hybrid	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1847,

1524. PISCI'DIA.

19960	-	- carthagenénsis *Jacq*	Carthagena	♀	▭	or	30	...	W	Carthag.	1690.	C	s.l.p	Pl. ed. Bur. 233.

2709. 1525*a*. LA'LAGE.

19961	-	- hoveæfòlia *Benth.*	Hovea-leaved	♃	⌊⌋	or	2	mr.my	Y.o	N. Holl.	1840.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 9. 171.

1531. BOSSIÆ'A.

19962	10127*a*	paucifòlia *Benth.* *virgàta* Hook. B. M.	few-leaved	♃	⌊⌋	or	3	jl.d	Y.o.P	Swan R.	1841.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 398
19963	-	- cordifòlia *Swt.*	cordate-leaved	♃	⌊⌋	or	3	my.jn	Y.P	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Swt. aust. 20
19964	-	- dísticha *Lindl.*	distich-leaved	♃	⌊⌋	or	1½	mr.my	Y.R	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1841,
19965	-	- linnæoìdes *G. Don*	Linnæa-like	♃	⌊⌋	or	1½	my.jn	Y.P	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	
19966	-	- tenuicaúlis *Grah.*	slender-stemd	♃	⌊⌋	or	1	mr.ap	Y.R	V.D L.	1836.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3895
19967	-	- foliòsa *Cun.*	leafy	♃	⌊⌋	or	2	my.jn	Y.P	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3153. *Dactylocápnos thalictrifolia* grows freely in any light rich earth, and grows well against a south wall, trainu it to a support. It is increased by seed.

3162. 1557*a*. *Platýstylis*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft; the 2 upper lobes shortest. Style broad, spatulate, and villous at apex. Legume many-seeded. Seeds nearly globose.

3163. 1566*a*. *Calycótome*. Calyx bilabiate: Lips minutely toothed, short, deciduous, leaving a circumcised tube. Petals 4, free. Keel oblong, bluntly beaked. Glands of Stigma capitate. Legume oblong-linear, many-seeded, at length spongy. Endocarp coriaceous, separating from the epicarp.

3164. 1588*a*. *Onobrùchis*. Calyx 5-cleft, nearly equal. Corolla with short wings and truncate keel. Legume of one compressed, indehiscent, echinated, crested or winged, 1-seeded joint, which is thickest on the upper suture.

3165. 1588*b*, *Oxyrámphis*. Calyx bilabiate: Upper lip bidentate; lower tripartite. Petals of equal length. Vexillum acuminate, plicate. Keel beaked. Ovarium stipitate, compressed, elliptic-subrhomboid. Legume ovate, compressed, villous, 1-seeded.

3166. 1588*c*. *Amícia*. Calyx campanulate, 5-cleft: 2 upper lobes roundish, large; 2 lateral ones minute; the lowest one oblong, keeled, and concave. Corolla with an orbicular vexillum, and with the wings applied to the keel. Stamens monadelphous, with tube cleft in front. Legume linear, compressed, many-jointed: Joints truncate at both ends.

3167. 1591*a*. *Cyclógyne*. Calyx campanulate, with unequal segments. Vexillum emarginate. Wings short Keel larger than wings, of 2 petals, which are connate at base. Ovarium villous, many-ovulate. Legume inflated, oblong, 1-celled.

3168. 1601*a*. *Lénnea*. Calyx campanulate, subbilabiate: Upper lip bidentate; lower one tridentate. Corolla: Vexillum obcordate, length of wings. Stamens monadelphous. Style filiform, with a pilose line. Stigma capitellate.

HEXANDRIA.

[lobes, Bracts oblong entire, Racemes elongated, Spur longer than pedicels

19952 Stem simple furnished with leafy scales under the leaves, Leaves biternate with tripartite segments and oblong

19953 Stem a little branched, Leaves bipinnate glaucous, Lobes oblong-linear, Bracts ovate-pointed, Capsule linear torulose twice as long as pedicels

19954 Glab. glauc.. Stems and brnchs twisted, Petioles ending in branched tendrils, Lvs tritern., Racs axil. or opp. the lvs on long peduncs, Fls abt 20 lge obl. fltsh yellsh with rubesc. mouth, Berrs obl. indehis. fleshy pale vi.

19955 Spurs 2 blunt ventricose short, Stems leafy, Segments of leaves obovate cuneated cut

[Leaves supradecomposed with linear lobes

19956 Pods globose hardly mucronate, Floriferous Pedicels erect longer than bracts, Racemes short, Stems erectish,

OCTANDRIA.

19957 Shrubby, Leaves elliptic-acuminate at both ends, lower ones ovate, Branches downy, Racemes elongated

DECANDRIA.

[rather deltoid, Calyx campanulate spathaceous, Vexillum linear cuneated straight long

19958 Arboreous prickly, Leaflets ovate acuminate 3-nerved glabrous rounded and truncate at base, the middle one

19959 A beautiful hybrid from *E. herbàcea* impregnated by *E. Crista-gálli*. It was reared at Sidney by Mr. Bidwill.

19960 Leaves pinnate, Leaflets obovate downy, Stipe of Legume scarcely longer than calyx, Wings continuous

[Bracts ovate lanceolate

19961 Branches weak downy, Leaves oblong-lanceolate mucronate rather cordate at base, Stipules ovate acuminate,

[Calyx straight, Legume glabrous

19962 Glabrous, Branches elongated twiggy 2-edged winged leafy, Leaves petiolate elliptic obovately linear, Teeth of [lose on the nerves beneath with revolute edges, Peduncles bibracteate equal to leaves

19963 Branches terete crowded with leaves villous, Leaves nearly sessile cordate acute mucronate scabrous above pi-

19964 Young brnchs terete, Lvs distich ov. obt. mut., Stips longer than petis, Peduncs solit. axil. 1-fld longer than lvs

19965 Brnchs ter. prost. downy, Lvs ellipt. muc., Peduncs elong. solit. 1-fld, Bracts downy, Cor. twice as long as calyx

19966 Procumbent, Branches terete diffuse filiform, Leaves ovate acutish rigid mucronate downy as are the branches, Flowers solitary axillary forming racemes at tops of branches [sistent hooked longer than petioles

19967 Branches terete villous, Leaves small orbicular retuse scabrous with revolute edges silky beneath, Stipules per-



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

19958. *Erythrina umbrósa*. This tree is planted in Caraccas and Trinidad for shade to the plantations of *Theobròma Cacao*; for two rows of *Theobròma* there is one of *Erythrina*.

1536. HO'VEA

19968	10138	latifòlia *Lodd.*	broad-leaved		or	3	mr jl	B.P	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 30
19969	-	- púngens *Hug.*	pungent-leaved		or	4	mr.jl	B.P	K.G.S.	1837.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 10. 51. ic
19970	-	- spléndens *Paxt.*	splendid		or	3	mr.jl	P.B.W	Swan R.	1840.	C	s.l.p	Px. m. 10. 103. ic
19971	-	- racemulòsa *Benth.*	small racemed		or	3	mr.jl	Y.P	Swan R.	1841.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843, 4
19772	-	- pannòsa *Cunn.* *lanígera* Lodd.	cloth-leaved		or	4	mr.jl	Pa.P	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	
19973	-	- apiculàta *Cunn.*	apiculated-lvd		or	3	mr.jl	P.Vi	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	
19974	-	- mucronàta *Cunn.*	mucronate-lvd		or	3	mr.jl	P.B	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	
19975	-	- trispérma *Hug.*	three-seeded		or	3	mr.jl	P.B	K.G.S.	1848.	C	s.l.p	
19976	-	- acutifòlia *Cunn.*	acute-leaved		or	3	mr.jl	P.B	N. Holl.	1823.	C	s.l.p	
19877	-	- purpùrea *Swt.*	purple-flwd		or	3	my.jn	P	N. Holl.	1820.	C	s.l.p	Swt. fl. aust. 13
19978	-	- rosmarinifòlia *Cun.*	Rosemary-lvd		or	2	mr.jl	B	N.S.W.	1824.	C	s.l.p	
19979	-	- ilicifòlia *B. R.*	Holly-leaved		or	2	mr.my	V.B.W	Swan R.	1843.	C	s.p.l	Bot.reg. 1844, 58

3154. 1536*a*. PLAGIOLO'BIUM. (*Plagios*, transverse, *lobos*, a pod; pods obliquely transverse.) *Legum.*

19980	-	- chorozemæfòlium *Swt.* *Hòvea chorozemæfòlia* Cun.	Choroz.-lvd		or	2	f.my	B	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Swt. fl. aust. 2
19981	-	- ilicifò'ium *Swt.* *Hòvea ilicifòlia* Cun.	Holly-leaved		or	2	f.my	P.B	N. Holl.	1824.	C	s.l.p	Bot.reg. 1844, 58

1538. GENI'STA.

19982	10161*a*	Spachiàna *Webb*	Spach's		or	4	...	Y	Teneriffe	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4195
19983	-	- bracteolàta see No. 10180. *Cýtisus racemòsus* Marn.	bracteol.		or	6	jn.jl	Y	Teneriffe	1830.	C	s.l.p	Bot. r. 1840, 23
19984	10178*a*	ephedroìdes *Dec.*	Ephedra-like		or	2	jn.jl	Y	Sardinia	1832.	S	co	Bot. gard. 498
19985	-	- triacánthos *Brot.*	3-thorned		or	2	my.jl	Y	Portugal	...	S	co	Brot. phyt. 54
		β interrúpta Dec.	*interrupted*		or	2	my.jl	Y	Tangiers	...	S	co	
19986	10178*b*	amsántica *Dec.*	Amsantic		or	3	jn.jl	Y	Naples	1818.	S	co	Ten. fl. nap. 2.66

1540. U'LEX.

19987	10185*a*	strictus *Mack.* *hibérnicus* G. Don.	upright		or	8	jl.au	Y	Ireland	heaths	S	co	

1541. ONO'NIS.

19988	10210*a*	pedunculàris *B.R.*	long-peduncd		or	...	su	W.RO	Teneriffe	...	C	co	Bot. reg. 1447
19989	-	- hìspida *Desf.*	hispid		or	1	jn.jl	...	Barbary	...	S	co	Desf. atl. 2. 189

1542. ANTHY'LLIS.

19990	10212*a*	polycéphala *Desf.*	many-headed		or	1	jn.jl	Y	Algiers	1829.	S	co	Desf. atl. 2. 195
19991	10217*a*	Webbiàna *Hort.*	Webb's		or	¾	my	Ro	Teneriffe	1830.	S	co	Bot. mag. 3284

1544. LUPI'NUS.

19992	17761*a*	ramosíssimus *Benth.*	much-brnchd		or	3	jn.o	B.P	Chimbor.	1843.	S	lt.m	Bot. reg. 1845, 25
19993	-	- leptocárpus *Lindl.*	slender-podded		or	1	jl.s	P	Mexico	1839.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1840, 38
19994	-	- Ehrenbérgii *Schlecht.*	Ehrenberg's		or	2	jn.s	P.w	Mexico	1846.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1847, 11
19995	-	- pubéscens *Benth.*	downy		or	2	jl.au	Vi	Californ.	1846.	S	co	Moor. m. 3. 57. 2
19996	-	- arvénsis *Benth.*	corn-field		or	1	jn.s	Li.Y	Peru	1843.	S	co	Bot. reg. 1844, 1
19997	-	- affìnis *Agardh*	allied		or	1	jn.jl	B.w	Californ.	1840.	S	co	

3155. 1545. BRONGNIA'RTIA. (*Adolphe Brongniart*, a celebrated French botanist.) *Legumindseæ.*

19998	-	- sericea *Schlecht.*	silky		or	4	ja.jn	P	Mexico	1842.	C	co	

1547. PHASE'OLUS.

19999	10264*a*	lobàtus *B. M.*	lobed-leaved		or	10	s	Y	B. Ayres	1843	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4076

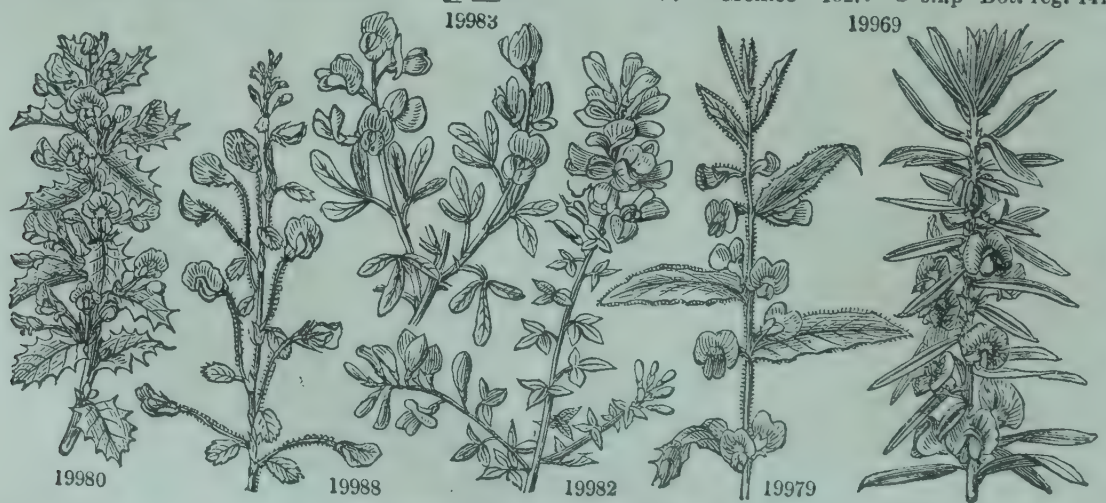
3156. 1551*a*. CAJA'NUS *Dec.* PIGEON-PEA. (*Catjang* is the name of *C. flàvus* in Amboyna.) *Legum.*

20000	-	- bícolor *Dec.* *Cýtisus Pseùdo-Càjan* Jacq.	2-coloured-flwd		or	4	jl.au	Y.P	E. Indies	1800.	C	s.l.p	Jacq. vind. 2. 119

Cajanus flàvus is *Cýtisus Càjan* L. No. 10443., the common Pigeon Pea.

1552. GLY'CINE.

20001	10300	bíloba *Lindl.*	two-lobed		or	6	n	Vi	Mexico	1827.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1418.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3154. *Plagiolòbium.* The species are worth cultivating in every collection of greenhouse plants, for the sake of the beauty of their flowers and for their holly-like leaves. They may be propagated by cuttings planted in a pot of sand, having a bell-glass placed over them: but better plants may be produced by seeds, which often ripen in our greenhouses.

19987. *U'lex strictus*, the Irish furze, is an upright plant with soft spines. It is an excellent plant for hedges.

19968 Lvs elliptic-oblong acute glabrous as are the branches, Peduncles axillary solitary hardly longer than petioles
19969 Lvs linear with revo. edges glab. or a little pilose stiff mucronately pungent, Stips bristle-formed, Pedicels a little longer than calyx, Ovarium stipitate glabrous [most sessile
19970 Lvs slightly cordate at base mucronate, Calyx clothed with dark brown tomentum, Peduncs usually in pairs al-
19971 Lvs lanc. glab. above and finely reticulated tom. ben., Racs axillary loose many-flwd, Upper Lip of Calyx large
19972 Lvs lanc. obt. terminat. in a tuft of hairs glab. above clothed with long dense tom. ben., Brnchs villous as are the legumes and calyxes, Peduncles almost sessile 1—2—3-flwd [nerve ending in a mucrone
19973 Lvs lanc. with revo. edges tom. beneath and smooth above coriaceous tapering to the apex with strong middle
19974 Lvs ov.-lanc. tap. to the apex muc. tom. ben. and smooth ab., Brnchs vil., Peduncs very short few-fld, Fl. small
19975 Lvs obl.-lin. or lanc. lower ones ellipt. retic. ab. dwny ben., Pedicels shorter than cal., Leg. stipi. glab. 3-seeded
19976 Lvs lanc. tapering to both ends mucron. clothed with rusty tom. ben. as are the brnchs glab. ab., Peduncs 2—3-flwd, Pedicels longer than peduncles [Peduncles twin axillary
19977 Lvs obl.-lin. mucron. smooth above tom. and retic. veined ben. with revo. edges, Brnchs clthd with rusty tom.,
19978 Leaves linear reticulated with revolute edges clothed with rusty tomentum beneath as well as legumes
19979 Branchlets tomentose, Leaves oval spiny-toothed mucronate pungent reticulated beneath, Stipules spinescent, Peduncles 2—3-flowered, Calyx tomentose bracteate pungent glabrous, Legume roundish glabrous

19980 Leaves oblong-lanceolate spiny-toothed mucronate coriaceous glabrous, Pedicels axillary 3—4 together, Legume transverse glabrous
19981 Leaves ovate or elliptic coriaceous spiny-toothed mucronate glabrous, Pedicels axillary twin legume kidney-shaped downy

[neath, Stipules lanceolate short, Spikes terminal, Lower lip tridentate, Legume hairy
19982 Branches nodulose, sterile ones mucronate, floral ones pendulous, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets elliptic silky be-
19983 Hoary downy, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets obovate very blunt narrowed at base, Racemes terminal elongated [cate, Calyx and Corolla a little silky
19984 Leaves few sessile trifoliate and simple, Leaflets linear smoothish, Branches spinescent, Flowers alternate spi-
19985 Leaves sessile trifoliate and simple glabrous, Leaflets linear-lanceolate, Branches spiny, Spines branched, Ra-
β Leaflets linear, Branches usually simple and shorter [cemes term., Calyx Corolla and Legume glabrous
19986 Glabrous diffuse, Branches angular, Leaves ovate-elliptic veiny, Flowers racemose, Corolla three times longer than calyx, Legume 8—10-seeded.

19987 Erect, Leaves linear ciliated, Spines branched pubescent as are the branches

[arched, at length recurved
19988 Diffuse covered with glandular down, Leaves obovate toothed simple, Stipules entire, Peduncles long 1-flowered
19989 Erect hairy unarmed, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets obovate serrated, Flowers solitary, Calyx hispid equal in length to corolla but twice the length of legume
[sile distant alternate
19990 Procumbent, Lvs pinnate villous as are the branches, Leaflets 23—35 oval-oblong equal, Heads numerous ses-
19991 Erect white from silky down, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 7—11 oval-acute, terminal one largest, Heads of Flowers subcompound bracteate, Bracts cuneate roundish hardly multifid, Calyx subcylindrical

19992 Hairy, Leaflets 7 lanceolate-linear, Flowers racemose verticillate, Whorls 5—6-flowered
19993 Decumbent hardly canescent, Leaflets 7—5 oblong-lanceolate bluntish mucronate downy beneath, Flws densely racemose, Bracts pilose, Calyx bractl. downy, Legume elongated downy [Wings purple, Standard wh te
19994 Downy pilose, Lfls 5—7 obl.-lanc. mucron., Racs elongated, Flws verticil., Leg. hairy tom. 8-seeded, Keel and
19995 Canescent hairy, Stipules small subulate, Leaflets 7—9 oblong-lanceolate acute shorter than petioles, Flowers in loose whorls, Bracts short caducous, Corolla glabrous
19996 Decumbent downy, Leaflets 5—9 lanceolate, Stipules setaceous free, Racemes subverticillate, Bracts subulate, Corolla glabrous, Wings obtuse, Legume hairy slender about 4-seeded, Seeds cinereous clouded
19997 Stem hairy a little branched, Leaflets 5—7 narrow obovate rather fleshy blunt silky beneath, Racemes whorled, Legume narrow tumid, Standard having a white spot in the middle

19998 Leaflets oval mucronate 9 pairs downy on midrib and beneath smooth above, Flowers axillary solitary dirty purple

19999 Leaflets hastately 3-lobed, middle lobe on a long petiole, lateral lobes lobed, middle lobe elongated, Peduncles equalling the lvs many-flwd, Petals yellow twisted a little, Keel long acum. densely and spirally convol as style

20000 Vexillum purplish outside, Legume 4—5-seeded spotted, Stipules of lateral leaflets about equal in length to the petiolule

[Vexillum 2-lobed
20001 Twining pilose, Leaflets oval mucronate pubescent, Racemes erect axillary many-flowered shorter than leaves,



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3155. *Brongniártia sericea* is a pretty shrub, and will thrive in any rich light soil; and young cuttings will root if planted in sand under a bell-glass.

3156. *Cajánus* is generally propagated by seed received from the tropics, where they are used in the same manner as we do common peas, and esteemed a wholesome pulse, which some prefer to common peas. In Jamaica they are chiefly used for feeding pigeons.

3157. 1552*a*. WISTA'RIA *Nutt.* (*Caspar Wistar*, late prof. Anatomy, univ. Pennsylvania.) *Leguminòsæ.*

20002 - - sinénsis *Dec.* Chinese ♄ or 40 my.jn B China 1818. C co Bot. mag. 2083
Consequàna Loud. h. brit. *G. chinénsis* Sims No. 10312., as well as *G. frutéscens* L., belongs to this genus.
β álba *white-flowered* ♄ or 40 my.jn W China 1844. C co

1553. KENNE'DYA.

20003 10315*a* tabácina *Labill.* Tobacco-like ♃ ⊔ or 4 my.jn S Swan R. 1845. C co Px. m. 16. 35. ic
exímia Pax. mag.

3158. 1553*a*. PHYSALO'BIUM *Benth.* (*Physa*, a bladder, *lobos*, a pod ; bladdery pods.) *Leguminòsæ.*

20004 - - Stirlíngii *Benth.* Stirling's ♄ ⊔ or 3 mr.jn S K.G.S. 1834. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1845
Kennèdya Stirlíngii Lindl. No. 17795.

3159. 1553*b*. HARDENBE'RGIA. (*Countess of Hardenberg*, sister of Baron Hugel.) *Leguminòsæ.*

20005 - - macrophýlla *Benth.* large-leaved ♄ ⊔ or 6 ... P Swan R. 1835. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1862
Kennèdya macrophýlla B. R. No 17796.

20006 - - digitàta *Lindl.* digitate-leaved ♄ ⊔ or 6 ap.my B Swan R. 1839. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1840, 60

20007 - - Comptoniàna *Benth.* Compton's ♄ ⊔ or 6 mr.n S N. Holl. 1803. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 298
Kennèdya Comptoniàna Lk. No. 10318., as well as 10319, 10320. 17796., belongs to this genus.

20008 - - cordàta *Benth.* cordate-leaved ♄ ⊔ or 6 ap.my P.B Swan R. 1820. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 944

3160. 1553*c*. ZI'CHYA *Hugel.* (*Countess Molly Zichy Ferraris*, now Princess Metternich.) *Leguminòsæ.*

20009 - - glabràta *Benth.* glabrous ♄ ⊔ or 6 su S Swan R. 1834. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3956
Kennèdya glabràta Bot. reg. 1838.

20010 - - villòsa *Benth.* villous ♄ ⊔ or 3 su S.Y Swan R. 1841. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 68

20011 - - móllis *Hugel* soft ♄ ⊔ or 3 su D.C Swan R. 1837. C s.l.p

20012 - - pannòsa *Paxt.* cloth-leaved ♄ ⊔ or 4 su S.Y Swan R. 1840. C s.l.p Pax. m. 8. 147. ic

20013 - - inophýlla *Benth.* nerved-leaved ♄ ⊔ or 6 my.jn S.Y N. Holl. 1824. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1421
Kennèdya inophýlla Cun.

20014 - - sericea *Benth.* silky ♄ ⊔ or ... mr.jn S N. Holl. 1823. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1326
Kennèdya dilatàta Cun., as well as 10316. and 17794., belongs to this genus.

3161. 1553*d*. CAMPTOSE'MA *Hook. & Arn.* (*Kamptos*, flexible, *sema*, a standard.) *Leguminòsæ.*

20015 - - rubicúndum *H & A.* reddish-flwd ♃ ⊔ or 10 ... S Brazil 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4608
Kennèdya spléndens Meisn.

1556. CLITO'RIA.

20016 10332*a* fúlgens *Paxt.* fulgent ♄ ▭ or 6 my S Brazil 1841. C s.l.p Px. m. 11. 121. ic

1557. O'ROBUS.

20017 10348*b* Jordànii *Tenore* Jordan's ✱ △ or 1 my.jn B Lucania 1830. D co

20018 - - longifòlius *Nutt.* long-leaved ✱ △ or 1 my.jn R Missouri ... D co
Psoràlea longifòlia Ph.

3162. 1557*a*. PLATY'STYLIS *Swt.* (*Platys*, broad, *stylos*, a style ; style with spat. villous apex.) *Legum.*

20019 - - cyàneus *Swt.* blue ✱ △ or 1 my.jn B.P Caucasus 1823. D co Swt.fl. gard. 239
O'robus cyàneus Stev.

20020 - - sessilifòlius *Swt.* sessile-leaved ✱ △ or 1 my.jn B.P Tauria 1823. D co Fl. græc. 692
O. sessilifòlius Smith fl. gr. 692., *O. digitàtus* Bieb. 10335., and *O. stipulàceus* 17805., belong to this genus.

1558. LA'THYRUS.

20021 10378*a* Armitageànus *K. & W.* Armi.'s ❀ ▭ or 2 jn.au B.Li S. Brazil 1838. S s.l.p Flor. cab. 110

20022 - - nervòsus *Lam.* nerved-leaved ♄ ⊔ or 3 su P.B S. Brazil 1840. S s l.p Bot. mag. 3987

20023 - - pubéscens *Hook.* downy ♄ ⊔ or 3 my P.B S. Brazil 1840. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 3996
acutifòlius Vogel.

20024 - - tomentòsus *Lam.* tomentose ♄ ⊔ or 10 jn.au Li.B B. Ayres 1839. S co Botanist 206

20025 - - purp.-cærùl. *K. & W.* purple-blue ♄ ⊔ or 10 jn.au Psh.B Brazil 1839. S co Flor. cab. 2. 177

20026 - - Macræ'i *Hook.* Macrae's ♄ △ or 10 jn.au Chili 1826. S co Bot. gard. 874

1561. VI'CIA.

20027 10413*a* grácilis *Lois.* slender ♄ ○ or 2 jn.au P England fields S co Eng. bot. 2904
laxiflòra Brot. *E'rvum tenuissimum* Pers.

20028 - - polyspérma *Tenor.* many-seeded ♃ △ or 6 jn Pa.B Naples 1832. S co Swt. fl. g. 2. 274



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3157. *Wistària* is a genus of splendid, early-flowering, climbing woody plants. They like a light soil best, but will grow in any soil. They are quite hardy. If planted and trained against a south wall, or to the front of a house, it flowers in great profusion. They are increased by cuttings.

3158. *Physalòbium.* Splendid climbers, requiring the same treatment as *Hardenbérgia.* Like the species of all the genera separated from *Kennèdya*, it is well fitted for training up rafters or trellis-work in a conservatory.

3159. *Hardenbérgia* is a genus separated from the old genus *Kennèdya.* Loam, peat, and sand are found to be the

20002 Wings of Corolla with one auricle each, Ovarium villous

β Flowers pure white

20003 Hairy, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets ovate-oblong, Racemes axillary, Peduncles pilose, Calyx villous, Flws scarlet, Standard with a yellow blotch at base

20004 Leaflets ovate or orbicular retuse mucronate silky pilose as are the branches, Stipules and bracts ovate-cordate, Peduncles 2-flowered axillary shorter than leaves, Keel shorter than wings

20005 Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets ovate-oblong retuse mucronate, Racemes many-flowered half-erect or partially drooping [ny-flowered, Vexillum acute
20006 Lvs digitate, Lflts 5 ovate-oblong obtuse, terminal one on a longer petiole, Stips triang. Racs pedunculate ma-
20007 Lvs trifoliate, Leaflets oblong-obtuse mucronate, Stipules ovate-acuminate, Racs many-flwd longer than leaves pedunculate
20008 Leaflet solitary simple cordate-ovate apiculate equal to petiole in length, Superior stipules ovate, Racemes many-flowered longer than leaves

20009 Leaflets 3 cuneate glabrous, Petioles and stems pilose, Stipules broad-ovate acute, Bracts deciduous, Peduncle 6-flowered length of leaves [Corymbs dense capitate many-flowered on long peduncles
20010 Villous, Leaflets 3 ovate obtuse, Segments of Calyx shorter than tube, Keel equal to wings, Style simple at apex
20011 Leaflets 3 obovate obtuse subrepand, lower ones ovate-lanceolate acute downy beneath, Keel nearly equal-
20012 Vexillum scarlet with a yellow base, Keel and wings purplish [ing wings, Style hardly dilated at apex
20013 Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets cuneate mucronate a little hairy above and silky beneath, Stipules ovate-acute, Peduncles many-flowered, Flowers umbellate, Calyxes covered with black hairs
20014 Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets obovate emarginate clothed with silky hairs especially in the young state, Calyxes villous

20015 Glabrous, Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets elliptic retuse, middle one on a long petiole, Racemes compound axillary, Pedicels hardly equalling the calyx in length

[expanded
20016 Stems many hairy, Leaflets 3 ovate pilose with fringed edges, Racemes pedunculate, Vexillum hardly

[duncles 4—6-flowered, Style jointed
20017 Roots tuberous fascicled, Leaflets 3—4 pairs oblong-lanceolate cuspidate, Stipules semi-sagittate subulate, Pe-
20018 Villous, Root creeping, Leaves ternate and with 2 pairs of leaflets, uppermost ones simple, Leaflets long filiform, Stipules ovate-lanceolate acuminated, Racemes pedunculate filiform, Two upper teeth of Calyx shorter

20019 Leaflets 2—3 pairs approximate linear-lanceolate acute, Stipules equal in length to petiole, Peduncles few-flowered longer than leaves, Legume oblong
20020 Leaflets 1 pair linear-subulate, Stipules semi-sagittate subulate longer than petiole, Peduncles few-flowered longer than leaves, Style jointed spatulate, Legume narrow

[dunc. racemose blue, Tendrils branched
20021 Suffruticose branched glaucous, Lvs 1 pair, Leaflets ovate sessile mucr. veiny, Stipules arrow-shaped, Flws pe-
20022 Glabrous, Stem angled, Leaflets 1 pair elliptic-ovate acute mucronate nerved, Tendrils twice trifid, Petioles very short, Stipules semi-sagittate, Peduncles many-flowered
20023 Downy, Stem 4-angled winged, Leaflets 1 pair oblong-lanceolate nerved mucronate tendrilled, Stipules semi-sagit., Tendrils trifid, Peduncles many-flwd, Calyx and ovarium silky [cles longer than lvs usually 4-flwd
20024 Suffrutic. tom., Stem angul. branched, Stips semi-sagit. twice as long as petis, Lflts obl.-linear mucr., Pedun-
20025 Suffruticose, Stems angular, Leaves on long petioles, Leaflets 1 pair lanceolate rather downy mucronate, Stipules minute, Peduncles 6—8-flowered longer than leaves
20026 Pilose, Stems angular, Leaflets 6 pairs elliptic retuse veined white beneath full of pellucid dots, Stipules small semi-sagittate entire, Peduncles many-flowered. Style pilose, Upper segments of Calyx long subulate

20027 Peduncles 1—7-flowered, Leaflets 3—4 pairs linear-acute, Tendrils simple, Legume sublinear-oblong mostly 6-seeded, Seed mottled [flowered, Legume lanceolate 14—20-seeded
20028 Leaves tendrilled, Leaflets ovate-oblong obtuse entire mucronate glabrous, Stipules toothed, Peduncles 8—10-



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

best soil for the species. They require the same treatment as other twining greenhouse plants, by being trained up a rafter or on any convenient trellis-work.

3160. *Zichya*. Splendid greenhouse climbers, requiring the same culture and treatment as *Hardenbérgia*.

3161. *Camptosèma* requires the same treatment as *Hardenbérgia*.

3162. *Platystylis* is a genus of elegant early-flowering plants, well adapted for the front of flower-borders. A light sandy soil suits them best, and they are readily increased by seed, or by dividing the plants at the root.

1565 LIPA'RIA.

20029 10434*a* párva *Vogel* small or 2 mr ap Y C.G.H 1840. C s.l.p
β angustifòlia B.M. *narrow-leaved* or 2 mr.ap Y C.G.H 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4034

1566. CY'TISUS.

20030 10436*a* Weldènii *Visiani* Welden's or 6 my jl Y Dalmatia 1838. L co Bot. r. 1843, 40

3163. 1566*a*. CALYCO'TOME *Lk.* (*Kalyx*, a calyx, *tome* a section; lips of calyx fall off.) *Leguminòsæ.*
20031 - - spinòsa *Lk.* spiny or 2 jn.jl Y Europe 1596. L co Bot. r. 1846, 55
Cytisus spinòsus Lam. *Spártium spinòsum* L

1568. ROBI'NIA.

10460 Pseudacàcia
γ umbraculifera *umbrella* or 10 my.jn W seedling ... G co
20032 10465*a* macrophýlla *Schr.* large-leaved or 5 my.jn Ro N.Amer. ... S co
hispida β macrophýlla Dec.

1569. CARAGA'NA.

20033 10476*a* triflòra *Lindl.* three-flowered or ... ... G.Y Nepal 1847. L co P.fl.g. 2.148. 212
20034 - - Redówskii *Dec.* Redowski's or 3 ap.mr Y Siberia 1827. L co Dec. leg. 11. 45

1570. SWAINSO'NIA.

20035 10478*a* Greyàna *Lindl.* Capt. Grey's or 2 jn.jl P.w N. Holl. 1844. C s.p.l Bot.reg. 1846, 66
20036 - - Osbórni *Moore* Osborn's or 2 au.o Ro.Y Darl.Ds 1850. C s.p.l Moor.comp.65.1

2715. 1571*a*. CLIA'NTHUS.

20037 17812*a* Dampièri *Cun.* Dampier's or 1 ap S N. Holl. 1836. C s.l.p Paxt. fl. g. 1. 10
Oxlèyi Cun. *Dònia speciòsa* G. & D. Don.
20038 - - cárneus *Endl.* flesh-clrd-flwd or 6 ap.my Pk Philip. I. 1836. C r.m Bot. reg. 1841, 51
Streblorrhìza cárnea Endl.

1580. SMI'THIA.

20039 10520*a* purpùrea *Hook.* purple or 1 o P Bombay 1846. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 4283

3164. 1588*a*. ONOBRY'CHIS *Desf.* SAINTFOIN. (*Onos*, an ass, *brycho*, to gnaw; fond of.) *Leguminòsæ.*
20040 - - radiàta *Bieb.* rayed or 2 jn.au W.Y Caucasus 1818. S co Bot. reg. 1847, 37
Hedýsarum radiàtum Desf, *H. Buxbaúmi* Bieb.

3165. 1588*b*. OXYRA'MPHIS *Wall.* (*Oxys*, sharp, and *ramphos*, a beak.) *Leguminòsæ.*
20041 - - macróstyla *Wall.* long-styled or 4 o.n C.Ro Nepal 1837. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1846, 28
Crotalària macróstyla D. Don.

3166. 1588*c*. AMI'CIA *Dec.* (*Jos. Bapt. Amici*, a celebrated French physician.) *Leguminòsæ.*
20042 - - zygómeris *Dec.* 2-jntd podded or 10 ... Y Mexico 1826. C s.p.l Bot. mag. 4008

1589. INDIGO'FERA.

20043 10625*a* decòra *Lindl.* comely or 3 ... R.w Shanghae 1844. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1846, 22
20044 - - Dósua *D. Don* Dosua or 6 s Ro Nepal 1840. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 57
20045 - - stachyoides *Lindl.* Stachys-like or 6 s P India 1839 C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1843, 14

1590. TEPHRO'SIA.

20046 10637*a* chinénsis *Lindl.* Chinese or 3 jn Ro China 1823. C s.p.l

1591. GALE'GA.

20047 10640*a* pérsica *Pers.* Persian or 2 jn.s W Persia 1823. S co Swt. fl. g. 244
20048 - - bíloba *Swt.* two-lobed or 3 jn.s Li ..... 1823. S co Swt. fl. g. 159

3167. 1591*a*. CYCLO'GYNE *Lk.* (*Kyklos*, a circle, *gyne*, a female; style circular.) *Leguminòsæ.*
20049 - - canéscens *Lk.* canescent or 2 my P Swan R. 1839. C s.p.l Pax. m. 7. 120. ic

1594. ASTRA'GALUS.

20050 10723*a* strobilíferus *Lindl.* strobile-bearing or ½ jn.jl P S. Europ. 1836. S co
20051 - - breviflòrus *Dec.* short-flowered or ½ jn.jl P America 1826. S co Bot. cab. 1388
20052 - - procúmbens *H.&A* procumbent or ½ jn.jl Pa.P Chili ... S co Bot. mag. 3263



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

20030. *Cytisus Weldènii* is now a common shrub in our gardens and pleasure-grounds. It has leaves as large as those of *Labúrnum*, but the racemes of flowers are erect.

3163. *Calycótome spinòsa* is a pretty shrub, and will be hardy in mild winters. It grows in any light rich soil, in an airy situation. It may be propagated by layers, but best by seed.

3164. *Onobrỳchis* requires the same treatment as the species of *Hedýsarum*.

3165. *Oxyrámphis macróstyla* is a pretty greenhouse shrub, and is said to grow freely in a mixture of sandy loam and peat. It loses its leaves in winter. The flowers are half crimson and half rose-coloured, disposed in

[ed edges, Segments of calyx lanceolate elliptic bearded
20029 Slender brnchd, Leaves ovate-elliptic acuminate 3-nerved, Flowers capitate, Bracts orbicular acum. with beard-
β Leaves narrower

20030 Erect, Leaves ternate, Leaflets broad-elliptic entire obtuse glabrous, Racemes terminal pedunculate erect, Pedicels villous, Calyx 3-lobed ciliated, Keel villous, Legume glabrous

20031 Branches angular, Leaflets obovate-oblong, Legume glabrous

[on the ordinary Locust Tree
γ This is a fine tree pretty common in our gardens. It has a dense umbrella-formed head. It is generally grafted
20032 Unarmed, Leaflets ovate roundish, Branches and Peduncles glabrous, the three lower teeth of Calyx acuminated, Flower large rose-coloured racemose

[bracteate at base
20033 Petioles spinescent, Leaflets 4—5 pairs oval obtuse apiculated silky, Peduncles 3-flowered, Calyx glabrous bi-
20034 Leaflets 2 pairs ovate acute glabrous, Stipules spinose

[gume inflated stipitate
20035 Hoary tomentose, Leaflets 5—8 pairs oblong or retuse, Racemes many-flowered, Calyx woolly bibracteate, Le-
20036 Suffruticose smooth, Leaflets 9—15 pairs linear-oblong retuse, Racemes few-flowered, Pedicels bractless, Calyx ciliately toothed, Standard yellow at base

20037 Herbaceous villous decumbent, Leaves opposite seldom alternate obovate-oblong, Stipules toothed, Peduncles few-flowered umbellate shorter than leaves, Segments of Calyx acuminate, Ovarium shaggy
20038 Leaflets 2—3 pairs ovate shining glabrous, Racemes erect few-flowered, Vexillum straight bluntish

20039 Erect glabrous, Leaflets oblong apiculated ciliated, Stipules adnate, Racemes terminal and lateral, Peduncles setose, Calyxes ciliated

20040 Stem erect hispid, Leaflets ovate obtuse mucronate hairy beneath, Spike long many-flowered, Wings of Corolla sagittate much shorter than calyx, Calyx and Legume villous

20041 Leaves trifoliate, Leaflets obovate retuse coriaceous mucronate silky villous beneath as are the branches, Racemes axillary, Legumes ovate compressed 1-seeded villous

20042 Leaflets 2 pairs cuneate obcordate truncately retuse, Legumes biarticulate

[dense, Calyx 5-toothed Vexillum oblong, upper edge of Keel villous
20043 Glabrous glaucescent, Leaflets 2—6 pairs ovate obtuse mucronate with a few peltate hairs beneath, Racemes
20044 Clthd with rufes. down, Lflts 10—16 prs oval ret. muc., Spks axil., Brcts and Stips lin. hisp., Teeth of Cal. ov. ac.
20045 Downy, Leaflets 18—22 pairs linear acute, Racemes axillary sessile, Calyx cup-shaped, Ovarium 7-ovulate

[downy, Style glabrous, Stigma capitate
20046 Leaflets 9—10 pairs oblong obtuse downy, Racemes axillary horizontal many-flowered, Calyx bibracteolate

[ceolate sagittate, Bracts linear subulate
20047 Stem angular flexuous, Leaflets usually 5 pairs ovate-oblong rather retuse mucronate glaucescent, Stipules lan-
20048 Stem striated flexuous, Leaflets usually 5—8 pairs oblong downy mucronate 2-lobed, Stipules ovate-lanceolate acute serrated sagittate, Flowers crowded, Bracts subulate

20049 Clothed with white down, Stems numerous villous, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets 13—15 obovate-oblong smooth above and white from down beneath, Peduncles erect many-flowered, Flowers almost sessile

[of Cor. equal
20050 Flws in capi. heads ov. ses., Brcts imbri. tom., Cal. plumose 5-cleft, Lvs woolly, Lflts 3 pairs oval awned, Segs
20051 Flws axil. ses. somewhat capit., Cal. 5-cleft rather longer than cor. with woolly lobes, Lflts 6—7 pairs lanc. vil.
20052 Tomentose prostrate branched, Stipules concrete, Leaflets 11—14 pairs elliptic retuse, Peduncles racemose, Legume hairy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

a short close raceme. The leaves are much like those of a species of *Tephrosia*.

3166. *Amicia* requires the culture and treatment of other hothouse climbing shrubs.

3167. *Cyclogyne canescens* is a pretty greenhouse plant. The flowers are numerous, purple, with a blotch of green in the centre. A rich loam and airy place in the greenhouse is said to suit it best.

3168. *Lennea*. This is a shrub with small impari-pinnate leaves, and clusters of pretty drooping flowers. It loses its leaves in winter, and grows well in the open air in summer; but, as it flowers in May or earlier, it can only be treated as a greenhouse plant.

1596. DA'LEA.

20053 10735*a* argéntea *G. Don* silvery ☘ □ or 2 jn.jl Pk Mexico 1850. C s.l.p Moor.m.2.231.ic

1598. MELILO'TUS.

20054 10772*a* arvénsis *Wallr.* corn ◯ or 1½ jn.au Y England sa. pl. S co Eng. bot. 2960
diffùsa Koch. *officinàlis* Koch. *Petitpierriàna* Koch.

1600. TRIFO'LIUM.

20055 10831*a* reflèxum *L.* Buffalo-clover ⅄ △ or 1 jn.jl Ro.W Texas 1835. D co- Bot. mag. 3471
20056 - - fucàtum *Lindl.* tinted ⅄ △ or 1 jn Crea.R Californ 1834. D v.m Bot. reg. 1883

2717. 1601*a*. HOSA'CKIA.

20057 17824 stolonífera *B. R.* stoloniferous ⅄ △ or 3 jn Choc Californ. 1830. D co Bot. reg. 1977

3168. 1601*b*. LENNE'A *Lk. & Kl.* (Some German botanist named *Lenne.*) *Leguminòsæ.*

20058 - - robinioìdes *Lk.& Kl.* Robinia-like ✱ ⌴ or 6 mv S Mexico 1848. C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 3. 27. 246

1605. MEDICA'GO.

20059 10917*a* clypeàta *Lindl.* clypeate ⅄ ○ or ½ jn.jl Y N. India 1840.

Page 650. CLASS XVIII. — POLYADELPHIA. STAMENS united into several parcels.

Order 2. POLYANDRIA. Stamens indefinite.

3169. 1610*a*. *Astartèa.* Calyx with a hemispherical tube and a 5-parted limb, and semiorbicular lobes. Petals 5. Bundles of Stamens alternating with petals, and shorter than them. Style short. Stigma capitate. Capsule half-adhering to calyx, 3-celled, 3-valved, many-seeded.

3170. 1615*a*. *Severínia.* Calyx 5-toothed. Petals 5. Stamens 10, disposed in 5 bodies. Anthers semilunar, 2-celled. Style 1. Stigma simple. Fruit 2-seeded.

POLYANDRIA.

1610. MELALEU'CA.

20060 10962*a* Hugèlii *Benth.* Hugel's ✱ ⌴ or 5 su W Swan R. 1837. C s.l.p
20061 - - juniperoìdes *Dec.* Juniper-like ✱ ⌴ or 3 jn.au Y N. Holl. 1830. C s.l.p
Metrosidèros juniperoìdes Rchb.
20062 - - párviceps *Lindl.* small-headed ✱ ⌴ or ... my.jl W Swan R. 1842. C s.p.l

20063 - - vimínea *Lindl.* twiggy ✱ ⌴ or ... ... W Swan R. 1839. C s.p.l

3169. 1610*a*. ASTARTE'A *Dec.* ASTARTEA (The *Syrian Venus*, a mythological name.) *Myrtàceæ.*

20064 - - fasciculàris *Dec.* fascicled ✱ ⌴ or 3 my.au W N. Holl. 1830. C s.l.p Lab. n. ho. 2. 170
Melaleùca fasciculàris Lab.

1611. TRISTA'NIA.

20065 10965*a* álbicans *Cun.* Turpentine tree ✱ ⌴ or 80 jl.au W N. Holl. 1818. C s.l.p
álbens Lk. & Otto.

1612. CALOTHA'MNUS.

20066 10968*a* clavàtus *Cun.* clavate-leaved ✱ ⌴ or 3 jl.s S N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p
20067 - - longifòlius *Lehm.* long-leaved ✱ ⌴ or 3 jl.s S Swan R. 1840. C s.p.l

1613. BEAUFO'RTIA.

20068 10970*a* spléndens *Paxt.* splendid ✱ ⌴ or 3 jl.au S N. Holl. 1830. C s.l.p Px. m. 13. 145. ic
20069 - - purpùrea *Lindl.* purple ✱ ⌴ or 3 jl.au P Swan R. 1841. C s.l.p Lindl. swan r. 3

20070 - - macrostèmon *Lindl.* long-stamened ✱ ⌴ or 3 jl.au P Swan R. 1843. C s.l.p
Schizopleùra macrostèmon Colla.

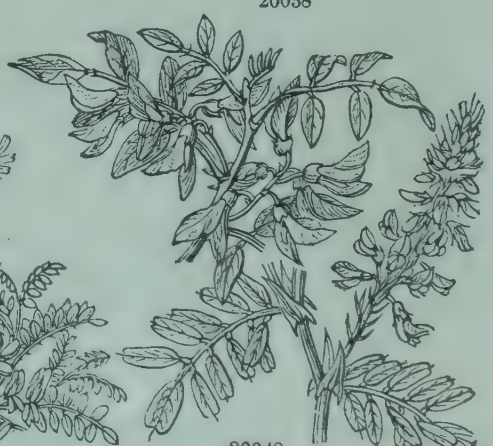
20036



20045

20052

20038



20048

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3169. *Astartèa fasciculàris* is a very pretty greenhouse shrub, and differs principally from *Melaleùca* in the bundles of stamens being alternate with the petals, not opposite to them as in that genus; and in the flowers being pedicellate

20053 Erect silky, Leaflets 3—5 obovate-oblong mucronate glandular beneath, Spikes ovate, Calyx downy with lanceolate pointed teeth

20054 Lflts obcord. or obl. scr. upper ones lanc., Stips subu., Racs loose, Pedicels half as long as calyx, Wings and Stand. equal longer than keel, Pods ov. obt. muc. rnded and slightly keeled on back, transvly. plic. rug. glab.

[Teeth elong., Wings shorter than obov. vexillum and longer than apiculated keel, Legume obl. 3—4-seeded
20055 Ascending. Leaflets rhomb-oval denticulate, Heads globose terminal, Flowers reflexed, Tube of Calyx short,
20056 Leaflets roundish spinosely denticulated, Stipules large membranous entire cuspidate, Heads round involucrated, Leaflets of Involucrum connate at base ovate-lanceolate acuminate with membranous edges

20057 Leaflets 7 pairs ovate or oblong mucronate, Stipules ovate, Umbels many-flowered capitate, Peduncles furnished with a simple or trifoliate bract just under the umbel, Teeth of Calyx very short

20058 Glabrous, Leaflets 4—5 pairs elliptic yellowish green membranous retusely emarginate at top, Racemes solitary, Teeth of Calyx puberulous on the margin

20059 Leaflets rhomb-obovate apiculate denticulated towards the top, Stipules pinnatifid, Peduncles usually 3-flwd, Legume depressed biconvex of 5 circles veiny with smooth edges

---

3171. 1619*c*. *Caióphora*. Calyx 5-parted, with jagged segments. Petals 5, unguiculate. Scales 5, emarginate or 4-toothed at apex, each furnished with 4 sterile filaments inside. Stamens numerous, disposed in 5 bundles. Style trigonal. Stigmas 3, connivent. Capsule ovate-oblong, with elevated spiral ribs, and covered by the reflexed calyx, 1-celled, many-seeded, opening at 3 of the sutures. Seeds angular, echinated.

3172. 1619*d*. *Microspérma*. Calyx with an ovate tube and a 5-parted spreading limb. Petals 5, spreading, obovate. Stamens numerous, in 5 bundles, joined with the bases of the petals. Ovarium free at top. Style filiform. Stigma 5-furrowed, not divided. Capsule 1-celled, many-seeded. Receptacles 5, filiform, parallel. Seeds numerous, very minute, oval-oblong, angular.

POLYANDRIA.

[Flowers spicate, Calyx glabrous
20060 Leaves alternate approximate subimbricate ovate-lanceolate acuminate broad at base sessile spreading at top,
20061 Leaves alternate terete stiff mucronate glabrous in adult state, Heads of Flowers small globose hairy the rachis villous, Bundles of Stamens 4—6-anthered with the claws equal in length to petals
20062 Leaves alternate coriaceous linear-oblong narrow at base veinless, Flowers axillary dense quite glabrous, Bundles of Stamens 8—12-anthered a little longer than petals
20063 Branches twiggy glabrous, Leaves alternate linear acute glabrous distant recurved at top, Bundles of Stamens few-anthered, having the claws length of petals

20064 Leaves opposite linear fleshy downy disposed in axillary fascicles when young, Flowers pedicellate axillary solitary

20065 Leaves elliptic ciliated rather hairy on the nerves

20066 Bundles of Stamens equal polyandrous, Leaves clavate downy
20067 Glabrous, Leaves opposite or subverticillate tern or quatern strict very long terete filiform mucronate, Flowers numerous unilateral tetramerous, Bundles of Stamens nearly equal 5—7-androus declinate pinnatifid

20068 Brnchs strag. rthr slen., Lvs oval ses. obt. ent. smth pale green small, Clusters of Fls short, Style very long
20069 Rameal Leaves imbricate linear-lanceolate keeled obtuse 3-nerved at base, Floral Leaves cordate-ovate 3-nerved marginate, Bundles of Stamens hexandrous downy at base, Heads globose
20070 Leaves linear obtuse flat or lanceolate 3-nerved marginate spreading pilose as are the branches, Bundles of Stamens 3—4-androus villous at base



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

nost .duate to the branches. The plant grows and flowers freely in equal parts of loam, peat, and sand; and ripened cuttings, not too old, strike root freely in sand under a bell-glass.

1813*b*. CANDO'LLEA.

20071 17828*a* tetrándra *Lindl.* tetrandrous ☼ ⊔ or 7 jn Y Swan R. 1842. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1843,
20072 - - Hugèlii *Benth.* Hugel's ☼ ⊔ or 6 my.au Y Swan R. 1837. C s.p.l

1614. SY'MPLOCOS.

20073 10972*a* japónica *Dec.* Japan ♀ ⊔ or 20 jn.jl W Japan 1850. C s.l.p Moor. m. 2. 27
lùcida Zucc. Px. fl. g. 1. 61.

1615. CI'TRUS.

20074 10978*a* deliciòsa *Ten.* delicious ♀ ⊔ or 8 ap W China 1840. B s.l.p
20075 - - japónica *Thunb.* Japan ♀ ⊔ or 6 my.jn W Japan 1846. B s.l p J. H. S. 3. 240.

3170. 1615*b*. SEVERI'NIA *Ten.* (Not explained by author.) *Aurantiàceæ.*
20076 - - buxifòlia *Ten.* Box-leaved ☼ ⊔ or 4 my.jl W China ... G s.l.p
Citrus buxifòlia Thunb. No. 10977.

1617. HYPE'RICUM.

20077 11010*a* verticillàtum *Thunb.* whorled-lvd ☼ ⊔ or ¾ au Y C.G.H. 1784. C s.p.l Bot. gard. 630
20078 11022*a* linariæfòlium *Vahl* Linaria leaved ☼ △ or ½ jn.au Y Cornwall ba. r. D co Eng. bot. 2851

1619. LOA'SA.

20079 11051*a* picta *Hook.* painted-flwd ○ or 1 jn.jl W.Y Andes 1847. S co Bot. mag. 4428

20080 - - bícolor *Klotzsch* two-coloured ○ or 1½ jn.jl W C. Amer. 1852. S co

3171. 1619*c*. CAIO'PHORA. (*Kaio*, to burn, *phoreo*, to bear; fiery red flowers.) *Loàseæ.*
20081 - - Pentlándii *G. Don* Pentland's ♃ ○ or 6 aut R Peru 1840. S s.p.l Bot. mag. 4095
Loàsa Pentlándii Paxt.
20082 - - Herbérti *G. Don* Herbert's ♃ ○ or 6 su S hybrid 1842. S s.l.p Px. m. 9. 269. i
Loàsa Herbérti Paxt. *Loàsa lateritia* No. 17832. belongs to this genus.

3172. 1619*d*. MICROSPE'RMA *Walp.* (*Mikros*, small, *sperma*, a seed; seeds very small.) *Loàseæ.*
20083 - - bartonioides *Walp.* Bartonia-like ○ or 1 su Y America 1849. S co Bot. mag. 4491
Eucnìda bartonioìdes Zucc.

Page 660. CLASS XIX.—SYNGENESIA. STAMENS 5. ANTHERS united by their edges.

Order 1. ÆQUALIS. Florets of the disk and ray all hermaphrodite.

3173. 1627*a*. *Mulgèdium.* Heads many-flowered. Involucrum calyculately imbricate: outer scales much the shortest, imbricate. Receptacle naked foveolate. Achenia glabrous, compressed, often nerved, tapering above into a beak expanded into a cup-shaped ciliated disk. Pappus in one or few series. Bristles stiff, scabrous.

3174. 1650*a*. *Achyróphorus.* All as in *Hypochœ'ris*, except that the pappus is in one series and plumose.

3175. 1668*a*. *Rhapónticum.* Heads many-flowered equal. Scales of involucrum in many series adpressed ending each in an entire or toothed acuminate or roundish appendage with scabrous margins. Receptacle beset with linear fimbrillæ. Corollas all 5-cleft, nearly regular. Filaments papillose. Anthers terminated by an appendage. Achenia oblong, compressed, glabrous, with an oblique basilar areola. Pappus rufescent, in many series. Bristles stiff, scabrous.

3176. 1702*a*. *Ceràdia.* Heads few-flowered, rayless. Receptacle flat, alveolate. Involucrum 5-leaved, naked at base. Florets of the ray female, with oblong terete downy achenia. Pappus in many series, setose, scabrous. Corollas filiform, truncate, shorter than styles; and branches of style linear obtuse. Florets of the disk male with short linear achenia, and smaller subdeciduous pappus. Corollas ventricose, 5-toothed. Style filiform, truncate. Anthers mutic at base.

3177. 1706*a*. *Barnadèzia.* Heads many-flowered. Involucrum turbinate, of many series of imbricate scales: outer scales radiating. Paleæ of receptacle dense, hair-formed, twisted. Flowers all bilabiate. Anthers tailless. Achenia turbinate, villous. Pappus in one series, plumose.

3178. 1706*b*. *Stifftia.* Heads discous, many- and equal-flowered. Involucrum closely imbricate. Scales coriaceous, dry, many-nerved, ovate-rounded; inner ones linear Receptacle alveolate, naked. Corollas subcoriaceous, glabrous, regular, 5-cleft, 10-nerved. Lobes circinnately revolute. Filaments smooth. Anthers exserted, long-tailed. Style gla-



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

20073. *Sýmplocos japónica* is much used by the Japanese for decorating the shrines of their idols. It is known in Japan by the name of *Iuroggi*. When Thunberg first discovered the tree he took it for a myrtle, and Fortune for a holly.

20075. *Citrus japónica* is called *Kum-quat* by the Chinese; and the *Kum-quat* groves of the Island of Chusan are formed on the sides of hills in those situations where the tea plant (*Thèa víridis*) flourishes, and attain the height of 6 feet. The fruit ripens late in autumn, being then about the size of a gooseberry, of an oval form, having a sweet rind and a sharp acid pulp. It is largely used by the Chinese as a preserve, and very frequently finds its way to England as presents to those who have friends in China. Preserved in sugar according to the Chinese method, it is said

[emarginate
20071 Leaves oblong-cuneate toothed, Flowers solitary, Bundles of Stamens tetrandrous, Branches pilose, Petals
20072 Lvs lin. quite ent. vil. when young but glab. in adult state, Floral ones naked at top, Flws at tops of branches among the lvs on short pedicels, Petals obl. obov. emarg., Sepals acum. hoary downy outside longer than petals

20073 Leaves obovate cuspidate green and shining bay-like, Flowers in axillary clusters

[very sapid, Rind brownish orange
20074 Shrub spiny, Leaves lanceolate tapering to both ends a little toothed, Petioles linear, Fruit compressed, Pulp
20075 Petioles winged, Stem angular, Flowers axillary solitary or twin, Fruit 9-celled

20076 Shrub spiny, Leaves emarginate oval-oblong nearly sessile quite entire obtuse with parallel veins, Flowers axillary fascicled or solitary

20077 Herbaceous, Leaves 4 in a whorl
20078 Stems erect or ascending terete, Leaves linear obtuse with revolute margins, Flowers cymose, Sepals rather unequal lanc. ac. with gland. serratures and num. black dots ben., Stams about 30, Styles half as long as capsule

20079 Erect downy dichotomous beset with pungent bristles, Leaves rhomb-obovate or lanceolate acuminated lobed serrated, lower ones petiolate, upper ones ses., Racemes term. leafy, Petals bidentate and Cal. reflexed
20080 Hispid robust erect, Leaves impari-pinnate, Pinnæ 3 pairs oval ultimate ones confluent, Segments serrated, Calyx campan. hispid, Petals white downy ending in 2 bristles at apex scaly boat-shaped white striped with red

20081 Bristly, Leaves opposite elongated pinnatifid, Lobes of Calyx pinnatifid, Appendages 2 clavate filiform at top of smaller petals, Styles 3 winged, Epigynous disk lobed, Fruit straight turbinate
20082 A beautiful garden hybrid with scarlet flower

20083 Leaves ovate acute lobed serrated, Peduncles elongated 1-flowered, Flowers large, Petals acute, Stamens exceed ng the petals

---

brous, bifid. Achenia glabrous, elongated, short-beaked. Pappus paleaceous, in many series, long, unequal. Paleæ linear, serrated.

3179. 1708*a*. *Hebeclìnium*. Heads many-flowered. Involucrum campanulate: Scales in many series, subimbricate, often ending in a coloured appendage. Receptacle elevated, hairy. Achenia angular. Pappus in one series, scabrous.

3180. 1713*a*. *Chabræ'a*. Involucrum campanulate: Scales in two series, oblong. Receptacle chaffless. Corollas all bilabiate, glabrous: Outer lobe of disk florets tridentate; inner lobe bipartite, with the lobes usually concrete: Outer lobe of ray florets strap-shaped, revolute, tridentate; inner lobe smaller, bipartite. Anthers bisetose at base and appendiculate at apex. Achenia ovate, cylindrical, beakless, papillosely setose. Pappus in one series. Paleæ concrete, combined into a ring at base, equal, subplumose.

Order 2. SUPERFLUA. Florets of the disk hermaphrodite, of the ray female.

3181. 1730*a*. *Helìpterum*. All as in *Helichrỳsum*, except that the pappus is plumose.

3182. 1744*a*. *Monolòpia*. Heads many-flowered. Florets of the ray ligulate, sometimes subbilabiate; those of the disk tubular, hispid. Scales of involucrum 8—10, in one series, concrete to the middle. Receptacle convex, chaffless. Anthers tailless. Branches of the styles of ray florets terminated by a cone. Achenia glabrous.

3183. 1746*a*. *Eurỳbia*. Heads many-flowered. Ray florets in one series, ligulate. Receptacle small, flat, or a little convex, alveolate. Involucrum imbricate with chartaceous scales. Stigmas of the ray florets elongated, erect, obtuse, scarcely hispid. Achenia obovate-oblong, cylindrical, striated, or angularly winged, glabrous or downy at top. Pappus in one series. Bristles scabrous.

3184. 1746*b*. *Oleària*. Heads many-flowered. Ray florets in one series, ligulate. Receptacle alveolate, flattish, seated on the top of a hollow obconical peduncle. Scales of involucrum at first adpressed, but at length spreading.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

to be excellent. *Citrus deliciòsa* is nearly allied to *Citrus nóbilis*, the mandarin orange, with which it is confounded in Italian gardens. It differs from that kind of orange in the plant being spiny, in the leaves being a little toothed, and in the fruit being small, 2 inches in diameter, and by no red outside or inside, and has a very agreeable pulp.

3170. *Severìnia buxifòlia* is the small box-leaved orange. It is best propagated by grafting on the common orange.

3171. *Caióphora* is a genus of pretty twining annual plants, with beautiful reddish flowers. They require the treatment of *Loàsa* or other tender annuals.

3172. *Mucuspérma barbonioides* only requires to be treated like other tender annuals, by being raised on a hot-bed, and afterwards planted out in the open border.

Stigmas of disk florets shell-shaped. Achenia cylindrically tetragonal, villous. Pappus double: outer short, pale ceous; inner setose, long, and scabrous.

3185. 1746*c*. *Machæranthèra*. Heads radiate. Ligulæ female or neuter, linear, 3-nerved. Involucrum of ma series, imbricate: Scales green with pale edges, spreading at top. Receptacle naked, alveolate, or fringed. Stigm of the disk florets elongated at top, sterile. Anthers longer than corolla, mutic at base, and terminated by a culi form appendage. Achenia compressed, hairy. Pappus pilose, equal.

3186. 1748*a*. *Espalètia*. Heads many-flowered, monœcious. Ray florets numerous; Disk florets bisexual, or ma only from abortion. Involucrum campanulate, imbricate, of many leaves. Receptacle flattish, paleaceous: Pale membranous. Anthers exserted. Styles of ray florets bifid, slender; those of the disk florets simple. Achenia ob vate, subangular, naked.

3187. 1749*a*. *Swammerdàmia*. Heads many-flowered. Ray florets few, tridentate. Scales of involucrum imbricat linear-oblong, obtuse, yellow, rather scabrous. Receptacle narrow, naked. Anthers of the disk florets tailed. Styl bifid, of the ray florets exserted; branches of those of the disk florets deflexed, both capitellate. Achenia nearly teret Pappus one series, hairy; the bristles rather clavate.

3188. 1752*a*. *Schœ'nia*. Heads many-flowered. Florets all tubular; few in the circumference hermaphrodite, fe tile; the rest central, male, sterile, with abortive styles. Involucrum cylindrical, of many series of scarious scale outer scales shortest without any appendage, but the inner ones are furnished with a petaloid radiating appendage top. Receptacle without paleæ, rather convex, alveolate. Corollas slender, 5-toothed. Styles in hermaphrodi florets bifid, swollen at base; in the male florets simple. Fertile achenia obovate, beakless, silky: Sterile ones filifor nearly naked, pilose at base. Pappus all similar, in one series, setose. Setæ serrated or subplumose.

3189. 1754*c*. *Burrièlia*. Heads many-flowered. Ray florets ligulate, female, obovate; Disk ones tubular, 5-cle hermaphrodite, or sterile from abortion. Involucrum spreadingly campanulate. Scales oval acuminate, a little long than the disk, in 1 or 2 series, equal. Receptacle without paleæ. Lobes of disk florets bearded outside. Achenia the disk tetragonal, with 3—4-leaved pappus; and those of the ray obcompressed, bearing long 2—3-awned pappus.

3190. 1754*d*. *Callichròa*. Heads many-flowered. Scales of involucrum about 20, in two series; the outer seri

---

ÆQUALIS.

3173. 1627*a*. MULGE'DIUM *Dec.* MULGEDIUM. (*Mulgeo*, to milk; milky juice.) *Compósitæ*.

20084 - - macrorhìzon *Royle* large-rooted ♃ △ or 2 s.o B Cashmere 1842. S s.p.l Bot. reg. 1846,
Sónchus Nos. 11109, 11110, 11111, 11112. 11116, 11117. 11122, 11123. belong to this genus.

1635. HIERA'CIUM.

20085 11207*a* Lapeyroùsii *Bab.* La Peyrouse's ♃ △ or 1½ s Y England woods D co Eng. bot. 2915
íricum Fries.

1638. CRE'PIS.

20086 11272*a* macrorhìza *Herit.* long-rooted ♃ △| or 1 jn.jl Y Madeira 1829. S co Bot. mag. 2988
20087 11279*a* setòsa *Hall.* bristly ○ or 1½ jn.jl Y England fields S co Eng. bot. 2945

3174. 1650*a*. ACHYRO'PHORUS. (*A* privative, *achuron*, chaff, *phoreo*, to bear; receptacle naked.) *Compósitæ*

20088 - - schkuhrioìdes *L.&O.* Schkuhria-lk ○ or 1 s Y Mexico 1840. S co Px.fl.g.3.117.28

1656. TRIPTI'LION.

20089 11335*a* spinòsum *R. & P.* spiny ♃ △| pr 2½ jl.s B Peru 1840. D l.s.p Bot.reg. 1841, 2
Naussaúvia spinòsa D. Don.

1662. SAUSSU'REA.

20090 11366*a* pulchélla *Dec.* neat ♃ △ pr 3 jl.s P Dahuria 1835. D co Bot. reg. 1842, 1
Serrátula pulchélla Bot. mag. 2589.

3175. 1668*a*. RHAPO'NTICUM *Dec.* (*Rha*, rhubarb, *ponticus*, of Pontus; similarity of lvs.) *Compósitæ*.

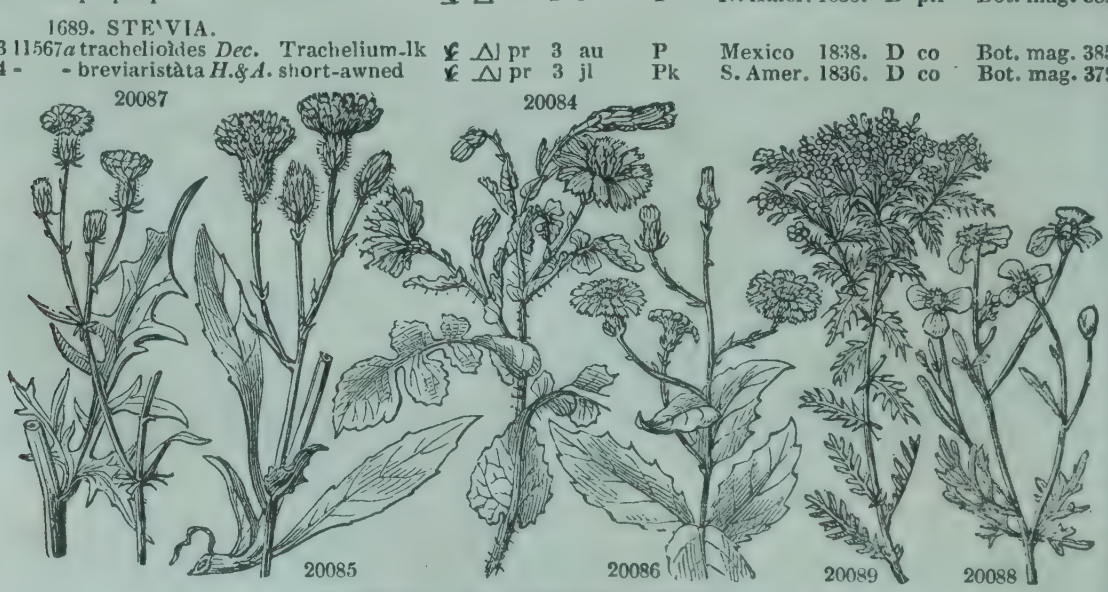
20091 - - acaúle *Dec.* stemless ♃ △ cu 1 jl P Barbary 1799. D co Px. fl. g. 1. 61. 4
Cýnara acaúlis Lin. No. 11464., as well as *Onopórdum deltoìdeum* No. 11450., *Cnìcus centaurioìdes* 11444.
and *unifloìrus* 11445., belongs to this genus.

1682. LIA'TRIS.

20092 11514*a* propínqua *Hook.* allied ♃ △ or 2 s P N. Amer. 1838. D p.l Bot. mag. 3829

1689. STE'VIA.

20093 11567*a* trachelioìdes *Dec.* Trachelium-lk ♀ △| pr 3 au P Mexico 1838. D co Bot. mag. 3856
20094 - - breviaristàta *H.&A.* short-awned ♀ △| pr 3 jl Pk S. Amer. 1836. D co Bot. mag. 3792



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3173. *Mulgèdium macrorhìzon* grows well in a mixture of loam, peat, and sand; but should only be planted in very dry situations, as the large fleshy roots are often destroyed by moisture in winter. It is an excellent plant for decorating rockwork among autumnal flowers.

covering the achenia of the female florets. Ray florets ligulate. Achenia fusiform, compressed, truncate: those of the hermaphrodite florets downy, crowned by pappus; those of the female florets naked and glabrous. Bristles of pappus numerous, in one series, serrulately scabrous, persistent. Receptacle flat, downy, scaly on the margins.

3191. 1754*e*. *Myriáctis*. Heads many-flowered. Ray florets in 2—3 series, ligulate, entire Receptacle naked. Scales of involucrum in 2—3 series, linear, acute. Achenia compressed, flat, naked, glabrous, beakless, usually glanduliferous at apex.

3192. 1754*f*. *Hymenóxys*. Heads many-flowered. Scales of involucrum in 2 series, rigid, adpressed; inner ones longest. Receptacle conical, alveolate from paleæ, and furnished with small glands. Styles truncate, bearded. Achenia uniform, turbinate, villous. Pappus paleaceous. Paleæ 5—8, unequal, membranous, oval-lanceolate, acuminate, erect.

3193. 1754*g*. *Gynóxys*. Heads many-flowered. Ray florets in one series ligulate, female; disk ones tubular, 5-toothed, hermaphrodite. Involucrum in one series, with a few bracts at its base. Receptacle flat, alveolate. Styles of hermaphrodite florets drawn out into a hispid acute cone. Achenia beakless, wingless terete. Pappus uniform, pilose, in many series.

3194. 1757*a*. *Brachýcome*. Heads many-flowered. Receptacle subconical, subalveolate, without paleæ. Involucrum campanulate, of a few series of scales. Scales membranous on the margins. Achenia compressed laterally, beakless. Pappus subsetiform, very short.

Order 3. FRUSTRANEA. Florets of the disk fertile, of the ray sterile.

3195. 1800*b*. *Echinàcea*. Heads many-flowered. Ray florets neuter, long, ligulate, in one series; disk ones hermaphrodite, 5-cleft, with scarcely any tube. Scales of involucrum in 3 series, lanceolate, ciliated. Receptacle ovate, paleaceous. Paleæ stiff, cartilaginous at top, exceeding the disk florets. Filaments rising from the base of corollas. Branches of stigma tipped by a semilanceolate appendage. Achenia tetragonal, obpyramidal, thick, crowned by irregularly jagged deciduous pappus.

ÆQUALIS.

20084 Glab., Root thick, Stems prostrate, Lvs stem-clasping pin. pinnatifid sinuated or entire, Segms roundish toothd, Heads pedicellate subcorymb., Involucel twice shorter than involucrum, Scales of invol. blackish when dry

20085 Stem simp. corymb. at top hairy, Lvs persistent obl. acute, Petioles short shaggy winged, Cauline leaves stem clasping ovate acum. with small teeth in middle but entire at ends hairy, Peduncs and invol. setose

[thickish scaly, Invol. farinosely downy, Root thick

20086 Glab., Stems solid leafy, Lvs oblong toothed shining fleshy coriac., lower ones tapering to the base, Peduncs

20087 Leaves runcinate toothed or lyrate-runcinate, Cauline lvs sagittate entire or deeply toothed at base, Heads erect, Involucrum and peduncles hispid, Outer scales of involucrum lanceolate acuminate

20088 Leaves bipinnatifid with linear segments clothed with a few scattered hairs, Heads on long peduncles, Scales of involucrum keeled, Receptacle naked, Ray flowers usually three

20089 Stem herbaceous downy corymbose at top, Leaves pinnate lobed, Lobes ending each in a spiny mucrone, Root fleshy

20090 Lvs scabrous pinnatifid, segments lin.-acute a little toothed, cauline leaves decurrent, upper ones undivided, Heads globose corymbose, Outer scales of invol. rather tomentose lanc. acum., middle and inner ones ending in a scarious coloured jagged erect appendage

20091 Leaves pinnate, Lobes pinnatifid or coarsely toothed, Heads sessile

[bracts loosely spicate, Involucrum about 6-flowered

20092 Root tuberous, Stems simple, Lvs remote dotted acum. ciliated at base, Heads in the axils of upper leaves or

[much larger ovate acute 3-nerved coarsely serrated, Invol. usually 5-flowered, Pappus crown-formed toothd

20093 Erect downy, Branches corymbose, Lvs opposite sessile cuneate at base lanc. usually quite entire, lower ones

20094 Smoothish, Lvs ovate or ovate-lanc. 3-nerved coarsely and bluntly serrated, Corymbs densely capitate, Invol. clothed with clammy down, Awns of pappus three, two of which are subulate and the third very small



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3174. *Achyróphorus* requires the same treatment and culture as other hardy annuals.

3175. *Rhapónticum*. Cultivated and treated like ordinary perennial plants.

3176. 1702*a*. CERA'DIA *Lindl.* CERADIA. (*Keras*, a horn ; appearance of branches.) *Compósitæ. Neccssària*
20095 - - furcàta *Lindl.* forked ⚘ ⊔ or 1½ ja.f Pa.Y Ichaboe 1844. C s.l.p

3177. 1706*a*. BARNADE'ZIA *L.* BARNADEZIA. (*Michael Barnadez*, a Spanish botanist.) *Compósitæ.*
20096 - - ròsea *Lindl.* rose-cld-flwd ⚘ ⊔ or 1½ my Ro S. Amer. 1840. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1843,

3178. 1706*b*. STI'FFTIA *Mikan.* (Probably from some botanist of the name of *Stiff.*) *Compósitæ.*
20097 - - chrysántha *Mikan* golden-flwd ⚘ □ or 10 sp Y Brazil 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4438
Augústa grandiflòra Leand. *Plàzia brasiliénsis* Spreng.

3179. 1708*a*. HEBECLI'NIUM *Hook.* HEBECLINIUM. (*Hebe*, down, *klinos*, a bed ; receptacle.) *Compósitæ.*
20098 - - iánthinum *Hook.* purple ⚘ □ or 2 au P Brazil 1840. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4574
Conoclínium iánthinum Morren.

3180. 1713*a*. CHABRÆ'A *Dec.* CHABRÆA. (*Dr. Chabrey*, of Geneva, a botanist of the 17th century.) *Compósit*
20099 - - runcinàta *Hook.* runcinate-lvd ○ or 1½ jl.au W Chili 1840. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 4116
Leuchèria runcinàta Gill. & D. Don. *Perdícium ròseum* Popp.

SUPERFLUA.

1730. HELICHRY'SUM.
20100 7844*a* níveum *Grah.* white-flowered ⚘ △ or 4 jn W.Y Swan R. 1838. S co Bot. mag. 3857
spectábile G. Don.
20101 - - macránthum *Benth.* large-flowered ⚘ △ or 2 au.s W.R Swan R. 1838. S s.p.l Bot. reg. 1838, 5
20102 - - incànum *Hook.* hoary ⚘ △ or 2 jl.o Crea.R V.D.L. 1826. S co Bot. mag. 2881

3181. 1730*a*. HELI'PTERUM *Dec.* HELIPTERUM. (*Helios*, the sun, *pteron*, a wing.) *Compósitæ.*
20103 - - hùmilis *G. Don* humble ⚘ ⊔ or 2 ap.my Ro C. B. S. ... S s.l.p Px. m. 15. 269.
Apheléxis hùmilis Paxt. and most of the Cape species of *Elichrỳsum* in p. 700—702. belong to this genus.

1736. ERI'GERON.
20104 17846*a* squarròsum *Lindl.* squarrose ⚘ △ or 2 jl.o B N. Amer. 1839. D co

1738. SENE'CIO.
20105 11916*a* calamifòlia *Hook.* reed-leaved ⚘ ⊔ or 1 au Y C.G.H. 1730. C s.p Bot. mag. 4011

1739. A'STER.
20106 12065*a* cabùlicus *Lindl.* Cabul ⚘ ⊔ or 3 au.o P Cabul 1842. C s.l.p
20107 - - sikkiménsis *Hook.* Sikkim ⚘ △ or 2 o. P Sikkim 1849. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4557

1744. I'NULA.
20108 12147*a* Royleàna *Dec.* Royle's ⚘ △ or 4 jl.au Y Cashmere 1840. D co Royle ill. 60. 1
Corvisártia índica Royle.

3182. 1744*a*. MONOLO'PIA *Dec.* MONOLOPIA. (*Monolopos*, a simple covering ; involucrum.) *Compósitæ.*
20109 - - màjor *Dec.* larger ○ or 3 su Y Californ. 1826. S co Bot. mag. 3839

1746. GRINDE'LIA.
20110 12179*a* grandiflòra *Hook.* great-flowered ⚘ △ or 4 su O Texas 1840. C co Bot. mag. 4628
20111 - - speciòsa *Lindl.* showy ⚘ ⊔ or 2 my Y Patagon. 1851. C co Px. fl. g. 3. 119. 290

3183. 1746*a*. EURY'BIA *Dec.* EURYBIA. (*Eurybies*, spreading wide ; growth.) *Compósitæ.*
20112 - - alpìna *Lindl.* alpine ⚘ ⊔ or 4 su W N. Zeal. 1847. C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 2. 85. 177
20113 - - chrysótricha *Ten.* golden-haired ⚘ ⊔ or 4 su W N. Holl. 1848. C s.l.p
A'ster, Nos. 11957. 11960, 11961. and 11967. belong to this species.

3184. 1746*b*. OLEA'RIA *Mœnch.* OLEARIA. (Probably from *olea*, the olive; similarity in habit.) *Compósitæ.*
20114 - - Gunniàna *J. Hook.* Gunn's ⚘ ⊔ or 4 jn.jl W.Y V.D.L. 1820. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4638
Eurýbia Gunniàna Dec.
20115 - - pannòsa *Hook.* cloth-leaved ⚘ ⊔ or 4 jn jl W.Y S. Austr. 1850. C s.l.p Px. fl. g. 3. 41. 252



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3176. *Ceràdia furcàta* is very nearly allied to *Kleìnia*, and the fleshy-stemmed kinds of *Cacàlia*. It is said it yields a kind of gum-resin similar to Olibanum. It requires the treatment of other greenhouse succulents.

3177. *Barnadèzia ròsea* is a spiny shrub with simple leaves and heads of rose-coloured flowers similar to those of *Mutísia*. It requires a warm greenhouse, giving plenty of water in summer but sparingly in winter. Cuttings will strike root in the usual manner.

3178. *Stífftia chrysántha*. This is a beautiful shrub when in blossom, with its simple leaves and heads of orange-coloured flowers. Cultivated and treated like other stove plants ; cuttings will strike root in the ordinary way.

3179. *Hebeclínium iánthinum* is similar to *Agératum*, and answers well if treated like the species of that genus.

3180. *Chabræ'a runcinata* is a very pretty annual and may be grown in the open border. It is generally grown in pots like other tender annuals.

20095 Branches fleshy horned forked leafy at top, Lvs fascicled spatulate obtuse veinless glabrous, Peduncles solitary naked a little longer than leaves, Leaflets of invol. ovate with membranous edges

20096 Heads solitary ovate cylindrical downy sessile, Florets bilabiate, one lip oblong emarginate villous, the other filiform, Filaments free, Hairs on receptacle twisted, Pappus stiff plumose

20097 Leaves broad-lanceolate, Flowers in heads indefinite

20098 Clothed with rusty down, Lvs large on long stalks rhomb-ovate cuneated at base quite entire scabrous above and hoary and downy beneath, Corymbs terminal compound many-headed, Achenia angular glabrous, Scales of invol. without appendages

20099 Beset with pilose glands, Cauline leaves pinnatifid white beneath, Lobes remotish oblong acute entire or somewhat pinnatifid, Heads on long peduncles solitary, Invol. hemispheric with lanc. glandular scales, Achenia silky villous

SUPERFLUA.

[spatulate green downy narrowed into petiole at base and a little stem-clasping

20100 Stems erect scabrous, Heads large solitary terminal, Scales of invol. white conniving ovate mucronate, Lvs obl.

[base green on both surf., Heads white rose-col. outside, Inner sc. of invol.-radiat., Recep. naked, Pap. scaly

20101 Ascend. or erect scab., Bran. 1-headed, Lvs lanc.-obt., lower spatul. obt. entire narr. into petiols stem-clasp. at

20102 Clothed with hoary tomentum, Leaves long linear acute attenuated at base, Cauline ones remote and smaller, Stem simple one-headed

20103 Branches numerous slender covered with white tomentum, Lvs subulate erect imbricate, Peduncles scaly 1-flowered

[sessile ovate-lanc. acum., Ligula linear, Invol. glandular squarrose

20104 Stems erect corymbose downy, Leaves glabrous shining, Radical ones spatulate on long petioles, Cauline ones

[late, Peduncs axillary corymbosely panicled, Pedicels bracteate, Ray florets about sixty

20105 Covered with cobwebbed down, Lvs crowded at tops of branches cylindrical flat at top and often dilately spatu-

[invol. ovate-lin. apiculate, Ray 20-flowered

20106 Beset with rusty down, Lvs lanc. on short petioles denticulate downy, Flowers corymbosely panicled, Scales of

20107 Erect glab. brnchd, Lvs lanc. acum. spinosely dentic., radical larger on longer petis, cauline sessile, Corymbs large of many heads leafy, Peduncs and peds downy, Lflts of invol. lin. acum. subsquar., Achenia scabrous

20108 Villously tomentose, Stems simple 1-headed, Leaves ovate denticulate, Lower cauline leaves with a winged petiole which is auricled at base and stem-clasping, Achenia 4-cornered

20109 Lvs ligulate obscurely toothed obtuse half stem-clasping broader, Ligulæ thrice as long as involucrum

[Invol. glutin., Scales of invol. ending in long subul. points squar., Ray flrts twice as long as disk ones

20110 Stem tall simp. corymb. at top, Lvs stem-clasp. at base coarsely tthd taper. to point from base, Brnchs 1-headed,

20111 Suffruticose clammy glab., Lvs oblong narrower at base toothd, Heads solitary pedunculate, Invol. subsquarrose very clammy, Receptacle flat

[beneath, Heads densely panicled, Invol. villous

20112 Brnchs angular rather toment., Lvs alternate petiolate coriaceous obl. acute toothd glab. above and tomentose

20113 Lvs alternate on short petioles ovate-obl. dentately repand bluntish green and scabrous above clothed with yellow silky tomentum beneath as are the branchlets, Peduncs axillary 1-headed twice as long as leaves

20114 Clothed with white tomentum, Lvs elliptic-lanc. on short petioles sinuately toothd glabrous above, Peduncles on short branchlets nearly terminal solitary or subcorymbose bracteolate, Achenia tubercularly dotted

20115 Whole plant covered with felt except on the upper sides of the leaves which is of a shining green, Heads large solitary axillary on long peduncles, Leaves oblong entire



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3181. *Helipterum* requires the same treatment as the Cape species of *Helichrysum*.

3182. *Monolopia major* is a rampant plant with dark green foliage growing in our gardens under the name of *Helenium Donglasii*. It flowers in great perfection during the summer months, which renders it worthy of a place in the garden. The plant is of easy culture.

3183. *Grindelia grandiflora* comes nearest to *G. inuloides*, and will grow well in the open border in summer, where it makes a showy appearance.

3184. *Eurybia* is a genus of Australian shrubs separated from *Aster*. They only require the treatment and culture of ordinary greenhouse shrubs.

3185. *Olearia* is similar to *Eurybia*, and the species require the same culture and treatment.

3185. 1746*c*. MACHÆRANTHE'RA. (*Machairos*, a sickle, *anthera*, an anther ; form.) *Compósitæ.*
20116 - - tanacetifòlia *Nees* Tansy-leaved ☿ ◯ or 1 jn.au P N. Mex. 1840. S co Bot. mag. 4624
A'ster tanacetifòlia H. B. & Kth. *A. chrysanthemoìdes* Willd. & Spreng.

3186. 1748*a*. ESPALE'TIA *Mut.* ESPALETIA. (*Don José Espaleta*, Viceroy of New Grenada.) *Compósitæ*
20117 - - argéntea *H. B. & K.* silvery ♀ △ or 2 jn.au Y N. Gren. 1845. C s.p Bot. mag. 4480
20118 - - grandifl ra *H. & B.* great-flowered ♀ △ or 2 jn.jl. Y N. Gren. 1845. S s.l.p H. et B. p.æ.2.7

3187. 1749*a*. SWAMMERDA'MIA *Dec.* (*John Swammerdam*, a distinguished entomologist.) *Compósitæ.*
20119 - - antennària *Dec.* antennæ-like ▩ ⌴ cu 2 ja.mr Pa.Y V. D. L.1840. C s.l.p J. H. S. 4. 77. ic
20120 - - glomeràta *Raoul* glomerate ▩ ⌴ cu 2 su W N. Zeal. 1850. C s.l.p

3188. 1752*a*. SCHŒ'NIA *Stietz.* SCHŒNIA. (*Dr. Schœn*, an excellent botanist.) *Compósitæ.*
20121 - - oppositifòlia *Stictz.* opposite-leaved ◯ or 1 su P.Y Swan R. 1845. S s.p.l Bot. mag. 4560

3189. 1754*c*. BURRIE'LIA *Dec.* (*John Mark Burriel*, who published a journey into California, in 1798.) *Comp*
20122 - - grácilis *Dec.* slender ◯ or ½ su Y Californ. 1834. S co Bot. mag. 3758

3190. 1754*d*. CALLICHRO'A *Fisch.&Mey.* CALLICHROA. (*Kallos*, beautifu', *chroa*, colour ; flowers.) *Compósitæ.*
20123 - - platyglóssa *F. & M.* broad-tongued ◯ or 1 aut Y Californ. 1836. S co Bot. mag. 3719

3191. 1754*e*. MYRIA'CTIS *Less.* MYRIACTIS. (*Myrios*, a myriad, *aktin*, a ray.) *Compósitæ.*
20124 - - Gmelìni *Dec.* Gmelin's ☿ △ or 1 jn.jl Y Persia 1846. S co
Botryadènia Gmelìni Fisch. & Meyer.

3192. 1754*f*. HYMENO'XYS *Dec.* (*Hymen*, a membrane, *oxys*, sharp ; scales of pappus.) *Compósitæ.*
20125 - - califórnica *Dec.* Californian ◯ or 1 s Y Californ. 1838. S co Bot. mag. 3828

3193. 1754*g*. GYNO'XYS *Dec.* GYNOXYS. (*Gyne*, a female, *oxys*, sharp ; achenia.) *Compósitæ.*
20126 - - frágrans *Hook.* fragrant ▮ ⌴ or 3 su Y Guatem. 1840. C co Bot. mag. 4511

1756. BE'LLIS.
20127 12204 integrifòlia *Mx.* entire-leaved ◯ pr ¼ jn.jl W.Y Texas 1830. S co Bot. mag. 3455
Eclipta integrifòlia Spreng.

1757. BE'LLIUM.
20128 12205*a* crassifòlium *Moris* thick-leaved ♀ △ pr ½ jn.jl W.Y Sardinia 1831. D s.l.p Swt. fl. g. 2 s.27

3194. 1757*a*. BRACHY'COME *Dec.* (*Brachys*, short, *kome*, hair; shortness of pappus.) *Compósitæ.*
20129 - - iberidifòlium *Benth.* Candytuft-lvd ◯ pr ½ su R.P.L Swan R. 1840. S co Bot. reg. 1841, 9
β albiflòrum *white-flowered* ◯ pr ½ su W Swan R. 1840. S co [Bot. m. 3876

1758. DA'HLIA.
20130 12208*a* Mérkii *Lehm.* Merk's ⁂ △ or 3 jl Li.O Mexico 1840. R co Bot. reg. 1840, 29
glabràta Lindl. [Bot. m. 3878
20131 - - scapígera *Lk. & Ot.* scape-bearing ⁂ △ or 2 jn W Mexico 1837. R co Flor. cab. 118
20132 - - Barkèriæ *K. & W.* Barker's ⁂ △ or 2 jl.n Bh Mexico 1837. R co Flor. cab. 127
excélsa Hort.
β anemonæflòra *Anemone-flwd* ▩ ⌴ or 30 n Li Mexico 1830. C co Botanist 88

1781. ACHILLE'A.
20133 12361*a* vermiculâta *Trin.* worm-like ▩ or 1½ jl.au Y Persia 1835. D co
amœ'na Meyer.
20134 12371*a* albicaúlis *Dec.* white-stemmed ▩ or 1½ jl.au Pa.Y Caucasus 1836. D co
20135 12389*a* sylvática *Tenore* wood ☿ △ or 1½ jl.s W Calabria 1830. D co

FRUSTRANEA.

3195. 1800*b*. ECHINA'CEA *Mœnch.* ECHINACEA. (*Echinos*, a hedgehog ; receptacle.) *Compósitæ.*
20136 - - heterophýlla *D. Don* various-lvd ☿ △ or 1½ s.o P.Li Mexico 1829. D co Sw. fl. g. 2 s. 32
Coreópsis heterophýlla Cav. *Ximenèsia Cavanillèsii* Spreng.
20137 - - intermèdia *Penny* intermediate ☿ △ or 4 au P hybrid 1826. D co Px. m. 15. 79. ic
20138 - - Dicksoni *Lindl.* Dickson's ☿ △ or 1 au.s Li Mexico 1830. D co Bot. reg. 1838, 27
Rudbéckia No. 12469. and 12470. belong to this genus.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3185. *Machæranthèra tanacetifòlia* is a pretty half-shrubby plant with ascending stems and purple flowers resembling those of some species of *A'ster*. It will flourish in the open air during summer. It may either be increased by cuttings or by seed ; the latter method is the best, as the plant is said to be a biennial.

3186. *Espalètia argéntea* is a pretty plant when in blossom. A light sandy peat soil suits it best. It should be kept in an airy part of a greenhouse.

3187. *Swammerdàmia* requires the treatment and culture of any ordinary greenhouse plant.

3188. *Schœ'nia oppositifòlia* comes very near to *Helichrỳsum*, is equal in beauty to *Rhodánthe Manglèsii*, and should be treated in the same manner. The ray and scales of involucrum are rose colour, and the centre yellow.

3189. *Burrièlia grácilis* is nearly allied to *Lasthènia*, but is readily distinguished from it by the different structure of the involucrum. The present plant is often cultivated in our gardens under the name of *Lasthènia califórnica*.

20116 Downy, Leaves alternate pinnatifid, Heads solitary, Ligulæ purple

[corymbose bracteate, Lvs long-lanc. with oblique nerves, Rays of heads hardly exceeding the involucrum
20117 Clothed with silky tomentum, Stem short thick leafy at length floriferous elongated nearly naked paniculately
20118 Clothed with rufescent wool, Radical leaves lanceolate lined beneath, Corymbs loose simple, Ligulæ about 60

[petioles, Heads in panicles, Bristles of pappus like the antennæ of insects
20119 Branches angular, Leaves alternate obovate cuneate obtuse entire 1-nerved coriaceous whitish beneath on short
20120 Lvs small roundish dull green above white beneath, Branches straggling bearing small clusters of white flowers

[radiating red, Bristles of Pappus stiffish serrated
20121 Stem hairy canescent, Leaves opposite sessile lanceolate acute, Corymbs terminal, Scales of involucrum long

20122 Ligulæ and involucra 8—10—12, Leaves opposite lanceolate, Heads terminating the naked branches

20123 Very like *Burrièlia* in habit, Leaves alternate sessile, Heads solitary pedunculate, Ray florets large cuneate

20124 Stem erect hairy from articulated pili and bristles, Leaves petiolate membranous coarsely-toothed, Scales of invol. 2-3 series linear-oblong ciliately fringed, Achenia glandular

20125 Plant erect slender, Lvs pinnatifid glabrous, Peduncles filiform 1-headed, Scales of pappus 5 unequal serrated

20126 Scandent glabrous, Leaves alternate on longish petioles ovate or ovate-lanc. acute rather fleshy entire, Racemes corymbose terminal, Florets of the ray few, Bracts 4—6 spreading subulate

20127 Caulescent divaricately branched, Leaves entire ciliated, lower ones obovate, upper ones lanceolate, Scales of involucrum smooth so taper-pointed as to appear awned

[exceeding the leaves downy
20128 Stems many ascending, Leaves subradical thick obovate entire attenuate at base rather downy, Scapes much

[of invol. obl. acutish membranous at apex, Achenia subterete clavate plicate at apex, Pappus almost wanting
20129 Glabrous, Stems erect branched, Lvs pinnate, Segms lin.-subulate distant quite entire, Peduncs 1-headed, Scales
β Flowers white very like those of the common daisy

[ovate acute coarsely serrated, Ligulæ female, Outer leaves of involucrum linear spreading
20130 Stem quite smooth fistular, Leaves bipinnate glabrous, upper ones linear undivided, Rachis winged, Leaflets
[Rachis of leaves downy beneath, Outer involucrum 5-leaved erect
20131 Stem almost wanting scaly glabrous 1-headed, Leaves pinnate glabrous, Pinnæ serrated, upper ones decurrent
20132 Stem solid scabrous hairy much branched, Leaflets ovate deeply toothed unequal at base, Heads crowded, Peduncles slender glabrous at top
β Flowers resembling those of an *Anemòne*

[entire, Paleæ bearded on back
[cronately denticulate, Corymbs simple 5-headed, Invol. nearly glob. with ovate scales, Ligulæ 5—6 nearly
20133 Hoary toment., Stem shrubby erect branched, Lvs pinnate, Segms short imbricate approx. 3-lobed, Lobes mu-
[per undiv., Cory. comp. fastig. 30—50-hdd, Sc. of invol. obov. obt. with membr. edg., Lig. 5—6 obov. glab.
20134 Stem shrub. erect nrly simp. white tom., Lvs nearly glab. pectinately pin., Segms distant nrly sessile tripar., up-
20135 Downy, Stems erect subangular or striated simple, Lvs pinnatifid rarely bipinnatifid, Rachis entire, Lbs lanc. obl. deeply ser. at apex, Corymbs compound fastig., Invol ov. obl. Ligulæ 5 obov. obt. hardly thd, Paleæ ac.

FRUSTRANEA.

20136 Stem hispid, Radical leaves fiddle-shaped running along the petiole, Cauline leaves lanc. subserrated

20137 This is a very pretty garden hybrid
20138 Plant rather scabrous, Radical leaves fiddle-shaped subtrilobed subdentate, Cauline leaves ovate-lanceolate, Paleæ shorter than florets



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3190. *Callichròa platyglóssa* is nearly allied to *Burrièlia* and *Lasthènia*, and requires the same treatment.
3191. *Myriáctis Gmelini* will require protection in severe weather. It should be treated like any ordinary herbaceous perennial.. Vegetable mould suits it best.
3192. *Hymenóxys californica* is nearly allied to *Burrièlia* and *Callichròa*, and is treated in a similar manner.
3193. *Gynóxys fragrans*. A pretty climbing plant with a tuberous root and very fragrant yellowish flowers. It is of easy culture and may be increased by cuttings.
3194. *Brachýcome iberidifòlium* is a most beautiful plant, the flowers exhibiting a variety of colours, as white, lilac, and dark purple. It flowers freely in the open border, and it has a very fine effect when grown in pots.
3195. *Echinàcea*. The species prefer a peat soil, otherwise they require the same treatment as ordinary perennial plants.

1800. RUDBE'CKIA.

20139 12465*a* chrysomèla *D. Don* yel. and bk-flwd ☿ △ or 2 jl.au Y N. Amer. 1760. D co
Newmàni Hort. *Centrocárpha chrysomèla* D. Don. *acutifòlia* Swt.

20140 - - nudicaúlis *Nutt.* naked-stmmd ☿ △ or 3½ s Y.P N. Amer. 1830. D co Swt. fl. g. s. 2. 87
Centrocárpha grandiflòra Swt.

1803. CO'SMEA.

20141 12476*a* tenuifòlia *Lindl.* fine-leaved ○ pr 2 s.n P Mexico 1836. S co Bot. reg. 2007

20142 - - diversifòlia *Ott.* diverse-leaved ○ pr 3 jn.o Li Mexico 1835. S co Flor. cab. 2. 47

20143 - - scabiosoìdes *H. B.* Scabious-like ⁂ △ pr 3 s.o S Mexico 1834. R l.s.p Bot. reg. 1838. 15

1819. CENTAURE'A.

20144 12549*a* púlchra *Lindl.* beautiful ○ or 1 jn.jl B.P Cashm. 1838. S co Bot. reg. 1840, 28

2744. 1819*a*. PLECTOCE'PHALUS.

20145 17892*a* chilénsis *G. Don* Chili ⁂ ⎽⎽ or 1½ au.s B Chili 1840. S co
Centaurèa chilénsis Miers Hook. & Arn.

NECESSARIA.

2746. 1829*a*. CENTROCLI'NIUM.

20146 17891*a* refléxum *Hook.* reflexed-scaled ◎ or 2 au Ro Peru 1830. S lt.m Bot. mag. 3114

Page 748. CLASS XX. — GYNANDRIA.

Order 1. MONANDRIA. Stamens 1.

3196. 2747*a*. *Physosìphon.* Sepals combined into a ventricose tube, hispid at apex. Petals short, fleshy, in the bottom of the tube. Lip short, similar to petals. Column continuous with the ovarium short, mutic. Pollen masses 2, spherical. Habit of *Pleurothállis.*

3197. 1894*a*. *Centranthèra.* Lateral sepals connate: upper one galeate. Petals smaller, cuneiform. Lip 3-lobed, articulated with the column. Lateral lobes small, acute: middle lobe ovate-obtuse. Column winged, rather membranous, jagged at top. Anthers apiculated, 1-celled. Pollen masses 2, cohering.

3198. 1894*b*. *Restrèphia.* Sepals spreading: lateral ones under the lip, all connate. Petals filiform, with a triangular base. Lip free, similar, biauricular at base, or 2-horned, spreading. Column short, semiterete, drawn out into a wing at apex. Anther 1-celled. Pollen masses 2, waxy, oblong.

3199. 1897*a*. *Plëìone.* Lip undivided, broad, concave, having the disk crested, the margin fringed, and a free simple base. Column elongated, free, attenuated at base. Sepals and petals uniform. Pollen masses waxy, with a complete dissepiment.

3200. 1897*b*. *Earìna.* Sepals erect, equal, acute, membranous, keeled. Petals fleshy, obtuse. Lip behind continuous with the column, fleshy, cucullate, 3-lobed, with a naked disk. Column short, terete. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, cohering by pairs, collateral.

3201. 1897*c*. *Trichósma.* Sepals spreading, equal: lateral ones drawn out at base, and adnate to the foot of the column. Petals conform, erect. Lip 3-lobed, crested, cucullate, articulated with the foot of the column. Column fleshy, marginate. Anther fleshy, arched, 2-celled. Valves vertical, with sphacelate margins. Pollen masses 8, cohering by fours, two in each bundle smaller.

3202. 1908*a*. *Epíphora.* Sepals free, acute. Petals shorter, obovate. Lip behind articulate with the base of the column, which is much drawn out at base. Lip sigmoid, unguiculate, keeled, 3-lobed. Column and stigma vertical, with 3 tubercles. Anther 1-celled. Pollen masses 4, fixed to linear caudicula.

3203. 1912*a*. *Mycaránthes.* Sepals conniving or spreading, equal or unequal, woolly outside: lateral ones unequal at base, adnate to the foot of the column. Petals smaller. Lip articulate with the foot of the column, 3-lobed, cucullate, with a crested or appendiculate disk. Column short, drawn out a long way at base, with a winged introflexed margin. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 8, ovate.

3204. 1900*a*. *Ponèra.* Sepals erect, fleshy: lateral ones larger, drawn out at base, combined with the elongated foot of the column; dorsal one flat. Petals oval, free, narrowed at base. Lip cuneate, 2-lobed, ascending, arched, articulated with the base of the column, naked. Column short, terete. Anther membranous, depressed, 4-celled. Stigma roundish, excavated, 2-lobed. Pollen masses 4, adhering by pairs.

3205. 1907*a*. *Eriópsis.* Sepals and petals almost uniform, oblong-obtuse. Lip concave, 3-lobed, lamellate in the disk, drawn out at the base, articulated with the column. Column semiterete, clavate, wingless. Anther oblong, 1-celled. Pollen masses 4, unequal, fixed by pairs to two elastic threads. Gland rather membranous, square.

3206. 1907*b*. *Hexadesmia.* Sepals connivent: upper one oblong-lanceolate; lateral ones triangular, united with the column into a kind of spur. Petals oblong, about equal to the sepals. Lip articulated with base of the column, nearly entire, plicate. Column semiterete, shorter than petals, clavate at top. Anther 6-celled. Pollen masses 6, equal, four behind and two in front.

3207. 1907*c*. *Arpophýllum.* Perigone spreading. Sepals connate at base. Petals much narrower. Lip articulated with the drawn-out base of the column, undivided, concave, shortly spurred. Column erect. Pollen masses 8, pear-shaped, glutinous.

3208. 1907*d*. *Otochìlus.* Sepals and petals similar. Lip 3-lobed: lateral lobes short, clasping the column; middle lobe elongated, spreading, crestless. Column elongated, semiterete, clavate. Anther 2-celled, 2-valved. Pollen masses incumbent, granular.

3209. 1907*e*. *Barkèria.* Sepals and petals equal, free, membranous, spreading. Lip flat, quite entire, naked, pressed to the column. Column petaloid. Anthers 4-celled, fleshy. Pollen masses 4, connate by pairs, on as many reflexed stipulate caudiculæ. Flowers large, conspicuous, drooping.

3210. 1907*f*. *Arundìnia.* Sepals linear-lanceolate, equal, spreading, connate a little at base. Petals conform, but broader. Lip convolute around the column, 3-lobed or entire, curled or lamellate in the middle. Column straight, parallel with the lip, semiterete, clavate. Anther 4-celled, truncate, roundish. Pollen masses 8, equal, cohering. Stigma arched, prominent, a little lobed.

3211. 2765*a*. *Wárrea.* Flowers subglobose, nearly regular, with a short rounded snout. Lip continuous, undivided, with fleshy elevated lines in centre. Column semiterete, clavate. Pollen masses 4, inserted by pairs on a short linear caudicula. Gland triangular. Terrestrial.

3212. 1911*a*. *Spathoglóttis.* Sepals spreading, free, equal. Petals a little broader, spreading, or connivent. Lip articulated with the base of the column usually saccate, tripartite, middle segment unguiculate, tuberculate at base, or crested, generally with one tooth on each side. Column winged, petaloid. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 8.

3213. 1911*b*. *Schlímmia.* Sepals fleshy, unequal: dorsal one linear, straight, free; lateral ones large, combined into a sac at base. Petals equal to the dorsal sepal. Lip minute, with a fleshy claw, articulate with the column,

20139 Stem branched angular, Leaves hispid, Heads of Flowers with a dark centre

20140 Stem branched angular hispid, Leaves petiolate acute tapering at base reticulately veined, lower ones ovate 7-nerved crenately toothed, upper ones lanceolate scabrous obsoletely crenated, Stipules hispid on the back, Palea of receptacle pungent, Pappus very short nearly entire

20141 Glab., Lvs bipin., Lobes linear remote acute ent. or lobed, Outer Scales of Involuc ov. acum., Achenia rough mutic or 1—2-awned [entire, Scales of Involuc. lanc. ac., Achenia glab. biaristate

20142 Stem glab., Lvs petiol. bipin., Lobes subapic. with scab. margins, Ray Florets lilac ov.-lanc. toothed at top or

20143 Stem downy, Leaves pinnate-parted hispid beneath with 2 pairs of lanceolate-oblong subserrated leaflets, the terminal one the largest, Outer Scales of Involucrum lanceolate acute shorter, Achenia bi-triaristate

20144 White from tomentum, Lvs broad linear nearly sessile and stem-clasping entire or a little denticulated bearded at apex, Pappus double, Outer palea linear

23145 Stem branched furrowed, Leaves sessile glabrous pinnate, Lobes linear acute entire or a little toothed, Heads globose, Outer Scales of Involucrum drawn out into an ovate pectinately ciliated scabrous appendage, middle bristle longer stiffer and shining

NECESSARIA.

20146 Annual, Lvs ov.-lanc. coarsely toothed, Peduncs furnished with large setac. brcts, Scales of Involuc. reflex at top

---

tubercular. Limb simple, membranous. Column semiterete, auricled on both sides at apex. Pollen masses 2, waxy; with an elongated cuneated caudicula, and a small lunate gland.

3214. 1911*c*. *Aënia*. Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate, conniving, uniform. Lip connate with the base of the column, which is often drawn out into a spur or sac, 3-lobed, flat, bilamellate in the middle. Column erect, elongated, winged. Anther 6—8-celled. Pollen masses 8.

3215. 2772*a*. *Dignàthe*. Flower solitary, resupinate, fleshy. Sepals and petals spreading, equal. Lip flat, recurved, rather saccate at base, with two fleshy lamellæ adnate to the column. Column short, acute, rather conical, emarginate. Pollen masses 2, on a linear caudicula. Gland small, oval.

3216. 2772*b*. *Pilúmna*. Ovarium 3-ribbed. Sepals and petals equal, spreading, inserted obliquely. Lip adnate to column at base, nearly entire, unguiculate, convolute, inappendiculate. Column clavate, terete, surrounded by a membranous toothed hood at apex. Stigma vertical. Pollen masses 2, cleft behind, adnate to a short caudicula and ovate gland.

3217. 1902. *Ornithàrium*. Flowers resupinate, closed, fleshy. Lateral sepals connate at base, parallel with the lip; the dorsal one separate. Petals conform. Lip free, unguiculate, fleshy, sagittate. Column semiterete, short. Stigma vertical. Pollen masses 2, on an obovate fleshy caudicula, with a triangular gland, and reflexed beak.

3218. 1892*a*. *Pyominæ'a*. Sepals spreading. Lip 3-lobed: middle one crested, or with many tubercles. Column short, semiterete. Gland ovate. Pollen masses 4, sessile by pairs. The rest as in *Maxillària*.

3219. 1892*b*. *Scuticària*. Flowers ringent, drawn into a roundish snout in front. Lip continuous, membranous, 3-lobed, tuberculate in middle. Column semiterete, clavate. Pollen masses 4, inserted by pairs in a short linear caudicula. Gland triangular. The rest as in *Maxillària*.

3220. 1892*c*. *Paphinia*. Flowers nearly regular, expanded, petaloid, rather drawn out into a snout. Lip small, unguiculate, tripartite, beset with filiform glands. Column clavate, elongated, semiterete, auricled at top. Pollen masses 4, fixed by pairs to an elongated caudicula, which is setaceous at top. Gland minute, rather triangular. Rostellum subulate. The rest as in *Maxillària*.

3221. 1892*d*. *Lycàste*. Flowers ringent, drawn out into a short snout at base. Petals usually dissimilar. Lip furnished with an entire or emarginate, fleshy, transverse appendage in the middle. Column elongated, semiterete, usually pilose. Pollen masses 4, adnate by pairs to a narrow elongated caudicula. Gland small, roundish. Rostellum subulate. The rest as in *Maxillària*.

3222. 1892*e*. *Còlax*. Flowers subglobose, scarcely ringent, drawn out in a short snout. Sepals and petals nearly equal. Lip unguiculate, 3-lobed, inappendiculate, flattish. Column rather elongated, semiterete, with a marginate clinandrium. Anther fleshy, crested. Pollen masses 4, collected into globose pairs, adnate to an obovate membranous caudicula. Gland none. Rostellum cleft.

3223. 1892*f*. *Acinèta*. Perianth fleshy, spreading. Sepals connate at base: upper one ascending. Petals conform, a little smaller. Lip continuous with the column, very fleshy. Hypochilum oblong, concave. Epichilum scarcely articulated, tripartite, ascending, furnished with a fleshy appendage at base. Column erect, drawn out into a broad margin on both sides. Anther crestless, 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, sulcate behind. Caudicula linear. Gland lunate.

3224. 1892*g*. *Aganisia*. Perianth spreading, equal. Lateral sepals scarcely drawn out at base Lip free, movable, undivided. Hypochilum small, concave, separated from the epichilum by a transverse glandular crest. Column erect, semiterete, marginate, furnished with an acute spreading arm on each side. Anther crestless. Rostellum elongated. Pollen masses 4, combined by pairs to a linear caudicula. Gland small, oval.

3225. 1892*h*. *Houlletia*. Perianth spreading. Sepals nearly free. Petals a little smaller, unguiculate. Lip continuous with the base of the column. Column erect, arched, clavate, semiterete, a little shorter than lip. Anther bilocular, depressed. Pollen masses 2, cleft behind, fixed to a linear-lanceolate elongated caudicula. Gland acute.

3226. 2776*a*. *Stenocóryne*. Flowers ringent, closed, long-horned. Sepals much drawn out at base, and connate. Petals conform. Lip on a long claw, 3-lobed, with a callous disk. Pollen masses 4, connate by unequal pairs, semiglobose. Caudiculæ 2. Glanus 2, oval.

3227. 2778*a*. *Hélcia*. Sepals and petals coriaceous, conform, spreading. Lip spreading, membranous, flat, constricted in middle; furnished with a fleshy, elevated, truncate appendage, which is foveate in middle, on both sides at base. Column free, terete. Clinandrium erect, fringed all round. Anther fleshy, 2-celled, drawn out into an obtuse solid pilea or cap. Pollen masses 2, excavated behind. Caudicula cuneated. Gland small, oval.

3228. 2778*b*. *Trichoglóttis*. Perianth spreading. Sepals equal: lateral ones under the lip. Petals a little smaller. Lip connate with the edges of the column, saccate, horned on the margins on both sides, with a fleshy undivided limb. Column erect, 1-horned at base. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, globose, 2-lobed; with a linear caudicula and a small hooked or peltate gland.

3229. 2778*c*. *Waitèsia*. Sepals and petals equal, spreading: lateral ones rather oblique at base. Lip saddle-shaped, parallel with the column, villous in middle, bidentate at base. Column short, truncate, semi-cylindrical. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, globose, excavated on back; with two linear diverging caudiculæ connected by 2 ovate glands.

3230. 2782*c*. *Dendrochilum*. Perianth spreading. Sepals and petals similar. Lip 3-lobed, or auricled at base, bilineate. Appendages of column subulate.

3231. 2782*d*. *Glossorhyncha*. Sepals keeled. Lip didymous. Lateral lobes erect bifid: middle one concave bisetose at top. Caudicula cuneate, bifid, elongated.

3232. 2785*a*. *Scelochìlus*. Perianth conniving. Sepals narrow, navicular, keeled, cohering at base: lateral one under the lip and connate in one, and drawn out into a blunt spur at base. Petals broader, free. Lip entire continuous above the base of the column, callous, and downy on disk, bicostate; bidentate in front; emarginate at apex. Column semiterete, naked, shorter than lip. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, spherical, solid with linear caudicula on a small obovate gland.

3233. 2786*a*. *Clowèsia*. Flowers subglobose, spreading. Petals nearly equal: lateral ones a little oblique, drawn out in a short snout, connate at base. Petals conform, but broader and fringed. Lip concave, fleshy, continuous with the column, not articulated, obsoletely 3-lobed, with a glandular jagged fringe on the margin, and a smooth disk. Column semiterete, clavate, obtuse, horned. Clinandrium tall, fleshy, serrated. Stigma transverse. Pollen masses 2, linear, furrowed on back. Caudicula membranous.

3234. 2790*a*. *Lacæ'na*. Perianth fleshy, spreading, nearly equal, rather connate at base. Petals conform, but smaller. Lip articulated with column in middle. Hypochilum unguiculate, cuneate, 2-lobed, pulvinate at top. Epichilum entire. Column erect, semiterete. Pollen masses 2, cleft behind. Caudicula setaceous. Gland minute.

3235. 2790*b*. *Odontoglóssum*. Lateral sepals spreading, free. Lip flat, unguiculate, ascending, having the limb reflexed, toothed, narrowed at top, concave at base, and furnished with a bilamellate rarely fringed crest, which is generally bidentate in front. Column elongated, auricled, or wingless at apex.

3236. 2793*a*. *Anséllia*. Sepals oblong, spreading, fleshy, free. Petals conform, straight, broader. Lip sessile, spreading, 3-lobed, bilamellate. Middle lobe smaller and warted. Column elongated, marginate, auricled on both sides. Anther 2-celled. Pollen masses 4, sessile, contiguous at base, the 2 dorsal ones much the smallest. Gland narrow, acuminated at both ends.

3237. 2793*b*. *Bromheàdia*. Perianth cylindrically conniving. Segments all linear-oblong, curved, channeled, bluntish. Lip cucullate, 3-lobed, nearly parallel with the column: middle segment retuse, yellowish, glandular, in disk; lateral segments ovate, shorter, violaceous. Column inarticulate at base, broadly winged, obtuse, fleshy. Anther 2-celled, dehiscing lengthwise. Pollen masses 2, reniform, excavated behind, sessile on a broad triangular gland.

3238. 2807*a*. *Leochìlus*. Sepals and petals spreading, lateral, connate. Lip undivided, tuberculate, or laminate at base, and furnished with melliferous hollow. Column short, terete, free. Anther broader than column, 1-celled. Pollen masses 2, with a narrow elongated caudicula, on an ovate minute gland.

3239. 1897*a*. *Acianthèra*. Sepals conniving: lateral ones connate; upper ones galeate. Petals smaller, wedge-shaped, dilated at apex. Lip articulated with the column, 3-lobed. Lateral lobes acute: middle lobe flat, obtuse. Column winged, membranous, jagged at top. Anther apiculated, 1-celled. Pollen masses 2, cohering at base.

MONANDRIA.

1894. PLEUROTHA'LLIS.

20147	12903*a*	pícta *Lindl.*	painted-flwd	∠ △	or	¼	mr	W.R	Demera.	1833.	D fib.p Bot. mag. 3897
20148	-	-bicarinàta *Lindl.*	two-keeled	∠ △	or	⅛	ap.au	G.Y	Brazil	1841.	D fib.p Bot. mag. 4142
20149	-	-prolífera *Herb.*	proliferous	∠ △	or	½	jl	R	Brazil	1827.	D fib.p Bot. reg. 1298
20150	-	-saurocéphala *Lodd.*	lizard-head-fl	∠ △	or	¼	my	G	Brazil	1829.	D fib.p Bot. mag. 3030
20151	-	-Lanceàna *Lodd.*	Lance's	∠ △	or	⅛	au	Y.G	Surinam	1831.	D fib.p Bot. cab. 1767
20152	-	-Gròbyi *Lindl.* Ld	Grey of Groby's	∠ △	or	¼	ap	Y.R	Brazil	1834.	D fib.p Bot. reg. 1797
20153	-	-ciliàta *K. & W.*	ciliated	∠ △	or	½	ap	O	Demera.	1836.	D fib.p Flor. cab. 19

1913. OCTOME'RIA.

20154	12964*a*	grandiflòra *Lindl.*	great-flowered	∠ △	or	⅛	mr.ap	Pa.Y	Brazil	1840.	D fib.p
20155	-	-serratifòlia *Hook.*	serrate-leaved	∠ △	or	⅛	n.d	W	Nepal	1826.	D fib.p Bot. mag. 2823

2748. SPECKLI'NIA.

20156	-	-ciliàris *Lindl.*	ciliated-sepaled	∠ △	cu	1⅛	jl	Pa.G	Mexico	1838.	D fib.p
20157	-	-orbiculàris *Lindl.*	orbicular-lippd	∠ △	cu	⅛	jl	P	Demera.	1838.	D fib.p
20158	-	-obovàta *Lindl.*	obovate-lipped	∠ △	cu	⅛	jl	Pa.Y	Brazil	1838.	D fib.p

1924. STE'LIS.

20159	12985*a*	crassifòlia *Lindl.*	thick-leaved	∠ △	cu	⅛	d	G	W. Ind.	1841.	D fib.p
20160	-	-argentàta *Lindl.* *ciliàris* Lindl. Comp. bot. mag. 2. 353.	silvery	∠ △	cu	½	f.mr	G.P	Guiana	1839.	D fib.p
20161	-	-atropurpùrea *Hook.*	dk purple-flwd	∠ △	pr	½	f	Dk.P	Mexico	1838.	D fib.p Bot. mag. 3975



3240. 1916*a*. *Telipǒgon*. Perigone spreading. Sepals narrow, acute. Petals broad-ovate. Lip similar, but larger. Column terete, pilose. Clinandrium furnished with subulate hooked processes behind. Anther 1-celled, 2-valved. Pollen masses 4.

3241. 2817*a*. *Arrhýnchium*. Sepals and petals flat, free, equal at base. Lip sessile, spurred, undivided. Column short, terete, hardly drawn out at base. Stigma circular. Anther roundish, 2-celled, membranous, depressed. Pollen masses 4, by equal pairs; with a subulate caudicula, and a triangular, nearly free, membranous gland. Rostellum truncate.

3242. 2817*b*. *Malachadènia*. Flowers resupinate, lateral. Sepals connate at base, reflexed, and free at top, forming a galea: dorsal sepal cordate-acuminate. Petals small, scale-formed, roundish. Lip fleshy, with revolute edges, mucronate at base, articulated with the foot of the column, and adnate to the galeate lateral sepals. Column with 2 tendrils or horns in front, stretched out at base. Stigma linear-oblong. Anther 2-celled, deciduous. Pollen masses 2, waxy, sessile, with a soft naked gland.

3243. 1915*b*. *Acriópsis*. Perigone spreading, nearly equal. Sepals and petals similar. Lip connate with the base of the column, with a spreading, cordate, crested limb. Column erect, furnished on both sides with 2 horns, which are glandular at top. Anther 2-celled, hidden by the cucullate clinandrium. Pollen masses 2, fusiform; with a filiform caudicula, and a small subglobose gland.

3244. 1923*a*. *Limatòdes*. Perianth erectly spreading. Sepals and petals nearly equal, free. Lip undivided, spurred at base, tumid inside. Column erect, semiterete. Anther 2-celled. Cells 4-valved. Pollen masses 8, obovate; with a short filiform caudicula and a minute gland.

3245. 1874*a*. *Sarcoglóttis*. This genus differs from *Spiránthes*, from which it has been separated by Presl, in the sepals being saccate at base, the upper one arched.

3246. 1861*a*. *Peristylus*. Perianth campanulate. Sepals and petals equal, similar. Lip entire, or tripartite, with a short bag-formed spur. Anther erect. Cells diverging. Beak flat, adnate to the anther. Pollen masses on 2 sublateral naked glands.

3247. 2838*a*. *Physùrus*. Perianth subringent. Sepals linear-lanceolate, spreading. upper one combined with the petals into an arch, which is tridentate at apex. Lip pendulous, narrowed at base, and drawn out into a short 2-lobed spur at base. Anther acute, 2-celled.

3248. 2838*b*. *Cheiróstylis*. Perianth bilabiate. Sepals connate at base into a ventricose tube. Petals free, equal. Lip much larger, unguiculate, bicallous inside; with a dilated, deeply spreading, 2-lobed limb. Column short, long-beaked. Beak emarginate. Anther intra-marginal, 2-celled. Cells 2-celled. Pollen masses 2, 2-lobed, with a common caudicula.

MONANDRIA.

[acute, Lip linear obtuse fleshy with one furrow above

20147 Leaf spatulate marginate retuse shorter than racemes, Bracts small, Sepals acuminated, Petals linear-lanceolate

20148 Leaf obl. coriac. keeled subcord. at base, Petiole chan.. Seps linear equal, lateral ones keeled, Petals linear obovate minutely serrated glabrous, Lip obovate fleshy with an inflexed tooth on both sides near the base

20149 Stems 2-edged, Leaf oblong cochleate fleshy proliferous double the length of the raceme, Bracts cuneate cuspidate cucullate shorter than pedics, Seps con., lat. ones semicon., Petals and lip same form, Clinand. toothed

20150 Leaf coriac. obl. sheathing the stem shorter than racs, Bracts ov., Seps coriac. obl. downy, lateral ones semicon., Petals short acute, Lip obl. hollow in middle bilamellate [late ciliated, Lip ov. emarg. unguic.

20151 Lvs fleshy oval ac., Spike solit. pend. longer than lvs, Seps conniving ac., lateral ones connate, Petals subu-

20152 Leaf obov. emarg. much longer than stem and much shorter than loose erect raceme, Bracts small membran., Seps costate obl. ac., lateral ones separate at apex, Petals lanc. ac., Lip linear obt. fleshy 1-furr. above

20153 Leaf obl.-lanc. emarg. coriac. longer than stem, Racs nutant many-flwd shorter than leaf, Seps lin.-lanc. acum. lateral ones conn., Petals conform much smaller serr., Lip tongue-shpd serrul. with marg. thick warted

20154 Leaf long lanceolate arched, Sheath close to the stem, Lip 3-lobed unguiculate, Lateral Segments short subfalcate acute, middle one obovate cuneated denticulated cleft, Lamellæ 2 fleshy

20155 Stem leafy, Leaves linear-lanceolate distich denticulately serrated, Racemes terminal few-flowered

[keeled ciliated lin. bifid, Petals ellipt. obt. cili. at top, Lip obov. obt. cili. 3-nerved, Top of Column ciliate

20156 Leaf narrow lanceolate obtuse about equal to the stem, Spikes secund fascicled not half so long as lvs, Sepals

20157 Leaf roundish-ovate emarg. shorter than stem, Flowers fascicled, Sepals linear obtuse glabrous, lower one bipartite, Petals elliptic ac. ser., Lip ov. beaked concave at base cili. at top obt., Top of Column serrated

20158 Leaf coriaceous wavy emarginate narrow and channeled at base longer than stem, Spikes short fascicled, Flws glab., Seps and pets lin. acum., Lip lin. abruptly ac. a little constricted in mid., Col. cucul. winged subdentate

20159 Leaf narrow fleshy semiterete shorter than spike, Bracts memb. cucul. truncate, Flws drooping, Sepals roundish ovate free 3-nerved, Petals memb., Lip 3-lobed fleshy concave, Middle Segment elongated acuminated

20160 Leaf lin.-obl. coriac. emarg. tapering into the channeled petiole longer than short stem, Raceme elong. many-flwd, Sepal equal ovate downy, Petals and Lip nearly equal truncate with glittering silvery particles at top

20161 Leaf obl. subspatulate retuse, Peduncles scaly longer than leaf, Spike nutant, Flowers sessile, Sepals 3-nerved, Petals 3 linear smaller roundish-obovate obtuse equal to lip, Lip oval channeled at base bituberculate



2747. LEPA'NTHES.

20162 17896*a* sanguínea — blood-coloured — cu — 1/12 ja — Bd — Jamaica — 1843. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4112

3196. 2747*a*. PHYSOSI'PHON *B. R.* (*Physa*, a bladder, *siphon*, a pipe; flower.) *Orchideæ.*

20163 - - carinàtus *Lindl.* — keeled — or — ½ my — O — Mexico — 1837. D fib.p

20164 - - Loddigèsii *B. R.* *Stèlis tubàta* Lodd. — Loddiges's — or — ⅛ mr.my — O — N. Spain — 1828. D fib.p Bot. cab. 1601

3197. 1894*a*. CENTRANTHE'RA *Schiedw.* (*Kentron*, a spur, *anthera*, an anther; anthers apiculated.) *Orchideæ.*

20165 - - punctàta *Schiedw.* — dotted-leaved — or — ½ ... — P — Brazil — 1840. D fib.p

3198. 1894*b*. RESTRE'PHIA *Kunth.* RESTREPHIA. (Not explained by author.) *Orchideæ.*

20166 - - vittàta *Lindl.* — vittate — or — ½ jn.jl — W.R.Y — Colomb. ... — D fib.p J. H. S. 3. 314.ic

2749. OBERO'NIA.

20167 - - iridifòlia *Lindl.* *Cymbídium iridifólium* Roxb. — Iris-leaved — or — ½ su — Br — Ceylon — 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4517

Malàxis ensifórmis Smith in Rees's Cycl.

20168 - - cylíndrica *B. R.* — cylindrical — cu — ... su — G — Manilla — 1836. D fib.p

20169 - - miniàta *Lindl.* — vermilion — pr — ½ s.d — Ve — Singap. — 1841. D fib.p

1927. MICRO'STYLIS.

20170 12988*a* histionántha *Lk. & K.* *Maláxis Porthòni* Morren. — sail-flwd — cu — 1 n — Br.G — Columb. — 1842. D p.l Bot. mag. 4103

20171 - - versícolor *Lindl.* *Líparis parochìlus* Bot. cab. — party-coloured — cu — 1 jn.o — O — China — 1830. D p.l Bot. cab. 1751

1928. LI'PARIS.

20172 12993*a* spatulàta *Lindl.* — spatulate-lvd — cu — ½ au.o — G — Burma — 1838. D fib.p

20173 - - alàta *Scheidw.* — winged — cu — ⅛ au.o — P — Mexico — 1850. D fib.p

20174 - - Walkèriæ *Graham* — Walker's — cu — ½ au.o — Pa.Y — Ceylon — 1834. O s.l.p Bot. mag. 3770

20175 - - elàta *B. R.* — tall — cu — 2 jl.au — G.Br — Brazil — 1826. D p.s Bot. reg. 1175

20176 - - guineénsis *B. R.* — Guinea — cu — ½ s — G — S. Leone — 1832. O s.l.p Bot. reg. 1671

2752. CŒ'LIA.

20177 17899*a* macrostàchya *Lindl.* — long-spiked — or — 1½ ap.jn — R — Guatem. — 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4712

1904. PHOLIDO'TA.

20178 12933*a* chinénsis *Lindl.* — Chinese — or — ½ my — G.w — China — 1844. D fib.p

20179 - - clypeàta *Lindl.* — hooded — or — ⅛ sp — ... — Borneo — 1845. D fib.p

20180 - - conchoídea *Lindl.* — shell-like — or — ½ sp — Br.w — Manilla — 1836. D fib.p

20181 - - undulàta *Lindl.* — undulated-lvd — or — ⅛ su — Pa.R — E. Indies — 1839. D fib.p

20182 - - pállida *Lindl.* *imbricàta* Lindl. in Bot. reg. 1213., not of Bot. reg. 1777. *Ornithídium imbricàtum* Wall. *Ptilocnèma bracteolàta* D. Don. — pale-flowered — or — ⅛ my — W — Nepal — 1824. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1213

1897. CŒLO'GYNE.

20183 12917*a* cristàta *Lindl.* — crested — or — 1 su — W — India — 1843. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1841, 57

20184 - - ocellàta *Lindl.* — eyed — or — ¼ su — W.o — Nepal — 1843. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3767

20185 - - asperàta *Lindl.* — rough — or — 1 su — W — India — 1849. D fib.p

20186 - - fláccida *Hook.* — flaccid — or — 1 f — W.Y — Nepal — 1829. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3318

20187 - - Cumíngii *Lindl.* — Cuming's — or — 2 ja — W.Y — Singap. — 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4645

20188 - - Gardneriàna *Wall.* — Gardner's — or — 1 d — W.Y — Khos. hls — 1837. D fib.p Px. mag. 6. 73. ic

20189 - - testàcea *Lindl.* — shell-like — or — 1 my.jn — Clay Br — Singap. — 1839. D fib.p

20190 - - speciòsa *Lindl.* *Chelomanthèra speciòsa* Blume. — showy — or — ¾ o — Taw.Br — Java — 1846. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 23

20191 - - ochràcea *Lindl.* — ochre-coloured — or — 1 au.o — W.Och — India — 1845. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4661

20192 - - Lòwii *Hort.* — Low's — or — 2½ au.o — Cre.o — Borneo — 1845. D fib.p Px. m. 16. 225.ic

20193 - - trisaccàta *Griff.* — trisaccate — or — 1 n — W.Y — India — 1845. D fib.p



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3196. *Physosiphon.* Curious little epiphytes, with the habit of *Stèlis*, and differ principally from that genus in the sepals being combined into a tube.

3197. *Centranthèra* is a small epiphyte, with purple flowers.

3198. *Restrèphia* is an epiphyte, with recurved flowers, white petals spotted with red, and a yellow lip.

20162 Leaf ovate tridentate, Peduncles aggregate shorter than leaf, Sepals ovate glandularly ciliated as also the lip Lateral lobes of Lip wing-formed spreading, middle lobe 3-lobed pressed to the column

20163 Leaf oblong narrow obtuse or emarginate shorter than twin racemes, Tube of Perianth triquetrous with winged angles, Middle lobe of Lip serrated scabrous

20164 This differs from *P. carinàtus* in the middle lobe of lip being entire and not broken by callous sharp teeth on the surface

20165 Leaf ovate obtuse glaucous dotted with brown, Sepals very villous outside dotted with brown inside, Lip purple, Racemes radical drooping

20166 Petals white spotted with red filiform recurved with a broad ciliated base, Lip dull yellow ciliated convex, the lateral segments small and bluntish, Leaf solitary, Sepals white

20167 Lvs broad ensiform, Raceme long 2-edged at base many-flowered, Flowers verticillate, Bracts fringed, Sepals reflexed, Petals erose, Lip obtuse fringed concave at base obsoletely lobed [side, Lip cordate truncate

20168 Spike dense cylindric., Bracts channeled a little cil., Flws small, Seps and pets reflexed fimbriately downy in-

20169 Caulesc., Lvs equitant subfalc. acute, Spike long pendul. loose-flwd, Bracts linear convol. jagged. Pedics filif. glandul. pilose, Seps ovate erect acute, Petals conform smaller, Lip obl. conc. nar. retuse towards apex

20170 Pseudo bulb ovate sheathed 2-lvd, Lvs broad-ovate membranous, Sheaths elongated involving angular scape at base, Flws corymb., Seps oblong deflexed, front ones coadunate at base, Pets min. lin. revol., Lip orbic. obtuse

20171 Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Flowers party-coloured

[liform, Petals linear-oblong, Lip ovate-lanceolate channeled recurved

20172 Pseudo-bulb ovate oblong 2-leaved, Leaves ensiform, Scape 2-edged, Rac. dense erect cylindrical, Sepals fi-

20173 Lvs 6 obl.-ovate acute plicate petiol., Spike erect many-flowered. Scape winged scaly purple, Wings 6 membr., Seps and pets lin., Lip muc. dark pur. [cren., Seps spread. obl. with rev. margs., Ov. and pets lin. filif.

20174 Lvs 2—3 rndsh-ov. ac. petio. plic. obl. at base cucul. shrtr than mny-flwd spike, Pedunc. ang., Lip rndsh rflxd

20175 Lvs oblong lanceolate acuminate wavy plicate, Bracts foliaceous reflexed, Lip obcordate bituberculate

20176 Lvs many oblong-acute plicate shorter than few-flwd raceme, Scape angular, Lip cuneate flat 2-lobed bituberculate at base, Petals and upper sepal linear spreading, lateral sepals roundish ovate shor er than lip

20177 Pseudo-bulb ovate, Lvs ensiform plicate, Raceme long many-flowered, Bracts linear-lanceolate acute squarrose, Lip lanceolate bisaccate at base

20178 Tufted, Rhizoma short, Pseudo-bulb tetrag. ovate rugose 1—2-leaved, Leaves obl. undul. acum. 3-nerved, Racemes short sec., Brcts cucul. obt. persist., Seps ov., Pets lin., Lip obl. ac. conc. at base refracted at top

20179 Spike short flexuous, Bracts persistent, Column large somewhat petaloid antheriferous on the face in the middle, Lip concave hastate at top 2-lobed

20180 Spike pendulous distich imbricate, Bracts oblong concave apiculated, Lip 3-lobed

20181 Pseudo-bulb ovate tapering to the base 2-leaved, Leaves narrow, Racemes drooping, Flws small dull reddish

20182 Pseudo-bulb sulcate ovate obtuse fascicled, Leaf oblong coriaceous plicate, Racemes distich pendulous imbricate

[with horny scales, Brcts obl. divar. persist., Pets obl.-lanc. wavy, Lip 3-lbd with a triple interrupted crest

20183 Pseudo-bulb obl. seated on a thick scaly rhizoma, Lvs lin.-lanc., Racs radical erect shorter than lvs sheathed

20184 Pseudo-bulb ovate tufted clothed with shining scales, Leaves lanc. acum. narrowed into petiole, Raceme strict, Bracts decid., Seps and pets obl.-lanc., Middle lobe of Lip ov., Disk with 3 lamel. lines, Col. obsoltly 3-lbd

20185 Racemes pendulous dense many-flowered downy, Bracts roundish ovate concave dry, Flowers large resupinate, Sepals lanceol. keeled, Pets narrower, Lip cucullate 3-lobed, Lobes obtuse, mid. lobe crested, Disk warted

20186 Pseudo-bulb oblong angular covd by coriac. pointed withered scales Lvs oblong lanceol. on long petioles, Racs flex. drooping, Bracts decid., Petals lin.-lanc., Lip ov. 3-lobed with 3 elev. flex. lines, Col. tthd at apex

20187 Pseudo-bulb ov., Lvs twin lanc. 5-nerved longer than few-flwd rac., Scape naked at base, Bracts convolute, Pe-

20188 Pseudo-bulb ovate-oblong, Leaves 5-nerved [tals lin.-lanceol., Lip 3-lobed, Lamellæ 3 curled continuous

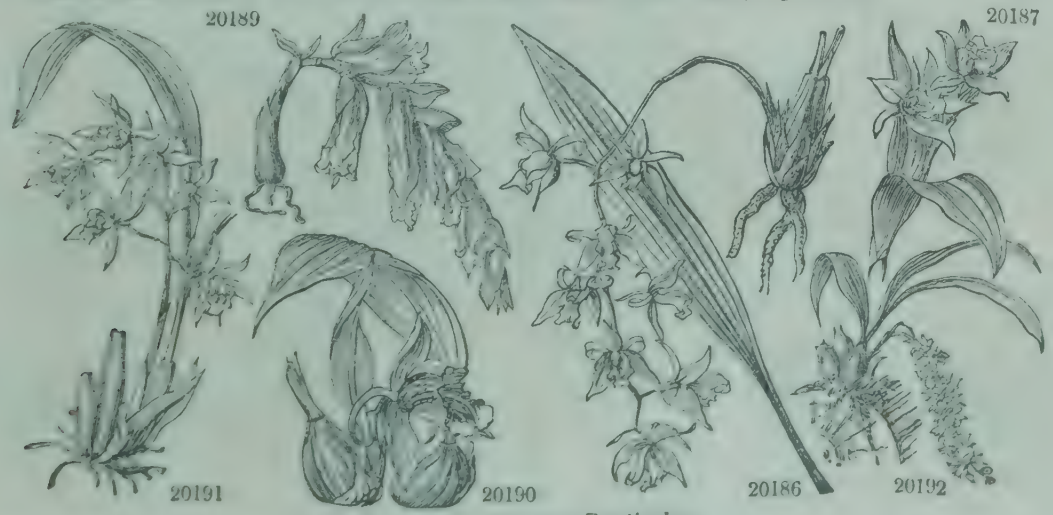
20189 Pseudo-bulb oval narrow angular, Leaves linear-lanceolate tricostate, Raceme pendulous, Bracts ovate cucullate, Seps and pets nearly eq., Lip obl., Lat. lobes rndsh obsolete, Middle lobe obt. with 4 papil. crested veins

20190 Pseudo-bulb ovate ribbed 1-leaved, Leaf oblong-lanceolate 5—7-nerved, Peduncles 1-flowered scaly, Sepals oblong, Petals linear, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral segments denticulate, middle one rounded 2-lobed

20191 Pseudo-bulb obl. tetrag. at top, Lvs lanc. 5-nrvd, Rac. few-flwd, Lip 3-lobed downy inside with rounded lobes

20192 Pseudo-bulbs large, Leaves large 2 feet long, Scape 30 inches, Flowers numerous close set, Sepals and column cream-coloured, Lip slightly 3-lobed cream-coloured marked with orange

20193 Pseudo-bulb elongated, Leaves membranous obovate-lanceolate 5-nerved. Racemes recurved, Bracts broad-ovate obtuse cucullate, Flowers closed trisaccate at base, Petals linear, Lip 3-lobed



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

20160. *Pholidota conchoidea.* This species comes very near *P. imbricàta*; but the flowers are almost twice as large, and the keels of the lateral sepals are so deep and concave as to give the flowers the appearance of the inside of a bivalve shell.

20194	- fuscéscens *Lindl.*	brownish	☾ ▽ or	1	n	G.Y.R	India	1843.	D	fib.p		
20195	- fuliginòsa *Lodd.*	fuliginose	☾ ▽ or	...	...	G.P	India	1838.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4440	

3199. 1897*a*. PLEIONE *D. Don.* PLEIONE. (A mythological name.) *Orchideæ.*

20196 -	- lagenària *Lindl.*	pitcher	☾ ▽ or	...	...	W.R	Khos. hls	1840.	O	r.m		
	Cœlógyne lagenària Wall.											
20197 -	- maculàta *Lindl.*	spotted-flwd	☾ ▽ spl	½	au	W.R	E. Indies	...	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 4691	
	Cœlógyne maculàta Lindl.											
20198 -	- hùmilis *D. Don*	humble	☾ ▽ or	¼	aut	Pk	E. Indies	1841.	O	r.m	Smith ex. bot. 9	
	Cœlógyne hùmilis Lindl. *Epidéndron hùmile* Smith ex. bot. t. 98. *Cymbídium hùmile* Smith Rees's Cycl											
20199 -	- præ'cox *D. Don*	early-flowered	☾ ▽ or	½	n	P	Nepal	1840.	O	r.m	Px. mag. 14, 7. i	
20200 -	- Wallichiàna *Lindl.*	Wallich's	☾ ▽ or	¼	o	P	Sylhet	1838.	O	r.m	Bot. mag. 4496	
	Cœlógyne Wallichiàna Lindl. Bot. reg. 1140, t. 24.											

3200. 1897*b*. EARI'NA *Lindl.* (Not explained by author.) *Orchideæ.*

20201 -	- suavèolens *Lindl.*	sweet-scented	☾ ▽ or	1	su	...	N. Zeal.	1842.	D	fib.p		

3201. 1897*c*. TRICHO'SMA *Lindl.* (*Thrix*, a hair, *kosmos*, ornament.) *Orchideæ.*

20202 -	- s' àvis *Lindl.*	sweet-scented	☾ ▽ or	1	su	W.Y.P	E. Indies	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1842, 2	
	Cœlógyne coronària Bot. reg. 1840.											

2753. MEGACLI'NIUM.

20203 17900	velutìnum *Lindl.*	velvety	☾ ▽ cu	½	jn.au	Y	Cape Co.	1846.	D	fib.p		
20204 -	- bùfo *Lindl.*	toad	☾ ▽ cu	¼	mr.jn	Br.P	S. Leone	1839.	D	fib.p		
20205 -	- falcàtum *Lindl.*	falcate-leaved	☾ ▽ cu	¼	ap	Y.R	S. Leone	1822.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 989	

2754. BOLBOPHY'LLUM.

20206 17902	barbìgerum *Lindl.*	beard-bearing	☾ ▽ or	¼	jn	R	S. Leone	1835.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1942	
20207 -	- bracteolàtum *Lindl.*	bracteolate	☾ ▽ or	½	jl	Y.R.sp	S. Leone	1835.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1838, 57	
20208 -	- cocòinum *Batem.*	cocoa-nut-scen.	☾ ▽ or	½	ja	F	S. Leone	1835.	D	bloc	Bot. reg. 1964	
20209 -	- umbellàtum *Lindl.*	umbellate-flwd	☾ ▽ or	½	au	Y.R	Nepal	1837.	D	bloc	Bot. mag. 4267	
20210 -	- sórdidum *Lindl.*	dirty-flowered	☾ ▽ or	...	sp	Ol.G	Guatem.	1839.	D	bloc		
20211 -	- limbàtum *Lindl.*	bordered	☾ ▽ or	...	sp	Dk.P	Singapor.	1839.	D	bloc		
20212 -	- flávidum *Lindl.*	yellowish	☾ ▽ or	...	su	Pa.Y	S. Leone	1838.	D	bloc		
20213 -	- clandestìnum *Lindl.*	clandestine-fld	☾ ▽ or	½	year	Pa.St	Singapor.	1838.	D	bloc		
20214 -	- adenopétalum *Lin.*	gland-petaled	☾ ▽ or	...	year	Y	Singapor.	1838.	D	bloc		
	Diphÿes flavéscens Blume.											
20215 -	macránthum *Lindl.*	large-flowered	☾ ▽ or	½	mr	L.c.sp	Singapor.	1842.	D	bloc	Bot. reg. 1844, 13	
20216 -	- Careyànum *Spreng.*	Carey's	☾ ▽ or	½	s.o	Y.P.sp	Nepal	1823.	D	bloc	Bot. mag. 4166	
	Anisopétalum Careyànum Hk. ex. fl. 149. *Tribràchia purpùrea* Lindl. *Pleurothállis purpùrea* D. Don.											
20217 -	- hírtum *Lindl.*	hairy	☾ ▽ or	...	...	Wsh	E. Indies	1846.	D	bloc		
	Tribràchia hírta Lindl.											
20218 -	- Lóbbii *Lindl.*	Lobb's	☾ ▽ or	...	...	Y.Br	Java	1848.	D	bloc	Bot. mag. 4532	
20219 -	- chelrii *Lindl.*	hand-flowered	☾ ▽ or	½	jn.jl	G.Br	Manilla	1843.	D	bloc		
20220 -	- pileàtum *Lindl.*	capped	☾ ▽ or	½	o	Pa.Y	Singapor.	1840.	D	bloc		
20221 -	- recurvum *Lindl.*	recurved	☾ ▽ or	¼	su	Y	S. Leone	1830.	D	bloc	Bot. reg. 963	
	Tribràchia péndula B. R.											
20222 -	- calamàrium *Lindl.*	reed-like	☾ ▽ or	½	...	Y.P	Guiana	1842.	D	bloc	Bot. mag. 4088	

2755. CIRRHOPE'TALUM.

20223 17903*a*	Medùsæ *Lindl.*	Medusa's head	☾ ▽ or	½	...	Ysh	Singapor.	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1842, 12	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3199. *Plëione* is a genus of terrestrial Alpine *Orchideæ*. Rich mould, mixed with pebbles or small stones, covered with moss and kept moderately moist, in beds raised with bricks, suits all the species well. *P. Wallichiàna* covers the oak trees in its native place.

3200. *Farina suavéolens* is an epiphyte, and a native of New Zealand on trees.

20194 The blossom of this species is larger than any of the others
20195 Caudex creeping scaly, Pseudo-bulbs small obl. compressed smooth, Leaves 2 broad-lanc., Rac. term. bract. 4—5-flwd, Seps ov.-oblong, Petals oval smaller, Lip spat. with a bilamel. disk, Mid. lobe cil. fringed orbic.

20196 Pseudo-bulb flask-shaped clouded, Bract hooded acute tapering to base, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate acuminate, Lip rounded emarginate with 5 crested lines
20197 Pseudo-bulb all same colour short thick rounded narrowed at base, Bract short inflated roundish hooded, Sepals and petals ovate acute, Lip rounded emarginate with 7 crested lines
20198 Pseudo-bulb ovate, Sepals and petals striated, Lip 2-coloured spotted with 5 crested lines

20199 Pseudo-bulb roundish, Lip crested by 5 lines, Perianth pink, Leaves elliptic-oblong acute nerved
20200 Pseudo-bulb ampullaceous, Sheath tubercul., Pedunes radic. sheathed at base, Lip 3-lobed sac. at base, middle lobe denticulated curled trunc. at top apiculated with 4—5 incomplete dentic. crests in disk, Col. tthd at top

20201 Spike oblong dense rather compound at base, Lip transverse rhomboid bicallous towards the base obsoletely 3-lobed, Middle segment roundish wavy emarginate, Leaves distich

20202 Stem 2-leaved covered with warted scales, Leaves rather fleshy petiolate, Spikes terminal spathaceous at base

[lose, upper one recurved obt. callous, lateral ones refracted, Petals linear, Lip ovate corrugated
20203 Pseudo-bulb ovate trigonal, Leaves oblong-lanceolate emarginate, Rachis linear-oblong crenated, Sepals pi-
20204 Rachis large lanceolate, Flowers covered with black hairs, Seps acute, upper one smooth, lateral ones downy inside, Petals small acute glabrous, Lip ovate fleshy wrinkled
20205 Pseudo-bulb tufted rather tetrag. 2-lvd, Lvs oval emarg. biplic., Rachis comp. falc. cren., Upper segs of Perianth obt. callous on both sides at apex, outer lat. ones reflexed bident., inner ones or pets smaller subulate obtuse

20206 Pseudo-bulb lenticular 1-leaved shorter than erect racemes, Bracts ovate stem-clasping, Sepals linear-lanceolate acuminated, Petals subulate shorter than column, Lip linear-lanceolate acuminate villous bearded at top
20207 Ps.-b. ov.-obt. 4-wgd 2-lvd, Lvs nar. obl. fishy, Scpe radic. pend. mch shrtr than fusif. mny-flo rachis, Fls fleshy bibract. outside, Seps ov.-obt., lat. ones con. at base, shorter than ov. pets, Lip triq. ac. chan. ser. at back
20208 Pseudo-bulb ovate tetrag. 1-lvd, Lf lanc. shorter than erect many-flwd spike, Brcts membranous lin.-acute, Seps awned, Pets linear denticul. longer than 2-horned column, Lip ov.-lanc. obt. cil. at base fov. under the apex
20209 Rhizoma creeping, Pseudo-b. obl. ang., Lf obl. lorate obt. emarg., Flws umbel. lateral, Seps oblique falcate obt. upper one short, Pets ov. obt., Lip cord.-ov. complicate emarg., Column furnished with a bristle on each side
20210 Pseudo-bulb tetragonal, Spike fleshy acuminate conical, Flws sessile fleshy, Bracts ov. obt., Sepals ov. acute, Pets lin. obt, Lip unguicul. ovate flat convex auriculed at base, Column furnished with 2 bristles on each side
20211 Pseudo-bulb ampullaceous depressed with 2 distant sheaths, Rac. cylind. many-flwd on long pedunc., Brcts small, Seps obt. cil. shorter than pets which are obov. with vil. edges, Lip ov. obt. bident. at base polished in middle
20212 Pseudo-bulbs obl. compressed covered with 2 membranous sheaths, Leaf narrow at base longer than loose spike, Sepals acum., Petals oblong obcord. acute, Lip bicarinate recurved, lat. lobes undul. obsol., Column 2-horned
20213 Rhizoma creeping covered with membranous scales distinctly bulbiferous, Pseudo-b. small, Lvs mucr. obl. fleshy convex on back, Flws small, Seps closed ov. equal ending in soft bristle, Pets oval obt., Lip nar. ov. obt. smooth
20214 Lvs obl. obt. peti. scarcely bulbous at base, Spike secund loosely sheathed at base many-flwd, Seps acum. spatu. acute glandular inside, Lip ovate narrow bluntly acum. cil. channeled at base
20215 Lvs obl. flat petiol. coriaceous, Flws sol. flat resupinate, Dorsal sepal flat ovate acuminate, lateral ones and petals same form twisted, Lip small unguiculate subtrilobed acuminated
20216 Pseudo-b. obl.-ovate sheathed 1-lvd on a creeping rhizoma, Lf obl.-lanc. obt. narrowed at base, Rac. length of bulbs, Pedunc. short scaly, Flws imbricate, Seps ovate acum., lat. ones twice the size of rest and connivent, Pets small acum., Lip ovate unguiculate unidentate on both sides, Column 2-horned
20217 Pseudo-b. long-ovate, Lvs broad-lig. obt. shorter than glab. scape, Spike tail-formed many-flwd drooping dwny, Seps acum. hairy and gland., Pets short acute fringed, Lip obl.-lin. emarginate obt. hairy above, Anther gland.
20218 Lvs obov.-obl. coriac. petiolate, Peduncs naked 1-flwd rising from falcate cucul. brcts, Seps oblong acute, lateral ones falcate, Petals smaller reflexed, Lip unguiculate cordate-ovate acute channeled recurved at apex
20219 Lvs obl. coriaceous emargin. at top channeled at base, Flwr large solitary, Seps lanc., lateral ones ventric. at base, Pets lin. converging into the form of the hand, Lip ov. conc. at base beaked at apex, Column toothless
20220 Flws solitary glabrous, Sepals obl. obt., lateral ones convex longer, Petals conform but narrower, Lip tongue-shaped obtuse smooth bijugated at base behind and rough between the juga
20221 Pseudo-b. tufted ovate compressed 1-lvd, Leaf oval of a different colour beneath unequal at top emarginate, Scape pendulous, Spike imbricate, Sepals ovate acuminate, Petals obovate
20222 Pseudo-bulb tetragonal, Leaf obl. obt. Scape long, Bracts membranous, Seps triangular downy on edges, Petals horn-formed glabrous, Lip sessile linear downy on edges bearded, Horns of column falcate

20223 Pseudo-b. ovate tetrag., Leaf obl. convex emar., Sheaths of scape obl. vent., Flws in dense heads, Upper sepal acum., lower ones very long pendulous, Petals triangular acum., Lip ovate bicarinate, Auricle of column acute



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3201. *Trichósma.* A bulbless epiphyte, very similar in habit to a species of *Coelogyne;* but from that genus it differs in the projecting foot of the wingless column, in the singular fleshy anther, and in the eight pollen masses.

20204. *Megaclinium bufo.* The rachis of the flowers of this species resembles a flattened snake with a single row of toads on its back; hence its specific name.

20224	- vaginàtum *Lindl.*	sheathed	or	½	sp	Str	India	1838.	D	fib.p		
20225	- auràtum *Lindl.*	gold-edged	or	½	sp	Y.c	Manilla	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1843,	
20226	- Macræ'i *Lindl.*	MacRae's	or	...	su	Y.p	Ceylon	1839.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4422	
20227	- fimbriàtum *Lindl.*	fringed	or	½	su	G.p	Bombay	1838.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4391	
20228	- Cumingii *Lindl.*	Cuming's	or	½	....	P	Philipp.	1838.	D	fib.p		
20229	- nùtans *Lindl.*	nutant-flowerd	or	½	su	Str	Manilla	1838.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4418	
20230	- chinénse *Lindl.*	Chinese	or	½	jn	Taw.G	China	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1843,	
20231	- picturàtum *Lodd.*	pictured	or	½	sp	P.R	India	1838.	D	fib.p		
20232	- Wallíchii *Lindl.*	Wallich's	or	½	sp	Fulv	Nepal	...	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1980	
	1912. E'RIA.											
20233	12963*a* acervàta *Lindl.*	heaped	or	½	au	W.G	E. Indies	1848.	D	fib.p	J. H. S. 6. 58.	
20234	- bractéscens *Lindl.*	bracteate	or	½	au	W.R	Singapor.	1842.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1844,	
20235	- convallarioìdes *Lind* *Octomèria spicàta* D. Don.	Lil. of Val. like	or	½	au	W	E. Indies	1839.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1841,	
	β *màjor* Lindl.	*larger*	or	1	au	W	E. Indies	...	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1847,	
20236	- Armenìaca *Lindl.*	Apricot-colord	or	1	o	O.c	Philipp.	1834.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1841,	
20237	- Dillwýnii *Lindl.*	Dillwyn's	or	1	mr	Crea	Philipp.	1842.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4163	
20238	- polyùra *Lindl.*	many-tailed	or	½	o	W.Pk	Manilla	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1842,	
20239	- floribúnda *Lindl.*	bundle-flowerd	or	1	su	W.Pk	Singapor.	1842.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1844,	
	β *leucóstachys* Lindl.	*white-spiked*	or	2	su	W	Borneo	1850.	D	fib.p	Px.fl.g.3.116.288	
20240	- vestìta *Lindl.* *Dendròbium vestìtum* Wall.	clothed	or	1	su	Br.w	Singapor.	1842.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1845,	
20241	- ferrugínea *Lindl.*	rusty	or	2	mr	Pk	E. Indies	1837.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1839,	
20242	- ròsea *Lindl.*	rose-flowered	or	½	n	Ro	China	1824.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 978	
20243	- paniculàta *Lindl.*	panicled	or	2	w	Ysh	Silhet	1839.	D	fib.p	Wal. pl. rar. 1.36	
	2758. A'PORUM.											
20244	17906*a* leònis *Lindl.* *indivìsum* Lindl.	lion's mouth	or	½	year	R.Br	Singapor.	1837.	D	fib.p		
20245	- sinuàtum *Lindl.*	sinuated	cu	...	su	Y.G	Singapor.	1839.	D	fib.p		
20246	- cuspidàtum *Wall.*	cuspidate	cu	...	year	Str	E. Indies	1836.	D	fib.p		
	1908. POLYSTA'CHYA.											
20247	12953*a* bracteòsa *Lindl.*	large-bracted	cu	¼	su	Dk.O.Y	S. Leone	1838.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4161	
20248	- clavàta *Lindl.*	clavate	cu	...	su	Pa.Y	Belize	1840.	D	fib.p		
20249	- cèrea *Lindl.*	waxy	cu	...	aut	Br.Y	Oaxaca	1839.	D	fib.p		
20250	- refléxa *Lindl.*	reflexed	cu	...	f	W.Pk	S. Leone	1840.	D	fib.p		
3202.	1908*a*. EPI'PHORA *Lindl.*	EPIPHORA.				(*Epi*, upon, *phoreo*, to bear.)					*Orchideæ*.	
20251	- pubéscens *Lindl.*	downy	cu	½	...	Y.R	Caffraria	...	D	fib.p		
3203.	1912*a*. MYCARA'NTHES *Blume.*	MYCARANTHES.				(Not explained.)					*Orchideæ*.	
20252	- obliqua *Lindl.*	oblique-leaved	or	1	su	...	Singapor.	1839.	D	fib.p		
	1900. DENDRO'BIUM.											
20253	12923*a* macrophýllum *Lind* *macránthum* Bot. mag. 3970.	long-leaved	or	2	ap	Ro	Manilla	1841.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 3970	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

20225. *Cirrhopétalum auràtum.* This is the most interesting species of the genus. It hangs down from the branch of a tree or a piece of wood, which it soon overruns with its delicate green roots and egg-shaped furrowed pseudo-bulbs. The leaves are deep green above, and stained with purple beneath. The flower stems or scapes are slender and thread-like, and bear at top an umbel of flowers, which hang down gracefully and are balanced in the air. The flowers have a yellowish ground, striped and mottled with crimson.

20224 Pseudo-bulb pyramidal truncate, Leaf oblong convex emarginate, Sheaths of scape oblong ventricose distant, Upper sepal ovate, lower ones very long pend. cil., Pets obl. cil., Lip obl. bicarinate, Auricles of col. setac.
20225 Pseudo-b. ovate sulcate, Leaf convex obl. purple beneath, Flws umbellate, Upper sepal and petals setaceously acuminated ciliated, lateral ones acute, Lip linear recurved, Auricles of column rounded entire
20226 Pseudo-b. ovate smooth, Leaf oblong acute tapering into petiole shorter than scape, Raceme scarcely umbelled loose, Seps. lanceolate acuminate, lateral ones very long, upper one acuminate incurved, Petals ovate acum., Column winged on both sides bidentate at top, Lip ovate acuminate fleshy recurved
20227 Pseudo-b. glomerate ov.-rndsh rather tetrag., Lvs usually 3 ov.-lanc. small ac., Seps rad. slend., Umb. many-flwd Lat. seps nar. ligu. ac. cohering, upper one and pets ov. acum. fringed, Lip small tongue-shaped thick naked
20228 Pseudo-b. tetrag., Leaf oblong obt. shorter than scape, Umbel dimidiate many-flwd, Dorsal sepal ovate, lateral ones linear-lanceolate, Petals ovate acuminate fringed, Lip ovate trisulcate bituberculate behind
20229 Pseudo-b. ov.-roundish rugose, Lvs ov.-obl. obt. thick, Scape terete elong., Umbel many-flwd nutant, Lat. seps very long ligu., Pets ov. ac. cil. at base, Lip tongue-shaped biaristate, Angles of column obsoletely bidentate
20230 Leaves lanceolate, Umbel many-flwd, Upper sepal galeate, Petals oblong obtuse serrulate apiculated, lateral ones lanceolate, Lip tongue-shaped obtuse fleshy
20231 Pseudo-b. obl. angular, Lf obl. convex emarg., Flws convolute, Upper sepal cil. set. acum., lat. ones obl. obt., Pets acum. cil. villous, Lip linear recurved elevated along the middle, Auricles of column obtuse entire
20232 Lvs lanceolate cleft at top length of erect scape, Racemes many-flwd pendulous, Bracts linear acuminated, Sep. glab., upper one acum., lateral ones linear ligulate hardly acute, Pets acuminate subciliate
20233 Pseudo-b. compressed one above another with a short 2-lvd neck, Lvs erect ensate, Rac. axil. 2-3-flwd. Brcts on peduncs many ov. acum. revolute, Seps and pets ov. ac., Lip 3-lobed trilamellate, Lobes ac., middle obl. larger
20234 Pseudo-b. short obl. usually 2-leaved, Lvs obl. undulated, Rac. erect, Bracts membranous coloured with revol. edges, up. ones lin. refl., Lip 3-lbd with 2 short lamellæ and one long one, Mid. lobe of lip trunc. rugged apic.
20235 Stems compressed densely and loosely sheathed, Lvs obl.-lanc. many nerved, Racemes dense obl. drooping on short peduncles, Flowers subglobose downy, Lip subcordate-ovate acute without appendages
β Stems twice the size of those of species, Spikes on longer peduncs, Flwr closer glob. resembl. small cowrie shells
20236 Pseudo-b. oval compressed 3-lvd, Lvs obl.-lanc. coriaceous smooth, Rac. toment. rad. sheathing at base, Lvs of scape or brcts lanc. acum. apricot-cld, Lat. lobes of lip tooth-fmd, middle rhomb. curled with 5 straight lamellæ
20237 Pseudo-b. obl. smooth 2—4-leaved, Lvs obl., Bracts membranous obl. obt. reflexed, Rac. erect, Petals and sepals erect, Lip 3-lobed trilamellate at base, middle lobe roundish obt. 5-lamellate
20238 Stem elongated leafy, Lvs lanc. acute spreading striated, Spikes opposite the leaves many-flwd nutant, Bracts adpressed, Sepals and petals ovate acute erect smooth, Lip cordate-ovate acute bicarinate at base
20239 Stems fleshy rather flexuous terete, Lvs lanc. acum., Racemes opposite the leaves spreading many-flwd downy, Bracts ovate concave turned back, Lip narrow naked saccate at base, the middle segm. cuneate tridentate
β Spikes long, Flowers white
20240 Stems pend. densely clothed with decid. hairs, Lvs lanc. coriaceous obt. entire densely vill. beneath, Rac. elong. many-flwd, Brcts coriaceous persistent, Flws villous, Sepals lanceolate, lateral ones ending in a horn connate Petals shorter glabrous, Lip 3-lobed, middle lobe curled emarginate pilose
20241 Stems terete jointed sheathed, Lvs obl. obt., Rac. erect lateral many-flwd scaly at base, Bracts ov. acute ovary villous, Lat. lobes of lip erect trunc., middle lobe ov. serrated subplicate, Crests 4-tthd, middle one fleshy
20242 Pseudo-bulb sheathed wrinkled 1-leaved, Leaf coriaceous lanc., Spike axillary few-flowered glabrous
20243 Lvs linear-lanceol. acum. glauc. beneath, Stems terete elong. pend., Racs term. aggregate cylind. many-flwd, Seps woolly ov. obt., Pets smaller spotted, Lip 3-lbd callous at base and apex, Lbs spottd, middle one trunc.
20244 Lvs coriaceous ovate or shortly cultrate obt., Flws sol. term., Lip linear-obl. emarginate without a crest ciliately toothed rather downy [sinuated horseshoe-formed line
20245 Lvs lanc. equal-sided approximate acute, Flower sol. axil., Lip cuneated elong. surrounded at apex with a thick
20246 Lvs lanc., Flws solitary axillary, Lip. emarg. curled at top with 2 obsolete lines running along the middle
[Pets obovate-oblong glabrous, Lip broad-oblong revolute villous in middle, the middle lobe roundish
20247 Pseudo-bulbs roundish compressed aggregate 1-lvd, Lf petiol. nutant downy, Peduncs bract., Brcts folia. concave,
20248 Lvs lin. obl. obt. recurved channeled, Panicle short strict spicate with clavate branches, Lip fleshy, middle lobe emarg. crenate, lat. ones short ac., Disk mealy convex at base [Lat. lobes short, middle one obt. undulated
20249 Pseudo-b. ov., Lvs obl.-lin. undulated shorter than the simple obt. raceme, Flws drooping, Lip 3-lobed downy,
20250 Pseudo-bulbs conical subcompressed annulate, Scape subclavate racemose at top, Sepals expanded emarginate, lateral ones large, Lip fiddle-shaped crenulated in the middle pulvinate dilated at apex and membranous
20251 Lvs 2 obl.-linear flat oblique at apex, Scape 2-edged terminated by yellow flowers streaked with red, Rac. term. 7—8-flwd downy, Sepals lanceolate acute, upper one oblong linear concave spiculate, Pets a little shorter flat obovate obtuse, Lip bidentate bearded with long hairs
20252 Lvs broad-lin. fleshy channeled obliquely emarginate shorter than scape, Lat. seps keeled, Lip cuneate 5-lobed clothed with dense deciduous down similar to powder
20253 Stems pendulous, Lvs ovate-oblong obtuse nerved subcordate at base, Sepals lanceolate, Petals oblong acute, Lip downy convolute denticulate subunguiculate ovate obsoletely 3 lobed



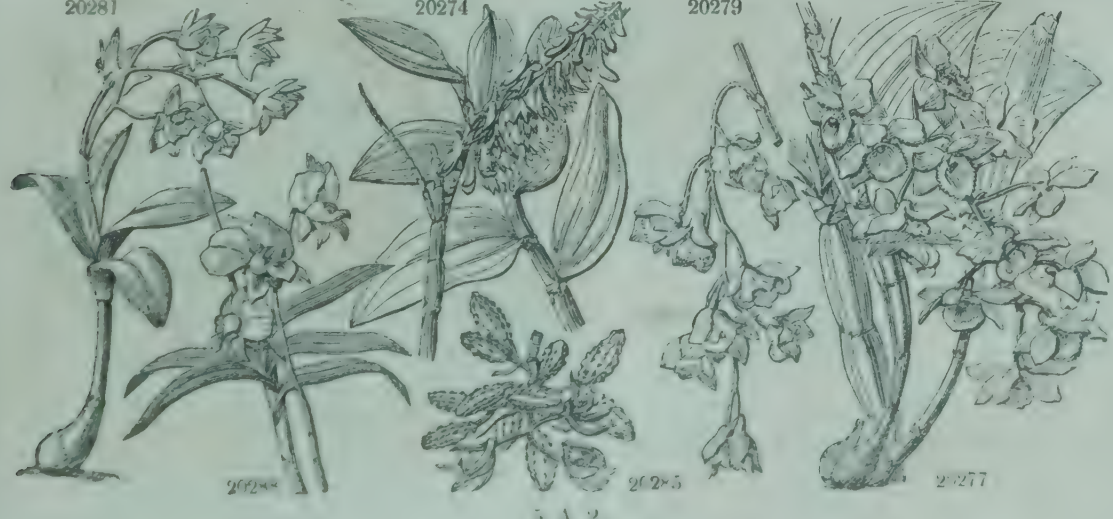
and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3202. *Epiphora.* A curious little epiphyte, bearing yellow flowers streaked with red.
3203. *Mycaránthes.* A fleshy-leaved epiphyte covered with rusty down, with small white flowers.
Dendróbium macrophýllum is said to be one of the handsomest of the species. The flowers being 9 inches in circumference, of a bright rose colour, the lip deeply stained. *D. cucumérinum* is a curious little species, with the stems and branches resembling small cucumbers, and the flowers rather small of a dirty white streaked with pink.

20254 -	- pulchéllum *Roxb.*	neat	or	1	f.mr	Pk.Y	Sylhet	1830.	D	fib.p	Bot. cab. 1935
20255 -	- Devoniànum *Paxt.*	D. of Devonshi.	or	1	ap.my	Pa.Y	Khoosea	1837.	D	fib.p	Px. m. 7. 169
20256 -	- macrostàchyum *Lindl.*	long-spiked	or	1	ap.my	Pa.Y.w	Ceylon	1829.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1865
20257 -	- chrysánthum *Wall.*	golden-flowerd	or	1	f	Dp.Y.P	Nepal	1828.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1299
20258 -	- Paxtòni *Lindl.*	Paxton's	or	1	su	O.Y	Khoosea	1837.	D	fib.p	Px. m. 6. 169
20259 -	- ochreàtum *Lindl.*	ochre-coloured	or	1	o	Y.P	Khoosea	1837.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4450
	cambrigeànum Paxt. mag. 6. p. 265. icon.										
20260 -	- heterocárpum *Wall.*	various-fruited	or	1	sp	Pa.Y.R	Ceylon	1837.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4708
	aúreum Lindl. Bot. reg. 1839, t. 20.										
20261 -	- cretàceum *Lindl.*	chalk-white	or	2	jl	W.R	Moulme.	1847.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4686
20262 -	- transpàrens *Wall.*	transparent	or	1	su	Ro	Nepal	1848.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4663
20263 -	- sulcàtum *Lindl.*	sulcate-stmd	or	1	ap	O	India	1837.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1838,
20264 -	- Rúckeri *Lindl.*	Rucker's	or	1½	f	Y.W	Philippi.	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1843,
20265 -	- sanguinoléntum *Lindl.*	bloody	or	½	au	Br.vi	Ceylon	1842.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1843,
20266 -	- àqueum *Lindl.*	watery-green fl	or	1	n	W.G	Bombay	1841.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4640
	álbum Wight, Paxt. fl. gar. 2. p. 175. f. 226.										
20267 -	- longicórnu *Lindl.*	long-horned	or	1	my	W	Nepal	1828.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1315
20268 12924*a*	rhómbeum *Lindl.*	rhomb-lipped	or	1	my	Y	Manilla	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg 1843,
20269 -	- formòsum *Roxb.*	showy	or	1½	ap.my	W	E. Ind.	1837.	D	bloc.	Bot. reg. 1839,
12924	fimbriàtum										
	β oculàtum Hook.	*eyed*	or	3	su	Y.C	E. Ind.	...	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4648
20270 -	- polyánthum *Wall.*	many-flowered	or	1	su	Y.C	Moolme.	1840.	D	fib.p	
20271 -	- moschàtum *Wall.*	musk-scented	or	1	su	Y.C	Sylhet	1828.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 3837
	Calcèolus Hook. exot. fl. t. 184. *cùpreum* Herb. in Bot. reg. 1779. *clavàtum* Wall. *Cymbidium mo*										
	chàtum Wall. *Epidéndrum moschàtum* Hamilt.										
20272 -	- taurìnum *Lindl.*	bull-headed	or	3	o	Pa.Y	Manilla	1841.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1843,
20273 -	- Kùhlii *Lindl.*	Kuhl's	or	2	o	Ro	Java	1844.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1847,
	Pedilònum Kùhlii Blume.										
20274 -	- secúndum *Wall.*	side-flowering	or	1	su	P	Java	1828.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4352
	Pedilònum secúndum Blume.										
20275 -	- tórtile *Lindl.*	twisted-sepaled	or	1	my	W.P	Moulm.	1846.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4477
20276 -	- anósmum *Lindl.*	scentless	or	1⅓	my.jn	Li.P	Philippi.	1840.	D	bloc	Px. mag. 15. 28.
20277 -	- Fármeri *Lindl.*	Farmer's	or	1⅓	mr	Ro.Str	E. Ind.	1847.	D	bloc	Bot. mag. 4659
20278 -	- villósulum *Wall.*	villous	or	1½	su	O	E. Ind.	1848.	D	fib.p	Px. fl. g. 2. 82. 17
20279 -	- Gibsòni *Paxt.*	Gibson's	or	1½	jn.o	Y.o	E. Ind.	1837.	D	fib.p	Px. fl. g. 2. 133. 20
20280 -	- díscolor *Lindl.*	two-coloured	or	4	o	Y.Br	Java	1838.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1841,
20281 -	- Kingeànum *Bidw.*	Capt. King's	or	½	sp	R.Pk	N. Holl.	1843.	D	bloc	Bot. mag. 452
20282 -	- albosanguíneum *Lindl.*	w. & bl. cld	or	1	sp	W.R	Moulm.	1850.	D	fib.p	
20283 -	- compréssum *Lindl.*	compd-bulbed	or	¼	au	Y	Ceylon	1840.	D	tfy.p	Bot. reg. 1844.
20284 -	- crepidàtum *Lindl.*	slippered	or	½	mr	W.Pk.Y	India	1849.	D	tfy.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 63.
20285 -	- cucumérinum *Macleay*	cucum.-like	or	¼	ju	W.Pk	N. Holl.	1842.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1843,
20286 -	- Mooreànum *Lindl.*	Moore's	or	1	su	W.Y	Aniteura	1850.	D	fib.p	
20287 -	- pálpebræ *Lindl.*	eyelash	or	1	n	W.Y	Moulm.	1849.	D	fib.p	
20288 -	- bigíbbum	bigibbous	or	2	ja	P	N. Holl.	1850.	D	fib.p	Px. fl. g. 3. 25



20254 Stems terete pendulous, Lvs obl.-lanc. subplic., Rac. lat. strict many-flwd, Brcts short ov. obt., Seps ov. acum. subcord., Petals oblong obtuse more slender and broader, Lip unguiculate shell-shaped very blunt ciliated
20255 Stems pendul., Lvs ov.-lanc. acute, Peduncs 2—3-flwd, Sepals oblong acute entire, Petals broader fringed, Lip large shell-formed with plumose edges
[ceol., Lip cucullate veiny, the limb ov. obt. cil. downy inside
20256 Stems terete pendul. whip-formed, Lvs ov. lanc. rather membran., Flowers by threes, Sepals ov. ac., Petals lan-
20257 Stems ter. pendul., Lvs contorted ov.-lanc. acum., Flws rising from among leaves, Seps fleshy obl. obt. with tuberc. veins outside, Pets obov. retuse fleshy shorter than up. sepal, Lip cucul. dentic. retuse slightly 3-lobed
20258 Stms terete sulcate, Lvs ovate-lanc. acum. obsoletely emarg., Peduncs 2-flwd, Seps oblong acute, Pets broader obov. acute serrulated, Lip unguic. ovate concave undivided vil. with multifid fringed margins
20259 Stms pendulous thickened in the middle, Lvs ovate very acute, Peduncs 2-flwd, Pets lanceolate broader than seps, Lip cucullate rounded undivided pilose above
20260 Stms pend. terete clav., Lvs obl. ac. flat obliquely emarg., Peduncs usually 2-flwd aggregate lat., Seps lin. ov. acum. obt., Pets broader ov. ac. undulated, Lip oval undulated blunt undiv. serrul. in middle downy in centre
20261 Stems terete, Lvs lanc. obliquely emarg. bluntish, Flws solitary, Seps lin.-lanc. spreading bluntish, Lip roundish undivided cucul. fimbriately toothed downy on both sides foveate and bilamellate at base, Snout short obtuse
20262 Stems terete pendulous, Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate oblique at top, Flowers geminate, Sepals acuminate, Petals obtuse larger than upper sepals, Lip oblong undulated ciliated downy inside
20263 Stems erect clavate sulcate subflexuous comp., Lvs oblong acute 3-nerved, Peduncles lateral 3-flwd, Bracts small minute adpressed, Pets oblong obt. glab. about equal to seps, Lip obcord. hairy with a channeled sulcate claw
20264 Stems terete, Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate flat, Flowers twin, Sepals spreading bluntish convex with reflexed edges, Lobes of Lip rounded, middle ones undulated with an elevated villous line
20265 Stems terete pendulous, Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Flowers twin, Sepals and petals ovate bluntish spreading, Lip 3-lobed glab., Middle lobe retuse plicate, Claw conc. short furnished with a horn-formed downy appendage
20266 Leaves ovate-oblong undulated acuminated, Flowers spreading, Sepals and petals ovate, Lip 3-lobed pubescent, Middle lobe denticulated, lateral ones broader serrulated
20267 Stems erect hispid flexuous, Lvs ov.-lanc. very oblique at top, Flws fascic. or solitary term., Bracts ovate acum. hisp., Lateral sepals combined with a long spur, Lip funnel-shaped cucul. dentate adhering at base to column
20268 Stems terete leafy, Lvs lanc. acute, Racs short 4-flwd, Seps oval obt., Petals broader ovate, Lip rhomb. undul. acute downy in middle, Column tubercled on both sides and furnished with a deflexed horn behind at base
20269 Stems terete pendulous pil., Lvs distich ovate obliquely emarginate obtuse, Racs short terminal 4—5 flwd, Bracts short ovate, Seps oblong acute, lateral ones drawn out at base, Pets broader acute, Lip obovate dilated retuse
β Flower larger, Lip with a large black spot in the middle
[joined with column into a spur
20270 Stems terete pendulous, Leaves oblong-lanceolate entire at apex, Racemes 3—4-flowered, Sepals lanceolate, Petals larger oblong undulated obtuse, Lip obovate cucullate ciliated
20271 Stems terete pend., Lvs lin.-lanc. and oblong, Racs lateral loose 5—6-flwd, Bracts short, Seps spreading, Pets broader oblong obtuse reticul., Lip unguic. very blunt with abruptly inflexed fringed downy edges
[longer than sepals, Lip oblong curled at top and furnished with 3 elevated lines
20272 Leaves oblong obliquely-emarginate, Racemes oblong lateral, Sepals ovate bluntish, Petals linear contorted
20273 Leaves oval-oblong acute 7-nerved, Racemes short many-flowered, Sepals ovate spreading broader than petals, Lip linear-spatulate acute beardless, Spur thick length of ovary
20274 Stems erect, Leaves oblong retuse, Racemes lateral terminal secund, Sepals ovate, lateral ones combined into an obtuse incurved horn, Lip entire acute tumid at apex
20275 Stems clav. artic. furrowed, Lvs lin. retuse, Pedunc. 2-flwd, Seps oblong acutish undulated twisted, 2 lateral ones running into a retuse spur, Pets oblong, Lip large downy obovate shell-formed pulvinate inside at base
20276 Stems strong pendulous, Leaves ovate-oblong obtuse nerved subcordate at base, Sepals ovate-lanceolate, Petals oblong rather undulated, Lip roundish acute
20277 Pseudo-bulbs angular, Stems swelling at joints leafy towards the tops, Lvs obl. acute nerved, Racs lateral many-flwd, Bracts plicate, Seps ovate-oblong spreading rose-cld, Pets larger straw-cld ciliated, Lip nearly square broad ciliated straw-cld with a deep yellow blotch
20278 Stem erect covered with black villi, Leaves linear acutely and obliquely 2-lobed, Peduncles 2-flowered, Sepals and petals acuminate recurved, Lip linear-lanceolate 3-lobed trilamellate, Lateral lobes short
20279 Lvs acuminate, Racemes nutant elongated many-flowered, Bracts minute obtuse, Flowers rather fleshy, Sepals roundish combined into a short horn at base, Pets broader entire, Lip cochleate obtuse villous fringed
20280 Stems erect fusiform, Leaves oblong emarginate distich, Racemes terminal many-flowered, Sepals and petals linear-obl. spreading curled, Lip crenulated, Lateral lobes acute, middle lobe lanceolate with 5 wavy lamellæ
20281 Pseudo-bulbs ovate lengthening into a neck 2-lvd at top, Lvs oval emarg., Peduncles terminal 2—3-flwd, Seps ovate emarg., Pets obovate apiculate, Lip 3-lobed downy, Middle lobe with 3 elevated lines along the centre
20282 Stems erect Flowers twin nutant white, Lip blood-coloured, Bracts scale-like, Sepals linear-lanceolate, Petals oblong incurved broader, Lip roundish-obovate flat retuse apiculate entire
20283 Stem obovate compressed 2—6-leaved, Leaves oval acute striated dilated at base stem-clasping, Racemes about 4-flowered drooping, Sepals and petals ovate erect, Horn elongated obtuse, Lip cuneate smooth sulcate
20284 Stems terete erect, Flowers twin, Sepals and petals oblong obtuse firm, Lip oblong entire subsinuated obtuse plicately veined, Horn short obtuse
20285 Dwarf intric. tufted, Brnchs short artic. cylind. 1-lvd, Lvs obl. terete beset with rows of tubercs, Peduncs short 3-flwd, Seps and pets lin. acum. obt., Lip 3-lbd, lat. lbs triang., middle ones ov. curled with 4 wavy lamellæ in centre, Clinandrium denticulated
[flwd peduncles, Seps and pets lanc., Lip short rhomb.-ovate
20286 Stem clavate short sulcate 3-leaved at top, Leaves ovate-lanceolate obliquely emarginate shorter than 4—5-
20287 Stems slender, Racemes loose white with a deep yellow stain on the base of lip, Lip downy fringed near the base with long hairs furnished with a 3-lobed tubercle, Flowers something like hawthorn
20288 Stems elongated 3—5-leaved at top, Racemes erect elongated few-flowered, Petals roundish twice as broad as seps, Lip 3-lobed crested in middle bigibbous at base, Lobes roundish, Lateral seps drawn out into a spur



20289 - - adúncum *Wall.* hooked £ ▽ or 2 jl Pk E. Ind. 1841. D tfy.p Bot.reg. 1846, 15

20290 - - triadènum *Lindl.* three-glanded £ ▽ or 2 su W.R E. Ind. 1845. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847. 1

20291 - - chrysostóxum *Lindl.* golden-archd £ ▽ or 1 mr Y E. Ind. 1846. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 36

20292 - - chlòrops *Lindl.* green-eyed £ ▽ or 1 jn Pa.Y.P.sp Bombay 1843. D fib.p
barbátulum Lindl.

20293 - - teretifòlium *R. Br.* terete-leaved £ ▽ or 1 su W.R N. Holl. 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4711

3204. 1900*a*. PONE'RA *Lindl.* (*Poneros*, unhappy; starved-like appearance of species.) *Orchídeæ.*

20294 - - striàta *Lindl.* striated £ ▽ or 3 au Buff Guatem. 1840. D fib.p

20295 - - graminifòlia *Lindl.* Grass-leaved £ ▽ or 3 au Buff Mexico 1838. D fib.p Fl. cab. p. 127
juncifòlia Lindl. *Nemacòma graminifòlia* Floral cab. p. 127.

1907. EPIDE'NDRUM.

20296 12941*a* longicólle *Lindl.* long-necked £ ▽ or 1 f Y.w Demera. 1837. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4165

20297 - - vandifòlium *Lindl.* Vanda-leaved £ ▽ fra 1 ap P Mexico 1848. D fib.p

20298 - - latilàbre *Lindl.* broad-lipped £ ▽ cu 1 sp G Brazil 1838. D fib.p

20299 - - lacertìnum *Lindl.* lizard-tailed £ ▽ or 1 su G.Y Guatem. 1837. D fib.p J. H. S. 2. 309. ic

20300 - - ramòsum *Jacq.* branched £ ▽ or 1 sp G.Y Jamaica 1828. D fib.p Jacq.am. 221. 132
rígidum Bot. cab. 1666.

20301 - - verrucòsum *Swz.* warted pedicld £ ▽ or 1 su G.Y Jamaica 1845. D bloc Bot. mag. 4606

20302 - - clavàtum *Lindl.* clavate-stmd £ ▽ or ¾ jl G.w Cumana 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1870

20303 - - falcàtum *Lindl.* falcate-leaved £ ▽ or 2 s Br.G.o Mexico 1838. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3778
Parkinsoniànum Hook. *alsefòlium* Batem. orch. t. 259.

20304 - - Stamfordiànum Stamford's £ ▽ or 1 s Pa.Y Guatem. 1836. D fib.p Bat. orch. m. 45
basilàre Lk. Kl. & Otto, icon. 2. t. 45.

20305 12938*a* glumàceum *Lindl.* glumaceous £ ▽ or 1 su R.w Brazil 1848. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1840, 6

20306 - - radiàtum *Lindl.* rayed £ ▽ or 1½ su G.Y.w.P Mexico 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1844, 45

20307 - - lancifòlium *Lindl.* lance-leaved £ ▽ or 1 su Y.P Mexico 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1842, 50

20308 - - pàtens *Swz.* spreading £ ▽ or 1 su Pa.R W. Ind. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 1537

20309 12944*a* dìpus *Lindl.* two-footed £ ▽ or 1 ja G.w S. Amer. 1840. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1845, 41

20310 - - armeniacum *Lindl.* Apricot-cld £ ▽ or ¾ jn Apric Brazil 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1867
Encýclia macrostàchya.

20311 - - raníferum *Lindl.* frog-bearing £ ▽ or ½ jn G.P Guiana 1841. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1842, 42

20312 12942*a* corifòlium *Lindl.* Coris-leaved £ ▽ or ¼ su Pa.G C. Amer. 1840. D p.r.w J. H. S. 6. 219. ic

20313 - - ellípticum *Grah.* elliptic-leaved £ ▽ or 1 su R Brazil 1830. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 1216
crassifòlium Lindl.

20314 - - cinnabárinum *Lindl.* cinnabar-cld £ ▽ or 1 my Dp.R.Y Brazil 1841. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1842, 25

20315 - - Schombúrgkii *Lindl.* Schombgk's £ ▽ or 2 jl.au S Demera. 1837. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1838, 53

20316 - - densiflòrum *B. M.* dense-flowered £ ▽ fra 1 au Y.P Brazil 1838. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3791
rubrocínctum B. M. 3791.?

20317 - - pallidiflòrum *Hook.* pale-flowered £ ▽ or 1 au Pa.Y.P Mexico 1830. D fib.p Bot. mag. 2980

20318 - - antenníferum *H. B.* antennæ-brng £ ▽ or ½ au.my Dk.Br Mexico 1837. D p.r.w

20319 - - polyánthum many-flowered £ ▽ or 1 su O Guaya. 1838. D p.r.w Bate. orch. m. 34
bisètum Lindl.

20320 17912*a* vitellìnum *Lindl.* yolk-of-egg-cld £ ▽ or 1 n O Mexico 1842. D tfy.p Bot. mag. 4107

20321 - - Candóllei *Lindl.* De Candolle's £ ▽ or 1 jn.jl Dk.Y Mexico 1839. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3765
cepifórme Hook.

20322 - - pterocárpum *Lindl.* wing-fruited £ ▽ or 1 su Y.c Mexico 1836. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1844 34



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3204. *Ponèra.* The species have the roots of *Neóttia*; the stems are tall, the leaves are grass-like, and the flowers are fascicled and buff-coloured. They are terrestrial plants.

20289 Stems pend., Lvs lin.-lan. acute ent., Flws by threes, Seps and pets ov. obt., Lat. ones broad st with a rounded horn, Lip unguic. ovate conc. apic. closely appressed to the column vill. inside glab. on the disk, Stigma vill.
20290 Roots villous, Stems elongated branched, Lvs ovate-oblong obtuse, Panicle racemose terminal many-flwd, Seps ovate acute, Pets and lip obl. undul. rounded emarg. with a 3-lobed yellow tubercle in the middle, Style vill.
20291 Pseudo-bulbs clavate many-ribbed 2—4-leaved, Leaves oblong horizontal, Racemes lateral loose slender arched, Seps and pets flat oblong very blunt, Lip undivided cucul. roundish downy minutely pectinated and fringed
20292 Stems terete, Flowers loosely corymbose, Pedicels filiform glaucescent, Sepals linear-oblong, Petals broader obovate, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes small acute, middle one linear-oblong villous at base pea-green
20293 Stems creeping, Leaves filiform terete, Leaflets of perianth long linear narrower at top, Lip tricarinate, Middle lobe linear-lanceolate curled

20294 Leaves linear-lanceolate obliquely-emarginate, Spike about 2-flowered axillary on a leafless stem, Lip 2-lobed entire, Clinandrium furnished with a dorsal tooth
20295 Leaves linear-lanceolate obliquely-emarg., Spike about 2-flwd terminal on a leafy stem, Lip acute crenulated and recurved at apex, Clinandrium mutic

20296 Stem erect compr., Lvs lin., Flws axill. and term. nutant, Seps lin.-lanc. spreading, Pets lin. converging, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe linear acuminate [tuse with 3 elevated lines and 2 callosities
20297 Leaves long narrow distich recurved, Racemes short drooping nearly sessile, Lip tripartite, Mid. lobe linear re-
20298 Leaves ovate obtuse, Peduncles 2—4-flowered sessile, Sepals and petals linear-oblong obtuse spreading, Lip repand a little lobed emarginate bicallous at base
20299 Stem branched, Flowers racemose, Ovaries subsecund pendulous much longer than setaceous bracts, Sepals lanceolate acuminated, Lip adnate 3-lobed bilamellate at base, Lateral segm triang, middle one lanc. elong.
20300 Leaves linear obtuse emarginate, Racemes terminal loose few-flowered, Sepals ovate-lanceolate, Petals linear spreading, Lip subcordate-ovate acute concave [tals linear-lanceolate, Lip 4-lobed, Lobes linear blunt
20301 Leaves distich lanceolate sheathed with warted sheaths, Flowers rather panicled, Sepals oblong concave, Pe-
20302 Stem clavate 2-leaved, Leaves lanceolate, Raceme simple, Bracts ovate channeled, Sepals and petals lanceolate linear, Column clavate, Lip 3-parted bicallous at base, Middle lobe unguiculate obtuse
20303 Stem branched sheathed by loose imbricate membranes, Leaf solitary falcate acute, Peduncles long, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate, Lip 3-parted bituberculate at base, Middle lobe linear-lanceolate
20304 Pseudo-bulb fusiform, Leaves oblong obtuse, Raceme radical panicled, Sepals lanceolate. Petals narrower, Lip tripartite, Middle lobe transverse 2-lobed or emarginate fringed
20305 Pseudo-bulb obovate 2-leaved, Leaves narrow oblong, Raceme terminal cylindrical, Flowers rising from scales, Sepals linear, Petals linear-lanceolate acuminate, Lip oblong convex entire
20306 Pseudo-bulb ovate compressed ribbed 3-leaved, Leaves narrow elongated acute, Raceme dense many-flowered, Ovary 3-winged, Sepals linear, Petals lanceolate, Lip cochleate crenated curled
20307 Pseudo-bulb elong. ter., Lvs obl.-lanc. ac., Racs short term., Seps and pets lanc. acum. reflxd, Lip ov. shell-frmd
20308 Leaves distich oblong-lanceolate, Raceme terminal, Sepals and petals nearly equal oblong acute concave spreading, Lip 4-lobed, Sepals keeled.
20309 Leaves long distich, Panicle nutant dense many-flowered rising from 2 spathes, Sepals oblong-lanceolate, Petals linear obtuse, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes semicircular, middle lobe 2-lobed linear
20310 Stems erect simple, Leaves lanceolate acute subplicate, Racemes pedunculate cylindrical nutant, Sepals ovate, Petals setaceous, Lip subcucullate, Lateral lobes roundish, middle lobes ovate acuminate
20311 Leaves distich lanceolate, Racemes terminal and lateral many-flowered, Sepals ligulate obtuse, Petals linear cuneate mucronate, Lip 6-lobed with 3 callosities at base
20312 Leaves distich lanceolate acuminate, Stem naked scaly, Racemes cylindrical many-flowered, Flowers drooping, Sepals linear-lanceolate, Petals ovate acute, Lip ovate acuminate entire crested at base
20313 Leaves narrow sub-distich keeled concave obtuse, Spike dense terminal, Bracts keeled distich, Sepals keeled, Petals linear spatulate, Lip roundish flat emarginate callous in centre
20314 Leaves distich elliptic-obtuse concave, Stems naked scaly, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes jagged, middle one small truncate denticulate callous at base
20315 Leaves distich oblong, Sepals and petals lanceolate nearly equal, Lip 3-lobed keeled bituberculate at base, Lateral lobes jagged, middle one obcuneate truncate
20316 Leaves distich oblong obtuse with dotted edges, Stem simple leafless at top, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate acute equal, Lip 3-lobed keeled, Lateral lobes rounded jagged, middle one cuneate curled triangular at top
20317 Leaves oblong-ligulate acuminate, Panicle large drooping, Sepals oblong-concave acute, Petals narrow linear, Lip 3-lobed 3-keeled, Middle lobe 3-lobed minute [sulcate bicallous with involute edges
20318 Lvs distich obl.-lin. obt., Pedunc. sheathed, Flws panicled, Seps and pets lanc. obt., Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe tri-
20319 Leaves coriaceous oblong acute, Peduncles slender subpanicled at top, Petals long filiform, Lip ovate toothed with 3 tubercles at base
20320 Pseudo-bulb ovate acuminate 2-leaved, Lvs oblong-ligulate acute sheathing at base, Raceme erect many-flowered, Sepals and petals ovate-lanceolate acute, Lip linear callous and bifoveate at base
20321 Pseudo-bulb spherical, Scape panicled, Sepals and petals obovate-oblong, Lip free 3-lobed cucullate, Middle lobe curled acuminate with an elevated callous furrowed downy disk
20322 Pseudo-bulb oval compressed 2-leaved, Raceme narrow, Sepals and petals equal linear acuminate, Lip roundish 3-lobed cordate, Middle lobe longer obscurely tridentate downy at base, Capsule 3-winged



and Miscellaneous Particulars

20304. *Epidéndrum Stamfordiánum* is found on the coast of Guatemala in shady moist lands; the plant, therefore, will require an unusually moist atmosphere.

20323 - - Boothiànum *Lindl.* Booth's £ ⧄ or 1 su G.y.w Cuba 1840. D p.r.w

20324 - - tessellàtum *Batem.* tessellated-lipd £ ⧄ or 1 jl Ol.c Mexico 1836. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3638

20325 - - glaúcum *Lindl.* glaucous £ ⧄ or 1 o.d DullP Mexico 1836. D p.r.w Flo. cab. 87
Epithècium glaúcum K. & W.

20326 - - crispàtum *K. & W.* curled £ ⧄ or 1 jn.jl Y w Mexico 1837. D p.r.w

20327 - - ochroleùcum *Hook.* cream-coloured £ ⧄ or 1 su Pa.G Demera. 1840. D ... Bot. mag. 3557
chlorànthum Lindl.

20328 - - aciculàre *Batem.* acicular-stmd £ ⧄ or ¾ my.jn P.w Bahamas 1840. D fib. p Px. fl. g. 1. 30

20329 - · grácile *Lindl.* slender £ ⧄ fra 3 s G.y.p Bahamas 1833. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1765

20330 - - alàtum *Batem.* winged £ ⧄ or 1 jl G.y.p Guatem. 1845. D bask Bot. reg. 1847, 53
calocheilum Hook. B. M. 3898.

20331 - - phœníceum *Lindl.* purple-flwd £ ⧄ or 3 su Dp.P.Li Cuba 1840. D p.r.w Px. mag. 9. 97. ic

20332 - - adenocárpum *Lindl.* gland-fruited £ ⧄ or 2 jn Gy.w Guatem. 1837. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3631
papillòsum Batem. Hook. B. M.

20333 - - macrochîlum *Haok.* long-lipped £ ⧄ or 1 sp R.G Guatem. 1835. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3534

β ròseum *rose-coloured* £ ⧄ or 1 su Ro Guatem. 1833. D fib.p Px.mg.11.243.ic

20334 - - bífidum *Lindl.* bifid-lipped £ ⧄ or 1½ jl G.p W. Ind. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1879

20335 - - Wagéneri *Klotsch* Wagener's £ ⧄ fra 1⅓ su Y.w Venez. 1851. D p.r.w

20336 - - varicòsum *Batem.* varicose £ ⧄ or 1 ap.jn P Guatem. 1834. D fib.p Hk. bot. j. 3. 10
leiobúlbum Hook.

20337 - - ochràceum *Lindl.* ochre-coloured £ ⧄ or 1 jl.au O.y Guatem. 1836. D fib p Bot. reg. 1838. 26

20338 17913*a* longipétalum *Lindl.* long-petaled £ ⧄ or 1 su Br.p.w Guat. 1847. D fib.p Px. fl. g. 1. 30

20339 - - linearifòlium *Hook* linear-leaved £ ⧄ or 1 su Br.p.y.w Mex. 1847. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4572
aciculàre Batem. Bot. reg. 1841, Paxt. fl. gard. 1. t. 30.

20340 - - Grahàmi *Hook* Graham's £ ⧄ or 2 s Br.g.y Cuba 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3885
altissimum Batem.

20341 - - pyrifórme *Lindl.* pear-shape-blbd £ ⧄ or ½ ja G.y.p Cuba 1846. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 50

20342 - - plicàtum *Lindl.* plaited-lipped £ ⧄ or 1 ja G.y.p Cuba 1846. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 35

20343 - - grávidum *Lindl.* heavy £ ⧄ cu ⅓ su G Australia 1837. ... fib.p

20344 - - replicàtum *Lindl.* replicate £ ⧄ or ⅓ su Y.w.pk N. Gren. 1847. ... fib.p Px. fl. g. 2. 167. 224

3205. 1907*a*. ERIO'PSIS *Lindl.* Eriopsis. (*Eria* and *opsis*, resemblance; habit of *Eria*.) *Orchideæ.*

20345 - - rutibúlbum *Lindl.* rough-bulbed £ ⧄ or 1 s O N. Gren. 1847. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4437

20346 - - bíloba *Lindl.* two-lobed £ ⧄ or 1 s O.r.g Mexico ... D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 18

3206. 1907*b*. HEXADE'SMIA *Brong.* (*Hex*, six, *desmos*, a bond; pollen masses.) *Orchideæ.*

20347 - - crurígera *Lindl.* leg-bearing £ ⧄ cu ⅓ my W Guatem. 1836. D fib.p
Hexòpia crurígera Batem.

20348 - - bicórnis *Lindl.* two-horned £ ⧄ cu ⅓ su P.G Columb. 1843. D fib.p

20349 - - micrántha *Lindl.* small-flowered £ ⧄ cu ⅓ su W.G Guatem. 1843. D fib.p

20 50 - - fasciculàta *Brong.* fascicled £ ⧄ cu ⅓ sp P.G Mexico 1836. D fib.p

3207. 1907*c*. ARPOPHY'LLUM *Llave.* Arpophyllum. (*Arpe*, a sickle, *phyllon*, a leaf.) *Orchideæ.*

20351 - - spicàtum *Llave* spicate £ ⧄ or 1¼ s.o Pk Mexico 1839. D fib.p

32 8. 1907*d*. OTOCHI'LUS *Lindl.* (*Otos*, an ear, *cheilos*, a lip; appendages at base of lip.) *Orchideæ.*

20352 - - fúsca *Lindl.* brown-flwd £ ⧄ cu ... W.Br Nepal 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3921

3209. 1907*e*. BARKE'RIA *K. & W.* (*G. Barker* of Springfield, a grower of *Orchideæ*.) *Orchideæ.*

20353 - - élegans *K. & W.* elegant £ ⧄ or 1½ sp Pk.w Mexico 1836. D bloc Flor. cab. 40

20354 - - spectábilis *Batem.* showy £ ⧄ or 1 jn Li.sp Guatem. 1841. D bloc Bot. mag. 4094



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3205. *Eriópsis bíloba* has the habit of *E'ria* when not in flower. It has large plicate leaves. The history of its introduction is unknown.

3206. *Hexadésmia.* The flowers are those of *A'porum*, and the structure of the pollen is that of *Epidéndrum*. The stems are erect and rise from rhizomata.

20323 Pseudo-b. compressed imbric. ov. usually 2-lvd, Lvs ligu.-obl. undul. rather oblique at apex, Rac. loose about 7-flowered spathaceous at base longer than lvs, Seps and pets equal spreading oval-linear acute variegated with brown, Lip nearly free rhomboid acute deflexed on both sides

20324 Pseudo-bulb ovate compressed 2—3-leaved, Leaves linear-lanceolate, Scape flexuous many-flowered, Sepals lanceolate acute, Petals smaller subspatulate, Lip free 3-lobed, Middle lobe obl. cucul. with 3 crested callos.

20325 Glaucous, Pseudo-bulb oval compressed 1-leaved, Leaves ensiform, Scape pendulous panicled, Sepals and petals oval obtuse. Lip linear 3-lobed, Middle one oval callous in centre

20326 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-leaved. Leaves linear-lanceolate obtuse mucronate, Scape many-flowered, Sepals and petals linear striated. Lip 3-parted, Lateral segments inclosing the column, middle one long curled

20327 Leaves ligulate rounded and obscurely 2-lobed at top, Raceme panicled, Sepals and petals nearly equal lanceolate-obovate, Lip 3-lobed free, Middle lobe ovate with elevated veins in centre

20328 Pseudo-bulb oblong 2-leaved, Leaves linear channeled acute, Raceme simple, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate equal acute, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe ovate-oblong, lateral ones linear

20329 Pseudo-bulb ovate corrugated many-leaved, Leaves ensiform, Raceme simple very long, Sepals oblong, Petals cuneate, Lip free 3-lobed, Middle lobe oblong obtuse curled

20330 Pseudo-bulb ovate-oblong 2-leaved, Leaves ensiform obtuse, Scape panicled tall many-flowered, Sepals and petals lin.-obl. spatulate uniform, Lip nearly orbicular 3-lobed keeled at base, Middle lobe broad lined wavy curled

20331 Pseudo-bulb roundish-ovate 2-leaved, Leaves oblong-linear scabrous as are the scape and petioles, Sepals and petals nearly equal obovate-lanceolate, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe emarginate bilamellate at base

20332 Pseudo-bulb pear-shaped 3-leaved, Leaves linear acute keeled glaucescent, Scape erect simple many-flowered, Flws distant, Seps ovate-lanceolate acute, Pets narrower obt., Lip 3-parted, Middle segment obscurely 4-lobed

20333 Pseudo-bulb ovate wrinkled 2-leaved, Leaves linear-oblong bluntish, Sepals and petals obovate-lanceolate incurved, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe large obcordate, Disk callous

β Lip rose-coloured

20334 Pseudo-bulb 3-leaved. Leaves lanceolate, Scape branched, Sepals oblong acute, Petals linear-lanceolate, Lip cuneate 3-lobed, Middle lobe large dilated subreniform furrowed biappendiculate in disk

20335 Ps.-b. tuftd ov. 2—3-lvd, Lvs lin. ribbd twisted, Rac. panicd term., Ovar. scab. from dots, Seps and pets equal spat. ac. spread., Lip 3-lbd bical. at base, Lat. lbs short conniv. falc., mid. cord., Col. uncinly auric. at top

20336 Pseudo-bulb 2-lvd, Lvs ligul. acute, Scape simple slender, Seps and pets nearly equal cun.-lanc. varnished, Lip free unguic. 3-lobed downy at base, Middle lobe renif. emarg. painted with tubercled and varicose veins

20337 Pseudo-bulb obversely pear-shaped tufted 1—3-leaved, Lvs lin. acute recurved grassy, Spike term. loose-flwd, Bracts scale-formed, Seps and pets nearly equal lin.-obl. obt., Lip 3-lbd callous in middle, Middle lobe emarg.

20338 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-leaved, Leaves ensate obtuse, Panicle loose, Sepals and petals uniform spatulate unguiculate obtuse, Lip 3-lobed free, Claw concave, Segments rounded

20339 Pseudo-bulb ovate smooth tufted 2-leaved, Leaves long linear obtuse, Panicle elongated loose slender, Sepals and pets lin.-spatul., Lip nearly free 3-lobed, Lat. lobes reflxd, mid. one rounded entire undul., Disk bicost.

20340 Pseudo-bulb ovate 3-leaved, Scape terminal, Raceme many-flowered. Sepals broad-linear, Petals spatulate, Lip 3-lobed bilamellate, Middle segment roundish curled [tals lanc. ac., Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe roundish

20341 Pseudo-bulb obversely pear-shaped aggregate 2-leaved, Leaves lanceolate acute, Scape 2-flwd, Sepals and pe-

20342 Pseudo-bulb ovate-oblong terete 2-leaved, Leaves ensiform, Raceme few-flowered, Bracts small, Sepals and petals obovate-lanceolate acuminate, Lip 3-lobed, Middle segment cordate plicate cuspidate

20343 Scape few-flowered, Flowers pendulous on long peduncles closed, Ovary fusiform large warted, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes linear, middle lobe ovate with elevated veins

20344 Flowers densely racemose, Sepals oblong-lanceolate acute, Petals roundish unguiculate apiculate, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes oblong truncate reflexed, Middle one longer curled rhomboid acuminate with replicate leaves

20345 Pseudo-bulb oblong-ovate wrinkled 2-leaved, Raceme radical many-flowered nutant, Lip hairy striated, Mid-

20346 Stem succulent leafy at top, Racemes radical many-flowered erect [dle lobe small entire

20347 Stem fusiform, Lvs linear, Racs flexuous few-flowered, Bracts ovate membranous, Lip obovate deeply 2-lobed [2-horned on both sides

20348 Stems fusiform elongated, Lvs linear obliquely bidentate, Flws usually solitary, Lip ovate retuse subserrated

20349 Raceme many-flwd, Bracts lin. acum. membranous, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral segm. roundish, middle one apiculate

20350 Stem fusiform compressed 2-leaved, Leaves linear emarginate, Flowers in fascicles of 2—4 rising from bracts, Lip plicate

20351 Stem slender with rough sheaths, Leaf solitary long curved, Spike dense, Flowers pink

20352 Pseudo-bulbs elongated fusiform, Leaves linear-lanceolate, Sepals and petals obtuse

20353 Stems fusiform, Leaves narrow, Peduncles slender racemose scaly terminal, Flowers drooping

20354 Stems 2—3-leaved, Leaves oblong coriaceous, Raceme loose many-flowered terminal, Sepals lanceolate-acuminate, Petals ovate-oblong acuminate, Lip ovate subunguiculate lamellate in centre



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3207. *Arpophyllum* is an epiphyte with pink flowers.

3208. *Otochilus.* A curious little epiphyte from Nepal.

[illegible] *Barkeria.* Elegant Mexican plants, with much the habit of *Cattleya.* The flowers are large, elegant, and drooping.

20355 - - Lindleyàna *Batem.* Lindley's ⚷ ⛶ or 1 d Ro.P Costa Ri. 1841. D bloc Px.mg.13 193.ic
20356 - - Skinneri *Lindl.* Skinner's ⚷ ⛶ or 2 ... R.Li.Y Guatem. ... D bloc Px.mag.15. 1849
Epidéndrum Skinneri Bot. mag. 3951., Bot. reg. 1881.

3210. 1907*f.* ARUNDI'NIA *Blume.* (Diminutive of *arundo*, a reed; resemblance.) *Orchideæ.*
20357 - - bambusæfòlia *Blume* Bambusa-lvd ⚷ ⛶ or 4 mr.ap P.Ro Chittago. 1836. D fib.p
Cymbidium bambusæfòlium Roxb.
20358 - - dènsa *Lindl.* dense-flowered ⚷ ⛶ or 1 s.d P Singap. 1842. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1842,38

2760. DINE'MA.
20359 17916*a* paleàceum *Lindl.* paleaceous-brct ⚷ ⛶ or ½ w Pa.Str Guatem. 1835. D fib.p

2762. CHY'SIS.
17918 aúrea
β maculàta B. M. *spotted-lipped* ⚷ ⛶ or 1 ja Y.P.sp Columb. 1850. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4576
20360 17918*a* bractéscens *Lindl.* bractescent ⚷ ⛶ or 1 s W.Y Mexico 1839. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1841, 23
20361 - - læ'vis *Lindl.* smooth ⚷ ⛶ or 1 su Y.Br Brazil 1839. D fib.p

2764. HARTWE'GIA.
17920 purpùrea
β angustifòlia Lindl. *narrow-leaved* ⚷ ⛶ or 1 su Pk Guatem. 1841. D fib.p

1914. BRASSAVO'LA.
20362 12965*a* glaúca *Batem.* glaucous ⚷ ⛶ or 1 ... W.G.Y Mexico 1837. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1840, 44
20363 - - Digbyàna *Lindl.* Digby's ⚷ ⛶ or 1 jl G.W Hondur. 1845. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4474
20364 - - venòsa *Lindl.* veiny lipped ⚷ ⛶ or 1 o W.Y.G Hondur. ... D fib.p Bot. mag. 4021
20365 - - Martiàna *Lindl.* Martius's ⚷ ⛶ or 1 o W.Y Brazil ... ... fib.p Bot. reg. 1839, 5
20366 - - cordàta *Lindl.* cordate-lipped ⚷ ⛶ or 1 jn G.W Brazil ... D fib.p Bot. mag. 3782
20367 - - acaúlis *Lindl.* stemless ⚷ ⛶ or ½ jn.jl Crea Guatem. 1850. D fib.p Px. fl.g.2 152 214
20368 - - cuspidàta *Hook.* cuspidate-lippd ⚷ ⛶ or ½ ... W Trinidad 1838. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3722

20369 - - nodòsa *Lindl.* knotty ⚷ ⛶ fra 1½ o Y.G Mexico 1828. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1465
Cymbidium nodòsum Swartz. *Epidéndrum nodòsum* L.
20370 - - Perrínii *Lindl.* Perrin's ⚷ ⛶ or 1 s G.W Rio Jan. 1831. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3761
20371 - - tuberculàta *Hook.* tubercled ⚷ ⛶ or ½ jl W.P.sp Botafo.B. 1827. D fib.p Bot. mag. 2878
20372 - - élegans *Lindl.* elegant ⚷ ⛶ or ½ su P Antigua ... D fib.p Bot. mag. 3098
Cyrtopòdium élegans Hamilt.
20373 - - grandiflòra *Lindl.* great-flowered ⚷ ⛶ or 1 o W Hondur. 1838. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1561

2765. LÆ'LIA.
20374 17922 purpurâta *Lindl.* purplish-flwd ⚷ ⛶ or 1 au W.P Brazil 1839. D fib.p Px. fl. g. 3. 96
20375 - - álbida *Lindl.* whitish-flwd ⚷ ⛶ fra 1 su W.Y.C Oaxaca 1837. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3957

20376 - - supérbiens *Lindl.* superb ⚷ ⛶ or 1 n Li.P.Y Guatem. 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4090
20377 - - pedunculàta *Lindl.* long-peduncled ⚷ ⛶ or 1 au.s Pa.Li Guatem. 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4099

20378 - - cinnabárina *Batem.* cinnabar-cld ⚷ ⛶ or 2 my V Brazil 1836. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4302

20379 - - flàva *Lindl.* yellow-flwd ⚷ ⛶ or 1 my Y Brazil 1840. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1842, 62
cauléscens Lindl. B. M. 1841.
20380 - - acuminàta *Lindl.* acum.-lipped ⚷ ⛶ or 2 ja Pk.w Mexico 1840. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1841, 24

20381 - - majàlis *Lindl.* showy ⚷ ⛶ spl ⅝ my Pk.w Guatem. ... D bloc Bot. reg. 1844, 30
Grahàmi Lindl.
20382 - - rubéscens *Lindl.* reddish-flwd ⚷ ⛶ or ½ my Pk.w .... D fib.p Bot. reg. 1840, 41

20383 - - grándis *Lindl.* great-flwd ⚷ ⛶ or 1 au Y Bahia 1849. D fib.p Px. fl. g. 1. 60. 38

20384 - - vìrens *Lindl.* green-flwd ⚷ ⛶ or 1 my G.Y Brazil 1843. D fib.p
20385 - - furfuràcea *Lindl.* scurfy ⚷ ⛶ or 1½ n Pk Mexico 1838. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3810

3211. 2765*a*. WA'RREA *Lindl.* (*Fred. Warre*, an amateur collector of plants in Brazil.) *Orchideæ.*
20386 - - dìscolor *Lindl.* two-coloured ⚷ ⛶ or 1 sp Str.P Costa R. 1848. D fib.p

20387 - - Wailesiàna *Lindl.* Wailes's ⚷ ⛶ or 1 sp Crea Brazil 1848. D fib.p

20388 - - bidentàta *Lindl.* bidentate ⚷ ⛶ or 1 sp W.P Caraccas 1843. D fib.p
20389 - - cyànea *Lindl.* blue-lipped ⚷ ⛶ or 1 f.mr W.B Columb. 1843. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1845, 28
20390 - - Lindeniàna Linden's ⚷ ⛶ or 1 w Li.P Peru 1849. D fib.p Moor. m.1,177.ic



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3210. *Arundìnia* is a genus of splendid plants, having the appearance of reeds. The flowers are like those of *Cattlèya*. The species are said to grow on rocks. Pot them in brown turfy peat, with the pot well drained, giving the plant plenty of water when growing freely. *A. bambusæfòlia* grows in a forest of Chittagong on the face of moist rocks.

20355 Leaves oval acute, Bracts linear, Lip oblong apiculated bicarinate unguic., Column clavate winged tridentate
20356 Leaves distich lanceolate-acuminate, Stem naked scaly, Raceme cylindrical many-flowered, Flowers drooping, Sepals linear-lanceolate, Petals oval acute, Lip ovate acuminate crested at base

20357 Caulescent, Leaves bifarious linear-lanceolate acuminate, Raceme terminal, Sepals linear-lanceolate, Petals obovate ventricose, Lip length of petals 3-lobed, Middle lobe more or less cloven
20358 Lip obovate rounded 4-lobed apiculated, Segments roundish, Lamellæ 3 equal curled straight, Petals oblong

20359 Pseudo-bulb oval compressed 1-leaved, Lvs ensiform flat longer than few-flwd spike, Bracts lin.-lanc. acum. chaffy, Flowers secund, Seps and pets linear-lanceolate, Lip fleshy dilated at top furrowed along the middle

β Sepals and petals brownish-yellow, Middle lobe of lip spotted [2-lobed
20360 Bracts cucullate veiny leafy longer than ovary, Seps and pets ovate obtuse, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe smaller
20361 Bracts short ovate, length of pedicel, Dorsal sepal linear-oblong, lateral ones acuminate, Petals falcate, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes falcate, middle one roundish curled emarginate

β Leaves narrower, Sepals ovate-oblong not obliquely cordate as in the species

[Lip sessile roundish acute lobed on margin
20362 Leaves coriaceous flat obtuse oblong glaucous, Spathe 1-flowered, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate obtuse,
20363 Lvs oval flat glauc. fleshy, Lip sess. cucul. cord subtrilobed edged with long hairs and a large callosity on disk
20364 Lvs lin.-lanc. fleshy channeled, Seps and pets lin.-lan., Lip obcord. acum. veiny ser. at base on long ser. claw
20365 Lip oval or ovate acum. ciliately toothed sessile, Pets and seps lin.-lanc. acum., Clinandrum cucullate cut
20366 Lip cordate acuminate length of claw, Petals and sepals linear acuminate glabrous, Stems nodose at base
20367 Lvs terete straight, Flws almost sess., Seps and pets lin. spreading, Lip roundish-ov. twice as long as its claw
20368 Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes roundish fringedly denticulate, middle lobe very long cuspidate awl-shaped entire, Sepals and petals long acuminate
20369 Lip ovate acuminate entire, Sepals and petals linear acuminate, Lateral teeth of clinandrium emarg. behind

20370 Stem branched, Leaves teretely compressed subulate channeled, Seps and pets linear-obtuse, Lip cordate
20371 Stem 1-flowered, Lip entire exterior, Petals tuberculate [acuminate entire
20372 Scape racemose, Lip large clasping the base of the column deeply 3-lobed, Column broadly winged [acuminate
20373 Leaf flat narrow-lanceolate stiff, Lip large roundish quadrate acuminate longer than claw, Seps and pets linear

[lin.-lanc, Pets obl.-lanc. obtuse, Lip large convolute about column roundish, Lateral lobes obsolete
20374 Pseudo-bulb oblong, Leaves narrow-oblong emarginate, Peduncles 2-flowered rising from the spathe, Sepals
20375 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-leaved, Leaves linear shorter than many-flowered spike, Sepals oblong-lanceolate acute, Lip 3-lobed, Lobes roundish, middle larger apiculate reflexed [lamellæ on disk, Crest of anther 2-eared
20376 Scape long many-flwd, Seps and pets lin.-obl. obtuse, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe with 5 large subserrated truncate
20377 Pseudo-bulb ovate compressed oblong obtuse shorter than scape, Corymb 3—4-flowered, Sepals lanceolate obt., Pets ellipt. obt. fltsh, Lip 3-lbd, Lat. lobes roundish, middle one obl. wavy larger with 2 elevated lines
20378 Pseudo-bulb cylindrical elongated 2-leaved, Leaves oblong wavy, Scape slender 4—5-flowered, Sepals and petals lanceol., Lip convol. recurved 3-lbd, Lateral lobes acute, middle one oval curled with 3 elevated lines
20379 Pseudo-bulb 1—2-lvd, Lvs obl. coriac., Scape longer than lvs with distant sheathing scales, Racemes cylind., Seps and pets obl.-lin. obt., Lip 3-lbd, Lat. lbs wavy having 4 elevated lines, middle one ses. curled recurved
20380 Pseudo bulb ovate compressed wrinkled 1-leaved, Leaf emarginate, Flowers corymbose, Bracts linear, Sepals linear pointed, Petals lanceolate wavy pointed, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes rounded, middle lanc. wavy pointed
20381 Leaves narrow equal to few-flowered scape, Bracts ovate, Sepals lanceolate, Petals oblong-lanceolate, Middle lobe of lip roundish emarginate flat, lateral ones small obtuse
20382 Pseudo-bulb roundish compressed, Leaves oblong-obtuse shorter than sheathing scape, Raceme many-flowered, Sepals linear, Petals lanceolate wavy, Lip auricled downy in centre with 2 elevated lines
20383 Pseudo-bulb clavate 1-leaved, Leaf coriaceous, Scape 2-flowered, Sepals lanceolate reflexed, Petals broad lanc. denticulately curled conv., Lip membr. veiny undul. 3-lobed, Lateral segments convol. around the column
20384 Seps erectish ov., Pets lanc., Lip obl. obsoletely 3-lobed cucul. ov. curled with an obsolete elevated line at base
20385 Pseudo-bulb ovate striated 1-leaved, Leaf oblong acute shorter than 1-flowered scape, Sepals lanceolate acuminate, Petals rhomboid-lanceolate, Ovary sublobate, Ovarium black with scurfy glands

20386 Scape 1-flowered bibracteate at top under the flower, Sepals oblong, lateral ones straight channeled, upper one erect revo., Petals erect obl. revo. at apex, Lip roundish 3-lobed emarg. with a pectinate rndsh appendage
20387 Scape 1-flowered with a double acute cucullate bract just under the flower, Ovarium rather downy. Sepals and petals ovate acute spreading, Lip roundish smooth with a 5-rayed appendage [mid. one largest
20388 Bracts 4 times shorter than pedicel, Lip bidentate at top with convex flabellate veins and elevated lamellæ,
20389 Spk. shrt, Brcts length of ovary, Seps ov. ac., Pets nearly conf., Lip rndsh cune. apicu. wavy, with 5 elev. lines
20390 Rac. elon. many-flwd, Flws expand., Seps and pets lanc. conc. acum., Lip cord. incurv. bifid, with 5 elev. lam.



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3211 *Bárrea* is a genus of terrestrial pseudo-bulbs, with reed-like leaves, tall radical scapes, and racemose very showy flowers.

20391 - - cándida *Lindl.* white-flowered ℄ ⧋ or 1 sp W.Vi Bahia 1848. D fib.p Paxt. fl. 1. 32.22
Huntleya cándida Hort.
20392 - - tricolor *Lindl.* three-coloured ℄ ⧋ or 1½ au Y.Br.P Brazil 1829. D fib.p Bot. cab. 1884
Maxillaria Warreana Bot. cab. 1884, No. 17942.

2766. SCHOMBU'RGKIA.
20393 17923*a* tibicina *Batem.* cow's horn ℄ ⧋ or 10 my Pk.w.Choc Hond. 1836. D bloc Bate. or. m. 30

β *grandiflora* Hook. great-flowered ℄ ⧋ or 7 mr P.Y w.vi Hond. 1843. D bloc Bot. mag. 4476
20394 - - crispa *Lindl.* curled-flwd ℄ ⧋ or 3 sp Y.Br Demera. 1837. D bloc Bot. reg. 1844, 23
marginata var. *Hook.* Bot. mag. 3729.
20395 - - undulata *Lindl.* undulated-flwd ℄ ⧋ or 2 w Br.P N. Gren. 1843. D bloc

1906. CATTLE'YA.
20396 12937*a* superba *Lindl.* superb ℄ ⧋ or 1 aut Ro.c Demera. 1838. D bloc Bot. mag. 4083
Schomburgkii Lodd. *Cymbidium violaceum* H. B. & Kth.
20397 - - elegans *Morren* elegant ℄ ⧋ or 1 aut Ro.v Brazil 1850. D bloc Bot. mag. 4788
20398 - - Skinneri *Batem.* Skinner's ℄ ⧋ or 1½ aut Ro.c Guatem. 1836. D bloc Bot. mag. 4270
20399 - - Walkeriana *Gard.* Walker's ℄ ⧋ or ½ sp Ro Brazil 1846. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1840, 42
bulbosa Lindl.
20400 - - máxima *Lindl.* largest ℄ ⧋ or 1½ sp Ro.c.var Guaiaq. 1843. D bloc Bot. reg. 1846, 1

20401 - - Lemoniana *Lindl.* Lemon's ℄ ⧋ or ½ s Pk.Y Brazil 1842. D bloc Bot. reg. 1846, 35
labiata var. *Lemoniana* Booth.
20402 - - lobata *Lindl.* lobed ℄ ⧋ or ½ aut Ro Brazil 1847. D bloc
20403 - - crispa *Lindl.* curled ℄ ⧋ or 1 aut W.c Brazil 1826. D bloc Bot. mag. 3910

20404 - - citrina *Lindl.* citron-colrd ℄ ⧋ or 1 sp Y Mexico 1835. D bloc Bot. mag. 3742
Karwinskii Mart. Choix pl. t. 10. *Sobralia citrina* Llave.
20405 - - Harrisonii *Batem.* Harrison's ℄ ⧋ or 1 su Li.P Brazil 1825. D bloc
20406 - - granulosa *Lindl.* granulose ℄ ⧋ or 1 su Ol.Y.c Guatem. 1838. D bloc Bot. reg. 1842, 1.
guttata β *Russelliana* Hook. Bot. mag. 3693. [1845, 59
20407 - - bicolor *Lindl.* two-coloured ℄ ⧋ or 1 su Taw.P Brazil 1837. D bloc
20408 - - Aclandiæ *Lindl.* Lady Acland's ℄ ⧋ or ½ jl.au Choc.Y.R Brazil 1839. D bloc Bot. reg. 1840, 48

20409 - - pallida *Lindl.* pale-flowered ℄ ⧋ or 1 su W.Pk.Y Mex. 1840. D bloc Paxt. fl. g. 2, 48
20410 - - domingensis *Lindl.* St. Domingo ℄ ⧋ or 1 ap P St. Domin. 1848. D bloc Px. fl. g. 3. 106
Broughtonia domingensis Henf. in Moor. mag. 3. p. 201. ic. *Laeliopsis domingensis* Paxt. fl. gard.

1905. BROUGHTO'NIA.
20411 12934*a* aurea *Lindl.* golden-flwd ℄ ⧋ or 1 jl.d Y.R Mexico 1836. D fib.p

1911. BLE'TIA.
20412 12961 acutipétala *Hook.* acute-petaled ⁂ △ or 5 jn.jl Pa.Ro S. Carol. 1831. O p.l Bot. mag. 3217
Limodorum altum var. *tuberosum* Jacq. icon. 3. t. 602.
20413 - - Parkinsonii *Hook.* Parkinson's ⁂ ⧋ or 1 ja R.Y.P Mexico 1833. O p.l Bot. mag. 3736
20414 - - secúnda *Lindl.* secund-flwd ⁂ ⧋ or 1 aut G.Str.c Mexico ... O p.l
[prod. 26
20415 - - catenulata *R. & P.* linked ⁂ ⧋ or 1½ my.jn P Peru 1844. O p.l Ru. et P. fl. per.

20416 - - gebina *Lindl.* Japanese ⁂ ⧋ or 1½ ap W.Pa.V Japan 1846. O p.l Bot. reg. 1847, 60

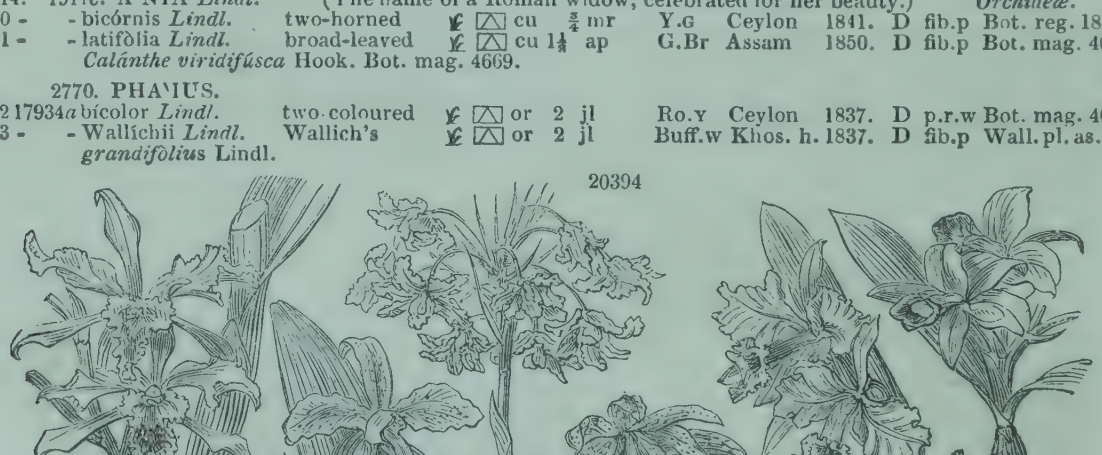
3212. 1911*a*. SPATHOGLO'TTIS *Blume.* (*Spathe*, a spathe, *glotta*, a tongue.) *Orchideæ.*
20417 - - aurea *Lindl.* golden ⁂ ⧋ or 2 jl Y Malacca 1849. R s.l.p

20418 - - Fortunii *Lindl.* Fortune's ⁂ ⧋ or ¾ jl.d Y H. Kong 1844. R s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 19

3213. 1911*b*. SCHLI'MMIA *Planchon.* SCHLIMMIA. (*M. Schlimm*, its discoverer.) *Orch deæ.*
20419 - - jasminodora *Planch.* Jasmine-scented ℄ ⧋ fra 1 su W C. Amer. 1852. D fib.p Px.fl.g.3.115.287

3214. 1911*c*. A'NIA *Lindl.* (The name of a Roman widow, celebrated for her beauty.) *Orchideæ.*
20420 - - bicornis *Lindl.* two-horned ℄ ⧋ cu ¾ mr Y.G Ceylon 1841. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1844, 8
20421 - - latifolia *Lindl.* broad-leaved ℄ ⧋ cu 1½ ap G.Br Assam 1850. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4669
Calanthe viridifusca Hook. Bot. mag. 4669.

2770. PHA'IUS.
20422 17934*a* bicolor *Lindl.* two-coloured ℄ ⧋ or 2 jl Ro.Y Ceylon 1837. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4078
20423 - - Wallichii *Lindl.* Wallich's ℄ ⧋ or 2 jl Buff.w Khos. h. 1837. D fib.p Wall. pl. as. 150
grandifolius Lindl.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

2766. *Schomburgkia* is a genus of remarkable plants. *S. tibicina*, the cow's-horn orchis of Honduras, has the flower-stem 9 feet high, and the pseudo-bulbs from 1 to 2 feet are hollow and smooth inside, as the Bamboo; and at their base is a small hole which leads to the interior and gives access to colonies of ants.

20391 Lvs broad ligulate recurved at top, Flowers 2—3, Sepals and petals oval acute, Lip nearly square narrower at apex retuse saccate at base angular reflexed fleshy with 3 small plicæ in middle on each side
20392 Scape many-flowered longer than leaves, Sepals ovate, Petals smaller conform, Lip shortly unguiculate obovate oblong undivided cucullate obtuse with 3 elevated fleshy lines in the middle corrugated

2 393 Pseudo-bulb conical horn-formed annulate sulcate 3-leaved, Leaves oblong coriaceous, Scape long terete scaly, Panicle pyramidal loose, Sepals and petals wavy and curled, Lip oblong cucullate with 5 elevated approximate lines along the centre, Lat. segs rounded at top, mid. one subrhomboid emarg., Anthers emarg.
β Flws twice the size of those of the species, Lip pale outside, Mid. lobe of lip yel. inside white edged with violet
20394 Pseudo-bulb fusif., Flws racemose, Bracts about equal to the ovarium, Lip ovate-oblong obtuse scarcely cucull. obsolely 3-lobed about eq. to obl. curled seps and pets with 5 wavy lamellæ and 2 lat. slend. straight ones
20395 Pseudo-bulb fusiform, Flws racemose, Bracts long spathac., Seps and pets equal lin. undulately curled longer than lip, Lip cucul., Lateral lobes rounded, mid. one ov. acute with 5 wavy lamellæ and 2 lat. straight ones

20396 Stems clavate sulcate, Leaves oblong marginate, Sepals oblong acute, Petals lanceolate acute broader, Lip 3-lobed, Lat. lbs ac., mid. one transverse emarg. dentic. wrinkled from elev. veins, Callosities 2 behind at base
20397 Stems clavate, Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Petals oblong wavy, Lip 3-lobed wavy, Middle lobe large
20398 Stems clav., Lvs 2 oval obt., Spathe short, Seps nar. obl.-lanc., Pets obl. broader, Lip entire convol. emarg. flat
20399 Stem cylind., Lvs obl. ellipt. coriac. marg., Seps obl.-lanc. callosely apicu., Pets ov.-lanc. acute broader, Lip 3-lobed cucul., Lat. lobes obliquely trun., mid. one broad round emarg. flat wrinkled from elev. veins at base
20400 Stems clav. obov. angular 1—2-lvd, Lvs ov.-obl., Spathe shorter than peduncle, Seps lin.-obl. obt., Pets roundish-oval wavy, Lip large curled obtuse obsoletely 3-lobed, Middle lobe wavy emarginate with a smooth disk
20401 Stems short fusiform, Leaves obtuse, Spathe none, Seps lanceolate acute, Petals large thin wavy, Lip convolute with a convex undulated reflexed curled expanded limb [undiv. ov. acum. undul. curled
20402 Stms thick obl.-clav. 1-lvd, Spth lge green, Seps lin.-obov. ac. lanc., Pets broader oblong-lanc. wavy curld. Lip
20403 Stems ov. covered by loose white mem. scales, Lvs lanc. glauc., Pedunc. long solit., Flws fleshy pendul., Seps obl.-ellipt., Pets conf. broader, Lip 3-lbd, Mid. lb ov. undu. emarg. with a broad elev. line along the middle
20404 Lvs narrow lanc., Seps obl. apic., Pets oval, Lip 3-lbd, Lat. lobes rounded, middle narrow curled shorter with numer. elev. lines [ments semi-ov., middle one with a broad sinus dilated rnded plic. granu. denticu.
20405 Stms terete slender 2-lvd, Lvs obl.-lanc. obt., Pets obov.-spatu. wavy obt., Lip cucul. 3-parted, Lateral segs
20406 Lvs ov.-obl. narrow, Stem tall terete, Seps lanc. falcate acute, Pets broader reflexed wavy obt., Lip undivided flat dilated at top rounded crenated convex [Lip undiv. flat bald orbic. uniformly emarginate
20407 Stems cylind. striated decumb. 2-lvd, Lvs obl., Flws usually solit., Seps and pets lanc. equal incurved spotted,
20408 Stems long fur. 1-lvd, Lvs wavy obl. obt. emarg., Spathe large 1-flwd., Seps lanc., Pets obl. wavy much broader, Lip obl. emarg. wavy cucullate at base [expand. part crim. bord. with white wavy, Seps rosy crim.
20409 Pseudo-b. 2 inches long 2-lvd, Lvs ellipt., Flowers solit. on long drooping peduncs, Pets much larger than seps
20410 Pseudo-bulb 2-leaved, Lvs oblong coriaceous, Scape slender 8-flowered, Lip 2-lobed, Segments denticulate wavy recurved having the central veins bearded

20411 Sepals linear acute, Petals similar, Lip ovate convoluted acuminate

[nivent ov. ac. equal, Disk of Lip with 5 straight wavy lamellæ, Lat. lbs ov., mid. one dilated curled at apex
20412 Lvs ensiform plicate, Scape tall radical, Seps two of which are lamellate in the middle and are with petals con- [middle lobe ovate curled with 5 elevated wavy lines
20413 Scape simple long, Sepals and petals lanceolate-linear erect, Lip oblong 3-lobed, Lateral lobes short incurved,
20414 Lvs obl.-lanc. 7-nerved acum., Flws racemose, Seps and pets green nearly equal cuneate-oblong secund collateral, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral segs short erect, middle one mem. obov. emarg. bilamellate along the middle
20415 Sepals obl.-lanc., Petals ovate-lanc. spreading, Lip cucullate, Lateral lobes rounded short, middle one roundish emarginate convex unguiculate, Leaves lanceolate
20416 Lvs obl.-lanc. plicate acute, Racemes 6—9-flwd, Bracts obl. obt. cucullate deciduous, Seps spreading linear-obl. Pets broader undulate, Lip 3-lbd, Segs obt., middle one crenu. curled with 5 lamellæ and 2 short lat. ones

20417 Lvs broad-lanc. 9—11-nerved equal to scape, Raceme contracted, Bracts green concave obtuse, Lateral lobes of lip linear erect about equal to column [dle one cuneate emarg. with 3 villous lamellæ
20418 Lvs 2 lanc. lin. shorter than downy scape, Rac. secund downy, Bracts acum., Lat. lobes of lip obl. erect, mid-

[and 3 secund flws, Lower sep. large and grown into a bag beyond which project a pair of lin. reflexed petals
20419 Pseudo-b. slender tapering 1-lvd, Leaf petiol. oval thin, Scpe radical furnished with about 6 loose distant scales

[bilamellate at base, Anther 2-horned
20420 Leaf oblong-lanceolate fleshy petiolate shorter than scape, Middle lobe of lip emarginate apiculate spurless
20421 Pseudo-b. broad-ovate furrowed, Leaf solitary lanceolate 1 foot long on a very long petiole, Spike many-flowered bracteolate, Petals and sepals lanceolate, Lip oblong 3-lobed, Middle lobe roundish short, Spur short

[entire, Spur subulate arched length of ovarium
20422 Stemless, Leaves broad-lanceolate acuminate, Sepals and petals oblong-lanceolate, Lip cucullate ventricose
20423 Stemless, Leaves oblong lanceolate acute, Sepals and petals lanceolate, Lip cucullate curled entire acuminate, Spur arched emarginate, Bracts acuminate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3212. *Spathoglóttis* requires the same treatment as *Blètia.*
3213. *Schlimmia.* An epiphyte with much the habit of a *Cypripedium.*
3214. *Anta.* A terrestrial plant with the habit of the species of *Eulophia.*

20424 - - maculàtus *Lindl.* spotted-flwd ℰ ⧄ or 3 ja.jn Y Nepal 1823. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3960
Blètia Woodfórdii Loud. hort. brit., Bot. mag. 2719. *flàva* Wall.

2772. ASPA'SIA.

20425 17936*a* epidendroìdes *Lindl.* Epidendrum-lk ℰ ⧄ cu 1 f W.Y Panama 1833. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3962
20426 - - lunàta *Lindl.* crescent-mrkd ℰ ⧄ cu 1 f G.w.Br Rio Jan. 1843. D p.r.w

3215. 2772*a*. DIGNA'THE *Lindl.* DIGNATHE. (Not explained by author.) *Orchideæ.*
20427 - - pygmæ'a *Lindl.* dwarf ℰ ⧄ cu ⅛ su G.Y.sp Mexico ... D fib.p

3216. 2772*b*. PILU'MNA *Lindl.* PILUMNA. (*Pileos*, a cap.) *Orchideæ.*
20428 - - láxa *Lindl.* loose ℰ ⧄ or ½ o W.Y.P Popayan 1844. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1846, 57
20429 - - fràgrans *Lindl.* fragrant ℰ ⧄ fra ¾ my.jl W.o Popayan 1843. D fib.p

1902. ORNITHI'DIUM.

20430 12930*a* álbum *Hook.* white-flowered ℰ ⧄ or 1 n W Trinidad 1833. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3306

3217. 1902*a*. ORNITHA'RIUM *Lindl.* ORNITHARIUM. (*Ornitharion*, a small bird.) *Orchideæ*
20431 - - striátulum *Lindl.* striated ℰ ⧄ or 1 su Y.w India 1847. D fib.p Px.fl.g.1.188.117
Ornithochìlus striátulus Hort. Calcutta.

2773. SOPHRONI'TIS.

20432 17937*a* cérnua *Lindl.* drooping ℰ ⧄ or ¼ n.d Ro Brazil 1820. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1129
nùtans et *Hoffmanséggii* Rchb. *isopétala* Hoffmansegg.
20433 - - pterocárpa *Lindl.* wing-fruited ℰ ⧄ or ¼ mr.my R Guatem. 1842. D p.r.w Px. fl. g 3.11.239
20434 - - violàcea *Lindl.* violet-flowered ℰ ⧄ or ¼ f.my V Mexico 1838. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 3.11.238

2774. CIRRHÆ'A.

20435 17939*a* obtusàta *Lindl.* bluntish-petald ℰ ⧄ or ¾ s Y.P.sp Brazil 1835. D fib.p Bot. reg. 2005

20436 - - saccàta *Lindl.* saccate ℰ ⧄ cu ½ my.s Y.G Brazil 1835. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3726
fúsco-lùtea Hook. B. m. 3726., not Lindl. B. reg.

2775. SARCOCHI'LUS.

20437 17940*a* calcèolus *Lindl.* slippered ℰ ⧄ or ½ su W Manilla 1839. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1846, 19
20438 - - fúsco-lùteus *Lindl.* tawny-yellow ℰ ⧄ or ½ su Taw.Y Borneo 1846. D fib.p

1892. MAXILLA'RIA.

20439 12900*a* aciculàris *Hort.* needle-shaped ℰ ⧄ or ⅛ w P Brazil 1836. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4374 [Bot. reg. 1986
20440 - - acutipétala *Hook.* acute-petaled ℰ ⧄ or ½ su Y.P Mexico 1837. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1838, 17 [Bot. mag. 3966
20441 - - ciliàta *R. & P.* ciliated ℰ ⧄ or ⅛ my G Peru 1826. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4081 [Bot. reg. 1206
20442 - - leptosépala *Hook.* narrow-sepaled ℰ ⧄ or ½ jl Pa.Y.P N.Gren. 1846. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4434

20443 - - cucullàta *Lindl.* hooded ℰ ⧄ or ¾ s P S. Amer. 1837. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1840, 12

20444 - - Párkeri *B. M.* Parker's ℰ ⧄ or ⅛ my.jl Y.w.P Demera. ... D fib.p Bot. mag. 2729

20445 - - pùmila *Hook.* dwarf ℰ ⧄ or ¼ ap.my P Demera. 1835. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3613

20446 - - cròcea *Lindl.* copper-colored ℰ ⧄ or ⅛ au Y Rio Jan. 1833. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1799

20447 - - tetragòna *Hook.* tetragonal-bulb ℰ ⧄ or ⅛ jn G.Y.P Brazil 1830. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1428

20448 - - vitellìna *Lindl.* yolk of egg ℰ ⧄ or ½ jn Y Brazil 1838. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1839, 12

20449 - - ruféscens *Hook.* rufescent ℰ ⧄ or ⅛ d Y.P.sp Trinidad 1834. D fib.p Bot. mag. 1848

20450 - - tenuifòlia *Lindl.* fine-leaved ℰ ⧄ or ⅛ su Y.P Mexico 1837. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1839, 8



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3215. *Dignàthe* is a genus nearly allied to *Aspàsia*. It is a small epiphytal plant, with scaly 1-leaved pseudo-bulbs and green flowers spotted with yellow.

3216. *Pilúmna* is a genus said to be closely allied to *Aspàsia*. Its habit is that of *Trichopília*. *P. láxa* has the sepals and petals of a pale watery green, tinged with purple; the lip cream-coloured, and rolled round the column, which is terete; a singular fringed hood overlying the anthers (hence the name), and a nearly vertical stigma. They are pseudo-bulbous epiphytes, with coriaceous leaves and radical peduncles.

20424 Bluish, Leaves ovate-lanceolate acuminate spotted, Sepals and petals oblong obtuse, Lip 3-lobed, Lobes plicately crenated at top, Lateral ones small roundish, middle one ovate obtuse, Spur straight obtuse

[tire, middle lobe crenated emarginate

20425 Pseudo-b. oblong 2-edged, Sepals linear-oblong acute, Petals obtuse concave, Lateral lobes of lip roundish en-

20426 Pseudo-b. oblong 2-edged, Sepals and petals linear obtuse spreading, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes short, middle one flat nearly square wavy, Flowers solitary

20427 Pseudo-bulb scaly 1-leaved, Flower green, with a few yellow spots

[Sepals and petals linear-lanc., Lip oblong undivided roundish constricted in middle unilamellate in middle

20428 Pseudo-b. thin 2-edged 1-lvd, Leaf obl. spotted beneath, Raceme loose many-flwd, Bracts loose cucullate obtuse,

20429 Leaf broad-oblong, Raceme 2—3-flowered, Bracts lanceolate erect obtuse, Sepals and petals oblong-lanceolate acuminate, Lip oblong apiculated somewhat 3-lobed smooth

20430 Flowers sessile, Segments of Perianth oblong-obtuse, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe obtuse with a glandular disk Gland wrinkled setose at base

20431 Sepals and petals obtuse fleshy, yellow spotted inside, Lip oblong spongy white wrinkled rather scabrous

20432 Leaves ovate-oblong, Raceme corymbose few-flowered, Sepals and petals ovate acute, Lip repand acute, Wings of column short obtuse, Ovarium 6-ribbed

20433 Lvs roundish-oblong coriaceous, Raceme short corymbose, Ovarium 6-winged long-beaked, Lip ovate crested

20434 Pseudo b. oval 1-leaved, Leaf linear, Scape terminal many-bracteate at base 1-flowered, Lip obovate acute naked gibbous at base, Wings of column fleshy blunt falcate

20435 Pseudo-bulb 1-leaved, Leaves lanceolate acuminate at both ends, Petals and sepals linear-oblong bluntish flat, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe obovate acute inflexed unguiculate, lateral ones acuminate

20436 Leaves ovate-lanceolate, Petals linear-lanceolate, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe ovate concave, Lateral ones linear-oblong reflexed hairy

[fleshy obl. ac., Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe obl. spongy, Lat. segs triang. ascending acum. with 2 cili. warts

20437 Caulescent radicant, Lvs obl. fleshy obt. obliquely emarg., Ped short scaly 2-flwd supra-axillary, Seps and pets

20438 Lvs distich coriac. rounded at top and obliquely 2-lobed, Spikes dense conical, Dorsal seps and pets narrower lanc. ac., Lat. ones rounded at apex, Lip 3-lbd, Lat. segs ac., mid. one obl. obt. cornute and toothed in disk

20439 Subcaulescent, Pseudo-b. rather fusiform sulcate 2-lvd scaly at base, Lvs linear channeled convex on back, Peduncles scaly axil. 1-flwd, Perianth connivent, Seps and pets ovate, Lip undivided oblong obtuse

20440 Pseudo-bulb obovate angular 2-leaved, Leaves broad linear, Scape radical 1—2-flwd, Sepals and petals oblong acute, Lip oblong 3-lobed, Lobes short involving the column, middle one acute reflexed

20441 Pseudo-bulb ovate compressed, Leaves lanceolate, Scape 1-flowered bracteate deflexed, Lateral lobes of lip oblong, middle one large much fringed ending in a saccate appendage, Spur short conical

20442 Pseudo-bulb ovate-roundish 2-edged flattened 1-leaved, Leaves broad-lanceolate coriaceous obtuse, Scape radical short, Sepals and petals nar. lanceol. acuminate with revolute edges, Lip obovate-oblong 3-lobed, Lateral lobes obtuse, middle one large revolute obtuse with dentately fringed edges and a pulvinate hairy disk

20443 Pseudo-b. oval flattened 1-lvd, Lvs broad longer than scape which is clothed with scale-like sheaths, Bracts hooded longer than ovarium, Sepals ovate acuminate erect, Petals ensiform smaller, Lip oblong fleshy 3-lobed, Lateral lobes short, middle lobe elongated obtuse apiculated with a spatul. callosity in disk

20444 Pseudo-b. ellip. compr. wrinkled 1-lvd, Leaf lanc.-lingulate coriac. obscurely stri. tapering into the compres. petiole, Scape 1-flwd imbri. by bracts, Pets lin.-lanc., Lip 3-lobed, Lat. lobes incurv., mid. one spread wavy

20445 Stem short scaly, Pseudo-bulb aggregate oblong furrowed 1-leaved, Leaf lanceolate, Scape 1-flowered, Petals and sepals erect oblong obtuse, Lip erect oblong obscurely 3-lobed with a callous disk, Middle lobe bifid

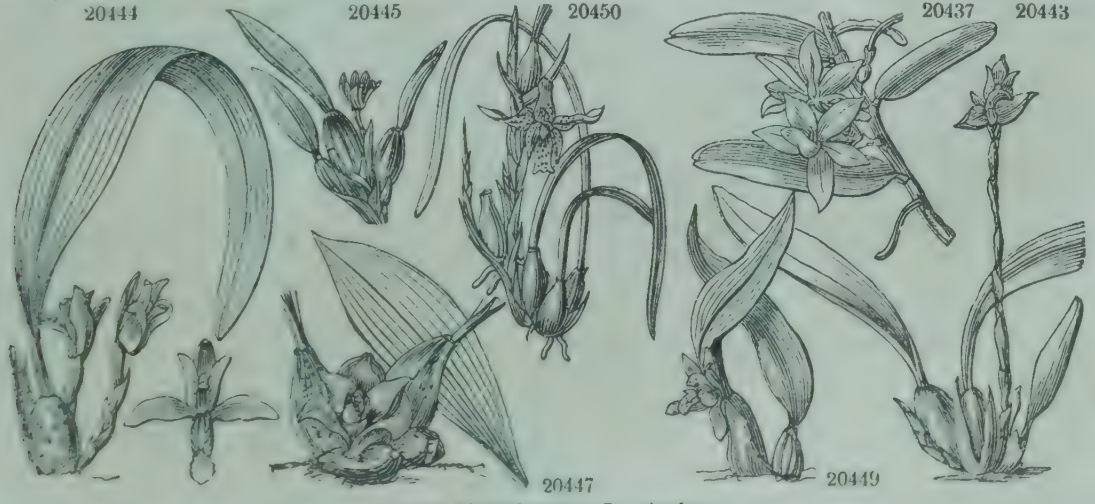
20446 Pseudo-b. oblong compressed leafy, Lvs oblong wavy obtuse emarginate broadly sheathed, Scp erect 1 flwd loosely sheathed one half shorter than lvs, Seps and pets narrow triangular elongate, Lip obovate obtuse 3-lbd fleshy and curled at top with one tubercle above middle

20447 Pseudo-b. ov. tetrag. 1-lvd, Lvs obl.-lanc. plic. Fls rad. sol., Seps obl. obt. spread., Pets sim. smaller, Lip fleshy ventric. 3-lobed erect, Lat. lobes small ac., middle one convex outside with tabul. incumb. append. in disk

20448 Pseudo-b ov. obt. angular 1-lvd, Lvs lanc., Petioles channeled, Rac. drooping length of radical lvs, Lip cuneate 3-lobed, Lat. lobes ac. crenulated in front, middle lobe 2-lobed cord. cucul. with 3-lbd blunt tubercle in disk

20449 Pseudo-b. ovate subtetrag. 1-lvd., Lvs lanc. acum. at both ends, Scpe 1-flwd with distant sheaths, Seps and pets obl. obt., Lip obl. 3-lobed without tubercles, Lateral segments small ac., middle ones elong. emarginate

20450 Pseudo-bulb ovate-oblong compressed 1-lvd longer than scales, Lvs linear-lanceolate acute recurved, Peduncs axillary solitary scaly at base, Flws drooping, Seps ovate-lanceolate revolute, Pets ovate obtuse connivent, Lip oblong undivided ovate arched reflexed at top contracted below the apex with an oblong callosity in disk



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3217. *Ornithà'rium striàtulum* is a caulescent plant with distich leaves and spikes of resupinate closed flowers which are yellow and spotted inside; but the lip is white and dark purple at top. It is very nearly allied to *Ornithochilus*.

3218. *Cirrhæ'a*. The flowers of all the species have, for what is called the rostellum, a prolongation in the form of a tendril or cirrhus, hence the generic name.

20451 - - dénsa *Lindl.* dense-racemed £ ⧋ or ½ ja W.R Mexico ... D fib.p Bot. reg. 1804

20452 - - elongàta *Lindl.* elongated £ ⧋ or 1 su Y.Br C. Amer. 1847. D fib.p Px. fl. g. 3,88,26

3218. 1892*a*. PROMINÆ'A *Lindl.* PROMINÆA. (Not explained by author.) *Orchideæ.*

20453 - - stapelioides *Lindl.* Stapelia-like £ ⧋ or ¼ s G.Y.P Brazil 1828. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3877
Maxillària stapelioides Lindl.

20454 - - xánthina *Lindl.* yellow £ ⧋ or ½ aut Y Brazil 1840. D fib.p
Maxillària xánthina Lindl., as well as *M. Rollissòni* No. 17944., belongs to this genus.

20455 - - lentiginòsa *Lindl.* lentiginose £ ⧋ or ½ aut Y.P.st Brazil 1838. D fib.p
Maxillària lentiginòsa Lindl.

3219. 1892*b*. SCUTICA'RIA. *Lindl.* SCUTICARIA. (Not explained by author.) *Orchideæ.*

20456 - - Steèlii *Lindl.* Steel's £ ⧋ or ½ o Y.P.sp Guiana 1834. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3573
Maxillària Steèlii Bot. mag. 3573., Bot. reg. 1986.

3220. 1892*c*. PAPHI'NIA *Lindl.* PAPHINIA. (Not explained by author.) *Orchideæ.*

20457 - - cristàta *Lindl.* crested £ ⧋ or ½ jn.au W.P Trinidad 1834. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1811
Maxillària cristàta Bot. reg. 1811.

3221. 1892*d*. LYCA'STE *Lindl.* LYCASTE. (A mythological name.) *Orchideæ.*

20458 - - chrysóptera *Morren* golden-winged £ ⧋ or 1 jn.au ... Mexico 1850. D fib.p Morren gand. 23
20459 - - macrophýlla *Lindl.* long-leaved £ ⧋ or 1 w G.P Peru 1837. D fib.p Pöp. gen. pl 1.6
Maxillària macrophýlla Pöpp.

20460 - - gigantèa *Lindl.* giant £ ⧋ or 2½ w G Guayaq. 1844. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1845, 3

20461 - - Déppei *Lindl.* Deppe's £ ⧋ or 1 jn.jl Cho.w Mexico 1828. D fib.p Bot. cab. 1612
Maxillària Déppei Bot. cab. 1612.

20462 - - Skínneri *Lindl.* Skinner's £ ⧋ or 1 w W.Ro Guatem. 1841. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4445
Maxillària Skinneri Batem.

20463 - - aromática *Lindl.* aromatic £ ⧋ or 1 my Y Mexico 1825. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1871
Maxillària aromática Hook. Bot. reg. 1871. *Còlax aromáticus* Spreng.

20464 - - cruénta *Lindl.* crimson £ ⧋ or 1 w Y.c.sp Guatem. 1841. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1842, 1
balsàmea Rich. *Maxillària cruénta* Bot. reg. 1842, t. 13.

20465 - - fulvéscens *Lindl.* fulvescent £ ⧋ or 2 w Taw.o Columb. ... D fib.p Bot. mag. 4193

20466 - - macrobúlba *Lind.* large-bulbed £ ⧋ or 1 w ... . D fib.p Bot. mag. 4228
Maxillària macrobúlba Bot. mag., *Maxillària Barringtòniæ* No. 12899., and *M. Harrisòniæ* No. 12900. belong to this genus.

20467 - - plàna *Lindl.* flat £ ⧋ or 1 my.au R.c Bolivia 1842. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1843, 35

3222. 1892*e*. CO'LAX *Lindl.* COLAX. (Not explained.) *Orchideæ.*

20468 - - víridis *Lindl.* green-flowered £ ⧋ or 1 my.jn G.Vi Brazil 1828. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1510
Maxillària víridis Lindl. Bot. reg. 1510.

20469 - - platanthèra *Lindl.* broad-antherd £ ⧋ or 1 my.jn G.Vi Brazil 1828. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3173
Maxillària platanthèra Bot. mag. 3173.

3223. 1892*f*. ACINE'TA *Lindl.* ACINETA. (Not explained.) *Orchideæ.*

20470 - - chrysántha *Lindl.* golden flwd £ ⧋ fra 2 my Y.w.c Mexico 1850. D p.r.w An. gand. 282
Neippérgia chrysántha Morren.

20471 - - Humbòldtii *Lindl.* Humboldt's £ ⧋ or 1 mr P.Br Venezu. 1841. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1843 18
Peristèria Humbòldtii Lindl. Bot. reg. 1843, t. 18. *Angulòa supérba* H. B. & Kth.
β fúlva *fulvous-flwd* £ ⧋ or 2 mr Fulv Venezu. 1842. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4156

20472 - - Bárkeri *Lindl.* Barker's £ ⧋ or 2 mr.jn Y Mexico 1837. D p.r.w Batem. or.mex. 8
Peristèria Bárkeri Batem. Orch. mex. t. 8.

3224. 1892*g*. AGANI'SIA *Lindl.* AGANISIA. (*Aganos*, desirable; neat appearance of plant.) *Orchideæ.*

20473 - - pulchélla *Lindl.* neat £ ⧋ or ½ sp W.Y.c Demerar. 1839. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1840, 32



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3218. *Prominæ'a.* A genus of pseudo-bulbous epiphytes separated from *Maxillària*, with 1—2-leaved bulbs and 1—2-flowered-scapes and showy yellow flowers, often spotted or streaked with purple.

3219. *Scuticària Steèlii* is an old inhabitant of our stoves. It has an articulated branched bulbless rhizoma, fan-shaped leaves, and large yellow flowers spotted with purple.

3220. *Paphinia cristàta* is a pseudo-bulbous epiphyte with few-flowered pendulous scapes and very pretty flowers, white outside and faced with purple inside, and the petals are altogether purple.

3221. *Lycáste* is a genus separated from the old *Maxillària*, and consists of pseudo-bulbous epiphytes with plicate leaves, and erect, radical, one-flowered scapes. The flowers of all are showy, and propped by a large spathe-like bract.

20451 Pseudo-b. obl. compr. 1-lvd. Lvs obl.-lanc. emarg., Rac. axil. densely aggre., Brcts cucul., Perianth bilab., Seps lin.-lanc. acum. keeled, Pets smaller, Lip obl. undiv. recurv. channelled at top with elev. transv. line in mid.
20452 Pseudo-b. cylind. elong. 2-lvd, Lvs lanc. 3-ribbed, Scape erect with 2 sheaths, Rac. dense oblong, Brcts setaceous, Seps and pets linear acuminate, Lip ovate-oblong fleshy lobed on both sides and warted on the face

20453 Pseudo-b. ovate tetrag. 2-lvd, Lvs thin lanc. spreading pale glaucous reticulated, Pedunc. diffuse 2-flwd, Seps and pets roundish-ovate acute spreading nearly equal, Lip oblong 3-lobed, Lateral segms erect linear oblique obtuse, middle one ovate-oblong cucullate furnished with a fleshy flexuous transverse 1-toothed crest
20454 Pseudo-b. oval tetrag. 1—2-lvd, Lvs narrow-lanc., Pedunc. ascend. 1-flwd terminated by a sterile pedicel, Brct ovate mucro. cucul., Seps and pets obl. ac. spread. nearly equal, Lip obl. 3-lobed, Lateral segms erect lin. middle obt. entire, middle one bilabiate, Upper lip fleshy short trunc. 5-dentate, lower lip oblong acute
20455 Bracts broad-ovate acuminate, Middle lobe of lip ovate-oblong obtuse, Crest transverse furnished with a quadrate tridentate process, Anther incurved at apex.

20456 Plant rhizomatose, Rhizoma articulated branched bulbless, Lvs flagelliform, Flowers large yellow spotted with purple

20457 Plant pseudo-bulbous, Scapes pendulous few-flwd, Flwrs beautiful, white outside interruptedly banded with purple inside, Petals all purple

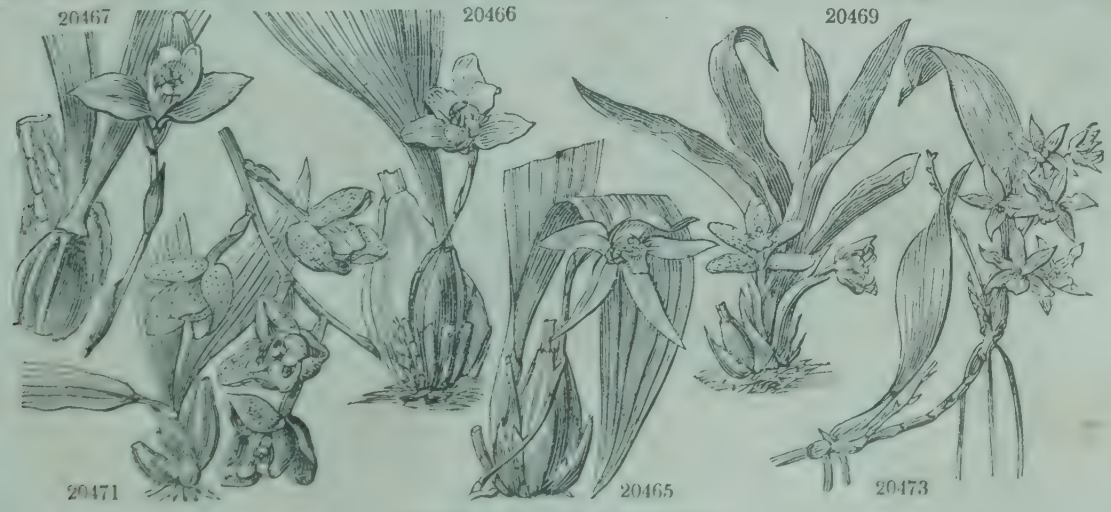
[3-lobed, Column hairy, Petals naked
20458 Lip roundish spotted with crimson, Lateral lobes short, middle one lanc. acute denticulated, Appendage
20459 Bract green cucul. acute length of ovary, Seps obl. wavy spreading recurved at top pilose inside at base, Pets erect longer than column oblong fleshy recurved at top lobed towards the top, Lip shorter oblong concave 3-lobed, Middle lobe roundish crenated pilose with a tongue-shaped appendage, Anther villous
20460 Bract green about equal to oblong-lanceolate seps, Lateral seps falcate, Pets conform smaller, Lip lanceolate acuminate, Lateral segs acute, middle one ovate acum. serrated, Appendage fleshy emarginate
20461 Scape shorter than lvs, Sheaths ventricose acum., Seps obl.-lanc. spreading, Pets smaller obl. wavy connivent, Lip cucullate 3-lobed recurved at top, Lat. segms roundish, middle one obl. obt., Callosity elevated ovate
20462 Brct green cucul. acute much longer than ovary, Seps obl.-lanc. acute spread., Pets much shorter oval erect convol. above the column reflexed at top, Lip 3-lobed, Lat. lobes erect trunc., middle one longer ovate rounded deflexed, Appendages fleshy tongue-shaped, Column downy, Flower 6 inches across
20463 Sheaths distant obt. cucul., Seps ovate-obl., Pets conform acute, Lip semicylind., Lat. segms acuminate, middle one cuneate serrulate at apex, Appendage large concave fleshy truncate, Face of column villous
20464 Pedunc. rarely 2-flwd, Sheaths distant obtuse cucul., Seps ovate-obt., Pets smaller conform, Lip shorter than seps concave 3-lobed, Lobes roundish, Middle one curled downy, Tubercle small flat, Column downy
20465 Bracts green shorter than ovary, Seps lanc., Lateral ones falcate, Pets conform but a little smaller, Lip oblong, Lateral segms small acute, middle one ovate obtuse fringed with a fleshy emarginate appendage
20466 Pseudo-bulb large ovate compressed, Lvs numerous oblong membranous nerved, Peduncs radical solitary 1-flwd, Seps oblong-ovate drawn out a little at base, Pets smaller broadish, Lip length of pets 3-lobed with a bilamellate disk, Middle lobe oblong ovate incurved curled
20467 Upper bract cucullate. Seps oblong flat, Pets conform, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes crenulated at apex, middle one rounded serrated, Column downy, Anthers villous, Tubercle of lip elevated slightly 3-lobed

20468 Seps and pets conniving oblong roundish obtuse nearly equal, Lip short 3-lobed, Middle lobe transversely rhomboid unguiculate flat
20469 Seps linear oblong obtuse with a series of spots along the middle, Pets narrower conform spotted. Lip narrow 3-lobed downy smooth, Lateral segs short acute, middle one dilated rounded cuneate, Column lobed at top downy bisulcate towards the base

20470 Racemes erect, Hypochilum having a long blunt papillose horn

20471 Petals much smaller than seps, Lip 3-lobed, Middle segm. 2-lobed, lateral ones cuneated, Column short with broad wings, Callosity of lip linear simple, Raceme pendulous
β Flowers fulvous
20472 Pets equal with seps, Callosity of lip double, Lower one linear villous, upper one subhastate tridentate at top and many-dentate at base, Lip 3-lobed, Middle segment emarginate, lateral ones scimitar-shaped, Column elongated with narrow wings, Scape pendulous

20473 Rhizoma creeping, Pseudo-b. small 1-lvd, Leaf oblong 5-ribbed, Racemes erect radical shorter than leaves



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3222. *Cilax* is a genus of pseudo-bulbous epiphytes with terminal and radical plicate leaves. The peduncles are radical, erect, one-flowered, and sheathed; and the flowers are greenish.

3223. *Acineta*. This genus is composed of subterrestrial pseudo-bulbs with much the habit of *Peristeria*, with plicate leaves and pendulous racemes of large yellow or purplish brown flowers.

3224. *Aganisia*. A pretty epiphyte with creeping pseudo-bulbous rhizomes. The pseudo-bulbs are 1-leaved, the scapes are erect and radical, shorter than the leaves, which are plicate. The flowers are white with a yellow lip, having a blood-coloured spot at the base.

3225. 1892*h*. **HOULLE'TIA** *Lindl.* HOULLETIA. (*M. Houllet*, a French gardener.) *Orchideæ.*

20474 - - Brocklehurstiàna *L.* Brocklehurst's £ ▽ or 2 su G.Vi Brazil 1841. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4072
Maxillària Brocklehurstiàna Lindl. B. R. 1841.

20475 - - vittàta *Lindl.* ribanded £ ▽ or 1 su Y.Cho Brazil 1841. D bloc Bot. reg. 1841, 69

2776. **BIFRENA'RIA.**

20476 17947*a* Hardwènii *Lindl.* Hardwen's £ ▽ or 1 my.s Y.G.w Brazil 1851. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4629

20477 - - inodòra *Lindl.* scentless £ ▽ or 1½ ap G.v Brazil 1839. D fib.p

20478 - - atropurpùrea *Lindl.* dark purple £ ▽ fra 1 jl.au Dk.P Brazil 1828. D fib.p Bot. cab. 1877
Maxillària atropurpùrea Lodd. Bot. cab. 1877.

20479 - - racemòsa *Lindl.* racemose £ ▽ or 1 jl.au Str.w Brazil 1825. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1566, [Bot. mag. 2789
Maxillària racemòsa Hook. Bot. mag. 2789.

20480 - - aúreo-fúlva *Lindl.* golden brown £ ▽ or 1 jl.au O Brazil 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3629
Maxillària aureo-fúlva K. & W. Fl. cab. t. 83. *Maxillària stenopétala* K. & W. Fl. cab. 2. p. 112.

20481 - - vitellìna *Lindl.* yolk of egg £ ▽ or 1 jl.au Y.P Brazil 1838. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1839, 12
Maxillària vitellìna Lindl. Bot. reg. 1839, t. 12. *Maxillària barbàta* Westw. in Phyt. p. 7.

3226. 2776*a*. **STENOCO'RYNE** *Lindl.* STENOCORYNE. (*Stenos*, narrow, *koryne*, a club.) *Orchideæ.*

20482 - - longicórnis *Lindl.* long-horned £ ▽ or 1 su O.Br.sp Dem. 1836. D p.r.w
Bifrenària longicórnis Lindl. Bot. reg. 1838.

2777. **TRIGONI'DIUM** *Lindl.*

20483 - - ríngens *Lindl.* ringent £ ▽ or 1 year Y.G Mexico 1839. D p.r.w

20484 - - obtùsum *Lindl.* obtuse £ ▽ or 1 au.s W.O.P Demera. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1923

2778. **TRICHOPI'LIA.**

20485 17948*a* suàvis *Lindl.* sweet-scented £ ▽ or ½ jn W.R. S. Amer. 1850. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4654,

20486 - - coccínea *Warcz.* scarlet-flwrd £ ▽ or ½ jn Y.Car C. Am. 1845. D p.r.w [Px. fl. g. 1. 11
marginàta Henf. in Moor mag. 2. p. 184.

3227. 2778*a*. **HE'LCIA** *Lindl.* HELCIA. (*Helcium*, the collar of a horse ; anther and column.) *Orchideæ.*

20487 - - sanguinolénta *Lindl.* bloody £ ▽ or ½ mr Ol.R Mexico 1844. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 2. 97. 182

3228. 2778*b*. **TRICHOGLO'TTIS** *Lindl.* TRICHOGLOTTIS. (*Thrix*, a hair, *glotta*, a tongue.) *Orchideæ.*

20488 - - pállens *Lindl.* pale-flowered £ ▽ or ½ aut Y.G. Br.sp Manilla 1849. D p.r.w

3229. 2778*c*. **WAILE'SIA** *Lindl.* WAILESIA. (*G. Wailes* of Newcastle, a cultivater of Orchideæ.) *Orchideæ.*

20489 - - pícta *Lindl.* painted-flwd £ ▽ or 1 su P.Y.C Java 1848. D p.r.w

2780. **GOVE'NIA.**

20490 17951*a* fasciàta *Lindl.* fasciate £ ▽ or 1½ s Y.G Mexico 1842. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1845, 67

20491 - - utriculàta *Lindl.* bladdery £ ▽ or 1½ s W Jamaica 1843. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4151
Cymbídium utriculàtum Swartz. *Limodòrum utriculàtum* Swartz

20492 - - Gárdneri *Hook.* Gardner's £ ▽ or 2 d W.sp Brazil 1837. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3660

2782. **CYCNO'CHES.**

20493 17953 barbàtum *Lindl.* bearded £ ▽ or 2 my Pa.R.Y N. Gren. 1849. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4479

20494 - - maculàtum *Lindl.* spotted £ ▽ or 2 d Y.Br. sp Guatem. 1839. D p.r.w Lindl. s.orch. 33

20495 - - Egertoniànum *Batem.* Egerton's £ ▽ or 2 aut Dk.P Mexico 1835. D p.r.w Orch mex. 40

β *víride* Lindl. *green-flowered* £ ▽ or 2 aut G Mexico 1842. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1846, 46
stellíferum Lodd.

20496 - - muscíferum *Lindl.* fly-bearing £ ▽ or 1 f Pa.Br Columb. 1849. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 3. 29. 248

20497 - - Pescatórei *Lindl.* Pescatore's £ ▽ or 2 au Y.Br N. Gren. 1848. D p.r.w

20498 - - aúreum *Lindl.* golden-flwrd £ ▽ or 1 aut Y C. Amer. 1850. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 3. 75

20499 - - pentadáctylon *Lindl.* five-fingered £ ▽ or 1 mr G.Y.P Brazil 1841. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1843, 22

3230. 2782*a*. **DENDROCHI'LUM** *Blume.* DENDROCHILUM. (*Dendron*, a tree, *cheilos*, a lip.) *Orchideæ.*

20500 - - abbreviàtum *Blume* short £ ▽ or 1 su G.w.Y Java 1840. D p.r.w



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3225. *Houllètia* is a genus of splendid epiphytes. The leaves are on long petioles and the flowers are in racemes.

3226. *Stenocóryne longicórnis* is a pseudo-bulbous epiphyte, with a solitary leaf to each bulb, and radical racemes of flowers. which are of an orange colour spotted with brown.

3227. *Hélcia sanguinolénta* is nearly related to *Trichopilia* and *Aspàsia*, and its culture and treatment are the same ; but it differs in not having the lip united to the column, and in its deep-fringed anther bed.

20474 Lvs on long petioles, Raceme 6-flowered, Sepals oblong rounded at top as are the petals
[rounded at apex with lateral acute angles, Flwrs racemose yellow striped with chocolate colour
20475 Petals linear-lanceolate twisted at base, Lobes of hypochilum ovate obtuse straight, Epichilum rhomboid
[Lip large cucullate subrepand downy inside with a downy crest
20476 Lvs long terete pendent acute sulcate, Pedicels erect sheathed 1-flwd, Seps oblong acuminate spreading uniform,
20477 Pseudo-b. tetrag., Leaf obl.-ac. plic. curled, Ped. 1-fld, Seps obl.-obt. with an elevated clav. horn, Pets conform wavy, Lip 3-lbd cucul. with rounded undu. subdent. edges, Mid. lbe pilose. Callosity of disk fleshy cun. emarg.
20478 Pseudo-b. ovate obt. tetrag. 1-lvd, Lvs obl.-lanc. plicate, Racemes radical 3-flowered, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes short diverging, middle one transverse a little 3-lobed revolute suberose, Callosity in disk tridentate in front
20479 Pseudo-b. ov. compressed tetrag. 1-lvd, Lvs obl.-lanc. 3-ribbed, Scape many-flwrd slender, Seps obl. ac., Pets lin. spatul. smaller, Lip obl. cucul. undivided undulated emarg. callous in the axis, Column downy
20480 Pseudo-b. rndsh-ov. ang. wrinkled 1-lvd, Lvs obl.-lanc. rbbd ac., Scpe rad. many-flwd, Flws on long peds, Seps lanc. acum., lat. ones reflexed at top, Pets lin.-lanc. stri., Lip ungui. 3-lbd stri. in mid., Mid. seg. lanc. acum.
20481 Pseudo-bulb ovate bluntly angular 1-lvd, Lvs lanceolate, Racemes drooping, Lip cuneate 3-lobed, Lateral lobes acute crenulated with a blunt 3-lobed tubercle in the disk and a downy claw

20482 Pseudo-bulb elongated tetragonal, Lvs oblong-lanceolate subplicate shining, Raceme loose many-flwd, Lateral sepals ovate acute, Pets ovate acute, Lip unguiculate spatulate 3-lobed at top downy in middle with an elevated disk, Lobes rounded

20483 Pseudo-b. compr. roundish, Lvs obt. recurved coriac. shining, Scape filiform strict sheathed, Perianth bilab., Hind sepal arched, Pets obl. with revol. edges, Lip 3-lobed short cil. downy, Lateral lobes tooth-formed, mid. lobe revol. shining in cent. furnished with renif. callosity which is obsoletely triden. in front, Col. downy
20484 Lvs lin.-lanc., Sheaths acute, Seps obov., Pets obtuse, Lip tubercled on back, Anther glandularly pilose
[white dashed with pink, Lip large 2-lobed wavy curled white with rose-coloured blotches
20485 Pseudo-bulb slender obcordate, Peduncs 2-flwd, Lvs broad-oblong coriaceous wavy, Pets linear not twisted
20486 Pseudo-b. narrow compressed furrowed, Lvs lanceolate flat slightly cordate, Pets twisted yellow, Lip even flat carmine with a white border

20487 Pseudo-b. ovate elongated, Lvs 4—6 inches wavy narrowed into a channeled petiole, Peduncs shorter than bulbs 1-flwd bibracteate, Seps and pets olive spotted with blood colour, Lip white striped with blood colour obovate emarginate with yellow denticulated striated appendages

20488 Flws lateral usually solitary, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes scimitar-shaped erect callous in middle, middle segment obovate denticulate with a villous keel, Column glabrous mutic running into the lip at base

20489 Caulescent, Lvs distich coriaceous, Peduncles many-flowered lateral erect
[oblong apiculated smooth inside, Anther with an inflexed mucrone
20490 Spike elongated cylindrical, Bracts equal to ovarium, Seps narrow acute, Pets obovate-lanceolate broader, Lip
20491 Pseudo-b. ovate enclosed in a large membranous oblong pellucid striated sheath, Lvs twin broad-oblong plicate, Rac. elongated many-flwd, Seps and pets curved acuminate, Lip oblong-ovate acute
20492 Scape bluntly tetragonal sheathed in middle, Raceme elongated, Flws retracted after florescence, Bracts oblong green, Seps and pets ovate bluntish, Lip ovate acute naked marked with 5 marginal spots and 2 convergent convex lines in middle, Anther horned
20493 Rac. ascending 2 feet many-flwd, Lip 3-lobed bearded at base, Lateral segments erect triangular acuminate equal-sided, Middle lobe rhomb-lanceolate acuminate, Ovarium hairy
20494 Raceme very long many-flwd, Lip linear-lanceolate, Hypochilum lin., Metachilum horned at base pinnatifidly margined with terete bent glands
[cesses, Column slender very long
20495 Rac. very long pendulous, Seps and pets membranac. recurved, Disk of lip roundish broken into clavate pro-
β Flowers pale green
[segments linear ascending, middle one bearded at base tongue-formed at apex
20496 Rac. loose, Brcts subulate, Seps lin.-lanc. acute, Dorsal one refracted, Pets lin., Lip membr. hastate, Lateral
20497 Lvs coriaceous glaucous beneath, Rac. many-flwd pendulous, Ovarium tomentose, Seps oblong-acute, Pets smaller lanceolate narrow at base, Lip flat 3-lobed tomentose in middle, Middle lobe thicker acute
20498 Rac. long pendulous compact, Seps lanc. flat, Pets similar rolled backward, Lip unguiculate ov. ac. with round disk the end of which is broken off into short curved processes forked at the point, Column length of lip
20499 Seps and pets lanceolate reflexed, Lip unguiculate, Hypochilum with an incurved horn, Metachilum 4-lobed

20500 Pseudo-b. ovate 2-lvd, Lvs oblong narrowed at base equal to raceme, Ovarium 6-winged equal to striated oblong acute deciduous bracts, Lip saccate cordate dilated at top retuse with a tooth between bicallous inside, Column truncate denticulate with tooth-formed angles in front



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3228. *Trichoglóttis pállens.* A small epiphyte with yellowish green flowers spotted with brown.
3229. *Wailesia picta* is a pretty epiphyte with painted flowers.
3230. *Dendrochilum* Small epiphytes of little beauty, with two-leaved bulbs, and racemes of flowers.

20501 - - filifórme *Lindl.* filiform ☾ ⧋ or 1 su G Manilla 1836. D p.r.w

20502 - - latifòlium *Lindl.* broad-leaved ☾ ⧋ or 1 su G Manilla 1836. D p.r.w

3231. 2782*b*. CLEISOME'RIA *Lindl.* CLEISOMERIA. (*Kleisos*, closed, *meris*, a part.) *Orchideæ*.

20503 - - lanàtum *Lindl.* woolly ☾ ⧋ or ½ su Y.P E. Indies 1845. D p.r.w

1889. CATASE'TUM. (Monachánthus 2784. and Myánthus 2783. are of this genus.)

20504 12895*a* integérrimum *Hook.* quite entire ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut G.P.sp Guatem. 1836. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 382
maculàtum Lindl. Bot. reg. 1840, t. 62. not of Kth.

20505 - - plániceps *Lindl.* flat-flowered ☾ ⧋ or 1 su G.Y Sp. Main 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1843

20506 - - semiapértum *Hook.* half-open-flwd ☾ ⧋ or 1 n G Brazil 1826. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1708

20507 - - globiflòrum *Hook.* globe-flowered ☾ ⧋ or 1 w Ol.Br Brazil 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 394

20508 - - longifòlium *Lindl.* long-leaved ☾ ⧋ or 2 aut O.Vi Demera. 1839. D p.r.w Sert. orch. 31
Monachánthus longifòlius Bot. mag. 3262. and 3819.

20509 - - atràtum *Lindl.* dark-coloured ☾ ⧋ or 1 au.s G.P.sp Brazil 1837. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1838,

20510 - - Russelliànum *Hook.* Russell's ☾ ⧋ or 2 aut G.w Guatem. 1838. D p.r.w Bot. mag 377

20511 - - laminàtum *Lindl.* plated ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut P.G.P Mexico 1839. D p.r.w Sert. orch. 38
β *maculàtum* Lindl. *spotted-flwd* ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut G.P Mexico 1839. D p.r.w Sert. orch. 38
γ *ebúrneum* Lindl. *ivory-flowered* ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut W.G Mexico 1839. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1841,

20512 - - spinòsum *Lindl.* spiny ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut G.Br Brazil 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 380
Myánthus spinòsus Hook.

20513 - - saccàtum *Lindl.* saccate ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut Y.P.sp Demera. 1840. D p.r.w Sert. orch. 41

20514 - - nàsum *Lindl.* nose-lipped ☾ ⧋ or 1 jl.au G.pk.c Caraccas 1842. D p.r.w

20515 - - trúlla *Lindl.* trowel-lipped ☾ ⧋ or 1 su G.w.br C. Amer. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1841,

20516 - - callòsum *Lindl.* callous ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut R.Br La Guay. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1841,

20517 - - deltoídeum *Lindl.* deltoid ☾ ⧋ or 1½ aut G.P Demera. 1835. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 392
Myánthus deltoídeus Bot. reg. 1896.

20518 - - cornùtum *Lindl.* horned ☾ ⧋ or 1 su G.P.sp Demera. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1841,
Myánthus cornùtus Lindl.

20519 - - lanciferum *Lindl.* lance-bearing ☾ ⧋ or 1 su G.P Brazil 1839. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1841,

20520 - - Wailèsii *Hook.* Wailes's ☾ ⧋ or 1 w G Hondur. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 393

20521 - - ròseo-álbum *Lindl.* rose and white fl ☾ ⧋ or 2 su.au Ro.w Para 1836. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 379
Monachánthus ròseo-álbus Hook.

20522 - - víridi-flàvum *Hook* greenish-yellow ☾ ⧋ or 1 w G.Y Brazil 1842. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 401

20523 - - fimbriàtum *Hook* fringe-flwrd ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut W.Pk Brazil 1837. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 370
Monachánthus fimbriàtus Gardn. *Myánthus fimbriàtus* Morren, Ann. gand. t. 231.

20524 - - ochràceum *Lindl.* ochraceous ☾ ⧋ cu 1 w Y Brazil 1842. D p.r.w

20525 - - serràtum *Lindl.* serrate-lipped ☾ ⧋ cu 1 aut Pa.G.Y Panama 1844. D p.r.w

20526 - - Warczewítzii *Lindl.* Warczewitz's ☾ ⧋ fra 1 ap Pa.G Panama 1849. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 1. 45.

2785. MORMO'DES.

20527 17961*a* pardìnum *Batem.* leopard ☾ ⧋ or 1 su Y.P.sp Oaxaca 1840. D p.r.w Flor. cab. 113
β *unicolor* B. M. *one-coloured* ☾ ⧋ or 1 su Y. Mexico ... D p.r.w Bot. mag. 387

20528 - - Cartòni *Hook* Carton's ☾ ⧋ or 1 o.n Y.R.st S.Marth. 1843. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 421

20529 - - aromáticum *Lindl.* aromatic ☾ ⧋ fra ¾ su G.Y.P Mexico 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1843,

20530 - - luxàtum *Lindl.* dislocated ☾ ⧋ fra 1 jn Pa.Y Mexico 1842. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1843,

20531 - - buccinàtor *Lindl.* shell-shaped ☾ ⧋ or 1 aut Pa.G. La Guay. 1835. D p.r.w

20532 - - lineàtum lined ☾ ⧋ or 1 su Ol.G Guatem. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1842,

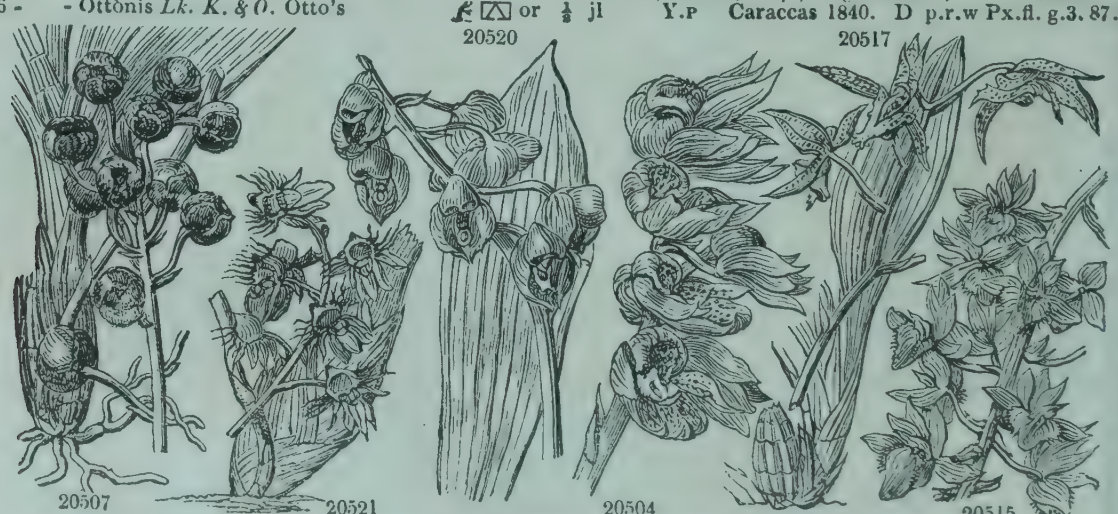
20533 - - lentiginòsum freckled ☾ ⧋ or 1 su W.dot Mexico 1843. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 445

20534 - - ígneum *Lindl.* fiery ☾ ⧋ or 1 ap R S.Marth. 1850. D fib.p Px. fl. g. 3. 93

20535 - - flávidum *Klotzsch* yellow ☾ ⧋ or 1 ja Y C. Amer. ... D p.r.w

3232. 2785*a*. SCELOCHI'LUS *Lk. Kl. & Ott.* (*Skelos*, a foot, *cheilos*, a lip; unguiculate.) *Orchideæ*.

20536 - - Ottònis *Lk. K. & O.* Otto's ☾ ⧋ or ½ jl Y.P Caraccas 1840. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 3. 87.2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

3231. *Cleisomèria.* A small woolly epiphyte of little beauty

20501 Pseudo-b. conical, Scape filiform terminal elong., Rac. many-flwd, Rachis flexuous angular, Brcts paleaceous convolute, Pets obovate, Lip cuneate-roundish auricled at base, Appendages of column subulate glabrous
20502 Leaves oblong-lanceolate coriaceous 3-nerved, Peduncs elongated with a long spike at top, Lip smooth, Lobes linear-lanceolate acuminate ciliate, Segments shorter than the toothed column

20503 Lvs broad bluntly 2-lobed, Racemes dense branched much longer than lvs, Bracts ovate concave reflexed, Rachis and ovaria woolly

20504 Seps and pets conniving, Lip fleshy galeate inflexed at base with an entire or serrate margin

20505 Seps and pets ov. conniving, Lip fleshy galeate roundish compressed apiculated undivided with serrate margin
20506 Lvs oblong-lanceolate many-plicate longer than compact raceme, Perianth spreading a little, Lip galeate incurved at apex with denticulated sides
20507 Spike elong. many-flwd, Perianth globose, Seps and pets conform ov. ac. concave imbricate, Lip glob. denticu.
20508 Lvs very long grassy, Rac. cylind. pend. many-flwd, Seps ovate-roundish conform to the pets, Lip urceol. truncate apiculate waxy inside, fringed on the margin [roundish reflexed thick and denticulate
20509 Raceme decurved, Seps and pets spread. ovate acute, Lip fleshy cucul. with a thin pectinate margin, the apex
2 510 Rac. large, Lip membr. infl. in front contract. at mouth the inner margin drawn out undu. and fringed-crested in disk, Pseudo-b. large ellipt., Lvs broad lanc. [dent. plate along the cent. which is 2-lbd at base, Col. tendr.
20511 Lip lanc. sac. at base margins incurved at top and fringed towards the base, furnished with a fleshy ent. or
β Lip, column, and pets spotted with purplish brown
γ Lip ivory-coloured spotless like the column and petals
20512 Petals serrated towards the top, Lip saccate beneath the middle fringed with long succulent white slender hairs attenuated and recurved at top with a tripartite spine above at base, Spine large toothed
20513 Seps lanc. spread. dorsal one and pets arched, Lip rndsh abruptly acum. fringed sac. in middle, Col. cirrhate
20514 Spike short erect, Seps oblong-lanceolate complicate equal to lanceolate ascending pets, Lip hemispheric drawn out into an abrupt ovate fleshy blunt appendage at apex lacerated at base
20515 Seps and pets spread. oval flat, Lip broad-ov. acum. obt. subcord. concave fringed smooth at top, Column short
20516 Pets linear-lanceolate same form as dorsal sep., Lip ovate-oblong obtuse saccate towards the base crenated and furnished above the sac with a large orange-coloured callosity, Column acuminate
20517 Lip beardless sagittately triangular, Angles roundish behind and toothed callous and dilated at top with the margin recurved and tuberculated at base
20518 Pets spotted linear-lanc., Lip subcordate ovate saccate towards the base furnished with a strong inflexed horn under the sac, Column cirrhate [horn under the sac, Column cirrhate
20519 Pets spotted linear-lanceolate, Lip subcordate-ovate fringed saccate towards the base furnished with triparted
20520 Lvs. obl.-lanc., Perianth ovate compressed connivent, Seps and pets acum., Lip subconical cucullate contracted at mouth entire, Anther hemispherical compressed umbonate, Umbo bearing scales beneath
20521 Lip triangular very acute concavely hemispherical not ventricose, downy inside ciliated with long hairs on the margin at base [tracted entire ciliated mouth
20522 Lvs oblong acute, Seps spreading, Pets ovate acute concave, Lip subconically saccate cucullate with a con-
20523 Raceme drooping many-flwd, Seps and pets linear acuminate, Lateral ones longer, Lip flat cordate membranous toothed or fringed saccate at base conical, Teeth of disk prominent [Tendril short
20524 Seps and pets ovate secund, Lip cucullate entire smooth contracted into a short broad blunt fleshy beak at apex,
20525 Lip fleshy galeate resupinate rather compressed saccate behind entire and emarg. at top sharply denticulate at the sides, Tendrils hardly longer than column
20526 Racemes short dense pend., Seps and pets rndsh spreading incurved, Lip galeate compressed at base and ventri. at top with membr. flat lobes, Lat. ones small and ser., middle one 2-lbd with divaric. fringed segs, Col. mutic [lanceolate acute conniving, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes acute, middle one elongate acuminate
20527 Pseudo-b. turbinate, Lvs strict, Raceme nutant many-flwd shorter than lvs, Seps and pets nearly equal ovate-
β Flowers yellow without any purple spots
20528 Pseudo-b. elong. terete articulate streaked 2—3-lvd, Lvs lin.-lanc. acum., Raceme elong. many-flwd, Seps and pets spread. unif. obl.-lanc. ac., Lip obl. narrowed at base unident. on both sides beneath mid. with refl. edges
20529 Rac. short erect, Seps and pets roundish-ov. ac. conc., Lip narrow cun. convex, Mid. seg. triang. acum. cucul.
20530 Lvs very long narrow glauc. beneath much longer than rac., Raceme obl., Seps ovate-lanc., Pets concave fleshy incurved with scarious edges, Lip concave slightly 3-lobed apiculate cucullate above the column
20531 Seps linear-oblong, Lateral ones reflexed, dorsal ones and pets oval-lanceolate erect, Lip unguiculate fleshy roundish cuneate apiculate emarginate on both sides with the edges turned over in form of a shell
20532 Seps and pets oblong linear abruptly acute with reflexed edges, Lip linear incurved fleshy sparingly pilose with a short tooth towards the base on both sides, Back and margin of column downy
20533 Pseudo-b. obl., Lvs lanc. striated, Scape racemose, Flws remote pendulous dotted with brown, Seps reflexed oblong acute with revolute edges, Pets same form, Lip obovate with revolute edges, Column twisted
20534 Raceme long many-flwd, Seps reflexed, Pets ascending lanceolate flat acute, Lip stalked fleshy elliptic with a distinct point rolled back on the sides scarcely angular
20535 Pseudo-bulb elongate articulate sheathed leafy at top, Peduncs taller than bulbs, Flws yellowish erect pedicellate, Seps and pets linear-lanceolate, Lip obovate apiculate entire, Column twisted [obtuse striped with purple, Rhizoma tufted bulbless
20536 Lvs oblong coriaceous pale green twisted conduplicate acute recurved, Raceme radical branched, Pets obovate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3232. *Scelochilus* has much the structure of an *Oncidium*, with broad leaves and spikes of yellow flowers.

2786. STANHO'PEA.

20537 17967*a*	ecornùta *Lemaire*	hornless	£	or	1	su	W.Y.P	C. Amer.	1850.	D	p.r.w	Px. fl. g. 1. 31.
20538 -	- tricórnis *Lindl.*	three-horned	£	or	1	su	Pk.w	Peru	1850.	D	p.r.w	Px. fl. g. 1. 31.
20539 -	- bucéphalus *Lindl*	ox-head	£	fra	2	au	Y.P.C	Quito	1843.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1845,
	Epidéndrum grandiflòrum H. & B.		*Angulòa grandiflòra* H. B. & Kth.									
20540 -	- Martiàna *Batem.*	Martius's	£	fra	1	su	Str.P.dot.	Mex.	1827.	D	p.r.w	Batem. orch. 2
	β bicolor Lindl.	*two-coloured*	£	or	1	su	W.C.sp	Mex.	1840.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1843,
20541 -	- inodòra *Lodd.*	scentless	£	or	1	jn	P.w.Y	Mexico	1842.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1845,
20542 -	- Wárdii *Lodd.*	Ward's	£	fra	1	jl.au	Y.Br	C. Amer.	1836.	D	p.r.w	Sert. orch. 20
20543 -	- gravèolens *Lindl.*	strong-scented	£	or	1	jn	S.Apr	Guatem.	1842.	D	fib.p	
20544 -	- saccàta *Batem.*	saccate	£	or	1	su	G.Y.Br	Guatem.	1836.	D	fib.p	Batem. orch. 1
20545 -	- Rúckeri *Lindl.*	Rucker's	£	or	1	su	G.Br	Mexico	1841.	D	fib.p	
20546 -	- Devoniénsis *Lindl.*	D. Devonshire	£	or	1	au	Y.c	Mexico	1839.	D	fib.p	Sert. orch. 1
	maculòsa K. & W.	Flor. cab. t. 121.	*Maxillària lýncea* Lindl.						*Angulòa Hernandèsii* Kth.			
20547 -	- cirrhàta *Lindl.*	tendriled	£	or	1	...	...	Nicarag.	1840.	D	fib.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 31.

3233. 2786*a*. CLOWE'SIA *Lindl.* CLOWESIA. (*Rev. John Clowes*, a cultivator of Orchideæ.) *Orchideæ.*

20548 -	- ròsea *Lindl.*	rose-clrd-flwrd	£	or	¼	mr	Pa.R	Brazil	1842.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1843,

2787. GONGO'RA.

17968	maculàta											
	β tricolor	*three-coloured*	£	or	2	my	Y.P	Peru	1841.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1847,
20549 17968*a*	bufònia *Lindl.*	toad	£	or	1	my	Var	Brazil	1838.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1841,
	β leucochìla Lindl.	*white-lipped*	£	or	1	ap	Pa.P.w.Y	Mex.	1844.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1847,
20550 -	- fúlva *Lindl.*	fulvous	£	or	½	jl	Y.B.P	Mexico	1838.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1839,
	β vitellìna Lindl.	*yolk of egg*	£	or	½	jl	Y	Mexico	1845.	D	p.r.w	
20551 -	- truncàta *Lindl.*	truncate-flwd	£	or	1	my.o	Y.Br	Mexico	1842.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1845,
	Galeottiàna Rich.											
20552 -	- atropurpùrea *Hook.*	dark purple	£	or	2	jn.jl	Choc	Trinidad	1824.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 3220

2788. CORYA'NTHES.

20553 17969*a*	Fieldíngii *Lindl.*	Fielding's	£	cu	1	au	Br.Y.sp	.....	1841.	D	p.r.w	J.H.S. 3. 17. fig
20554 -	- speciòsa *Hook.*	showy	£	or	1	ap.jn	Y.c	Brazil	1826.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 2755
	Gongòra speciòsa Hook.											
	β álba Lindl.	*white-flowered*	£	or	1	ap.jn	P	Brazil	...	D	p.r.w	
20555 -	- macránthа *Hook.*	large-flowered	£	or	1	jn	Y.P.sp	Caraccas	1826.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1841

2789. ANGULO'A.

20556 -	- Rúckeri *Lindl.*	Rucker's	£	or	1½	my	Y.c	Columb.	1845.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1846,
20557 -	- Clowèsii *Lindl.*	Clowes's	£	or	1½	mr	Str.w	Columb.	1842.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1844,
	β flóribus flàvis	*yellow-flowered*	£	or	1½	my	Y	Columb.	1845.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 4313
20558 -	- uniflòra *R. & P.*	one-flowered	£	or	1	ap.jn	W.Y	Columb.	1843.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1844,
	β flóribus ròseis	rosy-flowered	£	or	1	ap.jn	Ro	Columb.	1843.	D	fib.p	

2790. PERISTE'RIA.

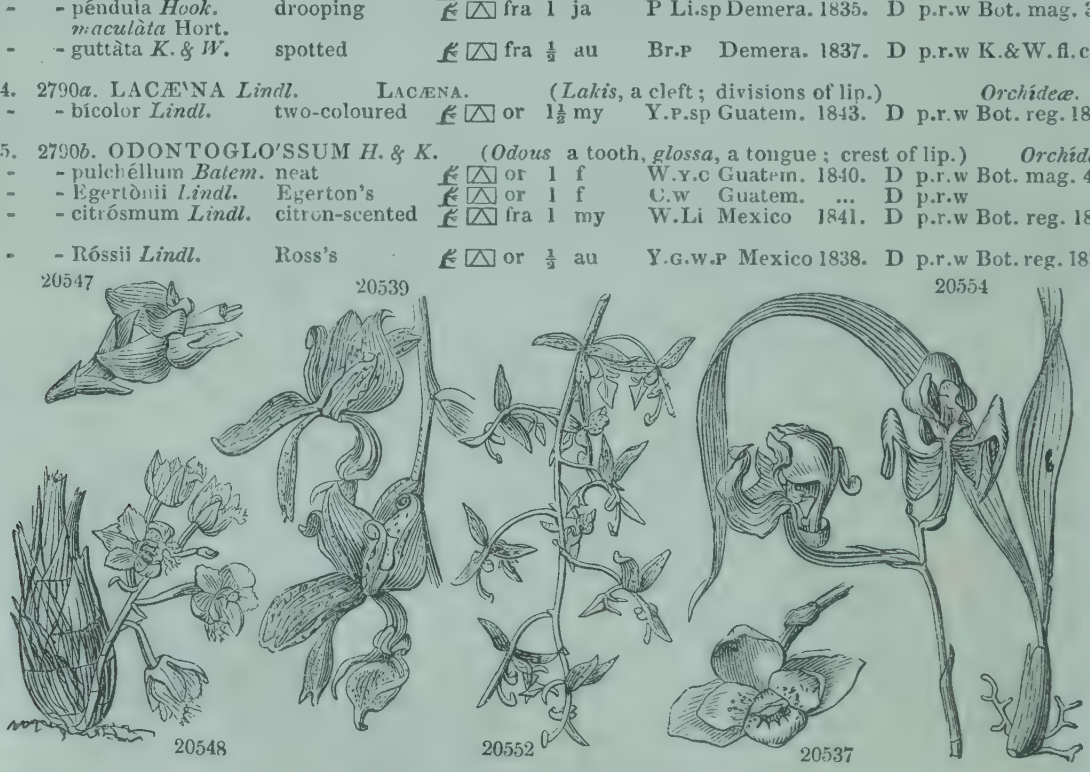
20559 17970*a*	elàta *Hook.*	tall	£	fra	6	su	W.Li.sp	Panama	1826.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 3116
20560 -	- pèndula *Hook.*	drooping	£	fra	1	ja	P Li.sp	Demera.	1835.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 3479
	maculàta Hort.											
20561 -	- guttàta *K. & W.*	spotted	£	fra	½	au	Br.P	Demera.	1837.	D	p.r.w	K.&W. fl. cab. 7

3234. 2790*a*. LACÆ'NA *Lindl.* LACÆNA. (*Lakis*, a cleft; divisions of lip.) *Orchideæ.*

20562 -	- bicolor *Lindl.*	two-coloured	£	or	1½	my	Y.P.sp	Guatem.	1843.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1844,

3235. 2790*b*. ODONTOGLO'SSUM *H. & K.* (*Odous* a tooth, *glossa*, a tongue; crest of lip.) *Orchideæ.*

20563 -	- pulchéllum *Batem.*	neat	£	or	1	f	W.Y.C	Guatem.	1840.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 4104
20564 -	- Egertònii *Lindl.*	Egerton's	£	or	1	f	C.w	Guatem.	...	D	p.r.w	
20565 -	- citrósmum *Lindl.*	citron-scented	£	fra	1	my	W.Li	Mexico	1841.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1843,
20566 -	- Róssii *Lindl.*	Ross's	£	or	½	au	Y.G.W.P	Mexico	1838.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1839,



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3233. *Clowèsia* is like *Catasètum* in habit, and requires the same culture and treatment.

2789. *Angulòa* is a genus of splendid epiphytes which will grow in a compost of peat and rotten wood, in baskets or pots, and they may be tied on blocks of wood.

2790. *Peristèria* is a splendid genus of pseudo-bulbous epiphytes. They grow well in a mixture of turfy peat and rotten wood. They require plenty of pot-room, heat, and water.

3234. *Lacæ'na* is a pretty pseudo-bulbous epiphyte, and it may be grown in a basket, or tied to a block of wood and suspended to a rafter in a moist stove. It requires an ample supply of water and heat.

20537 Lip without any horns, Flws in pairs [inside with 3 straight horns shorter than lip
20538 Ovary much longer than bracts, Pets fleshy oval convex obliquely ovate-acute, Hypochilum roundish glandular
20539 Bracts about equal to ovarium, Lip unguiculate with a roundish limb, Horns slender, Column winged [dentate, Column downy with margins a little dilated
20540 Lip constricted in middle, Hypochilum short sessile with cirrhose horns at top, Epichilum oblong-linear tri-
β Flowers white spotted with crimson
20541 Spike contracted, Bracts broad-obl., Lateral seps ov.-obl., Hypochilum short saccate bidentate in front, Epichilum roundish-ovate entire longer than incurved horns, Wings of column hardly evident [winged
20542 Brcts acum. shorter than ova. Hypoch. obl. sess. cleft, Epich. rndsh ov. ent., Horns falc. incurved, Col. broadly
20543 Hypoch. compressed sac. bident., Epich. roundish-ov. ent., Horns acum. incurved, Column with broad wings
20544 Lip a little contracted in mid., Hypoch. gibbous beneath gland. inside, Epich. 3-lobed, Middle lobe short, Horns lanc. incurved equal, Column glab. narrowly marginate [Horns incurv., Column broadly winged
20545 Brcts acum. shorter than ovarium, Hypoch. open obov. sess. with inflexed tooth, Epich. roundish-ovate entire,
20546 Hypochilum subglobose gibbous in front equal to epichilum which is ovate entire or slightly tridentate, Horns falcate incurved equal, Column marginate
20547 Pedunes 1-flwd, Bracts spathaceous imbricate, Pets ovate acute reflexed much shorter than the obtuse sepals, Column wingless cirrhate, Lateral horns of lip short fleshy

20548 Pseudo-bulb fleshy leafy, Scapes radical many-flwd erect shorter than leaves

[brown and a few large clear distinct blotches of the same colour on the seps, the lip itself is white
β The ground colour of the flower except the lip is yellow, the column and pets are delicately streaked with rich
20549 Hypochilum convex longer than awns with the lateral horns papillæform, Epichilum acute triangular
β Flowers pale purplish, Lip white with a yellowish apex [nate, Pseudo-b. furrowed, Lvs plicate petiolate
20550 Hypochilum convex having the lateral horns elongate and capitate with setaceous awns, Epichilum acumi-
β Flowers pure yellow
20551 Lateral seps roundish-obl. uppermost one obov. apiculated keeled, Pets small ov. ac. decurrent 5-nerved, Lip varnished, Hypochilum compressed in the middle 2-horned at apex, Epichilum ovate channeled
20552 Three exterior petals with reflexed margins, Lip about 7-toothed at apex, Leaves ovate-lanceolate subplicate

[galeate rather quadrate and roundish, Lateral lobes minute, middle one truncate erect
20553 Hypochilum stipitate convex subcompressed tomentose at base, Mesochilum plicate and warted, Epichilum
20554 Pets approximate, Lip saccate with a large stalked galeate appendage, Column bidentate at base

β Flowers white
20555 Leaves narrow lanceolate, Pseudo-bulb ovate-conical deeply furrowed, Lip with 4 deflexed plicæ

[conniving into a globe, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes obt., middle one pilose funnel-shaped bilabiate
20556 Peduncle 1-flwd radical sheathed by imbricate inflated scales, Seps roundish apiculated and with the obtuse pets
20557 Pedunc. 1-flwd radical loosely scaled, Flwr fleshy resupinate, Sepals and petals ovate convex conniving, Lip 3-lbd, Middle lobe pilose funnel-shaped bilabiate
β Flowers yellowish, Middle lobe of lip orange-coloured
20558 Pedunc. 1-flwd radical sheathed by 2 inflated scales, Flwr a little longer than spathe-like bract, Seps and pets acu-
β Flowers rose-coloured [minate, Lip glab. 3-lobed, Middle lobe narrow reflexed, lateral ones rounded

[Lobes obtuse 1-toothed on disk longer than column
20559 Scape erect tall, Raceme loose elongated, Epichilum roundish serrulated callous in middle, Hypochilum large,
20560 Scape short pendulous, Raceme dense, Epichilum roundish entire bilamellate above, Hypochilum elongated, Lobes roundish with a large lunate callosity in middle, Column 2-horned, Rostellum truncate
20561 Raceme short dense pendulous, Epichilum rhomboid-oblong serrulated warted, Hypochilum short, Lobes acute, Column mutic, Rostellum short

20562 Habit of *Peristèria*, Racemes long drooping, Flowers pale yellow spotted with dark purple

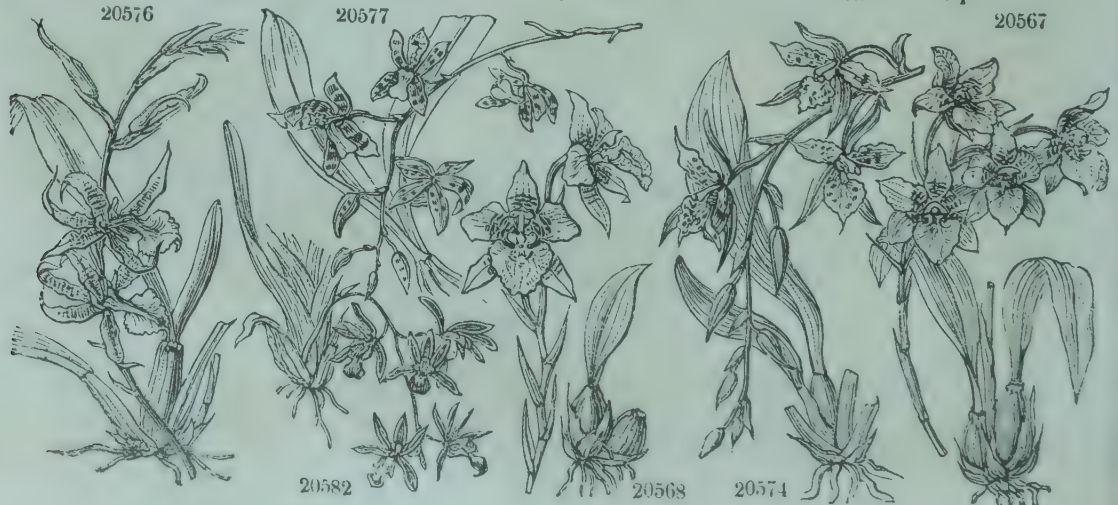
[Pets obov. ac. a little undulate, Lip 3-lbd, Lat. segm. triang., middle one obl., Wings of column jagged
20563 Pseudo-bulb oblong comp. 2-leaved, Lvs linear emarginate, Scape 2-edged, Raceme 6—7-flwd, Seps ovate acute,
20564 Like *L. pulchéllum* but the flowers are smaller, the Lip is acute and excavated behind
20565 Pseudo-bulb roundish comp. smooth 1-lvd, Leaf obl.-ligul. obt. shorter than rac., Seps and pets obl. obt. nearly equal, Lip unguic. renif. with 2 tubercs at base, Lat. wings of col. rather trunc., dors. ones roundish dentic.
20566 Pseudo-b. ov. tuftd 2-edged 1-lvd, Lvs obl.-lanc. longer than radical 2-flwd scape, Bracts memb. keeled acum., Seps lin.-lanc. keeled acum. sprding, Pets obl. obt. rev., Lip roundsh ov. emarg. undul., Col. wingless downy



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3235. *Odontoglóssum* is composed of pseudo-bulbous epiphytes, and forms three different sections or forms. In one the anther-lobe is surrounded by a deep fringe or membranous border. The other two are without any fringe; these form the subgenus *Trymènium*. In the second the lip is white, and generally broad and flat. In the third the lip is generally yellow, never white, and generally narrow. They will all grow among free turfy peat or rotten wood, or they may be tied to blocks of wood.

20567 -	- Cervantèsii *Llave*	Cervantes's	☾ ▽	fra	¾	mr	F.R.Y	Mexico	1843.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1845,	
20568 -	- membranàceum *Lin*	memb. sheathd	☾ ▽	fra	¾	mr	W.R.sp	Mexico	1844.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1846,	
20569 -	- stellàtum *Lindl.*	starry	☾ ▽	or	½	su.aut	Ol.G.w	Mexico	1839.	D	p.r.w		
20570 -	- constrictum *Lindl.*	constricted	☾ ▽	or	½	su.aut	Y.Br.w	Guatem.	1837.	D	p.r.w		
20571 -	- rubéscens *Lindl.*	reddish	☾ ▽	or	½	su.aut	W.R	Nicarag.	1849.	D	p.r.w		
20572 -	- cordàtum *Lindl.*	cordate-lipped	☾ ▽	el	1	d	Y.G.br.P	Mexico	1837.	D	p.r.w	Px. m. 13. 147.	
20573 -	- grânde *Batem.*	great	☾ ▽	or	1	d	Y Br	Guatem.	1832.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 3955	
	β labéllo álbo	*white-lipped*	☾ ▽	or	1	w	Y.w	Guatem.	1832.	D	p.r.w		
20574 -	- maculàtum *Lindl.*	spotted-lipped	☾ ▽	or	2	au	Y.Br	Guatem.	1839.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1840,	
20575 -	- Pescatòrei *Lindl.*	Pescatore's	☾ ▽	or	2	ap	W.R	N. Gren.	1852.	D	p.r.w	Px. fl. g. 3. 90	
20576 -	- hastilàbrum *Lindl.*	halberd-lipped	☾ ▽	or	1	au	Pa.G.P	N. Gren.	1841.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 4272	
20577 -	- læ've *Lindl.*	smooth-lipped	☾ ▽	or	1	my	Y.Br w	Guatem.	1841.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1844,	
20578 -	- Wárneri *Lindl.*	Warner's	☾ ▽	or	1	my	Y.c	Guatem.	1844.	D	p.r.w		
	β purpuràtum Lindl.	*purplish-flwd*	☾ ▽	or	⅕	my	Y.w.P	Mexico	...	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1847.	
20579 -	- bictoniénse *Lindl.*	Bicton	☾ ▽	or	½	jn.au	G.Br.R	Guatem.	1837.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1840,	
	β álbum Lindl.	*white-flowered*	☾ ▽	or	1	su.aut	W.G	Guatem.	1837.	D	p.r.w		
	Zygopétalum africànum B. M. 3812.		*Cyrtochilum bictoniénse* Batem. orch. mex. 6.										
20580 -	- næ'vium *Lindl.*	freckled	☾ ▽	or	½	su.aut	W.c.Y	C. Amer.	1846.	D	p.r.w		
20581 -	- ánceps *Klotzsch*	2-edged-bulbed	☾ ▽	or	⅓	su	G.Y.P.w	Brazil	1852.	D	p.r.w		
	1885. CYMBI'DIUM.												
20582	12885*a* pubéscens *Lindl.*	downy	☾ ▽	or	½	o	C.G.Y	Singap.	1834.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1841,	
20583 -	- ebúrneum *Lindl.*	ivory	☾ ▽	or	1	my	W.Y	India	1846.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1847,	
20584 -	- Devoniànum *Paxt.*	D. of Devon.'s	☾ ▽	or	1½	mr.ap	P.c	Khos. h.	1837.	D	bloc	Px. m. 10. 98.	
20585 -	- iridifòlium *Lindl.*	Iris-leaved	☾ ▽	or	1	jl	R	N. Holl.	1828.	D	bloc		
20586 -	- Mastérsii *Griffiths*	Masters's	☾ ▽	or	1½	d	W	E. Indies	1841.	D	p r.w	Bot. reg. 1845,	
20587 -	- mádidum *Lindl.*	moist	☾ ▽	or	1	d	G.Y.P	E. Indies	1840.	D	p.r.w		
20588 -	- gigantèum *Lindl.*	giant	☾ ▽	or	3	jn.o	G.Y.R	Khos. h.	1837.	D	p.r.w	Px. m. 12. 241.	
20589 -	- chloránthum *Lindl.*	green-flowered	☾ ▽	or	2	w	G.Y.br	Nepaul	1840.	D	p.r.w		
20590 -	- péndulum *Swartz*	pend.-racemed	☾ ▽	or	3	my	Y.R	E. Indies	1837.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1840,	
	Epidéndron péndulum Roxb. cor. 1. p. 35. t. 44.												
	β brevilàbre Lindl.	*short-lipped*	☾ ▽	or	3	jl	G.Y.P	E. Indies	1840.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1844,	
20591 -	- marginàtum *Lindl.*	marginate	☾ ▽	or	¾	n	Y.P	Brazil	1829.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1530	
	Maxillària grácilis Lodd. bot. cab. 1807.												
	2791. GRO'BYA.												
20592	17971*a* galeàta *Lindl.*	helmeted	☾ ▽	or	½	su	G.P	Brazil	1836.	D	p.r.w		
	2792. ACROPE'RA.												
20593	17972*a* cornùta *Klotzsch*	horned	☾ ▽	or	1	au.s	Pa.Y	Guatem.	1853.	D	fib p		
20594 -	- flávida *Klotzsch*	yellowish	☾ ▽	or	1	jl	P.Y	Mexico	1850.	D	fib.p		
20595 -	- armeniaca *Lindl.*	apricot-cld	☾ ▽	or	1	au.s	Apric.	Nicarag.	1850.	D	fib.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 94.	
	17972 Loddigèsii												
	β citrina Lindl.	*citron-coloured*	☾ ▽	or	¾	au.s	Pa.Y	Mexico	...	D	fib.p		



20567 Pseudo-bulb ovate angular 1-leaved, Leaf oblong, Petiole channeled, Scape few-flowered, Bracts and sheaths membranous acute, Sepals oblong lanceolate acute, Petals broader subunguiculate acute, Lip subcordate ovate acute unguiculate, Claw fleshy cup-shaped downy, Auricles of column rounded

20568 Habit of *O. Cervantesii*, Sepals unguiculate lanceolate, Petals broader oblong obtuse, Lip cordate very blunt unguic., Claw fleshy cup-shaped downy bidentate in front tuberculate in middle, Auricles of column rounded

20569 Pseudo-bulb ovate compressed 1-leaved, Leaf lanceolate recurved, Scape 2-flowered, Bracts as high as triquetrous ovarium, Sepals and petals equal linear acuminate, Lip rhomboid toothed, Appendage trunc. 4-toothed

20570 Panicle loose leafy at base, Sepals and petals expanded linear-lanceolate acuminate, Lip constricted in middle, Hypoch. obl., Epich. rather fiddle-shaped cusp ser. furnished with 2 ser. lamellæ at base, Col. subcirrhose

20571 Pseudo-bulb oblong comp. 1-leaved, Raceme 2—6-flowered length of leaf, Sepals linear-lanceolate acute, Pets thin obl. wavy, Lip cord. obt. curled, Crest spoon-shaped fleshy blunt in front bident. in middle, Col. narrow

20572 Pseudo-bulb obl. comp. 2-lvd, Lvs broad-obl. flat acute, Scape sheathed with keeled scales, Rac. short distich, Bracts boat-shaped acum., Lip cord. acum. entire with a 2-lobed append. at base, Col. downy clav. wingless

20573 Seps lanc., Lateral ones convex falcate, Pets obl. obt. subundulate, Lip roundish auricled at base much shorter than seps with 3 tubercs at base and tooth-formed lat. wing, Col. tom. with rounded conv. incurv. margins

β Lip white

20574 Pseudo-bulb oblong compressed 1-leaved, Leaf oblong nerved acutish, Racemes pendulous many-flowered longer than leaves, Bracts boat-shaped shorter than ovary, Sepals linear-lanceolate acuminate, Petals oblong wavy acum., Lip cord. acum. subcrenated, Appendage of claw conc. shell-shaped serrul., Col. downy wingless

20575 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-lvd sulc., Lvs lorate flat, Panicle erect diffuse many-flwd, Bracts minute, Seps ovate-obl. wavy, Pets broader conif., Lip cord. obl. cusp. rather fiddle-shpd dentic. at base, Col. with short jaggy wings

20576 Lvs oblong coriac., Branches of panicle spicate, Bracts boat-shaped acum., Seps and pets narrow lanc.-acum. wavy, Lip roundish ov. ac. with lanc. aurics at base and 5 elevated lamellæ, Col. downy with obsolete wings

20577 Pseudo-bulb comp. furrowed, Lvs obl.-ensif. obt. oblique at apex, Flws panicled, Bracts loose, Seps and pets obl.-lin. acute flat, Lip fiddle-shaped apic. with a smooth bidentate claw, Wings of column rounded curled

20578 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-edged rather angular elongated and 2-leaved at top, Leaves spreading linear-lanceolate shorter than few-flowered raceme, Bracts small, Sepals oval spreading, Pets narrower obt. ascending, Lip 3-lobed flat, Mid. lobe cuneate 2-lobed, lat. ones square with a single tubercle on disk, Col. elong. wingless

β Fl. purplish [Seps and pets nrly eq. lin.-lanc. sptd, Lip with bilam. claw and cord. acum. lam., Wngs of col. ent.

20579 Pseudo-b. obl.-comp. 2—3-lvd, Lvs ensif. wavy spread. longer than rac. scpe, Brcts lanc.-acum. shorter than ovy,

β Lip white

20580 Pseudo-bulb ribbed, Lvs thin lanc. nar. at base, Panic. diffuse, Seps and pets narrow ovate-lanc. acum. wavy, Lip conf. scarcely hastate, Teeth of crest 2 large somewhat 3-lobed downy, Processes of col. subul. spreading

20581 Pseudo-bulb comp. atten. towards apex, Lvs 2 oblong obliquely rounded at apex, Raceme 2-edged 1-flowered biarticulate, Sepals and petals lanceolate obtuse recurved, Lip rhomb-lyrate with a bidentate appendage

20582 Lvs ensif. stri. obliquely bident. at apex, Rac. short pend., Bracts small scape-frmd, Seps and pets lin., Lip 3-lbd saccate at base downy inside, Lat. segm. acute, middle obl. wavy obt. with nearly straight lamellæ in middle

20583 Leaves narrow ensiform, Raceme 2-flowered decumbent furnished with long acute scales, Sepals oblong-lanceolate fleshy acute wavy, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe triangular curled, lateral ones rounded

20584 Lvs ov.-lanc. coriac. 1 foot long their bases covering the pseudo-bulbs, the midrib strong, Scape pend. 1 to 1½ foot many-flwd with large sheathg bracts, Seps ov.-lanc. ac., Pets broader, Lip ov. bluntish purplish crimson

20585 Leaves long linear, Racemes many-flowered bracteate, Perianth spreading, outer 3 segments obtuse, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe tongue-shaped glandularly dotted shining

20586 Lvs ensif. obt., Scape erect with imbr. acute scales, Spike few-flwd, Seps and pets lin.-obl. acute, Lip obov 3-lobed downy inside with confluent lamellæ, Middle segment oblong wavy, lateral ones rounded flat

20587 Leaves ensiform channeled at base, Racemes pendulous, Sepals oval obtuse apiculated spreading, Petals conform erect, Lip naked oblong, Lateral lobes small, middle one oblong obtuse narrowed a little at base

20588 Leaves narrow-strap-shaped thick distich, Scape nutant covered with imbricate scales, Sepals oblong, Petals linear-lanceolate, Lip oblong folded 3-lobed, Middle lobe ciliated

20589 Leaves ensiform obtuse recurved, Raceme erect, Bracts very minute, Sepals and petals obtuse, Lip downy at base retuse and emarginate at top, Lateral segments short triangular with distant arched warted lamellæ

20590 Leaves ensiform coriaceous obliquely-obtuse, Racemes pendulous many-flowered, Bracts minute, Petals and sepals lin.-obl. obt., Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes acute, middle one oblong apiculated with confluent lamellæ

β Lip broader, Lateral lobes more acute, middle one roundish-oblong

20591 Leaves linear-lanceolate coriaceous erectly-recurved, Scape 1-flowered slender shorter than leaves, Sepals oblong-lanceolate, Pets smaller conform, Lip oblong-lanceolate obtuse cuculate subrepand undivided, Pseudo-bulb ovate-oblong 1—3-lvd

20592 Petals oblong obliquely-rhomboid rounded at top disposed into a galea along with the shorter dorsal sepal, Lateral sepals deflexed connate at base, Lip tripartite, Lateral segments linear, middle one cuneate-truncate with a toothed disk warted from shining tubercles

[teate, Lip unguiculate saccate with a very long horn at apex

20593 Pseudo-b. tufted ovate 2-lvd, Leaves oblong 3—4-ribbed, Raceme basilar pendulous purplish 16—20-flwd brac-

[Bracts membranous lanceolate, Upper sepal galeate, Ovary furrowed scabrous

20594 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-leaved tapering to apex, Leaves oblong 3—5-ribbed acuminate, Racemes pendulous,

20595 Raceme loose many-flowered, Sepals apiculated, Lateral ones oblique rounded at apex, Petals free shorter than column, Lip fleshy free ovate acuminate furnished with a tuberculate crest at base below

β Flowers citron-coloured



2793. GRAMMATOPHY'LLUM.

20596 17973*a* multiflòrum — many-flowered — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 su — G.B.P — Manilla 1838. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1839, 65
β tigrinum — *tiger-spotted* — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 su — Y.P.sp — E. Indies 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1842, 69

3236. 2793*a*. ANSE'LLIA *Lindl.* (*Mr. Ansell*, who accompanied the Niger Expedition.) *Orchideæ.*

20597 - - africàna *Lindl.* — African — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 f.my — G.Y.P.sp — Fern. Po 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1846, 30

3237. 2793*b*. BROMHEA'DIA *Lindl.* BROMHEADIA. (*Sir Edward Finch Bromhead.*) *Orchideæ.*

20598 - - palústris *Lindl.* — marble — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 jn. — Y.vi — Singapor. 1840. D tfy.p Bot. mag. 4001
Grammatophýllum Finlaysoniànum Lindl.

2794. SOBRA'LIA.

20599 17974*a* sèssilis *Lindl.* — sessile-flowered — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 d — Ro — Demera. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4570
20600 - - chlorántha *Hook.* — green-flowered — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 jn — Y — Brazil 1852. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4682

20601 - - macrántha *Lindl.* — large-flowered — ⚘ ⧋ or 6 jn.s — C — Guatem. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4446
β splèndens Paxt. — *splendid* — ⚘ ⧋ or 3 jl.au — C.P — Mexico 1845. D p.r.w Px. m. 14. 241. ic

2795. ACANTHOPHI'PPIUM.

20602 17975*a* javánicum *Blume* — Java — ⚘ ⧋ or 1½ s — P.Y.li — Java 1843. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4492
20603 - - sylhetènse *Lindl.* — Sylhet — ⚘ ⧋ or ¾ my.au — W — Sylhet 1839. D p.r.w
20604 - - striàtum *Lindl.* — striated — ⚘ ⧋ or ¾ jn.jl — Y.P — Ceylon 1836. D p.r.w

1920. EULO'PHIA.

20605 12977*a* squálida *Lindl.* — squalid — ⚘ ⧋ or 1½ su — dingy — Manilla 1838. D fib.p

20606 - - lùrida *Lindl.* — lurid — ⚘ ⧋ or 1½ year — G.w.P — S. Leone 1833. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1821.

20607 - - macrostàchya *Lindl.* — long-spiked — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 jn.d — G Y.C — Ceylon 1836. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1972

20608 - - ensàta *Lindl.* — sword-leaved — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 su — Y — C.G.H. 1822. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1147

2797. GALEA'NDRA.

20609 17977*a* Baúeri *Batem.* — Bauer's — ⚘ ⧋ or ½ d.f — G.P — Mexico 1839. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1840, 49

20610 - - Devoniàna *Lindl.* — D. of Devon.'s — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 ap.my — P.G.w — Brazil 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4610
20611 - - cristàta *Lindl.* — crested — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 my.jl — P.G.w — Cayenne 1840. D p.r.w

2798. ZYGOPE'TALUM.

20612 17980*a* africànum *Hook.* — African — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 d — G.Y.W.R — Sierra L. 1838. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3812

20613 - - trícolor *Lindl.* — three-coloured — ⚘ ⧋ or ½ su — G.W.C — Guiana 1845. D p.r.w

20614 - - stenochìlum *Lodd.* — narrow-lipped — ⚘ ⧋ or ¾ o — Br.w — Brazil 1828. D p.r.w Bot. cab. 1923
20615 - - cochleàre *Lindl.* — spoon-lipped — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 au — W.B — Trinidad ... D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1857.

20616 - - rostràtum *Hook.* — beaked — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 au — G.w.vi — Demera. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 2819

20617 - - intermèdium *Lodd.* — intermediate — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 o — ... — Brazil 1830. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1433
velutìnum Hoffsgg. *Eulòphia Mackayàna* Bot. reg. 1433.
20618 - - crinìtum *Lodd.* — long-haired — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 o — W.sp.G — Brazil 1829. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3402
pubéscens Hoffsgg.

2799. HUNTLE'YA.

20619 17981*a* violàcea *Lindl.* — violaceous-flwd — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 jn.jl — Vi — S. Amer. 1835. D p.r.w Px. m. 8. 1. ic

20620 - - cérina *Lindl.* — waxy — ⚘ ⧋ or 1 ap — Y.P — C. Amer. 1851. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 3. 263

1896. CYRTOPO'DIUM.

20621 12914*a* punctàtum *Lindl.* — dotted-flowered — ⚘ ⧋ or 3 ap.my — Gsh.Y.R — Brazil 1823. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3507
Willmòrei Flor. cab. 4. *Epidéndrum punctàtum* Lin.
20622 - - cardiochìlum *Lindl.* — heart-lipped — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 my.jn — Str.P. — Costa R. 1846. D fib.p

2801. CYRTOPE'RA.

20623 17983*a* flavéscens *Lindl.* — yellowish — ⚘ ⧋ or 2 jn.jl — Pa.Y.sp — Mexico 1836. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1627
Cyrtochìlum flavéscens B. R.

1887. LISSOCHI'LUS.

20624 12888*a* ròseus *Lindl.* — rose-colrd-fld — ⚘ ⧋ or 2⅓ f — Ro — S. Leone 1841. D l.p Bot. reg. 1844. 12



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3236. *Anséllia africàna*. This plant was first discovered by Mr. Ansell growing on the oily palm, *Elæ'is guineènsis*, at Fernando Po; but, although it is epiphyte in its native country, it will succeed very well in a pot filled with turfy heath mould. It requires plenty of water while growing. A moist atmosphere is necessary at all times.

[Middle lobe oblong rounded, lateral ones erect subfalcate with 4 elevated lamellæ in middle
20596 Rac. long many-flwd, Bracts obl. scale-formed, Seps obl. obt., Pets similar acute narrower, Lip 3-lobed downy,
β Flowers yellow spotted with purple

20597 Stems tall terete leafy at top, Leaves plicate coriaceous, Panicles terminal

20598 Caulescent bulbless, Leaves distich oblong-linear emarginate, Spike terminal distich flexuous many-flowered on a long peduncle, Bracts short stiff tooth-formed

[upper ones scale-formed and green, Flowers sessile, Lip rhomboid-oblong glabrous
20599 Stem and plicate leaves covered with black pubescence, Leaves sessile oblong-lanceolate acuminate, the 2
20600 Stem short, Leaves broad few terminal elliptic-ovate bluntish striated long-sheathed, Lower one the largest, upper ones bract-formed, Flowers large solitary sessile terminal, Petals and sepals equal conniving lanceolate, Lip obovate striated on disk wavy on margins elevated on disk, Column with short lateral lobes
20601 Lvs plicate ovate acuminate rayed, Flws large 7—8 in. diam., Seps lanceolate spreading acuminate, Pets oblong,
β Flowers large deep rich crimson purple [Lip emarginate flat smooth

[culate at apex fleshy on both sides at base with truncate emarginate inflexed teeth
20602 Pets triangular, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes truncate, intermediate lobe constricted in middle ovate and tuber-
20603 Lateral lobes of lip acute with 3 denticulated fleshy lamellæ
20604 Lateral lobes of lip rounded cuneated, middle one ovate rather scabrous with 2 lamellæ which are concave at base

20605 Leaves broad ensiform 5-nerved, Spike many-flowered, Lower flowers more remote, Bracts ovate acuminate shorter than the acute-angled ovary, Lip oblong 3-lobed, Segments roundish, Middle segment curled emarginate naked with many parallel elevated veins, Spur short
20606 Lvs lin.-lanc. much shorter than racemose scape, Bracts small subul., Seps lin.-spatul. obt. recurved, Pets a little broader, Lip 3-parted callous at base, Lateral lobes obtuse recurv., middle obcord., Spur cylind. obtuse
20607 Lvs obl. plic. acum. at both ends, Scape simp. rad., Seps lin.-lanc. acum., Pets similar wavy, Lip suborb. 3-bd, Lat. lbs nearly equal to the middle one which is short 2-lbd with 2 short lam. at base, Spur round. infla. obt.
20608 Leaves strict ensiform plicate, Scape radical sheathed, Racemes capitate, Lip 3-lobed, Middle lobe longest bearded, Spur straight conical short, Bracts membranous veiny

20609 Stem simple, Lvs lanc. 3-nrvd, Corymb term., panic. nutant shorter than lvs, Peduncs sheathed with lin.-lanc. memb. scales, Seps and pets lin.-obl. acutish, Lip large emarg. in front apicul. crenul., Spur equal to ovary
20610 Stem simple, Lvs lanc. 3-nerved, Racs sessile many-flwd, Lip ovate obtuse crenulated, Anther crested fleshy
20611 Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate reflexed, Lip convolute with curled margins downy inside bicarinate at base, Spur acuminate horizontal, Anther furnished with an unguiculate rhomboid crest

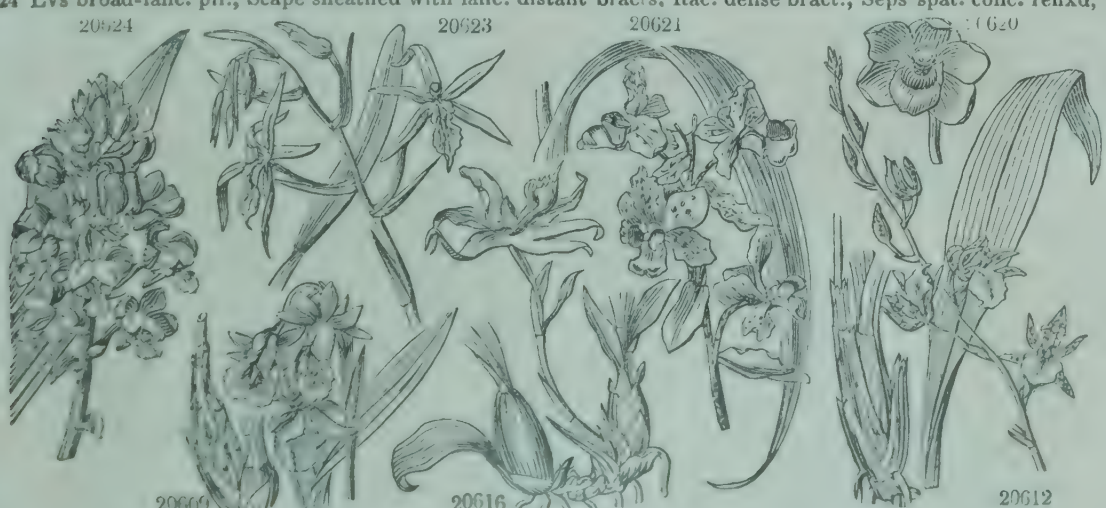
20612 Leaves lanceolate striated, Scape very long, Raceme elongated loose simple, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate, Lip stipitate oblong acute with 2 fleshy lamellæ at base, Middle lobe ovate wavy acuminate
20613 Leaves small grassy much shorter than 7—8-flwd racemose scape, Lip roundish concave constricted in middle and lunate at top bituberculate in middle [oblong obtuse villous with an emarginate callosity
20614 Leaves broader, Racemes equal or longer, Sepals oblong acuminate, Petals shorter narrower, Lip narrow
20615 Leaves obovate-oblong longer than 1-flowered peduncles, Sepals and petals ovate-lanceolate conniving, lower ones larger, Lip cochleate roundish 2-lobed velvety, Crest arched crenated, Anther crestless
20616 Leaves broad-lanceolate spreading longer than few-flowered scape, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate wavy acum., Lip roundish ovate with a lunate cren. callos. at base, Col. cucul. and toothed at top, Anth. rostrate
20617 Leaves ensiform shorter than raceme, Sepals and petals oblong acute, Lip roundish wavy narrow at base broadly 2-lobed downy with a crenulated undivided callosity
20618 Leaves broad-lanceolate, Bracts cucullate, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate acute, Lip obovate emarginate narrowed at base with villous veins and a narrow incurved emarginate callosity

20619 Stemless, Lvs embracing each other at base erect acute slightly plicate, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered pendulous, Sepals and petals oblong obtuse curled at edge, Lip kidney-shaped emarginate, Column large fleshy
20620 Sepals roundish conc., Lip ovate convex retuse, Crest thick semicircular truncate plicate, Column naked at top

20621 Leaves lanceolate plicate, Sheaths large loose membranous, Sepals and petals undulated acute spotted, Lateral lobes of lip cuneate, middle one roundish papillose
20622 Raceme many-flowered, Bracts ovate-oblong membranous, Sepals and petals oblong bluntish, Lip sessile cordate-roundish with thin plicate edge, Lat. lobes scimitar-shaped erect, Crest pulvinate with 5 series of warts

20623 Lvs linear ensiform twin equal to scape, Scape compressed closely sheathed, Racemes many-flowered, Bracts glumaceous yellowish, Flws nearly equal, Lip ses. ov. lanc. repandly curled downy at base inappendiculate

[obl. apic., Lip 3-lobed, Lobes roundish, middle one emarg. with a muc. and 3 undu. serru. lamellæ in disk
20624 Lvs broad-lanc. pli., Scape sheathed with lanc. distant bracts, Rac. dense bract., Seps spat. conc. reflxd, Pets



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3427. *Bromhcádia palústris* is an epiphyte of a peculiar habit. It will grow with the same culture and treatment as *Ansellia*.

20625 -	- streptopétala *Lindl.*	twisted-petald	☾ ▽	or	1	mr	Y	Brazil	1822.	D	p.l	Bot. reg. 1602		
	Eulòphia streptopétala B R.													
	1893. NOTY'LIA.													
20626 12901*a*	aromática *Lindl.*	aromatic	☾ ▽	or	½	su	G	Para	1838.	D	p r.w			
20627 -	- pubéscens *Lindl.*	downy	☾ ▽	or	½	su	O	Brazil	1838.	D	p.r.w			
	2802. MASDEVA'LLIA.													
20628 17984*a*	fenestràta *Lindl.*	windowed	☾ ▽	or	½	o.d	Bd	Jamaica	1843.	D	p r.w	Bot. mag. 4164		
20629 -	- floribúnda *Lindl.*	bundle-flwd	☾ ▽	or	½	my.au	Br.Y	Mexico	1842.	D	p.r.w			
20630 -	- Wageneriàna *Lindl.*	Wagener's	☾ ▽	or	¼	my.au	Dl.R	C. Amer.	1848.	D	p.r.w	Px.fl.g.3.74.267		
	1883. RODRIGUE'ZIA.													
20631 12877*a*	crìspa *Lindl.*	curled	☾ ▽	fra	1	s.n	G.Y	Brazil	1837.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1840, 54		
20632 -	- cárnea *Lindl.*	flesh-coloured	☾ ▽	or	1	my.o	W	Columb.	1842.	D	fib.p			
20633 -	- suavèolens *Lindl.*	sweet-scented	☾ ▽	or	1½	f.my	Str.Y	Brazil	1825.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 2746		
	Pleurothállis foliòsa B. M.													
20634 -	- laxiflòra *B. R.*	loose-flowered	☾ ▽	or	½	jn.mr	G	Brazil	1834.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 3494		
20635 -	- Bárkeri *Hook.*	Barker's	☾ ▽	cu	1	ja	Pa.Gr	Brazil	1835.	D	fib.p	Bot. mag. 3497		
	2805. BURLINGTO'NIA.													
20636 17987*a*	venústa *Lindl.*	beautiful	☾ ▽	or	1	ap.jl	W	Brazil	1840.	D	p r.w			
20637 -	- pubéscens *Lindl.*	downy	☾ ▽	or	1	ap.my	W	Brazil	1842.	D	p.r.w			
20638 -	- rígida *Lindl.*	rigid	☾ ▽	or	½	ap	Pk.w	Brazil	1838.	D	p.r.w	Px. m. 8. 193 ic		
20639 -	- maculàta *Lindl.*	spotted	☾ ▽	fra	½	my.jn	Y.B.sp	Brazil	1837.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1839, 44		
20640 -	- decòra *Lemaire*	pleasant	☾ ▽	or	½	my.jn	Ro.w	Brazil	1852.	D	p.r.w	Px.fl g.3.99.278		
	2806. COMPARE'TTIA.													
20641 17988*a*	ròsea *Lindl.*	rose-colrd-fld	☾ ▽	or	¼	su	Ro	S. Main	1840.	D	p.r.w	Pax. m. 10. 1. ic		
	1895. ONCI'DIUM.													
20642 12910*a*	divaricàtum *Lindl.*	divaricate	☾ ▽	or	2	aut	G.Y.R.sp	Brazil	1830.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1050		
20643 -	- pùbes *Lindl.*	downy	☾ ▽	or	1	aut	Y.Br.sp	Brazil	1824.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 3926		
	bicornùtum B. M. 3109.													
20644 -	- ampliàtum *Lindl.*	broad-lipped	☾ ▽	or	2	mr	Y.R.sp	S.Amer.	1832.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1699		
20645 -	- serràtum *Lindl.*	serrate-petaled	☾ ▽	or	¾	jn	Oliv.Y.sp	Peru.	1851.	D	p.r.w	Px. fl. g. 1. 28. 15		
20646 -	- cúrtum *Lindl.*	short-eared	☾ ▽	or	2	jl	Br.Y	S. Amer.	1846.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1847, 68		
20647 -	- cornígerum *Lindl.*	horn-bearing	☾ ▽	or	½	au	Y.sp	Brazil	1829.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1542		
20648 -	- ciliàtum *Lindl.*	fringed-lipped	☾ ▽	or	½	f.o	Y.R sp	Brazil	1818.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1660		
20649 -	- citrinum *Lindl.*	citron-colrd	☾ ▽	or	1	aut	Ci	Trinidad	...	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1758		
20650 -	- pulchéllum *Hook.*	neat	☾ ▽	or	1	aut	W.Pk.Y	W.Ind.	1826.	D	p.r.w	Bot. mag. 2773		
20651 -	- Cebollèta *Swartz*	awl-leaved	☾ ▽	or	1	jl.au	Y.R.sp	Carthag.	1824.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1994		
	Epidéndrum Cebollèta Jacq.													
20652 -	- Harrisoniànum *Lindl.*	Harrison's	☾ ▽	or	1	o	Y.P.sp	Brazil	1830	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1569		
20653 -	- lunàtum *Lindl.*	crescent-lipped	☾ ▽	or	1	jn	Y.o.sp	Demera.	1836.	D	p.r.w	Bot. reg. 1929		
20654 -	- lácerum *Hook.*	jagged-lipped	☾ ▽	or	1	aut	Y.P.sp	Panama	1844.	D	fib.p	Bot. reg. 1846, 27		
20655 -	- nigràtum *Lindl.*	blackish	☾ ▽	or	1½	aut	C.Br.sp	Guiana	1848.	D	fib.p			
20656 -	- phymatochìlum *Lindl.*	long-lipped	☾ ▽	or	2	ap.my	G.w	Mexico	1838.	D	fib.p			



20625 Lvs linear-lanceolate nerved, Scape simple, Sepals oblong-obtuse, Petals twice the size twisted at base, Middle lobe of lip roundish emarginate, Spur short conical

[lobed, Petals linear straight acute

20626 Lip unguiculate ovate-rhomboid acuminate deflexed on both sides at base, Sepals revolute at top, lower one 2-

20627 Lip rhom. keeled at base dwny as is the col., Lat. seps conn. at base, Racs longer than lvs, Lvs obl. wavy rather concave

[sides at back, Pets obov. mucron., Lip 3-lobed, Lat. Lobes triangular, middle ovate ciliated

20628 Leaf oblong emarginate longer than petiole, Flowers aggregate, Sepals keeled connate at top and free on both

20629 Leaf fleshy spatulate obtuse tridentate longer than 1-flowered scape, Flowers bilabiate, Lateral sepals oblong acuminate, Petals truncate 1-toothed beneath the middle, Lip ovate-oblong smooth with 2 elevated lines

20630 Leaves obovate-oblong narrowed into petioles, Scape angular 1-flowered, Sepals ovate erect equal ending each in a long bristle, Petals truncate rather fleshy bluntly tridendate rhomboid serrulated

20631 Pseudo-bulb ovate elongated compressed 2-leaved, Leaves oblong-lanceolate undulated, Raceme long dense nutant, Sepals all free undulately curled as are the petals Lip sigmoid lanceolate bicristate

20632 Pseudo-b. compressed oval, Lvs lanc. channeled acute, Rac. secund shorter than leaves, Upper sepal arched, lower one biden., Pets ov. obt., Lip cared near base bilam. in disk cun. and emarg. at top, Col. woolly at base

20633 Ps.-bulb oblong compressed leafy at base and apex, Scape many-flwd, Lip ovate reflexed bituberculate

[rium, Lip recurved obsoletely bicristate, Front sepal narrow cuneate bifid

20634 Pseudo-bulb 2-edged oval, Leaves linear-lanceolate acute, Racemes loose drooping, Bracts about equal to ova-

20635 Pseudo bulb compressed 2-edged oblong, Leaves linear-lanceolate smooth, Racemes drooping, Perianth wavy, Lower sepal formed of 2, nearly bifid to the middle with spreading segments, Lip entire at top

[arranged

20636 Column smooth, Lip in no degree hastate with many shallow ridges on each side near the base, Flowers loosely

20637 Lvs coriaceous keeled at top mucronate, Racemes dense pendulous, Lip obovate 2-lobed slightly hastate, Lamellæ of crest 3 on both sides, Col. downy with 2 minute subulate white wings and 2 oblong-linear ones

20638 Leaves ovate-lanceolate rigid articulated to the petiole the rest without a petiole, Scapes bearing an umbel-like raceme of large drooping white flowers tinged with pink

20639 Raceme pendulous, Anterior sepal emarginate, upper one and petals ovate-oblong wavy denticulated lacerated towards the claw, Leaves linear-lanceolate

20640 Pseudo-bulb 1-lvd compressed, Leaf lanceolate wavy, Raceme 3—5-flowered, Sepals and petals conniving, Lip large 2-lobed dilated with a downy lacerated appendage at base, Spur short conical

20641 Lvs sessile, Racemes pendulous loose few-flwd, Lip roundish-oblong furnished with plates, Spur short subulate

[transverse emarg. narrower, Disk downy pulvinate, Stigma mutic, Wings of column semilunate entire

20642 Pseudo-b. roundish 2-edged compressed, Lvs oval apicul. fleshy, Pan. divaricate, Lip acuminate, Middle lobe

20643 Pseudo-b. cylindrical 1-leaved, Leaf lanc. nerved, Panicle simple many-flwd subsecund, Seps 4 fasciate, Lower one spotted bidentate, Lip fiddle-shaped, Lateral lobes narrow, Crest 2-horned, Wings of column lin. obt.

20644 Pseudo-bulb roundish compressed, Leaves flat oblong lanceolate, Scape erect branched at top, Sepals all free, Lip 2-lobed roundish transverse, Lateral segments very short, Base of callosity 5-lobed, Lateral lobes spreading flat truncate, middle one terete, Wings of column cuneate toothed reflexed

20645 Pseudo-b. terete 2-leaved, Lvs broad ensiform, Flower stem partly climbing branched, each branch 4—6-flwd

20646 Flws panicled, Lateral sepals free obtuse, Lip roundish 2-lobed wavy auricled at base, Crest 5-lobed tubercled, Wings of column small truncate, Anther downy

20647 Pseudo-bulb oblong furrowed 1-leaved, Leaves oval acute sessile shorter than decumbent few-flowered simple scape, Upper sepal as petals obovate concave wavy obtuse, lower ones smaller narrower and connate at base, Lat. lobes of lip linear, middle one obovate repand wavy, Crest warted, Wings of column linear obtuse

20648 Pseudo-bulb ovate compressed 1-leaved, Lvs complicate linear-oblong much shorter than erect flexuous few-flowered scape, Sepals lanceolate-oblong wavy obtuse, anterior one 2-lobed, Petals obovate and curled, Lip tripartite, segments obovate and sinuses broad and fringed, Crest 5-horned, Wings of col. ovate acute

20649 Pseud.-bulb oblong compressed, Leaves ensiform stiff shorter than simple scape, Sepals and petals length of lip linear-oblong wavy, Lip cordate arched inwardly on both sides dilated and rather reniform at apex, Crest of 8 tubercles downy, Wings of column small, Stigma orbicular

20650 Leaves acutely triquetrous keeled subfalcate entire, Scape many-flowered drooping, Sepals boat-shaped acuminate, lateral ones connate, Petals ovate wavy acute, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes roundish, middle one roundish sessile retuse or emarginate, Crest 5-lobed, Wings of column scimitar-shaped

20651 Lvs radical terete subu., Scape panicled stiff clammy, Seps and pets obov. acute conc. unguic., Lat. segs of lip obov., middle one renif. wavy emarg., Crest wavy truncate tuberc. at base, Wings of column small fleshy

20652 Pseudo bulb subglobose 1-lvd, Leaf fleshy linear-oblong acute recurved, Panicle branched many-flwd, Sepals and petals linear obtuse, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral segments minute ear-formed, middle one unguiculate transverse emarginate, Crest 5-lobed downy in centre, Wings of column deltoid straight

20653 Pseudo-bulb oblong compressed 1—2-leaved, Lvs narrow oblong flat obtuse shorter than scape, Scape racemose, Sepals and petals spatulate retuse, Lip downy lunate pilose at base, Lateral segments small reflexed, Crest linear depressed at top bidentate on both sides the teeth bearing glands, Wings of column cuneate

20654 Leaves long terete keeled, Panicle contracted many-flwd, Seps and pets conform obov. concave, Lip elongated, Lat. segs linear, middle one unguicul. 2-lbd jagged on margin, Col. short downy with semiovate wings

20655 Panicle branched, Seps linear-lanceolate wavy acute, Lip triangular rounded behind acute at top, Crest many-tubercled, Wings of column narrow subdentate drawn out at base

20656 Racemes subpanicled, Sepals linear acuminate recurved at top, lateral ones very long, Auricles of lip convex dilated crenated, Middle lobe unguic. crenated many-tubercled at base, Wings of col. semi-cord. acuminate



20657 -	- Schlímmii *Linden*	Schlimm's	£ ⧄	or	1½	n	Y.Br	C. Amer.	1845.	D	fib.p
20658 -	- trilíngue *Lindl.*	three-tongued	£ ⧄	or	2	ap	Y	Peru	1848.	D	fib.p See Book 9, 13
20659 -	- planilàbre *Lindl.*	flat-lipped	£ ⧄	or	1½	aut.	Y	Brazil	1848.	D	fib.p
20660 -	- Bárkeri *Lindl.*	Barker's	£ ⧄	or	1	f.mr	Cr.Br.sp	Mexico	1840.	D	fib p Px. m. 14. 97. ic
20661 -	- Insleàyii *Paxt.*	Insleay's	£ ⧄	or	1½	sp	Br.Y	Mexico	1840.	D	fib.p Px.m.8.265.ic
20662 -	- spilópterum *Lindl.* *gallopavìnum* Morren.	spotted-winged	£ ⧄	or	1	sp	Y.P	Mexico	1845.	D	tfy.p Bot.reg. 1845, 40
20663 -	- longifòlium	long-leaved	£ ⧄	or	3	sp	Y.Br	Mexico	1841.	D	tfy.p Bot. reg. 1842, 4
20664 -	- urophýllum *Lodd.*	tail-leaved	£ ⧄	or	4	mr	Y.P	Brazil	1840.	D	tfy.p Bot. reg. 1842, 54
20665 -	- panchrỳsum *Lindl.*	all yellow	£ ⧄	or	1	sp	Y	N. Gren.	1846.	D	fib.p J.H.S. 4. 267. ic
20666 -	- sarcòdes *Lindl.*	fleshy-toothed	£ ⧄	or	1½	sp	Y.R.W	Brazil	1848.	D	fib.p
20667 -	- varicòsum *Lindl.*	large-veined	£ ⧄	or	1½	sp	G.Y	Brazil	1849.	D	fib.p
20668 -	- ténue *Lindl.*	slender	£ ⧄	or	1	my	Y.BR	Guatem.	1841.	D	fib.p J.H.S. 3. 77. ic
20669 -	- unguiculàtum *Swt.*	unguiculate	£ ⧄	or	3	au.s	Y	Mexico	1845.	D	fib.p
20670 -	- bicallòsum *Lindl.*	bicallous-crestd	£ ⧄	or	1	su	Y.P	Guatem.	1842.	D	fib.p Bot. reg. 1843, 12
20671 -	- tricolor *Hook.*	three-coloured	£ ⧄	or	1½	mr.ap	W.Y.R	Jamaica	1843.	D	fib.p Bot. mag. 4130
20672 -	- bícolor *Lindl.*	two-coloured	£ ⧄	or	½	s	Y.P	S. Main	1841.	D	fib.p Bot. reg. 1843, 66
20673 -	- ornithorhýnchum	bird-beaked	£ ⧄	or	2	w	P	Guatem.	1835.	D	fib.p Bot. mag. 3912
20674 -	- monóceras *Hook.*	one-horned	£ ⧄	or	2	ja	Y	Brazil	1839.	D	fib.p Bot. mag. 3890
20675 -	- Wràyæ *Hook.*	Wray's	£ ⧄	or	2	w	Y.Br	Mexico	1838.	D	fib.p Bot. mag. 3854
20676 -	- amíctum *Lindl.*	frilled	£ ⧄	or	1½	ap	Br.Y.P.sp	Brazil	1845.	D	fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 66
20677 -	- deltoídeum *Lindl.*	deltoid-lipped	£ ⧄	or	1	o	Y	Peru	1836.	D	fib.p Bot. reg. 2006
20678 -	- iridifòlium *Lindl.*	Iris-leaved	£ ⧄	or	½	au	Y	Mexico	1835.	D	p.r.w Bot. reg. 1911
20679 -	- intermèdium *K.&W.*	intermediate	£ ⧄	or	2	mr	O.Br.sp	Cuba	...	D	p.r.w Flor. cab. 60
20680 -	- Hunteànum *Lindl.* *ròseum* Hook. *Henchmánni* Lindl.	Hunt's	£ ⧄	or	1	su	Ro	Mexico	1838.	D	fib.p Bot. mag. 3806
20681 -	- pachyphýllum *Hook.*	thick-leaved	£ ⧄	or	2	ja	Y.R	Mexico	1839.	D	fib.p Bot. mag. 3807
20682 -	- cóncolor *Hook.*	self-coloured	£ ⧄	or	1	au	Y	Brazil	1837.	D	fib.p Bot. mag. 3752
20683 -	- hæmatochìlum *Lindl.*	bloody-lipd	£ ⧄	or	2	s	Y.Br.P	N. Gren.	1846.	D	fib.p Paxt. fl. g. 1. 6
20684 -	- hastàtum *Lindl.* *Odontoglóssum phyllochìlum* Morren	hastate-lipped	£ ⧄	or	...	su	Var.w	N. Gren.	1840.	D	fib.p Ann. gand. 271 Ann. gand. 271.
20685 -	- lóngipes *Lindl.*	long-stalked	£ ⧄	or	2	su	Y.Br	Brazil	1848.	D	fib.p
20686 -	- séssile *Lindl.*	sessile	£ ⧄	or	1	su	Y	S.Martha	1848.	D	fib.p Px. fl. g. 1. 101.21



20657 Leaves 2 straight ensiform, Scape scandent racemosely panicled, Racemes flexuous, Lip 2-lobed roundish narrower at base auricled, Crest tubercled, Wings of column triangular acuminate

20658 Raceme twining panicled at base, Flowers few, Bracts oblong spathac. shorter than ovary. Lat. sepals unguic. connate at base lanc. wavy elong. dorsal one rndsh curled auricd at claw length of col., Pets lanc. revol. crld, Lip dagger-shpd crld with coarsely-toothed aurics and large 3-tongued crest, Wings of col. small setac.

20659 Ps.-b. 2-edged slender ribbed, Lvs ensate, Rac. simple, Seps and pets lanc. unguic. acum. wavy nearly eq., Lat. seg. of lip small obl., mid. one semicirc. flat emarg., Crest rhomb. cusp., Wings of col. short fleshy inflexed

20660 Ps.-b. oval compr. 2-lvd, Lvs nar. erect, Rac. droop. simp., Seps free, Pets lanc. wavy, Lat. lbs of lip small nrly square, mid. transv. hardly emarg., Tuber. obl. bident. at base obsol. 3-lbd at top, Wings of col. short rndsh

20661 Ps.-b. ov. flat. fur. 2-lvd, Lvs ellipt. rec. at top, Racs simp. erect or partly droop., Seps and pets obl. nearly eq. wvy, Lip obov. ret. with deprsd tubercs on both sides at base and tthd lam. in mid., Wngs of col. slendr wvy

20662 Pseudo-b. flattened obl. 2-lvd, Lvs obl., Scape racem., Seps ov. ac. free, Pets conform broader, Lp large 3-lbd rndsh emarg. apicul., Lat. lobes small obt., Crest 3-lobed warted, Wings of col semicord. crenul. spotted

20663 Lvs terete 3 feet long diffuse, Scape erect densely panicled, Sepals and petals obtuse apiculate concave, Lateral lobes of lip spreading obliquely oblong nearly square, middle one obovate bifid with a depressed tubercle at base and 3-horned at top glabrous, Wings of column sublunate short rounded

20664 Lvs equit. ac., Scpe long pend. panic., Seps lin. acum., lat. ones almst conn. to apex, Pets obov. rndsh-apic., Lat. lbs of lip short conv. obt., mid. one ung. renif. emarg., Tuberc. on crest 2—3-lbd, Wings of col. large rounded

20665 Lvs short ensiform obtuse, Panicle spreading, Seps ov. acute flat free, Pets conform rather wavy, Lip 3-lobed, Lat. lobes rounded curled downy at base, mid. lobe 2-lobed, Crest flat rather 4-lobed at top, Col. wingless

20666 Panicle racemose, Sepals free obovate, Petals larger unguic. obov.-spat., Lateral lobes of lip short serrulated, middle one large wavy emarginate, Crest linear 2-lobed, Column with fleshy truncate glabrous wings

20667 Pseudo-bulb oblong sub-tetragonal 2-leaved, Leaves stiff spatulate-lanceolate, Scape slender pyramidal almost simple racemose, Flowers distant, Petals and sepals acute reflexed, Lip large roundish obsoletely 4-lobed, Crest triden. arched behind cuneate in front with varicose veins, Upper wings of col. rounded denticulate

20668 Pseudo-bulb oval slender, Leaves membranous ovate-lanceolate flat, Panicle racemose, Bracts 3—4-flowered, Middle lobe of lip roundish 2-lobed, Tubercle of crest 5—7-toothed glab., Wings of column triangular

20669 Pseudo-bulb oval shining 2-edged 2—3-leaved, Leaves lanceolate erect recurved at top, Scape panicled, Flowers secund, Sepals and petals lanceolate wavy equal free spotted, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes roundish, middle one unguiculate transverse 2-lobed, Crest linear tridentate at top bidentate in middle, Wings of col. trunc.

20670 Bracts ovate membranous obtuse, Lateral lobes of lip short, middle one large transverse emarginate obcordate, Crest bicallous, Tubercles distant one placed in front of the other, Auricles of col. linear falcately recurved

20671 Leaves coriaceous acutely triquetrous complicate keeled, Scape panicled many-flowered, Sepals 2 spatulate, Petals ovate unguiculate wavy, Lateral lobes of lip small linear-obovate, middle one reniformly lunate emarginate, Crest double, upper 5-lobed, lower 3-lobed, Wings of column crenulated

20672 Pseudo-bulb oval flattened 3-ribbed on both sides 1-leaved, Leaf oblong sessile striated, Panicle divaricate, Lateral sepals connate at base ovate acute as are the petals, Lip large 2-lobed, Crest tubercled hastate 3-parted, Wings of column rounded toothed

20673 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-leaved, Leaves ensiform recurved, Scape panicled, Sepals linear-oblong wavy reflexed, Lip fiddle-shaped, Lateral lobes acute, middle one 2-lobed, Crest of 5 crenated lamellæ rostrate at top, Wings of column cuneated toothed, Stigma beaked

20674 Pseudo-bulb oblong flattened furrowed 1—2-leaved, Leaves oblong-lanc. coriaceous shining, Flws panicd, Seps green lanc., lower ones conn., Pets obov. spat., Lip 3-lbd with elong. horn in centre, Col. elong. wingless

20675 Pseudo-bulb ovate-flattened furrowed 2-leaved, Leaves linear-lanceolate, Scape long panicled, Sepals and petals conform ovate acute spreading, Lip broadly cuneate 3-lobed, Crest elevated acutely 3-lobed

20676 Pseudo-bulb elongated 2-leaved, Lvs oblong, Panicle racemose dense many-flowered, drooping, Lip obcuneate 2-lobed, Auricles ciliated, Crest of 4 tubercles, Wings of column oblong ciliated

20677 Pseudo-bulb narrow angular, Leaves lanceolate channeled, Scape panicled with many-flowered branches, Upper sepal unguiculate obovate, lateral ones longer spatulate-lanceolate, Petals broader obovate curled, Lip deltoid with rounded angles, Crest tubercd at base bilamel. at top, Wings of col. scimitar-shaped toothed

20678 Leaves ensiform short equitant, Scape simple 1-flowered, Upper sepal obtuse, lateral ones acute collateral green, Petals obtuse undulated larger, Lat. Lobes of lip small roundish unguic., middle one much larger rndsh 2-lbd emarg. on both sides towrds marg., Crest depr. 5-lobed trunc. at top, Wings of col. crenulate

20679 Lvs obl.-ac. stiff fleshy, Scape flexuous panicled many-flwd, Seps nearly ent. upper rndsh., lat. ones spat., Pets rndsh crenately curled, Lat. lobes of lip short revol., mid. one renif., Crest of 2 lobes and 3 callosities

20680 Pseudo-bulb 1-lvd, Leaf coriaceous, Scape panicled elongated, Pedicels 1—2-flowered, Sepals and petals oblong-ovate curled, Lip 3-lobed 5-tubercled above the base, Middle lobe emarginate rather fan-shaped

20681 Bulbless, Leaves elliptic-oblong, Panicle ample, Sepals obovate-spatulate wavy, Petals conform but narrower, Lip tripartite with 5 tubercles in middle, Wings of column deflexed oblong

20682 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-leaved, Leaves ligulate-lanceolate, Scape racemose, Lateral sepals united almost to the middle, Lip 3-lobed bilamellate at base, Middle lobe bifid

20683 Bulbless, Leaves oblong acuminate flat spotted growing singly, Racemes compact stiff, Sepals and petals similar spatulate wavy, Lip roundish auricled at base with scarcely any crest wavy in front like the letter W elevated with a toothlet on each side, Wings of column rounded a little lobed [white tinged with green

20684 Column short obtuse protuberant at base forming an obtuse angle with the lip. Flowers large variegated, Lip [dulous connate at base, Petals oblong flat, Lateral lobes of lip small obtuse, middle one transverse

20685 Pseudo-bulb oval 2-leaved, Leaves narrow thin, Scape 2-flwd equal to leaves, Lateral sepals elongated pen-

20686 Pseudo-bulb 2-leaved oblong compressed ribbed, Leaves terete bluntish shorter than racemosely panicled scape, Sepals and petals distinct oblong obtuse uniform all sessile, Lip cuneate dilated retuse at top somewhat lobed at sinus, Crest excavated smooth 3-lobed bilamellate in front, Wings of column short truncate



20687 - - cucullàtum *Lindl.* cucullate ℰ ⧄ or 1½ jn R.vi La Guay. 1848. D fib.p Paxt. fl. g. 3. 87
Leochìlus sanguinoléntus Lindl. Bot. reg. mis. 1844. No. 91.
20688 - - variegàtum *Swartz* variegated ℰ ⧄ or 1½ su Pk.R W.Indies 1847. D fib.p Paxt. fl.g. 1. 33

20689 - - incúrvum *Bark.* incurved ℰ ⧄ or 1½ su W.R. va Mexico 1840. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1845, 64

20690 - - stramíneum *Lindl.* straw-coloured ℰ ⧄ or 2 su Str.sp V. Cruz 1838. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1840, 14

20691 - - pelicànum *Mart.* frilled ℰ ⧄ or 2 su Y.P Mexico 1845. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 70

20692 - - sphacelàtum *Lindl.* scorched ℰ ⧄ or 2 f Y.P Mexico 1840. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1842, 30

20693 - - unifl̀orum *Lindl.* one-flowered ℰ ⧄ or ¼ n G.Y Brazil 1841. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1843, 43
12912 papilio
β limbàtum *limbate* ℰ ⧄ or 1½ sp Y.o.P Trinidad 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3733

2807. FERNANDE'ZIA.
20694 17996*a* acùta *Lindl.* acute-leaved ℰ ⧄ cu ½ jn Y Trinidad 1834. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1806

3238. 2807*a*. LEOCHI'LUS *Lindl.* LEOCHILUS. (*Leios*, smooth, *cheilos*, a lip.) *Orchideæ*
20695 - - oncidiòides *K. & W.* Oncidium-like ℰ ⧄ pr ½ su Y.P.sp La Guay. 1843. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3845
herbàceus Lindl. *Oncídium micranthèrum* B.M. 3845. *Rodriguèzia maculàta* Lindl.
20696 - - carinàtus *Lindl.* keeled ℰ ⧄ pr ... ... O.sp Mexico 1843. D p.r.w
Oncídium carinàtum K. & W. Flor. cab.

3239. 1897*a*. ACIANTHE'RA *Scheidw.* (*Akis*, a point, *anthera*, an anther.) *Orchideæ Malaxideæ.*
20697 - - punctàta *Scheidw.* dotted-flowered ℰ ⧄ cu ½ ap.jl Gsh Brazil 1840. D fib.p

3240. 1916*a*. TELIPO'GON *R.Br.* (*Telos*, the end, *pogon*, a beard; column.) *Orchideæ.*
20698 - - obovàtus *Lindl.* obovate-lipped ℰ ⧄ cu ½ ... ... Peru 1846. D fib.p

2810. DICHÆ'A.
20699 17998*a* glaùca *Lindl.* glaucous ℰ ⧄ fr ¼ su W.Y Mexico 1844. D fib.p

2811. MILTO'NIA.
20700 17999*a* flavéscens *Lindl.* yellowish ℰ ⧄ or 1 jn Y.sp Brazil 1830. D p.r.w Lindl. sert. 48
Cyrtochìlum flavéscens Lindl. Bot. reg. 1627.
20701 - - cándida *Lindl.* white-lipped ℰ ⧄ or 2 n Y.R.w Brazil 1838. D fib.p Px. m. 6. 241. ic.
β flavéscens Hook. *yellowish* ℰ ⧄ or 2 n Y Brazil 1845. D fib.p Bot mag. 3793
20702 - - Clowèsii *Paxt.* Clowes's ℰ ⧄ or 1 o.d P.o.br Brazil 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4109
Odontoglóssum Clowèsii Lindl. B.M.
20703 - - Karwínskii *Lindl.* Karwinski's ℰ ⧄ or 3 ant G.v.w.B Mex. 1839. D fib.p J H.S. 4. 83
Cyrtochìlum Karwínskii Bot. reg. 1992. *Oncídium Karwínskii* Lindl. Sert. orch. under 25. *Brássia Clowèsii* Lindl.
20704 - - Russelliàna *Paxt.* Russell's ℰ ⧄ or 1 au G.P.Y Brazil ... D fib.p Px. m. 7. 217. ic
Oncídium Russelliànum Bot. reg. 1830.
20705 - - cuneàta *Lindl.* cuneate-lipped ℰ ⧄ or 1 sp W.Br.Y Mexico 1843. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1845. 8

20706 - - stellàta *Lindl.* stellate ❀ ⧄ or ... sp.su Y.w.c Brazil 1839. D p.r.w Lindl. sert. 7
Cyrtochìlum stellàtum Lindl. Sert. orch. t. 7.

2812. CYRTOCHI'LUM.
20707 18000*a* maculàtum *Lindl.* spotted-flwd ℰ ⧄ cu 1 sp Gy.R.w V. Cruz 1839. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3880

β parviflòrum Lindl. *small-flowered* ℰ ⧄ cu 1 sp W.Y.P Mexico 1839. D p.r.w
γ ecornùtum Hook. *hornless* ℰ ⧄ cu 1 sp ... Mexico 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3836
20708 - - fílipes *Lindl.* thread-scaped ℰ ⧄ or 1 jn Y.Br Guatem. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1841, 59

20709 - - cítrinum *Hook.* citron-coloured ℰ ⧄ or 1 ap Ci C. Amer. 1847. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4454

20710 - - mystacìnum *Lindl.* whiskered ℰ ⧄ or 1½ su Y Peru 1837. D p.r.w



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3238. *Leochìlus.* Similar in habit to *Oncídium*, and they may be cultivated and treated in the same manner.
3239. *Acianthèra punctàta* is a small plant with the habit of *Pleurothállis*, with oval leaves and 5—6 greenish grey flowers.

20687 Lip fiddle-shaped 2-lobed much larger than sepals, Segments roundish flat with 3 tubercles above the base villous at base, Wings of column short

20688 Leaves fleshy acuminated serrulated, Flowers panicled, Upper sepals united into a spoon-shaped body, Petals obovate emarginate unguiculate cuspidate, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes small, middle one broad 2-lobed with a toothed claw and double fleshy crest, Wings of column hatchet-shaped acuminated entire

20689 Pseudo-bulb ovate 2-edged 3—4-ribbed 2—3-leaved, Leaves ensiform acute, Scape long racemosely panicled, Sepals linear-lanceolate wavy free, Petals conform incurved, Lateral segments of lip short rounded, middle one roundish concave acute, Crest ovate depressed, lower half lined, upper ribbed, Column nearly wingless

20690 Bulbless, Leaves thick ovate-lanceolate acute, Scape panicled, Sepals roundish wavy unguiculate concave free quite entire, Pets much larger oblong obtuse emarginate curled, Lateral lobes of lip oblong fleshy acute with revolute edges, middle lobe reniform 2-lobed with 4 twin tubercles in mid., Wings of column linear obtuse

20691 Pseudo-bulb ovate furrowed 1-leaved, Leaves narrow lanceolate acute, Racemes subcompound many-flowered, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate wavy acute reflexed. Lip reniform emarginate, Lateral segments roundish erect glabrous 5-toothed bidentate at apex, Wings of column large oblong toothleted

20692 Pseudo-bulb elongated ovate 2-edged, Leaves long ensiform recurved at top, Raceme compound many-flowered Seps and pets linear-lanc. wavy equal to lip, Lip constricted in middle cuneated at base dilated and rounded at top 2-lobed, Crest depressed downy 3-lobed at top, Wings of col. elong. truncate erose sphacelate

20693 Tufted, Pseudo-b. nar.-lin. scaly furrowed 1-lvd, Lvs lin.-lanc. obt. wavy apicu., Scape 1-flwd short, Lat. seps connate at base obov.-obl. like pets, Lip fiddle-shaped, Mid. lobe large emarg., lat. ones short fringed in
β Mid. lobe of lip yel. with a brown border [sinus. Crest downy fringed, Wings of col. trunc. erose

[short, mid. emar. obt., Disk pulv. with small tub. behind at base

20694 Leaves acuminate keeled, Corymb loose, Bracts obtuse membranous, Lip linear 3-lobed, Lateral lobes straight

20695 Racemes nutant sheathed at base, Lateral sepals connate, Lip oblong convex retuse with downy crest below the middle melliferous at base

20696 Pseudo-bulb ovate, Leaves lanceolate, Scape erect, Flowers secund racemose, Sepals and petals linear, Lip lin.-obl. emarginate with a melliferous crest at base, Lamellæ 2 short truncate furnished with 2 filif. glands

20697 Leaf solitary ovate obtuse glaucous dotted with purple, Sepals villous outside dotted with purple inside, Lip purple, Petals dotted, Racemes few-flowered drooping spathaceous at base

20698 Rachis flexuous winged, Bracts ovate acute falcate cucullate, Petals oblong acute, Lip large obovate-roundish

20699 Leaves distich imbricate blue from bloom beneath, Flowers pure white except a spot of yellow at base of each division

20700 Pseudo-b. very narrow 2-edged smooth, Lvs linear ensif. twin, Scape compr. closely sheathed, Rac. many-flwd, Brcts yellowish keeled length of peduncs, Seps and pets lin. acum., Lip ov.-lanc. curled dwny at base inappen.

20701 Pseudo-bulb ov. 2-lvd, Lvs nar. shorter than racs, Bracts ov. scale-formed, Seps and pets obl. eq., Lip round-
β Column and lip yellowish [ish curled convol. about the col. with 5 lamellæ, Col. downy 2-eared at base

20702 Pseudo-bulb oval 2-leaved, Leaves ensiform narrow erect longer than scape, Raceme few-flowered loose. Bracts small setac., Seps and pets lanc. equal, Lip cord. constricted in middle rounded at apex with 5 abrupt lamel.

20703 Scape panicled, Sepals and petals oblong-lanceolate apiculate, Lip obovate rigid crestless lamellate with central incurving veins, Margins of column simple, Flower 2 inches in diameter

20704 Pseudo-b. ov. ribbed 2-lvd, Lvs ligu.-lanc., Rac. few-flwd, Bracts acum., Seps and petals conform ovate-oblong wavy, Lip obl.-cun. retuse apicu. subsinuated with many trun. lamellæ in disk, Col. biden. with falcate wings

20705 Pseudo-bulb ovate-oblong, Leaves striated, Racemes many-flowered, Sepals and petals lanceolate wavy, Lip cuneate roundish bilamellate at base, Column bidentate in middle, Clinandrium entire

20706 Pseudo-bulb 2-leaved oval 2-edged, Leaves ligulate obtuse, Scape terete erect sheathed, Raceme distich many-flowered, Bracts keeled convolute acuminate, Sepals and petals linear-obovate acute stellate, Lip oblong wavy acute, Wings of column scimitar-shaped entire

20707 Pseudo-bulb ovate compressed subangular 2-leaved, Leaves broad-ligulate acuminate striated obliquely emarginate, Scape simple. Flowers racemose, Bracts short scale-formed, Sepals and petals fleshy obovate-lanceolate acute, Lip membranous oblong apiculate toothed on both sides bilamellate at base, Wings of column falcate entire
β Lip subhastate, Lateral segments larger
γ Leaves narrower, Lip with 4 lamellæ at base, Horns wanting

20708 Scape long filiform few-flowered, Sepals and petals lanceolate conform acute flat, Lip cuneate bifid furnished at base with subtuberculate teeth, Wings of column small cuneate truncate

20709 Pseudo-bulb short ovate furrowed 2-lvd, Lvs lin.-obl., Scape longer than leaves, Rac. 8—10-flwd, Bracts small, Seps ov.-lanc. acuminate, Pets ovate wavy, Lip large roundish fiddle-shaped bilamellate, Column bidentate

20710 Pseudo-b. oval compressed corrugated 1-lvd many-lvd at base, Lvs ligulate acute flattish keeled much shorter than branches of scape, Bracts lanc. much shorter than peduncs, Seps and pets ov. acum., Lip unguic. cord. obov., Limb subrep. and flat reflexed at apex downy in mid. obsoly lamel. at base, Wings of col. multifid



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3240. *Telindgon.* Curious little terrestrial plants. They will grow well in turfy peat. The plants require moisture, heat, and shade.

20711 - - graminifòlium *Lindl.* Grass-lvd £ ⧄ or 1 ... ... Oaxaco ... D p.r.w

1886. BRA'SSIA.

20712 12887*a* verrucòsa *Batem.* warted £ ⧄ or ... su Gsh.y Guatem. 1838. D p.r.w Bate. or. m. 22

20713 - - Lanceàna *Lindl.* Lance's £ ⧄ or ¾ f.my Y.sp Surinam 1833. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 3577
β *viridiflòra* *green-flowered* £ ⧄ or ¾ su G.y S. Amer. ... D p.r.w Bot. mag 3794
20714 - - Laurenceàna *Lindl.* Lawrence's £ ⧄ or 1 ja Y.Br Brazil 1839. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1841, 18
20715 - - angústa *Lindl.* narrow-lvd £ ⧄ or 3 sp W.sp Brazil ... D p.r.w

20716 - - guttàta *Lindl.* spotted £ ⧄ or 2 w Pa.Y.br.sp Guatem. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4003
Wràyæ Bot. mag.
20717 - - brachiàta *Lindl.* armed £ ⧄ or 2 w G.y Guatem. 1840. D p.r.w

20718 - - Clowèsii *Lindl.* Clowes's £ ⧄ or 1 o.d Y.Br Brazil 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag 3793
Odontoglóssum Clowèsii Lindl. *Miltònia Clowèsii* Lindl. Sert. orch. t. 34.
20719 - - cochleàta *K. & W.* shell-formed £ ⧄ or 1 my.jn G.Br Demera. 1834. D p.r.w Flor. cab. 53
20720 - - macrostàchya *Lindl.* long-spiked £ ⧄ or 2 o Y Demera. 1835. D p.r.w Lindl. sert. or. 6

20721 - - bìdens *Lindl.* two-toothed £ ⧄ or 1 su Y.Br.sp Brazil 1836. D p.r.w

2814 PHALÆNO'PSIS.

20722 18002*a* intermèdia *Lindl.* intermediate £ ⧄ or 1 su Pk.w hybrid 1850. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 3. 163. 310
20723 - - ròsea *Lindl.* rose-colrd-flwd £ ⧄ or 1½ jn Pk.w Manilla 1848. D p.r.w Paxt. fl. g. 2. 72
equéstris Rchb. *stauroglóttis* Schaur.

1916. VA'NDA.

20724 12971*a* tères *Lindl.* terete-leaved £ ⧄ or 2 jn P.y.w Sylhet 1828. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4114
20725 - - trícolor *Lindl.* three-coloured £ ⧄ or 1 jn Y.R.P Java 1847. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4432
suavèolens Blume.
20726 - - cristàta *Lindl.* crested £ ⧄ or 1 ap G.P Nepal 1840. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4304

20727 - - insígnis *Blume* showy £ ⧄ or 2 f Ol.y.br Java 1848. D p.r.w
20728 - - cærùlea *Griffiths* blue-flowered £ ⧄ or 2 ... B Khos. h. 1849. D p.r.w Paxt. fl. g. 1, 36

20729 - - violàcea *Lindl.* violaceous £ ⧄ or 1 f W.vi.sp Manilla 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1847, 30

20730 - - Batemànii *Lindl.* Bateman's £ ⧄ or 2 jn.jl Y.c.P Moluccas 1845. D fib.p Bot. reg 1846, 59
lissochilòides Lindl. *Fièldia lissochilòides* Gaud. voy. t. 26.

20731 - - fúrva *Lindl.* dusky £ ⧄ or 5 jn.au Choc China 1837. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3416
Roxbúrghii unicolor B. M. *Angræ'cum fúrvum* Rumph. *Epidéndrum fúrvum* L. *Cymbidium fúrvum* Willd.
20732 - - parviflòra *Lindl.* small-flowered £ ⧄ or 1 su Pa.och.P.dot Bombay 1843. D fib.p
20733 - - lamellàta *Lindl.* lamellate £ ⧄ or 2 jn.au Pa.Y Manilla 1837. D fib.p

20734 - - pedunculàris *Lindl.* long-peduncled £ ⧄ or 2 mr Pa.G.P Ceylon 1850. D fib.p Px. fl. g. 3. 43. 253

2815. CAMARO'TIS.

20735 18003*a* obtùsa *Lindl.* blunt-leaved £ ⧄ pr ½ ap.jn Dl.Ro.y India 1844. D fib.p

1918. RENANTHE'RA.

20736 12974*a* matùtina *Lindl.* morning £ ⧄ pr 1 s Br.s Java 1842. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1843, 41
moluccàna Pol. *Aërides matùtinum* Blume.

2817. SACCOLA'BIUM.

20737 18005*a* guttàtum *Lindl.* spotted-flwd £ ⧄ or 1 my W.P.sp India 1819. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4108
Sarcánthus guttàtus B. R. *Aërides reflùsum* Swartz.
20738 - - ampullàceum *Lindl.* flask-bearing £ ⧄ or ½ au R Sylhet ... D fib.p Px. m. 13. 49. ic
Aërides ampullàceum Lindl.
20739 - - denticulàtum *Paxt.* toothleted £ ⧄ or ½ ap G.y.w Khos.h. 1837. D fib.p Px. m. 7. 145. ic
20740 - - miniàtum *Lindl.* vermilion-cld £ ⧄ or ½ f O.R Java 1846. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 58

20741 - - Blùmei *Lindl.* Blume's £ ⧄ or 1 mr.jn R.Vi Java 1835. D fib.p

20742 - - ochràceum *Lindl.* ochre-coloured £ ⧄ or 1 my.jl Y.R Ceylon 1838. D fib.p

20743 - - compréssum *Lindl.* compressed £ ⧄ or 1 ... C.w Manilla 1838. D fib.p
20744 - - calceolàre *Lindl.* slipper £ ⧄ or ½ au.s Y.w.P.sp Khos.h. 1837. D fib.p Pax. m. 6. 97. ic
Gastrochìlus calceolàris D. Don. *Aërides calceòlare* Smith in Rees' Cycl.



20711 Close to *maculàtum* in habit, but has a yellow wedge-shaped lip. It differs also from *C. filipes* in the shape of the lip

20712 Leaves shorter than slender scape, Lateral sepals acuminate, Lip unguiculate obovate apiculate warted shorter than sepals with villous recurved lamellæ
20713 Sepals ovate-lanceolate acuminate, Lip oblong acuminate wavy much shorter than lateral sepals
β Flowers green, Sepals and petals longer and narrower
20714 Lateral sepals elongated double the length of the lip, Lip oblong lanceolate at top rather wavy
20715 Pseudo-bulb oblong 2-edged, Leaves twin oblong sessile wavy length of raceme, Sepals linear acuminate, lateral ones tailed, Petals linear acuminate, Lip linear-lanceolate acuminate with downy lamellæ
20716 Pseudo-b. obl. 2-edged 2-leaved, Lvs oblong obt. shorter than many-flwd raceme, Bracts spreading scale-formed, Sepals linear acuminate, Petals conform shorter, Lip cordate-ovate curled with connate downy lamellæ
20717 Pseudo-bulb oblong compressed 2-leaved, Leaves obtuse shorter than many-flowered raceme, Bracts spreading scale-formed, Seps and pets lin. acum. very long, Lip cord.-subrhomboid acum. curled with bidentate lamellæ
20718 Pseudo-bulb oval 2-leaved, Leaves narrower ensiform erect larger than scape, Raceme loose few-flwd, Bracts small setaceous, Sepals and petals lanceolate equal, Lip cordate constricted in middle with 5 unequal lamellæ
20719 Sepals and petals nearly equal linear acuminate, Lip elongated cochleate acuminate
20720 Pseudo-bulb compressed 2—3-leaved, Scape nutant many-flowered, Sepals linear acuminate, lateral ones very long, Lip oblong-lanceolate acuminate longer than petals with villous lamellæ
20721 Pseudo-bulb narrow 2-edged, Leaves oblong-lanceolate, Scape many-flowered equal to leaves, Sepals acuminate, lateral ones twice as long as lip, Lip rhomboid wavy shorter than petals with straight lamellæ
[Mule between *P. amábilis* and *P. rósea*.
20722 Petals broadly rhomboid acute, Lat. lobes of lip cuneate obtuse angled, middle one ovate bicirrhose at apex,
20723 Lvs obl. cori. ac. recurv. at top, Scpe nod. brnchd twisted clav., Flws fleshy, Seps ov., Pets oval a little broader, Lip ascend. tripar., Lat. segs lin.-spatu. lunate, mid. one ovate, Crest lunate roundish depressed emarginate

[deeply 3-lobed downy inside and with a conical spur at base, Lat. lbs incurv., mid. one dilated at apex 2-lbd
20724 Lvs terete obt., Racs 2 or many-flwd longer than lvs, Seps and pets suborbicular rather wavy spreading, Lip
20725 Leaves distich channeled, Racemes many-flowered, Sepals coriaceous unguiculate obovate obtuse, Lip 3-lobed 3 lined with a short blunt spur, Lateral segments rounded, middle one broader cuneate emarginate
20726 Lvs channeled recurved truncate obliquely tridentate, Raceme erect 3-flowered, Seps oblong obtuse arched, Pets narrower incurved, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes short incurved, middle one vittate oblong saccate at apex unequal 3-horned, Horns short conical
20727 Leaves coriaceous, Spike loose many-flowered
20728 Lvs distich coriaceous truncate, Spike dense erect many-flowered, Bracts oblong concave obtuse, Lip leathery linear-obl. with 2 diverging lobes having 3 lamellæ along the middle and 2 trian. acum. lobes, Spur short obt.
20729 Leaves channeled obliquely 2-lobed, Raceme many-flowered dense pedunculate pendulous, Sepals obovate obl. obtuse flat incurved, Petals narrower, Lip obl. apiculated flat with 5 thick elevated veins, Sac downy inside
20730 Roots thick, Leaves distich coriaceous obliquely emarginate obtuse shorter than many-flowered lateral raceme, Bracts coriaceous cucullate scale-formed, Flowers large flat coriaceous but the flower buds are globose, Sepals obovate-cuneate obtuse, Lip triangular saccate at base with a transverse line in the middle
20731 Stem tall, Leaves loose membranous obliquely tridentate. Racemes lateral many-flwd, Flowers distant, Sepals and petals obl. obovate wavy of one colour obt., Lip 3-lobed, Lat. lobes obt., middle one cuneate 2-lbd
[oblong channeled spongy bilamellate denticulate, Spur narrow obtuse
20732 Raceme simple, Sepals oblong, Petals linear-spatulate, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes ascending acute, middle one
20733 Lvs distich coriaceous obliquely and acutely bidentate, Spike many-flwd, Seps and pets obov. undulated, lower ones incurved and larger, Lip teated at base obcuneate ret. auricled bilamel. bitubercu. behind ben. the apex
20734 Lip fleshy sessile with a small bearded tubercle, Column short tomentose unidentate on both sides, Lvs distich, Peduncles long racemose at top

20735 Lip slipper-shaped, Terminal lobule truncate obsoletely tridentate inflexed furnished with a 2-lobed channeled appendage inside, Column twisted

20736 Raceme dense cylindrical on long peduncles panicled and simple, Sepals and petals obovate-linear obtuse, Lip ovate acute, Spur obtuse

20737 Lvs long channeled truncate, Racemes cylindrical dense-flowered arched equal, Sepals ovate, Spur compressed downy inside
20738 Stem short, Leaves thick distich ligulate truncate or toothed at top, Racemes oblong erect shorter than leaves, Sepals and petals ovate spreading nearly equal, Lip acuminate concave, Spur short compressed drooping
20739 Stem strong erect, Lvs large oblong acute, Racemes lateral many-flwd, Sepals and petals oblong bluntish
20740 Leaves distich imbricate lorate channeled obliquely truncate at apex, Racemes short spreading, Bracts small, Sepals and petals ovate acute spreading, Lip linear obtuse recurved, Spur straight pendulous
20741 Leaves long channeled arched acute mucronate equal to pendulous racemes, Seps ovate, Pets oblong narrower, Lip oblong emarginate ribbed on both sides, Spur compressed very blunt downy inside
20742 Leaves distich coriaceous obliquely 2-lobed at apex, Racemes a little branched, Sepals and petals linear obtuse fleshy, Lip subsagittate recurved papillose with erose edges, Spur obtuse [formed, Spur obtuse falcate
20743 Young stem 2-edged, Lvs distich stem-clasp.wavy obt. obliq. triden., Rac. cylind. pend., Lip fleshy small tooth-
20744 Stemless, Leaves lorate acuminate obliquely bidentate at apex, Corymbs many-flowered on short peduncles, Sepals and petals obovate-oblong obtuse, Spur of lip inflated orbicular, Lamina lunate roundish ciliated



3241. 2817*a*. ARRHY'NCHUM *Lindl.* ARRHYNCHUM. (*A* priv., *rhynchos*, a snout.) *Orchideæ.*

20745 - - labròsum *Lindl.* lipped £ ⧄ or ¼ o P.Y.sp Asia ... D fib.p

3242. 2817*b*. MALACHADE'NIA *Lindl.* (*Malachos*, soft, *aden*, a gland; gland on pollen masses.) *Orchideæ.*

20746 - - clavàta *Lindl.* clavate £ ⧄ or ⅝ su.aut G.Br.sp Brazil 1843. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4334

1915. SARCA'NTHUS.

20747 12968*a* oxyphýllus *Wall.* sharp-leaved £ ⧄ or 1 aut Y.R India 1838. D fib.p

20748 - - filiformis *Lindl.* filiform £ ⧄ or ... s Choc.w.Y.P India 1842. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4639

20749 - - guttàtus *Lindl.* spotted £ ⧄ or 1 mr W.o.Ro Dacca 1818. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1443
Aérides guttàtum Roxb.

2818. CLEISO'STOMA.

20750 - - ròseum *Lindl.* rose-colrd-flwd £ ⧄ pr ... mr Pa.Y.R Manilla 1838. D fib.p

20751 - - ionósmum *Lindl.* violet-scented £ ⧄ pr 2 mr Y.Br Manilla 1843. D fib.p Bot. reg. 1847, 4

20752 - - decípiens *Lindl.* deceiving £ ⧄ pr ... su.aut Och Ceylon 1843. D fib.p

20753 - - spicàtum *Lindl.* spiked £ ⧄ pr 2 my R.Y Borneo 1846. D fib.p

20754 - - fúscum *Lindl.* brown £ ⧄ pr 1 su.aut Br E. Indies 1846. D fib.p

20755 - - maculòsum *Lindl.* spotted-flwd £ ⧄ pr ... su.aut Y.Br Ceylon 1839. D fib.p

20756 - - latifòlium *Lindl.* broad-leaved £ ⧄ pr 1 su.aut Y.R Sincapore 1839. D fib.p

20757 - - crassifòlium *Lindl.* thick-leaved £ ⧄ pr ½ su Y.R Moulmein 1850. D fib p Paxt. fl. g. 3, 99

20758 - - bicolor *Lindl.* two-coloured £ ⧄ pr ... su Pk.P Manilla 1848. D fib.p

3243. 1915*b*. ACRIO'PSIS *Blume.* (*Akris*, the summit, *opsis*, the eye.) *Orchideæ.*

20759 - - densiflòra *Lindl.* dense-flowered £ ⧄ pr ½ jl.s Y.G.Ro.w Borneo 1846. D fib.p

20760 - - pícta *Lindl.* painted £ ⧄ pr ½ jl.s W.G.P Bantam 1842. D fib.p

20761 - - javánica *Blume.* Java £ ⧄ pr ¼ su Y.G Java 1840. D fib.p

1917. AE'RIDES.

20762 12973*a* tessellàtum tessellated £ ⧄ or 1 n Br.P E. Indies 1820. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 2245
Vánda tessellàta Lodd. *Cymbídium tesselloídes* Roxb. *Vánda Roxbúrghii* B. M. & B. R.

20763 - - affine *Wall.* allied £ ⧄ or 1½ au Psh.Ro Nepal 1838. D p.r.w
multiflòrum Roxb.

20764 - - crispum *Lindl.* curled £ ⧄ or 1 my W.Ro E. Indies 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1842, 55
Broókii Batem. Paxt. mag. 9. p. 145. ic.

20765 - - quinquevúlnerum five-holed £ ⧄ or ½ jn Pk.G Philippi. 1838. D p.r.w Px. m. 8. 241. io

20766 - - maculòsum *Lindl.* spotted £ ⧄ or 1½ jn.jl Pa.Ro.sp E.Ind. 1842. D bloc Bot. reg. 1845, 58

20767 - - vìrens *Lindl.* green £ ⧄ or 1 ap W.bltch.o Java 1842. D bloc Bot. reg. 1844, 41

20768 - - flávidum *Lindl.* yellowish £ ⧄ or 1 ... Y.Pk ..... 1840. D fib.p

20769 - - suavíssimum *Lindl.* vy sweet-sctd £ ⧄ or 1 jn W.Li.o Malacca 1848. D bloc
flávidum Paxt.

20770 - - ròseum *Lodd.* rose-colrd-flwd £ ⧄ or 1 aut Ro E. Indies 1840. D fib.p Bot. mag. 4049
affine B. M. 4049. not of Wall.

1921. ANGRÆ'CUM.

20771 18007*a* bílobum *Lindl.* two-lobed-lvd £ ⧄ or ½ s W.Pk Cape C. 1830. D bloc Bot. reg. 1841, 35

20772 - - dístichum *Lindl.* distich-leaved £ ⧄ or ⅓ o W Sierra L. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4145

20773 - - micránthum *Lindl.* small-flowered £ ⧄ or ¼ f W Sierra L. 1834. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1772

20774 - - funàle *Lindl.* cord-like £ ⧄ or 1 n.d G.w W.Indies 1845. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4295
Œceóclades funàlis Lindl. *Epidéndrum funàle* Swartz. *Limodòrum funàle* Swartz.

20775 - - apiculàtum *Hook.* apiculated £ ⧄ or ½ s W Sierra L. 1844. D p.r.w Bot. mag. 4159

20776 - - ashanténse *Lindl.* Ashantee £ ⧄ or ¼ jn Cin Ashantee 1842. D p.r.w

20777 - - pellùcidum *Lindl.* pellucid £ ⧄ or ⅓ n W Sierra L. 1840. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1844, 2



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3241. *Arrhýnchum.* A pretty little epiphyte.

3242. *Malachadènia.* A singular plant requiring the culture of the hothouse epiphytes.

20745 Leaves distich coriaceous, Lip fleshy concave at base biauriculate oval cleft horizontally wrinkled adnate to spur, Spur ascending obtuse recurved thickened at the mouth and nearly closed

20746 Plant with creeping 1-leaved pseudo-bulbs, Scapes radical, Flowers fleshy galeate

[*trâtus*

20747 This plant has flowered in several hot-houses, but appears to be nothing but a narrow-leaved variety of *S. ros-*

20748 Leaves terete filiform, Racemes many-flowered drooping, Sepals and petals reflexed, Lip ovate at top, Throat bidentate on both sides didymous at top of spur, Column glabrous

20749 Lvs lorate keeled truncate at top nearly equal, Spikes cylind. drooping dense-flwd equal to lvs, Lat. seps ov. obt., Petals and upper sepal twice the size, Lip ovate-oblong obtuse, Spur blunt shorter than ovarium

[one and pets lin. blunt, Lip fleshy 3-lobed, Mid. lobe roundish, lat. ones very thick transversely truncate

20750 Stem leafy, Lvs narrow-lanc. coriac. acute, Corymbs few-flwd nearly sessile, Lat. seps obliquely ov. acute, upper

20751 Lvs distich coriaceous ensiform obliquely retuse, Panicle spreading, Seps and pets obov. obt. nearly equal, Lip hastate fleshy downy, Middle segment cordate triangular, Spur conical, Column downy bidentate in front

20752 Leaves distich lorate obliquely emarginate wavy, Spike recurved compound, Sepals and petals oblong rounded, Lip roundish transverse with a subventricose downy sac

20753 Spikes dense short many-flowered, Flowers pilose, Lip ovate acute crested in middle with a 2-lobed dorsal tooth, Lobes acuminate denticulated, Spur blunt longer than lip

20754 Lvs oblong distich rounded emarg. at top much shorter than elong. peduncle, Panicle small contracted, Flws crowded corymb., Seps and pets obl. obt., Lip 3-lbd, Lat. lbs erect rndsh, mid. ov. acute smooth, Spur fleshy

20755 This species has the habit of *Vánda*, with long stalked spikes of small ysh brown and pink rndsh fleshy blossoms.

20756 Leaves oblong obtuse almost equally 2-lobed at top, Flowers panicled, Branches simple rigid, Petals and sepals linear obtuse, Lip reniform with membranous 2-lobed tooth, Spur ventricose

20757 Leaves fleshy channeled arched stiff, Branches of simple panicle densely spicate nutant, Lateral lobes of lip minute erect, middle one roundish, Spur small obtuse fleshy

20758 Flowers small pink stained at base with dingy purple

[ment roundish emarg., lat. ones acute, with an elevated tooth in middle, Cup of clinandrium entire rounded

20759 Pseudo-b. oval, Racs many-flwd cylind., Pedicels longer than internodes, Lip downy fiddle-shaped, Middle seg-

20760 Pseudo-bulb ovate, Lvs solitary linear channeled spreading emarginate, Scape panicled, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral segments triangular, middle one elongated linear with a bilamellate disk, Arms of column biglandular

20761 Leaves linear-lanceolate seated on the pseudo-bulbs, Peduncles radical panicled, Flowers pedicellate

20762 Leaves distich channeled obliquely tridentate at apex, Ovarium twisted, Petals oblong-ovate wavy

[obtuse, Petals conform larger, Lip larger ovate obsoletely 3-lobed, Claw saccate jointed, Spur small

20763 Leaves channeled retuse mucronate, Racemes cylindrical many-flowered erect equal to leaves, Sepals oblong

[rulate somewhat bidentate, lateral ones erect ovate, Spur horned incurved

20764 Lvs flat obtuse oblique, Racs many-flwd nutant, Seps and pets nearly equal obtuse, Lip large ovate retuse ser-

[shaped, Lateral lobes erect, middle oblong inflexed toothed, Spur conical secund green

20765 Lvs obliquely emarg. mucronate, Racs pendulous many-flwd longer than lvs, Seps and pets fleshy, Lip funnel-

20766 Leaves coriaceous oblique and obtuse at apex, Raceme dense nutant rather panicled, Sepals roundish-oblong, Petals conform but twice the size, Lip ovate wavy entire with one tooth at base on each side, Column short

20767 Leaves distich channeled broad thick obtuse oblique at top, Raceme pendulous many-flowered, Sepals obovate obtuse, Petals conform, Lip large 3-lobed denticulate at top, Middle lobe large

20768 Lip horned, Lat. segs roundish quite entire, middle one short bifid glabrous. Near *quinquevúlnerum*.

20769 Racemes oblong horizontal 12-flwd, Bracts ovate small scabrous, Sepals and petals oval obtuse, Lip horned ascending 3-lobed pressed to column, Lateral lobes oblong denticulate, middle one linear bifid

20770 Leaves rounded at end 2-lobed sometimes toothed, Spikes strict, Sepals and petals acute, Lip rhomboid quite entire acuminate, Ovarium 3-winged equal

[pets lanceolate spreading, Lip conform a little larger shorter than filiform emarginate spur

20771 Stem short, Leaves cuneate-obovate obliquely 2-lobed reticulated, Racemes long pendulous many-flwd, Seps and

20772 Stem imbricate, Lvs distich compressed recurved imbricate obtuse channeled, Flws axil. solitary, Seps ovate, Pets narrower secund obtuse, Lip behind obl. concave triden., Spur terete horizontal shorter than peduncle

20773 Stem short, Lvs obl. 3-nrvd oblique at apex, Spikes secund many-flwd horizon. crowded shorter than lvs, Seps and pets nrly eq. nar. ov. spread. at top, Lip similar 2-lbd at base biden. downy in mid., Spur obt. inc. behind

20774 Stemless, leafless, Roots copious elongated articulated, Peduncles generally 2-flowered, Petals and sepals obl.-lanceolate reflexed, Lip 3-lobed, Lateral lobes small erect, middle lobe broad obcordate, Spur filiform

20775 Stem short radicant, Lvs distich obov.-lanc. obliquely acum. opaque striated, Racs long pend. many-flowered, Seps and pets lanc. spreading, Lip conform a little broader shorter than filif. spur, Crest of anther glandless

20776 Stems creeping, Lvs distich coria. ovate obliquely erose at top, Spikes equal in length to the lvs, Flws resupin., Seps and pets galeate. dentic. ov.-lanc., Lip fid.-shpd obtuse dentic. 1-tthd at base, Spur arched length of lip

20777 Stemless, Leaves distich oblong rather wavy recurved oblique at top, Racemes dense nutant axillary shorter than leaves, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate, Lip fringed cordate-ovate truncate, Spur short lanceolate



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3243. *Acriópsis.* Curious little epiphytes, with compactly arranged flowers in racemes about 2 inches long. Their culture is the same as for other orchideous epiphytes.

20778 - - gladiifòlium *Pet. Thou.* sword-leaved ℔ ⧋ or 1 f W Madagas. 1838. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1840, 68
O'rchis mauritiàna Poir. *Aeròbium gladiifòlium* Spreng.
20779 - - armeniacum *Lindl.* apricot-colrd ℔ ⧋ or ½ su.aut Apric Sierra L. 1838. D p.r.w
20780 - - vìrens *Lindl.* green ℔ ⧋ or ½ su.aut W Seramp. 1845. D p.r.w Pax. fl. gar. 1. 25, [9—10
20781 - - vesicàtum *Lindl.* bladdery ℔ ⧋ or ½ o.n W Ashantee 1840. D p.r.w
20782 - - arcuàtum *Lindl.* arched ℔ ⧋ or ½ jl W C. G. H. 1850. D p.r.w Px. fl. g. 2. 120. 199
20783 - - Pescatoreànum *Lindl.* Pescatore's ℔ ⧋ or ½ su W Bourbon 1850. D p.r.w

1923. CALA'NTHE.
20784 12983*a* - grácilis *Lindl.* slender ℔ ⧋ or 1 s Y E. Indies 1852. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4714
20785 - - Masùca *Lindl.* Masuca ℔ ⧋ or 3 jn.au Li.P Nepal 1838. D tfy.p Bot. reg. 1844, 37
Blètia Masùca D. Don. *Amblyglóttis veratrifòlia* Blume.
20786 - - vestìta *Lindl.* clothed ⁂ ⧋ or 2 ap.n W Tavoy 1848. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4671
Amblyglóttis Blume. *Alismórchis* Pet. Thouars. *Centròsia* Richard.

20787 - - sylvática *Lindl.* wood ℔ ⧋ or 2 jn.au W.Y Bourbon 1850. D s.l p

20788 - - discolor *Lindl.* two-coloured ℔ ⧋ or 1 ap.jn P.Ro Japan 1836. D s.l.p Bot. reg. 1840, 55
20789 - - densiflòra *Lindl.* dense-flowered ℔ ⧋ or ¾ o Y Sylhet 1832. D s.l.p Bot. reg. 1646

20790 - - curculigoìdes *Wall.* Curculigo-like ℔ ⧋ or 2 n Bt.Y Malacca 1844. D p.r.w Bot. reg. 1847, 8

20791 - - versicolor *Lindl.* party-clrd-flwd ℔ ⧋ or 2 aut W.B Maurit. 1836. D p.r.w Lindl. sert. or. 42

20792 - - viridifòlia *Hook.* greenish-leaved ℔ ⧋ or 1½ n G.Br Assam 1851. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4669

3244. 1923*a*. LIMATO'DES *Blume.* LIMATODES. (Not explained by author.) *Orchideæ*.
20793 - - ròsea *Lindl.* rose-clrd-flwd ℔ ⧋ or 3 d Ro Martab. 1850. D p.l.s Paxt. fl. g. 3. 81

2820. TRICHOCE'NTRUM.
20794 1800*a* tenuiflòrum *Lindl.* thin-flowered ℔ ⧋ cu ½ ja Br.w Bahia 1850. D p.r.w

20795 - - recúrvum *Lindl.* recurved ℔ ⧋ cu ½ su.aut W.P.Y Guiana 1842. D fib.p
20796 - - cándidum *Lindl.* white-flowered ℔ ⧋ cu ¼ su W.Y Guatem. 1840. D fib.p

1859. O'RCHIS.
20797 12816*a* sambùcina *Ten.* Elder-smelling ⁂ △ or ¾ ap.my W.Y Italy 1820. O p.l
20798 - - foliòsa *Sol.* leafy ⁂ △ or ¾ ap.my P Canaries 1829. O p.l Bot. reg. 1701

20799 - - ps.-sambùcina *Ten.* false-Elder-sm. ⁂ △ or ¾ ap.my P.Y Italy 1820. O p.l Ten. nap. 86

1865. A'CERAS.
20800 12835*a* secundiflòra *Lindl.* one-sided-spkd ⁂ △ or ¾ ap Dl.Vi S.Europe 1829. D l.p Bot. reg. 1525
O'rchis secundiflòra Bertol. *O'phrys densiflòra* Desf.

1857. PLATANTHE'RA.
20801 12800*a* incìsa *Lindl.* cut ⁂ △ or 1 sp P N. Amer. 1840. R l.p Px. fl. g. 2. 24. 145
Habenària incìsa Spreng.

1856. SATY'RIUM.
20802 12797*a* pustulàtum *Lindl.* pustulate ⁂ ⧊ or 1 jn Pk C.G.H. 1800. R s.l.p Bot. r. 1840, 18
20803 - - aùreum *Paxt.* golden-flwd ⁂ ⧊ or 1 my O C.G.H. 1842. R s.p.l Px. m. 1841, 31. ic

1866. O'PHRYS.
20804 12841*a* vespífera *Wild.* wasp-bearing ⁂ △ or ½ ap.my Y.Br Corfu ... R p.l Cav. ic. 2. 46. 160
lùtea Cav.
20805 - - mammòsa *Desf.* teated ⁂ △ or 1 ap.my G.Br Africa ... R p.l An. mus. 10. 12
20806 - - fuciflòra *Hall.* drone-flowered ⁂ △ or ¾ ap.my G.P.Y Zante ... R p.l Bot. reg. 1847, 25
arachnìtis Eng. bot. sup. 2596. *exaltàta* Ten. *œstrifera* Rchb. *crabronifera* Seb. & Maur. *apiculàta* Rich.
20807 - - cornùta *Stev.* horned ⁂ ⧊ or ¾ ap.my G.P.Y.B Crimea ... R p.l Bot. reg. 1846, 52
bicórnis Sadler. *œstrifera* Wahlenb.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3244. *Limatòdes ròsea* is a terrestrial plant, has much the habit of a species of *Calánthe*, and may be cultivated and treated like the species of that genus. It is a splendid plant when in blossom, and flowers most abundantly. The

20778 Caulescent, Leaves distant lanceolate acute, Peduncles axillary 1-flowered, Sepals and petals ovate-lanceolate acute, Spur slender pendulous equal to peduncle
20779 Caules., Lvs distich channeled acutely and obliq. biden. at apex, Spikes lat. horizontal secund, Seps ov., Pets linear, Lip 3-lbd, Lat. lbs acuminate longer than triang. middle one, Spur pendulous clavate compr. at base
20780 Leaves broad distich, Lip roundish convolute at top cuspidate with an elevated acuminate broad flat line in middle, Spur horizontal acuminate straight twice as long as lip
20781 Stemless, Leaves channeled recurved equal to pendulous recurved raceme. Flowers distant divaricate, Sepals ovate, Petals linear acute, Spur arched inflated at top diaphanous
20782 Leaves coriaceous distich unequally 2-lobed at apex, Flowers in lateral horizontal racemes, Bracts membranous, Sepals and petals almost uniform linear taper-pointed, Spur long blunt
20783 Leaves narrow channeled obliquely obtuse, Spikes short dense cylindrical, Flowers beset with black hairs outside, Lip cuneate truncate 3-lobed, Spur curved clavate obtuse length of lip

[short, middle roundish crested undivided
20784 Scapes slender many-flowered sheathed at base, Lip saccate at base 3-lobed bilamellate, Lateral lobes acute
20785 Scape erect, Lvs broad obl. petiolate acum., Racs many-flwd, Lip 3-parted crested by 5 series of tubercles, Lat. segs lin. subfal., mid. one cun. emarg., Spur long falc. clav., Col. oblique bifoveate in front, Ovary downy
20786 Pseudo-b. ovate or roundish striated reticulated, Lvs plicate broad-lanc. acum. channeled glabrous, Scape 3 feet radical hairy with small lanc. adpressed sheaths, Spike 2 feet, Flws villous white stained with crimson in mid., Seps reflxd, Lip longer than seps 3-parted, Segs rnded, mid. one bifid, Col. short thick, Spur filif. inflxd
20787 Like *C. veratrifolia* in foliage and general habit, but with far finer flws, at first white, then changing to yellow, so that the upper part of the raceme is pure white and the lower bright yellow [dwny acute
20788 Racs loose dwny, Seps and pets ac., Lip 3-lbd joined with col. dwny at base bilam., Mid. lb. 2-lbd 3-keeled, Spur
20789 Scape shorter than leaves, Scales loose ventricose, Racemes many-flowered corymbose, Lip rather connate with column, Middle lobe cuneate 2-lobed, Disk bilamellate, Spur long straight pendulous clavate
20790 Leaves oblong glabrous twice as long as thick scape, Raceme dense cylindrical glabrous, Bracts membranous deflexed deciduous, Lip hastate, Lateral lobes short obtuse, middle one lanceolate, Spur hooked
20791 Leaves oblong-lanceolate concave 7—9-nerved glabrous, Scape downy at top, Raceme dense pyramidal, Lip joined to column 2-lobed, Lateral lobes ovate short, middle one cuneate 2-lobed longer with 3 tubercles at base and warts along the middle, Spur glabrous, Ovary downy
20792 Pseudo-bulb ovate sulcate 1-leaved, Leaf lanceolate acuminate striated sheathed at base, Scape radical glabr., Spike elong. loose many-flwd, Sepals and petals lanceolate, Lip erect oblong-spatulate clasping the col. 3-lbd, Lat. lbs short obt., mid. one broad semi-orbic. mucr., Disk lamel. spotted, Spur short obt. incrvd

20793 Pseudo-bulb fusiform, Leaves oblong-lanceolate plicate smooth, Scape loosely many-flowered shaggy, Bracts curved backwards, Lip oblong flat retuse, Spur straight blunt horizontal, Column dwarf downy

20794 Sepals linear acute, Petals conform obtuse, Lip obovate emarginate rather wavy narrowed at base and lamellate, Wings of column semicord. acute [curved length of ovy, Wings of col. cun. dentic., Anthr dwny
20795 Bracts distich cucullate ovate acute, Seps and petals ovate acute, Lip oblong purple at base bident., Spur re-
20796 Bracts ovate acute, Sepals and petals ovate acute, Lip oblong emarginate obsoletely bidentate at base spurless gibbous, Wings of column ovate acute, Anther villous

20797 Lip serrul. roundish slightly 3-lobed, Mid. lobe emarg., Spur conic., Lat. sepals reflexed, Bracts length of flws
20798 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acuminate loosely sheathed, Spike oblong many-flowered, Sepals ovate acute, Lip broader than long obsoletely 3-lobed flat, Lateral lobes emarginate much larger than middle one which is acute, Spur pendulous horned shorter than lip, Bracts green acuminate sometimes longer than flower
20799 Lip 3-lobed, Lobes ovate, mid. one smaller emarginate all crenately cut, Pets obt, outer ones reflxd, Spur cylindrical ascend. longer than ovary, Bracts foliac. twice as long as flws. There is a variety with purple flws

20800 Leaves spotted, Spike dense secund, Flowers small, Petals subulate, Lip spreading oblong equal to the sepals gibbous at base 3-lobed, Middle lobe obovate mucronate

20801 Lip 3-parted, Segments wedge-shaped deeply-toothed, middle one emarginate, Lateral sepals obtuse a little toothed, Horn subulate ascending length of ovarium

[obl. obt. mny-flwd, Seps lin.-conv. recurved, Petals conform smaller, Lip obl.-ac., Spur shrtr than ovy
20802 Leaves twin radical cordate orbic. flat papillose, Sheaths adpressed to stem acute foliac. complicate, Spike
20803 Lower Leaves broad-ovate obtuse many-nerved becoming smaller and oblong as they ascend the stem, Upper ones near the bracts tinged with red, Bracts foliaceous coloured, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate acute, Lip large with a projecting point and curved denticulated border

20804 Lip wedge-shaped dilated, Lateral segments broad, middle one oblong scarcely emarginate

20805 Bulb roundish, Racemes loose longer than ovaria, Lip with 2 teats crenate
20806 Lip obovate-triangular velvety undivided bigibbous at base and with an inflexed rhomboid appendage at top, Petals convolute velvety about equal to the short beaked column
20807 Inner segments of perianth convolute villous shorter than rostrate column, Middle seg. of lip obovate retuse shortly appendiculate velvety, Lat. segments drawn out into a subulate elongated hooked appendage each



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

pseudo-bulbs have the peculiarity of producing a kind of neck about their middle. The genus was first made known by Blume, and the species mentioned by him are said to be fibrous-rooted plants.

20808 - - tabanífera *Willd.* dun-fly-like ⁂ △ or ¾ ap.my G.cho.R Greece ... O p.l Bot. r. 1847, 46. 1
20809 - - férrum-equínum *D* horse-shoe-like ⁂ △ or ¾ ap.my Vi.w.R Corfu ... O p.l Bot. r. 1847, 46. 2

1861. HABENA'RIA.

20810 12831*a* cándida *Lindl.* white-flowered ⚘ ⧋ or 1 aut W S. Leone 1844. O p.l

20811 - - procèra *Lindl.* tall ⚘ ⧋ or 2 au W.G S. Leone 1835. O p.l Bot. reg. 1858
O'rchis procèra Swz.

20812 - - gigantèa *Lindl.* giant ⚘ ⧋ or 4 au W.G Bombay 1834. O p.l Bot. mag. 3374
O'rchis gigantèa Smith, Exot. bot. 2. t. 100

2828. PTERO'STYLIS

20813 18016*a* nùtans *R.Br.* nodding-flwd ⁂ ⧋ cu ½ my.jl G N.S.W. 1826. R fib.p Bot. mag. 3085
20814 - - cúrta *R.Br.* short ⁂ ⧋ cu ⅔ ap.jn G N.S.W. 1822. R fib.p Bot. mag. 3086
20815 - - acuminàta *R.Br.* acum.-lipped ⁂ ⧋ cu ½ ap.jn G N.S.W. 1826. R fib.p Bot. mag. 3401

20816 - - concínna *R.Br.* neat ⁂ ⧋ cu ⅓ ap.jn G N.S.W. 1826. R fib.p Bot. mag. 3400

2830. CHLORÆ'A.

20817 18018*a* viréscens *Lindl.* greenish-veind ⚘ ⧋ or 1½ my O.G Chili ... D s.p Bot. reg. 1845, 49
chrysántha Pöpp.

3245. 1874*a*. SARCOGLO'TTIS *Presl.* SARCOGLOTTIS (*Sarx*, flesh, *glotta*, a tongue.) *Orchideæ.*

20818 - - cérina *Lindl.* waxy ⚘ ⧋ cu ... my.au G Guatem. 1840. D tfy p
Spirànthes cérina Lindl.

20819 - - rosulàta *Lindl.* rosulate-lvd ⚘ ⧋ cu ¾ ap.jn G Guatem. 1842. D tfy p
Spirànthes rosulàta Lindl.

20820 - - lobàta *Lindl.* lobed ⚘ ⧋ cu ¾ mr.my Y Real del M. 1843. D tfy p
Spirànthes lobàta Lindl.

20821 - - diáphana *Lindl.* diaphanous ⚘ ⧋ cu ... ap.jn W.G.Y Mexico ... D tfy p
Spirànthes diáphana Lindl.

20822 - - ruféscens *Presl* brownish ⚘ ⧋ cu ... f.ap Br Brazil ... D tfy p

20823 - - grandiflòra *Presl* great-flowered ⚘ ⧋ cu 2 ap.jn Y.G Brazil ... D tfy p Bot. mag. 2730
Spir. grandiflòra Hook. B.M. 2730., *Sp. pícta β* Lindl., and Nos. 12855. 12856., belong to this genus.

1875. STENORHY'NCHUS.

20824 12862*a* cinnabárina *Lindl.* cinnabar-clrd ⁂ ⧋ or 1½ jl O.R.Y Mexico 1846. D fib.p Bot. r. 1847, 65
Neóttia cinnabárina Llave.

2835. MICRO'TIS.

20825 18023*a* parviflòra *R.Br.* small-flowered ⁂ ⧋ cu ½ my.jl G N.S.W. 1826. R fib.p Bot. mag. 3377
20826 - - mèdia *R.Br.* intermediate ⁂ ⧋ cu ⅛ o G N.S.W. 1823. R fib.p Bot. mag. 3378

3246. 1861*a*. PERI'STYLIS *Lk. & Ott.* PERISTYLIS. (*Peri*, around, *stylos*, a style.) *Orchideæ.*

20827 - - cordàtus *Lindl.* cordate-leaved ⁂ ⧋ fra 1 au G.Y N. Africa 1830. O p.l Bot. mag. 3164
Satýrium diphýllum Lk. *Habenària cordàta* R. Br.

20828 - - goodyeroïdes *Lindl.* Goodyera-like ⁂ ⧋ fra 1 d W N. India 1834. O p.l Bot. mag. 3397
Habenària goodyeroïdes D. Don., as well as *Gymnadènia víridis* and *Gymnadènia álbida*, Nos. 12802. 12803., belongs to this genus.

2838. ANŒCTOCHI'LUS.

20829 18026*a* Lobbiànus *Hort.* Lobb's ⚘ ⧋ or ⅓ jn.jl W Java ... D fib.p
latimaculàtus Hort. Moor. comp. 95.

20830 - - striàtus *Hort.* striated-leaved ⚘ ⧋ or ¼ jn.jl W Java ... D fib.p

20831 - - intermèdius *Hort.* intermediate ⚘ ⧋ or ¼ jn.jl W Java ... D fib.p

3247. 2838*a*. PHYSU'RUS *Lindl.* PHYSURUS. (*Physa*, a bladder, *oura*, a tail.) *Orchideæ*

20832 - - argénteus *Lindl.* silvery ⚘ ⧋ el ¼ jn.jl W Brazil 1843. D fib.p

20833 - - pictus *Lindl.* painted-leaved ⚘ ⧋ el ¼ jn.jl W Rio Jan. 1843. D fib.p
Anœctochìlus pictus Herb. *Anœctochìlus argénteus pictus.* *P. argénteus pictus.* Hort.

3248. 2838*b*. CHEIRO'STYLIS *Linden.* CHEIROSTYLIS. (*Cheir*, the hand, *stylos*, a style.) *Orchideæ.*

20834 - marmoràta *Linden* marble-leaved ⚘ ⧋ el ¼ jn.jl W Java 1849. D fib.p Houtte 1848, 370
Dossínia marmoràta Morren in Ann. gand. 4. p. 171. fig. *Anœctochìlus Lòwii* Hort.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3245. *Sarcoglóttis* is a genus separated from *Spirànthes* by Presl. The species require the constant heat of a stove, and thrive in a rich loamy soil, kept moist when in a growing state, but dry after the leaves have decayed.

3246. *Perístylis*. A genus separated from *Habenària*, and may be cultivated in the way recommended for *Sarcoglóttis*.

20808 Lip bigibbous ovate acute 3-parted villous, Lateral lobes deflexed acute, middle one ovate, Petals ciliated acute
20809 Lip oblong nearly square violet with a white horseshoe-shaped spot in middle, Sepals rose-coloured

20810 Stem 2-leaved, Leaves wavy acuminate, Spike few-flowered, Bracts acuminate green shorter than ovary, Sepals ovate acute nearly equal, dorsal one horizontal, Petals undivided galeate obtuse, Lip entire ensiform, Spur pendulous twice as long as ovary 2-lobed at apex
20811 Stem leafy, Leaves oblong cucullate at base spreading gradually decreasing into bracts, Racemes many-flowered, Bracts green, lower ones foliaceous, upper ones small ovate, Lip 3-parted, Lateral segments linear a little shorter than the broader middle one, Spur pendulous clavate twice the length of ovarium
20812 Tubers undivided, Lip tripartite, Lateral lobes curled upwards pectinate, middle one stretched out linear-spatulate, Horns veiny, Two inner petals linear-falcate, Flowers large

20813 Leaves radical stellate, Flower nutant, Lips about equal in length, Galea acum., Lip tapering to apex truncate
20814 Lvs radic. stell., Bracts on scape 2—3, Flower erectish, Lower lip shortest, Gal. acutish, Lamina of lip ent.
20815 Leaves radical stellate, Bracts of scape near the flower, Flower erect, Lower lip rather the longest, Galea acuminate, Lamina of lip entire tapering to apex and exceeding the column
20816 Leaves radical stellate, Scape furnished with one bract in the middle, Lamina of lip emarginate equal to column

20817 Lip 3-lobed, Lobes ovate obtuse, middle one larger having 9 veins with as many parallel equal lamellæ at base, Sepals obtuse concave warted outside, Veins of petals warted

20818 Plant olive-brown hairy, Scales distant lanceolate disposed generally about the stem, Spike 7—8-flowered, Bracts lanceolate acuminate incurved longer, Ovary hairy, Sepals glabrous, upper one retuse, lateral ones obtuse concave at top, Lip glabrous at base sagittate villous above base obov. obtuse conc. shining a little crenated
20819 Leaves oblong coriaceous rosulate glabrous, Scape leafless hairy with 2—3 sheaths, Spikes ovate hairy, Bracts linear-lanceolate glabrous on back, Lip oblong rounded veiny, Claw excavated at apex 2-legged at base
20820 Leaves oblong acute spotless, Scape rufescent downy as is the ovarium, Lateral sepals deflexed, Lip 3-lobed cucul., Mid. lobe renif., lat. ones ascending roundish, Claw vill. on both sides, Callosities elong. free twisted
20821 Leaves before flowers, Sheaths of stem inflated glabrous diaphanous, Flowers capitate tomentose outside, Lip flat at top oblong quite entire
20822 Leaves radical spatulate acute, Scape glabrous, Flowers villous, Leaflets of perianth narrow dirty white at length rufescent glabrous towards apex, Lip spreading acuminate
20823 Leaves radical spatulate acute pale green, Scape downy towards apex, as are the flowers, Leaflets of perianth yellowish green, outer and lower ones falcate obtuse, Lip deflexed tridentate

20824 Leaves oblong-lanceolate acute, Scape pilose, Spike conical thyrsoid compact, Bracts lanceolate green shorter than pilose flowers, Sepals and petals linear-lanceolate acuminate, Lip conform glab. nar. at base channeled

[spike approximate
20825 Lower leaflets of perianth revolute, inner one linear, Lip linear-oblong with naked margins, Flowers of
20826 Lower leaflets of perianth revolute oblong acute, inner ones linear obtuse, Lip oblong cuneate retuse at apex warted with callous tubercled margins

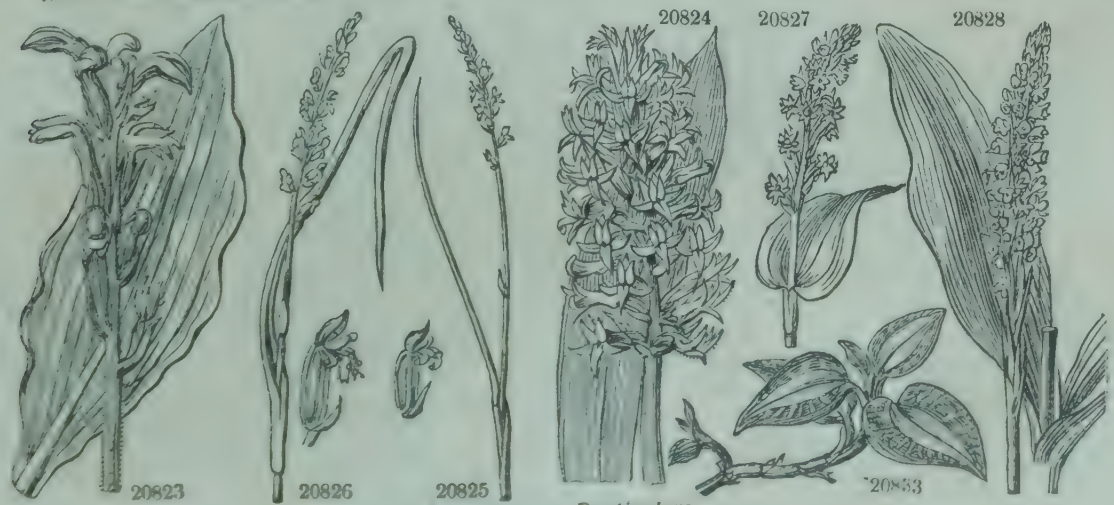
20827 Stem 2-leaved, Lvs cordate acute, Spike secund, Seps and pets ovate-lanceolate acute nearly equal, Lip 3-lobed saccate at base, Lateral scales of anther elongated clavate
20828 Stem elongated, Leaves elliptic-lanceolate, Spike many-flowered, Lip nearly entire obtuse as are the pets, Spur globose saccate, Seps ovate acuminate green

20829 Leaves rich green the midrib silvery white and the rest of the surface marked with fine transverse silvery lines

20830 Leaves narrow-lanceolate marked with a bar of gold colour through the centre upon a dark green ground
20831 Leaves having a narrow bar of gold colour down the centre, otherwise marked with golden meshes on a dark velvety green ground

20832 Leaves green thickly netted with silvery lines
20833 Leaves curiously veined and appearing as if covered with a film of silver, Flowers small white in short spikes

20834 Leaves of a deep reddish olive green with a velvety surface traversed by fine golden yellow veins, and a bar of gold colour down the centre



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3047. ***Physùrus.*** This genus rivals the *Anœctochilus* in the beauty of the leaves. It requires the same kind of treatment as that plant. It is found on the hills of Botofogo near Rio Janeiro among decayed leaves.

3048. *Cheirostylis murrayàna* is less beautiful than the *Anœctochilus setàceus*, a plant of similar habit. A damp heat is required. Three parts of chopped *Sphagnum* and one third of decayed leaf-mould make the best compost for it.

1871. DIU'RIS.

20835 12851*a* maculàta *R. Br.* spotted-flwd ℄ ⍁ or 1 su Y.P.sp N.S.W. 1823. D fib.p Bot. mag. 3156

1930. VANI'LLA.

20836 12996*a* palmàrum *Lindl.* Palm-tree ℄ ⍁ fra ... ... Pa.G Bahia 1841. D fib.p

DIANDRIA.

1931. CYPRIPE'DIUM.

20837 13004*a* barbàtum *Lindl.* bearded ⅄ ⍁ or ½ su Va Java 1840. D s.l.p Bot. mag. 4234
javánicum Blume.

20838 - - guttàtum *Swartz* spotted ⁂ △ or ¾ su W.P Siberia 1828. R s.l.p Px. fl.g.1.183.112

20839 - - Lòwei *Lindl.* Low's ⅄ ⍁ or 1 ap.my G.P.Y Borneo 1846. D s.l.p Moor.m. 1.297.ic

20840 - - caudàtum *Lindl.* tailed ℄ ⍁ or 1 su G.Y.P Quito 1850. D s.l.p Paxt. fl. g. 1. 9

20841 - - irapeànum *Llave* Irapeo ℄ ⍁ or 1 jn Y Mexico 1847. D s.l.p Bot. reg. 1846, 58

20842 - - purpuràtum *Lindl.* purplish-flwd ⅄ ⍁ or ¾ n W.P Malay.A. 1835. D s.l.p Bot. reg. 1991

20843 - - macránthum *Swz.* large-flowered ⁂ △ or 1 sp P Siberia 1828. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 2938

20844 - - ventricòsum *Swz.* ventricose-flwd ⁂ △ or 1 sp P Siberia 1826. R s.l.p Swt.fl. g. 2. ser. 1

1932. STYLI'DIUM.

20845 13008*a* ciliàtum *Lindl.* ciliated-leaved ℄ ⍁ cu 1 ap.my Pa.Y Swan R. 1840. D s.p Bot. mag. 3883
setigerum Dec.

20846 - - recúrvum *Graham* recurved-leavd ⅏ ⍁ pr ½ my Pk Swan R. 1840. C s.p Bot. mag. 3913

20847 - - Hoòkeri *Moor* Hooker's ℄ ⍁ pr ½ su Y Swan R. 1850. C s.p Moor m. 2. 184. 2
mucronifòlia Moor mag.

20848 - - Armèria *Labill.* Thrift ℄ ⍁ pr 1 su Ro V.D.L. 1850. C s.p Moor comp. 57. 1

20849 - - saxifragoìdes *Lindl.* Saxifrage-like ℄ ⍁ pr ½ my Y Swan R. 1849. D s.p Bot. mag. 4529
assímile Benth.

20850 - - amœ'num *R. Br.* pleasant ℄ ⍁ pr ½ ap.my Ro N. Holl. 1850. C s.p.l Moor co. 128. ic

20851 - - mucronifòlium *Sond.* pointed-leaved ℄ ⍁ pr ½ ap.my Y.o Swan R. 1850. D s.p Bot. mag. 4538

20852 - - pilòsum *Lab.* pilose ℄ ⍁ pr 1 su W.R Swan R. 1841. D s.p Bot. reg. 1842, 41
longifòlium Rich. *Dicksònii* Hort.

20853 - - fasciculàtum *R. Br.* fascicled ⅏ ⍁ pr ½ au Pk N. Holl. 1830. C s.p Bot. reg. 1459

20854 - - Brunoniànum *Benth.* Brown's ℄ ⍁ pr 1 my Ro Swan R. 1841. S s.p Bot. reg. 1842, 15

20855 - - hirsùtum *R Br.* hairy ℄ ⍁ pr ¾ my.jn Ro K.G.S 1830. S s.p Bot. mag. 3194

20856 - - Drummóndi *Grah.* Drummond's ℄ ⍁ pr 2 n.mr Pk Swan R. 1838. D s.p Botanist 213

20857 - - piliferum *R. Br.* piliferous ⍁ pr ½ my Pk Swan R. 1839. S s.p

20858 - - nùdum *Lindl.* naked-stemmd ℄ ⍁ pr ... jn W Swan R. 1840. D s.p

20859 - - pycnostàchyum *Lindl.* dense-spiked ℄ ⍁ pr ... ... Pk Swan R. 1843. D s.p

20860 - - scábridum *Lindl.* roughish ℄ ⍁ pr ... jl.au W Swan R. 1841. D s.p

HEXANDRIA.

1934. ARISTOLO'CHIA.

20861 18035*a* fœ'tens *Lindl.* stinking ⅀ ▭ or 20 jn Va.P.Y W. Indies 1832. C p.l Bot. reg. 1824

20862 - - hyperbòrea *Hort.* northern ⅀ ▭ or 20 my P N. India 1837. C p.l Px. m. 6. 53. ic

20863 - - grandiflòra *Swartz* great-flowered ⅀ ▭ or 10 jn.jl P S. Amer. 1841. C p.l B. m. 4368. 4369
gigas Lindl. Bot. reg. 1842, 60. *cordifòlia* Mutis.

20864 - - gigantèa *Mart.* giant ⅀ ▭ or 20 ap P.Y Brazil 1844. C l.p Bot. mag. 4221



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

20863. *Aristolòchia grandiflòra.* The flowers of this species are very large. On the banks of the river Magdalena children adorn their heads with them in place of hat or bonnet. *A. macradènia* does very well cultivated in a pot and trained to a balloon trellis. A piece of the root of *A. anguicìda*, according to Jacquin, mixed with the saliva by mas-

20835 Lip bicarinate at base inside, Lateral segments about equal to middle one, Petals obovate

20836 Leaves ovate-subcordate succulent on short petioles, Flwrs twin, Seps and pets narrow-oblong erect channeled Lip membranous obovate emarginate with 3 downy elevations at base, Column clavate bearded on the face, Ovary caliculate

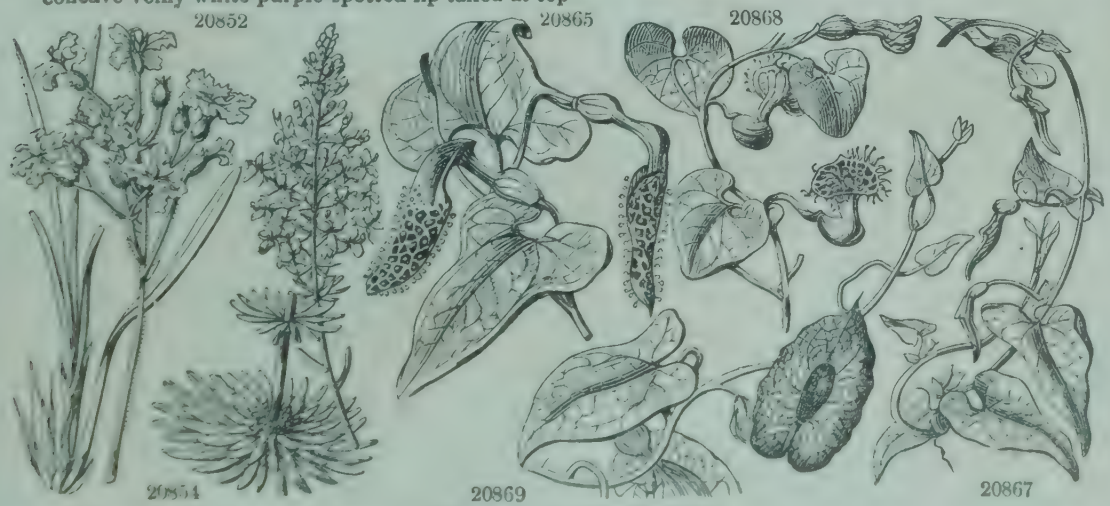
DIANDRIA.

20837 Stemless, Lvs coriaceous acute channeled spotted, Scape downy, Dorsal sepal cuspidate ciliated with revolute edges, Pets linear-oblong rather wavy fringed, Upper margin warted, Sterile stamen lunate downy
20838 Leaves 2 broad plicate, Flowers solitary
20839 Lvs distich long obt. slightly ntchd at apex sheathing at base, Scape gland. few-flwd, Lip with a notch in front of pouch and a large triang. tooth on each side, Lat. segs narrow lanc.-spat. acum. much longer than outer
20840 Stemless, Lvs distich uniform leathery smooth, Scape bearing several flowers longer than leaves, Bracts as long as ovary, Seps ovate-lanceolate gracefully curved, Pets extended into very long pendent wavy linear tails, Lip oblong glandular on edge at base, Sterile stamens broader than long 2-lobed bristly
20841 Stem leafy pilose many-flowered, Lvs ovate acuminate stem-clasping, Sterile stamen ovate acum. rather 3-lobed, Seps and pets oblong equal bearded at base bipartite in front at apex, Lip obovate constricted at mouth
20842 Lvs oblong ac. striated spotted equitant at base, Scape downy leafless, Dorsal sepal acum. ciliated with revolute edges, Petals oblong wavy downy, Sterile stamen lunate [leafy, Lvs nearly glabrous
20843 Lobe of col. elongated cord., Mouth of lip shorter than peri. contracted crenul., Anthers awned on back, Stem
20844 Near'y allied to *C. macránthum*, but the 2 lateral innermost segms of perianth are much narrower and longer than the lip, the mouth of the lip is also larger and with a small cleft at the lower extremity, and is not so regularly notched and is deeper purple

20845 Lvs linear ciliated piliferous at top, Scapes and flwrs covered with glandular hairs, Rachis very villous, Panicle pyramidal [duncles crowded subcorymbose terminal, Ovarium linear
20846 Stem branched, Lvs crowded at top of branches subulate recurved membranous towards margins at base, Pe-
20847 Stems tufted, Lvs linear-subulate glabrous ending in a bristle-like mucrone, Scape panicled at top, Segments marked with a zigzag line around the mouth ovate nearly equal
20848 Lvs linear ensiform grassy with entire edges, Scape glabrous, Raceme simple downy, Lip appendiculate
20849 Tufted, Lvs radical rosulate copious linear acute ciliately scabrous on margins piliferous at apex, Scape glabrous hardly bracteate, Racemes and flowers covered with glandular hairs, Lip tuberculate
20850 Scape inarticulate glabrous furnished with one whorl of leaves beyond the middle, Radical leaves rosulate spatulate mucronate, Throat of corolla crowned, Lip appendiculate
20851 Stems short branched at base, Lvs glabrous lin.-subulate setaceously mucronate, Scapes and peduncs terminal naked panicled at top and beset with glandular hairs, Lip appendiculate on both sides, Ovarium cylind. elong.
20852 Scape covered with gland. down branched a little, Lvs flat elong. lanc. ensiform, Pets 4 wavy repand denticu., the 5th obl. deflexed callous in mid. with 2 appends at base, Scales in throat 2 semilanc. ciliated denticulate
20853 Glabrous, Stems numerous leafy, Lvs linear acute, Upper ones fasciculately subverticillate, Flowers in terminal racemose spikes, Capsule compressed lanceolate
20854 Glaucous, Radical lvs rosulate lin.-spat., Caul. lvs verticil., Racemes loose verticil., Calyx eq. 5 parted, Segments of corolla obov. 2 smaller, Throat crowned with capitate glands, Lip linear acum. tuberculate at base
20855 Scape beset with acute hairs, Raceme nearly simple, Capsule ventricose ovate, Leaves linear attenuate at base with the margins a little recurved, Scales scarious
20856 Lvs rad. tftd lanc.-lin. acum. reflexed on the marg. naked and shining with elong. sheathg scales at base, Scpe twice as long as lvs gland.-dwny panicled, Calyx bilab., Up. lip trifid, lower 2-parted, Throat of cor. crowned
20857 Lvs radical linear glabrous piliferous with entire edges, Raceme simple, Rachis downy, Scape glabrous, Throat of corolla naked, Lip appendiculate [ple beset with black glands
20858 Stem elongate imbricate, Lvs spatulate acute with denticulated edges, Scape leafless, Raceme cylindrical sim-
20859 Scape beset with acute hairs, Lvs radical spatulate apiculate ciliated, Panicle dense cylindrical glandularly tomentose, Rachis villous, Calyxes obtuse
20860 Scape glandularly pilose decumbent, Lvs linear reduplicate scariously pubescent, Raceme loose subcorymbose glandularly hairy

HEXANDRIA.

[in a very long tail, Tube glabrous outside
20861 Lvs broad-cordate acute Peduncles solitary 1-flowered furnished with a perfoliate bract, Lip large entire ending
20862 Leaves large petiolate, Stipules stem-clasping oblong acute, Peduncles solitary axillary, Perianth tubular bilabiate, Lower lip short, upper spatulate emarginate 6 inches long
20863 Lvs downy cordate acum., Peduncle solitary bracteate, Perianth large cordate ribbed outside reticulated downy, Tube inflated contracted in middle, Limb large cordate-ovate with a long tail
20864 Lvs cordate acute, Peduncles 1-flowered, Perianth large unilabiate obliquely pendent, Tube curved upwards, the lower part oblong furrowed and contracted, the upper part assurgent and inflated ending in a large shell-formed concave veiny white purple-spotted lip tailed at top



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

tication, renders powerless a serpent of moderate size, if one or two drops are put into its mouth, when it may be handled with impunity. It also cures the bite of a serpent.

3290. 2005*b*. *Biàrum*. Spathe subulate at base, with a flat spreading limb. Spadix interruptedly androgynou naked at top. Anthers sessile, crowded. Cells opposite, opening by a chink or pore. Ovaria numerous, free, 1-ov late. Style distinct. Stigma subcapitate. Berries 1-seeded.

3291. 2007*a*. *Oràmia*. Male and female flowers in different spathes, sessile, bracteolate. Spathes many, incom plete. — Male flowers with 3 sepals and 3 petals. Stamens many, filiform. Anthers linear. — Female flowers. Caly of 3 sepals. Corolla urceolate, trifid. Ovarium 2-celled. Stigmas 2, sessile, acute. Berry 2-seeded. Seed flat o one side, and convex on the other.

3292. 2007*b*. *Iriártia*. Flowers sessile, bractless: outer spathe incomplete, obliquely truncate at top; inner on complete, open lengthwise.—Male. Calyx of 3 concave sepals. Petals 3, erect, valvate. Stamens 12—50, rarely Filaments short, terete. Anthers tetragonal.—Female. Calyx of 3 orbicular sepals. Petals 3, orbicular. Ovariu 3-celled, 2 of the cells abortive. Stigmas 3, sessile. Berry 1-seeded, yellowish.

Order 8. MONADELPHIA. Stamens united into a single body.

3293. 2009*a*. *Desmóncus*. Spadix girded by a double spathe; outer one short, inner one cylindrical.—Male flower with a triangular trifid calyx and 3 petals. Stamens 6, from the bottom of the flower, filiform, with linear anthers.— Female flower firmer than that of the male. Calyx cupular, truncate, or tridentate. Corolla urceolate, truncate, o tridentate. Ovarium 3 celled, 2 of the cells rudimentary. Style short. Stigmas 3, acute. Drupe ovate or subglo bose, 1-seeded. Nut with 3 pores at top.

3294. 2009*b*. *Jubæ'a*. Spathe simple.—Male flowers panicled, pedicellate. Calyx 3-parted. Petals 3. Stamen numerous, inserted in bottom of corolla.—Female flowers like those of the males. Ovarium 3-celled, 2 of which ar small. Stigmas 3, spreading. Drupe obovate, 1-seeded. Nut with 3 pores at apex.

3295. 2009*c*. *Attàlea*. Flowers sessile, bracteate; upper ones male, lower female.—Male flowers of 3 sepals an 3 petals. Stamens 10—24, crowded. Female flowers of 3 sepals and 3 petals. Ovarium 3- rarely 4—5- and more rarel 2-celled. Stigmas as many as there are cells, subulate, connivent. Drupe elliptic, fibry, containing a 2—3-celled nut Cells porose at base.

3296. 2009*d*. *Manicària*. Flowers, lower female, upper male, bracteate. Spathe simple, fusiform, reticulated.— Male. Sepals 3, scarious, ovate-suborbicular, imbricate. Petals 3, coriaceous, oblong. Stamens 24—30. Anther linear-sagittate, erect.—Female. Sepals 3, scarious, ovate, imbricate. Petals 3, coriaceous, oblong-lanceolate. Rudimentary stamens about 12. Ovarium turbinate, trigonal, furrowed or angular, 3-celled. Stigmas 3, sessile ovate-triangular, at first erect but at length spreading. Drupe containing 3 nuts, rarely 1—2 nuts by abortion, corky angularly echinated. Nut crustaceous, covered with reticulated fibres, with a hole at bottom.

3297. 2009*e*. *Aránga*. Flowers sessile, bracteate. Spathe complete. Calyx 3-sepaled. Petals 3. Stamens indefinite. Anthers cuspidate.—Female flowers. Ovarium 3-celled. Stigmas 3, conical, connate at base. Drupe containing 2—3 trigonal nuts.

3298. 2009*f*. *Cyclánthus*. Flowers surrounding the spadix in a spiral manner: the male series alternating with the female series. Spathe 4-leaved, imbricate. — Male flowers earliest. Stamens numerous, free, filiform. Anthers oblong, 4-celled, dehiscing lengthwise. — Female flower. Ovaria numerous, within a double lamina, and surrounded by the spathe, biseriate, sessile, 1-celled, many-ovulate. Style short. Stigma spatulate. Fruit fleshy, spiral, many-seeded.

3299. 2011*a*. *Dámmara*. Flowers dicœcious, terminal.—Male ament extra-axillary. Stamens numerous, inserted on the axis, imbricate, short, drawn out into a thick connate connective. Cells of anther 8—15, cylindrical, free. — Female ament terminal, nearly ovate. Scales bractless, imbricate. Ovulum solitary under the scales. Strobile ovate-globose, imbricate. Seed ending in a wing at both ends.

DIANDRIA.

3249.	1939*a*. PI'STIA *L.*	PISTIA.				(*Pistos*, aquatic; plants.)						*Lemnàceæ.*	
20870 -	- stratiòtes *Lin.*	Water-soldier		cu	¼	su	G.Y	Tropics	1843.	D	wat	Bot. mag. 4564	
20871 -	- occidentàlis *Blume*	western		cu	¼	su	G.Y	W. Ind.	1843.	D	wat	Jacq. amer. 148	
	1940. ANGU'RIA.												
20872	13047*a* Makoyàna *Hort.*	Makoy's		cu	10	su	G	S. Amer.	1847.	C	s.l.p		

TRIANDRIA.

	1947. CA'REX.												
20873	13147*a* irrìgua *Smith*	watered		un	1	jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk	bog	Eng. bot. 2895	
20874	13127*a* Grahàmii *Boot*	Graham's		un	1	my.jn	Ap	Scotland	moun.	Sk	bog	Eng. bot. 2923	
20875	13133*a* depauperàta *Good.*	few-flwd		un	1½	my.jn	Ap	England	dr.wo.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 1098	
20876	13102*a* paradóxa *W.*	paradoxical		un	1	my.jn	Ap	England	bogs.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2896	
20877	13092*a* montàna *Lin.*	mountain		un	1	my.jn	Ap	England	moun.	Sk	bog	Eng. bot. 2924	
20878	13105*a* Váhlii *Schk.*	Vahl's		un	1	au	Ap	Scotland	moun.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2666	
20879	13092*b* Bönninghauseniàna *Weihe*	Bönn.'s		cu	1	my.jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk	co		
20880	13133*a* vaginàta *Tausch.* *phæostàchya* Smith.	sheathed		un	½	my.jn	Ap	Scotland	moun.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2731	
20881	13133*b* Gibsoni *Bab.*	Gibson's		un	½	my.jn	Ap	Britain	bogs.	Sk	co		
20882	13089*a* vìtilis *Fries* *Persoònii* Sieb.	pliant	*cúrta* β *apiculàta* Wahl.	un	1	my.jn	Ap	Britain	moun.	Sk	co		
20883	13080*a* lagopìna *Wahl.* *leporìna* Lin.	Hare's		un	1	my.jn	Ap	Scotland	moun.	Sk	co	Eng. bot. 2815	
	1955. A'LNUS.												
20884	13187*a* joruliénsis *H.B.&K.*	Mount Jorullo		or	20	...	G	Mexico	1834.	L	co		
20885 -	- barbàta *Meyer*	bearded		or	6	mr	Ap	Russia	1838.	L	co	Loud. E. T. 1522	
	1956. BE'TULA												
	13188 álba β *dalecárlica* L.	*Dalecarlian*		tm	40	ap.my	Ap	Dalecar.	...	S	co		
20886	13195*a* móllis *Lindl.*	Ind. Paper Bi.		or	40	ap.au	Ap	Himalay.	1840.	S	co		

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3249. *Pistia* is composed of floating water-plants, nearly related to *Lemna*. The species only require to be thrown into water in a stove. Plenty of heat is requisite. They are singular plants, and one species has become very common

3300. 2013*a*. *Cèdrus*. Almost the same as *Làrix;* but having the carpels separating from the axes, and the leaves evergreen. Cones erect, large, solitary. Anthers terminated by an elliptic scabrous crest. Carpels coriaceous, compressed, deciduous.

3301. 2018*a*. *Cállitris*. Male catkin terminal, ovoid. Stamens numerous, naked, Filaments peltate, loosely imbricate. Cells of anthers 2—5, longitudinally 2-valved, inserted in the stipe under the pelta.—Female receptacle terminal, very short, girded by 4—5 scales. Ovula 3—9, at base of scales, sessile, erect, open at top. Cone formed of woody, mucronate, connivent scales, which separate into 4—6 valves. Seed drawn out into a wing at both ends.

3302. 2018*b*. *Phyllócladus*. Flowers terminal.—Male catkin spike-formed, girded by imbricate bracts at base. Stamens numerous, short: the connective drawn out into a lacerated scale. Anthers 2-celled. Cells adnate to the connective, dehiscing lengthwise. Female catkin nearly globose, imbricate by bracts. Flowers terminal by threes: middle one abortive. Disk cup-shaped, fleshy, girding the ovulum, which is sessile and attenuated at apex, obliquely pertuse. Fruit subdrupaceous, pervious at top. Seed nut-formed, erect.

3303. 2018*c*. *Widdringtònia*. Female receptacle terminal, reflexed, of 4 similar valvately-verticillate scales, with 4—5 ovula at the base of each scale. Ovula erect, disposed in one or two series, pertuse at apex. Strobile subglobose, 4-valved. Valves equal, 5—10-seeded. Seeds ending in a wing at both ends.

3304. 2018*d*. *Saxgothæ'a*. Anthers of male flowers spicate. Female cones imbricate. Scales acuminate, monospermous below the middle. Seed nucumentacous, triangular.

3305. 2018*e*. *Frenèla*. Male catkin terminal, ovate-subglobose. Stamens numerous, ternately verticillate, imbricate, in 6 rows. Filaments short, prolonged into a scale-formed, excentric, peltate connective or process, bearing each 4 horizontal, longitudinally 2-valved cells.—Female catkins solitary, terminal, or panicled, composed of 6 scales; alternate ones narrower. Seeds many, at base of scales, in many series. Cone subglobose, 6-valved, woody. Seeds numerous, wingless.

3306. 2018*f*. *Fitzróya*. Male flowers unknown. Female catkin solitary, sessile, globose, terminal. Scales 6, inserted by 2 series: the lower 3 ovate-orbicular, thick, coriaceous, with a short spine above the middle on the back, 3 exterior, smaller, more spreading and abortive; the inner ones erect, bearing ovula. Ovula 3, at the base of each scale. Fruit like a cone. Seeds orbicular, subbilobed, ciliately compressed.

3307. 2018*g*. *Cryptomèria*. Male catkin spicate. Antheriferous scales roundish, adpressed, imbricate. Cells of anthers 5, connate, altogether adnate to the base of the scales, dehiscing by a broad foramen in front. Ovula erect. Cone solitary, globose, squarrose, composed of 3—6-toothed scales. Bracts acuminated, lanceolate, concrete at base, Seeds 4—6, compressed, angular, hardly winged.

3308. 2018*h*. *Libocèdrus*. Male catkin cylindrical, terminal. Stamens 5—7. Filaments short, prolonged into a scale-formed, deltoid, peltate process, bearing 4 cells on the lower margin.—Female catkin solitary, terminal. Gemmiferous scales 4, verticillate, mucronate beneath the apex. Cone 4-valved, alternate. Valves smaller, 1-seeded. Seed unequally winged at both ends.

3309. 2018*i*. *Biòta*. Male catkins ovoid, terminal. Stamens inbricate, in four rows. Connective peltately orbicular, mutic, with 3—4 horizontal cells.—Female catkins solitary, terminal. Gemmiferous scales 6—8, broad, decussate, opposite, sessile, mucronate, imbricate; inner ones sterile. Scales of cone coriaceous, 2-seeded. Seeds with a wing at both ends.

3310. 2032*a*. *Codiæ'um*. Male. Calyx 5-parted, reflexed, convolute in æstivation. Petals 5, scale-formed, shorter than calyx, and alternating with as many glands. Stamens numerous, hypogynous. Cells of anthers adnate to the rather dilated connective on both sides.—Female. Calyx 5-cleft. Corolla none. Ovarium girded by 5 hypogynous scales at base, 3-celled, 3-ovulate. Styles 3, filiform, reflexed. Berry dry or subbaccate, tricoccous. Coccus 1-seeded.

DIANDRIA.

20870 Leaves roundish-obcordate with wavy margins, Lamellæform nerves confluent in a basilar truncate area
20871 Leaves oblong-obovate retuse, Lamellæform nerve confluent in a large basilar area

20872 Leaves lobed, Flowers axillary

TRIANDRIA.

[acute, Fruit roundish-ovate compressed with a very short entire beak, Nut elliptic triangular, Leaves flat
20873 Fertile spikes 2—3 upon long stalks oblong dense-flowered, Bracts auricled foliaceous, Glumes ovate-lanceolate
20874 Barren spikes 1—2 slender acute fertile, 2—3 ovate-obtuse, lower one stalked bracteate sheathless, Fruit oblong-ovate nerved inflated narrowed into a short bifid beak, Glumes acute
20875 Fertile spikes erect remote 3—4-flwd pedunculate, Bracts sheathing leafy, Glumes acute, Fruit large nearly globose with a long bifid beak and rough edges, Nut elliptic trigonal with bluntish angles
20876 Spikes panicled, Lower branches rather distant, Fruit ovate ribbed at base, Beak bidentate serrulated, Nut rhomboid convex on both sides with a short beak, Stem trigonal scabrous at top
20877 Fertile spikes 1—3 ovate near together sessile, Bracts small membranous the lowest with an awl-shaped point, Glumes of fertile spikes notched and muc., Fruit narrow below obl.-obov. trig. with a short notched beak
20878 Spikes 1—4 roundish or oblong continuous nearly sessile, Fruit obovate triquetrous scabrous above with a short beak, Nut obov. triq. blunt with a short beak, Bracts length of spikes, Stem triang. rough towards the top
20879 Spikelets several, upper ones simple crowded, lower ones distant composed of alternate spicula, Nut lanceolate plano-convex with an entire beak. Lower bracts longer than spike
20880 Fertile spikes remote with distant flowers on exserted stalks, Bracts sheathing scarcely leafy, Glumes bluntish, Fruit ovate triquetrous glabrous with a short truncate beak, Nut elliptic triangular beaked
20881 Barren spike solitary, fertile ones 2—4 oblong slightly stalked, Bracts leafy, Fruit longer than glume lanceolate entire beaked many-nerved, Nut obovate rounded at end and shortly beaked
20882 Spikelets 4—8 ovate or oblong approximate, Fruit erect ovate plano-convex, Beak short split to the base rough on edge, Nuts elliptic, Glume ovate shorter than fruit
20883 Spikelets 3—4 roundish-elliptic contiguous, terminal one longer, Fruit erect elliptic acuminate plano convex with smooth edges, Nut elliptic tipped with the persistent style, Glumes ovate as long as fruit

20884 Leaves oblong acute bluntish at base clothed with fine fuscescent down beneath
20885 Leaves ovate-oblong acuminate serrulated

β Leaves much cut almost palmate, Lobes deeply toothed, Middle lobe long acuminate
20886 Leaves soft round heart-shaped

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

in our hothouse aquaria. In tropical countries the ponds and pools are densely covered with either one or other of the species of *Pistia*. It is doubtful whether they are not all merely varieties depending upon climate.

20887	13190*a*	grándis *Schr.*	great		tm	40 ap.my	Ap	N. Amer.	1834.	S	co		
20888	13195*a*	Bhojpáttra *Wall.*	Ind. Pap. Birch		tm	40 ap.au	Ap	Himalay.	1840.	S	co	Wall. pl. as. 2.	

1960. BŒHME'RIA.

20889	13215*a*	castaneæfòlia *Cun.* *Elatostémma montànum* Endl.	Chestnut-lvd		un	15 n	Gsh	Norfolk I.	1821.	C	s.l.p	Bau. ill. pl. no	[109. 2

TETRANDRIA.

3250. 1971*a*. FORTUNÆ'A *Lindl.* FORTUNÆA. (*Robert Fortune*, collector of plants in China.) *Juglândeæ*

20890	-	- chinénsis *Lindl.*	China		or	30 jn.au	G	Chusan	1844.	S	co	J. H. S. 1. 151.	

HEXANDRIA.

3251. 1972*a*. HOLBÖ'LLIA *Wall.* (*F. L. Holböll*, superintend. Royal Bot. Gard. Copenhagen.) *Lardizabàleæ*

20891	-	- latifòlia *Wall.*	broad-leaved		fra	20 mr	G	Nepal	1840.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1846,	
20892	-	- acuminàta *Lindl.*	acuminate-lvd		fra	10 ...	G.Y	N. India	1846.	C	s.l.p		

3252. 1972*b*. AKE'BIA *Decaisne.* AKEBIA. (*Fugi-Kadsura-Akebi*, name of the plant in Japan.) *Lardizabàleæ*

20893	-	- quinàta *Dec.* *Rajània quinàta* Thunb.	quinate-leaved		fra	10 mr	P	China	1844.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1847,	

1983. CO'COS.

20894	13322*a*	comòsa *Mart.*	comose		or	15 ...	G	Brazil	1823.	S	r.m	M. palm. 88. 1—	
20895	-	- flexuòsa *Mart.*	flexuous		or	15 ...	G	Brazil	1823.	S	r.m	M. palm. 64—8	

1985. BA'CTRIS.

20896	13325*a*	macracántha *Mart.*	long-spined		or	8 ...	Str	Brazil	1822.	S	r.m	Mart. palm. 73	
20897	-	- caryotæfòlia *Mart.*	Caryota-lvd		or	6 ...	Str	Brazil	1825.	S	r.m	Mart. p. 74. 3—	
20898	-	- pectinàta *Mart.*	pectinate-lvd		or	5 ...	Str	Brazil	1825.	S	r.m	M.p.60.73*a*. 1—	
20899	-	- Maraja *Mart.*	cuspidate-lvd		or	50 ...	Str	Brazil	1840.	S	r.m	Mart. p. 93. 71.	

3253. 1985*a*. LEOPOLDI'NA *Mart.* LEOPOLDINA. (Empress of Brazil.) *Pálmæ.*

20900	-	- púlchra *Mart.*	fair		or	10 ...	Rsh	Brazil	1825.	S	r.m	Mart. p. 52—53	

3254. 1985*b*. ASTROCA'RYON *G. F. Meyer.* ASTROCARYON. (*Astron*, a star, *karyon*, a nut.) *Pálmæ.*

20901	-	- Aýri *Mart.*	Ayri		or	30 ...	Str	Brazil	1830.	S	r.m	Mart. palm, 69	
20902	-	- Murumùri *Mart.*	Murumuri		or	20 ...	Str	Brazil	1823.	S	r.m	Mart. p. 58—59	
20903	-	- Tucùma *Mart.*	Tucuma		or	40 ...	Str	Amazon	1840.	S	r.m		
20904	-	- acaúle *Mart.*	stemless		or	10 ...	Str	Brazil	1823.	S	r.m	Mart. p. 77. 65.	
20905	-	- campéstre *Mart.*	field		or	15 ...	Str	Brazil	1824.	S	r.m	Mart p. 63. 4. 6	
20906	-	- vulgàre *Mart.*	common		or	40 ...	Str	Brazil	1823.	S	r.m	Mart. p. 62—63	
20907	-	- aculeàtum *G. F. Mey.*	prickly		or	30 ...	Str	Essequib.	1824.	S	r.m	Jacq. amer. 171.	

3255. 1985*c*. ACROCO'MIA *Mart.* ACROCOMIA. (*Akros*, the summit, *kome*, a tuft; leaves.) *Pálmæ.*

20908	-	- sclerocárpa *Mart.* *Báctris globòsa minor* Gærtn. *Cócos fusiformis* Swartz.	dry-fruited		or	40 ...	Y	Brazil	1731.	S	r.m	M.p.56—75.100.	



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

20888. *Bétula Bhojpáttra.* The epidermis of this tree is used by the mountaineers in the Himalaya instead of paper for writing upon. It is of a very delicate texture, and peels off in large masses, of which great quantities are brought down into the plains of Hindostan, where it is employed for covering the inside of the long flexible tubes of the hooka used for smoking. The Sanscrit name of the substance is *Bhoorja*, the Bengalee name is *Bhoorjapattra*, and the Hindostani name is *Bhojpattra*.

3250. *Fortunæ'a chinénsis.* A hardy tree, of as easy culture as the walnut.

3251. *Holböllia.* The natives of Nepal eat the fruit, the pulp of which has a sweetish, but otherwise insipid, taste. The species flower very well trained against a wall, without any other protection.

3252. *Akèbia quìnàta* is a very pretty climber while in blossom. In China it grows in hedges, and there it climbs on other trees, and hangs down in graceful festoons from the ends of their branches. The colour of the flower is dark brown, and it is very sweet-scented. It succeeds very well trained against a wall or trellis, and is perfectly hardy.

20887 Leaves very large
20888 Leaves oblong acute serrated rather cordate at base having the stalks and veins hairy beneath, Branchlets hairy, Female catkins erect, Bracts smooth 2-parted obtuse longer than narrowly winged fruit

20889 Arboreous, Leaves alternate on short petioles obliquely oblong cuspidate serrated roughish, Male flowers panicled, female ones capitate, Heads on short pedicels baccate in the fruit-bearing state

TETRANDRIA.

20890 Leaves pinnate with 4—5 pairs of ovate-lanceolate biserrated leaflets and an odd one

HEXANDRIA.

20891 Leaves ternate or quinate coriaceous, Leaflets oblong obtuse mucronate, Peduncles longer than petioles
20892 Leaves ternate or quinate coriaceous, Leaflets oblong-lanceolate acuminate, Peduncles shorter than petioles, Sepals acute

20893 Leaves ternate or quinate, Leaflets ovate or obovate entire obtuse or emarginate mucronately setaceous

[Female flowers ovate-globose, Drupe obovate-elliptic
20894 Caudex dwarf annulate at base, Fronds short with approximate lanceolate pinnæ, Petals of male flowers thick,
20895 Caudex flexuous scaly from the bases of the fallen leaves, Fronds spreading, Pinnæ loose curled distantly aggregate linear, Female flowers oblong angular, Drupe oblong beaked

20896 Caudex and rachis glabrous beset with long terete prickles, Pinnæ nearly opposite or scattered lanceolate subfalcate ciliated, Spathe densely imbricate by compressed shining prickles, Spadix branched
20897 Caudex prickly Petioles sheathing at base prickly, Rachis glabrous prickly behind and unarmed in front, Pinnæ scattered deltoid cuneated præmorse with a longer marginal tooth on each side unarmed clothed with silvery tomentum beneath, Spathe prickly, Spadix bristly branched, Drupe turbinate globose
20898 Caudex reed-like unarmed. Sheaths of petioles prickly, Rachis nearly unarmed, Pinnæ pectinate linear falcately acuminate pilosely ciliated, Spathe prickly, Spadix 2—5-cleft, Drupe globose unarmed glabrous
20899 Caudex tall glabrous as well as rachis but prickly. Prickles large compressed, Pinnæ subaggregate falcate-lanceolate or oblong-cuspidate ciliated, Spathe prickly, Spadix branched, Drupe globose glabrous unarmed

20900 Pinnæ linear acuminate same colour on both surfaces, Outer fibres of berry free and filiform

[hairs, Bracts of male flws hairy, Calyx ciliately multifid, Female flws sessile, Drupes obovate beaked bristly
20901 Very prickly, Pinnæ narrow-lanceolate acuminate silvery beneath, Peduncle of spadix beset with turned back
20902 Very prickly, Pinnæ lanceolate subfalcate silvery beneath, Bracts of male flowers smoothish, Female flowers nearly sessile, Calyx glabrous shorter than hairy corolla, Drupe pear-shaped spiny
20903 Tall, Pinnæ lanceolate acuminate silvery beneath, Bracts of male flowers ciliated, Calyx of female flowers hairy urceolate exceeding the glabrous corolla, Drupe globose unarmed
20904 Stemless, Pinnæ narrow-lanceolate acuminate paler beneath, Bracts of male flowers penciled on back, Calyx entire, Female flowers pedunculate, Calyx and corollas equal glabrous, Drupes globose unarmed
20905 Stemless, Pinnæ linear subfalcate white beneath, Bracts of male flowers ciliated, Calyx fringed, Female flowers with glabrous equal calyxes and corollas, Drupes obovate beaked unarmed
20906 Pinnæ lanceolate acuminate white beneath, Bracts of male flowers ciliately villous on the back, Calyx nearly entire, Female flowers pedunculate, Calyx and corollas equal glabrous, Drupe ovate unarmed
20907 Pinnæ linear præmorse paler beneath, outer ones connate, Female flowers sessile prickly, Drupe subglobose unarmed

20908 Petioles of fronds prickly or bristly, Pinnæ linear-lanceolate downy beneath rather glaucous, Drupes globose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2273. *Leopoldinia pulchra* is a middle sized palm tree, with a fibry caudex, and pinnate unarmed leaves. The spadix is panicularly branched, and covered with rusty tomentum, as well as the bracts and bracteoles. The flowers are small and reddish. The culture is the same as for other tropical palms.

2274. *Martinezia* is a genus of middle-sized palm trees, some of which have stems, and some without, which are beset with strong dark prickles. The fronds or leaves of all are pinnate and ciliate with prickles. The spadix is simply branched and prickly, usually white from tomentum. The spathes are woody and also prickly. Flowers dense. Drupe yellow or orange.

2275. *Acrocomia* is a genus of gigantic palm trees. The caudex or stem is usually swollen in the middle, and prickly. The fronds or leaves are pinnate, and curled. The petioles and spathes are prickly. The spadix is simply branched. The fruit is olive brown.

3256. 1985*d*. **ŒNOCA'RPUS** *Mart.* ŒNOCARPUS. (*Oinos*, wine, *karpos*, a fruit.) *Pálmæ.*
20909 - - Bataúa *Mart.* Bataua 🌴 ▭ or 80 ... Str Brazil 1822. S r.m

3257. 1985*e*. **WALLI'CHIA** *Roxb.* (*Nath. Wallich*, formerly superintend. of Bot. Gard. Calcutta.) *Pálmæ*
20910 - - caryotoìdes *Roxb.* Caryota-like 🌴 ▭ or 8 ... Str E. Indies 1818. S r.m Roxb. cor. 3. 2
Harina caryotoìdes Hamilt. *Wrìghtia caryotoìdes* Roxb.
20911 - - densiflòra *Hook.* dense-flowered 🌴 ▭ or 8 ... Str E. Indies 1840. S r.m Bot. mag. 4584
oblongifòlia Griffiths.

3258. 198?*f*. **MARTINE'SIA** *H. B. & Kth.* (*Balthasar Martines*, a Spanish naturalist.) *Pálmæ.*
20912 - - caryotæfòlia *H.&K.* Caryota-lvd 🌴 ▭ or 30 ... Str S. Main 1824. S r.m H.B.&K.n.g. 6

3259. 1985*g*. **ONCOSPE'RMA** *Blume.* ONCOSPERMA. (*Ogkos*, a hook, *sperma*, a seed.) *Pálmæ.*
20913 - - filamentòsum *Blu.* thready 🌴 ▭ or 50 ... Str India 1840. S r.m Bl. Rum. 82. 10

3260. 1985*h*. **SY'AGRUS** *Mart.* (*Syagrus*, who first wrote the Trojan war in verse.) *Pálmæ.*
20914 - - cocoìdes *Mart.* Coco-like 🌴 ▭ or 10 ... Crea Brazil 1823. S r.m M. p. 130, 89—9

3261. 1985*i*. **EUTE'RPE** *Mart.* EUTERPE. (*Euterpes*, pleasing; trees.) *Pálmæ.*
20915 - - oleràcea *Mart.* oleraceous 🌴 ▭ or 100 ... Crea Brazil 1819. S r.m M. p. 29, 29—3
globòsa Gaertn.
20916 - - montàna *Hort.* mountain 🌴 ▭ or 20 ... Crea S. Amer. 1815. S r.m Bot. mag. 3874

3262. 1985*k*. **MAXIMILIA'NA** *Mart.* MAXIMILIANA. (*Maximilian* Prince Wied-Nieuwied.) *Pálmæ.*
20917 - - règia *Mart.* royal 🌴 ▭ or 20 ... Crea Brazil 1823. S r.m M. p. 132, 91—9

3263. 1985*l*. **GEO'NOMA** *Willd.* GEONOMA. (*Geonomos*, skilled in agriculture; propagation.) *Pálmæ*
20918 - - simplicifrons *Mart.* simple-fronded 🌴 ▭ or 10 ... Str Brazil 1823. S r.m M. p. 14, 8. 1, 1
20919 - - macrostàchya *Mart.* long-spiked 🌴 ▭ or 6 ... Str Brazil 1823. S r.m Mart. p. 19—20

20920 - - acaúlis *Mart.* stemless 🌴 ▭ or 4 ... Str Brazil 1822. S r.m Mart. p. 18. 4. 1
20921 - - pinnátifrons *W.* pinnate-frond 🌴 ▭ or 15 ... Str Brazil 1822. S r.m M. p. 9, 8. 2—3

20922 - - Spixiàna *Mart.* Spix's 🌴 ▭ or 8 ... Str Brazil 1824. S r.m M. p. 15, 15—16

20923 - - Schottiàna *Mart.* Schott's 🌴 ▭ or 8 ... Str Brazil 1830. S r.m Mart. p. 143, 11

3264. 1985*m*. **DIPLOTHE'MIUM** *Mart.* (*Diploos*, double, *themos*, a spathe; spathe double.) *Pálmæ.*
20924 - - marítimum *Mart.* sea-side 🌴 ▭ or 6 ... Crea Brazil 1823. S r.m Mart. palm. 75
20925 - - campéstre *Mart.* field 🌴 ▭ or 3 ... Crea Brazil 1823. S r.m Mart. palm. 76
20926 - - caudéscens *Mart.* caudescent 🌴 ▭ or 20 ... Crea Brazil 1823. S r.m Mart. palm. 70

3265. 1985*n*. **DUVAU'A** *Kth.* DUVAUA. (*M. Duvau*, a French botanist.) *Terebinthàceæ.*
20927 - - longifòlia *B. R.* long-leaved 🌿 ▭ or 4 jn.jl Ysh B. Ayres 1835. C co Bot. reg. 1843, 5
20928 - - depéndens *Dec.* dependent 🌿 ▭ or 20 jn.jl Ysh Chili 1790. C co Bot. reg. 1573
Schìnus depéndens Cav. *Amyris polygàma* Ortega.
20929 - - dentàta *Dec.* toothed 🌿 ▭ or 20 my.jl Ysh Owhyhee 1795. C co Andr. reg. 620
Schìnus dentàta Andr. rep.
20930 - - ovàta *B. R.* ovate-leaved 🌿 ▭ or 6 jn.jl Ysh Chili 1824. C co Bot. reg. 1568
20931 - - latifòlia *Gillies* broad-leaved 🌿 ▭ or 20 jn.jl Ysh Chili 1830. C co Bot. reg. 1580
depéndens Hook. Bot. misc.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3256. *Œnocàrpus* is a genus of gigantic palm trees, with annulate soft stems and pinnate curled fronds. The spadix rises beneath the fronds, and is fastigiately branched and broom-formed, and the branches are covered with granular brown tomentum. The spathes are double and woody. The drupes are globose and pruinose.

3257. *Wallichia* is a genus of small East Indian palm trees, with pinnate fronds and præmorse cuneate pinnæ. The spadix is simply branched, and the branches are pendulous. The flowers are small and cream-coloured, and the berries are brown and dry.

3258. *Martinèsia caryotæfòlia* is a tall palm tree, with roots issuing from the caudex, which is prickly. The fronds are pinnate, and the pinnæ are cuneiform, obsoletely 3-lobed, alternate, and having a prickly rachis. The petioles are also beset with straight twin prickles beneath. The spathes are ovate, and also prickly. The spadix is prickly, with flexuous branches. The fruit is reddish yellow.

3259. *Oncospérma filamentòsum* is an elegant palm tree, growing in humid places by the sea shore. The stem is tall, slender, and prickly. The fronds are terminal and pectinately pinnatifid, and the segments are conduplicate. The fruit is small and globose.

3260. *Syagrus cocoìdes* is a middle-sized palm tree. The fronds are terminal and loosely pinnate. The spadix is simply branched. The spathe is sulcate on the back. The flowers are rather larger and cream-coloured. The fruit is dry, and of a yellowish green colour.

3261 *Euterpe oleràcea* is a beautiful palm, with pectinately pinnate fronds. The spadix is branched and scurfy

20909 Caudex naked, Fronds scattered, Pinnæ linear-lanceolate, Calyx of male flowers 4 times shorter than the acutish petals, Segments ovate-triangular, Berries ovate-elliptic obtuse

20910 Caudex subterraneous, Pinnæ cuneate præmorse, Branches of spadix drooping, Berry ovate-oblong dry

20911 Almost stemless, Pinnæ white beneath, the lower ones rising in twos, the rest solitary linear-oblong cuneated, at base entire, the rest spinosely toothed or erosely serrated, Female flowers dense

20912 Caudex prickly, Pinnæ wedge-shaped 3-lobed and erose, Rachis prickly, Petioles prickly, Spathe ovate prickly, Branches of spadix simple flexuous

20913 Caudex tall slender, Fronds terminal pectinately pinnatifid, Segments reduplicate acuminate, Petioles sheathing a great way at base, Spadix solitary under the leaves simply branched at top, Branches fastigiate pendulous

20914 Caudex annular below, Fronds pinnate, Pinnæ linear narrow curled a little, Drupes obovate elliptic

20915 Fronds pinnate pectinate, Flowers dense covering all parts of the branches of spadix, Sepals of male flowers broad-ovate denticulated, Petals lanceolate not so long as sepals

20916 Leaves elliptic-obovate, Pinnæ quite entire lanceolate spreading tapering to apex, Petioles unarmed lepidoted beneath, Floriferous branches of spadix spreading much, Flowers loose by pairs, Fruit roundish

20917 Caudex middle-sized crowned by the vestiges of the fallen leaves, Anthers exserted double the length of petals, Female flowers some in each branch

[Flowers imbricate in 4—5 rows, Calyx and corollas of male flowers equal, Berries nearly globose

20918 Fronds terminal lanceolate tapering at base bifid at top sometimes irregularly pinnate cut, Spadix branched,

20919 Stemless, Fronds lanceolate cuneate at base bifid at apex, Spadix radical simple cylindrical, Cor. of male flowers exceeding the calyx, Berries ovate

[long as the corollas

20920 Stemless, Fronds pinnate, Pinnæ lanceolate, Spadix radical simple cylindrical, Calyx of male flws not half so

20921 Fronds terminal pinnate, Pinnæ præmorse, Spadix branched downy, Flowers imbricate in 4—5 rows, Male flws with equal calyxes and corollas, Berries globose

20922 Fronds terminal undivided lanceolate cuneated at base bifurcate at top, Spadix panicled downy, Flowers imbricate in 6—8 rows, Male flowers with the calyxes about equal to corollas, Berry ovate-globose

20923 Fronds terminal pinnate, Pinnæ linear approximate, Spadix panicled with elongated tomentose branches, Female flowers solitary, Berries ovate

20924 Stemless, Fronds loose curled, Pinnæ linear glaucous beneath, Drupe obovate pentagonal

20925 Stemless, Fronds split, Pinnæ stiff lin. glaucesc. beneath, Male flwrs hexandr., Anthers obt., Drupes ov. glob.

20926 Caudex middle-sized, Fronds rather curled, Pinnæ linear long acum. silvery beneath, Male flowrs polyandrous

20927 Leaves linear-oblong narrowed at base quite entire, Corymbs sessile axillary, Flowers 7—8-androus

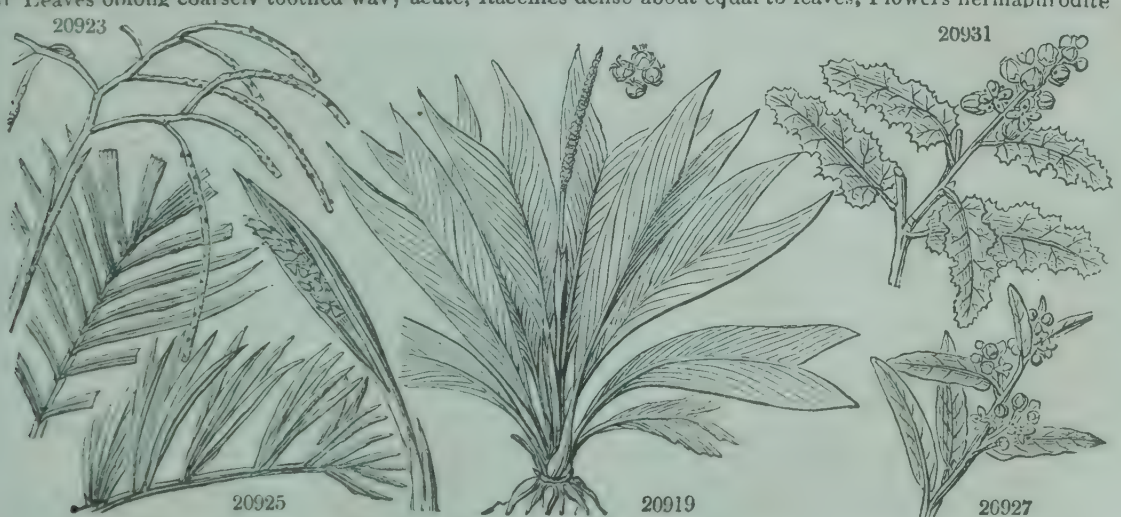
20928 Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire and sometimes trifid, Racemes length of leaves, Flowers octandrous

20929 Leaves lanceolate toothed, Racemes compound a little longer than leaves, Flowers decandrous

[drous

20930 Leaves ovate toothed acute or obtuse, Racemes axillary and a little longer than leaves, Flowers usually octan-

20931 Leaves oblong coarsely toothed wavy acute, Racemes dense about equal to leaves, Flowers hermaphrodite



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

The spathe is double: the outer one short and open at top; the inner one open all its length. The flowers are sessile, and the fruit dark purple.

3262. *Maximiliàna régia* is a showy middle-sized palm tree. The fronds are pinnate, and the pinnæ are aggregate. The spathes are persistent. The spadix is simply branched. The flowers are compact. The drupe is brownish.

3263. *Geónoma* is a genus of small reed-like palms. The stems are slender, annulate, and smooth, rarely wanting. The fronds are either simple or pinnate. The petioles are sheathing. The spadixes are spicate, and very often paniculed. The berries are ovate, or nearly globose, spiny, of an obscure colour, rather fleshy, but insipid.

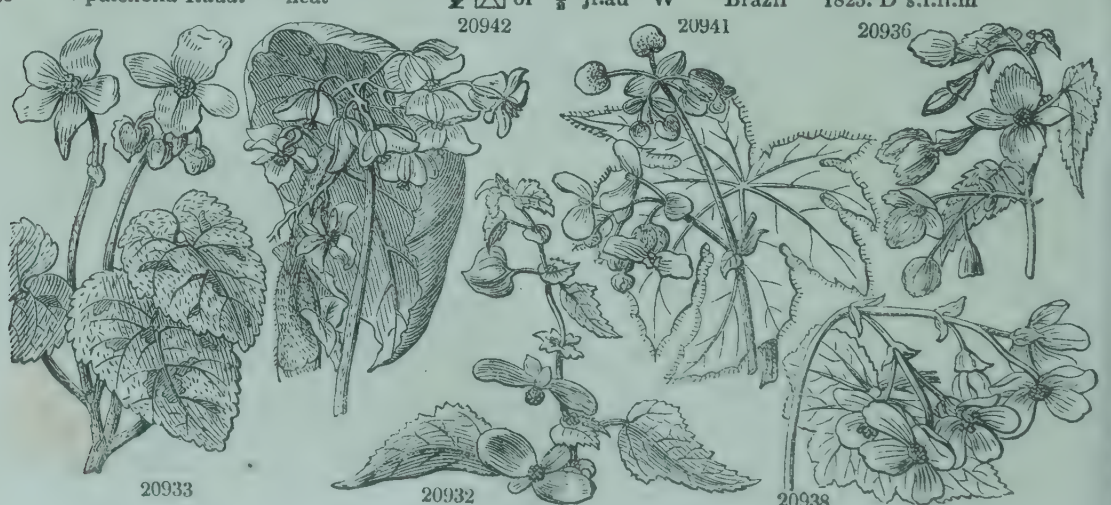
3264. *Diplothèmium* is a genus of Brazilian palms usually stemless. The fronds are pinnate, on short petioles. The pinnæ are stiffly spreading or curled and interruptedly aggregate. The spadix is simple, bearing the flowers in front. The outer spathe is hidden among the leaves. The flowers are large and cream-coloured. The drupes are yellowish, and the flesh is fibrous but edible.

3265. *Jussiǽa* is a genus of half-hardy shrubs or trees. They would probably stand in the open air in Devonshire without injury. They require only common treatment, and may be increased by layers or cuttings. The same phenomenon in the leaves as that in those of *Schìnus Mólle*. After lying a short time in the water, they will begin to start and jump, as if they were alive, while at the same instant of each start a jet of oily matter is discharged into the water. The *D. latifólia* is called *Huingan* in Chili.

POLYANDRIA.

1989. BEGO'NIA.

20932	13340*a* bulbulífera *Lk.*	bulb-bearing	or	1	mr	W.Pk	Mexico	1827.	B	s.l.lf.m Px. fl g. 3. 15.
20933	- pícta *Smith* *hírta* Wall.	painted-leaved	or	1	s	Pk	Nepal	1830.	R	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 296
20934	- Barkèrii *K. & W.*	Barker's	or	4	year	W	Mexico	1830.	R	s.l.lf.m Flor. cab. 3, 1
20935	- díptera *Dry.* *obliqua* Lin.	two-winged	or	1	my.jl	W	Brazil	1822.	R	s.l.lf.m
20936	- Martiàna *Lk. & Ot.*	Martius's	or	3	jl.au	C.P	Mexico	1829.	R	s.l.lf.m Px. fl.g.2.176
20937	- scándens *Swz.* *glàbra* Aubl. *populifòlia* Schott.	climbing	or	3	jn.jl	W	Guiana	1822.	R	s.l.lf.m Aubl. gui. 2, 3 *denticulàta* H. B. & Kth.
20938	- cinnabárina *Hook.* *aurantiaca* Paxt. mag. 15. p. 215.	cinnabar-clrd	or	2	my.jl	O.Y	Bolivia	1849.	R	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 448
20939	- peltifòlia *Schott*	peltate-leaved	or	3	my.jl	W	Brazil	...	R	s.l.lf.m
20940	- muricàta *Bl.*	muricated	or	2	jn.au	W	Java	1830.	D	s.l.lf.m
20941	- punctàta *Klotzsch*	dotted	or	2	my.o	Ro.s	Mexico	1839.	D	s.l.lf.m Px. fl. gar. 3.
18046	heracleifòlia *Cham.* *β radiàta* Graham	*rayed*	or	2	year	Pk	Mexico	1832.	D	s.l.lf.m
20942	- ramentàcea *Paxt.*	ramentaceous	or	1	year	Pk	Brazil	1839.	D	s.l.lf.m Px. m. 12. 73.
20943	- crassicaúlis *Lindl.*	thick-stemmed	or	2	ap.jl	W	Guatem.	1841.	D	s.l.lf.m Bot. reg. 1842,
20944	- hydrocotylifòlia *Hook.*	Hydroc.-lvd	or	½	mr.ap	Pk	S. Amer.	...	D	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 396
20945	- pentaphýlla *Walp.* *muricàta* Scheidw.	five-leaved	or	2	jl.s	W	Brazil	1840.	D	s.l.lf.m
20946	- digitàta *Raddi* *verticillàta* Velloz.	digitate-leaved	or	7	jn.jl	W	Brazil	...	C	s.l.lf.m
20947	- rubricaúlis *Hook.*	red-stemmed	or	1½	year	W.R	S. Amer.	...	D	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 413
20948	- Lindleyàna *Walp.* *vitifòlia* Lindl.	Lindley's	or	3	jn.jl	W	Guatem.	...	C	s.l.lf.m
20949	- palmàta *D. Don*	palmate-leaved	or	1	jl.au	W	Nepal	1839.	D	s.l.lf.m
20950	- sinuàta *Graham*	sinuate-leaved	or	2	my.jn	W	Brazil	...	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 373
20951	- vitifòlia *Schott* *grándis* Otto. *renifórmis* Hook. B. M. 3225.	Vine-leaved	or	4	ap.my	W	Brazil	...	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 322
20952	- acerifòlia *H.B.&Kth.*	Maple-leaved	or	3	au.s	W	Mexico	1829.	C	s.l.lf.m
20953	- álbo-coccínea *Hook.*	scarlet & white	or	1	ap.my	W.s	India	1844.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 417
20954	- incàna *Lindl.*	hoary	or	1	ap.my	Pk	Mexico	...	C	s.l.lf.m
20955	- Dréggei *Otto* *parvifòlia* E. Meyer.	Dregge's	or	2	year	W	G.G.H.	1838.	C	s.l.lf.m
20956	- cucullàta *W.*	cucullate-lvd	or	3	year	W	Brazil	...	C	s.l.lf.m
20957	- renifórmis *Dry.*	kidney-shpd-lv	or	1	jn.jl	W	Brazil	1818.	C	s.l.lf.m Lin. tr. 1,14.1
20958	- acutifòlia *Jacq.* *purpùrea* Swt.	acute-leaved	or	1	jn.au	W	W. Ind.	1822.	C	s.l.lf.m
20959	- áptera *Blume*	wingless-frtd	or	3	jn.jl	W	Java	...	C	s.l.lf.m
20960	- undulàta *Schott*	wavy-leaved	or	2	jn.jl	W	Brazil	1825.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 2723
20961	- Ottònis *Walp.*	Otto's	or	2	jn.jl	W	Caraccas	...	C	s.l.lf.m
20962	- castaneæfòlia *Hort.*	Chestnut-lvd	or	2	mr.ap	F	Brazil	1838.	C	s.l.lf.m
20963	- pulchélla *Raddi*	neat	or	½	jl.au	W	Brazil	1823.	D	s.l.lf.m



POLYANDRIA.

[ciliated, primordial ones roundish-cordate, Peduncles axillary 1-flwd, Ovarium acutely triangular wingless
20932 Rhizoma tuberous, Stem simple bearing bulbules, Leaves obliquely cordate acuminate angularly crenate rather
20933 Root tuber., Stem short, Lvs deeply cord. ser. acute rugose hairy spot. beu., Cap. tom. with short uneq. wings
[long pilose, Male flws dipetalous cymose, Cyme dichotomous much branched, Petals obovate hairy beneath
20934 Stemless, Lvs unequally cordate obsoletely lobed acute glabrous and shining above hairy beneath, Scape very
20935 Tuberous, stemless, Leaves unequally cordate denticulate, Peduncles dichot.. Wings of capsule 2 unequal
[brous, Peduncles axillary few-flwd, Capsule elongated with 2 narrow wings and the third larger
20936 Rhizoma tuberous, Stem branched bulbiferous, Lvs dimidiately-cordate acuminate angularly serrated gla-
20937 Root tuberous, Stem scandent radicant, Leaves roundish-ovate obsoletely toothed glabrous shining, Petals serrated, Peduncles 2-flowered largest wing of capsule obtuse-angled the rest parallel small
20938 Leaves large palmate oblique at base, Stipules oblong cuspidate keeled Male flowers with 4 sepals 2 small and 2 large, Female flowers with nearly equal petals, Racemes axillary, Peduncles long
20939 Stemless, tuberous, Leaves peltate ovate acute entire glabrous above clothed with rusty tomentum beneath, Wings of capsule 2 roundish and 1 large and obtuse
20940 Creeping, Leaves ovate acute unequally cordate muricated above and downy beneath, Wings of capsule parallel
20941 Rhizoma creeping, Leaves cordate 7-lobed unequally toothed setosely ciliated pale beneath with reddish margins, Petioles pilose, Pets 2 rose-clrd dotted with scarlet, Cap. 3-winged one of which is large and rose-clrd
β Stemless, Leaves palmate pilose as are the tall scapes and petioles, Leaves 7-lobed, Lobes lanceolate-oblong wavy sinuated, Flowers dipetalous, Filaments cohering at base, Wings of fruit roundish
20942 Stems short thick short-jointed a little tortuous, Leaves obliquely ovate short acuminate many-nerved entire studded with numerous fascicles of setæ, Petioles as long as leaves beset with fringed depressed scales, Stipules ovate concave dry setose, Peduncles longer than petioles beset with similar scales
20943 Leaves deeply palmate, Segments acuminate subpinnatifid deeply-toothed covered with rusty hairs beneath, Stem short fleshy articulated unequal creeping, Panicles dense many-flwd covered with rusty down, Flowers dipetalous glabrous as are the bracts, Sepals roundish, Wings of fruit unequal, upper angle rounded
20944 Downy, Stem thick short creeping scaly, Leaves petiolate roundish-cordate much longer than the axillary peduncles, Flowers racemosely panicled all dipetalous, Wings of capsule nearly equal
20945 Stem simple nodose muricated, Lvs alternate digitate of 5 or 7 lanc. acum. uneq. ser. leaflets which are shining and glandularly muricated on both surfaces, Petioles terete, Stipules none, Cymes axillary dichotomous on long peduncles, Flowers dicœcious, male ones 4-leaved, Leaflets equal reflexed in 2 series
20946 Leaves digitate about 10, Leaflets lanceolate unequally serrated scabrous, Wings of capsule roundish equal

20947 Stemless downy pilose, Leaves on short petioles obliquely cordate sinuately lobed serrated wrinkled deeply 2-lobed at base, Lobes rounded imbricate, Scape much longer than leaves thick paniculately branched, Flowers showy, Pets 5 obov., Fruit turbinately triq., 2 of the angles with narrow wings, the third with an elong. wing
20948 Stems fleshy covered with rusty down, Leaves on long petioles concave obliquely ovate coarsely and deeply toothed glabrous above and downy beneath, Panicles axillary covered with rusty tomentum, Bracts roundish-ovate convex, Flowers dipetalous glabrous, Wings of fruit emarginate nearly erect
20949 Covered with brown hairs, Leaves unequally cordate palmately lobed, Scape 3-flowered, Capsule villous with obtuse-angled wings one of which is prolonged
20950 Much branched glab., Lvs unequally cord lobed acute bluntly toothed shining pale beneath with col. veins, Male flws dipetalous, Female 5-petaled uneq., Peduncs bifid with 2-flwd branches, Wings of cap. nearly equal acute
20951 Arborescent, Leaves unequally reniform angularly lobed serrated hairy, Cymes dichotomous, Perigone downy, Wings of capsule 2 very narrow and the third large and acute-angled
20952 Suffruticose dichotomously branched glabrous, Leaves on long petioles semicordate 5—6-cleft acute sharply serrulated rather hairy, Peduncles terminal elongated dichotomous
20953 Stemless, Leaves obliquely ovate obtuse subreniformly peltate fleshy lobately sinuated glabrous, Petioles hairy, Two outer sepals scarlet roundish, the rest smaller and whiter, Cap. turbinate 3-winged, Wings broad uneq.
20954 Caulescent erect hoary tomentose, Leaves coriaceous peltate oblong acute subangular white beneath, Panicle small contracted, Male flowers 4-petaled downy, Female unknown
20955 Stem fleshy nodose, Leaves unequal-sided reniformly cordate angularly serrated glabrous shining, Peduncles axillary dichotomous few-flowered, Wings of capsule nearly equal, 2 roundish, the third acute-angled
20956 Leaves oblong cucullate denticulated glabrous, Stipules oblong-toothed, One wing of the capsule is large acute-angled, the rest parallel
[tuse, the third large and acute
20957 Suffruticose, Leaves unequally reniform clothed with rusty tomentum beneath, two of the wings of fruit ob-
20958 Lvs oblong acuminated angular serrated glabrous, Petioles thickened, One wing of capsule large obtuse-angled, the rest acute-angled
20959 Caulescent, Leaves ovate-oblong unequally cordate acuminate denticulate rather angular outside at base, Cymes on short peduncles extra-axillary, Capsule tetragonal
20960 Shrubby erect, Leaves nearly sessile unequally oblong-cordate undulately repand entire glabrous shining, Cymes dichotomous, Wings of capsule rounded equal
20961 Shrubby erect-branched, Leaves on short petioles oblique at base almost equally elliptic-lanceolate glabrous shining glaucescent beneath toothed, the teeth setose at apex, Cymes axillary few-flowered shorter than the lvs, Petals nearly equal ovate-oblong, Dorsal wing of capsule large dotted acute, the rest almost wanting
20962 Shrubby erect, Leaves lanc. unequal-sided acum. subcordate at base with crested margins glabrous and shining
20963 Subherbac., Lvs semicord. uneq. toothed glab., Stips reticu. with veins, Wings of cap. roundish nearly equal



20964 -	- Meyeri *Hook.*	Meyer's		or	2	year	W	Brazil	1838.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 41
20965 -	- Fischeri *Otto*	Fischer's		or	1½	f.mr	W	Brazil	1835.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 35
20966 -	- maculàta *Raddi* *argyrostigma* Fisch.	spotted-leaved		or	2	jl.o	W	Brazil	1819.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. reg. 666
20967 -	- incarnàta *Lk.* *insignis* Graham, No. 18042.	flesh-coloured		or	2	aut	Pk	Brazil	1826.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 29
20968 -	- suavèolens *Haw.* *odoràta* W. *hùmilis* B. R. 284.	sweet-scented		or	1½	jl.o	W	W. Ind.	1816.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. cab. 69
20969 -	- coccìnea *Hook.*	scarlet		or	2	mr.my	S	Brazil	1842.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 39
20970 -	- manicàta *Cels*	sleeved		or	2	mr.my	Pk	Brazil	1842.	C	s.l.lf.m
20971 -	- fagifòlia *Fisch.*	Beech-leaved		or	3	mr.au	F	Brazil	1838.	C	s.l.lf.m
20972 -	- fuchsioìdes *Hook.*	Fuchsia-like		or	4	jn.s	S	N. Gren.	1846.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 42
20973 -	- ácida *Velloz*	sour		or	1	jn.s	W	Brazil	1847.	C	s.l.lf.m
20974 -	- biserràta *Lindl.*	dbly-serra.-lvd		or	2	jn.s	Pk	Guatem.	1847.	C	s.l.lf.m
20975 -	- zebrìna *Hort.*	zebra-striped		or	2	jn.s	Pk	Brazil	1845.	C	s.l.lf.m
20976 -	- hernandiæfòlia *Hk.*	Hernandia-lvd		or	1½	jn.jl	R	C. Amer.	1848.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 467
20977 -	- xánthina *Hort.*	yellow-flwd		or	1	jl	Y	N. India	1836.	C	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 468
20978 -	- conchæfòlia *Dietr.*	shell-leaved		or	¾	su	R	Co. Rica	1852.	C	s.l.lf.m
20979 -	- strigillòsa *Dietr.*	strigose		or	¾	su	Ro	C. Amer.	1852.	D	s.l.lf.m
20980 -	- Thwaitèsii *Hook.*	Thwaites's		or	½	jn	W	Ceylon	1851.	D	s.l.lf.m Bot. mag. 469
20981 -	- rubrovènia *Hook.*	red-veined		or	¾	jn	W.R.st	N. India	1836.	D	s.l.p Bot. mag. 468
20982 -	- Ingràmii *Moor.*	Ingram's		or	2	su	Pk	Hybrid	1850.	C	s.l.p Moor. m.2.15
	1997. FA'GUS.										
20983	13369*a* antárctica *Forst.*	Antarctic		or	40	...	...	T.d.Fue.	1830.	S	co Hook. fl.an.2.
20984 -	- betuloìdes *Mirbel*	Birch-like		or	41	...	...	T.d.Fue.	1830.	S	co Hook.fl.an.2.
20985 -	- obliqua *Mirbel*	oblique-leaved		or	50	...	...	Andes	...	S	co Mém. mus. [46
20986 -	- Cunninghàmii *J. Hook.*	Cunningham's		or	40	...	..	V.D.L	...	S	co Jour. bot. 2, 1
	2000. QUE'RCUS.										
20987	13394*a* Brántii *Lindl.*	Brant's		or	50	...	...	Koordis.	1850.	S	co J. H. S. 8. 134
20988	13434*a* acutifòlia *Nees*	acute-leaved		or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	...	S	co H. B. eq. 2, 10
20989 -	- reticulàta *H. & B.*	reticulate-lvd		or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	...	S	co H. B. eq. 2, 40

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

1997. *Fàgus antárctica* and *F. betuloìdes* form a predominant feature in the Fuegian landscape. The leaves of th first resemble those of our common beech, and are deciduous; but the *F. betuloìdes* is evergreen, and is the antarct

20964 Tall, Lvs obliq auricled at base obsoletely sinuated hoary tom., Pedunc elong. downy, Panicle simple many-flwd, Male flwr 4-petaled, 2 roundish and 2 smaller obl., Female flwr of 2 ovov. pets, Wings of cap. nearly eq.
20965 Caules., Lvs obl. ac. unequally cordate ser. glabrous shining, Stipules ov. ent., Male flws 4-petaled
20966 Shrubby, Leaves long winnowdate acuminate repand spotted with white above red beneath, Wings of capsule roundish nearly equal
20967 Shrubby erect, Leaves semicordate doubly serrated ciliated, Cymes nutant ditrichotomous, Two of the wings of capsule narrow, the third large and bluntly triangular
20968 Shrubby erect, Leaves unequally cordate acuminate shining hairy rather rough, Cymes dichotomous, Wings of capsule nearly equal
20969 Leaves obliquely oblong-ovate acuminate fleshy sinuated serrated red on the margin, Stipules large obovate concave obtuse deciduous, Panicle nutant, Flws deep scarlet, Male flws of 4 round en petals 2 of which are small, Female flws of 5—6 nearly equal ovate petals, Capsule pear-shaped with equal wings
20970 Glabrous fleshy, Stem woody decumbent, Leaves obliquely cordate repandly toothed acuminate with purple filamentose scales on nerves beneath and on margins, Petioles girded by a mass of connate scales at apex ciliated, Cymes large dichotomous on long peduncs, Male and female flws both o petalous, Wings of capsule nearly eq.
20971 Scandent, Leaves oval unequal-sided subangular serrulated plicate hairy, Cymes dichotomous, 2 of the wings of capsule very narrow and the third large and acute-angled
20972 Erect-branched smooth, Leaves semiovate obliquely bilicate acute serrated ciliated, Panicle pendent, Male flws of 4 connivng petals 2 outer ones largest and boat-shaped, Female flowers of 5 connivng petals, Pedicels triquetrous, Third wing of capsule much larger than the rest
20973 Fleshy branched humble, Stem setosely scaly, Leaves on long bristly petioles deeply cordate roundish 7-nerved repand entire scabrous above pubse on nerves beneath, Stipules cordate, Peduncles terminal corymbosely few-flowered nutant, Third wing of capsule subdeltoid roundish, the other 2 smaller
20974 Erect scabrous, Root fibrous, Leaves palmate or 3-lobed b serrated, Peduncles terminal and axillary, Flowers of 2 roundish-ovate tnerrated petals and 2 smaller subcuneate toothed ones glabrous, Capsule villous
20975 Leaves striped like the Zebra. This species is not sufficiently known.
20976 Stemless, Lvs all radical aggregate on long petioles obliquely roundish-ov. short acum. glandularly ser. peltate conc. purple beneath, Scapes longer than lvs dichotomously corymb. at apex, Pedicels nutant, Male flws of 4 sepa 2 of which smaller, Fem. flws of 3 sepa 1 of which is small, One wing of fruit larger than the other two
20977 Stemless, Rhizoma short rooting, Leaves large obliquely cordate-ovate short acuminate crenately denticulated red beneath on thick bristly stipulate petioles the lower bristles reflexed, Scape twice as long as leaves, Flws nutant corymbose yellow, Male ones of 4 oblong-cuneate sepals one of which is larger and more concave, Female flowers small of 6 equal oblong sepals, One wing of fruit horizontally elongated and striated
20978 Stemless, Rhizoma creeping, Lvs semipeltate concave obliquely ovate angularly toothed acuminate rounded at base shining above white beneath and covered with rufous tomentum on the nerves, Petioles and dichotomous scapes coloured and covered with rufous tomentum, Flowers dipetalous, Female ones bibracteate, Wings of capsule roundish, 2 narrower green, the third a little broader crenulated and coloured
20979 Stemless, Rhizoma creep., Lvs obliqly cord. margined with red angularly toothed acum. covered with coloured scales which are usually bipartite and filamentose at top on the nerves beneath and on the margin as well as scapes, Cymes dichot., Flws dipet., Two wings of cap. obl.-angled, the third a little broader ac.-angled
20980 Stemless, Lvs nearly regular on long petioles cord. ac. obscurely lobed crenately ser. greenish purple blotched with white and beset with purple hairs as are the petioles, Stipules ov. acum., Scapes numerous shorter than petioles, Flws subumbel. of 4 sepals, Capsule triquetr. with short roundish nearly equal doubly cili. angles
20981 Glabrous, Stem short, Leaves on long petioles obliquely ovate acuminate unequally dentate serrated with white blotches above purple beneath, Stipules large acuminate, Peduncles axillary exceeding the petioles, Flowers corymbose, Petals 4, 2 outer ones largest painted with red veins, the 2 inner ones white, Two of the wings of the fruit short and roundish, third horizontally elongated elliptic obtuse
20982 Caulescent, Leaves stalked obliquely ovate acuminate subcordate at base glossy rather hairy on margins, Panicle dichotomous drooping, Outer sepals roundish-ovate inner ones shorter and narrower, Female flowers of 5 nearly equal oblong sepals, Wings of fruit unequal

20983 Lvs obl.-ov. obt. rather obliquely trunc. unequally dent. ser. minutely reticu. beneath when young plicate, Cupula involucre-formed deeply 4-parted, Seeds unequ. ent. with a series of fringed scales on back, Nuts cili. at top
20984 Lvs ovate-elliptic obtuse crenulate coriaceous shining glabrous rounded at base on short petioles, Male perianth solitary turbinate 5—7-lobed 10—15-androus, Cupula involucre-formed with marginate angles, Branches covered with a resinous varnish. More the habit of a hornbeam than a beech
20985 Leaves ovate-oblong obliquie subrhomboid obtuse doubly serrated entire at base tapering into the petiole rather pubse, Male perianth solitary semihemispherical sinuated 3—40-androus, Cupula capsule-formed muricated 4-parted, Segments ovate obtuse, Ovaria enclosed triquetrous, Angles winged
20986 Lvs deltoid coriaceous coarsely and unequally toothed obsoletely nerved, Cupula capsule-formed at length deeply 4-parted, Segments lanceolate beset with soft spines tipped with glands
[with stellate down above
20987 Branchs petis and under side of lvs densely tomentum. Lvs cord.-ov. aristately toothed ac. cinerous and covered
20988 Lvs ov.-lanceolate acuminate subcordate at base covered with powdery tomentum rusty beneath sinuately toothed, Teeth elongated cuspidate, Fruit by twos or fours on short peduncles
20989 Branchs rather downy, Leaves nearly sessile obovate cordate remotely toothed coriaceous rugose finely tomentose beneath, Fruit twin on long peduncles, Cupula cyathiform



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

evergreen beech. They are both quite hardy, and grow to trees of large size. The Van Diemen's Land Beech is a fine evergreen tree, with coarsely toothed leaves. The wood is valuable and close grained.

20990 -	- crássipes *H. & B.*	thick-stalked	☥ ⎵	or	30	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	co	H. B. eq. 2,
20991 -	- spicàta *H. & B.*	spicate	☥ ⎵	or	40	...	Ap	Mexico	...	S	co	H. B. eq. 2 4
20992 -	- mexicàna *H. & B.*	Mexican	☥ ⎵	or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	co	H. B. eq. 2. 3
20993 -	- glaucéscens *H. & B.*	glaucescent	☥ ⎵	or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	co	H. B. eq. 2.
20994 -	- sideróxyla *H. & B.*	iron-wooded	☥ ⎵	or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	co	H. B. eq. 2. 3
20995 -	- lancifòlia *Cham.*	lance-leaved	☥ ⎵	or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	co	
20996 -	- petiolàris *Benth.*	long-petioled	☥ ⎵	or	40	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	co	
20997 -	- invérsa *Lindl.*	inverted	☤ ⎵	or	...	...	Ap	China	1850.	S.G	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 59
20998 -	- sclerophýlla *Lindl.*	hard-leaved	☤ ⎵	or	...	...	Ap	China	1850.	S.G	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. 1. 59
20999 -	- agrifòlia *Ph.*	Holly-leaved	☤	or	30	...	Ap	N.W.Am	1846.	S.G	co	

2005. CALA'DIUM.

21000 13457	*azamiæfòlium Lodd.*	Zamia-leaved	¥ △	cu	2	jn.jl	Y	Brazil	1828.	R	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 1408
21001 -	- violàceum *Desf.*.	violet	⁂ △	cu	1	s	P	Antilles	1840	R	s.l.p	

3266. 2005*a*. AMBROSI'NIA *Lin.* (*B. Ambrosinus*, curator, of the Botanic Garden, Bologna.) *Aroideæ.*

21002 -	- Bássii *Lin.*	Bass's	⁂ △	cu	1	my.jl	G.P	S.Europe	1823.	R	co	Linnæa 11. 2

A'rum proboscídeum B. W.

3267. 2005*b*. ARISÆ'MA *Mart.* ARISÆMA. (Not explained.) *Aroideæ.*

21003 -	- Murràyi *Hook.*	Murray's	⁂ △	cu	1	su	P	S. Amer.	1847.	R	s.p.l	Bot. mag. 4

A'rum Murràyi Graham.

21004 -	- macrospàthum *Bnth.*	long-spathed	⁂ △	cu	1	su	P	Mexico	1844.	R	s.p.l	

A'rum, No. 13462, 13463, 13464, 13465, and 13466, belong to this genus.

3268. 2005*c*. CRYPTOCO'RYNE *Blume.* CRYPTOCORYNE. (*Kryptos*, hidden, *koryne*, a club.) *Aroideæ.*

21005 -	- ciliàta *Fisch.*	ciliated	⁂ △	cu	1	my.jl	G.P	E. Indies	1823.	R	s.p.l	Rox. c. 3. 90.

Ambrosinia ciliàta Roxb. *A'rum ciliàtum* Hort., as well as *A'rum spiràle*, belongs to this genus.

3269. 2005*d*. PELTA'NDRA *Rafi.* PELTANDRA. (*Pelte*, a buckler, *aner*, a male ; anthers.) *Aroideæ.*

21006 -	- virgínica *Rafin.*	Virginian	⅄ △	cu	1	jn.jl	G.R	Virginia	1759.	R	s.p	Hook. ex. fl.

A'rum virginicum Lin. No. 13476. *Calàdium virginicum* Hook. *Câlla virginica* Mx. *Lecóntia vir nica* Torr.

3270. 2005*e*. XANTHOSO'MA *Schott.* XANTHOSOMA. (*Xanthos*, yellow ; spathe.) *Aroideæ.*

21007 -	- Jacquínii *Schott*	Jacquin's	⁂ △	cu	4	jn.jl	Y	W.Indies	1822.	R	s.p	Jac. schœn. 1.

A'rum xanthorhìzum Jac. *Calàdium xanthorhìzum*, No. 13460. and 13449. belong to this genus.

3271. 2005*f*. ACO'NTIAS *Schott.* ACONTIAS. (Not explained by author.) *Aroideæ.*

21008 -	- variegàtus *Schott*	variegated	⁂ △	cu	1½	ap.jn	G.Y	S. Amer.	1838.	R	s.l.p	

Calàdium variegàtum Desf.

21009 -	- hastifòlius *Schott*	halberd-leaved	⁂ △	cu	1	ap.jl	G.Y	S. Amer.	1824.	R	s.l.p	

A'rum sagittifòlium Hort. ang. Lk. as well as *Calàdium*, No. 13445., belongs to this genus.

3272. 2005*g*. SYNGO'NIUM *Schott.* SYNGONIUM. (*Syn*, together, *gonia*, an angle ; leaves.) *Aroideæ.*

21010 -	- auritum *Schott*	ear-leaved	⅄ ▭	cu	4	jn.jl	W	W.Indies	1739.	C	s.l.p	Jac.schœn. 2.

Calàdium auritum Vent. No. 13455. *A'rum auritum* Lin.

3273. 2005*h*. CULCA'SIA *Beauv.* CULCASIA. (*Culcas*, Arabic name.) *Aroideæ.*

21011 -	- scándens *Beauv.*	scandent	⅄ ▭	cu	6	jn.jl	W.Br	W.Africa	1822.	C	s.l.p	Beau. fl. d. l. 4

Calàdium scándens W. No. 13459. *Denhàmia scándens* Schott.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3266. *Ambrosínia Bássii* has a tuberous-branched rhizomatose root and cordate-elliptic entire leaves, and the scape rise from among the petioles. The culture is the same as for the tropical species of *A'rum*.

3267. *Arisæ'ma* is composed of tuberous-rooted plants like those of *A'rum*, and should be treated like the tropica species of that genus.

3268. *Cryptocóryne*. Marsh plants with tuberous stoloniferous roots. The leaves are entire, petiolate, an feather-nerved ; the inflorescence solitary and nearly sessile at the base of the petioles, or on a more or les manifest scape. The flowers are sweet-scented. The culture of the species is the same as that of the tropical specie of *A'rum*.

3269. *Peltándra virgínica* has rhizomatose tuberous roots and sagittate nerved leaves. The scapes are solitar and elongated, and rise from the sheath of the petioles. The culture is the same as for the other hardy species o *A'rum*.

20990 Branches tuberc., Lvs on short petioles oblong-lanc. acum. mucronate rounded at base entire coriac. clothed with cinereous toment. beneath, Fruit pedunc. usually twin, Peduncs thickened, Cupula rather turbinate
20991 Branches tomentose, Leaves elliptic obtuse cordate remotely and bluntly toothed membranous tomentose beneath, Fruit on long peduncles subspicate, Cupula hemispherical
20992 Branches and under side of lvs covered with stellate down shining above lin.-obl. acute submucro. somewhat cordate undulately subsinuated rather coriaceous, Fruit solitary on a short peduncle, Cupula cyathiform
20993 Glab., Lvs wedge-shaped obov. on short petioles entire at base but slightly tthd at top, Flwrs and fruit racem.
20994 Branches downy, Lvs obov.-obl. rounded at base sharply and sinuately toothed towards the apex coriaceous shining above but clothed with canesc. down ben., Fruit usually twin on short peduncs, Cupula cyathiform
20995 Lvs smooth oblong-lanceolate serrated rather coriaceous, Fruit sessile, Cup subhemispherical, Nut conical
20996 Lvs oblong-acute entire woolly beneath, Fruit nearly sessile and usually solitary
20997 Evergreen, Branches toment., Lvs coriac. obov. petiolate cuspidate obtuse sometimes serrated at top quite glab above but clothed with glauc. toment. beneath, Acorns spic. obov. much longer than scaly tomentose cup
20998 Evergreen, Branches glabrous, Lvs petiolate coriaceous glabrous acuminate obtuse coarsely serrated beyond the middle glabrous above but clothed with glaucous down beneath, Acorns spicate spherical protruding a little beyond the cup, Cup tomentose tuberculate from scales
20999 Evergreen, Lvs roundish-ovate subcordate glabrous remotely spiny-toothed, Cupula hemispherical loose, Acorn ovate acute

[base female and top male, Spathe elliptic acute reflexed exceeding the spadix

21000 Stemless, Lvs pinnate 1—2 feet long, Leaflets alternate nearly sessile obl. ac. reflexed, Spadix obtuse with the
21001 Lvs ternately compound, Lflts pinnatifid entire or divided, Scape and petioles muricated at base, Spathe oblong acuminate exceeding the spadix, Ovaria ovate reflexed tubercled

21002 Leaves radical about 4 ovate-cordate, Spathe navicular horizontal terminated by a straight tail

21003 Leaves peltate cut into 5—6 ovate-lanceolate acuminate feather-nerved segments, Lower part of spathe green connate with the tube, upper part ovate convex pointed white with a transverse red mark
21004 Leaves pedate 6—7-parted, Scape purple, Spathe purple or pink 5—6 inches long obovate-oblong

21005 Leaves oblong-lanceolate, Spathe pedunculate long tubular fringed at top

21006 Stemless, Lvs hastately cordate acute, Lobes obtuse, Spathe elongated incurved, Spadix male-flowered at top

21007 Caulescent, Leaves cordate-sagittate, Spadix contracted in the middle shorter than the spathe

21008 Lvs pedate, Leaflets lanceolate horizontal, Spathe subterete inflated lanceolate at top acute, Spadix acuminate, Petioles a foot high variegated with brown spots
21009 Stemless, Leaves sagittate acute rounded at base

21010 Caulescent radicant, Leaves deeply tripartite, Lateral segments auricled on the outside at base, Petioles winged below, Spathe exceeding the spadix

21011 Stem twining suffrutescent, Lvs ovate-lanceolate acuminate, Sheaths petiolar long equal to scape, Spathe whitish brown



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3270. *Xanthosòma* are West Indian caulescent plants with sagittate leaves and yellowish spathes. Their culture is the same as that for the caulescent tropical species of *Pòthos.*

3271. *Acóntias* are South American plants with rhizomatose tuberous roots and pedate leaves, naked elongated peduncles, and green spathes. Their culture is the same as for the tropical species of *Arum.*

3272. *Syngónium auritum* is a tropical herb having the rhizoma changed into a scandent elongated stem and pedate-parted leaves. The peduncles are short and naked, and the spathes are of a dirty yellowish green. The culture is the same as for the tropical caulescent species of *Pòthos.*

3273. *Culcásia scándens* is a tropical African herb with scandent stems, ovate-lanceolate acuminate leaves, and dirty brownish spathes. The petiolar sheaths are equal to the spathes. The culture is the same as for the tropical caulescent species of *Pòthos.*

3274. 2005*i*. **PHILODE'NDRON** *Schott*. PHILODENDRON. (*Phileo*, to love, *dendron*, a tree; epiphytal.) *Aroideæ*.

21012 - - lácerum *Schott* jagged-leaved 🌿 ▭ cu 6 d G.w Brazil 1835. C s.p Jac. sch. 4. 468.
Caládium lácerum W. *A'rum lácerum* Jac. sch. 4. 468.

21013 - - fragrantíssimum *K.* very fragrant 🌿 ▭ fra 6 ja Cre.R Demera. 1832. C s.p Bot. mag. 3314
Caládium fragrantíssimum Hook., as well as Nos. 13449, 13450, 13452, 13453, 13454, 13455, 13456., and *A'rum* 13486. belong to this genus.

21014 - - crassinérvium *Lindl.* thick-nerved 🌿 ▭ cu 20 d G.w Brazil 1835. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1958

21015 - - auritum *Lindl.* ear-leaved 🌿 ▭ cu 10 my.jl G.w Guatem. 1851. C s.l.p

21016 - - cannæfòlium *Mart.* Canna-lvd 🌿 △ cu 1 my.jl G.w Brazil 1820. C s.l.p
Caládium crássipes Hort.

21017 - - Linnæ'a *Kth.* Linnæus's 🌿 △ cu 2 my.jl R.w Surinam 1785. C s.l p
A'rum cannæfòlium Lin.

21018 - - Simsii *Schott* Sims's 🌿 ▭ cu 6 ap.my W Demera. 1803. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 2613
Caládium grandifòlium Sims. *Simsii* Hook.

21019 - - incíso-crenàtum *Kth.* deeply-cren. 🌿 ▭ cu 6 ap.my G.w S. Amer. 1840. C s.l.p
laciniòsum Schott. *Caládium lácerum* Hort. berol.

3275. 2005*k*. **SPATHICA'RPA** *Hook.* SPATHICARPA. (*Spathe*, a sheath, *karpos*, a fruit.) *Aroideæ*. [2. 147. 77

21020 - - hastifòlia *Hook.* halberd-leaved 🌿 △ cu 1 jn.jl W Chili ... D s.l.p Hook. bot. misc.

3276. 2005*l*. **DIEFFENBA'CHIA** *Schott*. DIEFFENBACHIA. (*H. Dieffenbach*, a German botanist.) *Aroideæ*.

21021 - - seguina *Schott* Dumb-cane 🌴 ▭ or 4 my W W.Indies 1759 C s.l.p Hook. ex. fl. 1
A'rum seguìnum Lin. *Caládium seguìnum* Vent. No. 13451.

β maculàta B. M. *spotted-leaved* 🌴 ▭ or 4 my W Trinidad 1820. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 2606

3277. 2005*m*. **ANTHERU'RUS** *Blume*. ANTHERURUS. (*Anthera*, an anther, *oura*, a tail.) *Aroideæ*.

21022 - - ternàtus *Blume* ternate-leaved 🌿 ⊿ cu ¾ my.jl P Japan 1774. R s.l.p
A'rum ternàtum Thun. No. 13467. *A. bulbòsum* Pers.

3278. 2005*n*. **AGLAONE'MA** *Schott*. AGLAONEMA. (*Aglaos*, splendid, *nema*, a filament.) *Aroideæ*.

21023 - - símplex *Blume* simple 🌿 △ or ... ... W S. Amer. 1820. C s.l p Blume Rumphia
integrifòlium Schott. *A'rum integrifòlium* Hort. Lk. *Caládium símplex* Blume. [1. 65

3279. 2005*o*. **HOMALONE'MA** *Schott*. HOMALONEMA. (*Homalos*, equal, *nema*, a filament.) *Aroideæ*.

21024 - - aromática *Schott* sweet-scented 🌿 ⊿ or 2 jl W China 1813. D r.m Bot. mag. 2279
Cálla aromática Roxb. No. 5071. *Cálla occúlta* Lodd. cab. 12.

3280. 2005*p*. **MO'NSTERA** *Schott*. MONSTERA. (Not explained.) *Aroideæ*. [185

21025 - - Adansònii *Schott* Adanson's 🌿 ▭ cu 6 ap.jn Y.w W.Indies 1752. Sk s.l.p Jac. sch. 2. 184—
Dracóntium pertùsum Lin. No. 5068. *Cálla Dracóntium* Meyer.

21026 - - cannæfòlia *Schott* Canna-leaved 🌿 △ cu 3 ap.my Y.w W.Indies 1789. Sk s.l.p Bot. mag. 603
Pòthos cannæfòlia Sims No. 1498., as well as *A'rum linguàtum* Lin. No. 13487., belongs to this genus.

3281. 2005*q*. **SCINDA'PSUS** *Schott*. SCINDAPSUS. (*Skindapsos*, a plant like ivy.) *Aroideæ*.

21027 - - glaúcus *Schott* glaucous 🌿 ▭ cu 4 my.jl Y Nepal 1830. Sk s.l.p Wall. pl. r. 2.156
Pòthos glaúcus Wall.

21028 - - decursìvus *Schott* running down 🌿 ▭ cu 4 my.jl G.Y E. Indies 1824. Sk s.l.p Wall. pl. r. 2. 192
Pòthos decursìvus Roxb.

21029 - - Peèpla *Schott* Peepla 🌿 ▭ cu 4 my.jl Y.Sp E. Indies 1820. Sk s.l.p
Pòthos Peèpla Roxb.

21030 - - pinnàtus *Schott* pinnate-leaved 🌿 ▭ cu 4 my.jl G.Y E. Indies 1820. Sk s.l.p
Pòthos pinnàta Roxb.

21031 - - pinnatífidus *Schott* pinnatifid-lvd 🌿 ▭ cu 4 my.jl G.Y E. Indies 1825. Sk s.l.p
Pòthos pinnatífida Roxb.

21032 - - officinàlis *Schott* officinal 🌿 ▭ cu 4 my.jl G.Y E. Indies 1820. Sk s.l.p
Pòthos officinàlis Roxb.

21033 - - pertùsus *Schott* perforated-lvd 🌿 ▭ cu 4 my.jl G.Y E. Indies 1824. Sk s.l.p
Pòthos pertùsa Roxb



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3274. ***Philodéndron*** is a genus of tropical plants having the rhizomas changed into scandent or subarborescent stems. The leaves are large, remote, and often lobed. The culture is the same as for the tropical species of *Pòthos*.

3275. *Spathicárpa hastifòlia* is a South American herb, with a solitary radical hastately 3-lobed membranous reticulately veined leaf on a long stalk, and slender erect scapes. Culture the same as for the tropical species of *A'rum*.

3276. ***Dieffenbáchia seguìna.*** This is a tropical plant with a thickish erect stem and oblong-ovate nerved leaves. The peduncles are short and recurved in the fruit-bearing state. The culture is the same as for *Pòthos*.

3277. *Antherùrus*. Stemless herbs with tuberous roots, and triparted leaves on long petioles. The scapes are solitary, and sometimes bear bulbs as do the petioles. The spathes are narrow, green, and striated. Culture the same as for hardy species of *A'rum*.

21012 Caulescent radicant, Leaves cordate sinuately pinnatifid

21013 Caulescent radicant, Lvs cordate-oblong sagittate, Petiole semiterete marginate, Spadix acute, about equal to the spathe which is cucullately cylindrical contracted in the middle and ventricose at base [apiculate length of spadix

21014 Caulescent radicant, Lvs petiolate lanceolate acuminate with a very thick inflated midrib, Spathe obtuse cucullate

21015 Caulescent radicant, Leaves hastate 3-parted subcordate with an open recess, Lobes oblong acuminate wavy divergingly veined, Style fleshy, Stigma membranous rayed, Cells of fruit 1-ovulate

21016 Stemless, Lvs on longish petioles ovate-lanc. acute rounded at base finely ribbed coriaceous deep green shining paler beneath, Midrib thickened, Petioles thick shorter than leaves, Spadix on short peduncles, Spathe convolute at base exceeding the spadix a little

21017 Stemless, Lvs lanceolate veinless, Leaves 2 feet longer than scape, Spathe bluntish red outside and white inside and on the edges

21018 Caulescent radicant, Lvs shining cordate-sagittate acute, Petioles terete, Spadix obtuse about equal to spathe which is cucullately cylindrical constricted in the middle and ventricose at base

21019 Caulescent radicant, Leaves on long petioles ovate-elliptic cordate at base rounded at top entire or deeply crenated 5-nerved at base, Petioles longer than leaves thickened a little at base

21020 Stemless, Leaf radical solitary on a long petiole hastately 3-lobed membranous reticulately veined, Petioles sheathing at base, Scape slender erect exceeding the leaves, Spathe linear

21021 Stem thickish erect, Leaves oblong-ovate cuspidate, Peduncles short reflexed when bearing the fruit

β Leaves spotted and blotched with white and yellow

21022 Leaves ternate, Scape longer than the bulb-bearing petiole

21023 Caulescent, Leaves oblong with risen veins, Spathe yellowish green and lined lengthwise white and varnished inside

21024 Caulescent, Lvs subsagittately cordate acuminate, Lobes rounded and divaricate, Spadix cylindrical obtuse equal to the beak-shaped spathe, Anthers many-celled

21025 Leaves obliquely ovate-cordate pertuse, Spathe boat-shaped

21026 Lvs obovate-lanceolate acuminate at both ends ribbed, Spathe oblong acuminate flat subpetiolate sheathed about equal to the spadix

21027 Shrubby radicant, Lvs ovate on long petioles cordate acuminate shining glaucous beneath irregularly pinnate, Segments oblong-falcate acuminate 3—5-nerved, Spadix axillary solitary on long peduncles

21028 Caulescent radicant, Lvs elliptic-oblong cordate on long petioles pinnate, Segments linear-falcate cuspidate 3—4-nerved, Spadixes axillary and lateral on short peduncles

21029 Caulescent radicant, Leaves on long petioles oblong acuminate entire, Spadix nearly terminal pedunculate, Flowers subtetrandrous

21030 Leaves ovate pinnate filamentosely fibrous at base, young ones entire, Spathe ovate-oblong acuminate erect, Spadix oblong cylindrical obtuse.

21031 Caulescent radicant, Outer branches leaflets whip-formed and pendulous, Leaves ovate-cordate entire or pinnatifid, Segments subensiform 1-nerved

21032 Caulescent radicant, Leaves petiolate oblong-cordate cuspidate, Spadix terminal solitary on short peduncles, Flowers suboctandrous

21033 Caulescent radicant, Leaves on long petioles cordate perforated on one side and pinnatifid on the other, Spadix on short peduncles, Spathe gibbous exceeding the spadix, Flowers subtetrandrous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3278. *Aglaonèma* is a genus of erect tropical caulescent herbs, with oblong nerved leaves, having the petioles sheathing even to the very top. The peduncles are very short, and the spathes are white and sweet-scented. Culture of *Pothos*.

3279. *Homalonèma* are subcaulescent herbs with cordate or sagittate leaves, short peduncles, and aromatic spathes. Culture the same as for the tropical caulescent species of *Pothos*.

3280. *Monstera*. Caulescent scandent radicant plants, with simple leaves, cultivated in the same manner as tropical species of *Pothos*.

3281. *Scindápsus*. Caulescent scandent plants, similar to *Mónstera*, and requiring the same treatment.

3282. 2005*r*. SAUROMA'TUM *Schott*. SAUROMATUM. (*Saura*, a lizard; spadix like.) *Aroideæ*.
21034 - - pedàtum *Schott* pedate-leaved ¥ ⧄ or 1⅓ mr G.v.p Caraccas 1815. D s.l.p Lk. et Ot. 19. 8
A'rum pedàtum Willd., as well as No. 13464. belongs to this genus.
21035 - - guttàtum *Schott* spotted ¥ ⧄ or 1½ mr Br.p Bengal 1830. D s.l.p Wal. pl. as. 2. 115
A'rum guttàtum Wall.

3283. 2005*s*. DRACU'NCULUS *Tourn*. DRACUNCULUS. (*Drakon*, a dragon.) *Aroideæ*.
21036 - - vulgàris *Schott* common Drag. ¥ △ cu 3 jn.jl Br S.Europe 1548. R s.l. Lam. il. 740. 2
polyphýllus Blume. *A'rum Dracúnculus* Lin. No. 13462., as well as No. 13461., belongs to this genus.

3284 2005*t*. PYTHO'NIUM *Schott*. PYTHONIUM. (*Python*, a serpent; form of spadix.) *Aroideæ*.
21037 - - Hookèrii *Kth*. Hooker's ⁂ ⧄ cu 1 ap.jl G.v.p N.Guin. 1840. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 3728
Calàdium petiolàtum Bot. mag. 3728.
21038 - - Wallichiànum *Kth*. Wallich's ⁂ ⧄ cu 1½ su W Nepal 1816. R s.l.p Wal. pl. rar. 1. 99
Thomsònia nepalénsis Wall.

3285. 2005*u*. AMORPHOPHA'LLUS *Blume*. (*Amorphos*, disfigured, *phallos*; form of spadix.) *Aroideæ*.
21039 - - gigantèus *Blume* giant ⁂ ⧄ cu 1½ ... P E. Indies 1759. R s.l.p Bot rep. 700.
Dracóntium polyphýllum Houtt.
21040 - - campanulàtus *Blum*. campanulate ⁂ ⧄ cu 1½ ... P Ceylon 1816. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 2812.
Túcca phallifera Blume. *A'rum campanulàtum* Roxb. *Candàrum Roxbúrghii* Schott.
21041 - - búlbifer *Blume* bulb-bearing ⁂ ⧄ cu 1½ mr.jn R E. Indies 1813. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 2072.
A'rum bulbíferum Roxb. *Pythònium bulbíferum* Schott. *Calàdium bulbíferum* B. mag. No. 13488. [2508

3286. 2005*v*. REMUSA'TIA *Schott*. REMUSATIA. (*Abel Remusat*, a celebrated linguist.) *Aroideæ*.
21042 - - vivípara *Schott* viviparous ¥ ⧄ cu 1½ my Y Nepal 1817. R s.l.p Lod. bot. cab. 281
Calàdium viviparum Nees. *A. vivíparum* Roxb. No. 13483. *Ariópsis peltàta* J. Graham, Bot. mag. 4222.

3287. 2005*w*. COLOCA'SIA *Rajan*. COLOCASIA. (*Culcas*, its Arabic name?) *Aroideæ*. [110. 1
21043 - - antiquòrum *Schott* Egyptian ⁂ ⧄ cu 2 ... G Greece 1551. R s.l.p Rum. amb. 5. 109,
A'rum Colocàsia Lin. No. 13468., and Nos. 13447, 13448, 13457. 13469. 13479, 13480., belong to this genus.

3288. 2005*x*. GONATA'NTHUS *Klotzsch*. GONATANTHUS. (*Gonia*, an angle, *anthos*, a flower.) *Aroideæ*.
21044 - - sarmentòsus *Klotz*. sarmentose ¥ ⧄ or 1 ... Y Brazil 1848. D s.l.p
Calàdium sarmentòsum Hort. Berol.

3289. 2005*y*. TYPHO'NIUM *Schott*. TYPHONIUM (*Typho*, to burn; acrid.) *Aroideæ*.
21045 - - trilobàtum *Schott* three-lobed-lvd ⁂ ⧄ cu 1 my.jn P E. Indies 1714. R s.l.p Bot. mag. 339
A'rum orizénse Roxb. *A. trilobàtum* Lin. No. 13471., as well as No. 13473., belongs to this genus.

3290. 2005*z*. BIA'RUM *Schott*. BIARUM. (*Bis*, twice, and *Aron*.) *Aroideæ*.
21046 - - gramíneum *Schott* grassy-leaved ¥ △ cu 1 ap.my W S.Europe 1824. D co Bocc. sic. 49
A'rum gramíneum Lam., as well as No. 13478., belongs to this genus.

2007. CARYO'TA.
21047 13492*a* sobolífera *Wall*. soboliferous ⅄ ▭ or 20 ... Str E. Indies 1788. S r.m Mart. palm. 107. 2
ùrens Jac. frag. 12. 0.
21048 - - hórrida *Jacq*. horrid ⅄ ▭ or 20 ... Str Caraccas 1820. S r.m

3291. 2007*a*. ORA'NIA *Blume*. ORANIA. (*Ouranos*, heaven.) *Pálmæ*.
21049 - - porphyrocárpa *Bl*. red-fruited ⅄ ▭ or 7 ... Str Java 1840. S r.m Mart. palm. 157
Caryòta hùmilis Reinw. *Orània regàlis* Blume in Rumph. 2. t. 87.

3292. 2007*b*. IRIA'RTIA *Ruiz & Pav*. IRIARTIA. (*Juan Iriarte*, a Spanish amateur botanist.) *Pálmæ*.
21050 - - andícola *Spreng*. Andes ⅄ ▭ or 60 ... Crea Quindiu 1840. S r.m H.B. eq. 1. 1. 1-2
Ceróxylon andícola H. & B.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3282. *Sauromàtum*. Tropical herbs having globose fleshy tubers and short radical scapes, which are solitary and scaly at base. The leaves are pedate-parted and many-lobed. Culture of tropical species of *A'rum*.

3283. *Dracúnculus*. Stemless plants with globose tuberous roots and pedate-parted leaves. The petioles are dilated and stem-clasping at the base. The scapes rise from sheaths of the inner leaves. The spathes are fetid. Culture of *A'rum*.

3284. *Pythònium*. Stemless herbs with flattened, nearly globose, tuberous roots, with generally a solitary bipinnatifidly compound leaf, longish erect scapes which are sheathed at base, and reticulated spathe inclosing the spadix. Culture the same as for the tropical species of *A'rum*.

3285. *Amorphophállus* is a genus of tropical herbs, with flat tuberous roots, decompound leaves, and radical scapes. Culture same as for tropical species of *A'rum*.

3286. *Remusàtia vivípara*. Stemless succulent herbs with tuberous rhizomatose roots, having the branches elongated and bearing bulbs. The leaves are petiolate and peltate caudate acuminate, the peduncles are short and bracteate, and the spathes yellow. Culture of tropical species of *A'rum*.

3287. *Colocàsia*. Herbs with tuberous roots, or shrubs with stems. The leaves are peltate.

21034 Stemless. Lvs simple ternate and pedate. Leaflets 5—9 oblong acuminate entire, Spathe ventricose at base connate with a flattish lamina exceeding the spadix

21035 Nearly stemless. Lvs pedately many-parted, Lobes oblong acuminate, Spathe irregularly undulately repand at the mouth of the tube

21036 Lvs pedate-parted, Segments uniform lanceolate middle one the largest, Spathe furrowed inside warted, Spadix smooth at apex

21037 Lvs ternate on long petioles, Lflts pinnatifid, Segms ovate acute entire or divided, Scape and petioles muricated at bottom, Spathe oblong acum. much exceeding spadix, Ovaria ovate attenuated reflexed tubercled

21038 Tuber depressed, Leaf large solitary tripartedly cut several times petiolate, Secondary segms lanceolate acuminate, Outer segments pinnate, Scape variegated with purple involved in two membranous scales at base, Spathe thick boat-shaped convolute at bottom cucullate at top, Spadix clavate length of spathe

21039 Petioles rough from warts, Spathe ovate acute spreading equal to conoid spadix

21040 Petioles rough from warts, Spathe ovate bluntish spreading at top exceeding a little the cylindrical fusiform spadix

21041 Petioles smooth, Rachis of leaves bearing bulbs, Spathe ovate obtuse cucullate equalling the obtuse clavate spadix

21042 Rhizoma tuberous throwing out elongated bulb-bearing leafless branches, Lvs on long petioles peltate cordate acuminate, Peduncles short bracteate, Spathe yellow

21043 Stemless, Leaves peltate ovate repand semibifid at base, Scape shorter than petioles, Spathe much longer than spadix, Anthers many-celled

21044 Stemless sarmentose, Leaves on long petioles peltate cordate acuminate, Spadix terminating the scape, Spathe yellow

21045 Lvs cordate sagittate entire or tripartite, Lobes with a prominent angle outside at base, Spathe ovate-lanceolate reflexed at apex equal to the awl-shaped spadix, Rudimentary organs glomerate bristle-formed

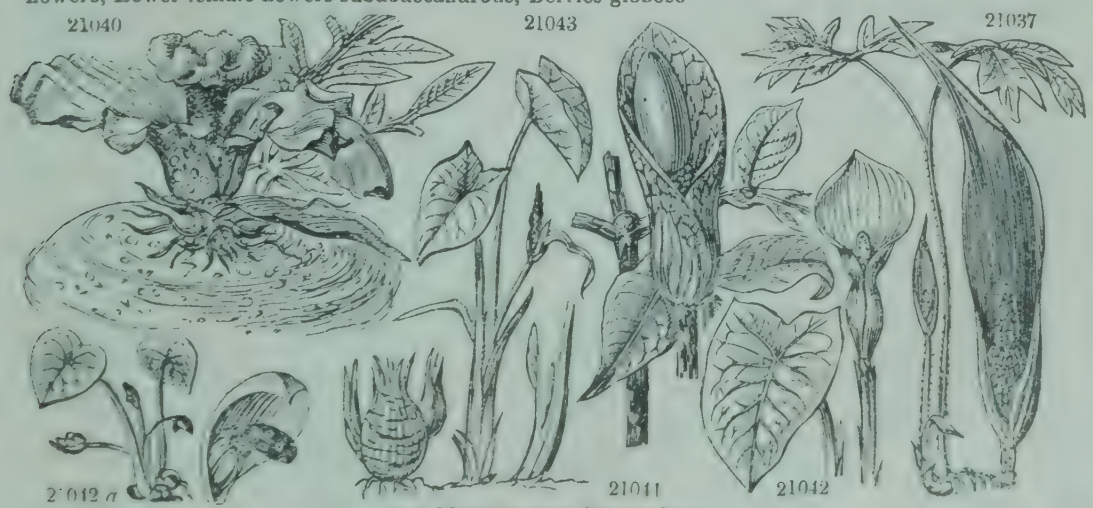
21046 Lvs linear-lanceolate, Spathe erectly incurved, Spadix elongated filiform obtuse nutant

21047 Soboliferous, Pinnula obliquely triangular cuneate downward, drawn out on the outside, unequally and deeply jagged in front, Male flowers with 12—18 stamens, Berry globose depressed 1-seeded

21048 Caudex and fronds very spiny

21049 Caudex humble slender annulate, Fronds pinnate, Leaflets sinuately fiddle-shaped with a solitary primary nerve erosely and doubly toothed white beneath

21050 Caudex a little tumid above, Lvs pinnate, Pinnæ coriaceous plicate entire bifid at top covered with silvery powder, Spathe solitary deciduous, Spadix compound pendulous hermaphrodite above and mixed with male flowers, Lower female flowers subdodecandrous, Berries globose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3288. *Gonatánthus sarmentòsus* is a stemless sarmentose herb, with peltate cordate acute leaves on long petioles, and a yellow spathe. Culture of *Pothos*.

3289. *Typhónium*. Stemless herbs with rhizomatose tuberous roots, and cordate or hastate nerved long-stalked leaves. The scapes are elongated, and rise from the sheathed bases of the leaves. Culture as for tropical species of *A'rum*.

3290. *Biárum* is a genus of European humble stemless herbs, with tuberous rhizomatose roots, and lanceolate or ovate undivided feather-nerved leaves on long petioles; petioles membranous, dilated, and sheathing at base. The scapes are usually solitary, rarely aggregate. The spathes are dirty green outside and purple inside, as well as the naked top of the spadix. Culture the same as for hardy kinds of *A'rum*.

3291. *Orania porphyrocárpa* is a slender palm tree with annulate unarmed caudex and pinnate fronds. The pinnæ are cuneate and a little lobed, and erosely toothed. The fruit is red, about the size of an olive.

3292. *Iriartea andicola* is a palm tree having a very tall unarmed annulate cylindrical caudex tumid in the middle, pinnate fronds, cream-coloured flowers, and yellowish brown fruit.

MONADELPHIA.

2009. ARE'CA.

21051 13498*a* triándra *Roxb.* triandrous ♂ ▭ or 30 ... Str Silhet 1819. S r.m Mart. palm. 149
21052 - - crinìta *Bory* hairy ♂ ▭ or 40 ... Str Bourbon 1819. S r.m Ma. p. 154-155. 1
21053 - - álba *Bory* white ♂ ▭ or 30 ... Str Bourbon 1820. S r.m Mart. palm. 154.2
borbónica Hort.
21054 - - rùbra *Bory* red ♂ ▭ or 30 ... Str Bourbon 1823. S r.m M. p. 154. 155. 3
Eutérpe pisífera Gærtn. *E. oleràcea* β Mart.
21055 - - sápida *Sol.* sapid ♂ ▭ or 20 ... Str Norf. Isl. 1826. S r.m Mart. p. 151-152
Bánksii Cun.

3293. 2009*a*. DESMO'NCUS *Mart.* (*Desmos*, a bond; *ogkos*, a hook; hooks at end of rachis.) *Pálmæ.*
21056 - - orthacánthos *Mart.* straight-spined ♂ ▭ or 6 ... Crea Brazil 1822. S r.m Mart. palm. 69. 98
21057 - - polyacánthos *Mart.* many-spined ♂ ▭ or 6 ... Crea Brazil 1822. S r.m Mart. palm. 86
21058 - - oxyacánthos *Mart.* sharp-spined ♂ ▭ or 6 ... Crea Brazil 1824. S r.m

3294. 2009*b*. JUBÆ'A *H. B. & Kth.* JUBÆA. (*Juba*, King of Numidia.) *Pálmæ.*
21059 - - yuccoìdes *H. K.* Yucca-like ♂ ▭ or 10 ... Str S. Amer. ... S r.m [1. 96
21060 - - spectábilis *H.B.& K.* showy ♂ ▭ or 36 ... Str Chili ... S r.m H.B.&K. n. gen.

3295. 2009*c*. ATTA'LEA *Mart.* (*Attalus III. Philometor*, King of Pergamus.) *Pálmæ.*
21061 - - hùmilis *Mart.* humble ♂ ▭ or 6 ... Str Brazil 1823. S r.m
21062 - - cómpta *Mart.* decked ♂ ▭ or 10 ... Str Brazil 1823. S r.m M. p. 41. 75. 97
21063 - - funífera *Mart.* rope-bearing ♂ ▭ or 30 ... Str Brazil 1823. S r.m M. p. 95. 96. 4
Còcus lapídea Gærtn.
21064 - - excélsa *Mart.* tall ♂ ▭ or 100 ... Str Brazil 1823. S r.m Mart. palm, 96. 3
21065 - - speciòsa *Mart.* handsome ♂ ▭ or 60 ... Str Brazil 1824. S r.m
21066 - - spectábilis *Mart.* showy ♂ ▭ or 20 ... Str Brazil 1824. S r.m Mart. p. 96. 1-2

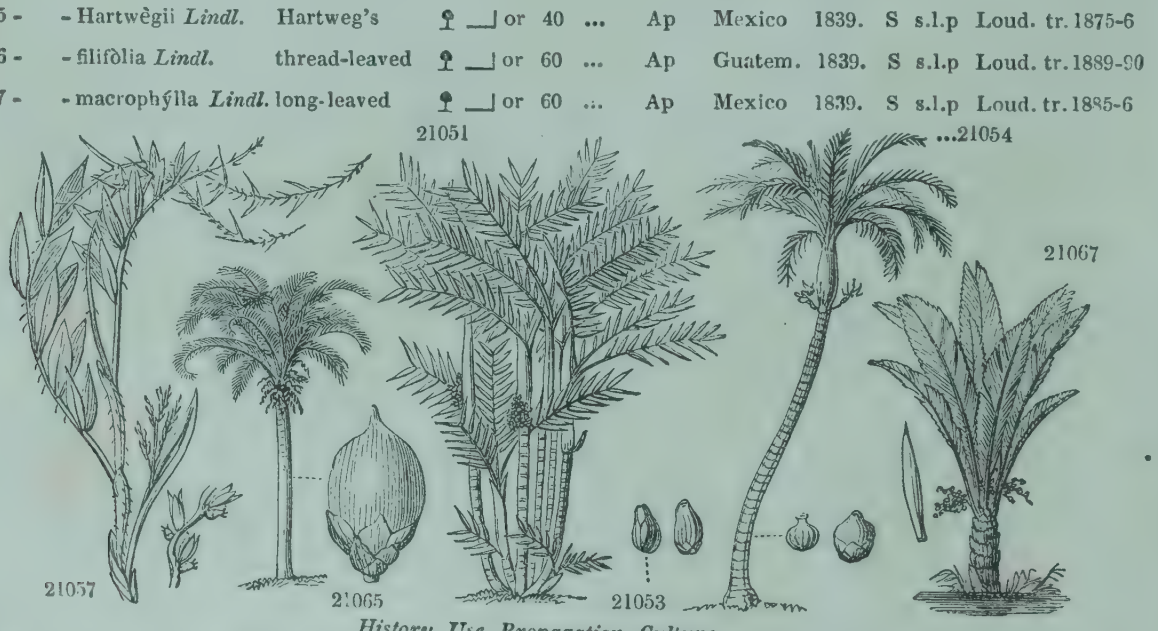
3296. 2009*d*. MANICA'RIA *Gærtn.* MANICARIA. (*Manica*, a glove; spathe like.) *Pálmæ.* [230. 198. 199
21067 - - saccífera *Gærtn.* sack-bearing ♂ ▭ or 25 ... Crea Guiana 1822. S r.m Mart. palm. 193

3297. 2009*e*. ARE'NGA *Labill.* ARENGA. (Not explained by author.) *Pálmæ.*
21068 - - sacchariìfera *Labill.* sugar-bearing ♂ ▭ or ... ... Str Asiatic I. 1830. S r.m Mart. palm. 108

3298. 2009*f*. CYCLA'NTHUS *Poit.* CYCLANTHUS. (*Kuklos*, a circle, *anthos*, a flower.) *Pandàneæ.*
21069 - - bipartìtus *Poit.* bipartite-lvd ♀ ⧄ or 3 su G Trinidad 1820. D r.m Poit. ann. m. 9. 2

3299. 2011*a*. DA'MMARA *Lamb.* DAMMARA. (Amboyna name of *D. orientàlis*.) *Coníferæ.*
21070 - - Moòrei *Lindl.* Moore's ♀ ▭ or 30 ... Ap N. Caled. 1850. C p.l
21071 - - obtùsa *Lindl.* blunt-leaved ♀ ▭ or 40 ... Ap Aniteura 1850. C p.l Px.fl.g. 2.146 203
21072 - - macrophýlla *Lindl.* large-leaved ♀ ▭ or 100 ... Ap Vanicola 1850. C p.l

2012. PI'NUS.
21073 18070*a* Devoniàna *Lindl.* D. of Devonsh. ♀ ▭ or 80 ... Ap Mexico 1839. S s.l.p Loud. tr. 1877-8
21074 - - Russelliàna *Lindl.* D. of Bedford's ♀ ▭ or 60 ... Ap Mexico 1839. S s.l.p Loud. tr. 1879-80
21075 - - Hartwègii *Lindl.* Hartweg's ♀ ▭ or 40 ... Ap Mexico 1839. S s.l.p Loud. tr. 1875-6
21076 - - filifòlia *Lindl.* thread-leaved ♀ ▭ or 60 ... Ap Guatem. 1839. S s.l.p Loud. tr. 1889-90
21077 - - macrophýlla *Lindl.* long-leaved ♀ ▭ or 60 ... Ap Mexico 1839. S s.l.p Loud. tr. 1885-6



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3293. *Desmóncus* is a genus of Brazilian palms, with reed-like flexuous stems and sometimes scandent, all of them supported by other plants. They are all furnished with large straight or hooked prickles. The fronds are scattered distantly on all parts of the stem or caudex, and they are remotely pinnate. The petioles are furnished with long sheaths, and are extended into strong tendrils with recurved hooks by which they hold by other plants. Flowers cream-coloured. Drupes red.

3294. *Jubæ'a.* Tall palm trees, with thick stems, beset with the scale-like rudiments of the petioles. The spadix is branched. *J. spectábilis* is called *Coquito* in Chili, and is cultivated in gardens about Popayan for the sake of the nuts, which are edible.

3295. *Attàlea* is composed of tall or middle-sized palm trees, which are often prickly. The fronds are large and pinnate, and very neat. The spadixes rise from the bases of the fronds, and are simply branched, but in the fruit-bearing state they are large, and droop from the weight of the fruit. The flowers are cream-coloured, the fruit is brown, and the nuts are edible.

MONADELPHIA.

[much branched erect, Male flowers twin triandrous uniserial, Fruit oblong

21051 Unarmed, Stem tall stoloniferous, Pinnæ oblong-linear, Upper ones usually confluent truncate toothed, Spadix
21052 Caudex tall, Petioles densely clothed with brown hairs inside and rachis with brown scales, Pinnæ linear-lanc. acute at length bifid at apex, Spathe toment., Spadix flexuous at base, Male flwrs 12-androus, Fruit obl.
21053 Unarmed, Caudex tall, Margins of petioles and nerves reddish, Pinnæ narrow-lanceolate acuminate at length equally bifid, Spadix fastigiate, Male flowers hexandrous, Fruit ovate-conical beaked
21054 Caudex tall, Petioles and rachis prickly, Pinnæ linear-lanceolate acuminate glaucous beneath with setose edges, Spadix and spathe prickly at base straight, Male flowers hexandrous, Fruit ovate-globose beaked
21055 Unarmed, Caudex middle-sized, Pinnæ linear-lanceolate, terminal one præmorse, Ribs and rachis beset with blood-red dots beneath, Spadix much branched, Fruit ovate

21056 Subscandent, Petiolar sheaths as well as hind part of rachis prickly, Prickles straight compressed, Tendrils hooked, Pinnæ oblong-lanceolate acuminate, Inner spathe unarmed, Fruit pea-formed
21057 Petiolar sheaths beset with hooked prickles as is the rachis, Tendrils hooked, Pinnæ oblong tapering to both ends, Inner spathe prickly, Prickles nodose at base, Fruit globose
21058 Prickles on petiolar sheaths straight thickened at base, those of the rachis hooked, Tendrils hooked, Pinnæ oblong-lanceolate acuminate, Inner spathe very prickly, Fruit obovate

21059 A very pretty palm cultivated in Kew Gardens, but we know nothing else about it
21060 Caudex tall thick, Fronds pinnate, Spadix branched, Rudiments of petiole scaly

21061 Humble, Fronds erectly spreading, Fruit elliptic umbonate
21062 Caudex middle-sized thick often wanting, Fronds spreading, Base of petioles naked, Drupe obovate beaked
21063 Caudex tall, Fronds erect, Base of petioles fibry, Drupes elliptic

21064 Caudex very tall, Fronds erectly spreading, Drupes oblong rather 5-angled acute
21065 Caudex very tall, Fronds erectly spreading, Drupes ovate-oblong conically beaked
21066 Caudex short 3—4 feet or wanting, Fronds erectly spreading, Drupes ovate umbonate, Fronds 18—20 feet

21067 Fronds large entire oblong serrated, Calyxes jagged

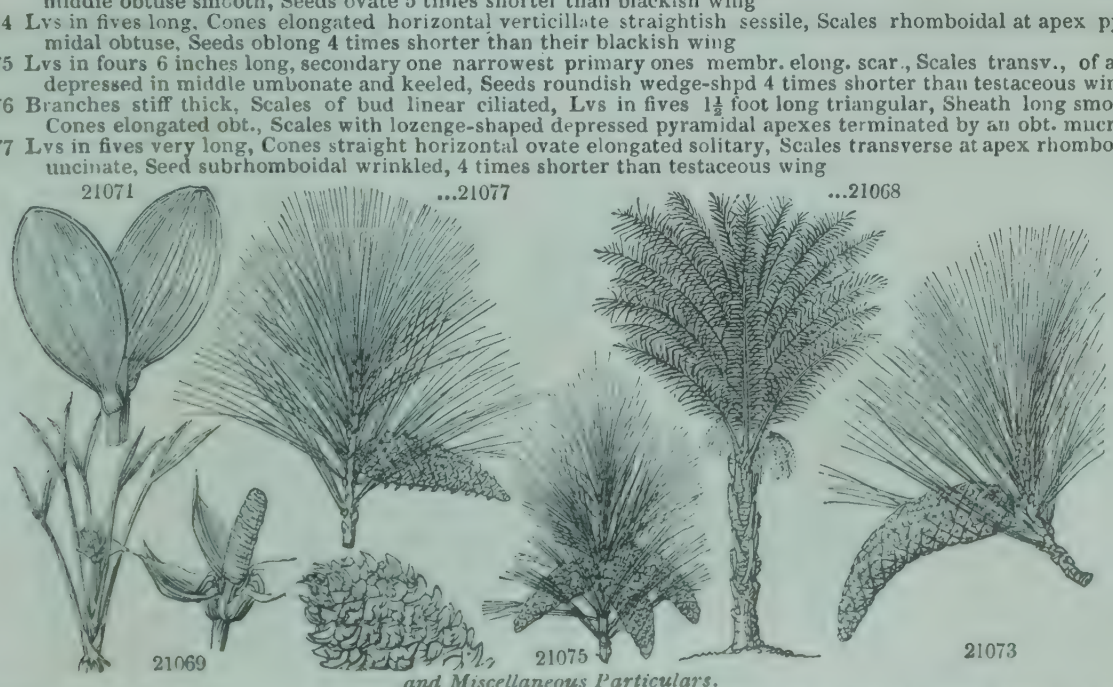
21068 Petioles unarmed, Pinnæ linear-lanceolate acuminate entire or emarginate and subdenticulate biauriculate at base white and silvery beneath, Lower auricle largest, Branchesof spadix elongated fastigiate pendulous

21069 Leaves deeply bipartite, Segments lanceolate-linear acuminate

[*D. austràlis*

21070 Lvs narrow-lanceolate acuminate subfalcate thin willow-like 5—6 in. long, Cone smaller and more rigid than in
21071 Lvs oblong rounded at top 4 inches long, Cones oblong cylindrical 3 inches long, Tops of scales convex closely pressed 4 times broader than long, Timber valuable
21072 Lvs large ovate-lanceolate acute 7 inches long, Cones spheroid 4 inches long, Tops of scales flat closely pressed 5 times broader than long

21073 Lvs in fives long, Cones pendulous solitary curved, Scales rounded at apex rhomboidal abruptly umbonate in middle obtuse smooth, Seeds ovate 5 times shorter than blackish wing
21074 Lvs in fives long, Cones elongated horizontal verticillate straightish sessile, Scales rhomboidal at apex pyramidal obtuse, Seeds oblong 4 times shorter than their blackish wing
21075 Lvs in fours 6 inches long, secondary one narrowest primary ones membr. elong. scar., Scales transv., of apex depressed in middle umbonate and keeled, Seeds roundish wedge-shpd 4 times shorter than testaceous wing
21076 Branches stiff thick, Scales of bud linear ciliated, Lvs in fives 1½ foot long triangular, Sheath long smooth, Cones elongated obt., Scales with lozenge-shaped depressed pyramidal apexes terminated by an obt. mucrone
21077 Lvs in fives very long, Cones straight horizontal ovate elongated solitary, Scales transverse at apex rhomboidal uncinate, Seed subrhomboidal wrinkled, 4 times shorter than testaceous wing



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3296. *Manicaria* is a middle-sized palm tree. The fronds are 15—20 feet long on unarmed petioles, which are beset with short brown hairs. The spadix is 2—3 feet long. The flowers have a very strong narcotic smell. The spathe is 3—4 feet long, fusiform or compressed, tapering to both ends, and terminated by a 2-edged echinate mucro

3297. *Arénga saccharífera*. This palm has various uses: the fibres of the petioles are twisted into ropes, the mealy medulla of the trunk is used for the preparation of sago, and the saccharine juice of the spadix is made into sugar. The berries are full of stings.

3298. *Cyclánthus*. A stemless plant nearly related to *Carludóvica*. The leaves are all radical, on long petioles, and bifid and 4-costate. The peduncles are radical, and shorter than the petioles. The spathes are entire or 2-lobed and deciduous. The plants are of easy culture, and require shade and moisture.

3299. *Dámmara*. This genus is the same as *Agathis* No. 2011. The species are all broad-leaved coniferous trees which furnish very valuable timber. They are all of easy culture, and can be increased by cuttings.

21078	- Pseùdo-Stròbus *Ldl.*	False Strobus		or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	s.l.p	Loud. tr. 1887-8
21079	- apulcénsis *Lindl.*	Apulco		or	...	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	s.l.p	L. tr. 1899-1900
21080	- Grenvílleæ *Gord.*	Lady Grenville's		or	80	...	Ap	Mexico	1846.	S	s.l.p	J. H. S. 2. 78
21081	- Gordoniàna *Hartw.*	Gordon's		or	80	...	Ap	Mexico	1846.	S	s.l.p	J. H. S. 2. 80
21082	- Orizàbæ *Hartw.*	Orizaba		or	30	...	Ap	Mexico	1845.	S	s.l.p	J. H. S. 1. 238
21083	18066*a* radiàta *D. Don*	rayed		or	100	...	Ap	Californ.	1829.	S	co	Lamb. pin. 3. 80
21084	- tuberculàta *D. Don* *californica* Hartw.	tuberculate		or	100	...	Ap	Californ.	1829.	S	co	Lamb. pin. 3. 85
21085	- cembroìdes *Zucc.*	Cembra-like		ec	20	...	Ap	Mexico	1845.	S	co	J. H. S. 1. 236
21086	- Fremontiàna *Endl.* *monophýlla* or *Nut Pine* Torrey.	Cap. Fremont's		ec	20	...	Ap	Californ.	1848.	S	co	*Llavcàna* with a thin-shelled seed *Hartw.*
21087	- muricàta *D. Don* *Edgariàna* Hartw.	muricate-coned		or	40	...	Ap	Californ.	1848.	S	co	Lamb. pin. 3. 84
21088	- Benthamiàna *Hart.*	Bentham's		or	200	...	Ap	Californ.	1847.	S	co	J. H. S. 4. 213
	2013. A'BIES.											
21089	18078*a* jezoénsis *Siebold*	Jezo		or		jn	Ap	Japan	1849.	S	co	Px. fl. g. 1. 43.26
21090	- religiòsa *Lindl.* *Pinus religiòsa* Kth. *Picea religiòsa* Lamb.	sacred		or	100	...	Ap	Mexico	1839.	S	co	Lamb. pin. 1. 43
3300.	2013*a*. CE'DRUS *Barrel.*	Cedar.					(*Kedros*, cedar.)					*Coníferæ.*
21091	- Libàni *Barrel.*	C. of Lebanon		or	80	...	Ap	Syria	1683.	S	co	Lamb. pi.2. ed.51
21092	- Deodàra *Roxb.* *Pinus Deodàra* Lamb.	Deodar		or	100	...	Ap	Nepal	1822.	S	co	Lamb. pi.2. ed.52
	2016. PODOCA'RPUS.											
21093	13542*a* cupréssinus *R. Br.* *imbricàta* Blume.	Cypress-like		or	60	...	Ap	P.Penang	1840.	C	s.l.p	Horsf. pl. j. 35. [10
21094	- Totárra *D. Don* *Dacrýdium taxifòlium* Sol. MS.	Totarra		or	60	...	Ap	N. Zeal.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
21095	- ferrugíneus *D.Don*	rusty		or	60	...	Ap	N. Zeal.	1840.	C	s.l.p	
21096	- latifòlius *Wall.*	broad-leaved		or	100	...	Ap	Japan	1828.	C	s.l.p	Wall. p. 1.26.30
21097	- coriàceus *Rich.*	leathery		or	50		Ap	Jamaica	1824.	C	s.l.p	Hook. Lond. Jo. [1. 3. 21, 22, 23
21098	- nubígenus *Lindl.*	cloud			...	...	Ap	Patagon.	1850.	C	s.l.p	
21099	- neriifòlius *D. Don.* *macrophýllus* Wall.	Oleander-lvd			...	...	Ap	Nepal	1809.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4655
21100	- Yácca *G. Don* *Purdeànus* Hook.	Yacca		or	120	...	Ap	Jamaica	1840.	C	s.l.p	Hook. ic. 624.
	2017. CUPRE'SSUS.											
21101	13544*a* Goveniàna *Gord.*	Gowen's		or	10	...	Ap	Californ.	1848.	C	co	J.H.S. 4. 295
21102	- torulòsa *D. Don*	torulose		or	...	...	Ap	Himalay.	1826.	C	co	P. fl.-g. 1.167.105
21103	- macrocárpa *Hartw.* *Lambertiàna* Hort.	large-fruited		or	60	...	Ap	Californ.	1836.	C	co	J.H.S. 4. 297
21104	- thurífera *H.B.& K.*	frankincense		or	60	...	Ap	Mexico	1838.	S	co	
21105	- funèbris *Endl.* *péndula* Lamb. pin. ed. 2. 66. Staunt. emb. t. 41., not Thunb.	funeral		or	...	...	Ap	China	1849.	C	co	Px. fl.g. 1. 47. 31



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

21086. *Pìnus Fremontiàna*, or Nut Pine. The kernels of the seed are pleasant in flavour and very nutritious, and they constitute the principal subsistence of the Indians who live in the mountains where the tree grows, for nine months out of the twelve. The shell of the seed is so thin that it can be broken between the thumb and finger.

21089. *A'bies jezoénsis*, or Jezo Spruce, is so called because it grows in the islands of Jezo and Krafto in Japan, whence it has been introduced to the gardens of the wealthy inhabitants of Jedo. Siebold describes it as a large tree, with a soft light wood, employed by the Japanese for arrows, and in the construction of domestic utensils. The plant is now introduced into England by Messrs. Standish and Noble. The leaves are of a bright green when young in two rows; about 1½ inch long and a line and a half broad; soft when young, but stiff when old, and terminated gradually by a distinct spine. The branches, when young, are covered with rusty down; but, when old, become smooth. The cones are narrow, tapering, rather more than 6 inches long.

21092. *Cèdrus Deodàra*, or Indian Cedar, furnishes an excellent timber, and possesses all the qualities attributed by the ancients to Cedar of Lebanon. It is very compact and resinous, and has a fine, fragrant, refreshing smell, and

21078 Lvs in fives slender glaucescent, Cones oval verticillate horizontal, Scales rhomboidal at apex pyramidal erect with a transverse elevated line, Seed oval 4—5 times shorter than blackish wing
21079 Lvs in fives short slender glaucous, Cones pendulous verticillate ovate acute, Scales rhomboidal pyramidal straight sometimes prolonged and contracted in the middle, Seed oval 4 times shorter than the linear wing
21080 Lvs by fives 14 inches long triquetrous strong serrulated with rather long subscarious sheaths, Cones sessile solitary pendulous very long, Scales rhomb-tetragonal wrinkled, Wing 2-lobed longer than the seed
21081 Lvs by fives slender very minutely serrulated very long with scaly subscarious sheaths, Cones usually solitary pendu. ov.-oblong, Scales rhomboid hardly pyram. wrinkled obt., Seed small with a sublanc. obt. wing
21082 Lvs by fives filiform triquetrous 8—10 inches long with rough angles and terete glabrous sheaths, Cones pedunculate pendulous 4—5 together ovate obtuse, Scales truncate ribbed recurved and obtuse at top
21083 Lvs in threes. Cones ovate with unequal sides, Scales cleft radiately truncate with a depressed umbilicus gibbous somewhat recurved
21084 Lvs in threes, Cones oblong with unequal sides, Scales quadrangular truncate at apex with a depressed umbilicus, those at base larger elevated and conical
[long with 6—7 rows of scales, Scales rnded those at base rather hooked each scale containing 2 wingless seeds
21085 Lvs in threes 1½ inch long stiff twisted pale green, Brnchs vert. 5 or more in a whorl, Cones sol. sessile 3 inches
21086 Lvs in twos or threes or even solit. glauc. green 1½ to 3 inches long stiff ending in a spiny point, Sheaths very short and rolled backwards, Brnchs in whorls, Cones 2½ inches long with from 6—7 rows of scales, Scales thick larger ones near the middle bluntly pyramidal slightly angular and more or less recurved downwards, Seeds wingless oblong or egg-shaped ½ inch long dark brown with a thin shell
21087 Lvs in threes, Cones ovate with unequal scales, Scales wedge-shaped flattened mucronate, those at base elongated compressed recurved
21088 Lvs in threes resembling those of Pinaster 11 inches long, Sheaths slightly shaggy, Cones 3—4 together slightly pendulous 6 inches long, Scales largest in the widest part of the cone all elevated in the centre

21089 Lvs green distich mucronate, Cones narrow 6 inches long, Scales loose rounded convex
21090 Lvs linear acute entire distich, Cones roundish-oval, Scales trapeziformly cordate, Bracts length of scales spatulate-oblong sharply toothed, Wing of seed plicate

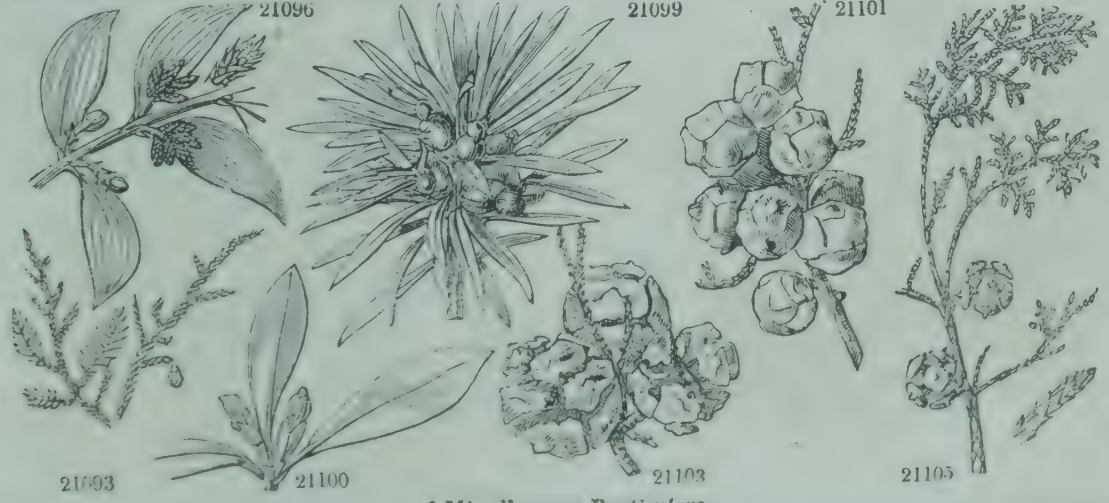
21091 Lvs in tufts, Cones ovate abrupt, Scales adpressed, Crest of anther ovate flat erect
21092 Lvs in fascicles glaucous acute triquetrous, Cones twin oval-oblong erect

21093 Lvs lanceolate all spiny mucronate imbricate in 5 ranks or linear-lanceolate tumid falcate elongated distichly and horizontally spreading, Fruit terminating the short drooping branches
21094 Lvs linear-lanceolate mucronate glaucous beneath

21095 Lvs pectinate linear-lanceolate acuminate falcate [tacle narrow covered with scattered bracts
21096 Lvs ovate-lanceolate acuminate, Male catkins in fascicles axillary on a common peduncle, Nut globose, Recep-
21097 Lvs coriaceous lanceolate acute, Peduncle solitary 1-flowered length of receptacle, Drupe globose oblique bluntly mucronate [the obov. 2-lobed receptacle, Fruit oblong obliquely and bluntly apiculated
21098 Lvs stiff linear mucr. with a double glauc. line ben. very like those of the Yew, Peduncles solitary shorter than
21099 Lvs lanceolate acum. glabrous with revolute margins, Male aments by threes 4 times shorter than the leaves

21100 Leaves lanceolate obtuse mucronate, Peduncles solitary 1-flowered, Drupe length of receptacle with an obtuse hardly oblique point.

[or alternate, Cones in clusters of 6—8 scales which are nearly 4-sided with elevated centres many-seeded
21101 Leaves bright imbricate in 4 rows in old plants but expanded and awl-shaped in seedlings, Branches opposite
21102 Lvs ovate-obtuse imbricate in 4 rows, Berries globose, Scales umbonate, Branches terete tom. divaric. spread.
21103 Leaves ovate-imbricate in 4 rows grass-green closely set in old plants, but expanded and awl-shaped in seedlings, Branches spiral alternate or opposite dense, Cones 3—4 together oblong 1½ inch long of about 10 scales, the largest of which are in the middle, Seeds large dark brown
21104 Leaves ovate-lanceolate taper-pointed pungent scarcely a line in length. A tall tree called Mexican Cedar
21105 Branches 2-edged leafy, the younger short alternate 2-rowed spreading



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

is much used in the Himalayas in the construction of buildings, and for bridges and boats. It is much cultivated in Britain as an ornamental tree. It has also been successfully grafted on the Cedar of Lebanon.

21094. *Podocárpus Totárra* is regarded with great esteem by the New Zealanders when growing. The wood is used to construct canoes, it being light, tough, and durable. It grows from 20 to 60 feet high, and the diameter of the trunk is from 6 to 18 feet. *P. ferruginea* is called *Miro-Mairi* by the natives of New Zealand. It grows from 20 to 60 feet high. Its wood is brittle, close-grained, and durable, of a red colour, and capable of receiving a high polish. The fruit is eaten by wood-pigeons. *Podocárpus Yácca* furnishes most beautiful grained wood

21105. *Cupréssus funebris* is, perhaps, the most interesting coniferous tree yet introduced into this country; and will, probably, displace the weeping willow. A figure of it is given in Lord Macartney's "Embassy to China;" where it forms a weeping tree in the foreground of a view of the "Vale of Tombs,"—a place situated in the inclement climate of Zhe-hol. It is used to adorn cemeteries.

2018. THUJA.

21106 13551*a* plicàta *Donn* plicate ↟ or 20 ... Ap Nootka S. 1796. S co Loud. tr. 2108

3301. 2018*a*. CA'LLITRIS *Rich.* CALLITRIS. (*Kallistos*, most beautiful ; trees.) *Coniferæ.*

21107 - quadrivàlvis *Vent.* 4-valved ↟ ⌴ or 20 ... Ap Barbary 1815. S co Lod. bot. c. 844
Thùja articulàta Vahl, No. 13550.

3302. 2018*b*. PHYLLO'CLADUS *Rich.* PHYLLOCLADUS. (*Phullon*, a leaf, *klados*, a branch.) *Coniferæ.*

21108 - rhomboidàlis *D. Don* Parsley-lvd ↟ ⌴ or 60 ... Ap V.D.L 1825. C s.l.p Rich. conif. 129. 3
Podocárpus asplenifòlius Labill. nov. holl. 2. 71. 221.

21109 - trichomanoides *D. Don* Fern-lvd ↟ ⌴ or 60 ... Ap N.Zeal. 1840. C s.l.p
rhomboidàlis A. Rich. flor. nov. zel. p. 363. ; but not D. Don and L. Rich.

3303. 2018*c*. WIDDRINGTO'NIA *Endl.* (*Captain Widdrington.*) *Coniferæ.*

21110 - cupressoìdes *Kew.* Cypress-like ↟ ⌴ or 20 ap.jn Ap C.G.H 1799. C s.l.p
Thùja cupressoìdes Lin. *Callitris cupressoìdes* Schrad. *Callitris stricta* Schrad. *Pachylepis cupressoìdes* Brong.

21111 - juniperoìdes *Endl.* Juniper-like ↟ ⌴ or 10 ap.my Ap C.G.H 1756. C s.l.p
Cupréssus africàna Mill. *Juníperus capénsis* Lin. *Callitris arbòrea* Schrad. *Pachylepis juniperoìdes* Brong.

3304. 2018*d*. SAXEGOTHÆ'A *Lindl.*! SAXEGOTHÆA. (In honour of Prince Albert.) *Coniferæ.*

21112 - conspícua *Lindl.* conspicuous ↟ or 30 ... Ap Patagon. 1846. C s.l.p J. H. S. 6. 260

3305. 2818*e*. FRENE'LA *Mirb.* FRENELA. (*M. Frenel*, member of the Academy of Sciences, Paris.) *Coniferæ.*

21113 - triquetra *Spach.* triquetrous-lvd ↟ ⌴ or 20 ... Ap N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p
Cupréssus austràlis Desf. *Callitris cupressiformis* Vent. *Cupréssus triquetra* Lodd. *Cupréssus articulàta* Pin. wob. *Juníperus Cunninghàmii* Hort.

21114 - rhomboìdea *Endl.* rhomb-leaved ↟ ⌴ or 20 ... Ap N. Holl. 1822. C s.l.p Rich. c. 47. pl. 18. 1
Callitris rhomboidea R. Br.

21115 - austràlis *Mirb.* southern ↟ ⌴ or 20 ... Ap N. Holl. ... C s.l.p
Callitris austràlis R. Br. *Thùja austràlis* Desf. *Cupréssus austràlis* Pers.

21116 - fruticòsa *Endl.* shrubby ⁂ ⌴ or 6 ... Ap N. Holl. ... C s.l.p Rich. c. 49. pl. 18. 2
Callitris fruticòsa R. Br. *Callitris oblónga* Rich.

3306. 2018*f*. FITZRO'YA *J. Hook.* (*Captain Robert Fitzroy*, R.N., of H.M.S. Beagle.) *Coniferæ.*

21117 - patagónica *J. Hook.* Patagonian ↟ or 20 ... Ap Patagon. 1846. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4616

3307. 2018*g*. CRYPTOME'RIA *D. Don.* CRYPTOMERIA. (*Kryptos*, hidden, *meris*, a part.) *Coniferæ.*

21118 - japónica *D. Don* Japan Cedar ↟ or 100 my.jl Ap Japan 1846. S co
Cupréssus japónica Thunb.
β *pygmæ'a* Hort. *dwarf* ⁂ or 2 my.jl Ap Japan 1846. S co

3308. 2018*h*. LIBOCE'DRUS *Endl.* LIBOCEDRUS. (Not explained.) *Coniferæ.*

21119 - tetragòna *Endl.* tetragonal ↟ ⌴ or 80 ap Ap Patagon. 1849. S.G s.l.p Px. fl. g. 1. 47. 32
Thùja tetragòna Hook. *Pinus cupressoìdes* Mol. *Juníperus uvífera* D. Don.

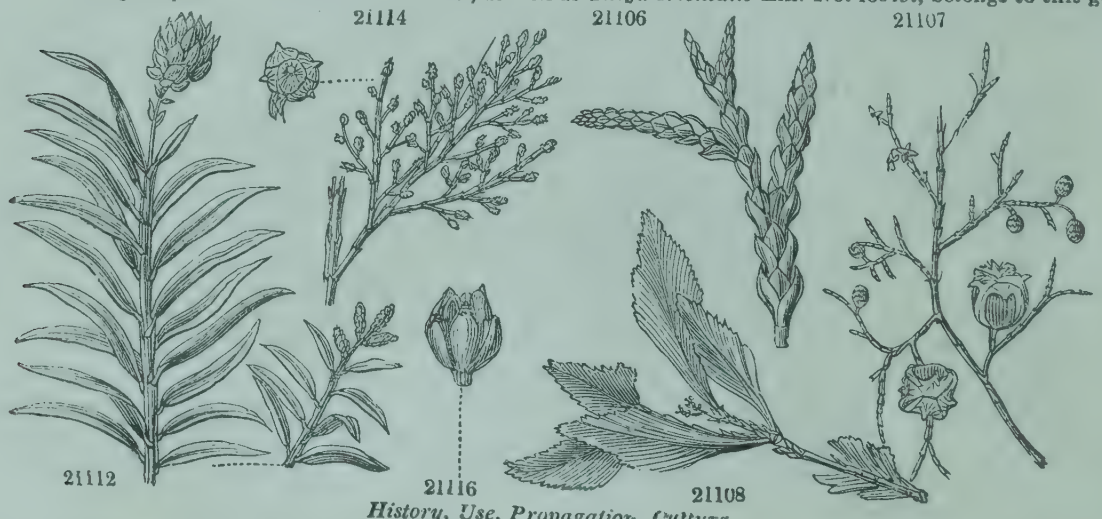
21120 - chilénsis *Endl.* Chili ↟ ⌴ or 80 ap Ap Chili 1849. S.G s.l.p Px. fl. g. 1. 48. 33
Thùja chilénsis D. Don, Hook. and Lond. journ. bot. 2. p. 199. t. 4. *T. andìna* Pöpp. nov. gen. 3. p. 17. t 220.

21121 - Doniàna *Endl.* Don's ↟ ⌴ or 40 ap Ap N. Zeal. 1845. S.G s.l.p
Thùja Doniàna Hook. *Dacrýdium plumòsum* D. Don.

3309. 2018*i*. BIO'TA *D. Don.* BIOTA. (*M. Biot*, a celebrated French astronomer.) *Coniferæ.*

21122 - péndula *Endl.* pendulous-br. ↟ or 30 ... Ap Tartary 1800. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 20
Cupréssus péndula Thun. *pátula* Pers. *Thùja péndula* Lamb. *Cupréssus filifórmis* Hort.

21123 - tatárica *Endl.* Tartarian ↟ or 20 ... Ap Tartary 1830. C s.l.p
Thùja nepalénsis Hort. *tatárica* Hort., as well as *Thùja orientàlis* Lin. No. 13549., belongs to this genus.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture.

3301. *Callitris.* A pretty coniferous tree, and may be increased by cuttings or seed.

3302. *Phyllócladus rhomboidàlis* is a native of Van Diemen's Land, where it is called by the colonists Parsley-leaved, or Adventure Bay, Pine. *P. trichomanoides* is a native of New Zealand, and is called *Tanekaha* by the natives, who use the wood for building purposes, and the bark for dyeing a red colour.

3303. *Widdringtònia cupressoìdes.* This is a very pretty tree, and is the cypress of South Africa.

3304. *Saxegothæ'a conspícua* is an evergreen tree, about 30 feet high, with the habit of *Táxus.* The leaves are linear and flat, and marked with a pale double line beneath.

3305. *Frenèla* is a genus composed of resinous trees or shrubs. The leaves are ternately verticillate, scale-formed, adnately decurrent, persistent, and glandless. Being natives of New Holland they require protection, and may be increased by cuttings.

3306. *Fitzróya patagónica* is a graceful drooping evergreen tree with the habit of *Libocèdrus tetragòna.* When young, the leaves are spreading and linear ; when old, they become triangular, sessile, and closely imbricated scales. The female flowers are terminal and stellate cones, remarkable in having the axis terminating in three short clavate glands or abortive scales. The fruit is of 9 scales, 3 in each whorl ; the middle 3 are alone fertile, and each fertile scale has 3 erect seeds surrounded by a broad wing and ending in a narrow neck.

21106 Branchlets compressed spreading. Leaves rhomb-ovate adpressed imbricate in 4 rows tubercled in middle, Cones oblong nodding, Seeds obcordate

21107 Leaves flattened articulated, Female catkin tetragonal with 4 oval valves each furnished with a point and 2 of which bear seed only

21108 Fronds rhomboid lined deeply serrated, Lower ones cuneate decurrent

21109 Fronds pinnate, Leaflets cuneate deeply lobed, Lobes truncate toothed

21110 Branches elongated fastigiate, Leaves on branches acute distant spreading, those on the branchlets bluntish more approximate and adpressed arranged in 4 rows, Fruit nearly globose, Scales of strobile thick terminated by a conical mucrone, Seeds 10 in a double series

21111 Branches erectly spreading rather drooping, Leaves in young plants strong and elongated linear spreading flat sessile glaucescent, in more adult trees short and triangular acutish adpressed on the pendulous branches subimbricate and cypress-like, Fruit subglobose

21112 Habit of Yew, Leaves linear flat apiculated marked by a pale double line beneath

21113 Resembles an Evergreen Cypress

21114 Habit of Cypress, Branches thin articulated, Lvs imbricate adpressed, Female catkins small solitary terminal

21115 Leaves linear crossing appressed, Branches very slender

21116 Habits of *rhomboidea*, but the catkins are much longer

21117 Tree evergreen drooping, Leaves sessile imbricate, Female flowers of 9 scales in 3 series stellate

21118 Tall, Leaves like those of *Araucària Cunninghàmi* but larger subulate disposed in 5 rows vertically compressed hardly 1 inch long, Male aments aggregate into a terminal spike, Seed solitary globose
β A small stunted variety

21119 Leaves opposite scale-formed, so placed on the branches as to constitute a 4-sided arrangement, Cones consist of 2 opposite pairs of scales each having a long horn or beak

21120 Habit of Arbor Vitæ, Leaves opposite ovate-oblong scale-formed decussate imbricate in 4 rows, Cones oval-oblong of 4 scales, Seed winged at top

21121 Leaves pectinate on the young branches linear mucronate, adult leaves small compressedly triquetrous distich closely imbricate keeled obtuse concave above, Branches opposite flattened

21122 Branches pendulous filiform terete tetragonal at top, Lvs spreading acute, Scales of strobile roundish bluntly mucronate at apex recurved 1-seeded, inner one abortive, Seed wingless

21123 Branches flattened imbricate, Leaves in 4 ranks smaller than in other species



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3307. *Cryptomeria japónica*, or Japan Cedar, is a fine evergreen perfectly hardy tree. Thunberg, who was the first to make this tree known in Europe, states that it is found, both cultivated and spontaneous, on the mountains of Nagasaki and elsewhere. The Japanese call it *San*, or *Sugi*; which, in their language, means evergreen tree. It is a tall upright tree, with a pyramidal head. The timber is said to be soft, and easily worked; and is used for various purposes, particularly for cabinetwork, among the Japanese. According to Siebold, it is a majestic tree, growing from 60 to 100 feet high. Nothing was known of the living plant, until Mr. Fortune succeeded in obtaining seed at Shanghae, in the North of China, where it had probably been introduced from Japan; and from these seeds the first plants were raised in Britain.

3308. *Libocedrus tetragona* promises to outvie the *Araucària imbricàta*, and to be as hardy; for it comes just below the snow-line in the Andes of Patagonia. The leaves are rather broad, and are imbricate in four ranks. It is a magnificent evergreen tree. *L. chilénsis* is a fine evergreen tree, resembling the Chinese Arbor Vitæ; but is of a less robust habit, and will, probably, prove hardy. *L. Doniana* is a tree from 30 to 40 feet high, and is called *Kauru* by the New Zealanders. Its trunk is from 1 to 3 feet in diameter. The wood is beautifully grained and heavy, and would make handsome picture-frames if they were required of a deep colour.

3309. *Biota*. The species are very showy coniferous trees, of easy culture.

(Not explained by author.) *Euphorbiàceæ.*

3310. 2032*a*. CODIÆ'UM *Juss.* CODIÆUM.

21124 - - pictum *Juss* painted-leaved ☗ ▭ or 4 jl.au W.G E. Indies 1810. C s.l.p Bot. cab. 870
Cròton pictum Lin. No. 13641.

2033. JA'TROPHA.

21125 13651*a* podágrica *Hook.* gouty-stalked ☗ ▭ or 1½ su O.R S.Martha 1847. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 4376

2036. STERCU'LIA.

21126 13664*a* caricæfòlia Fig-leaved ☗ ▭ or 20 ... W S. Leone 1793. C s.l.p
Courtènia Afzèlii R Br.

21127 - - diversifòlia *Cun.* diverse-leaved ♀ ▭ or 20 ... ... N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p
heterophýlla G. Don. *Brachychìton diversifòlia* R. Br.

21128 13661*a* pubéscens *G. Don* downy-leaved ⚥ ▭ or 20 ... G.R S. Leone 1793. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1353
Tragacántha Lindl.

21129 - - macrocárpa *G. Don* White Cola ♀ ▭ ed 40 ... W Guinea 1823. C s.l.p

21130 - - acuminàta *Beauv.* Red Cola ♀ ▭ ed 40 ... W Guinea 1795. C s.l.p Beauv. fl. d. 1, 24
Còla acuminà'a R. Br.



21124 21125 21128

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3310. *Codiæ'um.* This genus is separated from *Cròton.* They are Asiatic trees, with alternate, entire, glabrous, shining leaves, which are sometimes beautifully variegated. The flowers are disposed in unisexual, axillary, and terminal racemes, each of which is furnished with a bract. They are of easy culture, and only require the treatment of ordinary stove shrubs.

21128. *Stercùlia pubéscens.* There is a gum collected from this tree resembling gum Tragacanth in its properties;

Page 816. CLASS XXII. — DICŒCIA.

Order 2. DIANDRIA. Stamens 2.

3311. 2044*a*. *Gynèreum.* Spikelets 2-flowered; one flower sessile, the other stalked.—Male. Glumes lanceolate, membranous: Keel unequal. Paleæ 2, membranous, 1-nerved, concave, beardless; upper one shortest, bicarinate. Stamens 2. Scales 2, minute, collateral.—Female. Glumes 2, upper one longest. Paleæ 2, upper one beset with long hairs; inner one small, bicarinate: Keels pectinately ciliated. Stamens 2, effete. Ovaria 2, glabrous. Styles 2, terminal. Stigmas plumose. Scales 2, membranous, subciliated.

Order 5. PENTANDRIA. Stamens 5.

3312. 2066*a*. *Corò'kia.* Male plant unknown.—Female flowers having the calyx tube adhering to the ovarium. Limb 5-cleft, valvate in æstivation, persistent. Segments lanceolate, deciduous. Petals 5, epigynous. Disk fleshy, glandular. Ovarium 2-celled, inferior. Style simple. Stigma capitate, lobed. Drupe dry, spherical, brittle, shining, umbilicate, villous. Seeds solitary in the cells.

Order 6. HEXANDRIA. Stamens 6.

3313. 2084*a*. *Coscínium.* Sepals and petals in threes.—Male flowers with 6 stamens.—Female flowers with 3 ovaria. Styles slender. Berries 1—3 together. Seed pierced by a large hole.

3314. 2085*a*. *Hélmia.* Dicœcious, rarely monœcious.—Male. Perianth rotate or urceolately campanulate. Stamens usually 6, sometimes only 3.—Female. Perianth 6-cleft, with equal spreading or reflexed segments. Styles combined into a column, or wanting. Stigmas 3, entire, or 2-lobed. Ovarium triangular, 3-celled. Capsule triquetrous, 3-celled. Cells 2-seeded. Seeds winged at base.

3315. 2086*a*. *Litsæ'a.* Flowers covered by bud-scales. Perianth 4—5—6-parted.—Male. Stamens 6, of which 4 or 2 are biglandular. Anthers introrse, 4-celled, dehiscing by as many ascending valves.—Female. Sterile stamens 4, submucronate. Style short. Stigma discoid, lacerated. Berry 1-celled, 1-seeded, naked, standing on thickened pedicels.

Order 8. ENNEANDRIA. Stamens 9.

3316. 2089*a*. *Anácharis.* Calyx 3-parted. Petals 3.—Male with ovate-oblong sepals, and linear petals. Stamens 9. Filaments combined into a column at base.—Female flowers with a long filiform tube, 3 abortive filaments, and ligulate stigmas. Capsule 1-celled, few-seeded.

3317. 2090*a*. *Tetranthèra.* Dicœcious, rarely hermaphrodite. Perianth 6-parted, nearly equal, deciduous, sometimes fewer or wanting altogether. Stamens 9, in 6-cleft flowers, in three series, fertile: in petaloid or naked flowers 12—21, the inner ones furnished each with 2 sessile or stipitate glands at base. Anthers introrse, 4-celled, dehiscing by as many ascending valves. Ovarium immersed in the tube of the perianth. Style short. Stigma peltate. Berry 1-seeded.

21124 Leaves oblong-lanceolate obtuse at base variegated and stained with red and yellow, Spikes axillary erect

21125 Stem erect-branched gouty at base, Leaves peltate-cordate 5-lobed glabrous, Lobes subovate blunt, Stipules glandularly fringed, Cymes on long peduncles terminal, Teeth of calyx and lobes of corolla blunt

21126 Leaves palmately 5-lobed with wide recesses, Lobes spatulately obovate acuminate hairy on the nerves beneath and petioles

21127 Leaves coriaceous obtuse lanceolate entire or 3-lobed glabrous, Lobes acuminate

21128 Leaves oval-oblong cordate at base downy as are the petioles and young branches, Flowers axillary panicled, Segments of calyx cohering at apex, Carpels 4—5 downy 4—5-seeded, Seeds small red

21129 Leaves oblong acuminate entire smooth on long petioles, Flowers panicled axillary, Carpels 4—6-seeded, Seeds white large

21130 Leaves oblong acuminate entire smooth on long petioles, Flowers axillary panicled, Carpels 1—2-seeded, Seeds red large



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

but it is probable that many of the species have the same kind of substance, as it seems nothing more than the concrete state of the mucilage.

21129. *Stercùlia macrocárpa* and *S. acuminàta*. The seeds are known in Africa by the names of White and Red Cola or Kola. They have long been celebrated by voyagers as possessing a high degree of value among the natives of Guinea, who take a portion of one of them before each meal, for they enhance the flavour of anything they may subsequently eat or drink. The seeds are extremely bitter.

Order 9. DECANDRIA. Stamens 10.

3318. 2092*a*. *Nuttállia*. Calyx free, campanulate, 5-cleft; of the female separating transversely above the base. Petals 5, oblong-oval, rather unguiculate. Stamens 10, in 2 series. Anthers roundish.—Female. Stamens as in the male, but sterile. Ovaria 5, free, 1-celled, obliquely obovate, glabrous, biovulate. Style filiform, articulated at base, deciduous. Stigma dilated. Carpels subdrupaceous, 2—3, sometimes solitary by abortion, 1-seeded, a little incurved.

Order 12. POLYANDRIA. Stamens numerous, inserted under the ovarium.

3319. 2106*a*. *Boldòa*. Male. Perianth campanulate, 5-cleft, having 5 petaloid scales in the throat, alternating with its segments. Stamens numerous, inserted in the throat of the calyx. Filaments flattened, auricled on both sides above the base. Anthers 2-celled.—Female. Perianth as in the male, but with the scales in the throat narrower, and abortive and gland-formed stamens. Ovaria 2—9, conical, conniving, on short stipes, cohering at top. Styles uniform, distinct. Stigmas simple. Drupes 2—9, 1-seeded, naked in consequence of the perianth being deciduous.

3320. 2106*b*. *Tasmánnia*. Dicœcious or polygamous.—Male. Stamens indefinite, a little curved. Pistil rudimentary.—Female. Sepals 2. Petals 2—5, deciduous. Stigma adhering longitudinally to the inner side of the ovaria. Fruit membranous, indehiscent, 1-celled, many-seeded.

3321. 2108*a*. *Encephalártos*. Male. Anthers open, collected into a terminal pedunculate strobile, inserted all over the common rachis.—Female. Carpels numerous, collected into a terminal pedunculate strobile all over the common rachis. Fruit syncarpous. Single scales oblong-cuneate, thickened at apex, obtuse or acuminate.

3322. 2108*b*. *Dion*. Strobile ovate, dense, woolly, size of an infant's head, composed of densely woolly stalked scales, which are cordate acuminate, smooth inside, with a solitary seed on each side at base. Seed size of a Spanish chestnut.

3323. 2108*c*. *Freycinètia*. Dicœcious or pseudo-polygamous.—Male. Spadix simple, covered with flowers. Filaments filiform. Anthers 2-celled, dehiscing lengthwise.—Female. Spadix simple, covered with pistils. Ovaria combined in bundles, 1-celled. Fruit baccate, many-seeded and many-celled from the carpels being combined. Seeds numerous, minute, fusiform.

Order 13. MONADELPHIA. Stamens united into one body.

3324. 2109*a*. *Plectocòmia*. Flowers on an elongated spadix, disposed in simple or branched spikes, hidden by incomplete scale-formed distichly sessile imbricate spathes. Male flowers twin: female solitary. Calyx trifid. Corolla 3-parted, valvate. Stamens 6, subulate, monadelphous at base.—Female calyx as in male. Filaments without anthers, [illegible] to a 6-cleft membranous cupula. Ovarium 3-celled. Stigmas 3, nearly sessile, subulate. Berry 1-celled, 1-seeded, fabricate from retrograde scales.

3325. 2109*b*. *Lodoicea*. Male catkins cylindrical, closely imbricate from the coalition of the scales. Flowers bracteate, arranged in 2 rows in the pits of the rachis, aggregate. Calyx deeply 3-parted, or of 3 sepals. Stamens 24 —36, monadelphous at base. Anthers linear, truncate, rather 2-lobed at both ends.—Female flowers solitary within the perfoliate scales of the catkin. Calyx of 3 sepals. Petals 3. Ovarium 2—4-celled. Stigmas 2—4, sessile, con-

niving. Drupe fibry, 2-lobed, 2—4-seeded, but usually only 1-seeded. Sarcocarp thick, fibry. Nuts or seeds bony, adhering to the fibres of the sarcocarp.

3326. 2114*a*. *Torrèya*. Male catkins at first globose, but at length elongated, the rachis ultimately becoming naked, except at the base, where it is bracteate by quadrifariously imbricate scales. Staminiferous scales pediceliate, rather peltate, each bearing a 4-celled anther.—Female catkin ovate, 1-flowered, bracteate at base as in the male. Seed ovate, bony, bracteate at base by the increased scales.

3327. 2114*b*. *Cephalotáxis*. Male catkins axillary, capitate, propped by bracts. Stamens 4—6, or more, in each scale.—Female catkins from the axils of the shoots of the present year. Fruit 2—3 in each head, drupaceous, adnate to a closed fleshy urceolus.

3328. 2114*c*. *Dacrýdium*. Male catkin ovoid, girded by imbricating bracts at base. Stamens numerous, imbricate,

---

MONANDRIA.

2041. PANDA'NUS.

21131	13689*a*	læ'vis *Rumph.*	smooth		or	10	...	W	Java	1823.	S	r.m		
21132	-	- inérmis *Roxb.*	unarmed		or	10	...	W	Amboyn.	1825.	S	r.m		
21133	-	- élegans *P. Thou.*	elegant		or	20	...	W	Bourbon	1826.	S	r.m		
21134	-	- muricâtus *P. Thou.*	muricated		or	30	...	W	Madagas.	1826.	S	r.m		
21135	-	- fœ'tidus *Roxb.*	fetid		or	6	...	W	Bengal	1822.	S	r.m		
21136	-	- furcàtus *Roxb.*	forked-spined		or	...	...	W	Chittag.	1823.	S	r.m	Rheed. mal. 2, 8	
21137	-	- edùlis *P. Thouars*	edible		or	12	...	W	Madagas.	1825.	S	r.m		
21138	-	- pygmæ'us *P. Thou.*	least		or	10	...	W	Madagas.	1830.	S	r.m		
21139	-	- pedunculàtus *R. Br.*	pedunculate		or	...	...	W	N. Holl.	1825.	S	r.m		
21140	-	- amaryllidifòlius *Roxb.*	Amaryl.-lvd		or	3	...	W	Amboyn.	1825.	S	r.m		

DIANDRIA.

3311. 2044*a*. GYNE'REUM *H. et B.* GYNEREUM. (*Gyne*, a female, *erion*, wool; stigmas.) *Gramineæ.*

21141	-	- argénteum *Nees*	Pampas grass		cu	40	...	Ap	S. Amer.	...	S	r.m	Pax. fl. g. 1. 111	

TRIANDRIA.

2049. PHŒ'NIX.

21142	13834*a*	paludòsa *Roxb.*	marsh		or	16	...	Str	E. Indies	1820.	S	r.m	Mart. palm. 136	
21143	-	- sylvéstris *Roxb.*	wood		or	16	...	Str	E. Indies	1820.	S	r.m	Rh. mal. 3. 22-25	
		É'late sylvéstris Lin.												

TETRANDRIA.

2846. GA'RRYA.

21144	18087*a*	laurifòlia *Benth.*	Laurel-leaved		or	15	...	W	Mexico	1829.	C	s.l.p		

PENTANDRIA.

2066. XANTHO'XYLUM.

21145	13895*a*	Budrúnga *Roxb.*	Budrung		or	20	...	W	Silhet	1825.	C	s.p.l		

3312. 2066*a*. CORO'KIA *Cun.* COROKIA. (*Corokia-taranga*, its vernacular name.) *Rhámneæ.*

21146	-	- buddleoïdes *Cun.*	Buddlea-like		or	4	...	W	N. Holl.	1835.	C	s.l.p		

HEXANDRIA.

2078. CHAMÆDO'REA.

21147	13916*a*	fràgrans *Mart.*	fragrant		or	6	...	Str	Peru	1823.	S	r.m	Mar. p. 4. 3. 1-2	
		Nunèzia fràgrans Willd.												

21149



21150 21151 21153

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

21141. *Gynèreum argénteum* is a noble grass, called Pampas grass in consequence of its inhabiting the vast plains of South America called Pampas. It rivals the Bamboo in height, exceeding several times that of a man. It appears to be hardy.

short, dilated into an ovate-lanceolate connective. Anthers 2-celled. Cells adnate to the connective.—Female flowers solitary, sessile on a cup-shaped fleshy disk. Ovarium solitary, sessile at the bottom of the disk, open at top.

3329. 2116*a*. *Sphærostémma*. Calyx bibracteate, of 3 sepals. Petals 6, ternary. Stamens numerous, seated on a globose receptacle, monadelphous.—Female. Ovaria numerous, seated on a conical receptacle, which is at length elongated. Berries 2-seeded.

3330. 2116*b*. *Lardizabàla*. Sepals and petals ternary, in 2 or 3 series.—Male. Stamens 6, monadelphous.—Female. Berries 3—6, 6-celled. Cells many-seeded. Pulp of fruit sweet and edible.

3331. 2116*c*. *Phytocrène*. Flowers collected on a globose fleshy receptacle.—Male. Scale urceolate, 4-lobed, bearing a 4-parted perianth. Stamens 4, monadelphous. Anthers versatile. Rudiment of pistil pilose, pedicellate between the filaments, and beset with purple hairs.—Female flowers unknown.

MONANDRIA.

21131 Trunk spiny, Leaves very long glaucous smooth, Male spadix spicate with distinct bracts
21132 Diffuse, Leaves ensiform channeled unarmed shining
21133 Heads solitary pedunculate, Nuts 1-seeded pyramidal at top, Tree pyramidal, Lvs a foot long 9—10 lines broad
21134 Heads solitary conical drooping, Nuts 1-seeded flat at top armed with spines, Top of tree conical, Lvs oblong
21135 Partial racemes or thyrse male simple, Ovaria distinct, Drupes spinosely cuspidate, Nuts 1-celled dense short
21136 Drupes of compound fruit oblong cuneated crowned by smooth acuminated incurved forked spines, Nuts 1-celled, Leaves broad-lanceolate having the keel and margins serrulated
21137 Heads oblong racemose erect, Nuts 1-seeded flat at top, Pulp sweet and edible
21138 Heads racemose erect, Nuts 1-seeded pyramidal at top, Leaves 6 inches long and 6—9 lines broad
21139 Caudex stolonifer., Bundles of drupes 8—12-celled depressed and tessellated at top and rather angular at base
21140 Diffuse, Leaves linear 3-nerved broad at top spinosely serrated, Trunk and branches emitting roots

DIANDRIA.

21141 Tall tufted, Leaves spiny serrulated, Panicle much branched, Spikelets pedicellate

TRIANDRIA.

21142 Pinnæ solitary ensiform flaccid bifarious, Embryo at base of seed, Spadix branched
21143 Pinnæ disposed in nearly opposite fascicles ensiform terminated by a spine

TETRANDRIA.

21144 Leaves oval laurel-like downy under side ; a handsomer plant than *G. elliptica*.

PENTANDRIA.

21145 Armed with small incurved prickles, Leaves abruptly or impari-pinnate with 5—6 pairs of unequal ovate-lanceolate entire acuminate smooth leaflets, Panicles terminal crowded

21146 Branches erect white from tomentum, Lvs alter. petiol. lanc. acute coriac. usually glab. and shining above and white from tom. ben., Flws small panicled, Panicles short axil. and term. white from pili, Fruit pea-formed

HEXANDRIA.

21147 Fronds forked, Segments scimitar-shaped serrated outside, Spadix branched, Male branches erect, Berries elliptic



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

21145. *Xanthóxylum Budrúnga* is a tree, a native of Sylhet, where it is called Budrung by the natives, who use the seeds medicinally, being of a warm spicy nature, with the fragrance of lemon peel.

21146. *Cerasus bundicondes* is a very pretty shrub, and only requires the culture and treatment of ordinary greenhouse shrubs.

21148 -	- élegans *Mart.*	elegant		or	4	...	Str	Mexico	1840.	S	r.m	M.p. 159. t. R. f. 3
21149 -	- elàtior *Mart.*	taller		or	...	...	Str	Mexico	1840.	S	r.m	M. p. 157. 126. 1-2
	2080. MAURI'TIA.											
21150 13918	armàta *Mart.*	armed		or	20	...	Str	Brazil	1822.	S	r.m	Mar. p. 45. 41-43
21151 -	- vinífera *Mart.*	wine-bearing		or	150	...	Str	Brazil	1822.	S	r.m	M. p. 42. 38-9. 1-2
	2081. SMI'LAX.											
21152 13923*a*	Wálteri *Ph.* *China* Walt.	Walter's		or	5	aut	G.w	Virginia	1820.	Sk	s.p	
21153 13924*a*	sagittæfòlia *Lodd.*	arrow-leaved		or	2	au	W	China	1820.	Sk	s.l.p	Bot. cab. 1799
	2083. TESTUDINA'RIA.											
21154 13943*a*	mexicàna *H. Kew.*	Mexican		or	6	...	Y	Mexico	...	R	p.l	

3313. 2084*b*. COSCI'NIUM *Coleb.* (*Koskinon*, a little sieve ; seed pierced by holes.) *Menispérmeæ.*

21155 -	- fenestràtum *Coleb.* *Menispérmum fenestràtum* Gærtn.	windowed-seed		or	20	n.d	G.Y	Ceylon	1820.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4658

3314. 2085*a*. HE'LMIA *Kth.* HELMIA. (*C. Helm*, a German ecclesiastic.) *Dioscòreæ.*

21156 -	- racemòsa *Klotzsch*	racemose		or	8	...	Y.P	C. Amer.	1850.	R	s.l.p	

3315. 2086*a*. LITSÆ'A *Juss.* LITSÆA. (Not explained by author.) *Lauràceæ.*

21157 -	- involucràta *Juss.* *Laúrus involucràta* Roxb. *Tetradènia involucràta* Nees.	involucrate		or	20	ja.my	G.Y	E. Indies	1820.	C	s.l.p	Rox. cor. 2. 187

OCTANDRIA.

	2087. PO'PULUS.											
21158 13970*a*	trístis *Fisch.* *cándicans* Hort.	dark-leaved		or	20	mr.ap	Ap	N.Amer.	1835.	C	co	
21159 -	- longifòlia *Fisch.*	long-leaved		or	20	mr.ap	Ap	N.Amer.	1826.	C	co	
21160 -	- pseudo-balsamífera *Fisch.*	False Balsam		or	20	mr.ap	Ap	N. Amer.	...	C	co	[B
21161 -	- laurifòlia *Led.* *balsamífera* Pall. fl. ross, t. 41. fig. B	Laurel-leaved		or	20	mr.ap	Ap	Altai	1826.	C	co	Pall. fl. ross. 41.
21162 -	- suavèolens *Fisch.* *balsamífera* Pall. fl. ross, t. 41. and 41, A.	sweet-scented		or	20	mr.ap	Ap	Dahuria	1824.	C	co	Pall. fl. ross. 41

ENNEANDRIA.

3316. 2089*a*. ANA'CHARIS *Rich.* ANACHARIS. (*Ana*, without, *charis*, beauty.) *Hydrocharideæ.*

21163 -	- alsinástrum *Bab.*	Chickweed-like		cu	flt	jl	G	Britain	canals	O	co	An. n.h. ser. 2. 1. 8.

3317. 2090*a*. TETRANTHE'RA *R. Br.* (*Tetra*, four, *anthera*, an anther.) *Lauràceæ.*

21164 -	- laurifòlia *B. R.*	Laurel-leaved		or	...	ja.my	G.Y	Bengal	1823.	C	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 893
21165 -	- japónica *Siebold* *monopétala* Roxb. *Tòmex japónica* Thunb. *Litsæ'a japónica* Juss.	Japan		or	...	...	G.Y	Japan	1843.	C	s.l.p	

DECANDRIA.

	2091. CORIA'RIA.											
21166 13981*a*	nepalénsis *Wall.*	Nepal		or	4	jn	R	Nepal	1837.	C	co	Px. fl. g. 2. 87. 180

3318. 2092*a*. NUTTA'LLIA *Torrey.* (*Thomas Nuttall*, the celebrated American botanist.) *Rosàceæ.*

21167 -	- cerasifórmis *Torrey*	Cherry-formed		or	10	f.mr	W	Californ.	1848.	Sk	co	J. H. S. 4. 223



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

21151. *Mauritia vinifera.* The berries are ovate, the size of a hen's egg, and of a chestnut colour, and are called Buriti or Bruti, by the natives of Brazil. These berries are used for many purposes. The caudex yields a large quantity of palm wine when wounded, which is of a sweetish acid taste, not unlike ginger beer.

21156. *Hélmia racemòsa* is nearly related to *Dioscòrea*, or Yam. The flowers are small, yellow and purple. The root is tuberous and fleshy. The plant requires the same treatment as *Dioscòrea.*

21155. *Coscínium fenestràtum* is in repute among the inhabitants of Colomba, in Ceylon, who slice the wood, which is yellow and bitter, in thin pieces, and swallow them with the liquid, after steeping them in water several hours. They commend it as an excellent stomachic. It is the Colomba wood of commerce.

21148 Caudex ringed, Sheath short auricled at top, Pinnæ neat lanceolate, Spadix loose angular, of the female doubly branched, Female corollas tridentate, Drupes subglobose

21149 Stolonif., Caudex covered with sheaths of fronds, Petis short nearly terete, Lvs pin., Pinnæ flat lanc. subfalc. taper-pntd at both ends, Spadix under the fronds simply brnchd, Berries glob. size of a pea blackish green

21150 Caudex flexuous spinose, Fronds pinnately fan-shaped, Pinnæ linear glaucescent beneath, Petioles terete, Spadix glabrous, Fruit ovate, Scales of fruit broader than long, Spadix 2 feet

21151 Caudex tall erect unarmed, Fronds pinnately fan-shaped same colour on both sides, Petioles semi-terete channeled, Scales of fruit ovate-rhomboid, Spadix 6—10 feet

21152 Stem prickly, Leaves ovate-cordate smooth 3-nerved, Berries acuminate

21153 Leaves sagittate

21154 Very like the Cape species, and perhaps only the same plant cultivated in Mexico

21155 Leaves cordate entire 5—7-nerved shining above hoary beneath, Peduncles umbellulate, Berries villous

21156 Twining glabrous fleshy, Root tuberous, Leaves scattered cordate-ovate acuminate 9-nerved glandular at base, Male raceme axillary solitary

21157 Leaves alternate nerved, Flowers in axillary fascicles imbricated by dense scales

OCTANDRIA.

[long loose weak petioles, Stipules acute spreading

21158 Leaves loose drooping coriaceous ovate rather concave wavy generally cordate acuminate coarsely crenated on [spreading

21159 Leaves flat erect oblong-lanceolate obtuse glandularly crenated paler beneath on short petioles, Stipules acute

21160 Leaves spreading flat ovate or roundish-ovate shortly acuminate closely and slightly glandularly crenated paler beneath on long petioles, Stipules apparently adpressed

21161 Leaves flat oblong or lanceolate oblong rounded or cordate at base acuminate glandularly crenated paler beneath on longish petioles, Stipules erect mucronate

21162 Leaves spreading variable in form oblong-roundish rhomboid-oval or ovate-elliptic cordate at base closely and minutely glandularly crenated whitish beneath on short petioles, Stipules obtuse adpressed

ENNEANDRIA.

21163 Leaves 3 in a whorl obtuse serrulated, Male flowers unknown, Female flower with a long tubular bifid spathe many times longer than the sessile ovarium, Sepals and petals broad nearly equal, Stigmas reflexed

21164 Leaves cuneate obovate obtuse smooth

21165 Segments of perianth petaloid ovate lanceolate, Leaves oblong marginate glabrous above and hoary tomentose beneath, Umbels axillary aggregate on short peduncles, Involucrum 5-leaved 5—6-flwd, Calyx 5-cleft

DECANDRIA.

21166 Leaves ovate-lanceolate acute opposite about 5-nerved nearly sessile, Racemes fascicled axillary, Flowers hermaphrodite

21167 Arboreous, Lvs rising with flowers from same buds alternate cuneate-oblong apiculate entire downy or glab. narrowed into the short petioles, Racs pend., Bracts memb. acum., Flws white with odour of bitter almonds



21168 21170 21178 21175

and Miscellaneous Particulars.

3315. *Litæ'a.* A plant of easy culture, only requiring the treatment of other stove shrubs.

21153. *Anácharis alsinástrum* is a plant in habit much like some species of *Potamogèton*, and has been recently discovered as a native of Britain, but may have been introduced from North America, as the female plant has only been found. It grows so fast when introduced into canals, ponds, or rivers, that it soon chokes them up, and for this reason is a great pest wherever it grows.

3317. *Tetranthèra.* Cultivated and treated like any ordinary hothouse plant.

21197. *Nuttállia cerasifórmis* is a hardy shrub, with much the habit of a species of *Spiræ'a*, or *Cérasus*, or Bird-cherry.

POLYANDRIA.

3319. 2106*a*. BOLDO'A *Juss.* BOLDOA. (*D. Boldo*, a Spanish botanist.) *Monimiàceæ.*
21168 - - frágrans *Juss.* fragrant ♀ ⌴ fra 20 d W.y Chili 1844. C s.p.l Bot. reg. 1845, 57
Peùmos frágrans Pers. *P. Bóldu* Molin. *Ruízia frágrans* Ruiz & Pav.

3320. 2106*b*. TASMA'NNIA *R. Br.* (*C. Tasmann*, a Dutch navigator and discoverer of V. D. L.) *Winteràceæ.*
21169 - - dipétala *Bonpl.* two-petaled ✱ ⌴ or 6 my.au W N. Holl. 1824. C s.l.p
insípida R. Br.
21170 - - aromática *R. Br.* aromatic ✱ ⌴ fra 10 ap.my W.Pk V. D. L. 1843. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1845, 43
Winteràna lanceolàta Poir.

2107. CY'CAS.
21171 - - sphæ'rica *Hort. Kew.* spherical ✱ ▭ or ... ... Ap E. Indies ... Sk r.m

2108. ZA'MIA.
21172 - - Loddigèsii *Miq.* Loddiges's ✱ ▭ or ... ... Ap S. Amer. ... Sk r.m
β serrulàta Lodd. *serrulated* ✱ ▭ or ... ... Ap S. Amer. ... Sk p.l
γ caracasàna Lodd. *Caraccas* ✱ ▭ or ... ... Ap Caraccas ... Sk p.l
21173 14031*a* Skínneri *Warch.* Skinner's ✱ △ or ... ... C. Amer. ... Sk p.l
21174 - - mexicàna *G. Don* Mexican ✱ ▭ or 5 my.jn Ap Mexico ... Sk p.l
Dipsacozàmia mexicàna Benth.

3321. 2108*a*. ENCEPHALA'RTOS *Lehm.* (*Enkephalos*, edible top of the palm, *artos*, bread.) *Cycàdcæ.*
21175 - - cáffer *Lehm.* Caffrarian ✱ ⌴ or 10 jn.jl Ap C. G. H. 1837. Sk p.l Nov. act. ups 2.5
Cycas cáffra Thunb. *Zàmia cáffra* Thunb., as well as *Zàmia*, Nos. 14024, 14025, and 14033 to 14038, belongs to this genus.

3322. 2108*b*. DI'ON *Lindl.* (*Dis*, two, *oon*, an egg; each scale of strobile bears two seeds.) *Cycàdeæ.*
21176 - - edùle *Lindl.* edible ✱ ▭ or 6 ... ... Mexico 1840. S r.m

3323. 2108*c*. FREYCINE'TIA. (*Capt. Freycinet*, a French circumnavigator.) *Pandàneæ.*
21177 - - javánica *Blume* Java ♀ ▭ or 15 ... ... Java ... C s.l.p Bl. rumph. 1. 41
21178 - - imbricàta *Blume* imbricate ♀ ▭ or 15 ... ... Java ... C s.l.p Bl. rumph. 1. 40
21179 - - Baueriàna *Endl.* Bauer's ♀ ▭ or 20 ... ... NorfolkI. ... C s.l.p Pl.nf.190-193-199

MONADELPHIA.

3324. 2107*a*. PLECTOCO'MIA *Mart.* (*Plektos*, twined, *kome*, hair; leaves at top of long climbing stem.) *Pálmæ.*
21180 - - elongàta *Mart.* elongated ✱ ▭ or 500 au Rsh India 1840. S r.m M. p. 3. 198. 114

3325. 2109*b*. LODOI'CEA *Comm.* LODOICEA. (Not explained by author.) *Pálmæ.*
21181 - - seychellàrum *Lab.* Seychelles ✱ ▭ or 60 ... Ap Seychelles ... S r.m B.m.2734-5-6-7-8
maldívica Pers. *Còcos maldívicus* Rumph. *Còcos maldívica* Gmel.



21180 21181

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3319. *Boldòa.* The plant is valued in Chili on account of its wood, which forms a valuable charcoal; and the aromatic fruit is eaten.

3320. *Tasmánnia* is a genus of smooth shrubs, having the flowers crowded in the axils of the upper leaves, and readily increased by cuttings.

21180. *Plectocòmia elongàta* is a climbing palm, extending to the length of 500 feet, with pinnate leaves and lateral spadixes, which are divided into elongated branches. The spathes are coriaceous, and loosely imbricate. The fruit is chestnut-coloured.

3321. *Encephalártos* is a genus separated from *Zàmia*, and requires the same treatment as the species of that genus. They are principally natives of the Cape of Good Hope. The New Holland species of *Zàmia* are now called *Macrozàmia*. There is another genus, *Dipsacozàmia mexicàna* of Bentham, which does not appear to differ from *Zàmia*.

21176. *Dion edùle.* The seeds of this plant are said to be a source of arrow-root in Mexico. This is probably only a species of *Macrozàmia*.

3323. *Freycinètia* is a genus of trees having stems often radicant or scandent. The leaves are imbricate and narrow, sheathing and stem-clasping at the base, having the margins and back spinulose. The floral leaves are bract-formed and coloured. The spadix is terminal, sometimes disposed in spikes, and sometimes in fascicles, cylindrical, or oval-oblong.

3325. *Lodoícea.* According to Mr. Clark the *Lodoícea* is completely extirpated in Round Island, and exists at present, in a state of nature, only on the islands of Praslin and Curieuse. The few which are found in the islands of the Seychelles Archipelago have all been planted, and only two or three of these appear to thrive. The native place of growth of the *Lodoícea* was not discovered until 1743: the nuts were solely known from having been found floating on the ocean. It was highly prized, and the value of one was estimated at from 60 to 100 crowns. It was considered to possess great medicinal virtues, and many fabulous accounts have been given of it. The trees which produced the nut were supposed to form a forest at the bottom of the sea. Water kept in the shell was considered to preserve those who drank of it from every complaint. The crown or texture of the top of the tree is said to be used like that of the cabbage palm, *Arèca oleràcea*, but is less delicate, and slightly bitter, and is often preserved in vinegar. Out of the

POLYANDRIA.

21168 Aromatic tree with opposite short-stalked ovate-oblong coriaceous evergreen entire papillosely scabrous leaves and axillary racemes of flowers

21169 Leaves oval-oblong abruptly eared at the top of the very short petiole

21170 Leaves oblong gradually tapering at base along the petiole, Fruit globose subdidymous

21171 This plant is cultivated in Kew Gardens, but is not yet described any where

[nulosely serrulated towards apex with revolute edges
21172 Rachis rather spiny, Leaflets erectly incumbent tapering to apex acuminate contracted at base coriaceous spi-
β Leaflets less attenuated towards the apex
γ Leaflets narrowed towards the apex
21173 Lvs pin. consist. of many pairs of ellip. lanc. lflts which are ac. at both ends and serru. near point, Petis prickly
21174 Stem cylindrical short, Leaves pinnate consisting of lanceolate glabrous coriaceous leaflets

21175 Caudex glabrous. Leaves pinnate, Leaflets lanceolate acute mucronate green glabrous furnished with 1 or 2 teeth when young but entire in the adult state glabrous

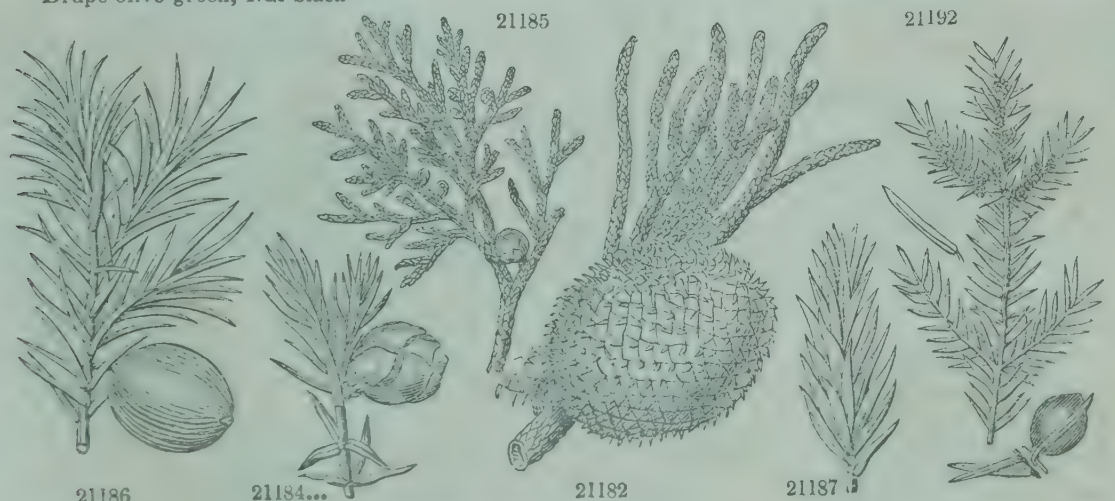
21176 Shrub dwarf, Leaves pinnate, Leaflets broad at base adnate to the petioles

[male of 3 or 5 cylindrical ovaries 3—4-gynous
21177 Caudex scandent, Leaves linear-lanceolate spiny toothleted at apex, Spadix terminal on short peduncles, Fe-
21178 Caudex scand., Lvs long-lin. spiny-tthed, Spadix term. on short peduncs, Fem. ellipt.-glob., Ovaries 3—5-gynous
21179 Caudex scandent rooting annulate, Leaves linear-lanceolate elongated spiny on the back and margins as are the ovate acuminate bracts, Ovaria 9—12 in bundles, Stigmas sessile emarginately horseshoe-formed

MONADELPHIA.

21180 Caudex long scandent, Fronds large pinnate, Pinnæ reduplicate, Rachis often ending in a tendril armed with many-lobed hooked prickles

21181 Caudex tall, Wood black, Fronds terminal ample palmately fan-shaped, Segments bifid, Spadix large persistent, Drupe olive-green, Nut black



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

nuts vessels of different forms and uses are made. The leaves are employed to thatch houses. The young foliage affords an excellent material for hats. The trunk is split and used for palisades for surrounding houses and gardens.

Lodoicea seychellārum is the Sea or Double Cocoa-nut of the Seychelles or Praslin, and is a beautiful palm tree, growing to the height of 60 to 80, or even to 100 feet; the trunk is annulated from the scars of the fallen leaves, about a foot in diameter, and is equal in thickness from top to bottom. The trunk yields to the slightest breeze, and when the wind is moderately strong the huge leaves are crashed together with an astonishing noise. The part of the trunk immediately above the surface of the ground forms an inverted cone, which is terminated below by a hemispherical base, whence spread in all directions a great number of cord-like roots, penetrating to a considerable distance around. These roots remain long after the destruction of the plant itself. So firmly are the leaves attached to the trunk, that a man may seat himself at the end of one of them with perfect safety. The texture of the leaflets is very strong, and consists of fine threads or fibres, disposed in three layers; the direction of the two outer layers is longitudinal, and that of the central layer transverse. Mr. Clark estimates that three of the leaves, only one of which is produced each year, occupy 8 inches on the stem, and that consequently a tree of 80 feet in height must be about 400 years old. According to the same authority, the male and female spadix, instead of rising from the angle of the accompanying leaf-stalk, passes through a fissure at its base: he also states that, although the tree puts forth only one spadix in a year, ten or more may be seen flowering at the same time; this is to be explained by the multiplicity of flowers in each catkin, which blossom successively. The female trees bear flowers and fruit in all their different states at the same time. As many as seven well-formed drupes are sometimes produced on a single spadix, and 7 or 8 years are required for the full maturing of the fruit. This fact Mr. Clark states to have been ascertained on one of the female Lodoiceas planted at Mahé, which had flowered for several years without producing fruit, owing to the absence of the male plant. A male flower was procured from an estate a few miles distant, and suspended in the tree, and about two months afterwards one of the buds expanded, and finally arrived at maturity. The experiment was made in 1843, and the fruit fell at the latter end of 1841. The drupe attains the length of 15 inches, is about 3 feet in circumference, and weighs from 30 to 40 pounds. When the fruit has reached its full size but is still soft (in which state it is called

2112. ARAUCA'RIA.

21182	14048*a*	Coókii *R. Br.* *columnàris* Hook.	Capt. Cook's		or 60	...	Ap	N. Caled. 1850. *Dombèya columnàris* Forst.	C	r.m	Bot. mag. 4635 *Cupréssus columnàris* Forst.
21183	-	- Bidwillii *Hook.*	Bidwill's		or 60	...	Ap	Moret.B. 1840.	S	r.m	Hook. Lond. J. 2. [18-19

2113. JUNI'PERUS.

21184	14062*a*	drupàcea *Lab.*	drupaceous		or 4	my.jn	Ap	Syria 1820.	L	s.l.p	Loud.enc.tr.2019
21185	-	- sphæ'rica *Lindl.*	spherical		or 30	my.jn	Ap	China 1848.	L	s.l.p	Px. fl. g. l. 59. 35
21186	-	- macrocárpa *Smith*	large-fruited		or 10	my.jn	Ap	Greece 1838.	L	s.l.p	Loud.enc.tr.2017
21187	14062*b*	squamàta *D. Don*	scaly		or 4	my.jn	Ap	Nepal 1824.	L	s.l.p	Loud.enc.tr.2107
21188	-	- recúrva *Hamilt.*	recurved		or 4	my.jn	Ap	Nepal 1817.	L	s.l.p	Loud.enc.tr.2031
21189	-	- tetragòna *Lindl.*	tetragonal		or 4	my.jn	Ap	Mexico 1838.	L	s.l.p	
21190	-	- fláccida *Lindl.*	flaccid		or 20	my.jn	Ap	Mexico 1836.	L	s.l.p	
21191	-	- mexicàna *Schiede*	Mexican		or 20	my.jn	Ap	Mexico 1846.	L	s.l.p	

3326. 2114*a*. TORRE'YA *Arnott.* (*John Torrey, M.D.*, one of the authors of *N. American Flora.*) *Taxàceæ.*

21192	-	- taxifòlia *Arn.* *Táxus montàna* Nutt.	Stinking cedar		or 40	...	Ap	Florida 1840.	C	p.l	Loud.enc.tr.1755
21293	-	- Humbòldtii *Hort.*	Humboldt's		or 40	...	Ap	Mexico 1848.	C	p.l	[*Coniferæ.*

3327. 2114*b*. CEPHALOTA'XUS *Sieb. & Zucc.* (*Kephale*, head, *taxus*, yew; habit of yew with glob. aments.)

21194	-	- Fortùnii *S. & Z.*	Fortune's		or 60	...	Ap	Japan 1848.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4499
21195	-	- pedunculàta *S. & Z.* *Táxus Harringtònia* Hort. *macrophýlla* Thunb.	pedunculate		or 40	ap.my	Ap	Japan 1837.	C	co	Loud.enc.tr.1753

3328. 2014*c*. DACRY'DIUM *Sol.* DACRYDIUM. (*Dakry*, a tear; resinous exudations.) *Coníferæ.*

21196	-	- cupréssinum *Sol.* *Thalàmia cupréssina* Spreng.	Cypress-like		or 80	...	Ap	N. Zeal. 1825.	C	s.l.p	Lamb. pin. 93. 4
21197	-	- elàtum *Wall.* *Juníperus elàtus* Hook.	tall		or 60	...	Ap	PaloPen. 1830.	C	s.l.p	
21198	-	- Franklínii *J. Hook.*	Huon Pine		or 80	...	Ap	V.D.L 1844.	C	s.l.p	
21199	-	- excélsum *D. Don* *thuioìdes* S. & Z.	tall		or 200	...	Ap	N.Zeal. ...	C	s.l.p	*Podocárpus dacrydioìdes* A. Rich. Fl. nov. zel. p. 358. t. 39. *P. thuioìdes* R. Br.
21200	-	- Mài *Cunn.*	Mai or Metai		or 80	...	Ap	V.D.L. 1843.		s.l.p	

3329. 2116*a*. LARDIZABA'LA *R. & P.* (*Michael Lardizabala y Uribe*, mentioned in *Fl. Per.*) *Lardizabàleæ.*

21201	-	- biternàta *R. & P.*	biternate-lvd		or 20	...	P.Choc	Chili ...	C	co	Bot. mag. 4501

3330. 2116*b*. SPHÆROSTE'MMA *Blume.* (*Sphaira*, sphere, *stemma*, crown; stams on glob. disk.) *Schizandr.*

21202	-	- propínquum *Blume* *Kadsùra propínqua* Wall. tent. nep. t. 15.	allied		or 10	jl	Y.Or	Nepal 1828.	C	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4614

3331. 2116*c*. PHYTOCRE'NE *Wall.* (*Phyton*, a plant, *krene*, a fountain; vegetable fountain.) *Urticeæ.*

21203	-	- gigantèa *Wall.*	giant		or 40	...	...	Martaba. 1830.	C	s.l.p	Wall. pl. r.3,216



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

coco-tendre), it may easily be cut through with a knife. A transverse section, Mr. Clark states, successively displays the husk, green on the outside, but whitish within, of a harsh astringent taste, much like the husk of a common cocoa-nut, inside of which is a substance which is destined to form the shell; next follows a layer, more or less thick, of a mealy insipid substance, of a white colour, covering a yellow substance of a very decided bitter, and said to be poisonous, which encloses the perisperm. This is a white translucent mass of a gelatinous consistence, and sweetish taste; taken at the proper period it furnishes an agreeable food, much esteemed by the Sechellois. In the centre of this, where the two lobes of the perisperm unite, is the germ, at this period scarcely visible. The germination of the seed sometimes commences before the fall of the fruit, but most frequently after. It is prevented by burying the nut, but readily takes place on the surface of the earth, in a situation not too much exposed to the sun. The length of time from the germination to the period when the trunk begins to form above the ground, is stated at from 15 to 20 years, and even in favourable situations the *Lodoícea* is full 25 years before producing flowers.

21182. *Araucària Coókii* is more dense in habit than *A. excélsa*, the Norfolk Island pine. The scales of the cones do not terminate in a hard woody truncate extremity, as in that species, but in a long reflexed appendage. In the Island of Aniteura, where it was first discovered, the tree has become scarce, the English having cut down the trees for ship spars. Mr. Moore, the colonial botanist in New South Wales, saw only one plant there, and this was tabooed or rendered sacred by the natives; but in New Caledonia, on the south-east coast, whole forests of this tree alone were observed. In such situations the tops are not unlike basaltic columns. Mr. Moore mentions the first plant of it noticed by Captain Cook, who describes it in his account of New Caledonia as an elevation like a tower. It still stands, and is in a flourishing condition. Its appearance now is like a well proportioned factory chimney of great height. *A. Bidwillii* is a fine species, and grows also to a large tree. It is called *Banza-Tunza* or *Banya-Tunya*.

21192. *Torrèya taxifòlia*. This tree has a strong and peculiar odour when burnt or bruised, and hence it is called Stinking Cedar in its native country. The wood is not liable to the attacks of insects. *T. Humbòldtii* is a tree of much paler green colour than *T. taxifòlia*.

21182 Adult leaves closely imbricate incurved convex obtuse keeled on the back, Female aments ovate-elliptic, Scale 2-seeded terminated by a long reflexed mucrone
21183 Branchlets opposite, Leaves flat ovate-lanceolate pungent, young ones subsecund, adult ones spreading on all sides, Scales of strobile with a hooked reflexed point

21184 Leaves tern spreading acute 3 times shorter than fruit, Nut 3-celled
21185 Arboreous, Leaves all scale-formed in 4 ranks obtuse marked by a circular hollow on the back, Branches slender tetragonal, Fruit spherical glaucous on short stalks
21186 Leaves tern spreading mucronate keeled 1-nerved, Berry elliptic longer than leaf. A handsome shrub covered with violet bloom [bilicate, Branches and branchlets crowded terete, Stem prostrate
21187 Leaves tern adpressedly imbricate ov.-oblong ac. or acuminate persistent young ones inflexed, Berries ovate um-
21188 Lvs lin.-lanc. muc. loosely imbri. smooth convex ben., Berries rndsh-oval tuberc., Brnchs and brnchlts recurv.
21189 Branches flattened, Leaves in 4 rows closely imbricate rather thick obtuse ovate, Berries globular small
21190 Branches pendent, Leaves ovate lanceolate in 4 rows, Berries globular with projecting pointed scales
21191 Leaves in 3 rows often only opposite ovate acuminate, on the young shoots they are only half-line long

21192 Leaves distich stiff mucronate exstipulate, Branches distich and forked

21193 This species is in the Gardens, but is not yet described, but it appears very distinct

[on short bracteate peduncs, Amentules or scales shorter than the broad-ov. conc. erose bracts
21194 Lvs of brnchs distich sessile pectinately disposed lin. acum. 3—4 inches long stiff paler ben., Male aments glob.
21195 Leaves distich flat 1½ inch long green above and glaucous beneath except on the midrib and revolute edges where they are green mucronate on short foot-stalks

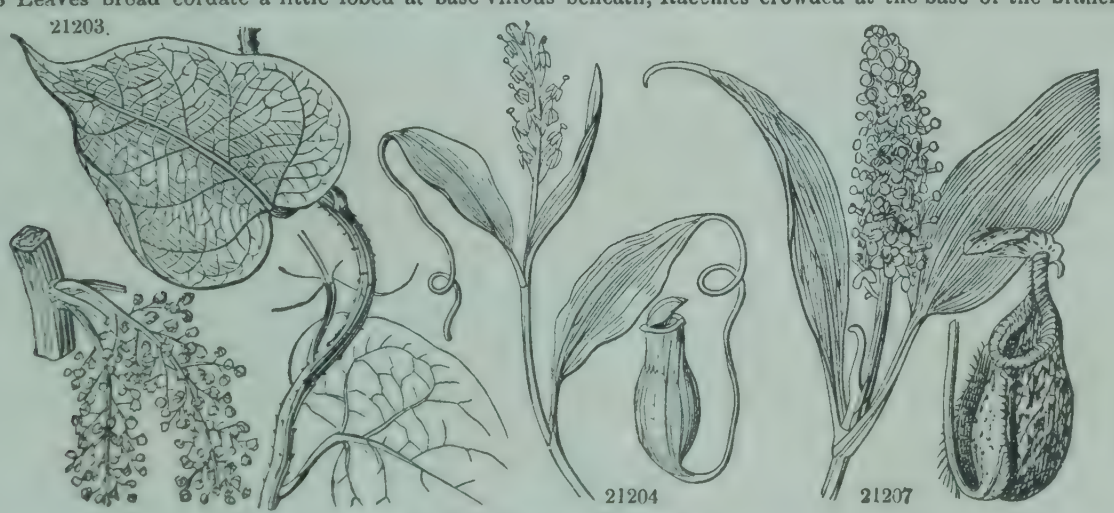
21196 Leaves linear-subulate tetragonal mutic green with elevated angles, when young divaricate but loosely imbricate in the adult state, Branches flexuous dependent
21197 Arboreous, Leaves crowded without order erectly spreading mucronate. A large timber tree of slow growth

21198 Branches tetragonal, Leaves small opposite adpressed ovate-acuminate keeled, Female aments terminal curved drooping 5—7-flowered, Fruit loosely spicate, Male scales small, Fructiferous scales concave cleft in front, Seed small erect elliptic subdrupaceous
21199 Leaves loosely imbricate subulate compressedly tetragonal mucronate glaucous with depressed angles
[branches stiff, younger ones twiggy
21200 Lvs turned linear obtuse with a callous point and revolute margins green above and glaucous beneath, Adult

21201 Leaves twice or thrice ternate often simple, Leaflets oblong acute unequal at base and with one or two teeth on one side, Bracts 2 large unequally cordate at base of peduncles

21202 Twining, Leaves ovate-lanceolate entire, Flowers in fascicles, Peduncles bracteate hardly equalling the petioles in length, Anthers sessile immersed, Berries 2-seeded, Spike a tuberculated receptacle

[naked
21203 Leaves broad cordate a little lobed at base villous beneath, Racemes crowded at the base of the branches



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

21194. *Cephalotáxus Fortùnii* is said by Mr. Fortune to grow to the height of 40 to 60 feet. The leaves are distich, alternate, opposite, close together, 3 or 4 inches long, acuminate, 1-nerved. It increases by cuttings, like the Yew.

21196. *Dacrýdium cuprèssinum* is a red pine which attains the greatest perfection in moist rich soil. The tree grows to the height of 80 feet, and the trunk is 4 feet in diameter. The foliage is said to be graceful. Captain Cook prepared a kind of spruce-beer out of the bitter resinous juice, which he found excellent in scorbutic complaints. The wood is close-grained, and much resembles the Bermuda Cedar. It is the New Spruce Tree of New Zealand, mentioned in Cook's "Second Voyage," vol. i. p. 70. t. 51. *D. excélsum* grows to a very large tree, and is called *Kaka-Katea* by the New Zealanders. *D. Franklinii* is the Huon Pine of Van Diemen's Land. It is a noble timber tree, growing in swampy places, is of a pyramidal form with rather drooping branches, the ultimate ones are pendulous. The wood burns briskly, giving out a pleasant aromatic odour. It is close-grained and valuable for ship-timber, and for all purposes to which pine wood is applied; and is readily obtained in logs 40 or 50 feet long. The Huon Pine forms the principal article of exportation from Macquarie Harbour. 2869 logs were collected, in one year, from different spots near the neighbourhood.

3329. *Lardizabala bitérnata* is a hardy evergreen creeper, well adapted for covering high walls, the foliage being dark green. The flowers are of a deep purplish chocolate colour. The fruit is sweet and edible, and is sold in the Chilian markets under the name of *Aqualboquil*, of *Guelbogui* in Peru, and of *Coguill-Vochi* in Chili.

3330. *Sphærostémma propinquum* is a climbing shrub requiring protection in winter, but it is otherwise of easy culture.

3331. *Phytocrène gigantèa* is a large twining shrub, with soft porous wood, from which issues a quantity of limpid watery juice in great quantities on being cut. The leaves are large, cordate, and petiolate. This plant should be cultivated and treated like other stove climbing shrubs.

2121. NEPE'NTHES.

21204 14077*a* Phyllámphora *Jack.* pitcher-leaf — cu 6 ... ... Sincapore ... S.C p.l.sph Ru. amb. 5. 59
Phyllámphora mirábilis Lour. *cantharifera* Rumph.
21205 - - lævis *Lindl.* smooth — cu 6 ... ... Java 1848. S.C p.l.sph
21206 - - ampullària *Jack.* bottle-like — cu 6 ... Rusty Sincap. 1847. S.C p.l.sph

21207 - - Rafflesiàna *Jack.* Sir T. Raffles's — cu 4 s.o Y.Br Sincap. 1845. S.C p.l.sph Bot. mag. 4285

21208 - - Lindleyàna *Low.* Lindley's — cu 8 ... P Borneo 1847. S.C p.l.sph
21209 - - Hookeriàna *Low.* Hooker's — cu 20 ... ... Sarawak 1847. S.C p.l.sph
21210 - - álbo-marginàta *Ho.* white-margind — cu 6 ... ... Sincap. 1848. S.C p.l.sph
21211 - - sanguínea *Hort.* blood-coloured — cu ... ... E. Indies 1848. S.C p.l.sph

Page 852. CLASS XXIII.—POLYGAMIA.

Order 1. MONŒCIA. Flowers monœcious.

3332. 2126*a*. *Neptùnia.* Flowers polygamous. Calyx 5-toothed. Petals 5, distinct, oblong, spatulate. Stamens 10, rarely 5, having the filaments of the lower flowers of the spike all sterile and petaloid. Legume oblong, dry, 2-valved, 4—6-seeded, broadest at base.

3333. 2126*b*. *Prosòpis.* Flowers polygamous. Calyx 5-toothed. Petals 5, free. Stamens 10, with the filaments scarcely connected at base. Legume continuous, filled with pulp, linear, rather compressed, swollen above the seeds, and at length separating into 1-seeded parts.

3334. 2128*a*. *Stenánthium.* Flowers either hermaphrodite or polygamous. Perianth of 6 coloured persistent sepals turbinate at base, where they are adnate to the ovarium. Stamens 6, filiform. Anthers reniform, 1-celled, opening outside. Seminiferous ovarium 3-celled. Cells many-seeded. Styles 3, continuous, distinct, stigmatose at top. Stigma simple. Capsule oblong, 3-celled, tripartible, crowned by the styles. Carpels dehiscing inside. Seeds many, subcultriform, compressed, bract-formed. Testa girded by a wing.

MONŒCIA.

2123. I'NGA.

21212 14098*a* pulchérrima *Paxt.* fairest — or 10 su S Mexico 1846. C s.l.p Px. m. 11. 147. ic

2124. MIMO'SA.

21213 14108 uruquénsis *H. & A.* Uruquay — or 2 jn.jl Bri.R Banda O. 1841. C s.l.p Bot. reg. 1842, 33

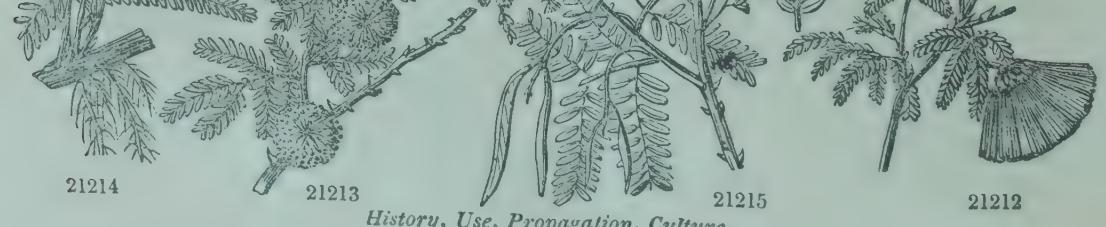
3332. 2126*a*. NEPTU'NIA *Lour.* (So called from the species growing in lakes and ponds.) *Leguminòsæ.*
21214 - - plèna *Dec.* full — or fl jl.s Pa.Y Mexico 1733. S w Bot. mag. 4695
Mimòsa plèna Lin., Mill. fig. , t. 182. f. 2. *Desmánthus plènus* W., No. 14114., as well as No. 14113., belongs to this genus.

3333. 2126*b*. PROSO'PIS *Lin.* ALGAROBA. (*Prosopon*, a mask.) *Leguminòsæ.*
21215 - - spicígera *Lin.* spike-bearing — ed 40 ... G.Y Coroman 1812. S s.l.p Roxb. cor. 1. 63
21216 - - dúlcis *Kth.* sweet — ed 50 ... G.Y N. Spain 1818. C s.l.p Kth. mem. 34
Acàcia edùlis W. *lævigàta* W.
21217 - - juliflòra *Dec.* July flower — ed 30 ... G.Y Jamaica 1800. C s.l.p
Mimòsa juliflòra Swartz. *Acàcia falcàta* Desf.

2127. ACA'CIA.

21218 14120*a* ruscifòlia *Cun.* Broom-leaved — or 2 mr.my Y N.S.W. 1824. S s.l.p
21219 - - Oxýcedrus *Sieb.* Cedar — or 6 mr.my Y N.S.W. 1823. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 2928.
taxifòlia Lodd. bot. cab. 1225. *pugioniformis* Cun.
21220 - - oncinophýlla *Lindl.* hooked-leaved — or 4 mr.my Y Swan R. 1848. S s.l.p

21221 14121*a* Riceàna *Hensl.* Ld Monteagle's — or 4 mr.my Y V.D.L. 1835. S s.l.p Px. fl. g. 2. 42. 155
setigera Hook.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3332. *Neptùnia* is a genus of floating water-plants, with leaves sensitive to the touch, like those of the sensitive plant. They grow well in a stove aquarium, or in tubs or pans filled with water, having a few inches of mould in the bottom. They require to be placed in a warm situation in a hothouse.

21204 Leaves petiolate oblong, Pitchers naked somewhat ventricose at base thickish marcescent above depressed and striated at the mouth, Racemes very long, Pedicels 1-flowered
21205 In the Gardens, but not yet described, not having flowered

21206 Stem creeping at base with ulniferous surculi but at length foliiferous and erect, Tendrils of leaves mutic, Pitchers petiolate winged in front coarctate at the mouth roundish and striated having the lid lanceolate reflexed and tricuspidate behind, Plant covered with rusty down
21207 Leaves petiolate, lower ones bearing ventricosely campanulate pitchers which bear broad membranous wings in front, Wings ciliated, those of the upper leaves funnel-shaped and naked, all beautifully striped
21208 In the Gardens, but not yet described
21209 In the Gardens, but not yet described
21210 In the Gardens, but not yet described
21211 Dwarf, Pitchers deep reddish brown outside and marked with the same colour inside

---

Order 2. DICŒCIA. Flowers dicœcious.

3335. 2153*a*. *Phytélephas*. Flowers polygamous, dicœcious. Spathe 1-leaved. Spadix simple, clavate, densely beset with flowers. Calyx urceolate, obsoletely many-toothed. Stamens numerous. Styles 5—6-cleft. Drupes aggregate, muricate, 4-celled. Cells 1-seeded. Albumen horny.

3336. 2154*a*. *Skimmia*. Flowers polygamous. Calyx 4-cleft, persistent. Petals 4, unguiculate, deciduous.—Male. Stamens 4, hypogynous, alternating with the petals. Disk fleshy, 4-lobed, girding the short apiculated rudiment of an ovarium.—Female flowers with rudiments of stamens on an annular disk, which girds the ovarium. Ovarium free, 4-celled. Ovula solitary in the cells, pendulous. Style cylindrical, simple. Stigma thick, 4-lobed. Drupe fleshy.

3337. 2157*a*. *Antiàris*. Flowers monœcious.—Male. Involucrum many-leaved, many-flowered. Leaves in many series, imbricate, connate at base, girding the orbicular flat convex receptacle, which is concave below. Flowers sessile, crowded. Perigone 3—4-leaved. Leaves spatulate, conniving at top. Stamens 3—4, opposite the leaves. Filaments short or wanting. Anthers extrorse, 2-celled.—Female flowers. Involucrum 1-flowered, urceolate, multifid at top. Perigone wanting. Ovarium 1-celled, combined with the involucrum, containing only one pendulous ovulum. Style terminal, bifid, the legs filiform and stigmatose inside. Drupe formed of the baccate involucrum.

MONŒCIA.

21212 Branches slender spreading villous when young, Leaves with 4—5 pairs of pinnæ, each pinna bearing from 20—26 pairs of small lin. obt. closely imbricate adpressedly ciliated leaflets, Heads solitary pedunculate pendulous

21213 Glabrous, Prickles scattered straight, Stipules broad-ovate acute, Leaves of 2—3 pairs of pinnæ, each pinna bearing 8—12 pairs of obl.-lin. leaflets, Peduncs rather longer than lvs, Bracts small, Legume lin.-fal. scab.

21214 Stems prostrate compressed, Leaves with 2—4 pairs of pinnæ, and each pinna bearing 12 pairs of leaflets, Peduncles bracteate

[leaflets
21215 Prickles scattered, Leaves with 1—2 pairs of pinnæ, and each pinna bearing 7—10 pairs of oblong-linear obtuse
21216 Spines stipular or wanting, Leaves with 1—2 pairs of pinnæ, each pinna bearing 18—25 pairs of ciliated leaflets, Petiole bearing 1—2 small glands
21217 Spines stipular straight small, Leaves with 1—2 pairs of pinnæ, each pinna bearing 18—20 pairs of linear lflts, Gland small on the petiole between the pairs of pinnæ, Spikes cylindrical sessile

[flexedly divaricate
21218 Phyllodia lanceolate-linear ending in a sharp point verticillate, Spikes axillary cylindrical, Branches stiff de-
21219 Stipules spiny, Phyllodia scattered or verticillate linear-lanceolate 3-nerved ending in a sharp point glabrous glandless, Spikes axillary solitary elongated, Flowers 4-cleft
21220 Branches angular, Phyllodia very long linear hard striated narrow at base retrorsely hooked at apex glandular above the base, Stipules wanting, Spikes ament-formed twin shorter than phyllodia
21221 Phyllodia linear in clusters deep green mucronate glandless, Spikes solitary axillary loose



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

2223. *Prosopis* is a genus of large trees, which require the same treatment and culture as the stove species of *Mimosa* or *Acacia*. The pulp in the pods has a sweetish taste, not unlike gingerbread, or the Spanish Algaroba, or St. John's bread (*Ceratònia Siliqua*), and is eaten by the inhabitants where the trees grow.

21222	-	- uncinifòlia *Lindl.*	hook-leaved	●	⌴	fra	6	mr.my	Y	Swan R.	1846.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag 4353
21223	-	- leptoneùra *Benth.*	slender-nerved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.my	Y	Swan R.	1846.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4350
21224	14127*a*	mucronàta *W.*	mucronate-lvd	●	⌴	or	6	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1818.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2747
21225	-	- doratóxylum *Cunn.*	spear-wood	♀	⌴	or	20	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1823.	S	s.l.p	
21226	-	- intertéxta *Lieb.* *obtusifòlia* Cunn.	interwoven *Thegonocárpa* Cunn.	●	⌴	or	6	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	
21227	-	- holoserícea *Cunn.* *heteromálla* Swt.	silky *leucophýlla* Swt.	♀	▭	or	20	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1818.	S	s.l.p	
21228	14133*a*	penninérvis *Lieb.* *imprèssa* Cunn. Bot. reg. 1115.	feather-nerved Lodd. bot. cab. 1319.	●	⌴	or	6	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2754
21229	-	- oleifòlia *Cunn.* *uncinàta* Lindl. Bot. reg. 1332.	Olive-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.my	Y	N.S.W.	1824.	S	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1332
21230	-	- podalyriæfòlia *Cun.*	Podalyria-lvd	●	⌴	or	6	mr.my	Y	N.S.W.	1824.	S	s.l.p	
21231	-	- celastrifòlia *Benth.*	Celastrus-lvd	●	⌴	fra	6	ap.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1843.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4306
21232	-	- cultrifórmis *Cunn.*	knife-form-lvd	●	⌴	or	6	ap.jn	Y	N.S.W.	1830.	S	s.l.p	Px. m. 11. 123. ic.
21233	-	- dentífera *Benth.*	tooth-bearing	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1845.	S	s.l.p	Botanist 4. 179
21234	-	- argyrophýlla *Cunn.*	silver-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr	Y	Swan R.	1846.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4384
21235	-	- brevifòlia *Lodd.*	short-leaved	●	⌴	or	4	ap.jn	Y	N.S.W.	1820.	S	s.l.p	Lodd. b. c. 1235
21236	-	- buxifòlia *Cunn.* *conférta* Cunn. MS.	Box-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	
21237	-	- viscídula *Benth.* *ixiophýlla* Hort.	viscid	●	⌴	or	6	f.my	Y	N.S.W.	1844.	S	s.l.p	Px. fl.g. 2. 74. 173
21238	-	- ixiophýlla *Benth.*	Ixia-leaved	●	⌴	or	2	mr.jn	Y	N.S.W.	1844.	S	s.p.l	
21239	-	- cyanophýlla *Lindl.*	blue-leaved	♀	⌴	or	18	mr jn	Y	Swan R.	1838.	S	s.p.l	Px. fl.g. 2. 57. 164
21240	-	- urophýlla *Benth.* *smilacifòlia* Fielding sert. pl. t. 3. 1843.	tail-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Pa.Y	Swan R.	1836.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4573
21241	-	- macradènia *Benth.*	large-glanded	●	⌴	fra	10	mr.jn	Y	Vict. R.	1848.	S	s.l.p	Px. fl.g. 1. 57. 33
21242	-	- squamàta *Benth.*	scaly	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	Swan R.	1848.	S	s.l.p	Moor com. 85. ic.
21243	-	- péndula *Cunn.*	weeping	●	⌴	or	8	mr.jn	Y	N.S.W.	1824.	S	s.l.p	
21244	14145*a*	deltòides *Cunn.*	deltoid-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	
21245	-	- ornithóphora *Swt.*	bird-bearing	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	Swt. fl. aust. 24
21246	14147*a*	paradóxa *Dec.* *undulàta* W.	paradoxical	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	...	S	s.l.p	Wendl. diss. 4. 3
21247	14148*a*	platýptera *Lindl.*	broad-winged	●	⌴	or	3	mr.jn	Y	Swan R.	1840.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3933
21248	-	- dodoniæfòlia *W.* *viscòsa* Wendl.	Dodonia-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1816.	S	s.l.p	Wendl. diss. 19.7
21249	-	- lanígera *Cunn.*	wool-bearing	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 2922
21250	-	- lineàta *Cunn.*	linear-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 3346
21251	-	- rotundifòlia *Hook.*	round-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1842.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4041
21252	-	- bombycina *Benth.* *podalyriæfòlia* Hort.	Bombyx-like	●	⌴	or	6	f.mr	Y	N.S.W.	1824.	S	s.l.p	Px. fl.g. 2. 101. 186
21253	-	- cochleàris *Wendl.* *Mimòsa cochleàris* Labill. nov. holl. 2. t. 234.	spoon-leaved	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1818.	S	s.l.p	Px. fl.g. 2. 177. 228
21254	-	- cyclops *Cunn.*	circle-eyed	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N. Holl.	1824.	S	s.l.p	
21255	-	- gravèolens *Cunn.*	strong-scented	●	⌴	or	6	mr.jn	Y	N.S.W.	1820.	S	s.l.p	
21256	14163*a*	spectábilis *Cunn.*	showy	●	⌴	or	6	ap	Y	N.S.W.	1837.	S	s.l.p	Bot. reg. 1843, 46
21257	-	- cygnòrum *Benth.*	swans'	●	⌴	or	4	ap	Y	Swan R.	1850.	S	s.l.p	Bot. mag. 4653



21222 Glab. or resinosely puberulous, Branches angular, Phyllodia long. lin.-subu. flat recurved mucr. 3-nerved with an obscure gland near the base, Spikes usually twin dense on short peduncs cylind., Seps free spatulate
21223 Glabrous but when young downy, Phyllodia subulate teretely compressed many-nerved mutic or uncinately mucronate, Peduncles short solitary or twin, Sepals free narrow spatulate
21224 Phyllodia lin.-spatul. 1—3-nerved rounded and mucronate at apex, Spikes solit. or hairy, Calyx usually 5-lbd
21225 Phyllodia lanceolate-linear falcate striated tapering at base, Spikes cylindrical axillary twin nearly sessile
21226 Phyllodia long lanceolate bluntish 3-nerved and reticulate tapering at base with an obscure gland on the upper margin at base, Spikes twin, Flowers 4-cleft
21227 Phyllodia oblong-lanceolate obliquely cuneate at base 3-nerved terminating in a mucrone with one gland on the upper margin, Spikes axillary usually twin
21228 Phyllodia oblong acuminate at both ends 1-nerved and feather-veined with one gland in front at base, Heads of flowers racemose
21229 Stipules caducous, Phyllodia ovate-oblong oblique marginate falcate mucronate downy as are the branches, Heads solitary axillary
21230 Powdery, Phyllodia elliptic-obtuse wavy 1-nerved terminated by an oblique mucrone, Heads of flws racemose
21231 Glabrous, glaucous when young, Branches triquetrous, Phyllodia obliquely ovate or obovate mucronate coriaceous tapering at base marginate with a gland beneath the middle, Heads racemose on short peduncles
21232 Branches angular, Phyllodia cultriform ending in a hooked mucrone which leans to one side and furnished with a gland in the middle on the upper margin 1-nerved, Heads racemose
21233 Branches angular, Phyllodia long linear-lanceolate falcate acute feather-nerved glandless tapering at base, Racemes at first leafy, Heads numerous globose, Legume long linear-terete
21234 Branches angular, Phyllodia obovate-oblong obtuse feather-nerved silky with one gland towards the middle, Heads many-flowered solitary or racemose, Petals clavate ciliated as is the calyx
21235 Branches angular, Phyllodia elliptic ending in a spine-like mucrone 1-nerved and feather-nerved glaucous with a gland on one side, Heads racemose
21236 Glabrous, Phyllodia ovate acute bearing a gland on the upper margin, Heads axillary twice the length of the phyllodia
21237 Erect, Branches slender, Phyllodia linear clammy as are the branches, Heads globular on short stalks axillary solitary or twin
21238 Much-branched glabrous or minutely downy viscid, Phyllodia narrow oblong-lanceolate subfalcate obtuse obliquely mucr. or glandulif. at apex many-nrvd, Peduncs dwny shortly rac. or solit., Heads about 20-flwd
21239 Arboreous, Branches drooping, Phyllodia lanceolate often 1 foot long glaucous green almost blue, Racemes axillary, Heads globose
21240 Glabrous or hispid, Branches angular, Stipules setaceously-spinescent, Phyllodia petiolate ovate-lanceolate oblique subulately acuminated wavy, Upper margin often crenated 2-nerved or forked and 2—3-nerved transversely veiny or retic. with large gland near base, Peduncs simple or shortly rac., Heads few-flwd glab.
21241 Phyllodia green curved 8—9 inches long marginate 1-nerved and feather-veined, Heads racemose, Racs short
21242 Branches and phyllodia straight recurved at top glandless acute terete glabrous, Stipules none, Heads twin or tern pedunculate rising from deciduous imbricate bracts
21243 Greyish, Branches weeping or pendulous, Phyllodia linear-lanceolate arched a little tapering to both ends terminated by a hooked mucrone with one gland in front at base and 2—3 longitudinal nerves, Heads racem.
21244 Stipules acicular twin spinescent Phyllodia dolabriform smooth terminated by a spine-like mucrone many-nerved convex on the upper side and nearly straight on the lower, Branches slightly angular downy, Heads of flowers solitary pedunculate, Peduncles longer than phyllodia
21245 Stipules spinescent, Phyllodia obliquely oblong-lanceolate -nerved rather pilose ending in a hooked mucrone with a gland-bearing tooth on the upper margin, Branches hairy, Heads of flowers solitary or twin
21246 Stipules spinescent, Phyllodia obliquely oblong-lanceolate entire wavy 1-nerved, Branches clammy glabrous, Heads solitary [cronate with one glandular tooth on the upper margin, Heads solit. on short peduncs
21247 Hairy, Brnchs broadly winged, Stips small pungent, Phyllodia short bifarious decurrent obliquely truncate mu-
21248 Stipules wanting, Phyllodia linear-lanceolate rather falcate tapering at base 1-nerved terminated by an incurved callous mucrone clammy as are the branchlets, Heads of flowers twin
21249 Villous, Phyllodia lanceolate acute stiff nerved falcate ending in a pungent mucrone, Heads twin
21250 Hairy, Stipules deciduous, Phyllodia linear ending in an oblique callous mucrone 1-nerved glandless, Heads of flowers twin on long peduncles
21251 Branches angular puberulous, Stipules scale-formed very minute, Phyllodia on short petioles obliquely rounded obtuse or retuse mucr. with one gland towards middle on upper margin, Heads glob. solit. on long peduncs
21252 Silky from minute down, Branches rather angular, Phyllodia obovate or oblong rather oblique very blunt marginate glandless or with one obscure gland 1-nerved feather-veined, Heads solitary or few shortly racemose many-flowered
21253 Stipules almost wanting, Phyllodia linear-lanceolate many-nerved rather pilose mucronate, Heads solitary

21254 Stipules almost wanting, Phyllodia oblong-lanceolate obtuse obliquely mucronate tapering at base 3—7-nerved with one gland on the upper margin, Heads solitary
21255 Stipules almost wanting, Phyllodia lanceolate tapering to both ends shining 2-nerved with a gland on upper margin at base clammy as are the branches, Heads of flowers usually twin
21256 Glaucescent glabrous or branches and petioles hairy, Leaves with 2—3 pairs of pinnæ with a depressed obscure gland on the petiole beneath the pairs of pinnæ, Leaflets 4—8 pairs on each pinna obovate-oblong obtuse obscurely 2—3-nerved, Heads in racemes, upper ones panicled
21257 Branches hairy, Spines axillary subulate often wanting, Leaves with one pair of pinnæ, each pinna bearing 3—7 pairs of linear leaflets having revolute subciliated margins, Heads globose solitary



21258 - - grándis *Henfrey* great ♣ ⌴ or 6 f.my Y N. Holl. 1850. S s.l.p Moor m.2.153.ic

21259 14179*a* hispidíssima *Dec.* very hispid ♣ ⌴ or 4 ap.jl Y N.S.W. 1800. S s.l.p Bot. mag. 4588

21260 - - Drummóndi *Lindl.* Drummond's ♣ ⌴ or ... sp Y Swan R. ... S s.l.p

3334. 2128*a*. STE'NANTHIUM *Kth.* STENANTHIUM. (*Stenos*, narrow; *anthos*, a flower.) *Melanthàceæ.*

21261 - - frígidum *Kth.* frigid ♿ △ cu 3 jn.jl Dk.P Mexico 1846. D s.l.p J.H.S. 1. 302. ic
Veràtrum frígidum Schlecht.

2138. A'TRIPLEX.

21262 14256*a* deltöídea *Bab.* deltoid-leaved ○ w 2 jn.o G England wa. pl. S co Eng. bot. 2860

21263 14267*a* marina *Lin.* sea-side ○ w 1½ jl.s G Britain sea sh. S co

2140. TERMINA'LIA.

21264 14272*a* bengalénsis *Roxb.* Bengal ♀ ▭ or 30 jl.au W Bengal 1826. C p.l
rotàta Roxb. *myrobálana* Roth.

2143. A'CER.

21265 14278*a* oblóngum *Wall.* oblong-leaved ♈ ⌴ or 20 f G.Y Nepal 1824. L co Arb. brit. 113
laurifòlium D. Don.

21266 - - lævigàtum *Wall.* smooth ♈ ⌴ or 40 f G.Y Nepal 1840. L co Wall. pl. 2. 105

21267 14280*a* eriocárpum *Mx.* hairy-fruited ♈ or 25 ap.my G.Y N. Amer. 1725. L co Tratt. arch. 18
dasycárpum W. *tomentòsum* H. Par. *glaúcum* Marsh. *virginiànum* Duh. *rùbrum* Wangh.

21268 14285*a* macrophýllum *Ph.* large-leaved ♈ or 30 my.jn G.Y N.Amer. 1812. L co Hook. amer. 1.38

21269 - - caudàtum *Wall.* tailed-leaved ♈ or 50 ap.my G.Y N. India 1845. L co

21270 14289*a* dissèctum *Thunb.* dissected-lvd ♈ or 30 my G.Y Japan 1845. L co

21271 - - palmàtum *Thunb.* palmate-leaved ♈ ⌴ or 10 my G.Y Japan 1820. L co Tratt. arch. 1.17

21272 - - circinàtum *Ph.* circinate-lvd ♈ or 40 ap.my G.Y N. Amer. 1827. L co Hook. amer. 1.39

21273 - - villòsum *Wall.* villous ♈ fra 50 ap.my G.Y Kamaon 1850. L co

21274 14293*a* hyrcànium *F. & M.* Hyrcanian ♈ or 40 my.jn G.Y Caucasus 1838. L co

DIŒCIA.

3335. 2153*a*. PHYTE'LEPHAS *R. & P.* (*Phyton*, a plant, *elephas*, an elephant; vegetable ivory.) *Pálmæ.*

21275 - - macrocárpa *R. & P.* large-fruited ♇ ▭ ec ... ... Ap Peru 1822. S r.m Hook. jour. bot. [1. 3. ser. 6—7
Elephantùsia macrocárpa W.

21276 - - microcárpa *R. & P.* small-fruited ♇ ▭ or ... ... Ap Peru 1822. S r.m

2154. CHAMÆ'ROPS. [1 – 2

21277 14322*a* excélsa *Thunb.* tall ♇ ▭ or 12 ... ... Ap China 1822. S r.m Mart. palm. 125.

21278 - - Martiàna *Wall.* Martius's ♇ ▭ or 40 ... ... Ap Nepal 1822. S r.m Wall. pl. 3. 211

3336. 2154*a*. SKI'MMIA *Thunb.* SKIMMIA. (*Skimmi*, in Japanese, means a hurtful fruit.) *Aurantiàceæ.*

21279 - - japónica *Thunb.* Japan ♣ ⌴ or 30 su W Japan 1845. C p.l Bot. mag. 4719
Limònia Laurèola Wall.

3337. 2157*a*. ANTIA'RIS *Lesch.* UPAS-TREE. (*Antjar* or *Antsjar*, its Javanese name.) *Ùrtíceæ.*

21280 - - toxicària *Lesch.* poisonous ♀ ▭ p 100 ... ... G Java 1844. C s.l.p Horsf. pl. jav. [13
Arbor toxicària Ipo mas Rumph.



History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

3334. *Stenánthium frígidum* is said to be poisonous, and may be supposed to furnish a part of the venomous Sabadilla seeds of commerce from which veratra is obtained.

3335. *Phytélephas* is the genus the nuts of which are the vegetable ivory, now imported to this country in large quantities, so much used by the turners for toys, knobs of umbrellas and walking-sticks, buttons, &c. It is called *Cabezo de Negro* in Peru, where the leaves are used for thatch for houses. The young fruit is devoured by bears. The plant has been cultivated by Messrs. Loddiges of Hackney since 1820, and therefore is an old inhabitant of our hot-houses. Whether the plant found on the banks of the Magdalena is the same as the plant from Peru is doubtful. This has also been introduced to Kew Gardens by Mr. Purdie, formerly a collector for that establishment. The substance of the nuts is the hardened perisperm.

3336. *Skimmia japónica* is a tree generally cultivated in Japan in gardens and around temples. *Skimmia*, in Japanese, is said to mean a hurtful fruit.

21280. *Antiàris toxicària* is the Upas tree of Java and Jpu of Macassar, and is a large lactescent tree with alternate stipulate unequal-sided subcordate costately veined entire leaves, and axillary or lateral drooping peduncles. Many of the older travellers who have visited the islands of the Indian Archipelago make mention of this tree growing in the kingdom of Macassar on the Island of Celebes, and producing a poisonous juice of the most deadly character. The substance of these several statements is, that the natives of Macassar make use of the juice to poison small darts

21258 Branches hairy, Leaves of one pair of pinnæ, each pinna bearing 8—10 pairs of linear-lanceolate leaflets, Peduncles solitary or twin axillary 1-headed, Heads globular
21259 Branches downy and hispid, Spines axillary subulate, Leaves of one pair of pinnæ on a short petiole bearing a pedicellate gland between the pairs of pinnæ, Leaflets 5—7 pairs on each pinna linear glabrous or ciliated on the margins, Heads globose
21260 Silky unarmed, Leaves with 2 pairs of pinnæ, each pinna bearing 2—3 pairs of linear obtuse leaflets, Petioles marginate glandless, Peduncles longer than leaves, Spikes axillary drooping simple
21261 Stem simple leafy, Leaves linear complicate, Flowers large pedicellate racemose hermaphrodite

21262 Stem erect, Leaves usually opposite nearly all hastately triangular with spreading lobes, Perigone ovate-triangular muricate on back scarcely longer than fruit united only at base, Fruit panicled in dense spikes, Seeds black polished and a few dark brown and larger than the others
21263 Stem erect, Leaves oblong-lanceolate irregularly toothed rarely entire, Perigone obcordately triangular obtuse toothed tubercled on the back closed
21264 Leaves alternate obovate entire glabrous glandless as are the petioles

21265 Leaves oblong-lanceolate entire coriaceous smooth rounded at base rather glaucous beneath, Racemes compound, Fruit hairy in disk, Wings short parallel smooth
21266 Lvs oblong acum. serrulated shining smooth, Corymbs term., Petals cuneated, Wings of fruit diverg. cultriform
21267 Leaves truncate at base smooth and glaucous beneath palmately 5-lobed, Lobes deeply toothed, Flowers apetalous pentandrous conglomerate on short pedicels, Ovaria downy [9 hairy, Ovaria hairy
21268 Lvs digitately 5-lobed, Lbs rather 3-lobed repandly toothed downy beneath, Racemes compound erect, Filaments
21269 Leaves cordate 5-lobed downy beneath short, smooth in the adult state, Lobes ovate acuminate doubly serrated, Serratures awned, Racemes smooth, Wings of fruit diverging
21270 Lvs 9—10-parted, Lobes oblong acuminate deeply serrated or pinnatifid, Umbels 4—6-flowered
21271 Lvs smooth palmately divided into 5-7 lobes beyond the middle, Lobes oblong acum. serrated, Umbels 5-7-flwd
21272 Lvs orbic. rather cord. at base 7-lobed smooth, Lobes acutely toothed hairy at the origin of the nerves beneath
21273 Lvs cordate 5-lobed villous beneath as are the petioles, Lobes ovate acute, Racemes lateral, Petals bearded at apex, Fruit villous with cultriform crenulated wings
21274 Lvs glabrous glaucous beneath and bearded in the axils of the veins suborbicularly cordate 5-cleft, Lobes obovate cut or toothed acutish, Corymbs nearly sessile nutant in the fruit-bearing state, Pedicels glabrous, Samara glabrous roundish with obovate erectly conniving wings

DIŒCIA.

21275 Fronds very long pinnate, Caudex humble, Heads of fruit large

21276 Fronds very long pinnate, Caudex none, Heads of fruit small

[Spadix paniculately branched, Berries globose blue furrowed on one side
21277 Frond digitately many-parted, Petioles unarmed or denticulated, Segments linear bluntish bidentate or bifid,
21278 Frond multifid, Segments bifid at top, Petioles toothed and covered with white scurf above, Partial spathes many, Berries ovate nearly solitary lepidoted furrowed on one side

21279 Lvs alternate crowded towards the tops of the branches petiolate oblong coriaceous entire full of pellucid dots green above and pale beneath, Flowers terminal dichotomously panicled

21280 Segments of male involucrum ovate length of perianth, Leaves oblong-elliptic cordate at base, Heads hemispherical pendulous



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

...ich are discharged through a tube, so fatal in its effects that a slight wound even in the heel, just sufficient to draw ...od, not only produces immediate death but renders the flesh, within half an hour, so putrid as to separate from the ...es on the mere application of the hands. "This," adds Bontius, "is no idle invention, but depends on the ocular ...perience, not only of our own countrymen (the Dutch), but also on the English and French." Tavernier states the ...ison to be the produce of a certain tree growing on the Island of Borneo, and capable of being so tempered as to ...orten or prolong the suffering of the victim. Deschamps describes the tree as having much the habit of an elm ..., having both male and female flowers growing on the same tree; and that the mere atmosphere of the tree is far ...m being so pernicious as it has been represented, he himself having cut branches from it with impunity. The ...es related concerning it, he thinks, may be explained by transferring the odium to the marshy and unwholesome ...alabars of the low islands on the southern coast, to which, he says, state criminals and especially those of the highest ..., are sometimes banished, and where they speedily die of malaria, not as the vulgar believe of emanations of the ...ison-Upas. He states also that the poison is the inspissated juice obtained by means of incision in the bark, and ...s that is introduced into the circulation by the slightest wound it proves instantly fatal, although the natives feed ... impunity upon the animals killed by arrows impregnated with the poison. The Antsjar Dr. Horsfield states, ...e of the largest trees in the forests of Java, the stem being completely naked to the height of 60 to 70 or 80 feet, ... the bark white. A puncture or incision being made in the bark, the juice or sap appears oozing out, of a yellowish

2159. DIOSPY'ROS.

21281 14376*a* amplexicaúlis *Lind.* stem-clasping ed ... ... G Mauritius 1840. C s.l.p
21282 - - Sapòta *Roxb.* Sapota ed 20 ... ... G E. Indies 1824. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3988
edùlis Lodd.

2167. FI'CUS.

21283 14405*a* Roxbúrghii *Wall.* Roxburgh's or 20 ... ... G Silhet 1840. C s.l.p
macrophýlla Roxb.
21284 - - virgàta *Roxb.* twiggy or 4 ... ... Ap N. India ... C s.l.p Px.fl.g. 2.136.207
21285 - - acuminàta *Hamilt.* acuminate-lvd or 6 ... ... Ap Silhet 1830. C s.l.p Bot. mag. 3282
cerasifórmis Hort.
21286 - - urophýlla *Wall.* tail-leaved or 13 ... ... Ap P.Penang 1829. C s.l.p Bot. cab. 1697
marginàlis Hunter MS.

21287 14407*a* panduræfòlia *Hort.* fiddle-leaved or 20 ... ... G India 1850. C s.l.p
pubérula Kunth. *Urostigma Gardeniæfòlia* Miquel.
21288 14419*a* Afzèlii *G. Don* Afzelius's or 10 ... ... G S. Leone 1822. C s.l.p Mem. soc. gen.
Saussureàna Dec. *Brássii* Hort. but not of *H. T. Galactodéndron speciòsum* Hort. Cels. [9. 65. icon

21289 14435*a* barbàta *Wall.* bearded or 3 ... ... G Sincapor. 1850. C s.l.p

21275



21279 21278 21280

History, Use, Propagation, Culture,

colour and rather frothy from old trees, but paler and nearly white from young trees; when exposed to the air its surface becomes brown. The consistence much resembles milk, only it is thicker and viscid. The sap is contained in the true bark (cortex), which yields the juice in considerable quantities. The inner bark (liber) is of a close fibrous texture like that of *Mòrus papyrífera*, and when separated from the outer bark resembles a coarse piece of linen, and is made into ropes and coarse clothing. It is only when the trees are largely wounded and when felled, by which a large portion of the juice is disengaged, the effluvia of which mixing with the atmosphere affects the persons exposed to it with cutaneous eruptions, and heat and itching of the eyes. The rapidity of the effects of the poison,

[10-celled seated in a campanulate 6-lobed calyx

21281 Glabrous. Leaves sessile stem-clasping coriaceous orbicular obtuse or acute, Fruit turbinate woody 10-seeded

21282 Leaves bifarious oblong-lanceolate glabrous, Peduncles axillary on the younger branches, Flowers silky, Male peduncles 3- or many-flowered, Female 1-flowered, Corolla urceolate with a 5-lobed spreading limb those of the hermaphrodite flowers with about 16 stamens and a 5-lobed stigma

21283 Lvs large smooth rndsh cord. 3-nerved downy on the nerves beneath sometimes repandly tthd, Fruit collected in bundles of 8-12 near root, turnip-shpd ribbed villous having umbilicus closed by numer. cord. imbric. scales

21284 Lvs broad cord. obt. ser.-crenate 3-nerved downy, Fruit axil. and lat. pedunc. sol. oval smooth. Near *F. Cárica*

21285 Branches and petioles clothed with rusty tomentum, Lvs broad-elliptic and obovate long-acum. glabrous above but downy beneath with prominent nerves, Fruit solitary globose pendulous almost as long as peduncles

21286 Brnchs and petioles rather scaly, Lvs alternate on short petioles elliptic or obov.-ellip. ending in a long bluntish oblique point shining above and rufescent beneath ent. 3-nerved and reticulately veined. Fruit axil. twin or lateral subfascicled globose or ellip. contracted into a long stipe at base tribracteate, Stipe hispid

21287 Leaves crowded oblong narrowd at base fiddle-shaped 3-nerved entire deep green above puberulous on the nerves beneath

21288 Branches terete hairy at tops, Petioles hairy. Lvs broad-oblong lanc. short acum. tapering to base entire feather-veined shining above glabrous, Fruit usually twin sessile globose rather depressed covered with silky villi. Habit of *F. elástica.*

21289 Creeping radicant. Branches subretrorsely villous, Lvs distich alternate on short petioles ovate cordate acutely apiculated entire 3-nerved 4-ribbed on both sides, glabrous above or pilose, villous beneath



and Miscellaneous Particulars.

Dr. Horsfield states, depends in a great degree on the size of the vessels wounded, and on the quantity of the poison carried into the circulation, but in general it is from a quarter to half an hour after its introduction it proves fatal. He regards the convulsions accompanying the action of the poison as a subordinate and secondary symptom, and not as the result of any direct action of the poison upon the brain or nerves, but by rendering the heart insensible to the stimulus of the blood and stopping the circulation.

2167. *Ficus Roxbúrghii.* The fruit is larger than the common fig, and eaten by the natives in their curries, where the tree is indigenous.

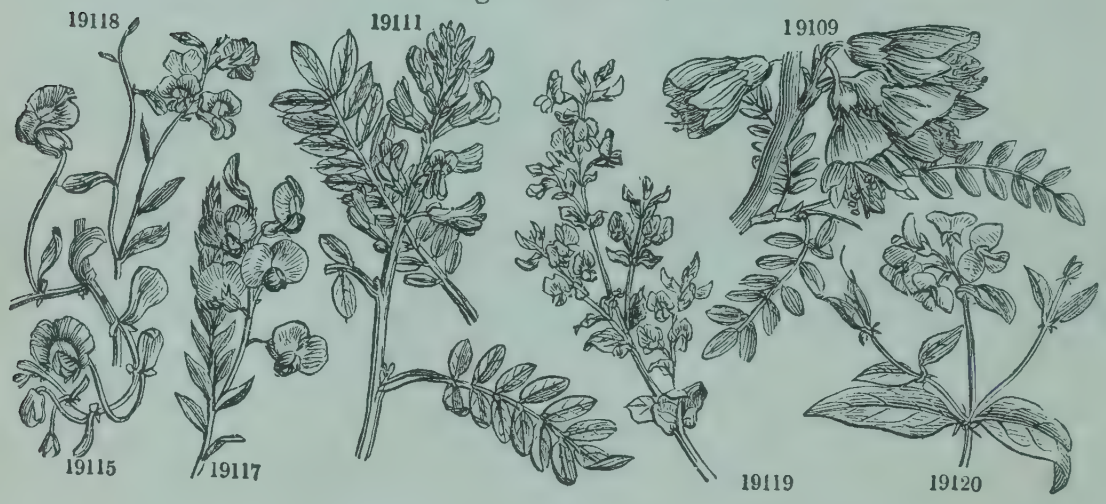
G. D.

The following additional Figures are illustrative of Plants described in Pages 1334. 1356. and 1358.

Page 1334.



Pages 1356. 1358.





SUPPLEMENTARY LIST

OF

PLANTS LATELY INTRODUCED, AND NOT INCLUDED IN THE BODY OF THIS SUPPLEMENT,

WHICH ARE REMARKABLE FOR THEIR RARITY, UTILITY, OR BEAUTY.

ABÈLIA UNIFLÒRA *R. Br.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4694. An ornamental hardy shrub from the north of China, with blush-tinged flowers, the sepals of the calyx being of a reddish brown.

A'BIES BRACTEÀTA *Hook. & Arnott*, Bot. Mag. t. 4740. A very beautiful fir from California, remarkable for the long spiny bracts of its cones. Seeds of this species have been sent home to Messrs. Veitch by their collector, Mr. William Lobb, and numerous plants have been raised.

A'BIES KÆ'MPFERI *Lindl.* This species forms a beautiful tree, 120 or 130 feet in height, with a deciduous habit. It has been introduced by Mr. Glendinning, and it is supposed that it will prove quite hardy, having been found in the central, northern, and eastern provinces of China.

A'BIES HOOKERIÀNA *Murray*. This exceedingly beautiful A'bies is one of the conifers introduced by Mr. William Murray of San Francisco, who found it high up in the Californian mountains, about lat. 41° N., where the ground was already covered with snow on the 16th of October. It is closely allied to *A. Pattoniàna*, but there are distinguishing characteristics. The cones are of a light fawn colour, somewhat of the hue of the cone of the common larch. The scales are larger than those of *A. Pattoniàna*, and are not crenulated. The bract commences to contract near the top. The seed and the wing are longer than in *A. Pattoniàna*, and the wing is entirely fawn-coloured. The tree attains the height of about 50 feet.

A'BIES PATTONIÀNA. This is also a very beautiful species, introduced by Jeffrey, and figured by the Oregon Committee. Jeffrey describes it as attaining the height of 150 feet, towering over the rest of the forest. The cones are uniformly of a dark brown colour. The scales are at least a third less than those of *A. Hookeriàna*, and are deeply and firmly crenulated. The bract does not contract near the top. The seed and wing are about one third shorter than in *A. Hookeriàna*, and the wing has a purplish brown tinge at the top and back.

ACROLÍNEUM RÒSEUM. A beautiful new half-hardy annual from South-West Australia, with everlasting lively rose-coloured flowers. It requires the same treatment as other greenhouse annuals.

ALLOPLÉCTUS CHRYSÁNTHUS. A rather showy species from Colombia, requiring the ordinary treatment of other stove perennials. Flowers golden yellow, with a red velvety calyx. The leaves are of a glossy velvet-like purple on the under side.

ALLOPLÉCTUS SCHLÍMII. A coarse-growing stove perennial from New Grenada, with violet flowers, which are yellowish below and have a red calyx. The leaves are purplish violet on the under side.

ALONSÒA ACUTIFÒLIA *R. & P.* A rather pretty greenhouse undershrub from Bolivia, with bright scarlet flowers.

AMÒMUM DANIÉLLI. This is a curious stove perennial from western tropical Africa, and is one of the Mellagetta Peppers. The flowers are red and whitish, tinged with rose and yellow.

ANGULÒA RÜCKERI SANGUÍNEA. A handsome variety of a beautiful and well known orchid, with flowers of a uniform rich chocolate brown.

ANŒCTOCHÌLUS ÁLBO-MARGINÀTUS. A dwarf variegated-leaved terrestrial orchid, requiring a warm damp stove.

APHELÁNDRA LATERÍTIA. A beautiful stove shrub from Guatemala. The flowers are arranged in a cone-like head, and are of a dull scarlet, with the tube yellowish.

APHELÁNDRA SQUARRÒSA LEOPÓLDI. A very showy variegated-leaved soft-wooded stove shrub from Brazil, with very handsome spikes of yellow flowers. The leaves, which are of a deep green, are marked by well-defined broad whitish veins.

ASTROCÀRYON ROSTRÀTUM. A noble palm from Brazil, which has flowered in the palm-house at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. The leaves are from 6 to 8 feet in length, and the flowers are whitish.

AZÀLEA AMŒ'NA *Lindl.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4728. A neat-growing and very pretty species from China, with purplish crimson flowers, the calyx being large and coloured like the corolla. It requires a greenhouse.

AZÀLEA CRISPIFLÒRA *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4726. A very showy plant, differing from other Chinese Azaleas chiefly in the flowers, which are of a rosy crimson, having a crisped margin, which is a very pleasing feature. Introduced from China, and requires the treatment of the greenhouse species of *Azàlea*.

AZÀLEA ÍNDICA BEALEI *Hort.* A very beautiful variety from China, with the flowers striped with bright vermilion on a white ground. An evergreen shrub, very suitable for conservatories.

AZÀLEA ÍNDICA NARCISSIFLÒRA. A curious and, at the same time, handsome variety, with double white flowers, from China, and forming an useful greenhouse evergreen shrub.

AZÀLEA ÍNDICA STRIÀTA FORMOSÍSSIMA. A seedling raised by Mr. Taylor, gardener to J. Coster, Esq., of Streatham, and brought out by Messrs. Veitch and Son. The flowers, which are of good form and substance, are of a pure white, flaked and spotted with light purple; and the habit of growth of the plant is exceedingly good.

BÀHIA LATIFÒLIA *Lindl.* A handsome hardy Californian annual with deep yellow flowers.

BEGÒNIA MINIÀTA. This is a broad-leaved variety of *B. fuchsioides*, with vermilion-coloured flowers. Introduced from Colombia, and requiring the treatment of a stove perennial.

BEGÒNIA OPULIFLÒRA. An ornamental stove undershrub from New Grenada, with pure white flowers, which have golden stamens, produced in heads resembling the Guelder Rose

BEGÒNIA PRESTONIÉNSIS. A very beautiful variety of this fine hybrid scarlet-flowered Begonia, named *supérba*, was exhibited in the summer of 1854. It is, like the original, a very showy plant.

BÉRBERIS CONCÍNNA *J. D. Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t 4744. A very pretty hardy shrub from the Sikkim Himalaya, with small spiny-edged leaves and yellow flowers, which are succeeded by oblong scarlet berries.

BILLBÉRGIA BÌFRONS *Lindl.* A showy dry-stove perennial from Brazil. In one variety the flowers are of a fiery red, while in another they are of a whitish yellow.

BORÒNIA DRUMMÓNDI *Hort.*, Planch. Flore des Serr. ix. t. 881. This is a charming little shrub from the west coast of New Holland; the flowers are of a beautiful rose colour, with a balsamic odour. It requires only a moderate greenhouse, and is easily multiplied by cuttings.

BRASSAVÒLA LINEÀTA *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4734. An ornamental stove epiphyte from South America, with large white flowers, the sepals being tinged with yellowish green and red.

BRAVÒA GEMINIFLÒRA *La Llave et Lex.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4741. This is a very beautiful Amaryllidaceous plant from Mexico, where it is found, according to La Llave and Lexarça, growing on the mountains of Valladolid and Micicuacan. It has a tuberous root, and is easily cultivated in a warm greenhouse, where it blossoms in July. The flowers, usually geminate in the upper part of the raceme, are very graceful, always drooping, and of a rich orange-red.

BRILLANTAÍSIA OWARIÉNSIS *Palis. de Beauv.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4717. *Acanthàceæ.* This plant in its habit of growth resembles some of the largest species of *Sálvia;* the flowers are of a violet blue. It is a native of Sierra Leone, whence it was introduced in 1853.

BÚDDLEA CRÍSPA *Benth.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4793. A native of the Himalaya, much hardier than the common kinds: the leaves are heart-shaped at the base, and covered on both sides with a thick whitish down; and the flowers are of a pale violet. It was introduced by Major Madden.

BRY'A E'BENUS *Dec.* Under this name is figured in the *Bot. Mag.* t. 4670, the well known Jamaica Ebony, which is given in p. 604. No. 10,034, under the name by which it was formerly known, viz. *Amerímnum E'benus.*

CALCEOLÀRIA ERICÒIDES *Vahl.* A curious half-hardy subshrubby species from Colombia, with small yellow flowers.

CALCEOLÀRIA HYSSOPIFÒLIA *H. B. et Kunth.* An elegant half-hardy undershrub from Quito, the flowers of which are white and yellow.

CALCEOLÀRIA VIOLÀCEA. A half-hardy shrub from Chili, having a novel and interesting appearance. The flowers are of a dull violet.

CALYPTRÀRIA HÆMÁNTHA *Planch.*, Flore des Serr. ix. t. 924. *Melastomàceæ.* A magnificent plant, nearly allied to *Medinílla magnífica:* the flowers are large, of a dark purple, with long white anthers. It is a native of New Grenada, and requires only a moderate stove.

CAMPANUMŒ'A LANCEOLÀTA *Sieb. & Zucc.*, Flor. Jap. 1, 174. *Campanulàceæ.* A curious perennial plant found in Japan, with greenish flowers, requiring protection during winter.

CASSÌOPE FASTIGIÀTA. A charming little hardy evergreen shrub from the Himalaya, requiring a cool, moist, peat soil. The leaves are closely imbricated in four rows; the flowers are drooping, white, and bell-shaped.

CATTLÈYA LUTÈOLA. A rather pretty small-flowered epiphytal orchid from Brazil. The flowers are of a clear yellow.

CEANÒTHUS FLORIBÚNDUS. A beautiful hardy evergreen shrub from California, having a good habit. The flowers are of a rich deep blue, and are produced in dense globular heads, which are thickly studded over the branches and branchlets. Introduced by Messrs. Veitch through Mr. Lobb.

CEANÒTHUS LOBBIÀNUS. This is another of Mr. Lobb's introductions from California. It is a distinct and showy hardy evergreen shrub, with deep blue flowers, which are produced on stalked oblong or roundish heads.

CENTROPÒGON TOVARIÉNSIS. A very handsome stove perennial from Venezuela, with beautiful rosy-crimson flowers.

CERATOSTÈMA GRANDIFLÒRUM *Ruiz & Pav.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4479. A small shrub, a native of the Andes of Peru, extremely elegant in its appearance, and remarkable for the beauty of its flowers, which are of a reddish-orange, and bear considerable resemblance to those of *Cāntua depéndens.*

CÉRCIS JAPÓNICA *Van-Houtte*, Flore des Serr. viii. p. 269. t. 849. A species of the Judas-tree, with leathery leaves and an abundance of flowers. It is a native of Japan, and is perfectly hardy in this country.

CÈREUS LEMAÍRII. This is a very fine new bright-blooming species, which is reported to have been introduced from Antigua. The flowers are very large, being twelve inches long and nine inches broad, on the outside yellow tinged with red, and white inside. The plant, which has a straggling habit of growth, requires a dry stove.

CÈREUS MACDONÁLDIÆ *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4707. A magnificent species of *Cèreus* from the Honduras, nearly allied to *C. grandiflòrus*, and flowering in the night, like that species.

CEROCHÌLUS RÙBENS. An orchid of no great beauty, allied to *Physùrus.* The flowers are greenish with pink bracts. The plant requires the treatment of stove perennials. It is supposed to be from the East Indies.

CEROPÈGIA THWAITÈSII. A botanically interesting stove climber from Ceylon, with the flowers green and brown.

CÉSTRUM REGÈLII *Planch.*, Fl. des Serres, ix. t. 946.; Habrothámnus aurantìacus *Regel.* This very elegant shrub, which is quite different from *C. aurantìacum*, is a native of Central America, and flowered for the first time in Europe in the Botanic Garden at Zurich in 1850.

CHÆTOGÁSTRA LINDENIÀNA. A very ornamental species from the alpine districts of the Andes of Colombia, and requiring a cool stove or greenhouse. The flowers are large, and of a blackish purple.

CHEIRANTHÈRA LINEÀRIS. A handsome greenhouse shrub from New Holland, with violet-blue flowers.

CHIONÁNTHUS RETÙSUS. A shrub with white sweet-scented flowers, from China, which will probably prove hardy in this country.

CLÉMATIS BARBELLÀTA *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4794. A very beautiful species from the Himalayas, introduced by Major Madden, which flowered for the first time in Europe in the Glasnevin Garden in 1854. The flowers are violet-coloured, with the edges of the sepals marked with white.

CLÉMATIS CORIÀCEA *Dec.* This is a showy greenhouse climbing species from New Holland, with large panicles of white flowers.

CLÉMATIS LANUGINÒSA PÁLLIDA. A variety with much paler flowers than the species. While in the species the flowers are blue, in this variety they are greyish, almost white. A hardy climber, from the north of China.

CLÉMATIS PÀTENS. This is the correct name for the species which in England is generally called *C. cærùlea*. A fine large-flowered variety of it, called "Sophia," has recently been raised, having a broad green band down the sepals of the calyx.

CLERODÉNDRON BÚNGEI. When well cultivated, this forms a showy shrub, somewhat resembling the single-flowered *C. fràgrans*. It is from the north of China, and has rose-coloured flowers.

CŒLÓGYNE PANDURÀTA. A fine stove epiphyte from Borneo, introduced by Messrs. Low, of Clapton. The flowers are large and of a pale green, the lip being of a yellowish green with broad black veins and stains.

CÒLEUS BLÙMEI *Benth.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4754. The leaves of this species, which forms an undershrub requiring a stove, are curiously and beautifully variegated with dark chocolate on a pale green. The plant is a native of Java, and produces its purple and white flowers in whorled racemes.

COMACLÍNIUM AURANTÌACUM. This is a showy subshrubby greenhouse species from Central America, with brilliant orange-scarlet flowers.

COUTARÈA DIERVILLÒIDES. A very showy stove shrub from Colombia. The flowers, which resemble those of the beautiful *Weigèla ròsea*, are white inside and pink on the outside, and they are produced in rich terminal panicles.

CROSSÁNDRA FLÀVA *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4710. A rather weedy-looking stove undershrub from Sierra Leone. The foliage is somewhat coarse, and the flowers, which are yellow, are sparingly produced and of short duration.

CUPRÉSSUS LAWSONIÀNA. This was the handsomest tree seen during the whole of the expedition under the direction of Mr. William Murray of San Francisco, for exploring the range of mountains which runs between the coast range and the Rocky Mountains, lat. 40°, 41°, &c., N. "It was found on the banks of a stream in a valley on the mountains, attaining the height of 100 feet, with a stem 2 feet in diameter. The foliage is most delicate and graceful. The branches spread upwards like a Spruce Fir, and hang down at the tips like an ostrich feather, the top shoots drooping like a Deodar. The timber is good, clear, and workable."

CUPRÉSSUS MACNABIÀNA. "This is the same species as one sent home by Jeffrey, without a name, and distributed by the Oregon Committee in 1852. The cone is about the size of a hazel nut, with hard scales, having a projecting umbo in the centre." The plant is of low growth, and very suitable for a shrubbery.

CYCLAMEN MACROPHY'LLUM. An ornamental very large-leaved species from Algiers, with pink and rose-coloured flowers, requiring the treatment of a greenhouse tuberous-rooted perennial.

CYMBÍDIUM PÉNDULUM ATROPURPÙREUM. A variety of the well-known orchid *C. pèndulum*, with deep purple flowers, the lip being ribbed with yellow. Introduced from Borneo, and requiring to be treated as a stove epiphyte.

CYPRIPÈDIUM VILLÒSUM. This fine showy orchid, which in some degree resembles *C. insigne*, was introduced from Moulmein by Messrs. Veitch and Son. The flowers are green, brown, and purple; and the plant requires the treatment of a stove perennial.

DENDRÒBIUM CYMBIDIÓIDES *Lindl.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4755. An epiphytal orchid from Java, with ochreous yellow and not very showy flowers.

DENDRÒBIUM MACROPHY'LLUM GIGANTÈUM. This is a very showy plant, with light rose-coloured flowers, which are considerably larger than usual. Obtained from the Continent by Messrs. Veitch and Son.

DICHORIZANDRA LEUCOPHTHÁLMOS *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4733. An interesting stove perennial from Brazil, the flowers of which are of a deep blue with a white eye, and are produced in radical panicles.

DICHORIZÁNDRA PÍCTA. This is a very neat and pretty stove perennial, introduced by Messrs. Low and Co., and said to come from Brazil. The leaves are longitudinally blotched with brown on the upper side, and are pink on the underside. The flowers are white and purple.

DICTYÁNTHUS PAVÒNII *Decaisne*, Bot. Mag. t. 4750. A somewhat curious stove climber from New Spain, with rather dingy Stapelia-like flowers, which are greenish and marked with concentric pale-brown lines.

DIDYMOCÁRPUS HUMBOLDTIÀNA *Gardn.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4757. A pretty little plant, with pale violet flowers, introduced from Ceylon by Mr. Thwaites, in 1853.

DIERVÍLLA AMÁBILIS *Carr.*, Flor. des Serres, t. 855; Weigèla amábilis *Hort.* A very handsome shrub, a native of Japan, nearly allied to *Weigèla ròsea*.

DIERVÍLLA MIDDENDORFIÀNA. This is the plant which is called the yellow *Weigèla*. It is a hardy shrub with primrose-coloured flowers, which are about half the size of those of *Weigèla ròsea*. Continental nurserymen received the plant from Russia.

DIOSCÒREA BATÀTAS *Dec.*; D. japónica *Hort.* This new Chinese yam, which promises to be one of the most valuable vegetables introduced since the potato, differs from the *D. japónica* of *Humb.*, with which it was at first confounded. The edible part is a long tuberous rhizoma, which, when cooked, is white, extremely farinaceous, and almost destitute of woody fibre; in fact, it is only to be distinguished by the shape from the best kind of potatoes. The plant is perfectly hardy; and M. Vilmorin, who has cultivated it on a large scale near Paris, finds its produce enormous. The only difficulty is, that the long tubers penetrate deeply into the ground, and are troublesome to take up; and on this account the plant is generally grown in trenches, so that the tubers may extend horizontally.

DIOTOSTÈMON HOÓKERI. A succulent greenhouse shrub from Mexico, resembling a species of *Echevèria*. The flowers are of a yellowish red.

DIPLADÈNIA FLÀVA *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4702. A showy climbing shrub from New Grenada, requiring a stove. The flowers, which are produced in May, are large and of a rich yellow, resembling those of a species of *Allamánda*.

DRACÆ'NA ELLÍPTICA MACULÀTA. An evergreen stove shrub from Java, with variegated leaves and greenish flowers. Very ornamental in the habit of its growth.

ECHÎTES PELLIÈRI. This is a synonyme of *Neriándra suberécta*, which see.

EMBÓTHRIUM LANCEOLÀTUM. A fine evergreen Proteaceous shrub from Chili, which will probably prove half-hardy in this country. It is allied to *Telopèa*.

ERISCIA MELASTOMOÌDES *Mart.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4720. A rather coarse-growing stove perennial from the West Indies, with tall stems, large leaves, and small red flowers, which are produced in March and April.

ERIÓGONUM COMPÓSITUM *Dougl.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4703. This is a hardy perennial, of botanical interest, from Oregon, having rather a weedy appearance. It produces its small yellowish-white flowers in great abundance.

ESCALLÒNIA DÉNSA *Linden*. A pretty greenhouse shrub from Merida, producing numerous pinkish-white flowers.

ESCHSCHÓLTZIA TENUIFÒLIA. A very pretty hardy annual from California, with a compact and dwarf habit. The flowers are yellow, and an inch across. Introduced by Messrs. Veitch and Son.

EUGÈNIA OLEÖIDES. An evergreen greenhouse shrub, having a very graceful appearance. The flowers are white, and are produced in axillary panicles. It does not appear to be known whence the plant has been obtained.

E'XACUM MACRÁNTHUM. A beautiful stove annual or biennial (probably an annual) from Ceylon, with rich deep-purple flowers.

FRÁXINUS DIPÉTALA. A fine hardy tree from Mexico, with purple branches, green leaves, and elegant white flowers.

FRITILLÀRIA OXYPÉTALA *Royle*, Bot. Mag. t. 4731. A pretty half-hardy bulbous perennial from Kumaon. The flowers are of a purplish-lilac, with purple dots near the centre, and are produced in June.

FÚCHSIA DOMINIÀNA. This is a fine hybrid, raised in the nursery of Messrs. Veitch and Son, at Exeter, by the foreman of the houses there, in compliment to whom it is named. In it the distinguishing characteristics of the two beautiful species *F. serratifólia* and *F. spectábilis*, may be said to be combined; for it has the foliage of the former, with the flowers very much resembling those of the latter species. Moreover, it is very valuable for the conservatory, as it blossoms during the winter months, a period of the year when generally there are so few plants in flower.

FÚCHSIA VIOLÆFLÒRA PLÈNA. This is a beautiful new double purple variety, raised by Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., of the Exeter Nursery, with a rich purplish-blue corolla, resembling a fine double violet.

FUCHSIAS WITH A WHITE COROLLA. Some very beautiful hybrids, with the corolla of a beautifully pure white, are just being brought out by Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Son, of the Wellington Nursery, St. John's Wood, London, and Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., of Exeter. These were raised by the late W. Storey, Esq., of Newton, in Devonshire, an energetic hybridiser, who, by well-directed efforts, succeeded in obtaining, after two or three generations of seedlings, varieties of improved form, good substance, and excellent habit of growth. One of these hybrids has a pure white corolla, with brilliant scarlet sepals, which are finely reflexed; while another has a pure double white corolla, resembling a fine large double Snowdrop, the sepals being of a rich scarlet

GALEÁNDRA BAÜERI FLÓRIBUS LÙTEIS *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4701. This pretty epiphytal orchid from South America has drooping bunches of deep yellow flowers, the lip being marked with crimson dotted lines.

GARDÈNIA GLOBÒSA. This is a neat evergreen greenhouse shrub from Caffraria, with fragrant white flowers.

GEISSOMÈRIA NÍTIDA *Nees*. An ornamental stove undershrub from Brazil, with brilliant scarlet flowers.

GENTIÀNA FORTÙNI. An exceedingly beautiful herbaceous plant, the flowers of which are of a deep blue, spotted with white. It is from the north of China, and it is considered that it will prove quite hardy.

GÉSNERA DONCKELAARIÀNA. This is a beautiful hybrid, which is said to have been raised in the Ghent Botanic Garden, between *Gésnera discolor* and *Gloxínia rùbra*. The plant is very showy, bearing panicles of rich crimson Gloxinia-like flowers.

GÍLIA LÙTEA. See *Leptosìphon lùteus*.

GOLDFÚSSIA GLOMERÀTA SPECIÒSA. A showy, although a coarse-growing, soft-wooded stove shrub from Sylhet, the flowers of which are of a deep purple.

GOMPHRÈNA COCCÍNEA. An ornamental perennial from Mexico, requiring a warm greenhouse, and the treatment usual for tender annuals.

GONÓLOBUS PYRRHÓTRICHUS. This is rather a coarse-growing, though curious stove climber, from Brazil. The flowers are of a dull green, with obscure netting and fine bright yellow coronal teeth.

GYMNOSTÀCHYUM ZEYLÓNICUM *Arn. et Nees*, Bot. Mag. t. 4706. A stove perennial from Ceylon, with variegated leaves, having milk-white stains upon a dark green ground. The flowers are white, tipped with green and yellow.

HÆMÁNTHUS INSÍGNIS *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4745. A very showy greenhouse bulbous plant from Natal, with crimson flowers, which are produced in large heads surrounded by leafy bracts.

HEDARÒMA TULIPÍFERUM. This promises to be a valuable greenhouse evergreen shrub. It resembles a broad-leaved *Diósma*. The beauty of the plant consists in the involucre surrounding the flowers: this is cup-shaped, and of a greenish white stained with dull red. The plant is from New Holland.

HÉDERA GLOMERULÀTA. This is a curious evergreen stove shrub from Java. It is very elegant when in flower, though the flowers themselves are green and inconspicuous.

HEXACÉNTRIS MYSORÉNSIS LÙTEA. One of the many beautiful introductions of Messrs. Veitch and Son. It is a showy evergreen stove climber from India, with large yellow flowers, which are produced in pendent racemes.

HIPPEÁSTRUM FORMOSÍSSIMUM. A very showy stove bulb, the flowers of which are of a deep crimson, resembling in colour the Jacobean Lily, but being larger and of the form of *H. vittàtum*.

HÓLCUS SACCHARÀTUS *Hort.*; Andropògon saccharàtus *Kunth*; the Chinese sugar-cane. This plant, though of very recent introduction into this country, appears to have been first sent to Europe nearly a century ago, as it is mentioned in the *Bon Jardinier* for 1855, from which the following account is extracted, that a Chinese plant apparently identical with it was used in the fabrication of sugar at Florence, in 1766, by Pietro Arduino; it appears, however, to have been soon lost, as no other traces have been discovered of it. The present plant has the habit of growth of the maize or Indian corn, and it forms a tuft of eight or ten stalks from each root. The flowers, which are in conical panicles, are green at first, but afterwards become purple. The plant, which is an annual, appears quite as hardy as the Indian corn, and it should be sown in a light rich soil, about the same time as the first sowing of kidney-beans. Juice is found in abundance in the pith of the stalks, and it produces sugar and alcohol, like the juice of the true sugar-cane. The leaves also furnish an excellent forage, and a kind of cider is made from the young or imperfectly ripened shoots. The importance of this plant, if only a part of the qualities attributed to it prove correct, can hardly be overrated, not only as regards the sugar, which is about a third more than is produced by an equal weight of beet-root, but with regard to the alcohol, which is in the proportion of 63 to 3 equal weights of the Hólcus and the Beet-root.

HOY'A FRATÉRNA *Blume*, Bot. Mag. t. 4684. This very fine, new, and distinct species of *Hoýa* was first detected in Java by Blume: subsequently it has been found by Mr. Thomas Lobb, and sent by him to Messrs. Veitch and Son. It is a climbing stove plant with leaves remarkable for their great size, firmness, and thickness. The flowers are of a pale yellowish buff colour, and are produced during a great part of the summer and autumn.

HYDRÒLEA AZÙREA. A pretty little greenhouse branching perennial plant from Mexico, profusely covered with beautiful azure flowers, against which the stamens stand out like little stars.

HYPÉRICUM OBLONGIFÒLIUM *Choisy*. A handsome and, it is said, a hardy shrub from the East Indies, with reddish-yellow flowers.

HYPÓXIS LATIFÒLIA. An interesting bulbous or tuberous-rooted greenhouse perennial from Natal, with star-shaped

ILLAÍREA CANARINOÌDES *Lenn. & Koch*, Fl. des Serres, t. 913. *Loaseæ*. A splendid climbing plant from Central America, with orange-scarlet flowers as large as those of the *Cobœ'a*. It is half-hardy, and may be propagated by cuttings or by seeds, which it ripens freely.

IMANTOPHY'LLUM MINIÀTUM *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4783. *Amaryllidàceæ*. Introduced in 1854 from Western Africa, with crimson or rose-coloured flowers, as large as those of a *Crìnum*.

IMPÀTIENS HOOKERIÀNA *Arn.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4704. A lovely Balsam from Ceylon, which blossomed in the stove at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, in the summer of 1852. The leaves are large and glabrous; and the flowers, which are of a pure white with deep blood-coloured veins on the lower portion, are the largest of any known species.

IMPÀTIENS JERDÒNIÆ *Wight*, Bot. Mag. t. 4739. This is a very beautiful species received from the Neilgherries, at the Royal Gardens of Kew, in 1852. It has a neat dwarf habit, is of easy cultivation, requiring the temperature of a warm greenhouse or stove, and continues to produce a profusion of its large and strikingly formed flowers, which have a mixture of green, bright red, and yellow in them, for several months. Messrs. Veitch and Son have succeeded in raising a good supply of this charming little Balsam.

I'NGA FERRUGÍNEA. A beautiful stove shrub from Brazil, with the flowers crimson shading off to pink.

IXÒRA LÓBBII. This handsome Ixora is one of the numerous beautiful plants received by Messrs. Veitch and Son from their collector Mr. Lobb, in compliment to whom it is named.

KNIPHÓFIA UVÀRIA. This is an old name, proposed to be revived for a Cape plant bearing a dense ovate cylindrical head of rich orange or scarlet flowers, and forming one of the handsomest of border plants, introduced long since, and known as *Trìtoma*.

LACHENÀLIA AÚREA. This is a very handsome greenhouse bulbous plant from the Cape of Good Hope, with tubular pendent flowers, which are of a deep orange-yellow.

LAURÈLIA AROMÁTICA. A handsome fragrant fleshy-leaved evergreen shrub from the mountains of Chili. Introduced by Messrs. Standish and Noble, who are not able as yet to speak positively as to its hardiness.

LÉPACHYS COLUMNÀRIS *Dec. Compósitæ*. A native of Texas, nearly allied to *Rudbéckia*.

LEPTOSÌPHON CILIÀTUS *Benth.* A rather pretty hardy annual from California, the flowers of which are rose-coloured, with a yellow throat.

LEPTOSÌPHON LÙTEUS *Benth.*; Gília lùtea *Steud.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4735. This highly ornamental dwarf half-hardy annual, was introduced in 1852 by Messrs. Veitch and Son, through Mr. William Lobb, from California. The unusual length and slenderness, in conjunction with the colour, of the corolla, which is of a bright sulphur-yellow, with a dark, almost orange-coloured eye, and the great quantity of flowers produced on the stems and branches, render this plant extremely ornamental, especially when cultivated in beds in masses. There is a variety called *L. lùteus aúreus*, the flowers of which are of a deeper colour than those of the species.

LIBOCÈDRUS DECÚRRENS *Torrey*. This is a newly introduced species of this fine genus of conifers. It is in the possession of Messrs. Lawson and Son, of Edinburgh and London. By some it is thought to be synonymous with the rare *Thùja gigantèa*.

LÍLIUM GIGANTÈUM *Wall.*; L. cordifòlium *Don*, Bot. Mag. t. 4673. For the discovery of this noble plant, which may justly be called the Prince of Lilies, we are indebted to the exertions of the late Dr. Wallich, who detected it in moist shady places on Sheopore in Nepal. "This majestic lily," observes Dr. Wallich, "grows sometimes to a size which is quite astonishing; a fruit-bearing specimen of the whole plant, which is destined for the museum of the Honourable East India Company, measures full ten feet from the base of the stem to the apex. The flowers are proportionably large and delightfully fragrant, not unlike those of the common White Lily." Nor is it found to degenerate in cultivation, for flowering plants have attained a height of ten feet in one season, the flower portion occupying twenty inches. Such a raceme of flowers, accompanied by bold heart-shaped leaves ten or twelve inches long and eight inches broad, cannot but afford a striking spectacle. The flowers are white, or rather cream-coloured, marked with purplish-crimson. The plant should be treated as a greenhouse half-hardy bulb. It produces seed abundantly.

LIMNÁNTHES SULPHÚREA ODORÀTA. A new and beautiful hardy annual, with a rather dwarf bushy habit of growth, and very suitable for pot culture as well as for the open border in the flower garden. The lower half of the petals is of a deep sulphur colour, while the upper half is of a beautifully pure white, and there are rosy pink markings down each petal, which are darker near the base than at the apex. The filaments of the stamens are also of a rosy pink. The flowers are larger than those of either of the other kinds of *Limnánthes*, and delightfully fragrant.

LITTÒNIA MODÉSTA *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4723. *Uvularièæ*. A native of Port Natal in Western Africa. It produced its fine orange-coloured flowers in the Kew Gardens in April 1853, only three months after the planting of the tubers.

LOBÈLIA GHIESBRÉGHTII. A rather pretty Mexican greenhouse perennial with red flowers, which continue expanding in succession the whole of the summer.

LOMÀRIA CHILÉNSIS. This is a fine robust-looking and ornamental hardy fern from Chili.

LOPÈZIA MACROPHY'LLA *Benth.*; L. grandifòra *Fl. Bot. Zeit.*; Jèblia fuchsiöìdes *Hort. Germ.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4721. An ornamental greenhouse undershrub from Mexico, with bright-red fuchsia-like flowers, which are produced in March. The root is said to be tuberous and fleshy.

LYCÁSTE COSTÀTA. A large-flowered epiphytal orchid from Peru. The colour of the flowers is green with a yellowish-white lip.

LYSIMACHIA LESCHENAÚLTII. This is a pretty plant, and it is found to be very useful for planting in the flower garden, as well as suitable for being grown in pots. It is a half-hardy undershrub, a native of the Neilgherries, whence it was introduced by Messrs. Osborn and Son, of the Fulham Nursery. The flowers are rose-coloured, and are produced in dense racemes.

MARÁNTA WARSCEWÍCZII. This is a stove perennial from Central America, remarkable for its finely variegated leaves, which are of a deep green, marbled with grey about the midrib, and purple on the underside. The flowers do not appear to be known.

MARCÈTIA ANDÍCOLA *Linden*. Fl. des Serres, t. 914. *Melastomàceæ*. A beautiful little shrub from the mountains of Venezuela, with leaves like those of a myrtle, and rose-coloured flowers, which it produces in great abundance. It only requires protection from frost.

MARSDÈNIA LUCIDA. This is a robust-growing climbing plant from the Himalayas, with rather dingy purple flowers and fine thick foliage. In Ireland it has proved to be hardy.

MATHIÉLA GALANTHOÌDES. A rather diminutive stove bulb from Peru, with the habit of a Snowdrop. The flowers, which are erect, are white tipped with green.

Maxillària hirtilàbia *Lindl.* A showy epiphytal orchid from New Grenada, the flowers of which are yellow stained with purple.

Meriàna macrántha. This is an ornamental stove shrub from Venezuela. The habit of growth is compact and neat, and the flowers are scarlet.

Methónica virèscens Plántii. This is the *Gloriòsa Plántii* of English gardens. It is a native of Natal, and is curious and showy. The flowers are orange-coloured. The plant should be treated as a warm-greenhouse tuberous-rooted perennial.

Metternìchia princìpis *Mikan;* M. princeps *Miers;* Lisiánthus ophiorrhìza *Vell.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4747. This is a new genus from Brazil, belonging to *Solanàceæ*, which has been named in compliment to the Austrian Prince Metternich. In its native country it attains the height of twenty-five feet. In England it must be regarded as a cool-stove shrub, and as flowering in August. The flowers are large and funnel-shaped, though not very showy, their greatest charm, perhaps, consisting in their being powerfully and deliciously fragrant. They are white, with the tube greenish.

Monócera grandiflòra *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4680. This is the new name for *Elæocárpus grandiflòra* Smith; syn. *E. lanceolàta* Blume: a handsome evergreen stove shrub from Java.

Neriándra suberécta. This is a fine showy stove climber with yellow flowers, which has been recently re-introduced from France under the name of *Echìtes Pellièri*.

Nycterínia selaginöìdes. A pretty greenhouse annual from the Cape of Good Hope, with a dwarf spreading habit. Introduced by the Horticultural Society of London. The flowers are white, with a deep yellow eye, and they are produced in corymbs.

Odontoglóssum Ehrenbérgii. A very neat and pretty epiphytal orchid from Mexico. It resembles, in some degree, *O. Róssii*. The lip and petals are white; the sepals are of a greenish-yellow and spotted.

Oncídium ionósmum. A beautiful species with yellow flowers, the sepals and petals being spotted with brown. The flowers have a delightful fragrance resembling that of violets.

Oncídium reflèxum cæ'sium. This is a glaucous-leaved variety of *O. reflèxum*, bearing the name of *O. cæ'sium* in the German gardens.

Oncídium umbròsum. A species from New Grenada, with unattractive flowers, which are green and dull purple.

Papàver pilòsum *Smith*; P. olýmpicum *Sibth. MSS.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4749. This is a hardy herbaceous Poppy, with, it is believed, perennial roots, the flowers of which are large and handsome and of a brick-red colour, with a pale, nearly white, spot at the base of each petal. It is said to be from Greece, but when or by whom introduced into this country, there is no record.

Péntas cárnea ròsea. This is an improved variety of the well-known *Péntas cárnea*, which has been imported by Messrs. Osborn and Sons, of the Fulham Nursery, and which has much deeper coloured flowers, of a rosy tint.

Phacèlia ramosíssima *Benth.* A hardy annual from California, with unattractive dull white and violet flowers.

Phry'nium mìcans. This is a stemless stove perennial from Peru, with dark-green leaves, having a central longitudinal streak of whitish red, while the underside is of a dull brownish red. The flowers are white, with rosy bracts.

Pincknèya ionántha. A fine stove shrub from New Grenada, with dark violet flowers and a purple calyx, which is divided so as to resemble a stalked petaloid leaf.

Pìnus Beardslèyi *Murray.* From the description given of this new pine (which is one of those introduced by Mr. Murray, of San Francisco), it would appear more nearly to resemble *P. Benthamiàna* than any other described species. The cone, however, is not so long, being only three inches in length, while the leaves are only six inches in length. The sheath of the leaf is short, being only an eighth of an inch. Both the wing of the seed and the seed itself are neither so long nor so large as in *P. Benthamiàna*. The timber of *P. Beardslèyi* is homogeneous all through. "The tree is of great beauty and size: one that was cut down measured 123 feet in height and 44 inches in diameter at the stump. Another tree next it measured 17 feet 4 inches in circumference, at 3 feet from the ground. The stem was a very handsome column, about 30 feet to the first branch; the timber good and clear. It was found on the top of the mountain, at the same altitude as *P. Jeffreyàna*, *P. monticola*, and *P. grándis*, and higher than either *P. Benthamiàna* or *P. Lambertiàna*." The species has been named in honour of A. F. Beardsley, Esq., who accompanied Mr. Murray in his expedition.

Pìnus Craigiàna. This is a Pine which also bears some resemblance to *P. Benthamiàna* as well as to the preceding species (*P. Beardslèyi*), from which, however, it differs in having the prickle of the scale pointing towards the tip instead of the base: the prickle, too, in *P. Craigiàna* is strong and firm, while in *P. Beardslèyi* it is small and weak; and the excrescence on the exposed part of the scale is much more developed in the former than in the latter species, which has the exposed part somewhat flat, while in *P. Craigiàna* the upper part projects considerably over the lower. "The wing of the seed of *P. Craigiàna* is shorter and relatively broader; the seed is nearly twice the size of that of *P. Beardslèyi*, although the cones are about the same size. The leaf of *P. Craigiàna* is also very distinct from that of *P. Beardslèyi;* it is much finer and not so long, while its sheath is considerably longer and more delicate. This species was found in the same mountains as *P. Beardslèyi*, but one-fourth of a mile further down, though higher up than *P. Benthamiàna*. It spreads its branches wider from the stems than *P. Benthamiàna*, and sheds its seed a month later. This Pine has been dedicated to Sir William Gibson Craig, who has done so much for the introduction and cultivation of this valuable family."

Pìnus Jeffreyàna. This is a hardy Californian Pine in the possession of Messrs. Low and Co., of Clapton, of which very little is at present known.

Pìnus Parryàna. Another hardy Californian Pine, respecting which also little is known. Also in the nursery of Messrs. Low and Co.

Pìnus Royleàna. A new Indian two-leaved Pine, with small cones, named in honour of Dr. J. Forbes Royle. It is supposed that the species will prove quite hardy in this country, from its having been found growing in Nepal at an elevation of from 8,000 to 10,000 feet. Introduced through the Horticultural Society of London.

Pitcaírnia echinàta *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4709. In a flowerless state this curious stove perennial may be said to be stemless; the leaves, which are two or three feet long, being all radical, as in the common Pine-apple. The sepals of the calyx are red and yellow, and covered with prominent glands: the petals are white or cream-coloured, and twice as long as the sepals. The plant is reported to have been introduced from Mexico. It flowered for the first time in England in January, 1853, and continued a long time in blossom.

Pitcaírnia longifòlia. This is an ornamental species from Lima. It is a stove shrub, with an erect elongated stem, and branched panicles of scarlet flowers.

Pitcaírnia macrócalyx *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4705. This is a South American species, coming nearest to *P. suavèolens*, but quite distinct. It has the largest calyx of any known species, and it is altogether a fine-looking plant. The sepals of the calyx are yellow: the petals are large and white, and thrice as long as the calyx. The plant requires a stove, and it flowers in December.

PITCAÍRNIA MUSCÒSA. This is a Brazilian species, forming a pretty and lively winter-blooming plant. It is a stove perennial with red flowers.

PITCAÍRNIA NUBÍGENA. A showy stove perennial from Venezuela, with the flowers rose and scarlet.

PITTÓSPORUM CRASSIFÒLIUM. This is a fine greenhouse evergreen shrub from New Zealand, with crimson flowers.

PITTÓSPORUM FLÀVUM. A very fine showy species from East Australia. It is a greenhouse evergreen shrub with large yellow flowers, which are produced in large corymbs.

PLUMIÈRIA JAMESÒNI *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4751. This handsome stove shrub is named in honour of Professor Jameson, by whom it was found in the vicinity of Guayaquil. "Its great beauty consists in the fine red of the peduncles and pedicels, and outside of the flower, and the rich yellow of the upper or inner side of the corolla, and which, together with the great breadth of the lobes of the corolla and their acute apices, constitute the chief specific distinction." In these particulars no other species is found to accord with it. The plant flowers in the stove in July.

PODÓLEPIS CHRYSÁNTHA *Endlicher*. A showy half-hardy annual from New Holland, with golden yellow flowers.

POSOQUÈRIA REVOLÙTA *Necs*. This beautiful Brazilian stove shrub has recently been introduced by Messrs. Veitch and Son. It has fine laurel-like leaves, and clusters of graceful snow-white flowers, the tube of which is more than three inches long. "The specific name," Dr. Lindley observes, "was given upon the supposition that the leaves have their edges rolled back, but this occurs in so slight a degree as to cause regret that so fine a plant should not bear a more characteristic title."

PRÍMULA MÓLLIS. This is a very handsome hardy or half-hardy perennial species, with the habit of *P. cortusöìdes*. It has been introduced from the Mountains of Bhotan, and it has deep rose-coloured flowers.

PSAMMÍSIA PENDULIFLÒRA *Dec. Ericàceæ*. A handsome low-growing cool-stove shrub from Venezuela, probably belonging to the genus *Thibaúdia*. The flowers are vermilion, with yellowish green.—*P. sarcántha* Dec. is another dwarf shrub from the same country.

PSAMMÍSIA SCLEROPHY'LLA. This is a showy stove shrub from Venezuela, with tubular drooping crimson flowers, which are tipped with yellowish white.

PÙYA CHILÉNSIS *Molina*, Bot. Mag. t. 4715. This is from North Chili, and is one of the most striking of Bromeliaceous plants. The stem, or caudex, of a plant in the Royal Gardens of Kew, has now attained a height of four feet, independent of the leaves, which are from three to four feet in length, spreading in all directions, the lower ones being reflexed. "The compound spike of flowers upon the column-like perfectly straight peduncle, is remarkable for its size; the large full yellow (but inclining to green) flowers and the copious bracteas turning brown or black in age." This plant is called *Cardon* and *Puya* in Chili, where the soft substance of the stem is used for corks and bungs. "The flowers yield a remedy for hernia, and the Indians use the spines of the leaves for fish-hooks." In this country the plant requires a cool stove. A young plant was first brought home by Mrs. Maria Graham, afterwards Lady Calcott.

PÙYA SULPHÙREA *Hort. Hernhauss.*, Bot. Mag., t. 4696. Although this species is far inferior in point of beauty and of size to the splendid *Pùya Altensteìnii* var. *gigantèa*, it is nevertheless a handsome-looking plant, and has the merit of flowering in the winter months (in December in the stove at Kew). The native country is unknown. The principal leaves of the plant at Kew spring directly from the root; they are two or three feet long, and gradually taper to a long point upwards, while below they lengthen into a narrow channelled base. From the centre of the plant the peduncle arises, two feet or more in length and leafy below, the leaves like those from the root, but smaller, passing gradually into bracteas, which latter are erect, of a purplish-red, and taper to a slender, rather pungent, green point. The moderately large, pale, sulphur-coloured flowers are protruded much beyond the bracteas, and are sessile.

QUÉRCUS INFECTÒRIA *Olivier*. This is the Nut-gall Oak, a small evergreen tree from Kurdistan, which it is thought will prove scarcely hardy in this country.

RHODODÉNDRON CAMELLIÆFLÒRUM *J. D. Hooker*. This is one of the six new Rhododendrons of Assam and Bhotan discovered by Thomas J. Booth, Esq., and introduced in 1854 by Messrs. E. G. Henderson and Son, all of which have been described in *The Magazine of Botany*, by Mr. Booth's uncle, Thomas Nuttall, Esq., of Rainhill, the well-known botanist and traveller. This is a somewhat curious species, with pure white flowers, having a faint rosy tinge, and resembling a single Camellia. It was found at Lablung, and also on the Bhotan Alps at an elevation of from 9,000 to 12,000 feet. Dr. Hooker first found this plant, but he did not succeed in sending either seeds or living plants home.

RHODODÉNDRON CINNABÁRINUM PÁLLIDUM. This is an elegant variety of one of the beautiful Sikkim Himalaya species, with rosy pink flowers. It is quite hardy.

RHODODÉNDRON CÍTRINUM *Hasskarl*, Bot. Mag. t. 4797. An interesting greenhouse species, with pretty primrose-coloured campanulate flowers. It is a native of Java, where it was found growing at an elevation of from 5000 to 9000 feet.

RHODODÉNDRON KÈYSI *Nutt.* Another of the beautiful Rhododendrons discovered by Mr. Booth on the Bhotan Alps. It was found on the northern ridges of the Lablung at an elevation of 10,000 feet, forming low thickets, above the range of *R. Hoókeri* and *R. Falconèri*. The habit of the plant is very distinct, and it is quite hardy. The flowers are produced in corymbs below the summit of the branch, each corymb containing five or six flowers. — The other four species detected by Mr. Booth are: *R. Jénkinsi* Nutt., a fine species, hardy, or nearly so, somewhat similar to *R. Máddeni*, growing to the height of six or seven feet, and having, it is believed, yellow flowers; *R. longifólium* Nutt., a plant with magnificent leaves, discovered on the slopes of the Oola Mountains, at an elevation of from 6000 to 7000 feet, and likely to prove hardy in this country; *R. Nuttállii* Booth, a magnificent greenhouse species from Bhotan, with very large white flowers tinted with rose and yellow at the base, and delightfully fragrant, the flowers are indeed larger than those of any other known Rhododendron; and *R. Windsori* Nutt., a fine hardy species, having a dwarf habit, and producing its deep crimson-scarlet flowers in large trusses.

RHODODÉNDRON NÍVEUM *J. D. Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4730. This very beautiful species was found by Dr. Hooker in the Sikkim Himalaya, at an elevation of from 10,000 to 12,000 feet. It flowered for the first time in this country in the Royal Gardens of Kew, in May, 1853. It forms a small shrub, with moderately large leaves and rather numerous flowers, which are externally of a yellowish lilac, internally of a palish lilac blotched with deeper lilac, and having, at the inner base five deep blood-purple spots. The form of the flower is broadly campanulate.

RÚBUS BIFLÒRUS *Buchanan*; R. pedunculòsus *D. Don*, Bot. Mag. t. 4678. This extremely handsome Bramble was received by Messrs. Veitch and Son from Nepal, and cultivated by them for some time under the name of *R. leucodermis*, a name which it might justly claim (from the pure white of the stems of the plant) were it not that a North-west American species had been so designated by Douglas, and the name adopted by Drs. Torrey and Gray in their *Flora of North America*. The plant is quite hardy, and very ornamental and striking from the tall very white stems and the copious white flowers, which are produced in May and June, and which are succeeded by "the good-sized and well-flavoured orange or rather deep amber-coloured fruit in the early autumn." It would be worth considering, whether this very handsome and agreeable fruit would not be deserving of cultivation for the table.

Sabbàtia stellàris. A beautiful greenhouse herbaceous perennial from the Southern United States, with deep rose-coloured flowers, having a yellowish-green star-shaped eye.

Sálvia iánthina *Otto & Dietr.* This very ornamental species has flowers of a dark violet, the calyx and bracts being of the same colour. It is a native of the mountains of Peru, and half-hardy in this country.—S. porphyránthа *Dec.* is a dwarf species, a native of Mexico and Central America, with erect racemes of brilliant scarlet flowers.

Sandersònia aurantìaca *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4716. *Liliàceæ.* This remarkable plant was discovered on "Field's Hill near D'Urban, and on the Swartkop Hill, near Pietermaritzborg, Natal, flowering on the 15th of November, 1851," by John Sanderson, Esq., secretary of the Horticultural Society of Natal, in compliment to whom the genus has been named. The flowers are produced from the axils of the superior leaves; they are large for the size of the plant, sub-globularly campanulate, drooping, and of a deep orange colour. The plant is a tuberous-rooted greenhouse perennial.

Scheèria mexicàna *Seemann*, Bot. Mag. t. 4743. A splendid plant with large violet flowers, nearly allied to *Achimènes*. It is a Mexican cool-stove perennial.

Schizánthus violàceus *Hort.* A handsome half-hardy annual, with violet-coloured flowers, which has been raised in the French gardens.

Sciadócalyx Warscewíczii *Regel*, Gésnera Regeliàna *Hort.*, is a magnificent plant from Santa Martha, with a profusion of scarlet and purple flowers.

Scutellària villòsa. A rather coarse-leaved soft-wooded stove shrub from the Andes of Peru, with brilliant scarlet flowers.

Semeiándra grandiflòra *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4727. A dwarf shrub, with scarlet flowers about the size of those of a *Fúchsia*, to which genus it is nearly allied.

Senècio præ'cox. This is a tree groundsel from Mexico, the foliage of which is coarse, but its yellow flowers are extremely showy in the spring. It is a greenhouse shrub.

Siphocámpylos Orbigniànus *D. C.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4713. This plant has a peculiarly lax habit, so that the stem has to be supported by a stick, and the branches are quite pendent. It is a native of Bolivia, where it was discovered by D'Orbigny, after whom the species is named. It is a stove perennial, with handsome foliage and good-sized yellowish flowers, tinged on the back or superior side with red, which, however, are not so highly coloured as those of many of the other species.

Siphocámpylos penduliflòrus. A handsome scandent stove perennial from the Caraccas, the flowers of which are white and rose.

Sollya Drummóndii. A pretty, slender, greenhouse evergreen climber from Australia, with bright blue flowers.

Sonerìla margaritàcea. A beautiful little stove perennial from India, with deep green leaves, marked with white oval spots, "as if sown with pearls," and bright rose-coloured flowers. Introduced by Messrs. Veitch and Son.

Sonerìla orbiculàta *Lindl.* This is a pretty perennial species from the Neilgherries, also with rose-coloured flowers. It requires a stove.

Sophòra secundiflòra *Dec.* A shrub with blue flowers and one-seeded legumes, the seeds being as large as a nut, and the colour of coral. It is a native of Texas, and nearly hardy in Europe.

Spiræ'a grandiflòra *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4795. A splendid species, introduced by Mr. Fortune, which flowered in England for the first time in May 1854: the flowers are large and white, resembling those of an *Amelânchier*, and the shrub appears hardy in the climate of London.

Táxus Lindleyàna. This species was found growing on the banks of a creek, under the shade of lofty trees, by Mr. W. Murray of San Francisco, when exploring the range of mountains which runs between the coast range and the Rocky Mountains, lat. 40°, 41°, &c. N. It formed a tree of considerable size, with the trunk measuring fifty inches in circumference at five feet from the ground. The branches were very long and pendulous, and the wood, which is used by the savages for their bows, is extremely elastic. The berry is red, and grows on the under side of the branches. It is exactly like the berry of the Irish Yew, each berry having one seed.

Técoma spectábilis. A very showy cool-stove shrub or small tree from New Grenada, with large, bright-yellow flowers, which are produced in terminal clusters.

Thuiópsis boreàlis. This is a garden name for some unrecognised and possibly new hardy conifer, which is reported to have come from the north of India. It is in the possession of Mr. Pontey, of Plymouth.

Thuiópsis dolabràta *Sieb. et Zucc.* A very beautiful large evergreen tree, indigenous to Japan, the Island of Nipon, &c., with a thick trunk and verticillate drooping branches. It is doubtful whether it will prove hardy in this country. It is the *Platýcladus dolabràta* of Spach, and the *Thùja dolabràta* of Thunberg.

Thùja gigantèa *Nutt.* A very handsome hardy evergreen tree indigenous to North-West America, along the banks of the Columbia River, and Nootka Sound, and attaining the height of from 60 to 170 feet. The branches, which resemble some of the more graceful species of *Lycopòdium*, are spreading, with compressed, flattened, erect branchlets. It is the *Thùja Menzièsii* of Douglas, and it has, in addition, as synonymes the names of *Thùja Craigiàna* and *Libocèdrus decúrrens*. The species is in the possession of Messrs. Low and Co., of Clapton, and of Messrs. Lawson and Son, of Edinburgh.

Torrèya myrística *Hook.*, Bot. Mag. t. 4780. A very ornamental tree, found on the Sierra Nevada, a mountain range in California, by Mr. W. Lobb, the well-known and very successful collector of Messrs. Veitch, of Exeter. Its habit of growth resembles that of the *Cephalotáxus;* but the fruit is very curious, as it forms a kind of drupe about the size of a walnut, the stone of which contains a kernel enveloped in a ligament resembling that of the nutmeg, and hence the specific name. The plant is called the Californian Nutmeg.

Tovària péndula. A greenhouse annual from Venezuela, with yellowish-white flowers. Of botanical interest chiefly.

Trichocéntrum Pinèlii and T. purpùreum. These are two small and rather unimportant stove epiphytes; the first from Demerara, with olive-green flowers, and the second from Rio, with cinnamon-coloured flowers.

Vaccínium ovàtum *Pursh;* V. prunifòlium *Hort.*, Bot. Reg. t. 1354., and Bot. Mag. t. 4732. This very little known species was first discovered by Menzies in North-west America, and afterwards traced by Lewis and Scouler and by Douglas, extending in the Oregon territory from the 40° to the 49° of latitude. It was introduced by Douglas to the Horticultural Society of London, and is perfectly hardy, and very ornamental. The leaves are glossy and evergreen; and the flowers, though much concealed by the foliage when looked on from above, are of a waxy yellowish-white, delicately tinged with pale pink.

Vallisnèria spiràlis. For a considerable time we only possessed the female plant of the curious and interesting *Vallisnèria spiràlis;* recently, however, the male plant has been obtained. It has sessile flowers. At present it is extremely rare in this country.

Verónica Kermesìna. A handsome dark variety of *Verónica speciòsa*, which has been raised by J. Luscombe, Esq.,

of Coombe Royal, Devonshire, and which is being sent out by Messrs. Lucombe, Pince, and Co., of Exeter. The flowers, which are produced in beautiful large spikes, are of a deep purplish-crimson; and the plants blossom when in a young state, which is not often the case with *V. speciòsa*.

VERÓNICA VARIEGÀTA. A very beautiful hybrid Veronica, raised by J. Anderson, Esq., of Maryfield, Edinburgh, between *V. Andersònii* and *V. salicifòlia*, and being intermediate between the two parents. It has a compact habit of growth, and small glossy foliage. The flowers are produced in racemes abundantly: on first appearing they are of a clear bright pink, gradually shading off to a pure white, and producing a striking effect. The plant has been brought into notice by Messrs. Veitch and Son.

VIBÚRNUM SUSPÉNSUM *Hort.* This promises to be a valuable evergreen shrub. It resembles the Laurustinus, and has greenish-white flowers. It has yet to be ascertained whether it will prove hardy in this country.

VÌOLA PEDÀTA *Willd.* This plant was introduced long ago, but it has been little known: now, however, it is being again brought into notice. It is in the possession of Messrs. Low and Co., of Clapton.

WÁRREA QUADRÀTA. A pretty orchid from Central America. The flowers are large and white, with an involute Gloxinia-like lip, which is deeply bordered with red.

WEIGÈLA AMÁBILIS. See *Diervílla amábilis*.

WELLINGTÒNIA GIGANTÈA *Lindl.*; Sequoía gigantèa *Endl.*? The following particulars respecting this beautiful and remarkable tree, are extracted from an interesting account given by Dr. Lindley, in the *Gardeners' Chronicle*, at the close of 1853, when the plant received from that able botanist the name which it now bears. "The other day," Dr. Lindley observes, "we received from Messrs. Veitch, branches and cones of a most remarkable coniferous tree from California, seeds and a living specimen of which had just been brought them by their excellent collector, Mr. William Lobb, who, we are happy to say, has returned loaded with fine things. Of that tree Mr. Lobb has furnished the following memorandum:—'This magnificent evergreen tree, from its extraordinary height and large dimensions, may be termed the monarch of the Californian forest. It inhabits a solitary district on the elevated slopes of the Sierra Nevada, near the head waters of the Stanislau and San Antonio rivers, in lat. 38° N., long. 120° 10′ W., at an elevation of 5000 feet above the level of the sea. From eighty to ninety trees exist, all within the circuit of a mile, and these varying from 250 feet to 310 feet in height, and from 10 to 20 feet in diameter. Their manner of growth is much like the *Sequoía* (*Taxòdium*) *sempervìrens:* some are solitary; some are in pairs; while some, and not unfrequently, stand three and four together. A tree recently felled measured about 300 feet in length, with a diameter, including the bark, 29 feet 2 inches, at 5 feet from the ground; at 18 feet from the ground it was 14 feet 6 inches through; at 100 feet from the ground, 14 feet; and at 200 feet from the ground, 5 feet 5 inches. The bark is of a pale cinnamon brown, and from 12 to 15 inches in thickness. The branchlets are round, somewhat pendent, and resembling a cypress or juniper. The leaves are of a pale grass green; those of the young trees are spreading, with a sharp acuminate point. The cones are about 2½ inches long, and 2 inches across at the thickest part. The trunk of the tree in question was perfectly solid, from the sap wood to the centre; and, judging from the number of concentric rings, its age has been estimated at 3000 years. The wood is light, soft, and of a reddish colour, like Redwood or *Sequoía* (*Taxòdium*) *sempervìrens*. Of this vegetable monster 21 feet of the bark, from the lower part of the trunk, have been put in the natural form in San Francisco for exhibition: it there forms a spacious carpeted room, and contains a piano with seats for forty persons. On one occasion 140 children were admitted without inconvenience.'" An exact representation of this tree, in lithograph, from a drawing made on the spot, has been published by Messrs. Veitch, since the return of Mr. Lobb from his successful mission to California. From an account by Dr. C. F. Winslow, given in the *Californian Farmer* (a weekly journal published at San Francisco), subsequently to that by Dr. Lindley, from which the above is a quotation, we learn that the dimensions recorded by Mr. Lobb do not give us the full height to which this splendid conifer attains, by more than 100 feet, one specimen having been found measuring 450 feet from its head to its root! This specimen is said to have been 10 feet in diameter at 350 feet from its uptorn root! We learn further from Dr. Winslow's observations, that the locality in which this gigantic tree is found, seems to be confined to an area of a few àcres; and that the soil and atmosphere of the place of growth are singularly humid. But what concerns us most to know is, that this very important acquisition to our hardy conifers is now readily obtainable, those enterprising nurserymen, Messrs. Veitch and Son, having succeeded in raising a large number of fine healthy young plants from the seeds brought home by Mr. Lobb. In the *Bon Jardinier* for 1855 it is said to be identical with the *Sequoía gigantèa* of Endlicher; but a plant growing under that name in the Exeter Nursery appears to be quite distinct.

WHITLÀVIA GRANDIFLÒRA. A very beautiful hardy Californian annual, with the habit of *Eùtoca víscida*. Introduced by Messrs. Veitch and Son. The flowers are large and bell-shaped, and of a deep purple.

XANTHORRHŒ'A HASTÌLE *R. Br*, Bot. Mag. t. 4722. In describing this plant in the *Botanical Magazine*, Sir William Hooker observes, "The Gum trees, or Grass Gum trees, as they are sometimes called, of Australia, are among the most remarkable vegetable features of the colony. An excellent group of them is represented in Mr. Backhouse's *Narrative of a Missionary Journey in New South Wales*, in the table at p. 171. That peculiar species, however, is considered to be the *X. arbòrea*, having an arborescent and branched stem." All the species, probably, yield a resinous gum, which, when strewed on hot coals, emits a fragrant smoke, "smelling like a mixture of balsam of Tolu and benzoin," and now used, we are told, as incense in the Roman Catholic churches of the colony. The "Yellow Resin" is the product of the plant under notice, *X. hastìle*, which is said to have been introduced as long ago as 1803, but soon lost. It was, however, reintroduced from Port Jackson in 1845, through Mr. Kidd, then having the temporary charge of the Botanic Garden of Sydney. The specimen thus obtained blossomed in the Royal Gardens of Kew in the spring of 1853, while still, it is presumed, comparatively a small plant, the whole height being barely six feet; whereas in its native country the scape of the plant alone attains a height of eighteen or twenty feet, and is used by the natives in making spears (whence the specific name *hastìle*) and fish-gigs, being pointed with the teeth of fish or other animals. The leaves are three feet or more in length; the scape is terminal, solitary, and quite erect, bearing at the apex a dark-brown downy spike (not unlike the head of the greater Reed-mace), consisting of a vast quantity of scaly bracts, which give the colour to the spike; and the flowers are amongst these bracts, and are small and sessile. This plant is the Yellow Resin Tree of White.

GENERAL INDEX,

COMPREHENDING

THE SYSTEMATIC AND ENGLISH GENERIC NAMES, AND THE ENGLISH AND SYSTEMATIC SYNONYMES IN COMMON USE.

Where *n.* is added after the name, it refers to the note: *s.* indicates a synonyme.

Page of Lin. Arr.	Page of Nat. Arr.		No. of Spec. Gen.
840		Abele-tree	13958 2087
1406		Abèlia	3098
804, 1274, 1516	1084	A'bies	2013
650	1060	Abròma	1609
118, 1154	1080	Abrònia	323
614	1066	A'brus	1546
1236, 1426		Abùtilon	2701
856, 1278, 1530	1067	Acàcia	2127
1530		A. see Prosòpis	3333
814	1082	Acálypha	2038
	1097	ACANTHA'CEÆ, Or. 117.	
1330		Acantholimon	2949
1264, 1478		Acanthophíppium	2795
1334		Acanthóstachys	2958
516	1079	Acánthus	1301
1408		A. see Dilivària	3104
686	1074	Acárna	1671
864, 1278, 1534	1060	A'cer	2143
752, 1490	1085	A'ceras	1865
	1060	ACERI'NEÆ, Or. 33	
584	1059	Achània	1479
726, 1444	1073	Achillèa	1781
1412		Achimènes	3121
1212		A'chlys	2636
926	1091	Achnánthes	2259
58	1089	Achnodónton	166
151	1076	A'chras	427
190	1080	Achyránthes	552
1410		Achyróphorus	3174
1484		Acianthèra	3239
1258		Aciánthus	2751
744	1072	Acicárpha	1842
792	1083	Acidòton	1992
1468		Acinèta	3223
1022	1092	Acinula	2407
1176		A'cis	2566
364	1068	Acisanthèra	1031
728	1074	Acmélla	1793
834	1081	Acnida	2072
474		Aconite, *n.*	
474, 1390	1054	Aconitum	1205
1390		A. see Consólida	3070
1508		Acóntias	3271
256	1089	A'corus	755
1362		Acradènia	3014
1038	1093	Acremònium	2477
1488		Acriópsis	3243
1500		Acrocòmia	3255
1348		Acronýchia	2993
1261, 1476		Acropèra	2792
1370		Acrophýllum	3038
1020	1092	Acrospérmum	2403
1040	1093	Acrospòrium	2480
878	1090	Acróstichum	2169
460		Actæ'a	1164
1250		Actinélla, *s.*	2737
294	1087	Actinocárpus	860
230	1070	Actinophýllum	697
1032	1093	Actinothýrium	2435
214	1070	Actinòtus	644
508	1079	A'cynos	1276
1398		A. see Melíssa	1278
244		Adam's apple, *n.*	
268		Adam's needle	781
1196, 1370		Adàmia	2612
592	1059	Adansònia	1471
888		Adder's tongue	2209
850	1082	Adèlia	2118
180	1067	Adenándra	518
350	1063	Adenanthèra	982
1294		Adenánthos	2866
1314		Adènium	2900
1406		Adenocalýmma	3100
1318		Adenóphora	2915
1384		Adenóstoma	3061
1248		Adenotríchia	2727
1244		Adésmia	2716
884	1090	Adiántum	2194
98	1072	Adina	286
600	1056	Adlùmia	1505
484	1054	Adònis	1230
328	1070	Adóxa	930
1518		Adventure Bay Pine, *n.*	
1336		Æchmèa	2961
1044	1093	Æcídium	2497
862	1089	Æ'gilops	2134
1152		Æginè.ia, *s.*	2514
96, 1298	1079	Ægíphila	274
468	1062	Æ'gle	1196
1160		Ægóchloa	2523
216	1070	Ægopòdium	652
1376		Æònium	3047
764	1085	Aeránthes	1924
762, 1488	1085	Aérides	1917
1486		A. see Renanthèra	1918
1486		A. see Saccolàbium	2817
1488		A. see Sarcánthus	1915
1490		Aeròbium, *s.*	1921
192	1080	Æ'rua	560
1414		Æschynánthus	3127
630	1066	Æschynómene	1582
296	1060	Æ'sculus	866
1182		Æ. see Pàvia	2593
552, 1418	1057	Æthionèma	1429
218	1071	Æthùsa	661
864		African almond	2142
694		African fleabane	1706
260		African lily	767
	1063	African lote	
718		African marigold 12212	1760
1411		African Oak, *n.*	
1411		African Teak, *n.*	
346	1069	Afzèlia	971
1416		Agalmỳla	3128
1468		Aganísia	3224
1312		Aganósma	2893
260, 1340		Agapánthus	767
986		Agaric	2365
986	1092	Agáricus	2365
1366		Agarísta	3022
1364		A. see Leucóthöe	3020
1366		A. see Leucóthöe	3020
1152		Agástachys	2513
802	1084	A'gathis	2011
1515		A. see Dámmara, *n.*	
384, 1354	1081	Agathophýllum	1077
182	1063	Agathósma	520
244	1087	Agâve	724
690	1073	Agératum	1687
1510		Aglaonèma	3278
1296		Agnóstus, *s.*	241
1380		Agònis, *s.*	3051
398	1067	Agrimònia	1101
398		Agrimony	1101
388, 1198	1058	Agrostémma	1066
56	1089	Agróstis	156
1292		A. see Apèra	2865
1020	1092	Agýrium	2400
866		Ailántus	2150
58	1089	Aíra	170
160	1089	Airópsis	56
762		Air plant	1917
578	1093	Aitònia	1462
428	1069	Aizòon	1144
494, 1220	1079	A'juga	1242
1500		Akèbia	3252
302		Akee-tree	835
468	1068	Alángium	1193
176		Alatérnus 2892	502
274	1086	Albùca	797
1398		A. see O'cymum	1281
88	1067	Alchemilla	255
391		Alcohol, *n.*	
928	1091	Alcyonídium	2267
780	1083	Alder	1955
690		Ale-cost, *n.*	
970	1092	Alectòria	2354
268	1086	Alètris	776
1340		A. see Blandfórdia	768
812	1082	Aleurìtes	2028
216		Alexanders	650
846		Alexandrian laurel 14046	2111
1530		Algaroba	3333
868		Algaroba-bean, *n.*	
205		Alicant soda, *n.*	
294	1087	Alísma	861
	1087	ALISMA'CEÆ, Or. 166.	
1490		Alismórchis, *s.*	1923
146, 1312	1076	Allamánda	407
882	1090	Allantòdia	2187
550	1057	Alliària	1423
480		Alligator apple, *n.*	
334	1081	Alligator pear 5651	934
272, 1342	1086	A'llium	796
1402		Allopléctus	3085
1402		A. see Chrysóthemis	3083
1402		A. see Collándra	3084
1404		A. see Macróchlamys	3086
880	1090	Allosòrus	2180
74		All-seed	221
454	1061	Allspice	1157
418		Allspice-tree 6985	1123
1324		Almeìda	2931
420		Almond	1128

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
780 1493	1083	A'lnus		1955
260	1086	A'loe		770
1248		Alòmia		2724
1306		Alòna, *s.*		347
534 1418	1078	Alonsòa		1377
56	1089	Alopecùrus		164
518	1079	Aloýsia		1313
368		Alpine-brook		1041
4 1144	1085	Alpìnia		8
228	1059	Alsìne		688
1372		A. see Arenària		1050
254 1176 1310	1086	Alstrœmèria		748
1340		A. see Bomària		2970
192	1080	Alternanthèra		556
584 1236 1424	1059	Althæ'a		1474
1278		Altíngia, *s.*		2112
544 1418	1057	Alýssum		1401
1312		Alýxia		2892
786		Amaranth		1975
	1080	Amarantha'ceæ, Or. 124.		
786	1080	Amarántus		1975
	1086	Amaryllídeæ, Or. 156.		
252 1176 1338	1086	Amaryllis		739
1338		A. see Habránthus		744
1338		A. see Ixiolírion		2967
1338		A. see Lycòris		2968
1334		A. see Sphærótele		2954
1338		A. see Sprekèlia		2966
1226		Amasònia		2673
832		Amber-tree		2062
1490		Amblyglóttis, *s.*		1923
788	1073	Ambròsia		1977
1508		Ambrosínia		3266
1508		A. see Cryptocóryne		3268
428 1208 1384	1067	Amelánchier		1138
726	1074	Améllus		1783
	1083	Amenta'ceæ, Or. 142.		
864		American almond		2142
244		American aloe 4094		724
128 1156		American cowslip		353
321		American cranberry, *n.*		
541		American cress, *n.*		
605		American ebony, *n.*		
	1061	American gamboge		
150		American marmalade, *n.*		
604	1067	Amerímnum		1520
20	1079	Amethýstea		56
1240		Amhèrstia		2707
1434		Amícia		3166
792	1060	Amiròla		1991
102	1068	Ammánnia		302
214	1071	A'mmi		639
688	1073	Ammòbium		1681
1358		Ammodéndron		3007
1362		Ammýrsine		3017
1 1284	1085	Amòmum		13
614	1066	Amórpha		1545
1512		Amorphophállus		3285
1354		Ampelógonum, *s.*		921
176	1061	Ampelópsis		502
1278		Ampelosícyos		2848
690	1074	Amphérephis		1691
1224		Amphícome		2664
1036	1093	Amphispòrium		2464
1304		Amsínckia		2873
148	1077	Amsònia		419
420 1382	1067	Amýgdalus		1128
304 1350	1064	Amýris		839
1502		A. see Duvaúa		3265
842		A. see Schínus		2093
204	1081	Anábasis		608
396	1069	Anacámpseros		1093
752	1085	Anacámptis		1864
334	1064	Anacárdium		935
1290		Anacárdium, *s.*		2850
1524		Anácharis		3316
724	1073	Anácyclus		1777
1152 1294		Anadènia		2512
1268 1492		Anœctochìlus		2838
1492		A. see Cheiróstylis		3248
1492		A. see Physùrus		3247
128 1156 1306	1080	Anagállis		357
342	1066	Anagýris		943
526 1412	1078	Anarrhìnum		1345
548	1057	Anastática		1416
466		Anchovy pear		1188
120 1304	1078	Anchùsa		333
1306		A. see Arnèbia		2875
26	1067	Ancístrum		68
142		Andersònia		398
810	1082	Andráchne		2025
916	1091	Andreæ'a		2252
290	1087	Androcýmbium		849
358	1075	Andrómeda		1016
1366		A. see Agaríста		3022
1366		A. see Gaulthèria		1018
1366		A. see Gaylussàcia		3023
1364 1366		A. see Leucóthöe		3020
1366		A. see Lyònia		3021
1364		A. see Pieris		2605
860	1089	Andropògon		2129
126 1156 1306	1080	Andrósace		349
676	1073	Andryala		1642
36	1087	Aneilèma		89
886	1090	Anèmia		2207
482 1218 1392	1054	Anemòne		1226
218	1071	Anèthum		654
220	1071	Angélica		664
230		Angelica-tree	3859	626
534 1416	1078	Angelònia		1371
1382		Angóphora		3056
	1062	Angostura-bark		
764 1266 1488	1085	Angræ'cum		1921
1266		A. see Œceóclades		2819
1486		A. see Vánda		1916
1256 1474		Angulòa		2789
1468		A. see Acinèta		3223
1474		A. see Stanhòpea		2786
772 1498	1069	Angùria		1940
59		Angus oat, *n.*		
1464		A'nia		3214
912	1091	Anictanglum		2242
244 1174 1334	1085	Anigozánthos		720
60		Animal oat	1054	171
1150		Anisánthus		2504
212		Anise		635
478		Aniseed-tree		1215
1392		Anise tree, *n.*		
1308		Anísodus, *s.*		2882
494	1079	Anisómeles		1243
758	1085	Anisopétalum		1899
1452		A. see Bolbophýllum		2754
480	1055	Annòna		1220
	1055	Annonà'ceæ, Or. 4.		
588	1059	Anòda		1485
42 1150	1086	Anomathèca		106
912	1091	Anómodon		2246
1346		Anópteris		2988
1478		Ansèllia		3236
1506		Antarctic evergreen beech, *n.*		
702 1248	1073	Antennària		1725
724	1073	A'nthemis		1778
280	1086	Anthéricum		809
1344		A. see Bidwíllia		2981
1344		A. see Echeándia		2983
1344		A. see Simèthis		2982
1180		A. see Trichopétalum, *s.*		2582
1510		Antherùrus		3277
534 1418	1078	Anthocércis		1378
922	1091	Anthóceros		2256
44	1086	Antholỳza		107
832	1072	Anthospérmum		2062
28	1089	Anthoxánthum		76
208	1071	Anthríscus		620
1298		Anthùrium		2868
612 1430	1066	Anthýllis		1542
1534		Antiàris		3337
834	1093	Antidésma		2068
526 1228	1078	Antirrhìnum		1343
882	1090	Antròphyum		2193
1535		Antsjar, *n.*		
584		Antwerp hollyhock	9776	1474
192	1080	Anýchia		559
344 1360	1066	Aòtus		959
670	1073	Apárgia		1632
464	1060	Apeíba		1181
1292		Apèra		2865
324	1080	Aphanánthe		918
1222		Aphanochìlus		2650
518 1410	1079	Aphelándra		1306
1288		A. see Thyrsacánthus, *s.*		2858
1442		Apheléxis, *s.*		3181
	1091	Aphy'llæ, Cl. 2.		
272	1086	Aphyllánthes		794
216	1070	A'pium		651
1258		Apléctrum		2750
	1076	Apocy'neæ, Or. 101.		
194	1077	Apócynum		572
292 1346	1090	Aponogèton		854
1260 1454		A'porum		2758
466		Apothecaries' boxes, *n.*		
180 1166		Apple-berry		513
426	1067	Apple-tree	7090	1133
422	1067	Apricot	7056	1129
1529		Aquilboquil, *n.*		
476 1218 1392	1054	Aquilègia		1208
540 1418	1057	A'rabis		1390
614	1067	A'rachis		1543
230 1330	1070	Arália		696
	1070	Aralia'ceæ, Or. 78.		
840 1276 1528	1084	Araucària		2112
1534		A'rbor toxicària, *s.*		3337
806	1064	A'rbor Vitæ		2018
360 1194 1366	1075	A'rbutus		1019
1366		A. see Arctostáphylos		3025
1194		A. see Pernéttya		2606
502 1222	1079	Archangel		1259
680	1074	A'rctium		1660
1404		Arctócalyx		3094
872	1070	Arctòpus		2165
1366		Arctostáphylos		3025
734	1073	Arctothèca		1815
740	1073	Arctòtis		1831
152 1162 1314	1075	Ardísia		435
152	1077	Arduìna		436
800 1514	1088	Arèca		2009
378 1372	1059	Arenària		1050
1514		Arénga		3297
754	1084	Arethùsa		1877
124 1156	1080	Arètia		348
462 1212	1056	Argemòne		1172
967		Argol, *n.*		
244	1085	Argolàsia		719

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
140 / 1310	1077	Argyrèia		385
1512		Ariópsis, *s.*		3286
1508		Arisæ'ma		3267
44	1086	Arístea		112
766 / 1268 / 1494	1082	Aristolòchia		1934
	1082	ARISTOLOCHIE'Æ, Or.		135.
394	1064	Aristotèlia		1084
231	1080	Armèria		705
1306		Arnèbia		2875
716	1074	A'rnica		1749
666	1073	Arnopògon		1623
464	1058	Arnótta		1623
	1089	AROÏDEÆ, Or.		176.
1208		Arònia, *s.*		1138
1460		Arpophýllum		3207
1488		Arrhýnchium		3241
290		Arrow-grass		841
790		Arrow-head		1988
2 / 1144	1085	Arrow-root		2
1034	1093	Arscýria		2450
480	1055	Artábotrys		1221
220	1071	Artèdia		667
696	1073	Artemísia		1721
976	1092	Arthònia		2363
1406		Arthrophýllum, *s.*		3102
280	1086	Arthropòdium		810
1184 / 1350		Arthrostémma		2595
684	1072	Artichoke		1668
770	1083	Artocárpus		1935
800	1089	A'rum		2006
1508		A. see Acóntias		3271
1510		A. see Aglaonèma		3278
1508		A. see Ambrosínia		3266
1512		A. see Amorphophállus		3285
1510		A. see Antherùrus		3277
1508		A. see Arisæ'ma		3267
1512		A. see Biàrum		3290
1512		A. see Colocàsia		3287
1508		A. see Cryptocóryne		3268
1510		A. see Dieffenbàchia		3276
1512		A. see Dracúnculus		3283
1510		A. see Mónstera		3280
1508		A. see Peltándra		3269
1510		A. see Philodéndron		3274
1512		A. see Remusàtia		3286
1512		A. see Sauromàtum		3282
1508		A. see Syngònium		3272
1512		A. see Typhònium		3289
1508		A. see Xanthosòma		3270
74	1089	Arundinària		219
1462		Arundínia		3216
60	1089	Arúndo		175
1330		Asafœ'tida, *s.*		2947
392		Asarabacca		1072
392	1082	A'sarum		1072
	1077	ASCLEPIA'DEÆ, Or.		102.
196 / 1328	1077	Asclèpias		588
1328		A. see Raphistémma		2941
1618	1092	Ascóbolus		2391
1036	1093	Ascóphora		2462
658	1061	A'scyrum		1618
868	1076	Ash-tree		2157
480 / 1218	1055	Asímina		1223
1347		Asòca, *n.*		
606	1066	Aspálathus		1528
282 / 1344	1086	Aspáragus		816
1262 / 1466		Aspàsia		2772
840		Aspen	13961	2087
1040	1093	Aspergíllus		2482
124	1078	Asperùgo		342
94	1072	Aspérula		268
280		Asphodel		808
	1086	ASPHODE'LEÆ, Or.		160.
28	1086	Asphódelus		808
8	1061	Aspicárpa		29
258	1089	Aspidístra		759
884	1092	Aspídium		2199
880	1090	Asplènium		2186
220	1070	Assafœtida	3702	668
617		Asses' eyes, *n.*		
1236		Assònia		2697
1436		Astartèa		3169
700	1073	Astélma		1727
70	1074	A'ster		1739
1248 / 1442	1074	A'ster		1739
1442		A. see Eurýbia		3183
1444		A. see Machæranthèra		3185
1408		Asteracántha		3105
1032	1093	Asteròma		2439
1424		Asterotríchion		3146
1424		Astíria		3145
636 / 1434	1066	Astrágalus		1594
298	1064	Astránthus		873
222	1070	Astrántia		674
580 / 1424	1060	Astrapæ'a		1469
1424		A. see Dombèya		1467
1500		Astrocàryon		3254
142		Astrolòma		396
1376		Astróphytum, *s.*		2625
1330		Astrótriche		2946
1408		Asystàsia		3113
1340		Atáccia		2971
254		Atamasco lily	4273	743
212	1071	Athamánta		634
696	1073	Athanàsia		1717
	1083	ATHEROSPE'RMEÆ, Or.		139.
700	1073	Athríxia		1728
1024	1092	Atractólobus		2416
686	1074	Atráctylis		1670
1392		Atrágene, *s.*		1226
288	1081	Atrapháxis		838
862 / 1534	1081	A'triplex		2138
154	1078	A'tropa		446
1316		A. see Hebécladus		2908
1514		Attàlea		3295
442		Attar, *n.*		
	1078	Aubergines		
544 / 1230	1057	Aubriètia		1399
784	1093	Aúcuba		1966
1398		Audibértia		3075
1442		Augústa, *s.*		3178
828	1081	Aúlax		2052
	1062	AURANTIA'CEÆ, Or.		45.
126		Auricula	2031	350
58	1089	Avèna		171
454		Avens		1155
380	1061	Averrhòa		1058
520	1079	Avicénnia		1323
177		Avignon berries, *n.*		
558		Awlwort		1447
52	1089	Axónopus		140
772	1081	A'xyris		1943
	1072	Ayapana of Brazil		
182	1060	Ayènia		527
144 / 1162 / 1312	1075	Azàlea		403
1190		A. see Rhododéndron		1014
1212		Azàra		2639
424		Azarole	7078	1132
42	1086	Babiàna		102
1380		Babingtònia		3052
678	1074	Bacàzia		1658
702	1074	Báccharis		1732
1380		Backhoúsia		3054
790 / 1500	1088	Báctris		1985
1500		B. see Acrocòmia		3255
304 / 1350	1068	Bæ'ckia		891
1380		B. see Babingtònia		3052
154	1075	Bæóbotrys		443
970	1092	Bæómyces		2350
1250		Baèria		2736
176		Bahama red wood	2870	503
1250		Bàhia, *s.*		2737
884	1090	Balántium		2198
1198		Balbísia		2619
504	1079	Ballòta		1265
1222		B. see Roýlea		2655
508	1079	Balm		1278
	1064	Balm of Acouchi		
1400		Balm of Gilead	19616	3080
804		Balm of Gilead fir	13526	2013
184		Balsam		538
808		Balsam apple	13555	2020
	1061	BALSAMI'NEÆ, Or.		41.
696	1073	Balsamíta		1718
350	1065	Balsam of Capivi		986
305	1064	Balsam of Mecca, *n.*		
	1065	Balsam of Peru		
	1064	Balsam of Tolu		
866		Balsam-tree		2151
738	1074	Baltimòra		1823
256		Bamboo-cane		752
256	1089	Bambùsa		752
244		Banana-tree	4088	721
793		Bandboxes, *n.*		
100		Bandhooka	1743	288
460		Bane-berry	7649	1164
	1083	Bang		
932	1091	Bángia		2288
380 / 1372	1061	Banistèria		1055
1372		B. see Stigmatophýllum		2614
86 / 1296	1081	Bánksia		247
1196		Bansook, *n.*		
872		Banyan tree	14430	2167
1528		Banya-tunya, *n.*		
1528		Banza-tunza, *n.*		
592		Baobab, *n.*		
342	1066	Baptísia		947
1174 / 1334		Barbacènia		2562
848		Barbadoes cedar	14062	2113
380		Barbadoes cherry		1054
414 / 1202		Barbadoes gooseberry	6904	1111 / 2630
252		Barbadoes lily	4238	749
540	1057	Barbarèa		1386
286		Barberry		829
1242		Barbièria		2711
1410		Bárbula, *s.*		3117
205		Barilla, *n.*		
1460		Barkèria		3209
516 / 1226	1079	Barlèria		1302
1408		B. see Asteracántha		3105
72	1088	Barley		210
75		Barley sugar, *n.*		
1180		Barnárdia		2579
1442		Barnadèzia		3177
100 / 1152		Barren-wort		297
596	1068	Barringtònia		1479
1238		B. see Stravàdium		2704
752	1085	Bartholína		1862
414 / 1202	1069	Bartònia		1113
908	1091	Bartrâmia		2238
524	1078	Bártsia		1341
180	1063	Baryósma		519
228	1081	Basélla		693
1314		B. see Ullùcus		2902
400		Base-rocket	6673	1102
510		Basil		1281
822		Basket osier	13733	2042
394	1076	Bássia		1074
120		Bastard alkanet, *n.*		
510		Bastard balm		1280
604		Bastard cabbage-tree		1517
182 / 650		Bastard cedar		531 / 1608
332		Bastard cinnamon	5641	934
208		Bastard hare's-ear		617
614		Bastard indigo		1545
640		Bastard lupine		1599
148		Bastard manchineel		417
810		Bastard orpine		2025
96		Bastard pimpernel		277
426		Bastard quince	7104	1133
194		Bastard toadflax		569
20		Bastard vervain		54
636		Bastard vetch		1592
1022	1092	Batárrea		2410
1310		Batàtas		2886
1158		Batàtas, *s.*		383
1262		Batemánnia		2781
932	1091	Batrachospérmum		2283
120	1078	Bátschia		331
1381		Batu of the New Zealanders, *n.*		
470	1070	Baúera		1199
346	1067	Bauhínia		970
216		Bawd-money		653
831		Bayberry-bush, *n.*		

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
332	1081	Bay-tree	5646	934
352		Bead-tree		988
425		Beam-tree, *n.*		
622	1065	Bean	10420	1561
352		Bean-caper		994
342		Bean-trefoil		943
360		Bear-berry	5967	1019
140		Bear-bind		387
516		Bear's breech		1301
128		Bear's-ear sanicle		351
488		Bear's foot	8085	1237
1366		Bear's grape		3025
1420		Beatònia		3136
652, 1244, 1436	1068	Beaufórtia		1613
479		Beaver-tree, *n.*		
1398		Bècium		3079
66	1089	Beckmánnia		192
92		Bed-straw		266
792		Beech		1997
206	1081	Beet		612
790, 1268, 1504	1081	Begònia		1989
	1081	Begoniàceæ, Or. 128.		
394, 1374	1075	Bejària		1076
802	1084	Bèlis		2010
252		Belladonna lily	4255	739
540		Belle-isle cress	8978	1386
1344		Bellevàlia		2986
162		Bell-flower		463
718, 1444	1074	Béllis		1756
718, 1444	1074	Béllium		1757
1146		Belopérone		2500
1426		Bencao de Dios, *n.*		
468		Bengal quince		1196
334		Benjamin-tree	5656	934
56		Bent-grass		156
1152, 1300		Benthàmia		2515
363	1068	Benzoin, *n.*		
684	1074	Berárdia		1667
	1055	Berberídeæ, Or. 6.		
286, 1180, 1344	1055	Bérberis		829
286, 1180, 1344		Berberry		829
732	1073	Berckhèya		1810
848		Bermudas cedar	14050	2113
544	1057	Berterda		1398
1368		Bertolònia		3033
1334		Beschornèria		2957
534	1078	Beslèria		1373
1402		B. see Allopléctus		3085
1404		B. see Campània		3091
1402		B. see Chrysóthemis		3083
1402		B. see Collándra		3084
1404		B. see Drymònia		3089
1416		B. see Franciscea		2681
306		Besoms, *n.*		
206	1081	Bèta		612
1148		Bétckia		2502
28		Betel-nut	507	77
502	1079	Betónica		1262
502		Betony		1262
780, 1498	1083	Bétula		1956
1500		Bhojpáttra, *n.*		
1500		Bhoorja, *n.*		
1500		Bhoorjapattra, *n.*		
1512		Bièrum		3290
692	1074	Bidens		1697
1344		Bidwillia		2981
1362		Biebersteinia		3016
1262, 1470		Bifrenària		2776
1470		B. see Stenocóryne		3226
514, 1406	1077	Bignònia		1294
1406		B. see Adenocalýmma		3100
1416		B. see Æschynánthus		3127
1416		B. see Paulòwnia		3130
1406		B. see Phyllárthron		3102
1406		B. see Spathòdea		3099
1406		B. see Técoma		2666
	1077	Bignonia'ceæ, Or. 104.		
320		Bilberry	5497	907
180, 1166, 1324		Billardièra		515
1324		B. see Pronàya		2926
1324		B. see Sóllya		2925
1176, 1336		Billbérgia		2565
1380		Billòtia		3051
140		Bindweed		384
384	1061	Biophytum		1064
1518		Bìota		3309
780	1083	Birch		1956
830		Bird-lime, *n.*		
160		Bird-pepper	2591	453
126		Bird's eye	2023	350
628		Bird's-foot		1578
642		Bird's-foot trefoil		1601
766		Birthwort		1932
546	1057	Biscutélla		1413
638	1066	Bisérrula		1595
326		Bistort	5595	921
	1067	Bitter almond		
618, 1242	1066	Bitter vetch		1557
464	1058	Bíxa		1178
	1058	Bixíneæ, Or. 18.		
372		Bizarres, *n.*		
964		Black ash, *n.*		
838		Black bryony		2082
1395		Black hellebore, *n.*		
648		Black nonesuch, *n.*		
56		Black quitch, *n.*		
194		Black saltwort		567
476		Black snakeroot	7877	1207
406	1064	Blackwéllia		1108
586		Bladder ketmia	9850	1480
226		Bladder-nut		684
626, 1244	1066	Bladder Senna		1573
98	1075	Blæ'ria		284
394	1068	Blàkea		1075
260, 1340	1086	Blandfórdia		768
320		Bleaberry	5502	907
880	1090	Bléchnum		2183
518	1079	Bléchum		1305
736		Blessed thistle	12597	1819
762, 1260, 1464	1085	Blètia		1911
1490		B. see Calánthe		1923
1466		B. see Phàius		2770
302	1060	Blighia		885
1041		Blight, *n.*		
8	1081	Blìtum		28
248		Blood-flower		731
460		Blood-wort	7651	1165
734		Blue-bottle	12549	1819
1383		Blue gum-tree, *n.*		
320		Blue tangles	5507	907
320		Bluets	5504	907
1246		Blumenbàchia		2720
392	1056	Boccònia		1073
718, 1250	1074	Bœ'bera		1759
782, 1500	1083	Bœhmèria		1960
6	1080	Boerhaàvia		19
130		Bog bean, *n.*		
48		Bog rush		119
1239		Bois mabonia, *n.*		
1213		Bois sans écorce, *n.*		
1330		Bòlax, *s.*		2946
1258, 1452		Bolbophýllum		2754
1260		B. see Cirrhopétalum		2755
1526		Boldo'a		3319
1008	1092	Bolètus		2373
722	1074	Boltònia		1772
1340		Bomària		2970
	1059	Bomba'ceæ, Or. 24.		
592	1059	Bómbax		1472
322		Bonace bark	5532	910
249		Bonana bird's nest, *n.*		
1266		Bonàtea		2821
942	1091	Bonnemaisònia		2316
524	1079	Bóntia		1334
1214		Boóthia, *s.*		2643
122		Borage		340
	1077	Boragíneæ, Or. 108.		
122	1078	Boràgo		340
836	1088	Borássus		2079
606	1066	Borbònia		1526
674	1073	Borkhaúsia		1637
302, 1348	1063	Borònia		878
964	1092	Bórrera		2342
826	1082	Bòrya		2044
206	1081	Bòsea		613
608, 1428	1066	Bossiæ'a		1531
838		Botany-bay tea	13934	2081
1444		Botryadènia, *s.*		3191
1152		Botrýceras		2511
886	1090	Botrýchium		2208
1040	1093	Bótrytis		2481
846		Bourbon palm		2109
152	1078	Bourrèria		431
98, 1300	1072	Bouvárdia		287
1034	1093	Bovísta		2444
466		Bowls, *n.*		
864		Box elder		2144
156		Box thorn		450
780		Box tree		1957
864	1081	Brabèjum		2142
1520		Brachychìton, *s.*		2036
1444		Brachýcome		3194
1248		Brachyglóttis		2729
64	1089	Brachypòdium		185
1248		Brachyrhýnchos, *s.*		1741
342, 1358	1066	Brachysèma		953
202	1077	Brachystélma		597
882		Brake		2190
450		Bramble		1149
350		Brasiletto		978
762, 1462	1085	Brassavòla		1914
756, 1486	1085	Brássia		1886
1484		B. see Miltònia		2811
552	1057	Brássica		1432
540	1057	Bràya		1387
350	1064	Brazil-wood, *n.*		
770	1083	Bread fruit		1935
870		Bread nut		2158
640		Bread root	10756	1597
144	1093	Bréxia		405
866	1082	Bridèlia		2148
705		British herb tobacco, *n.*		
66	1089	Brìza		195
218		Broad-seed		660
555		Broccoli		
44, 272, 1292	1086	Brodiæ'a		114, 792
1292		B. see Leucocóryne		2506
64		Brome grass		184
246, 1334	1087	Bromèlia		726
1336		B. see Billbérgia		2565
	1086	Bromeliá'ceæ, Or. 162.		
1478		Bromheádia		3237
64	1089	Bròmus		184
1430		Brongniártia		3155
16		Brooklime	234	40
168		Brookweed		471
610	1064	Broom rape		1335
870	1083	Brósimum		2158
184	1075	Brossæ'a		534
746	1074	Brótera		1852
760, 1464	1085	Broughtònia		1905
1464		B. see Cattlèya		1906
832	1083	Broussonètia		2059
532, 1412	1078	Browállia		1360
418		Brown gum-tree	6988	1126
580, 1422	1067	Brównea		1464
832	1064	Brúcea		2061
134, 1158, 1308	1078	Brugmánsia		377
1308		B. see Juanullòa		2880
181	1063	Brùnia		533
	1063	Bruniàceæ, Or. 55.		
380	1081	Brunnichia		1052

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1154		Brundònia		2540
534, 1418	1078	Brunsfélsia		1375
1416		B. see Francíscea		2681
250	1086	Brunsvígia		737
1524		Bruti, *n.*		
1364		Bryánthus		3018
1260		Bryòbium		2757
810	1069	Bryònia		2024
810		Bryony		2024
328	1070	Bryophýllum		928
940	1091	Bryópsis		2306
908	1091	Brỳum		2240
214	1071	Bùbon		640
650	1060	Bubròma		1608
532	1078	Búchnera		1369
364	1082	Bucida		1033
130		Buckbean		362
546		Buckler mustard		1413
168		Buck's-horn	2740	464
176		Buckthorn		503
326, 1354	1081	Buckwheat	5602	921
362		Buckwheat-tree		1021
98, 1298	1078	Búddlea		279
1523		Budrung, *n.*		
642, 1436		Buffalo clover	10803, 20055	1600
104	1059	Buffònia		311
1352		Buginvillæ'a		3000
494, 1220	1079	Bugle		1242
120		Bugloss		333
476		Bugwort		1214
280	1086	Bulbìne		807
936	1091	Bulbochæ'te		2293
270	1087	Bulbocòdium		784
1182		B. see Merendèra		2591
1018	1092	Bulgària		2392
422		Bullace-tree	7046	1129
176		Bull-grape	2863	501
54	1089	Bull-rush	976	148
150		Bully-tree, *n*		
204	1063	Bumálda		605
148	1076	Bumèlia		423
558	1057	Bùnias		1444
212	1071	Bùnium		631
244	1087	Buonapártea		723
728	1073	Buphthálmum		1797
218, 1172	1070	Bupleùrum		657
52		Bur	914	134
162	1072	Burchéllia		459
680		Burdock		1660
1191		Burg-i-tibbut, *n.*		
804		Burgundy pitch, *n.*		
1524		Buriti, *n.*		
1264, 1480		Burlingtònia		2805
790		Burnet		1990
212		Burnet saxifrage		635
210		Bur parsley		626
774		Bur reed		1946
1444		Burrièlia		3189
182		Bursària		530
872	1064	Búrsera		2164
341, 1190, 1360	1066	Burtònia		955
846		Butcher's broom		2111
840		Butcher's trays, *n.*		
606	1066	Bùtea		1522
	1087	Butòmeæ, Or. 165.		
336	1087	Bùtomus		939
240		Butter and eggs	4035	711
704		Butter bur	11891	1737
487		Butter cups, *n.*		
487		Butter-flower, *n.*		
758		Butterfly plant	12912	1895
794		Butter nut	13377	1999
	1076	Butter-tree		
20		Butterwort		52
182	1060	Buttnèria		526
354		Button flower		1101
188		Button-tree		544
94		Button weed		270
96		Button wood		275
908	1091	Buxbaúmia		2236
780	1082	Búxus		1957
930	1091	Byssoclàdium		2273
500	1079	Bystropògon		1253
182	1060	Byttnèria		526
	1059	Byttneriaceæ, Or. 25.		
1302		Caa-cuys, *n.*		
1302		Caa-mini, *n.*		
1302		Caa-quazu, *n.*		
393		Cabaret, *n.*		
552	1057	Cabbage		1432
800		Cabbage-tree		2009
1534		Cabezo de Negro, *n.*		
692	1074	Cacàlia		1701
	1065	Cachou		
224	1071	Càchrys		677
	1069	Cacti, Or. 72.		
410	1069	Cáctus		1111
1202, 1378		C. see Cèreus		2627
1200, 1378		C. see Echinocáctus		2625
1202		C. see Epiphýllum		2628
1200		C. see Mammillària		2626
1200		C. see Melocáctus		2624
1202		C. see Opúntia		2629
1202		C. see Peréskia		2630
350	1067	Càdia		983
690	1073	Cælestìna		1688
350	1067	Cæsalpínia		978
1362		C. see Coultèria		3010
280	1086	Cæ'sia		812
694	1074	Cæsùlia		1712
1438		Caióphora		3171
1246		C. see Loàsa		1619
	1065	Caian		
1430		Cajànus		3156
	1068	Cajeputi-oil		
652		Cajeputi-tree	10938	1610
548	1057	Cakile		1417
524		Calabash-tree		1336
1266		Caladènia		2831
798, 1508	1089	Calàdium		2005
1508		C. see Acóntias		3271
1510		C. see Aglaonèma		3278
1512		C. see Amorphophállus		3285
1508		C. see Culcàsia		3273
1510		C. see Dieffenbàchia		3276
1512		C. see Gonatánthus		3288
1508		C. see Peltándra		3269
1510		C. see Philodéndron		3274
1512		C. see Pythònium		3284
1512		C. see Remusàtia		3286
1508		C. see Syngònium		3272
1508		C. see Xanthosòma		3270
508		Calamint		1277
508, 1398	1079	Calamíntha		1277
1224		Calámpelis		2668
256	1088	Cálamus		753
1198, 1374		Calandrínia		2621
764, 1490	1085	Calánthe		1923
1464		C. see A'nia		3214
2, 1144, 1284	1085	Calàthea		3
202		Calathian violet	3368	600
1310		Calbòa		2889
18, 1146, 1288	1078	Calceolària		51
148, 520	1079	Caldàsia	622, 1324	
694	1074	Càlea		1907
696	1076	Caleácte		1716
756	1084	Caleàna		1881
740	1074	Calèndula		1830
556	1057	Calepìna		1441
954	1092	Calícium		2333
356		Calico-bush	5915	1011
1334		Caliphùrea		2953
208	1089	Cálla		869
1510		C. see Homalonèma		3279
1510		C. see Mónstera		3280
1508		C. see Peltándra		3269
1424		Calliándra		3147
96, 1298	1079	Callicárpa		272
1444		Callichròa		3190
1322		Callicócca, *s.*		497
398	1070	Callícoma		1099
406	1081	Callígonum		1106
1252		Calliópsis		2743
1178		Callipròra		2577
1334		Callipsỳche		2952
36	1087	Callísia		87
342, 1358	1066	Callistachys		952
1382		Callistèmon		3057
1338		Callithaúma		2965
8, 1284	1069	Callítriche		27
1518		Cállitris		3301
1518		C. see Frenèla		3305
1518		C. see Widdringtònia		3303
1342		Callíxene		2977
1170		Calobótrya, *s.*		550
1012	1092	Calócera		2380
1268		Calochìlus		2840
1182		Calochórtus		2590
1178		Calochórtus, *s.*		2574
182	1063	Calodéndrum		528
1226		Calóphanes		2672
466	1061	Calophýllum		1189
756	1084	Calopògon		1878
1342		Caloscórdon, *s.*		796
242, 1334	1086	Calostémma		715
652, 1436	1068	Calothámnus		1612
932	1091	Cálothrix		2286
714	1074	Calòtis		1742
196	1077	Calótropis		584
490, 1394	1054	Cáltha		1239
354		Caltrops		996
	1083	Calyca'ntheæ, Or. 138.		
454, 1386	1083	Calycánthus		1157
	1063	Calyciflo'ræ, Subc. 2.		
	1072	Calyce'reæ, Or. 88.		
1370		Calycòmus, *s.*		3038
1434		Calycótome		3163
36	1080	Calymènia		81
764	1085	Calýpso		1929
418	1068	Calyptránthes		1122
140, 1310	1077	Calystègia		387
1214, 1388		Cálythrix		2645
760	1085	Camarídium		1901
1266, 1486		Camaròtis		2815
1180		Camássia		2581
550	1057	Camelìna		1425
592, 1238	1062	Camèllia		1476
1426		C. see Polýspora		3152
	1062	Camelliæ, Or. 47.		
148	1077	Camerària		417
1404		Campània		3091
162, 1164, 1318	1075	Campánula		463
1318		C. see Adenóphora		2915
1318		C. see Platycòdon		2916
1318		C. see Wahlenbérgia		2535
	1075	Campanula'ceæ, Or. 90.		
332	1081	Camphire-tree	5643	934
333	1081	Camphor, *n.*		
88	1081	Camphorósma		254
372		Campion		1047
1432		Camptosèma		3161
1300		Campylobòthrys		2870
788		Canada rice	13313	1979
288	1075	Canarìna		834
58		Canary-grass		168
1512		Candàrum, *s.*		3285
830		Candleberry myrtle		2055
1246, 1438		Candóllea		2719
1390		C. see Hibbértia		1203
212		Candy carrot	3556	634
546, 1232	1057	Candy-tuft		1412
74		Cane-brake		219
394	1061	Canélla		1085
2, 1144, 1284	1085	Cánna		1
834	1083	Cánnabis		2073
	1085	Ca'nneæ, Or. 152.		
164		Canterbury bells	2675	463
1006	1092	Cantharèllus		2368
172	1072	Cánthium		482

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1308		Cántua		2878
142, 1162	1077	Cántua	389	390 *s.*
	1082	Caoutchouc		
172		Cape jasmine	2826	487
226		Cape phillyrea	3817	682
402	1058	Caper	6748	1103
458		Caper-tree		1162
	1058	CAPPARI'DEÆ, Or. 14.		
458	1058	Cápparis		1162
1248		C. see Morisònia		2705
1180		C. see Stephània		2589
532	1078	Caprària		1368
	1071	CAPRIFOLIA'CEÆ, Or. 82.		
170, 1164	1071	Caprifòlium		474
546	1057	Capsélla		1409
160, 1316	1078	Cápsicum		453
626, 1434	1066	Caragàna		1569
202		Carallùma		598
218		Caraway		655
542	1057	Cardámine		1392
4	1085	Cardamom	48	8
166		Cardinal flower	2715	464
328	1060	Cardiospérmum		925
684	1072	Cardoon	11458	1668
686	1074	Cardópatum		1676
680	1074	Cárduus		1663
774, 1498	1089	Càrex		1947
596	1068	Càreya		1499
842	1069	Cárica		2095
152	1077	Carissa		438
684	1074	Carlìna		1669
684		Carline thistle		1669
798	1087	Carludóvica		2004
372		Carnation	6164	1046
868		Carob-tree		2156
688		Carolina vanilla plant, *n.*		
592, 1426	1059	Carolínea		1490
702	1073	Carpèsium		1731
792	1083	Cárpinus		1996
616	1066	Carpopògon		1549
556	1057	Carrichtèra		1438
210	1070	Carrot		625
420		Carthagenian apple, *n.*		
686	1074	Cárthamus		1675
36	1087	Cartonèma		90
218	1070	Càrum		655
	1059	CARYOPHY'LLEÆ, Or. 20.		
416	1068	Caryophýllus		1120
800, 1512	1088	Caryòta		2007
1512		C. see Orània		3291
813		Cascarilla bark, *n.*		
334	1064	Cashew nut		935
814	1082	Cassava	13619	2033
1410		Cassèlia		3119
348	1067	Cássia		974
333		Cassia-buds, *n.*		
326	1063	Cassine		682
744	1073	Cassinia		1848
224		Cassioberry-bush	3766	679
1280		Cassùvium, *s.*		2850
334	1081	Cassytha		936
1388		Castália, *s.*		1174
792	1083	Castánea		1994
1190		Castanospérmum		2601
524	1078	C. stilleja		1337
814		Castor-oil plant	13652	2034
772	1083	Casuarìna		1936
	1083	CASUARINEÆ, Or. 144.		
26, 1288	1077	Catálpa		64
678	1073	Catanánche		1655
736, 1252, 1472	1085	Catasètum		1889
1282		C. see Myánthus		2783
374		Catchfly		1048
93		Catch-weed, *n.*		
816		Catechu, *n.*		
628		Caterpillar		1579
100	1072	Catesbæ'a		289
1322		Cathe		2924
350	1057	Cathartocárpus		975
1284		Cathartolínum		2677
498		Catmint		1249
854		Cat's claw mimosa, *n.*		
676		Cat's-ear		1650
774		Cat's-tail		1945
58		Cat's-tail grass		165
494		Cat thyme	8109	1244
760, 1260, 1461	1085	Cattlèya		1906
1262		C. see Sophronìtis		2773
210	1071	Caúcalis		626
555		Cauliflower		
286	1055	Caulophýllum		826
161		Cayenne butter, *n.*		
161		Cayenne pepper, *n.*		
178, 1168, 1324	1063	Ceanòthus		510
826	1083	Cecròpia		2043
806		Cedar of Goa	13544	2016
806, 1516		Cedar of Lebanon	13537, 21091	2014, 3300
182	1062	Cedrèla		531
	1062	CEDRÈLEÆ, Or. 44.		
1400		Cedronélla		3080
1516		Cèdrus		3300
460		Celandine		1167
	1063	CELASTRÍNEÆ, Or. 53.		
178, 1322	1063	Celástrus		507
217		Celeriac, *n.*		
216	1070	Celery	3618	651
	1090	CELLULÀRES, Div. 2.		
192	1080	Celòsia		565
534	1078	Célsia		1376
864	1083	Céltis		2145
1018	1092	Cenángium		2394
52	1089	Cénchrus		134
722	1073	Cènia		1774
966	1092	Cenómyce		2349
734, 1446	1074	Centaurèa		1819
1252, 1446		C. see Plectocéphalus		2714
734		Centaury		1819
1350		Centradènia		2996
1450		Centranthèra		3197
6, 1284	1072	Centránthus		20
1446		Centrocárpha, *s.*		1800
1252, 1446		Centroclínium		2746
1320		Centropògon		2919
1490		Centròsia, *s.*		1923
1404		Centrosolènia		3095
724	1074	Centrospérmum		1779
96	1080	Centúnculus		277
174, 1322	1072	Cephaèlis		497
96	1072	Cephalánthus		275
90	1072	Cephalària		263
690	1074	Cephalóphora		1690
1528		Cephalotáxus		3327
1200		Cephalòtus		2623
1442		Ceràdia		3176
936	1091	Ceràmium		2296
1036	1059	Cerástium		2465
1384		Cérasus		3058
1268		Ceratiola		2842
1036	1093	Ceràtium		2465
772	1081	Ceratocárpus		1937
734	1054	Ceratocéphalus		1708
1262		Ceratochìlus, *s.*		2786
66	1089	Ceratóchloa		189
868	1067	Ceratònia		2156
1196		Ceratopétalum		2609
790	1093	Ceratophýllum		1986
1374		Ceratostèma		3046
1304		Ceratostigma, *s.*		2872
148, 1314	1077	Cérbera		420
346	1067	Cércis		968
1202, 1378		Cèreus		2627
1378		C. see Echinocáctus		2625
1378		C. see Echinópsis		3048
1378		C. see Epiphýllum		2628
1380		C. see Lepísmium		3050
1380		C. see Rhípsalis		1112
410		Cereuses, *n.*		
122	1078	Cerinthe		339
198, 1298	1077	Ceropègia		593
1512		Ceróxylon, *s.*		3292
154, 1316	1078	Céstrum		445
1316		C. see Habrothámnus		2906
878	1090	Céterach		2174
964	1092	Cetrària		2343
1412		Chabræ'a		3180
1316		Chæ·téstes		2909
1416		Chænóstoma		3129
208	1071	Chærophýllum		621
250		Chætachlæ'na		2734
716	1074	Chætanthèra		1743
1196, 1368		Chætogástra		2608
928	1091	Chætóphora		2271
938	1091	Chætóspora		2298
54	1089	Chætùrus		152
1192		Chamæcístus	3935	1014
836, 1522	1088	Chamædòrea		2078
1370		Chamælaúcium, *s.*		3037
144	1075	Chamælèdon		404
868, 1534	1088	Chamæ'rops		2154
724	1072	Chamomile		1778
754	1085	Chamórchis		1867
1004		Champignon, *n.*		
1006		Chantarell		2368
740	1073	Chaptàlia		1829
936	1091	Chàra		2295
1368		Chariánthus		3027
1178		Charlwoódia		2576
1342		C. see Cordyline		2974
520	1079	Chaste-tree		1317
866		Chawstick	14304	2146
101		Chay-root, *n.*		
465		Cheese-colouring, *n.*		
92		Cheese-rennet	1604	266
884	1090	Cheilánthes		2195
1414		Cheiranthèra, *s.*		3121
538	1057	Cheiránthus		1382
1424		Cheirostèmon		3143
1492		Cheiróstylis		3248
460	1056	Chelidònium		1167
1450		Chelonanthèra, *s.*		1897
516, 1226	1078	Chelòne		1298
1406		C. see Pentstèmon		1297
192	1081	Chenòlea		558
	1080	CHENOPÒDEÆ, Or. 126.		
206	1081	Chenopòdium		611
480	1055	Cherimoyer	7921	1220
380	1059	Cherlèria		1051
422, 1384		Cherry	1129, 3058	
160		Cherry pepper	2596	453
208	1070	Chervil		621
792	1083	Chestnut		1994
624	1065	Chick pea		1564
76, 288		Chickweed	224, 688	
1313		Chili jasmine, *n.*		
58	1089	Chilóchloa		167
1222		Chilòdea		2660
1266		Chiloglóttis		2833
362	1075	Chimáphila		1023
454	1083	Chimonánthus		1158
586		China rose	9819	1480
423		Chinese cherry, *n.*		
1419		Chinese indigo, *n.*		
12	1076	Chionánthus		34
1290		C. see Chondrospérmum		2862
833		Chio turpentine, *n.*		
1414		Chirìta		3124
172	1072	Chirocócca		480
130, 1306	1077	Chirònia		364
1300		C. see E'xacum		280
274		Chives	4638	796
212	1086	Chlidánthus		716
1228		Chloánthes		2675
316	1077	Chlòra		894
1266, 1492		Chloræ'a		2830
	1084	CHLORA'NTHEÆ, Or. 146.		
8	1084	Chloránthus		93
860	1089	Chlòris		2130
280	1086	Chloróphytum		811
650		Chocolate nut		1667
98	1072	Chomèlia		285
942	1091	Chóndria		2377
670	1073	Chondrílla		1629

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1290		Chondrospérmum		2862
944	1091	Chordària		2319
1174		Chorètis		2555
548	1057	Chorispora		1419
342 / 1188 / 1358	1066	Chorózema		949
1360		C. see Davièsia		966
1360		C. see Gastrolòbium		963
1358		C. see Oxylòbium		951
342 / 1188 / 1358	1066	Chorozèmia		949
708		Christmas daisies, *n.*		
488		Christmas rose	8080	1237
178 / 1168		Christ's thorn		505
980	1091	Chroólepus		2275
728	1073	Chrysanthéllum		1788
720	1073	Chrysánthemum		1769
1218		Chrysèis, *s. n.*		2647
242	1086	Chrysiphiala		717
1344		Chrysobáctron		2981
424	1067	Chrysobálanus		1130
1170		Chrysobótrya, *s.*		550
694 / 1248	1074	Chrysócoma		1705
1248		C. see Ozothámnus		2725
740	1074	Chrysógonum		1827
1332		Chrysophiala, *s.*		2560
150	1076	Chrysophýllum		424
366	1070	Chrysosplènium		1040
1402		Chrysóthemis		3083
60	1089	Chrysùrus		176
1184		Chymocárpus		2594
1260 / 1462		Chỳsis		2762
782	1082	Cícca		1958
624	1066	Cicer		1564
678	1073	Cichòrium		1657
216	1071	Cicùta		648
476	1055	Cimicífuga		1207
1316		Cinchòna, *s.*		458
904	1091	Cinclidòtus		2227
712 / 1248	1074	Cinerària		1741
1248		C. see Senècio		1738
56	1089	Cinna		161
332	1081	Cinnamon	5640	934
452 / 1210	1067	Cinquefoil		1153
1292		Cipùra, *s.*		117
26	1069	Circæ'a		71
1262 / 1466		Cirrhæ'a		2774
1260 / 1452		Cirrhopétalum		2755
848	1055	Cissámpelos		2116
102 / 1300	1061	Císsus		305
	1058	Cistíneæ, Or. 19.		
468 / 1214	1058	Cístus		1197
358		Cístus Lèdum, *n.*		
520	1079	Citharéxylum		1329
654		Citron	10979	1615
652 / 1438	1062	Citrus		1615
1438		C. see Severínia		3170
1250		Cladánthus		2740
26	1089	Clàdium		74
1038	1093	Cladospòrium		2472
940	1091	Cladóstephus		2303
151		Clammy cherry, *n.*		
1186		Clárkia		2597
24		Clary	438	62
1012	1092	Clavària		2379
146 / 1312	1075	Clavija		409
184	1069	Claytònia		537
152		Clearing nut	2447	437
94		Cleavers	1620	266
1472		Cleisomèria		3231
1257 / 1488		Cleisóstoma		2818
482 / 1220 / 1394	1054	Clématis		1227
1392		C. see Anemòne		1226
558 / 1232 / 1418	1058	Cleòme		1448
512	1079	Cleònia		1287
522	1079	Clerodéndron		1325
1228 / 1410	1079	Clerodéndron		1325
362 / 1366	1075	Clèthra		1020
1244 / 1434		Clianthus		2715
844	1067	Cliffórtia		2106
506	1079	Climopòdium		1272
1234		Clintònia		2691
1332		Clitánthus, *s.*		2560
618 / 1432	1066	Clitòria		1556
1176		Clívea		2567
452		Cloud-berry	7563	1149
372	1068	Clove	6164	1046
642		Clover	10802	1600
416		Clove-tree		1120
1474		Clowèsia		3233
504		Clown's all-heel	8295	1263
58		Club grass		169
892		Club moss		2212
48		Club rush		123
866	1061	Clùsia		2151
850	1082	Cluytia		2122
544	1057	Clỳpèola		1402
36	1064	Cnèorum		84
380	1064	Cnéstis		1057
682	1074	Cnícus		1665
1440		C. see Rhapónticum		3175
218	1070	Cnídium		656
792		Cob	13370	1998
373		Cob-pinks, *n.*		
142 / 1310	1077	Cobæ'a		388
	1077	Cobæa'ceæ, Or. 105.		
778	1089	Cobrèsia		1948
1174 / 1332		Cobúrghia		2560
100	1072	Coccocýpselum		293
326 / 1354	1081	Coccóloba		922
1354		C. see Sarcogònum		3002
844	1055	Cócculus		2101
412		Cochineal fig	6888	1111
546	1057	Cochleària		1407
1418		C. see Græ'llsia		3133
1418		C. see Ionopsídium		3132
192	1080	Cock's-comb		565
62		Cock's-foot grass		180
651		Cocoa-nut, *n.*		
788		Cocoa-nut-tree		1983
424		Cocoa plum		1130
788 / 1500	1088	Còcos		1983
1500		C. see Acrocòmia		3255
1526		C. see Lodoícea		3325
1528		Coco-tendre, *n.*		
1514		Còcus, *s.*		3295
10	1067	Codàrium		30
1370		Còdia		3039
1520		Codiæ'um		3310
940	1091	Còdium		2305
320		Codlins and cream	5477	903
354	1078	Còdon		1000
1258 / 1450		Cœ'lia		2752
758 / 1450	1085	Cœlógyne		1897
1452		C. see Plëlone		3199
1452		C. see Trichósma		3201
170	1072	Coffèa		479
170	1072	Coffee-tree		479
1529		Coguill-vochi, *n.*		
332		Cog-wood-tree	5644	934
778	1089	Còix		1951
1520		Còla, *s.*		2036
1468		Còlax		3222
1468		C. see Lycáste		3221
476	1055	Colbértia		1211
292	1087	Cólchicum		851
1182		C. see Merendèra		2591
106	1078	Coldènia		316
1406		Còlea		3101
1166		Coleonèma		2547
1222 / 1400		Còleus		2659
1402		Collándra		3084
1338		Collània		2969
972	1092	Collèma		2358
1168 / 1324		Collètia		2544
1230		Collínsia		2680
1416		Collínsia		2680
24	1079	Collinsònia		63
1156		Collòmia		2577
1512		Colocàsia		3287
	1068	Colocynth resin		
1242		Cologània		2714
1524		Colomba wood, *n.*		
844		Colombo-root, *n.*		
809	1068	Coloquintida gourd, *n.*		
864		Colpoon		2141
226		Colpoon-tree		682
1398		Colquhoúnia		3078
704		Colt's-foot		1738
476 / 1218	1054	Columbine		1208
	1055	Columbo-root		
728	1073	Columéllia		1785
532 / 1416	1078	Colúmnea		1363
1402		C. see Allopléctus		3085
1402		C. see Collándra		3084
1404		C. see Nematánthus		3090
456	1067	Colùria		1160
626 / 1244	1066	Colùtea		1573
1366		Comarostáphylos		3026
1266		Comaròtis		2815
452	1067	Cómarum		1152
	1068	Combreta'ceæ, Or. 64.		
324 / 1186 / 1352	1068	Combrètum		916
122		Comfrey		334
36 / 1290	1087	Commelìna		88
	1087	Commelíneæ, Or. 167.		
232	1060	Commersònia		703
626		Common acacia	10460	1118
36	1064	Comoclàdia		85
1264 / 1480		Comparéttia		2806
	1072	Compósitæ, Or. 89.		
772	1083	Comptònia		1941
254	1086	Conanthèra		749
1344		C. see Echeándia		2983
934	1091	Confèrva		2292
	1083	Coníferæ, Or. 145.		
216	1071	Cònium		649
188	1068	Conocárpus		544
1442		Conoclínium, *s.*		3179
1152 / 1294		Conospérmum		2510
906	1091	Conóstomum		2232
1404		Conràdia		3092
1390		Consólida		3070
88		Contrajerva root	1527	257
270	1086	Convallària		787
	1077	Convolvula'ceæ, Or.		117
140 / 1310	1077	Convólvulus		384
1310		C. see Exogònium		2885
1310		C. see Jacquemóntia		2884
1310		C. see Pharbìtis		2521
702	1073	Conỳza		1734
356	1062	Coókia		1006
351		Copaiba balsam, *n.*		
350	1067	Copaífera		986
1004	1092	Coprínus		2366
488	1054	Cóptis		1238
222		Coquaine parsnep, *n.*		
1514		Coquito, *n.*		
756	1085	Corallorrhìza		1882
1258		C. see Apléctrum		2750
604 / 1240	1066	Coral tree		1521
466	1060	Córchorus		1187
454 / 1210		C. see Kérria		1156
150 / 1162	1078	Córdia		428
	1078	Cordia'ceæ, Or. 109.		
1342		Cordylìne		2974
732 / 1252	1074	Coreópsis		1804
1444		C. see Echinàcea		3195
1168		Coreósma, *s.*		550
1326		Corethróstylis		2933
208		Coriander		618
208	1071	Coriándrum		618
842 / 1524	1063	Coriària		2091
	1063	Coriarie'æ, Or. 50.		
130	1080	Còris		360

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
8	1081	Corispérmum		26
794		Cork-tree	13395	2000
480		Corkwood	7925	1220
102		Cormier, *n.*		
388		Corn cockle	6535	1066
42, 1150		Corn flag		105
102		Cornelian cherry	1794	306
970-1092		Corniculària		2356
532		Cornish moneywort	8887	1358
	1072	Corn salad		
52	1089	Cornucòpiæ		133
102	1071	Córnus		306
1300		C. see Benthàmia		2515
520	1079	Cornùtia		1318
1522		Coròkia		3312
	1075	COROLLIFLÒRÆ, Subc. 3.		
628	1066	Coronilla		1576
550	1057	Corónopus		1427
302, 1350	1063	Corræ'a		880
228	1069	Corrigìola		690
128	1080	Cortùsa		351
1442		Corvisártia, *s.*		1744
1264, 1474		Coryánthes		2788
1266		Corýcium		2824
600, 1428	1056	Corydàlis		1502
792	1083	Córylus		1998
1316		Corynecárpus		2904
928	1091	Corynéphora		2269
58	1089	Corynéphorus		169
258	1088	Córypha		762
1266		Corysánthes		2827
1401		Corythrolòma, *n.*		
1524		Coscìnium		3313
1308		Cosmánthus, *s.*		373
732, 1446	1074	Cósmea		1803
1162		Cosmèlia		2532
286	1060	Cossígnia		831
696		Costmary		1718
4	1085	Cóstus		11
428, 1208, 1384	1067	Cotoneáster		1139
1384		C. see Nagèlia		3062
588		Cotton		1481
50		Cotton grass		125
742		Cotton rose		1838
684		Cotton thistle		1666
722	1073	Cótula		1775
382	1070	Cotylèdon		1060
70		Couch grass	1239	206
1362		Coultèria		3010
1520		Courtènia, *s.*		2036
162	1072	Coutarèa		461
616		Cowage or cowitch		1551
1202		Cowània		2632
216		Cowbane		648
322		Cowberry	5519	907
802		Cowdie pine, *n.*	13501	2011
222, 1172		Cow parsnep		672
1464		Cow's-horn orchis of Honduras, *n.*		
126	1080	Cowslip	2022	350
1278		Cow-tree		2849
	1076	Cow-tree of South America		
520		Cow wheat		1315
466		Cradles, *n.*		
556	1057	Crámbe		1442
320		Cranberry		906
578, 1234	1061	Crane's bill		1463
1268		Cránichis		2839
1248		Craspèdia		2722
230	1070	Crássula		699
1330		C. see Grammánthes		2948
424, 1204, 1381	1067	Cratæ'gus		1132
1264		C. see Stranvæ'sia		2633
396	1058	Cratæ'va		1086
1034	1093	Cratèrium		2446
1314		Cream fruit		2895
674, 1440	1073	Crèpis		1638
524	1078	Crescéntia		1336
552		Cress	9212	1428
556		Cress rocket		1437
1034	1093	Cribrària		2448
250, 1176, 1338	1086	Crìnum		735
588	1059	Cristària		1484
212	1071	Críthmum		633
36, 1148	1085	Cròcus		93
518	1079	Crossándra		1307
94, 1152		Crosswort		271
608, 1240	1066	Crotalària		1530
1242		C. see Neurocárpum		2713
1434		C. see Oxyrámphis		3165
812	1082	Cròton		2032
1520		C. see Codiæ'um		3310
826		Crowberry		2045
354, 1362	1063	Cròwea		999
486	1054	Crowfoot		1233
388		Crown of the field, *n.*		
94, 1152	1072	Crucianélla		271
	1056	CRUCI'FERÆ, Or. 12.		
1198		Cruickshánksia, *s.*		2619
1260		Crỳbe		2768
56	1089	Crýpsis		163
1326		Cryptándra		2936
760	1085	Cryptarrhèna		1909
1264		Cryptochìlus		2803
1508		Cryptocóryne		3268
874	1090	CRYPTOGA'MIA, Cl. 24.		
876	1090	C. FI'LICES, Or. 1.		
890	1090	C. EQUISETA'CEÆ, Or. 2.		
892	1090	C. LYCOPODI'NEÆ, Or. 3.		
894	1090	C. MARSILEA'CEÆ, Or. 4.		
894	1091	C. MU'SCI, Or. 5.		
918	1091	C. HEPA'TICÆ, Or. 6.		
924	1091	C. A'LGÆ, Or. 7.		
948	1091	C. LICHE'NES, Or. 8.		
978	1092	C. FU'NGI, Or. 9.		
1518		Cryptomèria		3307
1020	1092	Cryptómyces		2396
88	1072	Cryptospérmum		251
1026	1092	Cryptosphæ'ria		2423
196	1077	Cryptostègia		575
734	1073	Cryptostémma		1814
480		Cubebs, *n.*		
794		Cuckold	13373	1998
858		Cuckold-tree	14187	2127
487		Cuckoo buds of yellow hue, *n.*		
542		Cuckoo flower	9026	1392
372	1059	Cucùbalus		1047
808	1068	Cucumber		2022
479		Cucumber-tree, *n.*		
808	1069	Cùcumis		2022
808	1069	Cucúrbita		2021
	1068	CUCURBITA'CEÆ, Or. 66.		
1026	1092	Cucurbitària		2422
960		Cudbear	15524	2340
1366		Cuellària, *s.*		1020
1508		Culcàsia		3275
332		Culilàban	5647	934
732	1073	Cullùmia		1809
188, 214		Cumin	548, 641	
214	1071	Cumìnum		641
1178		Cummíngia		2572
20	1079	Cunìla		58
366	1070	Cunònia		1038
	1070	CUNONIÀCEÆ, Or. 77.		
1362		Cupània		3011
398, 1374	1068	Cùphea		1097
806, 1516	1084	Cupréssus		2017
1528		C. see Araucària		2112
1518		C. see Bìota		3309
1518		C. see Cryptomèria		3307
1518		C. see Frenèla		3305
1518		C. see Widdringtònia		3303
472	1055	Curatélla		1201
256	1086	Curcùligo		751
6, 1284	1085	Curcùma		14
190, 1168	1069	Currant		550
100	1063	Curtísia		300
104	1077	Cúscuta		310
204	1070	Cussònia		607
480		Custard apple		1220
1308		Cyanánthus		2877
286	1086	Cyanélla		824
1370		Cyanètis, *s.*		2612
1340		Cyanòtis		2972
886	1090	Cyathèa		2201
1312		Cyathòdes		2890
	1084	CYCÀDEÆ, Or. 148.		
846, 1526	1084	Cỳcas		2107
1526		C. see Encephalártos		3321
128, 1156, 1306	1080	Cýclamen		354
1514		Cyclánthus		3298
1178, 1342		Cyclobóthra		2574
1434		Cyclógyne		3167
342, 1358	1066	Cyclòpia		946
1262, 1470		Cycnòches		2782
426	1067	Cydònia		1134
1042	1093	Cylindrospòrium		2496
618	1066	Cylísta		1554
534	1078	Cymbària		1379
756, 1476	1085	Cymbídium		1885
1488		C. see Aérides		1917
1462		C. see Arundínia		3210
1462		C. see Brassavòla		1914
1464		C. see Cattlèya		1906
1456		C. see Dendròbium		1900
1470		C. see Govènia		2780
1450		C. see Oberònia		2749
1452		C. see Plèione		3199
1486		C. see Vánda		1916
196	1077	Cynánchum		581
684	1074	Cýnara		1668
1440		C. see Rhapónticum		3175
68	1089	Cýnodon		203
122, 1306	1078	Cynoglóssum		336
348	1067	Cynomètra		973
1266		Cynórchis		2822
1168		Cynósbati, *s.*		550
62	1089	Cynosùrus		178
1234		Cypélla		2685
1422		C. see Phalocállis		3137
	1089	CYPERÀCEÆ, Or. 175.		
50	1089	Cypèrus		127
188	1075	Cýphia		545
806		Cypress		2017
1518		Cypress of South Africa, *n.*		
800		Cypress powder, *n.*		
833		Cypress turpentine, *n.*		
766, 1494	1085	Cypripèdium		1931
184	1075	Cyrílla		536
1413		Cyrílla, *n.*		
1416		Cyrtándra, *s.*		3128
1288		Cyrtanthèra		2857
250	1086	Cyrtánthus		736
1328		Cyrtóceras		2940
1266, 1484		Cyrtochìlum		2812
1478		C. see Cyrtopèra		2801
1484		C. see Miltònia		2811
1476		C. see Odontoglóssum		3235
1264, 1478		Cyrtopèra		2801
758, 1478	1085	Cyrtopòdium		1896
1462		C. see Brassavòla		1914
1266		Cyrtóstylis		2834
1312		Cystánthe		2891
600	1056	Cysticápnos		1503
1328		Cystidiánthus, *s.*		592
946	1091	Cystoseìra		2329
1030	1093	Cytíspora		2429
624, 1244, 1434	1066	Cýtisus		1566
1430		C. see Cajànus		3156
1434		C. see Calycótome		3163
1430		C. see Genísta		1538
1356		C. see Thermópsis		944
1528		Dacrýdium		3328
1518		D. see Libocèdrus		3308
1516		D. see Podocárpus		2996
1020	1092	Dacrýmyces		2399

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
62, 1292	1089	Dáctylis		180
1428		Dactylocápnos		3153
68	1089	Dactyloctènium		201
1006	1092	Dædàlea		2371
196	1077	Dæ'mia		580
242		Daffodil	4040	711
718, 1250, 1414	1074	Dáhlia		1758
364	1082	Dàis		1032
718		Daisy		1756
1402		Dalbergària, *s.*		3084
604	1067	Dalbérgia		1513
638, 1436	1066	Dàlea		1596
814	1083	Dalechámpia		2039
452	1067	Dalibárda		1150
912	1091	Daltònia		2248
294	1084	Damasònium		859
802		Dammar pine		2011
1514		Dámmara		3299
168, 1320	1075	Dampièra		470
670		Dandelion		1631
60	1089	Danthònia		173
322, 1352	1082	Dáphne		910
1352		D. see Edgwórthia		2999
1352		D. see Lagétta		2998
70		Darnel		207
1196, 1368		Darwínia		2610
1334		Dasylírion		2956
828		Date palm		2049
870		Date plum		2159
844	1083	Datísca		2099
134	1078	Datùra		376
1308		D. see Brugmánsia		377
1180		Daubènya		2580
210	1071	Daúcus		625
884	1090	Davállia		2196
1188		Daveària, *s.*		950
346, 1360	1066	Davièsia		966
260		Day lily		769
502		Dead nettle		1261
214		Deadly carrot		643
154		Deadly night-shade	2479	446
802		Deal wood, *n.*		
338		Decándria, Cl. 10.		
340		D. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
364		D. Digy'nia, Or. 2.		
372		D. Trigy'nia, Or. 3.		
380		D. Pentagy'nia, Or. 4.		
390		D. Decagy'nia, Or. 5.		
806		Deciduous cypress	13538	2015
394	1068	Decumària		1082
192	1080	Deeríngia		563
944	1091	Delessèria		2317
472, 1216, 1390	1054	Delphínium		1204
1390		D. see Consólida		3070
1038	1093	Demàtium		2471
758, 1260, 1454	1085	Dendròbium		1900
1454		D. see E'ria		1912
1470		Dendrochìlum		3230
1214		Dendromècon		2642
1508		Denhàmia, *s.*		3273
542	1057	Dentària		1394
162	1072	Dentélla		456
1516		Deodar cedar, *n.*		
1308		Desfontaínea		2879
856	1067	Desmánthus		2126
1530		D. see Neptùnia		3332
926	1091	Desmídium		2263
192	1080	Desmochæ'ta		554
1514		Desmóncus		3293
1196, 1372		Deùtzia		2617
90		Devil's bit	1563	264
450		Dewberry	7530	1149
598		Diadélphia, Cl. 17.		
600		D. Pentándria, Or. 1.		
600		D. Hexándria, Or. 2.		
602		D. Octándria, Or. 3.		
604		D. Decándria, Or. 4.		
8		Diándria, Cl. 2.		
10		D. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
28		D. Digy'nia, Or. 2.		
28		D. Trigy'nia, Or. 3.		
282	1086	Dianélla		814
370, 1196, 1370	1059	Diánthus		1046
130	1077	Diapénsia		358
74	1089	Diarrhèna		218
1414		Diastèma		3123
926	1691	Diátoma		2269
1266, 1484		Dichæ'a		2810
	1054	Dichlamy'deæ, Subd. 1.		
204	1077	Dichóndra		603
260, 1340	1087	Dichorizándra		766
1358		Dichosèma		3008
1036	1093	Dichospòrium		2458
884	1090	Dicksònia		2197
18	1079	Diclíptera		48
	1054	Dicotylédones, Cl. 1.		
902	1091	Dicranum		2225
1262		Dicrýpta		2779
354	1063	Dictámnus		997
1328		Dictyánthus		2939
1034	1093	Dictýdium		2449
732	1073	Didélta		1811
1034	1093	Didérma		2453
1414		Didymocárpus		3125
1146		D. see Streptocárpus		2501
904	1091	Didýmodon		2230
490		Didyna'mia, Cl. 14.		
494		D. Gymnospe'rmia, Or. 1.		
512		D. Angiospe'rmia, Or. 2.		
1510		Dieffenbàchia		3276
600, 1428	1056	Diélytra		1504
170	1071	Diervílla		477
1150		Dietes		2505
530, 1412	1078	Digitàlis		1355
1288		D. see Pterostígma		2860
52	1089	Digitària		143
1466		Dignàth		3215
44	1085	Dilatris		113
1408		Dilivària		3104
218		Dill		654
478	1055	Dillènia		1214
	1055	Dilleniàceæ, Or. 2.		
344, 1360	1066	Dillwýnia		960
1358		D. see Chorozèma		949
1360		D. see Eutáxia		961
1360		D. see Pultenæ'a		965
302	1060	Dimocárpus		883
68	1089	Dinèbra		204
1260, 1462		Dinèma		2760
816		Dice'cia, Cl. 22.		
820		D. Mona'ndria, Or. 1.		
820		D. Dia'ndria, Or. 2.		
826		D. Tria'ndria, Or. 3.		
828		D. Tetra'ndria, Or. 4.		
832		D. Penta'ndria, Or. 5.		
836		D. Hexa'ndria, Or. 6.		
840		D. Octa'ndria, Or 7.		
840		D. Ennea'ndria, Or. 8.		
842		D. Deca'ndria, Or. 9.		
842		D. Dodeca'ndria, Or. 10.		
844		D. Icosa'ndria, Or. 11.		
844		D. Polya'ndria, Or. 12.		
846		D. Monade'lphia, Or. 13.		
1526		Dion		3322
356	1058	Dionæ'a		1009
838	1086	Dioscòrea		2085
	1086	Dioscòreæ, Or. 158.		
180	1063	Diósma		517
870, 1536	1076	Diospýros		2159
784	1081	Diòtis		1964
1452		Diphýes, *s.*		2754
286	1055	Diphyllèia		827
908	1091	Diphýscium		2235
64	1089	Dipláchne		188
1230, 1412		Diplacus		2678
1314		Dipladènia		2896
882	1090	Diplàzium		2189
1250		Diplócoma		2731
1362		Diplolæ'na		3015
1248		Diplopáppus		2728
1252		Diplosástera, *s.*		2743
554	1057	Diplotáxis		1435
1502		Diplothèmium		3264
1264		Dipòdium		2796
	1072	Dipsa'ceæ, Or. 87.		
1526		Dipsacozàmia, *s.*		2108
90	1072	Dipsacus		262
1408		Dipteracánthus		3112
604	1067	Dípterix		1518
324	1082	Dírca		911
1401		Dircæ'a, *n.*		
750	1085	Dìsa		1855
296	1078	Disándra		863
196	1077	Dischídia		585
1422		Disémma		3138
466		Dishes, *n.*		
1378		Disocáctus, *s.*		2628
1266		Dispèris		2825
687		Distaff thistle, *n.*		
1018	1092	Ditíola		2393
506		Dittany of Crete	8388	1274
754, 1494	1084	Diùris		1871
292		Dock		856
532	1078	Dodártia		1365
104		Dodder		310
392		Dodeca'ndria, Cl. 11.		
392		D. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
398		D. Digy'nia, Or. 2.		
398		D. Trigy'nia, Or. 3.		
406		D. Tetragy'nia, Or. 4.		
406		D. Pentagy'nia, Or. 5.		
406		D. Dodecagy'nia, Or. 6.		
128, 1156	1080	Dodecàtheon		353
316, 1350	1060	Dodonæ'a		897
1266		Dog orchis		2822
219		Dog-parsley, *n.*		
194		Dog's bane		572
792		Dog's cabbage	13360	1993
62		Dog's-tail grass		178
270, 1178	1087	Dog's-tooth violet		782
102	1071	Dogwood		306
616	1066	Dólichos		1550
580, 1424	1060	Dombèya		1467
1528		D. see Araucària		2112
1350		Doncklæ'ria, *s.*		2996
214	1070	Dóndia		637
1244, 1434		Dònia, *s.*		2715
880	1090	Doódia		2185
1331		Doogoo, *n.*		
716	1074	Dorónicum		1751
88	1083	Dorstènia		275
254	1086	Doryánthes		745
644	1066	Dorýcnium		1604
1492		Dossínia, *s.*		3248
1030	1093	Dothídea		2431
1527		Double cocoa-nut, *n.*		
1156		Douglàsia		2516
589		Down, *n.*		
544	1057	Dràba		1405
266	1086	Dracæ'na		774
1178		D. see Charlwoódia		2576
1342		D. see Cordylíne		2974
510	1079	Dracocéphalum		1279
1400		D. see Cedronélla		3080
298	1089	Dracóntium		868
1512		D. see Amorphophállus		3285
1510		D. see Mónstera		3280
1512		Dracúnculus		3283
298		Dragon		868
	1065	Dragon's blood		
510		Dragon's head		1279
266		Dragon-tree		774
932	1091	Draparnáldia		2284
282	1086	Drímia		817
1344		Drimmiópsis		2985
428		Dropwort	7147	1141
232	1058	Drósera		702
	1058	Drosera'ceæ, Or. 17.		
86, 1298	1081	Dryándra		248
1298		D. see Hemiclídia		2867
454	1067	Drỳas		1159
1404		Drymònia		3089
1404		D. see Campània		3091
1404		D. see Nematánthus		3090
228	1059	Drỳpis		687
1006	1092	Dry rot		2369

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
460		Duck's-foot		1166
772		Duck-weed		1939
942		Dulse		2315
1242		Dumâsia		2712
798	1089	Dumb cane	13451	2005
1510		Dumb cane	21021	3276
690	1074	Dumerília		1686
71		Dunstable straw, *n.*		
522	1069	Duránta		1330
1410		D. see Cassèlia		3119
208		Dutch elm, *n.*		
424		Dutch medlar, *n.*		
309		Dutch pink, *n.*		
890	1090	Dutch rush	14631	2211
1502		Duvaúa		3265
868		Dwarf fan-palm	14319	2154
1174, 1336		Dýckia		2564
398		Dyer's-weed	6658	1102
1250		Dysòdia, *s.*		1759
1222, 1398		Dysophýlla		2651
1452		Earina		3200
620		Earth pea	10531	1558
1012		Earth tongue		2381
212, 614		Earth-nut		631, 1543
326		Easter giant, *n.*		
	1087	Eau médicinale		
	1076	Ebena'ceæ, Or. 98.		
	1076	Ebony		
604	1067	Ecastaphýllum		1516
1226		Eccremocarpus		2669
1224		E. see Calámpelis		2668
1344		Echeándia		2983
1196, 1372		Echevèria		2618
1444		Echinácea		3195
68	1089	Echinária		205
928	1091	Echinélla		2266
1209, 1376		Echinocáctus		2625
1378		E. see Cèreus		2627
1378		E. see Echinopsis		3048
54	1089	Echinóchloa		144
210	1070	Echinóphora		626
746	1074	Echinops		1850
1378		Echinópsis		3048
120	1078	Echinospérmum		327
146, 1312	1076	Echites		413
1312		E. see Aganósma		2893
1314		E. see Dipladènia		2896
124, 1306	1078	E'chium		345
728	1074	Eclípta		1786
1444		E. see Béllis		1756
938	1091	Ectocárpus		2301
1352		Edgwórthia		2999
340, 1188, 1356	1066	Edwárdsia		940
160		Egg-plant	2565	451
462		Egyptian lotus	7681	1174
152	1078	Ehrètia		430
256	1089	Ehrhárta		754
352	1062	Ekebérgia		991
	1082	Elæa'gneæ, Or. 134.		
90, 1298	1082	Elæágnus		259
	1060	Elæoca'rpeæ, Or. 28.		
468	1068	Elæocárpus		1192
180, 1324	1063	Elæodéndrum		516
836	1088	Elæ'is		2077
790	1088	E'late		1984
1522		E. see Phœ'nix		2049
328	1059	Elátine		931
1500		Elatostémma, *s.*		1960
224	1071	Elder		680
714		Elecampane	12147	1744
828	1087	Elegia		2048
534		Elephantùsia, *s.*		3335
48	1089	Eleócharis		124
866		Elephant apple		2149
744	1074	Elephántopus		1843
744		Elephant's-foot		1843
838		Elephant's-foot, or Hottentot's bread		2083
68	1089	Eleusine		200
1346		Eleutherine		2989
700	1073	Elichrysum		1730
1442		E. see Helipterum		3181
1334		Elisèna		2950
152	1078	Ellísia		432
1254		Elixir of Love, *n.*		
880	1090	Ellobocárpus		2181
208, 1170	1083	Elm tree		615
498	1079	Elshóltzia		1250
72	1089	E'lymus		208
18	1079	Elytrària		45
1296		Embóthrium see Lomàtia		245
1296		E. see Stenocárpus		241
	1083	Empe'treæ, Or. 140.		
926	1083	E'mpetrum		2045
784	1063	Empleùrum		1965
900	1091	Encalýpta		2222
732	1074	Encèlia		1807
1526		Encephalártos		3321
26		Enchanter's nightshade		71
944	1091	Encœ'lium		2323
1260		Encýclia		2761
1260, 1458		E. see Epidéndrum		1907
678	1072	Endive	11338	1657
956	1092	Endocárpon		2335
206		English Mercury	3414	611
360	1075	Enkiánthus		1017
332		Ennea'ndria, Cl. 9.		
332		E. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
334		E. Trigy'nia, Or. 2.		
336		E. Hexagy'nia, Or. 3.		
464	1060	Entèlea		1183
142, 1162, 1312		E'pacris		393
848	1083	E'phedra		2115
1452		Epidéndron, *s.*		3199
1476		E. see Cymbídium		1885
760, 1260, 1458	1085	Epidéndrum		1907
1488		E. see Angræ'cum		1921
1462		E. see Barkèria		3209
1462		E. see Brassavòla		1914
1478		E. see Cyrtopòdium		1896
1456		E. see Dendròbium		1900
1480		E. see Oncídium		1895
1474		E. see Stanhòpea		2786
1486		E. see Vánda		1916
358	1075	Epigæ'a		1015
318, 1350	1069	Epilòbium		903
100, 1152, 1300	1055	Epimèdium		297
1266		E. see Eriochìlus		2832
756	1084	Epipáctis		1880
1454		Epíphora		3202
1202, 1378		Epiphýllum		2628
1404		Epíscia		3088
1460		Epi'thècium, *s.*		1907
890	1090	Equisètum		2211
68	1089	Eragróstis		197
18, 1146, 1286	1079	Eránthemum		49
1288		E. see Thyrsacánthus, *s.*		2858
498	1054	Eránthis		236
1398		Eremóstachys		3077
278	1086	Eremúrus		806
1022	1092	Ergot		2407
762, 1454	1085	E'ria		1912
304, 1184	1075	Erica		892
	1075	Ericeæ, Or. 94.		
704, 1248, 1442	1074	Erígeron		1736
1040	1093	Erineum		2487
1208		E. see Cotonéaster		1139
528	1078	Erinus		1350
426	1067	Eriobótrya		1137
	1087	Ericaceæ, Or. 169.		
76	1087	Eriocaúlon		223
742	1073	Eriocéphalus		1837
1268		Eriochilus		2832
1368		Eriocnèma		3036
1252		Eriócoma		2741
334	1081	Eriógonum		937
1188	1081	Eriógonum		937
1238		Eriolæ'na		2702
50	1089	Erióphorum		125
1250		Eriophýllum		2737
1460		Eriópsis		3205
276	1086	Eriospérmum		800
1190, 1362		Eriostèmon		2603
1362		E. see Phebàlium		2604
174	1072	Eri'halis		493
100	1072	Ernòdea		291
568	1061	Eròdium		1460
544	1057	Eróphila		1406
1388		Eròteum, *s.*		3065
1166		Erpètion		2549
556	1057	Erùca		1436
558	1057	Erucària		1445
624	1066	Ervília		1563
624	1066	E'rvum		1562
1432		E. see Vícia		1561
210	1070	Eryngium		622
210		Eryngo		622
1022	1092	Erýsibe		2408
550, 1232	1057	Erysimum		1424
130	1077	Erythræ'a		366
604, 1240, 1428	1066	Erythrìna		1521
1324		Erythrochìton		2932
1248		Erythrolæ'na		2723
270, 1178	1087	Erythrònium		782
1166, 1326		Escallònia		2548
1218		Eschschóltzia		2617
1444		Espalètia		3186
501		Essence of peppermint, *n.*		
442		Essential oil of roses, *n.*		
388		Essential salt of lemons, *n.*		
694	1074	Ethùlia		1703
418, 1382	1068	Eucalýptus		1126
1186		Eucharídium		2598
344	1066	Euchílus		984
842	1093	Euclèa		2098
548	1057	Euclídium		1414
1438		Eucnìda, *s.*		3172
272	1086	Eùcomis		791
242	1086	Eucròsia		713
1394		Eucrýphia		3074
1244		Eudésmia		2718
416, 1382	1068	Eugènia		1119
1382		E. see Mýrtus		1121
1238		E. see Stravàdium		2704
762, 1478	1085	Eulòphia		1920
1480		E. see Lissochìlus		1887
1478		E. see Zygopétalum		2798
178, 1168, 1324	1063	Euónymus		509
688	1073	Eupatòrium		1685
1248		E. see Ozothámnus		2725
400, 1200	1083	Euphórbia		1103
	1082	Euphorbiàceæ, Or. 136.		
526	1078	Euphràsia		1342
1036	1093	Euròtium		2463
394	1062	Eùrya		1083
464	1056	Eurýale		1177
1388		E. see Victòria		3064
1442		Eurýbia		3183
1442		E. see Oleària		3184
242, 1174	1086	Eùrycles		714
130	1077	Eùstoma		365
282	1086	Eùstrephus		815
344, 1360	1066	Eutáxia		961
1502		Eutérpe		3261
1514		E. see Arèca		2009
168, 1320	1075	Eùthales		469
1158		Eùtoca		2518
746, 1252	1074	Euxènia		1854
700	1073	E'vax		1724
40		Evening flower		98
1507		Evergreen beech, *n.*		
698		Everlasting		1722
966	1092	Evérnia		2348

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
228 / 1330	1077	Evólvulus		695
98 / 1300	1077	E'xacum		280
850	1083	Excæcària		2117
1020	1092	Exídia		2398
786	1084	Exocárpus		1970
1310		Exogònium		2885
1042		Exospòrium		2490
162 / 1316	1072	Exostémma		458
526		Eye-bright		1347
414	1068	Fabrícia		1116
102	1063	Fagàra		303
354	1062	Fagònia		995
1354		Fagopỳrum		3003
1316		Fagræ'a		2905
792 / 1506	1003	Fàgus		1997
991		Fairy rings, *n*		
204	1077	Fálkia		602
1366		False bilberry	19243	3023
258		Fan palm		762
542	1057	Farsètia		1397
54		Feather-grass		150
26	1072	Fèdia		72
202		Felwort		599
218		Fennel	3626	654
476		Fennel flower		1209
644		Fenugreek		1603
1160		Fénzlia		2527
1264 / 1484		Fernandèzia		2807
876	1090	Ferns		
866	1062	Ferònia		2149
562 / 1232	1086	Ferrària		1451
220	1071	Férula		668
1330		F. see Nárthex		2947
62		Fescue-grass		182
62	1089	Festùca		182
1292		F. see Dáctylis		180
722		Feverfew		1770
170		Feverwort		478
484	1054	Ficària		1232
	1069	Ficoídeæ, Or. 70.		
872 / 1536	1083	Fícus		2167
292		Fiddle	5009	856
522		Fiddle-wood		1329
1224		Fièldia		2665
1486		F. see Vánda		1916
94		Field madder		269
430		Fig marigold		1146
872	1053	Fig-tree		2167
530		Figwort		1356
742	1073	Filàgo		1838
792		Filbert	13370	1998
886		Filmy leaf		2203
48	1089	Fimbrístylis		121
52		Finger-grass		143
56		Fiorin	995	156
804		Fir		2013
706		Fire-weed, *n.*		
793		Fishing-rods, *n.*		
552		Fish-poison	9224	1428
912	1091	Físsidens		2243
1008	1092	Fistulìna		2374
1518		Fitzroỳa		3306
844	1058	Flacourtia		2101
	1058	Flacourtiàneæ, Or. 23.		
290	1087	Flagellària		839
372		Flakes, *n.*		
1176		Flame lily		2568
606		Flat pea		1525
744	1074	Flavèria		1845
232 / 1172	1059	Flax		701
286		Flax lily		823
702		Flea bane		1754
98		Fleawort	1714	278
630	1066	Flemíngia		1586
550		Flixweed		1422
350		Flower-fence	5840	977
26		Flowering ash		69
886		Flowering fern	14607	2205
336		Flowering rush		939
834	1082	Flúggea		2071
	1090	Fluvia'les, Or. 177.		
	1090	Folia'ceæ, Cl. 1. Div. 2.		
26	1076	Fontanèsia		66
912	1091	Fontinàlis		2245
218		Fool's parsley		661
119		Forget-me-not, *n.*		
320	1083	Forskòhlea		933
1286		Forsýthia		2853
1500		Fortunæ'a		3250
470	1071	Fothergílla		1200
246 / 1334		Fourcroe'a		725
1334		Fourcroỳa, *s.*		2957
118		Four o'clock flower, *n.*		
530		Fox-glove		1355
174		Fox-grape	2860	501
56		Fox-tail grass		164
452	1067	Fragària		1151
926	1091	Fragillària		2261
1230 / 1416		Francíscea		2681
1186		Francòa		2599
288	1059	Frankènia		835
	1059	Frankenia'ceæ, Or. 22.		
	1064	Frankincense of Indian temples		
786	1083	Franzèria		1973
98	1077	Fràsera		282
354		Fraxinélla		997
868	1076	Fráxinus		2157
1270		F. see Pterocàrya		2844
	1065	French beans		
177		French berries, *n.*		
632		French honeysuckle	10592	1588
718		French marigold	12211	1760
998		French mushroom	15936	2365
26		French oak, *n.*		
	1081	French sorrel		
1518		Frenèla		3305
1526		Freycinètia		3323
1388		Frezièra		3065
800		Friar's cowl	13477	2006
1388		Frièsia		3066
60		Friesland oat, *n.*		
	1086	Fringed violet of New Holland		
12		Fringe-tree		34
266 / 1342	1087	Fritillària		773
1340		F. see Lílium		771
266		Fritillary		773
842		Frogbit		2089
870		Fruit of Jove, *n.*		
60		Frumerty, *n.*		
320 / 1186 / 1352	1069	Fúchsia		904
1180		F. see Schrádera		2588
946	1091	Fùcus		2328
1426		Fugòsia		3149
602 / 1428	1056	Fumària		1507
1428		F. see Diélytra		1504
	1056	Fumaria'ceæ, Or. 11.		
602		Fumitory		1507
908	1091	Funària		2237
1293		Fundi, *n.*		
1293		Fundungi, *n.*		
1517		Funeral cypress, *n.*		
978		Funguses		
1178		Fúnkia		2573
946	1091	Furcellària		2327
246 / 1334	1087	Furcroe'a		725
1438		Furoggi, *n.*		
612 / 1240	1066	Furze		1540
864	1082	Fusànu		2141
1042	1093	Fusàrium		2489
1042	1093	Fusídium		2491
782		Fustick-wood	13211	1959
356	1061	Gæ'rtnera		1007
276	1086	Gàgea		801
732 / 1252	1073	Gaillárdia / Galárdia		1801
618	1066	Galáctia		1555
738	1074	Galactítes		1820
1978		Galactodéndron		2849
1986		G. see Fícus		2167
4	1085	Galangale		12
248 / 1338	1056	Galánthus		732
130	1070	Gàlax		361
562	1086	Galáxia		1453
	1070	Galbanum		
1264 / 1478		Galcándra		2797
634 / 1434	1066	Galèga		1591
324	1081	Galènia		917
502	1079	Galeóbdolon		1261
502	1079	Galeópsis		1260
728	1074	Galinsògea		1792
16	1063	Galipèa		41
92 / 1298	1072	Gàlium		266
669		Gall of the earth, *n.*		
1196		Galphímia		2616
1166		Gámbier	17004	2543
1166		Gambier, *n.*		
	1061	Gamboge		
394	1061	Garcínia		1079
18		Garden-balsam	297	47
61		Gardener's garters, *n.*		
172 / 1322	1072	Gardènia		487
1322		G. see Oxyánthus		489
1322		G. see Sherboúrnia		2922
1222		Gardoquìa		2657
1400		G. see Cedronélla		3080
380	1054	Garidélla		1053
2 / 1144		Garland-flowers		6
272		Garlic		796
396		Garlic pear		1086
1276 / 1522		Gárrya		2846
356	1064	Garùga		1010
406	1070	Gastònia		1109
56	1089	Gastrídium		155
1252		Gastrocárpha, *s.*		2745
1284		Gastrochìlus		2852
1486		G. see Saccolàbium		2817
1266		Gastròdia		2826
344 / 1360	1066	Gastrolòbium		963
1360		G. see Aòtus		959
1338		Gastronèma		2963
60	1089	Gaudínia		174
360 / 1194 / 1366	1075	Gaulthèria		1018
318	1069	Gaúra		208
1366		Gaylussàcia		3023
734	1073	Gazània		1813
1034	1093	Geástrum		2445
1352		Gelssois		3001
1226		Geissomèria		2674
40	1085	Geissorhìza		97
1180		Geitonoplèsium		2586
1422		Gelasìne		3140
84	1083	Gelònium		2104
154	1077	Gelsèmium		440
1306		Genióstoma		2876
172	1072	Genìpa		488
172		Genip tree		488
610 / 1430	1066	Genísta		1538
202 / 1170	1077	Gentian		600
202 / 1170	1077	Gentiàna		600
	1077	Gentia'neæ, Or. 103.		
756	1085	Geodòrum		1888
604	1067	Geoffróya		1517
1012	1092	Geoglóssum		2381
1502		Geónoma		3263
1250		Georgìna, *s.*		1758
	1061	Gerania'ceæ, Or. 38.		
578 / 1234 / 1422	1061	Gerànium		1463
528	1078	Gerárdia		1348
1288		G. see Pterostígma, *s.*		2860
716	1074	Gerbèra		1750
494		Germander		1244
124		German madwort		342
	1089	German sarsaparilla		
666	1073	Geropògon		1620
512 / 1222 / 1400	1075	Gésnera		1290
1401		Gésnera, *n.*		
1224		G. see Pentaràphia		2661
	1075	Gesnerie'æ, Or. 93.		
234	1086	Gethýllis		746
362	1068	Getònia		1027
454	1067	Gèum		1155
26	1079	Ghínia		65

Lin.	Nat		Sp.	Gen.
220		Giant fennel		668
1355		Giel hout, *n.*		
1160		Gilia		2522
1312		G. see Navaréttia		2523
428	1067	Gillènia		1142
538	1057	Gillyflower	8946	1381
4	1085	Ginger		10
298		Ginger-bread-tree	5073	870
872	1070	Ginseng	14391	2166
232		Gisèkia		700
42 / 1150 / 1290	1086	Gladiolus		105
6		Glasswort		22
424		Glastonbury-thorn	7075 ♂	1132
460	1056	Glaúcium		1169
194	1068	Glaúx		568
502	1079	Glechòma		1258
868	1067	Gleditschia		2155
406	1069	Glìnus		1107
6	1085	Glóbba		15
194	1080	Globe amaranth		566
488		Globe flower		1234
746		Globe thistle		1850
90	1080	Globulària		260
	1080	GLOBULARÌNÆ, Or. 120.		
270	1087	Gloriòsa		783
1414		Glossánthus, *s.*		3126
1318		Glossocòmia		2917
1266		Glossòdia		2829
752	1085	Glóssula		1863
512 / 1224 / 1402	1075	Gloxínia		1291
62	1089	Glycèria		181
618 / 1430	1066	Glýcine		1552
1432		G. see Wistària		3157
356	1062	Glycósmis		1004
628	1066	Glycyrrhìza		1574
518 / 1410	1079	Gmèlina		1311
698	1073	Gnaphàlium		1722
324	1082	Gnidia		912
666		Goat's beard		1621
384		Goat's-foot	6483	1065
636		Goat's-horn	10694	1594
634		Goat's-rue		1591
638		Goat's-thorn	10724	1594
532		Goat-weed	8903	1368
1186 / 1350		Godètia		2596
1214		Godoýa		2641
1426		Goèthia		3150
487		Gold-cups, *n.*		
710		Golden rod		1740
206		Golden-rod-tree		613
366		Golden saxifrage		1040
678		Golden thistle		1659
1226 / 1408		Goldfússia		2671
550		Gold of pleasure		1425
694		Goldylocks		1705
756	1085	Gomèza		1884
354	1063	Gómphia		1001
196	1077	Gomphocárpus		587
344 / 1358	1066	Gompholòbium		954
194 / 1326	1080	Gomphrèna		566
1006	1092	Gómphus		2367
1512		Gonatánthus		3288
1303		Gongonha, *n.*		
1264 / 1474		Gongòra		2787
1262		G. see Cirrhæ'a		2774
1474		G. see Coryánthes		2788
198 / 1328	1077	Gonólobus		589
164	1075	Goodènia		468
	1075	GOODENÒVIÆ, Or. 91.		
610	1066	Goódia		1534
754	1084	Goodyèra		1870
160 / 1168	1069	Gooseberry	3127	550
258		Goose-corn	4333	760
206		Goose-foot		611
93		Goose-grass, *n.*		
592 / 1426	1052	Gordònia		1494
1426		G. see Polýspora		3152
734	1073	Gorteria		1812
588	1059	Gossýpium		1481
866	1063	Gouània		2146
808	1068	Gourd		2021
216		Gout-weed		652
1262 / 1470		Govènia		2780
1418		Græ'llsia		3133
4		Grains of Paradise	76	13
	1088	GRAMÍNEÆ, Or. 174.		
1330		Grammánthes		2948
1264 / 1478		Grammatophýllum		2793
1478		G see Bromheádia		3237
564		Granádilla, *n.*		
724	1073	Grángea		1776
394	1067	Grangèria		1080
174	1061	Grape	2857	501
284		Grape hyacinth		821
976	1092	Gràphis		2364
288		Grass of Parnassus		694
16	1078	Gratìola		43
88		Great burnet		256
788		Great Macaw tree	13322	1983
132 / 1158	1069	Greek valerian		370
423		Greengage, *n.*		
940		Green laver	15272	2308
752		Green man	12835	1865
822		Green osier	13732	2042
84 / 1154 / 1296	1081	Grevíllea		239
1294		G. see Anadènia		2512
466	1060	Grèwia		1185
466	1061	Grìas		1188
384	1067	Grièlum		1063
254 / 1338	1086	Griffínia		741
938	1091	Griffíthsia		2297
900	1091	Grímmia		2223
716 / 1250 / 1442	1074	Grindèlia		1746
302	1068	Grislea		877
60		Grist, *n.*		
1264 / 1476		Gròbya		2791
120		Gromwell		330
190	1069	Gronòvia		551
	1069	GROSSULA'CEÆ, Or. 73.		
502	1079	Ground ivy		1258
494		Ground pine	8097	1212
704 / 1248	1074	Groundsel		1738
702		Groundsel-tree	11821	1732
1382		Grumi-chama, *n.*		
640		Gruyère cheese, *n.*		
	1072	Guaco of Peru		
352	1062	Guaíacum		993
304	1062	Guàrea		888
480	1055	Guattèria		1222
416	1068	Guava		1118
	1062	Guayacine		
224		Guelder rose	3774	679
252		Guernsey lily	4222	738
788	1072	Guettárda		1981
1326		Guichenòtia		2934
350	1067	Guilandìna		979
1529		Guilbogui, *n.*		
297		Guinea-hen weed, *n.*		
174		Guinea peach		498
298		Guinea plum	5072	870
347		Gum anime, *n.*		
857		Gum arabic, *n.*		
858	1065	Gum-arabic tree	14192	2127
468		Gum-cistus	7740	1197
	1065	Gum lac		
	1084	Gum sandarach		
670		Gum succory		1629
638		Gum tragacanth, *n.*		
746	1074	Gundèlia		1853
26 / 766	1083	Gúnnera	75	1933
596	1068	Gustàvia		1498
	1061	GUTTÍFERÆ, Or. 36.		
246	1087	Guzmánnia		727
750	1085	Gymnadènia		1858
1492		G. see Perístylis		3246
196	1077	Gymnèma		583
842	1067	Gymnócladus		2094
878	1090	Gymnográmma		2171
730	1074	Gymnolòmia		1799
898	1091	Gymnóstomum		2219
748		GYNA'NDRIA, Cl. 20.		
750		G. MONA'NDRIA, Or. 1.		
766		G. DIA'NDRIA, Or. 2.		
766		G. HEXA'NDRIA, Or. 3.		
1522		Gynèreum		3311
1234		Gynopleùra, *s.*		2690
1444		Gynóxys		3193
368	1059	Gypsóphila		1044
1370		G. see Tùnica		3042
954	1092	Gyróphora		2334
752 / 1492	1085	Habenària		1861
1492		H. see Perístylis		3246
1490		H. see Platanthèra		1857
254 / 1176 / 1338	1086	Habránthus		744
1316		Habrothámnus		2906
1316		H. see Isochròma		2907
248 / 1336	1086	Hæmánthus		731
350	1067	Hæmatóxylon		985
1392		Hæmócharis, *s.*		3072
	1085	HÆMODORA'CEÆ, Or. 154.		
44	1085	Hæmodòrum		111
58		Hair-grass		170
84 / 1296	1081	Hàkea		240
694		Halberd-weed		1710
394	1076	Halèsia		1081
944	1091	Halíseris		2322
524	1078	Hallèria		1338
630	1066	Hállia		1584
	1069	HALORÀGEÆ, Or. 68.		
330	1069	Haloràgis		932
942	1091	Halymènia		2315
	1071	HAMAMELÍDEÆ, Or. 81.		
104	1071	Hamamèlis		312
216		Hamburgh parsley, *n.*		
172	1072	Hamèllia		484
870	1082	Hamiltònia		2162
1424		Hand-plant, *n.*		
1432		Hardenbérgia		3159
68 / 72 / 862		Hard grass	199 / 212 / 2134	
232		Hare, *n.*		
278		Harebells	4770	803
218 / 1172	1070	Hare's-ear		657
884		Hare's-foot fern	14565	2196
54		Hare's-tail grass		153
1502		Harina, *s.*		3257
1408		Harràchia, *s.*		3109
1170		Harrisònia		2552
100	1063	Hartògia		301
882		Hart's tongue		2188
1260 / 1462		Hartwègia		2764
222		Hartwort		673
	1083	Haschisch		
100		Hassagay-tree		300
220	1071	Hasselquístia		666
638		Hatchet vetch		1595
452		Hautboy	7569	1151
672		Hawkweed		1635
424 / 1204	1067	Hawthorn		1132
1176		Haylóckia		2571
792		Hazel	13370	1998
186		Heart's-ease	3060	540
328		Heart-seed		923
304 / 1184	1075	Heath		892
870		Heavenly fruit, *n.*		
1316		Hebécladus		2908
1442		Hebeclínium		3179
518	1079	Hebenstreítia		1309
20	1079	Hedeòma		59
188	1070	Hédera		549
550		Hedge garlic		1423
16		Hedge hyssop		43
550 / 1232	1057	Hedge mustard		1424
504		Hedge nettle		1263
2 / 1144 / 1284	1085	Hedýchium		6
1152		Hedyòtis, *s.*		2514
676	1073	Hedýpnois		1646
630	1066	Hedýsarum		1583

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1434		H. see Onobrỳchis		3164
1330		Heeng, *n.*		
398 1374	1068	Heimia		1096
1322		Heinsia		2923
1404		Heintzia		3096
1470		Hélcia		3227
716	1074	Helènium		1755
1250		H. see Eriophỳllum		2737
1443		H. see Monolòpia, *n.*		
470 1214 1390	1058	Heliánthemum		1198
730 1252	1074	Heliánthus		1798
700 1248 1442	1073	Helichrỳsum		1730
194 1170 1326	1085	Helicònia		570
1334		H. see Phenakospérmum		2955
1038	1093	Helicospòrium		2473
580	1059	Helícteris		1466
398	1060	Heliocárpus		1100
558 1418	1057	Helióphila		1446
728	1074	Heliópsis		1796
118 1304	1078	Heliotròpium		325
1442		Helípterum		3181
488		Hellebore		1237
1395		Hellebore of the ancients, *n.*		
488 1394	1054	Helléborus		1237
4	1085	Hellènia		9
1524		Hélmia		3314
676	1073	Helmínthia		1639
292	1087	Helònias		852
1014	1092	Helvélla		2387
	1086	Hemerocallídeæ, Or. 159.		
260	1086	Hemerocállis		769
1400		Hemiándra		3081
1298		Hemiclídia		2867
196	1077	Hemidésmus		576
878	1090	Hemionìtis		2170
216		Hemlock		649
804		Hemlock spruce	13527	2012
834	1083	Hemp		2073
688		Hemp agrimony	11530	1685
502		Hemp nettle		1260
406		Hen and chicken	6834	1110
436	1078	Henbane		381
502		Henbit	8277	1259
1414		Henckèlia, *s.*		3125
1410		Henfrèya, *s.*		3113
316		Henna plant	5422	898
480	1054	Hepática		1225
263		Hepatic aloes, *n.*		
296		Heptándria, Cl. 7.		
296		H. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
298		H. Digy'nia, Or. 2.		
298		H. Tetragy'nia, Or. 3.		
298		H. Heptagy'nia, Or. 4.		
222 1172	1071	Heraclèum		672
726		Herbarota	12346	1781
1303		Herbe du Paraguai, *n.*		
354		Herb of grace, *n.*		
328		Herb Paris	5633	929
580		Herb Robert	9685	1463
1234 1420		Herbértia		2686
814	1060	Heritièra		2037
562	1060	Hermánnia		1455
866	1070	Hérmas		2147
754	1085	Hermínium		1868
772	1081	Hernándia		1942
208	1080	Herniària		614
568		Heron's bill		1460
532	1078	Herpéstis		1367
1180		Herrèria		2585
40	1085	Hesperántha		98
548	1057	Hésperis		1421
780	1089	Heteropògon		1953
1372		Heterópteris		3044
1718	1074	Heterospérmum		1761
1028	1092	Heterosphæ'ria		2424
1262		Heterotáxis, *s.*		2779
1368		Heterótrichum		3030
204 1170	1070	Heùchera		606
1410		Hexacéntris		3115
1460		Hexadésmia		3206
236		Hexándria, Cl. 6.		
240		H. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
288		H. Digy'nia, Or. 2.		
290		H. Trigy'nia, Or. 3.		
294		H. Polygy'nia, Or. 4.		
1460		Hexòpia, *s.*		3206
352	1062	Heýnea		992
472 1390	1055	Hibbértia		1203
584 1236 1424	1059	Hibíscus		1480
1426		H. see Fugòsia		3149
794		Hickory-tree	13379	1999
672 1440	1073	Hieràcium		1635
1318		Higgínsia		2913
286	1072	Híllia		832
60		Hill oat, *n.*		
1318		Híndsia		2912
1176 1338		Hippeástrum		2569
742	1073	Híppia		1834
	1060	Hippocastàneæ, Or. 30.		
36	1060	Hippocràtea		83
	1060	Hippocrateàceæ, Or. 31.		
628	1066	Hippocrèpis		1577
812	1083	Hippómane		2030
224	1071	Hippomárathum		678
832 1276	1082	Hippóphäe		2058
6	1069	Hippùris		23
380	1061	Hiræ'a		1056
174	1067	Hirtélla		499
350	1067	Hoffmanséggia		981
794		Hog-nut	13384	1999
382		Hog-plum		1059
6		Hog-weed		19
142 1162	1077	Hoítzia		390
1500		Holbóllia		3251
860	1089	Hólcus		2132
104		Holly		315
584	1059	Hollyhock	9772	1474
520	1079	Holmskióldia		1327
1250		Hologýmne		2735
74	1059	Holósteum		220
	1055	Holy cyamus		
	1064	Homali'neæ, Or. 57.		
1510		Homalonèma		3279
272		Homer's moly	4623	796
1234		Homèria		2688
542		Honesty		1395
216		Honewort		647
302		Honey-berry		884
514		Honey-flower		1293
868		Honey locust tree	14333	2155
170 1164	1071	Honeysuckle		474
122		Honeywort		339
1314		Honghel-bush	18551	2900
20		Hooded milfoil		53
912	1091	Hookèria		2249
1191		Hoolas-kasmeeree, *n.*		
864		Hoop ash	14299	2145
240		Hoop petticoat	4031	711
88		Hoop-withy, *n.*		
834	1083	Hop		2074
792		Hop hornbeam		1995
792		Hop-poles, *n.*		
648		Hop trefoil, *n.*		
72 1294	1089	Hórdeum		210
504		Horehound		1266
502	1079	Horminum		1257
792	1083	Hornbeam		1996
528	1078	Hornemánnia		1352
66		Horn-grass		189
52		Horn of plenty, *n.*		
460		Horn-poppy		1169
790		Hornwort		1986
296		Horse-chestnut		866
546	1057	Horse-radish	9089	1407
350		Horse-radish-tree		980
628		Horse-shoe vetch		1577
890		Horse-tail		2211
772		Horse-tail-tree	13034	1936
682		Horse-thistle		1665
26		Horse-weed, *n.*		
1244 1436		Hosáckia		2717
518	1079	Hósta		1310
1370		Hotèia		3041
838		Hottentot bread		2083
226		Hottentot cherry	3819	682
434		Hottentot fig	7271	1146
128	1080	Hottònia		355
1470		Houllètia		3225
122		Hound's tongue		336
406		Houseleek		1110
90 1152 1298	1072	Houstònia		261
1401		Houttea, *n.*		
610 1240 1430	1066	Hòvea		1536
1430		H. see Plagiolòbium		3154
184	1063	Hovènia		532
198 1328	1077	Hoỳa		592
1328		H. see Cyrtóceras		2940
396	1058	Hudsònia		1089
202	1077	Huérnia		596
1160 1312		Hugèlia		2525
1503		Huingan, *n.*		
854		Humble plant	14104	2124
694	1073	Hùmea		1711
834	1083	Hùmulus		2074
1292		Hungry rice, *n.*		
1212		Hunnemània		2637
1264 1478		Huntlèya		2799
1464		H. see Wárrea		3211
1529		Huon pine, *n.*		
814	1083	Hùra		2035
546	1057	Hutchínsia		1410
284		Hyacinth		819
278		Hyacinth of Peru, *n.*		
284	1086	Hyacínthus		819
1344		H. see Bellevàlia		2986
842	1082	Hyænánche		2097
842		Hyæna poison		2097
1010	1092	Hýdnum		2375
366 1370	1070	Hydrángea		1039
490	1054	Hydrástis		1241
	1084	Hydrocharí'deæ, Or. 149.		
842	1084	Hydrócharis		2089
218	1070	Hydrocótyle		658
934	1091	Hydrodíctyon		2291
204	1977	Hydrólea		601
1410		Hydroméstis		3114
	1055	Hydropelti'deæ, Or. 8.		
490	1055	Hydropéltis		1240
132	1078	Hydrophýllum		372
1420		Hydrotæ'nia		3135
930	1091	Hygrócrocis		2280
346	1067	Hymenæ'a		972
1166		Hymenanthèra		2550
1020		Hymenélla		2401
1334		Hymenocállis		2951
648	1066	Hymenocárpus		1606
442	1069	Hymenógyne		1147
690	1074	Hymenopáppus		1692
886	1090	Hymenophýllum		2203
898	1091	Hymenóstomum		2220
1444		Hymenóxys		3192
136	1078	Hyoscỳamus		381
1308		H. see Physochlaìna		2883
676	1073	Hyóseris		1645
104	1056	Hypécoum		313
350		Hyperanthèra		980
	1061	Hypericí'neæ, Or. 35.		
656 1438	1061	Hypéricum		1617
914	1091	Hýpnum		2251
1380		Hypocalýmma		3055
676	1073	Hypochæ'ris		1650
1404		Hypocýrta		3087
1402		H. see Allopléctus		3085
18	1079	Hypoéstes		46
	1086	Hypoxi'deæ, Or. 157.		
254	1086	Hypóxis		750
502	1079	Hýptis		1256
496		Hyssop		1248

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
496	1079	Hyssòpus		1248
1030	1093	Hystèrium		2434
546, 1232	1057	Ibèris		1412
966		Iceland moss	15596	2343
438		Ice-plant	7376	1146
146	1076	Ichnocárpus		414
408		Icosa'ndria, Cl. 12.		
410		I. Monogy'nia. Or. 1.		
424		I. Di-pentagy'nia, Or. 2.		
442		I. Polygy'nia, Or. 3.		
104, 1300	1063	Ilex		315
1346		I. see Bérberis		829
	1080	Illece'breæ, Or. 125.		
192	1080	Illécebrum		555
478, 1392	1055	Illícium		1215
1176		Imatophýllum, *s.*		2567
184, 1326	1061	Impàtiens		538
74	1089	Imperàta		216
220	1071	Imperatòria		662
1414		Incarvillea, *s.*		3127
2		Indian arrow root		
1424		Indian berries, *n.*		
1516		Indian ceda , *n.*		
790		Indian cordage, *n.*		
778		Indian corn		1950
302, 1184		Indian cress		875
290		Indian cucumber	4962	846
562		Indian date, *n.*		
412		Indian fig	6884	1111
1202		Indian fig		2629
426		Indian hawthorn		1136
462		Indian lotus	7682	1174
100, 1152		Indian madder		295
860		Indian millet	14220	2131
174		Indian mulberry, *n.*		
	1058	Indian muslin		
1498, 1500		Indian paper birch {20886, 20888}		1956
328		Indian soap, *n.*		
2, 1144		Indian shot		1
875		Indian rubber, *n.*		
634, 1244	1065	Indigo		1589
1353		Indigo, *n.*		
634, 1244, 1434	1066	Indigófera		1589
854, 1530	1067	I'nga		2123
1424		I. see Calliándra		3147
362	1076	Inocárpus		1024
714, 1442	1073	I'nula		1744
184	1058	Ionídium		541
1418		Ionopsídium		3132
762	1085	Ionópsis		1919
402		Ipecacuanha	6739	1103
1322		I. see note.		
138, 1158, 1308	1077	Ipomœ'a		383
1310		I. see Exogònium		2885
831	1080	Iresine		2069
1512		Iriártia		3292
	1085	Iri'deæ, Or. 155.		
44, 1150, 1292	1086	I'ris		115
1346		I. see Trimèzia		2991
1430		Irish furze, *n.*		
316		Irish heath	5412	893
613		Irish whin, *n.*		
160		Iron tree		292
150, 416, 792, *n.*		Iron-wood	6947	425
497		Iron-wort		1252
1088	1093	Isària		2466
552, 1418	1057	Isàtis		1430
960	1091	Ischæ'mum		2133
970	1092	Isidium		2351
	1081	Isle of France cinnamon		
1171, 1332		Ismène		2558
1334		I. see Hymenocállis		2951
90	1069	Isnárda		258
694	1074	Isocárpha		1708
760	1085	Isochìlus		1903
1316		Isochròma		2907
894	1090	Isòetes		2214
48	1089	Isólepis		122
1401		Isolòma, *n.*		
1402		I. see Gésnera		1290
1346		Isómeris		2987
528	1078	Isopléxis		1354
80, 1152, 1294	1081	Isopògon		230
488	1054	Isopỳrum		1235
1320		Isótoma		2918
184	1075	I'tea		535
744	1073	I'va		1841
188	1070	Ivy		549
38	1085	I'xia		95
1338		Ixiolírion		2967
694	1073	Ixòdia		1713
100, 1300	1072	Ixòra		288
514, 1406	1077	Jacaránda		1295
770		Jaca tree	13033	1935
772		Jack in a box		1942
344, 1360	1066	Jacksònia		956
252		Jacobea lily	4234	739
1310		Jacquemóntia		2884
150	1076	Jacquínia		426
801		Jaggory, *n.*		
138	1077	Jalap	2231	383
606		Jamaica dog-wood	10048	1524
604		Jamaica ebony	10034	1520
1352		Jamaica lace-bark tree, *n.*		
870		Jamaica milkwood	14363	2158
418		Jamaica pepper, *n.*		
1368		Jamaica rose		3028
418		Jambolana-tree	6982	1122
320	1062	Jambolífera		905
1382		Jambòsa, *s.*		1119
1350		Janca tree, *n.*		
1358		Jansònia		3009
1519		Japan cedar, *n.*		
188	1075	Jasìone		547
12, 1141, 1286	1076	Jasmine		39
	1076	Jasmi'neæ, Or. 100.		
12, 1144, 1286	1076	Jasmìnum		39
812, 1520	1082	Játropha		2033
418		Java plum, *n.*		
316	1055	Jeffersònia		896
736		Jersey thistle	12592	1819
730		Jerusalem artichoke	12439	1798
506		Jerusalem sage	8355	1268
104		Jesuits' nuts, *n.*		
1516		Jezo spruce, *n.*		
778		Job's tears		1951
479		Joiner's planes, *n.*		
1271		Jollífia, *s.*		2848
298, 1346	1067	Jonèsia		867
1241		Jonèsia, *n.*		
240		Jonquil	4021	711
1382		Jossínia, *s.*		1121
1534		Jpu, *n.*		
1308		Juanullòa		2880
1514		Jubæ'a		3294
346		Judas-tree		968
794	1064	Jùglans		1999
1270		J. see Pterocàrya		2844
1530		July flower	21217	3333
	1087	Ju'nceæ, Or. 168.		
258	1087	Júncus		760
918	1091	Jungermánnia		2253
848		Juniper		2113
848, 1524	1084	Juníperus		2113
1528		J. see Dacrýdium		3328
1518		J. see Frenèla		3305
1518		J. see Libocèdrus		3308
1518		J. see Widdringtònia		3303
614		Jupiter's beard	10218	1542
362	1069	Jussiæ'a		1026
18, 1144	1079	Justícia		47
1416		J. see Agalmỳla		3128
1408		J. see Asystàsia		3113
1288		J. see Cyrtanthèra, *s.*		2857
1286		J. see Eránthemum, *s.*		49
1288		J. see Phlogacánthus, *s.*		9856
1408		J. see Strobilórachis		3109
1528		Kadsùra, *s.*		3330
4, 1144	1085	Kæmpfèria		12
1208		Kagenéckia		2634
1529		Kahi-katea, *n.*		
356	1075	Kálmia		1011
102		Kanguru vine	1779	305
246		Karattas	4114	726
714	1074	Kaulfússia		1743
1519		Kawa, *n.*		
216		Kecksies, *n.*		
205	947	Kelp, *n.*		
618, 1242, 1432	1066	Kennèdya		1553
1432		K. see Camptosèma		3161
1432		K. see Hardenbérgia		3159
1432		K. see Physalòbium		3158
1432		K. see Zichya		3160
1292		Kentrophýllum		3289
454, 1210	1067	Kérria		1156
1004		Ketchup, *n.*		
1281		Kheu, *n.*		
614		Kidney-bean		1547
612		Kidney-vetch		1542
842	1082	Kiggelària		2092
50	1089	Kilínga		129
487		King-cups, *n.*		
210		Kissing comfits of Falstaff, *n.*		
584	1059	Kitaibèlia		1473
398	1060	Kleinhòfia		1098
694	1074	Kleinia		1702
1414		Klùgea		3126
52	1089	Knáppia		142
734		Knapweed	12544	1819
92	1072	Knaútia		265
366		Knawel		1037
1176		Knight's star		2569
192		Knot-grass		555
508		Knotted marjoram, *n.*		
484	1054	Knowltònia		1231
204	1081	Kòchia		610
62	1089	Kœlèria		179
76	1081	Kœnígia		228
304	1060	Kölreutèria		887
1278		Koumé, *n.*		
1244		Kowain gutukaka, *n.*		
676	1073	Krígia		1644
1438		Kum-quat, *n.*		
	1079	Labiàtæ, Or. 113.		
1290		Labíchea		2863
1314		Labísia		2903
358		Labrador tea		1012
624		Laburnum	10435	1566
1474		Lacæ'na		3234
322, 1352		Lace-bark	5525	909
1314		Lacepèdia		2901
284, 1180	1086	Lachenàlia		822
324	1082	Lachnæ'a		915
668	1073	Lactùca		1628
670		Lactucarium, *n.*		
359		Ladanum, *n.*		
228		Ladies' bed-straw	3842	691
88		Ladies' mantle		255
766		Ladies' slipper		1931
754		Ladies' traces	12860	1874
884		Lady-fern	14586	2199
542		Lady's smock		1392

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1260 1462		Læ'lia		2765
1464		Læliópsis, *s.*		1906
1212		Læ'tia		2640
692	1074	Lagásca		1699
1250		Lagenóphora		2738
468 1390	1068	Lagerstræ'mia		1195
322 1352	1082	Lagétta		909
185	1070	Lagœ'cia		548
674	1083	Lagóseris		1636
592	1059	Lagunèa		1488
54	1089	Lagùrus		153
1240 1428		Lálage		2709
84 1296	1081	Lambértia		242
34 1148		Lamb's lettuce		80
944	1091	Laminària		2325
502 1222 1398	1079	Làmium		1259
	1022	La mort du safran, *n.*		
506		Lamp-wick	8360	1268
280		Lancashire asphodel	4832	813
480		Lancewood	7929	480
1286		Lankestèria, *s.*		49
518 1228	1079	Lantàna		1312
1342		Lapagèria		2978
42	1086	Lapeyroúsia		103
1392		Laplàcea		3072
54	1089	Lappàgo		149
678	1073	Lápsana		1651
388	1059	Larbrèa		1069
806		Larch		2014
1528		Lardizabàla		3329
806	1084	Làrix		2014
1270		L. see Pinus		2012
472 1216	1054	Larkspur		1204
1275		Larmes de sapin, *n.*		
220	1071	Laserpítium		669
220		Laserwort		669
1368		Lasiándra		3031
1368		L. see Pleròma		3032
1032	1093	Lasiobotrys		2138
182 1326	1062	Lasiopétalum		523
1250		Lasthènia		2735
1414		L. see Burrièlia, *n.*		
846	1088	Latània		2109
524	1078	Lathræ'a		1339
620 1242 1432	1066	Láthyrus		1558
332		Laurel		934
	1067	Laurel-water		
224		Laurestine	3754	679
	1081	Lauri'neæ, Or. 129.		
870	1093	Laurophýllus		2163
332 1354	1081	Laúrus		934
1524		L. see Litsæ'a		3315
1354		L. see Oreodáphne		3006
498	1079	Lavándula		1251
584	1059	Lavátera		1475
493	1079	Lavender		1251
694		Lavender cotton		1714
692	1073	Lavènia		1700
316	1068	Lawsònia		898
1178		Laxmánnia		2578
118		Leadwort		324
1034	1093	Leangìum		2451
324		Leather-wood		911
612	1066	Lebéckia		1539
1236		Lebretònia		2700
958	1092	Lecanòra		2340
74	1058	Lechèa		222
950	1092	Lecidea		2332
1164		Lechenaúltia		2539
		L. see Leschenaúltia		
1508		Lecóntia, *s.*		3269
212	1070	Ledebùria		629
1194		Ledocárpon, *s.*		2619
358	1075	Lèdum		1012
1362		L. see Ammýrsine		3017
162	1061	Leèa		454
302		Lee chee	5101	883
272		Leek	4617	796
74	1089	Leersia		217
71		Leghorn straw, *n.*		
	1064	Legumino'sæ, Or. 59.		
1308		Leiánthus		2881
1252		Leighia, *s.*		1798
944	1091	Lemànea		2318
772	1090	Lémna		1939
652	1062	Lemon	10973	1615
860		Lemon-grass	14210	2129
1324		Lemònia		2928
1436		Lennèa		3168
1435		Lennèa, *n.*		
	1079	Lentibula'riæ, Or. 118.		
624	1065	Lentil	10421	1562
1036	1093	Leocárpus		2455
1484		Leochìlus		3238
1484		L. see Oncídium		1895
506	1079	Leonòtis		1270
286	1055	Leóntice		825
670	1073	Leóntodon		1631
700	1073	Leontopòdium		1723
506	1079	Leonùrus		1267
716		Leopard's bane		1751
1500		Leopoldìna		3253
1016	1092	Leòtia		2389
1258 1450		Lepánthes		2747
552	1057	Lepídium		1428
1418		L. see Ionopsídium		3132
1380		Lepísmium		3050
974	1092	Leprària		2359
1286		Leptándra		2854
44	1090	Leptánthus		109
540	1057	Leptocarpæ'a		1384
846	1087	Leptocárpus		2110
68	1089	Leptóchloa		202
930	1091	Leptómitus		2281
1248		Leptorhýnchos, *s.*		1705
1160		Leptosìphon		2526
414 1380	1068	Leptospérmum		1115
1380		L. see Billòtia		3051
1382		L. see Metrosidèros		1117
1248		Leptostélma		2726
1032	1093	Leptostròma		2436
1260		Leptòtes		2767
1320		Leschenaúltia		2539
		See Lechenaúltia		
912	1091	Lèskea		2250
630	1066	Lespedèza		1585
626	1066	Lessértia		1572
192	1080	Lestibudèsia		516
668	1072	Lettuce		1628
830	1081	Leucadéndron		2053
506	1079	Leùcas		1269
1442		Leuchèria, *s.*		3180
1378		Leuchtenbérgia		3049
1150 1292		Leucocóryne		2506
912	1091	Leùcodon		2244
248	1089	Leucòjum		733
144 1312		Leucopògon		401
80	1081	Leucospérmum		232
1364		Leucóthöe		3020
734	1074	Leùzea		1818
792		Lever-wood, *n.*		
1164		Leycestèria		2541
720	1073	Leýsera		1765
1250		L. see Chætachlæ'na		2734
1380		Lhótskya		3053
688 1440	1073	Liàtris		1682
1518		Libocèdrus		3308
1036	1093	Licea		2459
946	1091	Lichìna		2326
290	1087	Lichtensteínia		842
260 1340	1088	Licuàla		763
722	1073	Lidbéckia		1773
1288		Liebígia		2861
188	1075	Lightfoótia		546
352		Lignum-vitæ-tree		993
1248		Ligulària		1741
220	1071	Ligústicum		66
12 1144 1286	1076	Ligústrum		36
1290		L. see Chondrospérmum		2862
12 1144	1076	Lilac		37
	1087	Lilia'ceæ, Or. 163.		
	1086	Lilies of the field		
264 1178 1340	1087	Lìllum		771
264 1178	1087	Lily		771
270	1086	Lily of the valley		787
272		Lily pink		794
100		Lily thorn		289
1490		Limatòdes		3244
652		Lime	10974	1615
466	1060	Lime tree		1186
298	1069	Límeum		871
1194 1366		Limnánthes		2607
464 1212	1087	Limnócharis		1175
762 1464		Limodòrum, *s.*		1911
1488		L. see Angræ'cum		1921
1470		L. see Govènia		2780
356	1062	Limònia		1003
1422		L. see Luvúnga		3141
1534		L. see Skímmia		3336
532	1078	Limosélla		1359
1160		Linánthus		2524
526 1412	1078	Linària		1344
1416		Lindenbérgia		3131
1318		Lindènia		2914
532	1078	Lindérnia		1366
1384		Lindlèya		3059
	1059	Li'neæ, Or. 21.		
232		Linen cloth, *n.*		
303		Ling, *n.*		
514	1071	Linnæ'a		1292
26	1076	Linocièra		67
232		Lint, *n.*		
232 1172 1330	1059	Lìnum		701
700		Lion's-foot		1723
286		Lion's-leaf	4913	825
1454		Lion's-mouth	20244	2758
506		Lion's-tail		1270
624 1434	1066	Lipària		1565
764 1450	1085	Líparis		1928
1450		L. see Micróstylis		1927
1152		Lipóstoma		2514
520 1228 1410	1079	Lìppia		1314
798	1083	Liquidámbar		2001
628	1065	Liquorice		1575
628	1066	Liquorítia		1575
478	1055	Liriodéndron		1216
134 1158 1308	1077	Lisiánthus		378
1308		L. see Leiánthus		2881
142 1312		Lissánthe		395
756 1478	1085	Lissochìlus		1887
754	1084	Lístera		1876
302		Litchi	5101	883
120	1078	Lithospérmum		330
1306		L. see Arnèbia		2875
1524		Litsæ'a		3315
1524		L. see Tetranthèra		3317
784	1080	Littorélla		1967
1188		Litzèa, *s.*		2600
68		Live-grass		167
1182		Livistònia		2592
298		Lizard's-tail		872
75		Loaf sugar, *n.*		
658 1246 1438	1069	Loàsa		1619
1438		L. see Caiophora		3171
	1069	Loàseæ, Or. 67.		
166 1164 1318	1075	Lobèlia		464
1320		L. see Centropògon		2919
1320		L. see Isótoma		2918
1320		L. see Siphocámpylos		2538
1264		Lockhártia, *s.*		2807
346		Locust-tree		971
610	1066	Loddigèsia		1535
1526		Lodoícea		3325
36	1080	Lœflíngia		82

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1162		Loesèlia, *s.*		390
130	1077	Logània		368
1306		L. see Geniόstoma		2876
350		Logwood		985
70, 1292	1089	Lòlium		207
880	1090	Lomària		2182
84, 1296	1081	Lomàtia		245
882	1090	Lonchitis		2192
366		London pride	6063	1041
550		London rocket	9172	1422
302		Longan	5102	883
718	1073	Longchámpsia		1764
170, 1320	1071	Lonícera		475
814		Looking-glass plant		2037
128		Loose strife		356
6, 1284	1069	Lopèzia		18
1222		Lophánthus		2649
244	1085	Lophiola		718
1030	1092	Lòphium		2426
1228, 1414		Lophospérmum		2676
1424		Lopímia		3148
426	1067	Loquat		1137
	1071	Lora'ntheæ, Or. 83.		
610		Lord Anson's pea	10368	1558
178		Lote-tree	2897	506
642	1066	Lòtus		1601
1244		L. see Hosáckia		2717
1388		L. see Nymphæ'a		1174
1354		Loudòuia		3004
1244		L. see Adésmia		2716
850	1082	Loureira		2119
528		Lousewort		1349
220		Lovage		665
156		Love-apple	2517	451
68		Love-grass	1210	198
786	1080	Love-lies-bleeding	13302	1975
142	1080	Lubínia		392
1396		L. see Lysimàchia		356
646		Lucern	10482	1605
1166, 1322		Lucùlia		2542
1212		Lùdia		2638
104	1069	Ludwígia		309
788	1069	Lúffa		1976
542	1057	Lunària		1395
122		Lungwort		338
640	1066	Lupinàster		1599
614, 1240, 1430	1066	Lupine		1544
614, 1240, 1430	1066	Lupinus		1544
1422		Luvúnga		3141
1390		Luxembúrgia		3069
258	1087	Lùzula		761
1342		Luzuriàga		2976
1190		Luzuriàga, *s.*		2586
1468		L. cáste		3221
132		Lychnídea		369
398	1059	Lýchnis		1067
1198		L. see Agrostémma		1066
1198		L. see Viscària		2620
156	1078	Lýcium		450
1315		L. see Bérberis, *n.*		
1316		L. see Chænéstes		2909
1036	1093	Lycogala		2456
1034	1093	Lycopérdon		2443
992	1090	Lycopòdium		2212
124	1078	Lycópsis		344
1300		L. see Arnèbia		2875
[illegible]	1079	Lycópus		55
[illegible]		Lychris		[illegible]
52	1089	Lyzèum		132
896	1090	Lygòdium		2206
74		Lyme grass		208
932	1091	Lýngbia		2287
1366		Lyònia		3021
1314		Lyónsia		2899
128, 1396	1080	Lysimàchia		356
142		Lysinèma		392
1406		Lysionòtus, *s.*		3127
366	1068	Lythrum		1094
1374		L. see Helmia		1096
840	1076	Mába		2086
870	1076	Mabolo-fruit	14373	2159
788		Macaw-tree	13322	1983
850	1081	Mace, *n.*		
1444		Macnæranthèra		3185
1366		Macleània		3024
784	1083	Maclùra		1969
1302		Macoucoúa, *s.*	18398	315
758	1085	Macradènia		1898
1260		M. see Epidéndrum		1907
1372		Macræ'a, *s.*		3043
1266		Macrochílus, *s.*		2811
1404		Macróchlamys		3086
162	1072	Macrocnèmum		457
1306		Macromèria		2874
542	1057	Macropòdium		1391
1526		Macrozàmia, *n.*		
394		Madagascar nutmeg		1077
1355		Madagascar nutmeg, *n.*		
1248		Madària, *s.*		1735
160		Mad apple	2566	451
94	1071	Madder		267
334		Madeira mahogany, *n.*		
1418		Madeira stock	19865	1381
352		Madeira wood, *n.*		
704, 1248	1074	Màdia		1735
544		Madwort		1401
1308		Magic tree, *n.*		
478, 1218	1055	Magnòlia		1217
1218		M. see Talaúma		2648
	1055	Magnoliàceæ, Or. 3.		
1234		Mahérnia		2689
352	1062	Mahogany-tree		990
1180		Mahònia		2587
1346		M. see Bérberis		829
	1055	Mahonias		
1528		Mai	21200	3328
884		Maiden-hair		2194
798		Maiden-hair-tree	13441	2003
36		Maiden plum		85
	1088	Maize		
288		Malabar nightshade		693
18		Malabar nut	302	47
1488		Malachadènia		3242
584	1059	Málachra		1476
764	1085	Maláxis		1925
1450		M. see Micróstylis		1927
1450		M. see Oberònia		2749
416		Malay apple-tree	6958	1119
548	1057	Malcòmia		1420
884		Male-fern	14590	2199
1234		Maleshérbia		2690
1190		Mal de ozos, *n.*		
582	1059	Málope		1471
582, 1236, 1424	1059	Mallow		1472
380	1060	Malpighíia		1014
	1060	Malpighiàceæ, Or. 34.		
73		Malt, *n.*		
582, 1236, 1424	1059	Málva		1472
	1059	Malva'ceæ, Or. 23.		
466	1061	Mammèa		1190
150		Mammee	2409	427
466		Mammee-tree		1190
1290, 1378		Mammillària		2626
812		Machineel		2030
1312		Mandevílla		2894
814		Mandioca, *n.*		
154	1078	Mandrágora		447
154	1078	Mandrake		447
161		Man-dram, *n.*		
100, 1152, 1300	1072	Manéttia		296
180	1064	Mangífera		513
1294		Manglèsia, *s.*		2512
152	1076	Manglília		434
6		Mango-ginger	94	14
394		Mangosteen		1079
180	1064	Mango-tree		513
394	1071	Mangrove		1078
1514		Manicària		3206
862	1089	Manisùris		2135
26	1076	Manna, *n.*		
26		Manna ash	484	69
62		Manna seeds, *n.*		
841		Manna trungebeen, *n.*		
5	1061	Mammea		16
532	1078	Manù'ea		1370
1416		M. see Chænóstoma		3129
864, 1278	1060	Maple		2143
2, 1144, 1284	1085	Maránta		2
1284		M. see Phrýnium, *s.*		5
888	1070	Maráttia		2210
1350		Marcètia		2995
458	1060	Marcgraàvia		1163
	1060	Marcgraavia'ceæ, Or. 32.		
922	1091	Marchántia		2254
6		Mare's-tail		23
46, 1292	1086	Márica		117
1346		M. see Eleutherine		2989
506	1079	Marjoram		1274
1324		Mariánthus		2927
50	1089	Maríscus		130
173		Marmalade box, *n.*		
504	1079	Marrùbium		1266
57		Marrum, *n.*		
198, 1328	1077	Marsdènia		591
690	1074	Marshállia		1694
452		Marsh cinquefoil	7575	1152
584		Marsh mallow		1474
490		Marsh marigold		1239
218		Marsh pennywort	3656	658
7		Marsh samphire, *n.*		
264		Martagon	4495	771
1502		Martinèsia		3258
516, 1226, 1408	1079	Martýnia		1300
1414		M. see Chirìta		3124
	1079	Màrum		
118	1080	Marvel of Peru		322
740		Marigold		1830
1264, 1480		Masdevállia		2802
278	1086	Massònia		805
1180		M. see Daubènya, *s.*		2580
1410		Mastacánthus		3117
220, 222		Masterwort	662, 674	
508		Mastick	8411	1275
834	1064	Mastick-tree	13893	2065
52, 56		Mat-grass	137, 162	
722	1073	Matricària		1771
538, 1418	1057	Matthìola		1381
120	1078	Máttia		328
528, 1258	1078	Maurándya		1347
836, 1524	1088	Maurítia		2080
758, 1262, 1466	1085	Maxillària		1892
1470		M. see Bifrenaria		2776
1468		M. see Cólax		3222
1476		M. see Cymbídium		1885
1470		M. see Houllètia		3225
1468		M. see Lycáste		3221
1468		M. see Paphínia		3220
1468		M. see Prominæ'a		3218
1468		M. see Scuticària		3219
1474		M. see Stanhòpea		2786
1464		M. see Wárrea		3211
1502		Maximiliàna		3262
460, 566, *n.*		May apple	7652	1166
10, 1144	1063	Màytenus		31
528	1078	Màzus		1353
128		Meádia, *n.*		
66		Meadow grass		196
484		Meadow rue		1219
292		Meadow saffron		851
214		Meadow saxifrage		642
428		Meadow sweet	7148	1141
60		Meal, *n.*		
462, 1388	1056	Meconópsis		1171
290	1086	Medèola		846
646, 1406	1066	Medicago		[illegible]

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
646		Medick		1605
1368		Medinílla		3029
424	1067	Medlar		1131
1383		Medlar-wood, *n.*		
402		Medusa's head	6697	1103
1452		Medusa's head	20223	2755
1258, 1452		Megaclínium		2753
68	1089	Megastáchya		198
652, 1244, 1436	1068	Melaleùca		1610
1436		M. see Astartèa		3169
740	1074	Melampòdium		1828
520	1078	Melampỳrum		1315
690	1074	Melananthèra		1693
684		Melancholy thistle, *n.*		
1280		Melanorrhœ'a		2851
	1087	MELANTHA'CEÆ, Or. 164.		
290	1087	Melánthium		845
42	1086	Melasphæ'rula		104
364	1068	Melástoma		1029
1368		M. see Charianthus		3027
1368		M. see Medinílla		3029
1350		M. see Oxýspora		2994
1368		M. see Tetrazýgia		3034
	1068	MELASTOMA'CEÆ, Or. 62.		
564	1060	Melhânia		1457
352	1062	Mèlia		988
	1062	MELIA'CEÆ, Or. 43.		
514	1062	Meliánthus		1293
66	1089	Mélica		193
66		Melic-grass		193
1169		Mélichrus		2528
302	1060	Melicócca		884
640		Melilot		1598
640, 1436	1066	Melilòtus		1598
508, 1398	1079	Melissa		1278
1398		M. see Calamíntha		1277
510	1079	Melíttis		1280
1374		Mellòca, *s.*		2902
1315		Melloco, *n.*		
1200		Melocáctus		2624
564	1060	Melòchia		1456
194	1077	Melodìnus		573
810	1068	Melon	13573	2022
410, 1200		Melon-thistle		2624
926	1091	Meloseìra		2262
322	1082	Memécylon		908
878	1090	Meníscium		2172
	1055	MENISPE'RMEÆ, Or. 5.		
844	1055	Menispérmum		2100
1524		M. see Coscínium		3313
500	1079	Méntha		1254
1222		M. see Aphanochìlus		2650
1222, 1398		M. see Dysophýlla		2651
468, 1214	1069	Mentzèlia		1194
130	1077	Menyánthes		362
316	1075	Menzièsia		893
840	1082	Mercuriàlis		2088
840		Mercury		2088
1182		Merendèra		2591
1368		Meriània		3028
1006	1092	Merùlius		2369
430	1069	Mesembryánthemum		1146
932	1091	Mesoglòia		2282
424	1067	Méspilus		1131
1208		M. see Amelánchier		1138
1208		M. see Cotoneáster		1139
1204, 1384		M. see Cratæ'gus		1132
1241		Mesùa, *n.*		
1528		Metai	21200	3328
304	1060	Metaíba		886
700	1073	Metalàsia		1726
1324		Metrodòrea		2930
416, 1380	1068	Metrosidèros		1117
1382		M. see Angóphora		3056
1380		M. see Billòtia		3051
1382		M. see Callistèmon		3057
1382		M. see E calýptus		1126
1436		M. see Melaleùca		1610
216	1070	Mèum		653
252		Mexican lily	4239	739
638		Mexican tea	10750	1597
562		Mexican tiger-flower	9343	1452
1410		Meyènia		3116
1316		M. see Habrothámnus		2906
728	1074	Meyèra		1787
322		Mezereon	5526	910
1352		Mezèreum, *s.*		910
710		Michaelmas daisy	12037	1739
316	1075	Michaúxia		895
480	1055	Michèlia		1218
72	1089	Micróchloa		211
196	1077	Microlòma		578
1222		Micromèria		2656
1266		Micropèra		2816
744	1073	Micròpus		1839
1438		Microspérma		3172
764, 1450	1085	Micróstylis		1927
1360		M. see Pultenæ'a		965
1266, 1492		Micròtis		2835
400		Mignonette	6676	1102
688	1073	Mikània		1683
1022, 1041, *n.*		Mildew		2408
726		Milfoil		1781
52	1089	Mílium		141
220		Milk parsley		663
149		Milk tree, *n.*		
636		Milk vetch		1594
870		Milk wood	14364	2158
602		Milk wort		1508
738	1074	Millèria		1822
52		Millet grass		141
1266, 1484		Miltònia		2811
1486		M. see Brássia		1886
82	1081	Mimètes		233
854, 1530	1067	Mimòsa		2124
1530		M. see Acàcia		2127
1530		M. see Neptùnia		3332
1530		M. see Prosòpis		3333
528, 1230, 1412	1078	Mímulus		1351
1412		M. see Díplacus		2678
302, 1350	1076	Mimùsops		881
1310		Mìna		2888
500	1079	Mint		1254
76	1080	Minuártia		226
118	1080	Mirábilis		322
346, 1190, 1362	1066	Mirbèlia		967
1358		M. see Chorozèma		949
1517		Miro-mairi, *n.*		
830	1071	Mistletoe		2054
100	1072	Mitchélla		294
368	1070	Mitélla		1043
1404		Mitrària		3093
1014	1092	Mítrula		2383
794		Mocker nut, *n.*		
836	1068	Modécca		2075
324	1059	Mœhríngia		920
510		Moldavian balm	8446	1279
702	1074	Molìna		1733
66	1089	Molínia		194
194	1080	Móllia		567
76	1059	Mollùgo		225
506		Molucca balm		1271
506	1079	Molucélla		1271
808	1069	Momórdica		2020
1262		Monachánthus		2784
1472		M. see Catasètum		1889
560		MONADE'LPHIA, Cl. 16.		
562		M. TRIA'NDRIA, Or. 1.		
562		M. PENTA'NDRIA, Or. 2.		
568		M. HEPTA'NDRIA, Or. 3.		
578		M. OCTA'NDRIA, Or. 4.		
578		M. DECA'NDRIA, Or. 5.		
580		M. DODECA'NDRIA, Or. 6.		
582		M. POLYA'NDRIA, Or. 7.		
1		MONA'NDRIA, Cl. 1.		
2		M. MONOGY'NIA, Or. 1.		
8		M. DIGY'NIA, Or. 2.		
20	1079	Monárda		60
1146, 1288, 1400	1079	Monárda		60
72	1089	Monérma		213
100	1077	Monètia		299
128		Money-wort	2068	356
1038	1093	Monília		2469
528, 1230	1078	Monkey-flower		1351
592		Monkies'-bread, *n.*		
474		Monk's-hood	7872	1205
600	1063	Monnièria		1500
1240, 1428		Monnìna		2706
	1080	MONOCHLAMY'DEÆ, Subd. 2.		
	1084	MONOCOTYLE'DONES, Cl. 2.		
768		MONŒ'CIA, Cl. 21.		
770		M. MONA'NDRIA, Or. 1.		
772		M. DIA'NDRIA, Or. 2.		
772		M. TRIA'NDRIA, Or. 3.		
780		M. TETRA'NDRIA, Or. 4.		
786		M. PENTA'NDRIA, Or. 5.		
788		M. HEXA'NDRIA, Or. 6.		
790		M. POLYA'NDRIA, Or. 7.		
800		M. MONADE'LPHIA, Or. 8.		
1442		Monolòpia		3182
142		Monótoca		400
356	1075	Monótropa		1008
580	1061	Monsònia		1465
1510		Mónstera		3280
1236		Montezùma		2696
76	1069	Móntia		224
832	1069	Montínia		2064
844		Moon-seed		2100
646		Moon-trefoil	10890	1605
886		Moon-wort		2208
46	1086	Moræ'a		116
1234		M. see Cypélla		2685
1150		M. see Diètes		2505
1014	1092	Morchélla		2386
1014		Morel		2386
554	1057	Moricándia		1434
26, 1290	1072	Morína		70
174	1072	Morínda		496
1238		Morisònia		2705
1262, 1472		Mormòdes		2785
462		Mórphia, *n.*		
782	1083	Mòrus		1959
678, 1252	1073	Moscària	1654, 2745	
328		Moschatel		930
894		Mosses		
506		Motherwort		1267
994		Mouceron, *n.*		
934	1091	Mougeòtia		2290
1040	1092	Mouldiness		2482
426		Mountain ash	7101	1133
355		Mountain damson, *n.*		
346		Mountain ebony		970
	1065	Mountain liquorice		
294		Mountain sorrel		857
863		Mountain spinach, *n.*		
672		Mouse-ear	11184	1635
388		Mouse-ear-chick-weed		1068
64, 234		Mouse tail	183, 707	
1404		Moussònia		3097
632		Moving-plant	10568	1588
699		Moxa, *n.*		
1036	1093	Mùcor		2460
532		Mudwort		1359
698		Mugwort	11733	1721
54	1089	Muhlenbérgia		151
782	1083	Mulberry		1659
1440		Mulgèdium		3173
132		Mullein		375
626	1066	Müllera		1567
602	1058	Múndia		1510
1362		Munrònia		3013
464	1060	Multíngia		1184
602	1058	Muráltia		1509
356	1062	Murràya		1005
1382		Murtilla, *n.*		
1422		Murucùia, *s.*		3138
244, 1170	1085	Mùsa	721, 570*a*	
	1085	MUSA'CEÆ, Or. 153.		
284	1086	Muscàri		821
423		Muscle plum, *n.*		

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
75		Muscovado sugar, *n.*		
1002		Mushroom	16013	2365
586		Musk okro	9839	1480
174, 1322	1072	Mussæ'nda		491
554	1057	Mustard		1423
1250		Mutí-ia		2733
552	1057	Mỳagrum		1431
1262		Myánthus		2783
1472		M. see Catasètum		1889
1454		Mycaránthes		3203
930	1091	Mycinèma		2274
64	1089	Mygalùrus		183
104	1063	Mygínda		314
362	1075	Mylocárpum		1021
	1079	Myoporı'neæ, Or. 115.		
524, 1412	1079	Myóporum		1332
676	1073	Myóseris		1640
118, 1304	1078	Myosòtis		326
234	1054	Myosùrus		707
1441		Myriáctis		3191
830	1083	Myrica		2055
1024	1092	Myriocóccum		2414
790	1069	Myriophýllum		1987
850	1081	Myrística		2120
	1081	Myristi'ceæ, Or. 130.		
422		Myrobalan plum	7047	1129
592	1059	Myròdia		1473
212		Myrrh		630
212	1071	Mýrrhis		630
870	1075	Myrsine		2160
	1075	Myrsi'neæ, Or. 95.		
290	1086	Myrsiphýllum		843
	1068	Myrta'ceæ, Or. 63.		
1383		Myrtilla, *n.*		
416, 1202	1068	Myrtle		1121
416, 1202, 1382	1068	Mýrtus		1121
1382		M. see Eugènia		1119
1042	1093	Næmáspora		2495
1020	1092	Næmatélla		2402
832	1083	Nagèia		2056
1384		Nagèlia		3062
	1087	Nai'ades, Or. 171.		
1294		Naked barley, *n.*		
60		Naked oat, *n.*		
286	1055	Nandìna		830
1262		Nandòes		2771
1424		Napoleòna		3144
482	1054	Naravèlia		1228
240, 1174	1086	Narcíssus		711
52	1089	Nárdus		137
280	1086	Narthècium		813
1330		Nárthex		2947
150		Naseberry tree	2411	427
638	1057	Nastúrtium		1383
353		Native gum, *n.*		
151		Natural marmalade, *n.*		
182	1072	Naúclea		521
744	1074	Nauenbérgia		1847
1440		Naussaúvia, *s.*		1656
1404		Nauticalyx, *s.*		3095
1312		Navarétria		2523
382		Navelwort		1060
912	1091	Néckera		2247
341		Necklace-tree, *n.*		
420	1067	Nectarine	7020	1128
860		Negro Guinea corn, *n.*		
864	1060	Negúndium		2144
1384		Nellia		3060
1468		Neipérgia, *s.*		3223
1250		Nèja		2732
476, 1342	1056	Nelúmbium		1213
476		Nelumbo, *n.*		
1458		Nemacòma, *s.*		3204
1404		Nematánthus		3090
526, 1228	1078	Nemèsia		1346
140, 1160, 1310	1078	Nemóphila		386
754	1084	Neóttia		1873
1268		N. see Peléxia		2836
1492		N. see Stenorhýnchus		1875
1294		Nepal barley, *n.*		
850	1093	Nepénthes		2121
1530	1093	Nepénthes		2121
498, 1398	1079	Népeta		1219
786	1060	Nephèlium		1971
966	1092	Nephròma		2346
1530		Neptùnia		3332
252	1086	Nerìne		738
1338		N. see Lycòris		2968
146	1076	Nèrium		411
398	1068	Nesæ'a		1095
550	1057	Néslia		1426
782		Nettle		1962
864		Nettle-tree		2145
1242		Neurocárpum		2713
694	1073	Neurolæ'na		1710
	1062	New Holland cedar		
178		New Jersey tea	2918	510
1529		New spruce tree of New Zealand, *n.*		
	1086	New Zealand flax		
430		New Zealand spinage	7161	1145
414		New Zealand tea	6918	1115
134	1078	Nicándra		380
350		Nicker-tree		979
136, 1158, 1308	1078	Nicotiàna		382
1024	1092	Nidulària		2413
1158		Nierembérgia		2519
476	1054	Nigélla		1209
13		Night-flower, *n.*		
318		Night-primrose, *n.*		
156	1078	Nightshade		451
752	1085	Nigritélla		1860
800	1088	Nìpa		2008
1414		Niphæ'a		3122
678		Nipplewort		1651
604	1066	Nissòlia		1512
936	1091	Nitélla		2294
396	1069	Nitrària		1090
82	1081	Nivènia		235
124, 1154, 1306	1078	Nolàna		347
292	1087	Nolìna		853
185		Nolitangere, *n.*		
124, 1154	1078	Nònea		343
646		Nonesuch	10898	1605
846		Norfolk Island pine	14048	2112
804		Norway deal, *n.*		
804		Norway spruce	13550	2013
928	1091	Nóstoc		2268
12	1076	Notelæ'a		35
880	1090	Nothochlæ'na		2177
540	1057	Notóceras		1385
758, 1480	1085	Notýlia		1893
1522		Nunèzia, *s.*		2078
464	1056	Nùphar		1176
850	1081	Nutmeg		2120
1516		Nut pine, *n.*		
792		Nut-tree		1998
1236, 1524		Nuttállia	2699	3318
1424		N. see Málva		1472
	1076	Nux vomica tree		
	1080	Nyctagi'neæ, Or. 123.		
12	1076	Nyctánthes		38
1162		Nycterisition		2534
160	1078	Nyctèrium		452
462, 1388	1056	Nymphæ'a		1174
1388		N. see Victòria		3064
	1055	Nymphæa'ceæ, Or. 9.		
870	1082	Nýssa		2161
774	1083	Oak		2000
	1083	Oak gall		
58	1088	Oat-grass		171
1254, 1450		Oberònia		2749
1315		Oca-quina, *n.*		
468	1063	O'chna		1191
	1063	Ochna'ceæ, Or. 51.		
564	1059	Ochròma		1458
620	1066	O'chrus		1559
548	1057	Ochthòdium		1415
300		Octa'ndria, Cl. 8.		
302		O. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
324		O. Digy'nia, Or. 2.		
326		O. Trigy'nia, Or. 3.		
328		O. Tetragy'nia, Or. 4.		
762, 1448	1085	Octomèria		1913
1454		O. see E'ria		1912
510, 1398	1079	O'cymum		1281
1398		O. see Bècium		3079
1474		O lontoglóssum		3235
1486		O. see Brássia		1886
1484		O see Miltònia		2811
1482		O. see Oncídium		1895
1266		Œceóclades		2819
1488		Œ. see Angræ'cum		1921
744	1073	Œ'dera		1844
212, 1330	1070	Œnánthe		632
1502		Œnocárpus		3256
176	1063	Œnóplia		504
318, 1184, 1350	1069	Œnothèra		901
1186		Œ. see Godètia		2596
870		Ogechee-lime	14385	2161
870		Oil-nut		2162
	1065	Oil of ben		
333		Oil of camphor, *n.*		
333, 417	1068	Oil of cloves, *n.*		
342		Oil of roses, *n.*		
514		Oily grain		1296
836		Oily palm		2007
	1062	Olaci'neæ, Or. 48.		
100, 1152	1072	Oldenlándia		295
666		Old man's beard		1620
10	1076	O'lea		32
146	1076	Oleander		411
1442		Oleària		3184
90		Oleaster		259
	1076	Ole'inæ, Or. 99.		
849, 1442		Olibanum, *n.*		
1368		Olínia		3035
10	1076	Olive		32
364		Olive-bark-tree		1033
212	1071	Olivèria		628
180		Olive-wood		516
418	1068	Olýnthia		1124
780	1089	Olyra		1954
510		Omine plant	8482	1282
812	1083	Omphàlea		2029
1236		Omphalòbium		2693
122	1078	Omphalòdes		337
	1069	Onagra'riæ, Or. 69.		
758, 1264, 1480	1085	Oncídium		1895
1484		O. see Leochilus		3238
1484		O. see Miltònia		2811
1502		Oncospérma		3259
274		Onion	4686	796
686	1074	Onobròma		1674
1434		Onobrychis		3164
880	1090	Onoclèa		2178
612, 1430	1066	Onònis		1541
684	1074	Onopórdum		1666
1440		O. see Rhapónticum		3175
1250, 1252		Onóseris, *s.*	2734	2746
120, 1154	1078	Onósma		332
122	1078	Onosmòdium		335
1032	1093	Onýgena		2410
974	1092	Opégrapha		2360
6		Opera girls	90	16
88	1072	Operculària		250
	1072	Opercularíneæ, Or. 85		
1300		Ophèlia		2869
888	1090	Ophioglóssum		2209
272, 1342	1086	Ophiopògon		790
144	1072	Ophiorhiza		406
866	1077	Ophióxylon		2152
72	1089	Ophiùrus		212
752, 1490	1085	O'phrys		1865
1490		O. see A'ceras		1865
461	1056	Opium, *n.*		
1170		Oplothèca		2551

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1202 } 1380 }		Opúntia		2629
862		Orache		2138
652	1062	Orange-tree		1615
1512		Orània		3291
	1091	Orchal		
	1084	ORCHÍDEÆ, Or. 150.		
750 } 1490 }	1085	O'rchis		1859
1490		O. see A'ceras		1865
1490		O. see Angræ'cum		1921
1492		O. see Habenària		1861
1314		Ordeal-tree of Madagascar		420
1354		Oreodáphne		3006
506	1079	Origanum		1274
340	1066	Ormòsia		942
1466		Ornithàrium		3217
760 } 1466 }	1085	Ornithídium		1902
1450		O. see Pholidòta		1904
762	1085	Ornithocéphalus		1910
1466		Ornithochílus, *s.*		3217
276 } 1344 }	1086	Ornithógalum		802
1344		O. see Scílla		803
628	1066	Ornithopus		1578
302	1060	Ornítrophe		882
26	1070	O'rnus		69
524 } 1412 }	1078	Orobánche		1335
	1078	OROBA'NCHEÆ, Or. 111.		
618 } 1242 } 1432 }	1066	O'robus		1557
1432		O. see Platýstylis		3162
256	1089	Oróntium		756
228		Orpine		689
46		Orrice-root, *n.*		
36	1059	Ortègia		91
54	1089	Orthopògon		147
906	1091	Orthótrichum		2233
1232		Orthrosánthes		2681
288	1089	Orỳza		837
52	1089	Oryzópsis		138
784		Osage orange		1969
316 } 1350 }	1068	Osbéckia		899
932	1091	Oscillatòria		2285
826		Osier	13802	2042
732	1073	Osmítes		1806
886	1090	Osmúnda		2205
742	1074	Osteospérmum		1832
792	1083	O'strya		1995
22		Oswego tea	364	60
828	1082	Osỳris		2051
382		Otaheite apple	6402	1059
362		Otaheite chestnut		1024
788		Otaheite myrtle		1978
696	1073	Otánthus		1715
742	1074	Othónna		1833
1460		Otochílus		3208
	1061	OXALÍDEÆ, Or. 39.		
384 } 1196 } 1372 }	1061	O'xalis		1065
728		Ox-eye		1797
720		Ox-eye daisy	12238	1769
126		Ox-lip	2021	350
672		Ox-tongue		1634
172 } 1322 }	1072	Oxyánthus		489
1322		O. see Posoquèria		485
320	1075	Oxycóccus		906
342 } 1358 }	1065	Oxylòbium		951
1360		O. see Gastrolòbium		963
1362		O. see Mirbèlia		967
1328		Oxypétalum		2943
1434		Oxyrámphis		3165
294	1081	Oxýria		857
1350		Oxýspora		2994
196	1077	Oxystélma		582
636	1066	Oxýtropis		1593
1250		Oxyùra		2739
1038	1093	Ozònium		2471
1248		Ozothámnus		2725
1426		Pachìra, *s.*		1490
1518		Pachýlepis, *s.*		3303
1196		Pachynèma		2611
1374		Pachýphyton, *s.*		2618
1162		Pachypòdium		2533
784	1082	Pachysándra		1963
1390		Pachystígma		3068
152	1072	Pædèria		439
472 } 1216 } 1390 }	1055	Pædnia		1202
472 } 1216 }		Pæony		1202
686	1073	Palafóxia		1678
588	1059	Palàvia		1483
178 } 1166 }	1063	Paliùrus		505
259	1088	Palm, *n.*		
814		Palma Christi		2034
	1088	PA'LMÆ, Or. 173.		
926	1091	Palmélla		2265
790		Palm-oil, *n.*		
1524		Palm wine, *n.*		
1279		Palo de vaca, *n.*		
1522		Pampas grass, *n.*		
872	1070	Pànax		2166
242 } 1174 }	1086	Pancràtium		712
1338		P. see Callithaúma		2965
1332		P. see Cobúrghia		2560
1334		P. see Hymenocállis		2951
1334		P. see Stenomésson		2561
	1087	PANDÀNEÆ, Or. 170.		
820 } 1522 }	1087	Pandànus		2041
52		Panic-grass		144
52	1089	Pánicum		144
460 } 1212 }	1056	Papàver		1170
	1056	PAPAVERA'CEÆ, Or. 10.		
842	1068	Papaw-tree		1095
832		Paper mulberry	13880	2059
1468		Paphínia		3220
50	1089	Papỳrus		128
	1063	Paraguay tea		
1300		Paraguay tea, *n.*		
48	1086	Pardánthus		118
848	1055	Pareira brava root		2116
789		Pariah arrack, *n.*		
862	1083	Parietària		2137
298	1067	Parinàrium		870
328	1086	Pàris		929
604	1067	Parivòa		1519
1236		Párkia		2694
350	1067	Parkinsònia		976
962	1092	Parmèlia		2341
228	1061	Parnássia		694
192	1080	Paronýchia		557
1244		Parrot's bill, *s.*		2715
540	1057	Párrya		1388
216		Parsley		651
518		Parsley-leaved pine, *n.*		
88		Parsley-piert	1519	255
222	1070	Parsnep		671
1314		Parsónsia		2898
744	1074	Parthènium		1840
128	1074	Pascàlia		1795
52 } 1292 }	1089	Páspalum		139
482		Pasque flower	7957	1226
324	1082	Passerina		914
564 } 1234 } 1422 }	1068	Passiflòra		1459
1422		P. see Disémma		3138
1422		P. see Tacsònia		3139
564 } 1234 }	1068	Passion flower		1459
	1068	PASSIFLÒREÆ, Or. 65.		
222	1071	Pastinàca		671
562 } 1420 }	1086	Patersònia		1450
292		Patience	4997	856
326		Patience dock, *n.*		
34	1072	Patrínia		79
1212		P. see Ryànea		2635
328	1060	Paullínia		923
1416		Paulòwnia		3130
100 } 1300 }	1072	Pavétta		290
1300		P. see Ixòra		288
1182	1060	Pàvia		2593
584	1059	Pavònia		1478
1260		Paxtònia		2759
620	1065	Pea		1560
420	1067	Peach	7020	1128
426	1067	Pear	7086	1130
73		Pearl-barley, *n.*		
106		Pearlwort		317
718	1074	Péctis		1763
	1079	PEDALÍNEÆ, Or. 114.		
524	1079	Pedàlium		1331
528 } 1412 }	1078	Pediculàris		1349
406	1083	Pedilánthus		1104
1456		Pedilònum, *s.*		1900
60		Peel corn, *n.*		
396	1062	Péganum		1088
794		Pekan-nut, *n.*		
568	1061	Pelargònium		1461
1268		Peléxia		2836
272	1086	Peliosánthes		793
862		Pellitory		2137
724		Pellitory of Spain	12330	1778
1508		Peltándra		3269
544	1057	Peltària		1403
966	1092	Peltídea		2345
98 } 1152 }		Penæ'a		283
54	1089	Penicillària		148
1040	1093	Penicíllum		2484
52	1089	Pennisètum		135
546		Penny cress	9099	1408
500		Pennyroyal	8254	1254
496		Pennyroyal-tree	8157	1246
218		Pennywort		658
108		PENTA'NDRIA, Cl. 5.		
118		P. MONOGY'NIA, Or. 1.		
194		P. DIGY'NIA, Or. 2.		
224		P. TRIGY'NIA, Or. 3.		
228		P. TETRAGY'NIA, Or. 4.		
228		P. PENTAGY'NIA, Or. 5.		
234		P. POLYGY'NIA, Or. 6.		
580	1060	Pentápetes		1468
1224 } 1324 }		Pentaràphia		2661
1318		Péntas		2911
384	1070	Pénthorum		1062
514 } 1226 } 1406 }	1078	Pentstèmon		1297
696	1073	Péntzia		1719
288	1068	Pèplis		836
28	1084	Pepper		77
942		Pepper dulse	15285	2313
894		Pepper-grass	14649	2215
500		Peppermint	8229	1254
418		Peppermint-tree	6999	1126
501		Peppermint water, *n.*		
543		Pepper-root, *n.*		
176		Pepper-vine	2867	502
552		Pepperwort		1428
716	1074	Perdícium		1752
1442		P. see Chabræ'a		3180
1202		Peréskia		2630
198	1077	Pergulària		590
1248		Pericállis, *s.*		1738
502	1079	Perílla		1255
1222		Perilòmia		2654
1400		P. see Scutellària		1285
1022	1092	Periòla		2406
1308		Periphrágmos, *s.*		2878
194	1077	Períploca		574
588	1059	Períptera		1486
1264 } 1474 }		Peristèria		2790
1468		P. see Acinèta		3223
1492		Peristylis		3246
1418		Perítoma, *s.*		1448
146		Periwinkle		401
1194 } 1366 }		Pernéttya		2606
74	1089	Pérotis		214
326		Persicària		921
84 } 1294 }	1081	Persoónia		238
1260		Pesomèria		2769
	1081	Peruvian cinnamon		
705		Pestilent-wort, *n.*		
1408		Petalídium		3111
364	1068	Petalòma		1030
600	1066	Petalostèmum		1501
296	1081	Petivèria		865
520	1079	Petrèa		1328
694	1074	Petròbium		1709
544	1057	Petrocállis		1404
80 } 1294 }	1081	Petróphila		229
612		Petty-whin	10176	1538
1158		Petùnia		2520
222	1071	Peucédanum		670

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1526		Peùmos, *s.*		3319
844	1083	Peùmus		2103
1016	1092	Pezìza		2390
636	1066	Phăca		1592
132, 1158, 1308	1078	Phacèlia		373
1030	1093	Phacídium		2433
1338		Phædranássa		2962
1186		Phæóstoma, *s.*		2597
1262, 1464		Phàius		2770
1266, 1486		Phalænópsis		2814
58	1089	Phálaris		168
1022	1092	Phállus		2409
1422		Phalocállis		3137
1158, 1310		Pharbìtis		2521
228	1059	Pharnàceum		691
788	1089	Phàrus		1980
896	1091	Phăscum		2217
614, 1430	1066	Phasèolus		1547
516	1079	Phaylópsis		1303
484		Pheasant's-eye		1230
1190, 1362		Phebàlium		2604
214	1070	Phellándrium		636
1334		Phenakospérmum		2955
	1070	Philadélphæ, Or. 76.		
414, 1202, 1380	1070	Philadélphus		1114
1342		Philèsia		2979
1170		Philibértia		2554
12	1076	Phillýrea		33
1510		Philodéndron		3274
1234		Philothèca		2692
192	1080	Philóxerus		553
6	1087	Phílydrum		17
1010	1092	Phlébia		2377
58	1089	Phlèum		165
1288		Phlogacánthus		2856
506, 1222, 1398	1079	Phlòmis		1268
1398		P. see Eremóstachys		3077
130, 1156, 1306	1077	Phlóx		369
828, 1522	1088	Phœ'nix		2049
760, 1450	1085	Pholidòta		1904
1030	1093	Phòma		2430
286	1086	Phórmium		823
426	1067	Photínia		1135
512	1079	Phrỳma		1289
2, 1144, 1284	1085	Phrýnium		5
1338		Phycélla		2964
1338		P. see Phædranássa		2962
188	1063	Phýlica		542
1530		Phyllámphora, *s.*		2121
810	1082	Phyllánthus		2027
1406		Phyliárthron		3102
208	1072	Phýllis		617
1380		Phyllocáctus, *s.*		2628
1518		Phyllócladus		3302
268	1086	Phyllòma		775
156	1078	Phýsalis		448
1432		Physalòbium		3158
1034	1093	Phýsarum		2454
1170		Physiánthus		2555
1328		P. see Schubértia		2937
812		Physic-nut		2033
1260		Physinga		2763
1308		Physochlaina		2883
1450		Physoslphon		3196
1222		Physostègia		2658
1328		Physostélma, *s.*		592
1492		Physùrus		3247
1534		Phytélephas		3335
168	1075	Phyteùma		465
1528		Phytocrène		3331
390	1031	Phytolácca		1071
202	1077	Piaránthus		595
1274		Pícea		2845
1274, 1516		P. see A'bies		2013
	1081	Pichurim-bean		
11		Pickled olives, *n.*		
390		Pickpurse, *n.*		
372		Picotees, *n.*		
834	1064	Picrámnia		2067
668	1073	Picrídium		1626
672	1073	Pícris		1634
1194, 1364		Pteris		2605
624, 1430		Pigeon pea	10443	1566, 3156
782	1083	Pilea		1961
484		Pilewort		1232
894		Pillwort		2215
1024	1092	Pilóbolus		2415
894	1090	Pilulària		2215
1466		Pilúmna		3216
26, 1148, 1290	1082	Pimelèa		73
418	1068	Piménta		1123
128, 1156		Pimpernel		357
212	1070	Pimpinélla		635
174	1072	Pinckněya		492
802, 1270	1083	Pine		2012
246	1086	Pine-apple		726
20, 1288	1097	Pinguícula		52
370, 1196	1059	Pink		1046
1454		Pinòlia, *s.*		1912
412		Pin-pillow	6897	1111
802, 1270, 1514	1083	Pinus		2012
1274, 1516		P. see A'bies		2013
1516		P. see Cèdrus		3300
1518		P. see Libocèdrus		3308
1274		P. see Pícea		2845
28	1084	Piper		77
	1084	Piperàceæ, Or. 147.		
76		Pipewort		223
694	1073	Piquèria		1704
606, 1428	1066	Piscídia		1524
296	1080	Pisònia		864
832	1064	Pistachia-tree		2065
832	1064	Pistàcia		2065
1498		Pístia		3249
1014	1092	Pistillària		2385
620	1065	Pisum		1560
246, 1174, 1336	1087	Pitcaírnia		728
1336		P. see Æchmèa		2961
1336		P. see Pùya		2959
	1084	Pitch		
850		Pitcher-plant		2121
182, 1324		Pittósporum		522
1236		Plagiánthus		2698
1424		P. see Asterotríchion		3146
1430		Plagiolòbium		3154
208	1083	Plánera		616
798	1083	Plane-tree		2002
608		Plank-plant	10121	1531
	1080	Plantagíneæ, Or. 122.		
96	1080	Plantàgo		278
96		Plantain		278
244, 1170	1085	Plantain-tree		721, 570 *a*
103		Plant of gluttony, *n.*		
750, 1490	1085	Platanthèra		1857
798	1083	Plátanus		2002
1318		Platycòdon		2916
606, 1240	1066	Platylòbium		1525
692	1074	Platýpteris		1698
1214		Platystèmon		2643
1214		Platystigma		2644
1432		Platýstylis		3162
1442		Plàzia, *s.*		3178
1390		Plectanthèra, *s.*		3069
1252, 1446		Plectocéphalus		2744
1526		Plectocòmia		3324
510	1079	Plectránthus		1282
188	1063	Plectrònia		543
1368		Pleròma		3032
1368		P. see Lasiándra		3031
1216		Pleurándra		2646
758, 1448	1085	Pleurothállis		1894
1452		P. see Bolbophýllum		2754
756, 1480		P. see Rodriguèzia		1883
174	1072	Plócama		495
702		Ploughman's spikenard		1732
816	1082	Plukenètia		2040
422	1067	Plum		1129
	1080	Plumbagíneæ, Or. 121.		
1304		Plumbaginélla		2871
118, 1304	1080	Plumbàgo		324
1304		P. see Plumbaginélla		2871
1304		P. see Valoràdia		2872
148, 1162	1076	Plumièria		415
66, 1292	1089	Pòa		196
1323		Poaia de Matto, *n.*		
342	1066	Podalýria		948
1358		P. see Ammodéndron		3007
880		Pod fern		2181
806, 1516	1084	Podocárpus		2016
1528		P. see Dacrýdium		3328
1518		P. see Phyllócladus		3302
716, 1250	1073	Podólepis		1747
342, 1188, 1358	1066	Podolòbium		950
	1055	Podophyllàceæ, Or. 7.		
460	1055	Podophýllum		1166
666	1073	Podospérmum		1624
828		Poet's cassia		2051
1398		Pogógyne		3076
756	1084	Pogònia		1879
1412		P. see Myóporum		1332
908	1091	Póhlia		2239
1535		Pohon-Upas, *n.*		
350, 1190	1067	Poinciàna		977
1200		Poinséttia		2622
250		Poison-bulb	4187	735
152		Poison-nut	2446	437
226		Poison-oak	3801	681
	1077	Polemonia'ceæ, Or. 106.		
132, 1158, 1308	1077	Polemònium		370
254	1086	Poliánthes		747
6	1081	Pollíchia		21
496		Poly	8137	1244
650		Polyadélphia, Cl. 18.		
650		P. Deca'ndria, Or. 1		
652		P. Polya'ndria, Or. 2.		
456		Polya'ndria, Cl. 13.		
458		P. Monogy'nia, Or. 1.		
470		P. Di-Trigy'nia, Or. 2.		
474		P. Pentagy'nia, Or. 3.		
476		P. Polygy'nia, Or. 4.		
1024	1092	Polyangium		2415
240		Polyánthus	4008	711
876	1090	Polybótrya		2168
74	1080	Polycárpon		221
36	1081	Polycnèmum		92
602, 1238	1058	Polýgala		1508
	1058	Polyga'leæ, Or. 16.		
852		Polyga'mia, Cl. 23.		
854		P. Monœ'cia, Or. 1.		
868		P. Dioe'cia, Or. 2.		
270	1086	Polygónatum		789
	1081	Polygòneæ, Or. 127.		
326, 1352	1081	Polýgonum		921
1354		P. see Fagopỳrum		3003
1354		P. see Sarcogònum		3002
940	1091	Polylides		2310
740	1074	Polýmnia		1826
878	1090	Polypòdium		2175
878		Polypody		2175
56	1089	Polypògon		154
1006	1092	Polýporus		2372
938	1091	Polysiphònia		2299
1426		Polýspora		3152
760, 1454	1085	Polystàchya		1908

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1042	1093	Polythrîncium		2492
910	1091	Polýtrichum		2241
180, 1324	1063	Pomadérris		512
420	1068	Pomegranate		1127
1162		Poncelètia		2531
106, 772		Pond-weed	316, 1098	
1458		Ponèra		3204
604	1067	Pongâmia		1514
248, 1176	1087	Pontedèria		730
754	1084	Ponthièva		1872
674		Poor Robin's plantain, *n.*		
840	1083	Poplar		2087
460, 1212	1056	Poppy		1170
840, 1524	1083	Pópulus		2087
976	1092	Porîna		2362
940	1091	Pórphyra		2309
1288		Porphyrócoma		2855
162, 1318	1072	Portlándia		462
800		Portland sago, *n.*		
422		Portugal laurel	7030	1129
396, 1198, 1374	1069	Portulàca		1091
228	1069	Portulacària		692
	1069	Portula'ceæ, Or. 71.		
172, 1322	1072	Posoquèria		485
106	1090	Potamogèton		317
205	947	Potash, *n.*		
156	1078	Potato	2521	451
59		Potato oat, *n.*		
73		Pot-barley, *n.*		
452, 1210, 1386	1067	Potentîlla		1153
790	1067	Potèrium		1990
88	1089	Pòthos		252
1298		P. see Anthùrium		2868
1510		P. see Mónstera		3280
1510		P. see Scindápsus		3281
848		Pounce, *n.*		
1174		Pourrètia		2563
1336		P. see Billbérgia		2565
1336		P. see Pùya		2959
512	1079	Pràsium		1288
1268		Prasophýllum		2841
1164		Prâtia		2536
670	1073	Prenánthes		1630
1346		Prepùsa		2990
764	1084	Prescòtia		1926
54		Prickly-grass		146
413		Prickly pear, *n.*		
875		Priest's-tree, *n.*		
126, 1156	1080	Primrose		350
126, 1156, 1306	1080	Prímula		350
	1080	Primula'ceæ, Or. 119.		
786		Prince's feather	13299	1975
286	1063	Prînos		828
520	1079	Prîva		1320
12, 1144		Privet		36
464	1058	Próckia		1179
1468		Prominæ'a		3218
1324		Pronàya		2926
350, 1530	1067	Prosòpis	984, 3333	
512, 1400	1079	Prostanthèra		1284
80, 1294	1081	Prôtea		231
	1081	Protèaceæ, Or. 131.		
1295		Proteàceæ, culture of, *n.*		
927		Protocóccus, *n.*		
930	1091	Protonè na		2279
512, 460	1079	Prunélla		1286
422	1067	Prùnus		1129
1384		P. see Cérasus		3058
	1067	Prussic acid		
56	1089	Psamma		162
742	1074	Psiàdia		1836
416	1068	Psîdium		1181
892	1090	Psilòtum		2213
638, 1244	1066	Psorâlea		1597
1432		P. see Orobus		1557
172	1072	Psychótria		483
100	1064	Ptèlea		298
882	1090	Ptèris		2190
604	1067	Pte ocárpus		1515
1270		Pterocàrya		2844
1412		Pterodíscus		3120
904	1091	Pterogònium		2229
542	1057	Pteroneùron		1393
686	1074	Pterònia		1679
580	1060	Pterospérmum		1470
1288		Pterostigma		2860
1266, 1492		Pteróstylis		2828
1266		Pterygòdium		2823
1450		Ptilocnêma, *s.*		1904
940	1091	Ptilòta		2301
1016	1093	Puccínia		2498
4 0		Puccoon		1165
1034		Puffball		2443
716	1073	Pulicà ia		1745
122	1078	Pulmonària		338
1392		Pulsatílla, *s.*		1226
	1064	Pulse		
344, 1190, 1360	1066	Pultenæ'a		965
808		Pumpkin	13563	2021
420	1068	Pùnica		1127
1202		Púrshia		2631
396	1059	Purslane		1091
228		Purslane-tree		692
278	1086	Puschkínia		804
1336		Pùya		2959
506	1079	Pycnánthemum		1273
1222		Pycnóstachys		2652
424, 1206		Pyracántha	7072	1132
956	1092	Pyrénula		2337
722	1073	Pyrè hrum		1770
362	1075	Pýrola		1022
1176		Pyrolírion		2568
424, 1208	1067	Pỳrus		1133
1208		P. see Amelánchier		1138
	1054	Pythagorean bean of antiquity		
1512		Pythònium		3284
1512		P. see Amorphophállus		3285
130	1077	Pyxidánthera		359
66		Quaking grass		195
278		Quamash	4773	803
1180		Quamash, *n.*		
354	1063	Quássia		1002
1264		Quekéttia		2804
794, 1506	1083	Quércus		2000
76	1080	Quèria		227
56		Quick, *n.*		
1374		Quillâja		3045
894		Quillwort		2214
426	1067	Quince		1134
364, 1368	1068	Quisquàlis		1028
352	1062	Quivísia		989
1038	1093	Racòdium		2470
108	1059	Radiola		321
556	1057	Radish		1443
606	1066	Ráfnia		1527
388		Ragged robin	6540	1067
742		Ragwort		1833
838	1086	Rajânia		2084
1500		R. see Akèbia		3252
970	1092	Ramalîna		2355
786		Rambutan		1971
132	1078	Ramónda		374
832		Ramoon-tree		2063
168	1075	Rampion		465
274		Ramson	4671	796
174, 1322	1072	Rándia		490
	1054	Ranunculàceæ, Or. 1.		
486, 1394	1054	Ranúnculus		1233
554	1057	Rape	9247	1432
556	1057	Ráphanus		1443
426	1067	Raphiólepis		1136
1328		Raphistémma		2941
548	1057	Rapistrum		1418
450		Raspberry	7524	1149
256		Rattan-cane, *n.*		
886		Rattlesnake-fern	14619	2208
602		Rattlesnake-root	10005	1508
154	1077	Rauwólfia		441
75		Raw-sugar, *n.*		
476	1069	Reaumùria		1210
1401		Rechsteînera, *n.*		
334		Red bay	5653	934
793		Red beech, *n.*		
848		Red cedar	14056	2113
1521		Red cola, *n.*		
802		Red deal, *n.*		
1043		Red gum, *n.*		
418		Red gum-tree	6992	1126
226		Red-lac	3792	681
588	1059	Redoutèa		1482
604		Red saunders-wood		1515
927		Red snow plant, *n.*		
586		Red sorrel, *n.*		
65		Red-top, *n.*		
176		Red-wood	2872	503
60		Reed		175
1238		Reevèsia		2703
1190		Reichàrdia		2602
720	1073	Relhânia		1767
50	1089	Remirèa		131
1512		Remusà ia		3286
762, 1486	1085	Renanthèra		1918
1150		Reneálmia		2569
398	1083	Resèda		1102
	1083	Resedàceæ, Or. 137.		
612		Restharrow		1541
	1087	Restiàceæ, Or. 172.		
828	1087	Réstio		2047
1450		Restrèphia		3198
1166		Retanílla		2545
142	1077	Rêtzia		391
678	1073	Rhagadìolus		1653
192, 862, 1326	1081	Rhagòdia	562, 2139	
	1063	Rhámneæ, Or. 54.		
176, 1322	1063	Rhámnus		503
866	1088	Rhàpis		2153
1410		Rhapónticum		3175
121	1058	Rhatany-root, *n.*		
334	1081	Rhèum		938
318	1068	Rhéxia		900
524	1078	Rhinánthus		1340
1178		Rhinopétalum		2575
414, 1380	1069	Rhípsalis		1112
1022	1092	Rhizoctònia		2405
1038	1093	Rhizomórpha		2475
394	1071	Rhizóphora		1078
	1071	Rhizophòreæ, Or. 80.		
1024	1092	Rhizopògon		2412
1250		Rhodánthe		2730
1276		Rhodíola		2847
1228		Rhodochíton	17654	2676
358, 1190, 1362	1075	Rhododéndron		1014
1370		Rhodolèia		3040
942	1091	Rhodómela		2312
358, 1194	1075	Rhodòra	5936,	1013, 1014
1270		R. see Pterocàrya		2844
1322		Rhodóstoma		2921
86	1081	Rhopàla		246
334	1081	Rhubarb		938
224	1064	Rhûs		681
1288		Rhynchoglóssum		2859
48	1089	Rhynchóspora		120
1314		Rhynchospérmum		2897
1030	1093	Rhytísma		2432
190, 1168, 1326	1069	Ríbes		550
96	1080	Rib-grass	1687	278
922	1091	Ríccia		2255
288	1088	Rice		837
288	1072	Richárdia		833
814	1082	Ricinus		2734
542	1057	Ricótia		1396
1420		Rigidélla		3134
1342		Ripógonum		2983
1310		Rívea		2857
88	1081	Rivîna		252

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
928	1091	Rivulària		2270
676	1073	Robértia		1647
626, 1434	1066	Robínia		1568
1358		R. see Ammodéndron		3007
274		Rocambole	4648	796
966	1092	Roccélla		2347
230	1070	Ròchea		698
548, 556		Rocket		1421, 1436
468, 1214	1058	Rock rose		1197
756, 1480	1085	Rodriguèzia		1883
1484		R. see Leochìlus		3238
168	1075	Roélla		467
1518		Rogièra		2910
746	1074	Rolándra		1851
460	1056	Römèria		1168
162, 1164, 1318	1072	Rondelètia		460
1318		R. see Híndsia		2912
1318		R. see Rogièra		2910
828		Rope-grass		2047
442, 1208, 1386	1067	Ròsa		1148
	1067	Rosàceæ, Or. 60.		
4, 1284	1085	Roscòea		7
442, 1208	1067	Rose		1148
626		Rose acacia	10465	1568
	1068	Rose apple		
318		Rose bay	5474	903
388		Rose campion		1066
22	1079	Rosemary		61
1368		Rose of Jamaica, *n.*		
548		Rose of Jericho		1416
1276		Rose-root		2847
443		Rose-water, *n.*		
22	1079	Rosmarìnus		61
233		Rossoli, *n.*		
676	1066, 1073	Ròthia		1643
73		Rottboéllia, *n.*		
844	1082	Róttlera		2105
464		Roucon, *n.*		
208		Rough chervil		620
1334		Roulínia, *s.*		2956
1314		Roupéllia		2895
302	1089	Roxbúrghia		876
334		Royal bay	5648	934
364	1076	Royèna		1055
1222		Roÿlea		2655
94	1072	Rùbia		267
	1071	Rubia'ceæ, Or. 84.		
1040	1093	Rubigo		2486
450	1067	Rùbus		1149
730, 1446	1074	Rudbéckia		1800
1444		R. see Echinàcea		3195
1240		Rudólphia		2708
354		Rue		998
516, 1226, 1408	1079	Ruéllia		1304
1410		R. see Asystàsia		3113
1226		R. see Calóphanes		2672
1226		R. see Goldfússia		2671
1408		R. see Petalídium		3111
1408		R. see Stemonacánthus		3106
1226, 1408		R. see Strobilánthes		2670
1408		R. see Strobilórachis		3109
592	1060	Ruízia		1489
1526		R. see Boldòa		3319
234	1060	Rulíngia		704
75		Rum, *n.*		
292	1081	Rùmex		856
222	1071	Rùmia		676
106	1090	Rúppia		318
208		Rupture-wort		614
846	1086	Rúscus		2111
258		Rush		760
344		Rush-broom		957
50		Rush-nut	896	127
582, 230	1078	Russèlia		1364
	1060	Russian mats		

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
	1092	Rust		
354	1062	Rùta		998
	1062	Ruta'ceæ, Or. 49.		
1212		Ryànea		2635
72	1088	Rye		209
70		Rye-grass	1246	207
1224, 1402		Rytidophýllum		2662
1402		R. see Gésnera		1290
938	1091	Rytiphlœ'a		2300
1534		Sabadilla seeds, *n.*		
292, 1182	1088	Sàbal		855
130	1077	Sabbàtia		367
74	1089	Sáccharum		215
1266, 1485		Saccolàbium		2817
476		Sacred bean		1213
38	1085	Saffron	614	93
22, 1146	1079	Sage		62
23		Sage-apple, *n.*		
106	1059	Sagìna		319
790	1087	Sagittària		1988
846		Sago, *n.*		
788		Sago palm		1982
788	1088	Sàgus		1982
658		St. Andrew's cross	11047	1618
736		St. Barnaby's thistle	12598	1819
632, 1434		Saintfoin	10597	1588, 3164
868		St. John's bread	14328	2156
656		St. John's wort		1617
170		St. Peter's wort		476
256, 752, *n.*, 1254		Salep	4321	758
	1068	Salica'riæ, Or. 61.		
6	1081	Salicórnia		22
798		Salisbùria		2003
820		Sàlix		2042
690	1074	Sálmea		1696
	1084	Salop		
1224		Salpiglóssis		2667
1158		Salpiglóssis, *s.*		2520
1408		Salpixántha		3108
666	1072	Salsify	11066	1621
204	1081	Salsòla		609
388		Salt of lemons, *n.*		
204		Saltwort		609
22, 1146, 1288	1079	Sálvia		62
1398		S. see Audibértia		3075
224	1071	Sambùcus		680
168	1080	Sámolus		471
212		Samphire		633
364	1063	Samỳda		1034
	1063	Samy'deæ, Or. 56.		
1519		San, *n.*		
	1065	Sandal		
102		Sandal-wood		307
848		Sandarach, *n.*		
814		Sandbox-tree		2035
378		Sandwort		1050
460	1056	Sanguinària		1165
88	1067	Sanguisórba		256
210		Sanicle		623
210	1070	Sanícula		623
268	1086	Sansevièra		779
1342		S. see Cordylìne		2974
	1082	Santala'ceæ, Or. 133.		
102	1082	Sántalum		307
694	1075	Santolìna		1714
724	1074	Sanvitàlia		1780
177		Sap-green, *n.*		
	1060	Sapinda'ceæ, Or. 29.		
328	1060	Sapíndus		926
812	1083	Sàpium		2031
370, 1196	1059	Saponària		1045
1370		S. see Tùnica		3042
150	1076	Sapòta		427
	1076	Sapo'teæ, Or. 96.		
156	1078	Sáracha		449
762, 1488	1085	Sarcánthus		1915
1486		S. see Saccolàbium		2817
602	1056	Sarcocápnos		1506
1236		Sarcocaúlon		2695
174	1072	Sarcocéphalus		498

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1262, 1466		Sarcochìlus		2775
1268		Sarcocócca		2843
1492		Sarcoglóttis		3245
1354		Sarcogònum		3002
608	1066	Sarcophýllum		1529
196, 1328	1077	Sarcostémma		579
462, 1388	1056	Sarracènia		1173
	1086	Sarsaparilla		
334	1081	Sassafras-tree	5657	934
496	1079	Saturèja		1246
750, 1490	1085	Satýrium		1856
1492		S. see Perístylis		3246
1388		Sauraúja		3067
1268		Sauroglóssum		2837
1512		Sauromàtum		3282
298	1084	Saurùrus		872
680, 1440	1074	Saussùrea		1662
186	1058	Sauvagèsia		539
46		Savanna flower	2356	413
848	1084	Savin	14053	2113
496	1079	Savory		1246
554		Savoy		
260		Savoy spiderwort	4382	769
680		Saw-wort		1661
1518		Saxe-Gothæ'a		3304
366, 1370	1070	Saxífraga		1041
366		Saxifrage		1041
	1070	Saxifra'geæ, Or. 75.		
90	1072	Scabiòsa		264
90		Scabious		264
168, 1320	1075	Scæ'vola		473
140	1077	Scammony	2260	384
208	1071	Scándix		619
1264		Scaphyglóttis		2808
1472		Scelochìlus		3232
1176		Sceptránthes		2570
832	1063	Schæffèria		2060
290	1090	Scheuchzèria		840
842	1064	Schìnus		2093
1502		S. see Duvaúa		3265
66	1089	Schísmus		190
898	1091	Schistóstega		2218
1230		Schiveréckia		2683
786	1055	Schizándra		1972
16, 534, 1144, 1286	1078	Schizánthus		44, 1372
926	1091	Schizonèma		2264
1386		Schizonòtus		3063
538	1058	Schizopétalon		1380
1006	1092	Schizophýllum		2370
1436		Schizopleùra, *s.*		1613
1328		Schizóstoma, *s.*		2943
718	1074	Schkùhria		1762
1464		Schlímmia		3213
1444		Schœ'nia		3188
48	1089	Schœ'nus		119
1260, 1464		Schombúrgkia		2766
346	1067	Schòtia		969
1180		Schrádera		2588
854	1067	Schránkia		2125
180	1063	Schrébera		514
806	1084	Schubértia		2015
1328		Schubértia		2937
1326		Schweiggèria		2955
16	1080	Schwónckia		42
278, 1178, 1344	1066	Scílla		803
1344		S. see Bellevàlia		2986
1510		Scindápsus		3281
48	1089	Scírpus		123
	1085	Scitamíneæ, Or. 151.		
366	1069	Scleránthus		1037
732	1074	Sclerocárpus		1808
68	1089	Scleróchloa		199
1032	1093	Sclerodérma		2442
1410		Sclerdon		3118
344	1066	Sclerothámnus		962
1020	1092	Sclerótium		2404
882	1090	Scolopéndrium		2188
678	1073	Scólymus		1659
96	1078	Scopària		276

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
118		Scorpion-grass		326
628		Scorpion senna		10494 1576
628	1066	Scorpiùrus		1579
666	1073	Scorzonèra		1625
290		Scotch asphodel		14954 844
73		Scotch barley, *n.*		
994		Scotch bonnets, *n.*		
608, 1240	1066	Scóttia		1532
93		Scratch-weed, *n.*		
820		Screw-pine		2041
580		Screw-tree		1466
530, 1412	1078	Scrophulària		1356
	1078	SCROPHULARÍNEÆ, Or. 112.		
88		Scunkweed	1504	252
546	1057	Scurvy-grass		1407
512, 1400	1079	Scutellària		1285
1468		Scuticària		3219
1246		Scyphánthus		2721
928	1091	Scythymènia		2272
930	1091	Scytonèma		2277
944	1091	Scytosìphon		23.0
206		Sea blite	3443	611
832		Sea buckthorn		2058
380		S a chickweed		1050
1527		Sea cocoa-nut, *n.*		
288		Sea heath		835
210		Sea holly	3502	622
556		Sea-kale		1442
234, 1172	1080	Sea lavender		706
561		Sea matgrass	1011	162
210		Sea parsnep		624
714		Sea ragwort	12138	1741
548		Sea rocket	9144	1417
812		Seaside balsam		13632 2032
326	1081	Seaside grape		922
812		Seaside laurel	13617	2027
64		Seaside oat		186
945		Sea trumpet, *n.*		
8		Sea-wrackgrass		24
98	1077	Sebæ'a		281
72	1089	Secàle		209
196	1077	Secamòne		577
602	1058	Securidàca		1511
788	1082	Securinega		1978
744	1089	Sedge		1947
382, 1196, 1372	1070	Sèdum		1061
520, 1410	1079	Selàgo		1316
512		Self-heal		1286
220	1071	Selìnum		663
720	1074	Sellòa		1766
	1069	SEMPERVÍVEÆ, Or. 74.		
406	1070	Sempervìvum		1110
1376		S. see Æònium		3047
178		Senàcia		508
704, 1248, 1442	1074	Senècio		1738
1248		S. see Cinerària		1741
880		Sensitive fern	14487	2178
854	1064	Sensitive plant		14101 2124
1038	1093	Sepedònium		2476
1030	1093	Septària		2428
298	1070	Séptas		874
454		Septfoil		1154
754	1085	Seràpias		1869
328	1060	Seriàna		924
1408		Sericógraphis		3107
182	1060	Seringia		525
676	1073	Serìola		1648
172	1072	Seríssa		481
866		Serpent-wood	14316	2152
784	1069	Serpícula		1968
628		Serradilla	10515	1578
680	1074	Serrátula		1661
1440		S. see Saussùrea		1662
82	1081	Serrùria		234
152, 1076		Sersalísia		433
426		Service	7100	1133
514	1079	Sésamum		1296
630	1065	Sesbània		1581
214	1070	Séseli		642
60	1089	Seslèria		177
428	1069	Sesùvium		1143
54	1089	Setària		145
1438		Severínia		3170
1228		Seymèria		2677
654		Shaddock	10980	1615
274		Shallot	4664	796
648		Shamrock, *n.*		
356		Sheep laurel	5916	1011
666		Sheep's beard		1623
188		Sheep's scabious		547
294		Sheep's s rrel		856
794		Shell-bark hickory, *n.*		
832, 1276	1082	Shephérdia		2057
132		Shepherd's club		2133 375
546		Shepherd's purse		1408, 1409
94	1072	Sherárdia		269
1322		Sherboúrnia		2922
884		Shield fern		2199
353		Ship blocks, *n.*		
784		Shore-weed		1967
100		Shrubby trefoil		298
588		Shuttlecock	9865	1486
236	1067	Sibbáldia		710
426		Siberian crab	7092	1133
626		Siberian pea-tree		1569
532	1078	Sibthórpia		1358
810	1069	Sí yos		2023
588	1067	Sìda		1487
1236, 1426		S. see Abùtilon		2701
1424		S. see Lopímia		3148
498	1079	Siderìtis		1252
100	1072	Siderodéndrum		292
150	1076	Sideróxylon		425
462		Side-saddle flower		1173
728	1074	Siegesbéckia		1789
456, 1386	1059	Sievérsia		1161
374, 1372	1059	Silène		1048
592		Silk-cotton-tree		1492
856		Silk-tree	14159	2127
738	1074	Silphium		1824
830		Silver-tree	13840	2053
140		Silver-weed		385
682	1074	Sílybum		1664
	1063	SIMARUBA'CEÆ, Or. 52.		
1344		Simèthis		2982
732	1074	Simsia		1805
554	1057	Sinàpis		1433
810		Single-seeded cucumber		2023
1224, 1402		Sinníngia		2663
1164, 1320		Siphocámpylos		2538
1320		S. see Tùpa		2537
846		Sir Joseph Banks's pine	14047	2112
216	1070	Sison		647
1010	1092	Sistotrèma		2376
550	1057	Sisýmbrium		1422
1150, 1292		Sisyrínchium		2508
1346		S. see Eleutherine		2989
1346		S. see Trimèzia		2991
214	1071	Sium		646
1534		Skimmia		3336
214		Skirret	3598	646
140		Skirret of Peru, *n.*		
512		Skullcap		1285
406		Slipper-plant		1104
18, 1146		Slipperwort		51
464	1060	Sloànea		1180
422		Sloe-tree	7052	1129
1392		Smeathmánnia		3071
1374		Smegmària, *s.*		3045
	1086	SMILÀCEÆ, Or. 161.		
270, 1342	1086	Smilacina		788
836, 1524	1086	Smilax		2081
628, 1434	1066	Smíthia		1580
216	1071	Smýrnium		650
616		Snail-flower	10256	1547
808		Snake gourd		2019
144	1076	Snake-root		406
272		Snake's beard		790
886		Snake's tongue		2206
326		Snake's weed	5594	921
826		Snakewood		2043
526, 1228	1078	Snap-dragon		1343
18		Snap-tree	304	47
26		Sneezewort	12348	1781
224		Snowball-tree	3774	679
172		Snowberry		480
248		Snowdrop		732
394	1076	Snowdrop-tree		1079
248		Snowflake		733
328		Soap-berry		926
370, 1196	1059	Soapwort		1045
1264, 1478		Sobràlia		2794
1464		S. see Cattlèya		1906
205		Soda, *n.*		
860		Soft-grass		2132
154, 1162, 1316	1078	Solándra		444
	1078	SOLÀNEÆ, Or. 110.		
156, 1162, 1316	1078	Solànum		451
128, 1306	1080	Soldanélla		352
676	1073	Soldevílla		1649
854		Soldier-wood		2123
940	1091	Solènia		2307
710	1074	Solidàgo		1740
742	1073	Soliva		1835
1324		Sóllya		2925
1166		Sóllya, *s.*		515
270		Solomon's seal		788
950	1092	Solorìna		2331
668	1073	Sónchus		1627
1440		S. see Mulgèdium		3173
1292		Sonerìla		2864
340, 1356	1066	Sophòra		941
1358		S. see Ammodéndron		3007
1356		S. see Thermópsis		944
1262, 1466		Sophronitis		2773
860	1089	Sórghum		2131
82	1081	Sorocéphalus		236
294	1081	Sorrel	5031	856
587		Sorrel cool drink, *n.*		
360		Sorrel-tree	5952	1016
592		Sour gourd	9941	1491
870		Sour gum	14381	2161
480		Soursop	7920	1220
696		Southernwood	11685	1721
106		South Sea tea	1831	315
272, 1342	1086	Sowerbæ'a		795
60		Sowins, *n.*		
668		Sow-thistle		1627
616		Soy	10289	1550
218	1070	Spanánthe		659
552		Spanish cress	9221	1428
150		Spanish elm	2415	428
46		Spanish nut	824	46
140		Spanish potato, *n.*		
205		Spanish soda, *n.*		
40, 1148	1085	Sparáxis		99
774	1090	Spargànium		1946
688	1074	Sparganóphorus		1684
464	1060	Sparmánnia		1182
324		Sparrow-wort		914
52	1089	Spartìna		136
610, 1240	1066	Spártium		1537
1434		S. see Calycótome		3163
1234		Spatalánthus		2687
82	1081	Spatálla		237
226	1064	Spathèlia		683
1510		Spathicárpa		3275
1406		Spathòdea		3099
1464		Spathoglóttis		3212
1014	1092	Spatulària		2382
500		Spearmint, *n.*		
486		Spearwort	8025	1233
1254, 1448		Specklínia		2748
14		Speedwell		40
70		Spelt	1235	206
390	1059	Spérgula		1070

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
1372		S. see Arenària		1050
94	1072	Spermacòce		270
162, 1164	1072	Spermadíctyon		455
940	1091	Sphacellària		2302
744	1073	Sphæránthus		1849
1028	1092	Sphæ'ria		2425
1024	1092	Sphæróbolus		2419
922	1091	Sphærocárpus		2258
942	1091	Sphærocóccus		2314
344, 1360	1066	Sphæroldbium		958
1030	1093	Sphæronèma		2427
970	1092	Sphæróphoron		2353
1528		Sphærostémma		3330
1334		Sphærótele		2954
896	1091	Sphágnum		2216
734, 1252	1073	Sphenógyne		1816
1162		Sphenótoma		2529
	1081	Spice		
752		Spider ophrys	12838	1866
260, 1178	1087	Spiderwort		765
520	1079	Spielmánnia		1321
134	1077	Spigèlia		379
212		Spignell		634
48		Spike-rush		124
690	1074	Spilánthes		1695
950	1092	Spilòma		2330
834	1081	Spinàcia		2070
834	1081	Spinage		2070
178, 1168, 428, 1208, 1384		Spindle-tree		509
	1067	Spiræ'a		1141
1370		S. see Hotela		3041
1386		S. see Schizonòtus		3063
1324		Spiranthèra, *s.*		2926
754	1084	Spirántes		1874
1492		S. see Sarcoglóttis		3245
1342		Spironèma		2975
906	1091	Spláchnum		2231
880		Spleenwort		2186
382	1064	Spóndias		1059
858		Sponge-tree	14190	2127
1042	1093	Sporidérmium		2494
56	1089	Sporóbolus		159
944	1091	Sporóchnus		2321
1038	1093	Sporótrichum		2478
1338		Sprekèlia		2966
142		Sprengèlia		397
28		Spring-grass		76
275		Spring salad onion, *n.*		
804, 1529		Spruce-beer, *n.*		
1036	1093	Spumària		2457
400, 1200	1083	Spurge		1103
322		Spurge laurel	5530	910
1166		Spurless violet		2549
390		Spurrey		1070
278, 1178	1086	Squill		803
73		Squirrel grass, *n.*		
808	1068	Squirting cucumber		
			13559	2020
56		Squitch, *n.*		
178	1063	Staàvia		511
1040	1093	Stachylídium		2483
504, 1222, 1398	1079	Stàchys		1263
1222		S. see Sphácele		2653
20, 1288	1079	Stachytárpheta		54
1172		Stackhoúsia		2557
1362		Stadmánnia, *s.*		3011
686	1074	Stæhelina		1677
178		Staff-tree		507
1262, 1474		Stanhòpea		2786
1322		Stánnia, *s.*		485
198, 1330	1077	Stapèlia		594
1328		S see Dictyánthus		2939
226	1063	Staphylèa		684
150	1076	Star-apple		424
198		Star-fish	3278	594
276		Star of Bethlehem		802
98		Star of the earth		
			1710	278
736		Star-thistle	12605	1819
706, 1248	1074	Star-wort		1739
728	1074	Stárkea		1784
234, 1172, 1330	1080	Státice		706
1330		S. see Acantholi-mon		2949
764, 1448	1085	Stèlis		1924
1450		S. see Physosíphon		3196
376	1059	Stellària		1049
324	1082	Stéllera		913
532	1078	Stemòdia		1361
1408		Stemonacánthus		3106
1034	1093	Stemonìtis		2447
1248		Stenáctis, *s.*		1736
144		Stenanthèra		402
1534		Stenánthium		3331
1264		Stènia		2800
84, 1296	1081	Stenocárpus		241
524, 1412	1079	Stenochílus		1333
1470		Stenocóryne		3226
1174, 1334		Stenomésson		2561
1334		S. see Sphærótele		2954
754, 1492	1084	Stenorhýnchus		1875
1180		Stephània		2589
1328		Stephanòtis		2942
814, 1520	1060	Stercùlia		2036
970	1092	Stereocaúlon		2352
254	1086	Sternbérgia		742
690, 1248, 1440	1073	Stèvia		1689
966	1092	Stícta		2344
1018	1092	Stictis		2395
1442		Stifftia		3178
1196, 1372		Stigmatophýllum		2614
930	1091	Stigonèma		2278
828	1083	Stilàgo		2050
1042	1093	Stilbóspora		2493
1038	1093	Stílbum		2467
810	1083	Stillíngia		2026
	1083	Stinging nettle		
1355		Stink-hout, *n.*		
1528		Stinking cedar, *n.*		
504		Stinking horehound		1265
1355		Stink-wood, *n.*		
54	1089	Stipa		150
376		Stitchwort		1049
616	1066	Stizolòbium		1551
686	1074	Stobæ'a		1673
538	1059	Stock		1381
744	1073	Stœ'be		1846
686	1074	Stokèsia		1672
382, 1196	1070	Stonecrop		1061
362		Storax		1025
568		Stork's-bill		1461
134		Stramònium	2165	376
1206		Stranvæ'sia		2633
228		Strapwort		690
482	1084	Stratiòtes		2096
418, 1238, 1382	1068	Stravàdium	1125, 2704	
452		Strawberry		1151
8		Strawberry blight		27
412		Strawberry pear, *n.*		
360, 1194	1075	Strawberry-tree		1019
1434		Streblorrhiza, *s.*		2715
194	1085	Strelítzia		571
1148		Streptanthèra		2503
1230		Streptánthus		2682
1146		Streptocárpus		2501
270	1086	Streptòpus		786
1226, 1408		Strobilánthes		2670
1408		Strobilórachis		3109
1026	1092	Stromatosphæ'ria		2421
148	1076	Strophánthus		416
250	1086	Strumària		734
86	1082	Struthíola		249
880	1090	Struthiópteris		2179
152	1077	Strýchnos		437
592	1062	Stuártia		1475
	1075	Stylidea, Or. 92.		
766, 1494	1075	Stylídium		1932
630	1066	Stylosánthes		1583
1180		Stypándra		2583
142		Styphèlia		394
362	1076	Stýrax		1025
558	1058	Subulària		1447
678	1072	Succory		1657
263		Succotrine aloe, *n.*		
556	1057	Succòwia		1439
75		Sugar, *n.*		
75		Sugarcandy, *n.*		
74	1088	Sugar-cane		215
1519		Sugi, *n.*		
222		Sulphurwort		670
224		Sumach		681
2.6		Summer cypress	2413	610
232	1058	Sundew		702
730		Sunflower		1798
470, 1214	1058	Sun rose		1198
328		Supple Jack	5615	923
626	1066	Sutherlándia		1571
626, 1434	1066	Swainsònia		1570
196		Swallow-wort		588
1444		Swammerdàmia		3187
868		Swamp locust-tree		
			14325	2155
479		Swamp sassafras, *n.*		
426		Swedish beam-tree		
			7097	1133
554		Swedish turnip	9245	1432
332		Sweet bay	5646	934
448		Sweet briar	7503	1148
564		Sweet calabash	9394	1459
256		Sweet flag	4316	755
830		Sweet gale	13865	2055
798		Sweet gum	13435	2001
	1076	Sweet leaf		
726		Sweet maudlin		
			12350	1781
620		Sweet pea	10362	1558
140	1077	Sweet potato	2264	384
480		Sweet sop	7922	1220
738		Sweet sultan	12627	1819
370		Sweet William	6140	1046
202	1077	Swértia		599
352	1062	Swietènia		990
676		Swine's succory		1645
878		Sword fern		2173
1502		Sỳagrus		3260
864		Sycamore	14279	2143
170	1071	Symphòria		476
122	1078	Sýmphytum		334
	1076	Symploca'ceæ, Or. 97.		
652, 1438	1076	Sýmplocos		1614
728	1074	Synedrélla		1791
660		Syngene'sia, Cl. 19.		
666		S. Æqua'lis, Or. 1.		
696		S. Supe'rflua, Or. 2.		
730		S. Frustra'nea, Or. 3.		
738		S. Necessa'ria, Or. 4.		
744		S. Segrega'ta, Or. 5.		
1508		Syngònium		3272
396		Syrian rue	6611	1088
12, 1144, 1286	1076	Syríngа		37
414, 1202	1070	Syringa		1114
148, 1162, 1314	1077	Tabernæmontàna		418
840	1083	Tacamahac	13970	2087
256	1089	Tácca		758
1340		T. see Atáccia		2971
1308		Táchia, *s.*		2881
1512		T. see Amorpho-phállus		3285
1422		Tacsònia		3139
880	1090	Tænìtis		2176
718, 1250	1074	Tagètes		1760
1218		Talaúma		2648
258		Taliera palm	4358	762
396	1069	Talinum		1092
1374		T. see Calandrínia		2621
259		Tallipot palm, *n.*		
831		Tallow shrub, *n*		
810		Tallow-tree	13603	2026

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
562		Tamarind-tree		1449
562	1067	Tamaríndus		1449
228		Tamarisk		685
228	1069	Támarix		685
838	1086	Tâmus		2082
696	1073	Tanacê um		1720
1190		Tanahou, *n.*		
1518		Tanekaha, *n.*		
1314		Tanghínia, *s.*		420
620		Tangier pea	10365	1558
696		Tansy		1720
814		Tapioca, *n.*		
694	1074	Tarconánthus		1706
624		Tare		1562
912	1091	Targiònia		2257
	1072	Tarragon		
337	1081	Tart rhubarb		
557		Tartarian-bread, *n.*		
1526		Tasmánnia		3320
848 / 1278	1034	Táxus		2114
1528		T. see Cephalotáxus		3327
528		T. see Torrèya		3326
148	1079	Teak-wood		421
90		Teasel		262
592		Tea-tree		1496
224 / 406		Técoma		2666
148	1079	Téctona		421
534	1078	Teèdia		1374
546	1057	Teesdâlia		1411
419		Tein-ching, *n.*		
228	1069	Telèphium		689
1484		Telipògon		3240
1196		Téllima		2613
84	1081	Telòpea		244
608	1066	Templetònia		1533
634 / 1434	1066	Tephròsia		1590
616	1066	Terámnus		1548
	1064	TEREBINTHÂCEÆ, Or. 58.		
864 / 534	1068	Terminàlia		2140
388		Ternstrœ'mia		3064*
	1062	TERNSTRŒMIÂCEÆ, Or. 46.		
166		Terra japonica, *n.*		
464		Terra orellana, *n.*		
838 / 524	1086	Testudinària		2083
272		Teta, *n.*		
476	1055	Tetrácera		1212
524		Tetradènia, *s.*		3315
536		TETRADYNÀMIA, Cl. 15.		
430	1069	Tetragònia		1145
644	1066	Tetragonólobus		1602
716	1074	Tetragonothèca		1753
76		TETRÁNDRIA, Cl. 4.		
80		T. MONOGY'NIA, Or. 1.		
104		T. DIGY'NIA, Or. 2.		
104		T. TETRAGY'NIA, Or. 3.		
1408		Tetranèma		3103
1188 / 1524		Tetranthèra	2600 / 3317	
1266		Tetrapéltis		2813
898	1091	Tétraphis		2221
302 / 1350	1060	Tetrathèca		879
1368		Tetrazýgia		3034
494 / 1398	1079	Teùcrium		1244
528		Thalâmia, *s.*		3328
	1054	THALAMIFLÒRÆ, Subc. 1.		
2	1085	Thàlia		4
481 / 1394	1054	Thalíctrum		1229
1036	1093	Thamnídium		2461
214	1071	Thâpsia		643
1281		Theet-tsee, *n.*		
1024	1092	Thelébolus		2417
1010	1092	Theléphora		2378
956	1092	Thelotrèma		2336
792	1083	Thelýgonum		1993
650	1060	Theobròma		1607
1429		Theobròma, *n.*		
146	1075	Theophrásta		408
1340		Theresia		2973
342 / 1356	1066	Thermopsis		944
194	1082	Thèsium		569
1361		Thibaúdia		3019
680		Thistle		1663
546	1057	Thláspi		1408
1240		Thoka, *n.*		
182 / 1326	1060	Thomàsia		524
1512		Thomsònia, *s.*		3284
131		Thorn apple		376
218		Thorough-wax	3684	657
234		Thrift		705
260	1088	Thrìnax		764
672	1073	Thrincia		1633
168		Throatwort		466
1196		Thryállis		2615
806 / 1518	1084	Thùja		2018
1518		T. see Biòta		3309
1518		T. see Cállitris		3301
1518		T. see Frenèla		3305
1518		T. see Libocèdrus		3308
1518		T. see Widdringtònia		3303
518 / 1228 / 1410	1079	Thunbérgia		1308
1410		T. see Hexacèntris		3115
1410		T. see Meyènia		3116
496	1079	Thýmbra		1247
508	1079	Thyme		1279
	1082	THYMELÆ'Æ, Or. 132.		
508	1079	Thỳmus		1275
1398		T. see Melíssa		1278
1222		T. see Micromèria		2656
1288		Thyrsacánthus		2858
276 / 1344	1086	Thysanòtus		799
368	1070	Tiarélla		1042
120	1078	Tiarídium		329
623		Ticks, *n.*		
8		Tickseed		26
1202		Tigàrea, *s.*		2631
562 / 1232	1086	Tiger-flower		1452
562 / 1232	1086	Tigrídia		1452
1420		T. see Beatònia		3136
1234		T. see Cypélla		2685
1420		T. see Hydrotæ'nia		3135
40		Tile-root		97
466	1060	Tilia		1186
	1060	TILIÂCEÆ, Or. 27.		
108	1070	Tillæ'a		320
246 / 1174 / 1336	1087	Tillándsia		729
1336		T. see Vrièsia		2960
58		Timothy grass, *n.*		
732	1074	Tithònia		1802
526		Toad-flax		1344
136 / 1158	1078	Tobacco		382
182	1064	Toddàlia		529
789		Toddy, *n.*		
886	1090	Tòdea		2204
290	1087	Tofieldia		844
676	1073	Tólpis		1641
	1078	Tomatoes		
1524		Tòmex, *s.*		3317
604	1065	Tonquin bean		1518
834		Toothache-tree		2066
524		Toothwort		1339
410		Torch-thistle, *n.*		
222	1071	Tordýlium		673
1230 / 1412		Torènia		2679
212	1071	Torilis		627
454	1067	Tormentílla		1154
1528		Torrèya		3326
904	1091	Tórtula		2228
1038	1093	Tórula		2468
184		Touch-me-not	3019	538
124 / 1154	1078	Tournefórtia		346
516	1078	Tourréttia		1299
232		Tow, *n.*		
540		Tower mustard		1389
168	1075	Trachèlium		466
214	1071	Trachyspérmum		638
474	1055	Trachytélla		1206
260 / 1178 / 1340	1087	Tradescántia		765
1340		T. see Cyanòtis		2972
774	1082	Tràgia		1941
666	1073	Tragopògon		1621
104 { 1069 / 1084 }		Tràpa		308
484		Traveller's joy	7983	1227
544		Treacle mustard		1402
392		Tree celandine	6582	1073
884		Tree fern, *n.*		
584		Tree mallow	9777	1475
274		Tree onion	4684	796
294		Tree sorrel	5019	856
640		Trefoil		1600
1350		Tremándra, *s.*		879
	1060	TREMÁNDREÆ, Or. 26.		
840		Trembling American-tree	13960	2037
1020	1092	Tremélla		2397
350		Trenails, *n.*		
930	1091	Trentepòhlia		2276
532	1078	Trevirâna		1362
1168		Trevòa		2546
30		TRIÁNDRIA, Cl. 3.		
34		T. MONOGY'NIA, Or. 1.		
52		T. DIGY'NIA, Or. 2.		
74		T. TRIGY'NIA, Or. 3.		
192 / 366	1069	Triánthema	564 / 1036	
1260		Trias		2756
1452		Tribràchia, *s.*		2754
354	1062	Tríbulus		996
1314		Triceràtia, *s.*		2901
1314		Tríceros, *s.*		2901
1034	1093	Trichia		2452
352	1062	Trichília		987
1266 / 1490		Trichocéntrum		2820
1199		Trichócladus		3636
1040	1093	Trichodérma		2485
122	1078	Trichodésma		341
56	1089	Trichòdium		157
1470		Trichoglóttis		3228
886	1090	Trichómanes		2202
40 / 1290	1085	Trichonèma		96
1180		Trichopétalum		2582
50	1089	Trichóphorum		126
1250		Trichophýllum, *s.*		2737
1262 / 1470		Trichopília		2778
1328		Trichosáchme		2938
808	1069	Trichosánthes		2019
1452		Trichósma		3201
1414 / 1416		Trichósporum, *s.*		3127
512	1079	Trichostèma		1283
902	1091	Trichóstomum		2226
1040	1093	Trichothècium		2479
1180		Tricóryne		2584
64	1089	Tricúspis		187
726	1074	Trìdax		1782
296	1080	Trientâlis		862
640 / 1436	1066	Trifòlium		1600
290	1090	Triglòchin		841
644	1066	Trigonélla		1603
1256 / 1470		Trigonídium		2777
290	1086	Trillium		850
1346		Trimèzia		2901
214	1071	Trínia		645
66	1089	Triòdia		191
170	1071	Triósteum		478
174	1062	Triphàsia		500
482	1081	Tríplaris		2090
780	1089	Trípsacum		1952
678 / 1440	1074	Triptílion		1656
60	1089	Trisètum		172
652 / 1436	1068	Tristània		1611
56	1089	Trístegis		158
1150		Triteleia		2507
68	1089	Tríticum		209
268	1086	Tritoma		777
40 / 1290	1085	Tritònia		100
396	1060	Triumfétta		1087
740	1074	Tríxis		1825
758	1085	Trizeùxis		1890
1426		Trochètia		3151
1162		Trochocárpa		2530

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
488, 1394	1054	Trólius		1234
1288		Tromsdórffia, *s.*		2861
	1061	TROPÆÒLEÆ, Or. 40.		
302, 1184, 1348	1061	Tropæ'olum		875
1184		T. see Chymocárpus		2594
832	1083	Tròphis		2063
666	1073	Trôximon		1622
426		True service	7100	1133
1022		Truffle		2411
514		Trumpet flower		1294
1475		Trymènium, see Ódontoglóssum, *n.*		
1022	1092	Tùber		2411
1040	1093	Tuberculària		2488
254		Tuberose		747
268, 1342	1086	Tulbàghia		780
266, 1178	1087	Tulip		772
266, 1178, 1342	1087	Tùlipa		772
478		Tulip tree		1216
1032	1093	Tulóstoma		2441
1370		Tùnica		3042
1164, 1320		Tùpa		2537
870		Tupelo		2161
256	1089	Tupístra		757
151		Turkey-berry-tree, *n.*		
354		Turkey blossom, *n.*		
6	1085	Turmeric		14
228	1069	Túrnera		686
554	1057	Turnip	9246	1432
118	1082	Turnsole		325
804		Turpentine, *n.*		
832		Turpentine-tree	13891	2065
1436		Turpentine-tree	20065	1611
1362		Turræ'a		3012
540	1057	Turritis		1389
704	1074	Tussilàgo		1737
1293		Tu sock grass, *n.*		
656		Tutsan	11000	1617
754		Twayblade		1876
1170		Tweedia		2553
1328		T. see Oxypétalum		2943
1401		Tydæ'a, *n.*		
1170		Tylóphora		2556
1328		Tympanánthe, *s.*		2939
774	1090	Typha		1945
1512		Typhònium		3289
1014	1092	Týphula		2384
1383		Ugni, *n.*		
612, 1240, 1430	1066	U'lex		1540
1308		Ulìda, *s.*		2880
1315		Ulluco, *n.*		
1314		Ullùcus		2902
	1083	ULMA'CEÆ, Or. 143.		
208, 1170	1083	U'lmus		615
218	1071	Ulospérmum		660
940	1091	U'lva		2308
	1070	UMBELLI'FERÆ, Or. 79.		
478		Umbrella-tree	7914	1217
36		Umbrella-wort		81
1166		Uncària		2543
778	1089	Uncínia		1949
275		Underground onion, *n.*		
1346		Ungnàdia		2992
64	1089	Uniola		186
1534	1083	Upas-tree		3337
244	1085	Uràlia		722
1334		U. see Phenakospérmum		2955
958	1092	Urceolària		2339
1042	1093	Urèdo		2497
584, 1236	1059	Urèna		1477
282	1086	Uropétalon		818
1536		Urostigma, *s.*		2167
792	1083	Urtica		1962
	1083	URTI'CEÆ, Or. 141.		
972	1092	U'stnea		2357
20	1079	Utricularia		13
480	1055	Uvària		1219
270	1086	Uvulària		785
320, 1352	1075	Vaccínium		907
1366		V. see Gaylussàcia		3023
862	1072	Valántia		2136
34	1072	Valerian		78
34, 1290	1072	Valeriàna		78
	1072	VALERIA'NEÆ, Or. 86.		
34, 1148	1072	Valerianélla		80
154	1093	Vallèsia		442
252	1086	Vallòta		740
1304		Valoràdia		2872
762, 1486	1085	Vánda		1916
1488		V. see Aérides		1917
530	1078	Vandéllia		1357
1507		Van Diemen's Land beech *n.*		
172	1072	Vanguièra		486
764, 1494	1084	Vanílla		1930
956	1092	Variolària		2338
150	1078	Varrònia		429
	1054	VASCULA'RES, Div. 1.		
1330		Vauánthes, *s.*		2948
940	1091	Vauchèria		2304
1531		Vegetable ivory, *n.*		
1334		Veitchia, *s.*		2562
204	1059	Velèzia		604
556	1057	Vélla		1437
168, 1320	1075	Vellèia		472
268	1086	Veltheimia		778
	1064, 1084	Venetian turpentine		
208		Venus's comb	3478	619
356		Venus's flytrap	5913	1009
166		Venus's looking-glass	2695	463
122		Venus's navelwort		337
1534		Veratra, *n.*		
858	1087	Veràtrum		2128
1534		V. see Stenánthium		3334
132	1078	Verbáscum		375
520, 1228	1079	Verbèna		1322
	1079	VERBENA'CEÆ, Or. 116.		
728	1074	Verbesina		1790
328	1070	Vèrea		927
686	1074	Vernònia		1680
14, 1286	1078	Verónica		40
1286		V. see Leptándra		2854
1014	1092	Vérpa		2388
974	1092	Verrucària		2361
1370		Verticórdia		3037
520, 1228	1079	Vervain		1322
1406		Vesàlia, *s.*		3098
544	1057	Vesicària		1400
132	1078	Véstia		371
622		Vetch		1561
620		Vetchling	10349	1558
606	1066	Vibórgia		1523
224, 1172, 1330	1071	Vibúrnum		679
622, 1432	1066	Vicia		1561
1388		Victòria		3064
1388		V. see Nymphæ'a		1174
1252		Viguièra		2742
130	1077	Villársia		363
1242		Vilmorínia		271
344	1066	Viminària		957
146	1076	Vínca		410
174	1061	Vine		501
	1061	VINÍFERÆ, Or. 37.		
186, 1166, 1326	1058	Víola		540
	1058	VIOLÀRIÆ, Or. 15.		
186, 1166	1058	Violet		540
124		Viper's bugloss		345
666		Viper's grass		1625
1364		Virèya, *s.*		1054
342	1066	Virgília		945
176		Virginian creeper	2868	702
834		Virginian hemp		2072
390		Virginian poke	6575	1071
482, 1220	1054	Virgin's bower		1227
830	1071	Víscum		2054
1198, 1374		Viscària		2620
1378		Visnàga, *n.*		
406	1076	Visnea		1105
520, 1410	1079	Vitex		1317
174	1061	Vítis		501
882	1090	Vittària		2191
1372		Viviània		3043
522	1079	Volkamèria		1326
1410		V. see Clerodéndron		1325
1323		Vomit-root, *n.*		
1336		Vrièsia		2960
44	1985	Wachendórfia		110
1164, 1318		Wahlenbérgia		2535
470		Wailèsia		3229
328		Waistcoat buttons, *n.*		
428	1067	Waldsteinia		1140
892		Walking fern	14646	2212
328		Walking-stick, *n.*		
540		Wall cress		1390
538		Wallflower		1382
1502		Wallíchia		3257
880		Wall rue	14506	2186
1424		Wallsùra		3142
794	1064	Walnut		1999
562	1060	Walthèria		1454
356		Wampee-tree		1006
84		Warratah		244
1462		Wárrea		3211
550		Wart cress		1427
104		Water caltrops		308
49		Water chestnut, *n.*		
76		Water chickweed	1297	224
538		Water cress	8964	1383
488		Water crowfoot, *n.*		
212		Water dropwort		632
214		Water hemlock		633
20		Water horehound		55
132		Water leaf		372
565		Water lemon, *n.*		
462		Water lily		1174
808		Water melon	13567	2021
790		Water milfoil		1987
214		Water parsnep		646
326		Water pepper	5572	921
294		Water plantain		861
288		Water purslane		836
842		Water soldier		2096
1498		Water soldier	20870	3249
8		Water starwort		27
476		Water vine	7897	1212
128		Water violet		355
328		Waterwort		931
40	1086	Watsònia		101
12		Wax-tree	158	36
98		Way-bread, *n.*		
224		Wayfaring-tree	3771	679
174	1072	Wébera		494
738	1074	Wedèlia		1821
1322		Weigèla		2920
324	1070	Weinmánnia		919
1370		W. see Acrophýllum		2038
900	1091	Weíssia		2224
274		Welsh onion	4687	796
294	1055	Wendlándia		858
496, 1398	1079	Westringia		1245
68	1088	Wheat		206
1294		Wheat barley, *n.*		
71		Wheat starch, *n.*		
1308		Whitlèya		2882
426		Whitebeam-tree	7096	1133
1350		White candlewood, *n.*		
806		White cedar	13545	2017
1521		White cola, *n.*		
804		White deal, *n.*		
860		White hellebore, *n.*		
479		White laurel, *n.*		
804		White spruce	13531	2013
804		White wood		1709
408		Whitfièldia		3110

Lin.	Nat.		Sp.	Gen.
544		Whitlow grass		1405
320		Whortle-berry		907
1518		Widdringtònia		3303
36		Widow-wail		84
1330		Wigándia		2944
506		Wild basil		1272
124		Wild bugloss		344
722		Wild chamomile	12291	1771
418		Wild cinnamon, *n.*		
418		Wild clove-tree	6978	1121
188		Wild cumin	3104	548
614		Wild liquorice		1546
60		Wild oat	1058	171
2		Wild plantain, *n.*		
360		Wild rosemary	5944	1016
424		Wild service	7082	1132
10		Wild tamarind		30
452		Wild tansy	7579	1153
828	1087	Willdenòvia		2046
820	1083	Willow		2042
318		Willow-herb		903
798		Willow oak, *n.*		
423		Winesour, *n.*		
644		Winged pea	10867	1602
488		Winter aconite		1236
1526		Winteràna, *s.*		3320
286		Winter berry		828
156		Winter cherry		448
540		Winter cress		1386
176		Winter grape	2861	501
296, 362		Winter green	862, 1022	
432		Wistària		3157
104		Witch-hazel		312
96	1078	Witheringia		273
38	1085	Witsènia		94
552		Woad		1430
419		Woad, *n.*		
474		Wolf's bane		1205
170		Woodbine	2787	474
85		Wooden apple, *n.*		
620		Wood everlasting pea	10373	1558
94		Woodroof		268
496		Wood sage	8123	1244
886	1090	Woódsia		2100
387		Wood sorrel, *n.*		
880	1090	Woodwárdia		2184
134		Worm-grass		379
696		Wormwood		1721
1254		Wourali		
146, 1312	1076	Wrightia		412
1502		W. see Wallíchia		3257
18, 1288		Wulfènia		50
1414		W. see Klùgea		3126
290	1087	Wurmbèa		848
208		Wych	3464	615
786	1073	Xánthium		1974
656	1061	Xanthochymus		1616
236	1051	Xanthorrhiza		709
276	1086	Xanthorrhœ'a		798
1330		Xanthòsia		2945
1508		Xanthosòma		3270
834, 1522	1063	Xanthóxylum		2066
700	1074	Xeránthemum		1729
290	1087	Xerophyllum		847
836	1087	Xerótes		2076
716	1074	Ximenèsia		1754
1444		X. see Echinàcea		3195
304	1062	Ximènia		890
44, 1292	1085	Xiphídium		108
878	1090	Xiphópteris		2173
1024	1092	Xylària		2420
758	1085	Xylòbium		1891
1032	1093	Xylòma		2437
84	1081	Xylomèlum		243
480	1055	Xylòpia		1224
36	1087	Xỳris		86
196	1077	Xysmalòbium		586
838	1086	Yam		2085
232		Yarn, *n.*		
390		Yarr, *n.*		
726		Yarrow	12383	1781
488		Yellow bachelor's buttons, *n.*		
356		Yellow bird's nest		1008
502		Yellow dead-nettle	8283	1261
802		Yellow deal, *n.*		
524		Yellow rattle		1340
236		Yellow-root		709
738		Yellow sultan	12630	1819
1355		Yellow wood, *n.*		
316		Yellow-wort		894
1403		Yerba de la Doncella, *n.*		
1303		Yerva-mate, *n.*		
848, 1278	1084	Yew		2114
268	1087	Yúcca		781
1334		Y. see Dasylírion		2956
678	1073	Zacíntha		1652
728	1074	Zaluzània		1794
846, 1526	1084	Zàmia		2108
1526		Z. see Encephalártos		3321
772	1087	Zannichéllia		1938
520	1079	Zapània		1319
1350		Zauschnèria		2907
778	1089	Zèa		1950
6	1085	Zedoary	81	14
254, 1176	1086	Zephyránthes		743
1432		Zíchya		3160
102, 1300	1063	Zièria		304
1362		Z. see Acradènia		3014
504	1079	Zietènia		1264
556	1057	Zilla		1440
4, 1284	1085	Zingiber		10
720	1074	Zinnia		1768
1281		Zit-si, *n.*		
788	1089	Zizània		1979
20	1079	Zizíphora		57
178	1063	Zizyphus		506
734	1074	Zœ'gia		1817
944	1091	Zonària		2324
630	1066	Zórnia		1587
222	1071	Zosímia		675
8	1090	Zostèra		24
284	1086	Zuccágnia		820
934	1091	Zygnèma		2289
908	1091	Zygodon		2234
1260		Zygoglóssum, *s.*		2755
1264, 1478		Zygopétalum		2798
1476		Z. see Odontoglóssum		3235
	1061	ZYGOPHY'LLEÆ, Or. 42.		
352	1062	Zygophýllum		994

THE END.

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

39 Paternoster Row, E.C.
London: *November* 1872.

GENERAL LIST OF WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

Messrs. LONGMANS, GREEN, READER, and DYER.

Arts, Manufactures, &c. 13
Astronomy, Meteorology, Popular Geography, &c. 8
Biographical Works 4
Chemistry, Medicine, Surgery, and the Allied Sciences 11
Criticism, Philosophy, Polity, &c. 5
Fine Arts and Illustrated Editions 12
History, Politics, and Historical Memoirs 1
Index ..... 21—24
Knowledge for the Young 20
Miscellaneous Works and Popular Metaphysics 6
Natural History & Popular Science 9
Periodical Publications 20
Poetry and The Drama 18
Religious and Moral Works 14
Rural Sports, &c. 19
Travels, Voyages, &c. 16
Works of Fiction 17
Works of Utility and General Information 19

History, Politics, Historical Memoirs, &c.

Estimates of the English Kings from William the Conqueror to George III. By J. Langton Sanford, Author of 'Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion' &c. Crown 8vo. price 12*s.* 6*d.*

The History of England from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada. By James Anthony Froude, M.A.

Cabinet Edition, 12 vols. cr. 8vo. £3 12*s.*
Library Edition, 12 vols. 8vo. £8 18*s.*

The English in Ireland in the Eighteenth Century. By James Anthony Froude, M.A. late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. In Two Volumes. Vol. I., 8vo. price 16*s.*

The History of England from the Accession of James II. By Lord Macaulay:—

Student's Edition, 2 vols. crown 8vo. 12*s.*
People's Edition, 4 vols. crown 8vo. 16*s.*
Cabinet Edition, 8 vols. post 8vo. 48*s.*
Library Edition, 5 vols. 8vo. £4.

Lord Macaulay's Works. Complete and uniform Library Edition. Edited by his Sister, Lady Trevelyan. 8 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, price £5. 5*s.* cloth, or £8. 8*s.* bound in tree-calf by Rivière.

Memoirs of Baron Stockmar. By his Son, Baron E. von Stockmar. Translated from the German by G. A. M. Edited by Max Müller, M.A. 2 vols. crown 8vo. price 21*s.*

Varieties of Vice-Regal Life. By Major-General Sir William Denison, K.C.B. late Governor-General of the Australian Colonies, and Governor of Madras. With Two Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. 28*s.*

On Parliamentary Government in England: its Origin, Development, and Practical Operation. By Alpheus Todd, Librarian of the Legislative Assembly of Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. price £1. 17*s.*

The Constitutional History of England since the Accession of George III. 1760—1860. By Sir Thomas Erskine May, K.C.B. Cabinet Edition (the Third), thoroughly revised. 3 vols. crown 8vo. price 18*s.*

A Historical Account of the Neutrality of Great Britain during the American Civil War. By Mountague Bernard, M.A. Royal 8vo. price 16*s.*

The History of England, from the Earliest Times to the Year 1865. By C. D. Yonge, Regius Professor of Modern History in Queen's College, Belfast. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Lectures on the History of England, from the Earliest Times to the Death of King Edward II. By WILLIAM LONGMAN. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. 15*s.*

The History of the Life and Times of Edward the Third. By WILLIAM LONGMAN. With 9 Maps, 8 Plates, and 16 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. 28*s.*

History of Civilization in England and France, Spain and Scotland. By HENRY THOMAS BUCKLE. New Edition of the entire work, with a complete INDEX. 3 vols. crown 8vo. 24*s.*

Realities of Irish Life. By W. STEUART TRENCH, Land Agent in Ireland to the Marquess of Lansdowne, the Marquess of Bath, and Lord Digby. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

The Student's Manual of the History of Ireland. By M. F. CUSACK, Authoress of 'The Illustrated History of Ireland.' Crown 8vo. price 6*s.*

A Student's Manual of the History of India, from the Earliest Period to the Present. By Colonel MEADOWS TAYLOR, M.R.A.S. M.R.I.A. Crown 8vo. with Maps, 7*s.* 6*d.*

The History of India, from the Earliest Period to the close of Lord Dalhousie's Administration. By JOHN CLARK MARSHMAN. 3 vols. crown 8vo. 22*s.* 6*d.*

Indian Polity; a View of the System of Administration in India. By Lieut.-Col. GEORGE CHESNEY. Second Edition, revised, with Map. 8vo. 21*s.*

A Colonist on the Colonial Question. By JEHU MATHEWS, of Toronto, Canada. Post 8vo. price 6*s.*

An Historical View of Literature and Art in Great Britain from the Accession of the House of Hanover to the Reign of Queen Victoria. By J. MURRAY GRAHAM, M.A. 8vo. price 14*s.*

Waterloo Lectures: a Study of the Campaign of 1815. By Colonel CHARLES C. CHESNEY, R.E. late Professor of Military Art and History in the Staff College. Second Edition. 8vo. with Map, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Memoir and Correspondence relating to Political Occurrences in June and July 1834. By EDWARD JOHN LITTLETON, First Lord Hatherton. Edited, from the Original Manuscript, by HENRY REEVE, C.B. D.C.L. 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Chapters from French History; St. Louis, Joan of Arc, Henri IV. with Sketches of the Intermediate Periods. By J. H. GURNEY, M.A. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.* 6*d.*

History of the Reformation in Europe in the Time of Calvin. By J. H. MERLE D'AUBIGNÉ, D.D. VOLS. I. and II. 8vo. 28*s.* VOL. III. 12*s.* VOL. IV. price 16*s.* and VOL. V. price 16*s.*

Royal and Republican France. A Series of Essays reprinted from the 'Edinburgh,' 'Quarterly,' and 'British and Foreign' Reviews. By HENRY REEVE, C.B. D.C.L. 2 vols. 8vo. price 21*s.*

The Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Britannic Empire, including Indian Institutions. By Sir EDWARD CREASY, M.A. &c. With Six Maps. 8vo price 15*s.*

Home Politics: being a Consideration of the Causes of the Growth of Trade in relation to Labour, Pauperism, and Emigration. By DANIEL GRANT. 8vo. 7*s.*

The Oxford Reformers—John Colet, Erasmus, and Thomas More; being a History of their Fellow-Work. By FREDERIC SEEBOHM. Second Edition. 8vo. 14*s.*

The History of Greece. By C. THIRLWALL, D.D. Lord Bishop of St. David's. 8 vols. fcp. 28*s.*

The Tale of the Great Persian War, from the Histories of Herodotus. By GEORGE W. COX, M.A. late Scholar of Trin. Coll. Oxon. Fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Sixth Oriental Monarchy; or, the History, Geography, and Antiquities of Parthia. Collected and Illustrated from Ancient and Modern sources. By GEORGE RAWLINSON, M.A. Camden Professor of Ancient History in the University of Oxford, and Canon of Canterbury. 8vo. with Maps and Illustrations.

[*Nearly ready.*

Greek History from Themistocles to Alexander, in a Series of Lives from Plutarch. Revised and arranged by A. H. CLOUGH. Fcp. with 44 Woodcuts, 6*s.*

Critical History of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece. By WILLIAM MURE, of Caldwell. 5 vols. 8vo. £3 9*s.*

History of the Literature of Ancient Greece. By Professor K. O. MÜLLER. Translated by LEWIS and DONALDSON. 3 vols. 8vo. 21*s.*

The History of Rome. By WILHELM IHNE. English Edition, translated and revised by the Author. VOLS. I. and II. 8vo. 30*s.*

History of the City of Rome from its Foundation to the Sixteenth Century of the Christian Era. By THOMAS H. DYER, LL.D. 8vo. with 2 Maps, 15*s.*

History of the Romans under the Empire. By Very Rev. CHARLES MERIVALE, D.C.L. Dean of Ely. 8 vols. post 8vo. price 48*s.*

The Fall of the Roman Republic; a Short History of the Last Century of the Commonwealth. By the same Author. 12mo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Encyclopædia of Chronology, Historical and Biographical: comprising the Dates of all the Great Events of History, including Treaties, Alliances, Wars, Battles, &c.; Incidents in the Lives of Eminent Men, Scientific and Geographical Discoveries, Mechanical Inventions, and Social, Domestic, and Economical Improvements. By B. B. WOODWARD, B.A. and W. L. R. CATES. 8vo. price 42*s.*

History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. By W. E. H. LECKY, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. price 28*s.*

History of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe. By the same Author. Cabinet Edition (the Fourth). 2 vols. crown 8vo. price 16*s.*

God in History; or, the Progress of Man's Faith in the Moral Order of the World. By the late Baron BUNSEN. Translated from the German by SUSANNA WINKWORTH; with a Preface by Dean STANLEY. 3 vols. 8vo. 42*s.*

Socrates and the Socratic Schools. Translated from the German of Dr. E. ZELLER, with the Author's approval, by the Rev. OSWALD J. REICHEL, B.C.L. and M.A. Crown 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

The Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics. Translated from the German of Dr. E. ZELLER, with the Author's approval, by OSWALD J. REICHEL, B.C.L. and M.A. Crown 8vo. 14*s.*

The English Reformation. By F. C. MASSINGBERD, M.A. Chancellor of Lincoln. 4th Edition, revised. Fcp. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Three Centuries of Modern History. By CHARLES DUKE YONGE, Regius Professor of Modern History and English Literature in Queen's College, Belfast. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Saint-Simon and Saint-Simonism; a Chapter in the History of Socialism in France. By ARTHUR J. BOOTH, M.A. Crown 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

The History of Philosophy, from Thales to Comte. By GEORGE HENRY LEWES. Fourth Edition, corrected, and partly rewritten. 2 vols. 8vo. 32*s.*

The Mythology of the Aryan Nations. By GEORGE W. COX, M.A. late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford. 2 vols. 8vo. price 28*s.*

Maunder's Historical Treasury; comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, and a Series of Separate Histories. Fcp. 8vo. price 6*s.*

Critical and Historical Essays contributed to the *Edinburgh Review* by the Right Hon. Lord MACAULAY:—

STUDENT'S EDITION, crown 8vo. 6*s.*
PEOPLE'S EDITION, 2 vols. crown 8vo. 8*s.*
CABINET EDITION, 4 vols. 24*s.*
LIBRARY EDITION, 3 vols. 8vo. 36*s.*

History of the Early Church, from the First Preaching of the Gospel to the Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325. By the Author of 'Amy Herbert.' New Edition. Fcp. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Sketch of the History of the Church of England to the Revolution of 1688. By the Right Rev. T. V. SHORT, D.D. Lord Bishop of St. Asaph. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

History of the Christian Church, from the Ascension of Christ to the Conversion of Constantine. By E. BURTON, D.D. late Regius Prof. of Divinity in the University of Oxford. Fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.*

History of the Christian Church, from the Death of St. John to the Middle of the Second Century; comprising a full Account of the Primitive Organisation of Church Government, and the Growth of Episcopacy. By T. W. MOSSMAN, B.A. Rector of East and Vicar of West Torrington, Lincolnshire. 8vo. [*In the press.*

Biographical Works.

Life of Alexander von Humboldt. Compiled, in Commemoration of the Centenary of his Birth, by JULIUS LÖWENBERG, ROBERT AVÉ-LALLEMANT, and ALFRED DOVE. Edited by Professor KARL BRUHNS, Director of the Observatory at Leipzig. Translated from the German by JANE and CAROLINE LASSELL. 2 vols. 8vo. with Three Portraits. [*Nearly ready.*

Autobiography of John Milton; or, Milton's Life in his own Words. By the Rev. JAMES J. G. GRAHAM, M.A. Crown 8vo. with Vignette-Portrait, price 5*s.*

Recollections of Past Life. By Sir HENRY HOLLAND, Bart. M.D. F.R.S., &c. Physician-in-Ordinary to the Queen. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Biographical and Critical Essays. By A. HAYWARD, Esq., Q.C. A New Series. 2 vols. 8vo. [*In the press.*

The Life of Isambard Kingdom Brunel, Civil Engineer. By ISAMBARD BRUNEL, B.C.L. of Lincoln's Inn, Chancellor of the Diocese of Ely. With Portrait, Plates, and Woodcuts. 8vo. 21*s.*

Lord George Bentinck; a Political Biography. By the Right Hon. B. DISRAELI, M.P. Eighth Edition, revised, with a new Preface. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

The Life and Letters of the Rev. Sydney Smith. Edited by his Daughter, Lady HOLLAND, and Mrs. AUSTIN. New Edition, complete in One Volume. Crown 8vo. price 6*s.*

Memoir of George Edward Lynch Cotton, D.D. Bishop of Calcutta, and Metropolitan. With Selections from his Journals and Correspondence. Edited by Mrs. COTTON. New Edition. Crown 8vo. [*Just ready.*

The Life and Travels of George Whitefield, M.A. By JAMES PATERSON GLEDSTONE. 8vo. price 14*s.*

The Life and Times of Sixtus the Fifth. By Baron HÜBNER. Translated from the Original French, with the Author's sanction, by HUBERT E. H. JERNINGHAM. 2 vols. 8vo. 24*s.*

Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography. By the Right Hon. Sir J. STEPHEN, LL.D. Cabinet Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Father Mathew; a Biography. By JOHN FRANCIS MAGUIRE, M.P. Popular Edition, with Portrait. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Life and Letters of Faraday. By Dr. BENCE JONES, Secretary of the Royal Institution. Second Edition, with Portrait and Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. 28*s.*

Faraday as a Discoverer. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. New and Cheaper Edition, with Two Portraits. Fcp. 8vo price 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Royal Institution: its Founder and its First Professors. By Dr. BENCE JONES, Honorary Secretary. Post 8vo. price 12*s.* 6*d.*

Leaders of Public Opinion in Ireland; Swift, Flood, Grattan, O'Connell. By W. E. H. LECKY, M.A. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

A Group of Englishmen (1795 to 1815); Records of the Younger Wedgwoods and their Friends, embracing the History of the Discovery of Photography. By ELIZA METEYARD. 8vo. 16*s.*

Life of the Duke of Wellington. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A. Popular Edition, carefully revised; with copious Additions. Crown 8vo. with Portrait, 5*s.*

Dictionary of General Biography; containing Concise Memoirs and Notices of the most Eminent Persons of all Countries, from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. Edited by WILLIAM L. R. CATES. 8vo. price 21*s.*

Letters and Life of Francis Bacon, including all his Occasional Works. Collected and edited, with a Commentary, by J. SPEDDING. VOLS. I. to VI. 8vo. price £3. 12*s.* To be completed in One more Volume.

Felix Mendelssohn's Letters from *Italy and Switzerland,* and *Letters* from 1833 to 1847, translated by Lady WALLACE. With Portrait. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 5*s.* each.

Musical Criticism and Biography. Selected from the Published and Unpublished Writings of THOMAS DAMANT EATON, late President of the Norwich Choral Society. Edited by his SONS. Crown 8vo.

Lives of the Queens of England. By AGNES STRICKLAND. Library Edition, newly revised; with Portraits of every Queen, Autographs, and Vignettes. 8 vols. post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.* each.

History of my Religious Opinions. By J. H. NEWMAN, D.D. Being the Substance of Apologia pro Vitâ Suâ. Post 8vo. price 6*s.*

Memoirs of Sir Henry Havelock, K.C.B. By JOHN CLARK MARSHMAN. People's Edition, with Portrait. Crown 8vo. price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Vicissitudes of Families. By Sir J. BERNARD BURKE, C.B. Ulster King of Arms. New Edition, remodelled and enlarged. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 21*s.*

Maunder's Biographical Treasury. Thirteenth Edition, reconstructed and partly re-written, with above 1,000 additional Memoirs, by W. L. R. CATES. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

Criticism, Philosophy, Polity, &c.

On Representative Government. By JOHN STUART MILL. Third Edition. 8vo. 9*s.* crown 8vo. 2*s.*

On Liberty. By the same Author. Fourth Edition. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.* Crown 8vo. 1*s.* 4*d.*

Principles of Political Economy. By the same. Seventh Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.* or in 1 vol. crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Utilitarianism. By the same. 4th Edit. 8vo. 5*s.*

Dissertations and Discussions. By the same Author. Second Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. price 36*s.*

Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy, and of the principal Philosophical Questions discussed in his Writings. By the same. Third Edition. 8vo. 16*s.*

The Subjection of Women. By JOHN STUART MILL. New Edition. Post 8vo. 5*s.*

Analysis of the Phenomena of the Human Mind. By JAMES MILL. A New Edition, with Notes, Illustrative and Critical, by ALEXANDER BAIN, ANDREW FINDLATER, and GEORGE GROTE. Edited, with additional Notes, by JOHN STUART MILL. 2 vols. 8vo. price 28*s.*

Principles of Political Philosophy; being the Second Edition, revised and extended, of 'The Elements of Political Economy.' By H. D. MACLEOD, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. In Two Volumes. VOL. I. 8vo. price 15*s.*

A Dictionary of Political Economy; Biographical, Bibliographical, Historical, and Practical. By the same Author. VOL. I. royal 8vo. 30*s.*

A Systematic View of the Science of Jurisprudence. By SHELDON AMOS, M.A. Professor of Jurisprudence, University College, London. 8vo. price 18*s.*

The Institutes of Justinian; with English Introduction, Translation, and Notes. By T. C. SANDARS, M.A. Barrister-at-Law. New Edition. 8vo. 15*s.*

Lord Bacon's Works, collected and edited by R. L. ELLIS, M.A. J. SPEDDING, M.A. and D. D. HEATH. New and Cheaper Edition. 7 vols. 8vo. price £3. 13*s.* 6*d.*

A System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive. By JOHN STUART MILL. Eighth Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 25*s.*

The Ethics of Aristotle; with Essays and Notes. By Sir A. GRANT, Bart. M.A. LL.D. Third Edition, revised and partly re-written. [*In the press.*

The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle. Newly translated into English. By R. WILLIAMS, B.A. Fellow and late Lecturer Merton College, Oxford. 8vo. 12*s.*

Bacon's Essays, with Annotations. By R. WHATELY, D.D. late Archbishop of Dublin. Sixth Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Elements of Logic. By R. WHATELY, D.D. late Archbishop of Dublin. New Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Elements of Rhetoric. By the same Author. New Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6d. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

English Synonymes. By E. JANE WHATELY. Edited by Archbishop WHATELY. 5th Edition. Fcp. 3*s.*

An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought: a Treatise on Pure and Applied Logic. By the Most Rev. W. THOMSON, D.D. Archbishop of York. Ninth Thousand. Crown 8vo. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Causality; or, the Philosophy of Law Investigated. By GEORGE JAMIESON, B.D. of Old Machar. Second Edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. price 12*s.*

Speeches of the Right Hon. Lord MACAULAY, corrected by Himself. People's Edition, crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Lord Macaulay's Speeches on Parliamentary Reform in 1831 and 1832. 16mo. price ONE SHILLING.

A Dictionary of the English Language. By R. G. LATHAM, M.A. M.D. F.R.S. Founded on the Dictionary of Dr. S. JOHNSON, as edited by the Rev. H. J. TODD, with numerous Emendations and Additions. 4 vols. 4to. price £7.

Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of Ideas, and assist in Literary Composition. By P. M. ROGET, M.D. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Three Centuries of English Literature. By CHARLES DUKE YONGE, Regius Professor of Modern History and English Literature in Queen's College, Belfast. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Lectures on the Science of Language. By F. MAX MÜLLER, M.A. &c. Foreign Member of the French Institute. Sixth Edition. 2 vols. crown 8vo. price 16*s.*

Chapters on Language. By F. W. FARRAR, M.A. F.R.S. Head Master of Marlborough College. Crown 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Southey's Doctor, complete in One Volume, edited by the Rev. J. W. WARTER, B.D. Square crown 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Manual of English Literature, Historical and Critical; with a Chapter on English Metres. By THOMAS ARNOLD, M.A. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

A Latin-English Dictionary. By JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. Oxon. and J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. Oxon. Third Edition, revised. 2 vols. 4to. pp. 2,128, price 42*s.*

White's College Latin-English Dictionary (Intermediate Size), abridged from the Parent Work for the use of University Students. Medium 8vo. pp. 1,048, price 18*s.*

White's Junior Student's Complete Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary. Revised Edition. Square 12mo. pp. 1,058, price 12*s.*

Separately { ENGLISH-LATIN, 5*s.* 6*d.* / LATIN-ENGLISH, 7*s.* 6*d.*

An English-Greek Lexicon, containing all the Greek Words used by Writers of good authority. By C. D. YONGE, B.A. New Edition. 4to. 21*s.*

Mr. Yonge's New Lexicon, English and Greek, abridged from his larger work (as above). Square 12mo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

A Greek-English Lexicon. Compiled by H. G. LIDDELL, D.D. Dean of Christ Church, and R. SCOTT, D.D. Dean of Rochester. Sixth Edition. Crown 4to. price 36*s.*

A Lexicon, Greek and English, abridged for Schools from LIDDELL and SCOTT's *Greek-English Lexicon.* Fourteenth Edition. Square 12mo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Mastery of Languages; or, the Art of Speaking Foreign Tongues Idiomatically. By THOMAS PRENDERGAST, late of the Civil Service at Madras. Second Edition. 8vo. 6*s.*

A Practical Dictionary of the French and English Languages. By Professor LÉON CONTANSEAU, many years French Examiner for Military and Civil Appointments, &c. New Edition, carefully revised. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Contanseau's Pocket Dictionary, French and English, abridged from the Practical Dictionary, by the Author. New Edition. 18mo. price 3*s.* 6*d.*

A Sanskrit-English Dictionary. The Sanskrit words printed both in the original Devanagari and in Roman letters; with References to the Best Editions of Sanskrit Authors, and with Etymologies and comparisons of Cognate Words chiefly in Greek, Latin, Gothic, and Anglo-Saxon. Compiled by T. BENFEY. 8vo. 52*s.* 6*d.*

New Practical Dictionary of the German Language; German-English, and English-German. By the Rev. W. L. BLACKLEY, M.A. and Dr. CARL MARTIN FRIEDLÄNDER. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Historical and Critical Commentary on the Old Testament; with a New Translation. By M. M. KALISCH, Ph.D Vol. I. *Genesis*, 8vo. 18*s.* or adapted for the General Reader, 12*s.* Vol. II. *Exodus*, 15*s* or adapted for the General Reader, 12*s.* Vol III. *Leviticus*, Part I. 15*s.* or adapted for the General Reader, 8*s.* Vol. IV. *Leviticus*, Part II. 15*s.* or adapted for the General Reader, 8*s.*

A Hebrew Grammar, with Exercises. By the same. Part I. *Outlines with Exercises*, 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* KEY, 5*s.* Part II. *Exceptional Forms and Constructions*, 12*s.* 6*d.*

Miscellaneous Works and *Popular Metaphysics.*

An Introduction to Mental Philosophy, on the Inductive Method. By J. D. MORELL, M.A. LL.D. 8vo. 12*s.*

Elements of Psychology, containing the Analysis of the Intellectual Powers. By J. D. MORELL, LL.D. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Recreations of a Country Parson. By A. K. H. B. Two Series, 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

Seaside Musings on Sundays and Weekdays. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Present-Day Thoughts. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Changed Aspects of Unchanged Truths; Memorials of St. Andrews Sundays. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Counsel and Comfort from a City Pulpit. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Lessons of Middle Age, with some Account of various Cities and Men. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Leisure Hours in Town; Essays Consolatory, Æsthetical, Moral, Social, and Domestic. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Sunday Afternoons at the Parish Church of a Scottish University City. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Commonplace Philosopher in Town and Country. By A. K. H. B. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Autumn Holidays of a Country Parson. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Critical Essays of a Country Parson. By A. K. H. B. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Graver Thoughts of a Country Parson. By A. K. H. B. Two Series, 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

Miscellaneous and Posthumous Works of the late Henry Thomas Buckle. Edited, with a Biographical Notice by HELEN TAYLOR. 3 vols. 8vo. price 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Short Studies on Great Subjects. By JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE, M.A. late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. 2 vols. crown 8vo. price 12*s.*

Miscellaneous Writings of John Conington, M.A. late Corpus Professor of Latin in the University of Oxford. Edited by J. A. SYMONDS, M.A. With a Memoir by H. J. S. SMITH, M.A. LL.D. F.R.S. 2 vols. 8vo. price 28*s.*

The Rev. Sydney Smith's Miscellaneous Works. 1 vol. crown 8vo. 6*s.*

The Wit and Wisdom of the Rev. SYDNEY SMITH; a Selection of the most memorable Passages in his Writings and Conversation. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Eclipse of Faith; or, a Visit to a Religious Sceptic. By HENRY ROGERS. Twelfth Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Defence of the Eclipse of Faith, by its Author. Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Lord Macaulay's Miscellaneous Writings:—

LIBRARY EDITION, 2 vols. 8vo. Portrait, 21*s.*
PEOPLE'S EDITION, 1 vol. crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Lord Macaulay's Miscellaneous Writings and SPEECHES. Student's Edition, in One Volume, crown 8vo. price 6*s.*

Families of Speech, Four Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. By the Rev. F. W. FARRAR, M.A. F.R.S. Post 8vo. with 2 Maps, 5*s.* 6*d.*

Chips from a German Workshop; being Essays on the Science of Religion, and on Mythology, Traditions, and Customs. By F. MAX MÜLLER, M.A. &c. Foreign Member of the French Institute. 3 vols. 8vo. £2.

A Budget of Paradoxes. By AUGUSTUS DE MORGAN, F.R.A.S. and C.P.S. of Trinity College, Cambridge. Reprinted, with the Author's Additions, from the *Athenæum*. 8vo. price 15*s.*

The Secret of Hegel: being the Hegelian System in Origin, Principle, Form, and Matter. By JAMES HUTCHISON STIRLING. 2 vols. 8vo. 28*s.*

Sir William Hamilton; being the Philosophy of Perception: an Analysis. By JAMES HUTCHISON STIRLING. 8vo. 5*s.*

As Regards Protoplasm. By J. H. STIRLING, LL.D. Second Edition, with Additions, in reference to Mr. Huxley's Second Issue and a new PREFACE in reply to Mr. Huxley in 'Yeast.' 8vo. price 2*s.*

Ueberweg's System of Logic, and History of Logical Doctrines. Translated, with Notes and Appendices, by T. M. LINDSAY, M.A. F.R.S.E. 8vo. price 16*s.*

The Philosophy of Necessity; or, Natural Law as applicable to Mental, Moral, and Social Science. By CHARLES BRAY. Second Edition. 8vo. 9*s.*

A Manual of Anthropology, or Science of Man, based on Modern Research. By the same Author. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

On Force, its Mental and Moral Correlates. By the same Author. 8vo. 5*s.*

The Discovery of a New World of Being. By GEORGE THOMSON. Post 8vo. 6*s.*

Time and Space; a Metaphysical Essay. By SHADWORTH H. HODGSON. 8vo. price 16*s.*

The Theory of Practice; an Ethical Inquiry. By SHADWORTH H. HODGSON 2 vols. 8vo. price 24*s.*

The Senses and the Intellect. By ALEXANDER BAIN, LL.D. Prof. of Logic in the Univ. of Aberdeen. Third Edition. 8vo. 15*s.*

Mental and Moral Science: a Compendium of Psychology and Ethics. By ALEXANDER BAIN, LL.D. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* Or separately: PART I. *Mental Science*, 6*s.* 6*d.* PART II. *Moral Science*, 4*s.* 6*d.*

A Treatise on Human Nature; being an Attempt to Introduce the Experimental Method of Reasoning into Moral Subjects. By DAVID HUME. Edited, with Notes, &c. by T. H. GREEN, Fellow, and T. H. GROSE, late Scholar, of Balliol College, Oxford. 2 vols. 8vo. [*In the press.*

Essays Moral, Political, and Literary. By DAVID HUME. By the same Editors. 2 vols. 8vo. [*In the press.*

Astronomy, Meteorology, Popular Geography, &c.

Outlines of Astronomy. By Sir J. F. W. HERSCHEL, Bart. M.A. Eleventh Edition, with 9 Plates and numerous Diagrams. Square crown 8vo. 12*s.*

Essays on Astronomy. A Series of Papers on Planets and Meteors, the Sun and sun-surrounding Space, Stars and Star Cloudlets; and a Dissertation on the approaching Transit of Venus: preceded by a Sketch of the Life and Work of Sir J. Herschel. By R. A. PROCTOR, B.A. With 10 Plates and 24 Woodcuts. 8vo. price 12*s.*

Schellen's Spectrum Analysis, in its Application to Terrestrial Substances and the Physical Constitution of the Heavenly Bodies. Translated by JANE and C. LASSELL; edited, with Notes, by W. HUGGINS, LL.D. F.R.S. With 13 Plates (6 coloured) and 223 Woodcuts. 8vo. 28*s.*

The Sun; Ruler, Light, Fire, and Life of the Planetary System. By RICHARD A. PROCTOR, B.A. F.R.A.S. Second Edition; with 10 Plates (7 coloured) and 107 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. price 14*s.*

Saturn and its System. By the same Author. 8vo. with 14 Plates, 14*s.*

Magnetism and Deviation of the Compass. For the use of Students in Navigation and Science Schools. By JOHN MERRIFIELD, LL.D. F.R.A.S. With Diagrams. 18mo. price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy (Practical, Theoretical, Scientific) for the use of Students and Practical Men. By J. MERRIFIELD, F.R.A.S. and H. EVERS. 8vo. 14*s.*

Air and Rain; the Beginnings of a Chemical Climatology. By ROBERT ANGUS SMITH, Ph.D. F.R.S. F.C.S. Government Inspector of Alkali Works, with 8 Illustrations. 8vo. price 24*s.*

The Star Depths; or, other Suns than Ours; a Treatise on Stars, Star-Systems, and Star-Cloudlets. By R. A PROCTOR, B.A. Crown 8vo. with numerous Illustrations. [*Nearly ready.*

The Orbs Around Us; a Series of Familiar Essays on the Moon and Planets, Meteors and Comets, the Sun and Coloured Pairs of Suns. By R. A. PROCTOR, B.A. Crown 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Other Worlds than Ours; the Plurality of Worlds Studied under the Light of Recent Scientific Researches. By R. A. PROCTOR, B.A. Third Edition, revised and corrected; with 14 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes. By T. W. WEBB, M.A. F.R.A.S. New Edition, revised, with Map of the Moon and Woodcuts. [*In the press.*

A General Dictionary of Geo-graphy, Descriptive, Physical, Statistical, and Historical; forming a complete Gazetteer of the World. By A. KEITH JOHNSTON, F.R.S.E. New Edition. 8vo. price 31*s.* 6*d.*

The Public Schools Atlas of Modern Geography. In Thirty-one Maps, exhibiting clearly the more important Physical Features of the Countries delineated, and Noting all the Chief Places of Historical, Commercial, and Social Interest. Edited, with an Introduction, by the Rev. G. BUTLER, M.A. Imperial quarto, price 3*s.* 6*d.* sewed; 5*s.* cloth.

A New Star Atlas, for the Library, the School, and the Observatory, in Twelve Circular Maps (with Two Index Plates) Intended as a Companion to 'Webb's Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes.' With a Letterpress Introduction on the Study of the Stars, illustrated by 9 Diagrams. By RICHARD A. PROCTOR, B.A. Hon. Sec. R.A.S. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Nautical Surveying, an Introduction to the Practical and Theoretical Study of. By JOHN KNOX LAUGHTON, M.A. F.R.A.S. Small 8vo. price 6*s.*

Maunder's Treasury of Geography, Physical, Historical, Descriptive, and Political. Edited by W. HUGHES, F.R.G.S. With 7 Maps and 16 Plates. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

Natural History and *Popular Science.*

Natural Philosophy for General Readers and Young Persons; a Course of Physics divested of Mathematical Formulæ and expressed in the language of daily life. Translated from Ganot's *Cours de Physique*, by E. ATKINSON, Ph.D. F.C.S. Crown 8vo. with 404 Woodcuts, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mrs. Marcet's Conversations on Natural Philosophy. Revised by the Author's SON, and augmented by Conversations on Spectrum Analysis and Solar Chemistry. With 36 Plates. Crown 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ganot's Elementary Treatise on Physics, Experimental and Applied, for the use of Colleges and Schools. Translated and Edited with the Author's sanction by E. ATKINSON, Ph.D. F.C.S. New Edition, revised and enlarged; with a Coloured Plate and 726 Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 15*s.*

Text-Books of Science, Mechanical and Physical. The following may now be had, price 3*s.* 6*d.* each :—

1. GOODEVE's Mechanism.
2. BLOXAM's Metals.
3. MILLER's Inorganic Chemistry.
4. GRIFFIN's Algebra and Trigonometry.
5. WATSON's Plane and Solid Geometry.
6. MAXWELL's Theory of Heat.
7. MERRIFIELD's Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration.
8. ANDERSON's Strength of Materials.

Dove's Law of Storms, considered in connexion with the ordinary Movements of the Atmosphere. Translated by R. H. SCOTT, M.A. T.C.D. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Correlation of Physical Forces. By W. R. GROVE, Q.C. V.P.R.S. Fifth Edition, revised, and Augmented by a Discourse on Continuity. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* The *Discourse*, separately, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

Fragments of Science. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. Third Edition. 8vo. price 14*s.*

Heat a Mode of Motion. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. with Woodcuts, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

Sound; a Course of Eight Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. New Edition, with Portrait and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 9*s.*

Researches on Diamagnetism and Magne-Crystallic Action; including the Question of Diamagnetic Polarity. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. With 6 Plates and many Woodcuts. 8vo. 14*s.*

Notes of a Course of Nine Lectures on Light, delivered at the Royal Institution, A.D. 1869. By J. TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 1*s.* sewed, or 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Notes of a Course of Seven Lectures on Electrical Phenomena and Theories, delivered at the Royal Institution, A.D. 1870. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 1*s.* sewed, or 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

A Treatise on Electricity, in Theory and Practice. By A. DE LA RIVE, Prof. in the Academy of Geneva. Translated by C. V. WALKER, F.R.S. 3 vols 8vo. with Woodcuts, £3. 13*s.*

Light Science for Leisure Hours; a Series of Familiar Essays on Scientific Subjects, Natural Phenomena, &c. By R. A. PROCTOR, B.A. Crown 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Light: its Influence on Life and Health. By FORBES WINSLOW, M.D. D.C.L. Oxon. (Hon.) Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

Professor Owen's Lectures on the Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Invertebrate Animals. Second Edition, with 235 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21*s.*

The Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Vertebrate Animals. By RICHARD OWEN, F.R.S. D.C.L. With 1,472 Woodcuts. 3 vols. 8vo. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Kirby and Spence's Introduction to Entomology, or Elements of the Natural History of Insects. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Homes without Hands; a Description of the Habitations of Animals, classed according to their Principle of Construction. By Rev. J. G. WOOD, M.A. F.L.S. With about 140 Vignettes on Wood. 8vo. 21*s.*

Strange Dwellings; a Description of the Habitations of Animals, abridged from 'Homes without Hands.' By J. G. WOOD, M.A. F.L.S. With a New Frontispiece and about 60 other Woodcut Illustrations. Crown 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Van Der Hoeven's Handbook of Zoology. Translated from the Second Dutch Edition by the Rev. W. Clark, M.D. F.R.S. 2 vols. 8vo. with 24 Plates of Figures, 60*s.*

The Harmonies of Nature and Unity of Creation. By Dr. G. Hartwig. 8vo. with numerous Illustrations, 18*s.*

The Sea and its Living Wonders. By the same Author. Third Edition, enlarged. 8vo. with many Illustrations, 21*s.*

The Subterranean World. By the same Author. With 3 Maps and about 80 Woodcut Illustrations, including 8 full size of page. 8vo. price 21*s.*

The Polar World: a Popular Description of Man and Nature in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions of the Globe. By the same Author. With 8 Chromoxylographs, 3 Maps, and 85 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21*s.*

A Familiar History of Birds. By E. Stanley, D.D. late Lord Bishop of Norwich. Fcp. with Woodcuts, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Insects at Home; a Popular Account of British Insects, their Structure, Habits, and Transformations. By the Rev. J. G. Wood, M.A. F.L.S. With upwards of 700 Illustrations engraved on Wood. 8vo. price 21*s.*

Insects Abroad; being a Popular Account of Foreign Insects, their Structure, Habits, and Transformations. By J. G. Wood, M.A. F.L.S. Author of 'Homes without Hands' &c. In One Volume, printed and illustrated uniformly with 'Insects at Home,' to which it will form a Sequel and Companion. [*In the press.*

The Primitive Inhabitants of Scandinavia. Containing a Description of the Implements, Dwellings, Tombs, and Mode of Living of the Savages in the North of Europe during the Stone Age. By Sven Nilsson. 8vo. Plates and Woodcuts, 18*s.*

The Origin of Civilisation, and the Primitive Condition of Man; Mental and Social Condition of Savages. By Sir John Lubbock, Bart. M.P. F.R.S. Second Edition, with 25 Woodcuts. 8vo. 16*s.*

The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments, of Great Britain. By John Evans, F.R.S. F.S.A. 8vo. with 2 Plates and 476 Woodcuts, price 28*s.*

Mankind, their Origin and Destiny. By an M.A. of Balliol College, Oxford. Containing a New Translation of the First Three Chapters of Genesis; a Critical Examination of the First Two Gospels; an Explanation of the Apocalypse; and the Origin and Secret Meaning of the Mythological and Mystical Teaching of the Ancients. With 31 Illustrations. 8vo. price 31*s.* 6*d.*

An Exposition of Fallacies in the Hypothesis of Mr. Darwin. By C. R. Bree, M.D. F.Z.S. Author of 'Birds of Europe not Observed in the British Isles' &c. With 36 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. price 14*s.*

Bible Animals; a Description of every Living Creature mentioned in the Scriptures, from the Ape to the Coral. By the Rev. J. G. Wood, M.A. F.L.S. With about 100 Vignettes on Wood. 8vo. 21*s.*

Maunder's Treasury of Natural History, or Popular Dictionary of Zoology. Revised and corrected by T. S. Cobbold, M.D. Fcp. 8vo. with 900 Woodcuts, 6*s.*

The Elements of Botany for Families and Schools. Tenth Edition, revised by Thomas Moore, F.L.S. Fcp. with 154 Woodcuts, 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Treasury of Botany, or Popular Dictionary of the Vegetable Kingdom; with which is incorporated a Glossary of Botanical Terms. Edited by J. Lindley, F.R.S. and T. Moore, F.L.S. Pp. 1,274, with 274 Woodcuts and 20 Steel Plates. Two Parts, fcp. 8vo. 12*s.*

The Rose Amateur's Guide. By Thomas Rivers. New Edition. Fcp. 4*s.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Plants; comprising the Specific Character, Description, Culture, History, &c. of all the Plants found in Great Britain. With upwards of 12,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 42*s.*

Maunder's Scientific and Literary Treasury; a Popular Encyclopædia of Science, Literature, and Art. New Edition, in part rewritten, with above 1,000 new articles, by J. Y. Johnson. Fcp. 6*s.*

A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art. Fourth Edition, re-edited by the late W. T. Brande (the Author) and George W. Cox, M.A. 3 vols. medium 8vo. price 63*s.* cloth.

Chemistry, Medicine, Surgery, and *the Allied Sciences.*

A Dictionary of Chemistry and the Allied Branches of other Sciences. By HENRY WATTS, F.C.S. assisted by eminent Scientific and Practical Chemists. 5 vols. medium 8vo. price £7 3*s*.

Supplement, completing the Record of Discovery to the end of 1869. 8vo. 31*s*. 6*d*.

Contributions to Molecular Physics in the domain of Radiant Heat; a Series of Memoirs published in the Philosophical Transactions, &c. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D. F.R.S. With 2 Plates and 31 Woodcuts. 8vo. price 16*s*.

Elements of Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical. By WILLIAM A. MILLER, M.D. LL.D. Professor of Chemistry, King's College, London. New Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. £3.

PART I. CHEMICAL PHYSICS, 15*s*.
PART II. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY, 21*s*.
PART III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, 24*s*.

A Course of Practical Chemistry, for the use of Medical Students. By W. ODLING, M.B. F.R.S. New Edition, with 70 new Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Outlines of Chemistry; or, Brief Notes of Chemical Facts. By the same Author. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

A Manual of Chemical Physiology, including its Points of Contact with Pathology. By J. L. W. THUDICHUM, M.D. 8vo. with Woodcuts, price 7*s*. 6*d*.

Select Methods in Chemical Analysis, chiefly Inorganic. By WILLIAM CROOKES, F.R.S. With 22 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. price 12*s*. 6*d*.

Chemical Notes for the Lecture Room. By THOMAS WOOD, F.C.S. 2 vols. crown 8vo. I. on Heat, &c. price 5*s*. II. on the Metals, price 5*s*.

The Diagnosis, Pathology, and Treatment of Diseases of Women; including the Diagnosis of Pregnancy. By GRAILY HEWITT, M.D. &c. Third Edition, revised and for the most part re-written; with 132 Woodcuts. 8vo. 24*s*.

Lectures on the Diseases of Infancy and Childhood. By CHARLES WEST, M.D. &c. Fifth Edition. 8vo. 16*s*.

On Some Disorders of the Nervous System in Childhood. Being the Lumleian Lectures delivered before the Royal College of Physicians in March 1871. By CHARLES WEST, M.D. Crown 8vo. 5*s*.

On the Surgical Treatment of Children's Diseases. By T. HOLMES, M.A. &c. late Surgeon to the Hospital for Sick Children. Second Edition, with 9 Plates and 112 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21*s*.

Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Physic. By Sir THOMAS WATSON, Bart. M.D. Physician-in-Ordinary to the Queen. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised. 2 vols. 8vo. price 36*s*.

Lectures on Surgical Pathology. By Sir JAMES PAGET, Bart. F.R.S. Third Edition, revised and re-edited by the Author and Professor W. TURNER, M.B. 8vo. with 131 Woodcuts, 21*s*.

Cooper's Dictionary of Practical Surgery and Encyclopædia of Surgical Science. New Edition, brought down to the present time. By S. A. LANE, Surgeon to St. Mary's Hospital, &c. assisted by various Eminent Surgeons. 2 vols. 8vo. price 25*s*. each.

Pulmonary Consumption; its Nature, Varieties, and Treatment: with an Analysis of One Thousand Cases to exemplify its Duration. By C. J. B. WILLIAMS, M.D. F.R.S. and C. T. WILLIAMS, M.A. M.D. Oxon. Post 8vo. price 10*s*. 6*d*.

Anatomy, Descriptive and Surgical. By HENRY GRAY, F.R.S. With about 410 Woodcuts from Dissections. Sixth Edition, by T. HOLMES, M.A. Cantab. With a New Introduction by the Editor. Royal 8vo. 28*s*.

The House I Live in; or, Popular Illustrations of the Structure and Functions of the Human Body. Edited by T. G. GIRTIN. New Edition, with 25 Woodcuts. 16mo. price 2*s*. 6*d*.

The Science and Art of Surgery; being a Treatise on Surgical Injuries, Diseases, and Operations. By JOHN ERIC ERICHSEN, Senior Surgeon to University College Hospital, and Holme Professor of Clinical Surgery in University College, London. A New Edition, being the Sixth, revised and enlarged; with 712 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. price 32*s*.

A System of Surgery, Theoretical and Practical, in Treatises by Various Authors. Edited by T. HOLMES, M.A. &c. Surgeon and Lecturer on Surgery at St. George's Hospital, and Surgeon-in-Chief to the Metropolitan Police. Second Edition, thoroughly revised, with numerous Illustrations. 5 vols. 8vo. £5 5*s*.

Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Liver, Jaundice, and Abdominal Dropsy. By C. MURCHISON, M.D. Physician to the Middlesex Hospital. Post 8vo. with 25 Woodcuts, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Todd and Bowman's Physiological Anatomy and Physiology of Man. With numerous Illustrations. VOL. II. 8vo. price 25*s.*

VOL. I. New Edition by Dr. LIONEL S. BEALE, F.R.S. in course of publication, with numerous Illustrations. PARTS I. and II. price 7*s.* 6*d.* each.

Outlines of Physiology, Human and Comparative. By JOHN MARSHALL, F.R.C.S. Surgeon to the University College Hospital. 2 vols. crown 8vo. with 122 Woodcuts, 32*s.*

Copland's Dictionary of Practical Medicine, abridged from the larger work, and throughout brought down to the present state of Medical Science. 8vo. 36*s.*

Dr. Pereira's Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, abridged and adapted for the use of Medical and Pharmaceutical Practitioners and Students. Edited by Professor BENTLEY, F.L.S. &c. and by Dr. REDWOOD, F.C.S. &c. With 125 Woodcut Illustrations. 8vo. price 25*s.*

The Essentials of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. By ALFRED BARING GARROD, M.D. F.R.S. &c. Physician to King's College Hospital. Third Edition, Sixth Impression, brought up to 1870. Crown 8vo. price 12*s.* 6*d.*

The Fine Arts, and *Illustrated Editions.*

Grotesque Animals, invented, described, and portrayed by E. W. COOKE, R.A. F.R.S. in Twenty-Four Plates, with Elucidatory Comments. Royal 4to. price 21*s.*

In Fairyland; Pictures from the Elf-World. By RICHARD DOYLE. With a Poem by W. ALLINGHAM. With Sixteen Plates, containing Thirty-six Designs printed in Colours. Folio, 31*s.* 6*d.*

Albert Durer, his Life and Works; including Autobiographical Papers and Complete Catalogues. By WILLIAM B. SCOTT. With Six Etchings by the Author and other Illustrations. 8vo. 16*s.*

Half-Hour Lectures on the History and Practice of the Fine and Ornamental Arts. By. W. B. SCOTT. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. with 50 Woodcut Illustrations, 8*s.* 6*d.*

The Chorale Book for England: the Hymns Translated by Miss C. WINKWORTH; the Tunes arranged by Prof. W. S. BENNETT and OTTO GOLDSCHMIDT. Fcp. 4to. 12*s.* 6*d.*

The New Testament, illustrated with Wood Engravings after the Early Masters, chiefly of the Italian School. Crown 4to. 63*s.* cloth, gilt top; or £5 5*s.* morocco.

The Life of Man Symbolised by the Months of the Year in their Seasons and Phases. Text selected by RICHARD PIGOT. 25 Illustrations on Wood from Original Designs by JOHN LEIGHTON, F.S.A. Quarto, 42*s.*

Cats and Farlie's Moral Emblems; with Aphorisms, Adages, and Proverbs of all Nations: comprising 121 Illustrations on Wood by J. LEIGHTON, F.S.A. with an appropriate Text by R. PIGOT. Imperial 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Sacred and Legendary Art. By Mrs. JAMESON. 6 vols. square crown 8vo. price £5 15*s.* 6*d.* as follows:—

Legends of the Saints and Martyrs. New Edition, with 19 Etchings and 187 Woodcuts. 2 vols. price 31*s.* 6*d.*

Legends of the Monastic Orders. New Edition, with 11 Etchings and 88 Woodcuts. 1 vol. price 21*s.*

Legends of the Madonna. New Edition, with 27 Etchings and 165 Woodcuts. 1 vol. price 21*s.*

The History of Our Lord, with that of His Types and Precursors. Completed by Lady EASTLAKE. Revised Edition, with 13 Etchings and 281 Woodcuts. 2 vols. price 42*s.*

Lyra Germanica, the Christian Year. Translated by CATHERINE WINKWORTH, with 125 Illustrations on Wood drawn by J. LEIGHTON, F.S.A. Quarto, 21*s.*

Lyra Germanica. the Christian Life. Translated by CATHERINE WINKWORTH; with about 200 Woodcut Illustrations by J. LEIGHTON, F.S.A. and other Artists. Quarto, 21*s.*

The Useful Arts, Manufactures, &c.

Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture, with above 1,600 Woodcuts. Fifth Edition, with Alterations and considerable Additions, by WYATT PAPWORTH. 8vo. price 52*s.* 6*d.*

A Manual of Architecture: being a Concise History and Explanation of the principal Styles of European Architecture, Ancient, Mediæval, and Renaissance; with their Chief Variations and a Glossary of Technical Terms. By THOMAS MITCHELL. With 150 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

History of the Gothic Revival; an Attempt to shew how far the taste for Mediæval Architecture was retained in England during the last two centuries, and has been re-developed in the present. By C. L. EASTLAKE, Architect. With 48 Illustrations (36 full size of page). Imperial 8vo. price 31*s.* 6*d.*

Hints on Household Taste in Furniture, Upholstery, and other Details. By CHARLES L. EASTLAKE, Architect. New Edition, with about 90 Illustrations. Square crown 8vo. 18*s.*

Lathes and Turning, Simple, Mechanical, and Ornamental. By W. HENRY NORTHCOTT. With about 240 Illustrations on Steel and Wood. 8vo. 18*s.*

Perspective; or, the Art of Drawing what one Sees. Explained and adapted to the use of those Sketching from Nature. By Lieut. W. H. COLLINS, R.E. F.R.A.S. With 37 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. price 5*s.*

Principles of Mechanism, designed for the use of Students in the Universities, and for Engineering Students generally. By R. WILLIS, M.A. F.R.S. &c. Jacksonian Professor in the Univ. of Cambridge. Second Edition; with 374 Woodcuts. 8vo. 18*s.*

Handbook of Practical Telegraphy. By R. S. CULLEY, Memb. Inst. C.E. Engineer-in-Chief of Telegraphs to the Post-Office. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged; with 118 Woodcuts and 9 Plates. 8vo. price 14*s.*

Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines. Sixth Edition, rewritten and greatly enlarged by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. assisted by numerous Contributors. With 2,000 Woodcuts. 3 vols. medium 8vo. £4 14*s.* 6*d.*

Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering, Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By E. CRESY, C.E. With above 3,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 42*s.*

Catechism of the Steam Engine, in its various Applications to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, Railways, and Agriculture. By JOHN BOURNE, C.E. New Edition, with 89 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

Handbook of the Steam Engine. By JOHN BOURNE, C.E. forming a KEY to the Author's Catechism of the Steam Engine. With 67 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. price 9*s.*

Recent Improvements in the Steam-Engine. By JOHN BOURNE, C.E. New Edition, including many New Examples, with 124 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

A Treatise on the Steam Engine, in its various Applications to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, Railways, and Agriculture. By J. BOURNE, C.E. New Edition; with Portrait, 37 Plates, and 546 Woodcuts. 4to. 42*s.*

A Treatise on the Screw Propeller, Screw Vessels, and Screw Engines, as adapted for purposes of Peace and War. By JOHN BOURNE, C.E. Third Edition, with 54 Plates and 287 Woodcuts. Quarto, price 63*s.*

Bourne's Examples of Modern Steam, Air, and Gas Engines of the most Approved Types, as employed for Pumping, for Driving Machinery, for Locomotion, and for Agriculture, minutely and practically described. In course of publication, to be completed in Twenty-four Parts, price 2*s.* 6*d.* each, forming One Volume, with about 50 Plates and 400 Woodcuts.

Treatise on Mills and Millwork. By Sir W. FAIRBAIRN, Bart. F.R.S. New Edition, with 18 Plates and 322 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. 32*s.*

Useful Information for Engineers. By the same Author. FIRST, SECOND, and THIRD SERIES, with many Plates and Woodcuts. 3 vols. crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

The Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes. By the same Author. Fourth Edition, with 6 Plates and 118 Woodcuts. 8vo. 16*s.*

Iron Ship Building, its History and Progress, as comprised in a Series of Experimental Researches. By Sir W. FAIRBAIRN, Bart. F.R.S. With 4 Plates and 130 Woodcuts, 8vo. 18*s.*

The Strains in Trusses Computed by means of Diagrams; with 20 Examples drawn to Scale. By F. A. RANKEN, M.A. C.E. Lecturer at the Hartley Institution, Southampton. With 35 Diagrams. Square crown 8vo. price 6*s.* 6*d.*

Mitchell's Manual of Practical Assaying. Third Edition for the most part re-written, with all the recent Discoveries incorporated. By W. CROOKES, F.R.S. With 188 Woodcuts. 8vo. 28*s.*

The Art of Perfumery; the History and Theory of Odours, and the Methods of Extracting the Aromas of Plants. By Dr. PIESSE, F.C.S. Third Edition, with 53 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bayldon's Art of Valuing Rents and Tillages, and Claims of Tenants upon Quitting Farms, both at Michaelmas and Lady-Day. Eighth Edition, revised by J. C. MORTON. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

On the Manufacture of Beet- Root Sugar in England and Ireland. By WILLIAM CROOKES, F.R.S. With 11 Woodcuts. 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Practical Treatise on Metallurgy, adapted from the last German Edition of Professor KERL'S *Metallurgy* by W. CROOKES, F.R.S. &c. and E. RÖHRIG, Ph.D. M.E. 3 vols. 8vo. with 625 Woodcuts, price £4 19*s.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Agriculture: comprising the Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and the Cultivation and Economy of the Productions of Agriculture. With 1,100 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21*s.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Gardening: comprising the Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, and Landscape Gardening. With 1,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21*s.*

Religious and *Moral Works.*

The Outlines of the Christian Ministry Delineated, and brought to the Test of Reason, Holy Scripture, History, and Experience, with a view to the Reconciliation of Existing Differences concerning it, especially between Presbyterians and Episcopalians. By CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, D.C.L. &c. Bishop of St. Andrew's, and Fellow of Winchester College. Crown 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Christian Counsels, selected from the Devotional Works of Fénelon, Archbishop of Cambrai. Translated by A. M. JAMES. Crown 8vo. price 5*s.*

Ecclesiastical Reform. Nine Essays by various Writers. Edited by the Rev. ORBY SHIPLEY, M.A. Crown 8vo.

[*Nearly ready.*

Authority and Conscience; a Free Debate on the Tendency of Dogmatic Theology and on the Characteristics of Faith. Edited by CONWAY MOREL. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Reasons of Faith; or, the Order of the Christian Argument Developed and Explained. By the Rev. G. S. DREW, M.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

Christ the Consoler; a Book of Comfort for the Sick. With a Preface by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Carlisle. Small 8vo. 6*s.*

The True Doctrine of the Eucha- rist. By THOMAS S. L. VOGAN, D.D. Canon and Prebendary of Chichester and Rural Dean. 8vo. 18*s.*

The Student's Compendium of the Book of Common Prayer; being Notes Historical and Explanatory of the Liturgy of the Church of England. By the Rev. H. ALLDEN NASH. Fcp. 8vo. price 2*s.* 6*d.*

Synonyms of the Old Testament, their Bearing on Christian Faith and Practice. By the Rev. ROBERT B. GIRDLESTONE, M.A. 8vo. price 15*s.*

Fundamentals; or, Bases of Belief concerning Man and God: a Handbook of Mental, Moral, and Religious Philosophy. By the Rev. T. GRIFFITH, M.A. 8vo. price 10*s.* 6*d.*

An Introduction to the Theology of the Church of England, in an Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles. By the Rev. T. P. BOULTBEE, LL.D. Fcp. 8vo. price 6*s.*

Christian Sacerdotalism, viewed from a Layman's standpoint or tried by Holy Scripture and the Early Fathers; with a short Sketch of the State of the Church from the end of the Third to the Reformation in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century. By JOHN JARDINE, M.A. LL.D. 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Prayers for the Family and for Private Use, selected from the Collection of the late Baron BUNSEN, and Translated by CATHERINE WINKWORTH. Fcp. 8vo. price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Churches and their Creeds. By the Rev. Sir PHILIP PERRING, Bart. late Scholar of Trin. Coll. Cambridge, and University Medallist. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Truth of the Bible; Evidence from the Mosaic and other Records of Creation; the Origin and Antiquity of Man; the Science of Scripture; and from the Archæology of Different Nations of the Earth. By the Rev. B. W. SAVILE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Considerations on the Revision of the English New Testament. By C. J. ELLICOTT, D.D. Lord Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol. Post 8vo. price 5*s.* 6*d.*

An Exposition of the 39 Articles, Historical and Doctrinal. By E. HAROLD BROWNE, D.D. Lord Bishop of Ely. Ninth Edition. 8vo. 16*s.*

The Voyage and Shipwreck of St. Paul; with Dissertations on the Ships and Navigation of the Ancients. By JAMES SMITH, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. Charts, 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Life and Epistles of St. Paul. By the Rev. W. J. CONYBEARE, M.A. and the Very Rev. J. S. HOWSON, D.D. Dean of Chester. Three Editions:—

LIBRARY EDITION, with all the Original Illustrations, Maps, Landscapes on Steel, Woodcuts, &c. 2 vols. 4to. 48*s.*

INTERMEDIATE EDITION, with a Selection of Maps, Plates, and Woodcuts. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. 21*s.*

STUDENT'S EDITION, revised and condensed, with 46 Illustrations and Maps. 1 vol. crown 8vo. 9*s.*

Evidence of the Truth of the Christian Religion derived from the Literal Fulfilment of Prophecy. By ALEXANDER KEITH, D.D. 37th Edition, with numerous Plates, in square 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*; also the 39th Edition, in post 8vo. with 5 Plates, 6*s.*

The History and Destiny of the World and of the Church, according to Scripture. By the same Author. Square 8vo. with 40 Illustrations, 10*s.*

The History and Literature of the Israelites, according to the Old Testament and the Apocrypha. By C. DE ROTHSCHILD and A. DE ROTHSCHILD. Second Edition. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Abridged Edition, in 1 vol. fcp. 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ewald's History of Israel to the Death of Moses. Translated from the German. Edited, with a Preface and an Appendix, by RUSSELL MARTINEAU, M.A. Second Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 24*s.* Vols. III. and IV. edited by J. E. CARPENTER, M.A. price 21*s.*

England and Christendom. By ARCHBISHOP MANNING, D.D. Post 8vo. price 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Pontificate of Pius the Ninth; being the Third Edition, enlarged and continued, of 'Rome and its Ruler.' By J. F. MAGUIRE, M.P. Post 8vo. Portrait, price 12*s.* 6*d.*

Ignatius Loyola and the Early Jesuits. By STEWART ROSE New Edition, revised. 8vo. with Portrait, 16*s.*

An Introduction to the Study of the New Testament, Critical, Exegetical, and Theological. By the Rev. S. DAVIDSON, D.D. LL.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.*

A Critical and Grammatical Com-mentary on St. Paul's Epistles. By C. J. ELLICOTT, D.D. Lord Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol. 8vo.

Galatians, Fourth Edition, 8*s.* 6*d.*

Ephesians, Fourth Edition, 8*s.* 6*d.*

Pastoral Epistles, Fourth Edition, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon, Third Edition, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Thessalonians, Third Edition, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Historical Lectures on the Life of Our Lord Jesus Christ: being the Hulsean Lectures for 1859. By C. J. ELLICOTT, D.D. Fifth Edition. 8vo. 12*s.*

The Greek Testament; with Notes, Grammatical and Exegetical. By the Rev. W. WEBSTER, M.A. and the Rev. W. F. WILKINSON, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. £2. 4*s.*

Horne's Introduction to the Cri-tical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures. Twelfth Edition; with 4 Maps and 22 Woodcuts. 4 vols. 8vo. 42*s.*

The Treasury of Bible Know-ledge; being a Dictionary of the Books, Persons, Places, Events, and other Matters of which mention is made in Holy Scripture. By Rev. J. AYRE, M.A. With Maps, 15 Plates, and numerous Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. price 6*s.*

Every-day Scripture Difficulties explained and illustrated. By J. E. PRESCOTT, M.A. I. *Matthew* and *Mark*; II. *Luke* and *John*. 2 vols. 8vo. price 9*s.* each.

The Pentateuch and Book of Joshua Critically Examined. By the Right Rev. J. W. COLENSO, D.D. Lord Bishop of Natal. Crown 8vo. price 6*s.*

PART V. Genesis Analysed and Separated, and the Ages of its Writers determined 8vo. 18*s.*

PART VI. The Later Legislation of the Pentateuch. 8vo. 24*s.*

The Formation of Christendom. By T. W. ALLIES. PARTS I. and II. 8vo. price 12*s.* each.

Four Discourses of Chrysostom, chiefly on the parable of the Rich Man and Lazarus. Translated by F. ALLEN, B.A. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Thoughts for the Age. By ELIZABETH M. SEWELL, Author of 'Amy Herbert.' New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. price 5*s.*

Passing Thoughts on Religion. By the same Author. Fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Self-examination before Confirmation. By the same Author. 32mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Thoughts for the Holy Week, for Young Persons. By the same Author. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 2*s.*

Readings for a Month Preparatory to Confirmation from Writers of the Early and English Church. By the same. Fcp. 4*s.*

Readings for Every Day in Lent, compiled from the Writings of Bishop JEREMY TAYLOR. By the same Author. Fcp. 5*s.*

Preparation for the Holy Communion; the Devotions chiefly from the works of JEREMY TAYLOR. By the same. 32mo. 3*s.*

Bishop Jeremy Taylor's Entire Works; with Life by BISHOP HEBER. Revised and corrected by the Rev. C. P EDEN. 10 vols. £5. 5*s.*

'Spiritual Songs' for the Sundays and Holidays throughout the Year. By J. S. B. MONSELL, LL.D. Vicar of Egham and Rural Dean. Fourth Edition, Sixth Thousand. Fcp. price 4*s.* 6*d.*

The Beatitudes. By the same Author. Third Edition, revised. Fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.*

His Presence not his Memory, 1855. By the same Author, in memory of his SON. Sixth Edition. 16mo. 1*s.*

Lyra Germanica, translated from the German by Miss C. WINKWORTH. FIRST SERIES, the *Christian Year*, Hymns for the Sundays and Chief Festivals of the Church; SECOND SERIES, the *Christian Life*. Fcp. 8vo. price 3*s.* 6*d.* each SERIES.

Endeavours after the Christian Life; Discourses. By JAMES MARTINEAU. Fourth Edition. Post 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Travels, Voyages, &c.

Six Months in California. By J. G. PLAYER-FROWD. Post 8vo. price 6*s.*

The Japanese in America. By CHARLES LANMAN, American Secretary, Japanese Legation, Washington, U.S.A. Post 8vo. price 10*s.* 6*d.*

My Wife and I in Queensland; Eight Years' Experience in the Colony, with some account of Polynesian Labour. By CHARLES H. EDEN. With Map and Frontispiece. Crown 8vo. price 9*s.*

Life in India; a Series of Sketches shewing something of the Anglo-Indian, the Land he lives in, and the People among whom he lives. By EDWARD BRADDON. Post 8vo. price 9*s.*

How to See Norway. By Captain J. R. CAMPBELL. With Map and 5 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. price 5*s.*

Pau and the Pyrenees. By Count HENRY RUSSELL, Member of the Alpine Club. With 2 Maps. Fcp. 8vo. price 5*s.*

Hours of Exercise in the Alps. By JOHN TYNDALL, LL.D., F.R.S. Second Edition, with Seven Woodcuts by E. Whymper. Crown 8vo. price 12*s.* 6*d.*

Westward by Rail; the New Route to the East. By W. F. RAE. Second Edition. Post 8vo. with Map, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan, including Visits to Ararat and Tabreez and Ascents of Kazbek and Elbruz. By DOUGLAS W. FRESHFIELD. Square crown 8vo. with Maps, &c., 18*s.*

Cadore or Titian's Country. By JOSIAH GILBERT, one of the Authors of the 'Dolomite Mountains.' With Map, Facsimile, and 40 Illustrations. Imp. 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

The Playground of Europe. By LESLIE STEPHEN, late President of the Alpine Club. With 4 Illustrations on Wood by E. Whymper. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Zigzagging amongst Dolomites; with more than 300 Illustrations by the Author. By the Author of 'How we Spent the Summer.' Oblong 4to. price 15*s.*

The Dolomite Mountains. Excursions through Tyrol, Carinthia, Carniola, and Friuli. By J. GILBERT and G. C. CHURCHILL, F.R.G.S. With numerous Illustrations. Square crown 8vo. 21*s.*

How we Spent the Summer; or, a Voyage en Zigzag in Switzerland and Tyrol with some Members of the ALPINE CLUB. Third Edition, re-drawn. In oblong 4to. with about 300 Illustrations, 15*s.*

Pictures in Tyrol and Elsewhere. From a Family Sketch-Book. By the same Author. Second Edition. 4to. with many Illustrations, 21*s.*

Beaten Tracks; or, Pen and Pencil Sketches in Italy. By the Author of 'How we spent the Summer.' With 42 Plates of Sketches. 8vo. 16*s.*

The Alpine Club Map of the Chain of Mont Blanc, from an actual Survey in 1863—1864. By A. ADAMS-REILLY, F.R.G.S. M.A.C. In Chromolithography on extra stout drawing paper 28in. × 17in. price 10*s.* or mounted on canvas in a folding case, 12*s.* 6*d.*

History of Discovery in our Australasian Colonies, Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, from the Earliest Date to the Present Day. By WILLIAM HOWITT. 2 vols. 8vo. with 3 Maps, 20*s.*

Visits to Remarkable Places: Old Halls, Battle-Fields, and Scenes illustrative of striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By the same Author. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 25*s.*

Guide to the Pyrenees, for the use of Mountaineers. By CHARLES PACKE. Second Edition, with Maps, &c. and Appendix. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Alpine Guide. By JOHN BALL M.R.I.A. late President of the Alpine Club. Post 8vo. with Maps and other Illustrations.

Guide to the Eastern Alps, price 10*s.* 6*d.*

Guide to the Western Alps, including Mont Blanc, Monte Rosa, Zermatt, &c. price 6*s.* 6*d.*

Guide to the Central Alps, including all the Oberland District, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Introduction on Alpine Travelling in general, and on the Geology of the Alps, price 1*s.* Either of the Three Volumes or Parts of the *Alpine Guide* may be had with this INTRODUCTION prefixed, price 1*s.* extra.

The Rural Life of England. By WILLIAM HOWITT. Woodcuts by Bewick and Williams. Medium 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Works of *Fiction.*

Yarndale; a Story of Lancashire Life. By a Lancashire Man. 3 vols. post 8vo. price 21*s.*

The Burgomaster's Family; or, Weal and Woe in a Little World. By CHRISTINE MÜLLER. Translated from the Dutch by Sir J. G. SHAW LEFEVRE, K.C.B. F.R.S. Crown 8vo. price 6*s.*

Popular Romances of the Middle Ages. By the Rev. GEORGE W. COX, M.A. Author of 'The Mythology of the Aryan Nations' &c. and EUSTACE HINTON JONES. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Tales of the Teutonic Lands; a Sequel to 'Popular Romances of the Middle Ages.' By GEORGE W. COX, M.A. late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford; and EUSTACE HINTON JONES. Crown 8vo. price 10*s.* 6*d.*

Hartland Forest; a Legend of North Devon. By Mrs. BRAY, Author of 'The White Hoods,' 'Life of Stothard,' &c. Post 8vo. with Frontispiece, 4*s.* 6*d.*

Novels and Tales. By the Right Hon. BENJAMIN DISRAELI, M.P. Cabinet Editions, complete in Ten Volumes, crown 8vo. price 6*s.* each, as follows:—

LOTHAIR, 6*s.*
CONINGSBY, 6*s.*
SYBIL, 6*s.*
TANCRED, 6*s.*
VENETIA, 6*s.*
ALROY, IXION, &c. 6*s.*
YOUNG DUKE, &c. 6*s.*
VIVIAN GREY, 6*s.*
CONTARINI FLEMING, &c. 6*s.*
HENRIETTA TEMPLE, 6*s.*

Stories and Tales. By E. M. SEWELL. Comprising *Amy Herbert*; *Gertrude*; the *Earl's Daughter*; the *Experience of Life*; *Cleve Hall*; *Ivors*; *Katharine Ashton*; *Margaret Percival*; *Laneton Parsonage*; and *Ursula.* The Ten Works complete in Eight Volumes, crown 8vo. bound in leather and contained in a Box, price TWO GUINEAS.

Cabinet Edition, in crown 8vo. of Stories and Tales by Miss SEWELL:—

AMY HERBERT, 2*s.* 6*d.*
GERTRUDE, 2*s.* 6*d.*
EARL'S DAUGHTER, 2*s.* 6*d.*
EXPERIENCE of LIFE, 2*s.* 6*d.*
CLEVE HALL, 2*s.* 6*d.*
IVORS, 2*s.* 6*d.*
KATHARINE ASHTON, 2*s.* 6*d.*
MARGARET PERCIVAL, 3*s.* 6*d.*
LANETON PARSONAGE, 3*s.* 6*d.*
URSULA, 3*s.* 6*d.*

A Glimpse of the World. Fcp. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Journal of a Home Life. Post 8vo. 9*s.* 6*d*

After Life; a Sequel to the 'Journal of a Home Life.' Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Giant; a Witch's Story for English Boys. Edited by Miss SEWELL, Author of 'Amy Herbert,' &c. Fcp. 8vo. price 5*s.*

Wonderful Stories from Norway, Sweden, and Iceland. Adapted and arranged by JULIA GODDARD. With an Introductory Essay by the Rev. G. W. COX, M.A. and Six Illustrations. Square post 8vo. 6*s.*

The Modern Novelist's Library. Each Work, in crown 8vo. complete in a Single Volume:—

MELVILLE'S DIGBY GRAND, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

——— GLADIATORS, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

——— GOOD FOR NOTHING, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

——— HOLMBY HOUSE, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

——— INTERPRETER, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

——— KATE COVENTRY, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

——— QUEEN'S MARIES, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

TROLLOPE'S WARDEN 1*s.* 6*d.* boards; 2*s.* cloth.

——— BARCHESTER TOWERS, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

BRAMLEY-MOORE'S SIX SISTERS OF THE VALLEYS, 2*s.* boards; 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Becker's Gallus; or, Roman Scenes of the Time of Augustus. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Becker's Charicles: Illustrative of Private Life of the Ancient Greeks. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Tales of Ancient Greece. By the Rev. G. W. COX, M.A. late Scholar of Trin. Coll. Oxford. Crown 8vo. price 6*s.* 6*d.*

Poetry and *The Drama.*

Ballads and Lyrics of Old France; with other Poems. By A. LANG, Fellow of Merton College, Oxford. Square fcp. 8vo. price 5*s.*

Thomas Moore's Poetical Works, with the Author's last Copyright Additions:—

Shamrock Edition, price 3*s.* 6*d.*
People's Edition, square cr. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*
Library Edition, Portrait & Vignette, 14*s.*

Moore's Lalla Rookh, Tenniel's Edition, with 68 Wood Engravings from Original Drawings and other Illustrations. Fcp. 4to. 21*s.*

Moore's Irish Melodies, Maclise's Edition, with 161 Steel Plates from Original Drawings. Super-royal 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Miniature Edition of Moore's Irish *Melodies*, with Maclise's Illustrations (as above), reduced in Lithography. Imp. 16mo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Lays of Ancient Rome; with *Ivry* and the *Armada*. By the Right Hon. LORD MACAULAY. 16mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Lord Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome. With 90 Illustrations on Wood, Original and from the Antique, from Drawings by G. SCHARF. Fcp. 4to. 21*s.*

Miniature Edition of Lord Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome, with Scharf's Illustrations (as above) reduced in Lithography. Imp. 16mo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Southey's Poetical Works, with the Author's last Corrections and copyright Additions. Library Edition. Medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, 14*s.*

Goldsmith's Poetical Works, Illustrated with Wood Engravings from Designs by Members of the ETCHING CLUB. Imp. 16mo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Poems. By JEAN INGELOW. Fifteenth Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Poems by Jean Ingelow. With nearly 100 Illustrations by Eminent Artists, engraved on Wood by DALZIEL Brothers. Fcp. 4to. 21*s.*

A Story of Doom, and other Poems. By JEAN INGELOW. Third Edition. Fcp. price 5*s.*

Bowdler's Family Shakspeare, cheaper Genuine Edition, complete in 1 vol. large type, with 36 Woodcut Illustrations, price 14*s.* or in 6 pocket vols. 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

Horatii Opera, Library Edition, with Copious English Notes, Marginal References and Various Readings. Edited by the Rev. J. E. YONGE, M.A. 8vo. 21*s.*

The Odes and Epodes of Horace; a Metrical Translation into English, with Introduction and Commentaries. By Lord LYTTON. With Latin Text. New Edition. Post 8vo. price 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Æneid of Virgil Translated into English Verse. By JOHN CONINGTON, M.A. Corpus Professor of Latin in the University of Oxford. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 9*s.*

Rural Sports &c.

Encyclopædia of Rural Sports; a Complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, &c. By D. P. BLAINE. With above 600 Woodcuts (20 from Designs by JOHN LEECH). 8vo. 21*s.*

The Dead Shot, or Sportsman's Complete Guide; a Treatise on the Use of the Gun, Dog-breaking, Pigeon-shooting, &c. By MARKSMAN. Fcp. with Plates, 5*s.*

A Book on Angling: being a Complete Treatise on the Art of Angling in every branch, including full Illustrated Lists of Salmon Flies. By FRANCIS FRANCIS. New Edition, with Portrait and 15 other Plates, plain and coloured. Post 8vo. 15*s.*

Wilcocks's Sea-Fisherman: comprising the Chief Methods of Hook and Line Fishing in the British and other Seas, a glance at Nets, and remarks on Boats and Boating. Second Edition, enlarged, with 80 Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

The Fly-Fisher's Entomology. By ALFRED RONALDS. With coloured Representations of the Natural and Artificial Insect. Sixth Edition, with 20 coloured Plates. 8vo. 14*s.*

The Ox, his Diseases and their Treatment; with an Essay on Parturition in the Cow. By J. R. DOBSON, M.R.C.V.S. Crown 8vo. with Illustrations, 7*s.* 6*d.*

A Treatise on Horse-shoeing and Lameness. By JOSEPH GAMGEE, Veterinary Surgeon, formerly Lecturer on the Principles and Practice of Farriery in the New Veterinary College, Edinburgh. 8vo. with 55 Woodcuts, 15*s.*

Blaine's Veterinary Art: a Treatise on the Anatomy, Physiology, and Curative Treatment of the Diseases of the Horse, Neat Cattle, and Sheep. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged by C. STEEL. 8vo. with Plates and Woodcuts, 18*s.*

Youatt on the Horse. Revised and enlarged by W. WATSON, M.R.C.V.S. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 12*s.* 6*d.*

Youatt on the Dog. (By the same Author.) 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 6*s.*

The Dog in Health and Disease. By STONEHENGE. With 73 Wood Engravings. New Edition, revised. Square crown 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Greyhound. By the same Author. Revised Edition, with 24 Portraits of Greyhounds. Square crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d*

The Setter; with Notices of the most Eminent Breeds now extant, Instructions how to Breed, Rear, and Break; Dog Shows, Field Trials, and General Management, &c. By EDWARD LAVERACK. With Two Portraits of Setters in Chromolithography. Crown 4to. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Horses and Stables. By Colonel F. FITZWYGRAM, XV. the King's Hussars. With 24 Plates of Woodcut Illustrations, containing very numerous Figures. 8vo. 15*s.*

The Horse's Foot, and how to keep it Sound. By W. MILES, Esq. Ninth Edition, with Illustrations. Imp. 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

A Plain Treatise on Horse-shoeing. By the same Author. Sixth Edition, post 8vo. with Illustrations, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Stables and Stable Fittings. By the same. Imp. 8vo. with 13 Plates, 15*s.*

Remarks on Horses' Teeth, addressed to Purchasers. By the same. Post 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Works of Utility and *General Information.*

Modern Cookery for Private Families, reduced to a System of Easy Practice in a Series of carefully-tested Receipts. By ELIZA ACTON. Newly revised and enlarged; with 8 Plates, Figures, and 150 Woodcuts. Fcp. 6*s.*

Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference: comprising an English Dictionary and Grammar, Universal Gazetteer, Classical Dictionary, Chronology, Law Dictionary, Synopsis of the Peerage, Useful Tables, &c. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

Collieries and Colliers: a Handbook of the Law and Leading Cases relating thereto. By J. C. FOWLER, Barrister. Second Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Theory and Practice of Banking. By HENRY DUNNING MACLEOD, M.A. Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. entirely remodelled. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.*

M'Culloch's Dictionary, Prac-tical, Theoretical, and Historical, of Commerce and Commercial Navigation. New Edition, revised throughout and corrected to the Present Time; with a Biographical Notice of the Author. Edited by H. G. REID, Secretary to Mr. M'Culloch for many years. 8vo. price 63*s.* cloth.

A Practical Treatise on Brewing; with Formulæ for Public Brewers, and Instructions for Private Families. By W. BLACK. Fifth Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Chess Openings. By F. W. LONGMAN, Balliol College, Oxford. Fcp. 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Law of Nations Considered as Independent Political Communities. By Sir TRAVERS TWISS, D.C.L. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.* or separately, PART I *Peace*, 12*s.* PART II. *War*, 18*s.*

Hints to Mothers on the Management of their Health during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in Room. By THOMAS BULL, M.D. Fcp. 5*s.*

The Maternal Management of Children in Health and Disease. By THOMAS BULL, M.D. Fcp. 5*s.*

How to Nurse Sick Children; containing Directions which may be found of service to all who have charge of the Young. By CHARLES WEST, M.D. Second Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Notes on Hospitals. By FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE. Third Edition, enlarged; with 13 Plans. Post 4to. 18*s.*

Notes on Lying-In Institutions; with a Proposal for Organising an Institution for Training Midwives and Midwifery Nurses. By FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE. With 5 Plans. Square crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Cabinet Lawyer; a Popular Digest of the Laws of England, Civil, Criminal, and Constitutional. Twenty-third Edition, corrected and brought up to the Present Date. Fcp. 8vo. price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Willich's Popular Tables for Ascertaining the Value of Lifehold, Leasehold, and Church Property, Renewal Fines, &c.; the Public Funds; Annual Average Price and Interest on Consols from 1731 to 1867; Chemical, Geographical, Astronomical, Trigonometrical Tables, &c. Post 8vo. 10*s.*

Pewtner's Comprehensive Specifier; a Guide to the Practical Specification of every kind of Building-Artificer's Work: with Forms of Building Conditions and Agreements, an Appendix, Foot-Notes, and Index. Edited by W. YOUNG, Architect. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Periodical Publications.

The Edinburgh Review, or Critical Journal, published Quarterly in January, April, July, and October. 8vo. price 6*s.* each Number.

Notes on Books: An Analysis of the Works published during each Quarter by Messrs. LONGMANS & Co. The object is to enable Bookbuyers to obtain such information regarding the various works as is usually afforded by tables of contents and explanatory prefaces. 4to. Quarterly. *Gratis.*

Fraser's Magazine. Edited by JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE, M.A. New Series, published on the 1st of each Month. 8vo. price 2*s.* 6*d.* each Number.

The Alpine Journal; A Record of Mountain Adventure and Scientific Observation. By Members of the Alpine Club. Edited by LESLIE STEPHEN. Published Quarterly, May 31, Aug. 31, Nov. 30, Feb. 28. 8vo. price 1*s.* 6*d.* each Number.

Knowledge for the *Young.*

The Stepping Stone to Knowledge: Containing upwards of Seven Hundred Questions and Answers on Miscellaneous Subjects, adapted to the capacity of Infant Minds. By a MOTHER. New Edition, enlarged and improved. 18mo. price 1*s.*

The Stepping Stone to Geography: Containing several Hundred Questions and Answers on Geographical Subjects. 18mo. 1*s.*

The Stepping Stone to English History: Containing several Hundred Questions and Answers on the History of England. 1*s.*

The Stepping Stone to Bible Knowledge: Containing several Hundred Questions and Answers on the Old and New Testaments. 18mo. 1*s.*

The Stepping Stone to Biography: Containing several Hundred Questions and Answers on the Lives of Eminent Men and Women. 18mo. 1*s.*

Second Series of the Stepping Stone to Knowledge: containing upwards of Eight Hundred Questions and Answers on Miscellaneous Subjects not contained in the FIRST SERIES. 18mo. 1*s.*

The Stepping Stone to French Pronunciation and Conversation: Containing several Hundred Questions and Answers. By Mr. P. SADLER. 18mo. 1*s.*

The Stepping Stone to English Grammar: Containing several Hundred Questions and Answers on English Grammar. By Mr. P. SADLER. 18mo. 1*s.*

The Stepping Stone to Natural History: VERTEBRATE or BACKBONED ANIMALS. PART I. *Mammalia*; PART II. *Birds, Reptiles, Fishes.* 18mo. 1*s.* each Part.

INDEX.

ACTON's Modern Cookery 19
ALLIES on Formation of Christendom 15
ALLEN's Discourses of Chrysostom 16
Alpine Guide (The) 17
——— Journal 20
AMOS's Jurisprudence 5
ANDERSON's Strength of Materials 9
ARNOLD's Manual of English Literature .. 6
Authority and Conscience 14
Autumn Holidays of a Country Parson 7
AYRE's Treasury of Bible Knowledge..... 15

BACON's Essays by WHATELY 5
——— Life and Letters, by SPEDDING .. 4
——— Works..... 5
BAIN's Mental and Moral Science 8
——— on the Senses and Intellect 8
BALL's Guide to the Central Alps..... 17
———Guide to the Western Alps 17
———Guide to the Eastern Alps 17
BAYLDON's Rents and Tillages 14
Beaten Tracks 17
BECKER's *Charicles* and *Gallus* 18
BENFEY's Sanskrit-English Dictionary 6
BERNARD on British Neutrality 1
BLACK's Treatise on Brewing..... 19
BLACKLEY's German-English Dictionary .. 6
BLAINE's Rural Sports 19
———Veterinary Art 19
BLOXAM's Metals..... 9
BOOTH's Saint-Simon..... 3
BOULTBEE on 39 Articles 14
BOURNE on Screw Propeller 13
———'s Catechism of the Steam Engine.. 13
——— Examples of Modern Engines .. 13
——— Handbook of Steam Engine 13
——— Treatise on the Steam Engine.... 13
——— Improvements in the same 13
BOWDLER's Family SHAKSPEARE..... 13
BRADDON's Life in India 16
BRAMLEY-MOORE's Six Sisters of the Valley 18
BRANDE's Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art..... 10
BRAY's Manual of Anthropology 7
———Philosophy of Necessity 7
———On Force 7
———(Mrs.) Hartland Forest..... 17
BREE's Fallacies of Darwinism 10
BROWNE's Exposition of the 39 Articles.... 15
BRUNEL's Life of BRUNEL 4
BUCKLE's History of Civilisation 2
——— Posthumous Remains 7
BULL's Hints to Mothers 20
——— Maternal Management of Children.. 20
BUNSEN's God in History..... 3
——— Prayers 14

Burgomaster's Family (The) 17
BURKE's Vicissitudes of Families 5
BURTON's Christian Church 3

Cabinet Lawyer..... 20
CAMPBELL's Norway 16
CATES's Biographical Dictionary 4
——— and WOODWARD's Encyclopædia 3
CATS and FARLIE's Moral Emblems 12
Changed Aspects of Unchanged Truths 7
CHESNEY's Indian Polity 2
——— Waterloo Campaign 2
Chorale Book for England 12
Christ the Consoler..... 14
CLOUGH's Lives from Plutarch 2
COLENSO on Pentateuch and Book of Joshua 15
COLLINS's Perspective 13
Commonplace Philosopher in Town and Country, by A. K. H. B. 7
CONINGTON's Translation of Virgil's Æneid 18
——— Miscellaneous Writings 7
CONTANSEAU's Two French Dictionaries .. 6
CONYBEARE and HOWSON's Life and Epistles of St. Paul 14
COOKE's Grotesque Animals 12
COOPER's Surgical Dictionary..... 11
COPLAND's Dictionary of Practical Medicine 12
COTTON's Memoir and Correspondence 4
Counsel and Comfort from a City Pulpit .. 7
COX's (G. W.) Aryan Mythology 3
——— Tale of the Great Persian War 2
——— Tales of Ancient Greece 17
——— and JONES's Romances..... 17
——— Teutonic Tales.. 17
CREASY on British Constitution 2
CRESY's Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering 13
Critical Essays of a Country Parson..... 7
CROOKES on Beet-Root Sugar..... 14
———'s Chemical Analysis..... 11
CULLEY's Handbook of Telegraphy 13
CUSACK's Student's History of Ireland 2

D'AUBIGNÉ's History of the Reformation in the time of CALVIN 2
DAVIDSON's Introduction to New Testament 15
Dead Shot (The), by MARKSMAN 19
DE LA RIVE's Treatise on Electricity 9
DE MORGAN's Paradoxes 7
DENISON's Vice-Regal Life 1
DISRAELI's Lord George Bentinck 4
——— Novels and Tales 17
DOBSON on the Ox 19
DOVE's Law of Storms 9
DOYLE's Fairyland 12
DREW's Reasons for Faith 14
DYER's City of Rome 3

EASTLAKE'S Gothic Revival 13
——— Hints on Household Taste 13
EATON'S Musical Criticism and Biography 4
EDEN'S Queensland..... 16
Edinburgh Review 20
Elements of Botany 10
ELLICOTT on New Testament Revision.... 15
———'s Commentary on Ephesians 15
——— Galatians 15
——— Pastoral Epist. 15
——— Philippians,&c. 15
——— Thessalonians 15
———'s Lectures on Life of Christ 15
ERICHSEN'S Surgery 11
EVANS'S Ancient Stone Implements 10
EWALD'S History of Israel 15

FAIRBAIRN'S Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building 13
——— Information for Engineers 13
——— Treatise on Mills and Millwork 13
——— Iron Shipbuilding 13
FARADAY'S Life and Letters 4
FARRAR'S Chapters on Language 6
——— Families of Speech 7
FITZWYGRAM on Horses and Stables 19
FOWLER'S Collieries and Colliers 19
FRANCIS'S Fishing Book 19
FRASER'S Magazine..... 20
FRESHFIELD'S Travels in the Caucasus 16
FROUDE'S English in Ireland 1
——— History of England 1
——— Short Studies 7

GAMGEE on Horse-Shoeing 19
GANOT'S Elementary Physics 9
——— Natural Philosophy 9
GARROD'S Materia Medica 12
GIANT (The) 17
GILBERT'S Cadore 16
——— and CHURCHILL'S Dolomites 16
GIRDLESTONE'S Bible Synonyms 14
GIRTIN'S House I Live In 11
GLEDSTONE'S Life of WHITEFIELD 4
GODDARD'S Wonderful Stories 17
GOLDSMITH'S Poems, Illustrated 18
GOODEVE'S Mechanism..... 9
GRAHAM'S Autobiography of MILTON..... 4
——— View of Literature and Art 2
GRANT'S Ethics of Aristotle..... 5
——— Home Politics..... 2
Graver Thoughts of a Country Parson..... 7
Gray's Anatomy..... 11
GRIFFIN'S Algebra and Trigonometry 9
GRIFFITH'S Fundamentals 14
GROVE on Correlation of Physical Forces .. 9
GURNEY'S Chapters of French History 2
GWILT'S Encyclopædia of Architecture 13

HARTWIG'S Harmonies of Nature..... 10
——— Polar World 10
——— Sea and its Living Wonders.... 10
——— Subterranean World 10
HATHERTON'S Memoir and Correspondence 2
HAYWARD'S Biographical and Critical Essays 4
HERSCHEL'S Outlines of Astronomy..... 7
HEWITT on the Diseases of Women 11
HODGSON'S Time and Space..... 7
——— Theory of Practice 7
HOLLAND'S Recollections..... 4
HOLMES'S Surgical Treatment of Children.. 11
——— System of Surgery 11
HORNE'S Introduction to the Scriptures .. 15
How we Spent the Summer..... 16
HOWITT'S Australian Discovery..... 17
——— Rural Life of England 17
——— Visits to Remarkable Places 17
HÜBNER'S Pope Sixtus the Fifth 4
HUMBOLDT'S Life..... 4
HUME'S Essays 8
——— Treatise on Human Nature..... 8

IHNE'S History of Rome 3
INGELOW'S Poems 18
——— Story of Doom 18

JAMES'S Christian Counsels..... 14
JAMESON'S Legends of Saints and Martyrs.. 12
——— Legends of the Madonna 12
——— Legends of the Monastic Orders 12
——— Legends of the Saviour..... 12
JAMIESON on Causality 5
JARDINE'S Christian Sacerdotalism 14
JOHNSTON'S Geographical Dictionary 8
JONES'S Royal Institution 4

KALISCH'S Commentary on the Bible..... 6
——— Hebrew Grammar..... 6
KEITH on Destiny of the World..... 15
——— Fulfilment of Prophecy..... 15
KERL'S Metallurgy, by CROOKES and RÖHRIG 14
KIRBY and SPENCE'S Entomology..... 9

LANG'S Ballads and Lyrics 18
LANMAN'S Japanese in America 16
LATHAM'S English Dictionary..... 6
LAUGHTON'S Nautical Surveying..... 9
LAVERACK'S Setters 19
LECKY'S History of European Morals 3
——— Rationalism..... 3
——— Leaders of Public Opinion.. 4
Leisure Hours in Town, by A. K. H. B. 7
Lessons of Middle Age, by A. K. H. B. 7
LEWES'S Biographical History of Philosophy 3
LIDDELL & SCOTT'S Greek-English Lexicons 6
Life of Man Symbolised..... 12
LINDLEY and MOORE'S Treasury of Botany 10
LONGMAN'S Edward the Third 2
——— Lectures on History of England 2
——— Chess Openings..... 20
LOUDON'S Encyclopædia of Agriculture 14
——— Gardening 14
——— Plants 10
LUBBOCK'S Origin of Civilisation 10
LYTTON'S Odes of Horace..... 18
Lyra Germanica 12, 16

MACAULAY'S (Lord) Essays 3
——— History of England .. 1
——— Lays of Ancient Rome 18
——— Miscellaneous Writings 7

MACAULAY's (Lord) Speeches 5
——— Works 1
MACLEOD's Principles of Political Philosophy 5
——— Dictionary of Political Economy 5
——— Theory and Practice of Banking 19
MCCULLOCH's Dictionary of Commerce 19
MAGUIRE's Life of Father Mathew 4
——— PIUS IX..... 15
Mankind, their Origin and Destiny 10
MANNING's England and Christendom 15
MARCET's Natural Philosophy 9
MARSHALL's Physiology 12
MARSHMAN's History of India 2
———Life of Havelock 5
MARTINEAU's Endeavours after the Christian Life 16
MASSINGBERD's History of the Reformation 3
MATHEWS on Colonial Question 2
MAUNDER's Biographical Treasury 5
——— Geographical Treasury 9
——— Historical Treasury 3
——— Scientific and Literary Treasury 10
——— Treasury of Knowledge..... 19
——— Treasury of Natural History .. 10
MAXWELL's Theory of Heat..... 9
MAY's Constitutional History of England.. 1
MELVILLE's Digby Grand..... 18
——— General Bounce 18
——— Gladiators 18
——— Good for Nothing 18
——— Holmby House..... 18
——— Interpreter 18
——— Kate Coventry..... 18
——— Queen's Maries 18
MENDELSSOHN's Letters 4
MERIVALE's Fall of the Roman Republic .. 3
——— Romans under the Empire 3
MERRIFIELD's Arithmetic and Mensuration 8
——— Magnetism..... 8
——— and EVERS's Navigation .. 8
METEYARD's Group of Englishmen..... 4
MILES on Horse's Foot and Horse Shoeing. 19
——— on Horses' Teeth and Stables 19
MILL (J.) on the Mind 5
MILL (J. S.) on Liberty..... 5
——— Subjection of Women 5
——— on Representative Government 5
——— on Utilitarianism 5
——'s Dissertations and Discussions..... 5
———Political Economy 5
———System of Logic..... 5
———Hamilton's Philosophy 5
MILLER's Elements of Chemistry 11
——— Inorganic Chemistry 9
MITCHELL's Manual of Architecture 13
——— Manual of Assaying 14
MONSELL's Beatitudes 16
——— His Presence not his Memory.. 16
——— 'Spiritual Songs' 16
MOORE's Irish Melodies..... 18
——— Lalla Rookh 18
——— Poetical Works..... 18
MORELL's Elements of Psychology 6
——— Mental Philosophy..... 6
MOSSMAN's Christian Church..... 3
MÜLLER's (Max) Chips from a German Workshop 7
——— Lectures on the Science of Language..... 5
——— (K. O.) Literature of Ancient Greece 2

MURCHISON on Liver Complaints 12
MURE's Language and Literature of Greece 2

NASH's Compendium of the Prayer-Book .. 14
New Testament Illustrated with Wood Engravings from the Old Masters 12
NEWMAN's History of his Religious Opinions 5
NIGHTINGALE on Hospitals 20
——— Lying-In Institutions .. 20
NILSSON's Scandinavia 10
NORTHCOTT on Lathes and Turning 13
Notes on Books..... 20

ODLING's Course of Practical Chemistry .. 11
——— Outlines of Chemistry 11
OWEN's Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of Vertebrate Animals 9
——— Lectures on the Invertebrata..... 9

PACKE's Guide to the Pyrenees 17
PAGET's Lectures on Surgical Pathology .. 10
PEREIRA's Elements of Materia Medica.... 12
PERRING's Churches and Creeds 14
PEWTNER's Comprehensive Specifier 20
Pictures in Tyrol 16
PIESSE's Art of Perfumery 14
PLAYER-FROWD's California 16
PRENDERGAST's Mastery of Languages 6
PRESCOTT's Scripture Difficulties..... 15
Present-Day Thoughts, by A. K. H. B. 7
PROCTOR's Astromomical Essays 8
——— Orbs around Us..... 8
——— Plurality of Worlds 8
——— Saturn 8
——— Scientific Essays 9
——— Star Atlas..... 8
——— Star Depths 8
——— Sun..... 8
Public Schools Atlas 8

RAE's Westward by Rail 16
RANKEN on Strains in Trusses 13
RAWLINSON's Parthia 2
Recreations of a Country Parson, by A. K. H. B..... 7
REEVE's Royal and Republican France.... 2
REICHEL's See of Rome..... 14
REILLY's Map of Mont Blanc..... 17
RIVERS's Rose Amateur's Guide 10
ROGERS's Eclipse of Faith 7
——— Defence of Faith 7
ROGET's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases 6
RONALDS's Fly-Fisher's Entomology 19
ROSE's Loyola 15
ROTHSCHILD's Israelites 15
RUSSELL's Pau and the Pyrenees 16

SANDARS's Justinian's Institutes 5
SANFORD's English Kings 1
SAVILE on Truth of the Bible..... 15
SCHELLEN's Spectrum Analysis..... 8
SCOTT's Lectures on the Fine Arts 12
——— Albert Durer..... 12
Seaside Musing, by A. K. H. B. 7
SEEBOHM's Oxford Reformers of 1498 2

SEWELL'S After Life 17
——— Glimpse of the World 17
——— History of the Early Church 3
——— Journal of a Home Life 16
——— Passing Thoughts on Religion .. 16
——— Preparation for Communion 16
——— Readings for Confirmation 16
——— Readings for Lent 16
——— Examination for Confirmation .. 16
——— Stories and Tales 17
——— Thoughts for the Age 16
——— Thoughts for the Holy Week 16
SHIPLEY'S Essays on Ecclesiastical Reform 14
SHORT'S Church History 3
SMITH'S Paul's Voyage and Shipwreck 14
——— (SYDNEY) Life and Letters 4
——— Miscellaneous Works .. 7
——— Wit and Wisdom 7
——— (Dr. R. A.) Air and Rain 8
SOUTHEY'S Doctor 6
——— Poetical Works..... 18
STANLEY'S History of British Birds..... 9
STEPHEN'S Ecclesiastical Biography 4
——— Playground of Europe 16
Stepping-Stone to Knowledge, &c. 20
STIRLING'S Protoplasm..... 7
——— Secret of Hegel..... 7
——— Sir WILLIAM HAMILTON..... 7
STOCKMAR'S Memoirs 1
STONEHENGE on the Dog..... 19
——— on the Greyhound 19
STRICKLAND'S Queens of England 4
Sunday Afternoons at the Parish Church of a University City, by A. K. H. B. 7

TAYLOR'S History of India 2
——— (Jeremy) Works, edited by EDEN 16
——— Text-Books of Science 8
TEXT-BOOKS OF SCIENCE 9
THIRLWALL'S History of Greece 2
THOMSON'S Laws of Thought 5
———New World of Being 7
THUDICHUM'S Chemical Physiology 11
TODD (A.) on Parliamentary Government .. 1
——— and BOWMAN'S Anatomy and Physiology of Man 12
TRENCH'S Realities of Irish Life 2
TROLLOPE'S Barchester Towers..... 18
——— Warden 18
TWISS'S Law of Nations 20
TYNDALL'S Diamagnetism 9
——— Faraday as a Discoverer..... 4
——— Fragments of Science..... 9
——— Hours of Exercise in the Alps.. 16
TYNDALL'S Lectures on Electricity 9
——— Lectures on Light 9
——— Lectures on Sound 9
——— Heat a Mode of Motion 9
——— Molecular Physics 11

UEBERWEG'S System of Logic .....
URE'S Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines 13

VAN DER HOEVEN'S Handbook of Zoology.. 10
VOGAN'S Doctrine of the Euchrist 14

WATSON'S Geometry 9
——— Principles and Practice of Physic 11
WATTS'S Dictionary of Chemistry..... 11
WEBB'S Objects for Common Telescopes.... 8
WEBSTER & WILKINSON'S Greek Testament 15
WELLINGTON'S Life, by GLEIG 4
WEST on Children's Diseases 11
——— on Children's Nervous Disorders 11
——— on Nursing Sick Children 20
WHATELY'S English Synonymes 5
——— Logic 5
——— Rhetoric 5
WHITE and RIDDLE'S Latin Dictionaries
WILCOCKS'S Sea Fisherman.....
WILLIAMS'S Aristotle's Ethics 5
WILLIAMS on Consumption..... 11
WILLICH'S Popular Tables 20
WILLIS'S Principles of Mechanism 13
WINSLOW on Light..... 9
WOOD'S (J. G.) Bible Animals..... 10
——— Homes without Hands 9
——— Insects at Home 10
——— Insects Abroad 10
——— Strange Dwellings 9
——— (T.) Chemical Notes 11
WORDSWORTH'S Christian Ministry..... 14

Yarndale..... 17
YONGE'S History of England 1
——— English-Greek Lexicons 6
——— Horace 18
——— English Literature..... 5
——— Modern History 3
YOUATT on the Dog 19
——— on the Horse..... 19

ZELLER'S Socrates 3
——— Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics.. 3
Zigzagging amongst Dolomites 15

SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., PRINTERS NEW-STREET SQUARE, LONDON.

5520